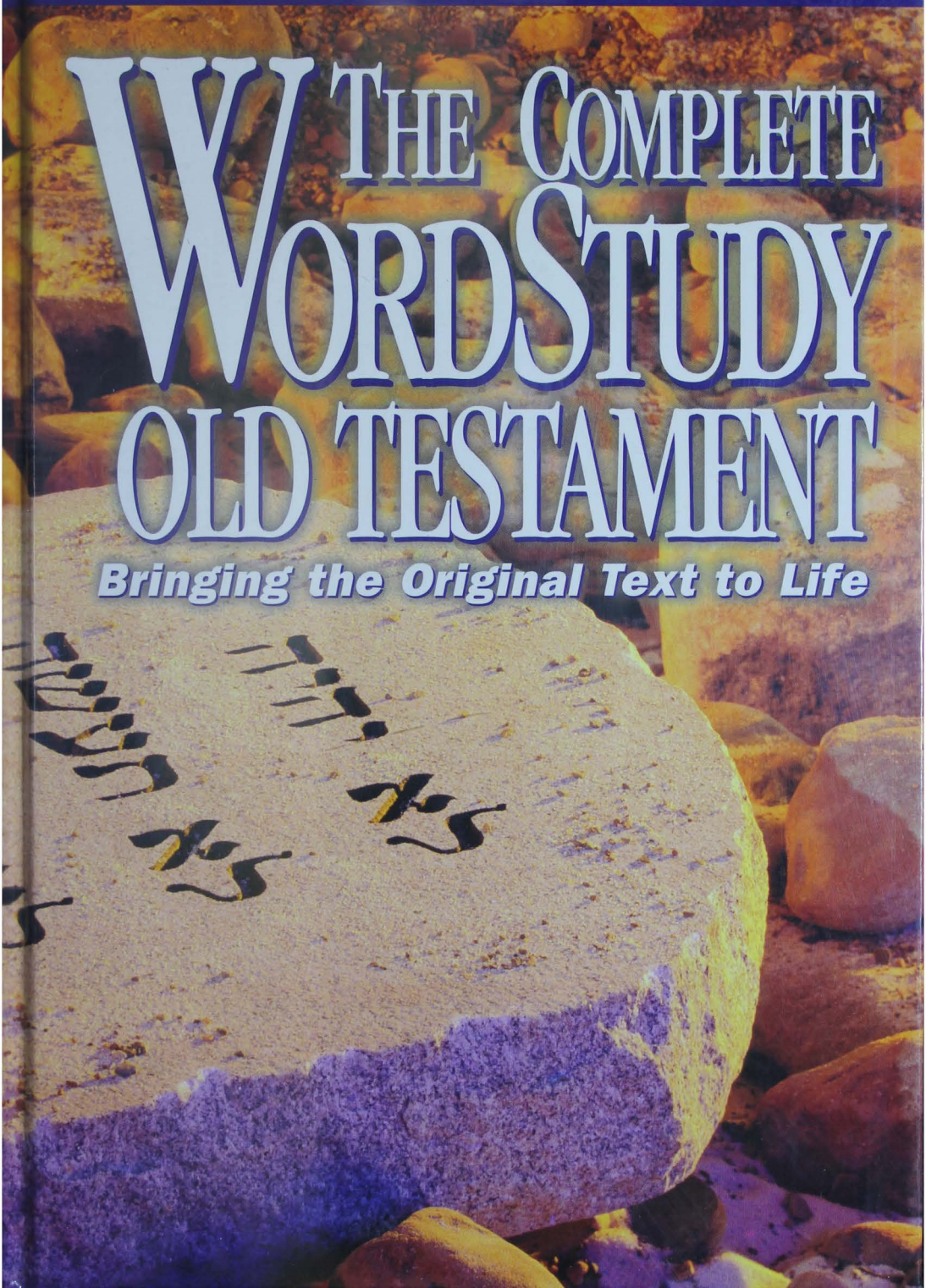
Word Study Series

The Complete Word Study Old Testament

Bringing the Original Text to Life



The *Complete Word Study Old Testament* is the ultimate tool for the study of the original languages of the Old Testament. Each word in the Hebrew Old Testament is represented by a number (from Strong's Dictionary) and a grammatical code printed above the English text. The number corresponds to the original Hebrew or Aramaic word listed in Strong's "Dictionary of the Hebrew Bible", found in the back section of this book.

The Lexical Aids (Word Studies) section provides more detailed definitions of key words (also found in the back section of the book). The grammatical codes identify the forms and parts of speech of the Hebrew and Aramaic words and are explained in the Grammatical Notations section of the "Study Helps."

Also included in the "Study Helps" is a Translational Reference Index. The index makes it possible to identify, by Strong's Dictionary number,



The Book of

DANIEL

Daniel was a nobleman of Israel (possibly a prince) who was taken to Babylon in the first deportation (605 B.C.), probably while in his early teens (Dan. 1:3, 4). His ministry lasted the entire length of the Babylonian Exile, his last dated prophecy being made in 536 B.C. when Daniel was in his eighties. The meaning of Daniel's name, "my God is Judge," is certainly in harmony with the overall theme of the book, the sovereignty of God. This book describes current and future world conflicts in which God's control over all events is clearly demonstrated.

Daniel is probably the most highly organized book in Scripture. Some attribute this to the fact that near the end of his life, Daniel rewrote and organized the whole book into one consolidated message. The intricate arrangement of the ideas in the book demonstrates the extraordinary wisdom of Daniel (Dan. 1:17, 19, 20; 4:9; 5:11).

The things that appear in Daniel's visions, such as the great statue, the beasts, the angelic messengers, and the description of God's glory, are very similar to the things that are portrayed in the Book of Revelation. The Book of Revelation cannot be properly interpreted without a general knowledge of the Book of Daniel. Material from every chapter of Daniel is either quoted or alluded to in Revelation, and only two chapters in Revelation do not have some background in Daniel.

Dare to Stand

1 In the third year of the reign of Jehoiakim king of Judah came Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon unto Jerusalem, and besieged it.

2 And the Lord gave Jehoiakim king of Judah into his hand, with part of the vessels of the house of God, which he carried into the land of Shinar to the house of his god; and he brought the vessels into the treasure house of his god.

3 And the king spoke unto Ashpenaz the master of his eunuchs, that he should



DANIEL 1:4 2096

bring certain of the children of Israel, and of the king's seed, and of the princes;

4 Children in whom was no blemish, but well favored, and skillful in all wisdom, and cunning in knowledge, and understanding science, and such as had ability in them to stand in the king's palace, and whom they might teach the learning and the tongue of the Chaldeans.

5 And the king appointed them a daily provision of the king's meat, and of the wine which he drank: so nourishing them three years, that at the end thereof they might stand before the king.

6 Now among these were of the children of Judah, Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah:

7 Unto whom the prince of the eunuchs gave names: for he gave unto Daniel the name of Belteshazzar; and to Hananiah, of Shadrach; and to Mishael, of Meshach; and to Azariah, of Abed-nego.

8 But Daniel purposed in his heart that he would not defile himself with the portion of the king's meat, nor with the wine which he drank: therefore he requested of the prince of the eunuchs that he might not defile himself.

9 Now God had brought Daniel into favor and tender love with the prince of the eunuchs.

10 And the prince of the eunuchs said unto Daniel, I fear my lord the king, who hath appointed your meat and your drink: for why

all the Hebrew words that a particular English word represents in the King James Version of the Old Testament.

No single book can replace the insights you might gain by a formal study of Hebrew or Aramaic. But many do not have the time to spend the next several years studying these languages. The Complete Word Study Old Testament is the next best thing! Its easy-to-use format allows any reader to gain a deeper understanding of the Old Testament.

Additional features include:

- **An Introduction to Each Book**
- **Detailed Exegetical Notes**
- **Grammatical Explanations**
- **The Translational Reference Index (an English word to Strong's number index)**
- **Strong's Hebrew Dictionary of the Old Testament**

Cover photography: Doug Barnette, Chattanooga, TN

ISBN 0-89957-665-6

9 780899 576657

AMG Publishers

P. O. Box 22000 • Chattanooga, TN 37422

www.amgpublishers.com

Bible Study

CODES TO THE GRAMMATICAL NOTATIONS

The grammatical codes, the small codes in the line above the text of this Old Testament, are listed alphabetically below. These codes represent the grammatical constructions found in the text of the Old Testament. (Some of the codes used in the Aramaic portions are not listed on this card, but can be found in the Aramaic Notations section of this book.) The number(s) in parentheses after each of the codes refer to the particular grammatical notations found in the Grammatical Notations, in the Study Helps section of this book, that will explain the grammatical construction. For example, the Qal Perfect, **qpf**, *is explained by its own notation* **100** *(in bold type) with cross references to notations 2 (Active Voice), 70 (Perfect conjugation), and 92 (QAL Stem).*

ad .....Adverb (5)
aj.....Adjective (4)
cj.....Conjunction (8: see 104, 105)
cs .....Construct (9: see 1)
df.....Definite Article (10: see 11)
dfp.....Definite Article with a Prefixed Preposition (11: see 10, 81, 82)
du .....Dual (14: see 80)
he .....“He” Interrogative (15)
hicj .....Hiphil Cohortative–Jussive (17: see 2, 7, 16, 48)
himf.....Hiphil Imperfect (19: see 2, 16, 43)
himv.....Hiphil Imperative (18: see 2, 16, 42)
hina.....Hiphil Infinitive Absolute (20: see 2, 16, 45)
hinc .....Hiphil Infinitive Construct (21: see 2, 16, 46)
hipf.....Hiphil Perfect (23: see 2, 16, 70)
hipt.....Hiphil Participle (22: see 2, 16, 63)
homf.....Hophal Imperfect (34: see 32, 43, 69)
homv.....Hophal Imperative (33: see 32, 42, 69)
hona.....Hophal Infinitive Absolute (35: see 32, 45, 69)
honc.....Hophal Infinitive Construct (36: see 32, 46, 69)
hopf.....Hophal Perfect (38: see 32, 69, 70)
hopt.....Hophal Participle (37: see 32, 63, 69)
hotnc.....Hothpael Infinitive Construct (40: see 39, 46, 69, 101)
hotpf.....Hothpael Perfect (41: see 39, 69, 70, 101)
htcj.....Hithpael Cohortative–Jussive (25: see 7, 24, 48, 101)
htmf.....Hithpael Imperfect (27: see 24, 43, 101)
htmv.....Hithpael Imperative (26: see 24, 42, 101)
htna.....Hithpael Infinitive Absolute (28: see 24, 45, 101)
htnc.....Hithpael Infinitive Construct (29: see 24, 46, 101)
htpf.....Hithpael Perfect (31: see 24, 70, 101)
htpt.....Hithpael Participle (30: see 24, 63, 101)
lh.....Locative “He” (49)
nicj.....Niphal Cohortative–Jussive (52: see 7, 48, 51, 69)

nimf.....Niphal Imperfect (**54**: see 43, 51, 69)
nimv.....Niphal Imperative (**53**: see 42, 51, 69)
nina.....Niphal Infinitive Absolute (**55**: see 45, 51, 69)
ninc.....Niphal Infinitive Construct (**56**: see 46, 51, 69)
nipf.....Niphal Perfect (**58**: see 51, 69, 70)
nipt.....Niphal Participle (**57**: see 51, 63, 69)
nn.....Noun (**61**: see 1, 9)
ntpf.....Nithpael Perfect (**60**: see 59, 69, 70, 101)
nu.....Cardinal Numeral (**6**: see 62)
nuor.....Ordinal Numeral (**62**: see 6)
picj.....Piel Cohortative–Jussive (**73**: see 2, 7, 48, 72)
pimf.....Piel Imperfect (**75**: see 2, 43, 72)
pimv.....Piel Imperative (**74**: see 2, 42, 72)
pina.....Piel Infinitive Absolute (**76**: see 2, 45, 72)
pinc.....Piel Infinitive Construct (**77**: see 2, 46, 72)
pipf.....Piel Perfect (**79**: see 2, 70, 72)
pipt.....Piel Participle (**78**: see 2, 63, 72)
pl.....Plural (**80**: see 14)
pndm.....Demonstrative Pronoun (**13**: see 12, 84)
pnid.....Indefinite Pronoun (**44**: see 84)
pnit.....Interrogative Pronoun (**47**: see 84)
pnl.....Relative Pronoun (**102**: see 84)
pnp.....Personal Pronoun (**71**: see 83, 84)
pnx.....Pronominal Suffix (**83**: see 71)
pp.....Prefixed Preposition (**81**: see 11, 82)
pr.....Preposition (**82**: see 81)
pta.....Particle of Affirmation (**65**: see 64)
ptdm.....Demonstrative Particle (**12**: see 13, 64)
pte.....Particle of Entreaty or Exhortation (**66**: see 64)
ptn.....Particle of Negation (**68**: see 64)
ptx.....Particle of Exclamation (**67**: see 64)
pucj.....Pual Cohortative–Jussive (**86**: see 7, 48, 69, 85)
pumf.....Pual Imperfect (**87**: see 43, 69, 85)
puna.....Pual Infinitive Absolute (**88**: see 45, 69, 85)
punc.....Pual Infinitive Construct (**89**: see 46, 69, 85)
pupf.....Pual Perfect (**91**: see 69, 70, 85)
pupt.....Pual Participle (**90**: see 63, 69, 85)
qcj.....Qal Cohortative–Jussive (**93**: see 2, 7, 48, 92)
qmf.....Qal Imperfect (**95**: see 2, 43, 92)
qmv.....Qal Imperative (**94**: see 2, 42, 92)
qna.....Qal Infinitive Absolute (**96**: see 2, 45, 92)
qnc.....Qal Infinitive Construct (**97**: see 2, 46, 92)
qpf.....Qal Perfect (**100**: see 2, 70, 92)
qpta.....Qal Participle Active (**98**: see 2, 63, 92)
qptp.....Qal Participle Passive (**99**: see 63, 69, 92)
wcj.....Waw Conjunctive (**104**)
wcs.....Waw Consecutive (**105**)

The Complete Word Study Old Testament

King James Version

The Complete Word Study Old Testament

King James Version

Words in the text numerically coded to Strong's *A Concise Dictionary of the Words in the Hebrew Bible*. Introduction to each book, Exegetical Notes, Grammatical Codes on the text, Lexical Aids, Translational Reference Index, and Strong's Hebrew dictionary.

General Editor
Warren Baker, D.R.E.

Associate Editors
Tim Rake **David Kemp**



AMG PUBLISHERS
CHATTANOOGA, TN 37422, U.S.A.

The Complete Word Study Old Testament
King James Version
General Editor, Warren Baker

Copyright © 1994 by AMG International
Published by AMG Publishers
6815 Shallowford Rd.
Chattanooga, TN 37421

All rights reserved. Except for brief quotations in printed reviews, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means (printed, written, photocopied, visual electronic, audio, or otherwise) without the prior permission of the publisher.

ISBN 0-89957-665-6



God's Word to you is our highest calling.

Printed in Great Britain
11 10 09 08 07 06 05 -C- 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9

PREFACE

We at AMG Publishers are doing our best to make every word of the Bible understandable to the English reader by reference to the original manuscripts. *The Complete Word Study Old Testament* is one more result of the desire of our president, Dr. Spiros Zodhiates, to see this accomplished.

Our first effort was to provide the *Hebrew Greek Key Study Bible*, available in the King James Version or the New American Standard, thus making it possible for all to benefit by referring to the original Hebrew and Greek words. This Bible, however, contains only the explanations of certain key words, with grammatical codes being used only in the New Testament.

The second step was to provide *The Complete Word Study New Testament* in the King James Version. This work gives every word in the New Testament a grammatical code which explains its structure as it is used in the Greek text. In addition, a number over each word identifies it according to the numbering system of James Strong's *Exhaustive Concordance of the Bible*. This New Testament also contains a Greek concordance and has a section indicating all the Greek words which an English word represents in translation. Word studies expound upon key words, and footnotes explain key passages.

With that basic word and grammar identification, the next step was the creation of a companion volume, a lexicon of the Greek New Testament. *The Complete Word Study Dictionary: New Testament* is a complete dictionary of every word in the Greek New Testament. In addition to a complete definition for each word, the dictionary includes a discussion of the theological importance of some words, as well as derivatives, synonyms, and antonyms of words when such exist.

We now present the ultimate tool for the study of the Old Testament. Each word in the Hebrew Old Testament is represented by a number and a grammatical code that are printed above the English text. The number corresponds to the original Hebrew word in Strong's *Dictionary of the Hebrew Bible* and the Lexical Aids (both of which appear in the Study Helps section at the back). The grammatical codes identify the forms and parts of speech of the Hebrew and Aramaic words and are explained in the Grammatical Notations section of the Study Helps.

Included in the Study Helps is a Translational Reference Index. This index makes it possible to find, by Strong's number, all the Hebrew words that a particular English word represents in the King James Version of the Old Testament.

Although we have labored to make this work free from error, we are not infallible. If you should find a mistake, please let us know.

Warren Baker
AMG Publishers

EXPLANATION OF GENERAL FORMAT

PLACEMENT OF NOTATIONS AND NUMBERS

In most cases, grammatical notations associated with a word are placed directly before the Strong's number representing that word. However, certain grammatical particles are not assigned numbers in Strong's dictionary and therefore have only notations. The opposite also occurs, as is the case with *eth* (853, the sign of the object), which was not assigned a grammatical notation because it is not technically assigned a part of speech, is not translatable, and is the only word that serves the function. Notations and numbers are placed above the word they designate (whenever possible) or are placed as close as possible above the word(s) with which they are associated.

When two English words placed next to each other represent a single Hebrew word, the grammatical notation and number of that Hebrew word are placed above and between the two English words. (For procedures adopted when three or more adjacent English words are used to translate a single Hebrew word, see WORD CLUSTERS, below.)

When two or more Hebrew words are represented by a single English word, a virgule (slash) is used to separate the respective notations and numbers (e.g., "prison" [Gen. 39:20], which is coded cs,nn1004/df,nn5470).

On occasion, words which appear in the Hebrew text are not translated into English. Such words are depicted by having their corresponding notations and/or numbers placed in parentheses above the text in the position that the English translation best allows. If a word represented by a Strong's number is not translated, but some of the grammatically coded preformatives and/or sufformatives attached to it are, the notations for those preformatives and sufformatives will be placed before the parentheses that enclose the Strong's number of the word to which they are attached.

The less common stems of the Hebrew and Aramaic languages, some of which it can be debated are not separate stems at all, but are actually morphemic variants of the traditional stems, have not been given separate codes within the work. Instead, they have been coded with the codes of the stems from which they are derived, but with an asterisk added to the end of the code. Hence, a participle in the hithpalpel stem, which is derived from and has the same meaning as a participle in the hithpael stem, would have the code htpt*. Two less common stems, however, because they constitute compounded stems with separate meaning, have been coded separately. These are the hothpael and nithpael stems. (For a list of the irregular stems and how each is coded, see the "List of Irregular Verb Forms" in the Study Helps section of the book.)

Words in the original text that are neither Hebrew nor Aramaic, such as the Egyptian word *'avrēkh* (86), have not been given grammatical codes.

WORD CLUSTERS are groups of three or more adjacent English words which are connected with each other. These have been set off by asterisks between each word in that cluster. Asterisks have been placed after the first word in the cluster, before the last word in the cluster, and between intervening words. Word clusters have been used in the following instances:

To demonstrate where three or more English words have been used to translate one Hebrew word (e.g., "be*gathered*together" [Gen. 1:9]).

To show where an English word(s) has been placed between two or more English words associated with a single Hebrew word (e.g., "carry*it*down" [Gen. 37:25]). If the intervening word possesses a grammatical notation and/or Strong's number, a virgule (slash) is used to separate the respective notations and numbers (e.g., "came*Joseph*near" [Gen. 33:7], which is coded nipf5066/nn3130).

To represent where one Hebrew word has assimilated into another to form one word; a virgule (slash) is again used to separate the respective notations and numbers (e.g., "out*of*Eden" [Gen. 2:10], which is coded pr4480/nn5731).

To render Hebrew idioms according to their English equivalents (e.g., "went*on*his*journey" [Gen. 29:1], which would literally be translated "lifted up his feet").

INTRODUCTIONS to each book of the Old Testament cover Bible history, archaeology, and customs that are important in understanding the significance of the book in relationship to the Bible as a whole.

FOOTNOTES explain the exegetical, theological, historical, and geographical significance of certain passages. A key (⚿) in the text informs the reader that there is a note at the bottom of the page that discusses that verse, and perhaps several of the verses that follow.

STUDY HELPS appear after the Book of Malachi. They include:

THE GRAMMATICAL CODES and their explanation. The letters over the English text of the Old Testament refer to the grammatical structure of the Hebrew or Aramaic word(s). These codes are also listed on the bookmark that accompanied this product.

THE ARAMAIC CODES and their explanation. These are special grammatical codes that are only used in the portions of the Old Testament that are written in Aramaic: Ezra 4:8—6:18; 7:12–26; Jer. 10:11; Dan. 2:4—7:28.

THE LIST OF IRREGULAR VERB FORMS gives the irregular Hebrew and Aramaic verb forms and shows how each was coded in the text.

GUIDE TO TRANSLITERATION of the Hebrew alphabet.

LEXICAL AIDS TO THE OLD TESTAMENT which provides additional material for selected words from the Hebrew Old Testament. They are indexed according to the numbering system found in James Strong's *Dictionary of the Hebrew Bible* located at the end of this book. A companion volume to this work, *The Complete Word Study Dictionary: Old Testament*, a lexicon of the Hebrew Old Testament in which every Hebrew word will be transliterated and identified by Strong's number, is currently being developed.

A TRANSLATIONAL REFERENCE INDEX of the Old Testament which lists almost every word of the King James Text of the Old Testament followed by the Strong's numbers for all the Hebrew and Aramaic words translated by that English word.

A SCRIPTURE INDEX which is designed to aid the reader in locating all the Scripture references found in the Introductions and Footnotes.

A HEBREW CONCORDANCE of the Old Testament which lists by Strong's number the occurrences of every word found in the Hebrew Old Testament will also be available as a separate volume.

HOW TO USE THE COMPLETE

The Book of

LAMENTATIONS

Lamentations was originally part of the Book of Jeremiah. It was later isolated because it was read publicly at one of the feasts of Israel and was included in the Five Megilloth (or scrolls; see the introduction to the Book of Ruth). Lamentations is read each year at Tisha B'av, a fast commemorating the destruction of the temple in Jerusalem (2 Kgs. 25:8, 9) in both 586 B.C. and A.D. 70.

AN INTRODUCTION is given for each book.

The style and content leave no doubt that Jeremiah, the "weeping prophet," is the author. The book focuses on the destruction of Jerusalem as observed by an eyewitness (cf. Jer. 37—39). Jeremiah alternates between horrible accounts of the destruction of the city to the confessions of the people's deep sins, and then to his appeals to God for mercy.

Each of the five chapters of the book is a separate poem of mourning. The first four are acrostics (each of the 22 letters of the Hebrew alphabet are used to begin each stanza of the poem). The acrostic is a literary device that makes the poem easier to remember and abstractly suggests that the author has covered his subject from beginning to end. It may also be that Jeremiah, under the inspiration of the Holy Spirit, made himself conform to this method to keep his grief from overwhelming him. Lamentations is a valuable commentary on sin and its consequences, and about the return to God for mercy (Lam. 3:22–24).

SUBJECT HEADINGS are provided throughout the text.

The Sorrows of Jerusalem

LETTERS above a word refer to the grammatical structure of the Hebrew word and are explained in the Grammatical Notations section.

1 How doth the city sit solitary, *that was* full of people! *how* is she become as a widow! she *that was* great among the nations, *and* princess among the provinces, *how* is she become tributary!

2 She weepeth sore in the night, and her tears *are* on her cheeks: among all her lovers she hath none to comfort *her*: all her friends have dealt treacherously with her, they are become her enemies.

3 Judah is gone*into*captivity because*of*affliction, and because*of*great servitude: she dwelleth among the heathen, she findeth no rest: all her persecutors overtook her between the straits.

4 The ways of Zion do mourn, because none come to the solemn feasts: all her gates are desolate: her priests sigh, her virgins are afflicted, and she *is* in bitterness.

NUMBERS above the words identify the corresponding Hebrew words in Strong's Hebrew dictionary, found at the end of the book. Words with boldface numbers are also found in the section of the book entitled "Lexical Aids to the Old Testament," where they are defined in detail.

ASTERISKS in the text indicate word clusters, which are discussed in the Explanation of General Format.

WORD STUDY OLD TESTAMENT

pl,nn,pnx6862 qpf1961 pp,nn7218 pl,qpa,pnx341 qpf7951 cj3588 nn3068
5 Her adversaries are the chief, her enemies prosper; for the LORD hath
hipf,pnx3013 pr5921 cs,nn7230 pl,nn,pnx6588 pl,nn,pnx5768 qpf1980
afflicted her for the multitude of her transgressions: her children are gone into
nn7628 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cc6862
captivity before the enemy.

pr4480 nn1323 nn6726 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1926 wcs,qmf3318 pl,nn,pnx8269
6 And from the daughter of Zion all her beauty is departed: her princes are
qpf1961 pp,pl,nn354 qpf4672 ptn3808 nn4829 wcs,qmf1980 pp,ptn3808 nn3581
become like harts (*that*) find no pasture, and they are gone without strength
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 qpta7291
before the pursuer.

nn3389 qpf2142 pl,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx6040 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4788
7 Jerusalem remembered in the days of her affliction and of her miseries
cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4262 pnlB34 qpf1961 px4480/pl,cs,nn3117 nn6924 nn,pnx5971 pp,qnc5307
all her pleasant things that she had in*the*days of old, when her people fell
pp,cs,nn3027 nn6862 wcj,ptn369 qpta5826 pp,pnx pl,nn6862 qpf,pnx7200
into the hand of the enemy, and none did help her: the adversaries saw her,
qpf7832 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx4868
and did mock at her sabbaths.

nn3389 qpf2398/nn2399 pr5921/ad3651 qpf1961 pp,nn5206 cs,nn3605
8 Jerusalem hath grievously sinned; therefore she is removed: all that
pl,ppt,pnx3513 hipf,pnx2151 cj3588 qpf7200 nn,pnx6172 ad1571 pnp1931 nipf5584
honored her despise her, because they have seen her nakedness: yea, she sigheth,
wcs,qmf7725 nn268
and turneth backward.

nn,pnx2932 pp,pl,nn,pnx7757 qpf2142 ptn3808 nn,pnx319
9 Her filthiness *is* in her skirts; she remembereth not her last end; therefore
wcs,qmf3381 pl,nn6382 pp,pnx ptn369 pipf5162 nn3068 qmv7289 (853)
she came down wonderfully: she had no comforter. O LORD, behold my
nn,pnx6040 cj3588 qpta341 hipf1431
affliction: for the enemy hath magnified *himself*.

nn6862 qpf6566 nn,pnx3027 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4261
10 The adversary hath spread out his hand upon all her pleasant things:
cj3588 qpf7200 pl,nn1471 qpf935 nn,pnx4720 pnf834
for she hath seen *that* the heathen entered into her sanctuary, whom thou didst
pipf6680 ptn3808 qmf935 pp,pnx - dlp,nn6951
command *that* they should not enter into thy congregation.

cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5971 pl,nipf584 pl,pipf1245 nn3899 qpf5414
11 All her people sigh, they seek bread; they have given their
pl,nn,pnx4262 pp,nn400 pp,hinc7725 nn5315 qmv7289 nn3068 wcj,himv5027 cj3588
pleasant things for meat to relieve the soul: see, O LORD, and consider; for I am
qpf1961 qpta2151
become vile.

ptn3808 pr,pnx413 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta5674/nn1870 himv5027 wcj,qmv7289 cj518
(K) 12 *Is it* nothing to you, all ye that pass by? behold, and see if
pa3426 nn4341 pp,nn,pnx4341 pnlB34 (pupl*5953) pp,pnx pnlB34
there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow, which is done unto me, wherewith the
nn3068 hipf3013 pp,cs,nn3117 cs,nn2740 nn,pnx639
LORD hath afflicted *me* in the day of his fierce anger.

(K) 1:12 Some have compared this verse to Jesus' sorrow when he looked at Jerusalem and saw the impending destruction of the city, even as Jeremiah had seen in his day (Matt. 23:37–39; Luke 13:34, 35). Others suggest that this verse refers to Christ's agony on the cross of Calvary, as he cried for those who are separated from God as a result of sin. The true sorrow is seen in that it has been inflicted on Christ by God Himself (Luke 23:26–38).

ITALICS are used in the text to indicate words which are not found in the Hebrew but are implied by it.

PARENTHESES around a notation and/or a number indicate that the corresponding Hebrew word has not been translated into English.

KEYS indicate explanatory notes at the bottom of the page.

ASTERISKS in the codes indicate verb forms that are irregular, which are discussed in the List of Irregular Verb Forms.

ABBREVIATIONS

abs. (absolute)
acc. (accusative)
act. (active)
adj. (adjective, adjectival)
adv. (adverb, adverbial, adverbially)
ant. (antonym)
Aram. (Aramaic)
art. (article)
ASV (American Standard Version)
attrib. (attributive)
cf. (compare, comparison)
chap. (chapter)
class. (classify, classified, classification)
coll. (collective)
com. (common)
comp. (compound, compounds)
conj. (conjunction, conjunctive)
const. (construct)
def. (definite)
deriv. (derivative[s], derivation)
E. (East)
e.g. (for example)
emph. (emphatic)
Eng. (English)
etc. (and so forth)
f. (following)
ff. (following in the plural)
fem. (feminine)
fut. (future)
hith. (hithpael)
ibid. (in the same place)
i.e. (that is)
imper. (imperative)
imperf. (imperfect)
indef. (indefinite, indefinitely)
inf. (infinitive)
intens. (intensive)
interj. (interjection)
intrans. (intransitive)
KJV (King James Version)
loc. (location)
masc. (masculine)
mid. (middle)
MS (manuscript)
MSS (manuscripts)
MT (Masoretic text
N. (North)
NEB (New English Bible)
N.E. (Northeast)
N.W. (Northwest)
NASB (New American Standard Bible)
NIV (New International Version)
NKJV (New King James Version)
NT (New Testament)
neg. (negative)
neut. (neuter)
nom. (nominative)
obj. (object, objective[ly])
OT (Old Testament)
p. (page), pp. (pages)
part. (participle, participial)
pass. (passive)
perf. (perfect)
pl. (plural)
poss. (possessive)
prep. (preposition)
pres. (present)
priv. (privative)
pron. (pronoun)
RSV (Revised Standard Version)
S. (South)
S.E. (Southeast)
S.W. (Southwest)
Sept. (Septuagint)
sing. (singular)
subst. (substantive)
subj. (subject, subjective)
s.v. (under the word)
syn. (synonym, synonymous)
trans. (transitive, transitively)
v. (verse), vv. (verses)
voc. (vocative)
vol. (volume)
W. (West)

THE BOOKS OF THE BIBLE

THE OLD TESTAMENT

Book	Abbrev.	Book	Abbrev.
Genesis	Gen.	Ecclesiastes	Eccl.
Exodus	Ex.	Song of Solomon	Song
Leviticus	Lev.	Isaiah	Is.
Numbers	Num.	Jeremiah	Jer.
Deuteronomy	Deut.	Lamentations	Lam.
Joshua	Josh.	Ezekiel	Ezek.
Judges	Judg.	Daniel	Dan.
Ruth	Ruth	Hosea	Hos.
1 Samuel	1 Sam.	Joel	Joel
2 Samuel	2 Sam.	Amos	Amos
1 Kings	1 Kgs.	Obadiah	Obad.
2 Kings	2 Kgs.	Jonah	Jon.
1 Chronicles	1 Chr.	Micah	Mic.
2 Chronicles	2 Chr.	Nahum	Nah.
Ezra	Ezra	Habakkuk	Hab.
Nehemiah	Neh.	Zephaniah	Zeph.
Esther	Esth.	Haggai	Hag.
Job	Job	Zechariah	Zech.
Psalms	Ps.	Malachi	Mal.
Proverbs	Prov.		

THE NEW TESTAMENT

Book	Abbrev.	Book	Abbrev.
The Gospel According to:		Thessalonians	2 Thess.
Matthew	Matt.	1 Timothy	1 Tim.
Mark	Mark	2 Timothy	2 Tim.
Luke	Luke	Titus	Titus
John	John	Philemon	Phile.
Acts	Acts	Hebrews	Heb.
Romans	Rom.	James	James
1 Corinthians	1 Cor.	1 Peter	1 Pet.
2 Corinthians	2 Cor.	2 Peter	2 Pet.
Galatians	Gal.	1 John	1 John
Ephesians	Eph.	2 John	2 John
Philippians	Phil.	3 John	3 John
Colossians	Col.	Jude	Jude
1 Thessalonians	1 Thess.	Revelation	Rev.

CONTRIBUTORS

Dr. Warren Baker, the general editor of this work, is a former seminary instructor of Hebrew and Old Testament studies. Dr. Baker is the managing editor of AMG Publishers and the director of the Special Projects department, AMG Publishers' department for research and development.

The staff of the Special Projects department: David Kemp and Tim Rake (associate editors), Jeff and Patricia Ferrell, Amy Huber, Mark Oshman, Sam Wallace, and Tim Wehse.

Rev. George A. Hadjiantoniou, Ph.D., has taught theology, Greek grammar, and exegesis in seminaries and universities in Europe and Canada. Dr. Hadjiantoniou carefully read over the grammatical codes created for this work and helped to code some of the books.

Typist who prepared the manuscripts: Lynda Greeley.

Volunteers who assisted in proofreading, checking the correctness of the Strong's numbers, Scripture references, and English grammar: Miss Dorothy Boyse, Mr. and Mrs. Jim Gee, and Alma Stewart.

CONTENTS

THE OLD TESTAMENT

Book	Page	Book	Page
Genesis	1	Ecclesiastes	1640
Exodus	147	Song of Solomon	1664
Leviticus	265	Isaiah	1676
Numbers	350	Jeremiah	1805
Deuteronomy	470	Lamentations	1950
Joshua	571	Ezekiel	1963
Judges	641	Daniel	2095
Ruth	710	Hosea	2138
1 Samuel	720	Joel	2159
2 Samuel	807	Amos	2168
1 Kings	881	Obadiah	2185
2 Kings	967	Jonah	2189
1 Chronicles	1048	Micah	2196
2 Chronicles	1129	Nahum	2209
Ezra	1223	Habakkuk	2215
Nehemiah	1250	Zephaniah	2222
Esther	1288	Haggai	2229
Job	1308	Zechariah	2235
Psalms	1387	Malachi	2260
Proverbs	1575		

STUDY HELPS

Spelling Changes	2268
Grammatical Codes	2270
Grammatical Notations	2272
Aramaic Codes	2284
Aramaic Notations	2286
List of Irregular Verb Forms	2291
Guide to Transliteration	2292
Lexical Aids to the Old Testament	2296
Translational Reference Index	2383
Scripture Index	2466
Strong's Hebrew Dictionary	3

Old Testament

The Book of

GENESIS

The name "Genesis" comes from a Greek word meaning "beginning." This word was the title of the book in the Septuagint, the ancient Greek translation of the Old Testament. The Hebrew name for Genesis is *b^{e}rē'shīth*, "in the beginning." The Hebrews often identified the books of the Old Testament by the first word of the text. In this way when a scroll was unrolled they were able to tell immediately which book it contained.

Aside from Genesis, there are no other writings that inform us of the major events which predated Moses. The first part of the book describes the key events in the early history of man. The remainder of the book records the history of the patriarchs.

Genesis was written in a prescientific age and was not meant to be a scientific document. Consequently, only divine inspiration can account for the perfect accuracy of its technical information. In Genesis, it is made clear that all things were designed and created by God and continue to operate within the boundaries of His purpose. Although the human race departed from God's original plan, God has lovingly provided a way for men to be reconciled to Him.

Though the Book of Genesis contains no express record as to who wrote the book, there are no compelling reasons for denying that Moses is the author, not only of Genesis, but of all five books of the Pentateuch. The unity of the Pentateuch is attested to in various portions of the Old Testament, as well as in portions of the New Testament. Even the opening phrase of the Book of Exodus, "Now these are the names," provides clear evidence to that unity. The Hebrew prefix that is translated "now" is the common form of the conjunction in Hebrew (most often translated "and" or "but") and indicates that there was some other book which preceded the Book of Exodus. Jesus refers to Moses as an author of Scripture in Luke 16:31; 24:44; and John 5:46, 47. And in John 7:23, the New Testament refers to circumcision as a part of the Law of Moses (see Gen. 17:12; Ex. 12:48; Lev. 12:3).

It has also been suggested that Moses made use of certain documents and oral traditions to write the book. Certain terms have been cited as proof of the previous authorship of certain portions. For instance, the term *tōl^{e}dōth* (pl. of *tōl^{e}dāh* [8435]), "generations," is said to be used to identify the author or the possessor of certain portions (Gen. 6:9; 11:27). The "looking over" or "familiarity with" other writings is not unheard of among the biblical writers, nor is it contrary to biblical inspiration (see Luke 1:1–4). However, it must be remembered that the actual writing of the Book of Genesis was done by Moses, under the inspiration of the Holy Spirit.

The Book of Genesis is an appropriate introduction to the entire Bible. It provides answers for the universal questions of the origin of all living things,

the universe, sin, and evil in the world. More than half of human history is covered in its fifty chapters. However, the Book of Genesis is not merely the introductory book of the Pentateuch, but rather the foundation of it, of the whole Old Testament, of the whole of the Scriptures. Without the Book of Genesis, what would be known of the creation of the universe, the fall of man, the judgment of God, or the promise of redemption? Since God is invisible, man may know of Him only through His works, which are seen in nature, revealed in Scripture, and accomplished in the life of the believer. And how deficient would our knowledge of God be without this book! Are not "His eternal power and Godhead" displayed in His creation (Ps. 19:1; Rom. 1:20)?

Yet the creation, in all that it portrays of the divine Creator, is not sufficient in its instruction to provide man with the knowledge necessary to attain salvation. At this point as well, however, the Book of Genesis lays the foundation of all the Scripture. For the book is not limited to the account of creation, but rather emphasizes the fact that the world was founded by God, that man was created in righteousness and true holiness, but that man fell by his own disobedience, and therefore was cursed by God. Furthermore, the first promise of a Redeemer, by whom the curse of death would be vanquished, is found in this book (Gen. 3:15, 16). The remainder of the Book of Genesis is in fact the first chapter of the history of redemption, in which God chose the seed of Abraham to be the line of the Messiah and the heirs of the promise (Gen. 12:1–3; Matt. 1:17; Gal. 3:6–9, 29).

Creation

pp,cs,nn7225 pl,nn430 qpf1254 (853) df,du,nn8064 wcj(853) df,nn776
1 In the beginning God created the heaven and the earth.
wcj,df,nn776 qpf1961 nn8414 wcj,nn922 wcj,nn2822 pr5921
2 And the earth was without form, and void; and darkness *was* upon
pl,cs,nn6440 nn8415 wcj,cs,nn7307 pl,nn430 pipt7363 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440
the face of the deep. And the Spirit of God moved upon the face of the
df,pl,nn4325
waters.

1:1 – 2:4 The chronology which one often finds in the marginal notes of many of the older Bibles, notably in the Authorized Version of King James, is *not* a part of the Bible itself by any means! Archbishop Usher arrived at the date of 4004 B.C. by using his calculations of the years in the patriarchal genealogies (Gen. 5; 11). A comparison of these genealogies with those in the Gospels will reveal that biblical genealogies are not necessarily complete by design nor were they given to allow us to calculate the span of time between various events in the early history of man. They present certain significant names and omit others. Therefore, they cannot be used to establish the date of creation. The earliest time from which we can calculate calendar years with approximate accuracy is the time of Abraham. The age which one prescribes for the earth is extremely dependant on one's view of creation.

There are five major theories on the interpretation of the six days of creation. The pictorial day theory claims that the six days mentioned in Genesis are the six days during which God revealed to Moses the events of creation. But the Bible relates the creation as clearly, simply, and historically as it does any other event. To interpret the text in this manner requires the abandonment of all exegetical principles.

The gap view claims that Genesis 1:1 describes an original creation which was followed by the fall of Satan and great judgment. Genesis 1:2 is then supposed to be a description of the re-creation or restoration that took place (see the note on Genesis 1:2). Exodus 20:11 teaches that all the universe, including the heavens and the earth (Gen. 1:1), was created in the six day period mentioned in the first chapter of Genesis.

The intermittent day view claims that the days mentioned are literal days, but that they are separated by

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 qcj1961 nn216 wcs,qmf1961 nn216
3 And God said, Let there be light: and there was light.
pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,nn216 cj3588 aj2896 pl,nn430 wcs,himf914/pr996 df,nn216
4 And God saw the light, that *it was* good: and God divided the light
wcj,pr996 df,nn2822
from the darkness.
pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn216 nn3117 wcj,pp,nn2822 qpf7121 nn3915
5 And God called the light Day, and the darkness he called Night. And
wcs(qmf1961) nn6153 nn1242 wcs,qmf1961 nu259 nn3117
the evening and the morning were the first day.
pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 qcj1961 nn7549 pp,cs,nn8432 dfp,pl,nn4325
6 And God said, Let there be a firmament in the midst of the waters, and
wcj,qcj1961 hipt914/pr996 pl,nn4325 pp,pl,nn4325
let it divide the waters from the waters.
pl,nn430 wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,nn7549 wcs,himf914/pr996 df,pl,nn4325 pnl834
7 And God made the firmament, and divided the waters which *were*
pr4480/pr8478 dfp,nn7549 wcj,pr996 df,pl,nn4325 pnl834 pr4480/pr5921 dfp,nn7549
under the firmament from the waters which *were* above the firmament: and it
wcs,qmf1961 ad3651
was so.
pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7121 dfp,nn7549 du,nn8064 wcs(qmf1961) nn6153
8 And God called the firmament Heaven. And the evening and the
nn1242 wcs,qmf1961 nuor8145 nn3117
morning were the second day.
pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 df,pl,nn4325 pr4480/pr8478 df,du,nn8064 nimf6960 pr413
9 And God said, Let the waters under the heaven be*gathered*together unto
nu259 nn4725 df,nn3004 wcj,nimf7200 wcs,qmf1961 ad3651
one place, and let the dry *land* appear: and it was so.
pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7121 dfp,nn3004 nn776 wcj,pp,cs,nn4723
10 And God called the dry *land* Earth; and the gathering together of the
df,pl,nn4325 qpf7121 pl,nn3220 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 aj2896
waters called he Seas: and God saw that *it was* good.
pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 df,nn776 hicj1876 nn1877 nn6212 hipt2232 nn2233
11 And God said, Let the earth bring forth grass, the herb yielding seed, *and*

---

long periods of time. However, unless all the creative activity is limited to the literal days, this view is in direct contradiction to Exodus 20:11.

The day-age theory claims that the word *yōm* (3117), which is the Hebrew word for "day," is used to refer to periods of indefinite length, not to literal days. While this is a viable meaning of the word (Lev. 14:2, 9, 10) it is not the common meaning, nor is the meaning of the word sufficient foundation for the theory.

The literal day theory accepts the clear meaning of the text: the universe was created in six literal days. The various attempts to join together the biblical account of creation and evolution are not supportable even by the various gap theories because the order of creation is in direct opposition to the views of modern science (e.g., the creation of trees before light). The phrase "evening and morning" indicates literal days (cf. Dan. 8:14 where the same phrase in the Hebrew is translated "day").

1:1 God of His own free will and by His absolute power called the universe into being, creating it out of nothing (see Ex. 20:11; Ps. 33:6, 9; 102:25; Is. 45:12; Jer. 10:12; John 1:3; Acts 14:15; 17:24; Rom. 4:17; Col. 1:15–17; Heb. 3:4; 11:3; Rev. 4:11). When one acknowledges the absolute power of God, he must accept His power to create and destroy as stated in the Scriptures. There are many concepts such as this in Scripture which the finite mind cannot completely grasp. The believer must accept those things by faith (Heb. 11:3).

1:2 The Old Scofield Bible maintains that the condition of the earth in verse two is the result of judgment, and therefore interprets the verb *hāyāh* (1961) as "became." However, the Hebrew construction of verse two is disjunctive, describing the result of the creation described in verse one. The phrase "without form and void" is often misunderstood because of this rendering. These words are found only in a few other places (Is. 34:11; 45:18; Jer. 4:23). They do not describe chaos, but rather emptiness. A better translation would be "unformed and unfilled." See the note on Genesis 1:1—2:4.

nn6529 cs,nn6086 qpta6213 nn6529 pp,nn,pnx4327 pnl834 nn,pnx2233 pp,pnx pr5921
the fruit tree yielding fruit after his kind, whose seed *is* in itself, upon the
df,nn776 wcs,qmf1961 ad3651
earth: and it was so.

df,nn776 wcs,himf3318 nn1877 nn6212 hipt2232 nn2233 pp,nn,pnx4327
12 And the earth brought forth grass, *and* herb yielding seed after his kind,
wcj,nn6086 qpta6213 nn6529 pnl834 nn,pnx2233 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx4327 pl,nn430
and the tree yielding fruit, whose seed *was* in itself, after his kind: and God
wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 aj2896
saw that *it was* good.

wcs(qmf1961) nn6153 nn1242 wcs,qmf1961 nuor7992 nn3117
13 And the evening and the morning were the third day.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 qcj1961 pl,nn3974 pp,cs,nn7549 df,du,nn8064
14 And God said, Let there be lights in the firmament of the heaven to
pp,hinc914/pr996 df,nn3117 wcj,pr996 df,nn3915 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pl,nn226 wcj,pp,pl,nn4150
divide the day from the night; and let them be for signs, and for seasons,
wcj,pp,pl,nn3117 wcj,pl,nn8141
and for days, and years:

wcs,qpf1961 pp,pl,nn3974 pp,cs,nn7549 df,du,nn8064 pp,hinc215
15 And let them be for lights in the firmament of the heaven to give light
pr5921 df,nn776 wcs,qmf1961 ad3651
upon the earth: and it was so.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf6213 (853) du,cs,nu8147 df,aj1419 df,pl,nn3974 (853) df,aj1419 df,nn3974 pp,cs,nn4475
16 And God made two great lights; the greater light to rule the
df,nn3117 wcj(853) df,aj6996 df,nn3974 pp,cs,nn4475 df,nn3915 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3556
day, and the lesser light to rule the night: *he made* the stars also.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf5414 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn7549 df,du,nn8064 pp,hinc215
17 And God set them in the firmament of the heaven to give light
pr5921 df,nn776
upon the earth,

wcj,pp,qnc4910 dfp,nn3117 wcj,dfp,nn3915 wcj,pp,hinc914/pr996
18 And to rule over the day and over the night, and to divide the
df,nn216 wcj,pr996 df,nn2822 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 aj2896
light from the darkness: and God saw that *it was* good.

wcs(qmf1961) nn6153 nn1242 wcs,qmf1961 nuor7243 nn3117
19 And the evening and the morning were the fourth day.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 df,pl,nn4325 qmf8317 nn8318
20 And God said, Let the waters bring*forth*abundantly the moving creature
nn5315/aj2416 wcj,nn5775 pimf*5774 pr5921 df,nn776 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440
that hath life, and fowl *that* may fly above the earth in the open
cs,nn7549 df,du,nn8064
firmament of heaven.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf1254 (853) df,aj1419 df,pl,nn8577 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,aj2416 cs,nn5315
21 And God created great whales, and every living creature that
df,qpta7430 pnl834 df,pl,nn4325 qpf8317 pp,nn,pnx4327 wcj(853)
moveth, which the waters brought*forth*abundantly, after their kind, and
cs,nn3605 nn3671 cs,nn5775 pp,nn,pnx4327 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 aj2896
every winged fowl after his kind: and God saw that *it was* good.

pl,nn430 wcs,pimf1288 pnx(853) pp,qnc559 qmv6509 wcj,qmv7235 wcj,qmv4390
22 And God blessed them, saying, Be fruitful, and multiply, and fill
(853) df,pl,nn4325 dfp,pl,nn3220 wcj,df,nn5775 qcj7235 dfp,nn776
the waters in the seas, and let fowl multiply in the earth.

wcs(qmf1961) nn6153 nn1242 wcs,qmf1961 nuor2549 nn3117
23 And the evening and the morning were the fifth day.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 df,nn776 hicj3318 aj2416 nn5315
24 And God said, Let the earth bring forth the living creature after his

pp,nn,pnx4327 nn929 wcj,nn7431 wcj,cs,nn2416 nn776 pp,nn,pnx4327
kind, cattle, and creeping thing, and beast of the earth after his kind: and it
wcs,qmf1961 ad3651
was so.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf6213 (853) cs,nn2416 df,nn776 pp,nn,pnx4327 wcj(853) df,nn929
25 And God made the beast of the earth after his kind, and cattle
pp,nn,pnx4327 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn7431 df,nn127
after their kind, and every thing that creepeth upon the earth after his
pp,nn,pnx4327 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 aj2896
kind: and God saw that *it was* good.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 qmf6213 nn120 pp,nn,pnx6754 pp,nn,pnx1823
26 And God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let
wcj,qmf7287 pp,cs,nn1710 df,nn3220 wcj,pp,cs,nn5775
them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the
df,du,nn8064 wcj,df/p,nn929 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every
df,nn7431 df,qpta7430 pr5921 df,nn776
creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf1254 (853) df,nn120 pp,nn,pnx6754 pp,cs,nn6754 pl,nn430 qpf1254
27 So God created man in his *own* image, in the image of God created he
pnx(853) nn2145 wcj,nn5347 qpf1254 pnx(853)
him; male and female created he them.

pl,nn430 wcs,pimf1288 pnx(853) pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv6509
28 And God blessed them, and God said unto them, Be fruitful, and
wcj,qmv7235 wcj,qmv4390 (853) df,nn776 wcj,qmv,pnx3533 wcj,qmv7287
multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have dominion over the
pp,cs,nn1710 df,nn3220 wcj,pp,cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over every
nn2416 df,qpta7430 pr5921 df,nn776
living thing that moveth upon the earth.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 qpf5414 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605 nn6212 qpta2232 nn2233
29 And God said, Behold, I have given you every herb bearing seed,
pnl834 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn6086 pnl834/pp,pnx
which *is* upon the face of all the earth, and every tree, in the which *is*
cs,nn6529 nn6086 qpta2232 nn2233 pp,pnx qmf1961 pp,nn402
the fruit of a tree yielding seed; to you it shall be for meat.

1:26, 27 Is God a singular entity (Deut. 6:4; 32:39; Is. 45:5, 6; John 17:3; 1 Cor. 8:6) or a plural entity (Gen. 3:22; 11:4; 18:1–3; Is. 6:8; 48:16; John 10:30, 34–38)? The Hebrew word for God is *'elōhīm* (430), a plural noun. In Genesis 1:1 it is used in grammatical agreement with a singular verb *bārā'* (1254), "created." When plural pronouns are used, "Let us make man in our image after our likeness," does it denote a plural of number or the concept of excellence or majesty which may be indicated in such a way in Hebrew? Could God be speaking to the angels, the earth, or nature, thus denoting Himself in relation to one of these? Or is this a germinal hint of a distinction in the divine personality? One cannot be certain. Until Jesus came, the essential (internal) unity of the Godhead was not understood to a great extent, though it was intimated (Is. 48:16).

God is essentially Spirit (John 4:24). Therefore, man, who is similar to God, possesses an immortal spirit. Men resemble God in certain respects (Gen. 1:26) without being equal with Him (Is. 40:25). Man's likeness to God is what truly distinguishes him from the rest of creation. Man is a personal being with the power to think, feel, and decide. He has the ability to make moral choices and the capacity for spiritual growth or decline. In the beginning, man loved God and was a holy creature. The Fall changed this. Man's spirit was so altered by sin that he fled from God and now loves evil more than righteousness (John 3:19, 20). After Abraham's time, only those who lived uprightly before God were considered to be his offspring (see Matt. 3:7–10; 13:38; John 12:36; Acts 13:10; Col. 3:6). Man is no longer in the perfect state of innocence as he was at the time of his creation. Therefore, he does not have the same spiritual, God-like attributes and qualities of that original state. Jesus, the last Adam (1 Cor. 15:45), came to undo Satan's works (1 John 3:8) and to restore in man a spiritual likeness to God (2 Cor. 3:18; Eph. 4:24; Col. 3:10)

wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn2416 df,nn776 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064
30 And to every beast of the earth, and to every fowl of the air,
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 qpta7430 pr5921 df,nn776 pnl834 pp,pnx nn5315/nn2416
and to every thing that creepeth upon the earth, wherein *there is* life, *I have*
(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn3418 nn6212 pp,nn402 wcs,qmf1961 ad3651
given every green herb for meat: and it was so.
pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7200 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213 wcj,ptdm2009 ad3966
31 And God saw every thing that he had made, and, behold, *it was* very
aj2896 wcs,qmf1961 nn6153 nn1242 wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor8345 nn3117
good. And the evening and the morning were the sixth day.

df,du,nn8064 wcj,df,nn776 wcs,pumf3615 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6635
2 Thus the heavens and the earth were finished, and all the host of
them.

df,nuor7637 df,p,nn3117 pl,nn430 wcs,pimf3615 nn,pnx4399 pnl834 qpf6213
2 And on the seventh day God ended his work which he had made; and he
wcs,qmf7673 df,nuor7637 df,p,nn3117 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4399 pnl834 qpf6213
rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.
pl,nn430 wcs,pimf1288 (853) df,nuor7637 cs,nn3117 wcs,pimf6942 pnx(853) cj3588
3 And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because that
pp,pnx qpf7673 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4399 pnl834 pl,nn430 qpf1254 pp,qnc6213
in it he had rested from all his work which God created and made.

Adam and Eve in the Garden

pndm428 pl,cs,nn8435 df,du,nn8064 wcj,df,nn776
4 These *are* the generations of the heavens and of the earth when they were
pp,ninc,pnx1254 pp,cs,nn3117 nn3068 pl,nn430 qnc6213 nn776 wcj,du,nn8064
created, in the day that the LORD God made the earth and the heavens,
wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn7880 df,nn7704 ad2962 qmf1961 df,p,nn776 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn6212
5 And every plant of the field before it was in the earth, and every herb
df,nn7704 ad2962 qmf6779 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn430 ptn3808 hipf4305 pr5921
of the field before it grew: for the LORD God had not caused*it*to*rain upon the
df,nn776 ptn369 wcj,nn120 pp,qnc5647 (853) df,nn127
earth, and *there was* not a man to till the ground.
qmf5927 wcj,nn108 pr4480 df,nn776 wcs,hipf8248 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn6440
6 But there went up a mist from the earth, and watered the whole face
df,nn127
of the ground.
nn3068 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf3335 (853) df,nn120 nn6083 pr4480 df,nn127 wcs,qmf5301
7 And the LORD God formed man *of* the dust of the ground, and breathed
pp,du,nn,pnx639 cs,nn5397 pl,nn2416 df,nn120 wcs,qmf1961 aj2416 pp,nn5315
into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul.

2:4 It is well known that there seem to be two different accounts of creation in the first two chapters of Genesis, but this need not cause us to conclude that they are incompatible, as some have suggested. The two sections actually complement each other. Genesis 1:1—2:4a presents a wide-angle view of all seven days of creation and deals with the creation of man and woman as a single act. Then in 2:4b–24 the author focuses on the sixth day, giving details which were not mentioned in the overview in chapter one. The separate origins of man and woman are brought into sharp focus. Therefore, chapters one and two are not in chronological sequence, but Genesis 2:4b–24 presents in greater detail some of what Genesis 1:11, 12, 24–31 merely summarizes.

2:7 The term "soul" has been used in a variety of senses by different writers in the Bible. The Old Testament Hebrew word is *nephesh* (5315) which means "that which breathes." It corresponds to the Greek word *psuché* in the New Testament, which is usually translated "soul" or "life" (see the Lexical Aids section

nn3068 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf5193 nn1588 pr4480/nn6924 pp,nn5731 ad8033 wcs,qmf7760
8 And the LORD God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put
(853) df,nn120 pnl834 qpf3335
the man whom he had formed.

pr4480 df,nn127 nn3068 pl,nn430 wcs,himf6779 cs,nn3605 nn6086
9 And out of the ground made the LORD God to grow every tree
nipt2530 pp,nn4758 wcj,aj2896 pp,nn3978 wcj,cs,nn6086 df,pl,nn2416
that*is*pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in the
pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn1588 wcj,cs,nn6086 df,nn1847 aj2896 wcj,aj7451
midst of the garden, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.

wcj,nn5104 qpta3318 pr4480/nn5731 pp,hinc8248 (853) df,nn1588 wcj,pr4480/ad8033
10 And a river went out of Eden to water the garden; and from thence it
nimf6504 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nu702 pl,nn7218
was parted, and became into four heads.

cs,nn8034 df,nu259 nn6376 pnp1931 df,qpta5437 (853) cs,nn3605
11 The name of the first *is* Pison: that *is* it which compasseth the whole
cs,nn776 df,nn2341 pnl834/ad8033 df,nn2091
land of Havilah, where *there is* gold;

wcj,cs,nn2091 df,pndm1931 df,nn776 aj2896 ad8033 df,nn916 df,nn7718
12 And the gold of that land *is* good: there *is* bdellium and the onyx
wcj,cs,nn68
stone.

wcj,cs,nn8034 df,nuor8145 df,nn5104 nn1521 pnp1931 df,qpta5437
13 And the name of the second river *is* Gihon: the same *is* it that compasseth
(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn3568
the whole land of Ethiopia.

wcj,cs,nn8034 df,nuor7992 df,nn5104 nn2313 pnp1931 df,qpta1980
14 And the name of the third river *is* Hiddekel: that *is* it which goeth
cs,nn6926 nn804 df,nuor7243 wcj,df,nn5104 (pnp1931) nn6578
toward the east of Assyria. And the fourth river *is* Euphrates.

nn3068 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn120 wcs,himf,pnx5117 pp,cs,nn1588
15 And the LORD God took the man, and put him into the garden
nn5731 pp,qnc,pnx5647 wcj,pp,qnc,pnx8104
of Eden to dress it and to keep it.

---

for a more complete definition). The term "living soul" does not refer to Adam's spirit as immortal, but simply to the fact that he was a living, physical being. The same term is used in Genesis 1:20, 21 with reference to flying and swimming creatures. It merely signifies that Adam became alive; it denies the possibility of theistic evolution (the soul being breathed into a living animal form). The immortality of the human spirit is taught, however, in Genesis 1:26, 27.

2:8, 9 Although there may have been other purposes for the tree of the knowledge of good and evil which are not mentioned in Scripture, it functioned as a test of obedience. Adam and Eve had to choose whether to obey God or break His commandment. There is conjecture as to what would have become of the tree and what other purpose it may have served if Adam and Eve had not fallen, but these views should be recognized as conjecture. When they actually ate the forbidden fruit, the consequences of their actions became self-evident. They found themselves in a different relationship to God because of sin. Access to the tree of life was based upon a proper relationship with God. The real questions which faced Adam and Eve are the same ones that face people today: Which path should be chosen? What kind of relationship does one want with God?

2:15–17 Man was always meant to work, but God intended for man to enjoy it. Work only became drudgery after the Fall (Gen. 3:17–19). Is it possible for anyone to live sinlessly as Adam did prior to the Fall? The Bible explicitly states that all human beings are sinners (Ps. 14:1–3; Rom. 3:9–23; 5:12–15), and cites the origin of their sin in Adam. Because of Adam's disobedience, all men are made sinners. But how is the sin of Adam imputed to the rest of mankind? Some people say that Adam's state of corruption and guilt is transmitted to his descendants. Others feel that Adam acted as the federal representative of the human race (Rom. 5:12–20; 10:5). The fact remains that all humans are now hopelessly lost and in need of a Savior. That is why Jesus came (Luke 19:10).

nn3068 pl,nn430 wcs,pimf6680/pr5921 df,nn120 pp,qnc559 pr4480/cs,nn3605 cs,nn6086
16 And the LORD God commanded the man, saying, Of every tree of the
df,nn1588 qna398 qmf398
garden thou mayest freely eat:

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn6086 df,nn1847 aj2896 wcj,aj7451 ptn3808 qmf398
17 But of*the*tree of the knowledge of good and evil, thou shalt not eat
pr,pnx4480 cj3588 pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx398 pr,pnx4480 qna4191/qmf4191
of it: for in the day that thou eatest thereof thou shalt surely die.

nn3068 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 aj2896 df,nn120 qnc1961 pp,nn,pnx905
18 And the LORD God said, *It is* not good that the man should be alone; I
qmf6213 pp,pnx nn5828 pp,pr,pnx5048
will make him a help meet*for*him.

pr4480 df,nn127 nn3068 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf3335 cs,nn3605 cs,nn2416 df,nn7704
19 And out of the ground the LORD God formed every beast of the field, and
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064 wcs,himf935 pr413 df,nn121 pp,qnc7200 pnid4100
every fowl of the air; and brought *them* unto Adam to see what he
qmf7121 pp,pnx wcj,cs,nn3605/pnl834 df,nn121 qmf7121/pp,pnx aj2416 nn5315 pndm1931
would call them: and whatsoever Adam called every living creature, that *was*
nn,pnx8034
the name thereof.

df,nn121 wcs,qmf7121 pl,nn8034 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn929 wcj,pp,cs,nn5775
20 And Adam gave names to all cattle, and to the fowl of the
df,du,nn8064 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn2416 df,nn7704 wcj,pp,nn121 ptn3808 qpf4672
air, and to every beast of the field; but for Adam there was not found a
nn5828 pp,pr,pnx5048
help meet*for*him.

nn3068 pl,nn430 nn8639 wcs,himf5307 pr5921 df,nn121
21 And the LORD God caused a deep sleep to fall upon Adam, and he
wcs,qmf3462 wcs,qmf3947 nu259 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6763 wcs,qmf5462 nn1320 pr,pnx8478
slept: and he took one of*his*ribs, and closed up the flesh instead thereof;

(853) df,nn6763 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn430 qpf3947 pr4480 df,nn120 wcs,qmf1129
22 And the rib, which the LORD God had taken from man, made he a
pp,nn802 wcs,himf,pnx935 pr413 df,nn120
woman, and brought her unto the man.

df,nn121 wcs,qmf559 pndm2063 df,nn6471 nn6106 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6106 wcj,nn1320
23 And Adam said, This *is* now bone of*my*bones, and flesh
pr4480/nn,pnx1320 pp,pndm2063 nimf7121 nn802 cj3588 pndm2063 pupf3947 pr4480/nn376
of*my*flesh: she shall be called Woman, because she was taken out*of*Man.

pr5921/ad3651 nn376 qmf5800 (853) nn,pnx1 wcj(853) nn,pnx517
24 Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall
wcs,qpf1692 pp,nn,pnx802 wcs,qpf1961 nu259 pp,nn1320
cleave unto his wife: and they shall be one flesh.

wcs,qmf1961 du,nu,pnx8147 aj6174 df,nn120 wcj,nn,pnx802 wcj,ptn3808
25 And they were both naked, the man and his wife, and were not
himf*954
ashamed.

2:21–24 Monogamy for a lifetime was and is God's original plan. The Lord Jesus reemphasized this principle in Matthew 19:3–9.

2:25 There was no shame before sin entered into the world. Only after Adam and Eve sinned did they become self-conscious of their naked bodies (Gen. 3:7, 10, 21). God intends for intimate, sexual joys to be fulfilled only within the bonds of marriage, and there without shame (Heb. 13:4).

Man Falls

wcj,df,nn5175 qpf1961 aj6175 pr4480/cs,nn3605 cs,nn2416 df,nn7704 pnl834
3 Now the serpent was more subtle than any beast of the field which the
nn3068 pl,nn430 qpf6213 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn802 cj637/cj3588 pl,nn430
LORD God had made. And he said unto the woman, Yea, hath God
qpf559 ptn3808 qmf398 pr4480/cs,nn3605 cs,nn6086 df,nn1588
said, Ye shall not eat of every tree of the garden?

df,nn802 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5175 qmf398 pr4480/cs,nn6529
2 And the woman said unto the serpent, We may eat of*the*fruit of the
cs,nn6086 df,nn1588
trees of the garden:

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn6529 df,nn6086 pnl834 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn1588 pl,nn430
3 But of*the*fruit of the tree which *is* in the midst of the garden, God hath
qpf559 ptn3808 qmf398 pr,pnx4480 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5060 pp,pnx cj6435 qmf4191
said, Ye shall not eat of it, neither shall ye touch it, lest ye die.

df,nn5175 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn802 ptn3808 qna4191/qmf4191
4 And the serpent said unto the woman, Ye shall not surely die:

cj3588 pl,nn430 qpta3045 cj3588 pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx398 pr,pnx4480 du,nn,pnx5869
5 For God doth know that in the day ye eat thereof, then your eyes
wcs,nipf6491 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pl,nn430 pl,cs,qpta3045 nn2896 wcj,nn7451
shall be opened, and ye shall be as gods, knowing good and evil.

df,nn802 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 df,nn6086 aj2896 pp,nn3978 wcj,cj3588
6 And when the woman saw that the tree *was* good for food, and that
pnp1931 nn8378 dfp,du,nn5869 df,nn6086 wcj,nipt2530 pp,hinc7919
it *was* pleasant to the eyes, and a tree to be desired to make*one*wise, she
wcs,qmf3947 pr4480/nn,pnx6529 wcs,qmf398 wcs,qmf5414 ad1571 pp,nn,pnx376 pr,pnx5973
took of*the*fruit thereof, and did eat, and gave also unto her husband with
wcs,qmf398
her; and he did eat.

du,cs,nn5869 du,nu,pnx8147 wcs,nimf6491 wcs,qmf3045 cj3588 pnp1992
7 And the eyes of them both were opened, and they knew that they
aj5903 wcs,qmf8609 nn8384 cs,nn5929 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx pl,nn2290
were naked; and they sewed fig leaves together, and made themselves aprons.

wcs,qmf8085 (853) cs,nn6963 nn3068 pl,nn430 htpt1980 dfp,nn1588
8 And they heard the voice of the LORD God walking in the garden in the

---

3:1–7 The idea that the fruit mentioned in this passage was an apple could have come from the similarity of the Latin words *malam* (apple) and *malum* (evil). Whatever the fruit was, eating it was a clear violation of the divine prohibition. The seriousness of the offense lies in Adam and Eve's deliberate, willful rejection of God's explicit command.

Satan's temptation of Eve begins by planting the seed of doubt, "Yea, hath God said . . . ?" Notice how Satan negatively restates the prohibition that God made in Genesis 2:16, 17. And Eve belies her desire for the fruit and her hatred of God's command by adding the phrase "neither shall ye touch it" to God's prohibition.

Satan did not attempt to explain why "Ye shall not surely die;" he merely said it! He said it so convincingly that Eve believed it. Then the serpent went on to slander God's motives, claiming that God was keeping something from them. Once Eve "accepted" these assumptions, her desire for the fruit grew until she took of the tree and ate.

3:8 God is omnipresent (2 Chr. 16:9; Ps. 34:15; 139:7–10; Jer. 23:23, 24; Amos 9:2, 3; Zech. 4:10). In this instance the presence of God from which Adam and Eve fled was the visible and special manifestation to them at that time. These manifestations are called "theophanies," appearances of God in human form. They are instances where God appeared in the form of man to relate to human weaknesses so that He might communicate with man in a more personal way. However, God is not a man, and He does not look like man or think like man (Is. 55:8, 9). But God is a personal being who seeks to fellowship with man, like a loving father.

pp,cs,nn7307 df,nn3117 df,nn121 wcj,nn,pnx802 wcs,htmf2244 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
cool of the day: and Adam and his wife hid themselves from*the*presence of
nn3068 pl,nn430 pp,cs,nn8432 cs,nn6086 df,nn1588
the LORD God amongst the trees of the garden.

nn3068 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 df,nn121 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnit,pnx335
9 And the LORD God called unto Adam, and said unto him, Where *art*
thou?

wcs,qmf559 qpf8085 (853) nn,pnx6963 dfp,nn1588 wcs,qmf3372
10 And he said, I heard thy voice in the garden, and I was afraid,
cj3588 pnp595 aj5903 wcs,nimf2244
because I *was* naked; and I hid myself.

wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 hipf5046 pp,pnx cj3588 pnp859 aj5903 qpf398 he,pr4480
11 And he said, Who told thee that thou *wast* naked? Hast thou eaten of
df,nn6086 pnl834/pr,pnx4480 pipf,pnx6680 pp,ptn1115 qnc398
the tree, whereof I commanded thee that thou shouldest not eat?

df,nn120 wcs,qmf559 df,nn802 pnl834 qpf5414 pr,pnx5973 pnp1931
12 And the man said, The woman whom thou gavest *to be* with me, she
qpf5414 pp,pnx pr4480 df,nn6086 wcs,qmf398
gave me of the tree, and I did eat.

nn3068 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 dfp,nn802 pnit4100 pndm2063
13 And the LORD God said unto the woman, What *is* this *that* thou hast
qpf6213 df,nn802 wcs,qmf559 df,nn5175 hipf,pnx5377 wcs,qmf398
done? And the woman said, The serpent beguiled me, and I did eat.

God's Judgment

nn3068 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5175 cj3588 qpf6213 pndm2063
14 And the LORD God said unto the serpent, Because thou hast done this,
pnp859 qptp779 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,nn929 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3605 cs,nn2416 df,nn7704 pr5921 nn,pnx1512
thou *art* cursed above all cattle, and above every beast of the field; upon thy belly
qmf1980 wcj,nn6083 qmf398 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx2416
shalt thou go, and dust shalt thou eat all the days of thy life:

qmf7896 wcj,nn342 pr,pnx996 wcj(pr996) df,nn802 wcj,pr996
15 And I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy
nn,pnx2233 wcj(pr996) nn,pnx2233 pnp1931 qmf,pnx7779 nn7218 wcj,pnp859 qmf,pnx7779
seed and her seed; it shall bruise thy head, and thou shalt bruise his
nn6119
heel.

pr413 df,nn802 qpf559 hina7235 himf7235 nn,pnx6093
16 Unto the woman he said, I will greatly multiply thy sorrow and thy
wcj,nn,pnx2032 pp,nn6089 qmf3205 pl,nn1121 nn,pnx8669 wcj,pr413
conception; in sorrow thou shalt bring forth children; and thy desire *shall be* to
nn,pnx376 wcj,pnp1931 qmf4910 pp,pnx
thy husband, and he shall rule over thee.

wcj,pp,nn121 qpf559 cj3588 qpf8085 pp,cs,nn6963
17 And unto Adam he said, Because thou hast hearkened unto the voice of
nn,pnx802 wcs,qmf398 pr4480 df,nn6086 pnl834 pipf,pnx6680 pp,qnc559
thy wife, and hast eaten of the tree, of which I commanded thee, saying, Thou
ptn3808 qmf398 pr,pnx4480 qptp779 df,nn127 pp,pr,pnx5668 pp,nn6093
shalt not eat of it: cursed *is* the ground for*thy*sake; in sorrow shalt thou
qmf,pnx398 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx2416
eat *of* it all the days of thy life;

wcj,nn6975 wcj,nn1863 himf6779 pp,pnx wcs,qpf398 (853)
18 Thorns also and thistles shall it bring forth to thee; and thou shalt eat
cs,nn6212 df,nn7704
the herb of the field;
pp,cs,nn2188 du,nn,pnx639 qmf398 nn3899 cj5704 qnc,pnx7725 pr413
19 In the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat bread, till thou return unto the
df,nn127 cj3588 pr,pnx4480 pupf3947 cj3588 nn6083 pnp859 wcj,pr413 nn6083
ground; for out of it wast thou taken: for dust thou *art*, and unto dust shalt thou
qmf7725
return.
df,nn121 wcs,qmf7121 nn,pnx802 cs,nn8034 nn2332 cj3588 pnp1931 qpf1961 cs,nn517
20 And Adam called his wife's name Eve; because she was the mother of
cs,nn3605 aj2416
all living.
pp,nn121 wcj,pp,nn,pnx802 nn3068 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf6213 pl,cs,nn3801
21 Unto Adam also and to his wife did the LORD God make coats of
nn5785 wcs,himf,pnx3847
skins, and clothed them.

Adam and Eve Leave Eden

nn3068 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2005 df,nn120 qpf1961 pp,cs,nu259 pr,pnx4480
22 And the LORD God said, Behold, the man is become as one of us,
pp,qnc3045 aj2896 wcj,aj7451 wcj,ad6258 cj6435 qmf7971 nn,pnx3027 wcs,qpf3947 ad1571
to know good and evil: and now, lest he put forth his hand, and take also
pr4480/cs,nn6086 df,pl,nn2416 wcs,qpf398 wcs,qpf2425 pp,nn5769
of*the*tree of life, and eat, and live forever:
nn3068 pl,nn430 wcs,pimf,pnx7971 pr4480/cs,nn1588 nn5731 pp,qnc5647
23 Therefore the LORD God sent*him*forth from*the*garden of Eden, to till
(853) df,nn127 pr4480/ad8033/pnl834 pupf7947
the ground from whence he was taken.
wcs,pimf1644 (853) df,nn120 wcs,himf7931 pr4480/nn6924 pp,cs,nn1588
24 So he drove out the man; and he placed at*the*east of the garden of
nn5731 (853) df,pl,nn3742 wcj(853) cs,nn3858 df,nn2719 df,htpt2015 pp,qnc8104
Eden Cherubims, and a flaming sword which turned*every*way, to keep
(853) cs,nn1870 cs,nn6086 df,pl,nn2416
the way of the tree of life.

Cain and Abel

wcj,df,nn121 qpf3045 (853) nn2332 nn,pnx802 wcs,qmf2029 wcs,qmf3205 (853)
4 And Adam knew Eve his wife; and she conceived, and bore
nn7014 wcs,qmf559 qpf7069 nn376 pr854 nn3068
Cain, and said, I have gotten a man from the LORD.
wcs,himf3254 pp,qnc3205 (853) nn,pnx251 (853) nn1893 nn1893 wcs,qmf1961 qpta7462
2 And she again bore his brother Abel. And Abel was a keeper of
nn6629 wcj,nn7014 qpf1961 qpta5647 nn127
sheep, but Cain was a tiller of the ground.

3:20 The name "Eve" (Hebrew *chawwāh,* [2332]) means "life." The fact that "Eve" is a Hebrew name does not mean that Hebrew was the original language. As thoughts were conveyed from one language to another, proper nouns were adjusted to carry their original meaning.

4:1, 2 The Hebrew word *yāda'* (3045) indicates the most intimate relationship between a man and a woman, the sexual bond. Its basic meaning is "to know," but it could be translated "and Adam experienced Eve." Cain and Abel may have been twins, since conception is mentioned only once.

pr4480/cs,nn7093 pl,nn3117 wcs,qmf1961 nn7014 wcs,himf935 pr4480/cs,nn6529
3 And in process of time it*came*to*pass, that Cain brought of*the*fruit of
df,nn127 nn4503 pp,nn3068
the ground an offering unto the LORD.

wcj,nn1893 pnp1931 adt571 hipf935 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1062 nn,pnx6629
4 And Abel, he also brought of*the*firstlings of his flock and
wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx2459 nn3068 wcs,qmf8159 pr413 nn1893 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx4503
of*the*fat thereof. And the LORD had respect unto Abel and to his offering:

wcj,pr413 nn7014 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx4503 qpf8159/ptn3808 pp,nn7014
5 But unto Cain and to his offering he had*not*respect. And Cain was
ad3966 wcs,qmf2734 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf5307
very wroth, and his countenance fell.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn7014 pnit4100 pp,pnx qpf2734 wcj,pnit4100
6 And the LORD said unto Cain, Why art thou wroth? and why is thy
pl,nn,pnx6440 qpf5307
countenance fallen?

cj518 himf3190 he,ptn3808 nn7613 wcj,cj518 ptn3808
7 If thou doest well, shalt thou not be accepted? and if thou doest not
himf3190 nn2403 qpta7257 dfp,nn6607 wcj,pr,pnx413 nn,pnx8669 wcj,pnp859
well, sin lieth at the door. And unto thee *shall be* his desire, and thou shalt
qmi4910 pp,pnx
rule over him.

nn7014 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1893 nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf1961
8 And Cain talked with Abel his brother: and it*came*to*pass, when they
pp,qnc,pnx1961 dfp,nn7704 nn7014 wcs,qmf6965 pr413 nn1893 nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf,pnx2026
were in the field, that Cain rose up against Abel his brother, and slew him.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn7014 pnit335 nn1893 nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf559
9 And the LORD said unto Cain, Where *is* Abel thy brother? And he said, I
qpf3045 ptn3808 pnp595 nn,pnx251 he,qpta8104
know not: *Am* I my brother's keeper?

wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 qpf6213 cs,nn6963 nn,pnx251 pl,cs,nn1818 pl,qpta6817
10 And he said, What hast thou done? the voice of thy brother's blood crieth
pr,pnx413 pr4480 df,nn127
unto me from the ground.

wcj,ad6258 pnp859 qptp779 pr4480 df,nn127 pnl834 qpf6475 (853) nn,pnx6310
11 And now *art* thou cursed from the earth, which hath opened her mouth
pp,qnc3947 nn,pnx251 (853) pl,cs,nn1818 pr4480/nn,pnx3027
to receive thy brother's blood from*thy*hand;

4:3–7 Is God a respecter of persons (Ex. 2:25; Lev. 26:9; 2 Kgs. 13:23; Ps. 138:6), or is He completely impartial (2 Chr. 19:7; Acts 10:34; Rom. 2:11; Gal. 2:6; Eph. 6:9; 1 Pet. 1:17)? In the first series of texts, the word "respect" is used in the sense of acknowledging or paying attention to something. In the second set of references, "respect" refers to granting special favors to someone because of some meritorious quality within that person. Although God, according to this second group of verses, is "no respecter of persons" (i.e., no one has a higher standing in God's eyes because of their position in life or of something they themselves have done), He does, according to His sovereign will, pay specific attention to certain individuals and situations.

In this particular passage, the fact that God accepted Abel's sacrifice and rejected Cain's was not based on the fact that Cain's sacrifice was bloodless. Many of the required Old Testament offerings were bloodless (as meal and meat offerings). The difference was in the hearts of the two men. Abel offered in faith (Heb. 11:4), while Cain did not. Thus, God was not showing special favor to Abel over Cain because of something inherent in their outward deeds, but refused Cain's offering because of his improper attitude. Only when they are offered in faith do the sacrifices and service of men please God (Is. 1:11–17; Eph. 6:5–7).

4:8 The Septuagint, the Samaritan Pentateuch, and the Syriac Version add the phrase, "Let us go out to the field," after the phrase "and Cain talked with Abel his brother."

cj3588 qmf5647 (853) df,nn127 ptn3808 hicj3254 qnc5414 pp,pnx
12 When thou tillest the ground, it shall not henceforth yield unto thee her
nn,pnx3581 qpta5128 wcj,qpta5110 qmf1961 dfp,nn776
strength; a fugitive and a vagabond shalt thou be in the earth.
nn7014 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3068 nn,pnx5771 aj1419 pr4480/qnc5375
13 And Cain said unto the LORD, My punishment *is* greater than*I*can*bear.
ptdm2005 pipf1644/pnx(853) df,nn3117 pr4480/pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127
14 Behold, thou hast driven*me*out this day from the face of the earth;
wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 nimf5641 wcs,qpf1961 qpta5128 wcj,qpta5110
and from*thy*face shall I be hid; and I shall be a fugitive and a vagabond in
dfp,nn776 wcs,qpf1961 cs,nn3605 qpta,pnx4672 qmf,pnx2026
the earth; and it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* every one that findeth me shall slay
me.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pp,ad3651 cs,nn3605 qpta2026 nn7014
15 And the LORD said unto him, Therefore whosoever slayeth Cain,
homf5358 du,nn7659 nn3068 wcs,qmf7760 nn226
vengeance*shall*be*taken on him sevenfold. And the LORD set a mark upon
pp,nn7014 pp,ptn1115 cs,nn3605 qpta,pnx4672 hinc5221 pnx(853)
Cain, lest any finding him should kill him.
nn7014 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcs,qmf3427
16 And Cain went out from*the*presence of the LORD, and dwelt in the
pp,cs,nn776 nn5113 cs,nn6926 nn5731
land of Nod, on the east of Eden.
nn7014 wcs,qmf3045 (853) nn,pnx802 wcs,qmf2029 wcs,qmf3205 (853) nn2585
17 And Cain knew his wife; and she conceived, and bore Enoch:
wcs,qmf1961/qpta1129 nn5892 wcs,qmf7121 cs,nn8034 df,nn5892 pp,cs,nn8034
and he built a city, and called the name of the city, after the name of his
nn,pnx1121 nn2585
son, Enoch.
pp,nn2585 wcs,nimf3205 (853) nn5897 wcj,nn5897 qpf3205 (853) nn4232
18 And unto Enoch was born Irad: and Irad begot Mehujael: and
wcj,nn4232 qpf3205 (853) nn4967 wcj,nn4967 qpf3205 (853) nn3929
Mehujael begot Methusael: and Methusael begot Lamech.
nn3929 wcs,qmf3947 pp,pnx du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn802 cs,nn8034 df,nu259
19 And Lamech took unto him two wives: the name of the one *was*
nn5711 wcj,cs,nn8034 df,nuor8145 nn6741
Adah, and the name of the other Zillah.
nn5711 wcs,qmf3205 (853) nn2989 pnpj1931 qpf1961 cs,nn1 qpta3427 nn168
20 And Adah bore Jabal: he was the father of such*as*dwell in tents,
wcj,nn4735
and *of such as have* cattle.

4:13, 14 Cain's cry was one of remorse, not true repentance. He was overwhelmed by the severity of the sentence, but he was not sorry for his crime. There was no plea for pardon or expression of sorrow or regret. He was a selfish person who was about to be deprived of all material belongings and driven into the wilderness. Cain was afraid that some of the relatives of Abel would find him and kill him in revenge. Thus, it is logical to assume that the population of the world had already multiplied considerably since the expulsion of Adam and Eve from the garden of Eden.

4:17 The origin of Cain's wife has perplexed many people. Genesis does not answer the question directly, but Genesis 5:4 asserts that Adam had other sons and daughters besides the three sons whose names appear in the text. Given the longevity of people at that time, Cain could have married one of his own sisters or even a more distant relative.

nn,pnx251 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn3106 pnp1931 qpf1961 cs,nn1 cs,nn3605
21 And his brother's name *was* Jubal: he was the father of all
qpta8610 nn3658 wcj,nn5748
such*as*handle the harp and organ.

wcj,nn6741 pnp1931 ad1571 qpf3205 (853) nn8423 cs,qpta3913 cs,nn3605 cs,qpta2794
22 And Zillah, she also bore Tubal-cain, an instructor of every artificer in
nn5178 wcj,nn1270 wcj,cs,nn269 nn8423 nn5279
brass and iron: and the sister of Tubal-cain *was* Naamah.

nn3929 wcs,qmf559 pp,pl,nn,pnx802 nn5711 wcj,nn6741 qmv8085 nn,pnx6963
23 And Lamech said unto his wives, Adah and Zillah, Hear my voice; ye
pl,cs,nn802 nn3929 himv238 nn,pnx565 cj3588 qpf2026 nn376
wives of Lamech, hearken unto my speech: for I have slain a man to my
pp,nn,pnx6482 wcj,nn3206 pp,nn,pnx2250
wounding, and a young man to my hurt.

cj3588 nn7014 homf5358 du,nn7659 wcj,nn3929 pl,nu7657 wcj,nu7651
24 If Cain shall be avenged sevenfold, truly Lamech seventy and sevenfold.

Another Son

nn121 wcs,qmf3045 (853) nn,pnx802 ad5750 wcs,qmf3205 nn1121 wcs,qmf7121
25 And Adam knew his wife again; and she bore a son, and called his
(853) nn,pnx8034 nn8352 cj3588 pl,nn430 qpf7896 pp,pnx aj312 nn2233 pr8478
name Seth: For God, *said she*, hath appointed me another seed instead of
nn1893 (cj3588) nn7014 qpf,pnx2026
Abel, whom Cain slew.

wcj,pp,nn8352 pnp1931 ad1571 pupf3205 nn1121 wcs,qmf7121 (853)
26 And to Seth, to him also there was born a son; and he called his
nn,pnx8034 nn583 ad227 hopf2490 pp,qnc7121 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068
name Enos: then began men to call upon the name of the LORD.

Adam's Family Record

pndm2088 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn8435 nn121 pp,cs,nn3117 pl,nn430
5 This *is* the book of the generations of Adam. In the day that God
qnc1254 nn120 pp,cs,nn1823 pl,nn430 qpf6213 pnx(853)
created man, in the likeness of God made he him;

nn2145 wcj,nn5347 qpf,pnx1254 wcs,pimf1288 pnx(853) wcs,qmf7121 (853)
2 Male and female created he them; and blessed them, and called their
nn,pnx8034 nn121 pp,cs,nn3117 ninc,pnx1254
name Adam, in the day when they were created.

4:23 This particular outburst of Lamech showed a proud and presumptuous self-confidence. This was the boast of a wicked man who was elated with the possession of arms which his son Tubal-cain had invented. He felt he could take a human life at will.

4:26 The phrase "men began to call on the name of the Lord" denotes that worship, consisting perhaps only of a mute adoration, already existed (Gen. 4:3, 4). This passage may refer to the first instance of regular, solemn, public worship of God. Men were beginning to address God formally in prayer and thanksgiving in the time of Enos.

5:1–32 In this chapter Moses gives a ten-person genealogy of the people of the pre-flood era, and in chapter eleven there is a similar listing of ten post-flood persons which ended with Terah, Abraham's father. In both lists, the longevity of these men is far beyond anything in our own day. Yet Moses, who himself lived to be 120 years of age (Deut. 34:7), intended that these figures be taken literally. This was a time when men were capable of procreation at 182 years of age (v. 28). Since it is impossible to accurately assess past conditions based upon existing conditions, these statements should be taken literally.

nn121 wcs,qmf2421 wcj,cs,nu3967 nu7970 nn8141 wcs,himf3205
3 And Adam lived a hundred and thirty years, and begot *a son* in his own
pp,nn,pnx1823 pp,nn,pnx6754 wcs,qmf7121 (853) nn,pnx8034 nn8352
likeness, after his image; and called his name Seth:
pl,cs,nn3117 nn121 ad310 hinc,pnx3205 (853) nn8352 wcs,qmf1961 nu8083 pl,nu3967
4 And the days of Adam after he had begotten Seth were eight hundred
nn8141 wcs,himf3205 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323
years: and he begot sons and daughters:
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 pnl834 nn121 qpf2425 wcs,qmf1961 cs,nu8672 pl,nu3967 (nn8141)
5 And all the days that Adam lived were nine hundred and
wcj,nu7970 nn8141 wcs,qmf4191
thirty years: and he died.
nn8352 wcs,qmf2421 wcj,cs,nu3967 (nn8141) nu2568 pl,nn8141 wcs,himf3205 (853) nn583
6 And Seth lived a hundred and five years, and begot Enos:
nn8352 wcs,qmf2421 ad310 hinc,pnx3205 (853) nn583 wcj,nu8083 pl,nu3967 (nn8141) nu7651
7 And Seth lived after he begot Enos eight hundred and seven
pl,nn8141 wcs,himf3205 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323
years, and begot sons and daughters:
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 nn8352 wcs,qmf1961 wcj,cs,nu8672 pl,nu3967 (nn8141) du,nu8147/nu6240
8 And all the days of Seth were nine hundred and twelve
nn8141 wcs,qmf4191
years: and he died.
nn583 wcs,qmf2421 nu8673 nn8141 wcs,himf3205 (853) nn7018
9 And Enos lived ninety years, and begot Cainan:
nn583 wcs,qmf2421 ad310 hinc,pnx3205 (853) nn7018 wcj,nu8083 pl,nu3967 (nn8141)
10 And Enos lived after he begot Cainan eight hundred and
cs,nu2568/nu6240 nn8141 wcs,himf3205 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323
fifteen years, and begot sons and daughters:
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 nn583 wcs,qmf1961 wcj,cs,nu8672 pl,nu3967 (nn8141) nu2568 pl,nn8141
11 And all the days of Enos were nine hundred and five years:
wcs,qmf4191
and he died.
nn7018 wcs,qmf2421 pl,nu7657 nn8141 wcs,himf3205 (853) nn4111
12 And Cainan lived seventy years, and begot Mahalaleel:
nn7018 wcs,qmf2421 ad310 hinc,pnx3205 (853) nn4111 wcj,nu8083 pl,nu3967 (nn8141)
13 And Cainan lived after he begot Mahalaleel eight hundred and
pl,nu705 nn8141 wcs,himf3205 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323
forty years, and begot sons and daughters:
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 nn7018 wcs,qmf1961 wcj,cs,nu8672 pl,nu3967 (nn8141) nu6235
14 And all the days of Cainan were nine hundred and ten
pl,nn8141 wcs,qmf4191
years: and he died.
nn4111 wcs,qmf2421 wcj,pl,nu8346 (nn8141) nu2568 pl,nn8141 wcs,himf3205 (853) nn3382
15 And Mahalaleel lived sixty and five years, and begot Jared:
nn4111 wcs,qmf2421 ad310 hinc,pnx3205 (853) nn3382 wcj,nu8083 pl,nu3967 (nn8141)
16 And Mahalaleel lived after he begot Jared eight hundred and
nu7970 nn8141 wcs,himf3205 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323
thirty years, and begot sons and daughters:
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 nn4111 wcs,qmf1961 wcj,nu8083 pl,nu3967 (nn8141) wcj,nu8673
17 And all the days of Mahalaleel were eight hundred ninety and
nu2568 nn8141 wcs,qmf4191
five years: and he died.
nn3382 wcs,qmf2421 wcj,cs,nu3967 (nn8141) wcj,pl,nu8346 du,nu8147 nn8141 wcs,himf3205
18 And Jared lived a hundred sixty and two years, and he begot
(853) nn2585
Enoch:

nn3382 wcs,qmf2421 ad310 hinc,pnx3205 (853) nn2585 nu8083 pl,nu3967 nn8141
19 And Jared lived after he begot Enoch eight hundred years, and
wcs,himf3205 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323
begot sons and daughters:

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 nn3382 wcs,qmf1961 wcj,cs,nu8672 pl,nu3967 (nn8141) wcj,pl,nu8346
20 And all the days of Jared were nine hundred sixty and
du,nu8147 nn8141 wcs,qmf4191
two years: and he died.

nn2585 wcs,qmf2421 wcj,pl,nu8346 nu2568 nn8141 wcs,himf3205 (853) nn4968
21 And Enoch lived sixty and five years, and begot Methuselah:

nn2585 wcs,himf1980 pr854 df,pl,nn430 ad310 hinc,pnx3205 (853) nn4968 cs,nu7969
22 And Enoch walked with God after he begot Methuselah three
pl,nu3967 nn8141 wcs,himf3205 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323
hundred years, and begot sons and daughters:

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 nn2585 wcs,qmf1961 wcj,cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 (nn8141) wcj,pl,nu8346
23 And all the days of Enoch were three hundred sixty and
nu2568 nn8141
five years:

nn2585 wcs,himf1980 pr854 df,pl,nn430 wcj,ptn,pnx369 cj3588 pl,nn430 qpf3947 pnx(853)
24 And Enoch walked with God: and he *was* not; for God took
him.

nn4968 wcs,qmf2421 wcj,cs,nu3967 (nn8141) wcj,pl,nu8084 nu7651 nn8141
25 And Methuselah lived a hundred eighty and seven years, and
wcs,himf3205 (853) nn3929
begot Lamech:

nn4968 wcs,qmf2421 ad310 hinc,pnx3205 (853) nn3929 wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 (nn8141)
26 And Methuselah lived after he begot Lamech seven hundred
wcj,pl,nu8084 du,nu8147 nn8141 wcs,himf3205 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323
eighty and two years, and begot sons and daughters:

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 nn4968 wcs,qmf1961 wcj,cs,nu8672 pl,nu3967 (nn8141) wcj,pl,nu8346
27 And all the days of Methuselah were nine hundred sixty
nu8672 nn8141 wcs,qmf4191
and nine years: and he died.

nn3929 wcs,qmf2421 wcj,cs,nu3967 (nn8141) wcj,pl,nu8084 du,nu8147 nn8141 wcs,himf3205
28 And Lamech lived a hundred eighty and two years, and begot a
nn1121
son:

wcs,qmf7121 (853) nn,pnx8034 nn5146 pp,qnc559 pndm2088 pimf,pnx5162
29 And he called his name Noah, saying, This *same* shall comfort us
pr4480/nn,pnx4639 wcj(pr4480)/cs,nn6093 du,nn,pnx3027 pr4480 df,nn127 pnl834
concerning*our*work and toil of our hands, because of the ground which
nn3068 pipf,pnx779
the LORD hath cursed.

5:22, 24 The original Hebrew adds the definite article before "God" in both of these verses. Perhaps this is an indication that idolatry was emerging, but Enoch lived in accordance with the will of the true God. By so doing, he had recorded of him the testimony that he pleased God (Heb. 11:5). This verse puts forth one of the first hints in the Old Testament of belief in immortality. The bodies of both Enoch and Elijah (2 Kings 2:11) were doubtless transformed (see 1 Cor. 15:51, 52). They may have been given spiritual bodies similar to that of the resurrected Christ (Luke 24:38–43; John 20:19). Enoch is also the speaker of a prophecy (Jude 1:14, 15). The reference to him in the New Testament is said to have been a part of an apocryphal book containing various prophecies given by Enoch. It is more likely that Enoch merely spoke these words and the Lord preserved them through Jude.

nn3929 wcs,qmf2421 ad310 hinc,pnx3205 (853) nn5146 wcj,nu2568 pl,nu3967 (nn8141) wcj,nu8673
30 And Lamech lived after he begot Noah five hundred ninety
nu2568 nn8141 wcs,himf3205 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323
and five years, and begot sons and daughters:
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 nn3929 wcs,qmf1961 wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 (nn8141) wcj,pl,nu7657
31 And all the days of Lamech were seven hundred seventy and
nu7651 nn8141 wcs,qmf4191
seven years: and he died.
nn5146 wcs,qmf1961 cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 nn8141 cs,nn1121 nn5146 wcs,himf3205 (853) nn8035 (853)
32 And Noah was five hundred years old: and Noah begot Shem,
nn2526 wcj(853) nn3315
Ham, and Japheth.

Evil Rules Over Mankind

wcs,qmf1961 cj3588 df,nn120 hipf2490 pp,qnc7231 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440
6 And it*came*to*pass, when men began to multiply on the face of
df,nn127 wcj,pl,nn1323 pupf3205 pp,pnx
the earth, and daughters were born unto them,
pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7200 (853) pl,cs,nn1323 df,nn120 cj3588 pnp2007 aj2896
2 That the sons of God saw the daughters of men that they *were* fair;
wcs,qmf3947 pp,pnx pl,nn802 pr4480/nn3605 pnl834 qpf977
and they took them wives of all which they chose.

6:1–4 The identity of the "sons of God" is uncertain. Three main theories are advanced to identify the "sons of God" and the "daughters of men." The first theory is that the "sons of God" are fallen angels and the "daughters of men" are mortals. The wickedness for which they are condemned is the unlawful marriage between those who are supernatural and those who are mortal. This ancient viewpoint hinges in part on the assumption that Jude 1:6, 7 refer to these angels. The proponents of this view insist, perhaps with some Scriptural backing, that the term "sons of God" refers only to angels (Job 1:6–12). However, there is no precedent at this point from which this conclusion can be made. And if this sin is, at least to a large extent, the fault of the angels, why is man punished by the Flood? When the proponents of this theory are reminded of the fact that Christ, in Matthew 22:30, says that angels do not marry, they answer that He only said that they do not, not that they could not or did not. Besides the mythological quality which this viewpoint brings to the text, there is considerable theological difficulty with the existence of human beings who are, at least in part, not descended from Adam (Acts 17:26).

The second theory as to their identity is the one most often held to within conservative scholarship. The "sons of God" are reckoned to be the godly line of Seth while the "daughters of men" are of the line of Cain. Thus the sin with which they are charged is one which is common to the whole of Scripture, and especially to the Pentateuch: the intermarriage of the chosen people of God (the believers) with those who are unholy. How can these men be considered holy when the Bible states that only Noah was holy (Gen. 6:8, 9)? And why is the term "sons of God" not used with this meaning in any other place? Other people also question why only sons and not daughters are associated with the line of Seth.

The last theory is one that is gaining popularity among conservatives. Recent archaeological evidence has suggested that the phrase "sons of God" was sometimes used to describe kings (Ex. 21:6; 22:8; Ps. 82:6, 7). Therefore the "sons of God" are immoral human kings who used their power to take as many women and whatever women they chose. It must be noted that the Scripture never describes human rulers as deities. This theory rests upon the conjecture that the "giants" of verse four are the children of the union described in the preceding verses. The word "giant" comes from the Septuagint rendering of the Hebrew *Nephilim* (5303), "the fallen ones," which comes from *nāphal* (5307), "to fall." It is often associated with violence, and so translated "overthrow, fall upon." The term emphasizes their violence and lack of respect for others. However, neither the text nor the fact that they were "giants" supports the idea that they are the result of a union between angels and human beings. No one believes that because the children of Anak, Goliath and his brothers, were giants that they were necessarily the offspring of some supernatural union.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx7307 ptn3808 pp,nn5769 qmf1777 d/p,nn120
3 And the LORD said, My spirit shall not always strive with man, for that
pnp1931 pp,pnf7945,ad1571 nn1320 pf,nn,pnx3117 wcs,qpf1961 nu3967 wcj,pf,nu6242 nn8141
he also *is* flesh: yet his days shall be a hundred and twenty years.
qpf1961 d/f,pl,nn5303 d/p,nn776 d/f,pndm1992 d/p,pl,nn3117 wcj,ad1571 ad310 ad3651 pnf834
4 There were giants in the earth in those days; and also after that, when
pf,cs,nn1121 d/f,pl,nn430 qmf935 pr413 pf,cs,nn1323 d/f,nn120 wcs,qpf3205
the sons of God came in unto the daughters of men, and they bore *children*
pp,pnx pndm1992 d/f,pl,nn1368 pnf834 pr4480/nn5769 pf,cs,nn376 d/f,nn8034
to them, the same *became* mighty men which *were* of old, men of renown.
nn3068 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 cs,nn7451 d/f,nn120 aj7227 d/p,nn776
5 And GOD saw that the wickedness of man *was* great in the earth, and *that*
wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn3336 pf,cs,nn4284 nn,pnx3820 ad7535 aj7451 cs,nn3605/d/f,nn3117
every imagination of the thoughts of his heart *was* only evil continually.
wcs,nimf5162 nn3068 cj3588 qpf6213 (853) d/f,nn120 d/p,nn776
6 And it repented the LORD that he had made man on the earth, and it
wcs,htmf6087 pr413 nn,pnx3820
grieved him at his heart.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 qmf4229 (853) d/f,nn120 pnf834 qpf1254 pr4480/pr5921
7 And the LORD said, I will destroy man whom I have created from the
pf,cs,nn6440 d/f,nn127 pr4480/nn120 pr5704 nn929 pr5704 nn7431 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn5775
face of the earth; both man, and beast, and the creeping thing, and the fowls
d/f,du,nn8064 cj3588 nipf5162 cj3588 qpf,pnx6213
of the air; for it repenteth me that I have made them.
wcj,nn5146 qpf4672 nn2580 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
8 But Noah found grace in the eyes of the LORD.

Noah

pndm428 pf,cs,nn8435 nn5146 nn5146 qpf1961 aj6662 nn376 aj8549
9 These *are* the generations of Noah: Noah was a just man *and* perfect in his
pp,pf,nn,pnx1755 nn5146 htpf1980 pr854 d/f,pl,nn430
generations, *and* Noah walked with God.
nn5146 wcs,himf3205 nu7969 pf,nn1121 (853) nn8035 (853) nn2526 wcj(853) nn3315
10 And Noah begot three sons, Shem, Ham, and Japheth.
d/f,nn776 wcs,nimf7843 pp,pf,cs,nn6440 d/f,pl,nn430 d/f,nn776 wcs,nimf4390
11 The earth also was corrupt before God, and the earth was filled with
nn2555
violence.
pf,nn430 wcs,qmf7200 (853) d/f,nn776 wcj,ptdm2009 nipf7843 cj3588 cs,nn3605
12 And God looked upon the earth, and, behold, it was corrupt; for all
nn1320 hipf7843 (853) nn,pnx1870 pr5921 d/f,nn776
flesh had corrupted his way upon the earth.

6:6 This verse has puzzled students of the Bible for many years. The phrase "it repented the LORD" does not mean that God changed (Num. 23:19; 1 Sam. 15:29; Mal. 3:6; James 1:17), or that He is affected by sorrow or other feelings which are common to humanity. However, it was necessary for the inspired biblical writers to use terms which were comprehensible to the minds of human beings. A person cannot conceive of God except in human terms and concepts.

6:9 How could Noah be called "perfect" (blameless) when no one is perfect (1 Kgs. 8:46; Ps. 14:1–3; Prov. 20:9; Eccl. 7:20; Mark 10:18; Rom. 3:23; 1 John 1:8)? In both the Old and New Testaments, the words translated "perfect" refer to completeness and maturity rather than to sinlessness. Some have suggested that "perfect in his generations" (lit. "blameless in his time") refers to Noah's having an ancestry from the line of Seth, free from the mixing with the worldly line of Cain which ruined the rest of the race (see the note on Gen. 6:1–4). It is also possible that Noah is called "blameless" by comparison to the wicked mass of humanity. Noah is recorded in the list of the heroes of faith (Heb. 11:7) as one who stood alone for righteousness.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn5146 cs,nn7093 cs,nn3605 nn1320 qpta935 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
13 And God said unto Noah, The end of all flesh is come before me;
cj3588 df,nn776 qpf4390 nn2555 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,ptdm,pnx2009 hipt,pnx7843
for the earth is filled with violence through them; and, behold, I will destroy
pr854 df,nn776
them with the earth.

qmv6213 pp,pnx cs,nn8392 nn1613 pl,cs,nn6086 pl,nn7064 qmf6213 (853) df,nn8392
14 Make thee an ark of gopher wood; rooms shalt thou make in the ark,
wcs,qpf3722 pnx(853) pr4480/nn1004 wcj,pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn3724
and shalt pitch it within and without with pitch.

wcj,pndm2088 pnl834 qmf6213 pnx(853) cs,nn753
15 And this *is the fashion* which thou shalt make it *of*: The length of
df,nn8392 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 nn520 nn,pnx7341 pl,nu2572 nn520
the ark *shall be* three hundred cubits, the breadth of it fifty cubits, and the
nn,pnx6967 wcj,nu7970 nn520
height of it thirty cubits.

nn6672 qmf6213 dfp,nn8392 wcj,pr413 nn520 pimf,pnx3615
16 A window shalt thou make to the ark, and in a cubit shalt thou finish
pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605 wcj,cs,nn6607 df,nn8392 qmf7760 pp,nn,pnx6654
it above; and the door of the ark shalt thou set in the side thereof;
aj8482 pl,nuor8145 wcj,pl,nuor7992 qmf,pnx6213
with lower, second, and third *stories* shalt thou make it.

ptdm,pnx2009 wcj,pnp589 hipt935 (853) df,nn3999 pl,nn4325 pr5921 df,nn776
17 And, behold, I, even I, do bring a flood of waters upon the earth,
pp,pinc7843 cs,nn3605 nn1320 pnl834/pp,pnx cs,nn7307 pl,nn2416 pr4480/pr8478 df,du,nn8064
to destroy all flesh, wherein *is* the breath of life, from under heaven; *and*
cs,nn3605 pnl834 dfp,nn776 qmf1478
every thing that *is* in the earth shall die.

pr,pnx854 wcs,hipf6965 (853) nn,pnx1285 wcs,qpf935 pr413
18 But with thee will I establish my covenant; and thou shalt come into
df,nn8392 pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,nn,pnx802 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,cs,nn802 pr,pnx854
the ark, thou, and thy sons, and thy wife, and thy sons' wives with
thee.

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,nn2416 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn1320 du,nu8147 pr4480/nn3605
19 And of every living thing of all flesh, two of every *sort* shalt thou
himf935 pr413 df,nn8392 pp,hinc2421 pr,pnx854 qmf1961 nn2145 wcj,nn5347
bring into the ark, to keep*them*alive with thee; they shall be male and female.

pr4480/df,nn5775 pp,nn,pnx4327 wcj,pr4480 df,nn929 pp,nn,pnx4327 pr4480/cs,nn3605
20 Of fowls after their kind, and of cattle after their kind, of every
cs,nn7431 df,nn127 pp,nn,pnx4327 du,nu8147 pr4480/nn3605 qmf935 pr,pnx413
creeping thing of the earth after his kind, two of every *sort* shall come unto
pp,hinc2421
thee, to keep*them*alive.

qmv3947 wcj,pnp859 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn3978 pnl834 nimf398
21 And take thou unto thee of all food that is eaten, and thou shalt
wcs,qpf622 pr,pnx413 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn402 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pnx
gather *it* to thee; and it shall be for food for thee, and for them.

6:15 The dimensions of the ark present an interesting contrast when set beside the Sumerian account of the flood. In the longest and most famous of these accounts, the Akkadian Epic of Gilgamesh, the base of the ark was a perfect square, 200 feet long on each side. Such an ark would have hardly been seaworthy unless completely enclosed, in which case it would have spun around and around in the current of the flood waters. On the other hand, the relative dimensions of Noah's ark are not only seaworthy, but that of modern ships are very similar.

wcs,qmf6213 nn5146 pp,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pl,nn430 pipf6680 pnx853
22 Thus did Noah; according to all that God commanded him,
ar3651 qpf6213
so did he.

The Flood

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn5146 qmv935 pnp859 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1004 pr413
7 And the LORD said unto Noah, Come thou and all thy house into the
df,nn8392 cj3588 pnx853 qpf7200 aj6662 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 df,pndm2088
ark; for thee have I seen righteous before me in this
dfp,nn1755
generation.

pr4480 cs,nn3605 df,aj2889 df,nn929 qmf3947 pp,pnx nu7651 nu7651 nn376
2 Of every clean beast thou shalt take to thee by sevens, the male and his
wcj,nn,pnx802 wcj,pr4480 df,nn929 pnl834 ptn3808 aj2889 (pnp1931) du,nu8147 nn376
female: and of beasts that *are* not clean by two, the male and his
wcj,nn,pnx802
female.

pr4480 cs,nn5775 ad1571 df,du,nn8064 nu7651,nu7651 nn2145 wcj,nn5347
3 Of fowls also of the air by sevens, the male and the female; to keep
nn2233 pp,pinc2421 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn3605 df,nn776
seed alive upon the face of all the earth.

cj3588 ad5750 nu7651 pp,pl,nn3117 pnp595 hipt4305 pr5921 df,nn776 pl,nu705 nn3117
4 For yet seven days, and I will cause*it*to*rain upon the earth forty days
wcj,pl,nu705 nn3915 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn3351 pnl834 qpf6213 wcs,qpf4229
and forty nights; and every living substance that I have made will I destroy
pr4480 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127
from off the face of the earth.

nn5146 wcs,qmf6213 pp,cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn3068 pipf,pnx6680
5 And Noah did according unto all that the LORD commanded him.

wcj,nn5146 nu8337 pl,nu3967 nn8141 cs,nn1121 wcj,df,nn3999 pl,nn4325 qpf1961
6 And Noah *was* six hundred years old when the flood of waters was
pr5921 df,nn776
upon the earth.

nn5146 wcs,qmf935 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,nn,pnx802 pl,nn,pnx1121
7 And Noah went in, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons'
wcj,pl,cs nn802 pr,pnx854 pr413 df,nn8392 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn4325 df,nn3999
wives with him, into the ark, because of the waters of the flood.

pr4480 df,aj2889 df,nn929 wcj,pr4480 df,nn929 pnl834 ptn,pnx369 aj2889 wcj,pr4480 df,nn5775
8 Of clean beasts, and of beasts that *are* not clean, and of fowls,
wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpta7430 pr5921 df,nn127
and of every thing that creepeth upon the earth,

qpf935 du,nu8147 du,nu8147 pr413 nn5146 pr413 df,nn8392 nn2145
9 There went in two and two unto Noah into the ark, the male and the
wcj,nn5347 pp,pnl834 pl,nn430 pipf6680 (853) nn5146
female, as God had commanded Noah.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,cs,nu7651 df,pl,nn3117 wcj,pl,cs,nn4325 df,nn3999
10 And it*came*to*pass after seven days, that the waters of the flood
qpf1961 pr5921 df,nn776
were upon the earth.

(nn8141) nu8337 pl,nu3967 pp,cs,nn8141 nn5146 pp,pl,cs,nn2416 df,nuor8145 dfp,nn2320
11 In the six hundredth year of Noah's life, in the second month,

pp,nu7651/nu6240 nn**3117** dfp,nn2320 df,pndm2320 dfp,nn**3117** cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4599
the seventeenth day of the month, the same day were all the fountains of the
aj7227 nn8415 nipf1234 wcj,pl,cs,nn699 df,du,nn**8064** nipf6605
great deep broken up, and the windows of heaven were opened.

df,nn1653 wcs,qmf**1961** pr5921 df,nn**776** pl,nu705 nn**3117** wcj,pl,nu705 nn**3915**
12 And the rain was upon the earth forty days and forty nights.

pp,cs,nn**6106**/df,pndm2088 df,nn**3117** qpf935 nn5146 wcj,nn8035 wcj,nn2526
13 In the selfsame day entered Noah, and Shem, and Ham, and
wcj,nn3315 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn5146 nn5146 wcj,cs,nn**802** wcj,cs,nu7969 pl,cs,nn**802**
Japheth, the sons of Noah, and Noah's wife, and the three wives of his
pl,nn,pnx**1121** pr,pnx854 pr413 df,nn8392
sons with them, into the ark;

pnp1992 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn**2416** pp,nn,pnx4327 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn929
14 They, and every beast after his kind, and all the cattle after their
pp,nn,pnx4327 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn7431 df,qpta7430 pr5921 df,nn**776** pp,nn,pnx4327
kind, and every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth after his kind,
wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5775 pp,nn,pnx4327 cs,nn3605 nn6833 cs,nn3605 nn3671
and every fowl after his kind, every bird of every sort.

wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn5146 pr413 df,nn8392 du,nu8147 du,nu8147 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,nn**1320**
15 And they went in unto Noah into the ark, two and two of all flesh,
pnl834/pp,pnx cs,nn**7307** pl,nn**2416**
wherein *is* the breath of life.

wcj,df,pl,qpta935 qpf935 nn2145 wcj,nn**5347** pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn**1320** pp,pnl834
16 And they that went in, went in male and female of all flesh, as
pl,nn**430** pipf**6680** pnx(853) nn**3068** wcs,qmf5462/pr,pnx1157
God had commanded him: and the LORD shut*him*in.

df,nn3999 wcs,qmf**1961** pl,nu705 nn**3117** pr5921 df,nn**776** df,pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf7235
17 And the flood was forty days upon the earth; and the waters increased,
wcs,qmf**5375** (853) df,nn8392 wcs,qmf7311 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn**776**
and bore up the ark, and it was lifted up above the earth.

df,pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf1396 wcs,qmf7235 ad3966 pr5921 df,nn**776**
18 And the waters prevailed, and were increased greatly upon the earth; and the
df,nn8392 wcs,qmf**1980** pr5921 pl,cs,nn**6440** df,pl,nn4325
ark went upon the face of the waters.

wcj,df,pl,nn4325 qpf1396 ad3966/ad3966 pr5921 df,nn**776** cs,nn3605 df,aj1364
19 And the waters prevailed exceedingly upon the earth; and all the high
df,pl,nn2022 pnl834 pr8478 cs,nn3605 df,du,nn**8064** wcs,pumf**3680**
hills, that *were* under the whole heaven, were covered.

cs,nu2568/nu6240 nn520 pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605 df,pl,nn4325 qpf1396 df,pl,nn2022
20 Fifteen cubits upward did the waters prevail; and the mountains were
wcs,pumf**3680**
covered.

cs,nn3605 nn**1320** wcs,qmf**1478** df,qpta7430 pr5921 df,nn**776** dfp,nn5775
21 And all flesh died that moved upon the earth, both of fowl, and of
wcj,dfp,nn929 wcj,dfp,nn**2416** wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn8318 df,qpta8317 pr5921
cattle, and of beast, and of every creeping thing that creepeth upon the
df,nn**776** wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn**120**
earth, and every man:

7:12 The number forty is not merely an arbitrary period nor a rounded figure of the period during which it rained. The number forty is used repeatedly in Scripture to signify periods of testing, sometimes of judgmental testing. Other prominent references involving the number forty are: Noah's waiting after the tops of the mountains appeared (Gen. 8:6); Moses' forty days on Mt. Sinai (Ex. 24:18; Deut. 19:9); the spies' forty days searching out Canaan (Num. 13:25); the forty years in the wilderness (Num. 14:33); the forty days Nineveh was given until judgment (Jon. 3:4); the forty days Jesus spent in the wilderness being tempted by Satan (Luke 4:1, 2).

cs,nn3605 (pnl834) pp,du,nn,pnx639 cs,nn5397/cs,nn7307 pl,nn2416 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pnl834
22 All in whose nostrils *was* the breath of life, of all that
dfp,nn2724 qpf4191
was in the dry *land*, died.

(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn3351 wcs,qmf4229 pnl834 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440
23 And every living substance was destroyed which was upon the face of
df,nn127 pr4480/nn120 pr5704 nn929 pr5704 nn7431 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn5775
the ground, both man, and cattle, and the creeping things, and the fowl of the
df,du,nn8064 wcs,nimf4229 pr4480 df,nn776 nn5146 ad389 wcs,nimf7604
heaven; and they were destroyed from the earth: and Noah only remained *alive*, and
wcj,pnl834 pr,pnx854 dfp,nn8392
they that *were* with him in the ark.

df,pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf1396 pr5921 df,nn776 wcj,cs,nu3967 pl,nu2572 nn3117
24 And the waters prevailed upon the earth a hundred and fifty days.

The Flood Ends

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf2142 (853) nn5146 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn2416 wcj(853)
8 And God remembered Noah, and every living thing, and
cs,nn3605 df,nn929 pnl834 pr,pnx854 dfp,nn8392 pl,nn430 nn7307
all the cattle that *was* with him in the ark: and God made a wind to
wcs,himf5674 pr5921 df,nn776 df,pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf7918
pass over the earth, and the waters assuaged;

pl,cs,nn4599 nn8415 wcj,pl,cs,nn699 df,du,nn8064 wcs,nimf5534
2 The fountains also of the deep and the windows of heaven were stopped, and
df,nn1653 pr4480 df,du,nn8064 wcs,nimf3607
the rain from heaven was restrained;

df,pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf7725 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn776 qna1980/wcj,qna7725 pr4480/cs,nn7097
3 And the waters returned from off the earth continually: and after*the*end of
wcj,cs,nu3967 pl,nu2572 nn3117 df,pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf2637
the hundred and fifty days the waters were abated.

df,nn8392 wcs,qmf5117 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn2320 pp,nu7651/nu6240 nn3117
4 And the ark rested in the seventh month, on the seventeenth day of the
dfp,nn2320 pr5921 pl,cs,nn2022 nn780
month, upon the mountains of Ararat.

wcj,df,pl,nn4325 wcj,qna2637 qpf1961/qna1980 pr5704 df,nuor6224 df,nn2320 dfp,nuor6224
5 And the waters decreased continually until the tenth month: in the tenth
pp,nu259 dfp,nn2320 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn2022 nipf7200
month, on the first *day* of the month, were the tops of the mountains seen.

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/cs,nn7093 pl,nu705 nn3117 nn5146 wcs,qmf6605 (853)
6 And it*came*to*pass at*the*end of forty days, that Noah opened the
cs,nn2474 df,nn8392 pnl834 qpf6213
window of the ark which he had made:

wcs,pimf7971 (853) df,nn6158 wcs,qmf3318 qna3318/wcj,qna7725 pr5704 df,pl,nn4325
7 And he sent forth a raven, which went forth to*and*fro, until the waters
qnc3001 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn776
were dried up from off the earth.

wcs,pimf7971 (853) df,nn3123 pr4480/pr,pnx854 pp,qnc7200 df,pl,nn4325
8 Also he sent forth a dove from him, to see if the waters were
he,qpf7043 pr4480/pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127
abated from off the face of the ground;

df,nn3123 qpf4672 wcj,ptn3808 nn4494 pp,cs,nn3709 nn,pnx7272 wcs,qmf7725
9 But the dove found no rest for the sole of her foot, and she returned
pr,pnx413 pr413 df,nn8392 cj3588 pl,nn4325 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn3605 df,nn776
unto him into the ark, for the waters *were* on the face of the whole earth:

wcs,qmf7971 nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf,pnx3947 wcs,himf935/pnx(853) pr,pnx413 pr413
then he put forth his hand, and took her, and pulled*her*in unto him into the df,nn8392
ark.

wcs,qmf2342 ad5750 aj312 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 wcs,himf3254 pinc7971 (853) df,nn3123
10 And he stayed yet other seven days; and again he sent forth the dove pr4480 df,nn8392
out of the ark;

df,nn3123 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn6256 nn6153 wcj,ptdm2009
11 And the dove came in to him in the evening; and, lo, in her pp,nn,pnx6310 nn2132 cs,nn5929 aj2965 nn5146 wcs,qmf3045 cj3588 df,pl,nn4325
mouth *was* an olive leaf plucked off: so Noah knew that the waters were qpf7043 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn776
abated from off the earth.

wcs,nimf3176 ad5750 aj312 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 wcs,pimf7971 (853) df,nn3123
12 And he stayed yet other seven days; and sent forth the dove; which qnc7725 wcj,ptn3808 qpf3254 pr,pnx413 ad5750
returned not again unto him any more.

wcs,qmf1961 wcj,nu8337 pl,nu3967 pp,nu259 nn8141 dfp,aj7223
13 And it*came*to*pass in the six hundredth and first year, in the first pp,nu259 dfp,nn2320 df,pl,nn4325 qpf2717 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn776
month, the first *day* of the month, the waters were dried up from off the earth: nn5146 wcs,himf5493 (853) cs,nn4372 df,nn8392 wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009
and Noah removed the covering of the ark, and looked, and, behold, the pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127 qpf2717
face of the ground was dry.

df,nuor8145 wcj,dfp,nn2320 pp,nu7651 wcj,pl,nu6242 nn3117 dfp,nn2320
14 And in the second month, on the seven and twentieth day of the month, df,nn776 qpf3001
was the earth dried.

pl,nn430 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn5146 pp,qnc559
15 And God spoke unto Noah, saying,

qmv3318 pr4480 df,nn8392 pnp859 wcj,nn,pnx802 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121
16 Go forth of the ark, thou, and thy wife, and thy sons, and thy pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,cs,nn802 pr,pnx854
sons' wives with thee.

himv3318 pr,pnx854 cs,nn3605 df,nn2416 pnf834 pr,pnx854 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn1320
17 Bring forth with thee every living thing that *is* with thee, of all flesh, dfp,nn5775 wcj,dfp,nn929 wcj,pp cs,nn3605 df,nn7431 df,qpta7430 pr5921
both of fowl, and of cattle, and of every creeping thing that creepeth upon the df,nn776 wcj,qpf8317 dfp,nn776 wcj,qpf6509 wcj,qpf7235
earth; that they may breed abundantly in the earth, and be fruitful, and multiply pr5921 df,nn776
upon the earth.

nn5146 wcs,qmf3318 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,nn,pnx802 pl,nn,pnx1121
18 And Noah went forth, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons' wcj,pl,cs,nn802 pr,pnx854
wives with him:

cs,nn3605 df,nn2416 cs,nn3605 df,nn7431 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5775 nn3605
19 Every beast, every creeping thing, and every fowl, *and* whatsoever qpta7430 pr5921 df,nn776 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 qpf3318 pr4480 df,nn8392
creepeth upon the earth, after their kinds, went forth out of the ark.

nn5146 wcs,qmf1129 nn4196 pp,nn3068 wcs,qmf3947 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,aj2889 df,nn929
20 And Noah built an altar unto the LORD; and took of every clean beast, wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,aj2889 df,nn5775 wcs,himf5927 pl,nn5930 dfp,nn4196
and of every clean fowl, and offered burnt offerings on the altar.

nn3068 wcs,himf7306 df,nn5207 (853) cs,nn7381 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx3820
21 And the LORD smelled a sweet savor; and the LORD said in his heart,
ptn3808 himf3254 pp,pinc7043 (853) df,nn127 ad5750 pp,pr5668/df,nn120 cj3588
I will not again curse the ground any more for*man's*sake; for the
cs,nn3336 df,nn120 cs,nn3820 aj7451 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5271 wcj,ptn3808 himf3254 pp,hinc5221
imagination of man's heart *is* evil from*his*youth; neither will I again smite
ad5750 (853) cs,nn3605 aj2416 pp,pnl834 qpf6213
any more every thing living, as I have done.
ad5750 df,nn776 cs,nn3605/pl,cs,nn3117 nn2233 wcj,nn7105 wcj,nn7120 wcj,nn2527
22 While the earth remaineth, seedtime and harvest, and cold and heat,
wcj,nn7019 wcj,nn2779 wcj,nn3117 wcj,nn3915 ptn3808 qmf7673
and summer and winter, and day and night shall not cease.

Noahic Covenant

pl,nn430 wcs,pimf1288 (853) nn5146 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
9 And God blessed Noah and his sons, and said unto them,
qmv6509 wcj,qmv7235 wcj,qmv4390 (853) df,nn776
Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth.
wcj,nn,pnx4172 wcj,nn,pnx2844 qmf1961 pr5921 cs,nn3605 cs,nn2416
2 And the fear of you and the dread of you shall be upon every beast
df,nn776 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064 pp,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qmf7430
of the earth, and upon every fowl of the air, upon all that moveth *upon*
df,nn127 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1709 df,nn3220 pp,nn,pnx3027
the earth, and upon all the fishes of the sea; into your hand are they
nipf5414
delivered.
cs,nn3605 nn7431 pnl834 (pndm1931) aj2416 qmf1961 pp,nn402 pp,pnx
3 Every moving thing that liveth shall be meat for you; even as the
pp,nn3418 nn6212 qpf5414 pp,pnx (853) nn3605
green herb have I given you all things.
ad389 nn1320 pp,nn,pnx5315 nn,pnx1818 ptn3808
4 But flesh with the life thereof, *which is* the blood thereof, shall ye not
qmf398
eat.
wcj,ad389 (853) nn,pnx1818 pp,pl,nn,pnx5315 qmf1875 pr4480/cs,nn3027
5 And surely your blood of your lives will I require; at*the*hand of
cs,nn3605 nn2416 qmf,pnx1875 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3027 df,nn120 pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn376
every beast will I require it, and at*the*hand of man; at*the*hand of every man's
nn,pnc251 qmf1875 (853) cs,nn5315 df,nn120
brother will I require the life of man.
qpta8210 df,nn120 cs,nn1818 df/p,nn120 nn,pnx1818 nimf8210 cj3588
6 Whoso sheddeth man's blood, by man shall his blood be shed: for in the
pp,cs,nn6754 pl,nn430 qpf6213 (853) df,nn120
image of God made he man.
wcj,pnp859 qmv6509 wcj,qmv7235 qmv8317 df/p,nn776
7 And you, be*ye*fruitful, and multiply; bring*forth*abundantly in the earth,
wcj,qmv7235 pp,pnx
and multiply therein.

8:21, 22 Contained in this promise is a stipulation that is easy to miss. Day, night, and the seasons will continue as seen in the phrase "while the earth remaineth." The earth was not intended by God to be eternal. Its final destruction is described in Psalm 102:26 (quoted in Heb. 1:11, 12). The most graphic account of the end of the world, indeed of the entire physical universe, is found in 2 Peter 3:10.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn5146 wcj,pr413 pl,nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx854 pp,qnc559
8 And God spoke unto Noah, and to his sons with him, saying,

wcj,pnp589 ptdm,pnx2009 hipf6965 (853) nn,pnx1285 pr,pnx854 wcj,pr854
9 And I, behold, I establish my covenant with you, and with your
nn,pnx2233 pr,pnx310
seed after you;

wcj,pr854 cs,nn3605 df,aj2416 cs,nn5315 pnl834 pr,pnx854 dfp,nn5775 dfp,nn929
10 And with every living creature that *is* with you, of the fowl, of the cattle,

wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn2416 df,nn776 pr,pnx854 pr4480/nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3318 df,nn8392
and of every beast of the earth with you; from all that go out of the ark, to
pp,nn3605 cs,nn2416 df,nn776
every beast of the earth.

wcj,hipf6965 (853) nn,pnx1285 pr,pnx854 wcj,ptn3808 cs,nn3605 nn1320
11 And I will establish my covenant with you; neither shall all flesh be
nimf3772 ad5750 pr4480/pl,cs,nn4325 df,nn3999 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 qmf1961
cut off any more by*the*waters of a flood; neither shall there any more be a
nn3999 pp,pinc7843 df,nn776
flood to destroy the earth.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pndm2063 cs,nn226 df,nn1285 pnl834 pnp589 qpta5414
12 And God said, This *is* the token of the covenant which I make
pr,pnx996 wcj,pnx(pr996) wcj(pr996) cs,nn3605 aj2416 nn5315 pnl834 pr,pnx854
between me and you and every living creature that *is* with you, for
nn5769 pp,pl,cs,nn1755
perpetual generations:

qpf5414 (853) nn,pnx7198 dfp,nn6051 wcj,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn226
13 I do set my bow in the cloud, and it shall be for a token of a
nn1285 pr,pnx996 wcj(pr996) df,nn776
covenant between me and the earth.

wcj,qpf1961 pp,pinc,pnx6049 nn6051 pr5921 df,nn776
14 And it*shall*come*to*pass, when I bring a cloud over the earth, that the
df,nn7198 wcj,nipi7200 dfp,nn6051
bow shall be seen in the cloud:

wcj,qpf2142 (853) nn,pnx1285 pnl834 pr,pnx996 wcj,pnx(pr996)
15 And I will remember my covenant, which *is* between me and
wcj(pr996) cs,nn3605 aj2416 nn5315 pp,cs,nn3605 nn1320 df,pl,nn4325 wcj,ptn3808
you and every living creature of all flesh; and the waters shall no
ad5750 qmf1961 pp,nn3999 pp,pinc7843 cs,nn3605 nn1320
more become a flood to destroy all flesh.

df,nn7198 wcs,qpf1961 dfp,nn6051 wcs,qpf,pnx7200
16 And the bow shall be in the cloud; and I will look upon it, that I may
pp,qnc2142 nn5769 nn1285 pr996 pl,nn430 wcj(pr996) cs,nn3605 aj2416 nn5315
remember the everlasting covenant between God and every living creature of
pp,cs,nn3605 nn1320 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn776
all flesh that *is* upon the earth.

9:8–17 Throughout history God has dealt with man through covenants or agreements. Later, the Jews regarded this covenant between God and Noah as the basis of the relationship between God and all mankind, but the covenants with Abraham (chap. 15) and with Moses at Mount Sinai were seen as forming the basis of God's special relationship with Israel. Some believe that the stipulations laid on the Gentiles in Acts 15:20, 29 find validity here in the covenant between God and Noah. In spite of the fact that the distinction between clean and unclean animals existed (Gen. 7:2), God allowed the eating of any plant or animal. The only restriction was the eating of animal blood, for that is where the life of the animal resided (Gen. 9:4). Later, Israel was forbidden to eat not only blood but also the flesh of certain animals. The Lord removed the clean–unclean distinction from food altogether under the New Covenant (Mark 7:15; Acts 10:15; 1 Tim. 4:4, 5; Titus 1:15).

pl.nn430 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn5146 pndm2063 cs,nn226 df,nn1285 pnl834
17 And God said unto Noah, This *is* the token of the covenant, which I
hepf6965 pr,pnx996 wcj(pr996) cs,nn3605 nn1320 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn776
have established between me and all flesh that *is* upon the earth.

pl.cs,nn1121 nn5146 df,pl,qpta3318 pr4480 df,nn8392 wcs,qmf1961 nn8035
18 And the sons of Noah, that went forth of the ark, were Shem, and
wcj,nn2526 wcj,nn3315 wcj,nn2526 (pnp1931) cs,nn1 nn3667
Ham, and Japheth: and Ham *is* the father of Canaan.

pndm428 nu7969 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5146 wcj,pr4480/pndm428 cs,nn3605 df,nn776
19 These *are* the three sons of Noah: and of them was the whole earth
qpf5310
overspread.

nn5146 wcs,himf2490 cs,nn376/df,nn127 wcs,qmf5193 nn3754
20 And Noah began *to be* an husbandman, and he planted a vineyard:

wcs,qmf8354 pr4480 df,nn3196 wcs,qmf7937 wcs,htmf1540
21 And he drank of the wine, and was drunken; and he was uncovered
pp,cs,nn8432 nn,pnx168
within his tent.

nn2526 cs,nn1 nn3667 wcs,qmf7200 (853) cs,nn6172 nn,pnx1
22 And Ham, the father of Canaan, saw the nakedness of his father, and
wcs,himf5046 pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx251 dtp,nn2351
told his two brethren without.

nn8035 wcj,nn3315 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn8071 wcs,qmf7760 pr5921 du,nu,pnx8147
23 And Shem and Japheth took a garment, and laid *it* upon both
cs,nn7926 wcs,qmf1980 ad322 wcs,pimf3680 (853) cs,nn6172 nn,pnx1
their shoulders, and went backward, and covered the nakedness of their father;
wcj,pl,nn,pnx6440 ad322 qpf7200 ptn3808 nn,pnx1 wcj,cs,nn6172
and their faces *were* backward, and they saw not their father's nakedness.

nn5146 wcs,qmf3364 pr4480/nn,pnx3196 wcs,qmf3045 (853) pnl834 df,aj6996 nn,pnx1121
24 And Noah awoke from*his*wine, and knew what his younger son
qpf6213 pp,pnx
had done unto him.

wcs,qmf559 qptp779 nn3667 cs,nn5650 pl,nn5650 qmf1961
25 And he said, Cursed *be* Canaan; a servant of servants shall he be unto
pp,pl,nn,pnx251
his brethren.

wcs,qmf559 qptp1288 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn8035 nn3667 wcj,qcj1961
26 And he said, Blessed *be* the LORD God of Shem; and Canaan shall be
pp,pnx nn5650
his servant.

pl,nn430 hicj6601 pp,nn3315 wcj,qmf7931 pp,pl,cs,nn168 nn8035
27 God shall enlarge Japheth, and he shall dwell in the tents of Shem; and
nn3667 wcj,qcj1961 pp,pnx nn5650
Canaan shall be his servant.

nn5146 wcs,qmf2421 pr310 df,nn3999 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 (nn8141) wcj,pl,nu2572 nn8141
28 And Noah lived after the flood three hundred and fifty years.

9:20–27 The Hebrew word used here for "nakedness" (*'erwāh* [6172]) actually means "shameful nakedness" and is often used to describe immoral behavior. A different word (*'ērōm* [5903]) is used to describe simple nakedness or bareness.

The statement in verse twenty-two that Ham was the father of Canaan, and the fact that Noah's curse is directed against Canaan (v. 25), indicate that Canaan was somehow involved in immoral and indecent behavior with his drunken grandfather. Ham was indirectly to blame because he had allowed Canaan to grow up with this character and because he evidently did not treat Noah with respect when he found him.

The prophecy of Noah was to a large extent fulfilled when the Canaanites became "hewers of wood and drawers of water" for the Israelites (v. 25, cf. Josh. 9:23).

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 nn5146 wcs,qmf1961 cs,nu8672 pl,nu3967 (nn8141) wcj,pl,nu2572
29 And all the days of Noah were nine hundred and fifty
nn8141 wcs,qmf4191
years: and he died.

Noah's Family Record

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn8435 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5146 nn8035 nn2526
10 Now these *are* the generations of the sons of Noah, Shem, Ham,
wcj,nn3315 pp,pnx pl,nn1121 wcs,nimf3205 pr310 df,nn3999
and Japheth: and unto them were sons born after the flood.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3315 nn1586 wcj,nn4031 wcj,nn4074 wcj,nn3120
2 The sons of Japheth; Gomer, and Magog, and Madai, and Javan, and
wcj,nn8422 wcj,nn4902 wcj,nn8494
Tubal, and Meshech, and Tiras.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1586 nn813 wcj,nn7384 wcj,nn8425
3 And the sons of Gomer; Ashkenaz, and Riphath, and Togarmah.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3120 nn473 wcj,nn8659 nn3794 wcj,nn1721
4 And the sons of Javan; Elishah, and Tarshish, Kittim, and Dodanim.

pr4480/pndm428 pl,cs,nn339 df,pl,nn1471 nipl6504 pp,pl,nn,pnx776 nn376
5 By these were the isles of the Gentiles divided in their lands; every one
pp,nn,pnx3956 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pp,pl,nn,pnx1471
after his tongue, after their families, in their nations.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn2526 nn3568 wcj,nn4714 wcj,nn6316 wcj,nn3667
6 And the sons of Ham; Cush, and Mizraim, and Phut, and Canaan.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3568 nn5434 wcj,nn2341 wcj,nn5454 wcj,nn7484
7 And the sons of Cush; Seba, and Havilah, and Sabtah, and Raamah, and
wcj,nn5455 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7484 nn7614 wcj,nn1719
Sabtecha: and the sons of Raamah; Sheba, and Dedan.

wcj,nn3568 qpf3205 (853) nn5248 pnp1931 hipf2490 pp,qnc1961 nn1368
8 And Cush begot Nimrod: he began to be a mighty one in the
dfp,nn776
earth.

pnp1931 qpf1961 cs,aj1368 nn6718 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pr5921/ad3651 nimf559
9 He was a mighty hunter before the LORD: wherefore it is said, Even as
pp,nn5248 cs,aj1368 nn6718 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
Nimrod the mighty hunter before the LORD.

cs,nn7225 nn,pnx4467 wcs,qmf1961 nn894 wcj,nn751 wcj,nn390
10 And the beginning of his kingdom was Babel, and Erech, and Accad, and
wcj,nn3641 pp,cs,nn776 nn8152
Calneh, in the land of Shinar.

pr4480 df,pndm1931 df,nn776 qpf3318 nn804 wcs,qmf1129 (853) nn5210 wcj(853)
11 Out of that land went forth Asshur, and built Nineveh, and
nn5892 nn7344 wcj(853) nn3625
the city Rehoboth, and Calah,

wcj(853) nn7449 pr996 nn5210 wcj(pr996) nn3625 pnp1931 df,aj1419
12 And Resen between Nineveh and Calah: the same *is* a great
df,nn5892
city.

wcj,nn4714 qpf3205 (853) nn3866 wcj(853) nn6047 wcj(853) nn3853
13 And Mizraim begot Ludim, and Anamim, and Lehabim, and
wcj(853) nn5320
Naphtuhim,

wcj(853) nn6625 wcj(853) nn3695 pr4480/ad8033/pnl834 qpf3318 nn6430
14 And Pathrusim, and Casluhim, (out*of*whom came Philistim,)
wcj(853) nn3732
and Caphtorim.
wcj,nn3667 qpf3205 (853) nn6721 nn,pnx1060 wcj(853) nn2845
15 And Canaan begot Sidon his firstborn, and Heth,
wcj(853) df,nn2983 wcj(853) df,nn567 wcj(853) df,nn1622
16 And the Jebusite, and the Amorite, and the Girgasite,
wcj(853) df,nn2340 wcj(853) df,nn6208 wcj(853) df,nn5513
17 And the Hivite, and the Arkite, and the Sinite,
wcj(853) df,nn721 wcj(853) df,nn6786 wcj(853) df,nn2577
18 And the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite: and
wcj,ad310 pl,cs,nn4940 df,nn3669 nipf6327
afterward were the families of the Canaanites spread abroad.
cs,nn1366 df,nn3669 wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/nn6721 qnc,pnx935
19 And the border of the Canaanites was from Sidon, as thou comest to
nn,lh1642 pr5704 nn5804 qnc,pnx935 nn,lh5467 wcj,nn6017 wcj,nn126
Gerar, unto Gaza; as thou goest, unto Sodom, and Gomorrah, and Admah, and
wcj,nn6636 pr5704 nn3962
Zeboim, even unto Lasha.
pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2526 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pp,pl,nn,pnx3956
20 These *are* the sons of Ham, after their families, after their tongues, in
pp,pl,nn,pnx776 pp,pl,nn,pnx1471
their countries, *and* in their nations.
wcj,pp,nn8035 cs,nn1 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5677 cs,nn251
21 Unto Shem also the father of all the children of Eber, the brother of
nn3315 df,aj1419 ad1571 pnp1931 pupf3205
Japheth the elder, even to him were *children* born.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn8035 nn5867 wcj,nn804 wcj,nn775 wcj,nn3865
22 The children of Shem; Elam, and Asshur, and Arphaxad, and Lud, and
wcj,nn758
Aram.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn758 nn5780 wcj,nn2343 wcj,nn1666 wcj,nn4851
23 And the children of Aram; Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Mash.
wcj,nn775 qpf3205 (853) nn7974 wcj,nn7974 qpf3205 (853) nn5677
24 And Arphaxad begot Salah; and Salah begot Eber.
wcj,pp,nn5677 pupf3205 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn1121 cs,nn8034 df,nu259 nn6389 cj3588
25 And unto Eber were born two sons: the name of one *was* Peleg; for
pp,pl,nn,pnx3117 df,nn776 nipf6385 nn,pnx251 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn3355
in his days was the earth divided; and his brother's name *was* Joktan.
wcj,nn3355 qpf3205 (853) nn486 wcj(853) nn8026 wcj(853) nn2700
26 And Joktan begot Almodad, and Sheleph, and Hazarmaveth,
wcj(853) nn3392
and Jerah,
wcj(853) nn1913 wcj(853) nn187 wcj(853) nn1853
27 And Hadoram, and Uzal, and Diklah,
wcj(853) nn5745 wcj(853) nn39 wcj(853) nn7614
28 And Obal, and Abimael, and Sheba,

10:15–17 The Hivites were one of the seven nations descended from Canaan (Gen. 10:17; Deut. 7:1). They were present in Shechem, Gibeon, and Lebanon (Gen. 34:2; Josh. 9:3–7; Judg. 3:3). Israel was commanded to destroy them, but they failed to obey, and some were still present in Solomon's day (1 Kgs. 9:20, 21).

wcj(853) nn211 wcj(853) nn2341 wcj(853) nn3103 cs,nn3605 pndm428
29 And Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab: all these *were* the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3355
sons of Joktan.

nn,pnx4186 wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/nn4852 qnc,pnx935 nn,lh5611 cs,nn2022
30 And their dwelling was from Mesha, as thou goest unto Sephar a mount
df,nn6924
of the east.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8035 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pp,pl,nn,pnx3956
31 These *are* the sons of Shem, after their families, after their tongues, in
pp,pl,nn,pnx776 pp,pl,nn,pnx1471
their lands, after their nations.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn4940 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5146 pp,pl,nn,pnx8435
32 These *are* the families of the sons of Noah, after their generations, in their
pp,pl,nn,pnx1471 wcj,pr4480/pndm428 df,pl,nn1471 nipf6504 dfp,nn776 pr310 df,nn3999
nations: and by these were the nations divided in the earth after the flood.

The Tower of Babel

cs,nn3605 df,nn776 wcs,qmf1961 nu259 nn8193 pl,nu259 wcj,pl,nn1697
11 And the whole earth was of one language, and of one speech.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx5265 pr4480/nn6924
2 And it*came*to*pass, as they journeyed from*the*east, that
wcs,qmf4672 nn1237 pp,cs,nn776 nn8152 wcs,qmf3427 ad8033
they found a plain in the land of Shinar; and they dwelt there.

wcs,qmf559 nn376 pr413 nn,pnx7453 qmv3051 qcj3835 pl,nn3843 wcj,qcj8313
3 And they said one to another, Go to, let us make brick, and burn them
pp,nn8316 pp,pnx wcs,qmf1961 df,nn3843 pp,nn68 wcj,df,nn2564 qpf1961 pp,pnx dfp,nn2563
throughly. And they had brick for stone, and slime had they for mortar.

wcs,qmf559 qmv3051 qmf1129 pp,pnx nn5892 wcj,nn4026 wcj,nn,pnx7218
4 And they said, Go to, let us build us a city and a tower, whose top
dfp,du,nn8064 wcj,qmf6213 pp,pnx nn8034 cj6435 qmf6327
may reach unto heaven; and let us make us a name, lest we be scattered abroad
pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn3605 df,nn776
upon the face of the whole earth.

nn3068 wcs,qmf3381 pp,qnc7200 (853) df,nn5892 wcj(853) df,nn4026 pnl834
5 And the LORD came down to see the city and the tower, which
pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn120 qpf1129
the children of men built.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2005 nn5971 nu259 pp,nn,pnx3605 nu259
6 And the LORD said, Behold, the people *is* one, and they have all one
wcj,nn8193 wcj,pndm2088 hinc,pnx2490 pp,qnc6213 wcj,ad6258 ptn3808/nn3605 nimf1219
language; and this they begin to do: and now nothing will be restrained
pr,pnx4480 pnl834 qmf2161 pp,qnc6213
from them, which they have imagined to do.

qmv3051 qcj3381 ad8033 wcj,qcj1101 nn,pnx8193 pnl834 ptn3808
7 Go to, let us go down, and there confound their language, that they may not
qmf8085 nn376 nn,pnx7453 cs,nn8193
understand one another's speech.

11:1–9 Josephus, the Jewish historian, places Babel in the days of Nimrod. Babel was a pointed rejection of God's instruction to "replenish the earth" (Gen. 9:1). It was a flagrant example of the corporate pride and willfulness of man. The intent of the tower may not have been to reach heaven; the expression can refer to a tower with an idolatrous "temple of heaven" on its top.

nn3068 wcs,himf6327.pnx(853) pr4480 ad8033 pr5921 pl.cs,nn6440 cs.nn3605
8 So the LORD scattered*them*abroad from thence upon the face of all the
df.nn776 wcs.qmf2308 pp.qnc1129 df.nn5892
earth: and they left off to build the city.

pr5921.ad3651 nn.pnx8034 qpf7121 nn894 cj3588 nn3068 ad8033
9 Therefore is the name of it called Babel; because the LORD did there
qpf1101 cs.nn8193 cs.nn3605 df.nn776 wcj.pr4480.ad8033 nn3068
confound the language of all the earth: and from thence did the LORD
hipf.pnx6327 pr5921 pl.cs,nn6440 cs.nn3605 df.nn776
scatter*them*abroad upon the face of all the earth.

Shem's Family Record

pndm428 pl.cs,nn8435 nn8035 nn8035 cs,nu3967 nn8141 cs,nn1121
10 These *are* the generations of Shem: Shem *was* a hundred years old, and
wcs,himf3205 (853) nn775 du,nn8141 pr310 df,nn3999
begot Arphaxad two years after the flood:

nn8035 wcs,qmf2421 ad310 hinc,pnx3205 (853) nn775 cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 nn8141
11 And Shem lived after he begot Arphaxad five hundred years, and
wcs,himf3205 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323
begot sons and daughters.

wcj,nn775 qpf2425 nu2568 wcj,nu7970 nn8141 wcs,himf3205 (853) nn7974
12 And Arphaxad lived five and thirty years, and begot Salah:

nn775 wcs,qmf2421 ad310 hinc,pnx3205 (853) nn7974 wcj,nu702 pl,nu3967 (nn8141)
13 And Arphaxad lived after he begot Salah four hundred and
nu7969 pl,nn8141 wcs,himf3205 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323
three years, and begot sons and daughters.

wcj,nn7974 qpf2425 nu7970 nn8141 wcs,himf3205 (853) nn5677
14 And Salah lived thirty years, and begot Eber:

nn7974 wcs,qmf2421 ad310 hinc,pnx3205 (853) nn5677 wcj,nu702 pl,nu3967 (nn8141) nu7969
15 And Salah lived after he begot Eber four hundred and three
pl,nn8141 wcs,himf3205 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323
years, and begot sons and daughters.

nn5677 wcs,qmf2421 nu702 wcj,nu7970 nn8141 wcs,himf3205 (853) nn6389
16 And Eber lived four and thirty years, and begot Peleg:

nn5677 wcs,qmf2421 ad310 hinc,pnx3205 (853) nn6389 wcj,nu702 pl,nu3967 (nn8141) nu7970
17 And Eber lived after he begot Peleg four hundred and thirty
nn8141 wcs,himf3205 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323
years, and begot sons and daughters.

nn6389 wcs,qmf2421 nu7970 nn8141 wcs,himf3205 (853) nn7466
18 And Peleg lived thirty years, and begot Reu:

nn6389 wcs,qmf2421 ad310 hinc,pnx3205 (853) nn7466 wcj,du,nu3967 (nn8141) nu8672
19 And Peleg lived after he begot Reu two hundred and nine
pl,nn8141 wcs,himf3205 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323
years, and begot sons and daughters.

nn7466 wcs,qmf2421 du,nu8147 wcj,nu7970 nn8141 wcs,himf3205 (853) nn8286
20 And Reu lived two and thirty years, and begot Serug:

nn7466 wcs,qmf2421 ad310 hinc,pnx3205 (853) nn8286 wcj,du,nu3967 (nn8141) nu7651
21 And Reu lived after he begot Serug two hundred and seven
pl,nn8141 wcs,himf3205 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323
years, and begot sons and daughters.

nn8286 wcs,qmf2421 nu7970 nn8141 wcs,himf3205 (853) nn5152
22 And Serug lived thirty years, and begot Nahor:

11:10–27 Note the steadily decreasing lifespan (Gen. 5:1–32).

nn8286 wcs,qmf2421 ad310 hinc,pnx3205 (853) nn5152 du,nu3967 nn8141
23 And Serug lived after he begot Nahor two hundred years, and
wcs,himf3205 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323
begot sons and daughters.

nn5152 wcs,qmf2421 nu8672 wcj,pl,nu6242 nn8141 wcs,himf3205 (853) nn8646
24 And Nahor lived nine and twenty years, and begot Terah:

nn5152 wcs,qmf2421 ad310 hinc,pnx3205 (853) nn8646 wcj,cs,nu3967 (nn8141) cs,nu8672/nu6240
25 And Nahor lived after he begot Terah a hundred and nineteen
nn8141 wcs,himf3205 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323
years, and begot sons and daughters.

nn8646 wcs,qmf2421 pl,nu7657 nn8141 wcs,himf3205 (853) nn87 (853) nn5152
26 And Terah lived seventy years, and begot Abram, Nahor, and
wcj(853) nn2039
Haran.

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn8435 nn8646 nn8646 hipf3205 (853) nn87 (853)
27 Now these *are* the generations of Terah: Terah begot Abram,
nn5152 wcj(853) nn2039 wcj,nn2039 hipf3205 (853) nn3876
Nahor, and Haran; and Haran begot Lot.

nn2039 wcs,qmf4191 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx1 nn8646 pp,cs,nn776 nn,pnx4138
28 And Haran died before his father Terah in the land of his nativity,
pp,nn218 nn3778
in Ur of the Chaldees.

nn87 wcj,nn5152 wcs,qmf3947 pp,pnx pl,nn802 cs,nn8034 nn87 cs,nn802
29 And Abram and Nahor took them wives: the name of Abram's wife *was*
nn8297 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn5152 cs,nn802 nn4435 cs,nn1323 nn2039 cs,nn1
Sarai; and the name of Nahor's wife, Milcah, the daughter of Haran, the father of
nn4435 wcj,cs,nn1 nn3252
Milcah, and the father of Iscah.

nn8297 wcs,qmf1961 aj6135 pp,pnx ptn369 nn2056
30 But Sarai was barren; she *had* no child.

nn8646 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn87 nn,pnx1121 wcj(853) nn3876 cs,nn1121 nn2039
31 And Terah took Abram his son, and Lot the son of Haran
nn,pnx1121 cs,nn1121 wcj(853) nn8297 nn,pnx3618 nn,pnx1121 nn87 cs,nn802
his son's son, and Sarai his daughter-in-law, his son Abram's wife; and
wcs,qmf3318 pr,pnx854 pr4480/nn218 nn3778 pp,qnc1980 nn,lh776
they went forth with them from Ur of the Chaldees, to go into the land of
nn3667 wcs,qmf935 pr5704 nn2771 wcs,qmf3427 ad8033
Canaan; and they came unto Haran, and dwelt there.

pl,cs,nn3117 nn8646 wcs,qmf1961 wcj,du,nu3967 (nn8141) nu2568 pl,nn8141
32 And the days of Terah were two hundred and five years: and
nn8646 wcs,qmf4191 pp,nn2771
Terah died in Haran.

11:31 The statement that "Terah took Abram" is worded in that way because of Oriental propriety. Even though Abram was the practical leader of the family (Gen. 12:4, 5), his old and probably infirm father still occupied the place of honor. When Abram took this step, he was motivated by faith in the promise of God and did not even know his ultimate destination (Heb. 11:31; Gal. 3:6–9). The phrase "to go into the land of Canaan" in Gen. 11:31 is an infinitive of result, not of purpose.

God Calls Abram

12 Now the LORD had said unto Abram, Get*thee*out
of*thy*country, and from*thy*kindred, and from*thy*father's*house,
unto a land that I will show thee:

2 And I will make of thee a great nation, and I will bless thee, and
make*thy*name*great; and thou shalt be a blessing:

3 And I will bless them that bless thee, and curse him that curseth thee:
and in thee shall all families of the earth be blessed.

4 So Abram departed, as the LORD had spoken unto him; and Lot went
with him: and Abram *was* seventy and five years old when he departed
out*of*Haran.

5 And Abram took Sarai his wife, and Lot his brother's son, and
all their substance that they had gathered, and the souls that they had
gotten in Haran; and they went forth to go into the land of Canaan; and into
the land of Canaan they came.

6 And Abram passed through the land unto the place of Sichem, unto the
plain of Moreh. And the Canaanite *was* then in the land.

7 And the LORD appeared unto Abram, and said, Unto thy seed will I give
this land: and there built he an altar unto the LORD, who appeared unto
him.

8 And he removed from thence unto a mountain on*the*east of Bethel, and
pitched his tent, *having* Bethel on*the*west, and Hai on*the*east: and there he
built an altar unto the LORD, and called upon the name of the LORD.

12:1–3 This promise to Abraham is one of the most significant passages in the entire Bible. It points ultimately to the redemption of the whole world. Abraham's family became a divinely appointed channel through which blessing would come to all men. This promise was formalized in a covenant (Gen. 15:18–21), and was repeated four additional times: twice to Abraham (Gen. 17:6–8; 22:16–18); once to Isaac (Gen. 26:3, 4); and once to Jacob (Gen. 28:13, 14). Note the circumstances of the family in each case. This promise is emphasized in the New Testament in Acts 3:35, Romans 4:13, Galatians 3:8, 29, and Ephesians 2:12. Galatians calls it "the Gospel." Its importance to the Gentiles is stressed in Galatians as well as Ephesians where it is clearly stated that Gentiles who were "far off" and "strangers to the covenant of promise" have been brought to it by the blood of Christ.

nn87 wcs,qmf5265 qna1980 wcj,qna5265 df,nn,lh5045
9 And Abram journeyed, going on still toward the south.

Abram Goes to Egypt

wcs,qmf1961 nn7458 dfp,nn776 nn87 wcs,qmf3381 nn,lh4714
10 And there was a famine in the land: and Abram went down into Egypt to
pp,qnc1481 ad8033 cj3588 df,nn7458 aj3515 dfp,nn776
sojourn there; for the famine *was* grievous in the land.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 hipf7126 pp,qnc935 nn,lh4714
11 And it*came*to*pass, when he was come near to enter into Egypt, that he
wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn8297 nn,pnx802 ptdm2009 pte4994 qpf3045 cj3588 pnp859 cs,aj3303 nn802
said unto Sarai his wife, Behold now, I know that thou *art* a fair woman to
nn4758
look upon:

wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 df,nn4713 qmf7200 pnx(853)
12 Therefore it*shall*come*to*pass, when the Egyptians shall see thee,
wcs,qpf559 pndm2063 nn,pnx802 wcs,qpf2026 pnx(853)
that they shall say, This *is* his wife: and they will kill me, but they
wcj,pnx(853) pimf2421
will save*thee*alive.

qmv559 pte4994 pnp859 nn,pnx269 pp,cj4616 qmf3190 pp,pnx
13 Say, I*pray*thee, thou *art* my sister: that it may be well with me
pp,pr,pnx5668 nn,pnx5315 wcs,qpf2421 pp,nn,pnx1558
for*thy*sake; and my soul shall live because of thee.

wcs,qmf1961 nn87 pp,qnc935 nn,lh4714
14 And it*came*to*pass, that, when Abram was come into Egypt, the
df,nn4713 wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,nn802 cj3588 pnp1931 ad3966 aj3303
Egyptians beheld the woman that she *was* very fair.

pl,cs,nn8269 nn6547 wcs,qmf7200 pnx(853) wcs,pimf1984 pnx(853)
15 The princes also of Pharaoh saw her, and commended her
pr413 nn6547 df,nn802 wcs,homf3947 nn6547 cs,nn1004
before Pharaoh: and the woman was taken into Pharaoh's house.

hipf3190/wcj,pp,nn87 pp,pr,pnx5668 pp,pnx wcs,qmf1961 nn6629
16 And he entreated*Abram*well for*her*sake: and he had sheep, and
wcj,nn1241 wcj,pl,nn2543 wcj,pl,nn5650 wcj,pl,nn8198 wcj,pl,nn860
oxen, and he asses, and menservants, and maidservants, and she asses, and
wcj,pl,nn1581
camels.

nn3068 wcs,pimf5060 (853) nn6547 wcj(853) nn,pnx1004 aj1419 pl,nn5061
17 And the LORD plagued Pharaoh and his house with great plagues
pr5921/cs,nn1697 nn8297 nn87 cs,nn802
because of Sarai Abram's wife.

nn6547 wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn87 wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 pndm2063 qpf6213
18 And Pharaoh called Abram, and said, What *is* this *that* thou hast done
pp,pnx pp,pnit4100 ptn3808 hipf5046 pp,pnx cj3588 pnp1931 nn,pnx802
unto me? why didst thou not tell me that she *was* thy wife?

pp,pnit4100 qpf559 pnp1931 nn,pnx269 wcs,qmf3947 pnx(853)
19 Why saidst thou, She *is* my sister? so I might have taken her
pp,pnx pp,nn802 wcj,ad6258 ptdm2009 nn,pnx802 qmv3947 wcj,qmv1980
to me to wife: now therefore behold thy wife, take *her*, and go*thy*way.

12:11–20 See the note on Genesis 20:2–18.

nn6547 wcs,pimf6680 pl,nn376 pr,pnx5921 wcs,pimf7971/pnx(853)
20 And Pharaoh commanded *his* men concerning him: and they sent*him*away,
wcj(853) nn,pnx802 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx
and his wife, and all that he had.

Abram and Lot Separate

nn87 wcs,qmf5927 pr4480/nn4714 pnp1931 wcj,nn,pnx802 wcj,cs,nn3605
13 And Abram went up out*of*Egypt, he, and his wife, and all
pnl834 pp,pnx wcj,nn3876 pr,pnx5973 df,nn,lh5045
that he had, and Lot with him, into the south.
wcj,nn87 ad3966 aj3515 dfp,nn4735 dfp,nn3701 wcj,dfp,nn2091
2 And Abram *was* very rich in cattle, in silver, and in gold.
wcs,qmf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx4550 pr4480/nn5045 wcj,pr5704 nn1008 pr5704
3 And he went on his journeys from*the*south even to Bethel, unto the
df,nn4725 pnl834/ad8033 nn,pnx168 qpf1961 dfp,nn8462 pr996 nn1008 wcj(pr996) df,nn5857
place where his tent had been at the beginning, between Bethel and Hai;
pr413 cs,nn4725 df,nn4196 pnl834 qpf6213 ad8033 dfp,aj7223 ad8033
4 Unto the place of the altar, which he had made there at the first: and there
nn87 wcs,qmf7121 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068
Abram called on the name of the LORD.
pp,nn3876 wcj,ad1571 df,qpta1980 pr854 nn87 qpf1961 nn6629 wcj,nn1241
5 And Lot also, which went with Abram, had flocks, and herds, and
wcj,pl,nn168
tents.
df,nn776 wcj,ptn3808 qpf5375 pnx(853) pp,qnc3427
6 And the land was not able*to*bear them, that they might dwell
ad3162 cj3588 nn,pnx7399 qpf1961 aj7227 qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc3427 ad3162
together: for their substance was great, so that they could not dwell together.
wcs,qmf1961 nn7379 pr996 pl,cs,qpta7462 nn87 cs,nn4735 wcj(pr996)
7 And there was a strife between the herdsmen of Abram's cattle and
pl,cs,qpta7462 nn3876 cs,nn4735 wcj,df,nn3669 wcj,df,nn6522 qpta3427 ad227
the herdsmen of Lot's cattle: and the Canaanite and the Perizzite dwelled then in the
dfp,nn776
land.
nn87 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3876 qcj1961 ptn408 nn4808 pte4994 pr,pnx996
8 And Abram said unto Lot, Let there be no strife, I*pray*thee, between
wcj,pnx(pr996) wcj,pr996 pl,qpta,pnx7462 wcj(pr996) pl,qpta,pnx7462 cj3588 pnp587
me and thee, and between my herdsmen and thy herdsmen; for we
(pl,nn376) pl,nn251
be brethren.
he,ptn3808 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 nimv6504 pte4994
9 *Is* not the whole land before thee? separate thyself, I*pray*thee,
pr4480/pr,pnx5921 cj518 df,nn8040 wcj,hicj3231 wcj,cj518
from me: if *thou wilt take* the left hand, then I will go*to*the*right; or if
df,nn3225 wcj,hicj8041
thou depart to the right hand, then I will go*to*the*left.
nn3876 wcs,qmf5375 (853) du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn3603 df,nn3383
10 And Lot lifted up his eyes, and beheld all the plain of Jordan,
cj3588 nn4945 nn,pnx3605 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pinc7843 (853) nn5467
that it *was* well watered every where, before the LORD destroyed Sodom and
wcj(853) nn6017 pp,cs,nn1588 nn3068 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714
Gomorrah, *even* as the garden of the LORD, like the land of Egypt, as thou
qnc,pnx935 nn6820
comest unto Zoar.

nn3876 wcs,qmf977 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn3603 df,nn3383 nn3876 wcs,qmf5265
11 Then Lot chose him all the plain of Jordan; and Lot journeyed
pr4480 nn6924 wcs,nimf6504 nn376 pr4480 pr5921 nn,pnx251
east: and they separated themselves the one from the other.
nn87 qpf3427 pp,cs,nn776 nn3667 wcj,nn3876 qpf3427 pp,pl,cs,nn5892
12 Abram dwelled in the land of Canaan, and Lot dwelled in the cities
df,nn3603 wcs,qmf167 pr5704 nn5467
of the plain, and pitched*his*tent toward Sodom.
wcj,pl,cs,nn376 nn5467 aj7451 wcj,aj2400 pp,nn3068
13 But the men of Sodom were wicked and sinners before the LORD
ad3966
exceedingly.

Abram Moves to Hebron

wcj,nn3068 qpf559 pr413 nn87 ad310 nn3876 ninc6504 pr4480/pr,pnx5973
14 And the LORD said unto Abram, after that Lot was separated from
qmv5375 pte4994 du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,qmv7200 pr4480 df,nn4725 pnl834/ad8033 pnp859
him, Lift up now thine eyes, and look from the place where thou art
nn,lh6828 wcj,nn,lh5045 wcj,ad,lh6924 wcj,nn,lh3220
northward, and southward, and eastward, and westward:
cj3588 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn776 pnl834 pnp859 qpta7200 pp,pnx qmf,pnx5414
15 For all the land which thou seest, to thee will I give it, and to thy
wcj,pp,nn,pnx2233 pr5704/nn5769
seed forever.
wcs,qpf7760 (853) nn,pnx2233 pp,cs,nn6083 df,nn776 pnl834 cj518
16 And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a
nn376 qmf3201 pp,qnc4487 (853) cs,nn6083 df,nn776 nn,pnx2233 ad1571 nimf4487
man can number the dust of the earth, *then* shall thy seed also be numbered.
qmv6965 htmv1980 df/p,nn776 pp,nn,pnx753 wcj,pp,nn,pnx7341
17 Arise, walk through the land in the length of it and in the breadth of it;
cj3588 qmf,pnx5414 pp,pnx
for I will give it unto thee.
nn87 wcs,qmf167 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf3427 pp,pl,cs,nn436
18 Then Abram removed*his*tent, and came and dwelt in the plain of
nn4471 pnl834 pp,nn2275 wcs,qmf1129 ad8033 nn4196 pp,nn3068
Mamre, which *is* in Hebron, and built there an altar unto the LORD.

Abram Rescues Lot

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn569 cs,nn4428 nn8152
14 And it*came*to*pass in the days of Amraphel king of Shinar,
nn746 cs,nn4428 nn495 nn3540 cs,nn4428 nn5867 wcj,nn8413
Arioch king of Ellasar, Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal
cs,nn4428 pl,nn1471
king of nations;
qpf6213 nn4421 pr854 nn1298 cs,nn4428 nn5467 wcj,pr854 nn1306 cs,nn4428
2 *That these* made war with Bera king of Sodom, and with Birsha king of

---

13:15 Here and in Genesis 15:18 God's gift was not given to Abraham personally (Acts 7:5), but to him as the founder and representative of the nation. The land was given to him "in trust."

14:2 According to Josephus, the affairs of the country of Sodom were controlled by the five kings listed in this verse. Small but populous, the country of Sodom was rich and flourishing. However, their wickedness and sexual sin were so persistent that God decided to destroy them (or at least the major cities, Sodom and

nn6017 nn8134 cs,nn4428 nn126 wcj,nn8038 cs,nn4428 nn6636
Gomorrah, Shinab king of Admah, and Shemeber king of Zeboiim, and the
wcj,cs,nn4428 nn1106 pndm1931 nn6820
king of Bela, which is Zoar.

cs,nn3605 pndm428 qpf2266 pr413 cs,nn6010 df,nn7708 pndm1931 df,nn4417
3 All these were joined together in the vale of Siddim, which is the salt
cs,nn3220
sea.

du,nu8147/nu6240 nn8141 qpf5647 (853) nn3540 wcj,cs,nu7969/nu6240 nn8141
4 Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, and in the thirteenth year
qpf4775
they rebelled.

wcj,pp,nu702/nu6240 nn8141 qpf935 nn3540 wcj,df,pl,nn4428 pnl834
5 And in the fourteenth year came Chedorlaomer, and the kings that *were*
pr,pnx854 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn7497 pp,nn6255 wcj(853)
with him, and smote the Rephaims in Ashteroth Karnaim, and the
df,nn2104 pp,nn1990 wcj(853) df,nn368 pp,nn7741 [pp,cs,nn7738/du,nn7151]
Zuzims in Ham, and the Emims in Shaveh Kiriathaim,

wcj(853) df,nn2752 pp,nn,pnx2042 nn8165 pr5704 nn364 pnl834 pr5921
6 And the Horites in their mount Seir, unto El-paran, which *is* by the
df,nn4057
wilderness.

wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn5880 pndm1931 nn6946 wcs,himf5221
7 And they returned, and came to En-mishpat, which *is* Kadesh, and smote
(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn7704 df,nn6003 wcj,ad1571 (853) df,nn567 df,qpta3427
all the country of the Amalekites, and also the Amorites, that dwelt in
pp,nn2688
Hazezon-tamar.

wcs,qmf3318 cs,nn4428 nn5467 wcj,cs,nn4428 nn6017
8 And there went out the king of Sodom, and the king of Gomorrah, and
wcj,cs,nn4428 nn126 wcj,cs,nn4428 nn6636 wcj,cs,nn4428 nn1106
the king of Admah, and the king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela (the
pndm1931 nn6820 wcs,qmf6186 nn4421 pr,pnx854 pp,cs,nn6010 df,nn7708
same *is* Zoar) and they joined battle with them in the vale of Siddim;

pr854 nn3540 cs,nn4428 nn5867 wcj,nn8413 cs,nn4428 pl,nn1471
9 With Chedorlaomer the king of Elam, and with Tidal king of nations, and
wcj,nn569 cs,nn4428 nn8152 wcj,nn746 cs,nn4428 nn495 nu702 pl,nn4428 pr854 df,nu2568
Amraphel king of Shinar, and Arioch king of Ellasar; four kings with five.

wcj,cs,nn6010 df,nn7708 pl,nn875/pl,cs,nn875/nn2564 cs,nn4428
10 And the vale of Siddim *was full of* slime pits; and the kings of
nn5467 wcj,nn6017 wcs,qmf5127 wcs,qmf5307 ad,lh8033 wcj,df,pl,nipf7684 qpf5127
Sodom and Gomorrah fled, and fell there; and they that remained fled to the
nn,lh2022
mountain.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn7399 nn5467 wcj,nn6017 wcj(853)
11 And they took all the goods of Sodom and Gomorrah, and
cs,nn3605 nn,pnx400 wcs,qmf1980
all their victuals, and went*their*way.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn3876 nn87 cs,nn251 cs,nn1121 wcj,pndm1931 qpta3427 pp,nn5467
12 And they took Lot, Abram's brother's son, who dwelt in Sodom,
wcj(853) nn,pnx7399 wcs,qmf1980
and his goods, and departed.

Gomorrah). Fire and brimstone from the hand of God made them a lasting example of the wages of sin (Gen. 19:12, 13; 2 Pet. 2:6–8).

wcs,qmf935 df,nn6412 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn87 df,nn5680
13 And there came one that had escaped, and told Abram the Hebrew; for
wcj,pnp1931 qpta7931 pp,pl,cs,nn436 nn4471 df,nn567 cs,nn251 nn812 wcj,cs,nn251
he dwelt in the plain of Mamre the Amorite, brother of Eshcol, and brother
nn6063 wcj,pndm1992 pl,cs,nn1167/nn1285 nn87
of Aner: and these *were* confederate with Abram.

nn87 wcs,qmf8085 cj3588 nn,pnx251 nipf7617 wcs,himf7324 (853)
14 And when Abram heard that his brother was taken captive, he armed
pl,nn,pnx2593 cs,aj3211 nn,pnx1004 wcj,cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 nu8083/nu6240
his trained *servants*, born in his own house, three hundred and eighteen, and
wcs,qmf7291 pr5704 · nn1835
pursued *them* unto Dan.

wcs,nimf2505 pr,pnx5921 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5650 nn3915
15 And he divided himself against them, he and his servants, by night, and
wcs,himf,pnx5221 wcs,qmf,pnx7291 pr5704 nn2327 pnl834 pr4480/nn8040
smote them, and pursued them unto Hobah, which *is* on*the*left*hand of
pp,nn1834
Damascus.

wcs,himf7725 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn7399 wcj,ad1571 hipf7725
16 And he brought back all the goods, and also brought again his
nn,pnx251 (853) nn3876 wcj,nn,pnx7399 (853) df,pl,nn802 wcj,ad1571 wcj(853) df,nn5971
brother Lot, and his goods, and the women also, and the people.

Melchizedek Blesses Abram

cs,nn4428 nn5467 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc,pnx7125 ad310 qnc,pnx7725
17 And the king of Sodom went out to meet him after his return
pr4480/hinc5221 (853) nn3540 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4428 pnl834 pr,pnx854
from*the*slaughter of Chedorlaomer, and of the kings that *were* with
pr413 cs,nn6010 nn7740 pndm1931 df,nn4428 cs,nn6010
him, at the valley of Shaveh, which *is* the king's dale.

wcj,nn4442 cs,nn4428 nn8004 hipf3318 nn3899 wcj,nn3196 wcj,pnp1931
18 And Melchizedek king of Salem brought forth bread and wine: and he
nn3548 nn5945 pp,nn410
was the priest of the most high God.

14:13 Abram (Abraham) was the first to be called a Hebrew (from the root *'āvar* [5674], "to cross over"). Presumably, it was used in the sense of an immigrant. The name is seldom used of the Israelites in the Old Testament, except when the speaker is a foreigner, or when the Israelites speak of themselves to one of another nation.

14:18–20 Abram gave Melchizedek a tithe because, as priest of the most high God, Melchizedek was a representative of God. This brief encounter was the foundation of a messianic prophecy (Ps. 110:4, cf. Heb. 5:10; 6:10; 7:1–28). Melchizedek's identity has been hotly debated over the centuries. There are three main viewpoints: (1) Melchizedek was the preincarnate Christ. It has been contended that the titles "King of Peace" and "King of Righteousness" ascribed to Melchizedek (Heb. 7:2) rightfully belong only to Jesus Christ (cf. 1 Cor. 1:30; Eph. 2:14). Neither would it be improper for the Son of God to both bless Abram and receive tithes from him (Gen. 14:19, 20). Nevertheless, the language of Hebrews 7:3 undermines this position. The Greek word *aphōmoiōménos*, is a masculine present participle which means "making similar or alike." This implies that a comparison is being made between two persons. It would be strange to compare Melchizedek to the Son of God if he were the preincarnate Christ. (2) Melchizedek was the patriarch of Shem. The blessing given by Melchizedek to Abram in Genesis 14:19, 20 certainly has overtones of the blessing given by Noah to Shem in Genesis 9:26. Abram, the lesser, was blessed by Melchizedek, the better (Heb. 7:6, 7). Who would be greater than Shem, Abram's ancestor, the one who had received the promises? However, the identification of Melchizedek is described as being "without father, without mother, having neither beginning of days, nor end of life" (Heb. 7:3). Shem's parentage (Gen. 6:10; 10:1) and lifespan (Gen. 11:10, 11) are known. In addition, Shem's descendants are listed as inhabitants of the Mesopotamian and Arabian areas (Gen. 10:21–31). What would

wcs,pim/,pnx1288 wcs,qmf559 qptp1288 nn87 nn5945 pp,nn410
19 And he blessed him, and said, Blessed *be* Abram of the most high God,
cs,qpta7069 du,nn8064 wcj,nn776
possessor of heaven and earth:

wcj,qptp1288 nn5945 nn410 pnl834 pipf4042 pl,nn,pnx6862
20 And blessed be the most high God, which hath delivered thine enemies into
pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx nn4643 pr4480/nn3605
thy hand. And he gave him tithes of all.

cs,nn4428 nn5467 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn87 qmv5414 pp,pnx df,nn5315
21 And the king of Sodom said unto Abram, Give me the persons, and
qmv3947 wcj,df,nn7399 pp,pnx
take the goods to thyself.

nn87 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn5467 hipf7311 nn,pnx3027
22 And Abram said to the king of Sodom, I have lifted up mine hand
pr413 nn3068 nn5945 nn410 cs,qpta7069 du,nn8064 wcj,nn776
unto the LORD, the most high God, the possessor of heaven and earth,

cj518 pr4480/nn2339 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn8288/nn5275
23 That I will not *take* from*a*thread even to a shoelatchet, and that I will
wcj,cj518 qmf3947 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 qmf559 pnp589
not take any thing that *is* thine, lest thou shouldest say, I have
hipf6238/(853)/nn87
made*Abram*rich:

ptn,pnx1107 ad7535 pnl834 df,pl,nn5288 qpf398 wcj,cs,nn2506
24 Save only that which the young men have eaten, and the portion of the
df,pl,nn376 pnl834 qpf1980 pr,pnx854 nn6063 nn812 wcj,nn4471 pnp1992 qmf3947 nn,pnx2506
men which went with me, Aner, Eshcol, and Mamre; let them take their portion.

Abrahamic Covenant

pr310 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 cs,nn1697 nn3068 qpf1961 pr413 nn87
15 After these things the word of the LORD came unto Abram in a
dfp,nn4236 pp,qnc559 qmf3372 ptn408 nn87 pnp595 pp,pnx nn4043
vision, saying, Fear not, Abram: I *am* thy shield, *and* thy
ad3966 hina7235 nn,pnx7939
exceeding great reward.

nn87 wcs,qmf559 nn136 nn3069 pnil4100 qmf5414 pp,pnx wcj,pnp595 qpta1980
2 And Abram said, Lord GOD, what wilt thou give me, seeing I go
aj6185 wcj,cs,nn1121/cs,nn4943 nn,pnx1004 pnp1931 nn461 nn1834
childless, and the steward of my house *is* this Eliezer of Damascus?

nn87 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2005 pp,pnx qpf5414 ptn3808 nn2233 wcj,ptdm2009
3 And Abram said, Behold, to me thou hast given no seed: and, lo,
cs,nn1121 nn,pnx1004 pnx(853) qpta3423
one born in my house is mine heir.

wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 pndm2088 ptn3808
4 And, behold, the word of the LORD *came* unto him, saying, This shall not

---

Shem be doing in Canaan, a land inhabited by Ham's posterity (Gen. 10:6, 15–20)? Why would Shem be mentioned by another name? (3) Melchizedek was a Canaanite priest–king. There would be nothing unusual about a Canaanite ruler meeting a victorious Abram in conjunction with the king of Sodom (Gen. 14:17, 18). In the light of the degrading nature of Canaanite religious practices, however, it would be unusual to find a Canaanite priest who worshiped the true God. In addition, Abram was known for building altars of worship (e.g. Gen. 12:7, 8; 13:18). Why would he not worship with Melchizedek, whom he acknowledged as being greater than himself?

The problem of Melchizedek's identity is a perplexing one. Each view has its strengths and weaknesses, so the question remains open to debate.

qmf,pnx3423 cj3588/cj518 pnl834 qmf3318 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4578 (pnp1931)
be thine heir; but he that shall come forth out*of*thine*own*bowels
qmf,pnx3423
shall be thine heir.

wcs,himf3318/pnx(853) df,nn,lh2351 wcs,qmf559 himv5027 pte4994 df,du,nn,lh8064
5 And he brought*him*forth abroad, and said, Look now toward heaven, and
wcj,qmv5608 df,pl,nn3556 cj518 qmf3201 pp,qnc5608 pnx(853) wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
tell the stars, if thou be able to number them: and he said unto him,
ad3541 nn,pnx2233 qmf1961
So shall thy seed be.

wcj,hipf539 pp,nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx2803 pp,pnx nn6666
6 And he believed in the LORD; and he counted it to him for righteousness.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp589 nn3068 pnl834 hipf,pnx3318 pr4480/nn218
7 And he said unto him, I *am* the LORD that brought thee out*of*Ur of
nn3778 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn776 pp,qnc,pnx3423
the Chaldees, to give thee this land to inherit it.

wcs,qmf559 nn136 nn3069 dfp,pnit4100 qmf3045 cj3588 qmf,pnx3423
8 And he said, Lord GOD, whereby shall I know that I shall inherit it?

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv3947 pp,pnx nn5697 pupt8027
9 And he said unto him, Take me an heifer of three*years*old, and a
wcj,nn5795 pupt8027 wcj,nn352 pupt8027 wcj,nn8449
she goat of three*years*old, and a ram of three*years*old, and a turtledove, and a
wcj,nn1469
young pigeon.

wcs,qmf3947 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605 pndm428 wcs,pimf1334 pnx(853)
10 And he took unto him all these, and divided them in the
dfp,nn8432 wcs,qmf5414 nn376 nn,pnx1335 pp,qnc7125 nn,pnx7453 wcj(853) df,nn6833 qpf1334
midst, and laid each piece one against another: but the birds divided he
ptn3808
not.

df,nn5861 wcs,qmf3381 pr5921 df,pl,nn6297 nn87
11 And when the fowls came down upon the carcasses, Abram
wcs,himf5380/pnx(853)
drove*them*away.

wcs(qmf1961) df,nn8121 pp,qnc935 wcj,nn8639 qpf5307 pr5921
12 And when the sun was going down, a deep sleep fell upon
nn87 wcj,pldm2009 nn367 aj1419 nn2825 qpta5307 pr,pnx5921
Abram; and, lo, a horror of great darkness fell upon him.

wcs,qmf559 pp,nn87 qna3045/qmf3045 cj3588 nn,pnx2233 qmf1961
13 And he said unto Abram, Know*of*a*surety that thy seed shall be a

---

15:6 This verse is believed by some to be the key verse of the entire Old Testament. It is an important witness to the doctrine of justification by faith and to the doctrine of the unity of believers in both dispensations. Abraham's faith was accounted to him for righteousness before he was circumcised and more than four hundred years before the law was given to his descendants. Therefore, neither circumcision nor the law had a part in Abraham's righteousness. Paul proves that Abraham's faith was not merely a general confidence in God nor simple obedience to God's command, but that it was indeed faith in the promise of redemption through Christ (Rom. 3:21, 22; 4:18–25; Gal. 3:14).

15:13–16 God gave Abraham a preview of events in his family's future up to the point of their possession of the land which He had promised. They would first be temporary residents in a strange land for 400 years and become slaves. Their bondage in Egypt was certainly a part of God's overall plan. Four hundred years is a round figure. There is no conflict with the 430 years mentioned in Exodus 12:40, 41. The four generations of their sojourn should be understood as four lifetimes. One hundred years would have been a conservative estimate for one lifetime in patriarchal times.

nn1616 pp,nn776 ptn3808 pp,pnx wcs,qpf,pnx5647 wcs,pipf6031
stranger in a land *that is* not theirs, and shall serve them; and they shall afflict
pnx(853) nu702 pl,nu3967 nn8141
them four hundred years;
wcj,ad1571 (853) df,nn1471 pnl834 qmf5647 pnp595 qpta1777
14 And also that nation, whom they shall serve, will I judge: and
wcj,ad310/ad3651 qmf3318 aj1419 pp,nn7399
afterward shall they come out with great substance.
wcj,pnp859 qmf935 pr413 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,nn7965 nimf6912 aj2896
15 And thou shalt go to thy fathers in peace; thou shalt be buried in a good
pp,nn7872
old age.
nuor7243 wcj,nn1755 qmf7725/ad2008 cj3588 cs,nn5771
16 But in the fourth generation they shall come*hither*again: for the iniquity of
df,nn567 ptn3808 pr5704/ad2008 aj8003
the Amorites *is* not yet full.
wcs,qmf1961 df,nn8121 qpf935 qpf1961 wcj,nn5939
17 And it*came*to*pass, that, when the sun went down, and it was dark,
wcj,ptdm2009 nn6227 cs,nn8574 nn784 wcj,cs,nn3940 pnl834 qpf5674 pr996 df,pndm428
behold a smoking furnace, and a burning lamp that passed between those
df,pl,nn1506
pieces.
df,pndm1931 df/p,nn3117 nn3068 qpf3772 nn1285 pr854 nn87 pp,qnc559
18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, Unto
pp,nn,pnx2233 qpf5414 df,pndm2063 (853) df,nn776 pr4480/cs,nn5104 nn4714 pr5704 df,aj1419
thy seed have I given this land, from*the*river of Egypt unto the great
df,nn5104 cs,nn5104 nn6578
river, the river Euphrates:
(853) df,nn7017 wcj(853) df,nn7074 wcj(853) df,nn6935
19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,
wcj(853) df,nn2850 wcj(853) df,nn6522 wcj(853) df,nn7497
20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,
wcj(853) df,nn567 wcj(853) df,nn3669 wcj(853) df,nn1622
21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites,
wcj(853) df,nn2983
and the Jebusites.

Hagar and Ishmael

wcj,nn8297 nn87 cs,nn802 qpf3205/pp,pnx/ptn3808 wcj,pp,pnx
16 Now Sarai Abram's wife bore*him*no*children: and she had an
nn8198 nn4713 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn1904
handmaid, an Egyptian, whose name *was* Hagar.
nn8297 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn87 ptdm2009 pte4994 nn3068 qpf,pnx6113
2 And Sarai said unto Abram, Behold now, the LORD hath restrained me
pr4480/qnc3205 pte4994 qmv935 pr413 nn,pnx8198 ad194
from bearing: I*pray*thee, go in unto my maid; it*may*be that I may
nimf1129 pr,pnx4480 nn87 wcs,qmf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn8297
obtain children by her. And Abram hearkened to the voice of Sarai.

15:16 The Amorite nation was one of the seven nations of Canaan and was governed by many independent kings (Josh. 5:1; 9:10). Originally they inhabited a mountain district in the south (Num. 13:29), but later they acquired an extensive tract of land from Moab, east of Jordan (Num. 21:26). They had many strong cities (Num. 32:17, 33). They were profane, wicked, and idolatrous (Josh. 24:15). They interfered with Israel at times (Num. 21:24), again were peaceful, but were finally brought into bondage by Solomon (1 Kgs. 9:20, 21).

nn8297 nn87 cs,nn802 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn1904 nn,pnx8198 df,nn4713 pr4480/cs,nn7093
3 And Sarai Abram's wife took Hagar her maid the Egyptian, after
nn87 pp,qnc3427 nu6235 pl,nn8141 pp,cs,nn776 nn3667 wcs,qmf5414 pnx(853)
Abram had dwelt ten years in the land of Canaan, and gave her to her
nn,pnx376 pp,nn87 pp,pnx pp,nn802
husband Abram to be his wife.

wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn1904 wcs,qmf2029 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588
4 And he went in unto Hagar, and she conceived: and when she saw that she
qpf2029 nn,pnx1404 wcs,qmf7043 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
had conceived, her mistress was despised in her eyes.

nn8297 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn87 nn,pnx2555 pr,pnx5921 pnp595 qpf5414
5 And Sarai said unto Abram, My wrong *be* upon thee: I have given my
nn,pnx8198 pp,nn,pnx2436 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 qpf2029
maid into thy bosom; and when she saw that she had conceived, I was
wcs,qmf7043 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 nn3068 qmf8199 pr,pnx996 wcj,pnx(pr996)
despised in her eyes: the LORD judge between me and thee.

nn87 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn8297 ptdm2009 nn,pnx8198 pp,nn,pnx3027 qmv6213
6 But Abram said unto Sarai, Behold, thy maid *is* in thy hand; do
pp,pnx df,nn2896/pp,du,nn,pnx5869 nn8297 wcs,pimf,pnx6031 wcs,qmf1272
to her as*it*pleaseth thee. And when Sarai dealt hardly with her, she fled
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
from*her*face.

cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx4672 pr5921 cs,nn5869 df,pl,nn4325
7 And the angel of the LORD found her by a fountain of water in the
df/p,nn4057 pr5921 df,nn5869 pp,cs,nn1870 nn7793
wilderness, by the fountain in the way to Shur.

wcs,qmf559 nn1904 nn8297 cs,nn8198 pnit335/pr4480/pndm2088 qpf935 wcj,ad,lh575
8 And he said, Hagar, Sarai's maid, whence camest thou? and whither
qmf1980 wcs,qmf559 pnp595 qpta1272 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx1404 nn8297
wilt thou go? And she said, I flee from*the*face of my mistress Sarai.

cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv7725 pr413 nn,pnx1404
9 And the angel of the LORD said unto her, Return to thy mistress, and
wcj,htmv6031 pr8478 du,nn,pnx3027
submit thyself under her hands.

cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
10 And the angel of the LORD said unto her, I will
hina7235/himf7235/(853):nn,pnx2233 wcj,pln3808 nimf5608 pr4480/nn7230
multiply*thy*seed*exceedingly, that it shall not be numbered for multitude.

cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ptdm,pnx2009 aj2030
11 And the angel of the LORD said unto her, Behold, thou *art* with child,
wcs,qpf3205 nn1121 wcs,qpf7121 nn,pnx8034 nn3458 cj3588 nn3068
and shalt bear a son, and shalt call his name Ishmael; because the LORD hath
qpf8085 pr413 nn,pnx6040
heard thy affliction.

wcj,pnp1931 qmf1961 cs,nn6501 nn120 nn,pnx3027 df/p,nn3605
12 And he will be a wild man; his hand *will be* against every man,
nn3605 wcj,cs,nn3027 pp,pnx qmf7931 wcj,pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn3605
and every man's hand against him; and he shall dwell in*the*presence of all
pl,nn,pnx251
his brethren.

wcs,qmf7121 cs,nn8034 nn3068 df,qpta1696 pr,pnx413 pnp859 nn410 nn7210
13 And she called the name of the LORD that spoke unto her, Thou God seest
cj3588 qpf559 he,ad1571 ad1988 qpf7200 pr310 qpta,pnx7200
me: for she said, Have I also here looked after him*that*seeth me?

pr5921/ad3651 dfp,nn875 qpf7121 nn883 ptdm2009 pr996 nn6946
14 Wherefore the well was called Beer-lahai-roi; behold, *it is* between Kadesh
wcj(pr996) nn1260
and Bered.

nn1904 wcs,qmf3205 pp,nn87 nn1121 nn87 wcs,qmf7121 nn,pnx1121 cs,nn8034 pn1834
15 And Hagar bore Abram a son: and Abram called his son's name, which
nn1904 qpf3205 nn3458
Hagar bore, Ishmael.

wcj,nn87 pl,nu8084 (nn8141) wcj,nu8337 pl,nn8141 cs,nn1121 nn1904 pp,qnc3205
16 And Abram *was* fourscore and six years old, when Hagar bore
(853) nn3458 pp,nn87
Ishmael to Abram.

Circumcision Is The Sign Of The Covenant

nn87 wcs,qmf1961 nu8673 nn8141 cs,nn1121 wcj,nu8672 (pl,nn8141)
17 And when Abram was ninety years old and nine, the
nn3068 wcs,niml7200 pr413 nn87 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp589
LORD appeared to Abram, and said unto him, I *am* the
nn7706 nn410 htmv1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,qmv1961 aj8549
Almighty God; walk before me, and be thou perfect.

wcj,qcj5414 nn,pnx1285 pr,pnx996 wcj,pnx(pr996)
2 And I will make my covenant between me and thee, and will
wcj,himf7235 pnx(853) pp,ad3966/ad3966
multiply thee exceedingly.

nn87 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 pl,nn430 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx854 pp,qnc559
3 And Abram fell on his face: and God talked with him, saying,

pnp589 ptdm2009 nn,pnx1285 pr,pnx854 wcs,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn1
4 As*for*me, behold, my covenant *is* with thee, and thou shalt be a father
cs,nn1995 pl,nn1471
of many nations.

wcj,ptn3808 (853) nn,pnx8034 ad5750 nimf7121 nn87 nn,pnx8034
5 Neither shall thy name any more be called Abram, but thy name shall
wcs,qpf1961 nn85 cj3588 cs,nn1 cs,nn1995 pl,nn1471 qpf,pnx5414
be Abraham; for a father of many nations have I made thee.

pnx(853) pp,ad3966/ad3966 wcj,hipf6509 wcj,qpf,pnx5414 pp,pl,nn1471
6 And I will make thee exceeding fruitful, and I will make nations of
wcj,pl,nn4428 qmf3318 pr,pnx4480
thee, and kings shall come out of thee.

wcs,hipf6965 (853) nn,pnx1285 pr,pnx996 wcj,pnx(pr996) wcj(pr996)
7 And I will establish my covenant between me and thee and
nn,pnx2233 pr,pnx310 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755 nn5769 pp,cs,nn1285 pp,qnc1961
thy seed after thee in their generations for an everlasting covenant, to be a
pp,pl,nn430 pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn,pnx2233 pr,pnx310
God unto thee, and to thy seed after thee.

16:15, 16 The Ishmaelites were the descendants of Ishmael and were divided into twelve tribes (Gen. 25:16). They were also called Hagarites, Hagarenes, and Arabians (1 Chr. 5:10; Ps. 83:6; Is. 13:20). They lived in tents and traveled around in large caravans (Gen. 37:25; Is. 13:20; Jer. 25:24). They were rich in cattle, but a great portion of their wealth may have been gained by lawless activity (1 Chr. 5:21; Jer. 3:2). After harassing Israel for a time, they were overcome by Gideon (Judg. 8:10–21). During the reign of the more powerful kings they became more peacefully inclined to the Israelites; they even sent presents to King Solomon and King Jehoshaphat (1 Kgs. 10:15; 2 Chr. 17:11). However, these peaceful inclinations did not endure for long, for some Midianite tribes fought against King Uzziah (2 Chr. 26:7).

17:5, 6 In Hebrew, the name Abram means "exalted father" (87), and the name Abraham means "father of a multitude" (85).

wcs,qpf5414 pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn,pnx2233 pr,pnx310 (853) cs,nn776
8 And I will give unto thee, and to thy seed after thee, the land
pl,nn,pnx4033 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn3667 nn5769
wherein thou art a stranger, all the land of Canaan, for an everlasting
pp,cs,nn272 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430
possession; and I will be their God.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn85 wcj,pnp859 qmf8104 (853) nn,pnx1285
9 And God said unto Abraham, Thou shalt keep my covenant therefore,
pnp859 wcj,nn,pnx2233 pr,pnx310 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755
thou, and thy seed after thee in their generations.

pndm2063 nn,pnx1285 pnl834 qmf8104 pr,pnx996 wcj,pnx(pr996)
10 This *is* my covenant, which ye shall keep, between me and you
wcj(pr996) nn,pnx2233 pr,pnx310 cs,nn3605 nn2145 pp,pnx nina4135
and thy seed after thee; Every man child among you shall be circumcised.

wcs,nipf4135 (853) cs,nn1320 nn,pnx6190 wcs,qpf1961
11 And ye shall circumcise the flesh of your foreskin; and it shall be a
pp,cs,nn226 nn1285 pr,pnx996 wcj,pnx(pr996)
token of the covenant between me and you.

cs,nu8083 pl,nn3117 wcj,cs,nn1121 nimf4135 pp,pnx cs,nn3605
12 And he that is eight days old shall be circumcised among you, every
nn2145 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755 cs,aj3211 nn1004 wcj,cs,nn4736 nn3701
man child in your generations, he that is born in the house, or bought with money
pr4480/nn3605 cs,nn1121/nn5236 (pnp1931) pnl834 ptn3808 pr4480/nn,pnx2233
of any stranger, which *is* not of*thy*seed.

cs,aj3211 nn,pnx1004 wcj,cs,nn4736 nn,pnx3701
13 He that is born in thy house, and he that is bought with thy money, must
nina4135/nimf4135 nn,pnx1285 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn,pnx1320
needs*be*circumcised: and my covenant shall be in your flesh for an
nn5769 pp,cs,nn1285
everlasting covenant.

wcj,aj6189 nn2145 pnl834 (853) cs,nn1320 nn,pnx6190 ptn3808
14 And the uncircumcised man child whose flesh of his foreskin is not
nimf4135 df,pndm1931 df,nn5315 wcs,nipf3772 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5971 hipf6565 (853)
circumcised, that soul shall be cut off from*his*people; he hath broken my
nn,pnx1285
covenant.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn85 nn8297 nn,pnx802 ptn3808 qmf7121
15 And God said unto Abraham, As for Sarai thy wife, thou shalt not call
(853) nn,pnx8034 nn8297 cj3588 nn8283 nn,pnx8034
her name Sarai, but Sarah *shall* her name *be*.

wcs,pipf1288 pnx(853) qpf5414 pp,pnx nn1121 wcj,ad1571 pr,pnx4480
16 And I will bless her, and give thee a son also of her: yea, I
wcs,pipf,pnx1288 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pl,nn1471 pl,cs,nn4428 pl,nn5971
will bless her, and she shall be *a mother* of nations; kings of people shall
qmf1961 pr,pnx4480
be of her.

nn85 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf6711 wcs,qmf559
17 Then Abraham fell upon his face, and laughed, and said in his
pp,nn,pnx3820 nimf3205 nu3967 nn8141 he,pp,cs,nn1121 wcj(cj518)
heart, Shall *a child* be born unto him that is a hundred years old? and
nn8283 nu8673 nn8141 he,cs,nn1323 qmf3205
shall Sarah, that is ninety years old, bear?

nn85 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,pl,nn430 ptx3863 nn3458 qmf2421 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
18 And Abraham said unto God, O that Ishmael might live before thee!

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 nn8283 nn,pnx802 qpta3205 pp,pnx nn1121 ad61
19 And God said, Sarah thy wife shall bear thee a son indeed; and thou
wcj,qpf7121 (853) nn,pnx8034 nn3327 wcs,hipf6965 (853) nn,pnx1285 pr,pnx854
shalt call his name Isaac: and I will establish my covenant with him for
nn5769 pp,cs,nn1285 pp,nn,pnx2233 pr,pnx310
an everlasting covenant, *and* with his seed after him.

wcj,pp,nn3458 qpf,pnx8085 ptdm2009 pipf1288 pnx(853)
20 And as for Ishmael, I have heard thee: Behold, I have blessed him,
wcj,hipf6509/pnx(853) wcj,hipf7235 pnx(853) pp,ad3966/ad3966 du,nu8147/nu6240
and will make*him*fruitful, and will multiply him exceedingly; twelve
pl,nn5387 himf3205 wcs,qpf,pnx5414 aj1419 pp,nn1471
princes shall he beget, and I will make him a great nation.

wcj(853) nn,pnx1285 himf6965 pr854 nn3327 pnl834 nn8283 qmf3205
21 But my covenant will I establish with Isaac, which Sarah shall bear
pp,pnx df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4150 df,aj312 dfp,nn8141
unto thee at this set time in the next year.

wcs,pimf3615 pp,pinc1696 pr,pnx854 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf5927 pr4480/pr5921 nn85
22 And he left off talking with him, and God went up from Abraham.

nn85 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn3458 nn,pnx1121 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,aj3211
23 And Abraham took Ishmael his son, and all that were born
nn,pnx1004 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn4736 nn,pnx3701 cs,nn3605 nn2145
in his house, and all that were bought with his money, every male among
pp,pl.cs,nn376 nn85 cs,nn1004 wcs,qmf4135 (853) cs,nn1320 nn,pnx6190
the men of Abraham's house; and circumcised the flesh of their foreskin in
pp.cs.nn6106/df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 pp,pnl834 pl,nn430 pipf1696 pr,pnx854
the selfsame day, as God had said unto him.

wcj,nn85 nu8673 nn8141 cs,nn1121 wcj,nu8672 pp,ninc,pnx4135
24 And Abraham *was* ninety years old and nine, when he was circumcised
cs,nn1320 nn,pnx6190
in the flesh of his foreskin.

wcj,nn3458 nn,pnx1121 cs,nu7969/nu6240 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,ninc,pnx4135
25 And Ishmael his son *was* thirteen years old, when he was circumcised
(853) cs,nn1320 nn,pnx6190
in the flesh of his foreskin.

pp,cs,nn6106/df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 nn85 nipf4135 wcj,nn3458
26 In the selfsame day was Abraham circumcised, and Ishmael his
nn,pnx1121
son.

wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn376 nn,pnx1004 cs,aj3211 nn1004 wcj,cs,nn4736
27 And all the men of his house, born in the house, and bought with
nn3701 pr4480/pr854 cs,nn1121/nn5236 nipf4135 pr,pnx854
money of the stranger, were circumcised with him.

The Promise Of A Son

nn3068 wcs,nimf7200 pr,pnx413 pp,pl.cs,nn436 nn4471
18 And the LORD appeared unto him in the plains of Mamre: and
wcj,pnp1931 qpta3427 df,nn168 cs,nn6607 pp,cs,nn2527 df,nn3117
he sat in the tent door in the heat of the day;

wcs,qmf5375 du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 nu7969 pl,nn376 pl,nipt5324
2 And he lifted up his eyes and looked, and, lo, three men stood

---

17:19 In Hebrew, the name Isaac means "laughter" (3327). Both Abraham and Sarah laughed when they thought of the apparent impossibility of this birth (Gen. 17:17; 21:6).

18:1–33 Did Abraham actually see and talk with God? Does this contradict John 1:18, "No man hath seen

pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf7200 wcs,qmf7323 pp,qnc,pnx7125
by him: and when he saw *them*, he ran to meet them
pr4480/cs,nn6607/df,nn168 wcs,htmf*7812 nn,lh776
from*the*tent*door, and bowed himself toward the ground,

wcs,qmf559 nn136 cj518 pte4994 qpf4672 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
3 And said, My Lord, if now I have found favor in thy sight,
qmf5674/ptn408 pte4994 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx5650
pass*not*away, I*pray*thee, from thy servant:

cs,nn4592 pl,nn4325 pte4994 homf3947 wcj,qmv7364 du,nn,pnx7272
4 Let a little water, I*pray*you, be fetched, and wash your feet, and
wcj,nimv8172 pr8478 df,nn6086
rest yourselves under the tree:

wcj,qcj3947 cs,nn6595 nn3899 wcj,qmv5582 nn,pnx3820 ad310
5 And I will fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort ye your hearts; after that ye
qmf5674 cj3588 pr5921/ad3651 qpf5674 pr5921 nn,pnx5650 wcs,qmf559 ad3651
shall pass on: for therefore are ye come to your servant. And they said, So
qmf6213 pp,pnl834 pipf1696
do, as thou hast said.

nn85 wcs,pimf4116 df,nn,lh168 pr413 nn8283 wcs,qmf559
6 And Abraham hastened into the tent unto Sarah, and said,
pimv4116 cs,nu7969 pl,nn5429 nn5560 nn7058 qmv3888 wcj,qmf6213
Make*ready*quickly three measures of fine meal, knead *it*, and make
pl,nn5692
cakes*upon*the*hearth.

nn85 qpf7323 wcj,pr413 df,nn1241 wcs,qmf3947 cs,nn1121/nn1241 aj7390 wcj,aj2896
7 And Abraham ran unto the herd, and fetched a calf tender and good,
wcs,qmf5414 pr413 df,nn5288 wcs,pimf4116 pp,qnc6213 pnx(853)
and gave *it* unto a young man; and he hasted to dress it.

wcs,qmf3947 nn2529 wcj,nn2461 wcj,cs,nn1121/df,nn1241 pnl834 qpf6213
8 And he took butter, and milk, and the calf which he had dressed,
wcs,qmf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pnp1931 qpta5975 pr,pnx5921 pr8478 df,nn6086
and set *it* before them; and he stood by them under the tree, and
wcs,qmf398
they did eat.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnit346 nn8283 nn,pnx802 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009
9 And they said unto him, Where *is* Sarah thy wife? And he said, Behold,
dfp,nn168
in the tent.

wcs,qmf559 qna7725/qmf7725 pr,pnx413 dfp,nn6256
10 And he said, I will certainly return unto thee according to the time of
aj2416 wcj,ptdm2009 pp,nn8283 nn,pnx802 nn1121 wcj,nn8283 cs,qpta8085 df,nn168
life; and, lo, Sarah thy wife shall have a son. And Sarah heard *it* in the tent
cs,nn6607 wcj,pnp1931 pr,pnx310
door, which *was* behind him.

wcj,nn85 wcj,nn8283 aj2205 pl,qpta935 dfp,pl,nn3117
11 Now Abraham and Sarah *were* old *and* well stricken in age; *and* it
qpf2308 pp,qnc1961 pp,nn8283 nn734 dfp,pl,nn802
ceased to be with Sarah after the manner of women.

God at any time"? This theophany (an appearance of God to man) in the Old Testament is believed to have been Christ. The New Testament teaches that Christ existed co-eternally with God the Father (John 1:1; 8:56–58; 10:30; 17:5; Col. 1:15–17), and it is not inconceivable that He would at times take the appearance of humanity prior to His incarnation. For verily, Jesus Christ is the personal manifestation of God to man (John 14:9).

nn8283 wcs,qmf6711 pp,nn,pnx7130 pp,qnc559 ad310 qnc,pnx1086
12 Therefore Sarah laughed within herself, saying, After I am waxed old shall
qpf1961/pp,pnx nn5730 wcj,nn,pnx113 qpf2284
I have pleasure, my lord being old also?
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn85 pp,pnit4100/pndm2088 nn8283 qpf6711 pp,qnc559
13 And the LORD said unto Abraham, Wherefore did Sarah laugh, saying,
he,cj637 ad552 qmf3205 wcj,pnp589 qpf2204
Shall I of*a*surety bear*a*child, which am old?
nn1697 he,nimf6381 pr4480/nn3068 dfp,nn4150 qmf7725
14 Is any thing too hard for*the*LORD? At the time appointed I will return
pr,pnx413 dfp,nn6256 aj2416 wcj,pp,nn8283 nn1121
unto thee, according to the time of life, and Sarah shall have a son.
nn8283 wcs,pimf3584 pp,qnc559 qpf6711 ptn3808 cj3588 qpf3372
15 Then Sarah denied, saying, I laughed not; for she was afraid. And he
wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 cj3588 qpf6711
said, Nay; but thou didst laugh.

Abraham Begs For Sodom

df,pl,nn376 wcs,qmf6965 pr4480/ad8033 wcs,himf8259 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 nn5467
16 And the men rose up from thence, and looked toward Sodom: and
wcj,nn85 qpta1980 pr,pnx5973 pp,pinc,pnx7971
Abraham went with them to bring*them*on*the*way.
wcj,nn3068 qpf559 pnp589 he,pipi3680 pr4480/nn85 pnl834 pnp589
17 And the LORD said, Shall I hide from Abraham that thing which I
qpta6213
do;
wcj,nn85 qna1961/qmf1961 aj1419 wcj,aj6099 pp,nn1471
18 Seeing that Abraham shall surely become a great and mighty nation, and
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1471 df,nn776 wcs,nipf1288 pp,pnx
all the nations of the earth shall be blessed in him?
cj3588 qpf,pnx3045 pp,cj4616/pnl834 pimf6680 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj(853)
19 For I know him, that he will command his children and his
nn,pnx1004 pr,pnx310 wcs,qpf8104 cs,nn1870 nn3068 pp,qnc6213 nn6666
household after him, and they shall keep the way of the LORD, to do justice
wcj,nn4941 pp,cj4616 nn3068 hinc935 pr5921 nn85 (853) pnl834
and judgment; that the LORD may bring upon Abraham that which he hath
pipf1696 pr,pnx5921
spoken of him.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 cj3588 cs,nn2201 nn5467 wcj,nn6017 qpf7231
20 And the LORD said, Because the cry of Sodom and Gomorrah is great,
cj3588 wcj,nn,pnx2403 ad3966 qpf3513
and because their sin is very grievous;
qcj3381 pte4994 wcj,qmf7200 qpf6213 ad3617
21 I will go down now, and see whether they have done altogether

---

18:12 There are several different kinds of laughter in the Bible: (1) the laughter of incredulity (Gen. 17:17; 18:12); (2) the laughter of joyful wonder (Gen. 21:6); (3) the laughter of defiance (Job 5:22); (4) the laughter of approbation (Job 29:24); (5) hollow laughter with undertones of sorrow (Prov. 14:13); (6) the laughter of scorn (Ps. 2:4); (7) the laughter of rapturous delight (Ps. 126:2).

18:16–33 Abraham's intercession for Sodom, and in reality for Lot, was based on the principle in verse twenty-five, "Shall not the Judge of all the earth do right?" He succeeded in postponing the judgment for the sake of a few righteous persons: 50, 45, 40, 30, 20, and finally only 10. But Lot had been an even poorer missionary than Abraham supposed, failing even to witness to his own family (Gen. 19:14, 26, 30–36); the ten righteous persons could not be found. Yet the Lord spared Lot and his family on Abraham's behalf (see the note on Gen. 19:26).

he,pp,nn,pnx6818 df,qpf935 pr,pnx413 wcj,cj518 ptn3808
according to the cry of it, which is come unto me; and if not, I will
qcj3045
know.

df,pl,nn376 wcs,qmf6437 pr4480/ad8033 wcs,qmf1980 nn,lh5467
22 And the men turned*their*faces from thence, and went toward Sodom:
wcj,nn85 qpta5975 ad,pnx5750 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
but Abraham stood yet before the LORD.

nn85 wcs,qmf5066 wcs,qmf559 he,cj637 qmf5595 aj6662
23 And Abraham drew near, and said, Wilt thou also destroy the righteous
pr5973 aj7563
with the wicked?

ad194 pta3426 pl,nu2572 aj6662 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn5892 he,cj637
24 Peradventure there be fifty righteous within the city: wilt thou also
qmf5595 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5375 dfp,nn4725 pp,pr4616 pl,nu2572 df,aj6662 pnf834 pp,nn,pnx7130
destroy and not spare the place for the fifty righteous that *are* therein?

ptx,lh2486 pp,pnx pr4480/qnc6213 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1697 pp,hinc4191
25 That*be*far from thee to do after this manner, to slay the
aj6662 pr5973 aj7563 dfp,aj6662 wcs,qpf1961 dfp,aj7563
righteous with the wicked: and that the righteous should be as the wicked,
ptx,lh2486 pp,pnx ptn3808 he,cs,qpta8199 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 qmf6213 nn4941
that*be*far from thee: Shall not the Judge of all the earth do right?

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 cj518 qmf4672 pp,nn5467 pl,nu2572 aj6662 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn5892
26 And the LORD said, If I find in Sodom fifty righteous within the city,
wcs,qpf5375 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn4725 pp,pr,pnx5668
then I will spare all the place for*their*sakes.

nn85 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 pte4994 hipf2974
27 And Abraham answered and said, Behold now, I have taken upon me to
pp,pinc1696 pr413 nn136 wcj,pnp595 nn6083 wcj,nn665
speak unto the Lord, which *am but* dust and ashes:

ad194 qmf2637 nu2568 pl,nu2572 df,aj6662 he,himf7843
28 Peradventure there shall lack five of the fifty righteous: wilt thou destroy
(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5892 dfp,nu2568 wcs,qmf559 cj518 qmf4672 ad8033 pl,nu705
all the city for *lack of* five? And he said, If I find there forty and
wcj,nu2568 ptn3808 himf7843
five, I will not destroy *it*.

pp,pinc1696 pr,pnx413 ad5750 wcs,himf3254 wcs,qmf559 ad194
29 And he spoke unto him yet again, and said, Peradventure there shall be
pl,nu705 nimf4672 ad8033 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 qmf6213 pp,pr5668/df,pl,nu705
forty found there. And he said, I will not do *it* for*forty's*sake.

wcs,qmf559 pte4994 ptn408 pp,nn136 qcj2734 wcj,picj1696
30 And he said *unto him*, Oh let not the Lord be angry, and I will speak:
ad194 nu7970 nimf4672 ad8033 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 qmf6213 cj518
Peradventure there shall thirty be found there. And he said, I will not do *it*, if
qmf4672 nu7970 ad8033
I find thirty there.

wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 pte4994 hipf2974 pp,pinc1696 pr413 nn136
31 And he said, Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak unto the Lord:
ad194 pl,nu6242 nimf4672 ad8033 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 himf7843
Peradventure there shall be twenty found there. And he said, I will not destroy *it*
pp,pr5668/df,pl,nu6242
for*twenty's*sake.

wcs,qmf559 pte4994 ptn408 pp,nn136 qcj2734 wcj,picj1696 ad389
32 And he said, Oh let not the Lord be angry, and I will speak yet but

df,nn6471 ad194 nu6235 nimf4672 ad8033 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 himf7843
this once: Peradventure ten shall be found there. And he said, I will not destroy
pp,pr5668,df,nu6235
it for*ten's*sake.

nn3068 wcs,qmf1980 pp,pnl834 pipf3615 pp,pinc1696 pr413
33 And the LORD went*his*way, as*soon*as he had left communing with
nn85 wcj,nn85 qpf7725 pp,nn,pnx4725
Abraham: and Abraham returned unto his place.

God Destroys Sodom and Gomorrah

wcs,qmf935 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn4397 nn,lh5467 dfp,nn6153 wcj,nn3876 qpta3427
19 And there came two angels to Sodom at even; and Lot sat
pp,cs,nn8179 nn5467 nn3876 wcs,qmf7200 wcs,qmf6965 pp,qnc,pnx7125
in the gate of Sodom: and Lot seeing *them* rose up to meet
wcs,himf*7812 du,nn639 nn,lh776
them; and he bowed himself with his face toward the ground;

wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 pte4994 pl,nn,pnx113 qmv5493 pte4994 pr413
2 And he said, Behold now, my lords, turn in, I*pray*you, into your
nn,pnx5650 cs,nn1004 wcj,qmv3885 wcj,qmv7364 du,nn,pnx7272
servant's house, and tarry*all*night, and wash your feet, and ye shall
wcj,hipf7925 wcj,qpf1980 pp,nn,pnx1870 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 cj3588
rise*up*early, and go on your ways. And they said, Nay; but we will
qmf3885/dfp,nn7339
abide*in*the*street*all*night.

wcs,qmf6484 pp,pnx ad3966 wcs,qmf5493 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf935
3 And he pressed upon them greatly; and they turned in unto him, and entered
pr413 nn,pnx1004 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx nn4960 qpf644 wcj,pl,nn4682
into his house; and he made them a feast, and did bake unleavened bread, and
wcs,qmf398
they did eat.

ad2962 qmf7901 wcj,pl,cs,nn376 df,nn5892 pl,cs,nn376
4 But before they lay down, the men of the city, *even* the men of
nn5467 nipf5437/pr5921 df,nn1004 wcj(pr5704) ajZ2205 pr4480/nn5288 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
Sodom, compassed the house round, both old and young, all the people
pr4480/nn7097
from*every*quarter:

wcs,qmf7121 pr413 nn3876 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnit346 df,pl,nn376 pnl834
5 And they called unto Lot, and said unto him, Where *are* the men which
qpf935 pr,pnx413 df,nn3915 himv,pnx3318 pr,pnx413 wcj,qcj3045 pnx(853)
came in to thee this night? bring*them*out unto us, that we may know
them.

nn3876 wcs,qmf3318 df,nn,lh6607 pr,pnx413 qpf5462 wcj,df,nn1817 pr,pnx310
6 And Lot went out at the door unto them, and shut the door after him,
wcs,qmf559 pte4994 pl,nn,pnx251 himf7489/ptn408
7 And said, I*pray*you, brethren, do*not*so*wickedly.

ptdm2009 pte4994 pp,pnx du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn1323 pnl834 ptn3808 qpf3045 nn376
8 Behold now, I have two daughters which have not known man; let me,
pte4994 hicj3318/pnx(853) pr,pnx413 wcj,qmv6213 pp,pnx dfp,aj2896
I*pray*you, bring*them*out unto you, and do ye to them as *is* good in your
pp,du,nn,pnx5869 ad7535 df,pndm411 dfp,pl,nn376 qmf6213 ptn408/nn1697 cj3588 pr5921/ad3651 qpf935
eyes: only unto these men do nothing; for therefore came they under the
pp,cs,nn6738 nn,pnx6982
shadow of my roof.

wcs,qmf559 qmv5066 ad1973 wcs,qmf559 df,nu259
9 And they said, Stand back. And they said *again*, This one *fellow*
qpf935 pp,qnc1481 wcs,qmf8199/qna8199 ad6258 himf7489
came in to sojourn, and he will needs*be*a*judge: now will we deal worse
pp,pnx pr,pnx4480 wcs,qmf6484 ad3966 dfp,nn376 pp,nn3876
with thee, than with them. And they pressed sore upon the man, *even* Lot, and
wcs,qmf5066 pp,qnc7665 df,nn1817
came near to break the door.

df,pl,nn376 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn,pnx3027 wcs,himf935 (853) nn3876 df,nn,lh1004
10 But the men put forth their hand, and pulled Lot into the house
pr,pnx413 qpf5462 wcj(853) df,nn1817
to them, and shut to the door.

hipf5221 wcj(853) df,pl,nn376 pnl834 cs,nn6607 df,nn1004
11 And they smote the men that *were* at the door of the house with
dfp,pl,nn5575 pr4480/aj6996 wcj(pr5704) aj1419 wcs,qmf3811 pp,qnc4672
blindness, both small and great: so that they wearied themselves to find
df,nn6607
the door.

df,pl,nn376 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3876 pp,pnx ad6311 pnit4310 ad5750 nn2860
12 And the men said unto Lot, Hast thou here any besides? son-in-law,
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj,nn3605/pnl834 pp,pnx dfp,nn5892 himv3318
and thy sons, and thy daughters, and whatsoever thou hast in the city, bring
pr4480 df,nn4725
them out of this place:

cj3588 pnp587 pl,hipt7843 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 cj3588 nn,pnx6818
13 For we will destroy this place, because the cry of them is
qpf1431 (853) pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 nn3068 wcs,pimf,pnx7971
waxen great before the face of the LORD; and the LORD hath sent us to
pp,pinc,pnx7843
destroy it.

nn3876 wcs,qmf3318 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 pl,nn,pnx2860 pl,cs,qpta3947
14 And Lot went out, and spoke unto his sons-in-law, which married his
pl,nn,pnx1323 wcs,qmf559 qmv6965 qmv3318 pr4480 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 cj3588 nn3068
daughters, and said, Up, get*you*out of this place; for the LORD will
hipt7843 (853) df,nn5892 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pipt6711 pp,du,cs,nn5869 pl,nn,pnx2860
destroy this city. But he seemed as one that mocked unto his sons-in-law.

wcj,pp,pnx3644 df,nn/837 qpf5927 df,pl,nn4397 wcs,himf213 pp,nn3876 pp,qnc559
15 And when the morning arose, then the angels hastened Lot, saying,
qmv6965 qmv3947 (853) nn,pnx802 wcj(853) du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx1323 df,pl,nipt4672 cj6435
Arise, take thy wife, and thy two daughters, which are here; lest thou
nimf5595 pp,cs,nn5771 df,nn5892
be consumed in the iniquity of the city.

wcs,htmf*4102 df,pl,nn376 wcs,himf2388 pp,nn,pnx3027
16 And while he lingered, the men laid hold upon his hand, and upon the
wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 nn,pnx802 wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx1323 nn3068
hand of his wife, and upon the hand of his two daughters; the LORD
pp,cs,nn2551 pr,pnx5921 wcs,himf,pnx3318 wcs,himf,pnx5117 pr4480/nn2351
being merciful unto him: and they brought*him*forth, and set him without
dfp,nn5892
the city.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,hinc,pnx3318/pnx(853) df,nn,lh2351
17 And it*came*to*pass, when they had brought*them*forth abroad, that he
wcs,qmf559 nimv4422 pr5921 nn,pnx5315 himf5027 ptn408 pr,pnx310 wcj,ptn408 qmf5975 pp,cs,nn3605
said, Escape for thy life; look not behind thee, neither stay thou in all
df,nn3603 nimv4422 df,nn,lh2022 cj6435 nimf5595
the plain; escape to the mountain, lest thou be consumed.

nn3876 wcs,qmf5559 pr,pnx413 pte4994 ptn408 nn136
18 And Lot said unto them, Oh, not so, my Lord:
ptdm2009 pte4994 nn,pnx5650 qpf4672 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
19 Behold now, thy servant hath found grace in thy sight, and thou hast
wcs,himf1431 nn,pnx2617 pnl834 qpf6213 pr,pnx5973 pp,hinc3421 (853) nn,pnx5315
magnified thy mercy, which thou hast showed unto me in saving my life;
wcj,pnp595 ptn3808/qmf3201 pp,ninc4422 df,nn,lh2022 cj6435 df,nn7451 qmf,pnx1692
and I cannot escape to the mountain, lest some evil take me, and I
wcs,qpf4191
die:
ptdm2009 pte4994 df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 aj7138 pp,qnc5127 ad,lh8033 wcj,pnp1931 nn4705
20 Behold now, this city *is* near to flee unto, and it *is* a little one:
pte4994 nicj4422 ad,lh8033 pnp1931 he,ptn3808 nn4705 nn,pnx5315 wcj,qcj3421
Oh, let me escape thither, (*is* it not a little one?) and my soul shall live.
wcs,qmf5559 pr,pnx413 ptdm2009 qpf5375/pl,nn,pnx6440 df,pndm2088
21 And he said unto him, See, I have accepted thee concerning this
dfp,nn1697 ad1571 pp,ptn1115 qnc,pnx2615 (853) df,nn5892 pnl834
thing also, that I will not overthrow this city, for the which thou hast
pipf1696
spoken.
pimv4116 nimv4422 ad,lh8033 cj3588 ptn3808/qmf3201 pp,qnc6213 nn1697 pr5704
22 Haste thee, escape thither; for I cannot do any thing till thou be
qnc,pnx935 ad,lh8033 pr5921/ad3651 cs,nn8034 df,nn5892 qpf7121 nn6820
come thither. Therefore the name of the city was called Zoar.
df,nn8121 qpf3318 pr5921 df,nn776 wcj,nn3876 qpf935 nn,lh6820
23 The sun was risen upon the earth when Lot entered into Zoar.
wcj,nn3068 hipf4305 pr5921 nn5467 wcj,pr5921 nn6017 nn1614
24 Then the LORD rained upon Sodom and upon Gomorrah brimstone and
wcj,nn784 pr4480/pr854 nn3068 pr4480 df,du,nn8064
fire from the LORD out of heaven;
wcs,qmf2015 (853) df,pndm411 df,pl,nn5892 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn3603 wcj(853)
25 And he overthrew those cities, and all the plain, and
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,pl,nn5892 wcj,cs,nn6780 df,nn127
all the inhabitants of the cities, and that which grew upon the ground.
nn,pnx802 wcs,himf5027 pr4480/pr,pnx310 wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn5333
26 But his wife looked back from behind him, and she became a pillar of
nn4417
salt.
nn85 wcs,himf7925 dfp,nn1242 pr413 df,nn4725 pnl834/ad8033 qpf5975
27 And Abraham got*up*early in the morning to the place where he stood
(853) pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
before the LORD:
wcs,himf8259 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 nn5467 wcj,nn6017 wcj,pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn3605
28 And he looked toward Sodom and Gomorrah, and toward all
cs,nn776 df,nn3603 wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn7008 df,nn776 qpf5927
the land of the plain, and beheld, and, lo, the smoke of the country went up as
pp,cs,nn7008 df,nn3536
the smoke of a furnace.
wcs,qmf1961 pl,nn430 pp,pinc7843 (853) pl,cs,nn5892 pf,nn3603
29 And it*came*to*pass, when God destroyed the cities of the plain, that

---

19:26 There was for centuries a peculiar formation of crumbling, crystalline rock that was associated by tradition with the story of Lot's wife. Josephus (Antiquities I.xi.4) declared that this pillar still remained in his day and that he had seen it. Clement of Rome, Irenaeus, and Benjamin of Tudela also wrote of this strange formation as visible in their day, but later writers stated that it had ceased to exist. Perhaps the existence of this pillar was used as an object lesson for the admonition of Christ to His disciples (Luke 17:32).

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf2142 (853) nn85 wcs,pimf7971 (853) nn3876 pr4480/cs,nn8432
God remembered Abraham, and sent Lot out*of*the*midst of the
df,nn2018 pp,qnc2015 (853) df,pl,nn5892 pp,pnp2004/pnl834 nn3876 qpf3427
overthrow, when he overthrew the cities in the which Lot dwelt.

Lot's Daughters Commit Incest

nn3876 wcs,qmf5927 pr4480/nn6820 wcs,qmf3427 dfp,nn2022
30 And Lot went up out*of*Zoar, and dwelt in the mountain, and his
wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx1323 pr,pnx5973 cj3588 qpf3372 pp,qnc3427 pp,nn6820 wcs,qmf3427
two daughters with him; for he feared to dwell in Zoar: and he dwelt in a
dfp,nn4631 pnp1931 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx1323
cave, he and his two daughters.

df,nn1067 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,aj6810 nn,pnx1 qpf2204
31 And the firstborn said unto the younger, Our father *is* old, and *there is*
ptn369 wcj,nn376 dfp,nn776 pp,qnc935 pr,pnx5921 pp,cs,nn1870 cs,nn3605 df,nn776
not a man in the earth to come in unto us after the manner of all the earth:

qmv1980 (853) nn,pnx1 himf8248 nn3196 wcj,qcj7901 pr,pnx5973
32 Come, let us make our father drink wine, and we will lie with him,
wcj,pimf2421 nn2233 pr4480/nn,pnx1
that we may preserve seed of*our*father.

(853) nn,pnx1 wcs,himf8248 nn3196 pndm1931 dfp,nn3915 df,nn1067
33 And they made their father drink wine that night: and the firstborn
wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf7901 pr854 nn,pnx1 qpf3045 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc,pnx7901
went in, and lay with her father; and he perceived not when she lay down,
wcj,pp,qnc,pnx6965
nor when she arose.

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/nn4283 df,nn1067 wcs,qmf559 pr413
34 And it*came*to*pass on*the*morrow, that the firstborn said unto the
df,aj6810 ptdm2005 qpf7901 ad570 pr854 nn,pnx1 himf,pnx8248 nn3196
younger, Behold, I lay last night with my father: let us make him drink wine
df,nn3915 ad1571 wcj,qmv935 qmv7901 pr,pnx5973 wcj,pimf2421 nn2233
this night also; and go*thou*in, *and* lie with him, that we may preserve seed
pr4480/nn,pnx1
of*our*father.

(853) nn,pnx1 wcs,himf8248 nn3196 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3915 ad1571
35 And they made their father drink wine that night also: and the
df,aj6810 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf7901 pr,pnx5973 qpf3045 wcj,ptn3808
younger arose, and lay with him; and he perceived not when she
pp,qnc,pnx7901 wcj,pp,qnc,pnx6965
lay down, nor when she arose.

du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1323 nn3876 wcs,qmf2029 pr4480/nn,pnx1
36 Thus were both the daughters of Lot with child by*their*father.

df,nn1067 wcs,qmf3205 nn1121 wcs,qmf7121 nn,pnx8034 nn4124 pnp1931
37 And the firstborn bore a son, and called his name Moab: the same *is* the
cs,nn1 nn4124 pr5704 df,nn3117
father of the Moabites unto this day.

19:37 The Moabites were the descendants of Lot and were neighbors of the Amorites on the opposite side of the Arnon River (Num. 21:13). They possessed many great cities (Num. 21:28–30; 23:7; Is. 15:1), and were prosperous, arrogant, and idolatrous. They were mighty men of war (Is. 16:6). The Amorites deprived them of a large part of their territory (Num. 21:26). The Moabites refused to let Israel pass through their country and were so greatly impressed and alarmed by the multitude of the Israelite army that, along with Midian, they sent Balaam to curse it (Num. 22—24). Subsequently, Israel was enticed into idolatry and even intermarried with them. They were always hostile to Israel until King Saul subdued them (1 Sam. 14:47). Later they became

wcj,df,aj6810 pnp1931 ad1571 qpf3205 nn1121 wcs,qmf7121 nn,pnx8034 nn1151
38 And the younger, she also bore a son, and called his name Ben-ammi:
pnp1931 cs,nn1 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 pr5704 df,nn3117
the same *is* the father of the children of Ammon unto this day.

Abraham and Abimelech

nn85 wcs,qmf5263 pr4480/ad8033 df,nn5045 nn,lh776
20 And Abraham journeyed from thence toward the south country, and
wcs,qmf3427 pr996 nn6946 wcj(pr996) nn7793 wcs,qmf1481 pp,nn1642
dwelled between Kadesh and Shur, and sojourned in Gerar.
nn85 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn8283 nn,pnx802 pnp1931 nn,pnx269 nn40
2 And Abraham said of Sarah his wife, She *is* my sister: and Abimelech
cs,nn4428 nn1642 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn8283
king of Gerar sent, and took Sarah.
pl,nn430 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn40 pp,nn2472 df,nn3915 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
3 But God came to Abimelech in a dream by night, and said to him,
ptdm,pnx2009 qpta4191 pr5921 df,nn802 pnl834 qpf3947 wcj,pnp1931
Behold, thou *art but* a dead man, for the woman which thou hast taken; for she
nn1167 cs,qptp1166
is a man's wife.
wcj,nn40 ptn3808 qpf7126/pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 nn136 qmf2026
4 But Abimelech had not come near her: and he said, Lord, wilt thou slay
ad1571 aj6662 he,nn1471
also a righteous nation?
qpf559 pnp1931 he,ptn3808 pp,pnx pnp1931 nn,pnx269 wcj,pnp1931 ad1571 pnp1931
5 Said he not unto me, She *is* my sister? and she, even she herself
qpf559 pnp1931 nn,pnx251 pp,cs,nn8537 nn,pnx3824 wcj,pp,cs,nn5356 du,nn,pnx3709
said, He *is* my brother: in the integrity of my heart and innocency of my hands
qpf6213 pndm2063
have I done this.
df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 dfp,nn2472 ad1571 pnp595 qpf3045 cj3588 qpf6213
6 And God said unto him in a dream, Yea, I know that thou didst
pndm2063 pp,cs,nn8537 nn,pnx3824 pnp595 ad1571 wcs,qmf2820 pnx(853) pr4480/qnc2398
this in the integrity of thy heart; for I also withheld thee from sinning
pp,pnx pr5921/ad3651 qpf,pnx5414 ptn3808 pp,qnc5068/pr,pnx413
against me: therefore suffered I thee not to touch her.
wcj,ad6258 himv7725 df,nn376 cs,nn802 cj3588 pnp1931 nn5030
7 Now therefore restore the man *his* wife; for he *is* a prophet, and he shall

---

tributary to David and succeeding Jewish kings (2 Sam. 8:2, 12; 2 Kgs. 3:4), but they finally joined Babylon against Judah (2 Kgs. 24:2). On several occasions, God pronounced judgments against Moab (Is. 15:1—16:14; Jer. 48:1–47; Amos 2:1–3).

19:38 The Ammonites were the children of Lot (Deut. 2:19). They were a cruel, covetous, proud, vindictive, and idolatrous nation (see Judg. 10:6; Ezek. 25:3, 6; Amos 1:13; Zeph. 2:10). Their chief city was Rabbah (2 Sam. 12:26, 27), from which they were governed by hereditary kings (Jer. 27:3). They had various encounters with Israel. With the Philistines they oppressed Israel for eighteen years (Judg. 10:7–9). King Saul succeeded against them (1 Sam. 11:11). David and Joab also overcame them (2 Sam. 10:7–14), but Solomon intermarried with their women and introduced their idols into Israel (1 Kgs. 11:1–5).

20:2–18 How does this section relate to Gen. 12:11–20? Similar events are not necessarily identical. For example, there were two American Presidents named Roosevelt who were in office within a few years of one another. Likewise, the cases of Pharaoh and Abimelech were distinctly different but similar circumstances. In the first instance, Pharaoh was quite taken with the beautiful sixty-five-year-old princess. Abimelech merely wanted a political alliance with a rich, nomadic chieftain. The text does not say that this ninety-year-old woman was beautiful to Abimelech. The case of Isaac in Genesis 26:6–11 is only similar in the use of Abimelech, a mere title of the kings of Gerar.

wcj,htmf6419 pr,pnx1157 wcj,qmv2421 wcj,cj518 hipf7725 ptn,pnx369 qmv3045
pray for thee, and thou shalt live: and if thou restore *her* not, know
cj3588 qna4191/qmf4191 pnp859 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx
thou that thou shalt surely die, thou, and all that *are* thine.

nn40 wcs,himf7925 dfp,nn1242 wcs,qmf7121 pp,cs,nn3605
8 Therefore Abimelech rose early in the morning, and called all his
pl,nn,pnx5650 wcs,pimf1696 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pp,du,nn,pnx241 df,pl,nn376
servants, and told all these things in their ears: and the men
wcs,qmf3372/ad3966
were*sore*afraid.

nn40 wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn85 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnil4100 qpf6213
9 Then Abimelech called Abraham, and said unto him, What hast thou done
pp,pnx wcj,pnit4100 qpf2398 pp,pnx cj3588 hipf935 pr,pnx5921
unto us? and what have I offended thee, that thou hast brought on me and
wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx4467 aj1419 nn2401 qpf6213 pl,nn4639 pr,pnx5973 pnl834 ptn3808
on my kingdom a great sin? thou hast done deeds unto me that ought not to
nimf6213
be done.

nn40 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn85 pnit4100 qpf7200 cj3588 qpf6213
10 And Abimelech said unto Abraham, What sawest thou, that thou hast done
(853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697
this thing?

nn85 wcs,qmf559 cj3588 qpf559 ad7535 cs,nn3374 pl,nn430 ptn369
11 And Abraham said, Because I thought, Surely the fear of God *is* not in
df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4725 wcj,qpf,pnx2026 pr5921 nn,pnx802 cs,nn1697
this place; and they will slay me for my wife's sake.

wcj,ad1571 ad546 nn,pnx269 pnp1931 cs,nn1323 nn,pnx1 ad389
12 And yet indeed *she is* my sister; she *is* the daughter of my father, but
ptn3808 cs,nn1323 nn,pnx517 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn802
not the daughter of my mother; and she became my wife.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 pl,nn430 pnx(853) hipf8582
13 And it*came*to*pass, when God caused me to wander
pr4480/cs,nn1004/nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pndm2088 nn,pnx2617 pnl834
from*my*father's*house, that I said unto her, This *is* thy kindness which thou
qmf6213 pr,pnx5973 pr413 cs,nn3605 df,nn4725 pnl834/ad,lh8033 qmf935 qmv559 pp,pnx pnp1931
shalt show unto me; at every place whither we shall come, say of me, He *is*
nn,pnx251
my brother.

nn40 wcs,qmf3947 nn6629 wcj,nn1241 wcj,pl,nn5650
14 And Abimelech took sheep, and oxen, and menservants, and
wcj,pl,nn8198 wcs,qmf5414 pp,nn85 wcs,himf7725 pp,pnx (853) nn8283
womenservants, and gave *them* unto Abraham, and restored him Sarah his
nn,pnx802
wife.

nn40 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 nn,pnx776 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 qmv3427
15 And Abimelech said, Behold, my land *is* before thee: dwell where it
dfp,nn2896/pp,du,nn,pnx5869
pleaseth thee.

wcj,pp,nn8283 qpf559 ptdm2009 qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx251 cs,nu505
16 And unto Sarah he said, Behold, I have given thy brother a thousand

---

20:12 Abraham speaks of Sarah as his half-sister. The common Jewish tradition referred to by Josephus (Antiquities I.vi.6) and also by Jerome is that Sarah was identical with Iscah (see Gen. 11:29), daughter of Haran and sister of Lot, who is called Abraham's "brother" (Gen. 13:8).

nn3701 ptdm2009 pnp1931 pp,pnx cs,nn3682 du,nn5869 pp,nn3605 pnl834
pieces of silver: behold, he *is* to thee a covering of the eyes, unto all that *are*
pr,pnx854 wcj,pr854 nn3605 wcj,nipt3198
with thee, and with all *other*: thus she was reproved.

nn85 wcs,htmf6419 pr413 df,pl,nn430 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7495 (853) nn40 wcj(853)
17 So Abraham prayed unto God: and God healed Abimelech, and
nn,pnx802 wcj,pl,nn,pnx519 wcs,qmf3205
his wife, and his maidservants; and they bore *children*.

cj3588 nn3068 qna6113/qpf6113/pr1157 cs,nn3605 nn7358 pp,cs,nn1004
18 For the LORD had fast*closed*up all the wombs of the house of
nn40 pr5921/cs,nn1697 nn8283 nn85 cs,nn802
Abimelech, because of Sarah Abraham's wife.

Isaac Is Born

wcj,nn3068 qpf6485 (853) nn8283 pp,pnl834 qpf559 nn3068
21 And the LORD visited Sarah as he had said, and the LORD
wcs,qmf6213 pp,nn8283 pp,pnl834 pipf1696
did unto Sarah as he had spoken.

nn8283 wcs,qmf2029 wcs,qmf3205 pp,nn85 nn1121 pp,pl,nn,pnx2208
2 For Sarah conceived, and bore Abraham a son in his old age, at the
dfp,nn4150 pnl834 pl,nn430 pipf1696 pnx(853)
set time of which God had spoken to him.

nn85 wcs,qmf7121 (853) cs,nn8034 nn,pnx1121 df,nipt3205 pp,pnx
3 And Abraham called the name of his son that was born unto him,
pnl834 nn8283 qpf3205 pp,pnx nn3327
whom Sarah bore to him, Isaac.

nn85 wcs,qmf4135 nn,pnx1121 nn3327 cs,nu8083 pl,nn3117 cs,nn1121 pp,pnl834 pl,nn430
4 And Abraham circumcised his son Isaac being eight days old, as God
pipf6680 pnx(853)
had commanded him.

wcj,nn85 cs,nu3967 nn8141 cs,nn1121 (853) nn,pnx1121 nn3327
5 And Abraham was a hundred years old, when his son Isaac was
pp,ninc3205 pp,pnx
born unto him.

nn8283 wcs,qmf559 pl,nn430 qpf6213 pp,pnx nn6712 cs,nn3605 df,qpta8085
6 And Sarah said, God hath made me to laugh, *so that* all that hear will
qmf6711 pp,pnx
laugh with me.

wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 pipf4448 pp,nn85 nn8283
7 And she said, Who would have said unto Abraham, that Sarah should
hipf3243/pl,nn1121 cj3588 qpf3205 nn1121 pp,pl,nn,pnx2208
have*given*children*suck? for I have born *him* a son in his old age.

Hagar and Ishmael Are Sent Away

df,nn3206 wcs,qmf1431 wcs,nimf1580 nn85 wcs,qmf6213 aj1419 nn4960
8 And the child grew, and was weaned: and Abraham made a great feast the
pp,cs,nn3117 (853) nn3327 ninc1580
same day that Isaac was weaned.

nn8283 wcs,qmf7200 (853) cs,nn1121 nn1904 df,nn4713 pnl834 qpf3205
9 And Sarah saw the son of Hagar the Egyptian, which she had born
pp,nn85 pipt6711
unto Abraham, mocking.

wcs,qmf559 pp,nn85 pimv1644 df,pndm2063 df,nn519 wcj(853)
10 Wherefore she said unto Abraham, Cast out this bondwoman and
nn,pnx1121 cj3588 cs,nn1121 df,pndm2063 df,nn519 ptn3808 qmf3423 pr5973 nn,pnx1121
her son: for the son of this bondwoman shall not be heir with my son,
pr5973 nn3327
even with Isaac.

df,nn1697 wcs,qmf7489/ad3966 nn85 pp,du,cs,nn5869 pr5921/pl,cs,nn182
11 And the thing was*very*grievous in Abraham's sight because of his
nn,pnx1121
son.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn85 ptn408 qmf7489 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
12 And God said unto Abraham, Let it not be grievous in thy sight
pr5921 df,nn5288 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx519 nn3605 pnl834 nn8283 qmf559
because of the lad, and because of thy bondwoman; in all that Sarah hath said
pr,pnx413 qmv8085 pp,nn,pnx6963 cj3588 pp,nn3327 pp,pnx nn2233 nimf7121
unto thee, hearken unto her voice; for in Isaac shall thy seed be called.

wcj,ad1571 (853) cs,nn1121 df,nn519 qmf,pnx7760 pp,nn1471
13 And also of the son of the bondwoman will I make a nation,
cj3588 pnp1931 nn,pnx2233
because he *is* thy seed.

nn85 wcs,himf7925 df,p,nn1242 wcs,qmf3947 nn3899
14 And Abraham rose*up*early in the morning, and took bread, and a
wcj,cs,nn2573 pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf5414 pr413 nn1904 qpta7760 pr5921 nn,pnx7926 wcj(853)
bottle of water, and gave *it* unto Hagar, putting *it* on her shoulder, and
df,nn3206 wcs,pimf,pnx7971 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf8582 pp,cs,nn4057
the child, and sent*her*away: and she departed, and wandered in the wilderness of
nn884
Beer-sheba.

df,pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf3615 pr4480 df,nn2573 wcs,himf7993 (853) df,nn3206
15 And the water was spent in the bottle, and she cast the child
pr8478 cs,nu259 df,pl,nn7880
under one of the shrubs.

wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf3427/pp,pnx pr4480/pr5048 hina7368
16 And she went, and sat*her*down over against *him* a good*way*off, as it
pp,pl,cs,pipt*2909/nn7198 cj3588 qpf559 ptn408 qmf7200 pp,cs,nn4194 df,nn3206
were a bowshot: for she said, Let me not see the death of the child. And
wcs,qmf3427 pr4480/pr5048 wcs,qmf5375 (853) nn,pnx6963 wcs,qmf1058
she sat over against *him*, and lifted up her voice, and wept.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf8085 (853) cs,nn6963 df,nn5288 cs,nn4397 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7121 pr413
17 And God heard the voice of the lad; and the angel of God called to
nn1904 pr4480 df,du,nn8064 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnit4100 pp,pnx nn1904 qmf3372 ptn408 cj3588
Hagar out of heaven, and said unto her, What aileth thee, Hagar? fear not; for
pl,nn430 qpf8085/pr413 cs,nn6963 df,nn5288 pp,pnl834/ad8033 pnp1931
God hath heard the voice of the lad where he *is*.

qmv6965 qmv5375 (853) df,nn5288 wcj,himv2388 pp,pnx pr854 nn,pnx3027 cj3588
18 Arise, lift up the lad, and hold him in thine hand; for I will
qmf,pnx7760 aj1419 pp,nn1471
make him a great nation.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf6491 (853) du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 cs,nn875 pl,nn4325
19 And God opened her eyes, and she saw a well of water; and she
wcs,qmf1980 wcs,pimf4390 (853) df,nn2573 pl,nn4325 (853) df,nn5288 wcs,himf8248
went, and filled the bottle with water, and gave the lad drink.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf1961 pr854 df,nn5288 wcs,qmf1431 wcs,qmf3427
20 And God was with the lad; and he grew, and dwelt in the
df,p,nn4057 wcs,qmf1961 qpta7235/nn7199
wilderness, and became an archer.

wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn4057 nn6290 nn,pnx517 wcs,qmf3947 pp,pnx nn802
21 And he dwelt in the wilderness of Paran: and his mother took him a wife
pr4480 cs,nn776 nn4714
out*of*the*land of Egypt.

Abraham Makes an Agreement with Abimelech

wcs,qmf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 nn40 wcj,nn6369
22 And it*came*to*pass at that time, that Abimelech and Phichol the
cs,nn8269 nn,pnx6635 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn85 pp,qnc559 pl,nn430 pr,pnx5973
chief captain of his host spoke unto Abraham, saying, God *is* with thee in
pp,nn3605 pnl834 pnp859 qpta6213
all that thou doest:

wcj,ad6258 nimv7650 pp,pnx ad2008 pp,pl,nn430 (cj518)
23 Now therefore swear unto me here by God that thou wilt not
qmf8266 pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn,pnx5209 wcj,pp,nn,pnx5220
deal falsely with me, nor with my son, nor with my son's son: *but* according
dfp,nn2617 pnl834 qpf6213 pr,pnx5973 qmf6213 pr,pnx5978 wcj,pr5973
to the kindness that I have done unto thee, thou shalt do unto me, and to
df,nn776 pnl834/pp,pnx qpf1481
the land wherein thou hast sojourned.

nn85 wcs,qmf559 pnp595 nimf7650
24 And Abraham said, I will swear.

nn85 wcs,hipf3198 (853) nn40 pr5921/pl,cs,nn182 cs,nn875 df,pl,nn4325 pnl834
25 And Abraham reproved Abimelech because of a well of water, which
nn40 pl,cs,nn5650 qpf1497
Abimelech's servants had violently*taken*away.

nn40 wcs,qmf559 qpf3045 ptn3808 pnil4310 qpf6213 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 ptn3808
26 And Abimelech said, I know not who hath done this thing: neither
(wcj,ad1571) pnp859 hipf5046 pp,pnx ptn3808 wcj,ad1571 qpf8085 pnp595 ptn1115 df,nn3117
didst thou tell me, neither yet heard I *of it*, but today.

nn85 wcs,qmf3947 nn6629 wcj,nn1241 wcs,qmf5414 pp,nn40
27 And Abraham took sheep and oxen, and gave them unto Abimelech;
du,nu,pnx8147 wcs,qmf3772 nn1285
and both of them made a covenant.

nn85 wcs,himf5324 (853) nu7651 pl,cs,nn3535 df,nn6629 pp,nn,pnx905
28 And Abraham set seven ewe lambs of the flock by themselves.

nn40 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn85 pnit4100 (pndm2007) df,pndm428 nu7651
29 And Abimelech said unto Abraham, What *mean* these seven
pl,nn3535 pnl834 hipf5324 pp,nn,pnx905
ewe lambs which thou hast set by themselves?

wcs,qmf559 cj3588 (853) nu7651 pl,nn3535 qmf3947 pr4480/nn,pnx3027
30 And he said, For *these* seven ewe lambs shalt thou take of*my*hand,
pp,cj5668 qmf1961 pp,nn5713 pp,pnx cj3588 qpf2658 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn875
that they may be a witness unto me, that I have digged this well.

pr5921/ad3651 qpf7121 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn4725 nn884 cj3588 ad8033 nipf7650
31 Wherefore he called that place Beer-sheba; because there they swore
du,nu,pnx8147
both of them.

wcs,qmf3772 nn1285 pp,nn884 nn40 wcs,qmf6965
32 Thus they made a covenant at Beer-sheba: then Abimelech rose up, and
wcj,nn6369 cs,nn8269 nn,pnx6635 wcs,qmf7725 pr413 cs,nn776
Phichol the chief captain of his host, and they returned into the land of the
nn6430
Philistines.

wcs,qmf5193 nn815 pp,nn884 wcs,qmf7121 ad8033
33 And *Abraham* planted a grove in Beer-sheba, and called there on the
pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 nn5769 nn410
name of the LORD, the everlasting God.
nn85 wcs,qmf1481 nn6430 pp,cs,nn776 aj7227 pl,nn3117
34 And Abraham sojourned in the Philistines' land many days.

God Tests Abraham

22 wcs,qmf1961 pr310 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 wcj,df,pl,nn430 pipf5254
And it*came*to*pass after these things, that God did tempt
(853) nn85 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 nn85 wcs,qmf559 ptdm,pnx2009
Abraham, and said unto him, Abraham: and he said, Behold,
here I *am*.
wcs,qmf559 qmv3947 pte4994 (853) nn,pnx1121 (853) aj,pnx3173 (853) nn3327 pnl834
2 And he said, Take now thy son, thine only *son* Isaac, whom
qpf157 wcj,qmv1980/pp,pnx pr413 cs,nn776 df,nn4179 wcj,himv,pnx5927 ad8033
thou lovest, and get thee into the land of Moriah; and offer him there
pp,nn5930 pr5921 cs,nu259 df,pl,nn2022 pnl834 qmf559 pr,pnx413
for a burnt offering upon one of the mountains which I will tell thee of.
nn85 wcs,himf7925 df/p,nn1242 wcs,qmf2280 (853) nn,pnx2543
3 And Abraham rose*up*early in the morning, and saddled his ass, and
wcs,qmf3947 (853) du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx5288 pr,pnx854 wcj(853) nn3327 nn,pnx1121
took two of his young men with him, and Isaac his son, and
wcs,pimf1234 pl,cs,nn6086 nn5930 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 pr413 df,nn4725
cleaved the wood for the burnt offering, and rose up, and went unto the place
pnl834 df,pl,nn430 qpf559 pp,pnx
of which God had told him.
df,nuor7992 df/p,nn3117 nn85 wcs,qmf5375 (853) du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 (853)
4 Then on the third day Abraham lifted up his eyes, and saw
df,nn4725 pr4480/nn7350
the place afar off.
nn85 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5288 qmv3427 pp,pnx ad6311 pr5973 df,nn2543
5 And Abraham said unto his young men, Abide ye here with the ass; and
wcj,pnp589 wcj,df,nn5288 qcj1980 pr5704/ad3541 wcj,htcj*7812 wcj,qcj7725 pr,pnx413
I and the lad will go yonder and worship, and come again to you.
nn85 wcs,qmf3947 (853) pl,cs,nn6086 df,nn5930 wcs,qmf7760 pr5921
6 And Abraham took the wood of the burnt offering, and laid *it* upon
nn3327 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn784 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj(853) df,nn3979
Isaac his son; and he took the fire in his hand, and a knife; and
wcs,qmf1980 du,nu,pnx8147 ad3162
they went both of them together.
nn3327 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn85 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx1
7 And Isaac spoke unto Abraham his father, and said, My father: and he
wcs,qmf559 ptdm,pnx2009 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 df,nn784 wcj,df,pl,nn6086
said, Here *am* I, my son. And he said, Behold the fire and the wood:
wcj,pnit346 df,nn7716 pp,nn5930
but where *is* the lamb for a burnt offering?

22:1 Some versions translate Genesis 22:1 as God "tempting" Abraham. The Hebrew word in question is *nāsāh* (5254), which means to "put to the test." (See the Lexical Aids section for a more detailed definition.) God may allow us to be tested, but He will never place inducements before us to lead us into temptation which is more than we can bear (1 Cor. 10:13). Abraham proved faithful to the test for he believed that God would bring Isaac back to life to keep His promise even if Abraham had killed him (Heb. 11:17–19).

nn85 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx1121 pl,nn430 qmf7200 pp,pnx df,nn7716
8 And Abraham said, My son, God will provide himself a lamb for a
pp,nn5930 wcs,qmf1980 du,nu,pnx8147 ad3162
burnt offering: so they went both of them together.

wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn4725 pnl834 df,pl,nn430 qpf559 pp,pnx nn85
9 And they came to the place which God had told him of; and Abraham
wcs,qmf1129 (853) df,nn4196 ad8033 wcs,qmf6186/(853)/df,pl,nn6086 wcs,qmf6123 (853) nn3327
built an altar there, and laid*the*wood*in*order, and bound Isaac his
nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf7760 pnx(853) pr5921 df,nn4196 pr4480/ad4605 d/p,pl,nn6086
son, and laid him on the altar upon the wood.

nn85 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn3979
10 And Abraham stretched forth his hand, and took the knife to
pp,qnc7819 (853) nn,pnx1121
slay his son.

cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,qmf7121 pr,pnx413 pr4480 df,du,nn8064 wcs,qmf559
11 And the angel of the LORD called unto him out of heaven, and said,
nn85 nn85 wcs,qmf559 ptdm,pnx2009
Abraham, Abraham: and he said, Here *am* I.

wcs,qmf559 qmf7971 ptn408 nn,pnx3027 pr413 df,nn5288 wcj,ptn408 qcj6213
12 And he said, Lay not thine hand upon the lad, neither do thou
pnid3972 pp,pnx cj3588 ad6258 qpf3045 cj3588 pnp859 cs,aj3373 pl,nn430 wcj,ptn3808
any thing unto him: for now I know that thou fearest God, seeing thou hast not
qpf2820 (853) nn,pnx1121 (853) aj,pnx3173 pr,pnx4480
withheld thy son, thine only *son* from me.

nn85 wcs,qmf5375 (853) du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 pr310
13 And Abraham lifted up his eyes, and looked, and behold behind *him*
nn352 nipf270 pp,nn5442 pp,du,nn,pnx7161 nn85 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf3947 (853)
a ram caught in a thicket by his horns: and Abraham went and took the
df,nn352 wcs,himf,pnx5927 pp,nn5930 pr8478 nn,pnx1121
ram, and offered*him*up for a burnt offering in*the*stead*of his son.

nn85 wcs,qmf7121 cs,nn8034 df,pndm1931 df,nn4725 nn3070 [nn3068/qmf7200] pnl834 nimf559
14 And Abraham called the name of that place Jehovah-jireh: as it is said
df,nn3117 pp,cs,nn2022 nn3068 nimf7200
to this day, In the mount of the LORD it shall be seen.

cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 nn85 pr4480 df,du,nn8064
15 And the angel of the LORD called unto Abraham out of heaven the
nuor8145
second time,

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx nipf7650 cs,nn5002 nn3068 cj3588 cj3282/pnl834
16 And said, By myself have I sworn, saith the LORD, for because thou hast
qpf6213 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 wcj,ptn3808 qpf2820 (853) nn,pnx1121 (853) aj,pnx3173
done this thing, and hast not withheld thy son, thine only *son*:
cj3588 pina1288 pimf,pnx1288 wcj,hina7235 himf7235 (853)
17 That in blessing I will bless thee, and in multiplying I will multiply thy

---

22:12 Since God is all-knowing, some question how He could say, "For now I know that you fear God." One cannot profitably discuss God's foreknowledge, because it is clearly a part of God's thoughts that are higher than man's (Is. 55:9). In one sense, this use of "know" may parallel the use suggested in the note on Genesis 4:1, God "experienced" Abraham's fear of Him. The test of Abraham's faith was a valid one, truly reflecting his absolute trust in God. Abraham was not imitating idolatrous neighbors who practiced child sacrifice (Lev. 18:21; Deut. 18:10). On the contrary, God commanded Abraham to sacrifice his son. Abraham did not have to give up his beloved son, but he was fully prepared to kill Isaac when God's angel suddenly intervened. God's provision of a substitute animal showed that He did not want human sacrifices. The only human sacrifice approved by God was that of His Son, the sinless Lamb of God (John 1:29).

nn,pnx2233 pp,pl,cs,nn3556 df,du,nn8064 wcj,dfp,nn2344 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn3220
seed as the stars of the heaven, and as the sand which *is* upon the sea
cs,nn8193 nn,pnx2233 wcj,qmf3423 (853) cs,nn8179 pl,qpta,pnx341
shore; and thy seed shall possess the gate of his enemies;
pp,nn,pnx2233 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1471 df,nn776 wcs,htpf1288 ad6118/pnl834
18 And in thy seed shall all the nations of the earth be blessed; because
qpf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963
thou hast obeyed my voice.
nn85 wcs,qmf7725 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5288 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980
19 So Abraham returned unto his young men, and they rose up and went
ad3162 pr413 nn884 nn85 wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn884
together to Beer-sheba; and Abraham dwelt at Beer-sheba.

Nahor's Family

wcs,qmf1961 pr310 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 wcs,homf5046 pp,nn85
20 And it*came*to*pass after these things, that it was told Abraham,
pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 nn4435 pnp1931 ad1571 qpf3205 pl,nn1121 nn,pnx251 pp,nn5152
saying, Behold, Milcah, she hath also born children unto thy brother Nahor;
(853) nn5780 nn,pnx1060 wcj(853) nn938 nn,pnx251 wcj(853) nn7055 cs,nn1
21 Huz his firstborn, and Buz his brother, and Kemuel the father
nn758
of Aram,
wcj(853) nn3777 wcj(853) nn2375 wcj(853) nn6394 wcj(853) nn3044
22 And Chesed, and Hazo, and Pildash, and Jidlaph, and
wcj(853) nn1328
Bethuel.
wcj,nn1328 qpf3205 (853) nn7259 pndm428 nu8083 nn4435 qpf3205 pp,nn5152
23 And Bethuel begot Rebekah: these eight Milcah did bear to Nahor,
nn85 cs,nn251
Abraham's brother.
wcj,nn,pnx6370 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn7208 pnp1931 wcs,qmf3205 ad1571 (853)
24 And his concubine, whose name *was* Reumah, she bore also
nn2875 wcj(853) nn1514 wcj(853) nn8477 wcj(853) nn4601
Tebah, and Gaham, and Thahash, and Maachah.

Sarah Dies

nn8283 wcs,qmf1961 nu3967 (nn8141) wcj,nu7651 (pl,nn8141) wcj,pl,nu6242 nn8141
23 And Sarah was a hundred and seven and twenty years
pl,cs,nn2416 pl,cs,nn8141 pl,cs,nn2416 nn8283
old: *these were* the years of the life of Sarah.
nn8283 wcs,qmf4191 pp,nn7153 pndm1931 nn2275 pp,cs,nn776
2 And Sarah died in Kirjath-arba; the same *is* Hebron in the land of
nn3667 nn85 wcs,qmf935 pp,qnc5594 pp,nn8283 wcj,pp,qnc,pnx1058
Canaan: and Abraham came to mourn for Sarah, and to weep for her.

23:2, 3, 19 The Hittites were descendants of Canaan's son, Heth, and one of the seven Canaanite nations. They dwelt in Hebron (Deut. 7:1; 1 Kgs. 10:29). Their land was promised to Israel and the Israelites were commanded to destroy them, but Israel did not destroy them entirely (Deut. 7:1, 2, 24; Judg. 3:5). Among their prominent leaders were Ephron, Ahimelech, and Uriah (Gen. 49:30; 1 Sam. 26:6; 2 Sam. 11:6, 21). Esau, Solomon, and many other Israelites intermarried with the Hittites. They were warlike people and made many conquests.

nn85 wcs,qmf6965 pr4480/pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 qpta,pnx4191 wcs,pimf1696 pr413
3 And Abraham stood up from before his dead, and spoke unto the
pl.cs.nn1121 nn2845 pp,qnc559
sons of Heth, saying,

pnp595 nn1616 wcj,nn8453 pr,pnx5973 qmv5414 pp,pnx cs,nn272
4 I *am* a stranger and a sojourner with you: give me a possession of a
nn6913 pr,pnx5973 wcj,qcj6912 qpta,pnx4191 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
burial place with you, that I may bury my dead out*of*my*sight.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn2845 wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn85 pp,qnc559 pp,pnx
5 And the children of Heth answered Abraham, saying unto him,

qmv,pnx8085 nn,pnx113 pnp859 pl,nn430 cs,nn5387 pp,nn,pnx8432 pp,cs,nn4005
6 Hear us, my lord: thou *art* a mighty prince among us: in the choice of
pl,nn,pnx6913 qmv6912 (853) qpta,pnx4191 nn376/ptn3808 pr,pnx4480 qmf3607 pr,pnx4480 (853)
our sepulchers bury thy dead; none of us shall withhold from thee
nn,pnx6913 pr4480/qnc6912 qpta,pnx4191
his sepulcher, but that*thou*mayest*bury thy dead.

nn85 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,htmf*7812 pp,cs,nn5971 df,nn776
7 And Abraham stood up, and bowed himself to the people of the land, *even*
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn2845
to the children of Heth.

wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx854 pp,qnc559 cj518 pta3426 (853) nn,pnx5315
8 And he communed with them, saying, If it be your mind that I should
pp,qnc6912 (853) qpta,pnx4191 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 qmv,pnx8085 wcj,qmv6293 pp,pnx pp,nn6085
bury my dead out*of*my*sight; hear me, and entreat for me to Ephron
cs,nn1121 nn6714
the son of Zohar,

wcj,qcj5414 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn4631 df,nn4375 pnl834 pp,pnx pnl834
9 That he may give me the cave of Machpelah, which he hath, which
pp,cs,nn7097 nn,pnx7704 pp,nn3701 aj4392 qmf,pnx5414
is in the end of his field; for as much money as it is worth he shall give it
pp,pnx pp,cs,nn272 nn6913 pp,nn,pnx8432
me for a possession of a burial place amongst you.

wcj,nn6085 qpta3427 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2845 nn6085 df,nn2850
10 And Ephron dwelt among the children of Heth: and Ephron the Hittite
wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn85 pp,du,cs,nn241 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2845 pp,cs,nn3605
answered Abraham in the audience of the children of Heth, *even* of all that
pl,cs,qpta935 cs,nn8179 nn,pnx5892 pp,qnc559
went in at the gate of his city, saying,

ptn3808 nn,pnx113 qmv,pnx8085 df,nn7704 qpf5414 pp,pnx wcj,df,nn4631 pnl834
11 Nay, my lord, hear me: the field give I thee, and the cave that *is*
pp,pnx qpf,pnx5414 pp,pnx pp,du,cs,nn5869 pl,cs,nn1121 nn,pnx5971 qpf,pnx5414 pp,pnx
therein, I give it thee; in the presence of the sons of my people give I it thee:
qmv6912 qpta,pnx4191
bury thy dead.

nn85 wcs,htmf*7812 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn5971 df,nn776
12 And Abraham bowed*down*himself before the people of the land.

wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn6085 pp,du,cs,nn241 cs,nn5971 df,nn776
13 And he spoke unto Ephron in the audience of the people of the land,
pp,qnc559 ad389 cj518 pnp859 pte3863 qmv,pnx8085 qpf5414 cs,nn3701
saying, But if thou *wilt give it*, I*pray*thee, hear me: I will give thee money for
df,nn7704 qmv3947 pr,pnx4480 wcj,qcj6912 (853) qpta,pnx4191 ad,lh8033
the field; take *it* of me, and I will bury my dead there.

nn6085 wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn85 pp,qnc559 pp,pnx
14 And Ephron answered Abraham, saying unto him,

nn,pnx113 qmv,pnx8085 nn776 nu702 pl,nu3967 cs,nn8255 nn3701
15 My lord, hearken unto me: the land *is worth* four hundred shekels of silver;

pnit4100 pndm1931 pr,pnx996 wcj,pnx(pr996) qmv6912 wcj(853) qpta,pnx4191
what *is* that between me and thee? bury therefore thy dead.

nn85 wcs,qmf8085 pr413 nn6085 nn85 wcs,qmf8254 pp,nn6085 (853)
16 And Abraham hearkened unto Ephron; and Abraham weighed to Ephron

df,nn3701 pnl834 pipf1696 pp,du,cs,nn241 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2845 nu702 pl,cs,nu3967
the silver, which he had named in the audience of the sons of Heth, four hundred

cs,nn8255 nn3701 qpta5674 dfp,qpta5503
shekels of silver, current *money* with the merchant.

cs,nn7704 nn6085 pnl834 dfp,nn4375 pnl834 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
17 And the field of Ephron, which *was* in Machpelah, which *was* before

nn4471 df,nn7704 wcj,df,nn4631 pnl834 pp,pnx wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn6086 pnl834
Mamre, the field, and the cave which *was* therein, and all the trees that

dfp,nn7704 pnl834 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1366 ad5439 wcs,qmf6965
were in the field, that *were* in all the borders round about, were made sure

pp,nn85 pp,nn4736 pp,du,cs,nn5869 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2845
18 Unto Abraham for a possession in the presence of the children of Heth,

pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta935 cs,nn8179 nn,pnx5892
before all that went in at the gate of his city.

wcj,ad310 ad3651 nn85 qpf6912 (853) nn8283 nn,pnx802 pr413 cs,nn4631
19 And after this, Abraham buried Sarah his wife in the cave of the

cs,nn7704 df,nn4375 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 nn4471 pndm1931 nn2275 pp,cs,nn776
field of Machpelah before Mamre: the same *is* Hebron in the land of

nn3667
Canaan.

df,nn7704 wcj,df,nn4631 pnl834 pp,pnx wcs,qmf6965 pp,nn85
20 And the field, and the cave that *is* therein, were made sure unto Abraham

pp,cs,nn272 nn6913 pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2845
for a possession of a burial place by the sons of Heth.

Isaac Marries Rebekah

wcj,nn85 qpf2204 qpf935 dfp,pl,nn3117 wcj,nn3068
24 And Abraham was old, *and* well stricken in age: and the LORD

pipf1288 (853) nn85 dfp,nn3605
had blessed Abraham in all things.

nn85 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,aj2205 nn,pnx5650 nn,pnx1004 df,qpta4910
2 And Abraham said unto his eldest servant of his house, that ruled over

pp,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx qmv7760 pte4994 nn,pnx3027 pr8478 nn,pnx3409
all that he had, Put, I*pray*thee, thy hand under my thigh:

wcj,himf,pnx7650 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 df,du,nn8064
3 And I will make*thee*swear by the LORD, the God of heaven, and the

wcj,pl,cs,nn430 df,nn776 pnl834 ptn3808 qmf3947 nn802 pp,nn,pnx1121
God of the earth, that thou shalt not take a wife unto my son

pr4480/pl,cs,nn1323 df,nn3669 pp,nn,pnx7130 pnl834 pnp595 qpta3427
of*the*daughters of the Canaanites, among whom I dwell:

cj3588 qmf1980 pr413 nn,pnx776 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx4138 wcs,qpf3947
4 But thou shalt go unto my country, and to my kindred, and take a

nn802 pp,nn,pnx1121 pp,nn3327
wife unto my son Isaac.

df,nn5650 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ad194 df,nn802 ptn3808
5 And the servant said unto him, Peradventure the woman will not

qmf14 pp,qnc1980/pr,pnx310 pr413 df,pndm2063 df,nn776 he,hina7725/himf7725 (853) nn,pnx1121
be willing to follow me unto this land: must*I*needs*bring thy son

pr413 df,nn776 pnl834/pr4480/ad8033 qpf3318
again unto the land from whence thou camest?

nn85 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 nimv8104 pp,pnx cj6435 himf7725 (853)
6 And Abraham said unto him, Beware thou that thou bring not my
nn,pnx1121 ad,lh8033
son thither again.

nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 df,du,nn8064 pnl834 qpf,pnx3947 pr4480/cs,nn1004/nn,pnx1
7 The LORD God of heaven, which took me from*my*father's*house, and
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn776 nn,pnx4138 wcj,pnl834 pipf1696 pp,pnx wcj,pnl834 nipf7650
from*the*land of my kindred, and which spoke unto me, and that swore
pp,pnx pp,qnc559 pp,nn,pnx2233 qmf5414 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn776 pnp1931 qmf7971
unto me, saying, Unto thy seed will I give this land; he shall send his
nn,pnx4397 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qpf3947 nn802 pp,nn,pnx1121 pr4480/ad8033
angel before thee, and thou shalt take a wife unto my son from thence.

wcj,cj518 df,nn802 ptn3808 qmf14 pp,qnc1980/pr,pnx310
8 And if the woman will not be willing to follow thee, then thou
wcs,nipf5352 pr4480/nn,pnx7621/pndm2063 ad7535 hicj7725 ptn3808 (853) nn,pnx1121 ad,lh8033
shalt be clear from*this*my*oath: only bring not my son thither again.

df,nn5650 wcs,qmf7760 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr8478 cs,nn3409 nn85 pl,nn,pnx113
9 And the servant put his hand under the thigh of Abraham his master,
wcs,nimf7650 pp,pnx pr5921 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697
and swore to him concerning that matter.

df,nn5650 wcs,qmf3947 nu6235 pl,nn1581 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1581 pl,nn,pnx113
10 And the servant took ten camels of*the*camels of his master, and
wcs,qmf1980 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn2898 pl,nn,pnx113 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf6965
departed; for all the goods of his master *were* in his hand: and he arose,
wcs,qmf1980 pr413 nn763 pr413 cs,nn5892 nn5152
and went to Mesopotamia, unto the city of Nahor.

df,pl,nn1581 wcs,himf1288 pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn5892 pr413 cs,nn875
11 And he made his camels to kneel down without the city by a well of
df,pl,nn4325 pp,cs,nn6256 nn6153 pp,cs,nn6256 qnc3318 df,pl,qpta7579
water at the time of the evening, *even* the time that women go out to draw
water.

wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx113 nn85 ptc4994
12 And he said, O LORD God of my master Abraham, I*pray*thee,
himv7136/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 df,nn3117 wcj,qmv6213 nn2617 pr5973 nn,pnx113 nn85
send*me*good*speed this day, and show kindness unto my master Abraham.

ptdm2009 pnp595 nipt5324 pr5921 cs,nn5869 df,pl,nn4325 wcj,pl,cs,nn1323
13 Behold, I stand *here* by the well of water; and the daughters of the
pl,cs,nn376 df,nn5892 pl,qpta3318 pp,qnc7579 pl,nn4325
men of the city come out to draw water:

wcj,qpf1961 df,nn5291 pnl834 qmf559/pr,pnx413
14 And let it come*to*pass, that the damsel to whom I shall say,
himv5186 nn,pnx3537 ptc4994 wcj,qmf8354 wcs,qpf559 qmv8354
Let down thy pitcher, I*pray*thee, that I may drink; and she shall say, Drink,
pl,nn,pnx1581 himf8248 wcj,ad1571 pnx(853)
and I will give*thy*camels drink also: *let the same be* she *that* thou hast
hipf3198 pp,nn,pnx5650 pp,nn3327 wcj,pp,pnx qmf3045 cj3588 qpf6213
appointed for thy servant Isaac; and thereby shall I know that thou hast showed
nn2617 pr5973 nn,pnx113
kindness unto my master.

wcs,qmf1961 ad2962 pnp1931 pipf3615 pp,pinc1696 wcj,ptdm2009 nn7259
15 And it*came*to*pass, before he had done speaking, that, behold, Rebekah
qpta3318 pnl834 pupf3205 pp,nn1328 cs,nn1121 nn4435 cs,nn802 nn5152
came out, who was born to Bethuel, son of Milcah, the wife of Nahor,
nn85 cs,nn251 wcj,nn,pnx3537 pr5921 nn,pnx7926
Abraham's brother, with her pitcher upon her shoulder.

wcj,df,nn5291 ad3966 cs,aj2896 nn4758 nn1330 ptn3808
16 And the damsel *was* very fair to*look*upon, a virgin, neither had any
wcj,nn376 qpf,pnx3045 wcs,qmf3381 df,nn,lh5869 wcs,pimf4390 nn,pnx3537
man known her: and she went down to the well, and filled her pitcher, and
wcs,qmf5927
came up.

df,nn5650 wcs,qmf7323 pp,qnc,pnx7125 wcs,qmf559 pte4994
17 And the servant ran to meet her, and said, Let me, I*pray*thee,
himv,pnx1572 cs,nn4592 pl,nn4325 pr4480/nn,pnx3537
drink a little water of*thy*pitcher.

wcs,qmf559 qmv8354 nn,pnx113 wcs,pimf4116 wcs,himf3381 nn,pnx3537
18 And she said, Drink, my lord: and she hasted, and let down her pitcher
pr5921 nn,pnx3027 wcs,himf,pnx8248
upon her hand, and gave*him*drink.

wcs,pimf3615 pp,hinc,pnx8248 wcs,qmf559 qmf7579
19 And when she had done giving*him*drink, she said, I will draw *water*
pp,pl,nn,pnx1581 ad1571 cj5704/cj518 pipf3615 pp,qnc8354
for thy camels also, until they have done drinking.

wcs,pimf4116 wcs,pimf6168 nn,pnx3537 pr413 df,nn8268 wcs,qmf7323 ad5750
20 And she hasted, and emptied her pitcher into the trough, and ran again
pr413 df,nn875 pp,qnc7579 wcs,qmf7579 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1581
unto the well to draw *water*, and drew for all his camels.

wcj,df,nn376 htpt*7583 pp,pnx hipt2790 pp,qnc3045
21 And the man wondering at her held*his*peace, to know whether the
nn3068 nn,pnx1870 he,hipf6743 cj518 ptn3808
LORD had made his journey prosperous or not.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 df,pl,nn1581 pipf3615 pp,qnc8354 df,nn376
22 And it*came*to*pass, as the camels had done drinking, that the man
wcs,qmf3947 nn2091 cs,nn5141 cs,nn1235 nn,pnx4948 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn6781 pr5921
took a golden earring of half*a*shekel weight, and two bracelets for her
du,nn,pnx3027 nu6235 nn,pnx4948 nn2091
hands of ten *shekels* weight of gold;

wcs,qmf559 pnil4310 cs,nn1323 pnp859 himv5046 pp,pnx pte4994 he,pta3426 nn4725
23 And said, Whose daughter *art* thou? tell me, I*pray*thee: is there room
nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004 pp,pnx pp,qnc3885
in thy father's house for us to lodge in?

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp595 cs,nn1323 nn1328 cs,nn1121
24 And she said unto him, I *am* the daughter of Bethuel the son of
nn4435 pnl834 qpf3205 pp,nn5152
Milcah, which she bore unto Nahor.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnx(pr5973) ad1571 nn8401 ad1571 nn4554
25 She said moreover unto him, We have both straw and provender
aj7227 ad1571 nn4725 pp,qnc3885
enough, and room to lodge in.

df,nn376 wcs,qmf6915 wcs,himf*7812 pp,nn3068
26 And the man bowed*down*his*head, and worshiped the LORD.

wcs,qmf559 qptp1288 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx113 nn85 pnl834
27 And he said, Blessed *be* the LORD God of my master Abraham, who hath
pin3808 qpf5800/pr4480/pr5973 nn,pnx113 nn,pnx2617 wcj,nn,pnx571 pnp595
not left destitute my master of his mercy and his truth: I *being* in
df,nn1870 nn3068 qpf,pnx5148 cs,nn1004 nn,pnx113 pl,cs,nn251
the way, the LORD led me to the house of my master's brethren.

df,nn5291 wcs,qmf7323 wcs,himf5046 nn,pnx517 pp,cs,nn1004 df,pndm428
28 And the damsel ran, and told *them of* her mother's house these
df,pl,nn1697
things.

wcj,pp,nn7259 nn251 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn3837 nn3837 wcs,qmf7323
29 And Rebekah had a brother, and his name *was* Laban: and Laban ran
df,nn,lh2351 pr413 df,nn376 pr413 df,nn5869
out unto the man, unto the well.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc7200 (853) df,nn5141 wcj(853) df,pl,nn6781
30 And it*came*to*pass, when he saw the earring and bracelets
pr5921 nn,pnx269 du,cs,nn3027 wcj,pp,qnc,pnx8085 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 nn7259
upon his sister's hands, and when he heard the words of Rebekah his
nn,pnx269 pp,qnc559 ad3541 pipf1696 df,nn376 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn376
sister, saying, Thus spoke the man unto me; that he came unto the man; and,
wcj,ptdm2009 qpta5975 pr5921 df,pl,nn1581 pr5921 df,nn5869
behold, he stood by the camels at the well.

wcs,qmf559 qmv935 cs,qptp1288 nn3068 pp,pnit4100 qmf5975
31 And he said, Come in, thou blessed of the LORD; wherefore standest thou
dfp,nn2351 wcj,pnp595 pipf6437 df,nn1004 wcj,nn4725 dfp,pl,nn1581
without? for I have prepared the house, and room for the camels.

df,nn376 wcs,qmf935 df,nn,lh1004 wcs,pimf6605 df,pl,nn1581 wcs,qmf5414
32 And the man came into the house: and he ungirded his camels, and gave
nn8401 wcj,nn4554 dfp,pl,nn1581 wcj,pl,nn4325 pp,qnc7364 du,nn,pnx7272
straw and provender for the camels, and water to wash his feet, and the
df,pl,nn376 wcj,du,cs,nn7272 pnl834 pr,pnx854
men's feet that *were* with him.

wcs,homf7760 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,qnc398 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808
33 And there was set *meat* before him to eat: but he said, I will not
qmf398 cj5704/cj518 pipf1696 pl,nn,pnx1697 wcs,qmf559 pimv1696
eat, until I have told mine errand. And he said, Speak on.

wcs,qmf559 pnp595 nn85 cs,nn5650
34 And he said, I *am* Abraham's servant.

wcj,nn3068 pipf1288 (853) nn,pnx113 ad3966 wcs,qmf1431
35 And the LORD hath blessed my master greatly; and he is become great:
wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx nn6629 wcj,nn1241 wcj,nn3701 wcj,nn2091 wcj,pl,nn5650
and he hath given him flocks, and herds, and silver, and gold, and menservants,
wcj,pl,nn8198 wcj,pl,nn1581 wcj,pl,nn2543
and maidservants, and camels, and asses.

nn8283 nn,pnx113 cs,nn802 wcs,qmf3205 nn1121 pp,nn,pnx113 pr310
36 And Sarah my master's wife bore a son to my master when she was
nn,pnx2209 pp,pnx wcs,qmf5414 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx
old: and unto him hath he given all that he hath.

nn,pnx113 wcs,himf,pnx7650 pp,qnc559 ptn3808 qmf3947 nn802
37 And my master made*me*swear, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife to my
pp,nn,pnx1121 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1323 df,nn3669 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx776 pnp595 qpta3427
son of*the*daughters of the Canaanites, in whose land I dwell:

cj518/ptn3808 qmf1980 pr413 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx4940
38 But thou shalt go unto my father's house, and to my kindred, and
wcs,qpf3947 nn802 pp,nn,pnx1121
take a wife unto my son.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx113 ad194 df,nn802 ptn3808 qmf1980/pr,pnx310
39 And I said unto my master, Peradventure the woman will not follow
me.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 nn3068 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pnl834 htpf1980 qmf7971
40 And he said unto me, The LORD, before whom I walk, will send his
nn,pnx4397 pr,pnx854 wcs,hipf6743 nn,pnx1870 wcs,qpf3947 nn802
angel with thee, and prosper thy way; and thou shalt take a wife for my
pp,nn,pnx1121 pr4480/nn,pnx4940 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn1004/nn,pnx1
son of*my*kindred, and of*my*father's*house:

ad227 nimf5352 pr4480/nn,pnx423 cj3588 qmf935 pr413
41 Then shalt thou be clear from*_this_*my*oath, when thou comest to my
nn,pnx4940 wcj,cj518 qmf5414 ptn3808 pp,pnx wcs,qpf1961 aj5355 pr4480/nn,pnx423
kindred; and if they give not thee *one*, thou shalt be clear from*my*oath.

wcs,qmf935 df,nn3117 pr413 df,nn5869 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430
42 And I came this day unto the well, and said, O LORD God of my
nn,pnx113 nn85 cj518 pte4994 pta,pnx3426 hipt6743 nn,pnx1870 pnl834/pr,pnx5921 pnp595 qpta1980
master Abraham, if now thou do prosper my way which I go:

ptdm2009 pnp595 nipt5324 pr5921 cs,nn5869 df,pl,nn4325 wcj,qpf1961
43 Behold, I stand by the well of water; and it*shall*come*to*pass, that
df,nn5959 df,qpta3318 pp,qnc7579 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413
when the virgin cometh forth to draw *water*, and I say to her, Give me,
pte4994 cs,nn4592 pl,nn4325 pr4480/nn,pnx3537 himv,pnx8248
I*pray*thee, a little water of*thy*pitcher to drink;

wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 ad1571 qmv8354 pnp859 wcj,ad1571 qmf7579
44 And she say to me, Both drink thou, and I will also draw for thy
pp,pl,nn,pnx1581 pnp1931 df,nn802 pnl834 nn3068 hipf3198
camels: *let* the same *be* the woman whom the LORD hath appointed out for my
nn,pnx113 pp,cs,nn1121
master's son.

ad2962 pnp589 pimf3615 pp,pinc1696 pr413 nn,pnx3820 wcj,ptdm2009 nn7259
45 And before I had done speaking in mine heart, behold, Rebekah
qpta3318 wcj,nn,pnx3537 pr5921 nn,pnx7926 wcs,qmf3381 df,nn,lh5869
came forth with her pitcher on her shoulder; and she went down unto the well,
wcs,qmf7579 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 himv,pnx8248 pte4994
and drew *water*: and I said unto her, Let me drink, I*pray*thee.

wcs,pimf4116 wcs,himf3381 nn,pnx3537 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
46 And she made haste, and let down her pitcher from her *shoulder*, and
wcs,qmf559 qmv8354 pl,nn,pnx1581 himf8248 wcj,ad1571 wcs,qmf8354
said, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also: so I drank, and she made the
df,pl,nn1581 hipf8354 wcj,ad1571
camels drink also.

wcs,qmf7592 pnx(853) wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 cs,nn1323 pnp859 wcs,qmf559
47 And I asked her, and said, Whose daughter *art* thou? And she said,
cs,nn1323 nn1328 nn5152 cs,nn1121 pnl834 nn4435 qpf3205 pp,pnx wcs,qmf7760
The daughter of Bethuel, Nahor's son, whom Milcah bore unto him: and I put
df,nn5141 pr5921 nn,pnx639 wcj,df,pl,nn,6781 pr5921 du,nn,pnx3027
the earring upon her face, and the bracelets upon her hands.

wcs,qmf6915 htmf*7812 pp,nn3068 wcs,pimf1288 (853)
48 And I bowed*down*my*head, and worshiped the LORD, and blessed the
nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx113 nn85 pnl834 hipf,pnx5148 nn571 pp,cs,nn1870
LORD God of my master Abraham, which had led me in the right way to
pp,qnc3947 (853) nn,pnx113 cs,nn251 cs,nn1323 pp,nn,pnx1121
take my master's brother's daughter unto his son.

wcj,ad6258 cj518 pta,pnx3426 pl,qpta6213 nn2617 wcj,nn571 pr854 nn,pnx113 himv5046 pp,pnx
49 And now if ye will deal kindly and truly with my master, tell me:
wcj,cj518 ptn3808 himv5046 pp,pnx wcj,qmf6437 pr5921 nn3225 cj176 pr5921 nn8040
and if not, tell me; that I may turn to the right hand, or to the left.

nn3837 wcj,nn1328 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 df,nn1697 qpf3318
50 Then Laban and Bethuel answered and said, The thing proceedeth
pr4480/nn3068 qmf3201/ptn3808 pinc1696 pr,pnx413 nn7451 cj176 nn2896
from*the*LORD: we cannot speak unto thee bad or good.

ptdm2009 nn7259 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 qmv3947 wcj,qmv1980 wcj,qcj1961
51 Behold, Rebekah *is* before thee, take *her*, and go, and let her be
pl,nn,pnx113 pp,cs,nn1121 nn802 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696
thy master's son's wife, as the LORD hath spoken.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 nn85 cs,nn5650 qpf8085 (853) pl,nn,pnx1697
52 And it*came*to*pass, that, when Abraham's servant heard their words,
wcs,htmf*7812 pp,nn3068 nn,lh776
he worshiped the LORD, *bowing himself* to the earth.

df,nn5650 wcs,himf3318 pl,cs,nn3627 nn3701 wcj,pl,cs,nn3627 nn2091
53 And the servant brought forth jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and
wcj,pl,nn899 wcs,qmf5414 pp,nn7259 qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx251
raiment, and gave *them* to Rebekah: he gave also to her brother and to her
wcj,pp,nn,pnx517 wcj,pl,nn4030
mother precious things.

wcs,qmf398 wcs,qmf8354 pnp1931 wcj,df,pl,nn376 pnl834 pr,pnx5973
54 And they did eat and drink, he and the men that *were* with him,
wcs,qmf3885 wcs,qmf6965 df,pp,nn1242 wcs,qmf559
and tarried*all*night; and they rose up in the morning, and he said,
pimv,pnx7971 pp,nn,pnx113
Send*me*away unto my master.

nn,pnx251 wcj,nn,pnx517 wcs,qmf559 df,nn5291 qmf3427 pr,pnx854
55 And her brother and her mother said, Let the damsel abide with us *a few*
pl,nn3117 cj176 nn6218 ad310 qmf1980
days, at*the*least ten; after that she shall go.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pimf309 pnx(853) pln408 wcj,nn3068
56 And he said unto them, Hinder me not, seeing the LORD hath
hipf6743 nn,pnx1870 pimv,pnx7971 wcj,qcj1980 pp,nn,pnx113
prospered my way; send*me*away that I may go to my master.

wcs,qmf559 qmf7121 df,nn5291 wcj,qcj7592 (853) nn,pnx6310
57 And they said, We will call the damsel, and inquire at her mouth.

wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn7259 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 he,qmf1980 pr5973
58 And they called Rebekah, and said unto her, Wilt thou go with
df,pndm2088 df,nn376 wcs,qmf559 qmf1980
this man? And she said, I will go.

wcs,pimf7971 (853) nn7259 nn,pnx269 wcj(853) hipt,pnx3243 wcj(853)
59 And they sent away Rebekah their sister, and her nurse, and
nn85 cs,nn5650 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx376
Abraham's servant, and his men.

wcs,pimf1288 (853) nn7259 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnp859 nn,pnx269
60 And they blessed Rebekah, and said unto her, Thou *art* our sister,
qmv1961 pp,pl,cs,nu505 nu7233 nn,pnx2233 wcj,qmf3423 (853)
be thou *the mother* of thousands of millions, and let thy seed possess the
cs,nn8179 pl,qpta,pnx8130
gate of those*which*hate them.

nn7259 wcs,qmf6965 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5291 wcs,qmf7392 pr5921 df,pl,nn1581
61 And Rebekah arose, and her damsels, and they rode upon the camels,
wcs,qmf1980/pr310 df,nn376 df,nn5650 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn7259 wcs,qmf1980
and followed the man: and the servant took Rebekah, and went*his*way.

wcj,nn3327 qpf935 pr4480/qnc935 nn883 wcj,pnp1931 qpta3427
62 And Isaac came from*the*way of the well Lahai-roi; for he dwelt in
df,nn5045 pp,cs,nn776
the south country.

nn3327 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc7742 df,nn7704 pp,qnc6437/nn6153
63 And Isaac went out to meditate in the field at the eventide: and he
wcs,qmf5375 du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 pl,nn1581 pl,qpta935
lifted up his eyes, and saw, and, behold, the camels *were* coming.

nn7259 wcs,qmf5375 (853) du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 (853) nn3327
64 And Rebekah lifted up her eyes, and when she saw Isaac, she
wcs,qmf5307 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn1581
lighted off the camel.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5650 pnit4310 df,nn376 pndm1976 df,qpta1980
65 For she *had* said unto the servant, What man *is* this that walketh in the
dfp,nn7704 pp,qnc,pnx7125 df,nn5650 wcs,qmf559 pnp1931 nn,pnx113
field to meet us? And the servant *had* said, It *is* my master: therefore she
wcs,qmf3947 df,nn6809 wcs,htmf3680
took a veil, and covered herself.

df,nn5650 wcs,pimf5608 pp,nn3327 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 qpf6213
66 And the servant told Isaac all things that he had done.

nn3327 wcs,himf,pnx935 nn,pnx517 nn8283 df,nn,lh168 wcs,qmf3947 (853)
67 And Isaac brought her into his mother Sarah's tent, and took
nn7259 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn802 wcs,qmf,pnx157 nn3327 wcs,nimf5162
Rebekah, and she became his wife; and he loved her: and Isaac was comforted
pr310 nn,pnx517
after his mother's *death*.

Abraham's Other Family

wcs,himf3254 nn85 wcs,qmf3947 nn802 wcj,nn,pnx8034
25 Then again Abraham took a wife, and her name *was*
nn6989
Keturah.

wcs,qmf3205 pp,pnx (853) nn2175 wcj(853) nn3370 wcj(853) nn4091
2 And she bore him Zimran, and Jokshan, and Medan, and
wcj(853) nn4080 wcj(853) nn3435 wcj(853) nn7744
Midian, and Ishbak, and Shuah.

wcj,nn3370 qpf3205 (853) nn7614 wcj(853) nn1719 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1719
3 And Jokshan begot Sheba, and Dedan. And the sons of Dedan
qpf1961 nn805 wcj,nn3912 wcj,nn3817
were Asshurim, and Letushim, and Leummim.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4080 nn5891 wcj,nn6081 wcj,nn2585 wcj,nn28
4 And the sons of Midian; Ephah, and Epher, and Hanoch, and Abida, and
wcj,nn420 cs,nn3605 pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6989
Eldaah. All these *were* the children of Keturah.

nn85 wcs,qmf5414 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx pp,nn3327
5 And Abraham gave all that he had unto Isaac.

wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn6370 pnl834 pp,nn85 nn85
6 But unto the sons of the concubines, which Abraham had, Abraham
qpf5414 pl,nn4979 wcs,pimf,pnx7971 pr4480/pr5921 nn3327 nn,pnx1121 pp,ad,pnx5750 aj2416
gave gifts, and sent*them*away from Isaac his son, while he yet lived,
ad,lh6924 pr413 nn6924 cs,nn776
eastward, unto the east country.

Abraham Dies

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,cs,nn8141 nn85 cs,aj2416 pnl834 aj2416
7 And these *are* the days of the years of Abraham's life which he lived,
cs,nu3967 (nn8141) wcj,pl,nu7657/(nn8141)/wcj,nu2568 pl,nn8141
a hundred threescore*and*fifteen years.

25:1, 2 How can this fact be reconciled with Genesis 17:17 and Hebrews 11:12? These verses speak of Abraham's condition before the miracle of God that allowed the birth of Isaac. The great age of Abraham at death suggests that the miraculous quickening of his virile powers, by which he was enabled to become the father of Isaac, continued for some years.

nn85 wcs,qmf1478 wcs,qmf4191 aj2896 pp,nn7872
8 Then Abraham gave*up*the*ghost, and died in a good old age, an
aj2205 wcj,aj7649 wcs,nimf622 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5971
old man, and full *of years*; and was gathered to his people.

pl,nn,pnx1121 nn3327 wcj,nn3458 wcs,qmf6912 pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn4631
9 And his sons Isaac and Ishmael buried him in the cave of
df,nn4375 pr413 cs,nn7704 nn6085 cs,nn1121 nn6714 df,nn2850 pnl834
Machpelah, in the field of Ephron the son of Zohar the Hittite, which *is*
pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 nn4471
before Mamre;

df,nn7704 pnl834 nn85 qpf7069 pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2845 ad,lh8033
10 The field which Abraham purchased of the sons of Heth: there was
nn85 pupf6912 wcj,nn8283 nn,pnx802
Abraham buried, and Sarah his wife.

wcs,qmf1961 pr310 cs,nn4194 nn85 pl,nn430 wcs,pimf1288
11 And it*came*to*pass after the death of Abraham, that God blessed his
nn,pnx1121 (853) nn3327 nn3327 wcs,qmf3427 pr5973 nn883 [cs,nn875/pp,aj2416/nn7203]
son Isaac; and Isaac dwelt by the well Lahai-roi.

Ishmael's Family

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn8435 nn3458 nn85 cs,nn1121 pnl834 nn1904
12 Now these *are* the generations of Ishmael, Abraham's son, whom Hagar
df,nn4713 nn8283 cs,nn8198 qpf3205 pp,nn85
the Egyptian, Sarah's handmaid, bore unto Abraham:

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn8034 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3458 pp,pl,nn,pnx8034
13 And these *are* the names of the sons of Ishmael, by their names,
pp,pl,nn,pnx8435 cs,nn1060 nn3458 nn5032 wcj,nn6938
according to their generations: the firstborn of Ishmael, Nebajoth; and Kedar, and
wcj,nn110 wcj,nn4017
Adbeel, and Mibsam,

wcj,nn4927 wcj,nn1746 wcj,nn4854
14 And Mishma, and Dumah, and Massa,

nn2316 wcj,nn8485 nn3195 nn5305 wcj,nn6929
15 Hadar, and Tema, Jetur, Naphish, and Kedemah:

pndm428 (pnp1992) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3458 wcj,pndm428 pl,nn,pnx8034
16 These *are* the sons of Ishmael, and these *are* their names, by
pp,pl,nn,pnx2691 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx2918 du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn5387
their towns, and by their castles; twelve princes according to their
pp,pl,nn,pnx523
nations.

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn8141 cs,aj2416 nn3458 cs,nu3967 (nn8141)
17 And these *are* the years of the life of Ishmael, a hundred and
wcj,nu7970 (nn8141) wcj,nu7651 pl,nn8141 wcs,qmf1478 wcs,qmf4191
thirty and seven years: and he gave*up*the*ghost and died; and was
wcs,nimf622 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5971
gathered unto his people.

wcs,qmf7931 pr4480/nn2341 pr5704 nn7793 pnl834 pr5921,pl,cs,nn6440 nn4714
18 And they dwelt from Havilah unto Shur, that *is* before Egypt, as thou
qnc,pnx935 nn,lh804 qpf5307 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx251
goest toward Assyria: *and* he died in the presence of all his brethren.

Isaac's Twin Boys

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn**8435** nn3327 nn85 cs,nn**1121** nn85 hipf3205
19 And these *are* the generations of Isaac, Abraham's son: Abraham begot
(853) nn3327
Isaac:

nn3327 wcs,qmf**1961** pl,nu705 nn8141 cs,nn**1121** pp,qnc,pnx3947 (853) nn7259 (pp,pnx)
20 And Isaac was forty years old when he took Rebekah to
pp,nn**802** cs,nn1323 nn1328 df,nn761 pr4480/nn6307 cs,nn**269** nn3837
wife, the daughter of Bethuel the Syrian of Padan-aram, the sister to Laban the
df,nn761
Syrian.

nn3327 wcs,qmf**6279** pp,nn**3068** pp,pr5227 nn,pnx**802** cj3588 pnp1931 aj6135
21 And Isaac entreated the LORD for his wife, because she *was* barren: and
nn**3068** wcs,nimf**6279** pp,pnx nn7259 nn,pnx**802** wcs,qmf2029
the LORD was entreated of him, and Rebekah his wife conceived.

df,pl,nn**1121** wcs,htmf*7533 pp,nn,pnx**7130** wcs,qmf**559** cj518
22 And the children struggled together within her; and she said, If *it be*
ad**3651** pp,pnit4100 pnp595 pndm2088 wcs,qmf**1980** pp,qnc1875 (853) nn**3068**
so, why *am* I thus? And she went to inquire of the LORD.

nn**3068** wcs,qmf**559** pp,pnx du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn**1471** pp,nn,pnx**990**
23 And the LORD said unto her, Two nations *are* in thy womb, and
wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn**3816** nimf6504 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx**4578** wcj,nn**3816**
two manner of people shall be separated from*thy*bowels; and *the one* people
qmf553 pr4480/nn**3816** wcj,aj7227 qmf**5647** aj6810
shall be stronger than*the*other*people; and the elder shall serve the younger.

pl,nn,pnx**3117** pp,qnc3205 wcs,qmf**4390** wcj,ptdm2009
24 And when her days to be delivered were fulfilled, behold, *there were*
pl,nn8380 pp,nn,pnx**990**
twins in her womb.

df,aj**7223** wcs,qmf3318 aj132 nn,pnx3605 nn8181 pp,cs,nn155 wcs,qmf**7121**
25 And the first came out red, all over like an hairy garment; and they called
nn,pnx8034 nn6215
his name Esau.

wcj,ad310/ad**3651** qpf3318 nn,pnx**251** wcj,nn,pnx**3027** qpta270 nn6215
26 And after that came his brother out, and his hand took hold on Esau's
pp,cs,nn**6119** nn,pnx8034 wcs,qmf**7121** nn3290 wcj,nn3327 pl,nu8346 nn8141 cs,nn**1121**
heel; and his name was called Jacob: and Isaac *was* threescore years old
pp,qnc3205 pnx(853)
when she bore them.

df,pl,nn5288 wcs,qmf1431 nn6215 wcs,qmf**1961** (nn**376**) qpta**3045** nn6718 cs,nn**376**
27 And the boys grew: and Esau was a cunning hunter, a man of
nn**7704** wcj,nn3290 aj**8535** cs,nn**376** qpta**3427** pl,nn**168**
the field; and Jacob *was* a plain man, dwelling in tents.

nn3327 wcs,qmf**157** (853) nn6215 cj3588 pp,nn,pnx**6310** nn6718
28 And Isaac loved Esau, because he did eat of *his* venison: but
wcj,nn7259 qpta**157** (853) nn3290
Rebekah loved Jacob.

25:27 The strife between Rebekah's twin sons Jacob and Esau began even before their birth (vv. 22, 23) and continued not only throughout their lives but between their descendants. Much of the suffering of the Israelites (Jacob) came at the hands of the Edomites (Esau) as is noted throughout the Old Testament (Num. 20:20, 21; 2 Sam. 8:13, 14; Ps. 137:7; Joel 3:19).

nn3290 wcs,himf2102 nn5138 nn6215 wcs,qmf935 pr4480 df,nn7704 wcj,pnp1931
29 And Jacob sod pottage: and Esau came from the field, and he *was*
aj5889
faint:

nn6215 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3290 himv,pnx3938 pte4994 pr4480 (df,aj122) df,pndm2088
30 And Esau said to Jacob, Feed me, I*pray*thee, with that same
df,aj122 cj3588 pnp595 aj5889 pr5921/ad3651 nn,pnx8034 qpf7121 nn123
red *pottage*; for I *am* faint: therefore was his name called Edom.

nn3290 wcs,qmf559 qmv4376 pp,pnx df,nn3117 (853) nn,pnx1062
31 And Jacob said, Sell me this day thy birthright.

nn6215 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 pnp595 qpta1908 pp,qnc4191 wcj,pp,pnit4100
32 And Esau said, Behold, I *am* at*the*point to die: and what profit
pndm2088 nn1062 pp,pnx
shall this birthright do to me?

nn3290 wcs,qmf559 nimv7650 pp,pnx df,nn3117 wcs,nimf7650 pp,pnx
33 And Jacob said, Swear to me this day; and he swore unto him: and he
wcs,qmf4376 (853) nn,pnx1062 pp,nn3290
sold his birthright unto Jacob.

wcj,nn3290 qpf5414 pp,nn6215 nn3899 wcj,cs,nn5138 pl,nn5742 wcs,qmf398
34 Then Jacob gave Esau bread and pottage of lentils; and he did eat and
wcs,qmf8354 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 nn6215 wcs,qmf959 (853) df,nn1062
drink, and rose up, and went*his*way: thus Esau despised *his* birthright.

Isaac Moves to Gerar

wcs,qmf1961 nn7458 df,nn776 pr4480/pp,nn905 df,aj7223 df,nn7458 pnl834
26 And there was a famine in the land, beside the first famine that
qpf1961 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn85 nn3327 wcs,qmf1980 pr413 nn40
was in the days of Abraham. And Isaac went unto Abimelech
cs,nn4428 nn6430 nn,lh1642
king of the Philistines unto Gerar.

nn3068 wcs,nimf7200 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 qmf3381/ptn408 nn,lh4714
2 And the LORD appeared unto him, and said, Go*not*down into Egypt;
qmv7931 df,nn776 pnl834 qmf559 pr,pnx413
dwell in the land which I shall tell thee of:

qmv1481 df,pndm2063 df,nn776 wcj,qmf1961 pr,pnx5973 wcj,pimf,pnx1288
3 Sojourn in this land, and I will be with thee, and will bless
cj3588 pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn,pnx2233 qmf5414 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm411 df,pl,nn776
thee; for unto thee, and unto thy seed, I will give all these countries,
wcs,hipf6965 (853) df,nn7621 pnl834 nipf7650 pp,nn85 nn,pnx1
and I will perform the oath which I swore unto Abraham thy father;

(853) nn,pnx2233 wcj,hipf7235 pp,pl,cs,nn3556 df,du,nn8064
4 And I will make thy seed to multiply as the stars of heaven, and will
wcj,qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx2233 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm411 df,pl,nn776 pp,nn,pnx2233 cs,nn3605
give unto thy seed all these countries; and in thy seed shall all
pl,cs,nn1471 df,nn776 wcj,hipf1288
the nations of the earth be blessed;

ad6118 pnl834 nn85 qpf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963 wcs,qmf8104 nn,pnx4931
5 Because that Abraham obeyed my voice, and kept my charge, my
pl,nn,pnx4687 pl,nn,pnx2708 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8451
commandments, my statutes, and my laws.

nn3327 wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn1642
6 And Isaac dwelt in Gerar:

25:29–34 See the note on Genesis 27:1–38.

pl,cs,nn376 df,nn4725 wcs,qmf7592 pp,nn,pnx802 wcs,qmf559 pnp1931
7 And the men of the place asked *him* of his wife; and he said, She *is*
nn,pnx269 cj3588 qpf3372 pp,qnc559 nn,pnx802 cj6435 pl,cs,nn376
my sister: for he feared to say, *She is* my wife; lest, *said he*, the men of the
df,nn4725 qmf,pnx2026 pr5921 nn7259 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,aj2896 nn4758
place should kill me for Rebekah; because she *was* fair to look upon.

wcs,qmf1961 cj3588 pp,pnx ad8033 qpf748 df,pl,nn3117 nn40
8 And it*came*to*pass, when he had been there a long time, that Abimelech
cs,nn4428 nn6430 wcs,himf8259 pr1157 df,nn2474 wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 nn3327
king of the Philistines looked out at a window, and saw, and, behold, Isaac
pipt6711 (853) nn7259 nn,pnx802
was sporting with Rebekah his wife.

nn40 wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn3327 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 ad389 pnp1931
9 And Abimelech called Isaac, and said, Behold, of*a*surety she *is* thy
nn,pnx802 wcj,ptx349 qpf559 pnp1931 nn,pnx269 nn3327 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
wife: and how saidst thou, She *is* my sister? And Isaac said unto him,
cj3588 qpf559 cj6435 qmf4191 pr,pnx5921
Because I said, Lest I die for her.

nn40 wcs,qmf559 pni4100 pndm2063 qpf6213 pp,pnx cs,nu259
10 And Abimelech said, What *is* this thou hast done unto us? one of the
df,nn5971 pp,nn4592 qpf7901 pr854 nn,pnx802 wcj,hipf935
people might lightly have lain with thy wife, and thou shouldest have brought
nn817 pr,pnx5921
guiltiness upon us.

nn40 wcs,pimf6680 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pp,qnc559 df,qpta5060
11 And Abimelech charged all *his* people, saying, He that toucheth
df,pndm2088 dfp,nn376 wcj,pp,nn,pnx802 qna4191/homf4191
this man or his wife shall surely*be*put*to*death.

nn3327 wcs,qmf2232 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn776 wcs,qmf4672 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn8141
12 Then Isaac sowed in that land, and received in the same year a
nu3967/pl,nn8180 nn3068 wcs,pimf,pnx1288
hundredfold: and the LORD blessed him.

df,nn376 wcs,qmf1431 wcs,qmf1980 qna1980 wcj,aj1432 cj5704/cj3588
13 And the man waxed great, and went forward, and grew until he
qpf1431/ad3966
became*very*great:

pp,pnx wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn4735 nn6629 wcj,cs,nn4735 nn1241
14 For he had possession of flocks, and possession of herds, and
aj7227 wcj,nn5657 nn6430 wcs,pimf7065 pnx(853)
great store of servants: and the Philistines envied him.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn875 pnl834 nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn5650 qpf2658 pp,pl,cs,nn3117
15 For all the wells which his father's servants had digged in the days
nn85 nn,pnx1 nn6430 pipf,pnx5640 wcs,pimf,pnx4390
of Abraham his father, the Philistines had stopped them, and filled them with
nn6083
earth.

nn40 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3327 qmv1980 pr4480/pr,pnx5973 cj3588
16 And Abimelech said unto Isaac, Go from us; for thou
qpf6105/ad3966 pr,pnx4480
art*much*mightier than we.

nn3327 wcs,qmf1980 pr4480/ad8033 wcs,qmf2583 pp,cs,nn5158 nn1642
17 And Isaac departed thence, and pitched*his*tent in the valley of Gerar,
wcs,qmf3427 ad8033
and dwelt there.

nn3327 wcs,qmf2658 wcs,qmf7725 (853) pl,cs,nn875 df,pl,nn4325 pnl834 qpf2658
18 And Isaac digged again the wells of water, which they had digged in

pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn85 nn,pnx1 nn6430 wcs,pimf,pnx5640 pr310
the days of Abraham his father; for the Philistines had stopped them after the
cs,nn4194 nn85 wcs,qmf7121 pp,pnx pl,nn8034 d/p,pl,nn8034 pnl834 nn,pnx1
death of Abraham: and he called their names after the names by which his father
qpf7121 pp,pnx
had called them.

nn3327 pl,cs,nn5650 wcs,qmf2658 d/p,nn5158 wcs,qmf4672 ad8033 cs,nn875
19 And Isaac's servants digged in the valley, and found there a well of
aj2416 pl,nn4325
springing water.

pl,cs,qpla7462 nn1642 wcs,qmf7378 pr5973 nn3327 pl,cs,qpla7462 pp,qnc559
20 And the herdsmen of Gerar did strive with Isaac's herdsmen, saying, The
d/,pl,nn4325 pp,pnx wcs,qmf7121 cs,nn8034 d/,nn875 nn6230 cj3588 hipf6229
water *is* ours: and he called the name of the well Esek; because they strove
pr,pnx5973
with him.

wcs,qmf2658 aj312 nn875 wcs,qmf7378 pr,pnx5921 ad1571 wcs,qmf7121
21 And they digged another well, and strove for that also: and he called
nn,pnx8034 nn7856
the name of it Sitnah.

wcs,himf6275 pr4480/ad8033 wcs,qmf2658 aj312 nn875 pr,pnx5921
22 And he removed from thence, and digged another well; and for that they
qpf7378 wcj,ptn3808 wcs,qmf7121 nn,pnx8034 nn7344 wcs,qmf559 cj3588 ad6258
strove not: and he called the name of it Rehoboth; and he said, For now the
nn3068 hipf7337 pp,pnx wcj,qpf6509 d/p,nn776
LORD hath made room for us, and we shall be fruitful in the land.

wcs,qmf5927 pr4480/ad8033 nn884
23 And he went up from thence to Beer-sheba.

nn3068 wcs,nimf7200 pr,pnx413 d/,pndm1931 d/p,nn3915 wcs,qmf559 pnp595
24 And the LORD appeared unto him the same night, and said, I *am* the
pl,cs,nn430 nn85 nn,pnx1 qmf3372 ptn408 cj3588 pnp595 pr,pnx854 wcs,pipf,pnx1288
God of Abraham thy father: fear not, for I *am* with thee, and will bless
wcs,hipf7235 (853) nn,pnx2233 pp,pr5668 nn,pnx5650 nn85
thee, and multiply thy seed for my servant Abraham's sake.

wcs,qmf1129 nn4196 ad8033 wcs,qmf7121 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068
25 And he built an altar there, and called upon the name of the LORD, and
wcs,qmf5186 nn,pnx168 ad8033 ad8033 nn3327 pl,cs,nn5650 wcs,qmf3738 nn875
pitched his tent there: and there Isaac's servants digged a well.

Isaac Makes an Agreement with Abimelech

wcj,nn40 qpf1980 pr,pnx413 pr4480/nn1642 wcj,nn276
26 Then Abimelech went to him from Gerar, and Ahuzzath one of his
nn,pnx4828 wcj,nn6369 cs,nn8269 nn,pnx6635
friends, and Phichol the chief captain of his army.

nn3327 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ad4069 qpf935 pr,pnx413 wcj,pnp859
27 And Isaac said unto them, Wherefore come ye to me, seeing ye
qpf8130 pnx(853) wcs,pimf,pnx7971 pr4480 pnx(pr854)
hate me, and have sent*me*away from you?

wcs,qmf559 qna7200/qpf7200 cj3588 nn3068 qpf1961 pr,pnx5973
28 And they said, We saw certainly that the LORD was with thee: and we
wcs,qmf559 qcj1961 pte4994 nn423 pr,pnx996 pr,pnx996 wcj,pnx(pr996)
said, Let there be now an oath between us, *even* between us and thee,
wcj,qcj3772 nn1285 pr,pnx5973
and let us make a covenant with thee;

cj518 qmf6213 pnx(pr5973) nn7451 pp,pnl834 ptn3808 qpf,pnx5060
29 That thou wilt do us no hurt, as we have not touched thee, and
wcj,pp,pnl834 qpf6213 pr,pnx5973 ad7535 aj2896 wcs,pimf,pnx7971
as we have done unto thee nothing but good, and have sent*thee*away in
pp,nn7965 pnp859 ad6258 cs,qptp1288 nn3068
peace: thou *art* now the blessed of the LORD.
wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx nn4960 wcs,qmf398 wcs,qmf8354
30 And he made them a feast, and they did eat and drink.
wcs,himf7925 dfp,nn1242 wcs,nimf7650 nn376 pp,nn,pnx251
31 And they rose*up*quickly in the morning, and swore one to another: and
nn3327 wcs,pimf,pnx7971 wcs,qmf1980 pr4480/pr,pnx854 pp,nn7965
Isaac sent*them*away, and they departed from him in peace.
wcs,qmf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn3327 pl,cs,nn5650 wcs,qmf935
32 And it*came*to*pass the same day, that Isaac's servants came, and
wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx pr5921/pl,cs,nn182 df,nn875 pnl834 qpf2658 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
told him concerning the well which they had digged, and said unto him, We
qpf4672 pl,nn4325
have found water.
wcs,qmf7121 pnx(853) nn7656 pr5921/ad3651 cs,nn8034 df,nn5892
33 And he called it Shebah: therefore the name of the city *is*
nn884 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
Beer-sheba unto this day.
nn6215 wcs,qmf1961 pl,nu705 nn8141 cs,nn1121 wcs,qmf3947 nn802 (853) nn3067
34 And Esau was forty years old when he took to wife Judith the
cs,nn1323 nn882 df,nn2850 wcj(853) nn1315 cs,nn1323 nn356 df,nn2850
daughter of Beeri the Hittite, and Bashemath the daughter of Elon the Hittite:
wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn4786 nn7307 pp,nn3327 wcj,pp,nn7259
35 Which were a grief of mind unto Isaac and to Rebekah.

Jacob Steals Isaac's Blessing

27 wcs,qmf1961 cj3588 nn3327 qpf2204 du,nn,pnx5869
And it*came*to*pass, that when Isaac was old, and his eyes
wcs,qmf3543 pr4480/qnc7200 wcs,qmf7121 (853) nn6215 df,aj1419
were dim, so*that*he*could*not*see, he called Esau his eldest
nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptdm,pnx2009
son, and said unto him, My son: and he said unto him, Behold, *here*
am I.

27:1–38 There is often confusion about the difference between the birthright and the blessing in the narrative about Jacob and Esau. The birthright is related to the order of birth of sons. The firstborn son was given the title to the family name and a double portion of his father's inheritance. In this case Esau foolishly gave in to Jacob's extortion and sold his birthright to Jacob. Yet despite Jacob's wickedness and Esau's foolishness, the agreement over the birthright was binding. The regulation was later given that the father could not alter the birthright nor give it to another (Deut. 21:17).

None of this had anything to do with the blessing of Isaac upon Esau. As Esau himself recognized, a father could bless his son in any way he saw fit (Gen. 27:36). Therefore, when Jacob deceived his father and got Esau's blessing, he stole something from his brother to which he had no right.

Esau had already sold his birthright to Jacob. Jacob was now seeking to secure Isaac's final blessing as well, which would additionally constitute an acknowledgement of Jacob's possession of the birthright. Jacob realized that once the blessing had been given, it could not be withdrawn (27:33). In this act, Jacob revealed the true meaning of his name, "one who supplants." While God had previously recognized Jacob to be in the line of promise, He did not approve of Jacob's conduct. Jacob's scheming bore terrible fruits throughout his life. He was banished from home never to see his mother again, he was tricked by his uncle Laban repeatedly (chaps. 29–30), and he lived in fear of Esau for years (chap. 31). His dishonesty also affected his children, who not

wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 pte4994 qpf2204 qpf3045 ptn3808 cs,nn3117 nn,pnx4194
2 And he said, Behold now, I am old, I know not the day of my death:
wcj,ad6258 qmv5375 pte4994 pl,nn,pnx3627 nn,pnx8522 wcj,nn,pnx7198
3 Now therefore take, I*pray*thee, thy weapons, thy quiver and thy bow,
wcj,qmv3318 df,nn7704 wcj,qmv6679 pp,pnx nn6718
and go out to the field, and take me *some* venison;
wcj,qmv4213 pp,pnx pl,nn4303 pp,pnl834 qpf157 wcj,himv935 pp,pnx
4 And make me savory meat, such as I love, and bring *it* to me, that I
wcj,qcj398 pp,cj5668 nn,pnx5315 pimf,pnx1288 pp,ad2962 qmf4191
may eat; that my soul may bless thee before I die.
wcj,nn7259 qpta8085 nn3327 pp,pinc1696 pr413 nn6215 nn,pnx1121 nn6215 wcs,qmf1980
5 And Rebekah heard when Isaac spoke to Esau his son. And Esau went
df,nn7704 pp,qnc6679 nn6718 pp,hinc935
to the field to hunt *for* venison, *and* to bring *it*.
wcj,nn7259 qpf559 pr413 nn3290 nn,pnx1121 pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 qpf8085 (853)
6 And Rebekah spoke unto Jacob her son, saying, Behold, I heard thy
nn,pnx1 pipt1696 pr413 nn6215 nn,pnx251 pp,qnc559
father speak unto Esau thy brother, saying,
himv935 pp,pnx nn6718 wcj,qmv4213 pp,pnx pl,nn4303 wcj,qcj398
7 Bring me venison, and make me savory meat, that I may eat, and
wcj,pimf,pnx1288 pp,pl,cs,nn4440 nn3068 pp,pl,cs,nn4440 nn,pnx4194
bless thee before the LORD before my death.
wcj,ad6258 nn,pnx1121 qmv8085 pp,nn,pnx6963 pp,pnl834 pnp589
8 Now therefore, my son, obey my voice according to that which I
pipt6680 pnx(853)
command thee.
qmv1980 pte4994 pr413 df,nn6629 wcj,qmv3947 pp,pnx pr4480/ad8033 du,cs,nu8147 aj2896 pl,cs,nn1423
9 Go now to the flock, and fetch me from thence two good kids of
pl,nn5795 wcj,qmf6213 pnx(853) pl,nn4303 pp,nn,pnx1 pp,pnl834
the goats; and I will make them savory meat for thy father, such as he
qpf157
loveth:
wcj,hipf935 pp,nn,pnx1 wcj,qpf398 pp,cj5668/pnl834
10 And thou shalt bring *it* to thy father, that he may eat, and that he
pimf,pnx1288 pp,pl,cs,nn4440 nn,pnx4194
may bless thee before his death.
nn3290 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn7259 nn,pnx517 ptdm2005 nn6215 nn,pnx251
11 And Jacob said to Rebekah his mother, Behold, Esau my brother *is* a
aj8163 nn376 wcj,pnp595 aj2509 nn376
hairy man, and I *am* a smooth man:
nn,pnx1 ad194 qmf,pnx4959 wcs,qpf1961 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
12 My father peradventure will feel me, and I shall seem to him as a
pp,pipt*8591 wcs,hipf935 nn7045 pr,pnx5921 wcj,ptn3808 nn1293
deceiver; and I shall bring a curse upon me, and not a blessing.
nn,pnx517 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx7045 nn,pnx1121 ad389
13 And his mother said unto him, Upon me *be* thy curse, my son: only
qmv8085 pp,nn,pnx6963 wcj,qmv1980 qmv3947 pp,pnx
obey my voice, and go fetch me *them*.

---

only dealt treacherously with the Shechemites (chap. 34), but also deceived their own father regarding the alleged death of his favorite son, Joseph (chap. 37). These results show not only God's disapproval, but also the bitter harvest that sin can bring in one's life. Jacob ultimately repented of his conduct and finished his years as a changed man (chap. 32). In spite of his weaknesses, God chose to confirm the blessing of Abraham to him (Gen. 28:12–15).

wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf3947 wcs,himf935 pp,nn,pnx517 nn,pnx517
14 And he went, and fetched, and brought *them* to his mother: and his mother
wcs,qmf6213 pl,nn4303 pp,pnl834 nn,pnx1 qpf157
made savory meat, such as his father loved.

nn7259 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,pl,nn2530 pl,cs,nn899 df,aj1419 nn,pnx1121 nn6215 pnl834
15 And Rebekah took goodly raiment of her eldest son Esau, which
pr,pnx854 dfp,nn1004 wcs,himf3847 (853) nn3290 df,aj6996 nn,pnx1121
were with her in the house, and put*them*upon Jacob her younger son:

hipf3847 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn5785 pl,cs,nn1423 df,pl,nn5795 pr5921 du,nn,pnx3027
16 And she put the skins of the kids of the goats upon his hands,
wcj,pr5921 cs,nn2513 pl,nn,pnx6677
and upon the smooth of his neck:

wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,pl,nn4303 wcj(853) df,nn3899 pnl834
17 And she gave the savory meat and the bread, which she had
qpf6213 pp,cs,nn3027 nn,pnx1121 nn3290
prepared, into the hand of her son Jacob.

wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf559 ptdm,pnx2009
18 And he came unto his father, and said, My father: and he said, Here
pnit4310 pnp859 nn,pnx1121
am I; who *art* thou, my son?

nn3290 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx1 pnp595 nn6215 nn,pnx1060 qpf6213
19 And Jacob said unto his father, I *am* Esau thy firstborn; I have done
pp,pnl834 pipf1696/pr,pnx413 qmv6965 pte4994 qmv3427 wcj,qmv398
according as thou biddest me: arise, I*pray*thee, sit and eat
pr4480/nn,pnx6718 pp,cj5668 nn,pnx5315 pimf,pnx1288
of*my*venison, that thy soul may bless me.

nn3327 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx1121 pnit4100 pndm2088 pp,qnc4672
20 And Isaac said unto his son, How *is* it that thou hast found *it* so
pipf4116 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf559 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 hipf7136 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
quickly, my son? And he said, Because the LORD thy God brought *it* to
me.

nn3327 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3290 qmv5066 pte4994 wcj,qmf,pnx4184
21 And Isaac said unto Jacob, Come near, I*pray*thee, that I may feel
nn,pnx1121 he,pnp859 pndm2088 nn,pnx1121 nn6215 cj518 ptn3808
thee, my son, whether thou *be* my very son Esau or not.

nn3290 wcs,qmf5066 pr413 nn3327 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf,pnx4959 wcs,qmf559
22 And Jacob went near unto Isaac his father; and he felt him, and said,
df,nn6963 nn3290 cs,nn6963 wcj,df,du,nn3027 du,cs,nn3027 nn6215
The voice *is* Jacob's voice, but the hands *are* the hands of Esau.

hipf,pnx5234 wcj,ptn3808 cj3588 du,nn,pnx3027 qpf1961 aj8163 nn,pnx251
23 And he discerned him not, because his hands were hairy, as his brother
nn6215 pp,du,cs,nn3027 wcs,pimf,pnx1288
Esau's hands: so he blessed him.

wcs,qmf559 pnp859 pndm2088 nn,pnx1121 nn6215 wcs,qmf559 pnp589
24 And he said, *Art* thou my very son Esau? And he said, I *am*.

wcs,qmf559 himv5066 pp,pnx wcj,qcj398 nn,pnx1121 pr4480/cs,nn6718
25 And he said, Bring*it*near to me, and I will eat of my son's venison,
cj4616 nn,pnx5315 pimf,pnx1288 wcs,himf5066 pp,pnx wcs,qmf398
that my soul may bless thee. And he brought*it*near to him, and he did eat:
wcs,himf935 pp,pnx nn3196 wcs,qmf8354
and he brought him wine, and he drank.

nn,pnx1 nn3327 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv5066 pte4994 wcj,qmv5401 pp,pnx
26 And his father Isaac said unto him, Come near now, and kiss me, my
nn,pnx1121
son.

wcs,qmf5066 wcs,qmf5401 pp,pnx wcs,himf7306 (853) cs,nn7381
27 And he came near, and kissed him: and he smelled the smell of his
pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,pimf,pnx1288 wcs,qmf559 qmv7200 cs,nn7381 nn,pnx1121
raiment, and blessed him, and said, See, the smell of my son *is* as the
pp,cs,nn7381 nn7704 pnl834 nn3068 pipf,pnx1288
smell of a field which the LORD hath blessed:
df,pl,nn430 wcj,qmf5414 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn2919 df,du,nn8064 wcj(pr4480) pl,cs,nn4924
28 Therefore God give thee of*the*dew of heaven, and the fatness
df,nn776 wcj,cs,nn7230 nn1715 wcj,nn8492
of the earth, and plenty of corn and wine:
pl,nn5971 qmf,pnx5647 pl,nn3816 wcj,htmf*7812 pp,pnx qmv1933 nn1376
29 Let people serve thee, and nations bow down to thee: be lord over thy
pp,pl,nn,pnx251 nn,pnx517 pl,cs,nn1121 wcj,htmf*7812 pp,pnx qptp779
brethren, and let thy mother's sons bow down to thee: cursed *be* every one that
pl,qpta,pnx779 qptp1288 wcj,pl,pipt,pnx1288
curseth thee, and blessed *be* he that blesseth thee.
wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 nn3327 pipf3615 pp,pinc1288 (853)
30 And it*came*to*pass, as*soon*as Isaac had made*an*end of blessing
nn3290 nn3290 wcs,qmf1961 ad389 qna3318/qpf3318 pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn6440 nn3327
Jacob, and Jacob was yet scarce*gone*out from the presence of Isaac his
nn,pnx1 wcj,nn6215 nn,pnx251 qpf935 pr4480/nn,pnx6718
father, that Esau his brother came in from*his*hunting.
pnp1931 ad1571 wcs,qmf6213 pl,nn4303 wcs,himf935 pp,nn,pnx1
31 And he also had made savory meat, and brought it unto his father, and
wcs,qmf559 pp,nn,pnx1 nn,pnx1 qmf6965 wcj,qmf398 nn,pnx1121 pr4480/cs,nn6718 pp,cj5668
said unto his father, Let my father arise, and eat of his son's venison, that
nn,pnx5315 pimf,pnx1288
thy soul may bless me.
nn3327 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnit4310 pnp859 wcs,qmf559 pnp589
32 And Isaac his father said unto him, Who *art* thou? And he said, I *am*
nn,pnx1121 nn,pnx1060 nn6215
thy son, thy firstborn Esau.
nn3327 wcs,qmf2729 nn2731/aj1419/pr5704/ad3966 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 pnit645 pnp1931
33 And Isaac trembled very exceedingly, and said, Who? where *is* he that
df,qpta6679 nn6718 wcs,himf935 pp,pnx wcs,qmf398 pr4480/nn3605 pp,ad2962
hath taken venison, and brought *it* me, and I have eaten of all before thou
qmf935 wcs,pimf,pnx1288 ad1571 qmf1961 qptp1288
camest, and have blessed him? yea, *and* he shall be blessed.
nn6215 pp,qnc8085 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf6817 aj1419
34 And when Esau heard the words of his father, he cried with a great
cj5704 ad3966 wcj,aj4751 nn6818 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn,pnx1 pimv,pnx1288 pnp589 ad1571
and exceeding bitter cry, and said unto his father, Bless me, *even* me also, O
nn,pnx1
my father.
wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx251 qpf935 pp,nn4820 wcs,qmf3947
35 And he said, Thy brother came with subtlety, and hath taken away thy
nn,pnx1293
blessing.
wcs,qmf559 he,cj3588 qpf7121/nn,pnx8034 nn3290 wcs,qmf,pnx6117
36 And he said, Is not he rightly named Jacob? for he hath supplanted me
pndm2088 du,nn6471 qpf3947 (853) nn,pnx1062 wcj,ptdm2009 ad6258
these two times: he took away my birthright; and, behold, now he hath
qpf3947 nn,pnx1293 wcs,qmf559 he,ptn3808 qpf680 nn1293
taken away my blessing. And he said, Hast thou not reserved a blessing
pp,pnx
for me?

nn3327 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn6215 ptdm2005 qpf,pnx7760 pp,pnx
37 And Isaac answered and said unto Esau, Behold, I have made him thy
nn1376 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx251 qpf5414 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn5650 wcj,nn1715
lord, and all his brethren have I given to him for servants; and with corn
wcj,nn8492 qpf,pnx5564 pnit4100 qmf6213 pnit645 wcj,pp,pnx nn,pnx1121
and wine have I sustained him: and what shall I do now unto thee, my son?
nn6215 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx1 pp,pnx nu259 he,nn1293 (pndm1931)
38 And Esau said unto his father, Hast thou but one blessing, my
nn,pnx1 pimv,pnx1288 pnp589 ad1571 nn,pnx1 nn6215 wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx6963
father? bless me, *even* me also, O my father. And Esau lifted up his voice, and
wcs,qmf1058
wept.

nn3327 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptdm2009 nn,pnx4186
39 And Isaac his father answered and said unto him, Behold, thy dwelling
qmf1961 pr4480/pl,cs,nn4924 df,nn776 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn2919 df,du,nn8064 pr4480/nn5920
shall be the fatness of the earth, and of*the*dew of heaven from above;
wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx2719 qmf2421 qmf5647 wcj(853) nn,pnx251
40 And by thy sword shalt thou live, and shalt serve thy brother; and
wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnl834 himf7300 wcs,qpf6561
it*shall*come*to*pass when thou shalt have*the*dominion, that thou shalt break
nn,pnx5923 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx6677
his yoke from off thy neck.

Jacob Runs Away From Esau

nn6215 wcs,qmf7852 (853) nn3290 pr5921 df,nn1293 pnl834 nn,pnx1
41 And Esau hated Jacob because of the blessing wherewith his father
pipf,pnx1288 nn6215 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn,pnx3820 pl,cs,nn3117 cs,nn60 nn,pnx1
blessed him: and Esau said in his heart, The days of mourning for my father
qmf7126 wcj,qcj2026 (853) nn,pnx251 nn3290
are*at*hand; then will I slay my brother Jacob.
(853) pl,cs,nn1697 nn6215 df,aj1419 nn,pnx1121 wcs,homf5046 pp,nn7259
42 And these words of Esau her elder son were told to Rebekah: and
wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn3290 df,aj6996 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptdm2009
she sent and called Jacob her younger son, and said unto him, Behold, thy
nn,pnx251 nn6215 pp,pnx hipt5162 pp,qnc,pnx2026
brother Esau, as*touching*thee, doth comfort himself, *purposing* to kill thee.
wcj,ad6258 nn,pnx1121 qmv8085 pp,nn,pnx6963 wcj,qmv6965 qmv1272 pp,pnx pr413
43 Now therefore, my son, obey my voice; and arise, flee thou to
nn3837 nn,pnx251 nn,lh2771
Laban my brother to Haran;
wcs,qpf3427 pr,pnx5973 pl,nu259 pl,nn3117 pr5704/pnl834 nn,pnx251 cs,nn2534 qmf7725
44 And tarry with him a few days, until thy brother's fury turn away;
pr5704 nn,pnx251 cs,nn639 qnc7725 pr,pnx4480 wcs,qpf7911 (853)
45 Until thy brother's anger turn away from thee, and he forget *that*

27:39, 40 The Edomites were the descendants of Esau. They inhabited a rich, fertile country which was given especially to them (Deut. 2:5). Their country was traversed by roads, though it was mountainous and rocky (Num. 20:17; Jer. 49:16). In character they are said to have been shrewd, proud and self-confident, strong, cruel, and idolatrous (Jer. 27:3; 49:7, 16, 19; Ezek. 25:12; 2 Chr. 25:14, 20). They inhabited the cities of Avith, Pau, Bozrah, and Teman and were implacable enemies of Israel. It was forbidden to hate them and they could be received into the congregation (Deut. 23:7, 8). King Saul made war against them and David conquered them (1 Sam. 14:47; 2 Sam. 8:14). They took refuge in Egypt and returned after David's death (1 Kgs. 11:17–22). They were again overthrown by Israel (2 Chr. 20:22, 23) but finally aided Babylon against Judah (Ps. 137:7; Obad. 1:11). God pronounced special judgment against Edom (Ezek. 35).

pnl834 qpf6213 pp,pnx wcj,qpf7971 wcj,qpf,pnx3947 pr4480/ad8033
which thou hast done to him: then I will send, and fetch thee from thence:
pp,pnit4100 qmf7921 ad1571 du,nu,pnx8147 nu259 nn3117
why should I be deprived also of you both in one day?

nn7259 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3327 qpf6973 pp,aj,pnx2416 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
46 And Rebekah said to Isaac, I am weary of my life because of the
pl,cs,nn1323 nn2845 cj518 nn3290 qpta3947 nn802 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1323 nn2845 dfp,pndm428
daughters of Heth: if Jacob take a wife of*the*daughters of Heth, such as these
pr4480/pl,cs,nn1323 df,nn776 pp,pnit4100 aj2416 pp,pnx
which are of*the*daughters of the land, what good shall my life do me?

nn3327 wcs,qmf7121/pr413 nn3290 wcs,pimf1288 pnx(853) wcs,pimf,pnx6680
28 And Isaac called Jacob, and blessed him, and charged him,
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pln3808 qmf3947 nn802 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1323
and said unto him, Thou shalt not take a wife of*the*daughters of
nn3667
Canaan.

qmv6965 qmv1980 nn,lh6307 cs,nn,lh1004 nn1328 nn,pnx517 cs,nn1
2 Arise, go to Padan-aram, to the house of Bethuel thy mother's father; and
wcj,qmv3947 pp,pnx nn802 pr4480/ad8033 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1323 nn3837 nn,pnx517 cs,nn251
take thee a wife from thence of*the*daughters of Laban thy mother's brother.

wcj,nn410 nn7706 pimf1288 pnx(853) wcj,himf,pnx6509 wcj,himf,pnx7235
3 And God Almighty bless thee, and make*thee*fruitful, and multiply
wcs,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn6951 pl,nn5971
thee, that thou mayest be a multitude of people;

wcj,qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn1293 nn85 pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn,pnx2233
4 And give thee the blessing of Abraham, to thee, and to thy seed
pr,pnx854 pp,qnc,pnx3423 (853) cs,nn776 pl,nn,pnx4033 pnl834
with thee; that thou mayest inherit the land wherein thou art a stranger, which
pl,nn430 qpf5414 pp,nn85
God gave unto Abraham.

nn3327 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn3290 wcs,qmf1980 nn,lh6307 pr413 nn3837
5 And Isaac sent away Jacob: and he went to Padan-aram unto Laban,
cs,nn1121 nn1328 df,nn761 cs,nn251 nn7259 nn3290 wcj,nn6215 cs,nn517
son of Bethuel the Syrian, the brother of Rebekah, Jacob's and Esau's mother.

nn6215 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nn3327 pipf1288 (853) nn3290 wcj,pipf7971/pnx(853)
6 When Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob, and sent*him*away to
nn,lh6307 pp,qnc3947 pp,pnx nn802 pr4480/ad8033 pp,pinc,pnx1288 pnx(853)
Padan-aram, to take him a wife from thence; and that as he blessed him he
wcs,pimf6680/pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc559 pln3808 qmf3947 nn802 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1323
gave*him*a*charge, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife of*the*daughters of
nn3667
Canaan;

nn3290 wcs,qmf8085/pr413 nn,pnx1 wcj(pr413) nn,pnx517 wcs,qmf1980
7 And that Jacob obeyed his father and his mother, and was gone to
nn,lh6307
Padan-aram;

nn6215 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 pl,cs,nn1323 nn3667 aj7451/pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3327 nn,pnx1
8 And Esau seeing that the daughters of Canaan pleased not Isaac his father;

wcs,qmf1980 nn6215 pr413 nn3458 wcs,qmf3947 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx802 pp,pnx
9 Then went Esau unto Ishmael, and took unto the wives which he had

(853) nn4258 cs,nn1323 nn3458 nn85 cs,nn1121 cs.nn269 nn5032
Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be
pp,nn802
his wife.

Jacob Has a Dream at Bethel

nn3290 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/nn884 wcs,qmf1980 nn,lh2771
10 And Jacob went out from Beer-sheba, and went toward Haran.
wcs,qmf6293 dfp,nn4725 wcs,qmf3885/ad8033 cj3588
11 And he lighted upon a certain place, and tarried*there*all*night, because the
df,nn8121 qpf935 wcs,qmf3947 pr4480/pl,cs,nn68 df,nn4725 wcs,qmf7760
sun was set; and he took of*the*stones of that place, and put *them for* his
pl,nn,pnx4763 wcs,qmf7901 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn4725
pillows, and lay down in that place to sleep.
wcs,qmf2492 wcj,ptdm2009 nn5551 hopt5324 nn,lh776 wcj,nn,pnx7218
12 And he dreamed, and behold a ladder set up on the earth, and the top
hipt5060 df,du,nn,lh8064 wcj,ptdm2009 pl,cs,nn4397 pl,nn430 pl,qpta5927 wcj,pl,qpta3381
of it reached to heaven: and behold the angels of God ascending and descending
pp,pnx
on it.
wcj,ptdm2009 nn3068 nipt5324 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf559 pnp589 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430
13 And, behold, the LORD stood above it, and said, I *am* the LORD God
nn85 nn,pnx1 wcj,pl,cs,nn430 nn3327 df,nn776 pnl834/pr,pnx5921 pnp859 qpta7901
of Abraham thy father, and the God of Isaac: the land whereon thou liest,
pp,pnx qmf,pnx5414 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2233
to thee will I give it, and to thy seed;
nn,pnx2233 wcs,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn6083 df,nn776
14 And thy seed shall be as the dust of the earth, and thou shalt
wcs,qpf6555 nn,lh3220 wcj,ad,lh6924 wcj,nn,lh6828 wcj,nn,lh5045
spread abroad to the west, and to the east, and to the north, and to the south:
pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn,pnx2233 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4940 df,nn127 wcs,nipf1288
and in thee and in thy seed shall all the families of the earth be blessed.
wcj,ptdm2009 pnp595 pr,pnx5973 wcs,qpf,pnx8104 pp,nn3605
15 And, behold, I *am* with thee, and will keep thee in all *places*
pnl834 qmf1980 wcs,hipf,pnx7725 pr413 df,pndm2063 df,nn127 cj3588 ptn3808
whither thou goest, and will bring*thee*again into this land; for I will not
qmf,pnx5800 pr5704/pnl834/cj518 qpf6213 (853) pnl834 pipf1696 pp,pnx
leave thee, until I have done *that* which I have spoken to thee of.
nn3290 wcs,qmf3364 pr4480/nn,pnx8142 wcs,qmf559 ad403 nn3068 pta3426
16 And Jacob awaked out*of*his*sleep, and he said, Surely the LORD is in
df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4725 wcj,pnp595 qpf3045 ptn3808
this place; and I knew *it* not.
wcs,qmf3372 wcs,qmf559 pnid4100 nipt3372 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 pndm2088 ptn369
17 And he was afraid, and said, How dreadful *is* this place! this *is* none
cj3588/cj518 cs,nn1004 pl,nn430 wcj,pndm2088 cs,nn8179 df,du,nn8064
other but the house of God, and this *is* the gate of heaven.
nn3290 wcs,himf7925 dfp,nn1242 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn68 pnl834
18 And Jacob rose*up*early in the morning, and took the stone that he

---

28:10–22 God promised Jacob two things: He assured Jacob that he was the promised carrier of both the seed and the covenant of Abraham, and He assured him of his personal safety and blessing. Jacob accepted these promises by faith and desired to commune with and to serve God. Many look upon this passage as the time of Jacob's conversion.

qpf7760 pl,nn,pnx4763 wcs,qmf7760,pnx(853) nn4676 wcs,qmf3332 nn8081 pr5921
had put *for* his pillows, and set*it*up *for* a pillar, and poured oil upon the
nn,pnx7218
top of it.

wcs,qmf7121 (853) cs,nn8034 df,pndm1931 df,nn4725 nn1008 wcj,cj199 cs,nn8034
19 And he called the name of that place Bethel: but the name of that
df,nn5892 nn3870 dfp,aj7223
city *was called* Luz at the first.

nn3290 wcs,qmf5087 nn5088 pp,qnc559 cj518 pl,nn430 qmf1961 pr,pnx5973
20 And Jacob vowed a vow, saying, If God will be with me, and will
wcs,qpf,pnx8104 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1870 pnl834 pnp595 qpta1980 wcs,qpf5414 pp,pnx nn3899 pp,qnc398
keep me in this way that I go, and will give me bread to eat, and
wcj,nn899 pp,qnc3847
raiment to put on,

wcs,qpf7725 pr413 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004 pp,nn7965 nn3068
21 So that I come again to my father's house in peace; then shall the LORD
wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430
be my God:

df,pndm2063 wcj,df,nn68 pnl834 qpf7760 nn4676 qmf1961 pl,nn430 cs,nn1004
22 And this stone, which I have set *for* a pillar, shall be God's house:
wcj,nn3605 pnl834 qmf5414 pp,pnx pina6237/pimf,pnx6237 pp,pnx
and of all that thou shalt give me I will surely*give*the*tenth unto thee.

Jacob Arrives at Laban's House

nn3290 wcs,qmf5375/du,nn,pnx7272 wcs,qmf1980 nn,lh776
29 Then Jacob went*on*his*journey, and came into the land of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn6924
people of the east.

wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 nn875 dfp,nn7704 wcj,ptdm2009 ad8033 nu7969
2 And he looked, and behold a well in the field, and, lo, there *were* three
pl,cs,nn5739 nn6629 pl,qpta7257 pr,pnx5921 cj3588 pr4480 df,pndm1931 df,nn875 himf8248 df,pl,nn5739
flocks of sheep lying by it; for out of that well they watered the flocks:
aj1419 wcj,df,nn68 pr5921 df,nn875 cs,nn6310
and a great stone *was* upon the well's mouth.

ad,lh8033 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5739 wcs,nipf622 wcs,qpf1556 (853) df,nn68
3 And thither were all the flocks gathered: and they rolled the stone
pr4480/pr5921 df,nn875 cs,nn6310 wcs,hipf8248 (853) df,nn6629 wcs,hipf7725 (853) df,nn68
from the well's mouth, and watered the sheep, and put the stone again
pr5921 df,nn875 cs,nn6310 pp,nn,pnx4725
upon the well's mouth in his place.

nn3290 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pl,nn,pnx251 pr4480/ad370 pnp859 wcs,qmf559
4 And Jacob said unto them, My brethren, whence *be* ye? And they said,
pr4480/nn2771 pnp587
Of Haran *are* we.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx he,qpf3045 (853) nn3837 cs,nn1121 nn5152
5 And he said unto them, Know ye Laban the son of Nahor? And they
wcs,qmf559 qpf3045
said, We know *him*.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pp,pnx he,nn7965 wcs,qmf559 nn7965
6 And he said unto them, *Is* he well? And they said, *He is* well: and,
wcj,ptdm2009 nn7354 nn,pnx1323 qpta935 pr5973 df,nn6629
behold, Rachel his daughter cometh with the sheep.

wcs,qmf559 ptdm2005 ad5750 aj1419 df,nn3117 ptn3808 cs,nn6256 df,nn4735
7 And he said, Lo, *it is* yet high day, neither *is it* time that the cattle

should be gathered together: water ye the sheep, and go *and* feed *them.*

8 And they said, We cannot, until all the flocks be gathered together, and *till* they roll the stone from the well's mouth; then we water the sheep.

9 And while he yet spoke with them, Rachel came with her father's sheep: for she kept them.

10 And it*came*to*pass, when Jacob saw Rachel the daughter of Laban his mother's brother, and the sheep of Laban his mother's brother, that Jacob went near, and rolled the stone from the well's mouth, and watered the flock of Laban his mother's brother.

11 And Jacob kissed Rachel, and lifted up his voice, and wept.

12 And Jacob told Rachel that he *was* her father's brother, and that he *was* Rebekah's son: and she ran and told her father.

13 And it*came*to*pass, when Laban heard the tidings of Jacob his sister's son, that he ran to meet him, and embraced him, and kissed him, and brought him to his house. And he told Laban all these things.

14 And Laban said to him, Surely thou *art* my bone and my flesh. And he abode with him the space of a month.

Jacob Works to Pay For Two Wives

15 And Laban said unto Jacob, Because thou *art* my brother, shouldest thou therefore serve me for naught? tell me, what *shall* thy wages *be*?

16 And Laban had two daughters: the name of the elder *was* Leah, and the name of the younger *was* Rachel.

17 Leah *was* tender eyed; but Rachel was beautiful and well favored.

18 And Jacob loved Rachel; and said, I will serve thee seven years for Rachel thy younger daughter.

nn3837 wcs,qmf559 aj2896 qnc,pnx5414 pnx(853) pp,pnx
19 And Laban said, *It is* better that I give her to thee,
pr4480/qnc,pnx5414 pnx(853) aj312 pp,nn376 qmv3427 pr,pnx5973
than*that*I*should*give her to another man: abide with me.

nn3290 wcs,qmf5647 nu7651 pl,nn8141 pp,nn7354 wcs,qmf1961/pp,du,nn,pnx5869
20 And Jacob served seven years for Rachel; and they seemed unto
pl,nu259 pp,pl,nn3117 pp,nn,pnx160 pnx(853)
him *but* a few days, for the love he had to her.

nn3290 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3837 qmv3051 (853) nn,pnx802 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx3117
21 And Jacob said unto Laban, Give *me* my wife, for my days are
qpf4390 wcj,qcj935 pr,pnx413
fulfilled, that I may go in unto her.

nn3837 wcs,qmf622 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn376 df,nn4725 wcs,qmf6213
22 And Laban gathered together all the men of the place, and made a
nn4960
feast.

wcs,qmf1961 dfp,nn6153 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn3812 nn,pnx1323
23 And it*came*to*pass in the evening, that he took Leah his daughter,
wcs,himf935 pnx(853) pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413
and brought her to him; and he went in unto her.

nn3837 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx nn,pnx1323 pp,nn3812 (853) nn2153 nn,pnx8198
24 And Laban gave unto his daughter Leah Zilpah his maid *for* a
nn8198
handmaid.

wcs,qmf1961 dfp,nn1242 wcj,pidm2009 pnp1931 nn3812
25 And it*came*to*pass, that in the morning, behold, it *was* Leah: and he
wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3837 pnit4100 pndm2063 qpf6213 pp,pnx he,ptn3808 qpf5647 pr,pnx5973
said to Laban, What *is* this thou hast done unto me? did not I serve with
pp,nn7354 wcj,pp,pnit4100 pipf,pnx7411
thee for Rachel? wherefore then hast thou beguiled me?

nn3837 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 ad3651 nimf6213 pp,nn,pnx4725 pp,qnc5414
26 And Laban said, It must not be so done in our country, to give the
df,aj6810 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn1067
younger before the firstborn.

pimv4390 pndm2063 cs,nn7620 wcj,qcj5414 pp,pnx (853) pndm2063 ad1571 dfp,nn5656
27 Fulfill her week, and we will give thee this also for the service
pnl834 qmf5647 pr,pnx5973 ad5750 nu7651 aj312 pl,nn8141
which thou shalt serve with me yet seven other years.

nn3290 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 wcs,pimf4390 pndm2063 cs,nn7620 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx (853)
28 And Jacob did so, and fulfilled her week: and he gave him
nn7354 nn,pnx1323 (pp,pnx) pp,nn802
Rachel his daughter to wife also.

nn3837 wcs,qmf5414 pp,nn7354 nn,pnx1323 (853) nn1090 nn,pnx8198 pp,pnx
29 And Laban gave to Rachel his daughter Bilhah his handmaid to be her
pp,nn8198
maid.

wcs,qmf935 ad1571 pr413 nn7354 wcs,qmf157 ad1571 (853) nn7354
30 And he went in also unto Rachel, and he loved also Rachel
pr4480/nn3812 wcs,qmf5647 pr,pnx5973 ad5750 nu7651 aj312 pl,nn8141
more*than*Leah, and served with him yet seven other years.

Jacob's Family Record

nn3068 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nn3812 qptp8130 wcs,qmf6605 (853) nn,pnx7358
31 And when the LORD saw that Leah *was* hated, he opened her womb:
wcj,nn7354 aj6135
but Rachel *was* barren.

nn3812 wcs,qmf2029 wcs,qmf3205 nn1121 wcs,qmf7121 nn,pnx8034 nn7205
32 And Leah conceived, and bore a son, and she called his name Reuben:
cj3588 qpf559 cj3588 nn3068 qpf7200 pp,nn,pnx6040 ad6258 cj3588
for she said, Surely the LORD hath looked upon my affliction; now therefore my
nn,pnx376 qmf,pnx157
husband will love me.

wcs,qmf2029 ad5750 wcs,qmf3205 nn1121 wcs,qmf559 cj3588 nn3068
33 And she conceived again, and bore a son; and said, Because the LORD
qpf8085 cj3588 pnp595 qptp8130 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) pndm2088 ad1571
hath heard that I *was* hated, he hath therefore given me this *son* also: and
wcs,qmf7121 nn,pnx8034 nn8095
she called his name Simeon.

wcs,qmf2029 ad5750 wcs,qmf3205 nn1121 wcs,qmf559 ad6258 df,nn6471
34 And she conceived again, and bore a son; and said, Now this time will
nn,pnx376 nimf3867 pr,pnx413 cj3588 qpf3205 pp,pnx nu7969 pl,nn1121 pr5921/ad3651
my husband be joined unto me, because I have born him three sons: therefore was
nn,pnx8034 qpf7121 nn3878
his name called Levi.

wcs,qmf2029 ad5750 wcs,qmf3205 nn1121 wcs,qmf559 df,nn6471
35 And she conceived again, and bore a son: and she said, Now will I
himf3034 (853) nn3068 pr5921/ad3651 qpf7121 nn,pnx8034 nn3063 wcs,qmf5975 pr4480/qnc3205
praise the LORD: therefore she called his name Judah; and left bearing.

nn7354 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 qpf3205/ptn3808/pp,nn3290 nn7354
30 And when Rachel saw that she bore*Jacob*no*children, Rachel
wcs,pimf7065 pp,nn,pnx269 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3290 qmv3051 pp,pnx pl,nn1121 wcj,cj518
envied her sister; and said unto Jacob, Give me children, or
ptn369 pnp595 qpta4191
else I die.

nn3290 cs,nn639 wcs,qmf2734 pp,nn7354 wcs,qmf559 pnp595
2 And Jacob's anger was kindled against Rachel: and he said, *Am* I in
pl,nn430 he,pr8478 pnl834 qpf4513 pr,pnx4480 cs,nn6529 nn990
God's stead, who hath withheld from thee the fruit of the womb?

wcs,qmf559 pldm2009 nn,pnx519 nn1090 qmv935 pr,pnx413
3 And she said, Behold my maid Bilhah, go in unto her; and she shall
wcj,qmf3205 pr5921 du,nn,pnx1290 pnp595 ad1571 wcj,nimf1129 pr,pnx4480
bear upon my knees, that I may also have children by her.

wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) nn1090 nn,pnx8198 pp,nn802 nn3290 wcs,qmf935
4 And she gave him Bilhah her handmaid to wife: and Jacob went in
pr,pnx413
unto her.

nn1090 wcs,qmf2029 wcs,qmf3205 pp,nn3290 nn1121
5 And Bilhah conceived, and bore Jacob a son.

nn7354 wcs,qmf559 pl,nn430 qpf,pnx1777 wcj,ad1571 qpf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963
6 And Rachel said, God hath judged me, and hath also heard my voice,
wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx nn1121 pr5921/ad3651 qpf7121 nn,pnx8034 nn1835
and hath given me a son: therefore called she his name Dan.

nn1090 nn7354 cs,nn8198 wcs,qmf2029 ad5750 wcs,qmf3205 pp,nn3290 nuor8145 nn1121
7 And Bilhah Rachel's maid conceived again, and bore Jacob a second son.

nn7354 wcs,qmf559 pl,nn430 pl,cs,nn5319 nipf6617 pr5973 nn,pnx269 ad1571
8 And Rachel said, With great wrestlings have I wrestled with my sister, and
qpf3201 wcs,qmf7121 nn,pnx8034 nn5321
I have prevailed: and she called his name Naphtali.

nn3812 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 qpf5975 pr4480/qnc3205 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn2153
9 When Leah saw that she had left bearing, she took Zilpah her
nn,pnx8198 wcs,qmf5414 pnx(853) pp,nn3290 pp,nn802
maid, and gave her Jacob to wife.

nn2153 nn3812 cs,nn8198 wcs,qmf3205 pp,nn3290 nn1121
10 And Zilpah Leah's maid bore Jacob a son.

nn3812 wcs,qmf559 qpf1413 wcs,qmf7121 (853) nn,pnx8034 nn1410
11 And Leah said, A troop cometh: and she called his name Gad.

nn2153 nn3812 cs,nn8198 wcs,qmf3205 pp,nn3290 nuor8145 nn1121
12 And Zilpah Leah's maid bore Jacob a second son.

nn3812 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn,pnx837 cj3588 pl,nn1323 pipf,pnx833
13 And Leah said, Happy am I, for the daughters will call*me*blessed: and
wcs,qmf7121 (853) nn,pnx8034 nn836
she called his name Asher.

nn7205 wcs,qmf1980 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn2406 cs,nn7105 wcs,qmf4672 pl,nn1736
14 And Reuben went in the days of wheat harvest, and found mandrakes
dfp,nn7704 wcs,himf935 pnx(853) pr413 nn,pnx517 nn3812 nn7354 wcs,qmf559 pr413
in the field, and brought them unto his mother Leah. Then Rachel said to
nn3812 qmv5414 pp,pnx pte4994 nn,pnx1121 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1736
Leah, Give me, I*pray*thee, of thy son's mandrakes.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx he,nn4592 qnc,pnx3947 (853)
15 And she said unto her, *Is it* a small matter that thou hast taken my
nn,pnx376 wcj,pp,qnc3947 (853) nn,pnx1121 pl,cs,nn1736 ad1571 nn7354
husband? and wouldest thou take away my son's mandrakes also? And Rachel
wcs,qmf559 pp,ad3651 qmf7901 pr,pnx5973 df,nn3915 pr8478 nn,pnx1121 pl,cs,nn1736
said, Therefore he shall lie with thee tonight for thy son's mandrakes.

nn3290 wcs,qmf935 pr4480 df,nn7704 dfp,nn6153 nn3812 wcs,qmf3318
16 And Jacob came out of the field in the evening, and Leah went out to
pp,qnc,pnx7125 wcs,qmf559 qmf935 pr,pnx413 cj3588 qna7936/qpf,pnx7936
meet him, and said, Thou must come in unto me; for surely*I*have*hired
nn,pnx1121 pp,pl,cs,nn1736 wcs,qmf7901 pr,pnx5973 pndm1931 dfp,nn3915
thee with my son's mandrakes. And he lay with her that night.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf8085 pr413 nn3812 wcs,qmf2029 wcs,qmf3205 pp,nn3290
17 And God hearkened unto Leah, and she conceived, and bore Jacob the
nuor2549 nn1121
fifth son.

nn3812 wcs,qmf559 pl,nn430 qpf5414 nn,pnx7939 pnl834 qpf5414
18 And Leah said, God hath given me my hire, because I have given my
nn,pnx8198 pp,nn,pnx376 wcs,qmf7121 nn,pnx8034 nn3485
maiden to my husband: and she called his name Issachar.

nn3812 wcs,qmf2029 ad5750 wcs,qmf3205 pp,nn3290 nuor8345 nn1121
19 And Leah conceived again, and bore Jacob the sixth son.

nn3812 wcs,qmf559 pl,nn430 qpf,pnx2064 pnx(853) aj2896 nn2065 df,nn6471
20 And Leah said, God hath endued me *with* a good dowry; now will
nn,pnx376 qmf,pnx2082 cj3588 qpf3205 pp,pnx nu8337 pl,nn1121 wcs,qmf7121 (853)
my husband dwell with me, because I have born him six sons: and she called
nn,pnx8034 nn2074
his name Zebulun.

wcj,ad310 qpf3205 nn1323 wcs,qmf7121 (853) nn,pnx8034 nn1783
21 And afterwards she bore a daughter, and called her name Dinah.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf2142 (853) nn7354 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf8085 pr,pnx413
22 And God remembered Rachel, and God hearkened to her, and
wcs,qmf6605 (853) nn,pnx7358
opened her womb.

wcs,qmf2029 wcs,qmf3205 nn1121 wcs,qmf559 pl,nn430 qpf622 (853)
23 And she conceived, and bore a son; and said, God hath taken away
nn,pnx2781
my reproach:

wcs,qmf7121 (853) nn,pnx8034 nn3130 pp,qnc559 nn3068 hicj3254
24 And she called his name Joseph; and said, The LORD shall add
pp,pnx aj312 nn1121
to me another son.

Jacob's Bargain

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 nn7354 qpf3205 (853) nn3130 nn3290 wcs,qmf559
25 And it*came*to*pass, when Rachel had born Joseph, that Jacob said
pr413 nn3837 pimv,pnx7971 wcj,qcj1980 pr413 nn,pnx4725
unto Laban, Send*me*away, that I may go unto mine own place, and to my
wcj,pp,nn,pnx776
country.

qmv5414 (853) pl,nn,pnx802 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx3206 pnl834/pp,pnp2004 qpf5647
26 Give *me* my wives and my children, for whom I have served
pnx(853) wcj,qcj1980 cj3588 pnp859 qpf3045 (853) nn,pnx5656 pnl834 qpf,pnx5647
thee, and let me go: for thou knowest my service which I have done
thee.

nn3837 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pte4994 cj518 qpf4672 nn2580
27 And Laban said unto him, I*pray*thee, if I have found favor in thine
pp,du,nn,pnx5869 pipf5172 nn3068 wcs,pimf,pnx1288
eyes, *tarry: for* I have learned*by*experience that the LORD hath blessed me
pp,nn,pnx1558
for*thy*sake.

wcs,qmf559 qmv5344/pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx7939 wcj,qcj5414
28 And he said, Appoint me thy wages, and I will give *it*.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp859 qpf3045 (853) pnl834 qpf,pnx5647
29 And he said unto him, Thou knowest how I have served thee, and
wcj(853) pnl834 nn,pnx4735 qpf1961 pr,pnx854
how thy cattle was with me.

cj3588 nn4592 pnl834 pp,pnx qpf1961 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf6555
30 For *it was* little which thou hadst before I *came*, and it is *now* increased
pp,nn7230 nn3068 wcs,pimf1288 pnx(853) pp,nn,pnx7272 wcj,ad6258
unto a multitude; and the LORD hath blessed thee since my coming: and now
pnit4970 pnp595 qmf6213 pp,nn,pnx1004 ad1571
when shall I provide for mine own house also?

wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 qmf5414 pp,pnx nn3290 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808
31 And he said, What shall I give thee? And Jacob said, Thou shalt not
qmf5414 pp,pnx pnid3972 cj518 qmf6213 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pp,pnx qcj7725 qmf7462
give me any thing: if thou wilt do this thing for me, I will again feed *and*
qmf8104 nn,pnx6629
keep thy flock:

qmf5674 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6629 df,nn3117 hina5493 pr4480/ad8033 cs,nn3605
32 I will pass through all thy flock today, removing from thence all
aj3348 wcj,qplp2921 nn7716 wcj,cs,nn3605 aj2345 nn7716 dfp,pl,nn3775
the speckled and spotted cattle, and all the brown cattle among the sheep, and

wcj,qptp2921 wcj,aj5348 dfp,pl,nn5795 wcs,qpf1961 nn,pnx7939
the spotted and speckled among the goats: and *of such* shall be my hire.

nn,pnx6666 wcs,qpf6030 pp,pnx pp,nn3117 ad4279 cj3588
33 So shall my righteousness answer for me in time to come, when it shall

qmf935 pr5921 nn,pnx7939 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 nn3605 pnl834 ptn,pnx369 aj5348
come for my hire before thy face: every one that *is* not speckled and

wcj,qptp2921 dfp,pl,nn5795 wcj,aj2345 dfp,pl,nn3775 pnp1931
spotted among the goats, and brown among the sheep, that shall be counted

qptp1589 pr,pnx854
stolen with me.

nn3837 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2005 ptx3863 qcj1961 pp,nn,pnx1697
34 And Laban said, Behold, I would it might be according to thy word.

wcs,himf5493 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 (853) df,pl,nn8495 df,aj6124
35 And he removed that day the he goats that were ringstreaked and

wcj,df,pl,qptp2921 wcjt(853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5795 df,aj5348 wcj,df,pl,qptp2921
spotted, and all the she goats that were speckled and spotted, *and*

cs,nn3605 pnl834 aj3836 pp,pnx wcj,cs,nn3605 aj2345 dfp,pl,nn3775
every one that had *some* white in it, and all the brown among the sheep, and

wcs,qmf5414 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx1121
gave *them* into the hand of his sons.

wcs,qmf7760 cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117 cs,nn1870 pr,pnx996 wcj(pr996) nn3290
36 And he set three days' journey between himself and Jacob: and

wcj,nn3290 qpta7462 (853) df,pl,nipt3498 nn3837 cs,nn6629
Jacob fed the rest of Laban's flocks.

nn3290 wcs,qmf3947 pp,pnx cs,nn4731 aj3892 nn3839 wcj,nn3869
37 And Jacob took him rods of green poplar, and of the hazel and

wcj,nn6196 wcs,pimf6478 aj3836 pl,nn6479 pp,pnp2004 df,aj3836 cs,nn4286 pnl834
chestnut tree; and peeled white streaks in them, and made the white appear which

pr5921 df,pl,nn4731
was in the rods.

wcs,himf3322 (853) df,pl,nn4731 pnl834 pipf6478 pp,pr5227 df,nn6629
38 And he set the rods which he had peeled before the flocks in the

dfp,pl,nn7298 df,pl,nn4325 pp,pl,cs,nn8268 pnl834 df,nn6629 qmf935 pp,qnc8354
gutters in the watering troughs when the flocks came to drink, that they should

wcs,qmf3179 pp,qnc,pnx935 pp,qnc8354
conceive when they came to drink.

df,nn6629 wcs,qmf3179 pr413 df,pl,nn4731 wcs,qmf3205 df,nn6629
39 And the flocks conceived before the rods, and brought forth cattle

aj6124 aj5348 wcj,pl,qptp2921
ringstreaked, speckled, and spotted.

nn3290 hipf6504 wcj,df,pl,nn3775 wcs,qmf5414 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn6629
40 And Jacob did separate the lambs, and set the faces of the flocks

pr413 aj6124 wcj,cs,nn3605 aj2345 pp,cs,nn6629 nn3837
toward the ringstreaked, and all the brown in the flock of Laban; and he

wcs,qmf7896 pp,pnx pl,nn5739 pp,nn,pnx905 qpf,pnx7896 wcj,ptn3808 pr5921 nn3837 cs,nn6629
put his own flocks by themselves, and put them not unto Laban's cattle.

wcj,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,pupt7194 df,nn6629 pinc3179
41 And it*came*to*pass, whensoever the stronger cattle did conceive, that

nn3290 wcj,qpf7760 (853) df,pl,nn4731 pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,nn6629 dfp,pl,nn7298
Jacob laid the rods before the eyes of the cattle in the gutters, that they

pp,pinc,pnx3179 dfp,pl,nn4731
might conceive among the rods.

df,nn6629 wcj,pp,hinc5848 qmf7760 ptn3808 df,pl,qptp5848
42 But when the cattle were feeble, he put *them* not in: so the feebler

wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn3837 wcj,df,pl,qptp7194 pp,nn3290
were Laban's, and the stronger Jacob's.

df,nn376 wcs,qmf6555 ad3966/ad3966 wcs,qmf1961/pp,pnx aj7227 cs.nn6629
43 And the man increased exceedingly, and had much cattle, and
wcj.pl.nn8198 wcj.pl.nn5650 wcj.pl.nn1581 wcj.pl.nn2543
maidservants, and menservants, and camels, and asses.

Jacob Runs Away From His Uncle

wcs,qmf8085 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 nn3837 pl,cs,nn1121 pp,qnc559 nn3290
31 And he heard the words of Laban's sons, saying, Jacob hath
qpf3947 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx1 wcj,pr4480/pnl834
taken away all that *was* our father's; and of*that*which *was* our
pp,nn,pnx1 qpf6213 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm2088 df,nn3519
father's hath he gotten all this glory.
nn3290 wcs,qmf7200 (853) pl,cs,nn6440 nn3837 wcj,ptdm2009 ptn,pnx369
2 And Jacob beheld the countenance of Laban, and, behold, it *was* not
pr,pnx5973 pp,ad8543/ad8032
toward him as before.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3290 qmv7725 pr413 cs,nn776 pl,nn,pnx1
3 And the LORD said unto Jacob, Return unto the land of thy fathers, and to
wcj,pp,nn,pnx4138 wcj,qmf1961 pr,pnx5973
thy kindred; and I will be with thee.
nn3290 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn7354 wcj,pp,nn3812 df,nn7704 pr413
4 And Jacob sent and called Rachel and Leah to the field unto his
nn,pnx6629
flock,
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnp595 qpta7200 (853) nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn6440 cj3588
5 And said unto them, I see your father's countenance, that it *is*
ptn,pnx369 pr,pnx413 pp,ad8543/ad8032 wcj,pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx1 qpf1961 pr,pnx5973
not toward me as before; but the God of my father hath been with me.
wcj,pnp859 qpf3045 cj3588 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3581 qpf5647 (853) nn,pnx1
6 And ye know that with all my power I have served your father.
wcj,nn,pnx1 hipf2048 pp,pnx wcj,hipf2498 (853) nn,pnx4909 cs,nu6235 pl,nn4489
7 And your father hath deceived me, and changed my wages ten times;
pl,nn430 qpf,pnx5414 wcj,ptn3808 pp,hinc7489/pr,pnx5978
but God suffered him not to hurt me.
cj518 qmf559 ad3541 aj5348 qmf1961 nn,pnx7939 cs,nn3605 df,nn6629
8 If he said thus, The speckled shall be thy wages; then all the cattle
wcs,qpf3205 aj5348 wcj,cj518 qmf559 ad3541 aj6124 qmf1961 nn,pnx7939
bore speckled: and if he said thus, The ringstreaked shall be thy hire; then
wcs,qpf3205 cs,nn3605 df,nn6629 aj6124
bore all the cattle ringstreaked.
pl,nn430 wcs,himf5337 (853) cs,nn4735 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf5414
9 Thus God hath taken away the cattle of your father, and given *them*
pp,pnx
to me.
wcs,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn6256 df,nn6629 pinc3179 wcs,qmf5375
10 And it*came*to*pass at the time that the cattle conceived, that I lifted up
du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 pp,nn2472 wcj,ptdm2009 df,pl,nn6260 df,pl,qpta5927 pr5921
mine eyes, and saw in a dream, and, behold, the rams which leaped upon
df,nn6629 aj6124 aj5348 wcj,aj1261
the cattle *were* ringstreaked, speckled, and grizzled.
cs,nn4397 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,nn2472 nn3290
11 And the angel of God spoke unto me in a dream, *saying*, Jacob: And I
wcs,qmf559 ptdm,pnx2009
said, Here *am* I.

wcs,qmf5559 qmv5375 pte4994 du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,qmv7200 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn6260
12 And he said, Lift up now thine eyes, and see, all the rams
df,pl,qpta5927 pr5921 df,nn6629 aj6124 aj5348 wcj,aj1261 cj3588
which leap upon the cattle *are* ringstreaked, speckled, and grizzled: for I have
qpf7200 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn3837 qpta6213 pp,pnx
seen all that Laban doeth unto thee.

pnp595 df,nn410 nn1008 pnl834/ad8033 qpf4886 nn4676 pnl834/ad8033
13 I *am* the God of Bethel, where thou anointedst the pillar, *and* where
qpf5087 nn5088 pp,pnx ad6258 qmv6965 qmv3318 pr4480 df,pndm2063 df,nn776
thou vowedst a vow unto me: now arise, get*thee*out from this land, and
wcj,qmv7725 pr413 cs,nn776 nn,pnx4138
return unto the land of thy kindred.

nn7354 wcj,nn3812 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx he,ad5750
14 And Rachel and Leah answered and said unto him, *Is there* yet any
nn2506 wcj,nn5159 pp,pnx nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn1004
portion or inheritance for us in our father's house?

he,ptn3808 nipf2803 pp,pnx aj5237 cj3588 qpf,pnx4376
15 Are we not counted of him strangers? for he hath sold us, and hath
wcs,qmf398/qna398 ad1571 (853) nn,pnx3701
quite devoured also our money.

cj3588 cs,nn3605 df,nn6239 pnl834 pl,nn430 hipf5337 pr4480/nn,pnx1 pndm1931 pp,pnx
16 For all the riches which God hath taken from*our*father, that *is* ours,
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,ad6258 nn3605/pnl834 pl,nn430 qpf559 pr,pnx413 qmv6213
and our children's: now then, whatsoever God hath said unto thee, do.

nn3290 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf5375 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx802 pr5921
17 Then Jacob rose up, and set his sons and his wives upon
df,pl,nn1581
camels;

wcs,qmf5090 (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4735 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx7399 pnl834
18 And he carried away all his cattle, and all his goods which
qpf7408 cs,nn4735 nn,pnx7075 pnl834 qpf7408 pp,nn6307
he had gotten, the cattle of his getting, which he had gotten in Padan-aram, for to
pp,qnc935 pr413 nn3327 nn,pnx1 cs,nn,lh776 nn3667
go to Isaac his father in the land of Canaan.

wcj,nn3837 qpf1980 pp,qnc1494 (853) nn,pnx6629 nn7354 wcs,qmf1589 (853)
19 And Laban went to shear his sheep: and Rachel had stolen the
df,pl,nn8655 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx1
images that *were* her father's.

nn3290 wcs,qmf1589 (853) cs,nn3820 nn3837 df,nn761 pr5921 hipf5046 pp,pnx
20 And Jacob stole away unawares to Laban the Syrian, in that he told him
ptn1097 cj3588 pnp1931 qpta1272
not that he fled.

pnp1931 wcs,qmf1272 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf5674
21 So he fled with all that he had; and he rose up, and passed over
(853) df,nn5104 wcs,qmf7760 (853) pl,nn,pnx6440 cs,nn2022 df,nn1568
the river, and set his face *toward* the mount Gilead.

Laban Pursues Jacob

wcs,homf5046 pp,nn3837 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117 cj3588 nn3290 qpf1272
22 And it was told Laban on the third day that Jacob was fled.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) pl,nn,pnx251 pr,pnx5973 wcs,qmf7291 pr,pnx310 cs,nu7651
23 And he took his brethren with him, and pursued after him seven
pl,nn3117 cs,nn1870 wcs,himf1692 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn2022 df,nn1568
days' journey; and they overtook him in the mount Gilead.

pl.nn**430** wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn3837 df,nn761 pp,cs,nn2472 df,nn**3915** wcs,qmf**559**

24 And God came to Laban the Syrian in a dream by night, and said

pp,pnx nimv**8104**/pp,pnx cj6435 pimf**1696** pr5973 nn3290 pr4480/nn**2896** pr5704 nn**7451**

unto him, Take heed that thou speak not to Jacob either good or bad.

nn3837 wcs,himf5381 (853) nn3290 wcj,nn3290 qpf**8628** (853) nn,pnx**168**

25 Then Laban overtook Jacob. Now Jacob had pitched his tent in the

dfp,nn2022 wcj,nn3837 pr854 pl.nn,pnx**251** qpf**8628** pp,cs,nn2022 df,nn1568

mount: and Laban with his brethren pitched in the mount of Gilead.

nn3837 wcs,qmf**559** pp,nn3290 pnit4100 qpf**6213** wcs,qmf1589

26 And Laban said to Jacob, What hast thou done, that thou hast stolen away

(853) nn,pnx3824 wcs,pimf5090 (853) pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pl,cs,qptp**7617**

unawares to me, and carried away my daughters, as captives *taken* with the

nn**2719**

sword?

pp,pnit4100 nipf2244 pp,qnc1272 wcs,qmf1589 pnx(853)

27 Wherefore didst thou flee away secretly, and steal away from me; and

wcj,ptn**3808** hipf**5046** pp,pnx wcs,pimf,pnx7971 pp,nn8057

didst not tell me, that I might have sent*thee*away with mirth, and with

wcj,pp,pl,nn**7892** pp,nn8596 wcj,pp,nn3658

songs, with tabret, and with harp?

wcj,ptn**3808** qpf,pnx**5203** pp,pinc**5401** pp,pl,nn,pnx**1121** wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1323

28 And hast not suffered me to kiss my sons and my daughters?

ad6258 hipf5528 qnc**6213**

thou hast now done foolishly in *so* doing.

pta3426 pp,cs,nn**410** nn,pnx**3027** pp,qnc**6213** pnx(pr5973) nn**7451** wcj,pl,cs,nn**430**

29 It is in the power of my hand to do you hurt: but the God of

nn,pnx1 qpf**559** pr,pnx413 ad570 pp,qnc**559** nimv**8104**/pp,pnx pr4480/pinc**1696**

your father spoke unto me last night, saying, Take*thou*heed that*thou*speak not

pr5973 nn3290 pr4480/nn**2896** pr5704 nn**7451**

to Jacob either good or bad.

wcj,ad6258 qna**1980**/qpi**1980** cj3588

30 And now, *though* thou wouldest needs*be*gone, because thou

nina3700/nipf3700 nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn**1004** pp,pnit4100 qpf1589 (853) pl.nn,pnx**430**

sore longedst after thy father's house, *yet* wherefore hast thou stolen my gods?

nn3290 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf**559** pp,nn3837 cj3588 qpf**3372** cj3588 qpf**559**

31 And Jacob answered and said to Laban, Because I was afraid: for I said,

cj6435 qmf1497 (853) pl,nn,pnx1323 pr4480/pr,pnx5973

Peradventure thou wouldest take*by*force thy daughters from me.

pr5973 pnl834 qmf4672 (853) pl,nn,pnx**430** ptn**3808** qmf**2421** pr5048

32 With whomsoever thou findest thy gods, let him not live: before our

pl.nn,pnx**251** himv**5234** pnid4100 pp,pnx pr,pnx5973 wcj,qmv3947 pp,pnx nn3290

brethren discern thou what *is* thine with me, and take *it* to thee. For Jacob

qpf**3045** wcj,ptn**3808** cj3588 nn7354 qpf,pnx1589

knew not that Rachel had stolen them.

nn3837 wcs,qmf935 nn3290 pp,cs,nn**168** nn3812 wcj,pp,cs,nn**168**

33 And Laban went into Jacob's tent, and into Leah's tent, and into the

du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn519 wcj,pp,cs,nn**168** qpf4672 wcj,ptn**3808** wcs,qmf3318

two maidservants' tents; but he found *them* not. Then went he

pr4480/cs,nn**168**/nn3812 wcs,qmf935 nn7354 pp,cs,nn**168**

out*of*Leah's*tent, and entered into Rachel's tent.

wcj,nn7354 qpf3947 (853) df,pl,nn**8655** wcs,qmf,pnx**7760** df,nn1581

34 Now Rachel had taken the images, and put them in the camel's

pp,cs,nn**3733** wcs,qmf**3427** pr,pnx5921 nn3837 wcs,pimf4959 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn**168** qpf4672

furniture, and sat upon them. And Laban searched all the tent, but found

wcj,ptn**3808**

them not.

35 And she said to her father, Let it not displease my lord that I cannot rise up before thee; for the custom of women *is* upon me. And he searched, but found not the images.

36 And Jacob was wroth, and chided with Laban: and Jacob answered and said to Laban, What *is* my trespass? what *is* my sin, that thou hast so hotly pursued after me?

37 Whereas thou hast searched all my stuff, what hast thou found of all thy household stuff? set *it* here before my brethren and thy brethren, that they may judge between us both.

38 This twenty years *have* I *been* with thee; thy ewes and thy she goats have not cast*their*young, and the rams of thy flock have I not eaten.

39 That which was torn *of beasts* I brought not unto thee; I bore*the*loss of it; of*my*hand didst thou require it, *whether* stolen by day, or stolen by night.

40 *Thus* I was; in the day the drought consumed me, and the frost by night; and my sleep departed from*mine*eyes.

41 Thus have I been twenty years in thy house; I served thee fourteen years for thy two daughters, and six years for thy cattle: and thou hast changed my wages ten times.

42 Except the God of my father, the God of Abraham, and the fear of Isaac, had been with me, surely thou hadst sent*me*away now empty. God hath seen mine affliction and the labor of my hands, and rebuked *thee* last night.

Jacob's New Agreement With Laban

43 And Laban answered and said unto Jacob, *These* daughters *are* my daughters, and *these* children *are* my children, and *these* cattle *are* my cattle,

wcj,nn3605 pnl834 pnp859 qpla7200 (pnp1931) pp,pnx pnit4100 qmf6213 df,nn3117 dfp,pndm428
and all that thou seest *is* mine: and what can I do this day unto these
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1323 cj176 pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pnl834 qpf3205
my daughters, or unto their children which they have born?
wcj,ad6258 qmv1980 qcj3772 nn1285 pnp589 wcj,pnp859
44 Now therefore come thou, let us make a covenant, I and thou; and let
wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn5707 pr,pnx996 wcj,pnx(pr996)
it be for a witness between me and thee.
nn3290 wcs,qmf3947 nn68 wcs,himf,pnx7311 nn4676
45 And Jacob took a stone, and set*it*up *for* a pillar.
nn3290 wcs,qmf559 pp,pl,nn,pnx251 qmv3950 pl,nn68 wcs,qmf3947 pl,nn68
46 And Jacob said unto his brethren, Gather stones; and they took stones,
wcs,qmf6213 nn1530 wcs,qmf398 ad8033 pr5921 df,nn1530
and made an heap: and they did eat there upon the heap.
nn3837 wcs,qmf7121 pp,pnx nn3026 wcj,nn3290 qpf7121 pp,pnx nn1567
47 And Laban called it Jegar-sahadutha: but Jacob called it Galeed.
nn3837 wcs,qmf559 df,pndm2088 df,nn1530 nn5707 pr,pnx996 wcj,pnx(pr996)
48 And Laban said, This heap *is* a witness between me and thee
df,nn3117 pr5921/ad3651 nn,pnx8034 qpf7121 nn1567
this day. Therefore was the name of it called Galeed;
wcj,df,nn4709 pnl834 qpf559 nn3068 qcj6822 pr,pnx996 wcj,pnx(pr996)
49 And Mizpah; for he said, The LORD watch between me and thee,
cj3588 nimf5641 nn376 pr4480/nn,pnx7453
when we are absent one from another.
cj518 pimf6031 (853) pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj,cj518 qmf3947 pl,nn802
50 If thou shalt afflict my daughters, or if thou shalt take *other* wives
pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1323 ptn369 nn376 pr,pnx5973 qmv7200 pl,nn430 nn5707 pr,pnx996
beside my daughters, no man *is* with us; see, God *is* witness between me and
wcj,pnx(pr996)
thee.
nn3837 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn3290 ptdm2009 df,pndm2088 df,nn1530 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn4676
51 And Laban said to Jacob, Behold this heap, and behold *this* pillar,
pnl834 qpf3384 pr,pnx996 wcj,pnx(pr996)
which I have cast between me and thee;
df,pndm2088 df,nn1530 nn5707 df,nn4676 wcj,nn5713 cj518 pnp589 ptn3808
52 This heap *be* witness, and *this* pillar *be* witness, that I will not
qmf5674 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1530 pr,pnx413 wcj,cj518 pnp859 ptn3808 qmf5674 (853)
pass over this heap to thee, and that thou shalt not pass over
df,pndm2088 df,nn1530 wcj(853) df,pndm2063 df,nn4676 pr,pnx413 pp,nn7451
this heap and this pillar unto me, for harm.
pl,cs,nn430 nn85 wcj,pl,cs,nn430 nn5152 pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx1
53 The God of Abraham, and the God of Nahor, the God of their father,
qmf8199 pr,pnx996 nn3290 wcs,niml7650 pp,cs,nn6343 nn,pnx1 nn3327
judge between us. And Jacob swore by the fear of his father Isaac.
nn3290 wcs,qmf2076 nn2077 dfp,nn2022 wcs,qmf7121 pp,pl,nn,pnx251
54 Then Jacob offered sacrifice upon the mount, and called his brethren to
pp,qnc398 nn3899 wcs,qmf398 nn3899 wcs,qmf3885 dfp,nn2022
eat bread: and they did eat bread, and tarried*all*night in the mount.
dfp,nn1242 nn3837 wcs,himf7925 wcs,pimf5401 pp,pl,nn,pnx1121
55 And early in the morning Laban rose up, and kissed his sons and his
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcs,pimf1288 pnx(853) nn3837 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf7725
daughters, and blessed them: and Laban departed, and returned unto his
pp,nn,pnx4725
place.

Jacob Prepares To Meet Esau

32 wcj,nn3290 qpf1980 pp,nn,pnx1870 pl,cs,nn4397 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf6293 pp,pnx
And Jacob went on his way, and the angels of God met him.
pp,pnl834 nn3290 qpf,pnx7200 wcs,qmf559 pndm2088 pl,nn430 cs,nn4264
2 And when Jacob saw them, he said, This *is* God's host:
wcs,qmf7121 cs,nn8034 df,pndm1931 df,nn4725 nn4266
and he called the name of that place Mahanaim.
nn3290 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pr413 nn6215 nn,pnx251
3 And Jacob sent messengers before him to Esau his brother unto the
cs,nn,lh776 nn8165 cs,nn7704 nn123
land of Seir, the country of Edom.
wcs,pimf6680 pnx(853) pp,qnc559 ad3541 qmf559 pp,nn,pnx113
4 And he commanded them, saying, Thus shall ye speak unto my lord
pp,nn6215 nn,pnx5650 nn3290 qpf559 ad3541 qpf1481 pr5973 nn3837 wcs,qmf309
Esau; Thy servant Jacob saith thus, I have sojourned with Laban, and stayed there
pr5704 ad6258
until now:
pp,pnx wcs,qmf1961 nn7794 wcj,nn2543 nn6629 wcj,nn5650
5 And I have oxen, and asses, flocks, and menservants, and
wcj,nn8198 wcs,qmf7971 pp,hinc5046 pp,nn,pnx113 pp,qnc4672 nn2580
womenservants: and I have sent to tell my lord, that I may find grace in
pp,du,nn,pnx5869
thy sight.
df,pl,nn4397 wcs,qmf7725 pr413 nn3290 pp,qnc559 qpf935 pr413 nn,pnx251 (pr413)
6 And the messengers returned to Jacob, saying, We came to thy brother
nn6215 wcj,ad1571 qpta1980 pp,qnc,pnx7125 wcj,nu702 pl,nu3967 nn376 pr,pnx5973
Esau, and also he cometh to meet thee, and four hundred men with him.
nn3290 wcs,qmf3372/ad3966 wcs,qmf3334/pp,pnx wcs,qmf2673 (853) df,nn5971
7 Then Jacob was*greatly*afraid and distressed: and he divided the people
pnl834 pr,pnx854 wcj(853) df,nn6629 wcj(853) df,nn1241 wcj,df,pl,nn1581
that *was* with him, and the flocks, and herds, and the camels, into
pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn4264
two bands;
wcs,qmf559 cj518 nn6215 qmf935 pr413 df,nu259 df,nn4264 wcs,hipf,pnx5221
8 And said, If Esau come to the one company, and smite it, then
wcs(qpf1961) df,nn4264 df,nipt7604 pp,nn6413
the other company which is left shall escape.
nn3290 wcs,qmf559 pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx1 nn85 wcj,pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx1
9 And Jacob said, O God of my father Abraham, and God of my father
nn3327 nn3068 df,qpta559 pr,pnx413 qmv7725 pp,nn,pnx776
Isaac, the LORD which saidst unto me, Return unto thy country, and to thy
wcj,pp,nn,pnx4138 wcj,hicj3190 pr,pnx5973
kindred, and I will deal well with thee:
qpf6994 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn2617 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3605
10 I am not worthy of the least of all the mercies, and of all the
df,nn571 pnl834 qpf6213 (853) nn,pnx5650 cj3588 pp,nn,pnx4731
truth, which thou hast showed unto thy servant; for with my staff I
qpf5674 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn3383 wcj,ad6258 qpf1961 pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn4264
passed over this Jordan; and now I am become two bands.
himv,pnx5337 pte4994 pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn,pnx251 pr4480/cs,nn3027
11 Deliver me, I*pray*thee, from*the*hand of my brother, from*the*hand of
nn6215 cj3588 pnp595 qpta3372 pnx(853) cj6435 qmf935 wcs,hipf,pnx5221 nn517
Esau: for I fear him, lest he will come and smite me, *and* the mother
pr5921 pl,nn1121
with the children.

wcj,pnp859 qpf559 hina3190/himf3190/pr,pnx5973 wcs,qpf7760 (853) nn,pnx2233
12 And thou saidst, I will surely*do*thee*good, and make thy seed as
pp,cs,nn2344 df,nn3220 pnl834 ptn3808 nimf5608 pr4480/nn7230
the sand of the sea, which cannot be numbered for multitude.

wcs,qmf3885 ad8033 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3915 wcs,qmf3947 pr4480 df,qpta935
13 And he lodged there that same night; and took of that which came to
pp,nn,pnx3027 nn4503 pp,nn6215 nn,pnx251
his hand a present for Esau his brother;

du,nu3967 pl,nn5795 pl,nu6242 wcj,pl,nn8495 du,nu3967 pl,nn7353
14 Two hundred she goats, and twenty he goats, two hundred ewes, and
pl,nu6242 wcj,pl,nn352
twenty rams,

nu7970 pl,hipt3243 pl,nn1581 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pl,nu705 pl,nn6510 nu6235 wcj,pl,nn6499
15 Thirty milch camels with their colts, forty kine, and ten bulls,
pl,nu6242 pl,nn860 nu6235 wcj,pl,nn5895
twenty she asses, and ten foals.

wcs,qmf5414 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx5650 nn5739/nn5739
16 And he delivered *them* into the hand of his servants, every drove
pp,nn,pnx905 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5650 qmv5674 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 qmf7760
by themselves; and said unto his servants, Pass over before me, and put a
wcj,nn7305 pr996 nn5739 wcj(pr996) nn5739
space between drove and drove.

wcs,pimf6680 (853) df,aj7223 pp,qnc559 cj3588 nn6215 nn,pnx251
17 And he commanded the foremost, saying, When Esau my brother
qmf,pnx6298 wcs,qpf,pnx7592 pp,qnc559 pp,pnit4310 pnp859 wcj,ad,lh575 qmf1980
meeteth thee, and asketh thee, saying, Whose *art* thou? and whither goest thou?
wcj,pp,pnit4310 pndm428 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
and whose *are* these before thee?

wcs,qpf559 pp,nn,pnx5650 pp,nn3290 pnp1931 nn4503 qpfp7971
18 Then thou shalt say, *They be* thy servant Jacob's; it *is* a present sent
pp,nn,pnx113 pp,nn6215 wcj,ptdm2009 ad1571 pnp1931 pr,pnx310
unto my lord Esau: and, behold, also he *is* behind us.

ad1571 wcs,pimf6680 (853) df,nuor8145 ad1571 (853) df,nuor7992 ad1571 (853) cs,nn3605
19 And so commanded he the second, and the third, and all
df,pl,qpta1980/pr310 df,pl,nn5739 pp,qnc559 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1697 pimf1696 pr413 nn6215
that followed the droves, saying, On this manner shall ye speak unto Esau,
pp,qnc,pnx4672 pnx(853)
when ye find him.

wcs,qpf559 ad1571 ptdm2009 nn,pnx5650 nn3290 pr,pnx310 cj3588
20 And say ye moreover, Behold, thy servant Jacob *is* behind us. For he
qpf559 picj3722/pl,nn,pnx6440 dfp,nn4503 df,qpta1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
said, I will appease him with the present that goeth before me, and
wcj,ad310/ad3651 qmf7200 pl,nn,pnx6440 ad194 qmf5375/pl,nn,pnx6440
afterward I will see his face; peradventure he will accept of me.

wcs,qmf5674 df,nn4503 pr5921/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pnp1931 qpf3885 df,pndm1931
21 So went the present over before him: and himself lodged that
dfp,nn3915 dfp,nn4264
night in the company.

Jacob Wrestles With God

wcs,qmf6965 pndm1931 dfp,nn3915 wcs,qmf3947 (853) du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx802 wcj(853)
22 And he rose up that night, and took his two wives, and his

---

32:22–32 The events at the ford Jabbok represent a climactic point in Jacob's spiritual growth. He proved that he could persevere and overcome without cheating. He saw that his own strength was futile and he humbly

du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx8198 wcj(853) nu259/nu6240 pl,nn,pnx3206 wcs,qmf5674 (853) cs,nn4569
two womenservants, and his eleven sons, and passed over the ford
nn,2999
Jabbok.

wcs,qmf,pnx3947 wcs,himf,pnx5674 (853) df,nn5158 wcs,himf5674 (853)
23 And he took them, and sent*them*over the brook, and sent over
pnl834 pp,pnx
that he had.

nn3290 wcs,nimf3498 pp,nn,pnx905 wcs,nimf79 nn376 pr,pnx5973 pr5704
24 And Jacob was left alone; and there wrestled a man with him until the
qnc5927 df,nn7837
breaking of the day.

wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 qpf3201 ptn3808 pp,pnx wcs,qmf5060
25 And when he saw that he prevailed not against him, he touched the
pp,cs,nn3709 nn,pnx3409 cs,nn3709 nn3290 cs,nn3409 wcs,qmf3363
hollow of his thigh; and the hollow of Jacob's thigh was out*of*joint, as he
pp,ninc,pnx79 pr,pnx5973
wrestled with him.

wcs,qmf559 pimv,pnx7971 cj3588 df,nn7837 qpf5927 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808
26 And he said, Let*me*go, for the day breaketh. And he said, I will not
pimf,pnx7971 cj3588/cj518 pipf,pnx1288
let*thee*go, except thou bless me.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnit4100 nn,pnx8034 wcs,qmf559 nn3290
27 And he said unto him, What *is* thy name? And he said, Jacob.

wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx8034 nimf559 ptn3808 ad5750 nn3290 cj3588/cj518 nn3478
28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel:
cj3588 qpf8280 pr5973 pl,nn430 wcj,pr5973 pl,nn376 wcs,qmf3201
for as*a*prince*hast*thou*power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

nn3290 wcs,qmf7592 wcs,qmf559 himv5046 pte4994 nn,pnx8034
29 And Jacob asked *him*, and said, Tell *me*, I*pray*thee, thy name. And he
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnit4100 pndm2088 qmf7592 pp,nn,pnx8034 wcs,pimf1288
said, Wherefore *is* it *that* thou dost ask after my name? And he blessed
pnx(853) ad8033
him there.

nn3290 wcs,qmf7121 cs,nn8034 df,nn4725 nn6439 cj3588 qpf7200 pl,nn430 pl,nn6440
30 And Jacob called the name of the place Peniel: for I have seen God face
pr413 pl,nn6440 nn,pnx5315 wcs,nimf5337
to face, and my life is preserved.

pp,pnl834 qpf5674 (853) nn6439 df,nn8121 wcs,qmf2224 pp,pnx
31 And as he passed over Penuel the sun rose upon him, and
wcj,pnp1931 qpta6760 pr5921 nn,pnx3409
he halted upon his thigh.

pr5921/ad3651 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf398 ptn3808 (853) cs,nn1517 df,nn5384
32 Therefore the children of Israel eat not *of* the sinew which shrank,
pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn3709 df,nn3409 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 cj3588 qpf5060
which *is* upon the hollow of the thigh, unto this day: because he touched the
pp,cs,nn3709 nn3290 cs,nn3409 pp,cs,nn1517 df,nn5384
hollow of Jacob's thigh in the sinew that shrank.

---

sought help from God. From his salvation at Bethel (see the note on Genesis 28:10–22) to this point, Jacob had undergone tremendous spiritual growth. He was a different man than the one who had supplanted his brother through deceit. Therefore, God gave to him a new name, Israel ("he who strives with God").

Jacob Meets Esau

33 nn3290 wcs,qmf5375 du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 nn6215 qpta935
And Jacob lifted up his eyes, and looked, and, behold, Esau came,
wcj,pr,pnx5973 nu702 pl,nu3967 nn376 wcs,qmf2673 (853) df,pl,nn3206
and with him four hundred men. And he divided the children
pr5921 nn3812 wcj,pr5921 nn7354 wcj,pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn8198
unto Leah, and unto Rachel, and unto the two handmaids.

wcs,qmf7760 (853) df,pl,nn8198 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx3206 aj7223 wcj(853)
2 And he put the handmaids and their children foremost, and
nn3812 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3206 aj314 wcj(853) nn7354 wcj(853) nn3130 aj314
Leah and her children after, and Rachel and Joseph hindmost.

wcj,pnp1931 qpf5674 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,htmf*7812 nn,lh776
3 And he passed over before them, and bowed himself to the ground
nu7651 pl,nn6471 cj5704 qnc,pnx5066 pr5704 nn,pnx251
seven times, until he came near to his brother.

nn6215 wcs,qmf7323 pp,qnc,pnx7125 wcs,pimf,pnx2263 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921
4 And Esau ran to meet him, and embraced him, and fell on his
nn,pnx6677 wcs,qmf,pnx5401 wcs,qmf1058
neck, and kissed him: and they wept.

wcs,qmf5375 (853) du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,pl,nn802 wcj(853)
5 And he lifted up his eyes, and saw the women and the
df,pl,nn3206 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 pndm428 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 df,pl,nn3206 pnl834
children; and said, Who *are* those with thee? And he said, The children which
pl,nn430 qpf2603 (853) nn,pnx5650
God hath graciously given thy servant.

df,pl,nn8198 wcs,qmf5066 pnp2007 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3206
6 Then the handmaidens came near, they and their children, and they
wcs,htmf*7812
bowed themselves.

nn3812 ad1571 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3206 wcs,qmf5066 wcs,htmf*7812
7 And Leah also with her children came near, and bowed themselves: and
wcj,ad310 nipf5066/nn3130 wcj,nn7354 wcs,htmf*7812
after came*Joseph*near and Rachel, and they bowed themselves.

wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 pp,pnx cs,nn3605 df,pndm2088 df,nn4264 pnl834 qpf6298
8 And he said, What *meanest* thou by all this drove which I met? And
wcs,qmf559 pp,qnc4672 nn2580 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn,pnx113
he said, *These are* to find grace in the sight of my lord.

nn6215 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pta3426 aj7227 nn,pnx251 qmf1961 pnl834 pp,pnx
9 And Esau said, I have enough, my brother; keep that thou hast
pp,pnx
unto thyself.

nn3290 wcs,qmf559 ptn408 pte4994 cj518 pte4994 qpf4672 nn2580
10 And Jacob said, Nay, I*pray*thee, if now I have found grace in thy
pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,qpf3947 nn,pnx4503 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 cj3588 pr5921/ad3651 qpf7200
sight, then receive my present at*my*hand: for therefore I have seen thy
pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,qnc7200 pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf,pnx7521
face, as though I had seen the face of God, and thou wast pleased with me.

qmv3947 pte4994 (853) nn,pnx1293 pnl834 hopf935 pp,pnx cj3588 pl,nn430
11 Take, I*pray*thee, my blessing that is brought to thee; because God
qpf,pnx2603 wcj,cj3588 pp,pnx pta3426 nn3605 wcs,qmf6484 pp,pnx
hath dealt graciously with me, and because I have enough. And he urged him,
wcs,qmf3947
and he took *it*.

wcs,qmf559 qcj5265 wcj,qcj1980 wcj,qcj1980
12 And he said, Let us take*our*journey, and let us go, and I will go
pp,pr,pnx5048
before thee.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 nn,pnx113 qpta3045 cj3588 df,pl,nn3206 aj7390
13 And he said unto him, My lord knoweth that the children *are* tender,
wcj,df,nn6629 wcj,df,nn1241 pl,qpta5763 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qpf,pnx1849
and the flocks and herds with young *are* with me: and if men should overdrive
nu259 nn3117 cs,nn3605 df,nn6629 wcs,qpf4191
them one day, all the flock will die.

nn,pnx113 pte4994 qmf5674 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx5650 wcj,pnp589
14 Let my lord, I*pray*thee, pass over before his servant: and I will
htcj5095 pp,nn,pnx328 pp,cs,nn7272 df,nn4399 pnl834 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 df,pl,nn3206
lead on softly, according as the cattle that goeth before me and the children be
wcj,pp,cs,nn7272 pr5704/pnl834 qmf935 pr413 nn,pnx113 nn,lh8165
able to endure, until I come unto my lord unto Seir.

nn6215 wcs,qmf559 pte4994 htcj3322 pr,pnx5973 pr4480 df,nn5971 pnl834
15 And Esau said, Let me now leave with thee *some* of the folk that *are*
pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnit4100 pndm2088 qmf4672 nn2580 pp,du,cs,nn5869
with me. And he said, What needeth it? let me find grace in the sight of
nn,pnx113
my lord.

nn6215 wcs,qmf7725 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pp,nn,pnx1870 nn,lh8165
16 So Esau returned that day on his way unto Seir.

wcj,nn3290 qpf5265 nn,lh5523 wcs,qmf1129 pp,pnx nn1004 qpf6213 pl,nn5521
17 And Jacob journeyed to Succoth, and built him a house, and made booths
wcj,pp,nn,pnx4735 pr5921/ad3651 cs,nn8034 df,nn4725 qpf7121 nn5523
for his cattle: therefore the name of the place is called Succoth.

nn3290 wcs,qmf935 aj8003 cs,nn5892 nn7927 pnl834 pp,cs,nn776
18 And Jacob came to Shalem, a city of Shechem, which *is* in the land of
nn3667 pp,qnc,pnx935 pr4480/nn6307 wcs,qmf2583 (853) pl,cs,nn6440
Canaan, when he came from Padan-aram; and pitched*his*tent before the
df,nn5892
city.

wcs,qmf7069 (853) cs,nn2513 df,nn7704 pnl834/ad8033 qpf5186 nn,pnx168
19 And he bought a parcel of a field, where he had spread his tent,
pr4480/cs,nn3027 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2544 nn7928 cs,nn1 pp,nu3967
at*the*hand of the children of Hamor, Shechem's father, for a hundred
nn7192
pieces*of*money.

wcs,himf5324 ad8033 nn4196 wcs,qmf7121 pp,pnx nn415 [nn410/pl,cs,nn430/nn3478]
20 And he erected there an altar, and called it El-elohe-Israel.

Dinah Is Raped

nn1783 cs,nn1323 nn3812 pnl834 qpf3205 pp,nn3290
34 And Dinah the daughter of Leah, which she bore unto Jacob,
wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc7288 pp,pl,cs,nn1323 df,nn776
went out to see the daughters of the land.

nn7928 cs,nn1121 nn2544 df,nn2340 cs,nn5387 df,nn776
2 And when Shechem the son of Hamor the Hivite, prince of the country,
wcs,qmf7200 pnx(853) wcs,qmf3947 pnx(853) wcs,qmf7901 pnx(853) wcs,pimf,pnx6031
saw her, he took her, and lay with her, and defiled her.

nn,pnx5315 wcs,qmf1692 pp,nn1783 cs,nn1323 nn3290 wcs,qmf157 (853)
3 And his soul cleaved unto Dinah the daughter of Jacob, and he loved
df,nn5291 wcs,pimf1696 pr5921/cs,nn3820 df,nn5291
the damsel, and spoke kindly unto the damsel.
nn7928 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx1 nn2544 pp,qnc559 qmv3947 pp,pnx (853) df,pndm2063
4 And Shechem spoke unto his father Hamor, saying, Get me this
df,nn3207 pp,nn802
damsel to wife.
wcj,nn3290 qpf8085 cj3588 pipf2930 (853) nn1783 nn,pnx1323
5 And Jacob heard that he had defiled Dinah his daughter: now his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 qpf1961 pr854 nn,pnx4735 dfp,nn7704 nn3290 wcj,hipf2790 pr5704
sons were with his cattle in the field: and Jacob held*his*peace until they
qnc,pnx935
were come.
nn2544 cs,nn1 nn7927 wcs,qmf3318 pr413 nn3290 pp,pinc1696 pr,pnx854
6 And Hamor the father of Shechem went out unto Jacob to commune with
him.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3290 qpf935 pr4480 df,nn7704 pp,qnc,pnx8085
7 And the sons of Jacob came out of the field when they heard *it*: and
df,pl,nn376 wcs,htmf6087 pp,pnx wcs,qmf2734/ad3966 cj3588 qpf6213 nn5039
the men were grieved, and they were*very*wroth, because he had wrought folly in
pp,nn3478 pp,qnc7901 (853) nn3290 cs,nn1323 wcj,ad3651 pln3808 nimf6213
Israel in lying with Jacob's daughter; which thing ought not to be done.
nn2544 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx854 pp,qnc559 nn,pnx5315 nn,pnx1121 nn7928
8 And Hamor communed with them, saying, The soul of my son Shechem
qpf2836 pp,nn,pnx1323 pte4994 qmv5414 pnx(853) pp,pnx pp,nn802
longeth for your daughter: I*pray*you give her him to wife.
wcj,htmv2859 pr,pnx854 qmf5414 pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pnx qmf3947
9 And make*ye*marriages with us, *and* give your daughters unto us, and take
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pnx
our daughters unto you.
qmf3427 wcj,pr,pnx854 wcj,df,nn776 qmf1961 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
10 And ye shall dwell with us: and the land shall be before you;
qmv3427 wrj,qmv,pnx5503 wcj,nimv270 pp,pnx
dwell and trade ye therein, and get*you*possessions therein.
nn7928 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx1 wcj,pr413 pl,nn,pnx251 qmf4672
11 And Shechem said unto her father and unto her brethren, Let me find
nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,pnl834 qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmf5414
grace in your eyes, and what ye shall say unto me I will give.
himv7235/pr,pnx5921 ad3966 nn4119 wcj,nn4976 wcj,qcj5414
12 Ask me never*so*much dowry and gift, and I will give
pp,pnl834 qmf559 pr,pnx413 wcj,qmv5414 pp,pnx (853) df,nn5291 pp,nn802
according as ye shall say unto me: but give me the damsel to wife.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3290 wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn7928 wcj(853) nn2544 nn,pnx1
13 And the sons of Jacob answered Shechem and Hamor his father
pp,nn4820 wcs,pimf1696 pnl834 pipf2930 (853) nn1783 nn,pnx269
deceitfully, and said, because he had defiled Dinah their sister:
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptn3808/qmf3201 pp,qnc6213 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pp,qnc5414 (853)
14 And they said unto them, We cannot do this thing, to give
nn,pnx269 pp,nn376 pnl834 pp,pnx/nn6190 cj3588 pndm1931 nn2781 pp,pnx
our sister to one that is uncircumcised; for that *were* a reproach unto us:
ad389 pp,pndm2063 nimf225 pp,pnx cj518 qmf1961 pp,pnx
15 But in this will we consent unto you: If ye will be as we *be*, that
cs,nn3605 nn2145 pp,pnx pp,ninc4135
every male of you be circumcised;

wcs,qpf5414 (853) pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pnx qmf3947 wcj(853)
16 Then will we give our daughters unto you, and we will take
pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pnx wcs,qpf3427 pr,pnx854 wcs,qpf1961 nu259
your daughters to us, and we will dwell with you, and we will become one
pp,nn5971
people.

wcj,cj518 ptn3808 qmf8065 pr,pnx413 pp,ninc4135
17 But if ye will not hearken unto us, to be circumcised; then will we
wcs,qpf3947 (853) nn,pnx1323 wcs,qpf1980
take our daughter, and we will be gone.

pl,nn,pnx1697 wcs,qmf3190/pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn2544 wcj(pp,du,cs,nn5869) nn7928 nn2544
18 And their words pleased Hamor, and Shechem Hamor's
cs,nn1121
son.

df,nn5288 pipf309 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc6213 df,nn1697 cj3588
19 And the young man deferred not to do the thing, because he
qpf2654 nn3290 pp,cs,nn1323 wcj,pnp1931 nipt3513 pr4480/cs,nn3605
had delight in Jacob's daughter: and he *was* more honorable than all the
cs,nn1004 nn,pnx1
house of his father.

nn2544 wcj,nn7928 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf935 pr413 cs,nn8179 nn,pnx5892
20 And Hamor and Shechem his son came unto the gate of their city,
wcs,pimf1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn376 nn,pnx5892 pp,qnc559
and communed with the men of their city, saying,

df,pndm428 df,pl,nn376 (pnp1992) aj8003 pr,pnx854 wcj,qmf3427
21 These men *are* peaceable with us; therefore let them dwell in the
dfp,nn776 wcj,qmf5503 pnx(853) wcj,df,nn776 pldm2009 cs,aj7342/du,nn3027 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
land, and trade therein; for the land, behold, *it is* large enough for
qmf3947 (853) pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn802 qmf5414 pp,pnx wcj(853)
them; let us take their daughters to us for wives, and let us give them our
pl,nn,pnx1323
daughters.

ad389 pp,pndm2063 df,pl,nn376 nimf225 pp,pnx pp,qnc3427 pr,pnx854 pp,qnc1961
22 Only herein will the men consent unto us for to dwell with us, to be
nu259 pp,nn5971 cs,nn3605 nn2145 pp,pnx pp,ninc4135 pp,pnl834 pnp1992 pl,nipt4135
one people, if every male among us be circumcised, as they *are* circumcised.

he,ptn3808 pl,nn,pnx4735 wcj,nn,pnx7075 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx929
23 *Shall* not their cattle and their substance and every beast of theirs
(pnp1992) pp,pnx ad389 nicj225 pp,pnx wcj,qmf3427 pr,pnx854
be ours? only let us consent unto them, and they will dwell with us.

pr413 nn2544 wcj,pr413 nn7928 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf8065 cs,nn3605
24 And unto Hamor and unto Shechem his son hearkened all that
pl,cs,qpta3318 cs,nn8179 nn,pnx5892 cs,nn3605 nn2145 wcs,nimf4135 cs,nn3605
went out of the gate of his city; and every male was circumcised, all that
pl,cs,qpta3318 cs,nn8179 nn,pnx5892
went out of the gate of his city.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117 pp,qnc,pnx1961 pl,qpta3510
25 And it*came*to*pass on the third day, when they were sore, that
du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3290 nn8095 wcj,nn3878 nn1783 pl,cs,nn251 wcs,qmf3947
two of the sons of Jacob, Simeon and Levi, Dinah's brethren, took
nn376 nn,pnx2719 wcs,qmf935 pr5921 df,nn5892 nn983 wcs,qmf2026 cs,nn3605 nn2145
each man his sword, and came upon the city boldly, and slew all the males.

qpf2026 wcj(853) nn2544 wcj(853) nn7928 nn,pnx1121 pp,cs,nn6310
26 And they slew Hamor and Shechem his son with the edge of
nn2719 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn1783 nn7928 pr4480/cs,nn1004 wcs,qmf3318
the sword, and took Dinah out of Shechem's house, and went out.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3290 qpf935 pr5921 df,pl,nn2491 wcs,qmf962 df,nn5892 pnl834
27 The sons of Jacob came upon the slain, and spoiled the city, because
pipf2930 nn,pnx269
they had defiled their sister.

qpf3947 (853) nn,pnx6629 wcj(853) nn,pnx1241 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx2543
28 They took their sheep, and their oxen, and their asses, and
wcj(853) pnl834 dfp,nn5892 wcj(853) pnl834 dfp,nn7704
that which *was* in the city, and that which *was* in the field,

wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2428 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2945 wcj(853)
29 And all their wealth, and all their little ones, and their
pl,nn,pnx802 qpf7617 wcs,qmf962 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 dfp,nn1004
wives took*they*captive, and spoiled even all that *was* in the house.

nn3290 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn8095 wcj(pr413) nn3878 qpf5916 pnx(853)
30 And Jacob said to Simeon and Levi, Ye have troubled me to
pp,hinc,pnx887 pp,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776 dfp,nn3669
make me to stink among the inhabitants of the land, among the Canaanites and
wcj,dfp,nn6522 wcj,pnp589 pl,cs,nn4962 nn4557
the Perizzites: and I *being* few in number, they shall
wcj,nipf622 pr,pnx5921 wcj,hipf,pnx5221 wcj,nipf8045
gather*themselves*together against me, and slay me; and I shall be destroyed,
pnp589 wcj,nn,pnx1004
I and my house.

wcs,qmf559 qmf6213 (853) nn,pnx269 he,pp,qpta2181
31 And they said, Should he deal with our sister as with an harlot?

Jacob Returns to Bethel

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3290 qmv6965 qmv5927 nn1008 wcj,qmv3427
35 And God said unto Jacob, Arise, go up to Bethel, and dwell
ad8033 wcj,qmv6213 ad8033 nn4196 dfp,nn410 df,nipf7200 pr,pnx413
there: and make there an altar unto God, that appeared unto thee
pp,qnc,pnx1272 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn6215 nn,pnx251
when thou fleddest from*the*face of Esau thy brother.

nn3290 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx1004 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605 pnl834 pr,pnx5973
2 Then Jacob said unto his household, and to all that *were* with him,
himv5493 (853) df,nn5236 pl,cs,nn430 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx8432 wcj,himv2891 wcj,himv2498
Put away the strange gods that *are* among you, and be clean, and change
pl,nn,pnx8071
your garments:

wcj,qcj6965 wcj,qcj5927 nn1008 wcj,qmf6213 ad8033 nn4196
3 And let us arise, and go up to Bethel; and I will make there an altar unto
dfp,nn410 df,qpta6030 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx6869 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx5973
God, who answered me in the day of my distress, and was with me in
dfp,nn1870 pnl834 qpf1980
the way which I went.

wcs,qmf5414 pr413 nn3290 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5236 pl,cs,nn430 pnl834
4 And they gave unto Jacob all the strange gods which *were* in their
pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj(853) df,pl,nn5141 pnl834 pp,du,nn,pnx241 nn3290 wcs,qmf2934
hand, and *all their* earrings which *were* in their ears; and Jacob hid
pnx(853) pr8478 df,nn424 pnl834 pr5973 nn7927
them under the oak which *was* by Shechem.

wcs,qmf5265 cs,nn2847 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf1961 pr5921 df,pl,nn5892 pnl834
5 And they journeyed: and the terror of God was upon the cities that *were*
pr,pnx5439 wcj,ptn3808 qpf7291 pr310 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3290
round about them, and they did not pursue after the sons of Jacob.

nn3290 wcs,qmf935 nn,lh3870 pnl834 pp,cs,nn776 nn3667 pnp1931 nn1008
6 So Jacob came to Luz, which *is* in the land of Canaan, that *is*, Bethel,
pnp1931 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx5973
he and all the people that *were* with him.
wcs,qmf1129 ad8033 nn4196 wcs,qmf7121 dfp,nn4725 nn416 [nn410/nn1008] cj3588
7 And he built there an altar, and called the place El-bethel: because
ad8033 df,pl,nn430 nipf1540 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc,pnx1272 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx251
there God appeared unto him, when he fled from*the*face of his brother.
nn1683 nn7259 cs,hipt3243 wcs,qmf4191 wcs,nimf6912 pr4480/pr8478 pp,nn1008
8 But Deborah Rebekah's nurse died, and she was buried beneath Bethel
pr8478 df,nn437 nn,pnx8034 wcs,qmf7121 nn439
under an oak: and the name of it was called Allon-bachuth.
pl,nn430 wcs,nimf7200 pr413 nn3290 ad5750 pp,qnc,pnx935 pr4480/nn6307
9 And God appeared unto Jacob again, when he came out*of*Padan-aram,
wcs,pimf1288 pnx(853)
and blessed him.
pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx nn,pnx8034 nn3290 nn,pnx8034 ptn3808
10 And God said unto him, Thy name *is* Jacob: thy name shall not be
nimf7121 ad5750 nn3290 cj3588/cj518 nn3478 qmf1961 nn,pnx8034 wcs,qmf7121 (853)
called any more Jacob, but Israel shall be thy name: and he called his
nn,pnx8034 nn3478
name Israel.
pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnp589 nn410 nn7706 qmv6509 wcj,qmv7235
11 And God said unto him, I *am* God Almighty: be fruitful and multiply;
nn1471 wcj,cs,nn6951 pl,nn1471 qmf1961 pr,pnx4480 wcj,pl,nn4428
a nation and a company of nations shall be of thee, and kings shall
qmf3318 pr4480/dl,nn,pnx2504
come out of*thy*loins;
wcj(853) df,nn776 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,nn85 wcj,pp,nn3327 pp,pnx qmf,pnx5414
12 And the land which I gave Abraham and Isaac, to thee I will give
wcj,pp,nn,pnx2233 pr,pnx310 qmf5414 (853) df,nn776
it, and to thy seed after thee will I give the land.
pl,nn430 wcs,qmf5927 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 dfp,nn4725 pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx854
13 And God went up from him in the place where he talked with him.
nn3290 wcs,himf5324 nn4676 dfp,nn4725 pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx854
14 And Jacob set up a pillar in the place where he talked with him, *even* a
cs,nn4678 nn68 wcs,himf5258 nn5262 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf3332 nn8081 pr,pnx5921
pillar of stone: and he poured a drink offering thereon, and he poured oil thereon.
nn3290 wcs,qmf7121 (853) cs,nn8034 df,nn4725 pnl834 pl,nn430 pipf1696 pr,pnx854
15 And Jacob called the name of the place where God spoke with him,
[ad8033] nn1008
Bethel.

Rachel Dies

wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn1008 wcs,qmf1961 ad5750 cs,nn3530/df,nn776
16 And they journeyed from Bethel; and there was but a little way to
pp,qnc935 nn,lh672 nn7354 wcs,qmf3205 wcs,pimf7185 pp,qnc,pnx3205
come to Ephrath: and Rachel travailed, and she had hard labor.
wcs,qmf1961 pp,hinc,pnx7185 pp,qnc,pnx3205 df,pipl3205
17 And it*came*to*pass, when she was*in*hard labor, that the midwife
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmf3372 ptn408 (cj3588) pp,pnx pndm2088 nn1121 ad1571
said unto her, Fear not; thou shalt have this son also.

wcs,qmf1961 nn,pnx5315 pp,qnc3318 cj3588 qpf4191
18 And it*came*to*pass, as her soul was in departing, (for she died) that she
wcs,qmf7121 nn,pnx8034 nn1126 wcj,nn,pnx1 qpf7121 pp,pnx nn1144
called his name Ben-oni: but his father called him Benjamin.
nn7354 wcs,qmf4191 wcs,nimf6912 pp,nn1870 nn,lh672 pnp1931
19 And Rachel died, and was buried in the way to Ephrath, which *is*
nn1035
Bethlehem.
nn3290 wcs,himf5324 nn4676 pr5921 nn,pnx6900 pnp1931 cs,nn4678 nn7354
20 And Jacob set a pillar upon her grave: that *is* the pillar of Rachel's
cs,nn6900 pr5704 df,nn3117
grave unto this day.
nn3478 wcs,qmf5265 wcs,qmf5186 nn,pnx168 pr4480/ad1973 pp,cs,nn4026 nn4029
21 And Israel journeyed, and spread his tent beyond the tower of Edar.

Jacob's Sons

wcs,qmf1961 nn3478 pp,qnc7931 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn776 nn7205
22 And it*came*to*pass, when Israel dwelt in that land, that Reuben
wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf7901 (853) nn1090 nn,pnx1 cs,nn6370 nn3478 wcs,qmf8085
went and lay with Bilhah his father's concubine: and Israel heard *it*. Now the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3290 wcs,qmf1961 du,nu8147/nu6240
sons of Jacob were twelve:
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3812 nn7205 nn3290 cs,nn1060 wcj,nn8095 wcj,nn3878
23 The sons of Leah; Reuben, Jacob's firstborn, and Simeon, and Levi, and
wcj,nn3063 wcj,nn3485 wcj,nn2074
Judah, and Issachar, and Zebulun:
pl,cs,nn1121 nn7354 nn3130 wcj,nn1144
24 The sons of Rachel; Joseph, and Benjamin:
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1090 nn7354 cs,nn8198 nn1835 wcj,nn5321
25 And the sons of Bilhah, Rachel's handmaid; Dan, and Naphtali:
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn2153 nn3812 cs,nn8198 nn1410 wcj,nn836 pndm428
26 And the sons of Zilpah, Leah's handmaid; Gad, and Asher: these *are* the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3290 pnl834 pupf3205 pp,pnx pp,nn6307
sons of Jacob, which were born to him in Padan-aram.

Isaac Dies

nn3290 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn3327 nn,pnx1 nn4471
27 And Jacob came unto Isaac his father unto Mamre, unto the
nn7153 [cs,nn7151/df,nn704] pnp1931 nn2275 pnl834/ad8033 nn85 wcj,nn3327 qpf1481
city*of*Arbah, which *is* Hebron, where Abraham and Isaac sojourned.
pl,cs,nn3117 nn3327 wcs,qmf1961 cs,nu3967 (nn8141) wcj,pl,nu8084 nn8141
28 And the days of Isaac were a hundred and fourscore years.

35:23–26 This brief listing of Jacob's twelve sons and their mothers follows a longer account of the circumstances of their births. Although later there would be twelve tribes of Israel, Jacob's sons and the heads of those twelve tribes are not the same in every case. Ten of the sons, excluding Levi and Joseph, were the heads of tribes named for them. God later claimed the tribe of Levi as an exchange for the firstborn sons to which He had right because of the Passover in Egypt. Therefore, they had no portion of the inheritance of Israel. Joseph was Jacob's favorite son and was afforded the honor of having two tribes come from him. Jacob formally adopted his two grandsons, Ephraim and Manasseh, as his own sons. Through them Joseph received a double portion of his father's inheritance. With the double portion of Joseph there remained twelve tribes to share the inheritance which God promised to Israel.

nn3327 wcs,qmf1478 wcs,qmf4191 wcs,nimf622 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5971
29 And Isaac gave*up*the*ghost, and died, and was gathered unto his people,
aj2205 wcj,cs,aj7649 pl,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx1121 nn6215 wcj,nn3290 wcs,qmf6912 pnx(853)
being old and full of days: and his sons Esau and Jacob buried him.

Esau's Family Record

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn8435 nn6215 pnp1931 nn123
36 Now these *are* the generations of Esau, who *is* Edom.
nn6215 qpf3947 (853) pl,nn,pnx802 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1323 nn3667 (853) nn5711
2 Esau took his wives of*the*daughters of Canaan; Adah
cs,nn1323 nn356 df,nn2850 wcj(853) nn173 cs,nn1323 nn6034
the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah the
cs,nn1323 nn6649 df,nn2340
daughter of Zibeon the Hivite;
wcj(853) nn1315 nn3458 cs,nn1323 cs,nn269 nn5032
3 And Bashemath Ishmael's daughter, sister of Nebajoth.
nn5711 wcs,qmf3205 pp,nn6215 (853) nn464 wcj,nn1315 qpf3205 (853) nn7467
4 And Adah bore to Esau Eliphaz; and Bashemath bore Reuel;
wcj,nn173 qpf3205 (853) nn3266 wcj(853) nn3281 wcj(853) nn7141 pndm428
5 And Aholibamah bore Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah: these *are*
pl,cs,nn1121 nn6215 pnl834 pupf3205 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn776 nn3667
the sons of Esau, which were born unto him in the land of Canaan.
nn6215 wcs,qmf3947 (853) pl,nn,pnx802 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1323
6 And Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters,
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5315 nn,pnx1004 wcj(853) nn,pnx4735 wcj(853) cs,nn3605
and all the persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his
nn,pnx929 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx7075 pnl834 qpf7408 pp,cs,nn776 nn3667
beasts, and all his substance, which he had got in the land of Canaan;
wcs,qmf1980 pr413 nn776 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx251 nn3290
and went into the country from*the*face of his brother Jacob.
cj3588 nn,pnx7399 qpf1961 aj7227 pr4480/qnc3427 ad3162 cs,nn776
7 For their riches were more than that*they*might*dwell together; and the land
pl,nn,pnx4033 qpf3201 wcj,ptn3908 pp,qnc5375 pnx(853) pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
wherein they were strangers could not bear them because of their
pl,nn,pnx4735
cattle.
wcs,qmf3427 nn6215 pp,cs,nn2022 nn8165 nn6215 (pnp1931) nn123
8 Thus dwelt Esau in mount Seir: Esau *is* Edom.
wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn8435 nn6215 cs,nn1 nn123 pp,cs,nn2022
9 And these *are* the generations of Esau the father of the Edomites in mount
nn8165
Seir:
pndm428 pl,cs,nn8034 nn6215 pl,cs,nn1121 nn464 cs,nn1121 nn5711 cs,nn802
10 These *are* the names of Esau's sons; Eliphaz the son of Adah the wife of
nn6215 nn7467 cs,nn1121 nn1315 cs,nn802 nn6215
Esau, Reuel the son of Bashemath the wife of Esau.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn464 wcs,qmf1961 nn8487 nn201 nn6825 wcj,nn1609
11 And the sons of Eliphaz were Teman, Omar, Zepho, and Gatam, and
wcj,nn7073
Kenaz.
wcj,nn8555 qpf1961 nn6370 pp,nn464 nn6215 cs,nn1121 wcs,qmf3205
12 And Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau's son; and she bore to
pp,nn464 (853) nn6002 pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5711 nn6215 cs,nn802
Eliphaz Amalek: these *were* the sons of Adah Esau's wife.

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7467 nn5184 wcj,nn2226 nn8048
13 And these *are* the sons of Reuel; Nahath, and Zerah, Shammah, and
wcj,nn4199 pndm428 qpf1961 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1315 nn6215 cs,nn802
Mizzah: these were the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

wcj,pndm428 qpf1961 pl,cs,nn1121 nn173 cs,nn1323 nn6034
14 And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah the
cs,nn1323 nn6649 nn6215 cs,nn802 wcs,qmf3205 pp,nn6215 (853) nn3266 wcj(853)
daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife: and she bore to Esau Jeush, and
nn3281 wcj(853) nn7141
Jaalam, and Korah.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn441 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6215 pl,cs,nn1121 nn464 cs,nn1060
15 These *were* dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the firstborn
nn6215 nn441 nn8487 nn441 nn201 nn441 nn6825 nn441 nn7073
son of Esau; duke Teman, duke Omar, duke Zepho, duke Kenaz,

nn441 nn7141 nn441 nn1609 nn441 nn6002 pndm428 pl,cs,nn441
16 Duke Korah, duke Gatam, *and* duke Amalek: these *are* the dukes *that came*
nn464 pp,cs,nn776 nn123 pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5711
of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these *were* the sons of Adah.

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7467 nn6215 cs,nn1121 nn441 nn5184 nn441 nn2226
17 And these *are* the sons of Reuel Esau's son; duke Nahath, duke Zerah,
nn441 nn8048 nn441 nn4199 pndm428 pl,cs,nn441 nn7467 pp,cs,nn776
duke Shammah, duke Mizzah: these *are* the dukes *that came* of Reuel in the land
nn123 pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1315 nn6215 cs,nn802
of Edom; these *are* the sons of Bashemath Esau's wife.

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn173 nn6215 cs,nn802 nn441 nn3266 nn441
18 And these *are* the sons of Aholibamah Esau's wife; duke Jeush, duke
nn3281 nn441 nn7141 pndm428 pl,cs,nn441 nn173 cs,nn1323
Jaalam, duke Korah: these *were* the dukes *that came* of Aholibamah the daughter of
nn6034 nn6215 cs,nn802
Anah, Esau's wife.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6215 pnp1931 nn123 wcj,pndm428 pl,nn,pnx441
19 These *are* the sons of Esau, who *is* Edom, and these *are* their dukes.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8165 df,nn2752 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776 nn3877
20 These *are* the sons of Seir the Horite, who inhabited the land; Lotan, and
wcj,nn7732 wcj,nn6649 wcj,nn6034
Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah,

wcj,nn1787 wcj,nn687 wcj,nn1789 pndm428 pl,cs,nn441 df,nn2752
21 And Dishon, and Ezer, and Dishan: these *are* the dukes of the Horites, the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn8165 pp,cs,nn776 nn123
children of Seir in the land of Edom.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3877 wcs,qmf1961 nn2753 wcj,nn1967 nn3877 wcj,cs,nn269
22 And the children of Lotan were Hori and Hemam; and Lotan's sister *was*
nn8555
Timna.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn7732 wcj,pndm428 nn5935 wcj,nn4506 wcj,nn5858
23 And the children of Shobal *were* these; Alvan, and Manahath, and Ebal,
nn8195 wcj,nn208
Shepho, and Onam.

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6649 wcj,nn345 wcj,nn6034 pnp1931
24 And these *are* the children of Zibeon; both Ajah, and Anah: this *was that*
nn6034 pnl834 qpf4672 (853) df,pl,nn3222 df/p,nn4057 pp,qnc,pnx7462 (853) df,pl,nn2543
Anah that found the mules in the wilderness, as he fed the asses of
pp,nn6649 nn,pnx1
Zibeon his father.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn6034 wcj,pndm428 nn1787 wcj,nn173
25 And the children of Anah *were* these; Dishon, and Aholibamah the
cs,nn1323 nn6034
daughter of Anah.

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1787 nn2533 wcj,nn790 wcj,nn3506
26 And these *are* the children of Dishon; Hemdan, and Esh-ban, and Ithran,
wcj,nn3763
and Cheran.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn687 pndm428 nn1092 wcj,nn2190 wcj,nn6130
27 The children of Ezer *are* these; Bilhan, and Zaavan, and Akan.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1789 pndm428 nn5780 wcj,nn765
28 The children of Dishan *are* these; Uz, and Aran.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn441 df,nn2752 nn441 nn3877 nn441 nn7732
29 These *are* the dukes *that came* of the Horites; duke Lotan, duke Shobal,
nn441 nn6649 nn441 nn6034
duke Zibeon, duke Anah,

nn441 nn1787 nn441 nn687 nn441 nn1789 pndm428 pl,cs,nn441
30 Duke Dishon, duke Ezer, duke Dishan: these *are* the dukes *that came* of
df,nn2753 pp,pl,nn,pnx441 pp,cs,nn776 nn8165
Hori, among their dukes in the land of Seir.

wcj,pndm428 df,pl,nn4428 pnl834 qpf4427 pp,cs,nn776 nn123 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
31 And these *are* the kings that reigned in the land of Edom, before
qnc4427 nn4428 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
there reigned any king over the children of Israel.

nn1106 cs,nn1121 nn1160 wcs,qmf4427 pp,nn123 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn,pnx5892
32 And Bela the son of Beor reigned in Edom: and the name of his city
nn1838
was Dinhabah.

nn1106 wcs,qmf4191 nn3103 cs,nn1121 nn2226 pr4480/nn1224 wcs,qmf4427
33 And Bela died, and Jobab the son of Zerah of Bozrah reigned
pr,pnx8478
in*his*stead.

nn3103 wcs,qmf4191 nn2367 pr4480/cs,nn776 df,nn8489 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
34 And Jobab died, and Husham of*the*land of Temani reigned in*his*stead.

nn2367 wcs,qmf4191 nn1908 cs,nn1121 nn911 df,hipi5221 (853) nn4080
35 And Husham died, and Hadad the son of Bedad, who smote Midian
pp,cs,nn7704 nn4124 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn,pnx5892
in the field of Moab, reigned in*his*stead: and the name of his city *was*
nn5762
Avith.

nn1908 wcs,qmf4191 nn8072 pr4480/nn4957 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
36 And Hadad died, and Samlah of Masrekah reigned in*his*stead.

nn8072 wcs,qmf4191 nn7586 pr4480/cs,nn7344 df,nn5104 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
37 And Samlah died, and Saul of Rehoboth *by* the river reigned in*his*stead.

nn7586 wcs,qmf4191 nn1177 cs,nn1121 nn5907 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
38 And Saul died, and Baalhanan the son of Achbor reigned in*his*stead.

nn1177 cs,nn1121 nn5907 wcs,qmf4191 nn1924 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
39 And Baalhanan the son of Achbor died, and Hadar reigned in*his*stead:
wcj,cs,nn8034 nn,pnx5892 nn6464 nn,pnx802 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn4105
and the name of his city *was* Pau; and his wife's name *was* Mehetabel, the
cs,nn1323 nn4308 cs,nn1323 nn4314
daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab.

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn8034 pl,cs,nn441 nn6215
40 And these *are* the names of the dukes *that came* of Esau, according to

pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pp,pl,nn,pnx4725 pp,pl,nn,pnx8034 nn441 nn8555 nn441 nn5933
their families, after their places, by their names; duke Timnah, duke Alvah,
nn441 nn3509
duke Jetheth,

nn441 nn173 nn441 nn425 nn441 nn6373
41 Duke Aholibamah, duke Elah, duke Pinon,

nn441 nn7073 nn441 nn8487 nn441 nn4014
42 Duke Kenaz, duke Teman, duke Mibzar,

nn441 nn4025 nn441 nn5902 pndm428 pl,cs,nn441 nn123
43 Duke Magdiel, duke Iram: these *be* the dukes of Edom, according to their
pp,pl,nn,pnx4186 pp,cs,nn776 nn,pnx272 pnp1931 nn6215 cs,nn1 nn123
habitations in the land of their possession: he *is* Esau the father of the Edomites.

Joseph Has a Dream

37 nn3290 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn776 nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn4033
And Jacob dwelt in the land wherein his father was a stranger,
pp,cs,nn776 nn3667
in the land of Canaan.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn8435 nn3290 nn3130 cs,nu7651/nu6240 nn8141 cs,nn1121 qpf1961
2 These *are* the generations of Jacob. Joseph, *being* seventeen years old, was
qpta7462 dfp,nn6629 pr854 pl,nn,pnx251 wcj(pnp1931) nn5288 pr854 pl,cs,nn1121
feeding the flock with his brethren; and the lad *was* with the sons of
nn1090 wcj,pr854 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2153 nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn802 nn3130 wcs,himf935 pr413
Bilhah, and with the sons of Zilpah, his father's wives: and Joseph brought unto
nn,pnx1 (853) aj7451 nn,pnx1681
his father their evil report.

wcj,nn3478 qpf157 (853) nn3130 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1121 cj3588 pnp1931
3 Now Israel loved Joseph more*than*all his children, because he *was*
cs,nn1121 pp,pnx pl,nn2208 wcj,qpf6213 pp,pnx cs,nn3801 pl,nn6446
the son of his old age: and he made him a coat of *many* colors.

pl,nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nn,pnx1 qpf157 pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn3605
4 And when his brethren saw that their father loved him more*than*all
pl,nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf8130 pnx(853) qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 pinc,pnx1696 pp,nn7965
his brethren, they hated him, and could not speak peaceably unto him.

nn3130 wcs,qmf2492 nn7472 wcs,himf5046 pp,pl,nn,pnx251 qnc8130
5 And Joseph dreamed a dream, and he told *it* his brethren: and they hated
pnx(853) ad5750 wcs,himf3254
him yet the more.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv8085 pte4994 df,pndm2088 df,nn2472 pnf834
6 And he said unto them, Hear, I*pray*you, this dream which I have
qpf2492
dreamed:

wcj,ptdm2009 pnp587 pl,pipt481 pl,nn485 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn7704 wcj,ptdm2009
7 For, behold, we *were* binding sheaves in the field, and, lo, my

---

37:1–11 Joseph was singled out by God from his conception. His very birth was an answer to his mother Rachel's prayers. His father's preferential treatment of him, his special coat being an emblem of this, caused his brothers to envy him and Joseph's prophetic dreams only intensified their feelings. Yet these dreams, and Joseph's ability to interpret them, were a sign of God's special blessing on Joseph. They would be the means of his advancement in Egypt and the preservation of God's people. Joseph's personal faith and obedience never wavered, whether he was in a prison or a palace. His clever suggestions to Pharaoh would provide a place for Jacob's family to grow into a nation. They would also usher in a time of prosperity for Egypt—God is willing to bless others so that His people may prosper.

nn,pnx485 qpf6965 wcj,ad1571 nipf5324 wcj,ptdm2009 pl,nn,pnx485
sheaf arose, and also stood upright; and, behold, your sheaves
qmf5437 wcs,htmf*7812 pp,nn,pnx485
stood*round*about, and made obeisance to my sheaf.

pl,nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx he,qna4427/qmf4427 pr,pnx5921 cj518
8 And his brethren said to him, Shalt thou indeed reign over us? or shalt
qna4910/qmf4910 pp,pnx qnc8130 pnx(853) ad5750 wcs,himf3254 pr5921
thou indeed*have*dominion over us? And they hated him yet the more for
pl,nn,pnx2472 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1697
his dreams, and for his words.

wcs,qmf2492 ad5750 aj312 nn2472 wcs,pimf5608 pnx(853) pp,pl,nn,pnx251
9 And he dreamed yet another dream, and told it his brethren, and
wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 qpf2492 nn2472 ad5750 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn8121
said, Behold, I have dreamed a dream more; and, behold, the sun and the
wcj,df,nn3394 wcj,nu259/nu6240 pl,nn3556 pl,htpt*7812 pp,pnx
moon and the eleven stars made obeisance to me.

wcs,pimf5608 pr413 nn,pnx1 wcj,pr413 pl,nn,pnx251 nn,pnx1
10 And he told *it* to his father, and to his brethren: and his father
wcs,qmf1605 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnit4100 df,pndm2088 df,nn2472 pnl834 qpf2492
rebuked him, and said unto him, What *is* this dream that thou hast dreamed?
pnp589 wcj,nn,pnx517 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 he,qna935/qmf935 pp,htnc*7812
Shall I and thy mother and thy brethren indeed come to bow*down*ourselves
pp,pnx nn,lh776
to thee to the earth?

pl,nn,pnx251 wcs,pimf7065 pp,pnx wcj,nn,pnx1 qpf8104 (853) df,nn1697
11 And his brethren envied him; but his father observed the saying.

Joseph Becomes a Slave

pl,nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf1980 pp,qnc7462 (853) nn,pnx1 cs,nn6629 pp,nn7927
12 And his brethren went to feed their father's flock in Shechem.

nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3130 he,ptm3808 pl,nn,pnx251 pl,qpta7462
13 And Israel said unto Joseph, Do not thy brethren feed *the flock* in
pp,nn7927 qmv1980 wcj,qmf,pnx7971 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
Shechem? come, and I will send thee unto them. And he said to him,
ptdm,pnx2009
Here *am I.*

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv1980 pte4994 qmv7200 (853) cs,nn7965
14 And he said to him, Go, I*pray*thee, see whether it be well with
pl,nn,pnx251 wcj(853) cs,nn7965 df,nn6629 wcj,himv,pnx7725 nn1697
thy brethren, and well with the flocks; and bring me word again. So he
wcs,qmf,pnx7971 pr4480/cs,nn6010 nn2275 wcs,qmf935 nn,lh7927
sent him out*of*the*vale of Hebron, and he came to Shechem.

nn376 wcs,qmf,pnx4672 wcj,ptdm2009 qpta8582
15 And a certain man found him, and, behold, *he was* wandering in the
dfp,nn7704 df,nn376 wcs,qmf,pnx7592 pp,qnc559 pnit4100 pimf1245
field: and the man asked him, saying, What seekest thou?

wcs,qmf559 pnp595 pipt1245 (853) pl,nn,pnx251 himv5046 pp,pnx pte4994 pnit375 pnp1992
16 And he said, I seek my brethren: tell me, I*pray*thee, where they
pl,qpta7462
feed *their flocks.*

df,nn376 wcs,qmf559 qpf5265 pr4480/pndm2088 cj3588 qpf8085 pl,qpta559
17 And the man said, They are departed hence; for I heard them say,

qcj1980 nn,lh1886 nn3130 wcs,qmf1980 pr310 pl,nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf,pnx4672
Let us go to Dothan. And Joseph went after his brethren, and found them in
pp,nn1886
Dothan.

wcs,qmf7200 pnx(853) pr4480/nn7350 wcj,pp,ad2962 qmf7126 pr,pnx413
18 And when they saw him afar off, even before he came near unto
wcs,htmf5230 pnx(853) pp,hinc,pnx4191
them, they conspired against him to slay him.

wcs,qmf559 nn376 pr413 nn,pnx251 ptdm2009 pndm1976 cs,nn1167/df,pl,nn2472 qpta935
19 And they said one to another, Behold, this dreamer cometh.

qmv1980 wcj,ad6258 wcj,qmf,pnx2026 wcj,himf,pnx7993
20 Come now therefore, and let us slay him, and cast him into
pp,nu259 df,pl,nn953 wcj,qpf559 aj7451 nn2416 qpf,pnx398
some pit, and we will say, Some evil beast hath devoured him: and we shall
wcj,qmf7200 pnit4100 qmf1961 pl,nn,pnx2472
see what will become of his dreams.

nn7205 wcs,qmf8085 wcs,himf,pnx5337 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf559
21 And Reuben heard *it*, and he delivered him out*of*their*hands; and said,
ptn3808 him f,pnx5221 (nn5315)
Let us not kill him.

nn7205 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmf8210 ptn408 nn1818 himv7993 pnx(853) pr413
22 And Reuben said unto them, Shed no blood, *but* cast him into
df,pndm2088 df,nn953 pnl834 dfp,nn4057 qmf7971 ptn408 wcj,nn3027 pp,pnx pr4616
this pit that *is* in the wilderness, and lay no hand upon him; that he might
hinc5337 pnx(853) pr4480/nn,pnx3027 pp,hinc,pnx7725 pr413 nn,pnx1
rid him out*of*their*hands, to deliver him to his father again.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 nn3130 qpf935 pr413 pl,nn,pnx251
23 And it*came*to*pass, when Joseph was come unto his brethren, that they
wcs,himf6584 (853) nn3130 (853) nn,pnx3801 (853) cs,nn3801 df,pl,nn6446 pnl834
stripped Joseph out of his coat, *his* coat of *many* colors that *was*
pr,pnx5921
on him;

wcs,qmf,pnx3947 wcs,himf7993 pnx(853) df,nn,lh953 wcj,df,nn953
24 And they took him, and cast him into a pit: and the pit
aj7386 ptn369 pl,nn4325 pp,pnx
was empty, *there was* no water in it.

wcs,qmf3427 pp,qnc398 nn3899 wcs,qmf5375 du,nn,pnx5869
25 And they sat down to eat bread: and they lifted up their eyes and
wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn736 nn3459 qpta935 pr4480/nn1568
looked, and, behold, a company of Ishmaelites came from Gilead with their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1581 pl,qpta5375 nn5219 wcj,nn6875 wcj,nn3910 pl,qpta1980 pp,hinc3381 nn,lh4714
camels bearing spicery and balm and myrrh, going to carry*it*down to Egypt.

nn3063 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx251 pnit4100 nn1215 cj3588 qmf2026 (853)
26 And Judah said unto his brethren, What profit *is it* if we slay our
nn,pnx251 wcs,pipf3680 (853) nn,pnx1818
brother, and conceal his blood?

qmv1980 wcj,qmf,pnx4376 dfp,nn3459 ptn408 wcj,nn,pnx3027
27 Come, and let us sell him to the Ishmaelites, and let not our hand
qcj1961 pp,pnx cj3588 pnp1931 nn,pnx251 nn,pnx1320 pl,nn,pnx251
be upon him; for he *is* our brother *and* our flesh. And his brethren were
wcs,qmf8085
content.

37:25, 28, 36 It is possible that the Ishmaelites may have been the owners of the caravan, which was made up of other peoples. Another possibility is the term "Midianites" is only given as a geographical reference. However, it is most likely that several different groups traveled together in the caravan to help ward off robbers.

wcs,qmf5674 pl,nn376/nn4084 pl,qpta5503 wcs,qmf4900
28 Then there passed by Midianites merchantmen; and they drew and
wcs,himf5927 (853) nn3130 pr4480 df,nn953 wcs,qmf4376 (853) nn3130 dfp,nn3459
lifted up Joseph out of the pit, and sold Joseph to the Ishmaelites for
pp,pl,nu6242 nn3701 wcs,himf935 (853) nn3130 nn,lh4714
twenty *pieces* of silver: and they brought Joseph into Egypt.

nn7205 wcs,qmf7725 pr413 df,nn953 wcj,ptdm2009 nn3130 ptn369
29 And Reuben returned unto the pit; and, behold, Joseph *was* not in the
dfp,nn953 wcs,qmf7167 (853) pl,nn,pnx899
pit; and he rent his clothes.

wcs,qmf7725 pr413 pl,nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf559 df,nn3206 ptn,pnx369 wcj,pnp589
30 And he returned unto his brethren, and said, The child *is* not; and I,
ad,lh575 pnp589 qpta935
whither shall I go?

wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn3130 cs,nn3801 wcs,qmf7819 cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795
31 And they took Joseph's coat, and killed a kid of the goats, and
wcs,qmf2881 (853) df,nn3801 dfp,nn1818
dipped the coat in the blood;

wcs,pimf7971 (853) cs,nn3801 df,pl,nn6446 wcs,himf935 pr413
32 And they sent the coat of *many* colors, and they brought *it* to their
nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf559 pndm2063 qpf4672 himv5234 ple4994 pnp1931 nn,pnx1121
father; and said, This have we found: know now whether it *be* thy son's
df,nn3801 cj518 ptn3808
coat or no.

wcs,himf,pnx5234 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx1121 cs,nn3801 aj7451 nn2416
33 And he knew it, and said, *It is* my son's coat; an evil beast hath
qpf,pnx398 nn3130 qna2963/pupf2963
devoured him; Joseph is without*doubt*rent*in*pieces.

nn3290 wcs,qmf7167 pl,nn,pnx8071 wcs,qmf7760 nn8242 pp,du,nn,pnx4975
34 And Jacob rent his clothes, and put sackcloth upon his loins, and
wcs,htmf56 pr5921 nn,pnx1121 aj7227 pl,nn3117
mourned for his son many days.

cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1323 wcs,qmf6965 pp,pinc,pnx5162
35 And all his sons and all his daughters rose up to comfort him;
wcs,pimf3985 pp,hinc5162 wcs,qmf559 cj3588 qmf3381 nn,lh7585
but he refused to be comforted; and he said, For I will go down into the grave
pr413 nn,pnx1121 aj57 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf1058 pnx(853)
unto my son mourning. Thus his father wept for him.

wcj,df,nn4092 qpf4376 pnx(853) pr413 nn4714 pp,nn6318 cs,nn5631
36 And the Midianites sold him into Egypt unto Potiphar, an officer of
nn6547 cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn2876
Pharaoh's, *and* captain of the guard.

Judah and Tamar

wcs,qmf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 nn3063 wcs,qmf3381 pr4480/pr854
38 And it*came*to*pass at that time, that Judah went down from
pl,nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf5186 pr5704 nn376 nn5726 wcj,nn,pnx8034
his brethren, and turned in to a certain Adullamite, whose name
nn2437
was Hirah.

nn3063 wcs,qmf7200 ad8033 cs,nn1323 nn376 nn3669 wcj,nn,pnx8034
2 And Judah saw there a daughter of a certain Canaanite, whose name
nn7770 wcs,qmf,pnx3947 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413
was Shuah; and he took her, and went in unto her.

wcs,qmf2029 wcs,qmf3205 nn1121 wcs,qmf7121 (853) nn,pnx8034 nn6147
3 And she conceived, and bore a son; and he called his name Er.
wcs,qmf2029 ad5750 wcs,qmf3205 nn1121 wcs,qmf7121 (853) nn,pnx8034
4 And she conceived again, and bore a son; and she called his name
nn209
Onan.
ad5750 wcs,himf3254 wcs,qmf3205 nn1121 wcs,qmf7121 (853) nn,pnx8034
5 And she yet again conceived, and bore a son; and called his name
nn7956 wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn3580 pp,qnc,pnx3205 pnx(853)
Shelah: and he was at Chezib, when she bore him.
nn3063 wcs,qmf3947 nn802 pp,nn6147 nn,pnx1060 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn8559
6 And Judah took a wife for Er his firstborn, whose name *was* Tamar.
nn6147 nn3063 cs,nn1060 wcs,qmf1961 aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
7 And Er, Judah's firstborn, was wicked in the sight of the LORD; and
nn3068 wcs,himf,pnx4191
the LORD slew him.
nn3063 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn209 qmv935 pr413 nn,pnx251 cs,nn802 wcj,pimv2992
8 And Judah said unto Onan, Go in unto thy brother's wife, and marry
pnx(853) wcj,himv6965 nn2233 pp,nn,pnx251
her, and raise up seed to thy brother.
nn209 wcs,qmf3045 cj3588 df,nn2233 ptn3808 qmf1961 pp,pnx wcs,qpf1961
9 And Onan knew that the seed should not be his; and it*came*to*pass,
cj518 qpf935 pr413 nn,pnx251 cs,nn802 wcj,pipf7843 nn,lh776 pp,ptn1115
when he went in unto his brother's wife, that he spilled *it* on the ground, lest
qnc5414 nn2233 pp,nn,pnx251
that he should give seed to his brother.
pnl834 qpf6213 wcs,qmf7489/pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 wcs,himf4191
10 And the thing which he did displeased the LORD: wherefore he slew
pnx(853) ad1571
him also.
wcs,qmf559 nn3063 pp,nn8559 nn,pnx3618 qmv3427 nn490
11 Then said Judah to Tamar his daughter-in-law, Remain a widow at thy
nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004 cj5704 nn7956 nn,pnx1121 qmf1431 cj3588 qpf559 cj6435
father's house, till Shelah my son be grown: for he said, Lest peradventure
pnp1931 qmf4191 ad1571 pp,pl,nn,pnx251 nn8559 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf3427 nn,pnx1
he die also, as his brethren *did*. And Tamar went and dwelt in her father's
cs,nn1004
house.
wcs,qmf7235/df,pl,nn3117 cs,nn1323 nn7770 nn3063 cs,nn802 wcs,qmf4191
12 And in*process*of*time the daughter of Shuah Judah's wife died; and
nn3063 wcs,nimf5162 wcs,qmf5927 pr5921 pl,cs,qpta1494/nn,pnx6629 nn,lh8553 pnp1931
Judah was comforted, and went up unto his sheepshearers to Timnath, he and his
nn,pnx7453 wcj,nn2437 df,nn5726
friend Hirah the Adullamite.
wcs,homf5046 pp,nn8559 pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 nn,pnx2524 qpta5927
13 And it was told Tamar, saying, Behold thy father-in-law goeth up to
nn,lh8553 pp,qnc1494 nn,pnx6629
Timnath to shear his sheep.
wcs,himf5493 nn,pnx491 pl,cs,nn899 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 wcs,pimf3680
14 And she put her widow's garments off from her, and covered her with
dlp,nn6809 wcs,htmf5968 wcs,qmf3427 nn5879 pp,cs,nn6607 pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn1870
a veil, and wrapped herself, and sat in an open place, which *is* by the way

---

38:8 See the note on Ruth 4:1–8, on kinsman redeemer.

nn,lh8553 cj3588 qpf7200 cj3588 nn7956 qpf1431 wcj,pnp1931 ptn3808 nipf5414
to Timnath; for she saw that Shelah was grown, and she was not given
pp,pnx pp,nn802
unto him to wife.

nn3063 wcs,qmf,pnx7200 wcs,qmf,pnx2803 pp,qpta2181 cj3588
15 When Judah saw her, he thought her *to be* a harlot; because she had
pipf3680 pl,nn,pnx6440
covered her face.

wcs,qmf5186 pr,pnx413 pr413 df,nn1870 wcs,qmf559 qmv3051 pte4994
16 And he turned unto her by the way, and said, Go to, I*pray*thee, let
qmf935 pr,pnx413 cj3588 qpf3945 ptn3808 cj3588 pnp1931 nn,pnx3618
me come in unto thee; (for he knew not that she *was* his daughter-in-law.) And
wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 qmf5414 pp,pnx cj3588 qmf935 pr,pnx413
she said, What wilt thou give me, that thou mayest come in unto me?

wcs,qmf559 pnp595 pimf7971 cs,nn1423/pl,nn5795 pr4480 df,nn6629
17 And he said, I will send *thee* a kid from the flock. And she
wcs,qmf559 (cj518) qmf5414 nn6162 pr5704 qnc,pnx7971
said, Wilt thou give *me* a pledge, till thou send *it*?

wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 df,nn6162 (pnl834) qmf5414 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559
18 And he said, What pledge shall I give thee? And she said, Thy
nn,pnx2368 wcj,nn,pnx6616 wcj,nn,pnx4294 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf5414
signet, and thy bracelets, and thy staff that *is* in thine hand. And he gave *it*
pp,pnx wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf2029 pp,pnx
her, and came in unto her, and she conceived by him.

wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,himf5493 nn,pnx6809 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
19 And she arose, and went away, and laid by her veil from her, and
wcs,qmf3847 pl,cs,nn899 nn,pnx491
put on the garments of her widowhood.

nn3063 wcs,qmf7971 (853) cs,nn1423/df,pl,nn5795 pp,cs,nn3027 nn,pnx7453
20 And Judah sent the kid by the hand of his friend the
df,nn5726 pp,qnc3947 df,nn6162 df,nn802 pr4480/cs,nn3027 qpf,pnx4672
Adullamite, to receive *his* pledge from the woman's hand: but he found her
wcj,ptn3808
not.

wcs,qmf7592 (853) pl,cs,nn376 nn,pnx4725 pp,qnc559 pnit346 df,nn6948
21 Then he asked the men of that place, saying, Where *is* the harlot,
pnp1931 dfp,nn5879 pr5921 df,nn1870 wcs,qmf559 qpf1961 ptn3808 nn6948
that *was* openly by the way side? And they said, There was no harlot in
pp,pndm2088
this *place*.

wcs,qmf7725 pr413 nn3063 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 qpf,pnx4672 wcj,ad1571
22 And he returned to Judah, and said, I cannot find her; and also the
pl,cs,nn376 df,nn4725 qpf559 qpf1961 ptn3808 nn6948 pp,pndm2088
men of the place said, *that* there was no harlot in this *place*.

nn3063 wcs,qmf559 qmf3947 pp,pnx cj6435 qmf1961 dfp,nn937 ptdm2009
23 And Judah said, Let her take *it* to her, lest we be shamed: behold, I
qpf7971 df,pndm2088 df,nn1423 wcj,pnp859 ptn3808 qpf,pnx4672
sent this kid, and thou hast not found her.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pr4480/cs,nu7969 pl,nn2320 wcs,hcmf5046 pp,nn3063
24 And it*came*to*pass about three months after, that it was told Judah,
pp,qnc559 nn8559 nn,pnx3618 qpf2181 wcj,ad1571 ptdm2009
saying, Tamar thy daughter-in-law hath played*the*harlot; and also, behold, she *is*
aj2030 pp,pl,nn2183 nn3063 wcs,qmf559 himv,pnx3318 wcj,nimf8313
with child by whoredom. And Judah said, Bring*her*forth, and let her be burnt.

pnp1931 hopt3318 wcj,pnp1931 qpf7971 pr413 nn,pnx2524 pp,qnc559
25 When she *was* brought forth, she sent to her father-in-law, saying, By

pp,nn376 pnl834/pp,pnx pndm428 pnp595 aj2030 wcs,qmf559 himv5234
the man, whose these *are, am* I with child: and she said, Discern,
pte4994 pp,pnit4310 df,pndm428 df,nn2858 wcj,df,pl,nn6616 wcj,df,nn4294
I*pray*thee, whose *are* these, the signet, and bracelets, and staff.

nn3063 wcs,himf5234 wcs,qmf559 qpf6663
26 And Judah acknowledged *them*, and said, She hath been more righteous
pr,pnx4480 cj3588 pr5921/ad3651 qpf,pnx5414 ptn3808 pp,nn7956 nn,pnx1121 pp,qnc,pnx3045
than I; because that I gave her not to Shelah my son. And he knew her
qpf3254 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750
again no more.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn6256 qnc,pnx3205 wcj,ptdm2009 pl,nn8380
27 And it*came*to*pass in the time of her travail, that, behold, twins *were*
pp,nn,pnx990
in her womb.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx3205 wcs,qmf5414 nn3027
28 And it*came*to*pass, when she travailed, that *the one* put out *his* hand: and
df,pipl3205 wcs,qmf3947 wcs,qmf7194 pr5921 nn,pnx3027 nn8144 pp,qnc559 pndm2088
the midwife took and bound upon his hand a scarlet thread, saying, This
qpf3318 aj7223
came out first.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,hipt7725 nn,pnx3027 wcj,ptdm2009 nn,pnx251
29 And it*came*to*pass, as he drew back his hand, that, behold, his brother
qpf3318 wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 qpf6555 nn6556 pr,pnx5921
came out: and she said, How hast thou broken forth? *this* breach *be* upon thee:
nn,pnx8034 wcs,qmf7121 nn6557
therefore his name was called Pharez.

wcj,ad310 qpf3318 nn,pnx251 pnl834 df,nn8144 pr5921
30 And afterward came out his brother, that had the scarlet thread upon his
nn,pnx3027 nn,pnx8034 wcs,qmf7121 nn2226
hand: and his name was called Zarah.

Joseph and Potiphar's Wife

wcj,nn3130 hopf3381 nn,lh4714 nn6318 cs,nn5631
39 And Joseph was brought down to Egypt; and Potiphar, an officer of
nn6547 cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn2876 cs,nn376/nn4713 wcs,qmf,pnx7069
Pharaoh, captain of the guard, an Egyptian, bought him
pr4480/cs,nn3027 df,nn3459 pnl834 hipf,pnx3381 ad,lh8033
of*the*hands of the Ishmaelites, which had brought*him*down thither.

nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr854 nn3130 wcs,qmf1961 hipt6743 nn376
2 And the LORD was with Joseph, and he was a prosperous man; and he
wcs,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx113 df,nn4713
was in the house of his master the Egyptian.

pl,nn,pnx113 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nn3068 pr,pnx854 nn3068
3 And his master saw that the LORD *was* with him, and that the LORD made
wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pnp1931 qpta6213 hipt6743 pp,nn,pnx3027
all that he did to prosper in his hand.

nn3130 wcs,qmf4672 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,pimf8334 pnx(853)
4 And Joseph found grace in his sight, and he served him: and he
wcs,himf,pnx6485 pr5921 nn,pnx1004 wcj,nn3605 pp,pnx pta3426 qpf5414
made*him*overseer over his house, and all *that* he had he put into his
pp,nn,pnx3027
hand.

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/ad227 hipf6485/pnx(853)
5 And it*came*to*pass from*the*time *that* he had made*him*overseer in his

pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx pta3426 nn3068 wcs,pimf1288 (853) df,nn4713
house, and over all that he had, that the LORD blessed the Egyptian's
cs,nn1004 pp,cs,nn1558/nn3130 cs,nn1293 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx
house for*Joseph's*sake; and the blessing of the LORD was upon all that he
pta3426 dfp,nn1004 wcj,dfp,nn7704
had in the house, and in the field.

wcs,qmf5800 cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx nn3130 pp,cs,nn3027 qpf3045 wcj,ptn3808
6 And he left all that he had in Joseph's hand; and he knew not
pnid3972 pr,pnx854 cj3588/cj518 df,nn3899 pnl834 pnp1931 qpta398 nn3130 wcs,qmf1961
aught he had, save the bread which he did eat. And Joseph was *a*
cs,aj3303/nn8389 wcj,cs,aj3303 nn4758
goodly *person*, and well favored.

wcs,qmf1961 pr310 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pl,nn,pnx113 cs,nn802 wcs,qmf5375 (853)
7 And it*came*to*pass after these things, that his master's wife cast her
du,nn,pnx5869 pr413 nn3130 wcs,qmf559 qmv7901 pr,pnx5973
eyes upon Joseph; and she said, Lie with me.

wcs,pimf3985 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx113 cs,nn802 ptdm2005 nn,pnx113
8 But he refused, and said unto his master's wife, Behold, my master
qpf3045 ptn3808 pnit4100 pr,pnx854 dfp,nn1004 qpf5414 wcj,nn3605 pnl834
knoweth not what *is* with me in the house, and he hath committed all that
pp,pnx pta3426 pp,nn,pnx3027
he hath to my hand;

ptn,pnx369 aj1419 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1004 pr,pnx4480 wcj,ptn3808 qpf2820
9 *There is* none greater in this house than I; neither hath he kept back
pnid3972 pr,pnx4480 cj3588/cj518 pnx(853) pp,pnl834 pnp859 nn,pnx802 wcj,pnit349
any thing from me but thee, because thou *art* his wife: how then can I
qmf6213 df,pndm2063 df,aj1419 df,nn7451 wcs,qpf2398 pp,pl,nn430
do this great wickedness, and sin against God?

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pinc,pnx1696 pr413 nn3130 nn3117 nn3117
10 And it*came*to*pass, as she spoke to Joseph day by day, that he
qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc7901 pr,pnx681 pp,qnc1961 pr,pnx5973
hearkened not unto her, to lie by her, *or* to be with her.

wcs,qmf1961 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117 wcs,qmf935 df,nn,lh1004
11 And it*came*to*pass about this time, that *Joseph* went into the house
pp,qnc6213 nn,pnx4399 wcj,ptn369/nn376 pr4480/pl,cs,nn376 df,nn1004 ad8033
to do his business; and *there was* none of*the*men of the house there
dfp,nn1004
within.

wcs,qmf,pnx8610 pp,nn,pnx899 pp,qnc559 qmv7901 pr,pnx5973
12 And she caught him by his garment, saying, Lie with me: and he
wcs,qmf5800 nn,pnx899 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf5127 wcs,qmf3318 df,nn,lh2351
left his garment in her hand, and fled, and got him out.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx7200 cj3588 qpf5800 nn,pnx899
13 And it*came*to*pass, when she saw that he had left his garment in her
pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf5127 df,nn,lh2351
hand, and was fled forth,

wcs,qmf7121 pp,pl,cs,nn376 nn,pnx1004 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
14 That she called unto the men of her house, and spoke unto them,
pp,qnc559 qmv7200 hipf935 cs,nn376/nn5680 pp,pnx pp,pinc6711 pp,pnx qpf935
saying, See, he hath brought in a Hebrew unto us to mock us; he came in
pr,pnx413 pp,qnc7901 pr,pnx5973 wcs,qmf7121 aj1419 pp,nn6963
unto me to lie with me, and I cried with a loud voice:

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx8085 cj3588 hipf7311 nn,pnx6963
15 And it*came*to*pass, when he heard that I lifted up my voice and
wcs,qmf7121 wcs,qmf5800 nn,pnx899 pr,pnx681 wcs,qmf5127 wcs,qmf3318 df,nn,lh2351
cried, that he left his garment with me, and fled, and got him out.

wcs,himf5117 nn,pnx899 pr,pnx681 pr5704 pl,nn,pnx**113** qnc935/pr413 nn,pnx**1004**
16 And she laid up his garment by her, until his lord came home.
wcs,pimf**1696** pr,pnx413 df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn**1697** pp,qnc**559** df,nn5680
17 And she spoke unto him according to these words, saying, The Hebrew
df,nn**5650** pnl834 hipf935 pp,pnx qpf935 pr,pnx413 pp,pinc6711 pp,pnx
servant, which thou hast brought unto us, came in unto me to mock me:
wcs,qmf**1961** pp,hinc,pnx7311 nn,pnx6963 wcs,qmf**7121** wcs,qmf**5800**
18 And it*came*to*pass, as I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left
nn,pnx899 pr,pnx681 wcs,qmf5127 df,nn,lh2351
his garment with me, and fled out.
wcs,qmf**1961** pl,nn,pnx**113** pp,qnc**8085** (853) pl,cs,nn**1697** nn,pnx**802**
19 And it*came*to*pass, when his master heard the words of his wife,
pnl834 pipf**1696** pr,pnx413 pp,qnc**559** df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn**1697** qpf**6213** nn,pnx**5650** pp,pnx
which she spoke unto him, saying, After this manner did thy servant to me;
nn,pnx**639** wcs,qmf**2734**
that his wrath was kindled.
nn3130 pl,cs,nn**113** wcs,qmf3947 pnx(853) wcs,qmf,pnx**5414** pr413
20 And Joseph's master took him, and put him into the
cs,nn**1004**/df,nn5470 cs,nn4725 pnl834 df,nn**4428** pl,cs,nn615 pl,qptp631 wcs,qmf**1961** ad8033
prison, a place where the king's prisoners *were* bound: and he was there in
pp,cs,nn**1004**/df,nn5470
the prison.
nn**3068** wcs,qmf**1961** pr854 nn3130 wcs,qmf5186/pr,pnx413 nn**2617** wcs,qmf**5414**
21 But the LORD was with Joseph, and showed him mercy, and gave
nn,pnx**2580** pp,du,cs,nn**5869** cs,nn**8269** cs,nn**1004**/df,nn5470
him favor in the sight of the keeper of the prison.
cs,nn**8269** cs,nn**1004**/df,nn5470 wcs,qmf**5414** nn3130 pp,cs,nn**3027** (853) cs,nn3605
22 And the keeper of the prison committed to Joseph's hand all
df,pl,nn615 pnl834 pp,cs,nn**1004**/df,nn5470 wcj(853) cs,nn3605/pnl834 pl,qpta**6213** ad8033
the prisoners that *were* in the prison; and whatsoever they did there,
pnp1931 qpf**1961** qpta**6213**
he was the doer *of it*.
cs,nn**8269** cs,nn**1004**/df,nn5470 qpta**7200** ptn369 (853) cs,nn3605/pnid3972
23 The keeper of the prison looked not to any thing *that was* under
pp,nn,pnx**3027** pp,pnl834 nn**3068** pr,pnx854 wcj,pnl834 pnp1931 qpta**6213** nn**3068**
his hand; because the LORD was with him, and *that* which he did, the LORD
hipt6743
made*it*to*prosper.

Joseph Explains the Prisoners' Dreams

wcs,qmf**1961** pr310 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn**1697** cs,nn4945 cs,nn**4428**
40 And it*came*to*pass after these things, *that* the butler of the king
nn4714 wcj,df,qpta644 qpf**2398** pp,pl,nn,pnx**113** pp,cs,nn**4428**
of Egypt and *his* baker had offended their lord the king of
nn4714
Egypt.
nn6547 wcs,qmf**7107** pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx**5631** pr5921 cs,nn**8269**
2 And Pharaoh was wroth against two *of* his officers, against the chief of
df,pl,nn4945 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn**8269** df,pl,qpta644
the butlers, and against the chief of the bakers.
wcs,qmf**5414** pnx(853) pp,cs,nn4929 cs,nn**1004** cs,nn**8269** df,pl,nn2876
3 And he put them in ward in the house of the captain of the guard,
pr413 cs,nn**1004**/df,nn5470 cs,nn4725 pnl834/ad8033 nn3130 qptp631
into the prison, the place where Joseph *was* bound.

cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn2876 wcs,qmf6485 (853) nn3130 pr,pnx854 wcs,pimf8334

4 And the captain of the guard charged Joseph with them, and he served

pnx(853) wcs,qmf1961 pl,nn3117 pp,nn4929

them: and they continued a season in ward.

wcs,qmf2492 nn2472 du,nu,pnx8147 nn376 nn,pnx2472 nu259

5 And they dreamed a dream both of them, each man his dream in one

pp,nn3915 nn376 pp,cs,nn6623 nn,pnx2472 df,nn4945

night, each man according to the interpretation of his dream, the butler and the

wcj,df,qpta644 (pnl834) pp,cs,nn4428 nn4714 pnl834 pl,qptp631 pp,cs,nn1004/df,nn5470

baker of the king of Egypt, which *were* bound in the prison.

nn3130 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413 dfp,nn1242 wcs,qmf7200 pnx(853)

6 And Joseph came in unto them in the morning, and looked upon them,

wcj,ptdm,pnx2009 pl,qpta2196

and, behold, they *were* sad.

wcs,qmf7592 (853) nn6547 pl,cs,nn5631 pnl834 pr,pnx854 pp,cs,nn4929

7 And he asked Pharaoh's officers that *were* with him in the ward of

pl,nn,pnx113 cs,nn1004 pp,qnc559 ad4069 pl,nn,pnx6440 aj7451 df,nn3117

his lord's house, saying, Wherefore look ye *so* sadly today?

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qpf2492 nn2472 ptn369

8 And they said unto him, We have dreamed a dream, and *there is* no

wcj,qpta6622 pnx(853) nn3130 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 he,ptn3808 pl,nn6623

interpreter of it. And Joseph said unto them, *Do* not interpretations

pp,pl,nn430 pimv5608 pp,pnx pte4994

belong to God? tell me *them*, I*pray*you.

cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn4945 wcs,pimf5608 (853) nn,pnx2472 pp,nn3130 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx

9 And the chief butler told his dream to Joseph, and said to him, In

pp,nn,pnx2472 wcj,ptdm2009 nn1612 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440

my dream, behold, a vine *was* before me;

wcj,dfp,nn1612 nu7969 pl,nn8299 pp,qpta6524

10 And in the vine *were* three branches: and it *was* as though it budded,

wcj,pnp1931 nn,pnx5322 qpf5927 pl,nn,pnx811 hipf1310 pl,nn6025

and her blossoms shot forth; and the clusters thereof brought forth ripe grapes:

nn6547 wcj,cs,nn3563 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,pl,nn6025

11 And Pharaoh's cup *was* in my hand: and I took the grapes, and

wcs,qmf7818 pnx(853) pr413 nn6547 cs,nn3563 wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,nn3563 pr5921 nn6547

pressed them into Pharaoh's cup, and I gave the cup into Pharaoh's

cs,nn3709

hand.

nn3130 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pndm2088 nn,pnx6623 cs,nu7969

12 And Joseph said unto him, This *is* the interpretation of it: The three

df,pl,nn8299 (pnp1992) cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117

branches *are* three days:

pp,ad5750 cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117 nn6547 qmf5375 (853) nn,pnx7218 wcs,hipf,pnx7725

13 Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up thine head, and restore

pr5921 nn,pnx3653 wcs,qpf5414 nn6547 cs,nn3563 pp,nn,pnx3027

thee unto thy place: and thou shalt deliver Pharaoh's cup into his hand, after the

df,aj7223 dfp,nn4941 pnl834 qpf1961 nn,pnx4945

former manner when thou wast his butler.

cj3588/cj518 qpf,pnx2142 (pr,pnx854) pp,pnl834 qmf3190 pp,pnx wcs,qpf6213

14 But think on me when it shall be well with thee, and show

nn2617 pte4994 pr,pnx5973 wcs,hipf,pnx2142 pr413 nn6547

kindness, I*pray*thee, unto me, and make mention of me unto Pharaoh, and

wcs,hipf,pnx3318 pr4480 df,pndm2088 df,nn1004

bring*me*out of this house:

cj3588 puna1589/pupf1589 pr4480/cs,nn776 df,nn5680 ad6311

15 For indeed*I*was*stolen*away out*of*the*land of the Hebrews: and here

wcj,ad1571 qpf6213 ptn3808/pnid3972 cj3588 qpf7760 pnx(853) dfp,nn953
also have I done nothing that they should put me into the dungeon.

cs,nn8269 df,pl,qpta644 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 qpf6622 aj2896 wcs,qmf559
16 When the chief baker saw that the interpretation was good, he said
pr413 nn3130 pnp589 cj637 pp,nn,pnx2472 wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nu7969 nn2751 pl,cs,nn5536
unto Joseph, I also *was* in my dream, and, behold, *I had* three white baskets
pr5921 nn,pnx7218
on my head:

df,aj5945 wcj,dfp,nn5536 pr4480/cs,nn3605 cs,nn3978/cs,nn4639/qpta644
17 And in the uppermost basket *there was* of*all*manner of bakedmeats
nn6547 wcj,df,nn5775 qpta398 pnx(853) pr4480 df,nn5536 pr4480/pr5921
for Pharaoh; and the birds did eat them out of the basket upon my
nn,pnx7218
head.

nn3130 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pndm2088 nn,pnx6623
18 And Joseph answered and said, This *is* the interpretation thereof: The
cs,nu7969 df,pl,nn5536 (pnp1992) cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117
three baskets *are* three days:

pp,ad5750 cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117 nn6547 qmf5375 (853) nn,pnx7218 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
19 Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up thy head from off thee,
wcs,qpf8518 pnx(853) pr5921 nn6086 df,nn5775 wcs,qpf398 (853) nn,pnx1320
and shall hang thee on a tree; and the birds shall eat thy flesh
pr4480/pr,pnx5921
from off thee.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117 (853) nn6547 cs,nn3117/honc3205
20 And it*came*to*pass the third day, *which was* Pharaoh's birthday,
wcs,qmf6213 nn4960 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650 wcs,qmf5375 (853) cs,nn7218
that he made a feast unto all his servants: and he lifted up the head of the
cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn4945 wcj(853) (cs,nn7218) cs,nn8269 df,pl,qpta644 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,nn,pnx5650
chief butler and of the chief baker among his servants.

wcs,himf7725 (853) cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn4945 pr5921 nn,pnx4945
21 And he restored the chief butler unto his butlership again; and he
wcs,qmf5414 df,nn3563 pr5921 nn6547 cs,nn3709
gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand:

qpf8518 wcj(853) cs,nn8269 df,pl,qpta644 pp,pnl834 nn3130 qpf6622 pp,pnx
22 But he hanged the chief baker: as Joseph had interpreted to them.

wcj,ptn3808 cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn4945 qpf2142 (853) nn3130 wcs,qmf,pnx7911
23 Yet did not the chief butler remember Joseph, but forgot him.

Joseph Explains Pharaoh's Dream

41 wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/cs,nn7093 du,nn8141/pl,nn3117 wcj,nn6547
And it*came*to*pass at*the*end of two*full*years, that Pharaoh
qpta2492 wcj,ptdm2009 qpta5975 pr5921 df,nn2975
dreamed: and, behold, he stood by the river.

wcj,ptdm2009 pl,qpta5927 pr4480 df,nn2975 nu7651 cs,aj3303 nn4758 pl,nn6510
2 And, behold, there came up out of the river seven well favored kine and
wcj,cs,aj1277/nn1320 wcs,qmf7462 dfp,nn260
fatfleshed; and they fed in a meadow.

wcj,ptdm2009 nu7651 aj312 pl,nn6510 pl,qpta5927 pr,pnx310 pr4480 df,nn2975 cs,aj7451
3 And, behold, seven other kine came up after them out of the river, ill
nn4758 wcj,cs,aj1851/nn1320 wcs,qmf5975 pr681 df,pl,nn6510 pr5921 cs,nn8193
favored and leanfleshed; and stood by the *other* kine upon the brink of the
df,nn2975
river.

cs,aj7451 df,nn4758 wcj,cs,aj1851/df,nn1320 df,pl,nn6510 wcs,qmf398 (853) nu7651 cs,aj3303
4 And the ill favored and leanfleshed kine did eat up the seven well
df,nn4758 wcj,df,aj1277 df,pl,nn6510 nn6547 wcs,qmf3364
favored and fat kine. So Pharaoh awoke.

wcs,qmf3462 wcs,qmf2492 nuor8145 wcj,ptdm2009 nu7651
5 And he slept and dreamed the second time: and, behold, seven
pl,nn7641 pl,qpta5927 nu259 pp,nn7070 aj1277 wcj,aj2896
ears*of*corn came up upon one stalk, rank and good.

wcj,ptdm2009 nu7651 aj1851 pl,nn7641 wcj,pl,cs,qptp7710 nn6921 pl,qpta6779
6 And, behold, seven thin ears and blasted with the east wind sprung up
pr,pnx310
after them.

df,aj1851 df,pl,nn7641 wcs,qmf1104 (853) nu7651 df,aj1277 wcj,df,aj4392 df,pl,nn7641
7 And the seven thin ears devoured the seven rank and full ears.
nn6547 wcs,qmf3364 wcj,ptdm2009 nn2472
And Pharaoh awoke, and, behold, *it was* a dream.

wcs,qmf1961 dfp,nn1242 nn,pnx7307 wcs,nimf6470
8 And it*came*to*pass in the morning that his spirit was troubled; and he
wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf7121 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn2748 nn4714 wcj(853) cs,nn3605
sent and called for all the magicians of Egypt, and all the
aj,pnx2450 nn6547 wcs,pimf5608 pp,pnx (853) nn,pnx2472 wcj,ptn369
wise men thereof: and Pharaoh told them his dream; but *there was* none that
qpta6622 pnx(853) pp,nn6547
could interpret them unto Pharaoh.

wcs,pimf1696 cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn4945 (853) nn6547 pp,qnc559 pnp589 hipt2142 (853)
9 Then spoke the chief butler unto Pharaoh, saying, I do remember
pl,nn,pnx2399 df,nn3117
my faults this day:

nn6547 qpf7107 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx5650 wcs,qmf5414 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn4929
10 Pharaoh was wroth with his servants, and put me in ward in the
cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn2876 cs,nn1004 pnx(853) wcj(853) cs,nn8269 df,pl,qpta644
captain of the guard's house, *both* me and the chief baker:

wcs,qmf2492 nn2472 nu259 pp,nn3915 pnp589 wcj,pnp1931 qpf2492
11 And we dreamed a dream in one night, I and he; we dreamed each
nn376 pp,cs,nn6623 nn,pnx2472
man according to the interpretation of his dream.

wcj,ad8033 pr,pnx854 nn5288 nn5680 nn5650
12 And *there was* there with us a young man, a Hebrew, servant to the
pp,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn2876 wcs,pimf5608 pp,pnx wcs,qmf6622 pp,pnx (853) pl,nn,pnx2472
captain of the guard; and we told him, and he interpreted to us our dreams;
nn376 pp,nn,pnx2472 qpf6622
to each man according to his dream he did interpret.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 qpf6622 pp,pnx ad3651 qpf1961 pnx(853)
13 And it*came*to*pass, as he interpreted to us, so it was; me he
hipf7725 pr5921 nn,pnx3653 wcj,pnx(853) qpf8518
restored unto mine office, and him he hanged.

nn6547 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf7121 (853) nn3130 wcs,himf,pnx7323
14 Then Pharaoh sent and called Joseph, and they brought*him*hastily
pr4480 df,nn953 wcs,pimf1548 wcs,pimf2498 pl,nn,pnx8071 wcs,qmf935
out of the dungeon: and he shaved *himself*, and changed his raiment, and came in
pr413 nn6547
unto Pharaoh.

nn6547 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3130 qpf2492 nn2472 ptn369
15 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, I have dreamed a dream, and *there is* none

wcj,qpta6622 pnx(853) wcj,pnp589 qpf8085 pp,qnc559 pr,pnx5921
that can interpret it: and I have heard say of thee, *that* thou canst
qmf8085 nn2472 pp,qnc6622 pnx(853)
understand a dream to interpret it.

nn3130 wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn6547 pp,qnc559 ptn,pnx1107 pl,nn430
16 And Joseph answered Pharaoh, saying, *It is* not in me: God shall
qmf6030/nn6547 (853) cs,nn7965
give*Pharaoh*an*answer of peace.

nn6547 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn3130 pp,nn,pnx2472 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta5975 pr5921
17 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, In my dream, behold, I stood upon the
cs,nn8193 df,nn2975
bank of the river:

wcj,ptdm2009 pl,qpta5927 pr4480 df,nn2975 nu7651 pl,nn6510 cs,aj1277/nn1320
18 And, behold, there came up out of the river seven kine, fatfleshed and
wcj,cs,aj3303 nn8389 wcs,qmf7462 df,p,nn260
well favored; and they fed in a meadow:

wcj,ptdm2009 nu7651 aj312 pl,nn6510 pl,qpta5927 pr,pnx310 cs,aj1800 ad3966 wcj,cs,aj7451
19 And, behold, seven other kine came up after them, poor and very ill
nn8389 wcj,cs,aj7534/nn1320 pp,pnp2007 ptn3808 qpf7200 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn4714
favored and leanfleshed, such as I never saw in all the land of Egypt for
df,p,nn7455
badness:

df,aj7534 wcj,df,aj7451 df,pl,nn6510 wcs,qmf398 (853) df,aj7223 nu7651 df,aj1277
20 And the lean and the ill favored kine did eat up the first seven fat
df,pl,nn6510
kine:

wcs,qmf935/pr413/nn,pnx7130 wcj,ptn3808 nipf3045 cj3588
21 And when they had eaten*them*up, it could not be known that they had
qpf935/pr413/nn,pnx7130 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4758/aj7451 pp,pnl834 df,p,nn8462
eaten them; but they *were* still ill favored, as at the beginning. So I
wcs,qmf3364
awoke.

wcs,qmf7200 pp,nn,pnx2472 wcj,ptdm2009 nu7651 pl,nn7641 pl,qpta5927 nu259
22 And I saw in my dream, and, behold, seven ears came up in one
pp,nn7070 aj4392 wcj,aj2896
stalk, full and good:

wcj,ptdm2009 nu7651 pl,nn7641 pl,qptp6798 aj1851 pl,cs,qptp7710 nn6921
23 And, behold, seven ears, withered, thin, *and* blasted with the east wind,
pl,qpta6779 pr,pnx310
sprung up after them:

df,aj1851 df,pl,nn7641 wcs,qmf1104 (853) nu7651 df,aj2896 df,pl,nn7641 wcs,qmf559
24 And the thin ears devoured the seven good ears: and I told *this*
pr413 df,pl,nn2748 wcj,ptn369 hipf5046 pp,pnx
unto the magicians; but *there was* none that could declare *it* to me.

nn3130 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn6547 cs,nn2472 nn6547 (pnp1931) nu259 df,pl,nn430
25 And Joseph said unto Pharaoh, The dream of Pharaoh *is* one: God
hipf5046 pp,nn6547 (853) pnl834 qpta6213
hath showed Pharaoh what he *is* about to do.

nu7651 df,aj2896 pl,nn6510 (pnp2007) nu7651 pl,nn8141 wcj,nu7651 df,aj2896 df,pl,nn7641
26 The seven good kine *are* seven years; and the seven good ears
(pnp2007) nu7651 pl,nn8141 nn2472 (pnp1931) nu259
are seven years: the dream *is* one.

wcj,nu7651 df,aj7534 wcj,df,aj7451 df,pl,nn6510 df,pl,qpta5927 pr,pnx310 (pnp2007)
27 And the seven thin and ill favored kine that came up after them

nu7651 pl.nn8141 wcj.nu7651 df.aj7386 df.pl.nn7641 pl.cs.qptp7710 df.nn6921 qmf1961
are seven years; and the seven empty ears blasted with the east wind shall be
nu7651 pl.cs.nn8141 nn7458
seven years of famine.

pndm1931 df.nn1697 pnl834 pipf1696 pr413 nn6547 pnl834 df.pl.nn430
28 This *is* the thing which I have spoken unto Pharaoh: What God *is* about
qpta6213 hipf7200 (853) nn6547
to do he showeth unto Pharaoh.

ptdm2009 pl.qpta935 nu7651 pl.nn8141 aj1419 nn7647 pp.cs.nn3605 cs.nn776
29 Behold, there come seven years of great plenty throughout all the land
nn4714
of Egypt:

wcj.qpf6965 pr.pnx310 cs.nu7651 pl.cs.nn8141 nn7458 cs.nn3605
30 And there shall arise after them seven years of famine; and all the
df.nn7647 wcj.nipf7911 pp.cs.nn776 nn4714 df.nn7458 wcj.pipf3615 (853)
plenty shall be forgotten in the land of Egypt; and the famine shall consume
df.nn776
the land;

df.nn7647 wcj.ptn3808 nimf3045 dfp.nn776 pr4480/pl.cs.nn6440 df.pndm1931
31 And the plenty shall not be known in the land by*reason*of that
df.nn7458 pr310/ad3651 cj3588 pnp1931 ad3966 aj3515
famine following; for it *shall be* very grievous.

wcj.pr5921 df.nn2472 ninc8138 pr413 nn6547 du.nn6471 cj3588
32 And for that the dream was doubled unto Pharaoh twice; *it is* because the
df.nn1697 nipt3559 pr4480/pr5973 df.pl.nn430 df.pl.nn430 wcj.pipt4116 pp.qnc.pnx6213
thing *is* established by God, and God will shortly bring*it*to*pass.

wcj.ad6258 nn6547 qcj7200 nn376 nipt995 wcj.aj2450 wcj.qmf.pnx7896
33 Now therefore let Pharaoh look out a man discreet and wise, and set
pr5921 cs.nn776 nn4714
him over the land of Egypt.

nn6547 qmf6213 wcj.hicj6485 pl.nn6496 pr5921 df.nn776
34 Let Pharaoh do *this*, and let him appoint officers over the land, and
wcs.pipf2567 (853) cs.nn776 nn4714 pp.nu7651 df.nn7647 pl.cs.nn8141
take*up*the*fifth*part of the land of Egypt in the seven plenteous years.

wcj.qmf6908 (853) cs.nn3605 cs.nn400 df.pndm428 df.aj2896 df.pl.nn8141 df.pl.qpta935
35 And let them gather all the food of those good years that come,
wcj.qmf6651 nn1250 pr8478 cs.nn3027 nn6547 wcs.qpf8104 nn400
and lay up corn under the hand of Pharaoh, and let them keep food in the
dfp.pl.nn5892
cities.

df.nn400 wcs.qpf1961 pp.nn6487 dfp.nn776 pp.cs.nu7651 pl.cs.nn8141
36 And that food shall be for store to the land against the seven years
df.nn7458 pnl834 qmf1961 pp.cs.nn776 nn4714 df.nn776 nimf3772 wcj.ptn3808
of famine, which shall be in the land of Egypt; that the land perish not
dfp.nn7458
through the famine.

Pharaoh Makes Joseph A Ruler

df.nn1697 wcs.qmf3190 pp.du.cs.nn5869 nn6547 wcj.pp.du.cs.nn5869
37 And the thing was good in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes
cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx5650
of all his servants.

nn6547 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5650 he,qmf4672 pp,pndm2088
38 And Pharaoh said unto his servants, Can we find *such a one* as this
nn376 pp,pnx pnl834 cs,nn7307 pl,nn430
is, a man in whom the Spirit of God *is*?
nn6547 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3130 ad310 pl,nn430 hinc3045 pnx(853)
39 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, Forasmuch as God hath showed thee
(853) cs,nn3605 pndm2063 ptn369 nipt995 wcj,aj2450 pp,pnx3644
all this, *there is* none so discreet and wise as thou *art*:
pnp859 qmf1961 pr5921 nn,pnx1004 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx6310 cs,nn3605
40 Thou shalt be over my house, and according unto thy word shall all
nn,pnx5971 qmf5401 ad7535 df,nn3678 qmf1431 pr,pnx4480
my people be ruled: only in the throne will I be greater than thou.
nn6547 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3130 qmv7200 qpf5414 pnx(853) pr5921 cs,nn3605
41 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, See, I have set thee over all the
cs,nn776 nn4714
land of Egypt.
nn6547 wcs,himf5493 (853) nn,pnx2885 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf5414 pnx(853)
42 And Pharaoh took off his ring from his hand, and put it
pr5921 nn3130 cs,nn3027 wcs,himf3847 pnx(853) pl,cs,nn899 nn8336 wcs,qmf7760
upon Joseph's hand, and arrayed him in vestures of fine linen, and put a
df,nn2091 cs,nn7242 pr5921 nn,pnx6677
gold chain about his neck;
pnx(853) wcs,himf7392 df,nn4932 pp,cs,nn4818 pnl834 pp,pnx
43 And he made him to ride in the second chariot which he had; and
wcs,qmf7121 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 86 wcj,qna5414 pnx(853) pr5921 cs,nn3605
they cried before him, Bow*the*knee: and he made him *ruler* over all
cs,nn776 nn4714
the land of Egypt.
nn6547 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3130 pnp589 nn6547 wcj,ptn,pnx1107
44 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, I *am* Pharaoh, and without thee shall
ptn3808 nn376 himf7311 (853) nn,pnx3027 wcj(853) nn,pnx7272 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn4714
no man lift up his hand or foot in all the land of Egypt.
nn6547 wcs,qmf7121 nn3130 cs,nn8034 nn6847 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx
45 And Pharaoh called Joseph's name Zaphnath-paaneah; and he gave him to
pp,nn802 (853) nn621 cs,nn1323 nn6319 cs,nn3548 nn204 nn3130 wcs,qmf3318
wife Asenath the daughter of Poti-pherah priest of On. And Joseph went out
pr5921 cs,nn776 nn4714
over *all* the land of Egypt.
wcj,nn3130 nu7970 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn6547 cs,nn4428
46 And Joseph *was* thirty years old when he stood before Pharaoh king
nn4714 nn3130 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn6547 wcs,qmf5674
of Egypt. And Joseph went out from*the*presence of Pharaoh, and went
pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn4714
throughout all the land of Egypt.
pp,nu7651 df,nn7647 pl,cs,nn8141 df,nn776 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pl,nn7062
47 And in the seven plenteous years the earth brought forth by handfuls.
wcs,qmf6908 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn400 nu7651 pl,nn8141 pnl834 qpf1961
48 And he gathered up all the food of the seven years, which were in

---

41:42–49 Joseph was at the summit of political power. The ring and necklace were symbols of his office; riding in the second chariot suggests that Joseph was second in command over the whole kingdom. Joseph's service in the house of Potiphar and in the prison was divinely ordained preparation for directing the most populous nation in the ancient world. His scheme of gathering grain directly under Pharaoh's control (41:35, 48) undermined the power of the provincial nobles, and gives us reason to believe that he served under Pharaoh Sesostris III.

pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 wcs,qmf5414 nn400 dfp,pl,nn5892 cs,nn400 cs,nn7704
the land of Egypt, and laid up the food in the cities: the food of the field,
pnl834 pr,pnx5439 df,nn5892 qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx8432
which *was* round about every city, laid*he*up in the same.

nn3130 wcs,qmf6651 nn1250 pp,cs,nn2344 df,nn3220 ad3966 hina7235 pr5704 (cj3588)
49 And Joseph gathered corn as the sand of the sea, very much, until
qpf2308 pp,qnc5608 cj3588 ptn369 nn4557
he left numbering; for *it was* without number.

wcj,pp,nn3130 pupf3205 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn1121 pp,ad2962 cs,nn8141 df,nn7458 qmf935
50 And unto Joseph were born two sons before the years of famine came,
pnl834 nn621 cs,nn1323 nn6319 cs,nn3548 nn204 qpf3205 pp,pnx
which Asenath the daughter of Poti-pherah priest of On bore unto him.

nn3130 wcs,qmf7121 (853) cs,nn8034 df,nn1060 nn4519 cj3588 pl,nn430
51 And Joseph called the name of the firstborn Manasseh: For God, *said*
pipf,pnx5382 (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5999 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004
he, hath made me forget all my toil, and all my father's house.

wcj(853) cs,nn8034 df,nuor8145 qpf7121 nn669 cj3588 pl,nn430
52 And the name of the second called he Ephraim: For God hath
hipf,pnx6509 pp,cs,nn776 nn,pnx6040
caused*me*to*be*fruitful in the land of my affliction.

cs,nu7651 pl,cs,nn8141 df,nn7647 pnl834 qpf1961 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714
53 And the seven years of plenteousness, that was in the land of Egypt,
wcs,qmf3615
were ended.

cs,nu7651 pl,cs,nn8141 df,nn7458 wcs,himf2490 pp,qnc935 pp,pnl834 nn3130
54 And the seven years of dearth began to come, according as Joseph had
qpf559 nn7458 wcs,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn776 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn4714
said: and the dearth was in all lands; but in all the land of Egypt
qpf1961 nn3899
there was bread.

cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn4714 wcs,qmf7456 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf6817 pr413
55 And when all the land of Egypt was famished, the people cried to
nn6547 dfp,nn3899 nn6547 wcs,qmf559 pp,cs,nn3605 nn4714 qmv1980 pr413
Pharaoh for bread: and Pharaoh said unto all the Egyptians, Go unto
nn3130 pnl834 qmf559 pp,pnx qmf6213
Joseph; what he saith to you, do.

wcj,df,nn7458 qpf1961 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn776 nn3130 wcs,qmf6605
56 And the famine was over all the face of the earth: And Joseph opened
(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834/pp,pnx wcs,qmf7666 pp,nn4714 df,nn7458
all the storehouses, and sold unto the Egyptians; and the famine
wcs,qmf2388 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714
waxed sore in the land of Egypt.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn776 qpf935 nn,lh4714 pr413 nn3130 pp,qnc7666
57 And all countries came into Egypt to Joseph for to buy *corn*;
cj3588 df,nn7458 qpf2388 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776
because that the famine was*so*sore in all lands.

Joseph's Brothers Come to Buy Food

nn3290 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 pla3426 nn7668 pp,nn4714 nn3290 wcs,qmf559
42 Now when Jacob saw that there was corn in Egypt, Jacob said
pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,pnit4100 htmf7200
unto his sons, Why do ye look*one*upon*another?

wcs,qmf559 pidm2009 qpf8085 cj3588 pla3426 nn7668 pp,nn4714
2 And he said, Behold, I have heard that there is corn in Egypt:

qmv3381 ad,lh8033 wcj,qmv7666 pp,pnx pr4480/ad8033 wcj,qmf2421
get*you*down thither, and buy for us from thence; that we may live, and
wcj,ptn3808 qmf4191
not die.

nn3130 nu6235 pl,cs,nn251 wcs,qmf3381 pp,qnc7666 nn1250 pr4480/nn4714
3 And Joseph's ten brethren went down to buy corn in Egypt.

wcj(853) nn1144 nn3130 cs,nn251 nn3290 qpf7971 ptn3808 pr854 pl,nn,pnx251 cj3588
4 But Benjamin, Joseph's brother, Jacob sent not with his brethren; for
qpf559 cj6435 nn611 qmf,pnx7122
he said, Lest peradventure mischief befall him.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf935 pp,qnc7666 pp,cs,nn8432 df,pl,qpta935 cj3588
5 And the sons of Israel came to buy *corn* among those that came: for
df,nn7458 qpf1961 pp,cs,nn776 nn3667
the famine was in the land of Canaan.

wcj,nn3130 (pnp1931) df,aj7989 pr5921 df,nn776 pnp1931 df,hipt7666
6 And Joseph *was* the governor over the land, *and* he *it was* that sold
pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971 df,nn776 nn3130 pl,cs,nn251 wcs,qmf935
to all the people of the land: and Joseph's brethren came, and
wcs,htmf*7812 pp,pnx du,nn639 nn,lh776
bowed*down*themselves before him *with* their faces to the earth.

nn3130 wcs,qmf7200 (853) pl,nn,pnx251 wcs,himf,pnx5234
7 And Joseph saw his brethren, and he knew them, but
wcs,htmf5234 pr,pnx413 wcs,pimf1696 aj7186 pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf559
made*himself*strange unto them, and spoke roughly unto them; and he said
pr,pnx413 pr4480/ad370 qpf935 wcs,qmf559 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn3667 pp,qnc7666
unto them, Whence come ye? And they said, From*the*land of Canaan to buy
nn400
food.

nn3130 wcs,himf5234 (853) pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,pnp1992 hipf,pnx5234 ptn3808
8 And Joseph knew his brethren, but they knew not him.

nn3130 wcs,qmf2142 (853) df,pl,nn2472 pnl834 qpf2492 pp,pnx
9 And Joseph remembered the dreams which he dreamed of them, and
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp859 pl,pipl7270 pp,qnc7200 (853) cs,nn6172 df,nn776
said unto them, Ye *are* spies; to see the nakedness of the land ye are
qpf935
come.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptn3808 nn,pnx113 pp,qnc7666 nn400
10 And they said unto him, Nay, my lord, but to buy food are thy
wcj,pl,nn,pnx5650 qpf935
servants come.

pnp5168 nn,pnx3605 nu259 nn376 pl,cs,nn1121 pnp587 aj3651 pl,nn,pnx5650 qpf1961 ptn3808
11 We *are* all one man's sons; we *are* true *men*, thy servants are no
pl,pipt7270
spies.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptn3808 cj3588 pp,qnc7200 cs,nn6172 df,nn776
12 And he said unto them, Nay, but to see the nakedness of the land ye
qpf935
are come.

42:8 Why did Joseph's brothers not recognize him? To begin with, Joseph had been a teenager when he was sold into slavery. Almost twenty years had elapsed since that time. His brothers had never expected to see him again; as far as they were concerned, he was dead. In fact, both because of regret and because Jacob had most likely lamented over the loss of Joseph for all these years, his brothers had likely done all they could to forget Joseph. As an Egyptian leader, he would have been clean-shaven and well-dressed. And lastly, Joseph, whose voice was probably much different now, spoke to them through an interpreter. They would never have dreamed that it could be Joseph.

wcs,qmf5539 pl,nn,pnx5650 du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn2251 (pnp587) pl,cs,nn1121
13 And they said, Thy servants *are* twelve brethren, the sons of
nu259 nn376 pp,cs,nn776 nn3667 wcj,ptdm2009 df,aj6996 df,nn3117 pr854
one man in the land of Canaan; and, behold, the youngest *is* this day with our
nn,pnx1 wcj,df,nu259 ptn,pnx369
father, and one *is* not.
nn3130 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp1931 pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
14 And Joseph said unto them, That *is it* that I spoke unto you, saying,
pnp859 pl,pipt7270
Ye *are* spies:
pp,pndm2063 nimf974 cs,aj2416 nn6547 (cj518)
15 Hereby ye shall be proved: By the life of Pharaoh ye shall not
qmf3318 pr4480/pndm2088 cj3588/cj518 df,aj6996 nn,pnx251 pp,qnc935 ad2008
go forth hence, except your youngest brother come hither.
qmv7971 nu259 pr,pnx4480 wcj,qmf3947 (853) nn,pnx251 wcj,pnp859
16 Send one of you, and let him fetch your brother, and ye shall
nimv631 pl,nn,pnx1697 wcj,nimf974 he,nn571
be kept*in*prison, that your words may be proved, whether *there be any* truth
pr,pnx854 wcj,cj518/ptn3808 cs,aj2416 nn6547 cj3588 pnp859 pl,pipt7270
in you: or else by the life of Pharaoh surely ye *are* spies.
wcs,qmf622/pnx(853) pr413 nn4929 cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117
17 And he put*them*all*together into ward three days.
nn3130 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117 pndm2063 qmv6213 wcj,qmv2421
18 And Joseph said unto them the third day, This do, and live; *for*
pnp589 aj3373 (853) df,pl,nn430
I fear God:
cj518 pnp859 aj3651 nu259 nn,pnx251 nimf631 pp,cs,nn1004
19 If ye *be* true *men*, let one of your brethren be bound in the house of
nn,pnx4929 qmv1900 wcj,pnp859 himv935 nn7648 cs,nn7459 pl,nn,pnx1004
your prison: go ye, carry corn for the famine of your houses:
himf935 wcj(853) df,aj6996 nn,pnx251 pr,pnx413 pl,nn,pnx1697
20 But bring your youngest brother unto me; so shall your words be
wcj,nimf539 wcj,ptn3808 qmf4191 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651
verified, and ye shall not die. And they did so.
wcs,qmf559 nn376 pr413 nn,pnx251 pnp587 ad61 aj810 pr5921
21 And they said one to another, We *are* verily guilty concerning our
nn,pnx251 pnl834 qpf7200 cs,nn6869 nn,pnx5315 pp,htnc,pnx2603/pr,pnx413
brother, in that we saw the anguish of his soul, when he besought us, and we
wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 pr5921/ad3651 df,pndm2063 df,nn6869 qpf935 pr,pnx413
would not hear; therefore is this distress come upon us.
nn7205 wcs,qmf6030 pnx(853) pp,qnc559 qpf559 he,ptn3808 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
22 And Reuben answered them, saying, Spoke I not unto you, saying,
ptn408 qmf2308 dfp,nn3206 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 ptdm2009 wcj,ad1571
Do not sin against the child; and ye would not hear? therefore, behold, also
nn,pnx1818 nipt1875
his blood is required.
wcj,pnp1992 qpf3045 ptn3808 cj3588 nn3130 qpta8085 cj3588 pr,pnx996
23 And they knew not that Joseph understood *them*; for he spoke unto
df,hipt3887
them by an interpreter.
wcs,qmf5437 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf1058 wcs,qmf7725
24 And he turned*himself*about from them, and wept; and returned
pr,pnx413 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf3947 pr4480/pr,pnx854 (853)
to them again, and communed with them, and took from them
nn8095 wcs,qmf631 pnx(853) pp,du,nn,pnx5869
Simeon, and bound him before their eyes.

nn3130 wcs,pimf6680 wcs,pimf4390 (853) pl,nn,pnx3627 nn1250
25 Then Joseph commanded to fill their sacks with corn, and to
wcj,pp,hinc7725 nn376 pl,nn,pnx3701 pr413 nn,pnx8242 wcj,pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx nn6720
restore every man's money into his sack, and to give them provision for the
dfp,nn1870 ad3651 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx
way: and thus did he unto them.

wcs,qmf5375/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx2543 (853) nn,pnx7668 wcs,qmf1980 pr4480/ad8033
26 And they laded their asses with the corn, and departed thence.

df,nu259 wcs,qmf6605 (853) nn,pnx8242 pp,qnc5414 pp,nn,pnx2543 nn4554
27 And as one of them opened his sack to give his ass provender
dfp,nn4411 wcs,qmf7200 (853) nn,pnx3701 wcj,ptdm2009 pnp1931 nn,pnx572 pp,cs,nn6310
in the inn, he espied his money; for, behold, it *was* in his sack's mouth.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx251 nn,pnx3701 hopf7725 ptdm2009
28 And he said unto his brethren, My money is restored; and, lo, *it is*
wcj,ad1571 pp,nn,pnx572 nn,pnx3820 wcs,qmf3318 wcs,qmf2729 pp,qnc559
even in my sack: and their heart failed *them*, and they were afraid, saying
nn376 pr413 nn,pnx251 pnit4100 pndm2063 pl,nn430 qpf6213 pp,pnx
one to another, What *is* this *that* God hath done unto us?

wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn3290 nn,pnx1 cs,nn,lh776 nn3667
29 And they came unto Jacob their father unto the land of Canaan, and
wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,qpta7136 pnx(853) pp,qnc559
told him all that befell unto them; saying,

df,nn376 pl,cs,nn113 df,nn776 pipf1696 aj7186 pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf5414
30 The man, *who is* the lord of the land, spoke roughly to us, and took
pnx(853) pp,pl,pipt7270 (853) df,nn776
us for spies of the country.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp587 aj3651 qpf1961 ptn3808 pl,pipt7270
31 And we said unto him, We *are* true *men*; we are no spies:

pnp587 du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn251 pl,cs,nn1121 nn,pnx1 df,nu259 ptn,pnx369
32 We *be* twelve brethren, sons of our father; one *is* not, and the
wcj,df,aj6996 df,nn3117 pr854 nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn776 nn3667
youngest *is* this day with our father in the land of Canaan.

df,nn376 pl,cs,nn113 df,nn776 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,pndm2063
33 And the man, the lord of the country, said unto us, Hereby shall I
qmf3045 cj3588 pnp859 aj3651 himv5117 df,nu259 nn,pnx251 pr,pnx854 qmv3947
know that ye *are* true *men*; leave one of your brethren *here* with me, and take
wcj(853) cs,nn7459 pl,nn,pnx1004 wcj,qmv1980
food for the famine of your households, and be gone:

wcj,himv935 (853) df,aj6996 nn,pnx251 pr,pnx413 wcj,qcj3045 cj3588 pnp859
34 And bring your youngest brother unto me: then shall I know that ye
ptn3808 pl,pipt7270 cj3588 pnp859 aj3651 qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) nn,pnx251
are no spies, but *that* ye *are* true *men: so* will I deliver you your brother,
qmf5503 wcj(853) df,nn776
and ye shall traffic in the land.

wcs,qmf1961 pnp1992 pl,hipt7324 pl,nn,pnx8242 wcj,ptdm2009
35 And it*came*to*pass as they emptied their sacks, that, behold,
nn376 cs,nn6872 nn,pnx3701 pp,nn,pnx8242 pnp1992
every man's bundle of money *was* in his sack: and when *both* they and their
wcj,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf7200 (853) pl,cs,nn6872 pl,nn,pnx3701 wcs,qmf3372
father saw the bundles of money, they were afraid.

nn3290 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnx(853) pipf7921
36 And Jacob their father said unto them, Me have ye bereaved *of my*
nn3130 ptn,pnx369 wcj,nn8095 ptn,pnx369 qmf3947 wcj(853) nn1144
children: Joseph *is* not, and Simeon *is* not, and ye will take Benjamin
nn,pnx3605 qpf1961 pr,pnx5921
away: all these things are against me.

nn7205 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx1 pp,qnc559 himf4191 (853) du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx1121 cj518
37 And Reuben spoke unto his father, saying, Slay my two sons, if
himf,pnx935 ptn3808 pr,pnx413 qmv5414 pnx(853) pr5921 nn,pnx3027 wcj,pnp589
I bring him not to thee: deliver him into my hand, and I will
himf,pnx7725 pr,pnx413
bring him to thee again.

wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx1121 ptn3808 qmf3381 pr,pnx5973 cj3588 nn,pnx251
38 And he said, My son shall not go down with you; for his brother
qpf4191 wcj,pnp1931 nipf7604 pp,nn,pnx905 nn611 wcj,qpf,pnx7122 dfp,nn1870 pp,pnx
is dead, and he is left alone: if mischief befall him by the way in the
pnf834 qmf1980 wcs,hipf3381 (853) nn,pnx7872 pp,nn3015 nn,lh7585
which ye go, then shall ye bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave.

The Brothers' Second Trip to Egypt

43 wcj,df,nn7458 aj3515 dfp,nn776
And the famine *was* sore in the land.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnf834 pipf3615/pp,qnc398 (853) df,nn7668
2 And it*came*to*pass, when they had eaten up the corn
pnf834 hipf935 pr4480/nn4714 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv7725
which they had brought out*of*Egypt, their father said unto them, Go again,
qmv7666 pp,pnx cs,nn4592 nn400
buy us a little food.

nn3063 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 df,nn376 hina5749/hipf5749 pp,pnx
3 And Judah spoke unto him, saying, The man did solemnly protest unto us,
pp,qnc559 ptn3808 qmf7200 pl,nn,pnx6440 ptn1115 nn,pnx251 pr,pnx854
saying, Ye shall not see my face, except your brother *be* with you.

cj518 pta,pnx3426 pipt7971 (853) nn,pnx251 pr,pnx854 qcj3381 wcj,qcj7666
4 If thou wilt send our brother with us, we will go down and buy
pp,pnx nn400
thee food:

wcj,cj518 ptn,pnx369 pipt7971 ptn3808 qmf3381 cj3588 df,nn376 qpf559
5 But if thou wilt not send *him*, we will not go down: for the man said
pr,pnx413 ptn3808 qmf7200 pl,nn,pnx6440 ptn1115 nn,pnx251 pr,pnx854
unto us, Ye shall not see my face, except your brother *be* with you.

nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnit4100 hipf7489 pp,pnx pp,hinc5046 dfp,nn376
6 And Israel said, Wherefore dealt*ye**so*ill with me, *as* to tell the man
pp,pnx he,ad5750 nn251
whether ye had yet a brother?

wcs,qmf559 df,nn376 qna7592/qpf7592 pp,pnx
7 And they said, The man asked*us*straitly of*our*state, and of our
wcj,pp,nn,pnx4138 pp,qnc559 nn,pnx1 he,ad5750 aj2416 he,pta3426 pp,pnx nn251
kindred, saying, *Is* your father yet alive? have ye *another* brother? and we
wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx pr5921 cs,nn6310 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 he,qna3045/qmf3045 cj3588
told him according to the tenor of these words: could we certainly know that
qmf559 himv3381/(853)/nn,pnx251
he would say, Bring*your*brother*down?

nn3063 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3478 nn,pnx1 qmv7971 df,nn5288 pr,pnx854
8 And Judah said unto Israel his father, Send the lad with me, and we
wcj,qcj6965 wcj,qcj1980 wcj,qmf2421 wcj,ptn3808 qmf4191 ad1571 pnp587 ad1571 pnp859
will arise and go; that we may live, and not die, both we, and thou, *and*
ad1571 nn,pnx2945
also our little ones.

pnp595 qmf,pnx6148 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 pimf,pnx1245 cj518 hipf,pnx935
9 I will be surety for him; of*my*hand shalt thou require him: if I bring

him not unto thee, and set him before thee, then let me bear*the*blame
forever:

10 For except we had lingered, surely now we had returned this second time.

11 And their father Israel said unto them, If *it must be* so now, do
this; take of*the*best*fruits in the land in your vessels, and carry down the
man a present, a little balm, and a little honey, spices, and myrrh, nuts, and
almonds:

12 And take double money in your hand; and the money that was
brought again in the mouth of your sacks, carry*it*again in your hand;
peradventure it *was* an oversight:

13 Take also your brother, and arise, go again unto the man:

14 And God Almighty give you mercy before the man, that he may
send away your other brother, and Benjamin. If I be bereaved *of*
my children, I am bereaved.

15 And the men took that present, and they took double money in
their hand, and Benjamin; and rose up, and went down to Egypt, and
stood before Joseph.

16 And when Joseph saw Benjamin with them, he said to the
ruler of his house, Bring *these* men home, and slay, and make ready;
for *these* men shall dine with me at noon.

17 And the man did as Joseph bade; and the man brought the men
into Joseph's house.

18 And the men were afraid, because they were brought into Joseph's house;
and they said, Because of the money that was returned in our sacks at the
first time are we brought in; that he may seek occasion against us, and fall
upon us, and take us for bondmen, and our asses.

19 And they came near to the steward of Joseph's house, and they
communed with him at the door of the house,

wcs,qmf559 pte994 nn,pnx113 qna3381/qpf3381 dfp,nn8462 pp,qnc7666 nn400
20 And said, O sir, we came*indeed*down at the first time to buy food:

wcs,qmf1961 cj3588 qpf935 pr413 df,nn4411 wcs,qmf6605 (853) pl,nn,pnx572 wcj,pldm2009 nn376 cs,nn3701 pp,cs,nn6310 nn,pnx572 nn,pnx3701
21 And it*came*to*pass, when we came to the inn, that we opened our sacks, and, behold, *every* man's money *was* in the mouth of his sack, our money pp,nn,pnx4948 wcs,himf7725/pnx(853) pp,nn,pnx3027
in full weight: and we have brought*it*again in our hand.

aj312 wcj,nn3701 hipf3381 pp,nn,pnx3027 pp,qnc7666 nn400
22 And other money have we brought down in our hands to buy food: we ptn3808 qpf3045 pnit4310 qpf7760 nn,pnx3701 pp,pl,nn,pnx572
cannot tell who put our money in our sacks.

wcs,qmf559 nn7965 pp,pnx qmf3372 ptn408 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,pl,cs,nn430
23 And he said, Peace *be* to you, fear not: your God, and the God of nn,pnx1 qpf5414 pp,pnx nn4301 pp,pl,nn,pnx572 pnx(pr413) qpf935 nn,pnx3701
your father, hath given you treasure in your sacks: I had your money. And wcs,himf3318/(853)/nn8095 pr,pnx413
he brought*Simeon*out unto them.

df,nn376 wcs,himf935 (853) df,pl,nn376 nn3130 cs,nn,lh1004 wcs,qmf5414
24 And the man brought the men into Joseph's house, and gave *them* pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf7364 du,nn,pnx7272 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx2543 nn4554
water, and they washed their feet; and he gave their asses provender.

wcs,himf3559 (853) df,nn4503 pr5704 nn3130 qnc935 dfp,pl,nn6672 cj3588
25 And they made ready the present against Joseph came at noon: for qpf8085 cj3588 qmf398 nn3899 ad8033
they heard that they should eat bread there.

nn3130 wcs,qmf935 df,nn,lh1004 wcs,himf935 pp,pnx (853) df,nn4503 pnl834
26 And when Joseph came home, they brought him the present which *was* pp,nn,pnx3027 df,nn,lh1004 wcs,htmf*7812 pp,pnx nn,lh776
in their hand into the house, and bowed themselves to him to the earth.

wcs,qmf7592 pp,pnx pp,nn7965 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx1 he,nn7965
27 And he asked them of *their* welfare, and said, *Is* your father well, the df,aj2205 pnl834 qpf559 he,ad,pnx5750 aj2416
old man of whom ye spoke? *Is* he yet alive?

wcs,qmf559 pp,nn,pnx5650 pp,nn,pnx1 nn7965 ad,pnx5750
28 And they answered, Thy servant our father *is* in good health, he *is* yet aj2416 wcs,qmf6915 wcs,htmf*7812
alive. And they bowed*down*their*heads, and made obeisance.

wcs,qmf5375 du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 nn,pnx251 (853) nn1144
29 And he lifted up his eyes, and saw his brother Benjamin, his nn,pnx517 cs,nn1121 wcs,qmf559 he,pndm2088 df,aj6996 nn,pnx251 pnl834 qpf559 pr,pnx413
mother's son, and said, *Is* this your younger brother, of whom ye spoke unto wcs,qmf559 pl,nn430 qmf,pnx2603 nn,pnx1121
me? And he said, God be gracious unto thee, my son.

nn3130 wcs,pimf4116 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx7356 nipf3648 pr413 nn,pnx251
30 And Joseph made haste; for his bowels did yearn upon his brother: and he wcs,pimf1245 pp,qnc1058 wcs,qmf935 df,nn,lh2315 wcs,qmf1058 ad,lh8033
sought *where* to weep; and he entered into *his* chamber, and wept there.

wcs,qmf7364 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf3318 wcs,htmf662 wcs,qmf559
31 And he washed his face, and went out, and refrained himself, and said, qmv7760 nn3899
Set on bread.

wcs,qmf7760 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx905 wcj,pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx905
32 And they set on for him by himself, and for them by themselves, and for

wcj,dfp,pl,nn4713 df,pl,qpta398 pr,pnx854 pp,nn,pnx905 cj3588 df,pl,nn4713
the Egyptians, which did eat with him, by themselves: because the Egyptians
qmf3201 ptn3808 pp,qnc398 nn3899 pr854 df,pl,nn5680 cj3588 pndm1931 nn8441
might not eat bread with the Hebrews; for that *is* an abomination unto the
pp,pl,nn4714
Egyptians.

wcs,qmf3427 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 df,nn1060 pp,nn,pnx1062
33 And they sat before him, the firstborn according to his birthright, and
wcj,df,aj6810 pp,nn,pnx6812 df,pl,nn376 wcs,qmf8539 nn376 pr413 nn,pnx7453
the youngest according to his youth: and the men marveled one at another.

wcs,qmf5375 pl,nn4864 pr,pnx413 pr4480/pr854 pl,nn,pnx6440
34 And he took *and sent* messes unto them from before him: but
nn1144 cs,nn4864 wcs,qmf7235/pr4480/pl,cs,nn4864/nu2568/pl,nn3027 nn,pnx3605
Benjamin's mess was five*times*so*much*as any of theirs. And they
wcs,qmf8354 wcs,qmf7937 pr,pnx5973
drank, and were merry with him.

Joseph's Silver Cup is Missing

44

wcs,pimf6680 (853) pnl834/pr5921 nn,pnx1004 pp,qnc559 pimv4390 (853)
And he commanded the steward of his house, saying, Fill the
df,pl,nn376 pl,cs,nn572 nn400 pp,pnl834 qmf3201 qnc5375 wcj,qmv7760
men's sacks *with* food, as*much*as they can carry, and put
nn376 cs,nn3701 nn,pnx572 pp,cs,nn6310
every man's money in his sack's mouth.

qmf7760 wcj(853) nn,pnx1375 df,nn3701 cs,nn1375 cs,nn572 pp,cs,nn6310
2 And put my cup, the silver cup, in the sack's mouth of the
df,aj6996 nn,pnx7668 wcj(853) cs,nn3701 wcs,qmf6213 pp,cs,nn1697 pnl834
youngest, and his corn money. And he did according to the word that
nn3130 pipf1696
Joseph had spoken.

df,nn1242 qpf215 wcj,df,pl,nn376 pupf7971 pnp1992
3 As soon as the morning was light, the men were sent away, they and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2543
their asses.

pnp1992 qpf3318 (853) df,nn5892 ptn3808 hipf7368 wcj,nn3130
4 *And* when they were gone*out*of the city, *and* not *yet* far off, Joseph
qpf559 dfp,pnl834/pr5921/nn,pnx1004 qmv6965 qmv7291 pr310 df,pl,nn376
said unto his steward, Up, follow after the men; and when thou dost
wcj,hipf,pnx5381 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 pp,pnit4100 pipf7999 nn7451 pr8478 nn2896
overtake them, say unto them, Wherefore have ye rewarded evil for good?

he,ptn3808 pndm2088 pp,pnx pnl834 nn,pnx113 qmf8354 pp,pnx
5 *Is* not this *it* in which my lord drinketh, and whereby
wcj,pnp1931/pina5172/pimf5172 hipf7489 pnl834 qpf6213
indeed*he*divineth? ye have done evil in so doing.

wcs,himf,pnx5381 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697
6 And he overtook them, and he spoke unto them these same words.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,pnit4100 pimf1696 nn,pnx113 df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn1697
7 And they said unto him, Wherefore saith my lord these words?
ptx2486 pp,pl,nn,pnx5650 pr4480/qnc6213 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1697
God forbid that thy servants should do according to this thing:

ptdm2005 nn3701 pnl834 qpf4672 pl,nn,pnx572 pp,cs,nn6310 hipf7725
8 Behold, the money, which we found in our sacks' mouths, we brought again

pr,pnx413 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn3667 wcj,pnil349 qmf1589
unto thee out*of*the*land of Canaan: how then should we steal
pr4480 cs,nn1004/pl,nn,pnx113 nn3701 cj176 nn2091
out*of*thy*lord's*house silver or gold?

pr,pnx854 pnl834 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5650 nimf4672 wcs,qpf4191 pnp587
9 With whomsoever of*thy*servants it be found, both let him die, and we
wcj,ad1571 qmf1961 pp,nn,pnx113 pp,pl,nn5650
also will be my lord's bondmen.

wcs,qmf559 ad6258 ad1571/ad3651 pnp1931 pp,pl,nn,pnx1697
10 And he said, Now also *let* it *be* according unto your words: he
pr,pnx854 pnl834 nimf4672 qmf1961 pp,pnx nn5650 wcj,pnp859 qmf1961 aj5355
with whom it is found shall be my servant; and ye shall be blameless.

wcs,pimf4116 wcs,himf3381 nn376 (853) nn,pnx572 nn,lh776
11 Then they speedily took down every man his sack to the ground, and
wcs,qmf6605 nn376 nn,pnx572
opened every man his sack.

wcs,pimf2664 hipf2490 d/p,aj1419 pipf3615 wcj,d/p,aj6996
12 And he searched, *and* began at the eldest, and left at the youngest: and the
df,nn1375 wcs,nimf4672 nn1144 pp,cs,nn572
cup was found in Benjamin's sack.

wcs,qmf7167 pl,nn,pnx8071 wcs,qmf6006 nn376 (prS921) nn,pnx2543
13 Then they rent their clothes, and laded every man his ass, and
wcs,qmf7725 df,nn,lh5892
returned to the city.

nn3063 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf935 nn3130 cs,nn,lh1004 wcj,pnp1931
14 And Judah and his brethren came to Joseph's house; for he *was*
ad,pnx5750 ad8033 wcs,qmf5307 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 nn,lh776
yet there: and they fell before him on the ground.

nn3130 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnil4100 d/f,nn4639 df,pndm2088 pnl834 qpf6213
15 And Joseph said unto them, What deed *is* this that ye have done?
qpf3045 he,pln3808 cj3588 nn376 (pnl834) pp,pnx3644 pina5172/pimf5172
know ye not that such a man as I can certainly divine?

nn3063 wcs,qmf559 pnil4100 qmf559 pp,nn,pnx113 pnil4100 pimf1696
16 And Judah said, What shall we say unto my lord? what shall we speak?
wcj,pnil4100 htmf6663 df,pl,nn430 qpf4672 (853) cs,nn5771
or how shall we clear ourselves? God hath found out the iniquity of thy
pl,nn,pnx5650 ptdm,pnx2009 pp,nn,pnx113 pl,nn5650 ad1571 pnp587 ad1571
servants: behold, we *are* my lord's servants, both we, and *he* also with
pnl834/pp,nn,pnx3027 df,nn1375 nipf4672
whom the cup is found.

wcs,qmf559 ptx2486/pp,pnx pr4480/qnc6213 pndm2063 df,nn376 pnl834
17 And he said, God forbid that*I*should*do so: *but* the man in whose
pp,nn,pnx3027 df,nn1375 nipf4672 pnp1931 qmf1961 pp,pnx nn5650 wcj,pnp859
hand the cup is found, he shall be my servant; and as for you,
qmv5927 pp,nn7965 pr413 nn,pnx1
get*you*up in peace unto your father.

nn3063 wcs,qmf5066 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 pte994 nn,pnx113 nn,pnx5650
18 Then Judah came near unto him, and said, Oh my lord, let thy servant,
pte4994 pimf1696 nn1697 nn,pnx113 pp,du,cs,nn241 wcj,ptn408 nn,pnx639 qmf2734
I*pray*thee, speak a word in my lord's ears, and let not thine anger burn
pp,nn,pnx5650 cj3588 pp,pnx3644 nn6547
against thy servant: for thou *art* even as Pharaoh.

44:15 Divination, or foretelling the future, was a common practice in ancient Egypt. Joseph here is speaking in his role as an Egyptian. Joseph did receive information from God concerning the future, but he did not practice the idolatrous divinations of the Egyptians.

nn,pnx113 qpf7592 (853) pl,nn,pnx5650 pp,qnc559 he,pta3426 pp,pnx nn1 cj176 nn251
19 My lord asked his servants, saying, Have ye a father, or a brother?
wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx113 pp,pnx pta3426 nn1 aj2205 wcj,cs,nn3206
20 And we said unto my lord, We have a father, an old man, and a child
pl,nn2208 aj6996 wcj,nn,pnx251 qpf4191 pnp1931 pp,nn,pnx905 wcs,nimf3498
of his old age, a little one; and his brother is dead, and he alone is left of
pp,nn,pnx517 wcj,nn,pnx1 qpf,pnx157
his mother, and his father loveth him.
wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5650 himv,pnx3381 pr,pnx413
21 And thou saidst unto thy servants, Bring*him*down unto me, that I may
wcj,qcj7760 nn,pnx5869 pr,pnx5921
set mine eyes upon him.
wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx113 df,nn5288 ptn3808/qmf3201 pp,qnc5800 (853) nn,pnx1
22 And we said unto my lord, The lad cannot leave his father: for
wcs,qpf5800 (853) nn,pnx1 wcs,qpf4191
if he should leave his father, *his father* would die.
wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5650 cj518/ptn3808 df,aj6996 nn,pnx251
23 And thou saidst unto thy servants, Except your youngest brother
qmf3381 pr,pnx854 pp,qnc7200 pl,nn,pnx6440 ptn3808 himf3254
come down with you, ye shall see my face no more.
wcs,qmf1961 cj3588 qpf5927 pr413 nn,pnx5650 nn,pnx1
24 And it*came*to*pass when we came up unto thy servant my father, we
wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx (853) pl,cs,nn1697 nn,pnx113
told him the words of my lord.
nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf559 qmv7725 qmv7666 pp,pnx cs,nn4592 nn400
25 And our father said, Go again, *and* buy us a little food.
wcs,qmf559 ptn3808/qmf3201 pp,qnc3381 cj518 df,aj6996 nn,pnx251 pta3426 pr,pnx854
26 And we said, We cannot go down: if our youngest brother be with
wcs,qpf3381 cj3588 qmf3201 ptn3808 pp,qnc7200 df,nn376 pl,cs,nn6440 ptn,pnx369
us, then will we go down: for we may not see the man's face, except our
df,aj6996 wcj,nn,pnx251 pr,pnx854
youngest brother *be* with us.
nn,pnx5650 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp859 qpf3045 cj3588 nn,pnx802 qpf3205
27 And thy servant my father said unto us, Ye know that my wife bore
pp,pnx du,nu8147
me two *sons*:
df,nu259 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf559 ad389
28 And the one went out from me, and I said, Surely he
qna2963/pupf2963 qpf,pnx7200 wcj,ptn3808 pr5704/ad,lh2008
is*torn*in*pieces; and I saw him not since:
wcj,qpf3947 (853) pndm2088 ad1571 pr4480/pr5973 pl,nn,pnx6440 nn611 wcj,qpf,pnx7136
29 And if ye take this also from me, and mischief befall him,
wcj,hipf3381 (853) nn,pnx7872 pp,nn7451 nn,lh7585
ye shall bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave.
wcj,ad6258 pp,qnc,pnx935 pr413 nn,pnx5650 nn,pnx1 wcj,df,nn5288
30 Now therefore when I come to thy servant my father, and the lad
ptn,pnx369 pr,pnx854 wcj,nn,pnx5315 qptp7194 pp,nn,pnx5315
be not with us; seeing that his life is bound up in the lad's life;
wcj,qpf1961 pp,qnc,pnx7200 cj3588 df,nn5288 ptn369
31 It*shall*come*to*pass, when he seeth that the lad *is* not *with us*, that
wcj,qpf4191 pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,hipf3381 (853) cs,nn7872 nn,pnx5650
he will die: and thy servants shall bring down the gray hairs of thy servant
nn,pnx1 pp,nn3015 nn,lh7585
our father with sorrow to the grave.
cj3588 nn,pnx5650 qpf6148 (853) df,nn5288 pr4480/pr5973 nn,pnx1 pp,qnc559
32 For thy servant became surety for the lad unto my father, saying,

cj518 himf,pnx935 ptn3808 pr,pnx413 wcs,qpf2398 pp,nn,pnx1
If I bring him not unto thee, then I shall bear*the*blame to my father
cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
forever.

wcj,ad6258 pte4994 nn,pnx5650 qcj3427 pr8478 df,nn5288
33 Now therefore, I*pray*thee, let thy servant abide instead of the lad a
nn5650 pp,nn,pnx113 wcj,df,nn5288 qcj5927 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx251
bondman to my lord; and let the lad go up with his brethren.

cj3588 pnit349 qmf5927 pr413 nn,pnx1 wcj,df,nn5288 ptn,pnx369 pr,pnx854
34 For how shall I go up to my father, and the lad *be* not with me?
cj6435 qmf7200 dfp,nn7451 pnl834 qmf4672 (853) nn,pnx1
lest peradventure I see the evil that shall come on my father.

Joseph Reveals Himself to His Brothers

nn3130 qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 pp,htnc662 pp,cs,nn3605
45 Then Joseph could not refrain himself before all them that
df,pl,nipt5324 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf7121 cs,nn3605 nn376 himv3318
stood by him; and he cried, Cause every man to go out
pr4480/pr,pnx5921 qpf5975 wcj,ptn3808 nn376 pr,pnx854 nn3130
from me. And there stood no man with him, while Joseph
pp,htnc3045 pr413 pl,nn,pnx251
made*himself*known unto his brethren.

wcs,qmf5414/(853)/nn,pnx6963/pp,nn1065 pl,nn4714 wcs(qmf8085) cs,nn1004
2 And he wept aloud: and the Egyptians and the house of
nn6547 wcs,qmf8085
Pharaoh heard.

nn3130 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx251 pnp589 nn3130 nn,pnx1 he,ad5750
3 And Joseph said unto his brethren, I *am* Joseph; doth my father yet
aj2416 pl,nn,pnx251 qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc6030 pnx(853) cj3588 nipf926
live? And his brethren could not answer him; for they were troubled
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
at*his*presence.

nn3130 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx251 qmv5066 pr,pnx413 pte4994
4 And Joseph said unto his brethren, Come near to me, I*pray*you. And
wcs,qmf5066 wcs,qmf559 pnp589 nn3130 nn,pnx251 pnl834 qpf4376 pnx(853)
they came near. And he said, I *am* Joseph your brother, whom ye sold
nn,lh4714
into Egypt.

wcj,ad6258 ptn408 nimf6087 wcj,ptn408 qcj2734 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 cj3588 qpf4376
5 Now therefore be not grieved, nor angry with yourselves, that ye sold
pnx(853) ad2008 cj3588 pl,nn430 qpf,pnx7971 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,nn4241
me hither: for God did send me before you to preserve life.

cj3588 pndm2088 du,nn8141 df,nn7458 pp,cs,nn7130 df,nn776 wcj,ad5750
6 For these two years *hath* the famine *been* in the land: and yet *there*
nu2568 pl,nn8141 pnl834 ptn369 nn2758 wcj,nn7105
are five years, in the which *there shall* neither *be* earing nor harvest.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf,pnx7971 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,qnc7760 pp,pnx nn7611 dfp,nn776
7 And God sent me before you to preserve you a posterity in the earth,
wcj,pp,hinc2421/pp,pnx aj1419 pp,nn6413
and to save*your*lives by a great deliverance.

wcj,ad6258 ptn3808 pnp859 qpf7971 pnx(853) ad2008 cj3588 df,pl,nn430
8 So now *it was* not you *that* sent me hither, but God: and he hath

wcs,qmf,pnx**7760** pp,nn**1** pp,nn6547 wcj,pp,nn**113** pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx**1004** wcj,qpta**4910**
made me a father to Pharaoh, and lord of all his house, and a ruler
pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn**776** nn4714
throughout all the land of Egypt.

pimv4116 wcj,qmv**5927** pr413 nn,pnx**1** wcj,qpf**559** pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf**559**
9 Haste ye, and go up to my father, and say unto him, Thus saith thy
nn,pnx**1121** nn3130 pl,nn**430** qpf,pnx**7760** pp,nn**113** pp,cs,nn3605 nn4714 qmv3381 pr,pnx413
son Joseph, God hath made me lord of all Egypt: come down unto me,
qmf5975 ptn408
tarry not:

wcs,qpf**3427** pp,cs,nn**776** nn1657 wcs,qpf**1961** aj7138
10 And thou shalt dwell in the land of Goshen, and thou shalt be near
pr,pnx413 pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx**1121** pl,nn,pnx**1121** wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** wcj,nn,pnx6629
unto me, thou, and thy children, and thy children's children, and thy flocks, and
wcj,nn,pnx1241 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx
thy herds, and all that thou hast:

ad8033 wcj,pipf*3557 pnx(853) cj3588 ad5750 nu2568 pl,nn8141 nn7458
11 And there will I nourish thee; for yet *there are* five years of famine;
cj6435 pnp859 wcj,nn,pnx**1004** wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx nimf**3423**
lest thou, and thy household, and all that thou hast, come*to*poverty.

wcj,ptdm2009 du,nn,pnx**5869** pl,qpta**7200** wcj,du,cs,nn**5869** nn,pnx**251** nn1144
12 And, behold, your eyes see, and the eyes of my brother Benjamin,
cj3588 nn,pnx**6310** df,pipt**1696** pr,pnx413
that *it is* my mouth that speaketh unto you.

wcs,hipf**5046** pp,nn,pnx**1** (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx**3519** pp,nn4714 wcj(853)
13 And ye shall tell my father of all my glory in Egypt, and of
cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf**7200** wcs,pipf4116 wcs,hipf3381 (853) nn,pnx**1** ad2008
all that ye have seen; and ye shall haste and bring down my father hither.

wcs,qmf**5307** pr5921 nn,pnx**251** nn1144 pl,cs,nn6677 wcs,qmf1058
14 And he fell upon his brother Benjamin's neck, and wept; and
wcj,nn1144 qpf1058 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6677
Benjamin wept upon his neck.

wcs,pimf**5401** pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx**251** wcs,qmf1058 pr,pnx5921
15 Moreover he kissed all his brethren, and wept upon them: and
wcj,ad310 ad**3651** pl,nn,pnx**251** pipf**1696** pr,pnx854
after that his brethren talked with him.

wcj,df,nn6963 nipf**8085** nn6547 cs,nn**1004** pp,qnc**559** nn3130
16 And the fame thereof was heard in Pharaoh's house, saying, Joseph's
pl,cs,nn**251** qpf935 wcs,qmf**3190**/pp,du,cs,nn**5869**/nn6547 wcj(pp,du,cs,nn**5869**) pl,nn,pnx**5650**
brethren are come: and it pleased*Pharaoh*well, and his servants.

nn6547 wcs,qmf**559** pr413 nn3130 qmv**559** pr413 pl,nn,pnx**251** pndm2063 qmv**6213**
17 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, Say unto thy brethren, This do ye;
qmv2943 (853) nn,pnx1165 wcj,qmv**1980** qmv935 cs,nn,lh**776** nn3667
lade your beasts, and go, get you unto the land of Canaan;

wcj,qmv3947 (853) nn,pnx**1** wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx**1004** wcj,qmv935 pr,pnx413
18 And take your father and your households, and come unto me:
wcj,qcj**5414** pp,pnx (853) cs,nn**2898** cs,nn**776** nn4714 wcj,qmv398 (853)
and I will give you the good of the land of Egypt, and ye shall eat the
cs,nn2459 cs,nn**776**
fat of the land.

wcj,pnp859 pupf**6680** pndm2063 qmv**6213** qmv3947 pp,pnx pl,nn5699
19 Now thou art commanded, this do ye; take you wagons
pr4480/cs,nn**776** nn4714 pp,nn,pnx**2945** wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx**802** wcj,qpf**5375**
out*of*the*land of Egypt for your little ones, and for your wives, and bring
(853) nn,pnx**1** wcj,qpf935
your father, and come.

wcj,nn,pnx3869/qcj2347 ptn408 (pr5921) pl,nn,pnx3627 cj3588 cs,nn2898 cs,nn3605 cs,nn776
20 Also regard not your stuff; for the good of all the land of
nn4714 (pnp1931) pp,pnx
Egypt *is* yours.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 nn3130 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx pl,nn5699
21 And the children of Israel did so: and Joseph gave them wagons,
pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn6547 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx nn6720
according to the commandment of Pharaoh, and gave them provision for the
dfp,nn1870
way.

pp,nn,pnx3605 qpf5414 dfp,nn376 pl,cs,nn2487 pl,nn8071 wcj,pp,nn1144
22 To all of them he gave each man changes of raiment; but to Benjamin
qpf5414 cs,nu7969 pl,cs,nu3967 nn3701 wcj,nu2568 pl,cs,nn2487 pl,nn8071
he gave three hundred *pieces* of silver, and five changes of raiment.

wcj,pp,nn,pnx1 qpf7971 pp,pndm2063 nu6235 pl,nn860 pl,qpta5375
23 And to his father he sent after this *manner*; ten asses laden
pr4480/cs,nn2898 nn4714 wcj,nu6235 pl,nn2543 pl,qpta5375 nn1250 wcj,nn3899
with*the*good*things of Egypt, and ten she asses laden with corn and bread
wcj,nn4202 pp,nn,pnx1 dfp,nn1870
and meat for his father by the way.

wcs,pimf7971 (853) pl,nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
24 So he sent his brethren away, and they departed: and he said unto
qmf7264/ptn408 dfp,nn1870
them, See that ye fall*not*out by the way.

wcs,qmf5927 pr4480/nn4714 wcs,qmf935 cs,nn776 nn3667 pr413
25 And they went up out*of*Egypt, and came into the land of Canaan unto
nn3290 nn,pnx1
Jacob their father,

wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx pp,qnc559 nn3130 ad5750 aj2416 wcj(cj3588) pnp1931 qpta4910
26 And told him, saying, Joseph *is* yet alive, and he *is* governor
pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn4714 nn,pnx3820 wcs,qmf6313 cj3588 hipf539 pp,pnx
over all the land of Egypt. And Jacob's heart fainted, for he believed them
ptn3808
not.

wcs,pimf1696/pr,pnx413 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3130 pnl834
27 And they told him all the words of Joseph, which he had
pipf1696 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,pl,nn5699 pnl834 nn3130 qpf7971
said unto them: and when he saw the wagons which Joseph had sent to
pp,qnc5375 pnx(853) cs,nn7307 nn3290 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf2421
carry him, the spirit of Jacob their father revived:

nn3478 wcs,qmf559 aj7227 nn3130 nn,pnx1121 ad5750 aj2416 qcj1980
28 And Israel said, *It is* enough; Joseph my son *is* yet alive: I will go
wcj,qmf,pnx7200 pp,ad2962 qmf4191
and see him before I die.

Jacob and His Family Move to Egypt

nn3478 wcs,qmf5265 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx wcs,qmf935
46 And Israel took*his*journey with all that he had, and came to
nn,lh884 wcs,qmf2076 pl,nn2077 pp,pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx1 nn3327
Beer-sheba, and offered sacrifices unto the God of his father Isaac.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn3478 pp,pl,cs,nn4759 df,nn3915 wcs,qmf559 nn3290
2 And God spoke unto Israel in the visions of the night, and said, Jacob,
nn3290 wcs,qmf559 ptdm,pnx2009
Jacob. And he said, Here *am* I.

wcs,qmf559 pnp595 df,nn410 pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx1 qmf3372 ptn408 pr4480/qnc,lh3381
3 And he said, I *am* God, the God of thy father: fear not to go down
nn,lh4714 cj3588 ad8033 qmf,pnx7760 aj1419 pp,nn1471
into Egypt; for I will there make of thee a great nation:
pnp595 qmf3381 pr,pnx5973 nn,lh4714 wcj,pnp595 ad1571
4 I will go down with thee into Egypt; and I will also
him/,pnx5927/qna5927 wcj,nn3130 qmf7896 nn,pnx3027 pr5921 du,nn,pnx5869
surely*bring*thee*up *again*: and Joseph shall put his hand upon thine eyes.
nn3290 wcs,qmf6965 pr4480/nn884 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf5375 (853)
5 And Jacob rose up from Beer-sheba: and the sons of Israel carried
nn3290 nn,pnx1 wcj(853) nn,pnx2945 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx802 dfp,pl,nn5699
Jacob their father, and their little ones, and their wives, in the wagons
pnl834 nn6547 qpf7971 pp,qnc5375 pnx(853)
which Pharaoh had sent to carry him.
wcs,qmf3947 (853) pl,nn,pnx4735 wcj(853) nn,pnx7399 pnl834
6 And they took their cattle, and their goods, which they had
qpf7408 pp,cs,nn776 nn3667 wcs,qmf935 nn,lh4714 nn3290 wcj,cs,nn3605
gotten in the land of Canaan, and came into Egypt, Jacob, and all his
nn,pnx2233 pr,pnx854
seed with him:
pl,nn,pnx1121 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 pr,pnx854 pl,nn,pnx1323
7 His sons, and his sons' sons with him, his daughters, and his
pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,cs,nn1323 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2233 hipf935 pr,pnx854 nn,lh4714
sons' daughters, and all his seed brought he with him into Egypt.
wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn8034 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 df,pl,qpta935
8 And these *are* the names of the children of Israel, which came into
nn,lh4714 nn3290 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 nn7205 nn3290 cs,nn1060
Egypt, Jacob and his sons: Reuben, Jacob's firstborn.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 nn2585 wcj,nn6396 wcj,nn2696 wcj,nn3756
9 And the sons of Reuben; Hanoch, and Phallu, and Hezron, and Carmi.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn8095 nn3223 wcj,nn3226 wcj,nn161 wcj,nn3199
10 And the sons of Simeon; Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and
wcj,nn6714 wcj,nn7586 cs,nn1121 df,nn3669
Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanitish woman.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3878 nn1648 nn6955 wcj,nn4847
11 And the sons of Levi; Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 nn6147 wcj,nn209 wcj,nn7956 wcj,nn6557
12 And the sons of Judah; Er, and Onan, and Shelah, and Pharez, and
wcj,nn2226 nn6147 wcj,nn209 wcs,qmf4191 pp,cs,nn776 nn3667 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6557
Zerah: but Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan. And the sons of Pharez
wcs,qmf1961 nn2696 wcj,nn2538
were Hezron and Hamul.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3485 nn8439 wcj,nn6312 wcj,nn3102 wcj,nn8110
13 And the sons of Issachar; Tola, and Phuvah, and Job, and Shimron.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn2074 nn5624 wcj,nn356 wcj,nn3177
14 And the sons of Zebulun; Sered, and Elon, and Jahleel.
pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3812 pnl834 qpf3205 pp,nn3290 pp,nn6307
15 These *be* the sons of Leah, which she bore unto Jacob in Padan-aram,
wcj,pr854 nn,pnx1323 nn1783 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5315 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323
with his daughter Dinah: all the souls of his sons and his daughters *were*
nu7970 wcj,nu7969
thirty and three.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 nn6837 wcj,nn2291 nn7764 wcj,nn675 nn6179
16 And the sons of Gad; Ziphion, and Haggi, Shuni, and Ezbon, Eri, and
wcj,nn722 wcj,nn692
Arodi, and Areli.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn836 nn3232 wcj,nn3438 wcj,nn3440 wcj,nn1283
17 And the sons of Asher; Jimnah, and Ishuah, and Isui, and Beriah, and
wcj,nn8294 nn,pnx269 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1283 nn2268 wcj,nn4439
Serah their sister: and the sons of Beriah; Heber, and Malchiel.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2153 pnl834 nn3837 qpf5414 pp,nn3812 nn,pnx1323
18 These *are* the sons of Zilpah, whom Laban gave to Leah his daughter,
(853) pndm428 wcs,qmf3205 pp,nn3290 nu8337/nu6240 nn5315
and these she bore unto Jacob, *even* sixteen souls.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn7354 nn3290 cs,nn882 nn3130 wcj,nn1144
19 The sons of Rachel Jacob's wife; Joseph, and Benjamin.

pp,nn3130 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 wcs,nimf3205 (853) nn4519 wcj(853)
20 And unto Joseph in the land of Egypt were born Manasseh and
nn669 pnl834 nn621 cs,nn1323 nn6319 cs,nn3548 nn204 qpf3205 pp,pnx
Ephraim, which Asenath the daughter of Poti-pherah priest of On bore unto him.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 nn1106 wcj,nn1071 wcj,nn788 nn1617
21 And the sons of Benjamin *were* Belah, and Becher, and Ashbel, Gera,
wcj,nn5283 nn278 wcj,nn7220 nn4649 wcj,nn2650 wcj,nn714
and Naaman, Ehi, and Rosh, Muppim, and Huppim, and Ard.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7354 pnl834 pupf3205 pp,nn3290 cs,nn3605 nn5315
22 These *are* the sons of Rachel, which were born to Jacob: all the souls
nu702,nu6240
were fourteen.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1835 nn2366
23 And the sons of Dan; Hushim.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5321 nn3183 wcj,nn1476 wcj,nn3337 wcj,nn8006
24 And the sons of Naphtali; Jahzeel, and Guni, and Jezer, and Shillem.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1090 pnl834 nn3837 qpf5414 pp,nn7354 nn,pnx1323
25 These *are* the sons of Bilhah, which Laban gave unto Rachel his daughter,
wcs,qmf3205 (853) pndm428 pp,nn3290 cs,nn3605 nn5315 nu7651
and she bore these unto Jacob: all the souls *were* seven.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5315 df,qpta935 pp,nn3290 nn,lh4714 pl,cs,qpta3318
26 All the souls that came with Jacob into Egypt, which came out of his
nn,pnx3409 pr4480/pp,nn905 nn3290 pl,cs,nn1121 pl,cs,nn802 cs,nn3605 nn5315 pl,nu8346 wcj,nu8337
loins, besides Jacob's sons' wives, all the souls *were* threescore and six;

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3130 pnl834 pupf3205 pp,pnx pp,nn4714 du,nu8147
27 And the sons of Joseph, which were born him in Egypt, *were* two
nn5315 cs,nn3605 df,nn5315 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3290 df,qpta935 nn,lh4714
souls: all the souls of the house of Jacob, which came into Egypt, *were*
pl,nu7657
threescore*and*ten.

46:26, 27 The differences between this and other passages (Ex. 1:1–5; Acts 7:14) as to the number who migrated to Egypt are due to the point of reference and method of calculation, not to contradiction or error. Jacob's direct descendants in Canaan, his children, grandchildren, and great-grandchildren, amounted to sixty-six persons (Gen. 46:8–26). The seventy souls of the house of Jacob mentioned in verse twenty-seven and in Exodus 1:5 adds to the sixty-six above Jacob himself, Joseph, and Joseph's two sons. In Acts 7:14 Stephen states that the number of Joseph's kindred who came to Egypt was seventy-five. Jacob, who is mentioned separately, and Joseph and his family who were already in Egypt, were not a part of this number. But remember that the sixty-six persons mentioned elsewhere included only the direct descendants of Jacob. The number mentioned in Acts also includes those who came with Jacob, but who were not his direct descendants; in other words, his son's wives. Since Judah's wives and Simeon's wives were dead, there were only nine of the wives who made the trip with Jacob. These nine, plus his sixty-six direct descendants made up the seventy-five persons who traveled with Jacob from Egypt.

qpf7971 wcj(853) nn3063 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pr413 nn3130 pp,hinc3384 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
28 And he sent Judah before him unto Joseph, to direct his face
nn,lh1657 wcs,qmf935 cs,nn,lh776 nn1657
unto Goshen; and they came into the land of Goshen.
nn3130 wcs,qmf631 nn,pnx4818 wcs,qmf5927 pp,qnc7125 nn3478 nn,pnx1
29 And Joseph made ready his chariot, and went up to meet Israel his father,
nn,lh1657 wcs,nimf7200 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6677
to Goshen, and presented himself unto him; and he fell on his neck, and
wcs,qmf1058 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6677 ad5750
wept on his neck a good while.
nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3130 df,nn6471 qcj4191 ad310 qnc,pnx7200 (853)
30 And Israel said unto Joseph, Now let me die, since I have seen thy
pl,nn,pnx6440 cj3588 ad,pnx5750 aj2416
face, because thou *art* yet alive.
nn3130 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004
31 And Joseph said unto his brethren, and unto his father's house, I will
qmf5927 wcj,hicj5046 pp,nn6547 wcj,qcj559 pr,pnx413 pl,nn,pnx251 nn,pnx1
go up, and show Pharaoh, and say unto him, My brethren, and my father's
wcj,cs,nn1004 pnl834 pp,cs,nn776 nn3667 qpf935 pr,pnx413
house, which *were* in the land of Canaan, are come unto me;
wcj,df,pl,nn376 pl,cs,qpta7462/nn6629 cj3588 pl,cs,nn376 qpf1961 nn4735
32 And the men *are* shepherds, for their trade hath been to feed cattle;
hipf935 wcj,nn,pnx6629 wcj,nn,pnx1241 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx
and they have brought their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have.
wcj,qpf1961 cj3588 nn6547 qmf7121 pp,pnx wcs,qpf559
33 And it*shall*come*to*pass, when Pharaoh shall call you, and shall say,
pnit4100 pl,nn,pnx4639
What *is* your occupation?
wcs,qpf559 pl,nn,pnx5650 pl,cs,nn376 qpf1961 nn4735
34 That ye shall say, Thy servants' trade hath been about cattle
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5271 wcj,pr5704 ad6258 ad1571 pnp587 ad1571 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cj5668
from*our*youth even until now, both we, *and* also our fathers: that ye may
qmf3427 pp,cs,nn776 nn1657 cj3588 cs,nn3605 qpta7462/nn6629 cs,nn8441
dwell in the land of Goshen; for every shepherd *is* an abomination unto the
nn4714
Egyptians.

46:34 Throughout its history, Egypt had a hatred for foreign things. Their very language depicts foreigners as a lower class of humans. In addition, the particular manners and customs of the Jews were totally disgusting to the Egyptians. The Jews had hair and beards, while the Egyptians, both men and women, shaved all their body hair off (41:14). This attitude of superiority is reflected in Pharaoh's instructions to basically "leave everything behind because we will give you good Egyptian stuff" (45:20). God had carefully chosen Egypt as the one place where Israel could grow into a nation. The Egyptian abhorrence for the Jews would limit the danger of intermingling, either racially or religiously (a problem which would lead to much trouble in Canaan). The size and prosperity of Egypt would allow the Hebrew people to become numerous while still being a minority in the country. The later invasion of the Hyksos, an eastern people, led to the enslavement of the Jews, which served to make them physically strong.

47 nn3130 wcs,qmf935 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn6547 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx1
Then Joseph came and told Pharaoh, and said, My father and
wcj,pl.nn,pnx251 wcj,nn,pnx6629 wcj,nn,pnx1241 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834
my brethren, and their flocks, and their herds, and all that
pp,pnx qpf935 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn3667 wcj,ptdm,pnx2009
they have, are come out*of*the*land of Canaan; and, behold, they *are* in the
pp,cs,nn776 nn1657
land of Goshen.

qpf3947 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn7097 pl,nn,pnx251 nu2568 pl,nn376 wcs,himf,pnx3322
2 And he took some of his brethren, *even* five men, and presented them
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn6547
unto Pharaoh.

nn6547 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx251 pnit4100 pl,nn,pnx4639
3 And Pharaoh said unto his brethren, What *is* your occupation? And they
wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn6547 pl,nn,pnx5650 cs,qpta7462/nn6629 ad1571 pnp587 ad1571 pl,nn,pnx1
said unto Pharaoh, Thy servants *are* shepherds, both we, *and* also our fathers.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn6547 pp,qnc1481 dfp,nn776 qpf935
4 They said moreover unto Pharaoh, For to sojourn in the land are we come;
cj3588 pnl834 pp,pl,nn,pnx5650 ptn369 nn4829 dfp,nn6629 cj3588 df,nn7458 aj3515
for thy servants have no pasture for their flocks; for the famine *is* sore in the
pp,cs,nn776 nn1667 wcj,ad6258 pte4994 pl,nn,pnx5650 qmf3427
land of Canaan: now therefore, we*pray*thee, let thy servants dwell in the
pp,cs,nn776 nn1657
land of Goshen.

nn6547 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3130 pp,qnc559 nn,pnx1 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251
5 And Pharaoh spoke unto Joseph, saying, Thy father and thy brethren are
qpf935 pr,pnx413
come unto thee:

cs,nn776 nn4714 (pndm1934) pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,cs,nn4315 df,nn776
6 The land of Egypt *is* before thee; in the best of the land make
(853) nn,pnx1 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx251 himv3427 pp,cs,nn776 nn1657 qmf3427
thy father and brethren to dwell; in the land of Goshen let them dwell:
wcj,cj518 qpf3045 pl,cs,nn376 nn2428 (wcj,pta3426) pp,pnx wcj,qpf,pnx7760
and if thou knowest *any* men of activity among them, then make
pl,cs,nn8269 pr5921/pnl834/pp,pnx nn4735
them rulers over my cattle.

nn3130 wcs,himf935 (853) nn3290 nn,pnx1 wcs,himf,pnx5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
7 And Joseph brought in Jacob his father, and set him before
nn6547 nn3290 wcs,pimf1288 (853) nn6547
Pharaoh: and Jacob blessed Pharaoh.

nn6547 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3290 dfp,pnit4100 pl,cs,nn3117/pl,cs,nn8141/aj,pnx2416
8 And Pharaoh said unto Jacob, How old *art* thou?

nn3290 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn6547 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,cs,nn8141 pl,nn,pnx4033
9 And Jacob said unto Pharaoh, The days of the years of my pilgrimage
wcj,cs,nu3967 nu7970 nn8141 nn4592 wcj,aj7451 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,cs,nn8141
are a hundred and thirty years: few and evil have the days of the years of my
aj,pnx2416 qpf1961 wcj,ptn3808 hipf5381 (853) pl,cs,nn3117 pl,cs,nn8141 cs,aj2416
life been, and have not attained unto the days of the years of the life
pl,nn,pnx1 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx4033
of my fathers in the days of their pilgrimage.

nn3290 wcs,pimf1288 (853) nn6547 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn6547
10 And Jacob blessed Pharaoh, and went out from before Pharaoh.

nn3130 wcs,himf3427 (853) nn,pnx1 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx
11 And Joseph placed his father and his brethren, and gave them a

nn272 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 pp,cs,nn4315 df,nn776 pp,cs,nn776
possession in the land of Egypt, in the best of the land, in the land of
nn7486 pp,pn1834 nn6547 pipf6680
Rameses, as Pharaoh had commanded.

nn3130 wcs,pimf*3557 (853) nn,pnx1 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx251 wcj(853) cs,nn3605
12 And Joseph nourished his father, and his brethren, and all
nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004 nn3899 pp,cs,nn6310 df,nn2945
his father's household, with bread, according to *their* families.

The Seven Years of Famine

ptn369 wcj,nn3899 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776 cj3588 df,nn7458 ad3966 aj3515
13 And *there was* no bread in all the land; for the famine *was* very sore,
cs,nn776 nn4714 wcj,cs,nn776 nn3667 wcs,qmf3856 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
so that the land of Egypt and *all* the land of Canaan fainted by*reason*of the
df,nn7458
famine.

nn3130 wcs,pimf3950 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn3701 df,nipt4672 pp,cs,nn776
14 And Joseph gathered up all the money that was found in the land of
nn4714 wcj,pp,cs,nn776 nn3667 dfp,nn7668 pn1834 pnp1992 pl,qpta7666 nn3130
Egypt, and in the land of Canaan, for the corn which they bought: and Joseph
wcs,himf935 (853) df,nn3701 nn6547 cs,nn,lh1004
brought the money into Pharaoh's house.

df,nn3701 wcs,qmf8552 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn776 nn3667
15 And when money failed in*the*land of Egypt, and in*the*land of Canaan,
cs,nn3605 nn4714 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn3130 pp,qnc559 qmv3051 pp,pnx nn3899 wcj,pp,pnit4100
all the Egyptians came unto Joseph, and said, Give us bread: for why
qmf4191 pr,pnx5048 cj3588 nn3701 qpf656
should we die in thy presence? for the money faileth.

nn3130 wcs,qmf559 qmv3051 pl,nn,pnx4735 wcj,qcj5414 pp,pnx
16 And Joseph said, Give your cattle; and I will give you for your
pp,pl,nn,pnx4735 cj518 nn3701 qpf656
cattle, if money fail.

wcs,himf935 (853) pl,nn,pnx4735 pr413 nn3130 nn3130 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx
17 And they brought their cattle unto Joseph: and Joseph gave them
nn3899 dfp,pl,nn5483 wcj,pp,cs,nn4735/df,nn6629 wcj,pp,cs,nn4735
bread *in exchange* for horses, and for the flocks, and for the cattle of
df,nn1241 wcj,dfp,pl,nn2543 wcs,pimf,pnx5095 dfp,nn3899 pp,cs,nn3605
the herds, and for the asses: and he fed them with bread for all their
nn,pnx4735 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn8141
cattle for that year.

df,pndm1931 df,nn8141 wcs,qmf8552 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413 df,nuor8145 dfp,nn8141
18 When that year was ended, they came unto him the second year, and
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ptn3808 pimf3582 pr4480 nn,pnx113 cj3588/cj518 df,nn3701
said unto him, We will not hide *it* from my lord, how that our money is
qpf8552 nn,pnx113 pr413 wcj,cs,nn4735 df,nn929 ptn3808 nipi7604
spent; my lord also hath our herds of cattle; there is not aught left in the
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx113 ptn1115/cj518 nn,pnx1472 wcj,nn,pnx127
sight of my lord, but our bodies, and our lands:

pp,pnit4100 qmf4191 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 ad1571 pnp587 ad1571 nn,pnx127
19 Wherefore shall we die before thine eyes, both we and our land?
qmv7069 pnx(853) wcj(853) nn,pnx127 dfp,nn3899 pnp587 wcj,nn,pnx127 wcj,qmf1961
buy us and our land for bread, and we and our land will be

pl,nn5650 pp,nn6547 wcj,qmv5414 nn2233 wcj,qmf2421 wcj,ptn3808 qmf4191
servants unto Pharaoh: and give *us* seed, that we may live, and not die, that
wcj,df,nn127 qmf3456/ptn3808
the land be*not*desolate.

nn3130 wcs,qmf7069 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn127 nn4714 pp,nn6547 cj3588
20 And Joseph bought all the land of Egypt for Pharaoh; for the
nn4714 qpf4376 nn376 nn,pnx7704 cj3588 df,nn7458 qpf2388 pr,pnx5921
Egyptians sold every man his field, because the famine prevailed over them: so
df,nn776 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn6547
the land became Pharaoh's.

wcj(853) df,nn5971 hipf5674 pnx(853) dfp,pl,nn5892 pr4480/cs,nn7097
21 And as for the people, he removed them to cities from*one*end
cs,nn1366 nn4714 wcj,pr5704 nn,pnx7097
of the borders of Egypt even to the *other* end thereof.

ad7535 cs,nn127 df,pl,nn3548 qpf7069 ptn3808 cj3588 dfp,pl,nn3548 nn2706
22 Only the land of the priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion
pr4480/pr854 nn6547 wcj,qpf398 (853) nn,pnx2706 pnl834 nn6547 qpf5414
assigned them of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave
pp,pnx pr5921/ad3651 qpf4376 ptn3808 (853) nn,pnx127
them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

nn3130 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5971 ptdm2005 qpf7069 pnx(853)
23 Then Joseph said unto the people, Behold, I have bought you this
df,nn3117 wcj(853) nn,pnx127 pp,nn6547 ptx1887 nn2233 pp,pnx
day and your land for Pharaoh: lo, *here is* seed for you, and ye shall
wcj,qpf2232 (853) df,nn127
sow the land.

wcj,qpf1961 dfp,pl,nn8393 wcj,qpf5414 nuor2549
24 And it*shall*come*to*pass in the increase, that ye shall give the fifth
pp,nn6547 wcj,nu702 df,pl,nn3027 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn2233 df,nn7704
part unto Pharaoh, and four parts shall be your own, for seed of the field,
wcj,pp,nn,pnx400 wcj,pp,pnl834 pp,pl,nn,pnx1004 wcj,pp,qnc398
and for your food, and for them of your households, and for food for
pp,nn,pnx2945
your little ones.

wcs,qmf559 hipf,pnx2421 qmf4672 nn2580 pp,du,cs,nn5869
25 And they said, Thou hast saved*our*lives: let us find grace in the sight
nn,pnx113 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn6547 pl,nn5650
of my lord, and we will be Pharaoh's servants.

nn3130 wcs,qmf7760 pnx(853) pp,nn2706 pr5921 cs,nn127 nn4714 pr5704 df,pndm2088
26 And Joseph made it a law over the land of Egypt unto this
df,nn3117 pp,nn6547 dfp,nn2569 ad7535 cs,nn127 df,pl,nn3548
day, *that* Pharaoh should have the fifth *part*; except the land of the priests
pp,nn,pnx905 qpf1961 ptn3808 pp,nn6547
only, *which* became not Pharaoh's.

Jacob's Last Wish

nn3478 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 pp,cs,nn776 nn1657
27 And Israel dwelt in the land of Egypt, in the country of Goshen; and they
wcs,nimf270 pp,pnx wcs,qmf6509 wcs,qmf7235 ad3966
had possessions therein, and grew, and multiplied exceedingly.

nn3290 wcs,qmf2421 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 nu7651/nu6240 nn8141
28 And Jacob lived in the land of Egypt seventeen years: so the
pl,cs,nn3117 pl,cs,nn8141/aj,pnx2416 nn3290 wcs,qmf1961 wcj,cs,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu705 (nn8141) nu7651 pl,nn8141
whole age of Jacob was a hundred forty and seven years.

pl,cs,nn3117 wcs,qmf7126 nn3478 pp,qnc4191 wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn,pnx1121
29 And the time drew nigh that Israel must die: and he called his son
pp,nn3130 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx cj518 pte4994 qpf4672 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 qmv7760
Joseph, and said unto him, If now I have found grace in thy sight, put,
pte4994 nn,pnx3027 pr8478 nn,pnx3409 wcj,qpf6213 nn2617 wcj,nn571 pr,pnx5973
I*pray*thee, thy hand under my thigh, and deal kindly and truly with me;
qmf,pnx6912 ptn408 pte4994 pp,nn4714
bury me not, I*pray*thee, in Egypt:
wcs,qpf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qpf,pnx5375 pr4480/nn4714
30 But I will lie with my fathers, and thou shalt carry me out*of*Egypt,
wcs,qpf,pnx6912 pp,nn,pnx6900 wcs,qmf559 pnp595 qmf6213
and bury me in their burial place. And he said, I will do as thou hast
pp,nn,pnx1697
said.
wcs,qmf559 nimv7650 pp,pnx wcs,nimf7650 pp,pnx nn3478
31 And he said, Swear unto me. And he swore unto him. And Israel
wcs,htmf*7812 pr5921 df,nn4296 cs,nn7218
bowed himself upon the bed's head.

Jacob Gives His Blessing to Joseph's Two Sons

wcs,qmf1961 pr310 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn3130
48 And it*came*to*pass after these things, that *one* told Joseph,
ptdm2009 nn,pnx1 qpta2470 wcs,qmf3947 pr,pnx5973 (853) du,cs,nuB147
Behold, thy father *is* sick: and he took with him his two
pl,nn,pnx1121 (853) nn4519 wcj(853) nn669
sons, Manasseh and Ephraim.
wcs,himf5046 pp,nn3290 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 nn,pnx1121 nn3130 qpf935 pr,pnx413
2 And *one* told Jacob, and said, Behold, thy son Joseph cometh unto
nn3478 wcs,htmf2388 wcs,qmf3427 pr5921 df,nn4296
thee: and Israel strengthened himself, and sat upon the bed.
nn3290 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3130 nn410 nn7706 nipf7200 pr,pnx413 pp,nn3870
3 And Jacob said unto Joseph, God Almighty appeared unto me at Luz in
pp,cs,nn776 nn3667 wcs,pimf1288 pnx(853)
the land of Canaan, and blessed me,
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptdm,pnx2009 hipt,pnx6509 wcj,hipf,pnx7235
4 And said unto me, Behold, I will make*thee*fruitful, and multiply thee,
wcj,qpf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn6951 pl,nn5971 wcj,qpfS414 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn776
and I will make of thee a multitude of people; and will give this land to
pp,nn,pnx2233 pr,pnx310 nn5769 cs,nn272
thy seed after thee *for* an everlasting possession.
wcj,ad6258 du,cs,nuB147 pl,nn,pnx1121 nn669 wcj,nn4519 df,pl,nipt3205
5 And now thy two sons, Ephraim and Manasseh, which were born
pp,pnx pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 pr5704 qnc,pnx935 pr,pnx413 nn,lh4714 (pnp1992)
unto thee in the land of Egypt before I came unto thee into Egypt, *are*
pp,pnx pp,nn7205 wcj,nn8095 qmf1961 pp,pnx
mine; as Reuben and Simeon, they shall be mine.

47:31 Did Jacob support himself on the head of his bed or did he support himself by his staff (Heb. 11:21)? The present Hebrew vocalization (*mittāh* [4296]) is translated as "bed," while the Septuagint and the Epistle to the Hebrews use a different vocalization (*matteh* [4294]), which is translated as "staff." Since the Hebrew vowels were not inserted into the Hebrew consonantal text until much later, one cannot be sure which vocalization is correct. However, the meaning and context of the passage are unaffected regardless of which is chosen. In addition, there is the possibility that the two passages may not be referring to the same incident.

48:5 See the note on Genesis 35:23–26.

wcj,nn,pnx4138 pnl834 hipf3205 pr,pnx310 qmf1961 pp,pnx
6 And thy issue, which thou begettest after them, shall be thine, *and* shall
nimf7121 pr5921 cs,nn8034 pl,nn,pnx251 pp,nn,pnx5159
be called after the name of their brethren in their inheritance.

wcj,pnp589 pp,qnc,pnx935 pr4480/nn6307 nn7354 qpf4191 pr,pnx5921
7 And as for me, when I came from Padan, Rachel died by me in the
pp,cs,nn776 nn3667 dfp,nn1870 pp,ad5750 cs,nn3530 nn776 pp,qnc935
land of Canaan in the way, when yet *there was* but a little way to come unto
nn,lh672 wcs,qmf,pnx6912 ad8033 pp,cs,nn1870 nn672 pnp1931 nn1035
Ephrath: and I buried her there in the way of Ephrath; the same *is* Bethlehem.

nn3478 wcs,qmf7200 nn3130 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 wcs,qmf559 pni4310 pndm428
8 And Israel beheld Joseph's sons, and said, Who *are* these?

nn3130 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx1 pnp1992 pl,nn,pnx1121 pni834 pl,nn430
9 And Joseph said unto his father, They *are* my sons, whom God hath
qpf5414 pp,pnx pp,pndm2088 wcs,qmf559 qmv,pnx3947 pte4994 pr,pnx413
given me in this *place*. And he said, Bring them, I*pray*thee, unto me,
wcj,pimf,pnx1288
and I will bless them.

wcj,du,cs,nn5869 nn3478 qpf3513 pr4480/nn2207 qmf3201 ptn3808 pp,qnc7200
10 Now the eyes of Israel were dim for age, *so that* he could not see.
wcs,himf5066/pnx(853) pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf5401 pp,pnx wcs,pimf2263 pp,pnx
And he brought*them*near unto him; and he kissed them, and embraced them.

nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3130 ptn3808 pipf6419 qnc7200 pl,nn,pnx6440
11 And Israel said unto Joseph, I had not thought to see thy face: and,
wcj,ptdm2009 pl,nn430 hipf7200 pnx(853) ad1571 (853) nn,pnx2233
lo, God hath showed me also thy seed.

nn3130 wcs,himf3318/pnx(853) pr4480/pr5973 du,nn,pnx1290
12 And Joseph brought*them*out from between his knees, and he
wcs,himf*7812 pp,du,nn,pnx639 nn,lh776
bowed himself with his face to the earth.

nn3130 wcs,qmf3947 (853) du,nu,pnx8147 (853) nn669 pp,nn,pnx3225
13 And Joseph took them both, Ephraim in his right hand toward
nn3478 pr4480/cs,nn8040 wcj(853) nn4519 pp,nn,pnx8040 nn3478 pr4480/cs,nn3225
Israel's left hand, and Manasseh in his left hand toward Israel's right hand,
wcs,himf5066 pr,pnx413
and brought*them*near unto him.

nn3478 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn,pnx3225 wcs,qmf7896 pr5921 nn669
14 And Israel stretched out his right hand, and laid *it* upon Ephraim's
cs,nn7218 wcj,pnp1931 df,aj6810 wcj(853) nn,pnx8040 pr5921 nn4519 cs,nn7218
head, who *was* the younger, and his left hand upon Manasseh's head,
pipf7919/(853)/du,nn,pnx3027 cj3588 nn4519 df,nn1060
guiding*his*hands*wittingly; for Manasseh *was* the firstborn.

wcs,pimf1288 (853) nn3130 wcs,qmf559 df,pl,nn430 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pni834 pl,nn,pnx1
15 And he blessed Joseph, and said, God, before whom my fathers
nn85 wcj,nn3327 hipf1980 df,pl,nn430 df,qpla7462 pnx(853) pr4480/ad,pnx5750
Abraham and Isaac did walk, the God which fed me all*my*life*long
pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
unto this day,

df,nn4397 df,qpta1350 pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn7451 pimf1288 (853) df,pl,nn5288
16 The Angel which redeemed me from all evil, bless the lads; and
nn,pnx8034 wcj,nimf7121 pp,pnx wcj,cs,nn8034 pl,nn,pnx1 nn85
let my name be named on them, and the name of my fathers Abraham and
wcj,nn3327 wcj,qmf1711 pp,aj7230 pp,cs,nn7130 df,nn776
Isaac; and let them grow into a multitude in the midst of the earth.

nn3130 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nn,pnx1 qmf7896 nn,pnx3225 cs,nn3027 pr5921 cs,nn7218
17 And when Joseph saw that his father laid his right hand upon the head

nn669 wcs,qmf7489/pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf8551 nn,pnx1 cs,nn3027 pp,hinc5493
of Ephraim, it displeased him: and he held up his father's hand, to remove
pnx(853) pr4480/pr5921 nn669 cs,nn7218 pr5921 nn4519 cs,nn7218
it from Ephraim's head unto Manasseh's head.

nn3130 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx1 ptn3808 ad3651 nn,pnx1 cj3588 pndm2088
18 And Joseph said unto his father, Not so, my father: for this *is* the
df,nn1060 qmv7760 nn,pnx3225 pr5921 nn,pnx7218
firstborn; put thy right hand upon his head.

nn,pnx1 wcs,pimf3985 wcs,qmf559 qpf3045 nn,pnx1121 qpf3045 pnp1931 ad1571
19 And his father refused, and said, I know *it*, my son, I know *it*: he also
qmf1961 pp,nn5971 pnp1931 wcj,ad1571 qmf1431 wcj,ad199 df,aj6996
shall become a people, and he also shall be great: but truly his younger
nn,pnx251 qmf1431 pr,pnx4480 wcj,nn,pnx2233 qmf1961 cs,nn4393
brother shall be greater than he, and his seed shall become a multitude of
df,pl,nn1471
nations.

wcs,pimf,pnx1288 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pp,qnc559 pp,pnx nn3478 pimf1288
20 And he blessed them that day, saying, In thee shall Israel bless,
pp,qnc559 pl,nn430 qmf,pnx7760 pp,nn669 wcj,pp,nn4519 wcs,qmf7760 (853) nn669
saying, God make thee as Ephraim and as Manasseh: and he set Ephraim
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn4519
before Manasseh.

nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3130 ptdm2009 pnp595 qpta4191 pl,nn430 wcj,qpf1961
21 And Israel said unto Joseph, Behold, I die: but God shall be
pr,pnx5973 wcj,hipf7725/pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn776 pl,nn,pnx1
with you, and bring*you*again unto the land of your fathers.

wcj,pnp589 qpf5414 pp,pnx nu259 nn7926 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx251 pnl834
22 Moreover I have given to thee one portion above thy brethren, which I
qpf3947 pr4480/cs,nn3027 df,nn567 pp,nn,pnx2719 wcj,pp,nn,pnx7198
took out*of*the*hand of the Amorite with my sword and with my bow.

Jacob Gives a Blessing to All His Sons

nn3290 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf559
49 And Jacob called unto his sons, and said,
nimv622 wcj,hicj5046 pp,pnx (853) pnl834
Gather*yourselves*together, that I may tell you *that* which shall
qmf7122 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn319 df,pl,nn3117
befall you in the last days.

nimv6908 wcj,qmv8085 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3290 wcj,qmv8085 pr413
2 Gather*yourselves*together, and hear, ye sons of Jacob; and hearken unto
nn3478 nn,pnx1
Israel your father.

nn7205 pnp859 nn,pnx1060 nn,pnx3581 wcj,cs,nn7225 nn,pnx202
3 Reuben, thou *art* my firstborn, my might, and the beginning of my strength,
cs,nn3499 nn7613 wcj,cs,nn3499 aj5794
the excellency of dignity, and the excellency of power:

nn6349 dfp,pl,nn4325 ptn408 hicj3498 cj3588 qpf5927
4 Unstable as water, thou shalt not excel; because thou wentest up to thy
nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn4904 ad227 pipf2490 qpf5927 nn,pnx3326
father's bed; then defiledst thou *it*: he went up to my couch.

nn8095 wcj,nn3878 pl,nn251 pl,cs,nn3627 nn2555
5 Simeon and Levi *are* brethren; instruments of cruelty *are in* their
pl,nn,pnx4380
habitations.

nn,pnx5315 qmf935 ptn408 pp,nn,pnx5475 pp,nn,pnx6951
6 O my soul, come not thou into their secret; unto their assembly, mine
nn,pnx3519 ptn408 qmf3161 cj3588 pp,nn,pnx639 qpf2826 nn376
honor, be not thou united: for in their anger they slew a man, and in their
wcj,pp,nn,pnx7522 pipf6131 nn7791
self-will they digged down a wall.

qptp779 nn,pnx639 cj3588 aj5794 wcj,nn,pnx5678 cj3588 qpf7185
7 Cursed *be* their anger, for *it was* fierce; and their wrath, for it was cruel: I
pimf,pnx2505 pp,nn3290 wcj,himf,pnx6327 pp,nn3478
will divide them in Jacob, and scatter them in Israel.

nn3063 pnp859 pl,nn,pnx251 himf,pnx3034 nn,pnx3027
8 Judah, thou *art he* whom thy brethren shall praise: thy hand *shall be* in the
pp,cs,nn6203 pl,qpta,pnx341 nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn1121 htmf7812 pp,pnx
neck of thine enemies; thy father's children shall bow down before thee.

nn3063 nn738 cs,nn1482 pr4480/nn2964 nn,pnx1121 qpf5927
9 Judah *is* a lion's whelp: from*the*prey, my son, thou art gone up: he
qpf3766 qpf7257 pp,nn738 wcj,pp,nn3833 pnit4310 himf,pnx6965
stooped down, he couched as a lion, and as an old lion; who shall rouse*him*up?

nn7626 ptn3808 qmf5493 pr4480/nn3063 wcj,pipf*2710 pr4480/pr996
10 The scepter shall not depart from Judah, nor a lawgiver from between his
du,nn,pnx7272 pr5704/cj3588 nn7886 qmf935 wcj,pp,pnx cs,nn3349 pl,nn5971
feet, until Shiloh come; and unto him *shall* the gathering of the people *be*.

cs,qpta631 nn,pnx5895 dfp,nn1612 nn,pnx860 cs,nn1121 wcj,dfp,nn8321
11 Binding his foal unto the vine, and his ass's colt unto the choice vine;
pipf3526 nn,pnx3830 dfp,nn3196 nn,pnx5497 wcj,pp,cs,nn1818 pl,nn6025
he washed his garments in wine, and his clothes in the blood of grapes:

du,nn5869 aj2447 pr4480/nn3196 du,nn8127 wcj,cs,aj3836 pr4480/nn2461
12 His eyes *shall be* red with wine, and his teeth white with milk.

nn2074 qmf7931 pp,cs,nn2348 pl,nn3220 wcj,pnp1931
13 Zebulun shall dwell at the haven of the sea; and he *shall be* for a
pp,cs,nn2348 pl,nn591 wcj,nn,pnx3411 pr5921 nn6721
haven of ships; and his border *shall be* unto Zidon.

nn3485 nn1634 nn2543 qpta7257 pr996 df,du,nn4942
14 Issachar *is* a strong ass couching down between two burdens:

wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nn4496 aj2896 wcj(853) df,nn776 cj3588 qpf5276
15 And he saw that rest *was* good, and the land that *it was* pleasant;
wcs,qmf5186 nn,pnx7926 pp,qnc5445 wcs,qmf1961 qpta5647 pp,cs,nn4522
and bowed his shoulder to bear, and became a servant unto tribute.

nn1835 qmf1777 nn,pnx5971 pp,cs,nu259 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478
16 Dan shall judge his people, as one of the tribes of Israel.

nn1835 qmf1961 nn5175 pr5921 nn1870 nn8207 pr5921 nn734 df,qpta5391
17 Dan shall be a serpent by the way, an adder in the path, that biteth the
nn5483 pl,cs,nn6119 qpta,pnx7392 wcs,qmf5307 nn268
horse heels, so that his rider shall fall backward.

pipf6960 pp,nn,pnx3444 nn3068
18 I have waited for thy salvation, O LORD.

nn1410 nn1416 qmf,pnx1464 wcj,pnp1931 qmf1464 nn6119
19 Gad, a troop shall overcome him: but he shall overcome at the last.

pr4480/nn836 nn,pnx3899 aj8082 wcj,pnp1931 qmf5414 nn4428 pl,cs,nn4574
20 Out*of*Asher his bread *shall be* fat, and he shall yield royal dainties.

nn5321 nn355 qptp7971 df,qpta5414 nn8233 pl,cs,nn561
21 Naphtali *is* a hind let loose: he giveth goodly words.

49:10 This does not mean that there will be a continuous sovereignty by the descendants of Judah, but merely that their line will retain a permanent right to rule. Note that the scepter and staff represent only the right to rule. This verse is normally regarded as a messianic prophecy.

nn3130 qpta6509 cs,nn1121 qpta6509 cs,nn1121 pr5921 nn5869 pl,nn1323
22 Joseph *is* a fruitful bough, *even* a fruitful bough by a well; *whose* branches
qpf6805 pr5921 nn7791
run over the wall:

pl,cs,nn1167/pl,nn2671 wcs,pimf,pnx4843 wcj,qpf7232 wcs,qmf,pnx7852
23 The archers have sorely grieved him, and shot *at him*, and hated
him:

nn,pnx7198 wcs,qmf3427 pp,aj386 pl,cs,nn2220 du,nn,pnx3027
24 But his bow abode in strength, and the arms of his hands were
wcs,qmf6339 pr4480/du,cs,nn3027 cs,nn46 nn3290 pr4480/ad8033
made strong by*the*hands of the mighty *God* of Jacob; (from thence *is* the
qpta7462 cs,nn68 nn3478
shepherd, the stone of Israel:)

pr4480/cs,nn410 nn,pnx1 wcj,qmf,pnx5826 wcj(853)
25 *Even* by*the*God of thy father, who shall help thee; and by the
nn7706 wcj,pimf,pnx1288 pl,cs,nn1293 du,nn8064 pr4480/nn5920 pl,cs,nn1293
Almighty, who shall bless thee with blessings of heaven above, blessings of
nn8415 qpta7257 ad8478 pl,cs,nn1293 du,nn7699 wcj,nn7356
the deep that lieth under, blessings of the breasts, and of the womb:

pl,cs,nn1293 nn,pnx1 qpf1396 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1293
26 The blessings of thy father have prevailed above the blessings of my
pl,qpta,pnx2029 pr5704 cs,nn8379 nn5769 pl,cs,nn1389 qmf1961
progenitors unto the utmost bound of the everlasting hills: they shall be on the
pp,cs,nn7218 nn3130 wcj,pp,cs,nn6936 cs,nn5139
head of Joseph, and on the crown*of*the*head of him*that*was*separate*from his
pl,nn,pnx251
brethren.

nn1144 qmf2963 nn2061 dfp,nn1242 qmf398 nn5706
27 Benjamin shall ravin *as* a wolf: in the morning he shall devour the prey, and
wcj,dfp,nn6153 pimf2505 nn7998
at night he shall divide the spoil.

cs,nn3605 pndm428 du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478 wcj,pndm2063 pnl834
28 All these *are* the twelve tribes of Israel: and this *is it* that their
nn,pnx1 pipf1696 pp,pnx wcs,pimf1288 pnx(853) nn376/pnl834 pp,nn,pnx1293
father spoke unto them, and blessed them; every one according to his blessing
pipf1288 pnx(853)
he blessed them.

Jacob Dies

wcs,pimf6680 pnx(853) wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp589 nipt622
29 And he charged them, and said unto them, I am to be gathered
pr413 nn,pnx5971 qmv6912 pnx(853) pr413 pl,nn,pnx1 pr413 df,nn4631 pnl834 pp,cs,nn7704
unto my people: bury me with my fathers in the cave that *is* in the field
nn6085 df,nn2850
of Ephron the Hittite,

dfp,nn4631 pnl834 pp,cs,nn7704 df,nn4375 pnl834 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440
30 In the cave that *is* in the field of Machpelah, which *is* before
nn4471 pp,cs,nn776 nn3667 pnl834 nn85 qpf7069 pr854 df,nn7704 pr4480/pr854
Mamre, in the land of Canaan, which Abraham bought with the field of
nn6085 df,nn2850 pp,cs,nn272 nn6913
Ephron the Hittite for a possession of a burial place.

ad,lh8033 qpf6912 (853) nn85 wcj(853) nn8283 nn,pnx802 ad,lh8033 qpf6912
31 There they buried Abraham and Sarah his wife; there they buried
(853) nn3327 wcj(853) nn7259 nn,pnx802 wcj,ad,lh8033 qpf6912 (853) nn3812
Isaac and Rebekah his wife; and there I buried Leah.

cs,nn4735 df,nn7704 wcj,df,nn4631 pnl834 pp,pnx pr4480/pr854
32 The purchase of the field and of the cave that *is* therein *was* from the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn2845
children of Heth.

nn3290 wcs,pimf3615 pp,pinc6680 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121
33 And when Jacob had made*an*end of commanding his sons, he
wcs,qmf622 du,nn,pnx7272 pr413 df,nn4296 wcs,qmf1478 wcs,nimf622
gathered up his feet into the bed, and yielded*up*the*ghost, and was gathered
pr413 pl,nn,pnx5971
unto his people.

Joseph Comforts His Brothers

nn3130 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn6440 wcs,qmf1058 pr,pnx5921
50 And Joseph fell upon his father's face, and wept upon him,
wcs,qmf5401 pp,pnx
and kissed him.

nn3130 wcs,pimf6680 (853) pl,nn,pnx5650 (853) df,pl,qpta7495 pp,qnc2590 (853)
2 And Joseph commanded his servants the physicians to embalm his
nn,pnx1 df,pl,qpta7495 wcs,qmf2590 (853) nn3478
father: and the physicians embalmed Israel.

pl,nu705 nn3117 wcs,qmf4390 pp,pnx cj3588 ad3651 qmf4390 pl,cs,nn3117
3 And forty days were fulfilled for him; for so are fulfilled the days of
df,pl,nn2590 nn4714 wcs,qmf1058 pnx(853)
those*which*are*embalmed: and the Egyptians mourned for him
pl,nu7657 nn3117
threescore*and*ten days.

pl,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx1068 wcs,qmf5674 nn3130 wcs,pimf1696 pr413
4 And when the days of his mourning were past, Joseph spoke unto the
cs,nn1004 nn6547 pp,qnc559 cj518 pte4994 qpf4672 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 pimv1696
house of Pharaoh, saying, If now I have found grace in your eyes, speak,
pte4994 pp,du,cs,nn241 nn6547 pp,qnc559
I*pray*you, in the ears of Pharaoh, saying,

nn,pnx1 hipf,pnx7650 pp,qnc559 pidm2009 pnp595 qpta4191 pp,nn,pnx6913 pnl834
5 My father made me swear, saying, Lo, I die: in my grave which I
qpf3738 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn776 nn3667 ad,lh8033 qmf,pnx6912 wcj,ad6258
have digged for me in the land of Canaan, there shalt thou bury me. Now
qmf5927 pte4994 wcj,qcj6912 (853) nn,pnx1
therefore let me go up, I*pray*thee, and bury my father, and I will
wcj,qcj7725
come again.

nn6547 wcs,qmf559 qmv5927 wcj,qmv6912 (853) nn,pnx1 pp,pnl834
6 And Pharaoh said, Go up, and bury thy father, according as he made
hipf,pnx7650
thee swear.

nn3130 wcs,qmf5927 pp,qnc6912 (853) nn,pnx1 pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf5927 cs,nn3605
7 And Joseph went up to bury his father: and with him went up all
pl,cs,nn5650 nn6547 cs,aj2205 nn,pnx1004 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,aj2205 cs,nn776
the servants of Pharaoh, the elders of his house, and all the elders of the land
nn4714
of Egypt,

wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn3130 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 nn,pnx1 wcj,cs,nn1004
8 And all the house of Joseph, and his brethren, and his father's house:
ad7535 nn,pnx2945 wcj,nn,pnx6629 wcj,nn,pnx1241 qpf5800 pp,cs,nn776
only their little ones, and their flocks, and their herds, they left in the land
nn1657
of Goshen.

wcs,qmf5927 pr,pnx5973 ad1571 nn7393 ad1571 pl,nn6571 wcs,qmf1961
9 And there went up with him both chariots and horsemen: and it was a
ad3966 aj3515 df,nn4264
very great company.

wcs,qmf935 pr5704 cs,nn1637 df,nn329 pnl834 pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383
10 And they came to the threshingfloor of Atad, which *is* beyond Jordan,
ad8033 wcs,qmf5594 aj1419 ad3966 wcj,aj3515 nn4553 wcs,qmf6213
and there they mourned with a great and very sore lamentation: and he made a
nn60 pp,nn,pnx1 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
mourning for his father seven days.

cs,qpta3427 df,nn776 df,nn3669 wcs,qmf7200 (853)
11 And when the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, saw the
df,nn60 pp,cs,nn1637 df,nn329 wcs,qmf559 pndm2088 aj3515 nn60
mourning in the floor of Atad, they said, This *is* a grievous mourning to the
pp,nn4714 pr5921/ad3651 nn,pnx8034 qpf7121 nn67 pnl834 pp,cs,nn5676
Egyptians: wherefore the name of it was called Abel-mizraim, which *is* beyond
df,nn3383
Jordan.

pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx ad3651/pp,pnl834 pipf,pnx6680
12 And his sons did unto him according as he commanded them:

pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf5375 pnx(853) cs,nn,lh776 nn3667 wcs,qmf6912 pnx(853)
13 For his sons carried him into the land of Canaan, and buried
pp,cs,nn4631 cs,nn7704 df,nn4375 pnl834 nn85 qpf7069 pr854 df,nn7704
him in the cave of the field of Machpelah, which Abraham bought with the field
pp,cs,nn272 nn6913 pr4480/pr854 nn6085 df,nn2850 pr5921/pf,cs,nn6440 nn4471
for a possession of a burial place of Ephron the Hittite, before Mamre.

nn3130 wcs,qmf7725 nn,lh4714 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,cs,nn3605
14 And Joseph returned into Egypt, he, and his brethren, and all that
df,pl,qpta5927 pr,pnx854 pp,qnc6912 (853) nn,pnx1 ad310 qnc,pnx6912 (853) nn,pnx1
went up with him to bury his father, after he had buried his father.

Joseph Dies

nn3130 pl,cs,nn251 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nn,pnx1 qpf4191 wcs,qmf559
15 And when Joseph's brethren saw that their father was dead, they said,
nn3130 cj3863 qmf,pnx7852 wcj,hina7725/himf7725 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605
Joseph will peradventure hate us, and will certainly requite us all the
df,nn7451 pnl834 qpf1580 pnx(853)
evil which we did unto him.

wcs,pimf6680 pr413 nn3130 pp,qnc559 nn,pnx1 pipf6680
16 And they sent*a*messenger unto Joseph, saying, Thy father did command
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx4194 pp,qnc559
before he died, saying,

ad3541 qmf559 pp,nn3130 qmv5375 pte577 pte4994 cs,nn6588
17 So shall ye say unto Joseph, Forgive, I*pray*thee now, the trespass of thy
pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,nn,pnx2403 cj3588 qpf,pnx1580 nn7451 wcj,ad6258
brethren, and their sin; for they did unto thee evil: and now,

ptc4994 qmv5375 pp,cs,nn6588 pl,cs,nn5650 pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx1
we*pray*thee, forgive the trespass of the servants of the God of thy father. And
nn3130 wcs,qmf1058 pp,pinc,pnx1696 pr,pnx413
Joseph wept when they spake unto him.

pl,nn,pnx251 ad1571 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf5307 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
18 And his brethren also went and fell down before his face; and they
wcs,qmf559 ptdm,pnx2009 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn5650
said, Behold, we *be* thy servants.

nn3130 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmf3372 pln408 cj3588 pnp589 he,pr8478 pl,nn430
19 And Joseph said unto them, Fear not: for *am* I in*the*place of God?

wcj,pnp859 qpf2803 nn7451 pr,pnx5921 pl,nn430 qpf,pnx2803 pp,nn2896
20 But as for you, ye thought evil against me; *but* God meant it unto good,
pr4616 qnc6213 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117 pp,hinc2421/nn5971/aj7227
to bring*to*pass, as *it is* this day, to save*much*people*alive.

wcj,ad6258 qmf3372 ptn408 pnp595 pimf*3557 pnx(853) wcj(853)
21 Now therefore fear ye not: I will nourish you, and your
nn,pnx2945 wcs,pimf5162 pnx(853) wcs,pimf1696 pr5921/nn,pnx3820
little ones. And he comforted them, and spoke kindly unto them.

nn3130 wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn4714 pnp1931 nn,pnx1 wcj,cs,nn1004 nn3130
22 And Joseph dwelt in Egypt, he, and his father's house: and Joseph
wcs,qmf2421 nu3967 wcj,nu6235 pl,nn8141
lived a hundred and ten years.

nn3130 wcs,qmf7200 pp,nn669 pl,cs,nn1121 aj8029 pl,cs,nn1121
23 And Joseph saw Ephraim's children of the third *generation*: the children
ad1571 nn4353 cs,nn1121 nn4519 pupf3205 pr5921 nn3130 du,cs,nn1290
also of Machir the son of Manasseh were brought up upon Joseph's knees.

nn3130 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx251 pnp595 qpta4191 wcj,pl,nn430 qna6485/qmf6485
24 And Joseph said unto his brethren, I die: and God will surely visit
pnx(853) wcs,hipf5927 pnx(853) pr4480 df,pndm2063 df,nn776 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834 nipf7650
you, and bring you out of this land unto the land which he swore
pp,nn85 pp,nn3327 wcj,pp,nn3290
to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.

nn3130 wcs,him7650 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc559 pl,nn430
25 And Joseph took*an*oath of the children of Israel, saying, God will
qna6485/qmf6485 pnx(853) wcs,hipf5927 (853) pl,nn,pnx6106 pr4480/pndm2088
surely visit you, and ye shall carry up my bones from hence.

nn3130 wcs,qmf4191 nu3967 wcj,nu6235 pl,nn8141 cs,nn1121
26 So Joseph died, *being* a hundred and ten years old: and they
wcs,qmf2590 pnx(853) wcs,qmf3455 dfp,nn727 pp,nn4714
embalmed him, and he was put in a coffin in Egypt.

The Book of

EXODUS

Exodus is a Greek word which means "departure" and is derived from *ek*, "out of," and *hodós*, "road." The Hebrew title (the first words of the Hebrew text) means "and these are the names of."

The book of Exodus describes the deliverance of the Israelites from Egypt, their journey to Mount Sinai, and the events that occurred during their sojourn there.

The patriarch Jacob had brought his family to Egypt to avoid starvation (see Gen. 46:1–27). When the Hyksos invaded Egypt in the early seventeenth century B.C. and gained political power, the descendants of Jacob were forced into slavery (Ex. 1:8, 10). Despite the bitterness of their bondage, Jacob's descendants grew from a family of seventy (see the note on Gen. 46:26, 27) into a nation of about two million (based on the figure of six hundred thousand men over twenty years of age, Ex. 12:37). The primary emphasis in Genesis was on the family of Abraham, but the Book of Exodus focuses on the developing nation of Israel.

The main theme of Exodus is redemption. The deliverance of the children of Israel from bondage in Egypt is a type of all redemption, and Moses who led them is a type of Christ.

A New King in Egypt

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn8034 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 df,pl,qpta935
1 Now these *are* the names of the children of Israel, which came into
nn,lh4714 nn**376** wcj,nn,pnx**1004** qpf935 pr854 nn3290
Egypt; every man and his household came with Jacob.
nn7205 nn8095 nn3878 wcj,nn3063
2 Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and Judah,
nn3485 nn2074 wcj,nn1144
3 Issachar, Zebulun, and Benjamin,
nn1835 wcj,nn5321 nn1410 wcj,nn836
4 Dan, and Naphtali, Gad, and Asher.
cs,nn3605 cs,nn**5315** pl,cs,qpta3318 cs,nn**3409** nn3290 wcs,qmf**1961** pl,nu7657
5 And all the souls that came out of the loins of Jacob were seventy
nn**5315** wcj,nn3130 qpf**1961** pp,nn4714
souls: for Joseph was in Egypt *already*.
nn3130 wcs,qmf**4191** wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx**251** wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pndm1931 df,nn**1755**
6 And Joseph died, and all his brethren, and all that generation.
wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 qpf6509 wcs,qmf8317
7 And the children of Israel were fruitful, and increased abundantly, and

---

1:1–5 See the note on Genesis 46:26, 27.

1:6 The word "generation" is used in a variety of ways in the Scriptures. In some cases it refers to an unspecified period of time (Ps. 102:24), while at other times it is used as a simple reference to the past (Is. 51:8) or the future (Ps. 100:5). It is also used to designate men who belonged to a certain class in society. In this verse it refers to all those in a particular class living at a designated time.

wcs,qmf7235 wcs,qmf6105/pp,ad3966/ad3966 df,nn776 wcs,nimf4390 pr,pnx854
multiplied, and waxed*exceeding*mighty; and the land was filled with them.
wcs,qmf6965 aj2319 nn4428 cs,pr5921 nn4714 pnl834 qpf3045 ptn3808 (853) nn3130
8 Now there arose up a new king over Egypt, which knew not Joseph.
wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx5971 pidm2009 cs,nn5971 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
9 And he said unto his people, Behold, the people of the children of Israel
aj7227 wcj,aj6099 pr,pnx4480
are more and mightier than we:
qmv3051 htcj2449 pp,pnx cj6435 qmf7235
10 Come on, let us deal wisely with them; lest they multiply, and it
wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 qmf7122 nn4421 pnp1931 wcs,nipf3254 ad1571 pr5921
come*to*pass, that, when there falleth out any war, they join also unto our
pl,qpta,pnx8130 wcs,nipf3898 pp,pnx wcs,qpf5927 pr4480 df,nn776
enemies, and fight against us, and *so* get*them*up out of the land.
wcs,qmf7760 pr,pnx5921 pl,cs,nn8269/pl,nn4522 pp,pr4616 pinc,pnx6031
11 Therefore they did set over them taskmasters to afflict them with
pp,pl,nn,pnx5450 wcs,qmf1129 pp,nn6547 pl,nn4543 pl,cs,nn5892 (853) nn6619 wcj(853)
their burdens. And they built for Pharaoh treasure cities, Pithom and
nn7486
Rameses.
wcj,pp,pnl834 pimf6031 pnx(853) ad3651 qmf7235
12 But the more they afflicted them, the more they multiplied and
wcj,ad3651/qmf6555 wcs,qmf6973 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
grew. And they were grieved because of the children of Israel.
nn4714 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,himf5647 pp,nn6531
13 And the Egyptians made the children of Israel to serve with rigor:
(853) pl,nn,pnx2416 wcs,pimf4843 aj7186 pp,nn5656 pp,nn2563
14 And they made their lives bitter with hard bondage, in mortar, and
wcj,pp,pl,nn3843 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn5656 dfp,nn7704 (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5656
in brick, and in all manner of service in the field: all their service,
pnl834 qpf5647/pp,pnx pp,nn6531
wherein they made*them*serve, *was* with rigor.
cs,nn4428 nn4714 wcs,qmf559 df,nn5680 dfp,pl,pipt3205 pnl834 cs,nn8034
15 And the king of Egypt spoke to the Hebrew midwives, of which the name
df,nu259 nn8236 wcj,cs,nn8034 df,nuor8145 nn6326
of the one *was* Shiphrah, and the name of the other Puah:
wcs,qmf559 pp,pinc,pnx3205 (853)
16 And he said, When ye do*the*office*of*a*midwife to the
df,pl,nn5680 wcj,qpf7200 pr5921 df,du,nn70 cj518 pnp1931 nn1121
Hebrew women, and see *them* upon the stools; if it *be* a son, then ye shall
wcj,hipi4191 pnx(853) wcj,cj518 pnp1931 nn1323 wcj,qpf2425
kill him: but if it *be* a daughter, then she shall live.
df,pl,pipt3205 wcs,qmf3372 (853) df,pl,nn430 qpf6213 wcj,ptn3808 pp,pnl834 cs,nn4428 nn4714
17 But the midwives feared God, and did not as the king of Egypt
pipf1696/pr,pnx413 wcs,pimf2421 (853) df,pl,nn3206
commanded them, but saved the men children alive.

1:8 The expression "arose over Egypt" could better be translated "arose against Egypt." This probably refers to the invasion of the Hyksos, a people related to the Hebrews, who conquered Egypt. The Hyksos were never numerous, so the growing nation of Israel posed a threat to them (Ex. 1:9). This threat ultimately led the Hyksos rulers to enslave the Jews. When the Hyksos were later driven out, all of the hatred which the native Egyptians had for foreigners was focused on the Hebrews. Because the native Egyptians also feared they would become too numerous, they made the Israelite servitude more harsh (Ex. 1:13) and attempted to control the population by killing the male babies (see the note on Ex. 1:17–20).

1:17–20 God has instituted civil government for the good of all people (Rom. 13:1–5). Throughout Scripture, He instructs His people to be in submission to the powers of government (Eccl. 8:2; 1 Pet. 2:13, 14).

cs,nn**4428** nn4714 wcs,qmf**7121** dfp,pl,pipt3205 wcs,qmf**559** pp,pnx ad4069
18 And the king of Egypt called for the midwives, and said unto them, Why
qpf**6213** df,pndm2088 df,nn**1697** wcs,pimf**2421** (853) df,pl,nn3206
have ye done this thing, and have saved the men children alive?
df,pl,pipt3205 wcs,qmf**559** pr413 nn6547 cj3588 df,pl,nn5680
19 And the midwives said unto Pharaoh, Because the Hebrew women *are*
ptn**3808** df,nn4713 df,pl,nn**802** cj3588 pnp2007 aj**2422** wcs,qpf3205 pp,ad2962
not as the Egyptian women; for they *are* lively, and are delivered ere the
df,pipt3205 qmf935 pr,pnx413
midwives come in unto them.
pl,nn**430** wcs,himf**3190** dfp,pl,pipt3205 df,nn**5971** wcs,qmf7235
20 Therefore God dealt well with the midwives: and the people multiplied, and
wcs,qmf6105/ad3966
waxed*very*mighty.
wcs,qmf**1961** cj3588 df,pl,pipt3205 qpf**3372** (853) df,pl,nn**430** wcs,qmf**6213**
21 And it*came*to*pass, because the midwives feared God, that he made
pp,pnx pl,nn**1004**
them houses.
nn6547 wcs,pimf**6680** pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx**5971** pp,qnc**559** cs,nn3605 df,nn**1121** df,aj3209
22 And Pharaoh charged all his people, saying, Every son that is born ye
himf,pnx**7993** df,nn,lh2975 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn1323 pimf**2421**
shall cast into the river, and every daughter ye shall save alive.

Moses Is Born

wcs,qmf**1980** nn**376** pr4480/cs,nn**1004** nn3878 wcs,qmf3947 (853)
2 And there went a man of*the*house of Levi, and took *to wife* a
cs,nn1323 nn3878
daughter of Levi.
df,nn**802** wcs,qmf2029 wcs,qmf3205 nn**1121** wcs,qmf**7200** pnx(853)
2 And the woman conceived, and bore a son: and when she saw him
cj3588 pnp1931 aj**2896** wcs,qmf,pnx6845 nu7969 pl,nn3391
that he *was a* goodly *child*, she hid him three months.
qpf3201 wcj,ptn**3808** ad5750 hinc,pnx6845 wcs,qmf3947 pp,pnx cs,nn8392
3 And when she could not longer hide him, she took for him an ark
nn1573 wcs,qmf,pnx2560 dfp,nn2564 wcj,dfp,nn2203 wcs,qmf**7760** (853)
of bulrushes, and daubed it with slime and with pitch, and put the
df,nn3206 pp,pnx wcs,qmf**7760** dfp,nn5488 pr5921 df,nn2975 cs,nn**8193**
child therein; and she laid *it* in the flags by the river's brink.
nn,pnx**269** wcs,htmf3320 pr4480/nn7350 pp,qnc**3045** pnid4100 nimf**6213** pp,pnx
4 And his sister stood afar off, to know what would be done to him.
cs,nn1323 nn6547 wcs,qmf3381 pp,qnc**7364** pr5921 df,nn2975
5 And the daughter of Pharaoh came down to wash *herself* at the river; and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx5291 pl,qpta**1980** pr5921 df,nn2975 cs,nn**3027** wcs,qmf**7200** (853) df,nn8392
her maidens walked along by the river's side; and when she saw the ark
pp,cs,nn**8432** df,nn5488 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn,pnx519 wcs,qmf,pnx3947
among the flags, she sent her maid to fetch it.
wcs,qmf6605 wcs,qmf,pnx**7200** (853) df,nn3206 wcj,ptdm2009
6 And when she had opened *it*, she saw the child: and, behold, the

---

However, the governments were not granted the right to compel men to do things which are contrary to God's law (Dan. 3:16, 18; Acts 4:19; 5:29). The question arises here whether the midwives were blessed for lying and refusing obedience to the king. The fact was that God blessed the midwives, not for their lying, but for their obedience to God. See the note on Joshua 2:1.

nn5288 qpta1058 wcs,qmf2550 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf559 pndm2088
babe wept. And she had compassion on him, and said, This *is one*
pr4480/pl,cs,nn3206/df,pl,nn5680
of*the*Hebrews'*children.

wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx269 pr413 nn6547 cs,nn1323 he,qmf1980 wcs,qpf7121
7 Then said his sister to Pharaoh's daughter, Shall I go and call
pp,pnx nn802/hipt3243 pr4480 df,pl,nn5680 wcj,himf3243 (853) df,nn3206
to thee a nurse of the Hebrew women, that she may nurse the child
pp,pnx
for thee?

nn6547 cs,nn1323 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv1980 df,nn5959 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf7121
8 And Pharaoh's daughter said to her, Go. And the maid went and called
df,nn3206 (853) cs,nn517
the child's mother.

nn6547 cs,nn1323 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx himv1980/(853)/df,pndm2088/df,nn3206
9 And Pharaoh's daughter said unto her, Take*this*child*away, and
wcj,himv,pnx3243 pp,pnx wcj,pnp589 qmf5414 (853) nn,pnx7939 df,nn802
nurse it for me, and I will give *thee* thy wages. And the woman
wcs,qmf3947 df,nn3206 wcs,himf,pnx5134
took the child, and nursed it.

df,nn3206 wcs,qmf1431 wcs,himf,pnx935 nn6547 pp,cs,nn1323
10 And the child grew, and she brought him unto Pharaoh's daughter, and
wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn1121 wcs,qmf7121 nn,pnx8034 nn4872 wcs,qmf559 cj3588
he became her son. And she called his name Moses: and she said, Because I
qpf,pnx4871 pr4480 df,pl,nn4325
drew him out of the water.

Moses Runs Away

wcs,qmf1961 df,pndm1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 nn4872 wcs,qmf1431
11 And it*came*to*pass in those days, when Moses was grown, that he
wcs,qmf3318 pr413 pl,nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf7200 pp,pl,nn,pnx5450 wcs,qmf7200
went out unto his brethren, and looked on their burdens: and he spied an
cs,nn376/nn4713 hipt5221 cs,nn376/nn5680 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx251
Egyptian smiting a Hebrew, one of*his*brethren.

wcs,qmf6437 ad3541 wcj,ad3541 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588
12 And he looked this way and that way, and when he saw that *there was*
ptn369 nn376 wcs,himf5221 (853) df,nn4713 wcs,qmf,pnx2934 dfp,nn2344
no man, he slew the Egyptian, and hid him in the sand.

wcs,qmf3318 df,nuor8145 dfp,nn3117 wcj,ptdm2009 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn376
13 And when he went out the second day, behold, two men of the
pl,nn5680 pl,nipt5327 wcs,qmf559 dfp,aj7563 pnit4100
Hebrews strove together: and he said to him*that*did*the*wrong, Wherefore
himf5221 nn,pnx7453
smitest thou thy fellow?

wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 qpf,pnx7760 (pp,nn376) nn8269 wcj,qpta8199 pr,pnx5921
14 And he said, Who made thee a prince and a judge over us?

2:10 It is likely that the name given him by the Egyptian princess was a compound of an Egyptian river-god's name (such as Hapi or Osiris) and the Egyptian word *mos* meaning "child" (i.e. Hapimos). To the Egyptian princess, drawing Moses out of the water meant that a river-god had given birth to him. Moses may have thereafter dropped the false god's name and used the Hebrew name *Mōsheh* (4872), "Moses," from the Hebrew word *māshāh* (4871), "to draw out." The text here could also mean that Moses' mother named him since the Hebrew does not specify which "she," Pharaoh's daughter or Moses' mother, actually named him.

qpta559 pnp859 he,pp,qnc,pnx2026 pp,pnl834 qpf2026 (853) df,nn4713 nn4872
intendest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian? And Moses
wcs,qmf3372 wcs,qmf559 ad403 df,nn1697 nipf3045
feared, and said, Surely this thing is known.

nn6547 wcs,qmf8085 df,pndm2088 (853) df,nn1697 wcs,pimf1245 pp,qnc2026 (853) nn4872
15 Now when Pharaoh heard this thing, he sought to slay Moses.
nn4872 wcs,qmf1272 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn6547 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn776 nn4080
But Moses fled from*the*face of Pharaoh, and dwelt in the land of Midian:
wcs,qmf3427 pr5921 df,nn875
and he sat down by a well.

wcj,pp,cs,nn3548 nn4080 nu7651 pl,nn1323 wcs,qmf935
16 Now the priest of Midian had seven daughters: and they came and
wcs,qmf1802 wcs,pimf4390 (853) df,pl,nn7298 pp,hinc8248 nn,pnx1 cs,nn6629
drew *water*, and filled the troughs to water their father's flock.

df,pl,qpta7462 wcs,qmf935 wcs,pimf,pnx1644 nn4872 wcs,qmf6965
17 And the shepherds came and drove*them*away: but Moses stood up and
wcs,himf,pnx3467 wcs,himf8248 (853) nn,pnx6629
helped them, and watered their flock.

wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn7467 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf559 ad4069
18 And when they came to Reuel their father, he said, How *is it that* ye are
qnc935 pipf4116 df,nn3117
come so soon today?

wcs,qmf559 cs,nn376/nn4713 hipf,pnx5337 pr4480/cs,nn3027 df,pl,qpta7462
19 And they said, An Egyptian delivered us out*of*the*hand of the shepherds,
wcj,ad1571 qna1802/qpf1802 pp,pnx wcs,himf8248 (853) df,nn6629
and also drew*water*enough for us, and watered the flock.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj,pnit,pnx346 pp,pnit4100 pndm2088
20 And he said unto his daughters, And where *is* he? why *is* it *that*
qpf5800 (853) df,nn376 qmv7121 pp,pnx wcj,qmf398 nn3899
ye have left the man? call him, that he may eat bread.

nn4872 wcs,himf2974 pp,qnc3427 pr854 df,nn376 wcs,qmf5414 pp,nn4872 (853)
21 And Moses was content to dwell with the man: and he gave Moses
nn6855 nn,pnx1323
Zipporah his daughter.

wcs,qmf3205 nn1121 wcs,qmf7121 (853) nn,pnx8034 nn1648 cj3588
22 And she bore *him* a son, and he called his name Gershom: for he
qpf559 qpf1961 nn1616 aj5237 pp,nn776
said, I have been a stranger in a strange land.

wcs,qmf1961 dfp,pl,nn3117/df,aj7227/df,pndm1992 cs,nn4428 nn4714 wcs,qmf4191
23 And it*came*to*pass in process*of*time, that the king of Egypt died:
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,nimf584 pr4480 df,nn5656 wcs,qmf2199
and the children of Israel sighed by*reason*of the bondage, and they cried, and
nn,pnx7775 wcs,qmf5927 pr413 df,pl,nn430 pr4480 df,nn5656
their cry came up unto God by*reason*of the bondage.

2:15 The Midianites were descendants of Abraham by another wife, Keturah, whom he married after Sarah died (Gen. 25:1).

2:16, 21 In Numbers 12:1, Moses' wife is said to be an Ethiopian. Since Ethiopia was settled by descendants of Cush, they can be referred to as both. It can also be seen from Habakkuk 3:7 that "Cushan" and "Midian" are either interchangeable names or that Midian is the place where these people lived. Therefore, Zipporah was most likely the Ethiopian wife. Another possibility is that, at the point of Numbers 12:1, Moses' first wife Zipporah had died, and he married an Ethiopian woman (just as Abraham had married Keturah after the death of Sarah; see the note on Gen. 2:15–17).

2:22 In Hebrew the name "Gershom" suggests a foreigner who was banished into exile. Moses second son, Eliezer ("God is a Helper"), is mentioned in Exodus 18:4.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf8085 (853) nn,pnx5009 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf2142 (853) nn,pnx1285
24 And God heard their groaning, and God remembered his covenant
pr854 nn85 pr854 nn3327 wcj,pr854 nn3290
with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob.
pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7200 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf3045
25 And God looked upon the children of Israel, and God had respect unto
them.

God Sends Moses to Egypt

wcj,nn4872 qpf1961/qpta7462 (853) cs,nn6629 nn3503 nn,pnx2859 cs,nn3548
3 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father-in-law, the priest of
nn4080 wcs,qmf5090 (853) df,nn6629 pr310 df,nn4057
Midian: and he led the flock to the backside of the desert, and
wcs,qmf935 pr413 cs,nn2022 df,pl,nn430 nn,lh2722
came to the mountain of God, *even* to Horeb.
cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,nimf7200 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn3827 nn784
2 And the angel of the LORD appeared unto him in a flame of fire
pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,nn5572 wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn5572 qpta1197
out*of*the*midst of a bush: and he looked, and, behold, the bush burned with
dfp,nn784 wcj,df,nn5572 ptn,pnx369 pupt398
fire, and the bush *was* not consumed.
nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pte4994 qcj5493 wcj,qmf7200 df,pndm2088 df,aj1419 (853) df,nn4758
3 And Moses said, I will now turn aside, and see this great sight,
ad4069 df,nn5572 ptn3808 qmf1197
why the bush is not burnt.
nn3068 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 qpf5493 pp,qnc7200 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7121 pr,pnx413
4 And when the LORD saw that he turned aside to see, God called unto
pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,nn5572 wcs,qmf559 nn4872 nn4872 wcs,qmf559 ptdm,pnx2009
him out*of*the*midst of the bush, and said, Moses, Moses. And he said, Here
am I.
wcs,qmf559 qmf7126/ptn408 ad1988 qmv5394 pl,nn,pnx5275 pr4480/pr5921
5 And he said, Draw*not*nigh hither: put off thy shoes from off thy
du,nn,pnx7272 cj3588 df,nn4725 pnl834/pr,pnx5921 pnp859 qpta5975 (pnp1931) nn6944 cs,nn127
feet, for the place whereon thou standest *is* holy ground.
wcs,qmf559 pnp595 pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn430 nn85
6 Moreover he said, I *am* the God of thy father, the God of Abraham,
pl,cs,nn430 nn3327 wcj,pl,cs,nn430 nn3290 nn4872 wcs,himf5641 pl,nn,pnx6440 cj3588
the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob. And Moses hid his face; for
qpf3372 pr4480/hinc5027 pr413 df,pl,nn430
he was afraid to look upon God.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 qna7200/qpf7200 (853) cs,nn6040 nn,pnx5971 pnl834
7 And the LORD said, I have surely seen the affliction of my people which
pp,nn4714 qpf8085 wcj(853) nn,pnx6818 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,qpta,pnx5065 cj3588
are in Egypt, and have heard their cry by*reason*of their taskmasters; for I
qpf3045 (853) pl,nn,pnx4341
know their sorrows;
wcs,qmf3381 pp,hinc,pnx5337 pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn4714
8 And I am come down to deliver them out*of*the*hand of the Egyptians,
wcj,pp,hinc,pnx5927 pr4480 df,pndm1931 df,nn776 pr413 aj2896 nn776 wcj,aj7342 pr413 nn776
and to bring*them*up out of that land unto a good land and a large, unto a land

---

3:2–6 See the note on Exodus 23:20–23.

cs,nptа2100 nn2461 wcj,nn1706 pr413 cs,nn4725 df,nn3669 wcj,df,nn2850
flowing with milk and honey; unto the place of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and
wcj,df,nn567 wcj,df,nn6522 wcj,df,nn2340 wcj,df,nn2983
the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites.

wcj,ad6258 ptdm2009 cs,nn6818 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 qpf935 pr,pnx413
9 Now therefore, behold, the cry of the children of Israel is come unto me:
wcj,ad1571 qpf**7200** (853) df,nn3906 pnl834 nn4714 pl,qpta3905 pnx(853)
and I have also seen the oppression wherewith the Egyptians oppress
them.

qmv**1980** wcj,ad6258 wcj,qmf,pnx7971 pr413 nn6547
10 Come now therefore, and I will send thee unto Pharaoh, that thou
wcj,hinv3318 (853) nn,pnx**5971** pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 pr4480/nn4714
mayest bring forth my people the children of Israel out*of*Egypt.

nn4872 wcs,qmf**559** pr413 df,pl,nn**430** pnit4310 pnp595 wcj,cj3588 qmf**1980** pr413
11 And Moses said unto God, Who *am* I, that I should go unto
nn6547 cj3588 himf3318 (853) pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 pr4480/nn4714
Pharaoh, and that I should bring forth the children of Israel out*of*Egypt?

wcs,qmf**559** cj3588 qmf**1961** pr,pnx5973 wcj,pndm2088
12 And he said, Certainly I will be with thee; and this *shall be* a
df,nn**226** pp,pnx cj3588 pnp595 qpf,pnx7971 pp,hinc,pnx3318 (853)
token unto thee, that I have sent thee: When thou hast brought forth the
df,nn**5971** pr4480/nn4714 qmf**5647** (853) df,pl,nn**430** pr5921 df,pndm2088 df,nn2022
people out*of*Egypt, ye shall serve God upon this mountain.

nn4872 wcs,qmf**559** pr413 df,pl,nn**430** ptdm2009 pnp595 qpta935 pr413 pl,cs,nn**1121**
13 And Moses said unto God, Behold, *when* I come unto the children of
nn3478 wcj,qpf**559** pp,pnx pl,cs,nn**430** pl,nn,pnx**1** qpf,pnx7971 pr,pnx413
Israel, and shall say unto them, The God of your fathers hath sent me unto
wcj,qpf**559** pp,pnx pnit4100 nn,pnx8034 pnit4100 qmf**559** pr,pnx413
you; and they shall say to me, What *is* his name? what shall I say unto them?

pl,nn**430** wcs,qmf**559** pr413 nn4872 qmf**1961** pnl834 qmf**1961** wcs,qmf**559** ad3541
14 And God said unto Moses, I AM THAT I AM: and he said, Thus shalt
qmf**559** pp,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 qmf**1961** qpf,pnx7971 pr,pnx413
thou say unto the children of Israel, I AM hath sent me unto you.

pl,nn**430** wcs,qmf**559** ad5750 pr413 nn4872 ad3541 qmf**559** pr413
15 And God said moreover unto Moses, Thus shalt thou say unto the
pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 nn**3068** pl,cs,nn**430** pl,nn,pnx**1** pl,cs,nn**430** nn85
children of Israel, The LORD God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, the
pl,cs,nn**430** nn3327 wcj,pl,cs,nn**430** nn3290 qpf,pnx7971 pr,pnx413 pndm2088
God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath sent me unto you: this *is* my
nn,pnx8034 pp,nn**5769** wcj,pndm2088 nn,pnx**2143** pp,nn**1755**/nn**1755**
name forever, and this *is* my memorial unto all generations.

qmv**1980** wcj,qpf**622** (853) cs,aj**2205** nn3478 wcj,qpf**559** pr,pnx413
16 Go, and gather the elders of Israel together, and say unto them, The
nn**3068** pl,cs,nn**430** pl,nn,pnx**1** pl,cs,nn**430** nn85 nn3327 wcj,nn3290
LORD God of your fathers, the God of Abraham, of Isaac, and of Jacob,

---

3:14 The phrase "I AM" in Hebrew appears to be closely related to God's personal name of Jehovah (Ex. 6:3; or Yahweh or YHWH) which occurs more than 6,000 times in the Old Testament. However, the abbreviated form of Yahweh is *Yāh* ([3050] Ps. 68:4; and in the word *hallelujah*). Hence, the meaning of Jehovah is not completely clear to biblical scholars, though it seems to suggest the timelessness of God, who is the very foundation of all existence. Perhaps there is a hint of this understanding of the name in Revelation 1:4 where it is said of Christ, "Him which is, and which was, and which is to come" (see also Heb. 13:8). Jesus probably alluded to this name of God in John 8:58, "Before Abraham was, I AM."

nipf7200 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 qna6485/qpf6485 pnx(853) wcj(853)
appeared unto me, saying, I have surely visited you, and *seen* that
df,qptp6213 pp,pnx pp,nn4714
which is done to you in Egypt:

wcs,qmf559 himf5927/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn6040 nn4714 pr413
17 And I have said, I will bring*you*up out*of*the*affliction of Egypt unto
cs,nn776 df,nn3669 wcj,df,nn2850 wcj,df,nn567 wcj,df,nn6522
the land of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites,
wcj,df,nn2340 wcj,df,nn2983 pr413 nn776 cs,qpta2100 nn2461 wcj,nn1706
and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, unto a land flowing with milk and honey.

wcs,qpf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963 wcs,qpf935 pnp859
18 And they shall hearken to thy voice: and thou shalt come, thou and the
wcj,cs,aj2205 nn3478 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn4714 wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413 nn3068
elders of Israel, unto the king of Egypt, and ye shall say unto him, The LORD
pl,cs,nn430 df,pl,nn5680 nipf7136 pr,pnx5921 wcj,ad6258 qcj1980 pte4994
God of the Hebrews hath met with us: and now let us go, we*beseech*thee,
cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117 cs,nn1870 dfp,nn4057 wcj,qcj2076 pp,nn3068
three days' journey into the wilderness, that we may sacrifice to the LORD our
pl,nn,pnx430
God.

wcj,pnp589 qpf3045 cj3588 cs,nn4428 nn4714 ptn3808 qmf5414 pnx(853) pp,qnc1980
19 And I am sure that the king of Egypt will not let you go,
wcj,ptn3808 aj2389 pp,nn3027
no, not by a mighty hand.

wcs,qpf7971 (853) nn,pnx3027 wcs,hipf5221 (853) nn4714 pp,cs,nn3605
20 And I will stretch out my hand, and smite Egypt with all my
pl,nipt,pnx6381 pnl834 qmf6213 pp,nn,pnx7130 wcj,ad310 ad3651 pnx(853)
wonders which I will do in the midst thereof: and after that he will let
pimf7971
you go.

wcs,qpf5414 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 (853) nn2580 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn4714
21 And I will give this people favor in the sight of the Egyptians:
wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 qmf1980 ptn3808 qmf1980 ad7387
and it*shall*come*to*pass, that, when ye go, ye shall not go empty:

nn802 wcs,qpf7592 pr4480/nn,pnx7934 wcj,pr4480/cs,qpta1481
22 But every woman shall borrow of*her*neighbor, and of*her*that*sojourneth
nn,pnx1004 pl,cs,nn3627 nn3701 wcj,pl,cs,nn3627 nn2091 wcj,pl,nn8071
in her house, jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment: and ye shall
wcs,qpf7760 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1323 wcs,pipf5337 (853)
put *them* upon your sons, and upon your daughters; and ye shall spoil
nn4714
the Egyptians.

God Gives Power to Moses

nn4872 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 wcj,ptdm2005 ptn3808 himf539 pp,pnx
4 And Moses answered and said, But, behold, they will not believe me,
wcj,ptn3808 qmf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963 cj3588 qmf559 nn3068 ptn3808
nor hearken unto my voice: for they will say, The LORD hath not
nipf7200 pr,pnx413
appeared unto thee.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnit4100/pndm2088 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf559
2 And the LORD said unto him, What*is*that in thine hand? And he said,
nn4294
A rod.

wcs,qmf559 himv,pnx7993 nn,lh776 wcs,himf,pnx7993 nn,lh776
3 And he said, Cast it on the ground. And he cast it on the ground,
wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn5175 nn4872 wcs,qmf5127 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
and it became a serpent; and Moses fled from before it.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv7971 nn,pnx3027 wcj,qmv270
4 And the LORD said unto Moses, Put forth thine hand, and take it by the
pp,nn,pnx2180 wcs,qmf7971 nn,pnx3027 wcs,himf2388 pp,pnx wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn4294
tail. And he put forth his hand, and caught it, and it became a rod in his
pp,nn,pnx3709
hand:

pp,cj4616 himf539 cj3588 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn430
5 That they may believe that the LORD God of their fathers, the God of
nn85 pl,cs,nn430 nn3327 wcj,pl,cs,nn430 nn3290 nipf7200 pr,pnx413
Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, hath appeared unto thee.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 ad5750 pp,pnx himv935 pte4994 nn,pnx3027
6 And the LORD said furthermore unto him, Put now thine hand into thy
pp,nn,pnx2436 wcs,himf935 nn,pnx3027 pp,nn,pnx2436 wcs,himf,pnx3318
bosom. And he put his hand into his bosom: and when he took*it*out,
wcj,ptdm2009 nn,pnx3027 pupt6879 dlp,nn7950
behold, his hand *was* leprous as snow.

wcs,qmf559 himv7725 nn,pnx3027 pr413 nn,pnx2436 wcs,himf7725
7 And he said, Put thine hand into thy bosom again. And he put his
nn,pnx3027 pr413 nn,pnx2436 wcs,himf,pnx3318 pr4480/nn,pnx2436 wcj,ptdm2009
hand into his bosom again; and plucked*it*out of*his*bosom, and, behold, it was
qpf7725 pp,nn,pnx1320
turned again as his *other* flesh.

wcj,qpf1961 cj518 ptn3808 himf539 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 qmf8085
8 And it*shall*come*to*pass, if they will not believe thee, neither hearken to
pp,nn,pnx6963 df,aj7223 df,nn226 wcs,hipf539 pp,cs,nn6963 df,aj314 df,nn226
the voice of the first sign, that they will believe the voice of the latter sign.

wcs,qpf1961 cj518 ptn3808 himf539 ad1571 df,pndm428 pp,du,cs,nu8147
9 And it*shall*come*to*pass, if they will not believe also these two
df,pl,nn226 wcj,ptn3808 qmf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963 wcs,qpf3947 pr4480/pl,cs,nn4325
signs, neither hearken unto thy voice, that thou shalt take of*the*water of the
df,nn2975 wcs,qpf8210 df,nn3004 wcj(qpf1961) df,pl,nn4325 pnl834 qmf3947
river, and pour *it* upon the dry *land*: and the water which thou takest
pr4480 df,nn2975 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn1818 dfp,nn3006
out of the river shall become blood upon the dry *land*.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3068 pte994 nn136 pnp595 ptn3808 cs,nn376/pl,nn1697
10 And Moses said unto the LORD, O my Lord, I *am* not eloquent,
ad1571 pr4480/ad8543/ad1571/pr4480/ad8032 ad1571 pr4480/ad227 pinc,pnx1696 pr413 nn,pnx5650 cj3588
neither heretofore, nor since thou hast spoken unto thy servant: but
pnp595 cs,aj3515 nn6310 wcj,cs,aj3515 nn3956
I *am* slow of speech, and of a slow tongue.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnit4310 qpf7760 dfp,nn120 nn6310 cj176 pnit4310
11 And the LORD said unto him, Who hath made man's mouth? or who
qmf7760 aj483 cj176 aj2795 cj176 aj6493 cj176 aj5787 he,ptn3808 pnp595
maketh the dumb, or deaf, or the seeing, or the blind? have not I the
nn3068
LORD?

wcj,ad6258 qmv1980 wcj,pnp595 qmf1961 pr5973 nn,pnx6310 wcs,hipf,pnx3384
12 Now therefore go, and I will be with thy mouth, and teach
pnl834 pimf1696
thee what thou shalt say.

wcs,qmf559 pte994 nn136 qmv7971 pte4994 pp,cs,nn3027
13 And he said, O my Lord, send, I*pray*thee, by the hand *of him whom*
qmf7971
thou wilt send.

cs,nn639 nn3068 wcs,qmf2734 pp,nn4872 wcs,qmf559
14 And the anger of the LORD was kindled against Moses, and he said, *Is*
he,ptn3808 nn175 df,nn3881 nn,pnx251 qpf3045 cj3588 pnp1931 pina1696/pimf1696 wcj,ad1571
not Aaron the Levite thy brother? I know that he can speak well. And also,
ptdm2009 pnp1931 qpta3318 pp,qnc,pnx7125 wcs,qpf,pnx7200
behold, he cometh forth to meet thee: and when he seeth thee, he will
wcs,qpf8055 pp,nn,pnx3820
be glad in his heart.

wcs,pipf1696 pr,pnx413 wcs,qpf7760 (853) df,pl,nn1697 pp,nn,pnx6310
15 And thou shalt speak unto him, and put words in his mouth: and
wcj,pnp595 qmf1961 pr5973 nn,pnx6310 wcj,pr5973 pp,nn,pnx6310 wcs,hipf3384 pnx(853)
I will be with thy mouth, and with his mouth, and will teach you
(853) pnl834 qmf6213
what ye shall do.

pnp1931 wcs,pipf1696/pp,pnx pr413 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf1961
16 And he shall be*thy*spokesman unto the people: and he shall be, *even*
pnp1931 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn6310 wcj,pnp859 qmf1961 pp,pnx
he shall be to thee instead of a mouth, and thou shalt be to him instead of
pp,pl,nn430
God.

qmf3947 wcj(853) df,pndm2088 df,nn4294 pp,nn,pnx3027 pnl834/pp,pnx
17 And thou shalt take this rod in thine hand, wherewith thou
qmf6213 (853) df,pl,nn226
shalt do signs.

Moses Returns to Egypt

nn4872 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf7725 pr413 nn3503 nn,pnx2859 wcs,qmf559
18 And Moses went and returned to Jethro his father-in-law, and said
pp,pnx qcj1980 pte4994 wcj,qcj7725 pr413 pl,nn,pnx251 pnl834
unto him, Let me go, I*pray*thee, and return unto my brethren which *are* in
pp,nn4714 wcj,qmf7200 he,ad,pnx5750 aj2416 nn3503 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn4872 qmv1980
Egypt, and see whether*they*be*yet alive. And Jethro said to Moses, Go in
pp,nn7965
peace.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 pp,nn4080 qmv1980 qmv7725 nn4714 cj3588
19 And the LORD said unto Moses in Midian, Go, return into Egypt: for
cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn376 qpf4191 df,pl,pipt1245 (853) nn,pnx5315
all the men are dead which sought thy life.

nn4872 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn,pnx802 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,himf,pnx7392
20 And Moses took his wife and his sons, and set them
pr5921 df,nn2543 wcs,qmf7725 nn,lh776 nn4714 nn4872 wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn4294
upon an ass, and he returned to the land of Egypt: and Moses took the rod
df,pl,nn430 pp,nn,pnx3027
of God in his hand.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc,pnx1980 pp,qnc7725 nn,lh4714
21 And the LORD said unto Moses, When thou goest to return into Egypt,

---

4:13 God desires obedience exclusively, and He can give whatever skill is needed. This is the fifth and last time that Moses objects to being made the leader of the exodus (see Ex. 3:11; 3:13; 4:1; 4:10).

qmv7200 wcj,qpf,pnx6213 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4159 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn6547 pnl834 qpf7760
see that thou do all those wonders before Pharaoh, which I have put in
pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,pnp589 pimf2388 (853) nn,pnx3820 wcj,ptn3808 (853)
thine hand: but I will harden his heart, that he shall not let the
df,nn5971 pimf7971
people go.

wcs,qpf559 pr413 nn6547 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 nn3478 nn,pnx1121
22 And thou shalt say unto Pharaoh, Thus saith the LORD, Israel *is* my son,
nn,pnx1060
even my firstborn:

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 (853) nn,pnx1121 pimv7971 wcj,qmf,pnx5647
23 And I say unto thee, Let my son go, that he may serve me:
wcs,pimf3985 pp,pinc,pnx7971 ptdm2009 pnp595 qpta2026 (853) nn,pnx1121
and if thou refuse to let him go, behold, I will slay thy son, *even*
nn,pnx1060
thy firstborn.

wcs,qmf1961 dfp,nn1870 dfp,nn4411 nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx6298
24 And it*came*to*pass by the way in the inn, that the LORD met
wcs,pimf1245 hinc,pnx4191
him, and sought to kill him.

nn6855 wcs,qmf3947 nn6864 wcs,qmf3772 (853) cs,nn6190
25 Then Zipporah took a sharp stone, and cut off the foreskin of her
nn,pnx1121 wcs,himf5060 pp,du,nn,pnx7272 wcs,qmf559 cj3588 pl,nn1818 cs,nn2860 pnp859
son, and cast *it* at his feet, and said, Surely a bloody husband *art* thou
pp,pnx
to me.

wcs,qmf7503/pr,pnx4480 ad227 qpf559 pl,nn1818 cs,nn2860
26 So he let*him*go: then she said, A bloody husband *thou art*, because of
dfp,pl,nn4139
the circumcision.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn175 qmv1980 df,nn,lh4057 pp,qnc7125 nn4872
27 And the LORD said to Aaron, Go into the wilderness to meet Moses.
wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf,pnx6298 pp,cs,nn2022 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf5401 pp,pnx
And he went, and met him in the mount of God, and kissed him.

nn4872 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn175 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 qpf,pnx7971
28 And Moses told Aaron all the words of the LORD who had sent
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn226 pnl834 pipf,pnx6680
him, and all the signs which he had commanded him.

nn4872 wcj,nn175 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf622 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,aj2205
29 And Moses and Aaron went and gathered together all the elders of
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
the children of Israel:

nn175 wcs,pimf1696 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr413
30 And Aaron spoke all the words which the LORD had spoken unto
nn4872 wcs,qmf6213 df,pl,nn226 pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,nn5971
Moses, and did the signs in the sight of the people.

df,nn5971 wcs,himf539 wcs,qmf8085 cj3588 nn3068 qpf6485 (853)
31 And the people believed: and when they heard that the LORD had visited
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,cj3588 qpf7200 (853) nn,pnx6040
the children of Israel, and that he had looked upon their affliction, then they
wcs,qmf6915 wcs,hinf*7812
bowed*their*heads and worshiped.

Moses and Aaron Meet Pharaoh

wcj,ad310 nn4872 wcj,nn175 qpf935 wcs,qmf559/pr413 nn6547 ad3541 qpf559
5 And afterward Moses and Aaron went in, and told Pharaoh, Thus saith
nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 (853) nn,pnx5971 pimv7971
the LORD God of Israel, Let my people go, that they may
wcj,qmf2287 pp,pnx dfp,nn4057
hold*a*feast unto me in the wilderness.

nn6547 wcs,qmf559 pnif4310 nn3068 pnl834 qmf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963
2 And Pharaoh said, Who *is* the LORD, that I should obey his voice to let
(853) nn3478 pp,pinc7971 qpf3045 ptn3808 (853) nn3068 wcj,ad1571/ptn3808 (853) nn3478 pimf7971
Israel go? I know not the LORD, neither will I let Israel go.

wcs,qmf559 pl,cs,nn430 df,pl,nn5680 nipf7122 pr,pnx5921 qcj1980
3 And they said, The God of the Hebrews hath met with us: let us go,
pte4994 cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117 cs,nn1870 dfp,nn4057 wcj,qcj2076 pp,nn3068
we*pray*thee, three days' journey into the desert, and sacrifice unto the LORD our
pl,nn,pnx430 cj6435 qmf,pnx6293 dfp,nn1698 cj176 dfp,nn2719
God; lest he fall upon us with pestilence, or with the sword.

cs,nn4428 nn4714 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,pnit4100 nn4872
4 And the king of Egypt said unto them, Wherefore do ye, Moses and
wcj,nn175 himf6544 (853) df,nn5971 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4639 qmv1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx5450
Aaron, let the people from*their*works? get you unto your burdens.

nn6547 wcs,qmf559 pidm2005 cs,nn5971 df,nn776 ad6258 aj7227
5 And Pharaoh said, Behold, the people of the land now *are* many, and ye
wcj,hipf7673/pnx(853) pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5450
make*them*rest from*their*burdens.

nn6547 wcs,pimf6680 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 (853) df,pl,qpta5065 dfp,nn5971
6 And Pharaoh commanded the same day the taskmasters of the people,
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx7860 pp,qnc559
and their officers, saying,

ptn3808 himf3254 pp,qnc5414 dfp,nn5971 nn8401 pp,qnc3835 df,pl,nn3843 pp,ad8543/ad8032
7 Ye shall no more give the people straw to make brick, as heretofore: let
pnp1992 qmf1980 wcs,pipf*7197 nn8401 pp,pnx
them go and gather straw for themselves.

wcj(853) cs,nn4971 df,pl,nn3843 pnl834 pnp1992 pl,qpta6213 ad8543/ad8032
8 And the tale of the bricks, which they did make heretofore, ye shall
qmf7760 pr,pnx5921 ptn3808 qmf1639 pr,pnx4480 cj3588 pnp1992 pl,nipt7503 pr5921/ad3651
lay upon them; ye shall not diminish *aught* thereof: for they *be* idle; therefore
pnp1992 pl,qpta6817 pp,qnc559 qcj1980 qcj2076 pp,pl,nn,pnx430
they cry, saying, Let us go *and* sacrifice to our God.

qmf3513/df,nn5656 pr5921 df,pl,nn376 wcj,qmf6213 pp,pnx
9 Let there more*work*be*laid upon the men, that they may labor therein;
wcj,ptn408 qmf8159 nn8267 pp,pl,cs,nn1697
and let them not regard vain words.

pl,cs,qpta5065 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf3318 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7860
10 And the taskmasters of the people went out, and their officers, and they
wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5971 pp,qnc559 ad3541 qpf559 nn6547 ptn,pnx369 qpta5414 pp,pnx nn8401
spoke to the people, saying, Thus saith Pharaoh, I will not give you straw.

qmv1980 pnp859 qmv3947 pp,pnx nn8401 pr4480/pnl834 qmf4672 cj3588 ptn369 nn1697
11 Go ye, get you straw where ye can find it: yet not aught
pr4480/nn,pnx5656 nipt1639
of*your*work shall be diminished.

df,nn5971 wcs,himf6327 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn4714
12 So the people were scattered abroad throughout all the land of Egypt to
pp,pinc*7197 nn7179 dfp,nn8401
gather stubble instead of straw.

wcj,df,pl,qpta5065 pl,qpta213 pp,qnc559 pimv3615 pl,nn,pnx4639
13 And the taskmasters hasted *them*, saying, Fulfill your works, *your*
nn3117/pp,nn,pnx3117 cs,nn1697 pp,pnl834 pp,qnc1961 df,nn8401
daily tasks, as when there was straw.

pl,cs,nn7860 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pnl834 nn6547 pl,cs,qpta5065
14 And the officers of the children of Israel, which Pharaoh's taskmasters had
qpf7760 pr,pnx5921 wcs,homf5221 pp,qnc559 ad4069 ptn3808 pipf3615
set over them, were beaten, *and* demanded, Wherefore have ye not fulfilled
nn,pnx2706 pp,qnc3835 ad1571 ad8543 ad1571 df,nn3117 pp,ad8543/ad8032
your task in making brick both yesterday and today, as heretofore?

pl,cs,nn7860 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf6817 pr413 nn6547
15 Then the officers of the children of Israel came and cried unto Pharaoh,
pp,qnc559 pnit4100 qmf6213 ad3541 pp,pl,nn,pnx5650
saying, Wherefore dealest thou thus with thy servants?

ptn369 nn8401 nipt5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx5650 pl,qpta559 pp,pnx qmv6213
16 There is no straw given unto thy servants, and they say to us, Make
wcj,pl,nn3843 wcj,ptdm2009 pl,nn,pnx5650 pl,hopt5221 wcj,qpf2398 nn,pnx5971
brick: and, behold, thy servants *are* beaten; but the fault *is* in thine own people.

wcs,qmf559 pnp859 pl,nipt7503 pl,nipt7503 pr5921/ad3651 pnp859 pl,qpta559 qcj1980
17 But he said, Ye *are* idle, *ye are* idle: therefore ye say, Let us go
qcj2076 pp,nn3068
and do sacrifice to the LORD.

qmv1980 wcj,ad6258 qmv5647 ptn3808 wcj,nn8401 nimf5414 pp,pnx
18 Go therefore now, *and* work; for there shall no straw be given you, yet
qmf5414 wcj,cs,nn8506 pl,nn3843
shall ye deliver the tale of bricks.

pl,cs,nn7860 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf7200 pnx(853)
19 And the officers of the children of Israel did see *that* they *were* in
pp,nn7451 pp,qnc559 ptn3808 qmf1639 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx3843
evil *case*, after it was said, Ye shall not minish *aught* from*your*bricks of your
nn3117/pp,nn,pnx3117 cs,nn1697
daily task.

wcs,qmf6293 (853) nn4872 wcj(853) nn175 pl,nipt5324 pp,qnc,pnx7125
20 And they met Moses and Aaron, who stood in*the*way, as they
pp,qnc,pnx3318 pr4480/pr854 nn6547
came forth from Pharaoh:

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 nn3068 qcj7200 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qmf8199 pnl834
21 And they said unto them, The LORD look upon you, and judge; because
(853) nn,pnx7381 hipf887 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn6547
ye have made our savor to be abhorred in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the
wcj,pp,du,cs,nn5869 pl,nn,pnx5650 pp,qnc5414 nn2719 pp,nn,pnx3027 pp,qnc,pnx2026
eyes of his servants, to put a sword in their hand to slay us.

God Promises to Deliver Israel

nn4872 wcs,qmf7725 pr413 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 nn136 pp,pnit4100
22 And Moses returned unto the LORD, and said, Lord, wherefore hast thou *so*
hipf7489 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn5971 pp,pnit4100 pndm2088 qpf,pnx7971
evil entreated this people? why *is* it *that* thou hast sent me?

wcj,pr4480/ad227 qpf935 pr413 nn6547 pp,pinc1696 pp,nn,pnx8034 hipf7489
23 For since I came to Pharaoh to speak in thy name, he hath done evil to
df,pndm2088 dfp,nn5971 ptn3808 wcj,hina5337 (853) nn,pnx5971 hipf5337
this people; neither hast thou delivered thy people at all.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 ad6258 qmf7200 pnl834 qmf6213
6 Then the LORD said unto Moses, Now shalt thou see what I will do to
pp,nn6547 cj3588 aj2389 pp,nn3027 pimf,pnx7971 aj2389
Pharaoh: for with a strong hand shall he let them go, and with a strong
wcj,pp,nn3027 pimf,pnx1644 pr4480/nn,pnx776
hand shall he drive*them*out of*his*land.

pl,nn430 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp589 nn3068
2 And God spoke unto Moses, and said unto him, I *am* the LORD:

wcs,nimf7200 pr413 nn85 pr413 nn3327 wcj,pr413 nn3290
3 And I appeared unto Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, by *the name of*
pp,nn410 nn7706 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn3068 ptn3808 nipf3045 pp,pnx
God Almighty, but by my name JEHOVAH was I not known to them.

wcj,ad1571 hipf6965 (853) nn,pnx1285 pr,pnx854 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx (853)
4 And I have also established my covenant with them, to give them
cs,nn776 nn3667 (853) cs,nn776 pl,nn,pnx4033 pnl834/pp,pnx qpf1481
the land of Canaan, the land of their pilgrimage, wherein they were strangers.

pnp589 wcj,ad1571 qpf8085 (853) cs,nn5009 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
5 And I have also heard the groaning of the children of Israel,
pnl834/pnx(853) nn4714 pl,hipf5647 wcs,qmf2142 (853) nn,pnx1285
whom the Egyptians keep*in*bondage; and I have remembered my covenant.

pp,ad3651 qmv559 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pnp589 nn3068
6 Wherefore say unto the children of Israel, I *am* the LORD, and I will
wcj,hipf3318&pnx(853) pr4480/pr8478 pl,cs,nn5450 nn4714 wcj,hipf5337 pnx(853)
bring*you*out from under the burdens of the Egyptians, and I will rid you
pr4480/nn,pnx5656 wcj,qpf1350 pnx(853) qptp5186 pp,nn2220
out*of*their*bondage, and I will redeem you with a stretched out arm, and
aj1419 wcj,pp,pl,nn8201
with great judgments:

wcj,qpf3947 pnx(853) pp,pnx pp,nn5971 wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx
7 And I will take you to me for a people, and I will be to you a
pp,pl,nn430 wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
God: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD your God, which
df,hipf3318/pnx(853) pr4480/pr8478 pl,cs,nn5450 nn4714
bringeth*you*out from under the burdens of the Egyptians.

wcj,hipf935/pnx(853) pr413 df,nn776 pnl834
8 And I will bring*you*in unto the land, concerning the which I did
qpf5375/(853),nn,pnx3027 pp,qnc5414 pnx(853) pp,nn85 pp,nn3327 wcj,pp,nn3290
swear to give it to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob; and I will
wcj,qpf5414 pnx(853) pp,pnx nn4181 pnp589 nn3068
give it you for a heritage: I *am* the LORD.

nn4872 wcs,pimf1696 ad3651 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808
9 And Moses spoke so unto the children of Israel: but they hearkened not
pr413 nn4872 pr4480/cs,nn7115 nn7307 wcj,pr4480/nn5656/aj7186
unto Moses for anguish of spirit, and for*cruel*bondage.

6:3 In light of such passages as Genesis 12:8 and 14:18, 22 in which LORD is equivalent to JEHOVAH in this verse, this name of God was evidently known among the patriarchs. Some scholars have suggested that Moses, because of his personal knowledge of the Lord at this time, inserted the name in the passages in Genesis when he wrote it at a later time. However, the key to this problem probably lies in a proper understanding of the Hebrew word *yādhāh* (3034), "known." One meaning of this word is "to know by instruction or experience." Israel was about to witness the events of their exodus from Egypt, a more graphic demonstration of God's power than their forefathers had ever seen. It was by this name, Jehovah, that God's powerful works of salvation would be done. Israel would know by experience the full meaning of His name. Though they knew He was called "LORD," the patriarchs had not seen such a demonstration of power. Therefore, they had not known all the implications of that name.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
10 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
qmv935 pimv1696 pr413 nn6547 cs,nn4428 nn4714 (853) pl,cs,nn1121
11 Go in, speak unto Pharaoh king of Egypt, that he let the children of
nn3478 wcj,pimf7971 pr4480/nn,pnx776
Israel go out*of*his*land.
nn4872 wcs,pimf1696 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pp,qnc559 ptdm2005 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
12 And Moses spoke before the LORD, saying, Behold, the children of Israel
ptn3808 qpf8085 pr,pnx413 wcj,pnit349 nn6547 qmf,pnx8085 wcj,pnp589
have not hearkened unto me; how then shall Pharaoh hear me, who *am* of
cs,aj6189 du,nn8193
uncircumcised lips?
nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 wcj,pr413 nn175
13 And the LORD spoke unto Moses and unto Aaron, and
wcs,pimf,pnx6680 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,pr413 nn6547 cs,nn4428 nn4714
gave*them*a*charge unto the children of Israel, and unto Pharaoh king of Egypt,
pp,hinc3318 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
to bring the children of Israel out of*the*land of Egypt.

Moses and Aaron's Family Records

pndm428 pl,cs,nn7218 pl,nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205
14 These *be* the heads of their fathers' houses: The sons of Reuben the
cs,nn1060 nn3478 nn2585 wcj,nn6396 nn2696 wcj,nn3756 pndm428 pl,cs,nn4940
firstborn of Israel; Hanoch, and Pallu, Hezron, and Carmi: these *be* the families of
nn7205
Reuben.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn8095 nn3223 wcj,nn3226 wcj,nn161 wcj,nn3199
15 And the sons of Simeon; Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and
wcj,nn6714 wcj,nn7586 cs,nn1121 df,nn3669 pndm428 pl,cs,nn4940
Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanitish woman: these *are* the families of
nn8095
Simeon.
wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn8034 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3878
16 And these *are* the names of the sons of Levi according to their
pp,pl,nn,pnx8435 nn1648 wcj,nn6955 wcj,nn4847 wcj,pl,cs,nn8141 pl,cs,nn2416
generations; Gershon, and Kohath, and Merari: and the years of the life of
nn3878 wcj,cs,nu3967 wcj,nu7970 nu7651 nn8141
Levi *were* a hundred thirty and seven years.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn1648 nn3845 wcj,nn8096 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
17 The sons of Gershon; Libni, and Shimi, according to their families.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn6955 nn6019 wcj,nn3324 wcj,nn2275 wcj,nn5816
18 And the sons of Kohath; Amram, and Izhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel:
wcj,pl,cs,nn8141 pl,cs,nn2416 nn6955 wcj,cs,nu3967 wcj,nu7970 nu7969 nn8141
and the years of the life of Kohath *were* a hundred thirty and three years.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847 nn4249 wcj,nn4187 pndm428 pl,cs,nn4940
19 And the sons of Merari; Mahali and Mushi: these *are* the families of
df,nn3878 pp,pl,nn,pnx8435
Levi according to their generations.
nn6019 wcs,qmf3947 pp,pnx (853) nn3115 nn,pnx1733 pp,nn802
20 And Amram took him Jochebed his father's sister to wife; and she

---

6:20 Variant readings in the Septuagint, the Syriac, and the Latin Vulgate indicate that Jochebed was actually Amram's paternal cousin.

wcs,qmf3205 pp,pnx (853) nn175 wcj(853) nn4872 wcj,pl,cs,nn8141 pl,cs,nn2416 nn6019
bore him Aaron and Moses: and the years of the life of Amram
wcj,cs,nu3967 wcj,nu7970 nu7651 nn8141
were a hundred and thirty and seven years.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3324 nn7141 wcj,nn5298 wcj,nn2147
21 And the sons of Izhar; Korah, and Nepheg, and Zichri.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5816 nn4332 wcj,nn469 wcj,nn5644
22 And the sons of Uzziel; Mishael, and Elzaphan, and Zithri.

nn175 wcs,qmf3947 pp,pnx (853) nn472 cs,nn1323 nn5992 cs,nn269
23 And Aaron took him Elisheba, daughter of Amminadab, sister of
nn5177 pp,nn802 wcs,qmf3205 pp,pnx (853) nn5070 wcj(853) nn30 (853) nn499
Naashon, to wife; and she bore him Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar, and
wcj(853) nn385
Ithamar.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7141 nn617 wcj,nn511 wcj,nn23 pndm428
24 And the sons of Korah; Assir, and Elkanah, and Abiasaph: these *are* the
pl,cs,nn4940 df,nn7145
families of the Korhites.

wcj,nn499 nn175 cs,nn1121 qpf3947 pp,pnx pr4480/pl,cs,nn1323 nn6317 pp,pnx/pp,nn802
25 And Eleazar Aaron's son took him *one* of*the*daughters of Putiel to wife;
wcs,qmf3205 pp,pnx (853) nn6372 pndm428 pl,cs,nn7218 pl,cs,nn1 df,pl,nn3881
and she bore him Phinehas: these *are* the heads of the fathers of the Levites
pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
according to their families.

pnp1931 nn175 wcj,nn4872 pp,pnx pnl834 nn3068 qpf559 himv3318 (853)
26 These *are* that Aaron and Moses, to whom the LORD said, Bring out
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6635
the children of Israel from*the*land of Egypt according to their armies.

pndm1992 df,pl,pipt1696 pr413 nn6547 cs,nn4428 nn4714 pp,hinc3318 (853)
27 These *are* they which spoke to Pharaoh king of Egypt, to bring out
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr4480/nn4714 pndm1931 nn4872 wcj,nn175
the children of Israel from Egypt: these *are* that Moses and Aaron.

Moses and Aaron Return to Pharaoh

wcs,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn3117 nn3068 pipf1696 pr413 nn4872
28 And it*came*to*pass on the day *when* the LORD spoke unto Moses in the
pp,cs,nn776 nn4714
land of Egypt,

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559 pnp589 nn3068 pimv1696
29 That the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying, I *am* the LORD: speak thou
pr413 nn6547 cs,nn4428 nn4714 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pnp589 qpta1696 pr,pnx413
unto Pharaoh king of Egypt all that I say unto thee.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 ptdm2005 pnp589 cs,aj6189
30 And Moses said before the LORD, Behold, I *am* of uncircumcised
du,nn8193 wcj,pnit349 nn6547 qmf8085 pr,pnx413
lips, and how shall Pharaoh hearken unto me?

7 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv7200 qpf,pnx5414 pl,nn430
And the LORD said unto Moses, See, I have made thee a god to
pp,nn6547 wcj,nn175 nn,pnx251 qmf1961 nn,pnx5030
Pharaoh: and Aaron thy brother shall be thy prophet.

pnp859 pimf1696 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pimf,pnx6680 wcj,nn175 nn,pnx251
2 Thou shalt speak all that I command thee: and Aaron thy brother shall

pimf1696 pr413 nn6547 wcs,pipf7971 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr4480/nn,pnx776
speak unto Pharaoh, that he send the children of Israel out*of*his*land.

wcj,pnp589 himf7185 (853) nn6547 cs,nn3820 wcs,hipf7235 (853) pl,nn,pnx226
3 And I will harden Pharaoh's heart, and multiply my signs and
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4159 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714
my wonders in the land of Egypt.

nn6547 wcj,ptn3808 qmf8085 pr,pnx413 wcs,qpf5414 (853) nn,pnx3027
4 But Pharaoh shall not hearken unto you, that I may lay my hand
pp,nn4714 wcs,hipf3318 (853) pl,nn,pnx6635 (853) nn,pnx5971 pl,cs,nn1121
upon Egypt, and bring forth mine armies, *and* my people the children of
nn3478 pr4480/nn776 nn4714 aj1419 pp,pl,nn8201
Israel, out*of*the*land of Egypt by great judgments.

nn4714 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pp,qnc,pnx5186
5 And the Egyptians shall know that I *am* the LORD, when I stretch forth
(853) nn,pnx3027 pr5921 nn4714 wcs,hipf3318 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr4480/nn,pnx8432
mine hand upon Egypt, and bring out the children of Israel from among
them.

nn4872 wcj,nn175 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 pnx(853) ad3651
6 And Moses and Aaron did as the LORD commanded them, so
qpf6213
did they.

wcj,nn4872 pl,nu8084 nn8141 cs,nn1121 wcj,nn175 wcj,pl,nu8084 nu7969 nn8141
7 And Moses *was* fourscore years old, and Aaron fourscore and three years
cs,nn1121 pp,pinc,pnx1696 pr413 nn6547
old, when they spoke unto Pharaoh.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 wcj,pr413 nn175 pp,qnc559
8 And the LORD spoke unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,

cj3588 nn6547 pimf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 qmv5414 nn4159 pp,pnx
9 When Pharaoh shall speak unto you, saying, Show a miracle for you: then
wcs,qpf559 pr413 nn175 qmv3947 (853) nn,pnx4294 wcj,himv7993 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn6547
thou shalt say unto Aaron, Take thy rod, and cast *it* before Pharaoh,
qcj1961 pp,nn8577
and it shall become a serpent.

nn4872 wcj,nn175 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn6547 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 pp,pnl834
10 And Moses and Aaron went in unto Pharaoh, and they did so as the
nn3068 pipf6680 nn175 wcs,himf7993 (853) nn,pnx4294 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn6547
LORD had commanded: and Aaron cast down his rod before Pharaoh, and
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn,pnx5650 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn8577
before his servants, and it became a serpent.

nn6547 ad1571 wcs,qmf7121 dfp,pl,nn2450 wcj,dfp,pl,pipt3784
11 Then Pharaoh also called the wise men and the sorcerers: now the
pl,cs,nn2748 nn4714 pnp1992 ad1571 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 pp,pl,nn,pnx3858
magicians of Egypt, they also did in*like*manner with their enchantments.

wcs,himf7993 nn376 nn,pnx4294 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pl,nn8577
12 For they cast down every man his rod, and they became serpents: but
nn175 cs,nn4294 wcs,qmf1104 (853) pl,nn,pnx4294
Aaron's rod swallowed up their rods.

7:3 Compare this verse to Exodus 8:15, where Pharaoh is said to have hardened his own heart. Scripture indicates that the natural inclination of man is to oppose God (Rom. 3:9–23; 5:10). Furthermore, Romans 1:24 reveals that God, in certain cases, allows men to follow the evil desires of their own hearts. God may have simply allowed Pharaoh, in his pride and sinfulness, to do as he desired. This would account for God "hardening" his heart in that God could have softened Pharaoh's heart had He chosen to intervene.

wcs,qmf2388 nn6547 cs,nn3820 qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 pr,pnx413
13 And he hardened Pharaoh's heart, that he hearkened not unto them;
pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696
as the LORD had said.

The Waters Turned to Blood

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 nn6547 cs,nn3820 aj3515 pipf3985
14 And the LORD said unto Moses, Pharaoh's heart *is* hardened, he refuseth
df,nn5971 pp,pinc7971
to let the people go.

qmv1980 pr413 nn6547 dfp,nn1242 ptdm2009 qpta3318 df,pl,nn,lh4325
15 Get thee unto Pharaoh in the morning; lo, he goeth out unto the water;
wcj,nipf5324 pr5921 df,nn2975 cs,nn8193 pp,qnc,pnx7125 wcj,df,nn4294 pnl834
and thou shalt stand by the river's brink against*he*come; and the rod which
nipf2015 pp,nn5175 qmf3947 pp,nn,pnx3027
was turned to a serpent shalt thou take in thine hand.

wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 df,nn5680
16 And thou shalt say unto him, The LORD God of the Hebrews hath
qpf,pnx7971 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 (853) nn,pnx5971 pimv7971 wcj,qmf,pnx5647
sent me unto thee, saying, Let my people go, that they may serve me
dfp,nn4057 wcj,ptdm2009 pr5704/ad3541 ptn3808 qpf8085
in the wilderness: and, behold, hitherto thou wouldest not hear.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pp,pndm2063 qmf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
17 Thus saith the LORD, In this thou shalt know that I *am* the LORD:
ptdm2009 pnp595 hipf5221 dfp,nn4294 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx3027 pr5921 df,pl,nn4325
behold, I will smite with the rod that *is* in mine hand upon the waters
pnl834 dfp,nn2975 wcs,nipf2015 pp,nn1818
which *are* in the river, and they shall be turned to blood.

wcj,df,nn1710 pnl834 df,nn2975 qmf4191 dfp,nn2975 wcs,qpf887
18 And the fish that *is* in the river shall die, and the river shall stink;
nn4714 wcs,nipf3811 pp,qnc8354 pl,nn4325 pr4480 df,nn2975
and the Egyptians shall loathe to drink of the water of the river.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv559 pr413 nn175 qmv3947 nn,pnx4294
19 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, Say unto Aaron, Take thy rod, and
wcj,qmv5186 nn,pnx3027 pr5921 pl,cs,nn4325 nn4714 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx5104 pr5921
stretch out thine hand upon the waters of Egypt, upon their streams, upon their
pl,nn,pnx2975 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx98 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 cs,nn4723 pl,nn,pnx4325
rivers, and upon their ponds, and upon all their pools of water, that they
wcj,qmf1961 nn1818 wcj,qpf1961 nn1818 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn776
may become blood; and *that* there may be blood throughout all the land of
nn4714 wcj,dfp,pl,nn6086 wcj,dfp,pl,nn68
Egypt, both in *vessels of* wood, and in *vessels of* stone.

nn4872 wcj,nn175 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680
20 And Moses and Aaron did so, as the LORD commanded; and he
wcs,himf7311 dfp,nn4294 wcs,himf5221 (853) df,pl,nn4325 pnl834 dfp,nn2975
lifted up the rod, and smote the waters that *were* in the river, in the
pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn6547 wcj,pp,du,cs,nn5869 pl,nn,pnx5650 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4325
sight of Pharaoh, and in the sight of his servants; and all the waters
pnl834 dfp,nn2975 wcs,nimf2015 pp,nn1818
that *were* in the river were turned to blood.

wcj,df,nn1710 pnl834 dfp,nn2975 qpf4191 df,nn2975 wcs,qmf887
21 And the fish that *was* in the river died; and the river stank, and the

nn4714 qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc8354 pl,nn4325 pr4480 df,nn2975 wcs,qmf1961 df,nn1818
Egyptians could not drink of the water of the river; and there was blood
pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn4714
throughout all the land of Egypt.

pl,cs,nn2748 nn4714 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 pp,pl,nn,pnx3909
22 And the magicians of Egypt did so with their enchantments: and
nn6547 cs,nn3820 wcs,qmf2388 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 pr,pnx413 pp,pnl834 nn3068
Pharaoh's heart was hardened, neither did he hearken unto them; as the LORD
pipf1696
had said.

nn6547 wcs,qmf6437 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn,pnx1004 wcj,ptn3808 qpf7896
23 And Pharaoh turned and went into his house, neither did he set his
nn,pnx3820 dfp,pndm2063 ad1571
heart to this also.

cs,nn3605 nn4714 wcs,qmf2658 ad5439 df,nn2975 pl,nn4325 pp,qnc8354
24 And all the Egyptians digged round about the river for water to drink;
cj3588 qpf3201 ptn3808 pp,qnc8354 pr4480/pl,cs,nn4325 df,nn2975
for they could not drink of*the*water of the river.

cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 wcs,nimf4390 ad310 nn3068 hinc5221 (853) df,nn2975
25 And seven days were fulfilled, after that the LORD had smitten the river.

The Plague of Frogs

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv935 pr413 nn6547 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413
8 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, Go unto Pharaoh, and say unto him,
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 (853) nn,pnx5971 pimv7971 wcj,qmf,pnx5647
Thus saith the LORD, Let my people go, that they may serve me.

wcj,cj518 pnp859 aj3986 pp,pinc7971 ptlm2009 pnp595 qpta5062 (853) cs,nn3605
2 And if thou refuse to let *them* go, behold, I will smite all thy
nn,pnx1366 dfp,pl,nn6854
borders with frogs:

df,nn2975 wcj,qpf8317/pl,nn6854 wcj,qpf5927
3 And the river shall bring*forth*frogs*abundantly, which shall go up and
wcj,qpf935 pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,pp,cs,nn2315/nn,pnx4904 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx4296
come into thine house, and into thy bedchamber, and upon thy bed, and
wcj,pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,pp,nn,pnx5971
into the house of thy servants, and upon thy people, and into thine
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx8574 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx4863
ovens, and into thy kneading troughs:

df,pl,nn6854 qmf5927 wcj,pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn,pnx5971
4 And the frogs shall come up both on thee, and upon thy people, and
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650
upon all thy servants.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv559 pr413 nn175 qmv5186 (853)
5 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, Say unto Aaron, Stretch forth thine
nn,pnx3027 pp,nn,pnx4294 pr5921 df,pl,nn5104 pr5921 df,pl,nn2975 wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn98
hand with thy rod over the streams, over the rivers, and over the ponds, and
(853) df,pl,nn6854 wcj,himv5927 pr5921 cs,nn776 nn4714
cause frogs to come up upon the land of Egypt.

nn175 wcs,qmf5186 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr5921 pl,cs,nn4325 nn4714
6 And Aaron stretched out his hand over the waters of Egypt; and the
df,nn6854 wcs,qmf5927 wcs,pimf3680 (853) cs,nn776 nn4714
frogs came up, and covered the land of Egypt.

df,pl,nn2748 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 pp,pl,nn,pnx3909 wcs,himf5927 (853)
7 And the magicians did so with their enchantments, and brought up
df,pl,nn6854 pr5921 cs,nn776 nn4714
frogs upon the land of Egypt.

nn6547 wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn4872 wcj,pp,nn175 wcs,qmf559 himv6279/pr413 nn3068
8 Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron, and said, Entreat the LORD,
wcj,hicj5493 df,pl,nn6854 pr,pnx4480 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx5971
that he may take away the frogs from me, and from*my*people; and I will let
(853) df,nn5971 wcj,picj7971 wcj,qmf2076 pp,nn3068
the people go, that they may do sacrifice unto the LORD.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn6547 htmv6286 pr,pnx5921 pp,pnit4970 himf6279
9 And Moses said unto Pharaoh, Glory over me: when shall I entreat
pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,pp,nn,pnx5971 pp,hinc3772 df,pl,nn6854 pr,pnx4480
for thee, and for thy servants, and for thy people, to destroy the frogs from
wcj(pr4480)/pl,nn,pnx1004 nimf7604 dfp,nn2975 ad7535
thee and thy houses, *that* they may remain in the river only?

wcs,qmf559 pp,ad4279 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn,pnx1697
10 And he said, Tomorrow. And he said, *Be it* according to thy word:
pp,cj4616 qmf3045 cj3588 ptn369 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
that thou mayest know that *there is* none like unto the LORD our God.

df,pl,nn6854 wcs,qpf5493 pr,pnx4480 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1004
11 And the frogs shall depart from thee and from*thy*houses, and
wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx5971 nimf7604 dfp,nn2975 ad7535
from*thy*servants, and from*thy*people; they shall remain in the river only.

nn4872 wcj,nn175 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/pr5973 nn6547 nn4872 wcs,qmf6817 pr413
12 And Moses and Aaron went out from Pharaoh: and Moses cried unto
nn3068 pr5921/cs,nn1697 df,pl,nn6854 pnl834 qpf7760 pp,nn6547
the LORD because of the frogs which he had brought against Pharaoh.

nn3068 wcs,qmf6213 pp,cs,nn1697 nn4872 df,pl,nn6854
13 And the LORD did according to the word of Moses; and the frogs
wcs,qmf4191 pr4480 df,pl,nn1004 pr4480 df,pl,nn2691 wcj,pr4480 df,pl,nn7704
died out of the houses, out of the villages, and out of the fields.

wcs,qmf6651/pnx(853) pl,nn2563/pl,nn2563 df,nn776 wcs,qmf887
14 And they gathered*them*together upon heaps: and the land stank.

nn6547 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 qpf1961 df,nn7309 wcj,hina3513 (853) nn,pnx3820
15 But when Pharaoh saw that there was respite, he hardened his heart,
qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 pr,pnx413 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696
and hearkened not unto them; as the LORD had said.

The Plague of Lice

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv559 pr413 nn175 qmv5186 (853)
16 And the LORD said unto Moses, Say unto Aaron, Stretch out thy
nn,pnx4294 wcj,himv5221 (853) cs,nn6083 df,nn776 wcj,qpf1961 nn3654
rod, and smite the dust of the land, that it may become lice throughout
pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn4714
all the land of Egypt.

wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 nn175 wcs,qmf5186 (853) nn,pnx3027 pp,nn,pnx4294
17 And they did so; for Aaron stretched out his hand with his rod,
wcs,himf5221 (853) cs,nn6083 df,nn776 wcs,qmf1961 df,nn3654 dfp,nn120 wcj,dfp,nn929
and smote the dust of the earth, and it became lice in man, and in beast;
cs,nn3605 cs,nn6083 df,nn776 qpf1961 pl,nn3654 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn4714
all the dust of the land became lice throughout all the land of Egypt.

df,pl,nn2748 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 pp,pl,nn,pnx3909 pp,hinc3318 (853)
18 And the magicians did so with their enchantments to bring forth

df,pl,nn3654 qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 wcs,qmf1961 df,nn3654 dfp,nn120 wcj,dfp,nn929
lice, but they could not: so there were lice upon man, and upon beast.

df,pl,nn2748 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn6547 pndm1931 cs,nn676 pl,nn430
19 Then the magicians said unto Pharaoh, This *is* the finger of God: and
nn6547 cs,nn3820 wcs,qmf2388 qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 pr,pnx413 pp,pnl834 nn3068
Pharaoh's heart was hardened, and he hearkened not unto them; as the LORD
pipf1696
had said.

Swarms of Flies

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 himv7925 dfp,nn1242
20 And the LORD said unto Moses, Rise*up*early in the morning, and
wcj,htmv3320 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn6547 ptdm2009 qpta3318 df,pl,nn,lh4325 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413
stand before Pharaoh; lo, he cometh forth to the water; and say unto
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 nn,pnx5971 pimv7971 wcj,qmf,pnx5647
him, Thus saith the LORD, Let my people go, that they may serve me.

cj3588 cj518 ptn,pnx369 (853) nn,pnx5971 pipt7971 ptdm,pnx2009 hipt7971 (853)
21 Else, if thou wilt not let my people go, behold, I will send
df,nn6157 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,pp,nn,pnx5971
swarms *of flies* upon thee, and upon thy servants, and upon thy people, and
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1004 pl,cs,nn1004 nn4714 wcj,qpf4390 (853) df,nn6157
into thy houses: and the houses of the Egyptians shall be full of swarms *of*
wcj,ad1571 df,nn127 pnl834/pr,pnx5921 pnp1992
flies, and also the ground whereon they *are*.

wcj,hipf6395 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 (853) cs,nn776 nn1657 pr,pnx5921 pnl834
22 And I will sever in that day the land of Goshen, in which my
nn,pnx5971 qpta5975 pp,ptn1115 nn6157 qnc1961 ad8033 pp,cj4616
people dwell, that no swarms *of flies* shall be there; to*the*end thou mayest
qmf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pp,cs,nn7130 df,nn776
know that I *am* the LORD in the midst of the earth.

wcs,qpf7760 nn6304 pr996 nn,pnx5971 wcj(pr996) nn,pnx5971
23 And I will put a division between my people and thy people:
pp,nn4279 df,pndm2088 df,nn226 qmf1961
tomorrow shall this sign be.

nn3068 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 wcs,qmf935 aj3515 nn6157
24 And the LORD did so; and there came a grievous swarm *of flies* into
cs,nn,lh1004 nn6547 pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,cs,nn1004 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn776
the house of Pharaoh, and *into* his servants' houses, and into all the land of
nn4714 df,nn776 nimf7843 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn6157
Egypt: the land was corrupted by*reason*of the swarm *of flies*.

nn6547 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 nn4872 wcj,pp,nn175 wcs,qmf559 qmv1980 qmv2076
25 And Pharaoh called for Moses and for Aaron, and said, Go ye, sacrifice
pp,pl,nn,pnx430 dfp,nn776
to your God in the land.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 nipt3559 ad3651 pp,qnc6213 cj3588 qmf2076
26 And Moses said, It is not meet so to do; for we shall sacrifice the
cs,nn8441 nn4714 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 ptdm2005 qmf2076 (853)
abomination of the Egyptians to the LORD our God: lo, shall we sacrifice the
cs,nn8441 nn4714 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,ptn3808 qmf,pnx5619
abomination of the Egyptians before their eyes, and will they not stone us?

qmf1980 cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117 cs,nn1870 dfp,nn4057 wcs,qpf2076
27 We will go three days' journey into the wilderness, and sacrifice to the
pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,pnl834 qmf559/pr,pnx413
LORD our God, as he shall command us.

nn6547 wcs,qmf559 pnp595 pnx(853) pimf7971 wcs,qpf2076
28 And Pharaoh said, I will let you go, that ye may sacrifice to the
pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 dfp,nn4057 ad7535 ptn3808 pp,qnc1980 hina7368/himf7368
LORD your God in the wilderness; only ye shall not go very*far*away:
himv6279 pr,pnx1157
entreat for me.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 pnp595 qpta3318 pr4480/pr,pnx5973 wcj,hipf6279/pr413
29 And Moses said, Behold, I go out from thee, and I will entreat
nn3068 df,nn6157 wcj,qpf5493 pr4480/nn6547 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5650
the LORD that the swarms *of flies* may depart from Pharaoh, from*his*servants, and
wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx5971 ad4279 ad7535 ptn408 nn6547 hinc2048 hicj3254
from*his*people, tomorrow: but let not Pharaoh deal deceitfully any more in
pp,ptn1115 (853) df,nn5971 pinc7971 pp,qnc2076 pp,nn3068
not letting the people go to sacrifice to the LORD.

nn4872 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/pr5973 nn6547 wcs,qmf6279/pr413 nn3068
30 And Moses went out from Pharaoh, and entreated the LORD.

nn3068 wcs,qmf6213 pp,cs,nn1697 nn4872 wcs,qmf5493
31 And the LORD did according to the word of Moses; and he removed the
df,nn6157 pr4480/nn6547 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx5971
swarms *of flies* from Pharaoh, from*his*servants, and from*his*people; there
nipf7604 ptn3808 nu259
remained not one.

nn6547 wcs,himf3513 (853) nn,pnx3820 df,pndm2063 dfp,nn6471 ad1571 wcj,ptn3808
32 And Pharaoh hardened his heart at this time also, neither would he
(853) df,nn5971 pipf7971
let the people go.

The Animals Die

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv935 pr413 nn6547 wcj,pipf1696/pr,pnx413
9 Then the LORD said unto Moses, Go in unto Pharaoh, and tell
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 df,pl,nn5680 (853) nn,pnx5971 pimv7971
him, Thus saith the LORD God of the Hebrews, Let my people go,
wcj,qmf,pnx5647
that they may serve me.

cj3588 cj518 pnp859 aj3986 pp,pinc7971 hipt2388 pp,pnx wcj,ad,pnx5750
2 For if thou refuse to let *them* go, and wilt hold them still,

ptdm2009 cs,nn3027 nn3068 qpta1961 pp,nn,pnx4735 pnf834 dfp,nn7704
3 Behold, the hand of the LORD is upon thy cattle which *is* in the field,
dfp,pl,nn5483 dfp,pl,nn2543 dfp,pl,nn1581 dfp,nn1241
upon the horses, upon the asses, upon the camels, upon the oxen, and upon the
wcj,dfp,nn6629 ad3966 aj3515 nn1698
sheep: *there shall be* a very grievous murrain.

nn3068 wcj,hipf6395 pr996 cs,nn4735 nn3478 wcj(pr996) cs,nn4735
4 And the LORD shall sever between the cattle of Israel and the cattle
nn4714 wcj,ptn3808/nn1697 qmf4191 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
of Egypt: and there shall nothing die of all *that is* the children's of Israel.

nn3068 wcs,qmf7760 nn4150 pp,qnc559 ad4279 nn3068 qmf6213
5 And the LORD appointed a set time, saying, Tomorrow the LORD shall do
df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 dfp,nn776
this thing in the land.

nn3068 wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pr4480/nn4283 cs,nn3605 cs,nn4735
6 And the LORD did that thing on*the*morrow, and all the cattle
nn4714 wcs,qmf4191 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4735 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf4191 ptn3808 nu259
of Egypt died: but of*the*cattle of the children of Israel died not one.

nn6547 wcs,qmf7971 wcj,ptdm2009 ptn3808 (pr5704) nu259 pr4480/cs,nn4735
7 And Pharaoh sent, and, behold, there was not one of*the*cattle of
nn3478 qpf4191 cs,nn3820 nn6547 wcs,qmf3513 wcj,ptn3808
the Israelites dead. And the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, and he did not let
(853) df,nn5971 pipf7971
the people go.

The Boils

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 wcj,pr413 nn175 qmv3947 pp,pnx
8 And the LORD said unto Moses and unto Aaron, Take to you
cs,nn4393/du,nn,pnx2651 cs,nn6368 nn3536 nn4872 wcj,qpf,pnx2236 df,du,nn,lh8064
handfuls of ashes of the furnace, and let Moses sprinkle it toward the heaven
pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn6547
in the sight of Pharaoh.

wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn80 pr5921 cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn4714 wcj,qpf1961
9 And it shall become small dust in all the land of Egypt, and shall be
pp,nn7822 qpta6524 pl,nn76 pr5921 df,nn120 wcj,pr5921 df,nn929 pp,cs,nn3605
a boil breaking forth *with* blains upon man, and upon beast, throughout all
cs,nn776 nn4714
the land of Egypt.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn6368 df,nn3536 wcs,qmf5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn6547
10 And they took ashes of the furnace, and stood before Pharaoh; and
nn4872 wcs,qmf2236 pnx(853) df,du,nn,lh8064 wcs,qmf1961 nn7822 qpta6524
Moses sprinkled it up toward heaven; and it became a boil breaking forth *with*
pl,nn76 dfp,nn120 wcj,dfp,nn929
blains upon man, and upon beast.

df,pl,nn2748 qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn4872 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn7822
11 And the magicians could not stand before Moses because of the boils;
cj3588 df,nn7822 qpf1961 dfp,pl,nn2748 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn4714
for the boil was upon the magicians, and upon all the Egyptians.

nn3068 wcs,pimf2388 (853) cs,nn3820 nn6547 qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808
12 And the LORD hardened the heart of Pharaoh, and he hearkened not
pr,pnx413 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr413 nn4872
unto them; as the LORD had spoken unto Moses.

The Plague of Hail

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 himv7925 dfp,nn1242
13 And the LORD said unto Moses, Rise*up*early in the morning, and
wcj,htmv3320 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn6547 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430
stand before Pharaoh, and say unto him, Thus saith the LORD God of the
df,nn5680 (853) nn,pnx5971 pimv7971 wcj,qmf,pnx5647
Hebrews, Let my people go, that they may serve me.

cj3588 pnp589 df,pndm2063 dfp,nn6471 qpta7971 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4046 pr413 nn,pnx3820
14 For I will at this time send all my plagues upon thine heart,
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,pp,nn,pnx5971 pp,cj5668 qmf3045 cj3588
and upon thy servants, and upon thy people; that thou mayest know that *there*
ptn369 pp,pnx3644 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776
is none like me in all the earth.

cj3588 ad6258 qpf7971 (853) nn,pnx3027 wcs,himf5221 pnx(853)
15 For now I will stretch out my hand, that I may smite thee and
wcj(853) nn,pnx5971 dfp,nn1698 wcs,nimf3582 pr4480 df,nn776
thy people with pestilence; and thou shalt be cut off from the earth.

wcj,ad199 pp,pr5668 pndm2063 hipf,pnx5975 pp,pr5668 hinc,pnx7200
16 And in*very*deed for this *cause* have I raised*thee*up, for to show
(853) nn,pnx3581 wcj,pp,cj4616 nn,pnx8034 pinc5608 pp,cs,nn3605
in thee my power; and that my name may be declared throughout all
df,nn776
the earth.

ad,pnx5750 hipt5549 pp,nn,pnx5971 pp,ptn1115
17 As yet exaltest*thou*thyself against my people, that thou wilt not
pinc,pnx7971
let*them*go?

ptdm,pnx2009 ad4279 dfp,nn6256 hipt4305 ad3966 aj3515
18 Behold, tomorrow about this time I will cause it to rain a very grievous
nn1259 pnl834 pp,pnx3644 ptn3808 qpf1961 pp,nn4714 pp,pr4480/df,nn3117 ninc,pnx3245
hail, such as hath not been in Egypt since the foundation thereof even
wcj,pr5704 ad6258
until now.

qmv7971 wcj,ad6258 himv5756 (853) nn,pnx4735 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx
19 Send therefore now, *and* gather thy cattle, and all that thou
dfp,nn7704 cs,nn3605 df,nn120 wcj,df,nn929 pnl834 nimf4672 dfp,nn7704
hast in the field; *for upon* every man and beast which shall be found in the field,
wcj,ptn3808 nimf622 df,nn,lh1004 df,nn1259 wcs,qpf3381 pr,pnx5921
and shall not be brought home, the hail shall come down upon them, and
wcs,qpf4191
they shall die.

df,qpta3372 (853) cs,nn1697 nn3068 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5650 nn6547
20 He that feared the word of the LORD among*the*servants of Pharaoh
(853) pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj(853) nn,pnx4735 hipf5127 pr413 df,pl,nn1004
made his servants and his cattle flee into the houses:

wcj,pnl834 qpf7760/nn,pnx3820 ptn3808 (pr413) cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf5800 (853)
21 And he that regarded not the word of the LORD left his
pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj(853) nn,pnx4735 dfp,nn7704
servants and his cattle in the field.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv5186 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr5921
22 And the LORD said unto Moses, Stretch forth thine hand toward
df,du,nn8064 wcj,qcj1961 nn1259 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn4714 pr5921 df,nn120
heaven, that there may be hail in all the land of Egypt, upon man, and
wcj,pr5921 df,nn929 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 cs,nn6212 df,nn7704 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714
upon beast, and upon every herb of the field, throughout the land of Egypt.

nn4872 wcs,qmf5186 (853) nn,pnx4294 pr5921 df,du,nn8064 wcj,nn3068 qpf5414
23 And Moses stretched forth his rod toward heaven: and the LORD sent
pl,nn6963 wcj,nn1259 nn784 wcs,qmf1980 nn,lh776 nn3068 wcs,himf4305
thunder and hail, and the fire ran along upon the ground; and the LORD rained
nn1259 pr5921 cs,nn776 nn4714
hail upon the land of Egypt.

wcs,qmf1961 nn1259 wcj,nn784 hipt3947 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn1259 ad3966 aj3515
24 So there was hail, and fire mingled with the hail, very grievous,
pnl834 qpf1961 ptn3808 pp,pnx3644 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn4714 pr4480/ad227 qpf1961
such as there was none like it in all the land of Egypt since it became a
pp,nn1471
nation.

df,nn1259 wcs,himf5221 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn4714 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834
25 And the hail smote throughout all the land of Egypt all that
dfp,nn7704 pr4480/nn120 wcj(pr5704) nn929 df,nn1259 hipf5221 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn6212
was in the field, both man and beast; and the hail smote every herb
df,nn7704 pipf7665 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn6086 df,nn7704
of the field, and broke every tree of the field.

ad7535 pp,cs,nn776 nn1657 pnl834/ad8033 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf1961
26 Only in the land of Goshen, where the children of Israel *were*, was there
ptn3808 nn1259
no hail.

nn6547 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn4872 wcj,pp,nn175 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
27 And Pharaoh sent, and called for Moses and Aaron, and said unto
qpf2398 df,nn6471 nn3068 df,aj6662 wcj,pnp589 wcj,nn,pnx5971
them, I have sinned this time: the LORD *is* righteous, and I and my people
df,aj7563
are wicked.

himv6279/pr413 nn3068 wcj,aj7227 pr4480/qnc1961 pl,nn430
28 Entreat the LORD (for *it is* enough) that*there*be*no *more* mighty
pl,cs,nn6963 wcj,nn1259 pnx(853) wcs,picj7971 pp,qnc5975 wcj,ptn3808
thunderings and hail; and I will let you go, and ye shall stay no
himf3254
longer.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc,pnx3318 (853) df,nn5892
29 And Moses said unto him, As soon as I am gone out of the city, I
qmf6566 (853) du,nn,pnx3709 pr413 nn3068 df,pl,nn6963 qmf2308
will spread abroad my hands unto the LORD; *and* the thunder shall cease,
ptn3808 qmf1961 ad5750 wcj,df,nn1259 pp,cj4616 qmf3045 cj3588
neither shall there be any more hail; that thou mayest know how that the
df,nn776 pp,nn3068
earth *is* the LORD's.

wcj,pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5650 qpf3045 cj3588 ad2962
30 But as for thee and thy servants, I know that ye will not yet
qmf3372/pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn430
fear the LORD God.

wcj,df,nn6594 wcj,df,nn8184 pupf5221 cj3588 df,nn8184 nn24
31 And the flax and the barley was smitten: for the barley *was* in the ear,
wcj,df,nn6594 nn1392
and the flax *was* bolled.

wcj,df,nn2406 wcj,df,nn3698 ptn3808 pupf5221 cj3588 pnp2007
32 But the wheat and the rye were not smitten: for they *were*
aj648
not*grown*up.

nn4872 wcs,qmf3318 (853) df,nn5892 pr4480/pr5973 nn6547 wcs,qmf6566
33 And Moses went out of the city from Pharaoh, and spread abroad
du,nn,pnx3709 pr413 nn3068 df,pl,nn6963 wcj,df,nn1259 wcs,qmf2308 wcj,nn4306
his hands unto the LORD: and the thunders and hail ceased, and the rain was
ptn3808 nipf5413 nn,lh776
not poured upon the earth.

nn6547 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 df,nn4306 wcj,df,nn1259 wcj,df,pl,nn6963
34 And when Pharaoh saw that the rain and the hail and the thunders
qpf2308 pp,qnc2398 wcs,himf3254 wcs,himf3513 nn,pnx3820 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5650
were ceased, he sinned yet more, and hardened his heart, he and his servants.

cs,nn3820 nn6547 wcs,qmf2388 wcj,ptn3808 (853) pl,cs,nn1121
35 And the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, neither would he let the children
nn3478 pipf7971 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872
of Israel go; as the LORD had spoken by Moses.

9:32 Rye or spelt was a wild wheat which was more edible than barley, but it was not as good as wheat. It was harvested later than barley and was difficult to separate from its chaff. The Egyptians used it to make their basic bread.

Locusts

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv935 pr413 nn6547 cj3588 pnp589
10 And the LORD said unto Moses, Go in unto Pharaoh: for I
hipf3513 (853) nn,pnx3820 wcj(853) cs,nn3820 pl,nn,pnx5650 pp,pr4616
have hardened his heart, and the heart of his servants, that
qnc,pnx7896 pndm428 pl,nn,pnx226 pp,nn,pnx7130
I might show these my signs before him:

wcj,pp,cj4616 pimf5608 pp,du,cs,nn241 nn,pnx1121 nn,pnx1121
2 And that thou mayest tell in the ears of thy son, and of thy son's
wcj,cs,nn1121 (853) pnl834 hlpf5953 pp,nn4714 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx226 pnl834
son, what things I have wrought in Egypt, and my signs which I have
qpf7760 pp,pnx wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
done among them; that ye may know how that I *am* the LORD.

nn4872 wcj,nn175 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn6547 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541
3 And Moses and Aaron came in unto Pharaoh, and said unto him, Thus
qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 df,nn5680 pr5704/pnit4970 pipf3985 pp,ninc6031
saith the LORD God of the Hebrews, How long wilt thou refuse to humble thyself
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 nn,pnx5971 pimv7971 wcj,qmf,pnx5647
before me? let my people go, that they may serve me.

cj3588 cj518 pnp859 aj3986 (853) nn,pnx5971 pp,pinc7971 ptdm,pnx2009 ad4279
4 Else, if thou refuse to let my people go, behold, tomorrow will I
hipt935 nn697 pp,nn,pnx1366
bring the locusts into thy coast:

wcj,pipf3680 (853) cs,nn5869 df,nn776 wcj,ptn3808 qmf3201
5 And they shall cover the face of the earth, that one cannot be able to
pp,qnc7200 (853) df,nn776 wcs,qpf398 (853) cs,nn3499 df,nn6413
see the earth: and they shall eat the residue of that*which*is*escaped,
df,nipt7604 pp,pnx pr4480 df,nn1259 wcs,qpf398 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn6086
which remaineth unto you from the hail, and shall eat every tree which
df,qpta6779 pp,pnx pr4480 df,nn7704
groweth for you out of the field:

wcs,qpf4390 pl,nn,pnx1004 wcj,pl,cs,nn1004 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650
6 And they shall fill thy houses, and the houses of all thy servants, and
wcj,pl,cs,nn1004 cs,nn3605 nn4714 pnl834 ptn3808 pl,nn,pnx1 pl,nn,pnx1
the houses of all the Egyptians; which neither thy fathers, nor thy fathers'
wcj,pl,cs,nn1 qpf7200 pr4480/cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx1961 pr5921 df,nn127 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
fathers have seen, since*the*day that they were upon the earth unto this day.
wcs,qmf6437 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/pr5973 nn6547
And he turned himself, and went out from Pharaoh.

nn6547 pl,cs,nn5650 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pr5704/pnit4970 pndm2088 qmf1961
7 And Pharaoh's servants said unto him, How long shall this man be a
pp,nn4170 pp,pnx (853) df,pl,nn376 pimv7971 wcj,qmf5647 (853) nn3068
snare unto us? let the men go, that they may serve the LORD their
pl,nn,pnx430 qmf3045 he,ad2962 cj3588 nn4714 qpf6
God: knowest thou not yet that Egypt is destroyed?

(853) nn4872 wcj(853) nn175 wcs,homf7725 pr413 nn6547
8 And Moses and Aaron were brought again unto Pharaoh: and he
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv1980 qmv5647 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnit4310/wcj,pnit4310
said unto them, Go, serve the LORD your God: *but* who *are* they
df,pl,qpta1980
that shall go?

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 qmf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx5288 wcj,pp,ad,pnx2205
9 And Moses said, We will go with our young and with our old,

---

10:1–20 See the note on Joel 1:4 regarding locusts.

pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,nn,pnx6629
with our sons and with our daughters, with our flocks and with our
wcj,pp,nn,pnx1241 qmf1980 cj3588 pp,pnx cs,nn2282 nn3068
herds will we go; for we *must hold* a feast unto the LORD.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 nn3068 qcj1961 ad3651 pr,pnx5973 pp,pnl834
10 And he said unto them, Let the LORD be so with you, as I will
pnx(853) pimf7971 wcj(853) nn,pnx2945 qmv7200 cj3588 nn7451 pr5048/pl,nn,pnx6440
let you go, and your little ones: look *to it*; for evil *is* before you.

ptn3808 ad3651 qmv1980 pte4994 df,pl,nn1397 wcj,qmv5647 (853) nn3068 cj3588 pnx(853)
11 Not so: go now ye *that are* men, and serve the LORD; for
pnp859 pl,pipt1245 pnx(853) wcs,pimf1644 pr4480/pr854 nn6547 pl,cs,nn6440
that ye did desire. And they were driven out from Pharaoh's presence.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv5186 nn,pnx3027 pr5921 cs,nn776
12 And the LORD said unto Moses, Stretch out thine hand over the land of
nn4714 df(p,nn697 wcj,qcj5927 pr5921 cs,nn776 nn4714 wcj,qmf398
Egypt for the locusts, that they may come up upon the land of Egypt, and eat
(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn6212 df,nn776 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 df,nn1259 hipf7604
every herb of the land, *even* all that the hail hath left.

nn4872 wcs,qmf5186 (853) nn,pnx4294 pr5921 cs,nn776 nn4714
13 And Moses stretched forth his rod over the land of Egypt, and the
wcj,nn3068 pipf5090 nn6921 cs,nn7307 df(p,nn776 cs,nn3605 df,pndm1931 df,nn3117 wcj,cs,nn3605
LORD brought an east wind upon the land all that day, and all *that*
df,nn3915 qpf1961 df,nn1242 df,nn6921 wcj,cs,nn7307 qpf5375 (853) df,nn697
night; *and* when it was morning, the east wind brought the locusts.

df,nn697 wcs,qmf5927 pr5921 cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn4714 wcs,qmf5117
14 And the locusts went up over all the land of Egypt, and rested in
pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1366 nn4714 ad3966 aj3515 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 qpf1961 ptn3808
all the coasts of Egypt: very grievous *were they*; before them there were no
ad3651 nn697 pp,pnx ptn3808 wcj,pr,pnx310 qmf1961 ad3651
such locusts as they, neither after them shall be such.

wcs,pimf3680 (853) cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 df,nn776
15 For they covered the face of the whole earth, so that the land was
wcs,qmf2821 wcs,qmf398 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn6212 df,nn776 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn6529
darkened; and they did eat every herb of the land, and all the fruit
df,nn6086 pnl834 df,nn1259 hipf3498 nipf3498 wcj,ptn3808 cs,nn3605 nn3418
of the trees which the hail had left: and there remained not any green thing
df(p,nn6086 wcj,pp,cs,nn6212 df,nn7704 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn4714
in the trees, or in the herbs of the field, through all the land of Egypt.

nn6547 pp,qnc7121 pp,nn4872 wcj,pp,nn175 wcs,pimf4116 wcs,qmf559
16 Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron in haste; and he said, I have
qpf2398 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,pp,pnx
sinned against the LORD your God, and against you.

wcj,ad6258 qmv5375 pte4994 nn,pnx2403 ad389 df,nn6471 wcj,himv6279
17 Now therefore forgive, I*pray*thee, my sin only this once, and entreat
pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,hicj5493 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 df,pndm2088 (853) df,nn4194 ad7535
the LORD your God, that he may take away from me this death only.

wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/pr5973 nn6547 wcs,qmf6279/pr413 nn3068
18 And he went out from Pharaoh, and entreated the LORD.

nn3068 wcs,qmf2015 ad3966 aj2389 nn3220 cs,nn7307 wcs,qmf5375 (853)
19 And the LORD turned a mighty strong west wind, which took away the
df,nn697 wcs,qmf,pnx8628 nn5488 nn,lh3220 nipf7604 ptn3808 nu259 nn697
locusts, and cast them into the Red sea; there remained not one locust in
pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1366 nn4714
all the coasts of Egypt.

nn3068 wcs,pimf2388 (853) nn6547 cs,nn3820 wcj,ptn3808 (853)
20 But the LORD hardened Pharaoh's heart, so that he would not let
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pipf7971
the children of Israel go.

Three Days of Darkness

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv5186 nn,pnx3027 pr5921 df,du,nn8064
21 And the LORD said unto Moses, Stretch out thine hand toward heaven,
wcj,qcj1961 nn2822 pr5921 cs,nn776 nn4714 nn2822
that there may be darkness over the land of Egypt, even darkness *which* may be
wcj,himf4959
felt.

nn4872 wcs,qmf5186 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr5921 df,du,nn8064 wcs,qmf1961
22 And Moses stretched forth his hand toward heaven; and there was a
cs,nn653 nn2822 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn4714 cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117
thick darkness in all the land of Egypt three days:

qpf7200 ptn3808 nn376 (853) nn,pnx251 wcj,ptn3808 qpf6965 nn376 pr4480/pr,pnx8478 cs,nu7969
23 They saw not one another, neither rose any from*his*place for three
pl,nn3117 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf1961 nn216 pp,pl,nn,pnx4186
days: but all the children of Israel had light in their dwellings.

nn6547 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 nn4872 wcs,qmf559 qmv1980 qmv5647 (853) nn3068
24 And Pharaoh called unto Moses, and said, Go ye, serve the LORD;
ad7535 nn,pnx6629 wcj,nn,pnx1241 hom/3322 nn,pnx2945 ad1571 qmf1980
only let your flocks and your herds be stayed: let your little ones also go
pr,pnx5973
with you.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pnp859 qmf5414 pp,nn,pnx3027 ad1571 pl,nn2077
25 And Moses said, Thou must give us also sacrifices and
wcj,pl,nn5930 wcs,qpf6213 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
burnt offerings, that we may sacrifice unto the LORD our God.

nn,pnx4735 wcj,ad1571 qmf1980 pr,pnx5973 ptn3808 nn6541
26 Our cattle also shall go with us; there shall not a hoof be
nimf7604 cj3588 pr,pnx4480 qmf3947 pp,qnc5647 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,pnp587
left behind; for thereof must we take to serve the LORD our God; and we
qmf3045 ptn3808 pnid4100 qmf5647 (853) nn3068 pr5704 qnc,pnx935 ad,lh8033
know not with what we must serve the LORD, until we come thither.

nn3068 wcs,pimf2388 (853) nn6547 cs,nn3820 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808
27 But the LORD hardened Pharaoh's heart, and he would not let them
pp,pinc,pnx7971
go.

nn6547 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv1980 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 nimv8104
28 And Pharaoh said unto him, Get thee from me, take heed
pp,pnx qnc7200 pl,nn,pnx6440 ptn408 hicj3254 cj3588 pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx7200 pl,nn,pnx6440
to thyself, see my face no more; for in *that* day thou seest my face
qmf4191
thou shalt die.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pipf1696 ad3651 qnc7200 nn,pnx6440 himf3254 ptn3808
29 And Moses said, Thou hast spoken well, I will see thy face again no
ad5750
more.

All Firstborn Must Die

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 ad5750 himf935 nu259 nn5061
11 And the LORD said unto Moses, Yet will I bring one plague *more*
pr5921 nn6547 wcj,pr5921 nn4714 ad310/ad3651 pnx(853) pimf7971
upon Pharaoh, and upon Egypt; afterwards he will let you go
pr4480/pndm2088 pp,pinc,pnx7971 pina1644/pimf1644/pnx(853) pr4480/pndm2088
hence: when he shall let *you* go, he shall surely*thrust*you*out hence
ad3617
altogether.

pimv1696 pte4994 pp,du,cs,nn241 df,nn5971 nn376 wcj,qmf7592 pr4480/pr854
2 Speak now in the ears of the people, and let every man borrow of
nn,pnx7453 wcj,nn802 pr4480/pr854 nn,pnx7468 pl,cs,nn3627 nn3701 wcj,pl,cs,nn3627
his neighbor, and every woman of her neighbor, jewels of silver, and jewels
nn2091
of gold.

nn3068 wcs,qmf5414 df,nn5971 (853) cs,nn2580 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn4714
3 And the LORD gave the people favor in the sight of the Egyptians.
ad1571 df,nn376 nn4872 ad3966 aj1419 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 pp,du,cs,nn5869
Moreover the man Moses *was* very great in the land of Egypt, in the sight of
nn6547 pl,cs,nn5650 wcj,pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,nn5971
Pharaoh's servants, and in the sight of the people.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pp,cs,nn2676/df,nn3915 pnp589 qpta3318
4 And Moses said, Thus saith the LORD, About midnight will I go out
pp,cs,nn8432 nn4714
into the midst of Egypt:

cs,nn3605 nn1060 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 wcj,qpf4191 pr4480/cs,nn1060
5 And all the firstborn in the land of Egypt shall die, from*the*firstborn
nn6547 df,qpta3427 pr5921 nn,pnx3678 pr5704 cs,nn1060 df,nn8198
of Pharaoh that sitteth upon his throne, even unto the firstborn of the maidservant
pnl834 pr310 df,du,nn7347 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1060 nn929
that *is* behind the mill; and all the firstborn of beasts.

wcj,qpf1961 aj1419 nn6818 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn4714
6 And there shall be a great cry throughout all the land of Egypt,
pnl834 nipf1961 ptn3808 pp,pnx3644 ptn3808 wcj,pp,pnx3644 himf3254
such as there was none like it, nor shall be like it any more.

wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 ptn3808 nn3611 qmf2782
7 But against any of the children of Israel shall not a dog move his
nn,pnx3956 pp,pr4480/nn376 wcj,cj5704 nn929 pp,pr4616 qmf3045 pnl834 nn3068
tongue, against man or beast: that ye may know how that the LORD doth
himf6395 pr996 nn4714 wcj(pr996) nn3478
put*a*difference between the Egyptians and Israel.

cs,nn3605 pndm428 pl,nn,pnx5650 wcs,qpf3381 pr,pnx413
8 And all these thy servants shall come down unto me, and
wcs,htpf*7812 pp,pnx pp,qnc559 qmv3318/pnp859 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834
bow*down*themselves unto me, saying, Get*thee*out, and all the people that
pp,du,nn,pnx7272 wcj,ad310 ad3651 qmf3318 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/pr5973 nn6547
follow thee: and after that I will go out. And he went out from Pharaoh in a
pp,cs,nn2750 nn639
great anger.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 nn6547 ptn3808 qmf8085 pr,pnx413
9 And the LORD said unto Moses, Pharaoh shall not hearken unto you;
pp,pr4616 pl,nn,pnx4159 qnc7235 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714
that my wonders may be multiplied in the land of Egypt.

wcj,nn4872 wcj,nn175 qpf6213 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn4159 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn6547
10 And Moses and Aaron did all these wonders before Pharaoh: and

nn3068 wcs,pimf2388 (853) nn6547 cs,nn3820 wcj,pln3808 (853) pl,cs,nn1121
the LORD hardened Pharaoh's heart, so that he would not let the children
nn3478 pipf7971 pr4480/nn,pnx776
of Israel go out*of*his*land.

The Passover

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 wcj(pr413) nn175 pp,cs,nn776
12 And the LORD spoke unto Moses and Aaron in the land of
nn4714 pp,qnc559
Egypt, saying,

df,pndm2088 df,nn2320 pp,pnx cs,nn7218 pl,nn2320 pnp1931
2 This month *shall be* unto you the beginning of months: it *shall be* the
aj7223 pp,pl,cs,nn2120 df,nn8141 pp,pnx
first month of the year to you.

pimv1696 pr413 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712 nn3478 pp,qnc559 df/p,nn6218
3 Speak ye unto all the congregation of Israel, saying, In the tenth *day* of
df,pndm2088 df/p,nn2320 wcj,qmf3947 pp,pnx nn376 nn7716
this month they shall take to them every man a lamb, according to the
pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn1 nn7716 df/p,nn1004
house of *their* fathers, a lamb for a house:

wcj,cj518 df,nn1004 qmf4591 pr4480/qnc1961/pr4480/nn7716 pnp1931
4 And if the household be*too*little for*the*lamb, let him and his
wcj,aj,pnx7934 df,aj7138 pr413 nn,pnx1004 wcs,qpf3947 pp,cs,nn4373 pl,nn5315
neighbor next unto his house take *it* according to the number of the souls;
nn376 pp,cs,nn6310 nn,pnx400 qmf3699 pr5921 df,nn7716
every man according to his eating shall make your count for the lamb.

pp,pnx nn7716 qmf1961 aj8549 nn2145 cs,nn1121 nn8141
5 Your lamb shall be without blemish, a male of the first year: ye shall
qmf3947 pr4480 df,pl,nn3532 wcj,pr4480 df,pl,nn5795
take*it*out from the sheep, or from the goats:

pp,pnx wcs,qpf1961/pp,nn4931 pr5704 nu702/nu6240 nn3117 df,pndm2088
6 And ye shall keep it up until the fourteenth day of the same
df/p,nn2320 cs,nn3605 cs,nn6951 cs,nn5712 nn3478 wcs,qpf7819 pnx(853) pr996
month: and the whole assembly of the congregation of Israel shall kill it in
df,du,nn6153
the evening.

wcs,qpf3947 pr4480 df,nn1818 wcs,qpf5414 pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn4201
7 And they shall take of the blood, and strike *it* on the two side posts
wcj,pr5921 df,nn4947 pr5921 df,pl,nn1004 pnl834/pp,pnx qmf398 pnx(853)
and on the upper*door*post of the houses, wherein they shall eat it.

wcs,qpf398 (853) df,nn1320 df,pndm2088 df/p,nn3915 cs,nn6748 nn784
8 And they shall eat the flesh in that night, roast with fire, and
wcj,pl,nn4682 pr5921 pl,nn4844 qmf,pnx398
unleavened bread; *and* with bitter *herbs* they shall eat it.

qmf398 ptn408 pr,pnx4480 aj4995 wcj,aj1311/pupl1310 df/p,pl,nn4325 cj3588/cj518 cs,nn6748 nn784
9 Eat not of it raw, nor sodden*at*all with water, but roast *with* fire;
nn,pnx7218 pr5921 du,nn,pnx3767 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx7130
his head with his legs, and with the purtenance thereof.

12:2 The Jewish calendar, which is based on lunar months, had its beginning at this time. The first month was called Abib (Ex. 13:4) up until the Babylonian Captivity. After that time it was called Nisan (see Neh. 2:1; Esth. 3:7). On modern calendars it corresponds to the latter part of March and the first part of April.

wcj,pln3808 pr,pnx4480 himf3498 pr5704 nn1242
10 And ye shall let nothing of it remain until the morning; and that which
wcj,df,nipt3498 pr,pnx4480 pr5704 nn1242 qmf8313 dfp,nn784
remaineth of it until the morning ye shall burn with fire.

wcj,ad3602 qmf398 pnx(853) du,nn,pnx4975 pl,qptp2296 pl,nn,pnx5275
11 And thus shall ye eat it; *with* your loins girded, your shoes on
pp,du,nn,pnx7272 wcj,nn,pnx4731 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qpf398 pnx(853)
your feet, and your staff in your hand; and ye shall eat it in
pp,nn2649 pnp1931 pp,nn3068 nn6453
haste: it *is* the LORD's passover.

wcs,qpf5674 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3915 wcs,hipf5221
12 For I will pass through the land of Egypt this night, and will smite
cs,nn3605 nn1060 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 pr4480/nn120 wcj(pr5704) nn929
all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, both man and beast; and against
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn430 nn4714 qmf6213 pl,nn8201 pnp589 nn3068
all the gods of Egypt I will execute judgment: I *am* the LORD.

df,nn1818 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn226 pr5921 df,pl,nn1004 pnl834 pnp859
13 And the blood shall be to you for a token upon the houses where ye
(ad8033) wcs,qpf7200 (853) df,nn1818 wcs,qpf6452 pr,pnx5921 nn5063
are: and when I see the blood, I will pass over you, and the plague
wcj,pln3808 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn4889 pp,hinc,pnx5221 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714
shall not be upon you to destroy *you*, when I smite the land of Egypt.

df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn2146 wcs,qpf2287
14 And this day shall be unto you for a memorial; and ye shall keep
pnx(853) nn2282 pp,nn3068 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755 qmf,pnx2287
it a feast to the LORD throughout your generations; ye shall keep*it*a*feast by
cs,nn2708 nn5769
an ordinance forever.

cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 qmf398 pl,nn4682 ad389 df,aj7223 dfp,nn3117
15 Seven days shall ye eat unleavened bread; even the first day ye shall
himf7673 nn7603 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1004 cj3588 cs,nn3605 qpta398 nn2557
put away leaven out*of*your*houses: for whosoever eateth leavened bread
pr4480/df,aj7223/cs,nn3117 pr5704 df,nuor7637 cs,nn3117 df,pndm1931 df,nn5315 wcs,nipf3772 pr4480/nn3478
from*the*first*day until the seventh day, that soul shall be cut off from Israel.

df,aj7223 wcj,dfp,nn3117 nn6944 nn4744
16 And in the first day *there shall be* a holy convocation, and in the
df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn3117 qmf1961 nn6944 nn4744 pp,pnx pln3808 cs,nn3605 nn4399
seventh day there shall be a holy convocation to you; no manner of work
nimf6213 pp,pnx ad389 pnl834 pp,cs,nn3605 nn5315 nimf398 pndm1931 pp,nn,pnx905
shall be done in them, save *that* which every man must eat, that only may
nimf6213 pp,pnx
be done of you.

wcs,qpf8104 (853) df,pl,nn4682 cj3588 df,pndm2088
17 And ye shall observe *the feast of* unleavened bread; for in this
pp,cs,nn6106 df,nn3117 hipf3318/(853)/pl,nn,pnx6635 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
selfsame day have I brought*your*armies*out of*the*land of Egypt: therefore shall
wcs,qpf8104 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755 cs,nn2708 nn5769
ye observe this day in your generations by an ordinance forever.

dfp,aj7223 pp,nu702/nu6240 nn3117 dfp,nn2320 dfp,nn6153
18 In the first *month*, on the fourteenth day of the month at even, ye shall
qmf398 pl,nn4682 pr5704 df,nu259 wcj,pl,nu6242 cs,nn3117 dfp,nn2320 dfp,nn6153
eat unleavened bread, until the one and twentieth day of the month at even.

cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 pln3808 nn7603 nimf4672 pp,pl,nn,pnx1004 cj3588
19 Seven days shall there be no leaven found in your houses: for
cs,nn3605 qpta398 nn2557 df,pndm1931 df,nn5315 wcs,nipf3772
whosoever eateth that which is leavened, even that soul shall be cut off

pr4480/cs.nn5712 nn3478 dfp,nn1616 wcj,pp,cs,nn249 df,nn776
from*the*congregation of Israel, whether he be a stranger, or born in the land.

qmf398 cs,nn3605/ptn3808 nn2557 pp,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4186 qmf398
20 Ye shall eat nothing leavened; in all your habitations shall ye eat
pl,nn4682
unleavened bread.

nn4872 wcs,qmf7121 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,aj2205 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
21 Then Moses called for all the elders of Israel, and said unto them,
qmv4900 wcj,qmv3947 pp,pnx nn6629 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 wcj,qmv7819
Draw out and take you a lamb according to your families, and kill the
df,nn6453
passover.

wcj,qpf3947 cs,nn92 nn231 wcj,qpf2881 dfp,nn1818 pnl834
22 And ye shall take a bunch of hyssop, and dip *it* in the blood that *is* in
dfp,nn5592 wcj,hipf5060/pr413 df,nn4947 wcj(pr413) du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn4201 pr4480 df,nn1818
the basin, and strike the lintel and the two side posts with the blood
pnl834 dfp,nn5592 ptn3808/nn376 wcj,pnp859 qmf3318 pr4480/cs,nn6607 nn,pnx1004
that *is* in the basin; and none of you shall go out at*the*door of his house
pr5704 nn1242
until the morning.

nn3068 wcs,qpf5674 pp,qnc5062 (853) nn4714
23 For the LORD will pass through to smite the Egyptians; and when he
wcs,qpf7200 (853) df,nn1818 pr5921 df,nn4947 wcj,pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn4201 nn3068
seeth the blood upon the lintel, and on the two side posts, the LORD will
wcs,qpf6452 pr5921 df,nn6607 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5414 df,hipf7843 pp,qnc935 pr413
pass over the door, and will not suffer the destroyer to come in unto your
pl,nn,pnx1004 pp,qnc5062
houses to smite *you*.

wcs,qpf8104 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pp,nn2706 pp,pnx
24 And ye shall observe this thing for an ordinance to thee and to thy
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr5704/nn5769
sons forever.

wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 qmf935 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068
25 And it*shall*come*to*pass, when ye be come to the land which the LORD
qmf5414 pp,pnx pp,pnl834 pipf1696 wcj,qpf8104 (853) df,pndm2063
will give you, according as he hath promised, that ye shall keep this
df,nn5656
service.

wcj,qpf1961 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnit4100
26 And it*shall*come*to*pass, when your children shall say unto you, What
pp,pnx df,pndm2063 df,nn5656
mean ye by this service?

wcs,qpf559 pnp1931 cs,nn2077 pp,nn3068 nn6453 pnl834 qpf6452
27 That ye shall say, It *is* the sacrifice of the LORD's passover, who passed
pr5921 pl,cs,nn1004 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,nn4714 pp,qnc,pnx5062 (853)
over the houses of the children of Israel in Egypt, when he smote the
nn4714 hipf5337 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1004 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf6915
Egyptians, and delivered our houses. And the people bowed*the*head and
wcs,himf*7812
worshiped.

12:22 Hyssop most likely refers to a group of plants such as Egyptian marjoram and thyme. The hairy stems of these plants would serve well as a brush.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnl834 nn3068
28 And the children of Israel went away, and did as the LORD had
pipf6680 (853) nn4872 wcj,nn175 ad3651 qpf6213
commanded Moses and Aaron, so did they.

The Death of the Firstborn

wcs,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn2677/df,nn3915 wcj,nn3068 hipf5221 cs,nn3605
29 And it*came*to*pass, that at midnight the LORD smote all the
nn1060 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 pr4480/cs,nn1060 nn6547 df,qpta3427 pr5921
firstborn in the land of Egypt, from*the*firstborn of Pharaoh that sat on his
nn,pnx3678 pr5704 cs,nn1060 df,nn7628 pnl834 pp,cs,nn1004/df,nn953 wcj,cs,nn3605
throne unto the firstborn of the captive that *was* in the dungeon; and all the
cs,nn1060 nn929
firstborn of cattle.

nn6547 wcs,qmf6965 nn3915 pnp1931 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650
30 And Pharaoh rose up in the night, he, and all his servants, and
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn4714 wcs,qmf1961 aj1419 nn6818 pp,nn4714 cj3588 ptn369
all the Egyptians; and there was a great cry in Egypt; for *there was* not a
nn1004 pnl834/ad8033 ptn369 qpta4191
house where *there was* not one dead.

wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn4872 wcj,pp,nn175 nn3915 wcs,qmf559 qmv6965
31 And he called for Moses and Aaron by night, and said, Rise up, *and*
qmv3318 pr4480/cs,nn8432 nn,pnx5971 ad1571 pnp859 ad1571 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
get*you*forth from among my people, both ye and the children of Israel; and
wcj,qmv1980 qmv5647 (853) nn3068 pp,pinc,pnx1696
go, serve the LORD, as ye have said.

ad1571 qmv3947 nn,pnx6629 ad1571 nn,pnx1241 pp,pnl834 pipf1696 wcj,qmv1980
32 Also take your flocks and your herds, as ye have said, and be gone;
wcj,pipf1288 pnx(853) ad1571
and bless me also.

nn4714 wcs,qmf2388 pr5921 df,nn5971
33 And the Egyptians were urgent upon the people, that they might
pp,pinc,pnx7971 pr4480 df,nn776 pp,pinc4116 cj3588 qpf559 nn,pnx3605 pl,qpta4191
send*them*out of the land in haste; for they said, We *be* all dead *men*.

df,nn5971 wcs,qmf5375 (853) nn,pnx1217 ad2962 qmf2556
34 And the people took their dough before it was leavened, their
pl,nn,pnx4863 pl,qptp6887 pp,pl,nn,pnx8071 pr5921 nn,pnx7926
kneading troughs being bound up in their clothes upon their shoulders.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf6213 pp,cs,nn1697 nn4872
35 And the children of Israel did according to the word of Moses; and they
wcs,qmf7592 pr4480/nn4714 pl,cs,nn3627 nn3701 wcj,pl,cs,nn3627 nn2091 wcj,pl,nn8071
borrowed of*the*Egyptians jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment:

wcj,nn3068 qpf5414 df,nn5971 (853) nn2580 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn4714
36 And the LORD gave the people favor in the sight of the Egyptians, so
wcs,himf,pnx7592 wcs,pimf5337 (853)
that they lent unto them *such things as they required*. And they spoiled the
nn4714
Egyptians.

12:35 It was customary at the parting of friends or departure of a servant to give a gift. The Israelites had long been servants of the Egyptians. Probably in a state of panic which followed these events, the Egyptians were willing to give them anything if they would leave and do so quickly. This is a fulfillment of Genesis 15:14.

The Long Trip Begins

pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn7486 nn,lh5523 pp,nu8337
37 And the children of Israel journeyed from Rameses to Succoth, about six
pl,nu3967 nu**505** aj7273 df,pl,nn**1397** pp,nn905 pr4480/nn**2945**
hundred thousand on foot *that were* men, beside children.

nn**6154** aj7227 qpf**5927** wcj,ad1571 pr,pnx854 wcj,nn6629 wcj,nn1241
38 And a mixed multitude went up also with them; and flocks, and herds,
ad3966 aj3515 nn4735
even very much cattle.

wcs,qmf644 pl,nn**4682** pl,cs,nn5692 (853) df,nn1217 pnl834
39 And they baked unleavened cakes of the dough which they
hipf3318 pr4480/nn4714 cj3588 ptn**3808**/qpf**2556** cj3588 pupf1644
brought forth out*of*Egypt, for it was*not*leavened; because they were thrust out
pr4480/nn4714 qpf3201 wcj,ptn**3808** pp,hinc*4102 wcj,ad1571/ptn**3808** qpf**6213** pp,pnx
of Egypt, and could not tarry, neither had they prepared for themselves
nn6720
any victual.

wcj,cs,nn**4186** pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 pnl834 qpf**3427** pp,nn4714 wcj,nu702
40 Now the sojourning of the children of Israel, who dwelt in Egypt, *was* four
pl,cs,nu3967 (nn8141) nu7970 nn8141
hundred and thirty years.

wcs,qmf**1961** pr4480/cs,nn7093 wcj,nu702 pl,cs,nu3967 (nn8141) nu7970 nn8141
41 And it*came*to*pass at*the*end of the four hundred and thirty years,
df,pndm2088/pp,cs,nn**6106** df,nn**3117** wcs,qmf**1961** cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn**6635** nn**3068**
even the selfsame day it*came*to*pass, that all the hosts of the LORD
qpf3318 pr4480/cs,nn**776** nn4714
went out from*the*land of Egypt.

pnp1931 cs,nn**3915** pl,nn8107 pp,nn**3068** pp,hinc,pnx3318
42 It *is* a night to be*much*observed unto the LORD for bringing*them*out
pr4480/cs,nn**776** nn4714 df,pndm2088 pnp1931 df,nn**3915** pp,nn**3068** pl,nn8107
from*the*land of Egypt: this *is* that night of the LORD to be observed of
pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 pp,pl,nn,pnx**1755**
all the children of Israel in their generations.

nn**3068** wcs,qmf**559** pr413 nn4872 wcj,nn175 pndm2063 cs,nn**2708**
43 And the LORD said unto Moses and Aaron, This *is* the ordinance of the
df,nn**6453** ptn**3808**/cs,nn3605 cs,nn**1121**/nn**5236** qmf398 pp,pnx
passover: There shall no stranger eat thereof:

wcj,cs,nn3605 nn**376** nn**5650** cs,nn4736 nn3701
44 But every man's servant that is bought for money, when thou hast
:wcs,qpf**4135** pnx(853) ad**227** qmf398 pp,pnx
circumcised him, then shall he eat thereof.

nn**8453** wcj,aj7916 ptn**3808** qmf398 pp,pnx
45 A foreigner and a hired servant shall not eat thereof.

nu259 pp,nn**1004** nimf398 ptn**3808** himf3318 pr4480 df,nn**1320**
46 In one house shall it be eaten; thou shalt not carry forth aught of the flesh
nn,lh2351 pr4480 df,nn**1004** ptn**3808** qmf**7665** wcj,nn**6106** pp,pnx
abroad out of the house; neither shall ye break a bone thereof.

cs,nn3605 cs,nn**5712** nn3478 qmf**6213** pnx(853)
47 All the congregation of Israel shall keep it.

12:40 The Samaritan Pentateuch and the Septuagint add the words "and in the land of Canaan" after "Egypt." See the note on Genesis 15:13–16.

12:46 In this verse and in Numbers 9:12, the breaking of the lamb's bones is forbidden. This passage, not Psalm 34:20, is the reference that is fulfilled in John 19:36, where Jesus' legs were not broken. In a passage reminiscent of Exodus chapter twelve, Paul refers to Jesus as the Christians' Passover Lamb (1 Cor. 5:7).

wcj,cj3588 nn1616 qmf1481 pr,pnx854 wcs,qpf6213 nn6453
48 And when a stranger shall sojourn with thee, and will keep the passover
pp,nn3068 cs,nn3605 pp,pnx nn2145 ninc4135 wcj,ad227 qmf7126
to the LORD, let all his males be circumcised, and then let him come near and
pp,qnc,pnx6213 wcs,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn249 df,nn776
keep it; and he shall be as one*that*is*born*in the land: for
ptn3808/wcj,cs,nn3605/aj6189 qmf398 pp,pnx
no*uncircumcised*person shall eat thereof.
nu259 nn8451 qmf1961 dfp,nn249 wcj,dfp,nn1616
49 One law shall be to him that is homeborn, and unto the stranger that
df,qpta1481 pp,nn,pnx8432
sojourneth among you.
wcs,qmf6213 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853)
50 Thus did all the children of Israel; as the LORD commanded
nn4872 wcj(853) nn175 ad3651 qpf6213
Moses and Aaron, so did they.
wcs,qmf1961 df,pndm2088/pp,cs,nn6106 df,nn3117 nn3068 hipf3318 (853)
51 And it*came*to*pass the selfsame day, *that* the LORD did bring the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6635
children of Israel out of*the*land of Egypt by their armies.

The Consecration of the Firstborn

13 nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv6942 pp,pnx cs,nn3605 nn1060 cs,nn3605 cs,nn6363
2 Sanctify unto me all the firstborn, whatsoever openeth the
nn7358 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 dfp,nn120 wcj,dfp,nn929 pnp1931 pp,pnx
womb among the children of Israel, *both* of man and of beast: it *is* mine.
nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5971 qna2142 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 pnl834
3 And Moses said unto the people, Remember this day, in which ye
qpf3318 pr4480/nn4714 pr4480/cs,nn1004 pl,nn5650 cj3588 pp,cs,nn2392 nn3027
came out from Egypt, out*of*the*house of bondage; for by strength of hand the
nn3068 hipf3318/pnx(853) pr4480/pndm2088 wcj,ptn3808 nn2557 nimf398
LORD brought*you*out from this *place*: there shall no leavened bread be eaten.
df,nn3117 pl,qpta3318/pnp859 pp,cs,nn2320 df,nn24
4 This day came*ye*out in the month Abib.
wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 nn3068 himf,pnx935 pr413 cs,nn776
5 And it*shall*be when the LORD shall bring thee into the land of the
df,nn3669 wcj,df,nn2850 wcj,df,nn567 wcj,df,nn2340 wcj,df,nn2983
Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites,
pnl834 nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx nn776 cs,qpta2100 nn2461
which he swore unto thy fathers to give thee, a land flowing with milk and
wcj,nn1706 wcj,qpf5647 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn5656 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn2320
honey, that thou shalt keep this service in this month.
cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 qmf398 pl,nn4682 df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn3117
6 Seven days thou shalt eat unleavened bread, and in the seventh day
nn2282 pp,nn3068
shall be a feast to the LORD.
pl,nn4682 nimf398 (853) cs,nu7651 df,pl,nn3117 wcj,ptn3808
7 Unleavened bread shall be eaten seven days; and there shall no

---

13:4 Abib is the first month of the Hebrew year. Since they used the lunar calendar, the equivalent date in our solar calendar changes. This is also the reason that the date of the observance of Easter varies (see the note on Ex. 12:12).

nn2557 nimf7289 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 nn7603 nimf7200 pp,pnx
leavened bread be seen with thee, neither shall there be leaven seen with thee in
pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1366
all thy quarters.

wcs,hipf5046 pp,nn,pnx1121 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pp,qnc559
8 And thou shalt show thy son in that day, saying, *This is done*
pp,pr5668 pndm2088 nn3068 qpf6213 pp,pnx pp,qnc,pnx3318 pr4480/nn4714
because of that *which* the LORD did unto me when I came forth out*of*Egypt.

wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn226 pp,pnx pr5921 nn,pnx3027 wcj,pp,nn2146
9 And it*shall*be for a sign unto thee upon thine hand, and for a memorial
pr996 du,nn,pnx5869 pp,pr4616 nn3068 cs,nn8451 qmf1961 pp,nn,pnx6310 cj3588
between thine eyes, that the LORD's law may be in thy mouth: for with a
aj2389 pp,nn3027 nn3068 hipf,pnx3318 pr4480/nn4714
strong hand hath the LORD brought*thee*out of Egypt.

wcj,qpf8104 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn2708 pp,nn,pnx4150 pr4480/pl,nn3117
10 Thou shalt therefore keep this ordinance in his season from year to
pl,nn,lh3117
year.

wcj,qpf1961 cj3588 nn3068 himf,pnx935 pr413 cs,nn776
11 And it*shall*be when the LORD shall bring thee into the land of the
df,nn3669 pp,pnl834 nipf7650 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,qpf,pnx5414
Canaanites, as he swore unto thee and to thy fathers, and shall give it
pp,pnx
thee,

wcj,hipf5674 pp,nn3068 cs,nn3605 cs,nn6363 nn7358
12 That thou shalt set apart unto the LORD all that openeth the matrix, and
wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn6363 cs,nn7698 nn929 pnl834 pp,pnx qmf1961 df,pl,nn2145
every firstling that cometh of a beast which thou hast; the males *shall be* the
pp,nn3068
LORD's.

wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn6363 nn2543 qmf6299 pp,nn7716 wcj,cj518
13 And every firstling of an ass thou shalt redeem with a lamb; and if
ptn3808 qmf6299 wcs,qpf,pnx6202 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1060
thou wilt not redeem it, then thou shalt break*his*neck: and all the firstborn
nn120 pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf6299
of man among thy children shalt thou redeem.

wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 nn,pnx1121 qmf,pnx7592 ad4279 pp,qnc559 pnit4100
14 And it*shall*be when thy son asketh thee in*time*to*come, saying, What
pndm2063 wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn2392 nn3027 nn3068
is this? that thou shalt say unto him, By strength of hand the LORD
hipf,pnx3318 pr4480/nn4714 pr4480/cs,nn1004 pl,nn5650
brought*us*out from Egypt, from*the*house of bondage:

wcs,qmf1961 cj3588 nn6547 hipf7185 pp,pinc,pnx7971
15 And it*came*to*pass, when Pharaoh would hardly let us go, that the
nn3068 wcs,qmf2026 cs,nn3605 nn1060 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 pr4480/cs,nn1060 nn120
LORD slew all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, both*the*firstborn of man,
wcj(pr5704) cs,nn1060 nn929 pr5921/ad3651 pnp589 qpta2076 pp,nn3068 cs,nn3605
and the firstborn of beast: therefore I sacrifice to the LORD all that
cs,nn6363 nn7358 df,pl,nn2145 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1060 pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf6299
openeth the matrix, being males; but all the firstborn of my children I redeem.

wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn226 pr5921 nn,pnx3027 wcj,pp,pl,nn2903 pr996
16 And it*shall*be for a token upon thine hand, and for frontlets between
du,nn,pnx5869 cj3588 pp,cs,nn2392 nn3027 nn3068 hipf,pnx3318 pr4480/nn4714
thine eyes: for by strength of hand the LORD brought*us*forth out*of*Egypt.

God Leads Them

wcs,qmf**1961** nn6547 (853) df,nn**5971** pp,pinc7971 pl,nn**430**
17 And it*came*to*pass, when Pharaoh had let the people go, that God
qpf,pnx**5148** wcj,ptn**3808** cs,nn**1870** cs,nn**776** pl,nn6430 cj3588 pnp1931
led them not *through* the way of the land of the Philistines, although that
aj7138 cj3588 pl,nn**430** qpf**559** cj6435 df,nn**5971** nimf**5162** pp,qnc,pnx**7200**
was near; for God said, Lest peradventure the people repent when they see
nn4421 wcs,qpf**7725** nn,lh4714
war, and they return to Egypt:
pl,nn**430** wcs,himf5437/(853)/df,nn**5971** cs,nn**1870** df,nn4057
18 But God led*the*people*about, *through* the way of the wilderness of the
nn5488 cs,nn3220 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 qpf**5927** wcj,aj2571 pr4480/cs,nn**776** nn4714
Red sea: and the children of Israel went up harnessed out*of*the*land of Egypt.
nn4872 wcs,qmf3947 (853) pl,cs,nn**6106** nn3130 pr,pnx5973 cj3588
19 And Moses took the bones of Joseph with him: for he had
hina**7650**/hipf**7650** (853) pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 pp,qnc**559** pl,nn**430** qna**6485**/qmf**6485** pnx(853)
straitly sworn the children of Israel, saying, God will surely visit you; and
wcs,hipf**5927**/(853)/pl,nn,pnx**6106** pr4480/pndm2088 pr,pnx854
ye shall carry*up*my*bones*away hence with you.
wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn5523 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn864
20 And they took*their*journey from Succoth, and encamped in Etham, in the
pp,cs,nn7097 df,nn4057
edge of the wilderness.
wcj,nn**3068** qpta**1980** pp,pl,nn,pnx**6440** ad**3119** pp,cs,nn5982 nn**6051**
21 And the LORD went before them by day in a pillar of a cloud, to
pp,hinc,pnx**5148** df,nn**1870** wcj,nn**3915** pp,cs,nn5982 nn784 pp,hinc215/pp,pnx
lead them the way; and by night in a pillar of fire, to give*them*light; to
pp,qnc**1980** ad**3119** wcj,nn**3915**
go by day and night:
himf4185/ptn**3808** cs,nn5982 df,nn**6051** ad**3119** wcj,cs,nn5982 df,nn784
22 He took*not*away the pillar of the cloud by day, nor the pillar of fire
nn**3915** pp,pl,cs,nn**6440** df,nn**5971**
by night, *from* before the people.

God Divides the Waters

nn**3068** wcs,pimf**1696** pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc**559**
14 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv**1696** pr413 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 wcj,qmf**7725** wcj,qmf2583
2 Speak unto the children of Israel, that they turn and encamp
pp,pl,cs,nn**6440** nn6367 pr996 nn4024 wcj(pr996) df,nn3220 pp,pl,cs,nn**6440** nn1189
before Pi-hahiroth, between Migdol and the sea, over against Baal-zephon:
pr,pnx5226 qmf2583 pr5921 df,nn3220
before it shall ye encamp by the sea.
nn6547 wcs,qpf**559** pp,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 pnp1992 pl,nipt943
3 For Pharaoh will say of the children of Israel, They *are* entangled in the
df,nn**776** df,nn4057 qpf5462/pr,pnx5921
land, the wilderness hath shut*them*in.
wcj,pipf**2388** (853) nn6547 cs,nn**3820** wcj,qpf7291 pr,pnx310
4 And I will harden Pharaoh's heart, that he shall follow after them; and I
wcj,nicj**3513** pp,nn6547 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx**2428** nn4714
will be honored upon Pharaoh, and upon all his host; that the Egyptians may
wcj,qpf**3045** cj3588 pnp589 nn**3068** wcs,qmf**6213** ad**3651**
know that I *am* the LORD. And they did so.

wcs,homf5046 pp,cs,nn4428 nn4714 cj3588 df,nn5971 qpf1272 cs,nn3824
5 And it was told the king of Egypt that the people fled: and the heart of
nn6547 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5650 wcs,nimf2015 pr413 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf559 pnit4100
Pharaoh and of his servants was turned against the people, and they said, Why
qpf6213 pndm2063 cj3588 (853) nn3478 pipf7971 pr4480/qnc,pnx5647
have we done this, that we have let Israel go from serving us?
wcs,qmf611 (853) nn,pnx7393 qpf3947 wcj(853) nn,pnx5971 pr,pnx5973
6 And he made ready his chariot, and took his people with him:
wcs,qmf3947 nu8337 pl,cs,nu3967 qplp977 nn7393 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn7393
7 And he took six hundred chosen chariots, and all the chariots of
nn4714 wcj,pl,nn7991 pr5921 nn,pnx3605
Egypt, and captains over every one of them.
nn3068 wcs,pimf2388 (853) cs,nn3820 nn6547 cs,nn4428 nn4714
8 And the LORD hardened the heart of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and he
wcs,qmf7291 pr310 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pl,qpta3318 qpta7311
pursued after the children of Israel: and the children of Israel went out with a high
pp,nn3027
hand.
nn4714 wcs,qmf7291 pr,pnx310 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5483 cs,nn7393
9 But the Egyptians pursued after them, all the horses *and* chariots of
nn6547 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6571 wcj,nn,pnx2428 wcs,himf5381 pnx(853) pl,qpta2583
Pharaoh, and his horsemen, and his army, and overtook them encamping
pr5921 df,nn3220 pr5921 nn6367 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn1189
by the sea, beside Pi-hahiroth, before Baal-zephon.
wcj,nn6547 hipf7126 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf5375 (853)
10 And when Pharaoh drew nigh, the children of Israel lifted up their
du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,ptdm2009 nn4714 qpta5265 pr,pnx310 ad3966 wcs,qmf3372
eyes, and, behold, the Egyptians marched after them; and they were sore afraid:
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf6817 pr413 nn3068
and the children of Israel cried out unto the LORD.
wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 he,pr4480/ptn1097 ptn369 pl,nn6913 pp,nn4714
11 And they said unto Moses, Because *there were* no graves in Egypt,
qpf,pnx3947 pp,qnc4191 dfp,nn4057 pnit4100 qpf6213
hast thou taken*us*away to die in the wilderness? wherefore hast thou dealt
pndm2063 pp,pnx pp,hinc,pnx3318 pr4480/nn4714
thus with us, to carry*us*forth out*of*Egypt?
he,ptn3808 pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 pipf1696/pr,pnx413 pp,nn4714 pp,qnc559
12 *Is* not this the word that we did tell thee in Egypt, saying,
qmv2308/pr,pnx4480 wcj,qcj5647 (853) nn4714 cj3588 aj2896 pp,pnx
Let*us*alone, that we may serve the Egyptians? For *it had been* better for us
qnc5647 (853) nn4714 pr4480/qnc,pnx4191 dfp,nn4057
to serve the Egyptians, than*that*we*should*die in the wilderness.
nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5971 qmf3372 ptn408 htmv3320 wcj,qmv7200 (853)
13 And Moses said unto the people, Fear ye not, stand still, and see
cs,nn3444 nn3068 pnl834 qmf6213 pp,pnx df,nn3117 cj3588 (853) nn4714
the salvation of the LORD, which he will show to you today: for the Egyptians
pnl834 qpf7200 df,nn3117 pp,qnc,pnx7200 ad5750 ptn3808 himf3254 pr5921/nn5769
whom ye have seen today, ye shall see them again no more forever.
nn3068 nimf3898 pp,pnx wcj,pnp859 himf2790
14 The LORD shall fight for you, and ye shall hold*your*peace.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 pnit4100 qmf6817 pr,pnx413 pimv1696
15 And the LORD said unto Moses, Wherefore criest thou unto me? speak
pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qmf5265
unto the children of Israel, that they go forward:
himv7311/wcj,pnp859 (853) nn,pnx4294 wcj,qmv5186 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr5921 df,nn3220
16 But lift*thou*up thy rod, and stretch out thine hand over the sea,

wcj,qmv,pnx1234 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qmf935 df/p,nn3004
and divide it: and the children of Israel shall go on dry *ground* through the
pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn3220
midst of the sea.

wcj,pnp589 ptdm,pnx2009 pipl2388 (853) cs,nn3820 nn4714
17 And I, behold, I will harden the hearts of the Egyptians, and they
wcj,qmf935/pr,pnx310 wcj,nicj3513 pp,nn6547 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
shall follow them: and I will get*me*honor upon Pharaoh, and upon all
nn,pnx2428 pp,nn,pnx7393 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx6571
his host, upon his chariots, and upon his horsemen.

nn4714 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
18 And the Egyptians shall know that I *am* the LORD, when I have
pp,ninc,pnx3513 pp,nn6547 pp,nn,pnx7393 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx6571
gotten*me*honor upon Pharaoh, upon his chariots, and upon his horsemen.

cs,nn4397 df,pl,nn430 df,qpta1980 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn4264 nn3478 wcs,qmf5265
19 And the angel of God, which went before the camp of Israel, removed
wcs,qmf1980 pr4480/pr,pnx310 cs,nn5982 df,nn6051 wcs,qmf5265
and went behind them; and the pillar of the cloud went
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf5975 pr4480/pr,pnx310
from*before*their*face, and stood behind them:

wcs,qmf935 pr996 cs,nn4264 nn4714 wcj(pr996) cs,nn4264
20 And it came between the camp of the Egyptians and the camp of
nn3478 wcs,qmf1961 df,nn6051 wcj,df,nn2822 wcs,himf215 (853) df,nn3915
Israel; and it was a cloud and darkness *to them*, but it gave light by night *to*
pndm2088 qpf7126/wcj,ptn3808 (pr413) pndm2088 cs,nn3605 df,nn3915
these: so that the one came*not*near the other all the night.

nn4872 wcs,qmf5186 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr5921 df,nn3220 nn3068
21 And Moses stretched out his hand over the sea; and the LORD caused
(853) df,nn3220 wcs,himf1980 aj5794 nn6921 pp,cs,nn7307 cs,nn3605 df,nn3915 wcs,qmf7760
the sea to go *back* by a strong east wind all that night, and made
(853) df,nn3220 df/p,nn2724 df,pl,nn4325 wcs,nimf1234
the sea dry *land*, and the waters were divided.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf935 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn3220
22 And the children of Israel went into the midst of the sea upon the
df/p,nn3004 wcj,df,pl,nn4325 nn2346 pp,pnx pr4480/nn,pnx3225
dry *ground*: and the waters *were* a wall unto them on*their*right*hand, and
wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx8040
on*their*left.

nn4714 wcs,qmf7291 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx310 pr413 cs,nn8432
23 And the Egyptians pursued, and went in after them to the midst of the
df,nn3220 cs,nn3605 nn6547 cs,nn5483 nn,pnx7393 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6571
sea, *even* all Pharaoh's horses, his chariots, and his horsemen.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nn1242 pp,cs,nn821 nn3068 wcs,himf8259 pr413
24 And it*came*to*pass, that in the morning watch the LORD looked unto the
cs,nn4264 nn4714 pp,cs,nn5982 nn784 wcj,nn6051 wcs,qmf2000 (853)
host of the Egyptians through the pillar of fire and of the cloud, and troubled
cs,nn4264 nn4714
the host of the Egyptians,

wcs,himf5493 (853) pl,nn,pnx4818 cs,nn212 wcs,pimf,pnx5090 pp,nn3517
25 And took off their chariot wheels, that they drove them heavily: so
nn4714 wcs,qmf559 qcj5127 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn3478 cj3588 nn3068 nipt3898
that the Egyptians said, Let us flee from*the*face of Israel; for the LORD fighteth
pp,pnx pp,nn4714
for them against the Egyptians.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv5186 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr5921 df,nn3220
26 And the LORD said unto Moses, Stretch out thine hand over the sea,

df,pl,nn4325 wcj,qmf7725 pr5921 nn4714 pr5921 nn,pnx7393 wcj,pr5921
that the waters may come again upon the Egyptians, upon their chariots, and upon
pl,nn,pnx6571
their horsemen.

nn4872 wcs,qmf5186 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr5921 df,nn3220 df,nn3220
27 And Moses stretched forth his hand over the sea, and the sea
wcs,qmf7725 pp,aj,pnx386 nn1242 pp,qnc6437 wcj,nn4714 pl,qpta5127
returned to his strength when the morning appeared; and the Egyptians fled
pp,qnc,pnx7125 nn3068 wcs,pimf5287 (853) nn4714 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn3220
against it; and the LORD overthrew the Egyptians in the midst of the sea.

df,pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf7725 wcs,pimf3680 (853) df,nn7393 wcj(853)
28 And the waters returned, and covered the chariots, and the
df,pl,nn6571 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn2428 nn6547 df,pl,qpta935 dfp,nn3220 pr,pnx310
horsemen, *and* all the host of Pharaoh that came into the sea after them;
nipf7604 ptn3808 pr5704 nu259 pp,pnx
there remained not so*much*as one of them.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf1980 dfp,nn3004 pp,cs,nn8432
29 But the children of Israel walked upon dry *land* in the midst of the
df,nn3220 wcj,df,pl,nn4325 nn2346 pp,pnx pr4480/nn,pnx3225
sea; and the waters *were* a wall unto them on*their*right*hand, and
wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx8040
on*their*left.

nn3068 wcs,himf3467 (853) nn3478 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pr4480/cs,nn3027
30 Thus the LORD saved Israel that day out*of*the*hand of the
nn4714 nn3478 wcs,qmf7200 (853) nn4714 qpta4191 pr5921 df,nn3220 cs,nn8193
Egyptians; and Israel saw the Egyptians dead upon the sea shore.

nn3478 wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,aj1419 df,nn3027 pni834 nn3068 qpf6213
31 And Israel saw that great work which the LORD did upon the
pp,nn4714 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf3372 (853) nn3068 wcs,himf539 pp,nn3068
Egyptians: and the people feared the LORD, and believed the LORD, and his
nn,pnx5650 wcj,pp,nn4872
servant Moses.

Moses' Song

ad227 qmf7891 nn4872 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn7892
15 Then sang Moses and the children of Israel this song unto the
pp,nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pp,qnc559 qcj7891 pp,nn3068 cj3588
LORD, and spoke, saying, I will sing unto the LORD, for he hath
qna1342/qpf1342 nn5483 wcj,qpta,pnx7392 qpf7411 dfp,nn3220
triumphed gloriously: the horse and his rider hath he thrown into the sea.

nn3050 nn,pnx5797 wcj,nn2176 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn3444 pndm2088
2 The LORD *is* my strength and song, and he is become my salvation: he *is*

14:30, 31 Moses had commanded Israel in verse thirteen to "stand still, and see the salvation of the Lord." The confirmation is now made that on the day that God saved them, they saw His great work and believed. He had led them into a position in which they were not able to save themselves, and they could only depend upon Him for that salvation. The deliverance of the Israelites from Egypt is a central theme throughout the Old Testament. Throughout their history the descendants of these Israelites remembered the events of that day (2 Kgs. 17:7; 2 Chr. 6:4, 5). In times of apostasy, the Lord called upon Israel to remember that work of salvation (Jer. 11:3, 4; Hos. 12:13). The story of that deliverance went before them. Forty years later, as they marched forward to possess Canaan, their adversaries remembered the demonstration of the power of their God in their flight from Egypt (Josh. 2:10).

nn,pnx410 wcj,himf,pnx5115 nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn430
my God, and I will prepare*him*a*habitation; my father's God, and I will
wcj,pimf*,pnx7311
exalt him.

nn3068 cs,nn376 nn4421 nn3068 nn,pnx8034
3 The LORD *is* a man of war: the LORD *is* his name.

nn6547 pl,cs,nn4818 wcj,nn,pnx2428 qpf3384 dfp,nn3220 wcj,cs,nn4005
4 Pharaoh's chariots and his host hath he cast into the sea: his chosen
pl,nn,pnx7991 pupf2883 nn5488 pp,cs,nn3220
captains also are drowned in the Red sea.

pl,nn8415 pimf,pnx3680 qpf3381 pp,pl,nn4688 pp3644 nn68
5 The depths have covered them: they sank into the bottom as a stone.

nn,pnx3225 nn3068 cs,nipt142 dfp,nn3581 nn,pnx3225
6 Thy right hand, O LORD, is become glorious in power: thy right hand, O
nn3068 qmf7492 qpta341
LORD, hath dashed*in*pieces the enemy.

wcj,pp,cs,nn7230 nn,pnx1347 qmf2040
7 And in the greatness of thine excellency thou hast overthrown them that
pl,qpta,pnx6965 pimf7971 nn,pnx2740 qmf,pnx398 dfp,nn7179
rose*up*against thee: thou sentest forth thy wrath, *which* consumed them as stubble.

wcj,pp,cs,nn7307 du,nn,pnx639 pl,nn4325 nipf6192
8 And with the blast of thy nostrils the waters were gathered together, the
pl,qpta5140 nipf5324 pp3644 nn5067 pl,nn8415 qpf7087 pp,cs,nn3820
floods stood upright as a heap, *and* the depths were congealed in the heart of
nn3220
the sea.

qpta341 qpf559 qmf7291 himf5381 pimf2505 nn7998
9 The enemy said, I will pursue, I will overtake, I will divide the spoil; my
nn,pnx5315 qmf,pnx4390 himf7324 nn,pnx2719 nn,pnx3027 himf,pnx3423
lust shall be satisfied upon them; I will draw my sword, my hand shall destroy
them.

qpf5398 pp,nn,pnx7307 nn3220 pipf,pnx3680 qpf6749 dfp,nn5777
10 Thou didst blow with thy wind, the sea covered them: they sank as lead
aj117 pp,pl,nn4325
in the mighty waters.

pnit4310 pp,pnx3644 nn3068 dfp,pl,nn410 pnit4310 pp,pnx3644
11 Who *is* like*unto*thee, O LORD, among the gods? who *is* like thee,
nipt142 dfp,nn6944 nipt3372 pl,nn8416 cs,qpta6213 nn6382
glorious in holiness, fearful *in* praises, doing wonders?

qpf5186 nn,pnx3225 nn776 qmf,pnx1104
12 Thou stretchedst out thy right hand, the earth swallowed them.

pp,nn,pnx2617 qpf5148 nn5971 pnl2098 qpf1350
13 Thou in thy mercy hast led forth the people which thou hast redeemed:
pipf5095 pp,nn,pnx5797 pr413 nn,pnx6944 cs,nn5116
thou hast guided *them* in thy strength unto thy holy habitation.

pl,nn5971 qpf8085 qmf7264 nn2427 qpf270
14 The people shall hear, *and* be afraid: sorrow shall take hold on the
pl,cs,qpta3427 nn6429
inhabitants of Philistia.

ad227 pl,cs,nn441 nn123 nipf926 pl,cs,nn352 nn4124
15 Then the dukes of Edom shall be amazed; the mighty men of Moab,
nn7461 qmf,pnx270 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3667
trembling shall take*hold*upon them; all the inhabitants of Canaan shall
nipf4127
melt away.

nn367 wcj,nn6343 qmf5307 pr,pnx5921 pp,cs,aj1419 nn,pnx2220
16 Fear and dread shall fall upon them; by the greatness of thine arm they
qmf1826 dfp,nn68 cj5704 nn,pnx5971 qmf5674 nn3068 cj5704 nn5971
shall be*as*still as a stone; till thy people pass over, O LORD, till the people
qmf5674 pnl2098 qpf7069
pass over, which thou hast purchased.

himf,pnx935 wcj,qmf,pnx5193 pp,cs,nn2022
17 Thou shalt bring*them*in, and plant them in the mountain of thine
nn,pnx5159 nn4349 nn3068 qpf6466 pp,qnc,pnx3427
inheritance, *in* the place, O LORD, *which* thou hast made for thee to dwell in, *in* the
nn4720 nn136 du,nn,pnx3027 pipf*3559
Sanctuary, O Lord, *which* thy hands have established.

nn3068 qmf4427 pp,nn5769 wcj,nn5703
18 The LORD shall reign forever and ever.

Miriam's Song

cj3588 cs,nn5483 nn6547 qpf935 pp,nn,pnx7393 wcj,pp,nn,pnx6571
19 For the horse of Pharaoh went in with his chariots and with his horsemen
dfp,nn3220 nn3068 wcs,himf7725 (853) pl,cs,nn4325 df,nn3220 pr,pnx5921
into the sea, and the LORD brought again the waters of the sea upon them;
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf1980 dfp,nn3004 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn3220
but the children of Israel went on dry *land* in the midst of the sea.

nn4813 df,nn5031 cs,nn269 nn175 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn8596
20 And Miriam the prophetess, the sister of Aaron, took a timbrel in her
pp,nn,pnx3027 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn802 wcs,qmf3318 pr,pnx310 pp,pl,nn8596 wcj,pp,pl,nn4246
hand; and all the women went out after her with timbrels and with dances.

nn4813 wcs,qmf6030 pp,pnx qmv7891 pp,nn3068 cj3588
21 And Miriam answered them, Sing ye to the LORD, for he hath
qna1342/qpf1342 nn5483 wcj,qpta,pnx7392 qpf7411 dfp,nn3220
triumphed gloriously; the horse and his rider hath he thrown into the sea.

The Bitter Water at Marah

nn4872 wcs,himf5265 (853) nn3478 pr4480/cs,nn3220/nn5488 wcs,qmf3318 pr413
22 So Moses brought Israel from*the*Red*sea, and they went out into the
cs,nn4057 nn7793 wcs,qmf1980 cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117 dfp,nn4057 qpf4672 wcj,ptn3808
wilderness of Shur; and they went three days in the wilderness, and found no
pl,nn4325
water.

wcs,qmf935 nn,lh4785 qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc8354 pl,nn4325
23 And when they came to Marah, they could not drink of the waters
pr4480/nn4785 cj3588 pnp1992 aj4751 pr5921/ad3651 nn,pnx8034 qpf7121 nn4785
of Marah, for they *were* bitter: therefore the name of it was called Marah.

df,nn5971 wcs,nimf3885 pr5921 nn4872 pp,qnc559 pnit4100 qmf8354
24 And the people murmured against Moses, saying, What shall we drink?

wcs,qmf6817 pr413 nn3068 nn3068 wcs,himf,pnx3384 nn6086
25 And he cried unto the LORD; and the LORD showed him a tree, *which*

15:23–25 The Lord did not take Israel to Canaan by the most direct route. The people needed not only to observe the mighty works of His power, but also to depend upon Him in a practical way for the necessities of life. Ultimately, they needed to understand that all would be accomplished by God's own power and not by their own ability (cf. Deut. 8:2). At Marah they needed water, but that which was available was not fit for drinking until God acted. Thus, God was instructing them that even though they had been brought out of bondage and had witnessed the defeat of the Egyptian army, they must still depend on Him.

wcs,himf7993 pr413 df,pl,nn4325 df,pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf4985 ad8033 qpf7760
when he had cast into the waters, the waters were made sweet: there he made
pp,pnx nn2706 wcj,nn4941 wcj,ad8033 pipf,pnx5254
for them a statute and an ordinance, and there he proved them,
wcs,qmf559 cj518 qna8085/qmf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068
26 And said, If thou wilt diligently hearken to the voice of the LORD thy
pl,nn,pnx430 qmf6213 wcj,df,aj3477 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,hipf238
God, and wilt do that*which*is*right in his sight, and wilt give ear to his
pp,pl,nn,pnx4687 wcs,qpf8104 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2706 qpf7760 ptn3808/cs,nn3605
commandments, and keep all his statutes, I will put none of these
df,nn4245 pr,pnx5921 pnl834 qmf7760 pp,nn4714 cj3588 pnp589
diseases upon thee, which I have brought upon the Egyptians: for I *am* the
nn3068 qpta,pnx7495
LORD that healeth thee.
wcs,qmf935 nn,lh362 wcj,ad8033 du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,cs,nn5869 pl,nn4325
27 And they came to Elim, where *were* twelve wells of water, and
wcj,pl,nu7657 pl,nn8558 wcs,qmf2583 ad8033 pr5921 df,pl,nn4325
threescore*and*ten palm trees: and they encamped there by the waters.

Manna and Quail

wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn362 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712
16 And they took*their*journey from Elim, and all the congregation
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf935 pr413 cs,nn4057 nn5512 pnl834
of the children of Israel came unto the wilderness of Sin, which *is*
pr996 nn362 wcj(pr996) nn5514 df/p,nu2508/nu6240 nn3117 df,nuor8145 df/p,nn2320
between Elim and Sinai, on the fifteenth day of the second month after
pp,qnc,pnx3318 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
their departing out of*the*land of Egypt.
cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,nimf3885 pr5921 nn4872
2 And the whole congregation of the children of Israel murmured against Moses
wcj(pr5921) nn175 df/p,nn4057
and Aaron in the wilderness:
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnit4310/qmf5414 qnc,pnx4191
3 And the children of Israel said unto them, Would*to*God we had died
pp,cs,nn3027 nn3068 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 pp,qnc,pnx3427 pr5921 df,nn1320
by the hand of the LORD in the land of Egypt, when we sat by the flesh
cs,nn5518 pp,qnc,pnx398 nn3899 df/p,nn7648 cj3588 hipf3318/pnx(853)
pots, *and* when we did eat bread to the full; for ye have brought*us*forth
pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn4057 pp,hinc4191 (853) df,pndm2088 cs,nn3605 df,nn6951 df/p,nn7458
into this wilderness, to kill this whole assembly with hunger.
wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pr413 nn4872 ptdm,pnx2009 hipt4305 nn3899 pr4480 df,du,nn8064
4 Then said the LORD unto Moses, Behold, I will rain bread from heaven
pp,pnx df,nn5971 wcj,qpf3318 wcj,qpf3950 cs,nn1697/nn3117/pp,nn,pnx3117 pp,pr4616
for you; and the people shall go out and gather a certain*rate*every*day, that I
prmf,pnx5254 he,qmf1980 pp,nn,pnx8451 cj518 ptn3808
may prove them, whether they will walk in my law, or no.
wcs,qpf1961 df,nuor8345 df/p,nn3117 wcs,hipf3559 (853)
5 And it*shall*come*to*pass, that on the sixth day they shall prepare
pnl834 himf935 wcs,qpf1961 nn4932 pr5921/pnl834 qmf3950 nn3117/nn3117
that which they bring in; and it shall be twice as*much*as they gather daily.
nn4872 wcj,nn175 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 nn6153
6 And Moses and Aaron said unto all the children of Israel, At even, then
wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 nn3068 hipf3318/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
ye shall know that the LORD hath brought*you*out from*the*land of Egypt:

wcj,nn1242 wcj,qpf7200 (853) cs,nn3519 nn3068
7 And in the morning, then ye shall see the glory of the LORD; for that
pp,qnc,pnx8085 (853) pl,nn,pnx8519 pr5921 nn3068 pnit4100 wcj,pnp5168 cj3588
he heareth your murmurings against the LORD: and what *are* we, that ye
himf3885 pr,pnx5921
murmur against us?

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx
8 And Moses said, *This shall be*, when the LORD shall give you in the
dfp,nn6153 nn1320 pp,qnc398 dfp,nn1242 wcj,nn3899 pp,qnc7646 nn3068
evening flesh to eat, and in the morning bread to the full; for that the LORD
pp,qnc8085 (853) pl,nn,pnx8519 pnl834 pnp859 pl,hipt3885 pr,pnx5921 pnit4100 wcj,pnp5168
heareth your murmurings which ye murmur against him: and what *are* we?
pl,nn,pnx8519 ptn3808 pr,pnx5921 cj3588 pr5921 nn3068
your murmurings *are* not against us, but against the LORD.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn175 qmv559 pr413 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712
9 And Moses spoke unto Aaron, Say unto all the congregation of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmv7126 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 cj3588 qpf8085 (853)
children of Israel, Come near before the LORD: for he hath heard your
pl,nn,pnx8519
murmurings.

wcs,qmf1961 nn175 pp,pinc1696 pr413 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712
10 And it*came*to*pass, as Aaron spoke unto the whole congregation of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf6437 pr413 df,nn4057 wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn3519
children of Israel, that they looked toward the wilderness, and, behold, the glory of
nn3068 nipf7200 dfp,nn6051
the LORD appeared in the cloud.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
11 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

qpf8085 (853) pl,cs,nn8519 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pimv1696 pr,pnx413
12 I have heard the murmurings of the children of Israel: speak unto them,
pp,qnc559 pr996 df,du,nn6153 qmf398 nn1320 wcj,dfp,nn1242 qmf7646
saying, At even ye shall eat flesh, and in the morning ye shall be filled with
nn3899 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
bread; and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD your God.

wcs,qmf1961 dfp,nn6153 df,nn7958 wcs,qmf5927 wcs,pimf3680 (853)
13 And it*came*to*pass, that at even the quails came up, and covered the
df,nn4264 wcj,dfp,nn1242 df,nn2919 qpf1961/cs,nn7902 ad5439 dfp,nn4264
camp: and in the morning the dew lay round about the host.

df,nn2919 cs,nn7902 wcs,qmf5927 wcj,ptdm2009 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440
14 And when the dew that lay was gone up, behold, upon the face of the
df,nn4057 aj1851 pupt2636 aj1851 dfp,nn3713 pr5921 df,nn776
wilderness *there lay* a small round thing, *as* small as the hoar frost on the ground.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf7200 wcs,qmf559 nn376 pr413 nn,pnx251 pnp1931
15 And when the children of Israel saw *it*, they said one to another, It

---

16:13–15 The events of this passage were another of the steps in building the faith of Israel. There were no resources in the Sinai wilderness to feed several million people, let alone their herds and flocks. God had provided water; He would now provide food. The provision of quail was miraculous—the birds were native to the region, but normally they could only be found in small and scattered numbers. God brought multitudes of quail, though the text does not tell how frequently this occurred. Manna differed in that it was God's daily provision from this time until Israel entered the promised land and was able to eat its crops (Josh. 5:12). Gathering the manna each day would increase Israel's dependence upon God. The amount gathered would be just sufficient (Ex. 16:18), confirming God's personal care. There is no natural way to explain the nature of manna; it was truly "bread from heaven." Manna was a type of Jesus, who is "Bread of life" (John 6:32–35).

nn4478 cj3588 qpf3045 ptn3808 pnid4100 pnp1931 nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp1931
is manna: for they knew not what it *was*. And Moses said unto them, This
df,nn3899 pnl834 nn3068 qpf5414 pp,pnx pp,nn402
is the bread which the LORD hath given you to eat.

pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 qmv3950 pr,pnx4480
16 This *is* the thing which the LORD hath commanded, Gather of it
nn376 pp,cs,nn6310 nn,pnx400 nn6016 dfp,nn1538
every man according to his eating, an omer for every man, *according to* the
cs,nn4557 pl,nn,pnx5315 qmf3947 nn376 pp,pnl834 pp,nn,pnx168
number of your persons; take ye every man for *them* which *are* in his tents.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 wcs,qmf3950 df,hipt7235
17 And the children of Israel did so, and gathered, some more, some
wcj,df,hipt4591
less.

wcs,qmf4058 dfp,nn6016 df,hipt7235
18 And when they did mete *it* with an omer, he that gathered much
hipf5736/wcj,ptn3808 wcj,df,hipt4591 ptn3808 hipf2637 qpf3950
had*nothing*over, and he that gathered little had no lack; they gathered
nn376 pp,cs,nn6310 nn,pnx400
every man according to his eating.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 (pr,pnx413) ptn408 nn376 hicj3498 pr,pnx4480 pr5704 nn1242
19 And Moses said, Let no man leave of it till the morning.

qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 pr413 nn4872 pl,nn376
20 Notwithstanding they hearkened not unto Moses; but some of them
wcs,himf3498 pr,pnx4480 pr5704 nn1242 wcs,qmf7311 pl,nn8438 wcs,qmf887 nn4872
left of it until the morning, and it bred worms, and stank: and Moses
wcs,qmf7107 pr,pnx5921
was wroth with them.

wcs,qmf3950 pnx(853) dfp,nn1242/dfp,nn1242 nn376 pp,cs,nn6310
21 And they gathered it every morning, every man according to his
nn,pnx400 df,nn8121 wcj,qpf2552 wcj,nipf4549
eating: and when the sun waxed hot, it melted.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor8345 dfp,nn3117 qpf3950 nn4932
22 And it*came*to*pass, *that* on the sixth day they gathered twice*as*much
nn3899 du,cs,nu8147 df,nn6016 dfp,nu259 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5387 df,nn5712
bread, two omers for one *man*: and all the rulers of the congregation
wcs,qmf935 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn4872
came and told Moses.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pndm1931 pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696
23 And he said unto them, This *is that* which the LORD hath said,
nn4279 nn7677 nn6944 cs,nn7676 pp,nn3068 qmv644 (853) pnl834
Tomorrow *is* the rest of the holy sabbath unto the LORD: bake *that* which ye will
qmf644 pimv1310 wcj(853) pnl834 pimf1310 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,qpta5736
bake *today*, and seethe that ye will seethe; and that which remaineth over
himv5117 pp,pnx pp,nn4931 pr5704 df,nn1242
lay up for you to be kept until the morning.

himf5117/pnx(853) pr5704 df,nn1242 pp,pnl834 nn4872 pipf6680 wcj,ptn3808
24 And they laid*it*up till the morning, as Moses bade: and it did not
hipf887 ptn3808 qpf1961 wcj,nn7415 pp,pnx
stink, neither was there any worm therein.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 qmv,pnx398 df,nn3117 cj3588 df,nn3117 nn7676 pp,nn3068
25 And Moses said, Eat that today; for today *is* a sabbath unto the LORD:
df,nn3117 ptn3808 qmf,pnx4672 dfp,nn7704
today ye shall not find it in the field.

cs,nu8337 pl,nn3117 qmf,pnx3950 df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn3117
26 Six days ye shall gather it; but on the seventh day, *which is* the
nn7676 pp,pnx qmf1961 ptn3808
sabbath, in it there shall be none.

wcs,qmf1961 qpf3318 pr4480 df,nn5971
27 And it*came*to*pass, *that* there went out *some* of the people on the
df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 pp,qnc3950 qpf4672 wcj,ptn3808
seventh day for to gather, and they found none.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 pr5704/ad,lh575 pipf3985 pp,qnc8104
28 And the LORD said unto Moses, How long refuse ye to keep my
pl,nn,pnx4687 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8451
commandments and my laws?

qmv7200 cj3588 nn3068 qpf5414 pp,pnx df,nn7676 pr5921/ad3651 pnp1931 qpta5414
29 See, for that the LORD hath given you the sabbath, therefore he giveth
pp,pnx df,nuor8345 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn3899 du,nn3117 qmv3427 nn376 pr,pnx8478
you on the sixth day the bread of two days; abide ye every man in his place,
ptn408 nn376 qmf3318 pr4480/nn,pnx4725 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117
let no man go out of*his*place on the seventh day.

df,nn5971 wcs,qmf7673 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117
30 So the people rested on the seventh day.

cs,nn1004 nn3478 wcs,qmf7121 (853) nn,pnx8034 nn4478 wcj,pnp1931
31 And the house of Israel called the name thereof Manna: and it
nn1407 pp.cs,nn2233 aj3836 wcj,nn,pnx2940 pp,nn6838
was like coriander seed, white; and the taste of it *was* like wafers *made* with
pp,nn1706
honey.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 cs,nn4393
32 And Moses said, This *is* the thing which the LORD commandeth, Fill an
df,nn6016 pr,pnx4480 pp,nn4931 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755 pp,pr4616 qmf7200 (853) df,nn3899
omer of it to be kept for your generations; that they may see the bread
pnl834 hipf398 pnx(853) dfp,nn4057 pp,hinc,pnx3318/pnx(853)
wherewith I have fed you in the wilderness, when I brought*you*forth
pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
from*the*land of Egypt.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn175 qmv3947 nu259 nn6803 wcj,qmv5414 df,nn6016 cs,nn4393
33 And Moses said unto Aaron, Take a pot, and put an omer full of
nn4478 ad,lh8033 wcj,himv5117/pnx(853) pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pp,nn4931
manna therein, and lay*it*up before the LORD, to be kept for your
pp,pl,nn,pnx1755
generations.

pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680/pr413 nn4872 nn175 wcs,himf,pnx5117 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
34 As the LORD commanded Moses, so Aaron laid*it*up before the
df,nn5715 pp,nn4931
Testimony, to be kept.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf398 (853) df,nn4478 pl,nu705 nn8141 pr5704 qnc,pnx935
35 And the children of Israel did eat manna forty years, until they came
pr413 cs,nn776 nipt3427 qpf398 (853) df,nn4478 pr5704 qnc,pnx935 pr413 cs,nn7097
to a land inhabited; they did eat manna, until they came unto the borders of
cs,nn776 nn3667
the land of Canaan.

wcj,df,nn6016 (pnp1931) cs,nuor6224 df,nn374
36 Now an omer *is* the tenth *part* of an ephah.

Water Flows From the Rock

17 And all the congregation of the children of Israel journeyed
cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf5265
from*the*wilderness of Sin, after their journeys, according to the
pr4480/cs,nn4057 nn5512 pp,pl,nn,pnx4550 pr5921
commandment of the LORD, and pitched in Rephidim: and *there was* no water
cs,nn6310 nn3068 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn7508 wcj,ptn369 pl,nn4325
for the people to drink.
df,nn5971 pp,qnc8354

2 Wherefore the people did chide with Moses, and said, Give us water that
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf7378 pr5973 nn4872 wcs,qmf559 qmv5414 pp,pnx pl,nn4325
we may drink. And Moses said unto them, Why chide ye with me? wherefore
wcj,qmf8354 nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnit4100 qmf7378 pr,pnx5978 pnit4100
do ye tempt the LORD?
pimf5254 (853) nn3068

3 And the people thirsted there for water; and the people murmured against
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf6770 ad8033 dfp,pl,nn4325 df,nn5971 wcs,himf3885 pr5921
Moses, and said, Wherefore *is* this *that* thou hast brought*us*up out*of*Egypt,
nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnit4100 pndm2088 hipf,pnx5927 pr4480/nn4714
to kill us and our children and our cattle with thirst?
pp,hinc4191 pnx(853) wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4735 dfp,nn6772

4 And Moses cried unto the LORD, saying, What shall I do unto this
nn4872 wcs,qmf6817 pr413 nn3068 pp,qnc559 pnit4100 qmf6213 df,pndm2088
people? they be almost ready to stone me.
dfp,nn5971 nn4592 ad5750 wcs,qpf,pnx5619

5 And the LORD said unto Moses, Go on before the people, and take
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv5674 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn5971 wcj,qmv3947
with thee of*the*elders of Israel; and thy rod, wherewith thou smotest the
pr,pnx854 pr4480/cs,aj2205 nn3478 wcj,nn,pnx4294 pnif834/pp,pnx hipf5221 (853)
river, take in thine hand, and go.
df,nn2975 qmv3947 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,qpf1980

6 Behold, I will stand before thee there upon the rock in Horeb; and thou
ptdm,pnx2009 qpta5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 ad8033 pr5921 df,nn6697 pp,nn2722
shalt smite the rock, and there shall come water out of it, that the people may
wcj,hipf5221 dfp,nn6697 wcj,qpf3318 pl,nn4325 pr,pnx4480 df,nn5971
drink. And Moses did so in the sight of the elders of Israel.
wcj,qpf8354 nn4872 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs,aj2205 nn3478

7 And he called the name of the place Massah, and Meribah, because of the
wcs,qmf7121 cs,nn8034 df,nn4725 nn4532 wcj,nn4809 pr5921
chiding of the children of Israel, and because they tempted the LORD, saying,
cs,nn7379 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,pr5921 pinc,pnx5254 (853) nn3068 pp,qnc559
Is the LORD among us, or not?
he,pta3426 nn3068 pp,nn,pnx7130 cj518 ptn369

17:6 This passage is one that Paul refers to in 1 Corinthians 10:4 (other possibilities include Num. 20:8–11; Ps. 78:15, 16). Paul affirms that the rock "was Christ." He does this in much the same sense that Jesus says that the bread "is my body" (Matt. 26:26). The relationship is a symbolic one, not referring to His essence. The rock provided water for Israel, and it was smitten in the process, just as Jesus was smitten in His work of providing salvation. This correspondence between historical events and the ultimate, greater truths to which they point is called typology. While this concept is a genuine part of the method of God's Old Testament revelation, it is a concept that is often carried to extremes.

The First Battle

wcs,qmf935 nn6002 wcs,nimf3898 pr5973 nn3478 pp,nn7508
8 Then came Amalek, and fought with Israel in Rephidim.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3091 qmv977/pp,pnx pl,nn376 wcj,qmv3318 nimv3898
9 And Moses said unto Joshua, Choose*us*out men, and go out, fight with
pp,nn6002 ad4279 pnp595 nipt5324 pr5921 cs,nn7218 df,nn1389 wcj,cs,nn4294
Amalek: tomorrow I will stand on the top of the hill with the rod of
df,pl,nn430 pp,nn,pnx3027
God in mine hand.

nn3091 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnl834 nn4872 qpf559 pp,pnx pp,ninc3898 pp,nn6002
10 So Joshua did as Moses had said to him, and fought with Amalek:
wcj,nn4872 nn175 wcj,nn2354 qpf5927 cs,nn7218 df,nn1389
and Moses, Aaron, and Hur went up to the top of the hill.

wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnl834 nn4872 himf7311 nn,pnx3027 nn3478 wcs,qpf1396
11 And it*came*to*pass, when Moses held up his hand, that Israel prevailed:
wcj,pp,pnl834 himf5117 nn,pnx3027 nn6002 wcs,qpf1396
and when he let down his hand, Amalek prevailed.

nn4872 wcj,du,cs,nn3027 aj3515 wcs,qmf3947 nn68 wcs,qmf7760
12 But Moses' hands *were* heavy; and they took a stone, and put *it*
pr,pnx8478 wcs,qmf3427 pr,pnx5921 wcj,nn175 wcj,nn2354 qpf8551 pp,du,nn,pnx3027
under him, and he sat thereon; and Aaron and Hur stayed up his hands,
nu259 pr4480/pndm2088 nu259 wcj,pr4480/pndm2088 du,cs,nn3027 wcs,qmf1961
the one on*the*one*side, and the other on*the*other*side; and his hands were
nn530 pr5704 qnc935 df,nn8121
steady until the going down of the sun.

nn3091 wcs,qmf2522 (853) nn6002 wcj(853) nn,pnx5971 pp,cs,nn6310
13 And Joshua discomfited Amalek and his people with the edge of
nn2719
the sword.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv3789 pndm2063 nn2146 dfp,nn5612
14 And the LORD said unto Moses, Write this *for* a memorial in a book,
wcj,qmv7760 pp,du,cs,nn241 nn3091 cj3588 qna4229/qmf4229 (853)
and rehearse *it* in the ears of Joshua: for I will utterly*put*out the
cs,nn2143 nn6002 pr4480/pr8478 df,du,nn8064
remembrance of Amalek from under heaven.

nn4872 wcs,qmf1129 nn4196 wcs,qmf7121 nn,pnx8034 nn3071 [nn3068/nn,pnx5251]
15 And Moses built an altar, and called the name of it Jehovah-nissi:

wcs,qmf559 cj3588 nn3050 nn3027/pr5921/nn3676 pp,nn3068
16 For he said, Because the LORD hath sworn *that* the LORD *will have*
nn4421 pp,nn6002 pr4480/nn1755 nn1755
war with Amalek from generation to generation.

The First Judges

nn3503 cs,nn3548 nn4080 nn4872 cs,nn2859 wcs,qmf8085 (853)
18 When Jethro, the priest of Midian, Moses' father-in-law, heard of
cs,nn3605 pnl834 pl,nn430 qpf6213 pp,nn4872 wcj,pp,nn3478 nn,pnx5971
all that God had done for Moses, and for Israel his people, *and*
cj3588 nn3068 hipf3318/(853)/nn3478 pr4480/nn4714
that the LORD had brought*Israel*out of Egypt;

17:8–13 This is the first reference to Joshua, Moses' successor (see the note on Num. 27:18–23).

nn3503 nn4872 cs,nn2859 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn6855 nn4872 cs,nn802 ad310
2 Then Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, took Zipporah, Moses' wife, after he
pl,nn,pnx7964
had sent*her*back,

wcj(853) du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx1121 pnl834 cs,nn8034 df,nu259 nn1648
3 And her two sons; of which the name of the one *was* Gershom;
cj3588 qpf559 qpf1961 nn1616 aj5237 pp,nn776
for he said, I have been an alien in a strange land:

wcj,cs,nn8034 df,nu259 nn461 cj3588 pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx1
4 And the name of the other *was* Eliezer; for the God of my father, *said*
pp,nn,pnx5828 wcs,himf,pnx5337 pr4480/cs,nn2719 nn6547
he, was mine help, and delivered me from*the*sword of Pharaoh:

nn3503 nn4872 cs,nn2859 wcs,qmf935 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,nn,pnx802
5 And Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, came with his sons and his wife
pr413 nn4872 pr413 df,nn4057 pnl834/ad8033 pnp1931 qpta2583 cs,nn2022 df,pl,nn430
unto Moses into the wilderness, where he encamped at the mount of God:

wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 pnp589 nn,pnx2859 nn3503 qpta935 pr,pnx413
6 And he said unto Moses, I thy father-in-law Jethro am come unto thee,
wcj,nn,pnx802 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx5973
and thy wife, and her two sons with her.

nn4872 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc7125 nn,pnx2859 wcs,himf7812
7 And Moses went out to meet his father-in-law, and did obeisance, and
wcs,qmf5401 pp,pnx wcs,qmf7592 nn376 pp,nn,pnx7453 pp,nn7965 wcs,qmf935
kissed him; and they asked each other of *their* welfare; and they came into the
df,nn,lh168
tent.

nn4872 wcs,pimf5608 pp,nn,pnx2859 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn3068 qpf6213
8 And Moses told his father-in-law all that the LORD had done unto
pp,nn6547 wcj,pp,nn4714 pr5921 nn3478 pl,cs,nn182 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn8513 pnl834
Pharaoh and to the Egyptians for Israel's sake, *and* all the travail that had
qpf,pnx4672 dfp,nn1870 nn3068 wcs,himf,pnx5337
come upon them by the way, and *how* the LORD delivered them.

nn3503 wcs,qmf2302 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,nn2896 pnl834 nn3068 qpf6213
9 And Jethro rejoiced for all the goodness which the LORD had done to
pp,nn3478 pnl834 hipf,pnx5337 pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn4714
Israel, whom he had delivered out*of*the*hand of the Egyptians.

nn3503 wcs,qmf559 qptp1288 nn3068 pnl834 hipf5337 pnx(853)
10 And Jethro said, Blessed *be* the LORD, who hath delivered you
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn4714 pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn6547 pnl834
out*of*the*hand of the Egyptians, and out*of*the*hand of Pharaoh, who hath
hipf5337 (853) df,nn5971 pr4480/pr8478 cs,nn3027 nn4714
delivered the people from under the hand of the Egyptians.

ad6258 qpf3045 cj3588 nn3068 aj1419 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn430 cj3588 dfp,nn1697
11 Now I know that the LORD *is* greater than all gods: for in the thing
pnl834 qpf2102 pr,pnx5921
wherein they dealt proudly *he was* above them.

nn3503 nn4872 cs,nn2859 wcs,qmf3947 nn5930 wcj,pl,nn2077
12 And Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, took a burnt offering and sacrifices for
pp,pl,nn430 nn175 wcs,qmf935 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,aj2205 nn3478 pp,qnc398 nn3899 pr5973
God: and Aaron came, and all the elders of Israel, to eat bread with
nn4872 cs,nn2859 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn430
Moses' father-in-law before God.

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/nn4283 nn4872 wcs,qmf3427 pp,qnc8199 (853)
13 And it*came*to*pass on*the*morrow, that Moses sat to judge the
df,nn5971 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf5975 pr5921 nn4872 pr4480 df,nn1242 pr5704 df,nn6153
people: and the people stood by Moses from the morning unto the evening.

nn4872 cs,nn2859 wcs,qmf7200 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pnp1931 qpta6213
14 And when Moses' father-in-law saw all that he did to the
dfp,nn5971 wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 pnp859 qpta6213 dfp,nn5971 pnit4069 qpta3427
people, he said, What *is* this thing that thou doest to the people? why sittest
pnp859 pp,nn,pnx905 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 nipt5324 pr,pnx5921 pr4480 nn1242 pr5704
thou thyself alone, and all the people stand by thee from morning unto
nn6153
even?

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn,pnx2859 cj3588 df,nn5971 qmf935 pr,pnx413
15 And Moses said unto his father-in-law, Because the people come unto me
pp,qnc1875 pl,nn430
to inquire of God:

cj3588 pp,pnx qmf1961 nn1697 qpf935 pr,pnx413 wcj,qpf8199 pr996 nn376
16 When they have a matter, they come unto me; and I judge between one
wcj(pr996) nn,pnx7453 wcj,hipf3045 (853) pl,cs,nn2706 df,pl,nn430 wcj(853)
and another, and I do make*them*known the statutes of God, and
pl,nn,pnx8451
his laws.

nn4872 cs,nn2859 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 df,nn1697 pnl834 pnp859 qpta6213 ptn3808
17 And Moses' father-in-law said unto him, The thing that thou doest *is* not
aj2896
good.

qna5034/qmf5034 ad1571 pnp859 ad1571 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx5973
18 Thou wilt surely*wear*away, both thou, and this people that *is* with
cj3588 df,nn1697 aj3515 pr,pnx4480 ptn3808 qmf3201 qnc,pnx6213
thee: for this thing *is* too heavy for thee; thou art not able to perform it thyself
pp,nn,pnx905
alone.

qmv8085 ad6258 pp,nn,pnx6963 qmf,pnx3289 pl,nn430
19 Hearken now unto my voice, I will give*thee*counsel, and God shall
wcj,qcj1961 pr,pnx5973 qmv1961 pnp859 dfp,nn5971 pr4136/df,pl,nn430 pnp859 wcs,hipf935
be with thee: Be thou for the people to Godward, that thou mayest bring
(853) df,pl,nn1697 pr413 df,pl,nn430
the causes unto God:

wcs,hipf2094 pnx(853) (853) df,pl,nn2706 wcj(853) df,pl,nn8451
20 And thou shalt teach them ordinances and laws, and shalt
wcs,hipf3045 pp,pnx (853) df,nn1870 pp,pnx qmf1980 wcj(853) df,nn4640 pnl834
show them the way wherein they must walk, and the work that they
qmf6213
must do.

wcj,pnp859 qmf2372 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 nn2428 pl,cs,nn376 cs,aj3373
21 Moreover thou shalt provide out*of*all the people able men, such as fear
pl,nn430 pl,cs,nn376 nn571 pl,cs,qpta8130 nn1215 wcs,qpf7760 pr,pnx5921
God, men of truth, hating covetousness; and place *such* over them, *to be*
pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nu505 pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nu3967 pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nu2572 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269
rulers of thousands, *and* rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of
pl,nu6235
tens:

wcs,qpf8199 (853) df,nn5971 pp,cs,nn3605 nn6256 wcs,qpf1961
22 And let them judge the people at all seasons: and it*shall*be, *that*
cs,nn3605 df,aj1419 df,nn1697 himf935 pr,pnx413 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,aj6996 df,nn1697 pnp1992
every great matter they shall bring unto thee, but every small matter they shall
qmf8199 wcj,himv7043 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf5375
judge: so shall it be easier for thyself, and they shall bear *the burden*
pr,pnx854
with thee.

cj518 qmf6213 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pl,nn430 wcs,pipf,pnx6680
23 If thou shalt do this thing, and God command thee *so*, then thou
wcs,qpf3201 qnc5975 cs,nn3605 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 wcj,ad1571 qmf935 pr5921 nn,pnx4725
shalt be able to endure, and all this people shall also go to their place
pp,nn7965
in peace.

nn4872 wcs,qmf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn,pnx2859 wcs,qmf6213 cs,nn3605
24 So Moses hearkened to the voice of his father-in-law, and did all
pnl834 qpf559
that he had said.

nn4872 wcs,qmf977 nn2428 pl,cs,nn376 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmf5414 pnx(853) pl,nn7218
25 And Moses chose able men out*of*all Israel, and made them heads
pr5921 df,nn5971 pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nu505 pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nu3967 pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nu2572
over the people, rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and
wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nu6235
rulers of tens.

wcj,qpf8199 (853) df,nn5971 pp,cs,nn3605 nn6256 df,aj7186 (853) df,nn1697
26 And they judged the people at all seasons: the hard causes they
him1935 pr413 nn4872 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,aj6996 df,nn1697 qmf8199 pnp1992
brought unto Moses, but every small matter they judged themselves.

nn4872 (853) nn,pnx2859 wcs,pimf7971 wcs,qmf1980/pp,pnx pr413
27 And Moses let his father-in-law depart; and he went*his*way into his
nn,pnx776
own land.

Mount Sinai

df,nuor7992 df,pn2320 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc3318
19 In the third month, when the children of Israel were gone forth
pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 qpf935
out*of*the*land of Egypt, the same day came they *into* the
cs,nn4057 nn5514
wilderness of Sinai.

wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn7508 wcs,qmf935 cs,nn4057
2 For they were departed from Rephidim, and were come *to* the desert of
nn5514 wcs,qmf2583 df,p,nn4057 ad8033 nn3478 wcs,qmf2583 pr5048 df,nn2022
Sinai, and had pitched in the wilderness; and there Israel camped before the mount.

wcj,nn4872 qpf5927 pr413 df,pl,nn430 nn3068 wcs,qmf7121 pr,pnx413 pr4480
3 And Moses went up unto God, and the LORD called unto him out of the
df,nn2022 pp,qnc559 ad3541 qmf559 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3290 wcj,him5046
mountain, saying, Thus shalt thou say to the house of Jacob, and tell the
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
children of Israel;

pnp859 qpf7200 pnl834 qpf6213 pp,nn4714 wcs,qmf5375 pnx(853)
4 Ye have seen what I did unto the Egyptians, and *how* I bore you
pr5921 pl,nn5404 pl,cs,nn3671 wcs,him1935 pnx(853) pr,pnx413
on eagles' wings, and brought you unto myself.

wcj,ad6258 cj518 qna8085/qmf8085/pp,nn,pnx6963 wcs,qpf8104 (853)
5 Now therefore, if ye will obey*my*voice*indeed, and keep my

19:1 Israel had now arrived at Mount Sinai where they would remain for almost a year (Ex. 19:1, cf. Num. 10:11). Some of the high points and low points of their history occurred here. At Sinai, they rebelled against God and made an idol of gold (Ex. 32), but also at this holy mountain they received and ratified the Ten Commandments and most of the Law of Moses (Ex. 19—24).

19:5, 6 God here makes a conditional promise to Israel that if they would obey Him and keep His covenant, He would regard and treat them in a special way. The people chose instead to make a golden calf

nn,pnx1285 wcs,qpf1961 nn5459 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 cj3588
covenant, then ye shall be a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for
cs,nn3605 df,nn776 pp,pnx
all the earth *is* mine:

wcj,pnp859 qmf1961 pp,pnx cs,nn4467 pl,nn3548 aj6918 wcj,nn1471
6 And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and a holy nation.
pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 pimf1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
These *are* the words which thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel.

nn4872 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf7121 pp,cs,aj2205 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf7760
7 And Moses came and called for the elders of the people, and laid before
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pipf,pnx6680
their faces all these words which the LORD commanded him.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf6030 ad3162 wcs,qmf559 cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn3068
8 And all the people answered together, and said, All that the LORD hath
pipf1696 qmf6213 nn4872 wcs,himf7725 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 df,nn5971 pr413
spoken we will do. And Moses returned the words of the people unto the
nn3068
LORD.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 pidm2009 pnp595 qpta935 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn5645
9 And the LORD said unto Moses, Lo, I come unto thee in a thick
df,nn6051 pp,cj5668 df,nn5971 qmf8085 pp,pinc,pnx1696 pr,pnx5973 wcjtad1571) himf539
cloud, that the people may hear when I speak with thee, and believe
pp,pnx pp,nn5769 nn4872 wcs,himf5046 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 df,nn5971 pr413 nn3068
thee forever. And Moses told the words of the people unto the LORD.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv1980 pr413 df,nn5971 wcj,pipf,pnx6942
10 And the LORD said unto Moses, Go unto the people, and sanctify them
df,nn3117 wcj,ad4279 wcj,pipf3526 pl,nn,pnx8071
today and tomorrow, and let them wash their clothes,

wcj,qpf1961 pl,nipt3559 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117 cj3588 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117 nn3068
11 And be ready against the third day: for the third day the LORD
qmf3381 pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pr5921 cs,nn2022 nn5514
will come down in the sight of all the people upon mount Sinai.

wcs,hipf1379 (853) df,nn5971 nn5439 pp,qnc559
12 And thou shalt set bounds unto the people round about, saying,
nimv8104 pp,pnx qnc5927 dfp,nn2022 wcj,qnc5060 pp,nn,pnx7097
Take heed to yourselves, *that ye* go*not*up into the mount, or touch the border
cs,nn3605 df,qpta5060 dfp,nn2022 qna4191/homf4191
of it: whosoever toucheth the mount shall be surely*put*to*death:

ptn3808 nn3027 qmf5060 pp,pnx cj3588 qna5619/nimf5619 cj176
13 There shall not a hand touch it, but he shall surely*be*stoned, or
qna3384/nimf3384 cj518 nn929 cj518 nn376 ptn3808 qmf2421 df,nn3104
shot through; whether *it be* beast or man, it shall not live: when the trumpet
pp,qnc4900 pnp1992 qmf5927 dfp,nn2022
soundeth long, they shall come up to the mount.

nn4872 wcs,qmf3381 pr4480 df,nn2022 pr413 df,nn5971 wcs,pimf6942 (853)
14 And Moses went down from the mount unto the people, and sanctified
df,nn5971 wcs,pimf3526 pl,nn,pnx8071
the people; and they washed their clothes.

---

and forsake the God who had rescued them from Egyptian slavery (Ex. 32). This event, as well as persistent infidelity throughout most of their history, greatly limited the extent to which Israel could realize these promises. This passage is applied to Christians in 1 Peter 2:9, 10, showing how a believer's obedience will benefit him (see also Is. 43:20, 21).

wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5971 qmv1961 pl,nipt3559 pp,cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117 qmf5066
15 And he said unto the people, Be ready against the third day: come
ptn408 pr413 nn802
not at *your* wives.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117 (pp,qnc1961) df,nn1242
16 And it*came*to*pass on the third day in the morning, that there
wcs,qmf1961 pl,nn6963 wcj,pl,nn1300 aj3515 wcj,nn6051 pr5921 df,nn2022 wcj,cs,nn6963
were thunders and lightnings, and a thick cloud upon the mount, and the voice
nn7782 ad3966 aj2389 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834 dfp,nn4264
of the trumpet exceeding loud; so that all the people that *was* in the camp
wcs,qmf2729
trembled.

nn4872 wcs,himf3318 (853) df,nn5971 pr4480 df,nn4264 pp,qnc7125
17 And Moses brought forth the people out of the camp to meet with
df,pl,nn430 wcs,htmf3320 pp,cs,nn8482 df,nn2022
God; and they stood at the nether part of the mount.

wcj,cs,nn2022 nn5514 nn,pnx3605 qpf6225 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440/pnl834 nn3068
18 And mount Sinai was altogether on*a*smoke, because the LORD
qpf3381 pr,pnx5921 dfp,nn784 nn,pnx6227 wcs,qmf5927 pp,cs,nn6227
descended upon it in fire: and the smoke thereof ascended as the smoke of a
df,nn3536 cs,nn3605 df,nn2022 wcs,qmf2729 ad3966
furnace, and the whole mount quaked greatly.

wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn6963 df,nn7782 qpta1980
19 And when the voice of the trumpet sounded long, and
wcj,qpta2388/ad3966 nn4872 pimf1696 wcj,df,pl,nn430 qmf,pnx6030 pp,nn6963
waxed*louder*and*louder, Moses spoke, and God answered him by a voice.

nn3068 wcs,qmf3381 pr5921 cs,nn2022 nn5514 pr413 cs,nn7218 df,nn2022
20 And the LORD came down upon mount Sinai, on the top of the mount:
nn3068 wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn4872 pr413 cs,nn7218 df,nn2022 nn4872 wcs,qmf5927
and the LORD called Moses *up* to the top of the mount; and Moses went up.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv3381 himv5749 dfp,nn5971 cj6435
21 And the LORD said unto Moses, Go down, charge the people, lest they
qmf2040 pr413 nn3068 pp,qnc7200 aj7227 pr,pnx4480 wcs,qpf5307
break through unto the LORD to gaze, and many of them perish.

df,pl,nn3548 wcj,ad1571 df,pl,nipt5066 pr413 nn3068
22 And let the priests also, which come near to the LORD,
himf6942 cj6435 nn3068 qmf6555 pp,pnx
sanctify themselves, lest the LORD break forth upon them.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3068 df,nn5971 ptn3808/qmf3201 pp,qnc5927 pr413 cs,nn2022
23 And Moses said unto the LORD, The people cannot come up to mount
nn5514 cj3588 pnp859 hipf5749 pp,pnx pp,qnc559 himv1379 (853) df,nn2022 wcj,pipf,pnx6942
Sinai: for thou chargedst us, saying, Set bounds about the mount, and sanctify
it.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv1980 qmv3381
24 And the LORD said unto him, Away, get*thee*down, and thou shalt
wcj,qpf5927 pnp859 wcj,nn175 pr,pnx5973 ptn408 wcj,df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,nn5971
come up, thou, and Aaron with thee: but let not the priests and the people
qmf2040 pp,qnc5927 pr413 nn3068 cj6435 qmf6555 pp,pnx
break through to come up unto the LORD, lest he break forth upon them.

nn4872 wcs,qmf3381 pr413 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
25 So Moses went down unto the people, and spoke unto them.

The Ten Commandments

20 pl,nn430 wcs,piml1696 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pp,qnc559
And God spoke all these words, saying,

pnp595 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 hipf,pnx3318
2 I *am* the LORD thy God, which have brought*thee*out
pr4480,cs,nn776 nn4714 pr4480,cs,nn1004 pl,nn5650
of*the*land of Egypt, out*of*the*house of bondage.

pp,pnx qmf1961 ptn3808 aj312 pl,nn430 pr5921,pl,nn,pnx6440
3 Thou shalt have no other gods before me.

ptn3808 qmf6213 pp,pnx nn6459 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn8544
4 Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image, or any likeness *of any*
pnl834 dfp,du,nn8064 pr4480,ad4605 wcj,pnl834 dfp,nn776 pr4480,ad8478 wcj,pnl834
thing that *is* in heaven above, or that *is* in the earth beneath, or that *is* in the
dfp,pl,nn4325 pr4480,ad8478 dfp,nn776
water under the earth:

ptn3808 htmf7812 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 homf,pnx5647 cj3588 pnp595
5 Thou shalt not bow*down*thyself to them, nor serve them: for I
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 aj7067 nn410 qpta6485 cs,nn5771 pl,nn1 pr5921
the LORD thy God *am* a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the
pl,nn1121 pr5921 aj8029 wcj(pr5921) aj7256 pp,pl,qpta,pnx8130
children unto the third and fourth *generation* of them that hate me;

wcj,qpta6213 nn2617 pp,pl,nu505 pp,pl,qpta,pnx157
6 And showing mercy unto thousands of them that love me, and
wcj,pp,pl,cs,qpta8104 pl,nn,pnx4687
keep my commandments.

ptn3808 qmf5375 (853) cs,nn8034 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 dfp,nn7723 cj3588
7 Thou shalt not take the name of the LORD thy God in vain; for the
nn3068 ptn3808 pimf5352 (853) pnl834 qmf5375 (853) nn,pnx8034 dfp,nn7723
LORD will not hold*him*guiltless that taketh his name in vain.

qna2142 (853) df,nn7676 cs,nn3117 pp,pinc,pnx6942
8 Remember the sabbath day, to keep*it*holy.

cs,nu8337 pl,nn3117 qmf5647 wcs,qpf6213 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4399
9 Six days shalt thou labor, and do all thy work:

df,nuor7637 wcj,cs,nn3117 nn7676 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
10 But the seventh day *is* the sabbath of the LORD thy God: *in it* thou
ptn3808 qmf6213 cs,nn3605 nn4399 pnp859 wcj,nn,pnx1121 wcj,nn,pnx1323
shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, thy
nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn,pnx519 wcj,nn,pnx929 wcj,nn,pnx1616 pnl834
manservant, nor thy maidservant, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that *is* within thy
pp,pl,nn,pnx8179
gates:

cj3588 cs,nu8337 pl,nn3117 nn3068 qpf6213 (853) df,du,nn8064 wcj(853) df,nn776 (853) df,nn3220
11 For *in* six days the LORD made heaven and earth, the sea,

---

20:1–17 With these Ten Commandments the covenant with Israel begins. The ancient rabbis isolated 613 separate commandments in the entire Law of Moses, but these ten are the principles upon which the rest are based. By themselves they are called "the words of the covenant" (Ex. 34:28). The first four commandments deal directly with man's relationship with and especially his reverence toward God, while the latter six have to do with man's relationship with other human beings. The first four have as their theme total love for God, as expressed in Deuteronomy 6:5. The last six are summarized in the statement in Leviticus 19:18: "You shall love your neighbor as yourself." Therefore, Jesus took 613 commandments which had been condensed to ten in the Law of Moses and reduced them to two (see Matt. 22:35–40). All of God's commandments in the Old Testament dealing with how His people should live may be abbreviated simply to have love for God and for man.

wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx wcs,qmf5117 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 pr5921/ad3651 nn3068
and all that in them *is*, and rested the seventh day: wherefore the LORD
pipf1288 (853) df,nn7676 cs,nn3117 wcs,pimf,pnx6942
blessed the sabbath day, and hallowed it.

pimv3513 (853) nn,pnx1 wcj(853) nn,pnx517 pp,pr4616 pl,nn,pnx3117 himf748
12 Honor thy father and thy mother: that thy days may be long
pr5921 df,nn127 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx
upon the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.

ptn3808 qmf7523
13 Thou shalt not kill.

ptn3808 qmf5003
14 Thou shalt not commit adultery.

ptn3808 qmf1589
15 Thou shalt not steal.

ptn3808 qmf6030 nn8267 cs,nn5707 pp,nn,pnx7453
16 Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor.

ptn3808 qmf2530 nn,pnx7453 cs,nn1004 ptn3808 qmf2530
17 Thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's house, thou shalt not covet thy
nn,pnx7453 cs,nn802 wcj,nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn,pnx519 wcj,nn,pnx7794
neighbor's wife, nor his manservant, nor his maidservant, nor his ox, nor his
wcj,nn,pnx2543 wcj,nn3605 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx7453
ass, nor any thing that *is* thy neighbor's.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pl,qpta7200 (853) df,pl,nn6963 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3940
18 And all the people saw the thunderings, and the lightnings,
wcj(853) cs,nn6963 df,nn7782 wcj(853) df,nn2022 aj6226
and the noise of the trumpet, and the mountain smoking: and when the
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf7200 wcs,qmf5128 wcs,qmf5975 pr4480/nn7350
people saw *it*, they removed, and stood afar off.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 pimv1696 pnp859 pr,pnx5973 wcj,qcj8085
19 And they said unto Moses, Speak thou with us, and we will hear: but
wcj,ptn408 pl,nn430 pimf1696 pr,pnx5973 cj6435 qmf4191
let not God speak with us, lest we die.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5971 qmf3372 ptn408 cj3588 df,pl,nn430 qpf935 pp,pp,cj5668
20 And Moses said unto the people, Fear not: for God is come to
pinc5254 pnx853 wcj,pp,cj5668 nn,pnx3374 qmf1961 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 qmf2398
prove you, and that his fear may be before your faces, that ye sin
pp,ptn1115
not.

df,nn5971 wcs,qmf5975 pr4480/nn7350 wcj,nn4872 nipf5066 pr413
21 And the people stood afar off, and Moses drew near unto the
df,nn6205 pnl834/ad8033 df,pl,nn430
thick darkness where God *was*.

Instructions for Building an Altar

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 ad3541 qmf559 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121
22 And the LORD said unto Moses, Thus thou shalt say unto the children of
nn3478 pnp859 qpf7200 cj3588 pipf1696 pr,pnx5973 pr4480 df,du,nn8064
Israel, Ye have seen that I have talked with you from heaven.

ptn3808 qmf6213 pr,pnx854 pl,cs,nn430 nn3701 ptn3808 qmf6213
23 Ye shall not make with me gods of silver, neither shall ye make
pp,pnx wcj,pl,cs,nn430 nn2091
unto you gods of gold.

cs,nn4196 nn127 qmf6213 pp,pnx wcs,qpf2076 pr,pnx5921 (853)
24 An altar of earth thou shalt make unto me, and shalt sacrifice thereon

pl,nn,pnx5930 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx8002 (853) nn,pnx6629 wcj(853)
thy burnt offerings, and thy peace offerings, thy sheep, and thine
nn,pnx1241 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn4725 pnl834 himf2142 (853) nn,pnx8034 qmf935 pr,pnx413
oxen: in all places where I record my name I will come unto thee, and I
wcs,pipf,pnx1288
will bless thee.

wcj,cj518 qmf6213 pp,pnx cs,nn4196 pl,nn68 ptn3808 qmf1129 pnx(853)
25 And if thou wilt make me an altar of stone, thou shalt not build
nn1496 cj3588 hipf5130 nn,pnx2719 pr,pnx5921 wcs,pimf,pnx2490
it of hewn stone: for if thou lift up thy tool upon it, thou hast polluted it.

wcj,ptn3808 qmf5927 pp,pl,nn4609 pr5921 nn,pnx4196 pnl834 nn,pnx6172
26 Neither shalt thou go up by steps unto mine altar, that thy nakedness be
ptn3808 nimf1540 pr,pnx5921
not discovered thereon.

The Treatment of Servants

wcj,pndm428 df,pl,nn4941 pnl834 qmf7760 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
21 Now these *are* the judgments which thou shalt set before them.

cj3588 qmf7069 nn5680 nn5650 nuB337 pl,nn8141 qmf5647
2 If thou buy a Hebrew servant, six years he shall serve: and
wcj,dfp,nuor7637 qmf3318 dfp,aj2670 ad2600
in the seventh he shall go out free for nothing.

cj518 qmf935 pp,nn,pnx1610 qmf3318 pp,nn,pnx1610 cj518 pnp1931
3 If he came in by himself, he shall go out by himself: if he were
cs,nn1167/nn802 nn,pnx802 wcs,qpf3318 pr,pnx5973
married, then his wife shall go out with him.

cj518 pl,nn,pnx113 qmf5414 pp,pnx nn802 wcs,qpf3205 pp,pnx pl,nn1121 cj176
4 If his master have given him a wife, and she have born him sons or
pl,nn1323 df,nn802 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3206 qmf1961 pp,pl,nn,pnx113 wcj,pnp1931
daughters; the wife and her children shall be her master's, and he shall
qmf3318 pp,nn,pnx1610
go out by himself.

wcj,cj518 df,nn5650 qna559/qmf559 qpf157 (853) nn,pnx113 (853) nn,pnx802
5 And if the servant shall plainly say, I love my master, my wife,
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 ptn3808 qmf3318 aj2670
and my children; I will not go out free:

pl,nn,pnx113 wcs,hipf,pnx5066 pr413 df,pl,nn430 wcs,hipf,pnx5066
6 Then his master shall bring him unto the judges; he shall also bring
pr413 df,nn1817 cj176 pr413 dfp,nn4201 pl,nn,pnx113 wcs,qpf7527/(853)/nn,pnx241
him to the door, or unto the door post; and his master shall bore*his*ear*through
dfp,nn4836 wcs,qpf,pnx5647 pp,nn5769
with an awl; and he shall serve him forever.

wcj,cj3588 nn376 qmf4376 (853) nn,pnx1323 pp,nn519 ptn3808
7 And if a man sell his daughter to be a maidservant, she shall not
qmf3318 df,pl,nn5650 pp,qnc3318
go out as the menservants do.

cj518 aj7451/pp,du,cs,nn5869 pl,nn,pnx113 pnl834 (ptn3808)/qpf,pnx3259 pp,pnx
8 If she please not her master, who hath betrothed her to himself, then
wcj,hipf,pnx6299 pp,qnc,pnx4376 aj5237 pp,nn5971
shall he let her be redeemed: to sell her unto a strange nation he shall have
ptn3808 qmf4910 pp,qnc,pnx898 pp,pnx
no power, seeing he hath dealt deceitfully with her.

wcj,cj518 qmf,pnx3259 pp,nn,pnx1121 qmf6213 pp,pnx
9 And if he have betrothed her unto his son, he shall deal with her after
pp,cs,nn4941 df,pl,nn1323
the manner of daughters.

cj518 qmf3947 pp,pnx aj312 nn,pnx7607 nn,pnx3682
10 If he take him another *wife*; her food, her raiment, and her
wcj,nn,pnx5772 ptn3808 qmf1639
duty*of*marriage, shall he not diminish.

wcj,cj518 qmf6213 ptn3808 pndm428 cs,nu7969 pp,pnx wcs,qpf3318 ad2600
11 And if he do not these three unto her, then shall she go out free
ptn369 nn3701
without money.

Laws Against Violence

cs,hipt5221 nn376 wcs,qpf4191 qna4191/homf4191
12 He that smiteth a man, so that he die, shall be surely*put*to*death.

wcj,pnl834 qpf6658/ptn3808 wcj,df,pl,nn430 pipf579 pp,nn,pnx3027
13 And if a man lie*not*in*wait, but God deliver *him* into his hand;
wcj,qpf7760 pp,pnx nn4725 pnl834/ad,lh8033 qmf5127
then I will appoint thee a place whither he shall flee.

wcj,cj3588 nn376 himf2102 pr5921 nn,pnx7453 pp,qnc,pnx2026
14 But if a man come presumptuously upon his neighbor, to slay him
pp,nn6195 qmf,pnx3947 pr4480/pr5973 nn,pnx4196 pp,qnc4191
with guile; thou shalt take him from mine altar, that he may die.

wcj,cs,hipt5221 nn,pnx1 wcj,nn,pnx517 qna4191/homf4191
15 And he that smiteth his father, or his mother, shall be surely*put*to*death.

wcj,cs,qpta1589 nn376 wcs,qpf,pnx4376 wcs,nipf4672
16 And he that stealeth a man, and selleth him, or if he be found in his
pp,nn,pnx3027 qna4191/homf4191
hand, he shall surely*be*put*to*death.

wcj,cs,pipt7043 nn,pnx1 wcj,nn,pnx517 qna4191/homf4191
17 And he that curseth his father, or his mother, shall surely*be*put*to*death.

wcj,cj3588 pl,nn376 qmf7378 nn376 wcs,hipf5221 (853) nn,pnx7453 pp,nn68 cj176
18 And if men strive together, and one smite another with a stone, or
pp,nn106 qmf4191 wcj,ptn3808 wcs,qpf5307 pp,nn4904
with *his* fist, and he die not, but keepeth *his* bed:

cj518 qmf6965 wcs,htpf1980 dfp,nn2351 pr5921 nn,pnx4938
19 If he rise again, and walk abroad upon his staff, then shall he that
df,hipf5221 wcs,nipf5352 ad7535 qmf5414 nn,pnx7674
smote *him* be quit: only he shall pay *for* the loss*of*his*time, and shall cause *him*
wcj,pina7495/pimf7495
to be thoroughly healed.

wcj,cj3588 nn376 himf5221 (853) nn,pnx5650 cj176 (853) nn,pnx519 dfp,nn7626
20 And if a man smite his servant, or his maid, with a rod, and
wcs,qpf4191 pr8478 nn,pnx3027 qna5358/nimf5358
he die under his hand; he shall be surely punished.

ad389 cj518 qmf5975 nn3117 cj176 du,nn3117 ptn3808 homf5358
21 Notwithstanding, if he continue a day or two, he shall not be punished:
cj3588 pnp1931 nn,pnx3701
for he *is* his money.

wcj,cj3588 pl,nn376 nimf5327 wcs,qpf5062 nn802 aj2030 pl,nn,pnx3206
22 If men strive, and hurt a woman with child, so that her fruit
wcs,qpf3318 wcj,ptn3808 nn611 qmf1961 qna6064/nimf6064
depart *from her*, and yet no mischief follow: he shall be surely punished,

pp,pnl834 df,nn802 cs,nn1167 qmf7896 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf5414
according as the woman's husband will lay upon him; and he shall pay as the
pp,pl,nn6414
judges *determine*.

wcj,cj518 nn611 qmf1961 wcs,qpf5414 nn5315 pr8478 nn5315
23 And if *any* mischief follow, then thou shalt give life for life,

nn5869 pr8478 nn5869 nn8127 pr8478 nn8127 nn3027 pr8478 nn3027 nn7272 pr8478 nn7272
24 Eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot,

nn3555 pr8478 nn3555 nn6482 pr8478 nn6482 nn2250 pr8478 nn2250
25 Burning for burning, wound for wound, stripe for stripe.

wcj,cj3588 nn376 himf5221 (853) cs,nn5869 nn,pnx5650 cj176 (853) cs,nn5869
26 And if a man smite the eye of his servant, or the eye of his
nn,pnx519 wcs,pipf,pnx7843 pimf,pnx7971 dfp,aj2670 pr8478/nn,pnx5869
maid, that it perish; he shall let him go free for*his*eye's*sake.

wcj,cj518 himf5307 nn,pnx5650 cs,nn8127 cj176 nn,pnx519 cs,nn8127
27 And if he smite out his manservant's tooth, or his maidservant's tooth;
pimf,pnx7971 dfp,aj2670 pr8478/nn,pnx8127
he shall let him go free for*his*tooth's*sake.

wcj,cj3588 nn7794 qmf5055 (853) nn376 cj176 (853) nn802 wcs,qpf4191
28 If an ox gore a man or a woman, that they die: then the
df,nn7794 qna5619/nimf5619 (853) nn,pnx1320 wcj,ptn3808 nimf398
ox shall be surely stoned, and his flesh shall not be eaten; but the
wcj,cs,nn1167 df,nn7794 aj5355
owner of the ox *shall be* quit.

wcj,cj518 nn7794 (pnp1931) aj5056 pr4480/ad8543/ad8032
29 But if the ox were wont*to*push*with*his*horn in*time*past,
wcs,hopf5749 pp,pl,nn,pnx1167 wcj,ptn3808 qmf,pnx8104
and it hath been testified to his owner, and he hath not kept*him*in, but that
wcs,hipf4191 nn376 cj176 nn802 df,nn7794 nimf5619 pl,nn,pnx1167
he hath killed a man or a woman; the ox shall be stoned, and his owner
wcj,ad1571 homf4191
also shall be put*to*death.

cj518 homf7896 pr,pnx5921 nn3724 wcs,qpf5414
30 If there be laid on him a sum*of*money, then he shall give for the
cs,nn6306 nn,pnx5315 pp,nn3605/pnl834 homf7896 pr,pnx5921
ransom of his life whatsoever is laid upon him.

cj176 qmf5055 nn1121 cj176 qmf5055 nn1323
31 Whether he have gored a son, or have gored a daughter, according to
df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4941 nimf6213 pp,pnx
this judgment shall it be done unto him.

cj518 df,nn7794 qmf5055 nn5650 cj176 nn519 qmf5414
32 If the ox shall push a manservant or a maidservant; he shall give unto
pp,pl,nn,pnx113 nu7970 pl,nn8255 cs,nn3701 wcj,df,nn7794 nimf5619
their master thirty shekels of silver, and the ox shall be stoned.

wcj,cj3588 nn376 qmf6605 nn953 cj176 cj3588 nn376 qmf3738 nn953
33 And if a man shall open a pit, or if a man shall dig a pit, and
wcj,ptn3808 pimf,pnx3680 nn7794 cj176 nn2543 wcs,qpf5307 ad,lh8033
not cover it, and an ox or an ass fall therein;

cs,nn1167 df,nn953 pimf7999 himf7725 nn3701
34 The owner of the pit shall make*it*good, *and* give money unto the
pp,pl,nn,pnx1167 wcj,df,qpta4191 qmf1961 pp,pnx
owner of them; and the dead *beast* shall be his.

wcj,cj3588 nn376 cs,nn7794 qmf5062 (853) cs,nn7794/nn,pnx7453 wcs,qpf4191
35 And if one man's ox hurt another's, that he die; then they

wcs,qpf4376 (853) df,aj2416 df,nn7794 wcs,qpf2673 (853) nn,pnx3701 (853) df,qpta4191
shall sell the live ox, and divide the money of it; and the dead *ox*
wcj,ad1571 qmf2673
also they shall divide.

cj176 nipf3045 cj3588 nn7794 aj5056 ipnp1931 pr4480/ad8543/ad8032
36 Or if it be known that the ox hath used*to*push in*time*past, and
pl,nn,pnx1167 wcj,ptn3808 qmf,pnx8104 pina7999/pimf7999 nn7794 pr8478 df,nn7794
his owner hath not kept*him*in; he shall surely pay ox for ox; and the
wcj,df,qpta4191 qmf1961 pp,pnx
dead shall be his own.

Laws About Repayment

cj3588 nn376 qmf1589 nn7794 cj176 nn7716 wcs,qpf,pnx2873 cj176 qpf,pnx4376
22 If a man shall steal an ox, or a sheep, and kill it, or sell
pimf7999 nu2568 nn1241 pr8478 df,nn7794 wcj,nu702 nn6629 pr8478
it; he shall restore five oxen for an ox, and four sheep for a
df,nn7716
sheep.

cj518 df,nn1590 nimf4672 dfp,nn4290 wcs,hopf5221 wcs,qpf4191
2 If a thief be found breaking up, and be smitten that he die, *there shall*
ptn369 pl,nn1818 pp,pnx
no blood *be shed* for him.

cj518 df,nn8121 qpf2224 pr,pnx5921 pl,nn1818 pp,pnx
3 If the sun be risen upon him, *there shall be* blood *shed* for him; *for* he
pina7999/pimf7999 cj518 pp,pnx ptn369 wcs,nipf4376
should make*full*restitution; if he have nothing, then he shall be sold for his
pp,nn,pnx1591
theft.

cj518 df,nn1591 nina4672/nimf4672 pp,nn,pnx3027 aj2416 pr4480/nn7794 pr5704
4 If the theft be certainly found in his hand alive, whether*it*be*ox, or
nn2543 pr5704 nn7716 pimf7999 du,nu8147
ass, or sheep; he shall restore double.

cj3588 nn376 nn7704 cj176 nn3754 hicj1197 wcs,pipf7971 (853)
5 If a man shall cause a field or vineyard to be eaten, and shall put in
nn,pnx1165 wcs,pipf1197 aj312 pp,cs,nn7704 cs,nn4315 nn,pnx7704
his beast, and shall feed in another man's field; of the best of his own field,
wcj,cs,nn4315 nn,pnx3754 pimf7999
and of the best of his own vineyard, shall he make restitution.

cj3588 nn784 qmf3318 wcs,qpf4672 pl,nn6975 nn1430 cj176
6 If fire break out, and catch in thorns, so that the stacks*of*corn, or the
df,nn7054 cj176 df,nn7704 wcs,nipf398 df,hipf1197 (853) df,nn1200
standing corn, or the field, be consumed *therewith*; he that kindled the fire
pina7999/pimf7999
shall surely*make*restitution.

cj3588 nn376 qmf5414 pr413 nn,pnx7453 nn3701 cj176 pl,nn3627 pp,qnc8104
7 If a man shall deliver unto his neighbor money or stuff to keep, and it be
wcs,pupf1589 pr4480/cs,nn1004/df,nn376 cj518 df,nn1590 nimf4672 pimf7999 du,nu8147
stolen out*of*the*man's*house; if the thief be found, let him pay double.

cj518 df,nn1590 ptn3808 nimf4672 cs,nn1167 df,nn1004 wcs,nipf7126
8 If the thief be not found, then the master of the house shall be brought
pr413 df,pl,nn430 cj518/ptn3808 qpf7971 nn,pnx3027 nn,pnx7453 pp,cs,nn4399
unto the judges, *to see* whether he have put his hand unto his neighbor's goods.

pr5921 cs,nn3605 cs,nn1697 nn6588 pr5921 nn7794 pr5921 nn2543 pr5921 nn7716
9 For all manner of trespass, *whether it be* for ox, for ass, for sheep,

pr5921 nn8008 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn9 pnl834 qmf559
for raiment, *or* for any manner of lost thing, which *another* challengeth
cj3588/pnp1931/pndm2088 cs,nn1697 du,nu,pnx8147 qmf935 pr5704 df,pl,nn430 pnl834
to*be*his, the cause of both parties shall come before the judges; *and* whom
pl,nn430 himf7561 pimf7999 du,nu8147 pp,nn,pnx7453
the judges shall condemn, he shall pay double unto his neighbor.

cj3588 nn376 qmf5414 pr413 nn,pnx7453 nn2543 cj176 nn7794 cj176 nn7716
10 If a man deliver unto his neighbor an ass, or an ox, or a sheep, or
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn929 pp,qnc8104 wcs,qpf4191 cj176 nipl7665 cj176 nipl7617 ptn369 qpta7200
any beast, to keep; and it die, or be hurt, or driven away, no man seeing
it:

cs,nn7621 nn3068 qmf1961 pr996 du,nu,pnx8147 cj518
11 *Then* shall an oath of the LORD be between them both, that he hath
ptn3808 qpf7971 nn,pnx3027 nn,pnx7453 pp,cs,nn4399 pl,nn,pnx1167 wcj,qpf3947
not put his hand unto his neighbor's goods; and the owner of it shall accept
wcj,ptn3808 pimf7999
thereof, and he shall not make*it*good.

wcj,cj518 qna1589/nimf1589 pr4480/pr,pnx5973 pimf7999
12 And if it be stolen from him, he shall make restitution unto the
pp,pl,nn,pnx1167
owner thereof.

cj518 qna2963/nimf2963 himf,pnx935 nn5707 ptn3808
13 If it be torn*in*pieces, *then* let him bring it *for* witness, *and* he shall not
pimf7999 df,nn2966
make good that*which*was*torn.

wcj,cj3588 nn376 qmf7592 pr4480/pr5973 nn,pnx7453 wcs,nipf7665 cj176
14 And if a man borrow *aught* of his neighbor, and it be hurt, or
qpf4191 pl,nn,pnx1167 ptn369 pr,pnx5973 pina7999/pimf7999
die, the owner thereof *being* not with it, he shall surely*make*it*good.

cj518 pl,nn,pnx1167 pr,pnx5973 ptn3808 pimf7999 cj518
15 *But* if the owner thereof *be* with it, he shall not make*it*good: if
pnp1931 aj7916 qpf935 pp,nn,pnx7939
it *be* a hired *thing*, it came for his hire.

Laws of Human Relations

wcj,cj3588 nn376 pimf6601 nn1330 pnl834 ptn3808 pupf781 wcj,qpf7901 pr,pnx5973
16 And if a man entice a maid that is not betrothed, and lie with
qna4117/qmf,pnx4117 pp,pnx pp,nn802
her, he shall surely endow her to be his wife.

cj518 nn,pnx1 pina3985/pimf3985 pp,qnc,pnx5414 pp,pnx qmf8254 nn3701
17 If her father utterly refuse to give her unto him, he shall pay money
pp,cs,nn4119 df,pl,nn1330
according to the dowry of virgins.

ptn3808 pimf2421/pipl3784
18 Thou shalt not suffer*a*witch*to*live.

cs,nn3605 qpta7901 pr5973 nn929 qna4191/homf4191
19 Whosoever lieth with a beast shall surely*be*put*to*death.

qpta2876 df,pl,nn430 ptn1115 pp,nn3068 pp,nn,pnx905
20 He that sacrificeth unto *any* god, save unto the LORD only, he shall be
homf2763
utterly destroyed.

ptn3808 himf3238 wcj,nn1616 wcj,ptn3808 qmf,pnx3905 cj3588 qpf1961
21 Thou shalt neither vex a stranger, nor oppress him: for ye were
pl,nn1616 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714
strangers in the land of Egypt.

ptn3808 pimf6031 cs,nn3605 nn490 wcj,nn3490
22 Ye shall not afflict any widow, or fatherless child.

cj518 pina6031/pimf6031/pnx(853) cj3588 (cj518) qna6817/qmf6817 pr,pnx413
23 If thou afflict*them*in*any*wise, and they cry*at*all unto me, I will
qna8085/qmf8085 nn,pnx6818
surely hear their cry;

nn,pnx639 wcs,qpf2734 wcs,qpf2026 pnx(853) dfp,nn2719
24 And my wrath shall wax hot, and I will kill you with the sword;
pl,nn,pnx802 wcs,qpf1961 pl,nn490 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pl,nn3490
and your wives shall be widows, and your children fatherless.

cj518 himf3867 nn3701 (853) nn,pnx5971 (853) df,aj6041 pr,pnx5973
25 If thou lend money to *any of* my people *that is* poor by thee,
ptn3808 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,qpta5383 ptn3808 qmf7760 pr,pnx5921 nn5392
thou shalt not be to him as a usurer, neither shalt thou lay upon him usury.

cj518 qna2254/qmf2254/nn,pnx7453/cs,nn8008 himf,pnx7725
26 If thou at*all*take*thy*neighbor's*raiment*to*pledge, thou shalt deliver it
pp,pnx pr5704 df,nn8121 qnc935
unto him by that the sun goeth down:

cj3588 pnp1931 nn,pnx3682 pp,nn,pnx905 pnp1931 nn,pnx8071 pp,nn,pnx5785 dfp,pnit4100
27 For that *is* his covering only, it *is* his raiment for his skin: wherein
qmf7901 wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 qmf6817 pr,pnx413
shall he sleep? and it*shall*come*to*pass, when he crieth unto me, that I will
wcs,qpf8085 cj3588 pnp589 aj2587
hear; for I *am* gracious.

ptn3808 pimf7043 pl,nn430 ptn3808 qmf779 wcj,nn5387 pp,nn,pnx5971
28 Thou shalt not revile the gods, nor curse the ruler of thy people.

ptn3808 pimf309 nn,pnx4395
29 Thou shalt not delay *to offer* the first*of*thy*ripe*fruits, and of thy
wcj,nn,pnx1831 cs,nn1060 pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf5414 pp,pnx
liquors: the firstborn of thy sons shalt thou give unto me.

ad3651 qmf6213 pp,nn,pnx7794 pp,nn,pnx6629 cs,nu7651
30 Likewise shalt thou do with thine oxen, *and* with thy sheep: seven
pl,nn3117 qmf1961 pr5973 nn,pnx517 df,nuor8066 dfp,nn3117 qmf,pnx5414 pp,pnx
days it shall be with his dam; on the eighth day thou shalt give it me.

qmf1961 nn6944 wcj,pl,cs,nn376 pp,pnx ptn3808 qmf398 wcj,nn1320
31 And ye shall be holy men unto me: neither shall ye eat *any* flesh
nn2966 dfp,nn7704 himf7993 pnx(853) dfp,nn3611
that is torn*of*beasts in the field; ye shall cast it to the dogs.

23

ptn3808 qmf5375 nn7723 cs,nn8088 qmf7896 ptn408 nn,pnx3027 pr5973
Thou shalt not raise a false report: put not thine hand with the
aj7563 pp,qnc1961 nn2555 cs,nn5707
wicked to be an unrighteous witness.

ptn3808 qmf1961/pr310 aj7227 pp,pl,nn7451 wcj,ptn3808 qmf6030 pr5921
2 Thou shalt not follow a multitude to *do* evil; neither shalt thou speak in
nn7379 pp,qnc5186 pr310 aj7227 pp,hinc5186
a cause to decline after many to wrest *judgment*:

ptn3808 qmf1921 wcj,aj1800 pp,nn,pnx7379
3 Neither shalt thou countenance a poor man in his cause.

cj3588 qmf6293 qpta,pnx341 cs,nn7794 cj176 nn,pnx2543 qpta8582
4 If thou meet thine enemy's ox or his ass going astray, thou shalt
hina7725 himf,pnx7725/pp,pnx
surely*bring*it*back*to*him*again.

cj3588 qmf7200 cs,nn2543 qpta,pnx8130 qpta7257 pr8478 nn,pnx4853
5 If thou see the ass of him that hateth thee lying under his burden, and
wcs,qpf2308 pr4480/qnc5800 pp,pnx qna5800/qmf5800 pr,pnx5973
wouldest forbear to help him, thou shalt surely help with him.

ptn3808 himf5186 cs,nn4941 nn,pnx34 pp,nn,pnx7379
6 Thou shalt not wrest the judgment of thy poor in his cause.

qmf7368 pr4480/cs,nn1697/nn8267 wcj,aj5355 wcj,aj6662 qmf2026
7 Keep*thee*far from*a*false*matter; and the innocent and righteous slay thou
ptn408 cj3588 ptn3808 himf6663 aj7563
not: for I will not justify the wicked.

qmf3947 ptn3808 wcj,nn7810 cj3588 df,nn7810 pimf5786 aj6493
8 And thou shalt take no gift: for the gift blindeth the wise, and
wcj,pimf5557 pl,cs,nn1697 aj6662
perverteth the words of the righteous.

ptn3808 qmf3905 wcj,nn1616 wcj,pnp859 qpf3045 (853) cs,nn5315
9 Also thou shalt not oppress a stranger: for ye know the heart of a
df,nn1616 cj3588 qpf1961 pl,nn1616 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714
stranger, seeing ye were strangers in the land of Egypt.

The Seventh Year

wcj,nu8337 pl,nn8141 qmf2232 (853) nn,pnx776 wcs,qpf622 (853)
10 And six years thou shalt sow thy land, and shalt gather in the
nn,pnx8393
fruits thereof:

wcj,df,nuor7637 qmf,pnx8058 wcs,qpf,pnx5203 cs,nn34
11 But the seventh *year* thou shalt let*it*rest and lie still; that the poor of thy
nn,pnx5971 wcs,qpf398 wcj,nn,pnx3499 cs,nn2416 df,nn7704 qmf398
people may eat: and what*they*leave the beasts of the field shall eat.
ad3651 qmf6213 pp,nn,pnx3754 pp,nn,pnx2132
In*like*manner thou shalt deal with thy vineyard, *and* with thy oliveyard.

cs,nu8337 pl,nn3117 qmf6213 pl,nn,pnx4639 df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn3117
12 Six days thou shalt do thy work, and on the seventh day thou
qmf7673 pp,pr4616 nn,pnx7794 wcj,nn,pnx2543 qmf5117 cs,nn1121
shalt rest: that thine ox and thine ass may rest, and the son of thy
nn,pnx519 wcj,df,nn1616 wcj,nimf5314
handmaid, and the stranger, may be refreshed.

wcj,pp,nn3605 pnl834 qpf559 pr,pnx413 nimf8104
13 And in all *things* that I have said unto you be circumspect: and
himf2142/ptn3808 wcj,cs,nn8034 aj312 pl,nn430 ptn3808 nimf8085 pr5921
make*no*mention of the name of other gods, neither let it be heard out of thy
nn,pnx6310
mouth.

23:11 This was a sabbath rest for the land. A fuller form of this law of the sabbatical year is found in Leviticus 25:1–7. Though it followed sound agricultural principles (restoring fertility to the soil), this was not the purpose stated for its observance. The natural uncultivated growth of the grain and fruit would be a much needed resource for the poor and even provide food for the wild animals.

Three Festivals Each Year

nu7969 pl,nn7272 qmf2287 pp,pnx dfp,nn8141
14 Three times thou shalt keep*a*feast unto me in the year.

qmf8104 (853) cs,nn2282 df,pl,nn4682 qmf398
15 Thou shalt keep the feast of unleavened bread: (thou shalt eat
pl,nn4682 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 pp,pnl834 pipf,pnx6680 pp,nn4150
unleavened bread seven days, as I commanded thee, in the time appointed of the
cs,nn2320 df,nn24 cj3588 pp,pnx qpf3318 pr4480/nn4714 wcj,ptn3808 nimf7200 pl,nn,pnx6440
month Abib; for in it thou camest out from Egypt: and none shall appear before
ad7387
me empty:)

wcj,cs,nn2282 df,nn7105 pl,cs,nn1061 pl,nn,pnx4639 pnl834
16 And the feast of harvest, the firstfruits of thy labors, which thou hast
qmf2232 dfp,nn7704 wcj,cs,nn2282 df,nn614 pp,qnc3318
sown in the field: and the feast of ingathering, *which is* in the end of the
df,nn8141 pp,qnc,pnx622 (853) pl,nn,pnx4639 pr4480 df,nn7704
year, when thou hast gathered in thy labors out of the field.

nu7969 pl,nn6471 dfp,nn8141 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2138 nimf7200 pr413/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn113
17 Three times in the year all thy males shall appear before the Lord
nn3068
GOD.

ptn3808 qmf2076 cs,nn1818 nn,pnx2077 pr5921 nn2557 wcj,ptn3808
18 Thou shalt not offer the blood of my sacrifice with leavened bread; neither
cs,nn2459 nn,pnx2282 qmf3885 pr5704 nn1242
shall the fat of my sacrifice remain until the morning.

cs,nn7225 pl,cs,nn1061 nn,pnx127 himf935 cs,nn1004
19 The first of the firstfruits of thy land thou shalt bring into the house of the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 ptn3808 pimf1310 nn1423 nn,pnx517 pp,cs,nn2461
LORD thy God. Thou shalt not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.

God's Angel

ptdm2009 pnp595 qpta7971 nn4397 pp,pf,nn,pnx6440 pp,qnc,pnx8104 dfp,nn1870
20 Behold, I send an Angel before thee, to keep thee in the way,
wcj,pp,hinc,pnx935 pr413 df,nn4725 pnl834 hipf3559
and to bring thee into the place which I have prepared.

23:14–17 These three appearances before God by the people were three of the seven annual feasts of the Jews (see Lev. 23:16, 17, 33–36). They are listed as the Feast of Unleavened Bread (which was closely associated with the Passover; see Ex. 12:1–11, 14–20; Lev. 23:4–8; Deut. 16:1–8), the Feast of Harvest or Firstfruits (later called the Feast of Weeks and in New Testament times known as Pentecost [see Lev. 23:9–14; Deut. 16:9–12]), and the Feast of Ingathering (later called the Feast of Tabernacles; see Lev. 23:33–36, 39–43; Deut. 16:13–15). At the time of each of these feasts, all males were to make a pilgrimage to the sanctuary, which was at this time the Tabernacle and later became the Temple in Jerusalem.

23:20–23 There is strong evidence that the appearances of the "angel of the LORD" are in fact preincarnate appearances of Christ, the Son of God. Things are said of the angel of the LORD that go beyond the category of angels, and are applicable only to Christ. Hagar called Him by the name of God (Gen. 16:13). When the angel of the LORD appeared to Moses from within the burning bush, the text of the Scripture, the angel Himself, and Moses all affirm that the angel is God (Ex. 3:2–6). Here in Exodus chapter twenty-three it is said of the angel of the LORD that He has the power to forgive sins and that He has the name of God in Him (cf. Luke 7:49; Mark 2:7). No man could see God and live, but the Son of God, who is the fullness of the Godhead bodily, has declared Him (Ex. 33:20; John 1:18; Col. 2:9).

nimv8104 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,qmv8085 pp,nn,pnx6963 himf4843 pp,pnx ptn408 cj3588
21 Beware of him, and obey his voice, provoke him not; for he
ptn3808 qmf5375 pp,nn,pnx6388 cj3588 nn,pnx8034 pp,nn,pnx7130
will not pardon your transgressions: for my name *is* in him.
cj3588 cj518 qna8085/qmf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963 wcs,qpf6213 cs,nn3605 pnl834 pimf1696
22 But if thou shalt indeed obey his voice, and do all that I speak;
wcs,qpf340 (853) pl,qpta,pnx341 wcs,qpf6696 (853)
then I will be*an*enemy unto thine enemies, and an adversary unto thine
pl,qpta,pnx6887
adversaries.
cj3588 nn,pnx4397 qmf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,hipf,pnx935 pr413
23 For mine Angel shall go before thee, and bring*thee*in unto the
df,nn567 wcj,df,nn2850 wcj,df,nn6522 wcj,df,nn3669 df,nn2340
Amorites, and the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Canaanites, the Hivites, and
wcj,df,nn2983 wcs,hipf,pnx3582
the Jebusites: and I will cut*them*off.
ptn3808 htmf*7812 pp,pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,ptn3808 homf,pnx5647 wcj,ptn3808
24 Thou shalt not bow down to their gods, nor serve them, nor
qmf6213 pp,pl,nn,pnx4639 cj3588 pina2040/pimf,pnx2040
do after their works: but thou shalt utterly overthrow them, and
wcj,pina7665/pimf7665 pl,nn,pnx4676
quite*break*down their images.
wcs,qpf5647 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,pipf1288 (853)
25 And ye shall serve the LORD your God, and he shall bless thy
nn,pnx3899 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4325 wcs,hipf5493/nn4245 pr4480/nn,pnx7130
bread, and thy water; and I will take*sickness*away from*the*midst of thee.
ptn3808 qmf1961/pipf7921 wcj,aj6135 pp,nn,pnx776 (853)
26 There shall nothing cast*their*young, nor be barren, in thy land: the
cs,nn4557 pl,nn,pnx3117 pimf4390
number of thy days I will fulfill.
pimf7971 (853) nn,pnx367 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qpf2000 (853) cs,nn3605
27 I will send my fear before thee, and will destroy all the
df,nn5971 pnl834/pp,pnx qmf935 wcs,qpf5414 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341
people to whom thou shalt come, and I will make all thine enemies
nn6203 pr,pnx413
turn*their*backs unto thee.
wcs,qpf7971 (853) df,nn6880 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,pipf1644 (853)
28 And I will send hornets before thee, which shall drive out the
df,nn2340 (853) df,nn3669 wcj(853) df,nn2850 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
Hivite, the Canaanite, and the Hittite, from before thee.
ptn3808 pimf,pnx1644 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 nu259 pp,nn8141 cj6435 df,nn776
29 I will not drive*them*out from before thee in one year; lest the land
qmf1961 nn8077 cs,nn2416 df,nn7704 wcj,aj7227 pr,pnx5921
become desolate, and the beast of the field multiply against thee.
nn4592 nn4592 pimf,pnx1644 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 pr5704/pnl834
30 By little and little I will drive*them*out from before thee, until thou
qmf6509 wcs,qpf5157 (853) df,nn776
be increased, and inherit the land.
wcs,qpf7896 (853) nn,pnx1366 pr4480/cs,nn3220/nn5488 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn3220
31 And I will set thy bounds from*the*Red*sea even unto the sea of
nn6430 wcj,pr4480/nn4057 pr5704 df,nn5104 cj3588 qmf5414 (853)
the Philistines, and from*the*desert unto the river: for I will deliver the
pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,pipf,pnx1644 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
inhabitants of the land into your hand; and thou shalt drive*them*out before
thee.

qmf3772 ptn3808 nn1285 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx430
32 Thou shalt make no covenant with them, nor with their gods.

ptn3808 qmf3427 pp,nn,pnx776 cj6435 himf2398/pnx(853) pp,pnx
33 They shall not dwell in thy land, lest they make*thee*sin against me:
cj3588 qmf5647 (853) pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 qmf1961 pp,nn4170 pp,pnx
for if thou serve their gods, it will surely be a snare unto thee.

The Covenant is Signed

qpf559 wcj,pr413 nn4872 qmv5927 pr413 nn3068 pnp859 wcj,nn175
24 And he said unto Moses, Come up unto the LORD, thou, and Aaron,
nn5070 wcj,nn30 wcj,pl,nu7657 pr4480/cs,aj2205 nn3478 wcj,hipf*7812
Nadab, and Abihu, and seventy of*the*elders of Israel; and worship
pr4480/nn7350
ye afar off.

nn4872 pp,nn,pnx905 wcj,nipf5066/pr413 nn3068 wcj,pnp1992 ptn3808
2 And Moses alone shall come near the LORD: but they shall not
qmf5066 ptn3808 wcj,df,nn5971 qmf5927 pr,pnx5973
come nigh; neither shall the people go up with him.

nn4872 wcs,qmf935 wcs,pimf5608 df,nn5971 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3068
3 And Moses came and told the people all the words of the LORD,
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4941 cs,nn3605 dfp,nn5971 wcs,qmf6030 nu259 nn6963
and all the judgments: and all the people answered with one voice, and
wcs,qmf559 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 qmf6213
said, All the words which the LORD hath said will we do.

nn4872 wcs,qmf3789 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,himf7925
4 And Moses wrote all the words of the LORD, and rose*up*early in
dfp,nn1242 wcs,qmf1129 nn4196 pr8478 df,nn2022 wcj,du,nu8147/nu6240 nn4676
the morning, and built an altar under the hill, and twelve pillars, according
wcj,du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478
to the twelve tribes of Israel.

wcs,qmf7971 (853) pl,cs,nn5288 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,himf5927
5 And he sent young men of the children of Israel, which offered
pl,nn5930 wcs,qmf2076 pl,nn8002 pl,nn2077 pl,nn6499 pp,nn3068
burnt offerings, and sacrificed peace offerings of oxen unto the LORD.

nn4872 wcs,qmf3947 cs,nn2677 df,nn1818 wcs,qmf7760 dfp,pl,nn101 wcj,cs,nn2677
6 And Moses took half of the blood, and put *it* in basins; and half
df,nn1818 qpf2236 pr5921 df,nn4196
of the blood he sprinkled on the altar.

wcs,qmf3947 cs,nn5612 df,nn1285 wcs,qmf7121 pp,du,cs,nn241
7 And he took the book of the covenant, and read in the audience of the
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf559 cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 qmf6213
people: and they said, All that the LORD hath said will we do, and
wcj,qmf8085
be obedient.

nn4872 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn1818 wcs,qmf2236 pr5921 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf559
8 And Moses took the blood, and sprinkled *it* on the people, and said,
ptdm2009 cs,nn1818 df,nn1285 pnl834 nn3068 qpf3772 pr,pnx5973 pr5921
Behold the blood of the covenant, which the LORD hath made with you concerning
cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697
all these words.

wcs,qmf5927 nn4872 wcj,nn175 nn5070 wcj,nn30 wcj,pl,nu7657
9 Then went up Moses, and Aaron, Nadab, and Abihu, and seventy
pr4480/cs,aj2205 nn3478
of*the*elders of Israel:

wcs,qmf7200 (853) pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 wcj,pr8478 du,nn,pnx7272
10 And they saw the God of Israel: and *there was* under his feet as
cs,nn3840 pp,cs,nn4639 df,nn5601 wcj,pp,cs,nn6106 df,du,nn8064
it were a paved work of a sapphire stone, and as it were the body of heaven
dfp,nn2892
in *his* clearness.

wcj,pr413 pl,cs,nn678 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf7971 pln3808 nn,pnx3027
11 And upon the nobles of the children of Israel he laid not his hand: also
wcs,qmf2372 (853) df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf398 wcs,qmf8354
they saw God, and did eat and drink.

The Tablets of Stone

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv5927 pr,pnx413 df,nn,lh2022
12 And the LORD said unto Moses, Come up to me into the mount, and
wcj,qmv1961 ad8033 wcj,qcj5414 pp,pnx (853) pl,cs,nn3871 df,nn68 wcj,df,nn8451
be there: and I will give thee tables of stone, and a law, and
wcj,df,nn4687 pnl834 qpf3789 pp,hinc,pnx3384
commandments which I have written; that thou mayest teach them.

nn4872 wcs,qmf6965 pipt,pnx8334 wcj,nn3091 nn4872 wcs,qmf5927 pr413
13 And Moses rose up, and his minister Joshua: and Moses went up into the
cs,nn2022 df,pl,nn430
mount of God.

qpf559 wcj,pr413 df,aj2205 qmv3427 pp,pndm2088 pp,pnx pr5704/pnl834
14 And he said unto the elders, Tarry ye here for us, until we
qmf7725 pr,pnx413 wcj,ptdm2009 nn175 wcj,nn2354 pr,pnx5973 pnit4310 cs,nn1167
come again unto you: and, behold, Aaron and Hur *are* with you: if any man
pl,nn1697 qmf5066 pr,pnx413
have any matters to do, let him come unto them.

nn4872 wcs,qmf5927 pr413 df,nn2022 df,nn6051 wcs,pimf3680 (853) df,nn2022
15 And Moses went up into the mount, and a cloud covered the mount.

cs,nn3519 nn3068 wcs,qmf7931 pr5921 cs,nn2022 nn5514 df,nn6051
16 And the glory of the LORD abode upon mount Sinai, and the cloud
wcs,pimf,pnx3680 cs,nu8337 pl,nn3117 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 nn4872
covered it six days: and the seventh day he called unto Moses
pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,nn6051
out*of*the*midst of the cloud.

wcj,cs,nn4758 cs,nn3519 nn3068 qpta398 pp,nn784
17 And the sight of the glory of the LORD *was* like devouring fire on the
pp,cs,nn7218 df,nn2022 pp,du,cs,nn5869 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
top of the mount in the eyes of the children of Israel.

nn4872 wcs,qmf935 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn6051 wcs,qmf5927 pr413
18 And Moses went into the midst of the cloud, and got*him*up into the
df,nn2022 nn4872 wcs,qmf1961 dfp,nn2022 pl,nu705 nn3117 wcj,pl,nu705 nn3915
mount: and Moses was in the mount forty days and forty nights.

24:13 See the note on Numbers 27:18–23, concerning Joshua, Moses' "minister."

Gifts for the Tent

25 nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qmf3947 pp,pnx
2 Speak unto the children of Israel, that they bring me an
nn8641 pr4480/prB54 cs,nn3605 nn376 pnl834 qmf,pnx5068 nn,pnx3820 qmf3947 (853)
offering: of every man that giveth*it*willingly with his heart ye shall take
nn,pnx8641
my offering.
wcj,pndm2063 df,nn8641 pnl834 qmf3947 pr4480/pr,pnx854 nn2091
3 And this *is* the offering which ye shall take of them; gold, and
wcj,nn3701 wcj,nn5178
silver, and brass,
wcj,nn8504 wcj,nn713 wcj,cs,nn8438/nn8144 wcj,nn8336 wcj,pl,nn5795
4 And blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen, and goats' *hair*,
pl,nn352 wcj,pl,cs,nn5785 pl,pupt119 pl,nn8476 wcj,pl,cs,nn5785 pl,nn7848 wcj,pl,cs,nn6086
5 And rams' skins dyed red, and badgers' skins, and shittim wood,
nn8081 df/p,nn3974 pl,nn1314 df,nn4888 pp,cs,nn8081 df,pl,nn5561 wcj,pp,cs,nn7004
6 Oil for the light, spices for anointing oil, and for sweet incense,
nn7718 pl,cs,nn68 wcj,pl,cs,nn68 pl,nn4394 df/p,nn646 wcj,df/p,nn2833
7 Onyx stones, and stones to be set in the ephod, and in the breastplate.
wcs,qpf6213 pp,pnx nn4720 wcs,qpf7931 pp,nn,pnx8432
8 And let them make me a sanctuary; that I may dwell among them.
pp,nn3605 pnl834 pnp589 hipt7200 pnx(853) (853) cs,nn8403
9 According to all that I show thee, *after* the pattern of the
df,nn4908 wcj(853) cs,nn8403 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj,ad3651
tabernacle, and the pattern of all the instruments thereof, even so shall ye
qmf6213
make *it*.

The Ark of the Covenant

wcs,qpf6213 cs,nn727 pl,nn7848 pl,cs,nn6086 du,nn520 wcj,nn2677
10 And they shall make an ark *of* shittim wood: two cubits and a half
nn,pnx753 wcj,nn520 wcj,nn2677 nn,pnx7341
shall be the length thereof, and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof, and a
wcj,nn520 wcj,nn2677 nn,pnx6967
cubit and a half the height thereof.

25:7 The word "ephod" (646) is a Hebrew name for the sacred upper garment of the priest, of plain linen for the regular priest. It was multi-colored and embroidered especially for the high priest. The breastplate, which was worn by the high priest alone, went on top of the ephod or upper garment. It was square and contained twelve precious stones, one for each tribe, inset. It extended from the waist to the shoulders and was connected at the shoulders by a gem. The robe was sleeveless under the ephod and came down to the ankles.

25:8, 9 The Lord commanded Moses to build a sanctuary. It was to be a tabernacle or moveable tent which would be suitable for Israel's nomadic lifestyle. The Levites would have responsibility for it (Num. 18:2–4). It was to be a dwelling place for the Lord among His people (v. 8) and a depository for the tables of the law or testimony, hence it was called "the tabernacle of testimony" (Ex. 38:21). Also, it was known as the "tent of meeting" (Ex. 40:34), because the Lord met His people there. Its general designation was "the house of the LORD" (Ex. 34:26), and it was to be filled with "the glory of the LORD" (Ex. 40:36–38) and by His presence. From there He would lead the children of Israel on their journey.

wcs,pipf6823 pnx(853) aj2889 nn2091 pr4480/nn1004 wcj,pr4480/nn2351
11 And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, within and without shalt
pimf,pnx6823 wcs,qpf6213 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn2213 nn2091 ad5439
thou overlay it, and shalt make upon it a crown of gold round about.

wcs,qpf3332 nu702 pl,cs,nn2885 nn2091 pp,pnx wcs,qpf5414 pr5921
12 And thou shalt cast four rings of gold for it, and put *them* in the
nu702 pl,nn,pnx6471 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn2885 pr5921 df,nu259 nn,pnx6763
four corners thereof; and two rings *shall be* in the one side of it, and
wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn2885 pr5921 df,nuor8145 nn,pnx6763
two rings in the other side of it.

wcs,qpf6213 pl,cs,nn905 pl,nn7848 pl,cs,nn6086 wcs,pipf6823 pnx(853)
13 And thou shalt make staves *of* shittim wood, and overlay them with
nn2091
gold.

wcs,hipf935 (853) df,pl,nn905 df,p,pl,nn2885 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6763
14 And thou shalt put the staves into the rings by the sides of the
df,nn727 (853) df,nn727 pp,qnc5375 pp,pnx
ark, that the ark may be borne with them.

df,pl,nn905 qmf1961 pp,pl,cs,nn2885 df,nn727 ptn3808 qmf5493
15 The staves shall be in the rings of the ark: they shall not be taken
pr,pnx4480
from it.

wcs,qpf5414 pr413 df,nn727 (853) df,nn5715 pnl834
16 And thou shalt put into the ark the testimony which I shall
qmf5414/pr,pnx413
give thee.

wcs,qpf6213 cs,nn3727 aj2889 nn2091 du,nn520 wcj,nn2677
17 And thou shalt make a mercy seat *of* pure gold: two cubits and a half
nn,pnx753 wcj,nn520 wcj,nn2677 nn,pnx7341
shall be the length thereof, and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof.

wcs,qpf6213 du,nu8147 pl,nn3742 nn2091 nn4749
18 And thou shalt make two cherubims *of* gold, *of* beaten work shalt thou
qmf6213 pnx(853) pr4480/du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn7098 df,nn3727
make them, in*the*two ends of the mercy seat.

wcj,qmv6213 nu259 nn3742 pr4480/pndm2088/pr4480/nn7098 nu259 wcj,nn3742
19 And make one cherub on*the*one*end, and the other cherub
pr4480/pndm2088/pr4480/nn7098 pr4480 df,nn3727 qmf6213 (853) df,pl,nn3742 pr5921
on*the*other*end: *even* of the mercy seat shall ye make the cherubims on the
du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx7098
two ends thereof.

df,pl,nn3742 wcs,qpf1961 pl,cs,qpta6566 du,nn3671 pp,ad,lh4605 pl,qpta5526/pr5921
20 And the cherubims shall stretch forth *their* wings on high, covering the
df,nn3727 pp,du,nn,pnx3671 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6440 nn376 pr413 nn,pnx251
mercy seat with their wings, and their faces *shall look* one to another;
pr413 df,nn3727 pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn3742 qmf1961
toward the mercy seat shall the faces of the cherubims be.

wcs,qpf5414 (853) df,nn3727 pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605 pr5921 df,nn727
21 And thou shalt put the mercy seat above upon the ark; and
wcj,pr413 df,nn727 qmf5414 (853) df,nn5715 pnl834 qmf5414/pr,pnx413
in the ark thou shalt put the testimony that I shall give thee.

ad8033 wcs,nipf3259 pp,pnx wcs,pipf1696 pr,pnx854
22 And there I will meet with thee, and I will commune with thee
pr4480/pr5921 df,nn3727 pr4480/pr996 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn3742 pnl834 pr5921
from above the mercy seat, from between the two cherubims which *are* upon

cs,nn727 df,nn5715 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834
the ark of the testimony, of all *things* which I will
pimf6680/pnx(853) pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
give*thee*in*commandment unto the children of Israel.

The Table for the Shewbread

wcs,qpf6213 cs,nn7979 pl,nn7848 pl,cs,nn6086 du,nn520
23 Thou shalt also make a table *of* shittim wood: two cubits *shall be* the
nn,pnx753 wcj,nn520 nn,pnx7341 wcj,nn520 wcj,nn2677 nn,pnx6967
length thereof, and a cubit the breadth thereof, and a cubit and a half the height
thereof.

wcs,pipf6823 pnx(853) aj2889 nn2091 wcs,qpf6213 pp,pnx cs,nn2213
24 And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, and make thereto a crown of
nn2091 ad5439
gold round about.

wcs,qpf6213 pp,pnx cs,nn4526 nn2948 ad5439
25 And thou shalt make unto it a border of a handbreadth round about, and
wcs,qpf6213 nn2091 cs,nn2213 pp,nn,pnx4526 ad5439
thou shalt make a golden crown to the border thereof round about.

wcs,qpf6213 pp,pnx nu702 pl,cs,nn2885 nn2091 wcs,qpf5414 (853) df,pl,nn2885
26 And thou shalt make for it four rings of gold, and put the rings
pr5921 nu702 df,pl,nn6285 pnl834 pp,cs,nu702 du,nn,pnx7272
in the four corners that *are* on the four feet thereof.

pp,pr5980 df,nn4526 df,pl,nn2885 qmf1961 pp,pl,nn1004 pp,pl,nn905
27 Over against the border shall the rings be for places of the staves to
pp,qnc5375 (853) df,nn7979
bear the table.

wcs,qpf6213 (853) df,pl,nn905 pl,nn7848 pl,cs,nn6086 wcs,pipf6823 pnx(853)
28 And thou shalt make the staves *of* shittim wood, and overlay them
nn2091 (853) df,nn7979 wcs,nipf5375 pp,pnx
with gold, that the table may be borne with them.

wcs,qpf6213 pl,nn,pnx7086 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3709
29 And thou shalt make the dishes thereof, and spoons thereof, and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx7184 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4518 homf5258 pnl834/pp,pnp2004 aj2889 nn2091
covers thereof, and bowls thereof, to cover withal: *of* pure gold shalt
qmf6213 pnx(853)
thou make them.

wcs,qpf5414 pr5921 df,nn7979 cs,nn3899/pl,nn6440 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 nn8548
30 And thou shalt set upon the table shewbread before me always.

wcs,qpf6213 cs,nn4501 aj2889 nn2091 nn4749
31 And thou shalt make a candlestick *of* pure gold: *of* beaten work shall the
df,nn4501 nimf6213 nn,pnx3409 wcj,nn,pnx7070 pl,nn,pnx1375 pl,nn,pnx3730
candlestick be made: his shaft, and his branches, his bowls, his knops, and his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx6525 qmf1961 pr,pnx4480
flowers, shall be of the same.

wcj,nu8337 pl,nn7070 pl,qpta3318 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6654 nu7969 pl,cs,nn7070
32 And six branches shall come out of*the*sides of it; three branches of the
nn4501 pr4480/nn,pnx6654/df,nu259 wcj,nu7969 pl,cs,nn7070 nn4501
candlestick out*of*the*one*side, and three branches of the candlestick
pr4480/nn,pnx6654/df,nuor8145
out*of*the*other*side:

nu7969 pl,nn1375 pl,pupt8246 nn3730 wcj,nn6525 df,nu259
33 Three bowls made*like*unto*almonds, *with* a knop and a flower in one

dfp,nn7070 wcj,nu7969 pl,nn1375 pl,pupt8246 df,nu259 dfp,nn7070 nn3730
branch; and three bowls made*like*almonds in the other branch, *with* a knop and a
wcj,nn6525 ad3651 pp,cs,nu8337 df,pl,nn7070 df,pl,qpta3318 pr4480 df,nn4501
flower: so in the six branches that come out of the candlestick.

wcj,dfp,nn4501 nu702 pl,nn1375 pl,pupt8246
34 And in the candlestick *shall be* four bowls made*like*unto*almonds, *with*
pl,nn,pnx3730 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6525
their knops and their flowers.

wcj,nn3730 pr8478 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn7070 pr,pnx4480
35 And *there shall be* a knop under two branches of the same, and a
wcj,nn3730 pr8478 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn7070 pr,pnx4480 wcj,nn3730 pr8478 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn7070
knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches
pr,pnx4480 pp,cs,nu8337 df,pl,nn7070 df,pl,qpta3318 pr4480
of the same, according to the six branches that proceed out of the
df,nn4501
candlestick.

pl,nn,pnx3730 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7070 qmf1961 pr,pnx4480 nn,pnx3605
36 Their knops and their branches shall be of the same: all it *shall*
nu259 nn4749 aj2889 nn2091
be one beaten work *of* pure gold.

wcs,qpf6213 (853) nu7651 pl,nn,pnx5216 wcs,hipf5927
37 And thou shalt make the seven lamps thereof: and they shall light
(853) pl,nn,pnx5216 wcs,hipf215 pr5921/cs,nn5676/pl,nn,pnx6440
the lamps thereof, that they may give light over against it.

wcj,du,nn,pnx4457 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4289 aj2889 nn2091
38 And the tongs thereof, and the censers thereof, *shall be of* pure gold.

nn3603 aj2889 nn2091 qmf6213 pnx(853) pr854 cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn3627
39 *Of* a talent of pure gold shall he make it, with all these vessels.

wcj,qmv7200 wcj,qmv6213 pp,nn,pnx8403 pnl834 hopt7200
40 And look that thou make *them* after their pattern, which was showed
pnp859 dfp,nn2022
thee in the mount.

The Tabernacle

qmf6213 wcj(853) df,nn4908 cs,nu6235 pl,nn3407
26 Moreover thou shalt make the tabernacle *with* ten curtains *of*
nn8336/hopt7806 wcj,nn8504 wcj,nn713 wcj,cs,nn8438/nn8144
fine*twined*linen, and blue, and purple, and scarlet: *with*
pl,nn3742 qpta2803 cs,nn4639 qmf6213 pnx(853)
cherubims of cunning work shalt thou make them.

cs,nn753 df,nu259 df,nn3407 nu8083 wcj,pl,nu6242 dfp,nn520 wcj,nn7341
2 The length of one curtain *shall be* eight and twenty cubits, and the breadth
df,nu259 df,nn3407 nu702 dfp,nn520 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3407 nu259 nn4060
of one curtain four cubits: and every one of the curtains shall have one measure.

cs,nu2568 df,pl,nn3407 qmf1961 pl,qpta2266 nn802 pr413 nn,pnx269
3 The five curtains shall be coupled together one to another; and *other*
wcj,nu2568 pl,nn3407 pl,qpta2266 nn802 pr413 nn,pnx269
five curtains *shall be* coupled one to another.

wcs,qpf6213 pl,cs,nn3924 nn8504 pr5921 cs,nn8193 df,nu259 df,nn3407
4 And thou shalt make loops of blue upon the edge of the one curtain
pr4480 nn7098 dfp,nn2279 wcj,ad3651 qmf6213 df,aj7020
from*the*selvage in the coupling; and likewise shalt thou make in the uttermost
pp,cs,nn8193 df,nn3407 dfp,nn4225 df,nuor8145
edge of *another* curtain, in the coupling of the second.

pl,nu2572 pl,nn3924 qmf**6213** df,nu259 dfp,nn3407 wcj,pl,nu2572 pl,nn3924
5 Fifty loops shalt thou make in the one curtain, and fifty loops shalt thou
qmf**6213** pp,cs,nn7097 df,nn3407 pnl834 dfp,nn4225 df,nuor8145
make in the edge of the curtain that *is* in the coupling of the second; that the
df,pl,nn3924 pl,cs,hipt6901 nn**802** pr413 nn,pnx**269**
loops may take hold one of another.

wcs,qpf**6213** pl,nu2572 pl,cs,nn7165 nn2091 wcs,pipf2266 (853) df,pl,nn3407
6 And thou shalt make fifty tacks of gold, and couple the curtains
nn**802**/pr413/nn,pnx**269** dfp,pl,nn7165 wcs,qpf**1961** nu259 df,nn**4908**
together with the tacks: and it shall be one tabernacle.

wcs,qpf**6213** pl,cs,nn3407 pl,nn5795 pp,nn**168** pr5921
7 And thou shalt make curtains *of* goats' *hair* to be a covering upon the
df,nn**4908** nu6249/nu6240 pl,nn3407 qmf**6213** (pnx853)
tabernacle: eleven curtains shalt thou make.

cs,nn**753** dt,nu259 df,nn3407 nu7970 dfp,nn520 wcj,nn7341 df,nu259
8 The length of one curtain *shall be* thirty cubits, and the breadth of one
df,nn3407 nu702 dfp,nn520 pp,nu6249/nu6240 pl,nn3407 nu259 nn4060
curtain four cubits: and the eleven curtains *shall be all* of one measure.

wcs,pipf2266 (853) cs,nu2568 df,pl,nn3407 pp,nn905 wcj(853) cs,nu8337
9 And thou shalt couple five curtains by themselves, and six
dt,pl,nn3407 pp,nn905 wcs,qpi3717 df,nuor8345 (853) df,nn3407 pr413/pr4136/pl,cs,nn**6440**
curtains by themselves, and shalt double the sixth curtain in*the*forefront of
df,nn**168**
the tabernacle.

wcs,qpf**6213** pl,nu2572 pl,nn3924 pr5921 cs,nn**8193** df,nu259 df,nn3407
10 And thou shalt make fifty loops on the edge of the one curtain *that is*
df,aj7020 dfp,nn2279 wcj,pl,nu2572 pl,nn3924 pr5921 cs,nn**8193** df,nn3407
outermost in the coupling, and fifty loops in the edge of the curtain which
df,nn2279 df,nuor8145
coupleth the second.

wcs,qpf**6213** pl,nu2572 pl,cs,nn7165 nn5178 wcs,hipf935 (853) df,pl,nn7165
11 And thou shalt make fifty tacks of brass, and put the tacks into
dfp,pl,nn3924 wcs,pipf2266/(853)/df,nn**168** wcs,qpf**1961** nu259
the loops, and couple*the*tent*together, that it may be one.

wcj,cs,nn**5629** df,qpta5736 pp,pl,cs,nn3407 df,nn**168** cs,nn2677 df,nn3407
12 And the remnant that remaineth of the curtains of the tent, the half curtain
df,qpta5736 qmf5628 pr5921 pl,cs,nn268 df,nn**4908**
that remaineth, shall hang over the backside of the tabernacle.

wcj,df,nn520 pr4480/pndm2088 wcj,df,nn520 pr4480/pndm2088
13 And a cubit on*the*one*side, and a cubit on*the*other*side of that
dfp,qpta5736 pp,cs,nn**753** pl,cs,nn3407 df,nn**168** qmf**1961** qptp5628 pr5921
which remaineth in the length of the curtains of the tent, it shall hang over the
pl,cs,nn6654 df,nn**4908** pr4480/pndm2088 wcj,pr4480/pndm2088 pp,pinc,pnx**3680**
sides of the tabernacle on*this*side and on*that*side, to cover it.

wcs,qpf**6213** nn4372 dfp,nn**168** pl,nn352 pl,cs,nn**5785** pl,pupt**119**
14 And thou shalt make a covering for the tent *of* rams' skins dyed red,
wcj,cs,nn4372 pr4480 pp,nn,lh4605 pl,nn8476 pl,cs,nn**5785**
and a covering above *of* badgers' skins.

wcs,qpf**6213** (853) df,pl,nn7175 dfp,nn**4908** pl,nn7848 pl,cs,nn6086
15 And thou shalt make boards for the tabernacle *of* shittim wood
pl,qpta5975
standing up.

nu6235 pl,nn520 cs,nn**753** df,nn7175 wcj,nn520 wcj,cs,nn2677 (df,nn520)
16 Ten cubits *shall be* the length of a board, and a cubit and a half
cs,nn7341 df,nu259 df,nn7175
shall be the breadth of one board.

du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn3027 df,nu259 dfp,nn7175 pl,pupt7947 nn802 pr413
17 Two tenons *shall there be* in one board, set*in*order one against
nn,pnx269 ad3651 qmf6213 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7175 df,nn4908
another: thus shalt thou make for all the boards of the tabernacle.

wcs,qpf6213 (853) df,pl,nn7175 dfp,nn4908 pl,nu6242 nn7175
18 And thou shalt make the boards for the tabernacle, twenty boards on the
nn,lh5045 pp,cs,nn6285 nn,lh8486
south side southward.

qmf6213 wcj,pl,nu705 pl,cs,nn134 nn3701 pr8478 pl,nu6242 df,nn7175
19 And thou shalt make forty sockets of silver under the twenty boards;
du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn134 pr8478 df,nu259 df,nn7175 pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx3027 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn134
two sockets under one board for his two tenons, and two sockets
pr8478 df,nu259 df,nn7175 pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx3027
under another board for his two tenons.

df,nuor8145 wcj,pp,cs,nn6763 df,nn4908 nn6828 pp,cs,nn6285
20 And for the second side of the tabernacle on the north side *there*
pl,nu6242 nn7175
shall be twenty boards:

wcj,pl,nu705 pl,nn,pnx134 nn3701 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn134 pr8478 df,nu259 df,nn7175
21 And their forty sockets *of* silver; two sockets under one board, and
wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn134 pr8478 df,nu259 df,nn7175
two sockets under another board.

wcj,pp,du,cs,nn3411 df,nn4908 nn,lh3220 qmf6213 nu8337
22 And for the sides of the tabernacle westward thou shalt make six
pl,nn7175
boards.

wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn7175 qmf6213 pp,pl,cs,nn4742 df,nn4908
23 And two boards shalt thou make for the corners of the tabernacle in
dfp,du,nn3411
the two sides.

wcj,qmf1961 pl,qpta8382 pr4480/pp,ad4295 qmf1961
24 And they shall be coupled together beneath, and they shall be
pl,qpta8382 wcj,ad3162/pr5921 nn,pnx7218 pr413 df,nu259 df,nn2885 ad3651 qmf1961
coupled together above the head of it unto one ring: thus shall it be for
pp,du,nu,pnx8147 qmf1961 pp,du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn4740
them both; they shall be for the two corners.

wcs,qpf1961 nu8083 pl,nn7175 wcj,pl,nn,pnx134 nn3701 nu8337/nu6240
25 And they shall be eight boards, and their sockets *of* silver, sixteen
pl,nn134 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn134 pr8478 df,nu259 df,nn7175 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn134 pr8478 df,nu259
sockets; two sockets under one board, and two sockets under another
df,nn7175
board.

wcs,qpf6213 pl,nn1280 pl,nn7848 pl,cs,nn6086 nu2568 pp,pl,cs,nn7175
26 And thou shalt make bars *of* shittim wood; five for the boards of the
df,nu259 cs,nn6763 df,nn4908
one side of the tabernacle,

wcj,nu2568 pl,nn1280 pp,pl,cs,nn7175 df,nuor8145 cs,nn6763 df,nn4908
27 And five bars for the boards of the other side of the tabernacle, and
wcj,nu2568 pl,nn1280 pp,pl,cs,nn7175 cs,nn6763 df,nn4908 dfp,du,nn3411
five bars for the boards of the side of the tabernacle, for the two sides
nn,lh3220
westward.

df,aj8484 wcj,df,nn1280 pp,cs,nn8432 df,pl,nn7175 hipt1272 pr4480 df,nn7097
28 And the middle bar in the midst of the boards shall reach from end
pr413 df,nn7097
to end.

pimf6823 wcj(853) df,pl,nn7175 nn2091 qmf6213 wcj(853)
29 And thou shalt overlay the boards with gold, and make their
pl,nn,pnx2885 nn2091 pl,nn1004 dfp,pl,nn1280 wcs,pipf6823 (853) df,pl,nn1280
rings *of* gold *for* places for the bars: and thou shalt overlay the bars with
nn2091
gold.

wcs,hipf6965 (853) df,nn4908 pp,nn,pnx4941
30 And thou shalt rear up the tabernacle according to the fashion thereof
pnl834 hopf7200 dfp,nn2022
which was showed thee in the mount.

wcj,qpf6213 nn6532 nn8504 wcj,nn713 wcj,cs,nn8438/nn8144
31 And thou shalt make a veil *of* blue, and purple, and scarlet, and
wcj,nn8336/hopt7806 qpta2803 cs,nn4639 pl,nn3742 pnx(853) qmf6213
fine*twined*linen of cunning work: with cherubims shall it be made:

wcs,qpf5414 pnx(853) pr5921 nu702 pl,cs,nn5982 pl,nn7848 pl,pupt6823
32 And thou shalt hang it upon four pillars of shittim *wood* overlaid
nn2091 pl,nn,pnx2053 nn2091 pr5921 nu702 pl,cs,nn134 nn3701
with gold: their hooks *shall be of* gold, upon the four sockets of silver.

wcs,qpf5414 (853) df,nn6532 pr8478 df,pl,nn7165
33 And thou shalt hang up the veil under the tacks, that thou mayest
wcs,hipf935 ad,lh8033 pr4480/cs,nn1004 dfp,nn6532 (853) cs,nn727 df,nn5715 df,nn6532
bring in thither within the veil the ark of the testimony: and the veil
wcs,hipf914 pp,pnx pr996 df,nn6944 wcj(pr996) cs,nn6944/df,pl,nn6944
shall divide unto you between the holy *place* and the most holy.

wcs,qpf5414 (853) df,nn3727 pr5921 cs,nn727 df,nn5715
34 And thou shalt put the mercy seat upon the ark of the testimony in
pp,cs,nn6944/df,pl,nn6944
the most holy *place*.

wcs,qpf7760 (853) df,nn7979 pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn6532 wcj(853)
35 And thou shalt set the table without the veil, and the
df,nn4501 pr5227 df,nn7979 pr5921 cs,nn6763 df,nn4908 nn,lh8486
candlestick over against the table on the side of the tabernacle toward the south:
qmf5414 wcj,df,nn7979 pr5921 nn6828 cs,nn6763
and thou shalt put the table on the north side.

wcs,qpf6213 nn4539 pp,cs,nn6607 df,nn168 nn8504
36 And thou shalt make a hanging for the door of the tent, *of* blue, and
wcj,nn713 wcj,cs,nn8438/nn8144 wcj,nn8336/hopt7806 cs,nn4639/qpta7551
purple, and scarlet, and fine*twined*linen, wrought with needlework.

wcs,qpf6213 dfp,nn4539 nu2568 pl,cs,nn5982 pl,nn7848
37 And thou shalt make for the hanging five pillars *of* shittim *wood*, and
wcs,pipf6823 pnx(853) nn2091 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2053 nn2091
overlay them with gold, *and* their hooks *shall be of* gold: and thou shalt
wcs,qpf3332 nu2568 pl,cs,nn134 nn5178 pp,pnx
cast five sockets of brass for them.

26:31–35 The veil, literally "a separation," was hung between the Holy of Holies and the Holy Place. Its function was to separate all men, even the priests, from the presence of God. Only one man, the high priest, went beyond that veil and he was permitted to do so only once a year, on the Day of Atonement (Lev. 16:1–19). His duty was to take the blood of a bull as an offering for his sins and the sins of the priests, and the blood of a goat as an offering for the sins of the people. The meaning was clear: man was separated from God by reason of sin and could approach Him only through blood which was presented by a priest, who prior to the sin-offerings had to offer incense that he might find mercy and not die (Lev. 16:13). When Jesus died on the cross, the veil hanging in the temple was torn in two (Matt. 27:51). Jesus went beyond that veil (Heb. 9:12, 24) as high priest (Heb. 9:11; 7:23–28), taking His own blood (Heb. 9:12), and making full atonement (Heb. 10:10, 12).

The Altar of Burnt Offering

27 And thou shalt make (wcs,qpf6213 (853)) an altar (df,nn4196) *of* shittim wood (pl,nn7848), five cubits (pl,cs,nn6086 nu2568) long, and five (wcj,nu2568) cubits (pl,cs,nn520) broad (nn7341); the altar (df,nn4196) shall be (qmf1961) foursquare (qptp7251): and the height (nn,pnx6967) thereof (wcj,nu7969) *shall be* three cubits (pl,cs,nn520).

2 And thou shalt make (wcs,qpf6213) the horns (pl,nn,pnx7161) of it upon (pr5921) the four (cs,nu702) corners (pl,nn,pnx6438) thereof: his horns (pl,nn,pnx7161) shall be (qmf1961) of (pr,pnx4480) the same: and thou shalt overlay (wcs,pipf6823) it (pnx(853)) with brass (nn5178).

3 And thou shalt make (wcs,qpf6213) his pans (pl,nn,pnx5518) to receive*his*ashes, and his shovels (pp,pinc,pnx1878), and his basins (wcj,pl,nn,pnx3257), and his fleshhooks (wcj,pl,nn,pnx4219), and his firepans (wcj,pl,nn,pnx4207): all (wcj,pl,nn,pnx4289) the vessels (pp,cs,nn3605) thereof (pl,nn,pnx3627) thou shalt make (qmf6213) *of* brass (nn5178).

4 And thou shalt make (wcs,qpf6213) for it a grate (pp,pnx) of network (nn4345) *of* brass (cs,nn4639/cs,nn7568); and upon (nn5178) the net (df,nn7568) shalt thou make (wcs,qpf6213) four (nu702) brazen rings (nn5178) in (pl,cs,nn2885) the four (pr5921) corners (nu702) thereof (pl,nn,pnx7098).

5 And thou shalt put (wcs,qpf5414 pnx(853)) it under (pr8478) the compass (cs,nn3749) of the altar (df,nn4196) beneath (pr4480/pp,ad4295), that the net (df,nn7568) may be (wcs,qpf1961) even to the midst (pr5704) of the altar (cs,nn2677 df,nn4196).

6 And thou shalt make (wcs,qpf6213) staves (pl,nn905) for the altar (dfp,nn4196), staves (pl,cs,nn905) *of* shittim wood (pl,nn7848), and overlay (wcs,pipf6823) them (pnx(853)) with brass (nn5178).

7 And (853) the staves (pl,nn,pnx905) shall be (wcs,hopf935) put into the rings (dfp,pl,nn2885), and the staves (df,pl,nn905) shall be (wcs,qpf1961) upon (pr5921) the two (du,cs,nu8147) sides (pl,cs,nn6763) of the altar (df,nn4196), to bear (pp,qnc5375) it (pnx(853)).

8 Hollow (cs,qptp5014) with boards (pl,nn3871) shalt thou make (qmf6213) it (pnx(853)): as (pp,pnl834) it was showed (hipf7200) thee (pnx(853)) in the mount (dfp,nn2022), so (ad3651) shall they make (qmf6213) *it*.

The Enclosure of the Tabernacle

9 And thou shalt make (wcs,qpf6213 (853)) the court (cs,nn2691) of the tabernacle (df,nn4908): for the south (cs,nn5045) side (pp,cs,nn6285) southward (nn,lh8486) *there shall be* hangings (pl,nn7050) for the court (dfp,nn2691) *of* fine*twined*linen (nn8336/hopl7806) of a hundred cubits (nu3967) long for one side (dfp,nn520 nn753):

10 And the twenty (df,nu259) pillars (dfp,nn6285) thereof and their twenty (pl,nu6242) sockets (wcj,pl,nn,pnx5982) *shall be of* brass (pl,nu6242); the hooks (wcj,pl,nn,pnx134) of the pillars (nn5178) and their fillets (pl,cs,nn2053) *shall be of* silver (df,pl,nn5982).

11 And likewise (wcj,ad3651) for the north (nn6828) side (pp,cs,nn6285) in length (dfp,nn753) *there shall be* hangings (pl,nn7050) of a

nu3967 nn753 pl,nu6242 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5982 pl,nu6242 wcj,pl,nn,pnx134 nn5178
hundred *cubits* long, and his twenty pillars and their twenty sockets *of* brass;
pl,cs,nn2053 df,pl,nn5982 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2838 nn3701
the hooks of the pillars and their fillets *of* silver.

wcj,cs,nn7341 df,nn2691 nn3220 pp,cs,nn6285 pl,nn7050
12 And *for* the breadth of the court on the west side *shall be* hangings of
pl,nu2572 nn520 pl,nn,pnx5982 nu6235 wcj,pl,nn,pnx134 nu6235
fifty cubits: their pillars ten, and their sockets ten.

wcj,cs,nn7341 df,nn2691 ad,lh6924 pp,cs,nn6285 nn,lh4217 pl,nu2572
13 And the breadth of the court on the east side eastward *shall be* fifty
nn520
cubits.

pl,nn7050 dfp,nn3802 wcj,nu2568/nu6240 nn520
14 The hangings of one side *of the gate shall be* fifteen cubits: their
pl,nn,pnx5982 nu7969 wcj,pl,nn,pnx134 nu7969
pillars three, and their sockets three.

df,nuor8145 wcj,dfp,nn3802 pl,nn7050 cs,nu2568/nu6240 pl,nn,pnx5982
15 And on the other side *shall be* hangings fifteen *cubits*: their pillars
nu7969 wcj,pl,nn,pnx134 nu7969
three, and their sockets three.

wcj,pp,cs,nn8179 df,nn2691 nn4539 pl,nu6242 nn520
16 And for the gate of the court *shall be* a hanging of twenty cubits, *of*
nn8504 wcj,nn713 wcj,cs,nn8438/nn8144 wcj,nn8336/hopt7806 cs,nn4639/qpta7551
blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine*twined*linen, wrought with needlework:
pl,nn,pnx5982 nu702 wcj,pl,nn,pnx134 nu702
and their pillars *shall be* four, and their sockets four.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5982 ad5439 df,nn2691 pl,pupt2836 nn3701
17 All the pillars round about the court *shall be* filleted with silver; their
pl,nn,pnx2053 nn3701 wcj,pl,nn,pnx134 nn5178
hooks *shall be of* silver, and their sockets *of* brass.

cs,nn753 df,nn2691 nu3967 dfp,nn520 wcj,nn7341
18 The length of the court *shall be* a hundred cubits, and the breadth
pl,nu2572/dfp,pl,nu2572 wcj,nn6967 nu2568 pl,nn520 nn8336/hopt7806
fifty*every*where, and the height five cubits *of* fine*twined*linen, and their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx134 nn5178
sockets *of* brass.

pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3627 df,nn4908 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5656
19 All the vessels of the tabernacle in all the service thereof, and
wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3489 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3489 df,nn2691 nn5178
all the pins thereof, and all the pins of the court, *shall be of* brass.

Taking Care of the Lamp

wcj,pnpB59 pimf6680 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qmf3947/pr,pnx413
20 And thou shalt command the children of Israel, that they bring
aj2134 cs,nn8081 nn2132 aj3795 dfp,nn3974 nn5216 pp,hinc5927 nn8548
thee pure oil olive beaten for the light, to cause the lamp to burn always.

pp,cs,nn168 nn4150 pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn6532 pnf834 pr5921
21 In the tabernacle of the congregation without the veil, which *is* before the
df,nn5715 nn175 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf6186 pnx(853) pr4480/nn6153 pr5704 nn1242
testimony, Aaron and his sons shall order it from evening to morning
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 cs,nn2708 nn5769 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755 pr4480/pr854
before the LORD: *it shall be* a statute forever unto their generations on*the*behalf
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
of the children of Israel.

The Priest's Clothes

28 himv7126 wcj,pnp859 pr,pnx413 (853) nn175 nn,pnx251 wcj(853)
And take thou unto thee Aaron thy brother, and his
pl,nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx854 pr4480/cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
sons with him, from among the children of Israel, that he may
pp,pinc,pnx3547/pp,pnx nn175 nn5070 wcj,nn30 nn499
minister*unto*me*in*the*priest's*office, *even* Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and
wcj,nn385 nn175 pl,cs,nn1121
Ithamar, Aaron's sons.

wcs,qpf6213 nn6944 pl,cs,nn899 pp,nn175 nn,pnx251 pp,nn3519
2 And thou shalt make holy garments for Aaron thy brother for glory and for
wcj,pp,nn8597
beauty.

wcj,pnp859 pimf1696 pr413 cs,nn3605 cs,aj2450 nn3820 pnl834
3 And thou shalt speak unto all *that are* wise hearted, whom I have
pipf,pnx4390 cs,nn7307 nn2451 wcj,qpf6213 (853) nn175 pl,cs,nn899
filled with the spirit of wisdom, that they may make Aaron's garments to
pp,pinc,pnx6942 pp,pinc,pnx3547/pp,pnx
consecrate him, that he may minister*unto*me*in*the*priest's*office.

wcj,pndm428 df,pl,nn899 pnl834 qmf6213 nn2833
4 And these *are* the garments which they shall make; a breastplate, and an
wcj,nn646 wcj,nn4598 nn8665 wcj,cs,nn3801 nn4701 wcj,nn73
ephod, and a robe, and an embroidered coat, a miter, and a girdle: and they
wcs,qpf6213 nn6944 pl,cs,nn899 pp,nn175 nn,pnx251 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121
shall make holy garments for Aaron thy brother, and his sons, that he may
pinc,pnx3547/pp,pnx
minister*unto*me*in*the*priest's*office.

wcj,pnp1992 qmf3947 (853) df,nn2091 wcj(853) df,nn8504 wcj(853) df,nn713 wcj(853)
5 And they shall take gold, and blue, and purple, and
cs,nn8438/df,nn8144 wcj(853) df,nn8336
scarlet, and fine linen.

wcs,qpf6213 (853) df,nn646 nn2091 nn8504 wcj,nn713
6 And they shall make the ephod *of* gold, *of* blue, and *of* purple, *of*
cs,nn8438/nn8144 wcj,nn8336/hopt7806 qpta2803 cs,nn4639
scarlet, and fine*twined*linen, with cunning work.

qmf1961 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn3802 pp,pnx pl,qpta2266 pr413 du,cs,nu8147
7 It shall have the two shoulder pieces thereof joined at the two
pl,nn,pnx7098 wcs,pupf2266
edges thereof; and *so* it shall be joined together.

wcj,cs,nn2805 nn,pnx642 pnl834 pr,pnx5921 qmf1961 pr,pnx4480
8 And the curious girdle of the ephod, which *is* upon it, shall be of the
pp,nn,pnx4639 nn2091 nn8504 wcj,nn713
same, according to the work thereof; *even of* gold, *of* blue, and purple, and
wcj,cs,nn8438/nn8144 wcj,nn8336/hopt7806
scarlet, and fine*twined*linen.

wcs,qpf3947 (853) du,cs,nu8147 nn7718 pl,cs,nn68 wcs,pipf6605 pr,pnx5921
9 And thou shalt take two onyx stones, and grave on them the
pl,cs,nn8034 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
names of the children of Israel:

nu8337 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx8034 pr5921 df,nu259 df,nn68 wcj(853) df,nu8337 pl,cs,nn8034
10 Six of*their*names on one stone, and *the other* six names of the
df,pl,nipt3498 pr5921 df,nuor8145 df,nn68 pp,pl,nn,pnx8435
rest on the other stone, according to their birth.

28:1–5 See the note on Exodus 32:25–29, concerning the priesthood.

cs,nn4639 cs,nn2796 nn68 pl,cs,nn6603 nn2368
11 With the work of an engraver in stone, *like* the engravings of a signet, shalt
pimf6605 (853) du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn68 pr5921 pl,cs,nn8034 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
thou engrave the two stones with the names of the children of Israel: thou
qmf6213 pnx(853) pl,hopt4142 pl,cs,nn4865 nn2091
shalt make them to be set in ouches of gold.

wcs,qpf7760 (853) du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn68 pr5921 pl,cs,nn3802 df,nn646
12 And thou shalt put the two stones upon the shoulders of the ephod
pl,cs,nn68 nn2146 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 nn175 wcs,qpf5375 (853)
for stones of memorial unto the children of Israel: and Aaron shall bear their
pl,nn,pnx8034 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx3802 pp,nn2146
names. before the LORD upon his two shoulders for a memorial.

wcs,qpf6213 pl,cs,nn4865 nn2091
13 And thou shalt make ouches *of* gold;

wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn8333 aj2889 nn2091 pl,nn4020 nn5688 cs,nn4639
14 And two chains *of* pure gold at the ends; *of* wreathen work shalt thou
qmf6213 pnx(853) wcs,qpf5414 (853) df,pl,nn5688 pl,cs,nn8333 pr5921 df,pl,nn4865
make them, and fasten the wreathen chains to the ouches.

wcs,qpf6213 cs,nn2833 nn4941 qpta2803 cs,nn4639
15 And thou shalt make the breastplate of judgment with cunning work; after
pp,cs,nn4639 nn646 qmf,pnx6213 nn2091 nn8504 wcj,nn713
the work of the ephod thou shalt make it; *of* gold, *of* blue, and *of* purple, and *of*
wcj,cs,nn8438/nn8144 wcj,nn8336/hopt7806 qmf6213 pnx(853)
scarlet, and *of* fine*twined*linen, shalt thou make it.

qptp7251 qmf1961 qptp3717 nn2239 nn,pnx753
16 Foursquare it shall be *being* doubled; a span *shall be* the length thereof,
wcj,nn2239 nn,pnx7341
and a span *shall be* the breadth thereof.

wcs,pipf4390 pp,pnx cs,nn4396 nn68 nu702 pl,nn2905 nn68
17 And thou shalt set in it settings of stones, *even* four rows of stones: *the*
cs,nn2905 nn124 nn6357 wcj,nn1304 df,nu259 df,nn2905
first row *shall be* a sardius, a topaz, and a carbuncle: *this shall be* the first row.

df,nuor8145 wcj,df,nn2905 nn5306 nn5601 wcj,nn3095
18 And the second row *shall be* an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond.

df,nuor7992 wcj,df,nn2905 nn3958 nn7618 wcj,nn306
19 And the third row a ligure, an agate, and an amethyst.

df,nuor7243 wcj,df,nn2905 nn8658 wcj,nn7718 wcj,nn3471 qmf1961
20 And the fourth row a beryl, and an onyx, and a jasper: they shall be
pl,pupt7660 nn2091 pp,pl,nn,pnx4396
set in gold in their enclosings.

wcj,df,pl,nn68 qmf1961 pr5921 pl,cs,nn8034 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
21 And the stones shall be with the names of the children of Israel,
du,nu8147/nu6240 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx8034 pl,cs,nn6603 nn2368 nn376 pr5921
twelve, according to their names, *like* the engravings of a signet; every one with
nn,pnx8034 qmf1961 pp,du,cs,nu8147/nu6240 nn7626
his name shall they be according to the twelve tribes.

wcs,qpf6213 pr5921 df,nn2833 pl,cs,nn8331 nn1383 nn5688
22 And thou shalt make upon the breastplate chains at the ends *of* wreathen
cs,nn4639 aj2889 nn2091
work *of* pure gold.

wcs,qpf6213 pr5921 df,nn2833 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn2885 nn2091
23 And thou shalt make upon the breastplate two rings of gold, and shalt
wcs,qpf5414 (853) du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn2885 pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn7098 df,nn2833
put the two rings on the two ends of the breastplate.

wcs,qpf5414 (853) du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn5688 df,nn2091 pr5921
24 And thou shalt put the two wreathen *chains* of gold in the
du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn2885 pr413 pl,cs,nn7098 df,nn2833
two rings *which are* on the ends of the breastplate.

wcj(853) du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn7098 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn5688
25 And *the other* two ends of the two wreathen *chains* thou shalt
qmf5414 pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn4865 wcs,qpf5414 pr5921 pl,cs,nn3802
fasten in the two ouches, and put *them* on the shoulder pieces of the
df,nn646 pr413/pr4136/pl,nn,pnx6440
ephod before it.

wcs,qpf6213 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn2885 nn2091 wcs,qpf7760 pnx(853)
26 And thou shalt make two rings of gold, and thou shalt put
pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn7098 df,nn2833 pr5921 nn,pnx8193 pnl834 pr413
them upon the two ends of the breastplate in the border thereof, which *is* in
cs,nn5676 df,nn646 nn,lh1004
the side of the ephod inward.

du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn2885 nn2091 wcs,qpf6213 wcs,qpf5414 pnx(853)
27 And two *other* rings of gold thou shalt make, and shalt put
pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn3802 df,nn646 pr4480/pp,ad4295 pr4480/pr4136 pl,nn,pnx6440
them on the two sides of the ephod underneath, toward the forepart thereof,
pp,pr5980 nn,pnx4225 pr4480/ad4605 pp,cs,nn2805 df,nn646
over against the *other* coupling thereof, above the curious girdle of the ephod.

wcj,qmf7405 (853) df,nn2833 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx2885 pr413
28 And they shall bind the breastplate by*the*rings thereof unto the
pl,cs,nn2885 df,nn646 pp,cs,nn6616 nn8504 pp,qnc1961 pr5921
rings of the ephod with a lace of blue, that *it* may be above the
cs,nn2805 df,nn646 df,nn2833 wcj,ptn3808 nimf2118 pr4480/pr5921
curious girdle of the ephod, and that the breastplate be not loosed from the
df,nn646
ephod.

nn175 wcs,qpf5375 (853) pl,cs,nn8034 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
29 And Aaron shall bear the names of the children of Israel in the
pp,cs,nn2833 df,nn4941 pr5921 nn,pnx3820 pp,qnc,pnx935 pr413 df,nn6944
breastplate of judgment upon his heart, when he goeth in unto the holy *place*, for a
pp,nn2146 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 nn8548
memorial before the LORD continually.

wcs,qpf5414 pr413 cs,nn2833 df,nn4941 (853) df,pl,nn217 wcj(853)
30 And thou shalt put in the breastplate of judgment the Urim and
df,pl,nn8550 wcs,qpf1961 pr5921 nn175 cs,nn3820 pp,qnc,pnx935 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
the Thummim; and they shall be upon Aaron's heart, when he goeth in before
nn3068 nn175 wcs,qpf5375 (853) cs,nn4941 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr5921
the LORD: and Aaron shall bear the judgment of the children of Israel upon his
nn,pnx3820 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 nn8548
heart before the LORD continually.

28:30 This is the first Old Testament mention of these sacred objects called the "Urim and Thummim." They were used by the priests to receive divine messages and were kept in the high priest's breastplate. The mention of the ephod in connection with simple oracles (1 Sam. 23:6, 9–12) suggests that at times these objects may have been associated with the priest's ephod. No one knows what the Urim and Thummim looked like or how they worked, but it appears that they provided only yes or no answers. Sometimes there was no answer given at all. This would help explain King Saul's inability to get an answer from God on two different occasions (1 Sam. 14:36, 37; 28:6). The Urim and Thummim are not mentioned in the Old Testament between the early monarchy and post-exilic times. This was the period of the prophets, when God revealed Himself much more fully than in the simple answers to questions posed by priests. Quite possibly the lack of description of the Urim and Thummim is deliberate, in order to prevent copies from being made.

wcs,qpf6213 (853) cs,nn4598 df,nn646 cs,aj3632 nn8504
31 And thou shalt make the robe of the ephod all *of* blue.

wcs,qpf1961 cs,nn6310 nn,pnx7218 pp,nn,pnx8432
32 And there shall be a hole in the top of it, in the midst thereof: it
qmf1961 nn8193 qpta707 cs,nn4639 ad5439 pp,nn,pnx6310
shall have a binding of woven work round about the hole of it, as it were the
pp,cs,nn6310 nn8473 pp,pnx qmf1961 ptn3808 nimf7167
hole of a habergeon, that it be not rent.

pr5921 pl,nn,pnx7757 wcs,qpf6213 pl,cs,nn7416 nn8504
33 And *beneath* upon the hem of it thou shalt make pomegranates *of* blue,
wcj,nn713 wcj,cs,nn8438/nn8144 ad5439/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx7757 wcj,pl,cs,nn6472
and *of* purple, and *of* scarlet, round about the hem thereof; and bells of
nn2091 pp,nn,pnx8432 ad5439
gold between them round about:

nn2091 cs,nn6472 wcj,nn7416 nn2091 cs,nn6472 wcj,nn7416 pr5921
34 A golden bell and a pomegranate, a golden bell and a pomegranate, upon
pl,cs,nn7757 df,nn4598 ad5439
the hem of the robe round about.

wcs,qpf1961 pr5921 nn175 pp,pinc8334 nn,pnx6963 wcs,nipf8085
35 And it shall be upon Aaron to minister: and his sound shall be heard
pp,qnc,pnx935 pr413 df,nn6944 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcj,pp,qnc,pnx3318
when he goeth in unto the holy *place* before the LORD, and when he cometh out,
qmf4191 wcj,ptn3808
that he die not.

wcs,qpf6213 cs,nn6731 aj2889 nn2091 wcs,pipf6605 pr,pnx5921
36 And thou shalt make a plate *of* pure gold, and grave upon it, *like* the
pl,cs,nn6603 nn2368 nn6944 pp,nn3068
engravings of a signet, HOLINESS TO THE LORD.

wcs,qpf7760 pnx(853) pr5921 nn8504 cs,nn6616 wcs,qpf1961 pr5921
37 And thou shalt put it on a blue lace, that it may be upon the
df,nn4701 pr413 pr4136/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4701 qmf1961
miter; upon the forefront of the miter it shall be.

wcs,qpf1961 pr5921 nn175 cs,nn4696 nn175 wcs,qpf5375 (853)
38 And it shall be upon Aaron's forehead, that Aaron may bear the
cs,nn5771 df,pl,nn6944 pnl834 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 himf6942 pp,cs,nn3605
iniquity of the holy things, which the children of Israel shall hallow in all their
pl,nn,pnx6944 pl,cs,nn4979 wcs,qpf1961 nn8548 pr5921 nn,pnx4696 pp,pnx
holy gifts; and it shall be always upon his forehead, that they may
pp,nn7522 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
be accepted before the LORD.

wcs,pipf7660 df,nn3801 nn8336 wcs,qpf6213
39 And thou shalt embroider the coat of fine linen, and thou shalt make the
cs,nn4701 nn8336 qmf6213 wcj,nn73 cs,nn4639/qpta7551
miter *of* fine linen, and thou shalt make the girdle *of* needlework.

nn175 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 qmf6213 pl,nn3801 wcs,qpf6213
40 And for Aaron's sons thou shalt make coats, and thou shalt make
pp,pnx pl,nn73 wcj,pl,nn4021 qmf6213 pp,pnx pp,nn3519 wcj,pp,nn8597
for them girdles, and bonnets shalt thou make for them, for glory and for beauty.

wcs,hipf3847/pnx(853) (853) nn175 nn,pnx251 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121
41 And thou shalt put*them*upon Aaron thy brother, and his sons
pr,pnx854 wcs,qpf4886 pnx(853) wcs,pipf4390/(853)/nn,pnx3027 wcs,pipf6942
with him; and shalt anoint them, and consecrate them, and sanctify
pnx(853) wcj,pipf3547/pp,pnx
them, that they may minister*unto*me*in*the*priest's*office.

wcj,qmv6213 pp,pnx nn906 du,cs,nn4370 pp,pinc3680 cs,nn1320/nn6172
42 And thou shalt make them linen breeches to cover their nakedness;
pr4480,du,nn4975 wcj,pr5704 du,nn3409 qmf1961
from*the*loins even unto the thighs they shall reach:

wcs,qpf1961 pr5921 nn175 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1121
43 And they shall be upon Aaron, and upon his sons, when they
pp,qnc,pnx935 pr413 cs,nn168 nn4150 cj176 pp,qnc,pnx5066 pr413
come in unto the tabernacle of the congregation, or when they come near unto the
df,nn4196 pp,pinc8334 dfp,nn6944 qmf5375 wcj,ptn3808 nn5771 wcs,qpf4191
altar to minister in the holy *place*; that they bear not iniquity, and die: *it*
cs,nn2708 nn5769 pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn,pnx2233 pr,pnx310
shall be a statute forever unto him and his seed after him.

The Dedication of Aaron and His Sons

wcj,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pni834 qmf6213 pp,pnx pp,pinc6942
29 And this *is* the thing that thou shalt do unto them to hallow
pnx(853) pp,pinc3547/pp,pnx qmv3947 nu259
them, to minister*unto*me*in*the*priest's*office: Take one
cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499 du,nu8147 wcj,pl,nn352 aj8549
young bullock, and two rams without blemish,

pl,nn4682 wcj,cs,nn3899 wcj,pl,cs,nn2471 pl,nn4682 pl,qptp1101 dfp,nn8081
2 And unleavened bread, and cakes unleavened tempered with oil, and
wcj,pl,cs,nn7550 pl,nn4682 pl,qptp4886 dfp,nn8081 pl,nn2406 cs,nn5560 qmf6213 pnx(853)
wafers unleavened anointed with oil: *of* wheaten flour shalt thou make
them.

wcs,qpf5414 pnx(853) pr5921 nu259 nn5536 wcs,hipf7126 pnx(853)
3 And thou shalt put them into one basket, and bring them in
dfp,nn5536 wcj(853) df,nn6499 wcj(853) du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn352
the basket, with the bullock and the two rams.

wcj(853) nn175 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 himf7126 pr413 cs,nn6607
4 And Aaron and his sons thou shalt bring unto the door of the
cs,nn168 nn4150 wcs,qpf7364 pnx(853) dfp,pl,nn4325
tabernacle of the congregation, and shalt wash them with water.

wcs,qpf3947 (853) df,pl,nn899 wcs,hipf3847 (853) nn175 (853) df,nn3801
5 And thou shalt take the garments, and put upon Aaron the coat,
wcj(853) cs,nn4598 df,nn646 wcj(853) df,nn646 wcj(853) df,nn2833
and the robe of the ephod, and the ephod, and the breastplate, and
wcs,qpf640 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn2805 df,nn646
gird him with the curious girdle of the ephod:

wcs,qpf7760 df,nn4701 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 wcs,qpf5414 (853) df,nn6944
6 And thou shalt put the miter upon his head, and put the holy
cs,nn5145 pr5921 df,nn4701
crown upon the miter.

wcs,qpf3947 (853) df,nn4888 cs,nn8081 wcs,qpf3332 pr5921 nn,pnx7218
7 Then shalt thou take the anointing oil, and pour *it* upon his head,
wcs,qpf4886 pnx(853)
and anoint him.

himf7126 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,hipf,pnx3847/pl,nn3801
8 And thou shalt bring his sons, and put*coats*upon them.

wcs,qpf2296 pnx(853) nn73 nn175 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121
9 And thou shalt gird them with girdles, Aaron and his sons, and

wcs,qpf2280 pl,nn4021 pp,pnx nn3550 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx
put the bonnets on them: and the priest's office shall be theirs for a
nn5769 pp,cs,nn2708 wcs,pipf4390/cs,nn3027 nn175 wcj(cs,nn3027) pl,nn,pnx1121
perpetual statute: and thou shalt consecrate Aaron and his sons.

(853) df,nn6499 wcs,hipf7126 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn168
10 And thou shalt cause a bullock to be brought before the tabernacle of
nn4150 nn175 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qpf5564 (853) du,nn,pnx3027 pr5921
the congregation: and Aaron and his sons shall put their hands upon
cs,nn7218 df,nn6499
the head of the bullock.

wcs,qpf7819 (853) df,nn6499 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 cs,nn6607
11 And thou shalt kill the bullock before the LORD, *by* the door of the
cs,nn168 nn4150
tabernacle of the congregation.

wcs,qpf3947 pr4480/cs,nn1818 df,nn6499 wcs,qpf5414 pr5921
12 And thou shalt take of*the*blood of the bullock, and put *it* upon the
pl,cs,nn7161 df,nn4196 pp,nn,pnx676 qmf8210 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn1818 pr413
horns of the altar with thy finger, and pour all the blood beside the
cs,nn3247 df,nn4196
bottom of the altar.

wcs,qpf3947 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn2459 df,pipt3680 (853) df,nn7130
13 And thou shalt take all the fat that covereth the inwards, and
wcj(853) df,nn3508 pr5921 df,nn3516 wcj(853) du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn3629 wcj(853)
the caul *that is* above the liver, and the two kidneys, and the
df,nn2459 pnl834 pr,pnx5921 wcs,hipf6999 df,nn,lh4196
fat that *is* upon them, and burn *them* upon the altar.

wcj(853) cs,nn1320 df,nn6499 wcj(853) nn,pnx5785 wcj(853) nn,pnx6569
14 But the flesh of the bullock, and his skin, and his dung,
qmf8313 df/p,nn784 pr4480/cs,nn2351 df/p,nn4264 pnp1931 nn2403
shalt thou burn with fire without the camp: it *is* a sin offering.

qmf3947 wcj(853) df,nu259 df,nn352 nn175 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121
15 Thou shalt also take one ram; and Aaron and his sons shall
wcs,qpf5564 (853) du,nn,pnx3027 pr5921 cs,nn7218 df,nn352
put their hands upon the head of the ram.

wcs,qpf7819 (853) df,nn352 wcs,qpf3947 (853) nn,pnx1818
16 And thou shalt slay the ram, and thou shalt take his blood, and
wcs,qpf2236 ad5439 pr5921 df,nn4196
sprinkle *it* round about upon the altar.

pimf5408 wcj(853) df,nn352. pp,pl,nn,pnx5409 wcs,qpf7364 nn,pnx7130
17 And thou shalt cut the ram in pieces, and wash the inwards of
wcj,pl,nn,pnx3767 wcs,qpf5414 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx5409 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx7218
him, and his legs, and put *them* unto his pieces, and unto his head.

wcs,hipf6999 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn352 df,nn,lh4196 pnp1931
18 And thou shalt burn the whole ram upon the altar: it *is* a
nn5930 pp,nn3068 nn5207 cs,nn7381 (pnp1931) nn801
burnt offering unto the LORD: it *is* a sweet savor, an offering*made*by*fire
pp,nn3068
unto the LORD.

wcs,qpf3947 (853) df,nuor8145 df,nn352 nn175 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121
19 And thou shalt take the other ram; and Aaron and his sons shall
wcs,qpf5564 (853) du,nn,pnx3027 pr5921 cs,nn7218 df,nn352
put their hands upon the head of the ram.

wcs,qpf7819 (853) df,nn352 wcs,qpf3947 pr4480/nn,pnx1818 wcs,qpf5414
20 Then shalt thou kill the ram, and take of*his*blood, and put *it*
pr5921 cs,nn8571 cs,nn241 nn175 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn8571 df,aj3233 cs,nn241
upon the tip of the right ear of Aaron, and upon the tip of the right ear of

pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn931 df,aj3233 nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn931
his sons, and upon the thumb of their right hand, and upon the great toe of
df,aj3233 nn,pnx7272 wcs,qpf2236 (853) df,nn1818 pr5921 df,nn4196 ad5439
their right foot, and sprinkle the blood upon the altar round about.

wcs,qpf3947 pr4480 df,nn1818 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn4196
21 And thou shalt take of the blood that *is* upon the altar, and
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn8081/df,nn4888 wcs,hipf5137 pr5921 nn175 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx899
of*the*anointing*oil, and sprinkle *it* upon Aaron, and upon his garments, and
wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pr5921 pl,cs,nn899 pl,nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx854 pnp1931
upon his sons, and upon the garments of his sons with him: and he shall
wcs,qpf6942 wcj,pl,nn,pnx899 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,cs,nn899 pr,pnx854
be hallowed, and his garments, and his sons, and his sons' garments with
him.

wcs,qpf3947 pr4480 df,nn352 df,nn2459 wcj,df,nn451 wcj(853)
22 Also thou shalt take of the ram the fat and the rump, and the
df,nn2459 df,pipt3680 (853) df,nn7130 wcj(853) cs,nn3508 df,nn3516 wcj(853)
fat that covereth the inwards, and the caul *above* the liver, and
du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn3629 wcj(853) df,nn2459 pnl834 pr,pnx5921 wcj(853) df,nn3225
the two kidneys, and the fat that *is* upon them, and the right
cs,nn7785 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,nn352 pl,nn4394
shoulder; for it *is* a ram of consecration:

nu259 wcj,cs,nn3603 nn3899 nu259 wcj,cs,nn2471 nn8081 nn3899 nu259 wcj,nn7550
23 And one loaf of bread, and one cake of oiled bread, and one wafer
pr4480/cs,nn5536 df,pl,nn4682 pnl834 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
out*of*the*basket of the unleavened bread that *is* before the LORD:

wcs,qpf7760 df,nn3605 pr5921 du,cs,nn3709 nn175 wcj,pr5921 du,cs,nn3709
24 And thou shalt put all in the hands of Aaron, and in the hands
pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,hipf5130 pnx(853) nn8573 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
of his sons; and shalt wave them *for* a wave offering before the LORD.

wcs,qpf3947 pnx(853) pr4480/nn,pnx3027 wcs,hipf6999
25 And thou shalt receive them of*their*hands, and burn *them* upon the
df,nn,lh4196 pr5921 df,nn5930 nn5207 pp,cs,nn7381 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pnp1931
altar for a burnt offering, for a sweet savor before the LORD: it *is* an
nn801 pp,nn3068
offering*made*by*fire unto the LORD.

wcs,qpf3947 (853) df,nn2373 pr4480/cs,nn352 (pnl834) pp,nn175
26 And thou shalt take the breast of*the*ram of Aaron's
df,pl,nn4394 wcs,hipf5130 pnx(853) nn8573 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
consecration, and wave it *for* a wave offering before the LORD: and it shall
wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn4490
be thy part.

wcs,pipf6942 (853) cs,nn2373 df,nn8573 wcj(853)
27 And thou shalt sanctify the breast of the wave offering, and the
cs,nn7785 df,nn8641 pnl834 hopf5130 wcj,pnl834 hopf7311
shoulder of the heave offering, which is waved, and which is heaved up,
pr4480/cs,nn352 df,pl,nn4394 pr4480/pnl834 pp,nn175 wcj,pr4480/pnl834
of*the*ram of the consecration, *even* of*that*which *is* for Aaron, and of*that*which
pp,pl,nn,pnx1121
is for his sons:

wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn175 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,cs,nn2706 nn5769 pr4480/pr854
28 And it shall be Aaron's and his sons' by a statute forever from
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 cj3588 pnp1931 nn8641 qmf1961
the children of Israel: for it *is* a heave offering: and it shall be a

wcj,nn8641 pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr4480/pl,cs,nn2077
heave offering from the children of Israel of*the*sacrifice of their
pl,nn,pnx8002 nn,pnx8641 pp,nn3068
peace offerings, *even* their heave offering unto the LORD.

df,nn6944 wcj,pl,cs,nn899 (pnl834) pp,nn175 qmf1961 pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx310
29 And the holy garments of Aaron shall be his sons' after him, to
pp,cjnc4886 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pinc4390/(853)/nn,pnx3027 pp,pnx
be anointed therein, and to be consecrated in them.

pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1121 df,nn3548 pr,pnx8478 qmf,pnx3847 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
30 *And* that son that is priest in*his*stead shall put*them*on seven days,
pnl834 qmf935 pr413 cs,nn168 nn4150 pp,pinc8334 df/p,nn6944
when he cometh into the tabernacle of the congregation to minister in the holy
place.

qmf3947 wcj(853) cs,nn352 df,pl,nn4394 wcs,pipf1310 (853)
31 And thou shalt take the ram of the consecration, and seethe his
nn,pnx1320 aj6918 pp,nn4725
flesh in the holy place.

nn175 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qpf398 (853) cs,nn1320 df,nn352 wcj(853)
32 And Aaron and his sons shall eat the flesh of the ram, and
df,nn3899 pnl834 df/p,nn5536 cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150
the bread that *is* in the basket, *by* the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

wcs,qpf398 pnx(853) pnl834/pp,pnx pupf3722
33 And they shall eat those things wherewith the atonement*was*made,
pp,pinc4390/(853)/nn,pnx3027 pp,pinc6942 pnx(853) wcj,qpla2114 ptn3808 qmf398
to consecrate *and* to sanctify them: but a stranger shall not eat *thereof*,
cj3588 pnp1992 nn6944
because they *are* holy.

wcj,cj518 pr4480/cs,nn1320 df,pl,nn4394 wcj,pr4480 df,nn3899
34 And if aught*of*the*flesh of the consecrations, or of the bread,
nimf3498 pr5704 df,nn1242 wcs,qpf8313 (853) df,nipt3498 df/p,nn784
remain unto the morning, then thou shalt burn the remainder with fire: it shall
ptn3808 nimf398 cj3588 pnp1931 nn6944
not be eaten, because it *is* holy.

ad3602 wcs,qpf6213 pp,nn175 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121
35 And thus shalt thou do unto Aaron, and to his sons, according to
pp,nn3605 pnl834 pipf6680 pnx(853) cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 pimf4390/nn,pnx3027
all *things* which I have commanded thee: seven days shalt thou consecrate
them.

qmf6213 df/p,nn3117 wcj,cs,nn6499 nn2403 pr5921
36 And thou shalt offer every day a bullock *for* a sin offering for
df,pl,nn3725 wcs,pipf2398/pr5921 df,nn4196 pp,pinc,pnx3722
atonement: and thou shalt cleanse the altar, when thou hast made*an*atonement
pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf4886 pnx(853) pp,pinc,pnx6942
for it, and thou shalt anoint it, to sanctify it.

cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 pimf3722 pr5921 df,nn4196 wcs,pipf6942 pnx(853)
37 Seven days thou shalt make*an*atonement for the altar, and sanctify
wcs,qpf1961 df,nn4196 cs,nn6944/pl,nn6944 cs,nn3605 df,qpta5060 df/p,nn4196
it; and it shall be an altar most holy: whatsoever toucheth the altar shall
qmf6942
be holy.

Two Lambs Every Day

wcj,pndm2088 pnl834 qmf6213 pr5921 df,nn4196 du,nu8147 pl,nn3532
38 Now this *is that* which thou shalt offer upon the altar; two lambs of
pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 dfp,nn3117 nn8548
the first year day*by*day continually.

(853) df,nu259 df,nn3532 qmf6213 dfp,nn1242 wcj(853) df,nuor8145
39 The one lamb thou shalt offer in the morning; and the other
df,nn3532 qmf6213 pr996 df,du,nn6153
lamb thou shalt offer at even:

df,nu259 dfp,nn3532 wcj,nn6241 nn5560 qptp1101 cs,nu7253
40 And with the one lamb a tenth deal of flour mingled with the fourth part
df,nn1969 aj3795 pp,nn8081 cs,nuor7243 df,nn1969 nn3196
of a hin of beaten oil; and the fourth part of a hin of wine *for* a
wcj,nn5262
drink offering.

wcj(853) df,nuor8145 df,nn3532 qmf6213 pr996 df,du,nn6153 qmf6213 pp,pnx
41 And the other lamb thou shalt offer at even, and shalt do thereto
pp,cs,nn4503 df,nn1242 wcj,pp,nn,pnx5262
according to the meat offering of the morning, and according to the drink offering
nn5207 pp,cs,nn7381 nn801 pp,nn3068
thereof, for a sweet savor, an offering*made*by*fire unto the LORD.

nn8548 cs,nn5930 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755
42 *This shall be* a continual burnt offering throughout your generations *at* the
cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pnl834/ad,lh8033 nimf3259
door of the tabernacle of the congregation before the LORD: where I will meet
pp,pnx pp,pinc1696 ad8033 pr,pnx413
you, to speak there unto thee.

ad,lh8033 wcs,nipf3259 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
43 And there I will meet with the children of Israel, and *the tabernacle* shall
wcj,nipf6942 pp,nn,pnx3519
be sanctified by my glory.

wcs,pipf6942 (853) cs,nn168 nn4150 wcj(853) df,nn4196
44 And I will sanctify the tabernacle of the congregation, and the altar:
pimf6942 wcj(853) nn175 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121
I will sanctify also both Aaron and his sons, to
pp,pinc3547/pp,pnx
minister*to*me*in*the*priest's*office.

wcs,qpf7931 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430
45 And I will dwell among the children of Israel, and will be their God.

wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834
46 And they shall know that I *am* the LORD their God, that
hipf3318/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pp,qnc,pnx7931 pp,nn,pnx8432
brought*them*forth out*of*the*land of Egypt, that I may dwell among them:
pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
I *am* the LORD their God.

The Incense Altar

wcj,qpf6213 nn4196 cs,nn4729 nn7004 pl,nn7848
30 And thou shalt make an altar to burn incense upon: *of* shittim
pl,cs,nn6086 qmf6213 pnx(853)
wood shalt thou make it.

nn520 nn,pnx753 wcj,nn520 nn,pnx7341
2 A cubit *shall be* the length thereof, and a cubit the breadth thereof;

qptp7251 qmf1961 wcj,du,nn520 nn,pnx6967 pl,nn,pnx7161
foursquare shall it be: and two cubits *shall be* the height thereof: the horns
pr,pnx4480
thereof *shall be* of the same.

wcs,pipf6823 pnx(853) aj2889 nn2091 (853) nn,pnx1406
3 And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, the top thereof, and
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx7023 ad5439 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx7161
the sides thereof round about, and the horns thereof; and thou shalt
wcs,qpf6213 pp,pnx cs,nn2213 nn2091 ad5439
make unto it a crown of gold round about.

wcj,du,cs,nu8147 nn2091 pl,cs,nn2885 qmf6213 pp,pnx pr4480/pr8478 pp,nn,pnx2213
4 And two golden rings shalt thou make to it under the crown of it,
pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx6763 pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx6654 qmf6213
by the two corners thereof, upon the two sides of it shalt thou make *it*;
wcs,qpf1961 pp,pl,nn1004 pp,pl,nn905 pp,qnc5375 pnx(853) pp,pnp1992
and they shall be for places for the staves to bear it withal.

wcs,qpf6213 (853) df,pl,nn905 pl,nn7848 pl,cs,nn6086 wcs,pipf6823 pnx(853)
5 And thou shalt make the staves *of* shittim wood, and overlay them
nn2091
with gold.

wcs,qpf5414 pnx(853) pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn6532 pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn727
6 And thou shalt put it before the veil that *is* by the ark of the
df,nn5715 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn3727 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn5715 pnl834/ad,lh8033 nimf3259
testimony, before the mercy seat that *is* over the testimony, where I will meet
pp,pnx
with thee.

nn175 wcs,hipf6999 pr,pnx5921 pl,nn5561 cs,nn7004 df/p,nn1242/df/p,nn1242
7 And Aaron shall burn thereon sweet incense every morning: when he
pp,hinc,pnx3190 (853) df,pl,nn5216 himf,pnx6999
dresseth the lamps, he shall burn incense upon it.

nn175 wcj,pp,hinc5927 (853) df,pl,nn5216 pr996 df,du,nn6153 himf,pnx6999
8 And when Aaron lighteth the lamps at even, he shall burn incense
nn8548 cs,nn7004 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755
upon it, a perpetual incense before the LORD throughout your generations.

himf5927 ptn3808 qpta2114 cs,nn7004 pr,pnx5921 wcj,nn5930
9 Ye shall offer no strange incense thereon, nor burnt sacrifice, nor
wcj,nn4503 ptn3808 qmf5258 wcj,nn5262 pr,pnx5921
meat offering; neither shall ye pour drink offering thereon.

nn175 wcs,pipf3722 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx7161 nu259 df/p,nn8141
10 And Aaron shall make*an*atonement upon the horns of it once in a year
pr4480/cs,nn1818 cs,nn2403 df,pl,nn3725 nu259 df/p,nn8141
with*the*blood of the sin offering of atonements: once in the year shall he
pimf3722 pr,pnx5921 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755 pnp1931 cs,nn6944/pl,cs,nn6944
make atonement upon it throughout your generations: it *is* most holy unto the
pp,nn3068
LORD.

A Tax for the Tent

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
11 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

cj3588 qmf5375 (853) cs,nn7218 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,pl,qptp,pnx6485
12 When thou takest the sum of the children of Israel after their number,
wcs,qpf5414 nn376 nn3724 nn,pnx5315 pp,nn3068
then shall they give every man a ransom for his soul unto the LORD, when thou

pp,qnc6485 pnx(853) qmf1961 wcj,ptn3808 nn5063 pp,pnx
numberest them; that there be no plague among them, when *thou*
pp,qnc6485 pnx(853)
numberest them.

pndm2088 qmf5414 cs,nn3605 df,qpta5674 pr5921
13 This they shall give, every one that passeth among them that are
df,pl,qptp6485 cs,nn4276 df,nn8255 pp,cs,nn8255 df,nn6944 df,nn8255 pl,nu6242
numbered, half a shekel after the shekel of the sanctuary: (a shekel *is* twenty
nn1626 cs,nn4276 df,nn8255 nn8641 pp,nn3068
gerahs:) a half shekel *shall be* the offering of the LORD.

cs,nn3605 df,qpta5674 pr5921 df,pl,qptp6485 pl,nu6242 nn8141
14 Every one that passeth among them that are numbered, from twenty years
pr4480 cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 qmf5414 cs,nn8641 nn3068
old and above, shall give an offering unto the LORD.

df,nn6223 ptn3808 himf7235 wcj,df,aj1800 ptn3808 himf4591
15 The rich shall not give more, and the poor shall not give less
pr4480 cs,nn4276 df,nn8255 pp,qnc5414 (853) cs,nn8641 nn3068
than half a shekel, when *they* give an offering unto the LORD, to
pp,pinc3722 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx5315
make*an*atonement for your souls.

wcs,qpf3947 (853) df,pl,nn3725 cs,nn3701 pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn1121
16 And thou shalt take the atonement money of the children of
nn3478 wcs,qpf5414 pnx(853) pr5921 cs,nn5656 cs,nn168
Israel, and shalt appoint it for the service of the tabernacle of the
nn4150 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn2146 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
congregation; that it may be a memorial unto the children of Israel before the
nn3068 pp,pinc3722 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx5315
LORD, to make*an*atonement for your souls.

The Brass Basin

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
17 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

wcj,qpf6213 cs,nn3595 nn5178 wcj,nn,pnx3653 nn5178
18 Thou shalt also make a laver *of* brass, and his foot *also of* brass, to
pp,qnc7364 wcj,qpf5414 pnx(853) pr996 cs,nn168
wash *withal*: and thou shalt put it between the tabernacle of the
nn4150 wcj(pr996) df,nn4196 wcj,qpf5414 pl,nn4325 ad,lh8033
congregation and the altar, and thou shalt put water therein.

nn175 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,qpf7364 (853) du,nn,pnx3027 wcj(853)
19 For Aaron and his sons shall wash their hands and their
du,nn,pnx7272 pr,pnx4480
feet thereat:

pp,qnc,pnx935 pr413 cs,nn168 nn4150 qmf7364
20 When they go into the tabernacle of the congregation, they shall wash
pl,nn4325 qmf4191 wcj,ptn3808 cj176 pp,qnc,pnx5066 pr413 df,nn4196
with water, that they die not; or when they come near to the altar to
pp,pinc8334 pp,hinc6999 nn801 pp,nn3068
minister, to burn offering*made*by*fire unto the LORD:

wcs,qpf7364 du,nn,pnx3027 wcj,du,nn,pnx7272 qmf4191 wcj,ptn3808
21 So they shall wash their hands and their feet, that they die not:
wcs,qpf1961 cs,nn2706 nn5769 pp,pnx pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn,pnxZ233
and it shall be a statute forever to them, *even* to him and to his seed
pp,pl,nn,pnx1755
throughout their generations.

How to Make the Oil

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
22 Moreover the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
qmv3947 wcj,pnp859 pp,pnx nn7218 pl,nn1314 nn1865 cs,nn4753 cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967
23 Take thou also unto thee principal spices, of pure myrrh five hundred
nn1314 wcj,cs,nn7076 nn,pnx4276 wcj,du,nu3967 pl,nu2572
shekels, and of sweet cinnamon half*so*much, *even* two hundred and fifty *shekels*,
nn1314 wcj,cs,nn7070 wcj,du,nu3967 pl,nu2572
and of sweet calamus two hundred and fifty *shekels*,
wcj,nn6916 cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 pp,cs,nn8255 df,nn6944
24 And of cassia five hundred *shekels*, after the shekel of the sanctuary, and
wcj,cs,nn8081 nn2132 nn1969
of oil olive a hin:
wcj,qpf6213 pnx(853) cs,nn8081 nn6944 cs,nn4888 nn7545
25 And thou shalt make it an oil of holy ointment, an ointment
cs,nn4842 cs,nn4639 qpla7543 qmf1961 nn6944 cs,nn4888 cs,nn8081
compound after the art of the apothecary: it shall be a holy anointing oil.
wcs,qpf4886 (853) cs,nn168 nn4150 pp,pnx
26 And thou shalt anoint the tabernacle of the congregation therewith, and
wcj(853) cs,nn727 df,nn5715
the ark of the testimony,
wcj(853) df,nn7979 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj(853) df,nn4501
27 And the table and all his vessels, and the candlestick and
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj(853) cs,nn4196 df,nn7004
his vessels, and the altar of incense,
wcj(853) cs,nn4196 df,nn5930 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj(853)
28 And the altar of burnt offering with all his vessels, and
df,nn3595 wcj(853) nn,pnx3653
the laver and his foot.
wcs,pipf6942 pnx(853) wcs,qpf1961 cs,nn6944/pl,nn6944
29 And thou shalt sanctify them, that they may be most holy:
cs,nn3605 df,qpta5060 pp,pnx qmf6942
whatsoever toucheth them shall be holy.
qmf4886 wcj(853) nn175 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,pipf6942 pnx(853)
30 And thou shalt anoint Aaron and his sons, and consecrate
pp,pinc3547/pp,pnx
them, that *they* may minister*unto*me*in*the*priest's*office.
pimf1696 wcj,pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc559 pndm2088 qmf1961
31 And thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel, saying, This shall be a
nn6944 cs,nn4888 cs,nn8081 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn,pnx1755
holy anointing oil unto me throughout your generations.
pr5921 nn120 cs,nn1320 ptn3808 pumf3251 ptn3808 qmf6213
32 Upon man's flesh shall it not be poured, neither shall ye make *any other*
pp,pnx3644 wcj,pp,nn,pnx4971 pnp1931 nn6944 qmf1961 nn6944 pp,pnx
like it, after the composition of it: it *is* holy, *and* it shall be holy unto you.
nn376/pnl834 qmf7543 pp,pnx3644 wcj,pnl834 qmf5414 pr,pnx4480
33 Whosoever compoundeth *any* like it, or whosoever putteth *any* of it
pr5921 qpta2114 wcs,nipf3772 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5971
upon a stranger, shall even be cut off from*his*people.

How to Make the Incense

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv3947 pp,pnx pl,nn5561 nn5198
34 And the LORD said unto Moses, Take unto thee sweet spices, stacte, and

wcj,nn7827 wcj,nn2464 pl,nn5561 aj2134 wcj,nn3828 pp,nn905
onycha, and galbanum; *these* sweet spices with pure frankincense: of each shall
qmf1961 nn905
there be a like *weight*:

wcs,qpf6213 pnx(853) nn7004 cs,nn7545 cs,nn4639
35 And thou shalt make it a perfume, a confection after the art of the
qpta7543 pupl4414 aj2889 nn6944
apothecary, tempered together, pure *and* holy:

wcs,qpf7833 pr,pnx4480 hina1854 wcs,qpf5414 pr,pnx4480
36 And thou shalt beat *some* of it very small, and put of it
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn5715 pp,cs,nn168 nn4150 pnl834/ad,lh8033 nimf3259
before the testimony in the tabernacle of the congregation, where I will meet
pp,pnx qmf1961 pp,pnx cs,nn6944/pl,nn6944
with thee: it shall be unto you most holy.

wcj,df,nn7004 pnl834 qmf6213 ptn3808 qmf6213
37 And *as for* the perfume which thou shalt make, ye shall not make
pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx4971 qmf1961 pp,pnx nn6944
to yourselves according to the composition thereof: it shall be unto thee holy for
pp,nn3068
the LORD.

nn376/pnl834 qmf6213 pp,pnx3644 pp,hinc7306 pp,pnx
38 Whosoever shall make like*unto*that, to smell thereto, shall even be
wcs,nipf3772 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5971
cut off from*his*people.

God Appoints the Builders

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
31 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

qmv7200 qpf7121 pp,nn8034 nn1212 cs,nn1121 nn221 cs,nn1121
2 See, I have called by name Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son
nn2354 pp,cs,nn4294 nn3063
of Hur, of the tribe of Judah:

wcs,pimf4390 pnx(853) cs,nn7307 pl,nn430 pp,nn2451
3 And I have filled him with the spirit of God, in wisdom, and in
wcj,pp,nn8394 wcj,pp,nn1847 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn4399
understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship,

pp,qnc2803 pl,nn4284 pp,qnc6213 dfp,nn2091 wcj,dfp,nn3701 wcj,dfp,nn5178
4 To devise cunning works, to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass,

wcj,pp,cs,nn2799 nn68 pp,pinc4390 wcj,pp,cs,nn2799 nn6086
5 And in cutting of stones, to set *them*, and in carving of timber, to
pp,qnc6213 pp,cs,nn3605 nn4399
work in all manner of workmanship.

wcj,pnp589 ptdm2009 qpf5414 pr,pnx854 (853) nn171 cs,nn1121
6 And I, behold, I have given with him Aholiab, the son of
nn294 pp,cs,nn4294 nn1835 wcj,pp,cs,nn3820 cs,nn3605 cs,aj2450
Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan: and in the hearts of all that are wise
nn3820 qpf5414 nn2451 wcj,qpf6213 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pipf,pnx6680
hearted I have put wisdom, that they may make all that I have commanded
thee;

(853) cs,nn168 nn4150 wcj(853) df,nn727 dfp,nn5715
7 The tabernacle of the congregation, and the ark of the testimony,

wcj(853) df,nn3727 pnl834 pr,pnx5921 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3627
and the mercy seat that *is* thereupon, and all the furniture of the
df,nn168
tabernacle,

wcj(853) df,nn7979 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj(853) df,aj2889 df,nn4501
8 And the table and his furniture, and the pure candlestick with
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj(853) cs,nn4196 df,nn7004
all his furniture, and the altar of incense,

wcj(853) cs,nn4196 df,nn5930 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj(853)
9 And the altar of burnt offering with all his furniture, and
df,nn3595 wcj(853) nn,pnx3653
the laver and his foot,

wcj(853) pl,cs,nn899 df,nn8278 wcj(853) df,nn6944 pl,cs,nn899 pp,nn175
10 And the cloths of service, and the holy garments for Aaron the
df,nn3548 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn899 pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,pinc3547
priest, and the garments of his sons, to minister*in*the*priest's*office,

wcj(853) df,nn4888 cs,nn8081 wcj(853) df,pl,nn5561 cs,nn7004 dfp,nn6944
11 And the anointing oil, and sweet incense for the holy *place*:
pp,nn3605 pnl834 pipf,pnx6680 qmf6213
according to all that I have commanded thee shall they do.

Rest on the Seventh Day

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
12 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

pimv1696 wcj,pnp859 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc559 ad389 (853) pl,nn,pnx7676
13 Speak thou also unto the children of Israel, saying, Verily my sabbaths
qmf8104 cj3588 pnp1931 nn226 pr,pnx996 wcj,pnx(pr996)
ye shall keep: for it *is* a sign between me and you throughout your
pp,pl,nn,pnx1755 pp,qnc3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pipt,pnx6942
generations; that *ye* may know that I *am* the LORD that doth sanctify you.

wcs,qpf8104 (853) df,nn7676 cj3588 pnp1931 nn6944 pp,pnx
14 Ye shall keep the sabbath therefore; for it *is* holy unto you:
pl,pipt,pnx2490 qna4191/homf4191 cj3588 cs,nn3605 df,qpta6213
every*one*that*defileth it shall surely*be*put*to*death: for whosoever doeth *any*
nn4399 pp,pnx df,pndm1931 df,nn5315 wcs,nipf3772 pr4480/cs,nn7130 pl,nn,pnx5971
work therein, that soul shall be cut off from among his people.

cs,nu8337 pl,nn3117 nn4399 nimf6213 wcj,dfp(nn3117) df,nuor7637 cs,nn7676
15 Six days may work be done; but in the seventh *is* the sabbath of
nn7677 nn6944 pp,nn3068 cs,nn3605 df,qpta6213 nn4399 df,nn7676 pp,cs,nn3117
rest, holy to the LORD: whosoever doeth *any* work in the sabbath day, he shall
qna4191/homf4191
surely*be*put*to*death.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qpf8104 (853) df,nn7676 pp,qnc6213 (853)
16 Wherefore the children of Israel shall keep the sabbath, to observe
df,nn7676 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755 nn5769 cs,nn1285
the sabbath throughout their generations, *for* a perpetual covenant.

pnp1931 nn226 pr,pnx996 wcj(pr996) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,nn5769 cj3588
17 It *is* a sign between me and the children of Israel forever: for *in*
cs,nu8337 pl,nn3117 nn3068 qpf6213 (853) df,du,nn8064 wcj(853) df,nn776 df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn3117
six days the LORD made heaven and earth, and on the seventh day
qpf7673 wcs,nimf5314
he rested, and was refreshed.

wcs,qmf5414 pr413 nn4872 pp,pinc,pnx3615 pp,pinc1696 pr,pnx854
18 And he gave unto Moses, when he had made*an*end of communing with

pp,cs,nn2022 nn5514 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn3871 df,nn5715 pl,cs,nn3871 nn68 pl,qptp3789
him upon mount Sinai, two tables of testimony, tables of stone, written with
pp,cs,nn676 pl,nn430
the finger of God.

The Golden Calf

32 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nn4872 pipf*954 pp,qnc3381
And when the people saw that Moses delayed to come down
pr4480 df,nn2022 df,nn5971 wcs,nimf6950 pr5921
out of the mount, the people gathered*themselves*together unto
nn175 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv6965 qmv6213 pp,pnx pl,nn430 pnl834 qmf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
Aaron, and said unto him, Up, make us gods, which shall go before us;
cj3588 pndm2088 nn4872 df,nn376 pnl834 hipf,pnx5927 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
for *as for* this Moses, the man that brought*us*up out*of*the*land of Egypt, we
qpf3045 ptn3808 pnid4100 qpf1961 pp,pnx
know not what is become of him.

nn175 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pimv6561 df,nn2091 pl,cs,nn5141 pnl834
2 And Aaron said unto them, Break off the golden earrings, which *are* in
pp,du,cs,nn241 pl,nn,pnx802 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj,himv935
the ears of your wives, of your sons, and of your daughters, and bring *them*
pr,pnx413
unto me.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,htmf6561 (853) df,nn2091 pl,cs,nn5141 pnl834
3 And all the people broke off the golden earrings which *were* in their
pp,du,nn,pnx241 wcs,himf935 pr413 nn175
ears, and brought *them* unto Aaron.

wcs,qmf3947 pr4480/nn,pnx3827 wcs,qmf6696 pnx(853)
4 And he received *them* at*their*hand, and fashioned it with a
df,nn2747 wcs,qmf,pnx6213 nn4541 cs,nn5695 wcs,qmf559 pndm428
graving tool, after he had made it a molten calf: and they said, These *be* thy
pl,nn,pnx430 nn3478 pnl834 hipf,pnx5927 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
gods, O Israel, which brought*thee*up out*of*the*land of Egypt.

nn175 wcs,qmf7200 wcs,qmf1129 nn4196 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 nn175
5 And when Aaron saw *it*, he built an altar before it; and Aaron
wcs,qmf7121 wcs,qmf559 ad4279 nn2282 pp,nn3068
made proclamation, and said, Tomorrow *is* a feast to the LORD.

wcs,himf7925 pr4480/nn4283 wcs,himf5927 pl,nn5930
6 And they rose*up*early on*the*morrow, and offered burnt offerings, and
wcs,himf5066 pl,nn8002 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf3427 pp,qnc398 wcj,qna8354
brought peace offerings; and the people sat down to eat and to drink, and
wcs,qmf6965 pp,pinc6711
rose up to play.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 qmv1980 qmv3381 cj3588 nn,pnx5971
7 And the LORD said unto Moses, Go, get*thee*down; for thy people,
pnl834 hipf5927 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pipf7843
which thou broughtest out*of*the*land of Egypt, have corrupted *themselves*:

qpf5493 ad4118 pr4480 df,nn1870 pnl834 pipf,pnx6680
8 They have turned aside quickly out of the way which I commanded them:
qpf6213 pp,pnx nn4541 cs,nn5695 wcs,htmf*7812 pp,pnx wcs,qmf2076
they have made them a molten calf, and have worshiped it, and have sacrificed
pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 pndm428 pl,nn,pnx430 nn3478 pnl834 hipf,pnx5927
thereunto, and said, These *be* thy gods, O Israel, which have brought*thee*up
pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
out*of*the*land of Egypt.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qpf7200 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn5971
9 And the LORD said unto Moses, I have seen this people, and,
wcj,ptdm2009 pnp1931 cs,aj7186/nn6203 cs,nn5971
behold, it *is* a stiffnecked people:
wcj,ad6258 himv5117/pp,pnx nn,pnx639 wcj,qcj2734 pp,pnx
10 Now therefore let*me*alone, that my wrath may wax hot against them,
wcs,pimf,pnx3615 wcj,qmf6213 pnx(853) aj1419 pp,nn1471
and that I may consume them: and I will make of thee a great nation.
nn4872 wcs,pimf2470 (853) (pl,cs,nn6440) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pnit4100
11 And Moses besought the LORD his God, and said, LORD, why
nn,pnx639 qmf2734 pp,nn,pnx5971 pnl834 hipf3318
doth thy wrath wax hot against thy people, which thou hast brought forth
pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 aj1419 pp,nn3581 aj2389 wcj,pp,nn3027
out*of*the*land of Egypt with great power, and with a mighty hand?
pp,pnit4100 nn4714 qmf559 pp,qnc559 pp,nn7451
12 Wherefore should the Egyptians speak, and say, For mischief did he
hipf,pnx3318 pp,qnc2026 pnx(853) d/p,pl,nn2022 wcj,pp,pinc,pnx3615
bring*them*out, to slay them in the mountains, and to consume them
pr4480/pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127 qmv7725 pr4480/cs,nn2740/nn,pnx639 wcj,nimv5162 pr5921
from the face of the earth? Turn from*thy*fierce*wrath, and repent of this
df,nn7451 pp,nn,pnx5971
evil against thy people.
qmv2142 pp,nn85 pp,nn3327 wcj,pp,nn3478 pl,nn,pnx5650 pnl834 pp,pnx nipf7650
13 Remember Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, thy servants, to whom thou sworest
pp,pnx wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 himf7235 (853) nn,pnx2233
by*thine*own*self, and saidst unto them, I will multiply your seed as the
pp,pl,cs,nn3556 df,du,nn8064 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pndm2063 df,nn776 pnl834 qpf559 qmf5414
stars of heaven, and all this land that I have spoken of will I give unto
pp,nn,pnx2233 wcs,qpf5157 pp,nn5769
your seed, and they shall inherit *it* forever.
nn3068 wcs,nimf5162 pr5921 df,nn7451 pnl834 pipf1696 pp,qnc6213
14 And the LORD repented of the evil which he thought to do unto his
pp,nn,pnx5971
people.
nn4872 wcs,qmf6437 wcs,qmf3381 pr4480 df,nn2022 wcj,du,cs,nu8147
15 And Moses turned, and went down from the mount, and the two
pl,cs,nn3871 df,nn5715 pp,nn,pnx3027 pl,nn3871 pl,qptp3789 pr4480/du,cs,nu8147
tables of the testimony *were* in his hand: the tables *were* written on both their
pl,nn,pnx5676 pr4480/pndm2088 wcj,pr4480/pndm2088 pnp1992 pl,qptp3789
sides; on*the*one*side and on*the*other *were* they written.
wcj,df,pl,nn3871 (pnp1992) cs,nn4639 pl,nn430 wcj,df,nn4385 (pnp1931)
16 And the tables *were* the work of God, and the writing *was*
cs,nn4385 pl,nn430 qptp2801 pr5921 df,pl,nn3871
the writing of God, graven upon the tables.
nn3091 wcs,qmf8085 (853) cs,nn6963 df,nn5971 pp,nn,pnx7452
17 And when Joshua heard the noise of the people as they shouted, he
wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 cs,nn6963 nn4421 d/p,nn4264
said unto Moses, *There is* a noise of war in the camp.
wcs,qmf559 pin369 cs,nn6963 qnc6030 nn1369 wcj,pin369
18 And he said, *It is* not the voice of *them that* shout for mastery, neither *is*
cs,nn6963 qnc6030 nn2476 cs,nn6963 pinc6031
it the voice of *them that* cry for being overcome: *but* the noise of *them that* sing
pnp595 qpta8085
do I hear.
wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 qpf7126 pr413 df,nn4264
19 And it*came*to*pass, as*soon*as he came nigh unto the camp, that he

wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,nn5695 wcj,pl,nn4246 nn4872 cs,nn639 wcs,qmf2734 wcs,himf7993
saw the calf, and the dancing: and Moses' anger waxed hot, and he cast
(853) df,pl,nn3871 pr4480/du,nn,pnx3027 wcs,pimf7665 pnx(853) pr8478 df,nn2022
the tables out*of*his*hands, and broke them beneath the mount.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn5695 pnl834 qpf6213 wcs,qmf8313
20 And he took the calf which they had made, and burnt *it* in the
dfp,nn784 wcs,qmf2912 pr5704 pnl834/qpf1854 wcs,qmf2219 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn4325
fire, and ground *it* to powder, and strewed *it* upon the water, and made
(853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,himf8248
the children of Israel drink *of it*.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn175 pnit4100 qpf6213 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 pp,pnx cj3588
21 And Moses said unto Aaron, What did this people unto thee, that
hipf935 aj1419 nn2401 pr,pnx5921
thou hast brought so great a sin upon them?

nn175 wcs,qmf559 ptn408 cs,nn639 nn,pnx113 qcjf2734 pnp859 qpf3045 (853)
22 And Aaron said, Let not the anger of my lord wax hot: thou knowest
df,nn5971 cj3588 pnp1931 pp,nn7451
the people, that they *are set* on mischief.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv6213 pp,pnx pl,nn430 pnl834 qmf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
23 For they said unto me, Make us gods, which shall go before us:
cj3588 pndm2088 nn4872 df,nn376 pnl834 hipf,pnx5927 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
for *as for* this Moses, the man that brought*us*up out*of*the*land of Egypt, we
qpf3045 ptn3808 pnid4100 qpf1961 pp,pnx
know not what is become of him.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pp,pnit4310 nn2091 htmv6561
24 And I said unto them, Whosoever hath any gold, let them break*it*off.
wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx wcs,himf,pnx7993 dfp,nn784 wcs,qmf3318 df,pndm2088
So they gave *it* me: then I cast it into the fire, and there came out this
df,nn5695
calf.

nn4872 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 (853) df,nn5971 (pnp1931) qptp6544 cj3588 nn175
25 And when Moses saw that the people *were* naked; (for Aaron
qpf,pnx6544 pp,nn8103 pp,pl,qpta,pnx6965
had made*them*naked unto *their* shame among their enemies:)

nn4872 wcs,qmf5975 pp,cs,nn8179 df,nn4264 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310
26 Then Moses stood in the gate of the camp, and said, Who *is* on the
pp,nn3068 pr,pnx413 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3878
LORD's side? *let him come* unto me. And all the sons of Levi
wcs,nimf622 pr,pnx413
gathered*themselves*together unto him.

32:25–29 This passage describes how the Levites won the privilege of serving the Lord in the Tabernacle. Apparently some of the people were still rebellious. The Levites responded immediately when Moses asked the question, "Who is on the LORD's side?" They were then commissioned by Moses to go throughout the camp executing the rebels. For their loyalty to God, they became His special ministers.

The priests were a special class within the tribe of Levi whose ministry included the more sacred functions, which functions other members of the tribe were not permitted to perform. For even though, in a general sense, God wanted all Israel to be a "kingdom of priests" (Ex. 19:6), a special priesthood already existed (Ex. 19:22, 24). Only Aaron and his sons could be priests (Ex. 28:1; Num. 3:10). The choice of Aaron's line was made a hereditary appointment after Phinehas' act of zealous loyalty to God (Num. 25:6–13).

32:26, 27 The Law had just been given to Moses by God and it strictly forbade both the worship of false gods and murder. In this passage, God commanded that the people who were guilty of breaking the Law were to be put to death. Even though the Israelites had promised earlier, "All the words which the Lord hath said will we do" (Ex. 24:3), these had forsaken God. In His sovereignty, God required that this sin be judged. The children of Israel were merely the means that God chose to carry out His judgment.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 qmv7760
27 And he said unto them, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Put
nn376 nn,pnx2719 pr5921 nn,pnx3409 qmv5674 wcj,qmv7725 pr4480/nn8179 pp,nn8179
every man his sword by his side, *and* go in and out from gate to gate
throughout the camp, and slay every man his brother, and every man his
nn,pnx7453 wcj,nn376 (853) aj,pnx7138
companion, and every man his neighbor.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3878 wcs,qmf6213 pp,cs,nn1697 nn4872
28 And the children of Levi did according to the word of Moses: and there
wcs,qmf5307 pr4480 df,nn5971 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pp,cs,nu7969 pl,cs,nu505 nn376
fell of the people that day about three thousand men.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 qmv4390/nn,pnx3027 df,nn3117 pp,nn3068 cj3588
29 For Moses had said, Consecrate yourselves today to the LORD, even
nn376 pp,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pp,nn,pnx251 wcj,pp,qnc5414 pr,pnx5921
every man upon his son, and upon his brother; that he may bestow upon
nn1293 df,nn3117
you a blessing this day.

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/nn4283 nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5971
30 And it*came*to*pass on*the*morrow, that Moses said unto the people,
pnp859 qpf2398 aj1419 nn2401 wcj,ad6258 qmf5927 pr413 nn3068 ad194
Ye have sinned a great sin: and now I will go up unto the LORD; peradventure I
picj3722 pr1157 nn,pnx2403
shall make*an*atonement for your sin.

nn4872 wcs,qmf7725 pr413 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pte577 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971
31 And Moses returned unto the LORD, and said, Oh, this people have
qpf2398 aj1419 nn2401 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn430 nn2091
sinned a great sin, and have made them gods of gold.

wcj,ad6258 cj518 qmf5375 nn,pnx2403 wcj,cj518 ptn369 qmv,pnx4229
32 Yet now, if thou wilt forgive their sin; and if not, blot me,
pte4994 pr4480/nn,pnx5612 pnl834 qpf3789
I*pray*thee, out*of*thy*book which thou hast written.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 pnit4310/pnl834 qpf2398 pp,pnx
33 And the LORD said unto Moses, Whosoever hath sinned against me, him
qmf,pnx4229 pr4480/nn,pnx5612
will I blot out of*my*book.

wcj,ad6258 qmv1980 qmv5148 (853) df,nn5971 pr413 pnl834
34 Therefore now go, lead the people unto *the place* of which I have
pipf1696 pp,pnx ptdm2009 nn,pnx4397 qmf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
spoken unto thee: behold, mine Angel shall go before thee: nevertheless in the
wcj,pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx6485 wcs,qpf6485 nn,pnx2403 pr,pnx5921
day when I visit I will visit their sin upon them.

nn3068 wcs,qmf5062 (853) df,nn5971 pr5921/pnl834 qpf6213 (853) df,nn5695
35 And the LORD plagued the people, because they made the calf,
pnl834 nn175 qpf6213
which Aaron made.

God Gives the Orders to March

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 qmv1980 qmv5927 pr4480/pndm2088 pnp859
33 And the LORD said unto Moses, Depart, *and* go up hence, thou
wcj,df,nn5971 pnl834 hipf5927 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
and the people which thou hast brought up out*of*the*land of Egypt,
pr413 df,nn776 pnl834 nipf7650 pp,nn85 pp,nn3327 wcj,pp,nn3290 pp,qnc559
unto the land which I swore unto Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, saying, Unto
pp,nn,pnx2233 qmf,pnx5414
thy seed will I give it:

wcs,qpf7971 nn4397 pp,pf,nn,pnx6440 wcs,pipf1644 (853)
2 And I will send an angel before thee; and I will drive out the
df,nn1669 df,nn567 wcj,df,nn2850 wcj,df,nn6522 df,nn2340
Canaanite, the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, the Hivite, and the
wcj,df,nn2983
Jebusite:

pr413 nn776 cs,qpta2100 nn2461 wcj,nn1706 cj3588 ptn3808 qmf5927
3 Unto a land flowing with milk and honey: for I will not go up in the
pp,nn,pnx7130 cj3588 pnp859 cs,aj7186/nn6203 cs,nn5971 cj6435 pimf,pnx3615 dfp,nn1870
midst of thee; for thou *art* a stiffnecked people: lest I consume thee in the way.

df,nn5971 wcs,qmf8085 (853) df,pndm2088 df,aj7451 df,nn1697 wcs,htmf56
4 And when the people heard these evil tidings, they mourned: and
wcj,ptn3808 nn376 qpf7896 pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx5716
no man did put on him his ornaments.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv559 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pnp859
5 For the LORD had said unto Moses, Say unto the children of Israel, Ye
cs,aj7186/nn6203 cs,nn5971 qmf5927 pp,nn,pnx7130 nu259 nn7281
are a stiffnecked people: I will come up into the midst of thee in a moment,
wcs,pipf,pnx3615 wcj,ad6258 himv3381 nn,pnx5716 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
and consume thee: therefore now put off thy ornaments from thee, that I
wcj,qcj3045 pnid4100 qmf6213 pp,pnx
may know what to do unto thee.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,htmf5337 (853) nn,pnx5716
6 And the children of Israel stripped themselves of their ornaments
pr4480/cs,nn2022 nn2722
by*the*mount Horeb.

wcj,nn4872 qmf3947 (853) df,nn168 wcs,qpf5186 pp,pnx pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn4264
7 And Moses took the tabernacle, and pitched it without the camp,
hina7368 pr4480 df,nn4264 wcs,qpf7121 pp,pnx cs,nn168 nn4150
afar off from the camp, and called it the Tabernacle of the congregation. And
wcs,qpf1961 cs,nn3605 pipt1245 nn3068 qmf3318 pr413
it*came*to*pass, *that* every one which sought the LORD went out unto the
cs,nn168 nn4150 pnl834 pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn4264
tabernacle of the congregation, which *was* without the camp.

wcs,qpf1961 nn4872 pp,qnc3318 pr413 df,nn168 cs,nn3605
8 And it*came*to*pass, when Moses went out unto the tabernacle, *that* all
df,nn5971 qmf6965 wcs,nipf5324 nn376 nn,pnx168 cs,nn6607 wcs,hipf5027 pr310
the people rose up, and stood every man *at* his tent door, and looked after
nn4872 pr5704 qnc,pnx935 df,nn,lh168
Moses, until he was gone into the tabernacle.

wcs,qpf1961 nn4872 pp,qnc935 df,nn,lh168 df,nn6051 cs,nn5982
9 And it*came*to*pass, as Moses entered into the tabernacle, the cloudy pillar
qmf3381 wcs,qpf5975 cs,nn6607 df,nn168 wcs,pipf1696 pr5973
descended, and stood *at* the door of the tabernacle, and *the LORD* talked with
nn4872
Moses.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qpf7200 (853) df,nn6051 cs,nn5982 qpta5975 df,nn168
10 And all the people saw the cloudy pillar stand *at* the tabernacle
cs,nn6607 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qpf6965 wcs,hipf*7812 nn376 nn,pnx168 cs,nn6607
door: and all the people rose up and worshiped, every man *in* his tent door.
nn3068 wcs,pipf1696 pr413 nn4872 pl,nn6440 pr413 pl,nn6440 pp,pnl834 nn376 pimf1696 pr413
11 And the LORD spoke unto Moses face to face, as a man speaketh unto
nn,pnx7453 wcs,qpf7725 pr413 df,nn4264 wcj,pipt,pnx8334 nn3091 cs,nn1121
his friend. And he turned again into the camp: but his servant Joshua, the son of
nn5126 nn5288 himf4185 ptn3808 pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,nn168
Nun, a young man, departed not out of the tabernacle.
nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3068 qmv7200 pnp859 qpta559 pr,pnx413 himv5927 (853)
12 And Moses said unto the LORD, See, thou sayest unto me, Bring up
df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 wcj,pnp859 ptn3808 hipf,pnx3045 (853) pnl834 qmf7971 pr,pnx5973
this people: and thou hast not let me know whom thou wilt send with
wcj,pnp859 qpf559 qpf,pnx3045 pp,nn8034 wcj,ad1571 qpf4672 nn2580
me. Yet thou hast said, I know thee by name, and thou hast also found grace
pp,du,nn,pnx5869
in my sight.
wcj,ad6258 pte4994 cj518 qpf4672 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
13 Now therefore, I*pray*thee, if I have found grace in thy sight,
himv,pnx3045 pte4994 (853) nn,pnx1870 pr4616 wcj,qmf,pnx3045 qmf4672 nn2580
show me now thy way, that I may know thee, that I may find grace in
pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,qmv7200 cj3588 df,pndm2088 df,nn1471 nn,pnx5971
thy sight: and consider that this nation *is* thy people.
wcs,qmf559 pf,nn,pnx6440 qmf1980 wcj,hipf5117/pp,pnx
14 And he said, My presence shall go *with thee*, and I will give*thee*rest.
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cj518 pf,nn,pnx6440 pf,qpta1980 ptn369
15 And he said unto him, If thy presence go not *with me*,
himf,pnx5927/ptn408 pr4480/pndm2088
carry*us*not*up hence.
wcj,dtp,pnit4100 nimf3045 cjb45 cj3588 pnp589 wcj,nn,pnx5971 qpf4672
16 For wherein shall it be known here that I and thy people have found
nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 he,ptn3808 pp,qnc,pnx1980 pr,pnx5973
grace in thy sight? *is it* not in that thou goest with us? so shall we be
wcj,nipf6395 pnp589 wcj,nn,pnx5971 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834 pr5921 pf,cs,nn6440
separated, I and thy people, from all the people that *are* upon the face of
df,nn127
the earth.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmf6213 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 ad1571 pnl834
17 And the LORD said unto Moses, I will do this thing also that thou
pipf1696 cj3588 qpf4672 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf,pnx3045
hast spoken: for thou hast found grace in my sight, and I know thee by
pp,nn8034
name.
wcs,qmf559 pte4994 himv,pnx7200 (853) nn,pnx3519
18 And he said, I*beseech*thee, show me thy glory.
wcs,qmf559 pnp589 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2898 himf5674 pr5921/pf,nn,pnx6440
19 And he said, I will make all my goodness pass before thee, and
wcs,qpf7121 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 pp,pf,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qpf2603 (853)
I will proclaim the name of the LORD before thee; and will be gracious to
pnl834 qmf2603 wcs,pipf7355 (853) pnl834 pimf7355
whom I will be gracious, and will show mercy on whom I will show mercy.

33:11 See the note on Num. 27:18–23, on Joshua.

wcs,qmf559 qmf3201 ptn3808 pp,qnc7200 (853) pl,nn,pnx6440 cj3588 ptn3808
20 And he said, Thou canst not see my face: for there shall no
df,nn120 qmf,pnx7200 wcs,qpf2425
man see me, and live.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 nn4725 pr,pnx854
21 And the LORD said, Behold, *there is* a place by me, and thou shalt
wcj,nipf5324 pr5921 df,nn6697
stand upon a rock:

wcj,qpf1961 nn,pnx3519 pp,qnc5674 wcj,qpf,pnx7760
22 And it*shall*come*to*pass, while my glory passeth by, that I will put
pp,cs,nn5366 df,nn6697 wcs,qpf5526/pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx3709 cj5704
thee in a cleft of the rock, and will cover thee with my hand while I
qnc,pnx5674
pass by:

wcj,hipf5493 (853) nn,pnx3709 wcj,qpf7200 (853)
23 And I will take away mine hand, and thou shalt see my
pl,nn,pnx268 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6440 ptn3808 nimf7200
back parts: but my face shall not be seen.

The New Tablets

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv6458 pp,pnx du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn3871 pl,nn68
34 And the LORD said unto Moses, Hew thee two tables of stone
dfp,aj7223 wcj,qpf3789 pr5921 df,pl,nn3871 (853) df,pl,nn1697
like unto the first: and I will write upon *these* tables the words
pnl834 qpf1961 pr5921 df,aj7223 df,pl,nn3871 pnl834 pipf7665
that were in the first tables, which thou didst break.

wcj,qmv1961 nipl3559 dfp,nn1242 wcj,qpf5927 dfp,nn1242 pr413 cs,nn2022
2 And be ready in the morning, and come up in the morning unto mount
nn5514 wcj,nipf5324 ad8033 pp,pnx pr5921 cs,nn7218 df,nn2022
Sinai, and present thyself there to me in the top of the mount.

ptn3808 wcj,nn376 qmf5927 pr,pnx5973 ptn408/wcj,ad1571 nn376 nimf7200
3 And no man shall come up with thee, neither let any man be seen
pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn2022 ptn408/ad1571 df,nn6629 wcj,df,nn1241 qmf7462 pr413/pr4136
throughout all the mount; neither let the flocks nor herds feed before
df,pndm1931 df,nn2022
that mount.

wcs,qmf6458 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn3871 pl,nn68 dfp,aj7223 nn4872
4 And he hewed two tables of stone like unto the first; and Moses
wcs,himf7925 dfp,nn1242 wcs,qmf5927 pr413 cs,nn2022 nn5514 pp,pnl834 nn3068
rose*up*early in the morning, and went up unto mount Sinai, as the LORD had
pipf6680 pnx(853) wcs,qmf3947 pp,nn,pnx3027 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn3871 pl,nn68
commanded him, and took in his hand the two tables of stone.

nn3068 wcs,qmf3381 dfp,nn6051 wcs,htmf3320 pr,pnx5973 ad8033
5 And the LORD descended in the cloud, and stood with him there, and
wcs,qmf7121 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068
proclaimed the name of the LORD.

nn3068 wcs,qmf5674 pr5921/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf7121 nn3068
6 And the LORD passed by before him, and proclaimed, The LORD, The
nn3068 nn410 aj7349 wcj,aj2587 cs,aj750/du,nn639 wcj,cs,aj7227 nn2617
LORD God, merciful and gracious, longsuffering, and abundant in goodness and
wcj,nn571
truth,

qpta5341 nn2617 dfp,pl,nu505 qpta5375 nn5771 wcj,nn6588 wcj,nn2403
7 Keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity and transgression and sin,

ptn3808/wcj,pina5352/pimf5352 qpta6485 cs,nn5771 pl,nn1 pr5921
and that will by*no*means*clear *the guilty*; visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon
pl,nn1121 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn1121 pl,cs,nn1121 pr5921 aj8029 wcj,pr5921 aj7256
the children, and upon the children's children, unto the third and to the fourth
generation.

nn4872 wcs,piml4116 wcs,qmf6915 nn,lh776
8 And Moses made haste, and bowed*his*head toward the earth, and
wcs,htmf*7812
worshiped.

wcs,qmf559 cj518 pte4994 qpf4672 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 nn136
9 And he said, If now I have found grace in thy sight, O Lord, let my
nn136 pte4994 qmf1980 pp,nn,pnx7130 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,aj7186/nn6203 cs,nn5971 wcs,qpf5545
Lord, I*pray*thee, go among us; for it *is* a stiffnecked people; and pardon
pp,nn,pnx5771 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2403 wcs,qpf,pnx5157
our iniquity and our sin, and take*us*for*thine*inheritance.

God's Covenant

wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 pnp595 qpta3772 nn1285 pr5048 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5971
10 And he said, Behold, I make a covenant: before all thy people I will
qmf6213 pl,nipt6381 pnl834 pln3808 nipf1254 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
do marvels, such as have not been done in all the earth, nor in any
df,pl,nn1471 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pp,nn,pnx7130 pnl834 pnp859 wcj,qpf7200 (853) cs,nn4639
nation: and all the people among which thou *art* shall see the work of the
nn3068 cj3588 pnp1931 nipt3372 pnl834 pnp589 qpta6213 pr,pnx5973
LORD: for it *is* a terrible thing that I will do with thee.

qmv8104 pp,pnx (853) pnl834 pnp595 pipt,pnx6680 df,nn3117 ptdm,pnx2009
11 Observe thou that which I command thee this day: behold, I
qpta1644 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 (853) df,nn567 wcj,df,nn3669 wcj,df,nn2850
drive out before thee the Amorite, and the Canaanite, and the Hittite, and
wcj,df,nn6522 wcj,df,nn2340 wcj,df,nn2983
the Perizzite, and the Hivite, and the Jebusite.

nimv8104 pp,pnx cj6435 qmf3772 nn1285 pp,qpta3427
12 Take heed to thyself, lest thou make a covenant with the inhabitants of the
df,nn776 pnl834/pr,pnx5921 pnp859 qpta935 cj6435 qmf1961 pp,nn4170 pp,nn,pnx7130
land whither thou goest, lest it be for a snare in the midst of thee:

cj3588 qmf5422 (853) pl,nn,pnx4196 piml7665 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4676 qmf3772
13 But ye shall destroy their altars, break their images, and cut down
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx842
their groves:

cj3588 htmf*7812 pln3808 aj312 pp,nn410 cj3588 nn3068 nn,pnx8034
14 For thou shalt worship no other god: for the LORD, whose name *is*
aj7067 (pnp1931) aj7067 nn410
Jealous, *is* a jealous God:

cj6435 qmf3772 nn1285 pp,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776
15 Lest thou make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land, and they
wcs,qpf2181 pr310 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qpf2076 pp,pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qpf7121
go*a*whoring after their gods, and do sacrifice unto their gods, and *one* call
pp,pnx wcs,qpf398 pr4480/nn,pnx2077
thee, and thou eat of*his*sacrifice;

wcs,qpf3947 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pl,nn,pnx1323
16 And thou take of*their*daughters unto thy sons, and their daughters

34:16 In much of the Old Testament Israel is referred to as the bride of the Lord (see Is. 54:5, 6; 62:5; Jer. 31:33). Idolatry was equivalent to adultery (see Jer. 3:8, 9, 20; Ezek. 16:20–34; 23:37).

wcs,qpf2181 pr310 pl,nn,pnx430 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,hipf2181 pr310 pl,nn,pnx430
go*a*whoring after their gods, and make thy sons go*a*whoring after their gods.

qmf6213 pp,pnx ptn3808 nn4541 pl,cs,nn430
17 Thou shalt make thee no molten gods.

(853) cs,nn2282 df,pl,nn4682 qmf8104 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
18 The feast of unleavened bread shalt thou keep. Seven days thou shalt
qmf398 pl,nn4682 pnl834 pipf,pnx6680 pp,nn4150 cs,nn2320 df,nn24 cj3588
eat unleavened bread, as I commanded thee, in the time of the month Abib: for
pp,cs,nn2320 df,nn24 qpf3318 pr4480/nn4714
in the month Abib thou camest out from Egypt.

cs,nn3605 cs,nn6363 nn7358 pp,pnx wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn6363
19 All that openeth the matrix *is* mine; and every firstling among thy
nn,pnx4735 nn7794 wcj,nn7716 df,nn2145
cattle, *whether* ox or sheep, *that is* male.

wcj,cs,nn6363 nn2543 qmf6299 pp,nn7716 wcj,cj518
20 But the firstling of an ass thou shalt redeem with a lamb: and if thou
qmf6299 ptn3808 wcs,qpf,pnx6202 cs,nn3605 cs,nn1060 pl,nn,pnx1121
redeem *him* not, then shalt thou break*his*neck. All the firstborn of thy sons
qmf6299 wcj,ptn3808 nimf7200 pl,nn,pnx6440 ad7387
thou shalt redeem. And none shall appear before me empty.

cs,nu8337 pl,nn3117 qmf5647 df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn3117 qmf7673
21 Six days thou shalt work, but on the seventh day thou shalt rest: in
dfp,nn2758 wcj,dfp,nn7105 qmf7673
earing time and in harvest thou shalt rest.

pp,pnx qmf6213 wcj,cs,nn2282 pl,nn7620 pl,cs,nn1061 pl,nn2406
22 And thou shalt observe the feast of weeks, of the firstfruits of wheat
cs,nn7105 wcj,cs,nn2282 df,nn614 df,nn8141 cs,nn8622
harvest, and the feast of ingathering at the year's end.

nu7969/pl,nn6471 dfp,nn8141 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2138 nimf7200 (853) pl,cs,nn6440
23 Thrice in the year shall all your men children appear before the
df,nn113 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
Lord GOD, the God of Israel.

cj3588 himf3423 pl,nn1471 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,hipf7337 (853) nn,pnx1366
24 For I will cast out the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders:
wcj,ptn3808 nn376 qmf2530 (853) nn,pnx776 pp,qnc,pnx5927 pp,ninc7200 (853)
neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear
pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 nu7969/pl,nn6471 dfp,nn8141
before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

ptn3808 qmf7819 cs,nn1818 nn,pnx2077 pr5921 nn2557 wcj,ptn3808
25 Thou shalt not offer the blood of my sacrifice with leaven; neither shall the
cs,nn2077 cs,nn2282 df,nn6453 qmf3885 dfp,nn1242
sacrifice of the feast of the passover be left unto the morning.

cs,nn7225 pl,cs,nn1061 nn,pnx127 himf935 cs,nn1004
26 The first of the firstfruits of thy land thou shalt bring unto the house of
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 ptn3808 pimf1310 nn1423 nn,pnx517 pp,cs,nn2461
the LORD thy God. Thou shalt not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv3789 pp,pnx (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 cj3588 pr5921
27 And the LORD said unto Moses, Write thou these words: for after the
cs,nn6310 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 qpf3772 nn1285 pr,pnx854 wcj,pr854 nn3478
tenor of these words I have made a covenant with thee and with Israel.

wcs,qmf**1961** ad8033 pr5973 nn**3068** pl,nu705 nn**3117** wcj,pl,nu705 nn**3915**
28 And he was there with the LORD forty days and forty nights; he did
ptn**3808** qpf398 nn3899 ptn**3808** qpf8354 wcj,pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf3789 pr5921 df,pl,nn3871 (853) pl,cs,nn**1697**
neither eat bread, nor drink water. And he wrote upon the tables the words
df,nn**1285** cs,nu6235 df,pl,nn**1697**
of the covenant, the ten commandments.

wcs,qmf**1961** nn4872 pp,qnc3381 pr4480/cs,nn2022 nn5514
29 And it*came*to*pass, when Moses came down from mount Sinai with the
wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn3871 df,nn**5715** nn4872 pp,cs,nn**3027** pp,qnc,pnx3381 pr4480
two tables of testimony in Moses' hand, when he came down from the
df,nn2022 wcj,nn4872 qpf**3045** ptn**3808** cj3588 cs,nn**5785** pl,nn,pnx**6440** qpf7160 pp,pinc,pnx**1696**
mount, that Moses knew not that the skin of his face shone while he talked
pr,pnx854
with him.

nn175 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 wcs,qmf**7200** (853) nn4872
30 And when Aaron and all the children of Israel saw Moses,
wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn**5785** pl,nn,pnx**6440** qpf7160 wcs,qmf**3372** pr4480/qnc**5066**/pr,pnx413
behold, the skin of his face shone; and they were afraid to*come*nigh him.

nn4872 wcs,qmf**7121** pr,pnx413 nn175 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn**5387**
31 And Moses called unto them; and Aaron and all the rulers of the
dfp,nn**5712** wcs,qmf**7725** pr,pnx413 nn4872 wcs,pimf**1696** pr,pnx413
congregation returned unto him: and Moses talked with them.

wcj,ad310/ad**3651** cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 nipf**5066**
32 And afterward all the children of Israel came nigh: and he
wcs,pimf,pnx**6680** (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn**3068** pipf**1696** pr,pnx854
gave*them*in*commandment all that the LORD had spoken with him in
pp,cs,nn2022 nn5514
mount Sinai.

nn4872 wcs,pimf**3615** pr4480/pinc**1696** pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf**5414** nn4533 pr5921
33 And *till* Moses had done speaking with them, he put a veil on his
pl,nn,pnx**6440**
face.

nn4872 wcj,pp,qnc935 pp,pl,cs,nn**6440** nn**3068** pp,pinc**1696** pp,pnx854
34 But when Moses went in before the LORD to speak with him, he
him**f5493**/pnx(853)/df,nn4533 pr5704 qnc,pnx3318 wcs,qpf3318 wcs,pipf**1696** pr413
took*the*veil*off, until he came out. And he came out, and spoke unto the
pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 (853) pnl834 pumf**6680**
children of Israel *that* which he was commanded.

pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 wcs,qpf**7200** (853) pl,cs,nn**6440** nn4872 cj3588 cs,nn**5785**
35 And the children of Israel saw the face of Moses, that the skin of
nn4872 pl,cs,nn**6440** qpf7160 nn4872 wcj,hipf**7725** (853) df,nn4533 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx**6440** pr5704
Moses' face shone: and Moses put the veil upon his face again, until
qnc,pnx935 pp,pinc**1696** pr,pnx854
he went in to speak with him.

Regulations for the Sabbath

nn4872 wcs,himf**6950** (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn**5712** pl,cs,nn**1121**
35 And Moses gathered all the congregation of the children of
nn3478 wcs,qmf**559** pr,pnx413 pndm428 df,pl,nn**1697** pnl834
Israel together, and said unto them, These *are* the words which the
nn**3068** pipf**6680** pp,qnc**6213** pnx(853)
LORD hath commanded, that *ye* should do them.

cs,nu8337 pl,nn**3117** nn**4399** nimf**6213** df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn**3117** qmf**1961**
2 Six days shall work be done, but on the seventh day there shall be

pp,pnx cs,nn6944 cs,nn7676 nn7677 pp,nn3068 cs,nn3605 df,qpta6213 nn4399 pp,pnx
to you a holy day, a sabbath of rest to the LORD: whosoever doeth work therein
homf6191
shall be put*to*death.
pimf1197 ptn3808 nn784 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4186 df,nn7676 pp,cs,nn3117
3 Ye shall kindle no fire throughout your habitations upon the sabbath day.

Collecting the Building Materials

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
4 And Moses spoke unto all the congregation of the children of Israel,
pp,qnc559 pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 pp,qnc559
saying, This *is* the thing which the LORD commanded, saying,
qmv3947 pr4480/pr,pnx854 nn8641 pp,nn3068 cs,nn3605
5 Take ye from among you an offering unto the LORD: whosoever *is* of a
cs,aj5081 nn,pnx3820 himf,pnx935 (853) cs,nn8641 nn3068 nn2091 wcj,nn3701
willing heart, let him bring it, an offering of the LORD; gold, and silver, and
wcj,nn5178
brass,
wcj,nn8504 wcj,nn713 wcj,cs,nn8438/nn8144 wcj,nn8336 wcj,pl,nn5795
6 And blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine linen, and goats' *hair*,
pl,nn352 wcj,pl,cs,nn5785 pl,pupt119 pl,nn8476 wcj,pl,cs,nn5785 pl,nn7848 wcj,pl,cs,nn6086
7 And rams' skins dyed red, and badgers' skins, and shittim wood,
wcj,nn8081 dfp,nn3974 wcj,pl,nn1314 df,nn4888 pp,cs,nn8081 df,pl,nn5561
8 And oil for the light, and spices for anointing oil, and for the sweet
wcj,pp,cs,nn7004
incense,
nn7718 wcj,pl,cs,nn68 wcj,pl,cs,nn68 pl,nn4394 dfp,nn646
9 And onyx stones, and stones to be set for the ephod, and for the
wcj,dfp,nn2833
breastplate.
wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,aj2450 nn3820 pp,pnx qmf935 wcj,qmf6213 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834
10 And every wise hearted among you shall come, and make all that
nn3068 pipf6680
the LORD hath commanded;
(853) df,nn4908 (853) nn,pnx168 wcj(853) nn,pnx4372 (853) pl,nn,pnx7165
11 The tabernacle, his tent, and his covering, his tacks, and
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx7175 (853) pl,nn,pnx1280 (853) pl,nn,pnx5982 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx134
his boards, his bars, his pillars, and his sockets,
(853) df,nn727 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx905 (853) df,nn3727 wcj(853)
12 The ark, and the staves thereof, *with* the mercy seat, and
cs,nn6532 df,nn4539
the veil of the covering,
(853) df,nn7979 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx905 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj(853)
13 The table, and his staves, and all his vessels, and the
cs,nn3899/df,pl,nn6440
shewbread,
wcj(853) cs,nn4501 df,nn3974 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj(853)
14 The candlestick also for the light, and his furniture, and his
pl,nn,pnx5216 wcj(853) cs,nn8081 df,nn3974
lamps, with the oil for the light,
wcj(853) df,nn7004 cs,nn4196 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx905 wcj(853) df,nn4888
15 And the incense altar, and his staves, and the anointing

cs,nn8081 wcj(853) df,pl,nn5561 cs,nn7004 wcj(853) cs,nn4539 df,nn6607
oil, and the sweet incense, and the hanging for the door at the
pp,cs,nn6607 df,nn4908
entering in of the tabernacle,

(853) cs,nn4196 df,nn5930 wcj(853) pnl834/pp,pnx df,nn5178 cs,nn4345 (853)
16 The altar of burnt offering, with his brazen grate, his
pl,nn,pnx905 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627 (853) df,nn3595 wcj(853) nn,pnx3653
staves, and all his vessels, the laver and his foot,

(853) pl,cs,nn7050 df,nn2691 (853) pl,nn,pnx5982 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx134
17 The hangings of the court, his pillars, and their sockets, and
wcj(853) cs,nn4539 cs,nn8179 df,nn2691
the hanging for the door of the court,

(853) pl,cs,nn3489 df,nn4908 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn3489 df,nn2691 wcj(853)
18 The pins of the tabernacle, and the pins of the court, and
pl,nn,pnx4340
their cords,

(853) pl,cs,nn899 df,nn8278 pp,pinc8334 dfp,nn6944 (853) df,nn6944
19 The cloths of service, to do service in the holy *place*, the holy
pl,cs,nn899 pp,nn175 df,nn3548 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn899 pl,nn,pnx1121
garments for Aaron the priest, and the garments of his sons, to
pp,pinc3547
minister*in*the*priest's*office.

cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf3318
20 And all the congregation of the children of Israel departed
pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn4872
from*the*presence of Moses.

wcs,qmf935 cs,nn3605 nn376 pnl834 nn,pnx3820 qpf,pnx5375 wcj,nn3605
21 And they came, every one whose heart stirred*him*up, and every one
pnl834/pnx(853) nn,pnx7307 qpf5068 hipf935 (853) nn3068 cs,nn8641
whom his spirit made willing, *and* they brought the LORD's offering to the
pp,cs,nn4399 cs,nn168 nn4150 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5656
work of the tabernacle of the congregation, and for all his service, and for
df,nn6944 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn899
the holy garments.

wcs,qmf935 df,pl,nn376 (pr5921) df,pl,nn802 cs,nn3605 cs,aj5081
22 And they came, both men and women, as*many*as were willing
nn3820 hipf935 nn2397 wcj,nn5141 wcj,nn2885 wcj,nn3558 cs,nn3605 cs,nn3627
hearted, *and* brought bracelets, and earrings, and rings, and tablets, all jewels of
nn2091 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn376 pnl834 hipf5130 cs,nn8573 nn2091 pp,nn3068
gold: and every man that offered *offered* an offering of gold unto the LORD.

wcj,cs,nn3605 nn376 pr,pnx854 pnl834 nipf4672 nn8504 wcj,nn713 wcj,cs,nn8438/nn8144
23 And every man, with whom was found blue, and purple, and scarlet,
wcj,nn8336 wcj,pl,nn5795 pl,pupt119 wcj,pl,cs,nn5785 pl,nn352 pl,nn8476
and fine linen, and goats' *hair*, and red skins of rams, and badgers'
wcj,pl,cs,nn5785 hipf935
skins, brought *them*.

cs,nn3605 hipt7311 cs,nn8641 nn3701 wcj,nn5178 hipf935 (853)
24 Every one that did offer an offering of silver and brass brought the
nn3068 cs,nn8641 wcj,nn3605 pr,pnx854 pnl834 nipf4672 pl,nn7848 pl,cs,nn6086 pp,cs,nn3605
LORD's offering: and every man, with whom was found shittim wood for any
cs,nn4399 df,nn5656 hipf935
work of the service, brought *it*.

wcj,cs,nn3605 nn802 cs,aj2450 nn3820 qpf2901 pp,du,nn,pnx3027
25 And all the women that were wise hearted did spin with their hands,

wcs,himf935 nn4299 (853) df,nn8504 wcj(853) df,nn713 (853)
and brought that which they had spun, *both* of blue, and of purple, *and*
cs,nn8438/df,nn8144 wcj(853) df,nn8336
of scarlet, and of fine linen.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn802 pnl834 nn,pnx3820 qpf5375/pnx(853) pp,nn2451 qpf2901 (853)
26 And all the women whose heart stirred*them*up in wisdom spun
df,pl,nn5795
goats' *hair*.

wcj,df,pl,nn5387 hipf935 (853) df,nn7718 pl,cs,nn68 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn68 df,pl,nn4394
27 And the rulers brought onyx stones, and stones to be set, for
dfp,nn646 wcj,dfp,nn2833
the ephod, and for the breastplate;

wcj(853) df,nn1314 wcj(853) df,nn8081 pp,nn3974 df,nn4888 wcj,pp,cs,nn8081
28 And spice, and oil for the light, and for the anointing oil,
df,pl,nn5561 wcj,pp,cs,nn7004
and for the sweet incense.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,hinc935 nn5071 pp,nn3068 cs,nn3605 nn376
29 The children of Israel brought a willing offering unto the LORD, every man
wcj,nn802 pnl834 nn,pnx3820 qpf5068/pnx(853) pp,hinc935 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn4399
and woman, whose heart made*them*willing to bring for all manner of work,
pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 pp,qnc6213 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872
which the LORD had commanded to be made by the hand of Moses.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmv7200 nn3068 qpf7121
30 And Moses said unto the children of Israel, See, the LORD hath called by
pp,nn8034 nn1212 cs,nn1121 nn221 cs,nn1121 nn2354 pp,cs,nn4294 nn3063
name Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah;

wcs,pimf4390 pnx(853) cs,nn7307 pl,nn430 pp,nn2451
31 And he hath filled him with the spirit of God, in wisdom, in
pp,nn8394 wcj,pp,nn1847 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn4399
understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship;

wcj,pp,qnc2803 pl,nn4284 pp,qnc6213 dfp,nn2091 wcj,dfp,nn3701
32 And to devise curious works, to work in gold, and in silver, and in
wcj,dfp,nn5178
brass,

wcj,pp,cs,nn2799 nn68 pp,pinc4390 wcj,pp,cs,nn2799 nn6086
33 And in the cutting of stones, to set *them*, and in carving of wood, to
pp,qnc6213 pp,cs,nn3605 nn4284 cs,nn4399
make any manner of cunning work.

qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx3820 wcj,pp,hinc3384 pnp1931
34 And he hath put in his heart that he may teach, *both* he, and
wcj,nn171 cs,nn1121 nn294 pp,cs,nn4294 nn1835
Aholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan.

pnx(853) pipf4390 cs,nn2451 nn3820 pp,qnc6213 cs,nn3605
35 Them hath he filled with wisdom of heart, to work all manner of
cs,nn4399 nn2796 wcj,qpta2803 wcj,qpta7551
work, of the engraver, and of the cunning workman, and of the embroiderer, in
dfp,nn8504 wcj,dfp,nn713 pp,cs,nn8438/df,nn8144 wcj,dfp,nn8336 wcj,qpta707
blue, and in purple, in scarlet, and in fine linen, and of the weaver, *even* of
pl,cs,qpta6213 cs,nn3605 nn4399 wcj,pl,cs,qpta2803 pl,nn4284
them*that*do any work, and of those*that*devise cunning work.

36 wcj,qpf6213 nn1212 wcj,nn171 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,aj2450 nn3820 nn376
Then wrought Bezaleel and Aholiab, and every wise hearted man,
pnl834/pp,pnp1992 nn3068 qpf5414 nn2451 wcj,nn8394 pp,qnc3045
in whom the LORD put wisdom and understanding to know how
pp,qnc6213 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn4399 cs,nn5656 df,nn6944 pp,nn3605
to work all manner of work for the service of the sanctuary, according to all
pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680
that the LORD had commanded.

nn4872 wcs,qmf7121/pr413 nn1212 wcj(pr413) nn171 wcj(pr413) cs,nn3605 cs,aj2450
2 And Moses called Bezaleel and Aholiab, and every wise
nn3820 nn376 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx3820 nn3068 qpf5414 nn2451 nn3605 pnl834
hearted man, in whose heart the LORD had put wisdom, *even* every one whose
nn,pnx3820 qpf,pnx5375 pp,qnc7126 pr413 df,nn4399 pp,qnc6213 pnx(853)
heart stirred*him*up to come unto the work to do it:

wcs,qmf3947 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn4872 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn8641 pnl834
3 And they received of Moses all the offering, which the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 hipf935 pp,cs,nn4399 cs,nn5656 df,nn6944
children of Israel had brought for the work of the service of the sanctuary, to
pp,qnc6213 pnx(853) wcj,pnp1992 hipf935 ad5750 pr,pnx413 nn5071
make it *withal*. And they brought yet unto him free offerings
df/p,nn1242/df/p,nn1242
every morning.

cs,nn3605 df,aj2450 df,pl,qpta6213 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn4399 df,nn6944
4 And all the wise men, that wrought all the work of the sanctuary,
wcs,qmf935 nn376/nn376 pr4480/nn,pnx4399 pnl834 pnp1992 pl,qpta6213
came every man from*his*work which they made;

wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559 df,nn5971 pp,hinc935 pl,hipt7235
5 And they spoke unto Moses, saying, The people bring much more
pr4480/cs,nn1767 df,nn5656 df/p,nn4399 pnl834/pnx(853) nn3068 pipf6680 pp,qnc6213
than enough for the service of the work, which the LORD commanded to make.

nn4872 wcs,pimf6680 wcs,himf5674/nn6963
6 And Moses gave commandment, and they caused*it*to*be*proclaimed
df/p,nn4264 pp,qnc559 ptn408 nn376 wcj,nn802 qmf6213 ad5750 nn4399
throughout the camp, saying, Let neither man nor woman make any more work for
pp,cs,nn8641 df,nn6944 df,nn5971 wcs,nimf3607 pr4480/hinc935
the offering of the sanctuary. So the people were restrained from bringing.

wcj,df,nn4399 qpf1961 nn,pnx1767 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn4399 pp,qnc6213 pnx(853)
7 For the stuff they had was sufficient for all the work to make
wcj,hina3498
it, and too much.

The Making of the Tabernacle

cs,nn3605 cs,aj2450 nn3820 pp,pl,cs,qpta6213 df,nn4399 (853)
8 And every wise hearted man among them that wrought the work of the
df,nn4908 wcs,qmf6213 nu6235 pl,nn3407 nn8336/hapt7806 wcj,nn8504 wcj,nn713
tabernacle made ten curtains *of* fine*twined*linen, and blue, and purple, and
wcj,cs,nn8438/nn8144 pl,nn3742 qpta2803 cs,nn4639 qpf6213 pnx(853)
scarlet: *with* cherubims of cunning work made he them.

cs,nn753 df,nu259 df,nn3407 wcj,pl,nu6242 nu8083 df/p,nn520 wcj,nn7341
9 The length of one curtain *was* twenty and eight cubits, and the breadth of
df,nu259 df,nn3407 nu702 df/p,nn520 df,nn3407 pp,cs,nn3605 nu259 nn4060
one curtain four cubits: the curtains *were* all of one size.

wcs,pimf2266 (853) cs,nu2568 df,pl,nn3407 nu259 pr413 nu259 wcj,nu2568
10 And he coupled the five curtains one unto another: and *the other* five
pl,nn3407 pipf2266 nu259 pr413 nu259
curtains he coupled one unto another.

wcs,qmf6213 pl,cs,nn3924 nn8504 pr5921 cs,nn8193 df,nu259 df,nn3407
11 And he made loops of blue on the edge of one curtain
pr4480/nn7098 dfp,nn4225 ad3651 qpf6213 df,aj7020 pp,cs,nn8193
from*the*selvage in the coupling: likewise he made in the uttermost side of
df,nn3407 dfp,nn4225 df,nuor8145
another curtain, in the coupling of the second.

pl,nu2572 pl,nn3924 qpf6213 df,nu259 dfp,nn3407 wcj,pl,nu2572 pl,nn3924 qpf6213
12 Fifty loops made he in one curtain, and fifty loops made he in the
pp,cs,nn7097 df,nn3407 pnl834 dfp,nn4225 df,nuor8145 df,pl,nn3924 pl,hipt6901
edge of the curtain which *was* in the coupling of the second: the loops held
nu259 pr413 nu259
one *curtain* to another.

wcs,qmf6213 pl,nu2572 pl,cs,nn7165 nn2091 wcs,pimf2266 (853) df,pl,nn3407 nu259 pr413
13 And he made fifty tacks of gold, and coupled the curtains one unto
nu259 dfp,pl,nn7165 wcs,qmf1961 nu259 df,nn4908
another with the tacks: so it became one tabernacle.

wcs,qmf6213 pl,cs,nn3407 pl,nn5795 pp,nn168 pr5921 df,nn4908
14 And he made curtains *of* goats' *hair* for the tent over the tabernacle:
nu6249/nu6240 pl,nn3407 qpf6213 pnx(853)
eleven curtains he made them.

cs,nn753 df,nu259 df,nn3407 nu7970 dfp,nn520 wcj,nu702 pl,nn520
15 The length of one curtain *was* thirty cubits, and four cubits *was* the
cs,nn7341 df,nu259 df,nn3407 pp,nu6249/nu6240 pl,nn3407 nu259 nn4060
breadth of one curtain: the eleven curtains *were* of one size.

wcs,pimf2266 (853) cs,nu2568 df,pl,nn3407 pp,nn905 wcj(853) cs,nu8337 df,pl,nn3407
16 And he coupled five curtains by themselves, and six curtains by
pp,nn905
themselves.

wcs,qmf6213 pl,nu2572 pl,nn3924 pr5921 df,aj7020 cs,nn8193 df,nn3407
17 And he made fifty loops upon the uttermost edge of the curtain in the
dfp,nn4225 wcj,pl,nu2572 pl,nn3924 qpf6213 pr5921 cs,nn8193 df,nn3407 df,nn2279
coupling, and fifty loops made he upon the edge of the curtain which coupleth
df,nuor8145
the second.

wcs,qmf6213 pl,nu2572 pl,cs,nn7165 nn5178 pp,pinc2266/(853)/df,nn168
18 And he made fifty tacks *of* brass to couple*the*tent*together, that it
pp,qnc1961 nu259
might be one.

wcs,qmf6213 nn4372 dfp,nn168 pl,nn352 pl,cs,nn5785 pl,pupt119
19 And he made a covering for the tent *of* rams' skins dyed red, and a
wcj,cs,nn4372 pl,nn8476 pl,cs,nn5785 pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605
covering *of* badgers' skins above *that*.

wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,pl,nn7175 dfp,nn4908 pl,nn7848 pl,cs,nn6086 pl,qpta5975
20 And he made boards for the tabernacle *of* shittim wood, standing up.

cs,nn753 df,nn7175 nu6235 pl,nn520 cs,nn7341 df,nu259 df,nn7175
21 The length of a board *was* ten cubits, and the breadth of a board one
wcj,nn520 wcj,cs,nn2677 (df,nn520)
cubit and a half.

df,nu259 dfp,nn7175 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn3027 pl,pupt7947 nu259 pr413 nu259 ad3651
22 One board had two tenons, equally distant one from another: thus did
qpf6213 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7175 df,nn4908
he make for all the boards of the tabernacle.

wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,pl,nn7175 dfp,nn4908 pl,nu6242 pl,nn7175 nn5045
23 And he made boards for the tabernacle; twenty boards for the south
pp,cs,nn6285 nn,lh8486
side southward:
wcj,pl,nu705 pl,cs,nn134 nn3701 qpf6213 pr8478 pl,nu6242 df,pl,nn7175 du,cs,nu8147
24 And forty sockets of silver he made under the twenty boards; two
pl,nn134 pr8478 df,nu259 df,nn7175 pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx3027 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn134 pr8478
sockets under one board for his two tenons, and two sockets under
df,nu259 df,nn7175 pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx3027
another board for his two tenons.
df,nuor8145 wcj,pp,cs,nn6763 df,nn4908 nn6828
25 And for the other side of the tabernacle, *which is* toward the north
pp,cs,nn6285 qpf6213 pl,nu6242 pl,nn7175
corner, he made twenty boards,
wcj,pl,nu705 pl,nn,pnx134 nn3701 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn134 pr8478 df,nu259 df,nn7175
26 And their forty sockets of silver; two sockets under one board, and
wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn134 pr8478 df,nu259 df,nn7175
two sockets under another board.
wcj,pp,du,cs,nn3411 df,nn4908 nn,lh3220 qpf6213 nu8337 pl,nn7175
27 And for the sides of the tabernacle westward he made six boards.
wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn7175 qpf6213 pp,pl,cs,nn4742 df,nn4908
28 And two boards made he for the corners of the tabernacle in the
dfp,du,nn3411
two sides.
wcj,qpf1961 pl,qpta8382 pr4480/pp,ad4295 qmf1961/pl,qpta8382 wcj,ad3162 pr413 nn,pnx7218
29 And they were coupled beneath, and coupled together at the head
pr413 df,nu259 df,nn2885 ad3651 qpf6213 pp,du,nu,pnx8147 pp,du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn4740
thereof, to one ring: thus he did to both of them in both the corners.
wcj,qpf1961 nu8083 pl,nn7175 wcj,pl,nn,pnx134 nu8337/nu6240 pl,nn134
30 And there were eight boards; and their sockets *were* sixteen sockets of
nn3701 (du,cs,nu8147) (pl,nn134) pr8478 df,nu259 df,nn7175 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn134
silver, under every board two sockets.
wcs,qmf6213 pl,cs,nn1280 pl,nn7848 pl,cs,nn6086 nu2568 pp,pl,cs,nn7175 df,nu259
31 And he made bars of shittim wood; five for the boards of the one
cs,nn6763 df,nn4908
side of the tabernacle,
wcj,nu2568 pl,nn1280 pp,pl,cs,nn7175 df,nuor8145 cs,nn6763 df,nn4908
32 And five bars for the boards of the other side of the tabernacle, and
wcj,nu2568 pl,nn1280 pp,pl,cs,nn7175 df,nn4908 dfp,du,nn3411 nn,lh3220
five bars for the boards of the tabernacle for the sides westward.
wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,aj8484 df,nn1280 pp,qnc1272 pp,cs,nn8432 df,pl,nn7175 pr4480
33 And he made the middle bar to shoot through the boards from the
df,nn7097 pr413 df,nn7097
one end to the other.
pipf6823 wcj(853) df,pl,nn7175 nn2091 qpf6213 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx2885
34 And he overlaid the boards with gold, and made their rings *of*
nn2091 pl,nn1004 dfp,pl,nn1280 wcs,pimf6823 (853) df,pl,nn1280 nn2091
gold *to be* places for the bars, and overlaid the bars with gold.
wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,nn6532 nn8504 wcj,nn713 wcj,cs,nn8438/nn8144
35 And he made a veil *of* blue, and purple, and scarlet, and
wcj,nn8336/hopt7806 pl,nn3742 qpf6213 pnx(853) qpta2803 cs,nn4639
fine*twined*linen: *with* cherubims made he it of cunning work.
wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx nu702 pl,cs,nn5982 pl,nn7848 wcs,pimf,pnx6823
36 And he made thereunto four pillars *of* shittim *wood*, and overlaid them

nn2091 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2053 nn2091 wcs,qmf3332 pp,pnx nu702 pl,cs,nn134
with gold: their hooks *were of* gold; and he cast for them four sockets of
nn3701
silver.

wcs,qmf6213 nn4539 df,nn168 pp,cs,nn6607 nn8504 wcj,nn713
37 And he made a hanging for the tabernacle door *of* blue, and purple, and
wcj,cs,nn8438/nn8144 wcj,nn8336/hopt7806 cs,nn4639/qpta7551
scarlet, and fine*twined*linen, of needlework;

wcj(853) nu2568 pl,nn,pnx5982 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx2053 wcj,pipf6823
38 And the five pillars of it with their hooks: and he overlaid their
pl,nn,pnx7218 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2838 nn2091 nu2568 wcj,pl,nn,pnx134 nn5178
chapiters and their fillets with gold: but their five sockets *were of* brass.

Making the Ark of God

nn1212 wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,nn727 pl,nn7848 pl,cs,nn6086 du,nn520
37 And Bezaleel made the ark *of* shittim wood: two cubits and a
wcj,nn2677 nn,pnx753 wcj,nn520 wcj,nn2677 nn,pnx7341
half *was* the length of it, and a cubit and a half the breadth of it,
wcj,nn520 wcj,nn2677 nn,pnx6967
and a cubit and a half the height of it:

wcs,pimf,pnx6823 aj2889 nn2091 pr4480/nn1004 wcj,pr4480/nn2351 wcs,qmf6213
2 And he overlaid it with pure gold within and without, and made a
nn2213 cs,nn2091 pp,pnx ad5439
crown of gold to it round about.

wcs,qmf3332 pp,pnx nu702 pl,cs,nn2885 nn2091 pr5921 nu702 pl,nn,pnx6471
3 And he cast for it four rings of gold, *to be set* by the four corners of
wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn2885 pr5921 df,nu259 nn,pnx6763 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn2885 pr5921
it; even two rings upon the one side of it, and two rings upon the
df,nuor8145 nn,pnx6763
other side of it.

wcs,qmf6213 pl,cs,nn905 pl,nn7848 pl,cs,nn6086 wcs,pimf6823 pnx(853) nn2091
4 And he made staves *of* shittim wood, and overlaid them with gold.

wcs,himf935 (853) df,pl,nn905 dfp,pl,nn2885 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6763 df,nn727
5 And he put the staves into the rings by the sides of the ark, to
pp,qnc5375 (853) df,nn727
bear the ark.

wcs,qmf6213 nn3727 aj2889 nn2091 du,nn520 wcj,nn2677
6 And he made the mercy seat *of* pure gold: two cubits and a half *was* the
nn,pnx753 wcj,nn520 wcj,nn2677 nn,pnx7341
length thereof, and one cubit and a half the breadth thereof.

wcs,qmf6213 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn3742 nn2091 nn4749 qpf6213
7 And he made two cherubims *of* gold, beaten*out*of*one*piece made he
pnx(853) pr4480/du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn7098 df,nn3727
them, on*the*two ends of the mercy seat;

nu259 nn3742 pr4480/nn7098 pr4480/pndm2088 nu259 wcj,nn3742 pr4480/nn7098
8 One cherub on*the*end on*this*side, and another cherub on*the*other*end
pr4480/pndm2088 pr4480 df,nn3727 qpf6213 (853) df,pl,nn3742 pr4480/du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx7098
on*that*side: out of the mercy seat made he the cherubims on*the*two ends
thereof.

df,pl,nn3742 wcs(qmf1961) pl,cs,qpta6566 du,nn3671 pp,ad,lh4605 pl,qpta5526
9 And the cherubims spread out *their* wings on high, *and* covered

pp,du,nn,pnx3671 pr5921 df,nn**3727** wcj,pl,nn,pnx**6440** nn**376** pr413 nn,pnx**251**
with their wings over the mercy seat, with their faces one to another; *even*
pr413 df,nn**3727** qpf**1961** pl,cs,nn**6440** df,pl,nn**3742**
to the mercy seatward were the faces of the cherubims.

wcs,qmf**6213** (853) df,nn7979 pl,nn7848 pl,cs,nn6086 du,nn520 nn,pnx**753**
10 And he made the table *of* shittim wood: two cubits *was* the length
wcj,nn520 nn,pnx7341 wcj,nn520 wcj,nn2677 nn,pnx6967
thereof, and a cubit the breadth thereof, and a cubit and a half the height
thereof:

wcs,pimf6823 pnx(853) aj**2889** nn2091 wcs,qmf**6213** pp,pnx cs,nn2213
11 And he overlaid it with pure gold, and made thereunto a crown of
nn2091 ad5439
gold round about.

wcs,qmf**6213** pp,pnx cs,nn4526 nn2948 ad5439 wcs,qmf**6213**
12 Also he made thereunto a border of a handbreadth round about; and made
cs,nn2213 nn2091 pp,nn,pnx4526 ad5439
a crown of gold for the border thereof round about.

wcs,qmf3332 pp,pnx nu702 pl,cs,nn2885 nn2091 wcs,qmf**5414** (853) df,pl,nn2885 pr5921
13 And he cast for it four rings of gold, and put the rings upon
cs,nu702 df,pl,nn6285 pnl834 pp,cs,nu702 du,nn,pnx7272
the four corners that *were* in the four feet thereof.

pp,pr5980 df,nn4526 qpf**1961** df,pl,nn2885 pl,nn**1004** dfp,pl,nn905 pp,qnc**5375**
14 Over against the border were the rings, the places for the staves to bear
(853) df,nn7979
the table.

wcs,qmf**6213** (853) df,pl,nn905 pl,nn7848 pl,cs,nn6086 wcs,pimf6823 pnx(853)
15 And he made the staves *of* shittim wood, and overlaid them with
nn2091 pp,qnc**5375** (853) df,nn7979
gold, to bear the table.

wcs,qmf**6213** (853) df,pl,nn3627 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn7979 (853) pl,nn,pnx7086
16 And he made the vessels which *were* upon the table, his dishes,
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx**3709** wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4518 wcj(853) df,pl,nn7184 (pnl834) hom**5258**
and his spoons, and his bowls, and his covers to cover
pp,pnp2004 aj**2889** nn2091
withal, *of* pure gold.

Making the Lampstand

wcs,qmf**6213** (853) df,nn4501 aj**2889** nn2091 nn4749 qpf**6213** (853)
17 And he made the candlestick *of* pure gold: *of* beaten work made he
df,nn4501 nn,pnx**3409** wcj,nn,pnx7070 pl,nn,pnx1375 pl,nn,pnx3730
the candlestick; his shaft, and his branch, his bowls, his knops, and his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx6525 qpf**1961** pr,pnx4480
flowers, were of the same:

wcj,nu8337 pl,nn7070 pl,qpta3318 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6654 nu7969 pl,cs,nn7070
18 And six branches going out of*the*sides thereof; three branches of the
nn4501 pr4480/nn,pnx6654/df,nu259 wcj,nu7969 pl,cs,nn7070 nn4501
candlestick out*of*the*one*side thereof, and three branches of the candlestick
pr4480/nn,pnx6654/df,nuor8145
out*of*the*other*side thereof:

nu7969 pl,nn1375 pl,pupt8246 df,nu259 dfp,nn7070 nn3730
19 Three bowls made*after*the*fashion*of*almonds in one branch, a knop and

wcj,nn6525 wcj,nu7969 pl,nn1375 pl,pupt8246 nu259 pp,nn7070 nn3730
a flower; and three bowls made*like*almonds in another branch, a knop and a
wcj,nn6525 ad3651 pp,cs,nu8337 df,pl,nn7070 df,pl,qpta3318 pr4480 df,nn4501
flower: so throughout the six branches going out of the candlestick.

wcj,df,nn4501 nu702 pl,nn1375 pl,pupt8246 pl,nn,pnx3730
20 And in the candlestick *were* four bowls made*like*almonds, his knops, and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx6525
his flowers:

wcj,nn3730 pr8478 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn7070 pr,pnx4480 wcj,nn3730 pr8478
21 And a knop under two branches of the same, and a knop under
du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn7070 pr,pnx4480 wcj,nn3730 pr8478 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn7070 pr,pnx4480
two branches of the same, and a knop under two branches of the
pp,cs,nu8337 df,pl,nn7070 df,pl,qpta3318 pr,pnx4480
same, according to the six branches going out of it.

pl,nn,pnx3730 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7070 qpf1961 pr,pnx4480 nn,pnx3605
22 Their knops and their branches were of the same: all of it *was*
nu259 nn4749 aj2889 nn2091
one beaten work *of* pure gold.

wcs,qmf6213 (853) nu7651 pl,nn,pnx5216 wcj,du,nn,pnx4457 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4289
23 And he made his seven lamps, and his snuffers, and his censers, *of*
aj2889 nn2091
pure gold.

nn3603 aj2889 nn2091 qpf6213 pnx(853) wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627
24 *Of* a talent of pure gold made he it, and all the vessels
thereof.

Making the Incense Altar

wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,nn7004 cs,nn4196 pl,nn7848 pl,cs,nn6086 nn,pnx753
25 And he made the incense altar *of* shittim wood: the length of it *was* a
nn520 nn,pnx7341 wcj,nn520 qptp7251 wcj,du,nn520 nn,pnx6967
cubit, and the breadth of it a cubit; *it was* foursquare; and two cubits *was* the height
pl,nn,pnx7161 qpf1961 pr,pnx4480
of it; the horns thereof were of the same.

wcs,pimf6823 pnx(853) aj2889 nn2091 (853) nn,pnx1406 wcj(853)
26 And he overlaid it with pure gold, *both* the top of it, and
pl,nn,pnx7023 ad5439 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx7161 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx
the sides thereof round about, and the horns of it: also he made unto it
cs,nn2213 nn2091 ad5439
a crown of gold round about.

qpf6213 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn2885 nn2091 pp,pnx pr4480/pr8478 pp,nn,pnx2213
27 And he made two rings of gold for it under the crown thereof,
pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx6763 pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx6654 pp,pl,nn1004
by the two corners of it, upon the two sides thereof, to be places for the
pp,pl,nn905 pp,qnc5375 pnx(853) pp,pnx
staves to bear it withal.

wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,pl,nn905 pl,nn7848 pl,cs,nn6086 wcs,pimf6823 pnx(853)
28 And he made the staves *of* shittim wood, and overlaid them with
nn2091
gold.

wcs,qmf6213 (853) nn6944 df,nn4888 cs,nn8081 wcj(853) aj2889 cs,nn7004
29 And he made the holy anointing oil, and the pure incense of
df,pl,nn5561 cs,nn4639 qpta7543
sweet spices, according to the work of the apothecary.

Making the Altar and the Basin

38 And he made the altar of burnt offering *of* shittim wood: five cubits *was* the length thereof, and five cubits the breadth thereof; *it* *was* foursquare; and three cubits the height thereof.

2 And he made the horns thereof on the four corners of it; the horns thereof were of the same: and he overlaid it with brass.

3 And he made all the vessels of the altar, the pots, and the shovels, and the basins, *and* the fleshhooks, and the firepans: all the vessels thereof made he *of* brass.

4 And he made for the altar a brazen grate of network under the compass thereof beneath unto the midst of it.

5 And he cast four rings for the four ends of the grate of brass, *to be* places for the staves.

6 And he made the staves *of* shittim wood, and overlaid them with brass.

7 And he put the staves into the rings on the sides of the altar, to bear it withal; he made the altar hollow with boards.

8 And he made the laver *of* brass, and the foot of it *of* brass, of the looking glasses of *the women* assembling, which assembled *at* the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Making the Enclosure

9 And he made the court: on the south side southward the hangings of the court *were of* fine*twined*linen, a hundred cubits:

10 Their pillars *were* twenty, and their brazen sockets twenty; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets *were of* silver.

11 And for the north side *the hangings were* a hundred cubits, their

pl,nn,pnx5982 pl,nu6242 wcj,pl,nn,pnx134 nn5178 pl,nu6242 pl,cs,nn2053 df,pl,nn5982
pillars *were* twenty, and their sockets of brass twenty; the hooks of the pillars
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2838 nn3701
and their fillets *of* silver.

nn3220 wcj,pp,cs,nn6285 pl,nn7050 pl,nu2572 dfp,nn520 pl,nn,pnx5982 nu6235
12 And for the west side *were* hangings of fifty cubits, their pillars ten,
wcj,pl,nn,pnx134 nu6235 pl,cs,nn2053 df,pl,nn5982 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2838 nn3701
and their sockets ten; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets *of* silver.

ad,lh6924 wcj,pp,cs,nn6285 cs,nn,lh4217 pl,nu2572 nn520
13 And for the east side eastward fifty cubits.

pl,nn7050 pr413 df,nn3802 cs,nu2568/nu6240 nn520
14 The hangings of the one side *of the gate were* fifteen cubits; their
pl,nn,pnx5982 nu7969 wcj,pl,nn,pnx134 nu7969
pillars three, and their sockets three.

df,nuor8145 wcj,dfp,nn3802 df,nn2691 pp,cs,nn8179 pr4480/pndm2088
15 And for the other side of the court gate, on*this*hand and
wcj(pr4480)/pndm2088 pl,nn7050 cs,nu2568/nu6240 nn520 pl,nn,pnx5982 nu7969
that hand, *were* hangings of fifteen cubits; their pillars three, and their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx134 nu7969
sockets three.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7050 df,nn2691 ad5439 nn8336/hopt7806
16 All the hangings of the court round about *were* of fine*twined*linen.

wcj,df,pl,nn134 dfp,pl,nn5982 nn5178 pl,cs,nn2053 df,pl,nn5982
17 And the sockets for the pillars *were of* brass; the hooks of the pillars and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2838 nn3701 wcj,cs,nn6826 pl,nn,pnx7218 nn3701 cs,nn3605
their fillets *of* silver; and the overlaying of their chapiters *of* silver; and all
pl,cs,nn5982 df,nn2691 wcj(pnp1992) pl,pupt2836 nn3701
the pillars of the court *were* filleted with silver.

wcj,cs,nn4539 cs,nn8179 df,nn2691 cs,nn4639/qpla7551 nn8504
18 And the hanging for the gate of the court *was* needlework, *of* blue, and
wcj,nn713 wcj,cs,nn8438/nn8144 wcj,nn8336/hopt7806 wcj,pl,nu6242 nn520 nn753
purple, and scarlet, and fine*twined*linen: and twenty cubits *was* the length,
wcj,nn6967 pp,nn7341 nu2568 pl,nn520 pp,pr5980 pl,cs,nn7050
and the height in the breadth *was* five cubits, answerable to the hangings of the
df,nn2691
court.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx5982 nu702 wcj,pl,nn,pnx134 nn5178 nu702
19 And their pillars *were* four, and their sockets *of* brass four; their
pl,nn,pnx2053 nn3701 wcj,cs,nn6826 pl,nn,pnx7218 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2838 nn3701
hooks *of* silver, and the overlaying of their chapiters and their fillets *of* silver.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3489 dfp,nn4908 wcj,dfp,nn2691 ad5439
20 And all the pins of the tabernacle, and of the court round about,
nn5178
were of brass.

The Sum of the Tabernacle

pndm428 pl,cs,qptp6485 df,nn4908 cs,nn4908 df,nn5715
21 This is the sum of the tabernacle, *even* of the tabernacle of testimony,
pnl834 pupf6485 pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn4872 cs,nn5656
as it was counted, according to the commandment of Moses, *for* the service of the
df,pl,nn3881 pp,cs,nn3027 nn385 cs,nn1121 nn175 df,nn3548
Levites, by the hand of Ithamar, son to Aaron the priest.

wcj,nn1212 cs,nn1121 nn221 cs,nn1121 nn2354 pp,cs,nn4294 nn3063
22 And Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur, of the tribe of Judah,
qpf6213 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
made all that the LORD commanded Moses.

wcj,pr,pnx854 nn171 cs,nn1121 nn294 pp,cs,nn4294 nn1835
23 And with him *was* Aholiab, son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan,
nn2796 wcj,qpta2803 wcj,qpta7551 dfp,nn8504 wcj,dfp,nn713
an engraver, and a cunning workman, and an embroiderer in blue, and in purple,
wcj,pp,cs,nn8438/df,nn8144 wcj,dfp,nn8336
and in scarlet, and fine linen.

cs,nn3605 df,nn2091 df,pl,qpIp6213 dfp,nn4399 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4399
24 All the gold that was occupied for the work in all the work of the
df,nn6944 cs,nn2091 df,nn8573 wcs,qmf1961 wcj,pl,nu6242 nu8672 nn3603
holy *place*, even the gold of the offering, was twenty and nine talents, and
wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 wcj,nu7970 nn8255 pp,cs,nn8255 df,nn6944
seven hundred and thirty shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary.

wcj,cs,nn3701 pl,cs,qptp6485 df,nn5712
25 And the silver of them that were*numbered of the congregation *was* a
cs,nu3967 nn3603 wcj,nu505 wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu7657/wcj,nu2568 nn8255
hundred talents, and a thousand seven hundred and threescore*and*fifteen shekels,
pp,cs,nn8255 df,nn6944
after the shekel of the sanctuary:

nn1235 dfp,nn1538 cs,nn4276 df,nn8255 pp,cs,nn8255
26 A bekah for every man, *that is*, half a shekel, after the shekel of the
df,nn6944 pp,cs,nn3605 df,qpta5674 pr5921 df,pl,qpIp6485 pr4480/cs,nn1121/pl,nu6242/nn8141
sanctuary, for every one that went to be numbered, from*twenty*years*old and
wcj,ad,lh4605 pp,nu8337 pl,cs,nu3967 nu505 wcj,nu7969 pl,nu505 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967
upward, for six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and
wcj,pl,nu2572
fifty *men*.

cs,nu3967 cs,nn3603 df,nn3701 wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc3332 (853) pl,cs,nn134
27 And of the hundred talents of silver were cast the sockets of the
df,nn6944 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn134 df,nn6532 cs,nu3967 pl,nn134 pp,cs,nu3967
sanctuary, and the sockets of the veil; a hundred sockets of the hundred
df,nn3603 nn3603 dfp,nn134
talents, a talent for a socket.

wcj(853) df,nu505 wcj,cs,nu7651 df,pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu7657 wcj,nu2568
28 And of the thousand seven hundred seventy and five shekels he
qpf6213 pl,nn2053 dfp,pl,nn5982 wcj,pipf6823 pl,nn,pnx7218 wcj,pipf2836 pnx(853)
made hooks for the pillars, and overlaid their chapiters, and filleted them.

wcj,cs,nn5178 df,nn8573 pl,nu7657 nn3603 wcj,du,nu505
29 And the brass of the offering *was* seventy talents, and two thousand and
wcj,nu702 pl,nu3967 nn8255
four hundred shekels.

pp,pnx wcs,qmf6213 (853) pl,cs,nn134 cs,nn6607 cs,nn168
30 And therewith he made the sockets to the door of the tabernacle of the
nn4150 wcj(853) df,nn5178 cs,nn4196 wcj(853) df,nn5178 cs,nn4345 (pnl834) pp,pnx
congregation, and the brazen altar, and the brazen grate for it, and
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3627 df,nn4196
all the vessels of the altar,

wcj(853) pl,cs,nn134 df,nn2691 ad5439 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn134
31 And the sockets of the court round about, and the sockets of the
df,nn2691 cs,nn8179 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3489 df,nn4908 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3489
court gate, and all the pins of the tabernacle, and all the pins
df,nn2691 ad5439
of the court round about.

The Making of the Priest's Clothes

39 wcj,pr4480 df,nn8504 wcj,df,nn713 wcj,cs,nn8438/df,nn8144 qpf6213 pl,cs,nn899
And of the blue, and purple, and scarlet, they made cloths
nn8278 pp,pinc8334 dfp,nn6944 wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,nn6944
of service, to do service in the holy *place*, and made the holy
pl,cs,nn899 (pnl834) pp,nn175 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
garments for Aaron; as the LORD commanded Moses.

wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,nn646 nn2091 nn8504 wcj,nn713 wcj,cs,nn8438/nn8144
2 And he made the ephod *of* gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and
wcj,nn8336/hopt7806
fine*twined*linen.

wcs,pimf7554 (853) df,nn2091 pl,cs,nn6341 wcj,pipf7112 pl,nn6616
3 And they did beat the gold into thin plates, and cut *it into* wires,
pp,qnc6213 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn8504 wcj,pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn713 wcj,pp,cs,nn8432 cs,nn8438/df,nn8144
to work *it* in the blue, and in the purple, and in the scarlet,
wcj,pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn8336 qpta2803 cs,nn4639
and in the fine linen, *with* cunning work.

qpf6213 pl,nn3802 pp,pnx pl,qpta2266 pr5921 du,cs,nu8147
4 They made shoulder pieces for it, to couple*it*together: by the two
pl,nn,pnx7098 pupf2266
edges was it coupled together.

wcj,cs,nn2805 nn,pnx642 pnl834 pr,pnx5921 pr,pnx4480 pnp1931
5 And the curious girdle of his ephod, that *was* upon it, *was* of the same,
pp,nn,pnx4639 nn2091 nn8504 wcj,nn713 wcj,cs,nn8438/nn8144
according to the work thereof; *of* gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and
wcj,nn8336/hopt7806 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
fine*twined*linen; as the LORD commanded Moses.

wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,nn7718 pl,cs,nn68 pl,cs,hopt4142 pl,cs,nn4865 nn2091 pl,pupt6605
6 And they wrought onyx stones enclosed in ouches of gold, graven, as
nn2368 pl,cs,nn6603 pr5921 pl,cs,nn8034 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
signets are graven, with the names of the children of Israel.

wcs,qmf7760 pnx(853) pr5921 pl,cs,nn3802 df,nn646
7 And he put them on the shoulders of the ephod, *that they should be*
pl,cs,nn68 nn2146 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853)
stones for a memorial to the children of Israel; as the LORD commanded
nn4872
Moses.

wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,nn2833 qpta2803 cs,nn4639 pp,cs,nn4639
8 And he made the breastplate *of* cunning work, like the work of the
nn646 nn2091 nn8504 wcj,nn713 wcj,cs,nn8438/nn8144 wcj,nn8336/hopt7806
ephod; *of* gold, blue, and purple, and scarlet, and fine*twined*linen.

qpf1961 qptp7251 qpf6213 (853) df,nn2833 qptp3717 nn2239 nn,pnx753
9 It was foursquare; they made the breastplate double: a span *was* the length
wcj,nn2239 nn,pnx7341 qptp3717
thereof, and a span the breadth thereof, *being* doubled.

wcs,pimf4390 pp,pnx nu702 pl,cs,nn2905 nn68 cs,nn2905 nn124
10 And they set in it four rows of stones: *the first* row *was* a sardius, a
nn6357 wcj,nn1304 df,nu259 df,nn2905
topaz, and a carbuncle: this *was* the first row.

df,nuor8145 wcj,df,nn2905 nn5306 nn5601 wcj,nn3095
11 And the second row, an emerald, a sapphire, and a diamond.

df,nuor7992 wcj,df,nn2905 nn3958 nn7618 wcj,nn306
12 And the third row, a ligure, an agate, and an amethyst.

df,nuor7243 wcj,df,nn2905 nn8658 nn7718 wcj,nn3471 pl,cs,hopt4142
13 And the fourth row, a beryl, an onyx, and a jasper: *they were* enclosed in
pl,cs,nn4865 nn2091 pp,pl,nn,pnx4396
ouches of gold in their enclosings.

wcj,df,pl,nn68 pr5921 pl,cs,nn8034 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
14 And the stones *were* according to the names of the children of Israel,
(pnp2007) du,nu8147/nu6240 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx8034 pl,cs,nn6603 nn2368
twelve, according to their names, *like* the engravings of a signet,
nn376 pr5921 nn,pnx8034 pp,du,nu8147/nu6240 nn7626
every one with his name, according to the twelve tribes.

wcs,qmf6213 pr5921 df,nn2833 pl,cs,nn8333 nn1383 nn5688 cs,nn4639
15 And they made upon the breastplate chains at the ends, *of* wreathen work
aj2889 nn2091
of pure gold.

wcs,qmf6213 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn4865 nn2091 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 nn2091 pl,cs,nn2885
16 And they made two ouches *of* gold, and two gold rings; and
wcs,qmf5414 (853) du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn2885 pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn7098 df,nn2833
put the two rings in the two ends of the breastplate.

wcs,qmf5414 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn5688 df,nn2091 pr5921 du,cs,nu8147
17 And they put the two wreathen chains of gold in the two
df,pl,nn2885 pr5921 pl,cs,nn7098 df,nn2833
rings on the ends of the breastplate.

wcj(853) du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn7098 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn5688 qpf5414
18 And the two ends of the two wreathen chains they fastened
pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn4865 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pr5921 pl,cs,nn3802 df,nn646
in the two ouches, and put them on the shoulder pieces of the ephod,
pr413/pr4136/pl,nn,pnx6440
before it.

wcs,qmf6213 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn2885 nn2091 wcs,qmf7760 pr5921 du,cs,nu8147
19 And they made two rings of gold, and put *them* on the two
pl,cs,nn7098 df,nn2833 pr5921 nn,pnx8193 pnl834 pr413 cs,nn5676
ends of the breastplate, upon the border of it, which *was* on the side of the
df,nn646 nn,lh1004
ephod inward.

wcs,qmf6213 du,cs,nu8147 nn2091 pl,cs,nn2885 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pr5921
20 And they made two *other* golden rings, and put them on the
du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn3802 df,nn646 pr4480/pp,ad4295 pr4480/pr4136 pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pr5980
two sides of the ephod underneath, toward the forepart of it, over against the
nn,pnx4225 pr4480/ad4605 pp,cs,nn2805 df,nn646
other coupling thereof, above the curious girdle of the ephod.

wcs,qmf7405 (853) df,nn2833 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx2885 pr413 pl,cs,nn2885
21 And they did bind the breastplate by*his*rings unto the rings of the
df,nn646 pp,cs,nn6616 nn8504 pp,qnc1961 pr5921 cs,nn2805
ephod with a lace of blue, that it might be above the curious girdle of the
df,nn646 df,nn2833 wcj,ptn3808 nimf2118 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn646 pp,pnl834
ephod, and that the breastplate might not be loosed from the ephod; as the
nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
LORD commanded Moses.

wcs,qmf6213 (853) cs,nn4598 df,nn646 qpta707 cs,nn4639 cs,aj3632 nn8504
22 And he made the robe of the ephod *of* woven work, all *of* blue.

wcj,cs,nn6310 pp,nn,pnx8432 df,nn4598 pp,cs,nn6310
23 And *there was* a hole in the midst of the robe, as the hole of a
nn8473 nn8193 ad5439 pp,nn,pnx6310 ptn3808 nimf7167
habergeon, *with* a band round about the hole, that it should not rend.

wcs,qmf6213 pr5921 pl,cs,nn7757 df,nn4598 pl,cs,nn7416 nn8504
24 And they made upon the hems of the robe pomegranates *of* blue, and
wcj,nn713 wcj,cs,nn8438/nn8144 hopt7806
purple, and scarlet, *and* twined *linen*.

wcs,qmf6213 pl,cs,nn6472 aj2889 nn2091 wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,pl,nn6472 pp,cs,nn8432
25 And they made bells *of* pure gold, and put the bells between the
df,pl,nn7416 pr5921 pl,cs,nn7757 df,nn4598 ad5439 pp,cs,nn8432 df,pl,nn7416
pomegranates upon the hem of the robe, round about between the pomegranates;

nn6472 wcj,nn7416 nn6472 wcj,nn7416 ad5439/pr5921
26 A bell and a pomegranate, a bell and a pomegranate, round about the
pl,cs,nn7757 df,nn4598 pp,pinc8334 pp,pnl8334 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
hem of the robe to minister *in*; as the LORD commanded Moses.

wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,pl,nn3801 nn8336 qpta707 cs,nn4639 pp,nn175
27 And they made coats *of* fine linen *of* woven work for Aaron, and for
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121
his sons,

wcj(853) df,nn4701 nn8336 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn6287 df,pl,nn4021 nn8336
28 And a miter *of* fine linen, and goodly bonnets *of* fine linen, and
wcj(853) df,nn906 du,cs,nn4370 nn8336/hopt7806
linen breeches *of* fine*twined*linen,

wcj(853) df,nn73 nn8336/hopt7806 wcj,nn8504 wcj,nn713
29 And a girdle *of* fine*twined*linen, and blue, and purple, and
wcj,cs,nn8438/nn8144 cs,nn4639/qpta7551 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
scarlet, *of* needlework; as the LORD commanded Moses.

wcs,qmf6213 (853) cs,nn6731 df,nn6944 cs,nn5145 aj2889 nn2091 wcs,qmf3789
30 And they made the plate of the holy crown *of* pure gold, and wrote
pr,pnx5921 cs,nn4385 pl,cs,nn6603 nn2368 nn6944 pp,nn3068
upon it a writing, *like to* the engravings of a signet, HOLINESS TO THE LORD.

wcs,qmf5414 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn6616 nn8504 pp,qnc5414 pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605 pr5921
31 And they tied unto it a lace of blue, to fasten *it* on high upon the
df,nn4701 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
miter; as the LORD commanded Moses.

The Tabernacle is Completed

cs,nn3605 cs,nn5656 cs,nn4908 cs,nn168 nn4150
32 Thus was all the work of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation
wcs,qmf3615 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf6213 pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn3068
finished: and the children of Israel did according to all that the LORD
pipf6680 (853) nn4872 ad3651 qpf6213
commanded Moses, so did they.

wcs,himf935 (853) df,nn4908 pr413 nn4872 (853) df,nn168 wcj(853) cs,nn3605
33 And they brought the tabernacle unto Moses, the tent, and all
pl,nn,pnx3627 pl,nn,pnx7165 pl,nn,pnx7175 pl,nn,pnx1280 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5982
his furniture, his tacks, his boards, his bars, and his pillars, and his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx134
sockets,

wcj(853) cs,nn4372 df,pl,nn352 pl,cs,nn5785 df,pl,pupt119 wcj(853) cs,nn4372
34 And the covering of rams' skins dyed red, and the covering of
df,pl,nn8476 pl,cs,nn5785 wcj(853) cs,nn6532 df,nn4539
badgers' skins, and the veil of the covering,

(853) cs,nn727 df,nn5715 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx905 wcj(853)
35 The ark of the testimony, and the staves thereof, and the
df,nn3727
mercy seat,

(853) df,nn7979 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj(853) cs,nn3899/df,pl,nn6440
36 The table, *and* all the vessels thereof, and the shewbread,
(853) df,aj2889 df,nn4501 (853) pl,nn,pnx5216 pl,cs,nn5216
37 The pure candlestick, *with* the lamps thereof, *even with* the lamps
df,nn4634 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj(853) cs,nn8081 df,nn3974
to be set*in*order, and all the vessels thereof, and the oil for light,
wcj(853) df,nn2091 cs,nn4196 wcj(853) df,nn4888 cs,nn8081 wcj(853) df,pl,nn5561
38 And the golden altar, and the anointing oil, and the sweet
cs,nn7004 wcj(853) cs,nn4539 df,nn168 cs,nn6607
incense, and the hanging for the tabernacle door,
(853) df,nn5178 cs,nn4196 wcj(853) pnl834/pp,pnx cs,nn4345 df,nn5178 (853) pl,nn,pnx905
39 The brazen altar, and his grate of brass, his staves, and
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627 (853) df,nn3595 wcj(853) nn,pnx3653
all his vessels, the laver and his foot,
(853) pl,cs,nn7050 df,nn2691 (853) pl,nn,pnx5982 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx134 wcj(853)
40 The hangings of the court, his pillars, and his sockets, and
df,nn4539 df,nn2691 pp,cs,nn8179 (853) pl,nn,pnx4340 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3489 wcj(853) cs,nn3605
the hanging for the court gate, his cords, and his pins, and all
pl,cs,nn3627 cs,nn5656 df,nn4908 pp,cs,nn168 nn4150
the vessels of the service of the tabernacle, for the tent of the congregation,
(853) pl,cs,nn899 df,nn8278 pp,pinc8334 dfp,nn6944 (853) df,nn6944
41 The cloths of service to do service in the holy *place*, and the holy
pl,cs,nn899 pp,nn175 df,nn3548 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 pl,cs,nn899
garments for Aaron the priest, and his sons' garments, to
pp,pinc3547
minister*in*the*priest's*office.
pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872 ad3651 pl,cs,nn1121
42 According to all that the LORD commanded Moses, so the children
nn3478 qpf6213 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5656
of Israel made all the work.
nn4872 wcs,qmf7200 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn4399 wcj,ptdm2009 qpf6213
43 And Moses did look upon all the work, and, behold, they had done
pnx(853) pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 ad3651 qpf6213 nn4872
it as the LORD had commanded, even so had they done it: and Moses
wcs,pimf1288 pnx(853)
blessed them.

Setting Up the Tabernacle

40 nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pp,cs,nn3117/pp,nu259/dfp,nn2320 df,aj7223 df,nn2320 himf6965
2 On the first day of the first month shalt thou set up
(853) cs,nn4908 cs,nn168 nn4150
the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation.
wcs,qpf7760 ad8033 (853) cs,nn727 df,nn5715 wcs,qpf5526/pr5921
3 And thou shalt put therein the ark of the testimony, and cover
df,nn727 pr854 df,nn6532
the ark with the veil.
wcs,hipf935 (853) df,nn7979 wcs,qpf6186 (853)
4 And thou shalt bring in the table, and set*in*order the
nn,pnx6187 wcs,hipf935 (853)
things*that*are*to*be*set*in*order upon it; and thou shalt bring in the
df,nn4501 wcs,hipf5927 (853) pl,nn,pnx5216
candlestick, and light the lamps thereof.

wcs,qpf5414 (853) cs,nn4196 df,nn2091 pp,nn7004 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn727
5 And thou shalt set the altar of gold for the incense before the ark
df,nn5715 wcs,qpf7760 (853) cs,nn4539 df,nn6607 dfp,nn4908
of the testimony, and put the hanging of the door to the tabernacle.
wcs,qpf5414 (853) cs,nn4196 df,nn5930 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn6607
6 And thou shalt set the altar of the burnt offering before the door of
cs,nn4908 cs,nn168 nn4150
the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation.
wcs,qpf5414 (853) df,nn3595 pr996 cs,nn168 nn4150
7 And thou shalt set the laver between the tent of the congregation and
wcj(pr996) df,nn4196 wcs,qpf5414 pl,nn4325 ad8033
the altar, and shalt put water therein.
wcs,qpf7760 (853) df,nn2691 ad5439 wcs,qpf5414 (853) cs,nn4539
8 And thou shalt set up the court round about, and hang up the hanging
df,nn2691 cs,nn8179
at the court gate.
wcs,qpf3947 (853) df,nn4888 cs,nn8081 wcs,qpf4886 (853) df,nn4908
9 And thou shalt take the anointing oil, and anoint the tabernacle,
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx wcs,pipf6942 pnx(853) wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627
and all that *is* therein, and shalt hallow it, and all the vessels
wcs,qpf1961 nn6944
thereof: and it shall be holy.
wcs,qpf4886 (853) cs,nn4196 df,nn5930 wcj(853) cs,nn3605
10 And thou shalt anoint the altar of the burnt offering, and all his
pl,nn,pnx3627 wcs,pipf6942 (853) df,nn4196 wcs,qpf1961 df,nn4196 cs,nn6944/pl,nn6944
vessels, and sanctify the altar: and it shall be an altar most holy.
wcs,qpf4886 (853) df,nn3595 wcj(853) nn,pnx3653 wcs,pipf6942 pnx(853)
11 And thou shalt anoint the laver and his foot, and sanctify it.
wcs,hipf7126 (853) nn175 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 pr413 cs,nn6607
12 And thou shalt bring Aaron and his sons unto the door of the
cs,nn168 nn4150 wcs,qpf7364 pnx(853) dfp,pl,nn4325
tabernacle of the congregation, and wash them with water.
wcs,hipf3847 (853) nn175 (853) df,nn6944 pl,cs nn899 wcs,qpf4886 pnx(853)
13 And thou shalt put upon Aaron the holy garments, and anoint
wcs,pipf6942 pnx(853) wcs,pipf3547/pp,pnx
him, and sanctify him; that he may minister*unto*me*in*the*priest's*office.
himf7126 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,hipf3847 pnx(853) pl,nn3801
14 And thou shalt bring his sons, and clothe them with coats:
wcs,qpf4886 pnx(853) pp,pnl834 qpf4886 (853) nn,pnx1
15 And thou shalt anoint them, as thou didst anoint their father,
wcs,pipf3547/pp,pnx qnc,pnx4886
that they may minister*unto*me*in*the*priest's*office: for their anointing shall
wcj,qpf1961/pp,qnc1961 (pp,pnx) nn5769 pp,cs,nn3550 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755
surely be an everlasting priesthood throughout their generations.
wcs,qmf6213 nn4872 pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 pnx(853)
16 Thus did Moses: according to all that the LORD commanded
ad3651 qpf6213
him, so did he.
wcs,qmf1961 df,aj7223 dfp,nn2320 df,nuor8145 dfp,nn8141 pp,nu259
17 And it*came*to*pass in the first month in the second year, on the first
dfp,nn2320 df,nn4908 hopf6965
day of the month, *that* the tabernacle was reared up.
nn4872 wcs,himf6965 (853) df,nn4908 wcs,qmf5414 (853) pl,nn,pnx134
18 And Moses reared up the tabernacle, and fastened his sockets, and

wcs,qmf7760 (853) pl,nn,pnx7175 wcs,qmf5414 (853) pl,nn,pnx1280 wcs,himf6965
set up the boards thereof, and put in the bars thereof, and reared up
(853) pl,nn,pnx5982
his pillars.

wcs,qmf6566 (853) df,nn168 pr5921 df,nn4908 wcs,qmf7760 (853)
19 And he spread abroad the tent over the tabernacle, and put the
cs,nn4372 df,nn168 pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605 pr,pnx5921 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
covering of the tent above upon it; as the LORD commanded Moses.

wcs,qmf3947 wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,nn5715 pr413 df,nn727 wcs,qmf7760 (853)
20 And he took and put the testimony into the ark, and set
df,pl,nn905 pr5921 df,nn727 wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,nn3727 pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605 pr5921 df,nn727
the staves on the ark, and put the mercy seat above upon the ark:

wcs,himf935 (853) df,nn727 pr413 df,nn4908 wcs,qmf7760 (853) cs,nn6532
21 And he brought the ark into the tabernacle, and set up the veil of
df,nn4539 wcs,himf5526/pr5921 cs,nn727 df,nn5715 pp,pnl834 nn3068
the covering, and covered the ark of the testimony; as the LORD
pipf6680 (853) nn4872
commanded Moses.

wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,nn7979 pp,cs,nn168 nn4150 pr5921
22 And he put the table in the tent of the congregation, upon the
cs,nn3409 df,nn4908 nn,lh6828 pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn6532
side of the tabernacle northward, without the veil.

wcs,qmf6186 nn3899 nn6187 pr,pnx5921 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pp,pnl834
23 And he set the bread in order upon it before the LORD; as the
nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
LORD had commanded Moses.

wcs,qmf7760 (853) df,nn4501 pp,cs,nn168 nn4150
24 And he put the candlestick in the tent of the congregation,
pr5227 df,nn7979 pr5921 cs,nn3409 df,nn4908 nn,lh5045
over against the table, on the side of the tabernacle southward.

wcs,himf5927 df,pl,nn5216 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680
25 And he lighted the lamps before the LORD; as the LORD commanded
(853) nn4872
Moses.

wcs,qmf7760 (853) df,nn2091 cs,nn4196 pp,cs,nn168 nn4150
26 And he put the golden altar in the tent of the congregation
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn6532
before the veil:

wcs,himf6999 pl,nn5561 cs,nn7004 pr,pnx5921 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853)
27 And he burnt sweet incense thereon; as the LORD commanded
nn4872
Moses.

wcs,qmf7760 (853) cs,nn4539 df,nn6607 dfp,nn4908
28 And he set up the hanging *at* the door of the tabernacle.

qpf7760 wcj(853) cs,nn4196 df,nn5930 cs,nn6607 cs,nn4908
29 And he put the altar of burnt offering *by* the door of the tabernacle
cs,nn168 nn4150 wcs,himf5927 pr,pnx5921 (853) df,nn5930
of the tent of the congregation, and offered upon it the burnt offering and
wcj(853) df,nn4503 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
the meat offering; as the LORD commanded Moses.

wcs,qmf7760 (853) df,nn3595 pr996 cs,nn168 nn4150 wcj(pr996)
30 And he set the laver between the tent of the congregation and
df,nn4196 wcs,qmf5414 pl,nn4325 ad,lh8033 pp,qnc7364
the altar, and put water there, to wash *withal*.

nn4872 wcj.nn175 wcj.pl.nn.pnx1121 wcj.qpf7364 (853) du.nn.pnx3027 wcj(853)
31 And Moses and Aaron and his sons washed their hands and
du.nn.pnx7272 pr.pnx4480
their feet thereat:

pp.qnc.pnx935 pr413 cs.nn168 nn4150
32 When they went into the tent of the congregation, and when they
wcj.pp.qnc.pnx7126 pr413 dl.nn4196 qmf7364 pp.pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
came near unto the altar, they washed; as the LORD commanded Moses.

wcs.himf6965 (853) df.nn2691 ad5439 dfp.nn4908 wcj.dfp.nn4196
33 And he reared up the court round about the tabernacle and the altar,
wcs.qmf5414 (853) cs.nn4539 df.nn2691 cs.nn8179 nn4872 wcs.pimf3615 (853) df.nn4399
and set up the hanging of the court gate. So Moses finished the work.

The Glory of the LORD Fills the Tabernacle

df.nn6051 wcs.pimf3680 (853) cs.nn168 nn4150 wcj.cs.nn3519
34 Then a cloud covered the tent of the congregation, and the glory of
nn3068 qpf4390 (853) df.nn4908
the LORD filled the tabernacle.

nn4872 wcj.ptn3808 qpf3201 pp.qnc935 pr413 cs.nn168 nn4150
35 And Moses was not able to enter into the tent of the congregation,
cj3588 df.nn6051 qpf7931 pr.pnx5921 wcj.cs.nn3519 nn3068 qpf4390 (853)
because the cloud abode thereon, and the glory of the LORD filled the
df.nn4908
tabernacle.

df.nn6051 wcj.pp.ninc5927 pr4480/pr5921 df.nn4908 pl.cs.nn1121
36 And when the cloud was taken up from over the tabernacle, the children of
nn3478 qmf5265 pp.cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx4550
Israel went onward in all their journeys:

wcj.cj518 df.nn6051 ptn3808 nimf5927 qmf5265 wcj.ptn3808 pr5704
37 But if the cloud were not taken up, then they journeyed not till the
cs.nn3117 ninc.pnx5927
day that it was taken up.

cj3588 cs.nn6051 nn3068 pr5921 df.nn4908 ad3119 wcj.nn784 qmf1961
38 For the cloud of the LORD *was* upon the tabernacle by day, and fire was
pp.pnx nn3915 pp.du.cs.nn5869 cs.nn3605 cs.nn1004 nn3478 pp.cs.nn3605
on it by night, in the sight of all the house of Israel, throughout all their
pl.nn.pnx4550
journeys.

40:34 The phrase "the glory of the Lord filled the tabernacle," indicated that He approved of their work. Evidently, this glory appeared before Israel in the form of a cloud, the same cloud by which the Lord Himself went before the people when they came out of Egypt. At night it took the form of a pillar of fire (Ex. 13:21, 22). In these forms, He led them throughout their journey (Ex. 40:38). When Solomon had completed building the temple (2 Chr. 5:13, 14) it was also filled with the glory of the Lord in the form of a cloud. During the time of Zedekiah that glory departed (Ezek. 11:22, 23) and will not return again until it fills the millennial Temple (Ezek. 43:1–9). When this Temple is built, God promises that the "latter glory of this house shall be greater than the former . . . and in this place I shall give peace" (see the note on Hag. 2:6–9).

The Book of

LEVITICUS

The title "Leviticus" is a transliteration of the title in the Septuagint, the ancient Greek translation of the Old Testament. It is so named because it records the duties of the Levites. The Hebrew name for the book (the first word of the Hebrew text) means "and He called." This title is representative of the content and purpose of the book, namely the calling of God's people, and in particular the calling of the Levites to minister before Him.

This third book of Moses is a primer for the moral and ethical instruction of the chosen people of God. As such, it contains civil, sanitary, ceremonial, moral, and religious regulations for the nation of Israel. All the offerings, as well as the ceremonies and laws, served to constantly remind Israel that God was eminently holy. God could be approached only by the priests, and then only in strict obedience to the detailed instructions for purification. God required the sacrifice of innocent animals for the covering of man's sin. These sacrifices were symbolic of the ultimate sacrifice which would take away the sin of the whole world (John 1:29).

Burnt Offerings

nn3068 wcs,qmi7121 pr413 nn4872 wcs,pimi1696 pr,pnx413
1 And the LORD called unto Moses, and spoke unto him
pr4480/cs,nn168 nn4150 pp,qnc559
out*of*the*tabernacle of the congregation, saying,

pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qpi559 pr,pnx413 cj3588 nn120 pr,pnx4480
2 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, If any man of
himi7126 nn7133 pp,nn3068 himi7126 (853) nn,pnx7133 pr4480 df,nn929
you bring an offering unto the LORD, ye shall bring your offering of the cattle,
pr4480 df,nn1241 wcj,pr4480 df,nn6629
even of the herd, and of the flock.

cj518 nn,pnx7133 nn5930 pr4480 df,nn1241 himf,pnx7126 nn2145
3 If his offering *be* a burnt sacrifice of the herd, let him offer a male
aj8549 himi7126 pnx(853) pp,nn,pnx7522 pr413 cs,nn6607
without blemish: he shall offer it of his own voluntary will at the door of
cs,nn168 nn4150 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
the tabernacle of the congregation before the LORD.

wcs,qpi5564 nn,pnx3027 pr5921 cs,nn7218 df,nn5930
4 And he shall put his hand upon the head of the burnt offering; and it
wcs,nipi7521 pp,pnx pp,pinc3722 pr,pnx5921
shall be accepted for him to make atonement for him.

1:1 The Book of Leviticus emphasizes the fact that God was speaking directly to Moses. In fact, this is recorded no less than fifty times in the book. In this verse He speaks to Moses from the Holy of Holies above the ark of the covenant. This speaking face-to-face with God distinguished Moses even from the prophets who followed him (Deut. 34:10).

wcs,qpf7819 (853) cs,nn1121/df,nn1241 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 df,pl,nn3548
5 And he shall kill the bullock before the LORD: and the priests,
nn175 pl,cs,nn1121 wcs,hipf7126 (853) df,nn1818 wcs,qpf2236 (853) df,nn1818 ad5439
Aaron's sons, shall bring the blood, and sprinkle the blood round about
pr5921 df,nn4196 pnl834 cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150
upon the altar that *is by* the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

wcs,hipf6584 (853) df,nn5930 wcs,pipf5408 pnx(853)
6 And he shall flay the burnt offering, and cut it into his
pp,pl,nn,pnx5409
pieces.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 df,nn3548 wcs,qpf5414 nn784 pr5921 df,nn4196
7 And the sons of Aaron the priest shall put fire upon the altar, and
wcs,qpf6186/pl,nn6086 pr5921 df,nn784
lay*the*wood*in*order upon the fire:

df,pl,nn3548 nn175 pl,cs,nn1121 wcj,qpf6186 (853) df,pl,nn5409 (853) df,nn7218
8 And the priests, Aaron's sons, shall lay the parts, the head, and
wcj(853) df,nn6309 pr5921 df,pl,nn6086 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn784 pnl834 pr5921
the fat, in order upon the wood that *is* on the fire which *is* upon the
df,nn4196
altar:

wcj,nn,pnx7130 wcj,du,nn,pnx3767 qmf7364 dfp,pl,nn4325 df,nn3548
9 But his inwards and his legs shall he wash in water: and the priest
wcs,qpf6999 (853) df,nn3605 df,nn,lh4196 nn5930
shall burn all on the altar, *to be* a burnt sacrifice, an
cs,nn801 nn5207 cs,nn7381 pp,nn3068
offering*made*by*fire, of a sweet savor unto the LORD.

wcj,cj518 nn,pnx7133 pr4480 df,nn6629 pr4480 df,pl,nn3775 cj176 pr4480
10 And if his offering *be* of the flocks, *namely*, of the sheep, or of
df,pl,nn5795 pp,nn5930 him/,pnx7126 nn2145 aj8549
the goats, for a burnt sacrifice; he shall bring it a male without blemish.

wcs,qpf7819 pnx(853) pr5921 cs,nn3409 df,nn4196 nn,lh6828 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
11 And he shall kill it on the side of the altar northward before
nn3068 df,pl,nn3548 nn175 pl,cs,nn1121 wcs,qpf2236 (853) nn,pnx1818 ad5439
the LORD: and the priests, Aaron's sons, shall sprinkle his blood round about
pr5921 df,nn4196
upon the altar.

wcs,pipf5408 pnx(853) pp,pl,nn,pnx5409 wcj,pr854 nn,pnx7218 wcj(pr854)
12 And he shall cut it into his pieces, with his head and
nn,pnx6309 df,nn3548 wcs,qpf6186/pnx(853) pr5921 df,pl,nn6086 pnl834 pr5921
his fat: and the priest shall lay*them*in*order on the wood that *is* on the
df,nn784 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn4196
fire which *is* upon the altar:

qmf7364 wcj,df,nn7130 wcj,df,du,nn3767 dfp,pl,nn4325 df,nn3548
13 But he shall wash the inwards and the legs with water: and the priest
wcs,hipf7126 (853) df,nn3605 wcs,hipf6999 df,nn,lh4196 pnp1931 nn5930
shall bring *it* all, and burn *it* upon the altar: it *is* a burnt sacrifice, an
cs,nn801 nn5207 cs,nn7381 pp,nn3068
offering*made*by*fire, of a sweet savor unto the LORD.

wcj,cj518 nn5930 nn,pnx7133 pp,nn3068 pr4480 df,nn5775
14 And if the burnt sacrifice for his offering to the LORD *be* of fowls, then
wcs,him/7126 (853) nn,pnx7133 pr4480 df,pl,nn8449 cj176 pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn3123
he shall bring his offering of turtledoves, or of young pigeons.

df,nn3548 wcs,hipf,pnx7126 pr413 df,nn4196 wcs,qpf4454 (853) nn,pnx7218
15 And the priest shall bring it unto the altar, and wring off his head,

wcs,hipf6999 df,nn,lh4196 nn,pnx1818 wcs,nipf4680 pr5921 cs,nn7023
and burn *it* on the altar; and the blood thereof shall be wrung out at the side
df,nn4196
of the altar:

wcj,hipf5493 (853) nn,pnx4760 pp,nn,pnx5133 wcj,hipf7993 pnx(853)
16 And he shall pluck away his crop with his feathers, and cast it
pr681 df,nn4196 nn,lh6924 pr413 cs,nn4725 df,nn1880
beside the altar on the east part, by the place of the ashes:

wcs,pipf8156 pnx(853) pp,pl,nn,pnx3671 ptn3808
17 And he shall cleave it with the wings thereof, *but* shall not
himf914 df,nn3548 wcs,himf6999 pnx(853) df,nn,lh4196 pr5921
divide*it*asunder: and the priest shall burn it upon the altar, upon the
df,pl,nn6086 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn784 pnp1931 nn5930 cs,nn801
wood that *is* upon the fire: it *is* a burnt sacrifice, an offering*made*by*fire, of
nn5207 nn7381 pp,nn3068
a sweet savor unto the LORD.

Meat Offerings

cj3588 wcj,nn5315 himf7126 nn4503 cs,nn7133 pp,nn3068 nn,pnx7133
2 And when any will offer a meat offering unto the LORD, his offering shall
qmf1961 nn5560 wcs,qpf3332 nn8081 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf5414
be *of* fine flour; and he shall pour oil upon it, and put
nn3828 pr,pnx5921
frankincense thereon:

wcs,hipf,pnx935 pr413 nn175 pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn3548 wcs,qpf7061
2 And he shall bring it to Aaron's sons the priests: and he shall take
pr4480/ad8033 cs,nn4393/nn,pnx7062 pr4480/nn,pnx5560 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx8081 pr5921 cs,nn3605
therefrom his handful of*the*flour thereof, and of*the*oil thereof, with all
nn,pnx3828 df,nn3548 wcs,hipf6999 (853) nn,pnx234
the frankincense thereof; and the priest shall burn the memorial of it upon the
df,nn,lh4196 cs,nn801 nn5207 cs,nn7381 pp,nn3068
altar, *to be* an offering*made*by*fire, of a sweet savor unto the LORD:

wcj,df,nipt3498 pr4480 df,nn4503 pp,nn175 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121
3 And the remnant of the meat offering *shall be* Aaron's and his sons':
cs,nn6944/pl,nn6944 pr4480/pl,cs,nn801/nn3068
it is a thing*most*holy of*the*offerings*of*the*LORD*made*by*fire.

wcj,cj3588 himf7126 cs,nn7133 nn4503 cs,nn3989 nn8574
4 And if thou bring an oblation of a meat offering baked in the oven, *it*
pl,nn4682 pl,nn2471 nn5560 pl,qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 pl,nn4682 wcj,pl,cs,nn7550
shall be unleavened cakes of fine flour mingled with oil, or unleavened wafers
pl,qptp4886 dfp,nn8081
anointed with oil.

wcj,cj518 nn,pnx7133 nn4503 pr5921 df,nn4227 qmf1961
5 And if thy oblation *be* a meat offering *baked* in a pan, it shall be *of*
nn5560 nn4682 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081
fine flour unleavened, mingled with oil.

qna6626 pnx(853) pl,nn6595 wcs,qpf3332 nn8081 pr,pnx5921 pnp1931
6 Thou shalt part it in pieces, and pour oil thereon: it *is* a
nn4503
meat offering.

wcj,cj518 nn,pnx7133 cs,nn4503 nn4802
7 And if thy oblation *be* a meat offering *baked* in the frying pan, it shall be
nimf6213 nn5560 dfp,nn8081
made *of* fine flour with oil.

wcs,hipf935 (853) df,nn4503 pnl834 nimf6213 pr4480/pndm428
8 And thou shalt bring the meat offering that is made of*these*things unto
pp,nn3068 wcs,hipf,pnx7126 pr413 df,nn3548 wcs,hipf,pnx5066 pr413
the LORD: and when it is presented unto the priest, he shall bring it unto the
df,nn4196
altar.

df,nn3548 wcs,hipf7311 pr4480 df,nn4503 (853) nn,pnx234
9 And the priest shall take from the meat offering a memorial thereof,
wcs,hipf6999 df,nn,lh4196 cs,nn801 nn5207 cs,nn7381
and shall burn *it* upon the altar: *it is* an offering*made*by*fire, of a sweet savor
pp,nn3068
unto the LORD.

wcj,df,nipt3498 pr4480 df,nn4503 pp,nn175
10 And that which*is*left of the meat offering *shall be* Aaron's and his
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 cs,nn6944/pl,nn6944 pr4480/pl,cs,nn801/nn3068
sons': *it is* a thing*most*holy of*the*offerings*of*the*LORD*made*by*fire.

ptn3808/cs,nn3605 df,nn4503 pnl834 himf7126 pp,nn3068 nimf6213
11 No meat offering, which ye shall bring unto the LORD, shall be made
nn2557 cj3588 himf6999 (pr,pnx4480) ptn3808/cs,nn3605 nn7603 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn1706
with leaven: for ye shall burn no leaven, nor any honey, in any
nn801/pp,nn3068
offering*of*the*LORD*made*by*fire.

cs,nn7133 nn7225 himf7126 pnx(853) pp,nn3068
12 As for the oblation of the firstfruits, ye shall offer them unto the LORD:
ptn3808 qmf5927 wcj,pr413 df,nn4196 nn5207 pp,cs,nn7381
but they shall not be burnt on the altar for a sweet savor.

wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn7133 nn,pnx4503 qmf4414 df/p,nn4417
13 And every oblation of thy meat offering shalt thou season with salt;
wcj,ptn3808 cs,nn4417 cs,nn1285 pl,nn,pnx430 himf7673
neither shalt thou suffer the salt of the covenant of thy God to be lacking
pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx4503 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx7133 himf7126 nn4417
from thy meat offering: with all thine offerings thou shalt offer salt.

wcj,cj518 himf7126 cs,nn4503 pl,nn1061 pp,nn3068
14 And if thou offer a meat offering of thy firstfruits unto the LORD, thou
himf7126 (853) cs,nn4503 pl,nn,pnx1061 nn24 qptp7033
shalt offer for the meat offering of thy firstfruits green*ears*of*corn dried by the
df/p,nn784 nn1643 nn3759
fire, *even* corn beaten out of full ears.

wcs,qpf5414 nn8081 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf7760 nn3828 pr,pnx5921 pnp1931
15 And thou shalt put oil upon it, and lay frankincense thereon: it
nn4503
is a meat offering.

df,nn3548 wcj,hipf6999 (853) nn,pnx234 pr4480/nn,pnx1643
16 And the priest shall burn the memorial of it, *part* of*the*beaten*corn
wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx8081 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3828
thereof, and *part* of*the*oil thereof, with all the frankincense thereof: *it is* an
nn801 pp,nn3068
offering*made*by*fire unto the LORD.

Peace Offerings

wcj,cj518 nn,pnx7133 cs,nn2077 pl,nn8002 cj518 pnp1931 hipf7126 pr4480
3 And if his oblation *be* a sacrifice of peace offering, if he offer *it* of
df,nn1241 cj518 nn2145 cj518 nn5347 himf,pnx7126
the herd; whether *it be* a male or female, he shall offer it
aj8549 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
without blemish before the LORD.

wcs,qpf5564 nn,pnx3027 pr5921 cs,nn7218 nn,pnx7133 wcs,qpf,pnx7819
2 And he shall lay his hand upon the head of his offering, and kill it
cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150 nn175 pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn3548
at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and Aaron's sons the priests
wcs,qpf2236 (853) df,nn1818 pr5921 df,nn4196 ad5439
shall sprinkle the blood upon the altar round about.

wcs,hipf7126 pr4480/cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002
3 And he shall offer of*the*sacrifice of the peace offering an
nn801 pp,nn3068 (853) df,nn2459 df,pipt3680 (853) df,nn7130
offering*made*by*fire unto the LORD; the fat that covereth the inwards,
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn2459 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn7130
and all the fat that *is* upon the inwards,

wcj(853) du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn3629 wcj(853) df,nn2459 pnl834 pr,pnx5921 pnl834
4 And the two kidneys, and the fat that *is* on them, which
pr5921 df,pl,nn3689 wcj(853) df,nn3508 pr5921 df,nn3516 pr5921 df,pl,nn3629
is by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, it shall he
himf,pnx5493
take away.

nn175 pl,cs,nn1121 wcs,hipf6999 pnx(853) df,nn,lh4196 pr5921
5 And Aaron's sons shall burn it on the altar upon the
df,nn5930 pnl834 pr5921 df,pl,nn6086 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn784
burnt sacrifice, which *is* upon the wood that *is* on the fire: *it is* an
cs,nn801 nn5207 cs,nn7381 pp,nn3068
offering*made*by*fire, of a sweet savor unto the LORD.

wcj,cj518 nn,pnx7133 pp,cs,nn2077 pl,nn8002 pp,nn3068 pr4480
6 And if his offering for a sacrifice of peace offering unto the LORD *be* of
df,nn6629 nn2145 cj176 nn5347 himf,pnx7126 aj8549
the flock; male or female, he shall offer it without blemish.

cj518 pnp1931 hipf7126 nn3775 (853) nn,pnx7133 wcs,hipf7126 pnx(853)
7 If he offer a lamb for his offering, then shall he offer it
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
before the LORD.

wcs,qpf5564 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr5921 cs,nn7218 nn,pnx7133 wcs,qpf7819
8 And he shall lay his hand upon the head of his offering, and kill
pnx(853) pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn168 nn4150 nn175 pl,cs,nn1121
it before the tabernacle of the congregation: and Aaron's sons shall
wcs,qpf2236 (853) nn,pnx1818 ad5439 pr5921 df,nn4196
sprinkle the blood thereof round about upon the altar.

wcs,hipf7126 pr4480/cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002
9 And he shall offer of*the*sacrifice of the peace offering an
nn801 pp,nn3068 nn,pnx2459 aj8549 df,nn451
offering*made*by*fire unto the LORD; the fat thereof, *and* the whole rump, it
himf,pnx5493 pp,pr5980 df,nn6096 wcj(853) df,nn2459 df,pipt3680 (853)
shall he take off hard by the backbone; and the fat that covereth the
df,nn7130 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn2459 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn7130
inwards, and all the fat that *is* upon the inwards,

wcj(853) du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn3629 wcj(853) df,nn2459 pnl834 pr,pnx5921 pnl834
10 And the two kidneys, and the fat that *is* upon them, which

pr5921 df,pl,nn3689 wcj(853) df,nn3508 pr5921 df,nn3516 pr5921 df,pl,nn3629
is by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, it shall he
himf,pnx5493
take away.

df,nn3548 wcs,hipf,pnx6999 df,nn,lh4196 cs,nn3899
11 And the priest shall burn it upon the altar: *it is* the food of the
nn801 pp,nn3068
offering*made*by*fire unto the LORD.

wcj,cj518 nn,pnx7133 nn5795 wcs,hipf,pnx7126 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
12 And if his offering *be* a goat, then he shall offer it before the
nn3068
LORD.

wcs,qpf5564 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 wcs,qpf7819 pnx(853)
13 And he shall lay his hand upon the head of it, and kill it
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn168 nn4150 pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 wcs,qpf2236
before the tabernacle of the congregation: and the sons of Aaron shall sprinkle
(853) nn,pnx1818 pr5921 df,nn4196 ad5439
the blood thereof upon the altar round about.

wcs,hipf7126 pr,pnx4480 nn,pnx7133 nn801
14 And he shall offer thereof his offering, *even* an offering*made*by*fire
pp,nn3068 (853) df,nn2459 df,pipt3680 (853) df,nn7130 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn2459
unto the LORD; the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat
pnl834 pr5921 df,nn7130
that *is* upon the inwards,

wcj(853) du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn3629 wcj(853) df,nn2459 pnl834 pr,pnx5921 pnl834
15 And the two kidneys, and the fat that *is* upon them, which
pr5921 df,pl,nn3689 wcj(853) df,nn3508 pr5921 df,nn3516 pr5921 df,pl,nn3629
is by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, it shall he
himf,pnx5493
take away.

df,nn3548 wcs,hipf,pnx6999 df,nn,lh4196 cs,nn3899
16 And the priest shall burn them upon the altar: *it is* the food of the
nn801 nn5207 pp,cs,nn7381 cs,nn3605 nn2459 pp,nn3068
offering*made*by*fire for a sweet savor: all the fat *is* the LORD's.

nn5769 cs,nn2708 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755 pp,cs,nn3605
17 *It shall be* a perpetual statute for your generations throughout all your
pl,nn,pnx4186 qmf398 ptn3808/cs,nn3605 nn2459 wcj(cs,nn3605) nn1818
dwellings, that ye eat neither fat nor blood.

Sin Offerings

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
4 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc559 cj3588 nn5315 qmf2398
2 Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, If a soul shall sin
pp,nn7684 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4687 nn3068
through ignorance against any of the commandments of the LORD *concerning things*
pnl834 ptn3808 nimf6213 wcj,qpf6213 pr4480/nu259 pr4480/pnp2007
which ought not to be done, and shall do against any of them:

cj518 df,nn3548 df,nn4899 qmf2398 pp,cs,nn819 df,nn5971
3 If the priest that is anointed do sin according to the sin of the people;
wcs,hipf7126 pr5921 nn,pnx2403 pnl834 qpf2398 cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499
then let him bring for his sin, which he hath sinned, a young bullock
aj8549 pp,nn3068 pp,nn2403
without blemish unto the LORD for a sin offering.

wcj,hipf935 (853) df,nn6499 pr413 cs,nn6607 cs,nn168
4 And he shall bring the bullock unto the door of the tabernacle of the
nn4150 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcj,qpf5564 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr5921 df,nn6499
congregation before the LORD; and shall lay his hand upon the bullock's
cs,nn7218 wcj,qpf7819 (853) df,nn6499 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
head, and kill the bullock before the LORD.

df,nn3548 df,nn4899 wcj,qpf3947 pr4480/cs,nn1818/df,nn6499
5 And the priest that is anointed shall take of*the*bullock's*blood, and
wcj,hipf935 pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn168 nn4150
bring it to the tabernacle of the congregation:

df,nn3548 wcj,qpf2881 (853) nn,pnx676 dfp,nn1818 wcj,hipf5137 pr4480
6 And the priest shall dip his finger in the blood, and sprinkle of the
df,nn1818 nu7651 pl,nn6471 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 (853) pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn6532 df,nn6944
blood seven times before the LORD, before the veil of the sanctuary.

df,nn3548 wcj,qpf5414 pr4480 df,nn1818 pr5921 pl,cs,nn7161 cs,nn4196
7 And the priest shall put *some* of the blood upon the horns of the altar
df,pl,nn5561 cs,nn7004 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pnl834 pp,cs,nn168 nn4150
of sweet incense before the LORD, which *is* in the tabernacle of the congregation;
qmf8210 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn1818 df,nn6499 pr413 cs,nn3247 cs,nn4196
and shall pour all the blood of the bullock at the bottom of the altar of
df,nn5930 pnl834 cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150
the burnt offering, which *is at* the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

himf7311 pr,pnx4480 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn2459 cs,nn6499
8 And he shall take off from it all the fat of the bullock for the
df,nn2403 (853) df,nn2459 df,pipt3680/pr5921 df,nn7130 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn2459 pnl834
sin offering; the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that
pr5921 df,nn7130
is upon the inwards,

wcj(853) du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn3629 wcj(853) df,nn2459 pnl834 pr,pnx5921 pnl834
9 And the two kidneys, and the fat that *is* upon them, which
pr5921 df,pl,nn3689 wcj(853) df,nn3508 pi5921 df,nn3516 pr5921 df,pl,nn3629
is by the flanks, and the caul above the liver, with the kidneys, it shall he
himf,pnx5493
take away,

pp,pnl834 homf7311 pr4480/cs,nn7794 cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002
10 As it was taken off from*the*bullock of the sacrifice of peace offerings:
df,nn3548 wcs,hipf,pnx6999 pr5921 cs,nn4196 df,nn5930
and the priest shall burn them upon the altar of the burnt offering.

wcj(853) cs,nn5785 df,nn6499 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1320 pr5921 nn,pnx7218
11 And the skin of the bullock, and all his flesh, with his head,
wcj,pr5921 du,nn,pnx3767 wcj,nn,pnx7130 wcj,nn,pnx6569
and with his legs, and his inwards, and his dung,

(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn6499 wcs,hipf3318 pr413/pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn4264 pr413
12 Even the whole bullock shall he carry forth without the camp unto a
aj2889 nn4725 (pr413) df,nn1880 cs,nn8211 wcs,qpf8313 pnx(853) pr5921
clean place, where the ashes are poured out, and burn him on the
pl,nn6086 dfp,nn784 pr5921 df,nn1880 cs,nn8211 nimf8313
wood with fire: where the ashes are poured out shall he be burnt.

wcj,cj518 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712 nn3478 qmf7686
13 And if the whole congregation of Israel sin*through*ignorance, and the
nn1697 wcs,nipf5956 pr4480/du,cs,nn5869 df,nn6951 wcs,qpf6213
thing be hid from*the*eyes of the assembly, and they have done *somewhat*
nu259/pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4687 nn3068 pnl834
against any of the commandments of the LORD *concerning things* which
pln3808 nimf6213 wcs,qpf816
should not be done, and are guilty;

df,nn2403 pnl834 qpf2398 pr,pnx5921 wcs,nipf3045
14 When the sin, which they have sinned against it, is known, then the
df,nn6951 wcs,hipf7126 cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499 pp,nn2403 wcs,hipf935 pnx(853)
congregation shall offer a young bullock for the sin, and bring him
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn168 nn4150
before the tabernacle of the congregation.

pl,cs,nn2205 df,nn5712 wcj,qpf5564 (853) du,nn,pnx3027 pr5921
15 And the elders of the congregation shall lay their hands upon the
cs,nn7218 df,nn6499 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 (853) df,nn6499 wcj,qpf7819 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
head of the bullock before the LORD: and the bullock shall be killed before
nn3068
the LORD.

df,nn3548 df,nn4899 wcj,hipf935 pr4480/cs,nn1818/df,nn6499 pr413
16 And the priest that is anointed shall bring of*the*bullock's*blood to the
cs,nn168 nn4150
tabernacle of the congregation:

df,nn3548 wcj,qpf2881 nn,pnx676 pr4480 df,nn1818 wcj,hipf5137
17 And the priest shall dip his finger *in some* of the blood, and sprinkle *it*
nu7651 pl,nn6471 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 (853) pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn6532
seven times before the LORD, *even* before the veil.

qmf5414 wcj,pr4480 df,nn1818 pr5921 pl,cs,nn7161 df,nn4196 pnl834
18 And he shall put *some* of the blood upon the horns of the altar which
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pnl834 pp,cs,nn168 nn4150
is before the LORD, that *is* in the tabernacle of the congregation, and shall
qmf8210 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn1818 pr413 cs,nn3247 cs,nn4196 df,nn5930
pour out all the blood at the bottom of the altar of the burnt offering,
pnl834 cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150
which *is at* the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

himf7311 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2459 pr,pnx4480 wcs,hipf6999
19 And he shall take all his fat from him, and burn *it* upon the
df,nn,lh4196
altar.

wcs,qpf6213 dfp,nn6499 pp,pnl834 qpf6213 pp,cs,nn6499
20 And he shall do with the bullock as he did with the bullock for a
df,nn2403 ad3651 qmf6213 pp,pnx df,nn3548 wcs,pipf3722
sin offering, so shall he do with this: and the priest shall make*an*atonement
pr,pnx5921 wcs,nipf5545 pp,pnx
for them, and it shall be forgiven them.

wcs,hipf3318 (853) df,nn6499 pr413/pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn4264 wcs,qpf8313
21 And he shall carry forth the bullock without the camp, and burn
pnx(853) pp,pnl834 qpf8313 (853) df,aj7223 df,nn6499 pnp1931 cs,nn2403
him as he burned the first bullock: it *is* a sin offering for the
df,nn6951
congregation.

pnl834 nn5387 qmf2398 wcs,qpf6213 pp,nn7684
22 When a ruler hath sinned, and done *somewhat* through ignorance *against*
nu259 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4687 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834
any of the commandments of the LORD his God *concerning things* which
pln3808 nimf6213 wcs,qpf816
should not be done, and is guilty;

cj176 nn,pnx2403 pnl834/pp,pnx qpf2398 hopf3045/pr,pnx413
23 Or if his sin, wherein he hath sinned, come*to*his*knowledge; he shall
wcj,hipf935 (853) nn,pnx7133 cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 nn2145 aj8549
bring his offering, a kid of the goats, a male without blemish:

wcj,qpf5564 nn,pnx3027 pr5921 cs,nn7218 df,nn8163 wcj,qpf7819 pnx(853)
24 And he shall lay his hand upon the head of the goat, and kill

pp,cs,nn4725 pnl834 qmf7819 (853) df,nn5930 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pnp1931
it in the place where they kill the burnt offering before the LORD: it *is* a
nn2403
sin offering.

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf3947 pr4480 cs,nn1818 df,nn2403
25 And the priest shall take of the blood of the sin offering with his
pp,nn,pnx676 wcs,qpf5414 pr5921 pl,cs,nn7161 cs,nn4196 df,nn5930
finger, and put *it* upon the horns of the altar of burnt offering, and shall
qmf8210 wcj(853) nn,pnx1818 pr413 cs,nn3247 cs,nn4196 df,nn5930
pour out his blood at the bottom of the altar of burnt offering.

himf6999 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2459 df,nn,lh4196 pp,cs,nn2459
26 And he shall burn all his fat upon the altar, as the fat of
cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002 df,nn3548 wcs,pipf3722 pr,pnx5921
the sacrifice of peace offerings: and the priest shall make*an*atonement for him
pr4480/nn,pnx2403 wcs,nipf5545 pp,pnx
as*concerning*his*sin, and it shall be forgiven him.

wcj,cj518 nu259 nn5315 pr4480/cs,nn5971/df,nn776 qmf2398 pp,nn7684
27 And if any one of*the*common*people sin through ignorance, while he
pp,qnc,pnx6213 nu259 pr4480/pl,cs,nn4687 nn3068
doeth *somewhat against* any of*the*commandments of the LORD *concerning*
pnl834 ptn3808 nimf6213 wcs,qpf816
things which ought not to be done, and be guilty;

cj176 nn,pnx2403 pnl834 qpf2398 hopf3045/pr,pnx413
28 Or if his sin, which he hath sinned, come*to*his*knowledge: then he
wcj,hipf935 nn,pnx7133 cs,nn8166 pl,nn5795 nn5347 aj8549 pr5921
shall bring his offering, a kid of the goats, a female without blemish, for his
nn,pnx2403 pnl834 qpf2398
sin which he hath sinned.

wcj,qpf5564 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr5921 cs,nn7218 df,nn2403
29 And he shall lay his hand upon the head of the sin offering, and
wcj,qpf7819 (853) df,nn2403 pp,cs,nn4725 df,nn5930
slay the sin offering in the place of the burnt offering.

df,nn3548 wcj,qpf3947 pr4480/nn,pnx1818 pp,nn,pnx676 wcj,qpf5414
30 And the priest shall take of*the*blood thereof with his finger, and put
pr5921 pl,cs,nn7161 cs,nn4196 df,nn5930 qmf8210 wcj(853) cs,nn3605
it upon the horns of the altar of burnt offering, and shall pour out all the
nn,pnx1818 pr413 cs,nn3247 df,nn4196
blood thereof at the bottom of the altar.

himf5493 wcj(853) cs,ng3605 nn,pnx2459 pp,pnl834 nn2459
31 And he shall take away all the fat thereof, as the fat is
hopf5493 pr4480 pr5921 cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002 df,nn3548 wcj,hipf6999
taken away from off the sacrifice of peace offerings; and the priest shall burn *it*
df,nn,lh4196 nn5207 pp,cs,nn7381 pp,nn3068 df,nn3548
upon the altar for a sweet savor unto the LORD; and the priest shall
wcj,pipf3722 pr,pnx5921 wcj,nipf5545 pp,pnx
make*an*atonement for him, and it shall be forgiven him.

4:26 This passage might seem to suggest that forgiveness and atonement came about through the act of the sacrifice. However, the Scriptures deny that animal sacrifices can take away sin (Heb. 10:4, 11). Transgressions were not forgiven under the Law through the shedding of the blood of animals, because their blood could offer no real atonement. The sacrifices made under the Old Testament Law were symbolical and typical of the atonement of Christ. Therefore, forgiveness in the Old Testament was granted in anticipation of and by faith in Jesus' final offering (Heb. 9:15).

wcj,cj518 himf935 nn3532 pp,nn2403 nn,pnx7133 himf,pnx935 nn5347
32 And if he bring a lamb for a sin offering, he shall bring it a female
aj8549
without blemish.

wcs,qpf5564 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr5921 cs,nn7218 df,nn2403
33 And he shall lay his hand upon the head of the sin offering, and
wcs,qpf7819 pnx(853) pp,nn2403 pp,cs,nn4725 pnl834 qmf7819 (853)
slay it for a sin offering in the place where they kill the
df,nn5930
burnt offering.

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf3947 pr4480/cs,nn1818 df,nn2403 pp,nn,pnx676
34 And the priest shall take of*the*blood of the sin offering with his finger,
wcs,qpf5414 pr5921 pl,cs,nn7161 cs,nn4196 df,nn5930 qmf8210
and put *it* upon the horns of the altar of burnt offering, and shall pour out
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1818 pr413 cs,nn3247 df,nn4196
all the blood thereof at the bottom of the altar:

himf5493 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2459 pp,pnl834 cs,nn2459
35 And he shall take away all the fat thereof, as the fat of
df,nn3775 homf5493 pr4480/cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002 df,nn3548
the lamb is taken away from*the*sacrifice of the peace offerings; and the priest
wcs,hipf6999 pnx(853) df,nn,lh4196 pr5921 pl,cs,nn801
shall burn them upon the altar, according to the offerings*made*by*fire
nn3068 df,nn3548 wcs,pipf3722 (pr,pnx5921) pr5921 nn,pnx2403 pnl834
unto the LORD: and the priest shall make*an*atonement for his sin that
qpf2398 wcj,nipf5545 pp,pnx
he hath committed, and it shall be forgiven him.

Trespass Offerings

cj3588 wcj,nn5315 qmf2398 wcs,qpf8085 cs,nn6963 nn423 wcj(pnp1931)
5 And if a soul sin, and hear the voice of swearing, and *is* a
nn5707 cj176 qpf7200 cj176 qpf3045 cj518 ptn3808 himf5046
witness, whether he hath seen or known *of it*; if he do not utter *it*, then
wcs,qpf5375 nn,pnx5771
he shall bear his iniquity.

cj176 nn5315 (pnl834) qmf5060 pp,cs,nn3605 aj2931 nn1697 cj176 pp,cs,nn5038
2 Or if a soul touch any unclean thing, whether *it be* a carcass of an
aj2931 nn2416 cj176 pp,cs,nn5038 aj2931 nn929 cj176 pp,cs,nn5038 aj2931
unclean beast, or a carcass of unclean cattle, or the carcass of unclean
nn8318 wcs,nipf5956 pr,pnx4480 wcj,pnp1931 aj2931
creeping things, and *if* it be hidden from him; he also shall be unclean, and
wcs,qpf816
guilty.

cj176 cj3588 qmf5060 pp,cs,nn2932 nn120 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2932 pnl834
3 Or if he touch the uncleanness of man, whatsoever uncleanness *it be* that a
qmf2930 pp,pnx wcs,nipf5956 pr,pnx4480 wcj,pnp1931 qpf3045
man shall be defiled withal, and it be hid from him; when he knoweth *of*
wcj,qpf816
it, then he shall be guilty.

cj176 cj3588 nn5315 nimf7650 pp,pinc981 pp,du,nn8193 pp,hinc7489 cj176
4 Or if a soul swear, pronouncing with *his* lips to do evil, or to
pp,hinc3190 pp,nn3605/pnl834 df,nn120 pimf981 pp,nn7621
do good, whatsoever *it be* that a man shall pronounce with an oath, and it be

wcs,nipf5956 pr,pnx4480 wcj,pnp1931 qpf3045 wcj,qpf816 pp,nu259
hid from him; when he knoweth *of it*, then he shall be guilty in one
pr4480/pndm428
of these.

wcj,qpf1961 cj3588 qmf816 pp,nu259 pr4480/pndm428
5 And it shall be, when he shall be guilty in one of these *things*, that he
wcs,htpf3034 pnl834 qpf2398 pr,pnx5921
shall confess that he hath sinned in that *thing*:

wcj,hipf935 (853) nn,pnx817 pp,nn3068 pr5921 nn,pnx2403
6 And he shall bring his trespass offering unto the LORD for his sin
pnl834 qpf2398 nn5347 pr4480 df,nn6629 nn3776 cj176 cs,nn8166 pl,nn5795
which he hath sinned, a female from the flock, a lamb or a kid of the goats, for
pp,nn2403 df,nn3548 wcj,pipf3722 pr,pnx5921
a sin offering; and the priest shall make*an*atonement for him
pr4480/nn,pnx2403
concerning*his*sin.

wcj,cj518 pln3808 himf5060/nn,pnx3027/cs,nn1767 nn7716 wcs,hipf935 (853)
7 And if he be not able*to*bring a lamb, then he shall bring for
nn,pnx817 pnl834 qpf2398 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn8449 cj176 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1121
his trespass, which he hath committed, two turtledoves, or two young
nn3123 pp,nn3068 nu259 pp,nn2403 wcj,nu259 pp,nn5930
pigeons, unto the LORD; one for a sin offering, and the other for a burnt offering.

wcj,hipf935 pnx(853) pr413 df,nn3548 wcj,hipf7126 (853)
8 And he shall bring them unto the priest, who shall offer *that*
pnl834 dfp,nn2403 aj7223 wcj,qpf4454 (853) nn,pnx7218 pr4480/pr4136 nn,pnx6203
which *is* for the sin offering first, and wring off his head from his neck,
wcj,ptn3808 himf914
but shall not divide*it*asunder:

wcj,hipf5137 pr4480/cs,nn1818 df,nn2403 pr5921 cs,nn7023
9 And he shall sprinkle of*the*blood of the sin offering upon the side of the
df,nn4196 wcj,df,nipt7604 dfp,nn1818 qmf4680 pr413 cs,nn3247 df,nn4196
altar; and the rest of the blood shall be wrung out at the bottom of the altar:
pnp1931 nn2403
it *is* a sin offering.

qmf6213 wcj(853) df,nuor8145 nn5930
10 And he shall offer the second *for* a burnt offering, according to the
dfp,nn4941 df,nn3548 wcs,pipf3722 pr,pnx5921 pr4480/nn,pnx2403 pnl834
manner: and the priest shall make*an*atonement for him for*his*sin which he
qpf2398 wcj,nipf5545 pp,pnx
hath sinned, and it shall be forgiven him.

wcj,cj518 pln3808 himf5381/nn,pnx3027 pp,du,nu8147 pl,nn8449 cj176 pp,du,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1121
11 But if he be not able*to*bring two turtledoves, or two young
nn3123 pnl834 qpf2398 wcs,hipf935 (853) nn,pnx7133 cs,nuor6224
pigeons, then he that sinned shall bring for his offering the tenth part of an
df,nn374 nn5560 pp,nn2403 qmf7760 pln3808 nn8081 pr,pnx5921 wcj,ptn3808
ephah of fine flour for a sin offering; he shall put no oil upon it, neither shall
qmf5414 nn3828 pr,pnx5921 cj3588 pnp1931 nn2403
he put *any* frankincense thereon: for it *is* a sin offering.

wcs,hipf,pnx935 pr413 df,nn3548 df,nn3548 wcs,qpf7061
12 Then shall he bring it to the priest, and the priest shall take his
cs,nn4393/nn,pnx7062 pr,pnx4480 (853) nn,pnx234 wcs,hipf6999 df,nn,lh4196
handful of it, *even* a memorial thereof, and burn *it* on the altar,
pr5921 pl,cs,nn801 nn3068 pnp1931 nn2403
according to the offerings*made*by*fire unto the LORD: it *is* a sin offering.

df,nn3548 wcs,pipf3722 pr,pnx5921 pr5921 nn,pnx2403
13 And the priest shall make*an*atonement for him as touching his sin

pnl834 qpf2398 pr4480/nu259 pr4480/pndm428 wcj,nipf5545 pp,pnx
that he hath sinned in one of these, and it shall be forgiven him: and *the remnant*
wcj,qpf1961 dfp,nn3548 dfp,nn4503
shall be the priest's, as a meat offering.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
14 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

cj3588 nn5315 qmf4603 nn4604 wcs,qpf2398 pp,nn7684 pr4480
15 If a soul commit a trespass, and sin through ignorance, in the
pl,cs,nn6944 nn3068 wcs,hipf935 (853) nn,pnx817 pp,nn3068
holy things of the LORD; then he shall bring for his trespass unto the LORD a
nn352 aj8549 pr4480 df,nn6629 pp,nn,pnx6187 pl,nn8255 cs,nn3701
ram without blemish out of the flocks, with thy estimation by shekels of silver,
pp,cs,nn8255 df,nn6944 pp,nn817
after the shekel of the sanctuary, for a trespass offering:

pimf7999 wcj(853) pnl834/qpf2398 pr4480
16 And he shall make amends for the harm*that*he*hath*done in the
df,nn6944 hicj3254 wcj(853) nuor,pnx2549 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf5414 pnx(853)
holy thing, and shall add the fifth part thereto, and give it unto the
dfp,nn3548 wcj,df,nn3548 pimf3722 pr,pnx5921 pp,cs,nn352
priest: and the priest shall make*an*atonement for him with the ram of the
df,nn817 wcs,nipf5545 pp,pnx
trespass offering, and it shall be forgiven him.

wcj,cj518 nn5315 (cj3588) qmf2398 wcs,qpf6213 cs,nu259 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pnl834
17 And if a soul sin, and commit any of*these*things which are
ptn3808 nimf6213 pl,cs,nn4687 nn3068 qpf3045 wcj,ptn3808
forbidden to be done by the commandments of the LORD; though he knew *it* not,
wcj,qpf816 wcj,qpf5375 nn,pnx5771
yet is*he*guilty, and shall bear his iniquity.

wcs,hipf935 nn352 aj8549 pr4480 df,nn6629
18 And he shall bring a ram without blemish out of the flock, with thy
pp,nn,pnx6187 pp,nn817 pr413 df,nn3548 df,nn3548
estimation, for a trespass offering, unto the priest: and the priest shall
wcs,pipf3722 pr,pnx5921 pr5921 nn,pnx7684 pnl834 qpf7683
make*an*atonement for him concerning his ignorance wherein he erred and
wcj(pnp1931) qpf3045 ptn3808 wcs,nipf5545 pp,pnx
knew *it* not, and it shall be forgiven him.

pnp1931 nn817 qna816/qpf816 pp,nn3068
19 It *is* a trespass offering: he hath certainly trespassed against the LORD.

The Guilty Must Make Restitution

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
6 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

cj3588 nn5315 qmf2398 wcs,qpf4603 nn4604 pp,nn3068 wcs,pimf3584
2 If a soul sin, and commit a trespass against the LORD, and lie
nn,pnx5997 pp,nn6487 cj176 pp,cs,nn8667/nn3027 cj176
unto his neighbor in that*which*was*delivered*him*to*keep, or in fellowship, or
pp,nn1498 cj176 qpf6231 (853) nn,pnx5997
in a thing*taken*away*by*violence, or hath deceived his neighbor;

cj176 qpf4672 nn9 wcj,pipf3584 pp,pnx wcj,nipf7650
3 Or have found that*which*was*lost, and lieth concerning it, and sweareth
pr5921/nn8267 pr5921 nu259 pr4480/nn3605 pnl834 df,nn120 qmf6213 pp,qnc2398 pp,pnp2007
falsely; in any of all these that a man doeth, sinning therein:

wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 qmf2398 wcs,qpf816
4 Then it shall be, because he hath sinned, and is guilty, that he shall
wcs,hipf7725 (853) df,nn1500 pnl834 qpf1497 cj176 (853) df,nn6233 pnl834
restore that which he took*violently*away, or the thing which he hath
qpf6231 cj176 (853) df,nn6487 pnl834 hopf6485/pr,pnx854 cj176 (853)
deceitfully gotten, or that which was delivered*him*to*keep, or the
df,nn9 pnl834 qpf4672
lost thing which he found,
cj176 pr4480/nn3605 pnl834 nimf7650/pr,pnx5921 dfp,nn8267 wcs,pipf7999
5 Or all that about which he hath sworn falsely; he shall even restore
pnx(853) pp,nn,pnx7218 hicj3254 wcj,nuor,pnx2549 pr,pnx5921 qmf,pnx5414
it in the principal, and shall add the fifth part more thereto, *and* give it
pp,pnx pp,pnl834 pnp1931 pp,cs,nn3119 nn,pnx819
unto him to whom it appertaineth, in the day of his trespass offering.
himf935 wcj(853) nn,pnx817 pp,nn3068 nn352
6 And he shall bring his trespass offering unto the LORD, a ram
aj8549 pr4480 df,nn6629 pp,nn,pnx6187 pp,nn817 pr413
without blemish out of the flock, with thy estimation, for a trespass offering, unto
df,nn3548
the priest:
df,nn3548 wcs,pipf3722 pr,pnx5921 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
7 And the priest shall make*an*atonement for him before the LORD: and it
wcs,nipf5545 pp,pnx pr5921 nu259 pr4480/nn3605 pnl834 qmf6213 pp,nn819
shall be forgiven him for any thing of all that he hath done in trespassing
pp,pnx
therein.

The Law of the Offerings

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
8 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv6680 (853) nn175 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,qnc559 pndm2063 cs,nn8451
9 Command Aaron and his sons, saying, This *is* the law of the
df,nn5930 pnp1931 df,nn5930 pr5921 nn4169 pr5921 df,nn4196
burnt offering: It *is* the burnt offering, because of the burning upon the altar
cs,nn3605 df,nn3915 pr5704 df,nn1242 wcj,cs,nn784 df,nn4196 homf3344 pp,pnx
all night unto the morning, and the fire of the altar shall be burning in it.
df,nn3548 wcs,qpf3847 nn906 nn,pnx4055 nn906 wcj,du,cs,nn4370
10 And the priest shall put on his linen garment, and his linen breeches shall
qmf3847 pr5921 nn,pnx1320 wcs,hipf7311 (853) df,nn1880 pnl834 df,nn784 qmf398
he put upon his flesh, and take up the ashes which the fire hath consumed
prb54 df,nn5930 pr5921 df,nn4196 wcs,qpf,pnx7760 pr681 df,nn4196
with the burnt offering on the altar, and he shall put them beside the altar.
wcs,qpf6584 (853) pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qpf3847 aj312 pl,nn899
11 And he shall put off his garments, and put on other garments, and
wcs,hipf3318 (853) df,nn1880 pr413/pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn4264 pr413 aj2889 nn4725
carry forth the ashes without the camp unto a clean place.
wcj,df,nn784 pr5921 df,nn4196 homf3344 pp,pnx ptn3808
12 And the fire upon the altar shall be burning in it; it shall not be
qmf3518 df,nn3548 wcs,pipf1197 pl,nn6086 pr,pnx5921 dfp,nn1242/dfp,nn1242 wcs,qpf6186
put out: and the priest shall burn wood on it every morning, and lay the
df,nn5930 pr,pnx5921 wcs,hipf6999 pr,pnx5921 pl,cs,nn2459
burnt offering in order upon it; and he shall burn thereon the fat of the
df,pl,nn8002
peace offerings.

nn784 nn8548 homf3344 pr5921 df,nn4196 ptn3808 qmf3518
13 The fire shall ever be burning upon the altar; it shall never go out.

Grain Offerings

wcj,pndm2063 cs,nn8451 df,nn4503 pl,cs,nn1121 nn175
14 And this *is* the law of the meat offering: the sons of Aaron shall
hina7126 pnx(853) pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pr413/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4196
offer it before the LORD, before the altar.

wcs,hipf7311 pr,pnx4480 pp,nn,pnx7062 pr4480/cs,nn5560 df,nn4503
15 And he shall take of it his handful, of*the*flour of the meat offering,
wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx8081 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn3828 pnl834 pr5921
and of*the*oil thereof, and all the frankincense which *is* upon the
df,nn4503 wcs,hipf6999 df,nn4196 nn5207 cs,nn7381
meat offering, and shall burn *it* upon the altar *for* a sweet savor, *even* the
nn,pnx234 pp,nn3068
memorial of it, unto the LORD.

wcj,df,nipt3498 pr,pnx4480 nn175 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf398
16 And the remainder thereof shall Aaron and his sons eat: with
pl,nn4682 nimf398 aj6918 pp,nn4725 pp,cs,nn2691 cs,nn168
unleavened bread shall it be eaten in the holy place; in the court of the tabernacle
nn4150 qmf,pnx398
of the congregation they shall eat it.

ptn3808 nimf644 nn2557 qpf5414 pnx(853)
17 It shall not be baked with leaven. I have given it *unto them for* their
nn,pnx2506 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx801 pnp1931 cs,nn6944/pl,nn6944 dfp,nn2403
portion of*my*offerings*made*by*fire; it *is* most holy, as *is* the sin offering,
wcj,dfp,nn817
and as the trespass offering.

cs,nn3605 nn2145 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 qmf,pnx398
18 All the males among the children of Aaron shall eat of it.
nn2706 nn5769 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755
It shall be a statute forever in your generations
pr4480/pl,cs,nn801/nn3068 cs,nn3605 pnl834 qmf5060 pp,pnx
concerning*the*offerings*of*the*LORD*made*by*fire: every one that toucheth them
qmf6942
shall be holy.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
19 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

pndm2088 cs,nn7133 nn175 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pnl834 himf7126
20 This *is* the offering of Aaron and of his sons, which they shall offer
pp,nn3068 pp,cs,nn3117 pnx(853) ninc4886 cs,nuor6224 df,nn374
unto the LORD in the day when he is anointed; the tenth part of an ephah
nn5560 nn4503 nn8548 nn,pnx4276 dfp,nn1242
of fine flour for a meat offering perpetual, half of it in the morning, and
wcj,nn,pnx4276 dfp,nn6153
half thereof at night.

pr5921 nn4227 nimf6213 dfp,nn8081 hopt7246
21 In a pan it shall be made with oil; *and when it is* baked, thou shalt
himf,pnx935 pl,cs,nn8601 pl,nn6595 cs,nn4503 himf7126 nn5207
bring*it*in: *and* the baked pieces of the meat offering shalt thou offer *for* a sweet
cs,nn7381 pp,nn3068
savor unto the LORD.

wcj,df,nn3548 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1121 df,nn4899 pr,pnx8478 qmf6213 pnx(853)
22 And the priest of*his*sons that is anointed in*his*stead shall offer it:
nn2706 nn5769 pp,nn3068 aj3632 homf6999
it is a statute forever unto the LORD; it shall be wholly burnt.
wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4503 nn3548 qmf1961 aj3632 ptn3808
23 For every meat offering for the priest shall be wholly burnt: it shall not
nimf398
be eaten.

Sin Offerings

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
24 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 nn175 wcj,pr413 pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,qnc559 pndm2063 cs,nn8451
25 Speak unto Aaron and to his sons, saying, This *is* the law of the
df,nn2403 pp,cs,nn4725 pnl834 df,nn5930 nimf7819 df,nn2403
sin offering: In the place where the burnt offering is killed shall the sin offering
nimf7819 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pnp1931 cs,nn6944/pl,nn6944
be killed before the LORD: it *is* most holy.
df,nn3548 df,pipt2398/pnx(853) qmf,pnx398 aj6918 pp,nn4725
26 The priest that offereth*it*for*sin shall eat it: in the holy place shall it
nimf398 pp,cs,nn2691 cs,nn168 nn4150
be eaten, in the court of the tabernacle of the congregation.
nn3605/pnl834 qmf5060 pp,nn,pnx1320 qmf6942 wcj,pnl834
27 Whatsoever shall touch the flesh thereof shall be holy: and when there is
qmf5137 pr4480/nn,pnx1818 pr5921 df,nn899 pimf3526 pnl834/pr,pnx5921
sprinkled of*the*blood thereof upon any garment, thou shalt wash that whereon it
qmf5137 aj6918 pp,nn4725
was sprinkled in the holy place.
nn2789 wcj,nn3627 pnl834 pp,pnx pumf1310 nimf7665 wcj,cj518
28 But the earthen vessel wherein it is sodden shall be broken: and if it
pupf1310 nn5178 pp,nn3627 wcj,pupf4838 wcj,pupf7857 dfp,pl,nn4325
be sodden in a brazen pot, it shall be both scoured, and rinsed in water.
cs,nn3605 nn2145 dfp,pl,nn3548 qmf398 pnp1931 cs,nn6944/pl,nn6944
29 All the males among the priests shall eat thereof: it *is* most holy.
ptn3808/wcj,cs,nn3605 nn2403 pnl834 pr4480/nn,pnx1818 homf935 pr413
30 And no sin offering, whereof *any* of*the*blood is brought into the
cs,nn168 nn4150 pp,pinc3722 dfp,nn6944 nimf398
tabernacle of the congregation to reconcile *withal* in the holy *place*, shall be eaten:
nimf8313 dfp,nn784
it shall be burnt in the fire.

Regulations for Repayment Offerings

7 wcj,pndm2063 cs,nn8451 df,nn817 pnp1931 cs,nn6944/pl,nn6944
Likewise this *is* the law of the trespass offering: it *is* most holy.
pp,cs,nn4725 pnl834 qmf7819 (853) df,nn5930 qmf7819
2 In the place where they kill the burnt offering shall they kill
(853) df,nn817 wcj(853) nn,pnx1818 qmf2236 ad5439
the trespass offering: and the blood thereof shall he sprinkle round about
pr5921 df,nn4196
upon the altar.

himf7126 pr,pnx4480 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2459 (853) df,nn451
3 And he shall offer of it all the fat thereof; the rump, and
wcj(853) df,nn2459 df,pipt3680 (853) df,nn7130
the fat that covereth the inwards,
wcj(853) du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn3629 wcj(853) df,nn2459 pnl834 pr,pnx5921 pnl834
4 And the two kidneys, and the fat that *is* on them, which
pr5921 df,pl,nn3689 wcj(853) df,nn3508 pr5921 df,nn3516 pr5921 df,pl,nn3629
is by the flanks, and the caul *that is* above the liver, with the kidneys, it
himf,pnx5493
shall he take away:
df,nn3548 wcs,hipf6999 pnx(853) df,nn,lh4196
5 And the priest shall burn them upon the altar *for* an
nn801 pp,nn3068 pnp1931 nn817
offering*made*by*fire unto the LORD: it *is* a trespass offering.
cs,nn3605 nn2145 dfp,pl,nn3548 qmf,pnx398 nimf398
6 Every male among the priests shall eat thereof: it shall be eaten in the
aj6918 pp,nn4725 pnp1931 cs,nn6944/pl,nn6944
holy place: it *is* most holy.
dfp,nn2403 dfp,nn817 nu259 nn8451 pp,pnx
7 As the sin offering *is*, so *is* the trespass offering: *there is* one law for them:
df,nn3548 pnl834 pimf3722 pp,pnx pp,pnx/qmf1961
the priest that maketh atonement therewith shall have *it*.
wcj,df,nn3548 df,hipt7126 (853) nn376 cs,nn5930 dfp,nn3548
8 And the priest that offereth any man's burnt offering, *even* the priest
qmf1961 pp,pnx cs,nn5785 df,nn5930 pnl834 hipf7126
shall have to himself the skin of the burnt offering which he hath offered.
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn4503 pnl834 nimf644 dfp,nn8574 wcj,cs,nn3605
9 And all the meat offering that is baked in the oven, and all that is
nipt6213 dfp,nn4802 wcj,pr5921 nn4227 pp,pnx/qmf1961 dfp,nn3548
dressed in the frying pan, and in the pan, shall be the priest's that
df,hipt7126 pnx(853)
offereth it.
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn4503 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 wcj,aj2720 pp,cs,nn3605
10 And every meat offering, mingled with oil, and dry, shall all the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 qmf1961 nn376 pp,nn,pnx251
sons of Aaron have, one *as much* as another.

Peace Offerings

wcj,pndm2063 cs,nn8451 cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002 pnl834
11 And this *is* the law of the sacrifice of peace offerings, which he shall
himf7126 pp,nn3068
offer unto the LORD.
cj518 himf,pnx7126 pr5921 nn8426 wcs,hipf7126 pr5921 cs,nn2077
12 If he offer it for a thanksgiving, then he shall offer with the sacrifice
df,nn8426 pl,nn4682 pl,nn2471 pl,qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 pl,nn4682 wcj,pl,cs,nn7550
of thanksgiving unleavened cakes mingled with oil, and unleavened wafers
pl,qptp4886 dfp,nn8081 pl,nn2471 pl,qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 wcj,nn5560 hopt7246
anointed with oil, and cakes mingled with oil, of fine flour, fried.
pr5921 pl,cs,nn2471 himf7126 nn,pnx7133 nn2557 nn3899 pr5921
13 Besides the cakes, he shall offer *for* his offering leavened bread with the
cs,nn2077 cs,nn8426 pl,nn,pnx8002
sacrifice of thanksgiving of his peace offerings.
pr,pnx4480 wcs,hipf7126 nu259 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn7133
14 And of it he shall offer one out*of*the*whole oblation *for* a

nn8641 pp,nn3068 pp,pnx/qmf1961 dfp,nn3548 df,qpta2236 (853)
heave offering unto the LORD, *and* it shall be the priest's that sprinkleth
cs,nn1818 df,pl,nn8002
the blood of the peace offerings.

wcj,cs,nn1320 cs,nn2077 pl,nn,pnx8002 cs,nn8426
15 And the flesh of the sacrifice of his peace offerings for thanksgiving shall
nimf398 pp,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx7133 pln3808 himf5117 pr,pnx4480 pr5704
be eaten the same day that it is offered; he shall not leave any of it until the
nn1242
morning.

wcj,cj518 cs,nn2077 nn,pnx7133 nn5088 cj176 nn5071
16 But if the sacrifice of his offering *be* a vow, or a voluntary offering, it
nimf398 pp,cs,nn3117 hinc,pnx7126 (853) nn,pnx2077 wcj,pr4480/nn4283
shall be eaten the same day that he offereth his sacrifice: and on*the*morrow
wcj,df,nipt3498 pr,pnx4480 nimf398
also the remainder of it shall be eaten:

wcj,df,nipt3498 pr4480/cs,nn1320 df,nn2077 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117
17 But the remainder of*the*flesh of the sacrifice on the third day shall be
nimf8313 dfp,nn784
burnt with fire.

wcj,cj518 pr4480/cs,nn1320 cs,nn2077 pl,nn,pnx8002
18 And if *any* of*the*flesh of the sacrifice of his peace offerings be
nina398/nimf398 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117 pln3808 nimf7521 pln3808 nimf2803
eaten*at*all on the third day, it shall not be accepted, neither shall it be imputed
pp,pnx df,hipt7126 pnxi853) qmf1961 nn6292 wcj,df,nn5315
unto him that offereth it: it shall be an abomination, and the soul that
df,qpta398 pr,pnx4480 qmf5375 nn,pnx5771
eateth of it shall bear his iniquity.

wcj,df,nn1320 pnl834 qmf5060 pp,cs,nn3605 aj2931 pln3808 nimf398
19 And the flesh that toucheth any unclean *thing* shall not be eaten; it
nimf8313 dfp,nn784 wcj,df,nn1320 cs,nn3605 aj2889 qmf398
shall be burnt with fire: and as for the flesh, all that be clean shall eat
nn1320
thereof.

wcj,df,nn5315 pnl834 qmf398 nn1320 pr4480/cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002
20 But the soul that eateth *of* the flesh of*the*sacrifice of peace offerings,
pnl834 pp,nn3068 wcj,nn,pnx2932 pr,pnx5921 df,pndm1931 df,nn5315
that *pertain* unto the LORD, having his uncleanness upon him, even that soul
wcs,nipf3772 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5971
shall be cut off from*his*people.

wcj,nn5315 cj3588 qmf5060 pp,cs,nn3605 aj2931
21 Moreover the soul that shall touch any unclean *thing*, *as* the
pp,cs,nn2932 nn120 cj176 aj2931 pp,nn929 cj176 pp,cs,nn3605 nn8263 aj2931
uncleanness of man, or *any* unclean beast, or any abominable unclean *thing*,
wcs,qpf398 pr4480/cs,nn1320 cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002 pnl834
and eat of*the*flesh of the sacrifice of peace offerings, which *pertain* unto the
pp,nn3068 df,pndm1931 df,nn5315 wcs,nipf3772 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5971
LORD, even that soul shall be cut off from*his*people.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
22 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc559 qmf398 pln3808/cs,nn3605 nn2459
23 Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, Ye shall eat no manner of fat, of
nn7794 wcj,nn3775 wcj,nn5795
ox, or of sheep, or of goat.

wcj,cs,nn2459 nn5038 wcj,cs,nn2459
24 And the fat of the beast*that*dieth*of*itself, and the fat of

nn2966 nimf6213 pp,cs,nn3605 nn4399
that*which*is*torn*with*beasts, may be used in any other use: but ye
ptn3808/wcj,qna398/qmf,pnx398
shall*in*no*wise*eat of it.

cj3588 cs,nn3605 qpta398 nn2459 pr4480 df,nn929 pnl834/pr,pnx4480 himf7126
25 For whosoever eateth the fat of the beast, of which men offer an
nn801 pp,nn3068 df,nn5315 df,qpta398 wcs,nipf3772
offering*made*by*fire unto the LORD, even the soul that eateth *it* shall be cut off
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5971
from*his*people.

qmf398 ptn3808/wcj,cs,nn3605 nn1818 dfp,nn5775
26 Moreover ye shall eat no manner of blood, *whether it be* of fowl or of
wcj,dfp,nn929 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4186
beast, in any of your dwellings.

cs,nn3605 nn5315 pnl834 qmf398 cs,nn3605 nn1818 df,pndm1931 df,nn5315
27 Whatsoever soul *it be* that eateth any manner of blood, even that soul
wcs,nipf3772 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5971
shall be cut off from*his*people.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
28 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc559 df,hipt7126 (853) cs,nn2077
29 Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, He that offereth the sacrifice of
pl,nn,pnx8002 pp,nn3068 himf935 (853) nn,pnx7133 pp,nn3068
his peace offerings unto the LORD shall bring his oblation unto the LORD
pr4480/cs,nn2077 pl,nn,pnx8002
of*the*sacrifice of his peace offerings.

du,nn,pnx3027 himf935 (853) pl,cs,nn801/nn3068
30 His own hands shall bring the offerings*of*the*LORD*made*by*fire,
(853) df,nn2459 pr5921 df,nn2373 himf,pnx935 (853) df,nn2373
the fat with the breast, it shall he bring, that the breast may be
pp,hinc5130/(pnx853) nn8573 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
waved *for* a wave offering before the LORD.

df,nn3548 wcs,hipf6999 (853) df,nn2459 df,nn,lh4196 df,nn2373
31 And the priest shall burn the fat upon the altar: but the breast shall
wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn175 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121
be Aaron's and his sons'.

wcj(853) df,nn3225 cs,nn7785 qmf5414 dfp,nn3548
32 And the right shoulder shall ye give unto the priest *for* a
nn8641 pr4480/pl,cs,nn2077 pl,nn,pnx8002
heave offering of*the*sacrifices of your peace offerings.

pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 df,hipt7126 (853) cs,nn1818
33 He among*the*sons of Aaron, that offereth the blood of the
df,pl,nn8002 wcj(853) df,nn2459 qmf1961/pp,pnx df,nn3225 cs,nn7785 pp,nn4440
peace offerings, and the fat, shall have the right shoulder for *his* part.

cj3588 (853) df,nn8573 cs,nn2373 wcj(853) df,nn8641 cs,nn7785 qpf3947 pr4480/pr854
34 For the wave breast and the heave shoulder have I taken of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr4480/pl,cs,nn2077 pl,nn,pnx8002 wcs,qmf5414
children of Israel from*off*the*sacrifices of their peace offerings, and have given
pnx(853) pp,nn175 df,nn3548 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,cs,nn2706 nn5769
them unto Aaron the priest and unto his sons by a statute forever
pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
from among the children of Israel.

pndm2063 cs,nn4888 nn175 wcj,cs,nn4888
35 This *is the portion* of the anointing of Aaron, and of the anointing of his

pl,nn,pnx1121 pr4480/pl.cs,nn801/nn3068 pp,cs,nn3117
sons, out*of*the*offerings*of*the*LORD*made*by*fire, in the day *when* he
hipf7126 pnx(853) pp,pinc3547/pp,nn3068
presented them to minister*unto*the*LORD*in*the*priest's*office;
pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn1121
36 Which the LORD commanded to be given them of the children of
nn3478 pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx4886 pnx(853) cs,nn2708 nn5769
Israel, in the day that he anointed them, *by* a statute forever throughout
pp,pl,nn,pnx1755
their generations.
pndm2063 df,nn8451 dfp,nn5930 dfp,nn4503
37 This *is* the law of the burnt offering, of the meat offering, and of the
wcj,dfp,nn2403 wcj,dfp,nn817 wcj,dfp,pl,nn4394
sin offering, and of the trespass offering, and of the consecrations, and of the
wcj,pp,cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002
sacrifice of the peace offerings;
pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872 pp,cs,nn2022 nn5514 pp,cs,nn3117
38 Which the LORD commanded Moses in mount Sinai, in the day that
pinc,pnx6680 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,hinc7126 (853) pl,nn,pnx7133 pp,nn3068
he commanded the children of Israel to offer their oblations unto the LORD,
pp,cs,nn4057 nn5514
in the wilderness of Sinai.

Aaron and His Sons Are Ordained

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
8 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
qmv3947 (853) nn175 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx854 wcj(853)
2 Take Aaron and his sons with him, and the
df,pl,nn899 wcj(853) df,nn4888 cs,nn8081 wcj(853) cs,nn6499 df,nn2403
garments, and the anointing oil, and a bullock for the sin offering, and
wcj(853) du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn352 wcj(853) cs,nn5536 df,pl,nn4682
two rams, and a basket of unleavened bread;
himv6950 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5712 pr413 cs,nn6607
3 And gather thou all the congregation together unto the door of the
cs,nn168 nn4150
tabernacle of the congregation.
nn4872 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 pnx(853) df,nn5712
4 And Moses did as the LORD commanded him; and the assembly
wcs,nimf6950 pr413 cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150
was gathered together unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.
nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5712 pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068
5 And Moses said unto the congregation, This *is* the thing which the LORD
pipf6680 pp,qnc6213
commanded to be done.
nn4872 wcs,himf7126 (853) nn175 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf7364 pnx(853)
6 And Moses brought Aaron and his sons, and washed them
dfp,pl,nn4325
with water.
wcs,qmf5414 pr,pnx5921 (853) df,nn3801 wcs,qmf2296 pnx(853) dfp,nn73
7 And he put upon him the coat, and girded him with the girdle,
wcs,himf3847 pnx(853) pr854 df,nn4598 wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,nn646 pr,pnx5921
and clothed him with the robe, and put the ephod upon him, and he

wcs,qmf2296 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn2805 df,nn646 wcs,qmf640 pp,pnx
girded him with the curious girdle of the ephod, and bound *it* unto him
pp,pnx
therewith.

wcs,qmf7760 (853) df,nn2833 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf5414 pr413
8 And he put the breastplate upon him: also he put in the
df,nn2833 (853) df,pl,nn224 wcj(853) df,pl,nn8550
breastplate the Urim and the Thummim.

wcs,qmf7760 (853) df,nn4701 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 pr5921 df,nn4701 pr413
9 And he put the miter upon his head; also upon the miter, *even* upon
pr4136/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf7760 (853) df,nn2091 cs,nn6731 df,nn6944 cs,nn5145 pp,pnl834 nn3068
his forefront, did he put the golden plate, the holy crown; as the LORD
pipf6680 (853) nn4872
commanded Moses.

nn4872 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn4888 cs,nn8081 wcs,qmf4886 (853) df,nn4908
10 And Moses took the anointing oil, and anointed the tabernacle
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx wcs,pimf6942 pnx(853)
and all that *was* therein, and sanctified them.

wcs,himf5137 pr,pnx4480 pr5921 df,nn4196 nu7651 pl,nn6471 wcs,qmf4886 (853)
11 And he sprinkled thereof upon the altar seven times, and anointed the
df,nn4196 wcj(853) df,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj(853) df,nn3595 wcj(853) nn,pnx3653
altar and all his vessels, both the laver and his foot, to
pp,pinc,pnx6942
sanctify them.

wcs,qmf3332 pr4480/cs,nn8081/df,nn4888 pr5921 nn175 cs,nn7218 wcs,qmf4886 pnx(853)
12 And he poured of*the*anointing*oil upon Aaron's head, and anointed
pp,pinc,pnx6942
him, to sanctify him.

nn4872 wcs,himf7126 (853) nn175 pl,cs,nn1121 wcs,himf,pnx3847/pl,nn3801
13 And Moses brought Aaron's sons, and put*coats*upon them, and
wcs,qmf2296 pnx(853) nn73 wcs,qmf2280 pl,nn4021 pp,pnx pp,pnl834 nn3068
girded them with girdles, and put bonnets upon them; as the LORD
pipf6680 (853) nn4872
commanded Moses.

wcs,himf5066 (853) cs,nn6499 df,nn2403 nn175
14 And he brought the bullock for the sin offering: and Aaron and his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf5564 (853) du,nn,pnx3027 pr5921 cs,nn7218 cs,nn6499
sons laid their hands upon the head of the bullock for the
df,nn2403
sin offering.

wcs,qmf7819 nn4872 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn1818 wcs,qmf5414 pr5921
15 And he slew *it*; and Moses took the blood, and put *it* upon the
pl,cs,nn7161 df,nn4196 ad5439 pp,nn,pnx676 wcs,pimf2398 (853) df,nn4196
horns of the altar round about with his finger, and purified the altar, and
qpf3332 wcj(853) df,nn1818 pr413 cs,nn3247 df,nn4196 wcs,pimf,pnx6942
poured the blood at the bottom of the altar, and sanctified it, to
pp,pinc3722 pr,pnx5921
make reconciliation upon it.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn2459 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn7130 wcj(853)
16 And he took all the fat that *was* upon the inwards, and the
cs,nn3508 df,nn3516 wcj(853) du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn3629 wcj(853) nn,pnx2459
caul *above* the liver, and the two kidneys, and their fat, and
nn4872 wcs,himf6999 df,nn,lh4196
Moses burned *it* upon the altar.

wcj(853) df,nn6499 wcj(853) nn,pnx5785 (wcj853) nn,pnx1320 wcj(853)
17 But the bullock, and his hide, his flesh, and his

nn,pnx6569 qpf8313 df/p,nn784 pr4480/nn2351 df/p,nn4264 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853)
dung, he burnt with fire without the camp; as the LORD commanded
nn4872
Moses.

wcs,himf7126 (853) cs,nn352 df,nn5930 nn175
18 And he brought the ram for the burnt offering: and Aaron and his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf5564 (853) du,nn,pnx3027 pr5921 cs,nn7218 df,nn352
sons laid their hands upon the head of the ram.

wcs,qmf7819 nn4872 wcs,qmf2236 (853) df,nn1818 pr5921 df,nn4196
19 And he killed *it*; and Moses sprinkled the blood upon the altar
ad5439
round about.

pipf5408 wcj(853) df,nn352 pp,pl,nn,pnx5409 nn4872 wcs,himf6999 (853) df,nn7218
20 And he cut the ram into pieces; and Moses burnt the head,
wcj(853) df,pl,nn5409 wcj(853) df,nn6309
and the pieces, and the fat.

qpf7364 wcj(853) df,nn7130 wcj(853) df,du,nn3767 df/p,pl,nn4325 nn4872
21 And he washed the inwards and the legs in water; and Moses
wcs,himf6999 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn352 df,nn,lh4196 pnp1931 nn5930 nn5207
burnt the whole ram upon the altar: it *was* a burnt sacrifice for a sweet
pp,cs,nn7381 (pnp1931) nn801 pp,nn3068 pp,pnl834 nn3068
savor, *and* an offering*made*by*fire unto the LORD; as the LORD
pipf6680 (853) nn4872
commanded Moses.

wcs,himf7126 (853) df,nuor8145 df,nn352 cs,nn352 df,pl,nn4394 nn175
22 And he brought the other ram, the ram of consecration: and Aaron and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf5564 (853) du,nn,pnx3027 pr5921 cs,nn7218 df,nn352
his sons laid their hands upon the head of the ram.

wcs,qmf7819 nn4872 wcs,qmf3947 pr4480/nn,pnx1818 wcs,qmf5414 pr5921
23 And he slew *it*; and Moses took of*the*blood of it, and put *it* upon
cs,nn8571 nn175 df,aj3233 cs,nn241 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn931 df,aj3233 nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921
the tip of Aaron's right ear, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon
cs,nn931 df,aj3233 nn,pnx7272
the great toe of his right foot.

wcs,himf7126 (853) nn175 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4872 wcs,qmf5414 pr4480 df,nn1818 pr5921
24 And he brought Aaron's sons, and Moses put of the blood upon
cs,nn8571 df,aj3233 nn,pnx241 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn931 df,aj3233 nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921
the tip of their right ear, and upon the thumbs of their right hands, and upon
cs,nn931 df,aj3233 nn,pnx7272 nn4872 wcs,qmf2236 (853) df,nn1818 pr5921 df,nn4196
the great toes of their right feet: and Moses sprinkled the blood upon the altar
ad5439
round about.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn2459 wcj(853) df,nn451 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn2459
25 And he took the fat, and the rump, and all the fat
pnl834 pr5921 df,nn7130 wcj(853) cs,nn3508 df,nn3516 wcj(853) du,cs,nu8147
that *was* upon the inwards, and the caul *above* the liver, and the two
df,pl,nn3629 wcj(853) nn,pnx2459 wcj(853) df,nn3225 cs,nn7785
kidneys, and their fat, and the right shoulder:

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn5536 df,pl,nn4682 pnl834 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
26 And out*of*the*basket of unleavened bread, that *was* before the LORD, he
qpf3947 nu259 nn4682 cs,nn2471 nu259 wcj,cs,nn2471 nn8081 nn3899 nu259 wcj,nn7550
took one unleavened cake, and a cake of oiled bread, and one wafer, and
wcs,qmf7760 pr5921 df,pl,nn2459 wcj,pr5921 df,nn3225 cs,nn7785
put *them* on the fat, and upon the right shoulder:

wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,nn3605 wcj,pr5921 nn175 du,cs,nn3709 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1121 du,cs,nn3709
27 And he put all upon Aaron's hands, and upon his sons' hands,
wcs,himf5130 pnx(853) nn8573 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
and waved them *for* a wave offering before the LORD.

nn4872 wcs,qmf3947 pnx(853) pr4480/pr5921 du,nn,pnx3709 wcs,himf6999
28 And Moses took them from off their hands, and burnt *them* on
df,nn,lh4196 pr5921 df,nn5930 pnp1992 pl,nn4394 nn5207 pp,cs,nn7381
the altar upon the burnt offering: they *were* consecrations for a sweet savor:
pnp1931 nn801 pp,nn3068
it *is* an offering*made*by*fire unto the LORD.

nn4872 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn2373 wcs,himf,pnx5130 nn8573
29 And Moses took the breast, and waved it *for* a wave offering
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pr4480/cs,nn352 df,pl,nn4394 qpf1961 pp,nn4872 pp,nn4440 pp,pnl834
before the LORD: *for* of*the*ram of consecration it was Moses' part; as the
nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
LORD commanded Moses.

nn4872 wcs,qmf3947 pr4480/cs,nn8081/df,nn4888 wcj,pr4480 df,nn1818 pnl834
30 And Moses took of*the*anointing*oil, and of the blood which *was*
pr5921 df,nn4196 wcs,himf5137 pr5921 nn175 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx899 wcj,pr5921
upon the altar, and sprinkled *it* upon Aaron, *and* upon his garments, and upon his
pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1121 pl,cs,nn899 pr,pnx854 wcs,pimf6942 (853) nn175
sons, and upon his sons' garments with him; and sanctified Aaron, *and*
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx899 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 pl,cs,nn899 pr,pnx854
his garments, and his sons, and his sons' garments with him.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn175 wcj,pr413 pl,nn,pnx1121 pimv1310 (853) df,nn1320
31 And Moses said unto Aaron and to his sons, Boil the flesh *at*
cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150 wcj,ad8033 qmf398 pnx(853) wcj(853)
the door of the tabernacle of the congregation: and there eat it with
df,nn3899 pnl834 pp,cs,nn5536 df,pl,nn4394 pp,pnl834 pipf6680 pp,qnc559 nn175
the bread that *is* in the basket of consecrations, as I commanded, saying, Aaron
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf,pnx398
and his sons shall eat it.

wcj,df,nipt3498 dfp,nn1320 wcj,dfp,nn3899 qmf8313
32 And that which remaineth of the flesh and of the bread shall ye burn
dfp,nn784
with fire.

ptn3808 qmf3318 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150
33 And ye shall not go out of*the*door of the tabernacle of the congregation
cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 pr5704 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx4394 (cs,nn3117) cs,qnc4390 cj3588 cs,nu7651
in seven days, until the days of your consecration be*at*an*end: for seven
pl,nn3117 pimf4390/(853)/nn,pnx3027
days shall he consecrate you.

pp,pnl834 qpf6213 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117 nn3068 pipf6680 pp,qnc6213
34 As he hath done this day, *so* the LORD hath commanded to do, to
pp,pinc3722 pr,pnx5921
make*an*atonement for you.

qmf3427 wcj,cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150
35 Therefore shall ye abide *at* the door of the tabernacle of the congregation
ad3119 wcj,nn3915 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 wcs,qpf8104 (853) cs,nn4931 nn3068 qmf4191
day and night seven days, and keep the charge of the LORD, that ye die
wcj,ptn3808 cj3588 ad3651 pupf6680
not: for so I am commanded.

nn175 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf6213 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068
36 So Aaron and his sons did all things which the LORD
pipf6680 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872
commanded by the hand of Moses.

Aaron Offers Sacrifices

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor8066 d/p,nn3117 nn4872 qpf7121 pp,nn175
9 And it*came*to*pass on the eighth day, *that* Moses called Aaron and his
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pp,cs,aj2205 nn3478
sons, and the elders of Israel;

wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn175 qmv3947 pp,pnx cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn5695 pp,nn2403
2 And he said unto Aaron, Take thee a young calf for a sin offering, and
wcj,nn352 pp,nn5930 aj8549 wcj,himv7126 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
a ram for a burnt offering, without blemish, and offer *them* before the LORD.

wcj,pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pimf1696 pp,qnc559 qmv3947 cs,nn8163
3 And unto the children of Israel thou shalt speak, saying, Take ye a kid of
pl,nn5795 pp,nn2403 wcj,nn5695 wcj,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141
the goats for a sin offering; and a calf and a lamb, *both* of the first year,
aj8549 pp,nn5930
without blemish, for a burnt offering;

wcj,nn7794 wcj,nn352 pp,pl,nn8002 pp,qnc2076 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
4 Also a bullock and a ram for peace offerings, to sacrifice before the
nn3068 wcj,nn4503 qpip1101 d/p,nn8081 cj3588 df,nn3117 nn3068 nipf7200
LORD; and a meat offering mingled with oil: for today the LORD will appear
pr,pnx413
unto you.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) pnl834 nn4872 pipf6680 pr413/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn168
5 And they brought *that* which Moses commanded before the tabernacle
nn4150 cs,nn3605 df,nn5712 wcs,qmf7126 wcs,qmf5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
of the congregation: and all the congregation drew near and stood before the
nn3068
LORD.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680
6 And Moses said, This *is* the thing which the LORD commanded that ye
qmf6213 cs,nn3519 nn3068 wcj,nicj7200 pr,pnx413
should do: and the glory of the LORD shall appear unto you.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn175 qmv7126 pr413 df,nn4196 wcj,qmv6213 (853)
7 And Moses said unto Aaron, Go unto the altar, and offer thy
nn,pnx2403 wcj(853) nn,pnx5930 wcj,pimv3722 pr,pnx1157
sin offering, and thy burnt offering, and make*an*atonement for thyself,
wcj,pr1157 df,nn5971 wcj,qmv6213 (853) cs,nn7133 df,nn5971
and for the people: and offer the offering of the people, and
wcj,pimv3722 pr,pnx1157 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680
make*an*atonement for them; as the LORD commanded.

nn175 wcs,qmf7126 pr413 df,nn4196 wcs,qmf7819 (853) cs,nn5695
8 Aaron therefore went unto the altar, and slew the calf of the
df,nn2403 pnl834 pp,pnx
sin offering, which *was* for himself.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 wcs,himf7126 (853) df,nn1818 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf2881
9 And the sons of Aaron brought the blood unto him: and he dipped his
nn,pnx676 d/p,nn1818 wcs,qmf5414 pr5921 pl,cs,nn7161 df,nn4196 qpf3332 wcj(853)
finger in the blood, and put *it* upon the horns of the altar, and poured out
df,nn1818 pr413 cs,nn3247 df,nn4196
the blood at the bottom of the altar:

wcj(853) df,nn2459 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3629 wcj(853) df,nn3508 pr4480
10 But the fat, and the kidneys, and the caul above the
df,nn3516 pr4480 df,nn2403 hipf6999 df,nn,lh4196 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680
liver of the sin offering, he burnt upon the altar; as the LORD commanded
(853) nn4872
Moses.

wcj(853) df,nn1320 wcj(853) df,nn5785 qpf8313 dfp,nn784 pr4480/nn2351
11 And the flesh and the hide he burnt with fire without the
dfp,nn4264
camp.

wcs,qmf7819 (853) df,nn5930 nn175 pl,cs,nn1121 wcs,himf4672 pr,pnx413
12 And he slew the burnt offering; and Aaron's sons presented unto
(853) df,nn1818 wcs,qmf,pnx2236 ad5439 pr5921 df,nn4196
him the blood, which he sprinkled round about upon the altar.

hipf4672 wcj(853) df,nn5930 pr,pnx413 pp,pl,nn,pnx5409
13 And they presented the burnt offering unto him, with the pieces
wcj(853) df,nn7218 wcs,himf6999 pr5921 df,nn4196
thereof, and the head: and he burnt *them* upon the altar.

wcs,qmf7364 (853) df,nn7130 wcj(853) df,du,nn3767 wcs,himf6999
14 And he did wash the inwards and the legs, and burnt *them*
pr5921 df,nn5930 df,nn,lh4196
upon the burnt offering on the altar.

wcs,himf7126 (853) df,nn5971 cs,nn7133 wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn8163 pnl834
15 And he brought the people's offering, and took the goat, which
df,nn2403 dfp,nn5971 wcs,qmf,pnx7819 wcs,pimf,pnx2398
was the sin offering for the people, and slew it, and offered*it*for*sin, as the
dfp,aj7223
first.

wcs,himf7126 (853) df,nn5930 wcs,qmf,pnx6213
16 And he brought the burnt offering, and offered it according to the
dfp,nn4941
manner.

wcs,himf7126 (853) df,nn4503 wcs,pimf4390/nn,pnx3709 pr,pnx4480
17 And he brought the meat offering, and took*a*handful thereof, and
wcs,himf6999 pr5921 df,nn4196 pr4480/pp,cs,nn905 cs,nn5930 df,nn1242
burnt *it* upon the altar, beside the burnt sacrifice of the morning.

wcs,qmf7819 (853) df,nn7794 wcj(853) df,nn352 cs,nn2077
18 He slew also the bullock and the ram *for* a sacrifice of
df,pl,nn8002 pnl834 dfp,nn5971 nn175 pl,cs,nn1121 wcs,himf4672 pr,pnx413
peace offerings, which *was* for the people: and Aaron's sons presented unto him
df,nn1818 wcs,qmf,pnx2236 pr5921 df,nn4196 ad5439
the blood, which he sprinkled upon the altar round about,

wcj(853) df,pl,nn2459 pr4480 df,nn7794 wcj,pr4480 df,nn352 df,nn451
19 And the fat of the bullock and of the ram, the rump, and
wcj,df,nn4374 wcj,df,pl,nn3629 wcj,cs,nn3508 df,nn3516
that*which*covereth *the inwards*, and the kidneys, and the caul *above* the liver:

wcs,qmf7760 (853) df,pl,nn2459 pr5921 df,pl,nn2373 wcs,himf6999 df,pl,nn2459
20 And they put the fat upon the breasts, and he burnt the fat
df,lh4196
upon the altar:

wcj(853) df,pl,nn2373 wcj(853) df,nn3225 cs,nn7785 nn175 hipf5130
21 And the breasts and the right shoulder Aaron waved *for* a
nn8573 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pp,pnl834 nn4872 pipf6680
wave offering before the LORD; as Moses commanded.

nn175 wcs,qmf5375 (853) du,nn,pnx3027 pr413 df,nn5971 wcs,pimf,pnx1288
22 And Aaron lifted up his hand toward the people, and blessed them,
wcs,qmf3381 pr4480/qnc6213 df,nn2403 wcj,df,nn5930
and came down from offering of the sin offering, and the burnt offering, and
wcj,df,pl,nn8002
peace offerings.

nn4872 wcj,nn175 wcs,qmf935 pr413 cs,nn168 nn4150
23 And Moses and Aaron went into the tabernacle of the congregation, and

wcs,qmf3318 wcs,pimf1288 (853) df,nn5971 cs,nn3519 nn3068 wcs,nimf7200 pr413
came out, and blessed the people: and the glory of the LORD appeared unto
cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
all the people.

wcs,qmf3318/nn784 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcs,qmf398 pr5921
24 And there came*a*fire*out from before the LORD, and consumed upon the
df,nn4196 (853) df,nn5930 wcj(853) df,pl,nn2459 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
altar the burnt offering and the fat: *which* when all the people
wcs,qmf7200 wcs,qmf7442 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440
saw, they shouted, and fell on their faces.

Nadab and Abihu Sin

nn5070 wcj,nn30 pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 wcs,qmf3947 nn376
10 And Nadab and Abihu, the sons of Aaron, took either of
nn,pnx4289 wcs,qmf5414 nn784 pp,pnp2004 wcs,qmf7760 nn7004 pr,pnx5921
them his censer, and put fire therein, and put incense thereon,
wcs,himf7126 qpta2114 nn784 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pnl834 pipf6680 pnx(853) ptn3808
and offered strange fire before the LORD, which he commanded them not.

wcs,qmf3318 nn784 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcs,qmf398 pnx(853)
2 And there went out fire from the LORD, and devoured them, and
wcs,qmf4191 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
they died before the LORD.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn175 pndm1931 pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pp,qnc559
3 Then Moses said unto Aaron, This *is it* that the LORD spoke, saying, I
nimf6942 pp,aj,pnx7138 wcj,pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
will be sanctified in them*that*come*nigh me, and before all the people I
nimf3513 nn175 wcs,qmf1826
will be glorified. And Aaron held*his*peace.

nn4872 wcs,qmf7121/pr413 nn4332 wcj(pr413) nn469 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5816
4 And Moses called Mishael and Elzaphan, the sons of Uzziel the
cs,nn1730 nn175 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv7126 qmv5375 (853) pl,nn,pnx251 pr4480/pr854
uncle of Aaron, and said unto them, Come near, carry your brethren from
pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn6944 pr413/pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn4264
before the sanctuary out of the camp.

wcs,qmf7126 wcs,qmf,pnx5375 pp,pl,nn,pnx3801 pr413/pr4480/nn2351
5 So they went near, and carried them in their coats out of the
dfp,nn4264 pp,pnl834 nn4872 pipf1696
camp; as Moses had said.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn175 wcj,pp,nn499 wcj,pp,nn385
6 And Moses said unto Aaron, and unto Eleazar and unto Ithamar, his
pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf6544 ptn408 pl,nn,pnx7218 ptn3808 qmf6533 wcj,pl,nn,pnx899 wcj,ptn3808 qmf4191
sons, Uncover not your heads, neither rend your clothes; lest ye die, and

---

10:1–3 Nadab and Abihu's sin in offering "strange fire" to Yahweh is not defined in the text. It is most likely that they performed some ceremony in a forbidden manner. Some have suggested that these newly consecrated priests were anxious to begin the more honorable portion of their duty, and so they proceeded to offer incense when they had not been commanded to do so. Special incense had been prepared for such an offering (Ex. 39:38). However, this incense was likely kept in the custody of Moses or Aaron, requiring Nadab and Abihu to use common incense. Hence, they were guilty of offering strange incense (Ex. 30:9). They may also have been drunk (see Lev. 10:9). Whatever their sinful action may have been, the punishment for it was swift and complete; another fire came forth from God and consumed them. There is a similar instance of judgment in the New Testament where Ananias and Sapphira died immediately after lying to God, and it had a beneficial sobering effect upon all who heard about it (Acts 5:1–11).

qmf7187 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,nn5712 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004
lest wrath come upon all the people: but let your brethren, the whole house of
nn3478 qmf1058 (853) df,nn8316 pnl834 nn3068 qpf8313
Israel, bewail the burning which the LORD hath kindled.

ptn3808 qmf3318 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150
7 And ye shall not go out from*the*door of the tabernacle of the congregation,
cj6435 qmf4191 cj3588 cs,nn4888 cs,nn8081 nn3068 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf6213
lest ye die: for the anointing oil of the LORD *is* upon you. And they did
pp,cs,nn1697 nn4872
according to the word of Moses.

Rules for Priests

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn175 pp,qnc559
8 And the LORD spoke unto Aaron, saying,

ptn408 qcj8354 nn3196 wcj,nn7941 pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx854
9 Do not drink wine nor strong drink, thou, nor thy sons with thee,
pp,qnc,pnx935 pr413 cs,nn168 nn4150 wcj,ptn3808 qmf4191
when ye go into the tabernacle of the congregation, lest ye die: *it shall be*
cs,nn2708 nn5769 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755
a statute forever throughout your generations:

wcj,pp,hinc914 pr996 df,nn6944 wcj(pr996) df,nn2455
10 And that ye may put difference between holy and unholy, and
wcj,pr996 df,aj2931 wcj(pr996) df,aj2889
between unclean and clean;

wcj,pp,hinc3384 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn2706
11 And that ye may teach the children of Israel all the statutes
pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872
which the LORD hath spoken unto them by the hand of Moses.

nn4872 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn175 wcj,pr413 nn499 wcj,pr413 nn385
12 And Moses spoke unto Aaron, and unto Eleazar and unto Ithamar, his
pl,nn,pnx1121 df,pl,nipt3498 qmv3947 (853) df,nn4503 df,nipt3498
sons that were left, Take the meat offering that remaineth
pr4480/pl,cs,nn801/nn3068 wcj,qmv,pnx398 pl,nn4682 pr681
of*the*offerings*of*the*LORD*made*by*fire, and eat it without leaven beside
df,nn4196 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,nn6944/pl,nn6944
the altar: for it *is* most holy:

wcj,qpf398 pnx(853) aj6918 pp,nn4725 cj3588 nn,pnx2706
13 And ye shall eat it in the holy place, because it *is* thy due, and
(pnp1931) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,cs,nn2706 pr4480/pl,cs,nn801/nn3068 cj3588 ad3651
thy sons' due, of*the*sacrifices*of*the*LORD*made*by*fire: for so I
pupf6680
am commanded.

wcj(853) df,nn8573 cs,nn2373 wcj(853) df,nn8641 cs,nn7785 qmf398 aj2889
14 And the wave breast and heave shoulder shall ye eat in a clean
pp,nn4725 pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 pr,pnx854 cj3588 nn,pnx2706
place; thou, and thy sons, and thy daughters with thee: for *they be* thy due,
pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,cs,nn2706 pipf5414 pr4480/pl,cs,nn2077 pl,cs,nn8002
and thy sons' due, *which* are given out*of*the*sacrifices of peace offerings of
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
the children of Israel.

df,nn8641 cs,nn7785 df,nn8573 wcj,cs,nn2373 himf935 pr5921
15 The heave shoulder and the wave breast shall they bring with the
pl,cs,nn801 df,pl,nn2459 pp,hinc5130 nn8573 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
offerings*made*by*fire of the fat, to wave *it for* a wave offering before the

nn3068 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx854 pp,cs,nn2706 nn5769
LORD; and it shall be thine, and thy sons' with thee, by a statute forever;
pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680
as the LORD hath commanded.

nn4872 qna1875/qpf1875 wcj(853) cs,nn8163 df,nn2403
16 And Moses diligently sought the goat of the sin offering, and,
wcj,ptdm2009 pupf8313 wcs,qmf7107 pr5921 nn499 wcj(pr5921) nn385 pl,cs,nn1121
behold, it was burnt: and he was angry with Eleazar and Ithamar, the sons
nn175 df,pl,nipt3498 pp,qnc559
of Aaron *which were* left *alive*, saying,

ad4069 ptn3808 qpf398 (853) df,nn2403 df,nn6944 pp,cs,nn4725 cj3588
17 Wherefore have ye not eaten the sin offering in the holy place, seeing
pnp1931 cs,nn6944/pl,nn6944 qpf5414 wcj,pnx(853) pp,pnx pp,qnc5375 (853) cs,nn5771
it *is* most holy, and *God* hath given it you to bear the iniquity of
df,nn5712 pp,pinc3722 pr,pnx5921 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
the congregation, to make atonement for them before the LORD?

ptdm2005 (853) nn,pnx1818 ptn3808 hopf935 ad,lh6441/pr413 df,nn6944
18 Behold, the blood of it was not brought in within the holy *place*: ye
qna398/qmf398 pnx(853) df,p,nn6944 pp,pnl834 pipf6680
should indeed*have*eaten it in the holy *place*, as I commanded.

nn175 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 ptdm2005 df,nn3117 hipf7126 (853)
19 And Aaron said unto Moses, Behold, this day have they offered
nn,pnx2403 wcj(853) nn,pnx5930 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 df,p,pndm428
their sin offering and their burnt offering before the LORD; and such things
wcs,qmf7122 pnx(853) wcj,qpf398 nn2403 df,nn3117
have befallen me: and *if* I had eaten the sin offering today, should it have
he,qmf3190 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
been accepted in the sight of the LORD?

nn4872 wcs,qmf8085 wcs,qmf3190/pp,du,nn,pnx5869
20 And when Moses heard *that*, he was content.

Clean and Unclean Animals

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 wcj,pr413 nn175 pp,qnc559 pr,pnx413
11 And the LORD spoke unto Moses and to Aaron, saying unto
them,

pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc559 pndm2063 df,nn2416 pnl834
2 Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, These *are* the beasts which ye shall
qmf398 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,nn929 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn776
eat among all the beasts that *are* on the earth.

nn3605 hipt6536 nn6541 wcj,qpta8156/cs,nn8157/pl,nn6541 cs,hipt5927 nn1625
3 Whatsoever parteth the hoof, and is cloven-footed, *and* cheweth the cud,
df,p,nn929 pnx(853) qmf398
among the beasts, that shall ye eat.

ad389 (853) pndm2088 ptn3808 qmf398 pr4480/pl,cs,hipt5927 df,nn1625
4 Nevertheless these shall ye not eat of*them*that*chew the cud, or
wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,hipt6536 df,nn6541 (853) df,nn1581 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,hipt5927 nn1625
of*them*that*divide the hoof: *as* the camel, because he cheweth the cud, but
hipt6536 ptn,pnx369 wcj,nn6541 pnp1931 aj2931 pp,pnx
divideth not the hoof; he *is* unclean unto you.

wcj(853) df,nn8227 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,hipt5927 nn1625 himf6536 ptn3808
5 And the coney, because he cheweth the cud, but divideth not the
wcj,nn6541 pnp1931 aj2931 pp,pnx
hoof; he *is* unclean unto you.

wcj(853) df,nn768 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,hipt5927 nn1625 hipf6536 ptn3808
6 And the hare, because he cheweth the cud, but divideth not the
wcj,nn6541 pnp1931 aj2931 pp,pnx
hoof; he *is* unclean unto you.

wcj(853) df,nn2386 cj3588 pnp1931 hipt6536 nn6541 wcj,qpta8156/cs,nn8157/nn6541
7 And the swine, though he divide the hoof, and be cloven-footed, yet
wcj,pnp1931 nimf1641 ptn3808 nn1625 pnp1931 aj2931 pp,pnx
he cheweth not the cud; he *is* unclean to you.

pr4480/nn,pnx1320 ptn3808 qmf398 wcj,pp,nn,pnx5038 ptn3808 qmf5060 pnp1992
8 Of*their*flesh shall ye not eat, and their carcass shall ye not touch; they
aj2931 pp,pnx
are unclean to you.

(853) pndm2088 qmf398 pr4480/nn3605 pnl834 df/p,pl,nn4325 nn3605/pnl834/pp,pnx nn5579
9 These shall ye eat of all that *are* in the waters: whatsoever hath fins
wcj,nn7193 df/p,pl,nn4325 df/p,pl,nn3220 wcj,df/p,pl,nn5158 pnx(853)
and scales in the waters, in the seas, and in the rivers, them shall ye
qmf398
eat.

wcj,nn3605 pnl834/pp,pnx ptn369 nn5579 wcj,nn7193 df/p,pl,nn3220
10 And all that have not fins and scales in the seas, and in the
wcj,df/p,pl,nn5158 pr4480/cs,nn3605 cs,nn8318 df,pl,nn4325 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,nn2416 cs,nn5315 pnl834
rivers, of all that move in the waters, and of any living thing which *is*
df/p,pl,nn4325 pnp1992 nn8263 pp,pnx
in the waters, they *shall be* an abomination unto you:

qmf1961 wcj,nn8263 pp,pnx ptn3808 qmf398
11 They shall be even an abomination unto you; ye shall not eat
pr4480/nn,pnx1320 pimf8262/wcj(853)/nn,pnx5038
of*their*flesh, but ye shall have*their*carcasses*in*abomination.

nn3605/pnl834/pp,pnx ptn369 nn5579 wcj,nn7193 df/p,pl,nn4325 pnp1931
12 Whatsoever hath no fins nor scales in the waters, that *shall be* an
nn8263 pp,pnx
abomination unto you.

wcj(853) pndm428 pimf8262 pr4480
13 And these *are they which* ye shall have*in*abomination among the
df,nn5775 ptn3808 nimf398 pnp1992 nn8263 (853) df,nn5404 wcj(853)
fowls; they shall not be eaten, they *are* an abomination: the eagle, and the
df,nn6538 wcj(853) df,nn5822
ossifrage, and the osprey,

wcj(853) df,nn1676 wcj(853) df,nn344 pp,nn,pnx4327
14 And the vulture, and the kite after his kind;

(853) cs,nn3605 nn6158 pp,nn,pnx4327
15 Every raven after his kind;

wcj(853) cs,nn1323/df,nn3284 wcj(853) df,nn8464 wcj(853) df,nn7828
16 And the owl, and the night hawk, and the cuckoo,
wcj(853) df,nn5322 pp,nn,pnx4327
and the hawk after his kind,

wcj(853) df,nn3563 wcj(853) df,nn7994 wcj(853) df,nn3244
17 And the little owl, and the cormorant, and the great owl,

wcj(853) df,nn8580 wcj(853) df,nn6893 wcj(853) df,nn7360
18 And the swan, and the pelican, and the gier-eagle,

wcj(853) df,nn2624 df,nn601 pp,nn,pnx4327 wcj(853) df,nn1744
19 And the stork, the heron after her kind, and the lapwing, and
wcj(853) df,nn5847
the bat.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5775 cs,nn8318 df,qpta1980 pr5921 nu702 (pnp1931) nn8263
20 All fowls that creep, going upon *all* four, *shall be* an abomination
pp,pnx
unto you.

ad389 (853) pndm2088 qmf398 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,nn5775 cs,nn8318 df,qpta1980 pr5921
21 Yet these may ye eat of every flying creeping thing that goeth upon
nu702 pnl834 (ptn3808) du,nn3767 pr4480/ad4605 pp,du,nn,pnx7272 pp,pinc5425 pp,pnp2004 pr5921
all four, which have legs above their feet, to leap withal upon the
df,nn776
earth;

(853) pndm428 pr,pnx4480 qmf398 (853) df,nn697 pp,nn,pnx4327
22 *Even* these of them ye may eat; the locust after his kind, and
wcj(853) df,nn5556 pp,nn,pnx4327 wcj(853) df,nn2728 pp,nn,pnx4327
the bald locust after his kind, and the beetle after his kind, and
wcj(853) df,nn2284 pp,nn,pnx4327
the grasshopper after his kind.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5775 cs,nn8318 pnl834/pp,pnx nu702 du,nn7272 (pnp1931)
23 But all *other* flying creeping things, which have four feet,
nn8263 pp,pnx
shall be an abomination unto you.

wcj,pp,pndm428 htmf2930 cs,nn3605 df,qpta5060 pp,nn,pnx5038
24 And for these ye shall be unclean: whosoever toucheth the carcass of
qmf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
them shall be unclean until the even.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,qpta5375 pr4480/nn,pnx5038 pimf3526 pl,nn,pnx899
25 And whosoever beareth *aught* of*the*carcass of them shall wash his clothes,
wcs,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
and be unclean until the even.

pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn929 pnl834 (pnp1931) hipt6536 nn6541 ptn,pnx369
26 *The carcasses* of every beast which divideth the hoof, and *is* not
qpta8156/wcj,nn8157 ptn,pnx369 hipt5927 wcj,nn1625 (pnp1992) aj2931 pp,pnx cs,nn3605
cloven-footed, nor cheweth the cud, *are* unclean unto you: every one
df,qpta5060 pp,pnx qmf2930
that toucheth them shall be unclean.

wcj,cs,nn3605 qpta1980 pr5921 du,nn,pnx3709 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn2416
27 And whatsoever goeth upon his paws, among all manner of beasts that
df,qpta1980 pr5921 nu702 pndm1992 aj2931 pp,pnx cs,nn3605 df,qpta5060 pp,nn,pnx5038
go on *all* four, those *are* unclean unto you: whoso toucheth their carcass shall
qmf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
be unclean until the even.

wcj,df,qpta5375 (853) nn,pnx5038 pimf3526 pl,nn,pnx899
28 And he that beareth the carcass of them shall wash his clothes, and
wcs,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153 pnp1992 aj2931 pp,pnx
be unclean until the even: they *are* unclean unto you.

wcj,pndm2088 df,aj2931 pp,pnx dfp,nn8318
29 These also *shall be* unclean unto you among the creeping things that
df,qpta8317 pr5921 df,nn776 df,nn2467 wcj,df,nn5909 wcj,df,nn6632 pp,nn,pnx4327
creep upon the earth; the weasel, and the mouse, and the tortoise after his kind,

wcj,df,nn604 wcj,df,nn3581 wcj,df,nn3911 wcj,df,nn2546
30 And the ferret, and the chameleon, and the lizard, and the snail, and the
wcj,df,nn8580
mole.

pndm428 df,aj2931 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn8318 cs,nn3605 df,qpta5060
31 These *are* unclean to you among all that creep: whosoever doth touch
pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx4194 qmf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
them, when they be dead, shall be unclean until the even.

pr,pnx5921 wcj,cs,nn3605/pnl834 pr,pnx4480 pp,nn,pnx4194 qmf5307
32 And upon whatsoever *any* of them, when they are dead, doth fall, it
qmf2930 pr4480/cs,nn3605 cs,nn3627 nn6086 cj176 nn899 cj176 nn5785 cj176 nn8242
shall be unclean; whether*it*be*any vessel of wood, or raiment, or skin, or sack,
cs,nn3605 nn3627 pnl834/pp,pnx nn4399 nimf6213 homf935 dfp,pl,nn4325
whatsoever vessel *it be*, wherein *any* work is done, it must be put into water, and
wcs,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153 wcs,qpf2891
it shall be unclean until the even; so it shall be cleansed.

wcj,cs,nn3605 nn2789 cs,nn3627 pnl834/pr413/nn,pnx8432 pr,pnx4480 qmf5307
33 And every earthen vessel, whereinto *any* of them falleth,
nn3605/pnl834 pp,nn,pnx8432 qmf2930 qmf7665 wcj,pnx(853)
whatsoever *is* in it shall be unclean; and ye shall break it.

pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,nn400 pnl834 nimf398 pr,pnx5921 pnl834 pl,nn4325 qmf935
34 Of all meat which may be eaten, *that* on which *such* water cometh
qmf2930 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn4945 pnl834 nimf8354 pp,cs,nn3605 nn3627
shall be unclean: and all drink that may be drunk in every *such* vessel shall
qmf2930
be unclean.

wcj,nn3605 pnl834/pr,pnx5921 pr4480/nn,pnx5038 qmf5307
35 And every *thing* whereupon *any part* of*their*carcass falleth shall
qmf2930 nn8574 wcj,du,nn3600 homf5422
be unclean; *whether it be* oven, or ranges*for*pots, they shall be broken down: *for*
pnp1992 aj2931 qmf1961 wcj,aj2931 pp,pnx
they *are* unclean, and shall be unclean unto you.

ad389 nn4599 wcj,nn953 cs,nn4723 pl,nn4325 qmf1961
36 Nevertheless a fountain or pit, *wherein there is* plenty of water, shall be
aj2889 wcj,qpta5060 pp,nn,pnx5038 qmf2930
clean: but that which toucheth their carcass shall be unclean.

wcj,cj3588 pr4480 nn,pnx5038 qmf5307 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn2221 nn2233 pnl834
37 And if *any part* of their carcass fall upon any sowing seed which is
nimf2232 pnp1931 aj2889
to be sown, it *shall be* clean.

wcj,cj3588 pl,nn4325 homf5414 pr5921 nn2233 pr4480/nn,pnx5038
38 But if *any* water be put upon the seed, and *any part* of*their*carcass
wcs,qpf5307 pr,pnx5921 pnp1931 aj2931 pp,pnx
fall thereon, it *shall be* unclean unto you.

wcj,cj3588 df,nn929 pr4480 pnl834 (pnp1931) pp,pnx pp,nn402 qmf4191 df,qpta5060
39 And if any beast, of which ye may eat, die; he that toucheth
pp,nn,pnx5038 qmf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
the carcass thereof shall be unclean until the even.

wcj,df,qpta398 pr4480/nn,pnx5038 pimf3526 pl,nn,pnx899
40 And he that eateth of*the*carcass of it shall wash his clothes, and
wcs,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153 wcj,df,qpta5375 (853) nn,pnx5038 pimf3526
be unclean until the even: he also that beareth the carcass of it shall wash his
pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
clothes, and be unclean until the even.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn8318 df,qpta8317 pr5921 df,nn776 (pnp1931)
41 And every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth *shall be* an
nn8263 ptn3808 nimf398
abomination; it shall not be eaten.

cs,nn3605 qpta1980 pr5921 nn1512 wcj,cs,nn3605 qpta1980 pr5921 nu702 (pr5704)
42 Whatsoever goeth upon the belly, and whatsoever goeth upon *all* four,
cs,nn3605 cs,hipt7235 du,nn7272 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn8318 df,qpta8317 pr5921
or whatsoever hath more feet among all creeping things that creep upon the
df,nn776 ptn3808 qmf,pnx398 cj3588 pnp1992 nn8263
earth, them ye shall not eat; for they *are* an abomination.

ptn408 pimf8262/(853)/pl,nn,pnx5315 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn8318
43 Ye shall not make*yourselves*abominable with any creeping thing that
df,qpta8317 wcj,ptn3808 himf2930 pp,pnx
creepeth, neither shall ye make*yourselves*unclean with them, that ye should be
wcs,nipf2930 pp,pnx
defiled thereby.

cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,hipf6942
44 For I *am* the LORD your God: ye shall therefore sanctify yourselves,
wcs,qpf1961 aj6918 cj3588 pnp589 aj6918 wcj,ptn3808 pimf2930 (853) pl,nn,pnx5315
and ye shall be holy; for I *am* holy: neither shall ye defile yourselves
pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn8318 df,qpta7430 pr5921 df,nn776
with any manner of creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth.

cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 df,hipt5927/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
45 For I *am* the LORD that bringeth*you*up out*of*the*land of Egypt, to
pp,qnc1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430 wcs,qpf1961 aj6918 cj3588 pnp589 aj6918
be your God: ye shall therefore be holy, for I *am* holy.

pndm2063 cs,nn8451 df,nn929 wcj,df,nn5775 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,aj2416
46 This *is* the law of the beasts, and of the fowl, and of every living
cs,nn5315 df,qpta7430 dfp,pl,nn4325 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn5315 df,qpta8317 pr5921
creature that moveth in the waters, and of every creature that creepeth upon the
df,nn776
earth:

pp,hinc914 pr996 df,aj2931 wcj(pr996) df,aj2889 wcj,pr996
47 To make*a*difference between the unclean and the clean, and between
df,nn2416 df,nipt398 wcj(pr996) df,nn2416 pnf834 ptn3808 nimf398
the beast that may be eaten and the beast that may not be eaten.

The Purification of Women After Childbirth

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
12 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc559 cj3588 nn802
2 Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, If a woman have
himf2232 wcs,qpf3205 nn2145 wcs,qpf2930 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
conceived seed, and borne a man child: then she shall be unclean seven days;
pp,pl,cs,nn3117 cs,nn5079 qnc,pnx1738 qmf2930
according to the days of the separation for her infirmity shall she be unclean.

df,nuor8066 wcj,dfp,nn3117 cs,nn1320 nn,pnx6190 nimf4135
3 And in the eighth day the flesh of his foreskin shall be circumcised.

qmf3427 pp,pl,cs,nn1818 nn2893 wcj,cs,nu7969 (pl,nn3117)
4 And she shall then continue in the blood of her purifying three
wcj,nu7970 nn3117 qmf5060 ptn3808/pp,cs,nn3605 nn6944 ptn3808 qmf935 wcj,pr413
and thirty days; she shall touch no hallowed thing, nor come into the
df,nn4720 pr5704 pl,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx2892 qnc4390
sanctuary, until the days of her purifying be fulfilled.

wcj,cj518 qmf3205 nn5347 wcs,qpf2930 du,nn7620
5 But if she bear a maid child, then she shall be unclean two weeks, as in

---

11:44, 45 The holiness of God is a major theme throughout the whole Old Testament, and particularly in the Book of Leviticus. God commands His people to reflect His holiness in their lives. Peter quotes these verses (see also Lev. 19:2; 20:26) to challenge his readers to live pure lives (1 Pet. 1:15, 16). God's people are to live holy lives because they have been separated from the world unto God (2 Cor. 6:17, quoted from Is. 52:11).

her separation: and she shall continue in the blood of her purifying threescore
and six days.

6 And when the days of her purifying are fulfilled, for a son, or for a
daughter, she shall bring a lamb of the first year for a burnt offering, and a
young pigeon, or a turtledove, for a sin offering, unto the door of the tabernacle
of the congregation, unto the priest:

7 Who shall offer it before the LORD, and make*an*atonement for her;
and she shall be cleansed from*the*issue of her blood. This *is* the law for her
that hath born a male or a female.

8 And if she be not able*to*bring a lamb, then she shall bring two
turtles, or two young pigeons; the one for the burnt offering, and the other for
a sin offering: and the priest shall make*an*atonement for her, and she shall
be clean.

Laws About Leprosy

13 And the LORD spoke unto Moses and Aaron, saying,

2 When a man shall have in the skin of his flesh a rising,
a scab, or bright spot, and it be in the skin of his flesh *like* the plague of
leprosy; then he shall be brought unto Aaron the priest, or unto one of*his*sons the
priests:

3 And the priest shall look on the plague in the skin of the flesh: and
when the hair in the plague is turned white, and the plague in sight *be* deeper
than*the*skin of his flesh, it *is* a plague of leprosy: and the priest shall look on
him, and pronounce*him*unclean.

4 If the bright spot *be* white in the skin of his flesh, and in sight

---

12:6–8 Compare the offering brought by Mary and Joseph to the temple soon after Jesus was born (Luke 2:24).

ptn369 wcj,aj6013 pr4480 df,nn5785 wcj,nn,pnx8181 ptn3808 qpf2015 aj3836
be not deeper than the skin, and the hair thereof be not turned white; then the
df,nn3548 wcj,hipf5462 (853) df,nn5061 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
priest shall shut up *him that hath* the plague seven days:

df,nn3548 wcj,qpf,pnx7200 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 wcj,ptdm2009
5 And the priest shall look on him the seventh day: and, behold, *if* the
df,nn5061 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 qpf5975 df,nn5061 qpf6581 ptn3808 dfp,nn5785
plague in his sight be*at*a*stay, *and* the plague spread not in the skin; then
df,nn3548 wcj,hipf,pnx5462 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 nuor8145
the priest shall shut*him*up seven days more:

df,nn3548 wcj,qpf7200 pnx(853) nuor8145 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 wcj,ptdm2009
6 And the priest shall look on him again the seventh day: and, behold, *if*
df,nn5061 aj3544 df,nn5061 qpf6581 wcj,ptn3808 dfp,nn5785 df,nn3548
the plague *be* somewhat dark, *and* the plague spread not in the skin, the priest
wcj,pipf,pnx2891 pnp1931 nn4556 wcj,pipf3526 pl,nn,pnx899
shall pronounce*him*clean: it *is but* a scab: and he shall wash his clothes, and
wcj,qpf2891
be clean.

wcj,cj518 df,nn4556 qna6581/qmf6581 dfp,nn5785 ad310
7 But if the scab spread*much*abroad in the skin, after that he hath been
ninc,pnx7200 pr413 df,nn3548 pp,nn,pnx2893 wcs,nipf7200 pr413 df,nn3548 nuor8145
seen of the priest for his cleansing, he shall be seen of the priest again:

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn4556 qpf6581 dfp,nn5785
8 And *if* the priest see that, behold, the scab spreadeth in the skin, then
df,nn3548 wcj,pipf,pnx2930 pnp1931 nn6883
the priest shall pronounce*him*unclean: it *is* a leprosy.

cj3588 cs,nn5061 nn6883 qmf1961 pp,nn120 wcs,hopf935 pr413
9 When the plague of leprosy is in a man, then he shall be brought unto the
df,nn3548
priest;

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 nn7613 aj3836
10 And the priest shall see *him*: and, behold, *if* the rising *be* white in the
dfp,nn5785 wcj,pnp1931 qpf2015 nn8181 aj3836 wcj,cs,nn4241 aj2416 nn1320
skin, and it have turned the hair white, and *there be* quick raw flesh in the
pp,nn7613
rising;

pnp1931 nipt3462 nn6883 pp,nn5785 nn,pnx1320 df,nn3548
11 It *is* an old leprosy in the skin of his flesh, and the priest shall
wcj,pipf,pnx2930 ptn3808 himf,pnx5462 cj3588 pnp1931 aj2931
pronounce*him*unclean, and shall not shut*him*up: for he *is* unclean.

wcj,cj518 df,nn6883 qna6524/qmf6524 dfp,nn5785 df,nn6883 wcs,pipf3680
12 And if a leprosy break*out*abroad in the skin, and the leprosy cover
(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn5785 df,nn5061 pr4480/nn,pnx7218 wcj,pr5704
all the skin of *him that hath* the plague from*his*head even to his
du,nn,pnx7272 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn3548 cs,nn4758/du,cs,nn5869
foot, wheresoever the priest looketh;

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn6883 pipf3680 (853)
13 Then the priest shall consider: and, behold, *if* the leprosy have covered
cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1320 wcj,pipf2891 (853) df,nn5061 nn,pnx3605
all his flesh, he shall pronounce*him*clean *that hath* the plague: it is all
qpf2015 aj3836 pnp1931 aj2889
turned white: he *is* clean.

wcj,pp,cs,nn3117 aj2416 nn1320 ninc7200 pp,pnx qmf2930
14 But when raw flesh appeareth in him, he shall be unclean.

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf7200 (853) df,aj2416 df,nn1320
15 And the priest shall see the raw flesh, and

wcs,pipf,pnx2930 df,aj2416 df,nn1320 (pnp1931) aj2931 pnp1931
pronounce*him*to*be*unclean: *for* the raw flesh *is* unclean: it *is* a nn6883
leprosy.

cj176 cj3588 df,aj2416 df,nn1320 qmf7725 wcs,nipf2015 pp,aj3836
16 Or if the raw flesh turn again, and be changed unto white, he shall wcs,qpf935 pr413 df,nn3548
come unto the priest;

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf,pnx7200 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn5061 nipf2015
17 And the priest shall see him: and, behold, *if* the plague be turned into pp,aj3836 df,nn3548 wcj,pipf2891 (853) df,nn5061 pnp1931
white; then the priest shall pronounce*him*clean *that hath* the plague: he *is* aj2889
clean.

wcj,nn1320 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx5785 cj3588/qmf1961 nn7822
18 The flesh also, in which, *even* in the skin thereof, was a boil, and wcs,nipf7495
is healed,

pp,cs,nn4725 df,nn7822 wcs,qpf1961 aj3836 nn7613 cj176
19 And in the place of the boil there be a white rising, or a nn934 aj3836 aj125 wcs,nipf7200 pr413 df,nn3548
bright spot, white, and somewhat reddish, and it be showed to the priest;

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 nn,pnx4758 aj8217 pr4480
20 And if, when the priest seeth it, behold, it *be* in sight lower than the df,nn5785 wcj,nn,pnx8181 qpf2015 aj3836 df,nn3548
skin, and the hair thereof be turned white; the priest shall wcj,pipf,pnx2930 pnp1931 cs,nn5061 nn6883 qpf6524 dfp,nn7822
pronounce*him*unclean: it *is* a plague of leprosy broken out of the boil.

wcj,cj518 df,nn3548 qmf,pnx7200 wcj,ptdm2009 ptn369 aj3836 nn8181
21 But if the priest look on it, and, behold, *there be* no white hairs pp,pnx ptn,pnx369 wcj,aj8217 pr4480 df,nn5785 wcj(pnp1931) aj3544
therein, and *if* it *be* not lower than the skin, but *be* somewhat dark; then df,nn3548 wcs,hipf,pnx5462 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
the priest shall shut*him*up seven days:

wcj,cj518 qna6581/qmf6581 dfp,nn5785 df,nn3548
22 And if it spread*much*abroad in the skin, then the priest shall wcs,pipf2930/pnx(853) pnp1931 nn5061
pronounce*him*unclean: it *is* a plague.

wcj,cj518 df,nn934 qmf5975 pr,pnx8478 qpf6581 ptn3808 pnp1931
23 But if the bright spot stay in his place, *and* spread not, it *is* a cs,nn6867 df,nn7822 df,nn3548 wcj,pipf,pnx2891
burning boil; and the priest shall pronounce*him*clean.

cj176 cj3588 qmf1961 nn1320 pp,nn,pnx5785 nn784 cs,nn4348
24 Or if there be *any* flesh, in the skin whereof *there is* a hot burning, cs,nn4241 df,nn4348 wcs,qpf1961 aj3836 nn934 aj125 cj176
and the quick *flesh* that burneth have a white bright spot, somewhat reddish, or aj3836
white;

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf7200 pnx(853) wcj,ptdm2009 nn8181
25 Then the priest shall look upon it: and, behold, *if* the hair in the dfp,nn934 nipf2015 aj3836 wcj,nn,pnx4758 aj6013 pr4480 df,nn5785 pnp1931
bright spot be turned white, and it *be in* sight deeper than the skin; it *is* a nn6883 qpf6524 dfp,nn4348 df,nn3548
leprosy broken out of the burning: wherefore the priest shall wcj,pipf2930/pnx(853) pnp1931 cs,nn5061 nn6883
pronounce*him*unclean: it *is* the plague of leprosy.

wcj,cj518 df,nn3548 qmf,pnx7200 wcj,ptdm2009 ptn369 aj3836 nn8181
26 But if the priest look on it, and, behold, *there be* no white hair in the
dfp,nn934 ptn,pnx369 wcj,aj8217 pr4480 df,nn5785 wcj(pnp1931)
bright spot, and it *be* no lower than the *other* skin, but *be*
aj3544 df,nn3548 wcs,hipf,pnx5462 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
somewhat dark; then the priest shall shut*him*up seven days:
df,nn3548 wcs,qpf,pnx7200 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 cj518
27 And the priest shall look upon him the seventh day: *and* if it be
qna6581/qmf6581 dfp,nn5785 df,nn3548 wcs,pipf2930/pnx(853) pnp1931
spread*much*abroad in the skin, then the priest shall pronounce*him*unclean: it
cs,nn5061 nn6883
is the plague of leprosy.
wcj,cj518 df,nn934 qmf5975 pr,pnx8478 qpf6581 ptn3808 dfp,nn5785
28 And if the bright spot stay in his place, *and* spread not in the skin,
wcj,pnp1931 aj3544 pnp1931 cs,nn7613 df,nn4348 df,nn3548
but it *be* somewhat dark; it *is* a rising of the burning, and the priest shall
wcj,pipf,pnx2891 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,nn6867 df,nn4348
pronounce*him*clean: for it *is* an inflammation of the burning.
cj3588 wcj,nn376 cj176 nn802 pp,pnx/qmf1961 nn5061 pp,nn7218 cj176 pp,nn2206
29 If a man or woman have a plague upon the head or the beard;
df,nn3548 wcs,qpf7200 (853) df,nn5061 wcj,ptdm2009 nn,pnx4758
30 Then the priest shall see the plague: and, behold, if it *be* in sight
aj6013 pr4480 df,nn5785 wcj,pp,pnx aj6669 aj1851 nn8181 df,nn3548
deeper than the skin; *and there be* in it a yellow thin hair; then the priest shall
wcs,pipf2930/pnx(853) pnp1931 nn5424 (pnp1931) cs,nn6883 df,nn7218
pronounce*him*unclean: it *is* a dry scurf, *even* a leprosy upon the head
cj176 df,nn2206
or beard.
wcj,cj3588 df,nn3548 qmf7200 (853) cs,nn5061 df,nn5424 wcj,ptdm2009
31 And if the priest look on the plague of the scurf, and, behold, it *be*
ptn369 nn,pnx4758 aj6013 pr4480 df,nn5785 ptn369 aj7838 wcj,nn8181 pp,pnx
not in sight deeper than the skin, and *that there is* no black hair in it; then the
df,nn3548 wcs,hipf5462 (853) cs,nn5061 df,nn5424 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
priest shall shut up *him that hath* the plague of the scurf seven days:
df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 df,nn3548 wcs,qpf7200 (853) df,nn5061
32 And in the seventh day the priest shall look on the plague: and,
wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn5424 qpf6581 ptn3808 qpf1961 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 aj6669 nn8181
behold, *if* the scurf spread not, and there be in it no yellow hair, and the
df,nn5424 ptn369 wcj,cs,nn4758 aj6013 pr4480 df,nn5785
scurf *be* not in sight deeper than the skin;
wcj,htpf1548 wcj(853) df,nn5424 ptn3808 pimf1548 df,nn3548
33 He shall be shaven, but the scurf shall he not shave; and the priest
wcs,hipf5462 (853) df,nn5424 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 nuor8145
shall shut up *him that hath* the scurf seven days more:
df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 df,nn3548 wcs,qpf7200 (853) df,nn5424 wcj,ptdm2009
34 And in the seventh day the priest shall look on the scurf: and, behold,
df,nn5424 ptn3808 qpf6581 dfp,nn5785 ptn,pnx369 wcj,nn,pnx4758 aj6013 pr4480 df,nn5785
if the scurf be not spread in the skin, nor *be* in sight deeper than the skin;
df,nn3548 wcj,pipf2891/pnx(853) wcj,pipf3526 pl,nn,pnx899
then the priest shall pronounce*him*clean: and he shall wash his clothes, and
wcj,qpf2891
be clean.
wcj,cj518 df,nn5424 qna6581/qmf6581 dfp,nn5785 pr310 nn,pnx2893
35 But if the scurf spread much in the skin after his cleansing;

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf,pnx7200 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn5424 qpf6581
36 Then the priest shall look on him: and, behold, if the scurf be spread in
dfp,nn5785 df,nn3548 ptn3808 pimf1239 df,aj6669 dfp,nn8181 pnp1931 aj2931
the skin, the priest shall not seek for yellow hair; he *is* unclean.

wcj,cj518 df,nn5424 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 qpf5975 aj7838
37 But if the scurf be in his sight at*a*stay, and *that* there is black
wcj,nn8181 qpf6779 pp,pnx df,nn5424 nipf7495 pnp1931 aj2889 df,nn3548
hair grown up therein; the scurf is healed, he *is* clean: and the priest shall
wcj,pipf,pnx2891
pronounce*him*clean.

cj3588 wcj,nn376 cj176 nn802 qmf1961 pp,cs,nn5785 nn,pnx1320
38 If a man also or a woman have in the skin of their flesh
pl,nn934 aj3836 pl,nn934
bright spots, *even* white bright spots;

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 pl,nn934 pp,cs,nn5785
39 Then the priest shall look: and, behold, *if* the bright spots in the skin of
nn,pnx1320 aj3544 aj3836 pnp1931 nn933 qpf6524 dfp,nn5785 pnp1931
their flesh *be* darkish white; it *is* a freckled spot *that* groweth in the skin; he
aj2889
is clean.

wcj,nn376 cj3588 nimf4803 nn,pnx7218 pnp1931 aj7142 pnp1931
40 And the man whose hair*is*fallen*off his head, he *is* bald; *yet is* he
aj2889
clean.

wcj(cj518) nimf4803 pr4480/cs,nn6285 nn,pnx7218
41 And he that hath*his*hair*fallen*off from*the*part of his head
pl,nn,pnx6440 pnp1931 aj1371 pnp1931 aj2889
toward his face, he *is* forehead bald: *yet is* he clean.

wcj,cj3588 qmf1961 dfp,nn7146 cj176 dfp,nn1372 aj3836 aj125
42 And if there be in the bald head, or bald forehead, a white reddish
nn5061 pnp1931 nn6883 qpta6524 pp,nn,pnx7146 cj176 pp,nn,pnx1372
sore; it *is* a leprosy sprung up in his bald head, or his bald forehead.

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf7200 pnx(853) wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn7613
43 Then the priest shall look upon it: and, behold, *if* the rising of the
df,nn5061 aj3836 aj125 pp,nn,pnx7146 cj176 pp,nn,pnx1372 cs,nn6883
sore *be* white reddish in his bald head, or in his bald forehead, as the leprosy
pp,cs,nn4758 cs,nn5785 nn1320
appeareth in the skin of the flesh;

pnp1931 qptp6879 nn376 pnp1931 aj2931 df,nn3548
44 He is a leprous man, he *is* unclean: the priest shall
pina2930/pimf,pnx2930 nn,pnx5061 pp,nn,pnx7218
pronounce*him*utterly*unclean; his plague *is* in his head.

wcj,df,qptp6879 pp,pnx pnl834 df,nn5061 pl,nn,pnx899 qmf1961 pl,qptp6533
45 And the leper in whom the plague *is*, his clothes shall be rent, and
wcj,nn,pnx7218 (qmf1961) qptp6544 qmf5844 wcj,pr5921 nn8222
his head bare, and he shall put*a*covering upon his upper lip, and shall
qmf7121 wcj,aj2931 aj2931
cry, Unclean, unclean.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 pnl834 df,nn5061 pp,pnx qmf2930
46 All the days wherein the plague *shall be* in him he shall be defiled;
pnp1931 aj2931 qmf3427 nn910 pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn4264 nn,pnx4186
he *is* unclean: he shall dwell alone; without the camp *shall* his habitation *be*.

Cleansing a Leper's Garment

wcj,df,nn899 cj3588 cs,nn5061 nn6883 qmf1961 pp,pnx nn6785
47 The garment also that the plague of leprosy is in, *whether it be* a woolen
pp,cs,nn899 cj176 pl,nn6593 pp,cs,nn899
garment, or a linen garment;

cj176 pp,nn8359 cj176 pp,nn6154 dfp,pl,nn6593 wcj,dfp,nn6785 cj176
48 Whether *it be* in the warp, or woof; of linen, or of woolen; whether in a
pp,nn5785 cj176 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4399 nn5785
skin, or in any thing made of skin;

df,nn5061 wcs,qpf1961 aj3422 cj176 aj125 dfp,nn899 cj176
49 And if the plague be greenish or reddish in the garment, or in the
dfp,nn5785 cj176 dfp,nn8359 cj176 dfp,nn6154 cj176 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn3627 nn5785 pnp1931
skin, either in the warp, or in the woof, or in any thing of skin; it *is* a
cs,nn5061 nn6883 wcs,hopf7200 (853) df,nn3548
plague of leprosy, and shall be showed unto the priest:

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf7200 (853) df,nn5061 wcs,hipf5462 (853)
50 And the priest shall look upon the plague, and shut up *it that hath*
df,nn5061 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
the plague seven days:

wcs,qpf7200 (853) df,nn5061 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 cj3588 df,nn5061
51 And he shall look on the plague on the seventh day: if the plague be
qpf6581 dfp,nn899 cj176 dfp,nn8359 cj176 dfp,nn6154 cj176 dfp,nn5785
spread in the garment, either in the warp, or in the woof, or in a skin, *or* in
pp,nn3605 pp,nn4399 pnl834 nimf6213 df,nn5785 df,nn5061 hipt3992 nn6883 pnp1931 aj2931
any work that is made of skin; the plague *is* a fretting leprosy; it *is* unclean.

wcs,qpf8313 (853) df,nn899 cj176 (853) df,nn8359 cj176 (853) df,nn6154
52 He shall therefore burn that garment, whether warp or woof, in
dfp,nn6785 cj176 dfp,pl,nn6593 cj176 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn3627 df,nn5785 pnl834/pp,pnx df,nn5061 qmf1961 cj3588
woolen or in linen, or any thing of skin, wherein the plague is: for
pnp1931 hipt3992 nn6883 nimf8313 dfp,nn784
it *is* a fretting leprosy; it shall be burnt in the fire.

wcj,cj518 df,nn3548 qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn5061 ptn3808 qpf6581
53 And if the priest shall look, and, behold, the plague be not spread in
dfp,nn899 cj176 dfp,nn8359 cj176 dfp,nn6154 cj176 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn3627 nn5785
the garment, either in the warp, or in the woof, or in any thing of skin;

df,nn3548 wcj,pipf6680 wcj,pipf3526 (853) pnl834/pp,pnx
54 Then the priest shall command that they wash *the thing* wherein the
df,nn5061 wcj,hipf,pnx5462 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 nuor8145
plague *is*, and he shall shut*it*up seven days more:

df,nn3548 wcj,qpf7200 (853) df,nn5061 ad310 hotnc*3526
55 And the priest shall look on the plague, after that it is washed: and,
wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn5061 ptn3808 qpf2015 (853) nn,pnx5869 wcj,df,nn5061 ptn3808
behold, *if* the plague have not changed his color, and the plague be not
qpf6581 pnp1931 aj2931 qmf,pnx8313 dfp,nn784 pnp1931 nn6356
spread; it *is* unclean; thou shalt burn it in the fire; it *is* fret inward,
pp,nn,pnx7146 cj176 pp,nn,pnx1372
whether it *be* bare within or without.

wcj,cj518 df,nn3548 qpf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn5061 aj3544 ad310
56 And if the priest look, and, behold, the plague *be* somewhat dark after
hotnc3526 pnx(853) wcj,qpf7167 pnx(853) pr4480 df,nn899 cj176 pr4480
the washing of it; then he shall rend it out of the garment, or out of
df,nn5785 cj176 pr4480 df,nn8359 cj176 pr4480 df,nn6154
the skin, or out of the warp, or out of the woof:

wcj,cj518 nimf7200 ad5750 dfp,nn899 cj176 dfp,nn8359 cj176 dfp,nn6154
57 And if it appear still in the garment, either in the warp, or in the woof,

cj176 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn3627 nn5785 pnp1931 qpta6524 qmf,pnx8313 (853)
or in any thing of skin; it *is* a spreading *plague*: thou shalt burn that
pnl834/pp,pnx df,nn5061 dfp,nn784
wherein the plague *is* with fire.

wcj,df,nn899 cj176 df,nn8359 cj176 df,nn6154 cj176 cs,nn3605 cs,nn3627 df,nn5785
58 And the garment, either warp, or woof, or whatsoever thing of skin *it be*,
pnl834 pimf3526 df,nn5061 wcs,qpf5493 pr,pnx4480
which thou shalt wash, if the plague be departed from them, then it shall be
wcs,pupf3526 nuor8145 wcs,qpf2891
washed the second time, and shall be clean.

pndm2063 cs,nn8451 cs,nn5061 nn6883 cs,nn899 df,nn6785 cj176
59 This *is* the law of the plague of leprosy in a garment of woolen or
df,pl,nn6593 cj176 df,nn8359 cj176 df,nn6154 cj176 cs,nn3605 cs,nn3627 nn5785
linen, either in the warp, or woof, or any thing of skins, to
pp,pinc,pnx2891 cj176 pp,pinc,pnx2930
pronounce*it*clean, or to pronounce*it*unclean.

Purification of a Leper

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
14 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pndm2063 qmf1961 cs,nn8451 df,pupl6879 pp,cs,nn3117
2 This shall be the law of the leper in the day of his
nn,pnx2893 wcs,hopf935 pr413 df,nn3548
cleansing: He shall be brought unto the priest:

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf3318 pr413/pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn4264 df,nn3548 wcs,qpf7200
3 And the priest shall go forth out of the camp; and the priest shall look,
wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn5061 df,nn6883 nipf7495 pr4480 df,qptp6879
and, behold, *if* the plague of leprosy be healed in the leper;

df,nn3548 wcj,pipf6680 wcj,qpf3947 dfp,htpt2891
4 Then shall the priest command to take for him that is to be cleansed
du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn6833 aj2416 aj2889 nn730 wcj,cs,nn6086 wcj,cs,nn8144/nn8438 wcj,nn231
two birds alive *and* clean, and cedar wood, and scarlet, and hyssop:

df,nn3548 wcj,pipf6680 (853) df,nu259 df,nn6833 wcj,qpf7819 pr413
5 And the priest shall command that one of the birds be killed in an
nn2789 cs,nn3627 pr5921 aj2416 pl,nn4325
earthen vessel over running water:

(853) df,aj2416 df,nn6833 qmf3947 pnx(853) wcj(853) df,nn730 cs,nn6086
6 As for the living bird, he shall take it, and the cedar wood,
wcj(853) cs,nn8144/df,nn8438 wcj(853) df,nn231 wcs,qpf2881 pnx(853) wcj(853)
and the scarlet, and the hyssop, and shall dip them and
df,aj2416 df,nn6833 pp,cs,nn1818 df,nn6833 df,qptp7819 pr5921 df,aj2416 df,pl,nn4325
the living bird in the blood of the bird *that was* killed over the running water:

wcs,hipf5137 pr5921 df,htpt2891 pr4480 df,nn6883 nu7651
7 And he shall sprinkle upon him that is to be cleansed from the leprosy seven
pl,nn6471 wcs,pipf,pnx2891 (853) df,aj2416 df,nn6833 wcs,pipf7971 pr5921
times, and shall pronounce*him*clean, and shall let the living bird loose into
pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn7704
the open field.

df,htpt2891 wcs,pipf3526 (853) pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,pipf1548 (853)
8 And he that is to be cleansed shall wash his clothes, and shave off
cs,nn3605 nn,pnx8181 wcs,qpf7364 dfp,pl,nn4325 wcs,qpf2891 wcj,ad310
all his hair, and wash himself in water, that he may be clean: and after that

qmf935 pr413 df,nn4264 wcs,qpf3427 pr4480/nn2351 pp,nn,pnx168 cs,nu7651
he shall come into the camp, and shall tarry abroad out of his tent seven
pl,nn3117
days.

wcs,qpf1961 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 pimf1548/(853)/cs,nn3605/nn,pnx8181
9 But it shall be on the seventh day, that he shall shave*all*his*hair*off
(853) nn,pnx7218 wcj(853) nn,pnx2206 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn1354/du,nn,pnx5869 wcj(853) cs,nn3605
his head and his beard and his eyebrows, even all his
nn,pnx8181 pimf1548 wcs,pipf3526 (853) pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qpf7364
hair he shall shave off: and he shall wash his clothes, also he shall wash
(853) nn,pnx1320 dfp,pl,nn4325 wcs,qpf2891
his flesh in water, and he shall be clean.

df,nuor8066 wcj,dfp,nn3117 qmf3947 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn3532 aj8549
10 And on the eighth day he shall take two he lambs without blemish,
nu259 wcj,nn3535 cs,nn1323 nn,pnx8141 aj8549 wcj,nu7969 pl,nn6241
and one ewe lamb of the first year without blemish, and three tenth deals of
nn5560 nn4503 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 nu259 wcj,nn3849 nn8081
fine flour *for* a meat offering, mingled with oil, and one log of oil.

df,nn3548 df,pipt2891 wcs,hipf5975 (853) df,nn376
11 And the priest that maketh*him*clean shall present the man that is to be
df,htpt2891 wcj,pnx(853) pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 cs,nn6607
made clean, and those things, before the LORD, *at* the door of the
cs,nn168 nn4150
tabernacle of the congregation:

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf3947 (853) df,nu259 df,nn3532 wcs,hipf7126 pnx(853)
12 And the priest shall take one he lamb, and offer him for a
pp,nn817 wcj(853) cs,nn3849 df,nn8081 wcs,hipf5130 pnx(853)
trespass offering, and the log of oil, and wave them *for* a
nn8573 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
wave offering before the LORD:

wcs,qpf7819 (853) df,nn3532 pp,cs,nn4725 pnl834 qmf7819 (853)
13 And he shall slay the lamb in the place where he shall kill the
df,nn2403 wcj(853) df,nn5930 df,nn6944 pp,cs,nn4725 cj3588 dfp,nn2403
sin offering and the burnt offering, in the holy place: for as the sin offering
(pnp1931) dfp,nn3548 df,nn817 pnp1931 cs,nn6944/pl,nn6944
is the priest's, *so is* the trespass offering: it *is* most holy:

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf3947 pr4480/cs,nn1818 df,nn817
14 And the priest shall take *some* of*the*blood of the trespass offering, and
df,nn3548 wcs,qpf5414 pr5921 cs,nn8571 df,aj3233 cs,nn241
the priest shall put *it* upon the tip of the right ear of him that is to be
df,htpt2891 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn931 df,aj3233 nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn931
cleansed, and upon the thumb of his right hand, and upon the great toe of his
df,aj3233 nn,pnx7272
right foot:

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf3947 pr4480/cs,nn3849 df,nn8081 wcs,qpf3332 pr5921
15 And the priest shall take *some* of*the*log of oil, and pour *it* into the
cs,nn3709 df,nn3548 df,aj8042
palm of his own left hand:

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf2881 (853) df,aj3233 nn,pnx676 pr4480 df,nn8081 pnl834 pr5921
16 And the priest shall dip his right finger in the oil that *is* in his
df,aj8042 nn,pnx3709 wcs,hipf5137 pr4480 df,nn8081 pp,nn,pnx676 nu7651 pl,nn6471 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
left hand, and shall sprinkle of the oil with his finger seven times before
nn3068
the LORD:

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3499 df,nn8081 pnl834 pr5921 nn,pnx3709 df,nn3548 qmf5414 pr5921
17 And of*the*rest of the oil that *is* in his hand shall the priest put upon

cs,nn8571 df,aj3233 cs,nn241 df,htpt2891 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn931
the tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of
df,aj3233 nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn931 df,aj3233 nn,pnx7272 pr5921 cs,nn1818
his right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot, upon the blood of the
df,nn817
trespass offering:

wcj,df,nipt3498 dfp,nn8081 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn3548 cs,nn3709 qmf5414
18 And the remnant of the oil that *is* in the priest's hand he shall pour
pr5921 cs,nn7218 df,htpt2891 df,nn3548 wcs,pipf3722
upon the head of him that is to be cleansed: and the priest shall make*an*atonement
pr,pnx5921 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
for him before the LORD.

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf6213 (853) df,nn2403 wcs,pipf3722 pr5921
19 And the priest shall offer the sin offering, and make*an*atonement for
df,htpt2891 pr4480/nn,pnx2932 wcj,ad310 qmf7819 (853)
him that is to be cleansed from*his*uncleanness; and afterward he shall kill the
df,nn5930
burnt offering:

df,nn3548 wcs,hipf5927 (853) df,nn5930 wcj(853) df,nn4503
20 And the priest shall offer the burnt offering and the meat offering
df,nn,lh4196 df,nn3548 wcs,pipf3722 pr,pnx5921
upon the altar: and the priest shall make*an*atonement for him, and he shall
wcs,qpf2891
be clean.

wcj,cj518 pnp1931 aj1800 wcj,pln369/nn,pnx3027/hipt5381 wcs,qpf3947 nu259
21 And if he *be* poor, and cannot*get*so*much; then he shall take one
nn3532 nn817 pp,nn8573 pp,pinc3722 pr,pnx5921
lamb *for* a trespass offering to be waved, to make*an*atonement for him, and
nu259 wcj,nn6241 nn5560 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 pp,nn4503 wcj,cs,nn3849
one tenth deal of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering, and a log
nn8081
of oil;

wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn8449 cj176 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3123 pnl834
22 And two turtledoves, or two young pigeons, such as he is
himf5381/nn,pnx3027 nu259 wcs,qpf1961 nn2403 wcj,df,nu259
able*to*get; and the one shall be a sin offering, and the other a
nn5930
burnt offering.

wcs,hipf935 pnx(853) df,nuor8066 dfp,nn3117 pp,nn,pnx2893 pr413
23 And he shall bring them on the eighth day for his cleansing unto
df,nn3548 pr413 cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
the priest, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, before the LORD.

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf3947 (853) cs,nn3532 df,nn817 wcj(853)
24 And the priest shall take the lamb of the trespass offering, and
cs,nn3849 df,nn8081 df,nn3548 wcs,hipf5130 pnx(853) nn8573
the log of oil, and the priest shall wave them *for* a wave offering
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
before the LORD:

wcs,qpf7819 (853) cs,nn3532 df,nn817 df,nn3548
25 And he shall kill the lamb of the trespass offering, and the priest
wcs,qpf3947 pr4480/cs,nn1818 df,nn817 wcs,qpf5414 pr5921
shall take *some* of*the*blood of the trespass offering, and put *it* upon the
cs,nn8571 df,aj3233 cs,nn241 df,htpt2891 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn931
tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his
df,aj3233 nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn931 df,aj3233 nn,pnx7272
right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot:

df,nn3548 qmf3332 wcj,pr4480 df,nn8081 pr5921 cs,nn3709 df,nn3548
26 And the priest shall pour of the oil into the palm of his own
df,aj8042
left hand:

df,nn3548 wcs,hipf5137 df,aj3233 pp,nn,pnx676 pr4480 df,nn8081 pnl834
27 And the priest shall sprinkle with his right finger *some* of the oil that
pr5921 df,aj8042 nn,pnx3709 nu7651 pl,nn6471 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
is in his left hand seven times before the LORD:

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf5414 pr4480 df,nn8081 pnl834 pr5921 nn,pnx3709 pr5921
28 And the priest shall put of the oil that *is* in his hand upon the
cs,nn8571 df,aj3233 cs,nn241 df,htpt2891 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn931
tip of the right ear of him that is to be cleansed, and upon the thumb of his
df,aj3233 nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn931 df,aj3233 nn,pnx7272 pr5921 cs,nn4725 cs,nn1818
right hand, and upon the great toe of his right foot, upon the place of the blood
df,nn817
of the trespass offering:

wcj,df,nipt3498 pr4480 df,nn8081 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn3548 cs,nn3709 qmf5414
29 And the rest of the oil that *is* in the priest's hand he shall put
pr5921 cs,nn7218 df,htpt2891 pp,pinc3722 pr,pnx5921
upon the head of him that is to be cleansed, to make*an*atonement for him
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
before the LORD.

wcs,qpf6213 (853) df,nu259 pr4480 df,pl,nn8449 cj176 pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121
30 And he shall offer the one of the turtledoves, or of the young
df,nn3123 pr4480/pnl834 himf5381/nn,pnx3027
pigeons, such as he can get;

(853) pnl834 himf5381/nn,pnx3027 (853) df,nu259 nn2403 wcj(853)
31 *Even* such as he is able*to*get, the one *for* a sin offering, and
df,nu259 nn5930 pr5921 df,nn4503 df,nn3548
the other *for* a burnt offering, with the meat offering: and the priest shall
wcs,pipf3722 pr5921 df,htpt2891 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
make*an*atonement for him that is to be cleansed before the LORD.

pndm2063 cs,nn8451 pp,pnx pnl834 cs,nn5061 nn6883 pnl834 nn,pnx3027
32 This *is* the law *of him* in whom *is* the plague of leprosy, whose hand
ptn3808 himf5381 pp,nn,pnx2893
is not able*to*get *that which pertaineth* to his cleansing.

Cleansing Infected Houses

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 wcj,pr413 nn175 pp,qnc559
33 And the LORD spoke unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,

cj3588 qmf935 pr413 cs,nn776 nn3667 pnl834 pnp589 qpta5414 pp,pnx
34 When ye be come into the land of Canaan, which I give to you for a
pp,nn272 wcs,qpi5414 cs,nn5061 nn6883 pp,cs,nn1004 cs,nn776
possession, and I put the plague of leprosy in a house of the land of your
nn,pnx272
possession;

pnl834/pp,pnx df,nn1004 wcs,qpf935 wcs,hipf5046 dfp,nn3548 pp,qnc559
35 And he*that*owneth the house shall come and tell the priest, saying, It
nipf7200 pp,pnx pp,nn5061 dfp,nn1004
seemeth to me *there is* as it were a plague in the house:

df,nn3548 wcj,pipf6680 wcj,pipf6437 (853) df,nn1004 pp,ad2962
36 Then the priest shall command that they empty the house, before the

priest go *into it* to see the plague, that all that *is* in the house be not
made unclean: and afterward the priest shall go in to see the house:

37 And he shall look on the plague, and, behold, *if* the plague *be* in the
walls of the house with hollow streaks, greenish or reddish, which in sight
are lower than the wall;

38 Then the priest shall go out of the house to the door of the house, and
shut up the house seven days:

39 And the priest shall come again the seventh day, and shall look: and,
behold, *if* the plague be spread in the walls of the house;

40 Then the priest shall command that they take away the stones in which
the plague *is*, and they shall cast them into an unclean place without the
city:

41 And he shall cause the house to be scraped within round about, and
they shall pour out the dust that they scrape off without the city into an
unclean place:

42 And they shall take other stones, and put *them* in the place of those
stones; and he shall take other mortar, and shall plaster the house.

43 And if the plague come again, and break out in the house, after that he
hath taken away the stones, and after he hath scraped the house, and after
it is plastered;

44 Then the priest shall come and look, and, behold, *if* the plague be spread
in the house, it *is* a fretting leprosy in the house: it *is* unclean.

45 And he shall break down the house, the stones of it, and the
timber thereof, and all the mortar of the house; and he shall
carry**them**forth out of the city into an unclean place.

46 Moreover he that goeth into the house all the while that it is
shut up shall be unclean until the even.

wcj,df,qpta7901 df/p,nn1004 pimf3526 (853) pl,nn,pnx899
47 And he that lieth in the house shall wash his clothes; and he that
wcj,df,qpta398 df/p,nn1004 pimf3526 (853) pl,nn,pnx899
eateth in the house shall wash his clothes.

wcj,cj518 df,nn3548 qna935/qmf935 wcs,qpf7200 wcj,pldm2009
48 And if the priest shall come in, and look *upon it*, and, behold, the
df,nn5061 ptn3808 qpf6581 df/p,nn1004 ad310 (853) df,nn1004 ninc2902
plague hath not spread in the house, after the house was plastered: then the
df,nn3548 wcj,pipf2891/(853)/df,nn1004 cj3588 df,nn5061 nipf7495
priest shall pronounce*the*house*clean, because the plague is healed.

wcj,qpf3947 pp,pinc2398 (853) df,nn1004 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn6833 nn730
49 And he shall take to cleanse the house two birds, and cedar
wcj,cs,nn6086 wcj,cs,nn8144/nn8438 wcj,nn231
wood, and scarlet, and hyssop:

wcj,qpf7819 (853) df,nu259 df,nn6833 pr413 nn2789 cs,nn3627 pr5921
50 And he shall kill the one of the birds in an earthen vessel over
aj2416 pl,nn4325
running water:

wcj,qpf3947 (853) df,nn730 cs,nn6086 wcj(853) df,nn231 wcj(853)
51 And he shall take the cedar wood, and the hyssop, and the
cs,nn8144/df,nn8438 wcj(853) df,aj2416 df,nn6833 wcj,qpf2881 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn1818
scarlet, and the living bird, and dip them in the blood of the
df,qptp7819 df,nn6833 df,aj2416 wcj,df/p,pl,nn4325 wcj,hipf5137/pr413 df,nn1004 nu7651 pl,nn6471
slain bird, and in the running water, and sprinkle the house seven times:

wcj,pipf2398 (853) df,nn1004 pp,cs,nn1818 df,nn6833
52 And he shall cleanse the house with the blood of the bird, and with the
df,aj2416 wcj,df/p,pl,nn4325 df,aj2416 wcj,df/p,nn6833 df,nn730 wcj,pp,cs,nn6086
running water, and with the living bird, and with the cedar wood, and
wcj,df/p,nn231 wcj,pp,cs,nn8144/df,nn8438
with the hyssop, and with the scarlet:

wcj,pipf7971 (853) df,aj2416 df,nn6833 pr413/pr4480/nn2351 df/p,nn5892 pr413
53 But he shall let go the living bird out of the city into the
pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn7704 wcj,pipf3722 pr5921 df,nn1004 wcj,qpf2891
open fields, and make*an*atonement for the house: and it shall be clean.

pndm2063 df,nn8451 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5061 df,nn6883 wcj,df/p,nn5424
54 This *is* the law for all manner of plague of leprosy, and scurf,

wcj,pp,cs,nn6883 df,nn899 wcj,df/p,nn1004
55 And for the leprosy of a garment, and of a house,

wcj,df/p,nn7613 wcj,df/p,nn5597 wcj,df/p,nn934
56 And for a rising, and for a scab, and for a bright spot:

pp,hinc3384 pp,cs,nn3117 df,aj2931 wcj,pp,cs,nn3117 df,aj2889 pndm2063 cs,nn8451
57 To teach when *it is* unclean, and when *it is* clean: this *is* the law
df,nn6883
of leprosy.

Unclean Discharges From the Body

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 wcj,pr413 nn175 pp,qnc559
15 And the LORD spoke unto Moses and to Aaron, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 cj3588
2 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When
nn376/nn376 qmf1961 qpta2100 pr4480/nn,pnx1320 nn,pnx2101 pnp1931
any man hath a running issue out*of*his*flesh, *because of* his issue he *is*
aj2931
unclean.

wcj,pndm2063 qmf1961 nn,pnx2932 pp,nn,pnx2101 nn,pnx1320
3 And this shall be his uncleanness in his issue: whether his flesh
qpf7325 pr854 nn,pnx2101 cj176 nn,pnx1320 hipf2856 pr4480/nn,pnx2101 pnp1931
run with his issue, or his flesh be stopped from*his*issue, it *is* his
nn,pnx2932
uncleanness.

cs,nn3605 df,nn4904 pnl834/pr,pnx5921 qmf7901 df,qpta2100 qmf2930 wcj,cs,nn3605
4 Every bed, whereon he lieth that*hath*the*issue, is unclean: and every
df,nn3627 pnl834,pr,pnx5921 qmf3427 qmf2930
thing, whereon he sitteth, shall be unclean.

wcj,nn376/pnl834 qmf5060 pp,nn,pnx4904 pimf3526 pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qpf7364
5 And whosoever toucheth his bed shall wash his clothes, and bathe
dfp,pf,nn4325 wcs,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
himself in water, and be unclean until the even.

wcj,df,qpta3427 pr5921 df,nn3627 pnl834/pr,pnx5921 qmf3427 df,qpta2100
6 And he*that*sitteth on *any* thing whereon he sat that*hath*the*issue
pimf3526 pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qpf7364 dfp,pl,nn4325 wcs,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
shall wash his clothes, and bathe *himself* in water, and be unclean until the even.

wcj,df,qpta5060 pp,cs,nn1320 df,qpta2100 pimf3526
7 And he that toucheth the flesh of him that*hath*the*issue shall wash his
pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qpf7364 dfp,pl,nn4325 wcs,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
clothes, and bathe *himself* in water, and be unclean until the even.

wcj,cj3588 df,qpta2100 qmf7556 dfp,aj2889
8 And if he*that*hath*the*issue spit upon him that*is*clean; then he shall
wcs,pipf3526 pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qpf7364 dfp,pl,nn4325 wcs,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
wash his clothes, and bathe *himself* in water, and be unclean until the even.

wcj,cs,nn3605/df,nn4817/pnl834 qmf7392 pr,pnx5921 df,qpta2100 qmf2930
9 And what*saddle*soever he rideth upon that hath*the*issue shall be unclean.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,qpta5060 pp,nn3605 pnl834 qmf1961 pr,pnx8478 qmf2930
10 And whosoever toucheth any thing that was under him shall be unclean
pr5704 df,nn6153 wcj,df,qpta5375 pnx(853) pimf3526 pl,nn,pnx899
until the even: and he that beareth *any of* those things shall wash his clothes,
wcs,qpf7364 dfp,pl,nn4325 wcs,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
and bathe *himself* in water, and be unclean until the even.

wcj,nn3605/pnl834 qmf5060/pp,pnx df,qpta2100 ptn3808 qpf7857
11 And whomsoever he toucheth that hath*the*issue, and hath not rinsed his
wcj,du,nn,pnx3027 dfp,pl,nn4325 wcj,pipf3526 pl,nn,pnx899 wcj,qpf7364 dfp,pl,nn4325
hands in water, he shall wash his clothes, and bathe *himself* in water, and
wcj,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
be unclean until the even.

wcj,cs,nn3627 nn2789 pnl834/pp,pnx qmf5060 df,qpta2100
12 And the vessel of earth, that he toucheth which*hath*the*issue, shall
nimf7665 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn3627 nn6086 nimf7857 dfp,pl,nn4325
be broken: and every vessel of wood shall be rinsed in water.

wcj,cj3588 df,qpta2100 qmf2891 pr4480/nn,pnx2101
13 And when he that*hath*an*issue is cleansed of*his*issue; then he shall
wcs,qpf5608 pp,pnx cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 pp,nn,pnx2893 wcs,pipf3526 pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qpf7364
number to himself seven days for his cleansing, and wash his clothes, and bathe
nn,pnx1320 aj2416 pp,pl,nn4325 wcs,qpf2891
his flesh in running water, and shall be clean.

df,nuor8066 wcj,dfp,nn3117 qmf3947 pp,pnx du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn8449 cj176
14 And on the eighth day he shall take to him two turtledoves, or
du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3123 wcs,qpf935 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pr413 cs,nn6607
two young pigeons, and come before the LORD unto the door of the
cs,nn168 nn4150 wcs,qpf,pnx5414 pr413 df,nn3548
tabernacle of the congregation, and give them unto the priest:

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf6213 pnx(853) nu259 nn2403
15 And the priest shall offer them, the one *for* a sin offering, and the
wcj,df,nu259 nn5930 df,nn3548 wcs,pipf3722 pr,pnx5921
other *for* a burnt offering; and the priest shall make*an*atonement for him
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pr4480/nn,pnx2101
before the LORD for*his*issue.

cj3588 wcj,nn376 nn2233 cs,nn7902 qmf3318 pr,pnx4480
16 And if any man's seed of copulation go out from him, then he shall
wcs,qpf7364 (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1320 dfp,pl,nn4325 wcs,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
wash all his flesh in water, and be unclean until the even.

wcj,cs,nn3605 nn899 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn5785 pnl834/pr,pnx5921 qmf1961 nn2233
17 And every garment, and every skin, whereon is the seed of
cs,nn7902 wcs,pupf3526 dfp,pl,nn4325 wcs,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
copulation, shall be washed with water, and be unclean until the even.

wcj,nn802 pnl834/pnx(853) nn376 qmf7901 nn2233 cs,nn7902
18 The woman also with whom man shall lie *with* seed of copulation, they
wcs,qpf7364 dfp,pl,nn4325 wcs,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
shall *both* bathe *themselves* in water, and be unclean until the even.

cj3588 wcj,nn802 qmf1961 qpta2100 nn,pnx2101 pp,nn,pnx1320 qmf1961 nn1818
19 And if a woman have an issue, *and* her issue in her flesh be blood,
qmf1961 pp,nn,pnx5079 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,qpta5060 pp,pnx qmf2930
she shall be put apart seven days: and whosoever toucheth her shall be unclean
pr5704 df,nn6153
until the even.

wcj,nn3605 pnl834 qmf7901 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn,pnx5079 qmf2930
20 And every thing that she lieth upon in her separation shall be unclean:
wcj,nn3605 pnl834 qmf3427 pr,pnx5921 qmf2930
every thing also that she sitteth upon shall be unclean.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,qpta5060 pp,nn,pnx4904 pimf3526 pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qpf7364
21 And whosoever toucheth her bed shall wash his clothes, and bathe
dfp,pl,nn4325 wcs,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
himself in water, and be unclean until the even.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,qpta5060 pp,cs,nn3605 nn3627 pnl834 qmf3427 pr,pnx5921 pimf3526
22 And whosoever toucheth any thing that she sat upon shall wash his
pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qpf7364 dfp,pl,nn4325 wcs,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
clothes, and bathe *himself* in water, and be unclean until the even.

wcj,cj518 pnp1931 pr5921 df,nn4904 cj176 pr5921 df,nn3627 pnl834/pr,pnx5921 pnp1931 qpta3427
23 And if it *be* on *her* bed, or on any thing whereon she sitteth,
pp,qnc,pnx5060 pp,pnx qmf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
when he toucheth it, he shall be unclean until the even.

wcj,cj518 nn376 qna7901/qmf7901/pnx(853) nn,pnx5079 wcj,qcj1961 pr,pnx5921
24 And if any man lie*with*her*at*all, and her flowers be upon him,
wcs,qpf2930 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn4904 pnl834/pr,pnx5921 qmf7901
he shall be unclean seven days; and all the bed whereon he lieth shall
qmf2930
be unclean.

cj3588 wcj,nn802 qmf2100/cs,nn2101 nn,pnx1818 aj7227 pl,nn3117 pp,pln3808 cs,nn6256
25 And if a woman have*an*issue of her blood many days out of the time
nn,pnx5079 cj176 cj3588 qmf2100 pr5921 nn,pnx5079 cs,nn3605
of her separation, or if it run beyond the time of her separation; all the
pl,cs,nn3117 nn2101 nn,pnx2932 qmf1961 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx5079
days of the issue of her uncleanness shall be as the days of her separation:
pnp1931 aj2931
she *shall be* unclean.

cs,nn3605 df,nn4904 pnl834/pr,pnx5921 qmf7901 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx2101 qmf1961
26 Every bed whereon she lieth all the days of her issue shall be

pp,pnx pp,cs,nn4904 nn,pnx5079 wcj,cs,nn3605/df,nn3627 qmf3427 pnl834/pr,pnx5921
unto her as the bed of her separation: and whatsoever she sitteth upon
qmf1961 aj2931 pp,cs,nn2932 nn,pnx5079
shall be unclean, as the uncleanness of her separation.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,qpta5060 pp,pnx qmf2930 wcs,pipf3526
27 And whosoever toucheth those things shall be unclean, and shall wash his
pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qpf7364 dfp,pl,nn4325 wcs,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
clothes, and bathe *himself* in water, and be unclean until the even.

wcj,cj518 qpf2891 pr4480/nn,pnx2101 wcj,qpf5608 pp,pnx
28 But if she be cleansed of*her*issue, then she shall number to herself
cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 wcj,ad310 qmf2891
seven days, and after that she shall be clean.

df,nuor8066 wcj,dfp,nn3117 qmf3947 pp,pnx du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn8449 cj176
29 And on the eighth day she shall take unto her two turtles, or
du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3123 wcs,hipf935 pnx(853) pr413 df,nn3548 pr413 cs,nn6607
two young pigeons, and bring them unto the priest, to the door of the
cs,nn168 nn4150
tabernacle of the congregation.

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf6213 (853) df,nu259 nn2403 wcj(853)
30 And the priest shall offer the one *for* a sin offering, and the
df,nu259 nn5930 df,nn3548 wcs,pipf3722 pr,pnx5921
other *for* a burnt offering; and the priest shall make*an*atonement for her
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pr4480/cs,nn2101 nn,pnx2932
before the LORD for*the*issue of her uncleanness.

wcs,hipf5144 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr4480/nn,pnx2932
31 Thus shall ye separate the children of Israel from*their*uncleanness; that
qmf4191 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx2932 pp,pinc,pnx2930 (853) nn,pnx4908 pnl834
they die not in their uncleanness, when they defile my tabernacle that *is*
pp,nn,pnx8432
among them.

pndm2063 cs,nn8451 df,qpta2100 wcj,pnl834 cs,nn7902/nn2233
32 This *is* the law of him that*hath*an*issue, and *of him* whose seed
qmf3318 pr,pnx4480 pp,qnc2930 pp,pnx
goeth from him, and is defiled therewith;

wcj,df,aj1739 pp,nn,pnx5079 wcj,df,qpta2100/(853)/nn,pnx2101
33 And of her that*is*sick of her flowers, and of him that*hath*an*issue, of the
dfp,nn2145 wcj,dfp,nn5347 wcj,pp,nn376 pnl834 qmf7901 pr5973 aj2931
man, and of the woman, and of him that lieth with her*that*is*unclean.

The Day of Atonement

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pr310 cs,nn4194 du,cs,nu8147
16 And the LORD spoke unto Moses after the death of the two
pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 pp,qnc,pnx7126 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcs,qmf4191
sons of Aaron, when they offered before the LORD, and died;

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 pimv1696 pr413 nn175 nn,pnx251
2 And the LORD said unto Moses, Speak unto Aaron thy brother, that he
qmf935 wcj,ptn408 pp,cs,nn3605 nn6256 pr413 df,nn6944 pr4480/cs,nn1004 dfp,nn6532 pr413/pl,cs,nn6440
come not at all times into the holy *place* within the veil before the

---

16:2, 14 See the note on Exodus 26:31–35 concerning the "veil" and "most holy place."

df,nn3727 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn727 qmf4191 wcj,ptn3808 cj3588 nimf7200
mercy seat, which *is* upon the ark; that he die not: for I will appear in the
dfp,nn6051 pr5921 df,nn3727
cloud upon the mercy seat.

pp,pndm2063 nn175 qmf935 pr413 df,nn6944 cs,nn1121/nn1241 pp,cs,nn6499
3 Thus shall Aaron come into the holy *place*: with a young bullock for a
pp,nn2403 wcj,nn352 pp,nn5930
sin offering, and a ram for a burnt offering.

qmf3847 nn6944 cs,nn906 cs,nn3801 qmf1961 nn906 wcj,du,cs,nn4370
4 He shall put on the holy linen coat, and he shall have the linen breeches
pr5921 nn,pnx1320 qmf2296 nn906 wcj,pp,cs,nn73 nn906
upon his flesh, and shall be girded with a linen girdle, and with the linen
wcj,pp,cs,nn4701 qmf6801 pndm1992 nn6944 pl,cs,nn899 wcs,qpf7364 (853)
miter shall he be attired: these *are* holy garments; therefore shall he wash
nn,pnx1320 dfp,pl,nn4325 wcs,qpf,pnx3847
his flesh in water, and *so* put*them*on.

qmf3947 wcj,pr4480/pr854 cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 du,cs,nu8147
5 And he shall take of the congregation of the children of Israel two
pl,cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 pp,nn2403 nu259 wcj,nn352 pp,nn5930
kids of the goats for a sin offering, and one ram for a burnt offering.

nn175 wcs,hipf7126 (853) cs,nn6499 df,nn2403 pnl834
6 And Aaron shall offer his bullock of the sin offering, which *is*
pp,pnx wcs,pipf3722 pr,pnx1157 wcj,pr1157 nn,pnx1004
for himself, and make*an*atonement for himself, and for his house.

wcs,qpf3947 (853) du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn8163 wcs,hipf5975 pnx(853) pp,pl,cs,nn6440
7 And he shall take the two goats, and present them before the
nn3068 cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 cs,nn4150
LORD *at* the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

nn175 wcs,qpf5414 pl,nn1486 pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn8163 nu259 nn1486 pp,nn3068
8 And Aaron shall cast lots upon the two goats; one lot for the LORD,
nu259 wcj,nn1486 pp,nn5799
and the other lot for the scapegoat.

nn175 wcs,hipf7126 (853) df,nn8163 pr,pnx5921 pnl834 pp,nn3068 df,nn1486 qpf5927
9 And Aaron shall bring the goat upon which the LORD's lot fell, and
wcj,qpf,pnx6213 nn2403
offer him *for* a sin offering.

wcj,df,nn8163 pr,pnx5921 pnl834 df,nn1486 qpf5927 pp,nn5799
10 But the goat, on which the lot fell to be the scapegoat, shall be
homf5975 aj2416 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pp,pinc3722 pr,pnx5921
presented alive before the LORD, to make*an*atonement with him, *and* to
pp,pinc7971/pnx(853) pp,nn5799 df,nn,lh4057
let*him*go for a scapegoat into the wilderness.

nn175 wcs,hipf7126 (853) cs,nn6499 df,nn2403 pnl834
11 And Aaron shall bring the bullock of the sin offering, which *is*
pp,pnx wcs,pipf3722 pr,pnx1157 wcj,pr1157 nn,pnx1004
for himself, and shall make*an*atonement for himself, and for his house, and
wcs,qpf7819 (853) cs,nn6499 df,nn2403 pnl834 pp,pnx
shall kill the bullock of the sin offering which *is* for himself:

wcs,qpf3947 df,nn4289 cs,nn4393 pl,cs,nn1513 nn784 pr4480/pr5921
12 And he shall take a censer full of burning coals of fire from off the
df,nn4196 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 du,nn,pnx2651 wcj,cs,nn4393 pl,nn5561 cs,nn7004
altar before the LORD, and his hands full of sweet incense
aj1851 wcs,hipf935 pr4480/cs,nn1004 dfp,nn6532
beaten small, and bring *it* within the veil:

wcs,qpf5414 (853) df,nn7004 pr5921 df,nn784 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
13 And he shall put the incense upon the fire before the LORD, that

cs,nn6051 df,nn7004 wcs,pipf3680 (853) df,nn3727 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn5715
the cloud of the incense may cover the mercy seat that *is* upon the testimony,
qmf4191 wcj,ptn3808
that he die not:

wcs,qpf3947 pr4480/cs,nn1818 df,nn6499 wcs,hipf5137
14 And he shall take of*the*blood of the bullock, and sprinkle *it* with his
pp,nn,pnx676 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn3727 ad,lh6924 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn3727
finger upon the mercy seat eastward; and before the mercy seat shall he
himf5137 pr4480 df,nn1818 pp,nn,pnx676 cs,nu7651 pl,nn6471
sprinkle of the blood with his finger seven times.

wcs,qpf7819 (853) cs,nn8163 df,nn2403 pnl834 df/p,nn5971
15 Then shall he kill the goat of the sin offering, that *is* for the people,
wcs,hipf935 (853) nn,pnx1818 pr413/pr4480/cs,nn1004 df/p,nn6532 wcs,qpf6213 pr854 nn,pnx1818 pp,pnl834
and bring his blood within the veil, and do with that blood as
qpf6213 pp,cs,nn1818 df,nn6499 wcj,hipf5137 pnx(853) pr5921 df,nn3727
he did with the blood of the bullock, and sprinkle it upon the mercy seat,
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn3727
and before the mercy seat:

wcj,pipf3722 pr5921 df,nn6944
16 And he shall make*an*atonement for the holy *place*,
pr4480/pl,cs,nn2932 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
because*of*the*uncleanness of the children of Israel, and
wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6588 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2403 wcj,ad3651 qmf6213
because*of*their*transgressions in all their sins: and so shall he do for
pp,cs,nn168 nn4150 df,qpta7931 pr,pnx854 pp,cs,nn8432
the tabernacle of the congregation, that remaineth among them in the midst of their
pl,nn,pnx2932
uncleanness.

qmf1961 ptn3808/wcj,cs,nn3605 nn120 pp,cs,nn168 nn4150
17 And there shall be no man in the tabernacle of the congregation
pp,qnc,pnx935 pp,pinc3722 df/p,nn6944 pr5704 qnc,pnx3318
when he goeth in to make*an*atonement in the holy *place*, until he come out, and
wcs,pipf3722 pr,pnx1157 wcj,pr1157 nn,pnx1004 wcj,pr1157 cs,nn3605
have made*an*atonement for himself, and for his household, and for all
cs,nn6951 nn3478
the congregation of Israel.

wcs,qpf3318 pr413 df,nn4196 pnl834 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
18 And he shall go out unto the altar that *is* before the LORD, and
wcs,pipf3722 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf3947 pr4480/cs,nn1818 df,nn6499
make*an*atonement for it; and shall take of*the*blood of the bullock, and
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn1818 df,nn8163 wcs,qpf5414 pr5921 pl,cs,nn7161 df,nn4196 ad5439
of*the*blood of the goat, and put *it* upon the horns of the altar round about.

wcs,hipf5137 pr4480 df,nn1818 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn,pnx676 cs,nu7651 pl,nn6471
19 And he shall sprinkle of the blood upon it with his finger seven times,
wcs,pipf,pnx2891 wcs,pipf,pnx6942 pr4480/pl,cs,nn2932 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
and cleanse it, and hallow it from*the*uncleanness of the children of Israel.

The Scapegoat

wcs,pipf3615 pr4480/pinc3722 (853) df,nn6944 wcj(853)
20 And when he hath made*an*end of reconciling the holy *place*, and
cs,nn168 nn4150 wcj(853) df,nn4196 wcs,hipf7126 (853) df,aj2416
the tabernacle of the congregation, and the altar, he shall bring the live
df,nn8163
goat:

nn175 wcs,qpf5564 (853) du,cs,nu8147 du,nn,pnx3027 pr5921 cs,nn7218 df,aj2416
21 And Aaron shall lay both his hands upon the head of the live
df,nn8163 wcs,hipf3034 pr,pnx5921 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5771 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
goat, and confess over him all the iniquities of the children of Israel, and
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6588 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2403 wcs,qpf5414 pnx(853) pr5921
all their transgressions in all their sins, putting them upon the
cs,nn7218 df,nn8163 wcs,pipf7971 pp,cs,nn3027 aj6261 nn376
head of the goat, and shall send*_him_*away by the hand of a fit man into the
df,nn,lh4057
wilderness:

df,nn8163 wcs,qpf5375 pr,pnx5921 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5771 pr413 cs,nn776
22 And the goat shall bear upon him all their iniquities unto a land
nn1509 wcs,pipf7971 (853) df,nn8163 df,p,nn4057
not inhabited: and he shall let go the goat in the wilderness.

nn175 wcs,qpf935 pr413 cs,nn168 nn4150
23 And Aaron shall come into the tabernacle of the congregation, and shall
wcs,qpf6584 (853) df,nn906 pl,cs,nn899 pnl834 qpf3847 pp,qnc,pnx935 pr413 df,nn6944
put off the linen garments, which he put on when he went into the holy
wcj,hipf,pnx5117 ad8033
place, and shall leave them there:

wcj,qpf7364 (853) nn,pnx1320 df,p,pl,nn4325 aj6918 pp,nn4725 wcj,qpf3847
24 And he shall wash his flesh with water in the holy place, and put on
(853) pl,nn,pnx899 wcj,qpf3318 wcj,qpf6213 (853) nn,pnx5930 wcj(853)
his garments, and come forth, and offer his burnt offering, and the
cs,nn5930 df,nn5971 wcj,pipf3722 pr,pnx1157 wcj,pr1157
burnt offering of the people, and make*an*atonement for himself, and for the
df,nn5971
people.

wcj(853) cs,nn2459 df,nn2403 himf6999 df,nn,lh4196
25 And the fat of the sin offering shall he burn upon the altar.

wcj,df,pipf7971 (853) df,nn8163 pp,nn5799 pimf3526 pl,nn,pnx899
26 And he that*let*go the goat for the scapegoat shall wash his clothes, and
wcs,qpf7364 (853) nn,pnx1320 df,p,pl,nn4325 wcj,ad310/ad3651 qmf935 pr413 df,nn4264
bathe his flesh in water, and afterward come into the camp.

wcj(853) cs,nn6499 df,nn2403 wcj(853) cs,nn8163
27 And the bullock _for_ the sin offering, and the goat _for_ the
df,nn2403 (853) pnl834 nn,pnx1818 hopf935 pp,pinc3722 df,p,nn6944
sin offering, whose blood was brought in to make atonement in the holy
himf3318 pr413/pr4480/nn2351 df,p,nn4264 wcs,qpf8313 df,p,nn784
place, shall _one_ carry forth without the camp; and they shall burn in the fire
(853) pl,nn,pnx5785 wcj(853) nn,pnx1320 wcj(853) nn,pnx6569
their skins, and their flesh, and their dung.

wcj,df,qpta8313 pnx(853) pimf3526 pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qpf7364 (853)
28 And he*that*burneth them shall wash his clothes, and bathe his
nn,pnx1320 df,p,pl,nn4325 wcj,ad310/ad3651 qmf935 pr413 df,nn4264
flesh in water, and afterward he shall come into the camp.

Regulations for the Day of Atonement

wcs,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn2708 nn5769 pp,pnx df,nuor7637 df,p,nn2320
29 And _this_ shall be a statute forever unto you: _that_ in the seventh month,

---

16:29 Here the Day of Atonement is said to be on the tenth day of the seventh month, whereas Leviticus 23:32 specifies the ninth day of the month. The latter passage provides the solution to this apparent discrepancy.

dfp,nn6218 dfp,nn2320 pimf6031 (853) pl,nn,pnx5315 qmf6213 ptn3808 nn4399
on the tenth *day* of the month, ye shall afflict your souls, and do no work
wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn249 wcj,df,nn1616 df,qpta1481
at all, *whether it be* one*of*your*own*country, or a stranger that sojourneth
pp,nn,pnx8432
among you:

cj3588 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117 pimf3722 pr,pnx5921
30 For on that day shall *the priest* make*an*atonement for you, to
pp,pinc2891 pnx(853) qmf2891 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2403 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
cleanse you, *that* ye may be clean from all your sins before the LORD.

pnp1931 cs,nn7676 nn7677 pp,pnx wcs,pipf6031 (853)
31 It *shall be* a sabbath of rest unto you, and ye shall afflict your
pl,nn,pnx5315 cs,nn2708 nn5769
souls, by a statute forever.

df,nn3548 pnl834 qmf4886 (pnx853) wcj,pnl834
32 And the priest, whom he shall anoint, and whom he shall
pimf4390/(853)/nn,pnx3027 pp,pinc3547 pr8478/nn,pnx1
consecrate to minister*in*the*priest's*office in*his*father's*stead, shall
wcs,pipf3722 wcs,qpf3847 (853) df,nn906 pl,cs,nn899 df,nn6944
make*the*atonement, and shall put on the linen clothes, *even* the holy
pl,cs,nn899
garments:

wcs,pipf3722 (853) df,nn6944 cs,nn4720
33 And he shall make*an*atonement for the holy sanctuary, and he shall
pimf3722 wcj(853) cs,nn168 cs,nn4150 wcj(853)
make*an*atonement for the tabernacle of the congregation, and for the
df,nn4196 pimf3722 wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605
altar, and he shall make*an*atonement for the priests, and for all the
cs,nn5971 df,nn6951
people of the congregation.

pndm2063 wcs,qpf1961 nn5769 pp,cs,nn2708 pp,pnx
34 And this shall be an everlasting statute unto you, to
pp,pinc3722 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2403 nu259 dfp,nn8141
make*an*atonement for the children of Israel for all their sins once a year.
wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
And he did as the LORD commanded Moses.

Blood is Sacred

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
17 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 nn175 wcj,pr413 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605
2 Speak unto Aaron, and unto his sons, and unto all the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068
children of Israel, and say unto them; This *is* the thing which the LORD hath
pipf6680 pp,qnc559
commanded, saying,

nn376/nn376 pr4480/cs,nn1004 nn3478 pnl834 qmf7819 nn7794 cj176
3 What*man*soever *there be* of*the*house of Israel, that killeth an ox, or
nn3775 cj176 nn5795 dfp,nn4264 cj176 pnl834 qmf7819 pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn4264
lamb, or goat, in the camp, or that killeth *it* out of the camp,

---

It says that the rest is to begin on the ninth day of the month "at evening." For the Hebrews, the tenth day began on the evening of the ninth day.

hipf,pnx935 ptn3808 wcj,pr413 cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150
4 And bringeth it not unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, to
pp,hinc7126 nn7133 pp,nn3068 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn4908 nn3068 nn1818
offer an offering unto the LORD before the tabernacle of the LORD; blood shall be
nimf2803 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn376 qpf8210 nn1818 df,pndm1931 df,nn376 wcj,nipf3772
imputed unto that man; he hath shed blood; and that man shall be cut off
pr4480/cs,nn7130 nn,pnx5971
from among his people:

pp,cj4616 pnl834 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 himf935 (853) pl,nn,pnx2077 pnl834
5 To*the*end that the children of Israel may bring their sacrifices, which
pnp1992 pl,qpta2076 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn7704 wcs,hipf,pnx935 pp,nn3068
they offer in the open field, even that they may bring them unto the LORD,
pr413 cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150 pr413 df,nn3548 wcs,qpf2076
unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, unto the priest, and offer
pnx(853) pl,nn8002 pl,cs,nn2077 pp,nn3068
them *for* peace offerings unto the LORD.

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf2236 (853) df,nn1818 pr5921 cs,nn4196 nn3068
6 And the priest shall sprinkle the blood upon the altar of the LORD *at* the
cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150 wcs,hipf6999 df,nn2459 nn5207
door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and burn the fat for a sweet
pp,cs,nn7381 pp,nn3068
savor unto the LORD.

wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 qmf2076 (853) pl,nn,pnx2077 dfp,pl,nn8163 pr,pnx310 pnl834
7 And they shall no more offer their sacrifices unto devils, after whom
pnp1992 pl,qpta2181 pndm2063 qmf1961 cs,nn2708 nn5769 pp,pnx
they have gone*a*whoring. This shall be a statute forever unto them throughout
pp,pl,nn,pnx1755
their generations.

qmf559 wcj,pr,pnx413 nn376/nn376 pr4480/cs,nn1004
8 And thou shalt say unto them, Whatsoever man *there be* of*the*house of
nn3478 wcj,pr4480 df,nn1616 pnl834 qmf1481 pp,nn,pnx8432 pnl834 himf5927
Israel, or of the strangers which sojourn among you, that offereth a
nn5930 cj176 nn2077
burnt offering or sacrifice,

himf,pnx935 ptn3808 wcj,pr413 cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150
9 And bringeth it not unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, to
pp,qnc6213 pnx(853) pp,nn3068 df,pndm1931 df,nn376 wcs,nipf3772
offer it unto the LORD; even that man shall be cut off
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5971
from*among*his*people.

wcj,nn376/nn376 pr4480/cs,nn1004 nn3478 wcj,pr4480 df,nn1616
10 And whatsoever man *there be* of*the*house of Israel, or of the strangers
df,qpta1481 pp,nn,pnx8432 pnl834 qmf398 cs,nn3605 nn1818 wcs,qpf5414
that sojourn among you, that eateth any manner of blood; I will even set my
pl,nn,pnx6440 dfp,nn5315 df,qpta398 (853) df,nn1818 wcs,hipf3772/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn7130
face against that soul that eateth blood, and will cut*him*off from among
nn,pnx5971
his people.

cj3588 cs,nn5315 df,nn1320 (pnp1931) dfp,nn1818 wcj,pnp589 qpf,pnx5414
11 For the life of the flesh *is* in the blood: and I have given it
pp,pnx pr5921 df,nn4196 pp,pinc3722 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx5315 cj3588 pnp1931
to you upon the altar to make*an*atonement for your souls: for it *is* the
df,nn1818 pimf3722 dfp,nn5315
blood *that* maketh*an*atonement for the soul.

pr5921/ad3651 qpf559 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 ptn3808/cs,nn3605 nn5315 pr,pnx4480
12 Therefore I said unto the children of Israel, No soul of you shall

qmf398 nn1818 ptn3808 wcj,df,nn1616 df,qpta1481 pp,nn,pnx8432 qmf398 nn1818
eat blood, neither shall any stranger that sojourneth among you eat blood.

wcj,nn376/nn376 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,pr4480
13 And whatsoever man *there be* of*the*children of Israel, or of the
df,nn1616 df,qpta1481 pp,nn,pnx8432 pnl834 qmf6679 cs,nn6718 nn2416 cj176 nn5775
strangers that sojourn among you, which hunteth and catcheth any beast or fowl
pnl834 nimf398 wcs,qpf8210 (853) nn,pnx1818 wcs,pipf,pnx3680
that may be eaten; he shall even pour out the blood thereof, and cover it
dfp,nn6083
with dust.

cj3588 cs,nn5315 cs,nn3605 nn1320 nn,pnx1818 (pndm1931) pp,nn,pnx5315
14 For *it is* the life of all flesh; the blood of it *is* for the life
wcs,qmf559 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf398 cs,nn1818
thereof: therefore I said unto the children of Israel, Ye shall eat the blood of
ptn3808 cs,nn3605 nn1320 cj3588 cs,nn5315 cs,nn3605 nn1320 (pndm1931) nn,pnx1818
no manner of flesh: for the life of all flesh *is* the blood thereof:
cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx398 nimf3772
whosoever eateth it shall be cut off.

wcj,cs,nn3605 nn5315 pnl834 qmf398 nn5038
15 And every soul that eateth that*which*died *of itself*, or
wcj,nn2966 dfp,nn249
that*which*was*torn *with beasts, whether it be* one*of*your*own*country, or a
wcj,dfp,nn1616 wcs,pipf3526 pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qpf7364 dfp,pl,nn4325
stranger, he shall both wash his clothes, and bathe *himself* in water, and
wcs,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153 wcs,qpf2891
be unclean until the even: then shall he be clean.

wcj,cj518 pimf3526 ptn3808 ptn3808 qmf7364 wcj,nn,pnx1320 wcs,qpf5375
16 But if he wash *them* not, nor bathe his flesh; then he shall bear his
nn,pnx5771
iniquity.

Forbidden Sexual Practices

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
18 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 pnp589
2 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, I
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
am the LORD your God.

pp,cs,nn4639 cs,nn776 nn4714 pnl834/pp,pnx qpf3427 ptn3808 qmf6213
3 After the doings of the land of Egypt, wherein ye dwelt, shall ye not do:
wcj,pp,cs,nn4639 cs,nn776 nn3667 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp589 hipt935 pnx(853)
and after the doings of the land of Canaan, whither I bring you, shall
ptn3808 qmf6213 ptn3808 qmf1980 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx2708
ye not do: neither shall ye walk in their ordinances.

qmf6213 (853) pl,nn,pnx4941 qmf8104 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx2708 pp,qnc1980
4 Ye shall do my judgments, and keep mine ordinances, to walk
pp,pnx pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
therein: I *am* the LORD your God.

wcs,qpf8104 (853) pl,nn,pnx2708 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4941 pnl834
5 Ye shall therefore keep my statutes, and my judgments: which if a
df,nn120 qmf6213 pnx(853) wcs,qpf2425 pp,pnx pnp589 nn3068
man do, he shall live in them: I *am* the LORD.

ptn3808/nn376/nn376 qmf7126 pr413 cs,nn3605 cs,nn7607 nn,pnx1320
6 None of you shall approach to any that is near of kin to him, to
pp,pinc1540 nn6172 pnp589 nn3068
uncover *their* nakedness: I *am* the LORD.

cs,nn6172 nn,pnx1 wcj,cs,nn6172 nn,pnx517 ptn3808
7 The nakedness of thy father, or the nakedness of thy mother, shalt thou not
pimf1540 pnp1931 nn,pnx517 ptn3808 pimf1540 nn,pnx6172
uncover: she *is* thy mother; thou shalt not uncover her nakedness.

cs,nn6172 nn,pnx1 cs,nn802 ptn3808 pimf1540 pnp1931
8 The nakedness of thy father's wife shalt thou not uncover: it *is* thy
nn,pnx1 cs,nn6172
father's nakedness.

cs,nn6172 nn,pnx269 cs,nn1323 nn,pnx1 cj176 cs,nn1323
9 The nakedness of thy sister, the daughter of thy father, or daughter of thy
nn,pnx517 cs,nn4138 nn1004 cj176 cs,nn4138 nn2351 nn,pnx6172
mother, *whether she be* born at home, or born abroad, *even* their nakedness thou
ptn3808 pimf1540
shalt not uncover.

cs,nn6172 nn,pnx1121 cs,nn1323 cj176 cs,nn1323 nn,pnx1323
10 The nakedness of thy son's daughter, or of thy daughter's daughter, *even*
nn,pnx6172 ptn3808 pimf1540 cj3588 pnp2007 nn,pnx6172
their nakedness thou shalt not uncover: for theirs *is* thine own nakedness.

cs,nn6172 nn,pnx1 cs,nn802 cs,nn1323 cs,nn4138 nn,pnx1 pnp1931
11 The nakedness of thy father's wife's daughter, begotten of thy father, she *is*
nn,pnx269 ptn3808 pimf1540 nn,pnx6172
thy sister, thou shalt not uncover her nakedness.

ptn3808 pimf1540 cs,nn6172 nn,pnx1 cs,nn269 pnp1931
12 Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy father's sister: she *is* thy
nn,pnx1 cs,nn7607
father's near kinswoman.

ptn3808 pimf1540 cs,nn6172 nn,pnx517 cs,nn269 cj3588 pnp1931
13 Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy mother's sister: for she *is*
nn,pnx517 cs,nn7607
thy mother's near kinswoman.

ptn3808 pimf1540 cs,nn6172 nn,pnx1 cs,nn251 ptn3808
14 Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy father's brother, thou shalt not
qmf7126 pr413 nn,pnx802 pnp1931 nn,pnx1733
approach to his wife: she *is* thine aunt.

ptn3808 pimf1540 cs,nn6172 nn,pnx3618 pnp1931
15 Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy daughter-in-law: she *is* thy
nn,pnx1121 cs,nn802 ptn3808 pimf1540 nn,pnx6172
son's wife; thou shalt not uncover her nakedness.

ptn3808 pimf1540 cs,nn6172 nn,pnx251 cs,nn802 pnp1931
16 Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy brother's wife: it *is* thy
nn,pnx251 cs,nn6172
brother's nakedness.

ptn3808 pimf1540 cs,nn6172 nn802 wcj,nn,pnx1323 ptn3808
17 Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of a woman and her daughter, neither
qmf3947 (853) nn,pnx1121 cs,nn1323 wcj(853) nn,pnx1323 cs,nn1323 pp,pinc1540
shalt thou take her son's daughter, or her daughter's daughter, to uncover
nn,pnx6172 pnp2007 nn,pnx7608 pnp1931 nn2154
her nakedness; *for* they *are* her near kinswomen: it *is* wickedness.

ptn3808 qmf3947 wcj,nn802 pr413 nn,pnx269 pp,qnc6887 pp,pinc1540
18 Neither shalt thou take a wife to her sister, to vex *her*, to uncover her
nn,pnx6172 pr,pnx5921 pp,pl,nn,pnx2416
nakedness, beside the other in her life *time*.

ptn3808 qmf7126 wcj,pr413 nn802 pp,pinc1540 nn,pnx6172
19 Also thou shalt not approach unto a woman to uncover her nakedness, as
pp.cs,nn5079 nn,pnx2932
long as she is put apart for her uncleanness.

ptn3808 qmf5414/nn,pnx7903/pp,nn2233 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx5997 cs,nn802
20 Moreover thou shalt not lie carnally with thy neighbor's wife, to
pp,qnc2930 pp,pnx
defile thyself with her.

ptn3808 qmf5414 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx2233 pp,hinc5674 dlp,nn4432
🔑 21 And thou shalt not let any of*thy*seed pass through *the fire* to Molech,
wcj,ptn3808 pimf2490 (853) cs,nn8034 pl,nn,pnx430 pnp589 nn3068
neither shalt thou profane the name of thy God: I *am* the LORD.

ptn3808 qmf7901 wcj,pr854 nn2145 pl,cs,nn4904 nn802 pnp1931
22 Thou shalt not lie with mankind, as with womankind: it *is*
nn8441
abomination.

ptn3808 qmf5414/nn,pnx7903 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn929 pp,qnc2930
23 Neither shalt thou lie with any beast to defile thyself
pp,pnx ptn3808 wcj,nn802 qmf5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn929 pp,qnc,pnx7250 pnp1931
therewith: neither shall any woman stand before a beast to lie down thereto: it
nn8397
is confusion.

htmf2930/ptn408 pp,cs,nn3605 pndm428 cj3588 pp,cs,nn3605 pndm428
24 Defile*not*ye*yourselves in any of these things: for in all these the
df,pl,nn1471 nipf2930 pnl834 pnp589 pipf7971 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
nations are defiled which I cast out before you:

df,nn776 wcs,qmf2930 wcs,qmf6485 nn,pnx5771 pr,pnx5921
25 And the land is defiled: therefore I do visit the iniquity thereof upon it,
df,nn776 wcs,himf6958 (853) pl,qpta,pnx3427
and the land itself vomiteth out her inhabitants.

pnp859 wcj,qpf8104 (853) pl,nn,pnx2708 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4941
26 Ye shall therefore keep my statutes and my judgments, and shall
wcj,ptn3808 qmf6213 pr4480/cs,nn3605/df,pndm428 df,pl,nn8441 df,nn249
not commit *any* of these abominations; *neither* any*of*your*own*nation,
wcj,df,nn1616 df,qpta1481 pp,nn,pnx8432
nor any stranger that sojourneth among you:

cj3588 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm411 df,pl,nn8441 pl,cs,nn376 df,nn776 qpf6213 pnl834
27 (For all these abominations have the men of the land done, which
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 df,nn776 wcs,qmf2930
were before you, and the land is defiled;)

df,nn776 himf6958/wcj,ptn3808/pnx(853) pp,pinc,pnx2930 pnx(853) pp,pnl834
28 That the land spew*not*you*out also, when ye defile it, as it
qpf6958 (853) df,nn1471 pnl834 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
spewed out the nations that *were* before you.

cj3588 cs,nn3605/pnl834 qmf6213 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn8441
29 For whosoever shall commit any of these abominations, even the
df,pl,nn5315 df,pl,qpta6213 wcs,nipf3772 pr4480/cs,nn7130 nn,pnx5971
souls that commit *them* shall be cut off from among their people.

🔑 **18:21** Perhaps one of the most atrocious elements of the religion of Israel's neighbors in Canaan was the practice of human sacrifice. This passage and others (Lev. 20:2; Deut. 18:10) show how God hates this practice. Yet, some of the kings of Judah sacrificed their sons to Molech, the Ammonite national deity (2 Kgs. 16:3; 21:6; see the note on 2 Kgs 23:10). The people of Judah even built a special high place where they could sacrifice their sons and daughters (Jer. 7:31). All of this was done in the worship of foreign gods, which only served to intensify God's hatred of it.

wcs,qpf8104 (853) nn,pnx4931 qnc6213/pp,ptn1115
30 Therefore shall ye keep mine ordinance, that*ye*commit*not *any one*
pr4480/pl,cs,nn2708/df,pl,nn8441 pnl834 nipf6213 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
of*these*abominable*customs, which were committed before you, and that ye
htmf2930/wcj,ptn3808 pp,pnx pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
defile*not*yourselves therein: I *am* the LORD your God.

Laws of Holiness and Justice

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
19 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
2 Speak unto all the congregation of the children of Israel, and
wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 qmf1961 aj6918 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 aj6918
say unto them, Ye shall be holy: for I the LORD your God *am* holy.
qmf3372 nn376 nn,pnx517 wcj,nn,pnx1 qmf8104 wcj(853)
3 Ye shall fear every man his mother, and his father, and keep my
pl,nn,pnx7676 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
sabbaths: I *am* the LORD your God.
qmf6437 ptn408 pr413 df,pl,nn457 ptn3808 qmf6213 pp,pnx nn4541 wcj,pl,cs,nn430 pnp589
4 Turn ye not unto idols, nor make to yourselves molten gods: I *am* the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
LORD your God.
wcj,cj3588 qmf2076 cs,nn2077 pl,nn8002 pp,nn3068
5 And if ye offer a sacrifice of peace offerings unto the LORD, ye shall
qmf,pnx2076 pp,nn,pnx7522
offer it at your own will.
nimf398 pp,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx2077 wcj,pr4480/nn4283
6 It shall be eaten the same day ye offer it, and on*the*morrow: and if
wcj,df,nipf3498 pr5704 df,nuor7992 cs,nn3117 nimf8313 dfp,nn784
aught remain until the third day, it shall be burnt in the fire.
wcj,cj518 nina398/nimf398 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117 pnp1931 nn6292
7 And if it be eaten*at*all on the third day, it *is* abominable; it shall
ptn3808 nimf7521
not be accepted.
wcj,pl,qpta,pnx398 qmf5375 nn,pnx5771 cj3588
8 Therefore *every one* that eateth it shall bear his iniquity, because he hath
pipf2490 (853) cs,nn6944 nn3068 df,pndm1931 df,nn5315 wcj,nipf3772
profaned the hallowed thing of the LORD: and that soul shall be cut off
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5971
from*among*his*people.
wcj,pp,qnc,pnx7114 (853) cs,nn7105 nn,pnx776 ptn3808
9 And when ye reap the harvest of your land, thou shalt not
pimf3615/pp,qnc7114 cs,nn6285 nn,pnx7704 ptn3808 pimf3950 wcj,cs,nn3951
wholly reap the corners of thy field, neither shalt thou gather the gleanings of thy
nn,pnx7105
harvest.
ptn3808 pimf*5953 wcj,nn,pnx3754 ptn3808 pimf3950
10 And thou shalt not glean thy vineyard, neither shalt thou gather *every*

19:9, 10 The Law of Moses contains numerous laws that protect poor people and foreigners. These verses, along with Leviticus 23:22, put restrictions on how closely crops could be harvested, so the poor would have something to glean. That the law was being followed during the period of the judges is evident from the fact that Ruth gleaned in the field of Boaz, her future husband (Ruth 2:2–7).

wcj,cs,nn6528 nn,pnx3754 qmf5800 pnx(853) dfp,aj6041 wcj,dfp,nn1616 pnp589
grape of thy vineyard; thou shalt leave them for the poor and stranger: I
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
am the LORD your God.

ptn3808 qmf1589 wcj,ptn3808 pimf3584 wcj,ptn3808 pimf8266 nn376 pp,nn,pnx5997
11 Ye shall not steal, neither deal falsely, neither lie one to another.

wcj,ptn3808 nimf7650 pp,nn,pnx8034 dfp,nn8267 wcs,pipf2490
12 And ye shall not swear by my name falsely, neither shalt thou profane
(853) cs,nn8034 pl,nn,pnx430 pnp589 nn3068
the name of thy God: I *am* the LORD.

ptn3808 qmf6231 (853) nn,pnx7453 wcj,ptn3808 qmf1497 cs,nn6468
13 Thou shalt not defraud thy neighbor, neither rob *him*: the wages of
aj7916 ptn3808 qmf3885/pr,pnx854 pr5704 nn1242
him*that*is*hired shall not abide*with*thee*all*night until the morning.

ptn3808 pimf7043 aj2795 ptn3808 qmf5414 nn4383 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440
14 Thou shalt not curse the deaf, nor put a stumblingblock before the
aj5787 wcs,qpf3372/pr4480/pl,nn,pnx430 pnp589 nn3068
blind, but shalt fear*thy*God: I *am* the LORD.

qmf6213 ptn3808 nn5766 dfp,nn4941 ptn3808 qmf5375
15 Ye shall do no unrighteousness in judgment: thou shalt not respect the
pl,cs,nn6440 aj1800 wcj,ptn3808 qmf1921 pl,cs,nn6440 aj1419 pp,nn6664
person of the poor, nor honor the person of the mighty: *but* in righteousness shalt
qmf8199 nn,pnx5997
thou judge thy neighbor.

ptn3808 qmf1980 nn7400 pp,pl,nn,pnx5971 ptn3808
16 Thou shalt not go*up*and*down *as* a talebearer among thy people: neither
qmf5975 pr5921 cs,nn1818 nn,pnx7453 pnp589 nn3068
shalt thou stand against the blood of thy neighbor: I *am* the LORD.

ptn3808 qmf8130 (853) nn,pnx251 pp,nn,pnx3824
17 Thou shalt not hate thy brother in thine heart: thou shalt
hina3198/himf3198 (853) nn,pnx5997 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5375 nn2399 pr,pnx5921
in*any*wise*rebuke thy neighbor, and not suffer sin upon him.

ptn3808 qmf5358 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5201 (853) pl,cs,nn1121
18 Thou shalt not avenge, nor bear*any*grudge against the children of
nn,pnx5971 wcs,qpf157 pp,nn,pnx7453 pp,pnx3644 pnp589 nn3068
thy people, but thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself: I *am* the LORD.

qmf8104 (853) pl,nn,pnx2708 ptn3808 nn,pnx929 himf7250
19 Ye shall keep my statutes. Thou shalt not let thy cattle engender with a
du,nn3610 ptn3808 qmf2232 nn,pnx7704 du,nn3610 ptn3808
diverse kind: thou shalt not sow thy field with mingled seed: neither shall a
wcj,cs,nn899 du,nn3610 nn8162 qmf5927 pr,pnx5921
garment mingled of linen*and*woolen come upon thee.

wcj,nn376/cj3588 qmf7901 cs,nn7902/nn2233 pr854 nn802 wcj,pnp1931 nn8198
20 And whosoever lieth carnally with a woman, that *is* a bondmaid,
nipt2778 pp,nn376 ptn3808 wcj,hona6299/nipf6299 cj176/ptn3808 nn2668 nipf5414 pp,pnx
betrothed to a husband, and not at*all*redeemed, nor freedom given her; she
qmf1961 nn1244 ptn3808 homf4191 cj3588 pupf2666/ptn3808
shall be scourged; they shall not be put*to*death, because she was*not*free.

wcs,hipf935 (853) nn,pnx817 pp,nn3068 pr413 cs,nn6607
21 And he shall bring his trespass offering unto the LORD, unto the door
cs,nn168 nn4150 cs,nn352 nn817
of the tabernacle of the congregation, *even* a ram for a trespass offering.

19:18 See the note on Exodus 20:1–17.

df,nn3548 wcs,pipf3722 pr,pnx5921 pp,cs,nn352
22 And the priest shall make*an*atonement for him with the ram of the
df,nn817 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pr5921 nn,pnx2403 pnl834 qpf2398
trespass offering before the LORD for his sin which he hath done: and the
pr4480/nn,pnx2403 pnl834 qpf2398 wcj,nipf5545 pp,pnx
sin which he hath done shall be forgiven him.

wcj,cj3588 qmf935 pr413 df,nn776 wcs,qpf5193 cs,nn3605
23 And when ye shall come into the land, and shall have planted all manner of
cs,nn6086 nn3978 wcs,qpf6188 (853) nn,pnx6529 aj,pnx6189 nu7969
trees for food, then ye shall count the fruit thereof as uncircumcised: three
pl,nn8141 qmf1961 aj6189 pp,pnx ptn3808 nimf398
years shall it be as uncircumcised unto you: it shall not be eaten of.

df,nuor7243 wcj,dfp,nn8141 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6529 qmf1961 nn6944 pl,nn1974
24 But in the fourth year all the fruit thereof shall be holy to praise
pp,nn3068
the LORD *withal*.

df,nuor2549 wcj,dfp,nn8141 qmf398 (853) nn,pnx6529
25 And in the fifth year shall ye eat of the fruit thereof, that it
pp,hinc3254 pp,pnx nn,pnx8393 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
may yield unto you the increase thereof: I *am* the LORD your God.

ptn3808 qmf398 pr5921 df,nn1818 ptn3808
26 Ye shall not eat *any thing* with the blood: neither shall ye
pimf5172 wcj,ptn3808 pimf*6049
use enchantment, nor observe times.

ptn3808 himf5362 cs,nn6285 nn,pnx7218 wcj,ptn3808 himf7843 (853)
27 Ye shall not round the corners of your heads, neither shalt thou mar the
cs,nn6285 nn,pnx2206
corners of thy beard.

ptn3808 qmf5414 wcj,nn8296 pp,nn,pnx1320 dfp,nn5315 ptn3808 qmf5414
28 Ye shall not make any cuttings in your flesh for the dead, nor print
wcj,cs,nn3793/nn7085 pp,pnx pnp589 nn3068
any marks upon you: I *am* the LORD.

ptn408 pimf2490 (853) nn,pnx1323 pp,hinc,pnx2181 wcj,ptn3808
29 Do not prostitute thy daughter, to cause her to be*a*whore; lest the
df,nn776 qmf2181 df,nn776 wcs,qpf4390 nn2154
land fall*to*whoredom, and the land become full of wickedness.

qmf8104 (853) pl,nn,pnx7676 qmf3372 wcj,nn,pnx4720 pnp589
30 Ye shall keep my sabbaths, and reverence my sanctuary: I *am* the
nn3068
LORD.

qmf6437 ptn408 (pr413) df,pl,nn178 ptn408 pimf1245 wcj,pr413
31 Regard not them*that*have*familiar*spirits, neither seek after
df,pl,nn3049 pp,qnc2930 pp,pnx pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
wizards, to be defiled by them: I *am* the LORD your God.

qmf6965 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn7872 wcs,qpf1921 pl,cs,nn6440
32 Thou shalt rise up before the hoary head, and honor the face of the
aj2205 wcs,qpf3372/pr4480/pl,nn,pnx430 pnp589 nn3068
old man, and fear*thy*God: I *am* the LORD.

wcj,cj3588 nn1616 qmf1481 pr,pnx854 pp,nn,pnx776 ptn3808 himf3238
33 And if a stranger sojourn with thee in your land, ye shall not vex
pnx(853)
him.

19:33, 34 This did not eliminate all the distinctions between the Israelites and the foreigners living among them. In certain contexts, especially in the lending of money, the foreigners were to be treated differently. The

df,nn1616 df,qpta1481 pr,pnx854 qmf1961 pp,pnx
34 *But* the stranger that dwelleth with you shall be unto you as
pp,nn249/pr,pnx4480 wcs,qpf157 pp,pnx pp,pnx3644 cj3588 qpf1961 pl,nn1616
one*born*among you, and thou shalt love him as thyself; for ye were strangers in
pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
the land of Egypt: I *am* the LORD your God.

qmf6213 pln3808 nn5766 dfp,nn4941 dfp,nn4060 dfp,nn4948
35 Ye shall do no unrighteousness in judgment, in meteyard, in weight, or
wcj,dfp,nn4884
in measure.

nn6664 du,cs,nn3976 nn6664 pl,cs,nn68 nn6664 cs,nn374 nn6664 wcj,cs,nn1969 pp,pnx qmf1961
36 Just balances, just weights, a just ephah, and a just hin, shall ye have:
pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 hipf3318/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
I *am* the LORD your God, which brought*you*out of*the*land of Egypt.

wcj,qpf8104 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2708 wcj(853) cs,nn3605
37 Therefore shall ye observe all my statutes, and all my
pl,nn,pnx4941 wcj,qpf6213 pnx(853) pnp589 nn3068
judgments, and do them: I *am* the LORD.

The Penalties for Sin

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
20 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

qmf559 wcj,pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 nn376/nn376
2 Again, thou shalt say to the children of Israel, Whosoever
pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,pr4480 dfl,nn1616 df,qpta1481 pp,nn3478 pnl834
he be of*the*children of Israel, or of the strangers that sojourn in Israel, that
qmf5414 pr4480/nn,pnx2233 dfp,nn4432 qna4191/homf4191 cs,nn5971
giveth *any* of*his*seed unto Molech; he shall surely*be*put*to*death: the people of
df,nn776 qmf,pnx7275 dfp,nn68
the land shall stone him with stones.

wcj,pnp589 qmf5414 (853) pl,nn,pnx6440 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn376
3 And I will set my face against that man, and will
wcs,hipf3772/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn7130 nn,pnx5971 cj3588 qpf5414 pr4480/nn,pnx2233
cut*him*off from among his people; because he hath given of*his*seed unto
dfp,nn4432 pp,pr4616 pinc2938 (853) nn,pnx4720 wcj,pp,pinc2490 (853) nn,pnx6944 cs,nn8034
Molech, to defile my sanctuary, and to profane my holy name.

wcj,cj518 cs,nn5971 df,nn776 hina5956/himf5956 (853) du,nn,pnx5869
4 And if the people of the land do any*ways*hide their eyes
pr4480/dfl,nn376/df,pndm1931 pp,qnc,pnx5414 pr4480/nn,pnx2233 dfp,nn4432 hinc4191 pnx(853)
from*the*man, when he giveth of*his*seed unto Molech, and kill him
pp,ptn1115
not:

pnp589 wcs,qpf7760 (853) pl,nn,pnx6440 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn376
5 Then I will set my face against that man, and against his

---

usual reason to lend to a fellow countryman was to help a poor man get back on his feet, and no interest was to be exacted (Lev. 25:35–38). The case was different for foreigners, who could be charged interest (Deut. 23:20) and whose debts were not cancelled on the Sabbatical Year (Deut. 15:1–3). Nevertheless, Leviticus 19:33, 34 expresses the overriding ethical concern, and it is based on the fact that they themselves had been foreigners in Egypt.

wcj,pp,nn,pnx4940 wcs,hipf3772/pnx(853) wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,qpta2181 pr,pnx310
family, and will cut*him*off, and all that go*a*whoring after him, to
pp,qnc2181 pr310 df,nn4432 pr4480/cs,nn7130 nn,pnx5971
commit whoredom with Molech, from among their people.

wcj,df,nn5315 pnl834 qmf6437 pr413 df,pl,nn178 wcj,pr413
6 And the soul that turneth after such*as*have*familiar*spirits, and after
df,pl,nn3049 pp,qnc2181 pr,pnx310 wcs,qpf5414 (853) pl,nn,pnx6440
wizards, to go*a*whoring after them, I will even set my face against
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn5315 wcs,hipf3772/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn7130 nn,pnx5971
that soul, and will cut*him*off from among his people.

wcs,htpf6942 wcs,qpf1961 aj6918 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
7 Sanctify yourselves therefore, and be ye holy: for I *am* the LORD your
pl,nn,pnx430
God.

wcs,qpf8104 (853) pl,nn,pnx2708 wcs,qpf6213 pnx(853) pnp589 nn3068
8 And ye shall keep my statutes, and do them: I *am* the LORD
pipt,pnx6942
which sanctify you.

cj3588 nn376/nn376 pnl834 pimf7043 (853) nn,pnx1 wcjt(853) nn,pnx517
9 For every one that curseth his father or his mother shall be
qna4191/homf4191 pipf7043 nn,pnx1 wcj,nn,pnx517 pl,nn,pnx1818
surely*put*to*death: he hath cursed his father or his mother; his blood *shall be*
pp,pnx
upon him.

wcj,nn376 pnl834 qmf5003 pr854 nn376 cs,nn802
10 And the man that committeth adultery with *another* man's wife, *even he*
pnl834 qmf5003 pr854 nn,pnx7453 cs,nn802 df,qpta5003 wcj,df,qpta5003
that committeth adultery with his neighbor's wife, the adulterer and the adulteress
qna4191/homf4191
shall surely*be*put*to*death.

wcj,nn376 pnl834 qmf7901 pr854 nn,pnx1 cs,nn802 pipf1540 nn,pnx1
11 And the man that lieth with his father's wife hath uncovered his father's
cs,nn6172 du,nu,pnx8147 qna4191/homf4191 pl,nn,pnx1818
nakedness: both of them shall surely*be*put*to*death; their blood *shall be*
pp,pnx
upon them.

pnl834 wcj,nn376 qmf7901 pr854 nn,pnx3618 du,nu,pnx8147
12 And if a man lie with his daughter-in-law, both of them shall
qna4191/homf4191 qpf6213 nn8397 pl,nn,pnx1818
surely*be*put*to*death: they have wrought confusion; their blood *shall be*
pp,pnx
upon them.

pnl834 wcj,nn376 qmf7901 pr854 nn2145 pl,cs,nn4904 nn802 du,nu,pnx8147
13 If a man also lie with mankind, as he lieth with a woman, both
qpf6213 nn8441 qna4191/homf4191
of them have committed an abomination: they shall surely*be*put*to*death; their
pl,nn,pnx1818 pp,pnx
blood *shall be* upon them.

pnl834 wcj,nn376 qmf3947 (853) nn802 wcj(853) nn,pnx517 pnp1931 nn2154
14 And if a man take a wife and her mother, it *is* wickedness:
qmf8313 dfp,nn784 pnx(853) wcj,pnx(853) qmf1961 wcj,ptn3808
they shall be burnt with fire, both he and they; that there be no
nn2154 pp,nn,pnx8432
wickedness among you.

pnl834 wcj,nn376 qmf5414/nn,pnx7903 pp,nn929 qna4191/homf4191
15 And if a man lie with a beast, he shall surely*be*put*to*death:
qmf2026 wcj(853) df,nn929
and ye shall slay the beast.
pnl834 wcj,nn802 qmf7126 pr413 cs,nn3605 nn929 pp,qnc7250 pnx(853)
16 And if a woman approach unto any beast, and lie down thereto,
wcs,qpf2026 (853) df,nn802 wcj(853) df,nn929
thou shalt kill the woman, and the beast: they shall
qna4191/homf4191 pl,nn,pnx1818 pp,pnx
surely*be*put*to*death; their blood *shall be* upon them.
pnl834 wcj,nn376 qmf3947 (853) nn,pnx269 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1323 cj176
17 And if a man shall take his sister, his father's daughter, or his
nn,pnx517 cs,nn1323 wcs,qpf7200 (853) nn,pnx6172 wcj,pnp1931 qmf7200 (853) nn,pnx6172
mother's daughter, and see her nakedness, and she see his nakedness;
pnp1931 nn2617 wcs,nipf3772 pp,du,cs,nn5869
it *is* a wicked thing; and they shall be cut off in the sight of their
pl,cs,nn1121/nn,pnx5971 pipf1540 nn,pnx269 cs,nn6172 qmf5375 nn,pnx5771
people: he hath uncovered his sister's nakedness; he shall bear his iniquity.
pnl834 wcj,nn376 qmf7901 pr854 nn802 aj1739
18 And if a man shall lie with a woman having*her*sickness, and shall
wcs,pipf1540 (853) nn,pnx6172 hipf6168 (853) nn,pnx4726 wcj,pnp1931
uncover her nakedness; he hath discovered her fountain, and she hath
pipf1540 (853) cs,nn4726 pl,nn,pnx1818 du,nu,pnx8147 wcj,nipf3772
uncovered the fountain of her blood: and both of them shall be cut off
pr4480/cs,nn7130 nn,pnx5971
from among their people.
ptn3808 pimf1540 wcj,cs,nn6172 nn,pnx517 cs,nn269
19 And thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy mother's sister, nor of thy
nn,pnx1 wcj,cs,nn269 cj3588 hipf6168 (853) nn,pnx7607 qmf5375 nn,pnx5771
father's sister: for he uncovereth his near kin: they shall bear their iniquity.
pnl834 wcj,nn376 qmf7901 pr854 nn,pnx1733 pipf1540
20 And if a man shall lie with his uncle's wife, he hath uncovered his
nn,pnx1730 cs,nn6172 qmf5375 nn,pnx2399 qmf4191 aj6185
uncle's nakedness: they shall bear their sin; they shall die childless.
pnl834 wcj,nn376 qmf3947 (853) nn,pnx251 cs,nn802 pnp1931 nn5079
21 And if a man shall take his brother's wife, it *is* an unclean thing:
pipf1540 nn,pnx251 cs,nn6172 qmf1961 aj6185
he hath uncovered his brother's nakedness; they shall be childless.
wcs,qpf8104 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2708 wcj(853) cs,nn3605
22 Ye shall therefore keep all my statutes, and all my
pl,nn,pnx4941 wcs,qpf6213 pnx(853) df,nn776 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp589 hipt935 pnx(853)
judgments, and do them: that the land, whither I bring you to
pp,qnc3427 pp,pnx himf6958/pnx(853)/wcj,ptn3808
dwell therein, spew*you*not*out.
wcj,ptn3808 qmf1980 pp,pl,cs,nn2708 df,nn1471 pnl834 pnp589 pipt7971
23 And ye shall not walk in the manners of the nation, which I cast out
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 cj3588 qpf6213 (853) cs,nn3605 pndm428
before you: for they committed all these things, and therefore I
wcs,qmf6973 pp,pnx
abhorred them.
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnp859 qmf3423 (853) nn,pnx127 wcj,pnp589
24 But I have said unto you, Ye shall inherit their land, and I will
qmf,pnx5414 pp,pnx pp,qnc3423 pnx(853) nn776 cs,qpta2100 nn2461 wcj,nn1706 pnp589
give it unto you to possess it, a land that floweth with milk and honey: I
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 hipf914 pnx(853) pr4480 df,pl,nn5971
am the LORD your God, which have separated you from *other* people.

wcj,hipf914 pr996 df,aj2889 df,nn929 dfp,aj2931
25 Ye shall therefore put difference between clean beasts and unclean, and
wcj,pr996 df,aj2931 df,nn5775 dfp,aj2889 wcj,ptn3808 pimf8262/(853)/pl,nn,pnx5315
between unclean fowls and clean: and ye shall not make*your*souls*abominable
dfp,nn929 wcj,dfp,nn5775 wcj,pp,nn3605 qmf7430/pnl834
by beast, or by fowl, or by any manner of living*thing*that*creepeth on the
df,nn127 pnl834 hipf914 pp,pnx pp,pinc2930
ground, which I have separated from you as unclean.

wcj,qpf1961 aj6918 pp,pnx cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 aj6918
26 And ye shall be holy unto me: for I the LORD *am* holy, and have
wcs,himf914 pnx(853) pr4480 df,pl,nn5971 pp,qnc1961 pp,pnx
severed you from *other* people, that ye should be mine.

wcj,nn376 cj176 nn802 cj3588 pp,pnx/qmf1961 nn178 cj176 nn3049
27 A man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit, or that is a wizard,
qna4191/homf4191 qmf7275 pnx(853) dfp,nn68 pl,nn,pnx1818
shall surely*be*put*to*death: they shall stone them with stones: their blood
pp,pnx
shall be upon them.

The Holiness of the Priests

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv559 pr413 df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,nn1121
21 And the LORD said unto Moses, Speak unto the priests the sons of
nn175 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 ptn3808 htmf2930
Aaron, and say unto them, There shall none be defiled for the
pp,nn5315 pp,pl,nn,pnx5971
dead among his people:

cj3588/cj518 pp,nn,pnx7607 df,aj7138 pr,pnx413 pp,nn,pnx517
2 But for his kin, that is near unto him, *that is*, for his mother, and for
wcj,pp,nn,pnx1 wcj,pp,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pp,nn,pnx1323 wcj,pp,nn,pnx251
his father, and for his son, and for his daughter, and for his brother,

wcj,pp,nn,pnx269 df,nn1330 df,aj7138 pr,pnx413 pnl834 qpf1961 ptn3808
3 And for his sister a virgin, that is nigh unto him, which hath had no
pp,nn376 pp,pnx htmf2930
husband; for her may he be defiled.

ptn3808 htmf2930 nn1167 pp,pl,nn,pnx5971
4 *But* he shall not defile himself, *being* a chief man among his people, to
pp,ninc,pnx2490
profane himself.

ptn3808 qmf7139 nn7144 pp,nn,pnx7218 ptn3808 pimf1548
5 They shall not make baldness upon their head, neither shall they shave off
wcj,cs,nn6285 nn,pnx2206 ptn3808 qmf8295 nn8296 wcj,pp,nn,pnx1320
the corner of their beard, nor make any cuttings in their flesh.

qmf1961 aj6918 pp,pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,ptn3808 pimf2490 cs,nn8034
6 They shall be holy unto their God, and not profane the name of their
pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 (853) pl,cs,nn801/nn3068 cs,nn3899
God: for the offerings*of*the*LORD*made*by*fire, *and* the bread of their
pl,nn,pnx430 pnp1992 pl,hipt7126 wcs,qpf1961 nn6944
God, they do offer: therefore they shall be holy.

ptn3808 qmf3947 nn802 qpta2181 wcj,aj2491 ptn3808
7 They shall not take a wife *that is* a whore, or profane; neither shall they

---

20:26 See the note on Leviticus 11:44, 45.

qmi3947 wcj,nn802 qptp1644 pr4480/nn,pnx376 cj3588 pnp1931 aj6918 pp,pl,nn,pnx430
take a woman put away from*her*husband: for he *is* holy unto his God.

wcs,pipf,pnx6942 cj3588 pnp1931 hipt7126 (853) cs,nn3899
8 Thou shalt sanctify him therefore; for he offereth the bread of thy
pl.nn,pnx430 qmf1961 aj6918 pp,pnx cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pipt,pnx6942
God: he shall be holy unto thee: for I the LORD, which sanctify you, *am*
aj6918
holy.

wcj,cs,nn1323 nn376 nn3548 cj3588 nimf2490
9 And the daughter of any priest, if she profane herself by
pp,qnc2181 pnp1931 pipt2490 (853) nn,pnx1 nimf8313 df/p,nn784
playing*the*whore, she profaneth her father: she shall be burnt with fire.

df,aj1419 wcj,df,nn3548 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx251 pr5921 pnl834 nn,pnx7218
10 And *he that is* the high priest among*his*brethren, upon whose head the
df,nn4888 cs,nn8081 homf3332 wcs,pipf4390/(853)/nn,pnx3027 pp,qnc3847 (853) df,pl,nn899
anointing oil was poured, and that is consecrated to put on the garments,
ptn3808 qmf6544 (853) nn,pnx7218 ptn3808 qmf6533 wcj,pl,nn,pnx899
shall not uncover his head, nor rend his clothes;

ptn3808 qmf935 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 qpta4191 pl,cs,nn5315 ptn3808 htmf2930
11 Neither shall he go in to any dead body, nor defile himself for his
pp,nn,pnx1 wcj,pp,nn,pnx517
father, or for his mother;

ptn3808 qmf3318 wcj,pr4480 df,nn4720 wcj,ptn3808 pimf2490 (853) cs,nn4720
12 Neither shall he go out of the sanctuary, nor profane the sanctuary
pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 cs,nn5145 cs,nn4888 cs,nn8081 pl,nn,pnx430 pr,pnx5921 pnp589
of his God; for the crown of the anointing oil of his God *is* upon him: I
nn3068
am the LORD.

wcj,pnp1931 qmf3947 nn802 pp,pl,nn,pnx1331
13 And he shall take a wife in her virginity.

nn490 wcj,qptp1644 wcj,aj2491 qpta2181 (853) pndm428
14 A widow, or a divorced woman, or profane, *or* a harlot, these shall he
ptn3808 qmf3947 cj3588/cj518 qmf3947 nn1330 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5971 nn802
not take: but he shall take a virgin of*his*own*people to wife.

wcj,ptn3808 pimf2490 nn,pnx2233 pp,pl,nn,pnx5971 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
15 Neither shall he profane his seed among his people: for I the LORD
pipt,pnx6942
do sanctify him.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
16 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

pimv1696 pr413 nn175 pp,qnc559 nn376/pnl834 pr4480/nn,pnx2233 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755
17 Speak unto Aaron, saying, Whosoever *he be* of*thy*seed in their generations
qmf1961/pp,pnx nn3971 ptn3808 qmf7126 pp,hinc7126 cs,nn3899 pl,nn,pnx430
that hath *any* blemish, let him not approach to offer the bread of his God.

cj3588 cs,nn3605 nn376 pnl834/pp,pnx nn3971 ptn3808 qmf7126
18 For whatsoever man *he be* that hath a blemish, he shall not approach: a
aj5787 nn376 cj176 aj6455 cj176 qptp2763 cj176 qptp8311
blind man, or a lame, or he*that*hath*a*flat*nose, or any*thing*superfluous,

cj176 nn376 pnl834 qmf1961/pp,pnx cs,nn7667/nn7272 cj176 cs,nn7667/nn3027
19 Or a man that is broken-footed, or broken-handed,

cj176 aj1384 cj176 aj1851 cj176 nn8400 pp,nn,pnx5869 cj176
20 Or crookbacked, or a dwarf, or that hath a blemish in his eye, or be
nn1618 cj176 nn3217 cj176 nn810 cs,aj4790
scurvy, or scabbed, or hath his stones broken;

ptn3808/cs,nn3605 nn376 pnl834/pp,pnx nn3971 pr4480/cs,nn2233 nn175 df,nn3548
21 No man that hath a blemish of*the*seed of Aaron the priest shall

qmf5066 pp,hinc7126 (853) pl,cs,nn801/nn3068 pp,pnx
come nigh to offer the offerings*of*the*LORD*made*by*fire: he hath a
nn3971 ptn3808 qmf5066 pp,hinc7126 (853) cs,nn3899 pl,nn,pnx430
blemish; he shall not come nigh to offer the bread of his God.
qmf398 cs,nn3899 pl,nn,pnx430 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6944/df,pl,nn6944 wcj,pr4480
22 He shall eat the bread of his God, *both* of*the*most*holy, and of the
df,pl,nn6944
holy.
ad389 ptn3808 qmf935 pr413 df,nn6532 ptn3808 qmf5066 wcj,pr413 df,nn4196
23 Only he shall not go in unto the veil, nor come nigh unto the altar,
cj3588 pp,pnx nn3971 pimf2490 wcj,ptn3808 (853) pl,nn,pnx4720 cj3588 pnp589
because he hath a blemish; that he profane not my sanctuaries: for I the
nn3068 pipt,pnx6942
LORD do sanctify them.
nn4872 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn175 wcj,pr413 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605
24 And Moses told *it* unto Aaron, and to his sons, and unto all the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
children of Israel.

The Holiness of the Offerings

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
22 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 nn175 wcj,pr413 pl,nn,pnx1121
2 Speak unto Aaron and to his sons, that they
wcj,nimf5144 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6944 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
separate themselves from*the*holy*things of the children of Israel, and that they
pimf2490 wcj,ptn3808 (853) nn,pnx6944 cs,nn8034 pnl834 pnp1992 pl,hipt6942 pp,pnx pnp589
profane not my holy name *in those things* which they hallow unto me: I
nn3068
am the LORD.
qmv559 pr,pnx413 cs,nn3605/nn376 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2233
3 Say unto them, Whosoever *he be* of all your seed among your
pp,pl,nn,pnx1755 pnl834 qmf7126 pr413 df,pl,nn6944 pnl834 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 himf6942
generations, that goeth unto the holy things, which the children of Israel hallow
pp,nn3068 wcj,nn,pnx2932 pr,pnx5921 df,pndm1931 df,nn5315 wcs,nipf3772
unto the LORD, having his uncleanness upon him, that soul shall be cut off
pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pnp589 nn3068
from*my*presence: I *am* the LORD.
nn376/nn376 pr4480/cs,nn2233 nn175 (wcj,pnp1931) qptp6879 cj176
4 What*man*soever of*the*seed of Aaron *is* a leper, or
qpta2100 ptn3808 qmf398 df/p,pl,nn6944 cj5704/pnl834 qmf2891
hath*a*running*issue; he shall not eat of the holy things, until he be clean.
wcj,df,qpta5060 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,aj2931 nn5315 cj176 nn376 pnl834
And whoso toucheth any thing *that is* unclean *by* the dead, or a man whose
cs,nn7902/nn2233 qmf3318 pr,pnx4480
seed goeth from him;
cj176 nn376/pnl834 qmf5060 pp,cs,nn3605 nn8318 pnl834 pp,pnx
5 Or whosoever toucheth any creeping thing, whereby he may be
qmf2930 cj176 pp,nn120 pnl834 pp,pnx qmf2930 pp,cs,nn3605
made unclean, or a man of whom he may take uncleanness, whatsoever
nn,pnx2932
uncleanness he hath;

nn5315 pnl834 qmf3868 pp,pnx wcs,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
6 The soul which hath touched any such shall be unclean until even, and shall
wcj,ptn3808 qmf398 pr4480 df,pl,nn6944 cj3588/cj518 qpf7364 nn,pnx1320 dfp,pl,nn4325
not eat of the holy things, unless he wash his flesh with water.

df,nn8121 wcj,qpf935 wcj,qpf2891 wcj,ad310 qmf398 pr4480
7 And when the sun is down, he shall be clean, and shall afterward eat of
df,pl,nn6944 cj3588 pnp1931 nn,pnx3899
the holy things; because it *is* his food.

nn5038 wcj,nn2966 ptn3808 qmf398 pp,qnc2930
8 That*which*dieth*of*itself, or is torn *with beasts*, he shall not eat to defile
pp,pnx pnp589 nn3068
himself therewith: I *am* the LORD.

wcs,qpf8104 (853) nn,pnx4931 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5375 nn2399 pr,pnx5921
9 They shall therefore keep mine ordinance, lest they bear sin for
wcs,qpf4191 pp,pnx cj3588 pimf,pnx2490 pnp589 nn3068 pipt,pnx6942
it, and die therefore, if they profane it: I the LORD do sanctify them.

ptn3808 wcj,cs,nn3605 qpta2114 qmf398 nn6944 cs,nn8453
10 There shall no stranger eat *of* the holy thing: a sojourner of the
nn3548 wcj,aj7916 ptn3808 qmf398 nn6944
priest, or a hired servant, shall not eat *of* the holy thing.

cj3588 wcj,nn3548 qmf7069 nn5315 cs,nn7075/nn,pnx3701 pnp1931 qmf398 pp,pnx
11 But if the priest buy *any* soul with*his*money, he shall eat of it, and
wcj,cs,aj3211 nn,pnx1004 pnp1992 qmf398 pp,nn,pnx3899
he*that*is*born in his house: they shall eat of his meat.

cj3588 nn3548 wcj,cs,nn1323 qmf1961 pp,nn376/qpta2114 pnp1931 ptn3808
12 If the priest's daughter also be *married* unto a stranger, she may not
qmf398 pp,cs,nn8641 df,pl,nn6944
eat of an offering of the holy things.

cj3588 nn3548 wcj,cs,nn1323 qmf1961 nn490 wcj,qptp1644 (pp,pnx) ptn369
13 But if the priest's daughter be a widow, or divorced, and have no
wcj,nnZ233 wcs,qpf7725 pr413 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004 pp,pl,nn,pnx5271 qmf398
child, and is returned unto her father's house, as in her youth, she shall eat
pr4480/cs,nn3899/nn,pnx1 wcj,cs,nn3605/ptn3808 qpta2114 qmf398 pp,pnx
of*her*father's*meat: but there shall no stranger eat thereof.

cj3588 wcj,nn376 qmf398 nn6944 pp,nn7684 wcs,qpf3254
14 And if a man eat *of* the holy thing unwittingly, then he shall put the
nuor,pnx2549 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf5414 dfp,nn3548 (853)
fifth *part* thereof unto it, and shall give *it* unto the priest with the
df,nn6944
holy thing.

wcj,ptn3808 pimf2490 (853) pl,cs,nn6944 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
15 And they shall not profane the holy things of the children of Israel,
(853) pnl834 himf7311 pp,nn3068
which they offer unto the LORD;

pnx(853) wcs,hipf5375 cs,nn5771 nn819 pp,qnc,pnx398
16 Or suffer them to bear the iniquity of trespass, when they eat
(853) pl,nn,pnx6944 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pipt,pnx6942
their holy things: for I the LORD do sanctify them.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
17 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

pimv1696 pr413 nn175 wcj,pr413 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121
18 Speak unto Aaron, and to his sons, and unto all the children of
nn3478 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 nn376/nn376 pr4480/cs,nn1004 nn3478 wcj,pr4480
Israel, and say unto them, Whatsoever *he be* of*the*house of Israel, or of
df,nn1616 pp,nn3478 pnl834 himf7126 nn,pnx7133 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5088
the strangers in Israel, that will offer his oblation for all his vows, and for

wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5071 pnl834 himf7126 pp,nn3068
all his freewill offerings, which they will offer unto the LORD for a
pp,nn5930
burnt offering;

pp,nn,pnx7522 nn2145 aj8549 dfp,nn1241
19 *Ye shall offer* at your own will a male without blemish, of the beefs, of
dfp,pl,nn3775 wcj,dfp,pl,nn5795
the sheep, or of the goats.

nn3605/pnl834/pp,pnx nn3971 ptn3808 himf7126 cj3588 ptn3808
20 *But* whatsoever hath a blemish, *that* shall ye not offer: for it shall not
qmf1961 pp,nn7522 pp,pnx
be acceptable for you.

wcj,nn376/cj3588 himf7126 cs,nn2077 pl,nn8002 pp,nn3068
21 And whosoever offereth a sacrifice of peace offerings unto the LORD to
pp,pinc6381 nn5088 cj176 pp,nn5071 dfp,nn1241 cj176 dfp,nn6629 qmf1961 aj8549
accomplish *his* vow, or a freewill offering in beefs or sheep, it shall be perfect
pp,nn7522 qmf1961 ptn3808/cs,nn3605 nn3971 pp,pnx
to be accepted; there shall be no blemish therein.

nn5788 cj176 qptp7665 cj176 qptp2782 cj176 aj2990 cj176 nn1618 cj176 nn3217
22 Blind, or broken, or maimed, or having*a*wen, or scurvy, or scabbed,
ptn3808 himf7126 pndm428 pp,nn3068 ptn3808 qmf5414 wcj,nn801 pr,pnx4480
ye shall not offer these unto the LORD, nor make an offering*by*fire of them
pr5921 df,nn4196 pp,nn3068
upon the altar unto the LORD.

wcj,nn7794 wcj,nn7716 qptp8311
23 Either a bullock or a lamb that hath*any*thing*superfluous or
wcj,qptp7038 pnx(853) qmf6213 nn5071
lacking*in*his*parts, that mayest thou offer *for* a freewill offering; but for a
wcj,pp,nn5088 ptn3808 nimf7521
vow it shall not be accepted.

ptn3808 himf7126 pp,nn3068 wcj,qptp4600 wcj,qptp3807
24 Ye shall not offer unto the LORD that*which*is*bruised, or crushed, or
wcj,qptp5423 wcj,qptp3772 ptn3808 qmf6213 wcj,pp,nn,pnx776
broken, or cut; neither shall ye make *any offering thereof* in your land.

ptn3808 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3027/cs,nn1121/nn5236 himf7126 (853) cs,nn3899 pl,nn,pnx430
25 Neither from*a*stranger's*hand shall ye offer the bread of your God
pr4480/cs,nn3605 pndm428 cj3588 nn,pnx4893 pp,pnx nn3971 pp,pnx
of any of these; because their corruption *is* in them, *and* blemishes *be* in them:
ptn3808 nimf7521 pp,pnx
they shall not be accepted for you.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
26 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

cj3588 nn7794 cj176 nn3775 cj176 nn5795 nimf3205
27 When a bullock, or a sheep, or a goat, is brought forth, then it shall
wcs,qpf1961 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 pr8478 nn,pnx517 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3117/df,nuor8066 wcj,ad1973
be seven days under the dam; and from*the*eighth*day and thenceforth it shall
nimf7521 pp,cs,nn7133 nn801 pp,nn3068
be accepted for an offering made*by*fire unto the LORD.

wcj,nn7794 cj176 nn7716 ptn3808 qmf7819 pnx(853) wcj(853)
28 And *whether it be* cow or ewe, ye shall not kill it and her
nn,pnx1121 nu259 pp,nn3117
young both in one day.

wcj,cj3588 qmf2076 cs,nn2077 nn8426 pp,nn3068 qmf2076
29 And when ye will offer a sacrifice of thanksgiving unto the LORD, offer *it* at
pp,nn,pnx7522
your own will.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nimf398 himf3498 ptn3808 pr,pnx4480 pr5704
30 On the same day it shall be eaten up; ye shall leave none of it until
nn1242 pnp589 nn3068
the morrow: I *am* the LORD.

wcs,qpf8104 pl,nn,pnx4687 wcs,qpf6213 pnx(853) pnp589
31 Therefore shall ye keep my commandments, and do them: I
nn3068
am the LORD.

wcj,ptn3808 pimf2490 (853) nn,pnx6944 cs,nn8034 wcs,nipf6942 pp,cs,nn8432
32 Neither shall ye profane my holy name; but I will be hallowed among
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pnp589 nn3068 pipt,pnx6942
the children of Israel: I *am* the LORD which hallow you,

df,hipt3318/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pp,qnc1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430 pnp589
33 That brought*you*out of*the*land of Egypt, to be your God: I *am*
nn3068
the LORD.

The Appointed Festivals

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
23 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413
2 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them,
pl,cs,nn4150 nn3068 pnl834/pnx(853) qmf7121 nn6944
Concerning the feasts of the LORD, which ye shall proclaim *to be* holy
pl,cs,nn4744 pndm428 (pnp1992) pl,nn,pnx4150
convocations, *even* these *are* my feasts.

cs,nu8337 pl,nn3117 nn4399 nimf6213 df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn3117 cs,nn7676
3 Six days shall work be done: but the seventh day *is* the sabbath of
nn7677 cs,nn6944 nn4744 qmf6213 ptn3808/cs,nn3605 nn4399 pnp1931 nn7676
rest, a holy convocation; ye shall do no work *therein*: it *is* the sabbath
pp,nn3068 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4186
of the LORD in all your dwellings.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn4150 nn3068 nn6944 pl,cs,nn4744 pnl834
4 These *are* the feasts of the LORD, *even* holy convocations, which ye shall
qmf7121 pnx(853) pp,nn,pnx4150
proclaim in their seasons.

pp,nu702/nu6240 (dfp,nn2320) df,aj7223 dfp,nn2320 pr996 df,pl,nn6153 pp,nn3068
5 In the fourteenth *day* of the first month at even *is* the LORD'S
nn6453
passover.

wcj,dfp,nu2568/nu6240 nn3117 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn2320 cs,nn2282
6 And on the fifteenth day of the same month *is* the feast of
df,pl,nn4682 pp,nn3068 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 qmf398 pl,nn4682
unleavened bread unto the LORD: seven days ye must eat unleavened bread.

df,aj7223 dfp,nn3117 pp,pnx qmf1961 nn6944 cs,nn4744 qmf6213 ptn3808/cs,nn3605
7 In the first day ye shall have a holy convocation: ye shall do no
nn5656 cs,nn4399
servile work therein.

wcs,hipf7126 nn801 pp,nn3068 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
8 But ye shall offer an offering*made*by*fire unto the LORD seven days: in
df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 nn6944 cs,nn4744 qmf6213 ptn3808/cs,nn3605 nn5656 cs,nn4399
the seventh day *is* a holy convocation: ye shall do no servile work
therein.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
9 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 cj3588 qmf935
10 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye be come
pr413 df,nn776 pnf834 pnp589 qpta5414 pp,pnx wcs,qpf7114 (853) nn,pnx7105
into the land which I give unto you, and shall reap the harvest thereof,
wcs,hipf935 (853) cs,nn6016 cs,nn7225 nn,pnx7105 pr413 df,nn3548
then ye shall bring a sheaf of the firstfruits of your harvest unto the priest:
wcs,hipf5130 (853) df,nn6016 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pp,nn,pnx7522
11 And he shall wave the sheaf before the LORD, to be accepted for you:
pr4480/cs,nn4283 df,nn7676 df,nn3548 himf,pnx5130
on*the*morrow after the sabbath the priest shall wave it.
wcs,qpf6213 pp,cs,nn3117 hinc,pnx5130 (853) df,nn6016 nn3532
12 And ye shall offer that day when ye wave the sheaf a he lamb
aj8549 cs,nn1121 nn,pnx8141 pp,nn5930 pp,nn3068
without blemish of the first year for a burnt offering unto the LORD.
wcj,nn,pnx4503 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn6241 nn5560
13 And the meat offering thereof *shall be* two tenth deals of fine flour
qptp1101 d/p,nn8081 nn801 pp,nn3068 nn5207 cs,nn7381
mingled with oil, an offering*made*by*fire unto the LORD *for* a sweet savor: and
wcj,nn,pnx5262 nn3196 cs,nuor7243 df,nn1969
the drink offering thereof *shall be* of wine, the fourth *part* of a hin.
qmf398 ptn3808 wcj,nn3899 wcj,nn7039 wcj,nn3759 pr5704
14 And ye shall eat neither bread, nor parched corn, nor green ears, until the
df,pndm2088/cs,nn6106 df,nn3117 cj5704 hinc,pnx935 (853) cs,nn7133 pl,nn,pnx430
selfsame day that ye have brought an offering unto your God: *it shall be*
cs,nn2708 nn5769 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4186
a statute forever throughout your generations in all your dwellings.
wcs,qpf5608 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn4283 df,nn7676
15 And ye shall count unto you from*the*morrow after the sabbath,
pr4480/cs,nn3117 hinc,pnx935 (853) cs,nn6016 df,nn8573 cs,nu7651 pl,nn7676
from*the*day that ye brought the sheaf of the wave offering; seven sabbaths
qmf1961 aj8549
shall be complete:
pr5704 pr4480/cs,nn4283 df,nuor7637 df,nn7676 qmf5608 pl,nu2572
16 Even unto the morrow after the seventh sabbath shall ye number fifty
nn3117 wcs,hipf7126 aj2319 nn4503 pp,nn3068
days; and ye shall offer a new meat offering unto the LORD.
himf935 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4186 du,nu8147 nn8573 cs,nn3899 du,cs,nu8147
17 Ye shall bring out*of*your*habitations two wave loaves of two
pl,nn6241 qmf1961 nn5560 nimf644 nn2557
tenth deals: they shall be of fine flour; they shall be baked with leaven; *they are*
pl,nn1061 pp,nn3068
the firstfruits unto the LORD.
wcs,hipf7126 pr5921 df,nn3899 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3532 aj8549
18 And ye shall offer with the bread seven lambs without blemish of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 nu259 cs,nn1121/cs,nn1241 wcj,nn6499 du,nu8147 wcj,pl,nn352 qmf1961
first year, and one young bullock, and two rams: they shall be *for* a
nn5930 pp,nn3068 wcj,nn,pnx4503 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5262
burnt offering unto the LORD, with their meat offering, and their drink offerings,
cs,nn801 nn5207 cs,nn7381 pp,nn3068
even an offering*made*by*fire, of sweet savor unto the LORD.
wcs,qpf6213 nu259 cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 pp,nn2403
19 Then ye shall sacrifice one kid of the goats for a sin offering, and
wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 pp,cs,nn2077 pl,nn8002
two lambs of the first year for a sacrifice of peace offerings.

df,nn3548 wcs,hipf5130 pnx(853) pr5921 cs,nn3899 df,pl,nn1061
20 And the priest shall wave them with the bread of the firstfruits *for* a
nn8573 pp,pl.cs,nn6440 nn3068 pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn3532 qmf1961 nn6944
wave offering before the LORD, with the two lambs: they shall be holy to
pp,nn3068 dfp,nn3548
the LORD for the priest.

wcs,qpf7121 df,pndm2088/pp.cs,nn6106 df,nn3117 qmf1961 nn6944
21 And ye shall proclaim on the selfsame day, *that* it may be a holy
cs,nn4744 pp,pnx qmf6213 ptn3808/cs,nn3605 nn5656 cs,nn4399
convocation unto you: ye shall do no servile work *therein: it shall be* a
cs,nn2708 nn5769 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4186 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755
statute forever in all your dwellings throughout your generations.

wcj,pp,qnc,pnx7114 (853) cs,nn7105 nn,pnx776 ptn3808
22 And when ye reap the harvest of your land, thou shalt not
pimf3615 cs,nn6285 nn,pnx7704 pp,qnc,pnx7114 ptn3808
make*clean*riddance of the corners of thy field when thou reapest, neither shalt
pimf3950 wcj,cs,nn3951 nn,pnx7105 qmf5800 pnx(853) dfp,aj6041
thou gather any gleaning of thy harvest: thou shalt leave them unto the poor,
wcj,dfp,nn1616 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
and to the stranger: I *am* the LORD your God.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
23 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc559 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn2320 pp,nu259
24 Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, In the seventh month, in the first
dfp,nn2320 pp,pnx qmf1961 nn7677 cs,nn2146 nn8643
day of the month, shall ye have a sabbath, a memorial of blowing*of*trumpets, a
nn6944 cs,nn4744
holy convocation.

qmf6213 ptn3808/cs,nn3605 nn5656 cs,nn4399 wcs,hipf7126
25 Ye shall do no servile work *therein*: but ye shall offer an
nn801 pp,nn3068
offering*made*by*fire unto the LORD.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
26 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

ad389 dfp,nn6218 df,pndm2088 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn2320 (pndm1931)
27 Also on the tenth *day* of this seventh month *there shall be* a
cs,nn3117 df,pl,nn3725 qmf1961 nn6944 cs,nn4744 pp,pnx wcs,pipf6031
day of atonement: it shall be a holy convocation unto you; and ye shall afflict
(853) pl,nn,pnx5315 wcs,hipf7126 nn801 pp,nn3068
your souls, and offer an offering*made*by*fire unto the LORD.

qmf6213 ptn3808/wcj,cs,nn3605 nn4399 df,pndm2088 pp,cs,nn6106 df,nn3117 cj3588 pnp1931
28 And ye shall do no work in that same day: for it *is* a
cs,nn3117 pl,nn3725 pp,pinc3722 pr,pnx5921 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
day of atonement, to make*an*atonement for you before the LORD your
pl,nn,pnx430
God.

cj3588 cs,nn3605 df,nn5315 pni834 ptn3808 pumf6031 df,pndm2088 pp,cs,nn6106
29 For whatsoever soul *it be* that shall not be afflicted in that same
df,nn3117 wcs,nipf3772 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5971
day, he shall be cut off from*among*his*people.

23:22 See the note on Leviticus 19:9, 10.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5315 pnl834 qmf6213 cs,nn3605 nn4399 df,pndm2088 pp,cs,nn6106 df,nn3117
30 And whatsoever soul *it be* that doeth any work in that same day,
(853) df,pndm1931 df,nn5315 wcs,hipf6 pr4480/cs,nn7130 nn,pnx5971
the same soul will I destroy from among his people.
qmf6213 ptn3808 cs,nn3605 nn4399 cs,nn2708 nn5769
31 Ye shall do no manner of work: *it shall be* a statute forever throughout
pp,pl,nn,pnx1755 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4186
your generations in all your dwellings.
pnp1931 pp,pnx cs,nn7676 nn7677 wcs,pipf6031 (853)
32 It *shall be* unto you a sabbath of rest, and ye shall afflict your
pl,nn,pnx5315 pp,nu8672 d/p,nn2320 d/p,nn6153 pr4480/nn6153 pr5704 nn6153
souls: in the ninth *day* of the month at even, from even unto even, shall ye
qmf7673 nn,pnx7676
celebrate your sabbath.
nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
33 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc559 d/p,nu2568/nu6240 nn3117 df,pndm2088
34 Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, The fifteenth day of this
df,nuor7637 d/p,nn2320 cs,nn2282 df,pl,nn5521 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 pp,nn3068
seventh month *shall be* the feast of tabernacles *for* seven days unto the LORD.
df,aj7223 d/p,nn3117 nn6944 cs,nn4744 qmf6213 ptn3808/cs,nn3605
35 On the first day *shall be* a holy convocation: ye shall do no
nn5656 cs,nn4399
servile work *therein*.
cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 himf7126 nn801 pp,nn3068
36 Seven days ye shall offer an offering*made*by*fire unto the LORD: on the
df,nuor8066 d/p,nn3117 qmf1961 nn6944 cs,nn4744 pp,pnx wcs,hipf7126
eighth day shall be a holy convocation unto you; and ye shall offer an
nn801 pp,nn3068 pnp1931 nn6116 qmf6213
offering*made*by*fire unto the LORD: it *is* a solemn assembly; *and* ye shall do
ptn3808/cs,nn3605 nn5656 cs,nn4399
no servile work *therein*.
pndm428 pl,cs,nn4150 nn3068 pnl834/pnx(853) qmf7121 nn6944
37 These *are* the feasts of the LORD, which ye shall proclaim *to be* holy
pl,cs,nn4744 pp,hinc7126 nn801 pp,nn3068 nn5930
convocations, to offer an offering*made*by*fire unto the LORD, a burnt offering,
wcj,nn4503 nn2077 wcj,pl,nn5262 cs,nn1697 nn3117/pp,nn,pnx3117
and a meat offering, a sacrifice, and drink offerings, every thing upon*his*day:
pr4480/pp,nn905 pl,cs,nn7676 nn3068 wcj,pr4480/pp,nn905 pl,nn,pnx4979
38 Beside the sabbaths of the LORD, and beside your gifts, and
wcj,pr4480/pp,nn905 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5088 wcj,pr4480/pp,nn905 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5071 pnl834
beside all your vows, and beside all your freewill offerings, which
qmf5414 pp,nn3068
ye give unto the LORD.
ad389 d/p,nu2568/nu6240 nn3117 df,nuor7637 d/p,nn2320 pp,qnc,pnx622
39 Also in the fifteenth day of the seventh month, when ye have gathered in
(853) cs,nn8393 df,nn776 qmf2287 (853) nn2282 nn3068 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
the fruit of the land, ye shall keep a feast unto the LORD seven days: on the
df,aj7223 d/p,nn3117 nn7677 df,nuor8066 wcj,d/p,nn3117 nn7677
first day *shall be* a sabbath, and on the eighth day *shall be* a sabbath.
wcs,qpf3947 pp,pnx df,aj7223 d/p,nn3117 cs,nn6529 nn1926 cs,nn6086
40 And ye shall take you on the first day the boughs of goodly trees,

---

23:32 See the note on Leviticus 16:29.

pl,cs,nn3709 pl,nn8558 wcj,cs,nn6057 aj5687 nn6086 wcj,pl,cs,nn6155 nn5158
branches of palm trees, and the boughs of thick trees, and willows of the brook;
wcs,qpf8055 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
and ye shall rejoice before the LORD your God seven days.
wcs,qpf2287 pnx(853) nn2282 pp,nn3068 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 dfp,nn8141
41 And ye shall keep it a feast unto the LORD seven days in the year.
cs,nn2708 nn5769 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755 qmf2287 pnx(853)
It shall be a statute forever in your generations: ye shall celebrate it in the
df,nuor7637 dfp,nn2320
seventh month.
qmf3427 dfp,pl,nn5521 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 cs,nn3605 pp,nn3478 df,nn249
42 Ye shall dwell in booths seven days; all that are Israelites born shall
qmf3427 dfp,pl,nn5521
dwell in booths:
pp,pr4616 pl,nn,pnx1755 qmf3045 cj3588 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
43 That your generations may know that I made the children of Israel to
hipf3427 dfp,pl,nn5521 pp,hinc,pnx3318/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pnp589 nn3068
dwell in booths, when I brought*them*out of*the*land of Egypt: I *am* the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430
your God.
nn4872 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 (853) pl,cs,nn4150 nn3068
44 And Moses declared unto the children of Israel the feasts of the LORD.

Taking Care of the Lamp

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
24 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv6680 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qmf3947 pr,pnx413
2 Command the children of Israel, that they bring unto thee
aj2134 cs,nn8081 nn2132 aj3795 dfp,nn3974 nn5216 pp,hinc5927 nn8548
pure oil olive beaten for the light, to cause the lamps to burn continually.
pr4480/nn2351 pp,cs,nn6532 df,nn5715 pp,cs,nn168 nn4150
3 Without the veil of the testimony, in the tabernacle of the congregation,
nn175 qmf6186 pnx(853) pr4480/nn6153 pr5704 nn1242 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
shall Aaron order it from*the*evening unto the morning before the LORD
nn8548 cs,nn2708 nn5769 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755
continually: *it shall be* a statute forever in your generations.
qmf6186 (853) df,pl,nn5216 pr5921 df,aj2889 df,nn4501 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
4 He shall order the lamps upon the pure candlestick before the LORD
nn8548
continually.

The Shewbread

wcs,qpf3947 nn5560 wcs,qpf644 pnx(853) du,cs,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn2471
5 And thou shalt take fine flour, and bake twelve cakes thereof:
du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn6241 qmf1961 df,nu259 df,nn2471
two tenth deals shall be in one cake.
wcs,qpf7760 pnx(853) du,nu8147 pl,nn4634 cs,nu8337 df,nn4635 pr5921
6 And thou shalt set them in two rows, six on a row, upon the
df,aj2889 df,nn7979 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
pure table before the LORD.
wcs,qpf5414 aj2134 nn3828 pr5921 df,nn4635 wcs,qpf1961
7 And thou shalt put pure frankincense upon *each* row, that it may be

dfp,nn3899 pp,nn234 nn801 pp,nn3068
on the bread for a memorial, *even* an offering*made*by*fire unto the LORD.

pp,cs,nn3117/df,nn7676/pp,cs,nn3117/df,nn7676 qmf,pnx6186 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
8 Every sabbath he shall set*it*in*order before the LORD
nn8548 pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 nn5769 cs,nn1285
continually, *being taken* from the children of Israel by an everlasting covenant.

wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn175 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qpf,pnx398
9 And it shall be Aaron's and his sons'; and they shall eat it in
aj6918 pp,nn4725 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,nn6944/pl,nn6944 pp,pnx
the holy place: for it *is* most holy unto him
pr4480/pl,cs,nn801/nn3068 nn5769 cs,nn2706
of*the*offerings*of*the*LORD*made*by*fire by a perpetual statute.

The Punishment for Blasphemy

cs,nn1121 aj3482 nn802 wcj,pnp1931 cs,nn1121/nn376 nn4713
10 And the son of an Israelitish woman, whose father *was* an Egyptian,
wcs,qmf3318 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn3478 cs,nn1121 df,aj3482
went out among the children of Israel: and this son of the Israelitish *woman* and a
wcj,cs,nn376 df,aj3481 wcs,nimf5327 dfp,nn4264
man of Israel strove together in the camp;

df,aj3482 df,nn802 cs,nn1121 wcs,qmf5344 (853) df,nn8034
11 And the Israelitish woman's son blasphemed the name *of the* LORD, and
wcs,pimf7043 wcs,himf935 pnx(853) pr413 nn4872 nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034
cursed. And they brought him unto Moses: (and his mother's name *was*
nn8019 cs,nn1323 nn1704 pp,cs,nn4294 nn1835
Shelomith, the daughter of Dibri, of the tribe of Dan:)

wcs,himf,pnx5117 dfp,nn4929 pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn3068
12 And they put him in ward, that the mind of the LORD might be
pp,qnc6567 pp,pnx
showed them.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
13 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

himv3318 (853) df,pipf7043 pr413/pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn4264 cs,nn3605
14 Bring forth him that*hath*cursed without the camp; and let all
df,pl,qpta8085 wcj,qpf5564 (853) du,nn,pnx3027 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 cs,nn3605
that heard *him* lay their hands upon his head, and let all the
df,nn5712 wcj,qpf7275 pnx(853)
congregation stone him.

pimf1696 wcj,pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc559 nn376/nn376/cj3588 pimf7043
15 And thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel, saying, Whosoever curseth
pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qpf5375 nn,pnx2399
his God shall bear his sin.

wcj,qpta5344 cs,nn8034 nn3068
16 And he*that*blasphemeth the name of the LORD, he shall
qna4191/homf4191 cs,nn3605 df,nn5712 qna7275/qmf7275 pp,pnx
surely*be*put*to*death, *and* all the congregation shall certainly stone him: as
dfp,nn1616 dfp,nn249 pp,qnc,pnx5344 nn8034
well the stranger, as he that*is*born*in*the*land, when he blasphemeth the name *of*
homf4191
the LORD, shall be put*to*death.

wcj,nn376 cj3588 himf5221 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5315/nn120 qna4191/homf4191
17 And he that killeth any man shall surely*be*put*to*death.

wcj,cs,hipf5221 cs,nn5315/nn929 pimf,pnx7999 nn5315 pr8478 nn5315
18 And he*that*killeth a beast shall make*it*good; beast for beast.

cj3588 wcj.nn376 qmf5414 nn3971 pp.nn.pnx5997 pp,pnl834 qpf6213 ad3651
19 And if a man cause a blemish in his neighbor; as he hath done, so
nimf6213 pp,pnx
shall it be done to him;
nn7667 pr8478 nn7667 nn5869 pr8478 nn5869 nn8127 pr8478 nn8127 pp,pnl834 qmf5414
20 Breach for breach, eye for eye, tooth for tooth: as he hath caused a
nn3971 dfp.nn120 ad3651 nimf5414 pp,pnx
blemish in a man, so shall it be done to him *again*.
wcj.cs.hipt5221 nn929 pimf.pnx7999 wcj.cs.hipt5221 nn120
21 And he*that*killeth a beast, he shall restore it: and he*that*killeth a man, he
homf4191
shall be put*to*death.
pp,pnx qmf1961 nu259 cs.nn4941 qmf1961 dfp.nn1616
22 Ye shall have one manner*of*law, as well for the stranger, as for
dfp.nn249 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pl.nn.pnx430
one*of*your*own*country: for I *am* the LORD your God.
nn4872 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 wcs,himf3318 (853)
23 And Moses spoke to the children of Israel, that they should bring forth
df,pipt7043 pr413 pr4480/nn2351 dfp.nn4264 wcs.qmf7275 pnx(853) nn68
him that*had*cursed out of the camp, and stone him with stones. And
wcj.pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 qpf6213 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
the children of Israel did as the LORD commanded Moses.

Sabbath Years and the Year Of Jubilee

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp.cs.nn2022 nn5514 pp.qnc559
25 And the LORD spoke unto Moses in mount Sinai, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 wcj.qpf559 pr,pnx413 cj3588
2 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When
qmf935 pr413 df.nn776 pnl834 pnp589 qpfa5414 pp,pnx df.nn776 wcs.qpf7673 nn7676
ye come into the land which I give you, then shall the land keep a sabbath
pp.nn3068
unto the LORD.
nu8337 pl.nn8141 qmf2232 nn.pnx7704 wcj.nu8337 pl.nn8141 qmf2168
3 Six years thou shalt sow thy field, and six years thou shalt prune thy
nn.pnx3754 wcs.qpf622 (853) nn.pnx8393
vineyard, and gather in the fruit thereof;

25:1–55 The provisions of this chapter prevent overworking the land, call for regular land redistribution, and forbid perpetual servitude. These actions may have been intended to eliminate poverty (Deut. 15:4, 5). Years are divided into groups of seven, with the seventh designated as the Sabbatical Year (year of rest). In that year no farming was to be done (Lev. 25:3–5), debts among the Israelites were to be cancelled (Deut. 15:2), and indentured servants were to be set free (Deut. 15:12). This cycle was to repeat itself seven times, for a total of forty-nine years. The fiftieth year was set aside as the Year of Jubilee (Lev. 25:8, 9). The regulations for the Year of Jubilee were identical to those of the Sabbatical Year, with one exception. In the Year of Jubilee all real estate, except that within walled cities, automatically reverted to the family to which it had originally been assigned (Lev. 25:13).

These things were not proposed merely as sound social legislation, for each one had a specific theological cause as well. Servants were to be released in the Year of Jubilee because God had rescued the Israelites from Egypt and they were all His servants (Lev. 25:55). The land was to be redeemed regularly, because it actually belonged to God, not Israel (Lev. 25:23, 24). Even centuries later, the duty of keeping ancestral real estate in the family was Naboth's reason for refusing to sell his vineyard to King Ahab (1 Kgs. 21:3). For an example of the influence of these regulations during the period of the judges, see the note on Ruth 4:1–8.

df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn8141 qmf1961 cs,nn7676 nn7677 dfp,nn776
4 But in the seventh year shall be a sabbath of rest unto the land, a
nn7676 pp,nn3068 ptn3808 qmf2232 nn,pnx7704 ptn3808 qmf2168 wcj,nn,pnx3754
sabbath for the LORD: thou shalt neither sow thy field, nor prune thy vineyard.
(853) cs,nn5599 nn,pnx7105 ptn3808
5 That*which*groweth*of*its*own*accord of thy harvest thou shalt not
qmf7114 ptn3808 qmf1219 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn6025 nn,pnx5139 qmf1961 cs,nn8141
reap, neither gather the grapes of thy vine undressed: *for* it is a year of
nn7677 dfp,nn776
rest unto the land.
cs,nn7676 df,nn776 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn402 pp,pnx pp,pnx
6 And the sabbath of the land shall be meat for you; for thee, and for thy
wcj,pp,nn,pnx5650 wcj,pp,nn,pnx519 wcj,pp,aj,pnx7916 wcj,pp,nn,pnx8453
servant, and for thy maid, and for thy hired servant, and for thy stranger
df,pl,qpta1481 pr,pnx5973
that sojourneth with thee,
wcj,pp,nn,pnx929 wcj,dfp,nn2416 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx776 cs,nn3605
7 And for thy cattle, and for the beast that *are* in thy land, shall all
nn,pnx8393 qmf1961 pp,qnc398
the increase thereof be meat.
wcs,qpf5608 cs,nu7651 pl,cs,nn7676 pl,nn8141 pp,pnx cs,nu7651 pl,nn6471 cs,nu7651
8 And thou shalt number seven sabbaths of years unto thee, seven times seven
pl,nn8141 pl,cs,nn3117 cs,nu7651 pl,cs,nn7676 df,pl,nn8141 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx wcj,pl,nu705
years; and the space of the seven sabbaths of years shall be unto thee forty
nu8672 nn8141
and nine years.
cs,nn7782 nn8643 wcs,hipf5674 dfp,nn6218
9 Then shalt thou cause the trumpet of the jubilee to sound on the tenth *day*
(dfp,nn2320) df,nuor7637 dfp,nn2320 pp,cs,nn3117 df,pl,nn3725 nn7782
of the seventh month, in the day of atonement shall ye make the trumpet
himf5674 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx776
sound throughout all your land.
wcs,pipf6942 (853) (cs,nn8141) df,pl,nu2572 nn8141 wcs,qpf7121 nn1865
10 And ye shall hallow the fiftieth year, and proclaim liberty
dfp,nn776 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx3427 pnp1931 qmf1961
throughout *all* the land unto all the inhabitants thereof: it shall be a
nn3104 pp,pnx wcs,qpf7725 nn376 pr413 nn,pnx272
jubilee unto you; and ye shall return every man unto his possession, and ye shall
qmf7725 wcj,nn376 pr413 nn,pnx4940
return every man unto his family.
nn3104 pndm1931 (cs,nn8141) df,pl,nu2572 nn8141 qmf1961 pp,pnx ptn3808 qmf2232
11 A jubilee shall that fiftieth year be unto you: ye shall not sow,
wcj,ptn3808 qmf7114 (853) pl,nn,pnx5599 wcj,ptn3808 qmf1219 (853)
neither reap that*which*groweth*of*itself in it, nor gather *the grapes* in it
pl,nn,pnx5139
of thy vine undressed.
cj3588 pnp1931 nn3104 qmf1961 nn6944 pp,pnx qmf398 (853)
12 For it *is* the jubilee; it shall be holy unto you: ye shall eat the
nn,pnx8393 pr4480 df,nn7704
increase thereof out of the field.
pp,cs,nn8141 df,pndm2063 df,nn3104 qmf7725 nn376 pr413
13 In the year of this jubilee ye shall return every man unto his
nn,pnx272
possession.

wcj,cj3588 qmf4376 nn4465 pp,nn,pnx5997 cj176 qna7069
14 And if thou sell aught unto thy neighbor, or buyest *aught*
pr4480/cs,nn**3027**/nn,pnx5997 ptn408 himf**3238** nn**376** (853) nn,pnx**251**
of*thy*neighbor's*hand, ye shall not oppress one another:

pp,cs,nn4557 pl,nn8141 pr310 df,nn3104 qmf7069 pr4480/pr854
15 According to the number of years after the jubilee thou shalt buy of
nn,pnx5997 pp,cs,nn4557 pl,cs,nn8141 pl,nn8393 qmf4376
thy neighbor, *and* according unto the number of years of the fruits he shall sell
pp,pnx
unto thee:

pp,cs,nn**6310** cs,nn7230 df,pl,nn8141 himf7235 nn,pnx4736
16 According to the multitude of years thou shalt increase the price thereof,
wcj,pp,cs,nn**6310** qnc4591 df,pl,nn8141 himf4591 nn,pnx4736 cj3588
and according to the fewness of years thou shalt diminish the price of it: for
cs,nn4557 pl,nn8393 pnp1931 qpta4376 pp,pnx
according to the number *of the years* of the fruits doth he sell unto thee.

wcj,ptn**3808** himf**3238** (853) nn**376** nn,pnx5997
17 Ye shall not therefore oppress one another; but thou shalt
wcs,qpf**3372**/pr4480/pl,nn,pnx**430** cj3588 pnp589 nn**3068** pl,nn,pnx**430**
fear*thy*God: for I *am* the LORD your God.

wcs,qpf**6213** (853) pl,nn,pnx**2708** qmf**8104** wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx**4941**
18 Wherefore ye shall do my statutes, and keep my judgments, and
wcs,qpf**6213** pnx(853) wcs,qpf**3427** pr5921 df,nn**776** pp,nn**983**
do them; and ye shall dwell in the land in safety.

df,nn**776** wcs,qpf**5414** nn,pnx6529 wcs,qpf398 pp,nn7648
19 And the land shall yield her fruit, and ye shall eat your fill, and
wcs,qpf**3427** pr,pnx5921 pp,nn**983**
dwell therein in safety.

wcj,cj3588 qmf**559** pnit4100 qmf398 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn8141 ptdm2005
20 And if ye shall say, What shall we eat the seventh year? behold, we
ptn**3808** qmf2232 wcj,ptn**3808** qmf**622** (853) nn,pnx8393
shall not sow, nor gather in our increase:

wcs,pipf**6680** (853) nn,pnx**1293** pp,pnx df,nuor8345 dfp,nn8141
21 Then I will command my blessing upon you in the sixth year, and it
wcs,qpf**6213** (853) df,nn8393 pp,cs,nu7969 df,pl,nn8141
shall bring forth fruit for three years.

wcs,qpf2232 (853) df,nuor8066 df,nn8141 wcs,qpf398 pr4480 aj3465 df,nn8393 pr5704
22 And ye shall sow the eighth year, and eat *yet* of old fruit until
df,nuor8671 df,nn8141 pr5704 nn,pnx8393 qnc935 qmf398 aj3465
the ninth year; until her fruits come in ye shall eat *of* the old *store*.

wcj,df,nn**776** ptn**3808** nimf4376 pp,nn**6783** cj3588 df,nn**776** pp,pnx cj3588 pnp859
23 The land shall not be sold forever: for the land *is* mine; for ye *are*
pl,nn**1616** wcj,pl,nn**8453** pr,pnx5973
strangers and sojourners with me.

wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn**776** nn,pnx**272** qmf**5414** nn**1353**
24 And in all the land of your possession ye shall grant a redemption for
dfp,nn**776**
the land.

cj3588 nn,pnx**251** qmf4134 wcs,qpf4376
25 If thy brother be*waxen*poor, and hath sold away *some*
pr4480/nn,pnx**272** df,aj7138/pr,pnx413 wcs,qpf935 qpta,pnx**1350** wcs,qpf**1350**
of*his*possession, and if any*of*his*kin come to redeem it, then shall he redeem
(853) cs,nn4465/nn,pnx**251**
that*which*his*brother*sold.

cj3588 wcj,nn376 qmf1961 ptn3808/qpta1350 pp,pnx wcs,hipf5381/nn,pnx3027
26 And if the man have none*to*redeem it, and himself
wcs,qpf4672/pp,cs,nn1767 nn,pnx1353
be able to redeem it;
wcs,pipf2803 (853) pl,cs,nn8141 nn,pnx4465 wcs,hipf7725 (853)
27 Then let him count the years of the sale thereof, and restore the
df,qpta5736 dfp,nn376 pnl834 qpf4376 pp,pnx wcj,qpf7725 pp,nn,pnx272
surplus unto the man to whom he sold it; that he may return unto his possession.
wcj,cj518 nn,pnx3027 ptn3808/qpf4672/cs,nn1767 hinc7725 pp,pnx nn,pnx4465
28 But if he be*not*able to restore *it* to him, then that*which*is*sold
wcj,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn3027 df,qpta7069 pnx(853) pr5704 cs,nn8141
shall remain in the hand of him that*hath*bought it until the year of
df,nn3104 dfp,nn3104 wcj,qpf3318 wcj,qpf7725 pp,nn,pnx272
jubilee: and in the jubilee it shall go out, and he shall return unto his possession.
cj3588 wcj,nn376 qmf4376 cs,nn4186 cs,nn1004 nn2346 nn5892
29 And if a man sell a dwelling house in a walled city, then he may
wcs,qpf1961/nn,pnx1353 pr5704 qnc8552 cs,nn8141 nn,pnx4465 pl,nn3117
redeem it within a whole year after it is sold; *within* a full year may he
qmf1961/nn,pnx1353
redeem it.
wcj,cj518 ptn3808 nimf1350 pr5704 qnc4390/pp,pnx aj8549 nn8141
30 And if it be not redeemed within the space of a full year, then the
df,nn1004 pnl834 pnl834/pp,pnx/nn2346 dfp,nn5892 wcs,qpf6965 dfp,nn6783
house that *is* in the walled city shall be established forever to
dfp,qpta7069 pnx(853) pp,pl,nn,pnx1755 ptn3808 qmf3318
him*that*bought it throughout his generations: it shall not go out in the
dfp,nn3104
jubilee.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn2691 pnl834/pp,pnx ptn369 nn2346 ad5439
31 But the houses of the villages which have no wall round about them
nimf2803 pr5921 cs,nn7704 df,nn776 qmf1961 nn1353/pp,pnx
shall be counted as the fields of the country: they may be redeemed, and they
qmf3318 wcj,dfp,nn3104
shall go out in the jubilee.
wcj,pl,cs,nn5892 df,pl,nn3881 pl,cs,nn1004 pl,cs,nn5892
32 Notwithstanding the cities of the Levites, *and* the houses of the cities
nn,pnx272 pp,pl,nn3881 qmf1961/cs,nn1353 nn5769
of their possession, may the Levites redeem at*any*time.
wcj,pnl834 qmf1350 pr4480 df,pl,nn3881 nn1004 cs,nn4465
33 And if a man purchase of the Levites, then the house that was sold, and
wcj,cs,nn5892 nn,pnx272 wcs,qpf3318 dfp,nn3104 cj3588 pl,cs,nn1004
the city of his possession, shall go out in *the year of* jubilee: for the houses of
pl,cs,nn5892 df,pl,nn3881 (pnp1931) nn,pnx272 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
the cities of the Levites *are* their possession among the children of Israel.
wcj,cs,nn7704 cs,nn4054 pl,nn,pnx5892 ptn3808 nimf4376 cj3588 pnp1931
34 But the field of the suburbs of their cities may not be sold; for it
pp,pnx nn5769 cs,nn272
is their perpetual possession.
wcj,cj3588 nn,pnx251 qmf4134 wcs,qpf4131/nn,pnx3027 pr,pnx5973
35 And if thy brother be*waxen*poor, and fallen*in*decay with thee; then

---

25:35–38 See the note on Leviticus 19:33, 34.

wcs,hipf2388 pp,pnx nn1616 wcj,nn8453
thou shalt relieve him: *yea, though he be* a stranger, or a sojourner; that he may
wcs,qpf2421 pr,pnx5973
live with thee.

qmf3947 ptn408 nn5392 pr4480/pr,pnx854 wcj,nn8636 wcs,qpf3372/pr4480/pl,nn,pnx430
36 Take thou no usury of him, or increase: but fear*thy*God; that
nn,pnx251 wcs,qpf2421 pr,pnx5973
thy brother may live with thee.

ptn3808 qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) nn,pnx3701 pp,nn5392 ptn3808 qmf5414
37 Thou shalt not give him thy money upon usury, nor lend him thy
nn,pnx400 wcj,pp,nn4768
victuals for increase.

pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 hipf3318/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776
38 I *am* the LORD your God, which brought*you*forth out*of*the*land of
nn4714 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn776 nn3667 pp,qnc1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430
Egypt, to give you the land of Canaan, *and* to be your God.

wcj,cj3588 nn,pnx251 pr,pnx5973 qmf4134
39 And if thy brother *that dwelleth* by thee be*waxen*poor, and be
wcs,nipf4376 pp,pnx ptn3808 qmf5647/pp,pnx cs,nn5656/nn5650
sold unto thee; thou shalt not compel*him*to*serve as a bondservant:

pp,aj7916 pp,nn8453 qmf1961 pr,pnx5973
40 *But* as a hired servant, *and* as a sojourner, he shall be with thee, *and*
qmf5647/pr,pnx5973 pr5704 cs,nn8141 df,nn3104
shall serve thee unto the year of jubilee:

wcs,qpf3318 pr4480/pr,pnx5973 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121
41 And *then* shall he depart from thee, *both* he and his children
pr,pnx5973 wcs,qpf7725 pr413 nn,pnx4940 wcj,pr413 cs,nn272
with him, and shall return unto his own family, and unto the possession of his
pl,nn,pnx1 qmf7725
fathers shall he return.

cj3588 pnp1992 pl,nn,pnx5650 pnl834 hipf3318 pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776
42 For they *are* my servants, which I brought forth out*of*the*land of
nn4714 ptn3808 nimf4376 cs,nn4466/nn5650
Egypt: they shall not be sold as bondmen.

ptn3808 qmf7287 pp,pnx pp,nn6531 wcs,qpf3372/pr4480/pl,nn,pnx430
43 Thou shalt not rule over him with rigor; but shalt fear*thy*God.

wcj,nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn,pnx519 pnl834 pp,pnx qmf1961
44 Both thy bondmen, and thy bondmaids, which thou shalt have, *shall be*
pr4480/pr854 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 pr,pnx5439 pr,pnx4480 qmf7069 nn5650
of the heathen that are round about you; of them shall ye buy bondmen
wcj,nn519
and bondmaids.

wcj,ad1571 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn8453 df,pl,qpta1481 pr,pnx5973 pr,pnx4480
45 Moreover of*the*children of the strangers that do sojourn among you, of
qmf7069 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx4940 pnl834 pr,pnx5973 pnl834 hipf3205
them shall ye buy, and of*their*families that *are* with you, which they begot in
pp,nn,pnx776 wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn272
your land: and they shall be your possession.

wcj,htpf5157/pnx(853) pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx310
46 And ye shall take*them*as*an*inheritance for your children after you, to
pp,qnc3423 nn272 qmf5647/pp,pnx pp,nn5769
inherit *them for* a possession; they shall be*your*bondmen forever: but over your
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx251 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 ptn3808 qmf7287/pp,pnx nn376 pp,nn,pnx251 pp,nn6531
brethren the children of Israel, ye shall not rule one over another with rigor.

wcj,cj3588 cs,nn3027/nn1616 wcj,nn8453 himf5381 pr,pnx5973 nn,pnx251
47 And if a sojourner or stranger wax rich by thee, and thy brother *that*

pr,pnx5973 wcs,qpf4134 wcs,nipf4376 pp,nn1616 nn8453 pr,pnx5973
dwelleth by him wax poor, and sell himself unto the stranger *or* sojourner by
cj176 pp,cs,nn6133 nn1616 cs,nn4940
thee, or to the stock of the stranger's family:
ad310 nipf4376 qmf1961 nn1353/pp,pnx nu259 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx251
48 After that he is sold he may be redeemed again; one of*his*brethren may
qmf,pnx1350
redeem him:
cj176 nn,pnx1730 cj176 nn,pnx1730 cs,nn1121 qmf,pnx1350 cj176 pr4480/cs,nn7607
49 Either his uncle, or his uncle's son, may redeem him, or *any* that*is*nigh
nn,pnx1320 pr4480/nn,pnx4940 qmf,pnx1350 cj176 hipf5381/nn,pnx3027
of kin unto him of*his*family may redeem him; or if he be able, he may
wcj,nipf1350
redeem himself.
wcj,pipf2803 pr5973 qpta,pnx7069 pr4480/cs,nn8141
50 And he shall reckon with him*that*bought him from*the*year that he was
ninc,pnx4376 pp,pnx pr5704 cs,nn8141 df,nn3104 cs,nn3701 nn,pnx4465 wcj,qpf1961
sold to him unto the year of jubilee: and the price of his sale shall be
pp,cs,nn4557 pl,nn8141 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 aj7916
according unto the number of years, according to the time of a hired servant
qmf1961 pr,pnx5973
shall it be with him.
cj518 ad5750 aj7227 dfp,pl,nn8141 pp,nn,pnx6310
51 If *there be* yet many years *behind*, according unto them he shall
himf7725 nn,pnx1353 pr4480/cs,nn3701 nn,pnx4736
give again the price*of*his*redemption out*of*the*money that he was bought for.
wcj,cj518 nipf7604 nn4592 dfp,pl,nn8141 pr5704 cs,nn8141 df,nn3104
52 And if there remain but few years unto the year of jubilee, then he
wcj,pipf2803 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn6310 pl,nn,pnx8141 himf7725 (853)
shall count with him, *and* according unto his years shall he give*him*again
nn,pnx1353
the price*of*his*redemption.
nn8141/pp,nn8141 pp,cs,aj7916 qmf1961 pr,pnx5973
53 *And* as a yearly hired servant shall he be with him: *and the other*
ptn3808 qmf,pnx7287/pp,nn6531 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
shall not rule*with*rigor*over him in thy sight.
wcj,cj518 ptn3808 nimf1350 pp,pndm428 wcs,qpf3318
54 And if he be not redeemed in these *years*, then he shall go out in the
pp,cs,nn8141 df,nn3104 pnp1931 wcj,pl,un,pnx1121 pr,pnx5973
year of jubilee, *both* he, and his children with him.
cj3588 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pl,nn5650 pnp1992 pl,nn,pnx5650
55 For unto me the children of Israel *are* servants; they *are* my servants
pnl834/pnx(853) hipf3318 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
whom I brought forth out*of*the*land of Egypt: I *am* the LORD your God.

Blessings for Obedience

qmf6213 pp,pnx ptn3808 pl,nn457 wcj,nn6459 ptn3808 himf6965/pp,pnx
26 Ye shall make you no idols nor graven image, neither rear*you*up a
wcj,nn4676 ptn3808 qmf5414 nn4906 wcj,cs,nn68
standing image, neither shall ye set up *any* image of stone in your
pp,nn,pnx776 pp,htnc*7812 pr,pnx5921 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
land, to bow down unto it: for I *am* the LORD your God.

qmf8104 (853) pl,nn,pnx7676 qmf3372 wcj,nn,pnx4720 pnp589
2 Ye shall keep my sabbaths, and reverence my sanctuary: I *am* the nn3068
LORD.

cj518 qmf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx2708 qmf8104 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4687 wcs,qpf6213
3 If ye walk in my statutes, and keep my commandments, and do pnx(853)
them;

wcs,qpf5414 pl,nn,pnx1653 pp,nn,pnx6256 df,nn776 wcs,qpf5414
4 Then I will give you rain in due season, and the land shall yield her
nn,pnx2981 wcj,cs,nn6086 df,nn7704 qmf5414 nn,pnx6529
increase, and the trees of the field shall yield their fruit.

pp,pnx nn1786 wcs,hipf5381 (853) nn1210 wcj,nn1210
5 And your threshing shall reach unto the vintage, and the vintage shall
himf5381 (853) nn2233 wcs,qpf398 nn,pnx3899 dfp,nn7648
reach unto the sowing time: and ye shall eat your bread to the full, and
wcs,qpf3427 pp,nn,pnx776 pp,nn983
dwell in your land safely.

wcs,qpf5414 nn7965 dfp,nn776 wcs,qpf7901 wcj,ptn369
6 And I will give peace in the land, and ye shall lie down, and none shall
hipt2729 wcs,hipf7673 aj7451 nn2416 pr4480 df,nn776 ptn3808
make*you*afraid: and I will rid evil beasts out of the land, neither shall the
wcj,nn2719 qmf5674 pp,nn,pnx776
sword go through your land.

wcs,qpf7291 (853) pl,qpta,pnx341 wcs,qpf5307 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
7 And ye shall chase your enemies, and they shall fall before you by
dfp,nn2719
the sword.

nu2568 pr,pnx4480 wcs,qpf7291 nu3967 wcj,nu3967 pr,pnx4480
8 And five of you shall chase a hundred, and a hundred of you shall
qmf7291/nn7233 pl,qpta,pnx341 wcs,qpf5307 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
put*ten*thousand*to*flight: and your enemies shall fall before you by the
dfp,nn2719
sword.

wcs,qpf6437 pr,pnx413 wcs,hipf6509/pnx(853) wcs,hipf7235 pnx(853)
9 For I will have respect unto you, and make*you*fruitful, and multiply
wcs,hipf6965 (853) nn,pnx1285 pr,pnx854
you, and establish my covenant with you.

wcs,qpf398 aj3465/nipt3462 himf3318 wcj,aj3465 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
10 And ye shall eat old store, and bring forth the old because of the
aj2319
new.

wcs,qpf5414 nn,pnx4908 pp,nn,pnx8432 nn,pnx5315 wcj,ptn3808
11 And I will set my tabernacle among you: and my soul shall not
qmf1602 pnx(853)
abhor you.

wcs,htpf1980 pp,nn,pnx8432 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430 wcj,pnp859
12 And I will walk among you, and will be your God, and ye shall
qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn5971
be my people.

pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 hipf3318/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776
13 I *am* the LORD your God, which brought*you*forth out*of*the*land of

---

26:9 This conditional statement is built upon the promises to Abraham (Gen. 12:1–3; 13:16; 15:5; 17:5, 6; 18:18; 22:17, 18), but it does not change those unconditional promises (Gal. 3:17).

nn4714 pr4460/qnc1961 pp,pnx pl,nn5650 wcs,qmf7665 pl,cs,nn4133
Egypt, that*ye*should*not*be their bondmen; and I have broken the bands of your
nn,pnx5923 wcs,himf1980/pnx(853) ad6968
yoke, and made*you*go upright.

Punishment for Disobedience

wcj,cj518 ptn3808 qmf8085 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 qmf6213 (853) cs,nn3605
14 But if ye will not hearken unto me, and will not do all
df,pndm428 df,pl,nn4687
these commandments;
wcj,cj518 qmf3988 pp,pl,nn,pnx2708 wcj,cj518 nn,pnx5315 qmf1602 (853)
15 And if ye shall despise my statutes, or if your soul abhor my
pl,nn,pnx4941 pp,ptn1115 qnc6213 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4687
judgments, so that ye will not do all my commandments, *but* that ye
pp,hinc,pnx6565 (853) nn,pnx1285
break my covenant:
pnp589 cj637 qmf6213 pndm2063 pp,pnx wcs,hipf6485 pr,pnx5921 nn928 (853)
16 I also will do this unto you; I will even appoint over you terror,
df,nn7829 wcj(853) df,nn6920 pl,pipt3615 du,nn5869
consumption, and the burning ague, that shall consume the eyes, and
wcj,pl,hipt1727 nn5315 wcs,qpf2232 nn,pnx2233 df,nn7385 pl,qpta,pnx341
cause sorrow of heart: and ye shall sow your seed in vain, for your enemies
wcs,qpf,pnx398
shall eat it.
wcs,qpf5414 pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pnx wcs,nipf5062 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
17 And I will set my face against you, and ye shall be slain before
pl,qpta,pnx341 pl,qpta,pnx8130 wcs,qpf7287 pp,pnx wcs,qpf5127
your enemies: they*that*hate you shall reign over you; and ye shall flee when
wcj,ptn369 qpta7291 pnx(853)
none pursueth you.
wcj,cj518 ptn3808 cj5704 pndm428 qmf8085 pp,pnx pp,pinc3256
18 And if ye will not yet for all this hearken unto me, then I will punish
pnx(853) nu7651 wcs,qpf3254 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx2403
you seven times more for your sins.
wcs,qpf7665 (853) cs,nn1347 nn,pnx5797 wcs,qpf5414 (853)
19 And I will break the pride of your power; and I will make your
du,nn,pnx8064 df,pn1270 wcj(853) nn,pnx776 df,pn5154
heaven as iron, and your earth as brass:
nn,pnx3581 wcs,qpf8552 df,nn7385 nn,pnx776 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5414
20 And your strength shall be spent in vain: for your land shall not yield
(853) nn,pnx2981 ptn3808 wcj,cs,nn6086 df,nn776 qmf5414 nn,pnx6529
her increase, neither shall the trees of the land yield their fruits.
wcj,cj518 qmf1980 nn7147 pr,pnx5973 qmf14 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc8085 pp,pnx
21 And if ye walk contrary unto me, and will not hearken unto me; I
wcs,qpf3254/nu7651 nn4347 pr,pnx5921 pp,pl,nn,pnx2403
will bring*seven*times*more plagues upon you according to your sins.
wcs,hipf7971 (853) df,nn7704 cs,nn2416 pp,pnx
22 I will also send wild beasts among you, which shall
wcs,pipf7921/pnx(853) wcs,hipf3772 (853) nn,pnx929
rob*you*of*your*children, and destroy your cattle, and
wcs,hipf4591/pnx(853) pl,nn,pnx1870 wcs,nipf8074
make*you*few*in*number; and your *high* ways shall be desolate.

wcj,cj518 ptn3808 nimf3256 pp,pnx pp,pndm428 wcs,qpf1980
23 And if ye will not be reformed by me by these things, but will walk
nn7147 pr,pnx5973
contrary unto me;

pnp589 cj637 wcs,qpf1980 pp,nn7147 pr,pnx5973 (pnp589) wcs,hipf5221 pnx(853)
24 Then will I also walk contrary unto you, and will punish
ad1571 nu7651 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx2403
you yet seven times for your sins.

wcs,hipf935 nn2719 pr,pnx5921 qpta5358 cs,nn5359
25 And I will bring a sword upon you, that shall avenge the quarrel of *my*
nn1285 wcs,nipf622 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5892 wcs,pipf7971
covenant: and when ye are gathered together within your cities, I will send the
nn1698 pp,nn,pnx8432 wcj,nipf5414 pp,cs,nn3027 qpta341
pestilence among you; and ye shall be delivered into the hand of the enemy.

pp,qnc,pnx7665 cs,nn4294 pp,pnx nn3899 nu6235 pl,nn802 wcs,qpf644
26 *And* when I have broken the staff of your bread, ten women shall bake
nn,pnx3899 nu259 pp,nn8574 wcs,hipf7725/nn,pnx3899 d/p,nn4948
your bread in one oven, and they shall deliver*you*your*bread*again by weight:
wcs,qpf398 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7646
and ye shall eat, and not be satisfied.

wcj,cj518 ptn3808 pp,pndm2063 qmf8085 pp,pnx wcs,qpf1980 pp,nn7147
27 And if ye will not for all this hearken unto me, but walk contrary
pr,pnx5973
unto me;

wcs,qpf1980 nn7147 pr,pnx5973 pp,cs,nn2534 cj637 pnp589
28 Then I will walk contrary unto you also in fury; and I, even I, will
wcs,pipf3256 pnx(853) nu7651 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx2403
chastise you seven times for your sins.

wcs,qpf398 cs,nn1320 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,cs,nn1320
29 And ye shall eat the flesh of your sons, and the flesh of your
pl,nn,pnx1323 qmf398
daughters shall ye eat.

wcs,hipf8045 (853) pl,nn,pnx1116 wcs,hipf3772 (853) pl,nn,pnx2553
30 And I will destroy your high places, and cut down your images, and
wcs,qpf5414 (853) pl,nn,pnx6297 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6297 pl,nn,pnx1544 nn,pnx5315
cast your carcasses upon the carcasses of your idols, and my soul shall
wcs,qpf1602 pnx(853)
abhor you.

wcs,qpf5414 (853) pl,nn,pnx5892 nn2723
31 And I will make your cities waste, and
wcs,hipf8074/(853)/pl,nn,pnx4720 wcj,ptn3808 himf7306 pp,cs,nn7381
bring*your*sanctuaries*unto*desolation, and I will not smell the savor of your
nn,pnx5207
sweet odors.

pnp589 wcs,hipf8074/(853)/d/,nn776 pl,qpta,pnx341
32 And I will bring*the*land*into*desolation: and your enemies which
d/,pl,qpta3427 pp,pnx wcs,qpf8074 pr,pnx5921
dwell therein shall be astonished at it.

pimf2219 wcj,pnx(853) d/p,pl,nn1471 wcs,hipf7324 nn2719
33 And I will scatter you among the heathen, and will draw out a sword
pr,pnx310 nn,pnx776 wcs,qpf1961 nn8077 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5892 (qmf1961) nn2723
after you: and your land shall be desolate, and your cities waste.

ad227 d/,nn776 qmf7521 (853) pl,nn,pnx7676 cs,nn3605/pl,cs,nn3117 honc,pnx8074
34 Then shall the land enjoy her sabbaths, as*long*as it lieth desolate,

wcj,pnp859 pl,qpta,pnx341 pp,cs,nn776 ad227 df,nn776 qmf7673 wcs,hipf7521 (853)
and ye *be* in your enemies' land; *even* then shall the land rest, and enjoy
pl,nn,pnx7676
her sabbaths.

cs,nn3605:pl,cs,nn3117 honc,pnx8074 qmf7673 (853) pnl834 ptn3808 qpf7673
35 As*long*as it lieth desolate it shall rest; because it did not rest in your
pp,pl,nn,pnx7676 pp,qnc,pnx3427 pr,pnx5921
sabbaths, when ye dwelt upon it.

wcj,df,pl,nipf7604 pp,pnx wcj,hipf935 nn4816
36 And upon them that*are*left *alive* of you I will send a faintness into their
pp,nn,pnx3824 pp,pl,cs,nn776 pl,qpta,pnx341 cs,nn6963 nipt5086 nn5929 wcj,qpf7291
hearts in the lands of their enemies; and the sound of a shaken leaf shall chase
pnx(853) wcj,qpf5127 cs,nn4499 nn2719 wcj,qpf5307
them; and they shall flee, as fleeing from a sword; and they shall fall
wcj,ptn369 qpta7291
when none pursueth.

wcj,qpf3782 nn376 pp,nn,pnx251 pp,pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn2719
37 And they shall fall one upon another, as it were before a sword,
ptn369 wcj,qpta7291 pp,pnx qmf1961 wcj,ptn3808 nn8617 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
when none pursueth: and ye shall have no power*to*stand before your
pl,qpta,pnx341
enemies.

wcs,qpf6 df/p,pl,nn1471 cs,nn776 pl,qpta,pnx341
38 And ye shall perish among the heathen, and the land of your enemies shall
wcs,qpf398/pnx(853)
eat*you*up.

wcj,df,pl,nipf7604 pp,pnx nimf4743 pp,nn,pnx5771
39 And they that*are*left of you shall pine away in their iniquity in your
pl,qpta,pnx341 pp,pl,cs,nn776 wcj,cj637 pp,pl,cs,nn5771 pl,nn,pnx1 nimf4743
enemies' lands; and also in the iniquities of their fathers shall they pine away
pr,pnx854
with them.

wcs,hipf3034 (853) nn,pnx5771 wcj(853) cs,nn5771 pl,nn,pnx1
40 If they shall confess their iniquity, and the iniquity of their fathers,
pp,nn,pnx4604 pnl834 qpf4603 pp,pnx pnl834 wcj,cj637
with their trespass which they trespassed against me, and that also they have
qpf1980 pp,nn7147 pr,pnx5973
walked contrary unto me;

pnp589 cj637 qmf1980 pp,nn7147 pr,pnx5973 wcs,hipf935 pnx(853)
41 And *that* I also have walked contrary unto them, and have brought
pp,cs,nn776 pl,qpta,pnx341 cj176 ad227 df,aj6189 nn,pnx3824
them into the land of their enemies; if then their uncircumcised hearts be
nimf3665 wcj,ad227 qmf7521 (853) nn,pnx5771
humbled, and they then accept of the punishment*of*their*iniquity:

wcs,qpf2142 (853) nn,pnx1285 nn3290 wcj,cj637 (853)
42 Then will I remember my covenant with Jacob, and also my
nn,pnx1285 nn3327 wcj,cj637 (853) nn,pnx1285 nn85 qmf2142
covenant with Isaac, and also my covenant with Abraham will I remember; and
qmf2142 wcj,df,nn776
I will remember the land.

wcj,df,nn776 nimf5800 pr,pnx4480 wcj,qmf7521 (853)
43 The land also shall be left of them, and shall enjoy her
pl,nn,pnx7676 pp,honc8074 pr,pnx4480 wcj,pnp1992 qmf7521 (853)
sabbaths, while she lieth desolate without them: and they shall accept of the

nn,pnx5771 cj3282 wcj,pp,cj3282 qpf3988 pp,pl,nn,pnx4941
punishment*of*their*iniquity: because, even because they despised my judgments,
nn,pnx5315 qpf1602 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx2708
and because their soul abhorred my statutes.

wcj,cj637 ad1571/pndm2063 pp,qnc,pnx1961 pp,cs,nn776 pl,qpta,pnx341
44 And yet for*all*that, when they be in the land of their enemies, I
ptn3808 qpf,pnx3988 wcj,ptn3808 qpf,pnx1602 pp,pinc,pnx3615
will not cast*them*away, neither will I abhor them, to destroy*them*utterly, and
pp,hinc6565 nn,pnx1285 pr,pnx854 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
to break my covenant with them: for I *am* the LORD their God.

pp,pnx wcj,qpf2142 cs,nn1285 aj7223 pnl834/pnx(853)
45 But I will for*their*sakes remember the covenant of their ancestors, whom
hipf3318 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,pl,nn1471
I brought forth out*of*the*land of Egypt in the sight of the heathen, that I
pp,qnc1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430 pnp589 nn3068
might be their God: I *am* the LORD.

pndm428 df,pl,nn2706 wcj,df,pl,nn4941 wcj,df,pl,nn8451 pnl834 nn3068 qpf5414
46 These *are* the statutes and judgments and laws, which the LORD made
pr,pnx996 wcj(pr996) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,cs,nn2022 nn5514 pp,cs,nn3027
between him and the children of Israel in mount Sinai by the hand of
nn4872
Moses.

Laws About Dedications

27 nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 cj3588
2 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When
nn376 himf6381 nn5088 pl,nn5315 pp,nn3068
a man shall make*a*singular vow, the persons *shall be* for the LORD by thy
pp,nn,pnx6187
estimation.

nn,pnx6187 wcs,qpf1961 df,nn2145 pr4480/cs,nn1121/pl,nu6242/nn8141
3 And thy estimation shall be of the male from*twenty*years*old even
wcj,pr5704 pl,nu8346 nn8141 cs,nn1121 nn,pnx6187 wcs,qpf1961 pl,nu2572 nn8255 nn3701
unto sixty years old, even thy estimation shall be fifty shekels of silver,
pp,cs,nn8255 df,nn6944
after the shekel of the sanctuary.

wcj,cj518 pnp1931 nn5347 nn,pnx6187 wcs,qpf1961 nu7970 nn8255
4 And if it *be* a female, then thy estimation shall be thirty shekels.

wcj,cj518 pr4480/cs,nn1121/nu2568/pl,nn8141 wcj,pr5704 pl,nu6242 nn8141 cs,nn1121
5 And if *it be* from*five*years*old even unto twenty years old, then thy
nn,pnx6187 wcs,qpf1961 df,nn2145 pl,nu6242 pl,nn8255 wcj,dfp,nn5347 cs,nu6235
estimation shall be of the male twenty shekels, and for the female ten
pl,nn8255
shekels.

wcj,cj518 pr4480/cs,nn1121/nn2320 wcj,pr5704 nu2568 pl,nn8141 cs,nn1121
6 And if *it be* from*a*month*old even unto five years old, then thy
nn,pnx6187 wcs,qpf1961 df,nn2145 nu2568 pl,nn8255 nn3701 wcj,dfp,nn5347
estimation shall be of the male five shekels of silver, and for the female thy
nn,pnx6187 cs,nu7969 pl,nn8255 nn3701
estimation *shall be* three shekels of silver.

wcj,cj518 pr4480/cs,nn1121/pl,nu8346/nn8141 wcj,ad,lh4605 cj518 nn2145
7 And if *it be* from*sixty*years*old and above; if *it be* a male, then thy
nn,pnx6187 wcs,qpf1961 nu2568/nu6240 nn8255 wcj,dfp,nn5347 nu6235 pl,nn8255
estimation shall be fifteen shekels, and for the female ten shekels.
wcj,cj518 pnp1931 qpta4134 pr4480/nn,pnx6187 wcs,hipf,pnx5975
8 But if he be poorer than*thy*estimation, then he shall present himself
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn3548 df,nn3548 wcs,hipf6186 pnx(853) pr5921/cs,nn6310/pnl834
before the priest, and the priest shall value him; according to his
himf5381/cs,nn3027 df,qpta5087 df,nn3548 himf,pnx6186
ability that vowed shall the priest value him.
wcj,cj518 nn929 pnl834/pr,pnx4480 himf7126 nn7133 pp,nn3068 nn3605
9 And if *it be* a beast, whereof men bring an offering unto the LORD, all
pnl834 qmf5414 pr,pnx4480 pp,nn3068 qmf1961 nn6944
that *any man* giveth of such unto the LORD shall be holy.
ptn3808 himf,pnx2498 wcj,ptn3808 himf4171 pnx(853) aj2896 pp,aj7451 cj176 aj7451
10 He shall not alter it, nor change it, a good for a bad, or a bad
pp,aj2896 wcj,cj518 hina4171/himf4171 nn929 pp,nn929 wcj(qpf1961) pnp1931
for a good: and if he shall at*all*change beast for beast, then it and
wcj,nn,pnx8545 qmf1961 nn6944
the exchange thereof shall be holy.
wcj,cj518 cs,nn3605 aj2931 nn929 pnl834/pr,pnx4480 ptn3808 himf7126 nn7133
11 And if *it be* any unclean beast, of which they do not offer a sacrifice
pp,nn3068 wcs,hipf5975 (853) df,nn929 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn3548
unto the LORD, then he shall present the beast before the priest:
df,nn3548 wcs,hipf6186 pnx(853) pr996 aj2896 wcj(pr996) aj7451
12 And the priest shall value it, whether it be good or bad: as
pp,nn,pnx6187 df,nn3548 ad3651 qmf1961
thou valuest it, *who art* the priest, so shall it be.
wcj,cj518 qna1350/qmf,pnx1350 wcs,qpf3254 nuor,pnx2549
13 But if he will at*all*redeem it, then he shall add a fifth *part*
pr5921 nn,pnx6187
thereof unto thy estimation.
cj3588 wcj,nn376 himf6942 (853) nn,pnx1004 nn6944 pp,nn3068
14 And when a man shall sanctify his house *to be* holy unto the LORD,
df,nn3548 wcs,hipf,pnx6186 pr996 aj2896 wcj(pr996) aj7451 pp,pnl834 df,nn3548
then the priest shall estimate it, whether it be good or bad: as the priest
himf6186 pnx(853) ad3651 qmf6965
shall estimate it, so shall it stand.
wcj,cj518 df,hipf6942 qmf1350 (853) nn,pnx1004
15 And if he that sanctified it will redeem his house, then he shall
wcs,qpf3254 cs,nuor2549 cs,nn3701 nn,pnx6187 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf1961
add the fifth *part* of the money of thy estimation unto it, and it shall be
pp,pnx
his.
wcj,cj518 nn376 himf6942 pp,nn3068 pr4480/cs,nn7704
16 And if a man shall sanctify unto the LORD *some part* of*a*field of his
nn,pnx272 nn,pnx6187 wcs,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn6310 nn,pnx2233 cs,nn2563
possession, then thy estimation shall be according to the seed thereof: a homer
pl,nn8184 cs,nn2233 pp,pl,nu2572 cs,nn8255 nn3701
of barley seed *shall be valued* at fifty shekels of silver.
cj518 himf6942 nn,pnx7704 pr4480/cs,nn8141 df,nn3104
17 If he sanctify his field from*the*year of jubilee, according to thy
pp,nn,pnx6187 qmf6965
estimation it shall stand.
wcj,cj518 himf6942 nn,pnx7704 pr310 df,nn3104 df,nn3548 wcs,pipf2803
18 But if he sanctify his field after the jubilee, then the priest shall reckon

pp,pnx (853) df,nn3701 pr5921/cs,nn6310 df,pl,nn8141 df,pl,nipt3498 pr5704 cs,nn8141
unto him the money according to the years that remain, even unto the year
df,nn3104 wcs,nipf1639 pr4480/nn,pnx6187
of the jubilee, and it shall be abated from*thy*estimation.

wcj,cj518 df,hipt6942 (853) df,nn7704 qna1350/qmf1350 pnx(853)
19 And if he that sanctified the field will in*any*wise*redeem it,
wcs,qpf3254 cs,nuor2549 cs,nn3701 nn,pnx6187 pr,pnx5921
then he shall add the fifth *part* of the money of thy estimation unto it, and it
wcs,qpf6965 pp,pnx
shall be assured to him.

wcj,cj518 ptn3808 qmf1350 (853) df,nn7704 wcj,cj518 qpf4376 (853)
20 And if he will not redeem the field, or if he have sold the
df,nn7704 aj312 pp,nn376 ptn3808 nimf1350 ad5750
field to another man, it shall not be redeemed any more.

df,nn7704 pp,qnc,pnx3318 dfp,nn3104 wcs,qpf1961 nn6944
21 But the field, when it goeth out in the jubilee, shall be holy unto the
pp,nn3068 pp,cs,nn7704 df,nn2764 nn,pnx272 qmf1961 dfp,nn3548
LORD, as a field devoted; the possession thereof shall be the priest's.

wcj,cj518 himf6942 pp,nn3068 (853) cs,nn7704 nn,pnx4736
22 And if *a man* sanctify unto the LORD a field which he hath bought,
pnl834 ptn3808 pr4480/cs,nn7704 nn,pnx272
which *is* not of*the*fields of his possession;

df,nn3548 wcs,pipf2803 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn4373 df,nn,pnx6187
23 Then the priest shall reckon unto him the worth of thy estimation, *even*
pr5704 cs,nn8141 df,nn3104 wcs,qpf5414 (853) nn,pnx6187 df,pndm1931
unto the year of the jubilee: and he shall give thine estimation in that
dfp,nn3117 nn6944 pp,nn3068
day, *as* a holy thing unto the LORD.

pp,cs,nn8141 df,nn3104 df,nn7704 qmf7725 pp,pnl834 pr4480/pr,pnx854
24 In the year of the jubilee the field shall return unto him of whom it
qpf,pnx7069 pp,pnx pp,pnl834 cs,nn272 df,nn776
was bought, *even* to him to whom the possession of the land *did belong*.

wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6187 qmf1961 pp,cs,nn8255
25 And all thy estimations shall be according to the shekel of the
df,nn6944 pl,nu6242 nn1626 qmf1961 df,nn8255
sanctuary: twenty gerahs shall be the shekel.

ad389 nn1060 pp,nn929 pnl834 pp,nn3068 pumf1069 ptn3808
26 Only the firstling of the beasts, which should be the LORD's firstling, no
nn376 himf6942 pnx(853) cj518 nn7794 cj518 nn7716 pnp1931 pp,nn3068
man shall sanctify it; whether *it be* ox, or sheep: it *is* the LORD's.

wcj,cj518 df,aj2931 dfp,nn929 wcs,qpf6299
27 And if *it be* of an unclean beast, then he shall redeem *it* according to
pp,nn,pnx6187 wcs,qpf3254 nuor,pnx2549 pr,pnx5921 wcj,cj518 ptn3808
thine estimation, and shall add a fifth *part* of it thereto: or if it be not
nimf1350 wcs,nipf4376 pp,nn,pnx6187
redeemed, then it shall be sold according to thy estimation.

ad389 ptn3808/cs,nn3605 nn2764 pnl834 nn376 himf2763
28 Notwithstanding no devoted thing, that a man shall devote unto the
pp,nn3068 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx pr4480/nn120 wcj,nn929 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn7704
LORD of all that he hath, *both* of man and beast, and of*the*field of his
nn,pnx272 nimf4376 wcj(ptn3808) nimf1350 cs,nn3605 nn2764 (pnp1931)
possession, shall be sold or redeemed: every devoted thing *is*
cs,nn6944/pl,nn6944 pp,nn3068
most holy unto the LORD.

ptn3808/cs,nn3605 nn2764 pnl834 homf2763 pr4480 df,nn120 nimf6299
29 None devoted, which shall be devoted of men, shall be redeemed; *but*
qna4191/homf4191
shall surely*be*put*to*death.

wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4643 df,nn776 pr4480/cs,nn2233 df,nn776
30 And all the tithe of the land, *whether* of*the*seed of the land, *or*
pr4480/cs,nn6529 df,nn6086 (pnp1931) pp,nn3068 nn6944 pp,nn3068
of*the*fruit of the tree, *is* the LORD's: *it is* holy unto the LORD.

wcj,cj518 nn376 qna1350/qmf1350 pr4480/nn,pnx4643 himf3254
31 And if a man will at*all*redeem *aught* of*his*tithes, he shall add
pr,pnx5921 nuor,pnx2549
thereto the fifth *part* thereof.

wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4643 nn1241 wcj,nn6629 nn3605/pnl834
32 And concerning the tithe of the herd, or of the flock, *even* of whatsoever
qmf5674 pr8478 df,nn7626 df,nuor6224 qmf1961 nn6944 pp,nn3068
passeth under the rod, the tenth shall be holy unto the LORD.

ptn3808 pimf1239 pr996 aj2896 dfp,aj7451 wcj,ptn3808 himf,pnx4171
33 He shall not search whether it be good or bad, neither shall he change it:
wcj,cj518 hina4171/himf,pnx4171 wcstqpf1961 pnp1931 wcj,nn,pnx8545
and if he change*it*at*all, then both it and the change thereof shall
qmf1961 nn6944 ptn3808 nimf1350
be holy; it shall not be redeemed.

pndm428 df,pl,nn4687 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872 pr413
34 These *are* the commandments, which the LORD commanded Moses for
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,cs,nn2022 nn5514
the children of Israel in mount Sinai.

The Book of

NUMBERS

The book of Numbers is so named because it records several occasions when the people were counted or numbered (chaps. 1; 3; 4; 26). The Hebrew title (the first word in the Hebrew text) means "in the wilderness," and appropriately gives the setting for the events in this book. The Book of Numbers relates the earliest experiences of Israel under the theocracy. When the people were obedient to God, they enjoyed His blessing and protection (Num. 21:21–35), but their disobedience brought His judgment (Num. 21:4–9). Despite the wonders that God performed on Israel's behalf, the people were ready to return to Egypt on several occasions (Num. 11:4–6; 14:2–4; 20:4, 5; 21:5) because of their unbelief—it was easier to get Israel out of Egypt than to get Egypt out of the Israelites!

A large portion of the forty years that Israel spent in the wilderness is covered in this book. During this time God removed the generation that failed to trust Him (all but Joshua and Caleb, Num. 14:30) and molded the new generation into a unified nation, prepared to conquer the land He had promised them.

Census of Israel at Sinai

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,cs,nn4057 nn5514
1 And the LORD spoke unto Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, in the
pp,cs,nn168 nn4150 pp,nu259 df,nuor8145 dfp,nn2320
tabernacle of the congregation, on the first *day* of the second month, in the
df,nuor8145 dfp,nn8141 pp,qnc,pnx3318 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pp,qnc559
second year after they were come out of*the*land of Egypt, saying,

qmv5375 (853) cs,nn7218 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
2 Take ye the sum of all the congregation of the children of Israel, after
pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn4557 pl,nn8034 cs,nn3605
their families, by the house of their fathers, with the number of *their* names, every
nn2145 pp,pl,nn,pnx1538
male by their polls;

pl,nu6242 nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 cs,nn3605 qpta3318
3 From twenty years old and upward, all that are*able*to*go*forth to
nn6635 pp,nn3478 pnp859 wcj,nn175 qmf6485 pnx(853) pp,pl,nn,pnx6635
war in Israel: thou and Aaron shall number them by their armies.

wcj,pr,pnx854 qmf1961 nn376 nn376 dfp,nn4294 nn376 nn7218
4 And with you there shall be a man of every tribe; every one head of the
pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 (pnp1931)
house of his fathers.

1:1 God speaks with Moses one month after the construction of the Tabernacle was completed (Ex. 40:17) and one year and fifteen days after the original Passover, when Israel began its journey from Egypt (Ex. 12:6; Num. 33:3).

1:2 The Book of Numbers, as its name suggests, records the taking of two censuses (numberings) of Israel. The first census was taken just before Israel left Mount Sinai, because their intention was to conquer Canaan immediately. Unfortunately, the people sinned at Kadesh-barnea, and had to spend a total of forty years in the wilderness, until all the men who rebelled against God had died. This was a military census, counting only the males at the military age of twenty years old and older. For a discussion of the procedure used for counting the tribe of Levi, see the note on Numbers 3:39.

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn8034 df,pl,nn376 pnl834 qmf5975 pr,pnx854
5 And these *are* the names of the men that shall stand with you: of *the*
pp,nn7205 nn468 cs,nn1121 nn7707
tribe of Reuben; Elizur the son of Shedeur.
pp,nn8095 nn8017 cs,nn1121 nn6701
6 Of Simeon; Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.
pp,nn3063 nn5177 cs,nn1121 nn5992
7 Of Judah; Nahshon the son of Amminadab.
pp,nn3485 nn5417 cs,nn1121 nn6686
8 Of Issachar; Nethaneel the son of Zuar.
pp,nn2074 nn446 cs,nn1121 nn2497
9 Of Zebulun; Eliab the son of Helon.
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3130 pp,nn669 nn476 cs,nn1121 nn5989
10 Of the children of Joseph: of Ephraim; Elishama the son of Ammihud: of
pp,nn4519 nn1583 cs,nn1121 nn6301
Manasseh; Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur.
pp,nn1144 nn27 cs,nn1121 nn1441
11 Of Benjamin; Abidan the son of Gideoni.
pp,nn1835 nn295 cs,nn1121 nn5996
12 Of Dan; Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.
pp,nn836 nn6295 cs,nn1121 nn5918
13 Of Asher; Pagiel the son of Ocran.
pp,nn1410 nn460 cs,nn1121 nn1845
14 Of Gad; Eliasaph the son of Deuel.
pp,nn5321 nn299 cs,nn1121 nn5881
15 Of Naphtali; Ahira the son of Enan.
pndm428 pl,cs,qplp7121 df,nn5712 pl,cs,nn5387 pl,cs,nn4294
16 These *were* the renowned of the congregation, princes of the tribes of their
pl,nn,pnx1 (pnp1992) pl,cs,nn7218 pl,cs,nu505 nn3478
fathers, heads of thousands in Israel.
nn4872 wcj,nn175 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn376 pnl834 nipf5344
17 And Moses and Aaron took these men which are expressed by *their*
pp,pl,nn8034
names:
hipf6950 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5712 pp,nu259
18 And they assembled all the congregation together on the first *day*
df,nuor8145 df,nn2320 wcs,htmf3205 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx4940
of the second month, and they declared*their*pedigrees after their families, by the
pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn4557 pl,nn8034 pl,nu6242 nn8141
house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years
pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 pp,pl,nn,pnx1538
old and upward, by their polls.
pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872 wcs,qmf,pnx6485
19 As the LORD commanded Moses, so he numbered them in the
pp,cs,nn4057 nn5514
wilderness of Sinai.
wcsiqmf1961 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 nn3478 cs,nn1060 pl,nn,pnx8435
20 And the children of Reuben, Israel's eldest son, by their generations,
pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn4557
after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the
pl,nn8034 pp,pl,nn,pnx1538 cs,nn3605 nn2145 pl,nu6242 nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 nn3605
names, by their polls, every male from twenty years old and upward, all
qpta3318 nn6635
that were*able*to*go*forth to war;

pl,qptp,pnx6485 pp,cs,nn4294 nn7205
21 Those that were numbered of them, *even* of the tribe of Reuben, *were*
wcj,pl,nu705 nu8337 nu505 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967
forty and six thousand and five hundred.

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn8095 pl,nn,pnx8435 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
22 Of the children of Simeon, by their generations, after their families, by the
pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 pl,qptp,pnx6485 pp,cs,nn4557
house of their fathers, those that were numbered of them, according to the number
pl,nn8034 pp,pl,nn,pnx1538 cs,nn3605 aj2145 pl,nu6242 nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn1121
of the names, by their polls, every male from twenty years old and
wcj,ad,lh4605 nn3605 qpta3318 nn6635
upward, all that were*able*to*go*forth to war;

pl,qptp,pnx6485 pp,cs,nn4294 nn8095
23 Those that were numbered of them, *even* of the tribe of Simeon, *were*
wcj,pl,nu2572 nu8672 nu505 wcj,cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967
fifty and nine thousand and three hundred.

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 pl,nn,pnx8435 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
24 Of the children of Gad, by their generations, after their families, by the
pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn4557 pl,nn8034 pl,nu6242 nn8141
house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years
pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 nn3605 qpta3318 nn6635
old and upward, all that were*able*to*go*forth to war;

pl,qptp,pnx6485 pp,cs,nn4294 nn1410 wcj,pl,nu705
25 Those that were numbered of them, *even* of the tribe of Gad, *were* forty
nu2568 nu505 wcj,nu8337 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu2572
and five thousand six hundred and fifty.

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 pl,nn,pnx8435 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
26 Of the children of Judah, by their generations, after their families, by the
pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn4557 pl,nn8034 pl,nu6242 nn8141
house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years
pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 nn3605 qpta3318 nn6635
old and upward, all that were*able*to*go*forth to war;

pl,qptp,pnx6485 pp,cs,nn4294 nn3063
27 Those that were numbered of them, *even* of the tribe of Judah, *were*
wcj,pl,nu7657/nu702 nu505 wcj,nu8337 pl,nu3967
threescore*and*fourteen thousand and six hundred.

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3485 pl,nn,pnx8435 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
28 Of the children of Issachar, by their generations, after their families, by the
pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn4557 pl,nn8034 pl,nu6242 nn8141
house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years
pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 nn3605 qpta3318 nn6635
old and upward, all that were*able*to*go*forth to war;

pl,qptp,pnx6485 pp,cs,nn4294 nn3485
29 Those that were numbered of them, *even* of the tribe of Issachar, *were*
wcj,pl,nu2572 nu702 nu505 wcj,nu702 pl,nu3967
fifty and four thousand and four hundred.

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn2074 pl,nn,pnx8435 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
30 Of the children of Zebulun, by their generations, after their families, by the
pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn4557 pl,nn8034 pl,nu6242 nn8141
house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years
pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 nn3605 qpta3318 nn6635
old and upward, all that were*able*to*go*forth to war;

pl,qptp,pnx6485 pp,cs,nn4294 nn2074
31 Those that were numbered of them, *even* of the tribe of Zebulun, *were*
wcj,pl,nu2572 nu7651 nu505 wcj,nu702 pl,nu3967
fifty and seven thousand and four hundred.

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3130 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn669
32 Of the children of Joseph, *namely*, of the children of Ephraim, by their
pl,nn,pnx8435 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1
generations, after their families, by the house of their fathers, according to the
pp,cs,nn4557 pl,nn8034 pl,nu6242 nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 nn3605
number of the names, from twenty years old and upward, all that
qpta3318 nn6635
were*able*to*go*forth to war;

pl,qptp,pnx6485 pp,cs,nn4294 nn669
33 Those that were numbered of them, *even* of the tribe of Ephraim, *were*
pl,nu705 nu505 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967
forty thousand and five hundred.

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4519 pl,nn,pnx8435 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
34 Of the children of Manasseh, by their generations, after their families, by
pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn4557 pl,nn8034 pl,nu6242
the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty
nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 nn3605 qpta3318 nn6635
years old and upward, all that were*able*to*go*forth to war;

pl,qptp,pnx6485 pp,cs,nn4294 nn4519
35 Those that were numbered of them, *even* of the tribe of Manasseh, *were*
wcj,nu7970 du,nu8147 nu505 wcj,du,nu3967
thirty and two thousand and two hundred.

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 pl,nn,pnx8435 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
36 Of the children of Benjamin, by their generations, after their families, by
pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn4557 pl,nn8034 pl,nu6242
the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty
nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 nn3605 qpta3318 nn6635
years old and upward, all that were*able*to*go*forth to war;

pl,qptp,pnx6485 pp,cs,nn4294 nn1144
37 Those that were numbered of them, *even* of the tribe of Benjamin, *were*
wcj,nu7970 nu2568 nu505 wcj,nu702 pl,nu3967
thirty and five thousand and four hundred.

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1835 pl,nn,pnx8435 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
38 Of the children of Dan, by their generations, after their families, by the
pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn4557 pl,nn8034 pl,nu6242 nn8141
house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years
pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 nn3605 qpta3318 nn6635
old and upward, all that were*able*to*go*forth to war;

pl,qptp,pnx6485 pp,cs,nn4294 nn1835
39 Those that were numbered of them, *even* of the tribe of Dan, *were*
wcj,pl,nu8346 du,nu8147 nu505 wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967
threescore and two thousand and seven hundred.

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn836 pl,nn,pnx8435 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
40 Of the children of Asher, by their generations, after their families, by the
pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn4557 pl,nn8034 pl,nu6242 nn8141
house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from twenty years
pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 nn3605 qpta3318 nn6635
old and upward, all that were*able*to*go*forth to war;

pl,qptp,pnx6485 pp,cs,nn4294 nn836
41 Those that were numbered of them, *even* of the tribe of Asher, *were*
wcj,pl,nu705 nu259 nu505 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967
forty and one thousand and five hundred.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn5321 pl,nn,pnx8435
42 Of the children of Naphtali, throughout their generations, after their

pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn4557 pl,nn8034
families, by the house of their fathers, according to the number of the names, from
pl,nu6242 nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 nn3605 qpta3318 nn6635
twenty years old and upward, all that were*able*to*go*forth to war;
pl,qptp,pnx6485 pp,cs,nn4294 nn5321
43 Those that were numbered of them, *even* of the tribe of Naphtali, *were*
wcj,pl,nu2572 nu7969 nu505 wcj,nu702 pl,nu3967
fifty and three thousand and four hundred.
pndm428 df,pl,qptp6485 pnl834 nn4872 wcj,nn175 qpf6485
44 These *are* those that were numbered, which Moses and Aaron numbered,
wcj,pl,cs,nn5387 nn3478 du,nu8147/nu6240 nn376 nn376 nu259 qpf1961 pp,cs,nn1004
and the princes of Israel, *being* twelve men: each one was for the house of
pl,nn,pnx1
his fathers.
wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qptp6485 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
45 So were all those that were numbered of the children of Israel, by the
pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 pl,nu6242 nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 cs,nn3605
house of their fathers, from twenty years old and upward, all that
qpta3318 nn6635 pp,nn3478
were*able*to*go*forth to war in Israel;
cs,nn3605 df,pl,qptp6485 wcs,qmf1961 nu8337 pl,nu3967 nu505
46 Even all they that were numbered were six hundred thousand and
wcj,cs,nu7969 pl,nu505 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu2572
three thousand and five hundred and fifty.

The Levites are Exempted

wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pp,cs,nn4294 pl,nn,pnx1 ptn3808 hotpf6485
47 But the Levites after the tribe of their fathers were not numbered
pp,nn,pnx8432
among them.
nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
48 For the LORD had spoken unto Moses, saying,
ad389 ptn3808 qmf6485 (853) cs,nn4294 nn3878 ptn3808 qmf5375 wcj(853)
49 Only thou shalt not number the tribe of Levi, neither take the
nn,pnx7218 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
sum of them among the children of Israel:
wcj,pnp859 himv6485 (853) df,pl,nn3881 pr5921 cs,nn4908 df,nn5715
50 But thou shalt appoint the Levites over the tabernacle of testimony, and
wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx pnp1992
over all the vessels thereof, and over all things that *belong* to it: they shall
qmf5375 (853) df,nn4908 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj,pnp1992
bear the tabernacle, and all the vessels thereof; and they shall
pimf,pnx8334 qmf2583 wcj,ad5439 dfp,nn4908
minister unto it, and shall encamp round about the tabernacle.
df,nn4908 wcj,pp,qnc5265 df,pl,nn3881 himf3381/pnx(853)
51 And when the tabernacle setteth forward, the Levites shall take*it*down: and
df,nn4908 wcj,pp,qnc2583 df,pl,nn3881 himf6965/pnx(853) wcj,df,qpta2114
when the tabernacle is to be pitched, the Levites shall set*it*up: and the stranger
df,aj7131 homf4191
that cometh nigh shall be put*to*death.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qpf2583 nn376 pr5921
52 And the children of Israel shall pitch*their*tents, every man by his own
nn,pnx4264 wcj,nn376 pr5921 nn,pnx1714 pp,pl,nn,pnx6635
camp, and every man by his own standard, throughout their hosts.

wcj,df,pl,nn3881 qmf2583 ad5439 pp,cs,nn4908 df,nn5715
53 But the Levites shall pitch round about the tabernacle of testimony, that
qmf1961 wcj,ptn3808 nn7110 pr5921 cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
there be no wrath upon the congregation of the children of Israel: and the
wcj,df,pl,nn3881 wcj,qpf8104 (853) cs,nn4931 cs,nn4908 df,nn5715
Levites shall keep the charge of the tabernacle of testimony.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf6213 pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn3068
54 And the children of Israel did according to all that the LORD
pnpf6680 (853) nn4872 ad3651 qpf6213
commanded Moses, so did they.

Tribal Arrangement of the Camp

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 wcj,pr413 nn175 pp,qnc559
2 And the LORD spoke unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,
nn376 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf2583 pr5921 nn,pnx1714
2 Every man of the children of Israel shall pitch by his own standard,
pp,pl,nn226 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn1004 pr4480/pr5048 nn5439 pp,cs,nn168
with the ensign of their father's house: far off about the tabernacle of the
nn4150 qmf2583
congregation shall they pitch.
ad,lh6924 nn,lh4217 cs,nn1714
3 And on the east side toward the rising*of*the*sun shall they of the standard
cs,nn4264 nn3063 wcj,df,pl,qpta2583 pp,pl,nn,pnx6635 nn5177 cs,nn1121
of the camp of Judah pitch throughout their armies: and Nahshon the son of
nn5992 wcj,nn5387 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063
Amminadab *shall be* captain of the children of Judah.
wcj,nn,pnx6635 wcj,pl,qptp,pnx6485
4 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, *were*
nu702/wcj,pl,nu7657 nu505 wcj,nu8337 pl,nu3967
threescore*and*fourteen thousand and six hundred.
wcj,df,pl,qpta2583 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn4294 nn3485
5 And those that do pitch next unto him *shall be* the tribe of Issachar:
nn5417 cs,nn1121 nn6686 wcj,nn5387 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3485
and Nethaneel the son of Zuar *shall be* captain of the children of Issachar.
wcj,nn,pnx6635 wcj,pl,qptp,pnx6485 wcj,pl,nu2572
6 And his host, and those that were numbered thereof, *were* fifty and
nu702 nu505 wcj,nu702 pl,nu3967
four thousand and four hundred.
cs,nn4294 nn2074 nn446 cs,nn1121 nn2497 wcj,nn5387
7 *Then* the tribe of Zebulun: and Eliab the son of Helon *shall be* captain of
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn2074
the children of Zebulun.
wcj,nn,pnx6635 wcj,pl,qptp,pnx6485 wcj,pl,nu2572
8 And his host, and those that were numbered thereof, *were* fifty and
nu7651 nu505 wcj,nu702 pl,nu3967
seven thousand and four hundred.
cs,nn3605 df,pl,qptp6485 pp,cs,nn4264 nn3063 cs,nu3967 nu505
9 All that were numbered in the camp of Judah *were* a hundred thousand
wcj,pl,nu8084 nu505 wcj,cs,nu8337 pl,nu505 wcj,nu702 pl,nu3967
and fourscore thousand and six thousand and four hundred, throughout their
pp,pl,nn,pnx6635 ad7223 qmf5265
armies. These shall first set forth.
nn,lh8486 cs,nn1714 cs,nn4264 nn7205
10 On the south side *shall be* the standard of the camp of Reuben according to

pp,pl,nn,pnx6635 wcj,nn5387 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 nn468 cs,nn1121
their armies: and the captain of the children of Reuben *shall be* Elizur the son of
nn7707
Shedeur.

wcj,nn,pnx6635 wcj,pl,qptp,pnx6485 wcj,pl,nu705
11 And his host, and those that were numbered thereof, *were* forty and
nu8337 nu505 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967
six thousand and five hundred.

wcj,df,pl,qpla2583 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn4294 nn8095
12 And those which pitch by him *shall be* the tribe of Simeon: and the
wcj,nn5387 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn8095 nn8017 cs,nn1121 nn6701
captain of the children of Simeon *shall be* Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai.

wcj,nn,pnx6635 wcj,pl,qptp,pnx6485 wcj,pl,nu2572
13 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, *were* fifty and
nu8672 nu505 wcj,cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967
nine thousand and three hundred.

wcj,cs,nn4294 nn1410 wcj,nn5387 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410
14 Then the tribe of Gad: and the captain of the sons of Gad *shall be*
nn460 cs,nn1121 nn7467
Eliasaph the son of Reuel.

wcj,nn,pnx6635 wcj,pl,qptp,pnx6485 wcj,pl,nu705
15 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, *were* forty and
nu2568 nu505 wcj,nu8337 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu2572
five thousand and six hundred and fifty.

cs,nn3605 df,pl,qptp6485 pp,cs,nn4264 nn7205 cs,nu3967 nu505
16 All that were numbered in the camp of Reuben *were* a hundred thousand
wcj,pl,nu2572 wcj,nu259 nu505 wcj,nu702 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu2572
and fifty and one thousand and four hundred and fifty, throughout their
pp,pl,nn,pnx6635 qmf5265 wcj,nuor8145
armies. And they shall set forth in the second rank.

cs,nn168 nn4150 wcs,qpf5265 cs,nn4264
17 Then the tabernacle of the congregation shall set forward with the camp of
df,pl,nn3881 pp,cs,nn8432 df,pl,nn4264 pp,pnl834 qmf2583 ad3651
the Levites in the midst of the camp: as they encamp, so shall they
qmf5265 nn376 pr5921 nn,pnx3027 pp,pl,nn,pnx1714
set forward, every man in his place by their standards.

nn,ih3220 cs,nn1714 cs,nn4264 nn669
18 On the west side *shall be* the standard of the camp of Ephraim according to
pp,pl,nn,pnx6635 wcj,nn5387 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn669 nn476
their armies: and the captain of the sons of Ephraim *shall be* Elishama the
cs,nn1121 nn5989
son of Ammihud.

wcj,nn,pnx6635 wcj,pl,qptp,pnx6485 pl,nu705
19 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, *were* forty
nu505 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967
thousand and five hundred.

wcj,pr,pnx5921 cs,nn4294 nn4519 wcj,nn5387
20 And by him *shall be* the tribe of Manasseh: and the captain of the
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4519 nn1583 cs,nn1121 nn6301
children of Manasseh *shall be* Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur.

wcj,nn,pnx6635 wcj,pl,qptp,pnx6485 wcj,nu7970
21 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, *were* thirty and
du,nu8147 nu505 wcj,du,nu3967
two thousand and two hundred.

wcj,cs,nn4294 nn1144 wcj,nn5387 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144
22 Then the tribe of Benjamin: and the captain of the sons of Benjamin
nn27 cs,nn1121 nn1441
shall be Abidan the son of Gideoni.

wcj,nn,pnx6635 wcj,pl,qptp,pnx6485 wcj,nu7970
23 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, *were* thirty and
nu2568 nu505 wcj,nu702 pl,nu3967
five thousand and four hundred.

cs,nn3605 df,pl,qptp6485 pp,cs,nn4264 nn669 cs,nu3967
24 All that were numbered of the camp of Ephraim *were* a hundred
nu505 wcj,cs,nu8083 pl,nu505 wcj,nu3967 pp,pl,nn,pnx6635
thousand and eight thousand and a hundred, throughout their armies. And they
qmf5265 wcj,nuor7992
shall go forward in the third rank.

cs,nn1714 cs,nn4264 nn1835 nn,lh6828
25 The standard of the camp of Dan *shall be* on the north side by their
pp,pl,nn,pnx6635 wcj,nn5387 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1835 nn295 cs,nn1121
armies: and the captain of the children of Dan *shall be* Ahiezer the son of
nn5996
Ammishaddai.

wcj,nn,pnx6635 wcj,pl,qptp,pnx6485 wcj,pl,nu8346
26 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, *were* threescore
du,nu8147 nu505 wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967
and two thousand and seven hundred.

wcj,df,pl,qpta2583 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn4294 nn836
27 And those that encamp by him *shall be* the tribe of Asher: and the
wcj,nn5387 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn836 nn6295 cs,nn1121 nn5918
captain of the children of Asher *shall be* Pagiel the son of Ocran.

wcj,nn,pnx6635 wcj,pl,qptp,pnx6485 wcj,pl,nu705
28 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, *were* forty and
nu259 nu505 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967
one thousand and five hundred.

wcj,cs,nn4294 nn5321 wcj,nn5387 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5321
29 Then the tribe of Naphtali: and the captain of the children of Naphtali
nn299 cs,nn1121 nn5881
shall be Ahira the son of Enan.

wcj,nn,pnx6635 wcj,pl,qptp,pnx6485 wcj,pl,nu2572
30 And his host, and those that were numbered of them, *were* fifty and
nu7969 nu505 wcj,nu702 pl,nu3967
three thousand and four hundred.

cs,nn3605 df,pl,qptp6485 pp,cs,nn4264 nn1835 cs,nu3967
31 All they that were numbered in the camp of Dan *were* a hundred
nu505 wcj,pl,nu2572 wcj,nu7651 nu505 wcj,nu8337 pl,nu3967 qmf5265
thousand and fifty and seven thousand and six hundred. They shall go
dfp,aj314 pp,pl,nn,pnx1714
hindmost with their standards.

pndm428 pl,cs,qptp6485 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,cs,nn1004
32 These *are* those which were numbered of the children of Israel by the house
pl,nn,pnx1 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qptp6485 df,pl,nn4264
of their fathers: all those that were numbered of the camps throughout their
pp,pl,nn,pnx6635 nu8337 pl,nu3967 nu505 wcj,cs,nu7969 pl,nu505 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967
hosts *were* six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred
wcj,pl,nu2572
and fifty.

wcj,df,pl,nn3881 ptn3808 hotp6485 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,pnl834
33 But the Levites were not numbered among the children of Israel; as
nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
the LORD commanded Moses.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf6213 pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn3068
34 And the children of Israel did according to all that the LORD
pipf6680 (853) nn4872 ad3651 qpf2583 pp,pl,nn,pnx1714 wcj,ad3651
commanded Moses: so they pitched by their standards, and so they
qpf5265 nn376 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pr5921 cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1
set forward, every one after their families, according to the house of their fathers.

The Levites are Set Apart

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn8435 nn175 wcj,nn4872 pp,nn3117
3 These also *are* the generations of Aaron and Moses in the day *that* the
nn3068 pipf1696 pr854 nn4872 pp,cs,nn2022 nn5514
LORD spoke with Moses in mount Sinai.

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn8034 pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 nn5070 df,nn1060
2 And these *are* the names of the sons of Aaron; Nadab the firstborn, and
wcj,nn30 nn499 wcj,nn385
Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn8034 pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 df,pl,nn3548
3 These *are* the names of the sons of Aaron, the priests which were
df,pl,qptp4886 pnl834 pipf4390/nn,pnx3627 pp,pinc3547
anointed, whom he consecrated to minister*in*the*priest's*office.

nn5070 wcj,nn30 wcs,qmf4191 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pp,hinc,pnx7126 qpta2114
4 And Nadab and Abihu died before the LORD, when they offered strange
nn784 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pp,cs,nn4057 nn5514 qpf1961/pp,pnx ptn3808 wcj,pl,nn1121
fire before the LORD, in the wilderness of Sinai, and they had no children:
nn499 wcj,nn385 wcs,pimf3547 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 nn175
and Eleazar and Ithamar ministered*in*the*priest's*office in the sight of Aaron
nn,pnx1
their father.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
5 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

himv7126/(853)/cs,nn4294/nn3878 wcj,hipf5975 pnx(853) pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn175
6 Bring*the*tribe*of*Levi*near, and present them before Aaron the
df,nn3548 wcj,pipf8334 pnx(853)
priest, that they may minister unto him.

wcj,qpf8104 (853) nn,pnx4931 wcj(853) cs,nn4931 cs,nn3605
7 And they shall keep his charge, and the charge of the whole
df,nn5712 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn168 nn4150 pp,qnc5647 (853) cs,nn5656
congregation before the tabernacle of the congregation, to do the service of
df,nn4908
the tabernacle.

wcj,qpf8104 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3627 cs,nn168
8 And they shall keep all the instruments of the tabernacle of the
nn4150 wcj(853) cs,nn4931 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc5647 (853) cs,nn5656
congregation, and the charge of the children of Israel, to do the service
nn4908
of the tabernacle.

wcj,qpf5414 (853) df,pl,nn3881 pp,nn175 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pnp1992
9 And thou shalt give the Levites unto Aaron and to his sons: they
pl,qptp5414/pl,qptp5414 pp,pnx pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
are wholly given unto him out of the children of Israel.

qmf6485 wcj(853) nn175 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121
10 And thou shalt appoint Aaron and his sons, and they shall
wcs,qpf8104 (853) nn,pnx3550 wcj,df,qpta2114 df,aj7131
wait on their priest's office: and the stranger that cometh nigh shall be
hom(4191
put*to*death.

The Redemption of the Firstborn

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
11 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
wcj,pnp589 ptdm2009 qpf3947 (853) df,pl,nn3881 pr4480/cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121
12 And I, behold, I have taken the Levites from among the children of
nn3478 pr8478 cs,nn3605 cs,nn1060 cs,nn6363 nn7358 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121
Israel instead of all the firstborn that openeth the matrix among*the*children of
nn3478 df,pl,nn3881 wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx
Israel: therefore the Levites shall be mine;
cj3588 cs,nn3605 nn1060 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3117 hinc5221 cs,nn3605
13 Because all the firstborn *are* mine; *for* on the day that I smote all
nn1060 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 hipf6942 pp,pnx cs,nn3605 nn1060 pp,nn3478
the firstborn in the land of Egypt I hallowed unto me all the firstborn in Israel,
pr4480/nn120 pr5704 nn929 pp,pnx qmf1961 pnp589 nn3068
both man and beast: mine shall they be: I *am* the LORD.
nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,cs,nn4057 nn5514 pp,qnc559
14 And the LORD spoke unto Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, saying,
qmv6485 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3878 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1
15 Number the children of Levi after the house of their fathers, by their
pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 cs,nn3605 nn2145 nn2320 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 qmf,pnx6485
families: every male from a month old and upward shalt thou number them.
nn4872 wcs,qmf6485 pnx(853) pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn3068 pp,pnl834
16 And Moses numbered them according to the word of the LORD, as
pupf6680
he was commanded.
pndm428 wcs,qmf1961 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3878 pp,pl,nn,pnx8034 nn1648
17 And these were the sons of Levi by their names; Gershon, and
wcj,nn6955 wcj,nn4847
Kohath, and Merari.

Duties of the Gershonites

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn8034 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1648 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
18 And these *are* the names of the sons of Gershon by their families;
nn3845 wcj,nn8096
Libni, and Shimei.

3:10 See the note on Exodus 32:25–29.

3:12, 13 In the time of the patriarchs, the firstborn son had a position of special honor and responsibility in the family structure. God proclaimed Israel to be His firstborn (Ex. 4:22). With the death of the Egyptians' firstborn sons, all the firstborn sons of Israel who had been saved on the night of the Passover were to be sanctified unto the Lord (Ex. 11:4, 5; 12:21–29; 13:2, 11–16). These were set apart for the Lord and it was necessary to make a sacrifice for their redemption (Ex. 22:29). Now all the male members of the tribe of Levi, from one month old and above, were substituted for the firstborn males of the rest of the tribes of Israel (see vv. 41, 45). Thus, the Levites were to be consecrated for the Lord's service. See the note on Num. 3:46–51.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn6955 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 nn6019 wcj,nn3324 nn2275
19 And the sons of Kohath by their families; Amram, and Izehar, Hebron,
wcj,nn5816
and Uzziel.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 nn4249 wcj,nn4187 pndm428
20 And the sons of Merari by their families; Mahli, and Mushi. These
(pnp1992) pl,cs,nn4940 dt,pl,nn3881 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1
are the families of the Levites according to the house of their fathers.

pp,nn1648 cs,nn4940 df,nn3846 wcj,cs,nn4940 df,nn8097
21 Of Gershon *was* the family of the Libnites, and the family of the Shimites:
pndm428 (pnp1992) pl,cs,nn4940 df,nn1649
these *are* the families of the Gershonites.

pl,qptp,pnx6485 pp,cs,nn4557 cs,nn3605
22 Those that were numbered of them, according to the number of all the
nn2145 nn2320 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 pl,qptp,pnx6485
males, from a month old and upward, *even* those that were numbered of
cs,nu7651 pl,nu505 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967
them *were* seven thousand and five hundred.

pl,cs,nn4940 df,nn1649 qmf2583 pr310 df,nn4908 nn,lh3220
23 The families of the Gershonites shall pitch behind the tabernacle westward.

wcj,cs,nn5387 cs,nn1004 nn1 dfp,nn1649
24 And the chief of the house of the father of the Gershonites *shall be*
nn460 cs,nn1121 nn3815
Eliasaph the son of Lael.

wcj,cs,nn4931 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1647 pp,cs,nn168
25 And the charge of the sons of Gershon in the tabernacle of the
nn4150 df,nn4908 wcj,df,nn168 nn,pnx4372
congregation *shall be* the tabernacle, and the tent, the covering thereof, and the
wcj,cs,nn4539 cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150
hanging for the door of the tabernacle of the congregation,

wcj,pl,cs,nn7050 df,nn2691 wcj(853) cs,nn4539 cs,nn6607
26 And the hangings of the court, and the curtain for the door of the
df,nn2691 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn4908 wcj,pr5921 df,nn4196 ad5439 wcj(853)
court, which *is* by the tabernacle, and by the altar round about, and the
pl,nn,pnx4340 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5656
cords of it for all the service thereof.

Duties of the Kohathites

wcj,pp,nn6955 cs,nn4940 df,nn6020 wcj,cs,nn4940
27 And of Kohath *was* the family of the Amramites, and the family of the
df,nn3325 wcj,cs,nn4940 df,nn2276 wcj,cs,nn4940 df,nn5817
Izeharites, and the family of the Hebronites, and the family of the Uzzielites:
pndm428 (pnp1992) pl,cs,nn4940 df,nn6956
these *are* the families of the Kohathites.

pp,cs,nn4557 cs,nn3605 nn2145 nn2320 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605
28 In the number of all the males, from a month old and upward, *were*
cs,nu8083 pl,nu505 wcj,cs,nu8337 pl,nu3967 pl,cs,qpta8104 cs,nn4931 cs,nn6944
eight thousand and six hundred, keeping the charge of the sanctuary.

pl,cs,nn4940 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6955 qmf2583 pr5921 cs,nn3409
29 The families of the sons of Kohath shall pitch on the side of the
df,nn4908 nn,lh8486
tabernacle southward.

wcj,cs,nn5387 cs,nn1004 nn1 pp,pl,cs,nn4940 df,nn6956
30 And the chief of the house of the father of the families of the Kohathites
nn469 cs,nn1121 nn5816
shall be Elizaphan the son of Uzziel.
wcj,nn,pnx4931 df,nn727 wcj,df,nn7979 wcj,df,nn4501
31 And their charge *shall be* the ark, and the table, and the candlestick,
wcj,df,pl,nn4196 wcj,pl,cs,nn3627 df,nn6944 pnl834 pimf8334
and the altars, and the vessels of the sanctuary wherewith they minister, and the
wcj,df,nn4539 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5656
hanging, and all the service thereof.
nn499 cs,nn1121 nn175 df,nn3548 wcj,cs,nn5387 pl,cs,nn5387
32 And Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest *shall be* chief over the chief
df,pl,nn3881 cs,nn6486 pl,cs,qpta8104 cs,nn4931
of the Levites, *and have* the oversight of them that keep the charge of the
df,nn6944
sanctuary.

Duties of the Sons of Merari

pp,nn4847 cs,nn4940 df,nn4250 wcj,cs,nn4940 df,nn4188
33 Of Merari *was* the family of the Mahlites, and the family of the Mushites:
pndm428 (pnp1992) pl,cs,nn4940 nn4847
these *are* the families of Merari.
wcj,pl,qpip,pnx6485 pp,cs,nn4557 cs,nn3605
34 And those that were numbered of them, according to the number of all
nn2145 nn2320 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 cs,nu8337 pl,nu505
the males, from a month old and upward, *were* six thousand and
wcj,du,nu3967
two hundred.
wcj,cs,nn5387 cs,nn1004 nn1 pp,pl,cs,nn4940 nn4847
35 And the chief of the house of the father of the families of Merari *was*
nn6700 cs,nn1121 nn32 qmf2583 pr5921 cs,nn3409 df,nn4908
Zuriel the son of Abihail: *these* shall pitch on the side of the tabernacle
nn,lh6828
northward.
wcj,cs,nn6486 cs,nn4931 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847
36 And *under* the custody and charge of the sons of Merari *shall be* the
pl,cs,nn7175 df,nn4908 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1280 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5982
boards of the tabernacle, and the bars thereof, and the pillars thereof, and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx134 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5656
the sockets thereof, and all the vessels thereof, and all that serveth
thereto,
wcj,pl,cs,nn5982 df,nn2691 ad5439 wcj,pl,nn,pnx134
37 And the pillars of the court round about, and their sockets, and their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx3489 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4340
pins, and their cords.
wcj,df,pl,qpta2583 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4908 nn,lh6924
38 But those that encamp before the tabernacle toward the east, *even*
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn168 nn4150 nn,lh4217 nn4872 wcj,nn175
before the tabernacle of the congregation eastward, *shall be* Moses, and Aaron and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pl,qpta8104 cs,nn4931 df,nn4720 pp,cs,nn4931 pl,cs,nn1121
his sons, keeping the charge of the sanctuary for the charge of the children of
nn3478 wcj,df,qpta2114 df,aj7131 homf4191
Israel; and the stranger that cometh nigh shall be put*to*death.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qptp6485 df,pl,nn3881 pnl834 nn4872 wcj,nn175 qpf6485
39 All that were numbered of the Levites, which Moses and Aaron numbered
pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn3068 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 cs,nn3605 nn2145
at the commandment of the LORD, throughout their families, all the males from
nn2320 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 wcj,pl,nu6242 du,nu8147 nu505
a month old and upward, *were* twenty and two thousand.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv6485 cs,nn3605 cs,nn1060 nn2145
40 And the LORD said unto Moses, Number all the firstborn of the males
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 nn2320 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 wcj,qmv5375 (853)
of the children of Israel from a month old and upward, and take the
cs,nn4557 pl,nn,pnx8034
number of their names.

wcj,qpf3947 (853) df,pl,nn3881 pp,pnx pnp589 nn3068 pr8478
41 And thou shalt take the Levites for me (I *am* the LORD) instead of
cs,nn3605 nn1060 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj(853) cs,nn929 df,pl,nn3881
all the firstborn among the children of Israel; and the cattle of the Levites
pr8478 cs,nn3605 nn1060 pp,cs,nn929 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
instead of all the firstlings among the cattle of the children of Israel.

nn4872 wcs,qmf6485 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 pnx(853) (853) cs,nn3605
42 And Moses numbered, as the LORD commanded him, all the
nn1060 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
firstborn among the children of Israel.

cs,nn3605 cs,nn1060 nn2145 pp,cs,nn4557 pl,nn8034 nn2320
43 And all the firstborn males by the number of names, from a month
pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 pp,pl,qptp,pnx6485 wcs,qmf1961 wcj,pl,nu6242
old and upward, of those that were numbered of them, were twenty and
du,nu8147 nu505 wcj,du,nu3967 nu7969/wcj,pl,nu7657
two thousand two hundred and threescore*and*thirteen.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
44 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

qmv3947 (853) df,pl,nn3881 pr8478 cs,nn3605 nn1060 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
45 Take the Levites instead of all the firstborn among the children of
nn3478 wcj(853) cs,nn929 df,pl,nn3881 pr8478 nn,pnx929 df,pl,nn3881
Israel, and the cattle of the Levites instead of their cattle; and the Levites shall
wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx pnp589 nn3068
be mine: I *am* the LORD.

wcj(853) pl,cs,qptp6299 wcj,df,du,nu3967
46 And for those that are to be redeemed of the two hundred and
df,nu7969/wcj,df,pl,nu7657 pr4480/cs,nn1060 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 df,pl,qpta5736
threescore*and*thirteen of*the*firstborn of the children of Israel, which are more
pr5921 df,pl,nn3881
than the Levites;

3:39 A different method was used to number those of the tribe of Levi than was used to number the rest of Israel. All males as old as one month were counted, and the total for the census before Israel left Mount Sinai was 22,000. Using the same method, 23,000 were recorded at the second census, about thirty-seven years later (Num. 26:26). Since Levi was not to be given a separate tribal territory, the figures were kept separate from the number of the rest of Israel.

3:46–51 The firstborn of Israel were numbered at 22,273 and the Levites at 22,000 (v. 39), a difference of 273. In the substitution of the Levites for the firstborn these 273 extra among the firstborn were to be redeemed by a contribution of five shekels of silver apiece which were to be given to Aaron and his sons, the priestly family. The shekel of silver was to weigh 20 gerahs (Ex. 30:12–16). A gerah has been estimated to have been slightly less than six-tenths of a gram. Therefore, the shekel would have weighed approximately eleven and one-half grams or four-tenths of an ounce. Hence, the redemption price for each of the 273 extra among the firstborn was two ounces of silver.

wcj,qpf3947 cs,nu2568/cs.nu2568/pl,nn8255 dfp,nn1538 pp,cs,nn8255
47 Thou shalt even take five*shekels*apiece by the poll, after the shekel of
df,nn6944 qmf3947 df,nn8255 pl,nu6242 nn1626
the sanctuary shalt thou take *them*: (the shekel *is* twenty gerahs:)
wcs,qpf5414 df,nn3701 df,pl,qpta5736 pp,pnx
48 And thou shalt give the money, wherewith the odd number of them is to
pl.cs,qptp6299 pp,nn175 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121
be redeemed, unto Aaron and to his sons.
nn4872 wcs,qmf3947 df,nn6306 (853) cs,nn3701 pr4480/pr854 df,pl,qpta5736
49 And Moses took the redemption money of them that were over
pr5921 pl,cs,nn6306 df,pl,nn3881
and above them*that*were*redeemed by the Levites:
pr4480/pr854 cs,nn1060 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf3947 (853) df,nn3701
50 Of the firstborn of the children of Israel took he the money; a
wcj,nu505 wcj,cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu8346 nu2568 pp,cs,nn8255
thousand three hundred and threescore and five *shekels*, after the shekel of the
df,nn6944
sanctuary:
nn4872 wcs,qmf5414 (853) cs,nn3701 df,pl,nn6306 pp,nn175
51 And Moses gave the money of them*that*were*redeemed unto Aaron
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn3068 pp,pnl834 nn3068
and to his sons, according to the word of the LORD, as the LORD
pipf6680 (853) nn4872
commanded Moses.

Further Duties of the Levites

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 wcj,pr413 nn175 pp,qnc559
4 And the LORD spoke unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,
qna5375 (853) cs,nn7218 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6955 pr4480/cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121
2 Take the sum of the sons of Kohath from among the sons of
nn3878 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1
Levi, after their families, by the house of their fathers,
nu7970 nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 wcj,pr5704 pl,nu2572 nn8141 cs,nn1121 cs,nn3605
3 From thirty years old and upward even until fifty years old, all
qpta935 dfp,nn6635 pp,qnc6213 nn4399 pp,cs,nn168 nn4150
that enter into the host, to do the work in the tabernacle of the congregation.
pndm2063 cs,nn5656 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6955 pp,cs,nn168
4 This *shall be* the service of the sons of Kohath in the tabernacle of the
nn4150 cs,nn6944/df,pl,nn6944
congregation, *about* the most*holy*things:
df,nn4264 pp,qnc5265 nn175 wcj,qpf935 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121
5 And when the camp setteth forward, Aaron shall come, and his sons, and
wcj,hipf3381 df,nn4539 (853) cs,nn6532 wcj,pipf3680 (853) cs,nn727 df,nn5715
they shall take down the covering veil, and cover the ark of testimony
pp,pnx
with it:
wcj,qpf5414 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn3681 nn8476 cs,nn5785 wcj,qpf6566
6 And shall put thereon the covering of badgers' skins, and shall spread
pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605 nn899 cs,aj3632 nn8504 wcj,qpf7760 pl,nn,pnx905
over *it* a cloth wholly of blue, and shall put in the staves thereof.
wcj,pr5921 cs,nn7979 df,pl,nn6440 qmf6566 cs,nn899 nn8504
7 And upon the table of shewbread they shall spread a cloth of blue, and

wcs,qpf5414 pr,pnx5921 (853) df,pl,nn7086 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3709 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4518 wcj(853)
put thereon the dishes, and the spoons, and the bowls, and
pl,cs,nn7184 df,nn5262 df,nn8548 wcj,cs,nn3899 qmf1961 pr,pnx5921
covers to cover withal: and the continual bread shall be thereon:

wcs,qpf6566 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn899 cs,nn8438/nn8144 wcs,pipf3680 pnx(853)
8 And they shall spread upon them a cloth of scarlet, and cover the
pp,cs,nn4372 nn8476 cs,nn5785 wcs,qpf7760 (853) pl,nn,pnx905
same with a covering of badgers' skins, and shall put in the staves thereof.

wcs,qpf3947 cs,nn899 nn8504 wcs,pipf3680 (853) cs,nn4501
9 And they shall take a cloth of blue, and cover the candlestick of the
df,nn3974 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx5216 wcj(853) du,nn,pnx4457 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4289 wcj(853)
light, and his lamps, and his tongs, and his censers, and
cs,nn3605 nn,pnx8081 pl,cs,nn3627 pp,pnx pnl834 pimf8334 pp,pnx
all the oil vessels thereof, wherewith they minister unto it:

wcs,qpf5414 pnx(853) wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627 pr413
10 And they shall put it and all the vessels thereof within a
cs,nn4372 nn8476 nn5785 wcs,qpf5414 pr5921 df,nn4132
covering of badgers' skins, and shall put *it* upon a bar.

wcj,pr5921 df,nn2091 cs,nn4196 qmf6566 cs,nn899 nn8504 wcs,pipf3680
11 And upon the golden altar they shall spread a cloth of blue, and cover
pnx(853) pp,cs,nn4372 nn8476 cs,nn5785 wcs,qpf7725 (853) pl,nn,pnx905
it with a covering of badgers' skins, and shall put to the staves thereof:

wcs,qpf3947 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3627 df,nn8335 pnl834/pp,pnx
12 And they shall take all the instruments of ministry, wherewith they
pimf8334 df,p,nn6944 wcs,qpf5414 pr413 cs,nn899 nn8504 wcs,pipf3680 pnx(853)
minister in the sanctuary, and put *them* in a cloth of blue, and cover
pp,cs,nn4372 nn8476 cs,nn5785 wcs,qpf5414 pr5921 df,nn4132
them with a covering of badgers' skins, and shall put *them* on a bar:

wcs,pipf1878 (853) df,nn4196 wcs,qpf6566 nn713
13 And they shall take*away*the*ashes from the altar, and spread a purple
cs,nn899 pr,pnx5921
cloth thereon:

wcs,qpf5414 pr,pnx5921 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627 pp,pnx pnl834
14 And they shall put upon it all the vessels thereof, wherewith they
pimf8334 pr,pnx5921 (853) df,pl,nn4289 (853) df,pl,nn4207 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3257
minister about it, *even* the censers, the fleshhooks, and the shovels, and
wcj(853) df,pl,nn4219 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3627 df,nn4196 wcj,qpf6566 pr,pnx5921
the basins, all the vessels of the altar; and they shall spread upon it a
cs,nn3681 nn8476 cs,nn5785 wcj,qpf7760 pl,nn,pnx905
covering of badgers' skins, and put to the staves of it.

nn175 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,pipf3615 pp,pinc3680 (853)
15 And when Aaron and his sons have made*an*end of covering the
df,nn6944 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3627 df,nn6944 df,nn4264
sanctuary, and all the vessels of the sanctuary, as the camp is to
pp,qnc5265 wcj,ad310 ad3651 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6955 qmf935 pp,qnc5375
set forward; after that, the sons of Kohath shall come to bear *it*: but they shall
wcj,ptn3808 qmf5060/pr413 df,nn6944 wcs,qpf4191 pndm428 cs,nn4853
not touch *any* holy thing, lest they die. These *things are* the burden of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn6955 pp,cs,nn168 nn4150
sons of Kohath in the tabernacle of the congregation.

wcj,cs,nn6486 nn499 cs,nn1121 nn175 df,nn3548
16 And to the office of Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest *pertaineth* the
cs,nn8081 df,nn3974 df,pl,nn5561 wcj,cs,nn7004 df,nn8548 wcj,cs,nn4503
oil for the light, and the sweet incense, and the daily meat offering, and the

df,nn4888 wcj,cs,nn8081 cs,nn6486 cs,nn3605 df,nn4908 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834
anointing oil, *and* the oversight of all the tabernacle, and of all that
pp,pnx pp,nn6944 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx3627
therein *is*, in the sanctuary, and in the vessels thereof.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 wcj,pr413 nn175 pp,qnc559
17 And the LORD spoke unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,

himf3772/ptn408 (853) cs,nn7626 pl,cs,nn4940 df,nn6956 pr4480/cs,nn8432
18 Cut*ye*not*off the tribe of the families of the Kohathites from among
df,pl,nn3881
the Levites:

wcj,pndm2063 qmv6213 pp,pnx wcs,qpf2421 wcj,ptn3808 qmf4191
19 But thus do unto them, that they may live, and not die, when
pp,qnc,pnx5066 (853) cs,nn6944/df,pl,nn6944 nn175 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf935
they approach unto the most*holy*things: Aaron and his sons shall go in,
wcs,qpf7760 pnx(853) nn376/nn376 pr5921 nn,pnx5656 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx4853
and appoint them every one to his service and to his burden:

wcj,ptn3808 qmf935 pp,qnc7200 (853) df,nn6944 pp,pinc1104
20 But they shall not go in to see when the holy things are covered,
wcs,qpf4191
lest they die.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
21 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

qna5375 (pnp1992) ad1571 (853) cs,nn7218 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1648
22 Take also the sum of the sons of Gershon, throughout the
pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
houses of their fathers, by their families;

nu7970 nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 pr5704 pl,nu2572 nn8141 cs,nn1121
23 From thirty years old and upward until fifty years old shalt thou
qmf6485 pnx(853) cs,nn3605 df,qpta935 pp,qnc6633 nn5656 pp,qnc5647 nn5656
number them; all that enter in to perform the service, to do the work in
pp,cs,nn168 nn4150
the tabernacle of the congregation.

pndm2063 cs,nn5656 pl,cs,nn4940 df,nn1649 pp,qnc5647
24 This *is* the service of the families of the Gershonites, to serve, and for
wcj,pp,nn4853
burdens:

wcs,qpf5375 (853) pl,cs,nn3407 df,nn4908 wcj(853)
25 And they shall bear the curtains of the tabernacle, and the
cs,nn168 nn4150 nn,pnx4372 wcj,cs,nn4372 df,nn8476
tabernacle of the congregation, his covering, and the covering of the badgers' skins
pnl834 pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605 pr,pnx5921 wcj(853) cs,nn4539 cs,nn6607 cs,nn168
that *is* above upon it, and the hanging for the door of the tabernacle of
nn4150
the congregation,

wcj(853) pl,cs,nn7050 df,nn2691 wcj(853) cs,nn4539 cs,nn6607
26 And the hangings of the court, and the hanging for the door of
cs,nn8179 df,nn2691 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn4908 wcj,pr5921 df,nn4196
the gate of the court, which *is* by the tabernacle and by the altar
ad5439 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4340 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3627 nn,pnx5656
round about, and their cords, and all the instruments of their service,
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 nimf6213 pp,pnx wcj,qpf5647
and all that is made for them: so shall they serve.

pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn175 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf1961 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5656
27 At the appointment of Aaron and his sons shall be all the service

pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn1649 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4853 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
of the sons of the Gershonites, in all their burdens, and in all their
nn,pnx5656 wcs,qpf6485 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn4931 (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4853
service: and ye shall appoint unto them in charge all their burdens.

pndm2063 cs,nn5656 pl,cs,nn4940 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn1649
28 This *is* the service of the families of the sons of Gershon in the
pp,cs,nn168 nn4150 wcj,nn,pnx4931 pp,cs,nn3027
tabernacle of the congregation: and their charge *shall be* under the hand of
nn385 cs,nn1121 nn175 df,nn3548
Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847 qmf6485 pnx(853)
29 As for the sons of Merari, thou shalt number them after their
pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1
families, by the house of their fathers;

nu7970 nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 wcj,pr5704 pl,nu2572 nn8141 cs,nn1121
30 From thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old shalt
qmf,pnx6485 cs,nn3605 df,qpta935 dfp,nn6635 pp,qnc5647 (853) cs,nn5656
thou number them, every one that entereth into the service, to do the work
cs,nn168 nn4150
of the tabernacle of the congregation.

wcj,pndm2063 cs,nn4931 nn,pnx4853 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5656
31 And this *is* the charge of their burden, according to all their service
pp,cs,nn168 nn4150 pl,cs,nn7175 df,nn4908
in the tabernacle of the congregation; the boards of the tabernacle, and the
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1280 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5982 wcj,pl,nn,pnx134
bars thereof, and the pillars thereof, and sockets thereof,

wcj,pl,cs,nn5982 df,nn2691 ad5439 wcj,pl,nn,pnx134
32 And the pillars of the court round about, and their sockets, and their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx3489 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4340 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
pins, and their cords, with all their instruments, and with all
nn,pnx5656 wcj,pp,pl,nn8034 qmf6485 (853) pl,cs,nn3627 cs,nn4931
their service: and by name ye shall reckon the instruments of the charge of
nn,pnx4853
their burden.

pndm2063 cs,nn5656 pl,cs,nn4940 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847
33 This *is* the service of the families of the sons of Merari, according to
pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5656 pp,cs,nn168 nn4150 pp,cs,nn3027
all their service, in the tabernacle of the congregation, under the hand of
nn385 cs,nn1121 nn175 df,nn3548
Ithamar the son of Aaron the priest.

The Number of Eligible Levites for Service

nn4072 wcj,nn175 wcj,pl,cs,nn5387 df,nn5712 wcs,qmf6485 (853)
34 And Moses and Aaron and the chief of the congregation numbered
pl,cs,nn1121 df,aj6956 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 wcj,pp,cs,nn1004
the sons of the Kohathites after their families, and after the house of their
pl,nn,pnx1
fathers,

nu7970 nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 wcj,pr5704 pl,nu2572 nn8141 cs,nn1121
35 From thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old,
cs,nn3605 df,qpta935 dfp,nn6635 pp,nn5656 pp,cs,nn168
every one that entereth into the service, for the work in the tabernacle of the
nn4150
congregation:

pl,qptp,pnx6485 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 wcs,qmf1961
36 And those that were numbered of them by their families were
du,nu505 cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu2572
two thousand seven hundred and fifty.

pndm428 pl,cs,qptp6485 pl,cs,nn4940 df,nn6956 cs,nn3605
37 These *were* they that were numbered of the families of the Kohathites, all
df,qpta5647 pp,cs,nn168 nn4150 pnl834 nn4872 wcj,nn175
that might do service in the tabernacle of the congregation, which Moses and Aaron
qpf6485 pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn3068 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872
did number according to the commandment of the LORD by the hand of Moses.

wcj,pl,cs,qptp6485 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1648
38 And those that were numbered of the sons of Gershon, throughout their
pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 wcj,pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1
families, and by the house of their fathers,

nu7970 nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 wcj,pr5704 pl,nu2572 nn8141 cs,nn1121
39 From thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old,
cs,nn3605 df,qpta935 dfp,nn6635 pp,nn5656 pp,cs,nn168
every one that entereth into the service, for the work in the tabernacle of the
nn4150
congregation,

pl,qptp,pnx6485 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
40 Even those that were numbered of them, throughout their families, by the
pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf1961 du,nu505 wcj,cs,nu8337 pl,nu3967 wcj,nu7970
house of their fathers, were two thousand and six hundred and thirty.

pndm428 pl,cs,qptp6485 pl,cs,nn4940 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1648
41 These *are* they that were numbered of the families of the sons of Gershon,
cs,nn3605 df,qpta5647 pp,cs,nn168 nn4150 pnl834 nn4872
of all that might do service in the tabernacle of the congregation, whom Moses
wcj,nn175 qpf6485 pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn3068
and Aaron did number according to the commandment of the LORD.

wcj,pl,cs,qptp6485 pl,cs,nn4940 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847
42 And those that were numbered of the families of the sons of Merari,
pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1
throughout their families, by the house of their fathers,

nu7970 nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 wcj,pr5704 pl,nu2572 nn8141 cs,nn1121
43 From thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old,
cs,nn3605 df,qpta935 dfp,nn6635 dfp,nn5656 pp,cs,nn168
every one that entereth into the service, for the work in the tabernacle of the
nn4150
congregation,

pl,qptp,pnx6485 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 wcs,qmf1961 cs,nu7969
44 Even those that were numbered of them after their families, were three
pl,nu505 wcj,du,nu3967
thousand and two hundred.

pndm428 pl,cs,qptp6485 pl,cs,nn4940 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847
45 These *be* those that were numbered of the families of the sons of Merari,
pnl834 nn4872 wcj,nn175 qpf6485 pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn3068
whom Moses and Aaron numbered according to the word of the LORD by the
pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872
hand of Moses.

cs,nn3605 df,pl,qptp6485 (853) df,pl,nn3881 pnl834 nn4872 wcj,nn175
46 All those that were numbered of the Levites, whom Moses and Aaron
wcj,pl,cs,nn5387 nn3478 qpf6485 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 wcj,pp,cs,nn1004
and the chief of Israel numbered, after their families, and after the house of
pl,nn,pnx1
their fathers,

nu7970 nn8141 pr4480/cs.nn1121 wcj.ad.lh4605 wcj.pr5704 pl.nu2572 nn8141 cs.nn1121
47 From thirty years old and upward even unto fifty years old,
cs.nn3605 df.qpta935 pp.qnc5647 cs.nn5656 nn5656 wcj.cs.nn5656
every one that came to do the service of the ministry, and the service of the
nn4853 pp.cs.nn168 nn4150
burden in the tabernacle of the congregation,

pl.qptp.pnx6485 wcs.qmf1961 cs.nu8083 pl.nu505 wcj.cs.nu2568
48 Even those that were numbered of them, were eight thousand and five
pl.nu3967 wcj.pl.nu8084
hundred and fourscore.

pr5921 cs.nn6310 nn3068 pnx(853) qpf6485
49 According to the commandment of the LORD they were numbered by
pp.cs.nn3027 nn4872 nn376/nn376 pr5921 nn.pnx5656 wcj.pr5921
the hand of Moses, every one according to his service, and according to his
nn.pnx4853 wcj.pl.qptp.pnx6485 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
burden: thus were they numbered of him, as the LORD commanded Moses.

Unclean People

5 nn3068 wcs.pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp.qnc559
And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv6680 (853) pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 wcj.pimf7971 pr4480 df.nn4264
2 Command the children of Israel, that they put out of the camp
cs.nn3605 qptp6879 wcj.cs.nn3605 qpta2100 wcj.cs.nn3605 aj2931
every leper, and every one that hath*an*issue, and whosoever is defiled by the
dfp.nn5315
dead:

pr4480/nn2145 pr5704 nn5347 pimf7971 pr413/pr4480/nn2351 dfp.nn4264
3 Both male and female shall ye put out, without the camp shall ye
pimf.pnx7971 pimf2930 wcj.ptn3808 (853) pl.nn.pnx4264 pp.nn.pnx8432 pnl834 pnp589
put them; that they defile not their camps, in the midst whereof I
qpta7931
dwell.

pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 wcs.qmf6213 ad3651 wcs.pimf7971/pnx(853) pr413/pr4480/nn2351
4 And the children of Israel did so, and put*them*out without the
dfp.nn4264 pp.pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr413 nn4872 ad3651 qpf6213 pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478
camp: as the LORD spoke unto Moses, so did the children of Israel.

Restitution for Wrongs

nn3068 wcs.pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp.qnc559
5 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 cj3588 nn376 cj176 nn802 qmf6213
6 Speak unto the children of Israel, When a man or woman shall commit
pr4480/cs.nn3605 pl.nn2403 df.nn120 pp.qnc4603 nn4604 pp.nn3068
any sin that men commit, to do a trespass against the LORD, and
df.pndm1931 df.nn5315 wcs.qpf816
that person be guilty;

wcs.hipf3034 (853) nn.pnx2403 pnl834 qpf6213
7 Then they shall confess their sin which they have done: and he shall

---

5:1–4 This is an application of some of the laws which appear in Leviticus chapters fourteen and fifteen.

wcj,hipf7725 (853) nn,pnx817 pp,nn,pnx7218 himf3254 pr,pnx5921
recompense his trespass with the principal thereof, and add unto it the
wcj,nuor,pnx2549 wcs,qpf5414 pp,pnx pp,pnl834 qpf816
fifth *part* thereof, and give *it* unto *him* against whom he hath trespassed.
wcj,cj518 dfp,nn376 ptn369 qpta1350 pp,hinc7725 df,nn817 pr,pnx413
8 But if the man have no kinsman to recompense the trespass unto, let the
df,nn817 df,hopt7725 pp,nn3068 dfp,nn3548 pr4480/pp,nn905 cs,nn352
trespass be recompensed unto the LORD, *even* to the priest; beside the ram of the
df,pl,nn3725 pnl834/pp,pnx pimf3722 pr,pnx5921
atonement, whereby an atonement*shall*be*made for him.
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn8641 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn6944 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
9 And every offering of all the holy things of the children of Israel,
pnl834 himf7126 dfp,nn3548 qmf1961 pp,pnx
which they bring unto the priest, shall be his.
wcj,nn376 (853) pl,nn,pnx6944 qmf1961 pp,pnx pnl834 nn376
10 And every man's hallowed things shall be his: whatsoever any man
qmf5414 dfp,nn3548 qmf1961 pp,pnx
giveth the priest, it shall be his.

Wives Suspected of Adultery

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
11 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 cj3588 nn376/nn376
12 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, If any man's
nn,pnx802 qmf7847 wcs,qpf4603 nn4604 pp,pnx
wife go aside, and commit a trespass against him,
nn376 wcs,qpf7901 pr,pnx854 cs,nn7902/nn2233 wcs,nipf5956 pr4480/du,cs,nn5869
13 And a man lie with her carnally, and it be hid from*the*eyes of
nn,pnx376 wcs,nipf5641 wcj,pnp1931 nipf2930 ptn369 wcj,nn5707
her husband, and be kept close, and she be defiled, and *there be* no witness
pp,pnx ptn3808 wcj,pnp1931 nipf8610
against her, neither she be taken *with the manner*;
cs,nn7307 nn7068 wcj,qpf5674 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pipf7065 (853)
14 And the spirit of jealousy come upon him, and he be jealous of his
nn,pnx802 wcj,pnp1931 nipf2930 cj176 cs,nn7307 nn7068 qpf5674 pr,pnx5921
wife, and she be defiled: or if the spirit of jealousy come upon him, and he
wcj,pipf7065 (853) nn,pnx802 wcj,pnp1931 ptn3808 nipf2930
be jealous of his wife, and she be not defiled:
df,nn376 wcj,hipf935 (853) nn,pnx802 pr413 df,nn3548 wcj,hipf935
15 Then shall the man bring his wife unto the priest, and he shall bring
(853) nn,pnx7133 pr,pnx5921 cs,nuor6224 df,nn374 pl,nn8184 cs,nn7058
her offering for her, the tenth *part* of an ephah of barley meal; he shall
qmf3332 ptn3808 nn8081 pr,pnx5921 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5414 nn3828 pr,pnx5921 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,nn4503
pour no oil upon it, nor put frankincense thereon; for it *is* an offering
pl,nn7068 cs,nn4503 nn2146 cs,hipt2142/nn5771
of jealousy, an offering of memorial, bringing*iniquity*to*remembrance.
df,nn3548 wcs,hipl7126/pnx(853) wcs,hipf,pnx5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
16 And the priest shall bring*her*near, and set her before the LORD:
df,nn3548 wcs,qpf3947 aj6918 pl,nn4325 nn2789 pp,cs,nn3627 wcj,pr4480
17 And the priest shall take holy water in an earthen vessel; and of the

---

5:11–31 When a married woman was suspected of sexual infidelity, God's personal judgment was to be sought in the matter. The punishment for such unfaithfulness was death (Lev. 20:10). Sometimes called the "law of jealousy," this passage contains the prescribed ritual by which the priest was to ask God to reveal whether this woman was guilty or innocent.

df,nn6083 pnl834 qmf1961 pp,cs,nn7172 df,nn4908 df,nn3548 qmf3947 wcs,qpf5414
dust that is in the floor of the tabernacle the priest shall take, and put *it*
pr413 df,pl,nn4325
into the water:

df,nn3548 wcs,himf5975 (853) df,nn802 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcs,qpf6544
18 And the priest shall set the woman before the LORD, and uncover
(853) df,nn802 cs,nn7218 wcs,qpf5414 (853) cs,nn4503 df,nn2146 pr5921 du,nn,pnx3709
the woman's head, and put the offering of memorial in her hands,
pnp1931 pl,nn7968 cs,nn4503 df,nn3548 qmf1961 wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 df,aj4751
which *is* the jealousy offering: and the priest shall have in his hand the bitter
pl,cs,nn4325 df,pl,pipt779
water that causeth*the*curse:

df,nn3548 wcs,hipf7650/pnx(853) wcs,qpf559 pr413 df,nn802 cj518
19 And the priest shall charge*her*by*an*oath, and say unto the woman, If
ptn3808 nn376 qpf7901 pr,pnx854 wcj,cj518 ptn3808 qpf7847 nn2932
no man have lain with thee, and if thou hast not gone aside to uncleanness
pr8478 nn,pnx376 nimv5352 df,pndm428 df,aj4751 pr4480/pl,cs,nn4325
with another instead of thy husband, be*thou*free from this bitter water
df,pl,pipt779
that causeth*the*curse:

cj3588 wcj,pnp859 qpf7847 pr8478 nn,pnx376
20 But if thou hast gone aside *to another* instead of thy husband, and
wcj,cj3588 nipf2930 nn376 wcs,qmf5414/(853)/nn,pnx7903 pp,pnx pr4480/ptn1107
if thou be defiled, and some man have lain with thee beside
nn,pnx376
thine husband:

df,nn3548 wcj,hipf7650 (853) df,nn802 pp,cs,nn7621 df,nn423
21 Then the priest shall charge the woman with an oath of cursing, and
df,nn3548 wcj,qpf559 dfp,nn802 nn3068 qmf5414 pnx(853) pp,nn423
the priest shall say unto the woman, The LORD make thee a curse and an
wcj,pp,nn7621 pp,cs,nn8432 nn,pnx5971 nn3068 pp,qnc5414 (853) nn,pnx3409 qpta5307
oath among thy people, when the LORD doth make thy thigh to rot, and
wcj(853) nn,pnx990 aj6639
thy belly to swell;

df,pndm428 df,pl,nn4325 df,pl,pipt779 wcj,qpf935 pp,pl,nn,pnx4578
22 And this water that causeth*the*curse shall go into thy bowels, to
nn990 pp,hinc6638 nn3409 wcj,pp,hinc5307 df,nn802 wcj,qpf559
make *thy* belly to swell, and *thy* thigh to rot: And the woman shall say,
ad543 ad543
Amen, amen.

df,nn3548 wcj,qpf3789 df,pndm428 (853) df,pl,nn423 dfp,nn5612
23 And the priest shall write these curses in a book, and he shall
wcj,qpf4229 pr413 df,aj4751 pl,cs,nn4325
blot*them*out with the bitter water:

(853) df,nn802 wcj,hipf8248 (853) df,aj4751 pl,cs,nn4325
24 And he shall cause the woman to drink the bitter water that
df,pl,pipt779 df,pl,nn4325 df,pl,pipt779 wcj,qpf935 pp,pnx
causeth*the*curse: and the water that causeth*the*curse shall enter into her, *and*
pp,aj4751
become bitter.

df,nn3548 wcj,qpf3947 (853) df,pl,nn7068 cs,nn4503 df,nn802
25 Then the priest shall take the jealousy offering out of the woman's
pr4480/cs,nn3027 wcj,hipf5130 (853) df,nn4503 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcj,hipf7126 pnx(853)
hand, and shall wave the offering before the LORD, and offer it
pr413 df,nn4196
upon the altar:

df,nn3548 wcj,qpf7061 pr4480 df,nn4503 (853) nn,pnx234
26 And the priest shall take*a*handful of the offering, *even* the memorial
wcj,hipf6999 df,nn,lh4196 wcj,ad310 (853) df,nn802
thereof, and burn *it* upon the altar, and afterward shall cause the woman to
himf8248 (853) df,pl,nn4325
drink the water.

wcj,hipf,pnx8248 (853) df,pl,nn4325
27 And when he hath made*her*to*drink the water, then
wcj,qpf1961 cj518 nipf2930 wcs,qmf4603 nn4604
it*shall*come*to*pass, *that*, if she be defiled, and have done trespass against her
pp,nn,pnx376 df,pl,nn4325 df,pl,pipt779 wcj,qpf935 pp,pnx
husband, that the water that causeth*the*curse shall enter into her, *and become*
pp,aj4751 nn,pnx990 wcj,qpf6638 nn,pnx3409 wcj,qpf5307 df,nn802
bitter, and her belly shall swell, and her thigh shall rot: and the woman shall
wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn423 pp,cs,nn7130 nn,pnx5971
be a curse among her people.

wcj,cj518 df,nn802 ptn3808 nipf2930 (pnp1931) wcj,aj2889
28 And if the woman be not defiled, but be clean; then she shall
wcj,nipf5352 wcj,nipf2232 nn2233
be free, and shall conceive seed.

pndm2063 cs,nn8451 df,pl,nn7068 pnl834 nn802 qmf7847
29 This *is* the law of jealousies, when a wife goeth aside *to another*
pr8478 nn,pnx376 wcs,nipf2930
instead of her husband, and is defiled;

cj176 (nn376) pnl834 cs,nn7307 nn7068 qmf5674 pr,pnx5921 wcs,pipf7065 (853)
30 Or when the spirit of jealousy cometh upon him, and he be jealous
nn,pnx802 wcs,hipf5975 (853) df,nn802 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 df,nn3548
over his wife, and shall set the woman before the LORD, and the priest
wcs,qpf6213 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm2063 df,nn8451
shall execute upon her all this law.

df,nn376 wcs,nipf5352 pr4480/nn5771 df,pndm1931 wcj,df,nn802 qmf5375
31 Then shall the man be guiltless from iniquity, and this woman shall bear
(853) nn,pnx5771
her iniquity.

The Nazarite Vow

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
6 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 cj3588
2 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When either
nn376 cj176 nn802 himf6381 pp,qnc5087 cs,nn5088 nn5139 pp,hinc5144
man or woman shall separate *themselves* to vow a vow of a Nazarite, to separate
pp,nn3068
themselves unto the LORD:

himf5144 pr4480/nn3196 wcj,nn7941 qmf8354 ptn3808
3 He shall separate *himself* from wine and strong drink, and shall drink no

---

6:2–21 The word Nazarite, not to be confused with Nazarene, means "separated," and in this context means specifically "one who was separated unto the Lord." It was probably similar to a vow which existed among the Hebrews prior to Mount Sinai, but in this passage, it is brought under the regulation of the law. By the terms of the vow, men or women could voluntarily separate themselves unto the Lord for a specific period of time, even for life. They did not, however, become hermits, separating themselves from society. Samson (Judg. 13:5) and Samuel (1 Sam. 1:11, 28) are two of the Nazarites mentioned in the Bible. It is also thought that John the Baptist may have been a Nazarite (Luke 1:15) and that perhaps this is the vow associated with the Apostle Paul (Acts 21:23–26).

cs,nn2558 nn3196 wcj,cs,nn2558 nn7941 ptn3808 qmf8354 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4952
vinegar of wine, or vinegar of strong drink, neither shall he drink any liquor of
pl,nn6025 ptn3808 qmf398 aj3892 wcj,pl,nn6025 wcj,aj3002
grapes, nor eat moist grapes, or dried.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx5145 qmf398 ptn3808/pr4480/nn3605 pnl834 nimf6213
4 All the days of his separation shall he eat nothing that is made of
df,nn3196 pr4480/cs,nn1612 pr4480/pl,nn2785 wcj,pr5704 nn2085
of the vine tree, from*the*kernels even to the husk.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 cs,nn5088 nn,pnx5145 ptn3808 nn8593 qmf5674
5 All the days of the vow of his separation there shall no razor come
pr5921 nn,pnx7218 pr5704 df,pl,nn3117 qnc4390 pnl834 himf5144
upon his head: until the days be fulfilled, in the which he separateth *himself* unto
pp,nn3068 qmf1961 aj6918 cs,nn6545 cs,nn8181 nn,pnx7218
the LORD, he shall be holy, *and* shall let the locks of the hair of his head
pinc1431
grow.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 hinc,pnx5144 pp,nn3068 qmf935 pr5921
6 All the days that he separateth *himself* unto the LORD he shall come at
ptn3808 qpta4191 nn5315
no dead body.

ptn3808 htmf2930 (pp,pnx) pp,nn,pnx1 wcj,pp,nn,pnx517
7 He shall not make*himself*unclean for his father, or for his mother,
pp,nn,pnx251 wcj,pp,nn,pnx269 pp,qnc,pnx4191 cj3588 cs,nn5145
for his brother, or for his sister, when they die: because the consecration of
pl,nn,pnx430 pr5921 nn,pnx7218
his God *is* upon his head.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx5145 pnp1931 aj6918 pp,nn3068
8 All the days of his separation he *is* holy unto the LORD.

wcj,cj3588 qpta4191 qmf4191 pp,nn6621 ad6597 pr,pnx5921 wcs,pipf2930
9 And if any man die very suddenly by him, and he hath defiled the
cs,nn7218 nn,pnx5145 wcs,pipf1548 nn,pnx7218 pp,cs,nn3117
head of his consecration; then he shall shave his head in the day of his
nn,pnx2893 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 pimf,pnx1548
cleansing, on the seventh day shall he shave it.

df,nuor8066 wcj,dfp,nn3117 himf935 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn8449 cj176 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1121
10 And on the eighth day he shall bring two turtles, or two young
nn3123 pr413 df,nn3548 pr413 cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150
pigeons, to the priest, to the door of the tabernacle of the congregation:

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf6213 nu259 pp,nn2403 wcj,nu259
11 And the priest shall offer the one for a sin offering, and the other for a
pp,nn5930 wcs,pipf3722 pr,pnx5921 pr4480/pnl834 qpf2398 pr5921
burnt offering, and make*an*atonement for him, for that he sinned by the
df,nn5315 wcj,pipf6942 (853) nn,pnx7218 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117
dead, and shall hallow his head that same day.

wcj,hipf5144 pp,nn3068 (853) pl,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx5145
12 And he shall consecrate unto the LORD the days of his separation, and
wcj,hipf935 nn3532 cs,nn1121 nn,pnx8141 pp,nn817 wcj,df,pl,nn3117
shall bring a lamb of the first year for a trespass offering: but the days
df,aj7223 qmf5307 cj3588 nn,pnx5145 qpf2930
that*were*before shall be lost, because his separation was defiled.

wcj,pndm2063 cs,nn8451 df,nn5139 pp,cs,nn3117 pl,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx5145
13 And this *is* the law of the Nazarite, when the days of his separation
qnc4390 pnx(853) himf935 pr413 cs,nn6607 cs,nn168
are fulfilled: he shall be brought unto the door of the tabernacle of the
nn4150
congregation:

wcs,hipf7126 (853) nn,pnx7133 pp,nn3068 nu259 nn3532
14 And he shall offer his offering unto the LORD, one he lamb of the
cs,nn1121 nn,pnx8141 aj8549 pp,nn5930 nu259 wcj,nn3535 cs,nn1323
first year without blemish for a burnt offering, and one ewe lamb of the first
nn,pnx8141 aj8549 pp,nn2403 nu259 wcj,nn352 aj8549
year without blemish for a sin offering, and one ram without blemish for
pp,pl,nn8002
peace offerings,

wcj,cs,nn5536 pl,nn4682 pl,cs,nn2471 cs,nn5560 pl,qptp1101
15 And a basket of unleavened bread, cakes of fine flour mingled with
dfp,nn8081 wcj,pl,cs,nn7550 pl,nn4682 pl,qptp4886 dfp,nn8081
oil, and wafers of unleavened bread anointed with oil, and their
wcj,nn,pnx4503 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5262
meat offering, and their drink offerings.

df,nn3548 wcj,hipf7126 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcj,qpf6213 (853)
16 And the priest shall bring *them* before the LORD, and shall offer his
nn,pnx2403 wcj(853) nn,pnx5930
sin offering, and his burnt offering:

qmf6213 wcj(853) df,nn352 cs,nn2077 pl,nn8002
17 And he shall offer the ram *for* a sacrifice of peace offerings unto the
pp,nn3068 pr5921 cs,nn5536 df,pl,nn4682 df,nn3548 wcs,qpf6213 (853)
LORD, with the basket of unleavened bread: the priest shall offer also his
nn,pnx4503 wcj(853) nn,pnx5262
meat offering, and his drink offering.

df,nn5139 wcs,pipf1548 (853) cs,nn7218 nn,pnx5145 cs,nn6607
18 And the Nazarite shall shave the head of his separation *at* the door of
cs,nn168 nn4150 wcs,qpf3947 (853) cs,nn8181 cs,nn7218
the tabernacle of the congregation, and shall take the hair of the head of his
nn,pnx5145 wcs,qpf5414 pr5921 df,nn784 pnl834 pr8478 cs,nn2077
separation, and put *it* in the fire which *is* under the sacrifice of the
df,pl,nn8002
peace offerings.

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf3947 (853) aj1311 df,nn2220 pr4480 df,nn352 nu259
19 And the priest shall take the sodden shoulder of the ram, and one
nn4682 wcj,cs,nn2471 pr4480 df,nn5536 nu259 nn4682 wcj,cs,nn7550 wcs,qpf5414
unleavened cake out of the basket, and one unleavened wafer, and shall put
pr5921 du,cs,nn3709 df,nn5139 ad310 (853) nn,pnx5145 htnc,pnx1548
them upon the hands of the Nazarite, after *the hair of* his separation is shaven:

df,nn3548 wcs,hipf5130 pnx(853) nn8573 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
20 And the priest shall wave them *for* a wave offering before the
nn3068 pnp1931 nn6944 dfp,nn3548 pr5921 df,nn8573 cs,nn2373 wcj(pr5921) df,nn8641 cs,nn7785
LORD: this *is* holy for the priest, with the wave breast and heave shoulder:
wcj,ad310 df,nn5139 qmf8354 nn3196
and after that the Nazarite may drink wine.

pndm2063 cs,nn8451 df,nn5139 pnl834 qmf5087 nn,pnx7133
21 This *is* the law of the Nazarite who hath vowed, *and of* his offering unto
pp,nn3068 pr5921 nn,pnx5145 pr4480/pp,nn905 pnl834 nn,pnx3027 himf5381 pp,cs,nn6310
the LORD for his separation, beside *that* that his hand shall get: according to
nn,pnx5088 pnl834 qmf5087 ad3651 qmf6213 pr5921 cs,nn8451 nn,pnx5145
the vow which he vowed, so he must do after the law of his separation.

The Priestly Blessing

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
22 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

pimv1696 pr413 nn175 wcj,pr413 pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,qnc559 ad3541 pimf1288
23 Speak unto Aaron and unto his sons, saying, On*this*wise ye shall bless
(853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qna559 pp,pnx
the children of Israel, saying unto them,
nn3068 pimf,pnx1288 wcj,qmf,pnx8104
24 The LORD bless thee, and keep thee:
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx6440 himf215 pr,pnx413 wcj,qmf,pnx2603
25 The LORD make his face shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee:
nn3068 qmf5375 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr,pnx413 wcj,qmf7760 pp,pnx nn7965
26 The LORD lift up his countenance upon thee, and give thee peace.
wcs,qpf7760 (853) nn,pnx8034 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,pnp589
27 And they shall put my name upon the children of Israel; and I
pimf,pnx1288
will bless them.

Offerings at the Tabernacle Dedication

wcs,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn3117 nn4872 pinc3615 pp,hinc6965 (853)
7 And it*came*to*pass on the day that Moses had fully set up the
df,nn4908 wcs,qmf4886 pnx(853) wcs,pimf6942 pnx(853) wcj(853) cs,nn3605
tabernacle, and had anointed it, and sanctified it, and all
pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj(853) df,nn4196 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627
the instruments thereof, both the altar and all the vessels thereof, and
wcs,qmf,pnx4886 wcs,pimf6942 pnx(853)
had anointed them, and sanctified them;
pl,cs,nn5387 nn3478 pl,cs,nn7218 cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 pnp1992
2 That the princes of Israel, heads of the house of their fathers, who *were* the
pl,cs,nn5387 df,pl,nn4294 df,pl,qpta5975 pnp1992 pr5921/df,pl,qptp6485 wcs,himf7126
princes of the tribes, and were over them that were numbered, offered:
wcs,himf935 (853) nn,pnx7133 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 nu8337 nn6632 pl,cs,nn5699
3 And they brought their offering before the LORD, six covered wagons,
wcj,du,cs,nu8147/nu6240 nn1241 nn5699 pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn5387 pp,nu259
and twelve oxen; a wagon for two of the princes, and for each one an
wcj,nn7794 wcs,himf7126 pnx(853) pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4908
ox: and they brought them before the tabernacle.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
4 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
qmv3947 pr4480/pr,pnx854 wcj,qpf1961 pp,qnc5647 (853) cs,nn5656
5 Take *it* of them, that they may be to do the service of the
cs,nn168 nn4150 wcj,qpf5414 pnx(853) pr413 df,pl,nn3881
tabernacle of the congregation; and thou shalt give them unto the Levites, to
nn376 pp,cs,nn6310 nn,pnx5656
every man according to his service.
nn4872 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,pl,nn5699 wcj(853) df,nn1241 wcs,qmf5414 pnx(853)
6 And Moses took the wagons and the oxen, and gave them
pr413 df,pl,nn3881
unto the Levites.
(853) du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn5699 wcj(853) cs,nu702 df,nn1241 qpf5414 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
7 Two wagons and four oxen he gave unto the sons of
nn1648 pp,cs,nn6310 nn,pnx5656
Gershon, according to their service:
wcj(853) cs,nu702 df,pl,nn5699 wcj(853) cs,nu8083 df,nn1241 qpf5414 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
8 And four wagons and eight oxen he gave unto the sons of

nn4847 pp,cs,nn6310 nn,pnx5656 pp,cs,nn3027 nn385 cs,nn1121
Merari, according unto their service, under the hand of Ithamar the son of
nn175 df,nn3548
Aaron the priest.

wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn6955 qpf5414 pin3808 cj3588 cs,nn5656
9 But unto the sons of Kohath he gave none: because the service of the
df,nn6944 pr,pnx5921 qmf5375 dfp,nn3802
sanctuary belonging unto them *was that* they should bear upon their shoulders.

df,pl,nn5387 wcs,himf7126 (853) cs,nn2598 df,nn4196 pp,cs,nn3117
10 And the princes offered for dedicating of the altar in the day that
pnx(853) ninc4886 df,pl,nn5387 wcs,himf7126 (853) nn,pnx7133 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4196
it was anointed, even the princes offered their offering before the altar.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 himf7126 (853) nn,pnx7133 nu259
11 And the LORD said unto Moses, They shall offer their offering, each
nn5387 dfp,nn3117/nu259/nn5387/dfp,nn3117 pp,cs,nn2598 df,nn4196
prince on*his*day, for the dedicating of the altar.

df,hipf7126 (853) nn,pnx7133 df,aj7223 dfp,nn3117 wcs,qmf1961 nn5177
12 And he that offered his offering the first day was Nahshon the
cs,nn1121 nn5992 pp,cs,nn4294 nn3063
son of Amminadab, of the tribe of Judah:

wcj,nn,pnx7133 nu259 nn3701 cs,nn7086 nn,pnx4948 wcj,nu3967
13 And his offering *was* one silver charger, the weight thereof *was* a hundred
nu7970 nu259 nn3701 nn4219 pl,nu7657 nn8255 pp,cs,nn8255
and thirty *shekels*, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the
df,nn6944 du,nu,pnx8147 aj4392 nn5560 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081
sanctuary; both of them *were* full of fine flour mingled with oil for a
pp,nn4503
meat offering:

nu259 nn3709 nu6235 nn2091 aj4392 nn7004
14 One spoon of ten *shekels* of gold, full of incense:

nu259 cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499 nu259 nn352 nu259 nn3532 cs,nn1121 nn,pnx8141
15 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a
pp,nn5930
burnt offering:

nu259 cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 pp,nn2403
16 One kid of the goats for a sin offering:

wcj,pp,cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002 du,nu8147 nn1241 nu2568 pl,nn352 nu2568
17 And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five
pl,nn6260 nu2568 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 pndm2088 cs,nn7133 nn5177
he goats, five lambs of the first year: this *was* the offering of Nahshon the
cs,nn1121 nn5992
son of Amminadab.

df,nuor8145 dfp,nn3117 nn5417 cs,nn1121 nn6686 cs,nn5387 nn3485
18 On the second day Nethaneel the son of Zuar, prince of Issachar, did
hipf7126
offer:

hipf7126 (853) nn,pnx7133 nu259 nn3701 cs,nn7086 nn,pnx4948
19 He offered *for* his offering one silver charger, the weight whereof *was* a
wcj,nu3967 nu7970 nu259 nn3701 nn4219 pl,nu7657 nn8255 pp,cs,nn8255
hundred and thirty *shekels*, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of

---

7:11 The space in the courtyard was too limited for all the offerings of all the leaders to be made in one day. There simply was not enough room to allow the receiving, slaughtering, and preparation of 252 animals in one day in that one area, not to mention the 36 whole animals and the fat parts of 216 animals on the altar.

df,nn6944 du,nu,pnx8147 aj4392 nn5560 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081
the sanctuary; both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a
pp,nn4503
meat offering:

nu259 nn3709 nn2091 nu6235 aj4392 nn7004
20 One spoon of gold of ten *shekels*, full of incense:

nu259 cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499 nu259 nn352 nu259 nn3532 cs,nn1121 nn,pnx8141
21 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a
pp,nn5930
burnt offering:

nu259 cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 pp,nn2403
22 One kid of the goats for a sin offering:

wcj,pp,cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002 du,nu8147 nn1241 nu2568 pl,nn352 nu2568
23 And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five
pl,nn6260 nu2568 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 pndm2088 cs,nn7133 nn5417
he goats, five lambs of the first year: this *was* the offering of Nethaneel the
cs,nn1121 nn6686
son of Zuar.

df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117 nn446 cs,nn1121 nn2497 nn5387 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
24 On the third day Eliab the son of Helon, prince of the children of
nn2074
Zebulun, *did offer*:

nn,pnx7133 nu259 nn3701 cs,nn7086 nn,pnx4948 wcj,nu3967
25 His offering *was* one silver charger, the weight whereof *was* a hundred and
nu7970 nu259 nn3701 nn4219 pl,nu7657 nn8255 pp,cs,nn8255 df,nn6944
thirty *shekels*, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary;
du,nu,pnx8147 aj4392 nn5560 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 pp,nn4503
both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:

nu259 nn2091 nn3709 nu6235 aj4392 nn7004
26 One golden spoon of ten *shekels*, full of incense:

nu259 cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499 nu259 nn352 nu259 nn3532 cs,nn1121 nn,pnx8141
27 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a
pp,nn5930
burnt offering:

nu259 cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 pp,nn2403
28 One kid of the goats for a sin offering:

wcj,pp,cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002 du,nu8147 nn1241 nu2568 pl,nn352 nu2568
29 And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five
pl,nn6260 nu2568 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 pndm2088 cs,nn7133 nn446 cs,nn1121
he goats, five lambs of the first year: this *was* the offering of Eliab the son
nn2497
of Helon.

df,nuor7243 dfp,nn3117 nn468 cs,nn1121 nn7707 nn5387 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
30 On the fourth day Elizur the son of Shedeur, prince of the children of
nn7205
Reuben, *did offer*:

nn,pnx7133 nu259 nn3701 cs,nn7086 nn,pnx4948 wcj,nu3967 nu7970
31 His offering *was* one silver charger of the weight of a hundred and thirty
nu259 nn3701 nn4219 pl,nu7657 nn8255 pp,cs,nn8255 df,nn6944
shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary;
du,nu,pnx8147 aj4392 nn5560 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 pp,nn4503
both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:

nu259 nn2091 nn3709 nu6235 aj4392 nn7004
32 One golden spoon of ten *shekels*, full of incense:

nu259 cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499 nu259 nn352 nu259 nn3532 cs,nn1121 nn,pnx8141
33 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a
pp,nn5930
burnt offering:
nu259 cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 pp,nn2403
34 One kid of the goats for a sin offering:
wcj,pp,cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002 du,nu8147 nn1241 nu2568 pl,nn352 nu2568
35 And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five
pl,nn6260 nu2568 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 pndm2088 cs,nn7133 nn468 cs,nn1121
he goats, five lambs of the first year: this *was* the offering of Elizur the son
nn7707
of Shedeur.
df,nuor2549 dfp,nn3117 nn8017 cs,nn1121 nn6701 nn5387
36 On the fifth day Shelumiel the son of Zurishaddai, prince of the
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn8095
children of Simeon, *did offer*:
nn,pnx7133 nu259 nn3701 cs,nn7086 nn,pnx4948 wcj,nu3967
37 His offering *was* one silver charger, the weight whereof *was* a hundred and
nu7970 nu259 nn3701 nn4219 pl,nu7657 nn8255 pp,cs,nn8255 df,nn6944
thirty *shekels*, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary;
du,nu,pnx8147 aj4392 nn5560 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 pp,nn4503
both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:
nu259 nn2091 nn3709 nu6235 aj4392 nn7004
38 One golden spoon of ten *shekels*, full of incense:
nu259 cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499 nu259 nn352 nu259 nn3532 cs,nn1121 nn,pnx8141
39 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a
pp,nn5930
burnt offering:
nu259 cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 pp,nn2403
40 One kid of the goats for a sin offering:
wcj,pp,cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002 du,nu8147 nn1241 nu2568 pl,nn352 nu2568
41 And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five
pl,nn6260 nu2568 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 pndm2088 cs,nn7133 nn8017
he goats, five lambs of the first year: this *was* the offering of Shelumiel the
cs,nn1121 nn6701
son of Zurishaddai.
df,nuor8345 dfp,nn3117 nn460 cs,nn1121 nn1845 nn5387 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
42 On the sixth day Eliasaph the son of Deuel, prince of the children of
nn1410
Gad, *offered*:
nn,pnx7133 nu259 nn3701 cs,nn7086 nn,pnx4948 wcj,nu3967 nu7970
43 His offering *was* one silver charger of the weight of a hundred and thirty
nu259 nn3701 nn4219 pl,nu7657 nn8255 pp,cs,nn8255 df,nn6944
shekels, a silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary;
du,nu,pnx8147 aj4392 nn5560 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 pp,nn4503
both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:
nu259 nn2091 nn3709 nu6235 aj4392 nn7004
44 One golden spoon of ten *shekels*, full of incense:
nu259 cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499 nu259 nn352 nu259 nn3532 cs,nn1121 nn,pnx8141
45 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a
pp,nn5930
burnt offering:
nu259 cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 pp,nn2403
46 One kid of the goats for a sin offering:
wcj,pp,cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002 du,nu8147 nn1241 nu2568 pl,nn352 nu2568
47 And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five

pl,nn6260 nu2568 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 pndm2088 cs,nn7133 nn460
he goats, five lambs of the first year: this *was* the offering of Eliasaph the
cs,nn1121 nn1845
son of Deuel.

df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 nn476 cs,nn1121 nn5989 nn5387
48 On the seventh day Elishama the son of Ammihud, prince of the
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn669
children of Ephraim, *offered*:

nn,pnx7133 nu259 nn3701 cs,nn7086 nn,pnx4948 wcj,nu3967
49 His offering *was* one silver charger, the weight whereof *was* a hundred and
nu7970 nu259 nn3701 nn4219 pl,nu7657 nn8255 pp,cs,nn8255 df,nn6944
thirty *shekels*, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary;
du,nu,pnx8147 aj4392 nn5560 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 pp,nn4503
both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:

nu259 nn2091 nn3709 nu6235 aj4392 nn7004
50 One golden spoon of ten *shekels*, full of incense:

nu259 cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499 nu259 nn352 nu259 nn3532 cs,nn1121 nn,pnx8141
51 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a
pp,nn5930
burnt offering:

nu259 cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 pp,nn2403
52 One kid of the goats for a sin offering:

wcj,pp,cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002 du,nu8147 nn1241 nu2568 pl,nn352 nu2568
53 And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five
pl,nn6260 nu2568 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 pndm2088 cs,nn7133 nn476
he goats, five lambs of the first year: this *was* the offering of Elishama the
cs,nn1121 nn5989
son of Ammihud.

df,nuor8066 dfp,nn3117 nn1583 cs,nn1121 nn6301 nn5387
54 On the eighth day *offered* Gamaliel the son of Pedahzur, prince of the
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4519
children of Manasseh:

nn,pnx7133 nu259 nn3701 cs,nn7086 nn,pnx4948 wcj,nu3967 nu7970
55 His offering *was* one silver charger of the weight of a hundred and thirty
nu259 nn3701 nn4219 pl,nu7657 nn8255 pp,cs,nn8255 df,nn6944
shekels, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary;
du,nu,pnx8147 aj4392 nn5560 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 pp,nn4503
both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:

nu259 nn2091 nn3709 nu6235 aj4392 nn7004
56 One golden spoon of ten *shekels*, full of incense:

nu259 cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499 nu259 nn352 nu259 nn3532 cs,nn1121 nn,pnx8141
57 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a
pp,nn5930
burnt offering:

nu259 cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 pp,nn2403
58 One kid of the goats for a sin offering:

wcj,pp,cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002 du,nu8147 nn1241 nu2568 pl,nn352 nu2568
59 And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five
pl,nn6260 nu2568 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 pndm2088 cs,nn7133 nn1583
he goats, five lambs of the first year: this *was* the offering of Gamaliel the
cs,nn1121 nn6301
son of Pedahzur.

df,nuor8671 dfp,nn3117 nn27 cs,nn1121 nn1441 nn5387 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
60 On the ninth day Abidan the son of Gideoni, prince of the children of
nn1144
Benjamin, *offered*:

nn,pnx7133 nu259 nn3701 cs,nn7086 nn,pnx4948 wcj,nu3967
61 His offering *was* one silver charger, the weight whereof *was* a hundred and
nu7970 nu259 nn3701 nn4219 pl,nu7657 nn8255 pp,cs,nn8255 df,nn6944
thirty *shekels*, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary;
du,nu,pnx8147 aj4392 nn5560 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 pp,nn4503
both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:
nu259 nn2091 nn3709 nu6235 aj4392 nn7004
62 One golden spoon of ten *shekels*, full of incense:
nu259 cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499 nu259 nn352 nu259 nn3532 cs,nn1121 nn,pnx8141
63 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a
pp,nn5930
burnt offering:
nu259 cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 pp,nn2403
64 One kid of the goats for a sin offering:
wcj,pp,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002 du,nu8147 nn1241 nu2568 pl,nn352 nu2568
65 And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five
pl,nn6260 nu2568 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 pndm2088 cs,nn7133 nn27 cs,nn1121
he goats, five lambs of the first year: this *was* the offering of Abidan the son
nn1441
of Gideoni.
df,nuor6224 dfp,nn3117 nn295 cs,nn1121 nn5996 nn5387
66 On the tenth day Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai, prince of the
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1835
children of Dan, *offered*:
nn,pnx7133 nu259 nn3701 cs,nn7086 nn,pnx4948 wcj,nu3967
67 His offering *was* one silver charger, the weight whereof *was* a hundred and
nu7970 nu259 nn3701 nn4219 pl,nu7657 nn8255 pp,cs,nn8255 df,nn6944
thirty *shekels*, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary;
du,nu,pnx8147 aj4392 nn5560 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 pp,nn4503
both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:
nu259 nn2091 nn3709 nu6235 aj4392 nn7004
68 One golden spoon of ten *shekels*, full of incense:
nu259 cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499 nu259 nn352 nu259 nn3532 cs,nn1121 nn,pnx8141
69 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a
pp,nn5930
burnt offering:
nu259 cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 pp,nn2403
70 One kid of the goats for a sin offering:
wcj,pp,cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002 du,nu8147 nn1241 nu2568 pl,nn352 nu2568
71 And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five
pl,nn6260 nu2568 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 pndm2088 cs,nn7133 nn295 cs,nn1121
he goats, five lambs of the first year: this *was* the offering of Ahiezer the son
nn5996
of Ammishaddai.
nu6249/nu6240/(nn3117) pp,cs,nn3117 nn6295 cs,nn1121 nn5918 nn5387
72 On the eleventh day Pagiel the son of Ocran, prince of the
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn836
children of Asher, *offered*:
nn,pnx7133 nu259 nn3701 cs,nn7086 nn,pnx4948 wcj,nu3967
73 His offering *was* one silver charger, the weight whereof *was* a hundred and
nu7970 nu259 nn3701 nn4219 pl,nu7657 nn8255 pp,cs,nn8255 df,nn6944
thirty *shekels*, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary;
du,nu,pnx8147 aj4392 nn5560 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 pp,nn4503
both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:
nu259 nn2091 nn3709 nu6235 aj4392 nn7004
74 One golden spoon of ten *shekels*, full of incense:

nu259 cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499 nu259 nn352 nu259 nn3532 cs,nn1121 nn,pnx8141
75 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a
pp,nn5930
burnt offering:
nu259 cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 pp,nn2403
76 One kid of the goats for a sin offering:
wcj,pp,cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002 du,nu8147 nn1241 nu2568 pl,nn352 nu2568
77 And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five
pl,nn6260 nu2568 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 pndm2088 cs,nn7133 nn6295 cs,nn1121
he goats, five lambs of the first year: this *was* the offering of Pagiel the son
nn5918
of Ocran.
du,nu8147/nu6240/(nn3117) pp,nn3117 nn299 cs,nn1121 nn5881 nn5387 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
78 On the twelfth day Ahira the son of Enan, prince of the children
nn5321
of Naphtali, *offered*:
nn,pnx7133 nu259 nn3701 cs,nn7086 nn,pnx4948 wcj,nu3967
79 His offering *was* one silver charger, the weight whereof *was* a hundred and
nu7970 nu259 nn3701 nn4219 pl,nu7657 nn8255 pp,cs,nn8255 df,nn6944
thirty *shekels*, one silver bowl of seventy shekels, after the shekel of the sanctuary;
du,nu,pnx8147 aj4392 nn5560 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 pp,nn4503
both of them full of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering:
nu259 nn2091 nn3709 nu6235 aj4392 nn7004
80 One golden spoon of ten *shekels*, full of incense:
nu259 cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499 nu259 nn352 nu259 nn3532 cs,nn1121 nn,pnx8141
81 One young bullock, one ram, one lamb of the first year, for a
pp,nn5930
burnt offering:
nu259 cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 pp,nn2403
82 One kid of the goats for a sin offering:
wcj,pp,cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002 du,nu8147 nn1241 nu2568 pl,nn352 nu2568
83 And for a sacrifice of peace offerings, two oxen, five rams, five
pl,nn6260 nu2568 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 pndm2088 cs,nn7133 nn299 cs,nn1121
he goats, five lambs of the first year: this *was* the offering of Ahira the son
nn5881
of Enan.
pndm2063 cs,nn2598 df,nn4196 pp,cs,nn3117 pnx(853)
84 This *was* the dedication of the altar, in the day when it was
ninc4886 pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn5387 nn3478 du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,cs,nn7086 nn3701 du,nu8147/nu6240 nn3701
anointed, by the princes of Israel: twelve chargers of silver, twelve silver
pl,cs,nn4219 du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,cs,nn3709 nn2091
bowls, twelve spoons of gold:
df,nu259 df,nn7086 nn3701 wcj,nu3967 nu7970 df,nu259 df,nn4219
85 Each charger of silver *weighing* a hundred and thirty *shekels*, each bowl
wcj,pl,nu7657 cs,nn3605 cs,nn3701 df,pl,nn3627 du,nu505 wcj,nu702 pl,nu3967
seventy: all the silver vessels *weighed* two thousand and four hundred *shekels*,
pp,cs,nn8255 df,nn6944
after the shekel of the sanctuary:
nn2091 pl,cs,nn3709 du,nu8147/nu6240 aj4392 nn7004
86 The golden spoons *were* twelve, full of incense, *weighing*
nu6235/nu6235/df,nn3709 pp,cs,nn8255 df,nn6944 cs,nn3605 cs,nn2091 df,pl,nn3709
ten**shekels**apiece, after the shekel of the sanctuary: all the gold of the spoons
wcj,nu3967 pl,nu6242
was a hundred and twenty *shekels*.
cs,nn3605 df,nn1241 dfp,nn5930 du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn6499 pl,nn352
87 All the oxen for the burnt offering *were* twelve bullocks, the rams

du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 du,nu8147/nu6240 wcj,nn,pnx4503
twelve, the lambs of the first year twelve, with their meat offering: and the
wcj,pl,cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 pp,nn2403 du,nu8147/nu6240
kids of the goats for sin offering twelve.

wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1241 cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002 pl,nu6242
88 And all the oxen for the sacrifice of the peace offerings *were* twenty
wcj,nu702 pl,nn6499 pl,nn352 pl,nu8346 pl,nn6260 pl,nu8346 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141
and four bullocks, the rams sixty, the he goats sixty, the lambs of the first year
pl,nu8346 pndm2063 cs,nn2598 df,nn4196 ad310 pnx(853) ninc4886
sixty. This *was* the dedication of the altar, after that it was anointed.

nn4872 wcj,pp,qnc935 pr413 cs,nn168 nn4150
89 And when Moses was gone into the tabernacle of the congregation to
pp,pinc1696 pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf8085 (853) df,nn6963 htpt1696 pr,pnx413 pr4480/pr5921
speak with him, then he heard the voice of one speaking unto him from off
df,nn3727 pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn727 df,nn5715 pr4480/pr996 du,cs,nu8147
the mercy seat that *was* upon the ark of testimony, from between the two
df,pl,nn3742 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413
cherubims: and he spoke unto him.

The Seven Lamps

8 nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 nn175 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 pp,hinc,pnx5927 (853)
2 Speak unto Aaron, and say unto him, When thou lightest the
df,pl,nn5216 cs,nu7651 df,pl,nn5216 himf215 pr413/pr4136/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4501
lamps, the seven lamps shall give light over against the candlestick.

nn175 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 hipf5927 pl,nn,pnx5216 pr413/pr4136/pl,cs,nn6440
3 And Aaron did so; he lighted the lamps thereof over against the
df,nn4501 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
candlestick, as the LORD commanded Moses.

wcj,pndm2088 cs,nn4639 df,nn4501 nn4749 nn2091 pr5704 nn,pnx3409
4 And this work of the candlestick *was of* beaten gold, unto the shaft
pr5704 nn,pnx6525 (pnp1931) nn4749 dfp,nn4758
thereof, unto the flowers thereof, *was* beaten work: according unto the pattern
pnl834 nn3068 hipf7200 (853) nn4872 ad3651 qpf6213 (853) df,nn4501
which the LORD had showed Moses, so he made the candlestick.

Levites are Purified

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
5 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
qmv3947 (853) df,pl,nn3881 pr4480/cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,pipf2891 pnx(853)
6 Take the Levites from among the children of Israel, and cleanse
them.

wcj,ad3541 qmf6213 pp,pnx pp,pinc,pnx2891 himv5137 pl,cs,nn4325
7 And thus shalt thou do unto them, to cleanse them: Sprinkle water of
nn2403 pr,pnx5921 wcs,hipf5674/nn8593/pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1320
purifying upon them, and let them shave all their flesh, and let them
wcs,pipf3526 pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,htpf2891
wash their clothes, and *so* make*themselves*clean.

wcs,qpf3947 cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499 wcj,nn,pnx4503
8 Then let them take a young bullock with his meat offering, *even*

nn5560 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 nuor8145 cs,nn1121/nn1241 wcj,nn6499 qmf3947
fine flour mingled with oil, and another young bullock shalt thou take for a
pp,nn2403
sin offering.

wcs,hipf7126 (853) df,pl,nn3881 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn168
9 And thou shalt bring the Levites before the tabernacle of the
nn4150 wcs,hipf6950 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
congregation: and thou shalt gather the whole assembly of the children of Israel
together:

wcs,hipf7126 (853) df,pl,nn3881 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,cs,nn1121
10 And thou shalt bring the Levites before the LORD: and the children of
nn3478 wcs,qpf5564 (853) du,nn,pnx3027 pr5921 df,pl,nn3881
Israel shall put their hands upon the Levites:

nn175 wcs,hipf5130 (853) df,pl,nn3881 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 nn8573
11 And Aaron shall offer the Levites before the LORD *for* an offering
pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qpf1961/pp,qnc5647 (853) cs,nn5656
of the children of Israel, that they may execute the service of the
nn3068
LORD.

wcj,df,pl,nn3881 qmf5564 (853) du,nn,pnx3027 pr5921 cs,nn7218
12 And the Levites shall lay their hands upon the heads of the
df,pl,nn6499 wcj,qmv6213 (853) df,nu259 nn2403 wcj(853) df,nu259
bullocks: and thou shalt offer the one *for* a sin offering, and the other
nn5930 pp,nn3068 pp,pinc3722 pr5921 df,pl,nn3881
for a burnt offering, unto the LORD, to make*an*atonement for the Levites.

wcs,hipf5975 (853) df,pl,nn3881 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn175 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440
13 And thou shalt set the Levites before Aaron, and before his
pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,hipf5130 pnx(853) nn8573 pp,nn3068
sons, and offer them *for* an offering unto the LORD.

wcs,hipf914 (853) df,pl,nn3881 pr4480/cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
14 Thus shalt thou separate the Levites from among the children of Israel:
df,pl,nn3881 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx
and the Levites shall be mine.

wcj,ad310 ad3651 df,pl,nn3881 qmf935 pp,qnc5647 (853) cs,nn168
15 And after that shall the Levites go in to do*the*service of the tabernacle
nn4150 wcs,pipf2891 pnx(853) wcs,hipf5130 pnx(853)
of the congregation: and thou shalt cleanse them, and offer them *for* an
nn8573
offering.

cj3588 pnp1992 pl,qptp5414/pl,qptp5414 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
16 For they *are* wholly given unto me from among the children of Israel;
pr8478 cs,nn6363 cs,nn3605 nn7358 cs,nn1060 nn3605
instead of such*as*open every womb, *even instead of* the firstborn of all the
pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf3947 pnx(853) pp,pnx
children of Israel, have I taken them unto me.

cj3588 cs,nn3605 nn1060 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,pnx dfp,nn120
17 For all the firstborn of the children of Israel *are* mine, *both* man and
wcj,dfp,nn929 pp,cs,nn3117 hinc,pnx5221 cs,nn3605 nn1060 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714
beast: on the day that I smote every firstborn in the land of Egypt I
hipf6942 pnx(853) pp,pnx
sanctified them for myself.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,pl,nn3881 pr8478 cs,nn3605 nn1060 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
18 And I have taken the Levites for all the firstborn of the children of
nn3478
Israel.

wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,pl,nn3881 pl,qptp5414 pp,nn175
19 And I have given the Levites *as* a gift to Aaron and to his
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr4480/cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc3647 (853) cs,nn5656
sons from among the children of Israel, to do the service of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,cs,nn168 nn4150 wcj,pp,pinc3722
children of Israel in the tabernacle of the congregation, and to make*an*atonement
pr5921 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf1961 wcj,ptn3808 nn5063 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
for the children of Israel: that there be no plague among the children of
nn3478 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc5066 pr413 df,nn6944
Israel, when the children of Israel come nigh unto the sanctuary.

nn4872 wcj,nn175 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121
20 And Moses, and Aaron, and all the congregation of the children of
nn3478 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pl,nn3881 pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853)
Israel, did to the Levites according unto all that the LORD commanded
nn4872 pp,pl,nn3881 ad3651 qpf6213 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,pnx
Moses concerning the Levites, so did the children of Israel unto them.

df,pl,nn3881 wcs,htmf2398 wcs,pimf3526 pl,nn,pnx899 nn175
21 And the Levites were purified, and they washed their clothes; and Aaron
wcs,himf5130 pnx(853) nn8573 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 nn175 wcs,pimf3722
offered them *as* an offering before the LORD; and Aaron made*an*atonement
pr,pnx5921 pp,pinc,pnx2891
for them to cleanse them.

wcj,ad310 ad3651 qpf935/df,pl,nn3881 pp,qnc5647 (853) nn,pnx5656
22 And after that went*the*Levites*in to do their service in the
pp,cs,nn168 nn4150 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn175 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,pnl834
tabernacle of the congregation before Aaron, and before his sons: as the
nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872 pr5921 df,pl,nn3881 ad3651 qpf6213 pp,pnx
LORD had commanded Moses concerning the Levites, so did they unto them.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
23 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

pndm2063 pnl834 pp,pl,nn3881 wcj,pl,nu6242 nu2568 nn8141
24 This *is it* that *belongeth* unto the Levites: from twenty and five years
pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 qmf935 pp,qnc6633/(nn6635) pp,cs,nn5656 cs,nn168
old and upward they shall go in to wait upon the service of the tabernacle of
nn4150
the congregation:

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn1121 pl,nu2572 nn8141 qmf7725/pr4480/cs,nn6635) df,nn5656
25 And from*the*age of fifty years they shall cease*waiting*upon the service
qmf5647 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750
thereof, and shall serve no more:

wcs,pipf8334 pr854 pl,nn,pnx251 pp,cs,nn168 nn4150
26 But shall minister with their brethren in the tabernacle of the congregation,
pp,qnc8104 nn4931 qmf5647 ptn3808 wcj,nn5656 ad3602 qmf6213
to keep the charge, and shall do no service. Thus shalt thou do unto the
pp,pl,nn3881 pp,pl,nn,pnx4931
Levites touching their charge.

The Passover

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,cs,nn4057 nn5514 df,aj7223
9 And the LORD spoke unto Moses in the wilderness of Sinai, in the first
df/p,nn2320 df,nuor8145 df/p,nn8141 pp,qnc,pnx3318 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
month of the second year after they were come out of*the*land of Egypt,
pp,qnc559
saying,

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qmf6213 (853) df,nn6453 pp,nn,pnx4150
2 Let the children of Israel also keep the passover at his appointed season.
pp,nu702/nu6240 nn3117 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn2320 pr996 df,du,nu6153 qmf6213 pnx(853)
3 In the fourteenth day of this month, at even, ye shall keep it in
pp,nn,pnx4150 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2708
his appointed season: according to all the rites of it, and according to
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4941 qmf6213 pnx(853)
all the ceremonies thereof, shall ye keep it.
nn4872 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc6213
4 And Moses spoke unto the children of Israel, that they should keep the
df,nn6453
passover.
wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,nn6453 pp,nu702/nu6240 nn3117 dfp,aj7223 dfp,nn2320
5 And they kept the passover on the fourteenth day of the first month
pr996 df,du,nn6153 pp,cs,nn4057 nn5514 pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680
at even in the wilderness of Sinai: according to all that the LORD commanded
(853) nn4872 ad3651 qpf6213 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
Moses, so did the children of Israel.
wcs,qmf1961 pl,nn376 pnl834 qpf1961 aj2931 pp,cs,nn5315 nn120
6 And there were certain men, who were defiled by the dead body of a man,
qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc6213 df,nn6453 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcs,qmf7126
that they could not keep the passover on that day: and they came
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn4872 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn175 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117
before Moses and before Aaron on that day:
df,pndm1992 df,pl,nn376 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp587 aj2931 pp,cs,nn5315
7 And those men said unto him, We *are* defiled by the dead body of a
nn120 pp,pnit4100 nimf1639 pp,ptn1115 hinc7126 (853) cs,nn7133
man: wherefore are we kept back, that we may not offer an offering of the
nn3068 pp,nn,pnx4150 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
LORD in his appointed season among the children of Israel?
nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv5975 wcj,qmf8085 pnid4100 nn3068
8 And Moses said unto them, Stand still, and I will hear what the LORD
pimf6680 pp,pnx
will command concerning you.
nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
9 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc559 cj3588 nn376/nn376 pp,pnx cj176
10 Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, If any man of you or of your
pp,pl,nn,pnx1755 qmf1961 aj2931 df,nn5315 cj176 pp,cs,nn1870 aj7350
posterity shall be unclean by reason of a dead body, or *be* in a journey afar off,
wcj,qpf6213 nn6453 pp,nn3068
yet he shall keep the passover unto the LORD.
pp,nu702/nu6240 nn3117 df,nuor8145 dfp,nn2320 pr996 df,du,nn6153 qmf6213 pnx(853)
11 The fourteenth day of the second month at even they shall keep it,
qmf,pnx398 pr5921 pl,nn4682 wcj,pl,nn4844
and eat it with unleavened bread and bitter *herbs*.
himf7604 ptn3808 pr,pnx4480 pr5704 nn1242 ptn3808 qmf7665 wcj,nn6106
12 They shall leave none of it unto the morning, nor break any bone
pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn2708 df,nn6453 qmf6213 pnx(853)
of it: according to all the ordinances of the passover they shall keep it.
wcj,df,nn376 pnl834 (pnp1931) aj2889 qpf1961 ptn3808 wcj,pp,nn1870 wcj,qpf2308
13 But the man that *is* clean, and is not in a journey, and forbeareth

---

9:6 An unclean person could not participate in a sacrificial meal (Lev. 7:20, 21, cf. 1 Cor. 11:28, 29).
9:10, 11 If for some reason a man could not observe the Passover, or be present at the sanctuary at the prescribed time, provisions were made for him to keep it one month later.

pp,qnc6213 df,nn6453 df,pndm1931 df,nn5315 wcj,nipf3772
to keep the passover, even the same soul shall be cut off
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5971 cj3588 hipf7126 ptn3808 cs,nn7133 nn3068
from*among*his*people: because he brought not the offering of the LORD in his
pp,nn,pnx4150 df,pndm1931 df,nn376 qmf5375 nn,pnx2399
appointed season, that man shall bear his sin.

wcj,cj3588 nn1616 qmf1481 pr,pnx854 wcs,qpf6213 nn6453
14 And if a stranger shall sojourn among you, and will keep the passover
pp,nn3068 pp,cs,nn2708 df,nn6453
unto the LORD; according to the ordinance of the passover, and according to the
wcj,pp,nn,pnx4941 ad3651 qmf6213 pp,pnx qmf1961 nu259 nn2708
manner thereof, so shall he do: ye shall have one ordinance, both for the
wcj,dfp,nn1616 wcj,pp,cs,nn249 df,nn776
stranger, and for him*that*was*born in the land.

The Cloud Over the Tabernacle

wcj,pp,cs,nn3117 (853) df,nn4908 hinc6965 df,nn6051 pipf3680
15 And on the day that the tabernacle was reared up the cloud covered
(853) df,nn4908 pp,cs,nn168 df,nn5715 wcj,dfp,nn6153 qmf1961
the tabernacle, *namely*, the tent of the testimony: and at even there was
pr5921 df,nn4908 pp,cs,nn4758 nn784 pr5704 nn1242
upon the tabernacle as it were the appearance of fire, until the morning.

ad3651 qmf1961 nn8548 df,nn6051 pimf,pnx3680 wcj,cs,nn4758 nn784
16 So it was always: the cloud covered it *by day*, and the appearance of fire
nn3915
by night.

wcj,pp,cs,nn6310 df,nn6051 ninc5927 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn168 wcj,ad310
17 And when the cloud was taken up from the tabernacle, then after
ad3651 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf5265 wcj,pp,cs,nn4725 pnl834 df,nn6051 qmf7931
that the children of Israel journeyed: and in the place where the cloud abode,
ad8033 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf2583
there the children of Israel pitched*their*tents.

pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn3068 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf5265
18 At the commandment of the LORD the children of Israel journeyed, and
wcj,pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn3068 qmf2583 cs,nn3605/pl,cs,nn3117/pnl834 df,nn6051 qmf7931
at the commandment of the LORD they pitched: as*long*as the cloud abode
pr5921 df,nn4908 qmf2583
upon the tabernacle they rested*in*their*tents.

df,nn6051 wcj,pp,hinc748 pr5921 df,nn4908 aj7227 pl,nn3117
19 And when the cloud tarried long upon the tabernacle many days, then the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qpf8104 (853) cs,nn4931 nn3068 qmf5265 wcj,ptn3808
children of Israel kept the charge of the LORD, and journeyed not.

wcj,pta3426 pnl834 df,nn6051 qmf1961 nn4557 pl,nn3117 pr5921 df,nn4908
20 And *so* it was, when the cloud was a few days upon the tabernacle;
pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn3068 qmf2583
according to the commandment of the LORD they abode*in*their*tents, and
wcj,pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn3068 qmf5265
according to the commandment of the LORD they journeyed.

wcj,pta3426 pnl834 df,nn6051 qmf1961 pr4480/nn6153 pr5704 nn1242
21 And *so* it was, when the cloud abode from even unto the morning, and *that*
df,nn6051 wcs,npf5927 dfp,nn1242 wcs,qpf5265 cj176 ad3119
the cloud was taken up in the morning, then they journeyed: whether *it was* by day
wcj,nn3915 df,nn6051 wcj,nipf5927 wcs,qpf5265
or by night that the cloud was taken up, they journeyed.

cj176 du,nn3117 cj176 nn2320 cj176 pl,nn3117 df,nn6051 pp,hinc748
22 Or *whether it were* two days, or a month, or a year, that the cloud tarried
pr5921 df,nn4908 pp,qnc7931 pr,pnx5921 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf2583
upon the tabernacle, remaining thereon, the children of Israel abode*in*their*tents,
qmf5265 wcj,ptn3808 wcj,pp,ninc,pnx5927 qmf5265
and journeyed not: but when it was taken up, they journeyed.
pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn3068 qmf2583 wcj,pr5921
23 At the commandment of the LORD they rested*in*the*tents, and at the
cs,nn6310 nn3068 qmf5265 qpf8104 (853) cs,nn4931 nn3068
commandment of the LORD they journeyed: they kept the charge of the LORD,
pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn3068 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872
at the commandment of the LORD by the hand of Moses.

The Silver Trumpets

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
10 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
qmv6213 pp,pnx du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn2689 nn3701 nn4749
2 Make thee two trumpets of silver; of a whole piece shalt
qmf6213 pnx(853) pp,pnx wcs,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn4744 df,nn5712
thou make them: that thou mayest use them for the calling of the assembly,
wcj,pp,nn4550 (853) df,pl,nn4264
and for the journeying of the camps.
wcs,qpf8628 pp,pnx cs,nn3605 df,nn5712
3 And when they shall blow with them, all the assembly shall
wcs,nipf3259 pr,pnx413 pr413 cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150
assemble themselves to thee at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.
wcj,cj518 qmf8628 pp,nu259 df,pl,nn5387
4 And if they blow *but* with one *trumpet*, then the princes, *which are*
pl,cs,nn7218 pl,cs,nu505 nn3478 wcs,nipf3259 pr,pnx413
heads of the thousands of Israel, shall gather themselves unto thee.
wcs,qpf8628 nn8643 df,pl,nn4264 df,pl,qpta2583 ad,lh6924
5 When ye blow an alarm, then the camps that lie on the east parts shall
wcs,qpf5265
go forward.
wcs,qpf8628 nn8643 nuor8145 df,pl,nn4264 df,pl,qpta2583
6 When ye blow an alarm the second time, then the camps that lie on
nn,lh8486 wcs,qpf5265 qmf8628 nn8643 pp,pl,nn,pnx4550
the south side shall take*their*journey: they shall blow an alarm for their journeys.
(853) df,nn6951 wcj,pp,hinc6950 qmf8628
7 But when the congregation is to be gathered together, ye shall blow, but
wcj,ptn3808 himf7321
ye shall not sound*an*alarm.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 df,pl,nn3548 qmf8628 dfp,pl,nn2689
8 And the sons of Aaron, the priests, shall blow with the trumpets; and
wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn2708 nn5769 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755
they shall be to you for an ordinance forever throughout your generations.
wcj,cj3588 qmf935 nn4421 pp,nn,pnx776 pr5921 df,nn6862 df,qpta6887
9 And if ye go to war in your land against the enemy that oppresseth
pnx(853) wcs,hipf7321 dfp,pl,nn2689
you, then ye shall blow*an*alarm with the trumpets; and ye shall be
wcj,nipf2142 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,nipf3467
remembered before the LORD your God, and ye shall be saved
pr4480/pl,qpta,pnx341
from*your*enemies.

wcj,pp,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx8057 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx4150
10 Also in the day of your gladness, and in your solemn days, and in the
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn7218 pl,nn,pnx2320 wcs,qpf8628 dfp,pl,nn2689 pr5921
beginnings of your months, ye shall blow with the trumpets over your
pl,nn,pnx5930 wcj,pr5921 pl,cs,nn2077 pl,nn,pnx8002
burnt offerings, and over the sacrifices of your peace offerings; that they may
wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn2146 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn,pnx430 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
be to you for a memorial before your God: I *am* the LORD your God.

The Israelites Leave Sinai

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pl,nu6242 (dfp,nn2320) df,nuor8145 dfp,nn2320
11 And it*came*to*pass on the twentieth *day* of the second month, in
df,nuor8145 dfp,nn8141 df,nn6051 nipf5927 pr4480/pr5921 cs,nn4908
the second year, that the cloud was taken up from off the tabernacle of the
df,nn5715
testimony.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf5265 pp,pl,nn,pnx4550 pr4480/cs,nn4057
12 And the children of Israel took their journeys out*of*the*wilderness of
nn5514 df,nn6051 wcs,qmf7931 pp,cs,nn4057 nn6290
Sinai; and the cloud rested in the wilderness of Paran.

dfp,aj7223 wcs,qmf5265 pr5921 cs,nn6310
13 And they first took*their*journey according to the commandment of the
nn3068 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872
LORD by the hand of Moses.

dfp,aj7223 wcs,qmf5265 cs,nn1714 cs,nn4264 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063
14 In the first *place* went the standard of the camp of the children of Judah
pp,pl,nn,pnx6635 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx6635 nn5177 cs,nn1121
according to their armies: and over his host *was* Nahshon the son of
nn5992
Amminadab.

wcj,pr5921 cs,nn6635 cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3485 nn5417
15 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Issachar *was* Nethaneel
cs,nn1121 nn6686
the son of Zuar.

wcj,pr5921 cs,nn6635 cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2074 nn446
16 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Zebulun *was* Eliab the
cs,nn1121 nn2497
son of Helon.

df,nn4908 wcj,hopf3381 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1648
17 And the tabernacle was taken down; and the sons of Gershon and the
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847 wcj,qpf5265 pl,cs,qpta5375 df,nn4908
sons of Merari set forward, bearing the tabernacle.

cs,nn1714 cs,nn4264 nn7205 wcj,qpf5265
18 And the standard of the camp of Reuben set forward according to their
pp,pl,nn,pnx6635 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx6635 nn468 cs,nn1121 nn7707
armies: and over his host *was* Elizur the son of Shedeur.

wcj,pr5921 cs,nn6635 cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8095 nn8017
19 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Simeon *was* Shelumiel
cs,nn1121 nn6701
the son of Zurishaddai.

10:10 For a discussion of the phrase "the beginnings of your months," see the note on Numbers 28:11–15.

wcj,pr5921 cs,nn6635 cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 nn460
20 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Gad *was* Eliasaph the
cs,nn1121 nn1845
son of Deuel.

df,nn6956 wcj,qpf5265 pl,cs,qpta5375 df,nn4720
21 And the Kohathites set forward, bearing the sanctuary: and *the other* did
wcj,hipf6965 (853) df,nn4908 pr5704 qnc,pnx935
set up the tabernacle against they came.

cs,nn1714 cs,nn4264 pl,cs,nn1121 nn669 wcj,qpf5265
22 And the standard of the camp of the children of Ephraim set forward
pp,pl,nn,pnx6635 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx6635 nn476 cs,nn1121
according to their armies: and over his host *was* Elishama the son of
nn5989
Ammihud.

wcj,pr5921 cs,nn6635 cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4519 nn1583
23 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Manasseh *was* Gamaliel
cs,nn1121 nn6301
the son of Pedahzur.

wcj,pr5921 cs,nn6635 cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 nn27
24 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Benjamin *was* Abidan
cs,nn1121 nn1441
the son of Gideoni.

cs,nn1714 cs,nn4264 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1835 wcj,qpf5265
25 And the standard of the camp of the children of Dan set forward, *which was*
pipt622 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4264 pp,pl,nn,pnx6635 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx6635
the rearward of all the camps throughout their hosts: and over his host
nn295 cs,nn1121 nn5996
was Ahiezer the son of Ammishaddai.

wcj,pr5921 cs,nn6635 cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn836 nn6295
26 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Asher *was* Pagiel the
cs,nn1121 nn5918
son of Ocran.

wcj,pr5921 cs,nn6635 cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5321 nn299
27 And over the host of the tribe of the children of Naphtali *was* Ahira the
cs,nn1121 nn5881
son of Enan.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn4550 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
28 Thus *were* the journeyings of the children of Israel according to their
pp,pl,nn,pnx6635 wcs,qmf5265
armies, when they set forward.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn2246 cs,nn1121 nn7467 df,nn4084 nn4872
29 And Moses said unto Hobab, the son of Raguel the Midianite, Moses'
cs,nn2859 pnp587 pl,qpta5265 pr413 nn4725 pnl834 nn3068 qpf559 qmf5414
father-in-law, We are journeying unto the place of which the LORD said, I will give
pnx(853) pp,pnx qmv1980 pr,pnx854 wcs,hipf3190/pp,pnx cj3588 nn3068
it you: come thou with us, and we will do*thee*good: for the LORD hath
pipf1696 nn2896 pr5921 nn3478
spoken good concerning Israel.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptn3808 qmf1980 cj3588 cj518 qmf1980 pr413
30 And he said unto him, I will not go; but I will depart to mine own
nn,pnx776 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx4138
land, and to my kindred.

wcs,qmf559 qmf5800 pnx(853) ptn408 pte4994 cj3588/pr5921/ad3651 qpf3045
31 And he said, Leave us not, I*pray*thee; forasmuch as thou knowest

qnc,pnx2583 dfp,nn4057 wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx
how we are to encamp in the wilderness, and thou mayest be to us instead of
pp,du,nn5869
eyes.

wcj,qpf1961 cj3588 qmf1980 pr,pnx5973 wcs,qpf1961 pnl834
32 And it*shall*be, if thou go with us, yea, it shall be, that what
(df,pndm1931) df,nn2896 nn3068 himf3190 pr,pnx5973 wcs,hipf3190
goodness the LORD shall do unto us, the same will we do
pp,pnx
unto thee.

wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/cs,nn2022 nn3068 cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117 cs,nn1870
33 And they departed from*the*mount of the LORD three days' journey: and the
wcj,cs,nn727 cs,nn1285 nn3068 qpta5265 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117 cs,nn1870
ark of the covenant of the LORD went before them in the three days' journey,
pp,qnc8446 nn4496 pp,pnx
to search out a resting place for them.

wcj,cs,nn6051 nn3068 pr,pnx5921 ad3119 pp,qnc,pnx5265
34 And the cloud of the LORD *was* upon them by day, when they went
pr4480 df,nn4264
out of the camp.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nn727 pp,qnc5265 nn4872 wcj,qmf559
35 And it*came*to*pass, when the ark set forward, that Moses said,
qmv6965 nn3068 pl,qpta,pnx341 wcj,qmf6327 pl,pipt,pnx8130
Rise up, LORD, and let thine enemies be scattered; and let them that hate thee
wcs,qmf5127 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
flee before thee.

wcj,pp,qnc,pnx5117 qmf559 qmv7725 nn3068 pl,cs,nn7233 pl,cs,nu505
36 And when it rested, he said, Return, O LORD, unto the many thousands
nn3478
of Israel.

God Sends Fire

wcs(qmf1961) df,nn5971 pp,pl,htpt*596 nn7451/pp,du,cs,nn241
11 And *when* the people complained, it displeased the
nn3068 nn3068 wcs,qmf8085 nn,pnx639 wcs,qmf2734
LORD: and the LORD heard *it*; and his anger was kindled; and the
cs,nn784 nn3068 wcs,qmf1197 pp,pnx wcs,qmf398
fire of the LORD burnt among them, and consumed *them that were* in the
pp,cs,nn7097 df,nn4264
uttermost parts of the camp.

df,nn5971 wcs,qmf6817 pr413 nn4872 nn4872 wcs,htmf6419 pr413 nn3068
2 And the people cried unto Moses; and when Moses prayed unto the LORD,
df,nn784 wcs,qmf8257
the fire was quenched.

10:32 Since Hobab's descendants are later said to live in Canaan (Judg. 1:16; 1 Sam. 15:6), he must have complied with Moses' request, although his decision was not recorded.

11:1–5 The source of discontent and complaint is described as "the mixed multitude," which is rendered in other versions as "rabble" and "foreigners." These people had come out of Egypt with Israel (Ex. 12:38). Since they were not Hebrews, they had no personal attachment either to the promise or to God. They were tired of the manna and, forgetting all of the reasons for fleeing from Egypt, they remembered only the fish, onions, and garlic which were formerly available to them. They were held in low esteem by the Israelites although Israel allowed themselves to be influenced by their grumbling.

wcs,qmf7121 cs,nn8034 (df,pndm1931) df,nn4725 nn8404 cj3588 cs,nn784
3 And he called the name of the place Taberah: because the fire of
nn3068 qpf1197 pp,pnx
the LORD burnt among them.

God Sends Quail

wcj,df,nn628 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx7130 htpf183/nn8378
4 And the mixed multitude that *was* among them fell*a*lusting: and the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 ad1571 wcs,qmf1058 wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 nn1320 him/,pnx398
children of Israel also wept again, and said, Who shall give us flesh to eat?
qpf2142 (853) df,nn1710 pnl834 qmf398 pp,nn4714 ad2600 (853)
5 We remember the fish, which we did eat in Egypt freely; the
df,pl,nn7180 wcj(853) df,pl,nn20 wcj(853) df,nn2682 wcj(853) df,pl,nn1211 wcj(853)
cucumbers, and the melons, and the leeks, and the onions, and
df,pl,nn7762
the garlic:
wcj,ad6258 nn,pnx5315 aj3002 ptn369 nn3605 ptn1115/pr413
6 But now our soul *is* dried away: *there is* nothing at all, beside this
df,nn4478 du,nn,pnx5869
manna, *before* our eyes.
wcj,df,nn4478 (pnp1931) nn1407 pp,cs,nn2233 wcj,nn,pnx5869
7 And the manna *was* as coriander seed, and the color thereof as the
pp,cs,nn5869 df,nn916
color of bedellium.
df,nn5971 qpf7751 wcj,qpf3950 wcj,qpf2912 dfp,du,nn7347 cj176 qpf1743
8 *And* the people went about, and gathered *it*, and ground *it* in mills, or beat
dfp,nn4085 wcj,pipl1310 dfp,nn6517 wcj,qpf6213 pl,nn5692 pnx(853) nn,pnx2940
it in a mortar, and baked *it* in pans, and made cakes of it: and the taste of
wcj,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn2940 cs,nn3955 df,nn8081
it was as the taste of fresh oil.
df,nn2919 wcj,pp,qnc3381 pr5921 df,nn4264 nn3915 df,nn4478 qmf3381
9 And when the dew fell upon the camp in the night, the manna fell
pr,pnx5921
upon it.
nn4872 wcs,qmf8085 (853) df,nn5971 qpta1058 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
10 Then Moses heard the people weep throughout their families,
nn376 pp,cs,nn6607 nn,pnx168 cs,nn639 nn3068 wcs,qmf2734
every man in the door of his tent: and the anger of the LORD was kindled
ad3966 nn4872 wcj,pp,du,cs,nn5869/qpf7451
greatly; Moses also was displeased.
nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3068 pnit4100 hipf7489 pp,nn,pnx5650
11 And Moses said unto the LORD, Wherefore hast thou afflicted thy servant?
wcj,pnit4100 ptn3808 qpf4672 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 pp,qnc7760 (853)
and wherefore have I not found favor in thy sight, that thou layest the
cs,nn4853 cs,nn3605 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 pr,pnx5921
burden of all this people upon me?
he,pnp595 qpf2030 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 (cj518) pnp595 qpf,pnx3205
12 Have I conceived all this people? have I begotten
cj3588 qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv,pnx5375 pp,nn,pnx2436 pp,pnl834
them, that thou shouldest say unto me, Carry them in thy bosom, as a
df,qpta539 qmf5375 (853) df,qpta3243 pr5921 df,nn127 pnl834 nipf7650
nursing father beareth the sucking child, unto the land which thou sworest unto
pp,pl,nn,pnx1
their fathers?

pr4480/ad370/pp,pnx nn1320 pp,qnc5414 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 cj3588
13 Whence should I have flesh to give unto all this people? for
qmf1058 pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc559 qmv5414 pp,pnx nn1320 wcj,qmf398
they weep unto me, saying, Give us flesh, that we may eat.
pnp595 qmf3201/ptn3808 pp,qnc5375 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 pp,nn,pnx905 cj3588
14 I am*not*able to bear all this people alone, because *it is*
aj3515 pr,pnx4480
too heavy for me.
wcj,cj518 pnp859 qpta6213 ad3602 pp,pnx qmv,pnx2026 pte4994 qna2026
15 And if thou deal thus with me, kill me, I*pray*thee, out*of*hand,
cj518 qpf4672 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,ptn408 qmf7200 pp,nn,pnx7451
if I have found favor in thy sight; and let me not see my wretchedness.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv622 pp,pnx pl,nu7657 nn376
16 And the LORD said unto Moses, Gather unto me seventy men
pr4480/cs,aj2205 nn3478 pnl834 qpf3045 (cj3588) (pnp1992) pp,cs,aj2205
of*the*elders of Israel, whom thou knowest to be the elders of the
df,nn5971 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7860 wcj,qpf3947 pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn168
people, and officers over them; and bring them unto the tabernacle of the
nn4150 wcj,htpf3320 ad8033 pr,pnx5973
congregation, that they may stand there with thee.
wcj,qpf3381 wcj,pipf1696 pr,pnx5973 ad8033 wcj,qpf680 pr4480
17 And I will come down and talk with thee there: and I will take of
df,nn7307 pnl834 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qpf7760 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qpf5375
the spirit which *is* upon thee, and will put *it* upon them; and they shall bear
pp,cs,nn4853 df,nn5971 pr,pnx854 pnp859 qmf5375 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx905
the burden of the people with thee, that thou bear *it* not thyself alone.
qmf559 wcj,pr413 df,nn5971 htmv6942 pp,ad4279
18 And say thou unto the people, Sanctify yourselves against tomorrow, and
wcs,qpf398 nn1320 cj3588 qpf1058 pp,du,cs,nn241 nn3068 pp,qnc559 pnit4310
ye shall eat flesh: for ye have wept in the ears of the LORD, saying, Who
nn1320 himf,pnx398 cj3588 qpf2895 pp,pnx pp,nn4714 nn3068
shall give us flesh to eat? for *it was* well with us in Egypt: therefore the LORD
wcj,qpf5414 pp,pnx nn1320 wcj,qpf398
will give you flesh, and ye shall eat.
ptn3808 qmf398 nu259 nn3117 wcj,ptn3808 du,nn3117 wcj,ptn3808 nu2568 pl,nn3117 wcj,ptn3808 nu6235
19 Ye shall not eat one day, nor two days, nor five days, neither ten
pl,nn3117 wcj,ptn3808 pl,nu6242 nn3117
days, nor twenty days;
pr5704 pl,nn3117 cs,nn2320 ad5704/pnl834 qmf3318 pr4480/nn,pnx639 wcs,qpf1961
20 *But* even a whole month, until it come out at*your*nostrils, and it be
pp,nn2214 pp,pnx cj3282 cj3588 qpf3988 (853) nn3068 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx7130
loathsome unto you: because that ye have despised the LORD which *is* among
wcs,qmf1058 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,qnc559 pnit4100/pndm2088 qpf3318
you, and have wept before him, saying, Why came*we*forth
pr4480/nn4714
out*of*Egypt?
nn4872 wcs,qmf559 df,nn5971 pp,nn,pnx7130 pnl834 pnp595 nu8337 pl,cs,nu3967
21 And Moses said, The people, among whom I *am*, *are* six hundred
nu505 aj7273 wcj,pnp859 qpf559 qmf5414 nn1320 wcs,qpf398
thousand footmen; and thou hast said, I will give them flesh, that they may eat
pl,nn3117 cs,nn2320
a whole month.

11:20 God will hold people accountable for the words which they speak, just as He did here (Prov. 5:21; Matt. 12:36, 37; Heb. 4:13).

he,nn6629 wcj,nn1241 nimf7819 pp,pnx wcs,qpf4672 pp,pnx cj518 (853)
22 Shall the flocks and the herds be slain for them, to suffice them? or
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1709 df,nn3220 nimf622 pp,pnx wcs,qpf4672 pp,pnx
shall all the fish of the sea be gathered together for them, to suffice them?
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 nn3068 he,cs,nn3027 qmf7114
23 And the LORD said unto Moses, Is the LORD's hand waxed short? thou
qmf7200 ad6258 nn,pnx1697 he,qmf,pnx7136 cj518 ptn3808
shalt see now whether my word shall come*to*pass unto thee or not.
nn4872 wcs,qmf3318 wcs,pimf1696/pr413 df,nn5971 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 nn3068
24 And Moses went out, and told the people the words of the LORD,
wcs,qmf622 pl,nu7657 nn376 pr4480/cs,aj2205 df,nn5971 wcs,himf5975 pnx(853)
and gathered the seventy men of*the*elders of the people, and set them
ad5439 df,nn168
round about the tabernacle.
nn3068 wcs,qmf3381 dfp,nn6051 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 wcs,himf680
25 And the LORD came down in a cloud, and spoke unto him, and took
pr4480 df,nn7307 pni834 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf5414 pr5921 pl,nu7657 nn376/df,aj2205
of the spirit that *was* upon him, and gave *it* unto the seventy elders: and
wcs,qmf1961 df,nn7307 pp,qnc5117 pr,pnx5921 wcs,htmf5012
it*came*to*pass, *that*, when the spirit rested upon them, they prophesied, and did
wcj,ptn3808 qpf3254
not cease.
wcs,nimf7604 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn376 dfp,nn4264 cs,nn8034 df,nu259
26 But there remained two *of the* men in the camp, the name of the one
nn419 wcj,cs,nn8034 df,nuor8145 nn4312 df,nn7307 wcs,qmf5117 pr,pnx5921
was Eldad, and the name of the other Medad: and the spirit rested upon them;
wcj,pnp1992 dfp,pl,qptp3789 qpf3318/wcj,ptn3808 df,nn,lh168
and they *were* of them that were written, but went*not*out unto the tabernacle:
wcs,htmf5012 dfp,nn4264
and they prophesied in the camp.
wcs,qmf7323 df,nn5288 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn4872 wcs,qmf559 nn419
27 And there ran a young man, and told Moses, and said, Eldad and
wcj,nn4312 pl,htpt5012 dfp,nn4264
Medad do prophesy in the camp.
nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn5126 cs,pipt8334 nn4872 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx979
28 And Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of Moses, *one* of*his*young*men,
wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx113 nn4872 qmv,pnx3607
answered and said, My lord Moses, forbid them.
nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx he,pipt7065 pnp859 pp,pnx wcj,pnit4310/qmf5414
29 And Moses said unto him, Enviest thou for*my*sake? would God that
cs,nn3605 nn3068 cs,nn5971 pl,nn5030 cj3588 nn3068 qmf5414 (853) nn,pnx7307
all the LORD's people were prophets, *and* that the LORD would put his spirit
pr,pnx5921
upon them!
nn4872 wcs,nimf622 pr413 df,nn4264 pnp1931 wcj,pl,cs,nn2205 nn3478
30 And Moses got him into the camp, he and the elders of Israel.
qpf5265 wcj,nn7307 pr4480/pr854 nn3068 wcs,qmf1468 pl,nn7958 pr4480
31 And there went forth a wind from the LORD, and brought quails from the
df,nn3220 wcs,qmf5203 pr5921 df,nn4264 nn3117 pp,cs,nn1870 ad3541
sea, and let*them*fall by the camp, as it were a day's journey on this side, and
nn3117 wcj,pp,cs,nn1870 ad3541 pr5439 df,nn4264
as it were a day's journey on the other side, round about the camp, and as it were
wcj,pp,du,nn520 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn776
two cubits *high* upon the face of the earth.
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf6965 cs,nn3605 df,pndm1931 df,nn3117 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn3915
32 And the people stood up all that day, and all *that* night, and

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn4283 cs,nn3117 wcs,qmf622 (853) df,nn7958 df,hipt4591
all the next day, and they gathered the quails: he that gathered least
qpf622 nu6235 pl,nn2563 wcs,qmf7849/qna7849 pp,pnx ad5439
gathered ten homers: and they spread*_them_*all*abroad for themselves round about
df,nn4264
the camp.

df,nn1320 ad,pnx5750 pr996 du,nn,pnx8127 ad2962 nimf3772
33 And while the flesh _was_ yet between their teeth, ere it was chewed,
wcj,cs,nn639 nn3068 qpf2734 df,p,nn5971 nn3068 wcs,himf5221
the wrath of the LORD was kindled against the people, and the LORD smote the
df,nn5971 ad3966 aj7227 nn4347
people with a very great plague.

wcs,qmf7121 (853) cs,nn8034 df,pndm1931 df,nn4725 nn6914 cj3588
34 And he called the name of that place Kibroth-hattaavah: because
ad8033 qpf6912 (853) df,nn5971 df,pl,htpt183
there they buried the people that lusted.

df,nn5971 qpf5265 pr4480/nn6914 nn2698 wcs,qmf1961
35 _And_ the people journeyed from Kibroth-hattaavah unto Hazeroth; and abode
pp,nn2698
at Hazeroth.

Miriam Is Punished

nn4813 wcj,nn175 wcs,pimf1696 pp,nn4872 pr5921/pl,cs,nn182
12 And Miriam and Aaron spoke against Moses because of the
df,nn3571 df,nn802 pnl834 qpf3947 cj3588 qpf3947
Ethiopian woman whom he had married: for he had married an
df,nn3571 nn802
Ethiopian woman.

wcs,qmf559 nn3068 ad389 pipf1696 he,ad7535 pp,nn4872
2 And they said, Hath the LORD indeed spoken only by Moses? hath he
he,ptn3808 pipf1696 ad1571 pp,pnx nn3068 wcs,qmf8085
not spoken also by us? And the LORD heard _it_.

wcj,df,nn376 nn4872 ad3966 nn6035 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,nn120 pnl834 pr5921
3 (Now the man Moses _was_ very meek, above all the men which _were_ upon
pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127
the face of the earth.)

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 ad6597 pr413 nn4872 wcj,pr413 nn175 wcj,pr413
4 And the LORD spoke suddenly unto Moses, and unto Aaron, and unto
nn4813 qmv3318 nu,pnx7969 pr413 cs,nn168 nn4150
Miriam, Come out ye three unto the tabernacle of the congregation. And they
nu,pnx7969 wcs,qmf3318
three came out.

nn3068 wcs,qmf3381 pp,cs,nn5982 nn6051 wcs,qmf5975
5 And the LORD came down in the pillar of the cloud, and stood _in_ the
cs,nn6607 df,nn168 wcs,qmf7121 nn175 wcj,nn4813 du,nu,pnx8147
door of the tabernacle, and called Aaron and Miriam: and they both
wcs,qmf3318
came forth.

12:3 Some scholars have thought it necessary to consider this verse a later insertion in the text, possibly by Joshua, as it did not seem proper for Moses (the author) to glorify himself. However, the purpose of the statement was not to glorify Moses but to explain why he took no steps to justify himself when Miriam and Aaron questioned his authority as God's spokesman. The book was written by Moses under the inspiration of the Holy Spirit. The same objectivity that allowed him to record his spiritual successes also allowed for the recording of his own faults and sins.

wcs,qmf5559 qmv8685 pte4994 pl,nn,pnx1697 cj518 qmf1961 nn,pnx5030
6 And he said, Hear now my words: If there be a prophet among you, *I*
nn3068 htmf3045 pr,pnx413 dfp,nn4759 pimf1696 pp,pnx
the LORD will make*myself*known unto him in a vision, *and* will speak unto him
df,nn2472
in a dream.

nn,pnx5650 nn4872 ptn3808 ad3651 pnp1931 nipt539 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1004
7 My servant Moses *is* not so, who *is* faithful in all mine house.

pp,pnx pimf1696 nn6310 pr413 nn6310 wcj,nn4758 wcj,ptn3808
8 With him will I speak mouth to mouth, even apparently, and not in
pp,pl,nn2420 wcj,cs,nn8544 nn3068 himf5027 wcj,ad4069
dark speeches; and the similitude of the LORD shall he behold: wherefore then
qpf3372/ptn3808 pp,pinc1696 pp,nn,pnx5650 pp,nn4872
were*ye*not*afraid to speak against my servant Moses?

cs,nn639 nn3068 wcs,qmf2734 pp,pnx wcs,qmf1980
9 And the anger of the LORD was kindled against them; and he departed.

wcj,df,nn6051 qpf5493 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn168 wcj,ptdm2009 nn4813
10 And the cloud departed from off the tabernacle; and, behold, Miriam
pupt6879 dfp,nn7950 nn175 wcs,qmf6437 pr413 nn4813 wcj,ptdm2009
became leprous, *white* as snow: and Aaron looked upon Miriam, and, behold, *she*
pupt6879
was leprous.

nn175 wcs,qmf5559 pr413 nn4872 pte994 nn,pnx113 pte4994 qmf7896 ptn408
11 And Aaron said unto Moses, Alas, my lord, I*beseech*thee, lay not
nn2403 pr,pnx5921 pnl834 nipf2973 wcj,pnl834 qpf2398
the sin upon us, wherein we have done foolishly, and wherein we have sinned.

pte4994 ptn408 qcj1961 dfp,qpta4191 pnl834 nn,pnx1320 cs,nn2677 wcs,nimf398
12 Let her not be as*one*dead, of whom the flesh is half consumed when
pp,qnc,pnx3318 nn,pnx517 pr4480/cs,nn7358
he cometh out of his mother's womb.

nn4872 wcs,qmf6817 pr413 nn3068 pp,qnc559 qmv7495 pp,pnx pte4994 nn410
13 And Moses cried unto the LORD, saying, Heal her now, O God,
pte4994
I*beseech*thee.

nn3068 wcs,qmf5559 pr413 nn4872 wcj,nn,pnx1 qna3417/qpf3417 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
14 And the LORD said unto Moses, If her father had*but*spit in her face,
he,ptn3808 nimf3637 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 nimf5462 pr4480/cs,nn2351 dfp,nn4264
should she not be ashamed seven days? let her be shut out from the camp
cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 wcj,ad310 nimf622
seven days, and after that let her be received in *again*.

nn4813 wcs,nimf5462 pr4480/cs,nn2351 dfp,nn4264 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 wcj,df,nn5971
15 And Miriam was shut out from the camp seven days: and the people
qpf5265 ptn3808 pr5704 nn4813 ninc622
journeyed not till Miriam was brought in *again*.

12:7 Moses was more than just the leader of Israel or a well-known prophet. The writer of Hebrews describes him as a type of Christ (Heb. 3:2–6). He was chosen by God to be a deliverer (Ex. 3:1–10) and was designated as a prophet (Deut. 18:15). As a servant in God's house, he was considered faithful and trustworthy (Heb. 3:5, 6). Moses was a mediator between Jehovah and Israel (Ex. 17:1–7; 32:30–35) as Christ is for His church (see 1 John 2:1, 2).

12:10 Miriam had apparently initiated this insurrection against Moses (v. 1), and was therefore punished. Aaron was again showing his lack of spiritual backbone, just as he did in the incident of the golden calf (Ex. 32:1–6; 21–24).

wcj,ad310 df,nn5971 qpf5265 pr4480/nn2698 wcs,qmf2583
16 And afterward the people removed from Hazeroth, and pitched in the
pp,cs,nn4057 nn6290
wilderness of Paran.

The Spies Explore Canaan

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
13 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
qmv7971 pp,pnx pl,nn376 wcj,qmf8446 (853) cs,nn776 nn3667
2 Send thou men, that they may search the land of Canaan,
pnl834 pnp589 qpta5414 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,cs,nn4294 pl,nn,pnx1
which I give unto the children of Israel: of every tribe of their fathers shall ye
qmf7971 (nu259) (nn376) nu259 nn376 cs,nn3605 nn5387 pp,pnx
send a man, every one a ruler among them.
nn4872 pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn3068 wcs,qmf7971 pnx(853)
3 And Moses by the commandment of the LORD sent them
pr4480/cs,nn4057 nn6290 nn,pnx3605 pndm1992 pl,nn376 pl,cs,nn7218 pl,cs,nn1121
from*the*wilderness of Paran: all those men *were* heads of the children of
nn3478
Israel.
wcj,pndm428 pl,nn,pnx8034 pp,cs,nn4294 nn7205 nn8051 cs,nn1121
4 And these *were* their names: of the tribe of Reuben, Shammua the son
nn2139
of Zaccur.
pp,cs,nn4294 nn8095 nn8202 cs,nn1121 nn2753
5 Of the tribe of Simeon, Shaphat the son of Hori.
pp,cs,nn4294 nn3063 nn3612 cs,nn1121 nn3312
6 Of the tribe of Judah, Caleb the son of Jephunneh.
pp,cs,nn4294 nn3485 nn3008 cs,nn1121 nn3130
7 Of the tribe of Issachar, Igal the son of Joseph.
pp,cs,nn4294 nn669 nn1954 cs,nn1121 nn5126
8 Of the tribe of Ephraim, Oshea the son of Nun.
pp,cs,nn4294 nn1144 nn6406 cs,nn1121 nn7505
9 Of the tribe of Benjamin, Palti the son of Raphu.
pp,cs,nn4294 nn2074 nn1427 cs,nn1121 nn5476
10 Of the tribe of Zebulun, Gaddiel the son of Sodi.
pp,cs,nn4294 nn3130 pp,cs,nn4294 nn4519 nn1426
11 Of the tribe of Joseph, *namely*, of the tribe of Manasseh, Gaddi the
cs,nn1121 nn5485
son of Susi.
pp,cs,nn4294 nn1835 nn5988 cs,nn1121 nn1582
12 Of the tribe of Dan, Ammiel the son of Gemalli.
pp,cs,nn4294 nn836 nn5639 cs,nn1121 nn4317
13 Of the tribe of Asher, Sethur the son of Michael.
pp,cs,nn4294 nn5321 nn5147 cs,nn1121 nn2058
14 Of the tribe of Naphtali, Nahbi the son of Vophsi.
pp,cs,nn4294 nn1410 nn1345 cs,nn1121 nn4352
15 Of the tribe of Gad, Geuel the son of Machi.
pndm428 pl,cs,nn8034 df,pl,nn376 pnl834 nn4872 qpf7971 pp,qnc8446 (853)
16 These *are* the names of the men which Moses sent to spy out the
df,nn776 nn4872 wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn1954 cs,nn1121 nn5126 nn3091
land. And Moses called Oshea the son of Nun Joshua.

13:16 See the note on Numbers 27:18–23.

nn4872 wcs,qmf7971 pnx(853) pp,qnc8446 (853) cs,nn776 nn3667 wcs,qmf559
17 And Moses sent them to spy out the land of Canaan, and said
pr,pnx413 qmv5927 pndm2088 d/p,nn5045 wcj,qpf5927 pr854 d/f,nn2022
unto them, Get*you*up this *way* southward, and go up into the mountain:
wcj,qpf7200 (853) d/f,nn776 pnid4100 pnp1931 wcj(853) d/f,nn5971 d/f,qpta3427
18 And see the land, what it *is*; and the people that dwelleth
pr,pnx5921 pnp1931 he,aj2389 he,aj7504 (pnp1931) he,nn4592 cj518 aj7227
therein, whether they *be* strong or weak, few or many;
wcj,pnid4100 d/f,nn776 pnl834 pnp1931 qpta3427 pp,pnx pnp1931 he,aj2896 cj518 aj7451
19 And what the land *is* that they dwell in whether it *be* good or bad;
wcj,pnid4100 d/f,pl,nn5892 pnl834 pnp1931 qpta3427 pp,pnp2007 he,pp,pl,nn4264 cj518
and what cities *they be* that they dwell in, whether in tents, or in
pp,pl,nn4013
strongholds;
wcj,pnid4100 d/f,nn776 pnp1931 he,aj8082 cj518 aj7330 he,pta3426
20 And what the land *is*, whether it *be* fat or lean, whether there be
nn6086 pp,pnx cj518 pln369 wcj,htp/2388 wcj,qpf3947 pr4480/cs,nn6529
wood therein, or not. And be*ye*of*good*courage, and bring of*the*fruit of the
d/f,nn776 wcj,d/f,pl,nn3117 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,cs,nn1061 pl,nn6025
land. Now the time *was* the time of the firstripe grapes.
wcs,qmf5927 wcs,qmf8446 (853) d/f,nn776 pr4480/cs,nn4057 nn6790
21 So they went up, and searched the land from*the*wilderness of Zin
pr5704 nn7340 pp,qnc935 nn2574
unto Rehob, as men come to Hamath.
wcs,qmf5927 d/p,nn5045 wcs,qmf935 pr5704 nn2275 wcj,ad8033 nn289
22 And they ascended by the south, and came unto Hebron; where Ahiman,
nn8344 wcj,nn8526 cs,aj3211 d/f,nn6061 wcj,nn2275 nipf1129 nu7651
Sheshai, and Talmai, the children of Anak, *were*. (Now Hebron was built seven
pl,nn8141 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn6814 nn4714
years before Zoan in Egypt.)
wcs,qmf935 pr5704 cs,nn5158 nn812 wcs,qmf3772 pr4480/ad8033
23 And they came unto the brook of Eshcol, and cut down from thence a
nn2156 nu259 wcj,cs,nn811 pl,nn6025 wcs,qmf,pnx5375 pp,du,nu8147
branch with one cluster of grapes, and they bore it between two upon a
d/p,nn4132 wcj,pr4480 d/f,pl,nn7416 wcj,pr4480 d/f,pl,nn8384
staff; and *they brought* of the pomegranates, and of the figs.
d/p,nn4725 (d/f,pndm1931) qpf7121 cs,nn5158 nn812 pr5921/pl,cs,nn182
24 The place was called the brook Eshcol, because of the
d/f,nn811 pnl834 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf3772 pr4480/ad8033
cluster*of*grapes which the children of Israel cut down from thence.
wcs,qmf7725 pr4480/qnc8446 d/f,nn776 pr4480/cs,nn7093 pl,nu705 nn3117
25 And they returned from searching of the land after forty days.

13:17 The word *Neghev* (5045), translated "southward," is better translated "south country." The south country was a well-defined territory forming the southernmost and least fertile part of Canaan and was subsequently a part of Judah's inheritance. It extended northward from Kadesh to within a few miles of Hebron and from the Dead Sea westward to the Mediterranean.

The word *har* (2022), translated "mountain," may also be used to refer to a range of hills or mountains. This was a description of the country of southern and central Canaan, mostly within the borders of the inheritance of Judah and Ephraim. It began a few miles south of Hebron and extended northward to the plain of Jezreel, continuing northwest to the sea just above Mount Carmel.

13:22 Until recently, Zoan was identified with Tanis and Avaris, later Egyptian cities. More recent archaeological evidence has again confirmed the biblical account, suggesting that a city in the area of modern Qantir is Zoan. Moreover, this city is doubtless the site of "Rameses," mentioned in Exodus 1:11. This would seem to confirm that the Hyksos rulers began the oppression of Israel in Egypt. It was near Hebron that the Hebrew patriarchs had been buried (Gen. 23:19; 49:31).

wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn4872 wcj,pr413 nn175 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605
26 And they went and came to Moses, and to Aaron, and to all
cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr413 cs,nn4057 nn6290 du,nn,lh6946
the congregation of the children of Israel, unto the wilderness of Paran, to Kadesh;
wcs,himf7725 nn1697 pnx(853) wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5712
and brought back word unto them, and unto all the congregation, and
wcs,himf,pnx7200 (853) cs,nn6529 df,nn776
showed them the fruit of the land.

wcs,pimf5608 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 qpf935 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834
27 And they told him, and said, We came unto the land whither thou
qpf,pnx7971 wcj,ad1571 pnp1931 cs,qpta2100 nn2461 wcj,nn1706 wcj,pndm2088 nn,pnx6529
sentest us, and surely it floweth with milk and honey; and this *is* the fruit
of it.

ptn657/cj3588 df,nn5971 aj5794 df,qpta3427 dfp,nn776 wcj,df,pl,nn5892
28 Nevertheless the people *be* strong that dwell in the land, and the cities
pl,qptp1219 ad3966 aj1419 wcj,ad1571 qpf7200 cs,aj3211 df,nn6061 ad8033
are walled, *and* very great: and moreover we saw the children of Anak there.

nn6003 qpta3427 pp,cs,nn776 df,nn5045 wcj,df,nn2850
29 The Amalekites dwell in the land of the south: and the Hittites, and the
wcj,df,nn2983 wcj,df,nn567 qpta3427 dfp,nn2022 wcj,df,nn3669 qpta3427 pr5921
Jebusites, and the Amorites, dwell in the mountains: and the Canaanites dwell by
df,nn3220 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3027 df,nn3383
the sea, and by the coast of Jordan.

nn3612 wcs,himf2013 (853) df,nn5971 pr413 nn4872 wcs,qmf559
30 And Caleb stilled the people before Moses, and said, Let us
qna5927/qmf5927 wcs,qpf3423 pnx(853) cj3588 qna3201 qmf3201 pp,pnx
go*up*at*once, and possess it; for we are*well*able to overcome it.

13:26 Kadesh, also known as Kadesh-Barnea, was an oasis in the wilderness just south of Canaan proper. It was often a place of defeat, failure, and death for the nation of Israel during their years of wandering. The people rebelled when the twelve spies returned to Kadesh (Num. 14:1–10); they were repulsed in their rash attack from Kadesh (Num. 14:40–45); Miriam, Moses' sister, died and was buried at Kadesh (Num. 20:1); and the great sin of Moses in smiting the rock occurred at Kadesh (Num. 20:11, 12). Aaron died shortly afterwards on Mount Hor (Num. 20:23–29), and Moses died on Mount Nebo (Deut. 34:1–5).

The rebellion at Kadesh is expounded upon in Psalm 95:7b–11. The psalmist attributed Israel's loss of God's "rest" to this rebellion. In addition, the Book of Hebrews affirms that the loss was only temporary, and that God's "rest" was still available if God's people in the New Testament did not "fall after the same example of unbelief" (Heb. 4:9, 11).

13:28 Regarding the cities that were "walled and very great," modern archaeologists have found that there were indeed numerous walled fortresses throughout Canaan even in 1440 B.C. These cities made invasion by foreign armies difficult for some time, until the science of siege warfare was as well developed as the techniques of fortification.

13:30–33 The spies reported that the people of the land were large: "men of great stature" and "giants." The Hebrew word for "giant" is *nephilim* (5303), which appears elsewhere only in Genesis 6:4 (see the note on this passage). Obviously these people have no connection to those in Genesis chapter six, since those events occurred before the flood. The emphasis of this passage may be that these sons of Anak were not only large, but violent and evil as well (see Deut. 2:10, 11 where "giant" is a translation of *rephā'im* [7497]).

Caleb and Joshua were the spies who brought back the faithful report that, with the Lord's help, Canaan could easily be taken (Num. 14:6–9). For their faithfulness, God allowed them to survive the wilderness experience and enter Canaan (Num. 14:30). When the second census was taken as preparations were being made to move into Canaan (see the note on Num. 26:52–56), Caleb and Joshua were the only ones from the original group that were still alive. After the major campaigns of the conquest were completed, Joshua divided the land of Canaan by lot. In keeping with God's promise forty-five years earlier, Caleb was the first to be given his land (Num. 14:24; Josh. 14:6–15). He was allotted Hebron, near the cave of Machpelah, where the patriarchs had been buried.

wcj,df,pl,nn376 pnl834 qpf5927 pr,pnx5973 qpf559 qmf3201/ptn3808 pp,qnc5927
31 But the men that went up with him said, We be*not*able to go up
pr413 df,nn5971 cj3588 pnp1931 aj2389 pr,pnx4480
against the people; for they *are* stronger than we.

wcs,himf3318 cs,nn1681 df,nn776 pnl834 qpf8446
32 And they brought up an evil report of the land which they had searched
(pnx853) pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc559 df,nn776 pnl834/pp,pnx qpf5674
unto the children of Israel, saying, The land, through which we have gone to
pp,qnc8446 pnx(853) nn776 pnp1931 qpta398 pl,qpta,pnx3427 wcj,cs,nn3605
search it, *is* a land that eateth up the inhabitants thereof; and all the
df,nn5971 pnl834 qpf7288 pp,nn,pnx8432 pl,cs,nn376 pl,nn4060
people that we saw in it *are* men of a great stature.

wcj,ad8033 qpf7200 (853) df,pl,nn5303 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6061 pr4480
33 And there we saw the giants, the sons of Anak, *which come* of the
df,pl,nn5303 wcs,qmf1961 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 dfp,pl,nn2284 wcj,ad3651 qpf1961
giants: and we were in our own sight as grasshoppers, and so we were in
pp,du,nn,pnx5869
their sight.

The People Rebel

cs,nn3605 df,nn5712 wcs,qmf5375 (853) nn,pnx6963 wcs,qmf5414
14 And all the congregation lifted up their voice, and cried;
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf1058 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3915
and the people wept that night.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,nimf3885 pr5921 nn4872 wcj,pr5921 nn175
2 And all the children of Israel murmured against Moses and against Aaron:
cs,nn3605 df,nn5712 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptx3863 qpf4191
and the whole congregation said unto them, Would*God*that we had died in the
pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 cj176 ptx3863 qpf4191 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4057
land of Egypt! or would God we had died in this wilderness!

wcj,pnit4100 nn3068 hipt935 pnx(853) pr413 dfpndm2063 df,nn776 pp,qnc5307
3 And wherefore hath the LORD brought us unto this land, to fall by
dfp,nn2719 pl,nn,pnx802 wcj,nn,pnx2945 qmf1961 pp,nn957 he,ptn3808
the sword, that our wives and our children should be a prey? were it not
aj2896 pp,pnx qnc7725 nn,lh4714
better for us to return into Egypt?

wcs,qmf559 nn376 pr413 nn,pnx251 qmf5414 nn7218 wcj,qmf7725
4 And they said one to another, Let us make a captain, and let us return
nn,lh4714
into Egypt.

nn4872 wcj,nn175 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn3605 cs,nn6951
5 Then Moses and Aaron fell on their faces before all the assembly
cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
of the congregation of the children of Israel.

wcj,nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn5126 wcj,nn3612 cs,nn1121 nn3312
6 And Joshua the son of Nun, and Caleb the son of Jephunneh, *which were*
pr4480 df,pl,qpta8446 (853) df,nn776 qpf7167 pl,nn,pnx899
of them that searched the land, rent their clothes:

wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc559
7 And they spoke unto all the company of the children of Israel, saying, The

---

14:1–10 See the note on Numbers 13:26.
14:6–9 See the note on Numbers 13:30–33.

df,nn776 pnl834/pp,pnx qpf5674 pp,qnc8446 pnx(853) ad3966/ad3966 aj2896 df,nn776
land, which we passed through to search it, *is* an exceeding good land.

cj518 nn3068 qpf2654 pp,pnx wcj,hipf935 pnx(853) pr413 df,pndm2063 df,nn776
8 If the LORD delight in us, then he will bring us into this land, and
wcj,qpf,pnx5414 pp,pnx nn776 pnl834 (pnp1931) cs,qpta2100 nn2461 wcj,nn1706
give it us; a land which floweth with milk and honey.

ad389 qmf4775 ptn408 pp,nn3068 ptn408 qmf3372 wcj,pnp859 (853) cs,nn5971
9 Only rebel not ye against the LORD, neither fear ye the people of the
df,nn776 cj3588 pnp1992 nn,pnx3899 nn,pnx6738 qpf5493 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
land; for they *are* bread for us: their defense is departed from them, and the
wcj,nn3068 pr,pnx854 qmf,pnx3372 ptn408
LORD *is* with us: fear them not.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5712 wcs,qmf559 pp,qnc7275 pnx(853) dfp,pl,nn68
10 But all the congregation bade stone them with stones. And the
wcj,cs,nn3519 nn3068 nipf7200 pp,cs,nn168 nn4150 pr413 cs,nn3605
glory of the LORD appeared in the tabernacle of the congregation before all the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
children of Israel.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 pr5704/ad575 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 pimf,pnx5006
11 And the LORD said unto Moses, How long will this people provoke
wcj,pr5704/ad575 ptn3808 himf539 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn226 pnl834
me? and how long will it be ere they believe me, for all the signs which I
qpf6213 pp,nn,pnx7130
have showed among them?

himf,pnx5221 dfp,nn1698 wcj,himf,pnx3423 wcj,qmf6213
12 I will smite them with the pestilence, and disinherit them, and will make
pnx(853) aj1419 pp,nn1471 wcj,aj6099 pr,pnx4480
of thee a greater nation and mightier than they.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3068 nn4714 wcj,qpf8085 cj3588
13 And Moses said unto the LORD, Then the Egyptians shall hear *it*, (for
hipf5927 (853) df,pndm2088 dl,nn5971 pp,nn,pnx3581 pr4480/nn,pnx7130
thou broughtest up this people in thy might from among them;)

wcj,qpf559 pr413 cs,qpta3427 df,pndm2063 df,nn776
14 And they will tell *it* to the inhabitants of this land: *for* they have
qpf8085 cj3588 pnp859 nn3068 pp,cs,nn7130 df,pndm2088 dl,nn5971 pnl834 pnp859 nn3068 nipf7200 nn5869
heard that thou LORD *art* among this people, that thou LORD art seen face to
pp,nn5869 wcj,nn,pnx6051 qpta5975 pr,pnx5921 pnp859 qpta1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
face, and *that* thy cloud standeth over them, and *that* thou goest before
ad3119 wcj,pp,cs,nn5982 nn6051 wcj,pp,cs,nn5982 nn784 ad3915
them, by*day*time in a pillar of a cloud, and in a pillar of fire by night.

wcj,hipf4191 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 nu259 pp,nn376 df,pl,nn1471
15 Now *if* thou shalt kill *all* this people as one man, then the nations
pnl834 qpf8085 (853) nn,pnx8088 wcj,qpf559 pp,qnc559
which have heard the fame of thee will speak, saying,

pr4480/ptn1115 nn3068 qnc3201 pp,hinc935 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 pr413 df,nn776
16 Because the LORD was not able to bring this people into the land
pnl834 nipf7650 pp,pnx wcs,qmf,pnx7819 dfp,nn4057
which he swore unto them therefore he hath slain them in the wilderness.

wcj,ad6258 pte4994 cs,nn3581 nn136 qmf1431 pp,pnl834
17 And now, I*beseech*thee, let the power of my Lord be great, according as
pipf1696 pp,qnc559
thou hast spoken, saying,

nn3068 cs,aj750/du,nn639 wcj,cs,aj7227 nn2617 qpta5375 nn5771
18 The LORD *is* longsuffering, and of great mercy, forgiving iniquity and

wcj,nn6588 wtj,pina5352/pimf5352/ptn3808 qpta6485 cs,nn5771
transgression, and by*no*means*clearing *the guilty*, visiting the iniquity of the
pl,nn1 pr5921 pl,nn1121 pr5921 aj8029 wcj(pr5921) aj7256
fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth *generation*.

qmv5545 pte4994 pp,cs,nn5771 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971
19 Pardon, I*beseech*thee, the iniquity of this people according unto the
pp,cs,nn1433 nn,pnx2617 wcj,pp,pnl834 qpf5375 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn5971 pr4480/nn4714
greatness of thy mercy, and as thou hast forgiven this people, from Egypt
wcj,pr5704 ad2008
even until now.

God Punishes Israel

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 qpf5545 pp,nn,pnx1697
20 And the LORD said, I have pardoned according to thy word:

wcj,ad199 pnp589 aj2416 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn776 wcj,nimf4390 cs,nn3519
21 But *as* truly *as* I live, all the earth shall be filled with the glory
nn3068
of the LORD.

cj3588 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn376 df,pl,qpta7200 (853) nn,pnx3519 wcj(853)
22 Because all those men which have seen my glory, and my
pl,nn,pnx226 pnl834 qpf6213 pp,nn4714 wcj,dfp,nn4057 wcs,pimf5254 pnx(853)
miracles, which I did in Egypt and in the wilderness, and have tempted me
pndm2088 nu6235 pl,nn6471 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963
now these ten times, and have not hearkened to my voice;

cj518 qmf7200 (853) df,nn776 pnl834 nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1
23 Surely they shall not see the land which I swore unto their fathers,
ptn3808 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,pipt,pnx5006 qmf,pnx7200
neither shall any of them that provoked me see it:

wcj,nn,pnx5650 nn3612 cj6118 qpf1961 aj312 nn7307 pr,pnx5973
24 But my servant Caleb, because he had another spirit with him, and hath
wcs,pimf4390/pr,pnx310 wcj,hipf,pnx935 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834/ad,lh8033 qpf935
followed*me*fully, him will I bring into the land whereinto he went; and his
wcj,nn,pnx2233 himf,pnx3423
seed shall possess it.

wcj,df,nn6003 wcj,df,nn3669 qpta3427 dfp,nn6010 ad4279
25 (Now the Amalekites and the Canaanites dwelt in the valley.) Tomorrow
qmv6437 wcj,qmv5265 pp,pnx df,nn4057 cs,nn1870 nn5488 cs,nn3220
turn you, and get you into the wilderness by the way of the Red sea.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 wcj,pr413 nn175 pp,qnc559
26 And the LORD spoke unto Moses and unto Aaron saying,

pr5704/pnit4970 df,pndm2063 df,aj7451 dfp,nn5712 pnl834 (pnp1992) pl,hipi3885
27 How long *shall I bear with* this evil congregation, which murmur

---

14:22 There are two views concerning Israel's having tempted God "ten times." Some scholars hold that there are actually ten instances recorded in Scripture which involve Israel and their exodus from Egypt. They were the two temptations at the Red Sea (Ex. 14:11; Ps. 106:7); demanding water twice (Ex. 15:23; 17:2); demanding food twice (Ex. 16:20, 27); demanding flesh twice (Ex. 16:3; Num. 11:4); the incident with the golden calf (Ex. 32); and the incident with the twelve spies (Ex. 13). Others say that the number "ten" times that Israel tempted God is not to be taken literally. They say it is symbolic of completeness. In either case it refers to Israel's frequent acts of rebellion, of which the Lord had grown weary.

14:24, 30 See the note on Numbers 13:30–33 regarding Joshua and Caleb.

14:25 This verse notes the beginning of the wilderness wanderings. Unbelief had cost a whole generation the blessings of the Promised Land that God desired to give them.

pr,pnx5921 qpf8085 (853) pl,cs,nn8519 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pnl834 pnp1992
against me? I have heard the murmurings of the children of Israel, which they
pl,hipf3885 pr,pnx5921
murmur against me.

qmv559 pr,pnx413 pnp589 aj2416 cs,nn5002 nn3068 (cj518)/(ptn3808) pp,pnl834
28 Say unto them, *As truly as* I live, saith the LORD, as ye
pipf1696 pp,du,nn,pnx241 ad3651 qmf6213 pp,pnx
have spoken in mine ears, so will I do to you:

pl,nn,pnx6297 qmf5307 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4057 wcj,cs,nn3605
29 Your carcasses shall fall in this wilderness; and all that were
pl,qptp,pnx6485 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4557 pl,nu6242 nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn1121
numbered of you, according to your whole number, from twenty years old
wcj,ad,lh4605 pnl834 hipf3885 pr,pnx5921
and upward, which have murmured against me,

cj518 pnp859 qmf935 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834
30 Doubtless ye shall not come into the land, *concerning* which I
qpf5375/(853)/nn,pnx3027 pnx(853) pp,pinc7931 pp,pnx cj3588/cj518 nn3612 cs,nn1121
swore to make you dwell therein, save Caleb the son of
nn3312 wcj,nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn5126
Jephunneh, and Joshua the son of Nun.

wcj,nn,pnx2945 pnl834 qpf559 qmf1961 dfp,nn957 pnx(853)
31 But your little ones, which ye said should be a prey, them will I
wcs,hipf935 wcs,qpf3045 (853) df,nn776 pnl834 pp,pnx qpf3988
bring in, and they shall know the land which ye have despised.

pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6297 qmf5307 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4057
32 But *as for* you, your carcasses, they shall fall in this wilderness.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf1961/pl,qpta7462 dfp,nn4057 pl,nu705 nn8141
33 And your children shall wander in the wilderness forty years, and
wcs,qpf5375 (853) pl,nn,pnx2184 pr5704 pl,nn,pnx6297 qnc8552 dfp,nn4057
bear your whoredoms, until your carcasses be wasted in the wilderness.

pp,cs,nn4557 df,pl,nn3117 pnl834 qpf8446 (853) df,nn776 pl,nu705
34 After the number of the days in which ye searched the land, *even* forty
nn3117 nn3117/dfp,nn8141/nn3117/dfp,nn8141 qmf5375 (853) pl,nn,pnx5771 pl,nu705 nn8141
days, each*day*for*a*year, shall ye bear your iniquities, *even* forty years, and
wcs,qpf3045 (853) nn,pnx8569
ye shall know my breach*of*promise.

pnp589 nn3068 pipf1696 cj518/ptn3808 qmf6213 pndm2063 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pndm2063 df,aj7451
35 I the LORD have said, I will surely do it unto all this evil
df,nn5712 df,pl,nipt3259 pr,pnx5921 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4057
congregation, that are gathered together against me: in this wilderness they shall
qmf8552 wcj,ad8033 qmf4191
be consumed, and there they shall die.

wcj,df,pl,nn376 pnl834 nn4872 qpf7971 pp,qnc8446 (853) df,nn776 wcs,qmf7725
36 And the men, which Moses sent to search the land, who returned,
(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5712 wcs,himf3885 pr,pnx5921 pp,hinc3318
and made all the congregation to murmur against him, by bringing up a
nn1681 pr5921 df,nn776
slander upon the land,

df,pl,nn376 pl,cs,hipt3318 aj7451 cs,nn1681 df,nn776 wcs,qmf4191
37 Even those men that did bring up the evil report upon the land, died by
dfp,nn4046 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
the plague before the LORD.

wcj,nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn5126 wcj,nn3612 cs,nn1121 nn3312
38 But Joshua the son of Nun, and Caleb the son of Jephunneh, *which were*
pr4480 (df,pnp1992) df,pl,nn376 df,pl,qpta1980 pp,qnc8446 (853) df,nn776 qpf2421
of the men that went to search the land, lived *still*.

nn4872 wcs,pimf1696 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pr413 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
39 And Moses told these sayings unto all the children of Israel: and
df,nn5971 wcs,htmf56 ad3966
the people mourned greatly.

wcs,himf7925 dfp,nn1242 wcs,qmf5927 pr413 cs,nn7218
40 And they rose*up*early in the morning, and got*them*up into the top of
df,nn2022 pp,qnc559 ptdm,pnx2009 wcj,qpf5927 pr413 df,nn4725 pnl834
the mountain, saying, Lo, we *be here*, and will go up unto the place which the
nn3068 qpf559 cj3588 qpf2398
LORD hath promised: for we have sinned.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnit4100 pndm2088 pnp859 pl,qpta5674 (853) cs,nn6310
41 And Moses said, Wherefore now do ye transgress the commandment
nn3068 wcj,pnp1931 ptn3808 qmf6743
of the LORD? but it shall not prosper.

qmf5927/ptn408 cj3588 nn3068 ptn369 pp,nn,pnx7130 wcj,ptn3808 nimf5062
42 Go*not*up, for the LORD *is* not among you; that ye be not smitten
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,qpta,pnx341
before your enemies.

cj3588 df,nn6003 wcj,df,nn3669 ad8033 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
43 For the Amalekites and the Canaanites *are* there before you, and ye shall
wcs,qpf5307 dfp,nn2719 cj3588/pr5921/ad3651 qpf7725 pr4480/pr310 nn3068
fall by the sword: because ye are turned away from the LORD, therefore
nn3068 wcj,ptn3808 qmf1961 pr,pnx5973
the LORD will not be with you.

wcs,himf6075 pp,qnc5927 pr413 df,nn2022 cs,nn7218 wcj,cs,nn727
44 But they presumed to go up unto the hill top: nevertheless the ark of
cs,nn1285 nn3068 wcj,nn4872 qpf4185 ptn3808 pr4480/cs,nn7130 df,nn4264
the covenant of the LORD, and Moses, departed not out of the camp.

df,nn6003 wcs,qmf3381 wcj,df,nn3669 df,qpta3427 df,pndm1931
45 Then the Amalekites came down, and the Canaanites which dwelt in that
dfp,nn2022 wcs,himf,pnx5221 wcs,himf,pnx3807 pr5704 df,nn2767
hill, and smote them, and discomfited them, *even* unto Hormah.

Laws About Offerings

15 nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 cj3588
2 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When
qmf935 pr413 cs,nn776 pl,nn,pnx4186 pnl834 pnp589 qpta5414 pp,pnx
ye be come into the land of your habitations, which I give unto you,

wcs,qpf6213 nn801 pp,nn3068 nn5930 cj176
3 And will make an offering*by*fire unto the LORD, a burnt offering, or a
nn2077 pp,pinc6381 nn5088 cj176 pp,nn5071 cj176 pp,pl,nn,pnx4150
sacrifice in performing a vow, or in a freewill offering, or in your solemn feasts,
pp,qnc6213 nn5207 cs,nn7381 pp,nn3068 pr4480 df,nn1241 cj176 pr4480 df,nn6629
to make a sweet savor unto the LORD, of the herd, or of the flock:

df,hipf7126 nn,pnx7133 pp,nn3068 wcs,hipf7126 nn4503
4 Then shall he*that*offereth his offering unto the LORD bring a meat offering
nn6241 nn5560 qptp1101 pp,cs,nuor7243 df,nn1969 nn8081
of a tenth deal of flour mingled with the fourth *part* of a hin of oil.

14:44 The children of Israel were adding the sin of presumptuous self-confidence to their sin of unbelief (vv. 1–4).

cs,nuor7243 df,nn1969 wcj,nn3196 dfp,nn5262
5 And the fourth *part* of a hin of wine for a drink offering shalt thou
qmf6213 pr5921 df,nn5930 cj176 dfp,nn2077 df,nu259 dfp,nn3532
prepare with the burnt offering or sacrifice, for one lamb.

cj176 dfp,nn352 qmf6213 nn4503 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn6241
6 Or for a ram, thou shalt prepare *for* a meat offering two tenth deals of
nn5560 qptp1101 cs,nuor7992 df,nn1969 dfp,nn8081
flour mingled with the third *part* of a hin of oil.

dfp,nn5262 himf7126 cs,nuor7992 df,nn1969 wcj,nn3196
7 And for a drink offering thou shalt offer the third *part* of a hin of wine,
nn5207 cs,nn7381 pp,nn3068
for a sweet savor unto the LORD.

wcj,cj3588 qmf6213 cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn5930 cj176 nn2077
8 And when thou preparest a bullock *for* a burnt offering, or *for* a sacrifice
pp,pinc6381 nn5088 cj176 pl,nn8002 pp,nn3068
in performing a vow, or peace offerings unto the LORD:

wcs,hipl7126 pr5921 cs,nn1121/df,nn1241 nn4503 nu7969 pl,nn6241
9 Then shall he bring with a bullock a meat offering of three tenth deals
nn5560 qptp1101 cs,nn2677 df,nn1969 dfp,nn8081
of flour mingled with half a hin of oil.

himf7126 dfp,nn5262 cs,nn2677 df,nn1969 wcj,nn3196
10 And thou shalt bring for a drink offering half a hin of wine, *for* an
cs,nn801 nn5207 cs,nn7381 pp,nn3068
offering*made*by*fire, of a sweet savor unto the LORD.

ad3602 nimf6213 df,nu259 dfp,nn7794 cj176 df,nu259 dfp,nn352 cj176
11 Thus shall it be done for one bullock, or for one ram, or for a
dfp,nn7716/dfp,pl,nn3532 cj176 dfp,pl,nn5795
lamb, or a kid.

dfp,nn4557 pnl834 qmf6213 ad3602 qmf6213
12 According to the number that ye shall prepare, so shall ye do to
dfp,nu259 pp,nn,pnx4557
every one according to their number.

cs,nn3605 df,nn249 qmf6213 (853) pndm428
13 All that are born*of*the*country shall do these things
ad3602 pp,hinc7126 cs,nn801 nn5207 cs,nn7381
after*this*manner, in offering an offering*made*by*fire, of a sweet savor
pp,nn3068
unto the LORD.

wcj,cj3588 nn1616 qmf1481 pr,pnx854 cj176 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx8432
14 And if a stranger sojourn with you, or whosoever *be* among you in
pp,pl,nn,pnx1755 wcs,qpf6213 cs,nn801 nn5207 cs,nn7381
your generations, and will offer an offering*made*by*fire, of a sweet savor unto
pp,nn3068 pp,pnl834 qmf6213 ad3651 qmf6213
the LORD; as ye do, so he shall do.

nu259 nn2708 pp,pnx df,nn6951
15 One ordinance *shall be both* for you of the congregation, and also for the
wcj,dfp,nn1616 df,qpta1481 cs,nn2708 nn5769 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755 pp,pnx
stranger that sojourneth *with you*, an ordinance forever in your generations: as ye
dfp,nn1616 qmf1961 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
are, so shall the stranger be before the LORD.

nu259 nn8451 nu259 wcj,nn4941 qmf1961 pp,pnx wcj,dfp,nn1616
16 One law and one manner shall be for you, and for the stranger that
df,qpta1481 pr,pnx854
sojourneth with you.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
17 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc,pnx935
18 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye come
pr413 df,nn776 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp589 hipt935 pnx(853)
into the land whither I bring you,

wcj,qpf1961 pp,qnc,pnx398 pr4480/cs,nn3899 df,nn776
19 Then it shall be, that, when ye eat of*the*bread of the land, ye shall
himf7311 nn8641 pp,nn3068
offer up a heave offering unto the LORD.

himf7311 nn2471 cs,nn7225 pl,nn,pnx6182 nn8641
20 Ye shall offer up a cake of the first of your dough *for* a heave offering:
pp,cs,nn8641 nn1637 ad3651 himf7311 pnx(853)
as *ye do* the heave offering of the threshingfloor, so shall ye heave it.

pr4480/cs,nn7225 pl,nn,pnx6182 qmf5414 pp,nn3068 nn8641
21 Of*the*first of your dough ye shall give unto the LORD a heave offering in
pp,pl,nn,pnx1755
your generations.

wcj,cj3588 qmf7686 wcj,ptn3808 qmf6213 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428
22 And if ye have erred, and not observed all these
df,pl,nn4687 pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr413 nn4872
commandments, which the LORD hath spoken unto Moses,

(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680/pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872
23 *Even* all that the LORD hath commanded you by the hand of Moses,
pr4480 df,nn3117 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 wcj,ad1973
from the day that the LORD commanded *Moses*, and henceforward among your
pp,pl,nn,pnx1755
generations;

wcj,qpf1961 cj518 nipf6213 pp,nn7684
24 Then it shall be, if *aught* be committed by ignorance
pr4480/pl,cs,nn5869 df,nn5712 cs,nn3605 df,nn5712 wcj,qpf6213
without*the*knowledge of the congregation, that all the congregation shall offer
nu259 cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499 pp,nn5930 nn5207 pp,cs,nn7381 pp,nn3068
one young bullock for a burnt offering, for a sweet savor unto the LORD, with
wcj,nn,pnx4503 wcj,nn,pnx5262 dfp,nn4941 nu259 wcj,cs,nn8163
his meat offering, and his drink offering, according to the manner, and one kid
pl,nn5795 pp,nn2403
of the goats for a sin offering.

df,nn3548 wcj,pipf3722 pr5921 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712
25 And the priest shall make*an*atonement for all the congregation of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,nipf5545 pp,pnx cj3588 pnp1931 nn7684 wcj,pnp1992
children of Israel, and it shall be forgiven them; for it *is* ignorance: and they
hipf935 (853) nn,pnx7133 nn801 pp,nn3068
shall bring their offering, a sacrifice*made*by*fire unto the LORD, and their
wcj,nn,pnx2403 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pr5921 nn,pnx7684
sin offering before the LORD, for their ignorance:

wcj,nipf5545 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
26 And it shall be forgiven all the congregation of the children of Israel,
wcj,dfp,nn1616 df,qpta1481 pp,nn,pnx8432 cj3588 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
and the stranger that sojourneth among them; seeing all the people *were* in
pp,nn7684
ignorance.

wcj,cj518 nu259 nn5315 qmf2398 pp,nn7684 wcs,hipf7126 nn5795
27 And if any soul sin through ignorance, then he shall bring a she goat
cs,nn1323 nn,pnx8141 pp,nn2403
of the first year for a sin offering.

df,nn3548 wcs,pipf3722 pr5921 df,nn5315
28 And the priest shall make*an*atonement for the soul that

df,qpta7683 pp,qnc2398 pp,nn7684 pp,pl.cs,nn6440 nn3068
sinneth ignorantly, when he sinneth by ignorance before the LORD, to
pp,pinc3722 pr,pnx5921 wcs,nipf5545 pp,pnx
make*an*atonement for him; and it shall be forgiven him.

pp,pnx qmf1961 nu259 nn8451 dfp,qpta6213 pp,nn7684
29 Ye shall have one law for him that sinneth through ignorance, *both for*
df,nn249 pp,pl.cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,dfp,nn1616 df,qpta1481
him*that*is*born among the children of Israel, and for the stranger that sojourneth
pp,nn,pnx8432
among them.

wcj,df,nn5315 pnl834 qmf6213 pp,nn3027/qpta7311
30 But the soul that doeth *aught* presumptuously, *whether he be*
pr4480/df,nn249 wcj(pr4480) df,nn1616 pnp1931 pipt1442 (853) nn3068
born*in*the*land, or a stranger, the same reproacheth the LORD; and
df,pndm1931 df,nn5315 wcj,nipf3772 pr4480/cs,nn7130 nn,pnx5971
that soul shall be cut off from among his people.

cj3588 qpf959 cs,nn1697 nn3068 hipf6565 wcj(853)
31 Because he hath despised the word of the LORD, and hath broken his
nn,pnx4687 df,pndm1931 df,nn5315 nina3772/nimf3772 nn,pnx5771
commandment, that soul shall utterly*be*cut*off; his iniquity *shall be*
pp,pnx
upon him.

A Sabbath Breaker is Punished

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf1961 dfp,nn4057 wcs,qmf4672
32 And while the children of Israel were in the wilderness, they found a
nn376 pipt*7197 pl,nn6086 df,nn7676 pp,cs,nn3117
man that gathered sticks upon the sabbath day.

df,pl,qpta4672 pnx(853) pipt*7197 pl,nn6086 wcs,himf7126 pnx(853) pr413
33 And they that found him gathering sticks brought him unto
nn4872 wcj(pr413) nn175 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605 df,nn5712
Moses and Aaron, and unto all the congregation.

wcs,himf5117 pnx(853) dfp,nn4929 cj3588 pln3808 pupf6567 pnid4100
34 And they put him in ward, because it was not declared what
nimf6213 pp,pnx
should be done to him.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 df,nn376 qna4191/homf4191
35 And the LORD said unto Moses, The man shall be surely*put*to*death:
cs,nn3605 df,nn5712 qna7275 pnx(853) dfp,pl,nn68 pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn4264
all the congregation shall stone him with stones without the camp.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5712 wcs,himf3318 pnx(853) pr413/pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn4264
36 And all the congregation brought him without the camp, and
wcs,qmf7275 pnx(853) dfp,pl,nn68 wcs,qmf4191 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853)
stoned him with stones, and he died; as the LORD commanded
nn4872
Moses.

Fringes of Their Garments

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
37 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

15:37–40 These blue fringes placed upon the borders of their garments were to be a daily reminder to Israel of the Lord's commandments and of the fact that they were a holy or separated people. Jesus accused

pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qpf559/pr,pnx413) wcj,qpf6213
38 Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them that they make
pp,pnx nn6734 pr5921 pl,cs,nn3671 pl,nn,pnx899 pp,pl,nn,pnx1755
them fringes in the borders of their garments throughout their generations, and that
wcj,qpf5414 pr5921 cs,nn6734 df,nn3671 cs,nn6616 nn8504
they put upon the fringe of the borders a ribbon of blue:
wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn6734 wcj,qpf7200 pnx(853)
39 And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it,
wcj,qpf2142 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4687 nn3068 wcj,qpf6213 pnx(853)
and remember all the commandments of the LORD, and do them; and
qmf8446 wcj,ptn3808 pr310 nn,pnx3824 wcj(pr310) du,nn,pnx5869 pr,pnx310 pnl834
that ye seek not after your own heart and your own eyes, after which
pnp859 pl,qpta2181
ye use to go*a*whoring:
pp,pr4616 qmf2142 wcj,qpf6213 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4687
40 That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and
wcs,qpf1961 aj6918 pp,pl,nn,pnx430
be holy unto your God.
pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 hipf3318/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
41 I *am* the LORD your God, which brought*you*out of*the*land of Egypt,
pp,qnc1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
to be your God: I *am* the LORD your God.

Korah's Rebellion

nn7141 cs,nn1121 nn3324 cs,nn1121 nn6955 cs,nn1121
16 Now Korah, the son of Izhar, the son of Kohath, the son of
nn3878 wcj,nn1885 wcj,nn48 pl,cs,nn1121 nn446 wcj,nn203
Levi, and Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, and On, the
cs,nn1121 nn6431 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 wcs,qmf3947
son of Peleth, sons of Reuben, took *men*:
wcs,qmf6965 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn4872 wcj,pl,nn376 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
2 And they rose up before Moses, with certain of*the*children of Israel,
wcj,du,nu3967 pl,nu2572 pl,cs,nn5387 nn5712 cs,aj7148 nn4150 pl,cs,nn376
two hundred and fifty princes of the assembly, famous in the congregation, men
nn8034
of renown:
wcs,nimf6950 pr5921 nn4872 wcj,pr5921 nn175
3 And they gathered*themselves*together against Moses and against Aaron, and
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 aj7227 pp,pnx cj3588 cs,nn3605 df,nn5712
said unto them, *Ye take* too much upon you, seeing all the congregation *are*
aj6918 nn,pnx3605 nn3068 wcj,pp,nn,pnx8432 wcj,ad4069
holy, every one of them, and the LORD *is* among them: wherefore then
htmf5375 pr5921 cs,nn6951 nn3068
lift*ye*up*yourselves above the congregation of the LORD?
nn4872 wcs,qmf8085 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440
4 And when Moses heard *it*, he fell upon his face:
wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn7141 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5712 pp,qnc559
5 And he spoke unto Korah and unto all his company, saying, Even
nn1242 nn3068 wcj,himf3045 (853) pnl834 pp,pnx wcj(853) df,aj6918
tomorrow the LORD will show who *are* his, and *who is* holy; and will

---

some Jewish leaders of making their fringes extremely long in order to make a show of their religion, without being committed to the Lord's commandments (Matt. 23:5).

wcj,hipf7126 pr,pnx413 wcj(853) pnl834 qmf977
cause*him*to*come*near unto him: even him whom he hath chosen will he
him7126 pr,pnx413
cause*to*come*near unto him.
pndm2063 qmv6213 qmv3947 pp,pnx pl,nn4289 nn7141 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5712
6 This do; Take you censers, Korah, and all his company;
wcj,qmv5414 nn784 pp,pnx wcj,qmv7760 nn7004 pr,pnx5921 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
7 And put fire therein, and put incense in them before the LORD
ad4279 wcj,qpf1961 df,nn376 pnl834 nn3068 qmf977 pnp1931
tomorrow: and it shall be *that* the man whom the LORD doth choose, he *shall*
df,aj6918 aj7227 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn1121 nn3878
be holy: *ye take* too much upon you, ye sons of Levi.
nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn7141 qmv8085 pte4994 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3878
8 And Moses said unto Korah, Hear, I*pray*you, ye sons of Levi:
he,nn4592 pr,pnx4480 cj3588 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
9 *Seemeth it but* a small thing unto you, that the God of Israel hath
hipf914 pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn5712 nn3478 pp,hinc7126/pnx(853) pr,pnx413
separated you from*the*congregation of Israel, to bring*you*near to
pp,qnc5647 (853) cs,nn5656 cs,nn4908 nn3068 wcj,pp,qnc5975
himself to do the service of the tabernacle of the LORD, and to stand
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn5712 pp,pinc,pnx8334
before the congregation to minister unto them?
wcs,him7126/pnx(853) wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx251
10 And he hath brought*thee*near *to him*, and all thy brethren the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3878 pr,pnx854 wcj,pipf1245 nn3550 ad1571
sons of Levi with thee: and seek ye the priesthood also?
pp,ad3651 pnp859 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5712 df,pl,nipt3259
11 For*which*cause *both* thou and all thy company *are* gathered together
pr5921 nn3068 pnit4100 (pnp1931) wcj,nn175 cj3588 him3885 pr,pnx5921
against the LORD: and what *is* Aaron, that ye murmur against him?
nn4872 wcs,qmf7971 pp,qnc7121 pp,nn1885 wcj,pp,nn48 pl,cs,nn1121 nn446
12 And Moses sent to call Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab: which
wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 qmf5927
said, We will not come up:
he,nn4592 cj3588 hipf,pnx5927 pr4480/cs,nn776 cs,qpta2100
13 *Is it* a small thing that thou hast brought*us*up out*of*a*land that floweth
nn2461 wcj,nn1706 pp,hinc,pnx4191 df/p,nn4057 cj3588
with milk and honey, to kill us in the wilderness, except thou
htmf8323/htna8323/ad1571 pr,pnx5921
make*thyself*altogether*a*prince over us?
cj637 ptn3808 hipf,pnx935 pr413 cs,nn776 cs,qpta2100 nn2461
14 Moreover thou hast not brought us into a land that floweth with milk and
wcj,nn1706 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx cs,nn5159 nn7704 wcj,nn3754 pimf5365
honey, or given us inheritance of fields and vineyards: wilt thou put out the
he,du,cs,nn5869 df,pndm1992 df,pl,nn376 ptn3808 qmf5927
eyes of these men? we will not come up.
pp,nn4872 wcs,qmf2734/ad3966 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3068 qmf6437/pr413 ptn408
15 And Moses was*very*wroth, and said unto the LORD, Respect not thou
nn,pnx4503 ptn3808 qpf5375 nu259 nn2543 pr,pnx4480 wcj,ptn3808 hipf7489 (853) cs,nu259
their offering: I have not taken one ass from them, neither have I hurt one
pr,pnx4480
of them.
nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn7141 qmv1961 pnp859 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5712 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
16 And Moses said unto Korah, Be thou and all thy company before
nn3068 pnp859 wcj,pnp1992 wcj,nn175 ad4279
the LORD, thou, and they, and Aaron, tomorrow:

wcj,qmv3947 nn376 nn,pnx4289 wcj,qpf5414 nn7004 pr,pnx5921
17 And take every man his censer, and put incense in them, and
wcj,hip/7126 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 nn376 nn,pnx4289 wcj,du,nu3967 pl,nu2572 pl,nn4289
bring ye before the LORD every man his censer, two hundred and fifty censers;
wcj,pnp859 wcj,nn175 nn376 nn,pnx4289
thou also, and Aaron, each *of you* his censer.

wcs,qmf3947 nn376 nn,pnx4289 wcs,qmf5414 nn784 pr,pnx413
18 And they took every man his censer, and put fire in them, and
wcs,qmf7760 nn7004 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf5975 cs,nn6607 cs,nn168
laid incense thereon, and stood in the door of the tabernacle of the
nn4150 wcj,nn4872 wcj,nn175
congregation with Moses and Aaron.

nn7141 wcs,himf6950 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5712 pr,pnx5921 pr413 cs,nn6607
19 And Korah gathered all the congregation against them unto the door
cs,nn168 nn4150 cs,nn3519 nn3068 wcs,nimf7200 pr413 cs,nn3605
of the tabernacle of the congregation: and the glory of the LORD appeared unto all
df,nn5712
the congregation.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 wcj,pr413 nn175 pp,qnc559
20 And the LORD spoke unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,

nimv914 pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,pndm2063 df,nn5712 wcs,pimf3615
21 Separate yourselves from among this congregation, that I may consume
pnx(853) pp,nn7281
them in a moment.

wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf559 nn410 pl,cs,nn430
22 And they fell upon their faces, and said, O God, the God of the
df,pl,nn7307 pp,cs,nn3605 nn1320 nu259 df,nn376 qmf2398 qmf7107 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605
spirits of all flesh, shall one man sin, and wilt thou be wroth with all the
df,nn5712
congregation?

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
23 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

pimv1696 pr413 df,nn5712 pp,qnc559 nimv5927 pr4480/ad5439 pp,cs,nn4908
24 Speak unto the congregation, saying, Get*you*up from about the tabernacle
nn7141 nn1885 wcj,nn48
of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram.

nn4872 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 pr413 nn1885 wcj,nn48 cs,aj2205
25 And Moses rose up and went unto Dathan and Abiram; and the elders of
nn3478 wcs,qmf1980/pr,pnx310
Israel followed him.

wcs,pimf1696 pr413 df,nn5712 pp,qnc559 qmv5493 pte4994 pr4480/pr5921
26 And he spoke unto the congregation, saying, Depart, I*pray*you, from
pl,cs,nn168 df,pndm428 df,aj7563 df,pl,nn376 qmf5060 wcj,ptn408/pp,cs,nn3605 (pnl834) pp,pnx cj6435
the tents of these wicked men, and touch nothing of theirs, lest ye be
nimf5595 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2403
consumed in all their sins.

wcs,nimf5927 pr4480/pr5921 cs,nn4908 nn7141 nn1885 wcj,nn48
27 So they got up from the tabernacle of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram,
pr4480/ad5439 wcj,nn1885 wcj,nn48 qpf3318 pl,nipt5324 cs,nn6607
on*every*side: and Dathan and Abiram came out, and stood in the door of their
pl,nn,pnx168 wcj,pl,nn,pnx802 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,nn,pnx2945
tents, and their wives, and their sons, and their little children.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pp,pndm2063 qmf3045 cj3588 nn3068 qpf,pnx7971
28 And Moses said, Hereby ye shall know that the LORD hath sent me to
pp,qnc6213 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn4639 cj3588 ptn3808 pr4480/nn,pnx3820
do all these works; for *I have* not *done them* of*mine*own*mind.

cj518 pndm428 qmf4191 pp,cs,nn4194 cs,nn3605 df,nn120 nimf6485
29 If these men die the common death of all men, or if they be visited
pr,pnx5921 wcj,cs,nn6486 cs,nn3605 df,nn120 nn3068 ptn3808 qpf,pnx7971
after the visitation of all men; *then* the LORD hath not sent me.
wcj,cj518 nn3068 qmf1254 nn1278 df,nn127 wcs,qpf6475 (853) nn,pnx6310
30 But if the LORD make a new thing, and the earth open her mouth,
wcs,qpf1104/pnx(853) wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx
and swallow*them*up, with all that *appertain* unto them, and they
wcs,qpf3381 aj2416 nn,lh7585 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn376
go down quick into the pit; then ye shall understand that these men have
pipf5006 (853) nn3068
provoked the LORD.
wcs,qmf1961 pp,pinc,pnx3615 pp,pinc1696 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428
31 And it*came*to*pass, as he had made*an*end of speaking all these
df,pl,nn1697 df,nn127 wcs,nimf1234 pnl834 pr,pnx8478
words, that the ground cleaved asunder that *was* under them:
df,nn776 wcs,qmf6605 (853) nn,pnx6310 wcs,qmf1104/pnx(853) wcj(853)
32 And the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed*them*up, and their
pl,nn,pnx1004 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn120 pnl834 pp,nn7141 wcj(853) cs,nn3605
houses, and all the men that *appertained* unto Korah, and all *their*
df,nn7399
goods.
pnp1992 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx wcs,qmf3381 aj2416 nn,lh7585
33 They, and all that *appertained* to them, went down alive into the pit,
df,nn776 wcs,pimf3680 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf6 pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,nn6951
and the earth closed upon them: and they perished from among the congregation.
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pnl834 pr,pnx5439 qpf5127 pp,nn,pnx6963
34 And all Israel that *were* round about them fled at the cry of them:
cj3588 qpf559 cj6435 df,nn776 qmf,pnx1104
for they said, Lest the earth swallow*us*up *also*.
qpf3318 wcj,nn784 pr4480/pr854 nn3068 wcs,qmf398 (853)
35 And there came out a fire from the LORD, and consumed the
wcj,du,nu3967 df,pl,nu2572 nn376 pl,cs,hipf7126 df,nn7004
two hundred and fifty men that offered incense.
nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
36 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
qmv559 pr413 nn499 cs,nn1121 nn175 df,nn3548 wcj,himf7311 (853)
37 Speak unto Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest, that he take up the
df,pl,nn4289 pr4480 pr996 df,nn8316 qmv2219 wcj(853) df,nn784 ad1973 cj3588
censers out of the burning, and scatter thou the fire yonder; for they are
qpf6942
hallowed.
(853) pl,cs,nn4289 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn2400 pp,pl,nn,pnx5315
38 The censers of these sinners against their own souls, let them
wcj,qpf6213/pnx(853) pl,cs,nn7555 pl,nn6341 nn6826 dfp,nn4196 cj3588 hipf,pnx7126
make them broad plates *for* a covering of the altar: for they offered them
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcs,qmf6942 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn226
before the LORD, therefore they are hallowed: and they shall be a sign unto
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
the children of Israel.

16:32 The phrase "and all that appertained unto them" does not refer to their possessions nor to the children of Korah, but to all those (whether of Korah's house or not) who had taken part in the crime. Korah's children did not perish as a result of his sin (Numbers 26:11). Some of his descendants are mentioned in Numbers 26:58; 1 Chronicles 9:19; and in the titles of Psalms 84; 85; 87; 88.

nn499 df,nn3548 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn5178 pl,cs,nn4289 pnl834
39 And Eleazar the priest took the brazen censers, wherewith they that
df,pl,qptp8313 hipf7126 wcs,pimf,pnx7554 nn6826
were burnt had offered; and they were made broad *plates for* a covering of the
dfp,nn4196
altar:

nn2146 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,pr4616/pnl834 ptn3808 nn376/qpta2114 pnp1931
40 *To be* a memorial unto the children of Israel, that no stranger, which
ptn3808 pr4480/cs,nn2233 nn175 qmf7126 pp,hinc6999 nn7004 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
is not of*the*seed of Aaron, come near to offer incense before the LORD; that
qmf1961 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn7141 wcj,pp,nn,pnx5712 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pp,pnx
he be not as Korah, and as his company: as the LORD said to him by the
pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872
hand of Moses.

Others Complain and Die

pr4480/nn4283 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
41 But on*the*morrow all the congregation of the children of Israel
wcs,nimf3885 pr5921 nn4872 wcj,pr5921 nn175 pp,qnc559 pnp859 hipf4191 (853) cs,nn5971
murmured against Moses and against Aaron, saying, Ye have killed the people
nn3068
of the LORD.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nn5712 pp,ninc6950 pr5921 nn4872
42 And it*came*to*pass, when the congregation was gathered against Moses
wcj,pr5921 nn175 wcs,qmf6437 pr413 cs,nn168 nn4150
and against Aaron, that they looked toward the tabernacle of the congregation: and,
wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn6051 pipf,pnx3680 cs,nn3519 nn3068 wcs,nimf7200
behold, the cloud covered it, and the glory of the LORD appeared.

nn4872 wcj,nn175 wcs,qmf935 pr413/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn168 nn4150
43 And Moses and Aaron came before the tabernacle of the congregation.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
44 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

nimv7426 pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,pndm2063 df,nn5712 wcs,pimf3615 pnx(853)
45 Get*you*up from among this congregation, that I may consume
pp,nn7281 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440
them as in a moment. And they fell upon their faces.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn175 qmv3947 (853) df,nn4289 wcj,qmv5414 nn784 pr,pnx5921
46 And Moses said unto Aaron, Take a censer, and put fire therein
pr4480/pr5921 df,nn4196 wcj,qmv7760 nn7004 wcj,himv1980 nn4120 pr413 df,nn5712
from off the altar, and put on incense, and go quickly unto the congregation,
wcj,pimv3722 pr,pnx5921 cj3588 df,nn7110 qpf3318 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440
and make*an*atonement for them: for there is wrath gone out from the
nn3068 df,nn5063 hipf2490
LORD; the plague is begun.

nn175 wcs,qmf3947 pp,pnl834 nn4872 pipf1696 wcs,qmf7323 pr413 cs,nn8432
47 And Aaron took as Moses commanded, and ran into the midst of
df,nn6951 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn5063 hipf2490 dfp,nn5971
the congregation; and, behold, the plague was begun among the people: and he
wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,nn7004 wcs,pimf3722 pr5921 df,nn5971
put on incense, and made*an*atonement for the people.

wcs,qmf5975 pr996 df,pl,qpta4191 wcj(pr996) df,aj2416 df,nn4046
48 And he stood between the dead and the living; and the plague
wcs,nimf6113
was stayed.

df,pl,qpta4191 dfp,nn4046 wcs,qmf1961 nu702/nu6240 nu505 wcj,cs,nu7651
49 Now they that died in the plague were fourteen thousand and seven
pl,nu3967 pr4480/pp,cs,nn905 df,pl,qpta4191 pr5921 cs,nn1697 nn7141
hundred, beside them that died about the matter of Korah.
nn175 wcs,qmf7725 pr413 nn4872 pr413 cs,nn6607 cs,nn168
50 And Aaron returned unto Moses unto the door of the tabernacle of the
nn4150 wcj,df,nn4046 nipf6113
congregation: and the plague was stayed.

Aaron's Rod Buds

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
17 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qmv3947 pr4480/pr,pnx854
2 Speak unto the children of Israel, and take of every
nn4294 (nn4294) pp,cs,nn1004 nn1 pr4480/pr854 cs,nn3605
one of them a rod according to the house of *their* fathers, of all their
pl,nn,pnx5387 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn4294 qmf3789 (853)
princes according to the house of their fathers twelve rods: write thou
nn376 nn,pnx8034 pr5921 nn,pnx4294
every man's name upon his rod.
qmf3789 wcj(853) nn175 cs,nn8034 pr5921 cs,nn4294 nn3878 cj3588 nu259 nn4294
3 And thou shalt write Aaron's name upon the rod of Levi: for one rod
pp,cs,nn7218 cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1
shall be for the head of the house of their fathers.
wcs,hipf,pnx5117 pp,cs,nn168 nn4150 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
4 And thou shalt lay*them*up in the tabernacle of the congregation before the
df,nn5715 pnl834/ad,lh8033 nimf3259 pp,pnx
testimony, where I will meet with you.
wcs,qpf1961 df,nn376 nn,pnx4294 pnl834/pp,pnx qmf977
5 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* the man's rod, whom I shall choose,
qmf6524 wcs,hipf7918 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 (853) pl,cs,nn8519
shall blossom: and I will make*to*cease from me the murmurings of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pnl834 pnp1992 pl,hipt3885 pr,pnx5921
children of Israel, whereby they murmur against you.
nn4872 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5387
6 And Moses spoke unto the children of Israel, and every one of their princes
wcs,qmf5414/pr,pnx413 nn4294 pp,nn5387/nu259/nn4294 pp,nn5387 nu259 pl,nn,pnx1
gave him a rod apiece, for each prince one, according to their fathers'
pp,cs,nn1004 du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn4294 wcj,cs,nn4294 nn175 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,nn,pnx4294
houses, *even* twelve rods: and the rod of Aaron *was* among their rods.
nn4872 wcs,himf5117 (853) df,pl,nn4294 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pp,cs,nn168
7 And Moses laid up the rods before the LORD in the tabernacle of
df,nn5715
witness.
wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/nn4283 nn4872 wcs,qmf935 pr413 cs,nn168
8 And it*came*to*pass, that on*the*morrow Moses went into the tabernacle

---

17:8 God used Aaron's rod as an answer to Israel who complained against Moses and Aaron after many unfaithful people had been killed during the rebellion of Korah. Each of the rods were alike in that they had long been severed from the parent tree, but God chose the rod of Aaron and caused it to bloom blossoms and yield almonds as a sign of His approval. Aaron's rod was to be placed in front of the ark of the covenant (later within the ark, Heb. 9:4) as a sign to those who would rebel and complain against God and His spokesman.

df,nn5715 wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn4294 nn175 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3878 qpf6524
of witness; and, behold, the rod of Aaron for the house of Levi was budded, and
wcs,himf3318 nn6525 wcs,himf6692 nn6731 wcs,qmf1580 pl,nn8247
brought forth buds, and bloomed blossoms, and yielded almonds.

nn4872 wcs,himf3318 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4294 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pr413
9 And Moses brought out all the rods from before the LORD unto
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf7200 wcs,qmf3947 nn376 nn,pnx4294
all the children of Israel: and they looked, and took every man his rod.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 himv7725 (853) nn175 cs,nn4294 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
10 And the LORD said unto Moses, Bring Aaron's rod again before the
df,nn5715 pp,nn4931 pp,nn226 pp,pl,cs,nn1121/nn4805
testimony, to be kept for a token against the rebels; and thou shalt
wcj,pimf3615 pl,nn,pnx8519 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 qmf4191 wcj,ptn3808
quite*take*away their murmurings from me, that they die not.

nn4872 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 pnx(853) ad3651 qpf6213
11 And Moses did *so*: as the LORD commanded him, so did he.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559 pidm2005 qpf1478
12 And the children of Israel spoke unto Moses, saying, Behold, we die, we
qpf6 nn,pnx3605 qpf6
perish, we all perish.

nn3605 df,aj7131/df,aj7131 pr413 cs,nn4908 nn3068
13 Whosoever cometh*any*thing*near unto the tabernacle of the LORD shall
qmf4191 (he.cj518) qpf8552 pp,qnc1478
die: shall we be consumed with dying?

The Priests' and the Levites' Duties

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn175 pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121
18 And the LORD said unto Aaron, Thou and thy sons and thy
nn,pnx1 wcj,cs,nn1004 pr,pnx854 qmf5375 (853) cs,nn5771 df,nn4720
father's house with thee shall bear the iniquity of the sanctuary:
wcj,pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx854 qmf5375 (853) cs,nn5771
and thou and thy sons with thee shall bear the iniquity of your
nn,pnx3550
priesthood.

(853) pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,ad1571 cs,nn4294 nn3878 cs,nn7626 nn,pnx1 himv7126
2 And thy brethren also of the tribe of Levi, the tribe of thy father, bring
pr,pnx854 wcj,nimf3867 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pimf,pnx8334
thou with thee, that they may be joined unto thee, and minister unto thee: but
wcj,pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx854 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn168
thou and thy sons with thee *shall minister* before the tabernacle of
df,nn5715
witness.

wcs,qpf8104 nn,pnx4931 wcj,cs,nn4931 cs,nn3605 df,nn168
3 And they shall keep thy charge, and the charge of all the tabernacle:
ad389 ptn3808 qmf7126/pr413 pl,cs,nn3627 df,nn6944 wcj(pr413) df,nn4196
only they shall not come nigh the vessels of the sanctuary and the altar, that
wcj,ptn3808/ad1571 pnp1992 pnp859 ad1571 qmf4191
neither they, nor ye also, die.

wcs,nipf3867 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf8104 (853) cs,nn4931
4 And they shall be joined unto thee, and keep the charge of the

---

Apparently, both the pot of manna (Ex. 16:33, 34) and Aaron's rod were lost when the ark was held by the Philistines (1 Kgs. 8:9).

cs,nn168 nn4150 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5656 df,nn168
tabernacle of the congregation, for all the service of the tabernacle: and a
wcj,qpta2114 ptn3808 qmf7126 pr,pnx413
stranger shall not come nigh unto you.

wcs,qpf8104 (853) cs,nn4931 df,nn6944 wcj(853) cs,nn4931
5 And ye shall keep the charge of the sanctuary, and the charge of
df,nn4196 qmf1961 wcj,ptn3808 nn7110 ad5750 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
the altar: that there be no wrath any more upon the children of Israel.

wcj,pnp589 ptdm2009 qpf3947 (853) pl,nn,pnx251 df,pl,nn3881 pr4480/cs,nn8432
6 And I, behold, I have taken your brethren the Levites from among
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,pnx pl,qptp5414 nn4979 pp,nn3068 pp,qnc5647 (853)
the children of Israel: to you *they are* given *as* a gift for the LORD, to do
cs,nn5656 cs,nn168 nn4150
the service of the tabernacle of the congregation.

wcj,pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx854 qmf8104 (853)
7 Therefore thou and thy sons with thee shall keep your
nn,pnx3550 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1697 df,nn4196 wcj,pp,pr4480/cs,nn1004 dfp,nn6532
priest's office for every thing of the altar, and within the veil; and ye
wcs,qpf5647 qmf5414 (853) nn,pnx3550 cs,nn5656 nn4979
shall serve: I have given your priest's office *unto you* as a service of gift: and
wcj,df,qpta2114 df,aj7131 homf4191
the stranger that cometh nigh shall be put*to*death.

The Priests' and Levites' Shares

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn175 ptdm2009 wcj,pnp589 qpf5414 pp,pnx (853)
8 And the LORD spoke unto Aaron, Behold, I also have given thee
cs,nn4931 pl,nn,pnx8641 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn6944 pl,cs,nn1121
the charge of mine heave offerings of all the hallowed things of the children of
nn3478 pp,pnx qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn4888
Israel; unto thee have I given them by reason of the anointing, and to thy
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,cs,nn2706 nn5769
sons, by an ordinance forever.

pndm2088 qmf1961 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn6944/df,pl,nn6944 pr4480 df,nn784 cs,nn3605
9 This shall be thine of*the*most*holy*things, *reserved* from the fire: every
nn,pnx7133 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4503 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2403
oblation of theirs, every meat offering of theirs, and every sin offering of
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx817 pnl834 himf7725 pp,pnx
theirs, and every trespass offering of theirs, which they shall render unto me,
(pnp1931) cs,nn6944/pl,nn6944 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121
shall be most holy for thee and for thy sons.

pp,cs,nn6944/df,pl,nn6944 qmf,pnx398 cs,nn3605 aj2145 qmf398 pnx(853)
10 In the most holy *place* shalt thou eat it; every male shall eat it:
qmf1961 nn6944 pp,pnx
it shall be holy unto thee.

wcj,pndm2088 pp,pnx cs,nn8641 nn,pnx4976 pp,cs,nn3605
11 And this *is* thine; the heave offering of their gift, with all the
pl,cs,nn8573 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf,pnx5414 pp,pnx
wave offerings of the children of Israel: I have given them unto thee, and to thy

---

18:5 God's wrath had consumed men as a result of an unlawful offering twice before (Lev. 10:2 and Num. 16:35).

wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1323 pr,pnx854 pp,cs,nn2706 nn5769 cs,nn3605
sons and to thy daughters with thee, by a statute forever: every one that
aj2889 pp,nn,pnx1004 qmf398 pnx(853)
is clean in thy house shall eat of it.

cs,nn3605 cs,nn2459 nn3323 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn2459 nn8492
12 All the best of the oil, and all the best of the wine, and of the
wcj,nn1715 nn,pnx7225 pnl834 qmf5414 pp,nn3068 pp,pnx
wheat, the firstfruits of them which they shall offer unto the LORD, them have I
qpf,pnx5414
given thee.

cs,nn3605/pnl834 pl,cs,nn1061 pp,nn,pnx776 pnl834 himf935
13 *And* whatsoever is first ripe in the land, which they shall bring unto the
pp,nn3068 qmf1961 pp,pnx cs,nn3605 aj2889 pp,nn,pnx1004 qmf,pnx398
LORD, shall be thine; every one that is clean in thine house shall eat *of* it.

cs,nn3605 nn2764 pp,nn3478 qmf1961 pp,pnx
14 Every thing devoted in Israel shall be thine.

cs,nn3605 cs,nn6363 nn7358 pp,cs,nn3605 nn1320 pnl834 himf7126
15 Every thing that openeth the matrix in all flesh, which they bring unto
pp,nn3068 dfp,nn120 wcj,dfp,nn929 qmf1961 pp,pnx adj389 (853)
the LORD, *whether it be* of men or beasts, shall be thine: nevertheless the
cs,nn1060 df,nn120 qna6299/qmf6299 wcj(853) cs,nn1060 df,aj2931 df,nn929
firstborn of man shalt thou surely redeem, and the firstling of unclean beasts
qmf6299
shalt thou redeem.

wcj,qplp,pnx6299 nn2320 pr4480/cs,nn1121
16 And those that are to be redeemed from a month old shalt thou
qmf6299 pp,nn,pnx6187 nn3701 cs,nu2568 pl,nn8255
redeem, according to thine estimation, for the money of five shekels, after the
pp,cs,nn8255 df,nn6944 pnp1931 pl,nu6242 nn1626
shekel of the sanctuary, which *is* twenty gerahs.

adj389 cs,nn1060 nn7794 cj176 cs,nn1060 nn3775 cj176 cs,nn1060
17 But the firstling of a cow, or the firstling of a sheep, or the firstling of a
nn5795 ptn3808 qmf6299 pnp1992 nn6944 qmf2236 (853) nn,pnx1818 pr5921
goat, thou shalt not redeem; they *are* holy: thou shalt sprinkle their blood upon
df,nn4196 himf6999 wcj(853) nn,pnx2459 nn801 nn5207
the altar, and shalt burn their fat *for* an offering*made*by*fire, for a sweet
pp,cs,nn7381 pp,nn3068
savor unto the LORD.

wcj,nn,pnx1320 qmf1961 pp,pnx df,nn8573 pp,cs,nn2373
18 And the flesh of them shall be thine, as the wave breast and as the
df,nn3225 wcj,pp,cs,nn7785 qmf1961 pp,pnx
right shoulder are thine.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn8641 df,pl,nn6944 pnl834 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
19 All the heave offerings of the holy things, which the children of Israel
himf7311 pp,nn3068 qpf5414 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1323
offer unto the LORD, have I given thee, and thy sons and thy daughters
pr,pnx854 pp,cs,nn2706 nn5769 pnp1931 cs,nn1285 nn4417 nn5769 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
with thee, by a statute forever: it *is* a covenant of salt forever before the
nn3068 pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn,pnx2233 pr,pnx854
LORD unto thee and to thy seed with thee.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn175 qmf5157/ptn3808
20 And the LORD spoke unto Aaron, Thou shalt have*no*inheritance in their
pp,nn,pnx776 ptn3808 pp,pnx qmf1961 wcj,nn2506 pp,nn,pnx8432 pnp589 nn,pnx2506
land, neither shalt thou have any part among them: I *am* thy part and
wcj,nn,pnx5159 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
thine inheritance among the children of Israel.

ptdm2009 qpf5414 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3878 cs,nn3605 nn4643 pp,nn3478
21 And, behold, I have given the children of Levi all the tenth in Israel
pp,nn5159 cs,nn2500 nn,pnx5656 pnl834 pnp1992 pl,qpta5647 (853) cs,nn5656
for an inheritance, for their service which they serve, *even* the service of the
cs,nn168 nn4150
tabernacle of the congregation.

wcj,ptn3808 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 ad5750 qmf7126/pr413 cs,nn168
22 Neither must the children of Israel henceforth come nigh the tabernacle of
nn4150 pp,qnc5375 nn2399 pp,qnc4191
the congregation, lest they bear sin, and die.

df,pl,nn3881 (pnp1931) wcs,qpf5647 (853) cs,nn5656 cs,nn168
23 But the Levites shall do the service of the tabernacle of the
nn4150 wcj,pnp1992 qmf5375 nn,pnx5771 cs,nn2708 nn5769
congregation, and they shall bear their iniquity: *it shall be* a statute forever
pp,pl,nn,pnx1755 wcj,pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf5157 ptn3808
throughout your generations, that among the children of Israel they have no
nn5159
inheritance.

cj3588 (853) cs,nn4643 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pnl834 himf7311
24 But the tithes of the children of Israel, which they offer *as* a
nn8641 pp,nn3068 qpf5414 pp,pl,nn3881 pp,nn5159 pr5921/ad3651
heave offering unto the LORD, I have given to the Levites to inherit: therefore I
qpf559 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf5157 ptn3808 nn5159
have said unto them, Among the children of Israel they shall have no inheritance.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
25 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

pimf1696 wcj,pr413 df,pl,nn3881 wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413 cj3588 qmf3947 pr4480/pr854
26 Thus speak unto the Levites, and say unto them, When ye take of
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 (853) df,nn4643 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx pr4480/pr,pnx854
the children of Israel the tithes which I have given you from them for your
pp,nn,pnx5159 wcj,hipf7311 cs,nn8641 pr,pnx4480 nn3068
inheritance, then ye shall offer up a heave offering of it for the LORD, *even* a
nn4643 pr4480 df,nn4643
tenth *part* of the tithe.

nn,pnx8641 wcj,nipf2803 pp,pnx
27 And *this* your heave offering shall be reckoned unto you, as though *it were*
dfp,nn1715 pr4480 df,nn1637 wcj,pp,nn4395 pr4480 df,nn3342
the corn of the threshingfloor, and as the fullness of the winepress.

ad3651 pnp859 ad1571 himf7311 cs,nn8641 nn3068 pr4480/cs,nn3605
28 Thus ye also shall offer a heave offering unto the LORD of all your
pl,nn,pnx4643 pnl834 qmf3947 pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qpf5414 pr,pnx4480
tithes, which ye receive of the children of Israel; and ye shall give thereof
(853) nn3068 cs,nn8641 pp,nn175 df,nn3548
the LORD's heave offering to Aaron the priest.

pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4979 himf7311 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn8641 nn3068
29 Out*of*all your gifts ye shall offer every heave offering of the LORD,
pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2459 (853) nn,pnx4720 pr,pnx4480
of all the best thereof, *even* the hallowed part thereof out of it.

wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413 pp,hinc,pnx7311 (853)
30 Therefore thou shalt say unto them, When ye have heaved the
nn,pnx2459 pr,pnx4480 wcs,nipf2803 pp,pl,nn3881 pp,cs,nn8393
best thereof from it, then it shall be counted unto the Levites as the increase of
nn1637 wcj,pp,cs,nn8393 nn3342
the threshingfloor, and as the increase of the winepress.

wcs,qpf398 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn3605 nn4725 pnp859 wcj,nn,pnx1004 cj3588
31 And ye shall eat it in every place, ye and your households: for

pnp1931 pp,pnx nn7939 cs,nn2500 nn,pnx5656 pp,cs,nn168 nn4150
it *is* your reward for your service in the tabernacle of the congregation.

qmf5375 wcj,ptn3808 nn2399 pr,pnx5921 pp,hinc,pnx7311
32 And ye shall bear no sin by*reason*of it, when ye have heaved from
(853) nn,pnx2459 pr,pnx4480 ptn3808 pimf2490 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn6944
it the best of it: neither shall ye pollute the holy things of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,ptn3808 qmf4191
children of Israel, lest ye die.

Purifying an Unclean Person

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 wcj,pr413 nn175 pp,qnc559
19 And the LORD spoke unto Moses and unto Aaron, saying,

pndm2063 cs,nn2708 df,nn8451 pnl834 nn3068
2 This *is* the ordinance of the law which the LORD hath
pipf6680 pp,qnc559 pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qmf3947/pr,pnx413
commanded, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, that they bring thee a
aj122 nn6510 aj8549 pnl834/pp,pnx ptn369 nn3971 pr,pnx5921 pnl834 ptn3808 qpf5927
red heifer without spot, wherein *is* no blemish, *and* upon which never came
nn5923
yoke:

wcj,qpf5414 pnx(853) pr413 nn499 df,nn3548
3 And ye shall give her unto Eleazar the priest, that he may
wcj,hipf3318/pnx(853) pr413/pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn4264 wcj,qpf7819 pnx(853) pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
bring*her*forth without the camp, and *one* shall slay her before his
face:

nn499 df,nn3548 wcj,qpf3947 pr4480/nn,pnx1818 pp,nn,pnx676 wcj,hipf5137
4 And Eleazar the priest shall take of*her*blood with his finger, and sprinkle
pr4480/nn,pnx1818 pr413/cs,nn5227 pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn168 nn4150 nu7651 pl,nn6471
of*her*blood directly before the tabernacle of the congregation seven times:

wcj,qpf8313 (853) df,nn6510 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 (853) nn,pnx5785 wcj(853)
5 And *one* shall burn the heifer in his sight; her skin, and
nn,pnx1320 wcj(853) nn,pnx1818 pr5921 nn,pnx6569 qmf8313
her flesh, and her blood, with her dung, shall he burn:

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf3947 nn730 cs,nn6086 wcj,nn231 wcj,cs,nn8144/nn8438
6 And the priest shall take cedar wood, and hyssop, and scarlet, and
wcs,hipf7993 pr413 cs,nn8432 cs,nn8316 df,nn6510
cast *it* into the midst of the burning of the heifer.

df,nn3548 wcs,pipf3526 pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qpf7364 nn,pnx1320
7 Then the priest shall wash his clothes, and he shall bathe his flesh in
dfp,pl,nn4325 wcj,ad310 qmf935 pr413 df,nn4264 df,nn3548 wcs,qpf2930
water, and afterward he shall come into the camp, and the priest shall be unclean
pr5704 df,nn6153
until the even.

wcj,df,qpta8313 pnx(853) pimf3526 pl,nn,pnx899 dfp,pl,nn4325 wcs,qpf7364
8 And he that burneth her shall wash his clothes in water, and bathe
nn,pnx1320 dfp,pl,nn4325 wcs,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
his flesh in water, and shall be unclean until the even.

nn376 aj2889 wcs,qpf622 (853) cs,nn665 df,nn6510
9 And a man *that is* clean shall gather up the ashes of the heifer, and
wcs,hipf5117 pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn4264 aj2889 pp,nn4725 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn4931
lay*them*up without the camp in a clean place, and it shall be kept for the

pp,cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,pl,cs,nn4325 nn5079 pnp1931
congregation of the children of Israel for a water of separation: it *is* a
nn2403
purification*for*sin.

df,qpta622 (853) cs,nn665 df,nn6510 wcs,pipf3526 (853) pl,nn,pnx899
10 And he that gathereth the ashes of the heifer shall wash his clothes,
wcs,qpf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
and be unclean until the even: and it shall be unto the children of Israel, and
wcj,dfp,nn1616 df,qpta1481 pp,nn,pnx8432 pp,cs,nn2708 nn5769
unto the stranger that sojourneth among them, for a statute forever.

df,qpta5060 pp,qpta4191 nn5315 pp,cs,nn3605 nn120 wcs,qpf2930 cs,nu7651
11 He that toucheth the dead body of any man shall be unclean seven
pl,nn3117
days.

pnp1931 htmf2398 pp,pnx df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117 df,nuor7637
12 He shall purify himself with it on the third day, and on the seventh
wcj,dfp,nn3117 qmf2891 wcj,cj518 htmf2398/ptn3808 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117
day he shall be clean: but if he purify*not*himself the third day, then
df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn3117 ptn3808 qmf2891
the seventh day he shall not be clean.

cs,nn3605 df,qpta5060 pp,qpta4191 pp,cs,nn5315 df,nn120 pnl834 qmf4191
13 Whosoever toucheth the dead body of any man that is dead, and
htmf2398/wcj,ptn3808 pipf2930 (853) cs,nn4908 nn3068 df,pndm1931 df,nn5315
purifieth*not*himself, defileth the tabernacle of the LORD; and that soul shall
wcj,nipf3772 pr4480/nn3478 cj3588 pl,cs,nn4325 nn5079 ptn3808 pupf2236 pr,pnx5921
be cut off from Israel: because the water of separation was not sprinkled upon
qmf1961 aj2931 nn,pnx2932 ad5750 pp,pnx
him, he shall be unclean; his uncleanness *is* yet upon him.

pndm2063 df,nn8451 cj3588 nn120 qmf4191 pp,nn168 cs,nn3605 df,qpta935 pr413
14 This *is* the law, when a man dieth in a tent: all that come into the
df,nn168 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 dfp,nn168 qmf2930 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
tent, and all that *is* in the tent, shall be unclean seven days.

wcj,cs,nn3605 qptp6605 cs,nn3627 pnl834 ptn369 nn6781 nn6616 pr,pnx5921 pnp1931
15 And every open vessel, which hath no covering bound upon it, *is*
aj2931
unclean.

wcj,nn3605/pnl834 qmf5060 pp,cs,nn2491 nn2719 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440
16 And whosoever toucheth one*that*is*slain with a sword in the open
df,nn7704 cj176 pp,qpta4191 cj176 pp,cs,nn6106 nn120 cj176 pp,nn6913 qmf2930 cs,nu7651
fields, or a dead body, or a bone of a man, or a grave, shall be unclean seven
pl,nn3117
days.

dfp,aj2931 wcs,qpf3947 pr4480/cs,nn6083 cs,nn8316
17 And for an unclean *person* they shall take of*the*ashes of the burnt heifer
df,nn2403 aj2416 pl,nn4325 wcs,qpf5414 pr,pnx5921 pr413 nn3627
of purification*for*sin, and running water shall be put thereto in a vessel:

aj2889 nn376 wcs,qpf3947 nn231 wcs,qpf2881 dfp,pl,nn4325
18 And a clean person shall take hyssop, and dip *it* in the water, and
wcs,hipf5137 pr5921 df,nn168 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3627 wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn5315 pnl834
sprinkle *it* upon the tent, and upon all the vessels, and upon the persons that
qpf1961 ad8033 wcj,pr5921 df,qpta5060 dfp,nn6106 cj176 dfp,nn2491 cj176 dfp,qpta4191 cj176
were there, and upon him that touched a bone, or one slain, or one dead, or a
dfp,nn6913
grave:

df,aj2889 wcj,hipf5137 pr5921 df,aj2931 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117
19 And the clean *person* shall sprinkle upon the unclean on the third day,

df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn3117 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 wcj,pipf,pnx2398
and on the seventh day: and on the seventh day he shall purify himself, and
wcj,pipf3526 pl,nn,pnx899 wcj,qpf7364 dfp,pl,nn4325 wcj,qpf2891 dfp,nn6153
wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and shall be clean at even.

wcj,nn376 pnl834 qmf2930 wcj,ptn3808 htmf2398 df,pndm1931
20 But the man that shall be unclean, and shall not purify himself, that
df,nn5315 wcs,nipf3772 pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,nn6951 cj3588 pipf2930 (853)
soul shall be cut off from among the congregation, because he hath defiled the
cs,nn4720 nn3068 pl,cs,nn4325 nn5079 ptn3808 pupf2236 pr,pnx5921
sanctuary of the LORD: the water of separation hath not been sprinkled upon him;
pnp1931 aj2931
he *is* unclean.

wcj,qpf1961 nn5769 pp,cs,nn2708 pp,pnx wcj,hipf5137
21 And it shall be a perpetual statute unto them, that he that sprinkleth the
pl,cs,nn4325 df,nn5079 pimf3526 pl,nn,pnx899 wcj,df,qpta5060 pp,pl,cs,nn4325
water of separation shall wash his clothes; and he that toucheth the water of
df,nn5079 qmf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
separation shall be unclean until even.

wcj,nn3605/pnl834 df,aj2931 qmf5060/pp,pnx qmf2930
22 And whatsoever the unclean *person* toucheth shall be unclean; and the
wcj,df,nn5315 df,qpta5060 qmf2930 pr5704 df,nn6153
soul that toucheth *it* shall be unclean until even.

Moses and Aaron Sin

wcs,qmf935 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 cs,nn3605 df,nn5712
20 Then came the children of Israel, *even* the whole congregation, into
cs,nn4057 nn6790 df,aj7223 dfp,nn2320 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf3427
the desert of Zin in the first month: and the people abode in
pp,nn6946 nn4813 wcs,qmf4191 ad8033 wcs,nimf6912 ad8033
Kadesh; and Miriam died there, and was buried there.

qpf1961 wcj,ptn3808 pl,nn4325 dfp,nn5712
2 And there was no water for the congregation: and they
wcs,nimf6950 pr5921 nn4872 wcj,pr5921 nn175
gathered*themselves*together against Moses and against Aaron.

df,nn5971 wcs,qmf7378 pr5973 nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pp,qnc559 wcj,ptx3863
3 And the people chided with Moses, and spoke, saying, Would God that we
qpf1478 pl,nn,pnx251 pp,qnc1478 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
had died when our brethren died before the LORD!

wcj,pp,pnit4100 hipf935 (853) cs,nn6951 nn3068 pr413
4 And why have ye brought up the congregation of the Lord into
df,pndm2088 df,nn4057 pnp587 wcj,nn,pnx1165 pp,qnc4191 ad8033
this wilderness, that we and our cattle should die there?

wcj,pp,pnit4100 hipf,pnx5927 pr4480/nn4714 pp,hinc935/pnx(853)
5 And wherefore have ye made us to come up out*of*Egypt, to bring*us*in
pr413 df,pndm2088 df,aj7451 df,nn4725 ptn3808 cs,nn4725 nn2233 wcj,nn8384 wcj,nn1612
unto this evil place? it *is* no place of seed, or of figs, or of vines, or of
wcj,nn7416 ptn369 wcj,pl,nn4325 pp,qnc8354
pomegranates; neither *is* there any water to drink.

nn4872 wcj,nn175 wcs,qmf935 pr4480/pf,cs,nn6440 df,nn6951 pr413
6 And Moses and Aaron went from*the*presence of the assembly unto the
cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440
door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and they fell upon their faces: and
cs,nn3519 nn3068 wcs,nimf7200 pr,pnx413
the glory of the LORD appeared unto them.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
7 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
qmv3947 (853) df,nn4294 wcj,himv6950/(853)/df,nn5712 pnp859 wcj,nn175
8 Take the rod, and gather*thou*the*assembly*together, thou, and Aaron
nn,pnx251 wcj,pipf1696 pr413 df,nn5553 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
thy brother, and speak ye unto the rock before their eyes; and it shall
wcj,qpf5414 pl,nn,pnx4325 wcj,hipf3318 pp,pnx pl,nn4325 pr4480 . df,nn5553
give forth his water, and thou shalt bring forth to them water out of the rock: so
(853) df,nn5712 wcj(853) nn,pnx1165 wcj,hipf8248
thou shalt give the congregation and their beasts drink.
nn4872 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn4294 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pp,pnl834 pipf,pnx6680
9 And Moses took the rod from before the LORD, as he commanded
him.
nn4872 wcj,nn175 wcs,himf6950/(853)/df,nn6951 pr413/pl,cs,nn6440
10 And Moses and Aaron gathered*the*congregation*together before the
df,nn5553 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv8085 pte4994 df,pl,qpta4784 himf3318 pp,pnx pl,nn4325
rock, and he said unto them, Hear now, ye rebels; must we fetch you water
he,pr4480 df,pndm2088 df,nn5553
out of this rock?
nn4872 wcs,himf7311 (853) nn,pnx3027 pp,nn,pnx4294 wcs,himf5221 (853)
11 And Moses lifted up his hand, and with his rod he smote the
df,nn5553 du,nn6471 pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf3318 aj7227 df,nn5712 wcs,qmf8354
rock twice: and the water came out abundantly, and the congregation drank, and
wcj,nn,pnx1165
their beasts *also*.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 wcj(pr413) nn175 cj3282 hipf539 pp,pnx
12 And the LORD spoke unto Moses and Aaron, Because ye believed me
ptn3808 pp,hinc,pnx6942 pp,du,cs,nn5869 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,ad3651 ptn3808
not, to sanctify me in the eyes of the children of Israel, therefore ye shall not
himf935 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn6951 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx
bring this congregation into the land which I have given them.
pndm1992 pl,cs,nn4325 nn4809 pnl834 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf7378 pr854
13 This *is* the water of Meribah; because the children of Israel strove with
nn3068 wcs,nimf6942 pp,pnx
the LORD, and he was sanctified in them.

Edom Refuses Passage to Israel

nn4872 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pr4480/nn6946 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn123 ad3541
14 And Moses sent messengers from Kadesh unto the king of Edom, Thus
qpf559 nn,pnx251 nn3478 pnp859 qpf3045 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn8513 pnl834 qpf,pnx4672
saith thy brother Israel, Thou knowest all the travail that hath befallen us:
pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf3381 nn,lh4714 wcs,qmf3427 nn,lh4714
15 How our fathers went down into Egypt, and we have dwelt in Egypt a
aj7227 pl,nn3117 nn4714 wcs,himf7489 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1
long time; and the Egyptians vexed us, and our fathers:
wcs,qmf6817 pr413 nn3068 wcs,qmf8085 nn,pnx6963 wcs,qmf7971
16 And when we cried unto the LORD, he heard our voice, and sent an

---

20:12 This sin of unbelief caused Moses to be excluded from entering Canaan. His sin is seen in his attitude and in his action of striking the rock, because Moses did not credit God's ability to bring forth water by his simply speaking. In Numbers 27:14, the sin is called rebellion, while in Deuteronomy 32:51 it is described as trespassing and failing to sanctify God by breaking faith and failing to hold God in reverence. Both of these aspects can be seen in Moses' refusal to do what God had commanded him to do.

nn4397 wcs,himf,pnx3318 pr4480/nn4714 wcj,ptdm2009 pnp587 pp,nn6946
angel, and hath brought*us*forth out*of*Egypt: and, behold, we *are* in Kadesh, a
nn5892 cs,nn7097 nn,pnx1366
city in the uttermost of thy border:

qcj5674 pte4994 pp,nn,pnx776 ptn3808 qmf5674
17 Let*us*pass, I*pray*thee, through thy country: we will not pass through
pp,nn7704 wcj,pp,nn3754 wcj,ptn3808 qmf8354 pl,cs,nn4325 nn875
the fields, or through the vineyards, neither will we drink *of* the water of the wells:
qmf1980 df,nn4428 cs,nn1870 ptn3808 qmf5186 nn3225
we will go by the king's *high* way, we will not turn to the right hand nor to the
wcj,nn8040 pr5704/pnl834 qmf5674 nn,pnx1366
left, until we have passed thy borders.

nn123 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptn3808 qmf5674 pp,pnx cj6435 qmf3318
18 And Edom said unto him, Thou shalt not pass by me, lest I come out
pp,qnc,pnx7125 dfp,nn2719
against thee with the sword.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmf5927 dfp,nn4546
19 And the children of Israel said unto him, We will go by the high way:
wcj,cj518 pnp589 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4735 qmf8354 pl,nn,pnx4325 wcs,qpf5414/nn,pnx4377
and if I and my cattle drink of thy water, then I will pay for
ad7535 ptn369 nn1697 qcj5674 pp,du,nn,pnx7272
it: I will only, without *doing* any thing *else*, go through on my feet.

wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 qmf5674 nn123 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc7125
20 And he said, Thou shalt not go through. And Edom came out against him
aj3515 pp,cs,nn5971 aj2389 wcj,pp,nn3027
with much people, and with a strong hand.

nn123 wcs,pimf3985 qnc5414 (853) nn3478 qnc5674 pp,nn,pnx1366
21 Thus Edom refused to give Israel passage through his border: wherefore
nn3478 wcs,qmf5186 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
Israel turned away from him.

Aaron's Death

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 cs,nn3605 df,nn5712 wcs,qmf5265
22 And the children of Israel, *even* the whole congregation, journeyed
pr4480/nn6946 wcs,qmf935 df,nn2022 nn2023
from Kadesh, and came unto mount Hor.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 wcj(pr413) nn175 df,nn2022 pp,nn2023 pr5921
23 And the LORD spoke unto Moses and Aaron in mount Hor, by the
cs,nn1366 cs,nn776 nn123 pp,qnc559
coast of the land of Edom, saying,

nn175 nimf622 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5971 cj3588 ptn3808 qmf935 pr413
24 Aaron shall be gathered unto his people: for he shall not enter into the
df,nn776 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr5921/pnl834 qpf4784 (853)
land which I have given unto the children of Israel, because ye rebelled against
nn,pnx6310 pp,pl,cs,nn4325 nn4809
my word at the water of Meribah.

20:17 The "king's highway" was the direct road from the Gulf of Aqabah to Syria on the east side of the Dead Sea and Jordan valley. Its entire length has been a valuable source of archaeological information for modern scholars. Ruins found there indicate that it was in use as early as the twenty-third century B.C. During Solomon's reign it was part of the commercial trade route from Ezion-geber to Judah and Syria. Recovered Roman milestones indicate that Trajan had used part of it in his road system in the second century A.D. Today a modern highway covers a part of that route.

qmv3947 (853) nn175 wcj(853) nn499 nn,pnx1121 wcj,himv5927/pnx(853) df,nn2022
25 Take Aaron and Eleazar his son, and bring*them*up unto mount
nn2023
Hor:

wcj,himv6584 (853) nn175 (853) pl,nn,pnx899 wcj,hipf,pnx3847 (853) nn499
26 And strip Aaron of his garments, and put*them*upon Eleazar
nn,pnx1121 wcj,nn175 nimf622 wcs,qpf4191 ad8033
his son: and Aaron shall be gathered *unto his people*, and shall die there.

nn4872 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 wcs,qmf5927 pr413
27 And Moses did as the LORD commanded: and they went up into
df,nn2022 nn2023 pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 df,nn5712
mount Hor in the sight of all the congregation.

nn4872 wcs,himf6584 (853) nn175 (853) pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,himf3847/pnx(853) (853)
28 And Moses stripped Aaron of his garments, and put*them*upon
nn499 nn,pnx1121 nn175 wcs,qmf4191 ad8033 pp,cs,nn7218 df,nn2022 nn4872
Eleazar his son; and Aaron died there in the top of the mount: and Moses
wcj,nn499 wcs,qmf3381 pr4480 df,nn2022
and Eleazar came down from the mount.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5712 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nn175 qpf1478
29 And when all the congregation saw that Aaron was dead, they
wcs,qmf1058 (853) nn175 nu7970 nn3117 cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn3478
mourned for Aaron thirty days, *even* all the house of Israel.

Victory Over Canaanites

cs,nn4428 nn6166 df,nn3669 qpta3427 df,nn5045
21 And *when* king Arad the Canaanite, which dwelt in the south,
wcs,qmf8085 cj3588 nn3478 qpf935 cs,nn1870 df,pl,nn871 wcs,nimf3898
heard tell that Israel came by the way of the spies; then he fought
pp,nn3478 wcs,qmf7617 pr,pnx4480 nn7628
against Israel, and took *some* of them prisoners.

nn3478 wcs,qmf5087 nn5088 pp,nn3068 wcs,qmf559 cj518
2 And Israel vowed a vow unto the LORD, and said, If thou wilt
qna5414/qmf5414 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,hipf2763 (853)
indeed deliver this people into my hand, then I will utterly destroy
pl,nn,pnx5892
their cities.

nn3068 wcs,qmf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3478 wcs,qmf5414 (853)
3 And the LORD hearkened to the voice of Israel, and delivered up the
df,nn3669 wcs,himf2763 pnx(853) wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx5892
Canaanites; and they utterly destroyed them and their cities: and he
wcs,qmf7121 cs,nn8034 df,nn4725 nn2767
called the name of the place Hormah.

The Bronze Snake

wcs,qmf5265 df,nn2022 pr4480/nn2023 cs,nn1870 nn5488 cs,nn3220
4 And they journeyed from mount Hor by the way of the Red sea, to

---

21:4–9 Since it appears that the people were plagued by serpents for some time (the Lord did not take away the serpents as they had requested), it is likely that they carried the brazen serpent with them, setting it up wherever they camped, and that it was fixed in a permanent location once they were in the land. It was later destroyed by King Hezekiah because the people had begun to worship it (2 Kgs. 18:4).

The brazen serpent is a type of Christ (John 3:14, 15), and since a crossbeam was likely needed to support the snake, the pole is considered by some to be a symbol of the Cross. The Jews themselves claim that faith in God, not the mere sight of the brazen serpent, was what healed. Both testaments affirm that such faith in the Lord Jesus is the way of salvation (Is. 45:22; Heb. 12:2).

pp,qnc5437 (853) cs,nn776 nn123 cs,nn5315 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf7114
compass the land of Edom: and the soul of the people was much discouraged
dfp,nn1870
because of the way.

df,nn5971 wcs,pimf1696 pp,pl,nn430 wcj,pp,nn4872 pnit4100
5 And the people spoke against God, and against Moses, Wherefore have ye
hipf,pnx5927 pr4480/nn4714 pp,qnc4191 dfp,nn4057 cj3588 ptn369 nn3899
brought*us*up out*of*Egypt to die in the wilderness? for *there is* no bread,
wcj,ptn369 pl,nn4325 wcj,nn,pnx5315 qpf6973 df,aj7052 dfp,nn3899
neither *is there any* water; and our soul loatheth this light bread.

nn3068 wcs,pimf7971 (853) df,pl,nn8314 df,pl,nn5175 dfp,nn5971 wcs,pimf5391
6 And the LORD sent fiery serpents among the people, and they bit
(853) df,nn5971 aj7227 nn5971 pr4480/nn3478 wcs,qmf4191
the people; and much people of Israel died.

df,nn5971 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn4872 wcs,qmf559 qpf2398 cj3588
7 Therefore the people came to Moses, and said, We have sinned, for we
pipf1696 pp,nn3068 wcj,pp,pnx htmv6419 pr413 nn3068
have spoken against the LORD, and against thee; pray unto the LORD, that he
wcj,hicj5493 (853) df,nn5175 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 nn4872 wcs,htmf6419 pr1157 df,nn5971
take away the serpents from us. And Moses prayed for the people.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv6213 pp,pnx nn8314 wcj,qmv7760
8 And the LORD said unto Moses, Make thee a fiery serpent, and set
pnx(853) pr5921 nn5251 wcj,qpf1961 cs,nn3605 df,qptp5391
it upon a pole: and it*shall*come*to*pass, that every one that is bitten, when
wcj,qpf7200 pnx(853) wcj,qpf2425
he looketh upon it, shall live.

nn4872 wcs,qmf6213 cs,nn5175 nn5178 wcs,qmf,pnx7760 pr5921 df,nn5251
9 And Moses made a serpent of brass, and put it upon a pole, and
wcj,qpf1961 cj518 df,nn5175 qpf5391 (853) nn376 wcj,hipf5027/pr413
it*came*to*pass, that if a serpent had bitten any man, when he beheld the
cs,nn5175 df,nn5178 wcj,qpf2425
serpent of brass, he lived.

Israel Moves to East of the Jordan

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf5265 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn88
10 And the children of Israel set forward, and pitched in Oboth.

wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn88 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn5863 dfp,nn4057
11 And they journeyed from Oboth, and pitched at Ije-abarim, in the wilderness
pnl834 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 nn4124 pr4480/cs,nn4217/df,nn8121
which *is* before Moab, toward*the*sunrising.

pr4480/ad8033 qpf5265 wcs,qmf2583 pp,cs,nn5158 nn2218
12 From thence they removed, and pitched in the valley of Zared.

pr4480/ad8033 qpf5265 wcs,qmf2583 pr4480/cs,nn5676 nn769 pnl834
13 From thence they removed, and pitched on*the*other*side of Arnon, which
dfp,nn4057 df,qpta3318 pr4480/cs,nn1366 df,nn567 cj3588 nn769
is in the wilderness that cometh out of*the*coasts of the Amorites: for Arnon *is* the
cs,nn1366 nn4124 pr996 nn4124 wcj(pr996) df,nn567
border of Moab, between Moab and the Amorites.

pr5921/ad3651 nimf559 pp,cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn4421 nn3068 (853)
14 Wherefore it is said in the book of the wars of the LORD,
nn2052 pp,nn5492 wcj(853) df,pl,nn5158 nn769
What*he*did in the Red sea, and in the brooks of Arnon,

wcj,cs,nn793 df,pl,nn5158 pnl834 qpf5186 pp,cs,nn7675 nn6144
15 And at the stream of the brooks that goeth down to the dwelling of Ar, and
wcj,nipf8172 pp,cs,nn1366 nn4124
lieth upon the border of Moab.

pr4480/ad8033 nn,lh876 df,pndm1931 df,nn875 pnl834 nn3068
16 And from thence *they went* to Beer: that *is* the well whereof the LORD
qpf559 pp,nn4872 qmv622/(853)/df,nn5971 wcj,qcj5414 pp,pnx pl,nn4325
spoke unto Moses, Gather*the*people*together, and I will give them water.

ad227 nn3478 qmf7891 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn7892 qmv5927 nn875 qmv6030 pp,pnx
17 Then Israel sang this song, Spring up, O well; sing ye unto it:

pl,nn8269 qpf,pnx2658 nn875 pl,cs,nn5081 df,nn5971 qpf,pnx3738
18 The princes digged the well, the nobles of the people digged it, by *the*

pp,pipt*2710 pp,pl,nn,pnx4938 wcj,pr4480/nn4057
direction of the lawgiver, with their staves. And from*the*wilderness *they went* to
nn4980
Mattanah:

wcj,pr4480/nn4980 nn5160 wcj,pr4480/nn5160 nn1120
19 And from Mattanah to Nahaliel: and from Nahaliel to Bamoth:

wcj,pr4480/nn1120 df,nn1516 pnl834 pp,cs,nn7704 nn4124 cs,nn7218
20 And from Bamoth *in* the valley, that *is* in the country of Moab, to the top

df,nn6449 wcj,nipl8259 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn3452
of Pisgah, which looketh toward Jeshimon.

nn3478 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pr413 nn5511 cs,nn4428 df,nn567 pp,qnc559
21 And Israel sent messengers unto Sihon king of the Amorites, saying,

qcj5674 pp,nn,pnx776 ptn3808 qmf5186 pp,nn7704
22 Let me pass through thy land: we will not turn into the fields, or into the

wcj,pp,nn3754 ptn3808 qmf8354 pl,cs,nn4325 nn875 qmf1980
vineyards; we will not drink *of* the waters of the well: *but* we will go along by the

df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn1870 ad5704/pnl834 qmf5674 nn,pnx1366
king's *high* way, until we be past thy borders.

nn5511 wcj,ptn3808 qpf5414 (853) nn3478 qnc5674 pp,nn,pnx1366
23 And Sihon would not suffer Israel to pass through his border: but

nn5511 wcs,qmf622/(853)/cs,nn3605/nn,pnx5971 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc7125 nn3478
Sihon gathered*all*his*people*together, and went out against Israel into the

df,nn,lh4057 wcs,qmf935 nn,lh3096 wcs,nimf3898 pp,nn3478
wilderness: and he came to Jahaz, and fought against Israel.

nn3478 wcs,himf,pnx5221 pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719 wcs,qmf3423 (853)
24 And Israel smote him with the edge of the sword, and possessed

nn,pnx776 pr4480/nn769 pr5704 nn2999 pr5704 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 cj3588
his land from Arnon unto Jabbok, even unto the children of Ammon: for the

cs,nn1366 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 aj5794
border of the children of Ammon *was* strong.

nn3478 wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn5892 nn3478 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn3605
25 And Israel took all these cities: and Israel dwelt in all the

pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn567 pp,nn2809 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1323
cities of the Amorites, in Heshbon, and in all the villages thereof.

cj3588 nn2809 (pndm1931) cs,nn5892 nn5511 cs,nn4428 df,nn567
26 For Heshbon *was* the city of Sihon the king of the Amorites,

wcj,pnp1931 nipf3898 df,aj7223 pp,cs,nn4428 nn4124 wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn3605
who had fought against the former king of Moab, and taken all his

nn,pnx776 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 pr5704 nn769
land out*of*his*hand, even unto Arnon.

pr5921/ad3651 df,pl,qpta4911 qmf559 qmv935 nn2809
27 Wherefore they that speak*in*proverbs say, Come into Heshbon, let the

cs,nn5892 nn5511 nimf1129 wcj,htmf*3559
city of Sihon be built and prepared:

cj3588 nn784 qpf3318 pr4480/nn2809 nn3852 pr4480/cs,nn7151 nn5511
28 For there is a fire gone out of Heshbon, a flame from*the*city of Sihon: it
qpf398 nn6144 nn4124 pl,cs,nn1167 pl,cs,nn1116 nn769
hath consumed Ar of Moab, *and* the lords of the high places of Arnon.

ptx188 pp,pnx nn4124 qpf6 cs,nn5971 nn3645 qpf5414
29 Woe to thee, Moab! thou art undone, O people of Chemosh: he hath given
pl,nn,pnx1121 pl,nn6412 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 dfp,nn7628 nn5511 pp,cs,nn4428
his sons that escaped, and his daughters, into captivity unto Sihon king of the
nn567
Amorites.

wcs,qmf,pnx3384 nn2809 qpf6 pr5704 nn1769
30 We have shot at them; Heshbon is perished even unto Dibon, and we
wcs,himf8074 pr5704 nn5302 pnl834 pr5704 nn4311
have laid*them*waste even unto Nophah, which *reacheth* unto Medeba.

nn3478 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn776 df,nn567
31 Thus Israel dwelt in the land of the Amorites.

nn4872 wcs,qmf7971 pp,pinc7270 (853) nn3270 wcs,qmf3920 pl,nn,pnx1323
32 And Moses sent to spy out Jaazer, and they took the villages
wcs,himf3423 (853) df,nn567 pnl834 ad8033
thereof, and drove out the Amorites that *were* there.

wcs,qmf6437 wcs,qmf5927 cs,nn1870 df,nn1316 nn5747 cs,nn4428
33 And they turned and went up by the way of Bashan: and Og the king of
df,nn1316 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc,pnx7125 pnp1931 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5971 dfp,nn4421
Bashan went out against them, he, and all his people, to the battle at
nn154
Edrei.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmf3372 pnx(853) ptn408 cj3588 qpf5414
34 And the LORD said unto Moses, Fear him not: for I have delivered
pnx(853) pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5971 wcj(853) nn,pnx776
him into thy hand, and all his people, and his land; and thou
wcj,qpf6213 pp,pnx pp,pnl834 qpf6213 pp,nn5511 cs,nn4428 df,nn567 pnl834 qpfa3427
shalt do to him as thou didst unto Sihon king of the Amorites, which dwelt
pp,nn2809
at Heshbon.

wcs,himf5221 pnx(853) wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5971
35 So they smote him, and his sons, and all his people,
pr5704 ptn1115 hipf7604 pp,pnx nn8300 wcs,qmf3423 (853) nn,pnx776
until there was none left him alive: and they possessed his land.

Balak Sends For Balaam

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf5265 wcs,qmf2583 pp,pl,cs,nn6160
22 And the children of Israel set forward, and pitched in the plains of
nn4124 pr4480/cs,nn5676 pp,nn3383 nn3405
Moab on*this*side Jordan *by* Jericho.

nn1111 cs,nn1121 nn6834 wcs,qmf7200 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn3478 qpf6213
2 And Balak the son of Zippor saw all that Israel had done to the
dfp,nn567
Amorites.

nn4124 wcs,qmf1481/ad3966 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn5971 cj3588 pnp1931 aj7227
3 And Moab was*sore*afraid of the people, because they *were* many:
nn4124 wcs,qmf6973 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
and Moab was distressed because of the children of Israel.

nn4124 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,aj2205 nn4080 ad6258 df,nn6951 pimf3897
4 And Moab said unto the elders of Midian, Now shall this company lick up

(853) cs,nn3605 pr,pnx5439 df,nn7794 pp,qnc3897 (853) cs,nn3418 df,nn7704
all *that are* round about us, as the ox licketh up the grass of the field.
wcj,nn1111 cs,nn1121 nn6834 nn4428 pp,nn4124 df,pndm1931 df,p,nn6256
And Balak the son of Zippor *was* king of the Moabites at that time.
wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pr413 nn1109 cs,nn1121 nn1160 nn,lh6604
5 He sent messengers therefore unto Balaam the son of Beor to Pethor,
pnl834 pr5921 df,nn5104 cs,nn776 pl,cs,nn1121 nn,pnx5971 pp,qnc7121 pp,pnx
which *is* by the river of the land of the children of his people, to call him,
pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 nn5971 qpf3318 pr4480/nn4714 ptdm2009 pipl3680 (853)
saying, Behold, there is a people come out from Egypt: behold, they cover the
cs,nn5869 df,nn776 wcj,pnp1931 qpta3427 pr4480/pr,pnx4136
face of the earth, and they abide over against me:
qmv1980 wcj,ad6258 pte4994 qmv779 pp,pnx (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 cj3588 pnp1931
6 Come now therefore, I*pray*thee, curse me this people; for they
aj6099/pr,pnx4480 ad194 qmf3201 himf5221 pp,pnx
are too*mighty*for me: peradventure I shall prevail, *that* we may smite them, and
wcj,pimf,pnx1644 pr4480 df,nn776 cj3588 qpf3045 (853) pnl834 pimf1288
that I may drive*them*out of the land: for I know that he whom thou blessest
pupt1288 wcj,pnl834 qmf779 homf779
is blessed, and he whom thou cursest is cursed.
cs,aj2205 nn4124 wcj,cs,aj2205 nn4080 wcs,qmf1980
7 And the elders of Moab and the elders of Midian departed with the
wcj,pl,nn7081 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn1109 wcs,pimf1696
rewards*of*divination in their hand; and they came unto Balaam, and spoke
pr,pnx413 pl,cs,nn1697 nn1111
unto him the words of Balak.
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv3885 ad6311 df,nn3915 wcj,hipf7725 pnx(853)
8 And he said unto them, Lodge here this night, and I will bring you
nn1697 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pimf1696 pr,pnx413 pl,cs,nn8269 nn4124 wcs,qmf3427
word again, as the LORD shall speak unto me: and the princes of Moab abode
pr5973 nn1109
with Balaam.
pl,nn430 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn1109 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 df,pl,nn376 df,pndm428 pr,pnx5973
9 And God came unto Balaam, and said, What men *are* these with
thee?
nn1109 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,pl,nn430 nn1111 cs,nn1121 nn6834 cs,nn4428 nn4124
10 And Balaam said unto God, Balak the son of Zippor, king of Moab,
qpf7971 pr,pnx413
hath sent unto me, *saying*,
ptdm2009 df,nn5971 df,qpta3318 pr4480/nn4714 wcs,pimf3680 (853) cs,nn5869
11 Behold, *there is* a people come out of Egypt, which covereth the face

---

22:5—24:25 Balaam lived a long distance away from Moab, yet he must have been quite famous for Balak to have known of him and sent for him. Balak was motivated by his fear of Israel (22:5, 6). Balaam refers to his activity as divination (Num. 22:7; 23:23; 24:1), but in this he may have been reflecting on a foreign custom, as did Joseph (Gen. 44:15). Certainly Balaam's response to Balak was done in accordance with the Lord's instructions. However, a comparison of 22:20 and 22:22 suggests that Balaam may have been motivated by something other than the fear of God. Certainly Balaam's later suggestions to the Midianites were opposed to God's plans, and brought about his own death, judgment on Israel, and the destruction of Midian (Num. 25:1–9; 31:2, 8, 15–17). Balaam's prophecies of blessing on Israel and judgment on Israel's enemies, especially the messianic reference (Num. 24:17), are indeed remarkable.

Archaeological evidence from Deir Alla indicates that Balaam was highly regarded by pagans 500 years after his death. Two New Testament writers tell us that Balaam is an example of those who sin for personal gain (2 Pet. 2:15; Jude 11). John uses Balaam as an example of one who taught others how to sin (Rev. 2:14).

df,nn776 qmv1980 ad6258 qmv6895 pp,pnx pnx(853) ad194 qmf3201
of the earth: come now, curse me them; peradventure I shall be able to
pp,ninc3898 pp,pnx wcs,pipf,pnx1644
overcome them, and drive*them*out.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1109 ptn3808 qmf1980 pr,pnx5973
12 And God said unto Balaam, Thou shalt not go with them; thou shalt
ptn3808 qmf779 (853) df,nn5971 cj3588 pnp1931 qptp1288
not curse the people: for they *are* blessed.

nn1109 wcs,qmf6965 d/p,nn1242 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,cs,nn8269 nn1111
13 And Balaam rose up in the morning, and said unto the princes of Balak,
qmv1980 pr413 nn,pnx776 cj3588 nn3068 pipf3985 pp,qnc,pnx5414 pp,qnc1980 pr,pnx5973
Get you into your land: for the LORD refuseth to give*me*leave to go with
you.

pl,cs,nn8269 nn4124 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn1111 wcs,qmf559
14 And the princes of Moab rose up, and they went unto Balak, and said,
nn1109 pipf3985 qnc1980 pr,pnx5973
Balaam refuseth to come with us.

nn1111 qnc7971 ad5750 wcs,himf3254 pl,nn8269 aj7227 wcj,pl,nipt3513 pr4480/pndm428
15 And Balak sent yet again princes, more, and more honorable than they.

wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn1109 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ad3541 qpf559 nn1111 cs,nn1121
16 And they came to Balaam, and said to him, Thus saith Balak the son
nn6834 ptn408 pte4994 nimf4513 pr4480/qnc1980 pr,pnx413
of Zippor, Let nothing, I*pray*thee, hinder thee from coming unto me:

cj3588 pinc3513/pimf,pnx3513/ad3966 qmf6213 wcj,nn3605/pnl834
17 For I will promote*thee*unto*very*great*honor, and I will do whatsoever
qmf559 pr,pnx413 wcj,qmv1980 pte4994 qmv6895 pp,pnx (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn5971
thou sayest unto me: come therefore, I*pray*thee, curse me this people.

nn1109 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,cs,nn5650 nn1111 cj518 nn1111
18 And Balaam answered and said unto the servants of Balak, If Balak
qmf5414 pp,pnx nn,pnx1004 cs,nn4393 nn3701 wcj,nn2091 qmf3201/ptn3808 pp,qnc3674 (853)
would give me his house full of silver and gold, I cannot go beyond the
cs,nn6310 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,qnc6213 aj6996 cj176 aj1419
word of the LORD my God, to do less or more.

wcj,ad6258 pte4994 qmv3427 pnp859 ad1571 pp,pndm2088 df,nn3915
19 Now therefore, I*pray*you, tarry ye also here this night, that I may
wcj,qcj3045 pnid4100 nn3068 pinc1696 pr,pnx5973 himf3254
know what the LORD will say unto me more.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn1109 nn3915 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx cj518 df,pl,nn376
20 And God came unto Balaam at night, and said unto him, If the men
qpf935 pp,qnc7121 pp,pnx qmv6965 qmv1980 pr,pnx854 wcj,ad389 (853) df,nn1697 pnl834
come to call thee, rise up, *and* go with them; but yet the word which I
pimf1696 pr,pnx413 pnx(853) qmf6213
shall say unto thee, that shalt thou do.

Balaam Meets the Angel of the LORD

nn1109 wcs,qmf6965 d/p,nn1242 wcs,qmf2280 (853) nn,pnx860 wcs,qmf1980
21 And Balaam rose up in the morning, and saddled his ass, and went
pr5973 pl,cs,nn8269 nn4124
with the princes of Moab.

pl,nn430 cs,nn639 wcs,qmf2734 cj3588 pnp1931 qpta1980 cs,nn4397 nn3068
22 And God's anger was kindled because he went: and the angel of the LORD

wcs,himf3320 dfp,nn1870 pp,nn7854 pp,pnx wcj,pnp1931 qpta7392 pr5921
stood in the way for an adversary against him. Now he was riding upon his
nn,pnx860 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx5288 pr,pnx5973
ass, and his two servants *were* with him.

df,nn860 wcs,qmf7200 (853) cs,nn4397 nn3068 nipt5324 dfp,nn1870
23 And the ass saw the angel of the LORD standing in the way, and his
wcj,nn,pnx2719 qptp8025 pp,nn,pnx3027 df,nn860 wcs,qmf5186 pr4480 df,nn1870
sword drawn in his hand: and the ass turned aside out of the way, and
wcs,qmf1980 dfp,nn7704 nn1109 wcs,himf5221 (853) df,nn860 pp,hinc,pnx5186
went into the field: and Balaam smote the ass, to turn her into the
df,nn1870
way.

cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,qmf5975 pp,cs,nn4934 df,pl,nn3754 wcj,nn1447
24 But the angel of the LORD stood in a path of the vineyards, a wall
pr4480/pndm2088 nn1447 pr4480/pndm2088
being on*this*side, and a wall on*that*side.

df,nn860 wcs,qmf7200 (853) cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,nimf3905 pr413
25 And when the ass saw the angel of the LORD, she thrust herself unto
df,nn7023 wcs,qmf3905 (853) nn1109 cs,nn7272 pr413 df,nn7023 pp,hinc,pnx5221
the wall, and crushed Balaam's foot against the wall: and he smote her
wcs,himf3254
again.

cs,nn4397 nn3068 qnc5674 wcs,himf3254 wcs,qmf5975 aj6862 pp,nn4725
26 And the angel of the LORD went further, and stood in a narrow place,
pnl834 ptn369 nn1870 pp,qnc5186 nn3225 wcj,nn8040
where *was* no way to turn either to the right hand or to the left.

df,nn860 wcs,qmf7200 (853) cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,qmf7257 pr8478
27 And when the ass saw the angel of the LORD, she fell down under
nn1109 nn1109 nn639 wcs,qmf2734 wcs,himf5221 (853) df,nn860 dfp,nn4731
Balaam: and Balaam's anger was kindled, and he smote the ass with a staff.

nn3068 wcs,qmf6605 (853) cs,nn6310 df,nn860 wcs,qmf559
28 And the LORD opened the mouth of the ass, and she said unto
pp,nn1109 pnit4100 qpf6213 pp,pnx cj3588 hipf,pnx5221 pndm2088 nu7969 pl,nn7272
Balaam, What have I done unto thee, that thou hast smitten me these three times?

nn1109 wcs,qmf559 dfp,nn860 cj3588 htpf5953 pp,pnx ptx3863
29 And Balaam said unto the ass, Because thou hast mocked me: I would
pta3426 nn2719 pp,nn,pnx3027 cj3588 ad6258 qpf,pnx2026
there were a sword in mine hand, for now would I kill thee.

df,nn860 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1109 he,ptn3808 pnp595 nn,pnx860 pr,pnx5921 pnl834
30 And the ass said unto Balaam, *Am* not I thine ass, upon which
qpf7392 pr4480/ad,pnx5750 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 he,hina5532/hipf5532
thou hast ridden ever since *I was* thine unto this day? was I ever wont to
pp,qnc6213 ad3541 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 ptn3808
do so unto thee? And he said, Nay.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1540 (853) du,cs,nn5869 nn1109 wcs,qmf7200 (853)
31 Then the LORD opened the eyes of Balaam, and he saw the
cs,nn4397 nn3068 nipt5324 dfp,nn1870 wcj,nn,pnx2719 qptp8025 pp,nn,pnx3027
angel of the LORD standing in the way, and his sword drawn in his hand: and
wcs,qmf6915 wcs,htmf7812 pp,du,nn,pnx639
he bowed*down*his*head, and fell flat on his face.

cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pr5921/pnit4100 hipf5221
32 And the angel of the LORD said unto him, Wherefore hast thou smitten
(853) nn,pnx860 pndm2088 nu7969 pl,nn7272 pidm2009 pnp595 qpf3318 pp,nn7854 cj3588
thine ass these three times? behold, I went out to withstand thee, because
df,nn1870 qpf3399 pp,pr,pnx5048
thy way is perverse before me:

df,nn860 wcs,qmf,pnx7200 wcs,qmf5186 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pndm2088 nu7969 pl,nn7272
33 And the ass saw me, and turned from me these three times:
ad194 qpf5186 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 cj3588 ad6258 ad1571 qpf2026 pnx(853)
unless she had turned from me, surely now also I had slain thee, and
hipf2421/wcj,pnx(853)
saved*her*alive.

nn1109 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn4397 nn3068 qpf2398 cj3588 qpf3045
34 And Balaam said unto the angel of the LORD, I have sinned; for I knew
ptn3808 cj3588 pnp859 nipt5324 dfp,nn1870 pp,qnc,pnx7125 wcj,ad6258 cj518
not that thou stoodest in the way against me: now therefore, if it
qpf7489/pp,du,nn,pnx5869 qcj7725/pp,pnx
displease thee, I will get*me*back*again.

cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1109 qmv1980 pr5973 df,pl,nn376
35 And the angel of the LORD said unto Balaam, Go with the men: but
wcj,ad657 (853) df,nn1697 pnl834 pimf1696 pr,pnx413 pnx(853) pimf1696
only the word that I shall speak unto thee, that thou shalt speak. So
nn1109 wcs,qmf1980 pr5973 pl,cs,nn8269 nn1111
Balaam went with the princes of Balak.

Balaam Arrives and Blesses Israel

nn1111 wcs,qmf8085 cj3588 nn1109 qpf935 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc,pnx7125
36 And when Balak heard that Balaam was come, he went out to meet
pr413 cs,nn5892 nn4124 pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn1366 nn769 pnl834
him unto a city of Moab, which *is* in the border of Arnon, which *is* in the
pp,cs,nn7097 df,nn1366
utmost coast.

nn1111 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1109 he,ptn3808 qna7971/qpf7971 pr,pnx413
37 And Balak said unto Balaam, Did I not earnestly send unto thee to
pp,qnc7121 pp,pnx pnit4100 qpf1980 ptn3808 pr,pnx413 qmf3201/ptn3808 he,ad552
call thee? wherefore camest thou not unto me? am*I*not*able indeed to
pinc,pnx3513
promote*thee*to*honor?

nn1109 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1111 ptdm2009 qpf935 pr,pnx413 ad6258
38 And Balaam said unto Balak, Lo, I am come unto thee: have I now
he,qna3201/qmf3201 pinc1696 pnid3972 df,nn1697 pnl834 pl,nn430 qmf7760 pp,nn,pnx6310 pnx(853)
any*power*at*all to say any thing? the word that God putteth in my mouth,
pimf1696
that shall I speak.

nn1109 wcs,qmf1980 pr5973 nn1111 wcs,qmf935 nn7155
39 And Balaam went with Balak, and they came unto Kirjath-huzoth.

nn1111 wcs,qmf2076 nn1241 wcj,nn6629 wcs,pimf7971 pp,nn1109
40 And Balak offered oxen and sheep, and sent to Balaam, and to the
wcj,dfp,pl,nn8269 pnl834 pr,pnx854
princes that *were* with him.

wcs,qmf1961 dfp,nn1242 nn1111 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn1109
41 And it*came*to*pass on the morrow, that Balak took Balaam, and
wcs,himf,pnx5927 pl,cs,nn1116 nn1168 pr4480/ad8033 wcs,qmf7200
brought*him*up into the high places of Baal, that thence he might see the
cs,nn7097 df,nn5971
utmost *part* of the people.

nn1109 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1111 qmv1129 pp,pnx pp,pndm2088 nu7651 pl,nn4196
23 And Balaam said unto Balak, Build me here seven altars, and
wcj,himv3559 pp,pnx pp,pndm2088 nu7651 pl,nn6499 wcj,nu7651 pl,nn352
prepare me here seven oxen and seven rams.

nn1111 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnl834 nn1109 pipf1696 nn1111 wcj,nn1109 wcs,himf5927
2 And Balak did as Balaam had spoken; and Balak and Balaam offered
dfp,nn4196 nn6499 wcj,nn352
on *every* altar a bullock and a ram.

nn1109 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn1111 htmv3320 pr5921 nn,pnx5930
3 And Balaam said unto Balak, Stand by thy burnt offering, and I will
wcj,qcj1980 ad194 nn3068 nimf7136 pp,qnc,pnx7125 wcj,cs,nn1697/pnid4100
go: peradventure the LORD will come to meet me: and whatsoever he
himf,pnx7200 wcs,hipf5046 pp,pnx wcs,qmf1980 nn8205
showeth me I will tell thee. And he went to a high place.

pl,nn430 wcs,nimf7136/pr413 nn1109 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qpf6186 (853)
4 And God met Balaam: and he said unto him, I have prepared
cs,nu7651 dl,pl,nn4196 wcs,himf5927 dfp,nn4196 nn6499 wcj,nn352
seven altars, and I have offered upon *every* altar a bullock and a ram.

nn3068 wcs,qmf7760 nn1697 nn1109 pp,cs,nn6310 wcs,qmf559 qmv7725 pr413
5 And the LORD put a word in Balaam's mouth, and said, Return unto
nn1111 wcj,ad3541 pimf1696
Balak, and thus thou shalt speak.

wcs,qmf7725 pr,pnx413 wcj,ptdm2009 nipt5324 pr5921 nn,pnx5930
6 And he returned unto him, and, lo, he stood by his burnt sacrifice,
pnp1931 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn8269 nn4124
he, and all the princes of Moab.

wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx4912 wcs,qmf559 nn1111 cs,nn4428 nn4124 himf,pnx5148
7 And he took up his parable, and said, Balak the king of Moab hath brought
pr4480 nn758 pr4480/pl,cs,nn2042 nn6924 qmv1980 qmv779 pp,pnx nn3290
me from Aram, out*of*the*mountains of the east, *saying*, Come, curse me Jacob,
wcj,qmv1980 qmv2194 nn3478
and come, defy Israel.

pnit4100 qmf6895 nn410 ptn3808 qpf,pnx6895 wcj,pnit4100 qmf2194
8 How shall I curse, whom God hath not cursed? or how shall I defy, *whom*
nn3068 ptn3808 qpf2194
the LORD hath not defied?

cj3588 pr4480/cs,nn7218 pl,nn6697 qmf,pnx7200 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn1389 qmf,pnx7789
9 For from*the*top of the rocks I see him, and from*the*hills I behold him:
ptdm2005 nn5971 qmf7931 pp,nn910 ptn3808 htmf2803 wcj,dfp,pl,nn1471
lo, the people shall dwell alone, and shall not be reckoned among the nations.

pnit4310 qpf4487 cs,nn6083 nn3290 wcj,nn4557 (853) cs,nn7255
10 Who can count the dust of Jacob, and the number of the fourth *part* of
nn3478 nn,pnx5315 qmf4191 cs,nn4194 aj3477 nn,pnx319 wcj,qmf1961
Israel? Let me die the death of the righteous, and let my last end be
pp,pnx3644
like his!

nn1111 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1109 pnit4100 qpf6213 pp,pnx qpf,pnx3947
11 And Balak said unto Balaam, What hast thou done unto me? I took thee
pp,qnc6895 pl,qpta,pnx341 wcj,ptdm2009 pipf1288/pina1288
to curse mine enemies, and, behold, thou hast blessed*them*altogether.

wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 he,ptn3808 qmf8104 pp,pinc1696 pnx(853) (853)
12 And he answered and said, Must I not take heed to speak that
pnl834 nn3068 qmf7760 pp,nn,pnx6310
which the LORD hath put in my mouth?

nn1111 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv1980 pte4994 pr,pnx854 pr413 aj312
13 And Balak said unto him, Come, I*pray*thee, with me unto another

nn4725 pnl834/pr4480/ad8033 qmf,pnx7200 qmf7200 ad657 nn,pnx7097
place, from whence thou mayest see them: thou shalt see but the utmost part
ptn3808 qmf7200 wcj,nn,pnx3605 wcj,qmv,pnx6895 pp,pnx pr4480/ad8033
of them, and shalt not see them all: and curse me them from thence.
wcs,qmf,pnx3947 cs,nn7704 pl,nn6839 pr413 cs,nn7218 df,nn6449
14 And he brought him into the field of Zophim, to the top of Pisgah, and
wcs,qmf1129 nu7651 pl,nn4196 wcs,himf5927 nn6499 wcj,nn352 dfp,nn4196
built seven altars, and offered a bullock and a ram on *every* altar.
wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1111 htmv3320 ad3541 pr5921 nn,pnx5930 wcj,pnp595
15 And he said unto Balak, Stand here by thy burnt offering, while I
nimf7136 ad3541
meet *the* LORD yonder.
nn3068 wcs,nimf7136/pr413 nn1109 wcs,qmf7760 nn1697 pp,nn,pnx6310
16 And the LORD met Balaam, and put a word in his mouth, and
wcs,qmf559 qmv7725 pr413 nn1111 pimf1696 wcj,ad3541
said, Go again unto Balak, and say thus.
wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413 wcj,ptdm,pnx2009 niptf5324 pr5921 nn,pnx5930
17 And when he came to him, behold, he stood by his burnt offering,
wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 nn4124 pr,pnx854 nn1111 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnit4100
and the princes of Moab with him. And Balak said unto him, What hath the
nn3068 pipf1696
LORD spoken?
wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx4912 wcs,qmf559 qmv6965 nn1111 wcj,qmv8085 himv238
18 And he took up his parable, and said, Rise up, Balak, and hear; hearken
pr,pnx5704 nn,pnx1121 nn6834
unto me, thou son of Zippor:
nn410 ptn3808 nn376 wcj,pimf3576 wcj,cs,nn1121 nn120
19 God *is* not a man, that he should lie; neither the son of man, that he
wcj,htmf5162 he,pnp1931 qpf559 wcj,ptn3808 qmf6213 wcj,pipf1696
should repent: hath he said, and shall he not do *it*? or hath he spoken, and
wcj,ptn3808 himf,pnx6965
shall he not make*it*good?
ptdm2009 qpf3947 pinc1288 wcj,pipf1288
20 Behold, I have received *commandment* to bless: and he hath blessed; and I
wcj,ptn3808 himf,pnx7725
cannot reverse it.
ptn3808 hipf5027 nn205 pp,nn3290 wcj,ptn3808 qpf7200 nn5999
21 He hath not beheld iniquity in Jacob, neither hath he seen perverseness in
pp,nn3478 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pr,pnx5973 wcj,cs,nn8643 nn4428 pp,pnx
Israel: the LORD his God *is* with him, and the shout of a king *is* among them.
nn410 hipt,pnx3318 pr4480/nn4714 pp,pl,cs,nn8443
22 God brought*them*out of Egypt; he hath as it were the strength of a
nn7214
unicorn.
cj3588 ptn3808 nn5173 pp,nn3290 wcj,ptn3808
23 Surely *there is* no enchantment against Jacob, neither *is there* any
nn7081 pp,nn3478 dfp,nn6256 nimf559 pp,nn3290
divination against Israel: according to this time it shall be said of Jacob and of
wcj,pp,nn3478 pnid4100 nn410 qpf6466
Israel, What hath God wrought!
ptdm2005 nn5971 qmf6965 pp,nn3833 htmf5375
24 Behold, the people shall rise up as a great lion, and lift*up*himself as a
wcj,pp,nn738 ptn3808 qmf7901 cj5704 qmf398 nn2964 qmf8354 wcj,cs,nn1818
young lion: he shall not lie down until he eat *of* the prey, and drink the blood
pl,nn2491
of the slain.

nn1111 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1109 ad1571/ptn3808 qna6895/qmf,pnx6895 ad1571/ptn3808
25 And Balak said unto Balaam, Neither curse*them*at*all, nor
pinc1288/pimf,pnx1288
bless*them*at*all.

nn1109 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1111 pipf1696/pr,pnx413 he,ptn3808
26 But Balaam answered and said unto Balak, Told not I thee,
pp,qnc559 nn3605 pnl834 nn3068 pimf1696 pnx(853) qmf6213
saying, All that the LORD speaketh, that I must do?

nn1111 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1109 qmv1980 pte4994 qmf,pnx3947 pr413
27 And Balak said unto Balaam, Come, I*pray*thee, I will bring thee unto
aj312 nn4725 ad194 qmf3474/pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qpf,pnx6895
another place; peradventure it will please God that thou mayest curse
pp,pnx pr4480/ad8033
me them from thence.

nn1111 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn1109 cs,nn7218 df,nn6465 df,nipt8259
28 And Balak brought Balaam unto the top of Peor, that looketh
pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn3452
toward Jeshimon.

nn1109 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1111 qmv1129 pp,pnx pp,pndm2088 nu7651 pl,nn4196 wcj,himv3559
29 And Balaam said unto Balak, Build me here seven altars, and prepare
pp,pnx pp,pndm2088 nu7651 pl,nn6499 wcj,nu7651 pl,nn352
me here seven bullocks and seven rams.

nn1111 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnl834 nn1109 qpf559 wcs,himf5927 nn6499 wcj,nn352
30 And Balak did as Balaam had said, and offered a bullock and a ram
dfp,nn4196
on *every* altar.

nn1109 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 qpf2895/pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pp,pinc1288 (853)
24 And when Balaam saw that it pleased the LORD to bless
nn3478 qpf1980 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn6471/pp,nn6471 pp,qnc7125 pl,nn5173
Israel, he went not, as at other times, to seek for enchantments,
wcs,qmf7896 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr413 df,nn4057
but he set his face toward the wilderness.

nn1109 wcs,qmf5375 (853) du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 (853) nn3478 qpta7931
2 And Balaam lifted up his eyes, and he saw Israel abiding *in his*
pp,pl,nn,pnx7626 cs,nn7307 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx5921
tents according to their tribes; and the spirit of God came upon him.

wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx4912 wcs,qmf559 nn1109 nn,pnx1121 nn1160 cs,nn5002
3 And he took up his parable, and said, Balaam the son of Beor hath said,
df,nn1397 df,nn5869 cs,qptp8365 wcj,cs,nn5002
and the man whose eyes are open hath said:

cs,nn5002 qpta8085 pl,cs,nn561 nn410 pnl834 qmf2372 cs,nn4236
4 He hath said, which heard the words of God, which saw the vision of the
nn7706 qpta5307 du,nn5869 wcj,cs,qptp1540
Almighty, falling *into a trance*, but having his eyes open:

pnid4100 qpf2895 pl,nn,pnx168 nn3290 pl,nn,pnx4908 nn3478
5 How goodly are thy tents, O Jacob, *and* thy tabernacles, O Israel!

pp,pl,nn5158 nipf5186 pp,pl,nn1593 pr5921 nn5104
6 As the valleys are they spread forth, as gardens by the river's side, as the
dfp,pl,nn174 nn3068 qpf5193 dfp,pl,nn730 pr5921
trees*of*lign*aloes which the LORD hath planted, *and* as cedar trees beside the
pl,nn4325
waters.

qmf5140 pl,nn4325 pr4480/du,nn,pnx1805 wcj,nn,pnx2233
7 He shall pour the water out*of*his*buckets, and his seed *shall be* in
aj7227 pp,pl,nn4325 nn,pnx4428 wcj,qcj7311 pr4480/nn90 nn,pnx4438
many waters, and his king shall be higher than Agag, and his kingdom shall be
wcj,htmf5375
exalted.

nn410 hipt,pnx3318 pr4480/nn4714 pp,pnx pp,pl,cs,nn8443
8 God brought*him*forth out*of*Egypt; he hath as it were the strength of a
nn7214 qmf398 pl,nn1471 pl,nn,pnx6862 pimf1633 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6106
unicorn: he shall eat up the nations his enemies, and shall break their bones, and
qmf4272 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2671
pierce*them*through with his arrows.

qpf3766 qpf7901 dfp,nn738 wcj,pp,nn3833 pnit4310
9 He couched, he lay down as a lion, and as a great lion: who shall
himf,pnx6965 pl,pipt,pnx1288 qptp1288 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx779 qptp779
stir*him*up? Blessed *is* he that blesseth thee, and cursed *is* he that curseth thee.

Balaam's Prophecy

nn1111 cs,nn639 wcs,qmf2734 pr413 nn1109
10 And Balak's anger was kindled against Balaam, and he
wcs,qmf5606,(853)/du,nn,pnx3709 nn1111 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1109 qpf,pnx7121 pp,qnc6895
smote*his*hands*together: and Balak said unto Balaam, I called thee to curse
pl,qpta,pnx341 wcj,ptdm2009 pipf1288/pina1288 pndm2088 nu7969 pl,nn6471
mine enemies, and, behold, thou hast altogether blessed *them* these three times.

wcj,ad6258 qmv1272 pp,pnx pr413 nn,pnx4725 qpf559
11 Therefore now flee thou to thy place: I thought to
pina3513/pimf,pnx3513 wcj,ptdm2009 nn3068 qpf,pnx4513
promote*thee*unto*great*honor; but, lo, the LORD hath kept*thee*back
pr4480/nn3519
from honor.

nn1109 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1111 pipf1696 he,ptn3808 ad1571 pr413 pl,nn,pnx4397
12 And Balaam said unto Balak, Spoke I not also to thy messengers
pnl834 qpf7971 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
which thou sentest unto me, saying,

cj518 nn1111 qmf5414 pp,pnx nn,pnx1004 cs,nn4393 nn3701 wcj,nn2091 ptn3808/qmf3201
13 If Balak would give me his house full of silver and gold, I cannot
pp,qnc5674 (853) cs,nn6310 nn3068 pp,qnc6213 nn2896 cj176 nn7451
go beyond the commandment of the LORD, to do *either* good or bad
pr4480/nn,pnx3820 pnl834 nn3068 pimf1696 pnx(853) pimf1696
of*mine*own*mind; *but* what the LORD saith, that will I speak?

wcj,ad6258 ptdm,pnx2009 qpla1980 pp,nn,pnx5971 qmf1980
14 And now, behold, I go unto my people: come *therefore, and* I will
qmf,pnx3289 pnl834 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 qmf6213 pp,nn,pnx5971 pp,cs,nn319 df,pl,nn3117
advertise thee what this people shall do to thy people in the latter days.

wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx4912 wcs,qmf559 nn1109 nn,pnx1121 nn1160
15 And he took up his parable, and said, Balaam the son of Beor hath
cs,nn5002 df,nn1397 df,nn5869 cs,qptp8365 wcj,cs,nn5002
said, and the man whose eyes are open hath said:

cs,nn5002 qpta8085 pl,cs,nn561 nn410 wcj,qpta3045 cs,nn1847
16 He hath said, which heard the words of God, and knew the knowledge of

---

24:7 Perhaps Agag was a general title given to the Amalekite kings, just as Pharaoh was the general title for the kings of Egypt.

nn5945 qmf2372 cs,nn4236 nn7706 qpta5307
the most High, *which* saw the vision of the Almighty, falling *into a trance*, but
du,nn5869 wcj,cs,qptp1540
having his eyes open:

qmf,pnx7200 wcj,ptn3808 ad6258 qmf,pnx7789 wcj,ptn3808 aj7138
17 I shall see him, but not now: I shall behold him, but not nigh:
qpf1869 nn3556 pr4480/nn3290 nn7626 wcs,qpf6965 pr4480/nn3478
there shall come a Star out*of*Jacob, and a Scepter shall rise out*of*Israel, and
wcs,qpf4272 du,cs,nn6285 nn4124 wcs,qpf4272 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8352
shall smite the corners of Moab, and destroy all the children of Sheth.

nn123 wcj,qpf1961 nn3424 nn8165 wcj,qpf1961 nn3424
18 And Edom shall be a possession, Seir also shall be a possession for
pl,qpta,pnx341 wcj,nn3478 qpta6213 nn2428
his enemies; and Israel shall do valiantly.

pr4480/nn3290 wcj,qcj7287 wcj,hipf6
19 Out*of*Jacob shall come he that shall have dominion, and shall destroy him
nn8300 pr4480/nn5892
that remaineth of*the*city.

wcs,qmf7200 (853) nn6002 wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx4912 wcs,qmf559
20 And when he looked on Amalek, he took up his parable, and said,
nn6002 cs,nu7225 pl,nn1471 wcj,nn,pnx319 nn8
Amalek *was* the first of the nations; but his latter end *shall be* that he perish
nn5703
forever.

wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,nn7017 wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx4912 wcs,qmf559
21 And he looked on the Kenites, and took up his parable, and said,
aj386 nn,pnx4186 wcj,qptp7760 nn,pnx7064 df,p,nn5553
Strong is thy dwelling place, and thou puttest thy nest in a rock.

cj3588/cj518 nn7014 qmf1961 pp,pinc1197 pr5704/pnid4100 nn804
22 Nevertheless the Kenite shall be wasted, until Asshur shall
qmf,pnx7617
carry*thee*away*captive.

wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx4912 wcs,qmf559 ptx188 pnid4310 qmf2421 nn410
23 And he took up his parable, and said, Alas, who shall live when God
pr4480/qnc,pnx7760
doeth this!

wcj,pl,nn6716 pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn3794 wcs,pipf6031
24 And ships *shall come* from*the*coast of Chittim, and shall afflict
nn804 wcs,pipf6031 nn5677 pnp1931 wcj,ad1571 nn8 nn5703
Asshur, and shall afflict Eber, and he also shall perish forever.

nn1109 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf7725 pp,nn,pnx4725 nn1111
25 And Balaam rose up, and went and returned to his place: and Balak
wcj,ad1571 qpf1980 pp,nn,pnx1870
also went his way.

Moabite Women Seduce Israel

nn3478 wcs,qmf3427 df,p,nn7851 df,nn5971 wcs,himl2490
25 And Israel abode in Shittim, and the people began to
pp,qnc2181 pr413 pl,cs,nn1323 nn4124
commit whoredom with the daughters of Moab.

wcs,qmf7121 df,p,nn5971 pp,pl,cs,nn2077 pl,nn,pnx430 df,nn5971
2 And they called the people unto the sacrifices of their gods: and the people
wcs,qmf398 wcs,htmf7812 pp,pl,nn,pnx430
did eat, and bowed down to their gods.

nn3478 wcs,nimf6775 pp,nn1187 cs,nn639 nn3068
3 And Israel joined himself unto Baal-peor: and the anger of the LORD was
wcs,qmf2734 pp,nn3478
kindled against Israel.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv3947 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7218 df,nn5971
4 And the LORD said unto Moses, Take all the heads of the people,
wcj,himv3363/pnx(853) pp,nn3068 pr5048 df,nn8121 cs,nn2740 cs,nn639
and hang*them*up before the LORD against the sun, that the fierce anger of the
nn3068 wcj,qcj7725 pr4480/nn3478
LORD may be turned away from Israel.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,cs,qpta8199 nn3478 qmv2026 nn376 pl,nn,pnx582
5 And Moses said unto the judges of Israel, Slay ye every one his men
df,pl,nipt6775 pp,nn1187
that were joined unto Baal-peor.

wcj,ptdm2009 nn376 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf935 wcs,himf7126 pr413
6 And, behold, one of*the*children of Israel came and brought unto his
pl,nn,pnx251 (853) df,nn4084 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn4872 wcj,pp,du,cs,nn5869
brethren a Midianitish woman in the sight of Moses, and in the sight
cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,pnp1992 pl,qpta1058
of all the congregation of the children of Israel, who *were* weeping *before* the
cs,nn6607 cs,nn168 nn4150
door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

nn6372 cs,nn1121 nn499 cs,nn1121 nn175 df,nn3548
7 And when Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the priest,
wcs,qmf7200 wcs,qmf6965 pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,nn5712 wcs,qmf3947 nn7420
saw *it*, he rose up from among the congregation, and took a javelin in his
pp,nn,pnx3027
hand;

wcs,qmf935 pr310 cs,nn376 nn3478 pr413 df,nn6898 wcs,qmf1856 (853) du,nu,pnx8147
8 And he went after the man of Israel into the tent, and thrust both
(853) cs,nn376 nn3478 wcj(853) df,nn802 pr413 nn,pnx6897
of them through, the man of Israel, and the woman through her belly. So
df,nn4046 wcs,nimf6113 pr4480/pr5921 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
the plague was stayed from the children of Israel.

df,pl,qpta4191 df,p,nn4046 wcs,qmf1961 wcj,pl,nu6242 nu702 nu505
9 And those that died in the plague were twenty and four thousand.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
10 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

nn6372 cs,nn1121 nn499 cs,nn1121 nn175 df,nn3548
11 Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the priest, hath
hipf7725/(853)/nn,pnx2534 pr4480/pr5921 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,pinc,pnx7065
turned*my*wrath*away from the children of Israel, while he was zealous
pr854/nn,pnx7068 pp,nn,pnx8432 pipf3615 wcj,pln3808 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
for*my*sake among them, that I consumed not the children of Israel in my
pp,nn,pnx7068
jealousy.

pp,ad3651 qmv559 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta5414 pp,pnx (853) nn,pnx1285 nn7965
12 Wherefore say, Behold, I give unto him my covenant of peace:

wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn,pnx2233 pr,pnx310 cs,nn1285
13 And he shall have it, and his seed after him, *even* the covenant of
nn5769 cs,nn3550 pr8478/pnl834 pipf7065 pp,pl,nn,pnx430
an everlasting priesthood; because he was zealous for his God, and
wcs,pimf3722 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
made*an*atonement for the children of Israel.

25:6–13 See the note on Exodus 32:25–29.

wcj,cs,nn8034 cs,nn376/nn3478 df,hopt5221 pnl834 hopf5221 pr854
14 Now the name of the Israelite that was slain *even* that was slain with
df,nn4084 nn2174 cs,nn1121 nn5543 cs,nn5387 nn1 cs,nn1004
the Midianitish woman, *was* Zimri, the son of Salu, a prince of a chief house
dfp,nn8099
among the Simeonites.

wcj,cs,nn8034 df,nn4084 df,nn802 df,hopt5221 nn3579
15 And the name of the Midianitish woman that was slain *was* Cozbi, the
cs,nn1323 nn6698 pp,pnp1931 cs,nn7218 pl,cs,nn523 (pnp1931) nn1 cs,nn1004
daughter of Zur; he *was* head over a people, *and* of a chief house in
pp,nn4080
Midian.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
16 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

qna6887 (853) df,nn4084 wcj,hipf5221 pnx(853)
17 Vex the Midianites, and smite them:

cj3588 pnp1992 pl,qpta6887 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn,pnx5231 pnl834 pipf5230 pp,pnx
18 For they vex you with their wiles, wherewith they have beguiled you
pr5921 cs,nn1697 nn6465 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn1697 nn3579 cs,nn1323 cs,nn5387
in the matter of Peor, and in the matter of Cozbi, the daughter of a prince of
nn4080 nn,pnx269 df,hopt5221 pp,cs,nn3117 df,nn4046 pr5921/cs,nn1697/nn6465
Midian, their sister, which was slain in the day of the plague for*Peor's*sake.

The Second Census

wcs,qmf1961 pr310 df,nn4046 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872
26 And it*came*to*pass after the plague, that the Lord spoke unto Moses
wcj,pr413 nn499 cs,nn1121 nn175 df,nn3548 pp,qnc559
and unto Eleazar the son of Aaron the priest, saying,

qmv5375 (853) cs,nn7218 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
2 Take the sum of all the congregation of the children of Israel, from
pl,nu6242 nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn1004 cs,nn3605
twenty years old and upward, throughout their fathers' house, all that
qpta3318 nn6635 pp,nn3478
are*able*to*go to war in Israel.

nn4872 wcj,nn499 df,nn3548 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx854 pp,pl,cs,nn6160 nn4124
3 And Moses and Eleazar the priest spoke with them in the plains of Moab
pr5921 nn3383 nn3405 pp,qnc559
by Jordan *near* Jericho, saying,

pl,nu6242 nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 pp,pnl834
4 *Take the sum of the people*, from twenty years old and upward; as
nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 df,pl,qpta3318
the LORD commanded Moses and the children of Israel, which went forth
pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
out*of*the*land of Egypt.

nn7205 cs,nn1060 nn3478 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 nn2585
5 Reuben, the eldest son of Israel: the children of Reuben; Hanoch, *of whom*
cs,nn4940 df,nn2599 pp,nn6396 cs,nn4940 df,nn6384
cometh the family of the Hanochites: of Pallu, the family of the Palluites:

pp,nn2696 cs,nn4940 df,nn2697 pp,nn3756 cs,nn4940
6 Of Hezron, the family of the Hezronites: of Carmi, the family of the
df,nn3757
Carmites.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn4940 df,nn7206 pl,qptp,pnx6485
7 These *are* the families of the Reubenites: and they that were numbered of
wcs,qmf1961 wcj,pl,nu705 nu7969 nu505 wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 wcj,nu7970
them were forty and three thousand and seven hundred and thirty.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn6396 nn446
8 And the sons of Pallu; Eliab.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn446 nn5241 wcj,nn1885 wcj,nn48 pndm1931
9 And the sons of Eliab; Nemuel, and Dathan, and Abiram. This *is that*
nn1885 wcj,nn48 cs,aj7148 df,nn5712 pnl834 hipf5327 pr5921
Dathan and Abiram, *which were* famous in the congregation, who strove against
nn4872 wcj,pr5921 nn175 pp,cs,nn5712 nn7141 pp,hinc,pnx5327 pr5921
Moses and against Aaron in the company of Korah, when they strove against the
nn3068
LORD:

df,nn776 wcs,qmf6605 (853) nn,pnx6310 wcs,qmf1104/pnx(853)
10 And the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed*them*up*together
wcj,pnx854 nn7141 df,nn5712 pp,qnc4191 df,nn784 pp,qnc398 wcj,du,nu3967
with Korah, when that company died, what time the fire devoured two hundred
(853) pl,nu2572 nn376 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn5251
and fifty men: and they became a sign.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7141 qpf4191 pin3808
11 Notwithstanding the children of Korah died not.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn8095 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pp,nn5241 cs,nn4940
12 The sons of Simeon after their families: of Nemuel, the family of the
df,nn5242 pp,nn3226 cs,nn4940 df,nn3228 pp,nn3199 cs,nn4940
Nemuelites: of Jamin, the family of the Jaminites: of Jachin, the family of the
df,nn3200
Jachinites:

pp,nn2226 cs,nn4940 df,nn2227 pp,nn7586 cs,nn4940 df,nn7587
13 Of Zerah, the family of the Zarhites: of Shaul, the family of the Shaulites.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn4940 df,nn8099 wcj,pl,nu6242 du,nu8147 nu505
14 These *are* the families of the Simeonites, twenty and two thousand and
wcj,du,nu3967
two hundred.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pp,nn6827 cs,nn4940
15 The children of Gad after their families: of Zephon, the family of the
df,nn3831 pp,nn2291 cs,nn4940 df,nn2291 pp,nn7764 cs,nn4940
Zephonites: of Haggi, the family of the Haggites: of Shuni, the family of the
df,nn7765
Shunites:

pp,nn244 cs,nn4940 df,nn244 pp,nn6179 cs,nn4940 df,nn6180
16 Of Ozni, the family of the Oznites: of Eri, the family of the Erites:

pp,nn720 cs,nn4940 df,nn722 pp,nn692 cs,nn4940 df,nn692
17 Of Arod, the family of the Arodites: of Areli, the family of the Arelites.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn4940 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410
18 These *are* the families of the children of Gad according to those that were
pp,pl,qptp,pnx6485 pl,nu705 nu505 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967
numbered of them, forty thousand and five hundred.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 nn6147 wcj,nn209 nn6147 wcj,nn209 wcs,qmf4191
19 The sons of Judah *were* Er and Onan: and Er and Onan died in the
pp,cs,nn776 nn3667
land of Canaan.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn7956 cs,nn4940
20 And the sons of Judah after their families were; of Shelah, the family of

df,nn8024 pp,nn6557 cs,nn4940 df,nn6558 pp,nn2226 cs,nn4940
the Shelanites: of Pharez, the family of the Pharzites: of Zerah, the family of the
df,nn2227
Zarhites.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn6557 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn2696 cs,nn4940 df,nn2697
21 And the sons of Pharez were; of Hezron, the family of the Hezronites: of
pp,nn2538 cs,nn4940 df,nn2539
Hamul, the family of the Hamulites.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn4940 nn3063 pp,pl,qptp,pnx6485
22 These *are* the families of Judah according to those that were numbered of
nu8337/wcj,pl,nu7657 nu505 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967
them, threescore*and*sixteen thousand and five hundred.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3485 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 nn8439 cs,nn4940
23 *Of* the sons of Issachar after their families: *of* Tola, the family of the
df,nn8440 pp,nn6312 cs,nn4940 df,nn6324
Tolaites: of Pua, the family of the Punites:

pp,nn3437 cs,nn4940 df,nn3432 pp,nn8110 cs,nn4940
24 Of Jashub, the family of the Jashubites: of Shimron, the family of the
df,nn8117
Shimronites.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn4940 nn3485 pp,pl,qptp,pnx6485
25 These *are* the families of Issachar according to those that were numbered of
wcj,pl,nu8346 nu702 nu505 wcj,cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967
them, threescore and four thousand and three hundred.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn2074 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pp,nn5624 cs,nn4940
26 *Of* the sons of Zebulun after their families: of Sered, the family of the
df,nn5625 pp,nn356 cs,nn4940 df,nn440 pp,nn3177 cs,nn4940 df,nn3178
Sardites: of Elon, the family of the Elonites: of Jahleel, the family of the Jahleelites.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn4940 df,nn2075
27 These *are* the families of the Zebulunites according to those that were
pp,pl,qptp,pnx6485 pl,nu8346 nu505 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967
numbered of them, threescore thousand and five hundred.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3130 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 nn4519 wcj,nn669
28 The sons of Joseph after their families *were* Manasseh and Ephraim.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn4519 pp,nn4353 cs,nn4940 df,nn4354
29 Of the sons of Manasseh: of Machir, the family of the Machirites: and
wcj,nn4353 hipf3205 (853) nn1568 pp,nn1568 cs,nn4940 df,nn1569
Machir begot Gilead: of Gilead *come* the family of the Gileadites.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1568 nn372 cs,nn4940 df,nn373
30 These *are* the sons of Gilead: *of* Jeezer, the family of the Jeezerites: of
pp,nn2507 cs,nn4940 df,nn2516
Helek, the family of the Helekites:

wcj,nn844 cs,nn4940 df,nn845 wcj,nn7928 cs,nn4940
31 And *of* Asriel, the family of the Asrielites: and *of* Shechem, the family of
df,nn7930
the Shechemites:

wcj,nn8061 cs,nn4940 df,nn8062 wcj,nn2660 cs,nn4940
32 And *of* Shemida, the family of the Shemidaites: and *of* Hepher, the family of
df,nn2662
the Hepherites.

wcj,nn6765 cs,nn1121 nn2660 qpf1961/pp,pnx ptn3808 pl,nn1121 cj3588/cj518 pl,nn1323
33 And Zelophehad the son of Hepher had no sons, but daughters:
wcj,cs,nn8034 pl,cs,nn1323 nn6765 nn4244 wcj,nn5270 nn2295
and the names of the daughters of Zelophehad *were* Mahlah, and Noah, Hoglah,
nn4435 wcj,nn8656
Milcah, and Tirzah.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn4940 nn4519 wcj,pl,qptp,pnx6485
34 These *are* the families of Manasseh, and those that were numbered of them,
wcj,pl,nu2572 du,nu8147 nu505 wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967
fifty and two thousand and seven hundred.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn669 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pp,nn7803
35 These *are* the sons of Ephraim after their families: of Shuthelah, the
cs,nn4940 df,nn8364 pp,nn1071 cs,nn4940 df,nn1076 pp,nn8465
family of the Shuthalhites: of Becher, the family of the Bachrites: of Tahan, the
cs,nn4940 df,nn8470
family of the Tahanites.

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7803 pp,nn6197 cs,nn4940
36 And these *are* the sons of Shuthelah: of Eran, the family of the
df,nn6198
Eranites.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn4940 pl,cs,nn1121 nn669
37 These *are* the families of the sons of Ephraim according to those that were
pp,pl,qptp,pnx6485 wcj,nu7970 du,nu8147 nu505 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 pndm428
numbered of them, thirty and two thousand and five hundred. These *are* the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3130 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
sons of Joseph after their families.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pp,nn1106 cs,nn4940
38 The sons of Benjamin after their families: of Bela, the family of the
df,nn1108 pp,nn788 cs,nn4940 df,nn789 pp,nn297 cs,nn4940
Belaites: of Ashbel, the family of the Ashbelites: of Ahiram, the family of the
df,nn298
Ahiramites:

pp,nn8197 cs,nn4940 df,nn7781 pp,nn2349 cs,nn4940
39 Of Shupham, the family of the Shuphamites: of Hupham, the family of the
df,nn2350
Huphamites.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1106 wcs,qmf1961 nn714 wcj,nn5283 cs,nn4940
40 And the sons of Bela were Ard and Naaman: *of Ard*, the family of the
df,nn716 pp,nn5283 cs,nn4940 df,nn5280
Ardites: *and* of Naaman, the family of the Naamites.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
41 These *are* the sons of Benjamin after their families: and they that were
wcj,pl,qptp,pnx6485 wcj,pl,nu705 nu2568 nu505 wcj,cs,nu8337 pl,nu3967
numbered of them *were* forty and five thousand and six hundred.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1835 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pp,nn7748 cs,nn4940
42 These *are* the sons of Dan after their families: of Shuham, the family of
df,nn7749 pndm428 pl,cs,nn4940 nn1835 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
the Shuhamites. These *are* the families of Dan after their families.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4940 df,nn7749 pp,pl,qptp,pnx6485
43 All the families of the Shuhamites, according to those that were numbered
wcj,pl,nu8346 nu702 nu505 wcj,cs,nu702 pl,nu3967
of them, *were* threescore and four thousand and four hundred.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn836 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pp,nn3232 cs,nn4940
44 *Of* the children of Asher after their families: of Jimna, the family of the
df,nn3232 pp,nn3440 cs,nn4940 df,nn3441 pp,nn1283 cs,nn4940 df,nn1284
Jimnites: of Jesui, the family of the Jesuites: of Beriah, the family of the Beriites.

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1283 pp,nn2268 cs,nn4940 df,nn2277
45 Of the sons of Beriah: of Heber, the family of the Heberites: of
pp,nn4439 cs,nn4940 df,nn4440
Malchiel, the family of the Malchielites.

wcj,cs,nn8034 cs,nn1323 nn836 nn8294
46 And the name of the daughter of Asher *was* Sarah.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn4940 pl,cs,nn1121 nn836
47 These *are* the families of the sons of Asher according to those that were
pp,pl,qptp,pnx6485 wcj,pl,nu2572 nu7969 nu505 wcj,cs,nu702 pl,nu3967
numbered of them; *who were* fifty and three thousand and four hundred.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5321 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pp,nn3183 cs,nn4940
48 *Of* the sons of Naphtali after their families: of Jahzeel, the family of the
df,nn3184 pp,nn1476 cs,nn4940 df,nn1477
Jahzeelites: of Guni, the family of the Gunites:
pp,nn3337 cs,nn4940 df,nn3339 pp,nn8006 cs,nn4940
49 Of Jezer, the family of the Jezerites: of Shillem, the family of the
df,nn8016
Shillemites.
pndm428 pl,cs,nn4940 nn5321 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
50 These *are* the families of Naphtali according to their families: and they that
wcj,pl,qptp,pnx6485 wcj,pl,nu705 nu2568 nu505 wcj,cs,nu702 pl,nu3967
were numbered of them *were* forty and five thousand and four hundred.
pndm428 pl,cs,qptp6485 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 cs,nu8337 pl,nu3967 nu505
51 These *were* the numbered of the children of Israel, six hundred thousand
wcj,nu505 cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 wcj,nu7970
and a thousand seven hundred and thirty.
nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
52 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pp,pndm428 df,nn776 nimf2505 pp,nn5159
53 Unto these the land shall be divided for an inheritance according to the
pp,cs,nn4557 pl,nn8034
number of names.
dfp,aj7227 himf7235 nn,pnx5159 wcj,dfp,nn4592
54 To many thou shalt give*the*more inheritance, and to few thou shalt
himf4591 nn,pnx5159 nn376 nn,pnx5159 homf5414 pp,cs,nn6310
give*the*less inheritance: to every one shall his inheritance be given according to
pl,qptp,pnx6485
those that were numbered of him.
ad389 (853) df,nn776 nimf2505 pp,nn1486
55 Notwithstanding the land shall be divided by lot: according to the
pp,pl,cs,nn8034 pl,cs,nn4294 pl,nn,pnx1 qmf5157
names of the tribes of their fathers they shall inherit.
pr5921/cs,nn6310 df,nn1486 nn,pnx5159 nimf2505 pr996 aj7227
56 According to the lot shall the possession thereof be divided between many
pp,nn4592
and few.
wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,qptp6485 df,pl,nn3881 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
57 And these *are* they that were numbered of the Levites after their families:
pp,nn1648 cs,nn4940 df,nn1649 pp,nn6955 cs,nn4940 df,nn6956
of Gershon, the family of the Gershonites: of Kohath, the family of the Kohathites:
pp,nn4847 cs,nn4940 df,nn4848
of Merari, the family of the Merarites.

26:52–56 Approximately thirty-seven years after the first census, a second one was taken following the same procedure (Num. 26:1–51). These figures were to be used in determining the size of the territory allotted to each tribe (Num. 26:52–56). When the figures from the two censuses are compared, some interesting facts emerge. Only two men, Joshua and Caleb, who had not rebelled at Kadesh-barnea, were counted in both censuses. The first numbering found 603,550 fighting men in the twelve tribes (Num. 1:46), a remarkable number for Moses to have led through the wilderness. The totals for the second census were 601,730 (Num. 26:51), which reflects almost no change in thirty-seven years. The composition of the two groups was, however, totally different. Had the 24,000 who were killed just before the second census because of their sin at Baal-peor (Num. 25:9) still been alive, the adult male population would have shown a modest increase. See the note on Numbers 1:2.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn4940 pl,nn3881 cs,nn4940 df,nn3864 cs,nn4940
58 These *are* the families of the Levites: the family of the Libnites, the family
df,nn2276 cs,nn4940 df,nn4250 cs,nn4940 df,nn4188 cs,nn4940
of the Hebronites, the family of the Mahlites, the family of the Mushites, the family
df,nn7145 wcj,nn6955 hipf3205 (853) nn6019
of the Korathites. And Kohath begot Amram.

wcj,cs,nn8034 nn6019 cs,nn802 nn3115 cs,nn1323 nn3878
59 And the name of Amram's wife *was* Jochebed, the daughter of Levi,
pnl834 qpf3205 (pnx853) pp,nn3878 pp,nn4714 wcs,qmf3205 pp,nn6019 (853)
whom *her mother* bore to Levi in Egypt: and she bore unto Amram
nn175 wcj(853) nn4872 wcj(853) nn4813 nn,pnx269
Aaron and Moses, and Miriam their sister.

pp,nn175 wcs,nimf3205 (853) nn5070 wcj(853) nn30 (853) nn499
60 And unto Aaron was born Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar, and
wcj(853) nn385
Ithamar.

nn5070 wcj,nn30 wcs,qmf4191 pp,hinc,pnx7126 qpta2114 nn784 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
61 And Nadab and Abihu died, when they offered strange fire before the
nn3068
LORD.

pl,qptp,pnx6485 wcs,qmf1961 wcj,pl,nu6242 nu7969 nu505
62 And those that were numbered of them were twenty and three thousand,
cs,nn3605 aj2145 nn2320 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 cj3588 ptn3808 hotpf6485
all males from a month old and upward: for they were not numbered
pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 cj3588 ptn3808 nn5159 nipf5414 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn8432
among the children of Israel, because there was no inheritance given them among
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
the children of Israel.

pndm428 pl,cs,qptp6485 nn4872 wcj,nn499 df,nn3548 pnl834
63 These *are* they that were numbered by Moses and Eleazar the priest, who
qpf6485 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,pl,cs,nn6160 nn4124 pr5921 nn3383
numbered the children of Israel in the plains of Moab by Jordan *near*
nn3405
Jericho.

wcj,pp,pndm428 qpf1961 ptn3808 nn376 nn4872 wcj,nn175
64 But among these there was not a man of them whom Moses and Aaron
df,nn3548 pr4480/pl,cs,qptp6485 pnl834 qpf6485 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
the priest numbered, when they numbered the children of Israel in the
pp,cs,nn4057 nn5514
wilderness of Sinai.

cj3588 nn3068 qpf559 pp,pnx qna4191/qmf4191 d/p,nn4057
65 For the LORD had said of them, They shall surely die in the wilderness.
wcj,ptn3808 nipf3498 nn376 pr,pnx4480 cj3588/cj518 nn3612 cs,nn1121
And there was not left a man of them, save Caleb the son of
nn3312 wcj,nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn5126
Jephunneh, and Joshua the son of Nun.

26:64, 65 See the note on Numbers 13:30–33.

The Law of Inheritance

wcs,qmf7126 pl,cs,nn1323 nn6765 cs,nn1121 nn2660
27 Then came the daughters of Zelophehad, the son of Hepher, the
cs,nn1121 nn1568 cs,nn1121 nn4353 cs,nn1121 cs,nn4519
son of Gilead, the son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, of the
pp,pl,cs,nn4940 nn4519 cs,nn1121 nn3130 wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn8034
families of Manasseh the son of Joseph: and these *are* the names of his
pl,nn,pnx1323 nn4244 nn5270 wcj,nn2295 wcj,nn4435 wcj,nn8656
daughters; Mahlah, Noah, and Hoglah, and Milcah, and Tirzah.

wcs,qmf5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn4872 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn499 df,nn3548
2 And they stood before Moses, and before Eleazar the priest, and
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn5387 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5712 cs,nn6607 cs,nn168
before the princes and all the congregation, *by* the door of the tabernacle
nn4150 pp,qnc559
of the congregation, saying,

nn,pnx1 qpf4191 dfp,nn4057 wcj,pnp1931 qpf1961 ptn3808 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn5712
3 Our father died in the wilderness, and he was not in the company
df,pl,nipt3259 pr5921 nn3068 pp,cs,nn5712
of them that gathered*themselves*together against the LORD in the company of
nn7141 cj3588 qpf4191 pp,nn,pnx2399 qpf1961 ptn3808 wcj,pl,nn1121
Korah; but died in his own sin, and had no sons.

pp,pnit4100 cs,nn8034 nn,pnx1 nimf1639 pr4480/cs,nn8432 nn,pnx4940
4 Why should the name of our father be done away from among his family,
cj3588 pp,pnx ptn369 nn1121 qmv5414 pp,pnx nn272 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn251
because he hath no son? Give unto us *therefore* a possession among the brethren
nn,pnx1
of our father.

nn4872 wcs,himf7126 (853) nn,pnx4941 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
5 And Moses brought their cause before the LORD.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
6 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

pl,cs,nn1323 nn6765 pl,qpta1696 aj3651 qna5414/qmf5414 pp,pnx
7 The daughters of Zelophehad speak right: thou shalt surely give them a
cs,nn272 nn5159 pp,cs,nn8432 nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn251 (853)
possession of an inheritance among their father's brethren; and thou shalt cause
cs,nn5159 nn,pnx1 wcs,hipf5674 pp,pnx
the inheritance of their father to pass unto them.

pimf1696 wcj,pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc559 cj3588 nn376 qmf4191
8 And thou shalt speak unto the children of Israel, saying, If a man die, and
ptn369 (pp,pnx) wcj,nn1121 (853) nn,pnx5159 wcs,hipf5674
have no son, then ye shall cause his inheritance to pass unto his
pp,nn,pnx1323
daughter.

wcj,cj518 pp,pnx ptn369 nn1323 wcs,qpf5414 (853) nn,pnx5159
9 And if he have no daughter, then ye shall give his inheritance
pp,pl,nn,pnx251
unto his brethren.

wcj,cj518 pp,pnx ptn369 pl,nn251 wcs,qpf5414 (853) nn,pnx5159
10 And if he have no brethren, then ye shall give his inheritance
nn,pnx1 pp,pl,cs,nn251
unto his father's brethren.

wcj,cj518 pp,nn,pnx1 ptn369 pl,nn251 wcs,qpf5414 (853)
11 And if his father have no brethren, then ye shall give his
nn,pnx5159 pp,nn,pnx7607 df,aj7138 pr,pnx413 pr4480/nn,pnx4940
inheritance unto his kinsman that is next to him of*his*family, and he shall

wcs,qpf3423 pnx(853) wcs,qpf1961 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,cs,nnZ708 nn4941
possess it: and it shall be unto the children of Israel a statute of judgment,
pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
as the LORD commanded Moses.

Joshua Named to Succeed Moses

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv5927 pr413 df,pndm2088 cs,nn2022 df,nn5682
12 And the LORD said unto Moses, Get*thee*up into this mount Abarim,
wcj,qmv7200 (853) df,nn776 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
and see the land which I have given unto the children of Israel.

wcj,qpf7200 pnx(853) pnp859 ad1571 wcj,nipf622 pr413
13 And when thou hast seen it, thou also shalt be gathered unto thy
pl,nn,pnx5971 pp,pnl834 nn175 nn,pnx251 nipf622
people, as Aaron thy brother was gathered.

pp,pnl834 qpf4784 nn,pnx6310 pp,cs,nn4057 nn6790
14 For ye rebelled against my commandment in the desert of Zin, in the
pp,cs,nn4808 df,nn5712 pp,hinc,pnx6942 dfp,pl,nn4325 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
strife of the congregation, to sanctify me at the water before their eyes:
pnp1992 pl,cs,nn4325 cs,nn4809 nn6946 cs,nn4057 nn6790
that *is* the water of Meribah in Kadesh in the wilderness of Zin.

nn4872 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn3068 pp,qnc559
15 And Moses spoke unto the LORD, saying,

nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 df,pl,nn7307 pp,cs,nn3605 nn1320 qmf6485 nn376 pr5921
16 Let the LORD, the God of the spirits of all flesh, set a man over the
df,nn5712
congregation,

pnl834 qmf3318 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pnl834 qmf935 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
17 Which may go out before them, and which may go in before them,
wcj,pnl834 himf,pnx3318 wcj,pnl834 himf,pnx935 cs,nn5712
and which may lead*them*out, and which may bring*them*in; that the congregation
nn3068 qmf1961 wcj,ptn3808 dfp,nn6629 pnl834/pp,pnx ptn369 (pp,pnx) qpta7462
of the LORD be not as sheep which have no shepherd.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 qmv3947 pp,pnx (853) nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn5126
18 And the LORD said unto Moses, Take thee Joshua the son of Nun, a
nn376 pnl834/pp,pnx nn7307 wcj,qpf5564 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr,pnx5921
man in whom *is* the spirit, and lay thine hand upon him;

wcj,hipf5975 pnx(853) pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn499 df,nn3548 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn3605
19 And set him before Eleazar the priest, and before all the
df,nn5712 wcj,pipf6680/pnx(853) pp,du,nn,pnx5869
congregation; and give*him*a*charge in their sight.

wcj,qpf5414 pr4480/nn,pnx1935 pr,pnx5921 pp,pr4616 cs,nn3605
20 And thou shalt put *some* of*thine*honor upon him, that all the
cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf8085
congregation of the children of Israel may be obedient.

qmf5975 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn499 df,nn3548 wcs,qpf7592
21 And he shall stand before Eleazar the priest, who shall ask *counsel*
pp,pnx pp,cs,nn4941 df,pl,nn224 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pr5921 nn,pnx6310
for him after the judgment of Urim before the LORD: at his word shall they

---

27:18–23 Knowing that it would not be long before he would die, Moses asked God to choose a successor to lead Israel in his place (v. 16). God selected Joshua, a man who had been Moses' close associate and servant since the time when Israel was still at Mount Sinai (Ex. 24:13; 32:17; 33:11). Even before their arrival at Sinai, Moses had appointed Joshua to be the leader of the army against Amalek (Ex. 17:8–13). His public commissioning involved more than the role of military leader, but it was in this area that he was to make his greatest contribution. Joshua is mentioned twice in the New Testament (Acts 7:45; Heb. 4:8).

qmf3318 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx6310 qmf935 pnp1931 wcj,cs,nn3605
go out, and at his word they shall come in, *both* he, and all the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr,pnx854 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5712
children of Israel with him, even all the congregation.

nn4872 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 pnx(853) wcs,qmf3947 (853)
22 And Moses did as the LORD commanded him: and he took
nn3091 wcs,himf,pnx5975 pp,pl.cs,nn6440 nn499 df,nn3548 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn3605
Joshua, and set him before Eleazar the priest, and before all the
df,nn5712
congregation:

wcs,qmf5564 (853) du,nn,pnx3027 pr,pnx5921 wcs,pimf,pnx6680 pp,pnl834
23 And he laid his hands upon him, and gave*him*a*charge, as
nn3068 pipf1696 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872
the LORD commanded by the hand of Moses.

Laws for Offerings

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
28 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

pimv6680 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 (853)
2 Command the children of Israel, and say unto them,
nn,pnx7133 nn,pnx3899 pp,pl,nn,pnx801 nn,pnx5207 cs,nn7381
My offering, *and* my bread for my sacrifices*made*by*fire, *for* a sweet savor
qmf8104 pp,hinc7126 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx4150
unto me, shall ye observe to offer unto me in their due season.

wcs,qpf559 pp,pnx pndm2088 df,nn801 pnl834
3 And thou shalt say unto them, This *is* the offering*made*by*fire which
himf7126 pp,nn3068 du,nu8147 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 aj8549
ye shall offer unto the LORD; two lambs of the first year without spot
dfp,nn3117 nn8548 nn5930
day*by*day, *for* a continual burnt offering.

(853) nu259 df,nn3532 qmf6213 dfp,nn1242 wcj(853) df,nuor8145 df,nn3532
4 The one lamb shalt thou offer in the morning, and the other lamb
qmf6213 pr996 df,du,nn6153
shalt thou offer at even;

wcj,cs,nuor6224 df,nn374 nn5560 pp,nn4503 qptp1101
5 And a tenth *part* of an ephah of flour for a meat offering, mingled with
cs,nuor7243 df,nn1969 aj3795 pp,nn8081
the fourth *part* of a hin of beaten oil.

nn8548 cs,nn5930 df,qptp6213 pp,cs,nn2022 nn5514
6 *It is* a continual burnt offering, which was ordained in mount Sinai for a
nn5207 pp,cs,nn7381 nn801 pp,nn3068
sweet savor, a sacrifice*made*by*fire unto the LORD.

wcj,nn,pnx5262 cs,nuor7243 df,nn1969
7 And the drink offering thereof *shall be* the fourth *part* of a hin for the
df,nu259 dfp,nn3532 dfp,nn6944 nn7941 himv5258
one lamb: in the holy *place* shalt thou cause the strong wine to be poured unto
pp,nn3068 cs,nn5262
the LORD *for* a drink offering.

wcj(853) df,nuor8145 df,nn3532 qmf6213 pr996 df,du,nn6153 pp,cs,nn4503
8 And the other lamb shalt thou offer at even: as the meat offering of

---

28:5, 7 The "ephah" and "hin" are Egyptian measures, which reveal the influence of Israel's sojourn in Egypt.

df,nn1242 wcj,pp,nn,pnx5262 qmf6213
the morning, and as the drink offering thereof, thou shalt offer *it*, a
cs,nn801 nn5207 cs,nn7381 pp,nn3068
sacrifice*made*by*fire, of a sweet savor unto the LORD.

df,nn7676 wcj,pp,cs,nn3117 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 aj8549
9 And on the sabbath day two lambs of the first year without spot,
wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn6241 nn5560 nn4503 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081
and two tenth deals of flour *for* a meat offering, mingled with oil, and the
wcj,nn,pnx5262
drink offering thereof:

cs,nn5930 cs,nn7676/pp,nn,pnx7676 pr5921 df,nn8548
10 *This is* the burnt offering of every sabbath, beside the continual
cs,nn5930 wcj,nn,pnx5262
burnt offering, and his drink offering.

wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn7218 pl,nn,pnx2320 himf7126 nn5930
11 And in the beginnings of your months ye shall offer a burnt offering unto
pp,nn3068 du,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1121/nn1241 pl,nn6499 nu259 wcj,nn352 nu7651 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141
the LORD; two young bullocks, and one ram, seven lambs of the first year
aj8549
without spot;

wcj,nu7969 pl,nn6241 nn5560 nn4503 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081
12 And three tenth deals of flour *for* a meat offering, mingled with oil, for
df,nu259 dfp,nn6499 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn6241 nn5560 nn4503 qptp1101
one bullock; and two tenth deals of flour *for* a meat offering, mingled with
dfp,nn8081 df,nu259 dfp,nn352
oil, for one ram;

wcj,nn6241/nn6241 nn5560 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 nn4503
13 And a several*tenth*deal of flour mingled with oil *for* a meat offering
df,nu259 dfp,nn3532 nn5930 nn5207 cs,nn7381 nn801
unto one lamb; *for* a burnt offering of a sweet savor, a sacrifice*made*by*fire
pp,nn3068
unto the LORD.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx5262 qmf1961 cs,nn2677 df,nn1969 nn3196 dfp,nn6499
14 And their drink offerings shall be half a hin of wine unto a bullock,
wcj,cs,nuor7992 df,nn1969 dfp,nn352 wcj,cs,nuor7243 df,nn1969
and the third *part* of a hin unto a ram, and a fourth *part* of a hin unto a
dfp,nn3532 pndm2063 cs,nn5930 nn2320/pp,nn,pnx2320 pp,pl,cs,nn2320
lamb: this *is* the burnt offering of*every*month throughout the months of the
df,nn8141
year.

nu259 wcj,cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 pp,nn2403 pp,nn3068
15 And one kid of the goats for a sin offering unto the LORD shall be
nimf6213 pr5921 df,nn8548 cs,nn5930 wcj,nn,pnx5262
offered, beside the continual burnt offering, and his drink offering.

28:11–15 The phrase "beginnings of your months" refers to the observance of the new moon (1 Chr. 23:31; Ezra 3:5). Though it was characterized by the blowing of trumpets, it is not to be confused with the Feast of Trumpets (Num. 29:1–6). The Feast of Trumpets was celebrated at the beginning of the seventh month, not the first day of every month as is the case with these observances. Special sacrifices were offered, and it was a time of inquiring of God's messengers and worshiping at God's house, as well as a time for fellowship (1 Sam. 20:5, 18; 2 Kgs. 4:23). The observance was one of great solemnity; all business and work was to cease. When Israel began to approach it with insincerity and treated it as a mere ritual, God condemned its observance (Is. 1:13, 14).

Offerings at the Annual Assemblies

pp,nu702/nu6240 nn3117 (dfp,nn2320) df,aj7223 wcj,dfp,nn2320 nn6453
16 And in the fourteenth day of the first month *is* the passover of the pp,nn3068
LORD.

wcj,pp,nu2568/nu6240 nn3117 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn2320 nn2282 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
17 And in the fifteenth day of this month *is* the feast: seven days shall pl,nn4682 nimf398
unleavened bread be eaten.

df,aj7223 dfp,nn3117 nn6944 cs,nn4744 qmf6213 ptn3808/cs,nn3605
18 In the first day *shall be* a holy convocation; ye shall do no manner of nn5656 cs,nn4399
servile work *therein*:

wcs,hipf7126 nn801 nn5930
19 But ye shall offer a sacrifice*made*by*fire *for* a burnt offering unto the pp,nn3068 du,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1121/nn1241 pl,nn6499 nu259 wcj,nn352 wcj,nu7651 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121
LORD; two young bullocks, and one ram, and seven lambs of the first nn8141 qmf1961 pp,pnx aj8549
year: they shall be unto you without blemish:

wcj,nn,pnx4503 nn5560 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 nu7969
20 And their meat offering *shall be of* flour mingled with oil: three pl,nn6241 qmf6213 dfp,nn6499 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn6241 dfp,nn352
tenth deals shall ye offer for a bullock, and two tenth deals for a ram;

nn6241/nn6241 qmf6213 df,nu259 dfp,nn3532 pp,cs,nu7651
21 A several*tenth*deal shalt thou offer for every lamb, throughout the seven df,pl,nn3532
lambs:

nu259 wcj,cs,nn8163 nn2403 pp,pinc3722 pr,pnx5921
22 And one goat *for* a sin offering, to make*an*atonement for you.

qmf6213 (853) pndm428 pr4480/pp,nn905 cs,nn5930 df,nn1242 pnl834
23 Ye shall offer these beside the burnt offering in the morning, which *is* df,nn8548 pp,cs,nn5930
for a continual burnt offering.

dfp,pndm428 qmf6213 dfp,nn3117 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 cs,nn3899
24 After this manner ye shall offer daily, throughout the seven days, the meat cs,nn801 nn5207 cs,nn7381 pp,nn3068 nimf6213
of the sacrifice*made*by*fire, of a sweet savor unto the LORD: it shall be offered pr5921 df,nn8548 cs,nn5930 wcj,nn,pnx5262
beside the continual burnt offering, and his drink offering.

df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn3117 pp,pnx qmf1961 nn6944 cs,nn4744 qmf6213
25 And on the seventh day ye shall have a holy convocation; ye shall do ptn3808/cs,nn3605 nn5656 cs,nn4399
no servile work.

wcj,pp,cs,nn3117 df,pl,nn1061 pp,hinc,pnx7126 aj2319
26 Also in the day of the firstfruits, when ye bring a new nn4503 pp,nn3068 pp,pl,nn,pnx7620 pp,pnx qmf1961 nn6944
meat offering unto the LORD, after your weeks *be out*, ye shall have a holy cs,nn4744 qmf6213 ptn3808/cs,nn3605 nn5656 cs,nn4399
convocation; ye shall do no servile work:

wcs,hipf7126 nn5930 nn5207 pp,cs,nn7381 pp,nn3068
27 But ye shall offer the burnt offering for a sweet savor unto the LORD; du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1121/nn1241 pl,nn6499 nu259 nn352 nu7651 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141
two young bullocks, one ram, seven lambs of the first year;

wcj,nn,pnx4503 nn5560 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 nu7969 pl,nn6241
28 And their meat offering of flour mingled with oil, three tenth deals unto
df,nu259 dfp,nn6499 cs,nu8147 pl,nn6241 df,nu259 dfp,nn352
one bullock, two tenth deals unto one ram,
nn6241 nn6241 df,nu259 dfp,nn3532 pp,cs,nu7651 df,pl,nn3532
29 A several*tenth*deal unto one lamb, throughout the seven lambs;
nu259 cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 pp,pinc3722 pr,pnx5921
30 *And* one kid of the goats, to make*an*atonement for you.
qmf6213 pr4480 pp,nn905 df,nn8548 cs,nn5930
31 Ye shall offer *them* beside the continual burnt offering, and his
wcj,nn,pnx4503 qmf1961 pp,pnx aj8549 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5262
meat offering, (they shall be unto you without blemish) and their drink offerings.

df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn2320 pp,nu259 dfp,nn2320 pp,pnx
29 And in the seventh month, on the first *day* of the month, ye shall
qmf1961 nn6944 cs,nn4744 qmf6213 ptn3808/cs,nn3605 nn5656 cs,nn4399 qmf1961
have a holy convocation; ye shall do no servile work: it is
cs,nn3117 nn8643 pp,pnx
a day of blowing*the*trumpets unto you.
wcs,qpf6213 nn5930 nn5207 pp,cs,nn7381 pp,nn3068 nu259
2 And ye shall offer a burnt offering for a sweet savor unto the LORD; one
cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499 nu259 nn352 nu7651 pl,cs,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 aj8549
young bullock, one ram, *and* seven lambs of the first year without blemish:
wcj,nn,pnx4503 nn5560 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 nu7969 pl,nn6241
3 And their meat offering *shall be of* flour mingled with oil, three tenth deals
dfp,nn6499 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn6241 dfp,nn352
for a bullock, *and* two tenth deals for a ram,
nu259 wcj,nn6241 df,nu259 dfp,nn3532 pp,cs,nu7651 df,pl,nn3532
4 And one tenth deal for one lamb, throughout the seven lambs:
nu259 wcj,cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 nn2403 pp,pinc3722
5 And one kid of the goats *for* a sin offering, to make*an*atonement
pr,pnx5921
for you:
pr4480/pp,nn905 cs,nn5930 df,nn2320 wcj,nn,pnx4503
6 Beside the burnt offering of the month, and his meat offering, and the
df,nn8548 wcj,cs,nn5930 wcj,nn,pnx4503 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5262
daily burnt offering, and his meat offering, and their drink offerings, according
pp,nn,pnx4941 nn5207 pp,cs,nn7381 nn801 pp,nn3068
unto their manner, for a sweet savor, a sacrifice*made*by*fire unto the LORD.
pp,pnx qmf1961 wcj,dfp,nn6218 df,pndm2088 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn2320 nn6944
7 And ye shall have on the tenth *day* of this seventh month a holy
cs,nn4744 wcs,pipf6031 i853) pl,nn,pnx5315 ptn3808 qmf6213 cs,nn3605 nn4399
convocation; and ye shall afflict your souls: ye shall not do any work
therein:
wcs,hipf7126 nn5930 pp,nn3068 nn5207 cs,nn7381 nu259
8 But ye shall offer a burnt offering unto the LORD *for* a sweet savor; one
cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499 nu259 nn352 nu7651 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 qmf1961
young bullock, one ram, *and* seven lambs of the first year; they shall be
pp,pnx aj8549
unto you without blemish:

wcj,nn,pnx4503 nn5560 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 nu7969 pl,nn6241
9 And their meat offering *shall be of* flour mingled with oil, three tenth deals
dfp,nn6499 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn6241 df,nu259 dfp,nn352
to a bullock, *and* two tenth deals to one ram,
nn6241/nn6241 df,nu259 dfp,nn3532 pp,cs,nu7651 df,pl,nn3532
10 A several*tenth*deal for one lamb, throughout the seven lambs:
nu259 cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 nn2403 pr4480/pp,nn905 cs,nn2403
11 One kid of the goats *for* a sin offering; beside the sin offering of
df,pl,nn3725 df,nn8548 wcj,cs,nn5930 wcj,nn,pnx4503
atonement, and the continual burnt offering, and the meat offering of it, and their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx5262
drink offerings.
wcj,pp,nu2568/nu6240 nn3117 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn2320 pp,pnx qmf1961 nn6944
12 And on the fifteenth day of the seventh month ye shall have a holy
cs,nn6944 qmf6213 ptn3808/cs,nn3605 nn5656 cs,nn4399 wcs,qpf2287 nn2282
convocation; ye shall do no servile work, and ye shall keep a feast unto
pp,nn3068 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
the LORD seven days:
wcs,hipf7126 nn5930 cs,nn801 nn5207
13 And ye shall offer a burnt offering, a sacrifice*made*by*fire, of a sweet
cs,nn7381 pp,nn3068 nu7969/nu6240 cs,nn1121/nn1241 pl,nn6499 du,nu8147 pl,nn352 nu702/nu6240 pl,nn3532
savor unto the LORD; thirteen young bullocks, two rams, *and* fourteen lambs
pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 qmf1961 aj8549
of the first year; they shall be without blemish:
wcj,nn,pnx4503 nn5560 qptp1101 dfp,nn8081 nu7969
14 And their meat offering *shall be of* flour mingled with oil, three
pl,nn6241 df,nu259 dfp,nn6499 pp,nu7969/nu6240 pl,nn6499 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn6241
tenth deals unto every bullock of the thirteen bullocks, two tenth deals to
df,nu259 dfp,nn352 pp,du,nu8147 df,pl,nn352
each ram of the two rams,
wcj,nn6241/nn6241 df,nu259 dfp,nn3532 pp,nu702/nu6240 pl,nn3532
15 And a several*tenth*deal to each lamb of the fourteen lambs:
nu259 wcj,cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 nn2403 pr4480/pp,nn905 df,nn8548
16 And one kid of the goats *for* a sin offering; beside the continual
cs,nn5930 nn,pnx4503 wcj,nn,pnx5262
burnt offering, his meat offering, and his drink offering.
df,nuor8145 wcj,dfp,nn3117 du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,cs,nn1121/nn1241 pl,nn6499
17 And on the second day *ye shall offer* twelve young bullocks,
du,nu8147 pl,nn352 nu702/nu6240 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 aj8549
two rams, fourteen lambs of the first year without spot:
wcj,nn,pnx4503 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5262 dfp,pl,nn6499
18 And their meat offering and their drink offerings for the bullocks, for the
dfp,pl,nn352 wcj,dfp,pl,nn3532 pp,nn,pnx4557 dfp,nn4941
rams, and for the lambs, *shall be* according to their number, after the manner:
nu259 wcj,cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 nn2403 pr4480/pp,nn905 df,nn8548
19 And one kid of the goats *for* a sin offering; beside the continual
cs,nn5930 wcj,nn,pnx4503 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5262
burnt offering, and the meat offering thereof, and their drink offerings.
df,nuor7992 wcj,dfp,nn3117 nu6249/nu6240 pl,nn6499 du,nu8147 pl,nn352 nu702/nu6240 pl,nn3532
20 And on the third day eleven bullocks, two rams, fourteen lambs of
pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 aj8549
the first year without blemish;
wcj,nn,pnx4503 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5262 dfp,pl,nn6499
21 And their meat offering and their drink offerings for the bullocks, for the
dfp,pl,nn352 wcj,pp,pl,nn3532 pp,nn,pnx4557 dfp,nn4941
rams, and for the lambs, *shall be* according to their number, after the manner:

nu259 wcj,cs,nn8163 nn2403 pr4480/pp,nn905 df,nn8548 cs,nn5930
22 And one goat *for* a sin offering; beside the continual burnt offering,
wcj,nn,pnx4503 wcj,nn,pnx5262
and his meat offering, and his drink offering.

df,nuor7243 wcj,dfp,nn3117 nu6235 pl,nn6499 du,nu8147 pl,nn352 nu702/nu6240 pl,nn3532
23 And on the fourth day ten bullocks, two rams, *and* fourteen lambs of
pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 aj8549
the first year without blemish:

nn,pnx4503 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5262 dfp,pl,nn6499 dfp,pl,nn352
24 Their meat offering and their drink offerings for the bullocks, for the rams,
wcj,dfp,pl,nn3532 pp,nn,pnx4557 dfp,nn4941
and for the lambs, *shall be* according to their number, after the manner:

nu259 wcj,cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 nn2403 pr4480/pp,nn905 df,nn8548
25 And one kid of the goats *for* a sin offering; beside the continual
cs,nn5930 nn,pnx4503 wcj,nn,pnx5262
burnt offering, his meat offering, and his drink offering.

df,nuor2549 wcj,dfp,nn3117 nu8672 pl,nn6499 du,nu8147 pl,nn352 nu702/nu6240 pl,nn3532
26 And on the fifth day nine bullocks, two rams, *and* fourteen lambs
pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 aj8549
of the first year without spot:

wcj,nn,pnx4503 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5262 dfp,pl,nn6499
27 And their meat offering and their drink offerings for the bullocks, for the
dfp,pl,nn352 wcj,dfp,pl,nn3532 pp,nn,pnx4557 dfp,nn4941
rams, and for the lambs, *shall be* according to their number, after the manner:

nu259 wcj,cs,nn8163 nn2403 pr4480/pp,nn905 df,nn8548 cs,nn5930
28 And one goat *for* a sin offering; beside the continual burnt offering,
wcj,nn,pnx4503 wcj,nn,pnx5262
and his meat offering, and his drink offering.

df,nuor8345 wcj,dfp,nn3117 nu8083 pl,nn6499 du,nu8147 pl,nn352 nu702/nu6240 pl,nn3532
29 And on the sixth day eight bullocks, two rams, *and* fourteen lambs
pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 aj8549
of the first year without blemish:

wcj,nn,pnx4503 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5262 dfp,pl,nn6499
30 And their meat offering and their drink offerings for the bullocks, for the
dfp,pl,nn352 wcj,dfp,pl,nn3532 pp,nn,pnx4557 dfp,nn4941
rams, and for the lambs, *shall be* according to their number, after the manner:

nu259 wcj,cs,nn8163 nn2403 pr4480/pp,nn905 df,nn8548 cs,nn5930
31 And one goat *for* a sin offering; beside the continual burnt offering,
nn,pnx4503 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5262
his meat offering, and his drink offering.

df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn3117 nu7651 pl,nn6499 du,nu8147 pl,nn352 nu702/nu6240 pl,nn3532
32 And on the seventh day seven bullocks, two rams, *and* fourteen lambs
pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141 aj8549
of the first year without blemish:

wcj,nn,pnx4503 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5262 dfp,pl,nn6499
33 And their meat offering and their drink offerings for the bullocks, for the
dfp,pl,nn352 wcj,dfp,pl,nn3532 pp,nn,pnx4557 pp,nn,pnx4941
rams, and for the lambs, *shall be* according to their number, after the manner:

nu259 wcj,cs,nn8163 nn2403 pr4480/pp,nn905 df,nn8548 cs,nn5930
34 And one goat *for* a sin offering; beside the continual burnt offering,
nn,pnx4503 wcj,nn,pnx5262
his meat offering, and his drink offering.

df,nuor8066 dfp,nn3117 pp,pnx qmf1961 nn6116 qmf6213
35 On the eighth day ye shall have a solemn assembly: ye shall do
ptn3808/cs,nn3605 nn5656 cs,nn4399
no servile work *therein*:

wcs,hipf7126 nn5930 cs,nn801 nn5207
36 But ye shall offer a burnt offering, a sacrifice*made*by*fire, of a sweet
cs,nn7381 pp,nn3068 nu259 nn6499 nu259 nn352 nu7651 pl,nn3532 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8141
savor unto the LORD: one bullock, one ram, seven lambs of the first year
aj8549
without blemish:
nn,pnx4503 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5262 dfp,nn6499 dfp,nn352
37 Their meat offering and their drink offerings for the bullock, for the ram,
wcj,dfp,pl,nn3532 pp,nn,pnx4557 dfp,nn,pnx4941
and for the lambs, *shall be* according to their number, after the manner:
nu259 wcj,cs,nn8163 nn2403 pr4480/pp,nn905 df,nn8548 cs,nn5930
38 And one goat *for* a sin offering; beside the continual burnt offering,
wcj,nn,pnx4503 wcj,nn,pnx5262
and his meat offering, and his drink offering.
pndm428 qmf6213 pp,nn3068 pp,pl,nn,pnx4150 pp,nn905
39 These *things* ye shall do unto the LORD in your set feasts, beside your
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5088 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5071 pp,pl,nn,pnx5930
vows, and your freewill offerings, for your burnt offerings, and for your
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx4503 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx5262 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx8002
meat offerings, and for your drink offerings, and for your peace offerings.
nn4872 wcs,qmf559/pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,cs,nn3605 pnl834
40 And Moses told the children of Israel according to all that the
nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
LORD commanded Moses.

Women's Vows

nn4872 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn4294
30 And Moses spoke unto the heads of the tribes concerning the
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc559 pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068
children of Israel, saying, This *is* the thing which the LORD hath
pipf6680
commanded.
cj3588 nn376 qmf5087 nn5088 pp,nn3068 cj176 nina7650 nn7621 pp,qnc631/pr5921
2 If a man vow a vow unto the LORD, or swear an oath to bind his
nn,pnx5315 nn632 ptn3808 himf2490 nn,pnx1697 qmf6213 pp,cs,nn3605
soul with a bond; he shall not break his word, he shall do according to all
df,qpta3318 pr4480/nn,pnx6310
that proceedeth out of*his*mouth.
cj3588 wcj,nn802 qmf5087 nn5088 pp,nn3068 wcs,qpf631 nn632
3 If a woman also vow a vow unto the LORD, and bind herself by a bond,
nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn1004 pp,pl,nn,pnx5271
being in her father's house in her youth;
nn,pnx1 wcj,qpf8085 (853) nn,pnx5088 wcj,nn,pnx632 pnl834
4 And her father hear her vow, and her bond wherewith she hath
qpf631/pr5921 nn,pnx5315 nn,pnx1 wcj,hipf2790 pp,pnx cs,nn3605
bound her soul, and her father shall hold*his*peace at her: then all her
pl,nn,pnx5088 wcj,qpf6965 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn632 pnl834 qpf631/pr5921 nn,pnx5315
vows shall stand, and every bond wherewith she hath bound her soul shall
qmf6965
stand.
wcj,cj518 nn,pnx1 hipf5106 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx8085 ptn3808
5 But if her father disallow her in the day that he heareth; not
cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5088 wcj,pl,nn,pnx632 pnl834 qpf631/pr5921 nn,pnx5315
any of her vows, or of her bonds wherewith she hath bound her soul, shall

qmf6965 wcj,nn3068 qmf5545 pp,pnx cj3588 nn,pnx1 hipf5106 pnx(853)
stand: and the LORD shall forgive her, because her father disallowed her.
wcj,cj518 qna1961/qmf1961 pp,nn376 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5088/pr,pnx5921 cj176 cs,nn4008
6 And if she had*at*all a husband, when she vowed, or uttered
du,nn,pnx8193 pnl834 qpf631/pr5921 nn,pnx5315
aught out of her lips, wherewith she bound her soul;
nn,pnx376 wcj,qpf8085 wcj,hipf2790 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3117
7 And her husband heard *it*, and held*his*peace at her in the day that he
qnc,pnx8085 pl,nn,pnx5088 wcj,qpf6965 wcj,pl,nn,pnx632 pnl834 qpf631/pr5921
heard *it*: then her vows shall stand, and her bonds wherewith she bound her
nn,pnx5315 qmf6965
soul shall stand.
wcj,cj518 nn,pnx376 himf5106 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn3117 qnc8085
8 But if her husband disallowed her on the day that he heard *it*;
(853) nn,pnx5088 pnl834/pr,pnx5921 wcj(853)
then he shall make her vow which*she*vowed, and
cs,nn4008 du,nn,pnx8193 pnl834 qpf631/pr5921 nn,pnx5315
that*which*she*uttered with her lips, wherewith she bound her soul,
wcs,hipf6565 wcj,nn3068 qmf5545 pp,pnx
of*none*effect: and the LORD shall forgive her.
nn3605 wcj,cs,nn5088 nn490 wcj,qptp1644 pnl834
9 But every vow of a widow, and of her that is divorced, wherewith they
qpf631/pr5921 nn,pnx5315 qmf6965 pr,pnx5921
have bound their souls, shall stand against her.
wcj,cj518 qpf5087 nn,pnx376 cs,nn1004 cj176 qpf631/pr5921 nn,pnx5315
10 And if she vowed in her husband's house, or bound her soul by a
nn632 pp,nn7621
bond with an oath;
nn,pnx376 wcj,qpf8085 wcj,hipf2790 pp,pnx hipf5106 pnx(853)
11 And her husband heard *it*, and held*his*peace at her, *and* disallowed
ptn3808 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5088 wcj,qpf6965 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn632 pnl834
her not: then all her vows shall stand, and every bond wherewith she
qpf631/pr5921 nn,pnx5315 qmf6965
bound her soul shall stand.
wcj,cj518 nn,pnx376 hina6565/himf6565/pnx(853) pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx8085
12 But if her husband hath utterly*made*them*void on the day he heard
cs,nn3605 cs,nn4161 du,nn,pnx8193 pp,pl,nn,pnx5088
them; then whatsoever proceeded out of her lips concerning her vows, or
wcj,pp,cs,nn632 nn,pnx5315 ptn3808 qmf6965 nn,pnx376
concerning the bond of her soul, shall not stand: her husband
hipf,pnx6565 wcj,nn3068 qmf5545 pp,pnx
hath*made*them*void; and the LORD shall forgive her.
cs,nn3605 nn5088 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn632 cs,nn7621 pp,pinc6031 nn5315 nn,pnx376
13 Every vow, and every binding oath to afflict the soul, her husband may
himf,pnx6965 wcj,nn,pnx376 himf,pnx6565
establish it, or her husband may make*it*void.
wcj,cj518 nn,pnx376 hina2790/himf2790 pp,pnx pr4480/nn3117 pr413 nn3117
14 But if her husband altogether*hold*his*peace at her from day to day;
wcs,hipf6965 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5088 cj176 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx632 pnl834 pr,pnx5921
then he establisheth all her vows, or all her bonds, which *are* upon
hipf6965 pnx(853) cj3588 hipf2790 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3117
her: he confirmeth them, because he held*his*peace at her in the day that
qnc,pnx8085
he heard *them*.

wcj,cj518 hina6565/himf6565/pnx(853) ad310 qnc,pnx8085
15 But if he shall any*ways*make*them*void after that he hath heard
wcs,qpf5375 (853) nn,pnx5771
them; then he shall bear her iniquity.

pndm428 df,pl,nn2706 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872 pr996
16 These *are* the statutes, which the LORD commanded Moses, between a
nn376 pp,nn,pnx802 pr996 nn1 pp,nn,pnx1323 pp,pl,nn,pnx5271
man and his wife, between the father and his daughter, *being yet* in her youth
nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004
in her father's house.

War Against Midian

31 nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
qmv5358/cs,nn5360 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr4480/pr854 df,nn4084
2 Avenge the children of Israel of the Midianites:
ad310 nimf622 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5971
afterward shalt thou be gathered unto thy people.

nn4872 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 df,nn5971 pp,qnc559 nimv2502 pl,nn376 pr4480/pr,pnx854
3 And Moses spoke unto the people, saying, Arm some of yourselves unto
dfp,nn6635 wcj,qmf1961 pr5921 nn4080 pp,qnc5414/cs,nn5360 nn3068
the war, and let them go against the Midianites, and avenge the LORD of
pp,nn4080
Midian.

dfp,nn4294/nu505/dfp,nn4294/nu505 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4294 nn3478
4 Of every*tribe*a*thousand, throughout all the tribes of Israel, shall ye
qmf7971 dfp,nn6635
send to the war.

wcs,nimf4560 pr4480/pl,cs,nu505 nn3478 nu505
5 So there were delivered out*of*the*thousands of Israel, a thousand of *every*
dfp,nn4294 du,nu8147/nu6240 nu505 pl,cs,qptp2502 nn6635
tribe, twelve thousand armed for war.

nn4872 wcs,qmf7971 pnx(853) dfp,nn6635 nu505 dfp,nn4294 pnx(853)
6 And Moses sent them to the war, a thousand of *every* tribe
wcj(853) nn6372 cs,nn1121 nn499 df,nn3548 dfp,nn6635 df,nn6944
them, and Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest, to the war, with the holy
wcj,pl,cs,nn3627 wcj,pl,cs,nn2689 df,nn8643 pp,nn,pnx3027
instruments, and the trumpets to blow in his hand.

wcs,qmf6633 pr5921 nn4080 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853)
7 And they warred against the Midianites, as the LORD commanded
nn4872 wcs,qmf2026 cs,nn3605 nn2145
Moses; and they slew all the males.

qpf2026 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn4428 nn4080 pr5921
8 And they slew the kings of Midian, beside the
pl,nn,pnx2491 (853) nn189 wcj(853) nn7552 wcj(853) nn6698
rest*of*them*that*were*slain; *namely*, Evi, and Rekem, and Zur, and
wcj(853) nn2354 wcj(853) nn7254 cs,nu2568 pl,cs,nn4428 nn4080 wcj(853) nn1109 cs,nn1121
Hur, and Reba, five kings of Midian: Balaam also the son of
nn1160 qpf2026 dfp,nn2719
Beor they slew with the sword.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 (853) pl,cs,nn802 nn4080 wcs,qmf7617
9 And the children of Israel took *all* the women of Midian captives, and

wcj(853) nn,pnx2945 qpf962 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx929 wcj(853) cs,nn3605
their little ones, and took*the*spoil of all their cattle, and all
pl,nn,pnx4735 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2428
their flocks, and all their goods.

qpf8313 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5892 pp,pl,nn,pnx4186 wcj(853)
10 And they burnt all their cities wherein they dwelt, and
cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2918 dfp,nn784
all their goodly castles, with fire.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn7998 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn4455 dfp,nn120
11 And they took all the spoil, and all the prey, *both* of men
wcj,dfp,nn929
and of beasts.

wcs,himf935 (853) df,nn7628 wcj(853) df,nn4455 wcj(853) df,nn7998
12 And they brought the captives, and the prey, and the spoil,
pr413 nn4872 wcj(pr413) nn499 df,nn3548 wcj,pr413 cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121
unto Moses, and Eleazar the priest, and unto the congregation of the children
nn3478 pr413 df,nn4264 pr413 pl,cs,nn6160 nn4124 pnl834 pr5921 nn3383
of Israel, unto the camp at the plains of Moab, which *are* by Jordan *near*
nn3405
Jericho.

nn4872 wcj,nn499 df,nn3548 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5387
13 And Moses, and Eleazar the priest, and all the princes of the
df,nn5712 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc,pnx7125 pr413/pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn4264
congregation, went forth to meet them without the camp.

nn4872 wcs,qmf7107 pr5921 pl,cs,qptp6485 df,nn2428 pl,cs,nn8269
14 And Moses was wroth with the officers of the host, *with* the captains over
df,pl,nu505 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nu3967 df,pl,qpta935 pr4480/cs,nn6635/df,nn4421
thousands, and captains over hundreds, which came from*the*battle.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 he,pipf2421/cs,nn3605/nn5347
15 And Moses said unto them, Have*ye*saved*all*the*women*alive?

ptdm2005 pndm2007 qpf1961 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,cs,nn1697 nn1109
16 Behold, these caused the children of Israel, through the counsel of Balaam,
pp,qnc4560 nn4604 pp,nn3068 pr5921 cs,nn1697 nn6465 wcs,qmf1961
to commit trespass against the LORD in the matter of Peor, and there was a
df,nn4046 pp,cs,nn5712 nn3068
plague among the congregation of the LORD.

wcj,ad6258 qmv2026 cs,nn3605 nn2145 dfp,nn2945 qmv2026 wcj,cs,nn3605
17 Now therefore kill every male among the little ones, and kill every
nn802 cs,qpta3045 nn376 pp,cs,nn4904 nn2145
woman that hath known man by lying with him.

wcj,cs,nn3605 dfp,pl,nn802 df,nn2945 pnl834 ptn3808 qpf3045 nn2145 cs,nn4904
18 But all the women children, that have not known a man by lying with
himv2421 pp,pnx
him, keep alive for yourselves.

wcj,pnp859 qmv2583 pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn4264 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 cs,nn3605 qpta2026
19 And do ye abide without the camp seven days: whosoever hath killed
nn5315 wcj,cs,nn3605 qpta5060 dfp,nn2491 htmf2398 pnp859
any person, and whosoever hath touched any slain, purify *both* yourselves and your
wcj,nn,pnx7628 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117 df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn3117
captives on the third day, and on the seventh day.

htmf2398 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn899 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn3627 nn5785
20 And purify all *your* raiment, and all that*is*made of skins, and
wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4639 pl,nn5795 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn3627 nn6086
all work of goats' *hair*, and all things made of wood.

Division of the Booty

nn499 df,nn3548 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,cs,nn376 df,nn6635 df,pl,qpta935
21 And Eleazar the priest said unto the men of war which went to the
dfp,nn4421 pndm2063 cs,nn2708 df,nn8451 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
battle, This *is* the ordinance of the law which the LORD commanded Moses;
ad389 (853) df,nn2091 wcj(853) df,nn3701 (853) df,nn5178 (853) df,nn1270 (853)
22 Only the gold, and the silver, the brass, the iron, the
df,nn913 wcj(853) df,nn5777
tin, and the lead,
cs,nn3605 nn1697 pnl834 qmf935 dfp,nn784 himf5674 dfp,nn784
23 Every thing that may abide the fire, ye shall make*it*go through the fire,
wcs,qpf2891 ad389 himf2398 pp,pl,cs,nn4325
and it shall be clean: nevertheless it shall be purified with the water of
nn5079 wcj,nn3605 pnl834 qmf935 ptn3808 dfp,nn784 himf5674
separation: and all that abideth not the fire ye shall make go through the
dfp,pl,nn4325
water.
wcs,pipf3526 pl,nn,pnx899 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117
24 And ye shall wash your clothes on the seventh day, and ye shall
wcs,qpf2891 wcj,ad310 qmf935 pr413 df,nn4264
be clean, and afterward ye shall come into the camp.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
25 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
qmv5375 (853) cs,nn7218 cs,nn4455 df,nn7628 dfp,nn120 wcj,dfp,nn929
26 Take the sum of the prey that was taken, *both* of man and of beast,
pnp859 wcj,nn499 df,nn3548 wcj,pl,cs,nn7218 pl,cs,nn1 df,nn5712
thou, and Eleazar the priest, and the chief fathers of the congregation:
wcj,qpf2673 (853) df,nn4455 pr996 pl,cs,qpta8610
27 And divide the prey into two parts; between them that took the
df,nn4421 df,pl,qpta3318 dfp,nn6635 wcj,pr996 cs,nn3605 df,nn5712
war upon them, who went out to battle, and between all the congregation:
wcj,hipf7311 nn4371 pp,nn3068 pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn376 df,nn4421
28 And levy a tribute unto the LORD of the men of war which
df,pl,qpta3318 dfp,nn6635 nu259 nn5315 pr4480/cs,nu2568 df,pl,nu3967 pr4480 df,nn120 wcj,pr4480
went out to battle: one soul of five hundred, *both* of the persons, and of the
df,nn1241 wcj,pr4480 df,pl,nn2543 wcj,pr4480 df,nn6629
beefs, and of the asses, and of the sheep:
qmf3947 pr4480/nn,pnx4276 wcs,qpf5414 pp,nn499 df,nn3548
29 Take *it* of*their*half, and give it unto Eleazar the priest, *for* a
cs,nn8641 nn3068
heave offering of the LORD.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4276 qmf3947 nu259 qptp270 pr4480
30 And of the children of Israel's half, thou shalt take one portion of
df,pl,nu2572 pr4480 df,nn120 pr4480 df,nn1241 pr4480 df,pl,nn2543 wcj,pr4480 df,nn6629
fifty, of the persons, of the beefs, of the asses, and of the flocks,
pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,nn929 wcs,qpf5414 pnx(853) pp,pl,nn3881 pl,cs,qpta8104
of*all*manner of beasts, and give them unto the Levites, which keep the
cs,nn4931 cs,nn4908 nn3068
charge of the tabernacle of the LORD.
nn4872 wcj,nn499 df,nn3548 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853)
31 And Moses and Eleazar the priest did as the LORD commanded
nn4872
Moses.
df,nn4455 cs,nn3499 df,nn957 pnl834 cs,nn5971 df,nn6635
32 And the booty, *being* the rest of the prey which the men of war had

qpf962 wcs,qmf1961 nu8337 pl,nu3967 nu505 wcj,pl,nu7657 nu505 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu505 nn6629
caught, was six hundred thousand and seventy thousand and five thousand sheep,

du,nu8147/wcj,pl,nu7657 nu505 wcj,nn1241
33 And threescore*and*twelve thousand beefs,

wcj,pl,nu8346 nu259 nu505 wcj,pl,nn2543
34 And threescore and one thousand asses,

wcj,nu7970 du,nu8147 nu505 wcj,cs,nn5315/nn120 cs,nn3605/cs,nn5315 pr4480 df,pl,nn802 pnl834
35 And thirty and two thousand persons in all, of women that

pln3808 qpf3045 cs,nn4904 nn2145
had not known man by lying with him.

df,nn4275 cs,nn2506 df,pl,qpta3318 dfp,nn6635 wcs,qmf1961
36 And the half, *which was* the portion of them that went out to war, was

cs,nn4557 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 nu505 wcj,cs,nu7651 (pl,nu505) wcj,nu7970 nu505 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 df,nn6629
in number three hundred thousand and seven and thirty thousand and five hundred sheep:

pp,nn3068 df,nn4371 pr4480 df,nn6629 wcs,qmf1961 cs,nu8337 pl,nu3967 nu2568/wcj,pl,nu7657
37 And the LORD's tribute of the sheep was six hundred and threescore*and*fifteen.

wcj,df,nn1241 wcj,nu7970 nu8337 nu505 pp,nn3068 wcj,nn,pnx4371 du,nu8147/wcj,pl,nu7657
38 And the beefs *were* thirty and six thousand; of which the LORD's tribute *was* threescore*and*twelve.

wcj,pl,nn2543 nu7970 nu505 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 pp,nn3068 wcj,nn,pnx4371 wcj,pl,nu8346 nu259
39 And the asses *were* thirty thousand and five hundred; of which the LORD's tribute *was* threescore and one.

wcj,cs,nn5315/nn120 nu8337/nu6240 nu505 pp,nn3068 wcj,nn,pnx4371 wcj,nu7970 du,nu8147 nn5315
40 And the persons *were* sixteen thousand; of which the LORD's tribute *was* thirty and two persons.

nn4872 wcs,qmf5414 (853) nn4371 nn3068 cs,nn8641 pp,nn499 df,nn3548 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
41 And Moses gave the tribute, *which was* the LORD's heave offering, unto Eleazar the priest, as the LORD commanded Moses.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,pr4480/nn4276 pnl834 nn4872 qpf2673 pr4480 df,pl,nn376 df,pl,qpta6633
42 And of the children of Israel's half, which Moses divided from the men that warred,

cs,nn4275 df,nn5712 wcs,qmf1961 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 nu505 wcj,nu7970 nu505 cs,nu7651 pl,nu505 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 (pr4480) df,nn6629
43 (Now the half *that pertained unto* the congregation was three hundred thousand and thirty thousand *and* seven thousand and five hundred sheep,

wcj,nu7970 nu8337 nu505 wcj,nn1241
44 And thirty and six thousand beefs,

nu7970 nu505 wcj,pl,nn2543 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967
45 And thirty thousand asses and five hundred,

nu8337/nu6240 nu505 wcj,cs,nn5315/nn120
46 And sixteen thousand persons;)

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr4480/cs,nn4276 nn4872 wcs,qmf3947 nu259 (853) df,qptp270 pr4480 df,pl,nu2572 pr4480 df,nn120 wcj,pr4480 df,nn929 wcs,qmf5414 pnx(853) pp,pl,nn3881
47 Even of the children of Israel's half, Moses took one portion of fifty, *both* of man and of beast, and gave them unto the Levites,

pl,cs,qpla8104 cs,nn4931 cs,nn4908 nn3068 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680
which kept the charge of the tabernacle of the LORD; as the LORD commanded
(853) nn4872
Moses.

df,pl,qptp6485 pnl834 pp,pl,cs,nu505 df,nn6635 pl,cs,nn8269
48 And the officers which *were* over thousands of the host, the captains of
df,pl,nu505 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nu3967 wcs,qmf7126 pr413 nn4872
thousands, and captains of hundreds, came near unto Moses:

wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 pl,nn,pnx5650 qpf5375 (853) cs,nn7218
49 And they said unto Moses, Thy servants have taken the sum of the
pl,cs,nn376 df,nn4421 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx3027 nipf6485 wcj,ptn3808 nn376
men of war which *are* under our charge, and there lacketh not one man
pr,pnx4480
of us.

wcs,himf7126 (853) cs,nn7133 nn3068 pnl834 nn376
50 We have therefore brought an oblation for the LORD, what every man
qpf4672 cs,nn3627 nn2091 nn685 wcj,nn6781 nn2885 nn5694 wcj,nn3558
hath gotten, of jewels of gold, chains, and bracelets, rings, earrings, and tablets, to
pp,pinc3722 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx5315 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
make*an*atonement for our souls before the LORD.

nn4872 wcj,nn499 df,nn3548 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn2091 pr4480/pr,pnx854
51 And Moses and Eleazar the priest took the gold of them, *even*
cs,nn3605 cs,nn4639 nn3627
all wrought jewels.

cs,nn3605 cs,nn2091 df,nn8641 pnl834 hipf7311 pp,nn3068
52 And all the gold of the offering that they offered up to the LORD,
pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nu505 wcj,pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nu3967 wcs,qmf1961
of the captains of thousands, and of the captains of hundreds, was
nu8337/nu6240 nu505 cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu2572 nn8255
sixteen thousand seven hundred and fifty shekels.

pl,cs,nn376 df,nn6635 qpf962 nn376 pp,pnx
53 (*For* the men of war had taken spoil, every man for himself.)

nn4872 wcj,nn499 df,nn3548 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn2091 pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn8269
54 And Moses and Eleazar the priest took the gold of the captains
df,pl,nu505 wcj,df,pl,nu3967 wcs,himf935 pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn168
of thousands and of hundreds, and brought it into the tabernacle of the
nn4150 nn2146 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
congregation, *for* a memorial for the children of Israel before the LORD.

Three Tribes Settle East of the Jordan

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 qpf1961 ad3966
32 Now the children of Reuben and the children of Gad had a very
aj6099 aj7227 wcj,nn4735 wcs,qmf7200 (853) cs,nn776 nn3270
great multitude of cattle: and when they saw the land of Jazer,
wcj(853) cs,nn776 nn1568 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn4725 cs,nn4725 nn4735
and the land of Gilead, that, behold, the place *was* a place for cattle;

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf559 pr413
2 The children of Gad and the children of Reuben came and spoke unto
nn4872 wcj,pr413 nn499 df,nn3548 wcj,pr413 pl,cs,nn5387 df,nn5712
Moses, and to Eleazar the priest, and unto the princes of the congregation,
pp,qnc559
saying,

nn5852 wcj.nn1769 wcj.nn3270 wcj.nn5247 wcj.nn2809 wcj.nn500
3 Ataroth, and Dibon, and Jazer, and Nimrah, and Heshbon, and Elealeh, and
wcj.nn7643 wcj.nn5015 wcj.nn1194
Shebam, and Nebo, and Beon,

df.nn776 pnl834 nn3068 hipf5221 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn5712 nn3478
4 *Even* the country which the LORD smote before the congregation of Israel,
(pnp1931) cs,nn776 nn4735 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx5650 nn4735
is a land for cattle, and thy servants have cattle:

wcs,qmf559 cj518 qpf4672 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 (853)
5 Wherefore, said they, if we have found grace in thy sight, let
df,pndm2063 df,nn776 homf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx5650 pp,nn272 himf,pnx5674/ptn408
this land be given unto thy servants for a possession, *and* bring*us*not*over
(853) df,nn3383
Jordan.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205
6 And Moses said unto the children of Gad and to the children of Reuben,
he,pl,nn,pnx251 qmf935 dfp,nn4421 wcj,pnp859 qmf3427 ad6311
Shall your brethren go to war, and shall ye sit here?

wcj,pp,pnit4100 himf5106 (853) cs,nn3820 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
7 And wherefore discourage ye the heart of the children of Israel
pr4480/qnc5674 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 qpf5414 pp,pnx
from*going*over into the land which the LORD hath given them?

ad3541 qpf6213 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,qnc7971 pnx(853) pr4480/nn6947
8 Thus did your fathers, when I sent them from Kadesh-barnea to
pp,qnc7200 (853) df,nn776
see the land.

wcs,qmf5927 pr5704 cs,nn5158 nn812 wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,nn776
9 For when they went up unto the valley of Eshcol, and saw the land,
wcs,himf5106 (853) cs,nn3820 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,ptn1115 qnc935
they discouraged the heart of the children of Israel, that they should not go
pr413 df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 qpf5414 pp,pnx
into the land which the LORD had given them.

nn3068 cs,nn639 wcs,qmf2734 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcs,nimf7650 pp,qnc559
10 And the LORD's anger was kindled the same time, and he swore, saying,
cj518 df,pl,nn376 df,pl,qpta5927 pr4480/nn4714 pl,nu6242 nn8141
11 Surely none of the men that came up out*of*Egypt, from twenty years
pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 qmf7200 (853) df,nn127 pnl834 nipf7650 pp,nn85
old and upward, shall see the land which I swore unto Abraham, unto
pp,nn3327 wcj,pp,nn3290 cj3588 ptn3808 pipf4390 pr,pnx310
Isaac, and unto Jacob; because they have not wholly followed me:

ptn1115 nn3612 cs,nn1121 nn3312 df,nn7074 wcj,nn3091 cs,nn1121
12 Save Caleb the son of Jephunneh the Kenezite, and Joshua the son of
nn5126 cj3588 pipf4390 pr310 nn3068
Nun: for they have wholly followed the LORD.

nn3068 cs,nn639 wcs,qmf2734 pp,nn3478
13 And the LORD's anger was kindled against Israel, and he made them
wcs,himf,pnx5128 dfp,nn4057 pl,nu705 nn8141 pr5704 cs,nn3605 df,nn1755 df,qpta6213
wander in the wilderness forty years, until all the generation, that had done
df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 qnc8552
evil in the sight of the LORD, was consumed.

wcj,pndm2009 qpf6965 pr8478/pl,nn,pnx1 cs,nn8635 aj2400
14 And, behold, ye are risen up in*your*fathers'*stead, an increase of sinful
pl,nn376 pp,qnc5595/pr5921 ad5750 cs,nn2740 cs,nn639 nn3068 pr413 nn3478
men, to augment yet the fierce anger of the LORD toward Israel.

cj3588 qmf7725 pr4480/pr,pnx310 ad5750 wcs,qpf3254 pp,hinc,pnx5117
15 For if ye turn away from after him, he will yet again leave them in
dfp,nn4057 wcs,pipl7843 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971
the wilderness; and ye shall destroy all this people.

wcs,qmf5066 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 qmf1129 pl,cs,nn1488/nn6629 ad6311
16 And they came near unto him, and said, We will build sheepfolds here
pp,nn,pnx4735 wcj,pl,nn5892 pp,nn,pnx2945
for our cattle, and cities for our little ones:

wcj,pnp587 nimf2502/pl,qptp2363 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
17 But we ourselves will go*ready*armed before the children of Israel,
pr5704/pnl834/cj518 hipf,pnx935 pr413 nn,pnx4725 nn,pnx2945 wcj,qpf3427
until we have brought them unto their place: and our little ones shall dwell
df,nn4013 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776
in the fenced cities because of the inhabitants of the land.

ptn3808 qmf7725 pr413 pl,nn,pnx1004 pr5704 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
18 We will not return unto our houses, until the children of Israel have
htnc5157 nn376 nn,pnx5159
inherited every man his inheritance.

cj3588 ptn3808 qmf5157 pr,pnx854 pr4480/nn5676 dfp,nn3383 wcj,ad1973
19 For we will not inherit with them on*yonder*side Jordan, or forward;
cj3588 nn,pnx5159 qpf935 pr,pnx413 pr4480/cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 nn,lh4217
because our inheritance is fallen to us on*this*side Jordan eastward.

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cj518 qmf6213 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 cj518
20 And Moses said unto them, If ye will do this thing, if ye will
nimf2502 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 dfp,nn4421
go armed before the LORD to war,

wcs,qpf5674 cs,nn3605 pp,pnx qptp2502 (853) df,nn3383 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
21 And will go all of you armed over Jordan before the LORD,
pr5704 hinc,pnx3423 (853) pl,qptp,pnx341 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
until he hath driven out his enemies from before him,

df,nn776 wcs,nipf3533 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcj,ad310 qmf7725
22 And the land be subdued before the LORD: then afterward ye shall return,
wcs,qpf1961 aj5355 pr4480/nn3068 wcj,pr4480/nn3478 df,pndm2063 df,nn776
and be guiltless before*the*LORD, and before Israel; and this land shall
wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn272 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
be your possession before the LORD.

wcj,cj518 ptn3808 qmf6213 ad3651 ptdm2009 qpf2398 pp,nn3068
23 But if ye will not do so, behold, ye have sinned against the LORD:
wcj,qmv3045 nn,pnx2403 (pnl834) qmf4672/pnx(853)
and be sure your sin will find*you*out.

qmv1129 pp,pnx pl,nn5892 pp,nn,pnx2945 wcj,pl,nn1448 pp,nn,pnx6792 qmf6213
24 Build you cities for your little ones, and folds for your sheep; and do
wcj,df,qpta3318 pr4480/nn,pnx6310
that which hath proceeded out of*your*mouth.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872
25 And the children of Gad and the children of Reuben spoke unto Moses,
pp,qnc559 pl,nn,pnx5650 qmf6213 pp,pnl834 nn,pnx113 pipt6680
saying, Thy servants will do as my lord commandeth.

nn,pnx2945 pl,nn,pnx802 pl,nn,pnx4735 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx929 qmf1961
26 Our little ones, our wives, our flocks, and all our cattle, shall be
ad8033 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn1568
there in the cities of Gilead:

wcj,pl,nn,pnx5650 qmf5674 cs,nn3605 cs,qptp2502 nn6635 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
27 But thy servants will pass over, every man armed for war, before the
nn3068 dfp,nn4421 pp,pnl834 nn,pnx113 qpta1696
LORD to battle, as my lord saith.

pp,pnx nn4872 wcs,pimf6680 (853) nn499 df,nn3548 wcj(853)
28 So concerning them Moses commanded Eleazar the priest, and
nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn5126 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn7218 pl,cs,nn1 df,pl,nn4294 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
Joshua the son of Nun, and the chief fathers of the tribes of the children
nn3478
of Israel:

nn4872 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cj518 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121
29 And Moses said unto them, If the children of Gad and the children of
nn7205 qmf5674/pr,pnx854 (853) df,nn3383 cs,nn3605 qptp2502 dfp,nn4421 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
Reuben will pass*with*you*over Jordan, every man armed to battle, before
nn3068 df,nn776 wcs,nipf3533 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qpf5414 pp,pnx
the LORD, and the land shall be subdued before you; then ye shall give them
(853) cs,nn776 df,nn1568 pp,nn272
the land of Gilead for a possession:

wcj,cj518 ptn3808 qmf5674 pr,pnx854 pl,qptp2502
30 But if they will not pass over with you armed, they shall
wcs,nipf270 pp,nn,pnx8432 pp,cs,nn776 nn3667
have possessions among you in the land of Canaan.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 wcs,qmf6030 pp,qnc559 (853)
31 And the children of Gad and the children of Reuben answered, saying,
pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5650 ad3651 qmf6213
As the LORD hath said unto thy servants, so will we do.

pnp5168 qmf5674 pl,qptp2502 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 cs,nn776 nn3667
32 We will pass over armed before the LORD into the land of Canaan, that
cs,nn272 nn,pnx5159 pr4480/nn5676 dfp,nn3383 wcj,pnx(pr854)
the possession of our inheritance on*this*side Jordan *may be* ours.

nn4872 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410
33 And Moses gave unto them, *even* to the children of Gad, and to the
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 wcj,pp,cs,nn2677 cs,nn7626 nn4519 cs,nn1121
children of Reuben, and unto half the tribe of Manasseh the son of
nn3130 (853) cs,nn4467 nn5511 cs,nn4428 df,nn567 wcj(853) cs,nn4467
Joseph, the kingdom of Sihon king of the Amorites, and the kingdom of
nn5747 cs,nn4428 df,nn1316 df,nn776 pp,pl,nn,pnx5892 pp,pl,nn1367
Og king of Bashan, the land, with the cities thereof in the coasts, *even* the
pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn776 ad5439
cities of the country round about.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 wcs,qmf1129 (853) nn1769 wcj(853) nn5852 wcj(853)
34 And the children of Gad built Dibon, and Ataroth, and
nn6177
Aroer,

wcj(853) nn5852 nn5855 wcj(853) nn3270 wcj,nn3011
35 And Atroth, Shophan, and Jaazer, and Jogbehah,

wcj(853) nn1039 wcj(853) nn1028 nn4013 pl,cs,nn5892 wcj,pl,cs,nn1448
36 And Beth-nimrah, and Beth-haran, fenced cities: and folds
nn6629
for sheep.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 qpf1129 (853) nn2809 wcj(853) nn500 wcj(853)
37 And the children of Reuben built Heshbon, and Elealeh, and
nn7156
Kirjathaim,

wcj(853) nn5015 wcj(853) nn1186 nn8034 pl,cs,hopt5437 wcj(853)
38 And Nebo, and Baal-meon, (their names being changed), and
nn7643 wcs,qmf7121/pp,pl,nn8034/(853)/pl,cs,nn8034 df,pl,nn5892 pnl834 qpf1129
Shibmah: and gave*other*names unto the cities which they built.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn4353 cs,nn1121 nn4519 wcs,qmf1980 nn,lh1568
39 And the children of Machir the son of Manasseh went to Gilead, and
wcs,qmf,pnx3920 wcs,himf3423 (853) df,nn567 pnl834 pp,pnx
took it, and dispossessed the Amorite which *was* in it.
nn4872 wcs,qpf5414 (853) df,nn1568 pp,nn4353 cs,nn1121 nn4519
40 And Moses gave Gilead unto Machir the son of Manasseh; and he
wcs,qmf3427 pp,pnx
dwelt therein.
wcj,nn2971 cs,nn1121 nn4519 qpf1980 wcs,qmf3920 (853) pl,nn,pnx2333
41 And Jair the son of Manasseh went and took the small towns
wcs,qmf7121 pnx(853) nn2334
thereof, and called them Havoth-jair.
wcj,nn5025 qpf1980 wcs,qmf3920 (853) nn7079 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1323
42 And Nobah went and took Kenath, and the villages thereof, and
wcs,qmf7121 nn5025 pp,nn,pnx8034
called it Nobah, after his own name.

Israel's Wilderness Itinerary

pndm428 pl,cs,nn4550 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pnl834 qpf3318
33 These *are* the journeys of the children of Israel, which went forth
pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pp,pl,nn,pnx6635 pp,cs,nn3027
out*of*the*land of Egypt with their armies under the hand of
nn4872 wcj,nn175
Moses and Aaron.
nn4872 wcs,qmf3789 (853) pl,nn,pnx4161 pp,pl,nn,pnx4550 pr5921
2 And Moses wrote their goings out according to their journeys by the
cs,nn6310 nn3068 wcj,pndm428 pp,pl,nn,pnx4550
commandment of the LORD: and these *are* their journeys according to their
pp,pl,nn,pnx4161
goings out.
wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn7486 df,aj7223 dfp,nn2320 pp,nu2568/nu6240 nn3117
3 And they departed from Rameses in the first month, on the fifteenth day of
df,aj7223 dfp,nn2320 pr4480/cs,nn4283 df,nn6453 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf3318
the first month; on*the*morrow after the passover the children of Israel went out
qpta7311 pp,nn3027 pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 nn4714
with a high hand in the sight of all the Egyptians.
wcj,nn4714 pl,pipl6912 cs,nn3605 nn1060 (853) pnl834 nn3068 hipf5221
4 For the Egyptians buried all *their* firstborn, which the LORD had smitten
pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx430 nn3068 qpf6213 pl,nn8201
among them: upon their gods also the LORD executed judgments.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn7486 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn5523
5 And the children of Israel removed from Rameses, and pitched in Succoth.
wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn5523 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn864 pnl834
6 And they departed from Succoth, and pitched in Etham, which *is* in the
pp,cs,nn7097 df,nn4057
edge of the wilderness.
wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn864 wcs,qmf7725 pr5921 nn6367 pnl834
7 And they removed from Etham, and turned again unto Pi-hahiroth, which *is*
pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 nn1189 wcs,qmf2583 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn4024
before Baal-zephon: and they pitched before Migdol.
wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn6367 wcs,qmf5674 pp,cs,nn8432
8 And they departed from before Pi-hahiroth, and passed through the midst of

the sea (df,nn3220) into the wilderness, and (df,nn,lh4057) went (wcs,qmf1980) three days' journey (nu7969) in the wilderness (pl,nn3117) of (cs,nn1870) Etham, (pp,cs,nn4057) and pitched (nn864) in Marah. (wcs,qmf2583) (pp,nn4785)

9 And they removed (wcs,qmf5265) from Marah, and came (pr4480/nn4785) unto Elim: and in (wcs,qmf935) Elim (nn,lh362) were (wcj,pp,nn362) twelve (du,nu8147/nu6240) fountains (pl,cs,nn5869) of water, and threescore*and*ten (pl,nn4325) palm trees; and they pitched (wcj,pl,nu7657) there. (pl,nn8558) (wcs,qmf2583) (ad8033)

10 And they removed (wcs,qmf5265) from Elim, and encamped (pr4480/nn362) by the Red (wcs,qmf2583) sea. (pr5921) (nn5488) (cs,nn3220)

11 And they removed (wcs,qmf5265) from the Red (nn5488) sea, (pr4480/cs,nn3220) and encamped (wcs,qmf2583) in the wilderness (pp,cs,nn4057) of Sin. (nn5512)

12 And they took*their*journey (wcs,qmf5265) out*of*the*wilderness (pr4480/cs,nn4057) of Sin, and encamped (nn5512) in Dophkah. (wcs,qmf2583) (pp,nn1850)

13 And they departed (wcs,qmf5265) from Dophkah, and encamped (pr4480/nn1850) in Alush. (wcs,qmf2583) (pp,nn442)

14 And they removed (wcs,qmf5265) from Alush, and encamped (pr4480/nn442) at Rephidim, where (wcs,qmf2583) was (pp,nn7508) no (ad8033) water (qpf1961) for the people (wcj,ptn3808) to drink. (pl,nn4325) (d/p,nn5971) (pp,qnc8354)

15 And they departed (wcs,qmf5265) from Rephidim, and pitched (pr4480/nn7508) in the wilderness (wcs,qmf2583) of Sinai. (pp,cs,nn4057) (nn5514)

16 And they removed (wcs,qmf5265) from*the*desert (pr4480/cs,nn4057) of Sinai, and pitched (nn5514) at Kibroth-hattaavah. (wcs,qmf2583) (pp,nn6914)

17 And they departed (wcs,qmf5265) from Kibroth-hattaavah, and encamped (pr4480/nn6914) at Hazeroth. (wcs,qmf2583) (pp,nn2698)

18 And they departed (wcs,qmf5265) from Hazeroth, and pitched (pr4480/nn2698) in Rithmah. (wcs,qmf2583) (pp,nn7575)

19 And they departed (wcs,qmf5265) from Rithmah, and pitched (pr4480/nn7575) at Rimmon-parez. (wcs,qmf2583) (pp,nn7428)

20 And they departed (wcs,qmf5265) from Rimmon-parez, and pitched (pr4480/nn7428) in Libnah. (wcs,qmf2583) (pp,nn3841)

21 And they removed (wcs,qmf5265) from Libnah, and pitched (pr4480/nn3841) at Rissah. (wcs,qmf2583) (pp,nn7446)

22 And they journeyed (wcs,qmf5265) from Rissah, and pitched (pr4480/nn7446) in Kehelathah. (wcs,qmf2583) (pp,nn6954)

23 And they went (wcs,qmf5265) from Kehelathah, and pitched (pr4480/nn6954) in mount (wcs,qmf2583) Shapher. (pp,cs,nn2022) (nn8234)

24 And they removed (wcs,qmf5265) from mount (pr4480/cs,nn2022) Shapher, and encamped (nn8234) in Haradah. (wcs,qmf2583) (pp,nn2732)

25 And they removed (wcs,qmf5265) from Haradah, and pitched (pr4480/nn2732) in Makheloth. (wcs,qmf2583) (pp,nn4722)

26 And they removed (wcs,qmf5265) from Makheloth, and encamped (pr4480/nn4722) at Tahath. (wcs,qmf2583) (pp,nn8480)

27 And they departed (wcs,qmf5265) from Tahath, and pitched (pr4480/nn8480) at Tarah. (wcs,qmf2583) (pp,nn8646)

28 And they removed (wcs,qmf5265) from Tarah, and pitched (pr4480/nn8646) in Mithcah. (wcs,qmf2583) (pp,nn4989)

wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn4989 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn2832
29 And they went from Mithcah, and pitched in Hashmonah.
wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn2832 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn4149
30 And they departed from Hashmonah, and encamped at Moseroth.
wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn4149 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn1142
31 And they departed from Moseroth, and pitched in Bene-jaakan.
wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn1142 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn2735
32 And they removed from Bene-jaakan, and encamped at Horhagidgad.
wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn2735 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn3193
33 And they went from Horhagidgad, and pitched in Jotbathah.
wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn3193 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn5684
34 And they removed from Jotbathah, and encamped at Ebronah.
wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn5684 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn6100
35 And they departed from Ebronah, and encamped at Ezion-gaber.
wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn6100 wcs,qmf2583 pp,cs,nn4057 nn6790
36 And they removed from Ezion-gaber, and pitched in the wilderness of Zin,
pnp1931 nn6946
which *is* Kadesh.
wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn6946 wcs,qmf2583 df,nn2022 pp,nn2023 pp,cs,nn7097
37 And they removed from Kadesh, and pitched in mount Hor, in the edge
cs,nn776 nn123
of the land of Edom.
nn175 df,nn3548 wcs,qmf5927 pr413 df,nn2022 nn2023 pr5921 cs,nn6310
38 And Aaron the priest went up into mount Hor at the commandment of the
nn3068 wcs,qmf4191 ad8033 df,pl,nu705 pp,cs,nn8141 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
LORD, and died there, in the fortieth year after the children of Israel were
pp,qnc3318 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pp,nu259 (df)p,nn2320) df,nuor2549 dfp,nn2320
come out of*the*land of Egypt, in the first *day* of the fifth month.
wcj,nn175 wcj,cs,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu6242 nu7969 nn8141 cs,nn1121
39 And Aaron *was* a hundred and twenty and three years old when he
pp,nn,pnx4194 df,nn2022 pp,nn2023
died in mount Hor.
cs,nn4428 nn6166 df,nn3669 wcj,pnp1931 qpta3427 dfp,nn5045 pp,cs,nn776
40 And king Arad the Canaanite, which dwelt in the south in the land of
nn3667 wcs,qmf8085 pp,qnc935 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
Canaan, heard of the coming of the children of Israel.
wcs,qmf5265 df,nn2022 pr4480/nn2023 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn6758
41 And they departed from mount Hor, and pitched in Zalmonah.
wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn6758 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn6325
42 And they departed from Zalmonah, and pitched in Punon.
wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn6325 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn88
43 And they departed from Punon, and pitched in Oboth.
wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn88 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn5863 pp,cs,nn1366
44 And they departed from Oboth, and pitched in Ije-abarim, in the border of
nn4124
Moab.
wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn5864 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn1769
45 And they departed from Iim, and pitched in Dibon-gad.
wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn1769 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn5963
46 And they removed from Dibon-gad, and encamped in Almon-diblathaim.
wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn5963 wcs,qmf2583 pp,pl,cs,nn2022
47 And they removed from Almon-diblathaim, and pitched in the mountains of
df,nn5682 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn5015
Abarim, before Nebo.

wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/pl,cs,nn2022 df,nn5682 wcs,qmf2583
48 And they departed from*the*mountains of Abarim, and pitched in the
pp,pl,cs,nn6160 nn4124 pr5921 nn3383 nn3405
plains of Moab by Jordan *near* Jericho.
wcs,qmf2583 pr5921 df,nn3383 pr4480/nn1020 pr5704 nn63
49 And they pitched by Jordan, from Beth-jesimoth *even* unto Abel-shittim in
pp,pl,cs,nn6160 nn4124
the plains of Moab.

Instructions for Taking Over Canaan

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,pl,cs,nn6160 nn4124 pr5921 nn3383
50 And the LORD spoke unto Moses in the plains of Moab by Jordan *near*
nn3405 pp,qnc559
Jericho, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 cj3588 pnp859
51 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye are
pl,qpta5674 (853) df,nn3383 pr413 cs,nn776 nn3667
passed over Jordan into the land of Canaan;
wcj,hipf3423 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
52 Then ye shall drive out all the inhabitants of the land from before
wcj,pipf6 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4906 pimf6 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4541
you, and destroy all their pictures, and destroy all their molten
pl,cs,nn6754 himf8045 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1116
images and quite*pluck*down all their high places:
wcs,hipf3423 (853) df,nn776 wcs,qpf3427 pp,pnx
53 And ye shall dispossess *the inhabitants* of the land, and dwell therein:
cj3588 qpf5414 pp,pnx (853) df,nn776 pp,qnc3423 pnx(853)
for I have given you the land to possess it.
wcj,htpf5157 (853) df,nn776 pp,nn1486
54 And ye shall divide the land by lot for an inheritance among your
pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 dfp,aj7227 himf7235 (853) nn,pnx5159
families: *and* to the more ye shall give*the*more inheritance, and to the
wcj,dfp,nn4592 himf4591 (853) nn,pnx5159 pp,pnx qmf1961
fewer ye shall give*the*less inheritance: every*man's**inheritance* shall be
pr413/pnl834/ad,lh8033 pp,pnx df,nn1486 qmf3318 pp,pl,cs,nn4294 pl,nn,pnx1
in*the*place*where his lot falleth; according to the tribes of your fathers ye
htmf5157
shall inherit.
wcj,cj518 ptn3808 himf3423 (853) pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
55 But if ye will not drive out the inhabitants of the land from before
wcs,qpf1961 pnl834 himf3498 pr,pnx4480
you; then it*shall*come*to*pass, that those which ye let remain of them *shall be*
pp,pl,nn7899 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,pp,pl,nn6976 pp,pl,nn,pnx6654 wcs,qpf6887 pnx(853)
pricks in your eyes, and thorns in your sides, and shall vex you
pr5921 df,nn776 pnl834/pp,pnx pnp859 pl,qpta3427
in the land wherein ye dwell.
wcs,qpf1961 pp,qnc6213 pp,pnx pp,pnl834
56 Moreover it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* I shall do unto you, as I
pipf1819 qmf6213 pp,pnx
thought to do unto them.

34 nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv6680 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413
2 Command the children of Israel, and say unto them,
cj3588 pnp859 pl,qpta935 pr413 dfp,nn776 nn3667 pndm2063 df,nn776 pnl834 qmf5307
When ye come into the land of Canaan; (this *is* the land that shall fall
pp,pnx pp,nn5159 cs,nn776 nn3667 pp,pl,nn,pnx1367
unto you for an inheritance, *even* the land of Canaan with the coasts thereof:)
pp,pnx nn5045 cs,nn6285 wcj,qpf1961 pr4480/cs,nn4057 nn6790 pr5921
3 Then your south quarter shall be from*the*wilderness of Zin along by
du,cs,nn3027 nn123 pp,pnx nn5045 cs,nn1366 wcs,qpf1961 pr4480/cs,nn7097
the coast of Edom, and your south border shall be the outermost coast of the
df,nn4417 cs,nn3220 ad,lh6924
salt sea eastward:
pp,pnx df,nn1366 wcs,nipf5437 pr4480/nn5045 pp,cs,nn4608 nn6137
4 And your border shall turn from*the*south to the ascent of Akrabbim,
wcs,qpf5674 nn,lh6790 pl,nn,pnx8444 wcs,qpf1961 pr4480/nn5045
and pass on to Zin: and the going forth thereof shall be from*the*south to
pp,nn6947 wcs,qpf3318 nn2692 wcs,qpf5674 nn,lh6111
Kadesh-barnea, and shall go on to Hazar-addar, and pass on to Azmon:
df,nn1366 wcs,nipf5437 pr4480/nn6111 nn,lh5158 nn4714
5 And the border shall fetch*a*compass from Azmon unto the river of Egypt,
pl,nn,pnx8444 wcs,qpf1961 df,nn,lh3220
and the goings out of it shall be at the sea.
nn3220 wcj,cs,nn1366 pp,pnx wcs,qpf1961 df,aj1419 df,nn3220
6 And *as for* the western border, ye shall even have the great sea for a
wcj,nn1366 pndm2088 qmf1961 pp,pnx nn3220 cs,nn1366
border: this shall be your west border.
wcj,pndm2088 qmf1961 pp,pnx nn6828 cs,nn1366 pr4480 df,aj1419 df,nn3220
7 And this shall be your north border: from the great sea ye shall
pimf8376 pp,pnx df,nn2022 nn2023
point out for you mount Hor:
df,nn2022 pr4480/nn2023 pimf8376 pp,qnc935
8 From mount Hor ye shall point out *your border* unto the entrance of
nn2574 pl,cs,nn8444 df,nn1366 wcs,qpf1961 nn,lh6657
Hamath; and the goings forth of the border shall be to Zedad:
df,nn1366 wcs,qpf3318 nn,lh2202 pl,nn,pnx8444 wcs,qpf1961
9 And the border shall go on to Ziphron, and the goings out of it shall be
nn2704 pndm2088 qmf1961 pp,pnx nn6828 cs,nn1366
at Hazar-enan: this shall be your north border.
wcs,htpf184 pp,pnx ad,lh6924 pp,nn1366 pr4480/nn2704 nn,lh8221
10 And ye shall point out your east border from Hazar-enan to Shepham:
df,nn1366 wcs,qpf3381 pr4480/nn8221 df,nn7247 pr4480/nn6924
11 And the coast shall go down from Shepham to Riblah, on*the*east*side of
pp,nn5871 df,nn1366 wcs,qpf3381 wcs,qpf4229 pr5921 cs,nn3802 cs,nn3220
Ain; and the border shall descend, and shall reach unto the side of the sea of
nn3672 ad,lh6924
Chinnereth eastward:
df,nn1366 wcs,qpf3381 df,nn,lh3383 pl,nn,pnx8444
12 And the border shall go down to Jordan, and the goings out of it shall
wcs,qpf1961 df,nn4417 cs,nn3220 pndm2063 qmf1961 pp,pnx df,nn776 pp,pl,nn,pnx1367
be at the salt sea: this shall be your land with the coasts thereof
ad5439
round about.
nn4872 wcs,pimf6680 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc559 pndm2063 df,nn776
13 And Moses commanded the children of Israel, saying, This *is* the land

pnl834 htmf5157 pnx(853) pp,nn1486 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 pp,qnc5414
which ye shall inherit by lot, which the LORD commanded to give unto the
pp,cs,nu8672 df,pl,nn4294 wcj,cs,nn2677 df,nn4294
nine tribes, and to the half tribe:

cj3588 cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn7206 pp,cs,nn1004
14 For the tribe of the children of Reuben according to the house of their
pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn1410 pp,cs,nn1004
fathers, and the tribe of the children of Gad according to the house of their
pl,nn,pnx1 qpf3947 wcj,cs,nn2677 cs,nn4294 nn4519
fathers, have received *their inheritance*; and half the tribe of Manasseh have
qpf3947 nn,pnx5159
received their inheritance:

du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn4294 wcj,cs,nn2677 df,nn4294 qpf3947 nn,pnx5159
15 The two tribes and the half tribe have received their inheritance
pr4480/nn5676 pp,nn3383 nn3405 ad,lh6924 nn,lh4217
on*this*side Jordan *near* Jericho eastward, toward the sunrising.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
16 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,

pndm428 pl,cs,nn8034 df,pl,nn376 pnl834 qmf5157 (853) df,nn776 pp,pnx
17 These *are* the names of the men which shall divide the land unto you:
nn499 df,nn3548 wcj,nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn5126
Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun.

qmf3947 nu259/wcj,nn5387/nu259/nn5387 pr4480/nn4294
18 And ye shall take one prince of*every*tribe, to
pp,qnc5157/(853)/df,nn776
divide*the*land*by*inheritance.

pl,cs,nn8034 df,pl,nn376 wcj,pndm428 pp,cs,nn4294 nn3063 nn3612
19 And the names of the men *are* these: Of the tribe of Judah, Caleb the
cs,nn1121 nn3312
son of Jephunneh.

wcj,pp,cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8095 nn8050 cs,nn1121
20 And of the tribe of the children of Simeon, Shemuel the son of
nn5989
Ammihud.

pp,cs,nn4294 nn1144 nn449 cs,nn1121 nn3692
21 Of the tribe of Benjamin, Elidad the son of Chislon.

nn5387 wcj,pp,cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1835 nn1231 cs,nn1121
22 And the prince of the tribe of the children of Dan, Bukki the son of
nn3020
Jogli.

nn5387 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3130 pp,cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121
23 The prince of the children of Joseph, for the tribe of the children of
nn4519 nn2592 cs,nn1121 nn641
Manasseh, Hanniel the son of Ephod.

nn5387 wcj,pp,cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn669 nn7055
24 And the prince of the tribe of the children of Ephraim, Kemuel the
cs,nn1121 nn8204
son of Shiphtan.

nn5387 wcj,pp,cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2074 nn469
25 And the prince of the tribe of the children of Zebulun, Elizaphan the
cs,nn1121 nn6535
son of Parnach.

nn5387 wcj,pp,cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3485 nn6409 cs,nn1121
26 And the prince of the tribe of the children of Issachar, Paltiel the son
nn5821
of Azzan.

nn5387 wcj,pp,cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn836 nn282 cs,nn1121
27 And the prince of the tribe of the children of Asher, Ahihud the son
nn8015
of Shelomi.

nn5387 wcj,pp,cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5321 nn6300
28 And the prince of the tribe of the children of Naphtali, Pedahel the
cs,nn1121 nn5989
son of Ammihud.

pndm428 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 pp,pinc5157 (853)
29 These *are they* whom the LORD commanded to divide*the*inheritance
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,cs,nn776 nn3667
unto the children of Israel in the land of Canaan.

Cities for the Levites

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,pl,cs,nn6160 nn4124 pr5921 nn3383
35 And the LORD spoke unto Moses in the plains of Moab by Jordan
nn3405 pp,qnc559
near Jericho, saying,

pimv6680 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qpf5414 pp,pl,nn3681
2 Command the children of Israel, that they give unto the Levites
pr4480/cs,nn5159 nn,pnx272 pl,nn5892 pp,qnc3427 qmf5414
of*the*inheritance of their possession cities to dwell in; and ye shall give *also* unto
pp,pl,nn3881 wcj,nn4054 dfp,pl,nn5892 pr,pnx5439
the Levites suburbs for the cities round about them.

df,pl,nn5892 pp,pnx wcs,qpf1961 pp,qnc3427 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4054
3 And the cities shall they have to dwell in; and the suburbs of them shall
qmf1961 pp,nn,pnx929 wcj,pp,nn,pnx7399 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2416
be for their cattle, and for their goods, and for all their beasts.

wcj,pl,cs,nn4054 df,pl,nn5892 pnl834 qmf5414 pp,pl,nn3881
4 And the suburbs of the cities, which ye shall give unto the Levites, *shall*
pr4480/cs,nn7023 df,nn5892 wcj,nn,lh2351 nu505 nn520 ad5439
reach from*the*wall of the city and outward a thousand cubits round about.

wcs,qpf4058 pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn5892 (853) nn,lh6924 cs,nn6285
5 And ye shall measure from without the city on the east side
du,nu505 dfp,nn520 wcj(853) nn5045 cs,nn6285 du,nu505 dfp,nn520 wcj(853)
two thousand cubits, and on the south side two thousand cubits, and on
nn3220 cs,nn6285 du,nu505 dfp,nn520 wcj(853) nn6828 cs,nn6285 du,nu505
the west side two thousand cubits, and on the north side two thousand
dfp,nn520 wcj,df,nn5892 dfp,nn8432 pndm2088 qmf1961 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn4054
cubits; and the city *shall be* in the midst: this shall be to them the suburbs
df,pl,nn5892
of the cities.

wcj,pr854 df,pl,nn5892 pnl834 qmf5414 pp,pl,nn3881 (853)
6 And among the cities which ye shall give unto the Levites *there shall be*
nu8337 pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn4733 pnl834 qmf5414 df,qpta7523 pp,qnc5127
six cities for refuge, which ye shall appoint for the manslayer, that he may flee
ad,lh8033 wcj,pr,pnx5921 qmf5414 pl,nu705 wcj,du,nu8147 nn5892
thither: and to them ye shall add forty and two cities.

cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5892 pnl834 qmf5414 pp,pl,nn3881 pl,nu705
7 *So* all the cities which ye shall give to the Levites *shall be* forty and
wcj,nu8083 nn5892 pnx(853) pr,pnx854 pl,nn,pnx4054
eight cities: them *shall ye give* with their suburbs.

wcj,df,pl,nn5892 pnl834 qmf5414 pr4480/cs,nn272
8 And the cities which ye shall give *shall be* of*the*possession of the

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr4480/pr854 df,aj7227 himf7235 wcj,pr4480/pr854
children of Israel: from *them that have* many ye shall give many; but from
df,nn4592 himf4591 nn376 qmf5414 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5892
them that have few ye shall give few: every one shall give of*his*cities unto the
pp,pl,nn3881 pp,cs,nn6310 nn,pnx5159 pnl834 qmf5157
Levites according to his inheritance which he inheriteth.

The Cities of Refuge

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 pp,qnc559
9 And the LORD spoke unto Moses, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 cj3588 pnp859
10 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, When ye be
pl,qpta5674 (853) df,nn3383 nn,lh776 nn3667
come over Jordan into the land of Canaan;
wcs,hipf7136 pl,nn5892 qmf1961 pl,nn5892 nn4733 pp,pnx
11 Then ye shall appoint you cities to be cities of refuge for you; that the
qpta7523 wcs,qpf5127 ad,lh8033 cs,hipt5221 nn5315 pp,nn7684
slayer may flee thither, which killeth any person at unawares.
wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx df,pl,nn5892 pp,nn4733 pr4480/qpta1350
12 And they shall be unto you cities for refuge from*the*avenger; that the
df,qpta7523 qmf4191 wcj,ptn3808 pr5704 qnc,pnx5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn5712 df,pn4941
manslayer die not, until he stand before the congregation in judgment.
wcj,df,pl,nn5892 pnl834 qmf5414 nu8337 pl,cs,nn5892 pp,pnx qmf1961
13 And of these cities which ye shall give six cities shall ye have for
nn4733
refuge.
qmf5414 (853) cs,nu7969 df,pl,nn5892 pr4480/nn5676 df,pn3383 wcj(853) cs,nu7969
14 Ye shall give three cities on*this*side Jordan, and three
df,pl,nn,pnx5892 qmf5414 pp,cs,nn776 nn3667 qmf1961 pl,cs,nn5892 nn4733
cities shall ye give in the land of Canaan, *which* shall be cities of refuge.
df,pndm428 nu8337 df,pl,nn5892 qmf1961 pp,nn4733 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
15 These six cities shall be a refuge, *both* for the children of Israel, and
wcj,df,pn1616 wcj,df,pn8453 pp,nn,pnx8432 cs,nn3605 cs,hipt5221
for the stranger, and for the sojourner among them: that every one that killeth any
nn5315 pp,nn7684 pp,qnc5127 ad,lh8033
person unawares may flee thither.
wcj,cj518 hipf,pnx5221 pp,cs,nn3627 nn1270 wcs,qmf4191 pnp1931
16 And if he smite him with an instrument of iron, so that he die, he
qpta7523 df,qpta7523 qna4191/homf4191
is a murderer: the murderer shall surely*be*put*to*death.
wcj,cj518 hipf,pnx5221 nn3027 pp,cs,nn68 pnl834/pp,pnx qmf4191
17 And if he smite him with throwing a stone, wherewith he may die, and
wcs,qmf4191 pnp1931 qpta7523 df,qpta7523 qna4191/homf4191
he die, he *is* a murderer: the murderer shall surely*be*put*to*death.
cj176 hipf,pnx5221 nn3027 pp,cs,nn3627 nn6086 pnl834/pp,pnx qmf4191
18 Or *if* he smite him with a hand weapon of wood, wherewith he may die,
wcs,qmf4191 pnp1931 qpta7523 df,qpta7523 qna4191/homf4191
and he die, he *is* a murderer: the murderer shall surely*be*put*to*death.
cs,qpta1350 df,nn1818 pnp1931 himf4191 (853) df,qpta7523 pp,qnc,pnx6293
19 The revenger of blood himself shall slay the murderer: when he meeteth
pp,pnx pnp1931 himf,pnx4191
him, he shall slay him.

wcj,cj518 qmf,pnx1920 pp,nn8135 cj176 hipf7993 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn6660
20 But if he thrust him of hatred, or hurl at him by laying*of*wait,
wcs,qmf4191
that he die;
cj176 pp,nn342 hipf,pnx5221 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf4191 df,hipt5221
21 Or in enmity smite him with his hand, that he die: he that smote *him*
qna4191/homf4191 pnp1931 qpta7523 cs,qpta1350 df,nn1818
shall surely*be*put*to*death; *for* he *is* a murderer: the revenger of blood shall
himf4191 (853) df,qpta7523 pp,qnc,pnx6293 pp,pnx
slay the murderer, when he meeteth him.
wcj,cj518 qpf,pnx1920 pp,nn6621 pp,ptn3808 nn342 cj176 hipf7993 pr,pnx5921
22 But if he thrust him suddenly without enmity, or have cast upon him
cs,nn3605/nn3627 pp,ptn3808 nn6660
any thing without laying*of*wait,
cj176 pp,cs,nn3605 nn68 pnl834/pp,pnx qmf4191 qnc7200 pp,ptn3808
23 Or with any stone, wherewith a man may die, seeing *him* not, and
wcs,himf5307 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf4191 wcj(pnp1931) ptn3808 pp,pnx qpta341 wcj,ptn3808
cast *it* upon him, that he die, and *was* not his enemy, neither
pipt1245 nn,pnx7451
sought his harm:
df,nn5712 wcj,qpf8199 pr996 df,hipt5221 wcj(pr996)
24 Then the congregation shall judge between the slayer and the
cs,qpta1350 df,nn1818 pr5921 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn4941
revenger of blood according to these judgments:
df,nn5712 wcj,hipf5337 (853) df,qpta7523 pr4480/cs,nn3027
25 And the congregation shall deliver the slayer out*of*the*hand of the
cs,qpta1350 df,nn1818 df,nn5712 wcj,hipf7725 pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn5892
revenger of blood, and the congregation shall restore him to the city of his
nn,pnx4733 pnl834/ad,lh8033 qpf5127 wcj,qpf3427 pp,pnx pr5704 cs,nn4194 df,aj1419
refuge, whither he was fled: and he shall abide in it unto the death of the high
df,nn3548 pnl834 qpf4886 pnx(853) df,nn6944 pp,cs,nn8081
priest, which was anointed with the holy oil.
wcj,cj518 df,qpta7523 qna3318/qmf3318 (853) cs,nn1366
26 But if the slayer shall at*any*time*come*without the border of the
cs,nn5892 nn,pnx4733 pnl834/ad,lh8033 qmf5127
city of his refuge, whither he was fled;
cs,qpta1350 df,nn1818 wcs,qpf4672 pnx(853) pr4480/nn2351 pp,cs,nn1366
27 And the revenger of blood find him without the borders of the
cs,nn5892 nn,pnx4733 cs,qpta1350 df,nn1818 wcs,qpf7523 (853) df,qpta7523 pp,pnx ptn369
city of his refuge, and the revenger of blood kill the slayer; he shall not
nn1818
be guilty of blood:
cj3588 qmf3427 pp,cs,nn5892 nn,pnx4733 pr5704 cs,nn4194
28 Because he should have remained in the city of his refuge until the death
df,aj1419 df,nn3548 wcj,pr310 cs,nn4194 df,aj1419 df,nn3548 df,qpta7523 qmf7725 pr413
of the high priest: but after the death of the high priest the slayer shall return into
cs,nn776 nn,pnx272
the land of his possession.
pndm428 wcs,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn2708 nn4941 pp,pnx
29 So these *things* shall be for a statute of judgment unto you throughout
pp,pl,nn,pnx1755 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4186
your generations in all your dwellings.
cs,nn3605 cs,hipt5221 nn5315 (853) df,qpta7523 qmf7523
30 Whoso killeth any person, the murderer shall be put*to*death by the

pp,cs,nn6310 pl,nn5707 nu259 wcj,nn5707 ptn3808 qmf6030 pp,nn5315
mouth of witnesses: but one witness shall not testify against any person *to cause*
pp,qnc4191
him to die.

qmf3947 wcj,ptn3808 nn3724 pp,cs,nn5315 qpta7523
31 Moreover ye shall take no satisfaction for the life of a murderer,
pnl834 (pnp1931) aj7563 pp,qnc4191 cj3588 qna4191/homf4191
which *is* guilty of death: but he shall be surely*put*to*death.

qmf3947 wcj,ptn3808 nn3724 pp,qnc5127 pr413 cs,nn5892
32 And ye shall take no satisfaction for him that is fled to the city of
nn,pnx4733 pp,qnc7725 pp,qnc3427 dfp,nn776 pr5704 cs,nn4194
his refuge, that he should come again to dwell in the land, until the death of the
df,nn3548
priest.

wcj,ptn3808 himf2610 (853) df,nn776 pnl834/pp,pnx pnp859 cj3588 df,nn1818 pnp1931
33 So ye shall not pollute the land wherein ye *are*: for blood it
himf2610 (853) df,nn776 wcj,dfp,nn776 ptn3808 pumf3722 dfp,nn1818 pnl834 pupf8210
defileth the land: and the land cannot be cleansed of the blood that is shed
pp,pnx cj3588/cj518 pp,cs,nn1818 qpta,pnx8210
therein, but by the blood of him that shed it.

pimf2930 wcj,ptn3808 (853) df,nn776 pnl834 pnp859 pl,qpta3427/pp,pnx pnl834/pp,nn,pnx8432
34 Defile not therefore the land which ye shall inhabit, wherein
pnp589 qpta7931 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 qpta7931 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
I dwell: for I the LORD dwell among the children of Israel.

Further Instructions On Inheritance

pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1 pp,cs,nn4940 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1568
36 And the chief fathers of the families of the children of Gilead, the
cs,nn1121 nn4353 cs,nn1121 nn4519 pr4480/pl,cs,nn4940 pl,cs,nn1121
son of Machir, the son of Manasseh, of*the*families of the sons
nn3130 wcs,qmf7126 wcs,pimf1696 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn4872 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn5387
of Joseph, came near, and spoke before Moses, and before the princes, the
pl,cs,nn7218 pl,nn1 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
chief fathers of the children of Israel:

wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn,pnx113 pp,qnc5414 (853) df,nn776
2 And they said, The LORD commanded my lord to give the land
pp,nn5159 pp,nn1486 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,nn,pnx113
for an inheritance by lot to the children of Israel: and my lord was
pupf6680 pp,nn3068 pp,qnc5414 (853) cs,nn5159 nn6765 nn,pnx251
commanded by the LORD to give the inheritance of Zelophehad our brother
pp,pl,nn,pnx1323
unto his daughters.

wcj,qpf1961/pp,pl,nn802 pp,nu259 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 pl,cs,nn7626
3 And if they be married to any of*the*sons of the *other* tribes of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 nn,pnx5159 wcj,nipf1639 pr4480/cs,nn5159
children of Israel, then shall their inheritance be taken from*the*inheritance of our
pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,nipf3254 pr5921 cs,nn5159 df,nn4294 pnl834/pp,pnx
fathers, and shall be put to the inheritance of the tribe whereunto they are
qmf1961 nimf1639 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn1486 nn,pnx5159
received: so shall it be taken from*the*lot of our inheritance.

wcj,cj518 df,nn3104 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf1961
4 And when the jubilee of the children of Israel shall be, then shall their
nn,pnx5159 wcs,nipf3254 pr5921 cs,nn5159 df,nn4294 pnl834/pp,pnx qmf1961
inheritance be put unto the inheritance of the tribe whereunto they are received:

nn,pnx5159 nimf1639 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn5159 cs,nn4294
so shall their inheritance be taken away from*the*inheritance of the tribe of our
pl,nn,pnx1
fathers.

nn4872 wcs,pimf6680 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr5921 cs,nn6310
5 And Moses commanded the children of Israel according to the word of the
nn3068 pp,qnc559 cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3130 pl,qpta1696 aj3651
LORD, saying, The tribe of the sons of Joseph hath said well.

pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 pp,pl,cs,nn1323
6 This *is* the thing which the LORD doth command concerning the daughters of
nn6765 pp,qnc559 qmf1961/pp,pl,nn802 dfp,aj2896/pp,du,nn,pnx5869 ad389
Zelophehad, saying, Let them marry to whom they think best; only to the
pp,cs,nn4940 cs,nn4294 nn,pnx1 qmf1961/pp,pl,nn802
family of the tribe of their father shall they marry.

wcj,ptn3808 nn5159 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf5437 pr4480/nn4294 pr413
7 So shall not the inheritance of the children of Israel remove from tribe to
nn4294 cj3588 nn376 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf1692 pp,cs,nn5159
tribe: for every one of the children of Israel shall keep himself to the inheritance of
cs,nn4294 pl,nn,pnx1
the tribe of his fathers.

wcj,cs,nn3605 nn1323 qpta3423 nn5159 pr4480/dl,pl,cs,nn4294
8 And every daughter, that possesseth an inheritance in*any*tribe of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf1961 pp,nn802 pp,nu259 pr4480/cs,nn4940 cs,nn4294
children of Israel, shall be wife unto one of*the*family of the tribe of her
nn,pnx1 pp,pr4616 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf3423 nn376 cs,nn5159
father, that the children of Israel may enjoy every man the inheritance of his
pl,nn,pnx1
fathers.

wcj,ptn3808 nn5159 qmf5437 pr4480/nn4294 aj312 pp,nn4294 cj3588
9 Neither shall the inheritance remove from*one*tribe to another tribe; but
nn376 pl,cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf1692
every one of the tribes of the children of Israel shall keep himself to his own
pp,nn,pnx5159
inheritance.

pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872 ad3651 qpf6213 pl,cs,nn1323
10 Even as the LORD commanded Moses, so did the daughters of
nn6765
Zelophehad:

nn4244 nn8656 wcj,nn2295 wcj,nn4435 wcj,nn5270 pl,cs,nn1323
11 For Mahlah, Tirzah, and Hoglah, and Milcah, and Noah, the daughters of
nn6765 wcs,qmf1961/pp,pl,nn802 pl,nn,pnx1730 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
Zelophehad, were married unto their father's brothers' sons:

qpf1961/pp,pl,nn802 pr4480/pl,cs,nn4940 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4519
12 *And* they were married into*the*families of the sons of Manasseh the
cs,nn1121 nn3130 nn,pnx5159 wcs,qmf1961 pr5921 cs,nn4294 cs,nn4940
son of Joseph, and their inheritance remained in the tribe of the family of their
nn,pnx1
father.

pndm428 df,pl,nn4687 wcj,df,pl,nn4941 pnl834 nn3068
13 These *are* the commandments and the judgments, which the LORD
pipf6680 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,pl,cs,nn6160
commanded by the hand of Moses unto the children of Israel in the plains of
nn4124 pr5921 nn3383 nn3405
Moab by Jordan *near* Jericho.

The Book of

DEUTERONOMY

"Deuteronomy" comes from the transliteration of a Greek word which means "second law." This title for the book is derived from the incorrect translation of Deuteronomy 17:18 in the Septuagint, the ancient Greek translation of the Old Testament. The Hebrew text is properly translated in the KJV, "that he shall write him a copy of this law in a book." Deuteronomy is not a "second Law," but merely a repetition and expansion of the laws contained in the first books of the Pentateuch. The Hebrew title (the first words of the text) means "these are the words."

Deuteronomy is the fifth and final book of the Pentateuch or the Law of Moses. The three final discourses of Moses which are recorded in this book (Deut. 1:6—4:43; 4:44—26:19; 27—31) were given while the Israelites were encamped in the plains of Moab. These discourses reviewed the history of the Israelites up to that time, repeated and expanded upon the laws that God had given, and listed the promised blessings for obedience and cursings for disobedience. Moses was addressing the children of Israel only two months before they would cross the Jordan into Canaan (Deut. 1:3, cf. Josh. 4:19).

The form of the Book of Deuteronomy is very similar to that of the vassal-treaties written prior to 1000 B.C. It contains a historical introduction, an enumeration of laws, and concluding threats and promises. Unfortunately, Israel did not take heed to this or subsequent warnings that they would be judged for their disobedience. They were commanded not to do that which was right in their own eyes (Deut. 12:8), but this later became a characteristic of the entire nation (Judg. 17:6; 21:25). They were also given instructions which specified what kind of king should rule over them and outlined his responsibilities, but these directives were often forgotten or ignored (Deut. 17:14–20, cf. 1 Sam. 8:7–9; 1 Kgs. 10:26; 11:1–8).

Sections of Deuteronomy are strongly prophetic in nature. For example, the discourse on the prophet who would be like Moses (Deut. 18) is a prophecy of the Messiah. Likewise, certain portions of the book have great significance to the history of Israel. Consequently, words and phrases from Deuteronomy reappear throughout the Old Testament. The prophets in particular sought to call the people back to the standards found in this book.

The New Testament writers quoted from the Book of Deuteronomy nearly two hundred times. Christ Himself quoted from it exclusively in His answers to Satan's temptations (Matt. 4:1–11, cf. Deut. 6:13, 16; 8:3).

Israel at Horeb

pndm428 df,pl,nn**1697** pnl834 nn4872 pipf**1696** pr413 cs,nn3605 nn3478 pp,cs,nn5676
1 These *be* the words which Moses spoke unto all Israel on*this*side
df,nn3383 dfp,nn4057 dfp,nn**6160** pr4136 nn5489 pr996
Jordan in the wilderness, in the plain over against the Red *sea*, between
nn6290 wcj(pr996) nn8603 wcj,nn3837 wcj,nn2698 wcj,nn1774
Paran, and Tophel, and Laban, and Hazeroth, and Dizahab.
nu259/nu6240 nn**3117** pr4480/nn2722 cs,nn**1870** cs,nn2022 nn8165 pr5704
2 (*There are* eleven days *journey* from Horeb by the way of mount Seir unto
nn6947
Kadesh-barnea.)
wcs,qmf**1961** pp,pl,nu705 nn8141 pp,cs,nu6249/nu6240 nn2320
3 And it*came*to*pass in the fortieth year, in the eleventh month, on the
pp,nu259 dfp,nn2320 nn4872 pipf**1696** pr413 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478
first *day* of the month, *that* Moses spoke unto the children of Israel, according
pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn**3068** pipf**6680**/pnx(853) pr,pnx413
unto all that the LORD had given*him*in*commandment unto them;
ad310 hinc,pnx**5221** (853) nn5511 cs,nn**4428** df,nn567 pnl834 qpta**3427**
4 After he had slain Sihon the king of the Amorites, which dwelt in
pp,nn2809 wcj(853) nn5747 cs,nn**4428** df,nn1316 pnl834 qpta**3427** pp,nn6252 pp,nn154
Heshbon, and Og the king of Bashan, which dwelt at Astaroth in Edrei:
pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 pp,cs,nn**776** nn4124 hipf**2974** nn4872 pipf874 (853)
5 On*this*side Jordan, in the land of Moab, began Moses to declare
df,pndm2063 df,nn**8451** pp,qnc**559**
this law, saying,
nn**3068** pl,nn,pnx**430** pipf**1696** pr,pnx413 pp,nn2722 pp,qnc**559** pp,pnx qnc**3427**
6 The LORD our God spoke unto us in Horeb, saying, Ye have dwelt
aj7227 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn2022
long enough in this mount:
qmv6437 wcj,qmv5265/pp,pnx wcj,qmv935 cs,nn2022 df,nn567
7 Turn you, and take*your*journey, and go to the mount of the Amorites,
wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx**7934** dfp,nn**6160** dfp,nn2022
and unto all *the places* nigh thereunto, in the plain, in the hills, and in the
wcj,dfp,nn8219 wcj,dfp,nn5045 df,nn3220 wcj,pp,cs,nn2348 cs,nn**776**
vale, and in the south, and by the sea side, to the land of the
df,nn3669 wcj,df,nn3844 pr5704 df,aj1419 df,nn5104 cs,nn5104 nn6578
Canaanites, and unto Lebanon, unto the great river, the river Euphrates.
qmv**7200** qpf**5414** (853) df,nn**776** pp,pl,nn,pnx**6440** qmv935 wcj,qmv**3423** (853)
8 Behold, I have set the land before you: go in and possess the
df,nn**776** pnl834 nn**3068** nipf**7650** pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pp,nn85 pp,nn3327 wcj,pp,nn3290
land which the LORD swore unto your fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, to
pp,qnc**5414** pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn,pnx**2233** pr,pnx310
give unto them and to their seed after them.
wcs,qmf**559** pr,pnx413 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn**6256** pp,qnc**559** qmf3201/ptn**3808** qnc**5375** pnx(853)
9 And I spoke unto you at that time, saying, I am*not*able to bear
pp,nn,pnx905
you myself alone:

1:1 The phrase "on this side Jordan" should read "beyond Jordan" as it does in Deuteronomy 3:20, 25. This was the common term used for land east of the Jordan River. Later, the land was inhabited by Greeks, who named the area Perea. The "wilderness" is a general reference to the region southeast of Jordan; the "plain over against the Red Sea" is more specifically the land along the Rift Valley from the Dead Sea to the Gulf of Aqabah.

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 hipf7235 pnx(853) wcj,ptdm,pnx2009
10 The LORD your God hath multiplied you, and, behold, ye *are* this
df,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn3556 df,du,nn8064 dfp,nn7230
day as the stars of heaven for multitude.

nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1 pnx(pr5921) cs,nu505 pl,cs,nn6471
11 (The LORD God of your fathers make you a thousand times
himf3254 pp,pnx wcj,pimf1288 pnx(853) pp,pnl834 pipf1696 pp,pnx
so*many*more as ye *are*, and bless you, as he hath promised you!)

ad349 pp,nn,pnx905 qmf5375 nn,pnx2960 wcj,nn,pnx4853
12 How can I myself alone bear your encumbrance, and your burden, and
wcj,nn,pnx7379
your strife?

qmv3051 pp,pnx aj2450 pl,nn376 wcj,pl,nipt995 wcj,pl,qptp3045 pp,pl,nn,pnx7626
13 Take you wise men, and understanding, and known among your tribes,
wcs,qmf,pnx7760 pp,pl,nn,pnx7218
and I will make them rulers over you.

wcs,qmf6030 pnx(853) wcs,qmf559 df,nn1697 pnl834 pimf1696
14 And ye answered me, and said, The thing which thou hast spoken *is*
aj2896 pp,qnc6213
good *for us* to do.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) pl,cs,nn7218 pl,nn,pnx7626 aj2450 pl,nn376 wcj,pl,qptp3045
15 So I took the chief of your tribes, wise men, and known, and
wcs,qmf5414 pnx(853) pl,nn7218 pr,pnx5921 pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nu505 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269
made them heads over you, captains over thousands, and captains over
pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nu2572 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nu6235 wcj,pl,nn7860
hundreds, and captains over fifties, and captains over tens, and officers among
pp,pl,nn,pnx7626
your tribes.

wcs,pimf6680 (853) pl,qpta,pnx8199 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 pp,qnc559 qna8085
16 And I charged your judges at that time, saying, Hear *the causes*
pr996 pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,qpf8199 nn6664 pr996 nn376 wcj(pr996)
between your brethren, and judge righteously between *every* man and his
nn,pnx251 wcj(pr996) nn,pnx1616
brother, and the stranger *that is* with him.

ptn3808 himf5234 pl,nn6440 dfp,nn4941 qmf8085 dfp,aj6996
17 Ye shall not respect persons in judgment; *but* ye shall hear the small as
dfp,aj1419 ptn3808 qmf1481 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn376 cj3588 df,nn4941
well as the great; ye shall not be afraid of*the*face of man; for the judgment
(pnp1931) pp,pl,nn430 wcj,df,nn1697 pnl834 qmf7185 pr,pnx4480 himf7126 pr,pnx413
is God's: and the cause that is*too*hard for you, bring *it* unto me, and
wcs,qpf,pnx8085
I will hear it.

wcs,pimf6680 pnx(853) df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834
18 And I commanded you at that time all the things which ye
qmf6213
should do.

1:16 The Hebrew word *gēr* (1616), translated "stranger," means a "sojourner," "immigrant," or "alien." These were non-Israelites who, for the most part, enjoyed equal rights under the Law of Moses while residing with their Hebrew neighbors. If they were poor, they were provided for along with the Levites, the orphans, and the widows. However, they were required to be circumcised and conform to the Law of Moses.

The Spies and God's Punishment

wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/nn2722 wcs,qmf1980 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm1931
19 And when we departed from Horeb, we went through all that
df,aj1419 wcj,df,nipt3372 df,nn4057 pnl834 qpf7200 cs,nn1870 cs,nn2022
great and terrible wilderness, which ye saw by the way of the mountain of the
df,nn567 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipf6680 pnx(853) wcs,qmf935 pr5704
Amorites, as the LORD our God commanded us; and we came to
nn6947
Kadesh-barnea.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qpf935 pr5704 cs,nn2022 df,nn567
20 And I said unto you, Ye are come unto the mountain of the Amorites,
pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx
which the LORD our God doth give unto us.

qmv7200 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf5414 (853) df,nn776 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 qmv5927
21 Behold, the LORD thy God hath set the land before thee: go up
qmv3423 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1 pipf1696 pp,pnx qmf3372 ptn408
and possess *it*, as the LORD God of thy fathers hath said unto thee; fear not,
wcj,ptn408 qmf2865
neither be discouraged.

wcs,qmf7126 pr,pnx413 nn,pnx3605 wcs,qmf559 qmf7971
22 And ye came near unto me every one of you, and said, We will send
pl,nn376 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,qmf2658/pp,pnx (853) df,nn776 wcj,himf7725 pnx(853)
men before us, and they shall search*us*out the land, and bring us
nn1697 (853) pnl834/pp,pnx df,nn1870 qmf5927 wcj(853) pr,pnx413 pnl834 df,pl,nn5892
word again by what way we must go up, and into what cities we shall
qmf935
come.

df,nn1697 wcs,qmf3190/pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf3947 du,cs,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn376 pr,pnx4480
23 And the saying pleased*me*well: and I took twelve men of
nu259 (nn376) df,p,nn7626
you, one of a tribe:

wcs,qmf6437 wcs,qmf5927 df,nn,fh2022 wcs,qmf935 pr5704 cs,nn5158
24 And they turned and went up into the mountain, and came unto the valley
nn812 wcs,pimf7270/pnx(853)
of Eshcol, and searched*it*out.

wcs,qmf3947 pr4480/cs,nn6529 df,nn776 pp,nn,pnx3027
25 And they took of*the*fruit of the land in their hands, and
wcs,himf3381 pr,pnx413 wcs,himf7725 pnx(853) nn1697 wcs,qmf559 aj2896
brought*it*down unto us, and brought us word again, and said, *It is* a good
df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx
land which the LORD our God doth give us.

qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc5927 wcs,himf4784 (853)
26 Notwithstanding ye would not go up, but rebelled against the
cs,nn6310 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
commandment of the LORD your God:

wcs,nimf7279 pp,pl,nn,pnx168 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pp,cs,nn8135
27 And ye murmured in your tents, and said, Because the LORD hated
pnx(853) hipf,pnx3318 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pp,qnc5414 pnx(853)
us, he hath brought*us*forth out*of*the*land of Egypt, to deliver us into
pp,cs,nn3027 df,nn567 pp,hinc,pnx8045
the hand of the Amorites, to destroy us.

ad575 pnp587 pl,qpta5927 pl,nn,pnx251 hipf4549 (853) nn,pnx3824
28 Whither shall we go up? our brethren have discouraged our heart,
pp,qnc559 nn5971 aj1419 wcj,qpta7311 pr,pnx4480 pl,nn5892 aj1419
saying, The people *is* greater and taller than we; the cities *are* great and

wcj,pl,qptp1219 dfp,du,nn8064 wcj,ad1571 qpf7200 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6062 ad8033
walled up to heaven; and moreover we have seen the sons of the Anakims there.
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmf6206 ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 qmf3372 pr,pnx4480
29 Then I said unto you, Dread not, neither be afraid of them.
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 df,qpta1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pnp1931 nimf3898 pp,pnx
30 The LORD your God which goeth before you, he shall fight for you,
pp,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213 pr,pnx854 pp,nn4714 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
according to all that he did for you in Egypt before your eyes;
wcj,dfp,nn4057 pnl834 qpf7200 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
31 And in the wilderness, where thou hast seen how that the LORD thy God
qpf,pnx5375 pp,pnl834 nn376 qmf5375 (853) nn,pnx1121 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn1870 pnl834 qpf1980
bore thee, as a man doth bear his son, in all the way that ye went,
pr5704 qnc,pnx935 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725
until ye came into this place.
df,pndm2088 wcj,dfp,nn1697 ptn,pnx369 pl,hipt539 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
32 Yet in this thing ye did not believe the LORD your God,
df,qpta1980 dfp,nn1870 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,qnc8446/pp,pnx nn4725
33 Who went in the way before you, to search*you*out a place to
pp,qnc,pnx2583 dfp,nn784 nn3915 pp,hinc,pnx7200 pnl834/pp,pnx dfp,nn1870
pitch*your*tents *in*, in fire by night, to show you by what way ye should
qmf1980 wcj,dfp,nn6051 ad3119
go, and in a cloud by day.
nn3068 wcs,qmf8085 (853) cs,nn6963 pl,nn,pnx1697 wcs,qmf7107
34 And the LORD heard the voice of your words, and was wroth, and
wcs,nimf7650 pp,qnc559
swore, saying,
cj518 nn376 df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn376 df,pndm2088 df,aj7451 df,nn1755 qmf7200
35 Surely there shall not one of these men of this evil generation see
(853) df,aj2896 df,nn776 pnl834 nipf7650 pp,qnc5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx1
that good land, which I swore to give unto your fathers,
pr2108 nn3612 cs,nn1121 nn3312 pnp1931 qmf,pnx7200 wcj,pp,pnx
36 Save Caleb the son of Jephunneh; he shall see it, and to him will I
qmf5414 (853) df,nn776 pnl834 qpf1869 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 cj3282/pnl834
give the land that he hath trodden upon, and to his children, because he hath
pipf4390 pr310 nn3068
wholly followed the LORD.
ad1571 nn3068 htpf599 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx1558 pp,qnc559 pnp859 ad1571
37 Also the LORD was angry with me for*your*sakes, saying, Thou also shalt
ptn3808 qmf935 ad8033
not go in thither.
nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn5126 df,qpta5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pnp1931 qmf935
38 *But* Joshua the son of Nun, which standeth before thee, he shall go in
ad,lh8033 pimv2388 pnx(853) cj3588 pnp1931 (853) nn3478 himf,pnx5157
thither: encourage him: for he shall cause Israel to inherit it.
wcj,nn,pnx2945 pnl834 qpf559 qmf1961 pp,nn957
39 Moreover your little ones, which ye said should be a prey, and your
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pnl834 df,nn3117 qpf3045/ptn3808 aj2896 wcj,aj7451 pnp1992
children, which in that day had*no*knowledge between good and evil, they
qmf935 ad,lh8033 wcj,pp,pnx qmf,pnx5414 wcj,pnp1992 qmf,pnx3423
shall go in thither, and unto them will I give it, and they shall possess it.

1:37 See the note on Numbers 20:12.

wcj,pnp859 qmv6437 pp,pnx wcj,qmv5265 df,nn,lh4057
40 But *as for* you, turn you, and take*your*journey into the wilderness by
cs,nn1870 nn5488 cs,nn3220
the way of the Red sea.
wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qpf2398 pp,nn3068
41 Then ye answered and said unto me, We have sinned against the LORD,
pnp587 qmf5927 wcs,nipf3898 pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
we will go up and fight, according to all that the LORD our God
pipf,pnx6680 wcs,qmf2296 nn376 (853) pl,cs,nn3627 nn,pnx4421
commanded us. And when ye had girded on every man his weapons of war,
wcs,himf1951 pp,qnc5927 df,nn,lh2022
ye were ready to go up into the hill.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv559 pp,pnx qmf5927/ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 nimf3898
42 And the LORD said unto me, Say unto them, Go*not*up, neither fight;
cj3588 ptn,pnx369 pp,nn,pnx7130 wcj,ptn3808 nimf5062 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,qpta,pnx341
for I *am* not among you; lest ye be smitten before your enemies.
wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 wcs,himf4784 (853)
43 So I spoke unto you; and ye would not hear, but rebelled against
cs,nn6310 nn3068 wcs,himf5927/wcs,qmf2102 df,nn,lh2022
the commandment of the LORD, and went*presumptuously*up into the hill.
df,nn567 df,qpta3427 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn2022 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc,pnx7125
44 And the Amorites, which dwelt in that mountain, came out against
wcs,qmf7291 pnx(853) pp,pnl834 df,pl,nn1682 qmf6213 wcs,himf3807 pnx(853) pp,nn8165
you, and chased you, as bees do, and destroyed you in Seir,
pr5704 nn2767
even unto Hormah.
wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf1058 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 nn3068 wcj,ptn3808
45 And ye returned and wept before the LORD; but the LORD would not
qpf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963 wcj,ptn3808 hipf238 pr,pnx413
hearken to your voice, nor give ear unto you.
wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn6946 aj7227 pl,nn3117 dfp,pl,nn3117 pnl834
46 So ye abode in Kadesh many days, according unto the days that ye
qpf3427
abode *there*.

The Journey in the Wilderness

wcs,qmf6437 wcs,qmf5265 df,nn,lh4057 cs,nn1870
2 Then we turned, and took*our*journey into the wilderness by the way of
nn5488 cs,nn3220 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf5437 (853) cs,nn2022
the Red sea, as the LORD spoke unto me: and we compassed mount
nn8165 aj7227 pl,nn3117
Seir many days.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
2 And the LORD spoke unto me, saying,
pp,pnx qnc5437 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn2022 aj7227 qmv6437 pp,pnx nn,lh6828
3 Ye have compassed this mountain long enough: turn you northward.
pimv6680 wcj(853) df,nn5971 pp,qnc559 pnp859 pl,qpta5674
4 And command thou the people, saying, Ye *are* to pass through the
pp,cs,nn1366 pl,nn,pnx251 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6215 df,pl,qpta3427 pp,nn8165
coast of your brethren the children of Esau, which dwell in Seir; and they shall
wcj,qmf3372 pr,pnx4480 wcj,nipf8104/ad3966
be afraid of you: take*ye*good*heed*unto*yourselves*therefore:

htmf1624 ptn408 pp,pnx cj3588 ptn3808 qmf5414 pp,pnx pr4480/nn,pnx776
5 Meddle not with them; for I will not give you of*their*land, no, not
pr5704 cs,nn4096/cs,nn3709/nn7272 cj3588 qpf5414 (853) cs,nn2022 nn8165 pp,nn6215
so much as a foot breadth; because I have given mount Seir unto Esau *for* a
nn3425
possession.

qmf7666 nn400 pr4480/pr,pnx854 dfp,nn3701 wcs,qpf398
6 Ye shall buy meat of them for money, that ye may eat; and ye
wcj,ad1571 qmf3739 pl,nn4325 pr4480/pr,pnx854 dfp,nn3701 wcs,qpf8354
shall also buy water of them for money, that ye may drink.

cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipf,pnx1288 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4639 nn,pnx3027
7 For the LORD thy God hath blessed thee in all the works of thy hand:
qpf3045 qnc,pnx1980 (853) df,pndm2088 df,aj1419 df,nn4057 pndm2088 pl,nu705 nn8141
he knoweth thy walking through this great wilderness: these forty years the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pr,pnx5973 qpf2637 ptn3808/nn1697
LORD thy God *hath been* with thee; thou hast lacked nothing.

wcs,qmf5674 pr4480/pr854 pl,nn,pnx251 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6215
8 And when we passed by from our brethren the children of Esau, which
df,pl,qpta3427 pp,nn8165 pr4480/cs,nn1870 df,nn6160 pr4480/nn359 wcj,pr4480/nn6100
dwelt in Seir, through*the*way of the plain from Elath, and from Ezion-gaber,
wcs,qmf6437 wcs,qmf5674 cs,nn1870 cs,nn4057 nn4124
we turned and passed by the way of the wilderness of Moab.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmf6696 ptn408 (853) nn4124 wcj,ptn408
9 And the LORD said unto me, Distress not the Moabites, neither
htmf1624 pp,pnx nn4421 cj3588 ptn3808 qmf5414 pp,pnx pr4480/nn,pnx776
contend with them in battle: for I will not give thee of*their*land *for* a
nn3425 cj3588 qpf5414 (853) nn6144 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3876 nn3425
possession; because I have given Ar unto the children of Lot *for* a possession.

df,nn368 qpf3427 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn6440 nn5971 aj1419 wcj,aj7227
10 The Emims dwelt therein in*times*past, a people great, and many, and
wcj,qpta7311 dfp,nn6062
tall, as the Anakims;

pnp1992 cj637 nimf2803 pl,nn7497 dfp,nn6062 wcj,df,nn4125 qmf7121
11 Which also were accounted giants, as the Anakims; but the Moabites call
pp,pnx nn368
them Emims.

df,nn2752 qpf3427 wcj,pp,nn8165 pp,pl,nn6440 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn6215
12 The Horims also dwelt in Seir formerly; but the children of Esau
qmf,pnx3423 wcs,himf,pnx8045 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf3427
succeeded them, when they had destroyed them from before them, and dwelt
pr,pnx8478 pp,pnl834 nn3478 qpf6213 pp,cs,nn776 nn,pnx3425 pnl834 nn3068
in*their*stead; as Israel did unto the land of his possession, which the LORD
qpf5414 pp,pnx
gave unto them.

ad6258 qmv6965 wcj,qmv5674/pp,pnx (853) cs,nn5158 nn2218
13 Now rise up, *said I*, and get*you*over the brook Zered. And we
wcs,qmf5674 (853) cs,nn5158 nn2218
went over the brook Zered.

wcj,df,pl,nn3117 pnl834 qpf1980 pr4480/nn6947 cj5704/pnl834
14 And the space in which we came from Kadesh-barnea, until we were
qpf5674 (853) cs,nn5158 nn2218 nu7970 wcj,nu8083 nn8141 pr5704 cs,nn3605
come over the brook Zered, *was* thirty and eight years; until all the

---

2:10, 11 See the note on Numbers 13:30–33.

df,nn1755 pl,cs,nn376 df,nn4421 qnc8552 pr4480/cs,nn7130 df,nn4264 pp,pnl834
generation of the men of war were wasted out*from*among the host, as the
nn3068 nipf7650 pp,pnx
LORD swore unto them.

wcj,ad1571 cs,nn3027 nn3068 qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,qnc,pnx2000
15 For indeed the hand of the LORD was against them, to destroy them
pr4480/cs,nn7130 df,nn4264 pr5704 qnc,pnx8552
from among the host, until they were consumed.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn376 df,nn4421 qpf8552
16 So it*came*to*pass, when all the men of war were consumed and
pp,qnc4191 pr4480/cs,nn7130 df,nn5971
dead from among the people,

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
17 That the LORD spoke unto me, saying,

pnp859 qpta5674 (853) nn6144 (853) cs,nn1366 nn4124 df,nn3117
18 Thou art to pass over through Ar the coast of Moab, this day:

wcj,qpf7126 pr4136 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 qmf,pnx6696
19 And *when* thou comest nigh over against the children of Ammon, distress
ptn408 wcj,ptn408 htmf1624 pp,pnx cj3588 ptn3808 qmf5414 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn776
them not, nor meddle with them: for I will not give thee of*the*land of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 nn3425 cj3588 qpf,pnx5414 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
children of Ammon *any* possession; because I have given it unto the children of
nn3876 nn3425
Lot *for* a possession.

pndm1931 cj637 nimf2803 cs,nn776 pl,nn7497 pl,nn7497 qpf3427 pp,pnx
20 (That also was accounted a land of giants: giants dwelt therein in
pp,pl,nn6440 wcj,df,nn5984 qmf7121 pp,pnx nn2157
old time; and the Ammonites call them Zamzummims;

nn5971 aj1419 wcj,aj7227 wcj,qpta7311 dfp,nn6062 nn3068
21 A people great, and many, and tall, as the Anakims; but the LORD
wcs,himf,pnx8045 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf,pnx3423 wcs,qmf3427
destroyed them before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt
pr,pnx8478
in*their*stead:

pp,pnl834 qpf6213 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn6215 df,pl,qpta3427 pp,nn8165 pnl834
22 As he did to the children of Esau, which dwelt in Seir, when he
hipf8045 (853) df,nn2752 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf,pnx3423 wcs,qmf3427
destroyed the Horims from before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt
pr,pnx8478 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
in*their*stead even unto this day:

wcj,df,nn5757 df,pl,qpta3427 pp,nn2699 pr5704 nn5804
23 And the Avims which dwelt in Hazerim, *even* unto Azzah, the
nn3732 df,pl,qpta3318 pr4480/nn3731 hipf,pnx8045 wcs,qmf3427
Caphtorims, which came forth out*of*Caphtor, destroyed them, and dwelt
pr,pnx8478
in*their*stead.)

qmv6965 qmv5265 wcj,qmv5674 (853) cs,nn5158 nn769 qmv7200
24 Rise*ye*up, take*your*journey, and pass over the river Arnon: behold,

---

2:23 The word translated "Hazerim" is not a proper noun but a word that means "villages" or "enclosures." The Avim mentioned in this verse are called Avites in Joshua 13:3. They were the scattered remnant of a people conquered by the Caphtorim, a tribe descended from the Egyptians (Gen. 10:14; 1 Chr. 1:12). Their name means "ruins" and seems to be a statement about their fallen state. "Azzah" refers to Gaza of the New Testament and modern times.

qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx3027 (853) nn5511 df,nn567 cs,nn4428 nn2809 wcj(853)
I have given into thine hand Sihon the Amorite, king of Heshbon, and
nn,pnx776 himv2490 qmv3423 wcj,htmv1624 pp,pnx nn4421
his land: begin to possess *it*, and contend with him in battle.
df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 himf2490 qnc5414 nn,pnx6343 wcj,nn,pnx3374
25 This day will I begin to put the dread of thee and the fear of thee
pr5921 (pl,cs,nn6440) df,pl,nn5971 pr8478 cs,nn3605 df,du,nn8064 pnl834 qmf8085 nn,pnx8088
upon the nations *that are* under the whole heaven, who shall hear report of
wcs,qpf7264 wcj,qpf2342 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
thee, and shall tremble, and be*in*anguish because of thee.

Israel Defeats Sihon

wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pr4480/cs,nn4057 nn6932 pr413 nn5511
26 And I sent messengers out*of*the*wilderness of Kedemoth unto Sihon
cs,nn4428 nn2809 pl,cs,nn1697 nn7965 pp,qnc559
king of Heshbon with words of peace, saying,
qmf5674 pp,nn,pnx776 qmf1980 df/p,nn1870/df/p,nn1870
27 Let me pass through thy land: I will go along by the highway, I will
ptn3808 qmf5493 nn3225 wcj,nn8040
neither turn unto the right hand nor to the left.
himf,pnx7666 nn400 df/p,nn3701 wcs,qpf398 qmf5414 pp,pnx
28 Thou shalt sell me meat for money, that I may eat; and give me
wcj,pl,nn4325 df/p,nn3701 wcs,qpf8354 ad7535 qmf5674 pp,du,nn,pnx7272
water for money, that I may drink: only I will pass through on my feet;
pp,pnl834 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6215 df,pl,qpta3427 pp,nn8165 wcj,df,nn4125
29 (As the children of Esau which dwell in Seir, and the Moabites which
df,pl,qpta3427 pp,nn6144 qpf6213 pp,pnx pr5704/pn1834 qmf5674 (853) df,nn3383 pr413 df,nn776
dwell in Ar, did unto me;) until I shall pass over Jordan into the land
pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx
which the LORD our God giveth us.
nn5511 cs,nn4428 nn2809 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 hinc,pnx5674 pp,pnx cj3588
30 But Sihon king of Heshbon would not let us pass by him: for the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 hipf7185 (853) nn,pnx7307 wcj,pipf553/(853)/nn,pnx3824 pp,cj4616
LORD thy God hardened his spirit, and made*his*heart*obstinate, that he
qnc,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx3027 df,pndm2088 df/p,nn3117
might deliver him into thy hand, as *appeareth* this day.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv7200 hipf2490 qnc5414 (853) nn5511
31 And the LORD said unto me, Behold, I have begun to give Sihon and
wcj(853) nn,pnx776 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 himv2490 qmv3423 pp,qnc3423 (853)
his land before thee: begin to possess, that thou mayest inherit his
nn,pnx776
land.
nn5511 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc,pnx7125 pnp1931 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5971 df/p,nn4421
32 Then Sihon came out against us, he and all his people, to fight at
nn,lh3096
Jahaz.
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,himf5221 (853)
33 And the LORD our God delivered him before us; and we smote
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5971
him, and his sons, and all his people.
wcs,qmf3920 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5892 df,pndm1931 df/p,nn6256 wcs,himf2763
34 And we took all his cities at that time, and utterly destroyed

pl,nn4962 wcj,df,pl,nn802 wcj,df,nn2945 (853) cs,nn3605 nn5892 hipf7604 ptn3808
the men, and the women, and the little ones, of every city, we left none to
nn8300
remain:

ad7535 df,nn929 qpf962 pp,pnx wcj,cs,nn7998
35 Only the cattle we took*for*a*prey unto ourselves, and the spoil of the
df,pl,nn5892 pnl834 qpf3920
cities which we took.

pr4480 nn6177 pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn8193 cs,nn5158 nn769
36 From Aroer, which *is* by the brink of the river of Arnon, and *from* the
wcj,df,nn5892 pnl834 df,nn5158 wcj,pr5704 df,nn1568 qpf1961 ptn3808 nn7151 (pnl834)
city that *is* by the river, even unto Gilead, there was not one city
qpf7682 pr,pnx4480 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf5414 (853) df,nn3605 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
too strong for us: the LORD our God delivered all unto us:

ad7535 pr413 cs,nn776 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 qpf7126 ptn3808
37 Only unto the land of the children of Ammon thou camest not, *nor* unto
cs,nn3605 cs,nn3027 cs,nn5158 nn2999 wcj,pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn2022
any place of the river Jabbok, nor unto the cities in the mountains, nor unto
wcj,nn3605 (pnl834) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipf6680
whatsoever the LORD our God forbade us.

Israel Defeats Og

wcs,qmf6437 wcs,qmf5927 cs,nn1870 df,nn1316 nn5747 cs,nn4428
3 Then we turned, and went up the way to Bashan: and Og the king of
df,nn1316 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc,pnx7125 pnp1931 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5971 df/p,nn4421
Bashan came out against us, he and all his people, to battle at
nn154
Edrei.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmf3372 pnx(853) ptn408 cj3588 qpf5414 pnx(853)
2 And the LORD said unto me, Fear him not: for I will deliver
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5971 wcj(853) nn,pnx776 pp,nn,pnx3027
him, and all his people, and his land, into thy hand; and thou shalt
wcj,qpf6213 pp,pnx pp,pnl834 qpf6213 pp,nn5511 cs,nn4428 df,nn567 pnl834 qpta3427
do unto him as thou didst unto Sihon king of the Amorites, which dwelt at
pp,nn2809
Heshbon.

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qmf5414 pp,nn,pnx3027 (853) nn5747 ad1571 cs,nn4428
3 So the LORD our God delivered into our hands Og also, the king of
df,nn1316 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5971 wcs,himf,pnx5221 pr5704 ptn1115 hipf7604
Bashan, and all his people: and we smote him until none was left
pp,pnx nn8300
to him remaining.

wcs,qmf3920 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5892 df,pndm1931 df/p,nn6256 qpf1961 ptn3808 nn7151
4 And we took all his cities at that time, there was not a city
pnl834 qpf3947 ptn3808 pr4480/pr,pnx854 pl,nu8346 nn5892 cs,nn3605 cs,nn2256 nn709
which we took not from them, threescore cities, all the region of Argob,
cs,nn4467 nn5747 df/p,nn1316
the kingdom of Og in Bashan.

cs,nn3605 pndm428 pl,nn5892 pl,cs,qpp1219 aj1364 nn2346 du,nn1817 wcj,nn1280 pp,nn905
5 All these cities *were* fenced with high walls, gates, and bars; beside
df,nn6521 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5892 ad3966 hina7235
unwalled towns a great many.

wcs,him/2763 pnx(853) pp,pnl834 qpf6213 pp,nn5511 cs,nn4428
6 And we utterly destroyed them, as we did unto Sihon king of
nn2809 hina2763 pl,nn4962 df,pl,nn802 wcj,df,nn2945 cs,nn3605 nn5892
Heshbon, utterly destroying the men, women, and children, of every city.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn929 wcj,cs,nn7998 df,pl,nn5892 qpf962
7 But all the cattle, and the spoil of the cities, we took*for*a*prey
pp,pnx
to ourselves.

wcs,qmf3947 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 pr4480/cs,nn3027 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn4428
8 And we took at that time out*of*the*hand of the two kings of the
df,nn567 (853) df,nn776 pnl834 pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 pr4480/cs,nn5158 nn769 pr5704
Amorites the land that *was* on this side Jordan, from*the*river of Arnon unto
cs,nn2022 nn2768
mount Hermon;

pp,nn2768 nn6722 qmf7121 nn8303 wcj,df,nn567 qmf7121 pp,pnx nn8149
9 (*Which* Hermon the Sidonians call Sirion; and the Amorites call it Shenir;)

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn4334 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn1568 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn1316 pr5704
10 All the cities of the plain, and all Gilead, and all Bashan, unto
nn5548 wcj,nn154 pl,cs,nn5892 cs,nn4467 nn5747 dfp,nn1316
Salchah and Edrei, cities of the kingdom of Og in Bashan.

cj3588 ad7535 nn5747 cs,nn4428 df,nn1316 nipf7604 pr4480/cs,nn3499 df,pl,nn7497 ptdm2009
11 For only Og king of Bashan remained of*the*remnant of giants; behold,
nn,pnx6210 cs,nn6210 nn1270 pnp1931 he,ptn3808 pp,cs,nn7237 pl,cs,nn1121
his bedstead *was* a bedstead of iron; *is* it not in Rabbath of the children of
nn5983 nu8672 pl,nn520 nn,pnx753 wcj,nu702 pl,nn520 nn,pnx7341
Ammon? nine cubits *was* the length thereof, and four cubits the breadth of it, after
pp,cs,nn520 nn376
the cubit of a man.

The Transjordanic Tribes

wcj(853) df,pndm2063 df,nn776 qpf3423 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 pr4480/nn6177
12 And this land, *which* we possessed at that time, from Aroer,
pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn5158 nn769 wcj,cs,nn2677 cs,nn2022 df,nn1568 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5892
which *is* by the river Arnon, and half mount Gilead, and the cities
qpf5414 dfp,nn7206 wcj,dfp,nn1425
thereof, gave I unto the Reubenites and to the Gadites.

wcj,cs,nn3499 df,nn1568 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn1316 cs,nn4467 nn5747
13 And the rest of Gilead, and all Bashan, *being* the kingdom of Og,
qpf5414 pp,cs,nn2677 cs,nn7626 df,nn4519 cs,nn3605 cs,nn2256 df,nn709 pp,cs,nn3605
gave I unto the half tribe of Manasseh; all the region of Argob, with all
df,nn1316 df,pndm1931 nimf7121 cs,nn776 pl,nn7497
Bashan, which was called the land of giants.

nn2971 cs,nn1121 nn4519 qpf3947 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn2256 nn709 pr5704
14 Jair the son of Manasseh took all the country of Argob unto the
cs,nn1366 df,nn1651 wcj,df,nn4602 wcs,qmf7121 pnx(853) pr5921 nn,pnx8034 (853)
coasts of Geshuri and Maachathi; and called them after his own name,
df,nn1316/nn2334 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
Bashan-havoth-jair, unto this day.

qpf5414 (853) df,nn1568 wcj,pp,nn4353
15 And I gave Gilead unto Machir.

wcj,dfp,nn7206 wcj,dfp,nn1425 qpf5414 pr4480 df,nn1568
16 And unto the Reubenites and unto the Gadites I gave from Gilead even

wcj,pr5704 cs,nn5158 nn769 cs,nn8432 df,nn5158 wcj,nn1366 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn5158
unto the river Arnon half the valley, and the border even unto the river
nn2999 cs,nn1366 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983
Jabbok, *which is* the border of the children of Ammon;
wcj,df,nn6160 wcj,df,nn3383 wcj,nn1366 pr4480/nn3672
17 The plain also, and Jordan, and the coast *thereof*, from Chinnereth even
wcj,pr5704 cs,nn3220 df,nn6160 df,nn4417 cs,nn3220 prB478 pl,cs,nn798/df,nn6449 nn,lh4217
unto the sea of the plain, *even* the salt sea, under Ashdoth-pisgah eastward.
wcs,pimf6680 pnx(853) df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 pp,qnc559 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
18 And I commanded you at that time, saying, The LORD your God
qpf5414 pp,pnx (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn776 pp,qnc,pnx3423 qmf5674 pl,qptp2502 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
hath given you this land to possess it: ye shall pass over armed before
pl,nn,pnx251 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121/nn2438
your brethren the children of Israel, all *that are* meet*for*the*war.
ad7535 pl,nn,pnx802 wcj,nn,pnx2945 wcj,nn,pnx4735 qpf3045 cj3588
19 But your wives, and your little ones, and your cattle, (*for* I know that
pp,pnx aj7227 nn4735 qmf3427 pp,pl,nn,pnx5892 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx
ye have much cattle,) shall abide in your cities which I have given you;
cj5704/pnl834 nn3068 himf5117 pp,pl,nn,pnx251 pp,pnx
20 Until the LORD have given rest unto your brethren, as well as unto you,
pnp1992 ad1571 wcs,qpf3423 (853) df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414
and *until* they also possess the land which the LORD your God hath given
pp,pnx pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 wcs,qpf7725 nn376 pp,nn,pnx3425 pnl834
them beyond Jordan: and *then* shall ye return every man unto his possession, which
qpf5414 pp,pnx
I have given you.
pipf6680 wcj(853) nn3091 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 pp,qnc559 du,nn,pnx5869
21 And I commanded Joshua at that time, saying, Thine eyes have
df,pl,qpta7200 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf6213 df,pndm428 pp,du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn4428
seen all that the LORD your God hath done unto these two kings:
ad3651 nn3068 qmf6213 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4467 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp859 qpta5674
so shall the LORD do unto all the kingdoms whither thou passest.
ptn3808 qmf,pnx3372 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnp1931 df,nipt3898
22 Ye shall not fear them: for the LORD your God he shall fight
pp,pnx
for you.

Moses Is Forbidden To Enter Canaan

wcs,htmf2603/pr413 nn3068 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 pp,qnc559
23 And I besought the LORD at that time, saying,
nn136 nn3069 pnp859 hipf2490 pp,hinc7200 (853) nn,pnx5650 (853) nn,pnx1433
24 O Lord GOD, thou hast begun to show thy servant thy greatness, and
wcj(853) df,aj2389 nn,pnx3027 pnl834 pnit4310 nn410 dfp,du,nn8064 wcj,dfp,nn776 pnl834 qmf6213
thy mighty hand: for what God *is there* in heaven or in earth, that can do
pp,pl,nn,pnx4639 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1369
according to thy works, and according to thy might?
pte4994 qcj5674 wcj,qmf7200 (853) df,aj2896 df,nn776 pnl834 pp,cs,nn5676
25 I*pray*thee, let me go over, and see the good land that *is* beyond
df,nn3383 df,pndm2088 df,aj2896 df,nn2022 wcj,df,nn3844
Jordan, that goodly mountain, and Lebanon.
nn3068 wcs,htmf5674 pp,pnx pp,pr,pnx4616 wcj,ptn3808
26 But the LORD was wroth with me for*your*sakes, and would not

qpf8085/pr,pnx413 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ad7227 pp,pnx pinc1696 ptn408
hear me: and the LORD said unto me, Let it suffice thee; speak no
himf3254/ad5750 pr,pnx413 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1697
more unto me of this matter.

qmv5927 cs,nn7218 df,nn6449 wcj,qmv5375 du,nn,pnx5869 nn,lh3220
27 Get*thee*up into the top of Pisgah, and lift up thine eyes westward,
wcj,nn,lh8828 wcj,nn,lh8486 wcj,nn,lh4217 wcj,qmv7200 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
and northward, and southward, and eastward, and behold *it* with thine eyes:
cj3588 ptn3808 qmf5674 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn3383
for thou shalt not go over this Jordan.

wcj,pimv6680 (853) nn3091 wcj,pimv,pnx2388 wcj,pimv,pnx553 cj3588 pnp1931
28 But charge Joshua, and encourage him, and strengthen him: for he
qmf5674 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 wcj,pnp1931 pnx(853) himf5157
shall go over before this people, and he shall cause them to inherit
(853) df,nn776 pnl834 qmf7200
the land which thou shalt see.

wcs,qmf3427 dfp,nn1516 pr4136 nn1047
29 So we abode in the valley over against Beth-peor.

Moses Urges Obedience

wcj,ad6258 qmv8085 nn3478 pr413 df,pl,nn2706 wcj,pr413 df,pl,nn4941
4 Now therefore hearken, O Israel, unto the statutes and unto the judgments,
pnl834 pnp595 pipf3925 pnx(853) pp,qnc6213 pp,cj4616 qmf2421
which I teach you, for to do *them*, that ye may live, and
wcs,qpf935 wcs,qpf3423 (853) df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 pl,cs,nn,pnx430 pl,nn,pnx1 qpta5414 pp,pnx
go in and possess the land which the LORD God of your fathers giveth you.

ptn3808 himf3254 pr5921 df,nn1697 pnl834 pnp595 pipf6680 pnx(853) wcj,ptn3808
2 Ye shall not add unto the word which I command you, neither
qmf1639 pr,pnx4480 pp,qnc8104 (853) pl,cs,nn4687
shall ye diminish *aught* from it, that ye may keep the commandments of the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 pnp595 pipf6680 pnx(853)
LORD your God which I command you.

du,nn,pnx5869 df,pl,qpta7200 (853) pnl834 nn3068 qpf6213 pp,nn1187 cj3588
3 Your eyes have seen what the LORD did because of Baal-peor: for
cs,nn3605 df,nn376 pnl834 qpf1980/pr310 nn1187 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 hipf,pnx8045
all the men that followed Baal-peor, the LORD thy God hath destroyed them
pr4480/nn,pnx7130
from among you.

wcj,pnp859 df,aj1695 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 aj2416 nn,pnx3605
4 But ye that did cleave unto the LORD your God *are* alive every one of
df,nn3117
you this day.

qmv7200 pipf3925 pnx(853) pl,nn2706 wcj,pl,nn4941 pp,pnl834 nn3068
5 Behold, I have taught you statutes and judgments, even as the LORD my
pl,nn,pnx430 pipf,pnx6680 pp,qnc6213 ad3651 pp,cs,nn7130 df,nn776 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp859
God commanded me, that ye should do so in the land whither ye
pl,qpta935 pp,qnc,pnx3423
go to possess it.

wcs,qpf8104 wcs,qpf6213 cj3588 pndm1931 nn,pnx2451
6 Keep therefore and do *them*; for this *is* your wisdom and your

wcj,nn,pnx998 pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,pl,nn5971 pnl834 qmf8085 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn2706
understanding in*the*sight of the nations, which shall hear all these statutes,
wcs,qpf559 ad7535 df,pndm2088 df,aj1419 df,nn1471 aj2450 wcj,nipt995 nn5971
and say, Surely this great nation *is* a wise and understanding people.
cj3588 pnit4310 nn1471 aj1419 pnl834/pp,pnx pl,nn430 aj7138 pr,pnx413
7 For what nation *is there so* great, who *hath* God *so* nigh unto them, as
pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,cs,nn3605 qnc,pnx7121 pr,pnx413
the LORD our God *is* in all *things that* we call upon him *for*?
wcj,pnit4310 nn1471 aj1419 pnl834/pp,pnx pl,nn2706 wcj,pl,nn4941
8 And what nation *is there so* great, that hath statutes and judgments *so*
aj6662 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pndm2063 df,nn8451 pnl834 pnp595 qpta5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 df,nn3117
righteous as all this law, which I set before you this day?
ad7535 nimv8104 pp,pnx wcj,qmv8104 nn,pnx5315 ad3966 cj6435 qmf7911
9 Only take heed to thyself, and keep thy soul diligently, lest thou forget
(853) df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 du,nn,pnx5869 qpf7200 wcj,cj6435 qmf5493 pr4480/nn,pnx3824
the things which thine eyes have seen, and lest they depart from*thy*heart
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx2416 wcs,hipf,pnx3045 pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pl,nn,pnx1121
all the days of thy life: but teach them thy sons, and thy sons'
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121
sons;
nn3117 pnl834 qpf5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
10 *Especially* the day that thou stoodest before the LORD thy God in
pp,nn2722 nn3068 pp,qnc559 pr,pnx413 himv6950/pp,pnx/(853)/df,nn5971
Horeb, when the LORD said unto me, Gather*me*the*people*together, and I will
wcj,himf,pnx8085 (853) pl,nn,pnx1697 pnl834 qmf3925 pp,qnc3372 pnx(853) cs,nn3605
make them hear my words, that they may learn to fear me all
df,pl,nn3117 pnl834 pnp1992 aj2416 pr5921 df,nn127 pimf3925 wcj(853)
the days that they shall live upon the earth, and *that* they may teach their
pl,nn,pnx1121
children.
wcs,qmf7126 wcs,qmf5975 pr8478 df,nn2022 wcj,df,nn2022 qpta1197
11 And ye came near and stood under the mountain; and the mountain burned
dfp,nn784 pr5704 cs,nn3820 df,du,nn8064 nn6205 nn6051 wcj,nn6205
with fire unto the midst of heaven, with darkness, clouds, and thick darkness.
nn3068 wcs,qmf1696 pr,pnx413 pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,nn784 pnp859 pl,qpta8085
12 And the LORD spoke unto you out*of*the*midst of the fire: ye heard
cs,nn6963 pl,nn1697 pl,qpta7200 ptn,pnx369 wcj,nn8544 pr2108 nn6963
the voice of the words, but saw no similitude; only *ye heard* a voice.
wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx (853) nn,pnx1285 pnl834 pipf6680 pnx(853)
13 And he declared unto you his covenant, which he commanded you
pp,qnc6213 cs,nu6235 df,pl,nn1697 wcs,qmf,pnx3789 pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn3871
to perform, *even* ten commandments; and he wrote them upon two tables
pl,nn68
of stone.
nn3068 pipf6680 wcj,pnx(853) df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 pp,pinc3925 pnx(853)
14 And the LORD commanded me at that time to teach you
pl,nn2706 wcj,pl,nn4941 pp,qnc,pnx6213 pnx(853) dfp,nn776 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp859
statutes and judgments, that ye might do them in the land whither ye
pl,qpla5674 pp,qnc,pnx3423
go over to possess it.

4:13, 14 This was the covenant that the people entered into at Mount Horeb. It was based on the Ten Commandments, but included much additional material incorporated into Exodus, Leviticus, and Numbers. After the people became fearful, they were sent to their tents, while God delivered the remainder of the instruction directly to Moses. This part of Deuteronomy is called a "historical prologue." It parallels similar prologues in treaties of Moses' day.

Idolatry and Its Consequences

wcj,nipf8104/ad3966 pp,pl,nn,pnx5315 cj3588 qpf7200 ptn3808 cs,nn3605
15 Take*ye*therefore*good*heed unto yourselves; for ye saw no manner of
nn8544 pp,nn3117 nn3068 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,nn2722 pr4480/cs,nn8432
similitude on the day *that* the LORD spoke unto you in Horeb out*of*the*midst of
df,nn784
the fire:

cj6435 himf7843 wcs,qpf6213 pp,pnx nn6459 cs,nn8544
16 Lest ye corrupt *yourselves*, and make you a graven image, the similitude of
cs,nn3605 nn5566 cs,nn8403 nn2145 cj176 nn5347
any figure, the likeness of male or female,

cs,nn8403 cs,nn3605 nn929 pnl834 dfp,nn776 cs,nn8403 cs,nn3605 nn3671
17 The likeness of any beast that *is* on the earth, the likeness of any winged
nn6833 pnl834 qmf5774 dfp,du,nn8064
fowl that flieth in the air,

cs,nn8403 cs,nn3605 qpta7430 dfp,nn127 cs,nn8403 cs,nn3605
18 The likeness of any thing that creepeth on the ground, the likeness of any
nn1710 pnl834 dfp,pl,nn4325 pr4480/pr8478 dfp,nn776
fish that *is* in the waters beneath the earth:

wcj,cj6435 qmf5375 du,nn,pnx5869 df,du,nn,lh8064 wcs,qpf7200
19 And lest thou lift up thine eyes unto heaven, and when thou seest
(853) df,nn8121 wcj(853) df,nn3394 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3556 cs,nn3605 cs,nn6635
the sun, and the moon, and the stars, *even* all the host of
df,du,nn8064 wcs,nipf5080 wcs,htpf7812 pp,pnx wcs,qpf,pnx5647 pnl834 nn3068
heaven, shouldest be driven to worship them, and serve them, which the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430 qpf2505/(pnx853) pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 pr8478 cs,nn3605 df,du,nn8064
thy God hath divided unto all nations under the whole heaven.

nn3068 qpf3947 wcj,pnx(853) wcs,himf3318/pnx(853) df,nn1270
20 But the LORD hath taken you, and brought*you*forth out of the iron
pr4480/cs,nn3564 pr4480/nn4714 pp,qnc1961 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn5971 nn5159
furnace, *even* out*of*Egypt, to be unto him a people of inheritance, as *ye are*
df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117
this day.

wcj,nn3068 htpf599 pp,pnx pr5921/pl,nn,pnx1697 wcs,nimf7650
21 Furthermore the LORD was angry with me for*your*sakes, and swore that
pp,ptn1115 qnc,pnx5674 (853) df,nn3383 wcj,pp,ptn1115 qnc935 pr413 df,aj2896
I should not go over Jordan, and that I should not go in unto that good
df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx nn5159
land, which the LORD thy God giveth thee *for* an inheritance:

cj3588 pnp595 qpta4191 df,pndm2063 dfp,nn776 ptn,pnx369 qpta5674 (853) df,nn3383
22 But I must die in this land, I must not go over Jordan: but
wcj,pnp859 pl,qpta5674 wcj,qpf3423 (853) df,pndm2063 df,aj2896 df,nn776
ye shall go over, and possess that good land.

nimv8104 pp,pnx cj6435 qmf7911 (853) cs,nn1285 nn3068
23 Take heed unto yourselves, lest ye forget the covenant of the LORD your
pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 qpf3772 pr,pnx5973 wcj,qpf6213 pp,pnx nn6459 cs,nn8544
God, which he made with you, and make you a graven image, *or* the likeness
nn3605 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipf,pnx6680
of any *thing*, which the LORD thy God hath forbidden thee.

cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta398 nn784 (pnp1931) aj7067 nn410
24 For the LORD thy God *is* a consuming fire, *even* a jealous God.

cj3588 himf3205 pl,nn1121 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121
25 When thou shalt beget children, and children's children, and ye shall have
wcs,nipf3462 dfp,nn776 wcs,hipf7843 wcs,qpf6213 nn6459
remained long in the land, and shall corrupt *yourselves*, and make a graven image,

cs,nn8544 nn3605 wcs,qpf6213 df,nn7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
or the likeness of any *thing*, and shall do evil in the sight of the LORD thy
pl,nn,pnx430 pp,hinc,pnx3707
God, to provoke*him*to*anger:

hipf5749 (853) df,du,nn8064 wcj(853) df,nn776 hipf5749 pp,pnx df,nn3117 cj3588
26 I call heaven and earth to witness against you this day, that ye
ad4118 qna6/qmf6 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn776 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp859 pl,qpta5674 (853) df,nn3383
shall soon utterly perish from off the land whereunto ye go over Jordan to
pp,qnc,pnx3423 ptn3808 himf748 pl,nn3117 pr,pnx5921 cj3588
possess it; ye shall not prolong *your* days upon it, but shall
nina8045/nimf8045
utterly*be*destroyed.

nn3068 wcs,hipf6327 pnx(853) dfp,pl,nn5971
27 And the LORD shall scatter you among the nations, and ye shall be
wcs,nipf7604 pl,cs,nn4962 nn4557 dfp,pl,nn1471 pnl834/ad,lh8033 nn3068 pimf5090 pnx(853)
left few in number among the heathen, whither the LORD shall lead
you.

ad8033 wcs,qpf5647 pl,nn430 cs,nn4639 nn120 du,cs,nn3027 nn6086 wcj,nn68
28 And there ye shall serve gods, the work of men's hands, wood and stone,
pnl834 ptn3808 qmf7200 wcj,ptn3808 qmf8085 wcj,ptn3808 qmf398 wcj,ptn3808 himf7306
which neither see, nor hear, nor eat, nor smell.

pr4480/ad8033 wcs,pipf1245 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
29 But if from thence thou shalt seek the LORD thy God, thou shalt
wcs,qpf4672 cj3588 qmf,pnx1875 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
find *him*, if thou seek him with all thy heart and with all thy
nn,pnx5315
soul.

pp,pnx dfp,nn6862 cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 wcs,qpf,pnx4672
30 When thou art in tribulation, and all these things are come upon
pp,cs,nn319 df,pl,nn3117 wcs,qpf7725 pr5704 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
thee, *even* in the latter days, if thou turn to the LORD thy God, and shalt
wcs,qpf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963
be obedient unto his voice;

cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 aj7349 nn410 ptn3808 himf,pnx7503
31 (For the LORD thy God *is* a merciful God;) he will not forsake thee,
wcj,ptn3808 himf,pnx7843 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7911 (853) cs,nn1285 pl,nn,pnx1 pnl834 nipf7650
neither destroy thee, nor forget the covenant of thy fathers which he swore
pp,pnx
unto them.

Exhortation to Keep God's Law

cj3588 qmv7592 pte4994 pp,pl,nn3117 aj7223 pnl834 qpf1961 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pr4480
32 For ask now of the days that are past, which were before thee, since
df,nn3117 pnl834 pl,nn430 qpf1254 nn120 pr5921 df,nn776 wcj,pp,pr4480/cs,nn7097
the day that God created man upon the earth, and *ask* from*the*one*side of
df,du,nn8064 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn7097/(df,du,nn8064) he,nipf1961 df,pndm2088
heaven unto the other, whether there hath been *any such thing* as this
df,aj1419 dfp,nn1697 cj176 he,nipf8085 pp,pnx3644
great thing *is*, or hath been heard like it?

nn5971 he,qpf8085 cs,nn6963 pl,nn430 pipt1696 pr4480/cs,nn8432
33 Did *ever* people hear the voice of God speaking out*of*the*midst of the
df,nn784 pp,pnl834 pnp859 qpf8085 wcs,qmf2421
fire, as thou hast heard, and live?

cj176 pl,nn430 he,pipf5254 pp,qnc935 pp,qnc3947 pp,pnx nn1471 pr4480/cs,nn7130
34 Or hath God attempted to go *and* take him a nation from*the*midst of
nn1471 pp,pl,nn4531 pp,pl,nn2226 wcj,pp,pl,nn4159 wcj,pp,nn4421
another nation, by temptations, by signs, and by wonders, and by war, and by a
aj2389 wcj,pp,nn3027 qplp5186 wcj,pp,nn2220 aj1419 wcj,pp,pl,nn4172
mighty hand, and by a stretched out arm, and by great terrors, according to
aj3605 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf6213 pp,pnx pp,nn4714 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
all that the LORD your God did for you in Egypt before your eyes?

pnp859 hopf7200 pp,qnc3045 cj3588 nn3068 pnp1931
35 Unto thee it was showed, that thou mightest know that the LORD he *is*
df,pl,nn430 ptn369 ad5750 pr4480/pp,nn,pnx905
God; *there is* none else beside him.

pr4480 df,du,nn8064 hipf,pnx8085 (853) nn,pnx6963 pp,pinc,pnx3256
36 Out of heaven he made thee to hear his voice, that he might instruct
wcj,pr5921 df,nn776 hipf,pnx7200 (853) df,aj1419 nn,pnx784 qpf8085
thee: and upon earth he showed thee his great fire; and thou heardest his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1697 pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,nn784
words out*of*the*midst of the fire.

wcj,pr8478/cj3588 qpf157 (853) pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf977 pp,nn,pnx2233
37 And because he loved thy fathers, therefore he chose their seed
pr,pnx310 wcs,himf,pnx3318 pp,du,nn,pnx6440 df,aj1419 pp,nn,pnx3581
after them, and brought*thee*out in his sight with his mighty power
pr4480/nn4714
out*of*Egypt;

pp,hinc3423 pl,nn1471 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 aj1419 wcj,aj6099 pr,pnx4480
38 To drive out nations from before thee greater and mightier than
pp,hinc,pnx935 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx (853) nn,pnx776 nn5159
thou *art*, to bring*thee*in, to give thee their land *for* an inheritance, as *it is*
df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117
this day.

wcj,qpf3045 df,nn3117 wcj,hipf7725 pr413 nn,pnx3824 cj3588 nn3068
39 Know therefore this day, and consider *it* in thine heart, that the LORD
pnp1931 df,pl,nn430 dfp,du,nn8064 pr4480/ad4605 wcj,pr5921 df,nn776 pr4480/pr8478 ptn369 ad5750
he *is* God in heaven above, and upon the earth beneath: *there is* none else.

wcj,qpf8104 (853) pl,nn,pnx2706 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4687
40 Thou shalt keep therefore his statutes, and his commandments,
pnl834 pnp595 pipt,pnx6680 df,nn3117 pnl834 qmf3190 pp,pnx
which I command thee this day, that it may go well with thee, and with thy
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx310 wcj,pp,cj4616 himf748 pl,nn3117 pr5921 df,nn127
children after thee, and that thou mayest prolong *thy* days upon the earth,
pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
which the LORD thy God giveth thee, forever.

Eastern Cities of Refuge

ad227 nn4872 himf914 nu7969 pl,nn5892 pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 nn,lh4217/nn8121
41 Then Moses severed three cities on*this*side Jordan toward*the*sunrising;
qpta7523 pp,qnc5127 ad,lh8033 pnl834 qmf7523 (853) nn,pnx7453
42 That the slayer might flee thither, which should kill his neighbor

pp,pln1097/nn1847 wcj(pnp1931) qpta8130 pp,pnx ptn3808 pr4480/ad8543/ad8032 wcs,qpf5127 pr413 nu259 pr4480
unawares, and hated him not in*times*past; and that fleeing unto one of
df,pndm411 df,pl,nn5892 wcs,qpf2425
these cities he might live:

(853) nn1221 dfp,nn4057 df,nn4334 pp,cs,nn776 dfp,nn7206
43 *Namely*, Bezer in the wilderness, in the plain country, of the Reubenites;
wcj(853) nn7216 dfp,nn1568 dfp,nn1425 wcj(853) nn1474 dfp,nn1316
and Ramoth in Gilead, of the Gadites; and Golan in Bashan, of the
dfp,nn4520
Manassites.

Moses Reiterates the Law

wcj,pndm2063 df,nn8451 pnl834 nn4872 qpf7760 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
44 And this *is* the law which Moses set before the children of Israel:
pndm428 df,pl,nn5713 wcj,df,pl,nn2706 wcj,df,pl,nn4941 pnl834 nn4872
45 These *are* the testimonies, and the statutes, and the judgments, which Moses
pipf1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc,pnx3318 pr4480/nn4714
spoke unto the children of Israel, after they came forth out*of*Egypt,

pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 dfp,nn1516 pr4136 nn1047 pp,cs,nn776
46 On*this*side Jordan, in the valley over against Beth-peor, in the land of
nn5511 cs,nn4428 df,nn567 pnl834 qpta3427 pp,nn2809 pnl834 nn4872 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121
Sihon king of the Amorites, who dwelt at Heshbon, whom Moses and the children
nn3478 hipf5221 pp,qnc,pnx3318 pr4480/nn4714
of Israel smote, after they were come forth out*of*Egypt:

wcs,qmf3423 (853) nn,pnx776 wcj(853) cs,nn776 nn5747 cs,nn4428 df,nn1316
47 And they possessed his land, and the land of Og king of Bashan,
du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn4428 df,nn567 pnl834 pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383
two kings of the Amorites, which *were* on*this*side Jordan
cs,nn4217/nn8121
toward*the*sunrising;

pr4480/nn6177 pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn8193 cs,nn5158 nn769 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn2022
48 From Aroer, which *is* by the bank of the river Arnon, even unto mount
nn7865 pnp1931 nn2768
Zion, which *is* Hermon,

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn6160 cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 nn,lh4217 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn3220
49 And all the plain on*this*side Jordan eastward, even unto the sea
df,nn6160 pr8478 pl,cs,nn794 df,nn6449
of the plain, under the springs of Pisgah.

The Ten Commandments

nn4872 wcs,qmj7121/pr413 cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmj559 pr,pnx413 qmv8085 nn3478
5 And Moses called all Israel, and said unto them, Hear, O Israel,
(853) df,pl,nn2706 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4941 pnl834 pnp595 qpta1696 pp,du,nn,pnx241
the statutes and judgments which I speak in your ears this
df,nn3117 wcj,qpf3925 pnx(853) wcj,qpf8104 pp,qnc,pnx6213
day, that ye may learn them, and keep, and do them.

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf3772 nn1285 pr,pnx5973 pp,nn2722
2 The LORD our God made a covenant with us in Horeb.

nn3068 qpf3772 ptn3808 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn1285 pr854 pl,nn,pnx1 cj3588 pr,pnx854
3 The LORD made not this covenant with our fathers, but with
pnp587 pndm428 nn,pnx3605 ad6311 aj2416 df,nn3117
us, *even* us, who *are* all of us here alive this day.

nn3068 pipf1696 pr,pnx5973 pl,nn6440/pp,pl,nn6440 dfp,nn2022 pr4480/cs,nn8432
4 The LORD talked with you face*to*face in the mount out*of*the*midst of
df,nn784
the fire,

pnp595 qpta5975 pr996 nn3068 wcj,pnx(pr996) df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 pp,hinc5046 pp,pnx
5 (I stood between the LORD and you at that time, to show you
(853) cs,nn1697 nn3068 cj3588 qpf3372 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn784
the word of the LORD: for ye were afraid by*reason*of the fire,
qpf5927/wcj,ptn3808 dfp,nn2022 pp,qnc559
and went*not*up into the mount;) saying,

pnp595 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 hipf,pnx3318 pr4480/nn776 nn4714
6 I *am* the LORD thy God, which brought thee out*of*the*land of Egypt,
pr4480/cs,nn1004 pl,nn5650
from*the*house of bondage.

pp,pnx qmf1961 ptn3808 aj312 pl,nn430 pr5921/pl,nn,pnx6440
7 Thou shalt have none other gods before me.

ptn3808 qmf6213 pp,pnx nn6459 cs,nn3605 nn8544
8 Thou shalt not make thee *any* graven image, *or* any likeness *of any thing*
pnl834 df,du,nn8064 pr4480/ad4605 wcj,pnl834 dfp,nn776 pr4480/pr8478 wcj,pnl834
that *is* in heaven above, or that *is* in the earth beneath, or that *is* in the
dfp,pl,nn4325 pr4480/pr8478 dfp,nn776
waters beneath the earth:

ptn3808 htmf7812 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 homf,pnx5647 cj3588 pnp595
9 Thou shalt not bow*down*thyself unto them, nor serve them: for I
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 aj7067 nn410 qpta6485 cs,nn5771 pl,nn1 pr5921
the LORD thy God *am* a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the
pl,nn1121 wcj,pr5921 pl,nu8029 wcj(pr5921) pl,aj7256 pp,pl,qpta,pnx8130
children unto the third and fourth *generation* of them that hate me,

wcj,qpta6213 nn2617 pp,pl,nu505 pp,pl,qpta,pnx157
10 And showing mercy unto thousands of them that love me and
wcj,pp,pl,cs,qpta8104 pl,nn,pnx4687
keep my commandments.

ptn3808 qmf5375 (853) cs,nn8034 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 dfp,nn7723 cj3588
11 Thou shalt not take the name of the LORD thy God in vain: for the
nn3068 ptn3808 pimf5352 (853) pnl834 qmf5375 (853) nn,pnx8034 dfp,nn7723
LORD will not hold*him*guiltless that taketh his name in vain.

qna8104 (853) df,nn7676 cs,nn3117 pp,pinc,pnx6942 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
12 Keep the sabbath day to sanctify it, as the LORD thy God hath
pipf,pnx6680
commanded thee.

cs,nu8337 pl,nn3117 qmf5647 wcs,qpf6213 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4399
13 Six days thou shalt labor, and do all thy work:

df,nuor7637 wcj,cs,nn3117 nn7676 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
14 But the seventh day *is* the sabbath of the LORD thy God: *in it* thou
ptn3808 qmf6213 cs,nn3605 nn4399 pnp859 wcj,nn,pnx1121 wcj,nn,pnx1323
shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, nor thy
wcj,nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn,pnx519 wcj,nn,pnx7794 wcj,nn,pnx2543 wcj,cs,nn3605
manservant, nor thy maidservant, nor thine ox, nor thine ass, nor any

---

5:9 See the note on Ezekiel 18:1–32.

nn,pnx929 wcj,nn,pnx1616 pnl834 pp,pl,nn,pnx8179 pp,cj4616 nn,pnx5650
of thy cattle, nor thy stranger that *is* within thy gates; that thy manservant and
wcj,nn,pnx519 qmf5117 pp,pnx
thy maidservant may rest as*well*as*thou.

wcs,qpf2142 cj3588 qpf1961 nn5650 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714
15 And remember that thou wast a servant in the land of Egypt, and *that* the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,himf,pnx3318 pr4480/ad8033 aj2389 pp,nn3027
LORD thy God brought*thee*out thence through a mighty hand and by a
qpIp5186 wcj,pp,nn2220 pr5921/ad3651 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipf,pnx6680 pp,qnc6213 (853)
stretched out arm: therefore the LORD thy God commanded thee to keep
df,nn7676 cs,nn3117
the sabbath day.

pina3513 (853) nn,pnx1 wcj(853) nn,pnx517 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
16 Honor thy father and thy mother, as the LORD thy God hath
pipf,pnx6680 pp,cj4416 pl,nn,pnx3117 himf748 wcj,pp,cj4616 qmf3190
commanded thee; that thy days may be prolonged, and that it may go well
pp,pnx pr5921 df,nn127 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx
with thee, in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.

ptn3808 qmf7523
17 Thou shalt not kill.

wcj,ptn3808 qmf5003
18 Neither shalt thou commit adultery.

wcj,ptn3808 qmf1589
19 Neither shalt thou steal.

wcj,ptn3808 qmf6030 nn7723 nn5707 pp,nn,pnx7453
20 Neither shalt thou bear false witness against thy neighbor.

wcj,ptn3808 qmf2530 nn,pnx7453 cs,nn802 wcj,ptn3808 himf183
21 Neither shalt thou desire thy neighbor's wife, neither shalt thou covet thy
nn,pnx7453 cs,nn1004 nn,pnx7704 wcj,nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn,pnx519 nn,pnx7794
neighbor's house, his field, or his manservant, or his maidservant, his ox, or his
wcj,nn,pnx2543 wcj,nn3605 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx7453
ass, or any *thing* that *is* thy neighbor's.

(853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 nn3068 pipf1696 pr413 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6951 dfp,nn2022
22 These words the LORD spoke unto all your assembly in the mount
pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,nn784 df,nn6051 wcj,df,nn6205 aj1419
out*of*the*midst of the fire, of the cloud, and of the thick darkness, with a great
nn6963 qpf3254/wcj,ptn3808 wcs,qmf,pnx3789 pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn3871 pl,nn68
voice: and he added*no*more. And he wrote them in two tables of stone,
wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pr,pnx413
and delivered them unto me.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx8085 (853) df,nn6963 pr4480/cs,nn8432
23 And it*came*to*pass, when ye heard the voice out*of*the*midst of
df,nn2822 wcj,df,nn2022 qpta1197 dfp,nn784 wcs,qmf7126 pr,pnx413
the darkness, (for the mountain did burn with fire,) that ye came near unto me,
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7218 pl,nn,pnx7626 wcj,aj,pnx2205
even all the heads of your tribes, and your elders;

wcs,qmf559 ptdm2005 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 hipf,pnx7200 (853) nn,pnx3519
24 And ye said, Behold, the LORD our God hath showed us his glory
wcj(853) nn,pnx1433 qpf8085 wcj(853) nn,pnx6963 pr4480/cs,nn8432
and his greatness, and we have heard his voice out*of*the*midst of the
dl,nn784 qpf7200 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 cj3588 pl,nn430 pimf1696 pr854 df,nn120 wcs,qpf2425
fire: we have seen this day that God doth talk with man, and he liveth.

wcj,ad6258 pp,pnit4100 qmf4191 cj3588 df,pndm2063 df,aj1419 df,nn784 qmf,pnx398
25 Now therefore why should we die? for this great fire will consume

cj518 pnp587 pp,qnc8085 (853) cs,nn6963 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pl,qpta3254/ad5750
us: if we hear the voice of the LORD our God any more, then we shall
wcs,qpf4191
die.

cj3588 pnit4310 cs,nn3605 nn1320 pnl834 qpf8085 cs,nn6963 aj2416 pl,nn430
26 For who *is there of* all flesh, that hath heard the voice of the living God
pipt1696 pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,nn784 pp,pnx3644 wcs,qmf2421
speaking out*of*the*midst of the fire, as we *have*, and lived?

qmv7126/pnp859 wcj,qmv8085 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf559
27 Go*thou*near, and hear all that the LORD our God shall say: and
pimf1696 wcj,pnp859 pr,pnx413 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pimf1696 pr,pnx413
speak thou unto us all that the LORD our God shall speak unto thee;
wcs,qpf8085 wcs,qpf6213
and we will hear *it*, and do *it*.

nn3068 wcs,qmf8085 (853) cs,nn6963 pl,nn,pnx1697 pp,pinc,pnx1696 pr,pnx413
28 And the LORD heard the voice of your words, when ye spoke unto
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qpf8085 (853) cs,nn6963 pl,cs,nn1697
me; and the LORD said unto me, I have heard the voice of the words of
df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 hipf3190 cs,nn3605 pnl834
this people, which they have spoken unto thee: they have well said all that
pipf1696
they have spoken.

pnid4310/qmf5414 wcs,qpf1961 pndm2088 nn,pnx3824 pp,pnx pp,qnc3372 pnx(853)
29 O that there were such a heart in them, that they would fear
wcj,pp,qnc8104 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4687 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117 pp,cj4616 qmf3190
me, and keep all my commandments always, that it might be well
pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,nn5769
with them, and with their children forever!

qmv1980 qmv559 pp,pnx qmv7725 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn,pnx168
30 Go say to them, Get you into your tents again.

wcj,pnp859 qmv5975 ad6311 pr,pnx5978 wcj,picj1696 pr,pnx413 (853)
31 But as for thee, stand thou here by me, and I will speak unto thee
cs,nn3605 df,nn4687 wcj,df,pl,nn2706 wcj,df,pl,nn4941 pnl834
all the commandments, and the statutes, and the judgments, which thou shalt
pimf,pnx3925 wcs,qpf6213 dfp,nn776 pnl834 pnp595 qpta5414 pp,pnx
teach them, that they may do *them* in the land which I give them to
pp,qnc,pnx3423
possess it.

wcs,qpf8104 pp,qnc6213 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
32 Ye shall observe to do therefore as the LORD your God hath
pipf6680 pnx(853) ptn3808 qmf5493 nn3225 wcj,nn8040
commanded you: ye shall not turn aside to the right hand or to the left.

qmf1980 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn1870 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
33 Ye shall walk in all the ways which the LORD your God hath
pipf6680 pnx(853) pp,cj4616 qmf2421 wcs,qpf2895 pp,pnx
commanded you, that ye may live, and *that it may be* well with you, and
wcs,hipf748 pl,nn3117 dfp,nn776 pnl834 qmf3423
that ye may prolong *your* days in the land which ye shall possess.

Remember God Every Day

6 Now these *are* the commandments, the statutes, and the judgments, which
the LORD your God commanded to teach you, that ye might do
them in the land whither ye go to possess it:

2 That thou mightest fear the LORD thy God, to keep all his
statutes and his commandments, which I command thee, thou, and thy son,
and thy son's son, all the days of thy life; and that thy days may
be prolonged.

3 Hear therefore, O Israel, and observe to do *it*; that it may be well
with thee, and that ye may increase mightily, as the LORD God of thy fathers
hath promised thee, in the land that floweth with milk and honey.

4 Hear, O Israel: The LORD our God *is* one LORD:

5 And thou shalt love the LORD thy God with all thine heart, and
with all thy soul, and with all thy might.

6 And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thine
heart:

7 And thou shalt teach*them*diligently unto thy children, and shalt talk
of them when thou sittest in thine house, and when thou walkest by the
way, and when thou liest down, and when thou risest up.

8 And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thine hand, and they shall
be as frontlets between thine eyes.

9 And thou shalt write them upon the posts of thy house, and on thy
gates.

6:4–9 To the Jew, this is the most important text in the Old Testament. Jesus Himself called the injunction in 6:5 "the first and great commandment" (Matt. 22:36–38; see the note on Ex. 20:1–17). The Jews refer to Deuteronomy 6:4 as the "Shema," naming it after the first word in the text. In this instance the word means to heed, or listen and obey. Moses is teaching not only the priority of belief in one God, but also a means to preserve that belief. As time went on, the proper understanding of the Shema with its spiritual implications was no longer grasped by the people (Zech. 7:12–14; James 1:22–25). This absence of saving knowledge became a factor in their spiritual downfall (Hos. 4:6) which ultimately led to the deportation of Israel and the exile of Judah.

wcj,qpf1961 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 him/,pnx935 pr413
10 And it shall be, when the LORD thy God shall have brought thee into
df,nn776 pnl834 nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pp,nn85 pp,nn3327 wcj,pp,nn3290
the land which he swore unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to
pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx aj1419 wcj,aj2896 pl,nn5892 pnl834 qpf1129 ptn3808
give thee great and goodly cities, which thou buildedst not,
wcj,pl,nn1004 aj4392 cs,nn3605 nn2898 pnl834 . pipf4390 ptn3808 wcj,pl,nn953
11 And houses full of all good *things*, which thou filledst not, and wells
pl,qptp2672 pnl834 qpf2672 ptn3808 pl,nn3754 wcj,pl,nn2132 pnl834 qpf5193
digged, which thou diggedst not, vineyards and olive trees, which thou plantedst
ptn3808 wcj,qpf398 wcj,qpf7646
not; when thou shalt have eaten and be full;
nimf8104/pp,pnx cj6435 qmf7911 (853) nn3068 pnl834 hipf,pnx3318
12 *Then* beware lest thou forget the LORD, which brought*thee*forth
pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pr4480/cs,nn1004 pl,nn5650
out*of*the*land of Egypt, from*the*house of bondage.
qmf3372 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf5647 wcj,pnx(853)
13 Thou shalt fear the LORD thy God, and serve him, and shalt
nimf7650 wcj,pp,nn,pnx8034
swear by his name.
ptn3808 qmf1980 pr310 aj312 pl,nn430 pr4480/pl,cs,nn430 df,pl,nn5971 pnl834
14 Ye shall not go after other gods, of*the*gods of the people which *are*
pr,pnx5439
round about you;
cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 aj7067 nn410 pp,nn,pnx7130 cj6435 cs,nn639
15 (For the LORD thy God *is* a jealous God among you) lest the anger of the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf2734 pp,pnx wcs,hipf,pnx8045 pr4480/pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440
LORD thy God be kindled against thee, and destroy thee from off the face of
df,nn127
the earth.
ptn3808 pimf5254 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,pnl834 pipf5254
16 Ye shall not tempt the LORD your God, as ye tempted *him* in
df/p,nn4532
Massah.
qna8104/qmf8104 (853) pl,cs,nn4687 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
17 Ye shall diligently keep the commandments of the LORD your God, and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx5713 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2706 pnl834 pipf,pnx6680
his testimonies, and his statutes, which he hath commanded thee.
wcj,qpf6213 df,aj3477 wcj,df,aj2896 pp,du,cs,nn5869
18 And thou shalt do *that which is* right and good in the sight of the
nn3068 pp,cj4616 qmf3190 pp,pnx wcs,qpf935 wcs,qpf3423 (853)
LORD: that it may be well with thee, and that thou mayest go in and possess
df,aj2896 df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1
the good land which the LORD swore unto thy fathers,
pp,qnc1920 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pnl834 nn3068
19 To cast out all thine enemies from before thee, as the LORD hath
pipf1696
spoken.
cj3588 nn,pnx1121 qmf,pnx7592 ad4279 pp,qnc559 pnit4100
20 *And* when thy son asketh thee in*time*to*come, saying, What *mean* the

---

6:13, 16 Jesus quoted part of verse thirteen and Deuteronomy 10:20 in response to one of Satan's temptations (Matt. 4:10; Luke 4:8). In fact, the early part of this book, which was spoken by Moses while Israel was still in the period of her wilderness wanderings, formed the basis of all three of Jesus' responses to Satan. "Thou shalt not tempt the Lord thy God" (Matt. 4:7; Luke 4:12) comes from Deuteronomy 6:16, and "Man shall not live by bread alone" (Matt. 4:4; Luke 4:4) is a quotation of Deuteronomy 8:3.

df,pl,nn5713 wcj,df,pl,nn2706 wcj,df,pl,nn4941 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
testimonies, and the statutes, and the judgments, which the LORD our God hath
pipf6680 pnx(853)
commanded you?

wcj,qpf559 pp,nn,pnx1121 qpf1961 pp,nn6547 pl,nn5650
21 Then thou shalt say unto thy son, We were Pharaoh's bondmen in
pp,nn4714 nn3068 wcs,himf,pnx3318 pr4480/nn4714 aj2389 pp,nn3027
Egypt; and the LORD brought*us*out of Egypt with a mighty hand:

nn3068 wcs,qmf5414 pl,nn226 wcj,pl,nn4159 aj1419 wcj,aj7451 pp,nn4714
22 And the LORD showed signs and wonders, great and sore, upon Egypt, upon
pp,nn6547 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1004 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
Pharaoh, and upon all his household, before our eyes:

hipf3318/wcj,pnx(853) pr4480/ad8033 pp,cj4616 hinc935/pnx(853) pp,qnc5414
23 And he brought*us*out from thence, that he might bring*us*in, to give
pp,pnx (853) df,nn776 pnl834 nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1
us the land which he swore unto our fathers.

nn3068 wcs,pimf,pnx6680 pp,qnc6213 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn2706 pp,qnc3372
24 And the LORD commanded us to do all these statutes, to fear
(853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,pnx pp,nn2896 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pinc,pnx2421
the LORD our God, for our good always, that he might preserve*us*alive,
df,pndm2088 df,pn3117
as *it is* at this day.

qmf1961 pp,pnx wcj,nn6666 cj3588 qmf8104 pp,qnc6213 (853) cs,nn3605
25 And it shall be our righteousness, if we observe to do all
df,pndm2063 df,nn4687 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,pnl834 pipf,pnx6680
these commandments before the LORD our God, as he hath commanded us.

Totally Destroy The Canaanite Culture

cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 himf,pnx935 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp859
7 When the LORD thy God shall bring thee into the land whither thou
qpta935 pp,qnc,pnx3423 wcs,qpf5394 aj7227 pl,nn1471 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
goest to possess it, and hath cast out many nations before thee, the
df,nn2850 wcj,df,nn1622 wcj,df,nn567 wcj,df,nn3669
Hittites, and the Girgashites, and the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the
wcj,df,nn6522 wcj,df,nn2340 wcj,df,nn2983 nu7651 pl,nn1471 aj7227 wcj,aj6099
Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, seven nations greater and mightier
pr,pnx4480
than thou;

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qpf,pnx5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
2 And when the LORD thy God shall deliver them before thee; thou shalt
wcs,hipf,pnx5221 hina2763/himf2763 pnx(853) qmf3772 ptn3808 nn1285
smite them, *and* utterly destroy them; thou shalt make no covenant
pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 qmf,pnx2603
with them, nor show mercy unto them:

wcj,ptn3808 himf2859 pp,pnx nn,pnx1323 ptn3808
3 Neither shalt thou make marriages with them; thy daughter thou shalt not
qmf5414 pp,nn,pnx1121 ptn3808 wcj,nn,pnx1323 qmf3947 pp,nn,pnx1121
give unto his son, nor his daughter shalt thou take unto thy son.

cj3588 himf5493 (853) nn,pnx1121 pr4480/pr,pnx310
4 For they will turn away thy son from following me, that they may

wcs,qpf5647 aj312 pl,nn430 cs,nn639 nn3068 wcs,qpf2734 pp,pnx
serve other gods: so will the anger of the LORD be kindled against you, and
wcs,hipf,pnx8045 ad4118
destroy thee suddenly.

cj3588/cj518 ad3541 qmf6213 pp,pnx qmf5422 pl,nn,pnx4196
5 But thus shall ye deal with them; ye shall destroy their altars, and
pimf7665 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4676 pimf1438 wcj,pl,nn,pnx842 qmf8313
break down their images, and cut down their groves, and burn their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx6456 dfp,nn784
graven images with fire.

cj3588 pnp859 aj6918 nn5971 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
6 For thou *art* a holy people unto the LORD thy God: the LORD thy God
qpf977 pp,pnx pp,qnc1961 nn5459 pp,cs,nn5971 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 pnl834
hath chosen thee to be a special people unto himself, above all people that *are*
pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127
upon the face of the earth.

nn3068 ptn3808 qpf2836 pp,pnx wcs,qmf977 pp,pnx
7 The LORD did not set*his*love upon you, nor choose you, because ye were
pr4480/nn,pnx7230 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 cj3588 pnp859 df,nn4592 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971
more*in*number than any people; for ye *were* the fewest of all people:

cj3588 nn3068 pr4480/cs,nn160 pnx(853) wcj,pr4480/qnc,pnx8104 (853)
8 But because the LORD loved you, and because*he*would*keep the
df,nn7621 pnl834 nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 nn3068 hipf3318/pnx(853)
oath which he had sworn unto your fathers, hath the LORD brought*you*out with a
aj2389 pp,nn3027 wcs,qmf,pnx6299 pr4480/cs,nn1004 pl,nn5650 pr4480/cs,nn3027
mighty hand, and redeemed you out*of*the*house of bondmen, from*the*hand of
nn6547 cs,nn4428 nn4714
Pharaoh king of Egypt.

wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnp1931 df,pl,nn430 df,nipt539 df,nn410
9 Know therefore that the LORD thy God, he *is* God, the faithful God,
qpta8104 df,nn1285 wcj,df,nn2617 pp,pl,qpta,pnx157 wcj,pp,pl,cs,qpta8104
which keepeth covenant and mercy with them that love him and keep
pl,nn,pnx4687 pp,cs,nu505 nn1755
his commandments to a thousand generations;

wcj,pipt7999 pp,pl,qpta,pnx8130 pr413 pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,hinc,pnx6
10 And repayeth them that hate him to their face, to destroy them: he
ptn3808 pimf309 pp,qpta,pnx8130 pimf7999 pp,pnx pr413 pl,nn,pnx6440
will not be slack to him that hateth him, he will repay him to his face.

wcs,qpf8104 (853) df,nn4687 wcj(853) df,pl,nn2706
11 Thou shalt therefore keep the commandments, and the statutes,
wcj(853) df,pl,nn4941 pnl834 pnp595 pipt,pnx6680 df,nn3117 pp,qnc,pnx6213
and the judgments, which I command thee this day, to do them.

wcs,qpf1961 cj6118 qmf8085 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn4941
12 Wherefore it*shall*come*to*pass, if ye hearken to these judgments,
wcs,qpf8104 wcs,qpf6213 pnx(853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qpf8104 pp,pnx
and keep, and do them, that the LORD thy God shall keep unto thee
(853) df,nn1285 wcj(853) df,nn2617 pnl834 nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1
the covenant and the mercy which he swore unto thy fathers:

wcj,qpf,pnx157 wcj,pipf,pnx1288 wcj,hipf,pnx7235
13 And he will love thee, and bless thee, and multiply thee: he will
wcj,pipf1288 cs,nn6529 nn,pnx990 wcj,cs,nn6529 nn,pnx127 nn,pnx1715
also bless the fruit of thy womb, and the fruit of thy land, thy corn, and thy
wcj,nn,pnx8492 wcj,nn,pnx3323 cs,nn7698 pl,nn,pnx504 wcj,pl,cs,nn6251
wine, and thine oil, the increase of thy kine, and the flocks of thy
nn,pnx6629 pr5921 df,nn127 pnl834 nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx
sheep, in the land which he swore unto thy fathers to give thee.

qmf1961 qptp1288 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 ptn3808 qmf1961 aj6135
14 Thou shalt be blessed above all people: there shall not be male or
wcj,aj6135 pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn,pnx929
female barren among you, or among your cattle.

nn3068 wcj,hipf5493 pr,pnx4480 cs,nn3605 nn2483 qmf,pnx7760
15 And the LORD will take away from thee all sickness, and will put
wcj,cs,nn3605/ptn3808 df,aj7451 pl,cs,nn4064 nn4714 pnl834 qpf3045 pp,pnx
none of the evil diseases of Egypt, which thou knowest, upon thee; but will
wcs,qpf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx130
lay them upon all *them* that hate thee.

wcs,qpf398 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
16 And thou shalt consume all the people which the LORD thy God
qpta5414 pp,pnx nn,pnx5869 qmf2347/ptn3808 pr,pnx5921 wcj,ptn3808
shall deliver thee; thine eye shall have*no*pity upon them: neither shalt thou
qmf5647 (853) pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 pnp1931 nn4170 pp,pnx
serve their gods; for that *will be* a snare unto thee.

cj3588 qmf559 pp,nn,pnx3824 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1471 aj7227 pr,pnx4480 pnit349
17 If thou shalt say in thine heart, These nations *are* more than I; how
qmf3201 pp,hinc,pnx3423
can I dispossess them?

ptn3808 qmf3372 pr,pnx4480 qna2142/qmf2142 (853) pnl834
18 Thou shalt not be afraid of them: *but* shalt well remember what the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf6213 pp,nn6547 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn4714
LORD thy God did unto Pharaoh, and unto all Egypt;

df,aj1419 df,pl,nn4531 pnl834 du,nn,pnx5869 qpf7200 wcj,df,pl,nn226
19 The great temptations which thine eyes saw, and the signs, and the
wcj,df,pl,nn4159 df,aj2389 wcj,df,nn3027 df,qptp5186 wcj,df,nn2220 pnl834 nn3068
wonders, and the mighty hand, and the stretched out arm, whereby the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430 hipf,pnx3318 ad3651 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf6213 pp,cs,nn3605
thy God brought*thee*out: so shall the LORD thy God do unto all the
df,pl,nn5971 pnl834 pnp859 qpta3372/pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
people of whom thou art afraid.

wcj,ad1571 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pimf7971 (853) df,nn6880 pp,pnx pr5704
20 Moreover the LORD thy God will send the hornet among them, until
df,pl,nipt7604 wcj,df,pl,nipt5641 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 qnc6
they that are left, and hide themselves from thee, be destroyed.

ptn3808 qmf6206 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
21 Thou shalt not be frightened at them: for the LORD thy God *is*
pp,nn,pnx7130 aj1419 nn410 wcj,nipt3372
among you, a mighty God and terrible.

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qpf5394 (853) df,pndm411 df,pl,nn1471 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
22 And the LORD thy God will put out those nations before thee by
nn4592 nn4592 qmf3201 ptn3808 pinc,pnx3615 ad4118 cj6435 cs,nn2416 df,nn7704
little and little: thou mayest not consume them at once, lest the beasts of the field
qmf7235 pr,pnx5921
increase upon thee.

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qpf,pnx5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
23 But the LORD thy God shall deliver them unto thee, and shall
wcs,qpf,pnx1949 aj1419 nn4103 pr5704 ninc,pnx8045
destroy them with a mighty destruction, until they be destroyed.

wcs,qpf5414 pl,nn,pnx4428 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,hipf6
24 And he shall deliver their kings into thine hand, and thou shalt destroy
(853) nn,pnx8034 pr4480/pr8478 df,du,nn8064 ptn3808 nn376 htmf3320 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
their name from under heaven: there shall no man be able to stand before
pr5704 hipf,pnx8045 pnx(853)
thee, until thou have destroyed them.

pl.cs.nn6456 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf8313 dfp,nn784 ptn3808
25 The graven images of their gods shall ye burn with fire: thou shalt not
qmf2530 nn3701 wcj,nn2091 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf3947 pp,pnx cj6435
desire the silver or gold *that is* on them, nor take *it* unto thee, lest thou be
nimf3369 pp,pnx cj3588 pnp1931 cs,nn8441 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
snared therein: for it *is* an abomination to the LORD thy God.
wcj,ptn3808 himf935 nn8441 pr413 nn,pnx1004 wcs,qpf1961
26 Neither shalt thou bring an abomination into thine house, lest thou be a
nn2764 pp,pnx3644 pina8262/pimf,pnx8262 wcj,pina8581/pimf,pnx8581
cursed thing like it: *but* thou shalt utterly detest it, and thou shalt utterly abhor it;
cj3588 pnp1931 nn2764
for it *is* a cursed thing.

Remember God in Canaan

cs,nn3605 df,nn4687 pnl834 pnp595 pipt,pnx6680 df,nn3117
8 All the commandments which I command thee this day shall ye
qmi8104 pp,qnc6213 pp,cj4616 qmf2421 wcs,qpf7235 wcs,qpf935 wcs,qpf3423
observe to do, that ye may live, and multiply, and go in and possess
(853) df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1
the land which the LORD swore unto your fathers.
wcj,qpf2142 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn1870 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
2 And thou shalt remember all the way which the LORD thy God
hipf,pnx1980 pndm2088 pl,nu705 nn8141 dfp,nn4057 pp,cj4616 pinc,pnx6031 pp,pinc,pnx5254
led thee these forty years in the wilderness, to humble thee, *and* to prove
pp,qnc3045 (853) pnl834 pp,nn,pnx3824 he,qmf8104
thee, to know what *was* in thine heart, whether thou wouldest keep his
pl,nn,pnx4687 cj518 ptn3808
commandments, or not.
wcs,pimf,pnx6031 wcs,himf,pnx7456 wcs,himf,pnx398 pr854
3 And he humbled thee, and suffered*thee*to*hunger, and fed thee with
df,nn4478 pnl834 qpf3045 ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf3045 pp,cj4616
manna, which thou knewest not, neither did thy fathers know; that he might
hinc,pnx3045 cj3588 df,nn120 ptn3808 qmf2421 pr5921 df,nn3899 pp,nn,pnx905 cj3588 pr5921 cs,nn3605
make*thee*know that man doth not live by bread only, but by every *word*
cs,nn4161 cs,nn6310 nn3068 df,nn120 qmf2421
that proceedeth out of the mouth of the LORD doth man live.
nn,pnx8071 qpf1086/ptn3808 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 ptn3808 wcj,nn,pnx7272 qpf1216
4 Thy raiment waxed*not*old upon thee, neither did thy foot swell,
pndm2088 pl,nu705 nn8141
these forty years.
wcj,qpf3045 pr5973 nn,pnx3824 cj3588 pp,pnl834 nn376 pimf3256 (853)
5 Thou shalt also consider in thine heart, that, as a man chasteneth his
nn,pnx1121 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipt,pnx3256
son, *so* the LORD thy God chasteneth thee.
wcs,qpf8104 (853) pl,cs,nn4687 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
6 Therefore thou shalt keep the commandments of the LORD thy God, to
pp,qnc1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,pp,qnc3372 pnx(853)
walk in his ways, and to fear him.

8:3 See the note on Deuteronomy 6:13, 16.

cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 hipt,pnx935 pr413 aj2896 nn776 cs,nn776 pl,cs,nn5158
7 For the LORD thy God bringeth thee into a good land, a land of brooks of
pl,nn4325 pl,nn5869 wcj,pl,nn8415 pl,qpta3318 dfp,nn1237 wcj,dfp,nn2022
water, of fountains and depths that spring out of valleys and hills;

cs,nn776 nn2406 wcj,nn8184 wcj,nn1612 wcj,nn8384 wcj,nn7416
8 A land of wheat, and barley, and vines, and fig trees, and pomegranates; a
cs,nn776 nn8081 cs,nn2132 wcj,nn1706
land of oil olive, and honey;

nn776 pnl834/pp,pnx qmf398 nn3899 ptn3808 pp,nn4544 ptn3808 qmf2637
9 A land wherein thou shalt eat bread without scarceness, thou shalt not lack
nn3605 pp,pnx nn776 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx68 nn1270 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx2042
any *thing* in it; a land whose stones *are* iron, and out*of*whose*hills thou mayest
qmf2672 nn5178
dig brass.

wcs,qpf398 wcs,qpf7646 wcs,pipf1288 (853) nn3068
10 When thou hast eaten and art full, then thou shalt bless the LORD thy
pl,nn,pnx430 pr5921 df,aj2896 df,nn776 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx
God for the good land which he hath given thee.

nimv8104/qpp,pnx cj6435/qmf7911 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,ptn1115 qnc8104
11 Beware that*thou*forget*not the LORD thy God, in not keeping his
pl,nn,pnx4687 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4941 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2708 pnl834 pnp595 pipt,pnx6680
commandments, and his judgments, and his statutes, which I command thee this
df,nn3117
day:

cj6435 qmf398 wcs,qpf7646 qmf1129 aj2896 wcj,pl,nn1004
12 Lest *when* thou hast eaten and art full, and hast built goodly houses, and
wcs,qpf3427
dwelt *therein*;

wcj,nn,pnx1241 wcj,nn,pnx6629 qmf7235 wcj,nn3701
13 And *when* thy herds and thy flocks multiply, and thy silver and thy
wcj,nn2091 qmf7235/pp,pnx wcj,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx qmf7235
gold is multiplied, and all that thou hast is multiplied;

nn,pnx3824 wcs,qpf7311 wcs,qpf7911 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
14 Then thine heart be lifted up, and thou forget the LORD thy God,
df,hipt,pnx3318 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pr4480/cs,nn1004 pl,nn5650
which brought*thee*forth out*of*the*land of Egypt, from*the*house of bondage;

df,hipt,pnx1980 df,aj1419 wcj,df,nipt3372 dfp,nn4057
15 Who led thee through that great and terrible wilderness, *wherein were*
nn8314 nn5175 wcj,nn6137 wcj,nn6774 pnl834 ptn369 pl,nn4325
fiery serpents, and scorpions, and drought, where *there was* no water; who
df,hipt3318/pp,pnx pl,nn4325 pr4480/cs,nn6697 df,nn2496
brought*thee*forth water out*of*the*rock of flint;

dt,hipt,pnx398 dfp,nn4057 nn4478 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf3045
16 Who fed thee in the wilderness with manna, which thy fathers knew
ptn3808 pp,cj4616 pinc,pnx6031 wcj,pp,cj4616 pinc,pnx5254
not, that he might humble thee, and that he might prove thee, to
pp,hinc,pnx3190 pp,nn,pnx319
do*thee*good at thy latter end;

wcj,qpf559 pp,nn,pnx3824 nn,pnx3581 wcj,cs,nn6108 nn,pnx3027
17 And thou say in thine heart, My power and the might of *mine* hand
qpf6213 pp,pnx (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn2428
hath gotten me this wealth.

wcj,qpf2142 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 pnp1931 df,qpta5414
18 But thou shalt remember the LORD thy God: for *it is* he that giveth

pp,pnx nn3581 pp,qnc6213 nn2428 pp,cj4616 hinc6965 (853) nn,pnx1285 pnl834 nipf7650
thee power to get wealth, that he may establish his covenant which he swore
pp,pl,nn,pnx1 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117
unto thy fathers, as *it is* this day.

wcj,qpf1961 cj518 qna7911/qmf7911 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
19 And it shall be, if thou do at*all*forget the LORD thy God, and
wcs,qpf1980 pr310 aj312 pl,nn430 wcs,qpf,pnx5647 wcs,hipf7812 pp,pnx hipf5749 pp,pnx
walk after other gods, and serve them, and worship them, I testify against you
df,nn3117 cj3588 qna6/qmf6
this day that ye shall surely perish.

dfp,pl,nn1471 pnl834 nn3068 hipt6 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 ad3651
20 As the nations which the LORD destroyeth before*your*face, so shall ye
qmf6 cj6118 ptn3808 qmf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
perish; because ye would not be obedient unto the voice of the LORD your God.

God Will Destroy The Canaanites

qmv8085 nn3478 pnp859 qpta5674 (853) df,nn3383 df,nn3117 pp,qnc935
9 Hear, O Israel: Thou *art* to pass over Jordan this day, to go in to
pp,qnc3423 pl,nn1471 aj1419 wcj,aj6099 pr,pnx4480 pl,nn5892 aj1419
possess nations greater and mightier than thyself, cities great and
wcj,pl,qptp1219 dfp,du,nn8064
fenced up to heaven,

nn5971 aj1419 wcj,qpta7311 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6062 pnl834 pnp859 qpf3045
2 A people great and tall, the children of the Anakims, whom thou knowest,
wcj,pnp859 qpf8085 pnit4310 htmf3320 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6061
and *of whom* thou hast heard *say*, Who can stand before the children of Anak!

wcs,qpf3045 df,nn3117 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnp1931
3 Understand therefore this day, that the LORD thy God *is* he which
df,qpta5674 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 qpta398 nn784 pnp1931 himf,pnx8045 wcj,pnp1931
goeth over before thee; *as* a consuming fire he shall destroy them, and he
himf,pnx3665 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,hipf,pnx3423 wcs,hipf,pnx6
shall bring*them*down before*thy*face: so shalt thou drive*them*out, and destroy
ad4118 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pp,pnx
them quickly, as the LORD hath said unto thee.

qmf5559 ptn408 pp,nn,pnx3824 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
4 Speak not thou in thine heart, after that the LORD thy God hath
pp,qnc1920,pnx(853) pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,qnc559 pp,nn,pnx6666 nn3068
cast*them*out from before thee, saying, For my righteousness the LORD hath
hipf,pnx935 pp,qnc3423 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn776 wcj,pp,cs,nn7564 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1471
brought*me*in to possess this land: but for the wickedness of these nations
nn3068 hipt,pnx3423 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
the LORD doth drive*them*out from before thee.

ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx6666 wcj,pp,cs,nn3476 nn,pnx3824 pnp859
5 Not for thy righteousness, or for the uprightness of thine heart, dost thou
qpta935 pp,qnc3423 (853) nn,pnx776 cj3588 pp,cs,nn7564 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1471 nn3068
go to possess their land: but for the wickedness of these nations the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430 hipt,pnx3423 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pp,cj4616 hinc6965 (853)
thy God doth drive*them*out from before thee, and that he may perform
df,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pp,nn85 pp,nn3327 wcj,pp,nn3290
the word which the LORD swore unto thy fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.

Remember the Rebellions in the Wilderness

wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx ptn3808 (853) df,pndm2063
6 Understand therefore, that the LORD thy God giveth thee not this
df,aj2896 df,nn776 pp,qnc,pnx3423 pp,nn,pnx6666 cj3588 pnp859 cs,aj7186/nn6203 nn5971
good land to possess it for thy righteousness; for thou *art* a stiffnecked people.
qmv2142 qmf7911 ptn408 (853) pnl834 hipf7107 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
7 Remember, *and* forget not, how thou provokedst the LORD thy God
df,nn4057 pp,pr4480 df,nn3117 pnl834 qpf3318 pr4480/cs,nn776
to wrath in the wilderness: from the day that thou didst depart out*of*the*land of
nn4714 pr5704 qnc,pnx935 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 qpf1961 pl,hipt4784 pr5973 nn3068
Egypt, until ye came unto this place, ye have been rebellious against the LORD.
wcj,pp,nn2722 hipf7107 (853) nn3068 nn3068
8 Also in Horeb ye provoked the LORD to wrath, so that the LORD
wcs,htmf599 pp,pnx pp,hinc8045 pnx(853)
was angry with you to have destroyed you.
pp,qnc,pnx5927 df,nn,lh2022 pp,qnc3947 pl,cs,nn3871 df,pl,nn68
9 When I was gone up into the mount to receive the tables of stone, *even* the
pl,cs,nn3871 df,nn1285 pnl834 nn3068 qpf3772 pr,pnx5973 wcs,qmf3427
tables of the covenant which the LORD made with you, then I abode in the
df,nn2022 pl,nu705 nn3117 wcj,pl,nu705 nn3915 ptn3808 qpf398 nn3899 ptn3808 qpf8354 wcj,pl,nn4325
mount forty days and forty nights, I neither did eat bread nor drink water:
nn3068 wcs,qmf5414 pr,pnx413 (853) du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn3871 df,pl,nn68 pl,qptp3789
10 And the LORD delivered unto me two tables of stone written with
pp,cs,nn676 pl,nn430 wcj,pr,pnx5921 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1697
the finger of God; and on them *was written* according to all the words,
pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr,pnx5973 df,pn2022 pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,nn784
which the LORD spoke with you in the mount out*of*the*midst of the fire in the
pp,cs,nn3117 df,nn6951
day of the assembly.
wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/cs,nn7093 pl,nu705 nn3117 wcj,pl,nu705 nn3915
11 And it*came*to*pass at*the*end of forty days and forty nights, *that* the
nn3068 qpf5414/pr,pnx413 (853) du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn3871 df,pl,nn68 pl,cs,nn3871
LORD gave me the two tables of stone, *even* the tables of the
df,nn1285
covenant.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv6965 qmv3381 ad4118 pr4480/pndm2088
12 And the LORD said unto me, Arise, get*thee*down quickly from hence;
cj3588 nn,pnx5971 pnl834 hipf3318 pr4480/nn4714 pipf7843
for thy people which thou hast brought forth out*of*Egypt have corrupted
ad4118 qpf5493 pr4480 df,nn1870 pnl834 pipf,pnx6680
themselves; they are quickly turned aside out of the way which I commanded
qpf6213 pp,pnx nn4541
them; they have made them a molten image.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 qpf7200 (853) df,pndm2088
13 Furthermore the LORD spoke unto me, saying, I have seen this
df,nn5971 wcj,ptdm2009 pnp1931 cs,aj7186/nn6203 nn5971
people, and, behold, it *is* a stiffnecked people:
himv7503/pr,pnx4480 wcj,hmf,pnx8045 wcj,qmf4229 (853) nn,pnx8034
14 Let*me*alone, that I may destroy them, and blot out their name
pr4480/pr8478 df,du,nn8064 wcj,qmf6213 pnx(853) pp,nn1471 aj6099 wcj,aj7227
from under heaven: and I will make of thee a nation mightier and greater
pr,pnx4480
than they.
wcs,qmf6437 wcs,qmf3381 pr4480 df,nn2022 wcj,df,nn2022 qpta1197
15 So I turned and came down from the mount, and the mount burned with

dfp,nn784 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn3871 df,nn1285 pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 du,nn,pnx3027
fire: and the two tables of the covenant *were* in my two hands.

wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 qpf2398 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
16 And I looked, and, behold, ye had sinned against the LORD your God, *and*
qpf6213 pp,pnx nn4541 cs,nn5695 qpf5493 ad4118 pr4480 df,nn1870 pnl834
had made you a molten calf: ye had turned aside quickly out of the way which
nn3068 pipf6680 pnx(853)
the LORD had commanded you.

wcs,qmf8610 pp,du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn3871 wcs,himf,pnx7993 pr4480/pr5921 du,cs,nu8147
17 And I took the two tables, and cast them out of my two
du,nn,pnx3027 wcs,pimf,pnx7665 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
hands, and broke them before your eyes.

wcs,htmf5307 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 dfp,aj7223 pl,nu705 nn3117 wcj,pl,nu705
18 And I fell down before the LORD, as at the first, forty days and forty
nn3915 ptn3808 qpf398 nn3899 ptn3808 qpf8354 wcj,pl,nn4325 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2403
nights: I did neither eat bread, nor drink water, because of all your sins
pnl834 qpf2398 pp,qnc6213 df,nn7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
which ye sinned, in doing wickedly in the sight of the LORD, to
pp,hinc,pnx3707
provoke*him*to*anger.

cj3588 qpf3025 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn639 wcj,df,nn2534 pnl834
19 For I was afraid of the anger and hot displeasure, wherewith the
nn3068 qpf7107 pr,pnx5921 pp,hinc8045 pnx(853) nn3068 wcs,qmf8085 pr,pnx413
LORD was wroth against you to destroy you. But the LORD hearkened unto
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6471 ad1571
me at that time also.

nn3068 htpf599/ad3966 wcj,pp,nn175 pp,hinc,pnx8045
20 And the LORD was*very*angry with Aaron to have destroyed him: and I
wcs,htmf6419 pr1157 nn175 ad1571 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256
prayed for Aaron also the same time.

qpf3947 wcj(853) nn,pnx2403 (853) df,nn5695 pnl834 qpf6213 wcs,qmf8313
21 And I took your sin, the calf which ye had made, and burnt
pnx(853) dfp,nn784 wcs,qmf3807 pnx(853) qna2912 hina3190 cj5704 pnl834
it with fire, and stamped it, *and* ground *it* very small, *even* until it
qpf1854 pp,nn6083 wcs,himf7993 (853) nn,pnx6083 pr413 df,nn5158
was*as*small as dust: and I cast the dust thereof into the brook that
df,qpta3381 pr4480 df,nn2022
descended out of the mount.

wcj,pp,nn8404 wcj,pp,nn4532 wcj,pp,nn6914 (qpf1961) pl,hipf7107
22 And at Taberah, and at Massah, and at Kibroth-hattaavah, ye provoked
(853) nn3068
the LORD to wrath.

nn3068 wcj,pp,qnc7971 pnx(853) pr4480/nn6947 pp,qnc559
23 Likewise when the LORD sent you from Kadesh-barnea, saying,
qmv5927 wcj,qmv3423 (853) df,nn776 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx wcs,himf4784 (853)
Go up and possess the land which I have given you; then ye rebelled against
cs,nn6310 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 hipf539 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808
the commandment of the LORD your God, and ye believed him not, nor
qpf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963
hearkened to his voice.

qpf1961 pl,hipf4784 pr5973 nn3068 pr4480/cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx3045 pnx(853)
24 Ye have been rebellious against the LORD from*the*day that I knew
you.

wcs,htmf5307 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 (853) pl,nu705 df,nn3117 wcj(853) pl,nu705 df,nn3915
25 Thus I fell down before the LORD forty days and forty nights,

pnl834 htpf5307 cj3588 nn3068 qpf559 pp,hinc8045 pnx(853)
as I fell down *at the first*; because the LORD had said he would destroy you.
wcs,htmf6419 pr413 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 nn136 nn3069 himf7843 ptn408
26 I prayed therefore unto the LORD, and said, O Lord GOD, destroy not thy
nn,pnx5971 wcj,nn,pnx5159 pnl834 qpf6299 pp,nn,pnx1433 pnl834
people and thine inheritance, which thou hast redeemed through thy greatness, which
hipf3318 pr4480/nn4714 aj2389 pp,nn3027
thou hast brought forth out*of*Egypt with a mighty hand.
qmv2142 pp,pl,nn,pnx5650 pp,nn85 pp,nn3327 wcj,pp,nn3290 qmf6437 ptn408 pr413
27 Remember thy servants, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; look not unto the
cs,nn7190 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx7562 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx2403
stubbornness of this people, nor to their wickedness, nor to their sin:
cj6435 df,nn776 pnl834/pr4480/ad8034 hipf,pnx3318 qmf559 nn3068
28 Lest the land whence thou broughtest*us*out say, Because the LORD
pr4480/ptn1097/qnc3201 pp,hinc,pnx935 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834 pipf1696 pp,pnx
was*not*able to bring them into the land which he promised them, and
wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx8135 pnx(853) hipf,pnx3318 pp,hinc,pnx4191
because*he*hated them, he hath brought*them*out to slay them in the
df,nn4057
wilderness.
wcj,pnp1992 nn,pnx5971 wcj,nn,pnx5159 pnl834 hipf3318
29 Yet they *are* thy people and thine inheritance, which thou broughtest out
df,aj1419 pp,nn,pnx3581 df,qptp5186 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2220
by thy mighty power and by thy stretched out arm.

The Second Set of Stone Tablets

10 df,pndm1931 df,nn6256 nn3068 qpf559 pr,pnx413 qmv6458 pp,pnx du,cs,nu8147
At that time the LORD said unto me, Hew thee two
pl,cs,nn3871 pl,nn68 df,aj7223 wcj,qmv5927 pr,pnx413
tables of stone like unto the first, and come up unto me into the
df,nn,lh2022 wcj,qpf6213 pp,pnx cs,nn727 nn6086
mount, and make thee an ark of wood.
wcj,qmf3789 pr5921 df,pl,nn3871 (853) df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 qpf1961 pr5921 df,aj7223
2 And I will write on the tables the words that were in the first
df,pl,nn3871 pnl834 pipf7665 wcj,qpf,pnx7760 df,nn727
tables which thou didst break, and thou shalt put them in the ark.
wcs,qmf6213 cs,nn727 pl,nn7848 pl,cs,nn6086 wcs,qmf6458 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn3871 pl,nn68
3 And I made an ark *of* shittim wood, and hewed two tables of stone
df,aj7223 wcs,qmf5927 df,nn,lh2022 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn3871
like unto the first, and went up into the mount, having the two tables in
pp,nn,pnx3027
mine hand.
wcs,qmf3789 pr5921 df,pl,nn3871 df,aj7223 df,pn4385 (853) cs,nu6235
4 And he wrote on the tables, according to the first writing, the ten
df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 df,nn2022 pr4480/cs,nn8432
commandments, which the LORD spoke unto you in the mount out*of*the*midst of
df,nn784 pp,cs,nn3117 df,nn6951 nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pr,pnx413
the fire in the day of the assembly: and the LORD gave them unto me.

10:1–5 God's rewriting of His Law was a demonstration of His forgiveness. The ark of the covenant, made of wood (humanity) and covered with gold (deity), is believed by some to be a symbol of Jesus, in whom full humanity and full deity were combined (Col. 2:9).

wcs,qmf6437 wcs,qmf3381 pr4480 df,nn2022 wcs,qmf7760 (853)
5 And I turned myself and came down from the mount, and put the
dt,pl,nn1871 dfp,nn727 pnl834 qpf6213 ad8033 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 nn3068
tables in the ark which I had made; and there they be, as the LORD
pipf,pnx6680
commanded me.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf5265 pr4480/cs,nn881 pl,cs,nn1121
6 And the children of Israel took*their*journey from Beeroth of the children of
nn3292 nn4149 ad8033 nn175 qpf4191 ad8033 wcs,nimf6912 nn499 nn,pnx1121
Jaakan to Mosera: there Aaron died, and there he was buried; and Eleazar his son
wcs,pimf3547 pr,pnx8478
ministered*in*the*priest's*office in*his*stead.

pr4480/ad8033 qpf5265 df,nn1412 wcj,pr4480 df,nn1412 nn3193
7 From thence they journeyed unto Gudgodah; and from Gudgodah to Jotbath,
cs,nn776 pl,cs,nn5158 pl,nn4325
a land of rivers of waters.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 nn3068 hipf914 (853) cs,nn7626 df,nn3878 pp,qnc5375 (853)
8 At that time the LORD separated the tribe of Levi, to bear the
cs,nn727 cs,nn1285 nn3068 pp,qnc5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pp,pinc,pnx8334
ark of the covenant of the LORD, to stand before the LORD to minister unto
wcj,pp,pinc1288 pp,nn,pnx8034 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
him, and to bless in his name, unto this day.

pr5921/ad3651 pp,nn3878 qpf1961 pin3808 nn2506 wcj,nn5159 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx251 nn3068
9 Wherefore Levi hath no part nor inheritance with his brethren; the LORD
(pnp1931) nn,pnx5159 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipf1696 pp,pnx
is his inheritance, according as the LORD thy God promised him.

wcj,pnp595 qpf5975 dfp,nn2022 df,aj7223 dfp,pl,nn3117 pl,nu705 nn3117
10 And I stayed in the mount, according to the first time, forty days
wcj,pl,nu705 nn3915 nn3068 wcs,qmf8085 pr,pnx413 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6471 ad1571
and forty nights; and the LORD hearkened unto me at that time also, *and* the
nn3068 qpf14 pin3808 hinc,pnx7843
LORD would not destroy thee.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv6965 qmv1980 pp,nn4550 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn5971
11 And the LORD said unto me, Arise, take *thy* journey before the people,
wcj,qmf935 wcj,qmf3423 (853) df,nn776 pnl834 nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1
that they may go in and possess the land, which I swore unto their fathers to
pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx
give unto them.

What God Requires

wcj,ad6258 nn3478 pnil4100 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta7592 pr4480/pr,pnx5973
12 And now, Israel, what doth the LORD thy God require of thee,
cj3588/cj518 pp,qnc3372 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,qnc1980 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1870
but to fear the LORD thy God, to walk in all his ways, and to
wcj,pp,qnc157 pnx(853) wcj,pp,qnc5647 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824
love him, and to serve the LORD thy God with all thy heart
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5315
and with all thy soul,

pp,qnc8104 (853) pl,cs,nn4687 nn3068 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx2708 pnl834
13 To keep the commandments of the LORD, and his statutes, which
pnp595 pipt,pnx6680 df,nn3117 pp,pnx pp,nn2896
I command thee this day for thy good?

ptdm2005 df,du,nn8064 wcj,du,cs,nn8064 df,du,nn8064 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
14 Behold, the heaven and the heaven of heavens *is* the LORD's thy God,
df,nn776 wcj,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx
the earth *also*, with all that therein *is*.

ad7535 nn3068 qpf2836 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pp,qnc157 pnx(853)
15 Only the LORD had*a*delight in thy fathers to love them, and he
wcs,qmf977 pp,nn,pnx2233 pr,pnx310 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117
chose their seed after them, *even* you above all people, as *it is* this day.

wcj,qpf4135 (853) cs,nn6190 nn,pnx3824 ptn3808 ad5750
16 Circumcise therefore the foreskin of your heart, and be no more
wcj,nn,pnx6203/himf7185
stiffnecked.

cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 (pnp1931) pl,cs,nn430 df,pl,nn430 wcj,pl,cs,nn113 df,pl,nn113
17 For the LORD your God *is* God of gods, and Lord of lords, a
df,aj1419 df,nn410 df,aj1368 wcj,df,nipt3372 pnl834 qmf5375 ptn3808 pl,nn6440 wcj,ptn3808 qmf3947
great God, a mighty, and a terrible, which regardeth not persons, nor taketh
nn7810
reward:

qpta6213 cs,nn4941 nn3490 wcj,nn490 wcj,qpta157
18 He doth execute the judgment of the fatherless and widow, and loveth the
nn1616 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx nn3899 wcj,nn8071
stranger, in giving him food and raiment.

wcs,qpf157 (853) df,nn1616 cj3588 qpf1961 pl,nn1616 pp,cs,nn776
19 Love ye therefore the stranger: for ye were strangers in the land of
nn4714
Egypt.

qmf3372 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnx(853) qmf5647
20 Thou shalt fear the LORD thy God; him shalt thou serve, and
wcj,pp,pnx qmf1692 nimf7650 wcj,pp,nn,pnx8034
to him shalt thou cleave, and swear by his name.

pnp1931 nn,pnx8416 wcj,pnp1931 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 qpf6213 pr,pnx854 (853)
21 He *is* thy praise, and he *is* thy God, that hath done for thee
df,pndm428 df,aj1419 wcj(853) df,pl,nipt3372 pnl834 du,nn,pnx5869 qpf7200
these great and terrible things, which thine eyes have seen.

pl,nn,pnx1 qpf3381 nn,lh4714 pp,pl,nu7657 nn5315
22 Thy fathers went down into Egypt with threescore*and*ten persons; and
wcj,ad6258 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf,pnx7760 pp,pl,cs,nn3556 df,du,nn8064 pp,nn7230
now the LORD thy God hath made thee as the stars of heaven for multitude.

God's Great Acts

wcj,qpf157 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,qpf8104
11 Therefore thou shalt love the LORD thy God, and keep his
nn,pnx4931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2708 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4941 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4687
charge, and his statutes, and his judgments, and his commandments,
cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
always.

10:16 Circumcision had been instituted as an outward sign of obedience and of relationship to God (Gen. 17:9–14). The citizen of a country has certain rights because of that citizenship. Circumcision was a sign, not that one was a citizen of the nation of Israel, but that he had certain rights under the covenant. In this verse the figure of circumcision is used to call for a change of heart. The circumcision of the flesh could not create a saving relationship with God. Indeed, the circumcision of the heart (repentance unto salvation) was that by which an Israelite (male or female) was made an heir to the promise of eternal life (Gal. 3:29).

10:20 See the note on Deuteronomy 6:13, 16.

wcj,qpf3045 df,nn3117 cj3588 ptn3808 pr854 pl,nn,pnx1121 pnl834 ptn3808
2 And know ye this day: for *I speak* not with your children which have not
qpf3045 wcj,pnl834 ptn3808 qpf7200 (853) cs,nn4148 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 (853)
known, and which have not seen the chastisement of the LORD your God,
nn,pnx1433 (853) df,aj2389 nn,pnx3027 df,qptp5186 wcj,nn,pnx2220
his greatness, his mighty hand, and his stretched out arm,
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx226 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4639 pnl834 qpf6213 pp,cs,nn8432
3 And his miracles, and his acts, which he did in the midst of
nn4714 pp,nn6547 cs,nn4428 nn4714 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx776
Egypt unto Pharaoh the king of Egypt, and unto all his land;
wcj,pnl834 qpf6213 pp,cs,nn2428 nn4714 pp,pl,nn,pnx5483
4 And what he did unto the army of Egypt, unto their horses, and to their
wcj,pp,nn,pnx7393 pnl834 (853) pl,cs,nn4325 nn5488 cs,nn3220 hipf6687/pr5921/pl,nn,pnx6440
chariots; how he made the water of the Red sea to overflow them
pp,qnc,pnx7291 pr,pnx310 nn3068 wcs,pimf,pnx6 pr5704 df,pndm2088
as they pursued after you, and *how* the LORD hath destroyed them unto this
df,nn3117
day;
wcj,pnl834 qpf6213 pp,pnx dfp,nn4057 pr5704 qnc,pnx935 pr5704 df,pndm2088
5 And what he did unto you in the wilderness, until ye came into this
df,nn4725
place;
wcj,pnl834 qpf6213 pp,nn1885 wcj,pp,nn48 pl,cs,nn1121 nn446 cs,nn1121
6 And what he did unto Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, the son of
nn7205 pnl834 df,nn776 qpf6475 (853) nn,pnx6310 wcs,qmf,pnx1104 wcj(853)
Reuben: how the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed*them*up, and
pl,nn,pnx1004 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx168 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn3351 pnl834
their households, and their tents, and all the substance that *was* in
pp,du,nn,pnx7272 pp,cs,nn7130 cs,nn3605 nn3478
their possession, in the midst of all Israel:
cj3588 du,nn,pnx5869 df,pl,qpta7200 (853) cs,nn3605 df,aj1419 cs,nn4639 nn3068 pnl834
7 But your eyes have seen all the great acts of the LORD which
qpf6213
he did.

New Life in the New Land

wcj,qpf8104 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn4687 pnl834 pnp595 pipl,pnx6680
8 Therefore shall ye keep all the commandments which I command
df,nn3117 pp,cj4616 qmf2388 wcs,qpf935 wcs,qpf3423 (853) df,nn776
you this day, that ye may be strong, and go in and possess the land,
pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp859 pl,qpta5674 pp,qnc,pnx3423
whither ye go to possess it;
wcj,pp,cj4616 himf748 pl,nn3117 pr5921 df,nn127 pnl834 nn3068 nipf7650
9 And that ye may prolong *your* days in the land, which the LORD swore
pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn,pnx2233 pp,nn776 cs,qpta2100
unto your fathers to give unto them and to their seed, a land that floweth
nn2461 wcj,nn1706
with milk and honey.
cj3588 df,nn776 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp859 qpta935 pp,qnc,pnx3423 ptn3808 pp,cs,nn776
10 For the land, whither thou goest in to possess it, *is* not as the land of
nn4714 (pnp1931) pnl834/pr4480/ad8033 qpf3318 pnl834 qmf2232 (853) nn,pnx2233
Egypt, from whence ye came out, where thou sowedst thy seed, and
wcs,hipf8248 pp,nn,pnx7272 pp,cs,nn1588 df,nn3419
wateredst *it* with thy foot, as a garden of herbs:

wcj,df,nn776 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp859 pl,qpta5674 pp,qnc,pnx3423 cs,nn776 pl,nn2022
11 But the land, whither ye go to possess it, *is* a land of hills and
wcj,pl,nn1237 qmf8354 pl,nn4325 pp,cs,nn4306 df,du,nn8064
valleys, *and* drinketh water of the rain of heaven:

nn776 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta1875 pnx(853) du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
12 A land which the LORD thy God careth for the eyes of the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430 nn8548 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn7225 df,nn8141 wcj,pr5704
thy God *are* always upon it, from*the*beginning of the year even unto the
cs,nn319 nn8141
end of the year.

wcs,qpf1961 cj518 qna8085/qmf8085 pr413
13 And it*shall*come*to*pass, if ye shall hearken diligently unto my
pl,nn,pnx4687 pnl834 pnp595 pipt6680 pnx(853) df,nn3117 pp,qnc157 (853) nn3068
commandments which I command you this day, to love the LORD your
pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,pp,qnc,pnx5647 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
God, and to serve him with all your heart and with all your
nn,pnx5315
soul,

wcs,qpf5414 cs,nn4306 nn,pnx776 pp,nn,pnx6256
14 That I will give *you* the rain of your land in his due season, the
nn3138 wcj,nn4456 wcs,qpf622 nn,pnx1715 wcj,nn,pnx8492
first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, and thy wine,
wcj,nn,pnx3323
and thine oil.

wcs,qpf5414 nn6212 pp,nn,pnx7704 pp,nn,pnx929
15 And I will send grass in thy fields for thy cattle, that thou mayest
wcs,qpf398 wcs,qpf7646
eat and be full.

nimv8104 pp,pnx cj6435 nn,pnx3824 qmf6601
16 Take heed to yourselves, that your heart be not deceived, and ye
wcs,qpf5493 wcs,qpf5647 aj312 pl,nn430 wcs,htpf7812 pp,pnx
turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them;

nn3068 cs,nn639 wcs,qpf2734 pp,pnx wcs,qpf6113 (853)
17 And *then* the LORD's wrath be kindled against you, and he shut up the
df,du,nn8064 qmf1961 wcj,ptn3808 nn4306 wcj,df,nn127 qmf5414 ptn3808 (853) nn,pnx2981
heaven, that there be no rain, and that the land yield not her fruit; and
wcs,qpf6 ad4120 pr4480/pr5921 df,aj2896 df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 qpta5414 pp,pnx
lest ye perish quickly from off the good land which the LORD giveth you.

wcs,qpf7760 (853) pndm428 pl,nn,pnx1697 pr5921 nn,pnx3824 wcj,pr5921
18 Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in
nn,pnx5315 wcs,qpf7194 pnx(853) pp,nn226 pr5921 nn,pnx3027 wcs,qpf1961
your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, that they may be
pp,pl,nn2903 pr996 du,nn,pnx5869
as frontlets between your eyes.

wcs,pipf3925 pnx(853) (853) pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,pinc1696 pp,pnx
19 And ye shall teach them your children, speaking of them when
pp,qnc,pnx3427 pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,pp,qnc,pnx1980 df,p,nn1870
thou sittest in thine house, and when thou walkest by the way, when thou
wcj,pp,qnc,pnx7901 wcj,pp,qnc,pnx6965
liest down, and when thou risest up.

wcs,qpf,pnx3789 pr5921 pl,cs,nn4201 nn,pnx1004
20 And thou shalt write them upon the door posts of thine house, and upon
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx8179
thy gates:

pp,cj4616 pl,nn,pnx3117 qmf7235 wcj,pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx1121
21 That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children,

pr5921 df,nn127 pnl834 nn3068 nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx
in the land which the LORD swore unto your fathers to give them, as the
pp,pl,cs,nn3117 df,du,nn8064 pr5921 df,nn776
days of heaven upon the earth.

cj3588 cj518 qna8104/qmf8104 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm2063 df,nn4687 pnl834 pnp595
22 For if ye shall diligently keep all these commandments which I
pipt6680 pnx(853) pp,qnc,pnx6213 pp,qnc157 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,qnc1980
command you, to do them, to love the LORD your God, to walk
pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,pp,qnc1692 pp,pnx
in all his ways, and to cleave unto him;

nn3068 wcs,hipf3423 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1471 pr4480/pr,pl,nn,pnx6440
23 Then will the LORD drive out all these nations from before you,
wcs,qpf3423 aj1419 pl,nn1471 wcj,aj6099 pr,pnx4480
and ye shall possess greater nations and mightier than yourselves.

cs,nn3605 df,nn4725 pnl834/pp,pnx cs,nn3709 nn,pnx7272 qmf1869 qmf1961 pp,pnx
24 Every place whereon the soles of your feet shall tread shall be yours:
pr4480 df,nn4057 wcj,df,nn3844 pr4480 df,nn5104 cs,nn5104 nn6578 wcj,pr5704
from the wilderness and Lebanon, from the river, the river Euphrates, even unto
df,aj314 df,nn3220 nn,pnx1366 qmf1961
the uttermost sea shall your coast be.

ptn3808 nn376 himf3320 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 nn3068
25 There shall no man be able to stand before you: *for* the LORD your
pl,nn,pnx430 qmf5414 nn,pnx6343 wcj,nn,pnx4172 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn3605
God shall lay the fear of you and the dread of you upon all the
df,nn776 pnl834 qmf1869 pp,pnx pp,pnl834 pipf1696 pp,pnx
land that ye shall tread upon, as he hath said unto you.

qmv7200 pnp595 qpta5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 df,nn3117 nn1293 wcj,nn7045
26 Behold, I set before you this day a blessing and a curse;
(853) df,nn1293 pnl834 qmf8085/pr413 pl,cs,nn4687 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
27 A blessing, if ye obey the commandments of the LORD your God,
pnl834 pnp595 pipt6680 pnx(853) df,nn3117
which I command you this day:

wcj,df,nn7045 cj518 ptn3808 qmf8085/pr413 pl,cs,nn4687 nn3068
28 And a curse, if ye will not obey the commandments of the LORD your
pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qpf5493 pr4480 df,nn1870 pnl834 pnp595 pipt6680 pnx(853) df,nn3117
God, but turn aside out of the way which I command you this day, to
pp,qnc1980 pr310 aj312 pl,nn430 pnl834 ptn3808 qpf3045
go after other gods, which ye have not known.

wcj,qpf1961 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 himf,pnx935
29 And it*shall*come*to*pass, when the LORD thy God hath brought*thee*in
pr413 df,nn776 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp859 qpta935 pp,qnc,pnx3423 wcs,qpf5414 (853)
unto the land whither thou goest to possess it, that thou shalt put the
df,nn1293 pr5921 cs,nn2022 nn1630 wcj(853) df,nn7045 pr5921 cs,nn2022 nn5858
blessing upon mount Gerizim, and the curse upon mount Ebal.

pnp1992 he,ptn3808 pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 pr310 cs,nn1870 df,nn8121
30 *Are* they not on the other side Jordan, by the way where the sun
cs,nn3996 pp,cs,nn776 df,nn3669 df,qpta3427 dfp,nn6160
goeth down, in the land of the Canaanites, which dwell in the champaign
pr4136 df,nn1537 pr681 pl,cs,nn436 nn4176
over against Gilgal, beside the plains of Moreh?

cj3588 pnp859 pl,qpta5674 (853) df,nn3383 pp,qnc935 pp,qnc3423 (853) df,nn776 pnl834
31 For ye shall pass over Jordan to go in to possess the land which
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx wcs,qpf3423 pnx(853) wcs,qpf3427 pp,pnx
the LORD your God giveth you, and ye shall possess it, and dwell therein.

wcs,qpf8104 pp,qnc6213 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nnZ706 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4941
32 And ye shall observe to do all the statutes and judgments
pnl834 pnp595 qpta5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 df,nn3117
which I set before you this day.

Worship Only in the Special Place

pndm428 df,pl,nnZ706 wcj,df,pl,nn4941 pnl834 qmf8104 pp,qnc6213
12 These *are* the statutes and judgments, which ye shall observe to do
dfp,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf5414 pp,pnx
in the land, which the LORD God of thy fathers giveth thee to
pp,qnc,pnx3423 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3117 pnl834 pnp859 aj2416 pr5921 df,nn127
possess it, all the days that ye live upon the earth.

pina6/pimf6 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4725 pnl834/ad,lh8033 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834/pnx(853)
2 Ye shall utterly destroy all the places, wherein the nations which
pnp859 pl,qpta3423 qpf5647 (853) pl,nn,pnx430 pr5921 df,pl,qpta7311 df,pl,nn2022 wcj,pr5921
ye shall possess served their gods, upon the high mountains, and upon
df,pl,nn1389 wcj,pr8478 cs,nn3605 aj7488 nn6086
the hills, and under every green tree:

wcs,pipf5422 (853) pl,nn,pnx4196 wcs,pipf7665 (853) pl,nn,pnx4676
3 And ye shall overthrow their altars, and break their pillars, and
qmf8313 wcj,pl,nn,pnx842 dfp,nn784 pimf1438 wcj,pl,cs,nn6456
burn their groves with fire; and ye shall hew down the graven images of their
pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,pipf6 (853) nn,pnx8034 pr4480 df,pndm1931 df,nn4725
gods, and destroy the names of them out of that place.

ptn3808 qmf6213 ad3651 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
4 Ye shall not do so unto the LORD your God.

cj3588/cj518 pr413 df,nn4725 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf977 pr4480/cs,nn3605
5 But unto the place which the LORD your God shall choose out*of*all
pl,nn,pnx7626 pp,qnc7760 (853) nn,pnx8034 ad8033 pp,nn,pnx7933 qmf1875
your tribes to put his name there, *even* unto his habitation shall ye seek,
ad,lh8033 wcs,qpf935
and thither thou shalt come:

ad,lh8033 wcs,hipf935 pl,nn,pnx5930 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2077
6 And thither ye shall bring your burnt offerings, and your sacrifices, and
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4643 (853) cs,nn8641 nn,pnx3027 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5088
your tithes, and heave offerings of your hand, and your vows, and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx5071 wcj,pl,cs,nn1062 nn,pnx1241 wcj,nn,pnx6629
your freewill offerings, and the firstlings of your herds and of your flocks:

ad8033 wcs,qpf398 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qpf8055
7 And there ye shall eat before the LORD your God, and ye shall rejoice
pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4916 nn,pnx3027 pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1004 pnl834
in all that ye put your hand unto, ye and your households, wherein the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipf,pnx1288
LORD thy God hath blessed thee.

ptn3808 qmf6213 pp,nn3605 pnl834 pnp587 pl,qpta6213 ad6311 df,nn3117
8 Ye shall not do after all *the things* that we do here this day,
nn376 cs,nn3605 df,aj3477 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
every man whatsoever *is* right in his own eyes.

12:5 "The place . . . God shall choose" is the prophetic reference to God's selecting one place in the Promised Land for a fixed central sanctuary to which all Israel would be related. This was necessary since the people would no longer be camped around the Tabernacle, but would be dispersed into the towns of Canaan.

cj3588 ptn3808 cj5704/ad6258 qpf935 pr413 df,nn4496 wcj,pr413 df,nn5159 pnl834
9 For ye are not as yet come to the rest and to the inheritance, which
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx
the LORD your God giveth you.

wcj,qpf5674 (853) df,nn3383 wcj,qpf3427 dfp,nn776 pnl834 nn3068
10 But *when* ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430 hipt5157/pnx(853) wcj,hipf5117/pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn3605
your God giveth*you*to*inherit, and *when* he giveth*you*rest from all your
pl,qpta,pnx341 pr4480/ad5439 wcj,qpf3427 nn983
enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

wcj,qpf1961 df,nn4725 pnl834/pp,pnx nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf977
11 Then there shall be a place which the LORD your God shall choose
nn,pnx8034 pp,pinc7931 ad8033 ad,lh8033 himf935 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pnp595
to cause his name to dwell there; thither shall ye bring all that I
pipt6680 pnx(853) pl,nn,pnx5930 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2077 pl,nn,pnx4643
command you; your burnt offerings, and your sacrifices, your tithes, and the
wcj,cs,nn8641 nn,pnx3027 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4005 pl,nn,pnx5088 pnl834 qmf5087
heave offering of your hand, and all your choice vows which ye vow unto
pp,nn3068
the LORD:

wcs,qpf8055 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121
12 And ye shall rejoice before the LORD your God, ye, and your sons,
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,pl,nn,pnx519 wcj,df,nn3881
and your daughters, and your menservants, and your maidservants, and the Levite
pnl834 pp,pl,nn,pnx8179 cj3588 pp,pnx ptn369 nn2506 wcj,nn5159 pr,pnx854
that *is* within your gates; forasmuch as he hath no part nor inheritance with
you.

nimv8104 pp,pnx cj6435 himf5927 pl,nn,pnx5930 pp,cs,nn3605 nn4725
13 Take heed to thyself that thou offer not thy burnt offerings in every place
pnl834 qmf7200
that thou seest:

cj3588/cj518 dfp,nn4725 pnl834 nn3068 qmf977 pp,cs,nu259 pl,nn,pnx7626
14 But in the place which the LORD shall choose in one of thy tribes,
ad8033 himf5927 pl,nn,pnx5930 wcj,ad8033 qmf6213 nn3605 pnl834 pnp595
there thou shalt offer thy burnt offerings, and there thou shalt do all that I
pipt,pnx6680
command thee.

ad7535 qmf2076 wcs,qpf398 nn1320 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8179
15 Notwithstanding thou mayest kill and eat flesh in all thy gates,
pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5315 cs,nn185 pp,cs,nn1293 nn3068
whatsoever thy soul lusteth after, according to the blessing of the LORD thy
pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx df,aj2931 wcj,df,aj2889 qmf,pnx398
God which he hath given thee: the unclean and the clean may eat thereof, as
dfp,nn6643 wcj,dfp,nn354
of the roebuck, and as of the hart.

ad7535 ptn3808 qmf398 df,nn1818 qmf,pnx8210 pr5921 df,nn776
16 Only ye shall not eat the blood; ye shall pour it upon the earth as
dfp,pl,nn4325
water.

qmf3201 ptn3808 pp,qnc398 pp,pl,nn,pnx8179 cs,nn4643 nn,pnx1715
17 Thou mayest not eat within thy gates the tithe of thy corn, or of
wcj,nn,pnx8492 wcj,nn,pnx3323 wcj,pl,cs,nn1062 nn,pnx1241 wcj,nn,pnx6629
thy wine, or of thy oil, or the firstlings of thy herds or of thy flock, nor

wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5088 pnl834 qmf5087 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5071
any of thy vows which thou vowest, nor thy freewill offerings, or
wcj,cs,nn8641 nn,pnx3027
heave offering of thine hand:
cj3588/cj518 qmf,pnx398 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 dfp,nn4725
18 But thou must eat them before the LORD thy God in the place
pnl834/pp,pnx nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf977 pnp859 wcj,nn,pnx1121 wcj,nn,pnx1323
which the LORD thy God shall choose, thou, and thy son, and thy daughter,
wcj,nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn,pnx519 wcj,df,nn3881 pnl834
and thy manservant, and thy maidservant, and the Levite that *is* within thy
pp,pl,nn,pnx8179 wcs,qpf8055 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,cs,nn3605
gates: and thou shalt rejoice before the LORD thy God in all that thou
cs,nn4916 nn,pnx3027
puttest thine hands unto.
nimv8104 pp,pnx cj6435/qmf5800 (853) df,nn3881
19 Take heed to thyself that*thou*forsake*not the Levite
cs,nn3605/pl,nn,pnx3117 pr5921 nn,pnx127
as*long*as*thou*livest upon the earth.
cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 himf7337 (853) nn,pnx1366 pp,pnl834
20 When the LORD thy God shall enlarge thy border, as he hath
pipf1696 pp,pnx wcj,qpf559 qcj398 nn1320 cj3588 nn,pnx5315 pimf183
promised thee, and thou shalt say, I will eat flesh, because thy soul longeth to
pp,qnc398 nn1320 qmf398 nn1320 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5315 cs,nn185
eat flesh; thou mayest eat flesh, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.
cj3588 df,nn4725 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf977 pp,qnc7760 nn,pnx8034
21 If the place which the LORD thy God hath chosen to put his name
ad8033 qmf7368 pr,pnx4480 wcs,qpf2076 pr4480/nn,pnx1241 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx6629
there be*too*far from thee, then thou shalt kill of*thy*herd and of*thy*flock,
pnl834 nn3068 qpf5414 pp,pnx pp,pnl834 pipf,pnx6680 wcj,qpf398
which the LORD hath given thee as I have commanded thee, and thou shalt eat
pp,pl,nn,pnx8179 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5315 cs,nn185
in thy gates whatsoever thy soul lusteth after.
ad389 pp,pnl834 (853) df,nn6643 wcj(853) df,nn354 nimf398 ad3651 qmf,pnx398
22 Even as the roebuck and the hart is eaten, so thou shalt eat
df,aj2931 wcj,df,aj2889 qmf,pnx398 ad3162
them: the unclean and the clean shall eat *of* them alike.
ad7535 qmv2388 qnc398 pp,ptn1115 df,nn1818 cj3588 df,nn1818 (pnp1931)
23 Only be sure that thou eat not the blood: for the blood *is* the
df,nn5315 wcj,ptn3808 qmf398 df,nn5315 pr5973 df,nn1320
life; and thou mayest not eat the life with the flesh.
ptn3808 qmf,pnx398 qmf,pnx8210 pr5921 df,nn776 dfp,pl,nn4325
24 Thou shalt not eat it; thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water.
ptn3808 qmf,pnx398 pp,cj4616 qmf3190 pp,pnx
25 Thou shalt not eat it; that it may go well with thee, and with thy
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx310 cj3588 qmf6213 df,aj3477 pp,du,cs,nn5869
children after thee, when thou shalt do *that which is* right in the sight of
nn3068
the LORD.
ad7535 aj,pnx6944 pnl834 pp,pnx qmf1961 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5088 qmf5375
26 Only thy holy things which thou hast, and thy vows, thou shalt take, and
wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn4725 pnl834 nn3068 qmf977
go unto the place which the LORD shall choose:
wcs,qpf6213 pl,nn,pnx5930 df,nn1320 wcj,df,nn1818 pr5921
27 And thou shalt offer thy burnt offerings, the flesh and the blood, upon
cs,nn4196 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,cs,nn1818 pl,nn,pnx2077
the altar of the LORD thy God: and the blood of thy sacrifices shall be

nimf8210 pr5921 cs,nn4196 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf398 wcj,df,nn1320
poured out upon the altar of the LORD thy God, and thou shalt eat the flesh.

qmv8104 wcs,qpf8085 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 pnp595 pipt,pnx6680 pp,cj4616
28 Observe and hear all these words which I command thee, that

qmf3190 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx310 pr5704/nn5769 cj3588
it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee forever, when thou

qmf6213 df,aj2896 wcj,df,aj3477 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
doest *that which is* good and right in the sight of the LORD thy God.

cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 himf3772 (853) df,pl,nn1471 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
29 When the LORD thy God shall cut off the nations from before thee,

pnl834 ad,lh8033 pnp859 qpta935 pp,qnc3423 pnx(853) wcs,qpf3423 pnx(853)
whither thou goest to possess them, and thou succeedest them, and

wcs,qpf3427 pp,nn,pnx776
dwellest in their land;

nimv8104 pp,pnx cj6435 nimf5367 pr,pnx310 ad310
30 Take heed to thyself that thou be not snared by following them, after that

ninc,pnx8045 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,cj6435 qmf1875 pp,pl,nn,pnx430
they be destroyed from before thee; and that thou inquire not after their gods,

pp,qnc559 pnit349 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1471 qmf5647 (853) pl,nn,pnx430 ad3651 pnp589 wcj,qmf6213
saying, How did these nations serve their gods? even so will I do

ad1571
likewise.

ptn3808 qmf6213 ad3651 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 cs,nn3605 cs,nn8441
31 Thou shalt not do so unto the LORD thy God: for every abomination

nn3068 pnl834 qpf8130 qpf6213 pp,pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 ad1571 (853)
to the LORD, which he hateth, have they done unto their gods; for even their

pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1323 qmf8313 dfp,nn784 pp,pl,nn,pnx430
sons and their daughters they have burnt in the fire to their gods.

(853) cs,nn3605/df,nn1697/pnl834 pnp595 pipf6680 pnx(853) qmf8104 pp,qnc6213 pnx(853)
32 What*thing*soever I command you, observe to do it:

ptn3808 himf3254 pr,pnx5921 wcj,ptn3808 qmf1639 pr,pnx4480
thou shalt not add thereto, nor diminish from it.

13

cj3588 qmf6965 pp,nn,pnx7130 nn5030 cj176 cs,qpta2492 nn2472
If there arise among you a prophet, or a dreamer of dreams,

wcs,qpf5414/pr,pnx413 nn226 cj176 nn4159
and giveth thee a sign or a wonder,

df,nn226 wcj,df,nn4159 wcs,qpf935 pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx413
2 And the sign or the wonder come*to*pass, whereof he spoke unto thee,

pp,qnc559 qcj1980 pr310 aj312 pl,nn430 pnl834 ptn3808 qpf,pnx3045
saying, Let us go after other gods, which thou hast not known, and let us

wcj,homf,pnx5647
serve them;

ptn3808 qmf8085 pr413 pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm1931 df,nn5030 cj176 (pr413) df,pndm1931
3 Thou shalt not hearken unto the words of that prophet, or that

cs,qpta2492 df,nn2472 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipt5254 pnx(853) pp,qnc3045 he,pta,pnx3426
dreamer of dreams: for the LORD your God proveth you, to know whether

pl,qpta157 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
ye love the LORD your God with all your heart and with all your

nn,pnx5315
soul.

qmf1980 pr310 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf3372 wcj,pnx(853) qmf8104
4 Ye shall walk after the LORD your God, and fear him, and keep

---

13:1–5 See the note on Deuteronomy 18:20–22.

wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4687 qmf8085 wcj,pp,nn,pnx6963 qmf5647 wcj,pnx(853)
his commandments, and obey his voice, and ye shall serve him,
qmf1692 wcj,pp,pnx
and cleave unto him.

df,pndm1931 wcj,df,nn5030 cj176 df,pndm1931 cs,qpta2492 df,nn2472 homf4191
5 And that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams, shall be put*to*death;
cj3588 pipf1696 nn5627 pr5921 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
because he hath spoken to turn*you*away from the LORD your God, which
df,hipt3318/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 wcj,df,qpta,pnx6299 pr4480/cs,nn1004
brought*you*out of*the*land of Egypt, and redeemed you out*of*the*house of
pl,nn5650 pp,hinc,pnx5080 pr4480 df,nn1870 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipf,pnx6680
bondage, to thrust thee out of the way which the LORD thy God commanded
pp,qnc1980 pp,pnx wcj,pipf1197/df,nn7451 pr4480/nn,pnx7130
thee to walk in. So shalt thou put*the*evil*away from*the*midst of thee.

cj3588 nn,pnx251 cs,nn121 nn,pnx517 cj176 nn,pnx1121 cj176 nn,pnx1323 cj176
6 If thy brother, the son of thy mother, or thy son, or thy daughter, or
cs,nn802 nn,pnx2436 cj176 nn,pnx7453 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx5315 himf,pnx5496
the wife of thy bosom, or thy friend, which *is* as thine own soul, entice thee
dfp,nn5643 pp,qnc559 qcj1980 wcj,qcj5647 aj312 pl,nn430 pnl834 ptn3808 qpf3045
secretly, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which thou hast not known,
pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1
thou, nor thy fathers;

pr4480/pl,cs,nn430 df,pl,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx5439 df,aj7138 pr,pnx413
7 *Namely*, of*the*gods of the people which *are* round about you, nigh unto
cj176 df,aj7350 pr,pnx4480 pr4480/cs,nn7097 df,nn776 wcj,pr5704
thee, or far off from thee, from*the*_one_*end of the earth even unto the *other*
cs,nn7097 df,nn776
end of the earth;

ptn3808 qmf14 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 qmf8085 pr,pnx413 wcj,ptn3808
8 Thou shalt not consent unto him, nor hearken unto him; neither shall
nn,pnx5869 qmf2347/pr,pnx5921 wcj,ptn3808 qmf2550 wcj,ptn3808 pimf3680/pr,pnx5921
thine eye pity him, neither shalt thou spare, neither shalt thou conceal
him:

cj3588 qna2026/qmf,pnx2026 nn,pnx3027 qmf1961 dfp,aj7223 pp,pnx
9 But thou shalt surely kill him; thine hand shall be first upon him to
pp,hinc,pnx4191 dfp,aj314 wcj,cs,nn3027 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
put*him*to*death, and afterwards the hand of all the people.

wcs,qpf,pnx5619 dfp,pl,nn68 wcs,qpf4191 cj3588
10 And thou shalt stone him with stones, that he die; because he hath
pipf1245 pp,hinc,pnx5080 pr4480/pr5921 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 df,hipt,pnx3318
sought to thrust*thee*away from the LORD thy God, which brought*thee*out
pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pr4480/cs,nn1004 pl,nn5650
of*the*land of Egypt, from*the*house of bondage.

wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 qmf8085 wcj,qmf3372 pp,qnc6213 wcj,ptn3808 himf3254
11 And all Israel shall hear, and fear, and shall do no more
dfp,nn1697 df,nn7451 df,pndm2088 pp,nn,pnx7130
any such wickedness as this is among you.

cj3588 qmf8085 pp,cs,nu259 pl,nn,pnx5892 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
12 If thou shalt hear *say* in one of thy cities, which the LORD thy God
qpta5414 pp,pnx pp,qnc3427 ad8033 pp,qnc559
hath given thee to dwell there, saying,

pl,nn376 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1100 qpf3318 pr4480/nn,pnx7130
13 *Certain* men, the children of Belial, are gone out from among you, and

wcs.himf5080 (853) pl.cs.qpta3427 nn,pnx5892 pp,qnc559 qcj1980 wcj,qcj5647
have withdrawn the inhabitants of their city, saying, Let us go and serve
aj312 pl.nn430 pnl834 ptn3808 qpf3045
other gods, which ye have not known;

wcj,qpf1875 wcj,qpf2713 wcj,qpf7592 hina3190
14 Then shalt thou inquire, and make search, and ask diligently; and,
wcj,ptdm2009 nn571 df,nn1697 nipt3559 df,pndm2063 df,nn8441 nipf6213
behold, *if it be* truth, *and* the thing certain, *that* such abomination is wrought
pp,nn,pnx7130
among you;

hina5221/himf5221 (853) pl,cs,qpta3427 df,pndm1931 df,nn5892 pp,cs,nn6310
15 Thou shalt surely smite the inhabitants of that city with the edge
nn2719 hina2763/pnx(853) wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx wcj(853)
of the sword, destroying*it*utterly, and all that *is* therein, and the
nn,pnx929 pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719
cattle thereof, with the edge of the sword.

qmf6908 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx7998 pr413 cs,nn8432 nn,pnx7339
16 And thou shalt gather all the spoil of it into the midst of the street
wcs.qpf8313 df,nn784 (853) df,nn5892 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx7998
thereof, and shalt burn with fire the city, and all the spoil thereof
aj3632 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qpf1961 nn8510 nn5769 ptn3808
every whit, for the LORD thy God: and it shall be a heap forever; it shall not
nimf1129 ad5750
be built again.

qmf1692 wcj,ptn3808/pnid3972 pr4480 df,nn2764 pp,nn,pnx3027
17 And there shall cleave naught of the cursed thing to thine hand:
pp,cj4616 nn3068 qmf7725 pr4480/cs,nn2740 nn,pnx639 wcs,qpf5414 pp,pnx nn7356
that the LORD may turn from*the*fierceness of his anger, and show thee mercy,
wcs.pipf.pnx7355 wcs,hipf,pnx7235 pp,pnl834 nipf7650
and have compassion upon thee, and multiply thee, as he hath sworn unto thy
pp,pl,nn,pnx1
fathers;

cj3588 qmf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,qnc8104 (853)
18 When thou shalt hearken to the voice of the LORD thy God, to keep
cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4687 pnl834 pnp595 pipt,pnx6680 df,nn3117 pp,qnc6213
all his commandments which I command thee this day, to do *that which*
df,aj3477 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
is right in the eyes of the LORD thy God.

pnp859 pl,cs,nn1121 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 ptn3808
14 Ye *are* the children of the LORD your God: ye shall not
htmf*1413 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7760 nn7144 pr996 du,nn,pnx5869
cut yourselves, nor make any baldness between your eyes for
pp,qpta4191
the dead.

cj3588 pnp859 aj6918 nn5971 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 nn3068
2 For thou *art* a holy people unto the LORD thy God, and the LORD hath
qpf977 wcj,pp,pnx pp,qnc1961 nn5459 pp,cs,nn5971 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 pnl834
chosen thee to be a peculiar people unto himself, above all the nations that
pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127
are upon the earth.

Clean and Unclean Food

ptn3808 qmf398 cs,nn3605 nn8441
3 Thou shalt not eat any abominable thing.
pndm2063 df,nn929 pnl834 qmf398 nn7794 cs,nn7716/pl,nn3775
4 These *are* the beasts which ye shall eat: the ox, the sheep, and the
wcj,cs,nn7716/pl,nn5795
goat,
nn354 wcj,nn6643 wcj,nn3180 wcj,nn689
5 The hart, and the roebuck, and the fallow deer, and the wild goat, and the
wcj,nn1788 wcj,nn8377 wcj,nn2169
pygarg, and the wild ox, and the chamois.
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn929 cs,hipt6536 nn6541 wcj,cs,qpta8156 cs,nn8157 du,cs,nu8147
6 And every beast that parteth the hoof, and cleaveth the cleft into two
pl,nn6541 cs,hipt5927 nn1625 dfp,nn929 pnx(853) qmf398
claws, *and* cheweth the cud among the beasts, that ye shall eat.
ad389 (853) pndm2088 ptn3808 qmf398 pr4480/pl,cs,hipt5927 df,nn1625
7 Nevertheless these ye shall not eat of*them*that*chew the cud, or
wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,hipt6536 df,qptp8156 df,nn6541 (853) df,nn1581 wcj(853) df,nn768 wcj(853)
of*them*that*divide the cloven hoof; *as* the camel, and the hare, and
df,nn8227 cj3588 pnp1992 cs,hipt5927 nn1625 hipf6536 ptn3808 wcj,nn6541 pnp1992
the coney: for they chew the cud, but divide not the hoof; *therefore* they *are*
aj2931 pp,pnx
unclean unto you.
wcj(853) df,nn2386 cj3588 pnp1931 hipt6536 nn6541 wcj,ptn3808
8 And the swine, because it divideth the hoof, yet cheweth not the
nn1625 pnp1931 aj2931 pp,pnx ptn3808 qmf398 pr4480/nn,pnx1320 ptn3808 qmf5060
cud, it *is* unclean unto you: ye shall not eat of*their*flesh, nor touch their
wcj,pp,nn,pnx5038
dead carcass.
(853) pndm2088 qmf398 pr4480/nn3605 pnl834 dfp,pl,nn4325 nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx nn5579
9 These ye shall eat of all that *are* in the waters: all that have fins and
wcj,nn7193 qmf398
scales shall ye eat:
wcj,nn3605/pnl834 pp,pnx ptn369 nn5579 wcj,nn7193 ptn3808 qmf398 pnp1931 aj2931
10 And whatsoever hath not fins and scales ye may not eat; it *is* unclean
pp,pnx
unto you.
cs,nn3605 aj2889 nn6833 qmf398
11 *Of* all clean birds ye shall eat.
wcj,pndm2088 pnl834 ptn3808 qmf398 (pr,pnx4480) df,nn5404
12 But these *are they* of which ye shall not eat: the eagle, and the
wcj,df,nn6538 wcj,df,nn5822
ossifrage, and the osprey,

14:3–21 In this passage God declares certain animals to be "unclean," thereby making it unlawful for the Israelites to eat them. They were, however, free to partake of those animals which are declared to be "clean." There are three views as to why God established this system. Some believe that the "unclean" animals were designated as such for hygienic purposes. They speculate that these animals posed certain health risks for those who would eat them, even after the animals had been properly cooked and prepared. Others have suggested that since the Israelites would soon be entering the Promised Land, this system was intended to distinguish God's people from the religions and practices of their pagan neighbors. Therefore, certain pagan practices were not allowed, such as eating or drinking blood and the boiling of a calf or small animal in its mother's milk (see v. 21), since those things were part of the idolatrous rituals of the heathen people living around them. Finally, others contend that there was nothing in the animals themselves that warranted their designation as clean or unclean, but that God established the system as a test of Israel's obedience and loyalty to Him. Notice that the last two views are not necessarily mutually exclusive.

wcj,df,nn7201 wcj(853) df,nn344 wcj,df,nn1772 pp,nn,pnx4327
13 And the glede, and the kite, and the vulture after his kind,
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn6158 pp,nn,pnx4327
14 And every raven after his kind,
wcj(853) cs,nn1323/df,nn3284 wcj(853) df,nn8464 wcj(853) df,nn7828
15 And the owl, and the night hawk, and the cuckoo,
wcj(853) df,nn5322 pp,nn,pnx4327
and the hawk after his kind,
(853) df,nn3563 wcj(853) df,nn3244 wcj,df,nn8580
16 The little owl, and the great owl, and the swan,
wcj,df,nn6893 wcj(853) df,nn7360 wcj(853) df,nn7994
17 And the pelican, and the gier-eagle, and the cormorant,
wcj,df,nn2624 wcj,df,nn601 pp,nn,pnx4327 wcj,df,nn1744
18 And the stork, and the heron after her kind, and the lapwing, and the
wcj,df,nn5847
bat.
wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn8318 df,nn5775 (pnp1931) aj2931 pp,pnx
19 And every creeping thing that flieth *is* unclean unto you: they shall
ptn3808 nimf398
not be eaten.
cs,nn3605 aj2889 nn5775 qmf398
20 *But of* all clean fowls ye may eat.
ptn3808 qmf398 cs,nn3605 nn5038 qmf,pnx5414
21 Ye shall not eat *of* any thing*that*dieth*of*itself: thou shalt give it
df,nn1616 pnl834 pp,pl,nn,pnx8179 wcs,qpf,pnx398 cj176
unto the stranger that *is* in thy gates, that he may eat it; or thou mayest
qna4376 pp,aj5237 cj3588 pnp859 aj6918 nn5971 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
sell it unto an alien: for thou *art* a holy people unto the LORD thy God. Thou
ptn3808 pimf1310 nn1423 nn,pnx517 pp,cs,nn2461
shalt not seethe a kid in his mother's milk.

Tithing

pina6237/pimf6237 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn8393 nn,pnx2233 df,nn7704
22 Thou shalt truly tithe all the increase of thy seed, that the field
df,qpta3318 nn8141 nn8141
bringeth forth year by year.
wcs,qpf398 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 df,nn4725 pnl834
23 And thou shalt eat before the LORD thy God, in the place which he
qmf977 pp,pinc7931 nn,pnx8034 ad8033 cs,nn4643 nn,pnx1715 nn,pnx8492
shall choose to place his name there, the tithe of thy corn, of thy wine, and of
wcj,nn,pnx3323 wcj,pl,cs,nn1062 nn,pnx1241 wcj,nn,pnx6629 pp,cj4616
thine oil, and the firstlings of thy herds and of thy flocks; that thou mayest
qmf3925 pp,qnc3372 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
learn to fear the LORD thy God always.
wcj,cj3588 df,nn1870 qmf7235 pr,pnx4480 cj3588 qmf3201/ptn3808
24 And if the way be*too*long for thee, so that thou art*not*able to
qnc,pnx5375 cj3588 df,nn4725 qmf7368 pr,pnx4480 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
carry it; *or* if the place be*too*far from thee, which the LORD thy God shall
qmf977 pp,qnc7760 nn,pnx8034 ad8033 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pimf,pnx1288
choose to set his name there, when the LORD thy God hath blessed thee:
wcs,qpf5414 dfp,nn3701 wcs,qpf6696 df,nn3701
25 Then shalt thou turn *it* into money, and bind up the money in thine

pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qpf1980 pr413 df,nn4725 pnl834/pp,pnx nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf977
hand, and shalt go unto the place which the LORD thy God shall choose:
wcs,qpf5414 df,nn3701 pp,nn3605/pnl834 nn,pnx5315 pimf183
26 And thou shalt bestow that money for whatsoever thy soul lusteth after,
dfp,nn1241 wcj,dfp,nn6629 wcj,dfp,nn3196 wcj,dfp,nn7941 wcj,pp,nn3605/pnl834
for oxen, or for sheep, or for wine, or for strong drink, or for whatsoever thy
nn,pnx5315 qmf,pnx7592 wcs,qpf398 ad8033 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
soul desireth: and thou shalt eat there before the LORD thy God, and thou
wcs,qpf8055 pnp859 wcj,nn,pnx1004
shalt rejoice, thou, and thine household,
wcj,df,nn3881 pnl834 pp,pl,nn,pnx8179 ptn3808 qmf,pnx5800 cj3588
27 And the Levite that *is* within thy gates; thou shalt not forsake him; for
pp,pnx ptn369 nn2506 wcj,nn5159 pr,pnx5973
he hath no part nor inheritance with thee.
pr4480/cs,nn7097 nu7969 pl,nn8141 himf3318 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn4643
28 At*the*end of three years thou shalt bring forth all the tithe of thine
nn,pnx8393 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn8141 wcs,hipf5117 pp,pl,nn,pnx8179
increase the same year, and shalt lay**it**up within thy gates:
df,nn3881 cj3588 pp,pnx ptn369 nn2506 wcj,nn5159 pr,pnx5973
29 And the Levite, (because he hath no part nor inheritance with thee,) and
wcj,df,nn1616 wcj,df,nn3490 wcj,df,nn490 pnl834 pp,pl,nn,pnx8179
the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, which *are* within thy gates, shall
wcs,qpf935 wcs,qpf398 wcj,qpf7646 pp,cj4616 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pimf,pnx1288
come, and shall eat and be satisfied; that the LORD thy God may bless
pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4639 nn,pnx3027 pnl834 qmf6213
thee in all the work of thine hand which thou doest.

The Seventh Year

15 pr4480/cs,nn7093 nu/651 pl,nn8141 qmf6213 nn8059
At*the*end of *every* seven years thou shalt make a release.
wcj,pndm2088 cs,nn1697 df,nn8059 cs,nn3605
2 And this *is* the manner of the release: Every
cs,nn1167/cs,nn4874/nn,pnx3027 pnl834 himf5383 pp,nn,pnx7453 qna8058 ptn3808
creditor that lendeth *aught* unto his neighbor shall release *it*; he shall not
qmf5065 (853) nn,pnx7453 wcj(853) nn,pnx251 cj3588 qpf7121 pp,nn3068
exact *it* of his neighbor, or of his brother; because it is called the LORD's
nn8059
release.
(853) df,aj5237 qmf5065 wcj,pnl834 qmf1961 pp,pnx pr854
3 Of a foreigner thou mayest exact *it again*: but *that* which is thine with
nn,pnx251 nn,pnx3027 himf8058
thy brother thine hand shall release;
ad657 cj3588 qmf1961 ptn3808 aj34 pp,pnx cj3588 nn3068
4 Save when there shall be no poor among you; for the LORD shall
pina1288/pimf,pnx1288 dfp,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx
greatly bless thee in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee *for* an
nn5159 pp,qnc,pnx3423
inheritance to possess it:
ad7535 cj518 qna8085/qmf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
5 Only if thou carefully hearken unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to

---

15:1–3 See the note on Leviticus 19:33, 34.
15:1–18 See the note on Leviticus 25:1–55, on the Sabbatical Year and the Year of Jubilee.

pp,qnc8104 pp,qnc6213 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm2063 df,nn4687 pnl834 pnp595 pipt,pnx6680
observe to do all these commandments which I command thee this
df,nn3117
day.

cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipf,pnx1288 pp,pnl834 pipf1696 pp,pnx
6 For the LORD thy God blesseth thee, as he promised thee: and thou
wcs,hipf5670 aj7227 pl,nn1471 wcj,pnp859 ptn3808 qmf5670 wcs,qpf4910
shalt lend unto many nations, but thou shalt not borrow; and thou shalt reign
aj7227 pp,pl,nn1471 ptn3808 qmf4910 wcj,pp,pnx
over many nations, but they shall not reign over thee.

cj3588 qmf1961 pp,pnx aj34 pr4480/cs,nu259 pl,nn,pnx251
7 If there be among you a poor man of one of thy brethren within
pp,cs,nu259 pl,nn,pnx8179 pp,nn,pnx776 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx
any of thy gates in thy land which the LORD thy God giveth thee, thou
ptn3808 pimf553 (853) nn,pnx3824 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7092 (853) nn,pnx3027 df,aj34
shalt not harden thine heart, nor shut thine hand from thy poor
pr4480/nn,pnx251
brother:

cj3588 qmf6605 (853) nn,pnx3027 qna6605 pp,pnx wcj,hina5670/himf,pnx5670
8 But thou shalt open thine hand wide unto him, and shalt surely lend
cs,nn1767 nn,pnx4270 pnl834 pp,pnx qmf2637
him sufficient for his need, *in that* which he wanteth.

nimv8104/pp,pnx cj6435 qmf1961 nn1697 pr5973 nn1100 nn,pnx3824 pp,qnc559
9 Beware that there be not a thought in thy wicked heart, saying, The
df,nu7651 cs,nn8141 cs,nn8141 df,nn8059 qpf7126 nn,pnx5869 wcj,qpf7489
seventh year, the year of release, is*at*hand; and thine eye be evil against thy
df,aj34 pp,nn,pnx251 qmf5414 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 wcs,qpf7121 pr413 nn3068 pr,pnx5921
poor brother, and thou givest him naught; and he cry unto the LORD against thee,
wcs,qpf1961 nn2399 pp,pnx
and it be sin unto thee.

qna5414/qmf5414 pp,pnx nn,pnx3824 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7489
10 Thou shalt surely give him, and thine heart shall not be grieved when
pp,qnc,pnx5414 pp,pnx cj3588 pp,cs,nn1558 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
thou givest unto him: because that for this thing the LORD thy God
pimf,pnx1288 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4639 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4916
shall bless thee in all thy works, and in all that thou puttest thine
nn,pnx3027
hand unto.

cj3588 aj34 ptn3808 qmf2308 pr4480/cs,nn7130 df,nn776 pr5921/ad3651 pnp595 pipt,pnx6680
11 For the poor shall never cease out of the land: therefore I command
pp,qnc559 qmf6605 (853) nn,pnx3027 qna6605 pp,nn,pnx251 pp,aj,pnx6041
thee, saying, Thou shalt open thine hand wide unto thy brother, to thy poor,
wcj,pp,aj,pnx34 pp,nn,pnx776
and to thy needy, in thy land.

cj3588 nn,pnx251 df,nn5680 cj176 df,nn5680 nimf4376
12 *And* if thy brother, a Hebrew man, or a Hebrew woman, be sold
pp,pnx wcs,qpf,pnx5647 nu8337 pl,nn8141 df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn8141
unto thee, and serve thee six years; then in the seventh year thou shalt let
pimf,pnx7971 aj2670 pr4480/pr,pnx5973
him go free from thee.

wcj,cj3588 pimf,pnx7971 aj2670 pr4480/pr,pnx5973 ptn3808
13 And when thou sendest*him*out free from thee, thou shalt not let him
pimf,pnx7971 ad7387
go away empty:

hina6059/himf6059/pp,pnx pr4480/nn,pnx6629 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx1637
14 Thou shalt furnish*him*liberally out*of*thy*flock, and out*of*thy*floor, and

wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx3342 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipf,pnx1288
out*of*thy*winepress: *of that* wherewith the LORD thy God hath blessed thee thou
qmf5414 pp,pnx
shalt give unto him.

wcs,qpf2142 cj3588 qpf1961 nn5650 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714
15 And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in the land of Egypt,
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qmf,pnx6299 pr5921/ad3651 pnp595 pipt,pnx6680 (853) df,pndm2088
and the LORD thy God redeemed thee: therefore I command thee this
df,nn1697 df,nn3117
thing today.

wcj,qpf1961 cj3588 qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptn3808 qmf3318 pr4480/pr,pnx5973
16 And it shall be, if he say unto thee, I will not go away from
cj3588 qpf,pnx157 wcj(853) nn,pnx1004 cj3588 pp,pnx aj2896 pr,pnx5973
thee; because he loveth thee and thine house, because he is well with thee;

wcj,qpf3947 (853) df,nn4836 wcj,qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx241
17 Then thou shalt take an awl, and thrust *it* through his ear unto
wcj,dfp,nn1817 wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx nn5650 nn5769 wcj,cj637
the door, and he shall be thy servant forever. And also unto thy
pp,nn,pnx519 qmf6213 ad3651
maidservant thou shalt do likewise.

ptn3808 qmf7185/pp,nn,pnx5869 pp,pinc,pnx7971/pnx(853) aj2670
18 It shall not seem*hard*unto*thee, when thou sendest*him*away free
pr4480/pr,pnx5973 cj3588 cs,nn7939 cs,nn4932 aj7916 qpf,pnx5647
from thee; for he hath been worth a double hired servant *to thee*, in serving
nu8337 pl,nn8141 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,pipf,pnx1288 pp,nn3605 pnl834
thee six years: and the LORD thy God shall bless thee in all that thou
qmf6213
doest.

Firstborn Animals

cs,nn3605 df,nn1060 df,nn2145 pnl834 nimf3205 pp,nn,pnx1241 wcj,pp,nn,pnx6629
19 All the firstling males that come of thy herd and of thy flock thou
himf6942 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 ptn3808 qmf5647 pp,cs,nn1060
shalt sanctify unto the LORD thy God: thou shalt do no work with the firstling of
nn,pnx7794 wcj,ptn3808 qmf1494 nn1060 nn,pnx6629
thy bullock, nor shear the firstling of thy sheep.

qmf,pnx398 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 nn8141 pp,nn8141
20 Thou shalt eat *it* before the LORD thy God year by year in the
dfp,nn4725 pnl834 nn3068 qmf977 pnp859 wcj,nn,pnx1004
place which the LORD shall choose, thou and thy household.

wcj,cj3588 qmf1961 nn3971 pp,pnx aj6455 cj176 aj5787
21 And if there be *any* blemish therein, *as if it be* lame, or blind, *or*
cs,nn3605 aj7451 nn3971 ptn3808 qmf,pnx2076 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
have any ill blemish, thou shalt not sacrifice it unto the LORD thy God.

qmf,pnx398 pp,pl,nn,pnx8179 df,aj2931 wcj,df,aj2889
22 Thou shalt eat it within thy gates: the unclean and the clean *person*
ad3162 dfp,nn6643 wcj,dfp,nn354
shall eat it alike, as the roebuck, and as the hart.

ad7535 ptn3808 qmf398 (853) nn,pnx1818 qmf,pnx8210 pr5921
23 Only thou shalt not eat the blood thereof; thou shalt pour it upon the
df,nn776 dfp,pl,nn4325
ground as water.

Three Festivals Each Year

qna8104 (853) cs,nn2320 df,nn24 wcs,qpf6213 nn6453
16 Observe the month of Abib, and keep the passover unto the
pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 pp,cs,nn2320 df,nn24 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
LORD thy God: for in the month of Abib the LORD thy God
hipf,pnx3318 pr4480/nn4714 nn3915
brought*thee*forth out*of*Egypt by night.

wcj,qpf2076 nn6453 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
2 Thou shalt therefore sacrifice the passover unto the LORD thy God, of the
nn6629 wcj,nn1241 dfp,nn4725 pnl834 nn3068 qmf977 pp,pinc7931 nn,pnx8034
flock and the herd, in the place which the LORD shall choose to place his name
ad8033
there.

qmf398 ptn3808 nn2557 pr,pnx5921 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 qmf398
3 Thou shalt eat no leavened bread with it; seven days shalt thou eat
pl,nn4682 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn3899 nn6040 cj3588 qpf3318
unleavened bread therewith, *even* the bread of affliction; for thou camest forth
pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pp,nn2649 pp,cj4616 qmf2142 (853) cs,nn3117
out*of*the*land of Egypt in haste: that thou mayest remember the day when
qnc,pnx3318 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx2416
thou camest forth out*of*the*land of Egypt all the days of thy life.

wcj,ptn3808 nn7603 nimf7200 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3605
4 And there shall be no leavened bread seen with thee in all thy
nn,pnx1366 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 wcj,ptn3808 pr4480 df,nn1320 pnl834
coast seven days; neither shall there *any thing* of the flesh, which thou
qmf2076 df,aj7223 dfp,nn3117 dfp,nn6153 qmf3885 dfp,nn1242
sacrificedst the first day at even, remain*all*night until the morning.

qmf3201 ptn3808 pp,qnc2076 (853) df,nn6453 pp,cs,nu259 pl,nn,pnx8179
5 Thou mayest not sacrifice the passover within any of thy gates,
pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx
which the LORD thy God giveth thee:

cj3588/cj518 pr413 df,nn4725 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf977 pp,pinc7931
6 But at the place which the LORD thy God shall choose to place his
nn,pnx8034 ad8033 qmf2076 (853) df,nn6453 dfp,nn6153 pp,qnc935
name in, there thou shalt sacrifice the passover at even, at the going down of
df,nn8121 cs,nn4150 qnc,pnx3318 pr4480/nn4714
the sun, at the season that thou camest forth out*of*Egypt.

wcs,pipf1310 wcs,qpf398 dfp,nn4725 pnl834/pp,pnx nn3068
7 And thou shalt roast and eat *it* in the place which the LORD thy
pl,nn,pnx430 qmf977 wcs,qpf6437 dfp,nn1242 wcs,qpf1980
God shall choose: and thou shalt turn in the morning, and go unto thy
pp,pl,nn,pnx168
tents.

cs,nu8337 pl,nn3117 qmf398 pl,nn4682 df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn3117
8 Six days thou shalt eat unleavened bread: and on the seventh day
nn6116 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf6213 ptn3808 nn4399
shall be a solemn assembly to the LORD thy God: thou shalt do no work
therein.

nu7651 pl,nn7620 qmf5608 pp,pnx himf2490 pp,qnc5608 nu7651 pl,nn7620
9 Seven weeks shalt thou number unto thee: begin to number the seven weeks
pr4480/hinc2490 nn2770 dfp,nn7054
from*such*time*as*thou*beginnest *to put* the sickle to the corn.

16:1–12 See the note on Exodus 23:14–17.

wcs,qpf6213 cs,nn2282 pl,nn7620 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
10 And thou shalt keep the feast of weeks unto the LORD thy God with a
cs,nn4530 cs,nn5071 nn,pnx3027 pnl834 qmf5414
tribute of a freewill offering of thine hand, which thou shalt give *unto the LORD thy*
pp,pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pimf,pnx1288
God, according as the LORD thy God hath blessed thee:
wcs,qpf8055 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnp859 wcj,nn,pnx1121
11 And thou shalt rejoice before the LORD thy God, thou, and thy son,
wcj,nn,pnx1323 wcj,nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn,pnx519 wcj,df,nn3881 pnl834
and thy daughter, and thy manservant, and thy maidservant, and the Levite that *is*
pp,pl,nn,pnx8179 wcj,df,nn1616 wcj,df,nn3490 wcj,df,nn490 pnl834
within thy gates, and the stranger, and the fatherless, and the widow, that *are*
pp,nn,pnx7130 dfp,nn4725 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf977 pp,pinc7931
among you, in the place which the LORD thy God hath chosen to place his
nn,pnx8034 ad8033
name there.
wcs,qpf2142 cj3588 qpf1961 nn5650 pp,nn4714
12 And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in Egypt: and thou shalt
wcj,qpf8104 wcj,qpf6213 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn2706
observe and do these statutes.
pp,pnx qmf6213 cs,nn2282 df,pl,nn5521 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
13 Thou shalt observe the feast of tabernacles seven days, after that thou hast
pp,qnc,pnx622 pr4480/nn,pnx1637 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx3342
gathered in*thy*corn and thy wine:
wcs,qpf8055 pp,nn,pnx2282 pnp859 wcj,nn,pnx1121
14 And thou shalt rejoice in thy feast, thou, and thy son, and thy
wcj,nn,pnx1323 wcj,nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn,pnx519 wcj,df,nn3881 wcj,df,nn1616
daughter, and thy manservant, and thy maidservant, and the Levite, the stranger,
wcj,df,nn3490 wcj,df,nn490 pnl834 pp,pl,nn,pnx8179
and the fatherless, and the widow, that *are* within thy gates.
cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 qmf2287 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
15 Seven days shalt thou keep*a*solemn*feast unto the LORD thy God in the
dfp,nn4725 pnl834 nn3068 qmf977 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pimf,pnx1288
place which the LORD shall choose: because the LORD thy God shall bless thee
pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx8393 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027
in all thine increase, and in all the works of thine hands, therefore thou
wcs,qpf1961 ad389 aj8056
shalt surely rejoice.
nu7969 pl,nn6471 dfp,nn8141 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2138 nimf7200 (853) pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
16 Three times in a year shall all thy males appear before the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430 dfp,nn4725 pnl834 qmf977 pp,cs,nn2282 df,pl,nn4682
thy God in the place which he shall choose; in the feast of unleavened bread,
wcj,pp,cs,nn2282 df,pl,nn7620 wcj,pp,cs,nn2282 df,pl,nn5521
and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of tabernacles: and they shall
wcj,pin3808 nimf7200 (853) pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 ad7387
not appear before the LORD empty:
nn376 pp,cs,nn4979/nn,pnx3027 pp,cs,nn1293 nn3068
17 Every man *shall give* as*he*is*able, according to the blessing of the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx
thy God which he hath given thee.

The Legal System

pl,qpta8199 wcj,pl,qpta7860 qmf5414 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8179 pnl834
18 Judges and officers shalt thou make thee in all thy gates, which the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn,pnx7626 wcs,qpf8199 (853)
LORD thy God giveth thee, throughout thy tribes: and they shall judge the
df,nn5971 nn6664 cs,nn4941
people with just judgment.

ptn3808 himf5186 nn4941 ptn3808 himf5234 pl,nn6440 wcj,ptn3808 qmf3947
19 Thou shalt not wrest judgment; thou shalt not respect persons, neither take
nn7810 cj3588 df,nn7810 pimf5786 du,cs,nn5869 aj2450 wcj,pimf5557 pl,cs,nn1697
a gift: for a gift doth blind the eyes of the wise, and pervert the words of the
aj6662
righteous.

nn6664/nn6664 qmf7291 pp,cj4616 qmf2421
20 That which is altogether just shalt thou follow, that thou mayest live, and
wcs,qpf3423 (853) df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx
inherit the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.

ptn3808 qmf5193 pp,pnx nn842 cs,nn3605 nn6086 pr681 cs,nn4196
21 Thou shalt not plant thee a grove of any trees near unto the altar of the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 qmf6213 pp,pnx
LORD thy God, which thou shalt make thee.

wcj,ptn3808 himf6965/pp,pnx nn4676 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf8130
22 Neither shalt thou set*thee*up *any* image; which the LORD thy God hateth.

ptn3808 qmf2076 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 nn7794
17 Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the LORD thy God *any* bullock, or
wcj,nn7716 pnl834 pp,pnx qmf1961 nn3971 cs,nn3605 nn1697/aj7451 cj3588 pnp1931
sheep, wherein is blemish, *or* any evilfavoredness: for that *is* an
cs,nn8441 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
abomination unto the LORD thy God.

cj3588 nimf4672 pp,nn,pnx7130 pp,cs,nu259 pl,nn,pnx8179 pnl834
2 If there be found among you, within any of thy gates which the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx nn376 cj176 nn802 pnl834 qmf6213 (853) df,aj7451
LORD thy God giveth thee, man or woman, that hath wrought wickedness in
pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,qnc5674 nn,pnx1285
the sight of the LORD thy God, in transgressing his covenant,

wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf5647 aj312 pl,nn430 wcs,htmf7812 pp,pnx
3 And hath gone and served other gods, and worshiped them, either the
wcj,dfp,nn8121 cj176 dfp,nn3394 cj176 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn6635 df,du,nn8064 pnl834 ptn3808
sun, or moon, or any of the host of heaven, which I have not
pipf6680
commanded;

wcj,hopf5046 pp,pnx wcj,qpf8085 wcj,qpf1875 hina3190
4 And it be told thee, and thou hast heard *of it*, and inquired diligently,
wcj,ptdm2009 nn571 df,nn1697 nipt3559 df,pndm2063 df,nn8441 nipf6213
and, behold, *it be* true, *and* the thing certain, *that* such abomination is wrought in
pp,nn3478
Israel:

wcj,hipf3318 (853) df,pndm1931 df,nn376 cj176 df,pndm1931 df,nn802 pnl834
5 Then shalt thou bring forth that man or that woman, which have
qpf6213 (853) df,pndm2088 df,aj7451 df,nn1697 pr413 pl,nn,pnx8179 (853) df,nn376 cj176 (853)
committed that wicked thing, unto thy gates, *even* that man or that
df,nn802 wcj,qpf,pnx5619 dfp,pl,nn68 wcj,qpf4191
woman, and shalt stone them with stones, till they die.

pr5921 cs,nn6310 du,nu8147 pl,nn5707 cj176 nu7969 pl,nn5707
6 At the mouth of two witnesses, or three witnesses, shall he that
df,qpta4191 homf4191 pr5921 cs,nn6310 nu259 nn5707 ptn3808
is*worthy*of*death be put*to*death; *but* at the mouth of one witness he shall not
homf4191
be put*to*death.

cs,nn3027 df,pl,nn5707 qmf1961 dfp,aj7223 pp,pnx pp,hinc,pnx4191
7 The hands of the witnesses shall be first upon him to put*him*to*death,
dfp,aj314 wcj,cs,nn3027 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcj,pipf1197/df,nn7451
and afterward the hands of all the people. So thou shalt put*the*evil*away
pr4480/nn,pnx7130
from among you.

cj3588 nimf6381/nn1697 pr,pnx4480 dfp,nn4941 pr996 nn1818
8 If there arise*a*matter*too*hard for thee in judgment, between blood and
pp,nn1818 pr996 nn1779 pp,nn1779 wcj,pr996 nn5061 pp,nn5061 pl,cs,nn1697
blood, between plea and plea, and between stroke and stroke, *being* matters of
pl,nn7379 pp,pl,nn,pnx8179 wcs,qpf6965 wcs,qpf5927 pr413
controversy within thy gates: then shalt thou arise, and get*thee*up into the
df,nn4725 pnl834/pp,pnx nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf977
place which the LORD thy God shall choose;

wcs,qpf935 pr413 df,pl,nn3548 df,pl,nn3881 wcj,pr413 df,qpta8199 pnl834
9 And thou shalt come unto the priests the Levites, and unto the judge that
qmf1961 df,pnp1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 wcs,qpf1875 wcs,hipf5046 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn1697
shall be in those days, and inquire; and they shall show thee the sentence
df,nn4941
of judgment:

wcs,qpf6213 pr5921/cs,nn6310 df,nn1697 pnl834 pr4480 df,pndm1931
10 And thou shalt do according to the sentence, which they of that
df,nn4725 pnl834 nn3068 qmf977 himf5046 pp,pnx wcs,qpf8104 pp,qnc6213
place which the LORD shall choose shall show thee; and thou shalt observe to do
pp,nn3605 pnl834 himf,pnx3384
according to all that they inform thee:

pr5921 cs,nn6310 df,nn8451 pnl834 himf,pnx3384
11 According to the sentence of the law which they shall teach thee, and
wcj,pr5921 df,nn4941 pnl834 qmf559 pp,pnx qmf6213 ptn3808
according to the judgment which they shall tell thee, thou shalt do: thou shalt not
qmf5493 pr4480 df,nn1697 pnl834 himf5046 pp,pnx nn3225
decline from the sentence which they shall show thee, *to* the right hand, nor *to* the
wcj,nn8040
left.

wcj,df,nn376 pnl834 qmf6213 pp,nn2087 pp,ptn1115 qnc8085 pr413
12 And the man that will do presumptuously, and will not hearken unto
df,nn3548 df,qpta5975 pp,pinc8334 ad8033 pr854 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cj176 pr413
the priest that standeth to minister there before the LORD thy God, or unto the
df,qpta8199 df,pndm1931 df,nn376 wcs,qpf4191 wcs,pipf1197 df,aj7451 pr4480/nn3478
judge, even that man shall die: and thou shalt put away the evil from Israel.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 qmf8085 wcj,qmf3372 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750
13 And all the people shall hear, and fear, and do no more
himf2102
presumptuously.

The Future King

cj3588 qmf935 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx
14 When thou art come unto the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee,
wcs,qpf,pnx3423 wcs,qpf3427 pp,pnx wcs,qpf559 qcj7760 nn4428
and shalt possess it, and shalt dwell therein, and shalt say, I will set a king
pr,pnx5921 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 pr,pnx5439
over me, like as all the nations that *are* about me;

qna7760/qmf7760 nn4428 pr,pnx5921 pnl834/pp,pnx nn3068
15 Thou shalt in*any*wise*set *him* king over thee, whom the LORD thy
pl,nn,pnx430 qmf977 pr4480/cs,nn7130 pl,nn,pnx251 qmf7760 nn4428 pr,pnx5921
God shall choose: *one* from among thy brethren shalt thou set king over thee:
qmf3201 ptn3808 pp,qnc5414 nn376/aj5237 pr,pnx5921 pnl834 (pnp1931) ptn3808 nn,pnx251
thou mayest not set a stranger over thee, which *is* not thy brother.

ad7535 ptn3808 himf7235 pl,nn5483 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 (853) df,nn5971
16 But he shall not multiply horses to himself, nor cause the people to
himf7725 nn,lh4714 pp,cj4616 hinc7235 nn5483 wcj,nn3068
return to Egypt, to*the*end*that he should multiply horses: forasmuch as the LORD
qpf559 pp,pnx himf3254 pp,qnc7725 ptn3808 ad5750 df,pndm2088 df,p,nn1870
hath said unto you, Ye shall henceforth return no more that way.

wcj,ptn3808 himf7235 pl,nn802 pp,pnx nn,pnx3824 qmf5493/wcj,ptn3808
17 Neither shall he multiply wives to himself, that his heart turn*not*away:
ptn3808 ad3966 himf7235 pp,pnx wcj,nn3701 wcj,nn2091
neither shall he greatly multiply to himself silver and gold.

wcs,qpf1961 pp,qnc,pnx3427 pr5921 cs,nn3678 nn,pnx4467
18 And it shall be, when he sitteth upon the throne of his kingdom, that
wcs,qpf3789 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn4932 df,pndm2063 df,nn8451 pr5921 nn5612
he shall write him a copy of this law in a book
pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn3548 df,pl,nn3881
out*of*that*which*is*before the priests the Levites:

wcs,qpf1961 pr,pnx5973 wcs,qpf7121 pp,pnx cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117
19 And it shall be with him, and he shall read therein all the days
pl,nn,pnx2416 pp,cj4616 qmf3925 pp,qnc3372 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,qnc8104 (853)
of his life: that he may learn to fear the LORD his God, to keep
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn8451 wcj(853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn2706 pp,qnc,pnx6213
all the words of this law and these statutes, to do them:

nn,pnx3824 pp,ptn1115 qnc7311 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx251
20 That his heart be not lifted up above*his*brethren, and that he
qnc5493/wcj,pp,ptn1115 pr4480 df,nn4687 nn3225 wcj,nn8040
turn*not*aside from the commandment, *to* the right hand, or *to* the left:
pp,cj4616 him748 pl,nn3117 pr5921 nn,pnx4467 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121
to*the*end*that he may prolong *his* days in his kingdom, he, and his children,
pp,cs,nn7130 nn3478
in the midst of Israel.

17:14–20 See the note on 1 Samuel 8:5–7.

17:16 The regulations mentioned in this verse, namely the multiplying of horses and wives, were set up so that the king's attention would not be turned from God to a reliance on himself, or worse yet, on idols. God specifically commanded that the children of Israel rely on Him when it came to military endeavors, not on horses or chariots (Josh. 11:4, 6). Israel's kings would be tempted to amass as much protection as they thought they needed; in doing so, however, their hearts would be turned away from God. The example of God destroying the Egyptians in the Red Sea was intended to show Israel that accumulating horses for the purpose of building military strength was unnecessary as long as they trusted exclusively in God (Ex. 15:19, 21; Deut. 11:4). When Elisha and his servant were surrounded by the armies of Aram, God opened the eyes of the servant so that he could see God's army of chariots surrounding the Aramean forces. God was providing His watchcare over his servants. God wanted Israel to depend on Him, not on what man could do (Ps. 33:17; 147:10). David and Solomon are examples of kings who disobeyed this command (2 Sam. 8:4; 1 Kgs. 4:26; 10:25).

The Shares of the Priests and Levites

18 dfp,pl,nn3548 df,pl,nn3881 cs,nn3605 cs,nn7626 nn3878 qmf1961 ptn3808
The priests the Levites, *and* all the tribe of Levi, shall have no
nn2506 wcj,nn5159 pr5973 nn3478 qmf398
part nor inheritance with Israel: they shall eat the
pl,cs,nn801/nn3068 wcj,nn,pnx5159
offerings*of*the*LORD*made*by*fire, and his inheritance.

pp,pnx qmf1961 ptn3808 wcj,nn5159 pp,cs,nn7130 pl,nn,pnx251 nn3068
2 Therefore shall they have no inheritance among their brethren: the LORD
(pnp1931) nn,pnx5159 pp,pnl834 pipf1696 pp,pnx
is their inheritance, as he hath said unto them.

wcj,pndm2088 qmf1961 df,pl,nn3548 cs,nn4941 pr4480,pr854 df,nn5971 pr4480,pr854
3 And this shall be the priest's due from the people, from them
pl,cs,qpta2076 df,nn2077 cj518 nn7794 cj518 nn7716 wcs,qpf5414
that offer a sacrifice, whether *it be* ox or sheep; and they shall give unto the
dfp,nn3548 df,nn2220 wcj,df,du,nn3895 wcj,df,nn6896
priest the shoulder, and the two cheeks, and the maw.

cs,nn7225 nn,pnx1715 nn,pnx8492 wcj,nn,pnx3323
4 The firstfruit *also* of thy corn, of thy wine, and of thine oil, and the
wcj,cs,nn7225 cs,nn1488 nn,pnx6629 qmf5414 pp,pnx
first of the fleece of thy sheep, shalt thou give him.

cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf977 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx7626 pp,qnc5975
5 For the LORD thy God hath chosen him out*of*all thy tribes, to stand to
pp,pinc8334 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
minister in the name of the LORD, him and his sons forever.

wcj,cj3588 df,nn3881 qmf935 pr4480/cs,nu259 pl,nn,pnx8179 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn3478 pnl834/ad8033
6 And if a Levite come from any of thy gates out*of*all Israel, where
pnp1931 qpta1481 wcs,qpf935 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn185 nn,pnx5315 pr413 df,nn4725
he sojourned, and come with all the desire of his mind unto the place
pnl834 nn3068 qmf977
which the LORD shall choose;

wcs,pipf8334 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,cs,nn3605
7 Then he shall minister in the name of the LORD his God, as all his
pl,nn,pnx251 df,pl,nn3881 df,pl,qpta5975 ad8033 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
brethren the Levites *do*, which stand there before the LORD.

nn2506/pp,nn2506 qmf398 pp,nn905 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4465
8 They shall have like portions to eat, beside that*which*cometh*of*the*sale
pr5921 df,pl,nn1
of his patrimony.

Forbidden Practices

cj3588 pnp859 qpta935 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx
9 When thou art come into the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee,
ptn3808 qmf3925 pp,qnc6213 pp,pl,cs,nn8441 df,pnp1992 df,pl,nn1471
thou shalt not learn to do after the abominations of those nations.

ptn3808 nimf4672 pp,pnx nn,pnx1121
10 There shall not be found among you *any one* that maketh his son or his
wcj,nn,pnx1323 hipt5674 dfp,nn784 qpta7080 pl,nn7081
daughter to pass through the fire, *or* that useth divination, *or* an
pipt*6049 wcj,pipt5172 wcj,pipt3784
observer*of*times, or an enchanter, or a witch,

18:10 See the note on Leviticus 18:21.

wcj,qpta2266/nn2267 wcj,qpta7592 nn178 wcj,nn3049
11 Or a charmer, or a consulter with familiar spirits, or a wizard, or a
wcj,qpta1875/pr413/df,pl,qpta4191
necromancer.

cj3588 cs,nn3605 cs,qpta6213 pndm428 cs,nn8441 nn3068
12 For all that do these things *are* an abomination unto the LORD: and
wcj,pp,cs,nn1558 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn8441 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 hipt3423/pnx(853)
because of these abominations the LORD thy God doth drive*them*out
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
from before thee.

qmf1961 aj8549 pr5973 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
13 Thou shalt be perfect with the LORD thy God.

cj3588 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 pnp859 qpta3423/(pnx853) qmf8085 pr413
14 For these nations, which thou shalt possess, hearkened unto
pl,pipt*6049 wcj,pr413 pl,qpta7080 wcj,pnp859 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
observers*of*times, and unto diviners: but as for thee, the LORD thy God hath
ptn3808 qpf5414 pp,pnx ad3651
not suffered thee so *to do*.

The Prophet Like Moses

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 himf6965 pp,pnx nn5030 pr4480/nn,pnx7130
15 The LORD thy God will raise up unto thee a Prophet from*the*midst of
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx251 pp,pnx3644 pr,pnx413 qmf8085
thee, of*thy*brethren, like*unto*me; unto him ye shall hearken;

pp,nn3605 pnl834 qpf7592 pr4480/pr5973 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
16 According to all that thou desiredst of the LORD thy God in
pp,nn2722 pp,cs,nn3117 df,nn6951 pp,qnc559 ptn3808 pp,qnc8085 himf3254 (853) cs,nn6963
Horeb in the day of the assembly, saying, Let me not hear again the voice
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 ptn3808 qmf7200 wcj(853) df,pndm2063 df,aj1419 df,nn784 ad5750
of the LORD my God, neither let me see this great fire any more, that
qmf4191 wcj,ptn3808
I die not.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 hipf3190 pnl834
17 And the LORD said unto me, They have well *spoken that* which they have
pipf1696
spoken.

himf6965/pp,pnx nn5030 pr4480/cs,nn7130 pl,nn,pnx251 pp,pnx3644
18 I will raise*them*up a Prophet from among their brethren, like*unto*thee,
wcs,qpf5414 pl,nn,pnx1697 pp,nn,pnx6310 wcj,pipf1696 pr,pnx413 (853) cs,nn3605
and will put my words in his mouth; and he shall speak unto them all
pnl834 pimf,pnx6680
that I shall command him.

wcs,qpf1961 df,nn376/pnl834 ptn3808 qmf8085 pr413
19 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* whosoever will not hearken unto my
pl,nn,pnx1697 pnl834 pimf1696 pp,nn,pnx8034 pnp595 qmf1875 pr4480/pr,pnx5973
words which he shall speak in my name, I will require *it* of him.

ad389 df,nn5030 pnl834 himf2102 pp,pinc1696 nn1697 pp,nn,pnx8034 (853)
20 But the prophet, which shall presume to speak a word in my name,

---

18:15–19 The identity of this unnamed prophet is not revealed anywhere in the Old Testament. By Jesus' day, the Jews had developed a clear-cut expectation of a yet future figure who would fulfill Moses' words. Priests and Levites from Jerusalem asked John the Baptist if he was "the Prophet," and he denied it (John 1:21). It is elsewhere revealed that "the Prophet" spoken of in these verses is the Lord Jesus Christ (Acts 3:22, 23).
18:20–22 The existence of prophets during the period of the monarchy presented a number of problems,

pnl834 ptn3808 pipf,pnx6680 pp,pinc1696 wcj,pnl834 pimf1696 pp,cs,nn8034
which I have not commanded him to speak, or that shall speak in the name of
aj312 pl,nn430 df,pndm1931 df,nn5030 wcs,qpf4191
other gods, even that prophet shall die.

wcj,cj3588 qmf559 pp,nn,pnx3824 pnil349 qmf3045 (853) df,nn1697
21 And if thou say in thine heart, How shall we know the word
pnl834 nn3068 ptn3808 pipf,pnx1696
which the LORD hath not spoken?

pnl834 df,nn5030 pimf1696 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 df,nn1697 qmf1961
22 When a prophet speaketh in the name of the LORD, if the thing follow
wcj,ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 qmf935 pnp1931 df,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 ptn3808 pipf,pnx1696
not, nor come*to*pass, that *is* the thing which the LORD hath not spoken,
df,nn5030 pipf,pnx1696 pp,nn2087 ptn3808 qmf1481 pr,pnx4480
but the prophet hath spoken it presumptuously: thou shalt not be afraid of him.

The Cities of Refuge

19 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 himf3772 (853) df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 (853)
When the LORD thy God hath cut off the nations, whose
nn,pnx776 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx wcs,qpf,pnx3423
land the LORD thy God giveth thee, and thou succeedest them, and
wcs,qpf3427 pp,pl,nn,pnx5892 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1004
dwellest in their cities, and in their houses;

himf914 nu7969 pl,nn5892 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn8432 nn,pnx776 pnl834
2 Thou shalt separate three cities for thee in the midst of thy land, which the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx pp,qnc,pnx3423
LORD thy God giveth thee to possess it.

himf3559 pp,pnx df,nn1870 wcs,pipf8027 (853) cs,nn1366 nn,pnx776 pnl834
3 Thou shalt prepare thee a way, and divide the coasts of thy land, which

---

one of which was how to distinguish between the true and false ones. Turbulent times, during which the people wanted to hear words of hope and security, produced the greatest outbreak of prophets for hire and seers with optimistic lies. Shortly after Judah started going into exile in Babylon, but before the fall of Jerusalem, Jeremiah and Ezekiel had to contend with a rash of these charlatans, upon whom they issued stern denunciations (Jer. 23:9–32; Ezek. 13:1–23). The penalty for being a false prophet was death (Deut. 13:5; 18:20; see Jer. 28:16).

In this passage in Deuteronomy chapter eighteen, Moses gave one of the tests by which the people could distinguish a true prophet from a false one. If the prophet's message did not come true as predicted, he was a false prophet (see 1 Kgs. 22:28). In his conflict with the false prophet Hananiah, Jeremiah expressed the test positively, so that if the prophecy came true, all would know that Hananiah was a true prophet (Jer. 28:9). This was only a general rule which applied to the case at hand, because it was possible for a false prophet to utter a true message, either as a guess or as a test from the Lord to see whether the people would obey (Deut. 13:1–3). Another test for a true prophet was that he had to have the ability, as a sign of God's calling, to perform miracles (Ex. 4:6). A third test, though it did not always apply, was that an easy message in hard times was often an unreliable one (Jer. 23:16, 17, 29; 28:8, 9; Ezek. 13:10–16). The most important test of a true prophet was that the content of his message had to be consistent with all prior revelation. Thus, if a prophet said that Israel should serve another god, he was obviously false (Deut. 13:1–3). Similarly, in the New Testament both Paul and John taught that the content of the message already received was the standard by which to measure any new message, even if it came from Paul himself or an angel (Gal. 1:8) or a spirit masquerading as God's Spirit (1 John 4:1–3). By this test alone the claims of the false religions of the world, and of the cults in particular, are silenced.

19:1–10 This passage outlines how the Israelites were to establish "cities of refuge" when they had entered the Promised Land. These places were designed to take in those who were accused of homicide but perhaps guilty of only manslaughter (killing someone without malice). Provision was made for their safety until their case could be judged. In the Promised Land there were six such cities established. Three were located on the east side of the Jordan River, while three others were established on the west side. For an explanation of the Levitical cities, of which the six "cities of refuge" were a part, see the note on Joshua 21:2.

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 himf,pnx5157 cs,nn3605 qpta7523 wcj,qpf1961
the LORD thy God giveth thee to inherit, into three parts, that every slayer may
pp,qnc5127 ad,lh8033
flee thither.

wcj,pndm2088 cs,nn1697 df,qpta7523 pnl834 qmf5127 ad,lh8033
4 And this *is* the case of the slayer, which shall flee thither, that he may
wcj,qpf2425 pnl834 himf5221 (853) nn,pnx7453 pp,ptn1907/nn1947 pp,pnx wcj,pnp1931 qpta8130 ptn3808 ad8032
live: Whoso killeth his neighbor ignorantly, whom he hated not in time
pr4480/ad8657
past;

wcj,pnl834 qmf935 df,p,nn3293 pr854 nn,pnx7453 pp,qnc2404 pl,nn6086
5 As when a man goeth into the wood with his neighbor to hew wood, and
nn,pnx3027 wcs,nipf5080 df,p,nn1631 pp,qnc3772 df,nn6086 df,nn1270
his hand fetcheth*a*stroke with the axe to cut down the tree, and the head
wcs,qpf5394 pr4480 df,nn6086 wcs,qpf4672 (853) nn,pnx7453 wcs,qpf4191 pnp1931
slippeth from the helve, and lighteth upon his neighbor, that he die; he
qmf5127 pr413 cs,nu259 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn5892 wcs,qpf2425
shall flee unto one of those cities, and live:

cj6435 cs,qpta1350 df,nn1818 qmf7291/pr310 df,qpta7523 cj3588 nn,pnx3824 qmf3179
6 Lest the avenger of the blood pursue the slayer, while his heart is hot, and
wcs,hipf,pnx5381 cj3588 df,nn1870 qmf7235 wcs,hipf,pnx5221 nn5315 wcj,pp,pnx
overtake him, because the way is long, and slay him; whereas he *was*
ptn369 cs,nn4941/nn4194 cj3588 pnp1931 qpta8130 pp,pnx ptn3808 ad8032 pr4480/ad8543
not worthy*of*death, inasmuch as he hated him not in time past.

pr5921/ad3651 pnp595 pipt,pnx6680 pp,qnc559 himf914 nu7969 pl,nn5892
7 Wherefore I command thee, saying, Thou shalt separate three cities
pp,pnx
for thee.

wcj,cj518 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 himf7337 (853) nn,pnx1366 pp,pnl834 nipf7650
8 And if the LORD thy God enlarge thy coast, as he hath sworn
pp,pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,qpf5414 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn776 pnl834 pipf1696 pp,qnc5414
unto thy fathers, and give thee all the land which he promised to give
pp,pl,nn,pnx1
unto thy fathers;

cj3588 qmf8104 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm2063 df,nn4687 pp,qnc,pnx6213 pnl834
9 If thou shalt keep all these commandments to do them, which
pnp595 pipt,pnx6680 df,nn3117 pp,qnc157 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,pp,qnc1980
I command thee this day, to love the LORD thy God, and to walk
cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 wcs,qpf3254 nu7969 pl,nn5892 ad5750 pp,pnx
ever in his ways; then shalt thou add three cities more for thee,
pr5921 df,pndm428 df,nu7969
beside these three:

aj5355 nn1818 wcj,ptn3808 nimf8210 pp,cs,nn7130 nn,pnx776 pnl834 nn3068
10 That innocent blood be not shed in thy land, which the LORD thy
pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx nn5159 pl,nn1818 wcs,qpf1961 pr,pnx5921
God giveth thee *for* an inheritance, and *so* blood be upon thee.

wcj,cj3588 nn376 qmf1961/qpta8130 pp,nn,pnx7453 wcs,qpf693 pp,pnx
11 But if any man hate his neighbor, and lie*in*wait for him, and
wcs,qpf6965 pr,pnx5921 wcs,hipf,pnx5221 nn5315 wcs,qpf4191 wcs,qpf5127 pr413 cs,nu259
rise up against him, and smite him mortally that he die, and fleeth into one
df,pndm411 df,pl,nn5892
of these cities:

cs,aj2205 nn,pnx5892 wcs,qpf7971 wcs,qpf3947 pnx(853) pr4480/ad8033
12 Then the elders of his city shall send and fetch him thence, and
wcs,qpf5414 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn3027 cs,qpta1350 df,nn1818 wcs,qpf4191
deliver him into the hand of the avenger of blood, that he may die.

13 Thine eye shall not pity him, but thou shalt put away
the guilt of innocent blood from Israel, that it may go well with thee.

14 Thou shalt not remove thy neighbor's landmark, which they*of*old*time
have set in thine inheritance, which thou shalt inherit in the land that the LORD
thy God giveth thee to possess it.

Witnesses

15 One witness shall not rise up against a man for any iniquity, or for
any sin, in any sin that he sinneth: at the mouth of two witnesses,
or at the mouth of three witnesses, shall the matter be established.

16 If a false witness rise up against any man to testify against him *that*
which is wrong;

17 Then both the men, between whom the controversy *is*, shall stand
before the LORD, before the priests and the judges, which shall be in those
days;

18 And the judges shall make*diligent*inquisition: and, behold, *if* the witness
be a false witness, *and* hath testified falsely against his brother;

19 Then shall ye do unto him, as he had thought to have done unto his
brother: so shalt thou put*the*evil*away from among you.

20 And those which remain shall hear, and fear, and shall henceforth
commit no more any such evil among you.

21 And thine eye shall not pity; *but* life *shall go* for life, eye for
eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot.

How to Wage War

20 cj3588 qmf3318 dfp,nn4421 pr5921 pl,qpta,pnx341 wcs,qpf7200
When thou goest out to battle against thine enemies, and seest
nn5483 wcj,nn7393 nn5971 aj7227 pr,pnx4480 qmf3372/ptn3808
horses, and chariots, *and* a people more than thou, be*not*afraid
pr,pnx4480 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pr,pnx5973 df,hipt,pnx5927
of them: for the LORD thy God *is* with thee, which brought*thee*up
pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
out*of*the*land of Egypt.

wcs,qpf1961 pp,qnc,pnx7126 pr413 df,nn4421 df,nn3548
2 And it shall be, when ye are come nigh unto the battle, that the priest
wcs,nipf5066 wcs,pipf1696 pr413 df,nn5971
shall approach and speak unto the people,

wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413 qmv8085 nn3478 pnp859 aj7131 df,nn3117
3 And shall say unto them, Hear, O Israel, ye approach this day unto
dfp,nn4421 pr5921 pl,qpta,pnx341 ptn408 nn,pnx3824 qmf7401 qmf3372 ptn408 wcj,ptn408
battle against your enemies: let not your hearts faint, fear not, and do not
qmf2648 wcj,ptn408 qmf6206 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
tremble, neither be ye terrified because of them;

cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 df,qpta1980 pr,pnx5973 pp,ninc3898 pp,pnx
4 For the LORD your God *is* he that goeth with you, to fight for you
pr5973 pl,qpta,pnx341 pp,hinc3467 pnx(853)
against your enemies, to save you.

df,pl,nn7860 wcs,pipf1696 pr413 df,nn5971 pp,qnc559 pnit4310 df,nn376 pnl834
5 And the officers shall speak unto the people, saying, What man *is there* that
qpf1129 aj2319 nn1004 wcj,ptn3808 qpf,pnx2596 qmf1980 wcj,qcj7725
hath built a new house, and hath not dedicated it? let him go and return to his
pp,nn,pnx1004 cj6435 qmf4191 dfp,nn4421 aj312 wcj,nn376 qmf,pnx2596
house, lest he die in the battle, and another man dedicate it.

wcj,pnit4310 df,nn376 pnl834 qpf5193 nn3754 wcj,ptn3808
6 And what man *is he* that hath planted a vineyard, and hath not *yet*
pipf,pnx2490 qmf1980 wcj,qcj7725 pp,nn,pnx1004 cj6435 qmf4191
eaten of it? let him *also* go and return unto his house, lest he die in the
dfp,nn4421 aj312 wcj,nn376 pimf,pnx2490
battle, and another man eat of it.

wcj,pnit4310 df,nn376 pnl834 pipf781 nn802 wcj,ptn3808 qpf,pnx3947
7 And what man *is there* that hath betrothed a wife, and hath not taken
qmf1980 wcj,qcj7725 pp,nn,pnx1004 cj6435 qmf4191 dfp,nn4421 aj312
her? let him go and return unto his house, lest he die in the battle, and another
wcj,nn376 qmf,pnx3947
man take her.

df,pl,nn7860 pp,pinc1696 wcs,qpf3254 pr413 df,nn5971 wcs,qpf559
8 And the officers shall speak further unto the people, and they shall say,
pnit4310 df,nn376 df,aj3373 wcj,cs,aj7390/df,nn3824 qcj1980 wcj,qcj7725
What man *is there that is* fearful and fainthearted? let him go and return unto his
pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,ptn3808 (853) pl,nn,pnx251 cs,nn3824 nimf4549 pp,nn,pnx3824
house, lest his brethren's heart faint as well as his heart.

wcs,qpf1961 df,pl,nn7860 pp,pinc3615 pp,pinc1696 pr413
9 And it shall be, when the officers have made*an*end of speaking unto the
df,nn5971 wcs,qpf6485 pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nn6635 pp,cs,nn7218 df,nn5971
people, that they shall make captains of the armies to lead the people.

cj3588 qmf7126 pr413 nn5892 pp,ninc3898 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf7121 pp,nn7965
10 When thou comest nigh unto a city to fight against it, then proclaim peace
pr,pnx413
unto it.

wcs,qpf1961 cj518 qmf,pnx6030 nn7965 wcs,qpf6605 pp,pnx
11 And it shall be, if it make thee answer of peace, and open unto thee,
wcs,qpf1961 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 df,nipt4672 pp,pnx qmf1961 dfp,nn4522
then it shall be, *that* all the people *that is* found therein shall be tributaries
pp,pnx wcs,qpf,pnx5647
unto thee, and they shall serve thee.
wcj,cj518 himf7999/ptn3808 pr,pnx5973 wcs,qpf6213 nn4421 pr,pnx5973
12 And if it will make*no*peace with thee, but will make war against
wcs,qpf6696/pr,pnx5921
thee, then thou shalt besiege it:
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx3027
13 And when the LORD thy God hath delivered it into thine hands, thou
wcs,hipf5221 (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2138 pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719
shalt smite every male thereof with the edge of the sword:
ad7535 df,pl,nn802 wcj,df,nn2945 wcj,df,nn929 wcj,nn3605 pnl834 qmf1961
14 But the women, and the little ones, and the cattle, and all that is in
dfp,nn5892 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx7998 qmf962 pp,pnx
the city, *even* all the spoil thereof, shalt thou take unto thyself; and thou shalt
wcs,qpf398 (853) cs,nn799 pl,qpta,pnx341 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf5414 pp,pnx
eat the spoil of thine enemies, which the LORD thy God hath given thee.
ad3651 qmf6213 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5892 ad3966 df,aj7350 pr,pnx4480
15 Thus shalt thou do unto all the cities *which are* very far off from
pnl834 ptn3808 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5892 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1471 (ad2008)
thee, which *are* not of*the*cities of these nations.
ad7535 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5892 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn5971 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx
16 But of*the*cities of these people, which the LORD thy God doth give thee
nn5159 pimf2421 ptn3808/cs,nn3605 nn5397
for an inheritance, thou shalt save alive nothing that breatheth:
cj3588 hina2763/himf,pnx2763 df,nn2850 wcj,df,nn567
17 But thou shalt utterly destroy them; *namely*, the Hittites, and the Amorites,
df,nn3669 wcj,df,nn6522 df,nn2340 wcj,df,nn2983 pp,pnl834 nn3068
the Canaanites, and the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites; as the LORD thy
pl,nn,pnx430 pipf,pnx6680
God hath commanded thee:
pp,cj4616/pnl834 pimf3925 pnx(853) ptn3808 pp,qnc6213 pp,cs,nn3605
18 That they teach you not to do after all their
pl,nn,pnx8441 pnl834 qpf6213 pp,pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,qpf2398
abominations, which they have done unto their gods; so should ye sin against
pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
the LORD your God.
cj3588 qmf6696/pr413 nn5892 aj7227 pl,nn3117 pp,ninc3898 pr,pnx5921
19 When thou shalt besiege a city a long time, in making war against it to
pp,qnc,pnx8610 ptn3808 himf7843 (853) nn,pnx6086 pp,qnc5080 nn1631 pr,pnx5921
take it, thou shalt not destroy the trees thereof by forcing an axe against

---

20:16–18 This is the final statement of God's justice on the seven peoples listed in this passage. Five hundred years before, God had stated that "their iniquity was not yet full" (Gen. 15:16), but it was now full to overflowing. Archaeological evidence reveals how incredibly depraved these tribes were. They practiced human sacrifice and every sort of sexual perversion. Because of the multitude and grievous nature of their sins, it is said that the land "vomiteth out her inhabitants" (Lev. 18:21–25). The sinfulness of these tribes would present a strong temptation to Israel and must therefore be wiped out. As the incident with the Moabites revealed (Num. 25:1–3), Israel was all too prone to adopt the idolatrous and inhuman practices of her neighbors. In fact, the inhabitants of Canaan that Israel did not destroy according to God's command are described as being "snares" to Israel (Ex. 23:33; 34:12; Deut. 7:16; 12:30).

cj3588 qmf398 pr,pnx4480 ptn3808 qmf3772/wcj,pnx(853) cj3588
them: for thou mayest eat of them, and thou shalt not cut*them*down (for
cs,nn6086 df,nn7704 df,nn120 pp,qnc935/pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 dfp,nn4692
the tree of the field *is* man's *life*) to employ *them* in the siege:
ad7535 nn6086 pnl834 qmf3045 cj3588 pnp1931 ptn3808 cs,nn6086 nn3978
20 Only the trees which thou knowest that they *be* not trees for meat, thou
himf7843 (pnx853) wcs,qpf3772 wcs,qpf1129 nn4692 pr5921
shalt destroy and cut*them*down; and thou shalt build bulwarks against the
df,nn5892 pnl834/pnp1931 qpta6213 nn4421 pr,pnx5973 pr5704 qnc,pnx3381
city that maketh war with thee, until it be subdued.

Expiation for Innocent Blood

cj3588 nimf4672 nn2491 dfp,nn127 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414
21 If *one* be found slain in the land which the LORD thy God giveth
pp,pnx pp,qnc,pnx3423 qpta5307 dfp,nn7704 ptn3808 nipf3045 pnit4310
thee to possess it, lying in the field, *and* it be not known who hath
hipf,pnx5221
slain him:

aj,pnx2205 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx8199 wcj,qpf3318 wcj,qpf4058
2 Then thy elders and thy judges shall come forth, and they shall measure
pr413 df,pl,nn5892 pnl834 pr5439 df,nn2491
unto the cities which *are* round about him that is slain:

wcj,qpf1961 df,nn5892 df,aj7138 pr413 df,nn2491
3 And it shall be, *that* the city *which is* next unto the slain man, even the
cs,aj2205 df,pndm1931 df,nn5892 wcj,qpf3947 cs,nn5697/nn1241 pnl834 ptn3808 pupf5647 pp,pnx
elders of that city shall take a heifer, which hath not been wrought with,
pnl834 ptn3808 qpf4900 pp,nn5923
and which hath not drawn in the yoke;

cs,aj2205 df,pndm1931 df,nn5892 wcj,hipf3381 (853) df,nn5697 pr413 aj386
4 And the elders of that city shall bring down the heifer unto a rough
nn5158 pnl834/pp,pnx ptn3808 nimf5647 wcj,ptn3808 nimf2232 wcs,qpf6203 (853) df,nn5697
valley, which is neither eared nor sown, and shall strike off the heifer's
wcj,qpf6203 ad8033 dfp,nn5158
neck there in the valley:

df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3878 wcs,nipf5066 cj3588 pp,pnx nn3068
5 And the priests the sons of Levi shall come near; for them the LORD thy
pl,nn,pnx430 qpf977 pp,pinc,pnx8334 wcj,pp,pinc1288 pp,cs,nn8034
God hath chosen to minister unto him, and to bless in the name of the
nn3068 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx6310 cs,nn3605 nn7379 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn5061 qmf1961
LORD; and by their word shall every controversy and every stroke be *tried*:

wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,aj2205 df,pndm1931 df,nn5892 df,aj7138 pr413 df,nn2491
6 And all the elders of that city, *that are* next unto the slain *man*,
qmf7364 (853) du,nn,pnx3027 pr5921 df,nn5697 df,qptp6202 dfp,nn5158
shall wash their hands over the heifer that is beheaded in the valley:

wcs,qpf6030 wcs,qpf559 du,nn,pnx3027 ptn3808 qpf8210 (853) df,pndm2088
7 And they shall answer and say, Our hands have not shed this
df,nn1818 ptn3808 wcj,du,nn,pnx5869 qpf7200
blood, neither have our eyes seen *it*.

pimv3722 nn3068 pp,nn,pnx5971 nn3478 pnl834 qpf6299
8 Be merciful, O LORD, unto thy people Israel, whom thou hast redeemed,

qmf5414 wcj,pln408 aj5355 nn1818 nn,pnx5971 nn3478 pp,cs,nn7130 df,nn1818
and lay not innocent blood unto thy people of Israel's charge. And the blood
wcj,ntpf3722 pp,pnx
shall be forgiven them.

wcj,pnp859 pimf1197 df,aj5355 df,nn1818 pr4480/nn,pnx7130 cj3588
9 So shalt thou put away the *guilt of* innocent blood from among you, when
qmf6213 df,aj3477 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
thou shalt do *that which is* right in the sight of the LORD.

Laws Pertaining to the Family

cj3588 qmf3318 dfp,nn4421 pr5921 pl,qpta,pnx341 nn3068
10 When thou goest forth to war against thine enemies, and the LORD thy
pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qpf7617 nn,pnx7628
God hath delivered them into thine hands, and thou hast taken them captive,

wcs,qpf7200 dfp,nn7633 cs,aj3033/nn8389 cs,nn802 wcs,qpf2836
11 And seest among the captives a beautiful woman, and hast*a*desire
pp,pnx wcs,qpf3947 pp,pnx pp,nn802
unto her, that thou wouldest have her to thy wife;

wcs,hipf,pnx935 (pr413) cs,nn8432 nn,pnx1004 wcs,pipf1548
12 Then thou shalt bring her home to thine house; and she shall shave
(853) nn,pnx7218 wcs,qpf6213 (853) pl,nn,pnx6856
her head, and pare her nails;

wcs,hipf5493 (853) cs,nn8071 nn,pnx7628 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
13 And she shall put the raiment of her captivity from off her, and
wcs,qpf3427 pp,nn,pnx1004 wcs,qpf1058 (853) nn,pnx1 wcj(853) nn,pnx517 pl,nn3117
shall remain in thine house, and bewail her father and her mother a full
cs,nn3391 wcj,pr310 ad3651 qmf935 pr,pnx413 wcs,qpf,pnx1167
month: and after that thou shalt go in unto her, and be*her*husband, and she shall
wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn802
be thy wife.

wcs,qpf1961 cj518 qpf2654/ptn3808 pp,pnx
14 And it shall be, if thou have*no*delight in her, then thou shalt let her
wcj,pipf,pnx7971 pp,nn,pnx5315 ptn3808 wcj,qna4376/qmf,pnx4376 dfp,nn3701
go whither she will; but thou shalt not sell*her*at*all for money, thou
ptn3808 hfmf6014 pp,pnx pr8478/pnl834 pipf,pnx6031
shalt not make merchandise of her, because thou hast humbled her.

cj3588 pp,nn376 qmf1961 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn802 df,nu259 qptp157 wcj,df,nu259 qptp8130
15 If a man have two wives, one beloved, and another hated, and they
wcj,qpf3205 pp,pnx pl,nn1121 df,qptp157 wcj,df,qptp8130 df,nn1060
have born him children, *both* the beloved and the hated; and *if* the firstborn
df,nn1121 wcs,qpf1961 dfp,aj8146
son be hers that was hated:

wcs,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn3117 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121 hinc,pnx5157 (853)
16 Then it shall be, when he maketh his sons to inherit *that*
pnl834 pp,pnx qmf1961 qmf3201 ptn3808 pp,pinc1069 (853) cs,nn1121 df,qptp157 pp,pinc1069
which he hath, *that* he may not make the son of the beloved firstborn
pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn1121 df,qptp8130 df,nn1060
before the son of the hated, *which is indeed* the firstborn:

cj3588 himf5234 cs,nn1121 df,qptp8130 (853) df,nn1060
17 But he shall acknowledge the son of the hated *for* the firstborn, by

pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx du,nu8147 cs,nn6310 pp,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx nimf4672 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,nn7225
giving him a double portion of all that he hath: for he *is* the beginning of
nn,pnx202 cs,nn4941 df,nn1062 pp,pnx
his strength; the right of the firstborn *is* his.

cj3588 pp,nn376 qmf1961 qpta5637 wcj,qpta4784 nn1121 ptn,pnx369 qpta8085
18 If a man have a stubborn and rebellious son, which will not obey the
pp,cs,nn6963 nn,pnx1 wcj,pp,cs,nn6963 nn,pnx517
voice of his father, or the voice of his mother, and *that*, when they have
wcs,qmf3256 pnx(853) wcj,ptn3808 qmf8085 pr,pnx413
chastened him, will not hearken unto them:

nn,pnx1 wcj,nn,pnx517 wcs,qpf8610 pp,pnx wcs,hipf3318/pnx(853)
19 Then shall his father and his mother lay hold on him, and bring*him*out
pr413 cs,aj2205 nn,pnx5892 wcj,pr413 cs,nn8179 nn,pnx4725
unto the elders of his city, and unto the gate of his place;

wcs,qpf559 pr413 cs,aj2205 nn,pnx5892 pndm2088 nn,pnx1121
20 And they shall say unto the elders of his city, This our son *is*
qpta5637 wcj,qpta4784 ptn,pnx369 qpta8085 pp,nn,pnx6963 qpta2151
stubborn and rebellious, he will not obey our voice; *he is* a glutton, and a
wcj,qpta5433
drunkard.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn376 nn,pnx5892 wcs,qpf,pnx7275 dfp,pl,nn68
21 And all the men of his city shall stone him with stones, that he
wcs,qpf4191 wcs,pipf1197/df,nn7451 pr4480/nn,pnx7130 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 qmf8085
die: so shalt thou put*evil*away from among you; and all Israel shall hear,
wcj,qmf3372
and fear.

Various Laws

wcj,cj3588 pp,nn376 qmf1961 cs,nn2399 cs,nn4941 nn4194
22 And if a man have committed a sin worthy of death, and he be to be
wcs,hopf4191 wcs,qpf8518 pnx(853) pr5921 nn6086
put*to*death, and thou hang him on a tree:

nn,pnx5038 ptn3808 qmf3885 pr5921 df,nn6086 cj3588
23 His body shall not remain*all*night upon the tree, but thou shalt
qna6912/qmf,pnx6912 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cj3588 qptp8518 cs,nn7045 pl,nn430
in*any*wise*bury him that day; (for he that is hanged *is* accursed of God;)
(853) nn,pnx127 wcj,ptn3808 pimf2930 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx
that thy land be not defiled, which the LORD thy God giveth thee *for* an
nn5159
inheritance.

22 ptn3808 qmf7200 (853) nn,pnx251 cs,nn7794 cj176 (853) nn,pnx7716
Thou shalt not see thy brother's ox or his sheep
pl,nipt5080 wcs,hipf5956 pr,pnx4480
go astray, and hide thyself from them: thou shalt
hina7725/himf,pnx7725 pp,nn,pnx251
in*any*case*bring*them*again unto thy brother.

wcj,cj518 nn,pnx251 ptn3808 aj7138 pr,pnx413 qpf,pnx3045 wcj,ptn3808
2 And if thy brother *be* not nigh unto thee, or if thou know him not,
wcj,qpf,pnx622 pr413/cs,nn8432 nn,pnx1004 wcj,qpf1961 pr,pnx5973
then thou shalt bring it unto thine own house, and it shall be with thee
pr5704 nn,pnx251 qnc1875 pnx(853) wcj,hipf,pnx7725 pp,pnx
until thy brother seek after it, and thou shalt restore it to him again.

wcj,ad3651 qmf6213 pp,nn,pnx2543 wcj,ad3651 qmf6213
3 In like manner shalt thou do with his ass; and so shalt thou do
pp,nn,pnx8071 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn9 nn,pnx251 pnl834 (pr,pnx4480)
with his raiment; and with all lost thing of thy brother's, which he hath
qmf6 wcs,qpf,pnx4672 qmf6213 wcj,ad3651 qmf3201 ptn3808 pp,htnc5956
lost, and thou hast found, shalt thou do likewise: thou mayest not hide thyself.
ptn3808 qmf7200 (853) nn,pnx251 cs,nn2543 cj176 nn,pnx7794 pl,qpta5307
4 Thou shalt not see thy brother's ass or his ox fall down
dfp,nn1870 wcs,htpf5956 pr,pnx4480
by the way, and hide thyself from them: thou shalt
hina6965/himf6965/pr,pnx5973
surely*help*him*to*lift*them*up*again.
(pr5921) nn802 ptn3808 qmf1961 cs,nn3627 nn1397 wcj,ptn3808
5 The woman shall not wear that*which*pertaineth unto a man, neither
nn1397 qmf3847 nn802 cs,nn8071 cj3588 cs,nn3605 cs,qpta6213 pndm428 cs,nn8441
shall a man put on a woman's garment: for all that do so *are* abomination
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
unto the LORD thy God.
cj3588 nn6833 cs,nn7064 nimf7122 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 dfp,nn1870 pp,cs,nn3605 nn6086
6 If a bird's nest chance*to*be before thee in the way in any tree,
cj176 pr5921 df,nn776 pl,nn667 cj176 pl,nn1000 wcj,df,nn517 qpta7257
or on the ground, *whether they be* young ones, or eggs, and the dam sitting
pr5921 df,pl,nn667 cj176 pr5921 df,pl,nn1000 ptn3808 qmf3947 df,nn517 pr5921 df,pl,nn1121
upon the young, or upon the eggs, thou shalt not take the dam with the young:
pina7971 (853) df,nn517 pimf7971 qmf3947 wcj(853) df,pl,nn1121
7 *But* thou shalt in*any*wise let the dam go, and take the young
pp,pnx pp,cj4616 qmf3190 pp,pnx wcs,hipf748 pl,nn3117
to thee; that it may be well with thee, and *that* thou mayest prolong *thy* days.
cj3588 qmf1129 aj2319 nn1004 wcs,qpf6213 nn4624
8 When thou buildest a new house, then thou shalt make a battlement for thy
pp,nn,pnx1406 qmf7760 wcj,ptn3808 pl,nn1818 pp,nn,pnx1004 cj3588 df,qpta5307 qmf5307 pr,pnx4480
roof, that thou bring not blood upon thine house, if any man fall from
thence.
ptn3808 qmf2232 nn,pnx3754 du,nn3610 cj6435 df,nn4395
9 Thou shalt not sow thy vineyard with divers seeds: lest the fruit of thy
df,nn2233 pnl834 qmf2232 wcj,cs,nn8393 df,nn3754 qmf6942
seed which thou hast sown, and the fruit of thy vineyard, be defiled.
ptn3808 qmf2790 pp,nn7794 wcj,pp,nn2543 ad3162
10 Thou shalt not plow with an ox and an ass together.
ptn3808 qmf3847 nn8162 nn6785 wcj,pl,nn6593
11 Thou shalt not wear a garment*of*divers*sorts, *as* of woolen and linen
ad3162
together.
qmf6213 pp,pnx pl,nn1434 pr5921 cs,nu702 pl,cs,nn3671 nn,pnx3682
12 Thou shalt make thee fringes upon the four quarters of thy vesture,
pnl834/pp,pnx pimf3680
wherewith thou coverest *thyself.*

Sexual Matters

cj3588 nn376 qmf3947 nn802 wcs,qpf935 pr,pnx413 wcs,qpf,pnx8130
13 If any man take a wife, and go in unto her, and hate her,

wcs,qpf7760 pl,cs,nn5949 pl,nn1697 pp,pnx wcs,hipf3318 aj7451 nn8034
14 And give occasions of speech against her, and bring up an evil name
pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf559 qpf3947 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn802 wcs,qmf7126 pr,pnx413
upon her, and say, I took this woman, and when I came to her, I
qpf4672 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 pl,nn1331
found her not a maid:

cs,nn1 df,nn5291 wcj,nn,pnx517 wcj,qmf3947 wcs,hipf3318
15 Then shall the father of the damsel, and her mother, take and bring forth
(853) df,nn5291 pl,cs,nn1331 pr413 cs,aj2205 df,nn5892 df,nn,lh8179
the tokens of the damsel's virginity unto the elders of the city in the gate:

df,nn5291 cs,nn1 wcj,qpf559 pr413 df,aj2205 qpf5414 (853) nn,pnx1323
16 And the damsel's father shall say unto the elders, I gave my daughter
df,pndm2088 dfp,nn376 pp,nn802 wcs,qmf,pnx8130
unto this man to wife, and he hateth her;

wcj,ptdm2009 pnp1931 qpf7760 pl,cs,nn5949 pl,nn1697 pp,qnc559
17 And, lo, he hath given occasions of speech *against her*, saying, I
qpf4672 ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx1323 pl,nn1331 wcj,pndm428 nn,pnx1323
found not thy daughter a maid; and yet these *are the tokens of* my daughter's
pl,cs,nn1331 wcj,qpf6566 df,nn8071 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,aj2205 df,nn5892
virginity. And they shall spread the cloth before the elders of the city.

cs,aj2205 df,pndm1931 df,nn5892 wcj,qpf3947 (853) df,nn376 wcj,pipf3256 pnx(853)
18 And the elders of that city shall take that man and chastise
him;

wcj,qpf6064 pnx(853) nu3967 nn3701 wcj,qpf5414
19 And they shall amerce him in a hundred *shekels* of silver, and give
pp,cs,nn1 df,nn5291 cj3588 hipf3318 aj7451 nn8034 pr5921
them unto the father of the damsel, because he hath brought up an evil name upon a
cs,nn1330 nn3478 qmf1961 wcj,pp,pnx pp,nn802 qmf3201 ptn3808 pp,pinc,pnx7971 cs,nn3605
virgin of Israel: and she shall be his wife; he may not put*her*away all his
pl,nn,pnx3117
days.

wcj,cj518 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 qpf1961 nn571 pl,nn1331 ptn3808 nipf4672
20 But if this thing be true, *and the tokens of* virginity be not found
dfp,nn5291
for the damsel:

wcj,hipf3318 (853) df,nn5291 pr413 cs,nn6607 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004
21 Then they shall bring out the damsel to the door of her father's house,
pl,cs,nn376 nn,pnx5892 wcj,qpf,pnx5619 dfp,pl,nn68 wcj,qpf4191 cj3588
and the men of her city shall stone her with stones that she die: because
qpf6213 nn5039 pp,nn3478 pp,qnc2181 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004
she hath wrought folly in Israel, to play*the*whore in her father's house: so shalt
wcj,pipf1197/df,nn7451 pr4480/nn,pnx7130
thou put*evil*away from among you.

cj3588 nn376 nimf4672 qpta7901 pr5973 nn802 cs,qptp1166 nn1167
22 If a man be found lying with a woman married to a husband, then they
ad1571/du,nu,pnx8147 wcs,qpf4191 df,nn376 df,qpta7901 pr5973 df,nn802
shall both of them die, *both* the man that lay with the woman, and the
wcj,df,nn802 wcs,pipf1197 df,aj7451 pr4480/nn3478
woman: so shalt thou put away evil from Israel.

cj3588 nn5291 nn1330 qmf1961 pupt781 pp,nn376 nn376
23 If a damsel *that is* a virgin be betrothed unto a husband, and a man
wcs,qpf,pnx4672 dfp,nn5892 wcs,qpf7901 pr,pnx5973
find her in the city, and lie with her;

wcs,hipf3318/(853)/du,nu,pnx8147 pr413 cs,nn8179 df,pndm1931 df,nn5892
24 Then ye shall bring*them*both*out unto the gate of that city, and ye

wcs,qpf5619 pnx(853) dfp,pl,nn68 wcj,qpf4191 (853) df,pl,nn5291 pr5921/cs,nn1697/pnl834
shall stone them with stones that they die; the damsel, because
qpf6817 ptn3808 dfp,nn5892 wcj(853) df,nn376 pr5921/cs,nn1697/pnl834 pipf6031
she cried not, *being* in the city; and the man, because he hath humbled
(853) nn,pnx7453 cs,nn802 wcj,pipf1197 df,aj7451 pr4480/nn,pnx7130
his neighbor's wife: so thou shalt put away evil from among you.

wcj,cj518 df,nn376 qmf4672 (853) df,pupt781 df,nn5291 dfp,nn7704 df,nn376
25 But if a man find a betrothed damsel in the field, and the man
wcs,hipf2388 pp,pnx wcs,qpf7901 pr,pnx5973 df,nn376 pp,nn,pnx905 pnl834 qpf7901 pr,pnx5973
force her, and lie with her: then the man only that lay with her shall
wcs,qpf4191
die:

wcj,dfp,nn5291 qmf6213 ptn3808/nn1697 dfp,nn5291 ptn369
26 But unto the damsel thou shalt do nothing; *there is* in the damsel no
cs,nn2399 nn4194 cj3588 pp,pnl834 nn376 qmf6965 pr5921 nn,pnx7453
sin *worthy* of death: for as when a man riseth against his neighbor, and
wcj,qpf,pnx7523/nn5315 ad3651 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697
slayeth him, even so *is* this matter:

cj3588 qpf,pnx4672 dfp,nn7704 df,pupt781 df,nn5291 qpf6817
27 For he found her in the field, *and* the betrothed damsel cried, and *there*
wcj,ptn369 hipf3467 pp,pnx
was none to save her.

cj3588 nn376 qmf4672 nn5291 nn1330 pnl834 ptn3808 pupf781
28 If a man find a damsel *that is* a virgin, which is not betrothed, and
wcj,qpf,pnx8610 wcj,qpf7901 pr,pnx5973 wcj,nipf4672
lay hold on her, and lie with her, and they be found;

df,nn376 df,qpta7901 pr,pnx5973 wcj,qpf5414 df,nn5291 pp,cs,nn1
29 Then the man that lay with her shall give unto the damsel's father
pl,nu2572 nn3701 qmf1961 wcj,pp,pnx pp,nn802 pr8478/pnl834 pipf,pnx6031
fifty *shekels* of silver, and she shall be his wife; because he hath humbled her,
qmf3201 ptn3808 pinc,pnx7971 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3117
he may not put*her*away all his days.

nn376 ptn3808 qmf3947 (853) nn,pnx1 cs,nn802 wcj,ptn3808 pimf1540 nn,pnx1
30 A man shall not take his father's wife, nor discover his father's
cs,nn3671
skirt.

Persons Excluded From the Congregation

cs,qptp6481/nn1795 nn8212 wcj,cs,qptp3772
23 He that is wounded*in*the*stones, or hath his privy member cut off,
ptn3808 qmf935 pp,cs,nn6951 nn3068
shall not enter into the congregation of the LORD.

nn4464 ptn3808 qmf935 pp,cs,nn6951 nn3068 ad1571 nuor6224
2 A bastard shall not enter into the congregation of the LORD; even to his tenth
nn1755 pp,pnx ptn3808 qmf935 pp,cs,nn6951 nn3068
generation shall he not enter into the congregation of the LORD.

nn5984 wcj,nn4125 ptn3808 qmf935 pp,cs,nn6951 nn3068
3 An Ammonite or Moabite shall not enter into the congregation of the LORD;
ad1571 nuor6224 nn1755 pp,pnx ptn3808 qmf935 pp,cs,nn6951 nn3068
even to their tenth generation shall they not enter into the congregation of the LORD
pr5704/nn5769
forever:

pr5921/cs,nn1697 pnl834 pipf6923 pnx(853) ptn3808 dfp,nn3899 wcj,dfp,pl,nn4325
4 Because they met you not with bread and with water in the
dfp,nn1870 pp,qnc3318 pr4480/nn4714 wcj,pnl834 qpf7936 pr,pnx5921 (853)
way, when ye came forth out*of*Egypt; and because they hired against thee
nn1109 cs,nn1121 nn1160 pr4480/nn6604 nn763 pp,pinc,pnx7043
Balaam the son of Beor of Pethor of Mesopotamia, to curse thee.

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc8085 pr413 nn1109
5 Nevertheless the LORD thy God would not hearken unto Balaam; but the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qmf2015 (853) df,nn7045 pp,nn1293 pp,pnx cj3588 nn3068
LORD thy God turned the curse into a blessing unto thee, because the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430 qpf,pnx157
thy God loved thee.

ptn3808 qmf1875 nn,pnx7965 wcj,nn,pnx2896 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3117
6 Thou shalt not seek their peace nor their prosperity all thy days
pp,nn5769
forever.

ptn3808 pimf8581 nn130 cj3588 pnp1931 nn,pnx251 ptn3808
7 Thou shalt not abhor an Edomite; for he *is* thy brother: thou shalt not
pimf8581 nn4713 cj3588 qpf1961 nn1616 pp,nn,pnx776
abhor an Egyptian; because thou wast a stranger in his land.

pl,nn1121 pnl834 nimf3205 pp,pnx qmf935 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn6951
8 The children that are begotten of them shall enter into the congregation of the
nn3068 nuor7992 nn1755
LORD in their third generation.

Purity During War

cj3588 nn4264 qmf3318 pr5921 pl,qpta,pnx341 wcs,nipf8104 pr4480/cs,nn3605
9 When the host goeth forth against thine enemies, then keep thee from every
aj7451 nn1697
wicked thing.

cj3588 qmf1961 pp,pnx nn376 pnl834 qmf1961 ptn3808 aj2889
10 If there be among you any man, that is not clean
pr4480/cs,nn7137 nn3915 wcs,qpf3318
by*reason*of*uncleanness*that*chanceth him by night, then shall he go abroad
pr413/pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn4264 ptn3808 qmf935 pr413/cs,nn8432 df,nn4264
out of the camp, he shall not come within the camp:

wcs,qpf1961 nn6153 pp,qnc6437 qmf7364
11 But it shall be, when evening cometh on, he shall wash *himself* with
dfp,pl,nn4325 df,nn8121 wcj,pp,qnc935 qmf935 pr413/cs,nn8432 df,nn4264
water: and when the sun is down, he shall come into the camp *again*.

pp,pnx qmf1961 wcj,nn3027 pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn4264 ad,lh8033 wcs,qpf3318
12 Thou shalt have a place also without the camp, whither thou shalt go forth
nn2351
abroad:

pp,pnx qmf1961 wcj,nn3489 pr5921 nn,pnx240 wcs,qpf1961
13 And thou shalt have a paddle upon thy weapon; and it shall be, when
pp,qnc,pnx3427 nn2351 wcs,qpf2658 pp,pnx wcs,qpf7725
thou wilt ease thyself abroad, thou shalt dig therewith, and shalt turn back
wcs,pipf3680 (853) nn,pnx6627
and cover that*which*cometh from thee:

cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 hlpi1980 pp,cs,nn7130 nn,pnx4264 pp,hinc,pnx5337
14 For the LORD thy God walketh in the midst of thy camp, to deliver

wcj,pp,qnc5414 pl,qpta,pnx341 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 nn,pnx4264 wcs,qpf1961
thee, and to give up thine enemies before thee; therefore shall thy camp be
aj6918 qmf7200 wcj,ptn3808 cs,nn6172 nn1697 pp,pnx wcs,qpf7725 pr4480/pr,pnx310
holy: that he see no unclean thing in thee, and turn away from thee.

Various Laws

ptn3808 himf5462 pr413 pl,nn,pnx113 nn5650 pnl834 nimf5337 pr4480/pr5973
15 Thou shalt not deliver unto his master the servant which is escaped from
pl,nn,pnx113 pr,pnx413
his master unto thee:

qmf3427 pr,pnx5973 pp,nn,pnx7130 dfp,nn4725 pnl834
16 He shall dwell with thee, *even* among you, in that place which he shall
qmf977 pp,cs,nu259 pl,nn,pnx8179 dfp,aj2896/pp,pnx ptn3808 himf,pnx3238
choose in one of thy gates, where it liketh*him*best: thou shalt not oppress
him.

qmf1961 ptn3808 nn6948 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1323 nn3478 wcj,ptn3808 (qmf1961)
17 There shall be no whore of*the*daughters of Israel, nor a
nn6945 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
sodomite of*the*sons of Israel.

ptn3808 himf935 cs,nn868 qpta2181 wcj,cs,nn4242 nn3611
18 Thou shalt not bring the hire of a whore, or the price of a dog, into the
cs,nn1004 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,cs,nn3605 nn5088 cj3588 ad1571 du,nu,pnx8147
house of the LORD thy God for any vow: for even both these *are*
cs,nn8441 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
abomination unto the LORD thy God.

ptn3808 himf5391 pp,nn,pnx251 cs,nn5392 nn3701 cs,nn5392
19 Thou shalt not lend*upon*usury to thy brother; usury of money, usury of
nn400 cs,nn5392 cs,nn3605 nn1697 pnl834 qmf5391
victuals, usury of any thing that is lent*upon*usury:

dfp,aj5237 himf5391 wcj,pp,nn,pnx251
20 Unto a stranger thou mayest lend*upon*usury; but unto thy brother thou
ptn3808 himf5391 pp,cj4616 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pimf,pnx1288 pp,cs,nn3605
shalt not lend*upon*usury: that the LORD thy God may bless thee in all
cs,nn4916 nn,pnx3027 pr5921 df,nn776 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp859 qpta935 pp,qnc,pnx3423
that thou settest thine hand to in the land whither thou goest to possess it.

cj3588 qmf5087 nn5088 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 ptn3808 pimf309
21 When thou shalt vow a vow unto the LORD thy God, thou shalt not slack
pp,pnc,pnx7999 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qna1875/qmf,pnx1875 pr4480/pr,pnx5973
to pay it: for the LORD thy God will surely require it of thee; and it
wcs,qpf1961 nn2399 pp,pnx
would be sin in thee.

wcj,cj3588 qmf2308 pp,qnc5087 qmf1961 ptn3808 nn2399 pp,pnx
22 But if thou shalt forbear to vow, it shall be no sin in thee.

cs,nn4161 du,nn,pnx8193 qmf8104 wcs,qpf6213
23 That which is gone out of thy lips thou shalt keep and perform; *even* a
nn5071 pp,pnl834 qpf5087 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834
freewill offering, according as thou hast vowed unto the LORD thy God, which
pipf1696 pp,nn,pnx6310
thou hast promised with thy mouth.

23:18 The word "dog" here means a male prostitute (see v. 17).
23:19, 20 See the note on Leviticus 19:33, 34.

cj3588 qmf935 nn,pnx7453 pp,cs,nn3754 wcs,qpf398
24 When thou comest into thy neighbor's vineyard, then thou mayest eat
pl,nn6025 nn,pnx7648 pp,nn,pnx5315 ptn3808 qmf5414 wcj,pr413
grapes thy fill at thine own pleasure; but thou shalt not put *any* in thy
nn,pnx3627
vessel.

cj3588 qmf935 pp,cs,nn7054 nn,pnx7453
25 When thou comest into the standing corn of thy neighbor, then thou mayest
wcs,qpf6998 pl,nn4425 pp,nn,pnx3027 ptn3808 himf5130 wcj,nn2770 pr5921
pluck the ears with thine hand; but thou shalt not move a sickle unto thy
nn,pnx7453 cs,nn7054
neighbor's standing corn.

cj3588 nn376 qmf3947 nn802 wcs,qpf,pnx1166
24 When a man hath taken a wife, and married her, and
wcs,qpf1961 cj518 qmf4672 ptn3808 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 cj3588
it*come*to*pass that she find no favor in his eyes, because he
qpf4672 nn1697 cs,nn6172 pp,pnx wcj,qpf3789 pp,pnx cs,nn5612
hath found some uncleanness in her: then let him write her a bill of
nn3748 wcj,qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,pipf,pnx7971 pr4480/nn,pnx1004
divorcement, and give *it* in her hand, and send her out*of*his*house.

wcj,qpf3318 pr4480/nn,pnx1004 wcj,qpf1980 wcj,qpf1961
2 And when she is departed out*of*his*house, she may go and be
aj312 pp,nn376
another man's *wife*.

df,aj314 df,nn376 wcj,qpf,pnx8130 wcj,qpf3789 pp,pnx cs,nn5612
3 And *if* the latter husband hate her, and write her a bill of
nn3748 wcj,qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,pipf,pnx7971 pr4480/nn,pnx1004 cj176
divorcement, and giveth *it* in her hand, and sendeth her out*of*his*house; or
cj3588 df,aj314 df,nn376 qmf4191 pnl834 qpf,pnx3947 pp,pnx pp,nn802
if the latter husband die, which took her *to be* his wife;

df,aj7223 nn,pnx1167 pnl834 pipf,pnx7971 qmf3201 ptn3808 pp,qnc,pnx3947 pp,qnc7725
4 Her former husband, which sent*her*away, may not take her again to
pp,qnc1961 pp,pnx pp,nn802 pr310/pnl834 htpf*2930 cj3588 pnp1931 nn8441 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
be his wife, after that she is defiled; for that *is* abomination before the
nn3068 wcj,ptn3808 (853) df,nn776 himf2398 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
LORD: and thou shalt not cause the land to sin, which the LORD thy God
qpta5414 pp,pnx nn5159
giveth thee *for* an inheritance.

cj3588 nn376 qmf3947 aj2319 nn802 ptn3808 qmf3318 dfp,nn6635 wcj,ptn3808
5 When a man hath taken a new wife, he shall not go out to war, neither
qmf5674 pr,pnx5921 pp,cs,nn3605 nn1697 qmf1961 aj5355 pp,nn,pnx1004 nu259
shall he be charged with any business: *but* he shall be free at home one
nn8141 wcs,pipf8055 (853) nn,pnx802 pnl834 qpf3947
year, and shall cheer up his wife which he hath taken.

ptn3808 qmf2254 du,nn7347 wcj,nn7393 df,nn7347 qmf2254 cj3588 pnp1931
6 No man shall take the nether or the upper millstone to pledge: for he
qpta2254 nn5315 qpta2254
taketh *a man's* life to pledge.

cj3588 nn376 nimf4672 qpta1589 nn5315 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx251 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
7 If a man be found stealing any of*his*brethren of*the*children of Israel,
wcs,htpf6014 pp,pnx wcs,qpf,pnx4376 df,pndm1931 df,nn1590 wcs,qpf4191
and maketh merchandise of him, or selleth him; then that thief shall die;
wcs,pipf1197/df,nn7451 pr4480/nn,pnx7130
and thou shalt put*evil*away from among you.

nimv8104 pp,cs,nn5061 df,nn6883 pp,qnc8104 ad3966 wcj,pp,qnc6213
8 Take heed in the plague of leprosy, that thou observe diligently, and do
pp,nn3605 pnl834 df,pl,nn3548 df,pl,nn3881 himf3384 pnx(853) pp,pnl834
according to all that the priests the Levites shall teach you: as I
pipf,pnx6680 qmf8104 pp,qnc6213
commanded them, *so* ye shall observe to do.
qna2142 (853) pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf6213 pp,nn4813 dfp,nn1870
9 Remember what the LORD thy God did unto Miriam by the way, after
pp,qnc,pnx3318 pr4480/nn4714
that ye were come forth out*of*Egypt.
cj3588 himf5383 pp,nn,pnx7453 pnid3972 cs,nn4859 ptn3808 qmf935 pr413
10 When thou dost lend thy brother any thing, thou shalt not go into his
nn,pnx1004 pp,qnc5670 nn,pnx5667
house to fetch his pledge.
qmf5975 dfp,nn2351 wcj,df,nn376 pnl834/pp,pnx pnp859 qpta5383
11 Thou shalt stand abroad, and the man to whom thou dost lend shall
himf3318 (853) df,nn5667 df,nn,lh2351 pr,pnx413
bring out the pledge abroad unto thee.
wcj,cj518 nn376 (pnp1931) aj6041 ptn3808 qmf7901 pp,nn,pnx5667
12 And if the man *be* poor, thou shalt not sleep with his pledge:
hina7725/himf7725 pp,pnx (853) df,nn5667 df,nn8121
13 In*any*case*thou*shalt*deliver him the pledge again when the sun
pp,qnc935 wcs,qpf7901 pp,nn,pnx8008 wcs,pipf,pnx1288
goeth down, that he may sleep in his own raiment, and bless thee: and it shall
qmf1961 nn6666 wcj,pp,pnx pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
be righteousness unto thee before the LORD thy God.
ptn3808 qmf6231 aj7916 aj6041 wcj,aj34
14 Thou shalt not oppress a hired servant *that is* poor and needy, *whether he*
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx251 cj176 pr4480/nn,pnx1616 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx776 pp,pl,nn,pnx8179
be of*thy*brethren, or of*thy*strangers that *are* in thy land within thy gates:
pp,nn,pnx3117 qmf5414 nn,pnx7939 wcj,ptn3808 df,nn8121
15 At his day thou shalt give *him* his hire, neither shall the sun
qmf935 pr,pnx5921 cj3588 pnp1931 aj6041 (pnp1931) qpta5375 (853) nn,pnx5315 wcj,pr,pnx413
go down upon it; for he *is* poor, and setteth his heart upon it:
wcj,ptn3808 qmf7121 pr,pnx5921 pr413 nn3068 wcs,qpf1961 nn2399 pp,pnx
lest he cry against thee unto the LORD, and it be sin unto thee.
pl,nn1 ptn3808 homf4191 pr5921 pl,nn1121 ptn3808
16 The fathers shall not be put*to*death for the children, neither shall the
wcj,pl,nn1121 homf4191 pr5921 pl,nn1 nn376 homf4191
children be put*to*death for the fathers: every man shall be put*to*death for his
pp,nn,pnx2399
own sin.
ptn3808 himf5186 cs,nn4941 nn1616 nn3490
17 Thou shalt not pervert the judgment of the stranger, *nor* of the fatherless;
wcj,ptn3808 qmf2254 nn490 cs,nn899 qmf2254
nor take a widow's raiment to pledge:
wcs,qpf2142 cj3588 qpf1961 nn5650 pp,nn4714 nn3068
18 But thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in Egypt, and the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qmf,pnx6299 pr4480/ad8033 pr5921/ad3651 pnp595 pipt,pnx6680 pp,qnc6213 (853) df,pndm2088
thy God redeemed thee thence: therefore I command thee to do this
df,nn1697
thing.

24:16 See the note on Ezekiel 18:1–32.

cj3588 qmf7114 nn,pnx7105 pp,nn,pnx7704 wcs,qpf7911 nn6016
19 When thou cuttest down thine harvest in thy field, and hast forgot a sheaf
dfp,nn7704 ptn3808 qmf7725 pp,qnc,pnx3947 qmf1961 dfp,nn1616
in the field, thou shalt not go again to fetch it: it shall be for the stranger,
dfp,nn3490 wcj,dfp,nn490 pp,cj4616 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pimf,pnx1288
for the fatherless, and for the widow: that the LORD thy God may bless thee
pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027
in all the work of thine hands.

cj3588 qmf2251 nn,pnx2132 ptn3808 pimf6286
20 When thou beatest thine olive tree, thou shalt not go*over*the*boughs
pr,pnx310 qmf1961 dfp,nn1616 dfp,nn3490 wcj,dfp,nn490
again: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.

cj3588 qmf1219 nn,pnx3754 ptn3808 pimf*5953
21 When thou gatherest*the*grapes of thy vineyard, thou shalt not glean *it*
pr,pnx310 qmf1961 dfp,nn1616 dfp,nn3490 wcj,dfp,nn490
afterward: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.

wcs,qpf2142 cj3588 qpf1961 nn5650 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714
22 And thou shalt remember that thou wast a bondman in the land of Egypt:
pr5921/ad3651 pnp595 pipt,pnx6680 pp,qnc6213 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697
therefore I command thee to do this thing.

25 cj3588 qmf1961 nn7379 pr996 pl,nn376 wcs,nipf5066 pr413
If there be a controversy between men, and they come unto
df,nn4941 wcs,qpf,pnx8199 wcs,hipf6663
judgment, that *the judges* may judge them; then they shall justify
(853) df,aj6662 wcs,hipf7561 (853) df,aj7563
the righteous, and condemn the wicked.

wcs,qpf1961 cj518 df,aj7563 cs,nn1121/hinc5221
2 And it shall be, if the wicked man *be* worthy*to*be*beaten, that the
df,qpta8199 wcs,hipf,pnx5307 wcs,hipf,pnx5221 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
judge shall cause him to lie down, and to be beaten before his face,
pp,cs,nn1767 nn,pnx7564 pp,nn4557
according to his fault, by a certain number.

pl,nu705 himf,pnx5221 ptn3808 himf3254 cj6435 himf3254
3 Forty stripes*he*may*give him, *and* not exceed: lest, *if* he should exceed,
pp,hinc,pnx5221 pr5921 pndm428 aj7227 nn4347 nn,pnx251 wcs,nipf7034
and beat him above these with many stripes, then thy brother should seem vile
pp,du,nn,pnx5869
unto thee.

ptn3808 qmf2629 nn7794 pp,qnc,pnx1758
4 Thou shalt not muzzle the ox when he treadeth out *the corn*.

cj3588 pl,nn251 qmf3427 ad3162 nu259 pr,pnx4480 wcs,qpf4191 (pp,pnx) ptn369
5 If brethren dwell together, and one of them die, and have no
wcj,nn1121 cs,nn802 df,qpta4191 ptn3808 qmf1961 df,nn,lh2351 pp,nn376/aj2114
child, the wife of the dead shall not marry without unto a stranger: her
nn,pnx2993 qmf935 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf,pnx3947 pp,pnx pp,nn802
husband's brother shall go in unto her, and take her to him to wife, and
wcs,pipf,pnx2992
perform*the*duty*of*a*husband's*brother unto her.

wcs,qpf1961 df,nn1060 pnl834 qmf3205 qmf6965 pr5921
6 And it shall be, *that* the firstborn which she beareth shall succeed in the
cs,nn8034 nn,pnx251 df,qpta4191 nn,pnx8034 wcj,ptn3808 nimf4229 pr4480/nn3478
name of his brother *which is* dead, that his name be not put out of Israel.

25:5–10 For an application of these regulations, see the note on Ruth 4:1–8.

wcj,cj518 df,nn376 qmf2654 ptn3808 pp,qnc3947 (853) nn,pnx2994
7 And if the man like not to take his brother's wife, then let his
nn,pnx2994 wcs,qpf5927 df,nn,lh8179 pr413 df,aj2205 wcs,qpf559
brother's wife go up to the gate unto the elders, and say, My
nn,pnx2993 pipf3985 pp,hinc6965 pp,nn,pnx251 nn8034 pp,nn3478 qpf14
husband's brother refuseth to raise up unto his brother a name in Israel, he will
ptn3808 pinc,pnx2992
not perform*the*duty*of*my*husband's*brother.

cs,aj2205 nn,pnx5892 wcj,qpf7121 pp,pnx wcj,pipf1696 pr,pnx413
8 Then the elders of his city shall call him, and speak unto him: and *if*
wcj,qpf5975 wcj,qpf559 qpf2654 ptn3808 pp,qnc,pnx3947
he stand *to it*, and say, I like not to take her;

nn,pnx2994 wcj,nipf5066 pr,pnx413 pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,aj2205
9 Then shall his brother's wife come unto him in the presence of the elders,
wcj,qpf2502 nn,pnx5275 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx7272 wcj,qpf3417 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
and loose his shoe from off his foot, and spit in his face, and shall
wcj,qpf6030 wcj,qpf559 ad3602 nimf6213 dfp,nn376 pnl834 ptn3808 qmf1129 (853)
answer and say, So shall it be done unto that man that will not build up
nn,pnx251 cs,nn1004
his brother's house.

nn,pnx8034 wcs,nipf7121 pp,nn3478 cs,nn1004
10 And his name shall be called in Israel, The house of him that hath his
df,nn5275 cs,qptp2502
shoe loosed.

cj3588 pl,nn376 nimf5327 ad3162 nn376 wcj,nn,pnx251 cs,nn802 df,nu259
11 When men strive together one with another, and the wife of the one
wcs,qpf7126 pp,hinc5337 (853) nn,pnx376 pr4480/cs,nn3027 hipt,pnx5221
draweth near for to deliver her husband out*of*the*hand of him that smiteth
wcs,qpf7971 nn,pnx3027 wcs,hipf2388 pp,pl,nn,pnx4016
him, and putteth forth her hand, and taketh him by the secrets:

wcs,qpf7112 (853) nn,pnx3709 nn,pnx5869 ptn3808 qmf2347
12 Then thou shalt cut off her hand, thine eye shall not pity *her*.

pp,pnx ptn3808 qmf1961 pp,nn,pnx3599 nn68/wcj,nn68 aj1419 wcj,aj6996
13 Thou shalt not have in thy bag divers weights, a great and a small.

pp,pnx ptn3808 qmf1961 pp,nn,pnx1004 nn374/wcj,nn374 aj1419 wcj,aj6996
14 Thou shalt not have in thine house divers measures, a great and a small.

pp,pnx qmf1961 aj8003 wcj,nn6664 nn68 aj8003 wcj,nn6664 nn374
15 *But* thou shalt have a perfect and just weight, a perfect and just measure
pp,pnx qmf1961 pp,cj4616 pl,nn,pnx3117 himf748 pr5921 df,nn127 pnl834 nn3068
shalt thou have: that thy days may be lengthened in the land which the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx
thy God giveth thee.

cj3588 cs,nn3605 qpta6213 pndm428 cs,nn3605 qpta6213 nn5766
16 For all that do such things, *and* all that do unrighteously, *are* an
cs,nn8441 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
abomination unto the LORD thy God.

Destroy Amalek

qna2142 (853) pnl834 nn6002 qpf6213 pp,pnx dfp,nn1870
17 Remember what Amalek did unto thee by the way, when ye were
pp,qnc,pnx3318 pr4480/nn4714
come forth out*of*Egypt;

pnl834 qpf,pnx7136 dfp,nn1870 wcs,pimf2179 pp,pnx
18 How he met thee by the way, and smote*the*hindmost of thee, *even*
cs,nn3605 df,pl,nipt2826 pr,pnx310 wcj,pnp859 aj5889 wcj,aj3023
all *that were* feeble behind thee, when thou *wast* faint and weary; and he
qpf3372 wcj,ptn3808 pl,nn430
feared not God.

wcj,qpf1961 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,hinc5117/pp,pnx
19 Therefore it shall be, when the LORD thy God hath given*thee*rest
pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341 pr4480/nn5439 dfp,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
from all thine enemies round about, in the land which the LORD thy God
qpta5414 pp,pnx nn5159 pp,qnc,pnx3423 qmf4229 (853)
giveth thee *for* an inheritance to possess it, *that* thou shalt blot out the
cs,nn2143 nn6002 pr4480/pr8478 df,du,nn8064 ptn3808 qmf7911
remembrance of Amalek from under heaven; thou shalt not forget *it*.

Harvest Offerings

wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 qmf935 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834
26 And it shall be, when thou *art* come in unto the land which the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx nn5159 wcs,qpf,pnx3423
LORD thy God giveth thee *for* an inheritance, and possessest it, and
wcs,qpf3427 pp,pnx
dwellest therein;

wcs,qpf3947 pr4480/cs,nn7225 cs,nn3605 cs,nn6529 df,nn127 pnl834
2 That thou shalt take of*the*first of all the fruit of the earth, which thou
himf935 pr4480/nn,pnx776 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx wcs,qpf7760
shalt bring of*thy*land that the LORD thy God giveth thee, and shalt put *it* in
dfp,nn2935 wcs,qpf1980 pr413 df,nn4725 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf977
a basket, and shalt go unto the place which the LORD thy God shall choose to
pp,pinc7931 nn,pnx8034 ad8033
place his name there.

wcs,qpf935 pr413 df,nn3548 pnl834 qmf1961 df,pnp1992 dfp,pl,nn3117
3 And thou shalt go unto the priest that shall be in those days, and
wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413 hipf5046 df,nn3117 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 qpf935 pr413
say unto him, I profess this day unto the LORD thy God, that I am come unto
df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx
the country which the LORD swore unto our fathers for to give us.

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf3947 df,nn2935 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 wcj,hipf,pnx5117
4 And the priest shall take the basket out*of*thine*hand, and set*it*down
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn4196 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
before the altar of the LORD thy God.

wcs,qpf6030 wcs,qpf559 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 nn761
5 And thou shalt speak and say before the LORD thy God, A Syrian
qpta6 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf3381 nn,lh4714 wcs,qmf1481 ad8033
ready to perish *was* my father, and he went down into Egypt, and sojourned there
pp,pl,cs,nn4692/nn4592 wcs,qmf1961 ad8033 pp,nn1471 aj1419 aj6099 wcj,aj7227
with a few, and became there a nation, great, mighty, and populous:

df,nn4713 wcs,himf7489 pnx(853) wcs,pimf,pnx6031 wcs,qmf5414
6 And the Egyptians evil entreated us, and afflicted us, and laid
pr,pnx5921 aj7186 nn5656
upon us hard bondage:

wcs,qmf6817 pr413 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1 nn3068 wcs,qmf8085
7 And when we cried unto the LORD God of our fathers, the LORD heard

(853) nn,pnx6963 wcs,qmf7200 (853) nn,pnx6040 wcj(853) nn,pnx5999 wcj(853) nn,pnx3906
our voice, and looked on our affliction, and our labor, and our oppression:

nn3068 wcs,himf,pnx3318 pr4480/nn4714 aj2389 pp,nn3027
8 And the LORD brought*us*forth out*of*Egypt with a mighty hand, and with qptp5186 wcj,pp,nn2220 aj1419 wcj,pp,nn4172 wcj,pp,pl,nn226
an outstretched arm, and with great terribleness, and with signs, and with wcj,pp,pl,nn4159
wonders:

wcs,himf,pnx935 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) df,pndm2063
9 And he hath brought us into this place, and hath given us this df,nn776 nn776 cs,qpta2100 nn2461 wcj,nn1706
land, *even* a land that floweth with milk and honey.

wcj,ad6258 ptdm2009 hipf935 (853) cs,nn7225/cs,nn6529 df,nn127 pnl834
10 And now, behold, I have brought the firstfruits of the land, which nn3068 qpf5414 pp,pnx wcj,hipf,pnx5117 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
thou, O LORD, hast given me. And thou shalt set it before the LORD thy pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,htpf7812 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
God, and worship before the LORD thy God:

wcj,qpf8055 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn2896 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
11 And thou shalt rejoice in every good *thing* which the LORD thy God qpf5414 pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn,pnx1004 pnp859 wcj,df,nn3881
hath given unto thee, and unto thine house, thou, and the Levite, and the wcj,df,nn1616 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx7130
stranger that *is* among you.

cj3588 pimf3615 pp,hinc6237 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn4643 nn,pnx8393
12 When thou hast made*an*end of tithing all the tithes of thine increase df,nuor7992 df,nn8141 cs,nn8141 df,nn4643 wcs,qpf5414 pp,nn3881
the third year, *which is* the year of tithing, and hast given *it* unto the Levite, df,nn1616 df,nn3490 wcj,df,nn490 wcs,qpf398
the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow, that they may eat within thy pp,pl,nn,pnx8179 wcs,qpf7646
gates, and be filled;

wcs,qpf559 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipf1197
13 Then thou shalt say before the LORD thy God, I have brought away df,nn6944 pr4480 df,nn1004 wcj,ad1571 qpf,pnx5414
the hallowed things out of *mine* house, and also have given them unto the pp,nn3881 wcj,df,nn1616 df,nn3490 wcj,df,nn490
Levite, and unto the stranger, to the fatherless, and to the widow, according to pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4687 pnl834 pipf,pnx6680 ptn3808
all thy commandments which thou hast commanded me: I have not qpf5674 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4687 wcj,ptn3808 qpf7911
transgressed thy commandments, neither have I forgotten *them*:

ptn3808 qpf398 pr,pnx4480 pp,nn,pnx205 wcj,ptn3808 pipf1197
14 I have not eaten thereof in my mourning, neither have I taken away *aught* pr,pnx4480 pp,aj2931 wcj,ptn3808 qpf5414 pr,pnx4480 pp,qpta4191
thereof for *any* unclean *use*, nor given *aught* thereof for the dead: *but* I have qpf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf6213 pp,nn3605
hearkened to the voice of the LORD my God, *and* have done according to all pnl834 pipf,pnx6680
that thou hast commanded me.

himv8259 nn,pnx6944 pr4480/cs,nn4583 pr4480 df,du,nn8064 wcj,pimv1288 (853)
15 Look down from thy holy habitation, from heaven, and bless thy

nn,pnx5971 (853) nn3478 wcj(853) df,nn127 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx pp,pnl834 nipf7650
people Israel, and the land which thou hast given us, as thou sworest
pp,pl,nn,pnx1 cs,nn776 cs,qpta2100 nn2461 wcj,nn1706
unto our fathers, a land that floweth with milk and honey.

Concluding Charge

df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipt,pnx6680 pp,qnc6213 (853) df,pndm428
16 This day the LORD thy God hath commanded thee to do these
df,pl,nnZ706 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4941 wcj,qpf8104 wcj,qpf6213 pnx(853)
statutes and judgments: thou shalt therefore keep and do them with
pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5315
all thine heart, and with all thy soul.

hipf559 (853) nn3068 df,nn3117 pp,qnc1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430
17 Thou hast avouched the LORD this day to be thy God, and to
wcj,pp,qnc1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,pp,qnc8104 pl,nn,pnxZ706 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4687
walk in his ways, and to keep his statutes, and his commandments, and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx4941 wcj,pp,qnc8085 pp,nn,pnx6963
his judgments, and to hearken unto his voice:

wcj,nn3068 hipf,pnx559 df,nn3117 pp,qnc1961 pp,pnx nn5459 pp,cs,nn5971
18 And the LORD hath avouched thee this day to be his peculiar people,
pp,pnl834 pipf1696 pp,pnx wcj,pp,qnc8104 cs,nn3605
as he hath promised thee, and that *thou* shouldest keep all his
pl,nn,pnx4687
commandments;

wcj,pp,qnc,pnx5414 aj5945 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 qpf6213
19 And to make thee high above all nations which he hath made, in
pp,nn8416 wcj,pp,nn8034 wcj,pp,nn8597 wcj,pp,qnc,pnx1961 aj6918 nn5971
praise, and in name, and in honor; and that thou mayest be a holy people
pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,pnl834 pipf1696
unto the LORD thy God, as he hath spoken.

The Law at Mount Ebal

nn4872 wcj,cs,ajZ205 nn3478 wcs,pimf6680 (853) df,nn5971
27 And Moses with the elders of Israel commanded the people,
pp,qnc559 qna8104 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn4687 pnl834 pnp595 pipt6680 pnx(853)
saying, Keep all the commandments which I command
df,nn3117
you this day.

wcj,qpf1961 df,p,nn3117 pnl834 qmf5674 (853) df,nn3383 pr413
2 And it shall be on the day when ye shall pass over Jordan unto the
df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpfa5414 pp,pnx wcs,hipf6965/pp,pnx aj1419
land which the LORD thy God giveth thee, that thou shalt set*thee*up great
pl,nn68 wcs,qpf7874 pnx(853) df,p,nn7875
stones, and plaster them with plaster:

wcs,qpf3789 pr,pnx5921 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn8451
3 And thou shalt write upon them all the words of this law, when
pp,qnc,pnx5674 pp,cj4616 pnl834 qmf935 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068
thou art passed over, that thou mayest go in unto the land which the LORD

pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx nn776 cs,qpta2100 nn2461 wcj,nn1706 pp,pnl834 nn3068
thy God giveth thee, a land that floweth with milk and honey; as the LORD
pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1 pipf1696 pp,pnx
God of thy fathers hath promised thee.

wcj,qpf1961 pp,qnc,pnx5674 (853) df,nn3383
4 Therefore it shall be when ye be gone over Jordan, *that* ye shall
himf6965 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn68 pnl834 pnp595 pipt6680 pnx(853) df,nn3117 pp,cs,nn2022 nn5858
set up these stones, which I command you this day, in mount Ebal,
wcs,qpf7874 pnx(853) dfp,nn7875
and thou shalt plaster them with plaster.

ad8033 wcs,qpf1129 nn4196 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cs,nn4196
5 And there shalt thou build an altar unto the LORD thy God, an altar of
pl,nn68 ptn3808 himf5130 nn1270 pr,pnx5921
stones: thou shalt not lift up *any* iron *tool* upon them.

qmf1129 (853) cs,nn4196 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 aj8003 pl,nn68
6 Thou shalt build the altar of the LORD thy God of whole stones: and
wcs,hipf5927 pl,nn5930 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
thou shalt offer burnt offerings thereon unto the LORD thy God:

wcs,qpf2076 pl,nn8002 wcs,qpf398 ad8033 wcs,qpf8055
7 And thou shalt offer peace offerings, and shalt eat there, and rejoice
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
before the LORD thy God.

wcs,qpf3789 pr5921 df,pl,nn68 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn8451
8 And thou shalt write upon the stones all the words of this law
pina874/hina3190
very plainly.

nn4872 wcj,df,pl,nn3548 df,pl,nn3881 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 cs,nn3605 nn3478 pp,qnc559
9 And Moses and the priests the Levites spoke unto all Israel, saying,
himv5535 wcj,qmv8085 nn3478 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 nipf1961 pp,nn5971
Take heed, and hearken, O Israel; this day thou art become the people of the
pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
LORD thy God.

wcj,qpf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,qpf6213
10 Thou shalt therefore obey the voice of the LORD thy God, and do
(853) pl,nn,pnx4687 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx2706 pnl834 pnp595 pipt,pnx6680 df,nn3117
his commandments and his statutes, which I command thee this day.

The Curses at Mount Ebal

nn4872 wcs,pimf6680 (853) df,nn5971 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pp,qnc559
11 And Moses charged the people the same day, saying,
pndm428 qmf5975 pr5921 cs,nn2022 nn1630 pp,pinc1288 (853) df,nn5971
12 These shall stand upon mount Gerizim to bless the people, when ye are
pp,qnc,pnx5674 (853) df,nn3383 nn8095 wcj,nn3878 wcj,nn3063 wcj,nn3485 wcj,nn3130
come over Jordan; Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar, and Joseph, and
wcj,nn1144
Benjamin:

wcj,pndm428 qmf5975 pp,cs,nn2022 nn5858 pr5921 df,nn7045 nn7205 nn1410
13 And these shall stand upon mount Ebal to curse; Reuben, Gad, and
wcj,nn836 wcj,nn2074 nn1835 wcj,nn5321
Asher, and Zebulun, Dan, and Naphtali.

df,pl,nn3881 wcs,qpf6030 wcs,qpf559 pr413 cs,nn3605 cs,nn376 nn3478
14 And the Levites shall speak, and say unto all the men of Israel with a
qpta7311 nn6963
loud voice,

qptp779 df,nn376 pnl834 qmf6213 nn6459 wcj,nn4541 cs,nn8441
15 Cursed *be* the man that maketh *any* graven or molten image, an abomination
nn3068 cs,nn4639 du,cs,nn3027 nn2796 wcs,qpf7760 dfp,nn5643
unto the LORD, the work of the hands of the craftsman, and putteth *it* in *a* secret
cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qpf6030 wcs,qpf559 ad543
place. And all the people shall answer and say, Amen.

qptp779 hipt7034 nn,pnx1 wcj,nn,pnx517 cs,nn3605
16 Cursed *be* he that setteth light by his father or his mother. And all the
df,nn5971 wcs,qpf559 ad543
people shall say, Amen.

qptp779 hipt5253 nn,pnx7453 cs,nn1366 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
17 Cursed *be* he that removeth his neighbor's landmark. And all the people
wcs,qmf559 ad543
shall say, Amen.

qptp779 aj5787 hipt7686 dfp,nn1870 cs,nn3605
18 Cursed *be* he that maketh the blind to wander out*of*the*way. And all
df,nn5971 wcs,qpf559 ad543
the people shall say, Amen.

qptp779 hipt5186 cs,nn4941 nn1616 nn3490
19 Cursed *be* he that perverteth the judgment of the stranger, fatherless, and
wcj,nn490 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qpf559 ad543
widow. And all the people shall say, Amen.

qptp779 qpta7901 pr5973 nn,pnx1 cs,nn802 cj3588 pipf1540
20 Cursed *be* he that lieth with his father's wife; because he uncovereth
nn,pnx1 cs,nn3671 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qpf559 ad543
his father's skirt. And all the people shall say, Amen.

qptp779 qpta7901 pr5973 cs,nn3605 nn929 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
21 Cursed *be* he that lieth with any manner of beast. And all the people
wcs,qpf559 ad543
shall say, Amen.

qptp779 qpta7901 pr5973 nn,pnx269 cs,nn1323 nn,pnx1 cj176
22 Cursed *be* he that lieth with his sister, the daughter of his father, or the
cs,nn1323 nn,pnx517 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qpf559 ad543
daughter of his mother. And all the people shall say, Amen.

qptp779 qpta7901 pr5973 nn,pnx2859 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
23 Cursed *be* he that lieth with his mother-in-law. And all the people shall
wcs,qpf559 ad543
say, Amen.

qptp779 hipt5221 nn,pnx7453 dfp,nn5643 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
24 Cursed *be* he that smiteth his neighbor secretly. And all the people shall
wcs,qpf559 ad543
say, Amen.

qptp779 qpta3947 nn7810 pp,hinc5221 aj5355 (nn1818) cs,nn5315
25 Cursed *be* he that taketh reward to slay an innocent person. And
cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qpf559 ad543
all the people shall say, Amen.

qptp779 pnl834 himf6965 ptn3808 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn8451
26 Cursed *be* he that confirmeth not *all* the words of this law to
pp,qnc6213 pnx(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qpf559 ad543
do them. And all the people shall say, Amen.

The Blessings for Obedience

28 wcs,qpf1961 cj518 qna8085/qmf8085
And it*shall*come*to*pass, if thou shalt hearken diligently unto the
pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,qnc8104 pp,qnc6213 (853) cs,nn3605
voice of the LORD thy God, to observe *and* to do all his
pl,nn,pnx4687 pnl834 pnp595 pipt,pnx6680 df,nn3117 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
commandments which I command thee this day, that the LORD thy God will
wcs,qpf,pnx5414 aj5945 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1471 df,nn776
set thee on high above all nations of the earth:

cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1293 wcs,qpf935 pr,pnx5921 wcs,hipf,pnx5381 cj3588
2 And all these blessings shall come on thee, and overtake thee, if
qmf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
thou shalt hearken unto the voice of the LORD thy God.

qptp1288 pnp859 dfp,nn5892 wcj,qptp1288 pnp859 dfp,nn7704
3 Blessed *shalt* thou *be* in the city, and blessed *shalt* thou *be* in the field.

qptp1288 cs,nn6529 nn,pnx990 wcj,cs,nn6529 nn,pnx127
4 Blessed *shall be* the fruit of thy body, and the fruit of thy ground, and
wcj,cs,nn6529 nn,pnx929 cs,nn7698 pl,nn,pnx504 wcj,pl,cs,nn6251 nn,pnx6629
the fruit of thy cattle, the increase of thy kine, and the flocks of thy sheep.

qptp1288 nn,pnx2935 wcj,nn,pnx4863
5 Blessed *shall be* thy basket and thy store.

qptp1288 pnp859 pp,qnc,pnx935 wcj,qptp1288 pnp859
6 Blessed *shalt* thou *be* when thou comest in, and blessed *shalt* thou *be* when
pp,qnc,pnx3318
thou goest out.

nn3068 qmf5414 (853) pl,qpta,pnx341 df,pl,qpta6965 pr,pnx5921 pl,nipt5062
7 The LORD shall cause thine enemies that rise up against thee to be smitten
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 qmf3318 pr,pnx413 nu259 pp,nn1870 qmf5127 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
before thy face: they shall come out against thee one way, and flee before
wcj,pp,nu7651 pl,nn1870
thee seven ways.

nn3068 pimf6680 (853) df,nn1293 pr,pnx854 pp,pl,nn,pnx618
8 The LORD shall command the blessing upon thee in thy storehouses, and
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4916 nn,pnx3027 wcs,pipf,pnx1288
in all that thou settest thine hand unto; and he shall bless thee in the
dfp,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx
land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.

nn3068 himf,pnx6965 aj6918 pp,nn5971 pp,pnx pp,pnl834
9 The LORD shall establish thee a holy people unto himself, as he hath
nipf7650 pp,pnx cj3588 qmf8104 (853) pl,cs,nn4687 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
sworn unto thee, if thou shalt keep the commandments of the LORD thy God,
wcs,qpf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870
and walk in his ways.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5971 df,nn776 wcs,qpf7200 cj3588 nipf7121 pr,pnx5921
10 And all people of the earth shall see that thou art called by the
cs,nn8034 nn3068 wcj,qpf3372 pr,pnx4480
name of the LORD; and they shall be afraid of thee.

nn3068 wcj,hipf,pnx3498 pp,nn2896 pp,cs,nn6529
11 And the LORD shall make*thee*plenteous in goods, in the fruit of thy
nn,pnx990 wcj,pp,cs,nn6529 nn,pnx929 wcj,pp,cs,nn6529 nn,pnx127 pr5921
body, and in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the fruit of thy ground, in the
df,nn127 pnl834 nn3068 nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx
land which the LORD swore unto thy fathers to give thee.

nn3068 qmf6605 pp,pnx (853) df,aj2896 nn,pnx214 (853) df,du,nn8064
12 The LORD shall open unto thee his good treasure, the heaven to

pp,qnc5414 cs,nn4306 nn,pnx776 pp,nn,pnx6256 wcj,pp,pinc1288 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn4639
give the rain unto thy land in his season, and to bless all the work
nn,pnx3027 wcj,hipf3867 aj7227 pl,nn1471 wcj,pnp859 ptn3808
of thine hand: and thou shalt lend unto many nations, and thou shalt not
qmf3867
borrow.

nn3068 wcs,qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn7218 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn2180
13 And the LORD shall make thee the head, and not the tail; and thou
wcs,qpf1961 pp,ad,lh4605 ad7535 wcj,ptn3808 qmf1961 pp,ad4295 cj3588 qmf8085
shalt be above only, and thou shalt not be beneath; if that thou hearken
pr413 pl,cs,nn4687 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 pnp595 pipt,pnx6680
unto the commandments of the LORD thy God, which I command thee this
df,nn3117 pp,qnc8104 wcj,pp,qnc6213
day, to observe and to do *them*:

wcj,ptn3808 qmf5493 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 pnp595 pipt6680
14 And thou shalt not go aside from any of the words which I command
pnx(853) df,nn3117 nn3225 wcj,nn8040 pp,qnc1980 pr310 aj312 pl,nn430
thee this day, *to* the right hand, or *to* the left, to go after other gods to
pp,qnc,pnx5647
serve them.

The Punishment for Disobedience

wcs,qpf1961 cj518 ptn3808 qmf8085 pp,cs,nn6963
15 But it*shall*come*to*pass, if thou wilt not hearken unto the voice of the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,qnc8104 pp,qnc6213 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4687
LORD thy God, to observe to do all his commandments and his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2708 pnl834 pnp595 pipt,pnx6680 df,nn3117 cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn7045 wcs,qpf935
statutes which I command thee this day; that all these curses shall come
pr,pnx5921 wcs,hipf,pnx5381
upon thee, and overtake thee:

qptp779 pnp859 df/p,nn5892 wcj,qptp779 pnp859 df/p,nn7704
16 Cursed *shalt* thou *be* in the city, and cursed *shalt* thou *be* in the field.

qptp779 nn,pnx2935 wcj,nn,pnx4863
17 Cursed *shall be* thy basket and thy store.

qptp779 cs,nn6529 nn,pnx990 wcj,cs,nn6529 nn,pnx127
18 Cursed *shall be* the fruit of thy body, and the fruit of thy land, the
cs,nn7698 pl,nn,pnx504 wcj,pl,cs,nn6251 nn,pnx6629
increase of thy kine, and the flocks of thy sheep.

qptp779 pnp859 pp,qnc,pnx935 wcj,qptp779 pnp859
19 Cursed *shalt* thou *be* when thou comest in, and cursed *shalt* thou *be* when
pp,qnc,pnx3318
thou goest out.

nn3068 pimf7971 pp,pnx (853) df,nn3994 (853) df,nn4103 wcj(853) df,nn4045
20 The LORD shall send upon thee cursing, vexation, and rebuke,
pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4916 nn,pnx3027 pnl834 qmf6213 pr5704 ninc,pnx8045
in all that thou settest thine hand unto for to do, until thou be destroyed,
wcj,pr5704 qnc,pnx6 ad4118 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn7455 pl,nn,pnx4611
and until thou perish quickly; because of the wickedness of thy doings,
pnl834 qpf,pnx5800
whereby thou hast forsaken me.

nn3068 (853) df,nn1698 himf1692 pp,pnx pr5704
21 The LORD shall make the pestilence cleave unto thee, until he have
pinc,pnx3615 pnx(853) pr4480/pr5921 df,nn127 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp859 qpta935 pp,qnc,pnx3423
consumed thee from off the land, whither thou goest to possess it.
nn3068 himf,pnx5221 dfp,nn7829 wcj,dfp,nn6920
22 The LORD shall smite thee with a consumption, and with a fever, and
wcj,dfp,nn1816 wcj,dfp,nn2746 wcj,dfp,nn2719
with an inflammation, and with an extreme burning, and with the sword, and with
wcj,dfp,nn7711 wcj,dfp,nn3420 wcj,qpf,pnx7291 pr5704 qnc,pnx6
blasting, and with mildew; and they shall pursue thee until thou perish.
du,nn,pnx8064 pnl834 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 wcj,qpf1961 nn5178 wcj,df,nn776
23 And thy heaven that *is* over thy head shall be brass, and the earth
pnl834 pr,pnx8478 nn1270
that is under thee *shall be* iron.
nn3068 qmf5414 (853) cs,nn4306 nn,pnx776 nn80 wcj,nn6083 pr4480
24 The LORD shall make the rain of thy land powder and dust: from
df,du,nn8064 qmf3381 pr,pnx5921 pr5704 ninc,pnx8045
heaven shall it come down upon thee, until thou be destroyed.
nn3068 qmf,pnx5414 nipt5062 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,qpta,pnx341
25 The LORD shall cause thee to be smitten before thine enemies: thou shalt
qmf3318 nu259 pp,nn1870 pr,pnx413 qmf5127 wcj,pp,nu7651 pl,nn1870 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
go out one way against them, and flee seven ways before them: and shalt
wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn2189 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4467 df,nn776
be removed into all the kingdoms of the earth.
nn,pnx5038 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn3978 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064
26 And thy carcass shall be meat unto all fowls of the air, and
wcj,pp,cs,nn929 df,nn776 wcj,ptn369 hipt2729
unto the beasts of the earth, and no man shall frighten*them*away.
nn3068 himf,pnx5221 pp,cs,nn7822 nn4714
27 The LORD will smite thee with the botch of Egypt, and with the
wcj,dfp,pl,nn2914 wcj,dfp,nn1618 wcj,dfp,nn2775 pnl834 qmf3201 ptn3808
emerods, and with the scab, and with the itch, whereof thou canst not be
pp,ninc7495
healed.
nn3068 himf,pnx5221 pp,nn7697 wcj,pp,nn5788 wcj,pp,cs,nn8541
28 The LORD shall smite thee with madness, and blindness, and astonishment
nn3824
of heart:
wcs,qpf1961 pipt4959 dfp,du,nn6672 pp,pnl834 df,aj5787 pimf4959 dfp,nn653
29 And thou shalt grope at noonday, as the blind gropeth in darkness, and
wcj,ptn3808 himf6743 (853) pl,nn,pnx1870 wcs,qpf1961 ad389 qptp6231
thou shalt not prosper in*thy*ways: and thou shalt be only oppressed and
wcj,qptp1497 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117 wcj,ptn369 hipt3467
spoiled evermore, and no man shall save *thee*.
pimf781 nn802 aj312 wcj,nn376 qmf,pnx7901
30 Thou shalt betroth a wife, and another man shall lie with her: thou shalt
qmf1129 nn1004 wcj,ptn3808 qmf3427 pp,pnx qmf5193 nn3754
build a house, and thou shalt not dwell therein: thou shalt plant a vineyard, and
wcj,ptn3808 pimf,pnx2490
shalt not gather*the*grapes thereof.
nn,pnx7794 qptp2873 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,ptn3808 qmf398
31 Thine ox *shall be* slain before thine eyes, and thou shalt not eat
pr,pnx4480 nn,pnx2543 qptp1497 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
thereof: thine ass *shall be* violently*taken*away from*before*thy*face, and shall

wcj,ptn3808 qmf7725 pp,pnx nn,pnx6629 pl,qptp5414 pp,pl,qpta,pnx341 pp,pnx
not be restored to thee: thy sheep *shall be* given unto thine enemies, and thou
wcj,ptn369 hipt3467
shalt have none to rescue *them*.

pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 pl,qptp5414 aj312 pp,nn5971
32 Thy sons and thy daughters *shall be* given unto another people, and
wcj,du,nn,pnx5869 pl,qpta7200 wcj,aj3616 pr,pnx413 cs,nn3605 df,nn3117
thine eyes shall look, and fail *with longing* for them all the day
wcj,ptn369 pp,cs,nn410 nn,pnx3027
long: and *there shall be* no might in thine hand.

cs,nn6529 nn,pnx127 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3018 nn5971 pnl834
33 The fruit of thy land, and all thy labors, shall a nation which thou
qpf3045 ptn3808 qmf398 wcs,qpf1961 ad7535 qptp6231 wcj,qptp7533 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
knowest not eat up; and thou shalt be only oppressed and crushed always:

wcj,qpf1961 pupl7696 pr4480/cs,nn4758 du,nn,pnx5869 pnl834
34 So that thou shalt be mad for*the*sight of thine eyes which thou
qmf7200
shalt see.

nn3068 himf,pnx5221 pr5921 df,du,nn1290 wcj,pr5921 df,du,nn7785
35 The LORD shall smite thee in the knees, and in the legs, with a
aj7451 pp,nn7822 pnl834 qmf3201/ptn3808 pp,ninc7495 pr4480/cs,nn3709 nn,pnx7272 wcj,pr5704
sore botch that cannot be healed, from*the*sole of thy foot unto
nn,pnx6936
the top*of*thy*head.

nn3068 himf1980 pnx(853) wcj(853) nn,pnx4428 pnl834 himf6965
36 The LORD shall bring thee, and thy king which thou shalt set
pr,pnx5921 pr413 nn1471 pnl834 ptn3808 pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1 qpf3045 ad8033
over thee, unto a nation which neither thou nor thy fathers have known; and there
wcj,qpf5647 aj312 pl,nn430 nn6086 wcj,nn68
shalt thou serve other gods, wood and stone.

wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn8047 pp,nn4912 wcj,pp,nn8148
37 And thou shalt become an astonishment, a proverb, and a byword, among
pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 pnl834/ad,lh8033 nn3068 pimf,pnx5090
all nations whither the LORD shall lead thee.

himf3318/aj7227/nn2233 df,nn7704 qmf622/wcj,nn4592
38 Thou shalt carry*much*seed*out into the field, and shalt gather*_but_*little*in;
cj3588 df,nn697 qmf,pnx2628
for the locust shall consume it.

qmf5193 pl,nn3754 wcs,qpf5647 ptn3808 qmf8354
39 Thou shalt plant vineyards, and dress *them*, but shalt neither drink *of* the
wcj,nn3196 wcj,ptn3808 qmf1103 cj3588 df,nn8438 qmf,pnx398
wine, nor gather *the grapes*; for the worms shall eat them.

pp,pnx qmf1961 pl,nn2132 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1366 ptn3808
40 Thou shalt have olive trees throughout all thy coasts, but thou shalt not
qmf5480 wcj,nn8081 cj3588 nn,pnx2132 qmf5394
anoint *thyself* with the oil; for thine olive shall cast *his fruit*.

himf3205 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 qmf1961 cj3588
41 Thou shalt beget sons and daughters, but thou shalt not enjoy them; for
qmf1980 dlp,nn7628
they shall go into captivity.

cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6086 wcj,cs,nn6529 nn,pnx127 df,nn6767 pimf3423
42 All thy trees and fruit of thy land shall the locust consume.

df,nn1616 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx7130 qmf5927 pr,pnx5921 ad,lh4605/ad,lh4605
43 The stranger that *is* within thee shall get up above thee very high; and
wcj,pnp859 qmf3381 ad4295/ad4295
thou shalt come down very low.

pnp1931 himf,pnx3867 wcj,pnp859 ptn3808 himf,pnx3867 pnp1931
44 He shall lend to thee, and thou shalt not lend to him: he shall
qmf1961 pp,nn7218 wcj,pnp859 qmf1961 pp,nn2180
be the head, and thou shalt be the tail.

cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn7045 wcs,qpf935 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf,pnx7291
45 Moreover all these curses shall come upon thee, and shall pursue
wcs,hipf,pnx5381 pr5704 ninc,pnx8045 cj3588 qpf8085 ptn3808
thee, and overtake thee, till thou be destroyed; because thou hearkenedst not unto
pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,qnc8104 pl,nn,pnx4687 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2708
the voice of the LORD thy God, to keep his commandments and his statutes
pnl834 pipf,pnx6680
which he commanded thee:

wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn226 wcj,pp,nn4159
46 And they shall be upon thee for a sign and for a wonder, and upon thy
wcj,pp,nn,pnx2233 pr5704/nn5769
seed forever.

pr8478/pnl834 qpf5647 ptn3808 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,nn8057
47 Because thou servedst not the LORD thy God with joyfulness, and
wcj,pp,cs,nn2898 nn3824 pr4480/cs,nn7230 nn3605
with gladness of heart, for*the*abundance of all *things*;

wcs,qpf5647 (853) pl,qpta,pnx341 pnl834 nn3068 pimf,pnx7971
48 Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send
pp,pnx pp,nn7458 wcj,pp,nn6772 wcj,pp,nn5903 wcj,pp,cs,nn2640 nn3605
against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all
wcs,qpf5414 cs,nn5923 nn1270 pr5921 nn,pnx6677 pr5704 hinc,pnx8045
things: and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until he have destroyed
pnx(853)
thee.

nn3068 qmf5375 nn1471 pr,pnx5921 pr4480/nn7350 pr4480/cs,nn7097
49 The LORD shall bring a nation against thee from far, from*the*end of the
df,nn776 pp,pnl834 df,nn5404 qmf1675 nn1471 pnl834 nn,pnx3956 ptn3808
earth, *as swift* as the eagle flieth; a nation whose tongue thou shalt not
qmf8085
understand;

nn1471 cs,aj5794 pl,nn6440 pnl834 ptn3808 qmf5375 pl,nn6440
50 A nation of fierce countenance, which shall not regard the person of the
pp,aj2205 ptn3808 qmf2603 wcj,nn5288
old, nor show favor to the young:

wcs,qpf398 cs,nn6529 nn,pnx929 wcj,cs,nn6529 nn,pnx127
51 And he shall eat the fruit of thy cattle, and the fruit of thy land,
pr5704 ninc,pnx8045 pnl834 ptn3808 himf7604 pp,pnx nn1715 nn8492 wcj,nn3323
until thou be destroyed: which *also* shall not leave thee *either* corn, wine, or oil,
cs,nn7698 pl,nn,pnx504 wcj,pl,cs,nn6251 nn,pnx6629 ad5704 hinc,pnx6
or the increase of thy kine, or flocks of thy sheep, until he have destroyed
pnx(853)
thee.

wcs,hipf6887 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8179 pr5704 df,aj1364
52 And he shall besiege thee in all thy gates, until thy high and
wcj,df,pl,qpip1219 pl,nn,pnx2346 qnc3381 pnl834/pp,pnx pnp859 qpta982 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx776
fenced walls come down, wherein thou trustedst, throughout all thy land:
wcs,hipf6887 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8179 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx776 pnl834
and he shall besiege thee in all thy gates throughout all thy land, which
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf5414 pp,pnx
the LORD thy God hath given thee.

wcj,qpf398 cs,nn6529 nn,pnx990 cs,nn1320 pl,nn,pnx1121
53 And thou shalt eat the fruit of thine own body, the flesh of thy sons

wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf5414 pp,pnx pp,nn4692
and of thy daughters, which the LORD thy God hath given thee, in the siege, and
wcj,pp,nn4689 pnl834 qpta,pnx341 himf6693 pp,pnx
in the straitness, wherewith thine enemies shall distress thee:

df,nn376 df,aj7390 pp,pnx ad3966 wcj,df,aj6028 nn,pnx5869
54 *So that* the man *that is* tender among you, and very delicate, his eye shall
qmf7489 pp,nn,pnx251 wcj,pp,cs,nn802 nn,pnx2436
be evil toward his brother, and toward the wife of his bosom, and toward the
wcj,pp,cs,nn3499 pl,nn,pnx1121 pnl834 himf3498
remnant of his children which he shall leave:

pr4480/qnc5414 pp,nu259 pr,pnx4480 pr4480/cs,nn1320 pl,nn,pnx1121
55 So*that*he*will*not*give to any of them of*the*flesh of his children
pnl834 qmf398 pr4480/ptn1097 nn3605 hipf7604 pp,pnx pp,nn4692
whom he shall eat: because he hath nothing left him in the siege, and in the
wcj,pp,nn4689 pnl834 qpta,pnx341 himf6693 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8179
straitness, wherewith thine enemies shall distress thee in all thy gates.

df,aj7390 wcj,df,aj6028 pp,pnx pnl834 ptn3808 pipf5254
56 The tender and delicate woman among you, which would not adventure to
hinc3322 cs,nn3709 nn,pnx7272 pr5921 df,nn776 pr4480/hinc6026 wcj,pr4480/nn7391
set the sole of her foot upon the ground for delicateness and tenderness, her
nn,pnx5869 qmf7489 pp,cs,nn376 nn,pnx2436 wcj,pp,nn,pnx1121
eye shall be evil toward the husband of her bosom, and toward her son,
wcj,pp,nn,pnx1323
and toward her daughter,

wcj,pp,nn,pnx7988 df,qpta3318 pr4480/pr996 du,nn,pnx7272
57 And toward her young one that cometh out from between her feet, and
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pnl834 qmf3205 cj3588 qmf,pnx398 pp,cs,nn2640
toward her children which she shall bear: for she shall eat them for want
nn3605 dfp,nn5643 pp,nn4692 wcj,pp,nn4689 pnl834 qpta,pnx341
of all *things* secretly in the siege and straitness, wherewith thine enemy shall
himf6693 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn,pnx8179
distress thee in thy gates.

cj518 ptn3808 qmf8104 pp,qnc6213 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn8451
58 If thou wilt not observe to do all the words of this law that
df,pl,qptp3789 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn5612 pp,qnc3372 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nipt3513
are written in this book, that thou mayest fear this glorious and
wcj,df,nipt3372 df,nn8034 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
fearful name, THE LORD THY GOD;

nn3068 (853) pl,nn,pnx4347 wcs,hipf6381 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn4347
59 Then the LORD will make thy plagues wonderful, and the plagues of
nn,pnx2233 aj1419 pl,nn4347 wcj,pl,nipt539 aj7451 wcj,pl,nn2483
thy seed, *even* great plagues, and of long continuance, and sore sicknesses, and of
wcj,pl,nipt539
long continuance.

wcs,hipf7725 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn4064 nn4714 pnl834
60 Moreover he will bring upon thee all the diseases of Egypt, which
qpf3025 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,qpf1692 pp,pnx
thou wast afraid of; and they shall cleave unto thee.

adt571 cs,nn3605 nn2483 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn4347 pnl834 ptn3808 qptp3789 pp,cs,nn5612
61 Also every sickness, and every plague, which *is* not written in the book
df,pndm2063 df,nn8451 nn3068 himf,pnx5927 pr,pnx5921 pr5704 ninc,pnx8045
of this law, them will the LORD bring upon thee, until thou be destroyed.

wcs,nipf7604 nn4592 pp,pl,cs,nn4962 pr8478/pnl834 qpf1961 pp,pl,cs,nn3556
62 And ye shall be left few in number, whereas ye were as the stars of

df,du,nn8064 pp,nn7230 cj3588 ptn3808 qpf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068
heaven for multitude; because thou wouldest not obey the voice of the LORD thy
pl,nn,pnx430
God.

wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnl834 nn3068 qpf7797 pr,pnx5921
63 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* as the LORD rejoiced over you to
pp,hinc3190/pnx(853) wcj,pp,hinc7235 pnx(853) ad3651 nn3068 qmf7797 pr,pnx5921
do*you*good, and to multiply you; so the LORD will rejoice over you to
pp,hinc6 pnx(853) wcj,pp,hinc8045/pnx(853) wcs,nipf5255 pr4480/pr5921
destroy you, and to bring*you*to*naught; and ye shall be plucked from off the
df,nn127 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp859 qpta935 pp,qnc,pnx3423
land whither thou goest to possess it.

nn3068 wcs,hipf,pnx6327 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 pr4480/cs,nn7097
64 And the LORD shall scatter thee among all people, from*the*one*end
df,nn776 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn7097/(df,nn776) ad8033 wcs,qpf5647 aj312 pl,nn430
of the earth even unto the other; and there thou shalt serve other gods,
pnl834 ptn3808 pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1 qpf3045 nn6086 wcj,nn68
which neither thou nor thy fathers have known, *even* wood and stone.

df,pnp1992 wcj,dfp,pl,nn1471 himf7280/ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808
65 And among these nations shalt thou find*no*ease, neither shall the
pp,cs,nn3709 nn,pnx7272 qmf1961 nn4494 nn3068 wcs,qpf5414 pp,pnx ad8033 aj7268
sole of thy foot have rest: but the LORD shall give thee there a trembling
nn3820 wcj,cs,nn3631 du,nn5869 wcj,cs,nn1671 nn5315
heart, and failing of eyes, and sorrow of mind:

pl,nn,pnx2416 wcs,qpf1961 pl,qptp8511 pr4480/pr5048 pp,pnx wcs,qpf6342
66 And thy life shall hang in doubt before thee; and thou shalt fear
wcj,ad3119 nn3915 himf539/wcj,ptn3808 pp,pl,nn,pnx2416
day and night, and shalt have*none*assurance of thy life:

dfp,nn1242 qmf559 pnit4130/qmf5414 nn6153 wcj,dfp,nn6153
67 In the morning thou shalt say, Would God it were even! and at even
qmf559 pnit4130/qmf5414 nn1242 pr4480/cs,nn6343 nn,pnx3824 pnl834
thou shalt say, Would God it were morning! for*the*fear of thine heart wherewith
qmf6342 wcj,pr4480/pp,cs,nn4758 du,nn,pnx5869 pnl834 qmf7200
thou shalt fear, and for*the*sight of thine eyes which thou shalt see.

nn3068 wcs,himf,pnx7725 nn4714 pp,pl,nn591
68 And the LORD shall bring thee into Egypt again with ships, by the
dfp,nn1870 pnl834 qpf559 pp,pnx pp,qnc,pnx7200 ptn3808 himf3254 ad5750 ad8033
way whereof I spoke unto thee, Thou shalt see it no more again: and there
wcs,htpf4376 pp,pl,qpta,pnx341 pp,pl,nn5650 wcj,pp,pl,nn8198 wcj,ptn369
ye shall be sold unto your enemies for bondmen and bondwomen, and no man
qpta7069
shall buy *you*.

Covenant Renewal

29 pndm428 pl,cs,nn1697 df,nn1285 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853)
These *are* the words of the covenant, which the LORD commanded
nn4872 pp,qnc3772 pr854 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,cs,nn776 nn4124
Moses to make with the children of Israel in the land of Moab,
pr4480/pp,nn905 df,nn1285 pnl834 qpf3772 pr,pnx854 pp,nn2722
beside the covenant which he made with them in Horeb.

28:68 See the note on Jeremiah 18:7–10.

nn4872 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp859 qpf7200
2 And Moses called unto all Israel, and said unto them, Ye have seen
(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn3068 qpf6213 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714
all that the LORD did before your eyes in the land of Egypt unto
pp,nn6547 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx776
Pharaoh, and unto all his servants, and unto all his land;
df,aj1419 df,pl,nn4531 pnl834 du,nn,pnx5869 qpf7200 df,pl,nn226 df,pnp1992
3 The great temptations which thine eyes have seen, the signs, and those
df,aj1419 wcj,df,pl,nn4159
great miracles:
nn3068 wcj,ptn3808 qpf5414 pp,pnx nn3820 pp,qnc3045 wcj,du,nn5869 pp,qnc7200
4 Yet the LORD hath not given you a heart to perceive, and eyes to see,
wcj,du,nn241 pp,qnc8085 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
and ears to hear, unto this day.
wcs,himf1980 pnx(853) pl,nu705 nn8141 dfp,nn4057 pl,nn,pnx8008
5 And I have led you forty years in the wilderness: your clothes are
ptn3808 qpf1086 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 wcj,nn,pnx5275 ptn3808 qpf1086 pr4480/pr5921
not waxen old upon you, and thy shoe is not waxen old upon thy
nn,pnx7272
foot.
ptn3808 qpf398 nn3899 ptn3808 qpf8354 wcj,nn3196 wcj,nn7941 pp,cj4616
6 Ye have not eaten bread, neither have ye drunk wine or strong drink: that
qmf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
ye might know that I *am* the LORD your God.
wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 nn5511 cs,nn4428 nn2809
7 And when ye came unto this place, Sihon the king of Heshbon, and
wcj,nn5747 cs,nn4428 df,nn1316 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc,pnx7125 dfp,nn4421 wcs,himf,pnx5221
Og the king of Bashan, came out against us unto battle, and we smote
them:
wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn,pnx776 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,nn5159
8 And we took their land, and gave it for an inheritance unto the
pp,nn7206 wcj,pp,nn1425 wcj,pp,cs,nn2677 cs,nn7626 df,nn4520
Reubenites, and to the Gadites, and to the half tribe of Manasseh.
wcj,qpf8104 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn1285 wcj,qpf6213 pnx(853)
9 Keep therefore the words of this covenant, and do them,
pp,cj4616 himf7919 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 qmf6213
that ye may prosper in all that ye do.
pnp859 pl,nipt5324 df,nn3117 nn,pnx3605 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
10 Ye stand this day all of you before the LORD your God; your
pl,nn,pnx7218 pl,nn,pnx7626 aj,pnx2205 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx7860 cs,nn3605 cs,nn376
captains of your tribes, your elders, and your officers, *with* all the men of
nn3478
Israel,
nn,pnx2945 pl,nn,pnx802 wcj,nn,pnx1616 pnl834 pp,cs,nn7130 nn,pnx4264
11 Your little ones, your wives, and thy stranger that *is* in thy camp,
pr4480/qpta2404 pl,nn,pnx6086 pr5704 qpta7579 pl,nn,pnx4325
from*the*hewer of thy wood unto the drawer of thy water:
pp,qnc,pnx5674 pp,cs,nn1285 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
12 That thou shouldest enter into covenant with the LORD thy God, and
wcj,pp,nn,pnx423 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta3772 pr,pnx5973 df,nn3117
into his oath, which the LORD thy God maketh with thee this day:

29:11 See the note on Numbers 11:1–5.

pp,cj4616 hinc6965 pnx(853) df,nn3117 pp,nn5971 pp,pnx
13 That he may establish thee today for a people unto himself, and *that*
wcj,pnp1931 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430 pp,pnl834 pipf1696 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pnl834
he may be unto thee a God, as he hath said unto thee, and as he
nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pp,nn85 pp,nn3327 wcj,pp,nn3290
hath sworn unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.
wcj,ptn3808 pr,pnx854 pp,nn,pnx905 pnp595 qpta3772 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn1285 wcj(853)
14 Neither with you only do I make this covenant and
df,pndm2063 df,nn423
this oath;
cj3588 pr854 pnl834 (pta,pnx3426) qpta5975 ad6311 pr,pnx5973 df,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
15 But with *him* that standeth here with us this day before the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,pr854 pnl834 ptn,pnx369 ad6311 pr,pnx5973 df,nn3117
LORD our God, and also with *him* that *is* not here with us this day:
cj3588 pnp859 qpf3045 (853) pnl834 qpf3427 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 wcj(853) pnl834
16 (For ye know how we have dwelt in the land of Egypt; and how
qpf5674 pp,cs,nn7130 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 qpf5674
we came through the nations which ye passed by;
wcs,qmf7200 (853) pl,nn,pnx8251 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1544 nn6086
17 And ye have seen their abominations, and their idols, wood and
wcj,nn68 nn3701 wcj,nn2091 pnl834 pr,pnx5973
stone, silver and gold, which *were* among them:)
cj6435 pta3426 pp,pnx nn376 cj176 nn802 cj176 nn4940 cj176 nn7626
18 Lest there should be among you man, or woman, or family, or tribe,
pnl834 nn,pnx3824 qpta6437 df,nn3117 pr4480/pr5973 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,qnc1980
whose heart turneth away this day from the LORD our God, to go *and*
pp,qnc5647 (853) pl,cs,nn430 df,pnp1992 df,pl,nn1471 cj6435 pta3426 pp,pnx nn8328
serve the gods of these nations; lest there should be among you a root that
qpta6509 nn7219 wcj,nn3939
beareth gall and wormwood;
wcj,qpf1961 pp,qnc,pnx8085 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn423
19 And it*come*to*pass, when he heareth the words of this curse, that
wcj,htpf1288 pp,nn,pnx3824 pp,qnc559 pp,pnx qmf1961 nn7965 cj3588 qmf1980
he bless himself in his heart, saying, I shall have peace, though I walk in the
pp,cs,nn8307 nn,pnx3820 pp,cj4616 qnc5595 df,aj7302 pr854 df,aj6771
imagination of mine heart, to add drunkenness to thirst:
nn3068 qmf14 ptn3808 qnc5545 pp,pnx cj3588 ad227 cs,nn639 nn3068
20 The LORD will not spare him, but then the anger of the LORD and his
wcj,nn,pnx7068 qmf6225 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn376 cs,nn3605 df,nn423 df,qptp3789
jealousy shall smoke against that man, and all the curses that are written in
df,pndm2088 dfp,nn5612 wcs,qpf7257 pp,pnx nn3068 wcs,qpf4229 (853) nn,pnx8034
this book shall lie upon him, and the LORD shall blot out his name
pr4480/pr8478 df,du,nn8064
from under heaven.
nn3068 wcs,hipf,pnx914 pp,aj7451 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478
21 And the LORD shall separate him unto evil out*of*all the tribes of Israel,
pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn423 df,nn1285 df,qptp3789 df,pndm2088 pp,cs,nn5612
according to all the curses of the covenant that are written in this book of
df,nn8451
the law:
df,nn1755 df,aj314 pl,nn,pnx1121 pnl834 qmf6965 pr4480/pr,pnx310
22 So that the generation to come of your children that shall rise up after
wcj,df,aj5237 pnl834 qmf935 aj7350 pr4480/nn776 wcs,qpf559
you, and the stranger that shall come from a far land, shall say, when they

wcs,qpf7200 (853) pl,cs,nn4347 df,pndm1931 df,nn776 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx8463 pnl834 nn3068
see the plagues of that land, and the sicknesses which the LORD hath
pipf2470 pp,pnx
laid upon it;

cs,nn3605 nn,pnx776 nn1614 wcj,nn4417 nn8316
23 *And that* the whole land thereof *is* brimstone, and salt, *and* burning, *that*
ptn3808 nimf2232 wcj,ptn3808 himf6779 wcj,ptn3808 cs,nn3605 nn6212 qmf5927 pp,pnx
it is not sown, nor beareth, nor any grass groweth therein, like the
pp,cs,nn4114 nn5467 wcj,nn6017 nn126 wcj,nn6636 pnl834 nn3068
overthrow of Sodom, and Gomorrah, Admah, and Zeboim, which the LORD
qpf2015 pp,nn,pnx639 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2534
overthrew in his anger, and in his wrath:

cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 wcj,qpf559 pr5921/pnit4100 nn3068 qpf6213 ad3602
24 Even all nations shall say, Wherefore hath the LORD done thus unto
df,pndm2063 dfp,nn776 pnit4100 cs,nn2750 df,pndm2088 df,aj1419 df,nn639
this land? what *meaneth* the heat of this great anger?

wcj,qpf559 pr5921/pnl834 qpf5800 (853) cs,nn1285
25 Then men shall say, Because they have forsaken the covenant of the
nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1 pnl834 qpf3772 pr,pnx5973
LORD God of their fathers, which he made with them when he
pp,hinc,pnx3318/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
brought*them*forth out*of*the*land of Egypt:

wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf5647 aj312 pl,nn430 wcs,htmf7812 pp,pnx pl,nn430 pnl834
26 For they went and served other gods, and worshiped them, gods whom
qpf,pnx3045 ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 qpf2505 pp,pnx
they knew not, and *whom* he had not given unto them:

cs,nn639 nn3068 wcs,qmf2734 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn776 pp,hinc935 pr,pnx5921
27 And the anger of the LORD was kindled against this land, to bring upon
(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn7045 df,qptp3789 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn5612
it all the curses that are written in this book:

nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx5428 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx127 pp,nn639 wcj,pp,nn2534
28 And the LORD rooted*them*out of their land in anger, and in wrath,
aj1419 wcj,pp,nn7110 wcs,himf,pnx7993 pr413 aj312 nn776 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117
and in great indignation, and cast them into another land, as *it is* this day.

df,pl,nipt5641 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
29 The secret *things belong* unto the LORD our God: but those *things which*
wcj,df,pl,nipt1540 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr5704/nn5769 pp,qnc6213 (853)
are revealed *belong* unto us and to our children forever, that *we* may do
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn8451
all the words of this law.

God's Promise Remains Constant

wcj,qpf1961 cj3588 cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 qmf935 pr,pnx5921
30 And it*shall*come*to*pass, when all these things are come upon
df,nn1293 wcj,df,nn7045 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
thee, the blessing and the curse, which I have set before thee,
wcj,hipf7725 pr413 nn,pnx3824 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834/ad,lh8033
and thou shalt call *them* to mind among all the nations, whither the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 hipf,pnx5080
LORD thy God hath driven thee,

wcj,qpf7725 pr5704 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,qpf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963
2 And shalt return unto the LORD thy God, and shalt obey his voice

pp,nn3605 pnl834 pnp595 pipt,pnx6680 df,nn3117 pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121
according to all that I command thee this day, thou and thy children, with
pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5315
all thine heart, and with all thy soul;

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,qpf7725 (853) nn,pnx7622
3 That then the LORD thy God will turn thy captivity, and
wcj,pipf,pnx7355 wcj,qpf7725 wcj,pipf,pnx6908 pr4480/cs,nn3605
have compassion upon thee, and will return and gather thee from all the
df,pl,nn5971 pnl834/ad,lh8033 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 hipf,pnx6327
nations, whither the LORD thy God hath scattered thee.

cj518 qmf1961 nipt,pnx5080 pp,cs,nn7097 df,du,nn8064
4 If *any* of thine be driven out unto the outermost *parts* of heaven,
pr4480/ad8033 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pirf,pnx6908 wcj,pr4480/ad8033 qmf,pnx3947
from thence will the LORD thy God gather thee, and from thence will he fetch

thee:

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,hipf,pnx935 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1
5 And the LORD thy God will bring thee into the land which thy fathers
qpf3423 wcs,qpf,pnx3423 wcs,hipf,pnx3190 wcs,hipf,pnx7235
possessed, and thou shalt possess it; and he will do*thee*good, and multiply thee
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1
above*thy*fathers.

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,qpf4135 (853) nn,pnx3824 wcj(853) cs,nn3824
6 And the LORD thy God will circumcise thine heart, and the heart
nn,pnx2233 pp,qnc157 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824
of thy seed, to love the LORD thy God with all thine heart, and with
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5315 pp,cj4616 pl,nn,pnx2416
all thy soul, that thou mayest live.

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,qpf5414 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn423 pr5921
7 And the LORD thy God will put all these curses upon thine
pl,qpta,pnx341 wcj,pr5921 pl,qpta,pnx8130 pnl834 qpf,pnx7291
enemies, and on them that hate thee, which persecuted thee.

wcj,pnp859 qmf7725 wcs,qpf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 wcs,qpf6213 (853)
8 And thou shalt return and obey the voice of the LORD, and do
cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4687 pnl834 pnp595 pipt,pnx6680 df,nn3117
all his commandments which I command thee this day.

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,hipf,pnx3498 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4639
9 And the LORD thy God will make*thee*plenteous in every work of thine
nn,pnx3027 pp,cs,nn6529 nn,pnx990 wcj,pp,cs,nn6529 nn,pnx929
hand, in the fruit of thy body, and in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the
wcj,pp,cs,nn6529 nn,pnx127 pp,nn2896 cj3588 nn3068 qmf7725 pp,qnc7797 pr,pnx5921
fruit of thy land, for good: for the LORD will again rejoice over thee for
pp,nn2896 pp,pnl834 qpf7797 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1
good, as he rejoiced over thy fathers:

cj3588 qmf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,qnc8104
10 If thou shalt hearken unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to keep his
pl,nn,pnx4687 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2708 df,qptp3789 df,pndm2088 pp,cs,nn5612 df,nn8451
commandments and his statutes which are written in this book of the law,
cj3588 qmf7725 pr413 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824
and if thou turn unto the LORD thy God with all thine heart, and with
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5315
all thy soul.

cj3588 df,pndm2063 df,nn4687 pnl834 pnp595 pipt,pnx6680 df,nn3117 pnp1931 ptn3808
11 For this commandment which I command thee this day, it *is* not
nipt6381 pr,pnx4480 wcj,ptn3808 pnp1931 aj7350
hidden from thee, neither *is* it far off.

pnp1931 ptn3808 dfp,du,nn8064 pp,qnc559 pnit4310 qmf5927 pp,pnx
12 It *is* not in heaven, that thou shouldest say, Who shall go up for us to
df,du,nn,lh8064 wcj,qmf,pnx3947 pp,pnx wcj,himf,pnx8085 pnx(853) wcj,qmf,pnx6213
heaven, and bring it unto us, that we may hear it, and do it?
wcj,ptn3808 pnp1931 pr4480/nn5676 df,nn3220 pp,qnc559 pnit4310 qmf5674
13 Neither *is* it beyond the sea, that thou shouldest say, Who shall go
pr413/cs,nn5676 df,nn3220 pp,pnx wcj,qmf,pnx3947 pp,pnx wcj,himf,pnx8085 pnx(853)
over the sea for us, and bring it unto us, that we may hear it,
wcj,qmf,pnx6213
and do it?
cj3588 df,nn1697 ad3966 aj7138 pr,pnx413 pp,nn,pnx6310 wcj,pp,nn,pnx3824
14 But the word *is* very nigh unto thee, in thy mouth, and in thy heart,
pp,qnc,pnx6213
that thou mayest do it.

Choose Life

qmv7200 qpf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 df,nn3117 (853) df,pl,nn2416 wcj(853) df,nn2896
15 See, I have set before thee this day life and good, and
wcj(853) df,nn4194 wcj(853) df,nn7451
death and evil;
pnl834 pnp595 pipf,pnx6680 df,nn3117 pp,qnc157 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
16 In that I command thee this day to love the LORD thy God, to
pp,qnc1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,pp,qnc8104 pl,nn,pnx4687 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2708
walk in his ways, and to keep his commandments and his statutes and his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx4941 wcj,qpf2421 wcj,qpf7235 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
judgments, that thou mayest live and multiply: and the LORD thy God shall
wcj,pipf,pnx1288 dfp,nn776 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp859 qpta935 pp,qnc,pnx3423
bless thee in the land whither thou goest to possess it.
wcj,cj518 nn,pnx3824 qmf6437 wcj,ptn3808 qmf8085
17 But if thine heart turn away, so that thou wilt not hear, but shalt be
wcs,nipf5080 wcs,htpf7812 aj312 pp,pl,nn430 wcs,qpf,pnx5647
drawn away, and worship other gods, and serve them;
hipf5046 pp,pnx df,nn3117 cj3588 qna6/qmf6
18 I denounce unto you this day, that ye shall surely perish, *and that* ye shall
ptn3808 him/748 pl,nn3117 pr5921 df,nn127 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp859 qpta5674 (853) df,nn3383
not prolong *your* days upon the land, whither thou passest over Jordan to
pp,qnc935 pp,qnc,pnx3423
go to possess it.
hipf5749 (853) df,du,nn8064 wcj(853) df,nn776 df,nn3117 pp,pnx
19 I call heaven and earth to record this day against you, *that* I have
qpf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 df,pl,nn2416 wcj,df,nn4194 df,nn1293 wcj,df,nn7045 wcj,qpf977 df(p,pl,nn2416
set before you life and death, blessing and cursing: therefore choose life,
pp,cj4616 pnp859 wcj,nn,pnx2233 qmf2421
that both thou and thy seed may live:
pp,qnc157 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,qnc8085
20 That thou mayest love the LORD thy God, *and* that thou mayest obey
pp,nn,pnx6963 wcj,pp,qnc1692 pp,pnx cj3588 pnp1931 pl,nn,pnx2416
his voice, and that thou mayest cleave unto him: for he *is* thy life, and
wcj,cs,nn753 pl,nn,pnx3117 pp,qnc3427 pr5921 df,nn127 pnl834 nn3068
the length of thy days: that thou mayest dwell in the land which the LORD
nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pp,nn85 pp,nn3327 wcj,pp,nn3290 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx
swore unto thy fathers, to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob, to give them.

Joshua Is Appointed the New Leader

nn4872 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,pimf1696 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pr413 cs,nn3605 nn3478
31 And Moses went and spoke these words unto all Israel.
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp595 nu3967 wcj,pl,nu6242
2 And he said unto them, I *am* a hundred and twenty
nn8141 cs,nn1121 df,nn3117 qmf3201 ptn3808 ad5750 pp,qnc3318 wcj,pp,qnc935 wcj,nn3068
years old this day; I can no more go out and come in: also the LORD hath
qpf559 pr,pnx413 ptn3808 qmf5674 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn3383
said unto me, Thou shalt not go over this Jordan.
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnp1931 qpta5674 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pnp1931 himf8045
3 The LORD thy God, he will go over before thee, *and* he will destroy
(853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1471 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qpf,pnx3423 nn3091
these nations from before thee, and thou shalt possess them: *and* Joshua,
pnp1931 qpta5674 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696
he shall go over before thee, as the LORD hath said.
nn3068 wcj,qpf6213 pp,pnx pp,pnl834 qpf6213 pp,nn5511 wcj,pp,nn5747
4 And the LORD shall do unto them as he did to Sihon and to Og,
pl,cs,nn4428 df,nn567 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx776 pnl834/(pnx853) hipf8045
kings of the Amorites, and unto the land of them, whom he destroyed.
nn3068 wcj,qpf,pnx5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,qpf6213
5 And the LORD shall give*them*up before your face, that ye may do
pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn4687 pnl834 pipf6680
unto them according unto all the commandments which I have commanded
pnx(853)
you.
qmv2388 wcj,qmv553 qmf3372 ptn408 wcj,ptn408 qmf6206 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
6 Be strong and of a good courage, fear not, nor be afraid of
cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnp1931 df,qpta1980 pr,pnx5973 ptn3808
them: for the LORD thy God, he *it is* that doth go with thee; he will not
himf,pnx7503 wcj,ptn3808 qmf,pnx5800
fail thee, nor forsake thee.
nn4872 wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn3091 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,du,cs,nn5869
7 And Moses called unto Joshua, and said unto him in the sight of
cs,nn3605 nn3478 qmv2388 wcj,qmv553 cj3588 pnp859 qmf935 pr854 df,pndm2088
all Israel, Be strong and of a good courage: for thou must go with this
df,nn5971 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 nipl7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx
people unto the land which the LORD hath sworn unto their fathers to give them;
wcj,pnp859 pnx(853) himf,pnx5157
and thou shalt cause them to inherit it.
wcj,nn3068 pnp1931 df,qpta1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pnp1931 qmf1961
8 And the LORD, he *it is* that doth go before thee; he will be with
pr,pnx5973 ptn3808 himf,pnx7503 wcj,ptn3808 qmf,pnx5800 qmf3372 ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 qmf2865
thee, he will not fail thee, neither forsake thee: fear not, neither be dismayed.
nn4872 wcs,qmf3789 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn8451 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pr413 df,pl,nn3548
9 And Moses wrote this law, and delivered it unto the priests the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3878 df,pl,qpta5375 (853) cs,nn727 cs,nn1285 nn3068 wcj,pr413
sons of Levi, which bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and unto
cs,nn3605 cs,aj2205 nn3478
all the elders of Israel.
nn4872 wcs,pimf6680 pnx(853) pp,qnc559 pr4480/cs,nn7093 cs,nu7651
10 And Moses commanded them, saying, At*the*end of *every* seven
pl,nn8141 pp,cs,nn4150 cs,nn8141 df,nn8059 pp,cs,nn2282 df,pl,nn5521
years, in the solemnity of the year of release, in the feast of tabernacles,
cs,nn3605 nn3478 pp,qnc935 pp,ninc7200 (853) pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
11 When all Israel is come to appear before the LORD thy God in the

dfp,nn4725 pnl834 qmf977 qmf7121 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn8451 pr5048 cs,nn3605 nn3478
place which he shall choose, thou shalt read this law before all Israel in
pp,du,nn,pnx241
their hearing.

himv6950/(853)/df,nn5971 df,pl,nn376 wcj,df,pl,nn802 wcj,df,nn2945
12 Gather*the*people*together, men, and women, and children, and thy
wcj,nn,pnx1616 pnl834 pp,pl,nn,pnx8179 pp,cj4616 qmf8085 wcj,pp,cj4616
stranger that *is* within thy gates, that they may hear, and that they may
qmf3925 wcs,qpf3372 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qpf8104 pp,qnc6213 (853) cs,nn3605
learn, and fear the LORD your God, and observe to do all the
pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn8451
words of this law:

wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pnl834 ptn3808 qpf3045 qmf8085
13 And *that* their children, which have not known *any thing*, may hear, and
wcs,qpf3925 pp,qnc3372 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117/pnl834 pnp859 aj2416 pr5921 df,nn127
learn to fear the LORD your God, as*long*as ye live in the land
pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp859 pl,qpta5674 (853) df,nn3383 pp,qnc,pnx3423
whither ye go over Jordan to possess it.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 ptdm2005 pl,nn,pnx3117 qpf7126
14 And the LORD said unto Moses, Behold, thy days approach that thou
pp,qnc4191 qmv7121 (853) nn3091 wcj,htmv3320 pp,cs,nn168
must die: call Joshua, and present yourselves in the tabernacle of the
nn4150 wcs,pimf,pnx6680 nn4872 wcj,nn3091 wcs,qmf1980
congregation, that I may give*him*a*charge. And Moses and Joshua went, and
wcs,htmf3320 pp,cs,nn168 nn4150
presented themselves in the tabernacle of the congregation.

nn3068 wcs,nimf7200 dfp,nn168 pp,cs,nn5982 nn6051
15 And the LORD appeared in the tabernacle in a pillar of a cloud: and the
cs,nn5982 df,nn6051 wcs,qmf5975 pr5921 cs,nn6607 df,nn168
pillar of the cloud stood over the door of the tabernacle.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4872 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1
16 And the LORD said unto Moses, Behold, thou shalt sleep with thy fathers;
df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 wcs,qpf6965 wcs,qpf2181 pr310 pl,cs,nn430 cs,nn5236
and this people will rise up, and go*a*whoring after the gods of the strangers
df,nn776 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp1931 qpta935 pp,nn,pnx7130 wcj,qpf,pnx5800
of the land, whither they go *to be* among them, and will forsake me, and
wcj,hipf6565 (853) nn,pnx1285 pnl834 qpf3772 pr,pnx854
break my covenant which I have made with them.

nn,pnx639 wcj,qpf2734 pp,pnx df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117
17 Then my anger shall be kindled against them in that day, and I will
wcj,qpf,pnx5800 wcj,hipf5641 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr,pnx4480 wcj,qpf1961
forsake them, and I will hide my face from them, and they shall be
pp,qnc398 aj7227 pl,nn7451 wcj,pl,nn6869 wcj,qpf,pnx4672 wcj,qpf559
devoured, and many evils and troubles shall befall them; so that they will say
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 he,ptn3808 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn7451 qpf,pnx4672 pr5921/cj3588 pl,nn,pnx430 ptn369
in that day, Are not these evils come upon us, because our God *is* not
pp,nn,pnx7130
among us?

wcj,pnp595 hina5641/himf5641 pl,nn,pnx6440 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,aj7451
18 And I will surely hide my face in that day for all the evils
pnl834 qpf6213 cj3588 qpf6437 pr413 aj312 pl,nn430
which they shall have wrought, in that they are turned unto other gods.

wcj,ad6258 qmv3789 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn7892 pp,pnx wcj,pimv,pnx3925 (853)
19 Now therefore write ye this song for you, and teach it the

pl.cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmv,pnx7760 pp,nn,pnx6310 pp,cj4616 df,pndm2063 df,nn7892 qmf1961 pp,nn5707
children of Israel: put it in their mouths, that this song may be a witness
pp,pnx pp,pl.cs,nn1121 nn3478
for me against the children of Israel.

cj3588 himf,pnx935 pr413 df,nn127 pnl834 nipl7650
20 For when I shall have brought them into the land which I swore unto their
pp,pl.nn,pnx1 cs,qpta2100 nn2461 wcj,nn1706 wcj,qpf398
fathers, that floweth with milk and honey; and they shall have eaten and
wcj,qpf7646 wcj,qpf1878 wcs,qpf6437 pr413 aj312 pl,nn430
filled themselves, and waxen fat; then will they turn unto other gods, and
wcs,qpf,pnx5647 wcs,pipf,pnx5006 wcs,hipf6565 (853) nn,pnx1285
serve them, and provoke me, and break my covenant.

wcj,qpf1961 cj3588 aj7227 pl,nn7451 wcj,pl,nn6869 qmf4672 pnx(853)
21 And it*shall*come*to*pass, when many evils and troubles are befallen
df,pndm2063 df,nn7892 wcs,qpf6030 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,nn5707 cj3588 pln3808
them, that this song shall testify against them as a witness; for it shall not
nimf7911 pr4480/cs,nn6310 nn,pnx2233 cj3588 qpf3045 (853) nn,pnx3336
be forgotten out*of*the*mouths of their seed: for I know their imagination
pnl834 pnp1931 qpta6213 df,nn3117 pp,ad2962 himf,pnx935 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834
which they go about, even now, before I have brought them into the land which I
nipl7650
swore.

nn4872 wcs,qmf3789 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn7892 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcs,pimf,pnx3925
22 Moses therefore wrote this song the same day, and taught it
(853) pl.cs,nn1121 nn3478
the children of Israel.

wcs,pimf6680 (853) nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn5126 wcs,qmf559 qmv2388
23 And he gave Joshua the son of Nun a charge, and said, Be strong
wcj,qmv553 cj3588 pnp859 himf935 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr413 df,nn776
and of a good courage: for thou shalt bring the children of Israel into the land
pnl834 nipl7650 pp,pnx wcj,pnp595 qmf1961 pr,pnx5973
which I swore unto them: and I will be with thee.

Moses Speaks to the Levites

wcs,qmf1961 nn4872 pp,pinc3615 pp,qnc3789 (853)
24 And it*came*to*pass, when Moses had made*an*end of writing the
pl.cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn8451 pr5921 nn5612 pr5704 qnc,pnx8552
words of this law in a book, until they were finished,

nn4872 wcs,pimf6680 (853) df,pl,nn3881 pl,cs,qpta5375 cs,nn727
25 That Moses commanded the Levites, which bore the ark of the
cs,nn1285 nn3068 pp,qnc559
covenant of the LORD, saying,

qna3947 (853) df,pndm2088 cs,nn5612 df,nn8451 wcj,qpf7760 pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn6654
26 Take this book of the law, and put it in*the*side of the
cs,nn727 cs,nn1285 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,qpf1961 ad8033 pp,nn5707
ark of the covenant of the LORD your God, that it may be there for a witness
pp,pnx
against thee.

cj3588 pnp595 qpf3045 (853) nn,pnx4805 wcj(853) df,aj7186 nn,pnx6203 pidm2005
27 For I know thy rebellion, and thy stiff neck: behold, while I

pp,ad,pnx5750 aj2416 pr,pnx5973 df,nn3117 qpf1961 pl,hipt4784 pr5973 nn3068
am yet alive with you this day, ye have been rebellious against the LORD;
cj3588 wcj,cj637 pr310 nn,pnx4194
and how much more after my death?

himv6950 pr,pnx413 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,aj2205 pl,nn,pnx7626 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7860
28 Gather unto me all the elders of your tribes, and your officers, that
wcj,picj1696 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pp,du,nn,pnx241 wcj,hicj5749 (853) df,du,nn8064 wcj(853)
I may speak these words in their ears, and call heaven and
df,nn776 pp,pnx
earth to record against them.

cj3588 qpf3045 pr310 nn,pnx4194 (cj3588) hina7843/himf7843
29 For I know that after my death ye will utterly corrupt *yourselves*, and
wcs,qpf5493 pr4480 df,nn1870 pnl834 pipf6680 pnx(853) df,nn7451 wcj,qpf7122
turn aside from the way which I have commanded you; and evil will befall
pnx(853) pp,cs,nn319 df,pl,nn3117 cj3588 qmf6213 (853) df,nn7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869
you in the latter days; because ye will do evil in the sight of the
nn3068 pp,hinc,pnx3707 pp,cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027
LORD, to provoke*him*to*anger through the work of your hands.

nn4872 wcs,pimf1696 pp,du,cs,nn241 cs,nn3605 cs,nn6951 nn3478 (853)
30 And Moses spoke in the ears of all the congregation of Israel the
pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn7892 pr5704 qnc,pnx8552
words of this song, until they were ended.

Moses' Song

himv238 df,du,nn8064 wcj,picj1696 wcj,qmf8085 df,nn776
32 Give ear, O ye heavens, and I will speak; and hear, O earth, the
pl,cs,nn561 nn,pnx6310
words of my mouth.

nn,pnx3948 qmf6201 dfp,nn4306 nn,pnx565 qmf5140 dfp,nn2919
2 My doctrine shall drop as the rain, my speech shall distill as the dew, as
pp,pl,nn8164 pr5921 nn1877 wcj,pp,pl,nn7241 pr5921 nn6212
the small rain upon the tender herb, and as the showers upon the grass:

cj3588 qmf7121 cs,nn8034 nn3068 qmv3051 nn1433
3 Because I will publish the name of the LORD: ascribe ye greatness unto our
pp,pl,nn,pnx430
God.

df,nn6697 nn,pnx6467 aj8549 cj3588 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1870 nn4941
4 *He is* the Rock, his work *is* perfect: for all his ways *are* judgment: a
cs,nn410 nn530 wcj,ptn369 nn5766 aj6662 wcj,aj3477 pnp1931
God of truth and without iniquity, just and right *is* he.

pipf7843 pp,pnx nn,pnx3971 ptn3808 pl,nn,pnx1121
5 They have corrupted themselves, their spot *is* not *the spot* of his children:
aj6141 wcj,aj6618 nn1755
they are a perverse and crooked generation.

pndm2063 qmf1580 he,pp,nn3068 aj5036 nn5971 wcj,ptn3808/aj2450 he,ptn3808 pnp1931
6 Do ye thus requite the LORD, O foolish people and unwise? *is* not he
nn,pnx1 qpf,pnx7069 pnp1931 qpf,pnx6213 wcs,pimf*,pnx3559
thy father *that* hath bought thee? hath he not made thee, and established thee?

qmv2142 pl,cs,nn3117 nn5769 qmv995 pl,cs,nn8141 nn1755/wcj,nn1755 qmv7592
7 Remember the days of old, consider the years of many generations: ask
nn,pnx1 wcj,himf,pnx5046 aj,pnx2205 wcj,qmf539 pp,pnx
thy father, and he will show thee; thy elders, and they will tell thee.

nn5945 pp,hinc5157 pl,nn1471
8 When the most High divided to the nations their inheritance, when he
pp,hinc,pnx6504 pl,cs,nn1121 nn120 himf5324 pl,cs,nn1367 pl,nn5971
separated the sons of Adam, he set the bounds of the people according to the
pp,cs,nn4557 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
number of the children of Israel.

cj3588 nn3068 cs,nn2506 nn,pnx5971 nn3290 cs,nn2256 .nn,pnx5159
9 For the LORD's portion *is* his people; Jacob *is* the lot of his inheritance.

qmf,pnx4672 nn4057 pp,cs,nn776 wcj,pp,cs,nn8414 cs,nn3214 nn3452
10 He found him in a desert land, and in the waste howling wilderness;
pimf*,pnx5437 pimf*,pnx995 qmf,pnx5341 pp,cs,nn380 nn,pnx5869
he led*him*about, he instructed him, he kept him as the apple of his eye.

pp,nn5404 himf5782 nn,pnx7064 pimf7363 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1469
11 As an eagle stirreth up her nest, fluttereth over her young,
qmf6566 du,nn,pnx3671 qmf,pnx3947 qmf,pnx5375 pr5921 nn,pnx84
spreadeth abroad her wings, taketh them, beareth them on her wings:

nn3068 nn910 himf,pnx5148 wcj,ptn369 nn5236 cs,nn410 pr,pnx5973
12 *So* the LORD alone did lead him, and *there was* no strange god with
him.

himf,pnx7392 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1116 nn776 wcs,qmf398
13 He made him ride on the high places of the earth, that he might eat
pl,cs,nn8570 nn7704 wcs,himf,pnx3243 nn1706 pr4480/nn5553
the increase of the fields; and he made*him*to*suck honey out*of*the*rock, and
wcj,nn8081 pr4480/pp,cs,nn2496 nn6697
oil out*of*the*flinty rock;

cs,nn2529 nn1241 wcj,cs,nn2461 nn6629 pr5973 cs,nn2459 pl,nn3733 wcj,pl,nn352
14 Butter of kine, and milk of sheep, with fat of lambs, and rams of
pl,cs,nn1121 nn1316 wcj,pl,nn6260 pr5973 cs,nn2459 pl,cs,nn3629 nn2406
the breed of Bashan, and goats, with the fat of kidneys of wheat; and thou
qmf8354 nn2561 wcj,cs,nn1818 nn6025
didst drink the pure blood of the grape.

nn3484 wcs,qmf8080 wcs,qmf1163 qpf8080
15 But Jeshurun waxed fat, and kicked: thou art waxen fat, thou art
qpf5666 qpf3780 wcs,qmf5203 nn433 qpf,pnx6213
grown thick, thou art covered *with fatness*; then he forsook God *which* made him,
wcs,pimf5034 cs,nn6697 nn,pnx3444
and lightly esteemed the Rock of his salvation.

himf,pnx7065 pp,pl,qpta2114 pp,pl,nn8441
16 They provoked*him*to*jealousy with strange *gods*, with abominations
himf,pnx3707
provoked*they*him*to*anger.

qmf2076 dlp,nn7700 ptn3808 nn433 pl,nn430 qpf,pnx3045 ptn3808
17 They sacrificed unto devils, not to God; to gods whom they knew not, to
aj2319 qpf935 pr4480/aj7138 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf,pnx8175 ptn3808
new *gods that* came newly up, whom your fathers feared not.

nn6697 qpf,pnx3205 qmf7876 wcs,qmf7911 nn410
18 Of the Rock *that* begot thee thou art unmindful, and hast forgotten God
pipt*,pnx2342
that formed thee.

nn3068 wcs,qmf7200 wcs,qmf5006 pr4480/cs,nn3708
19 And when the LORD saw *it*, he abhorred *them*, because*of*the*provoking
pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323
of his sons, and of his daughters.

wcs,qmf559 hicj5641 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr,pnx4480 qmf7200 pnit4100
20 And he said, I will hide my face from them, I will see what their

nn,pnx319 cj3588 pnp1992 pl,nn8419 cs,nn1755 pl,nn1121 pp,pnx ptn3808
end *shall be*: for they *are* a very froward generation, children in whom *is* no
nn529
faith.

pnp1992 pipf,pnx7065 pp,ptn3808 nn410
21 They have moved*me*to*jealousy with *that which is* not God; they have
pipf,pnx3707 pp,pl,nn,pnx1892 wcj,pnp589 himf,pnx7065
provoked*me*to*anger with their vanities: and I will move*them*to*jealousy
pp,ptn3808 nn5971 himf,pnx3707 aj5036
with *those which are* not a people; I will provoke*them*to*anger with a foolish
pp,nn1471
nation.

cj3588 nn784 qpf6919 pp,nn,pnx639 wcs,qmf3344 pr5704 aj8482 nn7585
22 For a fire is kindled in mine anger, and shall burn unto the lowest hell,
wcs,qmf398 nn776 wcj,nn,pnx2981 wcs,pimf3857 pl,cs,nn4146
and shall consume the earth with her increase, and set*on*fire the foundations of the
pl,nn2022
mountains.

himf5595 aj7451 pr,pnx5921 pimf3615 pl,nn,pnx2671 pp,pnx
23 I will heap mischiefs upon them; I will spend mine arrows upon them.

cs,aj4198 nn7458 wcj,pl,cs,qptp3898 nn7565
24 *They shall be* burnt with hunger, and devoured with burning heat, and with
aj4815 wcj,nn6986 pimf7971 wcj,cs,nn8127 pl,nn929 pp,pnx pr5973 cs,nn2534
bitter destruction: I will also send the teeth of beasts upon them, with the poison
pl,cs,qpta2119 nn6083
of serpents of the dust.

nn2719 pr4480/nn2351 nn367 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn2315 pimf7921 ad1571 nn970
25 The sword without, and terror within, shall destroy both the young man
ad1571 nn1330 qpta3243 pr5973 cs,nn376 nn7872
and the virgin, the suckling *also* with the man of gray hairs.

qpf559 himf,pnx6284 nn,pnx2143
26 I said, I would scatter*them*into*corners, I would make the remembrance of
hicj7673 pr4480/nn376
them to cease from*among*men:

cj3884 qmf1481 cs,nn3708 qpta341 cj6435 pl,nn,pnx6862
27 Were*it*not*that I feared the wrath of the enemy, lest their adversaries
pimf5234 cj6435 qmf559 du,nn,pnx3027 qpta7311
should behave*themselves*strangely, *and* lest they should say, Our hand *is* high,
nn3068 wcj,ptn3808 qpf6466 cs,nn3605 pndm2063
and the LORD hath not done all this.

cj3588 pnp1992 nn1471 cs,qpta6 pl,nn6098 wcj,ptn369 nn8394
28 For they *are* a nation void of counsel, neither *is there any* understanding
pp,pnx
in them.

ptx3863 qpf2449 himf7919 pndm2063 qmf995
29 O that they were wise, *that* they understood this, *that* they would consider
pp,nn,pnx319
their latter end!

pnit349 nu259 qmf7291 nu505 wcj,du,nu8147 himf5127 nn7233 himf5127
30 How should one chase a thousand, and two put ten thousand to flight,
cj518/ptn3808/cj3588 nn,pnx6697 qpf,pnx4376 wcj,nn3068 hipf,pnx5462
except their Rock had sold them, and the LORD had shut*them*up?

cj3588 nn,pnx6697 ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx6697 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx341
31 For their rock *is* not as our Rock, even our enemies themselves *being*
pl,nn6414
judges.

cj3588 nn,pnx1612 pr4480/cs,nn1612 nn5467 pr4480/pl,cs,nn7709 nn6017
32 For their vine *is* of*the*vine of Sodom, and of*the*fields of Gomorrah:
pl,nn,pnx6025 pl,cs,nn6025 nn7219 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn811 pl,nn4846
their grapes *are* grapes of gall, their clusters *are* bitter:
nn,pnx3196 cs,nn2534 pl,nn8577 aj393 wcj,cs,nn7219 pl,nn6620
33 Their wine *is* the poison of dragons, and the cruel venom of asps.
he,ptn3808 pndm1931 qptp3647 pr,pnx5978 qptp2856
34 *Is* not this laid*up*in*store with me *and* sealed up among my
pp,pl,nn,pnx214
treasures?
pp,pnx nn5359 wcj,nn8005 nn,pnx7272 qmf4131
35 To me *belongeth* vengeance, and recompense; their foot shall slide in *due*
pp,nn6256 cj3588 cs,nn3117 nn,pnx343 aj7138 aj6264
time: for the day of their calamity *is* at hand, and the things*that*shall*come
pp,pnx wcs,qpta2363
upon them make haste.
cj3588 nn3068 qmf1777 nn,pnx5971 htmf5162 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx5650
36 For the LORD shall judge his people, and repent himself for his servants,
cj3588 qmf7200 cj3588 nn3027 qpf235 wcj,ptn657 qptp6113 wcj,qptp5800
when he seeth that *their* power is gone, and *there is* none shut up, or left.
wcj,qpf559 pnit335 pl,nn,pnx430 nn6697 pp,pnx qpf2620
37 And he shall say, Where *are* their gods, *their* rock in whom they trusted,
pnf834 qmf398 cs,nn2459 pl,nn,pnx2077 qmf8354 cs,nn3196
38 Which did eat the fat of their sacrifices, *and* drank the wine of their
nn,pnx5257 qmf6965 wcj,qmf,pnx5826 qcj1961/pr,pnx5921 pl,nn5643
drink offerings? let them rise up and help you, *and* be your protection.
qmv7200 ad6258 cj3588 pnp589 pnp589 pnp1931 wcj,ptn369 pl,nn430 pr,pnx5978
39 See now that I, *even* I, *am* he, and *there is* no god with me:
pnp589 himf4191 wcj,pimf2421 qpf4272 wcj,pnp589 qmf7495 wcj,ptn369
I kill, and I make alive; I wound, and I heal: neither *is there any* that can
hipl5337 pr4480/nn,pnx3027
deliver out*of*my*hand.
cj3588 qmf5375 nn,pnx3027 pr413 du,nn8064 wcs,qpf559 pnp595 aj2416 pp,nn5769
40 For I lift up my hand to heaven, and say, I live forever.
cj518 qpf8150 cs,nn1300 nn,pnx2719 nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf270 pp,nn4941
41 If I whet my glittering sword, and mine hand take hold on judgment; I
himf7725 nn5359 pp,pl,nn,pnx6862 pimf7999 wcj,pp,pl,pipt,pnx8130
will render vengeance to mine enemies, and will reward them that hate me.
pl,nn,pnx2671 himf7937 pr4480/nn1818 wcj,nn,pnx2719 qmf398
42 I will make mine arrows drunk with blood, and my sword shall devour
nn1320 pr4480/cs,nn1818 nn2491 wcj,nn7633 pr4480/cs,nn7218
flesh; *and that* with*the*blood of the slain and of the captives, from*the*beginning
pl,cs,nn6546 qpta341
of revenges upon the enemy.
himv7442 pl,nn1471 nn,pnx5971 cj3588 qmf5358 cs,nn1818
43 Rejoice, O ye nations, *with* his people: for he will avenge the blood of his
pl,nn,pnx5650 himf7725 wcj,nn5359 pp,pl,nn,pnx6862 wcs,pipf3722
servants, and will render vengeance to his adversaries, and will be merciful unto his
nn,pnx127 nn,pnx5971
land, *and* to his people.
nn4872 wcs,qmf935 wcs,pimf1696 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn7892
44 And Moses came and spoke all the words of this song in the
pp,du,cs,nn241 df,nn5971 pnp1931 wcj,nn1954 cs,nn1121 nn5126
ears of the people, he, and Hoshea the son of Nun.

nn4872 wcs,pimf3615 pp,pinc1696 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pr413 cs,nn3605
45 And Moses made*an*end of speaking all these words to all
nn3478
Israel:

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv7760 nn,pnx3824 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834
46 And he said unto them, Set your hearts unto all the words which
pnp595 hipt5749 pp,pnx df,nn3117 pnl834 pimf,pnx6680 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121
I testify among you this day, which ye shall command your children to
pp,qnc8104 pp,qnc6213 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn8451
observe to do, all the words of this law.

cj3588 pnp1931 ptn3808 aj7386 nn1697 pr,pnx4480 cj3588 pnp1931 pl,nn,pnx2416
47 For it *is* not a vain thing for you; because it *is* your life: and
df,pndm2088 wcj,df(p,nn1697 himf748 pl,nn3117 pr5921 df,nn127 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp859
through this thing ye shall prolong *your* days in the land, whither ye
pl,qpta5674 (853) df,nn3383 pp,qnc,pnx3423
go over Jordan to possess it.

God Prepares Moses for Death

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4872 df,pndm2088 pp,cs,nn6106 df,nn3117 pp,qnc559
48 And the LORD spoke unto Moses that selfsame day, saying,

qmv5927 pr413 df,pndm2088 cs,nn2022 df,nn5682 cs,nn2022 nn5015 pnl834
49 Get*thee*up into this mountain Abarim, *unto* mount Nebo, which *is* in
pp,cs,nn776 nn4124 pnl834 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 nn3405 wcj,qmv7200 (853) cs,nn776 nn3667
the land of Moab, that *is* over against Jericho; and behold the land of Canaan,
pnl834 pnp589 qpta5414 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,nn272
which I give unto the children of Israel for a possession:

wcj,qmv4191 df(p,nn2022 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp859 qpta5927 wcj,nimv622 pr413
50 And die in the mount whither thou goest up, and be gathered unto thy
pl,nn,pnx5971 pp,pnl834 nn175 nn,pnx251 qpf4191 df,nn2022 pp,nn2023 wcs,nimf622 pr413
people; as Aaron thy brother died in mount Hor, and was gathered unto his
pl,nn,pnx5971
people:

pr5921/pnl834 qpf4603 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
51 Because ye trespassed against me among the children of Israel at the
pp,pl,cs,nn4325 cs,nn4809/nn6946 cs,nn4057 nn6790 pr5921/pnl834 pipf6942 pnx(853)
waters of Meribah-Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified
ptn3808 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
me not in the midst of the children of Israel.

cj3588 qmf7200 (853) df,nn776 pr4480/pr5048 ptn3808 qmf935
52 Yet thou shalt see the land before *thee*; but thou shalt not go
wcj,ad,lh8033 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834 pnp589 qpta5414 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
thither unto the land which I give the children of Israel.

Moses Blesses Israel

wcj,pndm2063 df,nn1293 pnl834 nn4872 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430
33 And this *is* the blessing, wherewith Moses the man of God
pipf1288 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx4194
blessed the children of Israel before his death.

wcs,qmf559 nn3068 qpf935 pr4480/nn5514 wcj,qpf2224 pr4480/nn8165 pp,pnx
2 And he said, The LORD came from Sinai, and rose up from Seir unto them;

hipf3313 pr4480/cs,nn2022 nn6290 wcj,qpf857 pr4480/pl,cs,nn7233 nn6944
he shined forth from mount Paran, and he came with*ten*thousands of saints:
pr4480/nn,pnx3225 nn784 nn1881 pp,pnx
from*his*right*hand *went* a fiery law for them.

cj637 qpta2245 pl,nn5971 cs,nn3605 aj,pnx6918 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,pnp1992
3 Yea, he loved the people; all his saints *are* in thy hand: and they
pupf8497 pp,nn,pnx7272 qmf5375 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1703
sat down at thy feet; *every one* shall receive of*thy*words.

nn4872 pipf6680 pp,pnx nn8451 nn4181 cs,nn6952
4 Moses commanded us a law, *even* the inheritance of the congregation of
nn3290
Jacob.

wcs,qmf1961 nn4428 pp,nn3484 pl,cs,nn7218 nn5971
5 And he was king in Jeshurun, when the heads of the people *and* the
pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478 pp,htnc622 ad3162
tribes of Israel were gathered together.

nn7205 qcj2421 wcj,ptn408 qcj4191 pl,nn,pnx4962 wcj,qcj1961 nn4557
6 Let Reuben live, and not die; and let *not* his men be few.

wcj,pndm2063 pp,nn3063 wcs,qmf559 qmv8085 nn3068 cs,nn6963
7 And this *is the blessing* of Judah: and he said, Hear, LORD, the voice of
nn3063 himf,pnx935 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx5971 du,nn,pnx3027 qpf7227 pp,pnx
Judah, and bring him unto his people: let his hands be sufficient for him; and
qmf1961 wcj,nn5828 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6862
be thou a help *to him* from*his*enemies.

wcj,pp,nn3878 qpf559 pl,nn,pnx8550 wcj,pl,nn,pnx224
8 And of Levi he said, *Let* thy Thummim and thy Urim *be* with thy
aj,pnx2623 pp,cs,nn376 pnl834 pipf,pnx5254 pp,nn4532 qmf,pnx7378
holy one, whom thou didst prove at Massah, *and with* whom thou didst strive
pr5921 pl,cs,nn4325 nn4809
at the waters of Meribah;

df,qpta559 pp,nn,pnx1 wcj,pp,nn,pnx517 ptn3808 qpf,pnx7200
9 Who said unto his father and to his mother, I have not seen him;
ptn3808 hipf5234 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx251 ptn3808 qpf3045 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121
neither did he acknowledge his brethren, nor knew his own children:
cj3588 qpf8104 nn,pnx565 qmf5341 wcj,nn,pnx1285
for they have observed thy word, and kept thy covenant.

himf3384 pp,nn3290 pl,nn,pnx4941 pp,nn3478 wcj,nn,pnx8451
10 They shall teach Jacob thy judgments, and Israel thy law: they shall
qmf7760 nn6988 pp,nn,pnx639 wcj,aj3632 pr5921 nn,pnx4196
put incense before thee, and whole*burnt*sacrifice upon thine altar.

pimv1288 nn3068 nn,pnx2428 qmf7521 wcj,cs,nn6467 du,nn,pnx3027
11 Bless, LORD, his substance, and accept the work of his hands:
qmv4272 du,nn4975 pl,qpta,pnx6965 wcj,pl,pipt,pnx8130
smite through the loins of them that rise against him, and of them that hate
pr4480 qmf6965
him, that they rise*not*again.

pp,nn1144 qpf559 cs,aj3039 nn3068 qmf7931 pp,nn983
12 *And* of Benjamin he said, The beloved of the LORD shall dwell in safety
pr,pnx5921 qpta2653/pr,pnx5921 cs,nn3605 df,nn3117
by him; *and the LORD* shall cover him all the day long, and he shall
qpf7931 wcj,pr996 pl,nn,pnx3802
dwell between his shoulders.

wcj,pp,nn3130 qpf559 pupf1288 nn3068 nn,pnx776
13 And of Joseph he said, Blessed of the LORD *be* his land,

pr4480/cs,nn4022 du,nn8064 pr4480/nn2919 wcj,pr4480/nn8415 qpta7257
for*the*precious*things of heaven, for*the*dew, and for*the*deep that coucheth
pr8478
beneath,

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4022 pl,cs,nn8393 nn8121
14 And for*the*precious fruits *brought forth* by the sun, and
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4022 cs,nn1645 pl,nn3391
for*the*precious*things put forth by the moon,

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn7218 nn6924 pl,cs,nn2042
15 And for*the*chief*things of the ancient mountains, and
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4022 nn5769 pl,cs,nn1389
for*the*precious*things of the lasting hills,

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4022 nn776 wcj,nn,pnx4393
16 And for*the*precious*things of the earth and fullness thereof, and *for* the
wcj,cs,nn7522 qpta7931 nn5572 qmf935 pp,cs,nn7218
good will of him that dwelt in the bush: let *the blessing* come upon the head of
nn3130 wcj,pp,cs,nn6936 cs,nn5139 pl,nn,pnx251
Joseph, and upon the top*of*the*head of him *that was* separated from his brethren.

pp,pnx nn1926 cs,nn1060 nn,pnx7794 du,nn,pnx7161
17 His glory *is like* the firstling of his bullock, and his horns *are like* the
wcj,du,cs,nn7161 nn7214 pp,pnx pimf5055 pl,nn5971 ad3162 pl,cs,nn657
horns of unicorns: with them he shall push the people together to the ends of
nn776 wcj,pnp1992 pl,cs,nn7233 nn669 wcj,pnp1992
the earth: and they *are* the ten thousands of Ephraim, and they *are* the
pl,cs,nu505 nn4519
thousands of Manasseh.

wcj,pp,nn2074 qpf559 qmv8055 nn2074 pp,qnc,pnx3318 wcj,nn3485
18 And of Zebulun he said, Rejoice, Zebulun, in thy going out; and, Issachar,
pp,pl,nn,pnx168
in thy tents.

qmf7121 pl,nn5971 nn2022 ad8033 qmf2076
19 They shall call the people unto the mountain; there they shall offer
pl,cs,nn2077 nn6664 cj3588 qmf3243 cs,nn8228 pl,nn3220
sacrifices of righteousness: for they shall suck *of* the abundance of the seas, and *of*
wcj,pl,cs,qptp8226 pl,cs,qptp2934 nn2344
treasures hid in the sand.

wcj,pp,nn1410 qpf559 qptp1288 hipf7337 nn1410 qpf7931
20 And of Gad he said, Blessed *be* he that enlargeth Gad: he dwelleth as a
pp,nn3833 wcj,qpf2963 nn2220 cj637 nn6936
lion, and teareth the arm with the crown*of*the*head.

wcs,qmf7200 nn7225 pp,pnx cj3588 ad8033 cs,nn2513
21 And he provided the first part for himself, because there, *in* a portion of the
pipt*2710 qptp5603 wcs,qmf857 pl,cs,nn7218 nn5971 qpf6213
lawgiver, *was he* seated; and he came with the heads of the people, he executed
cs,nn6666 nn3068 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4941 pr5973 nn3478
the justice of the LORD, and his judgments with Israel.

wcj,pp,nn1835 qpf559 nn1835 nn738 cs,nn1482 pimf2187 pr4480 df,nn1316
22 And of Dan he said, Dan *is* a lion's whelp: he shall leap from Bashan.

wcj,pp,nn5321 qpf559 nn5321 cs,aj7649 nn7522 wcj,aj4392
23 And of Naphtali he said, O Naphtali, satisfied with favor, and full with
cs,nn1293 nn3068 qmv3423 nn3220 wcj,nn1864
the blessing of the LORD: possess thou the west and the south.

wcj,pp,nn836 qpf559 nn836 qptp1288 pr4480/pl,nn1121 qcj1961
24 And of Asher he said, *Let* Asher *be* blessed with children; let him be
cs,qptp7521 pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,qpta2881 nn,pnx7272 dfp,nn8081
acceptable to his brethren, and let him dip his foot in oil.

pl,nn,pnx4515 nn1270 wcj,nn5178 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx3117
25 Thy shoes *shall be* iron and brass; and as thy days, *so shall* thy
nn,pnx1679
strength *be*.

ptn369 pp,nn**410** nn3484 qpta7392 du,nn**8064**
26 *There is* none like unto the God of Jeshurun, *who* rideth upon the heaven in
pp,nn,pnx5828 wcj,pp,nn,pnx1346 pl,nn**7834**
thy help, and in his excellency on the sky.

nn**6924** pl,cs,nn**430** nn4585 wcj,pr4480/pr8478 nn**5769** pl,cs,nn2220
27 The eternal God *is thy* refuge, and underneath *are* the everlasting arms:
wcs,pimf1644 qpta341 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx**6440** wcs,qmf**559** himv**8045**
and he shall thrust out the enemy from before thee; and shall say, Destroy *them*.

nn3478 wcs,qmf**7931** nn**983** nn910 cs,nn**5869** nn3290 pr413
28 Israel then shall dwell in safety alone: the fountain of Jacob *shall be* upon a
cs,nn**776** nn1715 wcj,nn8492 cj637 du,nn,pnx**8064** qmf**6201** nn2919
land of corn and wine; also his heavens shall drop down dew.

ptx**835** nn3478 pnit4310 pp,pnx3644 nn**5971** nipf**3467**
29 Happy *art* thou, O Israel: who *is* like*unto*thee, O people saved by the
pp,nn**3068** cs,nn4043 nn,pnx5828 wcj,pnl834 cs,nn**2719** nn,pnx1346
LORD, the shield of thy help, and who *is* the sword of thy excellency! and thine
pl,qpta,pnx341 wcj,nimf3584 pp,pnx wcj,pnp859 qmf1869 pr5921
enemies shall be found liars unto thee; and thou shalt tread upon their
pl,nn,pnx**1116**
high places.

Moses' Death

nn4872 wcs,qmf**5927** pr4480/pl,cs,nn**6160** nn4124 pr413 cs,nn2022
34 And Moses went up from*the*plains of Moab unto the mountain of
nn5015 cs,nn**7218** df,nn6449 pnl834 pr5921 pl,cs,nn**6440** nn3405
Nebo, to the top of Pisgah, that *is* over against Jericho. And the
nn**3068** wcs,himf,pnx**7200** (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn**776** (853) df,nn1568 pr5704 nn1835
LORD showed him all the land of Gilead, unto Dan,

wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn5321 wcj(853) cs,nn**776** nn669 wcj,nn4519
2 And all Naphtali, and the land of Ephraim, and Manasseh, and
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn**776** nn3063 pr5704 df,aj314 df,nn3220
all the land of Judah, unto the utmost sea,

wcj(853) df,nn5045 wcj(853) df,nn3603 cs,nn1237 nn3405 cs,nn5892
3 And the south, and the plain of the valley of Jericho, the city of
df,pl,nn8558 pr5704 nn6820
palm trees, unto Zoar.

nn**3068** wcs,qmf**559** pr,pnx413 pndm2063 df,nn**776** pnl834 nipf**7650**
4 And the LORD said unto him, This *is* the land which I swore unto
pp,nn85 pp,nn3327 wcj,pp,nn3290 pp,qnc**559** qmf,pnx**5414** pp,nn,pnx**2233**
Abraham, unto Isaac, and unto Jacob, saying, I will give it unto thy seed: I
hipf,pnx**7200** pp,du,nn,pnx**5869** ptn**3808** qmf**5674**
have caused thee to see *it* with thine eyes, but thou shalt not go over
wcj,ad,lh8033
thither.

nn4872 cs,nn**5650** nn**3068** wcs,qmf**4191** ad8033 pp,cs,nn**776** nn4124
5 So Moses the servant of the LORD died there in the land of Moab,
pr5921 cs,nn**6310** nn**3068**
according to the word of the LORD.

34:5–7 The life of Moses may be divided into three periods of forty years each. The first forty years were spent in Egypt as a member of Pharaoh's household (Acts 7:21–23). Next, he lived a private family life in the

wcs,qmf6912 pnx(853) dfp,nn1516 pp,cs,nn776 nn4124 pr4136
6 And he buried him in a valley in the land of Moab, over against
nn1047 wcj,ptn3808 nn376 qpf3045 (853) nn,pnx6900 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
Beth-peor: but no man knoweth of his sepulcher unto this day.

wcj,nn4872 nu3967 wcj,pl,nu6242 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,nn,pnx4194
7 And Moses *was* a hundred and twenty years old when he died: his
nn,pnx5869 qpf3543/ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 nn,pnx3893 qpf5127
eye was*not*dim, nor his natural force abated.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf1058 (853) nn4872 pp,pl,cs,nn6160 nn4124 nu7970
8 And the children of Israel wept for Moses in the plains of Moab thirty
nn3117 pl,cs,nn3117 cs,nn1065 cs,nn60 nn4872 wcs,qmf8552
days: so the days of weeping *and* mourning for Moses were ended.

wcj,nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn5126 aj4392 cs,nn7307 nn2451 cj3588 nn4872
9 And Joshua the son of Nun was full of the spirit of wisdom; for Moses had
qpf5564 (853) du,nn,pnx3027 pr,pnx5921 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf8085 pr,pnx413
laid his hands upon him: and the children of Israel hearkened unto him, and
wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
did as the LORD commanded Moses.

qpf6965 wcj,ptn3808 nn5030 ad5750 pp,nn3478 pp,nn4872 pnl834
10 And there arose not a prophet since in Israel like unto Moses, whom the
nn3068 qpf,pnx3045 pl,nn6440 pr413 pl,nn6440
LORD knew face to face,

pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn226 wcj,df,pl,nn4159 pnl834 nn3068 qpf,pnx7971 pp,qnc6213
11 In all the signs and the wonders, which the LORD sent him to do
pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 pp,nn6547 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
in the land of Egypt to Pharaoh, and to all his servants, and to all
nn,pnx776
his land,

wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 df,aj2389 df,nn3027 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 df,aj1419 df,nn4172 pnl834
12 And in all that mighty hand, and in all the great terror which
nn4872 qpf6213 pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 nn3478
Moses showed in the sight of all Israel.

---

land of Midian (Acts 7:29, 30). Finally, he lived forty years from God's call at the burning bush until his death, during which time he led the children of Israel out of Egypt.

The Book of

JOSHUA

This book describes the conquest of the land of Canaan under the leadership of Joshua, the successor of Moses. His name means "Jehovah saves" or "Jehovah is salvation." The Greek transliteration of his name is "Jesus" (see Heb. 4:8).

Joshua had worked with Moses since the giving of the Ten Commandments at Mount Sinai. He continued to serve with Moses throughout the wilderness wanderings (Ex. 24:13), and became a strong leader who was full of faith and courage. Joshua and Caleb were in favor of conquering the land of Canaan in spite of the height and aggressive nature of the people there. Consequently, they were the only two of their generation that God permitted to cross the Jordan River (Num. 14:29, 30, 38; Deut. 1:35, 36).

The theme of the Book of Joshua is "victory through faith" (see Josh. 1:6–9). The land that God promised to Abraham (Gen. 15:18) was now being conquered. Joshua began by attacking a few key cities (e.g., Jericho and Ai) and breaking up dangerous coalitions among the Canaanites (Josh. 10:2–5). The conquest of the Promised Land under Joshua, however, was not complete. The Israelites continued to encounter resistance after they had settled in the land. In accordance with God's plan, it was left up to the individual tribes to slowly displace the Canaanites from their remaining strongholds (Ex. 23:27–31; Josh. 13:1–6; Judg. 3:1, 2).

God's Charge to Joshua

1 pr310 cs,nn4194 nn4872 cs,nn5650 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961
Now after the death of Moses the servant of the LORD it*came*to*pass,
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn5126 nn4872 cs,pipf8334 pp,qnc559
that the LORD spoke unto Joshua the son of Nun, Moses' minister, saying,
nn4872 nn,pnx5650 qpf4191 wcj,ad6258 qmv6965 qmv5674 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn3383
2 Moses my servant is dead; now therefore arise, go over this Jordan,
pnp859 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834 pnp595 qpta5414 pp,pnx
thou, and all this people, unto the land which I do give to them, *even*
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
to the children of Israel.
cs,nn3605 nn4725 pnl834 cs,nn3709 nn,pnx7272 qmf1869 pp,pnx qpf,pnx5414
3 Every place that the sole of your foot shall tread upon, that have I given
pp,pnx pp,pnl834 pipf1696 pr413 nn4872
unto you, as I said unto Moses.

1:1 Joshua is introduced as Moses' servant, which is seen in the Hebrew word *meshārēth* (8334) which is a participle meaning "one who ministers." Joshua's name had been changed from Oshea (Num. 13:16). He had been previously commissioned by God to be Moses' successor (Num. 27:16–23). This commission included instructions to inquire through the priests, via the Urim and Thummim, for answers from God. However, on this occasion of Joshua's charge to take command, God appeared directly to Joshua as He did with Moses (Num. 12:8) and later with the prophets.

1:3–6 This passage amplifies the physical nature of the land promised to the children of Israel, as had been affirmed before (Gen. 15:7–21; 28:13, 14). Many scholars deny any unconditional promise of a physical

pr4480/df,nn4057 df,pndm2088 wcj,df,nn3844 wcj,pr5704 df,aj1419 df,nn5104
4 From*the*wilderness and this Lebanon even unto the great river, the
cs,nn5104 nn6578 cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 df,aj2850 wcj,pr5704 df,aj1419 df,nn3220
river Euphrates, all the land of the Hittites, and unto the great sea toward
cs,nn3996 df,nn8121 qmf1961 nn,pnx1366
the going down of the sun, shall be your coast.

ptn3808 nn376 htmf3320 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117
5 There shall not any man be able to stand before thee all the days of
pl,nn,pnx2416 pp,pnl834 qpf1961 pr5973 nn4872 qmf1961 pr,pnx5973 ptn3808 himf,pnx7503
thy life: as I was with Moses, *so* I will be with thee: I will not fail
wcj,ptn3808 qmf,pnx5800
thee, nor forsake thee.

qmv2388 wcj,qmv553 cj3588 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 pnp859
6 Be strong and of a good courage: for unto this people shalt thou
himf5157 (853) df,nn776 pnl834 nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pp,qnc5414
divide*for*an*inheritance the land, which I swore unto their fathers to give
pp,pnx
them.

ad7535 qmv2388 ad3966 wcj,qmv553 pp,qnc8104 pp,qnc6213
7 Only be*thou*strong and very courageous, that thou mayest observe to do
pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn8451 pnl834 nn4872 nn,pnx5650 pipf,pnx6680 qmf5493 ptn408
according to all the law, which Moses my servant commanded thee: turn not
pr,pnx4480 nn3225 wcj,nn8040 cj4616 himf7919 pp,nn3605/pnl834
from it *to* the right hand or *to* the left, that thou mayest prosper whithersoever
qmf1980
thou goest.

df,pndm2088 cs,nn5612 df,nn8451 ptn3808 qmf4185 pr4480/nn,pnx6310
8 This book of the law shall not depart out*of*thy*mouth; but thou shalt
wcs,qpf1897 pp,pnx ad3119 wcj,nn3915 cj4616 qmf8104 pp,qnc6213
meditate therein day and night, that thou mayest observe to do according to
pp,cs,nn3605 df,qptp3789 pp,pnx cj3588 ad227 himf6743 (853) nn,pnx1870 himf6743
all that is written therein: for then thou shalt make thy way prosperous,
wcj,ad227 himf7919
and then thou shalt have*good*success.

he,ptn3808 pipf,pnx6680 qmv2388 wcj,qmv553
9 Have not I commanded thee? Be strong and of a good courage;
qmf6206/ptn408 wcj,ptn408 qmf2865 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pr,pnx5973
be*not*afraid, neither be*thou*dismayed: for the LORD thy God *is* with thee
pp,nn3605/pnl834 qmf1980
whithersoever thou goest.

nn3091 wcs,pimf6680 (853) pl,cs,qpta7860 df,nn5971 pp,qnc559
10 Then Joshua commanded the officers of the people, saying,

qmv5674 pp,cs,nn7130 df,nn4264 wcj,pimv6680 (853) df,nn5971 pp,qnc559 himv3559 pp,pnx
11 Pass through the host, and command the people, saying, Prepare you
nn6720 cj3588 pp,ad5750 nu7969 pl,nn3117 pnp859 pl,qpta5674 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn3383 pp,qnc935
victuals; for within three days ye shall pass over this Jordan, to go in to
pp,qnc3423 (853) df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx pp,qnc,pnx3423
possess the land, which the LORD your God giveth you to possess it.

---

land to Israel; they are hard put to explain these references to places where the "sole of your foot shall tread," and to specific geographic features. There remains as yet an unfulfilled promise of this land to the descendants of Israel.

1:7 The call to courage is really a call to faith. Believing God's promise would lead both to courage and to obedience to the Law. God's promises must be appropriated in the same way today—by faith.

wcj,dfp,aj7206 wcj,dfp,aj1425 wcj,pp,cs,nn2677 cs,nn7626
12 And to the Reubenites, and to the Gadites, and to half the tribe of
df,nn4519 qpf559 nn3091 pp,qnc559
Manasseh, spoke Joshua, saying,
qna2142 (853) df,nn1697 pnl834 nn4872 cs,nn5650 nn3068 pipf6680
13 Remember the word which Moses the servant of the LORD commanded
pnx(853) pp,qnc559 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 hipt5117/pp,pnx wcj,qpf5414 pp,pnx
you, saying, The LORD your God hath given*you*rest, and hath given you
(853) dl,pndm2063 df,nn776
this land.
pl,nn,pnx802 nn,pnx2945 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4735 qmf3427 dfp,nn776
14 Your wives, your little ones, and your cattle, shall remain in the land
pnl834 nn4872 qpf5414 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 wcj,pnp859 qmf5674 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
which Moses gave you on*this*side Jordan; but ye shall pass before your
pl,nn,pnx251 aj2571 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1368 df,nn2428 wcs,qpf5826 pnx(853)
brethren armed, all the mighty men of valor, and help them;
cj5704/pnl834 nn3068 himf5117 pp,pl,nn,pnx251 himf5117 pp,pnx
15 Until the LORD have given your brethren rest, as*he*hath*given*you,
pnp1992 adl571 wcj,qpf3423 (853) df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pp,pnx
and they also have possessed the land which the LORD your God giveth them:
wcs,qpf7725 pp,cs,nn776 nn,pnx3425 wcs,qpf3423 pnx(853) pnl834
then ye shall return unto the land of your possession, and enjoy it, which
nn4872 nn3068 cs,nn5650 qpf5414 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 cs,nn4217/df,nn8121
Moses the LORD's servant gave you on*this*side Jordan toward*the*sunrising.
wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn3091 pp,qnc559 nn3605 pnl834 pipf,pnx6680
16 And they answered Joshua, saying, All that thou commandest us we will
qmf6213 wcj,pr413/nn3605/pnl834 qmf,pnx7971 qmf1980
do, and whithersoever thou sendest us, we will go.
qpf8085 pr413 nn4872 pp,nn3605 pnl834 ad3651
17 According as we hearkened unto Moses in all things, so will we
qmf8085 pr,pnx413 ad7535 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf1961 pr,pnx5973 pp,pnl834 qpf1961 pr5973
hearken unto thee: only the LORD thy God be with thee, as he was with
nn4872
Moses.
nn3605/nn376/pnl834 himf4784 (853) nn,pnx6310
18 Whosoever *he be* that doth rebel against thy commandment, and will
wcj,ptn3808 qmf8085 (853) pl,nn,pnx1697 pp,nn3605 pnl834 pimf,pnx6680
not hearken unto thy words in all that thou commandest him, he shall be
homf4191 ad7535 qmv2388 wcj,qmv553
put*to*death: only be strong and of a good courage.

Joshua Sends Spies

nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn5126 wcs,qmf7971 pr4480 df,nn7851 du,nu8147 pl,nn376 pl,pipt7270
2 And Joshua the son of Nun sent out of Shittim two men to spy
ad2791 pp,qnc559 qmv1980 qmv7200 (853) df,nn776 wcj(853) nn3405 qmf1980
secretly, saying, Go view the land, even Jericho. And they went,
wcj,qmf935 nn802/qpta2181 cs,nn1004 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn7343 wcs,qmf7901 ad,lh8033
and came into a harlot's house, named Rahab, and lodged there.

1:13 It is important to realize that the term "rest," as used elsewhere, does not mean total peace; it is a relative term.

2:1 Some have tried to render this passage "the house of a woman" or "house of an innkeeper," but the translation "harlot's house" is the correct one. The Hebrew term *zānāh* (2181) is the common word for an "adulterer" or "prostitute" (Lev. 21:7; Jer. 5:7). Both the Old and New Testaments affirm that such a woman

wcs,nimf559 pp,cs,nn4428 nn3405 pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 qpf935 pl,nn376
2 And it was told the king of Jericho, saying, Behold, there came men in
ad2008 df,nn3915 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc2658 (853) df,nn776
hither tonight of*the*children of Israel to search out the country.

cs,nn4428 nn3405 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn7343 pp,qnc559 himv3318 df,pl,nn376
3 And the king of Jericho sent unto Rahab, saying, Bring forth the men
df,pl,qpta935 pr,pnx413 pnl834 qpf935 pp,nn,pnx1004 cj3588 qpf935
that are come to thee, which are entered into thine house: for they be come
pp,qnc2658 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn776
to search out all the country.

df,nn802 wcs,qmf3947 (853) du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn376 wcs,qmf,pnx6845 wcs,qmf559
4 And the woman took the two men, and hid them, and said
ad3651 qpf935 df,pl,nn376 pr,pnx413 qpf3045 wcj,ptn3808 pr4480/ad370 pnp1992
thus, There came men unto me, but I knew not whence they *were*:

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc5462 df,nn8179
5 And it*came*to*pass *about the time* of shutting of the gate, when it was
d/p,nn2822 wcj,df,pl,nn376 qpf3318 ad,lh575 df,pl,nn376 qpf1980 qpf3045 ptn3808 qmv7291 pr,pnx310
dark, that the men went out: whither the men went I know not: pursue after
pina4118 cj3588 himf,pnx5381
them quickly; for ye shall overtake them.

wcj,pnp1931 hipf,pnx5927 df,nn,lh1406 wcs,qmf,pnx2934
6 But she had brought*them*up to the roof of the house, and hid
df,nn6086 pp,pl,cs,nn6593 df,pl,qptp6186/pp,pnx pr5921 df,nn1406
them with the stalks of flax, which she had laid*in*order upon the roof.

wcj,df,pl,nn376 qpf7291 pr,pnx310 cs,nn1870 df,nn3383 pr5921 df,pl,nn4569
7 And the men pursued after them the way to Jordan unto the fords: and
ad310/pp,pnl834 df,pl,qpta7291 pr,pnx310 qpf3318 qpf5462 wcj,df,nn8179
as*soon*as they which pursued after them were gone out, they shut the gate.

ad2962 wcj,pnp1992 qmf7901 wcj,pnp1931 qpf5927 pr,pnx5921 pr5921
8 And before they were laid down, she came up unto them upon the
df,nn1406
roof;

wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,pl,nn376 qpf3045 cj3588 nn3068 qpf5414 pp,pnx (853)
9 And she said unto the men, I know that the LORD hath given you the
df,nn776 wcj,cj3588 nn,pnx367 qpf5307 pr,pnx5921 wcj,cj3588 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427
land, and that your terror is fallen upon us, and that all the inhabitants of
df,nn776 nipf4127 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
the land faint because of you.

cj3588 qpf8085 (853) pnl834 nn3068 hipf3001 (853) pl,cs,nn4325 nn5488
10 For we have heard how the LORD dried up the water of the Red
cs,nn3220 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,qnc,pnx3318 pr4480/nn4714 wcj,pnl834 qpf6213
sea for you, when ye came out of Egypt; and what ye did unto the
pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn4428 df,aj567 pnl834 pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 pp,nn5511
two kings of the Amorites, that *were* on*the*other*side Jordan, Sihon and
wcj,pp,nn5747 pnl834 hipf2763/(pnx853)
Og, whom ye utterly destroyed.

---

can be pardoned (Luke 7:37). Rahab was not only pardoned, but raised to a position of honor. She married into an Israelite family, and was blessed by being the ancestor of David (Ruth 4:21, 22), thus placing her in the line of Jesus, the Messiah (Matt. 1:5). Moreover, she is enshrined in the New Testament "hall of faith" (Heb. 11:31; James 2:25). It was not unusual for strangers and foreigners to go to Rahab's house, thus the spies would not represent any unusual activity there. Also, the traffic through a harlot's house would provide information on the local situation. Rahab is another case in which God did not bless someone for lying, but for her faith in the report that the spies gave (see the note on Ex. 1:17–20). Note that in this case as well as in Exodus, the issue was the loss of human life.

wcs,qmf8085 nn,pnx3824 wcs,nimf4549 wcj,ptn3808
11 And as soon as we had heard *these things*, our hearts did melt, neither
qpf6965 ad5750 nn7307 pp,nn376 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 cj3588 nn3068
did there remain any more courage in any man because of you: for the LORD your
pl,nn,pnx430 pnp1931 pl,nn430 d/p,du,nn8064 pr4480/ad4605 wcj,pr5921 d/f,nn776 pr4480/ad8478
God, he *is* God in heaven above, and in earth beneath.
wcj,ad6258 pte4994 nimv7650 pp,pnx pp,nn3068 cj3588
12 Now therefore, I pray you, swear unto me by the LORD, since I have
qpf6213/pr,pnx5973/nn2617 pnp859 ad1571 wcj,qpf6213 nn2617 pr5973 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004
showed*you*kindness, that ye will also show kindness unto my father's house,
wcj,qpf5414 pp,pnx nn571 cs,nn226
and give me a true token:
wcj,hipf2421 (853) nn,pnx1 wcj(853) nn,pnx517 wcj(853)
13 And *that* ye will save alive my father, and my mother, and
pl,nn,pnx251 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx269 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx wcj,hipf5337 (853)
my brethren, and my sisters, and all that they have, and deliver our
pl,nn,pnx5315 pr4480/nn4194
lives from death.
d/f,pl,nn376 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx nn,pnx5315 pr,pnx8478 (pp,qnc4191) cj518 himf5046
14 And the men answered her, Our life for yours, if ye utter
ptn3808 (853) pndm2088 nn,pnx1697 wcs,qpf1961 nn3068 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx (853)
not this our business. And it*shall*be, when the LORD hath given us the
d/f,nn776 wcs,qpf6213 nn2617 wcj,nn571 pr,pnx5973
land, that we will deal kindly and truly with thee.
wcs,himf,pnx3381 d/p,nn2256 cs,prl157 d/f,nn2474 cj3588 nn,pnx1004
15 Then she let*them*down by a cord through the window: for her house
d/f,nn2346 pp,cs,nn7023 pnp1931 qpta3427 wcj,d/p,nn2346
was upon the town wall, and she dwelt upon the wall.
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv1980 d/f,nn,lh2022 cj6435 d/f,pl,qpta7291 qmf6293
16 And she said unto them, Get you to the mountain, lest the pursuers meet
pp,pnx wcs,nipf2247 ad,lh8033 nu79b9 pl,nn3117 pr5704 d/f,pl,qpta7291 qnc7725
you; and hide yourselves there three days, until the pursuers be returned: and
wcj,ad310 qmf1980 pp,nn,pnx1870
afterward may ye go your way.
d/f,pl,nn376 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp587 aj5355 pr4480/nn,pnx7621/d/f,pndm2088
17 And the men said unto her, We *will be* blameless of*this*thine*oath
pnl834 hipf,pnx7650
which thou hast made us swear.
ptdm2009 pnp587 pl,qpta935 d/p,nn776 qmf7194 (853) d/f,pndm2088 cs,nn8615
18 Behold, *when* we come into the land, thou shalt bind this line of
d/f,nn8144 cs,nn2339 d/p,nn2474 pnl834 hipf,pnx3381 pp,pnx qmf622
scarlet thread in the window which thou didst let*us*down by: and thou shalt bring
wcj(853) nn,pnx1 wcj(853) nn,pnx517 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx251 wcj(853) cs,nn3605
thy father, and thy mother, and thy brethren, and all thy
nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004 d/f,nn,lh1004 pr,pnx413
father's household, home unto thee.
wcs,qpf1961 nn3605/pnl834 qmf3318 pr4480/du,cs,nn1817 nn,pnx1004
19 And it*shall*be, *that* whosoever shall go out of*the*doors of thy house into
d/f,nn,lh2351 nn,pnx1818 pp,nn,pnx7218 wcj,pnp587 aj5355
the street, his blood *shall be* upon his head, and we *will be* guiltless: and

---

2:18 Many writers have said that throughout Scripture this concept of the "scarlet thread" can be found: the line of blood atonement began in the Garden of Eden (Gen. 3:21), was exemplified in the Passover (Ex. 12:1–28), and was finally fulfilled in Christ's sacrifice on the cross (Heb. 9:22; 1 Pet. 1:19, 20). Here the thread was the means of deliverance for Rahab and her family. All who were to be delivered had to trust Rahab and stay in her house.

wcj,nn3605 prl834 qmf1961 pr,pnx854 dfp,nn1004 nn,pnx1818 pp,nn,pnx7218 cj518
whosoever shall be with thee in the house, his blood *shall be* on our head, if
nn3027 qmf1961 pp,pnx
any hand be upon him.

wcj,cj518 himf5046 (853) pndm2088 nn,pnx1697 wcs,qpf1961 aj5355
20 And if thou utter this our business, then we will be quit
pr4480/nn,pnx7621 prl834 hipf,pnx7650
of*thine*oath which thou hast made us to swear.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pl,nn,pnx1697 ad3651 pnp1931
21 And she said, According unto your words, so *be* it. And she
wcs,pimf,pnx7971 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf7194 (853) df,nn8144 cs,nn8615
sent*them*away, and they departed: and she bound the scarlet line in the
dfp,nn2474
window.

wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf935 df,nn,lh2022 wcs,qmf3427 ad8033 nu7969 pl,nn3117
22 And they went, and came unto the mountain, and abode there three days,
cj5704 df,pl,qpta7291 qpf7725 df,pl,qpta7291 wcs,pimf1245 pp,cs,nn3605
until the pursuers were returned: and the pursuers sought *them* throughout all
df,nn1870 qpf4672 wcj,pln3808
the way, but found *them* not.

du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn376 wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf3381 pr4480/df,nn2022
23 So the two men returned, and descended from*the*mountain, and
wcs,qmf5674 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn5126 wcs,pimf5608 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605
passed over, and came to Joshua the son of Nun, and told him all
df,pl,qpta4672 pnx(853)
things that befell them:

wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3091 cj3588 nn3068 qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx3027
24 And they said unto Joshua, Truly the LORD hath delivered into our hands
(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn776 wcj,ad1571 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776 nipf4127
all the land; for even all the inhabitants of the country do faint
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
because of us.

Israel Crosses the Jordan

nn3091 wcs,himf7925 dfp,nn1242 wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/df,nn7851
3 And Joshua rose early in the morning; and they removed from Shittim, and
wcs,qmf935 pr5704 df,nn3383 pnp1931 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf3885
came to Jordan, he and all the children of Israel, and lodged
ad8033 ad2962 qmf5674
there before they passed over.

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/cs,nn7097 nu7969 pl,nn3117 df,pl,nn7860 wcs,qmf5674 pp,cs,nn7130
2 And it*came*to*pass after three days, that the officers went through
df,nn4264
the host;

wcs,pimf6680 (853) df,nn5971 pp,qnc559 pp,qnc,pnx7200 (853) cs,nn727
3 And they commanded the people, saying, When ye see the ark
cs,nn1285 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,df,pl,nn3548 df,pl,nn3881 pl,qpta5375 pnx(853)
of the covenant of the LORD your God, and the priests the Levites bearing
wcj,pnp859 qmf5265 pr4480/nn,pnx4725 wcs,qpf1980 pr,pnx310
it, then ye shall remove from*your*place, and go after it.

ad389 qmf1961 aj7350 pr,pnx996 wcj,pnx(pr996) pp,du,nu505
4 Yet there shall be a space between you and it, about two thousand

nn520 dfp,nn4060 ptn408/qmf7126 pr,pnx413 cj4616/pnl834 qmf3045 (853) df,nn1870
cubits by measure: come*not*near unto it, that ye may know the way by
pnl834 qmf1980/pp,pnx cj3588 ptn3808 qpf5674 dfp,nn1870 pr4480/ad8543/ad8032
which ye must go: for ye have not passed *this* way heretofore.

nn3091 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5971 himv6942 cj3588 ad4279
5 And Joshua said unto the people, Sanctify yourselves: for tomorrow the
nn3068 qmf6213 pl,nipt6381 pp,nn,pnx7130
LORD will do wonders among you.

nn3091 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,pl,nn3548 pp,qnc559 qmv5375 (853) cs,nn727
6 And Joshua spoke unto the priests, saying, Take up the ark of the
df,nn1285 wcj,qmv5674 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf5375 (853) cs,nn727
covenant, and pass over before the people. And they took up the ark of the
df,nn1285 wcs,qmf1980 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn5971
covenant, and went before the people.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3091 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 himf2490 pinc,pnx1431
7 And the LORD said unto Joshua, This day will I begin to magnify thee
pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 nn3478 pnl834 qmf3045 cj3588 pp,pnl834 qpf1961 pr5973 nn4872
in the sight of all Israel, that they may know that, as I was with Moses,
qmf1961 pr,pnx5973
so I will be with thee.

wcj,pnp859 pimf6680 (853) df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,qpta5375 cs,nn727
8 And thou shalt command the priests that bear the ark of the
df,nn1285 pp,qnc559 pp,qnc,pnx935 pr5704 cs,nn7097 pl,cs,nn4325 df,nn3383
covenant, saying, When ye are come to the brink of the water of Jordan, ye
qmf5975 dfp,nn3383
shall stand still in Jordan.

nn3091 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmv5066 ad2008 wcj,qmv8085 (853)
9 And Joshua said unto the children of Israel, Come hither, and hear
pl,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
the words of the LORD your God.

nn3091 wcs,qmf559 pp,pndm2063 qmf3045 cj3588 aj2416 nn410 pp,nn,pnx7130
10 And Joshua said, Hereby ye shall know that the living God *is* among you,
wcj,hina3423/himf3423 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 (853) df,nn3669
and *that* he will without*fail*drive*out from before you the Canaanites, and
wcj(853) df,nn2850 wcj(853) df,nn2340 wcj(853) df,nn6522 wcj(853)
the Hittites, and the Hivites, and the Perizzites, and the
df,nn1622 wcj,df,nn567 wcj,df,nn2983
Girgashites, and the Amorites, and the Jebusites.

ptdm2009 cs,nn727 df,nn1285 cs,nn113 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 qpta5674
11 Behold, the ark of the covenant of the Lord of all the earth passeth over
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 dfp,nn3383
before you into Jordan.

wcj,ad6258 qmv3947 pp,pnx du,cs,nu8147/nu6240 nn376 pr4480/pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478
12 Now therefore take you twelve men out*of*the*tribes of Israel, out
nn376/nu259/nn376/nu259/dfp,nn7626
of every*tribe*a*man.

wcs,qpf1961 pl,cs,nn3709 du,cs,nn7272
13 And it*shall*come*to*pass, as soon as the soles of the feet of the
df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,qpta5375 cs,nn727 nn3068 cs,nn113 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 pp,qnc5117
priests that bear the ark of the LORD, the Lord of all the earth, shall rest
pp,pl,cs,nn4325 dfi,nn3383 pl,cs,nn4325 df,nn3383 niml3772 df,pl,nn4325
in the waters of Jordan, *that* the waters of Jordan shall be cut off *from* the waters
df,pl,qpta3381 pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605 wcj,qmf5975 nu259 nn5067
that come down from above; and they shall stand upon a heap.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nn5971 pp,qnc5265 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx168
14 And it*came*to*pass, when the people removed from*their*tents, to

pp,qnc5674 (853) df,nn3383 wcj,df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,qpta5375 df,nn727 df,nn1285 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
pass over Jordan, and the priests bearing the ark of the covenant before the
df,nn5971
people;

pl,cs,qpta5375 df,nn727 wcj,pp,qnc935 pr5704 df,nn3383
15 And as they that bore the ark were come unto Jordan, and the
wcj,du,cs,nn7272 df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,qpta5375 df,nn727 nipf2881 pp,cs,nn7097
feet of the priests that bore the ark were dipped in the brim of the
df,pl,nn4325 wcj,df,nn3383 qpta4390/pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1415 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 nn7105
water, (for Jordan overfloweth all his banks all the time of harvest,)

df,pl,nn4325 df,pl,qpta3381 pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605 wcs,qmf5975 qpf6965
16 That the waters which came down from above stood *and* rose up upon
nu259 nn5067 ad3966 hina7368 df,nn5892 pr4480/nn121 pnl834 pr4480/cs,nn6654 nn6891
a heap very far from the city Adam, that *is* beside Zaretan: and those that
wcj,df,pl,qpta3381 pr5921 cs,nn3220 df,nn6160 df,nn4417 cs,nn3220 qpf8552
came down toward the sea of the plain, *even* the salt sea, failed, *and* were
nipf3772 wcj,df,nn5971 qpf5674 pr5048 nn3405
cut off: and the people passed over right against Jericho.

df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,qpta5375 df,nn727 cs,nn1285 nn3068 wcs,qmf5975
17 And the priests that bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD stood
hina3559 dfp,nn2724 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn3383 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pl,qpta5674
firm on dry ground in the midst of Jordan, and all the Israelites passed over
dfp,nn2724 cj5704/pnl834 cs,nn3605 df,nn1471 pp,qnc5674 qpf8552 pp,qnc5674 (853) df,nn3383
on dry ground, until all the people were passed clean over Jordan.

Stone Monument Set Up at Gilgal

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 cs,nn3605 df,nn1471 qpf8552 pp,qnc5674 (853)
4 And it*came*to*pass, when all the people were clean passed over
df,nn3383 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3091 pp,qnc559
Jordan, that the LORD spoke unto Joshua, saying,

qmv3947 pp,pnx du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn376 pr4480 df,nn5971 nn376/nu259/nn376/nu259/pr4480/nn7626
2 Take you twelve men out of the people, out*of*every*tribe*a*man,

wcj,pimv6680 pnx(853) pp,qnc559 qmv5375 pp,pnx pr4480/pndm2088 pr4480/cs,nn8432
3 And command ye them, saying, Take you hence out*of*the*midst
df,nn3383 pr4480/cs,nn4673 df,pl,nn3548 du,cs,nn7272 hina3559 du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn68
of Jordan, out*of*the*place where the priests' feet stood firm, twelve stones,
wcj,hipf5674/pnx(853) pr,pnx5973 wcj,hipf5117 pnx(853)
and ye shall carry*them*over with you, and leave them in the
dfp,nn4411 pnl834/pp,pnx qmf3885 df,nn,lh3915
lodging place, where ye shall lodge this night.

nn3091 wcs,qmf7121/pr413 du,nu8147/df,nu6240 nn376 pnl834 hipf3559
4 Then Joshua called the twelve men, whom he had prepared
pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 nn376/nu259/nn376/nu259/pr4480/nn7626
of*the*children of Israel, out*of*every*tribe*a*man:

3:15–17 Notice that the Lord did not stop the flow of the Jordan until the priests' feet were actually in the water. They were called upon to exercise their faith first. The swollen condition of the Jordan River at that time of the year emphasizes God's miraculous provision for Israel. Since irrigation now drains off much of its water, the Jordan no longer floods as it once did. Some scholars have suggested that an earthquake or landslide stopped the flow, but the text of Scripture refutes any attempt at explaining away God's supernatural intervention. The Jordan lies in a deep valley, and so does not spread out when it is flooded. It merely goes over its normal banks, and further up the valley sides. When it is flooded, the only way to get across the water is to swim or sail, but neither of these methods would have been possible for several million Israelites with children, livestock, and household goods.

nn3091 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv5674 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn727 nn3068
5 And Joshua said unto them, Pass over before the ark of the LORD your
pl,nn,pnx430 pr413 cs,nn8432 df,nn3383 wcj,himv7311/pp,pnx nn376 nu259 nn68 pr5921
God into the midst of Jordan, and take*ye*up every man of you a stone upon
nn,pnx7926 pp,cs,nn4557 pl,cs,nn7626 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
his shoulder, according unto the number of the tribes of the children of Israel:
pp,cj4616 pndm2063 qmf1961 nn226 pp,nn,pnx7130 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf7592
6 That this may be a sign among you, *that* when your children ask *their*
ad4279 pp,qnc559 pni4100 pp,pnx df,pndm428 df,pl,nn68
fathers in*time*to*come, saying, What *mean* ye by these stones?
wcs,qpf559 pp,pnx pni834 pl,cs,nn4325 df,nn3383 nipf3772
7 Then ye shall answer them, That the waters of Jordan were cut off
pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn727 cs,nn1285 nn3068 pp,qnc,pnx5674 dfp,nn3383
before the ark of the covenant of the LORD; when it passed over Jordan, the
pl,cs,nn4325 df,nn3383 nipf3772 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn68 wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn2146
waters of Jordan were cut off: and these stones shall be for a memorial unto
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr5704/nn5769
the children of Israel forever.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 pp,pni834 nn3091 pipf6680 wcs,qmf5375
8 And the children of Israel did so as Joshua commanded, and took up
du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn68 pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,nn3383 pp,pni834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr413 nn3091
twelve stones out*of*the*midst of Jordan, as the LORD spoke unto Joshua,
pp,cs,nn4557 pl,cs,nn7626 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
according to the number of the tribes of the children of Israel, and
wcs,himf,pnx5674 pr,pnx5973 pr413 df,nn4411
carried*them*over with them unto the place*where*they*lodged, and
wcs,himf,pnx5117 ad8033
laid*them*down there.
nn3091 hipf6965 wcj,du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn68 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn3383 pr8478
9 And Joshua set up twelve stones in the midst of Jordan, in*the*place
du,cs,nn7272 df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,qpta5375 cs,nn727 df,nn1285 cs,nn4673
where the feet of the priests which bore the ark of the covenant stood: and
wcs,qmf1961 ad8033 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
they are there unto this day.
wcj,df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,qpta5375 df,nn727 pl,qpta5975 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn3383
10 For the priests which bore the ark stood in the midst of Jordan,
pr5704 cs,nn3605/df,nn1697 qnc8552 pni834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn3091 pp,pinc1696 pr413
until every thing was finished that the LORD commanded Joshua to speak unto
df,nn5971 pp,nn3605 pni834 nn4872 pipf6680 (853) nn3091 df,nn5971
the people, according to all that Moses commanded Joshua: and the people
wcs,pimf4116 wcs,qmf5674
hasted and passed over.
wcs,qmf1961 pp,pni834 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 qpf8552 pp,qnc5674
11 And it*came*to*pass, when all the people were clean passed over, that
cs,nn727 nn3068 wcs,qmf5674 wcj,df,pl,nn3548 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn5971
the ark of the LORD passed over, and the priests, in the presence of the people.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 wcj,cs,nn2677 cs,nn7626
12 And the children of Reuben, and the children of Gad, and half the tribe

---

4:9 The phrase "unto this day" signifies that when Joshua wrote this book at the end of his life (Josh. 24:26), these two pillars were still standing. For most of the year, the Jordan is a shallow river so the pillar of stones in the center of it would be visible as a sign.

4:10 Moses told Joshua that God would speak through him to the people and that God would be with him (see Deut. 31:7, 8).

df,nn4519 wcs,qmf5674 aj2571 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,pnl834 nn4872 pipf1696
of Manasseh, passed over armed before the children of Israel, as Moses spoke
pr,pnx413
unto them:

pp,pl,nu705 nu505 pl,cs,qptp2502 df,nn6635 qpf5674 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
13 About forty thousand prepared for war passed over before the LORD
dfp,nn4421 pr413 pl,cs,nn6160 nn3405
unto battle, to the plains of Jericho.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn3068 pipf1431 (853) nn3091 pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605
14 On that day the LORD magnified Joshua in the sight of all
nn3478 wcs,qmf3372 pnx(853) pp,pnl834 qpf3372 (853) nn4872 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117
Israel; and they feared him, as they feared Moses, all the days of
pl,nn,pnx2416
his life.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3091 pp,qnc559
15 And the LORD spoke unto Joshua, saying,

pimv6680 (853) df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,qpta5375 cs,nn727 df,nn5715
16 Command the priests that bear the ark of the testimony, that they
wcj,qmf5927 pr4480 df,nn3383
come up out of Jordan.

nn3091 wcs,pimf6680 (853) df,pl,nn3548 pp,qnc559 qmv5927 pr4480
17 Joshua therefore commanded the priests, saying, Come*ye*up out of
df,nn3383
Jordan.

wcs,qmf1961 df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,qpta5375 cs,nn727 cs,nn1285
18 And it*came*to*pass, when the priests that bore the ark of the covenant
nn3068 pp,qnc5927 pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,nn3383 pl,cs,nn3709
of the LORD were come up out*of*the*midst of Jordan, *and* the soles of the
df,pl,nn3548 du,cs,nn7272 nipf5423 pr413 df,nn2724 pl,cs,nn4325 df,nn3383 wcs,qmf7725
priests' feet were lifted up unto the dry land, that the waters of Jordan returned
pp,nn,pnx4725 wcs,qmf1980 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1415 pp,ad8543 ad8032
unto their place, and flowed over all his banks, as *they did* before.

wcj,df,nn5971 qpf5927 pr4480 df,nn3383 dfp,nn6218 df,aj7223
19 And the people came up out of Jordan on the tenth *day* of the first
dfp,nn2320 wcs,qmf2583 dfp,nn1537 cs,nn4217 pp,cs,nn7097 nn3405
month, and encamped in Gilgal, in the east border of Jericho.

wcj(853) df,pndm428 du,nu8147/nu6240 df,pl,nn68 pnl834 qpf3947 pr4480 df,nn3383
20 And those twelve stones, which they took out of Jordan, did
nn3091 hipf6965 dfp,nn1537
Joshua pitch in Gilgal.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc559 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1121
21 And he spoke unto the children of Israel, saying, When your children shall
qmf7592 (853) pl,nn,pnx1 ad4279 pp,qnc559 pnit4100 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn68
ask their fathers in*time*to*come, saying, What *mean* these stones?

4:19 After crossing the Jordan, Israel camped at Gilgal for a while before the conquest of Canaan began. Several things happened at Gilgal which signified that the wilderness wanderings were over and that Israel was embarking on a new phase of her national history. First, Joshua had the people set up twelve stones as a monument to the miraculous drying up of the Jordan for their crossing (Josh. 4:19–24). Next, the young males were circumcised, which reinstituted a practice that had not been kept for nearly forty years (5:2–9). With that accomplished (see Ex. 12:48), they could then observe the Passover (5:10). Finally, and probably most indicative of the end of their wanderings, on the day after the Passover, the manna stopped, and they ate from the produce of Canaan (5:11, 12).

(853) pl,nn,pnx**1121** wcs,hipf**3045** pp,qnc**559** nn3478 qpf**5674** (853)
22 Then ye shall let your children know, saying, Israel came over
df,pndm2088 df,nn3383 dfp,nn**3004**
this Jordan on dry land.

pnl834 nn**3068** pl,nn,pnx**430** hipf**3001** (853) pl,cs,nn4325 df,nn3383 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx**6440**
23 For the LORD your God dried up the waters of Jordan from before
cj5704 qnc,pnx**5674** pp,pnl834 nn**3068** pl,nn,pnx**430** qpf**6213** nn5488 pp,cs,nn3220
you, until ye were passed over, as the LORD your God did to the Red sea,
pnl834 hipf**3001** pr4480/pl,nn,pnx**6440** cj5704 qnc,pnx**5674**
which he dried up from before us, until we were gone over:

cj4616 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn**5971** df,nn**776** qnc**3045** (853) cs,nn**3027** nn**3068**
24 That all the people of the earth might know the hand of the LORD,
cj3588 pndm1931 aj**2389** cj4616 qpf**3372** (853) nn**3068** pl,nn,pnx**430** cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn**3117**
that it *is* mighty: that ye might fear the LORD your God forever.

Circumcision and Passover At Gilgal

wcs,qmf**1961** cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn**4428** df,nn567 pnl834
5 And it*came*to*pass, when all the kings of the Amorites, which *were*
pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 nn,lh3220 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn**4428**
on the side of Jordan westward, and all the kings of the
df,nn3669 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn3220 pp,qnc**8085** (853) pnl834 nn**3068** hipf**3001** (853)
Canaanites, which *were* by the sea, heard that the LORD had dried up the
pl,cs,nn4325 df,nn3383 pr4480/pl,cs,nn**6440** pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 pr5704 qnc,pnx**5674**
waters of Jordan from before the children of Israel, until we were passed over, that
nn,pnx3824 wcs,nimf4549 wcj,ptn**3808** qpf**1961** nn**7307** pp,pnx ad5750 pr4480/pl,cs,nn**6440**
their heart melted, neither was there spirit in them any more, because of the
pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478
children of Israel.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn**6256** nn**3068** qpf**559** pr413 nn3091 qmv**6213** pp,pnx pl,nn6864 pl,cs,nn**2719**
2 At that time the LORD said unto Joshua, Make thee sharp knives, and
qmv**4135** wcj,qmv**7725** (853) pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 nuor8145
circumcise again the children of Israel the second time.

nn3091 wcs,qmf**6213** pp,pnx pl,nn6864 pl,cs,nn**2719** wcs,qmf**4135** (853) pl,cs,nn**1121**
3 And Joshua made him sharp knives, and circumcised the children of
nn3478 pr413 cs,nn1389 df,pl,nn**6190**
Israel at the hill of the foreskins.

wcj,pndm2088 df,nn**1697** pnl834 nn3091 qpf**4135** cs,nn3605 df,nn**5971**
4 And this *is* the cause why Joshua did circumcise: All the people that
df,qpta3318 pr4480/nn4714 df,aj2145 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn**376** df,nn4421 qpf**4191**
came out of Egypt, *that were* males, *even* all the men of war, died in the
dfp,nn4057 dfp,nn**1870** pp,qnc,pnx3318 pr4480/nn4714
wilderness by the way, after they came out of Egypt.

cj3588 cs,nn3605 df,nn**5971** df,pl,qpta3318 qpf**1961** pl,qptp**4135** wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn**5971**
5 Now all the people that came out were circumcised: but all the people
df,aj3209 dfp,nn4057 dfp,nn**1870** pp,qnc,pnx3318 pr4480/nn4714
that were born in the wilderness by the way as they came forth out*of*Egypt,
ptn**3808** qpf**4135**
them they had not circumcised.

cj3588 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 qpf**1980** pl,nu705 nn8141 dfp,nn4057 pr5704 cs,nn3605
6 For the children of Israel walked forty years in the wilderness, till all the
df,nn**1471** pl,cs,nn**376** df,nn4421 df,pl,qpta3318 pr4480/nn4714 qnc**8552**
people *that were* men of war, which came out of Egypt, were consumed,
pnl834 qpf**8085** ptn**3808** pp,cs,nn6963 nn**3068** pnl834/pp,pnx nn**3068** nipf**7650**
because they obeyed not the voice of the LORD: unto whom the LORD swore that

pp,ptn1115 hinc,pnx7200 (853) df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1
he would not show them the land, which the LORD swore unto their fathers
pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx nn776 cs,qpta2100 nn2461 wcj,nn1706
that he would give us, a land that floweth with milk and honey.

wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 hipf6965 pr,pnx8478 pnx(853) nn3091
7 And their children, *whom* he raised up in their stead, them Joshua
qpf4135 cj3588 qpf1961 aj6189 cj3588 ptn3808 qpf4135 pnx(853)
circumcised: for they were uncircumcised, because they had not circumcised
dfp,nn1870
them by the way.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 qpf8552 pp,ninc4135 cs,nn3605 df,nn1471
8 And it*came*to*pass, when they had done circumcising all the people, that
wcs,qmf3427 pr,pnx8478 dfp,nn4264 pr5704 qnc,pnx2421
they abode in their places in the camp, till they were whole.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3091 df,nn3117 qnc,pnx1556 (853)
9 And the LORD said unto Joshua, This day have I rolled away the
cs,nn2781 nn4714 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 cs,nn8034 (df,pndm1931) df,nn4725
reproach of Egypt from off you. Wherefore the name of the place is
wcs,qmf7121 nn1537 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
called Gilgal unto this day.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf2583 dfp,nn1537 wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,nn6453
10 And the children of Israel encamped in Gilgal, and kept the passover
pp,nu702/nu6240 nn3117 dfp,nn2320 dfp,nn6153 pp,pl,cs,nn6160 nn3405
on the fourteenth day of the month at even in the plains of Jericho.

wcs,qmf398 pr4480/cs,nn5669 df,nn776 pr4480/cs,nn4283
11 And they did eat of*the*old*corn of the land on*the*morrow*after the
df,nn6453 pl,nn4682 wcj,qptp7033 pp,cs,nn6106/df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
passover, unleavened cakes, and parched *corn* in the selfsame day.

df,nn4478 wcs,qmf7673 pr4480/nn4283 pp,qnc,pnx398
12 And the manna ceased on*the*morrow after they had eaten
pr4480/cs,nn5669 df,nn776 wcj,ptn3808 qpf1961 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 nn4478 ad5750
of*the*old*corn of the land; neither had the children of Israel manna any more; but
wcs,qmf398 pr4480/cs,nn8393 nn776 nn3667 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn8141
they did eat of*the*fruit of the land of Canaan that year.

wcs,qmf1961 nn3091 pp,qnc1961 pp,nn3405 wcs,qmf5375
13 And it*came*to*pass, when Joshua was by Jericho, that he lifted up his
du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 qpta5975 nn376 pp,pr,pnx5048
eyes and looked, and, behold, there stood a man over against him with his
wcj,nn,pnx2719 qptp8025 pp,nn,pnx3027 nn3091 wcs,qmf1980 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
sword drawn in his hand: and Joshua went unto him, and said unto him,
pnp859 he,pp,pnx cj518 pp,pl,nn,pnx6862
Art thou for us, or for our adversaries?

wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 cj3588 cs,nn8269 cs,nn6635 nn3068 pnp589 ad6258
14 And he said, Nay; but *as* captain of the host of the LORD am I now
qpf935 nn3091 wcs,qmf5307 pr413 pl,nn,pnx6440 nn,lh776 wcs,htmf7812 wcs,qmf559
come. And Joshua fell on his face to the earth, and did worship, and said
pp,pnx pnit4100 pipt1696 nn,pnx113 pr413 nn,pnx5650
unto him, What saith my lord unto his servant?

cs,nn8269 nn3068 cs,nn6635 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3091 qmv5394 nn,pnx5275
15 And the captain of the LORD'S host said unto Joshua, Loose thy shoe

---

5:13–15 The man who is called "the captain of the host of the LORD" is actually the Angel of the LORD, a preincarnate appearance of Jesus Christ (Ex. 3:2–6; Judg. 6:12, 16). This is seen in the use of the phrase in verse fifteen: "Loose thy shoe from off thy foot; for the place whereon thou standest is holy." No man or angel could pronounce a place "holy." The angel of the LORD also appeared to Moses in the burning bush and used this phrase commanding Moses to take his shoes off (Ex. 3:5).

pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx7272 cj3588 df,nn4725 pnl834/pr,pnx5921 pnp859 qpta5975 (pndm1931) nn6944
from off thy foot; for the place whereon thou standest *is* holy. And
nn3091 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651
Joshua did so.

Jericho Falls

wcj,nn3405 qpta5462/wcj,pupt5462 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
6 Now Jericho was straitly*shut*up because of the children of Israel:
ptn369 qpta3318 wcj,ptn369 qpta935
none went out, and none came in.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3091 qmv7200 qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx3027 (853)
2 And the LORD said unto Joshua, See, I have given into thine hand
nn3405 wcj(853) nn,pnx4428 cs,aj1368 df,nn2428
Jericho, and the king thereof, *and* the mighty men*of*valor.

wcj,qpf5437 (853) df,nn5892 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn376 df,nn4421
3 And ye shall compass the city, all *ye* men of war, *and*
hina5362 (853) df,nn5892 nu259/nn6471 ad3541 qmf6213 cs,nu8337 pl,nn3117
go*round*about the city once. Thus shalt thou do six days.

wcj,nu7651 pl,nn3548 qmf5375 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn727 nu7651 pl,cs,nn7782
4 And seven priests shall bear before the ark seven trumpets of
df,pl,nn3104 df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn3117 qmf5437 (853) df,nn5892 nu7651 pl,nn6471
rams' horns: and the seventh day ye shall compass the city seven times,
wcj,df,pl,nn3548 qmf8628 dfp,pl,nn7782
and the priests shall blow with the trumpets.

wcs,qpf1961 pp,qnc4900 df,nn3104
5 And it*shall*come*to*pass, that when they make*a*long*blast with the ram's
pp,cs,nn7161 pp,qnc,pnx8085 (853) cs,nn6963 df,nn7782 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
horn, *and* when ye hear the sound of the trumpet, all the people shall
himf7321 aj1419 nn8643 cs,nn2346 df,nn5892 wcs,qpf5307 pr,pnx8478
shout with a great shout; and the wall of the city shall fall down flat, and the
df,nn5971 wcs,qpf5927 nn376 pr,pnx5048
people shall ascend up every man straight before him.

nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn5126 wcs,qmf7121/pr413 dfp,pl,nn3548 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
6 And Joshua the son of Nun called the priests, and said unto them,
qmv5375 (853) cs,nn727 df,nn1285 qmf5375 wcj,nu7651 pl,nn3548 qmf5375 nu7651 pl,cs,nn7782
Take up the ark of the covenant, and let seven priests bear seven trumpets
pl,nn3104 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn727 nn3068
of rams' horns before the ark of the LORD.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5971 qmv5674 wcj,qmv5437 (853) df,nn5892
7 And he said unto the people, Pass on, and compass the city, and let
wcj,df,qptp2502 qmf5674 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn727 nn3068
him that is armed pass on before the ark of the LORD.

wcs,qmf1961 nn3091 pp,qnc559 pr413 df,nn5971
8 And it*came*to*pass, when Joshua had spoken unto the people, that the

---

6:1–7 This was not a mere military confrontation with people who were entrenched in a formidable stronghold. The implications are more spiritual than political. While God was bringing judgment upon those who had long refused Him, He was working on behalf of the people with whom He had just renewed His covenant. The fall of Jericho sent a powerful message to the Canaanites that Israel's successes were not mere human victories of man against man, but victories by the true God of Israel over their gods. This event, following closely upon the crossing of the Jordan by miraculous means, impressed upon the people that the same God who had led their fathers out of Egypt and through the Red Sea was with Joshua just as surely as He had been with Moses. The most recent archaeological research at Jericho has confirmed the Bible's account that the city was destroyed around 1400 B.C.

wcj,nu7651 df,pl,nn3548 pl,qpta5375 nu7651 pl,cs,nn7782 df,pl,nn3104 qpf5674 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
seven priests bearing the seven trumpets of rams' horns passed on before the
nn3068 wcj,qpf8628 dfp,pl,nn7782 wcj,cs,nn727 cs,nn1285 nn3068
LORD, and blew with the trumpets: and the ark of the covenant of the LORD
qpta1980/pr,pnx310
followed them.

wcj,df,qptp2502 qpta1980 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,qpta8628 df,pl,nn7782
9 And the armed men went before the priests that blew with the trumpets,
wcj,df,pipt622 qpta1980 pr310 df,nn727 qna1980 wcj,qna8628
and the rearward came after the ark, *the priests* going on, and blowing with the
dfp,pl,nn7782
trumpets.

nn3091 pipf6680 wcj(853) df,nn5971 pp,qnc559 ptn3808 himf7321
10 And Joshua had commanded the people, saying, Ye shall not shout,
wcj,ptn3808 himf8085 pr854 nn,pnx6963 wcj,ptn3808 nn1697 qmf3318
nor make*any*noise with your voice, neither shall *any* word proceed out
pr4480/nn,pnx6310 pr5704 cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx559 himv7321 wcj,hipf7321
of*your*mouth, until the day I bid you shout; then shall ye shout.

cs,nn727 nn3068 wcs,himf5437 (853) df,nn5892 hina5362 nu259/nn6471
11 So the ark of the LORD compassed the city, going about *it* once: and
wcs,qmf935 df,nn4264 wcs,qmf3885 dfp,nn4264
they came into the camp, and lodged in the camp.

nn3091 wcs,himf7925 dfp,nn1242 df,pl,nn3548 wcs,qmf5375 (853) cs,nn727
12 And Joshua rose early in the morning, and the priests took up the ark
nn3068
of the LORD.

wcj,nu7651 df,pl,nn3548 pl,qpta5375 nu7651 pl,cs,nn7782 df,pl,nn3104 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn727
13 And seven priests bearing seven trumpets of rams' horns before the ark
nn3068 pl,qpta1980/qna1980 wcj,qpf8628 dfp,pl,nn7782 wcj,df,qptp2502
of the LORD went*on*continually, and blew with the trumpets: and the armed men
qpta1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,df,pipt622 qpta1980 pr310 cs,nn727 nn3068
went before them; but the rearward came after the ark of the LORD, *the priests*
qna1980 wcj,qna8628 dfp,pl,nn7782
going on, and blowing with the trumpets.

df,nuor8145 dfp,nn3117 wcs,qmf5437 (853) df,nn5892 nu259/nn6471 wcs,qmf7725
14 And the second day they compassed the city once, and returned
df,nn4264 ad3541 qpf6213 cs,nu8337 pl,nn3117
into the camp: so they did six days.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 wcs,himf7925
15 And it*came*to*pass on the seventh day, that they rose early about the
pr,qnc5927 df,nn7837 wcs,qmf5437 (853) df,nn5892 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4941 nu7651
dawning of the day, and compassed the city after the same manner seven
pl,nn6471 ad7535 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117 qpf5437 (853) dt,nn5892 nu7651 pl,nn6471
times: only on that day they compassed the city seven times.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn6471 df,pl,nn3548 qpf8628
16 And it*came*to*pass at the seventh time, when the priests blew with the
dfp,pl,nn7782 nn3091 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5971 himv7321 cj3588 nn3068 qpf5414 pp,pnx (853)
trumpets, Joshua said unto the people, Shout; for the LORD hath given you the
df,nn5892
city.

df,nn5892 wcj,qpf1961 nn2764 pnp1931 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx
17 And the city shall be accursed, *even* it, and all that *are* therein,

---

6:17 The order from the Lord regarding the plunder of Jericho treated it as the first fruits of Canaan, and this did not apply to other cities they would conquer (Deut. 20:10–18). Whatever they took from Jericho was "reserved" exclusively for God, because the firstfruits belonged to Him (Ex. 23:19).

pp,nn3068 ad7535 nn7343 df,qpta2181 qmf2421 pnp1931 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pr,pnx854
to the LORD: only Rahab the harlot shall live, she and all that *are* with her
dfp,nn1004 cj3588 hipf2244 (853) df,pl,nn4397 pnl834 qpf7971
in the house, because she hid the messengers that we sent.

pnp859 wcj,ad7357 qmv8104 pr4480 df,nn2764 cj6435
18 And ye, in*any*wise keep *yourselves* from the accursed thing, lest ye
himf2763 wcs,qpf3947 pr4480 df,nn2764 wcs,qpf7760 (853)
make *yourselves* accursed, when ye take of the accursed thing, and make
cs,nn4264 nn3478 pp,nn2764 wcs,qpf5916 pnx(853)
the camp of Israel a curse, and trouble it.

wcj,nn3605 nn3701 wcj,nn2091 wcj,pl,cs,nn3627 nn5178 wcj,nn1270
19 But all the silver, and gold, and vessels of brass and iron, *are*
nn6944 (pnp1931) pp,nn3068 qmf935 cs,nn214 nn3068
consecrated unto the LORD: they shall come into the treasury of the LORD.

df,nn5971 wcs,himf7321 wcs,qmf8628 dfp,pl,nn7782
20 So the people shouted when *the priests* blew with the trumpets: and
wcs,qmf1961 df,nn5971 pp,qnc8085 (853) cs,nn6963 df,nn7782
it*came*to*pass, when the people heard the sound of the trumpet, and the
df,nn5971 wcs,himf7321 aj1419 nn8643 df,nn2346 wcs,qmf5307 pr,pnx8478 df,nn5971
people shouted with a great shout, that the wall fell down flat, so that the people
wcs,qmf5927 df,nn,lh5892 nn376 pr,pnx5048 wcs,qmf3920 (853)
went up into the city, every man straight before him, and they took the
df,nn5892
city.

wcs,himf2763 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 dfp,nn5892 pr4480/nn376
21 And they utterly destroyed all that *was* in the city, both man and
wcj(pr5704) nn802 pr4480/nn5288 wcj(pr5704) aj2205 wcj(pr5740) nn7794 wcj,nn7716 wcj,nn2543
woman, young and old, and ox, and sheep, and ass, with
pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719
the edge of the sword.

nn3091 qpf559 wcj,pp,du,nu8147 df,pl,nn376 df,pl,pipt7270 (853)
22 But Joshua had said unto the two men that had spied out the
df,nn776 qmv935 df,nn802/df,qpta2181 cs,nn1004 wcj,himv3318 pr4480/ad8033 (853) df,nn802
country, Go into the harlot's house, and bring out thence the woman, and
wcj(853) cs,nn1605 pnl834 pp,pnx pp,pnl834 nipl7650 pp,pnx
all that she hath, as ye swore unto her.

df,pl,nn5288 df,pl,pipt7270 wcs,qmf935 wcs,himf3318 (853) nn7343
23 And the young men that were spies went in, and brought out Rahab,
wcj(853) nn,pnx1 wcj(853) nn,pnx517 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx251 wcj(853) cs,nn3605
and her father, and her mother, and her brethren, and all
pnl834 pp,pnx hipf3318 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4940 wcs,himf,pnx5117
that she had; and they brought out all her kindred, and left them
pr4480/nn2351 pp,cs,nn4264 nn3478
without the camp of Israel.

qpf8313 wcj,df,nn5892 dfp,nn784 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx ad7535
24 And they burnt the city with fire, and all that *was* therein: only the
df,nn3701 wcj,df,nn2091 wcj,pl,cs,nn3627 df,nn5178 wcj,df,nn1270 qpf5414
silver, and the gold, and the vessels of brass and of iron, they put into the
cs,nn214 cs,nn1004 nn3068
treasury of the house of the LORD.

nn3091 hipf2421 wcj(853) nn7343 df,qpta2181 wcj(853) nn,pnx1
25 And Joshua saved Rahab the harlot alive, and her father's

6:21 This severe measure of killing every living thing was taken to prevent alien elements of Canaanite culture and worship, on the basis of their total corruption before God, from infecting Israel (see Rom. 1:18–32). Later, instructions like those given to Israel at Jericho were ignored in other campaigns (1 Sam. 15:3, 13–22).

household, and all that she had; and she dwelleth in Israel *even* unto
this day; because she hid the messengers, which Joshua sent to spy out
Jericho.

26 And Joshua adjured *them* at that time, saying, Cursed *be* the man
before the LORD, that riseth up and buildeth this city Jericho: he shall
lay the foundation thereof in his firstborn, and in his youngest *son* shall he set up
the gates of it.

27 So the LORD was with Joshua; and his fame was *noised* throughout
all the country.

Achan's Sin

7 But the children of Israel committed a trespass in the accursed thing: for
Achan, the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the
tribe of Judah, took of the accursed thing: and the anger of the LORD was
kindled against the children of Israel.

2 And Joshua sent men from Jericho to Ai, which *is* beside Beth-aven,
on*the*east*side of Bethel, and spoke unto them, saying, Go up and view
the country. And the men went up and viewed Ai.

3 And they returned to Joshua, and said unto him, Let not all the

---

6:26 This curse fell upon Hiel the Bethelite in the early days of King Ahab (1 Kings 16:34). It was a local custom to dedicate the gates and walls of a new city by burying children inside the foundations.

7:1 The sin of Achan stands as a lesson to all Israel of the consequences to one who breaks faith with God. The nation as a collective whole was in a covenant relationship with God and was dealt with by Him not merely as a group of people living together under a common law for their own protection and to accomplish their own goals. Instead, He treated them as a whole. Understanding this concept is essential to understanding the words of Paul in Romans 5:12–21. Achan had defiled not only himself, but all of Israel. They were no longer acceptable to God because they, in the person of Achan, had broken the covenant. Therefore, God would no longer work for them in driving out the Canaanites. Only after Achan (and his family, because of their connection with him in the deed) had been dealt with did God release Israel from their guilt in the matter. Achan's sin was not simply one of stealing goods or even of covetousness. He clearly defied God by disobeying His command (vv. 1, 11). Achan's punishment (Josh. 22:20) was a warning to all that they should never allow their greed to cause them to forget God's will.

7:2–5 This unsuccessful first battle at Ai illustrates the partnership between God and Israel during the conquest of Canaan. When the people presumed upon the power of God and fought without consulting Him, they were not victorious. What should have been an easy victory turned into a painful defeat, because God was not with them.

df,nn**5971** qmf**5927** pp,du,nu**505** (nn**376**) cj176 pp,nu7969 pl,nu**505** nn**376** qmf**5927** wcj,himf**5221**
people go up; but let about two or three thousand men go up and smite
(853) df,nn5857 ptn408 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn**5971** pimf3021 ad,lh8033 cj3588 pnp1992 ad4592
Ai; *and* make not all the people to labor thither; for they *are but* few.
wcs,qmf**5927** ad,lh8033 pr4480 df,nn**5971** pp,nu7969 pl,nu**505** nn**376**
4 So there went up thither of the people about three thousand men: and they
wcs,qmf5127 pp,pl,cs,nn**6440** pl,cs,nn**376** df,nn5857
fled before the men of Ai.
pl,cs,nn**376** df,nn5857 wcs,himf**5221** pr,pnx4480 pp,nu7970 wcj,nu8337 nn**376**
5 And the men of Ai smote of them about thirty and six men: for
wcs,qmf,pnx7291 pp,pl,cs,nn**6440** df,nn8179 pr5704 df,nn7671 wcs,himf,pnx**5221**
they chased them *from* before the gate *even* unto Shebarim, and smote
dfp,nn4174 cs,nn3824 df,nn**5971** wcs,nimf4549 wcs,qmf**1961**
them in the going down: wherefore the hearts of the people melted, and became as
pp,pl,nn4325
water.
nn3091 wcs,qmf7167 pl,nn,pnx8071 wcs,qmf**5307** nn,lh**776** pr5921 pl,nn,pnx**6440**
6 And Joshua rent his clothes, and fell to the earth upon his face
pp,pl,cs,nn**6440** cs,nn**727** nn**3068** pr5704 df,nn6153 pnp1931 wcj,cs,aj**2205** nn3478
before the ark of the LORD until the eventide, he and the elders of Israel, and
wcs,qmf**5927** nn**6083** pr5921 nn,pnx**7218**
put dust upon their heads.
nn3091 wcs,qmf**559** ptx162 nn**136** nn3069 pp,pnit4100 hina**5674**/hipf**5674** (853)
7 And Joshua said, Alas, O Lord GOD, wherefore hast thou at*all*brought
df,pndm2088 df,nn**5971** hipf**5674** (853) df,nn3383 pp,qnc**5414** pnx(853) pp,cs,nn**3027** df,nn567
this people over Jordan, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorites,
pp,hinc,pnx**6** wcj,ptx3863 hipf**2974** wcs,qmf**3427** pp,cs,nn5676
to destroy us? would*to*God we had been content, and dwelt on the other side
df,nn3383
Jordan!
pte994 nn**136** pnid4100 qmf**559** ad310/pnl834 nn3478 qpf**2015** nn6203 pp,pl,cs,nn**6440**
8 O Lord, what shall I say, when Israel turneth their backs before their
pl,qpta,pnx341
enemies!
df,nn3669 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta**3427** df,nn**776** wcj,qmf**8085**
9 For the Canaanites and all the inhabitants of the land shall hear *of it*,
wcj,nipf5437/pr,pnx5921 wcj,hipf**3772** (853) nn,pnx8034 pr4480 df,nn**776** wcj,pnit4100
and shall environ*us*round, and cut off our name from the earth: and what
qmf**6213** df,aj1419 pp,nn,pnx8034
wilt thou do unto thy great name?
nn**3068** wcs,qmf**559** pr413 nn3091 qmv**6965**/pp,pnx pp,pnit4100 qpta**5307** pnp859 pndm2088
10 And the LORD said unto Joshua, Get*thee*up; wherefore liest thou thus
pr5921 pl,nn,pnx**6440**
upon thy face?
nn3478 qpf**2398** wcj,ad1571 qpf**5674** (853) nn,pnx**1285** pnl834
11 Israel hath sinned, and they have also transgressed my covenant which
pipf**6680** pnx(853) wcj,ad1571 qpf3947 pr4480 df,nn**2764**
I commanded them: for they have even taken of the accursed thing, and
wcj,ad1571 qpf1589 pipf3584 wcj,ad1571 qpf**7760** wcj,ad1571
have also stolen, and dissembled also, and they have put *it* even among their
pp,pl,nn,pnx3627
own stuff.
pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 qmf3201 wcj,ptn**3808** pp,qnc**6965** pp,pl,cs,nn**6440** pl,cs,qpta,pnx341
12 Therefore the children of Israel could not stand before their enemies,
qmf6437 nn6203 pp,pl,cs,nn**6440** pl,cs,qpta,pnx341 cj3588 qpf**1961** pp,nn**2764** ptn**3808**
but turned *their* backs before their enemies, because they were accursed: neither

pp,qnc1961 pr,pnx5973 himf3254 cj518/ptn3808 himf8045 df,nnZ764 pr4480/nn,pnx7130
will I be with you any more, except ye destroy the accursed from among

you.

qmv6965 pimv6942 (853) df,nn5971 wcs,qpf559 himv6942
13 Up, sanctify the people, and say, Sanctify yourselves against
pp,nn4279 cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 nnZ764
tomorrow: for thus saith the Lord God of Israel. *There is* an accursed thing in the
pp,nn,pnx7130 nn3478 qmf3201 ptn3808 pp,qnc6965 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,qpta,pnx341 pr5704
midst of thee, O Israel: thou canst not stand before thine enemies, until ye
hinc,pnx5493 df,nnZ764 pr4480/nn,pnx7130
take away the accursed thing from among you.

dfp,nn1242 wcs,nipf7126 pp,pl,nn,pnx7626
14 In the morning therefore ye shall be brought according to your tribes: and
wcs,qpf1961 df,nn7626 pnl834 nn3068 qmf,pnx3920 qmf7126
it shall be, *that* the tribe which the LORD taketh shall come according to the
dfp,pl,nn4940 wcj,df,nn4940 pnl834 nn3068 qmf,pnx3920 qmf7126
families *thereof*; and the family which the LORD shall take shall come by
dfp,pl,nn1004 wcj,df,nn1004 pnl834 nn3068 qmf,pnx3920 qmf7126
households; and the household which the LORD shall take shall come
dfp,pl,nn1397
man*by*man.

wcs,qpf1961 df,nipt3920 dfp,nnZ764
15 And it shall be, *that* he that is taken with the accursed thing shall be
nimf8313 dfp,nn784 pnx(853) wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx cj3588 qpf5674
burnt with fire, he and all that he hath: because he hath transgressed
(853) cs,nn1285 nn3068 wcj,cj3588 qpf6213 nn5039 pp,nn3478
the covenant of the LORD, and because he hath wrought folly in Israel.

nn3091 wcs,himf7925 dfp,nn1242 wcs,himf7126 (853) nn3478
16 So Joshua rose*up*early in the morning, and brought Israel by their
pp,pl,nn,pnx7626 cs,nn7626 nn3063 wcs,nimf3920
tribes; and the tribe of Judah was taken:

wcs,himf7126 (853) cs,nn4940 nn3063 wcs,qmf3920 (853) cs,nn4940
17 And he brought the family of Judah; and he took the family of the
df,nn2227 wcs,qmf7126 (853) cs,nn4940 df,nn2227 dfp,pl,nn1397 nn2067
Zarhites: and he brought the family of the Zarhites man*by*man; and Zabdi was
wcs,nimf3920
taken:

wcs,himf7126 (853) nn,pnx1004 dfp,pl,nn1397 nn5912 cs,nn1121
18 And he brought his household man*by*man; and Achan, the son of
nn3756 cs,nn1121 nn2067 cs,nn1121 nn2226 pp,cs,nn4294 nn3063 wcs,nimf3920
Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, was taken.

nn3091 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn5912 nn,pnx1121 qmv7760 pte4994 nn3519
19 And Joshua said unto Achan, My son, give, I*pray*thee, glory to the
pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 wcj,qmv5414 nn8426 pp,pnx wcj,himv5046 pp,pnx pte4994 pnid4100
LORD God of Israel, and make confession unto him; and tell me now what
qpf6213 pimf3582 ptn408 pr,pnx4480
thou hast done; hide *it* not from me.

nn5912 wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn3091 wcs,qmf559 ad546 pnp595 qpf2398
20 And Achan answered Joshua, and said, Indeed I have sinned against
pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 wcj,pp,pndm2063 wcj,pp,pndm2063 qpf6213
the LORD God of Israel, and thus and thus have I done:

wcs,qmf7200 dfp,nn7998 nu259 aj2896 nn8152 nn155
21 When I saw among the spoils a goodly Babylonish garment, and
wcj,du,nu3967 pl,nn8255 nn3701 nu259 wcj,cs,nn3956 nn2091 pl,nu2572 pl,nn8255 nn,pnx4948
two hundred shekels of silver, and a wedge of gold of fifty shekels weight,

wcs,qmf,pnx2530 wcs,qmf,pnx3947 wcj,ptdm,pnx2009 pl,qptp2934
then I coveted them, and took them; and, behold, they *are* hid in the
dfp,nn776 pp,cs,nn8432 nn,pnx168 wcj,df,nn3701 pr,pnx8478
earth in the midst of my tent, and the silver under it.
nn3091 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 wcs,qmf7323 df,nn,lh168 wcj,ptdm2009
22 So Joshua sent messengers, and they ran unto the tent; and, behold,
qptp2934 pp,nn,pnx168 wcj,df,nn3701 pr,pnx8478
it was hid in his tent, and the silver under it.
wcs,qmf,pnx3947 pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,nn168 wcs,himf,pnx935
23 And they took them out*of*the*midst of the tent, and brought them
pr413 nn3091 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,himf,pnx3332 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
unto Joshua, and unto all the children of Israel, and laid*them*out before the
nn3068
LORD.
nn3091 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr,pnx5973 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn5912 cs,nn1121
24 And Joshua, and all Israel with him, took Achan the son of
nn2226 wcj(853) df,nn3701 wcj(853) df,nn155 wcj(853) cs,nn3956 df,nn2091
Zerah, and the silver, and the garment, and the wedge of gold, and
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj(853) nn,pnx7794 wcj(853) nn,pnx2543
his sons, and his daughters, and his oxen, and his asses,
wcj(853) nn,pnx6629 wcj(853) nn,pnx168 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx
and his sheep, and his tent, and all that he had: and they
wcs,himf5927 pnx(853) cs,nn6010 nn5911
brought them unto the valley of Achor.
nn3091 wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 qpf,pnx5916 nn3068 qmf,pnx5916
25 And Joshua said, Why hast thou troubled us? the LORD shall trouble thee
df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmf5619 pnx(853) nn68 wcs,qmf8313 pnx(853)
this day. And all Israel stoned him with stones, and burned them
dfp,nn784 wcs,qmf7275 pnx(853) dfp,pl,nn68
with fire, after they had stoned them with stones.
wcs,himf6965 pr,pnx5921 aj1419 cs,nn1530 pl,nn68 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
26 And they raised over him a great heap of stones unto this day. So
nn3068 wcs,qmf7725 pr4480/cs,nn2740 nn,pnx639 pr5921/ad3651 cs,nn8034 df,pndm1931
the LORD turned from*the*fierceness of his anger. Wherefore the name of that
df,nn4725 qpf7121 cs,nn6010 nn5911 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
place was called, The valley of Achor, unto this day.

Ai Destroyed

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3091 qmf3372 ptn408 wcj,ptn408 qmf2865 qmv3947
8 And the LORD said unto Joshua, Fear not, neither be thou dismayed: take
(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971 df,nn4421 pr,pnx5973 wcj,qmv6965 qmv5927 df,nn5857 qmv7200
all the people of war with thee, and arise, go up to Ai: see, I
qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx3027 (853) cs,nn4428 df,nn5857 wcj(853) nn,pnx5971 wcj(853)
have given into thy hand the king of Ai, and his people, and his
nn,pnx5892 wcj(853) nn,pnx776
city, and his land:
wcj,qpf6213 pp,nn5857 wcj,pp,nn,pnx4428 pp,pnl834 qpf6213
2 And thou shalt do to Ai and her king as thou didst unto
pp,nn3405 wcj,pp,nn,pnx4428 ad7535 nn,pnx7998 wcj,pp,nn,pnx929
Jericho and her king: only the spoil thereof, and the cattle thereof, shall

---

7:25 Since Deuteronomy 24:16 prohibited the execution of children for the sins of their fathers, it is evident that Achan's children must have condoned or assisted him in what he did.

qmf962 pp,pnx qmv7760 pp,pnx qpta693 dfp,nn5892 pr4480/pr,pnx310
ye take*for*a*prey unto yourselves: lay thee an ambush for the city behind

it.

nn3091 wcs,qmf6965 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971 df,nn4421 pp,qnc5927 df,nn5857
3 So Joshua arose, and all the people of war, to go up against Ai: and
nn3091 wcs,qmf877 nu7970 nu505 cs,aj1368 nn376 df,nn2428 wcs,qmf,pnx7971
Joshua chose out thirty thousand mighty men of valor, and sent*them*away by
nn3915
night.

wcs,pimf6680 pnx(853) pp,qnc559 qmv7200 pnp859 pl,qpta693
4 And he commanded them, saying, Behold, ye shall lie*in*wait against
dfp,nn5892 pr4480/pr310 df,nn5892 himf7368 ptn408 ad3966 pr4480 df,nn5892 wcs,qpf1961
the city, *even* behind the city: go not very far from the city, but be ye
nn,pnx3605 pl,nipt3559
all ready:

wcj,pnp589 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx854 qmf7126 pr413
5 And I, and all the people that *are* with me, will approach unto the
df,nn5892 wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 qmf3318 pp,qnc,pnx7125 pp,pnl834
city: and it*shall*come*to*pass, when they come out against us, as at the
dfp,aj7223 wcs,qpf5127 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
first, that we will flee before them,

wcs,qpf3318 pr,pnx310 pr5704 hinc,pnx5423 pnx(853) pr4480
6 (For they will come out after us) till we have drawn them from the
df,nn5892 cj3588 qmf559 pl,qpta5127 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pnl834 dfp,aj7223
city; for they will say, They flee before us, as at the first: therefore we
wcs,qpf5127 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
will flee before them.

wcj,pnp859 qmf6965 pr4480/df,qpta693 wcs,hipf3423 (853) df,nn5892
7 Then ye shall rise up from*the*ambush, and seize upon the city: for
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx3027
the LORD your God will deliver it into your hand.

wcs,qpf1961 pp,qnc,pnx8610 (853) df,nn5892 himf3341
8 And it shall be, when ye have taken the city, *that* ye shall set
(853) df,nn5892 dfp,nn784 pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068 qmf6213
the city on fire: according to the commandment of the LORD shall ye do.
qmv7200 pipf6680 pnx(853)
See, I have commanded you.

nn3091 wcs,qmf,pnx7971 wcs,qmf1980 pr413 df,nn3993
9 Joshua therefore sent*them*forth: and they went to lie in ambush, and
wcs,qmf3427 pr996 nn1008 wcj(pr996) df,nn5857 pr4480/nn3220 dfp,nn5857 nn3091
abode between Bethel and Ai, on*the*west*side of Ai: but Joshua
wcs,qmf3885 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3915 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn5971
lodged that night among the people.

nn3091 wcs,himf7925 dfp,nn1242 wcs,qmf6485 (853) df,nn5971
10 And Joshua rose*up*early in the morning, and numbered the people, and
wcs,qmf5927 pnp1931 wcj,cs,aj2205 nn3478 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn5971 df,nn5857
went up, he and the elders of Israel, before the people to Ai.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 df,nn4421 pnl834 pr,pnx854
11 And all the people, *even the people* of war that *were* with him,
qpf5927 wcs,qmf5066 wcs,qmf935 pr5048 df,nn5892 wcs,qmf2583 pr4480/cs,nn6828
went up, and drew nigh, and came before the city, and pitched on*the*north*side
dfp,nn5857 wcj,df,nn1516 pr,pnx996 wcj(pr996) df,nn5857
of Ai: now *there was* a valley between them and Ai.

wcs,qmf3947 pp,cs,nu2568 pl,nu505 nn376 wcs,qmf7760 pnx(853)
12 And he took about five thousand men, and set them to

qpta693 pr996 nn1008 wcj(pr996) df,nn5857 pr4480/nn3220 dfp,nn5892
lie*in*ambush between Bethel and Ai, on*the*west*side of the city.

wcs,qmf7760 df,nn5971 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn4264 pnl834
13 And when they had set the people, *even* all the host that *was*
pr4480/cs,nn6828 dfp,nn5892 wcj(853) nn,pnx6119 pr4480/nn3220 dfp,nn5892
on*the*north of the city, and their liers*in*wait on*the*west of the city,
nn3091 wcs,qmf1980 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3915 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn6010
Joshua went that night into the midst of the valley.

wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn4428 df,nn5857 pp,qnc7200 wcs,pimf4116
14 And it*came*to*pass, when the king of Ai saw *it*, that they hasted
wcs,himf7925 pl,cs,nn376 df,nn5892 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc7125 nn3478 dfp,nn4421
and rose*up*early, and the men of the city went out against Israel to battle,
pnp1931 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5971 dfp,nn4150 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn6160 wcj,pnp1931
he and all his people, at a time appointed, before the plain; but he
qpf3045 ptn3808 cj3588 qpta693 pp,pnx pr4480/pr310 df,nn5892
knew not that *there were* liers*in*ambush against him behind the city.

nn3091 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,nimf5060 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
15 And Joshua and all Israel made as if they were beaten before them,
wcs,qmf5127 cs,nn1870 df,nn4057
and fled by the way of the wilderness.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834 dfp,nn5857 wcs,nimf2199 pp,qnc7291
16 And all the people that *were* in Ai were called together to pursue
pr,pnx310 wcs,qmf7291 pr310 nn3091 wcs,nimf5423 pr4480 df,nn5892
after them: and they pursued after Joshua, and were drawn away from the city.

wcj,ptn3808 nn376 nipf7604 dfp,nn5857 wcj,nn1008 pnl834 qpf3318/ptn3808
17 And there was not a man left in Ai or Bethel, that went*not*out
ad310 nn3478 wcs,qmf5800 (853) df,nn5892 qptp6605 wcs,qmf7291 pr310 nn3478
after Israel: and they left the city open, and pursued after Israel.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3091 qmv5186 dfp,nn3591 pnl834
18 And the LORD said unto Joshua, Stretch out the spear that *is* in thy
pp,nn,pnx3027 pr413 df,nn5857 cj3588 qmf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx3027 nn3091
hand toward Ai; for I will give it into thine hand. And Joshua
wcs,qmf5186 dfp,nn3591 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx3027 pr413 df,nn5892
stretched out the spear that *he had* in his hand toward the city.

wcj,df,qpta693 qpf6965 nn4120 pr4480/nn,pnx4725 wcs,qmf7323
19 And the ambush arose quickly out*of*their*place, and they ran as soon
pp,qnc5186 nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf935 df,nn5892 wcs,qmf,pnx3920
as he had stretched out his hand: and they entered into the city, and took it,
wcs,pimf4116 wcs,himf3341 (853) df,nn5892 dfp,nn784
and hasted and set the city on fire.

pl,cs,nn376 df,nn5857 wcs,qmf6437 pr,pnx310 wcs,qmf7200 wcj,pidm2009
20 And when the men of Ai looked behind them, they saw, and, behold,
cs,nn6227 df,nn5892 qpf5927 df,du,nn,lh8064 pp,pnx qpf1961 wcj,ptn3808 du,nn3027
the smoke of the city ascended up to heaven, and they had no power to
pp,qnc5127 ad2008 wcj,ad2008 wcj,df,nn5971 df,qpta5127 df,nn4057
flee this way or that way: and the people that fled to the wilderness
nipf2015 pr413 df,qpta7291
turned back upon the pursuers.

wcj,nn3091 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 qpf7200 cj3588 df,qpta693 qpf3920 (853)
21 And when Joshua and all Israel saw that the ambush had taken the
df,nn5892 wcj,cj3588 cs,nn6227 df,nn5892 qpf5927 wcs,qmf7725
city, and that the smoke of the city ascended, then they turned again, and
wcs,himf5221 (853) pl,cs,nn376 df,nn5857
slew the men of Ai.

wcj,pndm428 qpf3318 pr4480 df,nn5892 pp,qnc,pnx7125 wcs,qmf1961
22 And the other issued out of the city against them; so they were in

dfp,nn8432 pp,nn3478 pndm428 pr4480/pndm2088 wcj,pndm428 pr4480/pndm2088 wcs,himf5221
the midst of Israel, some on*this*side, and some on*that*side: and they smote
pnx(853) cj5704 ptn1115 pp,pnx hipl7604 (nn8300) wcj,nn6412
them, so that they let none of them remain or escape.

wcj(853) cs,nn4428 df,nn5857 qpf8610 aj2416 wcs,himf7126 pnx(853) pr413
23 And the king of Ai they took alive, and brought him to
nn3091
Joshua.

wcs,qmf1961 nn3478 pp,pinc3615 pp,qnc2026 (853) cs,nn3605
24 And it*came*to*pass, when Israel had made*an*end of slaying all the
pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn5857 dfp,nn7704 dfp,nn4057 pnl834/pp,pnx qpf,pnx7291
inhabitants of Ai in the field, in the wilderness wherein they chased them, and
nn,pnx3605 wcs,qmf5307 pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719 pr5704
when they were all fallen on the edge of the sword, until they were
qnc,pnx8552 cs,nn3605 nn3478 qmf7725 df,nn5857 wcs,himf5221 pnx(853)
consumed, that all the Israelites returned unto Ai, and smote it with the
pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719
edge of the sword.

wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn3605 df,pl,qpta5307 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pr4480/nn376
25 And *so* it was, *that* all that fell that day, both of men and
wcj(pr5704) nn802 du,nu8147/nu6240 nu505 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn376 df,nn5857
women, *were* twelve thousand, *even* all the men of Ai.

wcj,nn3091 hipf7725 ptn3808 nn,pnx3027 pnl834 qpf5186 dfp,nn3591
26 For Joshua drew not his hand back, wherewith he stretched out the spear,
cj5704/pnl834 hipf2763 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn5857
until he had utterly destroyed all the inhabitants of Ai.

ad7535 df,nn929 wcj,cs,nn7998 df,pndm1931 df,nn5892 nn3478 qpf962
27 Only the cattle and the spoil of that city Israel took*for*a*prey
pp,pnx pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 pipf6680 (853)
unto themselves, according unto the word of the LORD which he commanded
nn3091
Joshua.

nn3091 wcs,qmf8313 (853) df,nn5857 wcs,qmf,pnx7760 cs,nn8510 nn5769
28 And Joshua burnt Ai, and made it a heap forever, *even* a
nn8077 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
desolation unto this day.

wcj(853) cs,nn4428 df,nn5857 qpf8518 pr5921 df,nn6086 pr5704 cs,nn6256/df,nn6153
29 And the king of Ai he hanged on a tree until eventide: and as
df,nn8121 wcj,pp,qnc935 nn3091 pipf6680
soon as the sun was down, Joshua commanded that they should
wcs,himf3381/(853)/nn,pnx5038 pr4480 df,nn6086 wcs,himf7993 pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn6607
take*his*carcass*down from the tree, and cast it at the entering of the
cs,nn8179 df,nn5892 wcs,himf6965 pr,pnx5921 aj1419 cs,nn1530 pl,nn68 pr5704
gate of the city, and raise thereon a great heap of stones, *that remaineth* unto
df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
this day.

The Ceremony at Mount Ebal

ad227 nn3091 qmf1129 nn4196 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pp,cs,nn2022 nn5858
30 Then Joshua built an altar unto the LORD God of Israel in mount Ebal,
pp,pnl834 nn4872 cs,nn5650 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
31 As Moses the servant of the Lord commanded the children of Israel, as
dfp,qptp3789 pp,cs,nn5612 cs,nn8451 nn4872 cs,nn4196 aj8003 pl,nn68 pr,pnx5921
it is written in the book of the law of Moses, an altar of whole stones, over

pnl834 ptn3808 hipf5130 nn1270 wcs,himf5927 pr,pnx5921 pl,nn5930
which no man hath lifted up *any* iron: and they offered thereon burnt offerings
pp,nn3068 wcs,qmf2076 pl,nn8002
unto the LORD, and sacrificed peace offerings.

wcs,qmf3789 ad8033 pr5921 df,pl,nn68 (853) cs,nn4932 cs,nn8451 nn4872
32 And he wrote there upon the stones a copy of the law of Moses,
pnl834 qpf3789 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
which he wrote in the presence of the children of Israel.

wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcj,aj,pnx2205 wcj,pl,nn7860 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx8199
33 And all Israel, and their elders, and officers, and their judges,
pl,qpta5975 pr4480/pndm2088 dfp,nn727 wcj,pr4480/pndm2088 pr5048 df,pl,nn3548 df,pl,nn3881
stood on*this*side the ark and on*that*side before the priests the Levites, which
pl,cs,qpta5375 cs,nn727 cs,nn1285 nn3068 dfp,nn1616
bore the ark of the covenant of the LORD, as well the stranger, as he that was
dfp,nn249 nn,pnx2677 pr413 pr4136 cs,nn2022 nn1630 wcj,nn,pnx2677
born*among*them; half of them over against mount Gerizim, and half of
pr413 pr4136 cs,nn2022 nn5858 pp,pnl834 nn4872 cs,nn5650 nn3068 pipf6680
them over against mount Ebal; as Moses the servant of the Lord had commanded
dfp,aj7223 pp,pinc1288 (853) df,nn5971 nn3478
before, that they should bless the people of Israel.

wcj,ad310/ad3651 qpf7121 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 df,nn8451 df,nn1293
34 And afterward he read all the words of the law, the blessings and
wcj,df,nn7045 pp,cs,nn3605 df,qptp3789 pp,cs,nn5612 df,nn8451
cursings, according to all that is written in the book of the law.

qpf1961 ptn3808 nn1697 pr4480/nn3605 pnl834 nn4872 pipf6680 pnl834 nn3091 qpf7121
35 There was not a word of all that Moses commanded, which Joshua read
ptn3808 pr5048 cs,nn3605 cs,nn6951 nn3478 wcj,df,pl,nn802 wcj,df,nn2945
not before all the congregation of Israel, with the women, and the little ones,
wcj,df,nn1616 df,qpta1980 pp,nn,pnx7130
and the strangers that were conversant among them.

The Gibeonites Deceive Joshua

wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4428 pnl834 pp,cs,nn5676
9 And it*came*to*pass, when all the kings which *were* on this side
df,nn3383 dfp,nn2022 wcj,dfp,nn8219 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn2348
Jordan, in the hills, and in the valleys, and in all the coasts of the
df,aj1419 df,nn3220 pr413 pr4136 df,nn3844 df,nn2850 wcj,df,nn567 df,nn3669
great sea over against Lebanon, the Hittite, and the Amorite, the Canaanite, the
df,nn6522 df,nn2340 wcj,df,nn2983 pp,qnc8085
Perizzite, the Hivite, and the Jebusite, heard *thereof*;

wcs,htmf6908 ad3162 pp,ninc3898 pr5973 nn3091 wcj,pr5973
2 That they gathered themselves together, to fight with Joshua and with
nn3478 nu259 nn6310
Israel, with one accord.

wcj,pl,cs,qpta3427 nn1391 qpf8085 (853) pnl834 nn3091 qpf6213
3 And when the inhabitants of Gibeon heard what Joshua had done unto
pp,nn3405 wcj,dfp,nn5857
Jericho and to Ai,

pnp1992 (ad1571) wcs,qmf6213 pp,nn6195 wcs,qmf1980
4 They did work wilily, and went and made as if they had been
wcs,htmf6737 wcs,qmf3947 aj1087 pl,nn8242 pp,pl,nn,pnx2543 nn3196 wcj,pl,cs,nn4997 aj1087
ambassadors, and took old sacks upon their asses, and wine bottles, old,
wcj,pl,pupt1234 wcj,pl,pupt6887
and rent, and bound up;

aj1087 wcj,pl,nn5275 wcj,pl,pupt2921 pp,du,nn,pnx7272 aj1087 wcj,pl,nn8008 pr,pnx5921
5 And old shoes and clouted upon their feet, and old garments upon
wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn3899 nn,pnx6718 qpf3001 (qpf1961) pl,nn5350
them; and all the bread of their provision was dry *and* moldy.

wcs,qmf1980 pr413 nn3091 pr413 df,nn4264 df,nn1537 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
6 And they went to Joshua unto the camp at Gilgal, and said unto him,
wcj,pr413 cs,nn376 nn3478 qpf935 pr4480/nn776/aj7350 wcj,cj6258 qmv3772
and to the men of Israel, We be come from*a*far*country: now therefore make
nn1285 pp,pnx
ye a league with us.

cs,nn376 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn2340 ad194 pnp859 qpta3427
7 And the men of Israel said unto the Hivites, Peradventure ye dwell
pp,nn,pnx7130 wcj,ad349 qmf3772 nn1285 pp,pnx
among us; and how shall we make a league with you?

wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3091 pnp587 pl,nn,pnx5650 nn3091 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
8 And they said unto Joshua, We *are* thy servants. And Joshua said unto
pnit4310 pnp859 wcj,pr4480/ad370 qmf935
them, Who *are* ye? and from whence come ye?

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pr4480/nn776/ad3966/aj7350 pl,nn,pnx5650 qpf935
9 And they said unto him, From*a*very*far*country thy servants are come
pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 qpf8085 nn,pnx8089
because of the name of the LORD thy God: for we have heard the fame of
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213 pp,nn4714
him, and all that he did in Egypt,

wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213 pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn4428 df,nn567 pnl834
10 And all that he did to the two kings of the Amorites, that
pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 pp,nn5511 cs,nn4428 nn2809 wcj,pp,nn5747 cs,nn4428 df,nn1316
were beyond Jordan, to Sihon king of Heshbon, and to Og king of Bashan,
pnl834 pp,nn6252
which *was* at Ashtaroth.

aj,pnx2205 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn,pnx776 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
11 Wherefore our elders and all the inhabitants of our country spoke to
pp,qnc559 qmv3947 nn6720 pp,nn,pnx3027 dfp,nn1870 wcj,qmv1980 pp,qnc,pnx7125
us, saying, Take victuals with you for the journey, and go to meet them,
wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 pnp587 pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,ad6258 qmv3772 nn1285
and say unto them, We *are* your servants: therefore now make ye a league
pp,pnx
with us.

pndm2088 nn,pnx3899 aj2525 htpf6679 (pnx853) pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1004
12 This our bread we took hot *for* our provision out*of*our*houses on
pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx3318 pp,qnc1980 pr,pnx413 wcj,ad6258 ptdm2009 qpf3001
the day we came forth to go unto you; but now, behold, it is dry, and it
wcj,qpf1961 pl,nn5350
is moldy:

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn4997 df,nn3196 pnl834 pipf4390 aj2319 wcj,ptdm2009
13 And these bottles of wine, which we filled, *were* new; and, behold, they
htpf1234 wcj,pndm428 pl,nn,pnx8008 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5275 qpf1086
be rent: and these our garments and our shoes are become old by reason of
ad3966 pr4480/cs,aj7230 df,nn1870
the very long journey.

df,pl,nn376 wcs,qmf3947 pr4480/nn,pnx6718 qpf7592 pin3808 wcj(853)
14 And the men took of*their*victuals, and asked not *counsel* at the
cs,nn6310 nn3068
mouth of the LORD.

nn3091 wcs,qmf6213 nn7965 pp,pnx wcs,qmf6213 nn1285 pp,pnx
15 And Joshua made peace with them, and made a league with them, to let
pp,pinc,pnx2421 pl,cs,nn5387 df,nn5712 wcs,nimf7650 pp,pnx
them live: and the princes of the congregation swore unto them.
wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/cs,nn7097 cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117 ad310/pnl834 qpf3772
16 And it*came*to*pass at*the*end of three days after they had made a
nn1285 pp,pnx wcs,qmf8085 cj3588 pnp1992 pr,pnx413 aj7138 pnp1992
league with them, that they heard that they *were* their neighbors, and *that* they
pl,qpta3427 wcj,pp,nn,pnx7130
dwelt among them.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf5265 wcs,qmf935 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5892
17 And the children of Israel journeyed, and came unto their cities on the
df,nuor7992 df,p,nn3117 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5892 nn1391 wcj,df,nn3716 wcj,nn881
third day. Now their cities *were* Gibeon, and Chephirah, and Beeroth, and
wcj,nn7157
Kirjath-jearim.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 hipf,pnx5221 wcj,ptn3808 cj3588 pl,cs,nn5387
18 And the children of Israel smote them not, because the princes of the
df,nn5712 nipf7650 pp,pnx pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 cs,nn3605
congregation had sworn unto them by the LORD God of Israel. And all the
df,nn5712 wcs,qmf3885 pr5921 df,pl,nn5387
congregation murmured against the princes.
cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5387 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn3605 df,nn5712 pnp587 nipf7650
19 But all the princes said unto all the congregation, We have sworn
pp,pnx pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 wcj,ad6258 qmf3201 ptn3808 pp,qnc5060 pp,pnx
unto them by the LORD God of Israel: now therefore we may not touch them.
pndm2063 qmf6213 pp,pnx wcj,hina2421/pnx(853) wcj,ptn3808 nn7110 qmf1961
20 This we will do to them; we will even let*them*live, lest wrath be
pr,pnx5921 pr5921 df,nn7621 pnl834 nipf7650 pp,pnx
upon us, because of the oath which we swore unto them.
df,pl,nn5387 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmf2421 wcs,qmf1961
21 And the princes said unto them, Let them live; but let them be
pl,cs,qpta2404 pl,nn6086 wcj,pl,cs,qpta7579 pl,nn4325 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn5712 pp,pnl834
hewers of wood and drawers of water unto all the congregation; as the
df,pl,nn5387 pipf1696 pp,pnx
princes had promised them.
nn3091 wcs,qmf7121 pp,pnx wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 pp,pnid4100
22 And Joshua called for them, and he spoke unto them, saying, Wherefore
pipf7411 pnx(853) pp,qnc559 pnp587 ad3966 aj7350 pr,pnx4480 wcj,pnp859 pl,qpta3427
have ye beguiled us, saying, We *are* very far from you; when ye dwell
pp,nn,pnx7130
among us?
wcj,ad6258 pnp859 pl,qpfp779 wcj,ptn3808 pr,pnx4480 nimf3772
23 Now therefore ye *are* cursed, and there shall none of you be freed
nn5650 wcj,pl,cs,qpta2404 pl,nn6086 wcj,pl,cs,qpta7579 pl,nn4325 pp,cs,nn1004
from being bondmen, and hewers of wood and drawers of water for the house
pl,nn,pnx430
of my God.
wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn3091 wcs,qmf559 cj3588 hona5046/hopf5046
24 And they answered Joshua, and said, Because it was certainly told thy
pp,pl,nn,pnx5650 (853) pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipf6680 nn,pnx5650 (853) nn4872
servants, how that the LORD thy God commanded his servant Moses to
pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx cs,nn3605 df,nn776 wcj,pp,hinc8045 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776
give you all the land, and to destroy all the inhabitants of the land

pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 ad3966 wcs,qmf3372 pp,pl,nn,pnx5315 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
from before you, therefore we were sore afraid of our lives because of you,
wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697
and have done this thing.

wcj,ad6258 ptdm,pnx2009 pp,nn,pnx3027 dfp,aj2896 wcj,dfp,aj3477
25 And now, behold, we *are* in thine hand: as it seemeth good and right
pp,du,nn,pnx5869 pp,qnc6213 pp,pnx qmv6213
unto thee to do unto us, do.

ad3651 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx wcs,himf5337 pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn3027
26 And so did he unto them, and delivered them out*of*the*hand of
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf,pnx2026 wcj,pln3808
the children of Israel, that they slew them not.

nn3091 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pl,cs,qpta2404 pl,nn6086 wcj,pl,cs,qpta7579
27 And Joshua made them that day hewers of wood and drawers of
pl,nn4325 dfp,nn5712 wcj,pp,cs,nn4196 nn3068 pr5704 df,pndm2088
water for the congregation, and for the altar of the LORD, even unto this
df,nn3117 pr413 df,nn4725 pnl834 qmf977
day, in the place which he should choose.

The Amorites are Defeated

wcs,qmf1961 nn139 cs,nn4428 nn3389
10 Now it*came*to*pass, when Adoni-zedek king of Jerusalem had
pp,qnc8085 cj3588 nn3091 qpf3920 (853) df,nn5857 wcs,himf,pnx2763
heard how Joshua had taken Ai, and had utterly destroyed it;
pp,pnl834 qpf6213 pp,nn3405 wcj,pp,nn,pnx4428 ad3651 qpf6213 pp,nn5857
as he had done to Jericho and her king, so he had done to Ai and her
wcj,pp,nn,pnx4428 wcj,cj3588 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn1391 hipf,pnx7999 pr854 nn3478
king; and how the inhabitants of Gibeon had made peace with Israel, and
wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn,pnx7130
were among them;

wcs,qmf3372 ad3966 cj3588 nn1391 aj1419 nn5892 pp,cs,nu259
2 That they feared greatly, because Gibeon *was* a great city, as one of the
df,nn4467 pl,cs,nn5892 wcj,cj3588 pnp1931 aj1419 pr4480 df,nn5857 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn376
royal cities, and because it *was* greater than Ai, and all the men thereof
aj1368
were mighty.

nn139 cs,nn4428 nn3389 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn1944 cs,nn4428
3 Wherefore Adoni-zedek king of Jerusalem sent unto Hoham king of
nn2275 wcj,pr413 nn6502 cs,nn4428 nn3412 wcj,pr413 nn3309 cs,nn4428 nn3923
Hebron, and unto Piram king of Jarmuth, and unto Japhia king of Lachish, and
wcj,pr413 nn1688 cs,nn4428 nn5700 pp,qnc559
unto Debir king of Eglon, saying,

qmv5927 pr,pnx413 wcj,qmv,pnx5826 wcj,himf5221 (853) nn1391 cj3588
4 Come up unto me, and help me, that we may smite Gibeon: for
hipf7999 pr854 nn3091 wcj,pr854 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
it hath made peace with Joshua and with the children of Israel.

cs,nu2568 pl,cs,nn4428 df,nn567 cs,nn4428 nn3389 cs,nn4428
5 Therefore the five kings of the Amorites, the king of Jerusalem, the king
nn2275 cs,nn4428 nn3412 cs,nn4428 nn3923 cs,nn4428 nn5700
of Hebron, the king of Jarmuth, the king of Lachish, the king of Eglon,

---

9:27 The Gibeonites were among those who rebuilt the walls of Jerusalem after the return of Israel from exile (Neh. 7:25). The irony is seen in that Solomon received a message from God in a dream at Gibeon (1 Kgs. 3:5–15).

wcs,nimf622 wcs,qmf5927 pnp1992 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4264
gathered*themselves*together, and went up, they and all their hosts, and
wcs,qmf2583 pr5921 nn1391 wcs,nimf3898 pr,pnx5921
encamped before Gibeon, and made war against it.

pl,cs,nn376 nn1391 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn3091 pr413 df,nn4264 df,nn,lh1537 pp,qnc559
6 And the men of Gibeon sent unto Joshua to the camp to Gilgal, saying,
qmf7503 ptn408 du,nn,pnx3027 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5650 qmv5927 pr,pnx413 nn4120 wcj,himv3467
Slack not thy hand from*thy*servants; come up to us quickly, and save
pp,pnx wcj,qmv,pnx5826 cj3588 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4428 df,nn567 pl,cs,qpta3427
us, and help us: for all the kings of the Amorites that dwell in the
df,nn2022 nipf6908 pr,pnx413
mountains are gathered together against us.

nn3091 wcs,qmf5927 pr4480 df,nn1537 pnp1931 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971 df,nn4421 pr,pnx5973
7 So Joshua ascended from Gilgal, he, and all the people of war with
wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1368 df,nn2428
him, and all the mighty men of valor.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3091 qmf3372 ptn408 cj3588 qpf,pnx5414
8 And the LORD said unto Joshua, Fear them not: for I have delivered them
pp,nn,pnx3027 ptn3808 nn376 pr,pnx4480 qmf5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
into thine hand; there shall not a man of them stand before thee.

nn3091 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413 ad6597 qpf5927 pr4480 df,nn1537 cs,nn3605
9 Joshua therefore came unto them suddenly, *and* went up from Gilgal all
df,nn3915
night.

nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx2000 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3478 wcs,himf,pnx5221
10 And the LORD discomfited them before Israel, and slew them with a
aj1419 nn4347 pp,nn1391 wcs,qmf,pnx7291 cs,nn1870 cs,nn4608
great slaughter at Gibeon, and chased them along the way that goeth up to
nn1032 wcs,himf,pnx5221 pr5704 nn5825 wcj,pr5704 nn4719
Beth-horon, and smote them to Azekah, and unto Makkedah.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx5127 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn3478 (pnp1992)
11 And it*came*to*pass, as they fled from before Israel, *and* were
pp,cs,nn4174 nn1032 wcj,nn3068 hipf7993 aj1419 pl,nn68 pr4480
in the going down to Beth-horon, that the LORD cast down great stones from
df,du,nn8064 pr,pnx5921 pr5704 nn5825 wcs,qmf4191 aj7227 pnl834 qpf4191
heaven upon them unto Azekah, and they died: *they were* more which died with
df,nn1259/pp,pl,cs,nn68 pr4480/pnl834 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf2026 dfp,nn2719
hailstones than*they*whom the children of Israel slew with the sword.

ad227 pimf1696 nn3091 pp,nn3068 pp,cs,nn3117 nn3068 qnc5414
12 Then spoke Joshua to the LORD in the day when the LORD delivered up
(853) df,nn567 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pp,du,cs,nn5869
the Amorites before the children of Israel, and he said in the sight of
nn3478 nn8121 qmv1826 pp,nn1391 wcj,nn3394 pp,cs,nn6010 nn357
Israel, Sun, stand*thou*still upon Gibeon; and thou, Moon, in the valley of Ajalon.

df,nn8121 wcs,qmf1826 wcj,nn3394 qpf5975 cj5704 nn1471
13 And the sun stood still, and the moon stayed, until the people had
qmf5358 pl,qpta,pnx341 he,ptn3808 pnp1931 qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612
avenged themselves upon their enemies. *Is* not this written in the book of

---

10:12–14 At Joshua's request, God caused the sun to stand still for 12 or 24 hours so that Israel could achieve a greater victory. This is one of the two times recorded in the Old Testament when God interrupted time as a favor or a sign to a man. The other occasion was the turning back of the sundial ten points for the benefit of Hezekiah (Is. 38:7, 8).

df,nn3477 df,nn8121 wcs,qmf5975 dfp,cs,nn2677 df,du,nn8064 qpf213 wcj,ptn3808
Jasher? So the sun stood still in the midst of heaven, and hasted not to
pp,qnc935 aj8549 pp,nn3117
go down about a whole day.

qpf1961 wcj,ptn3808 dfp,nn3117 df,pndm1931 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pr,pnx310
14 And there was no day like that before it or after it, that the
nn3068 pp,qnc8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn376 cj3588 nn3068 nipt3898 pp,nn3478
LORD hearkened unto the voice of a man: for the LORD fought for Israel.

nn3091 wcs,qmf7725 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr,pnx5973 pr413 df,nn4264
15 And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, unto the camp to
df,nn,lh1537
Gilgal.

df,pndm428 cs,nu2568 df,pl,nn4428 wcs,qmf5127 wcs,niml2244 dfp,nn4631
16 But these five kings fled, and hid themselves in a cave at
pp,nn4719
Makkedah.

wcs,homf5046 pp,nn3091 pp,qnc559 cs,nu2568 df,pl,nn4428 nipf4672 pl,nipt2244
17 And it was told Joshua, saying, The five kings are found hid in a
dfp,nn4631 pp,nn4719
cave at Makkedah.

nn3091 wcs,qmf559 qmv1556 aj1419 pl,nn68 pr413 cs,nn6310 df,nn4631
18 And Joshua said, Roll great stones upon the mouth of the cave, and
wcj,himv6485 pl,nn376 pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc,pnx8104
set men by it for to keep them:

qmf5975 wcj,pnp859 ptn408 qmv7291 pr310 pl,qpta,pnx341 wcs,pipf2179
19 And stay ye not, *but* pursue after your enemies, and smite*the*hindmost
pnx853 qmf,pnx5414 ptn408 pp,qnc935 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5892 cj3588 nn3068
of them; suffer them not to enter into their cities: for the LORD your
pl,nn,pnx430 qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx3027
God hath delivered them into your hand.

wcs,qmf1961 nn3091 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
20 And it*came*to*pass, when Joshua and the children of Israel had
pp,pinc3615 pp,hinc,pnx5221 ad3966 aj1419 nn4347 pr5704
made*an*end of slaying them with a very great slaughter, till they were
nn,pnx8552 wcj,df,pl,nn8300 qpf8277 pr,pnx4480 wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn4013 pl,cs,nn5892
consumed, that the rest *which* remained of them entered into fenced cities.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf7725 pr413 df,nn4264 pr413 nn3091 nn4719
21 And all the people returned to the camp to Joshua at Makkedah in
pp,nn7965 ptn3808 qpf2782 (853) nn,pnx3956 pp,nn376 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
peace: none moved his tongue against any of the children of Israel.

wcs,qmf559 nn3091 qmv6605 (853) cs,nn6310 df,nn4631 wcj,himv3318 (853)
22 Then said Joshua, Open the mouth of the cave, and bring out
df,pndm428 cs,nu2568 df,pl,nn4428 pr,pnx413 pr4480 df,nn4631
those five kings unto me out of the cave.

wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 wcs,himf3318 (853) df,pndm428 cs,nu2568 df,pl,nn4428 pr,pnx413
23 And they did so, and brought forth those five kings unto him
pr4480 df,nn4631 (853) cs,nn4428 nn3389 (853) cs,nn4428 nn2275 (853) cs,nn4428
out of the cave, the king of Jerusalem, the king of Hebron, the king of
nn3412 (853) cs,nn4428 nn3923 (853) cs,nn4428 nn5700
Jarmuth, the king of Lachish, *and* the king of Eglon.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,hinc,pnx3318 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn4428 pr413 nn3091
24 And it*came*to*pass, when they brought out those kings unto Joshua,
nn3091 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 cs,nn3605 cs,nn376 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,cs,nn7101
that Joshua called for all the men of Israel, and said unto the captains of the
pl,cs,nn376 df,nn4421 df,qpf1980 pr,pnx854 qmv7126 qmv7760 (853) du,nn,pnx7272 pr5921
men of war which went with him, Come near, put your feet upon the

pl,cs,nn6677 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn4428 wcs,qmf7126 wcs,qmf7760 (853) du,nn,pnx7272 pr5921
necks of these kings. And they came near, and put their feet upon the
pl,nn,pnx6677
necks of them.

nn3091 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmf3372 pln408 wcj,pln408 qmf2865 qmv2388
25 And Joshua said unto them, Fear not, nor be dismayed, be strong and
wcj,qmv553 cj3588 ad3602 nn3068 qmf6213 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,qpta341
of good courage: for thus shall the LORD do to all your enemies against
pnl834/pnx(853) pnp859 pl,nipt3898
whom ye fight.

ad310/ad3651 nn3091 wcs,himf,pnx5221 wcs,himf,pnx4191 wcs,qmf,pnx8518
26 And afterward Joshua smote them, and slew them, and hanged
pr5921 nu2568 pl,nn6086 wcs,qmf1961 pl,qptp8518 pr5921 df,pl,nn6086 pr5704 df,nn6153
them on five trees: and they were hanging upon the trees until the evening.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn6256 qnc935 df,nn8121
27 And it*came*to*pass at the time of the going down of the sun, *that*
nn3091 pipf6680 wcs,himf,pnx3381 pr4480/pr5921/df,pl,nn6086 wcs,himf,pnx7993
Joshua commanded, and they took*them*down off*the*trees, and cast them
pr413 df,nn4631 pnl834/ad8033 nipf2244 wcs,qmf7760 aj1419 pl,nn68 pr5921 df,nn4631
into the cave wherein they had been hid, and laid great stones in the cave's
cs,nn6310 pr5704 df,pndm2088 cs,nn6106 df,nn3117
mouth, *which remain* until this very day.

Joshua Smites the Southern Cities

df,pndm1931 df,nn3117 nn3091 qpf3920 wcj(853) nn4719 wcs,himf,pnx5221
28 And that day Joshua took Makkedah, and smote it with the
pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719 wcj(853) nn,pnx4428 hipf2763 pnx(853)
edge of the sword, and the king thereof he utterly destroyed them,
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5315 pnl834 pp,pnx hipf7604 pln3808 nn8300 wcs,qmf6213
and all the souls that *were* therein; he let none remain: and he did to
pp,cs,nn4428 nn4719 pp,pnl834 qpf6213 pp,cs,nn4428 nn3405
the king of Makkedah as he did unto the king of Jericho.

nn3091 wcs,qmf5674 pr4480/nn4719 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr,pnx5973
29 Then Joshua passed from Makkedah, and all Israel with him, unto
pp,nn3841 wcs,nimf3898 pr5973 nn3841
Libnah, and fought against Libnah:

nn3068 wcs,qmf5414 ad1571 wcj(853) nn,pnx4428 pp,cs,nn3027
30 And the LORD delivered it also, and the king thereof, into the hand
nn3478 wcs,himf,pnx5221 pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5315
of Israel; and he smote it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls
pnl834 pp,pnx hipf7604 pln3808 nn8300 wcs,qmf6213 pp,nn,pnx4428
that *were* therein; he let none remain in it; but did unto the king thereof
pp,pnl834 qpf6213 pp,cs,nn4428 nn3405
as he did unto the king of Jericho.

nn3091 wcs,qmf5674 pr4480/nn3841 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr,pnx5973
31 And Joshua passed from Libnah, and all Israel with him, unto
nn,lh3923 wcs,qmf2583 pr,pnx5921 wcs,nimf3898 pp,pnx
Lachish, and encamped against it, and fought against it:

nn3068 wcs,qmf5414 (853) nn3923 pp,cs,nn3027 nn3478
32 And the LORD delivered Lachish into the hand of Israel, which
wcs,qmf,pnx3920 df,nuor8145 df,p,nn3117 wcs,himf,pnx5221 pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719
took it on the second day, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and

wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5315 pnl834 pp,pnx pp,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213
all the souls that *were* therein, according to all that he had done to
pp,nn3841
Libnah.

ad2227 nn2036 cs,nn4428 nn1507 qpf5927 pp,qnc5826 (853) nn3923 nn3091
33 Then Horam king of Gezer came up to help Lachish; and Joshua
wcs,himf,pnx5221 wcj(853) nn,pnx5971 pr5704 hipf7604 pp,pnx ptn1115 nn8300
smote him and his people, until he had left him none remaining.

pr4480/nn1923 nn3091 wcs,qmf5674 nn,lh5700 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr,pnx5973
34 And from Lachish Joshua passed unto Eglon, and all Israel with him;
wcs,qmf2583 pr,pnx5921 wcs,nimf3898 pr,pnx5921
and they encamped against it, and fought against it:

wcs,qmf,pnx3920 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcs,himf,pnx5221 pp,cs,nn6310
35 And they took it on that day, and smote it with the edge of
nn2719 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5315 pnl834 pp,pnx hipf2763 df,pndm1931
the sword, and all the souls that *were* therein he utterly destroyed that
dfp,nn3117 pp,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213 pp,nn3923
day, according to all that he had done to Lachish.

nn3091 wcs,qmf5927 pr4480/nn,lh5700 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr,pnx5973
36 And Joshua went up from Eglon, and all Israel with him, unto
nn,lh2275 wcs,nimf3898 pr,pnx5921
Hebron; and they fought against it:

wcs,qmf,pnx3920 wcs,himf,pnx5221 pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719
37 And they took it, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and
wcj(853) nn,pnx4428 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5892 wcj(853) cs,nn3605
the king thereof, and all the cities thereof, and all the
df,nn5315 pnl834 pp,pnx hipf7604 ptn3808 nn8300 pp,nn3605 pnl834
souls that *were* therein; he left none remaining, according to all that he had
qpf6213 pp,nn5700 wcs,himf2763 pnx(853) wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5315 pnl834
done to Eglon; but destroyed it utterly, and all the souls that *were*
pp,pnx
therein.

nn3091 wcs,qmf7725 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr,pnx5973 nn,lh1688 wcs,nimf3898
38 And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, to Debir; and fought
pr,pnx5921
against it:

wcs,qmf,pnx3920 wcj(853) nn,pnx4428 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5892
39 And he took it, and the king thereof, and all the cities
wcs,himf,pnx5221 pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719 wcs,himf2763
thereof; and they smote them with the edge of the sword, and utterly destroyed
(853) cs,nn3605 nn5315 pnl834 pp,pnx hipf7604 ptn3808 nn8300 pp,pnl834 qpf6213
all the souls that *were* therein; he left none remaining: as he had done to
pp,nn2275 ad3651 qpf6213 pp,nn,lh1688 wcj,pp,nn,pnx4428 wcj,pp,pnl834 qpf6213
Hebron, so he did to Debir, and to the king thereof; as he had done
pp,nn3841 wcj,pp,nn,pnx4428
also to Libnah, and to her king.

nn3091 wcs,himf5221 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn776 df,nn2022 wcj,df,nn5045
40 So Joshua smote all the country of the hills, and of the south, and
wcj,df,nn8219 wcj,df,pl,nn794 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4428 hipf7604 ptn3808
of the vale, and of the springs, and all their kings: he left none

---

10:33 Because Gezer remained a Canaanite stronghold long after Joshua's time (Josh. 16:10; Judg. 1:29), one can assume that Joshua probably did not attempt to destroy it.

nn8300 hipf2763 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5397 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pl.cs,nn430
remaining, but utterly destroyed all that breathed, as the LORD God of
nn3478 pipf6680
Israel commanded.

nn3091 wcs,himf,pnx5221 pr4480/nn6947 wcj,pr5704 nn5804 wcj(853)
41 And Joshua smote them from Kadesh-barnea even unto Gaza, and
cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn1657 wcj,pr5704 nn1391
all the country of Goshen, even unto Gibeon.

wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn4428 wcj(853) nn,pnx776 nn3091 qpf3920 nu259
42 And all these kings and their land did Joshua take at one
nn6471 cj3588 nn3068 pl.cs,nn430 nn3478 nipf3898 pp,nn3478
time, because the LORD God of Israel fought for Israel.

nn3091 wcs,qmf7725 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr,pnx5973 pr413 df,nn4264
43 And Joshua returned, and all Israel with him, unto the camp to
df,nn,lh1537
Gilgal.

Northern Kings are Defeated

wcs,qmf1961 nn2985 cs,nn4428 nn2674 pp,qnc8085
11 And it*came*to*pass, when Jabin king of Hazor had heard *those*
wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn3103 cs,nn4428 nn4068 wcj,pr413 cs,nn4428
things, that he sent to Jobab king of Madon, and to the king
nn8110 wcj,pr413 cs,nn4428 nn407
of Shimron, and to the king of Achshaph,

wcj,pr413 df,pl,nn4428 pnl834 pr4480/cs,nn6828 dfp,nn2022
2 And to the kings that *were* on*the*north of the mountains, and of the
wcj,dfp,nn6160 cs,nn5045 nn3672 wcj,dfp,nn8219 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn5299 nn1756
plains south of Chinneroth, and in the valley, and in the borders of Dor
pr4480/nn3220
on*the*west,

df,nn3669 pr4480/nn4217 wcj,pr4480/nn3220 wcj,df,nn567
3 *And to* the Canaanite on*the*east and on*the*west, and *to* the Amorite, and
wcj,df,nn2850 wcj,df,nn6522 wcj,df,nn2983 dfp,nn2022 wcj,df,nn2340
the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Jebusite in the mountains, and *to* the Hivite
pr8478 nn2768 pp,cs,nn776 df,nn4709
under Hermon in the land of Mizpeh.

wcs,qmf3318 pnp1992 wcj,cs,nn1605 pl,nn,pnx4264 pr,pnx5973 aj7227
4 And they went out, they and all their hosts with them, much
nn5971 dfp,nn2344 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn3220 cs,nn8193 dfp,nn7230 wcj,nn5483
people, even as the sand that *is* upon the sea shore in multitude, with horses and
wcj,nn7193 ad3966 aj7227
chariots very many.

cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn4428 wcs,nimf3259 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf2583
5 And when all these kings were met together, they came and pitched
ad3162 pr413 pl.cs,nn4325 nn4792 pp,ninc3898 pr5973 nn3478
together at the waters of Merom, to fight against Israel.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3091 ptn408 qmf3372 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 cj3588
6 And the LORD said unto Joshua, Be not afraid because of them: for
ad4279 df,pndm2063 dfp,nn6256 pnp595 qpta5414 (853) nn,pnx3605 pl,nn2491 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
tomorrow about this time will I deliver*them*up all slain before

---

11:6 Cutting the tendons of the legs rendered the horses unfit for military service. This is illustrated in the word translated "hamstring." Israel herself was forbidden by God to develop a cavalry (Deut. 17:16) because God wanted them to depend upon Him, not the strength of horses (Is. 31:1, 3).

nn3478 pimf6131 (853) pl,nn,pnx5483 qmf8313 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4818 dfp,nn784
Israel: thou shalt hamstring their horses, and burn their chariots with fire.

nn3091 wcs,qmf935 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971 df,nn4421 pr,pnx5973 pr,pnx5921
7 So Joshua came, and all the people of war with him, against them
pr5921 pl,cs,nn4325 nn4792 ad6597 wcs,qmf5307 pp,pnx
by the waters of Merom suddenly; and they fell upon them.

nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3027 nn3478 wcs,himf,pnx5221
8 And the LORD delivered them into the hand of Israel, who smote them,
wcs,qmf,pnx7291 pr5704 aj7227 nn6721 wcj,pr5704 nn4956 wcj,pr5704
and chased them unto great Zidon, and unto Misrephoth-maim, and unto the
cs,nn1237 nn4708 nn,lh4217 wcs,himf,pnx5221 pr5704 hipf7604 pp,pnx ptn1115
valley of Mizpeh eastward; and they smote them, until they left them none
nn8300
remaining.

nn3091 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx pp,pnl834 nn3068 qpf559 pp,pnx pipf6131 (853)
9 And Joshua did unto them as the LORD bade him: he hamstrung
pl,nn,pnx5483 qpf8313 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4818 dfp,nn784
their horses, and burnt their chariots with fire.

nn3091 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf3920 (853) nn2674 hipf5221
10 And Joshua at that time turned back, and took Hazor, and smote
wcj(853) nn,pnx4428 dfp,nn2719 cj3588 nn2674 pp,pl,nn6440 (pnp1931) cs,nn7218
the king thereof with the sword: for Hazor formerly was the head of
cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn4467
all those kingdoms.

wcs,himf5221 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5315 pnl834 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn6310
11 And they smote all the souls that *were* therein with the edge of the
nn2719 hina2763 ptn3808 cs,nn3605 nipf3498 nn5397 qpf8313
sword, utterly destroying *them*: there was not any left to breathe: and he burnt
wcj(853) nn2674 dfp,nn784
Hazor with fire.

wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn4428 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4428
12 And all the cities of those kings, and all the kings of
nn3091 qpf3920 wcs,himf,pnx5221 pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719
them, did Joshua take, and smote them with the edge of the sword, *and* he
hipf2763 pnx(853) pp,pnl834 nn4872 cs,nn5650 nn3068 pipf6680
utterly destroyed them, as Moses the servant of the LORD commanded.

ad7535 (cs,nn3605) df,pl,nn5892 df,pl,qpta5975 pr5921 nn,pnx8510 nn3478 qpf,pnx8313
13 But *as for* the cities that stood still in their strength, Israel burned
ptn3808 pr2108 (853) nn2674 pp,nn,pnx905 nn3091 qpf8313
none of them, save Hazor only; *that* did Joshua burn.

wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn7998 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn5892 wcj,df,nn929 pl,cs,nn1121
14 And all the spoil of these cities, and the cattle, the children of
nn3478 qpf962 pp,pnx ad7535 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn120 hipf5221
Israel took*for*a*prey unto themselves; but every man they smote with the
pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719 pr5704 hipf,pnx8045 pnx(853) ptn3808 hipf7604 cs,nn3605
edge of the sword, until they had destroyed them, neither left they any to
nn5397
breathe.

pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872 nn,pnx5650 ad3651 nn4872 pipf6680
15 As the LORD commanded Moses his servant, so did Moses command
(853) nn3091 wcj,ad3651 qpf6213 nn3091 ptn3808/hipf5493/nn1697 pr4480/nn3605 pnl834 nn3068
Joshua, and so did Joshua; he left*nothing*undone of all that the LORD
pipf6680 (853) nn4872
commanded Moses.

Summary of Joshua's Victories

nn3091 wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm2063 df,nn776 df,nn2022 wcj(853) cs,nn3605
16 So Joshua took all that land, the hills, and all the
df,nn5045 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 df,nn1657 wcj(853) df,nn8219 wcj(853)
south country, and all the land of Goshen, and the valley, and
df,nn6160 wcj(853) cs,nn2022 nn3478 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8219
the plain, and the mountain of Israel, and the valley of the same;
pr4480 df,nn2022 df,nn2510 df,qpta5927 nn8165 wcj,pr5704 nn1171
17 *Even* from the mount Halak, that goeth up to Seir, even unto Baal-gad in
pp,cs,nn1237 df,nn3844 pr8478 cs,nn2022 nn2768 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4428 qpf3920
the valley of Lebanon under mount Hermon: and all their kings he took,
wcs,himf,pnx5221 wcs,himf,pnx4191
and smote them, and slew them.
nn3091 qpf6213 nn4421 aj7227 pl,nn3117 pr854 cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn4428
18 Joshua made war a long time with all those kings.
qpf1961 pln3808 nn5892 pnf834 hipf7999 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 ptn1115
19 There was not a city that made peace with the children of Israel, save the
df,nn2340 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn1391 (853) df,nn3605 qpf3947 dfp,nn4421
Hivites the inhabitants of Gibeon: all *other* they took in battle.
cj3588 qpf1961 pr4480 (853) nn3068 pp,pinc2388 (853) nn,pnx3820
20 For it was of the LORD to harden their hearts, that they should
pp,qnc7125 (853) nn3478 df,nn4421 pr4616 hinc,pnx2763 pp,pnx
come against Israel in battle, that he might destroy them utterly, *and* that they
qnc1961 pp,ptn1115 nn8467 cj3588 pr4616 hinc,pnx8045 pp,pnl834 nn3068
might have no favor, but that he might destroy them, as the LORD
pipf6680 (853) nn4872
commanded Moses.
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 wcs,qmf935 nn3091 wcs,himf3772 (853) pl,nn6062 pr4480
21 And at that time came Joshua, and cut off the Anakims from the
df,nn2022 pr4480 nn2275 pr4480 nn1688 pr4480 nn6024 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3605 cs,nn2022
mountains, from Hebron, from Debir, from Anab, and from all the mountains of
nn3063 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3605 cs,nn2022 nn3478 nn3091 hipf,pnx2763 pr5973
Judah, and from all the mountains of Israel: Joshua destroyed them utterly with
pl,nn,pnx3892
their cities.
pln3808 pl,nn6062 nipf3498 pp,cs,nn776 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
22 There was none of the Anakims left in the land of the children of Israel:
ad7535 pp,nn5804 pp,nn1661 wcj,pp,nn795 nipf7604
only in Gaza, in Gath, and in Ashdod, there remained.
nn3091 wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn776 pp,nn3605 pnf834 nn3068 pipf1696
23 So Joshua took the whole land, according to all that the LORD said
pr413 nn4872 nn3091 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,nn5159 pp,nn3478
unto Moses; and Joshua gave it for an inheritance unto Israel according to their
pp,pl,nn,pnx4256 pp,pl,nn,pnx7626 wcj,df,nn776 qpf8252 pr4480/nn4421
divisions by their tribes. And the land rested from war.

11:21 The Anakim were the giants of whom the ten spies were so afraid (Num. 13:33). Caleb conquered them (Josh. 15:14). Caleb's action is probably in view here under Joshua's name as part of the larger campaign.
11:23 See the introduction to the Book of Joshua.

The Kings Defeated Under Moses

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn**4428** df,nn**776** pnl834 pl,cs,nn**1121**
12 Now these *are* the kings of the land, which the children of
nn3478 hipf**5221** wcs,qmf**3423** (853) nn,pnx**776** pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383
Israel smote, and possessed their land on the other side Jordan
nn,lh4217 df,nn8121 pr4480/cs,nn5158 nn769 pr5704 cs,nn2022 nn2768
toward the rising of the sun, from*the*river Arnon unto mount Hermon, and
wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn**6160** nn,lh4217
all the plain on the east:
nn5511 cs,nn**4428** df,nn567 df,qpta**3427** pp,nn2809 qpta**4910** pr4480/nn6177
2 Sihon king of the Amorites, who dwelt in Heshbon, *and* ruled from Aroer,
pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn**8193** cs,nn5158 nn769 wcj,cs,nn**8432** df,nn5158
which *is* upon the bank of the river Arnon, and from the middle of the river, and
wcj,cs,nn2677 df,nn1568 wcj,pr5704 df,nn5158 nn2999 cs,nn1366
from half Gilead, even unto the river Jabbok, *which is* the border of the
pl,cs,nn**1121** nn5983
children of Ammon;
wcj,df,nn**6160** pr5704 cs,nn3220 nn3672 nn,lh4217 wcj,pr5704
3 And from the plain to the sea of Chinneroth on the east, and unto
cs,nn3220 df,nn**6160** df,nn4417 cs,nn3220 nn,lh4217 cs,nn**1870**
the sea of the plain, *even* the salt sea on the east, the way to
df,nn1020 [cs,nn**1004**/df,pl,nn**3451**] wcj,pr4480/nn8486 pr8478 nn798 [pl,cs,nn794/df,nn6449]
Beth-jeshimoth; and from*the*south, under Ashdoth-pisgah:
wcj,cs,nn1366 nn5747 cs,nn**4428** df,nn1316 pr4480/cs,nn**3499**
4 And the coast of Og king of Bashan, *which was* of*the*remnant of the
df,nn**7497** df,qpta**3427** pp,nn6252 wcj,pp,nn154
giants, that dwelt at Ashtaroth and at Edrei,
wcj,qpta**4910** pp,cs,nn2022 nn2768 wcj,pp,nn5548 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn1316
5 And reigned in mount Hermon, and in Salcah, and in all Bashan,
pr5704 cs,nn1366 df,nn1651 wcj,df,nn4602 wcj,cs,nn2677 df,nn1568
unto the border of the Geshurites and the Maachathites, and half Gilead, the
cs,nn1366 nn5511 cs,nn**4428** nn2809
border of Sihon king of Heshbon.
nn4872 cs,nn**5650** nn**3068** wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 hipf,pnx**5221**
6 Them did Moses the servant of the LORD and the children of Israel smite:
nn4872 cs,nn**5650** nn**3068** wcs,qmf,pnx**5414** nn**3425** dfp,nn7206
and Moses the servant of the LORD gave it *for* a possession unto the Reubenites,
wcj,dfp,nn1425 wcj,dfp,cs,nn2677 cs,nn**7626** df,nn4519
and the Gadites, and the half tribe of Manasseh.

The Kings Defeated Under Joshua

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn**4428** df,nn**776** pnl834 nn3091 wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121**
7 And these *are* the kings of the country which Joshua and the children of
nn3478 hipf**5221** pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 nn,lh3220 pr4480/nn1171 pp,cs,nn1237
Israel smote on this side Jordan on the west, from Baal-gad in the valley of
df,nn3844 wcj,pr5704 df,nn2022 df,nn2510 df,qpta**5927** nn,lh8165 nn3091
Lebanon even unto the mount Halak, that goeth up to Seir; which Joshua

---

12:1 The extent of the conquest under Joshua's leadership was vast, but the task was too large to have been completed in his life time (Deut 7:22; Josh. 13:1–6). During the nearly seven-year military campaign (see Josh. 14:7–10), the borders of Israel were expanded from Kadesh-barnea in the south (Josh. 10:41) to the foothills of Mount Hermon in the north (Josh. 11:17). Joshua's task now was to distribute the land among the tribes and leave the further conquest to God (Josh. 13:6, 7). The details of that distribution are given in chapters 13—21.

wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478 nn3425 pp,pl,nn,pnx4256
gave unto the tribes of Israel *for* a possession according to their divisions;
dfp,nn2022 wcj,dfp,nn8219 wcj,dfp,nn6160 wcj,dfp,pl,nn794
8 In the mountains, and in the valleys, and in the plains, and in the springs,
wcj,dfp,nn4057 wcj,dfp,nn5045 df,nn2850 df,nn567
and in the wilderness, and in the south country; the Hittites, the Amorites, and
wcj,df,nn3669 df,nn6522 df,nn2340 wcj,df,nn2983
the Canaanites, the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites:
cs,nn4428 nn3405 nu259 cs,nn4428 df,nn5857 pnl834 pr4480/cs,nn6654 nn1008 nu259
9 The king of Jericho, one; the king of Ai, which *is* beside Bethel, one;
cs,nn4428 nn3389 nu259 cs,nn4428 nn2275 nu259
10 The king of Jerusalem, one; the king of Hebron, one;
cs,nn4428 nn3412 nu259 cs,nn4428 nn3923 nu259
11 The king of Jarmuth, one; the king of Lachish, one;
cs,nn4428 nn5700 nu259 cs,nn4428 nn1507 nu259
12 The king of Eglon, one; the king of Gezer, one;
cs,nn4428 nn1688 nu259 cs,nn4428 nn1445 nu259
13 The king of Debir, one; the king of Geder, one;
cs,nn4428 nn2767 nu259 cs,nn4428 nn6166 nu259
14 The king of Hormah, one; the king of Arad, one;
cs,nn4428 nn3841 nu259 cs,nn4428 nn5725 nu259
15 The king of Libnah, one; the king of Adullam, one;
cs,nn4428 nn4719 nu259 cs,nn4428 nn1008 nu259
16 The king of Makkedah, one; the king of Bethel, one;
cs,nn4428 nn8599 nu259 cs,nn4428 nn2660 nu259
17 The king of Tappuah, one; the king of Hepher, one;
cs,nn4428 nn663 nu259 cs,nn4428 nn8289 nu259
18 The king of Aphek, one; the king of Lasharon, one;
cs,nn4428 nn4068 nu259 cs,nn4428 nn2674 nu259
19 The king of Madon, one; the king of Hazor, one;
cs,nn4428 nn8112 nu259 cs,nn4428 nn407 nu259
20 The king of Shimron-meron, one; the king of Achshaph, one;
cs,nn4428 nn8590 nu259 cs,nn4428 nn4023 nu259
21 The king of Taanach, one; the king of Megiddo, one;
cs,nn4428 nn6943 nu259 cs,nn4428 nn3362 dfp,nn3760 nu259
22 The king of Kedesh, one; the king of Jokneam of Carmel, one;
cs,nn4428 nn1756 pp,cs,nn5299 nn1756 nu259 cs,nn4428 pl,nn1471
23 The king of Dor in the coast of Dor, one; the king of the nations of
pp,nn1537 nu259
Gilgal, one;
cs,nn4428 nn8656 nu259 cs,nn3605 pl,nn4428 nu7970 wcj,nu259
24 The king of Tirzah, one: all the kings thirty and one.

The Unconquered Territory

wcj,nn3091 qpf2204 qpf935 dfp,pl,nn3117 nn3068 wcs,qmf559
13 Now Joshua was old *and* stricken in years; and the LORD said
pr,pnx413 pnp859 qpf2204 qpf935 dfp,pl,nn3117 nipf7604
unto him, Thou art old *and* stricken in years, and there remaineth
ad3966 hina7235 wcj,df,nn776 pp,qnc,pnx3423
yet very much land to be possessed.

12:23 This is not the same Gilgal which is mentioned as being near Jericho or the one which was near Bethel. This Gilgal was probably located about 42 miles north of Jerusalem, just south of Carmel.

13:1–7 See the note on Joshua 12:1, on the territories that remained unconquered.

pndm2063 df,nn776 df,npt7604 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1552 df,nn6430
2 This *is* the land that yet remaineth: all the borders of the Philistines, and
wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn1651
all Geshuri,

pr4480 df,nn7883 pnl834 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 nn4714 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn1366 nn6138
3 From Sihor, which *is* before Egypt, even unto the borders of Ekron
nn,lh6828 nimv2803 dtp,nn3669 cs,nu2568 pl,cs,nn5633 pl,nn6430
northward, *which* is counted to the Canaanite: five lords of the Philistines; the
df,nn5841 wcj,df,nn796 df,nn832 df,nn1663 wcj,df,nn6139
Gazathites, and the Ashdothites, the Eshkalonites, the Gittites, and the Ekronites;
wcj,df,nn5757
also the Avites:

pr4480 nn8486 cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 df,nn3669 wcj,nn4632 pnl834
4 From*the*south, all the land of the Canaanites, and Mearah that *is* beside
dtp,pl,nn6722 pr5704 nn663 pr5704 cs,nn1366 df,nn567
the Sidonians, unto Aphek, to the borders of the Amorites:

wcj,df,nn776 df,nn1382 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn3844 cs,nn4217/df,nn8121
5 And the land of the Giblites, and all Lebanon, toward*the*sunrising,
pr4480 nn1171 pr8478 cs,nn2022 nn2768 pr5704 pp,qnc935 nn2574
from Baal-gad under mount Hermon unto the entering into Hamath.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn2022 pr4480 df,nn3844 pr5704 nn4956
6 All the inhabitants of the hill country from Lebanon unto Misrephoth-maim,
cs,nn3605 pl,nn6722 pnp595 hmf,pnx3423 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
and all the Sidonians, them will I drive out from before the children of Israel:
ad7535 himv,pnx5307 pp,nn3478 pp,nn5159 pp,pnl834
only divide*thou*it*by*lot unto the Israelites for an inheritance, as I have
pipf,pnx6680
commanded thee.

Division of the Land East of the Jordan

wcj,ad6258 pimv2505 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn776 pp,nn5159 pp,cs,nu8672
7 Now therefore divide this land for an inheritance unto the nine
df,pl,nn7626 wcj,cs,nn2677 df,nn7626 df,nn4519
tribes, and the half tribe of Manasseh,

pr,pnx5973 df,nn7206 wcj,df,nn1425 qpf3947 nn,pnx5159
8 With whom the Reubenites and the Gadites have received their inheritance,
pnl834 nn4872 qpf5414 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 nn,lh4217 pp,pnl834 nn4872 cs,nn5650
which Moses gave them, beyond Jordan eastward, *even* as Moses the servant of
nn3068 qpf5414 pp,pnx
the LORD gave them;

pr4480 nn6177 pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn8193 cs,nn5158 nn769 wcj,df,nn5892 pnl834
9 From Aroer, that *is* upon the bank of the river Arnon, and the city that
pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn5158 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn4334 nn4311 pr5704 nn1769
is in the midst of the river, and all the plain of Medeba unto Dibon;

wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892 nn5511 cs,nn4428 df,nn567 pnl834 qpf4427
10 And all the cities of Sihon king of the Amorites, which reigned in
pp,nn2809 pr5704 cs,nn1366 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983
Heshbon, unto the border of the children of Ammon;

13:3 See the note on Deuteronomy 2:23.
13:7 Although the conquest of Canaan was still incomplete, God intended that each tribe should complete the occupation of their allotment as their numbers increased to fill it.

wcj,df,nn1568 wcj,cs,nn1366 df,nn1651 wcj,df,nn4602
11 And Gilead, and the border of the Geshurites and Maachathites, and
wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn2022 nn2768 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn1316 pr5704 nn5548
all mount Hermon, and all Bashan unto Salcah;
cs,nn3605 cs,nn4468 nn5747 dfp,nn1316 pnl834 qpf4427 pp,nn6252
12 All the kingdom of Og in Bashan, which reigned in Ashtaroth and in
wcj,pp,nn154 pnp1931 nipf7604 pr4480/cs,nn3499 df,nn7497 nn4872 wcs,himf,pnx5221
Edrei, who remained of*the*remnant of the giants: for these did Moses smite,
wcs,himf,pnx3423
and cast*them*out.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 himf3423 wcj,ptn3808 (853) df,nn1651
13 Nevertheless the children of Israel expelled not the Geshurites, nor
wcj(853) df,nn4602 nn1650 wcj,nn4601 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn7130
the Maachathites: but the Geshurites and the Maachathites dwell among the
nn3478 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
Israelites until this day.
ad7535 pp,cs,nn7626 df,nn3878 qpf5414 ptn3808 nn5159
14 Only unto the tribe of Levi he gave none inheritance; the
pl,cs,nn801/nn3068/pl,cs,nn430/nn3478 (pnp1931) nn,pnx5159
sacrifices*of*the*LORD*God*of*Israel*made*by*fire *are* their inheritance,
pp,pnl834 pipf1696 pp,pnx
as he said unto them.
nn4872 wcs,qmf5414 pp,cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205
15 And Moses gave unto the tribe of the children of Reuben *inheritance*
pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
according to their families.
pp,pnx df,nn1366 wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/nn6177 pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn8193 cs,nn5158
16 And their coast was from Aroer, that *is* on the bank of the river
nn769 wcj,df,nn5892 pnl834 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn5158 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn4334 pr5921
Arnon, and the city that *is* in the midst of the river, and all the plain by
nn4311
Medeba;
nn2809 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5892 pnl834 dfp,nn4334 nn1769
17 Heshbon, and all her cities that *are* in the plain; Dibon, and
wcj,nn1120 wcj,nn1010 [wcj,cs,nn1004/nn1168/nn4583]
Bamoth-baal, and Beth-baal-meon,
wcj,nn3096 wcj,nn6932 wcj,nn4158
18 And Jahazah, and Kedemoth, and Mephaath,
wcj,nn7156 wcj,nn7643 wcj,nn6890 pp,cs,nn2022 df,nn6010
19 And Kirjathaim, and Sibmah, and Zareth-shahar in the mount of the valley,
wcj,nn1047 wcj,nn798 [wcj,pl,cs,nn794/df,nn6449] wcj,nn1020
20 And Beth-peor, and Ashdoth-pisgah, and Beth-jeshimoth,
wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn4334 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4468 nn5511
21 And all the cities of the plain, and all the kingdom of Sihon
cs,nn4428 df,nn567 pnl834 qpf4427 pp,nn2809 pnl834 nn4872 hipf5221 pr,pnx854 (wcj853)
king of the Amorites, which reigned in Heshbon, whom Moses smote with
pl,cs,nn5387 nn4080 (853) nn189 wcj(853) nn7552 wcj(853) nn6698 wcj(853) nn2354
the princes of Midian, Evi, and Rekem, and Zur, and Hur, and
wcj(853) nn7254 pl,cs,nn5257 nn5511 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776
Reba, *which were* dukes of Sihon, dwelling in the country.
wcj(853) nn1109 cs,nn1121 nn1160 df,qpta7080 pl,cs,nn1121
22 Balaam also the son of Beor, the soothsayer, did the children of
nn3478 qpf2026 dfp,nn2719 pr413 pl,nn,pnx2491
Israel slay with the sword among them that were slain by them.
cs,nn1366 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 wcs,qmf1961 df,nn3383 wcj,nn1366
23 And the border of the children of Reuben was Jordan, and the border

pndm2063 cs,nn5159 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
thereof. This *was* the inheritance of the children of Reuben after their families, the
df,pl,nn5892 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
cities and the villages thereof.

nn4872 wcs,qmf5414 pp,cs,nn4294 nn1410
24 And Moses gave *inheritance* unto the tribe of Gad, *even* unto the
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
children of Gad according to their families.

pp,pnx df,nn1366 wcs,qmf1961 nn3270 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn1568
25 And their coast was Jazer, and all the cities of Gilead, and
wcj,cs,nn2677 cs,nn776 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 pr5704 nn6177 pnl834 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 nn7237
half the land of the children of Ammon, unto Aroer that *is* before Rabbah;

wcj,pr4480/nn2809 pr5704 nn7434 [cs,nn7413/df,nn4707] wcj,nn993 wcj,pr4480/nn4266
26 And from Heshbon unto Ramath-mizpeh, and Betonim; and from Mahanaim
pr5704 nn1366 pp,nn1688
unto the border of Debir;

wcj,dfp,nn6010 nn1027 wcj,nn1039 wcj,nn5523 wcj,nn6829
27 And in the valley, Beth-aram, and Beth-nimrah, and Succoth, and Zaphon,
cs,nn3499 pr4480/cs,nn4468 nn5511 cs,nn4428 nn2809 df,nn3383 wcj,nn1366
the rest of*the*kingdom of Sihon king of Heshbon, Jordan and *his* border, *even*
pr5704 cs,nn7097 nn3220 nn3672 cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 nn,lh4217
unto the edge of the sea of Chinnereth on the other side Jordan eastward.

pndm2063 cs,nn5159 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
28 This *is* the inheritance of the children of Gad after their families, the
df,pl,nn5892 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
cities, and their villages.

nn4872 wcs,qmf5414 dfp,cs,nn2677 cs,nn7626 nn4519
29 And Moses gave *inheritance* unto the half tribe of Manasseh: and *this*
wcs,qmf1961 dfp,cs,nn2677 cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4519
was *the possession* of the half tribe of the children of Manasseh by their
pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
families.

nn,pnx1366 wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/nn4266 cs,nn3605 df,nn1316 cs,nn3605 cs,nn4468
30 And their coast was from Mahanaim, all Bashan, all the kingdom
nn5747 cs,nn4428 df,nn1316 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn2333 nn2971 pnl834 dfp,nn1316
of Og king of Bashan, and all the towns of Jair, which *are* in Bashan,
pl,nu8346 nn5892
threescore cities:

wcj,cs,nn2677 df,nn1568 wcj,nn6252 wcj,nn154 pl,cs,nn5892 cs,nn4468
31 And half Gilead, and Ashtaroth, and Edrei, cities of the kingdom of
nn5747 dfp,nn1316 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4353 cs,nn1121 nn4519
Og in Bashan, *were pertaining* unto the children of Machir the son of Manasseh,
dfp,cs,nn2677 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4353 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
even to the one half of the children of Machir by their families.

pndm428 pnl834 nn4872 pipf5157
32 These *are the countries* which Moses did distribute*for*inheritance in the
pp,pl,cs,nn6160 nn4124 pr4480/nn5676 pp,nn3383 nn3405 nn,lh4217
plains of Moab, on*the*other*side Jordan, by Jericho, eastward.

wcj,pp,cs,nn7626 df,nn3878 nn4872 qpf5414 pin3808 nn5159 nn3068
33 But unto the tribe of Levi Moses gave not *any* inheritance: the LORD
pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 (pnp1931) nn,pnx5159 pp,pnl834 pipf1696 pp,pnx
God of Israel *was* their inheritance, as he said unto them.

Division of Canaan

14 wcj,pndm428 pnl834 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 qpf**5157**
And these *are the countries* which the children of Israel inherited in
pp,cs,nn**776** nn3667 pnl834 nn499 df,nn**3548** wcj,nn3091 cs,nn**1121**
the land of Canaan, which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son
nn5126 wcj,pl,cs,nn**7218** pl,cs,nn1 df,pl,nn**4294** pp,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478
of Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel,
pipf**5157** pnx(853)
distributed*for*inheritance to them.

pp,cs,nn1486 nn,pnx**5159** pp,pnl834 nn**3068** pipf**6680** pp,cs,nn**3027**
2 By lot *was* their inheritance, as the LORD commanded by the hand
nn4872 pp,cs,nu8672 df,pl,nn**4294** wcj,cs,nn2677 df,nn**4294**
of Moses, for the nine tribes, and *for* the half tribe.

cj3588 nn4872 qpf**5414** cs,nn**5159** du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn**4294** wcj,cs,nn2677 df,nn**4294**
3 For Moses had given the inheritance of two tribes and a half tribe
pr4480/nn5676 dfp,nn3383 wcj,dfp,pl,nn3881 qpf**5414** ptn**3808** nn**5159** pp,nn,pnx**8432**
on*the*other*side Jordan: but unto the Levites he gave none inheritance among
them.

cj3588 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3130 qpf**1961** du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn**4294** nn4519 wcj,nn669
4 For the children of Joseph were two tribes, Manasseh and Ephraim:
qpf**5414** wcj,ptn**3808** nn2506 pp,pl,nn3881 dfp,nn**776** cj3588/cj518 pl,nn5892 pp,qnc**3427**
therefore they gave no part unto the Levites in the land, save cities to dwell
wcj,pl,nn,pnx4054 pp,pl,nn,pnx4735 wcj,pp,nn,pnx7075
in, with their suburbs for their cattle and for their substance.

pp,pnl834 nn**3068** pipf**6680** (853) nn4872 ad**3651** pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 qpf**6213**
5 As the LORD commanded Moses, so the children of Israel did, and
wcs,qmf2505 (853) df,nn**776**
they divided the land.

Caleb's Inheritance

pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3063 wcs,qmf**5066** pr413 nn3091 dfp,nn1537 nn3612 cs,nn**1121**
6 Then the children of Judah came unto Joshua in Gilgal: and Caleb the son
nn3312 df,nn7074 wcs,qmf**559** pr,pnx413 pnp859 qpf**3045** (853) df,nn**1697** pnl834
of Jephunneh the Kenezite said unto him, Thou knowest the thing that the
nn**3068** pipf**1696** pr413 nn4872 cs,nn**376** df,pl,nn**430** pr5921/pl,nn,pnx182 wcj(pr5921)/pnx(pl,nn182)
LORD said unto Moses the man of God concerning me and thee in
pp,nn6947
Kadesh-barnea.

pl,nu705 nn8141 cs,nn**1121** pnp595 nn4872 cs,nn**5650** nn**3068** pp,qnc7971 pnx(853)
7 Forty years old *was* I when Moses the servant of the LORD sent
pr4480/nn6947 pp,pinc7270 (853) df,nn**776** wcs,himf**7725** pnx(853) nn**1697**
me from Kadesh-barnea to espy out the land; and I brought him word
pp,pnl834 pr5973 nn,pnx3824
again as *it was* in mine heart.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx**251** pnl834 qpf**5927** pr,pnx5973 (853) cs,nn**3820**
8 Nevertheless my brethren that went up with me made the heart of the
df,nn**5971** hipf4529 wcj,pnp595 pipf**4390** pr310 nn**3068** pl,nn,pnx**430**
people melt: but I wholly followed the LORD my God.

14:6 Kenaz was an Edomite tribe. Caleb was of the tribe of Judah (Num. 13:6; 34:19). This was a result of the Kenizzite and Judahite lineages being blended by marriage (cf. 1 Chr. 2:4, 5, 18, 19; 4:13–15).

14:6–15 See the note on Numbers 13:30–33, concerning Caleb's allotment.

nn4872 wcs,niml7650 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pp,qnc559 cj518/ptn3808 df,nn776 pnl834/pp,pnx
9 And Moses swore on that day, saying, Surely the land whereon thy
nn,pnx7272 qpf1869 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn5159 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr5704/nn5769
feet have trodden shall be thine inheritance, and thy children's forever,
cj3588 pipf4390 pr310 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
because thou hast wholly followed the LORD my God.

wcj,ad6258 ptdm2009 nn3068 hipf2421/pnx(853) pp,pnl834 pipf1696 pndm2088 pl,nu705
10 And now, behold, the LORD hath kept*me*alive, as he said, these forty
wcj,nu2568 nn8141 pr4480/ad227 nn3068 pipf1696 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pr413 nn4872 pnl834
and five years, even since the LORD spoke this word unto Moses, while
nn3478 qpf1980 dfp,nn4057 wcj,ad6258 ptdm2009 pnp595
the children of Israel wandered in the wilderness: and now, lo, I *am* this
df,nn3117 wcj,pl,nu8084 nu2568 nn8141 cs,nn1121
day fourscore and five years old.

ad5750 aj2389 df,nn3117 pp,pnl834 pp,cs,nn3117 nn4872 qnc7971
11 As yet I *am as* strong this day as *I was* in the day that Moses sent
pnx(853) pp,nn,pnx3581 ad227 wcj,pp,nn,pnx3581 ad6258 dfp,nn4421
me: as my strength *was* then, even so *is* my strength now, for war, both to
wcj,pp,qnc3318 wcj,pp,qnc935
go out, and to come in.

wcj,ad6258 qmv5414 pp,pnx (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn2022 pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696
12 Now therefore give me this mountain, whereof the LORD spoke in
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cj3588 pnp859 qpf8085 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cj3588 pl,nn6062 ad8033
that day; for thou heardest in that day how the Anakims *were* there, and
wcj,pl,nn5892 aj1419 pl,qptp1219 ad194 nn3068 pr,pnx854
that the cities *were* great *and* fenced: if so be the LORD *will be* with me, then I
wcj,hipf,pnx3423 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696
shall be able to drive*them*out, as the LORD said.

nn3091 wcs,piml,pnx1288 wcs,qml5414 pp,nn3612 cs,nn1121 nn3312
13 And Joshua blessed him, and gave unto Caleb the son of Jephunneh
(853) nn2275 pp,nn5159
Hebron for an inheritance.

nn2275 pr5921/ad3651 qpf1961 pp,nn5159 pp,nn3612 cs,nn1121 nn3312
14 Hebron therefore became the inheritance of Caleb the son of Jephunneh the
df,nn7074 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 cj3282 pnl834 pipf4390 pr310 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430
Kenezite unto this day, because that he wholly followed the LORD God of
nn3478
Israel.

wcj,cs,nn8034 nn2275 pp,pl,nn6440 nn7153 df,aj1419
15 And the name of Hebron before *was* Kirjath-arba; *which Arba was* a great
df,nn120 dfp,pl,nn6062 (pnp1931) wcj,df,nn776 qpf8252 pr4480/nn4421
man among the Anakims. And the land had rest from war.

Judah's Portion

wcs,qmf1961 df,nn1486 pp,cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063
15 *This* then was the lot of the tribe of the children of Judah by
pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pr413 cs,nn1366 nn123 cs,nn4057 nn6790
their families; *even* to the border of Edom the wilderness of Zin
nn,lh5045 pr4480/cs,nn7097 nn8486
southward *was* the uttermost part of the south coast.

14:9 When Caleb explored the land of Canaan as one of the twelve spies, he visited the people known as Anakim (Deut. 1:28). Moses promised him this same region for a possession (Deut. 1:36).

pp,pnx nn5045 cs,nn1366 wcs,qmf**1961** pr4480/cs,nn7097 df,nn4417 cs,nn3220 pr4480
2 And their south border was from*the*shore of the salt sea, from the
df,nn3956 df,qpta6437 nn,lh5045
bay that looketh southward:

wcj,qpf3318 pr413 pr4480/nn5045 pp,nn4610 [pp,cs,nn4608/pl,nn6137] wcj,qpf**5674**
3 And it went out to the south side to Maaleh-acrabbim, and passed along
nn,lh6790 wcj,qpf**5927** pr4480/nn5045 pp,nn6947 wcj,qpf**5674**
to Zin, and ascended up on*the*south*side unto Kadesh-barnea, and passed along
nn2696 wcj,qpf**5927** nn,lh146 wcj,nipf5437 df,nn,lh7173
to Hezron, and went up to Adar, and fetched*a*compass to Karkaa:

wcj,qpf**5674** nn,lh6111 wcj,qpf3318 cs,nn5158 nn4714
4 *From thence* it passed toward Azmon, and went out unto the river of Egypt;
pl,cs,nn8444 df,nn1366 wcj,qpf**1961** nn,lh3220 pndm2088 qmf**1961** pp,pnx nn5045
and the goings out of that coast were at the sea: this shall be your south
cs,nn1366
coast.

ad**6924** wcj,nn1366 df,nn4417 cs,nn3220 pr5704 cs,nn7097 df,nn3383
5 And the east border *was* the salt sea, *even* unto the end of Jordan. And
wcj,nn1366 nn6828 pp,cs,nn6285 pr4480/cs,nn3956 df,nn3220
their border in the north quarter *was* from*the*bay of the sea
pr4480/cs,nn7097 df,nn3383
at*the*uttermost*part of Jordan:

df,nn1366 wcs,qpf**5927** nn1031 wcs,qpf**5674** pr4480/nn6828
6 And the border went up to Beth-hogla, and passed along by*the*north of
pp,nn1026 df,nn1366 wcs,qpf**5927** cs,nn68 nn932 cs,nn**1121** nn7205
Beth-arabah; and the border went up to the stone of Bohan the son of Reuben:

df,nn1366 wcs,qpf**5927** nn,lh1688 pr4480/cs,nn6010 nn5911
7 And the border went up toward Debir from*the*valley of Achor, and so
wcj,nn,lh6828 qpta6437 pr413 df,nn1537 pnl834 pr5227 pp,cs,nn4608 nn131 pnl834
northward, looking toward Gilgal, that *is* before the going up to Adummim, which
pr4480/nn5045 dfp,nn5158 df,nn1366 wcs,qpf**5674** pr413 pl,cs,nn4325
is on*the*south*side of the river: and the border passed toward the waters of
nn5885 pl,nn,pnx8444 wcs,qpf**1961** pr413 nn5883
En-shemesh, and the goings out thereof were at En-rogel:

df,nn1366 wcs,qpf**5927** cs,nn1516 cs,nn**1121** nn2011 pr413
8 And the border went up by the valley of the son of Hinnom unto the
pr4480/nn5045 cs,nn3802 df,nn2983 pnp1931 nn3389 df,nn1366 wcs,qpf**5927** pr413
south side of the Jebusite; the same *is* Jerusalem: and the border went up to
cs,nn**7218** df,nn2022 pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn1516 nn2011 nn,lh3220 pnl834
the top of the mountain that *lieth* before the valley of Hinnom westward, which *is*
pp,cs,nn7097 cs,nn6010 pl,nn**7497** nn,lh6828
at the end of the valley of the giants northward:

df,nn1366 wcs,qpf8388 pr4480/cs,nn**7218** df,nn2022 pr413 cs,nn4599
9 And the border was drawn from*the*top of the hill unto the fountain of the
pl,cs,nn4325 nn5318 wcs,qpf3318 pr413 pl,cs,nn5892 cs,nn2022 nn6085 df,nn1366
water of Nephtoah, and went out to the cities of mount Ephron; and the border
wcs,qpf8388 nn1173 pnp1931 nn7157
was drawn to Baalah, which *is* Kirjath-jearim:

15:7 This was not the Gilgal which was Israel's first campsite (Josh. 4:19). It is the Geliloth mentioned in Joshua 18:17.

15:8 Later, the valley of Hinnom was the site for human sacrifices in the worship of Molech (see the note on 2 Kgs. 23:10 for a further discussion of this pagan practice). The Hebrew phrase *gē ben hinnōm* ([2011] or "valley of Tophet") was transliterated to the Greek word, *Géenna*, which is the word for "hell" in the New Testament (Matt. 5:29, 30).

df,nn1366 wcs,nipf5437 pr4480/nn1173 nn,lh3220 pr413 cs,nn2022 nn8165
10 And the border compassed from Baalah westward unto mount Seir, and
wcs,qpf5674 pr413 cs,nn3802 cs,nn2022 nn3297 pnp1931 nn3693
passed along unto the side of mount Jearim, which *is* Chesalon,
pr4480/nn,lh6828 wcs,qpf3381 nn1053 [cs,nn1004/nn8121] wcs,qpf5674 nn8553
on*the*north*side, and went down to Beth-shemesh, and passed on to Timnah:
df,nn1366 wcs,qpi3318 pr413 cs,nn3802 nn6138 nn,lh6828 df,nn1366
11 And the border went out unto the side of Ekron northward: and the border
wcs,qpf8388 nn,lh7942 wcs,qpf5674 cs,nn2022 nn1173 wcs,qpf3318
was drawn to Shicron, and passed along to mount Baalah, and went out unto
nn2995 pl,cs,nn8444 df,nn1366 wcs,qpf1931 nn,lh3220
Jabneel; and the goings out of the border were at the sea.
nn3220 wcj,nn1366 df,aj1419 df,nn3220 wcj,nn1366 pndm2088
12 And the west border *was* to the great sea, and the coast *thereof.* This *is*
nn1366 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 ad5439 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
the coast of the children of Judah round about according to their families.
wcj,pp,nn3612 cs,nn1121 nn3312 qpf5414 nn2506 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121
13 And unto Caleb the son of Jephunneh he gave a part among the children
nn3063 pr413 cs,nn6310 nn3068 pp,nn3091 (853) cs,nn7151
of Judah, according to the commandment of the LORD to Joshua, *even* the city
nn704 cs,nn1 df,nn6061 pnp1931 nn2275
of Arba the father of Anak, which *city is* Hebron.
nn3612 wcs,himf3423 pr4480/ad8033 (853) nu7969 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn6061 (853) nn8344
14 And Caleb drove thence the three sons of Anak, Sheshai, and
wcj(853) nn289 wcj(853) nn8526 cs,aj3211 df,nn6061
Ahiman, and Talmai, the children of Anak.
wcs,qmf5927 pr4480/ad8033 pr413 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn1688 wcj,cs,nn8034
15 And he went up thence to the inhabitants of Debir: and the name of
nn1688 pp,pl,nn6440 nn7158
Debir before *was* Kirjath-sepher.
nn3612 wcs,qmf559 pnl834 himf5221 (853) nn7158 wcs,qpf,pnx3920 pp,pnx
16 And Caleb said, He that smiteth Kirjath-sepher, and taketh it, to him
wcs,qpf5414 (853) nn5915 nn,pnx1323 pp,nn802
will I give Achsah my daughter to wife.
nn6274 cs,nn1121 nn7073 cs,nn251 nn3612 wcs,qmf,pnx3920
17 And Othniel the son of Kenaz, the brother of Caleb, took it: and he
wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) nn5915 nn,pnx1323 pp,nn802
gave him Achsah his daughter to wife.
wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx935 wcs,himf,pnx5496
18 And it*came*to*pass, as she came *unto him*, that she moved him to
pp,qnc7592 pr4480/pr854 nn,pnx1 nn7704 wcs,qmf6795 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn2543 nn3612 wcs,qmf559
ask of her father a field: and she lighted off *her* ass; and Caleb said
pp,pnx pnit4100 pp,pnx
unto her, What wouldest thou?
wcs,qmf559 qmv5414 pp,pnx nn1293 cj3588 qpf,pnx5414 pp,pnx df,nn5045 cs,nn776
19 Who answered, Give me a blessing; for thou hast given me a south land;
wcj,qpf5414 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn1543 pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) aj5942 pl,cs,nn1543
give me also springs of water. And he gave her the upper springs, and
wcj(853) aj8482 pl,cs,nn1543
the nether springs.
pndm2063 cs,nn5159 cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063
20 This *is* the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Judah according to
pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
their families.

pr4480/cs,nn7097 df,pl,nn5892 pp,cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 pr413
21 And the uttermost cities of the tribe of the children of Judah toward the
cs,nn1366 nn123 dfp,nn,lh5045 wcs,qmf1961 nn6909 wcj,nn5740 wcj,nn3017
coast of Edom southward were Kabzeel, and Eder, and Jagur,
wcj,nn7016 wcj,nn1776 wcj,nn5735
22 And Kinah, and Dimonah, and Adadah,
wcj,nn6943 wcj,nn2674 wcj,nn3497
23 And Kedesh, and Hazor, and Ithnan,
nn2128 wcj,nn2928 wcj,nn1175
24 Ziph, and Telem, and Bealoth,
wcj,nn2674 nn2675 wcj,nn7152 nn2696 pnp1931 nn2674
25 And Hazor, Hadattah, and Kerioth, *and* Hezron, which *is* Hazor,
nn538 wcj,nn8090 wcj,nn4137
26 Amam, and Shema, and Moladah,
wcj,nn2693 wcj,nn2829 wcj,nn1046 [wcj,cs,nn1004/nn6404]
27 And Hazar-gaddah, and Heshmon, and Beth-palet,
wcj,nn2705 wcj,nn884 wcj,nn964
28 And Hazarshual, and Beer-sheba, and Bizjothjah,
nn1173 wcj,nn5864 wcj,nn6107
29 Baalah, and Iim, and Azem,
wcj,nn513 wcj,nn3686 wcj,nn2767
30 And Eltolad, and Chesil, and Hormah,
wcj,nn6860 wcj,nn4089 wcj,nn5578
31 And Ziklag, and Madmannah, and Sansannah,
wcj,nn3822 wcj,nn7978 wcj,nn5871 wcj,nn7417 cs,nn3605 pl,nn5892
32 And Lebaoth, and Shilhim, and Ain, and Rimmon: all the cities *are*
pl,nu6242 wcj,nu8672 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
twenty and nine, with their villages:
dfp,nn8219 nn847 wcj,nn6881 wcj,nn823
33 *And* in the valley, Eshtaol, and Zoreah, and Ashnah,
wcj,nn2182 wcj,nn5873 nn8599 wcj,df,nn5879
34 And Zanoah, and En-gannim, Tappuah, and Enam,
nn3412 wcj,nn5725 nn7755 wcj,nn5825
35 Jarmuth, and Adullam, Socoh, and Azekah,
wcj,nn8189 wcj,nn5723 wcj,df,nn1449 wcj,nn1453 nu702/nu6240 pl,nn5892
36 And Sharaim, and Adithaim, and Gederah, and Gederothaim; fourteen cities
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
with their villages:
nn6799 wcj,nn2322 wcj,nn4028 [cs,nn4026/nn1410]
37 Zenan, and Hadashah, and Migdal-gad,
wcj,nn1810 wcj,df,nn4708 wcj,nn3371
38 And Dilean, and Mizpeh, and Joktheel,
nn3923 wcj,nn1218 wcj,nn5700
39 Lachish, and Bozkath, and Eglon,
wcj,nn3522 wcj,nn3903 wcj,nn3798
40 And Cabbon, and Lahmam, and Kithlish,
wcj,nn1450 nn1016 [cs,nn1004/nn1712] wcj,nn5279 wcj,nn4719 nu8337/nu6240 pl,nn5892
41 And Gederoth, Beth-dagon, and Naamah, and Makkedah; sixteen cities
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
with their villages:
nn3841 wcj,nn6281 wcj,nn6228
42 Libnah, and Ether, and Ashan,
wcj,nn3316 wcj,nn823 wcj,nn5334
43 And Jiphtah, and Ashnah, and Nezib,
wcj,nn7084 wcj,nn392 wcj,nn4762 nu8672 pl,nn5892 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
44 And Keilah, and Achzib, and Mareshah; nine cities with their villages:

nn6138 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
45 Ekron, with her towns and her villages:
pr4480/nn6138 wcj,nn,lh3220 nn3605 pnl834 pr5921/cs,nn**3027** nn795
46 From Ekron even unto the sea, all that *lay* near Ashdod, with
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
their villages:
nn795 pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691 nn5804 pl,nn,pnx1323
47 Ashdod with her towns and her villages, Gaza with her towns and her
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691 pr5704 cs,nn5158 nn4714 df,aj1419 wcj,df,nn3220 wcj,nn1366
villages, unto the river of Egypt, and the great sea, and the border *thereof*:
wcj,d/p,nn2022 nn8069 wcj,nn3492 wcj,nn7755
48 And in the mountains, Shamir, and Jattir, and Socoh,
wcj,nn1837 wcj,nn7158 pnp1931 nn1688
49 And Dannah, and Kirjath-sannah, which *is* Debir,
wcj,nn6024 wcj,nn851 wcj,nn6044
50 And Anab, and Eshtemoh, and Anim,
wcj,nn1657 wcj,nn2473 wcj,nn1542 nu259/nu6240 pl,nn5892 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
51 And Goshen, and Holon, and Giloh; eleven cities with their villages:
nn694 wcj,nn1746 wcj,nn824
52 Arab, and Dumah, and Eshean,
wcj,nn3241 wcj,nn1054 [cs,nn**1004**/nn8598] wcj,nn664
53 And Janum, and Beth-tappuah, and Aphekah,
wcj,nn2547 wcj,nn7153 pnp1931 nn2275 wcj,nn6730 nu8672 pl,nn5892
54 And Humtah, and Kirjath-arba, which *is* Hebron, and Zior; nine cities with
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
their villages:
nn4584 nn3760 wcj,nn2128 wcj,nn3194
55 Maon, Carmel, and Ziph, and Juttah,
wcj,nn3157 wcj,nn3347 wcj,nn2182
56 And Jezreel, and Jokdeam, and Zanoah,
df,nn7014 nn1390 wcj,nn8553 nu6235 pl,nn5892 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
57 Cain, Gibeah, and Timnah; ten cities with their villages:
nn2478 nn1049 [cs,nn**1004**/nn6697] wcj,nn1446
58 Halhul, Beth-zur, and Gedor,
wcj,nn4638 wcj,nn1042 wcj,nn515 nu8337 pl,nn5892 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
59 And Maarath, and Beth-anoth, and Eltekon; six cities with their villages:
nn7154 pnp1931 nn7157 wcj,df,nn7237 du,nu8147 pl,nn5892
60 Kirjath-baal, which *is* Kirjath-jearim, and Rabbah; two cities with their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
villages:
d/p,nn4057 nn1026 [cs,nn**1004**/df,nn**6160**] nn4081 wcj,nn5527
61 In the wilderness, Beth-arabah, Middin, and Secacah,
wcj,df,nn5044 wcj,cs,nn5892 df,nn5898 wcj,nn5872 nu8337 pl,nn5892
62 And Nibshan, and the city of Salt, and En-gedi; six cities with their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
villages.
wcj/853) df,nn2983 pl,cs,qpta**3427** nn3389 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3063
63 As for the Jebusites the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the children of Judah

---

15:63 Jerusalem was located along the borders of the land that was allotted to both the tribe of Judah and the tribe of Benjamin (cf. Josh. 18:28). Both tribes attempted to drive out the Jebusites who inhabited the city, but they were unsuccessful on two consecutive campaigns (Judg. 1:8, 21). The city remained occupied by the Jebusites until David conquered them (2 Sam. 5:6–10).

qmf3201 ptn3808 pp,hinc,pnx3423 df,nn2983 wcs,qmf3427 pr584 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063
could not drive*them*out: but the Jebusites dwell with the children of Judah at
pp,nn3389 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
Jerusalem unto this day.

Ephraim and Manasseh's Portions

df,nn1486 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3130 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/nn3383
16 And the lot of the children of Joseph fell from Jordan by
nn3405 pp,pl,cs,nn4325 nn3405 nn,lh4217 df,nn4057
Jericho, unto the water of Jericho on the east, to the wilderness
qpta5927 pr4480/nn3405 dfp,nn2022 nn1008
that goeth up from Jericho throughout mount Bethel,

wcj,qpf3318 pr4480/nn1008 nn,lh3870 wcj,qpf5674 pr413 cs,nn1366
2 And goeth out from Bethel to Luz, and passeth along unto the borders of
df,nn757 nn5852
Archi to Ataroth,

wcj,qpf3381 nn,lh3220 pr413 cs,nn1366 df,nn3311 pr5704 cs,nn1366
3 And goeth down westward to the coast of Japhleti, unto the coast of
nn1032 aj8481 wcj,pr5704 nn1507 pl,nn,pnx8444 wcj,qpf1961
Beth-horon the nether, and to Gezer: and the goings out thereof are at the
nn,lh3220
sea.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3130 nn4519 wcj,nn669 wcs,qmf5157
4 So the children of Joseph, Manasseh and Ephraim, took their inheritance.

cs,nn1366 pl,cs,nn1121 nn669 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 wcs,qmf1961
5 And the border of the children of Ephraim according to their families was
cs,nn1366 nn,pnx5159 nn,lh4217 wcs,qmf1961 nn5853
thus: even the border of their inheritance on the east side was Ataroth-addar,
pr5704 nn1032 aj5945
unto Beth-horon the upper;

df,nn1366 wcj,qpf3318 df,nn,lh3220 df,nn4366
6 And the border went out toward the sea to Michmethah
pr4480/nn6828 df,nn1366 wcj,nipf5437 nn,lh4217 nn8387
on*the*north*side; and the border went about eastward unto Taanath-shiloh, and
wcj,qpf5674 pnx(853) pr4480/nn4217 nn3239
passed by it on*the*east to Janohah;

wcj,qpf3381 pr4480/nn3239 nn5852 wcj,nn,lh5292 wcj,qpf6293
7 And it went down from Janohah to Ataroth, and to Naarath, and came to
pp,nn3405 wcj,qpf3318 df,nn3383
Jericho, and went out at Jordan.

df,nn1366 qmf1980 pr4480/nn8599 nn,lh3220 cs,nn5158 nn7071
8 The border went out from Tappuah westward unto the river Kanah; and the
pl,nn,pnx8444 wcs,qpf1961 df,nn,lh3220 pndm2063 cs,nn5159 cs,nn4294
goings out thereof were at the sea. This *is* the inheritance of the tribe of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn669 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
children of Ephraim by their families.

df,pl,nn3995 wcj,df,pl,nn5892 pl,cs,nn1121 nn669 pp,cs,nn8432
9 And the separate cities for the children of Ephraim *were* among the
cs,nn5159 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4519 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5892 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
inheritance of the children of Manasseh, all the cities with their villages.

16:2 The city of Bethel was formerly known as Luz (Gen. 28:19; Josh. 18:13; Judg. 1:23).

hipf3423/wcj,ptn3808 (853) df,nn3669 df,qpta3427 pp,nn1507
10 And they drove*not*out the Canaanites that dwelt in Gezer: but the
df,nn3669 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn7130 nn669 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 wcs(qmf1961) qpta5647
Canaanites dwell among the Ephraimites unto this day, and serve
pp,cs,nn4522
under tribute.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nn1486 pp,cs,nn4294 nn4519 cj3588 pnp1931
17 There was also a lot for the tribe of Manasseh; for he *was*
cs,nn1060 nn3130 pp,nn4353 cs,nn1060 nn4519
the firstborn of Joseph; *to wit*, for Machir the firstborn of Manasseh,
cs,nn1 df,nn1568 cj3588 pnp1931 qpf1961 cs,nn376 nn4421 wcs,qmf1961 df,nn1568
the father of Gilead: because he was a man of war, therefore he had Gilead
wcj,df,nn1316
and Bashan.

wcs,qmf1961 df,pl,nipt3498 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4519
2 There was also *a lot* for the rest of the children of Manasseh by their
pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn44 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn2507
families; for the children of Abiezer, and for the children of Helek, and for the
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn844 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7928 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121
children of Asriel, and for the children of Shechem, and for the children of
nn2660 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn8061 pndm428 df,aj2145 pl,cs,nn1121
Hepher, and for the children of Shemida: these *were* the male children of
nn4519 cs,nn1121 nn3130 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
Manasseh the son of Joseph by their families.

wcj,pp,nn6765 cs,nn1121 nn2660 cs,nn1121 nn1568 cs,nn1121
3 But Zelophehad, the son of Hepher, the son of Gilead, the son of
nn4353 cs,nn1121 nn4519 qpf1961 ptn3808 (pp,pnx) pl,nn1121 cj3588/cj518 pl,nn1323 wcj,pndm428
Machir, the son of Manasseh, had no sons, but daughters: and these
pl,cs,nn8034 pl,nn,pnx1323 nn4244 wcj,nn5270 nn2295 nn4435 wcj,nn8656
are the names of his daughters, Mahlah, and Noah, Hoglah, Milcah, and Tirzah.

wcs,qmf7126 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn499 df,nn3548 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3091
4 And they came near before Eleazar the priest, and before Joshua the
cs,nn1121 nn5126 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn5387 pp,qnc559 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
son of Nun, and before the princes, saying, The LORD commanded Moses
pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx nn5159 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,nn,pnx251 pr413
to give us an inheritance among our brethren. Therefore according to the
cs,nn6310 nn3068 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx nn5159 pp,cs,nn8432 pp,pl,cs,nn251
commandment of the LORD he gave them an inheritance among the brethren of
nn,pnx1
their father.

wcs,qmf5307 nu6235 pl,cs,nn2256 nn4519 pp,nn905 pr4480/cs,nn776 df,nn1568
5 And there fell ten portions to Manasseh, beside the land of Gilead
wcj,df,nn1316 pnl834 pp,nn5676 dfp,nn3383
and Bashan, which *were* on the other side Jordan;

cj3588 pl,cs,nn1323 nn4519 qpf5157/nn5159 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,nn,pnx1121
6 Because the daughters of Manasseh had an inheritance among his sons: and
df,pl,nipt3498 nn4519 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 qpf1961 wcj,cs,nn776 df,nn1568
the rest of Manasseh's sons had the land of Gilead.

cs,nn1366 nn4519 wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/nn836 df,nn4366 pnl834
7 And the coast of Manasseh was from Asher to Michmethah, that *lieth*

16:10 The city of Gezer was later conquered by the king of Egypt, who gave it to Solomon as a dowry (1 Kgs. 9:16).

17:3 Approximately 400 years had elapsed between the lifetimes of Manasseh and the daughters of Zelophehad.

pr5921/pl,cs,nn**6440** nn7927 df,nn1366 wcj,qpf**1980** pr413 df,nn3225 pr413
before Shechem; and the border went along on the right hand unto the
pl,cs,qpta**3427** nn5887
inhabitants of En-tappuah.

pp,nn4519 qpf**1961** cs,nn**776** nn8599 wcj,nn8599 pr413 cs,nn1366
8 *Now* Manasseh had the land of Tappuah: but Tappuah on the border of
nn4519 pp,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn669
Manasseh *belonged* to the children of Ephraim;

df,nn1366 wcj,qpf3381 cs,nn5158 nn7071 nn,lh5045 dfp,nn5158
9 And the coast descended unto the river Kanah, southward of the river:
df,pndm428 pl,nn5892 pp,nn669 pp,cs,nn**8432** pl,cs,nn5892 nn4519 wcj,cs,nn1366
these cities of Ephraim *are* among the cities of Manasseh: the coast of
nn4519 pr4480/nn6828 dfp,nn5158 pl,nn,pnx8444 wcs,qmf**1961**
Manasseh also *was* on*the*north*side of the river, and the outgoings of it were at
df,nn,lh3220
the sea:

nn,lh5045 pp,nn669 wcj,nn,lh6828 pp,nn4519
10 Southward *it was* Ephraim's, and northward *it was* Manasseh's, and the
df,nn3220 wcs,qmf**1961** nn,pnx1366 qmf**6293** wcj,pp,nn836 pr4480/nn6828
sea is his border; and they met together in Asher on*the*north, and in
wcj,pp,nn3485 pr4480/nn4217
Issachar on*the*east.

pp,nn4519 wcs,qmf**1961** pp,nn3485 wcj,pp,nn836 nn1052
11 And Manasseh had in Issachar and in Asher Beth-shean and her
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj,nn2991 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj(853) pl,cs,qpta**3427** nn1756
towns, and Ibleam and her towns, and the inhabitants of Dor and her
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj,pl,cs,qpta**3427** nn5874 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj,pl,cs,qpta**3427**
towns, and the inhabitants of Endor and her towns, and the inhabitants of
nn8590 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj,pl,cs,qpta**3427** nn4023 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323
Taanach and her towns, and the inhabitants of Megiddo and her towns, *even*
nu7969 df,nn5316
three countries.

pl,cs,nn**1121** nn4519 qpf3201 wcj,pln**3808** pp,hinc**3423** (853)
12 Yet the children of Manasseh could not drive out *the inhabitants of*
df,pndm428 df,pl,nn5892 df,nn3669 wcs,himf**2974** pp,qnc**3427** df,pndm2088 dfp,nn**776**
those cities; but the Canaanites would dwell in that land.

wcs,qmf**1961** cj3588 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 qpf**2388**
13 Yet it*came*to*pass, when the children of Israel were waxen strong, that
wcs,qmf**5414** (853) df,nn3669 dfp,nn4522 ptn**3808** wcj,hina**3423**/hipf,pnx**3423**
they put the Canaanites to tribute; but did not utterly*drive*them*out.

pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3130 wcs,pimf**1696** pr854 (853) nn3091 pp,qnc**559** ad4069
14 And the children of Joseph spoke unto Joshua, saying, Why hast thou
qpf**5414** pp,pnx nu259 nn1486 nu259 wcj,nn**2256** nn**5159** wcj,pnp589 aj7227 nn**5971**
given me *but* one lot and one portion to inherit, seeing I *am* a great people,
pr5704 nn**3068** pipf,pnx**1288** pnl834/pr5704/ad3541
forasmuch as the LORD hath blessed me hitherto?

nn3091 wcs,qmf**559**/pr,pnx413 cj518 pnp859 aj7227 nn**5971** wcj,qmv**5927**/pp,pnx
15 And Joshua answered them, If thou *be* a great people, *then* get*thee*up
df,nn,lh3293 wcj,pipf**1254** pp,pnx ad8033 pp,cs,nn**776** df,nn6522
to the wood *country*, and cut down for thyself there in the land of the Perizzites
wcj,df,nn**7497** cj3588 cs,nn2022 nn669 qpf213 pp,pnx
and of the giants, if mount Ephraim be too narrow for thee.

pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3130 wcs,qmf**559** df,nn2022 ptn**3808** nimf4672 pp,pnx
16 And the children of Joseph said, The hill is not enough for us: and
pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn3669 df,qpta**3427** pp,cs,nn**776** df,nn6010 wcj,cs,nn7393 nn1270
all the Canaanites that dwell in the land of the valley have chariots of iron,

pp,pnl834 pp,nn1052 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj,pp,pnl834
both they who *are* of Beth-shean and her towns, and *they* who *are* of the
pp,cs,nn6010 nn3157
valley of Jezreel.

nn3091 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn1004 nn3130 pp,nn669
17 And Joshua spoke unto the house of Joseph, *even* to Ephraim and to
wcj,pp,nn4519 pp,qnc559 pnp859 aj7227 nn5971 (pp,pnx) aj1419 wcj,nn3581 pp,pnx
Manasseh, saying, Thou *art* a great people, and hast great power: thou shalt
ptn3808 qmf1961 nu259 nn1486
not have one lot *only*:

cj3588 nn2022 qmf1961 pp,pnx cj3588 pnp1931 nn3293
18 But the mountain shall be thine; for it *is* a wood, and thou shalt
wcs,pipf,pnx1254 pl,nn,pnx8444 wcs,qpf1931 pp,pnx cj3588 himf3423 (853)
cut*it*down: and the outgoings of it shall be thine: for thou shalt drive out
df,nn3669 cj3588 pp,pnx nn1270 cs,nn7393 cj3588 pnp1931 aj2389
the Canaanites, though they have iron chariots, *and* though they *be* strong.

The Remaining Land Is Divided

cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
18 And the whole congregation of the children of Israel
wcs,nimf6950 nn7887 wcs,himf7931 (853) cs,nn168
assembled together at Shiloh, and set up the tabernacle of the
nn4150 ad8033 wcj,df,nn776 nipf3533 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
congregation there. And the land was subdued before them.

wcs,nimf3498 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 nu7651 pl,nn7626 pnl834 ptn3808
2 And there remained among the children of Israel seven tribes, which had not
qpf2505 (853) nn,pnx5159
yet received their inheritance.

nn3091 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr5704/ad,lh575 pnp859 pl,htpf7503
3 And Joshua said unto the children of Israel, How long *are* ye slack to
pp,qnc935 pp,qnc3423 (853) df,nn776 pnl834 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf5414 pp,pnx
go to possess the land, which the LORD God of your fathers hath given you?

qmv3051 pp,pnx nu7969 pl,nn376 dfp,nn7626 wcj,qmf,pnx7971
4 Give out from*among*you three men for *each* tribe: and I will send
wcj,qmf6965 wcj,htmf1980 dfp,nn776 wcj,qmf3789 pnx(853)
them, and they shall rise, and go through the land, and describe it
pp,cs,nn6310 nn,pnx5159 wcj,qmf935 pr,pnx413
according to the inheritance of them; and they shall come *again* to me.

wcj,htpf2505 pnx(853) pp,nu7651 pl,nn2506 nn3063 qmf5975 pr5921
5 And they shall divide it into seven parts: Judah shall abide in their
nn,pnx1366 pr4480/nn5045 wcj,cs,nn1004 nn3130 qmf5975 pr5921 nn,pnx1366
coast on*the*south, and the house of Joseph shall abide in their coasts
pr4480/nn6828
on*the*north.

wcj,pnp859 qmf3789 (853) df,nn776 nu7651 pl,nn2506 wcs,hipf935
6 Ye shall therefore describe the land *into* seven parts, and bring *the*

18:1 The Tabernacle (tent) had been standing at Gilgal. Shiloh was a strategic site in the hill country which could be defended better, and it was more centrally located for all the tribes. Israel was a large, religious congregation, not just a nation. This holy tent was of importance to them because it was where they met with God (Ex. 29:42–46).

ad2008 pr,pnx413 wcs,qpf3384 nn1486 pp,pnx ad6311 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
description hither to me, that I may cast lots for you here before the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430
our God.

cj3588 pp,pl,nn3881 ptn369 nn2506 pp,nn,pnx7130 cj3588 cs,nn3550 nn3068
7 But the Levites have no part among you; for the priesthood of the LORD *is*
nn,pnx5159 wcj,nn1410 wcj,nn7205 wcj,cs,nn2677 cs,nn7626 df,nn4519
their inheritance: and Gad, and Reuben, and half the tribe of Manasseh,
qpf3947 nn,pnx5159 pr4480/nn5676 dfp,nn3383 nn,lh4217 pnl834 nn4872
have received their inheritance beyond Jordan on the east, which Moses the
cs,nn5650 nn3068 qpf5414 pp,pnx
servant of the LORD gave them.

df,pl,nn376 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 nn3091 wcs,pimf6680 (853)
8 And the men arose, and went away: and Joshua charged them that
df,pl,qpta1980 pp,qnc3789 (853) df,nn776 pp,qnc559 qmv1980 wcj,htmv1980 dfp,nn776
went to describe the land, saying, Go and walk through the land, and
wcj,qmv3789 pnx(853) wcj,qmv7725 pr,pnx413 wcj,ad6311 himf7993 nn1486 pp,pnx
describe it, and come again to me, that I may here cast lots for you
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pp,nn7887
before the LORD in Shiloh.

df,pl,nn376 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf5674 dfp,nn776 wcs,qmf,pnx3789
9 And the men went and passed through the land, and described it by
dfp,pl,nn5892 pp,nu7651 pl,nn2506 pr5921 nn5612 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn3091 pr413 df,nn4264
cities into seven parts in a book, and came *again* to Joshua to the host at
nn7887
Shiloh.

nn3091 wcs,himf7993 nn1486 pp,pnx pp,nn7887 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 ad8033
10 And Joshua cast lots for them in Shiloh before the LORD: and there
nn3091 wcs,pimf2505 (853) df,nn776 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,pl,nn,pnx4256
Joshua divided the land unto the children of Israel according to their divisions.

Benjamin's Portion

cs,nn1486 cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 wcs,qmf5927
11 And the lot of the tribe of the children of Benjamin came up according
pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 cs,nn1366 nn,pnx1486 wcs,qmf3318 pr996 pl,cs,nn1121
to their families: and the coast of their lot came forth between the children of
nn3063 wcj(pr996) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3130
Judah and the children of Joseph.

pp,pnx df,nn1366 nn,lh6828 pp,cs,nn6285 wcs,qmf1961 pr4480 df,nn3383 df,nn1366
12 And their border on the north side was from Jordan; and the border
wcj,qpf5927 pr413 cs,nn3802 nn3405 pr4480/nn6828 wcj,qpf5927
went up to the side of Jericho on*the*north*side, and went up through the
dfp,nn2022 nn,lh3220 pl,nn,pnx8444 wcj,qpf1961 nn,lh4057
mountains westward; and the goings out thereof were at the wilderness of
nn1007
Beth-aven.

df,nn1366 wcj,qpf5674 pr4480/ad8033 nn,lh3870 pr413 cs,nn3802 nn,lh3870
13 And the border went over from thence toward Luz, to the side of Luz,
pnp1931 nn1008 nn,lh5045 df,nn1366 wcj,qpf3381 nn5853 pr5921
which *is* Bethel, southward; and the border descended to Ataroth-adar, near the
df,nn2022 pnl834 pr4480/nn5045 aj8481 pp,nn1032
hill that *lieth* on*the*south*side of the nether Beth-horon.

18:7 The Levites were scattered throughout the Israelites in order to minister to them.

df,nn1366 wcj,qpf8388 wcj,nipf5437 pp,cs,nn6285 nn3220
14 And the border was drawn *thence*, and compassed the corner of the sea
nn,lh5045 pr4480 df,nn2022 pnl834 pr592/pl,cs,nn6440 nn1032 nn,lh5045
southward, from the hill that *lieth* before Beth-horon southward; and the
pl,nn,pnx8444 wcj,qpf1961 pr413 nn7154 pnp1931 nn7157 nn5892
goings out thereof were at Kirjath-baal, which *is* Kirjath-jearim, a city of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 pndm2063 nn3220 cs,nn6285
children of Judah: this *was* the west quarter.

nn,lh5045 wcj,cs,nn6285 pr4480/cs,nn7097 nn7157 df,nn1366
15 And the south quarter *was* from*the*end of Kirjath-jearim, and the border
wcj,qpf3318 nn,lh3220 wcj,qpf3318 pr413 cs,nn4599 pl,cs,nn4325 nn5318
went out on the west, and went out to the well of waters of Nephtoah.

df,nn1366 wcj,qpf3381 pr413 cs,nn7097 df,nn2022 pnl834
16 And the border came down to the end of the mountain that *lieth*
pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn1516 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2011 pnl834 pp,cs,nn6010
before the valley of the son of Hinnom, *and* which *is* in the valley of the
nn7497 nn,lh6828 wcj,qpf3381 cs,nn1516 nn2011 pr413 cs,nn3802 df,nn2983
giants on the north, and descended to the valley of Hinnom, to the side of Jebusi
nn,lh5045 wcj,qpf3381 nn5883
on the south, and descended to En-rogel,

wcj,qpf8388 pr4480/nn6828 wcj,qpf3318 nn5885
17 And was drawn from*the*north, and went forth to En-shemesh, and
wcj,qpf3318 pr413 nn1553 pnl834 pr5227 cs,nn4608 nn131
went forth toward Geliloth, which *is* over against the going up of Adummim, and
wcj,qpf3381 cs,nn68 nn932 cs,nn1121 nn7205
descended to the stone of Bohan the son of Reuben,

wcj,qpf5674 pr413 cs,nn3802 pr4136 df,nn6160 nn,lh6828
18 And passed along toward the side over against Arabah northward, and
wcj,qpf3381 df,nn,lh6160
went down unto Arabah:

df,nn1366 wcj,qpf5674 pr413 cs,nn3802 nn1031 nn,lh6828
19 And the border passed along to the side of Beth-hoglah northward: and
pl,cs,nn8444 df,nn1366 wcj,qpf1961 pr413 nn,lh6828 cs,nn3956 df,nn4417 cs,nn3220 pr413
the outgoings of the border were at the north bay of the salt sea at the
nn,lh5045 cs,nn7097 df,nn3383 pndm2088 aj5045 cs,nn1366
south end of Jordan: this *was* the south coast.

wcj,df,nn3383 qmf1379 pnx(853) nn,lh6924 pp,cs,nn6285 pndm2063
20 And Jordan was*the*border of it on the east side. This *was* the
cs,nn5159 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 pp,pl,nn,pnx1367 ad5439
inheritance of the children of Benjamin, by the coasts thereof round about,
pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
according to their families.

df,pl,nn5892 pp,cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144
21 Now the cities of the tribe of the children of Benjamin according to their
pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 wcj,qpf1961 nn3405 wcj,nn1031 wcj,cs,nn6010 nn7104
families were Jericho, and Beth-hoglah, and the valley of Keziz,

wcj,nn1026 wcj,nn6787 wcj,nn1008
22 And Beth-arabah, and Zemaraim, and Bethel,

wcj,df,nn5761 wcj,df,nn6511 wcj,nn6084
23 And Avim, and Parah, and Ophrah,

wcj,nn3726 wcj,df,nn6078 wcj,nn1387 du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn5892
24 And Chephar-haammonai, and Ophni, and Gaba; twelve cities with their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
villages:

nn1391 wcj,df,nn7414 wcj,nn881
25 Gibeon, and Ramah, and Beeroth,

wcj,df,nn4708 wcj,df,nn3716 wcj,df,nn4681
26 And Mizpeh, and Chephirah, and Mozah,
wcj,nn7552 wcj,nn3416 wcj,nn8634
27 And Rekem, and Irpeel, and Taralah,
wcj,nn6762 df,nn507 wcj,df,nn2983 pnp1931 nn3389 nn1394 nn7157
28 And Zelah, Eleph, and Jebusi, which *is* Jerusalem, Gibeath, *and* Kirjath;
nu702/nu6240 pl,nn5892 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691 pndm2063 cs,nn5159 pl,cs,nn1121
fourteen cities with their villages. This *is* the inheritance of the children of
nn1144 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
Benjamin according to their families.

Simeon's Portion

df,nuor8145 df,nn1486 wcs,qmf3318 pp,nn8095 pp,cs,nn4294
19 And the second lot came forth to Simeon, *even* for the tribe
pl,cs,nn1121 nn8095 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
of the children of Simeon according to their families: and their
nn,pnx5159 wcj,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn8432 cs,nn5159 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063
inheritance was within the inheritance of the children of Judah.
pp,pnx wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn,pnx5159 nn884 wcj,nn7652 wcj,nn4137
2 And they had in their inheritance Beer-sheba, or Sheba, and Moladah,
wcj,nn2705 wcj,nn1088 wcj,nn6107
3 And Hazarshual, and Balah, and Azem,
wcj,nn513 wcj,nn1329 wcj,nn2767
4 And Eltolad, and Bethul, and Hormah,
wcj,nn6860 wcj,nn1024 wcj,nn2701
5 And Ziklag, and Beth-marcaboth, and Hazar-susah,
wcj,nn1034 wcj,nn8287 nu7969/nu6240 pl,nn5892 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
6 And Beth-lebaoth, and Sharuhen; thirteen cities and their villages:
nn5871 nn7417 wcj,nn6281 wcj,nn6228 nu702 pl,nn5892 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
7 Ain, Remmon, and Ether, and Ashan; four cities and their villages:
wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn2691 pnl834 ad5439 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn5892 pr5704
8 And all the villages that *were* round about these cities to
nn1192 cs,nn7418 nn5045 pndm2063 cs,nn5159 cs,nn4294
Baalath-beer, Ramath of the south. This *is* the inheritance of the tribe of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn8095 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
children of Simeon according to their families.
pr4480/cs,nn2256 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 cs,nn5159
9 Out*of*the*portion of the children of Judah *was* the inheritance of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn8095 cj3588 cs,nn2506 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 qpf1961 aj7227 pr,pnx4480
children of Simeon: for the part of the children of Judah was too much for them:
pl,cs,nn1121 nn8095 wcs,qmf5157 pp,cs,nn8432 nn,pnx5159
therefore the children of Simeon had*their*inheritance within the inheritance of
them.

19:1–9 Simeon's allotment was in the extreme south in the territory which was already given to Judah, because Judah was not large enough to fill all of her land. This had consequences for later times. During the period of the divided monarchy, although the tribe of Simeon was politically a part of the ten tribes of Israel, the tribe's proximity to Judah led to its eventual assimilation into Judah.

Zebulun's Portion

df,nuor7992 df,nn1486 wcs,qmf5927 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn2074
10 And the third lot came up for the children of Zebulun according to their
pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 cs,nn1366 nn,pnx5159 wcs,qmf1961 pr5704 nn8301
families: and the border of their inheritance was unto Sarid:

nn,pnx1366 wcj,qpf5927 df|p,nn,lh3220 wcj,nn4831 wcj,qpf6293
11 And their border went up toward the sea, and Maralah, and reached to
pp,nn1708 wcs,qmf6293 pr413 df,nn5158 pnl834 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 nn3362
Dabbasheth, and reached to the river that *is* before Jokneam;

wcj,qpf7725 pr4480/nn8301 ad,lh6924 cs,nn4217/df,nn8121 pr5921 cs,nn1366
12 And turned from Sarid eastward toward the sunrising unto the border of
nn3696 wcj,qpf3318 pr413 df,nn1705 wcj,qpf5927 nn3309
Chisloth-tabor, and then goeth out to Daberath, and goeth up to Japhia,

wcj,pr4480/adf8033 qpf5674 ad,lh6924 (nn,lh4217) nn,lh1662
13 And from thence passeth*on*along on the east to Gittah-hepher, to
nn,lh6278 wcj,qpf3318 nn7417 df,nn5269
Ittah-kazin, and goeth out to Remmon-methoar to Neah;

df,nn1366 wcj,nipf5437 pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn6828 nn2615
14 And the border compasseth it on*the*north*side to Hannathon: and the
pl,nn,pnx8444 wcj,qpf1961 cs,nn1516 nn3317
outgoings thereof are in the valley of Jipthah-el:

wcj,nn7005 wcj,nn5096 wcj,nn8110 wcj,nn3030 wcj,nn1035
15 And Kattath, and Nahallal, and Shimron, and Idalah, and Bethlehem:
du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn5892 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
twelve cities with their villages.

pndm2063 cs,nn5159 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2074
16 This *is* the inheritance of the children of Zebulun according to their
pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn5892 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
families, these cities with their villages.

Issachar's Portion

df,nuor7243 df,nn1486 qpf3318 pp,nn3485 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3485
17 *And* the fourth lot came out to Issachar, for the children of Issachar
pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
according to their families.

nn,pnx1366 wcs,qmf1961 nn3157 wcj,df,nn3694 wcj,nn7766
18 And their border was toward Jezreel, and Chesulloth, and Shunem,

wcj,nn2663 wcj,nn7866 wcj,nn588
19 And Hapharaim, and Shion, and Anaharath,

wcj,df,nn7245 wcj,nn7191 wcj,nn77
20 And Rabbith, and Kishion, and Abez,

wcj,nn7432 wcj,nn5873 wcj,nn5876 wcj,nn1048
21 And Remeth, and En-gannim, and En-haddah, and Beth-pazzez;

df,nn1366 wcj,qpf6293 pp,nn8396 wcj,nn7831 wcj,nn1053
22 And the coast reacheth to Tabor, and Shahazimah, and Beth-shemesh; and
pl,cs,nn8444 nn,pnx1366 wcj,qpf1961 df,nn3383 nu8337/nu6240 pl,nn5892 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
the outgoings of their border were at Jordan: sixteen cities with their villages.

pndm2063 cs,nn5159 cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3485
23 This *is* the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Issachar according to
pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 df,pl,nn5892 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
their families, the cities and their villages.

Asher's Portion

df,nuor2549 df,nn1486 wcs,qmf3318 pp,cs,nn**4294** pl,cs,nn**1121** nn836
24 And the fifth lot came out for the tribe of the children of Asher
pp,pl,nn,pnx**4940**
according to their families.

nn,pnx1366 wcs,qmf**1961** nn2520 wcj,nn2482 wcj,nn991 wcj,nn407
25 And their border was Helkath, and Hali, and Beten, and Achshaph,

wcj,nn487 wcj,nn6008 wcj,nn4861 wcj,qpf**6293** pp,nn3760
26 And Alammelech, and Amad, and Misheal; and reacheth to Carmel
df,nn,lh3220 wcj,pp,nn7884
westward, and to Shihor-libnath;

wcj,qpf**7725** cs,nn4217/df,nn8121 nn1016 wcj,qpf**6293** pp,nn2074
27 And turneth toward the sunrising to Beth-dagon, and reacheth to Zebulun,
wcj,pp,cs,nn1516 nn3317 nn,lh6828 nn1025 wcj,nn5272
and to the valley of Jipthah-el toward the north side of Beth-emek, and Neiel,
wcj,qpf3318 pr413 nn3521 pp,nn8040
and goeth out to Cabul on*the*left*hand,

wcj,nn5683 wcj,nn7340 wcj,nn2540 wcj,nn7071 pr5704 aj7227 nn6721
28 And Hebron, and Rehob, and Hammon, and Kanah, *even* unto great Zidon;

df,nn1366 wcj,qpf**7725** df,nn7414 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn4013 nn5892 nn6865
29 And *then* the coast turneth to Ramah, and to the strong city Tyre; and
df,nn1366 wcj,qpf**7725** nn2621 pl,nn,pnx8444 wcj,qpf**1961** df,nn,lh3220
the coast turneth to Hosah; and the outgoings thereof are at the sea
pr4480/nn**2256** nn,lh392
from*the*coast to Achzib:

wcj,nn5981 wcj,nn663 wcj,nn7340 pl,nu6242 wcj,du,nu8147 pl,nn5892
30 Ummah also, and Aphek, and Rehob: twenty and two cities with their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
villages.

pndm2063 cs,nn**5159** cs,nn**4294** pl,cs,nn**1121** nn836
31 This *is* the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Asher according to
pp,pl,nn,pnx**4940** df,pndm428 df,pl,nn5892 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691
their families, these cities with their villages.

Naphtali's Portion

df,nuor8345 df,nn1486 qpf3318 pp,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn5321 pp,pl,cs,nn**1121**
32 The sixth lot came out to the children of Naphtali, *even* for the children
nn5321 pp,pl,nn,pnx**4940**
of Naphtali according to their families.

nn,pnx1366 wcs,qmf**1961** pr4480/nn2501 pr4480/nn436 pp,nn6815
33 And their coast was from Heleph, from Allon to Zaanannim, and
wcj,nn129 nn5346 wcj,nn2995 pr5704 nn3946 pl,nn,pnx8444 wcs,qmf**1961**
Adami, Nekeb, and Jabneel, unto Lakum; and the outgoings thereof were at
df,nn3383
Jordan:

df,nn1366 wcj,qpf**7725** nn,lh3220 nn243 wcj,qpf3318
34 And *then* the coast turneth westward to Aznoth-tabor, and goeth out
pr4480/ad8033 nn,lh2712 wcj,qpf**6293** pp,nn2074 pp,nn5045 qpf**6293**
from thence to Hukkok, and reacheth to Zebulun on*the*south*side, and reacheth to
wcj,pp,nn836 pr4480/nn3220 wcj,pp,nn3063 df,nn3383 cs,nn4217/df,nn8121
Asher on*the*west*side, and to Judah upon Jordan toward the sunrising.

35 And the fenced cities *are* Ziddim, Zer, and Hammath, Rakkath, and Chinnereth,

36 And Adamah, and Ramah, and Hazor,

37 And Kedesh, and Edrei, and En-hazor,

38 And Iron, and Migdal-el, Horem, and Beth-anath, and Beth-shemesh; nineteen cities with their villages.

39 This *is* the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Naphtali according to their families, the cities and their villages.

Dan's Portion

40 *And* the seventh lot came out for the tribe of the children of Dan according to their families.

41 And the coast of their inheritance was Zorah, and Eshtaol, and Ir-shemesh,

42 And Shaalabbin, and Ajalon, and Jethlah,

43 And Elon, and Thimnathah, and Ekron,

44 And Eltekeh, and Gibbethon, and Baalath,

45 And Jehud, and Bene-berak, and Gath-rimmon,

46 And Me-jarkon, and Rakkon, with the border before Japho.

47 And the coast of the children of Dan went out *too little* for them: therefore the children of Dan went up to fight against Leshem, and took it, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and possessed it, and dwelt therein, and called Leshem, Dan, after the name of Dan their father.

48 This *is* the inheritance of the tribe of the children of Dan according to their families, these cities with their villages.

19:40–48 Dan's inheritance was on the coastal plain south of the territory given to Ephraim, but she was unable to possess it. Therefore, the tribe took the city of Leshem above the Sea of Galilee in the extreme north and settled it and the surrounding territory (Judg. 18:27–29). The tribe renamed the city "Dan," and it became a popular designation of the northern extremity of Israel (note the phrase "from Dan to Beersheba" in Judg. 20:1).

Joshua's Portion

wcs,pimf3615 pp,qnc5157/(853)/df,nn776
49 When they had made an end of dividing*the*land*for*inheritance by
pp,pl,nn,pnx1367 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf5414 nn5159 pp,nn3091 cs,nn1121
their coasts, the children of Israel gave an inheritance to Joshua the son of
nn5126 pp,nn,pnx8432
Nun among them:

pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn3068 qpf5414 pp,pnx (853) df,nn5892 pnl834
50 According to the word of the LORD they gave him the city which he
qpf7592 (853) nn8556 pp,cs,nn2022 nn669 wcs,qmf1129 (853) df,nn5892
asked, *even* Timnathserah in mount Ephraim: and he built the city, and
wcs,qmf3427 pp,pnx
dwelt therein.

pndm428 df,pl,nn5159 pnl834 nn499 df,nn3548 wcj,nn3091 cs,nn1121
51 These *are* the inheritances, which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of
nn5126 wcj,pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1 pp,pl,cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel,
pipf5157 pp,nn1486 pp,nn7887 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 cs,nn6607
divided*for*an*inheritance by lot in Shiloh before the LORD, at the door of
cs,nn168 nn4150 wcs,pimf3615 pr4480/pinc2505 (853)
the tabernacle of the congregation. So they made*an*end of dividing the
df,nn776
country.

The Cities of Refuge

20 nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn3091 pp,qnc559
The LORD also spoke unto Joshua, saying,

pimv1696 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc559 qmv5414 pp,pnx (853)
2 Speak to the children of Israel, saying, Appoint out for you
pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn4733 pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872
cities of refuge, whereof I spoke unto you by the hand of Moses:

qpta7523 cs,hipt5221 nn5315 pp,nn7684 pp,ptn1097/nn1847 pp,qnc5127
3 That the slayer that killeth *any* person unawares *and* unwittingly may flee
ad,lh8033 wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn4733 pr4480/qpta1350 df,nn1818
thither: and they shall be your refuge from*the*avenger of blood.

wcj,qpf5127 pr413 nu259 df,pndm428 pr4480/df,pl,nn5892 wcj,qpf5975
4 And when he that doth flee unto one of those cities shall stand at
cs,nn6607 cs,nn8179 df,nn5892 wcj,pipf1696 (853) pl,nn,pnx1697
the entering of the gate of the city, and shall declare his cause in the
pp,du,cs,nn241 cs,aj2205 df,pndm1931 df,nn5892 wcj,qpf622 pnx(853) df,nn,lh5892
ears of the elders of that city, they shall take him into the city
pp,pnx wcj,qpf5414/pr,pnx413 nn4725 wcj,qpf3427 pr,pnx5973
unto them, and give him a place, that he may dwell among them.

wcj,cj3588 cs,qpta1350 df,nn1818 qmf7291 pr,pnx310 wcj,ptn3808
5 And if the avenger of blood pursue after him, then they shall not

---

19:49, 50 There is no information in the Book of Numbers regarding a special allotment for Joshua, as is done for Caleb (Num. 14:6–9, 24; Josh. 14:6–15). The name of the city given Joshua was Timnath-serah which means "abundant or extra portion." In Judges 2:9 the Septuagint and the KJV call it Timnath-heres which means "portion of the sun" (Judg. 2:9). Ancient tradition says this new name was given to commemorate Joshua's calling on God to make the sun to stand still (Josh. 10:12–14). Others believe that "heres" is a scribal error, "serah" written backwards.

20:2–4 See the note on Deuteronomy 19:1–10, on the "cities of refuge."

himf5462 (853) df,qpta7523 pp,nn,pnx3027 cj3588 hipf5221 (853) nn,pnx7453
deliver the slayer up into his hand; because he smote his neighbor
pp,ptn1097/nn1847 qpta8130 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 pr,ad8543/ad8032
unwittingly, and hated him not formerly.

wcj,qpf3427 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn5892 pr5704 qnc,pnx5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
6 And he shall dwell in that city, until he stand before the
df,nn5712 dfp,nn4941 pr5704 qnc4194 df,aj1419 df,nn3548 pnl834 qmf1961
congregation for judgment, *and* until the death of the high priest that shall be in
df,pnp1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 ad227 df,qpta7523 qmf7725 wcs,qpf935 pr413 nn,pnx5892 wcj,pr413
those days: then shall the slayer return, and come unto his own city, and unto
nn,pnx1004 pr413 df,nn5892 pnl834/pr4480/ad8033 qpf5127
his own house, unto the city from whence he fled.

wcs,himf6942 (853) nn6943 dfp,nn1551 pp,cs,nn2022 nn5321 wcj(853)
7 And they appointed Kedesh in Galilee in mount Naphtali, and
nn7927 pp,cs,nn2022 nn669 wcj(853) nn7153 pndm1931 nn2275
Shechem in mount Ephraim, and Kirjath-arba, which *is* Hebron, in the
pp,cs,nn2022 nn3063
mountain of Judah.

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn5676 pp,nn3383 nn3405 nn,lh4217 qpf5414 (853) nn1221
8 And on the other side Jordan by Jericho eastward, they assigned Bezer
dfp,nn4057 dfp,nn4334 pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn7205 wcj(853) nn7216
in the wilderness upon the plain out*of*the*tribe of Reuben, and Ramoth in
dfp,nn1568 pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn1410 wcj(853) nn1474 dfp,nn1316 pr4480/cs,nn4294
Gilead out*of*the*tribe of Gad, and Golan in Bashan out*of*the*tribe of
nn4519
Manasseh.

pndm428 qpf1961 pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn4152 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
9 These were the cities appointed for all the children of Israel, and for the
wcj,dfp,nn1616 df,qpta1481 pp,nn,pnx8432 cs,nn3605 cs,hipi5221 nn5315
stranger that sojourneth among them, that whosoever killeth *any* person at
pp,nn7684 pp,qnc5127 ad,lh8033 wcj,ptn3808 qmf4191 pp,cs,nn3027 qpta1350
unawares might flee thither, and not die by the hand of the avenger of
df,nn1818 pr5704 qnc,pnx5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn5712
blood, until he stood before the congregation.

The Levite Cities

wcs,qmf5066 pl,cs,nn7218 pl,cs,nn1 df,pl,nn3881 pr413 nn499
21 Then came near the heads of the fathers of the Levites unto Eleazar
df,nn3548 wcj,pr413 nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn5126 wcj,pr413 pl,cs,nn7218
the priest, and unto Joshua the son of Nun, and unto the heads of
pl,cs,nn1 df,pl,nn4294 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel;

wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,nn7887 pp,cs,nn776 nn3667 pp,qnc559
2 And they spoke unto them at Shiloh in the land of Canaan, saying, The
nn3068 pipf6680 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx pl,nn5892 pp,qnc3427
LORD commanded by the hand of Moses to give us cities to dwell in, with the
wcj,pl,nn,pnx4054 pp,nn,pnx929
suburbs thereof for our cattle.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf5414 pp,nn3881 pr4480/nn,pnx5159
3 And the children of Israel gave unto the Levites out*of*their*inheritance,

---

21:2 These were cities that the children of Israel gave to the Levites so they would have places to live and raise cattle (v. 3). There was a total of forty-eight cities which were given to the tribe of Levi and distributed throughout the land so there would be four cities for each tribe of Israel.

pr413 cs,nn6310 nn3068 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn5892 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054
at the commandment of the LORD, these cities and their suburbs.

df,nn1486 wcs,qmf3318 pp,pl,cs,nn4940 df,nn6956 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
4 And the lot came out for the families of the Kohathites: and the children

nn175 df,nn3548 pr4480 df,pl,nn3881 wcs,qmf1961 dfp,nn1486 pr4480/cs,nn4294
of Aaron the priest, *which were* of the Levites, had by lot out*of*the*tribe

nn3063 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 df,nn8099 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn1144
of Judah, and out*of*the*tribe of Simeon, and out*of*the*tribe of Benjamin,

nu7969/nu6240 pl,nn5892
thirteen cities.

df,pl,nipt3498 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn6955 dfp,nn1486
5 And the rest of the children of Kohath *had* by lot

pr4480/pl,cs,nn4940 cs,nn4294 nn669 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn1835
out*of*the*families of the tribe of Ephraim, and out*of*the*tribe of Dan, and

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn2677 cs,nn4294 nn4519 nu6235 pl,nn5892
out*of*the*half tribe of Manasseh, ten cities.

wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1648 dfp,nn1486 pr4480/pl,cs,nn4940 cs,nn4294
6 And the children of Gershon *had* by lot out*of*the*families of the tribe

nn3485 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn836 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn5321
of Issachar, and out*of*the*tribe of Asher, and out*of*the*tribe of Naphtali, and

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn2677 cs,nn4294 nn4519 dfp,nn1316 nu7969/nu6240 pl,nn5892
out*of*the*half tribe of Manasseh in Bashan, thirteen cities.

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn7205
7 The children of Merari by their families *had* out*of*the*tribe of Reuben,

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn1410 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn2074 du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn5892
and out*of*the*tribe of Gad, and out*of*the*tribe of Zebulun, twelve cities.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf5414 dfp,nn1486 pp,nn3881 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn5892
8 And the children of Israel gave by lot unto the Levites these cities

wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872
with their suburbs, as the LORD commanded by the hand of Moses.

wcs,qmf5414 pr4480/cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063
9 And they gave out*of*the*tribe of the children of Judah, and

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8095 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn5892 pnl834
out*of*the*tribe of the children of Simeon, these cities which are *here*

qmf7121 (pnx853) pp,nn8034
mentioned by name,

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 pr4480/pl,cs,nn4940 df,nn6956
10 Which the children of Aaron, *being* of*the*families of the Kohathites, *who*

pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3878 wcs,qmf1961 cj3588 pp pnx qpf1961 aj7223 df,nn1486
were of*the*children of Levi, had: for theirs was the first lot.

wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn7151 nn704 cs,nn1 df,nn6061 pnp1931
11 And they gave them the city of Arba the father of Anak, which *city*

nn2275 pp,cs,nn2022 nn3063 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 pr,pnx5439
is Hebron, in the hill *country* of Judah, with the suburbs thereof round about

it.

wcj(853) cs,nn7704 df,nn5892 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx2691 qpf5414
12 But the fields of the city, and the villages thereof, gave they to

pp,nn3612 cs,nn1121 nn3312 pp,nn,pnx272
Caleb the son of Jephunneh for his possession.

qpf5414 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 df,nn3548 (853) nn2275 wcj,pr854
13 Thus they gave to the children of Aaron the priest Hebron with her

pl,nn,pnx4054 (853) cs,nn5892 cs,nn4733 df,qpta7523 wcj(853) nn3841 wcj,pr854
suburbs, *to be* a city of refuge for the slayer; and Libnah with her

pl,nn,pnx4054
suburbs,

wcj(853) nn3492 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853) nn851 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054
14 And Jattir with her suburbs, and Eshtemoa with her suburbs,
wcj(853) nn2473 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853) nn1688 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054
15 And Holon with her suburbs, and Debir with her suburbs,
wcj(853) nn5871 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853) nn3194 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 (853)
16 And Ain with her suburbs, and Juttah with her suburbs, *and*
nn1053 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 nu8672 pl,nn5892 pr4480/pr854 df,pndm428 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn**7626**
Beth-shemesh with her suburbs; nine cities out of those two tribes.
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn**4294** nn1144 (853) nn1391 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 (853) nn1387
17 And out*of*the*tribe of Benjamin, Gibeon with her suburbs, Geba
wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054
with her suburbs,
(853) nn6068 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853) nn5960 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 nu702
18 Anathoth with her suburbs, and Almon with her suburbs; four
pl,nn5892
cities.
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn175 df,pl,nn**3548** nu7969/nu6240 pl,nn5892
19 All the cities of the children of Aaron, the priests, *were* thirteen cities
wcj,pl,nn,pnx4054
with their suburbs.
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn**4940** pl,cs,nn**1121** nn6955 df,pl,nn3881 df,pl,nipt**3498**
20 And the families of the children of Kohath, the Levites which remained
pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1121** nn6955 wcs,qmf**1961** pl,cs,nn5892 nn,pnx1486
of*the*children of Kohath, even they had the cities of their lot
pr4480/cs,nn**4294** nn669
out*of*the*tribe of Ephraim.
wcs,qmf**5414** pp,pnx (853) nn7927 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 pp,cs,nn2022 nn669
21 For they gave them Shechem with her suburbs in mount Ephraim, *to*
(853) cs,nn5892 cs,nn4733 df,qpta**7523** wcj(853) nn1507 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054
be a city of refuge for the slayer; and Gezer with her suburbs,
wcj(853) nn6911 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853) nn1032 wcj,pr854
22 And Kibzaim with her suburbs, and Beth-horon with her
pl,nn,pnx4054 nu702 pl,nn5892
suburbs; four cities.
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn**4294** nn1835 (853) nn514 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 (853) nn1405
23 And out*of*the*tribe of Dan, Eltekeh with her suburbs, Gibbethon
wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054
with her suburbs,
(853) nn357 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 (853) nn1667 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 nu702
24 Aijalon with her suburbs, Gath-rimmon with her suburbs; four
pl,nn5892
cities.
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4276 cs,nn**4294** nn4519 (853) nn8590 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054
25 And out*of*the*half tribe of Manasseh, Tanach with her suburbs, and
wcj(853) nn1667 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 du,nu8147 pl,nn5892
Gath-rimmon with her suburbs; two cities.
cs,nn3605 pl,nn5892 nu6235 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4054 pp,pl,cs,nn**4940**
26 All the cities *were* ten with their suburbs for the families of the
pl,cs,nn**1121** nn6955 df,pl,nipt**3498**
children of Kohath that remained.
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn1648 pr4480/pl,cs,nn**4940** df,pl,nn3881
27 And unto the children of Gershon, of*the*families of the Levites,

---

21:18 See the note on Jeremiah 1:1, regarding Anathoth.

pr4480/cs,nn2677 cs,nn4294 nn4519 (853) nn1474 dfp,nn1316 wcj,pr854
out*of*the*other*half tribe of Manasseh *they gave* Golan in Bashan with her
pl,nn,pnx4054 (853) cs,nn5892 cs,nn4733 df,qpta7523 wcj(853) nn1203 wcj,pr854
suburbs, *to be* a city of refuge for the slayer; and Beesh-terah with her
pl,nn,pnx4054 du,nu8147 pl,nn5892
suburbs; two cities.

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn3485 (853) nn7191 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 (853) nn1705
28 And out*of*the*tribe of Issachar, Kishon with her suburbs, Daberath
wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054
with her suburbs,

nn3412 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 nn5873 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 nu702 pl,nn5892
29 Jarmuth with her suburbs, En-gannim with her suburbs; four cities.

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn836 (853) nn4861 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 (853) nn5658
30 And out*of*the*tribe of Asher, Mishal with her suburbs, Abdon
wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054
with her suburbs,

(853) nn2520 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853) nn7340 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 nu702
31 Helkath with her suburbs, and Rehob with her suburbs; four
pl,nn5892
cities.

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn5321 (853) nn6943 dfp,nn1551 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054
32 And out*of*the*tribe of Naphtali, Kedesh in Galilee with her suburbs,
(853) cs,nn5892 cs,nn4733 df,qpta7523 wcj(853) nn2576 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054
to be a city of refuge for the slayer; and Hammoth-dor with her suburbs,
wcj(853) nn7178 pl,nn,pnx4054 nu7969 pl,nn5892
and Kartan with her suburbs; three cities.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn1649 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
33 All the cities of the Gershonites according to their families *were*
nu7969/nu6240 nn5892 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4054
thirteen cities with their suburbs.

wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn4940 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847 df,pl,nipt3498
34 And unto the families of the children of Merari, the rest of the
df,pl,nn3881 pr4480/pr854 cs,nn4294 nn2074 (853) nn3362 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 (853)
Levites, out of the tribe of Zebulun, Jokneam with her suburbs, and
nn7177 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054
Kartah with her suburbs,

(853) nn1829 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 (853) nn5096 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 nu702 pl,nn5892
35 Dimnah with her suburbs, Nahalal with her suburbs; four cities.

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn7205 (853) nn1221 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853)
36 And out*of*the*tribe of Reuben, Bezer with her suburbs, and
nn3096 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054
Jahazah with her suburbs,

(853) nn6932 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853) nn4158 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 nu702
37 Kedemoth with her suburbs, and Mephaath with her suburbs; four
pl,nn5892
cities.

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn1410 (853) nn7216 dfp,nn1568 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054
38 And out*of*the*tribe of Gad, Ramoth in Gilead with her suburbs, *to be*
(853) cs,nn5892 cs,nn4733 df,qpta7523 wcj(853) nn4266 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054
a city of refuge for the slayer; and Mahanaim with her suburbs,

(853) nn2809 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 (853) nn3270 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx4054 nu702 pl,nn5892
39 Heshbon with her suburbs, Jazer with her suburbs; four cities in
cs,nn3605
all.

cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5892 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
40 So all the cities for the children of Merari by their families, which were

dt,pl,nipt3498 pr4480 pl,cs,nn4940 dt,pl,nn3881 wcs,qmi1961 nn,pnx1486 du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn5892
remaining of*the*families of the Levites, were *by* their lot twelve cities.
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892 df,pl,nn3881 pp,cs,nn8432 cs,nn272 pl,cs,nn1121
41 All the cities of the Levites within the possession of the children of
nn3478 pl,nu705 wcj,nu8083 pl,nn5892 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4054
Israel *were* forty and eight cities with their suburbs.
df,pndm428 df,pl,nn5892 qmi1961 nn5892/nn5892 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4054 pr,pnx5439 ad3651
42 These cities were every one with their suburbs round about them: thus
pp,cs,nn3605 dt,pndm428 df,pl,nn5892
were all these cities.

Israel Settles the Land

nn3068 wcs,qmf5414 pp,nn3478 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn776 pnl834 nipf7650
43 And the LORD gave unto Israel all the land which he swore to
pp,qnc5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf,pnx3423 wcs,qmf3427 pp,pnx
give unto their fathers; and they possessed it, and dwelt therein.
nn3068 wcs5117/pp,pnx pr4480/ad5439 pp,nn3605 pnl834 nipf7650
44 And the LORD gave*them*rest round about, according*to*all that he swore
pp,pl,nn,pnx1 qpf5975 wcj,ptn3808 nn376 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
unto their fathers: and there stood not a man of all their enemies before
nn3068 qpf5414 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341 pp,nn,pnx3027
them; the LORD delivered all their enemies into their hand.
qpf5307 ptn3808 nn1697 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,aj2896 df,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696
45 There failed not aught of any good thing which the LORD had spoken
pr413 cs,nn1004 nn3478 df,nn3605 qpf935
unto the house of Israel; all came*to*pass.

The Eastern Tribes are Sent Home

22 ad227 nn3091 qmf7121 df,nn7206 wcj,dfp,nn1425 wcj,dfp,cs,nn2677
Then Joshua called the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and the half
cs,nn4294 nn4519
tribe of Manasseh,
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp859 qpf8104 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn4872 cs,nn5650
2 And said unto them, Ye have kept all that Moses the servant of the
nn3068 pipf6680 pnx(853) wcs,qmf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963 pp,nn3605 pnl834
LORD commanded you, and have obeyed my voice in all that I
pipf6680 pnx(853)
commanded you:
ptn3808 qpf5800 (853) pl,nn,pnx251 pndm2088 aj7227 pl,nn3117 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
3 Ye have not left your brethren these many days unto this day, but
wcj,qpf8104 (853) cs,nn4931 cs,nn4687 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
have kept the charge of the commandment of the LORD your God.
wcj,ad6258 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 hipf5117 pp,pl,nn,pnx251 pp,pnl834
4 And now the LORD your God hath given rest unto your brethren, as
pipf1696 pp,pnx wcj,ad6258 qmv6437 wcj,qmv1980 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn,pnx168
he promised them: therefore now return ye, and get you unto your tents,
pr413 cs,nn776 nn,pnx272 pnl834 nn4872 cs,nn5650 nn3068 qpf5414
and unto the land of your possession, which Moses the servant of the LORD gave
pp,pnx pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383
you on the other side Jordan.
ad7535 ad3966 qmv8104 pp,qnc6213 (853) df,nn4687 wcj(853) df,nn8451
5 But take diligent heed to do the commandment and the law,

pnl834 nn4872 cs,nn5650 nn3068 pipf6680 pnx(853) pp,qnc157 (853) nn3068
which Moses the servant of the LORD charged you, to love the LORD your
pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,pp,qnc1980 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,pp,qnc8104 pl,nn,pnx4687
God, and to walk in all his ways, and to keep his commandments,
wcj,pp,qnc1692 pp,pnx wcj,pp,qnc,pnx5647 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824
and to cleave unto him, and to serve him with all your heart and with
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5315
all your soul.

nn3091 wcs,piml,pnx1288 wcs,piml,pnx7971 wcs,qmf1980 pr413
6 So Joshua blessed them, and sent*them*away: and they went unto their
pl,nn,pnx168
tents.

wcj,dfp,cs,nn2677 cs,nn7626 df,nn4519 nn4872 qpf5414
7 Now to the *one* half of the tribe of Manasseh Moses had given
dfp,nn1316 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2677 qpf5414 nn3091 pr5973
possession in Bashan: but unto the *other* half thereof gave Joshua among their
pl,nn,pnx251 pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 nn,lh3220 wcj,ad3588 nn3091 pipf,pnx7971 ad1571
brethren on this side Jordan westward. And when Joshua sent*them*away also
pr413 pl,nn,pnx168 wcs,piml,pnx1288
unto their tents, then he blessed them,

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 qmv7725 aj7227 pp,pl,nn5233 pr413
8 And he spoke unto them, saying, Return with much riches unto your
pl,nn,pnx168 ad3966 aj7227 wcj,pp,nn4735 pp,nn3701 wcj,pp,nn2091 wcj,pp,nn5178
tents, and with very much cattle, with silver, and with gold, and with brass,
wcj,pp,nn1270 ad3966 hina7235 wcj,pp,pl,nn8008 qmv2505 cs,nn7998 pl,qpta,pnx341
and with iron, and with very much raiment: divide the spoil of your enemies
pr5973 pl,nn,pnx251
with your brethren.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 wcj,cs,nn2677 cs,nn7626
9 And the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of
df,nn4519 wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf1980 pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr4480/nn7887 pnl834
Manasseh returned, and departed from the children of Israel out*of*Shiloh, which
pp,cs,nn776 nn3667 pp,qnc1980 pr413 cs,nn776 df,nn1568 pr413 cs,nn776
is in the land of Canaan, to go unto the country of Gilead, to the land of
nn,pnx272 pnl834 pp,pnx nipf270 pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn3068
their possession, whereof they were possessed, according to the word of the LORD
pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872
by the hand of Moses.

wcs,qmf935 pr413 pl,cs,nn1552 df,nn3383 pnl834 pp,cs,nn776
10 And when they came unto the borders of Jordan, that *are* in the land of
nn3667 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 wcj,cs,nn2677 cs,nn7626
Canaan, the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of
df,nn4519 wcs,qmf1129 ad8033 nn4196 pr5921 df,nn3383 aj1419 nn4196 pp,nn4758
Manasseh built there an altar by Jordan, a great altar to see to.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf8085 pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205
11 And the children of Israel heard say, Behold, the children of Reuben and
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 wcj,cs,nn2677 cs,nn7626 df,nn4519 qpf1129 (853) df,nn4196
the children of Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh have built an altar
pr413/pr4136 cs,nn776 nn3667 pr413 pl,cs,nn1552 df,nn3383 pr413 cs,nn1552
over against the land of Canaan, in the borders of Jordan, at the passage of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
children of Israel.

22:10, 16 The word that is translated "altar" in these verses should have been rendered "monument." When the tribes of Reuben, Gad and the half-tribe of Manasseh returned to the east side of the Jordan River, they built a monument for a testimony to God of all that He had done for them (see vv. 21–29).

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf8085 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712
12 And when the children of Israel heard *of it*, the whole congregation of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,nimf6950 nn7887 pp,qnc5927 dfp,nn6635
children of Israel gathered*themselves*together at Shiloh, to go up to war
pr,pnx5921
against them.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 wcj,pr413
13 And the children of Israel sent unto the children of Reuben, and to the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 wcj,pr413 cs,nn2677 cs,nn7626 nn4519 pr413 cs,nn776 df,nn1568
children of Gad, and to the half tribe of Manasseh, into the land of Gilead,
(853) nn6372 cs,nn1121 nn499 df,nn3548
Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest,

pr,pnx5973 wcj,nu6235 pl,nn5387 nn5387/nu259/nn5387/nu259 pp,cs,nn1004 nn1
14 And with him ten princes, of each chief house a prince
pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4294 nn3478 wcj,nn376 cs,nn7218 cs,nn1004
throughout all the tribes of Israel; and each one *was* a head of the house of
nn,pnx1 pp,pl,cs,nu505 nn3478
their fathers among the thousands of Israel.

wcs,qmf935 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 wcj,pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410
15 And they came unto the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad,
wcj,pr413 cs,nn2677 cs,nn7626 nn4519 pr413 cs,nn776 df,nn1568 wcs,pimf1696
and to the half tribe of Manasseh, unto the land of Gilead, and they spoke
pr,pnx854 pp,qnc559
with them, saying,

ad3541 qpf559 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712 nn3068 pni4100 df,nn4604 df,pndm2088 pni834
16 Thus saith the whole congregation of the LORD, What trespass *is* this that
qpf4603 pp,pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pp,qnc7725 df,nn3117
ye have committed against the God of Israel, to turn away this day
pr4480/pr310 nn3068 pp,qnc1129 pp,pnx nn4196
from following the LORD, in that ye have built you an altar, that ye might
pp,qnc,pnx4775 df,nn3117 pp,nn3068
rebel this day against the LORD?

(853) cs,nn5771 nn6465 he,ad4592 pp,pnx pr,pnx4480 pni834 ptn3808
17 *Is* the iniquity of Peor too little for us, from which we are not
htpf2891 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 wcs,qmf1961 df,nn5063 pp,cs,nn5712
cleansed until this day, although there was a plague in the congregation of
nn3068
the LORD,

wcj,pnp859 qmf7725 df,nn3117 pr4480/pr310 nn3068
18 But that ye must turn away this day from following the LORD? and it
wcs,qpf1961 pnp859 qmf4775 df,nn3117 pp,nn3068 wcj,ad4279
will be, *seeing* ye rebel today against the LORD, that tomorrow he will be
qmf7107 pr413 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712 nn3478
wroth with the whole congregation of Israel.

wcj,ad389 cj518 cs,nn776 nn,pnx272 aj2931
19 Notwithstanding, if the land of your possession *be* unclean, *then*
qmv5674/pp,pnx pr413 cs,nn776 cs,nn272 nn3068 pni834 nn3068
pass*ye*over unto the land of the possession of the LORD, wherein the LORD's
cs,nn4908 qpf7931/ad8033 wcj,nimv270 pp,nn,pnx8432 qmf4775 ptn408
tabernacle dwelleth, and take possession among us: but rebel not against the
wcj,pp,nn3068 ptn408 qmf4775 wcj,pnx(853) pp,qnc,pnx1129 pp,pnx nn4196 pr4480/pr1107 cs,nn4196
LORD, nor rebel against us, in building you an altar beside the altar of
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
the LORD our God.

he,ptn3808 nn5912 cs,nn1121 nn2226 qpf4603 nn4604
20 Did not Achan the son of Zerah commit a trespass in the

accursed thing, and wrath fell on all the congregation of Israel? and that man perished not alone in his iniquity.

21 Then the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh answered, and said unto the heads of the thousands of Israel,

22 The LORD God of gods, the LORD God of gods, he knoweth, and Israel he shall know; if *it be* in rebellion, or if in transgression against the LORD, (save us not this day,)

23 That we have built us an altar to turn from following the LORD, or if to offer thereon burnt offering or meat offering, or if to offer peace offerings thereon, let the LORD himself require *it*;

24 And if we have not *rather* done it for fear of**this*thing, saying, In*time*to*come your children might speak unto our children, saying, What have ye to do with the LORD God of Israel?

25 For the LORD hath made Jordan a border between us and you, ye children of Reuben and children of Gad; ye have no part in the LORD: so shall your children make our children cease from fearing the LORD.

26 Therefore we said, Let us now prepare to build us an altar, not for burnt offering, nor for sacrifice:

27 But *that* it *may be* a witness between us, and you, and our generations after us, that we might do the service of the LORD before him with our burnt offerings, and with our sacrifices, and with our peace offerings; that your children may not say to our children in*time*to*come, Ye have no part in the LORD.

28 Therefore said we, that it shall be, when they should *so* say to us or to our generations in*time*to*come, that we may say *again*, Behold the pattern of the altar of the LORD, which our fathers made, not for burnt offerings, nor for sacrifices; but it *is* a witness between us and you.

29 God forbid that we should rebel against the LORD, and turn this

df,nn3117 pr4480/pr310 nn3068 pp,qnc1129 nn4196 pp,nn5930
day from following the LORD, to build an altar for burnt offerings, for
pp,nn4503 wcj,pp,nn2077 pr4480/pp,pr905 cs,nn4196 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834
meat offerings, or for sacrifices, beside the altar of the LORD our God that *is*
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx4908
before his tabernacle.

nn6372 df,nn3548 wcj,pl,cs,nn5387 df,nn5712
30 And when Phinehas the priest, and the princes of the congregation and
wcj,pl,cs,nn7218 pl,cs,nu505 nn3478 pnl834 pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf8085 (853) df,pl,nn1697
heads of the thousands of Israel which *were* with him, heard the words
pnl834 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4519
that the children of Reuben and the children of Gad and the children of Manasseh
pipf1696 wcs,qmf3190/pp,du,nn,pnx5869
spoke, it pleased them.

nn6372 cs,nn1121 nn499 df,nn3548 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121
31 And Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest said unto the children of
nn7205 wcj,pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 wcj,pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4519
Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the children of Manasseh, This
df,nn3117 qpf3045 cj3588 nn3068 pp,nn,pnx8432 pnl834 pln3808 qpf4603
day we perceive that the LORD *is* among us, because ye have not committed
df,pndm2088 df,nn4604 pp,nn3068 ad227 hipf5337 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
this trespass against the LORD: now ye have delivered the children of Israel
pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn3068
out*of*the*hand of the LORD.

nn6372 cs,nn1121 nn499 df,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn5387 wcs,qmf7725
32 And Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest, and the princes, returned
pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 wcj,pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 pr4480/cs,nn776
from the children of Reuben, and from the children of Gad, out*of*the*land
df,nn1568 pr413 cs,nn776 nn3667 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
of Gilead, unto the land of Canaan, to the children of Israel, and
wcs,himf7725/pnx(853)/nn1697
brought*them*word*again.

df,nn1697 wcs,qmf3190/pp,du,cs,nn5869 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pl,cs,nn1121
33 And the thing pleased the children of Israel; and the children of
nn3478 wcs,pimf1288 pl,nn430 wcj,pln3808 qpf559 pp,qnc5927 pr,pnx5921 dfp,nn6635 pp,pinc7843
Israel blessed God, and did not intend to go up against them in battle, to destroy
(853) df,nn776 pnl834 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 wcj(pl,cs,nn1121) nn1410 pl,qpta3427/pp,pnx
the land wherein the children of Reuben and Gad dwelt.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 wcs,qmf7121 dfp,nn4196
34 And the children of Reuben and the children of Gad called the altar *Ed*:
cj3588 pnp1931 nn5707 pr,pnx996 cj3588 nn3068 df,pl,nn430
for it *shall be* a witness between us that the LORD *is* God.

Joshua's Charge to the People

23 wcs,qmf1961 aj7227 pr4480/pl,nn3117 ad310 pnl834 nn3068
And it*came*to*pass a long time after that the LORD had
hipf5117 pp,nn3478 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341 pr4480/nn5439
given rest unto Israel from all their enemies round about, that
wcj,nn3091 ad2204 qpf935 dfp,pl,nn3117
Joshua waxed old *and* stricken in age.

nn3091 wcs,qmf7121 pp,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pp,aj,pnx2205
2 And Joshua called for all Israel, *and* for their elders, and for their

wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx**7218** wcj,pp,pl,qpta,pnx**8199** wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx**7860** wcs,qmf**559** pr,pnx413
heads, and for their judges, and for their officers, and said unto
pnp589 qpf**2204** qpf935 dfp,pl,nn**3117**
them, I am old *and* stricken in age:
wcj,pnp859 qpf**7200** (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn**3068** pl,nn,pnx**430** qpf**6213**
3 And ye have seen all that the LORD your God hath done unto
pp,cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn**1471** pr4480/pl,nn,pnx**6440** cj3588 nn**3068** pl,nn,pnx**430** pnp1931
all these nations because of you; for the LORD your God *is* he that
df,nipt**3898** pp,pnx
hath fought for you.
qmv**7200** hipf**5307**/pp,pnx (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn**1471** df,pl,nipt**7604**
4 Behold, I have divided*unto*you*by*lot these nations that remain, to be
pp,nn**5159** pp,pl,nn,pnx**7626** pr4480 df,nn3383 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn**1471** pnl834
an inheritance for your tribes, from Jordan, with all the nations that I have
hipf**3772** df,aj1419 wcj,df,nn3220 cs,nn3996/df,nn8121
cut off, even unto the great sea westward.
wcj,nn**3068** pl,nn,pnx**430** pnp1931 qmf,pnx1920 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx**6440**
5 And the LORD your God, he shall expel them from before you, and
wcs,hipf**3423** pnx(853) pr4480/pl,nn,pnx**6440** wcs,qpf**3423** (853) nn,pnx**776** pp,pnl834
drive them from*out*of*your*sight; and ye shall possess their land, as
nn**3068** pl,nn,pnx**430** pipf**1696** pp,pnx
the LORD your God hath promised unto you.
ad3966 wcj,qpf**2388** pp,qnc**8104** wcj,pp,qnc**6213** (853) cs,nn3605
6 Be ye therefore very courageous to keep and to do all that is
df,qpta3789 pp,cs,nn**5612** cs,nn**8451** nn4872 qnc**5493** pp,ptn1115 qnc**5493** pr,pnx4480
written in the book of the law of Moses, that ye turn not aside therefrom *to*
nn3225 wcj,nn8040
the right hand or *to* the left;
qnc935 pp,ptn1115 df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn**1471** df,pndm428 df,pl,nipt**7604** pp,pnx
7 That ye come not among these nations, these that remain among you;
ptn**3808** himf**2142** wcj,pp,cs,nn8034 pl,nn,pnx**430** wcj,ptn**3808** himf**7650**
neither make mention of the name of their gods, nor cause to swear *by*
wcj,ptn**3808** qmf,pnx**5647** wcj,ptn**3808** himf**7812** pp,pnx
them, neither serve them, nor bow yourselves unto them:
cj3588/cj518 qmf1692 pp,nn**3068** pl,nn,pnx**430** pp,pnl834 qpf**6213** pr5704 df,pndm2088
8 But cleave unto the LORD your God, as ye have done unto this
df,nn**3117**
day.
nn**3068** wcs,himf**3423** pr4480/pl,nn,pnx**6440** aj1419 pl,nn**1471** wcj,aj6099
9 For the LORD hath driven out from before you great nations and strong: but
wcj,pnp859 ptn**3808** nn**376** qpf5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx**6440** pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn**3117**
as for you, no man hath been able*to*stand before you unto this day.
nu259 nn**376** pr,pnx4480 qmf7291 nu**505** cj3588 nn**3068** pl,nn,pnx**430** pnp1931
10 One man of you shall chase a thousand: for the LORD your God, he
df,nipt**3898** pp,pnx pp,pnl834 pipf**1696** pp,pnx
it is that fighteth for you, as he hath promised you.
ad3966 wcj,nipf**8104** pp,pl,nn,pnx**5315** pp,qnc**157** (853) nn**3068**
11 Take good heed therefore unto yourselves, that ye love the LORD your
pl,nn,pnx**430**
God.
cj3588 cj518 qna**7725**/qmf**7725** wcs,qpf1692 pp,cs,nn**3499** df,pndm428
12 Else if ye do in*any*wise*go*back, and cleave unto the remnant of these

---

23:12–16 In the last two chapters of the book, Joshua addressed Israel twice. One of the features of this first speech was a stern warning about the consequences of apostasy. Although God intended to drive out the remaining Canaanites (Josh. 13:2–6), He would not do it if Israel was unfaithful to Him. The Book of Judges reveals the tragic story of Israel's infidelity and the consequences that followed.

df,pl,nn1471 df,pndm428 df,pl,nipt7604 pr,pnx854 wcs,htpf2859 pp,pnx
nations, *even* these that remain among you, and shall make marriages with them,
wcs,qpf935 pp,pnx wcj,pnp1992 pp,pnx
and go in unto them, and they to you:

qna3045/qmf3045 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 ptn3808 himf3254 pp,hinc3423
13 Know*for*a*certainty that the LORD your God will no more drive out
(853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1471 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn6341 wcj,pp,nn4170
any of these nations from before you; but they shall be snares and traps
pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn7850 pp,pl,nn,pnx6654 wcj,pp,pl,nn6976 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 pr5704
unto you, and scourges in your sides, and thorns in your eyes, until ye
qnc,pnx6 pr4480/pr5921 df,pndm2063 df,aj2896 df,nn127 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf5414 pp,pnx
perish from off this good land which the LORD your God hath given you.

wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn3117 pnp595 qpta1980 pp,cs,nn1870 cs,nn3605 df,nn776
14 And, behold, this day I *am* going the way of all the earth: and ye
wcj,qpf3045 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5315 cj3588 ptn3808 nu259 nn1697
know in all your hearts and in all your souls, that not one thing hath
qpf5307 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,aj2896 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipf1696 pr,pnx5921
failed of all the good things which the LORD your God spoke concerning
df,nn3605 qpf935 pp,pnx ptn3808 nu259 nn1697 qpf5307 pr,pnx4480
you; all are come*to*pass unto you, *and* not one thing hath failed thereof.

wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnl834 cs,nn3605 df,aj2896 df,nn1697 qpf935
15 Therefore it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* as all good things are come
pr,pnx5921 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipf1696/pr,pnx413 ad3651 nn3068 himf935
upon you, which the LORD your God promised you; so shall the LORD bring
pr,pnx5921 (853) cs,nn3605 df,aj7451 df,nn1697 pr5704 hinc,pnx8045 pnx(853) pr4480/pr5921 df,pndm2063
upon you all evil things, until he have destroyed you from off this
df,aj2896 df,nn127 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf5414 pp,pnx
good land which the LORD your God hath given you.

pp,qnc,pnx5674 (853) cs,nn1285 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834
16 When ye have transgressed the covenant of the LORD your God, which
pipf6680 pnx(853) wcj,qpf1980 wcj,qpf5647 aj312 pl,nn430
he commanded you, and have gone and served other gods, and
wcj,htpf7812 pp,pnx cs,nn639 nn3068 wcj,qpf2734 pp,pnx
bowed yourselves to them; then shall the anger of the LORD be kindled against you,
wcj,qpf6 nn4120 pr4480/pr5921 df,aj2896 df,nn776 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx
and ye shall perish quickly from off the good land which he hath given unto you.

Joshua's Farewell Address at Shechem

24 nn3091 wcs,qmf622 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478 nn,lh7927
And Joshua gathered all the tribes of Israel to Shechem,
wcs,qmf7121 pp,cs,aj2205 nn3478 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx7218
and called for the elders of Israel, and for their heads, and for
wcj,pp,pl,qpta,pnx8199 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx7860 wcs,himf3320 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
their judges, and for their officers; and they presented themselves before
df,pl,nn430
God.

nn3091 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430
2 And Joshua said unto all the people, Thus saith the LORD God of

---

24:1 Shechem was a historic site for the people of Israel. It was there that the Lord first promised the land of Canaan to Abram (Gen. 12:6, 7), and where Jacob destroyed the idols which had been brought from Mesopotamia (Gen. 35:2–5).

24:2 Actually, Terah had three sons (Gen. 11:27), but only Abraham and Nahor were mentioned because

nn3478 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf3427 pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn5104 pr4480/nn5769 nn8646
Israel, Your fathers dwelt on the other side of the flood in old time, *even* Terah,
cs,nn1 nn85 wcj,cs,nn1 nn5152 wcs,qmf5647 aj312 pl,nn430
the father of Abraham, and the father of Nachor: and they served other gods.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn,pnx1 (853) nn85 pr4480/cs,nn5676 df,nn5104
3 And I took your father Abraham from*the*other*side of the flood,
wcs,qmf1980 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn3667 wcs,himf7235 (853)
and led him throughout all the land of Canaan, and multiplied his
nn,pnx2233 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) nn3327
seed, and gave him Isaac.

wcs,qmf5414 pp,nn3327 (853) nn3290 wcj(853) nn6215 wcs,qmf5414 pp,nn6215
4 And I gave unto Isaac Jacob and Esau: and I gave unto Esau
(853) cs,nn2022 nn8165 pp,qnc3423 pnx(853) wcj,nn3290 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 qpf3381
mount Seir, to possess it; but Jacob and his children went down into
nn4714
Egypt.

wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn4872 wcj(853) nn175 wcs,qmf5062 (853) nn4714
5 I sent Moses also and Aaron, and I plagued Egypt, according
pp,pnl834 qpf6213 pp,nn,pnx7130 wcj,ad310 hipf3318/pnx(853)
to that which I did among them: and afterward I brought*you*out.

wcs,himf3318/(853)/pl,nn,pnx1 pr4480/nn4714 wcs,qmf935 df,nn,lh3220
6 And I brought*your*fathers*out of Egypt: and ye came unto the sea; and
nn4714 wcs,qmf7291 pr310 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,nn7393 wcj,pp,pl,nn6571 nn5488
the Egyptians pursued after your fathers with chariots and horsemen unto the Red
cs,nn3220
sea.

wcs,qmf6817 pr413 nn3068 wcs,qmf7760 nn3990 pr,pnx996
7 And when they cried unto the LORD, he put darkness between you and
wcj(pr996) df,nn4713 wcs,himf935 (853) df,nn3220 pr,pnx5921 wcs,pimf,pnx3680
the Egyptians, and brought the sea upon them, and covered them;
du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 (853) pnl834 qpf6213 pp,nn4714 wcs,qmf3427
and your eyes have seen what I have done in Egypt: and ye dwelt in the
dlp,nn4057 aj7227 pl,nn3117
wilderness a long season.

wcs,himf935 pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn776 df,nn567 df,qpta3427
8 And I brought you into the land of the Amorites, which dwelt on the
pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 wcs,niphf3898 pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf5414 pnx(853)
other side Jordan; and they fought with you: and I gave them into your
pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf3423 (853) nn,pnx776 wcs,himf,pnx8045 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
hand, that ye might possess their land; and I destroyed them from before you.

nn1111 cs,nn1121 nn6834 cs,nn4428 nn4124 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,niphf3898
9 Then Balak the son of Zippor, king of Moab, arose and warred against
pp,nn3478 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn1109 cs,nn1121 nn1160 pp,pinc7043 pnx(853)
Israel, and sent and called Balaam the son of Beor to curse you:

qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc8085 pp,nn1109 wcs,pimf1288/qna1288 pnx(853)
10 But I would not hearken unto Balaam; therefore he blessed you
wcs,himf5337 pnx(853) pr4480/nn,pnx3027
still: so I delivered you out*of*his*hand.

wcs,qmf5674 (853) df,nn3383 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn3405 pl,cs,nn1167
11 And ye went over Jordan, and came unto Jericho: and the men of
nn3405 wcs,niphf3898 pp,pnx df,nn567 wcj,df,nn6522 wcj,df,nn3669
Jericho fought against you, the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Canaanites,

---

they were direct ancestors of Israel. Nahor was the grandfather of Rebekah, Isaac's wife (Gen. 22:20–23) and the great-grandfather of Rachel and Leah, who were Jacob's wives (Gen. 29:10, 16).

wcj,df,nn2850 wcj,df,nn1622 df,nn2340 wcj,df,nn2983 wcs,qmf5414
and the Hittites, and the Girgashites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites; and I delivered
pnx(853) pp,nn,pnx3027
them into your hand.

wcs,qmf7971 (853) df,nn6880 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,pimf1644/pnx(853)
12 And I sent the hornet before you, which drove*them*out
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn4428 df,nn567 ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx2719
from before you, *even* the two kings of the Amorites; *but* not with thy sword,
wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx7198
nor with thy bow.

wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx nn776 pnl834/pp,pnx ptn3808 qpf3021 wcj,pl,nn5892
13 And I have given you a land for which ye did not labor, and cities
pnl834 qpf1129 ptn3808 wcs,qmf3427 pp,pnx pl,nn3754 wcj,pl,nn2132 pnl834
which ye built not, and ye dwell in them; of the vineyards and oliveyards which
qpf5193 ptn3808 pnp859 pl,qpta398
ye planted not do ye eat.

wcj,ad6258 qmv3372 (853) nn3068 wcj,qmv5647 pnx(853) pp,aj8549
14 Now therefore fear the LORD, and serve him in sincerity and in
wcj,pp,nn571 wcj,himv5493 (853) pl,nn430 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf5647 pp,cs,nn5676
truth: and put away the gods which your fathers served on the other side of
df,nn5104 wcj,pp,nn4714 wcj,qmv5647 (853) nn3068
the flood, and in Egypt; and serve ye the LORD.

wcj,cj518 qpf7489 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 pp,qnc5647 (853) nn3068 qmv977 pp,pnx
15 And if it seem evil unto you to serve the LORD, choose you this
df,nn3117 (853) pnit4310 qmf5647 cj518 (853) pl,nn430 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf5647 pnl834
day whom ye will serve; whether the gods which your fathers served that
pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn5104 wcj,cj518 (853) pl,cs,nn430 df,nn567
were on the other side of the flood, or the gods of the Amorites, in whose
pp,nn,pnx776 (pnl834) pnp859 pl,qpta3427 wcj,pnp595 wcj,nn,pnx1004 qmf5647 (853)
land ye dwell: but as for me and my house, we will serve the
nn3068
LORD.

df,nn5971 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 ptx2486/pp,pnx pr4480/qnc5800 (853)
16 And the people answered and said, God forbid that we should forsake
nn3068 pp,qnc5647 aj312 pl,nn430
the LORD, to serve other gods;

cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnp1931 df,hipt5927 pnx(853) wcj(853)
17 For the LORD our God, he *it is* that brought us up and our
pl,nn,pnx1 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pr4480/cs,nn1004 pl,nn5650 wcj,pnl834 qpf6213
fathers out*of*the*land of Egypt, from*the*house of bondage, and which did
df,pndm428 df,aj1419 (853) df,pl,nn226 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf,pnx8104 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn1870
those great signs in our sight, and preserved us in all the way

---

24:15, 16 This invitation of Joshua is similar to that extended by Moses to Israel on the other side of the Jordan (Deut. 30:15–20). He recognized that one can only serve God in sincerity and truth if he has freely and willingly pledged in his heart to do so. He summarizes the options that are open to Israel: (1) They could return to serve the gods of their ancestors. "On the other side of the flood" would be better translated "on the other side of the river," that is, the river Euphrates (the same meaning is true of vv. 2, 14). "The gods which your fathers served" is a reference to the ones that Terah, Abraham's father worshiped (see v. 2). These were similar to the "images" or "teraphim" which Laban called "his gods" (Gen. 31:19, 30, 34). Perhaps there were some people who secretly worshiped these gods among the children of Israel (see vv. 14–23). (2) They could serve the gods of the Amorites. Although the term "Amorites" referred to a specific people, it was also used in a generic sense for all people living in Canaan. Hence, the reference is made to Baalim and Ashteroth in Judges 10:6. (3) They could follow the example of Joshua and his family, that is, to serve the Lord. This statement of Joshua's stands as one of the greatest affirmations of faith in all the Bible.

pnl834/pp,pnx qpf1980 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 (pnl834) pp,nn,pnx7130 qpf5674
wherein we went, and among all the people through whom we passed:
nn3068 wcs,pimf1644 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 wcj(853)
18 And the LORD drove out from before us all the people, even the
df,nn567 qpta3427 df,nn776 pnp587 ad1571 qmf5647 (853) nn3068 cj3588
Amorites which dwelt in the land: *therefore* will we also serve the LORD; for
pnp1931 pl,nn,pnx430
he *is* our God.
nn3091 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5971 ptn3808/qmf3201 pp,qnc5647 (853) nn3068 cj3588
19 And Joshua said unto the people, Ye cannot serve the LORD: for
pnp1931 aj6918 pl,nn430 pnp1931 aj7072 nn410 ptn3808 qmf5375 pp,nn,pnx6588
he *is* a holy God; he *is* a jealous God; he will not forgive your transgressions
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx2403
nor your sins.
cj3588 qmf5800 (853) nn3068 wcs,qpf5647 nn5236 pl,cs,nn430 wcs,qpf7725
20 If ye forsake the LORD, and serve strange gods, then he will turn
pp,pnx wcs,hipf7489 wcs,pipf3615 pnx(853) ad310 pnl834 hipf3190/pp,pnx
and do you hurt, and consume you, after that he hath done*you*good.
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3091 ptn3808 cj3588 qmf5647 (853) nn3068
21 And the people said unto Joshua, Nay; but we will serve the LORD.
nn3091 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5971 pnp859 pl,nn5707 pp,pnx
22 And Joshua said unto the people, Ye *are* witnesses against yourselves
cj3588 pnp859 qpf977 pp,pnx (853) nn3068 pp,qnc5647 pnx(853) wcs,qmf559
that ye have chosen you the LORD, to serve him. And they said, *We*
pl,nn5707
are witnesses.
wcj,ad6258 himv5493 (853) df,nn5236 pl,cs,nn430 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx7130
23 Now therefore put away, *said he*, the strange gods which *are* among
wcj,himv5186 (853) nn,pnx3824 pr413 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
you, and incline your heart unto the LORD God of Israel.
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3091 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf5647
24 And the people said unto Joshua, The LORD our God will we serve,
wcj,pp,nn,pnx6963 qmf8085
and his voice will we obey.
nn3091 wcs,qmf3772 nn1285 dfp,nn5971 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcs,qmf7760 pp,pnx
25 So Joshua made a covenant with the people that day, and set them
nn2706 wcj,nn4941 pp,nn7927
a statute and an ordinance in Shechem.
nn3091 wcs,qmf3789 df,pndm428 (853) df,pl,nn1697 pp,cs,nn5612 cs,nn8451 pl,nn430
26 And Joshua wrote these words in the book of the law of God, and
wcs,qmf3947 aj1419 nn68 wcs,himf,pnx6965 ad8033 prB478 df,nn427 pnl834 pp,cs,nn4720
took a great stone, and set*it*up there under an oak, that *was* by the sanctuary
nn3068
of the LORD.
nn3091 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 ptdm2009 df,pndm2063 df,nn68 qmf1961
27 And Joshua said unto all the people, Behold, this stone shall be a
pp,nn5713 pp,pnx cj3588 pnp1931 qpf8085 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn561 nn3068 pnl834
witness unto us; for it hath heard all the words of the LORD which he
pipf1696 pr,pnx5973 wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn5713 pp,pnx cj6435 pimf3584
spoke unto us: it shall be therefore a witness unto you, lest ye deny your
pp,pl,nn,pnx430
God.
nn3091 (853) df,nn5971 wcs,pimf7971 nn376 pp,nn,pnx5159
28 So Joshua let the people depart, every man unto his inheritance.

Joshua's Death

wcs.qmf1961 pr310 df.pndm428 df.pl nn1697 nn3091 cs.nn1121 nn5126
29 And it*came*to*pass after these things, that Joshua the son of Nun, the
cs.nn5650 nn3068 wcs.qmf4191 (cs.nn1121) nu3967 wcj.nu6235 pl.nn8141
servant of the LORD, died, *being* a hundred and ten years old.

wcs.qmf6912 pnx(853) pp.cs.nn1366 nn.pnx5159
30 And they buried him in the border of his inheritance in
pp.nn8556 (cs.nn8553.nn2775) pnl834 pp.cs.nn2022 nn669 pr4480.nn6828 pp.cs.nn2022
Timnathserah, which *is* in mount Ephraim, on*the*north*side of the hill of
nn1608
Gaash.

nn3478 wcs.qmf5647 (853) nn3068 cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn3117 nn3091 wcj.cs.nn3605
31 And Israel served the LORD all the days of Joshua, and all the
pl.cs.nn3117 df.aj2085 pnl834 hipf748/pl.nn3117/pr310 nn3091 wcj.pnl834 qpf3045 (853) cs.nn3605
days of the elders that overlived Joshua, and which had known all the
cs.nn4639 nn3068 pnl834 qpf6213 pp.nn3478
works of the LORD, that he had done for Israel.

wcj(853) pl.cs.nn6106 nn3130 pnl834 pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 hipf5927
32 And the bones of Joseph, which the children of Israel brought up
pr4480.nn4714 qpf6912 pp.nn7927 pp.cs.nn2513 df.nn7704 pnl834 nn3290 qpf7069
out*of*Egypt, buried they in Shechem, in a parcel of ground which Jacob bought
pr4480.pr854 pl.cs.nn1121 nn2544 cs.nn1 nn7928 pp.nu3967 nn7192
of the sons of Hamor the father of Shechem for a hundred pieces of silver:
wcs.qmf1961 pp.nn5159 pp.pl.cs.nn1121 nn3130
and it became the inheritance of the children of Joseph.

wcj.nn499 cs.nn1121 nn175 qpf4191 wcs.qmf6912 pnx(853) pp.cs.nn1389
33 And Eleazar the son of Aaron died; and they buried him in a hill
nn6372 nn.pnx1121 pnl834 pipf5414 pp.pnx pp.cs.nn2022 nn669
that pertained to Phinehas his son, which was given him in mount Ephraim.

24:31 Moses had trained Joshua to be his successor, but Joshua and the elders of Israel failed to train their own successors, and to thoroughly ground new leaders in the faith of Israel. As a result, the next generation succumbed to Canaanite idolatry. God's people are always just one generation away from apostasy. Therefore, young people must be trained to walk in the fear of the Lord today so that they become the proper, godly leaders of tomorrow.

The Book of

JUDGES

"Judges" is the Hebrew term used to refer to those whom God raised up to lead His people during the period between the conquest of Canaan and the monarchy. There were fifteen judges during this period, but only thirteen are mentioned in the Book of Judges (the ministries of Eli and Samuel are recorded in 1 Samuel). Although these thirteen judges had a tremendous impact on the nation of Israel, none of them ruled over all of the twelve tribes. In fact, some of them were at work at the same time in different areas of the country. For this reason, the length of time that the judges ruled cannot be arrived at by simply adding the number of years that each judge ruled. The most commonly accepted figure for the time period of the judges is 350 years (see the note on Gen. 15:13–16).

The Book of Judges contains an introduction (chaps. 1; 2), narrative accounts of the judges who led the people (chaps. 3—16), and a conclusion which describes the social and spiritual state of the people (chaps. 17—21). The introduction and conclusion are not chronologically linked to the narrative accounts.

Samuel is considered the most likely one to have written the Book of Judges, and internal evidence points to its being written during his lifetime. It is inferred from the phrase, "in those days there was no king in Israel" (Judg. 17:6; 18:1; 19:1; 21:25), that at the time of the writing, there was a king. Thus, it is obvious that it was written after Saul took the throne. Also, one can be sure that this book was written before Solomon's reign because the Canaanites had not yet been driven out of Gezer (Judg. 1:29, cf. 1 Kgs. 9:16). Furthermore, it may be concluded that it was written before David conquered Jerusalem (Judg. 1:21, cf. 1 Chr. 11:4–7). That the book was written before the reign of David is also supported by the implication in the Book of Judges that Sidon, rather than Tyre, was still considered the capital of Phoenicia (Judg. 1:31; 3:3; 10:6; 18:28, cf. 2 Sam. 5:11).

The Book of Judges recounts the sad events of Israel's apostasy. It was common in Israel during the time of the judges for every man to do "that which was right in his own eyes" (Judg. 17:6; 21:25). God had to remind them again and again that He was the one true God, because they repeatedly indulged in the idolatry and immorality of the Canaanites among whom they lived. The main section of the book reflects a cycle from which Israel seemed unable to escape—Israel falls into apostasy, God sends an oppressor, Israel repents, God sends a deliverer, there is peace and prosperity, and then Israel falls away again. During the times of "rest" that Israel experienced, the Lord caused Israel's enemies to fight among themselves.

Additional Land Is Conquered

pr310 cs,nn4194 nn3091 wcs,qmf1961 pl,cs,nn1121
1 Now after the death of Joshua it*came*to*pass, that the children of
nn3478 wcs,qmf7592 pp,nn3068 pp,qnc559 pnit4310 qmf5927 pp,pnx pr413
Israel asked the LORD, saying, Who shall go up for us against the
df,nn3669 dfp,nn8462 pp,ninc3898 pp,pnx
Canaanites first, to fight against them?
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 nn3063 qmf5927 ptdm2009 qpf5414 (853) df,nn776
2 And the LORD said, Judah shall go up: behold, I have delivered the land
pp,nn,pnx3027
into his hand.
nn3063 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn8095 nn,pnx251 qmv5927 pr,pnx854
3 And Judah said unto Simeon his brother, Come up with me into my
pp,nn,pnx1486 wcj,nicj3898 dfp,nn3669 pnp589 ad1571 wcj,qpf1980
lot, that we may fight against the Canaanites; and I likewise will go
pr,pnx854 pp,nn,pnx1486 nn8095 wcs,qmf1980 pr,pnx854
with thee into thy lot. So Simeon went with him.
nn3063 wcs,qmf5927 nn3068 wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,nn3669
4 And Judah went up; and the LORD delivered the Canaanites and the
wcj,df,nn6522 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,himf,pnx5221 pp,nn966 cs,nu6235 pl,nu505
Perizzites into their hand: and they slew of them in Bezek ten thousand
nn376
men.
wcs,qmf4672 (853) nn137 pp,nn966 wcs,nimf3898 pp,pnx
5 And they found Adoni-bezek in Bezek: and they fought against him,
wcs,himf5221 (853) df,nn3669 wcj(853) df,nn6522
and they slew the Canaanites and the Perizzites.
nn137 wcs,qmf5127 wcs,qmf7291 pr,pnx310 wcs,qmf270 pnx(853)
6 But Adoni-bezek fled; and they pursued after him, and caught him,
wcs,pimf7112 (853) pl,cs,nn931/du,nn,pnx3027 wcj,du,nn,pnx/7272
and cut off his thumbs and his great toes.
nn137 wcs,qmf559 pl,nu7657 pl,nn4428
7 And Adoni-bezek said, Threescore*and*ten kings, having their
pl,cs,nn931/du,nn,pnx3027 wcj,du,nn,pnx/7272 pl,pupt7112 (qpf1961) pl,pipt3950 pr8478
thumbs and their great toes cut off, gathered *their meat* under my
nn,pnx7979 pp,pnl834 qpf6213 ad3651 pl,nn430 pipf7999 pp,pnx wcs,himf,pnx935
table: as I have done, so God hath requited me. And they brought him to
nn3389 ad8033 wcs,qmf4191
Jerusalem, and there he died.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 wcs,nimf3898 pp,nn3389 wcs,qmf3920
8 Now the children of Judah had fought against Jerusalem, and had taken
pnx(853) wcs,himf,pnx5221 pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719 pipf7971 wcj(853) df,nn5892
it, and smitten it with the edge of the sword, and set the city on
dfp,nn784
fire.

1:1 The phrase "asked the LORD" is found only in the books of Judges and Samuel. The civil ruler of Israel had the right to ask the high priest to consult the Urim and the Thummim for him (Num. 27:21). This was the means which God set up for the judges, and later the kings, to know His judgment on any particular matter.
1:8 The early history of the city of Jerusalem is not certain, because it was known by several different names during its history. Also, it is difficult to determine which name applied at what time. This city is called Salem in Psalm 76:2. Therefore, if the Salem mentioned in Genesis 14:18 is the same site, Melchizedek was one of its early kings. It did not become the capital of Israel until David drove out the Jebusites from the fortified southern hill known as Mount Zion (see the note on 2 Sam. 5:6–10), because members of the tribe of Benjamin and the Jebusites are said to have "inhabited Jerusalem" together (Judg. 1:21).

wcj,ad310 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3063 qpf3381 pp,ninc3898
9 And afterward the children of Judah went down to fight against the
dfp,nn3669 qpta**3427** df,nn2022 wcj,df,nn5045 wcj,df,nn8219
Canaanites, that dwelt in the mountain, and in the south, and in the valley.
nn3063 wcs,qmf**1980** pr3413 df,nn3669 df,qpta**3427** pp,nn2275
10 And Judah went against the Canaanites that dwelt in Hebron: (now the
wcj,cs,nn8034 nn2275 pp,pl,nn**6440** nn7153 wcs,himf**5221** (853) nn8344 wcj(853)
name of Hebron before *was* Kirjath-arba:) and they slew Sheshai, and
nn289 wcj(853) nn8526
Ahiman, and Talmai.
pr4480/ad8033 wcs,qmf**1980** pr413 pl,cs,qpta**3427** nn1688 wcj,cs,nn8034
11 And from thence he went against the inhabitants of Debir: and the name
nn1688 pp,pl,nn**6440** nn7158
of Debir before *was* Kirjath-sepher:
nn3612 wcs,qmf**559** pnl834 himf**5221** (853) nn7158 wcj,qpf,pnx3920 pp,pnx
12 And Caleb said, He that smiteth Kirjath-sepher, and taketh it, to him
wcj,qpf**5414** (853) nn5919 nn,pnx1323 pp,nn**802**
will I give Achsah my daughter to wife.
nn6274 cs,nn**1121** nn7073 nn3612 df,aj6996 (pr,pnx4480) cs,nn**251** wcs,qmf,pnx3920
13 And Othniel the son of Kenaz, Caleb's younger brother, took
wcs,qmf**5414** pp,pnx (853) nn5919 nn,pnx1323 pp,nn**802**
it: and he gave him Achsah his daughter to wife.
wcs,qmf**1961** pp,qnc,pnx935 wcs,himf,pnx5496
14 And it*came*to*pass, when she came *to him*, that she moved him to
pp,qnc**7592** pr4480/pr854 nn,pnx1 df,nn**7704** wcs,qmf6795 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn2543 nn3612
ask of her father a field: and she lighted from off *her* ass; and Caleb
wcs,qmf**559** pp,pnx pnit4100 pp,pnx
said unto her, What wilt thou?
wcs,qmf**559** pp,pnx qmv3051 pp,pnx nn**1293** cj3588 qpf,pnx**5414**
15 And she said unto him, Give me a blessing: for thou hast given me a
df,nn5045 cs,nn**776** wcj,qpf**5414** pp,pnx pl,cs,nn1543 pl,nn4325 nn3612 wcs,qmf**5414** pp,pnx (853) aj5942
south land; give me also springs of water. And Caleb gave her the upper
pl,cs,nn1543 wcj(853) aj8482 pl,cs,nn1543
springs and the nether springs.
wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn7017 nn4872 cs,nn2859 qpf**5927**
16 And the children of the Kenite, Moses' father-in-law, went up
pr4480/cs,nn5892 df,pl,nn8558 pr854 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3063 pr4480/cs,nn4057
out*of*the*city of palm trees with the children of Judah into*the*wilderness of
nn3063 pnl834 nn5045 nn6166 wcs,qmf**1980** wcs,qmf**3427** pr854
Judah, which *lieth* in the south of Arad; and they went and dwelt among the
df,nn**5971**
people.
nn3063 wcs,qmf**1980** pr854 nn8095 nn,pnx**251** wcs,hipf**5221** (853)
17 And Judah went with Simeon his brother, and they slew the
df,nn3669 qpta**3427** nn6857 wcs,himf**2763** pnx(853) (853) cs,nn8034
Canaanites that inhabited Zephath, and utterly destroyed it. And the name
df,nn5892 wcs,qmf**7121** nn2767
of the city was called Hormah.
nn3063 wcs,qmf3920 (853) nn5804 wcj(853) nn,pnx1366 wcj(853) nn831
18 Also Judah took Gaza with the coast thereof, and Askelon with
wcj(853) nn,pnx1366 wcj(853) nn6138 wcj(853) nn,pnx1366
the coast thereof, and Ekron with the coast thereof.
nn**3068** wcs,qmf**1961** pr854 nn3063 wcs,himf**3423** (853)
19 And the LORD was with Judah; and he drove out *the inhabitants of* the

df,nn2022 cj3588 ptn3808 pp,hinc3423 (853) pl.cs,qpta3427 df,nn6010 cj3588 pp,pnx
mountain; but could not drive out the inhabitants of the valley, because they
cs,nn7393 nn1270
had chariots of iron.

wcs,qmf5414 (853) nn2275 pp,nn3612 pp,pnl834 nn4872 pipf1696 wcs,himf3423
20 And they gave Hebron unto Caleb, as Moses said: and he expelled
pr4480/ad8033 (853) nu7969 pl.cs,nn1121 df,nn6061
thence the three sons of Anak.

pl.cs,nn1121 nn1144 ptn3808 hipf3423 wcj(853) df,nn2983
21 And the children of Benjamin did not drive out the Jebusites that
qpta3427 nn3389 df,nn2983 wcs,qmf3427 pr854 pl.cs,nn1121 nn1144
inhabited Jerusalem; but the Jebusites dwell with the children of Benjamin in
pp,nn3389 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
Jerusalem unto this day.

cs,nn1004 nn3130 pnp1992 ad1571 wcs,qmf5927 nn1008 wcj,nn3068
22 And the house of Joseph, they also went up against Bethel: and the LORD
pr,pnx5973
was with them.

cs,nn1004 nn3130 wcs,himf8446 nn1008 wcj,cs,nn8034
23 And the house of Joseph sent to descry Bethel. (Now the name of the
df,nn5892 pp,pl,nn6440 nn3870
city before *was* Luz.)

df,pl,qpta8104 wcs,qmf7200 nn376 qpta3318 pr4480 df,nn5892 wcs,qmf559
24 And the spies saw a man come forth out of the city, and they said
pp,pnx himv7200 pte4994 (853) cs,nn3996 df,nn5892
unto him, Show us, we*pray*thee, the entrance into the city, and we will
wcj,qpf6213/pr,pnx5973 nn2617
show thee mercy.

wcs,himf,pnx7200 (853) cs,nn3996 df,nn5892 wcs,himf5221 (853)
25 And when he showed them the entrance into the city, they smote
df,nn5892 pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719 pipf7971 wcj(853) df,nn376 wcj(853)
the city with the edge of the sword; but they let go the man and
cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4940
all his family.

df,nn376 wcs,qmf1980 cs,nn776 df,nn2850 wcs,qmf1129 nn5892
26 And the man went into the land of the Hittites, and built a city, and
wcs,qmf7121 nn,pnx8034 nn3870 pnp1931 nn,pnx8034 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
called the name thereof Luz: which *is* the name thereof unto this day.

Some Land Is Not Conquered

wcj,ptn3808 nn4519 hipf3423 (853) nn1052 wcj(853)
27 Neither did Manasseh drive out *the inhabitants of* Beth-shean and
pl.nn,pnx1323 wcj(853) nn8590 wcj(853) pl.nn,pnx1323 wcj(853) pl.cs,qpta3427 nn1756
her towns, nor Taanach and her towns, nor the inhabitants of Dor
wcj(853) pl.nn,pnx1323 wcj(853) pl.cs,qpta3427 nn2991 wcj(853) pl.nn,pnx1323
and her towns, nor the inhabitants of Ibleam and her towns, nor
wcj(853) pl.cs,qpta3427 nn4023 wcj(853) pl.nn,pnx1323 df,nn3669 wcs,himf2974
the inhabitants of Megiddo and her towns: but the Canaanites would
pp,qnc3427 df,pndm2063 dfp,nn776
dwell in that land.

wcs,qmf1961 cj3588 nn3478 qpf2388 wcs,qmf7760 (853)
28 And it*came*to*pass, when Israel was strong, that they put the
df,nn3669 pp,nn4522 ptn3808 cj,hina3423/himf,pnx3423
Canaanites to tribute, and did not utterly*drive*them*out.

ptn3808 wcj,nn669 hipf3423 (853) df,nn3669 df,qpta3427 pp,nn1507
29 Neither did Ephraim drive out the Canaanites that dwelt in Gezer; but
df,nn3669 wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn1507 pp,nn,pnx7130
the Canaanites dwelt in Gezer among them.
ptn3808 nn2074 hipf3423 (853) pl,cs,qpta3427 nn7003 wcj(853)
30 Neither did Zebulun drive out the inhabitants of Kitron, nor the
pl,cs,qpta3427 nn5096 df,nn3669 wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn,pnx7130 wcs,qmf1961
inhabitants of Nahalol; but the Canaanites dwelt among them, and became
pp,nn4522
tributaries.
ptn3808 nn836 hipf3423 (853) pl,cs,qpta3427 nn5910 wcj(853)
31 Neither did Asher drive out the inhabitants of Accho, nor the
pl,cs,qpta3427 nn6721 wcj(853) nn303 wcj(853) nn392 wcj(853) nn2462
inhabitants of Zidon, nor of Ahlab, nor of Achzib, nor of Helbah,
wcj(853) nn663 wcj(853) nn7340
nor of Aphik, nor of Rehob:
df,nn843 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn7130 df,nn3669 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776
32 But the Asherites dwelt among the Canaanites, the inhabitants of the land:
cj3588 ptn3808 hipf,pnx3423
for they did not drive*them*out.
ptn3808 nn5321 hipf3423 (853) pl,cs,qpta3427 nn1053 wcj(853)
33 Neither did Naphtali drive out the inhabitants of Beth-shemesh, nor
pl,cs,qpta3427 nn1043 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn7130 df,nn3669 pl,cs,qpta3427
the inhabitants of Beth-anath; but he dwelt among the Canaanites, the inhabitants
df,nn776 wcj,pl,cs,qpta3427 nn1053 wcj,nn1043 qpf1961
of the land: nevertheless the inhabitants of Beth-shemesh and of Beth-anath became
pp,nn4522 pp,pnx
tributaries unto them.
df,nn567 wcs,qmf3905 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn1835 df,nn,lh2022 cj3588
34 And the Amorites forced the children of Dan into the mountain: for
ptn3808 qpf,pnx5414 pp,qnc3381 dfp,nn6010
they would not suffer them to come down to the valley:
df,nn567 wcs,himf2974 pp,qnc3427 pp,nn2022 nn2776 pp,nn357 wcj,pp,nn8169
35 But the Amorites would dwell in mount Heres in Aijalon, and in Shaalbim:
cs,nn3027 cs,nn1004 nn3130 wcs,qmf3513 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn4522
yet the hand of the house of Joseph prevailed, so that they became tributaries.
wcj,cs,nn1366 df,nn567 pr4480/cs,nn4608 nn6137
36 And the coast of the Amorites *was* from*the*going*up to Akrabbim,
pr4480/df,nn5553 wcj,ad,lh4605
from*the*rock, and upward.

God Sends His Angel

cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,qmf5927 pr4480 df,nn1537 pr413 df,nn1066 wcs,qmf559
2 And an angel of the LORD came up from Gilgal to Bochim, and said, I
himf5927/pnx(853) pr4480/nn4714 wcs,himf935 pnx(853) pr413 df,nn776
made*you*to*go*up out*of*Egypt, and have brought you unto the land
pnl834 nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808/pp,nn5769 himf6565 nn,pnx1285
which I swore unto your fathers; and I said, I will never break my covenant
pr,pnx854
with you.
wcj,pnp859 qmf3772 ptn3808 nn1285 pp,pl,cs,qpta3427 df,pndm2063 df,nn776
2 And ye shall make no league with the inhabitants of this land; ye

qmf5422 pl.nn.pnx4196 wcj.ptn3808 qpf8085 pp.nn.pnx6963 pnit4100
shall throw down their altars: but ye have not obeyed my voice: why have ye
qpf6213 pndm2063
done this?

wcj.ad1571 qpf559 ptn3808 pimf1644/pnx(853) pr4480/pl.nn.pnx6440
3 Wherefore I also said, I will not drive*them*out from before you; but they
wcj.qpf1961 pp.pnx pp.pl.nn6654 wcj.pl.nn.pnx430 qmf1961 pp.nn4170
shall be *as thorns* in your sides, and their gods shall be a snare
pp.pnx
unto you.

wcs.qmf1961 cs.nn4397 nn3068 pp.pinc1696 (853) df.pndm428 df.pl.nn1697
4 And it*came*to*pass, when the angel of the LORD spoke these words
pr413 cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 df.nn5971 wcs.qmf5375 (853) nn.pnx6963
unto all the children of Israel, that the people lifted up their voice, and
wcs.qmf1058
wept.

wcs.qmf7121 cs.nn8034 df.pndm1931 df.nn4725 nn1066 wcs.qmf2076 ad8033
5 And they called the name of that place Bochim: and they sacrificed there
pp.nn3068
unto the LORD.

Joshua's Death

nn3091 (853) df.nn5971 wcs.pimf7971 pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 wcs.qmf1980
6 And when Joshua had let the people go, the children of Israel went
nn376 pp.nn.pnx5159 pp.qnc3423 (853) df.nn776
every man unto his inheritance to possess the land.

df.nn5971 wcs.qmf5647 (853) nn3068 cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn3117 nn3091 wcj.cs.nn3605
7 And the people served the LORD all the days of Joshua, and all
pl.cs.nn3117 df.aj2205 pnl834 hipf748/pl.nn3117/pr310 nn3091 pnl834 qpf7200 (853) cs.nn3605 df.aj1419
the days of the elders that outlived Joshua, who had seen all the great
cs.nn4639 nn3068 pnl834 qpf6213 pp.nn3478
works of the LORD, that he did for Israel.

nn3091 cs.nn1121 nn5126 cs.nn5650 nn3068 wcs.qmf4191
8 And Joshua the son of Nun, the servant of the LORD, died, *being* a
nu3967 wcj.nu6235 pl.nn8141 cs.nn1121
hundred and ten years old.

wcs.qmf6912 pnx(853) pp.cs.nn1366 nn.pnx5159 pp.nn8556
9 And they buried him in the border of his inheritance in Timnath-heres,
pp.cs.nn2022 nn669 pr4480/cs.nn6828 pp.cs.nn2022 nn1608
in the mount of Ephraim, on*the*north*side of the hill Gaash.

wcj.ad1571 cs.nn3605 df.pndm1931 df.nn1755 nipf622 pr413 pl.nn.pnx1
10 And also all that generation were gathered unto their fathers: and
wcs.qmf6965 aj312 nn1755 pr.pnx310 pnl834 qpf3045 ptn3808 (853) nn3068
there arose another generation after them, which knew not the LORD, nor
wcj.ad1571 (853) df.nn4639 pnl834 qpf6213 pp.nn3478
yet the works which he had done for Israel.

Preview of Israel's Sin

pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 wcs.qmf6213 (853) df.aj7451 pp.du.cs.nn5869 nn3068
11 And the children of Israel did evil in the sight of the LORD, and
wcs.qmf5647 (853) df.pl.nn1168
served Baalim:

wcs,qmf5800 (853) nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1
12 And they forsook the LORD God of their fathers, which
df,hipt3318/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 wcs,qmf1980/pr310 aj312 pl,nn430 pr4480/pl,cs,nn430
brought*them*out of*the*land of Egypt, and followed other gods, of*the*gods of
df,pl,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx5439 wcs,htmf*7812 pp,pnx
the people that *were* round about them, and bowed themselves unto them, and
wcs,himf3707 (853) nn3068 wcs,himf3707
provoked the LORD to anger.

wcs,qmf5800 (853) nn3068 wcs,qmf5647 dfp,nn1168 wcj,dfp,pl,nn6252
13 And they forsook the LORD, and served Baal and Ashtaroth.

cs,nn639 nn3068 wcs,qmf2734 pp,nn3478 wcs,qmf,pnx5414
14 And the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel, and he delivered them
pp,cs,nn3027 pl,qpta8154 wcs,qmf8155 pnx(853) wcs,qmf,pnx4376
into the hands of spoilers that spoiled them, and he sold them into the
pp,cs,nn3027 pl,qpta,pnx341 pr4480/nn5439 qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 pp,qnc5975
hands of their enemies round about, so that they could not any longer stand
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,qpta,pnx341
before their enemies.

pp,nn3605/pnl834 qpf3318 cs,nn3027 nn3068 qpf1961 pp,pnx
15 Whithersoever they went out, the hand of the LORD was against them for
pp,aj7451 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 wcj,pp,pnl834 nn3068 nipf7650 pp,pnx
evil, as the LORD had said, and as the LORD had sworn unto them: and
pp,pnx ad3966 wcs,qmf3334
they were greatly distressed.

nn3068 wcs,himf6965 pl,qpta8199 wcs,himf,pnx3467
16 Nevertheless the LORD raised up judges, which delivered them
pr4480/cs,nn3027 pl,qpta,pnx8154
out*of*the*hand of those that spoiled them.

wcj,ad1571 ptn3808 qpf8085 pr413 pl,qpta,pnx8199 cj3588
17 And yet they would not hearken unto their judges, but they
qpf2181 pr310 aj312 pl,nn430 wcs,htmf*7812 pp,pnx qpf5493
went*a*whoring after other gods, and bowed themselves unto them: they turned
ad4118 pr4480 df,nn1870 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf1980 pp,qnc8085 pl,cs,nn4687
quickly out of the way which their fathers walked in, obeying the commandments
nn3068 qpf6213 ptn3808 ad3651
of the LORD; *but* they did not so.

wcj,cj3588 nn3068 hipf6965/pp,pnx pl,qpta8199 nn3068 wcj,qpf1961 pr5973
18 And when the LORD raised*them*up judges, then the LORD was with the
df,qpta8199 wcj,hipf,pnx3467 pr4480/cs,nn3027 pl,qpta,pnx341 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117
judge, and delivered them out*of*the*hand of their enemies all the days of the

---

2:13 These Canaanite deities, Baal and Ashtaroth, remained a problem for Judah until the Babylonian Exile (two other Canaanite deities noted in Judges are Asherah [Judg. 3:7] and Dagon [Judg. 16:23]). Only the seventy years in captivity finally cured Israel of its idolatrous ways. Recent archaeological discoveries have helped to clarify the facts about the religion of Canaan in the days of the judges. Baal and Ashtaroth are the names of two individual gods in a much larger and complicated system of polytheism. Moreover, they were also community gods whose names differed from region to region. For instance, Baal was called Baal-Peor, Baal-Berith, and Baal-zebub (Num. 25:3; Judg. 8:33; 2 Kgs. 1:2). It is for this reason that Scripture describes Israel as serving "Baal" or "Baalim" ("im" is the Hebrew plural ending). Overall, the religion of the Canaanites was extremely corrupt. It was characterized by the practices of human sacrifice, ritual prostitution and homosexuality, and self mutilation. These religions taught that these practices were prevalent among their gods as well, so it is not surprising that the people became equally debased. The many gods were particularly connected with agriculture (the seasons, weather, and grain) and many of God's judgments against these people would ultimately discredit the supposed abilities of these Canaanite "gods" (1 Kgs. 18:20–40; Hos. 2:8–13; Amos 4:4–11).

2:16 See the introduction to the Book of Judges.

df,qpta8199 cj3588 nimf5162 nn3068 pr4480/nn,pnx5009 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
judge: for it repented the LORD because*of*their*groanings by*reason*of*them that
pl,qpta,pnx3905 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx1766
oppressed them and vexed them.

wcj,qpf1961 df,qpta8199 pp,qnc4191 qmf7725
19 And it*came*to*pass, when the judge was dead, *that* they returned, and
wcj,hipf7843 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1 pp,qnc1980/pr310 aj312 pl,nn430 pp,qnc,pnx5647
corrupted *themselves* more*than*their*fathers, in following other gods to serve
wcj,pp,htnc*7812 pp,pnx hipf5307 ptn3808 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4611
them, and to bow down unto them; they ceased not from*their*own*doings, nor
pr4480/nn,pnx1870/df,aj7186
from*their*stubborn*way.

cs,nn639 nn3068 wcs,qmf2734 pp,nn3478 wcs,qmf559 cj3282
20 And the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel; and he said, Because
pnl834 df,pndm2088 df,nn1471 qpf5674 (853) nn,pnx1285 pnl834 pipf6680 (853)
that this people hath transgressed my covenant which I commanded their
pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963
fathers, and have not hearkened unto my voice;

pnp589 ad1571 ptn3808 himf3254 pp,hinc3423 nn376 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 pr4480
21 I also will not henceforth drive out any from before them of the
df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 nn3091 qpf5800 wcs,qmf4191
nations which Joshua left when he died:

pr,nn4616 pp,pnx pinc5254 (853) nn3478 pnp1992 he,pl,qpta8104 (853)
22 That through them I may prove Israel, whether they will keep
cs,nn1870 nn3068 pp,qnc1980 pp,pnx pp,pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf8104 cj518 ptn3808
the way of the LORD to walk therein, as their fathers did keep *it*, or not.

nn3068 wcs,himf5117 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1471 pp,ptn1115 hinc,pnx3423
23 Therefore the LORD left those nations, without driving*them*out
ad4118 wcj,ptn3808 qpf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3027 nn3091
hastily; neither delivered he them into the hand of Joshua.

The Nations Left Unconquered

wcj,pndm428 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 nn3068 hipf5117 pp,pinc5254 (853) nn3478
3 Now these *are* the nations which the LORD left, to prove Israel
pp,pnx (853) nn3605/pnl834 ptn3808 qpf3045 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn4421
by them, *even* as many *of Israel* as had not known all the wars
nn3667
of Canaan;

ad7535 pp,nn4616 pl,cs,nn1755 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qnc3045 pp,pinc,pnx3925
2 Only that the generations of the children of Israel might know, to teach
nn4421 ad7535 pnl834 pp,pl,nn6440 qpf,pnx3045 ptn3808
them war, at*the*least such as before knew nothing thereof;

nu2568 pl,cs,nn5633 pl,nn6430 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn3669
3 *Namely*, five lords of the Philistines, and all the Canaanites, and the
wcj,df,nn6722 wcj,df,nn2340 qpta3427 cs,nn2022 df,nn3844 pr4480/cs,nn2022 nn1179
Sidonians, and the Hivites that dwelt in mount Lebanon, from mount Baal-hermon
pr5704 pp,qnc935 nn2574
unto the entering in of Hamath.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pinc5254 (853) nn3478 pp,pnx pp,qnc3045
4 And they were to prove Israel by them, to know whether they would
he,qmf8085 (853) pl,cs,nn4687 nn3068 pnl834 pipf6680 (853)
hearken unto the commandments of the LORD, which he commanded their
pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872
fathers by the hand of Moses.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf3427 pp,cs,nn7130 df,nn3669 df,nn2850
5 And the children of Israel dwelt among the Canaanites, Hittites, and
wcj,df,nn567 wcj,df,nn6522 wcj,df,nn2340 wcj,df,nn2983
Amorites, and Perizzites, and Hivites, and Jebusites:
wcs,qmf3947 (853) pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn802 qpf5414 wcj(853)
6 And they took their daughters to be their wives, and gave their
pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf5647 (853) pl,nn,pnx430
daughters to their sons, and served their gods.

Othniel

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
7 And the children of Israel did evil in the sight of the LORD, and
wcs,qmf7911 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qmf5647 (853) pl,nn1168 wcj(853) df,pl,nn842
forgot the LORD their God, and served Baalim and the groves.
cs,nn639 nn3068 wcs,qmf2734 pp,nn3478 wcs,qmf,pnx4376
8 Therefore the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel, and he sold
pp,cs,nn3027 nn3573 cs,nn4428 nn763 pl,cs,nn1121
them into the hand of Cushan-rishathaim king of Mesopotamia: and the children
nn3478 wcs,qmf5647 (853) nn3573 nu8083 pl,nn8141
of Israel served Cushan-rishathaim eight years.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf2199 pr413 nn3068 nn3068 wcs,himf6965
9 And when the children of Israel cried unto the LORD, the LORD raised up a
hipf3467 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,himf,pnx3467 (853) nn6274 cs,nn1121
deliverer to the children of Israel, who delivered them, *even* Othniel the son of
nn7073 nn3612 df,aj6996 (pr,pnx4480) cs,nn251
Kenaz, Caleb's younger brother.
cs,nn7307 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf8199 (853) nn3478
10 And the Spirit of the LORD came upon him, and he judged Israel, and
wcs,qmf3318 dfp,nn4421 nn3068 wcs,qmf5414 (853) nn3573 cs,nn4428
went out to war: and the LORD delivered Cushan-rishathaim king of
nn763 pp,nn,pnx3027 nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf5810 pr5921 nn3573
Mesopotamia into his hand; and his hand prevailed against Cushan-rishathaim.
df,nn776 wcs,qmf8252 pl,nu705 nn8141 nn6274 cs,nn1121 nn7073 wcs,qmf4191
11 And the land had rest forty years. And Othniel the son of Kenaz died.

Ehud

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc6213 df,aj7451 wcs,himf3254 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
12 And the children of Israel did evil again in the sight of the LORD:
nn3068 wcs,pimf2388 (853) nn5700 cs,nn4428 nn4124 pr5921 nn3478 pr5921/cj3588
and the LORD strengthened Eglon the king of Moab against Israel, because they
qpf6213 (853) df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
had done evil in the sight of the LORD.
wcs,qmf622 pr,pnx413 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcj,nn6002
13 And he gathered unto him the children of Ammon and Amalek, and
wcs,qmf1980 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn3478 wcs,qmf3423 (853) cs,nn5892 df,pl,nn8558
went and smote Israel, and possessed the city of palm trees.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf5647 (853) nn5700 cs,nn4428 nn4124 nu8083/nu6240 nn8141
14 So the children of Israel served Eglon the king of Moab eighteen years.

3:7 The word translated "groves" refers to the shrines of the Canaanite goddess, Asherah. See the note on Judges 2:13.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf2199 pr413 nn3068 nn3068
15 But when the children of Israel cried unto the LORD, the LORD
wcj,himf6965/pp,pnx hipt3467 (853) nn261 cs,nn1121 nn1617 cs,nn1121/df,nn1145 nn376
raised*them*up a deliverer, Ehud the son of Gera, a Benjamite, a man
aj334/cs,nn3027/nn,pnx3225 pp,nn,pnx3027 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf7971 nn4503 pp,nn5700
left-handed: and by him the children of Israel sent a present unto Eglon the
cs,nn4428 nn4124
king of Moab.

nn261 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx nn2719 pp,pnx du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn6366 nn1574 nn,pnx753
16 But Ehud made him a dagger which had two edges, of a cubit length;
wcs,qmf2296 pnx(853) pr4480/pr8478 pp,pl,nn,pnx4055 pr5921 nn,pnx3225 cs,nn3409
and he did gird it under his raiment upon his right thigh.

wcs,himf7126 (853) df,nn4503 pp,nn5700 cs,nn4428 nn4124 wcj,nn5700
17 And he brought the present unto Eglon king of Moab: and Eglon *was* a
ad3966 aj1277 nn376
very fat man.

wcs(qmf1961) pp,pnl834 pipf3615 pp,hinc7126 (853) df,nn4503
18 And when he had made*an*end to offer the present, he
wcs,pimf7971 (853) df,nn5971 pl,cs,qpla5375 df,nn4503
sent away the people that bore the present.

wcj,pnp1931 qpf7725 pr4480 df,pl,nn6456 pnl834 pr854 nn1537
19 But he himself turned again from the quarries that *were* by Gilgal, and
wcs,qmf559 nn5643 cs,nn1697 pp,pnx df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 ple2013
said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king: who said, Keep silence. And
cs,nn3605 df,pl,qpla5975 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
all that stood by him went out from him.

wcj,nn261 qpf935 pr,pnx413 wcj,pnp1931 qpta3427 df,nn4747 pnl5944
20 And Ehud came unto him; and he was sitting in a summer parlor,
834 pp,pnx pp,nn905 nn261 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx cs,nn1697 pl,nn430
which he had for himself alone. And Ehud said, I have a message from God
pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf6965 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn3678
unto thee. And he arose out of *his* seat.

nn261 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn,pnx8040 cs,nn3027 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn2719 pr4480/pr5921
21 And Ehud put forth his left hand, and took the dagger from
nn,pnx3225 cs,nn3409 wcs,qmf,pnx8628 pp,nn,pnx990
his right thigh, and thrust it into his belly:

df,nn5325 ad1571 wcs,qmf935 pr310 df,nn3851 df,nn2459 wcs,qmf5462 pr1157
22 And the haft also went in after the blade; and the fat closed upon the
df,nn3851 cj3588 ptn3808 qpf8025 df,nn2719 pr4480/nn,pnx990 df,nn6574
blade, so that he could not draw the dagger out*of*his*belly; and the dirt
wcs,qmf3318
came out.

nn261 wcs,qmf3318 df,nn,lh4528 wcs,qmf5462 pl,cs,nn1817
23 Then Ehud went forth through the porch, and shut the doors of the
df,nn5944 pr,pnx1157 wcj,qpf5274
parlor upon him, and locked them.

wcj,pnp1931 qpf3318 wcj,pl,nn5650 qpf935 wcs,qmf7200
24 When he was gone out, his servants came; and when they saw that,
wcj,ptdm2009 pl,cs,nn1817 df,nn5944 pl,qptp5274 wcs,qmf559 ad389 pnp1931 hipt5526 (853)
behold, the doors of the parlor *were* locked, they said, Surely he covereth
du,nn,pnx7272 df,nn4747 pp,cs,nn2315
his feet in his summer chamber.

wcs,qmf2342 pr5704 qna954 wcj,ptdm2009 qpta6605 ptn,pnx369
25 And they tarried till they were ashamed: and, behold, he opened not the

pl,cs,nn1817 df,nn5944 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn4668 wcs,qmf6605
doors of the parlor; therefore they took a key, and opened *them*: and,
wcj,ptdm2009 pl,nn,pnx113 qpta5307 qpta4191 nn,lh776
behold, their lord *was* fallen down dead on the earth.

wcj,nn261 nipf4422 pr5704 htpt*,pnx4102 wcj(pnp1931) qpf5674 (853)
26 And Ehud escaped while they tarried, and passed beyond the
df,pl,nn6456 wcs,nimf4422 df,nn,lh8167
quarries, and escaped unto Seirath.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx935 wcs,qmf8628 dfp,nn7782
27 And it*came*to*pass, when he was come, that he blew a trumpet in the
pp,cs,nn2022 nn669 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf3381 pr,pnx5973 pr4480
mountain of Ephraim, and the children of Israel went down with him from the
df,nn2022 wcj,pnp1931 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
mount, and he before them.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv7291 pr,pnx310 cj3588 nn3068 qpf5414
28 And he said unto them, Follow after me: for the LORD hath delivered
(853) pl,qpta,pnx341 (853) nn4124 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf3381 pr,pnx310
your enemies the Moabites into your hand. And they went down after
wcs,qmf3920 (853) pl,cs,nn4569 df,nn3383 pp,nn4124 qpf5414 wcj,ptn3808 nn376
him, and took the fords of Jordan toward Moab, and suffered not a man
pp,qnc5674
to pass over.

wcs,himf5221 (853) nn4124 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 pp,nu6235 pl,nu505 nn376
29 And they slew of Moab at that time about ten thousand men,
cs,nn3605 nn8082 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn376 nn2428 nipf4422 wcj,ptn3808 nn376
all lusty, and all men of valor; and there escaped not a man.

nn4124 wcs,nimf3665 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pr8478 cs,nn3027 nn3478 df,nn776
30 So Moab was subdued that day under the hand of Israel. And the land
wcs,qmf8252 pl,nu8084 nn8141
had rest fourscore years.

Shamgar

wcj,pr,pnx310 qpf1961 nn8044 cs,nn1121 nn6067 wcs,himf5221 (853)
31 And after him was Shamgar the son of Anath, which slew of the
df,pl,nn6430 nu8337 pl,nu3967 nn376 df,nn1241 pp,cs,nn4451 pnp1931 ad1571 wcs,qmf3467 (853)
Philistines six hundred men with an ox goad: and he also delivered
nn3478
Israel.

Deborah

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,himf3254 pp,qnc6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 nn3068
4 And the children of Israel again did evil in the sight of the LORD,
wcj,nn261 qpf4191
when Ehud was dead.

nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx4376 pp,cs,nn3027 nn2985 cs,nn4428 nn3667 pnl834
2 And the LORD sold them into the hand of Jabin king of Canaan, that

---

4:2 "Jabin" was probably a title for a Canaanite king (Josh. 11:1; Judg. 4:23, 24), just as Pharaoh was a title for the kings of Egypt.

qpf**4427** pp,nn2674 wcj,cs,nn**8269** nn,pnx**6635** nn5516 wcj,pnp1931 qpta**3427**
reigned in Hazor; the captain of whose host *was* Sisera, which dwelt in
pp,nn2800
Harosheth*of*the*Gentiles.

pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 wcs,qmf6817 pr413 nn**3068** cj3588 pp,pnx nu8672 pl,nu3967
3 And the children of Israel cried unto the LORD: for he had nine hundred
cs,nn7393 nn1270 pl,nu6242 nn8141 wcj,pnp1931 pp,nn**2393** qpf3905 (853) pl,cs,nn**1121**
chariots of iron; and twenty years he mightily oppressed the children of
nn3478
Israel.

wcj,nn1683 nn**5031**/nn**802** cs,nn**802** nn3941 pnp1931 qpta**8199** (853) nn3478
🔑 4 And Deborah, a prophetess, the wife of Lapidoth, she judged Israel at
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn**6256**
that time.

wcj,pnp1931 qpta**3427** pr8478 cs,nn8560 nn1683 pr996 df,nn7414 wcj(pr996)
5 And she dwelt under the palm tree of Deborah between Ramah and
nn1008 pp,cs,nn2022 nn669 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 wcs,qmf**5927** pp,pnx413
Bethel in mount Ephraim: and the children of Israel came up to her for
dfp,nn**4941**
judgment.

wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf**7121** pp,nn1301 cs,nn**1121** nn42
🔑 6 And she sent and called Barak the son of Abinoam
pr4480/nn6943/nn5320 wcs,qmf**559** pr,pnx413 he,ptn**3808** nn**3068** pl,cs,nn**430** nn3478
out*of*Kedesh-naphtali, and said unto him, Hath not the LORD God of Israel
pipf**6680** qmv**1980** wcj,qpf4900 pp,cs,nn2022 nn8396 wcj,qpf3947 pr,pnx5973
commanded, *saying*, Go and draw toward mount Tabor, and take with thee
nu6235 pl,nu**505** nn**376** pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1121** nn5321 wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1121** nn2074
ten thousand men of*the*children of Naphtali and of*the*children of Zebulun?

wcj,qpf4900 pr,pnx413 pr413 cs,nn5158 nn7028 (853) nn5516 cs,nn**8269**
7 And I will draw unto thee to the river Kishon Sisera, the captain of
nn2985 cs,nn**6635** wcj(853) nn,pnx7393 wcj(853) nn,pnx1995 wcj,qpf,pnx**5414**
Jabin's army, with his chariots and his multitude; and I will deliver him
pp,nn,pnx**3027**
into thine hand.

nn1301 wcs,qmf**559** pr,pnx413 cj518 qmf**1980** pr,pnx5973 wcj,qpf**1980**
🔑 8 And Barak said unto her, If thou wilt go with me, then I will go:
wcj,cj518 ptn**3808** qmf**1980** pr,pnx5973 ptn**3808** qmf**1980**
but if thou wilt not go with me, *then* I will not go.

wcs,qmf**559** qna**1980**/qmf**1980** pr,pnx5973 ptn**3808**/ptn57 (pr5921) df,nn**1870**
9 And she said, I will surely go with thee: notwithstanding the journey
pnl834 ipnp859 qpta**1980** ptn**3808** qmf**1961** nn,pnx**8597** cj3588 nn**3068** qmf4376 (853) nn5516
that thou takest shall not be for thine honor; for the LORD shall sell Sisera
pp,cs,nn**3027** nn**802** nn1683 wcs,qmf**6965** wcs,qmf**1980** pr5973 nn1301
into the hand of a woman. And Deborah arose, and went with Barak to
nn,lh6943
Kedesh.

nn1301 wcs,him**f2199** (853) nn2074 wcj(853) nn5321 nn,lh6943
10 And Barak called Zebulun and Naphtali to Kedesh; and he

🔑 **4:4** In addition to being a judge, Deborah is also called a prophetess, and utilized her prophetic gift in conversing with Barak (vv. 6, 9, 14). Samuel is the only other judge who was expressly called a prophet (1 Sam. 3:20), though all of the judges received information from the Lord through special means.

🔑 **4:6, 8** Barak wisely hesitated to lead the armies of Israel without receiving guidance from God through Deborah. He is listed as one of the "heroes of faith" (Heb. 11:32) because he trusted God and depended upon God's spokesperson.

wcs,qmf5927 cs,nu6235 pl,cs,nu505 nn376 pp,du,nn,pnx7272 nn1683 wcs,qmf5927 pr,pnx5973
went up with ten thousand men at his feet: and Deborah went up with
him.

wcj,nn2268 df,nn7014 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn2246
11 Now Heber the Kenite, *which was* of*the*children of Hobab the
cs,nn2859 nn4872 nipt6504 pr4480/nn7017 wcs,qmf5186
father-in-law of Moses, had severed himself from*the*Kenites, and pitched his
nn,pnx168 pr5704 nn436 pp,nn6815 pnl834 pr854 nn6943
tent unto the plain of Zaanaim, which *is* by Kedesh.

wcs,himf5046 pp,nn5516 cj3588 nn1301 cs,nn1121 nn42 qpf5927
12 And they showed Sisera that Barak the son of Abinoam was gone up to
cs,nn2022 nn8396
mount Tabor.

nn5516 wcs,himf2199 (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx7393 nu8672 pl,nu3967
13 And Sisera gathered together all his chariots, *even* nine hundred
cs,nn7393 nn1270 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx854
chariots of iron, and all the people that *were* with him,
pr4480/nn2800 pr413 cs,nn5158 nn7028
from*Harosheth*of*the*Gentiles unto the river of Kishon.

nn1683 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1301 qmv6965 cj3588 pndm2088 df,nn3117 pnl834
14 And Deborah said unto Barak, Up; for this *is* the day in which the
nn3068 qpf5414 (853) nn5516 pp,nn,pnx3027 he,pln3808 nn3068 qpf3318
LORD hath delivered Sisera into thine hand: is not the LORD gone out
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 nn1301 wcs,qmf3381 pr4480/cs,nn2022 nn8396 wcj,nu6235 pl,nu505 nn376
before thee? So Barak went down from mount Tabor, and ten thousand men
pr,pnx310
after him.

nn3068 wcs,qmf2000 (853) nn5516 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn7393 wcj(853)
15 And the LORD discomfited Sisera, and all *his* chariots, and
cs,nn3605 df,nn4264 pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn1301 nn5516
all *his* host, with the edge of the sword before Barak; so that Sisera
wcs,qmf3381 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn4818 wcs,qmf5127 pp,du,nn,pnx7272
lighted down off *his* chariot, and fled away on his feet.

nn1301 wcj,qpf7291 pr310 df,nn7393 wcj,pr310 df,nn4264 pr5704
16 But Barak pursued after the chariots, and after the host, unto
nn2800 cs,nn3605 cs,nn4264 nn5516 wcs,qmf5307 pp,cs,nn6310
Harosheth*of*the*Gentiles: and all the host of Sisera fell upon the edge of
nn2719 pln3808 (pr5704) nu259 nipf7604
the sword; *and* there was not a man left.

wcj,nn5516 qpf5127 pp,du,nn,pnx7272 pr413 cs,nn168 nn3278 cs,nn802
17 Howbeit Sisera fled away on his feet to the tent of Jael the wife of
nn2268 df,nn7017 cj3588 nn7965 pr996 nn2985 cs,nn4428 nn2674 wcj(pr996)
Heber the Kenite: for *there was* peace between Jabin the king of Hazor and
cs,nn1004 nn2268 df,nn7017
the house of Heber the Kenite.

nn3278 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc7125 nn5516 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv5493
18 And Jael went out to meet Sisera, and said unto him, Turn in, my
nn,pnx113 qmv5493 pr,pnx413 qmf3372 pln408 wcs,qmf5493 pr,pnx413
lord, turn in to me; fear not. And when he had turned in unto her into the
df,nn,lh168 wcs,pimf,pnx3680 dfp,nn8063
tent, she covered him with a mantle.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pte4994 ad4592 pl,nn4325 himv8248 cj3588
19 And he said unto her, Give me, I*pray*thee, a little water to drink; for I

qpf6770 wcs,qmf6605 (853) cs,nn4997 df,nn2461 wcs,himf,pnx8248 wcs,pimf,pnx3680
am thirsty. And she opened a bottle of milk, and gave*him*drink, and covered
him.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv5975 cs,nn6607 df,nn168 wcj,qpf1961
20 Again he said unto her, Stand in the door of the tent, and it shall be,
cj518 nn376 qmf935 wcj,qpf,pnx7592 wcj,qpf559 he,pta3426 nn376
when any man doth come and inquire of thee, and say, Is there any man
ad6311 wcj,qpf559 pin369
here? that thou shalt say, No.

nn3278 nn2268 cs,nn802 wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn3489 df,nn168 wcs,qmf7760 (853)
21 Then Jael Heber's wife took a nail of the tent, and took a
df,nn4718 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf935 dfp,nn3814 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf8628 (853) df,nn3489
hammer in her hand, and went softly unto him, and smote the nail into
pp,nn,pnx7451 wcs,qmf6795 dfp,nn776 wcj,pnp1931 nipf7290 wcs,qmf5774
his temples, and fastened it into the ground: for he was*fast*asleep and weary.
wcs,qmf4191
So he died.

wcj,ptdm2009 nn1301 qpta7291 (853) nn5516 nn3278 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc,pnx7125
22 And, behold, as Barak pursued Sisera, Jael came out to meet him,
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv1980 wcj,himf,pnx7200 (853) df,nn376 pnl834 pnp859
and said unto him, Come, and I will show thee the man whom thou
pipt1245 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413 wcj,ptdm2009 nn5516 qpta5307 qpta4191
seekest. And when he came into her *tent*, behold, Sisera lay dead, and the
wcj,df,nn3489 pp,nn,pnx7451
nail *was* in his temples.

pl,nn430 wcs,himf3665 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 (853) nn2985 cs,nn4428 nn3667 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
23 So God subdued on that day Jabin the king of Canaan before the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
children of Israel.

cs,nn3027 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf1980 qna1980/wcj,aj7186 pr5921
24 And the hand of the children of Israel prospered, and prevailed against
nn2985 cs,nn4428 nn3667 pr5704/pnl834 hipf3772 (853) nn2985 cs,nn4428 nn3667
Jabin the king of Canaan, until they had destroyed Jabin king of Canaan.

Deborah's Song

wcs,qmf7891 nn1683 wcj,nn1301 cs,nn1121 nn42 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117
5 Then sang Deborah and Barak the son of Abinoam on that day,
pp,qnc559
saying,

pimv1288 nn3068 pp,qnc6544/pl,nn6546 pp,nn3478 nn5971
2 Praise ye the LORD for the avenging of Israel, when the people
pp,hinc5068
willingly*offered*themselves.

qmv8085 pl,nn4428 himv238 pl,qpta7336 pnp595 pnp595 qcj7891
3 Hear, O ye kings; give ear, O ye princes; I, *even* I, will sing unto the
pp,nn3068 pimf2167 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
LORD; I will sing *praise* to the LORD God of Israel.

nn3068 pp,qnc,pnx3318 pr4480/nn8165 pp,qnc,pnx6805 pr4480/cs,nn7704
4 LORD, when thou wentest out of Seir, when thou marchedst out*of*the*field
nn123 nn776 qpf7493 ad1571 du,nn8064 qpf5197 pl,nn5645 ad1571 qpf5197
of Edom, the earth trembled, and the heavens dropped, the clouds also dropped
pl,nn4325
water.

pl,nn2022 qpf5140 pr4480/cs,nn6440 nn3068 pndm2088 nn5514 pr4480/cs,nn6440
5 The mountains melted from before the LORD, *even* that Sinai from before
nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
the LORD God of Israel.

pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn8044 cs,nn1121 nn6067 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn3278
6 In the days of Shamgar the son of Anath, in the days of Jael, the
pl,nn734 qpf2308 wcj,qpta1980/pl,nn5410 qmf1980 pl,nn734/aj6128
highways were unoccupied, and the travelers walked through byways.

nn6520 qpf2308 qpf2308 pp,nn3478 cj5704
7 *The inhabitants of* the villages ceased, they ceased in Israel, until that that I
nn1683 pnl7945/qpf6965 qpf6965 nn517 pp,nn3478
Deborah arose, that I arose a mother in Israel.

qmf977 aj2319 pl,nn430 ad227 nn3901 pl,nn8179 nn4043 wcj,nn7420
8 They chose new gods; then *was* war in the gates: was there a shield or spear
icj518) nimf7200 pp,pl,nu705 nu505 pp,nn3478
seen among forty thousand in Israel?

nn,pnx3820 pp,pl,cs,qpta2710 nn3478 df,pl,htpt5068
9 My heart *is* toward the governors of Israel, that offered*themselves*willingly
dfp,nn5971 pimv1288 nn3068
among the people. Bless ye the LORD.

qmv7878 pl,cs,qpta7392 aj6715 pl,nn860 pl,cs,qpta3427 pr5921 pl,nn4055
10 Speak, ye that ride on white asses, ye that sit in judgment, and
wcj,pl,cs,qpta1980 pr5921 nn1870
walk by the way.

pr4480/cs,nn6963 pl,pipt2686 pr996
11 *They that are delivered* from*the*noise of archers in the
pl,nn4857 ad8033 pimf8567 pl,cs,nn6666 nn3068
places*of*drawing*water, there shall they rehearse the righteous acts of the LORD,
pl,cs,nn6666 nn,pnx6520 pp,nn3478 ad227
even the righteous acts *toward the inhabitants* of his villages in Israel: then shall the
cs,nn5971 nn3068 qpf3381 dfp,pl,nn8179
people of the LORD go down to the gates.

qmv5782 qmv5782 nn1683 qmv5782 qmv5782 pimv1696 nn7892 qmv6965 nn1301
12 Awake, awake, Deborah: awake, awake, utter a song: arise, Barak, and
wcj,qmv7617/nn,pnx7628 cs,nn1121 nn42
lead*thy*captivity*captive, thou son of Abinoam.

ad227 nn8300 qpf7287 pp,aj117
13 Then he made him that remaineth have dominion over the nobles among the
nn5971 nn3068 pp,pnx qpf7287 dfp,pl,nn1368
people: the LORD made me have dominion over the mighty.

pr4480 nn669 nn,pnx8328 pp,nn6002 pr,pnx310
14 Out of Ephraim *was there* a root of them against Amalek; after thee,
nn1144 pp,pl,nn,pnx5971 pr4480 nn4353 qpf3381 pl,pipt*2710
Benjamin, among thy people; out of Machir came down governors, and
wcj,pr4480/nn2074 pl,qpta4900 pp,cs,nn7626 nn5608
out*of*Zebulun they that handle the pen of the writer.

wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 pp,nn3485 pr5973 nn1683 wcj,nn3485 ad3651
15 And the princes of Issachar *were* with Deborah; even Issachar, and also
nn1301 pupf7971 pp,du,nn,pnx7272 dfp,nn6010 pp,pl,cs,nn6391 nn7205
Barak: he was sent on foot into the valley. For the divisions of Reuben *there*
aj1419 pl,cs,nn2711 nn3820
were great thoughts of heart.

pp,pnil4100 qpf3427 pr996 df,du,nn4942 pp,qnc8085 pl,cs,nn8292
16 Why abodest thou among the sheepfolds, to hear the bleatings of the
pl,nn5739 pp,pl,cs,nn6391 nn7205 aj1419 pl,cs,nn2714 nn3820
flocks? For the divisions of Reuben *there were* great searchings of heart.

nn1568 qpf7931 pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 pp,pnit4100 wcj,nn1835 qmf1481 pl,nn591 nn836
17 Gilead abode beyond Jordan: and why did Dan remain in ships? Asher
qpf3427 pl,nn3220 pp,cs,nn2348 qmf7931 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx4664
continued on the sea shore, and abode in his breaches.

nn2074 wcj,nn5321 nn5971 pipf2778 nn,pnx5315
18 Zebulun and Naphtali *were* a people *that* jeopardized their lives unto the
pp,qnc4191 pr5921 pl,cs,nn4791 nn7704
death in the high places of the field.

pl,nn4428 qpf935 nipf3898 ad227 nipf3898 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3667 pp,nn8590
19 The kings came *and* fought, then fought the kings of Canaan in Taanach
pr5921 pl,cs,nn4325 nn4023 qpf3947 ptn3808 cs,nn1214 nn3701
by the waters of Megiddo; they took no gain of money.

nipf3898 pr4480 du,nn8064 df,pl,nn3556 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4546 nipf3898 pr5973 nn5516
20 They fought from heaven; the stars in*their*courses fought against Sisera.

cs,nn5158 nn7028 qpf,pnx1640 pl,nn6917 cs,nn5158 cs,nn5158 nn7028
21 The river of Kishon swept*them*away, that ancient river, the river Kishon.
nn,pnx5315 qmf1869 nn5797
O my soul, thou hast trodden down strength.

ad227 nn5483 cs,nn6119 qpf1986 pr4480/pl,nn1726
22 Then were the horses' hooves broken by*the*means*of*the*prancings, the
pl,nn1726 aj,pnx47
prancings of their mighty ones.

qmv779 nn4789 qpf559 cs,nn4397 nn3068 qmv779/qna779
23 Curse ye Meroz, said the angel of the LORD, curse*ye*bitterly the
pl,qpta,pnx3427 cj3588 qpf935 ptn3808 pp,cs,nn5833 nn3068
inhabitants thereof; because they came not to the help of the LORD, to the
pp,cs,nn5833 nn3068 dfp,pl,nn1368
help of the LORD against the mighty.

pumf1288 pr4480/pl,nn802 nn3278 cs,nn802 nn2268 df,nn7017 pumf1288
24 Blessed above women shall Jael the wife of Heber the Kenite be, blessed
pr4480/pl,nn802 dfp,nn168
shall she be above women in the tent.

qpf7592 pl,nn4325 qpf5414 nn2461 hipf7126 nn2529 aj117
25 He asked water, *and* she gave *him* milk; she brought forth butter in a lordly
pp,cs,nn5602
dish.

qmf7971 nn,pnx3027 dfp,nn3489 wcj,nn,pnx3225 pl,nn6001
26 She put her hand to the nail, and her right hand to the workmen's
pp,cs,nn1989 wcj,qpf1986 nn5516 qpf4277 nn,pnx7218
hammer; and with*the*hammer*she*smote Sisera, she smote off his head, when
wcj,qpf4272 wcj,qpf2498 nn,pnx7451
she had pierced and stricken through his temples.

pr996 du,nn,pnx7272 qpf3766 qpf5307 qpf7901 pr996 du,nn,pnx7272 qpf3766
27 At her feet he bowed, he fell, he lay down: at her feet he bowed,
qpf5307 pp,pnl834 qpf3766 ad8033 qpf5307 qptp7703
he fell: where he bowed, there he fell down dead.

cs,nn517 nn5516 nipl8259 pr1157 df,nn2474 wcs,pimf2980 pr1157
28 The mother of Sisera looked out at a window, and cried through the
df,nn822 pnit4069 pipf*954 nn,pnx7393 pipf*954 pp,qnc935 pnit4069 pipf309 pl,cs,nn6471
lattice, Why is his chariot *so* long in coming? why tarry the wheels of his
pl,nn,pnx4818
chariots?

pl,cs,nn2450 pl,nn,pnx8282 qmf,pnx6030 cj637 pnp1931 himf7725 pl,nn561 pp,pnx
29 Her wise ladies answered her, yea, she returned answer to herself,

he,ptn3808 qmf4672 pimf2505 nn7998 pp,cs,nn7218 nn1397
30 Have they not sped? have they *not* divided the prey; to every man a

nn7356/du,nn7356 pp,nn5516 cs,nn7998 pl,nn6648 cs,nn7998 pl,nn6648
damsel*_or_*two; to Sisera a prey of divers colors, a prey of divers colors of
nn7553 cs,nn6648 du,nn7553 pp,pl,cs,nn6677
needlework, of divers colors of needlework on both sides, *meet* for the necks of
nn7998
them that take the spoil?

ad3651 cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341 qmf6 nn3068 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx157
31 So let all thine enemies perish, O LORD: but *let* them that love him
df,nn8121 pp,qnc3318 pp,nn,pnx1369 df,nn776 wcs,qmf8252 pl,nu705
be as the sun when he goeth forth in his might. And the land had rest forty
nn8141
years.

Gideon's Call

6 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
And the children of Israel did evil in the sight of the LORD: and the
nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4080 nu7651 pl,nn8141
LORD delivered them into the hand of Midian seven years.

cs,nn3027 nn4080 wcs,qmf5810 pr5921 nn3478 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
2 And the hand of Midian prevailed against Israel: *and* because of the
nn4080 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf6213 pp,pnx (853) df,pl,nn4492 pnl834
Midianites the children of Israel made them the dens which *are* in the
df,p,pl,nn2022 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4631 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4679
mountains, and caves, and strongholds.

wcj,qpf1961 cj518 nn3478 qpf2232 nn4080 wcj,qpf5927
3 And *so* it was, when Israel had sown, that the Midianites came up, and the
wcj,nn6003 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn6924 wcj,qpf5927 pr,pnx5921
Amalekites, and the children of the east, even they came up against them;

wcs,qmf2583 pr,pnx5921 wcs,himf7843 (853) cs,nn2981 df,nn776
4 And they encamped against them, and destroyed the increase of the earth,
pr5704 qnc,pnx935 nn5804 himf7604 wcj,ptn3808 nn4241 pp,nn3478 wcj,nn7716
till thou come unto Gaza, and left no sustenance for Israel, neither sheep,
wcj,nn7794 wcj,nn2543
nor ox, nor ass.

cj3588 pnp1992 qmf5927 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4735 wcj,pl,nn,pnx168 qmf935
5 For they came up with their cattle and their tents, and they came
wcj,pp,pnp1992 nn697 pp,nn7230 wcj,pp,pnp1992 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1581
as grasshoppers for multitude; *for* both they and their camels were
ptn369 nn4557 wcs,qmf935 df,p,nn776 pp,pinc,pnx7843
without number: and they entered into the land to destroy it.

nn3478 ad3966 wcs,nimf1809 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn4080
6 And Israel was greatly impoverished because of the Midianites; and the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf2199 pr413 nn3068
children of Israel cried unto the LORD.

wcs,qmf1961 cj3588 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf2199 pr413 nn3068
7 And it*came*to*pass, when the children of Israel cried unto the LORD
pr5921/pl,cs,nn182 nn4080
because of the Midianites,

nn3068 wcs,qmf7971 (nn376) nn5030 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf559
8 That the LORD sent a prophet unto the children of Israel, which said
pp,pnx ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pnp595 hipf5927/pnx(853) pr4480/nn4714
unto them, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, I brought*you*up from Egypt,
wcs,himf3318/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn1004 pl,nn5650
and brought*you*forth out*of*the*house of bondage;

9 And I delivered you out*of*the*hand of the Egyptians, and out*of*the*hand of all that oppressed you, and drove*them*out from before you, and gave you their land;

10 And I said unto you, I *am* the LORD your God; fear not the gods of the Amorites, in whose land ye dwell: but ye have not obeyed my voice.

11 And there came an angel of the LORD, and sat under an oak which *was* in Ophrah, that *pertained* unto Joash the Abi-ezrite: and his son Gideon threshed wheat by the winepress, to hide *it* from the Midianites.

12 And the angel of the LORD appeared unto him, and said unto him, The LORD *is* with thee, thou mighty man of valor.

13 And Gideon said unto him, Oh my Lord, if the LORD be with us, why then is all this befallen us? and where *be* all his miracles which our fathers told us of, saying, Did not the LORD bring*us*up from Egypt? but now the LORD hath forsaken us, and delivered us into the hands of the Midianites.

14 And the LORD looked upon him, and said, Go in this thy might, and thou shalt save Israel from*the*hand of the Midianites: have not I sent thee?

15 And he said unto him, Oh my Lord, wherewith shall I save Israel? behold, my family *is* poor in Manasseh, and I *am* the least in my father's house.

16 And the LORD said unto him, Surely I will be with thee, and thou shalt smite the Midianites as one man.

17 And he said unto him, If now I have found grace in thy sight, then show me a sign that thou talkest with me.

18 Depart not hence, I*pray*thee, until I come unto thee, and bring forth

(853) nn,pnx4503 wcj,hipf5117 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf559 pnp595 qmf3427 pr5704
my present, and set *it* before thee. And he said, I will tarry until
qnc.pnx7725
thou come again.

wcj,nn1439 qpf935 wcs,qmf6213 cs,nn1423/pl,nn5795 pl,nn4682
19 And Gideon went in, and made ready a kid, and unleavened cakes
wcj,cs,nn374 nn7058 df,nn1320 qpf7760 dfp,nn5536 qpf7760 wcj,df,nn4839
of an ephah of flour: the flesh he put in a basket, and he put the broth in a
dfp,nn6517 wcs,himf3318 pr,pnx413 pr413/pr8478 df,nn424 wcs,himf5066
pot, and brought*it*out unto him under the oak, and presented *it*.

cs,nn4397 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv3947 (853) df,nn1320 wcj(853)
20 And the angel of God said unto him, Take the flesh and the
df,pl,nn4682 wcj,himv5117 pr413 pndm1975 df,nn5553 qmv8210 wcj(853) df,nn4839
unleavened cakes, and lay *them* upon this rock, and pour out the broth.
wcs,qmf6213 ad3651
And he did so.

cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,qmf7971 (853) cs,nn7097 df,nn4938 pnl834
21 Then the angel of the LORD put forth the end of the staff that *was* in
pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf5060 dfp,nn1320 wcj,dfp,pl,nn4682 wcs,qmf5927
his hand, and touched the flesh and the unleavened cakes; and there rose up
df,nn784 pr4480 df,nn6697 wcs,qmf398 (853) df,nn1320 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4682
fire out of the rock, and consumed the flesh and the unleavened cakes.
wcj,cs,nn4397 nn3068 qpf1980 pr4480/du,nn,pnx5869
Then the angel of the LORD departed out*of*his*sight.

nn1439 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,nn4397 nn3068 nn1439
22 And when Gideon perceived that he *was* an angel of the LORD, Gideon
wcs,qmf559 ptx162 nn136 nn3069 cj3588 pr5921/ad3651 qpf7200 cs,nn4397 nn3068 pl,nn6440 pr413
said, Alas, O Lord GOD! for because I have seen an angel of the LORD face to
pl,nn6440
face.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx nn7965 pp,pnx qmf3372 ptn408
23 And the LORD said unto him, Peace *be* unto thee; fear not: thou shalt
ptn3808 qmf4191
not die.

nn1439 wcs,qmf1129 nn4196 ad8033 pp,nn3068 wcs,qmf7121 pp,pnx
24 Then Gideon built an altar there unto the LORD, and called it
nn3073 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 ad,pnx5750 pp,nn6084 nn33
Jehovah-shalom: unto this day it *is* yet in Ophrah of the Abi-ezrites.

Gideon Destroys Altar of Baal

wcs,qmf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3915 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv3947
25 And it*came*to*pass the same night, that the LORD said unto him, Take
(853) (pnl834) pp,nn,pnx1 cs,nn6499/df,nn7794 df,nuor8145 wcj,cs,nn6499 nu7651 pl,nn8141
thy father's young bullock, even the second bullock of seven years old,
wcj,qpf2040 (853) cs,nn4196 df,nn1168 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx1 qmf3772 wcj(853)
and throw down the altar of Baal that thy father hath, and cut down the
df,nn842 pnl834 pr,pnx5921
grove that *is* by it:

wcj,qpf1129 nn4196 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pr5921 cs,nn7218 df,pndm2088
26 And build an altar unto the LORD thy God upon the top of this
df,nn4581 dfp,nn4634 wcj,qpf3947 (853) df,nuor8145 df,nn6499 wcj,hipf5927
rock, in the ordered place, and take the second bullock, and offer a
nn5930 pp,cs,nn6086 df,nn842 pnl834 qmf3772
burnt sacrifice with the wood of the grove which thou shalt cut down.

nn1439 wcs,qmf3947 nu6235 pl,nn376 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5650 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnl834 nn3068
27 Then Gideon took ten men of*his*servants, and did as the LORD
pipf1696 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 qpf3372 (853) nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004
had said unto him: and *so* it was, because he feared his father's household,
wcj(853) pl,cs,nn376 df,nn5892 pr4480/qnc6213 ad3119 wcs,qmf6213
and the men of the city, that he could not do *it* by day, that he did *it*
nn3915
by night.

pl,cs,nn376 df,nn5892 wcs,himf7925 dfp,nn1242 wcj,ptdm2009
28 And when the men of the city arose early in the morning, behold, the
cs,nn4196 df,nn1168 pupf5422 wcj,df,nn842 pupf3772 pnl834 pr,pnx5921
altar of Baal was cast down, and the grove was cut down that *was* by it, and
wcj(853) df,nuor8145 df,nn6499 hopf5927 pr5921 df,nn4196 df,qptp1129
the second bullock was offered upon the altar *that was* built.

wcs,qmf559 nn376 pr413 nn,pnx7453 pnit4310 qpf6213 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697
29 And they said one to another, Who hath done this thing? And when
wcs,qmf1875 wcs,pimf1245 wcs,qmf559 nn1439 cs,nn1121 nn3101 qpf6213 df,pndm2088
they inquired and asked, they said, Gideon the son of Joash hath done this
df,nn1697
thing.

pl,cs,nn376 df,nn5892 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3101 himv3318 (853) nn,pnx1121
30 Then the men of the city said unto Joash, Bring out thy son, that
wcj,qmf4191 cj3588 qpf5422 (853) cs,nn4196 df,nn1168 wcj,cj3588
he may die: because he hath cast down the altar of Baal, and because he
qpf3772 df,nn842 pnl834 pr,pnx5921
hath cut down the grove that *was* by it.

nn3101 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn3605 pnl834 qpf5975 pr,pnx5921 he,pnp859 qmf7378
31 And Joash said unto all that stood against him, Will ye plead for
dfp,nn1168 (cj518) pnp859 himf3467 pnx(853) pnl834 qmf7378 pp,pnx
Baal? will ye save him? he that will plead for him, let him be
homf4191 pr5704 df,nn1242 cj518 pnp1931 pl,nn430 qmf7378 pp,pnx
put*to*death whilst *it is yet* morning: if he *be* a god, let him plead for himself,
cj3588 qpf5422 (853) nn,pnx4196
because *one* hath cast down his altar.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcs,qmf7121 pp,pnx nn3378 pp,qnc559 df,nn1168
32 Therefore on that day he called him Jerubbaal, saying, Let Baal
qmf7378 pp,pnx cj3588 qpf5422 (853) nn,pnx4196
plead against him, because he hath thrown down his altar.

Gideon Prepares for Battle

wcj,cs,nn3605 nn4080 wcj,nn6003 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn6924
33 Then all the Midianites and the Amalekites and the children of the east
nipf622 ad3162 wcs,qmf5674 wcs,qmf2583 pp,cs,nn6010 nn3157
were gathered together, and went over, and pitched in the valley of Jezreel.

wcj,cs,nn7307 nn3068 qpf3847 (853) nn1439 wcs,qmf8628
34 But the Spirit of the LORD came upon Gideon, and he blew a
dfp,nn7782 nn44 wcs,nimf2199 pr,pnx310
trumpet; and Abi-ezer was gathered after him.

qpf7971 wcj,pl,nn4397 pp,cs,nn3605 nn4519 pnp1931 ad1571
35 And he sent messengers throughout all Manasseh; who also was
wcs,nimf2199 pr,pnx310 qpf7971 wcj,pl,nn4397 pp,nn836 wcj,pp,nn2074
gathered after him: and he sent messengers unto Asher, and unto Zebulun, and
wcj,pp,nn5321 wcs,qmf5927 pp,qnc,pnx7125
unto Naphtali; and they came up to meet them.

nn1439 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn430 cj518 (pta,pnx3426) hipt3467 (853) nn3478
36 And Gideon said unto God, If thou wilt save Israel by mine
pp,nn,pnx3027 pp,pnl834 pipf1696
hand, as thou hast said,
ptdm2009 pnp595 hipt3322 (853) cs,nn1492 df,nn6785 dfp,nn1637 cj518 nn2919
37 Behold, I will put a fleece of wool in the floor; *and* if the dew
qmf1961 pr5921 df,nn1492 pp,nn,pnx905 nn2721 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,nn776
be on the fleece only, and *it be* dry upon all the earth *beside*, then shall I
wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 himf3467 (853) nn3478 pp,nn,pnx3027 pp,pnl834 pipf1696
know that thou wilt save Israel by mine hand, as thou hast said.
wcs,qmf1961 ad3651 wcs,himf7925 pr4480/nn4283 wcs,qmf2115 (853)
38 And it was so: for he rose*up*early on*the*morrow, and thrust the
df,nn1492 wcs,qmf2115 wcs,qmf4680 nn2919 pr4480 df,nn1492 df,nn5602 qnc4392 pl,nn4325
fleece together, and wrung the dew out of the fleece, a bowl full of water.
nn1439 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,pl,nn430 ptn408 nn,pnx639 qmf2734 pp,pnx
39 And Gideon said unto God, Let not thine anger be hot against me and I
wcj,picj1696 ad389 df,nn6471 pimv5254 pte4994 ad7535 df,nn6471 dfp,nn1492
will speak but this once: let me prove, I*pray*thee, but this once with the fleece;
pte4994 qcj1961 nn2721 pp,nn,pnx905 pr413 df,nn1492 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,nn776
let it now be dry only upon the fleece, and upon all the ground let there
qmf1961 cj2919
be dew.
pl,nn430 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3915 wcs,qcj1961 nn2721 pr413 df,nn1492
40 And God did so that night: for it was dry upon the fleece
pp,nn,pnx905 qpf1961 nn2919 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,nn776
only, and there was dew on all the ground.

nn3378 pnp1931 nn1439 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx854
7 Then Jerubbaal, who *is* Gideon, and all the people that *were* with
wcs,himf7925 wcs,qmf2583 pr5921 cs,nn5878 nn5878
him, rose*up*early, and pitched beside the well of Harod: so that the
wcj,cs,nn4264 nn4080 qpf1961 pr4480/nn6828 pr4480/cs,nn1389 df,nn4176
host of the Midianites were on*the*north*side of them, by*the*hill of Moreh, in
dfp,nn6010
the valley.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1439 df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx854
2 And the LORD said unto Gideon, The people that *are* with thee *are*
cs,aj7227 pp,qnc,pnx5414 (853) df,nn4080 pp,nn,pnx3027 cj6435 nn3478
too many for me to give the Midianites into their hands, lest Israel
htmf6286 pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc559 nn,pnx3027 hipf3467 pp,pnx
vaunt themselves against me, saying, Mine own hand hath saved me.
wcj,ad6288 pte4994 qmv7121 pp,du,cs,nn241 df,nn5971 pp,qnc559
3 Now therefore go to, proclaim in the ears of the people, saying,
pnit4310 aj3373 wcj,aj2730 qcj7725 wcj,qmf6852 pr4480/cs,nn2022 df,nn1568
Whosoever *is* fearful and afraid, let him return and depart early from mount Gilead.
wcs,qmf7725 pr4480 df,nn5971 pl,nu6242 wcj,du,nu8147 nu505 nipf7604
And there returned of the people twenty and two thousand; and there remained
wcj,cs,nu6235 pl,nu505
ten thousand.

6:36, 37 In humility, Gideon desired a tangible sign to reassure him of God's leading. God does not condemn Gideon, but graciously gives him repeated signs to confirm the divine call (vv. 36–40). These two signs involving the "fleece of wool" provided an increased assurance that it was God's supernatural working. Gideon, from that point on never wavered in his trust in God, even when God sent him into battle with only three hundred men. Because of his faith, Gideon is included among God's "heroes of faith" (Heb. 11:32).

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1439 df,nn5971 ad5750 aj7227
4 And the LORD said unto Gideon, The people *are* yet *too* many;
himl 3381 pnx(853) pr413 df,pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf,pnx6884 pp,pnx ad8033
bring*them*down unto the water, and I will try them for thee there: and it
wcj,qpf1961 pnl834 qmf559 pr,pnx413 pndm2088 qmf1980 pr,pnx854 pnp1931
shall be, *that* of whom I say unto thee, This shall go with thee, the same
qmf1980 pr,pnx854 wcj,nn3605/pnl834 qmf559 pr,pnx413 pndm2088 ptn3808 qmf1980
shall go with thee; and of whomsoever I say unto thee, This shall not go
pr,pnx5973 pnp1931 ptn3808 qmf1980
with thee, the same shall not go.

wcs,himf3381 (853) df,nn5971 pr413 df,pl,nn4325 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413
5 So he brought down the people unto the water: and the LORD said unto
nn1439 nn3605 pnl834 qmf3952 pr4480 df,pl,nn4325 pp,nn,pnx3956 pp,pnl834 df,nn3611
Gideon, Every one that lappeth of the water with his tongue, as a dog
qmf3952 pnx(853) himf3322 pp,nn905 wcj,nn3605 pnl834 qmf3766
lappeth, him shalt thou set by himself; likewise every one that boweth down
pr5921 du,nn,pnx1290 pp,qnc8354
upon his knees to drink.

cs,nn4557 df,pl,pipt3952 pp,nn,pnx3027 pr413 nn,pnx6310
6 And the number of them that lapped, *putting* their hand to their mouth,
wcs,qmf1961 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 nn376 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn3499 df,nn5971 qpf3766 pr5921
were three hundred men: but all the rest of the people bowed down upon
du,nn,pnx1290 pp,qnc8354 pl,nn4325
their knees to drink water.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1439 pp,cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 df,nn376 df,pl,pipt3952
7 And the LORD said unto Gideon, By the three hundred men that lapped
himf3467 pnx(853) wcj,qpf5414 (853) nn4080 pp,nn,pnx3027
will I save you, and deliver the Midianites into thine hand: and let
wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 qmf1980 nn376 pp,nn,pnx4725
all the *other* people go every man unto his place.

df,nn5971 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn6720 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx7782
8 So the people took victuals in their hand, and their trumpets:
pipf7971 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn3478 nn376 pp,pl,nn,pnx168 hipf2388
and he sent all *the rest of* Israel every man unto his tent, and retained
wcj,pp,cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 df,nn376 wcj,cs,nn4264 nn4080 qpf1961 pr4480/pr8478 pp,pnx
those three hundred men: and the host of Midian was beneath him in the
dfp,nn6010
valley.

The Battle

wcs,qmf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3915 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
9 And it*came*to*pass the same night, that the LORD said unto him,
qmv6965 qmv3381 dfp,nn4264 cj3588 qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx3027
Arise, get*thee*down unto the host; for I have delivered it into thine hand.

7:5 There are two views in regard to the reason for God's choice of Gideon's men which are based on the events of this verse. Some scholars hold that the way the men drank the water served no real purpose as far as God was concerned. It was merely one final way that God used to reduce the number of men. Others believe that because some of the men knelt and scooped the water in their hands to drink it, they were more prepared for battle than those who lapped the water with their tongues like a dog, thus revealing themselves as easy targets for the enemy. Therefore, the latter ones were sent home as unfit for war.

wcj,cj518 pnp859 qpta3372 pp,qnc3381 qmv3381 pnp859 wcj,nn6513 nn,pnx5288 qmv3381
10 But if thou fear to go down, go thou with Phurah thy servant down
pr413 df,nn4264
to the host:

wcj,qpf8085 pnid4100 pimf1696 wcj,ad310 du,nn,pnx3027
11 And thou shalt hear what they say; and afterward shall thine hands be
qmf2388 wcj,qpf3381 dfp,nn4264 wcs,qmf3381 (pnp1931) wcj,nn6513
strengthened to go down unto the host. Then went*he*down with Phurah his
nn,pnx5288 pr413 cs,nn7097 df,aj2571 pnl834 dfp,nn4264
servant unto the outside of the armed men that *were* in the host.

wcj,nn4080 wcj,nn6003 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6924
12 And the Midianites and the Amalekites and all the children of the east
pl,qpta5307 dfp,nn6010 dfp,nn697 dfp,nn7230 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1581
lay along in the valley like grasshoppers for multitude; and their camels
ptn369 nn4557 dfp,nn2344 pnl7945/pr5921 df,nn3220 cs,nn8193 dfp,nn7230
were without number, as the sand by the sea side for multitude.

nn1439 wcs,qmf935 wcj,ptdm2009 nn376 pipt5608 nn2472
13 And when Gideon was come, behold, *there was* a man that told a dream
pp,nn,pnx7453 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 qpf2492 nn2472 wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn6742
unto his fellow, and said, Behold, I dreamed a dream, and, lo, a cake of
pl,nn8184 cs,nn3899 htpt2015 pp,cs,nn4264 nn4080 wcs,qmf935 pr5704 df,nn168
barley bread tumbled into the host of Midian, and came unto a tent, and
wcs,himf,pnx5221 wcs,qmf5307 wcs,qmf,pnx2015/pr,nn,lh4605 df,nn168 wcj,qpf5307
smote it that it fell, and overturned it, that the tent lay along.

nn,pnx7453 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pndm2063 ptn369 ptn1115/cj518 cs,nn2719
14 And his fellow answered and said, This *is* nothing else save the sword
nn1439 cs,nn1121 nn3101 cs,nn376 nn3478 pp,nn,pnx3027 df,pl,nn430
of Gideon the son of Joash, a man of Israel: *for* into his hand hath God
qpf5414 (853) nn4080 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn4264
delivered Midian, and all the host.

wcs,qmf1961 nn1439 pp,qnc8085 (853) cs,nn4557 df,nn2472 wcj(853)
15 And it was *so*, when Gideon heard the telling of the dream, and
nn,pnx7667 wcs,htmf*7812 wcs,qmf7725 pr413 cs,nn4264 nn3478
the interpretation thereof, that he worshiped, and returned into the host of Israel,
wcs,qmf559 qmv6965 cj3588 nn3068 qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx3027 (853) cs,nn4264
and said, Arise; for the LORD hath delivered into your hand the host of
nn4080
Midian.

wcs,qmf2673 (853) cs,nu7969 pl,cs,nu3967 df,nn376 nu7969 pl,nn7218
16 And he divided the three hundred men *into* three companies, and he
wcs,qmf5414 pl,nn7782 nn,pnx3605 pp,cs,nn3027 aj7386 wcj,pl,nn3537 wcj,pl,nn3940 pp,cs,nn8432
put a trumpet in every man's hand, with empty pitchers, and lamps within
df,pl,nn3537
the pitchers.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmf7200 pr,pnx4480 qmf6213 wcj,ad3651 wcj,ptdm2009
17 And he said unto them, Look on me, and do likewise: and, behold,
pnp595 qpta935 pp,cs,nn7097 df,nn4264 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnl834 qmf6213 ad3651
when I come to the outside of the camp, it shall be *that*, as I do, so
qmf6213
shall ye do.

wcs,qpf8628 dfp,nn7782 pnp595 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pr,pnx854
18 When I blow with a trumpet, I and all that *are* with me, then
wcs,qpf8628 pnp859 dfp,pl,nn7782 ad1571 pr5439 cs,nn3605 df,nn4264 wcs,qpf559
blow ye the trumpets also on*every*side of all the camp, and say, *The*
pp,nn3068 wcj,pp,nn1439
sword of the LORD, and of Gideon.

nn1439 wcj,nu3967 nn376 pnl834 pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf935
19 So Gideon, and the hundred men that *were* with him, came unto the
pp cs,nn7097 df,nn4264 cs,nn7218 df,aj8484 df,nn821 adJ89
outside of the camp in the beginning of the middle watch; and they had but
hina6965 hipf6965 (853) df,pl,qpta8104 wcs,qmf8628 dfp,pl,nn7782 wcj,qna5310 df,pl,nn3537 pnl834
newly set the watch: and they blew the trumpets, and broke the pitchers that
pp,nn,pnx3027
were in their hands.

cs,nu7969 df,pl,nn7218 wcj,qmf8628 dfp,pl,nn7782 wcs,qmf7665 df,pl,nn3537
20 And the three companies blew the trumpets, and broke the pitchers, and
wcs,himf2388 dfp,pl,nn3940 nn,pnx8040 pp,cs,nn3027 df,pl,nn7782 nn,pnx3225 wcj,pp,cs,nn3027
held the lamps in their left hands, and the trumpets in their right hands
pp,qnc8628 wcs,qmf7121 nn2719 pp,nn3068 wcj,pp,nn1439
to blow *withal*: and they cried, The sword of the LORD, and of Gideon.

wcs,qmf5975 nn376 pr,pnx8478 pr5439 dfp,nn4264 cs,nn3605
21 And they stood every man in*his*place round about the camp: and all
df,nn4264 wcs,qmf7323 wcs,himf7321 wcs,himf5127
the host ran, and cried, and fled.

cs,nu7969 pl,cs,nu3967 wcs,qmf8628 df,pl,nn7782 nn3068 wcs,qmf7760 (853)
22 And the three hundred blew the trumpets, and the LORD set
nn376 cs,nn2719 pp,nn,pnx7453 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn4264
every man's sword against his fellow, even throughout all the host: and the
df,nn4264 wcs,qmf5127 pr5704 nn1029 nn,lh6888 pr5704 cs,nn8193 nn65
host fled to Beth-shittah in Zererath, *and* to the border of Abel-meholah,
pr5921 nn2888
unto Tabbath.

cs,nn376 nn3478 wcs,nimf6817 pr4480/nn5321
23 And the men of Israel gathered*themselves*together out*of*Naphtali, and
wcj,pr4480 nn836 wcj,pr4480 cs,nn3605 nn4519 wcs,qmf7291 pr310 nn4080
out of Asher, and out of all Manasseh, and pursued after the Midianites.

nn1439 qpf7971 wcj,pl,nn4397 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn2022 nn669 pp,qnc559
24 And Gideon sent messengers throughout all mount Ephraim, saying,
qmv3381 pp,qnc7125 nn4080 wcj,qmv3920 pp,pnx (853) df,pl,nn4325 pr5704
Come down against the Midianites, and take before them the waters unto
nn1012 wcj(853) df,nn3383 cs,nn3605 cs,nn376 nn669
Beth-barah and Jordan. Then all the men of Ephraim
wcs,nimf6817 wcs,qmf3920 (853) df,pl,nn4325 pr5704 nn1012 wcj(853)
gathered*themselves*together, and took the waters unto Beth-barah and
df,nn3383
Jordan.

wcs,qmf3920 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn8269 nn4080 (853) nn6159 wcj(853) nn2062
25 And they took two princes of the Midianites, Oreb and Zeeb;
wcs,qmf2026 (853) nn6159 pp,cs,nn6697 nn6159 wcj(853) nn2062 qpf2026
and they slew Oreb upon the rock Oreb, and Zeeb they slew at the
pp,cs,nn3342 nn2062 wcs,qmf7291/pr413 nn4080 hipf935 wcj,cs,nn7218 nn6159
winepress of Zeeb, and pursued Midian, and brought the heads of Oreb and
wcj,nn2062 pr413 nn1439 pr4480/cs,nn5676 dfp,nn3383
Zeeb to Gideon on*the*other*side Jordan.

Gideon Pursues the Escaping Kings

8 And the men of Ephraim said unto him, Why hast thou served us
thus, that thou calledst us not, when thou wentest to fight with
the Midianites? And they did chide with him sharply.

2 And he said unto them, What have I done now in*comparison*of*you? *Is*
not the gleaning*of*the*grapes of Ephraim better than*the*vintage of Abi-ezer?

3 God hath delivered into your hands the princes of Midian, Oreb and
Zeeb: and what was*I*able to do in*comparison*of*you? Then their anger
was abated toward him, when he had said that.

4 And Gideon came to Jordan, *and* passed over, he, and the three
hundred men that *were* with him, faint, yet pursuing *them.*

5 And he said unto the men of Succoth, Give, I*pray*you, loaves of
bread unto the people that follow me; for they *be* faint, and I am pursuing
after Zebah and Zalmunna, kings of Midian.

6 And the princes of Succoth said, *Are* the hands of Zebah and Zalmunna
now in thine hand, that we should give bread unto thine army?

7 And Gideon said, Therefore when the LORD hath delivered Zebah and
Zalmunna into mine hand, then I will tear your flesh with the thorns
of the wilderness and with briers.

8 And he went up thence to Penuel, and spoke unto them likewise: and the
men of Penuel answered him as the men of Succoth had answered *him.*

9 And he spoke also unto the men of Penuel, saying, When I come again in
peace, I will break down this tower.

10 Now Zebah and Zalmunna *were* in Karkor, and their hosts with them,
about fifteen thousand *men*, all that were left of all the hosts of the
children of the east: for there fell a hundred and twenty thousand men that
drew sword.

11 And Gideon went up by the way of them that dwelt in tents

pr4480/cs,nn6924 pp,nn5025 wcj,nn3011 wcs,himf5221 (853) df,nn4264 wcj,df,nn4264 qpf1961
on*the*east of Nobah and Jogbehah, and smote the host: for the host was
nn983
secure.

nn2078 wcj,nn6759 wcs,qmf5127 wcs,qmf7291 pr,pnx310 wcs,qmf3920
12 And when Zebah and Zalmunna fled, he pursued after them, and took
(853) du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn4428 nn4080 (853) nn2078 wcj(853) nn6759 hipf2729
the two kings of Midian, Zebah and Zalmunna, and discomfited
wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn4264
all the host.

nn1439 cs,nn1121 nn3101 wcs,qmf7725 pr4480 df,nn4421 pr4480/pp,cs,nn4608 df,nn2775
13 And Gideon the son of Joash returned from battle before the sun

was up,

wcs,qmf3920 nn5288 pr4480/pl,cs,nn376 nn5523 wcs,qmf,pnx7592
14 And caught a young man of*the*men of Succoth, and inquired of him: and
wcs,qmf3789 pr,pnx413 (853) pl,cs,nn8269 nn5523 wcj(853) aj,pnx2205
he described unto him the princes of Succoth, and the elders thereof, *even*
pl,nu7657/wcj,nu7651 nn376
threescore*and*seventeen men.

wcs,qmf935 pr413 pl,cs,nn376 nn5523 wcs,qmf559 pldm2009 nn2078
15 And he came unto the men of Succoth, and said, Behold Zebah and
wcj,nn6759 pnl834 pipf2778 pnx(853) pp,qnc559 he,cs,nn3709 nn2078
Zalmunna, with whom ye did upbraid me, saying, *Are* the hands of Zebah
wcj,nn6759 ad6258 pp,nn,pnx3027 cj3588 qmf5414 nn3899 pp,pl,nn,pnx376
and Zalmunna now in thine hand, that we should give bread unto thy men
df,aj3287
that are weary?

wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,aj2205 df,nn5892 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn6975 df,nn4057
16 And he took the elders of the city, and thorns of the wilderness
wcj(853) df,pl,nn1303 pp,pnx wcs,himf3045 (853) pl,cs,nn376 nn5523
and briers, and with them he taught the men of Succoth.

qpf5422 wcj(853) cs,nn4026 nn6439 wcs,qmf2026 (853) pl,cs,nn376
17 And he beat down the tower of Penuel, and slew the men of
df,nn5892
the city.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn2078 wcj(pr413) nn6759 pnit375 df,pl,nn376
18 Then said he unto Zebah and Zalmunna, What manner of men
pnl834 qpf2026 pp,nn8396 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx3644 pp,pnx
were they whom ye slew at Tabor? And they answered, As thou *art*, so *were* they;
nu259 pp,cs,nn8389 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn4428
each one resembled the children of a king.

wcs,qmf559 pnp1992 pl,nn,pnx251 pl,cs,nn1121 nn,pnx517
19 And he said, They *were* my brethren, *even* the sons of my mother: *as* the
nn3068 cs,aj2416 cj3863 hipf2421/pnx(853) ptn3808 qpf2026 pnx(853)
LORD liveth, if ye had saved*them*alive, I would not slay you.

wcs,qmf559 pp,nn3500 nn,pnx1060 qmv6965 qmv2026 pnx(853)
20 And he said unto Jether his firstborn, Up, *and* slay them. But the
df,nn5288 qpf8025 wcj,ptn3808 nn,pnx2719 cj3588 qpf3372 cj3588 ad,pnx5750 nn5288
youth drew not his sword: for he feared, because he *was* yet a youth.

nn2078 wcj,nn6759 wcs,qmf559 qmv6965 pnp859 wcj,qmv6293 pp,pnx cj3588
21 Then Zebah and Zalmunna said, Rise thou, and fall upon us: for as
df,p,nn376 nn,pnx1369 nn1439 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf2026 (853) nn2078 wcj(853)
the man *is*, *so is* his strength. And Gideon arose, and slew Zebah and
nn6759 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,pl,nn7720 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1581 pp,pl,cs,nn6677
Zalmunna, and took away the ornaments that *were* on their camels' necks.

Gibeon's Later Years

cs,nn376 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1439 qmv4910 pp,pnx ad1571 pnp859
22 Then the men of Israel said unto Gideon, Rule thou over us, both thou,
ad1571 nn,pnx1121 nn,pnx1121 cs,nn1121 ad1571 cj3588 hipf,pnx3467 pr4480/cs,nn3027
and thy son, and thy son's son also: for thou hast delivered us from*the*hand
nn4080
of Midian.

nn1439 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp589 ptn3808 qmf4910 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808
23 And Gideon said unto them, I will not rule over you, neither shall
nn,pnx1121 qmf4910 pp,pnx nn3068 qmf4910 pp,pnx
my son rule over you: the LORD shall rule over you.

nn1439 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qcj7592 nn7596 pr,pnx4480
24 And Gideon said unto them, I would desire a request of you, that ye
wcj,qmv5414 pp,pnx nn376 cs,nn5141 nn,pnx7998 cj3588 pp,pnx nn2091
would give me every man the earrings of his prey. (For they had golden
pl,cs,nn5141 cj3588 pnp1992 nn3459
earrings, because they *were* Ishmaelites.)

wcs,qmf559 qna5414/qmf5414 wcs,qmf6566 (853)
25 And they answered, We will willingly*give *them*. And they spread a
df,nn8071 wcs,himf7993 ad,lh8033 nn376 cs,nn5141 nn,pnx7998
garment, and did cast therein every man the earrings of his prey.

cs,nn4948 df,nn2091 pl,cs,nn5141 pnl834 qpf7592 wcs,qmf1961 nu505
26 And the weight of the golden earrings that he requested was a thousand
wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 nn2091 pp,nn905/pr4480 df,pl,nn7720 wcj,df,pl,nn5188 df,nn713
and seven hundred *shekels* of gold; beside ornaments, and collars, and purple
wcj,pl,cs,nn899 pnl7945/pr5921 pl,cs,nn4428 nn4080 wcj,pp,nn905/pr4480 df,pl,nn6060 pnl834
raiment that *was* on the kings of Midian, and beside the chains that
pl,nn,pnx1581 pp,pl,cs,nn6677
were about their camels' necks.

nn1439 wcs,qmf6213 pp,nn646 pnx(853) wcs,himf3322 pnx(853)
27 And Gideon made an ephod thereof, and put it in his
pp,nn,pnx5892 pp,nn6084 cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmf2181/ad8033 pr,pnx310
city, *even* in Ophrah: and all Israel went*thither*a*whoring after it: which
wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn4170 pp,nn1439 wcj,pp,nn,pnx1004
thing became a snare unto Gideon, and to his house.

nn4080 wcs,nimf3665 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
28 Thus was Midian subdued before the children of Israel, so that they
pp,qnc5375 nn,pnx7218 wcj,ptn3808 qpf3254 df,nn776 wcs,qmf8252 pl,nu705 nn8141
lifted up their heads no more. And the country was*in*quietness forty years in
pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn1439
the days of Gideon.

nn3378 cs,nn1121 nn3101 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn,pnx1004
29 And Jerubbaal the son of Joash went and dwelt in his own house.

wcj,pp,nn1439 qpf1961 pl,nu7657 pl,nn1121 nn,pnx3409 pl,cs,qpta3318 cj3588 pp,pnx
30 And Gideon had threescore*and*ten sons of his body begotten: for he
qpf1961 aj7227 pl,nn802
had many wives.

8:27 The "ephod" mentioned here may have varied from the priestly ephod (Ex. 28:5–30) or a mere copy of the breastplate of Aaron's ephod. It seems to represent man's attempt to achieve a standing with God on his own (see Judg. 17:5), and could be considered a form of their idolatry which was prevalent during this time because the objects themselves were worshiped, not God.

wcj,nn,pnx6370 pnl834 pp,nn7927 pnp1931 adl571 qpf3205 pp,pnx nn1121 (853)
31 And his concubine that *was* in Shechem, she also bore him a son,
nn,pnx8034 wcs,qmf7760 nn40
whose name he called Abimelech.

nn1439 cs,nn1121 nn3101 wcs,qmf4191 aj2896 pp,nn7872 wcs,nimf6912
32 And Gideon the son of Joash died in a good old age, and was buried
pp,cs,nn6913 nn3101 nn,pnx1 pp,nn6084 nn33
in the sepulcher of Joash his father, in Ophrah of the Abi-ezrites.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 nn1439 qpf4191 pl,cs,nn1121
33 And it*came*to*pass, as*soon*as Gideon was dead, that the children of
nn3478 wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf2181 pr310 df,pl,nn1168 wcs,qmf7760 nn1170 pp,pnx
Israel turned again, and went*a*whoring after Baalim, and made Baal-berith their
pp pl,nn430
god.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf2142 wcj,pln3808 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
34 And the children of Israel remembered not the LORD their God, who
df,hipt5337 (853) pr4480/cs,nn3027 cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341 pr4480/nn5439
had delivered them out*of*the*hands of all their enemies on*every*side:

wcj,ptn3808 qpf6213 nn2617 pr5973 cs,nn1004 nn3378 nn1439
35 Neither showed they kindness to the house of Jerubbaal, *namely*, Gideon,
pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn2896 pnl834 qpf6213 pr5973 nn3478
according to all the goodness which he had showed unto Israel.

Abimelech

nn40 cs,nn1121 nn3378 wcs,qmf1980 nn,lh7927 pr413 nn,pnx517
9 And Abimelech the son of Jerubbaal went to Shechem unto his mother's
pl,cs,nn251 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605 cs,nn4940
brethren, and communed with them, and with all the family of the
cs,nn1004 nn,pnx517 cs,nn1 pp,qnc559
house of his mother's father, saying,

pimv1696 pte4994 pp,du,cs,nn241 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1167 nn7927 pnit4100
2 Speak, I*pray*you, in the ears of all the men of Shechem, Whether
aj2896 pp,pnx cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3378
is better for you, either that all the sons of Jerubbaal, *which are*
pl,nu7657 nn376 he,qnc4910 pp,pnx cj518 nu259 (nn376) qnc4910 pp,pnx
threescore*and*ten persons, reign over you, or that one reign over you?
wcj,qpf2142 cj3588 pnp589 nn,pnx6106 wcj,nn,pnx1320
remember also that I *am* your bone and your flesh.

nn,pnx517 pl,cs,nn251 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx5921 pp,du,cs,nn241 cs,nn3605
3 And his mother's brethren spoke of him in the ears of all the
pl,cs,nn1167 nn7927 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 nn,pnx3820 wcs,qmf5186/pr310
men of Shechem all these words: and their hearts inclined*to*follow
nn40 cj3588 qpf559 pnp1931 nn,pnx251
Abimelech; for they said, He *is* our brother.

wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx pl,nu7657 nn3701 pr4480/cs,nn1004
4 And they gave him threescore*and*ten *pieces* of silver out*of*the*house of

---

8:33 A strange contrast is made in this verse between Baal-berith, which means "Baal (the lord) of the covenant," and Jehovah, with whom Israel had made their covenant. They were in fact exchanging one covenant for the other! This apostasy was centered in Shechem, and no doubt Gideon had opened the way for this apostasy by making the ephod (see the note on Judg. 8:27).

nn1170 pp,pnx nn40 wcs,qmf7936 aj7386 wcj,pl,qpta6348 pl,nn376
Baal-berith, wherewith Abimelech hired vain and light persons, which
wcs,qmf1980/pr,pnx310
followed him.

wcs,qmf935 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004 nn,lh6084 wcs,qmf2026 (853) pl,nn,pnx251
5 And he went unto his father's house at Ophrah, and slew his brethren
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3378 pl,nu7657 nn376 pr5921 nu259 nn68
the sons of Jerubbaal, *being* threescore*and*ten persons, upon one stone:
nn3147 df,aj6996 cs,nn1121 nn3378 wcs,nimf3498 cj3588
notwithstanding yet Jotham the youngest son of Jerubbaal was left; for he
nipf2244
hid himself.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1167 nn7927 wcs,nimf622 wcj,cs,nn3605
6 And all the men of Shechem gathered together, and all the
nn1037 [cs,nn1004/nn4407] wcs,qmf1980 wcs,himf4427 (853) nn40 pp,nn4428 pr5973 cs,nn436
house*of*Millo, and went, and made Abimelech king, by the plain of the
hopt5324 pnl834 pp,nn7927
pillar that *was* in Shechem.

wcs,himf5046 pp,nn3147 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf5975 pp,cs,nn7218
7 And when they told *it* to Jotham, he went and stood in the top of
cs,nn2022 nn1630 wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx6963 wcs,qmf7121 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv8085
mount Gerizim, and lifted up his voice, and cried, and said unto them, Hearken
pr,pnx413 pl,cs,nn1167 nn7927 pl,nn430 wcj,qmf8085 pr,pnx413
unto me, ye men of Shechem, that God may hearken unto you.

df,pl,nn6086 qna1980/qpf1980 pp,qnc4886 nn4428 pr,pnx5921
8 The trees went forth *on a time* to anoint a king over them; and they
wcs,qmf559 dfp,nn2132 qmv4427 pr,pnx5921
said unto the olive tree, Reign thou over us.

df,nn2132 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx he,qpf2308 (853) nn,pnx1680
9 But the olive tree said unto them, Should I leave my fatness,
pnl834 pp,pnx pimf3513 pl,nn430 wcj,pl,nn376 wcs,qpf1980 pp,qnc5128 pr5921
wherewith by me they honor God and man, and go to be promoted over the
df,pl,nn6086
trees?

df,pl,nn6086 wcs,qmf559 dfp,nn8384 qmv1980 pnp859 qmv4427 pr,pnx5921
10 And the trees said to the fig tree, Come thou, *and* reign over us.

df,nn8384 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx he,qpf2308 (853) nn,pnx4987
11 But the fig tree said unto them, Should I forsake my sweetness, and
wcj(853) df,aj2896 nn,pnx8570 wcj,qpf1980 pp,qnc5128 pr5921 df,pl,nn6086
my good fruit, and go to be promoted over the trees?

wcs,qmf559 df,pl,nn6086 dfp,nn1612 qmv1980 pnp859 qmv4427 pr,pnx5921
12 Then said the trees unto the vine, Come thou, *and* reign over us.

df,nn1612 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx he,qpf2308 (853) nn,pnx8492
13 And the vine said unto them, Should I leave my wine, which
dfpl,pipt8055 pl,nn430 wcj,pl,nn376 wcj,qpf1980 pp,qnc5128 pr5921 df,pl,nn6086
cheereth God and man, and go to be promoted over the trees?

wcs,qmf559 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn6086 pr413 df,nn329 qmv1980 pnp859 qmv4427 pr,pnx5921
14 Then said all the trees unto the bramble, Come thou, *and* reign over
us.

df,nn329 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,pl,nn6086 cj518 pp,ad571 pnp859 pl,qpta4886 pnx(853)
15 And the bramble said unto the trees, If in truth ye anoint me

---

9:7–15 This is one of the few parables in the Old Testament.

pp,nn4428 pr,pnx5921 qmv935 qmv2620 pp,nn,pnx6738 wcj,cj518 ptn369
king over you, *then* come *and* put*your*trust in my shadow: and if not, let
nn784 qmf3318 pr4480 df,nn329 wcj,qmf398 (853) pl,cs,nn730 df,nn3844
fire come out of the bramble, and devour the cedars of Lebanon.

wcj,ad6258 cj518 qpf6213 pp,nn571 wcj,pp,aj8549
16 Now therefore, if ye have done truly and sincerely, in that ye have
wcj,himf4427 (853)/nn40 wcj,cj518 qpf6213 aj2896 pr5973 nn3378 wcj(pr5973)
made*Abimelech*king, and if ye have dealt well with Jerubbaal and his
nn,pnx1004 wcj(cj518) qpf6213 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn1576 du,nn,pnx3027
house, and have done unto him according to the deserving of his hands;

pnl834 nn,pnx1 nipf3898 pr,pnx5921 wcs,himf7993 (853) nn,pnx5315 pr4480/pr5048
17 (For my father fought for you, and adventured his life far, and
wcs,himf5337 pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn4080
delivered you out*of*the*hand of Midian:

wcj,pnp859 qpf6965 pr5921 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004 df,nn3117
18 And ye are risen up against my father's house this day, and have
wcs,qmf2026 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121 pl,nu7657 nn376 pr5921 nu259 nn68
slain his sons, threescore*and*ten persons, upon one stone, and have made
(853) nn40 cs,nn1121 nn,pnx519 wcs,himf4427 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1167 nn7927
Abimelech, the son of his maidservant, king over the men of Shechem,
cj3588 pnp1931 nn,pnx251
because he *is* your brother;)

wcj,cj518 qpf6213 pp,nn571 wcj,pp,aj8549 pr5973 nn3378 wcj,pr5973
19 If ye then have dealt truly and sincerely with Jerubbaal and with his
nn,pnx1004 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 qmv8055 pp,nn40 pnp1931 ad1571 wcj,qmf8055 pp,pnx
house this day, *then* rejoice ye in Abimelech, and let him also rejoice in you:

wcj,cj518 ptn369 nn784 qmf3318 pr4480/nn40 wcj,qmf398 (853) pl,cs,nn1167
20 But if not, let fire come out from Abimelech, and devour the men
nn7927 wcj(853) cs,nn1004 nn4407 nn784 wcj,qmf3318 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1167
of Shechem, and the house of Millo; and let fire come out from*the*men of
nn7927 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn1004 nn4407 wcj,qmf398 (853) nn40
Shechem, and from*the*house of Millo, and devour Abimelech.

nn3147 wcs,qmf5127 wcs,qmf1272 wcs,qmf1980 nn,lh876 wcs,qmf3427 ad8033
21 And Jotham ran away, and fled, and went to Beer, and dwelt there,
pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn40 nn,pnx251
for fear of Abimelech his brother.

nn40 wcs,qmf7786 nu7969 pl,nn8141 pr5921 nn3478
22 When Abimelech had reigned three years over Israel,

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7971 aj7451 nn7307 pr996 nn40 wcj(pr996) pl,cs,nn1167
23 Then God sent an evil spirit between Abimelech and the men of
nn7927 pl,cs,nn1167 nn7927 wcs,qmf898 pp,nn40
Shechem; and the men of Shechem dealt treacherously with Abimelech:

cs,nn2555 pl,nu7657 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3378
24 That the cruelty *done* to the threescore*and*ten sons of Jerubbaal might
pp,qnc935 wcj,nn,pnx1818 pp,qnc7760 pr5921 nn40 nn,pnx251 pnl834 qpf2026 pnx(853)
come, and their blood be laid upon Abimelech their brother, which slew
wcj,pr5921 pl,cs,nn1167 nn7927 pnl834 pipf2388/(853)/du,nn,pnx3027 pp,qnc2026
them; and upon the men of Shechem, which aided him in the killing of
(853) pl,nn,pnx251
his brethren.

pl,cs,nn1167 nn7927 wcs,qmf7760 pl,pipt693 pp,pnx pr5921 pl,cs,nn7218
25 And the men of Shechem set liers*in*wait for him in the top of
df,pl,nn2022 wcs,qmf1497 (853) nn3605 pnl834 qmf5674 d/p,nn1870 pr,pnx5921
the mountains, and they robbed all that came along that way by them:
wcs,homf5046 pp,nn40
and it was told Abimelech.

nn1603 cs,nn1121 nn5651 wcs,qmf935 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf5674
26 And Gaal the son of Ebed came with his brethren, and went over to
pp,nn7927 pl,cs,nn1167 nn7927 wcs,qmf982 pp,pnx
Shechem: and the men of Shechem put*their*confidence in him.
wcs,qmf3318 df,nn7704 wcs,qmf1219 (853) pl,nn,pnx3754
27 And they went out into the fields, and gathered their vineyards, and
wcs,qmf1869 wcs,qmf6213 pl,nn1974 wcs,qmf935 cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430
trod *the grapes*, and made merry, and went into the house of their god, and
wcs,qmf398 wcs,qmf8354 wcs,pimf7043 (853) nn40
did eat and drink, and cursed Abimelech.
nn1603 cs,nn1121 nn5651 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 nn40 wcj,pnit4310
28 And Gaal the son of Ebed said, Who *is* Abimelech, and who *is*
nn7927 cj3588 qmf,pnx5647 he,ptn3808 cs,nn1121 nn3378
Shechem, that we should serve him? *is* not *he* the son of Jerubbaal? and
wcj,nn2083 nn,pnx6496 qmv5647 (853) pl,cs,nn376 nn2544 cs,nn1 nn7928 wcj,ad4069
Zebul his officer? serve the men of Hamor the father of Shechem: for why
pnp587 qmf,pnx5647
should we serve him?
wcj,pnit4310/qmf5414 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 pp,nn,pnx3027
29 And would*to*God this people were under my hand! then would I
wcj,hicj5493 (853) nn40 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn40 pimv7235 nn,pnx6635
remove Abimelech. And he said to Abimelech, Increase thine army, and
wcj,qmv3318
come out.
nn2083 cs,nn8269 df,nn5892 wcs,qmf8085 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 nn1603
30 And when Zebul the ruler of the city heard the words of Gaal the
cs,nn1121 nn5651 nn,pnx639 wcs,qmf2734
son of Ebed, his anger was kindled.
wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pr413 nn40 pp,nn8649 pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 nn1603
31 And he sent messengers unto Abimelech privily, saying, Behold, Gaal the
cs,nn1121 nn5651 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 pl,qpta935 nn,lh7927 wcj,ptdm,pnx2009 pl,qpta6696
son of Ebed and his brethren be come to Shechem; and, behold, they fortify
(853) df,nn5892 pr,pnx5921
the city against thee.
wcj,ad6258 qmv6965 nn3915 pnp859 wcj,df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx854
32 Now therefore up by night, thou and the people that *is* with thee, and
wcj,qmv693 dfp,nn7704
lie*in*wait in the field:
wcj,qpf1961 dfp,nn1242 df,nn8121 pp,qnc2224
33 And it shall be, *that* in the morning, as soon as the sun is up, thou
himf7925 wcs,qpf6584 pr5921 df,nn5892 wcj,ptdm2009 pnp1931 wcj,df,nn5971
shalt rise early, and set upon the city: and, behold, *when* he and the people
pnl834 pr,pnx854 pl,qpta3318 pr,pnx413 wcs,qpf6213 pp,pnx pp,pnl834
that *is* with him come out against thee, then mayest thou do to them as
qmf4672 nn,pnx3027
thou shalt find occasion.
nn40 wcs,qmf6965 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx5973
34 And Abimelech rose up, and all the people that *were* with him, by
nn3915 wcs,qmf693 pr5921 nn7927 nu702 pl,nn7218
night, and they laid wait against Shechem in four companies.
nn1603 cs,nn1121 nn5651 wcs,qmf3318 wcs,qmf5975 cs,nn6607
35 And Gaal the son of Ebed went out, and stood in the entering of the
cs,nn8179 df,nn5892 nn40 wcs,qmf6965 wcj,df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx854
gate of the city: and Abimelech rose up, and the people that *were* with him,
pr4480 df,nn3993
from lying*in*wait.

nn1603 wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,nn5971 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn2083 ptdm2009
36 And when Gaal saw the people, he said to Zebul, Behold, there
qpta3381 nn5971 pr4480/pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn2022 nn2083 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
come*people*down from*the*top of the mountains. And Zebul said unto him,
pnp859 qpta7200 (853) cs,nn6738 df,pl,nn2022 dfp,pl,nn376
Thou seest the shadow of the mountains as *if they were* men.

nn1603 pp,pinc1696 (ad5750) wcs,himf3254 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 pl,qpta3381/nn5971
37 And Gaal spoke again and said, See there come*people*down
pr4480/pr5973 cs,nn2872 df,nn776 nu259 wcj,nn7218 qpta935 pr4480/pr5973 cs,nn436
by the middle of the land, and another company come along by the plain of
pl,pipt*6049
Meonenim.

wcs,qmf559 nn2083 pr,pnx413 pnit346 pnit645 nn,pnx6310 pnl834
38 Then said Zebul unto him, Where *is* now thy mouth, wherewith thou
qmi559 pnit4310 nn40 cj3588 qmf,pnx5647 he,ptn3808 pndm2088 df,nn5971
saidst, Who *is* Abimelech, that we should serve him? *is* not this the people
pnl834 qpf3988/pp,pnx qmv3318 pte4994 ad6258 wcj,nimv3898 pp,pnx
that thou hast despised? go out, I pray now, and fight with them.

nn1603 wcs,qmf3318 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1167 nn7927 wcs,nimf3898
39 And Gaal went out before the men of Shechem, and fought with
pp,nn40
Abimelech.

nn40 wcs,qmf,pnx7291 wcs,qmf5127 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 aj7227
40 And Abimelech chased him, and he fled before him, and many
wcs,qmf5307 pl,nn2491 pr5704 cs,nn6607 df,nn8179
were overthrown *and* wounded, *even* unto the entering of the gate.

nn40 wcs,qmf3427 dfp,nn725 nn2083 wcs,pimf1644 (853) nn1603 wcj(853)
41 And Abimelech dwelt at Arumah: and Zebul thrust out Gaal and
pl,nn,pnx251 pr4480/qnc3427 pp,nn7927
his brethren, that they should*not*dwell in Shechem.

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/nn4283 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf3318
42 And it*came*to*pass on*the*morrow, that the people went out into the
df,nn7704 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn40
field; and they told Abimelech.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn5971 wcs,qmf,pnx2673 pp,nu7969 pl,nn7218
43 And he took the people, and divided them into three companies,
wcs,qmf693 dfp,nn7704 wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn5971 qpta3318
and laid wait in the field, and looked, and, behold, the people *were* come forth
pr4480 df,nn5892 wcs,qmf6965 pr,pnx5921 wcs,himf,pnx5221
out of the city; and he rose up against them, and smote them.

wcj,nn40 wcj,df,pl,nn7218 pnl834 pr,pnx5973 qpf6584
44 And Abimelech, and the company that *was* with him, rushed forward, and
wcs,qmf5975 cs,nn6607 cs,nn8179 df,nn5892 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn7218
stood in the entering of the gate of the city: and the two *other* companies
qpf6584 pr5921 nn3605 pnl834 dfp,nn7704 wcs,himf,pnx5221
ran upon all *the people* that *were* in the fields, and slew them.

wcj,nn40 nipt3898 dfp,nn5892 cs,nn3605 df,pndm1931 df,nn3117 wcs,qmf3920
45 And Abimelech fought against the city all that day; and he took
(853) df,nn5892 qpf2026 wcj(853) df,nn5971 pnl834 pp,pnx wcs,qmf5422 (853)
the city, and slew the people that *was* therein, and beat down the
df,nn5892 wcs,qmf,pnx2232 nn4417
city, and sowed it with salt.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1167 cs,nn4026 nn7927 wcs,qmf8085
46 And when all the men of the tower of Shechem heard *that*, they
wcs,qmf935 pr413 cs,nn6877 cs,nn1004 nn410 nn1286
entered into a hold of the house of the god Berith.

wcs,hqmf5046 pp,nn40 cj3588 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1167 cs,nn4026
47 And it was told Abimelech, that all the men of the tower of
nn7927 htpf6908
Shechem were gathered together.

nn40 wcs,qmf5927 cs,nn2022 nn6756 pnp1931 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
48 And Abimelech got*him*up to mount Zalmon, he and all the people
pnl834 pr,pnx854 nn40 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,pl,nn7134 pp,nn,pnx3027
that *were* with him; and Abimelech took an axe in his hand, and
wcs,qmf3772 cs,nn7754 pl,nn6086 wcs,qmf,pnx5375 wcs,qmf7760 pr5921 nn,pnx7926
cut down a bough from the trees, and took it, and laid *it* on his shoulder,
wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx5973 pnid4100 qpf7200 qpf6213
and said unto the people that *were* with him, What ye have seen me do,
pimv4116 qmv6213 pp,pnx3644
make haste, *and* do as I *have done*.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 ad1571 wcs,qmf3772 nn376 nn,pnx7754
49 And all the people likewise cut down every man his bough, and
wcs,qmf1980/pr310 nn40 wcs,qmf7760 pr5921 df,nn6877 wcs,himf3341 (853) df,nn6877
followed Abimelech, and put *them* to the hold, and set the hold on
dfp,nn784 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn376 cs,nn4026 nn7927 wcs,qmf4191 ad1571
fire upon them; so that all the men of the tower of Shechem died also,
pp,nu505 nn376 wcj,nn802
about a thousand men and women.

wcs,qmf1980 nn40 pr413 nn8405 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn8405
50 Then went Abimelech to Thebez, and encamped against Thebez, and
wcs,qmf,pnx3920
took it.

qpf1961 nn5797 wcj,cs,nn4026 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn5892 ad,lh8033 wcs,qmf5127 cs,nn3605
51 But there was a strong tower within the city, and thither fled all
df,pl,nn376 wcj,df,pl,nn802 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1167 df,nn5892 wcs,qmf5462 pr,pnx1157
the men and women, and all they of the city, and shut *it* to them,
wcs,qmf5927 pr5921 cs,nn1406 df,nn4026
and got*them*up to the top of the tower.

nn40 wcs,qmf935 pr5704 df,nn4026 wcs,nimf3898 pp,pnx
52 And Abimelech came unto the tower, and fought against it, and
wcs,qmf5066 pr5704 cs,nn6607 df,nn4026 pp,qnc,pnx8313 dfp,nn784
went hard unto the door of the tower to burn it with fire.

nu259 nn802 wcs,himf7993 cs,nn6400 nn7393 pr5921 nn40 cs,nn7218
53 And a certain woman cast a piece of a millstone upon Abimelech's head,
wcs,himf7533 (853) nn,pnx1538
and all to broke his skull.

wcs,qmf7121 ad4120 pr413 df,nn5288 qpta5375/pl,nn,pnx3627 wcs,qmf559
54 Then he called hastily unto the young man his armorbearer, and said
pp,pnx qmv8025 nn,pnx2719 wcj,pimv*,pnx4191 cj6435 qmf559 pp,pnx nn802
unto him, Draw thy sword, and slay me, that men say not of me, A woman
qpf,pnx2026 nn,pnx5288 wcs,qmf,pnx1856 wcs,qmf4191
slew him. And his young man thrust*him*through, and he died.

cs,nn376 nn3478 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nn40 qpf4191 wcs,qmf1980
55 And when the men of Israel saw that Abimelech was dead, they departed
nn376 pp,nn,pnx4725
every man unto his place.

pl,nn430 wcs,himf7725 (853) cs,nn7451 nn40 pnl834 qpf6213
56 Thus God rendered the wickedness of Abimelech, which he did unto his
pp,nn,pnx1 pp,qnc2026 (853) pl,nu7657 pl,nn,pnx251
father, in slaying his seventy brethren:

wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn7451 pl,cs,nn376 nn7927 pl,nn430 hipf7725
57 And all the evil of the men of Shechem did God render upon

pp,nn,pnx7218 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf935 cs,nn7945 nn3147 cs,nn1121 nn3378
their heads: and upon them came the curse of Jotham the son of Jerubbaal.

Tola

pr310 nn40 wcs,qmf6965 pp,hinc3467 (853) nn3478 nn8439 cs,nn1121
10 And after Abimelech there arose to defend Israel Tola the son
nn6312 cs,nn1121 nn1734 cs,nn376 nn3485 wcj,pnp1931 qpta3427
of Puah, the son of Dodo, a man of Issachar; and he dwelt in
pp,nn8069 pp,cs,nn2022 nn669
Shamir in mount Ephraim.

wcs,qmf8199 (853) nn3478 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu7969 nn8141 wcs,qmf4191
2 And he judged Israel twenty and three years, and died, and was
wcs,nimf6912 pp,nn8069
buried in Shamir.

Jair

pr,pnx310 wcs,qmf6965 nn2971 df,nn1569 wcs,qmf8199 (853) nn3478 pl,nu6242
3 And after him arose Jair, a Gileadite, and judged Israel twenty and
wcj,du,nu8147 nn8141
two years.

pp,pnx wcs,qmf1961 nu7970 pl,nn1121 pl,qpta7392 pr5921 nu7970 pl,nn5895 pp,pnx
4 And he had thirty sons that rode on thirty ass colts, and they had
wcj,nu7970 pl,nn5892 pp,pnx qmf7121 nn2334 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 pnl834
thirty cities, which are called Havoth-jair unto this day, which *are* in the
pp,cs,nn776 df,nn1568
land of Gilead.

nn2971 wcs,qmf4191 wcs,nimf6912 pp,nn7056
5 And Jair died, and was buried in Camon.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc6213 df,aj7451 wcs,himf3254 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
6 And the children of Israel did evil again in the sight of the LORD,
wcs,qmf5647 (853) df,pl,nn1168 wcj(853) df,nn6252 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn430 nn758 wcj(853)
and served Baalim, and Ashtaroth, and the gods of Syria, and
pl,cs,nn430 nn6721 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn430 nn4124 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn430
the gods of Zidon, and the gods of Moab, and the gods of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf5800 (853)
children of Ammon, and the gods of the Philistines, and forsook the
nn3068 qpf,pnx5647 wcj,ptn3808
LORD, and served not him.

cs,nn639 nn3068 wcs,qmf2734 pp,nn3478 wcs,qmf,pnx4376
7 And the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel, and he sold them
pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn6430 wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983
into the hands of the Philistines, and into the hands of the children of Ammon.

df,pndm1931 d/p,nn8141 wcs,qmf7492 wcs,pimf*7533 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
8 And that year they vexed and oppressed the children of Israel:
nu8083/nu6240 nn8141 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pnl834 pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383
eighteen years, all the children of Israel that *were* on the other side Jordan in
pp,cs,nn776 df,nn567 pnl834 d/p,nn1568
the land of the Amorites, which *is* in Gilead.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcs,qmf5674 (853) df,nn3383 pp,ninc3898 ad1571
9 Moreover the children of Ammon passed over Jordan to fight also

pp,nn3063 wcj,pp,nn1144 wcj,pp,cs,nn1004 nn669
against Judah, and against Benjamin, and against the house of Ephraim; so that
pp,nn3478 ad3966 wcs,qmf3334
Israel was sore distressed.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf2199 pr413 nn3068 pp,qnc559 qpf2398
10 And the children of Israel cried unto the LORD, saying, We have sinned
pp,pnx wcj,cj3588 qpf5800 (853) pf,nn,pnx430 wcs,qmf5647 (853)
against thee, both because we have forsaken our God, and also served
df,pl,nn1168
Baalim.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr3413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 he,ptn3808
11 And the LORD said unto the children of Israel, *Did* not *I deliver you*
pr4480/nn4714 wcj,pr4480 df,nn567 wcj,pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983
from*the*Egyptians, and from the Amorites, from the children of Ammon, and
wcj,pr4480 pl,nn6430
from the Philistines?

wcj,nn6722 wcj,nn6002 wcj,nn4584 qpf3905 pnx(853)
12 The Zidonians also, and the Amalekites, and the Maonites, did oppress
wcs,qmf6817 pr,pnx413 wcs,himf3467 pnx(853) pr4480/nn,pnx3027
you; and ye cried to me, and I delivered you out*of*their*hand.

pnp859 qpf5800 pnx(853) wcs,qmf5647 aj312 pl,nn430 pp,ad3651
13 Yet ye have forsaken me, and served other gods: wherefore I will
pp,hinc3467 pnx(853) ptn3808 himf3254
deliver you no more.

qmv1980 wcj,qmv2199 pr413 df,pl,nn430 pnl834 pp,pnx qpf977 pnp1992 himf3467
14 Go and cry unto the gods which ye have chosen; let them deliver
pp,pnx pp,cs,nn6256 nn,pnx6869
you in the time of your tribulation.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3068 qpf2398 qmv6213 pnp859
15 And the children of Israel said unto the LORD, We have sinned: do thou
pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3605 df,aj2896 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 himv,pnx5337 ad389 pte4994
unto us whatsoever seemeth good unto thee; deliver us only, we*pray*thee,
df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
this day.

wcs,him5493 (853) df,nn5236 pl,cs,nn430 pr4480/nn,pnx7130 wcs,qmf5647 (853)
16 And they put away the strange gods from among them, and served
nn3068 nn,pnx5315 wcs,qmf7114 pp,cs,nn5999 nn3478
the LORD: and his soul was grieved for the misery of Israel.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcs,nimf6817 wcs,qmf2583
17 Then the children of Ammon were gathered together, and encamped in
df,nn1568 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,nimf622 wcs,qmf2583
Gilead. And the children of Israel assembled*themselves*together, and encamped in
df,nn4709
Mizpeh.

df,nn5971 pl,cs,nn8269 nn1568 wcs,qmf559 nn376 pr413 nn,pnx7453 pnit4310 df,nn376
18 And the people *and* princes of Gilead said one to another, What man *is*
pnl834 himf2490 pp,ninc3898 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 qmf1961 pp,nn7218
he that will begin to fight against the children of Ammon? he shall be head
pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn1568
over all the inhabitants of Gilead.

Jephthah Is Asked to Lead Gilead's Army

11 wcj,nn3316 df,nn1569 qpf1961 cs,nn1368 nn2428 wcj,pnp1931
Now Jephthah the Gileadite was a mighty man of valor, and he
cs,nn1121 nn802/qpta2181 nn1568 wcs,himf3205 (853) nn3316
was the son of a harlot: and Gilead begot Jephthah.

nn1568 cs,nn802 wcs,qmf3205 pp,pnx pl,nn1121 df,nn802 pl,cs,nn1121 wcs,qmf1431
2 And Gilead's wife bore him sons; and his wife's sons grew up, and they
wcs,pimf1644 (853) nn3316 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ptn3808 qmf5157 nn,pnx1
thrust out Jephthah, and said unto him, Thou shalt not inherit in our father's
pp,cs,nn1004 cj3588 pnp859 cs,nn1121 aj312 nn802
house; for thou *art* the son of a strange woman.

nn3316 wcs,qmf1272 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn776
3 Then Jephthah fled from his brethren, and dwelt in the land of
nn2897 wcs,htmf3950 aj7386 pl,nn376 pr413 nn3316 wcs,qmf3318 pr,pnx5973
Tob: and there were gathered vain men to Jephthah, and went out with him.

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/pl,nn3117 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983
4 And it*came*to*pass in*process*of*time, that the children of Ammon
wcs,nimf3898 pr5973 nn3478
made war against Israel.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 nipf3898 pr5973 nn3478
5 And it was so, that when the children of Ammon made war against Israel,
cs,aj2205 nn1568 wcs,qmf1980 pp,qnc3947 (853) nn3316 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn2897
the elders of Gilead went to fetch Jephthah out*of*the*land of Tob:

wcs,qmf559 pp,nn3316 qmv1980 wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn7101
6 And they said unto Jephthah, Come, and be our captain, that we may
wcj,nicj3898 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983
fight with the children of Ammon.

nn3316 wcs,qmf559 pp,cs,aj2205 nn1568 he,ptn3808 pnp859 qpf8130 pnx(853)
7 And Jephthah said unto the elders of Gilead, Did not ye hate me,
wcs,pimf,pnx1644 nn,pnx1 pr4480/cs,nn1004 wcj,ad4069 qpf935 pr,pnx413
and expel me out of my father's house? and why are ye come unto
ad6258 pp,pnl834 pp,pnx nn6862
me now when ye are in distress?

cs,aj2205 nn1568 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3316 pp,ad3651 qpf7725 pr,pnx413
8 And the elders of Gilead said unto Jephthah, Therefore we turn again to
ad6258 wcj,qpf1980 pr,pnx5973 wcj,nipf3898 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
thee now, that thou mayest go with us, and fight against the children of
nn5983 wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn7218 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn1568
Ammon, and be our head over all the inhabitants of Gilead.

nn3316 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,aj2205 nn1568 cj518 pnp859 pl,hipt7725/pnx(853)
9 And Jephthah said unto the elders of Gilead, If ye bring*me*home*again
pp,ninc3898 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 nn3068 wcj,qpf5414 pnx(853) pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
to fight against the children of Ammon, and the LORD deliver them before
pnp595 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn7218
me, shall I be your head?

cs,aj2205 nn1568 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3316 nn3068 qmf1961 qpta8085
10 And the elders of Gilead said unto Jephthah, The LORD be witness
pr,pnx996 cj518 qmf6213 ptn3808 ad3651 pp,nn,pnx1697
between us, if we do not so according to thy words.

nn3316 wcs,qmf1980 pr5973 cs,aj2205 nn1568 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf7760 pnx(853)
11 Then Jephthah went with the elders of Gilead, and the people made
pp,nn7218 wcj,pp,nn7101 pr,pnx5921 nn3316 wcs,pimf1696 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1697
him head and captain over them: and Jephthah uttered all his words
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 dfp,nn4709
before the LORD in Mizpeh.

nn3316 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pr413 cs,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983
12 And Jephthah sent messengers unto the king of the children of Ammon,
pp,qnc559 pni4100 wcj,pp,pnx pp,pnx cj3588 qpf935 pr,pnx413 pp,ninc3898
saying, What hast thou to do with me, that thou art come against me to fight in
pp,nn,pnx776
my land?

cs,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,cs,nn4397
13 And the king of the children of Ammon answered unto the messengers of
nn3316 cj3588 nn3478 qpf3947 (853) nn,pnx776 pp,qnc,pnx5927 pr4480/nn4714
Jephthah, Because Israel took away my land, when they came up out*of*Egypt,
pr4480/nn769 wcj,pr5704 df,nn2999 wcj,pr5704 df,nn3383 wcj,ad6258
from Arnon even unto Jabbok, and unto Jordan: now therefore
himv7725/pnx(853) pp,nn7965
restore*those*lands*again peaceably.

nn3316 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 wcs,himf3254/ad5750 pr413 cs,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1121
14 And Jephthah sent messengers again unto the king of the children
nn5983
of Ammon:

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ad3541 qpf559 nn3316 nn3478 qpf3947/ptn3808 (853)
15 And said unto him, Thus saith Jephthah, Israel took*not*away the
cs,nn776 nn4124 wcj(853) cs,nn776 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983
land of Moab, nor the land of the children of Ammon:

cj3588 nn3478 pp,qnc,pnx5927 pr4480/nn4714 wcs,qmf1980 df,nn4057
16 But when Israel came up from Egypt, and walked through the wilderness
pr5704 nn5488 cs,nn3220 wcs,qmf935 nn,lh6946
unto the Red sea, and came to Kadesh;

nn3478 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn123 pp,qnc559
17 Then Israel sent messengers unto the king of Edom, saying, Let me,
ple4994 qcj5674 pp,nn,pnx776 cs,nn4428 nn123 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085
I*pray*thee, pass through thy land: but the king of Edom would not hearken
wcj,ad1571 qpf7971 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn4124 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808
thereto. And in*like*manner they sent unto the king of Moab: but he would not
nn3478 wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn6946
consent: and Israel abode in Kadesh.

wcs,qmf1980 df,nn4057 wcs,qmf5437 (853) cs,nn776
18 Then they went along through the wilderness, and compassed the land of
nn123 wcj(853) cs,nn776 nn4124 wcs,qmf935 pr4480/cs,nn4217/nn8121 pp,cs,nn776
Edom, and the land of Moab, and came by*the*east*side of the land of
nn4124 wcs,qmf2583 pp,cs,nn5676 nn769 qpf935 wcj,ptn3808 pp,cs,nn1366
Moab, and pitched on the other side of Arnon, but came not within the border
nn4124 cj3588 nn769 cs,nn1366 nn4124
of Moab: for Arnon *was* the border of Moab.

nn3478 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pr413 nn5511 cs,nn4428 df,nn567 cs,nn4428
19 And Israel sent messengers unto Sihon king of the Amorites, the king of
nn2809 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qcj5674 ple4994
Heshbon; and Israel said unto him, Let us pass, we*pray*thee, through thy
pp,nn,pnx776 pr5704 nn,pnx4725
land into my place.

nn5511 hipf539 wcj,ptn3808 (853) nn3478 qnc5674 pp,nn,pnx1366 nn5511
20 But Sihon trusted not Israel to pass through his coast: but Sihon
wcs,qmf622/(853)/cs,nn3605/nn,pnx5971 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn,lh3096 wcs,himf3898 pr5973 nn3478
gathered*all*his*people*together, and pitched in Jahaz, and fought against Israel.

nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 wcs,qmf5414 (853) nn5511 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5971
21 And the LORD God of Israel delivered Sihon and all his people

pp,cs,nn3027 nn3478 wcs,himf,pnx5221 nn3478 wcs,qmf3423 (853) cs,nn3605
into the hand of Israel, and they smote them: so Israel possessed all the
cs,nn776 df,nn567 qpta3427 df,pndm1931 df,nn776
land of the Amorites, the inhabitants of that country.

wcs,qmf3423 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn1366 df,nn567 pr4480/nn769
22 And they possessed all the coasts of the Amorites, from Arnon even
wcj,pr5704 df,nn2999 wcj,pr4480 df,nn4057 wcj,pr5704 df,nn3383
unto Jabbok, and from the wilderness even unto Jordan.

wcj,ad6258 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 hipf3423 (853) df,nn567
23 So now the LORD God of Israel hath dispossessed the Amorites
pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx5971 nn3478 wcj,pnp859 qmf,pnx3423
from before his people Israel, and shouldest thou possess it?

he,pin3808 qmf3423 (853) pnl834 nn3645 pl,nn,pnx430 pnx(853)
24 Wilt not thou possess that which Chemosh thy god giveth thee
himf,pnx3423 wcj(853) nn3605/pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 hipf3423 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
to possess? So whomsoever the LORD our God shall drive out from before
pnx(853) qmf3423
us, them will we possess.

wcj,ad6258 pnp859 he,aj2896/aj2896 pr4480/nn1111 cs,nn1121 nn6834 cs,nn4428
25 And now *art* thou any*thing*better than Balak the son of Zippor, king
nn4124 he,qna7378/qpf7378 pr5973 nn3478 cj518 nina3898/nipf3898 pp,pnx
of Moab? did he ever strive against Israel, or did he ever fight against them,

nn3478 pp,qnc3427 pp,nn2809 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj,pp,nn6177
26 While Israel dwelt in Heshbon and her towns, and in Aroer and her
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5892 pnl834 pr5921 du,cs,nn3027 nn769 cs,nu7969
towns, and in all the cities that *be* along by the coasts of Arnon, three
pl,cs,nu3967 nn8141 wcj,ad4069 pin3808 hipf5337 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256
hundred years? why therefore did ye not recover *them* within that time?

wcj,pnp595 pin3808 qpf2398 pp,pnx wcj,pnp859 qpta6213 pnx(853)
27 Wherefore I have not sinned against thee, but thou doest me
aj7451 pp,ninc3898 pp,pnx nn3068 df,qpta8199 qmf8199 df,nn3117 pr996
wrong to war against me: the LORD the Judge be judge this day between the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj(pr996) pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983
children of Israel and the children of Ammon.

cs,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 qpf8085 wcj,pin3808 pr413
28 Howbeit the king of the children of Ammon hearkened not unto the
pl,cs,nn1697 nn3316 pnl834 qpf7971/pr,pnx413
words of Jephthah which he sent him.

Jephthah's Vow

cs,nn7307 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr5921 nn3316 wcs,qmf5674 (853)
29 Then the Spirit of the LORD came upon Jephthah, and he passed over

---

11:29–33 This vow of Jephthah has caused much concern for many Bible scholars. If no other considerations are brought into the discussion, the language of this passage would naturally lead one to believe that Jephthah actually did offer his daughter as a sacrifice to the Lord. Most conservative commentators, on the contrary, hold that Jephthah did not actually put his daughter to death, but dedicated her to the service of the Lord.

There are two major areas of discussion relative to the vow. The first deals with whether Jephthah actually intended a human sacrifice when he made the vow. Some would attempt to prove by the choice of words used in the vow that he did intend a human sacrifice. However, it must be pointed out that this was only one of the possibilities according to the usage of the word "whatsoever." Otherwise, if he had intended a human sacrifice, why would he have been so surprised and distraught when his daughter became the object of the vow (v. 35)? Also, Jephthah knew the Law well enough that he could not have been ignorant of the fact that God did not allow human sacrifice. Furthermore, he would have been doubly guilty since he had no other children, and

df,nn1568 wcj(853) nn4519 wcs,qmf5674 (853) cs,nn4708 nn1568
Gilead, and Manasseh, and passed over Mizpeh of Gilead, and
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4708 nn1568 qpf5674 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983
from Mizpeh of Gilead he passed over *unto* the children of Ammon.

nn3316 wcs,qmf5087 nn5088 pp,nn3068 wcs,qmf559 cj518
30 And Jephthah vowed a vow unto the LORD, and said, If thou shalt
qna5414/qmf5414 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 pp,nn,pnx3027
without*fail*deliver the children of Ammon into mine hands,

wcs,qpf1961 pnl834 df,qpta3318 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1817 nn,pnx1004
31 Then it shall be, that whatsoever cometh forth of*the*doors of my house
pp,qnc,pnx7125 pp,qnc,pnx7725 pp,nn7965 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983
to meet me, when I return in peace from*the*children of Ammon, shall surely
wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn3068 wcs,hipf,pnx5927 nn5930
be the LORD's, and I will offer*it*up for a burnt offering.

nn3316 wcs,qmf5674 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 pp,ninc3898
32 So Jephthah passed over unto the children of Ammon to fight
pp,pnx nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx3027
against them; and the LORD delivered them into his hands.

wcs,himf,pnx5221 pr4480/nn6177 wcj,pr5704 qnc,pnx935 nn4511
33 And he smote them from Aroer, even till thou come to Minnith,
pl,nu6242 nn5892 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn58 pl,nn3754 ad3966 aj1419 nn4347
even twenty cities, and unto the plain of the vineyards, with a very great slaughter.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcs,nimf3665 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
Thus the children of Ammon were subdued before the children of Israel.

nn3316 wcs,qmf935 df,nn4709 pr413 nn,pnx1004 wcj,ptdm2009 nn,pnx1323
34 And Jephthah came to Mizpeh unto his house, and, behold, his daughter
qpta3318 pp,qnc,pnx7125 pp,pl,nn8596 wcj,pp,pl,nn4246 wcj(ad7535) pnp1931
came out to meet him with timbrels and with dances: and she *was his*
aj3173 pr,pnx4480 pp,pnx ptn369 nn1121 cj176 nn1323
only child; beside her he had neither son nor daughter.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx7200 pnx(853) wcs,qmf7167 (853)
35 And it*came*to*pass, when he saw her, that he rent his
pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qmf559 ptx162 nn,pnx1323 hina3766/hipf,pnx3766 wcj,pnp859
clothes, and said, Alas, my daughter! thou hast brought*me*very*low, and thou
qpf1961 pp,pl,qpta,pnx5916 wcj,pnp595 qpf6475 nn,pnx6310 pr413
art one of them that trouble me: for I have opened my mouth unto the
nn3068 wcj,ptn3808/qmf3201 pp,qnc7725
LORD, and I cannot go back.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 nn,pnx1 qpf6475 (853) nn,pnx6310
36 And she said unto him, My father, *if* thou hast opened thy mouth

---

he knew that sacrifices to Jehovah were to be exclusively of the male gender (v. 34). Jephthah's apprehension concerning the coming battle with the children of Ammon caused him to word his vow hastily and leave open the possibility of a human sacrifice.

The second problem is whether Jephthah actually did take his own daughter's life. It would have been next to impossible for Jephthah to have found a priest who would perform such a sacrifice. The idea expressed by conservative scholars is that if this were true, Jephthah would not have been included in the "heroes of the faith" (Heb. 11:32). Furthermore, would it be proper to commend Jephthah if he had broken God's laws in such a serious matter? To say that his daughter spent her last two months of life up in the mountains with her friends rather than with her mourning father would have been peculiar. In addition to this, why is it that she bemoans her virginity rather than her short life? The phrase "and she knew no man" would be meaningless if her life had been taken. It would seem more logical to assume that she was to be wholly given to the service of the Lord where she must continue in her virginity.

The most sensible explanation of these events then would be that Jephthah did not actually perform a human sacrifice because he knew and obeyed God's laws even though, according to his original vow, this would have been the result. The phrase stating that he "did with her according to his vow" does not actually state that he took her life, but that Jephthah dedicated her to the Lord.

pr413 nn3068 qmv6213 pp,pnx pp,pnl834 qpf3318
unto the LORD, do to me according to that which hath proceeded out
pr4480/nn,pnx6310 ad310/pnl834 nn3068 qpf6213 pl,nn5360 pp,pnx
of*thy*mouth; forasmuch as the LORD hath taken vengeance for thee
pr4480/pl,qpta,pnx341 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983
of*thine*enemies, *even* of*the*children of Ammon.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx1 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 nimf6213 pp,pnx
37 And she said unto her father, Let this thing be done for me:
himv7503 pr,pnx4480 du,nu8147 pl,nn2320 wcj,qcj1980 wcs,qpf3381 pr5921 df,pl,nn2022
let*me*alone two months, that I may go up and down upon the mountains, and
wcj,qmf1058/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1331 pnp595 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7464
bewail my virginity, I and my fellows.

wcs,qmf559 qmv1980 wcs,qmf7971/pnx(853) du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn2320 pnp1931
38 And he said, Go. And he sent*her*away *for* two months: and she
wcs,qmf1980 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7464 wcs,qmf1058/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1331 pr5921 df,pl,nn2022
went with her companions, and bewailed her virginity upon the mountains.

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/cs,nn7093 du,nu8147 pl,nn2320 wcs,qmf7725 pr413
39 And it*came*to*pass at*the*end of two months, that she returned unto her
nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx (853) nn,pnx5088 pnl834 qpf5087
father, who did with her *according* to his vow which he had vowed: and
wcj,pnp1931 qpf3045 ptn3808 nn376 wcs,qmf1961 nn2706 pp,nn3478
she knew no man. And it was a custom in Israel,

pl,cs,nn1323 nn3478 qmf1980 pr4480/pl,nn3117/pl,nn,lh3117 pp,pinc8567 pp,cs,nn1323
40 *That* the daughters of Israel went yearly to lament the daughter of
nn3316 df,nn1569 cs,nu702 pl,nn3117 dfp,nn8141
Jephthah the Gileadite four days in a year.

Jephthah Defeats Ephraim

cs,nn376 nn669 wcs,nimf6817 wcs,qmf5674
12 And the men of Ephraim gathered*themselves*together, and went
nn,lh6828 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn3316 ad4069 qpf5674
northward, and said unto Jephthah, Wherefore passedst*thou*over to
pp,ninc3898 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 ptn3808 qpf7121 wcj,pp,pnx pp,qnc1980 pr,pnx5973
fight against the children of Ammon, and didst not call us to go with
qmf8313 nn,pnx1004 pr,pnx5921 dfp,nn784
thee? we will burn thine house upon thee with fire.

nn3316 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp589 wcj,nn,pnx5971 qpf1961 cs,nn376/nn7379/ad3966
2 And Jephthah said unto them, I and my people were at*great*strife
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcs,qmf2199 pnx(853) hipf3467 pnx(853)
with the children of Ammon; and when I called you, ye delivered me
wcj,ptn3808 pr4480/nn,pnx3027
not out*of*their*hands.

wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 htpf3467 ptn,pnx369 wcs,qmf7760 nn,pnx5315
3 And when I saw that ye delivered *me* not, I put my life in my
pp,nn,pnx3709 wcs,qmf5674 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx5414
hands, and passed over against the children of Ammon, and the LORD delivered
pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,pp,pnil4100 qpf5927 pr,pnx413 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
them into my hand: wherefore then are ye come up unto me this day, to
pp,ninc3898 pp,pnx
fight against me?

nn3316 wcs,qmf6908 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn376 nn1568 wcs,nimf3898
4 Then Jephthah gathered together all the men of Gilead, and fought
pr854 nn669 pl,cs,nn376 nn1568 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn669 cj3588 qpf559 pnp859
with Ephraim: and the men of Gilead smote Ephraim, because they said, Ye

nn1568 pl,cs,nn6412 nn669 pp,cs,nn8432 nn669 pp,cs,nn8432
Gileadites *are* fugitives of Ephraim among the Ephraimites, *and* among the
nn4519
Manassites.

nn1568 wcs,qmf3920 (853) pl,cs,nn4569 df,nn3383 pp,nn669
5 And the Gileadites took the passages of Jordan before the Ephraimites:
wcj,qpf1961 cj3588 nn669 pl,cs,nn6412 qmf559
and it was *so*, that when those Ephraimites which were escaped said, Let me
qcj5674 pl,cs,nn376 nn1568 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnp859 he,aj673
go over; that the men of Gilead said unto him, *Art* thou an Ephraimite? If he
wcs,qmf559 ptn3808
said, Nay;

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv559 pte4994 nn7641 wcs,qmf559 nn5451
6 Then said they unto him, Say now Shibboleth: and he said Sibboleth: for
wcj,ptn3808 himf3559 pp,pinc1696 aj3651 wcs,qmf270 pnx(853)
he could not frame to pronounce *it* right. Then they took him, and
wcs,qmf,pnx7819 pr413 pl,cs,nn4569 df,nn3383 wcs,qmf5307 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256
slew him at the passages of Jordan: and there fell at that time
pr4480/nn669 pl,nu705 wcj,du,nu8147 nu505
of*the*Ephraimites forty and two thousand.

nn3316 wcs,qmf8199 (853) nn3478 nu8337 pl,nn8141 wcs,qmf4191 nn3316
7 And Jephthah judged Israel six years. Then died Jephthah the
df,nn1569 wcs,nimf6912 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn1568
Gileadite, and was buried in *one of* the cities of Gilead.

pr,pnx310 nn78 pr4480/nn1035 wcs,qmf8199 (853) nn3478
8 And after him Ibzan of Bethlehem judged Israel.

Ibzan

pp,pnx wcs,qmf1961 nu7970 pl,nn1121 wcj,nu7970 pl,nn1323 pipf7971 df,nn,lh2351
9 And he had thirty sons, and thirty daughters, *whom* he sent abroad, and
hipf935 wcj,nu7970 pl,nn1323 pr4480 df,nn2351 pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf8199 (853) nn3478
took in thirty daughters from abroad for his sons. And he judged Israel
nu7651 pl,nn8141
seven years.

wcs,qmf4191 nn78 wcs,nimf6912 pp,nn1035
10 Then died Ibzan, and was buried at Bethlehem.

Elon

pr,pnx310 nn356 df,nn2075 wcs,qmf8199 (853) nn3478 wcs,qmf8199 (853)
11 And after him Elon, a Zebulonite, judged Israel; and he judged
nn3478 nu6235 pl,nn8141
Israel ten years.

nn356 df,nn2075 wcs,qmf4191 wcs,nimf6912 pp,nn357 pp,cs,nn776
12 And Elon the Zebulonite died, and was buried in Aijalon in the country of
nn2075
Zebulun.

12:6 This was a linguistic test given in order to tell whether or not a man was an Ephraimite. The word "Shibboleth" meant "a stream in flood time." However, an Ephraimite, because of the nature of his dialect, said "Sibboleth," substituting the "s" sound for the "sh" sound. Even though he denied being an Ephraimite his tongue would betray him, resulting in his certain death.

Abdon

pr,pnx310 nn5658 cs,nn1121 nn1985 df,nn6553 wcs,qmf8199 (853) nn3478
13 And after him Abdon the son of Hillel, a Pirathonite, judged Israel.
pp,pnx wcs,qmf1961 pl,nu705 pl,nn1121 wcj,nu7970 pl,cs,nn1121/pl,nn1121 pl,qpta7392 pr5921
14 And he had forty sons and thirty nephews, that rode on
pl,nu7657 pl,nn5895 wcs,qmf8199 (853) nn3478 nu8083 pl,nn8141
threescore*and*ten ass colts: and he judged Israel eight years.
nn5658 cs,nn1121 nn1985 df,nn6553 wcs,qmf4191 wcs,nimf6912
15 And Abdon the son of Hillel the Pirathonite died, and was buried in
pp,nn6552 pp,cs,nn776 nn669 pp,cs,nn2022 df,nn6003
Pirathon in the land of Ephraim, in the mount of the Amalekites.

Samson's Birth

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc6213 df,nn7451 wcs,himf3254 pp,du,cs,nn5869
13 And the children of Israel did evil again in the sight of
nn3068 nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3027
the LORD; and the LORD delivered them into the hand of the
nn6430 pl,nu705 nn8141
Philistines forty years.
wcs,qmf1961 nu259 nn376 pr4480/nn6681 pr4480/cs,nn4940 df,nn1839
2 And there was a certain man of Zorah, of*the*family of the Danites,
wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn4495 wcj,nn,pnx802 aj6135 qpf3205 wcj,ptn3808
whose name *was* Manoah; and his wife *was* barren, and bore not.
cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,nimf7200 pr413 df,nn802 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
3 And the angel of the LORD appeared unto the woman, and said unto her,
ptdm2009 pte4994 pnp859 aj6135 qpf3205 wcj,ptn3808 wcj,qpf2029 wcj,qpf3205
Behold now, thou *art* barren, and bearest not: but thou shalt conceive, and bear
nn1121
a son.
wcj,ad6258 nimv8104 pte4994 qmf8354 wcj,ptn408 nn3196 wcj,nn7941
4 Now therefore beware, I*pray*thee, and drink not wine nor strong drink,
qmf398 wcj,ptn408 cs,nn3605 aj2931
and eat not any unclean *thing*:
cj3588 ptdm,pnx2009 aj2029 wcj,cs,qpta3205 nn1121 ptn3808 wcj,nn4177
5 For, lo, thou shalt conceive, and bear a son; and no razor shall
qmf5927 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 cj3588 df,nn5288 qmf1961 cs,nn5139 pl,nn430 pr4480 df,nn990
come on his head: for the child shall be a Nazarite unto God from the womb:
wcj,pnp1931 himf2490 pp,hinc3467 (853) nn3478 pr4480/cs,nn3027 pl,nn6430
and he shall begin to deliver Israel out*of*the*hand of the Philistines.
df,nn802 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn,pnx376 pp,qnc559 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430
6 Then the woman came and told her husband, saying, A man of God
qpf935 pr,pnx413 wcj,nn,pnx4758 pp,cs,nn4758 cs,nn4397 df,pl,nn430
came unto me, and his countenance *was* like the countenance of an angel of God,

---

13:1 The Philistines were a group of people from the Aegean Sea area. Called "the sea people," they had been present in Canaan for centuries in small numbers (Gen. 20, 21, 26). In the thirteenth century B.C., a large number of these "sea people" attempted to conquer Egypt, but were defeated and afterward settled on the coast of Canaan. Even Samson's victory against them (Judg. 16:30) was not the final time that the Philistines were mentioned in regard to Israel. They were evidently still a plague to Israel even in David's day (2 Sam. 5:17–25).

13:5 See the note on Numbers 6:2–21, on the Nazarite vow.

ad3966 nipt3372 qpf,pnx7592 wcj,ptn3808 ad335/pr4480/pndm2088 pnp1931 ptn3808 hipf5046 pp,pnx
very terrible: but I asked him not whence he *was*, neither told he me
wcj(853) nn,pnx8034
his name:

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ptdm,pnx2009 aj2029 wcj,cs,qpta3205 nn1121
7 But he said unto me, Behold, thou shalt conceive, and bear a son; and
wcj,ad6258 qmf8354 ptn408 nn3196 wcj,nn7941 wcj,ptn408 qmf398 cs,nn3605 nn2932 cj3588
now drink no wine nor strong drink, neither eat any unclean *thing*: for the
df,nn5288 qmf1961 cs,nn5139 pl,nn430 pr4480 df,nn990 pr5704 cs,nn3117 nn,pnx4194
child shall be a Nazarite to God from the womb to the day of his death.

nn4495 wcs,qmf6279/pr413 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pte994 nn,pnx136 cs,nn376
8 Then Manoah entreated the LORD, and said, O my Lord, let the man of
df,pl,nn430 pnl834 qpf7971 qmf935 ad5750 (pte4994) pr,pnx413 wcj,himf,pnx3384 pnid4100
God which thou didst send come again unto us, and teach us what we
qmf6213 dfp,nn5288 df,pupt3205
shall do unto the child that shall be born.

df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn4495 cs,nn4397 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf935
9 And God hearkened to the voice of Manoah; and the angel of God came
ad5750 pr413 df,nn802 wcj,pnp1931 qpta3427 dfp,nn7704 wcj,nn4495 nn,pnx376
again unto the woman as she sat in the field: but Manoah her husband
ptn369 pr,pnx5973
was not with her.

df,nn802 wcs,pimf4116 wcs,qmf7323 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn,pnx376
10 And the woman made haste, and ran, and showed her husband, and
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptdm2009 df,nn376 nipf7200 pr,pnx413 pnl834 qpf935 pr,pnx413
said unto him, Behold, the man hath appeared unto me, that came unto me the
dfp,nn3117
other day.

nn4495 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 pr310 nn,pnx802 wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn376
11 And Manoah arose, and went after his wife, and came to the man, and
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx he,pnp859 df,nn376 pnl834 pipf1696 pr413 df,nn802 wcs,qmf559
said unto him, *Art* thou the man that spakest unto the woman? And he said,
pnp589
I *am*.

nn4495 wcs,qmf559 ad6258 pl,nn,pnx1697 qmf935 pnit4100
12 And Manoah said, Now let thy words come*to*pass. How shall we
qmf1961/cs,nn4941 df,nn5288 wcj,nn,pnx4639
order the child, and *how* shall we do unto him?

cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4495 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf559 pr413
13 And the angel of the LORD said unto Manoah, Of all that I said unto
df,nn802 nimf8104
the woman let her beware.

ptn3808 qmf398 pr4480/nn3605 pnl834 qmf3318 pr4480/cs,nn1612 (df,nn3196) ptn408
14 She may not eat of any *thing* that cometh of*the*vine, neither let
qmf8354 wcj,nn3196 wcj,nn7941 ptn408 qmf398 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn2932 nn3605 pnl834
her drink wine or strong drink, nor eat any unclean *thing*: all that I
pipf,pnx6680 qmf8104
commanded her let her observe.

nn4495 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn4397 nn3068 pte4994 qcj6113
15 And Manoah said unto the angel of the LORD, I*pray*thee, let us detain
pnx(853) wcj,qmf6213 cs,nn1423/pl,nn5795 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
thee, until we shall have made ready a kid for thee.

cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4495 cj518 qmf,pnx6113
16 And the angel of the LORD said unto Manoah, Though thou detain me, I
ptn3808 qmf398 pp,nn,pnx3899 wcj,cj518 qmf6213 nn5930
will not eat of thy bread: and if thou wilt offer a burnt offering, thou must

himf,pnx5927 pp,nn3068 cj3588 nn4495 qpf3045 ptn3808 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,nn4397
offer it unto the LORD. For Manoah knew not that he *was* an angel of the
nn3068
LORD.

nn4495 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn4397 nn3068 pnit4310 nn,pnx8034
17 And Manoah said unto the angel of the LORD, What *is* thy name, that
cj3588 nn,pnx1697 qmf935 wcs,pipf,pnx3513
when thy sayings come*to*pass we may do*thee*honor?

cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pp,pnit4100 qmf7592 pndm2088
18 And the angel of the LORD said unto him, Why askest thou thus after
pp,nn,pnx8034 wcj,pnp1931 aj6383
my name, seeing it *is* secret?

nn4495 wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn1423/df,pl,nn5795 wcj,pr854 df,nn4503 wcs,himf5927
19 So Manoah took a kid with a meat offering, and offered *it*
pr5921 df,nn6697 pp,nn3068 pp,qnc6213 wcj,hipt6381 wcj,nn4495
upon a rock unto the LORD: and *the angel* did wondrously; and Manoah and his
wcj,nn,pnx802 pl,qpta7200
wife looked on.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nn3851 pp,qnc5927 df,du,nn,lh8064 pr4480/pr5921
20 For it*came*to*pass, when the flame went up toward heaven from off the
df,nn4196 cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,qmf5927 pp,cs,nn3851 df,nn4196 wcj,nn4495
altar, that the angel of the LORD ascended in the flame of the altar. And Manoah
wcj,nn,pnx802 pl,qpta7200 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 nn,lh776
and his wife looked on *it*, and fell on their faces to the ground.

cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcj,ptn3808 (ad5750) qpf3254 pp,ninc7200 pr413 nn4495
21 But the angel of the LORD did no more appear to Manoah and
wcj,pr413 nn,pnx802 ad227 nn4495 qpf3045 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,nn4397 nn3068
to his wife. Then Manoah knew that he *was* an angel of the LORD.

nn4495 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx802 qna4191/qmf4191 cj3588
22 And Manoah said unto his wife, We shall surely die, because we have
qpf7200 pl,nn430
seen God.

nn,pnx802 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx cj3863 nn3068 qpf2654 pp,hinc,pnx4191
23 But his wife said unto him, If the LORD were pleased to kill us,
ptn3808 qpf3947 nn5930 wcj,nn4503 pr4480/nn,pnx3027
he would not have received a burnt offering and a meat offering at*our*hands,
wcj,ptn3808 hipf,pnx7200 (853) cs,nn3605 pndm428 ptn3808
neither would he have showed us all these *things*, nor would as at this
wcj,dfp,nn6256 hipf,pnx8085 pp,pndm2063
time have told us *such things* as these.

df,nn802 wcs,qmf3205 nn1121 wcs,qmf7121 (853) nn,pnx8034 nn8123
24 And the woman bore a son, and called his name Samson: and the
df,nn5288 wcs,qmf1431 nn3068 wcs,pimf,pnx1288
child grew, and the LORD blessed him.

13:18, 19 The Hebrew word translated "secret" (*pāli'* [6383]) should be translated "wonderful." This is the adjectival form of the noun *pele'* (6382) which occurs in the Messianic prophecy in Isaiah 9:6, where it is translated "Wonderful." This, plus the angel's willingness to accept offerings, indicate that this was a Christophany, an appearance of Jesus Christ before His incarnation.

13:22 See the note on Exodus 23:20–23.

13:24 Samson was a Danite, living adjacent to the Philistines. He was selected before birth as the one who would begin to deliver Israel from the Philistines (Judg. 13:5). God gave him superhuman strength to achieve this, but Samson's whole life was filled with compromise in his repeated refusal to control his sensual desires and whims. His physical blinding by the Philistines (Judg. 16:21) seemingly brought about the opening of his spiritual eyes; for he gave his life for his people, and is included with the "heroes of faith" in the New Testament (Heb. 11:32). His last act of killing the Philistines' leaders did more to defeat them than all his earlier conquests combined (Judg. 16:30).

cs,nn7307 nn3068 wcs,himf2490 pp,qnc,pnx6470 pp,cs,nn4264
25 And the Spirit of the LORD began to move him at times in the camp of
nn1835 pr996 nn6881 wcj(pr996) nn847
Dan between Zorah and Eshtaol.

Samson's First Wife

nn8123 wcs,qmf3381 nn,lh8553 wcs,qmf7200 nn802 pp,nn,lh8553
14 And Samson went down to Timnath, and saw a woman in Timnath
pr4480/pl,cs,nn1323 pl,nn6430
of*the*daughters of the Philistines.

wcs,qmf5927 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn,pnx1 wcj,pp,nn,pnx517 wcs,qmf559
2 And he came up, and told his father and his mother, and said, I have
qpf7200 nn802 pp,nn,lh8553 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1323 pl,nn6430 wcj,ad6258 qmv3947
seen a woman in Timnath of*the*daughters of the Philistines: now therefore get
pnx(853) pp,pnx pp,nn802
her for me to wife.

nn,pnx1 wcj,nn,pnx517 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx he,ptn369 nn802
3 Then his father and his mother said unto him, *Is there* never a woman
pp,pl,cs,nn1323 pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5971 cj3588 pnp859 qpta1980
among the daughters of thy brethren, or among all my people, that thou goest
pp,qnc3947 nn802 df,aj6189 pr4480/pl,nn6430 nn8123 wcs,qmf559 pr413
to take a wife of the uncircumcised Philistines? And Samson said unto his
nn,pnx1 qmv3947 pnx(853) pp,pnx cj3588 pnp1931 qpf3474/pp,du,nn,pnx5869
father, Get her for me; for she pleaseth*me*well.

wcj,nn,pnx1 wcj,nn,pnx517 qpf3045 ptn3808 cj3588 pnp1931 pr4480/nn3068 cj3588
4 But his father and his mother knew not that it *was* of*the*LORD, that
pnp1931 pipt1245 nn8385 pr4480/pl,nn6430 df,pndm1931 wcj,dfp,nn6256
he sought an occasion against*the*Philistines: for at that time the
pl,nn6430 pl,qpta4910 pp,nn3478
Philistines had dominion over Israel.

wcs,qmf3381/nn8123 wcj,nn,pnx1 wcj,nn,pnx517 nn,lh8553
5 Then went*Samson*down, and his father and his mother, to Timnath, and
wcs,qmf935 pr5704 pl,cs,nn3754 nn,lh8553 wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn3715 pl,nn738 qpta7580 pp,qnc,pnx7125
came to the vineyards of Timnath: and, behold, a young lion roared against
him.

cs,nn7307 nn3068 wcs,qmf6743 pr,pnx5921 wcs,pimf,pnx8156
6 And the Spirit of the LORD came mightily upon him, and he rent him
pp,pinc8156 df,nn1423 wcj,pnid3972/ptn369 pp,nn,pnx3027 hipf5046
as he would have rent a kid, and *he had* nothing in his hand: but he told
wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx1 wcj,pp,nn,pnx517 (853) pnl834 qpf6213
not his father or his mother what he had done.

wcs,qmf3381 wcs,pimf1696 dfp,nn802
7 And he went down, and talked with the woman; and she
wcs,qmf3474/pp,du,cs,nn5869/nn8123
pleased*Samson*well.

14:3, 4 Mixed marriages by Israelites with these other races were forbidden (Deut. 7:3). Samson's parents were right to oppose his marriage to a heathen woman from the Philistine people who constantly oppressed Israel. It should not be understood here that God forced Samson into this marriage, but that he made his own decision. Though it was not right, God used it to accomplish His will in spite of the lack of wisdom on Samson's part. It proved to be the crucial link in the liberation of Israel from the Philistines (Judg. 15:1–8).

pr4480/pl,nn3117 wcs,qmf7725 pp,qnc,pnx3947 wcs,qmf5493 pp,qnc7200
8 And after*a*time he returned to take her, and he turned aside to see
(853) cs,nn4658 df,nn738 wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn5712 pl,nn1682 wcj,nn1706
the carcass of the lion: and, behold, *there was* a swarm of bees and honey in
pp,cs,nn1472 df,nn738
the carcass of the lion.

wcs,qmf,pnx7287 pr413 du,nn,pnx3709 wcs,qmf1980/qna1980 wcj,qna398 wcs,qmf1980
9 And he took thereof in his hands, and went on eating, and came
pr413 nn,pnx1 wcj(pr413) nn,pnx517 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx wcs,qmf398
to his father and mother, and he gave them, and they did eat: but he
hipf5046 wcj,ptn3808 pp,pnx cj3588 qpf7287 df,nn1706 pr4480/cs,nn1472 df,nn738
told not them that he had taken the honey out*of*the*carcass of the lion.

nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf3381 pr413 df,nn802 nn8123 wcs,qmf6213 ad8033 nn4960
10 So his father went down unto the woman: and Samson made there a feast;
cj3588 ad3651 df,pl,nn970 qmf6213
for so used the young men to do.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx7200 pnx(853) wcs,qmf3947 nu7970
11 And it*came*to*pass, when they saw him, that they brought thirty
pl,nn4828 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx854
companions to be with him.

nn8123 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pte4994 qmf2330 nn2420 pp,pnx cj518
12 And Samson said unto them, I will now put forth a riddle unto you: if
hina5046/himf5046 pnx(853) pp,pnx cs,nu7651 pl,cs,nn3117 df,nn4960
ye can certainly declare it me within the seven days of the feast, and
wcs,qpf4672 wcs,qpf5414 pp,pnx nu7970 pl,nn5466 wcj,nu7970 pl,cs,nn2487 pl,nn899
find*it*out, then I will give you thirty sheets and thirty change of garments:

wcj,cj518 qmf3201/ptn3808 pp,hinc5046 pp,pnx pnp859 wcs,qpf5414 pp,pnx nu7970 pl,nn5466
13 But if ye cannot declare *it* me, then shall ye give me thirty sheets
wcj,nu7970 pl,cs,nn2487 pl,nn899 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv2330 nn,pnx2420
and thirty change of garments. And they said unto him, Put forth thy riddle, that
wcj,qmf,pnx8085
we may hear it.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pr4480/df,qpta398 qpf3318 nn3978
14 And he said unto them, Out*of*the*eater came forth meat, and
wcj,pr4480/aj5794 qpf3318 aj4966 qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117
out*of*the*strong came forth sweetness. And they could not in three days
pp,hinc5046 df,nn2420
expound the riddle.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 wcs,qmf559 nn8123
15 And it*came*to*pass on the seventh day, that they said unto Samson's
pp,cs,nn802 pimv6601 (853) nn,pnx376 wcj,himf5046 pp,pnx (853) df,nn2420 cj6435
wife, Entice thy husband, that he may declare unto us the riddle, lest we
qmf8313 pnx(853) wcj(853) nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004 dfp,nn784 qpf7121 pp,pnx
burn thee and thy father's house with fire: have ye called us to
he,pp,qnc,pnx3423 he,ptn3808
take*that*we*have? *is it* not *so*?

nn8123 cs,nn802 wcs,qmf1058 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf559 ad7535 qpf,pnx8130
16 And Samson's wife wept before him, and said, Thou dost but hate
qpf,pnx157 wcj,ptn3808 qpf2330 df,nn2420 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
me, and lovest me not: thou hast put forth a riddle unto the children of my
nn,pnx5971 ptn3808 hipf5046 wcj,pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ptdm2009 ptn3808
people, and hast not told *it* me. And he said unto her, Behold, I have not
hipf5046 pp,nn,pnx1 wcj,pp,nn,pnx517 himf5046 wcj,pp,pnx
told *it* my father nor my mother, and shall I tell *it* thee?

wcs,qmf1058 pr,pnx5921 cs,nu7651 df,pl,nn3117 pnf834 pp,pnx df,nn4960 qpf1961
17 And she wept before him the seven days, while their feast lasted: and

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx cj3588 hipf,pnx6693
it*came*to*pass on the seventh day, that he told her, because she lay sore
wcs,himf5046 df,nn2420 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn,pnx5971
upon him: and she told the riddle to the children of her people.

pl,cs,nn376 df,nn5892 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 pp,ad2962
18 And the men of the city said unto him on the seventh day before the
df,nn,lh2775 qmf935 pnit4100 aj4966 pr4480/nn1706 wcj,pnit4100 aj5794
sun went down, What *is* sweeter than honey? and what *is* stronger
pr4480/nn738 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx cj3884 qpf2790 pp,nn,pnx5697
than*a*lion? And he said unto them, If ye had not plowed with my heifer, ye
ptn3808 qpf4672 nn,pnx2420
had not found out my riddle.

cs,nn7307 nn3068 wcs,qmf6743 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf3381
19 And the Spirit of the LORD came upon him, and he went down to
nn831 wcs,himf5221 nu7970 nn376 pr,pnx4480 wcs,qmf3947 (853) pl,nn,pnx2488
Ashkelon, and slew thirty men of them, and took their spoil, and
wcs,qmf5414 df,pl,nn2487 pp,pl,cs,hipt5046 df,nn2420 nn,pnx639
gave change*of*garments unto them which expounded the riddle. And his anger
wcs,qmf2734 wcs,qmf5927 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004
was kindled, and he went up to his father's house.

nn8123 cs,nn802 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn,pnx4828 pnl834 pp,pnx
20 But Samson's wife was *given* to his companion, whom he had
pipf7462
used*as*his*friend.

15 wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn2406
But it*came*to*pass within*a*while after, in the time of wheat
cs,nn7105 nn8123 wcs,qmf6485 (853) nn,pnx802 pp,cs,nn1423/pl,nn5795
harvest, that Samson visited his wife with a kid; and he
wcs,qmf559 qcj935 pr413 nn,pnx802 df,nn,lh2315 nn,pnx1 wcj,ptn3808
said, I will go in to my wife into the chamber. But her father would not
qpf,pnx5414 pp,qnc935
suffer him to go in.

nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf559 qna559/qpf559 cj3588 qna8130/qpf,pnx8130
2 And her father said, I verily thought that thou hadst utterly hated her;
wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx4828 he,ptn3808 df,aj6996 nn,pnx269 aj2896 pr,pnx4480
therefore I gave her to thy companion: *is* not her younger sister fairer than
qmf1961 pp,pnx pte4994 pr,pnx8478
she? take her, I*pray*thee, instead of her:

nn8123 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx df,nn6471 nipf5352
3 And Samson said concerning them, Now shall I be*more*blameless
pr4480/pl,nn6430 cj3588 pnp589 qpta6213/pr,pnx5973 aj7451
than*the*Philistines, though I do them a displeasure.

nn8123 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf3920 cs,nu7969 pl,cs,nu3967 pl,nn7776 wcs,qmf3947 pl,nn3940
4 And Samson went and caught three hundred foxes, and took firebrands,
wcs,himf6437 nn2180 pr413 nn2180 wcs,qmf7760 nu259 nn3940 dfp,nn8432 pr996 du,cs,nu8147
and turned tail to tail, and put a firebrand in the midst between two
df,pl,nn2180
tails.

wcs,himf1197 dfp,pl,nn3940 nn784 wcs,pimf7971
5 And when he had set the brands on fire, he let *them* go into the
pp,pl,cs,nn7054 pl,nn6430 wcs,himf1197 pr4480/nn1430 wcj,pr5704
standing corn of the Philistines, and burnt up both*the*shocks, and also the
nn7054 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn3754 nn2132
standing corn, with the vineyards *and* olives.

pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 qpf6213 pndm2063 wcs,qmf559
6 Then the Philistines said, Who hath done this? And they answered,
nn8123 cs,nn2860 dlf,nn8554 cj3588 qpf3947 (853) nn,pnx802
Samson, the son-in-law of the Timnite, because he had taken his wife, and
wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx4828 pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf5927 wcs,qmf8313 pnx(853)
given her to his companion. And the Philistines came up, and burnt her
wcj(853) nn,pnx1 dlp,nn784
and her father with fire.

nn8123 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx cj518 qmf6213 pp,pndm2063 cj3588/cj518
7 And Samson said unto them, Though ye have done this, yet will I
nipf5358 pp,pnx wcj,ad310 qmf2308
be avenged of you, and after that I will cease.

wcs,himf5221 pnx(853) nn7785 pr5921 nn3409 aj1419 nn4347
8 And he smote them hip and thigh with a great slaughter: and he
wcs,qmf3381 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn5585 nn5553 nn5862
went down and dwelt in the top of the rock Etam.

Samson Kills a Thousand Philistines

pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf5927 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn3063 wcs,nimf5203
9 Then the Philistines went up, and pitched in Judah, and spread themselves in
dlp,nn3896
Lehi.

cs,nn376 nn3063 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnit4100 qpf5927 pr,pnx5921
10 And the men of Judah said, Why are ye come up against us? And they
wcs,qmf559 pp,qnc631 (853) nn8123 qpf5927 pp,qnc6213 pp,pnx pp,pnl834
answered, To bind Samson are we come up, to do to him as he hath
qpf6213 pp,pnx
done to us.

cs,nu7969 pl,nu505 nn376 pr4480/nn3063 wcs,qmf3381 pr413 cs,nn5585 nn5553 nn5862
11 Then three thousand men of Judah went to the top of the rock Etam,
wcs,qmf559 pp,nn8123 qpf3045 he,ptn3808 cj3588 pl,nn6430 pl,qpta4910 pp,pnx
and said to Samson, Knowest thou not that the Philistines *are* rulers over us?
wcj,pnit4100 pndm2063 qpf6213 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pp,pnl834
what *is* this *that* thou hast done unto us? And he said unto them, As they
qpf6213 pp,pnx ad3651 qpf6213 pp,pnx
did unto me, so have I done unto them.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qpf3381 pp,qnc,pnx631
12 And they said unto him, We are come down to bind thee, that we
pp,qnc,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn6430 nn8123 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
may deliver thee into the hand of the Philistines. And Samson said unto them,
nimv7650 pp,pnx cj6435 qmf6293 pp,pnx pnp859
Swear unto me, that ye will not fall upon me yourselves.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pp,qnc559 ptn3808 cj3588 qna631/qmf,pnx631
13 And they spoke unto him, saying, No; but we will bind*thee*fast, and
wcs,qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,hina4191/ptn3808/himf,pnx4191
deliver thee into their hand: but surely*we*will*not*kill thee. And they
wcs,qmf,pnx631 pp,du,nu8147 aj2319 pl,nn5688 wcs,himf,pnx5927 pr4480 dlf,nn5553
bound him with two new cords, and brought*him*up from the rock.

pnp1931 qpta935 pr5704 nn3896 wcj,pf,nn6430 hipf7321 pp,qnc,pnx7125
14 *And* when he came unto Lehi, the Philistines shouted against him: and

---

15:14, 15 The great statement of these verses is that the true source of Samson's great strength was not ultimately in his long hair or in abstaining from strong drink. It was provided by God to accomplish His will. For a contrasting look at Samson's life, see the note on Judges 16:17.

cs,nn7307 nn3068 wcs,qmf6743 pr,pnx5921 df,pl,nn5688 pnl834 pr5921
the Spirit of the LORD came mightily upon him, and the cords that *were* upon his
du,nn,pnx2220 wcs,qmf1961 dfp,pl,nn6593 pnl834 qpf1197 dfp,nn784 pl,nn,pnx612 wcs,nimf4549
arms became as flax that was burnt with fire, and his bands loosed
pr4480/pr5921 du,nn,pnx3027
from off his hands.

wcs,qmf4672 aj2961 cs,nn3895 nn2543 wcs,qmf7971 nn,pnx3027
15 And he found a new jawbone of an ass, and put forth his hand, and
wcs,qmi,pnx3947 wcs,himf5221 nu505 nn376 pp,pnx
took it, and slew a thousand men therewith.

nn8123 wcs,qmf559 pp,cs,nn3895 df,nn2543 cs,nn2565/du,nn2565
16 And Samson said, With the jawbone of an ass, heaps*upon*heaps, with
pp,cs,nn3895 df,nn2543 hipf5221 nu505 nn376
the jaw of an ass have I slain a thousand men.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pinc,pnx3615 pp,pinc1696
17 And it*came*to*pass, when he had made*an*end of speaking, that he
wcs,himf7993 df,nn3895 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf7121 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn4725 nn7437
cast away the jawbone out*of*his*hand, and called that place Ramath-lehi.

wcs,qmf6770/ad3966 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pnp859
18 And he was*sore*athirst, and called on the LORD, and said, Thou hast
qpf5414 (853) df,pndm2063 df,aj1419 df,nn8668 pp,cs,nn3027 nn,pnx5650 wcj,ad6258
given this great deliverance into the hand of thy servant: and now shall I
qmi4191 dfp,nn6772 wcs,qpf5307 pp,cs,nn3027 df,aj6189
die for thirst, and fall into the hand of the uncircumcised?

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf1234 (853) df,nn4388 pnl834 dfp,nn3895 wcs,qmf3318
19 But God cleaved a hollow place that *was* in the jaw, and there came
pl,nn4325 pr,pnx4480 wcs,qmf8354 nn,pnx7307 wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf2421
water therefrom; and when he had drunk, his spirit came again, and he revived:
pr5921/ad3651 qpf7121 nn,pnx8034 nn5875 pnl834 dfp,nn3896 pr5704 df,pndm2088
wherefore he called the name thereof En-hakkore, which *is* in Lehi unto this
df,nn3117
day.

wcs,qmf8199 (853) nn3478 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn6430 pl,nu6242 nn8141
20 And he judged Israel in the days of the Philistines twenty years.

Samson Removes Gaza's City Gates

wcs,qmf1980 nn8123 nn,lh5804 wcs,qmf7200 ad8033 nn802/qpta2181
16 Then went Samson to Gaza, and saw there a harlot, and
wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413
went in unto her.

dfp,pl,nn5841 pp,qnc559 nn8123 qpf935 ad2008
2 *And it was told* the Gazites, saying, Samson is come hither. And they
wcs,qmf5437 wcs,qmf693 pp,pnx cs,nn3605 df,nn3915 pp,cs,nn8179 df,nn5892
compassed *him* in, and laid wait for him all night in the gate of the city, and
wcs,htmf2790 cs,nn3605 df,nn3915 pp,qnc559 df,nn1242 pr5704 nn216
were quiet all the night, saying, In the morning, when it is day, we shall
wcj,qpf,pnx2026
kill him.

nn8123 wcs,qmf7901 pr5704 cs,nn2677/df,nn3915 wcs,qmf6965 pp,cs,nn2677/df,nn3915 wcs,qmf270
3 And Samson lay till midnight, and arose at midnight, and took
pp,pl,cs,nn1817 cs,nn8179 df,nn5892 wcj,pp,du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn4201 wcs,qmf,pnx5265
the doors of the gate of the city, and the two posts, and went away

pr5973/df,nn1280 wcs,qmf7760 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx3802 wcs,himf,pnx5927
with them, bar*and*all, and put *them* upon his shoulders, and carried*them*up
pr413 cs,nn7218 df,nn2022 pnl834 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 nn2275
to the top of a hill that *is* before Hebron.

Samson and Delilah

wcs,qmf1961 ad310/ad3651 wcs,qmf157 nn802 pp,cs,nn5158
4 And it*came*to*pass afterward, that he loved a woman in the valley of
nn7796 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn1807
Sorek, whose name *was* Delilah.

pl,cs,nn5633 pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf5927 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
5 And the lords of the Philistines came up unto her, and said unto her,
pimv6601 pnx(853) wcj,qmv7200 dfp,pnid4100 aj1419 nn,pnx3581 wcj,dfp,pnid4100
Entice him, and see wherein his great strength *lieth*, and by what
qmf3201 pp,pnx wcs,qpf,pnx631 pp,pinc,pnx6031
means we may prevail against him, that we may bind him to afflict him: and
wcj,pnp587 qmf5414 pp,pnx nn376 nu505/wcj,nu3967 nn3701
we will give thee every one of us eleven hundred *pieces* of silver.

nn1807 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn8123 himv5046 pp,pnx pte4994 dfp,pnid4100 aj1419
6 And Delilah said to Samson, Tell me, I*pray*thee, wherein thy great
nn,pnx3581 wcj,dfp,pnid4100 nimf631 pp,pinc,pnx6031
strength *lieth*, and wherewith thou mightest be bound to afflict thee.

nn8123 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cj518 qmf,pnx631 pp,nu7651 aj3892 pl,nn3499
7 And Samson said unto her, If they bind me with seven green withes
pnl834 ptn3808 pupf2717 wcj,qpf2470 wcj,qpf1961 pp,cs,nu259 df,nn120
that were never dried, then shall I be weak, and be as another man.

pl,cs,nn5633 pl,nn6430 wcs,himf5927 pp,pnx nu7651 aj3892 pl,nn3499
8 Then the lords of the Philistines brought up to her seven green withes
pnl834 ptn3808 pupf2717 wcs,qmf,pnx631 pp,pnx
which had not been dried, and she bound him with them.

wcj,df,qpta693 qpta3427 pp,pnx dfp,nn2315
9 Now *there were* men lying*in*wait, abiding with her in the chamber. And
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pl,nn6430 pr,pnx5921 nn8123 wcs,pimf5423 (853)
she said unto him, The Philistines *be* upon thee, Samson. And he broke
df,pl,nn3499 pp,pnl834 cs,nn6616 df,nn5296 nimf5423 pp,hinc,pnx7306 nn784
the withes, as a thread of tow is broken when it toucheth the fire. So his
nn,pnx3581 wcj,ptn3808 nipf3045
strength was not known.

nn1807 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn8123 ptdm2009 hipf2048 pp,pnx
10 And Delilah said unto Samson, Behold, thou hast mocked me, and
wcs,pimf1696/pr,pnx413 pl,nn3577 ad6258 himv5046 pp,pnx pte4994 dfp,pnid4100
told me lies: now tell me, I*pray*thee, wherewith thou mightest be
nimf631
bound.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cj518 qna631/qmf,pnx631 aj2319 pp,pl,nn5688 pnl834 ptn3808
11 And he said unto her, If they bind*me*fast with new ropes that never
nipf6213/nn4399 (pp,pnx) wcj,qpf2470 wcj,qpf1961 pp,cs,nu259 df,nn120
were occupied, then shall I be weak, and be as another man.

nn1807 wcs,qmf3947 aj2319 pl,nn5688 wcs,qmf,pnx631 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559
12 Delilah therefore took new ropes, and bound him therewith, and said
pr,pnx413 pl,nn6430 pr,pnx5921 nn8123 wcj,df,qpta693
unto him, The Philistines *be* upon thee, Samson. And *there were* liers*in*wait
qpta3427 dfp,nn2315 wcs,pimf,pnx5423 pr4480/pr5921 du,nn,pnx2220 dfp,nn2339
abiding in the chamber. And he broke them from off his arms like a thread.

nn1807 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn8123 pr5704/ad2008 hipf2048 pp,pnx
13 And Delilah said unto Samson, Hitherto thou hast mocked me, and
wcs,pimf1696/pr,pnx413 pl,nn3576 himv5046 pp,pnx dfp,pnid4100 nimf631 wcs,qmf559
told me lies: tell me wherewith thou mightest be bound. And he said
pr,pnx413 cj518 qmf707 (853) cs,nu7651 pl,cs,nn4253 nn,pnx7218 pr5973 df,nn4545
unto her, If thou weavest the seven locks of my head with the web.
wcs,qmf8628 dfp,nn3489 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pl,nn6430
14 And she fastened *it* with the pin, and said unto him, The Philistines *be*
pr,pnx5921 nn8123 wcs,qmf3364 pr4480/nn,pnx8142 wcs,qmf5265 (853)
upon thee, Samson. And he awaked out*of*his*sleep, and went away with the
cs,nn3489 df,nn708 wcj(853) df,nn4545
pin of the beam, and with the web.
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnit349 qmf559 qpf,pnx157
15 And she said unto him, How canst thou say, I love thee, when thine
wcj,nn,pnx3820 ptn369 pr,pnx854 hipf2048 pp,pnx nu7969 pl,nn6471 wcj,ptn3808
heart *is* not with me? thou hast mocked me these three times, and hast not
hipf5046 pp,pnx dfp,pnid4100 aj1419 nn,pnx3581
told me wherein thy great strength *lieth*.
wcs,qmf1961 cj3588 hipf6693 pp,pnx cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,nn,pnx1697
16 And it*came*to*pass, when she pressed him daily with her words,
wcs,pimf,pnx509 nn,pnx5315 wcs,qmf7114 pp,qnc4191
and urged him, *so* that his soul was vexed unto death;
wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3820 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
17 That he told her all his heart, and said unto her, There hath
ptn3808 qpf5927 nn4177 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 cj3588 pnp589 cs,nn5139 pl,nn430
not come a razor upon mine head; for I *have been* a Nazarite unto God from
nn,pnx517 pr4480/cs,nn990 cj518 pupf1548 nn,pnx3581 wcj,qpf5493 pr,pnx4480
my mother's womb: if I be shaven, then my strength will go from me, and
wcj,qpf2470 wcj,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn120
I shall become weak, and be like any *other* man.
nn1807 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 hipf5046 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3820
18 And when Delilah saw that he had told her all his heart, she
wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf7121 pp,pl,cs,nn5633 pl,nn6430 pp,qnc559 qmv5927 df,nn6471
sent and called for the lords of the Philistines, saying, Come up this once,
cj3588 hipf5046 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3820 pl,cs,nn5633 pl,nn6430
for he hath showed me all his heart. Then the lords of the Philistines
wcj,qpf5927 pr,pnx413 wcs,himf5927 df,nn3701 pp,nn,pnx3027
came up unto her, and brought money in their hand.
wcs,pimf,pnx3462 pr5921 du,nn,pnx1290 wcs,qmf7121 dfp,nn376
19 And she made him sleep upon her knees; and she called for a man,
wcs,pimf1548 (853) cs,nu7651 pl,cs,nn4253 nn,pnx7218 wcs,himf2490
and she caused him to shave off the seven locks of his head; and she began
pp,pinc,pnx6031 nn,pnx3581 wcs,qmf5493 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
to afflict him, and his strength went from him.
wcs,qmf559 pl,nn6430 pr,pnx5921 nn8123 wcs,qmf3364
20 And she said, The Philistines *be* upon thee, Samson. And he awoke
pr4480/nn,pnx8142 wcs,qmf559 qmf3318 pp,nn6471/pp,nn6471
out*of*his*sleep, and said, I will go out as at other*times*before, and

---

16:13 The "web" mentioned here was undoubtedly the cloth which Delilah was weaving in a loom. The pin was the object with which the braided locks were fastened to the web. She probably wove Samson's hair into the cloth.

16:17 Samson's admission to Delilah here should be interpreted then as a denial of that trust and a breaking of his covenant, the Nazarite vow, for which God left him (Judg. 16:20). However, his strength returned one more time, allowing him to decimate the Philistine leaders. This came about only after he made a statement of repentance and admitted that God was the true source of his strength (Judg. 16:28).

wcj,nimf5287 wcj,pnp1931 qpf3045 ptn3808 cj3588 nn3068 qpf5493 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
shake myself. And he knew not that the LORD was departed from him.

pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf,pnx270 wcs,pimf5365 (853) du,nn,pnx5869
21 But the Philistines took him, and put out his eyes, and
wcs,himf3381,pnx(853) nn,lh5804 wcs,qmf,pnx631 d/p,du,nn5178 wcs,qmf1961
brought*him*down to Gaza, and bound him with fetters*of*brass; and he did
qpta2912 d/f,pl,nn615 pp,cs,nn1004
grind in the prison house.

cs,nn8181 nn,pnx7218 wcs,himf2490 pp,pinc6779 pp,pnl834 pupf1548
22 Howbeit the hair of his head began to grow again after he was shaven.

Samson's Death

wcj,pl,cs,nn5633 pl,nn6430 nipf622 pp,qnc2076
23 Then the lords of the Philistines gathered*them*together for to offer a
aj1419 nn2077 pp,nn1712 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,pp,nn8057 wcs,qmf559 pl,nn,pnx430
great sacrifice unto Dagon their god, and to rejoice: for they said, Our god
qpf5414 (853) nn8123 pl,qpta,pnx341 pp,nn,pnx3027
hath delivered Samson our enemy into our hand.

d/f,nn5971 wcs,qmf7200 pnx(853) wcs,pimf1984 (853) pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588
24 And when the people saw him, they praised their god: for
qpf559 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx3027 (853) qpta,pnx341 wcj(853)
they said, Our god hath delivered into our hands our enemy, and the
hipl2717 nn,pnx776 wcj,pnl834 hipf7235/(853)/pl,nn,pnx2491
destroyer of our country, which slew many of us.

wcs,qmf1961 cj3588 nn,pnx3820 qnc2896 wcs,qmf559 qmv7121
25 And it*came*to*pass, when their hearts were merry, that they said, Call
pp,nn8123 wcs,pimf7832/pp,pnx wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn8123
for Samson, that he may make*us*sport. And they called for Samson
pr4480/cs,nn1004/d/f,pl,nn615 wcs,pimf6711/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,himf5975 pnx(853)
out*of*the*prison*house; and he made*them*sport: and they set him
pr996 d/f,pl,nn5982
between the pillars.

nn8123 wcs,qmf559 pr413 d/f,nn5288 d/f,hipt2388 pp,nn,pnx3027 himv5117
26 And Samson said unto the lad that held him by the hand, Suffer
pnx(853) wcj,himv,pnx4184 (853) d/f,pl,nn5982 pnl834/pr,pnx5921 d/f,nn1004 nipt3559
me that I may feel the pillars whereupon the house standeth, that I
wcj,nimf8172 pr,pnx5921
may lean upon them.

wcj,d/f,nn1004 qpf4390 d/f,pl,nn376 wcj,d/f,pl,nn802 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5633
27 Now the house was full of men and women; and all the lords of the
pl,nn6430 wcj,ad,lh8033 wcj,pr5921 d/f,nn1406 pp,cs,nu7969 pl,nu505 nn376
Philistines *were* there; and *there were* upon the roof about three thousand men
wcj,nn802 d/f,pl,qpta7200 nn8123 pp,qnc7832
and women, that beheld while Samson made sport.

nn8123 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 nn136 nn3069 qmv,pnx2142
28 And Samson called unto the LORD, and said, O Lord GOD, remember me,
pte4994 wcj,pimv,pnx2388 pte4994 ad389 d/f,pndm2088 d/f,nn6471 d/f,pl,nn430
I*pray*thee, and strengthen me, I*pray*thee, only this once, O God, that I may
wcj,nicj5358/cs,nn5359/nu259 pr4480/pl,nn6430 pr4480/du,cs,nu8147 du,nn,pnx5869
be at*once*avenged of*the*Philistines for*my*two eyes.

16:23 The Philistines were a sea-faring people. Therefore, it is not surprising that one of their gods was Dagon, the fish god. See the note on Judges 2:13.

nn8123 wcs,qmf3943 (853) du,cs,nu8147 df,nn8432 pl,cs,nn5982 pr,pnx5921 pnl834
29 And Samson took hold of the two middle pillars upon which the
df,nn1004 nipt3559 pr,pnx5921 wcs,nimf5564 nu259 pp,nn,pnx3225
house stood, and on which it was borne up, of the one with his right hand, and
wcj,nu259 pp,nn,pnx8040
of the other with his left.

nn8123 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx5315 qmf4191 pr5973 pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf5186
30 And Samson said, Let me die with the Philistines. And he bowed
pp,nn3581 df,nn1004 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 df,pl,nn5633 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605
himself with *all his* might; and the house fell upon the lords, and upon all
df,nn5971 pnl834 pp,pnx df,pl,qpta4191 pnl834 hipf4191 pp,nn,pnx4194 wcs,qmf1961
the people that *were* therein. So the dead which he slew at his death were
aj7227 pr4480/pnl834 hipf4191 pp,pl,nn,pnx2416
more than**they**which he slew in his life.

pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf3381
31 Then his brethren and all the house of his father came down, and
wcs,qmf5375 pnx(853) wcs,himf5927 wcs,qmf6912 pnx(853) pr996 nn6881
took him, and brought**him**up, and buried him between Zorah and
wcj(pr996) nn847 pp,cs,nn6913 nn4495 nn,pnx1 wcj,pnp1931 qpf8199 (853)
Eshtaol in the burial place of Manoah his father. And he judged
nn3478 pl,nu6242 nn8141
Israel twenty years.

Micah's Idols

wcs,qmf1961 nn376 pr4480/cs,nn2022 nn669 wcj,nn,pnx8034
17 And there was a man of mount Ephraim, whose name *was*
nn4321
Micah.

wcs,qmf559 pp,nn,pnx517 nu505/wcj,nu3967 df,nn3701 pnl834
2 And he said unto his mother, The eleven hundred *shekels* of silver that
pupf3947 pp,pnx wcj,pnp859 qpf422 qpf559 wcj,ad1571
were taken from thee, about which thou cursedst, and spakest of also in mine
pp,du,nn,pnx241 ptdm2009 df,nn3701 pr,pnx854 pnp589 qpf,pnx3947 nn,pnx517 wcs,qmf559
ears, behold, the silver *is* with me; I took it. And his mother said,
qptp1288 pp,nn3068 nn,pnx1121
Blessed *be thou* of the LORD, my son.

wcs,himf7725 (853) nu505/wcj,nu3967 df,nn3701
3 And when he had restored the eleven hundred *shekels* of silver to his
pp,nn,pnx517 nn,pnx517 wcs,qmf559 hina6942/hipf6942 (853) df,nn3701 pp,nn3068
mother, his mother said, I had wholly dedicated the silver unto the LORD
pr4480/nn,pnx3027 pp,nn,pnx1121 pp,qnc6213 nn6459 wcj,nn4541
from*my*hand for my son, to make a graven image and a molten image:
wcj,ad6258 himf,pnx7725 pp,pnx
now therefore I will restore it unto thee.

wcs,himf7725 (853) df,nn3701 pp,nn,pnx517 nn,pnx517 wcs,qmf3947
4 Yet he restored the money unto his mother; and his mother took
du,nu3967 nn3701 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 df,p,qpta6884 wcs,qmf,pnx6213
two hundred *shekels* of silver, and gave them to the founder, who made
nn6459 wcj,nn4541 wcs,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn1004
thereof a graven image and a molten image: and they were in the house of
nn4321
Micah.

wcj,df,nn376 nn4318 (pp,pnx) cs,nn1004 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf6213 nn646
5 And the man Micah had a house of gods, and made an ephod, and
wcj,pl,nn8655 wcs,pimf4390/(853)/cs,nn3027 nu259 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn3548
teraphim, and consecrated one of*his*sons, who became his priest.
df,pnp1992 d/p,pl,nn3117 ptn369 nn4428 pp,nn3478 nn376 qmf6213
6 In those days *there was* no king in Israel, *but* every man did *that which*
df,aj3477 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
was right in his own eyes.

Micah's Priest

wcs,qmf1961 nn5288 pr4480/nn1035/nn3063 pr4480/cs,nn4940
7 And there was a young man out*of*Bethlehem-judah of*the*family of
nn3063 wcj,pnp1931 nn3881 wcj,pnp1931 qpta1481 ad8033
Judah, who *was* a Levite, and he sojourned there.
df,nn376 wcs,qmf1980 pr4480/df,nn5892 pr4480/nn1035/nn3063 pp,qnc1481
8 And the man departed out*of*the*city from Bethlehem-judah to sojourn
pp,pnl834 qmf4672 wcs,qmf935 cs,nn2022 nn669 pr5704 cs,nn1004
where he could find *a place*: and he came to mount Ephraim to the house of
nn4318 pp,qnc6213/nn,pnx1870
Micah, as he journeyed.
nn4318 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pr4480/ad370 qmf935 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
9 And Micah said unto him, Whence comest thou? And he said unto him,
pnp595 nn3881 pr4480/nn1035/nn3063 wcj,pnp595 qpta1980 pp,qnc1481 pp,pnl834 qmf4672
I *am* a Levite of Bethlehem-judah, and I go to sojourn where I may find
a place.
nn4318 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv3427 pr,pnx5978 wcj,qmv1961 pp,pnx pp,nn1
10 And Micah said unto him, Dwell with me, and be unto me a father
wcj,pp,nn3548 wcj,pnp595 qmf5414 pp,pnx cs,nu6235 nn3701 d/p,pl,nn3117
and a priest, and I will give thee ten *shekels* of silver by the year, and a
wcj,cs,nn6187 pl,nn899 wcj,nn,pnx4241 df,nn3881 wcs,qmf1980
suit of apparel, and thy victuals. So the Levite went in.
df,nn3881 wcs,himf2974 pp,qnc3427 pr854 df,nn376 df,nn5288
11 And the Levite was content to dwell with the man; and the young man
wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nu259 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1121
was unto him as one of*his*sons.
nn4318 wcs,pimf4390/(853)/cs,nn3027 df,nn3881 df,nn5288 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx
12 And Micah consecrated the Levite; and the young man became his
pp,nn3548 wcs,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn1004 nn4318
priest, and was in the house of Micah.
wcs,qmf559 nn4318 ad6258 qpf3045 cj3588 nn3068 himf3190/pp,pnx cj3588
13 Then said Micah, Now know I that the LORD will do*me*good, seeing
pp,pnx qpf1961 df,nn3881 pp,nn3548
I have a Levite to *my* priest.

Micah and the Tribe of Dan

18 df,pnp1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 ptn369 nn4428 pp,nn3478 df,pnp1992 dfp,pl,nn3117
In those days *there was* no king in Israel: and in those days
cs,nn7626 df,nn1839 pipt1245 pp,pnx nn5159 pp,qnc3427 cj3588
the tribe of the Danites sought them an inheritance to dwell in; for
pr5704 df,pndm1931 df,nn3117 pp,nn5159 ptn3808 qpf5307 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn7626
unto that day *all their* inheritance had not fallen unto them among the tribes
nn3478
of Israel.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1835 wcs,qmf7971 pr4480/nn,pnx4940 nu2568 pl,nn376 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx7098
2 And the children of Dan sent of*their*family five men from*their*coasts,
pl,nn376 (pl,cs,nn1121) nn2428 pr4480/nn6881 wcj,pr4480/nn847 pp,pinc7270 (853) df,nn776
men of valor, from Zorah, and from Eshtaol, to spy out the land, and
wcj,pp,qnc,pnx2713 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv1980 qmv2713 (853) df,nn776
to search it; and they said unto them, Go, search the land: who when
wcs,qmf935 cs,nn2022 nn669 pr5704 cs,nn1004 nn4318 wcs,qmf3885 ad8033
they came to mount Ephraim, to the house of Micah, they lodged there.

pnp1992 pr5973 cs,nn1004 nn4318 wcj,pnp1992 hipf5234 (853) cs,nn6963
3 When they *were* by the house of Micah, they knew the voice of the
df,nn5288 df,nn3881 wcs,qmf5493 ad8033 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnit4310
young man the Levite: and they turned in thither, and said unto him, Who
hipf,pnx935 ad1988 wcj,pnit4100 qpta6213 pnp859 pp,pndm2088 wcj,pnit4100 pp,pnx
brought thee hither? and what makest thou in this *place*? and what hast thou
ad6311
here?

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,pndm2090 wcj,pp,pndm2090 qpf6213 nn4318 pp,pnx
4 And he said unto them, Thus and thus dealeth Micah with me,
wcs,qmf,pnx7936 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn3548
and hath hired me, and I am his priest.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv7592 pte4994 pp,pl,nn430
5 And they said unto him, Ask counsel, we*pray*thee, of God, that we
wcj,qcj3045 nn,pnx1870 pnl834 pnp587 pl,qpta1980 (pr,pnx5921) he,himf6743
may know whether our way which we go shall be prosperous.

df,nn3548 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv1980 pp,nn7965 pr5227 nn3068
6 And the priest said unto them, Go in peace: before the LORD *is* your
nn,pnx1870 pnl834/pp,pnx qmf1980
way wherein ye go.

cs,nu2568 df,pl,nn376 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf935 nn,lh3919 wcs,qmf7200 (853)
7 Then the five men departed, and came to Laish, and saw the
df,nn5971 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx7130 qpta3427 pp,nn983 pp,cs,nn4941
people that *were* therein, how they dwelt careless, after the manner of the
pl,nn6722 qpta8252 wcj,qpta982 wcj,ptn369 qpta3423/nn6114 dfp,nn776
Zidonians, quiet and secure; and *there was* no magistrate in the land, that might
hipt3637 nn1697 pnp1992 wcj,aj7350 pr4480/pl,nn6722
put*them*to*shame in *any* thing; and they *were* far from*the*Zidonians, and
(pp,pnx) ptn369 wcj,nn1697 pr5973 nn120
had no business with *any* man.

wcs,qmf935 pr413 pl,nn,pnx251 nn6881 wcj,nn847 pl,nn,pnx251
8 And they came unto their brethren to Zorah and Eshtaol: and their brethren
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnit4100 pnp859
said unto them, What *say* ye?

wcs,qmf559 qmv6965 wcj,qmf5927 pr,pnx5921 cj3588 qpf7200
9 And they said, Arise, that we may go up against them: for we have seen

(853) df,nn776 wcj,ptdm2009 ad3966 aj2896 wcj,pnp859 pl,hipt2814 nimf6101/ptn408
the land, and, behold, it *is* very good: and *are* ye still? be*not*slothful to
pp,qnc1980 pp,qnc935 pp,qnc3423 (853) df,nn776
go, *and* to enter to possess the land.

pp,qnc,pnx935 qmf935 pr413 nn5971 qpta982 cs,aj7342 (du,nn3027)
10 When ye go, ye shall come unto a people secure, and to a large
wcj,df,nn776 cj3588 pl,nn430 qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx3027 nn4725 pnl834 ptn369 nn4270
land: for God hath given it into your hands; a place where *there is* no want of
cs,nn3605 nn1697 (ad8033) pnl834 dfp,nn776
any thing that *is* in the earth.

wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/ad8033 pr4480/cs,nn4940 df,nn1839 pr4480/nn6881
11 And there went from thence of*the*family of the Danites, out*of*Zorah
wcj,pr4480/nn847 nu8337 pl,cs,nu3967 nn376 qptp2296 pl,cs,nn3627 nn4421
and out*of*Eshtaol, six hundred men appointed with weapons of war.

wcs,qmf5927 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn7157 pp,nn3063 pr5921/ad3651
12 And they went up, and pitched in Kirjath-jearim, in Judah: wherefore they
qpf7121 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn4725 nn4265 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 ptdm2009 pr310
called that place Mahaneh-dan unto this day: behold, *it is* behind
nn7157
Kirjath-jearim.

wcs,qmf5674 pr4480/ad8033 cs,nn2022 nn669 wcs,qmf935 pr5704 cs,nn1004
13 And they passed thence unto mount Ephraim, and came unto the house of
nn4318
Micah.

wcs,qmf6030 cs,nu2568 df,pl,nn376 df,pl,qpta1980 pp,pinc7270 (853) df,nn776
14 Then answered the five men that went to spy out the country of
nn3919 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx251 he,qpf3045 cj3588 pta3426 df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn1004
Laish, and said unto their brethren, Do ye know that there is in these houses an
nn646 wcj,pl,nn8655 wcj,nn6459 wcj,nn4541 wcj,ad6258
ephod, and teraphim, and a graven image, and a molten image? now therefore
qmv3045 pnid4100 qmf6213
consider what ye have to do.

wcs,qmf5493 ad,lh8033 wcs,qmf935 pr413 cs,nn1004 df,nn5288
15 And they turned thitherward, and came to the house of the young man
df,nn3881 cs,nn1004 nn4318 wcs,qmf7592/pp,nn7965 pp,pnx
the Levite, *even* unto the house of Micah, and saluted him.

wcj,nu8337 pl,cs,nu3967 nn376 pl,qptp2296 pl,cs,nn3627 nn,pnx4421 pnl834
16 And the six hundred men appointed with their weapons of war, which
pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn1835 pl,nipt5324 cs,nn6607 df,nn8179
were of*the*children of Dan, stood by the entering of the gate.

cs,nu2568 df,pl,nn376 df,pl,qpta5927 pp,pinc7270 (853) df,nn776 wcs,qmf5927
17 And the five men that went to spy out the land went up, *and*
qpf935 ad,lh8033 qpf3947 (853) df,nn6459 wcj(853) df,nn646 wcj(853)
came in thither, *and* took the graven image, and the ephod, and the
df,pl,nn8655 wcj(853) df,nn4541 wcj,df,nn3548 nipt5324 cs,nn6607
teraphim, and the molten image: and the priest stood in the entering of the
df,nn8179 wcj,nu8337 pl,cs,nu3967 df,nn376 df,qptp2296 pl,cs,nn3627 df,nn4421
gate with the six hundred men *that were* appointed with weapons of war.

wcj,pndm428 qpf935 nn4318 cs,nn1004 wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn6459
18 And these went into Micah's house, and fetched the carved image, the
df,nn646 wcj(853) df,pl,nn8655 wcj(853) df,nn4541 wcs,qmf559 df,nn3548
ephod, and the teraphim, and the molten image. Then said the priest
pr,pnx413 pnit4100 pl,qpta6213 pnp859
unto them, What do ye?

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx himv2790 qmv7760 nn,pnx3027 pr5921
19 And they said unto him, Hold*thy*peace, lay thine hand upon thy

nn,pnx**6310** wcj,qmv**1980** pr,pnx5973 wcj,qmv**1961** pp,pnx pp,nn**1** wcj,pp,nn**3548** he,aj**2896**
mouth, and go with us, and be to us a father and a priest: *is it* better
qnc,pnx**1961** nn**3548** pp,cs,nn**1004** nu259 nn**376** cj176 qnc,pnx**1961** nn**3548**
for thee to be a priest unto the house of one man, or that thou be a priest
pp,nn**7626** wcj,pp,nn**4940** pp,nn3478
unto a tribe and a family in Israel?

df,nn**3548** cs,nn**3820** wcs,qmf**3190** wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn646 wcj(853)
20 And the priest's heart was glad, and he took the ephod, and
df,pl,nn**8655** wcj(853) df,nn**6459** wcs,qmf935 pp,cs,nn**7130** df,nn**5971**
the teraphim, and the graven image, and went in the midst of the people.

wcs,qmf6437 wcs,qmf**1980** wcs,qmf**7760** (853) df,nn**2945** wcj(853)
21 So they turned and departed, and put the little ones and the
df,nn4735 wcj(853) df,nn3520 pp,pl,nn,pnx**6440**
cattle and the carriage before them.

pnp1992 hipf7368 pr4480/cs,nn**1004** nn4318 wcj,df,pl,nn**376**
22 *And* when they were*a*good*way from*the*house of Micah, the men
pnl834 dfp,pl,nn**1004** (pnl834) pr5973 nn4318 cs,nn**1004** nipf**2199**
that *were* in the houses near to Micah's house were gathered together, and
wcs,himf1692 (853) pl,cs,nn**1121** nn1835
overtook the children of Dan.

wcs,qmf**7121** pr413 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn1835 wcs,himf5437 pl,nn,pnx**6440**
23 And they cried unto the children of Dan. And they turned their faces,
wcs,qmf**559** pp,nn4318 pnit4100 pp,pnx cj3588 nipf**2199**
and said unto Micah, What aileth thee, that thou comest*with*such*a*company?

wcs,qmf**559** qpf3947 (853) pl,nn,pnx**430** pnl834 qpf**6213** wcj(853)
24 And he said, Ye have taken away my gods which I made, and
df,nn**3548** wcs,qmf**1980** wcj,pnit4100 pp,pnx ad5750 wcj,pnit4100 pndm2088
the priest, and ye are gone away: and what have I more? and what *is* this
qmf**559** pr,pnx413 pnit4100 pp,pnx
that ye say unto me, What aileth thee?

pl,cs,nn**1121** nn1835 wcs,qmf**559** - pr,pnx413 ptn408 nn,pnx6963 himf**8085**
25 And the children of Dan said unto him, Let not thy voice be heard
pr,pnx5973 cj6435 cs,aj**4751**/nn**5315** pl,nn**376** qmf**6293** pp,pnx wcs,qpf**622** nn,pnx**5315**
among us, lest angry fellows run upon thee, and thou lose thy life, with the
wcj,cs,nn**5315** nn,pnx**1004**
lives of thy household.

pl,cs,nn**1121** nn1835 wcs,qmf**1980** pp,nn,pnx**1870** nn4318 wcs,qmf**7200** cj3588
26 And the children of Dan went their way: and when Micah saw that
pnp1992 aj**2389** pr,pnx4480 wcs,qmf6437 wcs,qmf**7725** pr413 nn,pnx**1004**
they *were* too strong for him, he turned and went back unto his house.

wcj,pnp1992 qpf3947 (853) pnl834 nn4318 qpf**6213** wcj(853) df,nn**3548**
27 And they took *the things* which Micah had made, and the priest
pnl834 pp,pnx qpf**1961** wcs,qmf935 pr5921 nn3919 pr5921 nn**5971** qpta**8252** wcj,qpta**982**
which he had, and came unto Laish, unto a people *that were* at quiet and secure:
wcs,himf**5221** pnx(853) pp,cs,nn**6310** nn**2719** qpf**8313** wcj(853) df,nn5892
and they smote them with the edge of the sword, and burnt the city
dfp,nn784
with fire.

wcj,ptn369 hipf**5337** cj3588 pnp1931 aj7350 pr4480/nn6721 pp,pnx
28 And *there was* no deliverer, because it *was* far from Zidon, and they
ptn369 wcj,nn**1697** pr5973 nn**120** wcj,pnp1931 dfp,nn6010 pnl834
had no business with *any* man; and it was in the valley that *lieth* by
pp,nn1050 wcs,qmf1129 (853) df,nn5892 wcs,qmf**3427** pp,pnx
Beth-rehob. And they built a city, and dwelt therein.

wcs,qmf**7121** cs,nn8034 df,nn5892 nn1835 pp,cs,nn8034 nn1835
29 And they called the name of the city Dan, after the name of Dan their

nn,pnx1 pnl834 pupf3205 pp,nn3478 wcj,ad199 cs,nn8034 df,nn5892 nn3919
father, who was born unto Israel: howbeit the name of the city *was* Laish at the dfp,aj7223
first.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1835 wcs,himf6965/pp,pnx (853) df,nn6459 nn3083
30 And the children of Dan set up the graven image: and Jonathan, the
cs,nn1121 nn1648 cs,nn1121 nn4519 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 qpf1961 pl,nn3548
son of Gershom, the son of Manasseh, he and his sons were priests to
pp,cs,nn7626 df,nn1839 pr5704 cs,nn3117 qnc1548 df,nn776
the tribe of Dan until the day of the captivity of the land.

wcs,qmf7760/pp,pnx (853) nn4318 cs,nn6459 pnl834 qpf6213 cs,nn3605
31 And they set*them*up Micah's graven image, which he made, all the
pl,cs,nn3117 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 qnc1961 pp,nn7887
time that the house of God was in Shiloh.

The Levite and His Concubine

wcs,qmf1961 df,pnp1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 ptn369 wcj,nn4428
19 And it*came*to*pass in those days, when *there was* no king in
pp,nn3478 wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn376 nn3881 qpta1481 pp,du,cs,nn3411
Israel, that there was a certain Levite sojourning on the side of
cs,nn2022 nn669 wcs,qmf3947 pp,pnx nn802/nn6370 pr4480/nn1035/nn3063
mount Ephraim, who took to him a concubine out*of*Bethlehem-judah.

nn,pnx6370 wcs,qmf2181 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf1980 pr4480/pr,pnx854
2 And his concubine played*the*whore against him, and went away from
pr413 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004 pr413 nn1035/nn3063 wcs,qmf1961 ad8033 nu702 pl,nn3117
him unto her father's house to Bethlehem-judah, and was there four whole
pl,nn2320
months.

nn,pnx376 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 pr,pnx310 pp,pinc1696 pr5921/nn,pnx3820
3 And her husband arose, and went after her, to speak friendly unto her,
pp,hinc,pnx7725 wcj,nn,pnx5288 pr,pnx5973 wcj,cs,nn6776 pl,nn2543
and to bring*her*again, having his servant with him, and a couple of asses: and
wcs,himf,pnx935 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004 cs,nn1 df,nn5291
she brought him into her father's house: and when the father of the damsel
wcs,qmf,pnx7200 wcs,qmf8055 pp,qnc,pnx7125
saw him, he rejoiced to meet him.

nn,pnx2859 df,nn5291 cs,nn1 wcs,qmf2388 pp,pnx wcs,qmf3427 pr,pnx854
4 And his father-in-law, the damsel's father, retained him; and he abode with
cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117 wcs,qmf398 wcs,qmf8354 wcs,qmf3885 ad8033
him three days: so they did eat and drink, and lodged there.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor7243 dfp,nn3117 wcs,himf7925
5 And it*came*to*pass on the fourth day, when they arose early in the
dfp,nn1242 wcs,qmf6965 pp,qnc1980 df,nn5291 cs,nn1 wcs,qmf559 pr413
morning, that he rose up to depart: and the damsel's father said unto his
nn,pnx2860 qmv5582 nn,pnx3820 cs,nn6595 nn3899 wcj,ad310
son-in-law, Comfort thine heart with a morsel of bread, and afterward
qmf1980
go*your*way.

wcs,qmf3427 wcs,qmf398 wcs,qmf8354 du,nu,pnx8147 ad3162
6 And they sat down, and did eat and drink both of them together: for
df,nn5291 cs,nn1 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn376 himv2974 pte4994
the damsel's father had said unto the man, Be content, I*pray*thee, and
wcj,qmv3885 nn,pnx3820 wcj,qmf3190
tarry*all*night, and let thine heart be merry.

df,nn376 wcs,qmf6965 pp,qnc1980 nn,pnx2859 wcs,qmf6484 pp,pnx
7 And when the man rose up to depart, his father-in-law urged him: therefore
wcs,qmf3885 ad8033 wcs,qmf7725
he lodged there again.

wcs,himf7925 dfp,nn1242 df,nuor2549 dfp,nn3117 pp,qnc1980
8 And he arose early in the morning on the fifth day to depart: and the
df,nn5291 cs,nn1 wcs,qmf559 qmv5582 nn,pnx3824 pte4994 wcs,htmv*4102 pr5704
damsel's father said, Comfort thine heart, I*pray*thee. And they tarried until
qnc5186/df,nn3117 wcs,qmf398 du,nu,pnx8147
afternoon, and they did eat both of them.

df,nn376 wcs,qmf6965 pp,qnc1980 pnp1931 wcj,nn,pnx6370
9 And when the man rose up to depart, he, and his concubine, and his
wcj,nn,pnx5288 nn,pnx2859 df,nn5291 cs,nn1 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ptdm2009 pte4994
servant, his father-in-law, the damsel's father, said unto him, Behold, now the
df,nn3117 qpf7503 pp,qnc6150 pte4994 qmv3885 ptdm2009 df,nn3117
day draweth toward evening, I*pray*you tarry*all*night: behold, the day
qnc2583 qmv3885 ad6311 nn,pnx3824 wcj,qmf3190 ad4279
groweth*to*an*end, lodge here, that thine heart may be merry; and tomorrow
wcs,hipf7925 pp,nn,pnx1870 wcs,qpf1980 pp,nn,pnx168
get*you*early on your way, that thou mayest go home.

df,nn376 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc3885 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980
10 But the man would not tarry*that*night, but he rose up and departed,
wcs,qmf935 pr5704/nn5227 nn2982 pnp1931 nn3389 wcj,pr,pnx5973
and came over against Jebus, which *is* Jerusalem; and *there were* with him
cs,nn6776 pl,nn2543 pl,qptp2280 wcj,nn,pnx6370 pr,pnx5973
two asses saddled, his concubine also *was* with him.

pnp1992 pr5973 nn2982 wcj,df,nn3117 ad3966 qpf7286 df,nn5288
11 *And* when they *were* by Jebus, the day was far spent; and the servant
wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx113 qmv1980 pte4994 wcj,qcj5493 pr413 df,pndm2063 cs,nn5892
said unto his master, Come, I*pray*thee, and let us turn in into this city of
df,nn2983 wcj,qmf3885 pp,pnx
the Jebusites, and lodge in it.

pl,nn,pnx113 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptn3808 qmf5493 pr413
12 And his master said unto him, We will not turn aside hither into the
cs,nn5892 aj5237 pnl834 (pnp2007) ptn3808 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qpf5674
city of a stranger, that *is* not of*the*children of Israel; we will pass over
pr5704 nn1390
to Gibeah.

wcs,qmf559 pp,nn,pnx5288 qmv1980 wcj,qcj7126 pp,cs,nu259
13 And he said unto his servant, Come, and let us draw near to one of
df,pl,nn4725 wcj,qpf3885 dfp,nn1390 cj176 dfp,nn7414
these places to lodge*all*night, in Gibeah, or in Ramah.

wcs,qmf5674 wcs,qmf1980 df,nn8121 wcs,qmf935
14 And they passed on and went*their*way; and the sun went down
pp,pnx pr681 df,nn1390 pnl834 pp,nn1144
upon them *when they were* by Gibeah, which *belongeth* to Benjamin.

wcs,qmf5493 ad8033 pp,qnc935 pp,qnc3885 dfp,nn1390
15 And they turned aside thither, to go in *and* to lodge in Gibeah: and when
wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn7339 df,nn5892 wcj,ptn369 nn376
he went in, he sat*him*down in a street of the city: for *there was* no man
pipt622 pnx(853) df,nn,lh1004 pp,qnc3885
that took them into his house to lodging.

wcj,ptdm2009 qpta935 aj2205 nn376 pr4480 nn,pnx4639 pr4480 df,nn7704
16 And, behold, there came an old man from his work out of the field at

dfp,nn6153 wcj,df,nn3676 pr4480/cs,nn2022 nn669 wcj,pnp1931 qpta1481 dfp,nn1390
even, which *was* also of mount Ephraim; and he sojourned in Gibeah: but the
wcj,pl,cs,nn376 df,nn4725 pl,nn1145
men of the place *were* Benjamites.

wcs,qmf5375 du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,qpta732 df,nn376
17 And when he had lifted up his eyes, he saw a wayfaring man in
pp,cs,nn7339 df,nn5892 df,aj2205 df,nn376 wcs,qmf559 pr4480/ad575 qmf1980
the street of the city: and the old man said, Whither goest thou? and
wcj,pr4480/ad370 qmf935
whence comest thou?

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp587 pl,qpta5674 pr4480/nn1035/nn3063 pr5704
18 And he said unto him, We *are* passing from Bethlehem-judah toward the
pl,cs,nn3411 cs,nn2022 nn669 pr4480/ad8033 pnp595 wcs,qmf1980 pr5704 nn1035/nn3063
side of mount Ephraim; from thence *am* I: and I went to Bethlehem-judah,
pnp589 qpta1980 wcj(853) cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj,ptn369 nn376
but I *am now* going to the house of the LORD; and there *is* no man that
pipt622 pnx(853) df,nn,lh1004
receiveth me to house.

pta3426 wcj,ad1571 nn8401 ad1571 nn4554 pp,pl,nn,pnx2543 pta3426 nn3899
19 Yet there is both straw and provender for our asses; and there is bread
wcj,nn3196 wcj,ad1571 pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn,pnx519 wcj,dfp,nn5288
and wine also for me, and for thy handmaid, and for the young man *which is*
pr5973 pl,nn,pnx5650 ptn369 cs,nn4270 cs,nn3605 nn1697
with thy servants: *there is* no want of any thing.

df,aj2205 df,nn376 wcs,qmf559 nn7965 pp,pnx ad7535 cs,nn3605
20 And the old man said, Peace *be* with thee; howsoever *let* all thy
nn,pnx4270 pr,pnx5921 ad7535 qmf3885 ptn408 dfp,nn7339
wants *lie* upon me; only lodge not in the street.

wcs,himf,pnx935 pp,nn,pnx1004 wcs,qmf1101 dfp,pl,nn2543
21 So he brought him into his house, and gave provender unto the asses:
wcs,qmf7364 du,nn,pnx7272 wcs,qmf398 wcs,qmf8354
and they washed their feet, and did eat and drink.

pnp1992 pl,hipt3190/(853)/nn,pnx3820 wcj,ptdm2009 pl,cs,nn376
22 *Now* as they were making*their*hearts*merry, behold, the men of the
df,nn5892 pl,cs,nn376 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1100 nipf5437/(853)/df,nn1004 pl,hipt1849 pr5921
city, certain sons of Belial, beset*the*house*round*about, *and* beat at the
df,nn1817 wcs,qmf559 pr413 (df,nn376) cs,nn1167 df,nn1004 df,aj2205 pp,qnc559
door, and spoke to the master of the house, the old man, saying,
himv3318 (853) df,nn376 pnl834 qpf935 pr413 nn,pnx1004 wcj,qmf,pnx3045
Bring forth the man that came into thine house, that we may know him.

df,nn376 cs,nn1167 df,nn1004 wcs,qmf3318 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559
23 And the man, the master of the house, went out unto them, and said
pr,pnx413 ptn408 pl,nn,pnx251 pte4994 himf7489/ptn408 ad310/pnl834
unto them, Nay, my brethren, *nay*, I*pray*you, do*not**so*wickedly; seeing that
df,pndm2088 df,nn376 qpf935 pr413 nn,pnx1004 qmf6213 ptn408 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn5039
this man is come into mine house, do not this folly.

ptdm2009 nn,pnx1323 df,nn1330 wcj,nn,pnx6370 pnx(853)
24 Behold, *here is* my daughter a maiden, and his concubine; them I will
hicj3318 pte4994 wcj,qmv6031 pnx(853) wcj,qmv6213 pp,pnx pp,du,nn,pnx5869
bring out now, and humble ye them, and do with them what seemeth
df,aj2896 df,pndm2088 wcj,dfp,nn376 qmf6213 ptn3808 df,pndm2063 df,nn5039 cs,nn1697
good unto you: but unto this man do not so vile a thing.

df,pl,nn376 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc8085 pp,pnx df,nn376 wcs,himf2388
25 But the men would not hearken to him: so the man took his
pp,nn,pnx6370 wcs,himf3318/df,nn2351 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf3045 pnx(853)
concubine, and brought*her*forth unto them; and they knew her, and

wcs,himl5953 pp,pnx cs,nn3605 df,nn3915 pr5704 df,nn1242 df,nn7837 pp,qnc5927
abused her all the night until the morning: and when the day began*to*spring,
wcs,piml,pnx7971
they let her go.
wcs,qml935 df,nn802 pp,qnc6437 df,nn1242 wcs,qml5307
26 Then came the woman in the dawning of the day, and fell down at the
cs,nn6607 df,nn376 cs,nn1004 pnl834/ad8033 pl,nn,pnx113 pr5704 df,nn216
door of the man's house where her lord *was*, till it was light.
pl,nn,pnx113 wcs,qml6965 dfp,nn1242 wcs,qml6605 pl,cs,nn1817
27 And her lord rose up in the morning, and opened the doors of the
df,nn1004 wcs,qml3318 pp,qnc1980 pp,nn,pnx1870 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn802 nn,pnx6370
house, and went out to go his way: and, behold, the woman his concubine
qpta5307 cs,nn6607 df,nn1004 wcj,du,nn,pnx3027 pr5921
was fallen down *at* the door of the house, and her hands *were* upon the
df,nn5592
threshold.
wcs,qml559 pr,pnx413 qmv6965 wcj,qcj1980 wcj,ptn369 qpta6030
28 And he said unto her, Up, and let us be going. But none answered.
wcs,qmf,pnx3947 pr5921 df,nn2543 df,nn376 wcs,qml6965 wcs,qml1980
Then the man took her *up* upon an ass, and the man rose up, and got
pp,nn,pnx4725
him unto his place.
wcs,qml935 pr413 nn,pnx1004 wcs,qml3947 (853) df,nn3979
29 And when he was come into his house, he took a knife, and
wcs,himl2388 pp,nn,pnx6370 wcs,piml,pnx5408 pp,pl,nn,pnx6106
laid hold on his concubine, and divided her, *together* with her bones, into
pp,du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn5409 wcs,piml,pnx7971 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1366 nn3478
twelve pieces, and sent her into all the coasts of Israel.
wcj,qpf1961 cs,nn3605 df,qpta7200 wcj,qpf559 ptn3808 pp,pndm2063
30 And it was so, that all that saw it said, There was no such deed
nipf1961 wcj,ptn3808 nipf7200 pp,pr4480/nn3117 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qnc5927 pr4480/cs,nn776
done nor seen from*the*day that the children of Israel came up out*of*the*land
nn4714 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 qmv7760 (pp,pnx) pr,pnx5921 qmv5779 wcj,pimv1696
of Egypt unto this day: consider of it, take advice, and speak *your*
minds.

Israel Punishes Benjamin For Its Sin

20 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf3318 df,nn5712
Then all the children of Israel went out, and the congregation
wcs,niml6950 nu259 pp,nn376 pp,pr4480/nn1835 wcj,pr5704 nn884
was gathered together as one man, from Dan even to Beer-sheba,
wcj,cs,nn776 df,nn1568 pr413 nn3068 df,nn4709
with the land of Gilead, unto the LORD in Mizpeh.
pl,cs,nn6438 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478
2 And the chief of all the people, *even* of all the tribes of Israel,
wcs,htmf3320 pp,cs,nn6951 cs,nn5971 df,pl,nn430 nu702 pl,cs,nu3967 nu505
presented themselves in the assembly of the people of God, four hundred thousand
nn376/aj7273 qpta8025 nn2719
footmen that drew sword.

20:1 The phrase "from Dan to Beersheba" does not imply that Dan's settlement of its portion, recorded in chapter eighteen, had already been completed. It only shows that "from Dan to Beersheba" had become a proverbial expression for all the land of Israel.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 wcs,qmi8085 cj3588 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
3 (Now the children of Benjamin heard that the children of Israel were
qpi5927 df,nn4709 wcs,qmi559 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pimv1696 pnit349 nipf1961 df,pndm2063
gone up to Mizpeh.) Then said the children of Israel, Tell *us*, how was this
df,aj7451
wickedness?

df,nn376,df,nn3881 cs,nn376 df,nn802 df,nipt7523 wcs,qmif6030
4 And the Levite, the husband of the woman that was slain, answered and
wcs,qmi559 qpf935 df,nn,lh1390 pnl834 pp,nn1144 pnp589 wcj,nn,pnx6370
said, I came into Gibeah that *belongeth* to Benjamin, I and my concubine, to
pp,qnc3885
lodge.

pl,cs,nn1167 df,nn1390 wcs,qmf6965 pr,pnx5921
5 And the men of Gibeah rose against me, and
wcs,qmf5437/(853)/df,nn1004 pr,pnx5921 nn3915 pipf1819 pp,qnc2026 pnx(853)
beset*the*house*round*about upon me by night, *and* thought to have slain
wcj(853) nn,pnx6370 pipf6031 wcs,qmf4191
me: and my concubine have they forced, that she is dead.

wcs,qmf270 pp,nn,pnx6370 wcs,pimf,pnx5408 wcs,pimf,pnx7971
6 And I took my concubine, and cut*her*in*pieces, and sent her
pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn7704 cs,nn5159 nn3478 cj3588 qpf6213
throughout all the country of the inheritance of Israel: for they have committed
nn2154 wcj,nn5039 pp,nn3478
lewdness and folly in Israel.

pIdm2009 nn,pnx3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmv3051 ad1988 pp,pnx nn1697 wcj,nn6098
7 Behold, ye *are* all children of Israel; give here your advice and counsel.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf6965 nu259 pp,nn376 pp,qnc559 ptn3808 nn376
8 And all the people arose as one man, saying, We will not any *of us*
qmf1980 pp,nn,pnx168 wcj,ptn3808 nn376 qmf5493 pp,nn,pnx1004
go to his tent, neither will we any *of us* turn into his house.

wcj,ad6258 pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 qmf6213 dfp,nn1390
9 But now this *shall be* the thing which we will do to Gibeah; *we will go*
pp,nn1486 pr,pnx5921
up by lot against it;

wcs,qpf3947 nu6235 pl,nn376 dfp,nu3967 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7626
10 And we will take ten men of a hundred throughout all the tribes of
nn3478 wcj,nu3967 dfp,nu505 wcj,nu505 dfp,nn7233 pp,qnc3947
Israel, and a hundred of a thousand, and a thousand out of ten thousand, to fetch
nn6720 dfp,nn5971 pp,qnc6213 pp,qnc,pnx935 pp,nn1387
victual for the people, that they may do, when they come to Gibeah of
nn1144 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn5039 pnl834 qpf6213 pp,nn3478
Benjamin, according to all the folly that they have wrought in Israel.

cs,nn3605 cs,nn376 nn3478 wcs,nimf622 pr413 df,nn5892 aj2270
11 So all the men of Israel were gathered against the city, knit together as
nu259 pp,nn376
one man.

pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn376 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7626
12 And the tribes of Israel sent men through all the tribe of
nn1144 pp,qnc559 pnit4100 df,aj7451 df,pndm2063 pnl834 nipf1961 pp,pnx
Benjamin, saying, What wickedness *is* this that is done among you?

wcj,ad6258 qmv5414 (853) df,pl,nn376 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1100 pnl834
13 Now therefore deliver *us* the men, the children of Belial, which *are* in
dfp,nn1390 wcj,himf,pnx4191 wcj,picj1197 aj7451 pr4480/nn3478
Gibeah, that we may put*them*to*death, and put away evil from Israel. But the

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc8085 pp,cs,nn6963 pl,nn,pnx251
children of Benjamin would not hearken to the voice of their brethren the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
children of Israel:

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 wcs,nimf622 pr4480
14 But the children of Benjamin gathered*themselves*together out of the
df,pl,nn5892 df,nn,lh1390 pp,qnc3318 dfp,nn4421 pr5973 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
cities unto Gibeah, to go out to battle against the children of Israel.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 wcs,htmf6485 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117
15 And the children of Benjamin were numbered at that time
pr4480/df,pl,nn5892 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu8337 nu505 nn376 qpta8025 nn2719 pp,nn905
out*of*the*cities twenty and six thousand men that drew sword, beside the
pr4480/pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn1390 htpf6485 cs,nu7651 pl,cs,nu3967 qptp970 nn376
inhabitants of Gibeah, which were numbered seven hundred chosen men.

pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 cs,nu7651 pl,cs,nu3967 qptp977 nn376
16 Among all this people *there were* seven hundred chosen men
aj334/cs,nn3027/nn,pnx3225 cs,nn3605/pndm2088 qpta7049 dfp,nn68 pr413 df,nn8185 wcj,ptn3808 himf2398
left-handed; every one could sling stones at a hair *breadth*, and not miss.

wcj,cs,nn376 nn3478 pp,nn905 pr4480/nn1144 htpf6485 nu702 pl,cs,nu3967
17 And the men of Israel, beside Benjamin, were numbered four hundred
nu505 nn376 qpta8025 nn2719 cs,nn3605 pndm2088 cs,nn376 nn4421
thousand men that drew sword: all these *were* men of war.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf5927 nn1008
18 And the children of Israel arose, and went up to the house*of*God, and
wcs,qmf7592 pp,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pnil4310 pp,pnx qmf5927 dfp,nn8462 dfp,nn4421
asked counsel of God, and said, Which of us shall go up first to the battle
pr5973 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 nn3063 dfp,nn8462
against the children of Benjamin? And the LORD said, Judah *shall go up* first.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf6965 dfp,nn1242 wcs,qmf2583 pr5921
19 And the children of Israel rose up in the morning, and encamped against
df,nn1390
Gibeah.

cs,nn376 nn3478 wcs,qmf3318 dfp,nn4421 pr5973 nn1144 cs,nn376
20 And the men of Israel went out to battle against Benjamin; and the men of
nn3478 wcs,qmf6186 nn4421 pr,pnx854 pr413 df,nn1390
Israel put*themselves*in*array to fight against them at Gibeah.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480 df,nn1390
21 And the children of Benjamin came forth out of Gibeah, and
wcs,himf7843 nn,lh776 pp,nn3478 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcj,pl,nu6242 du,nu8147
destroyed down to the ground of the Israelites that day twenty and two
cs,nu505 nn376
thousand men.

df,nn5971 cs,nn376 nn3478 wcs,htmf2388 pp,qnc6186
22 And the people the men of Israel encouraged themselves, and set their
nn4421 wcs,himf3254 pp,qnc6186 dfp,nn4725 pnl834/ad8033 qpf6186 df,aj7223
battle again in array in the place where they put*themselves*in*array the first
dfp,nn3117
day.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf5927 wcs,qmf1058 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pr5704
23 (And the children of Israel went up and wept before the LORD until
df,nn6153 wcs,qmf7592 pp,nn3068 pp,qnc559 pp,qnc5066 he,himf3254 dfp,nn4421 pr5973
even, and asked counsel of the LORD, saying, Shall I go up again to battle against

---

20:23 Apparently the Israelites trusted in their army and the righteousness of their cause. They did not include God in their planning. Israel needed a strong disciplinary lesson, and God used their enemies to teach it to them.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 nn,pnx251 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 qmv5927 pr,pnx413
the children of Benjamin my brother? And the LORD said, Go up against him.)
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf7126 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144
24 And the children of Israel came near against the children of Benjamin the
dl,nuor8145 dfp,nn3117
second day.
nn1144 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc,pnx7125 pr4480 df,nn1390 dl,nuor8145 dfp,nn3117
25 And Benjamin went forth against them out of Gibeah the second day,
wcs,himf7843 nn,lh776 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 ad5750 cs,nu8083/nu6240 nu505
and destroyed down to the ground of the children of Israel again eighteen thousand
nn376 cs,nn3605 pndm428 pl,cs,qpta8025 nn2719
men; all these drew the sword.
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf5927
26 Then all the children of Israel, and all the people, went up, and
wcs,qmf935 nn1008 wcs,qmf1058 wcs,qmf3427 ad8033 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
came unto the house*of*God, and wept, and sat there before the LORD, and
wcs,qmf6684 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pr5704 df,nn6153 wcs,himf5927 pl,nn5930 wcj,pl,nn8002
fasted that day until even, and offered burnt offerings and peace offerings
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
before the LORD.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf7592 pp,nn3068 cs,nn727
27 And the children of Israel inquired of the LORD, (for the ark of the
cs,nn1285 df,pl,nn430 wcj,ad8033 df,pnp1992 dfp,pl,nn3117
covenant of God *was* there in those days,
wcj,nn6372 cs,nn1121 nn499 cs,nn1121 nn175 qpta5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
28 And Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron, stood before it in
df,pnp1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 pp,qnc559 ad5750 he,himf3254 pp,qnc3318 dfp,nn4421 pr5973 pl,cs,nn1121
those days,) saying, Shall I yet again go out to battle against the children of
nn1144 nn,pnx251 cj518 qmf2308 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 qmv5927 cj3588 nn4279
Benjamin my brother, or shall I cease? And the LORD said, Go up; for tomorrow
qmf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx3027
I will deliver them into thine hand.
nn3478 wcs,qmf7760 pl,qpta693 ad5439/pr413 df,nn1390
29 And Israel set liers*in*wait round about Gibeah.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf5927 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144
30 And the children of Israel went up against the children of Benjamin on the
df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117 wcs,qmf6186 pr413 df,nn1390 pp,nn6471/pp,nn6471
third day, and put*themselves*in*array against Gibeah, as at other times.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc7125 df,nn5971
31 And the children of Benjamin went out against the people, *and* were
hopf5423 pr4480 df,nn5892 wcs,himf2490 pp,hinc5221 pr4480/df,nn5971 pl,nn2491
drawn away from the city; and they began to smite of*the*people, *and* kill, as
pp,nn6471/pp,nn6471 dfp,pl,nn4546 pnl834 nu259 qpta5927 nn1008
at other times, in the highways, of which one goeth up to the house*of*God, and
wcj,nu259 nn,lh1390 dfp,nn7704 pp,nu7970 nn376 pp,nn3478
the other to Gibeah in the field, about thirty men of Israel.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 wcs,qmf559 pnp1992 pl,nipt5062 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
32 And the children of Benjamin said, They *are* smitten down before us, as
pp,dfp,aj7223 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf559 qcj5127 wcs,qpf,pnx5423 pr4480
at the first. But the children of Israel said, Let us flee, and draw them from
dl,nn5892 pr413 df,pl,nn4546
the city unto the highways.
wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn376 nn3478 qpf6965 pr4480/nn,pnx4725
33 And all the men of Israel rose up out*of*their*place, and

wcs,qmf6186 pp,nn1193 wcj,qpta693 nn3478 hipt1518
put*themselves*in*array at Baal-tamar: and the liers*in*wait of Israel came forth
pr4480/nn,pnx4725 pr4480/cs,nn4629 pr4480/nn1390
out*of*their*places, *even* out*of*the*meadows of Gibeah.

wcs,qmf935 pr4480/pr5048 d/p,nn1390 cs,nu6235 pl,nu505 qp/p977 nn376 pr4480/cs,nn3605
34 And there came against Gibeah ten thousand chosen men out*of*all
nn3478 wcj,d/,nn4421 qpf3513 wcj,pnp1992 qpf3045 ptn3808 cj3588 d/,aj7451 qpta5060 pnx(pr5921)
Israel, and the battle was sore: but they knew not that evil *was* near
them.

nn3068 wcs,qmf5062 (853) nn1144 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3478 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
35 And the LORD smote Benjamin before Israel: and the children of Israel
wcs,himf7843 pp,nn1144 d/,pndm1931 d/p,nn3117 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu2568 nu505
destroyed of the Benjamites that day twenty and five thousand and a
wcj,nu3967 nn376 cs,nn3605 pndm428 qpta8025 nn2719
hundred men: all these drew the sword.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nip/5062 cs,nn376
36 So the children of Benjamin saw that they were smitten: for the men of
nn3478 wcs,qmf5414 nn4725 pp,nn1144 cj3588 qpf982 pr413 d/,qpta693
Israel gave place to the Benjamites, because they trusted unto the liers*in*wait
pnl834 qpf7760 pr413 d/,nn1390
which they had set beside Gibeah.

wcj,d/,qpta693 hipf2363 wcs,qmf6584 pr413 d/,nn1390 d/,qpta693
37 And the liers*in*wait hasted, and rushed upon Gibeah; and the liers*in*wait
wcs,qmf4900 wcs,himf5221 (853) cs,nn3605 d/,nn5892 pp,cs,nn6310
drew**themselves*along, and smote all the city with the edge of the
nn2719
sword.

qpf1961 wcj,d/,nn4150 pp,cs,nn376 nn3478 (pr5973)
38 Now there was an appointed sign between the men of Israel and the
d/,qpta693 himv7235 cs,nn4864 d/,nn6227 pp,hinc,pnx5927 pr4480
liers*in*wait, that they should make*a*great flame with smoke rise up out of the
d/,nn5892
city.

cs,nn376 nn3478 wcs,qmf2015 d/p,nn4421 wcj,nn1144 hipf2490 pp,hinc5221
39 And when the men of Israel retired in the battle, Benjamin began to smite
pl,nn2491 pp,cs,nn376 nn3478 pp,nu7970 nn376 cj3588 qpf559 ad389 pnp1931
and kill of the men of Israel about thirty persons: for they said, Surely they
nina5062/nipt5062 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 d/,aj7223 d/p,nn4421
are smitten down before us, as *in* the first battle.

wcj,d/,nn4864 hipf2490 pp,qnc5927 pr4480 d/,nn5892 cs,nn5982
40 But when the flame began to arise up out of the city with a pillar of
nn6227 nn1144 wcs,qmf6437 pr,pnx310 wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn3632 d/,nn5892
smoke, the Benjamites looked behind them, and, behold, the flame of the city
qpf5927 d/,du,nn,lh8064
ascended up to heaven.

wcj,cs,nn376 nn3478 qpf2015 cs,nn376 nn1144
41 And when the men of Israel turned again, the men of Benjamin were
wcs,nimf926 cj3588 qpf7200 cj3588 d/,aj7451 qpf5060 pr,pnx5921
amazed: for they saw that evil was come upon them.

wcs,qmf6437 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn376 nn3478 pr413 cs,nn1870
42 Therefore they turned *their backs* before the men of Israel unto the way
d/,nn4057 wcj,d/,nn4421 hipf,pnx1692 pnx(853) wcj,pnl834
of the wilderness; but the battle overtook them; and them which *came*
pr4480/d/,pl,nn5892 pl,hipt7843 pp,nn,pnx8432
out*of*the*cities they destroyed in the midst of them.

pipf3803/(853)/nn1144 hipf,pnx7291
43 *Thus* they enclosed*the*Benjamites*round*about, *and* chased them, *and*
hipf,pnx1869 nn4496 pr5704/pr5227 df,nn1390 pr4480/cs,nn4217/nn8121
trod*them*down with ease over against Gibeah toward*the*sunrising.

wcs,qmf5307 pr4480/nn1144 nu8083/nu6240 nu505 nn376 (853) cs,nn3605 pndm428
44 And there fell of Benjamin eighteen thousand men; all these *were*
pl,cs,nn376 nn2428
men of valor.

wcs,qmf6437 wcs,qmf5127 df,nn,lh4057 pr413 cs,nn5553
45 And they turned and fled toward the wilderness unto the rock of
df,nn7417 wcs,piml*,pnx5953 dfp,pl,nn4546 cs,nu2568 pl,nu505 nn376
Rimmon: and they gleaned of them in the highways five thousand men; and
wcs,himf1692 pr,pnx310 pr5704 nn1440 wcs,himf5221 du,nu505 nn376 pr,pnx4480
pursued hard after them unto Gidom, and slew two thousand men of them.

cs,nn3605 df,pl,qpta5307 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pr4480/nn1144 wcs,qmf1961 pl,nu6242
46 So that all which fell that day of Benjamin were twenty and
wcj,nu2568 nu505 nn376 qpta8025 nn2719 (853) cs,nn3605 pndm428 pl,cs,nn376 nn2428
five thousand men that drew the sword; all these *were* men of valor.

nu8337 pl,nu3967 nn376 wcs,qmf6437 wcs,qmf5127 df,nn,lh4057 pr413 cs,nn5553
47 But six hundred men turned and fled to the wilderness unto the rock
df,nn7417 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn5553 nn7417 nu702 pl,nn2320
Rimmon, and abode in the rock Rimmon four months.

wcj,cs,nn376 nn3478 qpf7725 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144
48 And the men of Israel turned again upon the children of Benjamin, and
wcs,himf,pnx5221 pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719 nn4974 pr4480/nn5892 pr5704
smote them with the edge of the sword, as well the men of*every*city, as
nn929 (pr5704) cs,nn3605 df,nipt4672 ad1571 pipf7971 dfp,nn784 cs,nn3605
the beast, and all that came*to*hand: also they set on fire all the
df,pl,nn5892 df,pl,nipt4672
cities that they came to.

Wives for the Tribe of Benjamin

wcj,cs,nn376 nn3478 nipf7650 dfp,nn4709 pp,qnc559
21 Now the men of Israel had sworn in Mizpeh, saying, There shall
ptn3808 nn376 pr,pnx4480 qmf5414 nn,pnx1323 pp,nn1144 pp,nn802
not any of us give his daughter unto Benjamin to wife.

df,nn5971 wcs,qmf935 nn1008 wcs,qmf3427 ad8033 pr5704 df,nn6153
2 And the people came to the house*of*God, and abode there till even
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx6963 wcs,qmf1058 nn1065/aj1419
before God, and lifted up their voices, and wept sore;

wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pp,pnit4100 pndm2063 qpf1961 pp,nn3478
3 And said, O LORD God of Israel, why is this come*to*pass in Israel,
df,nn3117 nu259 nn7626 pp,ninc6485 pr4480/nn3478
that there should be today one tribe lacking in Israel?

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/nn4283 df,nn5971 wcs,himf7925 wcs,qmf1129
4 And it*came*to*pass on*the*morrow, that the people rose early, and built
ad8033 nn4196 wcs,himf5927 pl,nn5930 wcj,pl,nn8002
there an altar, and offered burnt offerings and peace offerings.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478
5 And the children of Israel said, Who *is there* among all the tribes of Israel
pnl834 qpf5927/ptn3808 dfp,nn6951 pr413 nn3068 cj3588 qpf1961 df,aj1419
that came*not*up with the congregation unto the LORD? For they had made a great

df,nn7621 pp,pnl834 qpf5927/ptn3808 pr413 nn3068 df,nn4709 pp,qnc559
oath concerning him that came*not*up to the LORD to Mizpeh, saying, He shall
qna4191/homf4191
surely*be*put*to*death.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,nimf5162 pr413 nn1144 nn,pnx251
6 And the children of Israel repented them for Benjamin their brother, and
wcs,qmf559 nu259 nn7626 nipf1438 pr4480/nn3478 df,nn3117
said, There is one tribe cut off from Israel this day.

pnit4100 qmf6213 pp,pl,nn802 pp,pnx dfp,pl,nipt3498 wcj,pnp587 nipf7650
7 How shall we do for wives for them that remain, seeing we have sworn
pp,nn3068 pp,ptn1115 qnc5414 pp,pnx pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pl,nn802
by the LORD that we will not give them of*our*daughters to wives?

wcs,qmf559 pnil4310 nu259 pr4480/pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478 pnl834 qpf5927/ptn3808
8 And they said, What one *is there* of*the*tribes of Israel that came*not*up to
df,nn4709 pr413 nn3068 wcj,ptdm2009 qpf935 ptn3808/nn376 pr413 df,nn4264
Mizpeh to the LORD? And, behold, there came none to the camp
pr4480/nn3003/nn1568 pr413 df,nn6951
from Jabesh-gilead to the assembly.

df,nn5971 wcs,htmf6485 wcj,ptdm2009 ptn369/nn376
9 For the people were numbered, and, behold, *there were* none
pr4480/pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3003/nn1568 ad8033
of*the*inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead there.

df,nn5712 wcs,qmf7971 ad8033 du,nu8147/nu6240 nu505 nn376
10 And the congregation sent hither twelve thousand men
pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121/df,nn2428 wcs,pimf6680 pnx(853) pp,qnc559 qmv1980 wcj,hipf5221 (853)
of*the*most*valiant, and commanded them, saying, Go and smite the
pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3003/nn1568 pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719 wcj,df,pl,nn802
inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead with the edge of the sword, with the women and the
wcj,df,nn2945
children.

wcj,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 qmf6213 himf2763 cs,nn3605
11 And this *is* the thing that ye shall do, Ye shall utterly destroy every
nn2145 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn802 cs,qpta3045/cs,nn4904 nn2145
male, and every woman that hath lain by man.

wcs,qmf4672 pr4480/pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3003/nn1568 nu702 pl,nu3967 nn5291
12 And they found among*the*inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead four hundred young
nn1330 pnl834 qpf3045 ptn3808 nn376 pp,cs,nn4904 nn2145 wcs,himf935 pnx(853)
virgins, that had known no man by lying with any male: and they brought
pr413 df,nn4264 nn7887 pnl834 pp,cs,nn776 nn3667
them unto the camp to Shiloh, which *is* in the land of Canaan.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5712 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121
13 And the whole congregation sent *some* to speak to the children of
nn1144 pnl834 pp,cs,nn5553 nn7417 wcs,qmf7121 nn7965 pp,pnx
Benjamin that *were* in the rock Rimmon, and to call peaceably unto them.

nn1144 wcs,qmf7725 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx df,pl,nn802
14 And Benjamin came again at that time; and they gave them wives
pnl834 pipf2421 pr4480/pl,cs,nn802 nn3003/nn1568 ad3651
which they had saved alive of*the*women of Jabesh-gilead: and yet so they
qpf4672 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808
sufficed them not.

wcj,df,nn5971 nipf5162 pp,nn1144 cj3588 nn3068
15 And the people repented them for Benjamin, because that the LORD had
qpf6213 nn6556 pp,pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478
made a breach in the tribes of Israel.

cs,aj2205 df,nn5712 wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 qmf6213 pp,pl,nn802
16 Then the elders of the congregation said, How shall we do for wives for
dfp,pl,nipt3490 cj3588 nn802 nipf8045 pr4480/nn1144
them that remain, seeing the women are destroyed out*of*Benjamin?

wcs,qmf559 cs,nn3425 nn6413
17 And they said, *There must be* an inheritance for them that be escaped of
pp,nn1144 nn7626 wcj,ptn3808 nimf4229 pr4480/nn3478
Benjamin, that a tribe be not destroyed out*of*Israel.

wcj,pnp587 qmf3201 ptn3808 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx pl,nn802 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1323 cj3588
18 Howbeit we may not give them wives of*our*daughters: for the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 nipf7650 pp,qnc559 qplp779 qpta5414 nn802 pp,nn1144
children of Israel have sworn, saying, Cursed *be* he that giveth a wife to Benjamin.

wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 cs,nn2282 nn3068 pp,nn7887
19 Then they said, Behold, *there is* a feast of the LORD in Shiloh
pr4480/pl,nn3117/pl,nn,lh3117 pnl834 pr4480/nn,lh6828 pr4480/nn1008
yearly *in a place* which *is* on*the*north*side of Bethel, on the
cs,nn,lh4217/df,nn8121 pp,nn4546 df,qpta5927 pr4480/nn1008 nn,lh7927
east side of the highway that goeth up from Bethel to Shechem, and
wcj,pr4480/nn5045 pp,nn3829
on*the*south of Lebonah.

wcs,pimf6680 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 pp,qnc559 qmv1980
20 Therefore they commanded the children of Benjamin, saying, Go and
wcj,qpf693 dfp,pl,nn3754
lie*in*wait in the vineyards;

wcj,qpf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 cj518 pl,cs,nn1323 nn7887 qmf3318 pp,qnc2342
21 And see, and, behold, if the daughters of Shiloh come out to dance in
dfp,pl,nn4246 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480 df,pl,nn3754 wcs,qpf2414 pp,pnx nn376 nn,pnx802
dances, then come*ye*out of the vineyards, and catch you every man his wife
pr4480/pl,cs,nn1323 nn7887 wcs,qpf1980 cs,nn776 nn1144
of*the*daughters of Shiloh, and go to the land of Benjamin.

wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx1 cj176 pl,nn,pnx251 qmf935 pr,pnx413
22 And it shall be, when their fathers or their brethren come unto us to
pp,qnc7378 wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413 qmv,pnx2603 pnx(853)
complain, that we will say unto them, Be favorable unto them for our
cj3588 qpf3947 ptn3808 nn376 nn,pnx802 dfp,nn4421 cj3588 pnp859
sakes: because we reserved not to each man his wife in the war: for ye did
ptn3808 qpf5414 pp,pnx dfp,nn6256 qmf816
not give unto them at this time, *that* ye should be guilty.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 wcs,qmf5375 pl,nn802
23 And the children of Benjamin did so, and took *them* wives, according
pp,nn,pnx4557 pr4480 df,pl,pipt*2342 pnl834 qpf1497 wcs,qmf1980
to their number, of them that danced, whom they caught: and they went and
wcs,qmf7725 pr413 nn,pnx5159 wcs,qmf1129 (853) df,pl,nn5892 wcs,qmf3427 pp,pnx
returned unto their inheritance, and repaired the cities, and dwelt in them.

21:16–24 The "feast" spoken of in verse nineteen probably refers to the Passover or one of the three great Jewish feasts (Ex. 23:14–17). In these unsettled times the men went up to Shiloh only once a year instead of three times (1 Sam. 1:3). Only the males kept the feasts, therefore the virgins of Shiloh would naturally be the only maidens present. The public festival would be a likely occasion for their festive dances. It is possible that this was simply a local festival which was peculiar to Shiloh, like the yearly sacrifice of David's family at Bethlehem (1 Sam. 20:29). The men of Israel had made a hasty oath in the heat of anger (Judg. 21:1). Later, when they saw the plight of Benjamin, that without wives the tribe would soon cease to exist, they felt compassion for them (Judg. 21:13, 14). However, the terms of their oath stood; though they would not give their daughters as wives to the Benjamites, they instructed them in detail how to go up to Shiloh and carry off the girls at the festival. In their minds, they would not be guilty of breaking the oath, and the Benjamites would have wives and be preserved as a tribe even though the women were gained by violent means.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,htmf1980 pr4480/ad8033 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 nn376
24 And the children of Israel departed thence at that time, every man to
pp,nn,pnx7626 wcj,pp,nn,pnx4940 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/ad8033 nn376
his tribe and to his family, and they went out from thence every man to his
pp,nn,pnx5159
inheritance.

df,pnp1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 ptn369 nn4428 pp,nn3478 nn376 qmf6213
25 In those days *there was* no king in Israel: every man did *that which*
df,aj3477 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
was right in his own eyes.

The Book of

RUTH

The Book of Ruth is an inspiring love story which demonstrates God's providential care. The name of the author is not given, but traditionally the book is credited to Samuel. The Book of Ruth was originally part of the Book of Judges. However, by New Testament times it was included on a scroll with four other books that were read publicly at the feasts of Israel. These books were known as the Five Megilloth (scrolls) and were arranged in the following order: Song of Solomon, Ruth, Lamentations, Ecclesiastes, Esther. The Book of Ruth was read at the Feast of Harvest (Pentecost) because much of the story is set in the harvest fields.

The genealogy at the end of the book is very important because it shows that God chose Ruth, a woman from the heathen land of Moab, to be an ancestor of King David. Ruth is also one of the four women named in the genealogy of Jesus (Matt. 1:5).

The story of Ruth probably took place during the time of Gideon (ca. 1130 B.C.). The famine mentioned in Ruth seems to correspond to the oppression by the Midianites and Israel's subsequent deliverance (Ruth 1:1, 6, cf. Judg. 6:3, 4). Jewish tradition holds that Ruth lived at the same time as Eli the priest. Since she was at least the great–grandmother of David, she must have lived around the twelfth century B.C.

Several laws and customs were involved in the proceedings which led to the marriage of Boaz and Ruth. According to Deuteronomy 25:5, if a woman's husband died and she was left without children, her husband's brother was required to marry her so that there could be an heir to carry on the name of the man who had died. Since Ruth's deceased husband, Mahlon, had no other living brothers, she would most likely have remained unmarried. However, Naomi and Ruth decided to sell the land that belonged to Elimelech, Mahlon, and Chilion. The historian Josephus explains that in this case, the nearest kinsman would customarily have the first option to buy the land, but he would also be expected to marry Ruth (Antiquities V. 9. 4.). The nearest kinsman to Ruth refused to buy the land because in raising up heirs to Mahlon he would have marred his own children's inheritance (Ruth 4:6). In other words, any children born to him and Ruth would be the heirs to all his fortune, making it impossible for him to give an inheritance to those of his own family name. When this man refused to buy the land, Boaz, who was the next closest relative was free to marry Ruth (see the notes on Ruth 2:20; 4:1–8).

Ruth and Naomi

1 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 df,pl,qpta8199 qnc8199
Now it*came*to*pass in the days when the judges ruled, that there
wcs,qmf1961 nn7458 dfp,nn776 nn376 pr4480/nn1035/nn3063 wcs,qmf1980
was a famine in the land. And a certain man of Bethlehem-judah went
pp,qnc1481 pp,pl,cs,nn7704 nn4124 pnp1931 wcj,nn,pnx802 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx1121
to sojourn in the country of Moab, he, and his wife, and his two sons.
wcj,cs,nn8034 df,nn376 nn458 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn,pnx802
2 And the name of the man *was* Elimelech, and the name of his wife
nn5281 wcj,cs,nn8034 du,nu,pnx8147 pl,nn,pnx1121 nn4248 wcj,nn3630 nn673
Naomi, and the name of his two sons Mahlon and Chilion, Ephrathites
pr4480/nn1035/nn3063 wcs,qmf935 pl,cs,nn7704 nn4124 wcs,qmf1961
of Bethlehem-judah. And they came into the country of Moab, and continued
ad8033
there.
nn458 nn5281 cs,nn376 wcs,qmf4191 pnp1931 wcs,nimf7604
3 And Elimelech Naomi's husband died; and she was left, and her
wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx1121
two sons.
wcs,qmf5375 pp,pnx pl,nn802 pl,nn4125 cs,nn8034 df,nu259
4 And they took them wives of the women*of*Moab; the name of the one
nn6204 wcj,cs,nn8034 df,nuor8145 nn7327 wcs,qmf3427 ad8033 pp,nu6235
was Orpah, and the name of the other Ruth: and they dwelled there about ten
pl,nn8141
years.
nn4248 wcj,nn3630 wcs,qmf4191 ad1571 du,nu,pnx8147 df,nn802
5 And Mahlon and Chilion died also both of them; and the woman was
wcs,nimf7604 pr4480/du,cs,nu8147/pl,nn,pnx3206 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx376
left of*her*two*sons and her husband.
pnp1931 wcs,qmf6965 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3618 wcs,qmf7725
6 Then she arose with her daughters-in-law, that she might return
pr4480/pl,cs,nn7704 nn4124 cj3588 qpf8085 pp,cs,nn7704 nn4124 cj3588
from*the*country of Moab: for she had heard in the country of Moab how that the
nn3068 qpf6485 (853) nn,pnx5971 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx nn3899
LORD had visited his people in giving them bread.
wcs,qmf3318 pr4480 df,nn4725 pnl834/ad,lh8033 qpf1961
7 Wherefore she went forth out of the place where she was, and her
wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx3618 pr,pnx5973 wcs,qmf1980 dfp,nn1870 pp,qnc7725 pr413
two daughters-in-law with her; and they went on the way to return unto
cs,nn776 nn3063
the land of Judah.
nn5281 wcs,qmf559 pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx3618 qmv1980 qmv7725 nn802
8 And Naomi said unto her two daughters-in-law, Go, return each to
nn,pnx517 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 qmf6213 nn2617 pr,pnx5973 pp,pnl834 qpf6213 pr5973
her mother's house: the LORD deal kindly with you, as ye have dealt with the
df,pl,qpta4191 wcj,pr,pnx5973
dead, and with me.
nn3068 qmf5414 pp,pnx wcj,qmv4672 nn4496 nn802 cs,nn1004
9 The LORD grant you that ye may find rest, each *of you* in the house of her
nn,pnx376 wcs,qmf5401 pp,pnx wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx6963 wcs,qmf1058
husband. Then she kissed them; and they lifted up their voice, and wept.
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx cj3588 qmf7725 pr,pnx854 pp,nn,pnx5971
10 And they said unto her, Surely we will return with thee unto thy people.
nn5281 wcs,qmf559 qmv7725 pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pnit4100 qmf1980 pr,pnx5973
11 And Naomi said, Turn again, my daughters: why will ye go with

he,ad5750 (pp,pnx) pl,nn1121 pp,pl,nn,pnx4578 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx
me? *are* there yet *any more* sons in my womb, that they may be your
dfp,pl,nn376
husbands?

qmv7725 pl,nn,pnx1323 qmv1980 cj3588 qpf2204 pr4480/qnc1961
12 Turn again, my daughters, go *your way*; for I am too old to have a
pp,nn376 cj3588 qpf559 pp,pnx pta3426 nn8615 qpf1961 pp,nn376 ad1571 df,nn3915
husband. If I should say, I have hope, *if* I should have a husband also tonight,
wcj,ad1571 qpf3205 pl,nn1121
and should also bear sons;

pimf7663 pp,pnp2004 ad5704/pnl834 qmf1431 nimf5702
13 Would ye tarry for them till they were grown? would ye stay for
pp,pnp2004 (pp,ptn1115) qnc1961 pp,nn376 ptn408 pl,nn,pnx1323 cj3588 qpf4843 pp,pnx ad3966
them from having husbands? nay, my daughters; for it grieveth me much
pr,pnx4480 cj3588 cs,nn3027 nn3068 qpf3318 pp,pnx
for your sakes that the hand of the LORD is gone out against me.

wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx6963 wcs,qmf1058 ad5750 nn6204 wcs,qmf5401
14 And they lifted up their voice, and wept again: and Orpah kissed her
pp,nn,pnx2545 wcj,nn7327 qpf1692 pp,pnx
mother-in-law; but Ruth cleaved unto her.

wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 nn,pnx2994 qpf7725 pr413 nn,pnx5971
15 And she said, Behold, thy sister-in-law is gone back unto her people, and
wcj,pr413 pl,nn,pnx430 qmv7725 pr310 nn,pnx2994
unto her gods: return thou after thy sister-in-law.

nn7327 wcs,qmf559 qmf6293 pp,pnx ptn408 pp,qnc,pnx5800 pp,qnc7725
16 And Ruth said, Entreat me not to leave thee, *or* to return
pr4480/pr,pnx310 cj3588 pr413/pnl834 qmf1980 qmf1980 wcj,pp,pnl834
from*following*after thee: for whither thou goest, I will go; and where thou
qmf3885 qmf3885 nn,pnx5971 nn,pnx5971 wcj,pl,nn,pnx430 pl,nn,pnx430
lodgest, I will lodge: thy people *shall be* my people, and thy God my God:

pp,pnl834 qmf4191 qmf4191 wcj,ad8033 nimf6912 nn3068 qmf6213 ad3541
17 Where thou diest, will I die, and there will I be buried: the LORD do so
pp,pnx himf3254 wcj,ad3541 cj3588 df,nn4194 himf6504 pr,pnx996 wcj,pr,pnx996
to me, and more also, *if aught* but death part thee and me.

wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 pnp1931 htpt553 pp,qnc1980 pr,pnx854
18 When she saw that she was steadfastly minded to go with her, then
wcs,qmf2308 pp,pinc1696 pr,pnx413
she left speaking unto her.

du,nu,pnx8147 wcs,qmf1980 pr5704 qnc,pnx935 nn1035
19 So they two went until they came to Bethlehem. And
wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx935 nn1035 cs,nn3605 df,nn5892
it*came*to*pass, when they were come to Bethlehem, that all the city was
wcs,nimf1949 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf559 he,pndm2063 nn5281
moved about them, and they said, *Is* this Naomi?

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmf7121 pp,pnx ptn408 nn5281 qmv7121 pp,pnx nn4755 cj3588
20 And she said unto them, Call me not Naomi, call me Mara: for the
nn7706 ad3966/hipf4843 pp,pnx
Almighty hath dealt*very*bitterly with me.

pnp589 qpf1980 aj4392 nn3068 hipf,pnx7725 wcj,ad7387
21 I went out full, and the LORD hath brought*me*home*again empty:
pp,pnit4100 qmf7121 pp,pnx nn5281 wcj,nn3068 qpf6030 pp,pnx
why *then* call ye me Naomi, seeing the LORD hath testified against me, and the
wcj,nn7706 hipf7489 pp,pnx
Almighty hath afflicted me?

nn5281 wcs,qmf7725 wcj,nn7327 df,nn4125 nn,pnx3618 pr,pnx5973
22 So Naomi returned, and Ruth the Moabitess, her daughter-in-law, with her,

df,qpta7725 pr4480/pl,cs,nn7704 nn4124 wcj,pnp1992 qpf935 nn1035
which returned out*of*the*country of Moab: and they came to Bethlehem in the
pp,cs,nn8462 pl,nn8184 cs,nn7105
beginning of barley harvest.

Ruth Works in the Field of Boaz

wcj,pp,nn5281 nn4129 pp,nn,pnx376 cs,aj1368 cs,nn376 nn2428
2 And Naomi had a kinsman of her husband's, a mighty man of wealth,
pr4480/cs,nn4940 nn458 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn1162
of*the*family of Elimelech; and his name *was* Boaz.

nn7327 df,nn4125 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn5281 pte4994 qcj1980 df,nn7704
2 And Ruth the Moabitess said unto Naomi, Let me now go to the field,
wcj,picj3950 dfp,pl,nn7641 ad310/pnl834 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 qmf4672 nn2580
and glean ears*of*corn after *him* in whose sight I shall find grace. And
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv1980 nn,pnx1323
she said unto her, Go, my daughter.

wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf935 wcs,pimf3950 dfp,nn7704 pr310 df,pl,qpta7114
3 And she went, and came, and gleaned in the field after the reapers: and
nn,pnx4745 wcs,qmf7136 cs,nn2513 df,nn7704 pp,nn1162 pnl834
her hap was to light on a part of the field *belonging* unto Boaz, who *was*
pr4480/cs,nn4940 nn458
of*the*kindred of Elimelech.

wcj,ptdm2009 nn1162 qpf935 pr4480/nn1035 wcs,qmf559 dfp,pl,qpta7114
4 And, behold, Boaz came from Bethlehem, and said unto the reapers, The
nn3068 pr,pnx5973 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx nn3068 pimf,pnx1288
LORD *be* with you. And they answered him, The LORD bless thee.

wcs,qmf559 nn1162 pp,nn,pnx5288 df,nipt5324 pr5921 dfp,pl,qpta7114 pp,pnit4310
5 Then said Boaz unto his servant that was set over the reapers, Whose
df,nn5291 df,pndm2063
damsel *is* this?

df,nn5288 df,nipt5324 pr5921 df,pl,qpta7114 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pnp1931
6 And the servant that was set over the reapers answered and said, It *is*
nn4125 nn5291 df,qpta7725 pr5973 nn5281 pr4480/cs,nn7704 nn4124
the Moabitish damsel that came back with Naomi out*of*the*country of Moab:

wcs,qmf559 pte4994 picj3950 wcs,qpf622 pr310 df,pl,qpta7114
7 And she said, I pray you, let me glean and gather after the reapers among
dfp,pl,nn6016 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf5975 pr4480/ad227 df,nn1242 wcj,pr5704 ad6258
the sheaves: so she came, and hath continued even from the morning until now,
pndm2088 qnc,pnx3427 nn4592 df,nn1004
that she tarried a little in the house.

wcs,qmf559 nn1162 pr413 nn7327 qpf8085 he,ptn3808 nn,pnx1323 qmf1980 ptn408
8 Then said Boaz unto Ruth, Hearest thou not, my daughter? Go not to
pp,qnc3950 aj312 pp,nn7704 wcj,ad1571/ptn3808 qmf5674 pr4480/pndm2088 wcj,ad3541 qmf1692 pr5973
glean in another field, neither go from hence, but abide here fast by my
pl,nn,pnx5291
maidens:

2:1 See the note on Ruth 4:17–22, on the lineage of Boaz.

2:2, 3 The field of Boaz was near the city of Bethlehem and was the place where Ruth gleaned corn for herself and Naomi. It is also in this area that David would tend his father's sheep, and that Joseph would bring his young wife, Mary, to deliver her baby, the Lord Jesus Christ. It is possible that in the hills above these fields the shepherds were tending to their flocks on the night when Christ was born.

2:2–7 See the note on Leviticus 19:9, 10.

du,nn,pnx5869 dfp,nn7704 pnl834 qmf7114 wcs,qpf1980 pr,pnx310
9 *Let* thine eyes *be* on the field that they do reap, and go thou after
he,ptn3808 pipf6680 (853) df,pl,nn5288 pp,ptn1115 qnc,pnx5060
them: have I not charged the young men that they shall not touch thee?
wcj,qpf6770 wcj,qpf1980 pr413 df,pl,nn3627 wcj,qpf8354 pr4480/pnl834
and when thou art athirst, go unto the vessels, and drink of*that*which the
df,pl,nn5288 qmf7579
young men have drawn.

wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,htmf7812 nn,lh776
10 Then she fell on her face, and bowed herself to the ground, and
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ad4069 qpf4672 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
said unto him, Why have I found grace in thine eyes, that thou shouldest
pp,hinc,pnx5234 wcj,pnp595 aj5237
take knowledge of me, seeing I *am* a stranger?

nn1162 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx hona5046 hopf5046 pp,pnx nn3605
11 And Boaz answered and said unto her, It hath fully been showed me, all
pnl834 qpf6213 (853) nn,pnx2545 pr310 cs,nn4194 nn,pnx376
that thou hast done unto thy mother-in-law since the death of thine husband: and
wcs,qmf5800 nn,pnx1 wcj,nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn776 pl,nn,pnx4138
how thou hast left thy father and thy mother, and the land of thy nativity, and
wcs,qmf1980 pr413 nn5971 pnl834 qpf3045 ptn3808 ad8032/ad8543
art come unto a people which thou knewest not heretofore.

nn3068 pimf7999 nn,pnx6467 aj8003 nn,pnx4909 wcj,qmf1961 pr4480/pr5973
12 The LORD recompense thy work, and a full reward be given thee of
nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pr8478 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx3671 qpf935 pp,qnc2620
the LORD God of Israel, under whose wings thou art come to trust.

wcs,qmf559 qmf4672 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 nn,pnx113 cj3588
13 Then she said, Let me find favor in thy sight, my lord; for that thou
pipf,pnx5162 wcj,cj3588 pipf1696 pr5921/cs,nn3820 nn,pnx8198
hast comforted me, and for that thou hast spoken friendly unto thine handmaid,
wcj,pnp595 qmf1961 ptn3808 pp,cs,nu259 pl,nn,pnx8198
though I be not like unto one of thine handmaidens.

nn1162 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn6256/df,nn400 qmv5066 ad1988 wcj,qpf398 pr4480
14 And Boaz said unto her, At mealtime come thou hither, and eat of
df,nn3899 wcj,qpf2881 nn,pnx6595 dfp,nn2558 wcs,qmf3427 pr4480/cs,nn6654
the bread, and dip thy morsel in the vinegar. And she sat beside the
df,pl,qpta7114 wcs,qmf6642 pp,pnx nn7039 wcs,qmf398 wcs,qmf7646
reapers: and he reached her parched *corn*, and she did eat, and was sufficed, and
wcs,himf3498
left.

wcs,qmf6965 pp,pinc3950 nn1162 wcs,pimf6680 (853) pl,nn,pnx5288
15 And when she was risen up to glean, Boaz commanded his young men,
pp,qnc559 pimf3950 ad1571 pr996 df,pl,nn6016 himf,pnx3637 wcj,ptn3808
saying, Let her glean even among the sheaves, and reproach her not:

qna7997 wcj,ad1571 pr4480 df,pl,nn6653 qmf7997 pp,pnx wcs,qpf5800
16 And let fall also *some* of the handfuls of purpose for her, and leave
wcs,pipf3950 qmf1605 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808
them, that she may glean *them*, and rebuke her not.

wcs,pimf3950 dfp,nn7704 pr5704 df,nn6153 wcs,qmf2251 (853) pnl834
17 So she gleaned in the field until even, and beat out that she had
pipf3950 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn374 pl,nn8184
gleaned: and it was about an ephah of barley.

wcs,qmf5375 wcs,qmf935 df,nn5892 nn,pnx2545 wcs,qmf7200
18 And she took*it*up, and went into the city: and her mother-in-law saw

(853) pnl834 pipf3950 wcs,himf3318 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) pnl834
what she had gleaned: and she brought forth, and gave to her that she had
hipf3498 pr4480/nn,pnx7648
reserved after*she*was*sufficed.

nn,pnx2545 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnit375 pipf3950 df,nn3117
19 And her mother-in-law said unto her, Where hast thou gleaned today? and
wcj,ad,lh375 qpf6213 qptp1288 qmf1961 hipt,pnx5234
where wroughtest thou? blessed be he that did take knowledge of thee. And she
wcs,himf5046 pp,nn,pnx2545 (853) pr,pnx5973 pnl834 qpf6213 wcs,qmf559 df,nn376
showed her mother-in-law with whom she had wrought, and said, The man's
cs,nn8034 pr,pnx5973 pnl834 qpf6213 df,nn3117 nn1162
name with whom I wrought today *is* Boaz.

nn5281 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn,pnx3618 qptp1288 pnp1931 pp,nn3068
20 And Naomi said unto her daughter-in-law, Blessed *be* he of the LORD,
pnl834 ptn3808 qpf5800 nn,pnx2617 pr854 df,aj2416 wcj,pr854 df,pl,qpta4191 nn5281
who hath not left off his kindness to the living and to the dead. And Naomi
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx df,nn376 aj7138 pp,pnx pnp1931 pr4480/qpta,pnx1350
said unto her, The man *is* near*of*kin unto us, one of*our*next*kinsmen.

nn7327 df,nn4125 wcs,qmf559 (cj3588) qpf559 pr,pnx413 ad1571
21 And Ruth the Moabitess said, He said unto me also, Thou shalt
qmf1692 pr5973 pnl834/pp,pnx df,pl,nn5288 cj5704/cj518 pipf3615 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834/pp,pnx
keep fast by my young men, until they have ended all my
df,nn7105
harvest.

nn5281 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn7327 nn,pnx3618 aj2896 nn,pnx1323
22 And Naomi said unto Ruth her daughter-in-law, *It is* good, my daughter,
cj3588 qmf3318 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx5291 qmf6293 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 aj312 pp,nn7704
that thou go out with his maidens, that they meet thee not in any other field.

wcs,qmf1692 pp,pl,cs,nn5291 nn1162 pp,pinc3950 pr5704 qnc3615 df,pl,nn8184
23 So she kept fast by the maidens of Boaz to glean unto the end of barley
cs,nn7105 df,pl,nn2406 wcj,cs,nn7105 wcs,qmf3427 pr854 nn,pnx2545
harvest and of wheat harvest; and dwelt with her mother-in-law.

Naomi Finds a Husband For Ruth

3 nn5281 nn,pnx2545 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx nn,pnx1323 he,ptn3808
Then Naomi her mother-in-law said unto her, My daughter, shall I not
pimf1245 nn4494 pp,pnx pnl834 qmf3190 pp,pnx
seek rest for thee, that it may be well with thee?

wcj,ad6258 he,ptn3808 nn1162 nn,pnx4130 pr854 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx5291 qpf1961
2 And now *is* not Boaz of our kindred, with whose maidens thou wast?
ptdm2009 pnp1931 qpta2219 df,pl,nn8184 df,nn3915 (853) nn1637
Behold, he winnoweth barley tonight in the threshingfloor.

wcj,qpf7364 wcj,qpf5480 wcj,qpf7760 pl,nn,pnx8071 pr,pnx5921
3 Wash thyself therefore, and anoint thee, and put thy raiment upon thee,
wcj,qpf3381 df,nn1637 nimf3045/ptn408 d/p,nn376 pr5704
and get*thee*down to the floor: *but* make*not*thyself*known unto the man, until he
pinc,pnx3615 pp,qnc398 wcj,pp,qnc8354
shall have done eating and drinking.

2:20 The three requirements for a kinsman-redeemer were: closest living relative, financial ability, and willingness (Lev. 25:25, 48, 49). Boaz fulfilled all three requirements, after the nearest kin was unwilling (see the introduction to Ruth and the note on Ruth 4:1–8). These requirements help us understand why Christ, as our kinsman-redeemer, had to come as a man (relationship) who was also fully God (ability), and voluntarily accept the cost (Matt. 26:39, 42) of redeeming His people (willingness).

wcj,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx7901 wcs,qpf3045 (853) df,nn4725
4 And it shall be, when he lieth down, that thou shalt mark the place
pnl834/ad8033 qmf7901 wcs,qpf935 wcs,pipf1540 du,nn,pnx4772
where he shall lie, and thou shalt go in, and uncover his feet, and
wcs,qpf7901 wcj,pnp1931 himf5046 pp,pnx (853) pnl834 qmf6213
lay*thee*down; and he will tell thee what thou shalt do.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 nn3605 pnl834 qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmf6213
5 And she said unto her, All that thou sayest unto me I will do.

wcs,qmf3381 df,nn1637 wcs,qmf6213 pp,nn3605 pnl834
6 And she went down unto the floor, and did according to all that her
nn,pnx2545 pipf,pnx6680
mother-in-law bade her.

nn1162 wcs,qmf398 wcs,qmf8354 nn,pnx3820 wcs,qmf3190 wcs,qmf935
7 And when Boaz had eaten and drunk, and his heart was merry, he went
pp,qnc7901 pp,cs,nn7097 df,nn6194 wcs,qmf935 d/p,nn3909
to lie down at the end of the heap*of*corn: and she came softly, and
wcs,pimf1540 du,nn,pnx4772 wcs,qmf7901
uncovered his feet, and laid*her*down.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn2677/df,nn3915 df,nn376 wcs,qmf2729
8 And it*came*to*pass at midnight, that the man was afraid, and
wcs,nimf3943 wcj,ptdm2009 nn802 qpta7901 du,nn,pnx4772
turned himself: and, behold, a woman lay at his feet.

wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 pnp859 wcs,qmf559 pnp595 nn7327
9 And he said, Who *art* thou? And she answered, I *am* Ruth thine
nn,pnx519 wcj,qpf6566 nn,pnx3671 pr5921 nn,pnx519 cj3588 pnp859
handmaid: spread therefore thy skirt over thine handmaid; for thou *art* a
qpta1350
near kinsman.

wcs,qmf559 qp/p1288 pnp859 pp,nn3068 nn,pnx1323
10 And he said, Blessed *be* thou of the LORD, my daughter: *for* thou hast
hipf3190 nn,pnx2617 df,aj314 pr4480 df,aj7223
showed more kindness in the latter end than at the beginning, inasmuch as thou
qnc1980/pr310 pp,ptn1115 df,pl,nn970 cj518 aj1800 wcj,cj518 aj6223
followedst not young men, whether poor or rich.

wcj,ad6258 nn,pnx1323 qmf3372 ptn408 qmf6213 nn3605 pnl834
11 And now, my daughter, fear not; I will do to thee all that thou
qmf559 cj3588 cs,nn3605 cs,nn8179 nn,pnx5971 qpta3045 cj3588 pp,pnx nn2428
requirest: for all the city of my people doth know that thou *art* a virtuous
cs,nn802
woman.

wcj,ad6258/cj3588 ad551 cj3588/cj518 pnp595 qpta1350 wcj,ad1571 pta3426
12 And now it is true that I *am thy* near kinsman: howbeit there is
pta3426 qpta1350 aj7138 pr,pnx4480
there is a kinsman nearer than I.

qmv3885 df,nn3915 wcj,qpf1961 d/p,nn1242 cj518
13 Tarry this night, and it shall be in the morning, *that* if he will
qmf,pnx1350 aj2896 qmf1350
perform*unto*thee*the*part*of*a*kinsman, well; let him do*the*kinsman's*part: but
wcj,cj518 qmf2654 ptn3808 pp,qnc,pnx1350 pnp595
if he will not do*the*part*of*a*kinsman to thee, then will I
wcj,qpf,pnx1350 nn3068 aj2416 qmv7901 pr5704 df,nn1242
do*the*part*of*a*kinsman to thee, *as* the LORD liveth: lie down until the morning.

wcs,qmf7901 du,nn,pnx4772 pr5704 df,nn1242 wcs,qmf6965 pp,ad2958
14 And she lay at his feet until the morning: and she rose up before

nn376 himf5234 (853) nn,pnx7453 wcs,qmf559 ptn408 nimf3045 cj3588 df,nn802 qpf935
one could know another. And he said, Let it not be known that a woman came
df,nn1637
into the floor.

wcs,qmf559 qmv3051 df,nn4304 pnl834 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qmv270 pp,pnx
15 Also he said, Bring the veil that *thou hast* upon thee, and hold it.
wcs,qmf270 pp,pnx wcs,qmf4058 nu8337 pl,nn8184 wcs,qmf7896
And when she held it, he measured six *measures* of barley, and laid *it*
pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf935 df,nn5892
on her: and she went into the city.

wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn,pnx2545 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 pnp859
16 And when she came to her mother-in-law, she said, Who *art* thou, my
nn,pnx1323 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 df,nn376 qpf6213 pp,pnx
daughter? And she told her all that the man had done to her.

wcs,qmf559 df,pndm428 nu8337 df,pl,nn8184 qpf5414 pp,pnx cj3588 qpf559
17 And she said, These six *measures* of barley gave he me; for he said
pr,pnx413 qmf935 ptn408 ad7387 pr413 nn,pnx2545
to me, Go not empty unto thy mother-in-law.

wcs,qmf559 qmv3427 nn,pnx1323 ad5704/pnl834 qmf3045 pnit349 nn1697
18 Then said she, Sit still, my daughter, until thou know how the matter
qmf5307 cj3588 df,nn376 ptn3808 qmf8252 cj3588/cj518 pipf3615 df,nn1697
will fall: for the man will not be*in*rest, until he have finished the thing
df,nn3117
this day.

Boaz Marries Ruth

qpf5927/wcj,nn1162 df,nn8179 wcs,qmf3427 ad8033 wcj,ptdm2009
4 Then went*Boaz*up to the gate, and sat*him*down there: and, behold,
df,qpta1350 nn1162 pipf1696 qpta5674 pnl834 wcs,qmf559 pnid6423
the kinsman of whom Boaz spoke came by; unto whom he said, Ho, such
aj492 qmv5493 qmv3427 ad6311 wcs,qmf5493 wcs,qmf3427
a one! turn aside, sit down here. And he turned aside, and sat down.

wcs,qmf3947 nu6235 pl,nn376 pr4480/cs,aj2205 df,nn5892 wcs,qmf559 qmv3427
2 And he took ten men of*the*elders of the city, and said, Sit*ye*down
ad6311 wcs,qmf3427
here. And they sat down.

wcs,qmf559 dfp,qpta1350 nn5281 df,qpta7725
3 And he said unto the kinsman, Naomi, that is come again
pr4480/cs,nn7704 nn4124 qpf4376 cs,nn2513 df,nn7704 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx251
out*of*the*country of Moab, selleth a parcel of land, which *was* our brother
pp,nn458
Elimelech's:

4:1–8 Boaz was willing to perform the duty of next of kin to redeem a piece of land so it could stay in the family (see Lev. 25:25), but there was a man who was a closer relative. However, the plans of the closer relative were complicated by the need to contract a "levirate marriage." Therefore, the other relative deferred to Boaz, who willingly married Ruth. The legal basis for this practice is found in Deuteronomy 25:5–10, but the obligation dates back to the patriarchs (Gen. 38:8). The legal ramifications of such cases were still being discussed in Jesus' day (Matt. 22:23–28).

It is to be noted that Ruth did not shame the relative who refused to perform his duty. According to Deuteronomy, she was supposed to take off his sandal and spit in his face, yet it appears that she was not even present with Boaz at the time. Some have suggested that Ruth was not able to do so because she was a Moabitess. Others say that because of her love for Boaz, Ruth did not want to marry the person who was the closest relative. See the introduction to the Book of Ruth.

wcj,pnp589 qpf559 qmf1540/nn,pnx241 pp,qnc559 qmv7069 pr5048 df,pl,qpta3427
4 And I thought to advertise thee, saying, Buy *it* before the inhabitants,
wcj,pr5048 cs,aj2205 nn,pnx5971 cj518 qmf1350 qmv1350 wcj,cj518
and before the elders of my people. If thou wilt redeem *it*, redeem *it*: but if
ptn3808 qmf1350 himv5046 pp,pnx wcj,qcj3045 cj3588 ptn369
thou wilt not redeem *it*, *then* tell me, that I may know: for *there is* none to
pp,qnc1350 pr,pnx2108 wcj,pnp595 pr,pnx310 wcs,qmf559 pnp595 qmf1350
redeem *it* beside thee; and I *am* after thee. And he said, I will redeem *it*.
wcs,qmf559 nn1162 pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx7069 df,nn7704 pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn5281
5 Then said Boaz, What day thou buyest the field of*the*hand of Naomi,
qpf7069 wcj,pr4480/pr854 nn7327 df,nn4125 cs,nn802 df,qpta4191
thou must buy *it* also of Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of the dead, to
pp,hinc6965 cs,nn8034 df,qpta4191 pr5921 nn,pnx5159
raise up the name of the dead upon his inheritance.
df,qpta1350 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808/qmf3201 pp,qnc1350 pp,pnx cj6435 himf7843 (853)
6 And the kinsman said, I cannot redeem *it* for myself, lest I mar mine
nn,pnx5159 qmv1350 pnp859 (853) nn,pnx1353 pp,pnx cj3588 ptn3808/qmf3201 pp,qnc1350
own inheritance: redeem thou my right to thyself; for I cannot redeem *it*.
wcj,pndm2063 pp,pl,nn6440 pp,nn3478 pr5921 df,nn1353
7 Now this *was the manner* in former time in Israel concerning redeeming
wcj,pr5921 df,nn8545 pp,pinc6965 cs,nn3605 nn1697 nn376 qpf8025 nn,pnx5275
and concerning changing, for to confirm all things; a man plucked off his shoe,
wcj,qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx7453 wcj,pndm2063 df,nn8584 pp,nn3478
and gave *it* to his neighbor: and this *was* a testimony in Israel.
df,qpta1350 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn1162 qmv7069 pp,pnx wcs,qmf8025
8 Therefore the kinsman said unto Boaz, Buy *it* for thee. So he drew off his
nn,pnx5275
shoe.
nn1162 wcs,qmf559 d/p,aj2205 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnp859
9 And Boaz said unto the elders, and *unto* all the people, Ye *are*
pl,nn5707 df,nn3117 cj3588 qpf7069 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,nn458 wcj(853)
witnesses this day, that I have bought all that *was* Elimelech's, and
cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,nn3630 wcj,nn4248 pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn5281
all that *was* Chilion's and Mahlon's, of*the*hand of Naomi.
wcj,ad1571 (853) nn7327 df,nn4125 cs,nn802 nn4248 qpf7069
10 Moreover Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of Mahlon, have I purchased to
pp,pnx pp,nn802 pp,hinc6965 cs,nn8034 df,qpta4191 pr5921 nn,pnx5159 cs,nn8034
be my wife, to raise up the name of the dead upon his inheritance, that the name
df,qpta4191 wcj,ptn3808 nimf3772 pr4480/pr5973 pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn8179
of the dead be not cut off from among his brethren, and from*the*gate of his
nn,pnx4725 pnp859 pl,nn5707 df,nn3117
place: ye *are* witnesses this day.
cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834 d/p,nn8179 wcj,df,aj2205 wcs,qmf559
11 And all the people that *were* in the gate, and the elders, said, *We are*
pl,nn5707 nn3068 qmf5414 (853) df,nn802 df,qpta935 pr413 nn,pnx1004 pp,nn7354
witnesses. The LORD make the woman that is come into thine house like Rachel
wcj,pp,nn3812 pnl834 du,nu,pnx8147 qpf1129 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3478 wcj,qmv6213
and like Leah, which two did build the house of Israel: and do thou
nn2428 pp,nn672 wcj,qmv7121/nn8034 pp,nn1035
worthily in Ephratah, and be famous in Bethlehem:
nn,pnx1004 wcj,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn1004 nn6557 pnl834 nn8559 qpf3205
12 And let thy house be like the house of Pharez, whom Tamar bore unto
pp,nn3063 pr4480 df,nn2233 pnl834 nn3068 qmf5414 pp,pnx pr4480 df,pndm2063 df,nn5291
Judah, of the seed which the LORD shall give thee of this young woman.

The Genealogy of Boaz

nn1162 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn7327 wcs,qmf**1961** pp,pnx pp,nn**802** wcs,qmf935
13 So Boaz took Ruth, and she was his wife: and when he went in
pr,pnx413 nn**3068** wcs,qmf**5414** pp,pnx nn2032 wcs,qmf3205 nn**1121**
unto her, the LORD gave her conception, and she bore a son.

df,pl,nn**802** wcs,qmf**559** pr413 nn5281 qptp**1288** nn**3068** pnl834 ptn**3808**
14 And the women said unto Naomi, Blessed *be* the LORD, which hath not
hipf**7673** pp,pnx df,nn**3117** qpta**1350** nn,pnx8034 wcj,niml**7121** pp,nn3478
left thee this day without a kinsman, that his name may be famous in Israel.

wcj,qpf**1961** pp,pnx pp,hipf**7725** nn**5315** wcj,pp,pinc*3557 (853)
15 And he shall be unto thee a restorer of *thy* life, and a nourisher of
nn,pnx**7872** cj3588 nn,pnx3618 pnl834 qpf,pnx**157** pnl834 (pnp1931) aj**2896**
thine old age: for thy daughter-in-law, which loveth thee, which is better
pp,pnx pr4480/nu7651 pl,nn**1121** qpf,pnx3205
to thee than seven sons, hath born him.

nn5281 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn3206 wcs,qmf,pnx7896 pp,nn,pnx2436
16 And Naomi took the child, and laid it in her bosom, and
wcs,qmf**1961** pp,qpta**539** pp,pnx
became nurse unto it.

df,aj**7934** wcs,qmf**7121** pp,pnx nn8034 pp,qnc**559** nn**1121**
17 And the women*her*neighbors gave it a name, saying, There is a son
pupf3205 pp,nn5281 wcs,qmf**7121** nn,pnx8034 nn5744 pnp1931 cs,nn**1** nn3448
born to Naomi; and they called his name Obed: he *is* the father of Jesse, the
cs,nn**1** nn1732
father of David.

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn**8435** nn6557 nn6557 hipf3205 (853) nn2696
18 Now these *are* the generations of Pharez: Pharez begot Hezron,
wcj,nn2696 hipf3205 (853) nn7410 wcj,nn7410 (853) hipf3205 nn5992
19 And Hezron begot Ram, and Ram begot Amminadab,
wcj,nn5992 hipf3205 (853) nn5177 wcj,nn5177 hipf3205 (853) nn8009
20 And Amminadab begot Nahshon, and Nahshon begot Salmon,
wcj,nn8012 hipf3205 (853) nn1162 wcj,nn1162 hipf3205 (853) nn5744
21 And Salmon begot Boaz, and Boaz begot Obed,
wcj,nn5744 hipf3205 (853) nn3448 wcj,nn3448 hipf3205 (853) nn1732
22 And Obed begot Jesse, and Jesse begot David.

4:17–22 Boaz was a descendant of Salmon who married Rahab the harlot of Jericho (Josh. 2:1–21; Matt. 1:5). Since the purpose of Hebrew genealogies was to show lineage rather than to list each particular descendant, it is possible that some generations are missing in both Ruth 4:18–22 or Matthew 1:4–6. Assuming that the generations from Ruth to David are complete, Ruth and Boaz were King David's great-grandparents.

The First Book of

SAMUEL

The books of First and Second Samuel made up one book originally. They remained so in the Hebrew text until the publishing of the Hebrew Bible in A.D. 1517 where they appeared as the separate books we know today. The Septuagint and other translations of the Old Testament that followed divided the books of Samuel and Kings into First Kings through Fourth Kings.

The Book of First Samuel presents in detail the transitional phase between the period of the judges and the period of the kings. During this time God instituted the offices of prophet and king, the latter replacing the office of the judge as Israel's political leader. It is important to note that the prophetic function did not originate at this time. Moses and Deborah are examples of those who were both political leaders over Israel and prophets (Ex. 3:11–22; Judg. 4:4, 5). These should be distinguished from Samuel and his successors, who were not rulers used in a prophetic capacity, but those who held the office of prophet. It was not until Samuel organized the "company of the prophets" (1 Sam. 19:20) that the office seems to have been formally established in Israel. Samuel bridged the gap between the periods of the judges and kings in that he was the last one to serve as a judge in all Israel (see the note on 1 Sam. 8:5–7) and that he anointed the first two kings of Israel, Saul and David.

The book, whose principal characters are Samuel, Saul, and David, is divided into two sections: the first seven chapters outline the life and ministry of Samuel, and the remainder of the book describes the events during the reign of Saul. The climax is reached when God rejects Saul as king for disobeying His command, and instructs Samuel to anoint David, the son of Jesse, as the next king (1 Sam. 15:26).

Samuel's Birth

wcs,qmf1961 nu259 nn376 pr4480 df,nn7436 pr4480/cs,nn2022
1 Now there was a certain man of Ramathaim-zophim, of mount
nn669 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn511 cs,nn1121 nn3395 cs,nn1121
Ephraim, and his name *was* Elkanah, the son of Jeroham, the son of
nn453 cs,nn1121 nn8459 cs,nn1121 nn6689 nn6733
Elihu, the son of Tohu, the son of Zuph, an Ephrathite.

wcj,pp,pnx du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn802 cs,nn8034 nu259 nn2584
2 And he had two wives; the name of the one *was* Hannah, and the
wcj,cs,nn8034 df,nuor8145 nn6444 pp,nn6444 wcs,qmf1961 pl,nn3206 wcj,pp,nn2584 ptn369
name of the other Peninnah: and Peninnah had children, but Hannah had no
pl,nn3206
children.

df,pndm1931 df,nn376 wcj,qpf5927 pr4480/nn,pnx5892 pr4480/pl,nn3117/pl,nn3117 pp,htnc *7812
3 And this man went up out*of*his*city yearly to worship and to

wcj,pp,qnc2076 pp,nn3068 pl,nn6635 pp,nn7887 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5941 nn2652
sacrifice unto the LORD of hosts in Shiloh. And the two sons of Eli, Hophni
wcj,nn6372 pl,nn3548 pp,nn3068 wcj,ad8033
and Phinehas, the priests of the LORD, *were* there.

df,nn3117 wcs,qmf1961 nn511 wcs,qmf2076 wcs,qmf5414 pp,nn6444
4 And when the time was that Elkanah offered, he gave to Peninnah his
nn,pnx802 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 pl,nn4490
wife, and to all her sons and her daughters, portions:

wcj,pp,nn2584 qmf5414 nu259 du,nn639 nn4490 cj3588 qpf157 (853) nn2584
5 But unto Hannah he gave a worthy portion; for he loved Hannah: but
wcj,nn3068 qpf5462 nn,pnx7358
the LORD had shut up her womb.

nn,pnx6869 ad1571 wcj,pipf,pnx3707 nn3708 pp,pr5668 hinc,pnx7481 cj3588
6 And her adversary also provoked her sore, for to make*her*fret, because the
nn3068 qpf5462/pr1157 nn,pnx7358
LORD had shut up her womb.

qmf6213 wcj,ad3651 nn8141 pp,nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn1767 qnc,pnx5927 pr4480/cs,nn1004
7 And *as* he did so year by year, when she went up to the house
nn3068 ad3651 himf,pnx3707 wcs,qmf1058 wcj,ptn3808 qmf398
of the LORD, so she provoked her; therefore she wept, and did not eat.

wcs,qmf559 nn511 nn,pnx376 pp,pnx nn2584 wcj,pnit4100 qmf1058
8 Then said Elkanah her husband to her, Hannah, why weepest thou? and
wcj,pnit4100 qmf398 ptn3808 wcj,pnit4100 nn,pnx3824 qmf7489 he,ptn3808 pnp595 aj2896
why eatest thou not? and why is thy heart grieved? *am* not I better
pp,pnx pr4480/nu6235 pl,nn1121
to thee than ten sons?

nn2584 wcs,qmf6965 pr310 qpf398 pp,nn7887 wcj,pr310 qna8354
9 So Hannah rose up after they had eaten in Shiloh, and after they had drunk.
wcj,nn5941 df,nn3548 qpta3427 pr5921 df,nn3678 pr5921 cs,nn4201 cs,nn1964 nn3068
Now Eli the priest sat upon a seat by a post of the temple of the LORD.

wcj,pnp1931 cs,aj4751 nn5315 wcs,htmf6419 pr5921 nn3068
10 And she *was* in bitterness of soul, and prayed unto the LORD, and
wcj,qna1058/qmf1058
wept sore.

wcs,qmf5087 nn5088 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 cj518
11 And she vowed a vow, and said, O LORD of hosts, if thou wilt
qna7200/qmf7200 pp,cs,nn6040 nn,pnx519 wcs,qpf,pnx2142 wcj,ptn3808
indeed look on the affliction of thine handmaid, and remember me, and not
qmf7911 (853) pp,nn,pnx519 wcs,qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx519 pl,nn376 cs,nn2233
forget thine handmaid, but wilt give unto thine handmaid a man child, then
wcs,qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn3068 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx2416
I will give him unto the LORD all the days of his life, and there shall
ptn3808 wcj,nn4177 qmf5927 pr5921 nn,pnx7218
no razor come upon his head.

wcj,qpf1961 cj3588 hipf7235 pp,htnc6419 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
12 And it*came*to*pass, as she continued praying before the LORD, that
wcj,nn5941 qpta8104 (853) nn,pnx6310
Eli marked her mouth.

1:11 The outward sign of not shaving Samuel's head was associated with the Nazarite vow (see the note on Num. 6:2–21). Apparently Samuel, like Samson (see Judg. 13:4, 5), was to be a Nazarite. The difference was that Samson was a Nazarite by God's instruction and Samuel's mother made the vow for her son. As a result of her faith toward God, Hannah's prayer was answered.

wcj,nn2584 pnp1931 pipt1696 pr5921 nn,pnx3820 ad7535 du,nn,pnx8193 pl,qpla5128
13 Now Hannah, she spoke in her heart; only her lips moved, but her
wcj,nn,pnx6963 ptn3808 nimf8085 nn5941 wcs,qmf,pnx2803 pp,aj7910
voice was not heard: therefore Eli thought she had been drunken.

nn5941 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pr5704 pnit4970 htmf7937 himv5493 (853)
14 And Eli said unto her, How long wilt thou be drunken? put away
nn,pnx3196 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
thy wine from thee.

nn2584 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 nn,pnx113 nn802
15 And Hannah answered and said, No, my lord, I *am* a woman of a
cs,aj7186 nn7307 pnp595 qpf8354 ptn3808 wcj,nn3196 wcj,nn7941
sorrowful spirit: I have drunk neither wine nor strong drink, but have
wcs,qmf8210 (853) nn,pnx5315 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
poured out my soul before the LORD.

qmf5414 ptn408 (853) nn,pnx519 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn1323/nn1100 cj3588
16 Count not thine handmaid for a daughter*of*Belial: for
pr4480/cs,nn7230 nn,pnx7879 wcj,nn,pnx3708 pipf1696 pr5704/ad6258
out*of*the*abundance of my complaint and grief have I spoken hitherto.

nn5941 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 qmv1980 pp,nn7965 wcj,pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
17 Then Eli answered and said, Go in peace: and the God of Israel
qmf5414 (853) nn,pnx7596 pnl834 qpf7592 pr4480/pr,pnx5973
grant *thee* thy petition that thou hast asked of him.

wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx8198 qmf4672 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
18 And she said, Let thine handmaid find grace in thy sight. So the
df,nn802 wcs,qmf1980 pp,nn,pnx1870 wcs,qmf398 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6440 qpf1961 (pp,pnx) ptn3808 ad5750
woman went her way, and did eat, and her countenance was no more
sad.

wcs,himf7925/dfp,nn1242 wcs,htmf7812 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
19 And they rose*up*in*the*morning*early, and worshiped before the LORD,
wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn,pnx1004 df,nn,lh7414 nn511 wcs,qmf3045 (853) nn2584
and returned, and came to their house to Ramah: and Elkanah knew Hannah
nn,pnx802 nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx2142
his wife; and the LORD remembered her.

wcs,qmf1961 df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn8622 nn2584
20 Wherefore it*came*to*pass, when the time was come about after Hannah
wcs,qmf2029 wcs,qmf3205 nn1121 wcs,qmf7121 (853) nn,pnx8034 nn8050
had conceived, that she bore a son, and called his name Samuel, *saying,*
cj3588 qpf,pnx7592 pr4480/nn3068
Because I have asked him of*the*LORD.

df,nn376 nn511 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1004 wcs,qmf5927 pp,qnc2076
21 And the man Elkanah, and all his house, went up to offer unto the
pp,nn3068 (853) df,pl,nn3117 cs,nn2077 wcj(853) nn,pnx5088
LORD the yearly sacrifice, and his vow.

wcj,nn2584 qpf5927/ptn3808 cj3588 qpf559 pp,nn,pnx376
22 But Hannah went*not*up; for she said unto her husband, *I will not go up*
pr5704 df,nn5288 nimf1580 wcs,hipf,pnx935 wcs,nipf7200 (853)
until the child be weaned, and *then* I will bring him, that he may appear
pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 ad8033 wcs,qpf3427 pr5704/nn5769
before the LORD, and there abide forever.

nn511 nn,pnx376 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv6213 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 df,aj2896
23 And Elkanah her husband said unto her, Do what seemeth thee good;
qmv3427 pr5704 qnc,pnx1580 pnx(853) ad389 nn3068 himf6965 (853) nn,pnx1697
tarry until thou have weaned him; only the LORD establish his word. So the
df,nn802 wcs,qmf3427 wcs,qmf3243/(853)/nn,pnx1121 pr5704 qnc,pnx1580 pnx(853)
woman abode, and gave*her*son*suck until she weaned him.

pp,pnl834 qpf,pnx**1580** wcs,qmf,pnx**5927** pr,pnx5973 nu7969
24 And when she had weaned him, she took*him*up with her, with three
pp,pl,nn6499 nu259 wcj,nn374 nn7058 wcj,cs,nn5035 nn3196 wcs,himf,pnx935
bullocks, and one ephah of flour, and a bottle of wine, and brought him unto the
cs,nn**1004** nn**3068** nn7887 wcj,df,nn5288 qpf5288
house of the LORD in Shiloh: and the child *was* young.

wcs,qmf**7819** (853) df,nn6499 wcs,himf935 (853) df,nn5288 pr413 nn5941
25 And they slew a bullock, and brought the child to Eli.

wcs,qmf**559** pte994 nn,pnx**113** nn,pnx**5315** cs,aj**2416** nn,pnx**113** pnp589
26 And she said, Oh my lord, *as* thy soul liveth, my lord, I *am* the
df,nn**802** df,nipt**5324** pr,pnx5973 pp,pndm2088 pp,hinc**6419** pr413 nn**3068**
woman that stood by thee here, praying unto the LORD.

pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn5288 htpf**6419** nn**3068** wcs,qmf**5414** pp,pnx (853) nn,pnx**7596**
27 For this child I prayed; and the LORD hath given me my petition
pnl834 qpf**7592** pr4480/pr,pnx5973
which I asked of him:

wcj,ad1571 pnp595 hipf,pnx**7592** pp,nn**3068** cs,nn3605 pnl834 df,pl,nn**3117**
28 Therefore also I have lent him to the LORD; as long as he liveth
pnp1931 qpf**1961** qptp**7592** pp,nn**3068** wcs,htmf*7812 pp,nn**3068** ad8033
he shall be lent to the LORD. And he worshiped the LORD there.

Hannah's Prayer

nn2584 wcs,htmf**6419** wcs,qmf**559** nn,pnx**3820** qpf5970 pp,nn**3068**
2 And Hannah prayed, and said, My heart rejoiceth in the LORD, mine
nn,pnx7161 qpf7311 pp,nn**3068** nn,pnx**6310** qpf7337 pr5921 pl,qpta,pnx341
horn is exalted in the LORD: my mouth is enlarged over mine enemies;
cj3588 qpf8055 pp,nn,pnx**3444**
because I rejoice in thy salvation.

ptn369 aj**6918** pp,nn**3068** cj3588 ptn369 ptn,pnx1115 wcj,ptn369
2 *There is* none holy as the LORD: for *there is* none beside thee: neither *is*
nn6697 pp,pl,nn,pnx**430**
there any rock like our God.

pimf**1696** ptn408 himf7235 aj1364/aj1364 aj6277 qmf3318
3 Talk no more so exceeding proudly; let *not* arrogance come out
pr4480/nn,pnx**6310** cj3588 nn**3068** cs,nn**410** pl,nn**1844** wcj,pp,pnx pl,nn5949
of*your*mouth: for the LORD *is* a God of knowledge, and by him actions are
nipf8505
weighed.

pl,cs,nn7198 pl,nn1368 aj2844 wcj,pl,nipt**3782** qpf247
4 The bows of the mighty men *are* broken, and they that stumbled are girded
nn**2428**
with strength.

aj7649 nipf7936 df,nn3899
5 *They that were* full have hired*out*themselves for bread; and *they that were*
wcj,aj7457 qpf2308 cj5704 aj6135 qpf3205 nu7651 wcj,cs,aj7227
hungry ceased: so that the barren hath born seven; and she that hath many
pl,nn**1121** pupf535
children is waxed feeble.

nn**3068** hipt**4191** wcj,pipt**2421** hipt3381 nn**7585**
6 The LORD killeth, and maketh alive: he bringeth down to the grave, and
wcs,himf**5927**
bringeth up.

nn**3068** hipt**3423** wcj,hipt6238 hipt8213 cj637 pipt*7311
7 The LORD maketh poor, and maketh rich: he bringeth low, and lifteth up.

hipt6965 aj1800 pr4480/nn6083 himf7311 aj34
8 He raiseth up the poor out*of*the*dust, *and* lifteth up the beggar
pr4480/nn830 pp,hinc3427 pr5973 pl,nn5081 himf,pnx5157
from*the*dunghill, to set *them* among princes, and to make*them*inherit the
wcj,cs,nn3678 aj3519 cj3588 pl,cs,nn4690 nn776 pp,nn3068 wcs,qmf7896
throne of glory: for the pillars of the earth *are* the LORD's, and he hath set
nn8398 pr,pnx5921
the world upon them.

qmf8104 du,cs,nn7272 aj,pnx2623 wcj,aj7563 nimf1826
9 He will keep the feet of his saints, and the wicked shall be silent in
dfp,nn2822 cj3588 pp,nn3581 ptn3808 nn376 qmf1396
darkness; for by strength shall no man prevail.

pl,hipt,pnx7378 nn3068 qmf2865 dfp,du,nn8064
10 The adversaries of the LORD shall be broken*to*pieces; out of heaven shall
himf7481 pr,pnx5921 nn3068 qmf1777 pl,cs,nn657 nn776
he thunder upon them: the LORD shall judge the ends of the earth; and he shall
wcj,qmf5414 nn5797 pp,nn,pnx4428 wcj,himf7311 cs,nn7161 nn,pnx4899
give strength unto his king, and exalt the horn of his anointed.

nn511 wcs,qmf1980 df,nn,lh7414 pr5921 nn,pnx1004 wcj,df,nn5288 qpf1961 pipt8334
11 And Elkanah went to Ramah to his house. And the child did minister
(853) nn3068 (853) pl,cs,nn6440 nn5941 df,nn3548
unto the LORD before Eli the priest.

Eli's Corrupt Sons

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5941 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1100 qpf3045 ptn3808 (853)
12 Now the sons of Eli *were* sons of Belial; they knew not the
nn3068
LORD.

df,pl,nn3548 wcj,cs,nn4941 pr854 df,nn5971 cs,nn3605 nn376 qpta2076
13 And the priests' custom with the people *was, that*, when any man offered
nn2077 df,nn3548 cs,nn5288 wcj,qpf935 df,nn1320 pp,pinc1310
sacrifice, the priest's servant came, while the flesh was in seething, with a
wcj,df,nn4207 cs,nu7969 df,du,nn8127 pp,nn,pnx3027
fleshhook of three teeth in his hand;

wcj,hipf5221 dfp,nn3595 cj176 dfp,nn1731 cj176 dfp,nn7037 cj176 dfp,nn6517 cs,nn3605 pnl834
14 And he struck *it* into the pan, or kettle, or caldron, or pot; all that
df,nn4207 qmf5927 df,nn3548 qmf3947 pp,pnx ad3602 qmf6213 pp,nn7887
the fleshhook brought up the priest took for himself. So they did in Shiloh unto
pp,cs,nn3605 nn3478 df,pl,qpta935 ad8033
all the Israelites that came thither.

ad1571 pp,ad2962 himf6999 (853) df,nn2459 df,nn3548 cs,nn5288 wcs,qpf935 wcs,qpf559
15 Also before they burnt the fat, the priest's servant came, and said to
dfp,nn376 df,qpta2076 qmv5414 nn1320 pp,qnc6740 dfp,nn3548 wcj,ptn3808 qmf3947
the man that sacrificed, Give flesh to roast for the priest; for he will not have
nn1320/pupt1310 pr,pnx4480 cj3588/cj518 aj2416
sodden flesh of thee, but raw.

df,nn376 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pina6999/himf6999 df,nn2459
16 And *if* any man said unto him, Let*them*not*fail*to*burn the fat
dfp,nn3117 wcj,qmv3947 (pp,pnx) pp,pnl834 nn,pnx5315 pimf183
presently, and *then* take *as much* as thy soul desireth; then he would
wcs,qpf559 pp,pnx cj3588 qmf5414 ad6258 wcj,cj518 ptn3808 qpf3947
answer him, *Nay*; but thou shalt give *it me* now: and if not, I will take *it* by
pp,nn2394
force.

cs,nn2403 df,pl,nn5288 wcs,qmf1961 ad3966 aj1419 (853) pl,cs,nn6440
17 Wherefore the sin of the young men was very great before the
nn3068 cj3588 df,pl,nn376 pipf5006 (853) cs,nn4503 nn3068
LORD: for men abhorred the offering of the LORD.

wcj,nn8050 pipf8334 (853) pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 nn5288 qptp2296
18 But Samuel ministered before the LORD, *being* a child, girded with a
nn906 nn646
linen ephod.

nn,pnx517 qmf6213 pp,pnx aj6996 wcj,nn4598 wcj,hipf5927 pp,pnx
19 Moreover his mother made him a little coat, and brought *it* to him
pr4480/pl,nn3117/pl,nn3117 pp,qnc,pnx5927 pr854 nn,pnx376 pp,qnc2076 (853) df,pl,nn3117
from*year*to*year, when she came up with her husband to offer the yearly
cs,nn2077
sacrifice.

nn5941 wcs,pipf1288 (853) nn511 wcj(853) nn,pnx802 wcs,qpf559 nn3068 cj7760
20 And Eli blessed Elkanah and his wife, and said, The LORD give
pp,pnx nn2233 pr4480 df,pndm2063 df,nn802 pr8478 df,nn7596 pnl834 qpf7592 pp,nn3068
thee seed of this woman for the loan which is lent to the LORD. And they
wcs,qpf1980 pp,nn,pnx4725
went unto their own home.

cj3588 nn3068 qpf6485 (853) nn2584 wcs,qmf2029 wcs,qmf3205 nu7969
21 And the LORD visited Hannah, so that she conceived, and bore three
pl,nn1121 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn1323 df,nn5288 nn8050 wcs,qmf1431 pr5973 nn3068
sons and two daughters. And the child Samuel grew before the LORD.

wcj,nn5941 ad3966 aj2204 wcj,qpf8085 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf6213
22 Now Eli was very old, and heard all that his sons did unto
pp,cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcj(853) pnl834 qmf7901 pr854 df,pl,nn802 df,pl,qpta6633 cs,nn6607
all Israel; and how they lay with the women that assembled *at* the door
cs,nn168 nn4150
of the tabernacle of the congregation.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pp,pnit4100 qmf6213 df,pndm428 df,p,pl,nn1697 pnl834 pnp595 qpta8085
23 And he said unto them, Why do ye such things? for I hear of
(853) aj7451 pl,nn,pnx1697 pr4480/pr854 cs,nn3605 pndm428 df,nn5971
your evil dealings by all this people.

ptn408 pl,nn,pnx1121 cj3588 ptn3808 aj2896 df,nn8052 pnl834 pnp595 qpta8085
24 Nay, my sons; for *it is* no good report that I hear: ye make the
nn3068 cs,nn5971 pl,hipt5674
LORD's people to transgress.

cj518 nn376 qmf2398 pp,nn376 pl,nn430 wcs,pipf,pnx6419 wcj,cj518
25 If one man sin against another, the judge shall judge him: but if a
nn376 qmf2398 pp,nn3068 pnit4310 htmf6419 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808
man sin against the LORD, who shall entreat for him? Notwithstanding they
qmf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn,pnx1 cj3588 nn3068 qpf2654 pp,hinc,pnx4191
hearkened not unto the voice of their father, because the LORD would slay
them.

wcj,df,nn5288 nn8050 qpta1980 wcj,aj1432 wcj,aj2896 ad1571 pr5973 nn3068
26 And the child Samuel grew on, and was in favor both with the LORD,
wcj,ad1571 pr5973 pl,nn376
and also with men.

wcs,qmf935 cs,nn376 pl,nn430 pr413 nn5941 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559
27 And there came a man of God unto Eli, and said unto him, Thus saith
nn3068 he,ninf1540/nipf1540 pr413 cs,nn1004 nn,pnx1 pp,qnc,pnx1961
the LORD, Did I plainly appear unto the house of thy father, when they were in
pp,nn4714 nn6547 pp,cs,nn1004
Egypt in Pharaoh's house?

wcj,qna977 pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478 pp,pnx pp,nn3548
28 And did I choose him out*of*all the tribes of Israel *to be* my priest,
pp,hinc5927 pr5921 nn,pnx4196 pp,hinc6999 nn7004 pp,qnc5375 nn646 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
to offer upon mine altar, to burn incense, to wear an ephod before me? and
wcs,qmf5414 pp,cs,nn1004 nn,pnx1 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn801
did I give unto the house of thy father all the offerings*made*by*fire of
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
the children of Israel?
pnit4100 qmf1163 pp,nn,pnx2077 wcj,pp,nn,pnx4503 pnl834
29 Wherefore kick ye at my sacrifice and at mine offering, which I have
pipf6680 nn4583 wcs,pimf3513 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx4480
commanded *in my* habitation; and honorest thy sons above me, to
pp,hinc,pnx1254 pr4480/cs,aj7225 cs,nn3605 cs,nn4503 nn3478 pp,nn,pnx5971
make*yourselves*fat with*the*chiefest of all the offerings of Israel my people?
pp,ad3651 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 cs,nn5002 qna559 qpf559 nn,pnx1004
30 Wherefore the LORD God of Israel saith, I said indeed *that* thy house, and
wcj,cs,nn1004 nn,pnx1 himf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pr5704/nn5769 wcj,ad6258 nn3068
the house of thy father, should walk before me forever: but now the LORD
cs,nn5002 ptx2486 pp,pnx cj3588 pl,pipt,pnx3513 pimf3513
saith, Be*it*far from me; for them that honor me I will honor, and they that
wcj,pl,qpta,pnx959 qmf7043
despise me shall be lightly esteemed.
ptdm2009 pl,nn3117 pl,qpta935 wcs,qpf1438 (853) nn,pnx2220 wcj(853)
31 Behold, the days come, that I will cut off thine arm, and the
cs,nn2220 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004 pr4480/qnc1961 aj2205 pp,nn,pnx1004
arm of thy father's house, that there shall not be an old man in thine house.
wcs,hipf5027 cs,nn6862 nn4583 pp,nn3605 pnl834
32 And thou shalt see an enemy *in my* habitation, in all *the wealth* which
himf3190 (853) nn3478 wcj,ptn3808 qmf1961 aj2205 pp,nn,pnx1004
God shall give Israel: and there shall not be an old man in thine house
cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
forever.
wcj,nn376 pp,pnx ptn3808 himf3772 pr4480/pr5973 nn,pnx4196
33 And the man of thine, *whom* I shall not cut off from mine altar, *shall*
pp,pinc3615 (853) du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,pp,hinc109 (853) nn,pnx5315 wcj,cs,nn3605
be to consume thine eyes, and to grieve thine heart: and all the
cs,nn4768 nn,pnx1004 qmf4191 pl,nn376
increase of thine house shall die in the flower*of*their*age.
wcj,pndm2088 df,nn226 pp,pnx pnl834 qmf935 pr413 du,cs,nu8147
34 And this *shall be* a sign unto thee, that shall come upon thy two
pl,nn,pnx1121 pr413 nn2652 wcj,nn6372 nu259 pp,nn3117 qmf4191 du,nu,pnx8147
sons, on Hophni and Phinehas; in one day they shall die both of them.
wcs,hipf6965/pp,pnx nipt539 nn3548 qmf6213
35 And I will raise*me*up a faithful priest, *that* shall do according to *that*
pp,pnl834 pp,nn,pnx3824 wcj,pp,nn,pnx5315 wcs,qpf1129 pp,pnx nipt539 nn1004
which *is* in mine heart and in my mind: and I will build him a sure house;
wcs,hipf1980 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx4899 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
and he shall walk before mine anointed forever.
wcs,qpf1961 cs,nn3605 df,nipt3498 pp,nn,pnx1004
36 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* every one that is left in thine house
qmf935 pp,hinc7812 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn95 nn3701 wcj,cs,nn3603 nn3899
shall come *and* crouch to him for a piece of silver and a morsel of bread, and

---

2:31–36 See the note on 1 Kings 2:26, 27 for the fulfillment of this prophecy.

wcs,qpf559 qmv,pnx5596 pte4994 pr413 cs,nu259 df,pl,nn3550
shall say, Put me, I*pray*thee, into one of the priests' offices, that I may
pp,qnc398 cs,nn6595 nn3899
eat a piece of bread.

Samuel's Call

wcj,df,nn5288 nn8050 pipf8334 (853) nn3068 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn5941
3 And the child Samuel ministered unto the LORD before Eli. And the
wcj,cs,nn1697 nn3068 qpf1961 aj3368 df,pnp1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 ptn369 nipt6555
word of the LORD was precious in those days; *there was* no open
nn2377
vision.

wcs,qmf1961 dfp,nn3117 df,pndm1931 wcj,nn5941 qpta7901
2 And it*came*to*pass at that time, when Eli *was* laid down in his
pp,nn,pnx4725 wcj,du,nn,pnx5869 hipf2490 aj3544 qmf3201 ptn3808 pp,qnc7200
place, and his eyes began to wax dim, *that* he could not see;

ad2962 wcj,cs,nn5216 pl,nn430 qmf3518 pp,cs,nn1964 nn3068 pnl834/ad8033
3 And ere the lamp of God went out in the temple of the LORD, where
cs,nn727 pl,nn430 wcj,nn8050 qpta7901
the ark of God *was*, and Samuel was laid down *to sleep*;

nn3068 wcs,qmf7121/pr413 nn8050 wcs,qmf559 ptdm,pnx2009
4 That the LORD called Samuel: and he answered, Here *am* I.

wcs,qmf7323 pr413 nn5941 wcs,qmf559 ptdm,pnx2009 cj3588 qpf7121 pp,pnx
5 And he ran unto Eli, and said, Here *am* I; for thou calledst me. And
wcs,qmf559 qpf7121 ptn3808 qmv7901 qmv7725 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf7901
he said, I called not; lie down again. And he went and lay down.

nn3068 qnc7121 ad5750 wcs,himf3254 nn8050 nn8050 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980
6 And the LORD called yet again, Samuel. And Samuel arose and went
pr413 nn5941 wcs,qmf559 ptdm,pnx2009 cj3588 qpf7121 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559
to Eli, and said, Here *am* I; for thou didst call me. And he answered, I
qpf7121 ptn3808 nn,pnx1121 qmv7901 qmv7725
called not, my son; lie down again.

wcj,nn8050 ad2962 qpf3045 (853) nn3068 cs,nn1697
7 Now Samuel did not yet know the LORD, neither was the word of the
nn3068 wcj,ad2962 nimf1540 pr,pnx413
LORD yet revealed unto him.

nn3068 qnc7121 nn8050 wcs,himf3254 dfp,nuor7992 wcs,qmf6965
8 And the LORD called Samuel again the third time. And he arose and
wcs,qmf1980 pr413 nn5941 wcs,qmf559 ptdm,pnx2009 cj3588 qpf7121 pp,pnx nn5941
went to Eli, and said, Here *am* I; for thou didst call me. And Eli
wcs,qmf995 cj3588 nn3068 qpta7121 dfp,nn5288
perceived that the LORD had called the child.

nn5941 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn8050 qmv1980 qmv7901 wcj,qpf1961 cj518
9 Therefore Eli said unto Samuel, Go, lie down: and it shall be, if he
qmf7121/pr,pnx413 wcs,qpf559 pimv1696 nn3068 cj3588 nn,pnx5650 qpta8085
call thee, that thou shalt say, Speak, LORD; for thy servant heareth. So
nn8050 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf7901 pp,nn,pnx4725
Samuel went and lay down in his place.

nn3068 wcs,qmf935 wcs,htmf3320 wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn6471/pp,nn6471
10 And the LORD came, and stood, and called as at other times,
nn8050 nn8050 nn8050 wcs,qmf559 pimv1696 cj3588 nn,pnx5650 qpta8085
Samuel, Samuel. Then Samuel answered, Speak; for thy servant heareth.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn8050 ptdm2009 pnp595 qpta6213 nn1697 pp,nn3478
11 And the LORD said to Samuel, Behold, I will do a thing in Israel, at
pnl834 du,cs,nu8147 du nn,pnx241 cs,nn3605 qpta,pnx8085 qmf6750
which both the ears of every one that heareth it shall tingle.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 himf6965 pr413 nn5941 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834
12 In that day I will perform against Eli all *things* which I have
pipf1696 pr413 nn,pnx1004 hina2490 wcj,pina3615
spoken concerning his house: when I begin, I will also make*an*end.

wcj,hipf5046 pp,pnx cj3588 pnp589 qpta8199 (853) nn,pnx1004 pr5704/nn5769
13 For I have told him that I will judge his house forever for the
pp,cs,nn5771 pnl834 qpf3045 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,pnx pl,pipf7043
iniquity which he knoweth; because his sons made themselves vile, and he
pipf3543 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808
restrained them not.

wcj,pp,ad3651 nipf7650 pp,cs,nn1004 nn5941 cs,nn5771 nn5941
14 And therefore I have sworn unto the house of Eli, that the iniquity of Eli's
cs,nn1004 ptn518 hinf3722 pp,nn2077 wcj,pp,nn4503 pr5704/nn5769
house shall not be purged with sacrifice nor offering forever.

nn8050 wcs,qmf7901 pr5704 df,nn1242 wcs,qmf6605 (853) pl,cs,nn1817
15 And Samuel lay until the morning, and opened the doors of the
cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj,nn8050 qpf3372 pr4480/hinc5046/pr413 nn5941 (853) df,nn4759
house of the LORD. And Samuel feared to show Eli the vision.

nn5941 wcs,qmf7121 (853) nn8050 wcs,qmf559 nn8050 nn,pnx1121
16 Then Eli called Samuel, and said, Samuel, my son. And he
wcs,qmf559 ptdm,pnx2009
answered, Here *am* I.

wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 df,nn1697 pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx413
17 And he said, What *is* the thing that *the* LORD hath said unto thee?
pte4994 pimf3582 ptn408 pr,pnx4480 pl,nn430 qmf6213 ad3541 pp,pnx himf3254 wcj,ad3541 cj518
I*pray*thee hide *it* not from me: God do so to thee, and more also, if
pimf3582 nn1697 pr,pnx4480 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,nn1697 pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx413
thou hide *any* thing from me of all the things that he said unto thee.

nn8050 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1697 pipf3582 wcj,ptn3808 pr,pnx4480
18 And Samuel told him every whit, and hid nothing from him. And
wcs,qmf559 pnp1931 nn3068 qmf6213 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 df,nn2896
he said, It *is* the LORD: let him do what seemeth him good.

nn8050 wcs,qmf1431 wcj,nn3068 qpf1961 pr,pnx5973
19 And Samuel grew, and the LORD was with him, and did let
wcj,ptn3808/pr4480 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1697 hipf5307 nn,lh776
none of his words fall to the ground.

cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr4480/nn1835 wcj,pr5704 nn884 wcs,qmf3045 cj3588 nn8050
20 And all Israel from Dan even to Beer-sheba knew that Samuel *was*
nipf539 pp,nn5030 pp,nn3068
established *to be* a prophet of the LORD.

nn3068 pp,nnc7200 wcs,himf3254 pp,nn7887 cj3588 nn3068 nipf1540
21 And the LORD appeared again in Shiloh: for the LORD revealed himself
pr413 nn8050 pp,nn7887 pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068
to Samuel in Shiloh by the word of the LORD.

3:13 Eli had probably spoken to his sons about their bad behavior, but he had failed to discipline them effectively. The proper thing would have been for him to have administered correction in love at an early stage in their lives (see Eph. 6:4; Heb. 12:5–8).

The Philistines Capture The Ark of God

cs.nn1697 nn8050 wcs,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn3605 nn3478 nn3478 wcs,qmf3318
4 And the word of Samuel came to all Israel. Now Israel went out
pp,qnc7125 pl,nn6430 dfp,nn4421 wcs,qmf2583 pr5921 nn72 [cs,nn68/df,nn5828]
against the Philistines to battle, and pitched beside Ebenezer: and the
wcj,pl,nn6430 qpf2583 pp,nn663
Philistines pitched in Aphek.

pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf6186 pp,qnc7125 nn3478
2 And the Philistines put*themselves*in*array against Israel: and when they
wcs,qmf5203 df,nn4421 nn3478 wcs,nimf5062 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn6430 wcs,himf5221
joined battle, Israel was smitten before the Philistines: and they slew of the
dfp,nn4634 dfp,nn7704 pp,cs,nu702 pl,nu505 nn376
army in the field about four thousand men.

df,nn5971 wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn4264 cs,aj2205 nn3478 wcs,qmf559
3 And when the people were come into the camp, the elders of Israel said,
pp,pnit4100 nn3068 qpf,pnx5062 df,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn6430 qcj3947 (853)
Wherefore hath the LORD smitten us today before the Philistines? Let us fetch
cs,nn727 cs,nn1285 nn3068 pr4480/nn7887 pr,pnx413 wcj,qmf935
the ark of the covenant of the LORD out*of*Shiloh unto us, that, when it cometh
pp,nn,pnx7130 wcj,himf,pnx3467 pr4480/cs,nn3709 pl,qpta,pnx341
among us, it may save us out*of*the*hand of our enemies.

df,nn5971 wcs,qmf7971 nn7887 wcs,qmf5375 pr4480/ad8033 (853)
4 So the people sent to Shiloh, that they might bring from thence the
cs,nn727 cs,nn1285 nn3068 pl,nn6635 qpta3427 df,pl,nn3742
ark of the covenant of the LORD of hosts, which dwelleth *between* the cherubims:
du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5941 nn2652 wcj,nn6372 wcj,ad8033 pr5973 cs,nn727
and the two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, *were* there with the ark of
cs,nn1285 df,pl,nn430
the covenant of God.

wcs(qmf1961) cs,nn727 cs,nn1285 nn3068 pp,qnc935 pr413 df,nn4264
5 And when the ark of the covenant of the LORD came into the camp,
cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,himf7321 aj1419 nn8643 df,nn776 wcs,nimf1949
all Israel shouted with a great shout, so that the earth rang again.

pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf8085 (853) cs,nn6963 df,nn8643 wcs,qmf559 pnit4100
6 And when the Philistines heard the noise of the shout, they said, What
cs,nn6963 df,pndm2063 df,aj1419 df,nn8643 pp,cs,nn4264 df,pl,nn5680
meaneth the noise of this great shout in the camp of the Hebrews? And they
wcs,qmf3045 cj3588 cs,nn727 nn3068 qpf935 pr413 df,nn4264
understood that the ark of the LORD was come into the camp.

df,pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf3372 cj3588 qpf559 pl,nn430 qpf935 pr413 df,nn4264
7 And the Philistines were afraid, for they said, God is come into the camp.
wcs,qmf559 ptx188 pp,pnx cj3588 pin3808 qpf1961 pp,pndm2063 ad865/ad8032
And they said, Woe unto us! for there hath not been such*a*thing heretofore.

ptx188 pp,pnx pnit4310 himf,pnx5337 pr4480/cs,nn3027 df,pndm428 df,aj117 df,pl,nn430
8 Woe unto us! who shall deliver us out*of*the*hand of these mighty Gods?
pndm428 (pnp1992) df,pl,nn430 df,pl,hipt5221 (853) nn4714 pp,cs,nn3605 nn4347
these *are* the Gods that smote the Egyptians with all the plagues in
dfp,nn4057
the wilderness.

htmv2388 wcj,qmv1961 pp,pl,nn376 pl,nn6430
9 Be strong, and quit yourselves like men, O ye Philistines,

4:3 The Israelites were treating the ark as a kind of magic charm instead of the testimony of God's power and presence. The mere presence of the ark would not bring victory in the battle.

cj3645/qmf5647 dfp,pl,nn5680 pp,pnl834 qpf5647 pp,pnx wcj,qpf1961
that*ye*be*not*servants unto the Hebrews, as they have been to you: quit
pp,pl,nn376 wcj,nipf3898
yourselves like men, and fight.

pl,nn6430 wcs,nimf3898 nn3478 wcs,nimf5062 wcs,qmf5127
10 And the Philistines fought, and Israel was smitten, and they fled
nn376 pp,pl,nn,pnx168 wcs,qmf1961 ad3966 aj1419 df,nn4347
every man into his tent: and there was a very great slaughter; for there
wcs,qmf5307 pr4480/nn3478 nu7970 nu505 aj7273
fell of Israel thirty thousand footmen.

wcj,cs,nn727 pl,nn430 nipf3947 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5941 nn2652
11 And the ark of God was taken; and the two sons of Eli, Hophni
wcj,nn6372 qpf4191
and Phinehas, were slain.

Eli's Death

wcs,qmf7323 cs,nn376 nn1144 pr4480/df,nn4634 wcs,qmf935
12 And there ran a man of Benjamin out*of*the*army, and came to
nn7887 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4055 pl,qptp7167 wcj,nn127 pr5921 nn,pnx7218
Shiloh the same day with his clothes rent, and with earth upon his head.

wcs,qmf935 wcj,ptdm2009 nn5941 qpta3427 pr5921 df,nn3678 cs,nn3197/nn1870
13 And when he came, lo, Eli sat upon a seat by the wayside
pipt6822 cj3588 nn,pnx3820 (qpf1961) aj2730 pr5921 cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 wcj,df,nn376
watching: for his heart trembled for the ark of God. And when the man
qpf935 dfp,nn5892 pp,hinc5046 cs,nn3605 df,nn5892 wcs,qmf2199
came into the city, and told *it*, all the city cried out.

nn5941 wcs,qmf8085 (853) cs,nn6963 df,nn6818 wcs,qmf559 pnit4100
14 And when Eli heard the noise of the crying, he said, What *meaneth*
cs,nn6963 df,pndm2088 df,nn1995 wcj,df,nn376 wcs,qmf935 pipf4116 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn5941
the noise of this tumult? And the man came in hastily, and told Eli.

wcj,nn5941 nu8375 wcj,nu8083 nn8141 cs,nn1121 wcj,du,nn,pnx5869 qpf6965
15 Now Eli was ninety and eight years old; and his eyes were dim,
qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc7200
that he could not see.

df,nn376 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn5941 pnp595 df,qpta935 pr4480 df,nn4634
16 And the man said unto Eli, I *am* he that came out of the army, and
wcj,pnp589 qpf5127 df,nn3117 pr4480 df,nn4634 wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 qpf1961 df,nn1697 nn,pnx1121
I fled today out of the army. And he said, What is there done, my son?

df,pipt1319 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 nn3478 qpf5127 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
17 And the messenger answered and said, Israel is fled before the
pl,nn6430 qpf1961 wcj,ad1571 aj1419 nn4046 dfp,nn5971
Philistines, and there hath been also a great slaughter among the people, and thy
du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,ad1571 nn2652 wcj,nn6372 qpf4191 wcj,cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430
two sons also, Hophni and Phinehas, are dead, and the ark of God is
nipf3947
taken.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,hinc,pnx2142 (853) cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430
18 And it*came*to*pass, when he made mention of the ark of God, that
wcs,qmf5307 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn3678 ad322 pr1157 nn3027 df,nn8179 nn,pnx4665
he fell from off the seat backward by the side of the gate, and his neck
wcs,nimf7665 wcs,qmf4191 cj3588 aj2204 df,nn376 wcj,aj3515 wcj,pnp1931 qpf8199
broke, and he died: for he was an old man, and heavy. And he had judged
(853) nn3478 pl,nu705 nn8141
Israel forty years.

wcj,nn,pnx3618 nn6372 cs,nn802 aj2030
19 And his daughter-in-law, Phinehas' wife, was with child, *near* to be
pp,qnc3205 wcs,qmf8085 (853) df,nn8052 cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 (pr413)
delivered: and when she heard the tidings that the ark of God was
ninc3947 nn,pnx2524 wcj,nn,pnx376 wcj,qpf4191 wcs,qmf3766
taken, and that her father-in-law and her husband were dead, she bowed herself
wcs,qmf3205 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx6735 nipf2015 pr,pnx5921
and travailed; for her pains came upon her.

wcj,pp,cs,nn6256 qnc,pnx4191 df,pl,nipt5324 wcs,pimf1696
20 And about the time of her death the women*that*stood by her said
pr,pnx5921 qmf3372 ptn408 cj3588 qpf3205 nn1121 qpf6030 wcj,ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808
unto her, Fear not; for thou hast born a son. But she answered not, neither did
qpf7896/nn,pnx3820
she regard *it*.

wcs,qmf7121 dfp,nn5288 nn350 pp,qnc559 aj3519 qpf1540
21 And she named the child Ichabod, saying, The glory is departed
pr4480/nn3478 pr413 cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 ninc3947 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx2524
from Israel: because the ark of God was taken, and because of her father-in-law
wcj,nn,pnx376
and her husband.

wcs,qmf559 aj3519 qpf1540 pr4480/nn3478 cj3588 cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430
22 And she said, The glory is departed from Israel: for the ark of God is
nipf3947
taken.

God Judges the Philistines

wcj,pl,nn6430 qpf3947 (853) cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 wcs,himf,pnx935
5 And the Philistines took the ark of God, and brought it
pr4480/nn72 {cs,nn68:df,nn5828} nn,lh795
from Ebenezer unto Ashdod.

pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 wcs,himf935 pnx(853)
2 When the Philistines took the ark of God, they brought it into
cs,nn1004 nn1712 wcs,himf3322 pnx(853) pr681 nn1712
the house of Dagon, and set it by Dagon.

pl,nn795 wcs,himf7925 pr4480/ad4283 wcj,ptdm2009 nn1712
3 And when they of Ashdod arose early on*the*morrow, behold, Dagon *was*
qpta5307 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 nn,lh776 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn727 nn3068
fallen upon his face to the earth before the ark of the LORD. And they
wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn1712 wcs,himf7725 pnx(853) pp,nn,pnx4725
took Dagon, and set him in his place again.

wcs,himf7925 pr4480/ad4283 dfp,nn1242 wcj,ptdm2009 nn1712
4 And when they arose early on*the*morrow morning, behold, Dagon *was*
qpta5307 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 nn,lh776 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn727 nn3068
fallen upon his face to the ground before the ark of the LORD; and the
wcj,cs,nn7218 nn1712 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn3709 du,nn,pnx3027 pl,qptp3772 pr413
head of Dagon and both the palms of his hands *were* cut off upon the
df,nn4670 ad7535 nn1712 nipf7604 pr,pnx5921
threshold; only *the stump of* Dagon was left to him.

pr5921/ad3651 ptn3808 pl,cs,nn3548 nn1712 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,qpta935 nn1712
5 Therefore neither the priests of Dagon, nor any that come into Dagon's
cs,nn1004 qmf1869 pr5921 cs,nn4670 nn1712 pp,nn795 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
house, tread on the threshold of Dagon in Ashdod unto this day.

5:2 See the note on Judges 2:13 regarding Dagon.

cs,nn3027 nn3068 wcs,qmf3513 pr413 df,pl,nn795
6 But the hand of the LORD was heavy upon them of Ashdod, and he
wcs,himl,pnx8074 wcs,himf5221 pnx(853) dfp,pl,nn6076 (853) nn795 wcj(853)
destroyed them, and smote them with emerods, *even* Ashdod and the
pl,nn,pnx1366
coasts thereof.

pl,cs,nn376 nn795 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 ad3651 wcj,qpf559 cs,nn727
7 And when the men of Ashdod saw that *it was* so, they said, The ark
pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 ptn3808 qmf3427 pr,pnx5973 cj3588 nn,pnx3027 qpf7185 pr,pnx5921
of the God of Israel shall not abide with us: for his hand is sore upon us,
wcj,pr5921 nn1712 pl,nn,pnx430
and upon Dagon our god.

wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf622 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5633 pl,nn6430
8 They sent therefore and gathered all the lords of the Philistines
pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 qmf6213 pp,cs,nn727 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
unto them, and said, What shall we do with the ark of the God of Israel?
wcs,qmf559 cs,nn727 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 nimf5437 nn1661
And they answered, Let the ark of the God of Israel be carried about unto Gath.
wcs,himf5437 (853) cs,nn727 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
And they carried the ark of the God of Israel about *thither*.

wcs,qmf1961 ad310 hipf5437/pnx(853) cs,nn3027 nn3068
9 And it was *so*, that, after they had carried*it*about, the hand of the LORD
wcs,qmf1961 dfp,nn5892 ad3966 aj1419 nn4103 wcs,himf5221 (853) pl,cs,nn376
was against the city with a very great destruction: and he smote the men
df,nn5892 pr4480/aj6996 wcj(pr5704) aj1419 pl,nn6076 pp,pnx
of the city, both small and great, and they had emerods in their
wcs,niml8368
secret parts.

wcs,pimf7971 (853) cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 nn6138
10 Therefore they sent the ark of God to Ekron. And
wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 pp,qnc935 nn6138 df,pl,nn6139 wcs,qmf2199
it*came*to*pass, as the ark of God came to Ekron, that the Ekronites cried out,
pp,qnc559 hipf5437 (853) cs,nn727 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pr,pnx413
saying, They have brought about the ark of the God of Israel to us, to
pp,hinc,pnx4191 wcj(853) nn,pnx5971
slay us and our people.

wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf622 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5633 pl,nn6430
11 So they sent and gathered together all the lords of the Philistines,
wcs,qmf559 pimv7971 (853) cs,nn727 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 wcj,qmf7725
and said, Send away the ark of the God of Israel, and let it go again to his
pp,nn,pnx4725 himf4191 pnx(853) wcj,ptn3808 wcj(853) nn,pnx5971 cj3588 qpf1961
own place, that it slay us not, and our people: for there was a
nn4194 cs,nn4103 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn5892 cs,nn3027 df,pl,nn430 ad3966 qpf3513
deadly destruction throughout all the city; the hand of God was very heavy
ad8033
there.

wcj,df,pl,nn376 pnf834 qpf4191 ptn3808 hopf5221 dfp,pl,nn6076
12 And the men that died not were smitten with the emerods: and the
cs,nn7775 df,nn5892 wcs,qmf5927 df,du,nn8064
cry of the city went up to heaven.

The Philistines Return the Ark to Israel

6 And the ark of the LORD was in the country of the Philistines seven months.

2 And the Philistines called for the priests and the diviners, saying, What shall we do to the ark of the LORD? tell us wherewith we shall send it to his place.

3 And they said, If ye send away the ark of the God of Israel, send it not empty; but in*any*wise*return him a trespass offering: then ye shall be healed, and it shall be known to you why his hand is not removed from you.

4 Then said they, What *shall be* the trespass offering which we shall return to him? They answered, Five golden emerods, and five golden mice, *according to* the number of the lords of the Philistines: for one plague *was* on you all, and on your lords.

5 Wherefore ye shall make images of your emerods, and images of your mice that mar the land; and ye shall give glory unto the God of Israel: peradventure he will lighten his hand from off you, and from off your gods, and from off your land.

6 Wherefore then do ye harden your hearts, as the Egyptians and Pharaoh hardened their hearts? when he had wrought wonderfully among them, did they not let*the*people*go, and they departed?

7 Now therefore make a new cart, and take two milch kine, on which there hath come no yoke, and tie the kine to the cart, and bring their calves home from them:

8 And take the ark of the LORD, and lay it upon the cart; and

---

6:7–12 Normally, it is difficult to drive even the best trained cows straight on a road when their calves have just been taken away from them. In this case, the cows did follow a straight line, carrying the ark back to Israel, which revealed that their behavior was being controlled by God (cf. Num. 22:22–31). God is all-powerful and is able to use all facets of His creation to accomplish His will.

qmf7760 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn3627 df,nn2091 pnl834 hipf7725 pp,pnx nn817
put the jewels of gold, which ye return him *for* a trespass offering, in a
dfp,nn712 pr4480,nn,pnx6654 wcs,pipf7971,pnx(853) wcs,qpf1980
coffer by*the*side thereof; and send*it*away, that it may go.

wcs,qpf7200 cj518 qmf5927 cs,nn1870 nn,pnx1366 nn1053
9 And see, if it goeth up by the way of his own coast to Beth-shemesh,
pnp1931 qpf6213 pp,pnx (853) df,pndm2063 df,aj1419 df,nn7451 wcj,cj518 ptn3808 wcj,qpf3045
then he hath done us this great evil: but if not, then we shall know
cj3588 ptn3808 nn,pnx3027 qpf5060 pp,pnx pnp1931 nn4745 qpf1961 pp,pnx
that *it is* not his hand *that* smote us: it *was* a chance *that* happened to us.

df,pl,nn376 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 wcs,qmf3947 du,cs,nu8147 pl,qpta5763 pl,nn6510 wcs,qmf,pnx631
10 And the men did so; and took two milch kine, and tied
dfp,nn5699 qpf3607 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 dfp,nn1004
them to the cart, and shut up their calves at home:

wcs,qmf7760 (853) cs,nn727 nn3068 pr413 df,nn5699 wcj(853)
11 And they laid the ark of the LORD upon the cart, and the
df,nn712 wcj,pr854 pl,cs,nn5909 df,nn2091 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn6754 pl,nn,pnx2914
coffer with the mice of gold and the images of their emerods.

df,pl,nn6510 wcs,pimf3474 dfp,nn1870 pr5921 cs,nn1870 nn1053
12 And the kine took*the*straight way to the way of Beth-shemesh, *and*
qpf1980 nu259 pp,nn4546 wcj,qna1600 qna1980 qpf5493/wcj,ptn3808
went along the highway, lowing as they went, and turned*not*aside *to* the
nn3225 wcj,nn8040 wcj,pl,cs,nn5633 pl,nn6430 pl,qpta1980 pr,pnx310
right hand or *to* the left; and the lords of the Philistines went after them
pr5704 cs,nn1366 nn1053
unto the border of Beth-shemesh.

wcj,nn1053 pl,qpta7114 pl,nn2406 cs,nn7105 dfp,nn6010
13 And *they of* Beth-shemesh *were* reaping their wheat harvest in the valley:
wcs,qmf5375 (853) du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,nn727 wcs,qmf8055 pp,qnc7200
and they lifted up their eyes, and saw the ark, and rejoiced to see
it.

wcj,df,nn5699 qpf935 pr413 cs,nn7704 nn3091 nn1030 [cs,nn1004/df,nn8121]
14 And the cart came into the field of Joshua, a Beth-shemite, and
wcs,qmf5975 ad8033 wcj,ad8033 aj1419 nn68 wcs,pimf1234 (853) pl,cs,nn6086
stood there, where *there was* a great stone: and they cleaved the wood of the
df,nn5699 hipf5927 wcj(853) df,pl,nn6510 nn5930 pp,nn3068
cart, and offered the kine a burnt offering unto the LORD.

wcj,df,pl,nn3881 hipf3381 (853) cs,nn727 nn3068 wcj(853) df,nn712
15 And the Levites took down the ark of the LORD, and the coffer
pnl834 pr,pnx854 pnl834/pp,pnx pl,cs,nn3627 nn2091 wcs,qmf7760 pr413 df,aj1419
that *was* with it, wherein the jewels of gold *were*, and put *them* on the great
df,nn68 wcj,pl,cs,nn376 nn1053 hipf5927 pl,nn5930 wcs,qmf2076
stone: and the men of Beth-shemesh offered burnt offerings and sacrificed
pl,nn2077 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pp,nn3068
sacrifices the same day unto the LORD.

wcj,nu2568 pl,cs,nn5633 pl,nn6430 qpf7200 wcs,qmf7725
16 And when the five lords of the Philistines had seen *it*, they returned to
nn6138 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117
Ekron the same day.

wcj,pndm428 df,nn2091 pl,cs,nn2914 pnl834 pl,nn6430 hipf7725
17 And these *are* the golden emerods which the Philistines returned *for* a
nn817 pp,nn3068 pp,nn795 nu259 pp,nn5804 nu259 pp,nn831 nu259
trespass offering unto the LORD; for Ashdod one, for Gaza one, for Askelon one,
pp,nn1661 nu259 pp,nn6138 nu259
for Gath one, for Ekron one;

df,nn2091 wcj,pl,cs,nn5909 cs,nn4557 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892
18 And the golden mice, *according to* the number of all the cities of the
pl,nn6430 pp,cs,nu2568 df,pl,nn5633 pr4480/cs,nn5892/nn4013 wcj,pr5704 df,aj6521
Philistines *belonging* to the five lords, *both* of*fenced*cities, and of country
cs,nn3724 wcj,pr5704 df,aj1419 nn59 pnl834/pr,pnx5921 hipf5117 (853) cs,nn727
villages, even unto the great *stone of* Abel, whereon they set down the ark
nn3068 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 pp,cs,nn7704 nn3091
of the LORD: *which stone remaineth* unto this day in the field of Joshua, the
nn1030 [cs,nn1004/df,nn8121]
Beth-shemite.

wcs,himf5221 pp,pl,cs,nn376 nn1053 cj3588 qpf7200
19 And he smote the men of Beth-shemesh, because they had looked into
pp,cs,nn727 nn3068 wcs,himf5221 df|p,nn5971 pl,nu2572 nu505
the ark of the LORD, even he smote of the people fifty thousand and
pl,nu7657 pl,nn376 df,nn5971 wcs,htmf56 cj3588 nn3068 hipf5221
threescore*and*ten men: and the people lamented, because the LORD had smitten
df|p,nn5971 aj1419 nn4347
many of the people with a great slaughter.

pl,cs,nn376 nn1053 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 qmf3201 pp,qnc5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
20 And the men of Beth-shemesh said, Who is able to stand before
df,pndm2088 df,aj6918 nn3068 df,pl,nn430 wcj,pr413 pnit4310 qmf5927 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
this holy LORD God? and to whom shall he go up from us?

wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pr413 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn7157 [cs,nn7151/pl,nn3293] pp,qnc559
21 And they sent messengers to the inhabitants of Kirjath-jearim, saying,
pl,nn6430 hipf7725 (853) cs,nn727 nn3068 qmv3381
The Philistines have brought again the ark of the LORD; come*ye*down, *and*
himv5927/pnx(853) pr,pnx413
fetch*it*up to you.

pl,cs,nn376 nn7157 [cs,nn7151/pl,nn3293] wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf5927 (853) cs,nn727
7 And the men of Kirjath-jearim came, and fetched up the ark of the
nn3068 wcs,himf935 pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn1004 nn41 df|p,nn1389
LORD, and brought it into the house of Abinadab in the hill, and
pipf6942 wcj(853) nn499 nn,pnx1121 pp,qnc8104 (853) cs,nn727 nn3068
sanctified Eleazar his son to keep the ark of the LORD.

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/cs,nn3117 df,nn727 qnc3427 pp,nn7157 [pp,cs,nn7151/pl,nn3293]
2 And it*came*to*pass, while the ark abode in Kirjath-jearim, that
df,pl,nn3117 wcs,qmf7235 wcs,qmf1961 pl,nu6242 nn8141 cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn3478
the time was long; for it was twenty years: and all the house of Israel
wcs,nimf5091 pr310 nn3068
lamented after the LORD.

Samuel Leads Israel

nn8050 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn3478 pp,qnc559 cj518 pnp859 pl,qpta7725
3 And Samuel spoke unto all the house of Israel, saying, If ye do return
pr413 nn3068 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824 himv5493 (853) df,nn5236 pl,cs,nn430
unto the LORD with all your hearts, *then* put away the strange gods and
wcj,df,pl,nn6252 pr4480/nn,pnx8432 wcj,himv3559 nn,pnx3824 pr413 nn3068 wcj,qmv,pnx5647
Ashtaroth from among you, and prepare your hearts unto the LORD, and serve
pp,nn,pnx905 wcj,himf5337 pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn3027 pl,nn6430
him only: and he will deliver you out*of*the*hand of the Philistines.

pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 wcs.himf5493 (853) df.pl.nn1168 wcj(853) df.nn6252
4 Then the children of Israel did put away Baalim and Ashtaroth, and
wcs.qmf5647 (853) nn3068 pp.nn.pnx905
served the LORD only.

nn8050 wcs.qmf559 qmv6908 (853) cs.nn3605 nn3478 df.nn.lh4709 wcj.htmf6419
5 And Samuel said, Gather all Israel to Mizpeh, and I will pray
pr.pnx1157 pr413 nn3068
for you unto the LORD.

wcs.nimf6908 df.nn.lh4709 wcs.qmf7579 pl.nn4325 wcs.qmf8210
6 And they gathered together to Mizpeh, and drew water, and poured*it*out
pp.pl.cs.nn6440 nn3068 wcs.qmf6684 df.pndm1931 dfp.nn3117 wcs.qmf559 ad8033 qpf2398
before the LORD, and fasted on that day, and said there, We have sinned
pp.nn3068 nn8050 wcs.qmf8199 (853) pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 dfp.nn4709
against the LORD. And Samuel judged the children of Israel in Mizpeh.

pl.nn6430 wcs.qmf8085 cj3588 pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478
7 And when the Philistines heard that the children of Israel were
htpf6908 df.nn.lh4709 pl.cs.nn5633 pl.nn6430 wcs.qmf5927 pr413 nn3478
gathered together to Mizpeh, the lords of the Philistines went up against Israel.
pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 wcs.qmf8085 wcs.qmf3372 pr4480/pl.cs.nn6440
And when the children of Israel heard *it*, they were afraid of the
pl.nn6430
Philistines.

pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 wcs.qmf559 pr413 nn8050 himf2790 pln408 pr4480/qnc2199 pr413
8 And the children of Israel said to Samuel, Cease not to cry unto the
nn3068 pl.nn.pnx430 pr.pnx4480 wcj.himf.pnx3467 pr4480/cs.nn3027
LORD our God for us, that he will save us out*of*the*hand of the
pl.nn6430
Philistines.

nn8050 wcs.qmf3947 nu259 nn2461 cs.nn2924 wcs.himf.pnx5927 nn5930
9 And Samuel took a sucking lamb, and offered *it for* a burnt offering
aj3632 pp.nn3068 nn8050 wcs.qmf2199 pr413 nn3068 pr1157 nn3478 nn3068
wholly unto the LORD: and Samuel cried unto the LORD for Israel; and the LORD
wcs.qmf.pnx6030
heard him.

nn8050 wcs.qmf1961 hipt5927 df.nn5930 wcj.pl.nn6430
10 And as Samuel was offering up the burnt offering, the Philistines
pipf5066 dfp.nn4421 pp.nn3478 nn3068 wcs.himf7481 aj1419 pp.nn6963
drew near to battle against Israel: but the LORD thundered with a great thunder on
df.pndm1931 dfp.nn3117 pr5921 pl.nn6430 wcs.qmf.pnx2000 wcs.nimf5062
that day upon the Philistines, and discomfited them; and they were smitten
pp.pl.cs.nn6440 nn3478
before Israel.

pl.cs.nn376 nn3478 wcs.qmf3318 pr4480 df.nn4709 wcs.qmf7291 (853)
11 And the men of Israel went out of Mizpeh, and pursued the
pl.nn6430 wcs.himf.pnx5221 pr5704 pr4480/pr8478 pp.nn1033
Philistines, and smote them, until *they came* under Beth-car.

nn8050 wcs.qmf3947 nu259 nn68 wcs.qmf7760 pr996 df.nn4709 wcj(pr996)
12 Then Samuel took a stone, and set *it* between Mizpeh and
df.nn8129 wcs.qmf7121 (853) nn.pnx8034 nn72 [cs.nn68 df.nn5828] wcs.qmf559 pr5704/ad2009 nn3068
Shen, and called the name of it Ebenezer, saying, Hitherto hath the LORD
qpf.pnx5826
helped us.

7:4 Concerning the Baalim and Ashtaroth, see the note on Judges 2:13.

df,pl,nn6430 wcs,nimf3665 pp,qnc935 wcj,ptn3808 qpf3254/ad5750
13 So the Philistines were subdued, and they came no more into the
pp,cs,nn1366 nn3478 cs,nn3027 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 dfp,pl,nn6430 cs,nn3605
coast of Israel: and the hand of the LORD was against the Philistines all the
pl,cs,nn3117 nn8050
days of Samuel.

df,pl,nn5892 pnl834 pl,nn6430 qpf3947 pr4480/pr854 nn3478 wcs,qmf7725
14 And the cities which the Philistines had taken from Israel were restored
pp,nn3478 pr4480/nn6138 wcj,pr5704 nn1661 wcj(853) nn,pnx1366 nn3478
to Israel, from Ekron even unto Gath; and the coasts thereof did Israel
hipf5337 pr4480/cs,nn3027 pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf1961 nn7965 pr996 nn3478
deliver out*of*the*hands of the Philistines. And there was peace between Israel
wcj(pr996) df,nn567
and the Amorites.

nn8050 wcs,qmf8199 (853) nn3478 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx2416
15 And Samuel judged Israel all the days of his life.

wcj,qpf1980 pr4880/cs,nn1767 nn8141 pp,nn8141 wcj,qpf5437 nn1008 wcj,df,nn1537
16 And he went from year to year in circuit to Bethel, and Gilgal, and
wcj,df,nn4709 wcj,qpf8199 (853) nn3478 pr854 cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn4725
Mizpeh, and judged Israel in all those places.

wcj,nn,pnx8666 df,nn,lh7414 cj3588 ad8033 nn,pnx1004 wcj,ad8033
17 And his return *was* to Ramah; for there *was* his house; and there he
qpf8199 (853) nn3478 ad8033 wcs,qmf1129 nn4196 pp,nn3068
judged Israel; and there he built an altar unto the LORD.

Israel Asks for a King

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 nn8050 aj2204 wcs,qmf7760 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121
8 And it*came*to*pass, when Samuel was old, that he made his sons
pl,qpta8199 pp,nn3478
judges over Israel.

cs,nn8034 df,nn1060 (nn,pnx1121) wcs,qmf1961 nn3100 wcj,cs,nn8034
2 Now the name of his firstborn was Joel; and the name of his
nn,pnx4932 nn29 pl,qpta8199 pp,nn884
second, Abiah: *they were* judges in Beer-sheba.

pl,nn,pnx1121 qpf1980 wcj,ptn3808 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 wcs,qmf5186 pr310 df,nn1215
3 And his sons walked not in his ways, but turned aside after lucre,
wcs,qmf3947 nn7810 wcs,himf5186 nn4941
and took bribes, and perverted judgment.

cs,nn3605 cs,aj2205 nn3478 wcs,htmf6908 wcs,qmf935 pr413
4 Then all the elders of Israel gathered*themselves*together, and came to
nn8050 df,nn,lh7414
Samuel unto Ramah,

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptdm2009 pnp859 qpf2204 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 qpf1980 ptn3808
5 And said unto him, Behold, thou art old, and thy sons walk not in
pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 ad6258 qmv7760 pp,pnx nn4428 pp,qnc,pnx8199 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471
thy ways: now make us a king to judge us like all the nations.

8:3 Like Eli, Samuel neglected to discipline and teach his sons properly. Perhaps, like some servants of God today, he was away from home too much and too occupied with helping others. Just as the personal failures of individual ministers lead many to reject the whole concept of the Church, the failure of Samuel's sons led the people to reject their authority as judges, as well as to reject God, who in His sovereignty set them up to rule over His people.

8:5–7 In this passage, the Israelites' request for a king is condemned by God. What is it that made this request a sin? It seems clear that there was nothing wrong with the desire for a monarchy. God knew that

df,nn1697 wcs,qmf3413/pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn8050 pp,pnl834 qpf559 qmv5414 pp,pnx nn4428
6 But the thing displeased Samuel, when they said, Give us a king to
pp,qnc,pnx8199 nn8050 wcs,htmf6419 pr413 nn3068
judge us. And Samuel prayed unto the LORD.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn8050 qmv8085 pp,cs,nn6963 df,nn5971
7 And the LORD said unto Samuel, Hearken unto the voice of the people in
pp,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qmf559 pr,pnx413 cj3588 ptn3808 qpf3988 pnx(853) cj3588
all that they say unto thee: for they have not rejected thee, but they
qpf3988 pnx(853) pr4480/qnc4427 pr,pnx5921
have rejected me, that I should*not*reign over them.

pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4639 pnl834 qpf6213 pr4480/cs,nn3117
8 According to all the works which they have done since*the*day that I
hinc,pnx5927/pnx(853) pr4480/nn4714 wcj,pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
brought*them*up out*of*Egypt even unto this day, wherewith they have
wcs,qmf,pnx5800 wcs,qmf5647 aj312 pl,nn430 ad3651 pl,qpta6213 pnp1992 ad1571 pp,pnx
forsaken me, and served other gods, so do they also unto thee.

wcj,ad6258 qmv8085 pp,nn,pnx6963 ad389 cj3588 hina5749/himf5749
9 Now therefore hearken unto their voice: howbeit yet protest solemnly
pp,pnx wcs,hipf5046 pp,pnx cs,nn4941 df,nn4428 pnl834 qmf4427 pr,pnx5921
unto them, and show them the manner of the king that shall reign over them.

nn8050 wcs,qmf559 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pr413 df,nn5971
10 And Samuel told all the words of the LORD unto the people that
df,pl,qpta7592 pr4480/pr,pnx854 nn4428
asked of him a king.

wcs,qmf559 pndm2088 qmf1961 cs,nn4941 df,nn4428 pnl834 qmf4427
11 And he said, This will be the manner of the king that shall reign
pr,pnx5921 qmf3947 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qpf7760 pp,pnx
over you: He will take your sons, and appoint *them* for himself, for his
pp,nn,pnx4818 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx6571 wcs,qpf7323 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx4818
chariots, and *to be* his horsemen; and *some* shall run before his chariots.

wcj,pp,qnc7760 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nu505 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nu2572
12 And he will appoint him captains over thousands, and captains over fifties;
wcj,pp,qnc2790 nn,pnx2758 wcj,pp,qnc7114 nn,pnx7105
and *will set them* to ear his ground, and to reap his harvest, and to
wcj,pp,qnc6213 pl,cs,nn3627 nn,pnx4421 wcj,pl,cs,nn3627 nn,pnx7393
make his instruments of war, and instruments of his chariots.

qmf3947 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pl,nn7548
13 And he will take your daughters *to be* confectionaries, and *to be*
wcj,pp,pl,nn2879 wcj,pp,pl,qpta644
cooks, and *to be* bakers.

---

someday Israel would desire a king. In Deuteronomy 17:14–20, He had given guidelines that were to be followed by the people and by the kings that would reign over them (cf. Gen. 17:6, 16; 35:11). It seems equally clear that there was nothing wrong with the time of their request. Though some have suggested that the kingdom was not proper until the coming of the Messiah, there is nothing in the context of the passages in question that supports this view. Hence, it seems that the motive of the people in making the request was what made their actions sinful; though on the surface their motives seem to be justified. They wanted to avoid further military losses (1 Sam. 8:20) and to be rid of the corrupt leaders of the future, the sons of Samuel and of Eli.

Samuel saw their request to be a rejection of himself, but God affirmed that they had actually rejected Him. The people were no longer satisfied with the system of judges that had been established. They improperly attributed the failures during that time to the system itself, not to their sin. They rejected God because they wanted to be like the other nations, not a peculiar people, set apart as the chosen ones of God. What the people wanted was a visible deliverer, a man in whom they could place their trust (cf. Judg. 8:22, 23). They wanted to walk by sight, not by faith. In so doing, they thought to escape the moral demands of the Law by doing away with the theocracy under which they had been living.

qmf3947 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx**7704** wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx3754
14 And he will take your fields, and your vineyards, and your
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2132 df,aj**2896** wcs,qpf**5414** pp,pl,nn,pnx**5650**
oliveyards, *even* the best *of them*, and give *them* to his servants.

qmf**6237** wcj,pl,nn,pnx**2233** wcj,pl,nn,pnx3754
15 And he will take*the*tenth of your seed, and of your vineyards, and
wcs,qpf**5414** pp,pl,nn,pnx**5631** wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx**5650**
give to his officers, and to his servants.

qmf3947 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx**5650** wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx8198
16 And he will take your menservants, and your maidservants, and
df,aj**2896** wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx970 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx2543 wcs,qpf**6213**
your goodliest young men, and your asses, and put *them* to his
pp,nn,pnx**4399**
work.

qmf**6237** nn,pnx6629 wcj,pnp859 qmf**1961** pp,pnx df,pl,nn**5650**
17 He will take*the*tenth of your sheep: and ye shall be his servants.

wcs,qpf**2199** df,pndm1931 df,p,nn**3117** pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn**6440** nn,pnx**4428** pnl834
18 And ye shall cry out in that day because of your king which ye
qpf**977** pp,pnx nn**3068** wcj,ptn**3808** qmf6030 pnx(853) df,pndm1931 df,p,nn**3117**
shall have chosen you; and the LORD will not hear you in that day.

df,nn**5971** wcs,piml**3985** pp,qnc**8085** pp,cs,nn6963 nn8050
19 Nevertheless the people refused to obey the voice of Samuel; and they
wcs,qmf**559** ptn**3808** cj3588/cj518 qmf**1961** nn**4428** pr,pnx5921
said, Nay; but we will have a king over us;

pnp587 ad1571 wcs,qpf**1961** pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn**1471** nn,pnx**4428**
20 That we also may be like all the nations; and that our king may
wcs,qpf,pnx**8199** wcs,qpf3318 pp,pl,nn,pnx**6440** wcs,nipf3898 (853) pl,nn,pnx4421
judge us, and go out before us, and fight our battles.

nn8050 wcs,qmf**8085** (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn**1697** df,nn**5971** wcs,piml,pnx**1696**
21 And Samuel heard all the words of the people, and he rehearsed
pp,du,cs,nn**241** nn**3068**
them in the ears of the LORD.

nn**3068** wcs,qmf**559** pr413 nn8050 qmv**8085** pp,nn,pnx6963
22 And the LORD said to Samuel, Hearken unto their voice, and
wcs,hipl**4427**/pp,pnx/nn**4428** nn8050 wcs,qmf**559** pr413 pl,cs,nn**376** nn3478 qmv**1980**
make*them*a*king. And Samuel said unto the men of Israel, Go ye
nn**376** pp,nn,pnx5892
every man unto his city.

Samuel Anoints Saul as King

wcs,qmf**1961** nn**376** pr4480/nn1144 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn7027 cs,nn**1121**
9 Now there was a man of Benjamin, whose name *was* Kish, the son
nn22 cs,nn**1121** nn6872 cs,nn**1121** nn1064 cs,nn**1121** nn647
of Abiel, the son of Zeror, the son of Bechorath, the son of Aphiah, a
nn1145 cs,nn1368 nn**2428**
Benjamite, a mighty man of power.

wcj,pp,pnx qpf**1961** nn**1121** wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn7586 nn970
2 And he had a son, whose name *was* Saul, a choice*young*man, and a
wcj,aj**2896** wcj,ptn369 pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3478 aj**2896** nn**376** pr4480/pnx
goodly: and *there was* not among*the*children of Israel a goodlier person than
pr4480/nn,pnx7926 wcj,ad,lh4605 aj1364 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,nn**5971**
he: from*his*shoulders and upward *he was* higher than any of the people.

df,pl,nn860 pp,nn7027 nn7586 cs,nn1 wcs,qmf6 nn7027 wcs,qmf**559** pr413 nn7586
3 And the asses of Kish Saul's father were lost. And Kish said to Saul

nn,pnx1121 qmv3947 pte4994 (853) cs,nu259 pr4480/dfp,pl,nn5288 pr,pnx854 wcj,qmv6965 qmv1980 pimv1245 (853)
his son, Take now one of*the*servants with thee, and arise, go seek
df,pl,nn860
the asses.

wcs,qmf5674 pp,cs,nn2022 nn669 wcs,qmf5674 pp,cs,nn776
4 And he passed through mount Ephraim, and passed through the land of
nn8031 wcj,ptn4672 wcj,ptn3808 wcs,qmf5674 pp,cs,nn776
Shalisha, but they found *them* not: then they passed through the land of
nn8171 wcj,ptn369 wcs,qmf5674 pp,cs,nn776
Shalim, and *there they were* not: and he passed through the land of the
pl,nn1145 qpf4672 wcj,ptn3808
Benjamites, but they found *them* not.

pnp1992 qpf935 pp,cs,nn776 nn6689 wcj,nn7586 qpf559 pp,nn,pnx5288
5 *And* when they were come to the land of Zuph, Saul said to his servant
pnl834 pr,pnx5973 qmv1980 wcj,qcj7725 cj6435 nn,pnx1 qmf2308 pr4480
that *was* with him, Come, and let us return; lest my father leave *caring* for the
df,pl,nn860 wcs,qpf1672 pp,pnx
asses, and take thought for us.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ptdm2009 pte4994 df,pndm2063 dfp,nn5892 cs,nn376
6 And he said unto him, Behold now, *there is* in this city a man of
pl,nn430 nipt3513 wcj,df,nn376 nn3605 pnl834 pimf1696 qna935/qmf935 ad4994
God, and *he is* an honorable man; all that he saith cometh*surely*to*pass: now
qcj1980 ad8033 cj194 himf5046 pp,pnx (853) nn,pnx1870 pnl834/pr,pnx5921
let us go thither; peradventure he can show us our way that we
qpf1980
should go.

wcs,qmf559 nn7586 pp,nn,pnx5288 wcj,ptdm2009 qmf1980 wcj,pnit4100
7 Then said Saul to his servant, But, behold, *if* we go, what shall we
himf935 dfp,nn376 cj3588 df,nn3899 qpf235 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx3627 ptn369 wcj,nn8670
bring the man? for the bread is spent in*our*vessels, and *there is* not a present to
pp,hinc935 pp,cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 pnit4100 pnx(pr854)
bring to the man of God: what have we?

df,nn5288 pp,qnc6030 (853) nn7586 wcs,himf3254 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 nipf4672
8 And the servant answered Saul again, and said, Behold, I*have*here at
pp,nn,pnx3027 cs,nn7253 cs,nn8255 nn3701 wcj,qpf5414 pp,cs,nn376
hand the fourth part of a shekel of silver: *that* will I give to the man of
df,pl,nn430 wcj,hipf5046 pp,pnx (853) nn,pnx1870
God, to tell us our way.

pp,pl,nn6440 pp,nn3478 df,nn376 pp,qnc,pnx1980 pp,qnc1875 pl,nn430 ad3541 qpf559
9 (Formerly in Israel, when a man went to inquire of God, thus he spoke,
qmv1980 wcj,qcj1980 pr5704 df,qpta7200 cj3588 df,nn3117 dfp,nn5030
Come, and let us go to the seer: for *he that is* now *called* a Prophet was
pp,pl,nn6440 nimf7121 df,qpta7200
formerly called a Seer.)

wcs,qmf559 nn7586 pp,nn,pnx5288 aj2896 nn,pnx1697 qmv1980 qcj1980
10 Then said Saul to his servant, Well said; come, let*us*go. So they
wcs,qmf1980 pr413 df,nn5892 pnl834/ad8033 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430
went unto the city where the man of God *was*.

pnp1992 pl,qpta5927 pp,cs,nn4608 df,nn5892 wcj,pnp1992 qpf4672 pl,nn5291
11 *And* as they went up the hill to the city, they found young maidens
pl,qpta3318 pp,qnc7579 pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx he,pta3426 df,qpta7200 pp,pndm2088
going out to draw water, and said unto them, Is the seer here?

wcs,qmf6030 pnx(853) wcs,qmf559 pta3426 ptdm2009 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
12 And they answered them, and said, He is; behold, *he is* before

pimv4116 ad6258 cj3588 qpf935 df,nn3117 dfp,nn5892 cj3588 cs,nn2077
you: make haste now, for he came today to the city; for *there is* a sacrifice of
dfp,nn5971 df,nn3117 dfp,nn1116
the people today in the high place:

pp,qnc,pnx935 df,nn5892 ad3651 qmf4672 pnx(853)
13 As*soon*as*ye*be*come into the city, ye shall straightway find him,
pp,ad2962 qmf5927 df,nn,lh1116 pp,qnc398 cj3588 df,nn5971 ptn3808 qmf398 pr5704
before he go up to the high place to eat: for the people will not eat until he
qnc,pnx935 cj3588 pnp1931 pimf1288 df,nn2077 pr310/ad3651 qmf398
come, because he doth bless the sacrifice; *and* afterwards they eat that be
df,pl,qptp7121 wcj,ad6258 qmv5927 cj3588 wcj,df,nn3117 qmf4672 pnx(853)
bidden. Now therefore get*you*up; for about*this*time ye shall find him.

wcs,qmf5927 df,nn5892 pnp1992 pf,qpta935 pp,cs,nn8432
14 And they went up into the city: *and* when they were come into the
df,nn5892 wcj,ptdm2009 nn8050 qpta3318 pp,qnc,pnx7125 pp,qnc5927 df,nn1116
city, behold, Samuel came out against them, for to go up to the high place.

wcj,nn3068 qpf1540 nn8050 pr854 cs,nn241 nu259 nn3117 pp,pf,cs,nn6440 nn7586 qnc935
15 Now the LORD had told Samuel in his ear a day before Saul came,
pp,qnc559
saying,

ad4279 dfp,nn6256 qmf7971 pnx(pr413) nn376 pr4480/cs,nn776
16 Tomorrow about*this*time I will send thee a man out*of*the*land of
nn1144 wcs,qpf,pnx4886 pp,nn5057 pr5921 nn,pnx5971 nn3478
Benjamin, and thou shalt anoint him *to be* captain over my people Israel, that he
wcs,hipf3467 (853) nn,pnx5971 pr4480/cs,nn3027 pf,nn6430 cj3588
may save my people out*of*the*hand of the Philistines: for I have
qpf7200 (853) nn,pnx5971 cj3588 nn,pnx6818 qpf935 pr,pnx413
looked upon my people, because their cry is come unto me.

wcj,nn8050 qpf7200 (853) nn7586 wcj,nn3068 qpf,pnx6030 ptdm2009
17 And when Samuel saw Saul, the LORD said unto him, Behold the
df,nn376 pnf834 qpf559 pr,pnx413 pndm2088 qmf6113 pp,nn,pnx5971
man whom I spoke to thee of! this same shall reign over my people.

nn7586 wcs,qmf5066 (853) nn8050 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn8179 wcs,qmf559 himv5046 pp,pnx
18 Then Saul drew near to Samuel in the gate, and said, Tell me,
pte4994 cs,ad335/pndm2088 df,qpta7200 cs,nn1004
I*pray*thee, where the seer's house *is*.

nn8050 wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn7586 wcs,qmf559 pnp595 df,qpta7200 qmv5927
19 And Samuel answered Saul, and said, I *am* the seer: go up
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 df,nn1116 wcj,qpf398 pr,pnx5973 df,nn3117 dfp,nn1242
before me unto the high place; for ye shall eat with me today, and tomorrow
wcj,pipf,pnx7971 himf5046 pp,pnx wcj,nn3605 pnf834 pp,nn,pnx3824
I will let thee go, and will tell thee all that *is* in thine heart.

pp,pnx wcj,dfp,pl,nn860 df,pl,qpta6 cs,nu7969 df,pl,nn3117 df,nn3117 qmf7760 ptn408 (853)
20 And as for thine asses that were lost three days ago, set not
nn,pnx3820 pp,pnx cj3588 nipf4672 wcj,pp,pnit4310 cs,nn3605 cs,nn2532
thy mind on them; for they are found. And on whom *is* all the desire of
nn3478 he,ptn3808 pp,pnx wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004
Israel? *Is it* not on thee, and on all thy father's house?

nn7586 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 he,ptn3808 pnp595 nn1145 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6996
21 And Saul answered and said, *Am* not I a Benjamite, of*the*smallest

---

9:21 At one point the tribe of Benjamin had been reduced to only six hundred men (Judg. 20:47).

nn,pnx1 qpf5203 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 df,pl,nn860 wcj,qpf1672 pp,pnx pp,qnc559
thy father hath left the care of the asses, and sorroweth for you, saying,
pnit4100 qmf6213 pp,nn,pnx1121
What shall I do for my son?

wcs,qpf2498 wcj,ad1973 pr4480/ad8033 wcs,qpf935 pr5704
3 Then shalt thou go on forward from thence, and thou shalt come to the
cs,nn436 nn8396 ad8033 wcs,qpf,pnx4672 nu7969 pl,nn376 pl,qpta5927 pr413 df,pl,nn430
plain of Tabor, and there shall meet thee three men going up to God to
nn1008 nu259 qpta5375 cs,nu7969 pl,nn1423 wcj,nu259 qpta5375 cs,nu7969 pl,cs,nn3603 nn3899
Bethel, one carrying three kids, and another carrying three loaves of bread, and
wcj,nu259 qpta5375 cs,nn5035 nn3196
another carrying a bottle of wine:

wcs,qpf7592/pp,nn7965 pp,pnx wcs,qpf5414 pp,pnx du,cs,nu8147 nn3899
4 And they will salute thee, and give thee two *loaves* of bread;
wcj,qpf3947 pr4480/nn,pnx3027
which thou shalt receive of*their*hands.

pr310/ad3651 qmf935 cs,nn1389 df,pl,nn430 pnl834/ad8033 pl,cs,nn5333
5 After that thou shalt come to the hill of God, where *is* the garrison of
pl,nn6430 wcj,qmf1961 pp,qnc935 ad8033 df,nn5892
the Philistines: and it*shall*come*to*pass, when thou art come thither to the city,
wcs,qpf6293 cs,nn2256 pl,nn5030 pl,qpta3381 pr4480/df,nn1116
that thou shalt meet a company of prophets coming down from*the*high*place
nn5035 wcj,nn8596 wcj,nn2485 wcj,nn3658 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
with a psaltery, and a tabret, and a pipe, and a harp, before them; and
wcj,pnp1992 pl,htpt5012
they shall prophesy:

cs,nn7307 nn3068 wcs,qpf6743 pr,pnx5921 wcs,htpf5012
6 And the Spirit of the LORD will come upon thee, and thou shalt prophesy
pr,pnx5973 wcs,nipf2015 aj312 pp,nn376
with them, and shalt be turned into another man.

wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn226 qmf935 pp,pnx pp,pnx qmv6213
7 And let it be, when these signs are come unto thee, *that* thou do
pnl834/qmf4672/nn,pnx3027 cj3588 df,pl,nn430 pr,pnx5973
as*occasion*serve thee; for God *is* with thee.

wcs,qpf3381 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 df,nn1537 wcj,ptdm2009 pnp595
8 And thou shalt go down before me to Gilgal; and, behold, I will
qpta3381 pr,pnx413 pp,hinc5927 pl,nn5930 pp,qnc2076 pl,cs,nn2077
come down unto thee, to offer burnt offerings, *and* to sacrifice sacrifices of
pl,nn8002 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 him/3176 pr5704 qnc,pnx935 pr,pnx413 wcs,hipf3045
peace offerings: seven days shalt thou tarry, till I come to thee, and show
pp,pnx (853) pnl834 qmf6213
thee what thou shalt do.

Saul Prophesies

wcj,qpf1961 pp,hinc,pnx6437 nn,pnx7926 pp,qnc1980 pr4480/pr5973
9 And it was *so*, that when he had turned his back to go from
nn8050 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf2015 pp,pnx aj312 nn3820 cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn226 wcs,qmf935
Samuel, God gave him another heart: and all those signs came*to*pass
df,pndm1931 df/p,nn3117
that day.

wcs,qmf935 ad8033 df,nn,lh1389 wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn2256 pl,nn5030
10 And when they came thither to the hill, behold, a company of prophets

---

10:10 See the note on 2 Kings 2:3, 5 regarding the "sons of the prophets."

pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478 wcj,nn,pnx4940 df,aj6810 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4940
of the tribes of Israel? and my family the least of all the families of the
pl,cs,nn7626 nn1144 wcj,pp,pnit4100 pipf1696 dfp,nn1697/df,pndm2088 pr,pnx413
tribe of Benjamin? wherefore then speakest thou so to me?

nn8050 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn7586 wcj(853) nn,pnx5288 wcs,himf,pnx935
22 And Samuel took Saul and his servant, and brought them into
nn,lh3957 pp,pnx wcs,qmf5414 pp,cs,nn7218 nn4725
the parlor, and made them sit in the chiefest place among
df,pl,qptp7121 wcj,pnp1992 pp,nu7970 nn376
them*that*were*bidden, which *were* about thirty persons.

nn8050 wcs,qmf559 dfp,nn2876 qmv5414 (853) df,nn4490 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx
23 And Samuel said unto the cook, Bring the portion which I gave thee,
pnl834 qpf559 pr,pnx413 qmv7760 pnx(853) pr,pnx5973
of which I said unto thee, Set it by thee.

df,nn2876 wcs,himf7311 (853) df,nn7785 wcj,df,pr,pnx5921
24 And the cook took up the shoulder, and *that* which *was* upon it,
wcs,qmf7760 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn7586 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 df,nipt7604 qptp7760
and set *it* before Saul. And *Samuel* said, Behold that which is left! set *it*
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 qmv398 cj3588 dfp,nn4150 qptp8104 pp,pnx pp,qnc559
before thee, *and* eat: for unto this time hath it been kept for thee since I said,
qpf7121 df,nn5971 nn7586 wcs,qmf398 pr5973 nn8050 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117
I have invited the people. So Saul did eat with Samuel that day.

wcs,qmf3381 pr4480/df,nn1116 df,nn5892
25 And when they were come down from*the*high*place into the city, *Samuel*
wcs,pimf1696 pr5973 nn7586 pr5921 df,nn1406
communed with Saul upon the top*of*the*house.

wcs,himf7925 wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc5927 df,nn7837
26 And they arose early: and it*came*to*pass about the spring of the day, that
nn8050 wcs,qmf7121/pr413 nn7586 df,nn1406 pp,qnc559 qmv6965
Samuel called Saul to the top*of*the*house, saying, Up, that I may
wcs,pimf,pnx7971 nn7586 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf3318 du,nu,pnx8147 pnp1931
send*thee*away. And Saul arose, and they went out both of them, he and
wcj,nn8050 df,nn,lh2351
Samuel, abroad.

pnp1992 pl,qpta3381 pp,cs,nn7097 df,nn5892 wcj,nn8050 qpf559 pr413
27 *And* as they were going down to the end of the city, Samuel said to
nn7586 qmv559 dfp,nn5288 wcj,qmf5674 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf5674 qmv5975/wcj,pnp859
Saul, Bid the servant pass on before us, (and he passed on,) but stand*thou*still
dfp,nn3117 wcj,himf,pnx8085 (853) cs,nn1697 pl,nn430
a while, that I may show thee the word of God.

nn8050 wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn6378 df,nn8081 wcs,qmf3332 pr5921
10 Then Samuel took a vial of oil, and poured *it* upon his
nn,pnx7218 wcs,qmf,pnx5401 wcs,qmf559 he,pln3808 cj3588 nn3068
head, and kissed him, and said, *Is it* not because the LORD
qpf,pnx4886 pp,nn5057 pr5921 nn,pnx5159
hath anointed thee *to be* captain over his inheritance?

pp,qnc,pnx1980 pr4480/pr,pnx5973 df,nn3117 wcj,qpf4672 du,cs,nu8147
2 When thou art departed from me today, then thou shalt find two
pl,nn376 pr5973 nn7354 cs,nn6900 pp,cs,nn1366 nn1144 pp,nn6766
men by Rachel's sepulcher in the border of Benjamin at Zelzah; and they will
wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 df,pl,nn860 pnl834 qpf1980 pp,pinc1245 nipf4672 wcj,ptdm2009
say unto thee, The asses which thou wentest to seek are found: and, lo,

pp,qnc,pnx7125 cs,nn7307 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf6743 pr,pnx5921 wcs,htmf5012 pp,nn,pnx8432
met him: and the Spirit of God came upon him, and he prophesied among
them.

wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn3605 qpta,pnx3045 pr4480/ad865/ad8032 wcs,qmf7200
11 And it*came*to*pass, when all that knew him formerly saw that,
wcj,ptdm2009 nipf5012 pr5973 pl,nn5030 -df,nn5971 wcs,qmf559 nn376 pr413 nn,pnx7453
behold, he prophesied among the prophets, then the people said one to another,
pnit4100 pndm2088 qpf1961 pp,cs,nn1121 nn7027 nn7586 he,ad1571
What *is* this *that* is come unto the son of Kish? *Is* Saul also among the
dfp,pl,nn5030
prophets?

nn376 pr4480 ad8033 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 wcj,pnit4310 nn,pnx1
12 And one of*the*same*place answered and said, But who *is* their father?
pr5921 ad3651 qpf1961 pp,nn4912 nn7586 he,ad1571 dfp,pl,nn5030
Therefore it became a proverb, *Is* Saul also among the prophets?

wcs,pimf3615 pr4480/htnc5012 wcs,qmf935
13 And when he had made*an*end of prophesying, he came to the
df,nn1116
high place.

nn7586 cs,nn1730 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx5288 ad575 qpf1980
14 And Saul's uncle said unto him and to his servant, Whither went ye?
wcs,qmf559 pp,pinc1245 (853) df,pl,nn860 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588
And he said, To seek the asses: and when we saw that *they were*
ptn369 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn8050
no where, we came to Samuel.

nn7586 cs,nn1730 wcs,qmf559 hicj5046 pp,pnx pte4994 pnid4100 nn8050 qpf559 pp,pnx
15 And Saul's uncle said, Tell me, I*pray*thee, what Samuel said unto you.

nn7586 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx1730 hina5046/pp,pnx/hipf5046 cj3588 df,pl,nn860
16 And Saul said unto his uncle, He told*us*plainly that the asses were
nipf4672 wcj(853) cs,nn1697 df,nn4410 pnl834 nn8050 qpf559 hipf5046 pp,pnx
found. But of the matter of the kingdom, whereof Samuel spoke, he told him
ptn3808
not.

Saul Becomes King

nn8050 wcs,himf6817/(853)/df,nn5971 pr413 nn3068 df,nn4709
17 And Samuel called*the*people*together unto the LORD to Mizpeh;

wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
18 And said unto the children of Israel, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel,
pnp595 hipf5927 (853) nn3478 pr4480/nn4714 wcs,himf5337 pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn3027
I brought up Israel out*of*Egypt, and delivered you out*of*the*hand of
nn4714 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3027 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4467 df,pl,qpta3905
the Egyptians, and out*of*the*hand of all kingdoms, *and* of them that oppressed
pnx(853)
you:

wcj,pnp859 df,nn3117 qpf3988 (853) pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 pnp1931 hipf3467 pp,pnx
19 And ye have this day rejected your God, who himself saved you
pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx7451 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6869 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
out*of*all your adversities and your tribulations; and ye have said unto him, *Nay*,
cj3588 qmf7760 nn4428 pr,pnx5921 wcj,ad6258 htmv3320 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
but set a king over us. Now therefore present yourselves before the LORD by
pp,pl,nn,pnx7626 wcj,pp,pl,nu,pnx505
your tribes, and by your thousands.

nn8050 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn**7626** nn3478 wcs,himf**7126**
20 And when Samuel had caused all the tribes of Israel to come near,
cs,nn**7626** nn1144 wcs,nimf3920
the tribe of Benjamin was taken.

(853) cs,nn**7626** nn1144 wcs,himf**7126**
21 When he had caused the tribe of Benjamin to come near by their
pp,pl,nn,pnx**4940** cs,nn**4940** df,nn4309 wcs,nimf3920 nn7586 cs,nn**1121** nn7027 wcs,nimf3920
families, the family of Matri was taken, and Saul the son of Kish was taken:
wcs,pimf,pnx1245 wcj,ptn**3808** nipf4672
and when they sought him, he could not be found.

wcs,qmf**7592** pp,nn**3068** ad5750 nn**376** ad5750 he,qpf935
22 Therefore they inquired of the LORD further, if the man should yet come
ad1988 nn**3068** wcs,qmf**559** ptdm2009 pnp1931 nipf2244 pr413 df,pl,nn3627
thither. And the LORD answered, Behold, he hath hid himself among the stuff.

wcs,qmf7323 wcs,qmf,pnx3947 pr4480/ad8033 wcs,htmf3320 pp,cs,nn**8432**
23 And they ran and fetched him thence: and when he stood among
df,nn**5971** wcs,qmf1361 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,nn**5971** pr4480/nn,pnx7926 wcj,ad,lh4605
the people, he was higher than any of the people from*his*shoulders and upward.

nn8050 wcs,qmf**559** pr413 cs,nn3605 df,nn**5971** he,qpf**7200** pp,pnx pnl834 nn**3068**
24 And Samuel said to all the people, See ye him whom the LORD hath
qpf**977** cj3588 ptn369 pp,pnx3644 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn**5971** cs,nn3605 df,nn**5971**
chosen, that *there is* none like him among all the people? And all the people
wcs,himf**7321** wcs,qmf**559** qmf**2421** df,nn**4428**
shouted, and said, God save the king.

nn8050 wcs,pimf**1696**/pr413 df,nn**5971** (853) cs,nn**4941** df,nn4410
25 Then Samuel told the people the manner of the kingdom, and
wcs,qmf3789 dfp,nn**5612** wcs,himf5117 pp,pl,cs,nn**6440** nn**3068** nn8050 wcs,pimf7971 (853)
wrote *it* in a book, and laid*it*up before the LORD. And Samuel sent
cs,nn3605 df,nn**5971** nn**376** pp,nn,pnx**1004**
all the people away, every man to his house.

nn7586 wcj,ad1571 qpf**1980** pp,nn,pnx**1004** nn,lh1390 wcs,qmf**1980** pr,pnx5973
26 And Saul also went home to Gibeah; and there went with him a
df,nn**2428** pnl834 pp,nn,pnx**3820** pl,nn**430** qpf**5060**
band*of*men, whose hearts God had touched.

wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn**1100** qpf**559** pnil4100 pndm2088 himf,pnx**3467**
27 But the children of Belial said, How shall this man save us? And they
wcs,qmf,pnx959 hipf935 pp,pnx wcj,ptn**3808** nn**4503** wcs(qmf**1961**) pp,hipt2790
despised him, and brought him no presents. But he held*his*peace.

10:20–24 That Saul was "taken" (*lākadh* [3920]) means that lots were drawn, probably out of an urn. The selection was carried out by process of elimination, beginning with the selection of the tribe of Benjamin and ending with the selection of an individual of the clan of Matri and the family of Kish. The lot fell upon Saul. The Jews understood the drawing or casting of lots to be a means of discovering God's will. As to the necessity of the procedures carried on at Mizpeh, it may be observed that neither Saul nor Samuel had informed the people of Saul's prior anointing (v. 16), making this action necessary to show the people that Saul was to be their king. It is likely that the days between the anointing and this ceremony at Mizpeh were intended for meditation and instruction (v. 8, cf. 1 Sam. 13:7, 8).

Only divine wisdom can fully understand the choice of Saul for king. Yet, it should be noted that Saul fully satisfied the desires of the people. He was a man of great stature from the most military tribe in all of Israel. Who better, they thought, to lead the people in battle against their enemies? Saul was also a man whose own spiritual life mirrored that of the majority of Israel: he was a house built upon the sand, whose lack of saving faith was made clear when the storms came. Any life or nation built upon such a foundation will surely fail.

Nevertheless, the purposes and design of God are never circumvented by the wickedness of men (Job 35:6). Soon after Saul's failure, David was chosen. Saul's reign revealed the motive of the people's demand for a king. Even if Saul had been obedient, his reign was destined to be temporary, for the tribe of Judah was the royal tribe, from which the King of Glory would come (Gen. 49:10).

Saul Rescues Jabesh-gilead

11 Then Nahash the Ammonite came up, and encamped against
nn5176 df,nn5984 wcs,qmf5927 wcs,qmf2583 pr5921
Jabesh-gilead: and all the men of Jabesh said unto Nahash,
cs,nn3003/nn1568 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn376 nn3003 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn5176
Make a covenant with us, and we will serve thee.
qmv3772 nn1285 pp,pnx wcj,qmf,pnx5647

2 And Nahash the Ammonite answered them, On this *condition* will I
nn5176 df,nn5984 wcs,qmf559/pr,pnx413 pp,pndm2063
make *a covenant* with you, that I may thrust out all your right eyes, and
qmf3772 pp,pnx pp,qnc5365 cs,nn3605 pp,pnx nn3225 cs,nn5869
lay it *for* a reproach upon all Israel.
wcs,qpf,pnx7760 nn2781 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn3478

3 And the elders of Jabesh said unto him, Give us seven days' respite, that
cs,aj2205 nn3003 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,pnx cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 himv7503
we may send messengers unto all the coasts of Israel: and then, if *there*
wcj,qcj7971 pl,nn4397 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1366 nn3478 wcj,cj518
be no man to save us, we will come out to thee.
ptn369 hipt3467 pnx(853) wcj,qpf3318 pr,pnx413

4 Then came the messengers to Gibeah of Saul, and told the tidings in the
wcs,qmf935 df,pl,nn4397 cs,nn1390 nn7586 wcs,pimf1696 df,pl,nn1697
ears of the people: and all the people lifted up their voices, and wept.
pp,du,cs,nn241 df,nn5971 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf5375 (853) nn,pnx6963 wcs,qmf1058

5 And, behold, Saul came after the herd out of the field; and Saul said,
wcj,ptdm2009 nn7586 qpta935 pr310 df,nn1241 pr4480 df,nn7704 nn7586 wcs,qmf559
What *aileth* the people that they weep? And they told him the tidings of the
pnit4100 dfp,nn5971 cj3588 qmf1058 wcs,pimf5608 pp,pnx (853) pl,cs,nn1697
men of Jabesh.
pl,cs,nn376 nn3003

6 And the Spirit of God came upon Saul when he heard those tidings,
cs,nn7307 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf6743 pr5921 nn7586 pp,qnc,pnx8085 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697
and his anger was kindled greatly.
nn,pnx639 wcs,qmf2734 ad3966

7 And he took a yoke of oxen, and hewed*them*in*pieces, and sent
wcs,qmf3947 cs,nn6776 nn1241 wcs,pimf,pnx5408 wcs,pimf7971
them throughout all the coasts of Israel by the hands of messengers, saying,
pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1366 nn3478 pp,cs,nn3027 df,pl,nn4397 pp,qnc559
Whosoever cometh*not*forth after Saul and after Samuel, so shall it be done unto
pnl834 ptn,pnx369/qpta3318 pr310 nn7586 wcj,pr310 nn8050 ad3541 nimf6213
his oxen. And the fear of the LORD fell on the people, and they came out
pp,nn,pnx1241 cs,nn6343 nn3068 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf3318
with one consent.
nu259 pp,nn376

8 And when he numbered them in Bezek, the children of Israel were three
wcs,qmf,pnx6485 pp,nn966 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf1961 nu7969
hundred thousand, and the men of Judah thirty thousand.
pl,nu3967 nu505 wcj,cs,nn376 nn3063 nu7970 nu505

9 And they said unto the messengers that came, Thus shall ye say unto the
wcs,qmf559 dfp,pl,nn4397 df,pl,qpta935 ad3541 qmf559
men of Jabesh-gilead, Tomorrow, by *that time* the sun be hot, ye shall have
pp,cs,nn376 cs,nn3003/nn1568 nn4279 df,nn8121 pp,qnc2527 pp,pnx qmf1961
help. And the messengers came and showed *it* to the men of Jabesh; and they
nn8668 df,pl,nn4397 wcs,qmf935 wcs,himf5046 pp,pl,cs,nn376 nn3003
were glad.
wcs,qmf8055

pl,cs,nn376 nn3003 wcs,qmf559 nn4279 qmf3318 pr,pnx413
10 Therefore the men of Jabesh said, Tomorrow we will come out unto
wcs,qpf6213 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3605 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 df,nn2896
you, and ye shall do with us all that seemeth good unto you.
wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/nn4283 nn7586 wcs,qmf7760 (853) df,nn5971 nu7969
11 And it was *so* on*the*morrow, that Saul put the people in three
pl,nn7218 wcs,qmf935 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn4264 df,nn1242 pp,cs,nn821
companies; and they came into the midst of the host in the morning watch, and
wcs,himf5221 (853) df,nn5983 pr5704 qnc2527 df,nn3117 wcs,qmf1961
slew the Ammonites until the heat of the day: and it*came*to*pass, that they
df,pl,nipt7604 wcs,qmf6327 du,nu8147 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 nipf7604 ad3162
which remained were scattered, so that two of them were not left together.
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn8050 pnit4310 df,qpta559 nn7586 qmf4427
12 And the people said unto Samuel, Who *is* he that said, Shall Saul reign
pr,pnx5921 qmv5414 df,pl,nn376 wcj,himf,pnx4191
over us? bring the men, that we may put*them*to*death.
nn7586 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 nn376 homf4191 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117 cj3588
13 And Saul said, There shall not a man be put*to*death this day: for
df,nn3117 nn3068 qpf6213 nn8668 pp,nn3478
today the LORD hath wrought salvation in Israel.
wcs,qmf559 nn8050 pr413 df,nn5971 qmv1980 wcj,qcj1980 df,nn1537
14 Then said Samuel to the people, Come, and let us go to Gilgal, and
wcj,pimf2318 df,nn4410 ad8033
renew the kingdom there.
cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf1980 df,nn1537 ad8033 wcs,himf4427/(853)/nn7586
15 And all the people went to Gilgal; and there they made*Saul*king
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 dfp,nn1537 ad8033 wcs,qmf2076 pl,nn2077 aj8002
before the LORD in Gilgal; and there they sacrificed sacrifices of peace offerings
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 ad8033 nn7586 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn376 nn3478 wcs,qmf8055 (pr5704)
before the LORD; and there Saul and all the men of Israel rejoiced
ad3966
greatly.

Samuel Addresses Israel

nn8050 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn3605 nn3478 ptdm2009 qpf8085
12 And Samuel said unto all Israel, Behold, I have hearkened unto
pp,nn,pnx6963 pp,nn3605 pnl834 qpf559 pp,pnx wcs,himf4427/nn4428
your voice in all that ye said unto me, and have made*a*king
pr,pnx5921
over you.
wcj,ad6258 ptdm2009 df,nn4428 htpt1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pnp589 qpf2204
2 And now, behold, the king walketh before you: and I am old and
wcj,qpf7867 ptdm,pnx2009 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx854 wcj,pnp589 htpf1980
grayheaded; and, behold, my sons *are* with you: and I have walked
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5271 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
before you from*my*childhood unto this day.
ptdm,pnx2009 qmv6030 pp,pnx pr5048 nn3068 wcj,pr5048
3 Behold, here I *am*: witness against me before the LORD, and before his
nn,pnx4899 pnit4310 (853) cs,nn7794 qpf3947 pnit4310 wcj,cs,nn2543 qpf3947 wcj(853)
anointed: whose ox have I taken? or whose ass have I taken? or
pnit4310 qpf6231 (853) pnit4310 qpf7533 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3027/pnit4310
whom have I defrauded? whom have I oppressed? or of*whose*hand have I
qpf3947 nn3724 wcj,himf5956 du,nn,pnx5869 pp,pnx wcj,himf7725 pp,pnx
received *any* bribe to blind mine eyes therewith? and I will restore it you.

wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 qpf,pnx6231 wcj,ptn3808 qpf,pnx7533 wcj,ptn3808
4 And they said, Thou hast not defrauded us, nor oppressed us, neither
qpf3947 pnid3972 pr4480/cs,nn3027/nn376
hast thou taken aught of*any*man's*hand.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 nn3068 nn5707 pp,pnx nn,pnx4899
5 And he said unto them, The LORD *is* witness against you, and his anointed
wcj,nn5707 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 cj3588 ptn3808 qpf4672 pnid3972 pp,nn,pnx3027
is witness this day, that ye have not found aught in my hand. And they
wcs,qmf559 nn5707
answered, *He is* witness.

nn8050 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5971 nn3068 pnl834 qpf6213 (853) nn4872
6 And Samuel said unto the people, *It is* the LORD that advanced Moses
wcj(853) nn175 wcj,pnl834 hipf5927 (853) pl,nn,pnx1 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
and Aaron, and that brought your fathers up out*of*the*land of Egypt.

wcj,ad6258 htmv3320 wcj,nicj8199 pr,pnx854 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
7 Now therefore stand still, that I may reason with you before the LORD of
(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn6666 nn3068 pnl834 qpf6213 pr,pnx854 wcj,pr854
all the righteous acts of the LORD, which he did to you and to your
pl,nn,pnx1
fathers.

pp,pnl834 nn3290 qpf935 nn4714 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf2199 pr413 nn3068
8 When Jacob was come into Egypt, and your fathers cried unto the LORD,
nn3068 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn4872 wcj(853) nn175 wcs,himf3318 (853)
then the LORD sent Moses and Aaron, which brought forth your
pl,nn,pnx1 pr4480/nn4714 wcs,himf,pnx3427 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4725
fathers out*of*Egypt, and made*them*dwell in this place.

wcs,qmf7911 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qmf4376 pnx(853)
9 And when they forgot the LORD their God, he sold them into
pp,cs,nn3027 nn5516 cs,nn8269 cs,nn6635 nn2674 wcj,pp,cs,nn3027
the hand of Sisera, captain of the host of Hazor, and into the hand of the
pl,nn6430 wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 cs,nn4428 nn4124 wcs,nimf3898
Philistines, and into the hand of the king of Moab, and they fought
pp,pnx
against them.

wcs,qmf2199 pr413 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 qpf2398 cj3588
10 And they cried unto the LORD, and said, We have sinned, because we
qpf5800 (853) nn3068 wcs,qmf5647 (853) df,pl,nn1168 wcj(853) df,nn6252
have forsaken the LORD, and have served Baalim and Ashtaroth: but
wcj,ad6258 himv,pnx5337 pr4480/cs,nn3027 pl,qpta,pnx341 wcj,qmf,pnx5647
now deliver us out*of*the*hand of our enemies, and we will serve thee.

nn3068 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn3378 wcj(853) nn917 wcj(853) nn3316
11 And the LORD sent Jerubbaal, and Bedan, and Jephthah,
wcj(853) nn8050 wcs,himf5337 pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn3027 pl,qpta,pnx341
and Samuel, and delivered you out*of*the*hand of your enemies
pr4480/ad5439 wcs,qmf3427 ad903
on*every*side, and ye dwelled safe.

wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nn5176 cs,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 qpta935
12 And when ye saw that Nahash the king of the children of Ammon came
pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ptn3808 cj3588 nn4428 qmf4427 pr,pnx5921
against you, ye said unto me, Nay; but a king shall reign over us: when the
wcj,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 nn,pnx4428
LORD your God *was* your king.

wcj,ad6258 ptdm2009 df,nn4428 pnl834 qpf977 pnl834
13 Now therefore behold the king whom ye have chosen, *and* whom ye have
qpf7592 wcj,ptdm2009 nn3068 qpf5414 nn4428 pr,pnx5921
desired! and, behold, the LORD hath set a king over you.

cj518 qmf3372 (853) nn3068 wcs,qpf5647 pnx(853) wcs,qpf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963
14 If ye will fear the LORD, and serve him, and obey his voice,
wcj,ptn3808 himf4784 (853) cs,nn6310 nn3068 ad1571 pnp859
and not rebel against the commandment of the LORD, then shall both ye and
wcj,ad1571 df,nn4428 pnl834 qpf4427 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf1961 pr310 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
also the king that reigneth over you continue following the LORD your God:
wcj,cj518 ptn3808 qmf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 wcs,qpf4784 (853)
15 But if ye will not obey the voice of the LORD, but rebel against
cs,nn6310 nn3068 cs,nn3027 nn3068 wcs,qpf1961
the commandment of the LORD, then shall the hand of the LORD be
pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1
against you, as *it was* against your fathers.
ad625B ad1571 htmv3320 wcj,qmv7200 (853) df,pndm2088 df,aj1419 df,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068
16 Now therefore stand and see this great thing, which the LORD will
qpta6213 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
do before your eyes.
he,ptn3808 pl,nn2406 cs,nn7105 df,nn3117 qmf7121 pr413 nn3068
17 *Is it* not wheat harvest today? I will call unto the LORD, and he shall
wcj,qmf5414 pl,nn6963 wcj,nn4306 wcj,qmv3045 wcj,qmv7200 cj3588 nn,pnx7451
send thunder and rain; that ye may perceive and see that your wickedness *is*
aj7227 pnl834 qpf6213 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pp,qnc7592 pp,pnx nn4428
great, which ye have done in the sight of the LORD, in asking you a king.
nn8050 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 nn3068 nn3068 wcs,qmf5414 pl,nn6963 wcj,nn4306
18 So Samuel called unto the LORD; and the LORD sent thunder and rain
df,pndm1931 df,nn3117 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 ad3966 wcs,qmf3372 (853) nn3068 wcj(853) nn8050
that day: and all the people greatly feared the LORD and Samuel.
cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn8050 htmv6419 pr1157 pl,nn,pnx5650 pr413
19 And all the people said unto Samuel, Pray for thy servants unto the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf4191 wcj,ptn408 cj3588 qpf3254 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2403
LORD thy God, that we die not: for we have added unto all our sins *this*
nn7451 pp,qnc7592 pp,pnx nn4428
evil, to ask us a king.
nn8050 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5971 qmf3372 ptn408 pnp859 qpf6213 (853) cs,nn3605
20 And Samuel said unto the people, Fear not: ye have done all
df,pndm2063 df,nn7451 ad389 ptn408/qmf5493 pr4480/pr310 nn3068 wcs,qpf5647 (853)
this wickedness: yet turn*not*aside from following the LORD, but serve the
nn3068 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824
LORD with all your heart;
wcj,ptn3808,qmf5493 cj3588 pr310 df,nn8414 pnl834
21 And turn*ye*not*aside: for *then should ye go* after vain *things*, which
ptn3808 himf3276 wcj,ptn3808 himf5337 cj3588 pnp1992 df,nn8414
cannot profit nor deliver; for they *are* vain.
cj3588 nn3068 ptn3808 qmf5203 (853) nn,pnx5971 df,aj1419 nn,pnx8034 pp,pr5668
22 For the LORD will not forsake his people for his great name's sake:
cj3588 hipf2974 nn3068 pp,qnc6213 pnx(853) pp,pnx pp,nn5971
because it hath pleased the LORD to make you his people.
ad1571 pnp595 ptx486 pp,pnx pr4480/qnc2398 pp,nn3068
23 Moreover as for me, God forbid that I should sin against the LORD
pr4480/qnc2308 pp,htnc6419 pr,pnx1157 wcj,hipf3384 pnx(853) df,aj2896 wcj,df,aj3477
in ceasing to pray for you: but I will teach you the good and the right
pp,cs,nn1870
way:
ad389 qmv3372 (853) nn3068 wcj,qpf5647 pnx(853) pp,nn571 pp,cs,nn3605
24 Only fear the LORD, and serve him in truth with all your
nn,pnx3824 cj3588 qmv7200 (853) pnl834 hipf1431 pr,pnx5973
heart: for consider how great*things*he*hath*done for you.

wcj,cj518 hina7489/himf7489 nimf5595 ad1571 pnp859 ad1571
25 But if ye shall still do wickedly, ye shall be consumed, both ye and
nn,pnx4428
your king.

Saul's First Sin at Gilgal

nn7586 pp,qnc,pnx4427 cs,nn1121 nn8141 qpf4427 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn8141
13 Saul reigned one year; and when he had reigned two years
pr5921 nn3478
over Israel,

nn7586 wcs,qmf977 pp,pnx cs,nu7969 pl,nu505 pr4480/nn3478 du,nu505 wcs,qmf1961
2 Saul chose him three thousand *men* of Israel; *whereof* two thousand were
pr5973 nn7586 pp,nn4363 wcj,pp,cs,nn2022 nn1008 wcj,nu505 qpf1961 pr5973 nn3083
with Saul in Michmash and in mount Bethel, and a thousand were with Jonathan
pp,cs,nn1390 nn1144 wcj,cs,nn3499 df,nn5971 pipf7971 nn376
in Gibeah of Benjamin: and the rest of the people he sent every man to his
pp,pl,nn,pnx168
tent.

nn3083 wcs,himf5221 (853) cs,nn5333 pl,nn6430 pnl834 pp,nn1387
3 And Jonathan smote the garrison of the Philistines that *was* in Geba, and
pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf8085 wcj,nn7586 qpf8628 dfp,nn7782 pp,cs,nn3605
the Philistines heard *of it*. And Saul blew the trumpet throughout all the
df,nn776 pp,qnc559 df,pl,nn5680 qmf8085
land, saying, Let the Hebrews hear.

wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 qpf8085 pp,qnc559 nn7586 hipf5221 (853) cs,nn5333
4 And all Israel heard say *that* Saul had smitten a garrison of the
pl,nn6430 nn3478 wcj,ad1571 nipf887 dfp,pl,nn6430
Philistines, and *that* Israel also was had*in*abomination with the Philistines. And
df,nn5971 wcs,nimf6817 pr310 nn7586 df,nn1537
the people were called together after Saul to Gilgal.

wcj,pl,nn6430 nipf622 pp,ninc3898 pr5973 nn3478 nu7970
5 And the Philistines gathered*themselves*together to fight with Israel, thirty
nu505 nn7393 wcj,nu8337 pl,nu505 pl,nn6571 wcj,nn5971 dfp,nn2344 pnl834
thousand chariots, and six thousand horsemen, and people as the sand which *is*
pr5921 df,nn3220 cs,nn8193 dfp,nn7230 wcs,qmf5927 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn4363
on the sea shore in multitude: and they came up, and pitched in Michmash,
cs,nn6926 nn1007
eastward from Beth-aven.

wcj,cs,nn376 nn3478 qpf7200 cj3588 pp,pnx nn6887 cj3588 df,nn5971
6 When the men of Israel saw that they were in a strait, (for the people were
nipf5065 df,nn5971 wcs,htmf2244 dfp,pl,nn4631 wcj,dfp,pl,nn2337
distressed,) then the people did hide themselves in caves, and in thickets, and in
wcj,dfp,pl,nn5553 wcj,dfp,pl,nn6877 wcj,dfp,pl,nn953
rocks, and in high places, and in pits.

wcj,pl,nn5680 qpf5674 (853) df,nn3383 cs,nn776 nn1410
7 And *some of* the Hebrews went over Jordan to the land of Gad and
wcj,nn1568 wcj,nn7586 ad,pnx5750 dfp,nn1537 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pr,pnx310
Gilead. As for Saul, he *was* yet in Gilgal, and all the people followed him
qpf2729
trembling.

wcs,himf3176 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 dfp,nn4150 pnl834 nn8050
8 And he tarried seven days, according to the set time that Samuel *had*

nn8050 qpf935 wcj,ptn3808 df,nn1537 df,nn5971 wcs,himf6327
appointed: but Samuel came not to Gilgal; and the people were scattered
pr4480/pr,pnx5921
from him.

nn7586 wcs,qmf559 himv5066 df,nn5930 pr,pnx413 wcj,df,pl,nn8002
9 And Saul said, Bring hither a burnt offering to me, and peace offerings.
wcs,himf5927 df,nn5930
And he offered the burnt offering.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pinc,pnx3615 pp,hinc5927
10 And it*came*to*pass, that as soon as he had made*an*end of offering the
df,nn5930 wcj,ptdm2009 nn8050 qpta935 nn7586 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc,pnx7125
burnt offering, behold, Samuel came; and Saul went out to meet him, that he
pp,pinc,pnx1288
might salute him.

nn8050 wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 qpf6213 nn7586 wcs,qmf559 cj3588 qpf7200
11 And Samuel said, What hast thou done? And Saul said, Because I saw
cj3588 df,nn5971 qpf5310 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 wcj,pnp859 qpf935 ptn3808
that the people were scattered from me, and *that* thou camest not within the
df,pl,nn3117 pp,cs,nn4150 wcj,pl,nn6430 pl,nipt622
days appointed, and *that* the Philistines gathered*themselves*together at
nn4363
Michmash;

wcs,qmf559 pl,nn6430 qmf3381 ad6258 pr,pnx413 df,nn1537
12 Therefore said I, The Philistines will come down now upon me to Gilgal,
ptn3808 pipf2470 wcj,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcs,htmf662
and I have not made supplication unto the LORD: I forced myself therefore,
wcs,himf5927 df,nn5930
and offered a burnt offering.

nn8050 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn7586 nipf5528 ptn3808 qpf8104
13 And Samuel said to Saul, Thou hast done foolishly: thou hast not kept
(853) cs,nn4687 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 pipf,pnx6680 cj3588 ad6258
the commandment of the LORD thy God, which he commanded thee: for now
nn3068 hipf3559 (853) nn,pnx4467 pr413 nn3478 pr5704/nn5769
would the LORD have established thy kingdom upon Israel forever.

wcj,ad6258 nn,pnx4467 ptn3808 qmf6965 nn3068 pipf1245 pp,pnx
14 But now thy kingdom shall not continue: the LORD hath sought him a
nn376 pp,nn,pnx3824 nn3068 wcs,piml,pnx6680 pp,nn5057 pr5921
man after his own heart, and the LORD hath commanded him *to be* captain over
nn,pnx5971 cj3588 ptn3808 qpf8104 (853) pnl834 nn3068 pipf,pnx6680
his people, because thou hast not kept *that* which the LORD commanded thee.

nn8050 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf5927 pr4480 df,nn1537 cs,nn1390 nn1144
15 And Samuel arose, and got*him*up from Gilgal unto Gibeah of Benjamin.
nn7586 wcs,qmf6485 (853) df,nn5971 df,pl,nipt4672 pr,pnx5973 pp,nu8337
And Saul numbered the people *that were* present with him, about six
pl,nu3967 nn376
hundred men.

wcj,nn7586 wcj,nn3083 nn,pnx1121 wcj,df,nn5971 df,nipt4672 pr,pnx5973
16 And Saul, and Jonathan his son, and the people *that were* present with

---

13:13, 14 Saul showed himself to be a man who had no regard for God's will. Though Samuel affirmed that the kingdom would pass from him to another, Saul did not repent. He continued to disobey according to his own whims, especially in regard to the battle with the Amalekites. Later, when Samuel discovered that Saul had kept the sheep alive from the Amalekite victory (saying he would sacrifice them before the Lord), he stated, ". . . to obey is better than sacrifice . . ." (1 Sam. 15:22). Note that Samuel prayed for Saul even after God had rejected him from being king (1 Sam. 15:11).

pl,qpta3427 pp,nn1387 nn1144 wcj,pl,nn6430 qpf2583 pp,nn4363
them, abode in Gibeah of Benjamin: but the Philistines encamped in Michmash.
df,hipt7843 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480 cs,nn4264 pl,nn6430 nu7969 pl,nn7218
17 And the spoilers came out of*the*camp of the Philistines in three companies:
nu259 df,nn7218 qmf6437 pr413 cs,nn1870 nn6084 pr413 cs,nn776 nn7777
one company turned unto the way *that leadeth to* Ophrah, unto the land of Shual:
nu259 wcj,df,nn7218 qmf6437 cs,nn1870 nn1032 nu259 wcj,df,nn7218
18 And another company turned the way *to* Beth-horon: and another company
qmf6437 cs,nn1870 df,nn1366 df,nipt8259 pr5921 cs,nn1516 df,nn6650
turned *to* the way of the border that looketh to the valley of Zeboim toward the
df,nn,lh4057
wilderness.

Israel's Lack of Weapons

ptn3808 wcj,nn2796 nimf4672 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn3478
19 Now there was no blacksmith found throughout all the land of Israel:
cj3588 pl,nn6430 qpf559 cj6435 df,pl,nn5680 qmf6213 nn2719 cj176 nn2595
for the Philistines said, Lest the Hebrews make *them* swords or spears:
cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmf3381 df,pl,nn6430 pp,qnc3913 nn376
20 But all the Israelites went down to the Philistines, to sharpen every man
(853) nn,pnx4282 wcj(853) nn,pnx855 wcj(853) nn,pnx7134 wcj(853) nn,pnx4281
his share, and his colter, and his axe, and his mattock.
wcj,qpf1961 df,nn6477/pl,nn6310 dfp,pl,nn4281 wcj,dfp,pl,nn855
21 Yet they had a file for the mattocks, and for the colters, and for
wcj,pp,cs,nu7969/nn7053 wcj,dfp,pl,nn7134 wcj,pp,hinc5324 df,nn1861
the forks, and for the axes, and to sharpen the goads.
wcs,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn3117 nn4421 wcj,ptn3808 nn2719
22 So it*came*to*pass in the day of battle, that there was neither sword nor
wcj,nn2595 nipf4672 pp,cs,nn3027 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834 pr854 nn7586 wcj(pr854)
spear found in the hand of any of the people that *were* with Saul and
nn3083 pp,nn7586 wcj,pp,nn3083 nn,pnx1121 wcs,nimf4672
Jonathan: but with Saul and with Jonathan his son was there found.
cs,nn4673 pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf3318 pr413 cs,nn4569 nn4363
23 And the garrison of the Philistines went out to the passage of Michmash.

Jonathan's Daring Attack

wcs,qmf1961 df,nn3117 nn3083 cs,nn1121 nn7586
14 Now it*came*to*pass upon a day, that Jonathan the son of Saul
wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5288 qpta5375 pl,nn,pnx3627 qmv1980
said unto the young man that bore his armor, Come, and
wcj,qcj5674 pr413 pl,nn6430 cs,nn4673 pnl834 pr4480/cs,nn5676/pndm1975 hipf5046
let*us*go*over to the Philistines' garrison, that *is* on*the*other*side. But he told
ptn3808 wcj,pp,nn,pnx1
not his father.
wcj,nn7586 qpta3427 pp,cs,nn7097 df,nn1390 pr8478 df,nn7416
2 And Saul tarried in the uttermost part of Gibeah under a pomegranate tree
pnl834 pp,nn4051 wcj,df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx5973 pp,nu8337 pl,nu3967
which *is* in Migron: and the people that *were* with him *were* about six hundred
nn376
men;
wcj,nn281 cs,nn1121 nn285 nn350 cs,nn251 cs,nn1121 nn6372
3 And Ahiah, the son of Ahitub, Ichabod's brother, the son of Phinehas, the

cs,nn1121 nn5941 nn3068 cs,nn3548 pp,nn7887 qpta5375 nn646 wcj,df,nn5971 qpf3045
son of Eli, the LORD's priest in Shiloh, wearing an ephod. And the people knew
ptn3808 cj3588 nn3083 qpf1980
not that Jonathan was gone.

wcj,pr996 df,pl,nn4569 pnl834 nn3083 pipf1245 pp,qnc5674 pr5921
4 And between the passages, by which Jonathan sought to go over unto the
pl,nn6430 cs,nn4673 cs,nn8127 df,nn5553 pr4480/pndm2088 pr4480/nn5676 wcj,cs,nn8127
Philistines' garrison, *there was* a sharp rock on*the*one side, and a sharp
df,nn5553 pr4480/pndm2088 pr4480/df,nn5676 wcj,cs,nn8034 df,nu259 nn949
rock on*the*other side: and the name of the one *was* Bozez, and the
wcj,cs,nn8034 df,nu259 nn5573
name of the other Seneh.

df,nn8127 df,nu259 nn4690 pr4480/nn6828 pr4136 nn4363
5 The forefront of the one *was* situated northward over against Michmash, and
wcj,df,nu259 pr4480/nn5045 pr4136 nn1387
the other southward over against Gibeah.

nn3083 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5288 qpta5375 nn,pnx3627 qmv1980
6 And Jonathan said to the young man that bore his armor, Come, and let
wcj,qcj5674 pr413 cs,nn4673 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn6189 cj194 nn3068
us go over unto the garrison of these uncircumcised: it may be that the LORD will
qmf6213 pp,pnx cj3588 ptn369 nn4622 pp,nn3068 pp,hinc3467 pp,aj7227 cj176 pp,nn4592
work for us: for *there is* no restraint to the LORD to save by many or by few.

nn,pnx3627/qpta5375 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv6213 cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx3824
7 And his armorbearer said unto him, Do all that *is* in thine heart:
qmv5186 pp,pnx ptdm,pnx2009 pr,pnx5973 pp,nn,pnx3824
turn thee; behold, I *am* with thee according to thy heart.

wcs,qmf559 nn3083 ptdm2009 pnp587 pl,qpta5674 pr413 dt,pl,nn376
8 Then said Jonathan, Behold, we will pass over unto *these* men, and we
wcj,nipf1540 pr,pnx413
will discover ourselves unto them.

cj518 qmf559 ad3541 pr,pnx413 qmv1826 pr5704 hinc,pnx5060 pr,pnx413
9 If they say thus unto us, Tarry until we come to you; then we will
wcs,qpf5975 pr,pnx8478 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5927 pr,pnx413
stand still in*our*place, and will not go up unto them.

wcj,cj518 qmf559 ad3541 qmv5927 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf5927 cj3588
10 But if they say thus, Come up unto us; then we will go up: for the
nn3068 qpf,pnx5414 pp,du,nn,pnx3027 wcj,pndm2088 df,nn226 pp,pnx
LORD hath delivered them into our hand: and this *shall be* a sign unto us.

du,nu,pnx8147 wcs,nimf1540 pr413 cs,nn4673
11 And both of them discovered themselves unto the garrison of the
pl,nn6430 pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 pl,nn5680 pl,qpta3318 pr4480
Philistines: and the Philistines said, Behold, the Hebrews come forth out of the
df,pl,nn2356 pnl834/ad8033 htpf2244
holes where they had hid themselves.

pl,cs,nn376 df,nn4675 wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn3083 wcj(853)
12 And the men of the garrison answered Jonathan and his
pl,nn,pnx3627/qpta5375 wcs,qmf559 qmv5927 pr,pnx413 wcj,hicj3045 pnx(853) nn1697
armorbearer, and said, Come up to us, and we will show you a thing.
nn3083 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx3627/qpta5375 qmv5927 pr,pnx310 cj3588 nn3068
And Jonathan said unto his armorbearer, Come up after me: for the LORD hath
qpf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3027 nn3478
delivered them into the hand of Israel.

nn3083 wcs,qmf5927 pr5921 du,nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921 du,nn,pnx7272
13 And Jonathan climbed up upon his hands and upon his feet, and his

armorbearer after him: and they fell before Jonathan; and his armorbearer slew after him.

14 And that first slaughter, which Jonathan and his armorbearer made, was about twenty men, within as it were a half acre of land, *which* a yoke *of oxen might plow*.

15 And there was trembling in the host, in the field, and among all the people: the garrison, and the spoilers, they also trembled, and the earth quaked: so it was a very great trembling.

Israel Defeats the Philistines

16 And the watchmen of Saul in Gibeah of Benjamin looked; and, behold, the multitude melted away, and they went on beating down *one another*.

17 Then said Saul unto the people that *were* with him, Number now, and see who is gone from us. And when they had numbered, behold, Jonathan and his armorbearer *were* not *there*.

18 And Saul said unto Ahiah, Bring hither the ark of God. For the ark of God was at that time with the children of Israel.

19 And it*came*to*pass, while Saul talked unto the priest, that the noise that *was* in the host of the Philistines went on and increased: and Saul said unto the priest, Withdraw thine hand.

20 And Saul and all the people that *were* with him assembled themselves, and they came to the battle: and, behold, every man's sword was against his fellow, *and there was* a very great discomfiture.

14:18, 19 This passage states that Saul desired to know God's will by seeking the "ark of God." However, there is some controversy as to whether Saul was calling for the ark of the covenant to be brought from Kirjath-jearim (see 1 Chr. 13:5, 6), or simply asking the priest wearing the ephod to step forward. Some manuscripts have the word for "ark." There are certainly cases in Scripture where the ark of the covenant was taken along with the children of Israel when they went to battle (1 Sam. 4:3). Other Hebrew manuscripts have the word for "ephod." The Septuagint, the Greek translation of the Old Testament, also used the word "ephod." The ephod was already in Saul's camp at Gibeah (1 Sam. 14:3). It contained the Urim and Thummim and was used to receive guidance from God (1 Sam. 23:9; 30:7). Some speculate that the phrase "withdraw thy hand" is more appropriate in regard to the ephod (see 2 Sam. 6:6, 7). Still other Hebrew texts imply that Saul perhaps sought guidance through both methods.

wcj,df,pl,nn5680 qpf1961 dfp,pl,nn6430 pp,ad865 ad8032 pnl834
21 Moreover the Hebrews *that* were with the Philistines before that time, which
qpf5927 pr,pnx5973 dfp,nn4264 ad5439 pnp1992 wcj,ad1571
went up with them into the camp *from the country* round about, even they also
pp,qnc1961 pr5973 nn3478 pnl834 pr5973 nn7586 wcj,nn3083
turned to be with the Israelites that *were* with Saul and Jonathan.
wcj,nn3605 cs,nn376 nn3478 df,pl,htpt2244 pp,cs,nn2022
22 Likewise all the men of Israel which had hid themselves in mount
nn669 qpf8085 cj3588 pl,nn6430 qpf5127 pnp1992 ad1571 wcs,himf1692
Ephraim, *when* they heard that the Philistines fled, even they also followed hard
pr,pnx310 dfp,nn4421
after them in the battle.
nn3068 wcs,himf3467 (853) nn3478 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcj,df,nn4421 qpf5674
23 So the LORD saved Israel that day: and the battle passed over
(853) nn1007
unto Beth-aven.

Jonathan and Saul's Oath

wcj,cs,nn376 nn3478 nipf5065 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn7586 wcs,himf422
24 And the men of Israel were distressed that day: for Saul had adjured
(853) df,nn5971 pp,qnc559 qptp779 df,nn376 pnl834 qmf398 nn3899 pr5704 df,nn6153
the people, saying, Cursed *be* the man that eateth *any* food until evening, that I
wcs,nipf5358 pr4480/pl,qpta,pnx341 wcj,ptn3808/cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 qpf2938 nn3899
may be avenged on*mine*enemies. So none of the people tasted *any* food.
wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn776 qpf935 dfp,nn3293 wcs,qmf1961 nn1706
25 And all *they of* the land came to a wood; and there was honey
pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn7704
upon the ground.
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn3293 wcj,ptdm2009 nn1706
26 And when the people were come into the wood, behold, the honey
cs,nn1982 wcj,ptn369 hipt5381 nn,pnx3027 pr413 nn,pnx6310 cj3588 df,nn5971 qpf3372 (853)
dropped; but no man put his hand to his mouth: for the people feared the
df,nn7621
oath.
wcj,nn3083 qpf8085 ptn3808 nn,pnx1 pp,hinc7650/(853)/df,nn5971
27 But Jonathan heard not when his father charged*the*people*with*the*oath:
wcs,qmf7971 (853) cs,nn7097 df,nn4294 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf2881
wherefore he put forth the end of the rod that *was* in his hand, and dipped
pnx(853) pp,cs,nn3295/df,nn1706 wcs,himf7725 nn,pnx3027 pr413 nn,pnx6310 du,nn,pnx5869
it in a honeycomb, and put his hand to his mouth; and his eyes were
wcs,qmf215
enlightened.
wcs,qmf6030 nn376 pr4480/df,nn5971 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx1
28 Then answered one of*the*people, and said, Thy father
hina7650/hipf7650/(853)/df,nn5971 pp,qnc559 qptp779 df,nn376 pnl834 qmf398
straitly*charged*the*people*with*an*oath, saying, Cursed *be* the man that eateth
nn3899 df,nn3117 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf5888
any food this day. And the people were faint.
wcs,qmf559 nn3083 nn,pnx1 qpf5916 (853) df,nn776 qmv7200
29 Then said Jonathan, My father hath troubled the land: see,
pte4994 cj3588 du,nn,pnx5869 qpf215 cj3588 qpf2938 cs,nn4592
I*pray*you, how mine eyes have been enlightened, because I tasted a little of
df,pndm2088 nn1706
this honey.

cj637 cj3588 cj3588/cj3863 df,nn5971 qna398/qpf398 df,nn3117 pr4480.cs.nn7998
30 How*much*more, if haply the people had eaten freely today of*the*spoil of
pl.qpta,pnx341 pnl834 qpf4672 cj3588 ptn3808 ad6258 qpf7235
their enemies which they found? for had there not been now a much greater
nn4347 dfp,pl,nn6430
slaughter among the Philistines?
wcs,himl5221 dfp,pl.nn6430 di,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pr4480/nn4363 nn,lh357
31 And they smote the Philistines that day from Michmash to Aijalon:
df,nn5971 ad3966 wcs,qmf5888
and the people were very faint.
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf6213 pr413 df,nn7998 wcs,qmf3947 nn6629 wcj,nn1241
32 And the people flew upon the spoil, and took sheep, and oxen, and
wcj,pl.cs,nn1121/nn1241 wcs,qmf7819 nn,lh776 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf398 pr5921
calves, and slew *them* on the ground: and the people did eat *them* with
df,nn1818
the blood.
wcs,himf5046 pp,nn7586 pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 df,nn5971 pl.qpta2398 pp,nn3068
33 Then they told Saul, saying, Behold, the people sin against the LORD,
pp,qnc398 pr5921 df,nn1818 wcs,qmf559 qpf898 qmv1556 aj1419
in that they eat with the blood. And he said, Ye have transgressed: roll a great
nn68 pr,pnx413 df,nn3117
stone unto me this day.
nn7586 wcs,qmf559 qmv6327 dfp,nn5971 wcj,qpf559
34 And Saul said, Disperse yourselves among the people, and say
pp,pnx himv5066/pr,pnx413 nn376 nn,pnx7794 wcj,nn376 nn,pnx7716
unto them, Bring*me*hither every man his ox, and every man his sheep, and
wcj,qpf7819 pp,pndm2088 wcj,qpf398 qmf2398 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn3068 pp,qnc398 pr413
slay *them* here, and eat; and sin not against the LORD in eating with the
df,nn1818 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,himf5066 nn376 nn,pnx7794 pp,nn,pnx3027 df,nn3915
blood. And all the people brought every man his ox with him that night,
wcs,qmf7819 ad8033
and slew *them* there.
nn7586 wcs,qmf1129 nn4196 pp,nn3068 pnx(853) hipf2490 cs,nn4196
35 And Saul built an altar unto the LORD: the same was the first altar
pp,qnc1129 pp,nn3068
that he built unto the LORD.
nn7586 wcs,qmf559 qcj3381 pr310 pl.nn6430 nn3915 wcj,qcj962
36 And Saul said, Let us go down after the Philistines by night, and spoil
pp,pnx pr5704 df,nn1242 cs,nn216 wcj,ptn3808 himf7604 nn376 pp,pnx
them until the morning light, and let us not leave a man of them. And they
wcs,qmf559 qmv6213 cs,nn3605 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 df,aj2896 wcs,qmf559 df,nn3548
said, Do whatsoever seemeth good unto thee. Then said the priest,
qcj7126 ad1988 pr413 df,pl,nn430
Let*us*draw*near hither unto God.
nn7586 wcs,qmf7592 pp,pl,nn430 he,qmf3381 pr310 pl.nn6430
37 And Saul asked counsel of God, Shall I go down after the Philistines? wilt
he,qmf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3027 nn3478 qpf,pnx6030 wcj,ptn3808 df,pndm1931
thou deliver them into the hand of Israel? But he answered him not that
dfp,nn3117
day.

14:36, 37 See the note on Exodus 28:30 concerning seeking direction from God.

nn7586 wcs,qmf559 qmv5066 ad1988 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn6438 df,nn5971
38 And Saul said, Draw*ye*near hither, all the chief of the people: and
wcj,qmv3045 wcj,qmv7200 dfp,pnid4100 df,nn2403 qpf1961 df,pndm2063 df,nn3117
know and see wherein this sin hath been this day.
cj3588 nn3068 cs,aj2416 df,hipt3467 (853) nn3478 cj3588/cj518 pta,pnx3426 pp,nn3083
39 For, *as* the LORD liveth, which saveth Israel, though it be in Jonathan
nn,pnx1121 (cj3588) qna4191/qmf4191 wcj,ptn369 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
my son, he shall surely die. But *there was* not*a*man among all the people
qpta,pnx6030
that answered him.
wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn3605 nn3478 qmf1961 pnp859 nu259 pp,nn5676 wcj,pnp589
40 Then said he unto all Israel, Be ye on one side, and I and
wcj,nn3083 nn,pnx1121 qmf1961 nu259 pp,nn5676 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn7586
Jonathan my son will be on the other side. And the people said unto Saul,
qmv6213 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 df,aj2896
Do what seemeth good unto thee.
nn7586 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 qmv3051 aj8549
41 Therefore Saul said unto the LORD God of Israel, Give a perfect *lot*.
wcj,nn7586 nn3083 wcs,nimf3920 wcj,df,nn5971 qpf3318
And Saul and Jonathan were taken: but the people escaped.
nn7586 wcs,qmf559 himv5307 pr,pnx996 wcj(pr996) nn3083 nn,pnx1121
42 And Saul said, Cast *lots* between me and Jonathan my son. And
nn3083 wcs,nimf3920
Jonathan was taken.
nn7586 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3083 himv5046 pp,pnx pnid4100 qpf6213
43 Then Saul said to Jonathan, Tell me what thou hast done. And
nn3083 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 qna2938/qpf2938 cs,nn4592 nn1706 pp,cs,nn7097
Jonathan told him, and said, I did but taste a little honey with the end
df,nn4294 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx3027 ptdm,pnx2009 qmf4191
of the rod that *was* in mine hand, *and*, lo, I must die.
nn7586 wcs,qmf559 pl,nn430 qmf6213 ad3541 himf3254 wcj,ad3541 cj3588
44 And Saul answered, God do so and more also: for thou shalt
qna4191/qmf4191 nn3083
surely die, Jonathan.
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn7586 he,nn3083 qmf4191 pnl834 qpf6213
45 And the people said unto Saul, Shall Jonathan die, who hath wrought
df,pndm2063 df,aj1419 df,nn3444 pp,nn3478 ptx2486 nn3068 cs,aj2416 cj518
this great salvation in Israel? God forbid: *as* the LORD liveth, there shall not
pr4480/cs,nn8185 nn,pnx7218 qmf5307 nn,lh7760 cj3588 qpf6213 pr5973 pl,nn430 df,pndm2088
one hair of his head fall to the ground; for he hath wrought with God this
df,nn3117 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf6299 (853) nn3083 qpf4191 wcj,ptn3808
day. So the people rescued Jonathan, that he died not.
nn7586 wcs,qmf5927 pr4480/pr310 pl,nn6430 wcj,pl,nn6430 qpf1980
46 Then Saul went up from following the Philistines: and the Philistines went
pp,nn,pnx4725
to their own place.

Summary of Saul's Military Leadership

wcj,nn7586 qpf3920 df,nn4410 pr5921 nn3478 wcs,nimf3898 pp,cs,nn3605
47 So Saul took the kingdom over Israel, and fought against all his
pl,qpta,pnx341 ad5439 pp,nn4124 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983
enemies on every side, against Moab, and against the children of Ammon, and

against Edom, and against the kings of Zobah, and against the Philistines: and whithersoever he turned himself, he vexed *them*.

48 And he gathered a host, and smote the Amalekites, and delivered Israel out*of*the*hands of them that spoiled them.

49 Now the sons of Saul were Jonathan, and Ishui, and Melchi-shua: and the names of his two daughters *were these*; the name of the firstborn Merab, and the name of the younger Michal:

50 And the name of Saul's wife *was* Ahinoam, the daughter of Ahimaaz: and the name of the captain of his host *was* Abner, the son of Ner, Saul's uncle.

51 And Kish *was* the father of Saul; and Ner the father of Abner *was* the son of Abiel.

52 And there was sore war against the Philistines all the days of Saul: and when Saul saw any strong man, or any valiant man, he took him unto him.

Saul's Second Sin at Gilgal

15 Samuel also said unto Saul, The LORD sent me to anoint thee *to be* king over his people, over Israel: now therefore hearken thou unto the voice of the words of the LORD.

2 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, I remember *that* which Amalek did to Israel, how he laid *wait* for him in the way, when he came up from Egypt.

3 Now go and smite Amalek, and utterly destroy all that they have, and spare them not; but slay both man and woman, infant and suckling, ox and sheep, camel and ass.

4 And Saul gathered*the*people*together, and numbered them in Telaim, two hundred thousand footmen, and ten thousand men of Judah.

5 And Saul came to a city of Amalek, and laid wait in the valley.

6 And Saul said unto the Kenites, Go, depart, get*you*down from among

nn6002 cj6435 qmf,pnx622 pr,pnx5973 wcj,pnp859 qpf6213 nn2617 pr5973
the Amalekites, lest I destroy you with them: for ye showed kindness to
cs,nn3605 pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc,pnx5927 pr4480/nn4714 nn7017
all the children of Israel, when they came up out*of*Egypt. So the Kenites
wcs,qmf5493 pr4480/cs.nn8432 nn6003
departed from among the Amalekites.

nn7586 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn6002 pr4480/nn2341 qnc,pnx935 nn7793
7 And Saul smote the Amalekites from Havilah *until* thou comest to Shur,
pnl834 pr5921 pl.cs.nn6440 nn4714
that *is* over against Egypt.

wcs,qmf8610 (853) nn90 cs,nn4428 nn6002 aj2416
8 And he took Agag the king of the Amalekites alive, and
hipf2763 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719
utterly destroyed all the people with the edge of the sword.

nn7586 wcj,df,nn5971 wcs,qmf2550/pr5921 nn90 wcj(pr5921) cs,nn4315
9 But Saul and the people spared Agag, and the best of the
df,nn6629 wcj,df,nn1241 wcj,df,pl,nn4932 wcj(pr5921) df,pl,nn3733 wcj(pr5921)
sheep, and of the oxen, and of the fatlings, and the lambs, and
cs,nn3605 df,nn2896 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 hinc,pnx2763 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn4399
all *that was* good, and would not utterly destroy them: but every thing *that*
nipt5240 wcj,nipt4549 pnx(853) hipf2763
was vile and refuse, that they destroyed utterly.

wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pr413 nn8050 pp,qnc559
10 Then came the word of the LORD unto Samuel, saying,

nipf5162 cj3588 hipf4427 (853) nn7586 pp,nn4428 cj3588 qpf7725
11 It repenteth me that I have set up Saul *to be* king: for he is turned back
pr4480/pr,pnx310 ptn3808 hipf6965 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1697
from following me, and hath not performed my commandments. And it
wcs,qmf2734 pp,nn8050 wcs,qmf2199 pr413 nn3068 cs,nn3605 df,nn3915
grieved Samuel; and he cried unto the LORD all night.

nn8050 wcs,himf7925 pp qnc7125 nn7586 dfp,nn1242 wcs,homf5046
12 And when Samuel rose early to meet Saul in the morning, it was told
pp,nn8050 pp,qnc559 nn7586 qpf935 df,nn,lh3760 wcj,ptdm2009 hipf5324/pp,pnx nn3027
Samuel, saying, Saul came to Carmel, and, behold, he set*him*up a place, and is
wcs,nimf5437 wcs,qmf5674 wcs,qmf3381 df,nn1537
gone about, and passed on, and gone down to Gilgal.

nn8050 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn7586 nn7586 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qplp1288 pnp859
13 And Samuel came to Saul: and Saul said unto him, Blessed *be* thou of
pp,nn3068 hipf6965 (853) cs,nn1697 nn3068
the LORD: I have performed the commandment of the LORD.

nn8050 wcs,qmf559 wcj,pnit4100 df,pndm2088 cs,nn6963 df,nn6629
14 And Samuel said, What *meaneth* then this bleating of the sheep in
pp,du,nn,pnx241 wcj,cs,nn6963 df,nn1241 pnl834 pnp595 qpta8085
mine ears, and the lowing of the oxen which I hear?

nn7586 wcs,qmf559 hipf,pnx935 pr4480/nn6003 pnl834
15 And Saul said, They have brought them from*the*Amalekites: for the
df,nn5971 qpf2550/pr5921 cs,nn4315 df,nn6629 wcj,df,nn1241 pp,pr4616/qnc2076
people spared the best of the sheep and of the oxen, to sacrifice unto the
pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj(853) df,qpta3498 hipf2763
LORD thy God; and the rest we have utterly destroyed.

15:8 Agag may have been a general title given to the Amalekite kings, just as Pharaoh was the general title for the King of Egypt (cf. Num. 24:7).

15:12 Carmel (which means "garden") does not refer to the famous mountain in the western part of Galilee but to a town in Judah which lay about seven miles south of Hebron.

nn8050 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn7586 himv7503 wcj,hicj5046 pp,pnx (853) pnl834
16 Then Samuel said unto Saul, Stay, and I will tell thee what the
nn3068 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 df,nn3915 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pimv1696
LORD hath said to me this night. And he said unto him, Say on.

nn8050 wcs,qmf559 cj518 pnp859 aj6996 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 pnp859
17 And Samuel said, When thou *wast* little in thine own sight, *wast* thou
he,ptn3808 cs,nn7218 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478 nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx4886 pp,nn4428
not *made* the head of the tribes of Israel, and the LORD anointed thee king
pr5921 nn3478
over Israel?

nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx7971 pp,nn1870 wcs,qmf559 qmv1980
18 And the LORD sent thee on a journey, and said, Go and
wcj,hipf2763 (853) df,pl,nn2400 (853) nn6002 wcj,nipf3898 pp,pnx pr5704
utterly destroy the sinners the Amalekites, and fight against them until
pnx(853) pinc,pnx3615
they be consumed.

wcj,pp,pnit4100 ptn3808 qpf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068
19 Wherefore then didst thou not obey the voice of the LORD, but didst
wcs,qmf5860 pr413 df,nn7998 wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
fly upon the spoil, and didst evil in the sight of the LORD?

nn7586 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn8050 pnl834 qpf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068
20 And Saul said unto Samuel, Yea, I have obeyed the voice of the LORD,
wcs,qmf1980 df,p,nn1870 pnl834 nn3068 qpf,pnx7971 wcs,himf935 (853) nn90
and have gone the way which the LORD sent me, and have brought Agag
cs,nn4428 nn6002 hipf2763 wcj(853) nn6002
the king of Amalek, and have utterly destroyed the Amalekites.

df,nn5971 wcs,qmf3947 pr4480/df,nn7998 nn6629 wcj,nn1241 cs,nn7225
21 But the people took of*the*spoil, sheep and oxen, the chief of the
df,nn2764 pp,qnc2076 pp,nn3068
things*which*should*have*been*utterly*destroyed, to sacrifice unto the LORD thy
pl,nn,pnx430 df,p,nn1537
God in Gilgal.

nn8050 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn3068 he,nn2656 pp,pl,nn5930
22 And Samuel said, Hath the LORD *as great* delight in burnt offerings and
wcj,pl,nn2077 pp,qnc8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 ptdm2009 qnc8085 aj2896
sacrifices, as in obeying the voice of the LORD? Behold, to obey *is* better
pr4480/nn2077 pp,hinc7181 pr4480/cs,nn2459 pl,nn352
than sacrifice, *and* to hearken than*the*fat of rams.

cj3588 cs,nn4805 cs,nn2403 nn7081 hina6484 wcj,nn205
23 For rebellion *is as* the sin of witchcraft, and stubbornness *is as* iniquity
wcj,pl,nn8655 cj3282 qpf3988 (853) cs,nn1697 nn3068
and idolatry. Because thou hast rejected the word of the LORD, he hath also
wcs,qmf,pnx3988 pr4480/nn4428
rejected thee from*being*king.

nn7586 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn8050 qpf2398 cj3588 qpf5674 (853)
24 And Saul said unto Samuel, I have sinned: for I have transgressed the
cs,nn6310 nn3068 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1697 cj3588 qpf3372 (853) df,nn5971
commandment of the LORD, and thy words: because I feared the people,
wcs,qmf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963
and obeyed their voice.

wcj,ad6258 ple4994 qmv5375 (853) nn,pnx2403 wcj,qmv7725 pr,pnx5973
25 Now therefore, I*pray*thee, pardon my sin, and turn again with
wcj,htmf7812 pp,nn3068
me, that I may worship the LORD.

nn8050 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn7586 ptn3808 qmf7725 pr,pnx5973 cj3588
26 And Samuel said unto Saul, I will not return with thee: for thou hast

qpf3988 (853) cs,nn1697 nn3068 nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx3988 pr4480/qnc1961
rejected the word of the LORD, and the LORD hath rejected thee from being
nn4428 pr5921 nn3478
king over Israel.

nn8050 wcs,nimf5437 pp,qnc1980 wcs,himf2388 pp,cs,nn3671
27 And as Samuel turned about to go away, he laid hold upon the skirt of
nn,pnx4598 wcs,nimf7167
his mantle, and it rent.

nn8050 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 nn3068 qpf7167 (853) cs,nn4468 nn3478
28 And Samuel said unto him, The LORD hath rent the kingdom of Israel
pr4480/pr,pnx5921 df,nn3117 wcj,qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx7453 df,aj2896
from thee this day, and hath given it to a neighbor of thine, *that is* better
pr,pnx4480
than thou.

wcj,ad1571 cs,nn5331 nn3478 ptn3808 pimf8266 wcj,ptn3808 nimf5162 cj3588
29 And also the Strength of Israel will not lie nor repent: for he *is*
ptn3808 nn120 pnp1931 pp,ninc5162
not a man, that he should repent.

wcs,qmf559 qpf2398 pimv,pnx3513 ad6258 pte4994 pr5048
30 Then he said, I have sinned: *yet* honor me now, I*pray*thee, before the
cs,aj2205 nn,pnx5971 wcj,pr5048 nn3478 wcj,qmv7725 pr,pnx5973
elders of my people, and before Israel, and turn again with me, that I may
wcj,htpf7812 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
worship the LORD thy God.

nn8050 wcs,qmf7725 pr310 nn7586 nn7586 wcs,himf7812 pp,nn3068
31 So Samuel turned again after Saul; and Saul worshiped the LORD.

wcs,qmf559 nn8050 himv5066 pr,pnx413 (853) nn90 cs,nn4428
32 Then said Samuel, Bring*ye*hither to me Agag the king of the
nn6002 nn90 wcs,qmf1980 pr,pnx413 pl,nn4574 nn90 wcs,qmf559 ad403
Amalekites. And Agag came unto him delicately. And Agag said, Surely the
cs,nn4751 df,nn4194 qpf5493
bitterness of death is past.

nn8050 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnl834 nn,pnx2719 pl,nn802 pipf7921 ad3651
33 And Samuel said, As thy sword hath made women childless, so shall
nn,pnx517 qmf7921 pr4480/pl,nn802 nn8050 wcs,pimf8158/(853)/nn90
thy mother be childless among women. And Samuel hewed*Agag*in*pieces
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 dfp,nn1537
before the LORD in Gilgal.

nn8050 wcs,qmf1980 df,nn,lh7414 wcj,nn7586 qpf5927 pr413 nn,pnx1004 cs,nn1390
34 Then Samuel went to Ramah; and Saul went up to his house to Gibeah
nn7586
of Saul.

nn8050 wcj,ptn3808 qpf3254 pp,qnc7200 (853) nn7586 pr5704 cs,nn3117
35 And Samuel came no more to see Saul until the day of his
nn,pnx4194 cj3588 nn8050 htpf56 pr413 nn7586 wcj,nn3068 nipf5162 cj3588
death: nevertheless Samuel mourned for Saul: and the LORD repented that he had
hipf4427 (853) nn7586 pr5921 nn3478
made*Saul*king over Israel.

Samuel Anoints David as King

16 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn8050 pr5704/pnit4100 pnp859 hlpt56 pr413
And the LORD said unto Samuel, How long wilt thou mourn for
nn7586 wcj,pnp589 qpf,pnx3988 pr4480/qnc4427 pr5921 nn3478 pimv4390
Saul, seeing I have rejected him from reigning over Israel? fill
nn,pnx7161 nn8081 wcj,qmv1980 qmf,pnx7971 pr413 nn3448 df,nn1022 cj3588
thine horn with oil, and go, I will send thee to Jesse the Bethlehemite: for
qpf7200 pp,pnx nn4428 pp,pl,nn,pnx1121
I have provided me a king among his sons.

nn8050 wcs,qmf559 ad349 qmf1980 nn7586 wcs,qpf8085 wcs,qpf,pnx2026
2 And Samuel said, How can I go? if Saul hear *it*, he will kill me.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 qmf3947 cs,nn5697/nn1241 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qpf559 qpf935
And the LORD said, Take a heifer with thee, and say, I am come to
pp,qnc2076 pp,nn3068
sacrifice to the LORD.

wcj,qpf7121 pp,nn3448 dfp,nn2077 wcj,pnp595 himf,pnx3045 (853) pnl834
3 And call Jesse to the sacrifice, and I will show thee what thou
qmf6213 wcs,qpf4886 pp,pnx (853) pnl834 qmf559 pr,pnx413
shalt do: and thou shalt anoint unto me *him* whom I name unto thee.

nn8050 wcs,qmf6213 (853) pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 wcs,qmf935 nn1035
4 And Samuel did that which the LORD spoke, and came to Bethlehem.
cs,aj2205 df,nn5892 wcs,qmf2729 pp,qnc,pnx7122 wcs,qmf559 qnc,pnx935
And the elders of the town trembled at his coming, and said, Comest thou
nn7965
peaceably?

wcs,qmf559 nn7965 qpf935 pp,qnc2076 pp,nn3068
5 And he said, Peaceably: I am come to sacrifice unto the LORD:
htmv6942 wcj,qpf935 pr,pnx854 dfp,nn2077 wcs,pimf6942 (853) nn3448
sanctify yourselves, and come with me to the sacrifice. And he sanctified Jesse
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf7121 pp,pnx dfp,nn2077
and his sons, and called them to the sacrifice.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx935 wcs,qmf7200 (853) nn446
6 And it*came*to*pass, when they were come, that he looked on Eliab,
wcs,qmf559 ad389 nn3068 nn,pnx4899 pr5048
and said, Surely the LORD's anointed *is* before him.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn8050 himf5027 ptn408 pr413 nn,pnx4758 wcj,pr413
7 But the LORD said unto Samuel, Look not on his countenance, or on
cs,nn1364 nn,pnx6967 cj3588 qpf,pnx3988 cj3588 ptn3808 pnl834
the height of his stature; because I have refused him: for *the LORD seeth* not as
df,nn120 qmf7200 cj3588 df,nn120 qmf7200 dfp,du,nn5869 wcj,nn3068 qmf7200
man seeth; for man looketh on the outward appearance, but the LORD looketh on
dfp,nn3824
the heart.

nn3448 wcs,qmf7121/pr413 nn41 wcs,himf,pnx5674 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn8050
8 Then Jesse called Abinadab, and made*him*pass before Samuel. And
wcs,qmf559 ad1571/ptn3808 nn3068 qpf977 pp,pndm2088
he said, Neither hath the LORD chosen this.

nn3448 nn8048 wcs,himf5674 wcs,qmf559 ad1571/ptn3808 nn3068
9 Then Jesse made Shammah to pass by. And he said, Neither hath the LORD
qpf977 pp,pndm2088
chosen this.

nn3448 cs,nu7651 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,himf5674 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn8050
10 Again, Jesse made seven of his sons to pass before Samuel. And
nn8050 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3448 nn3068 ptn3808 qpf977 dfp,pndm428
Samuel said unto Jesse, The LORD hath not chosen these.

nn8050 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3448 he,qpf8552 df,pl,nn5288 wcs,qmf559
11 And Samuel said unto Jesse, Are here all *thy* children? And he said,
qpf7604 ad5750 df,aj6996 wcj,ptdm2009 qpta7462 dfp,nn6629 nn8050
There remaineth yet the youngest, and, behold, he keepeth the sheep. And Samuel
wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3448 qmv7971 wcj,qmv,pnx3947 cj3588 ptn3808 qmf5437 pr5704
said unto Jesse, Send and fetch him: for we will not sit down till he
qnc,pnx935 ad6311
come hither.

wcs,qmf7971 wcs,himf,pnx935 wcj,pnp1931 aj132 pr5973
12 And he sent, and brought him in. Now he *was* ruddy, *and* withal of
cs,nn3303 du,nn5869 wcj,cs,aj2896 nn7210 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 qmv6965 qmv,pnx4886
a beautiful countenance, and goodly to look to. And the LORD said, Arise, anoint
cj3588 pndm2088 pnp1931
him: for this *is* he.

nn8050 wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn7161 df,nn8081 wcs,qmf4886 pnx(853)
13 Then Samuel took the horn of oil, and anointed him in the
pp,cs,nn7130 pl,nn,pnx251 cs,nn7307 nn3068 wcs,qmf6743 pr413 nn1732
midst of his brethren: and the Spirit of the LORD came upon David
pr4480/df,nn3117/df,pndm1931 wcj,ad4605 nn8050 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 df,nn,lh7414
from*that*day forward. So Samuel rose up, and went to Ramah.

David Becomes Saul's Musician

wcj,cs,nn7307 nn3068 qpf5493 pr4480/pr5973 nn7586 aj7451 nn7307
14 But the Spirit of the LORD departed from Saul, and an evil spirit
pr4480/pr854 nn3068 wcj,pipf,pnx1204
from the LORD troubled him.

nn7586 pl,cs,nn5650 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptdm2009 pte4994 aj7451 cs,nn7307 pl,nn430
15 And Saul's servants said unto him, Behold now, an evil spirit from God
pipt,pnx1204
troubleth thee.

nn,pnx113 pte4994 qmf559 pl,nn,pnx5650 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
16 Let our lord now command thy servants, *which are* before thee, to
pimf1245 nn376 qpta3045 pipt5059 dfp,nn3658 wcs,qpf1961
seek out a man, *who is* a cunning player on a harp: and it*shall*come*to*pass,
pp,qnc1961 aj7451 cs,nn7307 pl,nn430 pr,pnx5921 wcs,pipf5059 pp,nn,pnx3027
when the evil spirit from God is upon thee, that he shall play with his hand,
pp,pnx wcs,aj2895
and thou shalt be well.

nn7586 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5650 qmv7200 pp,pnx pte4994 nn376 pp,pinc5059
17 And Saul said unto his servants, Provide me now a man that can play
hipt3190 wcj,hipf935 pr,pnx413
well, and bring *him* to me.

wcs,qmf6030 nu259 dfp,pl,nn5288 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 qpf7200 nn1121
18 Then answered one of the servants, and said, Behold, I have seen a son of
pp,nn3448 df,nn1022 qpta3045 pinc5059 wcj,cs,aj1368 nn2428
Jesse the Bethlehemite, *that is* cunning in playing, and a mighty valiant man, and

---

16:13 The Jews recognized that the Messiah, the Christ, would come from David's descendants (John 7:42). One of the key titles given to Jesus during His earthly ministry was "Son of David" (Matt. 9:27; 12:23; 15:22), emphasizing His heirship of all of David's royal prerogatives, as well as His fulfillment of the messianic promises to David (2 Sam. 7:8–17, cf. Matt. 22:41–45; Luke 1:32, 69).

16:18 It is interesting that David is called here a "mighty valiant man, and a man of war" when he had not yet had a chance to prove himself in battle (see 1 Sam. 17:33). It seems likely that David had exhibited these qualities in his experiences as a shepherd, and they were equated with valor in war situations.

wcj,cs,nn376 nn4421 wcj,cs,nipt995 nn1697 nn8389 wcj,cs,nn376 wcj,nn3068
a man of war, and prudent in matters, and a comely person, and the LORD *is* pr,pnx5973
with him.

nn7586 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pr413 nn3448 wcs,qmf559 qmv7971 pnx(pr413)
19 Wherefore Saul sent messengers unto Jesse, and said, Send me (853) nn1732 nn,pnx1121 pnl834 dfp,nn6629
David thy son, which *is* with the sheep.

nn3448 wcs,qmf3947 cs,nn2543 nn3899 wcj,cs,nn4997 nn3196
20 And Jesse took an ass *laden* with bread, and a bottle of wine, and nu259 wcj,cs,nn1423/pl,nn5795 wcs,qmf7971 pp,cs,nn3027 nn1732 nn,pnx1121 pr413 nn7586
a kid, and sent *them* by David his son unto Saul.

nn1732 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn7586 wcs,qmf5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf,pnx157
21 And David came to Saul, and stood before him: and he loved him ad3966 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx pl,nn3627/qpta5375
greatly; and he became his armorbearer.

nn7586 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn3448 pp,qnc559 nn1732 pte4994 qmf5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
22 And Saul sent to Jesse, saying, Let David, I*pray*thee, stand before cj3588 qpf4672 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
me; for he hath found favor in my sight.

wcj,qpf1961 pp,qnc1961 cs,nn7307 pl,nn430 pr413 nn7586
23 And it*came*to*pass, when the *evil* spirit from God was upon Saul, that nn1732 wcj,qpf3947 (853) df,nn3658 wcj,pipf5059 pp,nn,pnx3027 pp,nn7586 wcj,qpf7304
David took a harp, and played with his hand: so Saul was refreshed, and wcj,aj2895/(pp,pnx) df,aj7451 cs,nn7307 wcj,qpf5493 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
was well, and the evil spirit departed from him.

David and Goliath

pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf622 (853) pl,nn,pnx4264 dfp,nn4421
17 Now the Philistines gathered together their armies to battle, and wcs,nimf622 nn7755 pnl834 pp,nn3063
were gathered together at Shochoh, which *belongeth* to Judah, and wcs,qmf2583 pr996 nn7755 wcj(pr996) nn5825 pp,nn658 [cs,nn657/pl,nn1818]
pitched between Shochoh and Azekah, in Ephes-dammim.

wcj,nn7586 wcj,cs,nn376 nn3478 nipf622 wcs,qmf2583
2 And Saul and the men of Israel were gathered together, and pitched by pp,cs,nn6010 df,nn425 nn4421 wcs,qmf6186 pp,qnc7125 pl,nn6430
the valley of Elah, and set the battle in array against the Philistines.

wcj,pl,nn6430 pl,qpta5975 pr413 df,nn2022 pr4480/pndm2088 wcj,nn3478 pl,qpta5975
3 And the Philistines stood on a mountain on*the*one*side, and Israel stood pr413 df,nn2022 pr4480/pndm2088 wcj,df,nn1516 pr,pnx996
on a mountain on*the*other*side: and *there was* a valley between them.

wcs,qmf3318 cs,nn376/df,du,nn1143 pr4480/pl,cs,nn4264 pl,nn6430 nn,pnx8034
4 And there went out a champion out*of*the*camp of the Philistines, named nn1555 pr4480/nn1661 nn,pnx1363 nu8337 pl,nn520 wcj,nn2239
Goliath, of Gath, whose height *was* six cubits and a span.

wcj,cs,nn3553 nn5178 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 pnp1931 qptp3847
5 And *he had* a helmet of brass upon his head, and he *was* armed with a wcj,cs,nn8302 pl,nn7193 wcj,cs,nn4948 df,nn8302 cs,nu2568 pl,nu505 pl,nn8255 nn5178
coat of mail; and the weight of the coat *was* five thousand shekels of brass.

wcj,cs,nn4697 nn5178 pr5921 du,nn,pnx7272 wcj,cs,nn3591 nn5178
6 And *he had* greaves of brass upon his legs, and a target of brass pr996 pl,nn,pnx3802
between his shoulders.

wcj,cs,nn2671 nn,pnx2595 pl,qpta707 pp,cs,nn4500 nn,pnx2595
7 And the staff of his spear *was* like a weaver's beam; and his spear's
wcj,cs,nn3852 nu8337 pl,nu3967 pl,nn8255 nn1270 wcj,qpta5375 df,nn6793 qpta1980
head *weighed* six hundred shekels of iron: and one bearing a shield went
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
before him.

wcs,qmf5975 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 pl,cs,nn4634 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
8 And he stood and cried unto the armies of Israel, and said unto them,
pp,pnit4100 qmf3318 nn4421 pp,qnc6186 he,ptn3808 pnp595 df,nn6430
Why are ye come out to set *your* battle in array? *am* not I a Philistine, and
wcj,pnp859 pl,nn5650 pp,nn7586 qmv1262 nn376 pp,pnx wcj,qmf3381 pr,pnx413
ye servants to Saul? choose you a man for you, and let him come down to
me.

cj518 qmf3201 pp,ninc3898 pr,pnx854 wcs,hipf,pnx5221 wcj,qpf1961
9 If he be able to fight with me, and to kill me, then will we be
pp,pnx df/p,pl,nn5650 wcj,cj518 pnp589 qmf3201 pp,pnx wcs,hipf,pnx5221
your servants: but if I prevail against him, and kill him, then shall ye
wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx df/p,pl,nn5650 wcs,qpf5647 pnx(853)
be our servants, and serve us.

df,nn6430 wcs,qmf559 pnp589 pipf2778 (853) pl,cs,nn4634 nn3478 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
10 And the Philistine said, I defy the armies of Israel this day;
qmv5414 pp,pnx nn376 wcj,nicj3898 ad3162
give me a man, that we may fight together.

nn7586 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmf8085 (853) df,pndm428 pl,cs,nn1697 df,nn6430
11 When Saul and all Israel heard those words of the Philistine,
wcs,nimf2865 ad3966 wcs,qmf3372
they were dismayed, and greatly afraid.

wcj,nn1732 cs,nn1121 df,pndm2088 cs,nn376/nn673 pr4480/nn1035 [cs,nn1004/nn3899]/nn3063
12 Now David *was* the son of that Ephrathite of Bethlehem-judah,
wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn3448 wcj,pp,pnx nu8083 pl,nn1121 wcj,df,nn376 qpf935
whose name *was* Jesse; and he had eight sons: and the man went among
pp,pl,nn376 aj2204 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn7586
men *for* an old man in the days of Saul.

cs,nu7969 df,aj1419 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3448 wcs,qmf1980 qpf1980/pr310 nn7586 df/p,nn4421
13 And the three eldest sons of Jesse went *and* followed Saul to the battle:
wcj,cs,nn8034 nu7969 pl,nn,pnx1121 pni834 qpf1980 df/p,nn4421 nn446 df,nn1060
and the names of his three sons that went to the battle *were* Eliab the firstborn,
wcj,nn,pnx4932 nn41 wcj,df,nuor7992 nn8048
and next unto him Abinadab, and the third Shammah.

wcj,nn1732 (pnp1931) df,aj6996 wcj,nu7969 df,aj1419 qpf1980/pr310 nn7586
14 And David *was* the youngest: and the three eldest followed Saul.

wcj,nn1732 qpta1980 wcj,qpta7725 pr4480/pr5921 nn7586 pp,qnc7462 (853) nn,pnx1 cs,nn6629
15 But David went and returned from Saul to feed his father's sheep at
nn1035
Bethlehem.

df,nn6430 wcs,qmf5066 hina7925 wcj,hina6150 wcs,htmf3320
16 And the Philistine drew near morning and evening, and presented himself
pl,nu705 nn3117
forty days.

nn3448 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn1732 nn,pnx1121 qmv3947 pte4994 pp,pl,nn,pnx251 cs,nn374
17 And Jesse said unto David his son, Take now for thy brethren an ephah
df,pndm2088 df,nn7039 df,pndm2088 wcj,nu6235 nn3899 wcj,himv7323 df,nn4264
of this parched *corn*, and these ten loaves, and run to the camp to thy
pp,pl,nn,pnx251
brethren;

himf935 wcj(853) df,pndm428 cs,nu6235 pl,cs,nn2757 df,nn2461 pp,cs,nn8269 df,nu505
18 And carry these ten cheeses unto the captain of *their* thousand,
qmf6485 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx251 pp,nn7965 qmf3947 wcj(853) nn,pnx6161
and look how thy brethren fare, and take their pledge.
wcj,nn7586 wcj,pnp1992 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn376 nn3478 pp,cs,nn6010
19 Now Saul, and they, and all the men of Israel, *were* in the valley
df,nn425 pl,nipt3898 pr5973 pl,nn6430
of Elah, fighting with the Philistines.
nn1732 wcs,himf7925 dfp,nn1242 wcs,qmf5203 (853) df,nn6629 pr5921
20 And David rose*up*early in the morning, and left the sheep with a
qpta8104 wcs,qmf5375 wcs,qmf1980 pp,pnl834 nn3448 pipf,pnx6680 wcs,qmf935
keeper, and took, and went, as Jesse had commanded him; and he came to
df,nn,lh4570 wcj,df,nn2428 df,qpta3318 pr413 df,nn,lh4634 wcj,hipf7321 dfp,nn4421
the trench, as the host was going forth to the fight, and shouted for the battle.
nn3478 wcj,pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf6186 nn4634 pp,qnc7125 nn4634
21 For Israel and the Philistines had put*the*battle*in*array, army against army.
nn1732 wcs,qmf5203 (853) (pr4480/pr,pnx5921) df,pl,nn3627 pr5921 cs,nn3027 qpta8104
22 And David left his carriage in the hand of the keeper of
df,pl,nn3627 wcs,qmf7323 df,nn4634 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf7592/pp,nn7965 pp,pl,nn,pnx251
the carriage, and ran into the army, and came and saluted his brethren.
wcj,pnp1931 pipt1696 pr,pnx5973 wcj,ptdm2009 qpta5927 cs,nn376/df,du,nn1143
23 And as he talked with them, behold, there came up the champion,
df,nn6430 pr4480/nn1661 nn1555 nn,pnx8034 pr4480/pl,cs,nn4630 pl,nn6430
the Philistine of Gath, Goliath by name, out*of*the*armies of the Philistines, and
wcs,pimf1696 df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn1697 nn1732 wcs,qmf8085
spoke according to the same words: and David heard *them*.
wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn376 nn3478 pp,qnc,pnx7200 (853) df,nn376 wcs,qmf5127
24 And all the men of Israel, when they saw the man, fled
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 ad3966 wcs,qmf3372
from him, and were sore afraid.
cs,nn376 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 he,qpf7200 df,pndm2088 df,nn376 df,qpta5927
25 And the men of Israel said, Have ye seen this man that is come up?
cj3588 pp,pinc2778 (853) nn3478 qpta5927 wcs,qpf1961 df,nn376 pnl834 himf,pnx5221
surely to defy Israel is he come up: and it*shall*be, *that* the man who killeth
df,nn4428 himf,pnx6238 aj1419 nn6239 qmf5414 pp,pnx wcj(853)
him, the king will enrich him with great riches, and will give him his
nn,pnx1323 qmf6213 wcj(853) nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004 aj2670 pp,nn3478
daughter, and make his father's house free in Israel.
nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,pl,nn376 df,pl,qpta5975 pr,pnx5973 pp,qnc559 pnit4100
26 And David spoke to the men that stood by him, saying, What shall
nimf6213 dfp,nn376 pnl834 himf5221 (853) pndm1975 df,nn6430 wcs,hipf5493 nn2781
be done to the man that killeth this Philistine, and taketh away the reproach
pr4480/pr5921 nn3478 cj3588 pnit4310 df,pndm2088 df,aj6189 df,nn6430 cj3588 pipf2778
from Israel? for who *is* this uncircumcised Philistine, that he should defy the
pl,cs,nn4634 aj2416 pl,nn430
armies of the living God?
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1697 pp,qnc559 ad3541
27 And the people answered him after this manner, saying, So shall it be
nimf6213 dfp,nn376 pnl834 himf,pnx5221
done to the man that killeth him.
nn446 df,aj1419 nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf8085 pp,pinc,pnx1696 pr413 df,pl,nn376
28 And Eliab his eldest brother heard when he spoke unto the men; and
nn446 cs,nn639 wcs,qmf2734 pp,nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnit4100 qpf3381
Eliab's anger was kindled against David, and he said, Why camest*thou*down
wcj,pr5921 pnit4310 qpf5203 df,pndm2007 cs,aj4592 df,nn6629 dfp,nn4057 pnp589
hither? and with whom hast thou left those few sheep in the wilderness? I

qpf3045 (853) nn,pnx2087 wcj(853) cs,nn7455 nn,pnx3824 cj3588
know thy pride, and the naughtiness of thine heart; for thou art
qpf3381 pp,cj4616 qnc7200 df,nn4421
come down that thou mightest see the battle.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 ad6258 qpf6213 (pnp1931) he,ptn3808 nn1697
29 And David said, What have I now done? *Is there* not a cause?

wcs,qmf5437 pr4480/nn,pnx681 pr413/nn4136/aj312 wcs,qmf559 df,pndm2088
30 And he turned from him toward another, and spoke after the same
dfp,nn1697 df,nn5971 nn1697 wcs,himf,pnx7725 df,aj7223 dfp,nn1697
manner: and the people answered him again after the former manner.

df,pl,nn1697 wcs,nimf8085 pnl834 nn1732 pipf1696 wcs,himf5046
31 And when the words were heard which David spoke, they rehearsed *them*
pp,pl.cs,nn6440 nn7586 wcs,qmf,pnx3947
before Saul: and he sent for him.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn7586 ptn408 nn120 cs,nn3820 qmf5307 pr,pnx5921
32 And David said to Saul, Let no man's heart fail because of him; thy
nn,pnx5650 qmf1980 wcs,nipf3898 pr5973 df,pndm2088 df,nn6430
servant will go and fight with this Philistine.

nn7586 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732 ptn3808 qmf3201 pp,qnc1980 pr413 df,pndm2088
33 And Saul said to David, Thou art not able to go against this
df,nn6430 pp,ninc3898 pr,pnx5973 cj3588 pnp859 nn5288 wcj,pnp1931 cs,nn376 nn4421
Philistine to fight with him: for thou *art but* a youth, and he a man of war
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5271
from*his*youth.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn7586 nn,pnx5650 qpf1961/qpta7462 pp,nn,pnx1 dfp,nn6629
34 And David said unto Saul, Thy servant kept his father's sheep, and
wcj,qpf935 df,nn738 wcj(853) df,nn1677 wcj,qpf5375 nn7716 pr4480/df,nn5739
there came a lion, and a bear, and took a lamb out*of*the*flock:

wcs,qpf3318 pr,pnx310 wcs,hipf,pnx5221 wcs,hipf5337
35 And I went out after him, and smote him, and delivered *it*
pr4480/nn,pnx6310 wcs,qmf6965 pr,pnx5921 wcj,hipf2388 pp,nn,pnx2206
out*of*his*mouth: and when he arose against me, I caught *him* by his beard, and
wcj,hipf,pnx5221 wcj,hipf,pnx4191
smote him, and slew him.

nn,pnx5650 hipf5221 ad1571 (853) df,nn738 ad1571 df,nn1677 df,pndm2088 df,aj6189
36 Thy servant slew both the lion and the bear: and this uncircumcised
df,nn6430 wcj,qpf1961 pp,nu259 pr,pnx4480 cj3588 pipf2778 pl,cs,nn4634
Philistine shall be as one of them, seeing he hath defied the armies of the
aj2416 pl,nn430
living God.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pnl834 hipf,pnx5337 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3027
37 David said moreover, The LORD that delivered me out*of*the*paw of the
df,nn738 pr4480/cs,nn3027 df,nn1677 pnp1931 himf,pnx5337 pr4480/cs,nn3027
lion, and out*of*the*paw of the bear, he will deliver me out*of*the*hand of
df,pndm2088 df,nn6430 nn7586 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732 qmv1980 wcj,nn3068 qmf1961 pr,pnx5973
this Philistine. And Saul said unto David, Go, and the LORD be with
thee.

nn7586 wcs,himf3847 (853) nn1732 pl,nn,pnx4055 wcj,qpf5414 cs,nn6959 nn5178
38 And Saul armed David with his armor, and he put a helmet of brass
pr5921 nn,pnx7218 wcs,himf3847 pnx(853) nn8302
upon his head; also he armed him with a coat*of*mail.

17:33 See the note on 1 Samuel 16:18.

nn1732 wcs,qmf2296 (853) nn,pnx2719 pr4480/pr5921 pp,pl,nn,pnx4055 wcs,himl2974
39 And David girded his sword upon his armor, and he attempted to
pp,qnc1980 cj3588 ptn3808 pipf5254 nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn7586 qmf3201/ptn3808 pp,qnc1980
go; for he had not proved *it*. And David said unto Saul, I cannot go
dfp,pndm428 cj3588 ptn3808 pipf5254 nn1732 wcs,himf,pnx5493 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
with these; for I have not proved *them*. And David put them off
him.

wcs,qmf3947 nn,pnx4731 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf977 pp,pnx nu256B pl,cs,nn2512 pl,nn68
40 And he took his staff in his hand, and chose him five smooth stones
pr4480 df,nn5158 wcs,qmf7760 pnx(853) df,pl,qpta7462 pp,cs,nn3627 pnl834 pp,pnx
out of the brook, and put them in a shepherd's bag which he had,
wcj,dfp,nn3219 wcj,nn,pnx7050 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf5066 pr413
even in a scrip; and his sling *was* in his hand: and he drew near to the
df,nn6440
Philistine.

df,nn6430 wcs,qmf1980 qpta1980 wcj,aj7131 pr413 nn1732 wcj,df,nn376
41 And the Philistine came on and drew near unto David; and the man
qpta5375 df,nn6793 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
that bore the shield *went* before him.

df,nn6430 wcs,himf5027 wcs,qmf7200 (853) nn1732 wcs,qmf,pnx959
42 And when the Philistine looked about, and saw David, he disdained
cj3588 qpf1961 nn5288 wcj,aj132 pr5973 cs,aj3303 nn4758
him: for he was *but* a youth, and ruddy, and of a fair countenance.

df,nn6430 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732 pnp595 he,nn3611 cj3588 pnp859 qpta935
43 And the Philistine said unto David, *Am* I a dog, that thou comest
pr,pnx413 dfp,pl,nn4731 df,nn6430 wcs,pimf7043 (853) nn1732 pp,pl,nn,pnx430
to me with staves? And the Philistine cursed David by his gods.

df,nn6430 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732 qmv1980 pr,pnx413 wcj,qcj5414 (853)
44 And the Philistine said to David, Come to me, and I will give
nn,pnx1320 pp,cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064 wcj,pp,cs,nn929 df,nn7704
thy flesh unto the fowls of the air, and to the beasts of the field.

wcs,qmf559 nn1732 pr413 df,nn6430 pnp859 qpta935 pr,pnx413 pp,nn2719
45 Then said David to the Philistine, Thou comest to me with a sword,
wcj,dfp,nn2595 wcj,pp,nn3591 wcj,pnp595 qpta935 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn8034
and with a spear, and with a shield: but I come to thee in the name of
nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 pl,cs,nn4634 nn3478 pnl834 pipf2778
the LORD of hosts, the God of the armies of Israel, whom thou hast defied.

df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 nn3068 pimf,pnx5462 pp,nn,pnx3027
46 This day will the LORD deliver thee into mine hand; and I will
wcs,hipf,pnx5221 wcs,hipf5493 (853) nn,pnx7218 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf5414
smite thee, and take thine head from thee; and I will give the
cs,nn6297 cs,nn4264 pl,nn6430 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 pp,cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064
carcasses of the host of the Philistines this day unto the fowls of the air,
wcj,pp,cs,nn2416 df,nn776 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 wcj,qmf3045 cj3588 pta3426
and to the wild beasts of the earth; that all the earth may know that there is a
pl,nn430 pp,nn3478
God in Israel.

cs,nn3605 df,pndm2088 df,nn6951 wcj,qmf3045 cj3588 nn3068 himf3467 ptn3808
47 And all this assembly shall know that the LORD saveth not with
pp,nn2719 wcj,dfp,nn2595 cj3588 df,nn4421 pp,nn3068 wcs,qpf5414 pnx(853)
sword and spear: for the battle *is* the LORD's, and he will give you into
pp,nn,pnx3027
our hands.

wcj,qpf1961 cj3588 df,nn6430 qpf6965 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf7126
48 And it*came*to*pass, when the Philistine arose, and came and drew nigh

pp,qnc7125 nn1732 nn1732 wcs,pimf4116 wcs,qmf7323 df,nn4634 pp,qnc7125
to meet David, that David hasted, and ran toward the army to meet the
df,nn6430
Philistine.

nn1732 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr413 df,nn3627 wcs,qmf3947 pr4480/ad8033 nn68
49 And David put his hand in his bag, and took thence a stone,
wcs,pimf7049 wcs,himf5221 (853) df,nn6430 pr413 nn,pnx4696 df,nn68 wcs,qmf2883
and slung *it*, and smote the Philistine in his forehead, that the stone sunk
pp,nn,pnx4696 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 nn,lh776
into his forehead; and he fell upon his face to the earth.

nn1732 wcs,qmf2388 pr4480 df,nn6430 dfp,nn7050 wcj,dfp,nn68
50 So David prevailed over the Philistine with a sling and with a stone, and
wcs,himf5221 (853) df,nn6430 wcs,himf,pnx4191 ptn369 wcj,nn2719 pp,cs,nn3027
smote the Philistine, and slew him; but *there was* no sword in the hand
nn1732
of David.

nn1732 wcs,qmf7323 wcs,qmf5975 pr413 df,nn6430 wcs,qmf3947 (853)
51 Therefore David ran, and stood upon the Philistine, and took his
nn,pnx2719 wcs,qmf,pnx8025 pr4480/nn,pnx8593 wcs,pimf*,pnx4191 wcs,qmf3772
sword, and drew it out*of*the*sheath thereof, and slew him, and cut off
(853) nn,pnx7218 pp,pnx df,pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf7200 (cj3588) nn,pnx1368
his head therewith. And when the Philistines saw their champion was
qpf4191 wcs,qmf5127
dead, they fled.

pl,cs,nn376 nn3478 wcj,nn3063 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,himf7321 wcs,qmf7291 (853)
52 And the men of Israel and of Judah arose, and shouted, and pursued
df,pl,nn6430 pr5704 qnc,pnx935 nn1516 wcj,pr5704 pl,cs,nn8179 nn6138
the Philistines, until thou come to the valley, and to the gates of Ekron. And
pl,cs,nn2491 df,pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf5307 pp,cs,nn1870 nn8189 wcj,pr5704
the wounded of the Philistines fell down by the way to Shaaraim, even unto
nn1661 wcj,pr5704 nn6138
Gath, and unto Ekron.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf7725 pr4480/qnc1814 pr310 pl,nn6430
53 And the children of Israel returned from chasing after the Philistines, and
wcs,qmf8155 (853) pl,nn,pnx4264
they spoiled their tents.

nn1732 wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn7218 df,nn6430 wcs,himf,pnx935
54 And David took the head of the Philistine, and brought it to
nn3389 qpf7760 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx3627 pp,nn,pnx168
Jerusalem; but he put his armor in his tent.

nn7586 wcj,pp,qnc7200 (853) nn1732 qpta3318 pp,qnc7125 df,nn6430 qpf559
55 And when Saul saw David go forth against the Philistine, he said
pr413 nn74 cs,nn8269 df,nn6635 nn74 pnit4310 cs,nn1121 pndm2088 df,nn5288 nn74
unto Abner, the captain of the host, Abner, whose son *is* this youth? And Abner
wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx5315 cs,aj2416 df,nn4428 cj518 qpf3045
said, *As* thy soul liveth, O king, I cannot tell.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 qmv7592 pnp859 pnit4310 cs,nn1121 (pndm2088) df,nn5958
56 And the king said, Inquire thou whose son the stripling *is*.

nn1732 wcj,pp,qnc7725 pr4480/hinc5221 (853) df,nn6430 nn74
57 And as David returned from*the*slaughter of the Philistine, Abner

---

17:55–58 It is intriguing that Saul seemingly did not recognize David here. No one knows for what length of time or how frequently David played his musical instruments for King Saul. The incident with Goliath probably happened several years after David's service in the king's court.

wcs,qmf3947 pnx(853) wcs,himf,pnx935 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn7586 wcj,cs,nn7218 df,nn6430
took him, and brought him before Saul with the head of the Philistine
pp,nn,pnx3027
in his hand.

nn7586 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnit4310 cs,nn1121 pnp859 df,nn5288
58 And Saul said to him, Whose son *art* thou, *thou* young man? And
nn1732 wcs,qmf559 cs,nn1121 nn,pnx5650 nn3448 nn1022
David answered, I *am* the son of thy servant Jesse the Bethlehemite.

David and Jonathan Become Friends

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pinc,pnx3615 pp,pinc1696 pr413
18 And it*came*to*pass, when he had made*an*end of speaking unto
nn7586 wcj,cs,nn5315 nn3083 nipf7194 pp,cs,nn5315 nn1732
Saul, that the soul of Jonathan was knit with the soul of David,
nn3083 wcs,qmf,pnx157 pp,nn,pnx5315
and Jonathan loved him as his own soul.

nn7586 wcs,qmf,pnx3947 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 qpf,pnx5414
2 And Saul took him that day, and would let him
pp,qnc7725/wcj,ptn3808 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004
go*no*more*home to his father's house.

nn3083 wcj,nn1732 wcs,qmf3772 nn1285 pp,qnc,pnx157 pnx(853)
3 Then Jonathan and David made a covenant, because he loved him as
pp,nn,pnx5315
his own soul.

nn3083 wcs,htmf6584 (853) df,nn4598 pnl834 pr,pnx5921
4 And Jonathan stripped himself of the robe that *was* upon him, and
wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,nn1732 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4055 wcj,pr5740 nn,pnx2719 wcj,pr5704
gave it to David, and his garments, even to his sword, and to his
nn,pnx7198 wcj,pr5704 nn,pnx2290
bow, and to his girdle.

nn1732 wcs,qmf3318 pnl834/pp,nn3605 nn7586 qmf,pnx7971
5 And David went out whithersoever Saul sent him, *and*
him7919 nn7586 wcs,qmf,pnx7760 pr5921 pl,cs,nn376 df,nn4421
behaved*himself*wisely: and Saul set him over the men of war, and he
wcs,qmf3190 pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcj,ad1571 pp,du,cs,nn5869
was accepted in the sight of all the people, and also in the sight of
nn7586 pl,cs,nn5650
Saul's servants.

Saul Becomes Jealous of David

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx935 nn1732 pp,qnc7725
6 And it*came*to*pass as they came, when David was returned
pr4480/hinc5221 (853) df,nn6430 df,pl,nn802 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892
from*the*slaughter of the Philistine, that the women came out of all cities
nn3478 pp,qnc7891 wcj,df,pl,nn4246 pp,qnc7125 df,nn4428 nn7586 pp,pl,nn8596 pp,nn8057
of Israel, singing and dancing, to meet king Saul, with tabrets, with joy, and
wcj,pp,pl,nn7991
with instruments*of*music.

df,pl,nn802 wcs,qmf6030 df,pl,pipt7832 wcs,qmf559 nn7586
7 And the women answered *one another* as they played, and said, Saul hath
hipf5221 pp,nu,pnx505 wcj,nn1732 pp,pl,nu,pnx7233
slain his thousands, and David his ten thousands.

pp,nn7586 ad3966 wcs,qmf2734 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 wcs,qmf3415/pp,du.nn,pnx5869
8 And Saul was very wroth, and the saying displeased him; and he
wcs,qmf559 qpf5414 pp,nn1732 pl,nu7233 wcj,pp,pnx qpf5414
said, They have ascribed unto David ten thousands, and to me they have ascribed
df,pl,nu505 pp,pnx wcj,ad5750 ad389 df,nn4410
but thousands: and *what* can he have more but the kingdom?
nn7586 wcs(qmf1961) qpta5770 (853) nn1732 pr4480/df,nn3117/df,pndm1931 wcj,ad1973
9 And Saul eyed David from*that*day and forward.
wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/ad4283 aj7451 cs,nn7307 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf6743
10 And it*came*to*pass on*the*morrow, that the evil spirit from God came
pr413 nn7586 wcs,htmf5012 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn1004 wcj,nn1732 pipt5059
upon Saul, and he prophesied in the midst of the house: and David played with his
pp,nn,pnx3027 pp,nn3117/pp,nn3117 wcj,df,nn2595 nn7586 pp,cs,nn3027
hand, as at other times: and *there was* a javelin in Saul's hand.
nn7586 wcs,himf2904 (853) df,nn2595 wcs,qmf559 himf5221 pp,nn1732
11 And Saul cast the javelin; for he said, I will smite David even to the
wcj,dfp,nn7023 nn1732 wcs,qmf5437 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 du,nn6471
wall *with it*. And David avoided out*of*his*presence twice.
nn7586 wcs,qmf3372 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn1732 cj3588 nn3068 qpf1961 pr,pnx5973
12 And Saul was afraid of David, because the LORD was with
qpf5493 wcj,pr4480/pr5973 nn7586
him, and was departed from Saul.
nn7586 wcs,himf,pnx5493 pr4480/pr,pnx5973 wcs,qmf,pnx7760 pp,pnx cs,nn8269
13 Therefore Saul removed him from him, and made him his captain
nu505 wcs,qmf3318 wcs,qmf935 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn5971
over a thousand; and he went out and came in before the people.
nn1732 wcs(qmf1961) hipt7919 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1870
14 And David behaved*himself*wisely in all his ways; and the
wcj,nn3068 pr,pnx5973
LORD *was* with him.
nn7586 wcs,qmf7200 pnl834 pnp1931 hipt7919/ad3966
15 Wherefore when Saul saw that he behaved*himself*very*wisely, he
wcs,qmf1481 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
was afraid of him.
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcj,nn3063 qpta157 (853) nn1732 cj3588 pnp1931 qpta3318
16 But all Israel and Judah loved David, because he went out and
wcj,qpta935 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
came in before them.

David Marries Saul's Daughter

nn7586 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732 ptdm2009 df,aj1419 nn,pnx1323 nn4764 pnx(853)
17 And Saul said to David, Behold my elder daughter Merab, her will
qmf5414 pp,pnx pp,nn802 ad389 qmv1961 pp,cs,nn1121/nn2428 pp,pnx wcj,nimv3898 nn3068
I give thee to wife: only be thou valiant for me, and fight the LORD's
pl,cs,nn4421 wcj,nn7586 qpf559 ptn408 nn,pnx3027 qmf1961 pp,pnx cs,nn3027
battles. For Saul said, Let not mine hand be upon him, but let the hand of
pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx
the Philistines be upon him.
nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn7586 pnit4310 pnp595 wcj,pnit4310 aj,pnx2416
18 And David said unto Saul, Who *am* I? and what *is* my life, *or* my
nn,pnx1 cs,nn4940 pp,nn3478 cj3588 qmf1961 nn2860 dfp,nn4428
father's family in Israel, that I should be son-in-law to the king?
wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn6256 (853) nn4764 nn7586 cs,nn1323
19 But it*came*to*pass at the time when Merab Saul's daughter should

qnc5414 pp,nn1732 wcj,pnp1931 nipf5414 pp,nn5741 df,nn4259
have been given to David, that she was given unto Adriel the Meholathite to
pp,nn802
wife.

nn4324 nn7586 cs,nn1323 wcs,qmf157 (853) nn1732 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn7586
20 And Michal Saul's daughter loved David: and they told Saul, and
df,nn1697 wcs,qmf3474 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
the thing pleased him.

nn7586 wcs,qmf559 qmf,pnx5414 pp,pnx wcj,qmf1961 pp,nn4170 pp,pnx
21 And Saul said, I will give him her, that she may be a snare to him,
cs,nn3027 pl,nn6430 wcj,qmf1961 pp,pnx nn7586 wcs,qmf559
and that the hand of the Philistines may be against him. Wherefore Saul said
pr413 nn1732 df,nn3117 pp,pnx htmf2860 pp,du,nu8147
to David, Thou shalt this day be my son-in-law in *the one of* the twain.

nn7586 wcs,pimf6680 (853) pl,nn,pnx5650 pimv1696 pr413 nn1732
22 And Saul commanded his servants, *saying*, Commune with David
dfp,nn3909 pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 df,nn4428 qpf2654 pp,pnx wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650
secretly, and say, Behold, the king hath delight in thee, and all his servants
qpf,pnx157 wcj,ad6258 dfp,nn4428 htmf2860
love thee: now therefore be the king's son-in-law.

nn7586 pl,cs,nn5650 wcs,pimf1696 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pp,du,cs,nn241 nn1732
23 And Saul's servants spoke those words in the ears of David. And
nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 he,nipt7043 dfp,nn4428 htnc2860
David said, Seemeth it to you *a* light *thing* to be a king's son-in-law, seeing that
wcj,pnp595 qpta7326 nn376 wcj,nipt7034
I *am* a poor man, and lightly esteemed?

pl,cs,nn5650 nn7586 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx pp,qnc559 df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn1697 pipf1696
24 And the servants of Saul told him, saying, On this manner spoke
nn1732
David.

nn7586 wcs,qmf559 ad3541 qmf559 pp,nn1732 dfp,nn4428 nn2656 ptn369
25 And Saul said, Thus shall ye say to David, The king desireth not any
pp,nn4119 cj3588 pp,nu3967 pl,cs,nn6190 pl,nn6430 pp,ninc5358 df,nn4428
dowry, but a hundred foreskins of the Philistines, to be avenged of the king's
pp,pl,cs,qpta341 wcj,nn7586 qpf2803 (853) nn1732 pp,hinc5307 pp,cs,nn3027
enemies. But Saul thought to make David fall by the hand of the
pl,nn6430
Philistines.

pl,nn,pnx5650 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn1732 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697
26 And when his servants told David these words, it
wcs,qmf3474/df,nn1697/pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn1732 dfp,nn4428 pp,htnc2860 df,pl,nn3117
pleased David well to be the king's son-in-law: and the days were
wcj,ptn3808 qpf4390
not expired.

nn1732 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 wcs,himf5221
27 Wherefore David arose and went, he and his men, and slew of
dfp,pl,nn6430 du,nu3967 nn376 nn1732 wcs,himf935 (853) pl,nn,pnx6190
the Philistines two hundred men; and David brought their foreskins, and they
wcs,pimf,pnx4390 dfp,nn4428 dfp,nn4428 pp,htnc2860
gave*them*in*full*tale to the king, that he might be the king's son-in-law. And
nn7586 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) nn4324 nn,pnx1323 pp,nn802
Saul gave him Michal his daughter to wife.

nn7586 wcs,qmf7200 wcs,qmf3045 cj3588 nn3068 pr5973 nn1732 wcj,nn4324
28 And Saul saw and knew that the LORD *was* with David, and *that* Michal
cs,nn7586 nn1323 qpf,pnx157
Saul's daughter loved him.

nn7586 ad5750 wcs,himf3254 pp,qnc3372 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn1732 nn7586 wcs,qmf1961 (853)
29 And Saul was yet the more afraid of David; and Saul became
nn1732 qpta341 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
David's enemy continually.

pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf3318 wcs,qmf1961
30 Then the princes of the Philistines went forth: and it*came*to*pass,
pr4480/pl,cs,nn167 qnc,pnx3318 nn1732 qpf7919 pr4480/cs,nn3605
after they went forth, *that* David behaved*himself*more*wisely than all the
pl,cs,nn5650 nn7586 nn,pnx8034 ad3966 wcs,qmf3365
servants of Saul; so that his name was much set by.

Saul Tries to Kill David

nn7586 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn3083 nn,pnx1121 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650
19 And Saul spoke to Jonathan his son, and to all his servants,
pp,hinc4191 (853) nn1732
that they should kill David.

wcj,nn3083 nn7586 cs,nn1121 qpf2654 ad3966 pp,nn1732 nn3083 wcs,himf5046
2 But Jonathan Saul's son delighted much in David: and Jonathan told
pp,nn1732 pp,qnc559 nn7586 nn,pnx1 pipt1245 pp,hinc,pnx4191 wcj,ad6258
David, saying, Saul my father seeketh to kill thee: now therefore,
pte4994 nimv8104 df/p,nn1242 wcj,qpf3427 df/p,nn5643
I*pray*thee, take*heed*to*thyself until the morning, and abide in a secret *place*,
wcj,nipf2244
and hide thyself:

wcj,pnp589 qmf3318 wcs,qpf5975 pp,cs,nn3027 nn,pnx1 df/p,nn7704 pnl834/ad8033
3 And I will go out and stand beside my father in the field where
pnp859 wcj,pnp589 pimf1696 pr413 nn,pnx1 pp,pnx pnid4100 wcs,qpf7200
thou *art*, and I will commune with my father of thee; and what I see, that I
wcs,hipf5046 pp,pnx
will tell thee.

nn3083 wcs,pimf1696 aj2896 pp,nn1732 pr413 nn7586 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
4 And Jonathan spoke good of David unto Saul his father, and said unto
pln408 df,nn4428 qmf2398 pp,nn,pnx5650 pp,nn1732 cj3588 pln3808
him, Let not the king sin against his servant, against David; because he hath not
qpf2398 pp,pnx wcj,cj3588 pl,nn,pnx4639 pp,pnx ad3966 aj2896
sinned against thee, and because his works *have been* to thee-ward very good:

wcs,qmf7760 (853) nn,pnx5315 pp,nn,pnx3709 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn6430
5 For he did put his life in his hand, and slew the Philistine,
nn3068 wcs,qmf6213 aj1419 nn8668 pp,cs,nn3605 nn3478 qpf7200
and the LORD wrought a great salvation for all Israel: thou sawest *it*, and didst
wcs,qmf8055 wcj,pp,pnit4100 qmf2398 aj5355 pp,nn1818 pp,hinc4191 (853) nn1732
rejoice: wherefore then wilt thou sin against innocent blood, to slay David
ad2600
without*a*cause?

nn7586 wcs,qmf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3083 nn7586 wcs,nimf7650
6 And Saul hearkened unto the voice of Jonathan: and Saul swore, *As* the
nn3068 cs,aj2416 cj518 homf4191
LORD liveth, he shall not be slain.

nn3083 wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn1732 nn3083 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428
7 And Jonathan called David, and Jonathan showed him all those
df,pl,nn1697 nn3083 wcs,himf935 (853) nn1732 pr413 nn7586 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
things. And Jonathan brought David to Saul, and he was in his presence, as
pp,ad8032/ad865
in times past.

pp.qnc1961 df.nn4421 wcs.himf3254 nn1732 wcs.qmf3318 wcs.nimf3898
8 And there was war again: and David went out, and fought with the
dfp.pl.nn6430 wcs.himf5221 pp.pnx aj1419 nn4347 wcs.qmf5127 pr4480/pl.nn.pnx6440
Philistines, and slew them with a great slaughter; and they fled from
him.

aj7451 cs.nn7307 nn3068 wcs.qmf1961 pr413 nn7586 wcj.pnp1931 qpta3427
9 And the evil spirit from the LORD was upon Saul, as he sat in his
pp.nn.pnx1004 wcj.nn.pnx2595 pp.nn.pnx3027 wcj.nn1732 pipt5059 pp.nn3027
house with his javelin in his hand: and David played with *his* hand.

nn7586 wcs.pimf1245 pp.hinc5221 pp.nn1732 wcj.dfp.nn7023 dfp.nn2595
10 And Saul sought to smite David even to the wall with the javelin; but
wcs.qmf6362 pr4480/pl.cs.nn6440.nn7586 wcs.himf5221 (853) df.nn2595
he slipped away out*of*Saul's*presence, and he smote the javelin into the
dfp.nn7023 wcj.nn1732 qpf5127 wcs.nimf4422 pndm1931 dfp.nn3915
wall: and David fled, and escaped that night.

nn7586 wcs.qmf7971 pl.nn4397 pr413 nn1732 cs.nn1004 pp.qnc.pnx8104
11 Saul also sent messengers unto David's house, to watch him, and to
wcj.pp.hinc.pnx4191 dfp.nn1242 nn4324 pp.nn1732 nn.pnx802 wcs.himf5046 pp.qnc559 cj518
slay him in the morning: and Michal David's wife told him, saying, If
pipt4422 ptn.pnx369 (853) nn.pnx5315 df.nn3915 nn4279 pnp859 hopt4191
thou save not thy life tonight, tomorrow thou shalt be slain.

nn4324 wcs.himf3381 (853)/nn1732 pr1157 df.nn2474 wcs.qmf1980 wcs.qmf1272
12 So Michal let*David*down through a window: and he went, and fled,
wcs.nimf4422
and escaped.

nn4324 wcs.qmf3947 (853) df.pl.nn8655 wcs.qmf7760 pr413 df.nn4296 qpf7760 wcj(853)
13 And Michal took an image, and laid *it* in the bed, and put
cs.nn3523 df.pl.nn5795 pl.nn.pnx4763 wcs.pimf3680 dfp.nn899
a pillow of goats' *hair* for*his*bolster, and covered *it* with a cloth.

nn7586 wcs.qmf7971 pl.nn4397 pp.qnc3947 (853) nn1732 wcs.qmf559 pnp1931
14 And when Saul sent messengers to take David, she said, He *is*
qpta2470
sick.

nn7586 wcs.qmf7971 (853) df.pl.nn4397 pp.qnc7200 (853) nn1732 pp.qnc559
15 And Saul sent the messengers *again* to see David, saying,
himv5927/pnx(853) pr.pnx413 dfp.nn4296 pp.hinc.pnx4191
Bring*him*up to me in the bed, that I may slay him.

df.pl.nn4397 wcs.qmf935 wcj.ptdm2009 df.pl.nn8655 pr413
16 And when the messengers were come in, behold, *there was* an image in
df.nn4296 wcj.cs.nn3523 df.pl.nn5795 pl.nn.pnx4763
the bed, with a pillow of goats' *hair* for*his*bolster.

nn7586 wcs.qmf559 pr413 nn4324 pp.pnit4100 pipf.pnx7411 ad3602
17 And Saul said unto Michal, Why hast thou deceived me so, and
wcs.pimf7971 (853) qpta.pnx341 wcs.nimf4422 nn4324 wcs.qmf559/pr413 nn7586 pnp1931
sent away mine enemy, that he is escaped? And Michal answered Saul, He
qpf559 pr.pnx413 pimv.pnx7971 pp.pnit4100 himf.pnx4191
said unto me, Let me go; why should I kill thee?

wcj.nn1732 qpf1272 wcs.nimf4422 wcs.qmf935 pr413 nn8050 df.nn.lh7414 wcs.himf5046
18 So David fled, and escaped, and came to Samuel to Ramah, and told
pp.pnx (853) cs.nn3605 pnl834 nn7586 qpf6213 pp.pnx pnp1931 wcj.nn8050 wcs.qmf1980 wcs.qmf3427
him all that Saul had done to him. And he and Samuel went and dwelt
pp.nn5121
in Naioth.

wcs.homf5046 pp.nn7586 pp.qnc559 ptdm2009 nn1732 pp.nn5121 dfp.nn7414
19 And it was told Saul, saying, Behold, David *is* at Naioth in Ramah.

nn7586 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pp,qnc3947 (853) nn1732 wcs,qmf7200 (853)
20 And Saul sent messengers to take David: and when they saw
cs,nn3862 df,pl,nn5030 pl,nipt5012 wcj,nn8050 qpta5975 nipt5324 pr,pnx5921
the company of the prophets prophesying, and Samuel standing *as* appointed over
cs,nn7307 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf1961 pr5921 pl,cs,nn4397 nn7586 pnp1992 ad1571
them, the Spirit of God was upon the messengers of Saul, and they also
wcs,htmf5012
prophesied.

wcs,himf5046 pp,nn7586 wcs,qmf7971 aj312 pl,nn4397 pnp1992
21 And when it was told Saul, he sent other messengers, and they
wcs,htmf5012 ad1571 nn7586 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 wcs,himf3254 nuor7992 pnp1992
prophesied likewise. And Saul sent messengers again the third time, and they
wcs,htmf5012 ad1571
prophesied also.

wcs,qmf1980 pnp1931 ad1571 df,nn,lh7414 wcs,qmf935 pr5704 df,aj1419 nn953 pnl834
22 Then went he also to Ramah, and came to a great well that *is* in
dfp,nn7906 wcs,qmf7592 wcs,qmf559 ad375 nn8050 wcj,nn1732 wcs,qmf559
Sechu: and he asked and said, Where *are* Samuel and David? And *one* said,
pidm2009 pp,nn5121 dfp,nn7414
Behold, *they be* at Naioth in Ramah.

wcs,qmf1980 ad8033 pr413 nn5121 dfp,nn7414 cs,nn7307 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf1961
23 And he went thither to Naioth in Ramah: and the Spirit of God was
pr,pnx5921 pnp1931 ad1571 wcs,qmf1980/qna1980 wcs,htmf5012 pr5704 qnc,pnx935 dfp,nn5121
upon him also, and he went on, and prophesied, until he came to Naioth in
dfp,nn7414
Ramah.

pnp1931 wcs,qmf6584 pl,nn,pnx899 ad1571 (pnp1931) wcs,htmf5012 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
24 And he stripped off his clothes also, and prophesied before
nn8050 ad1571 wcs,qmf5307 aj6174 cs,nn3605 df,pndm1931 df,nn3117 wcj,cs,nn3605
Samuel in like manner, and lay down naked all that day and all that
df,nn3915 pr5921/ad3651 qmf559 nn7586 he,ad1571 dfp,pl,nn5030
night. Wherefore they say, *Is* Saul also among the prophets?

Jonathan Helps David Escape

nn1732 wcs,qmf1272 pr4480/nn5121 dfp,nn7414 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf559
20 And David fled from Naioth in Ramah, and came and said
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3083 pnit4100 qpf6213 pnit4100 nn,pnx5771
before Jonathan, What have I done? what *is* mine iniquity? and
wcj,pnit4100 nn,pnx2403 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx1 cj3588 pipt1245 (853) nn,pnx5315
what *is* my sin before thy father, that he seeketh my life?

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ptx2486 ptn3808 qmf4191 ptdm2009 nn,pnx1
2 And he said unto him, God forbid; thou shalt not die: behold, my father
qmf6213 ptn3808/nn1697 aj1419 cj176 (nn1697) aj6996 wcj,ptn3808/qmf1540 (853)
will do nothing either great or small, but that he will show it
nn,pnx241 wcj,ad4069 nn,pnx1 himf5641 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pr,pnx4480 pndm2063 ptn369
me: and why should my father hide this thing from me? it *is* not
so.

nn1732 wcs,nimf7650 ad5750 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx1 qna3045/qpf3045 cj3588
3 And David swore moreover, and said, Thy father certainly knoweth that I
qpf4672 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf559 ptn408 nn3083 qmf3045 pndm2063
have found grace in thine eyes; and he saith, Let not Jonathan know this,

---

19:20 Concerning the phrase "sons of the prophets," see the note on 2 Kings 2:3, 5.

cj6435 nimf6887 wcj.ad199 nn3068 cs.aj2416 nn.pnx5315 wcj.cs.aj2416 cj3588
lest he be grieved: but truly *as* the LORD liveth, and *as* thy soul liveth, *there is*
pp.nn6587 pr.pnx996 wcj(pr996) dí.nn4194
but a step between me and death.

wcs.qmf559 nn3083 pr413 nn1732 pnid4100 nn.pnx5315 qmf559
4 Then said Jonathan unto David, Whatsoever thy soul desireth, I will even
wcj.qmf6213 pp.pnx
do *it* for thee.

nn1732 wcs.qmf559 pr413 nn3083 ptdm2009 nn4279 nn2320
5 And David said unto Jonathan, Behold, tomorrow *is* the new moon, and
wcj.pnp595 qna3427/qmf3427 pr5973 df.nn4428 pp.qnc398 wcs.pipf.pnx7971
I should*not*fail*to*sit with the king at meat: but let me go, that I may
wcs.nipf5641 dfp.nn7704 pr5704 df.nuor7992 df.nn6153
hide myself in the field unto the third *day* at even.

cj518 nn.pnx1 qna6485/qmf.pnx6485 wcs.qpf559 nn1732 nina7592/nipf7592 pr.pnx4480
6 If thy father at*all*miss me, then say, David earnestly asked *leave* of
pp.qnc7323 nn1035 nn.pnx5892 cj3588 df.pl.nn3117 cs.nn2077
me that he might run to Bethlehem his city: for *there is* a yearly sacrifice
ad8033 pp.cs.nn3605 df.nn4940
there for all the family.

cj518 qmf559 ad3541 aj2896 pp.nn.pnx5650 nn7965 wcj.cj518 pp.pnx
7 If he say thus, *It is* well; thy servant shall have peace: but if he be
qna2734/qmf2734 qmv3045 cj3588 df.nn7451 qpf3615 pr4480/pr.pnx5973
very wroth, *then* be sure that evil is determined by him.

wcj.qpf6213 nn2617 pr5921 nn.pnx5650 cj3588 hipf935 (853)
8 Therefore thou shalt deal kindly with thy servant; for thou hast brought
nn.pnx5650 pp.cs.nn1285 nn3068 pr.pnx5973 wcj.cj518 pta3426
thy servant into a covenant of the LORD with thee: notwithstanding, if there be
pp.pnx nn5771 himv.pnx4191 pnp859 wcj.pr5704 pp.pnit4100 himf.pnx935
in me iniquity, slay me thyself; for why shouldest thou bring me to thy
nn.pnx1
father?

nn3083 wcs.qmf559 ptx2486 pp.pnx cj3588 cj518 qna3045/qmf3045 cj3588 df.nn7451
9 And Jonathan said, Far*be*it from thee: for if I knew certainly that evil
qpf3615 pr4480/pr5973 nn.pnx1 pp.qnc935 pr.pnx5921 wcj.ptn3808 himf5046
were determined by my father to come upon thee, then would not I tell
pnx(853) pp.pnx
it thee?

wcs.qmf559 nn1732 pr413 nn3083 pnit4310 himf5046 pp.pnx cj176 pnit4100 nn.pnx1
10 Then said David to Jonathan, Who shall tell me? or what *if* thy father
qmf.pnx6030 aj7186
answer thee roughly?

nn3083 wcs.qmf559 pr413 nn1732. qmv1980 wcs.qmf3318 df.nn7704
11 And Jonathan said unto David, Come, and let us go out into the field.
wcs.qmf3318 du.nu.pnx8147
And they went out both of them into the field.

nn3083 wcs.qmf559 pr413 nn1732 nn3068 pl.cs.nn430 nn3478 cj3588
12 And Jonathan said unto David, O LORD God of Israel, when I have
qmf2713 (853) nn.pnx1 nn4279 dfp.nn6256 df.nuor7992 wcj.ptdm2009
sounded my father about tomorrow any time, *or* the third *day*, and, behold, *if*
aj2896 pr413 nn1732 ad227 qmf7971 wcj.ptn3808 pr.pnx413 wcs.qpf1540/(853)/nn.pnx241
there be good toward David, and I then send not unto thee, and show*it*thee;
nn3068 qmf6213 ad3541 wcj.ad3541 himf3254 pp.nn3083 cj3588 himf3190/pr413
13 The LORD do so and much more to Jonathan: but if it please my
nn.pnx1 pnx(pr5921) (853) df.nn7451 wcs.qpf1540/(853)/nn.pnx241 wcs.pipf.pnx7971
father *to do* thee evil, then I will show*it*thee, and send*thee*away,

wcs,qpf1980 pp,nn7965 nn3068 wcj,qmf1961 pr,pnx5973 pp,pnl834
that thou mayest go in peace: and the LORD be with thee, as he hath
qpf1961 pr5973 nn,pnx1
been with my father.

wcj,ptn3808 cj518 ad,pnx5750 aj2416 (wcj,ptn3808) qmf6213/pr,pnx5973
14 And thou shalt not only while yet I live show me the
cs,nn2617 nn3068 qmf4191 wcj,ptn3808
kindness of the LORD, that I die not:

wcj,ptn3808 himf3772 (853) nn,pnx2617 pr4480/pr5973 nn,pnx1004
15 But *also* thou shalt not cut off thy kindness from my house
pr5704/nn5769 wcj,ptn3808 nn3068 pp,hinc3772 (853) pl,cs,qpta341 nn1732 nn376
forever: no, not when the LORD hath cut off the enemies of David every one
pr4480/pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127
from*the*face of the earth.

nn3083 wcs,qmf3772 pr5973 cs,nn1004 nn1732
16 So Jonathan made *a covenant* with the house of David, *saying*, Let the
nn3068 wcj,pipf1245 pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn1732 pl,cs,qpta341
LORD even require *it* at*the*hand of David's enemies.

nn3083 (853) nn1732 pp,hinc7650 wcs,himf3254 pp,nn,pnx160 pnx(853)
17 And Jonathan caused David to swear again, because he loved
cj3588 qpf,pnx157 cs,nn160 nn,pnx5315
him: for he loved him as he loved his own soul.

nn3083 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx nn4279 nn2320
18 Then Jonathan said to David, Tomorrow *is* the new moon: and thou
wcj,nipf6485 cj3588 nn,pnx4186 nimf6485
shalt be missed, because thy seat will be empty.

wcj,pipf8027 qmf3381 ad3966
19 And *when* thou hast stayed*three*days, *then* thou shalt go down quickly,
wcs,qpf935 pr413 df,nn4725 pnl834 nipf5641 ad8033/pp,cs,nn3117 df,nn4639
and come to the place where thou didst hide thyself when the business was
wcs,qpf3427 pr681 df,nn68 df,nn237
in hand, and shalt remain by the stone Ezel.

wcj,pnp589 himf3384 cs,nu7969 df,pl,nn2671 nn6654 pp,pnx pp,pinc7971
20 And I will shoot three arrows on the side *thereof*, as*though*I shot
pp,nn4307
at a mark.

wcj,ptdm2009 qmf7971 (853) df,nn5288 qmv1980 qmv4672 (853) df,pl,nn2671
21 And, behold, I will send a lad, *saying*, Go, find out the arrows.
cj518 qna559/qmf559 dfp,nn5288 ptdm2009 df,pl,nn2671 pr,pnx4480/wcj,ad2008
If I expressly say unto the lad, Behöld, the arrows *are* on*this*side of thee,
qmv,pnx3947 wcj,qmv935 cj3588 nn7965 pp,pnx wcj,ptn369 nn1697
take them; then come thou: for *there is* peace to thee, and no hurt; *as* the
nn3068 cs,aj2416
LORD liveth.

wcj,cj518 qmf559 ad3541 dfp,nn5958 ptdm2009 df,pl,nn2671
22 But if I say thus unto the young man, Behold, the arrows *are*
pr,pnx4480 wcj,ad1973 qmv1980 cj3588 nn3068 pipf,pnx7971
beyond thee; go*thy*way: for the LORD hath sent*thee*away.

wcj,df,nn1697 pnl834 wcj,pnp859 pnp589 pipf1696 ptdm2009
23 And *as touching* the matter which thou and I have spoken of, behold,
nn3068 pr,pnx996 wcj,pnx(pr996) pr5704/nn5769
the LORD *be* between thee and me forever.

nn1732 wcs,nimf5641 dfp,nn7704 df,nn2320 wcs,qmf1961
24 So David hid himself in the field: and when the new moon was come, the
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf3427 pp,qnc398 (pr5921) df,nn3899
king sat*him*down to eat meat.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf3427 pr5921 nn,pnx4186 pp,nn6471/pp,nn6471 pr413 cs,nn4186
25 And the king sat upon his seat, as at other times, *even* upon a seat
df,nn7023 nn3083 wcs,qmf6965 nn74 wcs,qmf3427 nn7586 pr4480/cs,nn6654
by the wall: and Jonathan arose, and Abner sat by Saul's side, and
nn1732 cs,nn4725 wcs,nimf6485
David's place was empty.

nn7586 pipf1696 wcj,ptn3808 pnid3972 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cj3588 qpf559
26 Nevertheless Saul spoke not any thing that day: for he thought,
nn4745 pp,pnx pnp1931 ptn1115 aj2889 cj3588 ptn3808 aj2889
Something*hath*befallen him, he *is* not clean; surely he *is* not clean.

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/cs,nn4283 df,nuor8145
27 And it*came*to*pass on*the*morrow, *which was* the second *day* of the
df,nn2320 nn1732 cs,nn4725 wcs,nimf6485 nn7586 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3083 nn,pnx1121
month, that David's place was empty: and Saul said unto Jonathan his son,
ad4069 qpf935 ptn3808 cs,nn1121 nn3448 pr413 df,nn3899 ad1571 ad8543 ad1571 df,nn3117
Wherefore cometh not the son of Jesse to meat, neither yesterday, nor today?

nn3083 wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn7586 nn1732 nina7592/nipf7592 pr4480/pr,pnx5973
28 And Jonathan answered Saul, David earnestly asked *leave* of me
pr5704 nn1035
to go to Bethlehem:

wcs,qmf559 pimv,pnx7971 pte4994 cj3588 pp,pnx nn4940 cs,nn2077
29 And he said, Let me go, I*pray*thee; for our family hath a sacrifice
dfp,nn5892 nn,pnx251 wcj,pnp1931 pipf6680 pp,pnx wcj,ad6258
in the city; and my brother, he hath commanded me *to be there*: and now,
cj518 qpf4672 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 nicj4422 pte4994 wcj,qmf7200
if I have found favor in thine eyes, let*me*get*away, I*pray*thee, and see
(853) pl,nn,pnx251 pr5921/ad3651 qpf935 ptn3808 pr413 df,nn4428 cs,nn7979
my brethren. Therefore he cometh not unto the king's table.

nn7586 cs,nn639 wcs,qmf2734 pp,nn3083 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
30 Then Saul's anger was kindled against Jonathan, and he said unto him,
cs,nn1121 cs,nipt5753 df,nn4780 he,ptn3808 qpf3045 cj3588 pnp859 qpta977
Thou son of the perverse rebellious *woman*, do not I know that thou hast chosen
pp,cs,nn1121 nn3448 pp,nn,pnx1322 wcj,pp,cs,nn1322 nn,pnx517
the son of Jesse to thine own confusion, and unto the confusion of thy mother's
cs,nn6172
nakedness?

cj3588 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117 pnl834 cs,nn1121 nn3448 aj2416 pr5921 df,nn127 pnp859
31 For as long as the son of Jesse liveth upon the ground, thou shalt
ptn3808 nimf3559 wcj,nn,pnx4438 wcj,ad6258 qmv7971 wcj,qmv3947 (853)
not be established, nor thy kingdom. Wherefore now send and fetch him
pr,pnx413 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,nn1121/nn4194
unto me, for he shall surely die.

nn3083 wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn7586 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,pnit4100
32 And Jonathan answered Saul his father, and said unto him, Wherefore
homf4191 pnit4100 qpf6213
shall he be slain? what hath he done?

nn7586 wcs,himf2904 (853) df,nn2595 pr,pnx5921 pp,hinc,pnx5221
33 And Saul cast a javelin at him to smite him: whereby
nn3083 wcs,qmf3045 cj3588 pnp1931 qpf3615 pr4480/pr5973 nn,pnx1 pp,hinc4191 (853) nn1732
Jonathan knew that it was determined of his father to slay David.

nn3083 wcs,qmf6965 pr4480/pr5973 df,nn7979 pp,cs,nn2750 nn639 qpf398 wcj,ptn3808
34 So Jonathan arose from the table in fierce anger, and did eat no
nn3899 df,nuor8145 pp,cs,nn3117 df,nn2320 cj3588 nipf6087 pr413 nn1732 cj3588
meat the second day of the month: for he was grieved for David, because his
nn,pnx1 hipf,pnx3637
father had done*him*shame.

wcs,qmf1961 dfp,nn1242 nn3083 wcs,qmf3318 df,nn7704
35 And it*came*to*pass in the morning, that Jonathan went out into the field
pp,cs,nn4150 nn1732 aj6996 wcj,nn5288 pr,pnx5973
at the time appointed with David, and a little lad with him.
wcs,qmf559 pp,nn,pnx5288 qmv7323 qmv4672 pte4994 (853) df,pl,nn2671 pnl834
36 And he said unto his lad, Run, find out now the arrows which
pnp595 hipt3384 df,nn5288 qpf7123 wcj,pnp1931 qpf3384 df,nn2678 pp,hinc,pnx5674
I shoot. *And* as the lad ran, he shot an arrow beyond him.
df,nn5288 wcs,qmf935 pr5704 cs,nn4725 df,nn2678 pnl834 nn3083
37 And when the lad was come to the place of the arrow which Jonathan
qpf3384 nn3083 wcs,qmf7121 pr310 df,nn5288 wcs,qmf559 he,ptn3808 df,nn2678
had shot, Jonathan cried after the lad, and said, *Is* not the arrow
pr,pnx4480 wcj,ad1973
beyond thee?
nn3083 wcs,qmf7121 pr310 df,nn5288 qmv2363 ad4120 qmf5975 ptn408
38 And Jonathan cried after the lad, Make speed, haste, stay not. And
nn3083 cs,nn5288 wcs,pimf3950 (853) nn,pnx2678 wcs,qmf935 pr413 pl,nn,pnx113
Jonathan's lad gathered up the arrows, and came to his master.
wcj,df,nn5288 qpf3045 ptn3808 pnid3972 ad389 nn3083 wcj,nn1732 qpf3045 (853)
39 But the lad knew not any thing: only Jonathan and David knew the
df,nn1697
matter.
nn3083 wcs,qmf5414 (853) pl,nn,pnx3627 pr413 pnl834/pp,pnx df,nn5288 wcs,qmf559
40 And Jonathan gave his artillery unto his lad, and said
pp,pnx qmv1980 himv935 df,nn5892
unto him, Go, carry *them* to the city.
df,nn5288 qpf935 wcj,nn1732 qpf6965 pr4480/pr681
41 *And* as soon as the lad was gone, David arose out of *a place* toward the
df,nn5045 wcs,qmf5307 pp,du,nn,pnx639 nn,lh776 wcs,htmf7812 nu7969 pl,nn6471
south, and fell on his face to the ground, and bowed himself three times:
wcs,qmf5401 nn376 (853) nn,pnx7453 wcs,qmf1058 nn376 pr854 nn,pnx7453 pr5704 nn1732
and they kissed one another, and wept one with another, until David
hipf1431
exceeded.
nn3083 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn1732 qmv1980 pp,nn7965 pnl834 nipf7650
42 And Jonathan said to David, Go in peace, forasmuch as we have sworn
du,nu,pnx8147 pnp587 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 pp,qnc559 nn3068 qmf1961 pr,pnx996
both of us in the name of the LORD, saying, The LORD be between me and
wcj,pnx(pr996) wcj,pr996 nn,pnx2233 wcj(pr996) nn,pnx2233 pr5704/nn5769 wcs,qmf6965
thee, and between my seed and thy seed forever. And he arose
wcs,qmf1980 wcj,nn3083 qpf935 df,nn5892
and departed: and Jonathan went into the city.

David Gets Help From Ahimelech

21 wcs,qmf935 nn1732 nn,lh5011 pr413 nn288 df,nn3548
Then came David to Nob to Ahimelech the priest: and
nn288 wcs,qmf2729 pp,qnc7125 nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
Ahimelech was afraid at the meeting of David, and said unto him,
pnit4069 pnp859 pp,nn,pnx905 ptn369 wcj,nn376 pr,pnx854
Why *art* thou alone, and no man with thee?

21:1–6 According to the levitical law, the hallowed bread was only to be eaten by the priests who lived in the sanctuary (Lev. 24:9). However, there is a higher law than the levitical ordinance. It is the law of love for one's neighbor (Lev. 19:18). In the New Testament, Jesus summarized the ten commandments in what He

nn1732 wcs,qmf5559 pp,nn288 df,nn3548 df,nn4428 pipf,pnx6680
2 And David said unto Ahimelech the priest, The king hath commanded me
nn1697 wcs,qmf5559 pr,pnx413 ptn408 nn376 qmf3045 pnid3972 (853)
a business, and hath said unto me, Let no man know any thing of the
df,nn1697 pnl834 pnp595 qpta,pnx7971 wcj,pnl834 pipf,pnx6680
business whereabout I send thee, and what I have commanded thee: and I
pipf*3045 wcj(853) df,pl,nn5288 pr413 pnid6423 aj492 cs,nn4725
have appointed *my* servants to such and such a place.
wcj,ad6258 pnit4100 pta3426 pr8478 nn,pnx3627 qmv5414 nu2568 nn3899
3 Now therefore what is under thine hand? give *me* five *loaves of* bread in
pp,nn,pnx3627 cj176 df,nipt4672
mine hand, or what there is present.
df,nn3548 wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn1732 wcs,qmf559 ptn369 aj2455 nn3899
4 And the priest answered David, and said, *There is* no common bread
pr413/pr8478 nn,pnx3627 cj3588/cj518 pta3426 aj6944 nn3899 cj518 df,pl,nn5288
under mine hand, but there is hallowed bread; if the young men have
nipf8104 ad389 pr4480/nn802
kept themselves at least from women.
nn1732 wcs,qmf6030 (853) df,nn3548 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx cj3588/cj518
5 And David answered the priest, and said unto him, Of a truth
nn802 qptp6113 pp,pnx pp,ad8032 ad8543 pp,qnc,pnx3318
women *have been* kept from us about these three days, since I came out, and the
pl,cs,nn3627 df,pl,nn5288 aj6944 wcj(pnp1931) nn1870 aj2455
vessels of the young men are holy, and *the bread is* in a manner common,
wcj,cj637 cj3588 qmf6942 df,nn3117 dfp,nn3627
yea, though it were sanctified this day in the vessel.
df,nn3548 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx aj6944 cj3588 qpf1961 ptn3808 nn3899 ad8033
6 So the priest gave him hallowed *bread*: for there was no bread there
cj3588/cj518 cs,nn3899/df,pl,nn6440 df,pl,hopt5493 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pp,qnc7760 aj2527 nn3899
but the shewbread, that was taken from before the LORD, to put hot bread
pp,cs,nn3117 ninc,pnx3947
in the day when it was taken away.
nn376 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5650 nn7586 wcj,ad8033 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nipt6113
7 Now a certain man of*the*servants of Saul *was* there that day, detained
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn1673 df,nn130 cs,aj47
before the LORD; and his name *was* Doeg, an Edomite, the chiefest of the
df,pl,qpta7462 pnl834 pp,nn7586
herdsmen that *belonged* to Saul.
nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn288 pta3426 wcj,ptn371 ad6311 pr8478
8 And David said unto Ahimelech, And is there not here under thine

---

called the two greatest commandments: to love God with one's entire being and to love one's neighbor as oneself (Matt. 22:37–40). According to this principle, the pressing need of David and his men to obtain food warranted an overriding of the levitical law. A similar instance occurred with Christ and His disciples as they picked and ate corn on the Sabbath because they had no other food (Matt. 12:3, 4; Mark 2:25, 26; Luke 6:3, 4). When confronted by the Pharisees about this violation of the letter of the law, Christ referred back to David's actions as an example of how the Pharisees misunderstood the whole point of the laws and the Sabbath. Mercy and necessity override the letter, but not the spirit of the law (cf. Hos. 6:6), as Christ illustrated by healing on the Sabbath (Matt. 12:10–13).

The only stipulation which the priest set forth was that the men who were to eat the consecrated bread were not levitically defiled (cf. Lev. 15:18). David responded that he and his men had indeed kept themselves clean because of the mission which they were performing. He proclaimed in verse five that even though the levitical law regarding who should eat the bread was being broken, he and his men, as instruments of God, would make the bread become holy as they carried out their task for God.

nn,pnx3027 nn2595 cj176 nn2719 cj3588 ad1571/ptn3808 qpf3947 nn,pnx2719 wcj,ad1571 pl,nn,pnx3627
hand spear or sword? for I have neither brought my sword nor my weapons
pp,nn,pnx3027 cj3588 df,nn4428 cs,nn1697 qpf1961 qptp5169
with me, because the king's business required haste.
df,nn3548 wcs,qmf559 cs,nn2719 nn1555 df,nn6430 pnf834 hipf5221
9 And the priest said, The sword of Goliath the Philistine, whom thou slewest
pp,cs,nn6010 df,nn425 ptdm2009 pnp1931 qptp3874 dfp,nn8071 pr310 df,nn646
in the valley of Elah, behold, it *is here* wrapped in a cloth behind the ephod:
cj518 pp,pnx qmf3947 (pnx853) qmv3947 cj3588 ptn369 aj312 pr,pnx2108 pp,pndm2088
if thou wilt take that, take *it*: for *there is* no other save that here.
nn1732 wcs,qmf559 ptn369 pp,pnx qmv,pnx5414 pp,pnx
And David said, *There is* none like that; give it me.

David Acts Insane

nn1732 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1272 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn7586 wcs,qmf935
10 And David arose, and fled that day for*fear*of Saul, and went
pr413 nn397 cs,nn4428 nn1661
to Achish the king of Gath.
pl,cs,nn5650 nn397 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 he,ptn3808 pndm2088 nn1732
11 And the servants of Achish said unto him, *Is* not this David the
cs,nn4428 df,nn776 he,ptn3808 qmf6030 pp,pndm2088 dfp,pl,nn4246 pp,qnc559
king of the land? did they not sing*one*to*another of him in dances, saying,
nn7586 hipf5221 pp,pl,nu,pnx505 wcj,nn1732 pp,pl,nu,pnx7233
Saul hath slain his thousands, and David his ten thousands?
nn1732 wcs,qmf7760 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pp,nn,pnx3824 ad3966 wcs,qmf3372
12 And David laid up these words in his heart, and was sore afraid
pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn397 cs,nn4428 nn1661
of Achish the king of Gath.
wcs,pimf8138 (853) nn,pnx2940 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,htmf*1984
13 And he changed his behavior before them, and feigned*himself*mad
pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,pimf8427 pr5921 du,cs,nn1817 df,nn8179 nn,pnx7388
in their hands, and scrabbled on the doors of the gate, and let his spittle
wcs,himf3381 pr413 nn,pnx2206
fall down upon his beard.
wcs,qmf559 nn397 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5650 ptdm2009 qmf7200 nn376 htpt7696
14 Then said Achish unto his servants, Lo, ye see the man is mad:
pp,pnit4100 himf935 pnx(853) pr,pnx413
wherefore *then* have ye brought him to me?
pnp589 cs,aj2638 pl,pupt7696 cj3588 hipf935 (853) pndm2088
15 Have I need of mad men, that ye have brought this *fellow* to
pp,htnc7696 pr,pnx5921 he,pndm2088 qmf935 pr413 nn,pnx1004
play*the*mad*man in my presence? shall this *fellow* come into my house?

David Raises a Small Army

nn1732 wcs,qmf1980 pr4480/ad8033 wcs,nimf4422 pr413 cs,nn4631 nn5725
22 David therefore departed thence, and escaped to the cave Adullam:
pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004 wcs,qmf8085
and when his brethren and all his father's house heard *it*, they
wcs,qmf3381 ad,lh8033 pr,pnx413
went down thither to him.
cs,nn3605 nn376 nn4689 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn376 pnl834/pp,pnx qpta5378
2 And every one *that was* in distress, and every one that *was* in debt, and

wcj,cs,nn3605 nn376 cs,nn4751/nn5315 wcs,himf6908 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf1961
every one *that was* discontented, gathered themselves unto him; and he became a
pp,nn8269 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx5973 pp,nu702 pl,nu3967 nn376
captain over them: and there were with him about four hundred men.

nn1732 wcs,qmf1980 pr4480/ad8033 nn4708 nn4124 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn4428
3 And David went thence to Mizpeh of Moab: and he said unto the king
nn4124 nn,pnx1 wcj,nn,pnx517 pte4994 qmf3318 pr,pnx854
of Moab, Let my father and my mother, I*pray*thee, come forth, *and be* with
cj5704/pnl834 qmf3045 pnit4100 pl,nn430 qmf6213 pp,pnx
you, till I know what God will do for me.

wcs,himf,pnx5148 (853) pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn4428 nn4124 wcs,qmf3427 pr,pnx5973
4 And he brought them before the king of Moab: and they dwelt with
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 nn1732 qnc1961 dfp,nn4686
him all the while that David was in the hold.

df,nn5030 nn1410 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732 qmf3427 ptn3808 dfp,nn4686 qmv1980
5 And the prophet Gad said unto David, Abide not in the hold; depart, and
wcs,qpf935 pp,pnx cs,nn776 nn3063 nn1732 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf935 cs,nn3293
get thee into the land of Judah. Then David departed, and came into the forest
nn2802
of Hareth.

Saul Kills the Priests Who Helped David

nn7586 wcs,qmf8085 cj3588 nn1732 nipf3045 wcj,pl,nn376 pnl834 pr,pnx854
6 When Saul heard that David was discovered, and the men that *were* with
wcj,nn7586 qpta3427 dfp,nn1390 pr8478 df,nn815 dfp,nn7414 wcj,nn,pnx2595
him, (now Saul abode in Gibeah under a tree in Ramah, having his spear in
pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650 pl,nipt5324 pr,pnx5921
his hand, and all his servants *were* standing about him;)

nn7586 wcs,qmf559 pp,pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,nipt5324 pr,pnx5921 qmv8085 pte4994
7 Then Saul said unto his servants that stood about him, Hear now, ye
nn1145 cs,nn1121 nn3448 qmf5414 (ad1571) pp,nn,pnx3605 pl,nn7704 wcj,pl,nn3754
Benjamites; will the son of Jesse give every one of you fields and vineyards,
qmf7760 pp,nn,pnx3605 pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nu505 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nu3967
and make you all captains of thousands, and captains of hundreds;

cj3588 nn,pnx3605 qpf7194 pr,pnx5921 wcj,ptn369
8 That all of you have conspired against me, and *there is* none that
qpta1540/(853)/nn,pnx241 nn,pnx1121 pp,qnc3772 pr5973 cs,nn1121 nn3448
showeth me that my son hath made*a*league with the son of Jesse, and
wcj,ptn369 pr,pnx4480 qpta2470 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qpta1540/(853)/nn,pnx241 cj3588
there is none of you that is sorry for me, or showeth unto me that my
nn,pnx1121 hipf6965 (853) nn,pnx5650 pr,pnx5921 pp,qpta693 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117
son hath stirred up my servant against me, to lie*in*wait, as at this day?

wcs,qmf6030 nn1673 df,nn130 wcj,pnp1931 nipt5324 pr5921 pl,cs,nn5650 nn7586
9 Then answered Doeg the Edomite, which was set over the servants of Saul,
wcs,qmf559 qpf7200 (853) cs,nn1121 nn3448 qpta935 nn,lhs011 pr413 nn288 cs,nn1121
and said, I saw the son of Jesse coming to Nob, to Ahimelech the son of
nn285
Ahitub.

wcs,qmf7592 pp,nn3068 pp,pnx qpf5414 pp,pnx wcj,nn6720 qpf5414 pp,pnx
10 And he inquired of the LORD for him, and gave him victuals, and gave him
wcj(853) cs,nn2719 nn1555 df,nn6430
the sword of Goliath the Philistine.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7971 pp,qnc7121 (853) nn288 df,nn3548 cs,nn1121
11 Then the king sent to call Ahimelech the priest, the son of

nn285 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn3548 pnl834 pp,nn5011
Ahitub, and all his father's house, the priests that *were* in Nob: and they
wcs,qmf935 nn,pnx3605 pr413 df,nn4428
came all of them to the king.

nn7586 wcs,qmf559 qmv8085 pte4994 cs,nn1121 nn285 wcs,qmf559 ptdm,pnx2009
12 And Saul said, Hear now, thou son of Ahitub. And he answered, Here
nn,pnx113
I *am*, my lord.

nn7586 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,pnit4100 qpf7194 pr,pnx5921 pnp859
13 And Saul said unto him, Why have ye conspired against me, thou and
wcj,cs,nn1121 nn3448 pp,qnc,pnx5414 pp,pnx nn3899 wcj,nn2719
the son of Jesse, in that thou hast given him bread, and a sword, and hast
wcj,qna7592 pp,pl,nn430 pp,pnx pp,qnc6965 pr,pnx413 pp,qpta693
inquired of God for him, that he should rise against me, to lie*in*wait, as at
df,pndm2088 df|p,nn3117
this day?

nn288 wcs,qmf6030 (853) df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 wcj,pnit4310 nipt539
14 Then Ahimelech answered the king, and said, And who *is so* faithful
pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650 pp,nn1732 df,nn4428 wcj,cs,nn2860 wcj,qpf5493 pr413
among all thy servants as David, which is the king's son-in-law, and goeth at
nn,pnx4928 wcj,nipt3513 pp,nn,pnx1004
thy bidding, and is honorable in thine house?

df,nn3117 hipf2490 pp,qnc7592 pp,pl,nn430 pp,pnx ptx2486 pp,pnx ptn408
15 Did I then begin to inquire of God for him? be*it*far from me: let not
df,nn4428 qmf7760 nn1697 pp,nn,pnx5650 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn,pnx1
the king impute *any* thing unto his servant, *nor* to all the house of my father:
cj3588 nn,pnx5650 qpf3045 ptn3808 pp,cs,nn3605 pndm2063 aj6996 (nn1697) cj176 aj1419
for thy servant knew nothing of all this, less or more.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 qna4191/qmf4191 nn288 pnp859 wcj,cs,nn3605
16 And the king said, Thou shalt surely die, Ahimelech, thou, and all
nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004
thy father's house.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 df|p,pl,qpta7323 df,pl,nipt5324 pr,pnx5921 qmv5437
17 And the king said unto the footmen that stood about him, Turn, and
wcj,himv4191 pl,cs,nn3548 nn3068 cj3588 nn,pnx3027 ad1571 pr5973 nn1732 wcj,cj3588
slay the priests of the LORD; because their hand also *is* with David, and because
qpf3045 cj3588 pnp1931 qpta1272 wcj,ptn3808 qpf1540 (853) nn,pnx241 pl,cs,nn5650
they knew when he fled, and did not show it to me. But the servants of
df,nn4428 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc7971 (853) nn,pnx3027 pp,qnc6293 pp,pl,cs,nn3548
the king would not put forth their hand to fall upon the priests of the
nn3068
LORD.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn1673 qmv5437 pnp859 wcj,qmv6293 df|p,pl,nn3548
18 And the king said to Doeg, Turn thou, and fall upon the priests. And
nn1673 df,nn130 wcs,qmf5437 pnp1931 wcs,qmf6293 df|p,pl,nn3548 wcs,himf4191 df,pndm1931
Doeg the Edomite turned, and he fell upon the priests, and slew on that
df|p,nn3117 pl,nu8084 wcj,nu2568 nn376 qpta5375 nn906 nn646
day fourscore and five persons that did wear a linen ephod.

wcj(853) nn5011 cs,nn5892 df,pl,nn3548 hipf5221 pp,cs,nn6310
19 And Nob, the city of the priests, smote he with the edge of the
nn2719 pr4480/nn376 wcj(pr5704) nn802 pr4480/nn5768 wcj(pr5704) qpta3243 wcj,nn7794
sword, both men and women, children and sucklings, and oxen, and
wcj,nn2543 wcj,nn7716 pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719
asses, and sheep, with the edge of the sword.

nu259 nn1121 pp,nn288 cs,nn1121 nn285 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn54
20 And one of the sons of Ahimelech the son of Ahitub, named Abiathar,
wcs,nimf4422 wcs,qmf1272 pr310 nn1732
escaped, and fled after David.

nn54 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn1732 cj3588 nn7586 qpf2026 (853) nn3068 pl,cs,nn3548
21 And Abiathar showed David that Saul had slain the LORD's priests.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn54 qpf3045 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cj3588 nn1673
22 And David said unto Abiathar, I knew *it* that day, when Doeg the
df,nn130 ad8033 cj3588 hina5046,himf5046 pp,nn7586 pnp595 qpf5437
Edomite *was* there, that he would surely tell Saul: I have occasioned *the death*
pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5315 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004
of all the persons of thy father's house.

qmv3427 pr,pnx854 qmf3372 ptn408 cj3588 pnl834 pimf1245 (853) nn,pnx5315 pimf1245
23 Abide thou with me, fear not: for he that seeketh my life seeketh
(853) nn,pnx5315 cj3588 pr,pnx5973 pnp859 nn4931
thy life: but with me thou *shalt be* in safeguard.

David Rescues Keilah

wcs,himf5046 pp,nn1732 pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 pl,nn6430 pl,nipt3898
23 Then they told David, saying, Behold, the Philistines fight against
pp,nn7084 wcj,pnp1992 pl,qpta8154 (853) df,pl,nn1637
Keilah, and they rob the threshingfloors.

nn1732 wcs,qmf7592 pp,nn3068 pp,qnc559 he,qmf1980 wcj,hipf5221
2 Therefore David inquired of the LORD, saying, Shall I go and smite
df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn6430 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732 qmv1980 wcj,hipf5221
these Philistines? And the LORD said unto David, Go, and smite the
dfp,pl,nn6430 wcj,hipf3467 (853) nn7084
Philistines, and save Keilah.

nn1732 pl,cs,nn376 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptdm2009 pnp587 pl,qpta3372 ad6311 pp,nn3063
3 And David's men said unto him, Behold, we be afraid here in Judah:
wcj,cj637 cj3588 qmf1980 nn7084 pr413 pl,cs,nn4634 pl,nn6430
how much more then if we come to Keilah against the armies of the Philistines?

nn1732 pp,qnc7592 pp,nn3068 ad5750 wcs,himf3254 nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx6030
4 Then David inquired of the LORD yet again. And the LORD answered him
wcs,qmf559 qmv6965 qmv3381 nn7084 cj3588 pnp589 qpta5414 (853) pl,nn6430
and said, Arise, go down to Keilah; for I will deliver the Philistines into
pp,nn,pnx3027
thine hand.

nn1732 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 wcs,qmf1980 nn7084 wcs,nimf3898 dfp,pl,nn6430
5 So David and his men went to Keilah, and fought with the Philistines,
wcs,qmf5090 (853) pl,nn,pnx4735 wcs,himf5221 pp,pnx aj1419 nn4347
and brought away their cattle, and smote them with a great slaughter. So
nn1732 wcs,himf3467 (853) pl,cs,qpta3427 nn7084
David saved the inhabitants of Keilah.

Saul Pursues David

wcs,qmf1961 nn54 cs,nn1121 nn288 pp,qnc1272 pr413
6 And it*came*to*pass, when Abiathar the son of Ahimelech fled to
nn1732 nn7084 qpf3381 nn646 pp,nn,pnx3027
David to Keilah, *that* he came down *with* an ephod in his hand.

23:6 See the note on Exodus 28:30 concerning the ephod.

wcs,homf5046 pp,nn7586 cj3588 nn1732 qpf935 nn7084 nn7586 wcs,qmf559
7 And it was told Saul that David was come to Keilah. And Saul said,
pl,nn430 pipf5234 pnx(853) pp,nn,pnx3027 cj3588 nipf5462 pp,qnc935
God hath delivered him into mine hand; for he is shut in, by entering into
pp,cs,nn5892 du,nn1817 wcj,nn1280
a town that hath gates and bars.

nn7586 wcs,pimf8085 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 dfp,nn4421 pp,qnc3381
8 And Saul called all the people together to war, to go down to
nn7084 pp,qnc6696/pr413 nn1732 wcj(pr413) pl,nn,pnx376
Keilah, to besiege David and his men.

nn1732 wcs,qmf3045 cj3588 nn7586 hipt2790 df,nn7451 pr,pnx5921
9 And David knew that Saul secretly practiced mischief against him; and he
wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn54 df,nn3548 himv5066 df,nn646
said to Abiathar the priest, Bring hither the ephod.

wcs,qmf559 nn1732 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 nn,pnx5650 qna8085/qpf8085
10 Then said David, O LORD God of Israel, thy servant hath certainly heard
cj3588 nn7586 pipt1245 pp,qnc935 pr413 nn7084 pp,pinc7843 dfp,nn5892 pp,pr,pnx5668
that Saul seeketh to come to Keilah, to destroy the city for*my*sake.

pl,cs,nn1167 nn7084 he,himf,pnx5462 pp,nn,pnx3027 nn7586
11 Will the men of Keilah deliver*me*up into his hand? will Saul
he,qmf3381 pp,pnl834 nn,pnx5650 qpf8085 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pte4994
come down, as thy servant hath heard? O LORD God of Israel, I*beseech*thee,
himv5046 pp,nn,pnx5650 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 qmf3381
tell thy servant. And the LORD said, He will come down.

wcs,qmf559 nn1732 pl,cs,nn1167 nn7084 he,himf5462 pnx(853) wcj(853)
12 Then said David, Will the men of Keilah deliver me and my
pl,cs,nn376 pp,cs,nn3027 nn7586 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 himf5462
men into the hand of Saul? And the LORD said, They will deliver*thee*up.

nn1732 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 pp,nu8337 pl,nu3967/(nn376) wcs,qmf6965
13 Then David and his men, *which were* about six hundred, arose and
wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/nn7084 wcs,htmf1980 pp,pnl834 htmf1980 hopf5046
departed out*of*Keilah, and went whithersoever they could go. And it was told
wcj,pp,nn7586 cj3588 nn1732 nipf4422 pr4480/nn7084 wcs,qmf2308 pp,qnc3318
Saul that David was escaped from Keilah; and he forbore to*go*forth.

nn1732 wcs,qmf3427 dfp,nn4057 dfp,pl,nn4679 wcs,qmf3427
14 And David abode in the wilderness in strongholds, and remained in a
dfp,nn2022 pp,cs,nn4057 nn2128 nn7586 wcs,pimf,pnx1245 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3117 pl,nn430
mountain in the wilderness of Ziph. And Saul sought him every day, but God
qpf,pnx5414 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx3027
delivered him not into his hand.

nn1732 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nn7586 qpf3318 pp,pinc1245 (853) nn,pnx5315
15 And David saw that Saul was come out to seek his life: and
wcj,nn1732 pp,cs,nn4057 nn2128 dfp,nn2793
David *was* in the wilderness of Ziph in a wood.

nn3083 nn7586 cs,nn1121 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 pr413 nn1732 nn,lh2793
16 And Jonathan Saul's son arose, and went to David into the wood, and
wcs,pimf2388 (853) nn,pnx3027 pp,pl,nn430
strengthened his hand in God.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmf3372 ptn408 cj3588 cs,nn3027 nn7586 nn,pnx1
17 And he said unto him, Fear not: for the hand of Saul my father shall
ptn3808 qmf,pnx4672 wcj,pnp859 qmf4427 pr5921 nn3478 wcj,pnp595 qmf1961 pp,nn4932
not find thee; and thou shalt be king over Israel, and I shall be next
pp,pnx ad3651 wcj,ad1571 nn7586 nn,pnx1 qpta3045
unto thee; and that also Saul my father knoweth.

du,nu,pnx8147 wcs,qmf3772 nn1285 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 nn1732 wcs,qmf3427
18 And they two made a covenant before the LORD: and David abode
dfp,nn2793 wcj,nn3083 qpf1980 pp,nn,pnx1004
in the wood, and Jonathan went to his house.

wcs,qmf5927 pl,nn2130 pr413 nn7586 df,nn,lh1390 pp,qnc559 he,ptn3808 nn1732
19 Then came up the Ziphites to Saul to Gibeah, saying, Doth not David
htpt5641 pr,pnx5973 df,pl,nn4679 dfp,nn2793 pp,cs,nn1389 df,nn2444 pnl834
hide himself with us in strongholds in the wood, in the hill of Hachilah, which
pr4480/cs,nn3225 df,nn3452
is on*the*south of Jeshimon?

wcj,ad6258 df,nn4428 pp,qnc3381 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn185
20 Now therefore, O king, come down according to all the desire of thy
nn,pnx5315 pp,qnc3381 wcj,pp,pnx himv,pnx5462 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn3027
soul to come down; and our part *shall be* to deliver him into the king's hand.

nn7586 wcs,qmf559 pl,qptp1288 pnp859 pp,nn3068 cj3588 qpf2550
21 And Saul said, Blessed *be* ye of the LORD; for ye have compassion
pr,pnx5921
on me.

qmv1980 pte4994 himv3559 ad5750 wcj,qmv3045 wcj,qmv7200 (853) nn,pnx4725 pnl834
22 Go, I*pray*you, prepare yet, and know and see his place where
nn,pnx7272 qmf1961 pnit4310 qpf,pnx7200 ad8033 cj3588 qpf559/pr,pnx413 pnp1931
his haunt is, *and* who hath seen him there: for it is told me *that* he
qna6191/qmf6191
dealeth*very*subtlely.

wcj,qmv7200 wcj,qmv3045 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4224 pnl834
23 See therefore, and take knowledge of all the lurking places where he
htmf2244 (ad8033) wcs,qpf7725 pr,pnx413 pr413 nipt3559
hideth himself, and come*ye*again to me with the certainty, and I will
wcs,qpf1980 pr,pnx854 wcs,qpf1961 cj518 wcs,qpf1961/pta,pnx3426 dfp,nn776
go with you: and it*shall*come*to*pass, if he be in the land, that
wcs,pipf2664/pnx(853) pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nu505 nn3063
I will search*him*out throughout all the thousands of Judah.

wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 nn,lh2128 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn7586 wcj,nn1732
24 And they arose, and went to Ziph before Saul: but David and his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 pp,cs,nn4057 nn4584 dfp,nn6160 pr413 cs,nn3225 df,nn3452
men *were* in the wilderness of Maon, in the plain on the south of Jeshimon.

nn7586 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 wcs,qmf1980 pp,pinc1245 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn1732
25 Saul also and his men went to seek *him*. And they told David:
wcs,qmf3381 df,nn5553 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn4057 nn4584
wherefore he came down into a rock, and abode in the wilderness of Maon. And
nn7586 wcs,qmf8085 wcs,qmf7291 pr310 nn1732 cs,nn4057 nn4584
when Saul heard *that*, he pursued after David in the wilderness of Maon.

nn7586 wcs,qmf1980 pr4480/pndm2088/pr4480/cs,nn6654 df,nn2022 wcj,nn1732
26 And Saul went on*this*side of the mountain, and David and his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 pr4480/pndm2088/pr4480/cs,nn6654 df,nn2022 nn1732 wcs,qmf1961/nipt2648 pp,qnc1980
men on*that*side of the mountain: and David made haste to*get*away
pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn7586 wcj,nn7586 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 pl,qpta5849/pr413 nn1732 wcj(pr413)
for*fear*of Saul; for Saul and his men compassed David and his
pl,nn,pnx376 pp,qnc,pnx8610
men round about to take them.

qpf935 wcj,nn4397 pr413 nn7586 pp,qnc559 pimv4116 wcj,qmv1980 cj3588
27 But there came a messenger unto Saul, saying, Haste thee, and come; for
pl,nn6430 qpf6584,pr5921 df,nn776
the Philistines have invaded the land.

nn7586 wcs,qmf7725 pr4480/qnc7291 pr310 nn1732 wcs,qmf1980 pp,qnc7125
28 Wherefore Saul returned from pursuing after David, and went against the
pl,nn6430 pr5921/ad3651 qpf7121 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn4725 nn5555[cs,nn5553/df,pl,nn4256]
Philistines: therefore they called that place Sela-hammahlekoth.
nn1732 wcs,qmf5927 pr4480/ad8033 wcs,qmf3427 pp,pl,cs,nn4679 nn5872
29 And David went up from thence, and dwelt in strongholds at En-gedi.

David Spares Saul in a Cave

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 nn7586 qpf7725 pr4480/pr310
24 And it*came*to*pass, when Saul was returned from following the
pl,nn6430 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 nn1732
Philistines, that it was told him, saying, Behold, David *is* in the
pp,cs,nn4057 nn5872
wilderness of En-gedi.
nn7586 wcs,qmf3947 nu7969 pl,nu505 qptp977 nn376 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmf1980
2 Then Saul took three thousand chosen men out*of*all Israel, and went to
pp,pinc1245 (853) nn1732 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 pr592/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn6697 df,pl,nn3277
seek David and his men upon the rocks of the wild goats.
wcs,qmf935 pr413 pl,cs,nn1448/df,nn6629 pr5921 df,nn1870 wcj,ad8033 nn4631 nn7586
3 And he came to the sheepcotes by the way, where *was* a cave; and Saul
wcs,qmf935 pp,hinc5526 (853) du,nn,pnx7272 wcj,nn1732 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 pl,qpta3427
went in to cover his feet: and David and his men remained in the
pp,du,cs,nn3411 df,nn4631
sides of the cave.
pl,cs,nn376 nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptdm2009 df,nn3117 pnl834
4 And the men of David said unto him, Behold the day of which the
nn3068 qpf559 pr,pnx413 ptdm2009 pnp595 qpta5414 (853) pl,qpta,pnx341 pp,nn,pnx3027
LORD said unto thee, Behold, I will deliver thine enemy into thine hand,
wcj,qpf6213 pp,pnx pp,pnl834 qmf3190/pp,du,nn,pnx5869 nn1732
that thou mayest do to him as it shall seem good unto thee. Then David
wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf3772 (853) cs,nn3671 (pnl834) pp,nn7586 df,nn4598 dfp,nn3909
arose, and cut off the skirt of Saul's robe privily.
wcs,qmf1961 pr310/ad3651 nn1732 cs,nn3820 wcs,qmf5221 pnx(853) pr5921/pnl834
5 And it*came*to*pass afterward, that David's heart smote him, because
qpf3772 (853) (pnl834) pp,nn7586 nn3671
he had cut off Saul's skirt.
wcs,qmf559 pp,pl,nn,pnx376 pr4480/nn3068 plx2486 cj518 pp,pnx qmf6213 (853)
6 And he said unto his men, The LORD forbid that I should do
df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pp,nn,pnx113 nn3068 pp,cs,nn4899 pp,qnc7971 nn,pnx3027
this thing unto my master, the LORD's anointed, to stretch forth mine hand
pp,pnx cj3588 pnp1931 cs,nn4899 nn3068
against him, seeing he *is* the anointed of the LORD.
nn1732 wcs,pimf8156 (853) pl,nn,pnx376 dfp,pl,nn1697 qpf,pnx5414 wcj,pln3808
7 So David stayed his servants with these words, and suffered them not
pp,qnc6965 pr413 nn7586 wcj,nn7586 qpf6965 pr4480/df,nn4631 wcs,qmf1980
to rise against Saul. But Saul rose up out*of*the*cave, and went on *his*
dfp,nn1870
way.
nn1732 wcs,qmf6965 pr310/ad3651 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480 df,nn4631 wcs,qmf7121 pr310
8 David also arose afterward, and went out of the cave, and cried after
nn7586 pp,qnc559 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 nn7586 wcs,himf5027 pr,pnx310 nn1732
Saul, saying, My lord the king. And when Saul looked behind him, David
wcs,qmf6915 du,nn639 nn,lh776 wcs,himf7812
stooped with his face to the earth, and bowed himself.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn7586 pp,pnit4100 qmf8085 (853) nn120 pl,cs,nn1697 pp,qnc559
9 And David said to Saul, Wherefore hearest thou men's words, saying,
ptdm2009 nn1732 pipt1245 nn,pnx7451
Behold, David seeketh thy hurt?

ptdm2009 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 du,nn,pnx5869 qpf7200 (853) pnl834 nn3068
10 Behold, this day thine eyes have seen how that the LORD had
qpf,pnx5414 df,nn3117 pp,nn,pnx3027 dfp,nn4631 wcj,qpf559 pp,qnc,pnx2026
delivered thee today into mine hand in the cave: and *some* bade *me* kill
wcs,qmf2347/pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 qmf7971 nn,pnx3027
thee: but *mine eye* spared thee; and I said, I will not put forth mine hand
pp,nn,pnx113 cj3588 pnp1931 nn3068 cs,nn4899
against my lord; for he *is* the LORD's anointed.

wcj,nn,pnx1 qmv7200 ad1571 qmv7200 (853) cs,nn3671 nn,pnx4598
11 Moreover, my father, see, yea, see the skirt of thy robe in my
pp,nn,pnx3027 cj3588 pp,qnc,pnx3772 (853) cs,nn3671 nn,pnx4598 qpf,pnx2026 wcj,ptn3808
hand: for in that I cut off the skirt of thy robe, and killed thee not,
qmv3045 wcj,qmv7200 cj3588 ptn369 nn7451 wcj,nn6588 pp,nn,pnx3027
know thou and see that *there is* neither evil nor transgression in mine hand,
wcj,ptn3808 qpf2398 pp,pnx wcj,pnp859 qpta6658 (853) nn,pnx5315 pp,qnc,pnx3947
and I have not sinned against thee; yet thou huntest my soul to take
it.

nn3068 qmf8199 pr,pnx996 wcj,pnx(pr996) nn3068 wcj,qmf,pnx5358
12 The LORD judge between me and thee, and the LORD avenge me
pr,pnx4480 wcj,nn,pnx3027 ptn3808 qmf1961 pp,pnx
of thee: but mine hand shall not be upon thee.

pp,pnl834 qmf559 cs,nn4912 df,aj6931 nn7562 qmf3318
13 As saith the proverb of the ancients, Wickedness proceedeth
pr4480/aj7563 wcj,nn,pnx3027 ptn3808 qmf1961 pp,pnx
from*the*wicked: but mine hand shall not be upon thee.

pr310 pnit4310 cs,nn4428 nn3478 qpf3318 pr310 pnit4310 pnp859 qpta7291
14 After whom is the king of Israel come out? after whom dost thou pursue?
pr310 qpta4191 nn3611 pr310 nu259 nn6550
after a dead dog, after a flea.

nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn1781 wcj,qpf8199 pr,pnx996 wcj,pnx(pr996)
15 The LORD therefore be judge, and judge between me and thee,
wcj,qcj7200 wcj,qcj7378 (853) nn,pnx7379 wcj,qmf,pnx8199 pr4480/nn,pnx3027
and see, and plead my cause, and deliver me out*of*thine*hand.

wcs,qmf1961 nn1732 pp,pinc3615 pp,pinc1696 (853) df,pndm428
16 And it*came*to*pass, when David had made*an*end of speaking these
df,pl,nn1697 pr413 nn7586 nn7586 wcs,qmf559 pndm2088 he,nn,pnx6963 nn,pnx1121 nn1732 nn7586
words unto Saul, that Saul said, *Is* this thy voice, my son David? And Saul
wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx6963 wcs,qmf1058
lifted up his voice, and wept.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732 pnp859 aj6662 pr,pnx4480 cj3588 pnp859
17 And he said to David, Thou *art* more righteous than I: for thou hast
qpf,pnx1580 df,nn2896 wcj,pnp589 qpf,pnx1580 df,nn7451
rewarded me good, whereas I have rewarded thee evil.

wcj,pnp859 hipf5046 df,nn3117 (853) pnl834 qpf6213 aj2896 pr,pnx854
18 And thou hast showed this day how that thou hast dealt well with
(853) pnl834 nn3068 pipf,pnx5462 pp,nn,pnx3027
me: forasmuch as when the LORD had delivered me into thine hand, thou
qpf,pnx2026 wcj,ptn3808
killedst me not.

wcj,cj3588 nn376 qmf4672 (853) qpta,pnx341 wcs,pipf,pnx7971 aj2896 pp,nn1870
19 For if a man find his enemy, will he let him go well away?

wherefore the LORD reward thee good for that thou hast done unto me this day.

20 And now, behold, I know well that thou shalt surely*be*king, and that the kingdom of Israel shall be established in thine hand.

21 Swear now therefore unto me by the LORD, that thou wilt not cut off my seed after me, and that thou wilt not destroy my name out*of*my*father's*house.

22 And David swore unto Saul. And Saul went home; but David and his men got*them*up unto the hold.

Samuel's Death

25 And Samuel died; and all the Israelites were gathered together, and lamented him, and buried him in his house at Ramah. And David arose, and went down to the wilderness of Paran.

David and Abigail

2 And *there was* a man in Maon, whose possessions *were* in Carmel; and the man *was* very great, and he had three thousand sheep, and a thousand goats: and he was shearing his sheep in Carmel.

3 Now the name of the man *was* Nabal; and the name of his wife Abigail: and *she was* a woman of good understanding, and of a beautiful countenance: but the man *was* churlish and evil in his doings; and he *was* of*the*house*of*Caleb.

4 And David heard in the wilderness that Nabal did shear his sheep.

5 And David sent out ten young men, and David said unto the young men, Get*you*up to Carmel, and go to Nabal, and greet him in my name:

6 And thus shall ye say to him that liveth *in prosperity*, Peace *be* both to thee, and peace *be* to thine house, and peace *be* unto all that thou hast.

wcj,ad6258 qpf8085 cj3588 pp,pnx df,pl,qpta1494 ad6258 pl,qpta7462 pnl834/pp,pnx
7 And now I have heard that thou hast shearers: now thy shepherds which
qpf1961 pr,pnx5973 hipf,pnx3637 ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 pnid3972 nipf6485 pp,pnx
were with us, we hurt them not, neither was there aught missing unto them,
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx1961 dfp,nn1760
all the while they were in Carmel.

qmv7592 (853) pl,nn,pnx5288 wcj,himf5046 pp,pnx
8 Ask thy young men, and they will show thee. Wherefore let the
df,pl,nn5288 wcj,qmf4672 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 cj3588 qpf935 pr5921 aj2896 nn3117 qmv5414
young men find favor in thine eyes: for we come in a good day: give,
pte4994 (853) pnl834 qmf4672 nn,pnx3027 pp,pl,nn,pnx5650
I*pray*thee, whatsoever cometh to thine hand unto thy servants, and to thy
wcj,pp,nn,pnx1121 pp,nn1732
son David.

nn1732 pl,cs,nn5288 wcs,qmf935 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn5037
9 And when David's young men came, they spoke to Nabal according to
pp,cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pp,cs,nn8034 nn1732 wcs,qmf5117
all those words in the name of David, and ceased.

nn5037 wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn1732 pl,cs,nn5650 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 nn1732
10 And Nabal answered David's servants, and said, Who *is* David? and
wcj,pnit4310 cs,nn1121 nn3448 qpf7231 pl,nn5650 df,nn3117 df,pl,hlpt6555
who *is* the son of Jesse? there be many servants now a days that break away
nn376 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn,pnx113
every man from his master.

wcj,qpf3947 (853) nn,pnx3899 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4325 wcj(853) nn,pnx2878
11 Shall I then take my bread, and my water, and my flesh
pnl834 qpf2873 pp,pl,qpta,pnx1494 wcj,qpf5414 pp,pl,nn376 pnl834 qpf3045 ptn3808
that I have killed for my shearers, and give *it* unto men, whom I know not
ad335/pr4480/pndm2088 pnp1992
whence they *be*?

nn1732 pl,cs,nn5288 wcs,qmf2015 pp,nn,pnx1870 wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf935
12 So David's young men turned their way, and went again, and came and
wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697
told him all those sayings.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,pl,nn,pnx376 qmv2296 nn376 (853) nn,pnx2719
13 And David said unto his men, Gird*ye*on every man his sword.
wcs,qmf2296 nn376 (853) nn,pnx2719 nn1732 ad1571 wcs,qmf2296 (853)
And they girded on every man his sword; and David also girded on his
nn,pnx2719 wcs,qmf5927 pr310 nn1732 pp,nu702 pl,nu3967 nn376 wcj,du,nu3967
sword: and there went up after David about four hundred men; and two hundred
qpf3427 pr5921 df,pl,nn3627
abode by the stuff.

nu259/nn5288 pr4480/pl,nn5288 hipf5046 wcj,pp,nn26 nn5037 cs,nn802 pp,qnc559 ptdm2009
14 But one of*the*young*men told Abigail, Nabal's wife, saying, Behold,
nn1732 qpf7971 pl,nn4397 pr4480/df,nn4057 pp,pinc1288 (853) pl,nn,pnx113
David sent messengers out*of*the*wilderness to salute our master; and he
wcs,qmf5860 pp,pnx
railed on them.

wcj,df,pl,nn376 ad3966 aj2896 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 hopf3637 wcj,ptn3808
15 But the men *were* very good unto us, and we were not hurt, neither
qpf6485 pnid3972 cs,nn3605/pl,cs,nn3117 hlpf1980 pr,pnx854
missed we any thing, as*long*as we were conversant with them, when we
pp,qnc,pnx1961 dfp,nn7704
were in the fields:

qpf1961 nn2346 pr,pnx5921 ad1571 nn3915 ad1571 ad3119 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117
16 They were a wall unto us both by night and day, all the while we
qnc,pnx1961 pr,pnx5973 pl,qpta7462 df,nn6629
were with them keeping the sheep.
wcj,ad6258 qmv3045 wcj,qmv7200 pnid4100 qmf6213 cj3588 df,nn7451
17 Now therefore know and consider what thou wilt do; for evil is
qpf3615 pr413 pl,nn,pnx113 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1004 wcj,pnp1931
determined against our master, and against all his household: for he *is such* a
cs,nn1121 nn1100 pr4480/pinc1696 pr,pnx413
son of Belial, that *a man* cannot speak to him.
nn26 wcs,pimf4116 wcs,qmf3947 du,nu3967 nn3899 wcj,du,nu8147
18 Then Abigail made haste, and took two hundred loaves, and two
pl,cs,nn5035 nn3196 wcj,nu2568 nn6629 pl,qptp6213 wcj,nu2568 pl,nn5429 nn7039
bottles of wine, and five sheep ready dressed, and five measures of parched
wcj,nu3967 pl,nn6778 wcj,du,nu3967 pl,nn1690 wcs,qmf7760
corn, and a hundred clusters*of*raisins, and two hundred cakes*of*figs, and laid
pr5921 df,pl,nn2543
them on asses.
wcs,qmf559 pp,pl,nn,pnx5288 qmv5674 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 ptdm,pnx2005 qpta935
19 And she said unto her servants, Go on before me; behold, I come
pr,pnx310 hipf5046 ptn3808 wcj,pp,nn,pnx376 nn5037
after you. But she told not her husband Nabal.
wcj,qpf1961 pnp1931 qpta7392 pr5921 df,nn2543 wcj,qpta3381
20 And it was *so, as* she rode on the ass, that she came down by the
pp,cs,nn5643 df,nn2022 wcj,ptdm2009 nn1732 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 pl,qpta3381 pp,qnc,pnx7125
covert of the hill, and, behold, David and his men came down against her;
wcs,qmf6298 pnx(853)
and she met them.
wcj,nn1732 qpf559 ad389 dfp,nn8267 qpf8104 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pndm2088
21 Now David had said, Surely in vain have I kept all that this
dfp,nn4057 wcj,ptn3808/pnid3972 nipf6485 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pnl834
fellow hath in the wilderness, so that nothing was missed of all that
pp,pnx wcs,himf7725 pp,pnx nn7451 pr8478 aj2896
pertained unto him: and he hath requited me evil for good.
ad3541 himf3254 wcj,ad3541 qmf6213 pl,nn430 pp,pl,cs,qpta341 nn1732 cj518 himf7604
22 So and more also do God unto the enemies of David, if I leave
pr4480/cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx pr5704 df,nn1242 hipt8366
of all that *pertain* to him by the morning light any that pisseth against the
pp,nn7023
wall.
nn26 wcs,qmf7200 (853) nn1732 wcs,pimf4116 wcs,qmf3381 pr4480/pr5921
23 And when Abigail saw David, she hasted, and lighted off the
df,nn2543 wcs,qmf5307 pp,du,cs,nn639 nn1732 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,htmf7812 nn776
ass, and fell before David on her face, and bowed herself to the ground,
wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 du,nn,pnx7272 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnp589 nn,pnx113
24 And fell at his feet, and said, Upon me, my lord, *upon* me *let*
df,nn5771 nn,pnx519 pte4994 wcj,pimf1696 pp,du,nn,pnx241
this iniquity *be*: and let thine handmaid, I*pray*thee, speak in thine audience, and
wcj,qmv8085 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 nn,pnx519
hear the words of thine handmaid.
pin408 nn,pnx113 pte4994 qmf7760/(853)/nn,pnx3820/pr413 df,pndm2088 cs,nn376 df,nn1100
25 Let not my lord, I*pray*thee, regard this man of Belial,
(pr5921) nn5037 cj3588 pp,nn,pnx8034 ad3651 pnp1931 nn5037 nn,pnx8034 wcj,nn5039
even Nabal: for as his name *is*, so *is* he; Nabal *is* his name, and folly

pr,pnx5973 wcj,pnp589 nn,pnx519 qpf7200 ptn3808 (853) pl,cs,nn5288 nn,pnx113
is with him: but I thine handmaid saw not the young men of my lord,
pnl834 qpf7971
whom thou didst send.

wcj,adb258 nn,pnx113 nn3068 aj2416 nn,pnx5315 wcj,cs,aj2416
26 Now therefore, my lord, *as* the LORD liveth, and *as* thy soul liveth,
pnl834 nn3068 qpf,pnx4513 pr4480,qnc935 pp,pl,nn1818 wcj,hina3467
seeing the LORD hath withheld thee from coming to *shed* blood, and from avenging
pp,pnx nn,pnx3027 wcj,ad6258 pl,qpta,pnx341 wcj,df,pl,pipt1245 nn7451
thyself with thine own hand, now let thine enemies, and they that seek evil
pr413 nn,pnx113 qmf1961 pp,nn5037
to my lord, be as Nabal.

wcj,ad6258 df,pndm2063 df,nn1293 pnl834 nn,pnx8198 hipf935
27 And now this blessing which thine handmaid hath brought unto my
pp,nn,pnx113 wcj,nipf5414 dfp,pl,nn5288 df,pl,htpt1980,pp,du,cs,nn7272 nn,pnx113
lord, let it even be given unto the young men that follow my lord.

pte4994 qmv5375 pp,cs,nn6588 nn,pnx519 cj3588 nn3068
28 I*pray*thee, forgive the trespass of thine handmaid: for the LORD will
qna6213,qmf6213 pp,nn,pnx113 nipt539 nn1004 cj3588 nn,pnx113 nipt3898 pl,cs,nn4421
certainly make my lord a sure house; because my lord fighteth the battles of
nn3068 wcj,nn7451 ptn3808 nimf4672 pp,pnx pr4480/pl,nn,pnx3117
the LORD, and evil hath not been found in thee *all* thy days.

nn120 wcs,qmf6965 pp,qnc,pnx7291 wcj,pp,pinc1245 (853) nn,pnx5315
29 Yet a man is risen to pursue thee, and to seek thy soul: but the
cs,nn5315 nn,pnx113 wcj,qpf1961 qptp6887 pp,qnc6872 df,aj2416 pr854 nn3068
soul of my lord shall be bound in the bundle of life with the LORD thy
pl,nn,pnx430 wcj(853) cs,nn5315 pl,qpta,pnx341 pimf,pnx7049
God; and the souls of thine enemies, them shall he sling out, *as out* of the
pp,cs,nn8432 (pp,cs,nn3709) df,nn7050
middle of a sling.

wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 nn3068 qmf6213 pp,nn,pnx113
30 And it*shall*come*to*pass, when the LORD shall have done to my lord
pp,nn3605 (853) df,aj2896 pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx5921
according to all the good that he hath spoken concerning thee, and shall have
wcj,pipf,pnx6680 pp,nn5057 pr5921 nn3478
appointed thee ruler over Israel;

pndm2063 qmf1961 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn6330 pp,pnx wcj,pp,cs,nn4383 nn3820
31 That this shall be no grief unto thee, nor offense of heart unto
pp,nn,pnx113 wcj,pp,qnc8210 nn1818 ad2600 pp,nn,pnx113
my lord, either that thou hast shed blood causeless, or that my lord hath
wcj,pa,hinc3467 pp,pnx nn3068 wcs,hipf3190 pp,nn,pnx113
avenged himself: but when the LORD shall have dealt well with my lord, then
wcs,qpf2142 (853) nn,pnx519
remember thine handmaid.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn26 qptp1288 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pnl834
32 And David said to Abigail, Blessed *be* the LORD God of Israel, which
qpf,pnx7971 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 pp,qnc,pnx7125
sent thee this day to meet me:

wcj,qptp1288 nn,pnx2940 wcj,qptp1288 pnp859 pnl834 qpf,pnx3607
33 And blessed *be* thy advice, and blessed *be* thou, which hast kept me
df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 pr4480,qnc935 pp,pl,nn1818 wcj,hinc3467 pp,pnx
this day from coming to *shed* blood, and from avenging myself with mine own
nn,pnx3027
hand.

wcj,ad199 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 aj2416 pnl834
34 For in very deed, *as* the LORD God of Israel liveth, which hath

qpf,pnx4513 pr4480/hinc7489 pnx(853) cj3588/cj3884 pipf4116 wcs,qmf935
kept*me*back from hurting thee, except thou hadst hasted and come to
pp,qnc,pnx7125 cj3588 cj518 nipf3498 pp,nn5037 pr5704 df,nn1242 cs,nn216
meet me, surely there had not been left unto Nabal by the morning light any
hipf8366 pp,nn7023
that pisseth against the wall.

nn1732 wcs,qmf3947 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 (853) pnl834 hipf935 pp,pnx qpf559
35 So David received of*her*hand *that* which she had brought him, and said
wcj,pp,pnx qmv5927 pp,nn7965 pp,nn,pnx1004 qmv7200 qpf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963
unto her, Go up in peace to thine house; see, I have hearkened to thy voice,
wcs,qmf5375 pl,nn,pnx6440
and have accepted thy person.

nn26 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn5037 wcj,ptdm2009 pp,pnx nn4960 pp,nn,pnx1004
36 And Abigail came to Nabal; and, behold, he held a feast in his house,
pp,cs,nn4960 df,nn4428 nn5037 wcj,cs,nn3820 aj2896 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pnp1931
like the feast of a king; and Nabal's heart *was* merry within him, for he
pr5704/ad3966 aj7910 hipf5046 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808/nn1697 aj6996 wcj,aj1419 pr5704
was very drunken: wherefore she told him nothing, less or more, until the
df,nn1242 cs,nn216
morning light.

wcs,qmf1961 d/p,nn1242 df,nn3196 pp,qnc3318
37 But it*came*to*pass in the morning, when the wine was gone out
pr4480/nn5037 nn,pnx802 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 nn,pnx3820 wcs,qmf4191
of Nabal, and his wife had told him these things, that his heart died
pp,nn,pnx7130 wcj,pnp1931 qpf1961 pp,nn68
within him, and he became *as* a stone.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,nu6235 df,pl,nn3117 nn3068 wcs,qmf5062 (853)
38 And it*came*to*pass about ten days *after*, that the LORD smote
nn5037 wcs,qmf4191
Nabal, that he died.

nn1732 wcs,qmf8085 cj3588 nn5037 qpf4191 wcs,qmf559 qptp1288
39 And when David heard that Nabal was dead, he said, Blessed *be* the
nn3068 pnl834 qpf7378 (853) cs,nn7379 nn,pnx2781 pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn5037
LORD, that hath pleaded the cause of my reproach from*the*hand of Nabal, and
qpf2820 wcj(853) nn,pnx5650 pr4480/nn7451 nn3068 hipf7725 wcj(853)
hath kept his servant from evil: for the LORD hath returned the
cs,nn7451 nn5037 pp,nn,pnx7218 nn1732 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,pimf1696
wickedness of Nabal upon his own head. And David sent and communed with
pp,nn26 pp,qnc,pnx3947 pp,pnx pp,nn802
Abigail, to take her to him to wife.

pl,cs,nn5650 nn1732 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn26 df,nn,lh3760
40 And when the servants of David were come to Abigail to Carmel, they
wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 nn1732 qpf,pnx7971 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc,pnx3947 pp,pnx
spoke unto her, saying, David sent us unto thee, to take thee to him to
pp,nn802
wife.

wcs,qmf6965 wcs,htmf7812 du,nn639 nn,lh776 wcs,qmf559
41 And she arose, and bowed herself on *her* face to the earth, and said,
ptdm2009 nn,pnx519 pp,nn8198 pp,qnc7364 du,cs,nn7272 pl,cs,nn5650
Behold, *let* thine handmaid *be* a servant to wash the feet of the servants of my
nn,pnx113
lord.

nn26 wcs,pimf4116 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf7392 pr5921 df,nn2543 wcj,nu2568
42 And Abigail hasted, and arose, and rode upon an ass, with five

pl,nn,pnx5291 df,pl,qpta1980 pp,nn,pnx7272 wcs,qmf1980 pr310 pl,cs,nn4397
damsels of hers that went after her; and she went after the messengers of
nn1732 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn802
David, and became his wife.

nn1732 qpf3947 wcj(853) nn293 pr4480/nn3157 wcs,qmf1961 ad1571 du,nu8147
43 David also took Ahinoam of Jezreel; and they were also both
pp,pnx pp,pl,nn802
of them his wives.

wcj,nn7586 qpf5414 (853) nn4324 nn,pnx1323 nn1732 cs,nn802 pp,nn6406
44 But Saul had given Michal his daughter, David's wife, to Phalti the
cs,nn1121 nn3919 pnl834 pr4480/nn1554
son of Laish, which *was* of Gallim.

David Spares Saul Again

df,pl,nn2130 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn7586 df,nn,lh1390 pp,qnc559 he,ptn3808
26 And the Ziphites came unto Saul to Gibeah, saying, Doth not
nn1732 htpt5641 pp,cs,nn1389 df,nn2444 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440
David hide himself in the hill of Hachilah, *which is* before
df,nn3452
Jeshimon?

nn7586 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf3381 pr413 cs,nn4057 nn2128 nu7969
2 Then Saul arose, and went down to the wilderness of Ziph, having three
pl,nu505 pl,cs,nn977 nn376 nn3478 wcj,pr,pnx854 pp,pinc1245 (853) nn1732 pp,cs,nn4057
thousand chosen men of Israel with him, to seek David in the wilderness of
nn2128
Ziph.

nn7586 wcs,qmf2583 pp,cs,nn1389 df,nn2444 pnl834 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn3452
3 And Saul pitched in the hill of Hachilah, which *is* before Jeshimon,
pr5921 df,nn1870 wcj,nn1732 qpta3427 dfp,nn4057 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nn7586 qpf935
by the way. But David abode in the wilderness, and he saw that Saul came
pr,pnx310 df,nn,lh4057
after him into the wilderness.

nn1732 wcs,qmf7971 pl,pipt7270 wcs,qmf3045 cj3588 nn7586 qpf935/pr413
4 David therefore sent out spies, and understood that Saul was come in
nipt3559
very deed.

nn1732 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn4725 pnl834/ad8033 nn7586 qpf2583
5 And David arose, and came to the place where Saul had pitched: and
nn1732 wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,nn4725 pnl834/ad8033 nn7586 qpf7901 wcj,nn74 cs,nn1121 nn5369
David beheld the place where Saul lay, and Abner the son of Ner, the
cs,nn8269 nn,pnx6635 wcj,nn7586 qpta7901 dfp,nn4570 wcj,df,nn5971 pl,qpta2583
captain of his host: and Saul lay in the trench, and the people pitched
pr,pnx5439
round about him.

wcs,qmf6030 nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn288 df,nn2850 wcj,pr413 nn52
6 Then answered David and said to Ahimelech the Hittite, and to Abishai
cs,nn1121 nn6870 cs,nn251 nn3097 pp,qnc559 pnit4310 qmf3381 pr,pnx854 pr413 nn7586
the son of Zeruiah, brother to Joab, saying, Who will go down with me to Saul
pr413 df,nn4264 nn52 wcs,qmf559 pnp589 qmf3381 pr,pnx5973
to the camp? And Abishai said, I will go down with thee.

25:44 Saul's second daughter, Michal, had been given in marriage to David for slaying Goliath. However, Saul, while pursuing David, decided to give her to another man. Later, David demanded her back (2 Sam. 3:14), but she no longer loved him (2 Sam. 6:16). Shortly thereafter, Michal died childless (2 Sam. 6:23).

nn1732 wcj,nn52 wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn5971 nn3915 wcj,ptdm2009 nn7586 qpta7901
7 So David and Abishai came to the people by night: and, behold, Saul lay
aj3463 dfp,nn4570 wcj,nn,pnx2595 qptp4600 dfp,nn776 pl,nn,pnx4763
sleeping within the trench, and his spear stuck in the ground at his bolster: but
wcj,nn74 wcj,df,nn5971 pl,qpta7901 pr,pnx5439
Abner and the people lay round about him.

wcs,qmf559 nn52 pr413 nn1732 pl,nn430 pipf5462 (853) qpta,pnx341
8 Then said Abishai to David, God hath delivered thine enemy into thine
pp,nn,pnx3027 df,nn3117 wcj,ad6258 himf,pnx5221 pte4994 dfp,nn2595
hand this day: now therefore let me smite him, I*pray*thee, with the spear
wcj,dfp,nn776 nu259/nn6471 wcj,ptn3808 pp,pnx qmf8138
even to the earth at once, and I will not *smite* him the second time.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn52 himf,pnx7843 ptn408 cj3588 pnit4310 qpf7971
9 And David said to Abishai, Destroy him not: for who can stretch forth
nn,pnx3027 nn3068 pp,cs,nn4899 wcj,nipf5352
his hand against the LORD's anointed, and be guiltless?

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 cj3588/cj518 nn3068 aj2416 nn3068 qmf,pnx5062
10 David said furthermore, *As* the LORD liveth, the LORD shall smite him;
cj176 nn,pnx3117 qmf935 wcs,qpf4191 cj176 qmf3381 dfp,nn4421 wcs,nipf5595
or his day shall come to die; or he shall descend into battle, and perish.

pr4480/nn3068 ptx2486 pp,pnx pr4480/pp,qnc7971 nn,pnx3027
11 The LORD forbid that I should stretch forth mine hand against the
nn3068 pp,cs,nn4899 pte4994 qmv3947 wcj,ad6258 (853) df,nn2595 pnl834
LORD's anointed: but, I*pray*thee, take thou now the spear that *is* at his
pl,nn,pnx4763 wcj(853) cs,nn6835 df,pl,nn4325 pp,pnx wcj,qmf,lh1980
bolster, and the cruse of water, and let us go.

nn1732 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn2595 wcj(853) cs,nn6835 df,pl,nn4325 nn7586
12 So David took the spear and the cruse of water from Saul's
pl,cs,nn4763 wcs,qmf1980/pp,pnx wcj,ptn369 qpta7200 wcj,ptn369 qpta3045 wcj,ptn369
bolster; and they got*them*away, and no man saw *it*, nor knew *it*, neither
hipt6974 cj3588 nn,pnx3605 aj3463 cj3588 cs,nn8639 nn3068
awaked: for they *were* all asleep; because a deep sleep from the LORD was
qpf5307 pr,pnx5921
fallen upon them.

nn1732 wcs,qmf5674 df,nn5676 wcs,qmf5975 pr5921 cs,nn7218
13 Then David went over to the other side, and stood on the top of a
df,nn2022 pr4480/aj7350 aj7227 df,nn4725 pr,pnx996
hill afar off; a great space *being* between them:

nn1732 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 df,nn5971 wcj,pr413 nn74 cs,nn1121 nn5369 pp,qnc559
14 And David cried to the people, and to Abner the son of Ner, saying,
qmf6030 he,ptn3808 nn74 nn74 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 pnp859
Answerest thou not, Abner? Then Abner answered and said, Who *art* thou *that*
qpf7121 pr413 df,nn4428
criest to the king?

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn74 he,ptn3808 pnp859 nn376 wcj,pnit4310
15 And David said to Abner, *Art* not thou a *valiant* man? and who *is*
pp,pnx3644 pp,nn3478 wcj,pp,pnid4100 ptn3808 qpf8104/pr413 pl,nn,pnx113 df,nn4428
like*to*thee in Israel? wherefore then hast thou not kept thy lord the king?
cj3588 qpf935 cs,nu259 df,nn5971 pp,hinc7843 (853) df,nn4428 pl,nn,pnx113
for there came one of the people in to destroy the king thy lord.

df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 ptn3808 aj2896 pnl834 qpf6213 nn3068 aj2416 (cj3588) pnp859
16 This thing *is* not good that thou hast done. *As* the LORD liveth, ye
pl,cs,nn1121 nn4194 pnl834 ptn3808 qpf8104/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx113 (pr5921) nn3068
are worthy to die, because ye have not kept your master, the LORD's

cs,nn4899 wcj,ad6258 qmv7200 ad335 df,nn4428 cs,nn2595 wcj(853) cs,nn6835 df,pl,nn4325
anointed. And now see where the king's spear *is*, and the cruse of water
pnl834 pl,nn,pnx4763
that *was* at his bolster.

nn7586 wcs,himf5234 (853) nn1732 cs,nn6963 wcs,qmf559 pndm2088 he,nn,pnx6963
17 And Saul knew David's voice, and said, *Is* this thy voice, my
nn,pnx1121 nn1732 nn1732 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx6963 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428
son David? And David said, *It is* my voice, my lord, O king.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnit4100 nn,pnx113 pndm2088 qpta7291 pr310 nn,pnx5650 cj3588
18 And he said, Wherefore doth my lord thus pursue after his servant? for
pnit4100 qpf6213 wcj,pnit4100 nn7451 pp,nn,pnx3027
what have I done? or what evil *is* in mine hand?

wcj,ad6258 pte4994 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 qmf8085 (853) pl,cs,nn1697
19 Now therefore, I*pray*thee, let my lord the king hear the words of
nn,pnx5650 cj518 nn3068 hipf,pnx5496 pp,pnx himf7306
his servant. If the LORD have stirred*thee*up against me, let him accept an
nn4503 wcj,cj518 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn120 pl,qptp779 pnp1992 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
offering: but if *they be* the children of men, cursed *be* they before the LORD;
cj3588 pipf,pnx1644 df,nn3117 pr4480/htnc5596 pp,cs,nn5159
for they have driven*me*out this day from abiding in the inheritance of the
nn3068 pp,qnc559 qmv1980 qmv5647 aj312 pl,nn430
LORD, saying, Go, serve other gods.

wcj,ad6258 pte4994 nn,pnx1818 qmf5307 nn,lh776 pr4480/pr5048 pl,cs,nn6440
20 Now therefore, let not my blood fall to the earth before the face of
nn3068 cj3588 cs,nn4428 nn3478 qpf3318 pp,pinc1245 (853) nn6550 pp,pnl834 nu259
the LORD: for the king of Israel is come out to seek a flea, as when one
qmf7291 df,qpta7124 dfp,pl,nn2022
doth hunt a partridge in the mountains.

wcs,qmf559 nn7586 qpf2398 qmv7725 nn,pnx1121 nn1732 cj3588 ptn3808
21 Then said Saul, I have sinned: return, my son David: for I will no
ad5750 himf7489/pp,pnx pr8478/pnl834 nn,pnx5315 qpf3365 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 df,pndm2088
more do*thee*harm, because my soul was precious in thine eyes this
df,nn3117 ptdm2009 hipf5528 wcs,qmf7686 hina7235/ad3966
day: behold, I have played*the*fool, and have erred exceedingly.

nn1732 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 df,nn4428 df,nn2595 nu259
22 And David answered and said, Behold the king's spear! and let one
pr4480/pl,nn5288 wcj,qmf5674 wcj,qmf,pnx3947
of*the*young*men come over and fetch it.

wcj,nn3068 himf7725 dfp,nn376 (853) nn,pnx6666 wcj(853)
23 The LORD render to every man his righteousness and his
nn,pnx530 pnl834 nn3068 qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn3027 df,nn3117 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808
faithfulness: for the LORD delivered thee into *my* hand today, but I would not
pp,qnc7971 nn,pnx3027 nn3068 pp,cs,nn4899
stretch forth mine hand against the LORD's anointed.

wcj,ptdm2009 pp,pnl834 nn,pnx5315 qpf1431 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
24 And, behold, as thy life was much set by this day in mine
pp,du,nn,pnx5869 ad3651 nn,pnx5315 qmf1431 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
eyes, so let my life be much set by in the eyes of the LORD, and let
wcj,himf,pnx5337 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn6869
him deliver me out*of*all tribulation.

nn7586 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732 qptp1288 pnp859 nn,pnx1121 nn1732
25 Then Saul said to David, Blessed *be* thou, my son David: thou shalt
ad1571 qna6213 qmf6213 wcj,ad1571 qna3201/qmf3201 nn1732 wcs,qmf1980 pp,nn,pnx1870
both do great *things*, and also shalt*still*prevail. So David went on his way,
wcj,nn7586 qpf7725 pp,nn,pnx4725
and Saul returned to his place.

David Returns to Gath

27 nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx3820 ad6258 nimf5595 nu259 nn3117
And David said in his heart, I shall now perish one day by the
pp,cs,nn3027 nn7586 ptn369 aj2896 pp,pnx cj3588
hand of Saul: *there is* nothing better for me than that I should
nina4422/nimf4422 pr413 cs,nn776 pl,nn6430 nn7586 wcs,nipf2976 pr,pnx4480
speedily escape into the land of the Philistines; and Saul shall despair of me, to
pp,pinc,pnx1245 ad5750 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1366 nn3478 wcs,nipf4422
seek me any more in any coast of Israel: so shall I escape
pr4480/nn,pnx3027
out*of*his*hand.

nn1732 wcs,qmf6965 pnp1931 wcs,qmf5674 wcj,nu8337 pl,cs,nu3967 nn376 pnl834
2 And David arose, and he passed over with the six hundred men that
pr,pnx5973 pr413 nn397 cs,nn1121 nn4582 cs,nn4428 nn1661
were with him unto Achish, the son of Maoch, king of Gath.

nn1732 wcs,qmf3427 pr5973 nn397 pp,nn1661 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 nn376
3 And David dwelt with Achish at Gath, he and his men, every man
wcj,nn,pnx1004 nn1732 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx802 nn293 df,nn3159
with his household, *even* David with his two wives, Ahinoam the Jezreelitess,
wcj,nn26 df,nn3761 nn5037 cs,nn802
and Abigail the Carmelitess, Nabal's wife.

wcs,homf5046 pp,nn7586 cj3588 nn1732 qpf1272 nn1661 pp,pinc,pnx1245
4 And it was told Saul that David was fled to Gath: and he sought
wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 qpf3254
no more again for him.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn397 cj518 pte4994 qpf4672 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
5 And David said unto Achish, If I have now found grace in thine eyes,
qmf5414 pp,pnx nn4725 pp,cs,nu259 pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn7704 wcj,qcj3427 ad8033
let them give me a place in some town in the country, that I may dwell there:
wcj,pp,pnit4100 nn,pnx5650 qmf3427 df,nn4467 pp,cs,nn5892 pr,pnx5973
for why should thy servant dwell in the royal city with thee?

nn397 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) nn6860 df,pndm1931 df,pn3117 pp,ad3651 nn6860 qpf1961
6 Then Achish gave him Ziklag that day: wherefore Ziklag pertaineth
pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
unto the kings of Judah unto this day.

df,pl,nn3117 pnl834 nn1732 qpf3427 pp,cs,nn7704 pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf1961
7 And the time that David dwelt in the country of the Philistines was a
cs,nn4557 pl,nn3117 wcj,nu702 pl,nn2320
full year and four months.

nn1732 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 wcs,qmf5927 wcs,qmf6584/pr413 df,nn1651
8 And David and his men went up, and invaded the Geshurites, and the
wcj,df,nn1511 wcj,df,nn6003 cj3588 pnp2007 pnl834/pr4480/nn5769 pl,cs,qpta3427
Gezrites, and the Amalekites: for those *nations were* of old the inhabitants of
df,nn776 qnc,pnx935 nn,lh7793 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn776 nn4714
the land, as thou goest to Shur, even unto the land of Egypt.

nn1732 wcj,hipf5221 (853) df,nn776 pimf2421 wcj,ptn3808 nn376 wcj,nn802
9 And David smote the land, and left neither man nor woman alive, and
wcj,qpf3947 nn6629 wcj,nn1241 wcj,pl,nn2543 wcj,pl,nn1581
took away the sheep, and the oxen, and the asses, and the camels, and the
wcj,pl,nn899 wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn397
apparel, and returned, and came to Achish.

nn397 wcs,qmf559 ptn408 qpf6584 df,nn3117 nn1732 wcs,qmf559
10 And Achish said, Whither have ye made*a*road today? And David said,

pr5921 nn5045 nn3063 wcj,pr5921 nn5045 df,nn3397 wcj,pr413
Against the south of Judah, and against the south of the Jerahmeelites, and against
nn5045 df,nn7017
the south of the Kenites.

nn1732 pimf2421 ptn3808 wcj,nn376 wcj,nn802 pp,hinc935 nn1661
11 And David saved neither man nor woman alive, to bring *tidings* to Gath,
pp,qnc559 cj6435 himf5046 pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc559 ad3541 qpf6213 nn1732 wcj,ad3541
saying, Lest they should tell on us, saying, So did David, and so *will be*
nn,pnx4941 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3117 (pnl834) qpf3427 pp,cs,nn7704 pl,nn6430
his manner all the while he dwelleth in the country of the Philistines.

nn397 wcs,himf539 pp,nn1732 pp,qnc559 pp,nn,pnx5971 pp,nn3478
12 And Achish believed David, saying, He hath made his people Israel
hina887/hipf887 wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn5650 nn5769
utterly*to*abhor him; therefore he shall be my servant forever.

wcs,qmf1961 df,pnp1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf6908 (853)
28 And it*came*to*pass in those days, that the Philistines gathered
pl,nn,pnx4264 dfp,nn6635 pp,ninc3898 pp,nn3478 nn397
their armies together for warfare, to fight with Israel. And Achish
wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732 qna3045/qmf3045 cj3588 qmf3318 pr,pnx854 dfp,nn4264
said unto David, Know*thou*assuredly, that thou shalt go out with me to battle,
pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376
thou and thy men.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn397 pp,ad3651 pnp859 qmf3045 (853) pnl834 nn,pnx5650
2 And David said to Achish, Surely thou shalt know what thy servant
qmf6213 nn397 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732 pp,ad3651 qmf,pnx7760 qpta8104
can do. And Achish said to David, Therefore will I make thee keeper of mine
pp,nn,pnx7218 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
head forever.

Saul and the Medium at Endor

wcj,nn8050 qpf4191 cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmf5594 pp,pnx wcs,qmf,pnx6912
3 Now Samuel was dead, and all Israel had lamented him, and buried him
pp,nn7414 wcj,pp,nn,pnx5892 wcj,nn7586 hipf5493
in Ramah, even in his own city. And Saul had put away
df,pl,nn178 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3049 pr4480/df,nn776
those*that*had*familiar*spirits, and the wizards, out*of*the*land.

pl,nn6430 wcs,nimf6908 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf2583
4 And the Philistines gathered*themselves*together, and came and pitched in
pp,nn7766 nn7586 wcs,qmf6908/(853)/cs,nn3605/nn3478 wcs,qmf2583 dfp,nn1533
Shunem: and Saul gathered*all*Israel*together, and they pitched in Gilboa.

nn7586 wcs,qmf7200 (853) cs,nn4264 pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf3372
5 And when Saul saw the host of the Philistines, he was afraid, and his
nn,pnx3820 ad3966 wcs,qmf2729
heart greatly trembled.

nn7586 wcs,qmf7592 pp,nn3068 nn3068 qpf,pnx6030 wcj,ptn3808 ad1571
6 And when Saul inquired of the LORD, the LORD answered him not, neither
pp,pl,nn2472 ad1571 dfp,pl,nn224 ad1571 dfp,pl,nn5030
by dreams, nor by Urim, nor by prophets.

wcs,qmf559 nn7586 pp,pl,nn,pnx5650 pimv1245 pp,pnx cs,nn802 cs,nn1172
7 Then said Saul unto his servants, Seek me a woman that hath a

---

28:6 See the note on Exodus 28:30 concerning the Urim and Thummim.

familiar spirit, that I may go to her, and inquire of her. And his servants
said to him, Behold, *there is* a woman that hath a familiar spirit at Endor.

8 And Saul disguised himself, and put on other raiment, and he went, and
two men with him, and they came to the woman by night: and he said,
I*pray*thee, divine unto me by the familiar spirit, and bring me *him* up,
whom I shall name unto thee.

9 And the woman said unto him, Behold, thou knowest what Saul hath
done, how he hath cut off those*that*have*familiar*spirits, and the
wizards, out of the land: wherefore then layest thou a snare for my life, to
cause*me*to*die?

10 And Saul swore to her by the LORD, saying, *As* the LORD liveth, there shall
no punishment happen to thee for this thing.

11 Then said the woman, Whom shall I bring up unto thee? And he
said, Bring*me*up Samuel.

12 And when the woman saw Samuel, she cried with a loud voice: and
the woman spoke to Saul, saying, Why hast thou deceived me? for thou *art*
Saul.

13 And the king said unto her, Be not afraid: for what sawest thou? And
the woman said unto Saul, I saw gods ascending out of the earth.

14 And he said unto her, What form *is* he of? And she said, An old man
cometh up; and he *is* covered with a mantle. And Saul perceived that it *was*
Samuel, and he stooped with *his* face to the ground, and bowed himself.

15 And Samuel said to Saul, Why hast thou disquieted me, to
bring*me*up? And Saul answered, I am sore distressed; for the Philistines
make war against me, and God is departed from me, and answereth me
no more, neither by prophets, nor by dreams: therefore I have called thee,
that thou mayest make known unto me what I shall do.

wcs,qmf559 nn8050 wcj,pp,pnit4100 qmf,pnx7592
16 Then said Samuel, Wherefore then dost thou ask of me, seeing the
wcj nn3068 qpf5493 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf1961 pl,nn,pnx6145
LORD is departed from thee, and is become thine enemy?
nn3068 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx pp,pni834 pipf1696 pp,nn,pnx3027 nn3068
17 And the LORD hath done to him, as he spoke by me: for the LORD
wcs,qmf7167 (853) df,nn4467 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx7453
hath rent the kingdom out*of*thine*hand, and given it to thy neighbor,
pp,nn1732
even to David:
pp,pni834 qpf8085 ptn3808 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 wcj,ptn3808 qpf6213
18 Because thou obeyedst not the voice of the LORD, nor executedst his
cs,nn2740 nn,pnx639 pp,nn6002 pr5921/ad3651 nn3068 qpf6213 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pp,pnx
fierce wrath upon Amalek, therefore hath the LORD done this thing unto thee
df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
this day.
ad1571 nn3068 wcj,qmf5414 (853) nn3478 pr,pnx5973 pp,cs,nn3027
19 Moreover the LORD will also deliver Israel with thee into the hand of
pl,nn6430 wcj,nn4279 pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx5973 nn3068
the Philistines: and tomorrow *shalt* thou and thy sons *be* with me: the LORD
ad1571 qmf5414 (853) cs,nn4264 nn3478 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn6430
also shall deliver the host of Israel into the hand of the Philistines.
nn7586 wcs,qmf5307 wcs,pimf4116 cs,nn4393/nn,pnx6967 nn,lh776 ad3966 wcs,qmf3372
20 Then Saul fell straightway all along on the earth, and was sore afraid,
pr4480 pl,cs,nn1697 nn8050 ad1571 qpf1961 ptn3808 nn3581 pp,pnx cj3588
because*of*the*words of Samuel: and there was no strength in him; for he had
qpf398 ptn3808 nn3899 cs,nn3605 df,nn3117 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn3915
eaten no bread all the day, nor all the night.
df,nn802 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn7586 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 ad3966 nipf926
21 And the woman came unto Saul, and saw that he was sore troubled, and
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptdm2009 nn,pnx8198 qpf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963
said unto him, Behold, thine handmaid hath obeyed thy voice, and I have
wcs,qmf7760 nn,pnx5315 pp,nn,pnx3709 wcs,qmf8085 (853) pl,nn,pnx1697 pni834
put my life in my hand, and have hearkened unto thy words which
pipf1696 pr,pnx413
thou spokest unto me.
wcj,ad6258 pte4994 qmv8085 pnp859 ad1571 pp,cs,nn6963
22 Now therefore, I*pray*thee, hearken thou also unto the voice of thine
nn,pnx8198 wcj,qcj7760 cs,nn6595 nn3899 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,qmv398 pp,pnx
handmaid, and let me set a morsel of bread before thee; and eat, that thou
wcj,qcj1961 nn3581 cj3588 qmf1980 dfp,nn1870
mayest have strength, when thou goest on thy way.
wcs,pimf3985 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 qmf398 pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,ad1571
23 But he refused, and said, I will not eat. But his servants, together with
df,nn802 wcs,qmf6555 pp,pnx wcs,qmf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963 wcs,qmf6965
the woman, compelled him; and he hearkened unto their voice. So he arose
pr4480/df,nn776 wcs,qmf3427 pr413 df,nn4296
from*the*earth, and sat upon the bed.
wcj,dfp,nn802 nn4770 cs,nn5695 dfp,nn1004 wcs,pimf4116
24 And the woman had a fat calf in the house; and she hasted, and
wcs,qmf,pnx2876 wcs,qmf3947 nn7058 wcs,qmf3888 wcs,qmf,pnx644 pl,nn4682
killed it, and took flour, and kneaded *it*, and did bake unleavened bread
thereof:

wcs,himf5066 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn7586 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn,pnx5650
25 And she brought *it* before Saul, and before his servants; and they did
wcs,qmf398 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3915
eat. Then they rose up, and went away that night.

The Philistines Question David's Loyalty

pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf6908 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4264
29 Now the Philistines gathered together all their armies to
nn,lh663 wcj,nn3478 pl,qpta2583 dfp,nn5869 pnl834 pp,nn3157
Aphek: and the Israelites pitched by a fountain which *is* in Jezreel.
wcj,pl,cs,nn5633 pl,nn6430 pl,qpta5674 pp,pl,nu3967 wcj,pp,pl,nu505
2 And the lords of the Philistines passed on by hundreds, and by thousands:
wcj,nn1732 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 pl,qpta5674 dfp,aj314 pr5973 nn397
but David and his men passed on in the rearward with Achish.
wcs,qmf559 pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nn6430 pnit4100 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn5680
3 Then said the princes of the Philistines, What *do* these Hebrews *here*?
nn397 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nn6430 he,ptn3808 pndm2088 nn1732
And Achish said unto the princes of the Philistines, *Is* not this David, the
cs,nn5650 nn7586 cs,nn4428 nn3478 pnl834 qpf1961 pr,pnx854 pndm2088 pl,nn3117 cj176 pndm2088
servant of Saul the king of Israel, which hath been with me these days, or these
pl,nn8141 qpf4672 wcj,ptn3808 pnid3972 pp,pnx pr4480/nn3117 qnc,pnx5307 pr5704
years, and I have found no fault in him since he fell *unto me* unto
df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
this day?
pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf7107 pr,pnx5973 pl,cs,nn8269
4 And the princes of the Philistines were wroth with him; and the princes of
pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx himv7725/(853)/df,nn376 wcj,qmf7725 pr413
the Philistines said unto him, Make*this*fellow*return, that he may go again to
nn,pnx4725 pnl834/ad8033 hipf,pnx6485 wcj,ptn3808 qmf3381 pr,pnx5973
his place which thou hast appointed him, and let him not go down with us
dfp,nn4421 wcj,ptn3808 dfp,nn4421 qmf1961 pp,nn7854 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pnit4100
to battle, lest in the battle he be an adversary to us: for wherewith should he
htmf7521 pndm2088 pr413 pl,nn,pnx113 he,ptn3808 pp,pl,cs,nn7218 df,pnp1992
reconcile himself unto his master? *should it* not *be* with the heads of these
df,pl,nn376
men?
he,ptn3808 pndm2088 nn1732 pnl834 qmf6030 pp,pnx dfp,pl,nn4246 pp,qnc559
5 *Is* not this David, of whom they sang one*to*another in dances, saying,
nn7586 hipf5221 pp,pl,nu,pnx505 wcj,nn1732 pp,pl,nu,pnx7233
Saul slew his thousands, and David his ten thousands?
nn397 wcs,qmf7121/pr413 nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 nn3068
6 Then Achish called David, and said unto him, Surely, *as* the LORD
aj2416 (cj3588) pnp859 aj3477 qnc,pnx3318 wcj,qnc,pnx935 pr,pnx854
liveth, thou hast been upright, and thy going out and thy coming in with me
dfp,nn4264 wcj,aj2896 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 cj3588 ptn3808 qpf4672 nn7451 pp,pnx
in the host *is* good in my sight: for I have not found evil in thee
pr4480/cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx935 pr,pnx413 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
since*the*day of thy coming unto me unto this day: nevertheless the
wcj,pp,du,cs,nn5869/df,pl,nn5633 aj2896 pnp859 ptn3808
lords favor thee not.
wcj,ad6258 qmv7725 wcj,qmv1980 pp,nn7965 qmf6213/aj7451/pp,du,cs,nn5869
7 Wherefore now return, and go in peace, that thou displease
wcj,ptn3808 pl,cs,nn5633 pl,nn6430
not the lords of the Philistines.

nn1732 wcs,qmf5559 pr413 nn397 cj3588 pnit4100 qpf6213 wcj,pnit4100
8 And David said unto Achish, But what have I done? and what hast thou
qpf4672 pp,nn,pnx5650 pr4480/nn3117 pnl834 qpf1961 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 cj3588
found in thy servant so long as I have been with thee unto this day, that
ptn3808 qmf1980 wcj,nipf3898 pp,pl,cs,qpta341 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428
I may not go fight against the enemies of my lord the king?
nn397 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf5559 pr413 nn1732 qpf3045 cj3588 pnp859 aj2896
9 And Achish answered and said to David, I know that thou *art* good in my
pp,du,nn,pnx5869 pp,cs,nn4397 pl,nn430 ad389 pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nn6430
sight, as an angel of God: notwithstanding the princes of the Philistines have
qpf559 ptn3808 qmf5927 pr,pnx5973 dfp,nn4421
said, He shall not go up with us to the battle.
wcj,ad6258 himv7925 dfp,nn1242 pl,nn,pnx113 wcj,pl,cs,nn5650
10 Wherefore now rise*up*early in the morning with thy master's servants
pnl834 qpf935 pr,pnx854 wcj,hipf7925 dfp,nn1242
that are come with thee: and as soon as ye be*up*early in the morning, and have
(pp,pnx) wcj,nn216 wcj,qmv1980
light, depart.
nn1732 (pnp1931) wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 wcs,himf7925 pp,qnc1980 dfp,nn1242
11 So David and his men rose*up*early to depart in the morning, to
pp,qnc7725 pr413 cs,nn776 pl,nn6430 wcj,pl,nn6430 qpf5927 nn3157
return into the land of the Philistines. And the Philistines went up to Jezreel.

David Defeats the Amalekites

wcs,qmf1961 nn1732 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 pp,qnc935
30 And it*came*to*pass, when David and his men were come to
nn6860 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117 wcj,nn6003 qpf6584/pr413 nn5045
Ziklag on the third day, that the Amalekites had invaded the south,
wcj(pr413) nn6860 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn6860 wcs,qmf8313 pnx(853) dfp,nn784
and Ziklag, and smitten Ziklag, and burned it with fire;
wcs,qmf7617/(853)/df,pl,nn802 pnl834 pp,pnx hipf4191 ptn3808 nn376
2 And had taken*the*women*captives, that *were* therein: they slew not any,
wcj,pr5704 aj1419 pr4480/aj6996 wcs,qmf5090 wcs,qmf1980 pp,nn,pnx1870
either great or small, but carried*them*away, and went on their way.
nn1732 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn5892 wcj,ptdm2009 qptp8313
3 So David and his men came to the city, and, behold, *it was* burned
dfp,nn784 wcj,pl,nn,pnx802 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323
with fire; and their wives, and their sons, and their daughters, were
nipf7617
taken captives.
nn1732 wcj,df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf5375 (853) nn,pnx6963
4 Then David and the people that *were* with him lifted up their voice and
wcs,qmf1058 cj5704/pnl834 pp,pnx ptn369 nn3581 pp,qnc1058
wept, until they had no more power to weep.
nn1732 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn802 nipf7617 nn293 df,nn3159
5 And David's two wives were taken captives, Ahinoam the Jezreelitess,
wcj,nn26 cs,nn802 nn5037 df,nn3761
and Abigail the wife of Nabal the Carmelite.
pp,nn1732 ad3966 wcs,qmf3334 cj3588 df,nn5971 qpf559 pp,qnc,pnx5619
6 And David was greatly distressed; for the people spoke of stoning him,
cj3588 nn5315 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 qpf4843 nn376 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1121
because the soul of all the people was grieved, every man for his sons and
wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1323 nn1732 wcs,htmf2388 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
for his daughters: but David encouraged himself in the LORD his God.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn54 df,nn3548 nn288 cs,nn1121 pte4994
7 And David said to Abiathar the priest, Ahimelech's son, I*pray*thee,
himv5066 pp,pnx df,nn646 nn54 wcs,himf5066 (853) df,nn646 pr413 nn1732
bring*me*hither the ephod. And Abiathar brought thither the ephod to David.

nn1732 wcs,qmf7592 pp,nn3068 pp,qnc559 qmf7291 pr310 df,pndm2088 df,nn1416
8 And David inquired at the LORD, saying, Shall I pursue after this troop?
he,himf,pnx5381 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv7291 cj3588
shall I overtake them? And he answered him, Pursue: for thou shalt
hina5381 himf5381 wcj,hina5337/himf5337
surely overtake *them*, and without*fail*recover *all*.

nn1732 wcs,qmf1980 pnp1931 wcj,nu8337 pl,nu3967 nn376 pnl834 pr,pnx854
9 So David went, he and the six hundred men that *were* with him, and
wcs,qmf935 pr5704 cs,nn5158 df,nn1308 wcj,df,pl,nipt3498 qpf5975
came to the brook Besor, where those*that*were*left*behind stayed.

nn1732 wcs,qmf7291 pnp1931 wcj,nu702 pl,nu3967 nn376 du,nu3967 (nn376)
10 But David pursued, he and four hundred men: for two hundred
wcs,qmf5975 pnl834 pipf6296 pr4480/qnc5674 (853) cs,nn5158 df,nn1308
abode behind, which were so faint that they could*not*go*over the brook Besor.

wcs,qmf4672 cs,nn376/nn4713 dfp,nn7704 wcs,qmf3947 pnx(853) pr413 nn1732
11 And they found an Egyptian in the field, and brought him to David,
wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx nn3899 wcs,qmf398 wcs,himf,pnx8248 pl,nn4325
and gave him bread, and he did eat; and they made him drink water;

wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx cs,nn6400 nn1690 wcj,du,cs,nu8147
12 And they gave him a piece of a cake*of*figs, and two
pl,nn6778 wcs,qmf398 nn,pnx7307 wcs,qmf7725 pr,pnx413 cj3588
clusters*of*raisins: and when he had eaten, his spirit came again to him: for
qpf398 ptn3808 nn3899 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8354 pl,nn4325 nu7969 pl,nn3117 wcj,nu7969 pl,nn3915
he had eaten no bread, nor drunk *any* water, three days and three nights.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pp,pnit4310 pnp859 wcj,ad335/pr4480/pndm2088
13 And David said unto him, To whom *belongest* thou? and whence
pnp859 wcs,qmf559 pnp595 cs,nn5288 nn4713 nn5650 pp,nn376/nn6003
art thou? And he said, I *am* a young man of Egypt, servant to an Amalekite;
nn,pnx113 wcs,qmf,pnx5800 cj3588 nu7969 df,nn3117 qpf2470
and my master left me, because three days ago I fell sick.

pnp587 qpf6584 cs,nn5045 df,nn3774 wcj,pr5921
14 We made*an*invasion *upon* the south of the Cherethites, and upon *the*
df,pnl834 pp,nn3063 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn5045 nn3612 qpf8313 wcj(853)
coast which *belongeth* to Judah, and upon the south of Caleb; and we burned
nn6860 dfp,nn784
Ziklag with fire.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 he,himf,pnx3381 pr413 df,pndm2088
15 And David said to him, Canst thou bring*me*down to this
df,nn1416 wcs,qmf559 nimv7650 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430 cj518 qmf,pnx4191
company? And he said, Swear unto me by God, that thou wilt neither kill
wcj,cj518 himf,pnx5462 pp,cs,nn3027 nn,pnx113 wcj,himf,pnx3381 pr413
me, nor deliver me into the hands of my master, and I will bring*thee*down to
df,pndm2088 df,nn1416
this company.

wcs,himf,pnx3381 wcj,ptdm2009 pl,qptp5203
16 And when he had brought*him*down, behold, *they were* spread abroad
pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 pl,qpta398 wcj,pl,qpta8354 wcj,pl,qpta2287 pp,cs,nn3605
upon all the earth, eating and drinking, and dancing, because of all the
df,aj1419 df,nn7998 pnl834 qpf3947 pr4480/cs,nn776 pl,nn6430
great spoil that they had taken out*of*the*land of the Philistines, and
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn776 nn3063
out*of*the*land of Judah.

nn1732 wcs,himf,pnx5221 pr4480/df,nn5399 wcj,pr5704 df,nn6153
17 And David smote them from*the*twilight even unto the evening of the
pp,nn4283 nipf4422 wcj,ptn3808 nn376 pp,pnx cj3588/cj518 nu702 pl,nu3967 nn5288
next day: and there escaped not a man of them, save four hundred young
nn376 pnl834 qpf7392 pr5921 df,pl,nn1581 wcs,qmf5127
men, which rode upon camels, and fled.

nn1732 wcs,himf5337 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn6002 qpf3947
18 And David recovered all that the Amalekites had carried away: and
nn1732 hipf5337 wcj(853) du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx802
David rescued his two wives.

wcj,ptn3808 nipf5737 pp,pnx pr4480 df,aj6996 wcj,pr5704 df,aj1419 wcj,pr5704
19 And there was nothing lacking to them, neither small nor great, neither
pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323 wcj,pr4480/nn7998 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf3947 pp,pnx
sons nor daughters, neither spoil, nor any *thing* that they had taken to them:
nn1732 hipf7725 df,nn3605
David recovered all.

nn1732 wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn6629 wcj,df,nn1241 qpf5090
20 And David took all the flocks and the herds, *which* they drove
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pndm1931 df,nn4735 wcs,qmf559 pndm2088 nn1732 cs,nn7998
before those *other* cattle, and said, This *is* David's spoil.

nn1732 wcs,qmf935 pr413 du,nu3967 df,pl,nn376 pnl834 pipf6296
21 And David came to the two hundred men, which were so faint that they
pp,qnc1980/pr310 nn1732 wcs,himf,pnx3427 pp,cs,nn5158
could not follow David, whom they had made also to abide at the brook
df,nn1308 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc7125 nn1732 wcj,pp,qnc7125 df,nn5971 pnl834
Besor: and they went forth to meet David, and to meet the people that *were*
pr,pnx854 nn1732 wcs,qmf5066 (853) df,nn5971 wcs,qmf7592/pp,nn7965 pp,pnx
with him: and when David came near to the people, he saluted them.

wcs,qmf6030 cs,nn3605 nn7451 cs,nn376 wcj,nn1100 pr4480/df,pl,nn376 pnl834
22 Then answered all the wicked men and *men* of Belial, of those that
qpf1980 pr5973 nn1732 wcs,qmf559 cj32B2/pnl834 qpf1980 ptn3808 pr,pnx5973 ptn3808 qmf5414
went with David, and said, Because they went not with us, we will not give
pp,pnx pr4480/df,nn7998 pnl834 hipf5337 cj3588/cj518 nn376 (853) nn,pnx802
them *aught* of*the*spoil that we have recovered, save to every man his wife
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,qmf5090 wcj,qmf1980
and his children, that they may lead*them*away, and depart.

wcs,qmf559 nn1732 ptn3808 qmf6213 ad3651 pl,nn,pnx251 pr854 pnl834
23 Then said David, Ye shall not do so, my brethren, with that which the
nn3068 qpf5414 pp,pnx wcs,qmf8104 pnx(853) wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,nn1416
LORD hath given us, who hath preserved us, and delivered the company
df,qpta935 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn,pnx3027
that came against us into our hand.

wcj,pnil4310 qmf8085 pp,pnx df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1697 cj3588 pp,cs,nn2506
24 For who will hearken unto you in this matter? but as his part *is*
df,qpta3381 dfp,nn4421 wcj,pp,cs,nn2506 df,qpta3427 pr5921 df,pl,nn3627
that goeth down to the battle, so *shall* his part *be* that tarrieth by the stuff:
qmf2505 ad3162
they shall part alike.

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/df,nn3117/df,pndm1931 wcj,ad4605 wcs,qmf,pnx7760 pp,nn2706
25 And it was *so* from*that*day forward, that he made it a statute and
wcj,pp,nn4941 pp,nn3478 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
an ordinance for Israel unto this day.

nn1732 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn6860 wcs,pimf7971 pr4480/df,nn7998
26 And when David came to Ziklag, he sent of*the*spoil unto the

pp,pl,cs,nn2205 nn3063 pp,nn,pnx7453 pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 nn1293 pp,pnx
elders of Judah, *even* to his friends, saying, Behold a present for you
pr4480/cs,nn7998 pl,cs,qpta341 nn3068
of*the*spoil of the enemies of the LORD;

pp,pnl834 pp,nn1008 wcj,pp,pnl834 nn5045 pp,nn7418
27 To *them* which *were* in Bethel, and to *them* which *were* in south Ramoth,
wcj,pp,pnl834 pp,nn3492
and to *them* which *were* in Jattir,

wcj,pp,pnl834 pp,nn6177 wcj,pp,pnl834 pp,nn8224
28 And to *them* which *were* in Aroer, and to *them* which *were* in Siphmoth,
wcj,pp,pnl834 pp,nn851
and to *them* which *were* in Eshtemoa,

wcj,pp,pnl834 pp,nn7403 wcj,pp,pnl834
29 And to *them* which *were* in Rachal, and to *them* which *were* in the
pp,pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn3397 wcj,pp,pnl834 pp,pl,cs,nn5892
cities of the Jerahmeelites, and to *them* which *were* in the cities of the
df,nn7017
Kenites,

wcj,pp,pnl834 pp,nn2767 wcj,pp,pnl834
30 And to *them* which *were* in Hormah, and to *them* which *were* in
pp,nn3565 wcj,pp,pnl834 pp,nn6269
Chor-ashan, and to *them* which *were* in Athach,

wcj,pp,pnl834 pp,nn2275 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4725 pnl834/ad8033
31 And to *them* which *were* in Hebron, and to all the places where
nn1732 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 htpf1980
David himself and his men were wont*to*haunt.

Saul's Death

31 wcj,pl,nn6430 pl,nipt3898 pp,nn3478 pl,cs,nn376 nn3478
Now the Philistines fought against Israel: and the men of Israel
wcs,qmf5127 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf5307 aj2491 pp,cs,nn2022
fled from before the Philistines, and fell down slain in mount
df,nn1533
Gilboa.

pl,nn6430 wcs,pimf1692 (853) nn7586 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121
2 And the Philistines followed*hard*upon Saul and upon his sons;
pl,nn6430 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn3083 wcj(853) nn41 wcj(853) nn4444
and the Philistines slew Jonathan, and Abinadab, and Malchi-shua,
nn7586 pl,cs,nn1121
Saul's sons.

df,nn4421 wcs,qmf3513 pr413 nn7586 df,pl,hipt3384/pl,nn376 wcs,qmf,pnx4672
3 And the battle went sore against Saul, and the archers hit him;
(dfp,nn7198) ad3966 wcs,qmf2342 pr4480/df,pl,hipt3384
and he was sore wounded of*the*archers.

wcs,qmf559 nn7586 pp,qpta5375/pl,nn,pnx3627 qmv8025 nn,pnx2719
4 Then said Saul unto his armorbearer, Draw thy sword, and
wcj,qmv,pnx1856 pp,pnx cj6435 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn6189 qmf935
thrust*me*through therewith; lest these uncircumcised come and
wcs,qpf,pnx1856 wcs,htpf5953 pp,pnx qpta5375/pl,nn,pnx3627 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 cj3588
thrust*me*through, and abuse me. But his armorbearer would not; for he was
ad3966 qpf3372 nn7586 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn2719 wcs,qmf5307 pr,pnx5921
sore afraid. Therefore Saul took a sword, and fell upon it.

qpta5375/pl,nn,pnx3627 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nn7586 qpf4191 pnp1931 wcs,qmf5307 ad1571
5 And when his armorbearer saw that Saul was dead, he fell likewise
pr5921 nn,pnxZ719 wcs,qmf4191 pr,pnx5973
upon his sword, and died with him.

nn7586 wcs,qmf4191 wcj,nu7969 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,qpta5375/pl,nn,pnx3627 ad1571 cs,nn3605
6 So Saul died, and his three sons, and his armorbearer, and all his
pl,nn,pnx376 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 ad3162
men, that same day together.

pl,cs,nn376 nn3478 pnl834 pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn6010
7 And when the men of Israel that *were* on the other side of the valley, and
wcj,pnl834 pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 pl,cs,nn376 nn3478 qpf5127
they that *were* on the other side Jordan, saw that the men of Israel fled, and
wcj,cj3588 nn7586 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 qpf4191 wcs,qmf5800 (853) df,pl,nn5892 wcs,qmf5127
that Saul and his sons were dead, they forsook the cities, and fled;
pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf3427 pp,pnp2004
and the Philistines came and dwelt in them.

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/nn4283 pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf935 pp,pinc6584
8 And it*came*to*pass on*the*morrow, when the Philistines came to strip
(853) df,pl,nn2491 wcs,qmf4672 (853) nn7586 wcj(853) nu7969 pl,nn,pnx1121 pl,qpta5307 pp,cs,nn2022
the slain, that they found Saul and his three sons fallen in mount
df,nn1533
Gilboa.

wcs,qmf3772 (853) nn,pnx7218 wcs,himf6584 (853) pl,nn,pnx3627 wcs,pimf7971
9 And they cut off his head, and stripped off his armor, and sent
pp,cs,nn776 pl,nn6430 ad5439 pp,pinc1319 cs,nn1004
into the land of the Philistines round about, to publish *it in* the house of their
pl,nn,pnx6091 wcj,pr854 df,nn5971
idols, and among the people.

wcs,qmf7760 (853) pl,nn,pnx3627 cs,nn1004 nn6252 qpf8628
10 And they put his armor in the house of Ashtaroth: and they fastened
wcj(853) nn,pnx1472 pp,cs,nn2346 nn1052
his body to the wall of Beth-shan.

pl,cs,qpta3427 cs,nn3003/nn1568 wcs,qmf8085/pr,pnx413 (853) pnl834
11 And when the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead heard of that which the
pl,nn6430 qpf6213 pp,nn7586
Philistines had done to Saul;

cs,nn3605 nn2428 cs,nn376 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 cs,nn3605 df,nn3915 wcs,qmf3947 (853)
12 All the valiant men arose, and went all night, and took the
cs,nn1472 nn7586 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn1472 pl,nn,pnx1121 pr4480/cs,nn2346 nn1052
body of Saul and the bodies of his sons from*the*wall of Beth-shan, and
wcs,qmf935 nn,lh3003 wcs,qmf8313 pnx(853) ad8033
came to Jabesh, and burnt them there.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) pl,nn,pnx6106 wcs,qmf6912 pr8478 df,nn815 pp,nn,lh3003
13 And they took their bones, and buried *them* under a tree at Jabesh,
wcs,qmf6684 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
and fasted seven days.

The Second Book of

SAMUEL

The Book of Second Samuel focuses on the reign of King David. Some commentators outline the book according to the political situation, dividing it into his rule over Judah (2 Sam. 1:1—4:12) and over all Israel (2 Sam. 5:1—12:31). Others divide the book by spiritual content, making note of two particular sections: David's triumphs (2 Sam. 1:1—12:31) and David's troubles (2 Sam. 13:1—24:25).

God's reason for choosing David is clear from the statement, "the LORD hath sought him a man after his [God's] own heart" (1 Sam. 13:14). The psalms that David wrote reveal his passionate devotion to God. Despite this strong commitment, he was guilty of several great sins, the consequences of which affected not only him personally, but also the members of his family and the whole nation (2 Sam. 24:13–15).

The prophetic blessing that God gave to David includes the promise that his kingdom would be established forever (chap. 7). This blessing, called the Davidic Covenant, is an expansion of God's promises to Abraham (Gen. 12:7; 15:18; 17:8; 22:17). The promise of an all-powerful king that would reign on the throne of David is repeated many times throughout Scripture (Is. 55:3; Jer. 23:5; 30:9; 33:15–26; Ezek. 34:23, 24; 37:24, 25; Acts 15:16). The kingship of David was enhanced by the prophetic ministries of Samuel, Nathan, and Gad. For this reason, it is very possible that Nathan and Gad also wrote portions of this book (1 Chr. 29:29).

David Learns of Saul's Death

wcs,qmf1961 pr310 cs,nn4194 nn7586 wcj,nn1732 qpf7725
1 Now it*came*to*pass after the death of Saul, when David was returned
pr4480/hinc5221 (853) df,nn6002 nn1732 wcs,qmf3427 du,nuB147 pl,nn3117
from*the*slaughter of the Amalekites, and David had abode two days
pp,nn6860
in Ziklag;

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117 wcj,ptdm2009 nn376 qpta935 pr4480
2 It*came*even*to*pass on the third day, that, behold, a man came out of
df,nn4264 pr4480/pr5973 nn7586 wcj,pl,nn,pnx899 pl,qptp7167 wcj,nn127 pr5921 nn,pnx7218
the camp from Saul with his clothes rent, and earth upon his head: and *so* it
wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx935 pr413 nn1732 wcs,qmf5307 nn,lh776 wcs,htmf*7812
was, when he came to David, that he fell to the earth, and did obeisance.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnil335/pr4480/pndm2088 qmf935 wcs,qmf559
3 And David said unto him, From whence comest thou? And he said
pr,pnx413 pr4480/cs,nn4264 nn3478 nipf4422
unto him, Out*of*the*camp of Israel am I escaped.

1:1–10 The story the Amalekite told was different from the actual account in 1 Samuel 31:3–5. Apparently, this man discovered Saul's dead body and looted it. Some time later he told his own version to David, hoping that he would be rewarded for his "good news" (see 2 Sam. 4:10).

nn1732 wcs.qmf559 pr.pnx413 pnit4100 qpf1961 df.nn1697 pte4994 himv5046 pp.pnx
4 And David said unto him, How went the matter? I*pray*thee, tell me.
wcj.qmf559 pnl834 df.nn5971 qpf5127 pr4480 df.nn4421 hina7235 pr4480
And he answered, That the people are fled from the battle, and many of the
df.nn5971 wcj.ad1571 qpf5307 wcs.qmf4191 nn7586 wcj.nn3083 nn.pnx1121 qpf4191
people also are fallen and dead; and Saul and Jonathan his son are dead
wcj.ad1571
also.

nn1732 wcs.qmf559 pr413 df.nn5288 df.hipt5046 pp.pnx ptx349 qpf3045
5 And David said unto the young man that told him, How knowest thou
cj3588 nn7586 wcj.nn3083 nn.pnx1121 qpf4191
that Saul and Jonathan his son be dead?

df.nn5288 df.hipt5046 pp.pnx wcs.qmf559 nipf7136 nina7122
6 And the young man that told him said, As I happened by chance upon
pp.cs.nn2022 df.nn1533 wcj.ptdm2009 nn7586 nipt8172 pr5921 nn.pnx2595 wcj.ptdm2009 df.nn7393
mount Gilboa, behold, Saul leaned upon his spear; and, lo, the chariots and
wcj.pl.cs.nn1167 df.pl.nn6571 hipf.pnx1692
horsemen followed hard after him.

wcs.qmf6437 pr.pnx310 wcs.qmf.pnx7200 wcs.qmf7121 pr.pnx413
7 And when he looked behind him, he saw me, and called unto me.
wcs.qmf559 ptdm2009
And I answered, Here *am* I.

wcs.qmf559 pp.pnx pnit4310 pnp859 wcj.qmf559 pr.pnx413 pnp595
8 And he said unto me, Who *art* thou? And I answered him, I *am* an
nn6003
Amalekite.

wcs.qmf559 pr.pnx413 qmv5975 pte4994 pr.pnx5921 wcj.pimv.pnx4191
9 He said unto me again, Stand, I*pray*thee, upon me, and slay me:
cj3588 df.nn7661 qpf.pnx270 cj3588 nn.pnx5315 ad5750 cs.nn3605 pp.pnx
for anguish is come upon me, because my life *is* yet whole in me.

wcs.qmf5975 pr.pnx5921 wcs.pimf.pnx4191 cj3588 qpf3045 cj3588
10 So I stood upon him, and slew him, because I was sure that he
ptn3808 qmf2421 ad310 qnc.pnx5307 wcs.qmf3947 df.nn5145 pnl834 pr5921
could not live after that he was fallen: and I took the crown that *was* upon his
nn.pnx7218 wcj.nn685 pnl834 pr5921 nn.pnx2220 wcs.himf.pnx935 ad2008 pr413
head, and the bracelet that *was* on his arm, and have brought them hither unto
nn.pnx113
my lord.

nn1732 wcs.himf2388 pp.pl.nn.pnx899 wcs.qmf.pnx7167 wcj.ad1571
11 Then David took hold on his clothes, and rent them; and likewise
cs.nn3605 pl.nn376 pnl834 pr.pnx854
all the men that *were* with him:

wcs.qmf5594 wcs.qmf1058 wcs.qmf6684 pr5704 df.nn6153 pr5921 nn7586 wcj.pr5921
12 And they mourned, and wept, and fasted until even, for Saul, and for
nn3083 nn.pnx1121 wcj.pr5921 nn5971 nn3068 wcj.pr5921 cs.nn1004
Jonathan his son, and for the people of the LORD, and for the house of
nn3478 cj3588 qpf5307 dfp.nn2719
Israel; because they were fallen by the sword.

nn1732 wcs.qmf559 pr413 df.nn5288 df.hipt5046 pp.pnx pnit335/pr4480/pnit4100
13 And David said unto the young man that told him, Whence *art*
pnp859 wcs.qmf559 pnp595 cs.nn1121 nn376/nn1616 nn6003
thou? And he answered, I *am* the son of a stranger, an Amalekite.

nn1732 wcs.qmf559 pr.pnx413 ptx349 ptn3808 qpf3372 pp.qnc7971
14 And David said unto him, How wast thou not afraid to stretch forth
nn.pnx3027 pp.pinc7843 (853) nn3068 cs.nn4899
thine hand to destroy the LORD's anointed?

nn1732 wcs,qmf7121 pp,nu259 pr4480/df,pl,nn5288 wcs,qmf559 qmv5066 qmv6293
15 And David called one of*the*young*men, and said, Go near, *and* fall
pp,pnx wcs,himf,pnx5221 wcs,qmf4191
upon him. And he smote him that he died.
nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 nn,pnx1818 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 cj3588 nn,pnx6310
16 And David said unto him, Thy blood *be* upon thy head; for thy mouth
qpf6030 pp,pnx pp,qnc559 pnp595 pipf4191 (853) nn3068 cs,nn4899
hath testified against thee, saying, I have slain the LORD's anointed.

David's Lament

nn1732 wcs,pimf6969 pr854 df,pndm2063 df,nn7015 pr5921 nn7586 wcj,pr5921 nn3083
17 And David lamented with this lamentation over Saul and over Jonathan
nn,pnx1121
his son:
wcs,qmf559 pp,pinc3925 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 nn7198
18 (Also he bade them teach the children of Judah *the use of* the bow:
ptdm2009 qptp3789 pr5921 nn5612 df,aj3477
behold, *it is* written in the book of Jasher.)
df,nn6643 nn3478 nn2491 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1116 ptx349 aj1368
19 The beauty of Israel is slain upon thy high places: how are the mighty
qpf5307
fallen!
himf5046 ptn408 pp,nn1661 pimf1319 ptn408 pp,pl,cs,nn2351 nn831 cj6435
20 Tell *it* not in Gath, publish *it* not in the streets of Askelon; lest the
pl,cs,nn1323 pl,nn6430 qmf8055 cj6435 pl,cs,nn1323 df,aj6189 qmf5937
daughters of the Philistines rejoice, lest the daughters of the uncircumcised triumph.
pl,cs,nn2022 dfp,nn1533 ptn408 nn2919 wcj,ptn408 nn4306
21 Ye mountains of Gilboa, *let there be* no dew, neither *let there be* rain,
pr,pnx5921 wcj,pl,cs,nn7704 pl,nn8641 cj3588 ad8033 cs,nn4043 aj1368
upon you, nor fields of offerings: for there the shield of the mighty is
nipf1602 cs,nn4043 nn7586 ptn1097 qptp4886
vilely*cast*away, the shield of Saul, *as though he had* not *been* anointed with
dfp,nn8081
oil.
pr4480/cs,nn1818 pl,nn2491 pr4480/nn2459 aj1368 nn7198
22 From*the*blood of the slain, from*the*fat of the mighty, the bow of
nn3083 nipf7734 ptn3808 nn268 wcj,nn2719 nn7586 qmf7725 ptn3808 ad7387
Jonathan turned not back, and the sword of Saul returned not empty.
nn7586 wcj,nn3083 df,pl,nipt157 wcj,df,aj5273 pp,pl,nn,pnx2416
23 Saul and Jonathan *were* lovely and pleasant in their lives, and in their
wcj,pp,nn,pnx4194 ptn3808 nipf6504 qpf7043 pr4480/pl,nn5404 qpf1396
death they were not divided: they were swifter than eagles, they were stronger
pr4480/pl,nn738
than lions.
pl,cs,nn1323 nn3478 qmv1058 pr413 nn7586 df,hipt,pnx3847 nn8144 pr5973
24 Ye daughters of Israel, weep over Saul, who clothed you in scarlet, with
pl,nn5730 df,hipt5927 cs,nn5716 nn2091 pr5921 nn,pnx3830
other delights, who put on ornaments of gold upon your apparel.

1:18 A reference to the book of Jasher is also found in Joshua 10:13. It is apparently a historical book of military poetry, a collection of songs about heroes. It had more material added to it as the years went by, but it is now lost. Jasher is probably a name used to refer to Israel. It is seen in Deuteronomy 32:15 under the form "Jeshurun" which means "the righteous or upright one." The book printed under this name in modern times is spurious.

ptx349 aj1368 qpf5307 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn4421 nn3083
25 How are the mighty fallen in the midst of the battle! O Jonathan, *thou wast*
nn2491 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1116
slain in thine high places.

pp,pnx qpf6887 pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx251 nn3083 ad3966 qpf5276
26 I am distressed for thee, my brother Jonathan: very pleasant hast thou
pp,pnx nn,pnx160 pp,pnx nipf6381 pr4480/cs,nn160 pl,nn802
been unto me: thy love to me was wonderful, passing*the*love of women.

ptx349 aj1368 qpf5307 pl,cs,nn3627 nn4421 wcs,qmf6
27 How are the mighty fallen, and the weapons of war perished!

David Becomes Judah's King

wcs,qmf1961 pr310 ad3651 nn1732 wcs,qmf7592 pp,nn3068 pp,qnc559
2 And it*came*to*pass after this, that David inquired of the LORD, saying,
he,qmf5927 pp,nu259 pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
Shall I go up into any of the cities of Judah? And the LORD said unto
qmv5927 nn1732 wcs,qmf559 ad575 qmf5927 wcs,qmf559 nn,lh2275
him, Go up. And David said, Whither shall I go up? And he said, Unto Hebron.

nn1732 wcs,qmf5927 ad8033 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx802 wcj,ad1571 nn293
2 So David went up thither, and his two wives also, Ahinoam the
df,nn3159 wcj,nn26 nn5037 cs,nn802 df,nn3761
Jezreelitess, and Abigail Nabal's wife the Carmelite.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 pnl834 pr,pnx5973 nn1732 hipf5927 nn376
3 And his men that *were* with him did David bring up, every man with
wcj,nn,pnx1004 wcs,qmf3427 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn2275
his household: and they dwelt in the cities of Hebron.

pl,nn,pnx376 nn3063 wcs,qmf935 ad8033 wcs,qmf4886 (853) nn1732 pp,nn4428 pr5921
4 And the men of Judah came, and there they anointed David king over
cs,nn1004 nn3063 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn1732 pp,qnc559 pl,cs,nn376
the house of Judah. And they told David, saying, *That* the men of
cs,nn3003/nn1568 pnl834 qpf6912 (853) nn7586
Jabesh-gilead *were they* that buried Saul.

nn1732 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pr413 pl,cs,nn376 cs,nn3003/nn1568 wcs,qmf559
5 And David sent messengers unto the men of Jabesh-gilead, and said
pr,pnx413 pl,qptp1288 pnp859 pp,nn3068 pnl834 qpf6213 df,pndm2088 df,nn2617
unto them, Blessed *be* ye of the LORD, that ye have showed this kindness
pr5973 pl,nn,pnx113 pr5973 nn7586 wcs,qmf6912 pnx(853)
unto your lord, *even* unto Saul, and have buried him.

wcj,ad6258 nn3068 qmf6213 nn2617 wcj,nn571 pr,pnx5973 pnp595 wcj,ad1571
6 And now the LORD show kindness and truth unto you: and I also
qmf6213 pnx(853) df,pndm2063 df,nn2896 pnl834 qpf6213 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697
will requite you this kindness, because ye have done this thing.

wcj,ad6258 du,nn,pnx3027 qmf2388 wcj,qmv1961
7 Therefore now let your hands be strengthened, and be ye
pp,pl,cs,nn1121/nn2428 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx113 nn7586 qpf4191 wcj,ad1571 cs,nn1004 nn3063
valiant: for your master Saul is dead, and also the house of Judah have
qpf4886 pnx(853) pp,nn4428 pr,pnx5921
anointed me king over them.

1:26 David and Jonathan truly loved each other, and their relationship was one of true loyalty to each other. Jonathan, the heir apparent to the throne of King Saul, was willing to take second place for the sake of David, his friend.

Ish-bosheth Succeeds Saul

wcj,nn74 cs,nn**1121** nn5369 nn**8269** (pnl834) pp,nn7586 nn**6635** qpf3947 (853) nn378
8 But Abner the son of Ner, captain of Saul's host, took Ish-bosheth
cs,nn**1121** nn7586 wcs,him/f,pnx**5674** nn4266
the son of Saul, and brought*him*over to Mahanaim;
wcs,him/f,pnx**4427** pr413 df,nn1568 wcj,pr413 df,nn843 wcj,pr413 nn3157
9 And made*him*king over Gilead, and over the Ashurites, and over Jezreel,
wcj,pr5921 nn669 wcj,pr5921 nn1144 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx3605 nn3478
and over Ephraim, and over Benjamin, and over all Israel.
nn378 nn7586 cs,nn**1121** pf,nu705 nn8141 cs,nn**1121** pp,qnc,pnx**4427**
10 Ish-bosheth Saul's son *was* forty years old when he began to reign
pr5921 nn3478 qpf**4427** wcj,du,nu8147 pf,nn8141 ad389 cs,nn**1004** nn3063 qpf**1961**/pr310 nn1732
over Israel, and reigned two years. But the house of Judah followed David.
cs,nn4557/df,pl,nn**3117** pnl834 nn1732 qpf**1961** nn**4428** pp,nn2275 pr5921 cs,nn**1004**
11 And the time that David was king in Hebron over the house of
nn3063 wcs,qmf**1961** nu7651 pf,nn8141 wcj,nu8337 pf,nn2320
Judah was seven years and six months.

War Between Israel and Judah

nn74 cs,nn**1121** nn5369 wcj,pf,cs,nn**5650** nn378 cs,nn**1121**
12 And Abner the son of Ner, and the servants of Ish-bosheth the son of
nn7586 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/nn4266 nn,lh1391
Saul, went out from Mahanaim to Gibeon.
wcj,nn3097 cs,nn**1121** nn6870 wcj,pf,cs,nn**5650** nn1732 qpf3318
13 And Joab the son of Zeruiah, and the servants of David, went out, and
wcs,qmf,pnx6298 ad3162 pr5921 cs,nn1295 nn1391 wcs,qmf**3427** pndm428
met together by the pool of Gibeon: and they sat down, the one
pr4480/pndm2088 pr5921 df,nn1295 wcj,pndm428 pr4480/pndm2088 pr5921 df,nn1295
on*the*one*side of the pool, and the other on*the*other*side of the pool.
nn74 wcs,qmf**559** pr413 nn3097 df,pl,nn5288 pte**4994** qmf**6965** wcj,pimf7832
14 And Abner said to Joab, Let the young men now arise, and play
pp,pl,nn,pnx**6440** nn3097 wcs,qmf**559** qmf**6965**
before us. And Joab said, Let them arise.
wcs,qmf**6965** wcs,qmf**5674** pp,nn4557 du,nu8147/nu6240 pp,nn1144
15 Then there arose and went over by number twelve of Benjamin, which
wcj,pp,nn378 cs,nn**1121** nn7586 wcj,du,nu8147/nu6240 pr4480/pl,cs,nn**5650**
pertained to Ish-bosheth the son of Saul, and twelve of*the*servants of
nn1732
David.

2:8–11 Abner was a close relative of Saul (1 Sam. 14:50) and wanted to gain as much control as possible after the death of Saul and Jonathan. This is why he set up Ish-bosheth as king of all the tribes except Judah, which was loyal to David. Up to this time David had been accepted as king only by his own tribe, Judah (v. 10). Hebron was the capital city for the first seven and one-half years of David's reign. Ishbosheth, the son of Saul, was his rival for two years, reigning over all the other tribes of Israel (vv. 8–10). He depended upon Abner, who had been Saul's commander-in-chief. It was only after the death of Abner, who incidentally had already defected to David's side, that Israel's confidence in him began to diminish (2 Sam. 3:1). After the death of Ishbosheth, David was crowned king over all Israel and reigned for thirty-three and one-half years (2 Sam. 5:1–5). He was king for a total of forty years.

2:13 Joab was the nephew of David. Zeruiah was David's half-sister (1 Chr. 2:16), probably through the marriage of his mother to Nahash (2 Sam. 17:25). This was before David's mother married Jesse, David's father.

2:14 This is similar to the offer made by Goliath (1 Sam. 17:8, 9). It was hoped that a single contest between champions would avoid much bloodshed.

wcs,himf2388 nn376 nn,pnx7453 pp,nn7218 wcj,nn,pnx2719
16 And they caught every one his fellow by the head, and *thrust* his sword
nn,pnx7453 pp,nn6654 wcs,qmf5307 ad3162 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn4725
in his fellow's side; so they fell down together: wherefore that place was
wcs,qmf7121 nn2521 |cs,nn2513/nn6697| pnl834 pp,nn1391
called Helkath-hazzurim, which *is* in Gibeon.

wcs,qmf1961 pr5704/ad3966 aj7186 df,nn4421 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn74 wcs,nimf5062
17 And there was a very sore battle that day; and Abner was beaten,
wcj,pl.cs,nn376 nn3478 pp,pl.cs,nn6440 pl.cs,nn5650 nn1732
and the men of Israel, before the servants of David.

ad8033 wcs,qmf1961 nu7969 pl.cs,nn1121 nn6870 nn3097 wcj,nn52
18 And there were three sons of Zeruiah there, Joab, and Abishai, and
wcj,nn6214 wcj,nn6214 aj7031 pp,du,nn,pnx7272 pp,nu259 pnl834/dfp,nn7704 df,pl,nn6643
Asahel: and Asahel *was as* light of foot as a wild roe.

nn6214 wcs,qmf7291 pr310 nn74 pp,qnc1980 qpf5186 wcj,ptn3808 pr5921
19 And Asahel pursued after Abner; and in going he turned not to the
df,nn3225 wcj,pr5921 df,nn8040 pr4480/pr310 nn74
right hand nor to the left from following Abner.

nn74 wcs,qmf6437 pr,pnx310 wcs,qmf559 df,pnp859 (pndm2088) nn6214
20 Then Abner looked behind him, and said, *Art* thou Asahel? And
wcs,qmf559 pnp595
he answered, I *am*.

nn74 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv5186/pp,pnx pr5921 nn,pnx3225 cj176 pr5921
21 And Abner said to him, Turn*thee*aside to thy right hand or to thy
nn,pnx8040 wcj,qmv270/pp,pnx nu259 pr4480/df,pl,nn5288 wcj,qmv3947 pp,pnx (853) nn,pnx2488
left, and lay*thee*hold on one of*the*young*men, and take thee his armor.
nn6214 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc5493 pr4480/pr,pnx310
But Asahel would not turn aside from following of him.

(ad5750) nn74 pp,qnc559 wcs,himf3254 pr413 nn6214 qmv5493/pp,pnx pr4480/pr,pnx310
22 And Abner said again to Asahel, Turn*thee*aside from following
pnit4100 himf,pnx5221 nn,lh776 wcj,ptx349 qmf5375
me: wherefore should I smite thee to the ground? how then should I hold up my
pl,nn,pnx6440 pr413 nn3097 nn,pnx251
face to Joab thy brother?

wcs,pimf3985 pp,qnc5493 nn74 pp,pr310
23 Howbeit he refused to*turn*aside: wherefore Abner with the hinder*end*of
df,nn2595 wcs,himf,pnx5221 pr413 df,nn2570 df,nn2595 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/pr,pnx310
the spear smote him under the fifth *rib*, that the spear came out behind him;
wcs,qmf5307 ad8033 wcs,qmf4191 pr,pnx8478 wcs,qmf1961
and he fell down there, and died in the same place: and it*came*to*pass, *that* as
cs,nn3605 df,qpta935 pr413 df,nn4725 pnl834 nn6214 qpf5307 wcs,qmf4191 wcs,qmf5975
many as came to the place where Asahel fell down and died stood still.

nn3097 wcj,nn52 wcs,qmf7291 pr310 nn74 wcj,df,nn8121 qpf935
24 Joab also and Abishai pursued after Abner: and the sun went down
wcj,pnp1992 qpf935 pr5704 cs,nn1389 nn522 pnl834 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 nn1520
when they were come to the hill of Ammah, that *lieth* before Giah by the
nn1870 cs,nn4057 nn1391
way of the wilderness of Gibeon.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 wcs,htmf6908 pr310 nn74
25 And the children of Benjamin gathered*themselves*together after Abner, and
wcs,qmf1961 nu259 dfp,nn92 wcs,qmf5975 pr5921 nn7218 nu259 nn1389
became one troop, and stood on the top of a hill.

nn74 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 nn3097 wcs,qmf559 nn2719 qmf398 he,dfp,nn5331
26 Then Abner called to Joab, and said, Shall the sword devour forever?

qpf3045 he,ptn3808 cj3588 qmf1961 aj4751 dfp,aj314 wcj,pr5704
knowest thou not that it will be bitterness in the latter end? how long shall it
ptn3808 qmf559 dfp,nn5971 pp,qnc7725 pr4480/pr310 pl,nn,pnx251
be then, ere thou bid the people return from following their brethren?
nn3097 wcs,qmf559 df,pl,nn430 aj2416 cj3588/cj3884 pipf1696 cj3588 ad227
27 And Joab said, *As* God liveth, unless thou hadst spoken, surely then in
df,nn1242 df,nn5971 nipf5927 nn376 pr4480/pr310 nn,pnx251
the morning the people had gone up every one from following his brother.
nn3097 wcs,qmf8628 dfp,nn7782 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf5975 qmf7291
28 So Joab blew a trumpet, and all the people stood still, and pursued
pr310 nn3478 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 wcj,ptn3808 pp,ninc3898 qpf3254
after Israel no more, neither fought they any more.
wcj,nn74 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 qpf1980 nn3605 df,pndm1931 df,nn3915 dfp,nn6160
29 And Abner and his men walked all that night through the plain,
wcs,qmf5674 (853) df,nn3383 wcs,qmf1980 cs,nn3605 df,nn1338 wcs,qmf935
and passed over Jordan, and went through all Bithron, and they came to
nn4266
Mahanaim.
wcj,nn3097 qpf7725 pr4480/pr310 nn74
30 And Joab returned from following Abner: and when he had
wcs,qmf6908/(853)/cs,nn3605/df,nn5971 wcs,nimf6485 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5650/nn1732 nu8672/nu6240 nn376
gathered*all*the*people*together, there lacked of*David's*servants nineteen men
wcj,nn6214
and Asahel.
wcj,pl,cs,nn5650 nn1732 hipf5221 pr4480/nn1144 nn74
31 But the servants of David had smitten of Benjamin, and of Abner's
wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn376 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu8346 nn376 qpf4191
men, *so that* three hundred and threescore men died.
wcs,qmf5375 (853) nn6214 wcs,qmf,pnx6912 pp,nn6913
32 And they took up Asahel, and buried him in the sepulcher of his
nn,pnx1 pn1834 nn1035 nn3097 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 wcs,qmf1980 cs,nn3605 df,nn3915
father, which *was in* Bethlehem. And Joab and his men went all night,
pp,pnx pp,nn2275 wcs,nimf215
and they came to Hebron at break*of*day.

wcs,qmf1961 aj752 df,nn4421 pr996 cs,nn1004 nn7586 wcj(pr996) cs,nn1004
3 Now there was long war between the house of Saul and the house
nn1732 wcj,nn1732 qpta1980/wcj,qpta2390 wcj,cs,nn1004 nn7586
of David: but David waxed*stronger*and*stronger, and the house of Saul
pl,qpta1980 wcj,aj1800
waxed weaker*and*weaker.

David's Sons Born at Hebron

pp,nn1732 pl,nn1121 wcj,nimf3205 pp,nn2275 nn,pnx1060 wcs,qmf1961
2 And unto David were sons born in Hebron: and his firstborn was
nn550 dfp,nn293 df,nn3159
Amnon, of Ahinoam the Jezreelitess;
wcj,nn,pnx4932 nn3609 pp,nn26 cs,nn802 nn5037 df,nn3761
3 And his second, Chileab, of Abigail the wife of Nabal the Carmelite; and the
wcj,df,nuor7992 nn53 cs,nn1121 nn4601 cs,nn1323 nn8526 nn4428 nn1650
third, Absalom the son of Maacah the daughter of Talmai king of Geshur;

3:2–5 See 1 Chronicles 3:1–9 for an additional list of David's children.

wcj,df,nuor7243 nn138 cs,nn1121 nn2294 wcj,df,nuor2549 nn8203
4 And the fourth, Adonijah the son of Haggith; and the fifth, Shephatiah
cs,nn1121 nn37
the son of Abital;
wcj,df,nuor8345 nn3507 pp,nn5698 nn1732 cs,nn802 pndm428 pupf3205 pp,nn1732
5 And the sixth, Ithream, by Eglah David's wife. These were born to David
pp,nn2275
in Hebron.

Abner Decides to Join David

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc1961 df,nn4421 pr996 cs,nn1004 nn7586
6 And it*came*to*pass, while there was war between the house of Saul and
wcj(pr996) cs,nn1004 nn1732 wcj,nn74 (qpf1961) htpt2388 pp,cs,nn1004
the house of David, that Abner made*himself*strong for the house of
nn7586
Saul.

wcj,pp,nn7586 nn6370 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn7532 nn1323
7 And Saul had a concubine, whose name *was* Rizpah, the daughter of
nn345 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn74 ad4069 qpf935 pr413
Aiah: and *Ish-bosheth* said to Abner, Wherefore hast thou gone in unto my
nn,pnx1 nn6370
father's concubine?

pp,nn74 ad3966 wcs,qmf2734 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1697 nn378 wcs,qmf559
8 Then was Abner very wroth for the words of Ish-bosheth, and said, *Am*
pnp595 nn3611 he,nn7218 pnl834 pp,nn3063 qmf6213 nn2617 df,nn3117 pr5973 cs,nn1004
I a dog's head, which against Judah do show kindness this day unto the house
nn7586 nn,pnx1 pr413 pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx4828 wcj,ptn3808 hipf,pnx4672
of Saul thy father, to his brethren, and to his friends, and have not delivered
pp,cs,nn3027 nn1732 wcs,qmf6485/pr,pnx5921 df,nn3117 cs,nn5771
thee into the hand of David, that thou chargest me today with*a*fault
df,nn802
concerning this woman?

ad3541 qmf6213 pl,nn430 pp,nn74 himf3254 wcj,ad3541 cj3588 pp,pnl834 nn3068 nipf7650
9 So do God to Abner, and more also, except, as the LORD hath sworn
pp,nn1732 cj3588 ad3651 qmf6213 pp,pnx
to David, even so I do to him;

pp,hinc5674 df,nn4467 pr4480/cs,nn1004 nn7586 wcj,pp,hinc6965 (853)
10 To translate the kingdom from*the*house of Saul, and to set up the
nn3678 nn1732 pr5921 nn3478 wcj,pr5921 nn3063 pr4480/nn1835 wcj,pr5704 nn884
throne of David over Israel and over Judah, from Dan even to Beer-sheba.

qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 pp,hinc7725 (853) nn74 nn1697 ad5750 pr4480/qnc,pnx3372
11 And he could not answer Abner a word again, because*he*feared
pnx(853)
him.

nn74 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pr413 nn1732 pr,pnx8478 pp,qnc559 pp,pnit4310
12 And Abner sent messengers to David on his behalf, saying, Whose *is*

3:7 A concubine was much more than a mistress. In a sense, she was a secondary "wife" (Ex. 21:8–10; Deut. 21:11–13). She was a member of the royal household, took her position by an official ceremony of appointment, and had the rights of a married woman. Unlike a true wife, concubines were usually acquired by purchase or were captives taken in war. She could be "divorced" summarily and then released, but never to be a slave (Gen. 16:2, 3; 21:10; Ex. 21:7, 8; Deut. 21:10–14; Mal. 2:14–16).

Abner was a powerful, ambitious man, and he knew that possessing one of the court women was equivalent to royal power.

nn776 pp,qnc559 qmv3772 nn,pnx1285 pr,pnx854 wcj,ptdm2009 nn,pnx3027
the land? saying *also*, Make thy league with me, and, behold, my hand *shall be*
pr,pnx5973 pp,hinc5437 (853) cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr,pnx413
with thee, to bring about all Israel unto thee.

wcs,qmf559 aj2896 pnp589 qmf3772 nn1285 pr,pnx854 ad389 nu259 nn1697 pnp595
13 And he said, Well; I will make a league with thee: but one thing I
qpta7592 pr4480/pr,pnx854 pp,qnc559 ptn3808 qmf7200 (853) pl,nn,pnx6440 cj3588/cj518
require of thee, that is, Thou shalt not see my face, except thou
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 hinc,pnx935 (853) nn4324 nn7586 nn1323 pp,qnc,pnx935 pp,qnc7200 (853)
first bring Michal Saul's daughter, when thou comest to see my
pl,nn,pnx6440
face.

nn1732 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pr413 nn378 nn7586 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc559 qmv5414
14 And David sent messengers to Ish-bosheth Saul's son, saying, Deliver
(853) nn,pnx802 (853) nn4324 pnl834 pipf781 pp,pnx pp,nu3967 pl,cs,nn6190
me my wife Michal, which I espoused to me for a hundred foreskins of the
pl,nn6430
Philistines.

nn378 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf,pnx3947 pr4480/pr5973 nn376
15 And Ish-bosheth sent, and took her from *her* husband, *even*
pr4480/pr5973 nn6409 cs,nn1121 nn3919
from Phaltiel the son of Laish.

nn,pnx376 wcs,qmf1980 pr,pnx854 qna1980 wcj,qna1058 pr,pnx310 pr5704 nn980
16 And her husband went with her along weeping behind her to Bahurim.
wcs,qmf559 nn74 pr,pnx413 qmv1980 qmv7725 wcs,qmf7725
Then said Abner unto him, Go, return. And he returned.

nn74 qpf1961 wcj,cs,nn1697 pr5973 cs,aj2205 nn3478 pp,qnc559
17 And Abner had communication with the elders of Israel, saying, Ye
qpf1961/pl,pipt1245 (853) nn1732 ad1571/ad8543 ad1571/ad8032 pp,nn4428 pr,pnx5921
sought for David in times past *to be* king over you:

wcj,ad6258 qmv6213 cj3588 nn3068 qpf559 pr413 nn1732 pp,qnc559
18 Now then do *it*: for the LORD hath spoken of David, saying, By the
pp,cs,nn3027 nn,pnx5650 nn1732 hinc3467 (853) nn,pnx5971 nn3478 pr4480/cs,nn3027
hand of my servant David I will save my people Israel out*of*the*hand of the
pl,nn6430 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3027 cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341
Philistines, and out*of*the*hand of all their enemies.

nn74 ad1571 wcs,pimf1696 pp,du,cs,nn241 nn1144 nn74 wcs,qmf1980 ad1571
19 And Abner also spoke in the ears of Benjamin: and Abner went also
pp,pinc1696 pp,du,cs,nn241 nn1732 pp,nn2275 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 aj2896/pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3478
to speak in the ears of David in Hebron all that seemed good to Israel,
wcj,pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn1144
and that seemed good to the whole house of Benjamin.

nn74 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn1732 nn2275 pl,nu6242 pl,nn376 wcj,pr,pnx854
20 So Abner came to David to Hebron, and twenty men with him. And
nn1732 wcs,qmf6213 pp,nn74 wcj,pp,pl,nn376 pnl834 pr,pnx854 nn4960
David made Abner and the men that *were* with him a feast.

nn74 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732 qmf6965 wcj,qmf1980 wcj,qmf6908 (853)
21 And Abner said unto David, I will arise and go, and will gather
cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr413 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 wcj,qmf3772 nn1285 pr,pnx854
all Israel unto my lord the king, that they may make a league with thee, and
wcs,qpf4427 pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn,pnx5315 pimf183 nn1732 wcs,pimf7971 (853)
that thou mayest reign over all that thine heart desireth. And David sent
nn74 wcs,qmf1980 pp,nn7965
Abner away; and he went in peace.

Joab Kills Abner

wcj,ptdm2009 pl,cs,nn**5650** nn1732 wcj,nn3097 qpta935 pr4480/df,nn**1416**
22 And, behold, the servants of David and Joab came from*pursuing*a*troop,
hipf935 aj7227 wcj,nn7998 pr,pnx5973 wcj,nn74 ptn,pnx369 pr5973 nn1732
and brought in a great spoil with them: but Abner *was* not with David in
pp,nn2275 cj3588 pipf,pnx7971 wcs,qmf**1980** pp,nn**7965**
Hebron; for he had sent*him*away, and he was gone in peace.
wcj,nn3097 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn**6635** pnl834 pr,pnx854 qpf935
23 When Joab and all the host that *was* with him were come, they
wcs,himf**5046** pp,nn3097 pp,qnc**559** nn74 cs,nn**1121** nn5369 qpf935 pr413 df,nn**4428**
told Joab, saying, Abner the son of Ner came to the king, and he hath
wcs,pimf,pnx7971 wcs,qmf**1980** pp,nn**7965**
sent*him*away, and he is gone in peace.
nn3097 wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn**4428** wcs,qmf**559** pnit4100 qpf**6213** ptdm2009
24 Then Joab came to the king, and said, What hast thou done? behold,
nn74 qpf935 pr,pnx413 pnit4100 pipf,pnx7971
Abner came unto thee; why *is* it *that* thou hast sent*him*away, and he is quite
wcs,qmf**1980**
gone?
qpf**3045** (853) nn74 cs,nn**1121** nn5369 cj3588 qpf935 pp,pinc,pnx6601
25 Thou knowest Abner the son of Ner, that he came to deceive thee,
wcj,pp,qnc**3045** (853) nn,pnx4161 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4126 wcj,pp,qnc**3045** (853) cs,nn3605
and to know thy going out and thy coming in, and to know all
pnl834 pnp859 qpta**6213**
that thou doest.
nn3097 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/pr5973 nn1732 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn**4397** pr310
26 And when Joab was come out from David, he sent messengers after
nn74 wcs,himf**7725**/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn**953** df,nn5626 wcj,nn1732 qpf**3045** ptn**3808**
Abner, which brought*him*again from*the*well of Sirah: but David knew *it* not.
nn74 wcs,qmf**7725** nn2275 nn3097 wcs,himf,pnx5186 pr413/cs,nn**8432**
27 And when Abner was returned to Hebron, Joab took*him*aside in the
df,nn8179 pp,pinc**1696** pr,pnx854 df/p,nn7987 wcs,himf,pnx**5221** ad8033 df,nn2570
gate to speak with him quietly, and smote him there under the fifth *rib*, that
wcs,qmf**4191** pp,cs,nn**1818** nn6214 nn,pnx**251**
he died, for the blood of Asahel his brother.
pr4480/pr310/ad**3651** nn1732 wcs,qmf**8085** wcs,qmf**559** pnp595 wcj,nn,pnx**4467**
28 And afterward when David heard *it*, he said, I and my kingdom *are*
aj**5355** pr4480/pr5973 nn**3068** pr5704/nn**5769** pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1818** nn74 cs,nn**1121** nn5369
guiltless before the LORD forever from*the*blood of Abner the son of Ner:
qmf**2342** pr5921 nn**7218** nn3097 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1 cs,nn**1004**
29 Let it rest on the head of Joab, and on all his father's house; and let
wcj,ptn408 nimf**3772** pr4480/cs,nn**1004** nn3097 qpta2100 wcj,pupt6879
there not fail from*the*house of Joab one that hath an issue, or that is a leper,
wcj,hipt**2388** d/p,nn6418 wcj,qpta**5307** d/p,nn**2719** wcj,cs,aj2638 nn3899
or that leaneth on a staff, or that falleth on the sword, or that lacketh bread.
wcj,nn3097 wcj,nn52 nn,pnx**251** qpf**2026** pp,nn74 pr5921/pnl834 hipf**4191**
30 So Joab and Abishai his brother slew Abner, because he had slain their
nn,pnx**251** (853) nn6214 pp,nn1391 d/p,nn4421
brother Asahel at Gibeon in the battle.
nn1732 wcs,qmf**559** pr413 nn3097 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605 df,nn**5971** pnl834 pr,pnx854
31 And David said to Joab, and to all the people that *were* with him,
qmv7167 pl,nn,pnx899 wcj,qmv2296 pl,nn8242 wcj,qmv**5594** pp,pl,cs,nn**6440** nn74
Rend your clothes, and gird you with sackcloth, and mourn before Abner.
wcj,df,nn**4428** nn1732 pr310 df,nn4296
And king David *himself* followed the bier.

wcs,qmf6912 (853) nn74 pp,nn2275 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf5375 (853) nn,pnx6963
32 And they buried Abner in Hebron: and the king lifted up his voice,
wcs,qmf1058 pr413 nn6913 nn74 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf1058
and wept at the grave of Abner; and all the people wept.
df,nn4428 wcs,pimf6969 pr413 nn74 wcs,qmf559 qmf4191 nn74 aj5036
33 And the king lamented over Abner, and said, Died Abner as a fool
he,pp,cs,nn4194
dieth?
nn,pnx3027 ptn3808 pl,qpta631 ptn3808 wcj,du,nn,pnx7272 hopf5066 pp,du,nn5178
34 Thy hands *were* not bound, nor thy feet put into fetters: as a
pl,cs,nn1121 pp,qnc5307 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn5766 pl,cs,nn1121 qpf5307 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pp,qnc1058
man falleth before wicked men, *so* fellest thou. And all the people wept
wcs,himf3254 pr,pnx5921
again over him.
cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf935 (853) nn1732 pp,hinc1262 nn3899
35 And when all the people came to cause David to eat meat while
pp,ad5750 df,nn3117 nn1732 wcs,nimf7650 pp,qnc559 ad3541 qmf6213 pl,nn430 pp,pnx himf3254 wcj,ad3541
it was yet day, David swore, saying, So do God to me, and more also,
cj3588/cj518 qmf2938 nn3899 cj176 cs,nn3605/pnid3972 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn8121 qnc935
if I taste bread, or aught else, till the sun be down.
wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 hipf5234 wcs,qmf3190/pp,du,nn,pnx5869
36 And all the people took notice *of it*, and it*pleased*them: as
pp,nn3605/pnl834 df,nn4428 qpf6213 qpf2895/pp,du,cs,nn5869 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
whatsoever the king did pleased all the people.
cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmf3045 df,pndm1931 df,pn3117 cj3588 qpf1961
37 For all the people and all Israel understood that day that it was
ptn3808 pr4480/df,nn4428 pp,hinc4191 nn74 cs,nn1121 nn5369
not of*the*king to slay Abner the son of Ner.
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5650 qmf3045 he,ptn3808 cj3588 nn8269
38 And the king said unto his servants, Know ye not that there is a prince
wcj,aj1419 qpf5307 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 pp,nn3478
and a great man fallen this day in Israel?
wcj,pnp595 df,nn3117 aj7390 wcj,qptp4886 nn4428 df,pndm428 wcj,df,pl,nn376
39 And I *am* this day weak, though anointed king; and these men
pl,cs,nn1121 nn6870 aj7186 pr,pnx4480 nn3068 pimf7999 pp,cs,qpta6213
the sons of Zeruiah *be* too hard for me: the LORD shall reward the doer of
df,aj7451 pp,nn,pnx7451
evil according to his wickedness.

Ish-bosheth Is Assassinated

nn7586 cs,nn1121 wcs,qmf8085 cj3588 nn74 qpf4191 pp,nn2275 du,nn,pnx3027
4 And when Saul's son heard that Abner was dead in Hebron, his hands
wcs,qmf7503 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 nipf926
were feeble, and all the Israelites were troubled.
nn7586 cs,nn1121 qpf1961 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn376 pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nn1416 cs,nn8034
2 And Saul's son had two men *that were* captains of bands: the name
df,nu259 nn1196 wcj,cs,nn8034 df,nuor8145 nn7394 pl,cs,nn1121
of the one *was* Baanah, and the name of the other Rechab, the sons of
nn7417 df,nn886 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 cj3588 nn881 ad1571 nimf2803
Rimmon a Beerothite, of*the*children of Benjamin: (for Beeroth also was reckoned
pr5921 nn1144
to Benjamin:

df,nn886 wcs,qmf1272 nn,lh1664 wcs,qmf1961 pl,qpta1481 ad8033 pr5704
3 And the Beerothites fled to Gittaim, and were sojourners there until
dt,pndm2088 df,nn3117
this day.)

wcj,pp,nn3083 nn7586 cs,nn1121 nn1121 cs,aj5223 du,nn7272 qpf1961
4 And Jonathan, Saul's son, had a son *that was* lame of *his* feet. He was
nu2568 pl,nn8141 cs,nn1121 cs,nn8052 pp,qnc935 nn7586 wcj,nn3083 pr4480/nn3157
five years old when the tidings came of Saul and Jonathan out*of*Jezreel, and
qpta,pnx539 wcs,qmf,pnx5375 wcs,qmf5127 wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx2648
his nurse took*him*up, and fled: and it*came*to*pass, as she made haste to
pp,qnc5127 wcs,qmf5307 wcs,nimf6452 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn4648
flee, that he fell, and became lame. And his name *was* Mephibosheth.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn7417 df,nn886 nn7394 wcj,nn1165 wcs,qmf1980
5 And the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, Rechab and Baanah, went, and
wcs,qmf935 pp,nn2527 df,nn3117 pr413 cs,nn1004 nn378 wcj,pnp1931 qpta7901
came about the heat of the day to the house of Ish-bosheth, who lay on
(853) cs,nn4904 df,pl,nn6672
a bed at noon.

qpf935 ad2008 pr5704 cs,nn8432 df,nn1004
6 And they came thither into the midst of the house, *as though* they would have
pl,cs,qpta3947 pl,nn2406 wcs,himf,pnx5221 pr413 df,nn2570 wcj,nn7394 wcj,nn1196
fetched wheat; and they smote him under the fifth *rib*: and Rechab and Baanah
nn,pnx251 nipf4422
his brother escaped.

wcs,qmf935 df,nn1004 wcj,pnp1931 qpta7901 pr5921 nn,pnx4296
7 For when they came into the house, he lay on his bed in his
pp,cs,nn2315/nn,pnx4904 wcs,himf,pnx5221 wcs,himf,pnx4191 wcs,himf5493/(853)/nn,pnx7218
bedchamber, and they smote him, and slew him, and beheaded
wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn,pnx7218 wcs,qmf1980 nn1870 df,nn6160 cs,nn3605 df,nn3915
him, and took his head, and got*them*away through the plain all night.

wcj,himf935 (853) nn7218 nn378 pr413 nn1732 nn2275
8 And they brought the head of Ish-bosheth unto David to Hebron, and
wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4428 ptdm2009 nn7218 nn378 cs,nn1121 nn7586 qpta,pnx341
said to the king, Behold the head of Ish-bosheth the son of Saul thine enemy,
pnl834 pipf1245 (853) nn,pnx5315 nn3068 wcs,qmf5414/pl,nn5360 pp,nn,pnx113 df,nn4428
which sought thy life; and the LORD hath avenged my lord the king
df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 pr4480/nn7586 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx2233
this day of Saul, and of*his*seed.

nn1732 wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn7394 wcj(853) nn1196 nn,pnx251 pl,cs,nn1121
9 And David answered Rechab and Baanah his brother, the sons of
nn7417 df,nn886 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx nn3068 aj2416 pnl834
Rimmon the Beerothite, and said unto them, *As* the LORD liveth, who hath
qpf6299 (853) nn,pnx5315 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn6869
redeemed my soul out*of*all adversity,

cj3588 df,hipf5046 pp,pnx pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 nn7586 qpf4191 (wcj,pnp1931) pp,du,nn,pnx5869
10 When one told me, saying, Behold, Saul is dead, thinking to
qpf1961 pp,pipf1319 wcs,qmf270 pp,pnx wcs,qmf,pnx2026 pp,nn6860 pnl834
have brought*good*tidings, I took hold of him, and slew him in Ziklag, who
pp,qnc,pnx5414 pp,pnx nn1309
thought that I would have given him a reward*for*his*tidings:

cj637 cj3588 aj7563 pl,nn376 qpf2026 (853) aj6662 pl,nn376
11 How*much*more, when wicked men have slain a righteous person in his
pp,nn,pnx1004 pr5921 nn,pnx4904 he,pln3808 wcj,ad6258 pimf1245 (853) nn,pnx1818
own house upon his bed? shall I not therefore now require his blood
pr4480/nn,pnx3027 wcs,pipf1197/pnx(853) pr4480 df,nn776
of*your*hand, and take*you*away from the earth?

nn1732 wcs,pimf6680 (853) df,pl,nn5288 wcs,qmf,pnx2026
12 And David commanded his young men, and they slew them, and
wcs,pimf7112 (853) du,nn,pnx3027 wcj(853) du,nn,pnx7272 wcs,qmf8518 pr5921 df,nn1295
cut off their hands and their feet, and hanged*them*up over the pool
pp,nn2275 qpf3947 wcj(853) nn7218 nn378 wcs,qmf6912
in Hebron. But they took the head of Ish-bosheth, and buried *it* in the
pp,nn6913 nn74 pp,nn2275
sepulcher of Abner in Hebron.

David Also Becomes Israel's King

wcs,qmf935 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478 pr413 nn1732 nn,lh2275
5 Then came all the tribes of Israel to David unto Hebron, and
wcs,qmf559 pp,qnc559 pldm2009 pnp587 nn,pnx6106 wcj,nn,pnx1320
spoke, saying, Behold, we *are* thy bone and thy flesh.
ad1571 ad865/ad8032 (ad1571) nn7586 pp,qnc1961 nn4428 pr,pnx5921 pnp859 qpf1961
2 Also in time past, when Saul was king over us, thou wast he that
df,hipt3318 wcj,df,hipt935 (853) nn3478 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnp859
leddest out and broughtest in Israel: and the LORD said to thee Thou shalt
qmf7462 (853) nn,pnx5971 (853) nn3478 wcj,pnp859 qmf1961 pp,nn5057 pr5921 nn3478
feed my people Israel, and thou shalt be a captain over Israel.
cs,nn3605 cs,aj2205 nn3478 wcj,qmf935 pr413 df,nn4428 nn,lh2275 df,nn4428 nn1732
3 So all the elders of Israel came to the king to Hebron; and king David
wcs,qmf3772 nn1285 pp,pnx pp,nn2275 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcs,qmf4886 (853)
made a league with them in Hebron before the LORD: and they anointed
nn1732 pp,nn4428 pr5921 nn3478
David king over Israel.
nn1732 nu7970 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427 qpf4427 pl,nu705
4 David *was* thirty years old when he began*to*reign, *and* he reigned forty
nn8141
years.
pp,nn2275 qpf4427 pr5921 nn3063 nu7651 pl,nn8141 wcj,nu8337 pl,nn2320
5 In Hebron he reigned over Judah seven years and six months: and in
wcj,pp,nn3389 qpf4427 nu7970 wcj,nu7969 nn8141 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcj,nn3063
Jerusalem he reigned thirty and three years over all Israel and Judah.

David Captures Zion

df,nn4428 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 wcs,qmf1980 nn3389 pr413 df,nn2983
6 And the king and his men went to Jerusalem unto the Jebusites, the
qpta3427 df,nn776 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn1732 pp,qnc559 cj3588/cj518 hipf,pnx5493
inhabitants of the land: which spoke unto David, saying, Except thou take away the
df,aj5787 wcj,df,aj6455 ptn3808 qmf935 ad2008 pp,qnc559 nn1732 ptn3808
blind and the lame, thou shalt not come in hither: thinking, David cannot
qmf935 ad2008
come in hither.

5:1–5 Concerning David's rise to power over all Israel, see the note on 2 Samuel 2:8–11.

5:6–10 David's first undertaking, after being crowned king of all Israel, was to conquer the city of Jerusalem. The fortress of Zion (5:6b–7) was almost invulnerable, located as it was in the mountains of Judah. It was a strategic military site, centrally located between Judah in the south and the rest of Israel in the north. It also dominated the main trade routes in the area. Salem was an early name for the city (see the notes on Gen. 14:18–20 and Judg. 1:8). Members of the nation of Israel had been living in the area, but the central fortress remained in the hands of a group of Amorite people called "Jebusites." After David captured the fortress, he began to rebuild and expand the city, making it the seat of his kingdom.

nn1732 wcs,qmf3920 (853) cs,nn4686 nn6726 pnp1931 nn5892
7 Nevertheless David took the stronghold of Zion: the same *is* the city of
nn1732
David.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn3605 wcj,qmf5060 dfp,nn6794
8 And David said on that day, Whosoever getteth up to the gutter, and
hipt5221 nn2983 wcj(853) df,aj6455 wcj(853) df,aj5787 pl,cs,qptp8130
smiteth the Jebusites, and the lame and the blind, *that are* hated of
nn1732 nn5315 pr5921/ad3651 qmf559 aj5787
David's soul, *he shall be chief and captain.* Wherefore they said, The blind and the
wcj,aj6455 ptn3808 qmf935 pr413 df,nn1004
lame shall not come into the house.

nn1732 wcs,qmf3427 dfp,nn4686 wcs,qmf7121 pp,pnx nn5892 nn1732 nn1732
9 So David dwelt in the fort, and called it the city of David. And David
wcs,qmf1129 ad5439 pr4480 df,nn4407 wcj,nn,lh1004
built round about from Millo and inward.

nn1732 wcs,qmf1980/qna1980 wcj,aj1419 wcj,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn6635
10 And David went on, and grew great, and the LORD God of hosts *was*
pr,pnx5973
with him.

David Prospers

nn2438 cs,nn4428 nn6865 wcj,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pr413 nn1732 pl,nn730 wcj,pl,cs,nn6086
11 And Hiram king of Tyre sent messengers to David, and cedar trees,
wcj,pl,cs,nn2796/nn6086 wcj,pl,cs,nn2796/cs,nn18/nn7023 wcs,qmf1129 pp,nn1732 nn1004
and carpenters, and masons: and they built David a house.

nn1732 wcs,qmf3045 cj3588 nn3068 hipf,pnx3559 pp,nn4428 pr5921 nn3478
12 And David perceived that the LORD had established him king over Israel,
wcj,cj3588 pipf5375 nn,pnx4467 nn,pnx5971 nn3478 pp,pr5668
and that he had exalted his kingdom for his people Israel's sake.

nn1732 wcs,qmf3947 ad5750 pl,nn6370 wcj,pl,nn802 pr4480/nn3389 pr310
13 And David took *him* more concubines and wives out*of*Jerusalem, after
qnc,pnx935 pr4480/nn2275 ad5750 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323 wcs,nimf3205
he was come from Hebron: and there were yet sons and daughters born to
pp,nn1732
David.

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn8034 df,aj3209 pp,pnx pp,nn3389
14 And these *be* the names of those that were born unto him in Jerusalem;
nn8051 wcj,nn7727 wcj,nn5416 wcj,nn8010
Shammua, and Shobab, and Nathan, and Solomon,

wcj,nn2984 wcj,nn474 wcj,nn5298 wcj,nn3309
15 Ibhar also, and Elishua, and Nepheg, and Japhia,

wcj,nn476 wcj,nn450 wcj,nn467
16 And Elishama, and Eliada, and Eliphalet.

David Defeats the Philistines

pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf8085 cj3588 qpf4886 (853) nn1732 pp,nn4428 pr5921
17 But when the Philistines heard that they had anointed David king over

---

5:8 The word "gutter" refers to a concealed passageway which was cut down through the rock under the city.

nn3478 cs,nn3605 pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf5927 pp,pinc1245 (853) nn1732 nn1732 wcs,qmf8085
Israel, all the Philistines came up to seek David; and David heard *of it*,
wcs,qmf3381 pr413 df,nn4686
and went down to the hold.
wcj,pl,nn6430 qpf935 wcs,nimf5203 pp,nn6010 nn7497
18 The Philistines also came and spread themselves in the valley of Rephaim.
nn1732 wcs,qmf7592 pp,nn3068 pp,qnc559 he,qmf5927 pr413 pl,nn6430
19 And David inquired of the LORD, saying, Shall I go up to the Philistines?
he,qmf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx3027 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732 qmv5927
wilt thou deliver them into mine hand? And the LORD said unto David, Go up:
cj3588 qna5414/qmf5414 (853) df,pl,nn6430 pp,nn,pnx3027
for I will doubtless deliver the Philistines into thine hand.
nn1732 wcs,qmf935 pp,nn1188 [cs,nn1168/pl,nn6556] nn1732 wcs,himf,pnx5221 ad8033
20 And David came to Baal-perazim, and David smote them there, and
wcs,qmf559 nn3068 qpf6555 (853) pl,qpta,pnx341 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
said, The LORD hath broken*forth*upon mine enemies before me, as the
pp,cs,nn6556 pl,nn4325 pr5921/ad3651 qpf7121 cs,nn8034 df,pndm1931 df,nn4725 nn1188 [cs,nn1168/pl,nn6556]
breach of waters. Therefore he called the name of that place Baal-perazim.
ad8033 wcs,qmf5800 (853) pl,nn,pnx6091 nn1732 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376
21 And there they left their images, and David and his men
wcs,qmf,pnx5375
burned them.
pl,nn6430 pp,qnc5927 ad5750 wcs,himf3254 wcs,nimf5203
22 And the Philistines came up yet again, and spread themselves in the
pp,nn6010 nn7497
valley of Rephaim.
nn1732 wcs,qmf7592 pp,nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pln3808 qmf5927
23 And when David inquired of the LORD, he said, Thou shalt not go up; *but*
himv5437/pr413 pr,pnx310 wcs,qpf935 pp,pnx pr4480/pr4136
fetch a compass behind them, and come upon them over against the
pl,nn1057
mulberry trees.
wcj,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx8085 (853) nn6963 nn6807
24 And let it be, when thou hearest the sound of a going in the
pp,pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1057 ad227 qmf2782 cj3588 ad227
tops of the mulberry trees, that then thou shalt bestir thyself: for then shall the
nn3068 qpf3318 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,hinc5221 pp,cs,nn4264 pl,nn6430
LORD go out before thee, to smite the host of the Philistines.
nn1732 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf,pnx6680 wcs,himf5221 (853)
25 And David did so, as the LORD had commanded him; and smote
pl,nn6430 pr4480/nn1387 qnc,pnx935 nn1507
the Philistines from Geba until thou come to Gazer.

David Brings the Ark to Jerusalem

6 ad5750 nn1732 wcs,himf622 (853) cs,nn3605 qplp977 pp,nn3478 nu7970
Again, David gathered together all *the* chosen *men* of Israel, thirty
nu505
thousand.
nn1732 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx854
2 And David arose, and went with all the people that *were* with him

---

6:2 The ark of the covenant had stayed in the house of Abinadab for almost a century (cf. 1 Sam. 14:18), after its capture by the Philistines and subsequent return (1 Sam. 7:1).

pr4480 pl,cs,nn1184 nn3063 pp,hinc5927 pr4480/ad8033 (853) cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 pnl834 nn8034
from Baale of Judah, to bring up from thence the ark of God, whose name is
nipl7121 cs,nn8034 nn3068 pl,nn6635 qpta3427,pr,pnx5921 df,pl,nn3742
called by the name of the LORD of hosts that dwelleth *between* the cherubims.

wcs,himf7392 (853) cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 pr413 aj2319 nn5699 wcs,qmf,pnx5375
3 And they set the ark of God upon a new cart, and brought it
pr4480/cs,nn1004 nn41 pnl834 dfp,nn1390 wcj,nn5798 wcj,nn283 pl,cs,nn1121
out*of*the*house of Abinadab that *was* in Gibeah: and Uzzah and Ahio, the sons
nn41 pl,qpta5090 (853) aj2319 df,nn5699
of Abinadab, drove the new cart.

wcs,qmf,pnx5375 pr4480/cs,nn1004 nn41 pnl834 dfp,nn1390
4 And they brought it out*of*the*house of Abinadab which *was* at Gibeah,
pr5973 cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 wcj,nn283 qpta1980 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn727
accompanying the ark of God: and Ahio went before the ark.

wcj,nn1732 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn3478 pl,pipf7832 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
5 And David and all the house of Israel played before the LORD on
pp,nn3605 pl,nn1265 pl,cs,nn6086 wcj,pp,pl,nn3658
all manner of *instruments made of* fir wood, even on harps, and on
wcj,pp,pl,nn5035 wcj,pp,pl,nn8596 wcj,pp,pl,nn4517 wcj,pp,pl,nn6767
psalteries, and on timbrels, and on cornets, and on cymbals.

wcs,qmf935 pr5704 nn5225 cs,nn1637 nn5798 wcs,qmf7971
6 And when they came to Nachon's threshingfloor, Uzzah put forth *his hand*
pr413 cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf270 pp,pnx cj3588 df,nn1241 qpf8058
to the ark of God, and took hold of it; for the oxen shook *it*.

nn639 nn3068 wcs,qmf2734 pp,nn5798 df,pl,nn430 wcs,himf,pnx5221
7 And the anger of the LORD was kindled against Uzzah; and God smote
ad8033 pr5921 df,nn7944 ad8033 wcs,qmf4191 pr5973 cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430
him there for *his* error; and there he died by the ark of God.

pp,nn1732 wcs,qmf2734 pr5921/pnl834 nn3068 qpf6555 nn6556 pp,nn5798
8 And David was displeased, because the LORD had made a breach upon Uzzah:
wcs,qmf7121 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn4725 nn6560 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
and he called*the*name of the place Perez-uzzah to this day.

nn1732 wcs,qmf3372 (853) nn3068 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcs,qmf559 ptx349
9 And David was afraid of the LORD that day, and said, How shall
cs,nn727 nn3068 qmf935 pr,pnx413
the ark of the LORD come to me?

nn1732 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 pp,hinc5493 (853) cs,nn727 nn3068 pr,pnx413 pr5921
10 So David would not remove the ark of the LORD unto him into the
nn5892 nn1732 nn1732 wcs,himf,pnx5186 cs,nn1004 nn5654 df,nn1663
city of David: but David carried*it*aside into the house of Obed-edom the Gittite.

cs,nn727 nn3068 wcs,qmf3427 cs,nn1004 nn5654 df,nn1663
11 And the ark of the LORD continued in the house of Obed-edom the Gittite
nu7969 pl,nn2320 nn3068 wcs,pimf1288 (853) nn5654 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1004
three months: and the LORD blessed Obed-edom, and all his household.

wcs,homf5046 dfp,nn4428 nn1732 pp,qnc559 nn3068 pipf1288 (853)
12 And it was told king David, saying, The LORD hath blessed the
cs,nn1004 nn5654 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx pp,pr5668 cs,nn727
house of Obed-edom, and all that *pertaineth* unto him, because of the ark

---

6:7 God's severity toward Uzzah served notice to the people of Israel that God must be revered and obeyed. Uzzah showed disrespect for God by touching the ark (Num 4:15). Furthermore, as one of the priests, he was disobeying God by letting the ark be carried on a cart. How true it is that by disobedience of God's specific instructions, one is often led into another error! The ark was supposed to be carried by the priests upon staves or poles (Ex. 25:12–15; Josh. 3:8). However, nowhere does the text indicate that Uzzah's personal, eternal salvation was involved; his intentions were good (Matt. 7:1).

df,pl,nn430 nn1732 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,himf5927 (853) cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 pr4480/cs,nn1004
of God. So David went and brought up the ark of God from*the*house of
nn5654 nn5892 nn1732 pp,nn8057
Obed-edom into the city of David with gladness.

wcs,qmf1961 cj3588 pl,cs,qpta5375 cs,nn727 nn3068
13 And it was *so*, that when they that bore the ark of the LORD had
qpf6805 nu8337 pl,nn6806 wcs,qmf2076 nn7794 wcj,nn4806
gone six paces, he sacrificed oxen and fatlings.

wcj,nn1732 pipt3769 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pp,cs,nn3605 nn5797 wcj,nn1732
14 And David danced before the LORD with all *his* might; and David
qptp2296 nn906 nn646
was girded with a linen ephod.

wcj,nn1732 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn3478 pl,hipt5927 (853) cs,nn727
15 So David and all the house of Israel brought up the ark of the
nn3068 pp,nn8643 wcj,pp,nn6963 nn7782
LORD with shouting, and with the sound of the trumpet.

wcj,qpf1961 cs,nn727 nn3068 qpta935 nn5892 nn1732 wcj,nn4324 nn7586
16 And as the ark of the LORD came into the city of David, Michal Saul's
nn1323 nipf8259 pr1157 df,nn2474 wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,nn4428 nn1732 pipt6339 wcj,pipt3769
daughter looked through a window, and saw king David leaping and dancing
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcs,qmf959 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx3820
before the LORD; and she despised him in her heart.

wcs,himf935 (853) cs,nn727 nn3068 wcs,himf3322 pnx(853)
17 And they brought in the ark of the LORD, and set it in his
pp,nn,pnx4725 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn168 pnl834 nn1732 qpf5186 pp,pnx nn1732
place, in the midst of the tabernacle that David had pitched for it: and David
wcs,himf5927 pl,nn5930 wcj,pl,nn8002 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
offered burnt offerings and peace offerings before the LORD.

nn1732 wcs,pimf3615 pr4480/hinc5927 df,nn5930
18 And as soon as David had made*an*end of offering burnt offerings and
wcj,df,pl,nn8002 wcs,pimf1288 (853) df,nn5971 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 pl,nn6635
peace offerings, he blessed the people in the name of the LORD of hosts.

wcs,pimf2505 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1995
19 And he dealt among all the people, *even* among the whole multitude
nn3478 wcj,pr5704 nn802 pr4480/nn376 pp,nn376 nu259 cs,nn2471 nn3899
of Israel, as well to the women as men, to every one a cake of bread, and
nu259 wcj,nn829 nu259 wcj,nn809 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf1980
a good piece *of flesh*, and a flagon *of wine*. So all the people departed
nn376 pp,nn,pnx1004
every one to his house.

nn1732 wcs,qmf7725 pp,pinc1288 (853) nn,pnx1004 nn4324 nn1323
20 Then David returned to bless his household. And Michal the daughter
nn7586 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc7125 nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 nipf3513 nn4428 nn3478
of Saul came out to meet David, and said, How glorious was the king of Israel
df,nn3117 pnl834 nipf1540 df,nn3117 pp,du,cs,nn5869 pl,cs,nn519
today, who uncovered himself today in the eyes of the handmaids of his
pl,nn,pnx5650 nu259 df,aj7386 pp,ninc1540/ninc1540
servants, as one of the vain fellows shamelessly*uncovereth*himself!

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn4324 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pnl834 qpf977 pp,pnx
21 And David said unto Michal, *It was* before the LORD, which chose me
pr4480/nn,pnx1 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1004 pp,pinc6680 pnx(853) nn5057 pr5921
before*thy*father, and before all his house, to appoint me ruler over the
nn5971 nn3068 pr5921 nn3478 wcj,pipf7832 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
people of the LORD, over Israel: therefore will I play before the LORD.

ad5750 wcj,nipf7043 pr4480/pndm2063 wcj,qpf1961 aj8217
22 And I will yet be*more*vile than thus, and will be base in mine own

pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,pr5973 df,pl,nn519 pnl834 qpf559
sight: and of the maidservants which thou hast spoken of, of them shall I be
nimf3513
had in honor.

wcj,pp,nn4324 nn1323 nn7586 qpf1961/pp,pnx ptn3808 nn3206 pr5704 nn3117
23 Therefore Michal the daughter of Saul had no child unto the day of
nn,pnx4194
her death.

God's Promise to David

wcs,qmf1961 cj3588 df,nn4428 qpf3427 pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,nn3068
7 And it*came*to*pass, when the king sat in his house, and the LORD had
hipf5117 pr4480/ad5439 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341
given him rest round about from all his enemies;

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn5416 df,nn5030 qmv7200 pte4994 pnp595 qpta3427
2 That the king said unto Nathan the prophet, See now, I dwell in a
pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn730 wcj,cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 qpta3427 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn3407
house of cedar, but the ark of God dwelleth within curtains.

nn5416 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4428 qmv1980 qmv6213 nn3605 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx3824 cj3588
3 And Nathan said to the king, Go, do all that *is* in thine heart; for
nn3068 pr,pnx5973
the LORD *is* with thee.

wcs,qmf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3915 cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcj,qmf1961 pr413
4 And it*came*to*pass that night, that the word of the LORD came unto
nn5416 pp,qnc559
Nathan, saying,

qmv1980 wcj,qpf559/pr413 nn,pnx5650 (pr413) nn1732 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 df,pnp859
5 Go and tell my servant David, Thus saith the LORD, Shalt thou
qmf1129 pp,pnx nn1004 pp,qnc,pnx3427
build me a house for me to dwell in?

cj3588 ptn3808 qpf3427 pp,nn1004 pr4480/nn3117 hinc,pnx5927 (853)
6 Whereas I have not dwelt in *any* house since*the*time that I brought up
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr4480/nn4714 wcj,pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 wcs,qmf1961 hipf1980
the children of Israel out*of*Egypt, even to this day, but have walked in
pp,nn168 wcj,pp,nn4908
a tent and in a tabernacle.

pp,nn3605 pnl834 hipf1980 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
7 In all *the places* wherein I have walked with all the children of Israel
pipf1696 he,nn1697 pr854 nu259 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478 pnl834 pipf6680 pp,qnc7462 (853)
spoke I a word with any of the tribes of Israel, whom I commanded to feed
nn,pnx5971 (853) nn3478 pp,qnc559 pnit4100 qpf1129 ptn3808 cs,nn1004 pl,nn730
my people Israel, saying, Why build ye not me a house of cedar?

wcj,ad6258 ad3541 qmf559 pp,nn,pnx5650 pp,nn1732 ad3541 qpf559
8 Now therefore so shalt thou say unto my servant David, Thus saith the

---

7:4–16 David's desire to build a house for the Lord sets the stage for one of the key passages in Scripture relating to the coming Messiah (see the note on 1 Sam. 16:13). God's message through Nathan (vv. 8–16) is called the Davidic Covenant. It is both an expansion and a clarification of God's promises to Abraham. It represents an unconditional promise to David that he would be the head of an everlasting kingdom (v. 16). David is also promised that his son would reign over Israel (v. 12), and that this son (Solomon) would be the one to build a house for the Lord (v. 13). Elsewhere, God's reasons for not allowing David to build the temple are spelled out: he was a man of war and bloodshed (1 Kgs. 5:3; 1 Chr. 22:8; 28:3), whereas his son would be a man of peace. It was also too early to build the temple–the city is not yet secure (1 Kgs. 5:3, 4). David was, however, permitted to begin stockpiling the materials Solomon would use to build the temple (1 Chr. 22:2–19).

nn3068 pl,nn6635 pnp589 qpf,pnx3947 pr4480 df,nn5116 pr4480/pr310 df,nn6629
LORD of hosts, I took thee from the sheepcote, from following the sheep, to
pp,qnc1961 nn5057 pr5921 nn,pnx5971 pr5921 nn3478
be ruler over my people, over Israel:
wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx5973 pp,nn3605/pnl834 qpf1980 wcs,himf3772 (853)
9 And I was with thee whithersoever thou wentest, and have cut off
cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,qpf6213 pp,pnx aj1419 nn8034
all thine enemies out*of*thy*sight, and have made thee a great name, like unto
pp,cs,nn8034 df,aj1419 pnl834 dfp,nn776
the name of the great *men* that *are* in the earth.
wcj,qpf7760 nn4725 pp,nn,pnx5971 pp,nn3478 wcj,qpf,pnx5193
10 Moreover I will appoint a place for my people Israel, and will plant
wcj,qpf7931 pr,pnx8478 qmf7264 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 wcj,ptn3808
them, that they may dwell in a place of their own, and move no more; neither
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5766 pp,pinc,pnx6031 himf3254 pp,pnl834 dfp,aj7223
shall the children of wickedness afflict them any more, as formerly,
wcj,pp,pr4480 df,nn3117 pnl834 pipf6680 pl,qpta8199 pr5921 nn,pnx5971
11 And as since the time that I commanded judges *to be* over my people
nn3478 pp,pnx wcj,hipf5117 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341 nn3068
Israel, and have caused thee to rest from all thine enemies. Also the LORD
wcj,hipf5046 pp,pnx cj3588 qmf6213 pp,pnx nn1004
telleth thee that he will make thee a house.
cj3588 pl,nn,pnx3117 qmf4390 wcs,qpf7901 pr854 pl,nn,pnx1
12 And when thy days be fulfilled, and thou shalt sleep with thy fathers, I
wcs,hipf6965 (853) nn,pnx2233 pr,pnx310 pnl834 qmf3318 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4578
will set up thy seed after thee, which shall proceed out*of*thy*bowels, and I
wcs,hipf3559 (853) nn,pnx4467
will establish his kingdom.
pnp1931 qmf1129 nn1004 pp,nn,pnx8034 wcs,pipf3559 (853) nn3678
13 He shall build a house for my name, and I will establish the throne
nn,pnx4467 pr5704/nn5769
of his kingdom forever.
pnp589 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn1 wcj,pnp1931 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn1121 pnl834
14 I will be his father, and he shall be my son. If he
pp,hinc,pnx5753 wcs,hipf,pnx3198 pp,cs,nn7626 pl,nn376
commit iniquity, I will chasten him with the rod of men, and with the
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn5061 pl,cs,nn1121 nn120
stripes of the children of men:
wcj,nn,pnx2617 ptn3808 qmf5493 pr,pnx4480 pp,pnl834 hipf5493 pr4480/pr5973
15 But my mercy shall not depart away from him, as I took *it* from
nn7586 pnl834 hipf5493 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
Saul, whom I put away before thee.
nn,pnx1004 wcj,nn,pnx4467 wcj,nipf539 pr5704/nn5769 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
16 And thine house and thy kingdom shall be established forever before
nn,pnx3678 qmf1961 nipt3559 pr5704/nn5769
thee: thy throne shall be established forever.
pp,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 wcj,pp,nn3605 df,pndm2088 df,nn2384
17 According to all these words, and according to all this vision,
ad3651 nn5416 pipf1696 pr413 nn1732
so did Nathan speak unto David.

7:13 This refers initially to Solomon, but ultimately the reference is to Jesus Christ, the "Son of David" (Luke 1:31–33; Acts 2:25–35) who reigns at God's right hand (Ps. 2:7; Acts 13:33).

David's Prayer of Appreciation

wcs,qmf935 df,nn4428 nn1732 wcs,qmf3427 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3069 wcs,qmf559
18 Then went king David in, and sat before the LORD, and he said,
pnit4310 pnp595 nn136 nn3069 wcj,pnit4310 nn,pnx1004 cj3588 hipf,pnx935
Who *am* I, O Lord GOD? and what *is* my house, that thou hast brought me
pr5704/ad1988
hitherto?

pndm2063 ad5750 wcs,qmf6994 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 nn136 nn3069
19 And this was yet a small thing in thy sight, O Lord GOD; but thou
wcs,pimf1696 ad1571 pr413 nn,pnx5650 cs,nn1004 pp,pr4480/aj7350
hast spoken also of thy servant's house for*a*great*while*to*come. And *is*
wcj,pndm2063 cs,nn8452 df,nn120 nn136 nn3069
this the manner of man, O Lord GOD?

wcj,pnit4100 nn1732 himf3254/pp,pinc1696 ad5750 pr,pnx413 wcj,pnp859 nn136 nn3069
20 And what can David say more unto thee? for thou, Lord GOD,
qpf3045 (853) nn,pnx5650
knowest thy servant.

pp,pr5668/nn,pnx1697 wcj,pp,nn,pnx3820 qpf6213
21 For*thy*word's*sake, and according to thine own heart, hast thou done
(853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm2063 df,nn1420 (853) nn,pnx5650 pp,hinc3045
all these great things, to make thy servant know *them*.

pr5921/ad3651 qpf1431 nn3068 nn136 cj3588 ptn369 pp,pnx3644 wcj,ptn369
22 Wherefore thou art great, O LORD God: for *there is* none like thee, neither
pl,nn,pnx430 pr,pnx2108 pp,nn3605 pnl834 qpf8085
is there any God beside thee, according to all that we have heard with our
pp,du,nn,pnx241
ears.

wcj,pnit4310 nu259 nn1471 dfp,nn776 pp,nn,pnx5971 pp,nn3478
23 And what one nation in the earth *is* like thy people, *even* like Israel,
pnl834 pl,nn430 qpf1980 pp,qnc6299 pp,nn5971 pp,pnx wcj,pp,qnc7760 pp,pnx nn8034
whom God went to redeem for a people to himself, and to make him a name,
wcj,pp,qnc6213 pp,pnx df,nn1420 wcj,pl,nipt3372 pp,nn,pnx776 pr4480/pl.cs,nn6440
and to do for you great things and terrible, for thy land, before thy
nn,pnx5971 pnl834 qpf6299 pp,pnx pr4480/nn4714 pl,nn1471
people, which thou redeemedst to thee from Egypt, *from* the nations and their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx430
gods?

wcs,pimf3559 pp,pnx (853) nn,pnx5971 nn3478 pp,nn5971
24 For thou hast confirmed to thyself thy people Israel *to be* a people
pp,pnx pr5704/nn5769 wcj,pnp859 nn3068 qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430
unto thee forever: and thou, LORD, art become their God.

wcj,ad6258 nn3068 pl,nn430 df,nn1697 pnl834 pipf1696 pr5921
25 And now, O LORD God, the word that thou hast spoken concerning thy
nn,pnx5650 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx1004 himv6965 pr5704/nn5769 wcj,qmv6213 pp,pnl834
servant, and concerning his house, establish *it*, forever, and do as thou hast
pipf1696
said.

nn,pnx8034 wcj,qmf1431 pr5704/nn5769 pp,qnc559 nn3068 pl,nn6635
26 And let thy name be magnified forever, saying, The LORD of hosts *is* the

---

7:24 These words affirm a central promise of the Scriptures to the Jewish people that He would be their God and they would be His people eternally (Gen. 17:7; Ex. 6:7; Deut. 7:6–9; Rom. 11:1–26; Rev. 21:3).

pl,nn430 pr5921 nn3478 wcj,cs,nn1004 nn,pnx5650 nn1732 qmf1961 nipt3559 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
God over Israel: and let the house of thy servant David be established before thee.

cj3588 pnp859 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 qpf1540/nn241 nn,pnx5650
27 For thou, O LORD of hosts, God of Israel, hast revealed to thy servant,
pp,qnc559 qmf1129 pp,pnx nn1004 pr5921/ad3651 nn,pnx5650 qpf4672 (853) nn,pnx3820
saying, I will build thee a house: therefore hath thy servant found in his heart
pp,htnc6419 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn8605 pr,pnx413
to pray this prayer unto thee.

wcj,ad6258 nn136 nn3069 pnp859 pnp1931 df,pl,nn430 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1697 qmf1961 nn571
28 And now, O Lord GOD, thou *art* that God, and thy words be true,
wcs,pimf1696 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn2896 pr413 nn,pnx5650
and thou hast promised this goodness unto thy servant:

wcj,ad6258 himv2794 wcj,pimv1288 (853) cs,nn1004 nn,pnx5650
29 Therefore now let it please thee to bless the house of thy servant,
pp,qnc1961 pp,nn5769 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 cj3588 pnp859 nn136 nn3069 pipf1696
that it may continue forever before thee: for thou, O Lord GOD, hast spoken *it*:
wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx1293 cs,nn1004 nn,pnx5650 pumf1288 pp,nn5769
and with*thy*blessing let the house of thy servant be blessed forever.

David's Military Success

pr310 ad3651 wcs,qmf1961 nn1732 wcs,himf5221 (853) pl,nn6430
8 And after this it*came*to*pass, that David smote the Philistines, and
wcs,himf,pnx3665 nn1732 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn4965 pr4480/cs,nn3027
subdued them: and David took Metheg-ammah out*of*the*hand of
pl,nn6430
the Philistines.

wcs,himf5221 (853) nn4124 wcs,pimf,pnx4058 dfp,nn2256
2 And he smote Moab, and measured them with a line,
hina7901/pnx(853) nn,lh776 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn2256 wcs,pimf4058
casting*them*down to the ground; even with two lines measured he to
pp,hinc4191 wcj,nn4393 df,nn2256 pp,hinc2421 nn4124 wcs,qmf1961
put*to*death, and with one full line to*keep*alive. And *so* the Moabites became
pp,nn1732 dfp,pl,nn5650 pl,cs,qpta5375 nn4503
David's servants, *and* brought gifts.

nn1732 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn1909 cs,nn1121 nn7340 nn4428 nn6678
3 David smote also Hadadezer, the son of Rehob, king of Zobah, as he
pp,qnc,pnx1980 pp,hinc7725 nn,pnx3027 pp,cs,nn5104 nn6578
went to recover his border at the river Euphrates.

nn1732 wcs,qmf3920 pr,pnx4480 nu505 wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967
4 And David took from him a thousand *chariots*, and seven hundred
pl,nn6571 wcj,pl,nu6242 nu505 nn376/aj7273 nn1732 wcs,pimf6131 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn7393
horsemen, and twenty thousand footmen: and David hamstrung all the chariot
wcs,himf3498 pr,pnx4480 nu3967 nn7393
horses, but reserved of them *for* a hundred chariots.

cs,nn758 nn1834 wcs,qmf935 pp,qnc5826 pp,nn1909 nn4428
5 And when the Syrians of Damascus came to succor Hadadezer king of
nn6678 nn1732 wcs,himf5221 pp,nn758 wcj,du,nu8147 pl,nu6242 nu505 nn376
Zobah, David slew of the Syrians two and twenty thousand men.

nn1732 wcs,qmf7760 pl,nn5333 nn758 nn1834 nn758 wcs,qmf1961
6 Then David put garrisons in Syria of Damascus: and the Syrians became

dfp,pl,nn5650 pp,nn1732 pl,cs,qpta5375 nn4503 nn3068 wcs,himf3467 (853) nn1732
servants to David, *and* brought gifts. And the LORD preserved David
pp,nn3605/pnl834 qpf1980
whithersoever he went.

nn1732 wcs,qmf3947 (853) pl,cs,nn7982 df,nn2091 pnl834 qpf1961 pr413 pl,cs,nn5650
7 And David took the shields of gold that were on the servants of
nn1909 wcs,himf,pnx935 nn3389
Hadadezer, and brought them to Jerusalem.

wcj,pr4480/nn984 wcj,pr4480/nn1268 pl,cs,nn5892 nn1909 df,nn4428 nn1732 qpf3947
8 And from Betah, and from Berothai, cities of Hadadezer, king David took
ad3966 hina7235 nn5178
exceeding much brass.

nn8583 nn4428 nn2574 wcs,qmf8085 cj3588 nn1732 hipf5221 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn2428
9 When Toi king of Hamath heard that David had smitten all the host
nn1909
of Hadadezer,

nn8583 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn3141 nn,pnx1121 pr413 df,nn4428 nn1732 pp,qnc7592/pp,nn7965
10 Then Toi sent Joram his son unto king David, to salute
wcj,pp,pinc,pnx1288 pr5921/pnl834 nipf3898 pp,nn1909
him, and to bless him, because he had fought against Hadadezer, and
wcs,himf,pnx5221 cj3588 nn1909 (nn376) qpf1961 pl,cs,nn4421 nn8583 qpf1961
smitten him: for Hadadezer had wars with Toi. And *Joram* brought
wcj,pp,nn,pnx3027 pl,cs,nn3627 nn3701 wcj,pl,cs,nn3627 nn2091 wcj,pl,cs,nn3627 nn5178
with him vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and vessels of brass:

ad1571 df,nn4428 nn1732 hipf6942 pp,nn3068 pr5973 df,nn3701
11 Which also king David did dedicate unto the LORD, with the silver and
wcj,df,nn2091 pnl834 hipf6942 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 pipf3533
gold that he had dedicated of all nations which he subdued;

pr4480/nn758 wcj,pr4480/nn4124 wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983
12 Of Syria, and of Moab, and of*the*children of Ammon, and
wcj,pr4480/pl,nn6430 pr4480/nn6002 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn7998 nn1909 cs,nn1121 nn7340
of*the*Philistines, and of Amalek, and of*the*spoil of Hadadezer, son of Rehob,
cs,nn4428 nn6678
king of Zobah.

nn1732 wcs,qmf6213 nn8034 pp,qnc,pnx7725 pr4480/hinc,pnx5221 (853)
13 And David got *him* a name when he returned from smiting of the
nn758 pp,cs,nn1516 nn4417 nu8083/nu6240 nu505
Syrians in the valley of salt, *being* eighteen thousand *men*.

wcs,qmf7760 pl,nn5333 pp,nn123 pp,cs,nn3605 nn123 qpf7760
14 And he put garrisons in Edom; throughout all Edom put he
pl,nn5333 cs,nn3605 nn123 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn1732 pl,nn5650 nn3068
garrisons, and all they of Edom became David's servants. And the LORD
wcs,himf3467 (853) nn1732 pp,nn3605/pnl834 qpf1980
preserved David whithersoever he went.

David's Officials

nn1732 wcs,qmf4427 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs(qmf1961) nn1732 qpta6213 nn4941
15 And David reigned over all Israel; and David executed judgment
wcj,nn6666 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5971
and justice unto all his people.

wcj,nn3097 cs,nn1121 nn6870 pr5921 df,nn6635 wcj,nn3092
16 And Joab the son of Zeruiah *was* over the host; and Jehoshaphat the
cs,nn1121 nn286 hipt2142
son of Ahilud *was* recorder;

wcj,nn6659 cs,nn1121 nn265 wcj,nn288 cs,nn1121 nn54
17 And Zadok the son of Ahitub, and Ahimelech the son of Abiathar, *were*
pl,nn3548 wcj,nn8304 nn5608
the priests; and Seraiah *was* the scribe;
wcj,nn1141 cs,nn1121 nn3077 wcj,df,nn3774
18 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada *was over* both the Cherethites and the
wcj,df,nn6432 nn1732 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 qpf1961 pl,nn3548
Pelethites; and David's sons were chief rulers.

David's Kindness to Mephibosheth

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 (he,cj3588) pta3426 ad5750 pnl834 nipf3498 pp,cs,nn1004
9 And David said, Is there yet any that is left of the house of
nn7586 wcj,qmf6213/pr,pnx5973 nn2617 nn3129 pr5668
Saul, that I may show him kindness for Jonathan's sake?
wcj,pp,cs,nn1004 nn7586 nn5650 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn6717
2 And *there was* of the house of Saul a servant whose name *was* Ziba.
wcs,qmf7121 pp,pnx pr413 nn1732 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 df,pnp859
And when they had called him unto David, the king said unto him, *Art* thou
nn6717 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx5650
Ziba? And he said, Thy servant *is he*.
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 df,ptn657 ad5750 nn376 pp,cs,nn1004 nn7586
3 And the king said, *Is* there not yet any of the house of Saul, that I may
wcj,qmf6213 cs,nn2617 pl,nn430 pr,pnx5973 nn6717 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4428 pp,nn3083
show the kindness of God unto him? And Ziba said unto the king, Jonathan
ad5750 nn1121 cs,aj5223 du,nn7272
hath yet a son, *which is* lame on *his* feet.
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnit375 pnp1931 nn6717 wcs,qmf559 pr413
4 And the king said unto him, Where *is* he? And Ziba said unto the
df,nn4428 pidm2009 pnp1931 cs,nn1004 nn4353 cs,nn1121 nn5988 pp,nn3810
king, Behold, he *is* in the house of Machir, the son of Ammiel, in Lo-debar.
df,nn4428 nn1732 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf,pnx3947 pr4480/cs,nn1004 nn4353
5 Then king David sent, and fetched him out*of*the*house of Machir, the
cs,nn1121 nn5988 pr4480/nn3810
son of Ammiel, from Lo-debar.
nn4648 cs,nn1121 nn3083 cs,nn1121 nn7586
6 Now when Mephibosheth, the son of Jonathan, the son of Saul, was
wcj,qmf935 pr413 nn1732 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,htmf*7812 nn1732 wcs,qmf559
come unto David, he fell on his face, and did reverence. And David said,
nn4648 wcs,qmf559 pidm2009 nn,pnx5650
Mephibosheth. And he answered, Behold thy servant!
nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmf3372 ptn408 cj3588 qna6213/qmf6213/pr,pnx5973
7 And David said unto him, Fear not: for I will surely show thee
nn2617 nn3083 nn,pnx1 pp,pr5668 wcs,hipf7725 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn7704
kindness for Jonathan thy father's sake, and will restore thee all the land of
nn7586 nn,pnx1 wcj,pnp859 qmf398 nn3899 pr5921 nn,pnx7979 nn8548
Saul thy father; and thou shalt eat bread at my table continually.
wcs,htmf*7812 wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 nn,pnx5650 cj3588
8 And he bowed himself, and said, What *is* thy servant, that thou shouldest
qpf6437 pr413 pnl834 df,qpta4191 df,nn3611 pp,pnx3644
look upon such a dead dog as I *am*?
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 nn6717 nn7586 nn5288 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
9 Then the king called to Ziba, Saul's servant, and said unto him, I have

qpf5414 pl.nn.pnx113 pp.cs.nn1121 nn3605 pnl834 qpf1961 pp,nn7586 wcj.pp.cs.nn3605 nn.pnx1004
given unto thy master's son all that pertained to Saul and to all his house.

pnp859 wcj.pl.nn.pnx1121 wcj.pl.nn.pnx5650 wcj.qpf5647 (853)
10 Thou therefore, and thy sons, and thy servants, shall till the df.nn127 pp.pnx wcj.hipr935 pl.nn.pnx113 pp.cs.nn1121
land for him, and thou shalt bring in *the fruits*, that thy master's son may wcj.qpf1961 nn3899 wcj.qpt.pnx398 wcj.nn4648 pl.nn.pnx113 cs.nn1121 qmf398 nn3899 nn8548
have food to eat: but Mephibosheth thy master's son shall eat bread always pr5921 nn.pnx7979 wcj.pp.nn6717 nu2568/nu6240 pl.nn1121 wcj.pl.nu6242 pl.nn5650
at my table. Now Ziba had fifteen sons and twenty servants.

wcs.qmf559 nn6717 pr413 df.nn4428 pp.nn3605 pnl834 nn.pnx113 df.nn4428
11 Then said Ziba unto the king, According to all that my lord the king pimf6680 (853) nn.pnx5650 ad3651 nn.pnx5650 qmf6213 wcj.nn4648
hath commanded his servant, so shall thy servant do. As for Mephibosheth, qpta398 pr5921 nn.pnx7979 pp.nu259 pr4480/pl.cs.nn1121/df.nn4428
said the king, he shall eat at my table, as one of*the*king's*sons.

wcj.pp.nn4648 aj6996 nn1121 wcj.nn.pnx8034 nn4316
12 And Mephibosheth had a young son, whose name *was* Micha. And wcj.nn3605 cs.nn4186 cs.nn1004 nn6717 pl.nn5650 pp.nn4648
all that dwelt in the house of Ziba *were* servants unto Mephibosheth.

wcj.nn4648 qpta3427 pp.nn3389 cj3588 pnp1931 qpta398 nn8548 pr5921
13 So Mephibosheth dwelt in Jerusalem: for he did eat continually at the df.nn4428 cs.nn7979 wcj(pnp1931) aj6455 du.cs.nu8147 du.nn.pnx7272
king's table; and was lame on both his feet.

Israel Defeats the Ammonites and Syrians

wcs.qmf1961 pr310 ad3651 nn4428 pl.cs.nn1121
10 And it*came*to*pass after this, that the king of the children of nn5983 wcs.qmf4191 nn2586 nn.pnx1121 wcs.qmf4427 pr.pnx8478
Ammon died, and Hanun his son reigned in his stead.

wcs.qmf559 nn1732 qmf6213 nn2617 pr5973 nn2586 cs.nn1121 nn5176
2 Then said David, I will show kindness unto Hanun the son of Nahash, pp.pnl834 nn.pnx1 qpf6213 nn2617 pr.pnx5973 nn1732 wcs.qmf7971 pp.pinc.pnx5162
as his father showed kindness unto me. And David sent to comfort him by pp.cs.nn3027 pl.nn.pnx5650 pr413 nn.pnx1 nn1732 pl.cs.nn5650 wcs.qmf935 nn776
the hand of his servants for his father. And David's servants came into the land pl.cs.nn1121 nn5983
of the children of Ammon.

pl.cs.nn8269 pl.cs.nn1121 nn5983 wcs.qmf559 pr413 nn2586 pl.nn.pnx113
3 And the princes of the children of Ammon said unto Hanun their lord, pp.du.nn.pnx5869 nn1732 df.pipt3513 (853) nn.pnx1 cj3588 qpf7971 pl.pipt5162
Thinkest thou that David doth honor thy father, that he hath sent comforters pp.pnx df.ptn3808 nn1732 qpf7971 (853) pl.nn.pnx5650 pr.pnx413 pp.pr5668 qnc2713 (853)
unto thee? hath not David *rather* sent his servants unto thee, to search df.nn5892 wcj.pp.pinc.pnx7270 wcj.pp.qnc.pnx2015
the city, and to spy*it*out, and to overthrow it?

nn2586 wcs.qmf3947 nn1732 (853) pl.cs.nn5650 wcs.pimf1548 (853)
4 Wherefore Hanun took David's servants, and shaved off the nn2677 nn.pnx2206 wcs.qmf3772 (853) pl.nn.pnx4063 dfp.nn2677 pr5704
one half of their beards, and cut off their garments in the middle, *even* to their pl.nn.pnx8357 wcs.pimf.pnx7971
buttocks, and sent*them*away.

wcs,himf5046 pp,nn1732 wcs,qmf7971 pp,qnc,pnx7125 cj3588
5 When they told *it* unto David, he sent to meet them, because the
df,pl,nn376 qpf1961 ad3966 pl,nipt3637 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 qmv3427 pp,nn3405 pr5704 nn,pnx2206
men were greatly ashamed: and the king said, Tarry at Jericho until your beards
pimf6779 wcs,qpf7725
be grown, and *then* return.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nipf887 pp,nn1732
6 And when the children of Ammon saw that they stank before David, the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf7936 (853) cs,nn758 nn1050 wcj(853)
children of Ammon sent and hired the Syrians of Beth-rehob, and the
cs,nn758 nn6678 pl,nu6242 nu505 aj7273 wcj(853) nn4428 nn4601 nu505
Syrians of Zoba, twenty thousand footmen, and of king Maacah a thousand
nn376 nn382 du,nu8147/nu6240 nu505 nn376
men, and of Ish-tob twelve thousand men.

nn1732 wcs,qmf8085 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn3097 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn6635
7 And when David heard of *it*, he sent Joab, and all the host
df,pl,nn1368
of the mighty men.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcs,qmf3318 nn4421 wcs,qmf6186
8 And the children of Ammon came out, and put the battle in array at the
nn6607 df,nn8179 wcj,cs,nn758 nn6678 wcj,nn7340 nn382
entering in of the gate: and the Syrians of Zoba, and of Rehob, and Ishtob, and
wcj,nn4601 pp,nn,pnx905 df,p,nn7704
Maacah, *were* by themselves in the field.

nn3097 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4421 qpf1961 pr,pnx413 pr4480/pl,nn6440
9 When Joab saw that the front of the battle was against him before and
wcj,pr4480/nn268 wcs,qmf977 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qptp977 nn3478 wcj,qmf6186
behind, he chose of all the choice *men* of Israel, and put*them*in*array
pp,qnc7125 nn758
against the Syrians:

wcj(853) cs,nn3499 df,nn5971 qpf5414 pp,cs,nn3027 nn52
10 And the rest of the people he delivered into the hand of Abishai his
nn,pnx251 wcj,qmf6186 pp,qnc7125 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983
brother, that he might put*them*in*array against the children of Ammon.

wcs,qmf559 cj518 nn758 qmf2388 pr,pnx4480 wcs,qpf1961
11 And he said, If the Syrians be too strong for me, then thou shalt
pp,nn3444 pp,pnx wcj,cj518 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 qmf2388 pr,pnx4480
help me: but if the children of Ammon be too strong for thee, then I will
wcs,qpf1980 pp,hinc3467 pp,pnx
come and help thee.

qmv2388 wcj,htmf2388 pr1157 nn,pnx5971 pp,pr1157
12 Be*of*good*courage, and let us play*the*men for our people, and for
pl,cs,nn5892 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,nn3068 qmf6213 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 df,aj2896
the cities of our God: and the LORD do that which seemeth him good.

nn3097 wcs,qmf5066 wcj,df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx5973 d/p,nn4421
13 And Joab drew nigh, and the people that *were* with him, unto the battle
pp,nn758 wcs,qmf5127 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
against the Syrians: and they fled before him.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 qpf7200 cj3588 nn758 qpf5127
14 And when the children of Ammon saw that the Syrians were fled, then

---

10:14 After the rainy season was over, Joab commenced the siege the next spring (2 Sam. 11:1). It was too late in the year to undertake a full-scale siege.

wcs,qmf5127 pr4480/pl.cs,nn6440 nn52 wcs,qmf935 df,nn5892 nn3097 wcs,qmf7725
fled they also before Abishai, and entered into the city. So Joab returned
pr4480/pr5921 pl.cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcs,qmf935 nn3389
from the children of Ammon, and came to Jerusalem.

nn758 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nipf5062 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3478
15 And when the Syrians saw that they were smitten before Israel, they
wcs,nimf622 ad3162
gathered themselves together.

nn1928 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,himf3318 (853) nn758 pnl834 pr4480/cs,nn5676
16 And Hadarezer sent, and brought out the Syrians that *were* beyond
df,nn5104 wcs,qmf935 nn2431 wcj,nn7731 nn8269 cs,nn6635
the river: and they came to Helam; and Shobach the captain of the host of
nn1928 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
Hadarezer *went* before them.

wcs,homf5046 pp,nn1732 wcs,qmf622/(853)/cs,nn3605/nn3478
17 And when it was told David, he gathered*all*Israel*together, and
wcs,qmf5674 (853) df,nn3383 wcs,qmf935 nn,lh2431 nn758
passed over Jordan, and came to Helam. And the Syrians
wcs,qmf6186 pp,qnc7125 nn1732 wcs,nimf3898 pr,pnx5973
set*themselves*in*array against David, and fought with him.

nn758 wcs,qmf5127 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn3478 nn1732 wcs,qmf2026
18 And the Syrians fled before Israel; and David slew *the men of*
cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 nn7393 pr4480/nn758 wcj,pl,nu705 nu505 pl,nn6571 hipf5221
seven hundred chariots of*the*Syrians, and forty thousand horsemen, and smote
wcj(853) nn7731 nn8269 nn,pnx6635 wcs,qmf4191 ad8033
Shobach the captain of their host, who died there.

cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4428 pl,cs,nn5650 nn1928 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588
19 And when all the kings *that were* servants to Hadarezer saw that they
nipf5062 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3478 wcs,himf7999 pr854 nn3478 wcs,qmf,pnx5647
were smitten before Israel, they made peace with Israel, and served them. So
nn758 wcs,qmf3372 pp,hinc3467 (853) pl.cs,nn1121 nn5983 ad5750
the Syrians feared to help the children of Ammon any more.

David and Bath-sheba

11 wcs,qmf1961 df,nn8141 pp,cs,nn8666 pp,nn6256
And it*came*to*pass, after the year was expired, at the time when
df,pl,nn4428 qnc3318 nn1732 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn3097 wcj(853)
kings go forth *to battle*, that David sent Joab, and his
pl.nn,pnx5650 pr,pnx5973 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,himf7843 (853) pl.cs,nn1121
servants with him, and all Israel; and they destroyed the children of
nn5983 wcs,qmf6696/pr5921 nn7237 wcj,nn1732 qpta3427 pp,nn3389
Ammon, and besieged Rabbah. But David tarried still at Jerusalem.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn6256/df,nn6153 nn1732 wcs,qmf6965 pr4480/pr5921
2 And it*came*to*pass in an eveningtide, that David arose from off his
nn,pnx4904 wcs,htmf1980 pr5921 cs,nn1406 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn1406
bed, and walked upon the roof of the king's house: and from the roof he
wcs,qmf7200 nn802 qpta7364 wcj,df,nn802 ad3966 cs,aj2896 nn4758
saw a woman washing herself; and the woman *was* very beautiful to look upon.

nn1732 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf1875 df/p,nn802 wcs,qmf559 he,ptn3808
3 And David sent and inquired after the woman. And *one* said, *Is* not
pndm2063 nn1339 nn1323 nn463 cs,nn802 nn223 df,nn2850
this Bath-sheba, the daughter of Eliam, the wife of Uriah the Hittite?

nn1732 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 wcs,qmf,pnx3947 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413
4 And David sent messengers, and took her; and she came in unto

wcs,qmf7901 pr,pnx5973 wcj,pnp1931 hlpt6942 pr4480/nn,pnx2932
him, and he lay with her; for she was purified from*her*uncleanness: and
wcs,qmf7725 pr413 nn,pnx1004
she returned unto her house.

df,nn802 wcs,qmf2029 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pnp595
5 And the woman conceived, and sent and told David, and said, I
aj2030
am with child.

nn1732 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn3097 qmv7971/pr,pnx413 (853) nn223 df,nn2850
6 And David sent to Joab, *saying*, Send me Uriah the Hittite. And
nn3097 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn223 pr413 nn1732
Joab sent Uriah to David.

nn223 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413 nn1732 wcs,qmf7592 nn3097
7 And when Uriah was come unto him, David demanded *of him* how Joab
pp,cs,nn7965 df,nn5971 wcj,pp,cs,nn7965 df,nn4421 wcj,pp,cs,nn7965
did, and how the people did, and how the war prospered.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn223 qmv3381 pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,qmv7364 du,nn,pnx7272
8 And David said to Uriah, Go down to thy house, and wash thy feet.
nn223 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/cs,nn1004/df,nn4428 wcs,qmf3318/pr,pnx310 cs,nn4864
And Uriah departed out*of*the*king's*house, and there followed him a mess *of*
df,nn4428
meat from the king.

nn223 wcs,qmf7901 nn6607 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 pr854 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5650
9 But Uriah slept at the door of the king's house with all the servants of
pl,nn,pnx113 qpf3381 wcj,ptn3808 pr413 nn,pnx1004
his lord, and went not down to his house.

wcs,himf5046 pp,nn1732 pp,qnc559 nn223 qpf3381/ptn3808 pr413
10 And when they had told David, saying, Uriah went*not*down unto his
nn,pnx1004 nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn223 qpta935 pnp859 he,ptn3808 pr4480/nn1870 ad4069
house, David said unto Uriah, Camest thou not from*thy*journey? why *then*
ptn3808 qpf3381 pr413 nn,pnx1004
didst thou not go down unto thine house?

nn223 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732 df,nn727 wcj,nn3478 wcj,nn3063 pl,qpta3427
11 And Uriah said unto David, The ark, and Israel, and Judah, abide in
dfp,pl,nn5521 wcj,nn,pnx113 nn3097 wcj,pl,cs,nn5650 nn,pnx113 pl,qpta2583 pr5921
tents; and my lord Joab, and the servants of my lord, are encamped in the
pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn7704 wcj,pnp589 qmf935 pr413 nn,pnx1004 pp,qnc398 wcj,pp,qnc8354
open fields; shall I then go into mine house, to eat and to drink, and
wcj,pp,qnc7901 pr5973 nn,pnx802 pl,nn,pnx2416 nn,pnx5315 wcj,cs,aj2416 qmf6213
to lie with my wife? *as* thou livest, and *as* thy soul liveth, I will not do
(853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697
this thing.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn223 qmv3427 pp,pndm2088 df,nn3117 ad1571 wcj,nn4279
12 And David said to Uriah, Tarry here today also, and tomorrow I will
pimf,pnx7971 nn223 wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn3389 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcj,pr4480/nn4283
let thee depart. So Uriah abode in Jerusalem that day, and the morrow.

nn1732 wcs,qmf7121 pp,pnx wcs,qmf398 wcs,qmf8354 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
13 And when David had called him, he did eat and drink before him;
wcs,pimf,pnx7937 dfp,nn6153 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc7901 pp,nn,pnx4904 pr5973
and he made him drunk: and at even he went out to lie on his bed with
pl,cs,nn5650 pl,nn,pnx113 qpf3381 ptn3808 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx1004
the servants of his lord, but went not down to his house.

wcs,qmf1961 dfp,nn1242 nn1732 wcs,qmf3789 nn5612 pr413 nn3097
14 And it*came*to*pass in the morning, that David wrote a letter to Joab,
wcs,qmf7971 pp,cs,nn3027 nn223
and sent *it* by the hand of Uriah.

wcs,qmf3789 dfp,nn5612 pp,qnc559 qmv3051 (853) nn223 pr413 pr4136/pl,cs,nn6440
15 And he wrote in the letter, saying, Set ye Uriah in the forefront of
df,aj2389 df,nn4421 wcj,qpf7725 pr4480/pr,pnx310 wcj,nipf5221 wcj,qpf4191
the hottest battle, and retire ye from him, that he may be smitten, and die.

wcs,qmf1961 nn3097 pp,qnc8104/pr413 df,nn5892 wcs,qmf5414 (853)
16 And it*came*to*pass, when Joab observed the city, that he assigned
nn223 pr413 df,nn4725 pnl834/ad8033 qpf3045 cj3588 nn2428 pl,cs,nn376
Uriah unto a place where he knew that valiant men *were*.

pl,cs,nn376 df,nn5892 wcs,qmf3318 wcs,nimf3898 pr854 nn3097
17 And the men of the city went out, and fought with Joab: and there
wcs,qmf5307 pr4480 df,nn5971 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5650 nn1732 nn223 df,nn2850 wcs,qmf4191
fell *some* of the people of*the*servants of David; and Uriah the Hittite died
ad1571
also.

nn3097 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn1732 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697
18 Then Joab sent and told David all the things concerning the
df,nn4421
war;

wcs,pimf6680 (853) df,nn4397 pp,qnc559 pp,pinc,pnx3615
19 And charged the messenger, saying, When thou hast made*an*end
(853)/(cs,nn3605) pp,pinc1696 pl,cs,nn1697 df,nn4421 pr413 df,nn4428
of telling the matters of the war unto the king,

cj518 wcj,qpf1961 df,nn4428 cs,nn2534 qmf5927 wcs,qpf559 pp,pnx
20 And if so be that the king's wrath arise, and he say unto thee,
ad4069 nipf5066 pr413 df,nn5892 pp,ninc3898 qpf3045 he,ptn3808
Wherefore approached ye so nigh unto the city when ye did fight? knew ye not
pnl834 himf3384 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn2346
that they would shoot from the wall?

pnit4310 hipf5221 (853) nn40 cs,nn1121 nn3380 he,ptn3808 nn802
21 Who smote Abimelech the son of Jerubbesheth? did not a woman
hipf7993 cs,nn6400 nn7393 pr,pnx5921 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn2346 wcs,qmf4191 pp,nn8405
cast a piece of a millstone upon him from the wall, that he died in Thebez?
pnit4100 nipf5066/pr413 df,nn2346 wcj,qpf559 nn,pnx5650 nn223 df,nn2850 qpf4191
why went*ye*nigh the wall? then say thou, Thy servant Uriah the Hittite is dead
ad1571
also.

df,nn4397 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf935 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn1732 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn3097
22 So the messenger went, and came and showed David all that Joab
qpf,pnx7971
had sent him for.

df,nn4397 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732 cj3588 df,pl,nn376 qpf1396 pr,pnx5921
23 And the messenger said unto David, Surely the men prevailed against us,
wcs,qmf3318 pr,pnx413 df,nn7704 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx5921 pr5704
and came out unto us into the field, and we were upon them even unto the
nn6607 df,nn8179
entering of the gate.

wcj,himf3384 df,pl,hipt3384 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn2346 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5650
24 And the shooters shot from off the wall upon thy servants; and *some*
pr4480/pl,cs,nn5650/df,nn4428 wcs,qmf4191 nn,pnx5650 nn223 df,nn2850 qpf4191 wcj,ad1571
of*the*king's*servants be dead, and thy servant Uriah the Hittite is dead also.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4397 ad3541 qmf559 pr413 nn3097
25 Then David said unto the messenger, Thus shalt thou say unto Joab, Let
ptn408 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 qmf3415/pp,du,nn,pnx5869 cj3588 df,nn2719 qmf398 dfp,pndm2088
not this thing displease thee, for the sword devoureth one as well

wcj,pp,pndm2090 nn,pnx4421 himv2388 pr413 df,nn5892 wcj,qmv,pnx2040
as another: make thy battle more strong against the city, and overthrow it: and
wcj,pimv,pnx2388
encourage thou him.

cs,nn802 nn223 wcs,qmf8085 cj3588 nn223 nn,pnx376 qpf4191
26 And when the wife of Uriah heard that Uriah her husband was dead, she
wcs,qmf5594 pr5921 nn,pnx1167
mourned for her husband.

df,nn60 wcs,qmf5674 nn1732 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf,pnx622 pr413
27 And when the mourning was past, David sent and fetched her to his
nn,pnx1004 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn802 wcs,qmf3205 pp,pnx nn1121 df,nn1697 pnl834 nn1732
house, and she became his wife, and bore him a son. But the thing that David
qpf6213 qmf3415/pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
had done displeased the LORD.

Nathan Confronts David

nn3068 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn5416 pr413 nn1732 wcs,qmf935
12 And the LORD sent Nathan unto David. And he came
pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qpf1961 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn376 nu259
unto him, and said unto him, There were two men in one
pp,nn5892 nu259 aj6223 wcj,nu259 qpta7326
city; the one rich, and the other poor.

pp,aj6223 qpf1961 ad3966 hina7235 nn6629 wcj,nn1241
2 The rich *man* had exceeding many flocks and herds:

wcj,df,pqta7326 ptn369/nn3605 cj3588/cj518 nu259 aj6996 nn3535 pnl834
3 But the poor *man* had nothing, save one little ewe lamb, which he
wcs,qmf1961 qpf7069 wcs,pimf,pnx2421 wcs,qmf1431 ad3162 pr,pnx5973 wcj,pr5973
had bought and nourished up: and it grew up together with him, and with his
pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf398 pr4480/nn,pnx6595 qmf8354 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx3563 qmf7901
children; it did eat of*his*own*meat, and drank of*his*own*cup, and lay in his
wcj,pp,nn,pnx2436 wcj,qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn1323
bosom, and was unto him as a daughter.

wcs,qmf935 nn1982 df,aj6223 pp,nn376 wcs,qmf2550 pp,qnc3947
4 And there came a traveler unto the rich man, and he spared to take
pr4480/nn,pnx6629 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx1241 pp,qnc6213 df,pqta732
of*his*own*flock and of*his*own*herd, to dress for the wayfaring man that was
df,qpta935 pp,pnx wcs,qmf3947 df,qpta7326 df,nn376 (853) cs,nn3535 wcs,qmf,pnx6213
come unto him; but took the poor man's lamb, and dressed it for the
df,nn376 df,qpta935 pr,pnx413
man that was come to him.

nn1732 nn639 ad3966 wcs,qmf2734 df,nn376 wcs,qmf559 pr413
5 And David's anger was greatly kindled against the man; and he said to

---

12:1–14 Here the consequences of David's great sin became evident to him. Observe how skillfully Nathan used his parable (vv. 1–4) to bring David to condemn himself. David had violated four of the ten commandments in one rash sin: thou shalt not kill, thou shalt not steal, thou shalt not commit adultery, and thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's wife. Although it was about a year later, David sincerely repented of his sin (see Ps. 32:3, 4; 51:1–19). While his repentance brought about forgiveness from God, it did not prevent him from suffering the consequences of his sin. God revealed that because of David's sin, the son born from his adulterous relationship would die (2 Sam. 12:14, 18), the sword would never depart from his house (v. 10), evil would come from his own family (v. 11; see chaps. 15–18), and his wives would be publicly shamed (v. 11; see 2 Sam. 16:22). The important lesson to learn from these events is that even the best of men can sin. Also, true repentance does bring forgiveness from God, but does not eliminate the consequences of sin.

nn5416 nn3068 aj2416 df,nn376 df,qpta6213 pndm2063
Nathan, *As* the LORD liveth, the man that hath done this *thing* shall
cj3588/cs,nn1121/nn4194
surely die:

pimf7999 wcj(853) df,nn3535 nu706 ad6118/pnl834 qpf6213 (853) df,pndm2088
6 And he shall restore the lamb fourfold, because he did this
df,nn1697 wcj,pr5921/pnl834 ptn3808 qpf2550
thing, and because he had no pity.

nn5416 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732 pnp859 df,nn376 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430
7 And Nathan said to David, Thou *art* the man. Thus saith the LORD God
nn3478 pnp595 qpf,pnx4886 pp,nn4428 pr5921 nn3478 wcj,pnp595 hipf,pnx5337
of Israel, I anointed thee king over Israel, and I delivered thee
pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn7586
out*of*the*hand of Saul;

wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) pl,nn,pnx113 cs,nn1004 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx113 pl,cs,nn802
8 And I gave thee thy master's house, and thy master's wives into
pp,nn,pnx2436 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn1004 nn3478 wcj,nn3063 wcj,cj518
thy bosom, and gave thee the house of Israel and of Judah; and if *that had*
nn4592 wcj,hicj3254 pp,pnx pp,pnp2007 wcj,pp,pnp2007
been too little, I would moreover*have*given unto thee such and such things.

ad4069 qpf959 (853) cs,nn1697 nn3068 pp,qnc6213
9 Wherefore hast thou despised the commandment of the LORD, to do
df,aj7451 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 hipf5221 (853) nn223 df,nn2850 dfp,nn2719
evil in his sight? thou hast killed Uriah the Hittite with the sword, and hast
qpf3947 wcj(853) nn,pnx802 pp,pnx pp,nn802 qpf2026 wcj,pnx(853) pp,nn2719
taken his wife *to be* thy wife, and hast slain him with the sword of
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983
the children of Ammon.

wcj,ad6258 nn2719 ptn3808/pr5704/nn5769 qmf5493 pr4480/nn,pnx1004
10 Now therefore the sword shall never depart from*thine*house;
cj6118/cj3588 qpf,pnx959 wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn802 nn223 df,nn2850
because thou hast despised me, and hast taken the wife of Uriah the Hittite to
pp,qnc1961 pp,nn802
be thy wife.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm,pnx2009 hipt6965 aj7451 pr,pnx5921
11 Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will raise up evil against thee
pr4480/nn,pnx1004 wcj,qpf3947 (853) pl,nn,pnx802 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
out*of*thine*own*house, and I will take thy wives before thine eyes,
wcj,qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx7453 wcj,qpf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx802
and give *them* unto thy neighbor, and he shall lie with thy wives in the
pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,pndm2063 df,nn8121
sight of this sun.

cj3588 pnp859 qpf6213 dfp,nn5643 wcj,pnp589 qmf6213 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pr5048 cs,nn3605
12 For thou didst *it* secretly: but I will do this thing before all
nn3478 wcj,pr5048 df,nn8121
Israel, and before the sun.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn5416 qpf2398 pp,nn3068 nn5416
13 And David said unto Nathan, I have sinned against the LORD. And Nathan
wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732 nn3068 ad1571 hipf5674 nn,pnx2403 ptn3808 qmf4191
said unto David, The LORD also hath put away thy sin; thou shalt not die.

ptn657 cj3588 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1697 pina5006 (853)
14 Howbeit, because by this deed thou hast given*great*occasion to the
pl,cs,qpta341 nn3068 pipf5006 df,nn1121 ad1571 df,aj3209 pp,pnx
enemies of the LORD to blaspheme, the child also *that is* born unto thee shall
qna4191/qmf4191
surely die.

The Child Dies

nn5416 wcs,qmf1980 pr413 nn,pnx1004 nn3068 wcs,qmf5062 (853) df,nn3206
15 And Nathan departed unto his house. And the LORD struck the child
pnl834 nn223 cs,nn802 qpf3205 pp,nn1732 wcs,nimf605
that Uriah's wife bore unto David, and it was very sick.

nn1732 wcs,pimf1245 (853) df,pl,nn430 pr1157 df,nn5288 nn1732 wcs,qmf6684/nn6685
16 David therefore besought God for the child; and David fasted, and
wcj,qpf935 wcj,qpf7901 cs,nn3605 wcj,qpf3885 nn,lh776
went in, and lay all night upon the earth.

cs,aj2205 nn,pnx1004 wcs,qmf6965 pr,pnx5921 pp,hinc,pnx6965
17 And the elders of his house arose, *and went* to him, to raise*him*up
pr4480 df,nn776 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 qpf1262 nn3899 pr,pnx854
from the earth: but he would not, neither did he eat bread with them.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 df,nn3206 wcs,qmf4191
18 And it*came*to*pass on the seventh day, that the child died. And the
pl,cs,nn5650 nn1732 wcs,qmf3372 pp,hinc5046 pp,pnx cj3588 df,nn3206 qpf4191 cj3588 qpf559
servants of David feared to tell him that the child was dead: for they said,
ptdm2009 df,nn3206 pp,qnc1961 aj2416 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 wcj,ptn3808
Behold, while the child was yet alive, we spoke unto him, and he would not
qpf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963 wcj,ptx349 wcj,qpf6213/aj7451 qmf559/pr,pnx413
hearken unto our voice: how will he then vex himself, if we tell
df,nn3206 qpf4191
him that the child is dead?

nn1732 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx5650 pl,htpt3907 nn1732 wcs,qmf995 cj3588
19 But when David saw that his servants whispered, David perceived that the
df,nn3206 qpf4191 nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5650 df,nn3206 he,qpf4191
child was dead: therefore David said unto his servants, Is the child dead? And
wcs,qmf559 qpf4191
they said, He is dead.

nn1732 wcs,qmf6965 pr4480/df,nn776 wcs,qmf7364 wcs,qmf5480
20 Then David arose from*the*earth, and washed, and anointed *himself*, and
wcs,pimf2498 pl,nn,pnx8071 wcs,qmf935 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcs,htmf7812
changed his apparel, and came into the house of the LORD, and worshiped: then he
wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn,pnx1004 wcs,qmf7592 wcs,qmf7760 nn3899 pp,pnx
came to his own house; and when he required, they set bread before him, and
wcs,qmf398
he did eat.

wcs,qmf559 pl,nn,pnx5650 pr,pnx413 pnit4100 df,nn1697 df,pndm2088 pnl834
21 Then said his servants unto him, What thing *is* this that thou hast
qpf6213 qpf6684 wcs,qmf1058 df,nn3206 pp,pr5668 aj2416 wcj,pp,pnl834
done? thou didst fast and weep for the child, while *it was* alive; but when the
df,nn3206 qpf4191 qpf6965 wcs,qmf398 nn3899
child was dead, thou didst rise and eat bread.

wcs,qmf559 df,nn3206 pp,ad5750 aj2416 qpf6684 wcs,qmf1058 cj3588
22 And he said, While the child was yet alive, I fasted and wept: for I
qpf559 pnit4310 qpta3045 nn3068 wcs,qpf,pnx2603 df,nn3206 wcs,qpf2416
said, Who can tell *whether* GOD will be gracious to me, that the child may live?

wcj,ad6258 qpf4191 pnit4100/pndm2088 pnp589 qpta6684 he,qmf3201 pp,hinc,pnx7725
23 But now he is dead, wherefore should I fast? can I bring*him*back
ad5750 pnp589 qpta1980 pr,pnx413 wcj,pnp1931 ptn3808 qmf7725 pr,pnx413
again? I shall go to him, but he shall not return to me.

12:23 The phrase in this verse ". . . I shall go to him, but he shall not return to me" that David spoke after the child died should be understood to mean that David was aware previous to the death of the child of its inevitability; therefore, he no longer wept for the life of the child. In addition to this, David also realized

Solomon Is Born

nn1732 wcs,pim**5162** (853) nn1339 nn,pnx**802** wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413
24 And David comforted Bath-sheba his wife, and went in unto her, and
wcs,qmf7901 pr,pnx5973 wcs,qmf3205 nn**1121** wcj,qmf**7121** (853) nn,pnx8034 nn8010
lay with her: and she bore a son, and he called his name Solomon:
wcj,nn**3068** qpf,pnx**157**
and the LORD loved him.
wcs,qmf7971 pp,cs,nn**3027** nn5416 df,nn**5030** wcs,qmf**7121** (853)
25 And he sent by the hand of Nathan the prophet; and he called his
nn,pnx8034 nn3041 pp,pr5668 nn**3068**
name Jedidiah, because of the LORD.

Another Victory Over the Ammonites

nn3097 wcs,nimf3898 pp,nn7237 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn5983 wcs,qmf3920 (853)
26 And Joab fought against Rabbah of the children of Ammon, and took
df,nn4410 nn5892
the royal city.
nn3097 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn**4397** pr413 nn1732 wcs,qmf**559** nipf3898
27 And Joab sent messengers to David, and said, I have fought against
pp,nn7237 ad1571 qpf3920 (853) nn5892 df,pl,nn4325
Rabbah, and have taken the city of waters.
wcj,ad6258 qmv**622** (853) cs,nn**3499** df,nn**5971** wcj,qmv2583
28 Now therefore gather the rest of the people together, and encamp
pr5921 df,nn5892 wcj,qmv,pnx3920 cj6435 pnp589 qmf3920 (853) df,nn5892 wcs,nipf**7121**
against the city, and take it: lest I take the city, and it be called
pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx8034
after my name.
nn1732 wcs,qmf**622** (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn**5971** wcs,qmf**1980** nn,lh7237
29 And David gathered all the people together, and went to Rabbah,
wcs,nimf**3898** pp,pnx wcs,qmf,pnx3920
and fought against it, and took it.
wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn,pnx**4428** cs,nn5850 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx**7218** wcj,nn,pnx4948
30 And he took their king's crown from off his head, the weight
cs,nn3603 nn2091 aj3368 wcj,nn68 wcs,qmf**1961** pr5921 nn1732
whereof *was* a talent of gold with the precious stones: and it was *set* on David's
nn**7218** hipf3318 wcj,cs,nn7998 df,nn5892 ad3966 hina7235
head. And he brought forth the spoil of the city in great abundance.
hipf3318 wcj(853) df,nn**5971** pnl834 pp,pnx wcs,qmf**7760**
31 And he brought forth the people that *were* therein, and put *them*
dfp,nn4050 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn2757 df,nn1270 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn4037 df,nn1270
under saws, and under harrows of iron, and under axes of iron, and

---

that there would be a time in the future when he too would die, and there he would be joined to his son who had died. While the child was alive, David's prayer was for life; after the death of the child, he no longer saw the need to mourn for him, but rather he continued living with the expectancy of someday being with his child again. This verse has been used as a source of comfort for those who have lost infants or small children to early deaths.

12:24 Solomon's name appears fourth on the lists of Bath-sheba's sons (2 Sam. 5:14–16; 1 Chr. 3:5; 14:4), but this does not necessarily mean that he was the fourth born. This verse seems to indicate that he was the oldest of David's and Bath-sheba's sons. However, he was not David's firstborn, for it is clear from 2 Samuel 3:2–5 and 1 Chronicles 3:1–9 that he had six sons born to him in Hebron. Normally, the firstborn son would succeed the father as king; but in this case, God made Solomon his choice. In 1 Chronicles 28:4, 5, David says, ". . . he (God) hath chosen Solomon my son . . ."; and in 1 Chronicles 29:1, he says ". . . Solomon my son, whom alone God hath chosen. . . ."

wcj,hipf5674/pnx(853) dfp,nn4404 wcj,ad3651 qmf6213 pp,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892
made*them*pass*through the brickkiln: and thus did he unto all the cities of
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 nn1732 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf7725 nn3389
the children of Ammon. So David and all the people returned unto Jerusalem.

Amnon Rapes Tamar

13 wcs,qmf1961 pr310 ad3651 wcj,pp,nn53 cs,nn1121 nn1732
And it*came*to*pass after this, that Absalom the son of David had a
aj3303 nn269 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn8559 nn550 cs,nn1121 nn1732
fair sister, whose name *was* Tamar; and Amnon the son of David
wcs,qmf,pnx157
loved her.

pp,nn550 wcs,qmf6887 pp,htnc2470 pr5668 nn,pnx269 nn8559 cj3588 pnp1931
2 And Amnon was so vexed, that he fell sick for his sister Tamar; for she
nn1330 nn550 pp,du,cs,nn5869 wcs,nimf6381 pp,qnc6213 pnid3972 pp,pnx
was a virgin; and Amnon thought it hard for him to do any thing to her.

wcj,pp,nn550 nn7453 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn3122 cs,nn1121 nn8093
3 But Amnon had a friend, whose name *was* Jonadab, the son of Shimeah
nn1732 cs,nn251 wcj,nn3122 ad3966 aj2450 nn376
David's brother: and Jonadab *was* a very subtle man.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ad4069 pnp859 df,nn4428 cs,nn1121 ad3602/aj1800
4 And he said unto him, Why *art* thou, *being* the king's son, lean from
dfp,nn1242 dfp,nn1242 he,ptn3808 himf5046 pp,pnx nn550 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnp589 qpta157
day to day? wilt thou not tell me? And Amnon said unto him, I love
(853) nn8559 nn,pnx251 nn53 cs,nn269
Tamar, my brother Absalom's sister.

nn3122 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv7901 pr5921 nn,pnx4904
5 And Jonadab said unto him, Lay*thee*down on thy bed, and
wcj,htmv2470 nn,pnx1 wcj,qpf935 pp,qnc,pnx7200 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413
make*thyself*sick: and when thy father cometh to see thee, say unto
pte4994 nn,pnx269 nn8559 qmf935 wcj,himf,pnx1262 nn3899 wcs,qpf6213
him, I*pray*thee, let my sister Tamar come, and give me meat, and dress
(853) df,nn1279 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 pp,cj4616/pnl834 qmf7200 wcs,qpf398 pr4480/nn,pnx3027
the meat in my sight, that I may see *it*, and eat *it* at*her*hand.

nn550 wcs,qmf7901 wcs,htmf2470 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf935
6 So Amnon lay down, and made*himself*sick: and when the king was come
pp,qnc,pnx7200 nn550 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4428 pte4994 nn8559 nn,pnx269
to see him, Amnon said unto the king, I*pray*thee, let Tamar my sister
qmf935 wcj,pimf3823 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn3834 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,qmf1262
come, and make me a couple of cakes in my sight, that I may eat
pr4480/nn,pnx3027
at*her*hand.

nn1732 wcs,qmf7971 df,nn,lh1004 pr413 nn8559 pp,qnc559 qmv1980 pte4994 nn,pnx251
7 Then David sent home to Tamar, saying, Go now to thy brother
nn550 cs,nn1004 wcj,qmv6213 pp,pnx df,nn1279
Amnon's house, and dress him meat.

nn8559 wcs,qmf1980 nn,pnx251 nn550 cs,nn1004 wcj,pnp1931 qpta7901
8 So Tamar went to her brother Amnon's house; and he was laid down.
wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn1217 wcj,qmf3888 wcs,pimf3823 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
And she took flour, and kneaded *it*, and made cakes in his sight, and did
wcs,pimf1310 (853) df,pl,nn3834
bake the cakes.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn4958 wcs,qmf3332 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
9 And she took a pan, and poured*them*out before him; but he

refused to eat. And Amnon said, Have out all men from me. And they
went out every man from him.

10 And Amnon said unto Tamar, Bring the meat into the chamber, that I
may eat of*thine*hand. And Tamar took the cakes which she had made,
and brought *them* into the chamber to Amnon her brother.

11 And when she had brought *them* unto him to eat, he took hold of her,
and said unto her, Come lie with me, my sister.

12 And she answered him, Nay, my brother, do not force me; for no
such thing ought to be done in Israel: do not thou this folly.

13 And I, whither shall I cause my shame to go? and as for thee,
thou shalt be as one of the fools in Israel. Now therefore, I*pray*thee, speak
unto the king; for he will not withhold me from thee.

14 Howbeit he would not hearken unto her voice: but, being stronger than
she, forced her, and lay with her.

15 Then Amnon hated her exceedingly; so that the hatred wherewith he
hated her *was* greater than*the*love wherewith he had loved her. And Amnon
said unto her, Arise, be gone.

16 And she said unto him, *There is* no cause: this evil in
sending*me*away *is* greater than*the*other that thou didst unto me. But he would
not hearken unto her.

17 Then he called his servant that ministered unto him, and said, Put
now this *woman* out*from*me, and bolt the door after her.

18 And *she had* a garment of divers colors upon her: for with such robes
were the king's daughters *that were* virgins appareled. Then his servant brought
her out, and bolted the door after her.

19 And Tamar put ashes on her head, and rent her garment of

13:15 This verse shows how there can be consuming desire without love. Once Amnon used Tamar to satisfy his sinful lust, he was filled with a feeling of contempt.

df,pl,nn6446 pnl834 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf7760 nn,pnx3027 pr5921 nn,pnx7218
divers colors that *was* on her, and laid her hand on her head, and
wcs,qmf1980/qna1980 wcj,qpf2199
went on crying.

Absalom Avenges Tamar

nn53 nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 df,nn550 nn,pnx251 qpf1961
20 And Absalom her brother said unto her, Hath Amnon thy brother been
pr,pnx5973 himv2790 wcj,ad6258 nn,pnx269 pnp1931 nn,pnx251
with thee? but hold now thy peace, my sister: he *is* thy brother;
qmf7896/(853)/nn,pnx3820 ptn408 df,pndm2088 df/p,nn1697 nn8559 wcs,qmf3427 wcj,qpta8074 nn,pnx251
regard not this thing. So Tamar remained desolate in her brother
nn53 cs,nn1004
Absalom's house.

wcj,df,nn4428 nn1732 qpf8085 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pp,pnx ad3966
21 But when king David heard of all these things, he was very
wcs,qmf2734
wroth.

nn53 pipf1696 pr5973 nn550 wcj,ptn3808 nn2896 wcj,pr5704 pr4480/aj7451 cj3588
22 And Absalom spoke unto his brother Amnon neither good nor bad: for
nn53 qpf8130 (853) nn550 pr5921/cs,nn1697/pnl834 pipf6031 (853) nn,pnx269 nn8559
Absalom hated Amnon, because he had forced his sister Tamar.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,du,nn8141/pl,nn3117 pp,nn53 wcs,qmf1961
23 And it*came*to*pass after two*full*years, that Absalom had
pl,qpta1494 pp,nn1178 pnl834 pr5973 nn669 nn53 wcs,qmf7121 pp,cs,nn3605
sheepshearers in Baal-hazor, which *is* beside Ephraim: and Absalom invited all
df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1121
the king's sons.

nn53 wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 pte4994 pp,nn,pnx5650
24 And Absalom came to the king, and said, Behold now, thy servant hath
pl,qpta1494 df,nn4428 pte4994 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5650 qmf1980 pr5973 nn,pnx5650
sheepshearers; let the king, I*beseech*thee, and his servants go with thy servant.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn53 ptn408 nn,pnx1121 ptn408 nn,pnx3605 pte4994
25 And the king said to Absalom, Nay, my son, let us not all now
qmf1980 wcj,ptn3808 qmf3513 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf6555 pp,pnx qpf14
go, lest we be chargeable unto thee. And he pressed him: howbeit he would
wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc1980 wcs,piml,pnx1288
not go, but blessed him.

wcs,qmf559 nn53 wcj,ptn3808 pte4994 nn,pnx251 nn550 qmf1980
26 Then said Absalom, If not, I*pray*thee, let my brother Amnon go
pr,pnx854 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pni4100 qmf1980 pr,pnx5973
with us. And the king said unto him, Why should he go with thee?

nn53 wcs,qmf6555 pp,pnx (853) nn550 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn4428
27 But Absalom pressed him, that he let Amnon and all the king's
pl,cs,nn1121 wcs,qmf7971 wcj,pr854
sons go with him.

nn53 wcs,piml6680 (853) pl,nn,pnx5288 pp,qnc559 qmv7200 pte4994
28 Now Absalom had commanded his servants, saying, Mark ye now when
nn550 nn3820 pp,qnc2895 df/p,nn3196 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 himv5221 (853) nn550
Amnon's heart is merry with wine, and when I say unto you, Smite Amnon;
wcj,hipl4191 pnx(853) qmf3372 ptn408 he,ptn3808 (cj3588) pnp595 pipf6680 pnx(853)
then kill him, fear not: have not I commanded you? be
qmv2388 wcj,qmv1961 pp,pl,cs,nn1121/nn2428
courageous, and be valiant.

pl,cs,nn5288 nn53 wcs,qmf6213 pp,nn550 pp,pnl834 nn53
29 And the servants of Absalom did unto Amnon as Absalom had
pipf6680 cs,nn3605 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1121 wcs,qmf6965 nn376 wcs,qmf7392 pr5921
commanded. Then all the king's sons arose, and every man got*him*up upon
nn,pnx6505 wcs,qmf5127
his mule, and fled.

wcs,qmf1961 pnp1992 dfp,nn1870 wcj,df,nn8052 qpf935 pr413
30 And it*came*to*pass, while they were in the way, that tidings came to
nn1732 pp,qnc559 nn53 hipf5221 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1121 wcj,ptn3808
David, saying, Absalom hath slain all the king's sons, and there is not
nu259 pr,pnx4480 nipf3498
one of them left.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf7167 (853) pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qmf7901
31 Then the king arose, and tore his garments, and lay on the
nn,lh776 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650 pl,nipt5324 pl,nn899 pl,cs,qptp7167
earth; and all his servants stood by with their clothes rent.

nn3122 cs,nn1121 nn8093 nn1732 cs,nn251 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559
32 And Jonadab, the son of Shimeah David's brother, answered and said,
ptn408 nn,pnx113 qmf559 hipf4191 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5288 df,nn4428
Let not my lord suppose *that* they have slain all the young men the king's
pl,cs,nn1121 cj3588 nn550 pp,nn,pnx905 qpf4191 cj3588 pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn53
sons; for Amnon only is dead: for by the appointment of Absalom this hath
qpf1961 qnc7760 pr4480/nn3117 pinc,pnx6031 (853) nn,pnx269 nn8559
been determined from*the*day that he forced his sister Tamar.

wcj,ad6258 ptn408 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 qmf7760 nn1697 pr413 nn,pnx3820
33 Now therefore let not my lord the king take the thing to his heart, to
pp,qnc559 cs,nn3605 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1121 qpf4191 cj3588/cj518 nn550 pp,nn,pnx905 qpf4191
think that all the king's sons are dead: for Amnon only is dead.

Absalom Escapes

nn53 wcs,qmf1272 df,nn5288 df,qpta6822 wcs,qmf5375 (853)
34 But Absalom fled. And the young man that kept*the*watch lifted up
du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 pl,qpta1980 aj7227 nn5971 pr4480/nn1870
his eyes, and looked, and, behold, there came much people by*the*way
pr4480/cs,nn6654/df,nn2022 pr,pnx310
of*the*hill*side behind him.

nn3122 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4428 ptdm2009 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1121 qpf935
35 And Jonadab said unto the king, Behold, the king's sons come: as thy
nn,pnx5650 pp,cs,nn1697 ad3651 qpf1961
servant said, so it is.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pinc,pnx3615 pp,pinc1696
36 And it*came*to*pass, as soon as he had made*an*end of speaking, that,
wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1121 qpf935 wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx6963 wcs,qmf1058 df,nn4428
behold, the king's sons came, and lifted up their voice and wept: and the king
wcj,ad1571 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650 qpf1058 ad3966 aj1419
also and all his servants wept very sore.

wcj,nn53 qpf1272 wcs,qmf1980 pr413 nn8526 cs,nn1121 nn5989 nn4428
37 But Absalom fled, and went to Talmai, the son of Ammihud, king of
nn1650 wcs,htmf56 pr5921 nn,pnx1121 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3117
Geshur. And *David* mourned for his son every day.

wcj,nn53 qpf1272 wcs,qmf1980 nn1650 wcs,qmf1961 ad8033 nu7969 pl,nn8141
38 So Absalom fled, and went to Geshur, and was there three years.

df,nn4428 nn1732 wcs,pimf3615 pp,qnc3318 pr413 nn53 cj3588
39 And *the soul of* king David longed to go forth unto Absalom: for he was
nipf5162 pr5921 nn550 cj3588 qpf4191
comforted concerning Amnon, seeing he was dead.

Joab Plots Absalom's Return

nn3097 cs,nn1121 nn6870 wcs,qmf3045 cj3588 df,nn4428 nn3820
14 Now Joab the son of Zeruiah perceived that the king's heart *was*
pr5921 nn53
toward Absalom.

nn3097 wcs,qmf7971 nn,lh8620 wcs,qmf3947 pr4480/ad8033 aj2450 nn802 wcs,qmf559
2 And Joab sent to Tekoah, and fetched thence a wise woman, and said
pr,pnx413 pte4994 htmv56 wcj,qmv3847 pte4994 nn60
unto her, I*pray*thee, feign*thyself*to*be*a*mourner, and put on now mourning
pl,cs,nn899 qmf5480 wcj,ptn408 nn8081 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn802 pndm2088 aj7227
apparel, and anoint not thyself with oil, but be as a woman that had a long
pl,nn3117 htpt56 pr5921 qpta4191
time mourned for the dead:

wcs,qpf935 pr413 df,nn4428 wcs,pipf1696 pr,pnx413 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1697 pr,pnx413
3 And come to the king, and speak on this manner unto him. So
nn3097 wcs,qmf7760 (853) df,pl,nn1697 pp,nn,pnx6310
Joab put the words in her mouth.

df,nn802 df,nn8621 wcj,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921
4 And when the woman of Tekoah spoke to the king, she fell on her
du,nn,pnx639 nn,lh776 wcs,htmf7812 wcs,qmf559 himv3467 df,nn4428
face to the ground, and did obeisance, and said, Help, O king.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnit4100 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 pnp589
5 And the king said unto her, What aileth thee? And she answered, I *am*
ad61 nn490 nn802 nn,pnx376 wcs,qmf4191
indeed a widow woman, and mine husband is dead.

wcj,pp,nn,pnx8198 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn1121 du,cs,nu,pnx8147 wcs,nimf5327
6 And thy handmaid had two sons, and they two strove together in
dfp,nn7704 wcj,ptn369 hipt5337/pr,pnx996 df,nu259 wcs,himf,pnx5221 (853)
the field, and *there was* none to part them, but the one smote the
df,nu259 wcs,himf4191 pnx(853)
other, and slew him.

wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn3605 df,nn4940 qpf6965 pr5921 nn,pnx8198
7 And, behold, the whole family is risen against thine handmaid, and they
wcs,qmf559 qmv5414 (853) hipt5221 nn,pnx251 wcj,himf,pnx4191
said, Deliver him that smote his brother, that we may kill him, for the
pp,nn5315 nn,pnx251 pnl834 qpf2026 wcj,himf8045 (853) df,qpta3423 ad1571
life of his brother whom he slew; and we will destroy the heir also: and so
wcj,pipf3518 (853) nn,pnx1513 pnl834 nipf7604 pp,ptn1115 qnc7604 pp,nn,pnx376
they shall quench my coal which is left, and shall not leave to my husband
nn8034 wcj,nn7611 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127
neither name nor remainder upon the earth.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn802 qmv1980 pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,pnp589
8 And the king said unto the woman, Go to thine house, and I will
pimf6680 pr,pnx5921
give charge concerning thee.

df,nn802 df,nn8621 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4428 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428
9 And the woman of Tekoah said unto the king, My lord, O king, the

---

14:9 Joab here demonstrates his shrewdness by getting Absalom restored to his position in the king's

df,nn5771 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004 wcj,df,nn4428
iniquity *be* on me, and on my father's house: and the king and his
wcj,nn,pnx3678 aj5355
throne *be* guiltless.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 df,pipt1696 pr,pnx413 wcj,hipf,pnx935 pr,pnx413
10 And the king said, Whosoever saith *aught* unto thee, bring him to
wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc5060 pp,pnx himf3254 ad5750
me, and he shall not touch thee any more.

wcs,qmf559 pte4994 df,nn4428 qmf2142 (853) nn3068
11 Then said she, I*pray*thee, let the king remember the LORD thy
pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,ptn3808 qpta1350 df,nn1818 pp,pinc7843
God, that thou wouldest not suffer*the*revengers of blood to destroy
hinc7235 himf8045 (853) nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 aj2416
any more, lest they destroy my son. And he said, *As* the LORD liveth,
cj518 pr4480/cs,nn8185 nn,pnx1121 qmf5307 nn,lh776
there*shall*not one hair of thy son fall to the earth.

df,nn802 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx8198 pte4994 pimf1696 nn1697
12 Then the woman said, Let thine handmaid, I*pray*thee, speak *one* word
pr413 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pimv1696
unto my lord the king. And he said, Say on.

df,nn802 wcs,qmf559 wcj,pnit4100 qpf2803 pp,pndm2063
13 And the woman said, Wherefore then hast thou thought such a thing
pr5921 nn5971 pl,nn430 df,nn4428 wcj,pr4480/pinc1696 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697
against the people of God? for the king doth speak this thing as
pp,aj818 df,nn4428 pp,ptn1115 hinc7725 (853)
one*which*is*faulty, in that the king doth not fetch*home*again his
nipt,pnx5080
banished.

cj3588 qna4191/qmf4191 wcj,dfp,pl,nn4325 df,pl,nipt5064 nn,lh776 pnl834
14 For we must*needs*die, and *are* as water spilt on the ground, which
ptn3808 nimf622 wcj,ptn3808 pl,nn430 qmf5375 nn5315
cannot be gathered up again; neither doth God respect *any* person: yet doth he
wcs,qpf2803 pl,nn4284 qmf5080 nipt5080 pr,pnx4480
devise means, that his banished be not expelled from him.

wcj,ad6258 pnl834 qpf935 pp,pinc1696 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pr413 nn,pnx113
15 Now therefore that I am come to speak of this thing unto my lord
df,nn4428 cj3588 df,nn5971 pimf,pnx3372 nn,pnx8198 wcs,qmf559
the king, *it is* because the people have made me afraid: and thy handmaid said, I
pte4994 pimf1696 pr413 df,nn4428 ad194 df,nn4428 qmf6213 (853) cs,nn1697
will now speak unto the king; it*may*be that the king will perform the request
nn,pnx519
of his handmaid.

cj3588 df,nn4428 qmf8085 pp,hinc5337 (853) nn,pnx519 pr4480/nn3709
16 For the king will hear, to deliver his handmaid out*of*the*hand of the
df,nn376 pp,hinc8045 pnx(853) wcj(853) nn,pnx1121 ad3162
man *that would* destroy me and my son together
pr4480/cs,nn5159 pl,nn430
out*of*the*inheritance of God.

nn,pnx8198 wcs,qmf559 cs,nn1697 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 pte4994 qmf1961
17 Then thine handmaid said, The word of my lord the king shall now be

---

family despite the fact that he murdered Amnon. Through the help of a "wise woman" (see the note on 2 Sam. 20:16), Joab induced David to pardon an intentional killing and confirm it with an oath, so that David would have no excuse for not accepting Absalom back.

pp,nn4496 cj3588 pp,cs,nn4397 df,pl,nn430 ad3651 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 pp,qnc8085 df,nn2896
comfortable: for as an angel of God, so *is* my lord the king to discern good
df,nn7451 wcj,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf1961 pr,pnx5973
and bad: therefore the LORD thy God will be with thee.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn802 pimf3582 ptn408 pr,pnx4480
18 Then the king answered and said unto the woman, Hide not from me,
pte4994 nn1697 pnl834 pnp595 qpta7592 pnx(853) df,nn802 wcs,qmf559
I*pray*thee, the thing that I shall ask thee. And the woman said, Let my
nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 pte4994 pimf1696
lord the king now speak.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 he,cs,nn3027 nn3097 pr,pnx854 pp,cs,nn3605 pndm2063
19 And the king said, *Is not* the hand of Joab with thee in all this?
df,nn802 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx5315 cs,aj2416 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428
And the woman answered and said, *As* thy soul liveth, my lord the king,
cj518/pta786 pp,hinc3231 wcj,pp,hinc8041 pr4480/nn3605 pnl834 nn,pnx113
none*can*turn to the right hand or to the left from aught that my lord the
df,nn4428 pipf1696 cj3588 nn,pnx5650 nn3097 pnp1931 pipf,pnx6680 wcj,pnp1931 qpf7760 (853) cs,nn3605
king hath spoken: for thy servant Joab, he bade me, and he put all
df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pp,cs,nn6310 nn,pnx8198
these words in the mouth of thine handmaid:

pp,pp,pr5668 pinc5437 (853) pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn1697 nn,pnx5650 nn3097 qpf6213 (853)
20 To fetch about this form of speech hath thy servant Joab done
df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 wcj,nn,pnx113 aj2450 pp,cs,nn2451 cs,nn4397
this thing: and my lord *is* wise, according to the wisdom of an angel of
df,pl,nn430 pp,qnc3045 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 dfp,nn776
God, to know all *things* that *are* in the earth.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3097 ptdm2009 pte4994 qpf6213 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697
21 And the king said unto Joab, Behold now, I have done this thing:
wcj,qmv1980 himv7725 (853) df,nn5288 nn53
go therefore, bring the young man Absalom again.

nn3097 wcs,qmf5307 nn,lh776 pr413 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,htmf7812
22 And Joab fell to the ground on his face, and bowed himself, and
wcs,pimf1288 (853) df,nn4428 nn3097 wcs,qmf559 df,nn3117 nn,pnx5650 qpf3045 cj3588 qpf4672
thanked the king: and Joab said, Today thy servant knoweth that I have found
nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 pnl834 df,nn4428 qpf6213 (853)
grace in thy sight, my lord, O king, in that the king hath fulfilled the
cs,nn1697 nn,pnx5650
request of his servant.

nn3097 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 nn,lh1650 wcs,himf935 (853) nn53
23 So Joab arose and went to Geshur, and brought Absalom to
nn3389
Jerusalem.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 qmf5437 pr413 nn,pnx1004 ptn3808 qmf7200
24 And the king said, Let him turn to his own house, and let him not see
wcj,pl,nn,pnx6440 nn53 wcs,qmf5437 pr413 nn,pnx1004 qpf7200 ptn3808 df,nn4428
my face. So Absalom returned to his own house, and saw not the king's
wcj,pl,cs,nn6440
face.

Absalom Returns to Jerusalem

pp,cs,nn3605 nn3478 qpf1961 ptn3808/nn376 ad3966 pp,pinc1984 wcj,pp,nn53
25 But in all Israel there was none to be so much praised as Absalom

aj3303 pr4480/nn3709 nn,pnx7272 wcj,pr5704 nn,pnx6936
for his beauty: from*the*sole of his foot even to the crown*of*his*head there
qpf1961 ptn3808 nn3971 pp,pnx
was no blemish in him.

wcj,pp,pinc,pnx1548 (853) nn,pnx7218 wcj,qpf1961 pr4480/nn7093/pl,nn3117/dfp,pl,nn3117
26 And when he polled his head, (for it was at*every*year's*end
pnl834 pimf1548 cj3588 qpf3513 pr,pnx5921 wcs,pipf,pnx1548
that he polled *it*: because *the hair* was heavy on him, therefore he polled it:)
wcs,qpf8254 (853) cs,nn8181 nn,pnx7218 du,nu3967 pl,nn8255 df,nn4428
he weighed the hair of his head at two hundred shekels after the king's
pp,cs,nn68
weight.

pp,nn53 wcs,nimf3205 nu7969 pl,nn1121 nu259 wcj,nn1323
27 And unto Absalom there were born three sons, and one daughter, whose
wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn8559 pnp1931 qpf1961 nn802 cs,aj3303 nn4758
name *was* Tamar: she was a woman of a fair countenance.

nn53 wcs,qmf3427 du,nn8141/pl,nn3117 pp,nn3389 qpf7200 ptn3808 df,nn4428
28 So Absalom dwelt two*full*years in Jerusalem, and saw not the king's
wcj,pl,cs,nn6440
face.

nn53 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn3097 pp,qnc7971 pnx(853) pr413 df,nn4428
29 Therefore Absalom sent for Joab, to have sent him to the king;
qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc935 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf7971 ad5750 nuor8145
but he would not come to him: and when he sent again the second time,
qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc935
he would not come.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5650 qmv7200 nn3097 cs,nn2513 pr413 nn,pnx3027
30 Therefore he said unto his servants, See, Joab's field is near mine, and
wcj,pp,pnx pl,nn8184 ad8033 qmv1980 wcj,himv,pnx3341 dfp,nn784 nn53 pl,cs,nn5650
he hath barley there; go and set it on fire. And Absalom's servants
wcs,himf3341 (853) df,nn2513 dfp,nn784
set the field on fire.

nn3097 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn53 df,nn,lh1004 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
31 Then Joab arose, and came to Absalom unto *his* house, and said unto
pnit4100 pl,nn,pnx5650 hipf3341 (853) df,nn2513 (pnl834) dfp,nn784
him, Wherefore have thy servants set my field on fire?

nn53 wcs,qmf559/pr413 nn3097 ptdm2009 qpf7971 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 qmv935
32 And Absalom answered Joab, Behold, I sent unto thee, saying, Come
ad2008 wcj,qmf7971 pnx(853) pr413 df,nn4428 pp,qnc559 pp,pnit4100 pnp589 qpf935
hither, that I may send thee to the king, to say, Wherefore am I come
pr4480/nn1650 aj2896 pp,pnx ad8033 ad5750 wcj,ad6258
from Geshur? *it had been* good for me *to have been* there still: now therefore let
qmf7200 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn6440 wcj,cj518 pta3426 nn5771 pp,pnx wcs,hipf,pnx4191
me see the king's face; and if there be *any* iniquity in me, let him kill
me.

nn3097 wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn4428 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx wcs,qmf7121 pr413
33 So Joab came to the king, and told him: and when he had called for
nn53 wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn4428 wcs,htmf7812 pp,pnx pr5921 du,nn,pnx639 nn,lh776
Absalom, he came to the king, and bowed himself on his face to the ground
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf5401 pp,nn53
before the king: and the king kissed Absalom.

Absalom Prepares For a Revolt

15 wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/pr310 ad3651 nn53 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx
And it*came*to*pass after this, that Absalom prepared him
nn4818 wcj,pl,nn5483 wcj,pl,nu2572 nn376 pl,qpta7323 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
chariots and horses, and fifty men to run before him.
nn53 wcj,hipf7925 wcj,qpf5975 pr5921/cs,nn3027 nn1870 df,nn8179
2 And Absalom rose*up*early, and stood beside the way of the gate: and it
wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn3605 df,nn376 pnl834 qmf1961/pp,pnx nn7379 pp,qnc935 pr413 df,nn4428
was *so*, that when any man that had a controversy came to the king for
dfp,nn4941 nn53 wcs,qmf7121 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 pr4480/pndm2088 pnit335 nn5892
judgment, then Absalom called unto him, and said, Of what city *art*
pnp859 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx5650 pr4480/nu259 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478
thou? And he said, Thy servant *is* of one of the tribes of Israel.
nn53 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv7200 nn,pnx1697 aj2896 wcj,aj5228
3 And Absalom said unto him, See, thy matters *are* good and right; but
ptn369 df,nn4428 wcj,qpta8085
there is no man *deputed* of the king to hear thee.
nn53 wcs,qmf559 pnid4310 qmf,pnx7760 qpta8199 dfp,nn776
4 Absalom said moreover, Oh that I were made judge in the land, that
cs,nn3605 nn376 pnl834 qmf1961/pp,pnx nn7379 wcj,nn4941 qmf935 wcj,pr,pnx5921
every man which hath any suit or cause might come unto me, and I would
wcs,hipf,pnx6663
do*him*justice!
wcs,qpf1961 nn376 pp,qnc7126 pp,hinc7812/pp,pnx
5 And it was *so*, that when any man came nigh *to him* to do*him*obeisance,
wcs,qpf7971 (853) nn,pnx3027 wcs,hipf2388 pp,pnx wcs,qpf5401 pp,pnx
he put forth his hand, and took him, and kissed him.
df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1697 wcs,qmf6213 nn53 pp,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pnl834 qmf935 pr413
6 And on this manner did Absalom to all Israel that came to the
df,nn4428 dfp,nn4941 nn53 wcs,pimf1589 (853) nn3820 pl,cs,nn376 nn3478
king for judgment: so Absalom stole the hearts of the men of Israel.
wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/nn7093 pl,nu705 nn8141 nn53 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4428
7 And it*came*to*pass after forty years, that Absalom said unto the king,
pte4994 qmf1980 wcs,pimf7999 (853) nn,pnx5088 pnl834 qpf5087
I*pray*thee, let me go and pay my vow, which I have vowed unto the
pp,nn3068 pp,nn2275
LORD, in Hebron.
cj3588 nn,pnx5650 qpf5087 nn5088 pp,qnc,pnx3427 pp,nn1650 dfp,nn758 pp,qnc559 cj518
8 For thy servant vowed a vow while I abode at Geshur in Syria, saying, If
nn3068 himf,pnx7725 nn3389 wcs,qpf5647 (853) nn3068
the LORD shall bring*me*again indeed to Jerusalem, then I will serve the LORD.
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv1980 pp,nn7965 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980
9 And the king said unto him, Go in peace. So he arose, and went to
nn,lh2275
Hebron.
nn53 wcs,qmf7971 pl,pipt7270 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478 pp,qnc559
10 But Absalom sent spies throughout all the tribes of Israel, saying,
pp,qnc,pnx8085 (853) nn6963 df,nn7782 wcj,qpf559 nn53
As soon as ye hear the sound of the trumpet, then ye shall say, Absalom
qpf4427 pp,nn2275
reigneth in Hebron.

15:1–12 These verses describe the actions of Absalom by which he was attempting to assume royal power. David was showing weakness by allowing this to happen.

15:2 Judicial cases in Jewish society were decided at the city gate (Deut. 21:19; 22:15).

wcj,pr854 nn53 qpf1980 du,nu3967 nn376 pr4480/nn3389
11 And with Absalom went two hundred men out*of*Jerusalem, *that were*
pl,qptp7121 wcj,pl,qpta1980 pp,nn,pnx8537 qpf3045 wcj,ptn3808 cs,nn3605 nn1697
called; and they went in their simplicity, and they knew not any thing.

nn53 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn302 df,nn1526 nn1732 qpta3289
12 And Absalom sent for Ahithophel the Gilonite, David's counselor,
nn,pnx5892 pr4480/nn1542 pp,qnc,pnx2076 (853) df,pl,nn2077
from*his*city, *even* from Giloh, while he offered sacrifices. And the
df,nn7195 wrs,qmf1961 aj533 wcj,df,nn5971 wcj,aj7227 qpta1980 pr854 nn53
conspiracy was strong; for the people increased continually with Absalom.

David Escapes

wcs,qmf935 df,hipt5046 pr413 nn1732 pp,qnc559 cs,nn3820 nn376
13 And there came a messenger to David, saying, The hearts of the men of
nn3478 qpf1961 pr310 nn53
Israel are after Absalom.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650 pnl834 pr,pnx854
14 And David said unto all his servants that *were* with him at
pp,nn3389 qmv6965 wcj,qcj1227 cj3588 pp,pnx qmf1961 ptn3808 nn6413 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6640
Jerusalem, Arise, and let*us*flee; for we shall not *else* escape from
nn53 pimv4116 pp,qnc1980 cj6435 wcs,hipf,pnx5381 pimf4116 wcs,hipf5080 (853) df,aj7451
Absalom: make speed to depart, lest he overtake us suddenly, and bring evil
pr,pnx5921 wcs,hipf5221 df,nn5892 pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719
upon us, and smite the city with the edge of the sword.

df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn5650 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4428 ptdm2009 pl,nn,pnx5650
15 And the king's servants said unto the king, Behold, thy servants *are ready*
pnl834/pp,nn3605 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 qmf977
to do whatsoever my lord the king shall appoint.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf3318 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1004 pp,du,nn,pnx7272
16 And the king went forth, and all his household after him. And
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf5800 (853) nu6235 pl,nn802 pl,nn6370 pp,qnc8104 df,nn1004
the king left ten women, *which were* concubines, to keep the house.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf3318 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pp,du,nn,pnx7272
17 And the king went forth, and all the people after him, and
wcs,qmf5975 cs,nn1004 df,nn4801
tarried in a place that was far off.

wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650 pl,qpta5674 pr5921/nn,pnx3027 wcj,cs,nn3605
18 And all his servants passed on beside him; and all the
df,nn3774 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn6432 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn1663 nu8337 pl,nu3967 nn376
Cherethites, and all the Pelethites, and all the Gittites, six hundred men
pnl834 qpf935 pp,nn,pnx7272 pr4480/nn1661 pl,qpta5674 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428
which came after him from Gath, passed on before the king.

wcs,qmf559 df,nn4428 pr413 nn863 df,nn1663 pnit4100 qmf1980 pnp859 ad1571 pr,pnx854
19 Then said the king to Ittai the Gittite, Wherefore goest thou also with

---

15:12 Ahithophel had been a member of David's cabinet as well as his chief counselor. Perhaps Ahithophel turned against David because of the events surrounding the death of Uriah the Hittite, the husband of Bath-sheba. This would seem logical since Ahithophel was Bath-sheba's grandfather (2 Sam. 11:3; 23:34).
15:18 Originally, David's band of rebels that had fled with him from Saul to the Philistine city of Gath (1 Sam. 27:2) and continued with him in Ziklag, Hebron, and Jerusalem (1 Sam. 30:1; 2 Sam. 2:3; 5:6) was composed of six hundred men. Now, some thirty years later, this group of men were still together.

qmv7725 pp,nn,pnx4725 wcj,qmv3427 pr5973 df,nn4428 cj3588 pnp859 aj5237
us? return to thy place, and abide with the king: for thou *art* a stranger, and
wcj,ad1571 qpta1540
also an exile.

qnc,pnx935 ad8543 wcj,df,nn3117 pp,qnc1980
20 Whereas thou camest *but* yesterday, should I this day make thee go up
himf,pnx5128 pr,pnx5973 wcj,pnp589 qpta1980 pr5921/pnl834 pnp589 qpta1980 qmv7725
and down with us? seeing I go whither I may, return thou, and
wcj,himv7725 (853) pl,nn,pnx251 nn2617 wcj,nn571 pr,pnx5973
take back thy brethren: mercy and truth *be* with thee.

nn863 wcs,qmf6030 (853) df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 aj2416
21 And Ittai answered the king, and said, *As* the LORD liveth, and *as* my
nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 wcj,cs,aj2416 cj3588/cj518 pnl834 pp,cs,nn4725 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 qmf1961
lord the king liveth, surely in what place my lord the king shall be,
cj518 pp,nn4194 cj518 pp,pl,nn2416 cj3588 ad8033 nn,pnx5650 qmf1961
whether in death or life, even there also will thy servant be.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn863 qmv1980 wcj,qmv5674 nn863 df,nn1663
22 And David said to Ittai, Go and pass over. And Ittai the Gittite
wcs,qmf5674 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx376 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn2945 pnl834 pr,pnx854
passed over, and all his men, and all the little ones that *were* with
him.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn776 pl,qpta1058 aj1419 nn6963 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
23 And all the country wept with a loud voice, and all the people
pl,qpta5674 wcj,df,nn4428 pl,qpta5674 pp,nn5158 nn6939 wcj,cs,nn3605
passed over: the king also himself passed over the brook Kidron, and all
df,nn5971 pl,qpta5674 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 nn1870 (853) df,nn4057
the people passed over, toward the way of the wilderness.

wcj,ptdm2009 nn6659 ad1571 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3881 pr,pnx854 pl,qpta5375
24 And lo Zadok also, and all the Levites *were* with him, bearing
(853) cs,nn727 nn1285 df,pl,nn430 wcs,himf3332 (853) cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430
the ark of the covenant of God: and they set down the ark of God; and
nn54 wcs,qmf5927 pr5704 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 qnc8552 pp,qnc5674 pr4480 df,nn5892
Abiathar went up, until all the people had done passing out of the city.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn6659 himv7725 (853) cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430
25 And the king said unto Zadok, Carry back the ark of God into the
df,nn5892 cj518 qmf4672 nn2580 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 wcs,hipf,pnx7725
city: if I shall find favor in the eyes of the LORD, he will bring*me*again,
wcs,hipf,pnx7200 pnx(853) wcj(853) nn,pnx5116
and show me *both* it, and his habitation:

wcj,cj518 ad3541 qmf559 ptn3808 qpf2654 pp,pnx ptdm,pnx2009
26 But if he thus say, I have no delight in thee; behold, *here am* I, let
qmf6213 pp,pnx pp,pnl834 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 aj2896
him do to me as seemeth good unto him.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn6659 df,nn3548 pnp859 he,qpta7200 qmv7725
27 The king said also unto Zadok the priest, *Art not* thou a seer? return into
df,nn5892 pp,nn7965 du,cs,nu8147 nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx854 wcj,nn290 cs,nn1121
the city in peace, and your two sons with you, Ahimaaz thy son, and
wcj,nn3083 pl,nn,pnx1121 nn54
Jonathan the son of Abiathar.

qmv7200 pnp595 h(pt*4102 pp,pl,cs,nn6160 df,nn4057 pr5704 qnc935 nn1697
28 See, I will tarry in the plain of the wilderness, until there come word
pr4480/pr,pnx5973 pp,hinc5046 pp,pnx
from you to certify me.

nn6659 wcj,nn54 wcs,himf7725 (853) cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430
29 Zadok therefore and Abiathar carried the ark of God again to
nn3389 wcs,qmf3427 ad8033
Jerusalem: and they tarried there.

wcj,nn1732 qpta5927 pp,cs,nn4608 df,pl,nn2132 wcj,qpta1058
30 And David went up by the ascent of *mount* Olivet, and wept as he
qpta5927 pp,pnx wcj,nn7218 qptp2645 wcj,pnp1931 qpta1980 aj3182 wcj,cs,nn3605
went up, and had his head covered, and he went barefoot: and all the
df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx854 qpf2645 nn376 nn,pnx7218 wcj,qpf5927 wcj,qna1058
people that *was* with him covered every man his head, and they went up, weeping
qna5927
as they went up.

hipf5046 wcj,nn1732 pp,qnc559 nn302 df(p,pl,qpta7194 pr5973
31 And *one* told David, saying, Ahithophel *is* among the conspirators with
nn53 nn1732 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 ple4994 (853) cs,nn6098
Absalom. And David said, O LORD, I*pray*thee, turn the counsel of
nn302 pimv5528
Ahithophel into foolishness.

wcs,qmf1961 nn1732 qpf935 pr5704 df,nn7218
32 And it*came*to*pass, that *when* David was come to the top *of the*
pnl834 htmf7812 pp,pl,nn430 (ad8033) wcj,ptdm2009 nn2365 df,nn757
mount, where he worshiped God, behold, Hushai the Archite came to
pp,qnc,pnx7125 nn,pnx3801 qptp7167 wcj,nn127 pr5921 nn,pnx7218
meet him with his coat rent, and earth upon his head:

pp,pnx nn1732 wcs,qmf559 cj518 qpf5674 pr,pnx854
33 Unto whom David said, If thou passest on with me, then thou shalt
wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn4853 pr,pnx5921
be a burden unto me:

wcj,cj518 qmf7725 df,nn5892 wcs,qpf559 pp,nn53 pnp589 qmf1961
34 But if thou return to the city, and say unto Absalom, I will be
nn,pnx5650 df,nn4428 wcj,pnp589 nn,pnx1 nn5650 pr4480/ad227 wcj,pnp589
thy servant, O king; *as* I *have been* thy father's servant hitherto, so *will* I
wcj,ad6258 nn,pnx5650 pp,pnx wcs,hipf6565 (853) cs,nn6098
now also *be* thy servant: then mayest thou for me defeat the counsel of
nn302
Ahithophel.

wcj,he,ptn3808 ad8033 pr,pnx5973 nn6659 wcj,nn54 df,pl,nn3548
35 And *hast thou* not there with thee Zadok and Abiathar the priests?
wcs,qpf1961 cs,nn3605 df,nn1697 pnl834 qmf8085
therefore it shall be, *that* what thing soever thou shalt hear
pr4480/cs,nn1004/df,nn4428 himf5046 pp,nn6659 wcj,pp,nn54 df,pl,nn3548
out*of*the*king's*house, thou shalt tell *it* to Zadok and Abiathar the priests.

ptdm2009 ad8033 pr,pnx5973 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx1121 nn290 pp,nn6659
36 Behold, *they have* there with them their two sons, Ahimaaz Zadok's
wcj,nn3083 pp,nn54 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qpf7971 pr,pnx413 cs,nn3605
son, and Jonathan Abiathar's *son*; and by them ye shall send unto me every
nn1697 pnl834 qmf8085
thing that ye can hear.

nn2365 nn1732 cs,nn7463 wcs,qmf935 df,nn5892 wcj,nn53 qmf935
37 So Hushai David's friend came into the city, and Absalom came into
nn3389
Jerusalem.

wcj,nn1732 nn4592 qpf5674 pr4480/df,nn7218 wcj,pldm2009
16 And when David was a little past the top *of the hill*, behold,
nn6717 nn5288 nn4648 pp,qnc,pnx7125 wcj,nn6776
Ziba the servant of Mephibosheth met him, with a couple of
pl,nn2543 pl,qptp2280 wcj,pr,pnx5921 du,nu3967 nn3899 wcj,nu3967
asses saddled, and upon them two hundred *loaves* of bread, and a hundred
pl,nn6778 wcj,nu3967 nn7019 wcj,nn5035 nn3196
bunches*of*raisins, and a hundred of summer fruits, and a bottle of wine.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn6717 pnit4100 pndm428 nn6717
2 And the king said unto Ziba, What meanest thou by these? And Ziba
wcs,qmf559 df,pl,nn2543 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn1004 pp,qnc7392 wcj,df,nn3899
said, The asses *be* for the king's household to ride on; and the bread and
wcj,df,nn7019 df,pl,nn5288 pp,qnc398 wcj,df,nn3196 df,aj3287
summer fruit for the young men to eat; and the wine, that such as be faint in
dfp,nn4057 pp,qnc8354
the wilderness may drink.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 wcj,pnit346 pl,nn,pnx113 cs,nn1121 nn6717 wcs,qmf559 pr413
3 And the king said, And where *is* thy master's son? And Ziba said unto
df,nn4428 ptdm2009 qpta3427 pp,nn3389 cj3588 qpf559 df,nn3117 cs,nn1004
the king, Behold, he abideth at Jerusalem: for he said, Today shall the house of
nn3478 himf7725 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn4468 nn,pnx1
Israel restore me the kingdom of my father.

wcs,qmf559 df,nn4428 pp,nn6717 ptdm2009 pp,pnx nn3605 pnl834
4 Then said the king to Ziba, Behold, thine *are* all that *pertained* unto
pp,nn4648 nn6717 wcs,qmf559 htpf*7812 qmf4672 nn2580
Mephibosheth. And Ziba said, I humbly beseech thee *that* I may find grace in thy
pp,du,nn,pnx5869 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428
sight, my lord, O king.

df,nn4428 nn1732 wcs,qpf935 pr5704 nn980 wcj,ptdm2009 pr4480/ad8033 qpta3318 nn376
5 And when king David came to Bahurim, behold, thence came out a man
pr4480/cs,nn4940 cs,nn1004 nn7586 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn8096 cs,nn1121 nn1617
of*the*family of the house of Saul, whose name *was* Shimei, the son of Gera:
qpta3318 wcj,pipt7043 qna3318
he came forth, and cursed still as he came.

wcs,piml5619 dfp,pl,nn68 (853) nn1732 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5650 df,nn4428
6 And he cast stones at David, and at all the servants of king
nn1732 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1368 pr4480/nn,pnx3225
David: and all the people and all the mighty men *were* on*his*right*hand
wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx8040
and on*his*left.

wcj,ad3541 qpf559 nn8096 pp,pinc,pnx7043 qmv3318 qmv3318 df,pl,nn1818
7 And thus said Shimei when he cursed, Come out, come out, thou bloody
nn376 wcj,nn376 df,nn1100
man, and thou man of Belial:

nn3068 hipf7725 pr,pnx5921 nn3605 pl,cs,nn1818 cs,nn1004 nn7586
8 The LORD hath returned upon thee all the blood of the house of Saul, in
pnl834 pr,pnx8478 qpf4427 nn3068 wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,nn4410
whose stead thou hast reigned; and the LORD hath delivered the kingdom into

---

16:4 David's decision to trust the words of Ziba was too hasty. According to 2 Samuel 19:24–28, Ziba was lying, and Mephibosheth's loyalty to David had never changed.

16:8 In this verse Shimei was probably blaming David for the deaths of Abner (2 Sam. 3:27–39), and Ish-bosheth (2 Sam. 4:1–12) who, along with himself, were related to Saul. However, in these instances David was not guilty of any wrong. In fact, he had the men put to death that murdered Ishbosheth. It was true that David was a man of war, but he was not necessarily the one responsible for eliminating the members of Saul's family.

pp,cs,nn3027 nn53 nn,pnx1121 wcj,ptdm2009 pp,nn,pnx7451
the hand of Absalom thy son: and, behold, thou *art taken* in thy mischief,
cj3588 pnp859 pl,nn1818 nn376
because thou *art* a bloody man.

wcs,qmf559 nn52 cs,nn1121 nn6870 pr413 df,nn4428 pp,pnit4100 df,pndm2088
9 Then said Abishai the son of Zeruiah unto the king, Why should this
df,qpta4191 df,nn3611 pimf7043 (853) nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 qmf5674 pte4994 wcj,himf5493
dead dog curse my lord the king? let me go over, I*pray*thee, and take off
(853) nn,pnx7218
his head.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pnx pl,cs,nn1121 nn6870
10 And the king said, What have I to do with you, ye sons of Zeruiah?
ad3541 pimf7043 cj3588 nn3068 qpf559 pp,pnx pimv7043 (853) nn1732 wcj,pnit4310
so let him curse, because the LORD hath said unto him, Curse David. Who
qmf559 ad4069 qpf6213 ad3651
shall then say, Wherefore hast thou done so?

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn52 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650 ptdm2009
11 And David said to Abishai, and to all his servants, Behold, my
nn,pnx1121 pnl834 qpf3318 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4578 pipt1245 (853) nn,pnx5315 wcj,cj637/cj3588
son, which came forth of*my*bowels, seeketh my life: how*much*more
ad6258 nn1145 himv5117/pp,pnx wcj,pimf7043 cj3588 nn3068
now *may this* Benjamite *do it*? let*him*alone, and let*him*curse; for the LORD hath
qpf559 pp,pnx
bidden him.

ad194 nn3068 qmf7200 pp,nn,pnx6040 nn3068
12 It*may*be that the LORD will look on mine affliction, and that the LORD will
wcs,hipf7725 pp,pnx nn2896 pr8478 nn,pnx7045 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
requite me good for his cursing this day.

nn1732 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 wcs,qmf1980 dfp,nn1870 wcj,nn8096 qpta1980
13 And as David and his men went by the way, Shimei went along on
df,nn2022 pp,cs,nn6763 pp,pr,pnx5980 wcs,pimf7043 qna1980 wcs,pimf5619 dfp,pl,nn68
the hill's side over against him, and cursed as he went, and threw stones
pp,pr,pnx5980 wcj,pipf6080 dfp,nn6083
at him, and cast dust.

df,nn4428 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf935 aj5889
14 And the king, and all the people that *were* with him, came weary,
wcs,nimf5314 ad8033
and refreshed themselves there.

Absalom Returns to Jerusalem

wcj,nn53 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 nn376 nn3478 qpf935 nn3389
15 And Absalom, and all the people the men of Israel, came to Jerusalem,
wcj,nn302 pr,pnx854
and Ahithophel with him.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 nn2365 df,nn757 nn1732 cs,nn7463 qpf935
16 And it*came*to*pass, when Hushai the Archite, David's friend, was come
pr413 nn53 nn2365 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn53 qmf2421 df,nn4428 qmf2421
unto Absalom, that Hushai said unto Absalom, God save the king, God save the
df,nn4428
king.

16:14 He arrived at the fords of the Jordan River (2 Sam. 15:28). It is believed that David wrote Psalms 3 and 63 while fleeing through the wilderness of Judah.

nn53 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn2365 pndm2088 nn,pnx2617 (853) nn,pnx7453
17 And Absalom said to Hushai, *Is* this thy kindness to thy friend?
pp,pnit4100 qpf1980 ptn3808 pr854 nn,pnx7453
why wentest thou not with thy friend?
nn2365 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn53 ptn3808 cj3588 pnl834 nn3068 df,pndm2088
18 And Hushai said unto Absalom, Nay; but whom the LORD, and this
wcj,df,nn5971 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn376 nn3478 qpf977 pp,pnx qmf1961 wcj,pr,pnx854
people, and all the men of Israel, choose, his will I be, and with him will
qmf3427
I abide.
wcj,df,nuor8145 pp,pnit4310 pnp589 qmf5647 he,ptn3808 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
19 And again, whom should I serve? *should I* not *serve* in the presence
nn,pnx1121 pp,pnl834 qpf5647 nn,pnx1 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 ad3651 qmf1961
of his son? as I have served in thy father's presence, so will I be in thy
pp,pp,pnx6440
presence.
wcs,qmf559 nn53 pr413 nn302 qmv3051 nn6098 pp,pnx pnid4100
20 Then said Absalom to Ahithophel, Give counsel among you what we
qmf6213
shall do.
nn302 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn53 qmv935 pr413 nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn6370
21 And Ahithophel said unto Absalom, Go in unto thy father's concubines,
pnl834 hipf5117 pp,qnc8104 df,nn1004 cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcj,qpf8085 cj3588
which he hath left to keep the house; and all Israel shall hear that thou art
nipf887 pr854 nn,pnx1 du,cs,nn3027 cs,nn3605 pnl834 pr,pnx854 wcj,qpf2388
abhorred of thy father: then shall the hands of all that *are* with thee be strong.
wcs,himf5186 pp,nn53 df,nn168 pr5921 df,nn1406 nn53
22 So they spread Absalom a tent upon the top of the house; and Absalom
wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn6370 pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 nn3478
went in unto his father's concubines in the sight of all Israel.
wcj,cs,nn6098 nn302 pnl834 qpf3289 df,pnp1992 dfp,pl,nn3117
23 And the counsel of Ahithophel, which he counseled in those days, *was*
pp,pnl834 nn376 qmf7592 pp,cs,nn1697 df,pl,nn430 ad3651 cs,nn3605 cs,nn6098
as if a man had inquired at the oracle of God: so *was* all the counsel of
nn302 ad1571 pp,nn1732 ad1571 pp,nn53
Ahithophel both with David and with Absalom.

Absalom Receives Counsel

nn302 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn53 pte4994 qcj977
17 Moreover Ahithophel said unto Absalom, Let me now choose out
du,nu8147/nu6240 nu505 nn376 wcj,qcj6965 wcj,qcj7291 pr310 nn1732
twelve thousand men, and I will arise and pursue after David this
df,nn3915
night:
wcj,qmf935 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pnp1931 aj3023 wcj,cs,aj7504 du,nn3027
2 And I will come upon him while he *is* weary and weak handed, and

---

16:22 This event was one of the things that Nathan predicted would happen as a result of David's sin with Bath-sheba (see the note on 2 Sam. 12:1–14). Absalom committed this evil on the counsel of Ahithophel. Besides the fact that this was forbidden by God, it made Absalom's reconciliation with David impossible and forced the people to take sides between the two of them.

wcs,hipf2729/pnx(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx854 wcs,qpf5127
will make*him*afraid: and all the people that *are* with him shall flee; and I
wcs,hipf5221 (853) df,nn4428 pp,nn,pnx905
will smite the king only:

wcj,himf7725 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pr,pnx413 df,nn376 pnl834 pnp859
3 And I will bring back all the people unto thee: the man whom thou
pipt1245 df,nn3605 pp,qnc7725 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 qmf1961 nn7965
seekest *is* as if all returned: *so* all the people shall be in peace.

df,nn1697 wcs,qmf3474 nn53 pp,du,cs,nn5869 wcj(pp,du,cs,nn5869) cs,nn3605 cs,aj2205
4 And the saying pleased Absalom well, and all the elders of
nn3478
Israel.

wcs,qmf559 nn53 qmv7121 pte4994 pp,nn2365 df,nn757 ad1571 wcj,qmf8085
5 Then said Absalom, Call now Hushai the Archite also, and let us hear
ad1571 pnid4100 pnp1931 pp,nn,pnx6310
likewise what he saith.

nn2365 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn53 nn53 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
6 And when Hushai was come to Absalom, Absalom spoke unto him,
pp,qnc559 nn302 pipf1696 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1697 he,qmf6213 (853)
saying, Ahithophel hath spoken after this manner: shall we do *after* his
nn,pnx1697 cj518 ptn369 pimv1696 pnp859
saying? if not; speak thou.

nn2365 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn53 df,nn6098 pnl834 nn302 qpf3289
7 And Hushai said unto Absalom, The counsel that Ahithophel hath given *is*
ptn3808 aj2896 df,pndm2063 dfp,nn6471
not good at this time.

wcs,qmf559 nn2365 pnp859 qpf3045 (853) nn,pnx1 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx376 cj3588 pnp1992
8 For, said Hushai, thou knowest thy father and his men, that they
pl,nn1368 pnp1992 wcj,cs,aj4751 nn5315 pp,nn1677
be mighty men, and they *be* chafed in their minds, as a bear
aj7909 dfp,nn7704 wcj,nn,pnx1 pl,nn,pnx376 nn4421
robbed*of*her*whelps in the field: and thy father *is* a man of war, and will
wcj,ptn3808 qmf3885 pr854 df,nn5971
not lodge with the people.

ptdm2009 pnp1931 nipt2244 ad6258 pp,nu259 df,pl,nn6354 cj176 pp,nu259 df,pl,nn4725
9 Behold, he is hid now in some pit, or in some *other* place: and
wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,qnc5307 dfp,nn8462
it*will*come*to*pass, when some of them be overthrown at the first, that
wcs,qpf8085/df,qpta8085 wcs,qpf559 qpf1961 nn4046 dfp,nn5971 pnl834
whosoever heareth it will say, There is a slaughter among the people that
pr310 nn53
follow Absalom.

wcj,pnp1931 ad1571 cs,nn1121/nn2428 pnl834 nn,pnx3820 pp,nn3820 df,nn738
10 And he also *that is* valiant, whose heart *is* as the heart of a lion,
nina4549/nimf4549 cj3588 cs,nn3605 nn3478 qpta3045 cj3588 nn,pnx1 nn1368
shall utterly melt: for all Israel knoweth that thy father *is* a mighty man, and
pnl834 pr,pnx854 nn2428 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121
they which *be* with him *are* valiant men.

cj3588 qpf3289 cs,nn3605 nn3478 nina622 nimf622 pr,pnx5921
11 Therefore I counsel that all Israel be generally gathered unto thee,
pr4480/nn1835 wcj,pr5704 nn884 dfp,nn2344 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn3220 dfp,nn7230
from Dan even to Beer-sheba, as the sand that *is* by the sea for multitude;
pl,qpta1980 pp,nn7128 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6440
and that thou go to battle in thine own person.

wcs,qpf935 pr,pnx413 pp,nu259 df,pl,nn4725 pnl834/ad8033 nipf4672
12 So shall we come upon him in some place where he shall be found, and

qpf5117 pr,pnx5921 pp,pnl834 df,nn2919 qmf5307 pr5921 df,nn127 pp,pnx
we will light upon him as the dew falleth on the ground: and of him and of
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn376 pnl834 pr,pnx854 wcj,ptn3808 nipf3498 ad1571 nu259
all the men that *are* with him there shall not be left so much as one.

wcj,cj518 nimf622 pr413 nn5892 cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,hipf5375
13 Moreover, if he be gotten into a city, then shall all Israel bring
pl,nn2256 pr413 df,pndm1931 df,nn5892 wcs,qpf5498 pnx(853) pr5704 df,nn5158 pr5704/pnl834
ropes to that city, and we will draw it into the river, until there be
ptn3808 ad1571 nn6872 nipf4672 ad8033
not one small stone found there.

nn53 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn376 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 cs,nn6098 nn2365
14 And Absalom and all the men of Israel said, The counsel of Hushai
df,nn757 aj2896 pr4480/cs,nn6098 nn302 wcj,nn3068 pipf6680
the Archite *is* better than*the*counsel of Ahithophel. For the LORD had appointed to
pp,hinc6565 (853) df,aj2896 cs,nn6098 nn302 pp,pr5668 nn3068 hinc935
defeat the good counsel of Ahithophel, to the intent that the LORD might bring
df,aj7451 pr413 nn53
evil upon Absalom.

David Is Warned to Retreat

wcs,qmf559 nn2365 pr413 nn6659 wcj,pr413 nn54 df,pl,nn3548 pp,pndm2063
15 Then said Hushai unto Zadok and to Abiathar the priests, Thus and
wcj,pp,pndm2063 nn302 qpf3289 (853) nn53 wcj(853) cs,aj2205 nn3478
thus did Ahithophel counsel Absalom and the elders of Israel; and
wcj,pp,pndm2063 wcj,pp,pndm2063 pnp589 qpf3289
thus and thus have I counseled.

wcj,ad6258 qmv7971 ad4120 wcj,himv5046 pp,nn1732 pp,qnc559 qmf3885 ptn408
16 Now therefore send quickly, and tell David, saying, Lodge not this
df,nn3915 pp,pl,cs,nn6160 df,nn4057 wcj,ad1571 qna5674 qmf5674 cj6435 dfp,nn4428
night in the plains of the wilderness, but speedily pass over; lest the king be
pumf1104 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx854
swallowed up, and all the people that *are* with him.

wcj,nn3083 wcj,nn290 pl,qpta5975 pp,nn5883 cj3588 qmf3201 ptn3808
17 Now Jonathan and Ahimaaz stayed by En-rogel; for they might not be
pp,ninc7200 pp,qnc935 df,nn,lh5892 df,nn8198 qmf1980 wcs,hipf5046 pp,pnx wcj,pnp1992
seen to come into the city: and a wench went and told them; and they
wcs,qpf1980 wcs,hipf5046 dfp,nn4428 nn1732
went and told king David.

nn5288 wcs,qmf7200 pnx(853) wcs,himf5046 pp,nn53
18 Nevertheless a lad saw them, and told Absalom: but they
wcs,qmf1980 du,nu,pnx8147 ad4120 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn376 cs,nn1004 pp,nn980
went both of them away quickly, and came to a man's house in Bahurim,
wcj,pp,pnx nn875 pp,nn,pnx2691 ad8033 wcs,qmf3381
which had a well in his court; whither they went down.

df,nn802 wcs,qmf3947 wcs,qmf6566 (853) df,nn4539 pr5921 df,nn875 pl,cs,nn6440
19 And the woman took and spread a covering over the well's mouth,
wcs,qmf7849 df,pl,nn7383 pr,pnx5921 nn1697 wcj,ptn3808 nipf3045
and spread ground corn thereon; and the thing was not known.

nn53 pl,cs,nn5650 wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn802 df,nn,lh1004
20 And when Absalom's servants came to the woman to the house, they
wcs,qmf559 pnit346 nn290 wcj,nn3083 df,nn802 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
said, Where *is* Ahimaaz and Jonathan? And the woman said unto them, They be

qpf5674 cs,nn4323 df,pl,nn4325 wcs,pimf1245 wcj,ptn3808 qpf4672
gone over the brook of water. And when they had sought and could not find
wcs,qmf7725 nn3389
them, they returned to Jerusalem.

wcs,qmf1961 pr310 qnc,pnx1980 wcs,qmf5927
21 And it*came*to*pass, after they were departed, that they came up
pr4480/df,nn875 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,himf5046 df(p,nn4428 nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732
out*of*the*well, and went and told king David, and said unto David,
qmv6965 wcj,qmv5674/ad4120 (853) df,pl,nn4325 cj3588 ad3602 nnJ02 qpf3289
Arise, and pass*quickly*over the water: for thus hath Ahithophel counseled
pr,pnx5921
against you.

nn1732 wcs,qmf6965 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx854
22 Then David arose, and all the people that *were* with him, and they
wcs,qmf5674 (853) df,nn3383 pr5704 df,nn1242 nn216 (pr5704) nipf5737 ptn3808 nu259
passed over Jordan: by the morning light there lacked not one of them
pnl834 ptn3808 qpf5674 (853) df,nn3383
that was not gone over Jordan.

wcj,nn302 qpf7200 cj3588 nn,pnx6098 ptn3808 nipf6213 wcs,qmf2280
23 And when Ahithophel saw that his counsel was not followed, he saddled
(853) df,nn2543 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 pr413 nn,pnx1004 pr413 nn,pnx5892
his ass, and arose, and got him home to his house, to his city, and
wcs,pimf6680/pr413 nn,pnx1004 wcs,nimf2614 wcs,qmf4191 wcs,nimf6912
put his household in order, and hanged himself, and died, and was buried
pp,nn6913 nn,pnx1
in the sepulcher of his father.

wcj,nn1732 qpf935 nn,lh4266 wcj,nn53 qpf5674 (853) df,nn3383 pnp1931
24 Then David came to Mahanaim. And Absalom passed over Jordan, he
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn376 nn3478 pr,pnx5973
and all the men of Israel with him.

nn53 qpf7760 wcj(853) nn6021 pr5921 df,nn6635 pr8478 nn3097
25 And Absalom made Amasa captain of the host instead of Joab: which
wcj,nn6021 nn376 cs,nn1121 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn3501 df,nn3481 pnl834 qpf935 pr413
Amasa *was* a man's son, whose name *was* Ithra an Israelite, that went in to
nn26 nn1323 nn5176 cs,nn269 nn6870 nn3097 nn517
Abigail the daughter of Nahash, sister to Zeruiah Joab's mother.

nn3478 wcj,nn53 wcs,qmf2583 nn776 df,nn1568
26 So Israel and Absalom pitched in the land of Gilead.

wcs,qmf1961 nn1732 pp,qnc935 nn,lh4266 wcj,nn7629
27 And it*came*to*pass, when David was come to Mahanaim, that Shobi the
cs,nn1121 nn5176 pr4480/nn7237 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcj,nn4353 cs,nn1121
son of Nahash of Rabbah of the children of Ammon, and Machir the son of
nn5988 pr4480/nn3810 wcj,nn1271 df,nn1569 pr4480/nn7274
Ammiel of Lo-debar, and Barzillai the Gileadite of Rogelim,

hipf5066 nn4904 wcj,pl,nn5592 qpta3335 wcj,nn3627 wcj,pl,nn2406 wcj,pl,nn8184
28 Brought beds, and basins, and earthen vessels, and wheat, and barley, and
wcj,nn7058 wcj,nn7039 wcj,nn6321 wcj,pl,nn5742 wcj,nn7039
flour, and parched *corn*, and beans, and lentils, and parched *pulse*,

wcj,nn1706 wcj,nn2529 wcj,nn6629 wcj,cs,nn8194 nn1241 pp,nn1732
29 And honey, and butter, and sheep, and cheese of kine, for David, and for

---

17:28 The word "brought" actually occurs in verse twenty-nine in the Hebrew text.
17:29 David may have written Psalms 61 and 62 about the time the events of this verse took place.

wcj,dfp,nn**5971** pnl834 pr,pnx854 pp,qnc398 cj3588 qpf**559** df,nn**5971** aj7457
the people that *were* with him, to eat: for they said, The people *is* hungry, and
wcj,aj5889 wcj,aj6771 dfp,nn4057
weary, and thirsty, in the wilderness.

Absalom's Death

nn1732 wcs,qmf**6485** (853) df,nn**5971** pnl834 pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf**7760**
18 And David numbered the people that *were* with him, and set
pl,cs,nn**8269** pl,nu**505** wcj,pl,cs,nn**8269** pl,nu3967 pr,pnx5921
captains of thousands and captains of hundreds over them.

nn1732 wcs,pimf7971 df,nuor7992 (853) df,nn**5971** pp,cs,nn**3027** nn3097
2 And David sent forth a third part of the people under the hand of Joab,
wcj,df,nuor7992 pp,cs,nn**3027** nn52 cs,nn**1121** nn6870 nn3097 cs,nn**251**
and a third part under the hand of Abishai the son of Zeruiah, Joab's brother,
wcj,df,nuor7992 pp,cs,nn**3027** nn863 df,nn1663 df,nn**4428** wcs,qmf**559** pr413
and a third part under the hand of Ittai the Gittite. And the king said unto the
df,nn**5971** qna3318/qmf3318 pr,pnx5973 pnp589 adl571
people, I will surely*go*forth with you myself also.

df,nn**5971** wcs,qmf**559** ptn**3808** qmf3318 cj3588 cj518 qna5127/qmf5127
3 But the people answered, Thou shalt not go forth: for if we flee away,
ptn**3808** qmf**7760**/nn**3820** pr,pnx413 ptn**3808** wcj,cj518 nn,pnx2677 qmf**4191** qmf**7760**/nn**3820**
they will not care for us; neither if half of us die, will they care
pr,pnx413 cj3588 ad6258 pp,pnx3644 nu6235 pl,nu**505** wcj,ad6258 aj**2896**
for us: but now *thou art* worth ten thousand of us: therefore now *it is* better
cj3588 (qmf**1961**) pp,qnc5826 pp,pnx pr4480/nn5892
that thou succor us out*of*the*city.

df,nn**4428** wcs,qmf**559** pr,pnx413 pnl834 pp,du,nn,pnx**5869** qmf**3190** qmf**6213**
4 And the king said unto them, What seemeth you best I will do. And
df,nn**4428** wcs,qmf5975 pr413 df,nn8179 cs,nn**3027** wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn**5971** qpf3318 pp,pl,nu3967
the king stood by the gate side, and all the people came out by hundreds
wcj,dfp,pl,nu**505**
and by thousands.

df,nn**4428** wcs,pimf**6680** (853) nn3097 wcj(853) nn52 wcj(853) nn863 pp,qnc**559**
5 And the king commanded Joab and Abishai and Ittai, saying,
pp,aj**328** pp,pnx dfp,nn5288 pp,nn53 wcj,cs,nn3605
Deal gently for*my*sake with the young man, *even* with Absalom. And all the
df,nn**5971** qpf**8085** df,nn**4428** (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn**8269** pp,pinc**6680** pr5921/cs,nn**1697**
people heard when the king gave all the captains charge concerning
nn53
Absalom.

df,nn**5971** wcs,qmf3318 df,nn**7704** pp,qnc7125 nn3478 df,nn4421 wcs,qmf**1961**
6 So the people went out into the field against Israel: and the battle was in
pp,nn3293 nn669
the wood of Ephraim;

ad8033 nn**5971** nn3478 wcs,nimf**5062** pp,pl,cs,nn**6440** pl,cs,nn**5650** nn1732
7 Where the people of Israel were slain before the servants of David, and
wcs,qmf**1961** ad8033 aj1419 df,nn4046 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn**3117** pl,nu6242 nu**505**
there was there a great slaughter that day of twenty thousand *men*.

df,nn4421 wcs,qmf**1961** ad8033 nipt6327 pr5921 pl,cs,nn**6440** cs,nn3605 df,nn**776**
8 For the battle was there scattered over the face of all the country: and
df,nn3293 pp,qnc398 wcs,himf7235 dfp,nn**5971** df,pndm1931 dfp,nn**3117** df,nn**2719** qpf398
the wood devoured more people that day than the sword devoured.

nn53 wcs,nimf7122 (pp,pl,cs,nn**6440**) pl,cs,nn**5650** nn1732 wcj,nn53 qpta7392
9 And Absalom met the servants of David. And Absalom rode

pr5921 df,nn6505 df,nn6505 wcs,qmf935 pr8478 cs,nn7730 df,aj1419 df,nn424
upon a mule, and the mule went under the thick boughs of a great oak, and his
nn,pnx7218 wcs,qmf2388 dfp,nn424 wcs,pumf5414 pr996 df,du,nn8064 wcj(pr996)
head caught hold of the oak, and he was taken up between the heaven and
df,nn776 df,nn6505 pnl834 pr,pnx8478 qpf5674
the earth; and the mule that *was* under him went away.

nu259 nn376 wcs,qmf7200 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn3097 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 qpf7200
10 And a certain man saw *it*, and told Joab, and said, Behold, I saw
(853) nn53 qptp8518 dfp,nn424
Absalom hanged in an oak.

nn3097 wcs,qmf559 dfp,nn376 df,hipf5046 pp,pnx wcj,ptdm2009 qpf7200
11 And Joab said unto the man that told him, And, behold, thou sawest
wcj,ad4069 ptn3808 hipf,pnx5221 ad8033 nn,lh776 wcj(pr,pnx5921)
him, and why didst thou not smite him there to the ground? and I
pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx nu6235 nn3701 nu259 wcj,nn2290
would have given thee ten *shekels* of silver, and a girdle.

df,nn376 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3097 wcj,cj3863 pnp595 qpta8254 nu505
12 And the man said unto Joab, Though I should receive a thousand
nn3701 pr5921 du,nn,pnx3709 ptn3808 qmf7971 nn,pnx3027 pr413
shekels of silver in mine hand, *yet* would I not put forth mine hand against
df,nn4428 cs,nn1121 cj3588 pp,du,nn,pnx241 df,nn4428 pipf6680 pnx(853) wcj(853) nn52
the king's son: for in our hearing the king charged thee and Abishai
wcj(853) nn863 pp,qnc559 qmv8104/pnil4130 dfp,nn5288 pp,nn53
and Ittai, saying, Beware*that*none *touch* the young man Absalom.

cj176 qpf6213 nn8267 pp,nn,pnx5315
13 Otherwise I should have wrought falsehood against mine own life: for
ptn3808 wcj,cs,nn3605/nn1697 nimf3582 pr4480 df,nn4428 wcj,pnp859 htmf3320
there*is*no*matter hid from the king, and thou thyself wouldest have set thyself
pr4480/ad5048
against *me*.

wcs,qmf559 nn3097 ptn3808 himf3176 ad3651 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf3947 nu7969
14 Then said Joab, I may not tarry thus with thee. And he took three
pl,nn7626 pp,nn,pnx3709 wcs,qmf,pnx8628 pp,nn3820 nn53 ad5750
darts in his hand, and thrust them through the heart of Absalom, while he
aj2416 pp,nn3820 df,nn424
was yet alive in the midst of the oak.

nu6235 pl,nn5288 pl,cs,qpta5375 nn3097 pl,cs,nn3627 wcs,qmf5437
15 And ten young men that bore Joab's armor compassed about and
wcs,himf5221 (853) nn53 wcs,himf,pnx4191
smote Absalom, and slew him.

nn3097 wcs,qmf8628 dfp,nn7782 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf7725 pr4480/qnc7291 pr310
16 And Joab blew the trumpet, and the people returned from pursuing after
nn3478 cj3588 nn3097 qpf2820 (853) df,nn5971
Israel: for Joab held back the people.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn53 wcs,himf7993 pnx(853) pr413 df,aj1419 df,nn6354
17 And they took Absalom, and cast him into a great pit in
dfp,nn3293 wcs,himf5324 ad3966 aj1419 cs,nn1530 pl,nn68 pr,pnx5921 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478
the wood, and laid a very great heap of stones upon him: and all Israel
qpf5127 nn376 pp,pl,nn,pnx168
fled every one to his tent.

wcj,nn53 pp,pl,nn,pnx2416 qpf3947 wcs,himf5324 pp,pnx (853)
18 Now Absalom in his lifetime had taken and reared up for himself a
nn4678 pnl834 df,nn4428 pp,nn6010 cj3588 qpf559 pp,pnx ptn369 nn1121 pp,pr5668
pillar, which *is* in the king's dale: for he said, I have no son to

hinc2142/nn,pnx8034 wcs,qmf7121 dfp,nn4678 pr5921 nn,pnx8034
keep*my*name*in*remembrance: and he called the pillar after his own name: and
pp,pnx wcs,niml7121 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 nn53 cs,nn3027
it is called unto this day, Absalom's place.

qpf559 wcj,nn290 cs,nn1121 nn6659 pte4994 qmf7323 wcs,pimf1319 (853)
19 Then said Ahimaaz the son of Zadok, Let*me*now run, and bear
df,nn4428 cj3588 nn3068 qpf,pnx8199 pl,qpta,pnx341
the king tidings, how that the LORD hath avenged him of*his*enemies.

nn3097 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnp859 ptn3808 nn376/nn1309 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
20 And Joab said unto him, Thou shalt not bear tidings this day, but
wcj,pipf1319 aj312 pp,nn3117 df,pndm2088 wcj,df,nn3117 pimf1319/ptn3808
thou shalt bear tidings another day: but this day thou shalt bear*no*tidings,
cj3588/pr5921 df,nn4428 cs,nn1121 qpf4191
because the king's son is dead.

wcs,qmf559 nn3097 pp,nn3569 qmv1980 himv5046 dfp,nn4428 pnl834 qpf7200
21 Then said Joab to Cushi, Go tell the king what thou hast seen. And
nn3569 wcs,htmf*7812 pp,nn3097 wcs,qmf7323
Cushi bowed himself unto Joab, and ran.

wcs,qmf559 nn290 cs,nn1121 nn6659 ad5750 wcs,himf3254 pr413 nn3097
22 Then said Ahimaaz the son of Zadok yet again to Joab, But
wcj,qmf1961/pnid4100 pnp589 pte4994 ad1571 qmf7323 pr310 df,nn3569 nn3097 wcs,qmf559
howsoever, let me, I pray thee, also run after Cushi. And Joab said,
pp,pnit4100/pndm2088 pnp859 qpta7323 nn,pnx1121 wcj,pp,pnx ptn369 nn1309 qpta4672
Wherefore wilt thou run, my son, seeing that thou hast no tidings ready?

wcj,qmf1961/pnid4100 qmf7323 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv7323
23 But howsoever, *said he*, let me run. And he said unto him, Run. Then
nn290 wcs,qmf7323 nn1870 df,nn3603 wcs,qmf5674 (853) df,nn3569
Ahimaaz ran by the way of the plain, and overran Cushi.

wcj,nn1732 qpta3427 pr996 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn8179 df,qpta6822 wcs,qmf1980 pr413
24 And David sat between the two gates: and the watchman went up to
cs,nn1406 df,nn8179 pr413 df,nn2346 wcs,qmf5375 (853) du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200
the roof over the gate unto the wall, and lifted up his eyes, and looked,
wcj,ptdm2009 nn376 qpta7323 pp,nn,pnx905
and behold a man running alone.

df,qpta6822 wcs,qmf7121 wcs,himf5046 dfp,nn4428 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 cj518
25 And the watchman cried, and told the king. And the king said, If he
pp,nn,pnx905 nn1309 pp,nn,pnx6310 wcs,qmf1980 qna1980 wcj,aj7131
be alone, *there is* tidings in his mouth. And he came apace, and drew near.

df,qpta6822 wcs,qmf7200 aj312 nn376 qpta7323 df,qpta6822 wcs,qmf7121
26 And the watchman saw another man running: and the watchman called
pr413 df,nn7778 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 nn376 qpta7323 pp,nn,pnx905 df,nn4428
unto the porter, and said, Behold *another* man running alone. And the king
wcs,qmf559 pndm2088 ad1571 pipt1319
said, He also bringeth tidings.

df,qpta6822 wcs,qmf559 pnp589 qpta7200 (853) cs,nn4794 df,aj7223
27 And the watchman said, Me thinketh the running of the foremost is
pp,cs,nn4794 nn290 cs,nn1121 nn6659 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pndm2088
like the running of Ahimaaz the son of Zadok. And the king said, He *is* a
aj2896 nn376 qmf935 aj2896 nn1309
good man, and cometh with good tidings.

nn290 wcs,qmf7121 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4428 nn7965
28 And Ahimaaz called, and said unto the king, All is well. And he
wcs,htmf*7821 nn,lh776 pp,du,nn,pnx639 dfp,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 qptp1288
fell down to the earth upon his face before the king, and said, Blessed *be* the

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 pipf5462 (853) df,pl,nn376 pnl834 qpf5375 (853)
LORD thy God, which hath delivered up the men that lifted up their
nn,pnx3027 pp,nn,pnx113 df,nn4428
hand against my lord the king.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 dfp,nn5288 pp,nn53 nn7965 nn290
29 And the king said, Is the young man Absalom safe? And Ahimaaz
wcs,qmf559 nn3097 pp,qnc7971 (853) df,nn4428 nn5650 wcj(853) nn,pnx5650 qpf7200
answered, When Joab sent the king's servant, and *me* thy servant, I saw
df,aj1419 df,nn1995 qpf3045 wcj,ptn3808 pnid4100
a great tumult, but I knew not what *it was*.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 qmv5437 htmv3320 ad3541
30 And the king said *unto him*, Turn aside, *and* stand here. And he
wcs,qmf5437 wcs,qmf5975
turned aside, and stood still.

David Mourns Absalom

wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn3569 qpta935 df,nn3569 wcs,qmf559 htmf1319 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 cj3588
31 And, behold, Cushi came; and Cushi said, Tidings, my lord the king: for
nn3068 qpf,pnx8199 df,nn3117 pr4480/cs,nn3027 cs,nn3605 df,pl,qpta6965 pr,pnx5921
the LORD hath avenged thee this day of all them that rose up against
thee.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn3569 dfp,nn5288 pp,nn53 he,nn7965
32 And the king said unto Cushi, Is the young man Absalom safe? And
df,nn3569 wcs,qmf559 pl,cs,qpta341 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 wcj,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6965 pr,pnx5921
Cushi answered, The enemies of my lord the king, and all that rise against
pp,aj7451 qmf1961 dfp,nn5288
thee to do *thee* hurt, be as *that* young man *is*.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7264 wcs,qmf5927 pr5921 cs,nn5944
33 And the king was much moved, and went up to the chamber over the
df,nn8179 wcs,qmf1058 pp,qnc,pnx1980 wcj,ad3541 qpf559 nn,pnx1121 nn53
gate, and wept: and as he went, thus he said, O my son Absalom, my
nn,pnx1121 nn,pnx1121 nn53 pnid4310/qmf5414 pnp589 qnc,pnx4191 pr,pnx8478 nn53
son, my son Absalom! would God I had died for thee, O Absalom,
nn,pnx1121 nn,pnx1121
my son, my son!

wcs,homf5046 pp,nn3097 pidm2009 df,nn4428 qpta1058 wcs,himf56
19 And it was told Joab, Behold, the king weepeth and mourneth
pr5921 nn53
for Absalom.

df,nn8668 wcs,qmf1961 dfp,nn3117 pp,nn60 pp,cs,nn3605
2 And the victory that day was *turned* into mourning unto all the
df,nn5971 cj3588 df,nn5971 qpf8085 pp,qnc559 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 df,nn4428 nipf6087 pr5921
people: for the people heard say that day how the king was grieved for his
nn,pnx1121
son.

df,nn5971 pp,qnc935 wcs,himf1589 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 df,nn5892 pp,pnl834
3 And the people got them by stealth that day into the city, as
df,nn5971 df,pl,nipt3637 htmf1589 pp,qnc,pnx5127 dfp,nn4421
people being ashamed steal away when they flee in battle.

wcj,df,nn4428 qpf3813 (853) pl,nn,pnx6440 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf2199 aj1419
4 But the king covered his face, and the king cried with a loud
nn6963 nn,pnx1121 nn53 nn53 nn,pnx1121 nn,pnx1121
voice, O my son Absalom, O Absalom, my son, my son!
nn3097 wcs,qmf935 df,nn1004 pr413 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 hipf3001
5 And Joab came into the house to the king, and said, Thou hast shamed
df,nn3117 (853) pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650 df,nn3117 df,pl,pipt4422 (853)
this day the faces of all thy servants, which this day have saved thy
nn,pnx5315 wcj(853) nn5315 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj,nn5315
life, and the lives of thy sons and of thy daughters, and the lives of thy
pl,nn,pnx802 wcj,nn5315 pl,nn,pnx6370
wives, and the lives of thy concubines;
pp,qnc157 (853) pl,qpta,pnx8130 wcj,pp,qnc8130 (853) pl,qpta,pnx157 cj3588
6 In that thou lovest thine enemies, and hatest thy friends. For thou
hipf5046 df,nn3117 cj3588 pp,pnx ptn369 pl,nn8269 wcj,pl,nn5650 cj3588
hast declared this day, that thou regardest neither princes nor servants: for this
df,nn3117 qpf3045 cj3588 pr3863 nn53 aj2416 wcj,nn,pnx3605 pl,qpta4191 df,nn3117
day I perceive, that if Absalom had lived, and all we had died this day,
(cj3588) ad227 pp,du,nn,pnx5869/aj3477
then it had pleased*thee*well.
wcj,ad6258 qmv6965 qmv3318 wcj,pimv1696 pr5921/nn3820 pl,nn,pnx5650
7 Now therefore arise, go forth, and speak comfortably unto thy servants:
cj3588 nipf7650 pp,nn3068 cj3588 ptn,pnx369/qpta3318 cj518 qmf3885 nn376 pr,pnx854
for I swear by the LORD, if thou go*not*forth, there will not tarry one with thee
df,nn3915 pndm2063 wcj,qpf7489 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn3605 wcj,nn7451 pnl834 qpf935/pr,pnx5921
this night: and that will be worse unto thee than all the evil that befell
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5271 pr5704 ad6258
thee from*thy*youth until now.
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf3427 dfp,nn8179 hipf5046 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
8 Then the king arose, and sat in the gate. And they told unto all
df,nn5971 pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 df,nn4428 qpta3427 dfp,nn8179 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
the people, saying, Behold, the king doth sit in the gate. And all the people
wcs,qmf935 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428 wcj,nn3478 qpf5127 nn376 pp,pl,nn,pnx168
came before the king: for Israel had fled every man to his tent.

David's Kingdom is Restored

cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf1961 nipt1777 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478
9 And all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel,
pp,qnc559 df,nn4428 hipf,pnx5337 pr4480/cs,nn3709 pl,qpta,pnx341 wcj,pnp1931 pipf,pnx4422
saying, The king saved us out of*the*hand of our enemies, and he delivered
pr4480/cs,nn3709 pl,nn6430 wcj,ad6258 qpf1272 pr4480 df,nn776 pr4480/pr5921
us out*of*the*hand of the Philistines; and now he is fled out of the land for
nn53
Absalom.
wcj,nn53 pnl834 qpf4886 pr,pnx5921 qpf4191 dfp,nn4421 wcj,ad6258
10 And Absalom, whom we anointed over us, is dead in battle. Now
pnit4100 pl,hipt2790 pnp859 pp,hinc7725 (853) df,nn4428
therefore why speak ye not a word of bringing the king back?
wcj,df,nn4428 nn1732 qpf7971 pr413 nn6659 wcj,pr413 nn54 df,pl,nn3548 pp,qnc559
11 And king David sent to Zadok and to Abiathar the priests, saying,
pimv1696 pr413 cs,aj2205 nn3063 pp,qnc559 pnit4100 qmf1961 aj314 pp,hinc7725 (853) df,nn4428
Speak unto the elders of Judah, saying, Why are ye the last to bring the king

pr413 nn,pnx1004 wcj,cs,nn1697 cs,nn3605 nn3478 qpf935 pr413 df,nn4428
back to his house? seeing the speech of all Israel is come to the king, *even*
pr413 nn,pnx1004
to his house.

pnp859 pl,nn,pnx251 pnp859 nn,pnx6106 wcj,nn,pnx1320 wcj,pnit4100
12 Ye *are* my brethren, ye *are* my bones and my flesh: wherefore then
qmf1961 aj314 pp,hinc7725 (853) df,nn4428
are ye the last to*bring*back the king?

qmf559 wcj,pp,nn6021 pnp859 he,ptn3808 nn,pnx6106 wcj,nn,pnx1320
13 And say ye to Amasa, *Art* thou not of my bone, and of my flesh?
pl,nn430 qmf6213 ad3541 pp,pnx himf3254 wcj,ad3541 cj518 qmf1961 ptn3808 nn8269 nn6635
God do so to me, and more also, if thou be not captain of the host
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117 pr8478 nn3097
before me continually in*the*room of Joab.

wcs,himf5186 (853) cs,nn3824 cs,nn3605 nn376 nn3063
14 And he bowed the heart of all the men of Judah, even as *the heart*
nu259 pp,nn376 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 df,nn4428 qmv7725 pnp859 wcj,cs,nn3605
of one man; so that they sent *this word* unto the king, Return thou, and all
pl,nn,pnx5650
thy servants.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf935 pr5704 df,nn3383 wcj,nn3063 qpf935 df,nn,lh1537
15 So the king returned, and came to Jordan. And Judah came to Gilgal, to
pp,qnc1980 pp,qnc7125 df,nn4428 pp,hinc5674/(853)/df,nn4428 (853) df,nn3383
go to meet the king, to conduct*the*king*over Jordan.

nn8096 cs,nn1121 nn1617 df,nn1145 pnl834 pr4480/nn980 wcs,pimf4116
16 And Shimei the son of Gera, a Benjamite, which *was* of Bahurim, hasted
wcs,qmf3381 pr5973 nn376 nn3063 pp,qnc7125 df,nn4428 nn1732
and came down with the men of Judah to meet king David.

wcj,nu505 nn376 pr4480/nn1144 pr,pnx5973 wcj,nn6717
17 And *there were* a thousand men of Benjamin with him, and Ziba the
nn5288 cs,nn1004 nn7586 wcj,cs,nu2568/nu6240 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nu6242 pl,nn,pnx5650
servant of the house of Saul, and his fifteen sons and his twenty servants
pr,pnx854 wcj,qpf6743 df,nn3383 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428
with him; and they went over Jordan before the king.

wcj,qpf5674 df,nn5679 pp,hinc5674 (853) df,nn4428 cs,nn1004
18 And there went over a ferry boat to carry over the king's household,
wcj,pp,qnc6213 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 df,aj2896 wcj,nn8096 cs,nn1121 nn1617 qpf5307
and to do what he thought good. And Shimei the son of Gera fell down
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428 pp,qnc,pnx5674 dfp,nn3383
before the king, as he was come over Jordan;

wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4428 ptn408 nn,pnx113 qmf2803 nn5771 pp,pnx
19 And said unto the king, Let not my lord impute iniquity unto me,
wcj,ptn408 qmf2142 (853) pnl834 nn,pnx5650 hipf5753 dfp,nn3117 pnl834
neither do thou remember that which thy servant did perversely the day that
nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 qpf3318 pr4480/nn3389 df,nn4428 pp,qnc7760 pr413
my lord the king went out of Jerusalem, that the king should take it to his
nn,pnx3820
heart.

cj3588 nn,pnx5650 qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 qpf2398 wcj,ptdm2009
20 For thy servant doth know that I have sinned: therefore, behold, I am
qpf935 aj7223 df,nn3117 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn3130 pp,qnc3381 pp,qnc7125
come the first this day of all the house of Joseph to go down to meet my
nn,pnx113 df,nn4428
lord the king.

nn52 cs,nn1121 nn6870 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 nn8096
21 But Abishai the son of Zeruiah answered and said, Shall not Shimei be
homf4191 he,pr8478 pndm2063 cj3588 pipf7043 (853) nn3068 cs,nn4899
put*to*death for this, because he cursed the LORD's anointed?
nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pnx pl,cs,nn1121 nn6870 cj3588
22 And David said, What have I to do with you, ye sons of Zeruiah, that
df,nn3117 qmf1961 pp,nn7854 pp,pnx nn376 homf4191
ye should this day be adversaries unto me? shall there any man be put*to*death
df,nn3117 pp,nn3478 cj3588 he,ptn3808 qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 df,nn3117 nn4428 pr5921 nn3478
this day in Israel? for do not I know that I *am* this day king over Israel?
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn8096 ptn3808 qmf4191 df,nn4428
23 Therefore the king said unto Shimei, Thou shalt not die. And the king
wcs,nimf7650 pp,pnx
swore unto him.
wcj,nn4648 cs,nn1121 nn7586 qpf3381 pp,qnc7125 df,nn4428
24 And Mephibosheth the son of Saul came down to meet the king, and had
wcj,ptn3808 qpf6213 du,nn,pnx7272 wcj,ptn3808 qpf6213 nn,pnx8222 ptn3808 pipf3526 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx899
neither dressed his feet, nor trimmed his beard, nor washed his clothes,
pp,pr4480 df,nn3117 df,nn4428 qnc1980 pr5704 df,nn3117 (pnl834) qpf935 pp,nn7965
from the day the king departed until the day he came *again* in peace.
wcs,qmf1961 cj3588 qpf935 nn3389 pp,qnc7125 df,nn4428
25 And it*came*to*pass, when he was come to Jerusalem to meet the king,
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnit4100 qpf1980 ptn3808 pr,pnx5973
that the king said unto him, Wherefore wentest not thou with me,
nn4648
Mephibosheth?
wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 nn,pnx5650 pipf,pnx7411 cj3588
26 And he answered, My lord, O king, my servant deceived me: for thy
nn,pnx5650 qpf559 qcj2280 pp,pnx df,nn2543 wcj,qmf7392 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qmf1980 pr854
servant said, I will saddle me an ass, that I may ride thereon, and go to
df,nn4428 cj3588 nn,pnx5650 aj6455
the king; because thy servant *is* lame.
wcs,pimf7270 pp,nn,pnx5650 pr413 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 wcj,nn,pnx113
27 And he hath slandered thy servant unto my lord the king; but my lord
df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn4397 df,pl,nn430 wcj,qmv6213 df,aj2896 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
the king *is* as an angel of God: do therefore *what is* good in thine eyes.
cj3588 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004 (ptn3808) qpf1961 cj3588/cj518 nn4194 pl,cs,nn376 pp,nn,pnx6440
28 For all *of* my father's house were but dead men before my
pp,nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7896 (853) nn,pnx5650
lord the king: yet didst thou set thy servant among them that did
pp,pl,cs,qpta398 nn,pnx7979 wcj,pnit4100 nn6666 pta3426 pp,pnx ad5759 wcj,pp,qnc2199
eat at thine own table. What right therefore have I yet to cry
ad5750 pr413 df,nn4428
any more unto the king?
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnit4100 pimf1696 ad5750
29 And the king said unto him, Why speakest thou any more of thy
pl,nn,pnx1697 qpf559 pnp859 wcj,nn6717 qmf2505 (853) df,nn7704
matters? I have said, Thou and Ziba divide the land.
nn4648 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4428 ad1571 qmf3947 (853) df,nn3605
30 And Mephibosheth said unto the king, Yea, let him take all,
ad310/pnl834 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 qpf935 pp,nn7965 pr413 nn,pnx1004
forasmuch as my lord the king is come again in peace unto his own house.

19:23 David had not really forgiven Shimei; it was only intended that Shimei think he had been forgiven (cf. 1 Kgs. 2:8, 9).

19:24 In this way, Mephibosheth mourned the fact that David had to flee from Absalom (Ezek. 24:17).

wcj,nn1271 df,nn1569 qpf3381 pr4480/nn7274 wcs,qmf5674
31 And Barzillai the Gileadite came down from Rogelim, and went over
df,nn3383 pr854 df,nn4428 pp,pinc,pnx7971 (853) df,nn3383
Jordan with the king, to conduct*him*over Jordan.

wcj,nn1271 ad3966 qpf2204 pl,nu8084 nn8141 cs,nn1121 wcj,pnp1931
32 Now Barzillai was a very aged man, *even* fourscore years old: and he
(853) df,nn4428 pipl3557 pp,nn,pnx7871 pp,nn4266 cj3588 pnp1931
had provided the king of sustenance while he lay at Mahanaim; for he
ad3966 aj1419 nn376
was a very great man.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1271 qmv5674 pnp859 pr,pnx854
33 And the king said unto Barzillai, Come thou over with me, and I will
wcj,pipf3557 pnx(853) pr,pnx5973 pp,nn3389
feed thee with me in Jerusalem.

nn1271 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4428 pp,pnit4100 pl,cs,nn3117/pl,cs,nn8141 pl,nn,pnx2416
34 And Barzillai said unto the king, How long have I to live,
cj3588 qmf5927 pr854 df,nn4428 nn3389
that I should go up with the king unto Jerusalem?

pnp595 df,nn3117 pl,nu8084 nn8141 cs,nn1121 he,qmf3045 pr996 aj2896
35 I *am* this day fourscore years old: *and* can I discern between good and
pp,aj7451 cj518 nn,pnx5650 qmf2938 (853) pnl834 qmf398 wcj(853) pnl834 qmf8354 cj518 qmf8085
evil? can thy servant taste what I eat or what I drink? can I hear
ad5750 pp,nn6963 pl,qpta7891 wcj,pl,qpta7891 wcj,pnit4100
any more the voice of singing men and singing women? wherefore then should thy
nn,pnx5650 qmf1961 ad5750 pp,nn4853 pr413 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428
servant be yet a burden unto my lord the king?

nn,pnx5650 qmf5674/pp,nn4592 (853) df,nn3383 pr854 df,nn4428 wcj,pnit4100
36 Thy servant will go*a*little*way*over Jordan with the king: and why
df,nn4428 qmf,pnx1580 df,pndm2063 df,nn1578
should the king recompense it me with such a reward?

nn,pnx5650 pte4994 qmf7725 wcj,qmf4191
37 Let thy servant, I*pray*thee, turn*back*again, that I may die in mine
pp,nn,pnx5892 pr5973 nn6913 nn,pnx1 wcj,nn,pnx517
own city, *and be buried* by the grave of my father and of my mother. But
wcj,ptdm2009 nn,pnx5650 nn3643 qmf5674 pr5973 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 wcj,qmv6213
behold thy servant Chimham; let him go over with my lord the king; and do
pp,pnx (853) pnl834 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 aj2896
to him what shall seem good unto thee.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 nn3643 qmf5674 pr,pnx854 wcj,pnp589
38 And the king answered, Chimham shall go over with me, and I will
qmf6213 pp,pnx (853) pp,du,nn,pnx5869 df,aj2896 pnl834/wcj,nn3605
do to him that which shall seem good unto thee: and whatsoever thou
qmf977 pr,pnx5921 qmf6213 pp,pnx
shalt require of me, *that* will I do for thee.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf5674 (853) df,nn3383 wcj,df,nn4428
39 And all the people went over Jordan. And when the king was
qpf5674 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf5401 pp,nn1271 wcs,pimf,pnx1288 wcs,qmf7725
come over, the king kissed Barzillai, and blessed him; and he returned unto his
pp,nn,pnx4725
own place.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf5674 df,nn,lh1537 wcj,nn3643 qpf5674 pr,pnx5973
40 Then the king went on to Gilgal, and Chimham went on with him: and
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn5971 nn3063 hipl5674 (853) df,nn4428 wcj,ad1571 nn2677 nn5971
all the people of Judah conducted the king, and also half the people of
nn3478
Israel.

wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn3605 nn376 nn3478 pl,qpla935 pr413 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr413
41 And, behold, all the men of Israel came to the king, and said unto
df,nn4428 ad4069 pl,nn,pnx251 nn376 nn3063 qpf,pnx1589
the king, Why have our brethren the men of Judah stolen*thee*away, and have
wcs,himf5674 (853) df,nn4428 wcj(853) nn,pnx1004 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn1732 pl,cs,nn376 pr,pnx5973
brought the king, and his household, and all David's men with
(853) df,nn3383
him, over Jordan?

cs,nn3605 nn376 nn3063 wcs,qmf6030/pr5921 nn376 nn3478 cj3588
42 And all the men of Judah answered the men of Israel, Because the
df,nn4428 aj7138 pr,pnx413 wcj,pnit4100/pndm2088 pp,pnx qpf2734 pr5921 pndm2088 df,nn1697
king *is* near*of*kin to us: wherefore then be ye angry for this matter?
he,qna398/qpf398 pr4480 df,nn4428 cj518 pina5379/pipl5375/pp,pnx
have we eaten*at*all of the king's *cost*? or hath he given*us*any*gift?

nn376 nn3478 wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn376 nn3063 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
43 And the men of Israel answered the men of Judah, and said, We have
nu6235 pl,nn3027 df,nn4428 pnp589 wcj,ad1571 pp,nn1732 pr,pnx4480 wcj,ad4069
ten parts in the king, and we have also more *right* in David than ye: why
hipf,pnx7043 nn,pnx1697 wcj,ptn3808 qpf1961 aj7223 (pp,pnx)
then did ye despise us, that our advice should not be first had in
pp,hinc7725 (853) nn,pnx4428 cs,nn1697 nn376 nn3063 wcs,qmf7185
bringing back our king? And the words of the men of Judah were fiercer
pr4480/cs,nn1697 nn376 nn3478
than*the*words of the men of Israel.

Sheba's Revolt

wcj,ad8033 nipf7122 nn376 nn1100 wcj,nn,pnx8034
20 And there happened to be there a man of Belial, whose name *was*
nn7652 cs,nn1121 nn1075 nn1145 [cs,nn376/nn3228] (nn376) wcs,qmf8628
Sheba, the son of Bichri, a Benjamite: and he blew a
df,pn7782 wcj,qmf559 pp,pnx ptn369 nn2506 pp,nn1732 wcj,ptn3808 pp,pnx nn5159
trumpet, and said, We have no part in David, neither have we inheritance in the
pp,cs,nn1121 nn3448 nn376 pp,pl,nn,pnx168 nn3478
son of Jesse: every man to his tents, O Israel.

cs,nn3605 nn376 nn3478 wcs,qmf5927 pr4480/pr310 nn1732 pr310 nn7652
2 So every man of Israel went up from after David, *and* followed Sheba the
cs,nn1121 nn1075 wcj,nn376 nn3063 qpf1692 pp,nn,pnx4428 pr4480 df,nn3383
son of Bichri: but the men of Judah cleaved unto their king, from Jordan even
wcj,pr5704 nn3389
to Jerusalem.

nn1732 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn,pnx1004 nn3389 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf3947 (853)
3 And David came to his house at Jerusalem; and the king took the
nu6235 pl,nn802 pl,nn6370 pnl834 hipf5117 pp,qnc8104 df,nn1004 wcs,qmf,pnx5414
ten women *his* concubines, whom he had left to keep the house, and put
cs,nn1004 nn4931 wcs,pimf*,pnx3557 qpf935 ptn3808 wcj,pr,pnx413
them in ward, and fed them, but went not in unto them. So they
wcs,qmf1961 pl,qptp6887 pr5704 nn3117 qnc,pnx4191 nn2424 cs,nn491
were shut up unto the day of their death, living in widowhood.

wcs,qmf559 df,nn4428 pr413 nn6021 himv2199 pp,pnx (853) nn376 nn3063
4 Then said the king to Amasa, Assemble me the men of Judah within
cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117 wcj,pnp859 ad6311 qmv5975
three days, and be thou here present.

nn6021 wcs,qmf1980 pp,hinc2199 (853) nn3063 wcj,qmf3186 pr4480
5 So Amasa went to assemble *the men of* Judah: but he tarried longer than
df,nn4150 pnl834 qpf,pnx3259
the set time which he had appointed him.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn52 ad6258 nn7652 cs,nn1121 nn1075
6 And David said to Abishai, Now shall Sheba the son of Bichri
qmf3415/pp,pnx pr4480 nn53 qmv3947 pnp859 (853) pl,nn,pnx113 pl,cs,nn5650 wcj,qmv7291
do*us*more*harm than *did* Absalom: take thou thy lord's servants, and pursue
pr,pnx310 cj6435 qpf4672 pp,pnx pl,qptp1219 pl,nn5892 wcj,hipf5337/nn,pnx5869
after him, lest he get him fenced cities, and escape us.

wcs,qmf3318 pr,pnx310 nn3097 pl,cs,nn376 wcj,df,nn3774
7 And there went out after him Joab's men, and the Cherethites, and the
wcj,df,nn6432 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1368 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/nn3389 pp,qnc7291
Pelethites, and all the mighty men: and they went out of Jerusalem, to pursue
pr310 nn7652 cs,nn1121 nn1075
after Sheba the son of Bichri.

pnp1992 pr5973 df,aj1419 df,nn68 pnl834 pp,nn1391 wcj,nn6021 qpf935
8 When they *were* at the great stone which *is* in Gibeon, Amasa went
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,nn3097 nn,pnx4055 nn,pnx3830 qptp2296 wcj,pr,pnx5921
before them. And Joab's garment that he had put on was girded unto him,
wcj,pr,pnx5921 nn2289 nn2719 pupt6775 pr5921 du,nn,pnx4975 pp,nn,pnx8593
and upon it a girdle *with* a sword fastened upon his loins in the sheath
wcj,pnp1931 qpf3318 wcs,qmf5307
thereof; and as he went forth it fell out.

nn3097 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn6021 pnp859 he,nn7965 nn,pnx251 nn3097 wcs,qmf270
9 And Joab said to Amasa, *Art* thou in health, my brother? And Joab took
nn6021 pp,cs,nn2206 cs,nn3225 cs,nn3027 pp,qnc5401 pp,pnx
Amasa by the beard with the right hand to kiss him.

wcj,nn6021 pin3808 nipf8104 dfp,nn2719 pnl834 nn3097 pp,cs,nn3027
10 But Amasa took no heed to the sword that *was* in Joab's hand: so he
wcs,himf,pnx5221 pp,pnx pr413 df,nn2570 wcs,qmf8210 pl,nn,pnx4578 nn,lh776
smote him therewith in the fifth *rib*, and shed out his bowels to the ground,
qpf8138 pp,pnx wcj,pin3808 wcs,qmf4191 wcj,nn3097 wcj,nn52 nn,pnx251
and struck him not again; and he died. So Joab and Abishai his brother
qpf7291 pr310 nn7652 cs,nn1121 nn1075
pursued after Sheba the son of Bichri.

wcj,nn376 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5288/nn3097 qpf5975 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 pnl834 qpf2654
11 And one of*Joab's*men stood by him, and said, He that favoreth
pp,nn3097 wcj,pnit4310 pnl834 pp,nn1732 pr310 nn3097
Joab, and he that *is* for David, *let him go* after Joab.

wcj,nn6021 htpt*1556 dfp,nn1818 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn4546
12 And Amasa wallowed in blood in the midst of the highway. And when the
df,nn376 wcs,qmf7280 cj3588 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 qpf5975 wcs,himf5437 (853) nn6021 pr4480
man saw that all the people stood still, he removed Amasa out of the
df,nn4546 df,nn7704 wcs,himf7993 nn899 pr,pnx5921 pp,pnl834 qpf7200 cs,nn3605
highway into the field, and cast a cloth upon him, when he saw that every one
df,qpta935 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qpf5975
that came by him stood still.

pp,pnl834 hopf3014 pr4480 df,nn4546 cs,nn3605 nn376 qpf5674 pr310
13 When he was removed out of the highway, all the people went on after
nn3097 pp,qnc7291 pr310 nn7652 cs,nn1121 nn1075
Joab, to pursue after Sheba the son of Bichri.

wcs,qmf5674 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478 nn,lh59
14 And he went through all the tribes of Israel unto Abel, and to

wcj,nn1038 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn1276 wcs,niml7035 wcs,qmf935
Beth-maachah, and all the Berites: and they were gathered together, and went
cj637 pr,pnx310
also after him.

wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf6696/pr,pnx5921 pp,nn62 [pp,nn,lh59/nn1038]
15 And they came and besieged him in Abel*of*Beth-maachah, and they
wcs,qmf8210 nn5550 pr413 df,nn5892 wcj,qmf5975 dfp,nn2426 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
cast up a bank against the city, and it stood in the trench: and all the people
pnl834 pr854 nn3097 pl,hipl7843 df,nn2346 pp,hinc5307
that *were* with Joab battered the wall, to throw*it*down.

wcs,qmf7121 aj2450 nn802 pr4480 df,nn5892 qmv8085 qmv8085 qmv559 pte4994
16 Then cried a wise woman out of the city, Hear, hear; say, I*pray*you,
pr413 nn3097 qmv7126 pr5704/ad2008 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413
unto Joab, Come near hither, that I may speak with thee.

wcs,qmf7126 pr,pnx413 df,nn802 wcs,qmf559 df,pnp859 nn3097
17 And when he was come near unto her, the woman said, *Art* thou Joab?
wcs,qmf559 pnp589 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv8085 pl,cs,nn1697
And he answered, I *am he*. Then she said unto him Hear the words of thine
nn,pnx519 wcs,qmf559 pnp595 qpta8085
handmaid. And he answered, I do hear.

wcs,qmf559 pp,qnc559 pina1696 pimf1696 dfp,aj7223 pp,qnc559
18 Then she spoke, saying, They were wont to speak in old time, saying, They
qna7592/piml7592 pp,nn59 wcj,ad3651 hipf8552
shall surely ask *counsel* at Abel: and so they ended *the matter*.

pnp595 pl,cs,qptp7999 pl,cs,qptp539 nn3478 pnp859 pipt1245
19 I *am one of them that are* peaceable *and* faithful in Israel: thou seekest to
pp,hinc4191 nn5892 wcj,nn517 pp,nn3478 pnit4100 piml1104 cs,nn5159
destroy a city and a mother in Israel: why wilt thou swallow up the inheritance of
nn3068
the LORD?

nn3097 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 ptx2486 ptx2486 pp,pnx cj518
20 And Joab answered and said, Far*be*it, far*be*it from me, that I should
piml1104 wcj,cj518 himl7843
swallow up or destroy.

df,nn1697 ptn3808 ad3651 cj3588 nn376 pr4480/nn2022 nn669 nn7652 cs,nn1121
21 The matter *is* not so: but a man of mount Ephraim, Sheba the son of
nn1075 nn,pnx8034 qpl5375 nn,pnx3027 dfp,nn4428 pp,nn1732
Bichri by name, hath lifted up his hand against the king, *even* against David:
qmv5414 pnx(853) pp,nn,pnx905 wcj,qcj1980 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn5892 df,nn802 wcs,qmf559
deliver him only, and I will depart from the city. And the woman said
pr413 nn3097 ptdm2009 nn,pnx7218 hopt7993 pr,pnx413 pr1157 df,nn2346
unto Joab, Behold, his head shall be thrown to thee over the wall.

df,nn802 wcs,qmf935 pr413 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pp,nn,pnx2451
22 Then the woman went unto all the people in her wisdom. And they
wcs,qmf3772 (853) nn7218 nn7652 cs,nn1121 nn1075 wcs,himf7993 pr413 nn3097
cut off the head of Sheba the son of Bichri, and cast*it*out to Joab. And he
wcs,qmf8628 dfp,nn7782 wcs,qmf6327 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn5892 nn376 pp,pl,nn,pnx168
blew a trumpet, and they retired from the city, every man to his tent.
wcj,nn3097 qpf7725 nn3389 pr413 df,nn4428
And Joab returned to Jerusalem unto the king.

20:16 The phrase "wise woman" used of the woman in this verse means that she was doing something extraordinary. The word translated "wise" is also used of Joseph when he was able to interpret the Pharaoh's dream (Gen. 41:33). In this verse, this woman is called "wise" because she did what was in the best interest of protecting her people.

David's Officials

23 Now Joab *was* over all the host of Israel: and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada *was* over the Cherethites and over the Pelethites:

24 And Adoram *was* over the tribute: and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud *was* recorder:

25 And Sheva *was* scribe: and Zadok and Abiathar *were* the priests:

26 And Ira also the Jairite was a chief ruler about David.

Gibionites Are Avenged

21 Then there was a famine in the days of David three years, year after year; and David inquired of the LORD. And the LORD answered, *It is* for Saul, and for *his* bloody house, because he slew the Gibeonites.

2 And the king called the Gibeonites, and said unto them; (now the Gibeonites *were* not of*the*children of Israel, but of*the*remnant of the Amorites; and the children of Israel had sworn unto them: and Saul sought to slay them in his zeal to the children of Israel and Judah.)

3 Wherefore David said unto the Gibeonites, What shall I do for you? and wherewith shall I make the atonement, that ye may bless the inheritance of the LORD?

4 And the Gibeonites said unto him, We will have no silver nor gold of Saul, nor of his house; neither for us shalt thou kill any man in Israel. And he said, What ye shall say, *that* will I do for you.

5 And they answered the king, The man that consumed us, and that devised against us *that* we should be destroyed from remaining in any of the coasts of Israel,

6 Let seven men of*his*sons be delivered unto us, and we will hang them

pp,nn3068 pp,cs,nn1390 nn7586 nn3068 cs,aj972 df,nn4428
up unto the LORD in Gibeah of Saul, *whom* the LORD did choose. And the king
wcs,qmf559 pnp589 qmf5414
said, I will give *them*.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf2550/pr5921 nn4648 cs,nn1121 nn3083 cs,nn1121
7 But the king spared Mephibosheth, the son of Jonathan the son of
nn7586 pr5921 nn3068 cs,nn7621 pnl834 pr,pnx996 pr996 nn1732 wcj(pr996)
Saul, because of the LORD's oath that *was* between them, between David and
nn3083 cs,nn1121 nn7586
Jonathan the son of Saul.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf3947 (853) du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7532 nn1323 nn345
8 But the king took the two sons of Rizpah the daughter of Aiah,
pnl834 qpf3205 pp,nn7586 (853) nn764 wcj(853) nn4648 wcj(853) cs,nu2568
whom she bore unto Saul, Armoni and Mephibosheth; and the five
pl,cs,nn1121 nn4324 nn1323 nn7586 pnl834 qpf3205 pp,nn5741 cs,nn1121
sons of Michal the daughter of Saul, whom she brought up for Adriel the son of
nn1271 df,nn4259
Barzillai the Meholathite:

wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3027 df,nn1393 wcs,himf,pnx3363
9 And he delivered them into the hands of the Gibeonites, and they hanged
dfp,nn2022 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcs,qmf5307 nu,pnx7651 ad3162
them in the hill before the LORD: and they fell *all* seven together, and
wcj(pnp1992) hopf4191 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn7105 dfp,aj7223
were put*to*death in the days of harvest, in the first *days*, in the
pp,cs,nn8462 pl,nn8184 cs,nn7105
beginning of barley harvest.

nn7532 nn1323 nn345 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn8242 wcs,himf,pnx5186
10 And Rizpah the daughter of Aiah took sackcloth, and spread it
pp,pnx pr413 df,nn6697 pr4480/cs,nn8462 nn7105 cj5704 pl,nn4325 nipf5413 pr,pnx5921
for her upon the rock, from*the*beginning of harvest until water dropped upon
pr4480 df,du,nn8064 qpf5414 wcj,pln3808 nn5775 df,du,nn8064 pp,qnc5117 pr,pnx5921
them out of heaven, and suffered neither the birds of the air to rest on
ad3119 wcj(853) cs,nn2416 df,nn7704 nn3915
them by day, nor the beasts of the field by night.

wcs,homf5046 pp,nn1732 (853) pnl834 nn7532 nn1323 nn345
11 And it was told David what Rizpah the daughter of Aiah, the
cs,nn6370 nn7586 qpf6213
concubine of Saul, had done.

nn1732 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf3947 (853) pl,cs,nn6106 nn7586 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn6106
12 And David went and took the bones of Saul and the bones of
nn3083 nn,pnx1121 pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn1167 cs,nn3003/nn1568 pnl834 qpf1589 pnx(853)
Jonathan his son from the men of Jabesh-gilead, which had stolen them
pr4480/cs,nn7339 nn1052 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pl,nn6430 qpf,pnx8511 pp,nn3117
from*the*street of Beth-shan, where the Philistines had hanged them, when the
pl,nn6430 hinc5221 (853) nn7586 pp,nn1533
Philistines had slain Saul in Gilboa:

wcs,himf5927 pr4480/ad8033 (853) pl,cs,nn6106 nn7586 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn6106
13 And he brought up from thence the bones of Saul and the bones
nn3083 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf622 (853) pl,cs,nn6106 df,pl,hopt3363
of Jonathan his son; and they gathered the bones of them that were hanged.

(853) pl,cs,nn6106 nn7586 wcj,nn3083 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf6912
14 And the bones of Saul and Jonathan his son buried they in the
pp,nn776 nn1144 pp,nn6762 pp,nn6913 nn7027 nn,pnx1
country of Benjamin in Zelah, in the sepulcher of Kish his father: and they

wcs.qmf6213 nn3605 pnl834 df.nn4428 pipf6680 pr310/ad3651 pl.nn430 wcs.nimf6279
performed all that the king commanded. And after that God was entreated for the
dfp.nn776
land.

Philistine Giants Die in Battle

dfp.pl.nn6430 wcs.qmf1961 nn4421 pr854 nn3478 nn1732
15 Moreover the Philistines had yet war again with Israel; and David
wcs.qmf3381 wcj.pl.nn,pnx5650 pr.pnx5973 wcs.nimf3898 (853) pl.nn6430
went down, and his servants with him, and fought against the Philistines:
nn1732 wcs.qmf5774
and David waxed faint.

wcj.nn3430 pnl834 pp.pl.cs.nn3211 df.nn7498 wcj.cs.nn4948
16 And Ishbibenob, which *was* of the sons of the giant, the weight of
nn.pnx7013 cs.nu7969 pl.nu3967 nn5178 cs.nn4948 wcj.pnp1931
whose spear *weighed* three hundred *shekels* of brass in weight, he being
qptp2296 aj2319 wcs,qmf559 pp,hinc5221 (853) nn1732
girded with a new *sword*, thought to have slain David.

nn52 cs.nn1121 nn6870 wcs,qmf5826 pp.pnx wcs.himf5221 (853)
17 But Abishai the son of Zeruiah succored him, and smote the
df.nn6430 wcs,himf,pnx4191 ad227 pl.cs,nn376 nn1732 nipf7650 pp.pnx pp.qnc559
Philistine, and killed him. Then the men of David swore unto him, saying,
qmf3318 ptn3808 ad5750 pp.pnx dfp.nn4421 pimf3518 wcj.ptn3808 (853)
Thou shalt go no more out with us to battle, that thou quench not the
cs.nn5216 nn3478
light of Israel.

wcs.qmf1961 pr310 ad3651 wcs.qmf1961 ad5750 df.nn4421 pr5973
18 And it*came*to*pass after this, that there was again a battle with the
pl.nn6430 pp.nn1359 ad227 nn5444 df.nn2843 hipf5221 (853) nn5593 pnl834
Philistines at Gob: then Sibbechai the Hushathite slew Saph, which *was* of the
pp.pl.cs.nn3211 df.nn7498
sons of the giant.

wcs.qmf1961 ad5750 df.nn4421 pp.nn1359 pr5973 pl.nn6430 nn445
19 And there was again a battle in Gob with the Philistines, where Elhanan
cs.nn1121 nn3296 nn1022 wcs.himf5221 (853) nn1555
the son of Jaare-oregim, a Bethlehemite, slew *the brother of* Goliath the
df.nn1663 wcj.cs.nn6086 nn.pnx2595 pl.qpta707 pp.cs.nn4500
Gittite, the staff of whose spear *was* like a weaver's beam.

wcs.qmf1961 ad5750 nn4421 pp.nn1661 wcs.qmf1961 nn376
20 And there was yet a battle in Gath, where was a man of *great*
pl.nn4055 du.nn,pnx3027 nu8337 wcj.pl.cs.nn676 du.nn.pnx7272 wcj.nu8337
stature, that had on every hand six fingers, and on every foot six
wcj.pl.cs.nn676 wcj.nu702 pl.nu6242 nn4557 pnp1931 wcj.ad1571 pupf3205 dfp.nn7498
toes, four and twenty in number; and he also was born to the giant.

wcs.pimf2778 (853) nn3478 nn3083 cs.nn1121 nn8092 cs.nn251
21 And when he defied Israel, Jonathan the son of Shimea the brother of
nn1732 wcs,himf,pnx5221
David slew him.

pndm428 (853) cs.nu702 pupf3205 dfp.nn7498 pp.nn1661 wcs.qmf5307 pp.cs.nn3027
22 These four were born to the giant in Gath, and fell by the hand
nn1732 wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 pl.nn,pnx5650
of David, and by the hand of his servants.

David's Song

22 nn1732 wcs,pimf1696 pp,nn3068 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn7892
And David spoke unto the LORD the words of this song
pp,nn3117 nn3068 hipf5337 pnx(853) pr4480/nn3709
in the day *that* the LORD had delivered him out*of*the*hand of
cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341 wcj,pr4480/nn3709 nn7586
all his enemies, and out*of*the*hand of Saul:

wcs,qmf559 nn3068 nn,pnx5553 wcj,nn,pnx4686 wcj,pipt,pnx6403
2 And he said, The LORD *is* my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer;

pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx6697 pp,pnx qmf2620 nn,pnx4043 wcj,cs,nn7161
3 The God of my rock; in him will I trust: *he is* my shield, and the horn
nn,pnx3468 nn,pnx4869 wcj,nn,pnx4498 hipt,pnx3467 himf,pnx3467
of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my savior; thou savest me
pr4480/nn2555
from violence.

qmf7121 nn3068 pupt1984 nimf3467
4 I will call on the LORD, *who is* worthy to be praised: so shall I be saved
wcj,pr4480/pl,qpta,pnx341
from*mine*enemies.

cj3588 pl,cs,nn4867 nn4194 qpf,pnx661 pl,cs,nn5158 nn1100
5 When the waves of death compassed me, the floods of ungodly men made
pimf,pnx1204
me afraid;

pl,cs,nn2256 nn7585 qpf,pnx5437 pl,cs,nn4170 nn4194 pipf,pnx6923
6 The sorrows of hell compassed*me*about; the snares of death prevented me;

pp,pnx df,nn6862 qmf7121 nn3068 qmf7121 wcj,pr413 pl,nn,pnx430
7 In my distress I called upon the LORD, and cried to my God: and he
wcs,qmf8085 nn,pnx6963 pr4480/nn,pnx1964 wcj,nn,pnx7775
did hear my voice out*of*his*temple, and my cry *did enter* into his
pp,du,nn,pnx241
ears.

df,nn776 wcj,htmf1607 wcs,qmf7493 pl,cs,nn4146 df,du,nn8064 qmf7264
8 Then the earth shook and trembled; the foundations of heaven moved and
wcs,htmf1607 cj3588 pp,pnx qpf2734
shook, because he was wroth.

qpf5927 nn6227 pp,nn,pnx639 wcj,nn784 pr4480/nn,pnx6310
9 There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, and fire out*of*his*mouth
qmf398 pl,nn1513 qpf1197 pr,pnx4480
devoured: coals were kindled by it.

wcs,qmf5186 du,nn8064 wcs,qmf3381 wcj,nn6205 pr8478
10 He bowed the heavens also, and came down; and darkness *was* under his
du,nn,pnx7272
feet.

wcs,qmf7392 pr5921 nn3742 wcs,qmf5774 wcs,nimf7200 pr5921
11 And he rode upon a cherub, and did fly: and he was seen upon the
pl,cs,nn3671 nn7307
wings of the wind.

22:1–51 This passage is a song of praise that is a personal expression of David's heart. David is praising God for deliverance, yet in his praise, he focuses strongly on the Person and omnipotence of God. David's psalms help us to understand how, with all of his failings, he was "a man after God's heart" (1 Sam. 13:14; 1 Kgs. 15:3).

wcs,qmf7896 nn2822 pl,nn5521 pr,pnx5439 cs,nn2841 pl,nn4325
12 And he made darkness pavilions round about him, dark waters, *and*
pl,cs,nn5645 pl,nn7834
thick clouds of the skies.

pr4480 nn5051 pr,pnx5048 pl,cs,nn1513 nn784 qpf1197
13 Through*the*brightness before him were coals of fire kindled.

nn3068 himf7481 pr4480 du,nn8064 wcj,aj5945 qmf5414 nn,pnx6963
14 The LORD thundered from heaven, and the most High uttered his voice.

wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn2671 wcs,himf,pnx6327 nn1300 wcj,qmf2000
15 And he sent out arrows, and scattered them; lightning, and discomfited
them.

pl,cs,nn650 nn3220 wcs,nimf7200 pl,cs,nn4146 nn8398
16 And the channels of the sea appeared, the foundations of the world were
nimf1540 pp,cs,nn1606 nn3068 pr4480 cs,nn5397 cs,nn7307 nn,pnx639
discovered, at the rebuking of the LORD, at*the*blast of the breath of his nostrils.

qmf7971 pr4480 nn4791 qmf,pnx3947 himf,pnx4871 pr4480/pl,nn4325 aj7227
17 He sent from above, he took me; he drew me out*of*many*waters;

himf,pnx5337 pr4480 qpta,pnx341/aj5794 pr4480/pl,qpta,pnx8130
18 He delivered me from*my*strong*enemy, *and* from*them*that*hated me:
cj3588 qpf553 pr,pnx4480
for they were too strong for me.

pimf,pnx6923 pp,nn3117 nn,pnx343 nn3068 wcs,qmi1961
19 They prevented me in the day of my calamity: but the LORD was my
nn4937
stay.

wcs,himf3318 d/p,nn4800/pnx853/ pimf,pnx2502 cj3588
20 He brought*me*forth also into a large place: he delivered me, because he
qpf2654 pp,pnx
delighted in me.

nn3068 qmf,pnx1580 pp,nn,pnx6666
21 The LORD rewarded me according to my righteousness: according to the
pp,cs,nn1252 du,nn,pnx3027 himf7725 pp,pnx
cleanness of my hands hath he recompensed me.

cj3588 qpf8104 pl,cs,nn1870 nn3068 wcj,ptn3808 qpf7561
22 For I have kept the ways of the LORD, and have not wickedly departed
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx430
from*my*God.

cj3588 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4941 pp,pr,pnx5048 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2708
23 For all his judgments *were* before me: and *as for* his statutes, I did
ptn3808 qmf5493 pr,pnx4480
not depart from them.

wcs,qmf1961 aj8549 pp,pnx wcs,himf8104 pr4480 nn,pnx5771
24 I was also upright before him and have kept myself from*mine*iniquity.

nn3068 wcs,himf7725 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx6666
25 Therefore the LORD hath recompensed me according to my righteousness;
pp,nn,pnx1252 pp,pr5048 du,nn,pnx5869
according to my cleanness in his eye sight.

pr5973 aj2623 htmf2616 pr5973 aj8549 nn1368
26 With the merciful thou wilt show*thyself*merciful, *and* with the upright man
htmf8552
thou wilt show*thyself*upright.

pr5973 nipx2889 htmf1305 wcj,pr5973 aj6141
27 With the pure thou wilt show*thyself*pure; and with the froward thou wilt
htmf6617
show*thyself*unsavory.

wcj(853) aj6041 nn5971 himf3467 wcj,du,nn,pnx5869 pr5921
28 And the afflicted people thou wilt save: but thine eyes *are* upon
pl,qpta7311 himf8213
the haughty, *that* thou mayest bring*them*down.
cj3588 pnp859 nn,pnx5216 nn3068 wcj,nn3068 himf5050 nn,pnx2822
29 For thou *art* my lamp, O LORD: and the LORD will lighten my darkness.
cj3588 pp,pnx qmf7323 nn1416 pp,pl,nn,pnx430 pimf1801
30 For by thee I have run through a troop: by my God have I leaped over
nn7791
a wall.
df,nn410 nn,pnx1870 aj8549 cs,nn565 nn3068 qptp6884 pnp1931
31 *As for* God, his way *is* perfect; the word of the LORD *is* tried: he *is* a
nn4043 pp,nn3605 df,pl,qpta2620 pp,pnx
buckler to all them*that*trust in him.
cj3588 pnit4310 nn410 pr4480/pr1107 nn3068 wcj,pnit4310 nn6697 pr4480/pr1107
32 For who *is* God, save the LORD? and who *is* a rock, save our
pl,nn,pnx430
God?
df,nn410 nn,pnx4581 nn2428 wcs,himf5425 nn,pnx1870 aj8549
33 God *is* my strength *and* power: and he maketh my way perfect.
pipt7737 du,nn,pnx7272 dfp,pl,nn355 himf,pnx5975 wcj,pr5921
34 He maketh my feet like hinds' *feet*: and setteth me upon my
pl,nn,pnx1116
high places.
pipt3925 du,nn,pnx3027 dfp,nn4421 nn7198 nn5154 wcs,pipf5181
35 He teacheth my hands to war; so that a bow of steel is broken by mine
pl,nn,pnx2220
arms.
wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx cs,nn4043 nn,pnx3468 wcj,nn,pnx6038
36 Thou hast also given me the shield of thy salvation: and thy gentleness
himf,pnx7235
hath*made*me*great.
himf7337 nn,pnx6806 pr,pnx8478 du,nn,pnx7166 wcj,ptn3808
37 Thou hast enlarged my steps under me; so that my feet did not
qpf4571
slip.
qmf7291 pl,qpta,pnx341 wcs,himf,pnx8045 wcj,ptn3808/qmf7725
38 I have pursued mine enemies, and destroyed them; and turned*not*again
pr5704 pinc,pnx3615
until I had consumed them.
wcs,pimf,pnx3615 wcs,qmf,pnx4272 wcj,ptn3808
39 And I have consumed them, and wounded them, that they could not
qmf6965 wcs,qmf5307 pr8478 du,nn,pnx7272
arise: yea, they are fallen under my feet.
wcs,pimf,pnx247 nn2428 dfp,nn4421 pl,qpta,pnx6965
40 For thou hast girded me with strength to battle: them that rose up against
himf3766 pr,pnx8478
me hast thou subdued under me.
qpf5414 pp,pnx nn6203 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx341 wcs,himf,pnx6789
41 Thou hast also given me the necks of mine enemies, that I might destroy
pl,pipt,pnx8130
them that hate me.
qmf8159 wcj,ptn369 hipt3467 pr413 nn3068
42 They looked, but *there was* none to save; *even* unto the LORD, but he
qpf,pnx6030 wcj,ptn3808
answered them not.

wcj,qmf,pnx7833 pp,cs,nn6083 nn776 himf,pnx1854
43 Then did I beat them as small as the dust of the earth, I did stamp
pp,nn2916 pl,nn2351 qmf,pnx7554
them as the mire of the street, *and* did spread*them*abroad.

wcs,pimf,pnx6403 pr4480/pl,cs,nn7379 nn,pnx5971
44 Thou also hast delivered me from*the*strivings of my people, thou hast
qmf,pnx8104 pp,nn7218 pl,nn1471 nn5971 qpf3045 ptn3808 qmf,pnx5647
kept me *to be* head of the heathen: a people *which* I knew not shall serve me.

pl,cs,nn1121/nn5236 htmf3584 pp,pnx pp,qnc8085/nn241
45 Strangers shall submit themselves unto me: as soon as they hear, they
nimf8085 pp,pnx
shall be obedient unto me.

pl,cs,nn1121/nn5236 qmf5034 wcj,qmf2296
46 Strangers shall fade away, and they shall be afraid
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4526
out*of*their*close*places.

nn3068 aj3416 wcj,qptp1288 nn,pnx6697 wcj,qmf7311 pl,cs,nn430
47 The LORD liveth; and blessed *be* my rock; and exalted be the God of the
nn6697 nn,pnx3468
rock of my salvation.

df,nn410 df,qpta5414/pl,nn5360 pp,pnx wcj,hipt8213 pl,nn5971 pr,pnx8478
48 It *is* God that avengeth me, and that bringeth down the people under me,

wcj,hipt,pnx3318 pr4480/pl,qpta,pnx341
49 And that bringeth*me*forth from*mine*enemies: thou also hast
pimf,pnx7311 wcj,pr4480/pl,qpta,pnx6965 himf,pnx5337
lifted*me*up*on*high above*them*that*rose*up against me: thou hast delivered me
pr4480/cs,nn376/pl,nn2555
from*the*violent*man.

pr5921/ad3651 himf,pnx3034 nn3068 dfp,pl,nn1471
50 Therefore I will give thanks unto thee, O LORD, among the heathen, and I
pimf2167 wcj,pp,nn,pnx8034
will sing praises unto thy name.

cs,nn4024 pl,nn3444 nn,pnx4428 wcj,qpta6213 nn2617
51 *He is* the tower of salvation for his king: and showeth mercy to his
pp,nn,pnx4899 pp,nn1732 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2233 pr5704/nn5769
anointed, unto David, and to his seed forevermore.

David's Last Words

wcj,pndm428 df,aj314 pl,cs,nn1697 nn1732 nn1732 cs,nn1121
23 Now these *be* the last words of David. David the son of
nn3448 cs,nn5002/(nn1732) df,nn1397 hopf6965 nn5920
Jesse said, and the man *who was* raised up on high, the
cs,nn4899 pl,cs,nn430 nn3290 wcj,cs,aj5273 pl,cs,nn2158 nn3478 wcj,cs,nn5002
anointed of the God of Jacob, and the sweet psalmist of Israel, said,

nn7307 nn3068 pipf1696 pp,pnx wcj,nn,pnx4405 pr5921 nn,pnx3956
2 The Spirit of the LORD spoke by me, and his word *was* in my tongue.

pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 qpf559 nn6697 nn3478 pipf1696 pp,pnx qpta4910
3 The God of Israel said, the Rock of Israel spoke to me, He that ruleth over
dfp,nn120 aj6662 qpta4910 cs,nn3374 pl,nn430
men *must be* just, ruling in the fear of God.

23:1–7 This song of David is a prophecy of the Messiah who would come and bring about God's new covenant of salvation.

wcj,pp,nn**216** nn1242 nn8121 qmf2224
4 And *he shall be* as the light of the morning, *when* the sun riseth, *even* a
nn1242 ptn**3808** pl,nn5645 nn1877 pr4480/nn**776**
morning without clouds; *as* the tender grass *springing* out*of*the*earth
pr4480/nn5051 pr4480/nn4306
by*clear*shining after rain.

cj3588 nn,pnx**1004** ptn**3808** ad**3651** pr5973 nn**410** cj3588 qpf**7760** pp,pnx
5 Although my house *be* not so with God; yet he hath made with me an
nn**5769** nn**1285** qptp6186 dfp,nn3605 wcj,qptp**8104** cj3588 cs,nn3605
everlasting covenant, ordered in all *things*, and sure: for *this is* all my
nn,pnx**3468** wcj,cs,nn3605 nn**2656** cj3588 ptn**3808** himf6779
salvation, and all *my* desire, although he make *it* not to grow.

wcj,nn**1100** nn,pnx3605 pp,nn6975 hopt5074 cj3588
6 But *the sons* of Belial *shall be* all of them as thorns thrust away, because
ptn**3808** nimf3947 pp,nn**3027**
they cannot be taken with hands:

wcj,nn**376** qmf**5060** pp,pnx nimf**4390** nn1270 wcj,cs,nn6086
7 But the man *that* shall touch them must be fenced with iron and the staff
nn2595 qna**8313**/nimf**8313** wcj,dfp,nn784 dfp,nn7675
of a spear; and they shall be utterly burned with fire in the *same* place.

David's Mighty Men

pndm428 pl,cs,nn8034 df,pl,nn1368 pnf834 pp,nn1732 nn8461
8 These *be* the names of the mighty men whom David had: The Tachmonite
qpta**3427** dfp,nn7675 nn**7218** df,pl,nn**7991** pnp1931 nn5722 df,nn6112
that sat in the seat, chief among the captains; the same *was* Adino the Eznite: *he*
pr5921 nu8083 pl,nu3967 nn2491 nu259 pp,nn6471
lifted up his spear against eight hundred, whom he slew at one time.

wcj,pr,pnx310 nn499 cs,nn**1121** nn1734 cs,nn**1121**/nn266
9 And after him *was* Eleazar the son of Dodo the Ahohite, *one* of the
pp,nu7969 df,pl,nn1368 pr5973 nn1732 pp,pinc,pnx2778 dfp,pl,nn6430 ad8033
three mighty men with David, when they defied the Philistines *that* were there
nipf**622** dfp,nn4421 nn**376** nn3478 wcs,qmf**5927**
gathered together to battle, and the men of Israel were gone away:

pnp1931 qpf**6965** wcs,himf**5221** dfp,pl,nn6430 cj5704/cj3588 nn,pnx**3027** qpf3021
10 He arose, and smote the Philistines until his hand was weary, and his
nn,pnx**3027** wcs,qmf1692 pr413 df,nn**2719** nn**3068** wcs,qmf**6213** aj1419 nn**8668** df,pndm1931 dfp,nn**3117**
hand cleaved unto the sword: and the LORD wrought a great victory that day;
wcj,df,nn**5971** qmf**7725** pr,pnx310 ad389 pp,pinc6584
and the people returned after him only to spoil.

wcj,pr,pnx310 nn8048 cs,nn**1121** nn89 nn2043
11 And after him *was* Shammah the son of Agee the Hararite. And the
pl,nn6430 wcs,nimf**622** dfp,nn**2416** ad8033 wcs,qmf**1961** cs,nn2513 df,nn**7704** aj4392
Philistines were gathered together into a troop, where was a piece of ground full
pl,nn5742 wcj,df,nn**5971** qpf5127 pr4480/pl,cs,nn**6440** pl,nn6430
of lentils: and the people fled from the Philistines.

wcs,htmf3320 pp,cs,nn**8432** df,nn2513 wcs,himf,pnx**5337** wcs,himf**5221** (853)
12 But he stood in the midst of the ground, and defended it, and slew
pl,nn6430 nn**3068** wcs,qmf**6213** aj1419 nn**8668**
the Philistines: and the LORD wrought a great victory.

nu7969 df,nu7970 nn**7218** wcs,qmf3381 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn1732 pr413
13 And three of the thirty chief went down, and came to David in the

nn7105 pr413 cs,nn4631 nn5725 wcj,cs,nn2416 pl,nn6430 qpta2583
harvest time unto the cave of Adullam: and the troop of the Philistines pitched in
pp,nn6010 nn7497
the valley of Rephaim.

wcj,nn1732 ad227 dfp,nn4686 wcj,cs,nn4673 pl,nn6430 ad227
14 And David *was* then in a hold, and the garrison of the Philistines *was* then
nn1035
in Bethlehem.

nn1732 wcs,htmf183 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 himf,pnx8248
15 And David longed, and said, Oh*that*one would give*me*drink of the
pl,nn4325 pr4480/cs,nn953 nn1035 pnl834 dfp,nn8179
water of*the*well of Bethlehem, which *is* by the gate!

cs,nu7969 df,pl,nn1368 wcs,qmf1234 pp,cs,nn4264 pl,nn6430
16 And the three mighty men broke through the host of the Philistines, and
wcs,qmf7579 pl,nn4325 pr4480/cs,nn953 nn1035 pnl834 dfp,nn8179 wcs,qmf5375
drew water out*of*the*well of Bethlehem, that *was* by the gate, and took *it*,
wcs,himf935 pr413 nn1732 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc,pnx8354
and brought *it* to David: nevertheless he would not drink thereof, but
wcs,himf5258/pnx(853) pp,nn3068
poured*it*out unto the LORD.

wcs,qmf559 ptx2486 pp,pnx nn3068 pr4480/qnc,pnx6213 pndm2063
17 And he said, Be*it*far from me, O LORD, that*I*should*do this: *is not*
he,cs,nn1818 df,pl,nn376 df,pl,qpta1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx5315
this the blood of the men that went in jeopardy of their lives? therefore he
qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc,pnx8354 pndm428 qpf6213 cs,nu7969 df,pl,nn1368
would not drink it. These things did these three mighty men.

wcj,nn52 cs,nn251 nn3097 cs,nn1121 nn6870 (pnp1931) cs,nn7218
18 And Abishai, the brother of Joab, the son of Zeruiah, was chief
df,nuor7992 wcj,pnp1931 pipf*5782 (853) nn,pnx2595 pr5921 df,nu7969 pl,nu3967 nn2491
among three. And he lifted up his spear against three hundred, *and* slew
wcj(pp,pnx) nn8034 dfp,nu7969
them, and had the name among three.

he,cj3588 pr4480 nipt3513 df,nu7969 pp,pnx wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn8269
19 Was he not most honorable of three? therefore he was their captain:
qpf935 ptn3808 wcj,pr5704 df,nu7969
howbeit he attained not unto the *first* three.

wcj,nn1141 cs,nn1121 nn3077 cs,nn1121 nn2428 nn376 pr4480/nn6909
20 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man, of Kabzeel,
cs,aj7227/pl,nn6467 pnp1931 hipf5221 (853) du,cs,nu8147 nn739 nn4124 wcj,pnp1931
who had done*many*acts, he slew two lionlike men of Moab: he
qpf3381 wcj,hipf5221 (853) df,nn738 pp,cs,nn8432 pp,cs,nn8432/df,nn953 pp,nn3117
went down also and slew a lion in the midst of a pit in time of
df,nn7950
snow:

wcj,pnp1931 hipf5221 (853) cs,nn376/nn4713 nn4758 nn376 df,nn4713
21 And he slew an Egyptian, a goodly man: and the Egyptian had a
nn2595 wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 wcs,qmf3381 pr,pnx413 dfp,nn7626 wcs,qmf1497 (853)
spear in his hand; but he went down to him with a staff, and plucked
df,nn2595 pr4480/cs,nn3027/df,nn4713 wcs,qmf,pnx5221 pp,nn,pnx2595
the spear out*of*the*Egyptian's*hand, and slew him with his own spear.

pndm428 qpf6213 nn1141 cs,nn1121 nn3077 wcj(pp,pnx) nn8034
22 These *things* did Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and had the name
pp,nu7969 df,pl,nn1368
among three mighty men.

nipt3513 pr4480 df,nu7970 qp/935 pln3808 wcj,pr413
23 He was more honorable than the thirty, but he attained not to the *first*
df,nu7969 nn1732 wcs,qmf,pnx7760 pr413 nn,pnx4928
three. And David set him over his guard.
nn6214 cs,nn251 nn3097 dfp,nu7970 nn445 cs,nn1121 nn1734
24 Asahel the brother of Joab *was* one of the thirty; Elhanan the son of Dodo
nn1035
of Bethlehem,
nn8048 df,nn2733 nn470 df,nn2733
25 Shammah the Harodite, Elika the Harodite,
nn2503 df,nn6407 nn5896 cs,nn1121 nn6142 df,nn8621
26 Helez the Paltite, Ira the son of Ikkesh the Tekoite,
nn44 df,nn6069 nn4012 df,nn2843
27 Abiezer the Anethothite, Mebunnai the Hushathite,
nn6756 df,nn266 nn4121 df,nn5200
28 Zalmon the Ahohite, Maharai the Netophathite,
nn2460 cs,nn1121 nn1196 df,nn5200 nn863 cs,nn1121 nn7380
29 Heleb the son of Baanah, a Netophathite, Ittai the son of Ribai
pr4480/nn1390 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144
out*of*Gibeah of the children of Benjamin,
nn1141 nn6553 nn1914 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5158 nn1608
30 Benaiah the Pirathonite, Hiddai of*the*brooks of Gaash,
nn45 df,nn6164 nn5820 df,nn1273
31 Abi-albon the Arbathite, Azmaveth the Barhumite,
nn455 df,nn8170 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3464 nn3083
32 Eliahba the Shaalbonite, of the sons of Jashen, Jonathan,
nn8048 df,nn2043 nn279 cs,nn1121 nn8325 nn2043
33 Shammah the Hararite, Ahiam the son of Sharar the Hararite,
nn467 cs,nn1121 nn308 cs,nn1121 df,nn4602 nn463 cs,nn1121
34 Eliphelet the son of Ahasbai, the son of the Maachathite, Eliam the son
nn302 df,nn1526
of Ahithophel the Gilonite,
nn2695 df,nn3761 nn6474 df,nn701
35 Hezrai the Carmelite, Paarai the Arbite,
nn3008 cs,nn1121 nn5416 pr4480/nn6678 nn1137 df,nn1425
36 Igal the son of Nathan of Zobah, Bani the Gadite,
nn6768 df,nn5984 nn5171 df,nn886 pl,cs,nn3627/qpta5375 nn3097 cs,nn1121
37 Zelek the Ammonite, Naharai the Beerothite, armorbearer to Joab the son
nn6870
of Zeruiah,
nn5896 df,nn3505 nn1619 df,nn3505
38 Ira an Ithrite, Gareb an Ithrite,
nn223 df,nn2850 nu7970 wcj,nu7651 nn3605
39 Uriah the Hittite: thirty and seven in all.

David Takes a Census

wcs,himf3254 nn639 nn3068 pp,qnc2734 pp,nn3478
24 And again the anger of the LORD was kindled against Israel, and
wcs,himf5496 (853) nn1732 pp,pnx pp,qnc559 qmv1980 qmv4487 (853) nn3478
he moved David against them to say, Go, number Israel and
wcj(853) nn3063
Judah.

24:1–14 Opinions vary concerning the sin involved in this census. Josephus stated that David failed to

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3097 nn8269 df,nn2428 pnl834 pr,pnx854
2 For the king said to Joab the captain of the host, which *was* with him,
qmv7751 pte4994 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478 pr4480/nn1835 wcj,pr5704 nn884
Go now through all the tribes of Israel, from Dan even to Beer-sheba,
wcj,qmv4485 (853) df,nn5971 wcj,qpf3045 (853) cs,nn4557 df,nn5971
and number ye the people, that I may know the number of the people.
nn3097 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4428 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,himf3254 pr413
3 And Joab said unto the king, Now the LORD thy God add unto the
df,nn5971 pp,pnp1992/wcj,pp,pnp1992 nu3967/pl,nn6471 wcj,du,cs,nn5869
people, how*many*soever*they*be a hundredfold, and that the eyes of my
nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 pl,qpta7200 pnit4100 wcj,nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 qpf2654 df,pndm2088
lord the king may see *it*: but why doth my lord the king delight in this
dfp,nn1697
thing?
df,nn4428 cs,nn1697 wcs,qmf2388 pr413 nn3097 wcj,pr5921
4 Notwithstanding the king's word prevailed against Joab, and against the
pl,cs,nn8269 df,nn2428 nn3097 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 df,nn2428 wcs,qmf3318
captains of the host. And Joab and the captains of the host went out from the
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428 pp,qnc6485 (853) df,nn5971 nn3478
presence of the king, to number the people of Israel.
wcs,qmf5674 (853) df,nn3383 wcs,qmf2583 pp,nn6177 cs,nn3225
5 And they passed over Jordan, and pitched in Aroer, on the right side of
df,nn5892 pnl834 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn5158 df,nn1410 wcj,pr413 nn3270
the city that *lieth* in the midst of the river of Gad, and toward Jazer:
wcs,qmf935 df,nn,lh1568 wcj,pr413 nn776 nn8483[pl,nn8482/nn,pnx2320]
6 Then they came to Gilead, and to the land of Tahtim-hodshi; and they
wcs,qmf935 nn,lh1842 wcj,ad5439 pr413 nn6721
came to Dan-jaan, and about to Zidon,
wcs,qmf935 cs,nn4013 nn6865 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892
7 And came to the stronghold of Tyre, and to all the cities of the
df,nn2340 wcj,df,nn3669 wcs,qmf3318 pr413 nn5045 nn3063
Hivites, and of the Canaanites: and they went out to the south of Judah, *even* to
nn884
Beer-sheba.
wcs,qmf7751 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776 wcs,qmf935 nn3389
8 So when they had gone through all the land, they came to Jerusalem
pr4480/cs,nn7097 nu8672 pl,nn2320 wcj,pl,nu6242 nn3117
at*the*end of nine months and twenty days.
nn3097 wcs,qmf5414 (853) cs,nn4557 cs,nn4662 df,nn5971 pr413 df,nn4428
9 And Joab gave up the sum of the number of the people unto the king:
wcs,qmf1961 nn3478 nu8083 pl,nu3967 nu505 nn2428 cs,nn376 qpta8025 nn2719
and there were in Israel eight hundred thousand valiant men that drew the sword;
wcj,nn376 nn3063 cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 nu505 nn376
and the men of Judah *were* five hundred thousand men.

---

collect the proper offering which had been commanded in Exodus 30:12. Most scholars, however, feel that the sin was a result of David's attitude of pride and arrogance. Still others suggest that his intentions were to maximize military strength and to tax the people further. In any event, when he repented, God gave him three options for the consequences of his sin: famine, military defeat, or pestilence. David fully trusted in God even as he chose (v. 14). There is a lesson to be learned from David's action: while one may be experiencing God's chastening, he must still rely on His ultimate grace, trust Him fully, and be committed to Him.

David's Punishment

nn1732 nn3820 wcs,himf5221 pnx(853) pr310 ad3651 qpf5608 (853)
10 And David's heart smote him after that he had numbered the
df,nn5971 nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3068 qpf2398 ad3966 pnl834 qpf6213
people. And David said unto the LORD, I have sinned greatly in that I have done:
wcj,ad6258 pte4994 nn3068 himv5674 (853) cs,nn5771 nn,pnx5650 cj3588
and now, I*beseech*thee, O LORD, take away the iniquity of thy servant; for I
ad3966 nipf5528
have done very foolishly.

nn1732 wcs,qmf6965 df/p,nn1242 wcj,cs,nn1697 nn3068 qpf1961
11 For when David was up in the morning, the word of the LORD came
pr413 df,nn5030 nn1410 nn1732 cs,nn2374 pp,qnc559
unto the prophet Gad, David's seer, saying,

qna1980 wcj,pipf559 pr413 nn1732 ad3541 wcj,pipf1696 nn3068 pnp595 qpta5190/pr,pnx5921
12 Go and say unto David, Thus saith the LORD, I offer thee
nu7969 qmv977 pp,pnx nu259 pr,pnx4480 wcj,qmf6213 pp,pnx
three *things*; choose thee one of them, that I may *do* *it* unto thee.

nn1410 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn1732 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
13 So Gad came to David, and told him, and said unto him, Shall
nu7651 pf,nn8141 nn7458 he,qmf935 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx776 cj518 qnc,pnx5127 nu7969
seven years of famine come unto thee in thy land? or wilt thou flee three
pl,nn2320 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn,pnx6862 wcj,pnp1931 qpta,pnx7291 wcj,cj518 qnc1961
months before thine enemies, while they pursue thee? or that there be
cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117 nn1698 pp,nn,pnx776 ad6258 qmv3045 wcj,qmv7200 pnid4100 nn1697
three days' pestilence in thy land? now advise, and see what answer I shall
himf7725 qpta,pnx7971
return to him*that*sent me.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1410 pp,pnx ad3966 nn6862 qmf5307 pte4994
14 And David said unto Gad, I am in a great strait: let us fall now into
pp,cs,nn3027 nn3068 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx7356 aj7227 ptn408 qmf5307
the hand of the LORD; for his mercies *are* great: and let me not fall into the
wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 nn120
hand of man.

nn3068 wcs,qmf5414 nn1698 pp,nn3478 df,nn1242 wcj,pr5704
15 So the LORD sent a pestilence upon Israel from*the*morning even to the
nn6256 nn4150 wcs,qmf4191 pr4480 df,nn5971 pr4480/nn1835 wcj,pr5704 nn884
time appointed: and there died of the people from Dan even to Beer-sheba
pl,nu7657 nu505 nn376
seventy thousand men.

df,nn4397 wcs,qmf7971 nn,pnx3027 nn3389 pp,pinc,pnx7843
16 And when the angel stretched out his hand upon Jerusalem to destroy it,
nn3068 wcs,nimf5162 pr413 df,aj7451 wcj,qmf559 df/p,nn4397 df,hipt7843
the LORD repented him of the evil, and said to the angel that destroyed the
df/p,nn5971 ad7227 himv7503 ad6258 nn,pnx3027 wcj,cs,nn4397 nn3068 qpf1961 pr5973
people, It*is*enough: stay now thine hand. And the angel of the LORD was by
cs,nn1637 df,nn728 df,nn2983
the threshingplace of Araunah the Jebusite.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3068 pp,qnc,pnx7200 (853) df,nn4397 df,hipt5221
17 And David spoke unto the LORD when he saw the angel that smote
df/p,nn5971 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 pnp595 qpf2398 wcj,pnp595 hipf5753
the people, and said, Lo, I have sinned, and I have done wickedly: but
wcj,pndm428 df,nn6629 pnit4100 qpf6213 nn,pnx3027 pte4994 qmf1961 pp,pnx
these sheep, what have they done? let thine hand, I*pray*thee, be against me,
nn,pnx1 wcj,pp,cs,nn1004
and against my father's house.

David Offers Sacrifice

nn1410 wcs,qmf935 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pr413 nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv5927
18 And Gad came that day to David, and said unto him, Go up,
himv6965 nn4196 pp,nn3068 pp,nn1637 nn728 df,nn2983
rear an altar unto the LORD in the threshingfloor of Araunah the Jebusite.

nn1732 pp,cs,nn1697 nn1410 wcs,qmf5927 pp,pnl834 nn3068
19 And David, according to the saying of Gad, went up as the LORD
pipf6680
commanded.

nn728 wcs,himf8259 wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,nn4428 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx5650
20 And Araunah looked, and saw the king and his servants
pl,qpta5674 pr,pnx5921 nn728 wcs,qmf3318 wcs,htmf*7812 dfp,nn4428
coming on toward him: and Araunah went out, and bowed himself before the king
du,nn,pnx639 nn,lh776
on his face upon the ground.

nn728 wcs,qmf559 ad4069 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 qpf935 pr413 nn,pnx5650
21 And Araunah said, Wherefore is my lord the king come to his servant?
nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,qnc7069 (853) df,nn1637 pr4480/pr,pnx5973 pp,qnc1129 nn4196
And David said, To buy the threshingfloor of thee, to build an altar
pp,nn3068 df,nn4046 wcj,nimf6113 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn5971
unto the LORD, that the plague may be stayed from the people.

nn728 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 qmf3947 wcj,himf5927
22 And Araunah said unto David, Let my lord the king take and offer up
df,aj2896 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 qmv7200 df,nn1241 dfp,nn5930
what *seemeth* good unto him: behold, *here be* oxen for burnt sacrifice, and
wcj,df,pl,nn4173 wcj,pl,cs,nn3627 df,nn1241 dfp,pl,nn6086
threshing instruments and *other* instruments of the oxen for wood.

df,nn3605 nn728 df,nn4428 qpf5414 pr413 dfp,nn4428 nn728
23 All these *things* did Araunah, *as* a king, give unto the king. And Araunah
wcs,qmf559 df,nn4428 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf,pnx7521
said unto the king, The LORD thy God accept thee.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn728 ptn3808 cj3588 qnc,pnx7069/qmf7069 pr4480/pr,pnx854
24 And the king said unto Araunah, Nay; but I will surely buy *it* of
pp,nn4242 wcj,ptn3808 himf5927 pl,nn5930 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
thee at a price: neither will I offer burnt offerings unto the LORD my God of that
pnl834 ad2600 nn1732 wcs,qmf7069 (853) df,nn1637 wcj(853)
which doth cost*me*nothing. So David bought the threshingfloor and the
df,nn1241 pl,nu2572 pl,nn8255 pp,nn3701
oxen for fifty shekels of silver.

nn1732 wcs,qmf1129 ad8033 nn4196 pp,nn3068 wcs,himf5927 pl,nn5930
25 And David built there an altar unto the LORD, and offered burnt offerings
wcj,pl,nn8002 nn3068 wcs,nimf6279 dfp,nn776 df,nn4046
and peace offerings. So the LORD was entreated for the land, and the plague was
wcs,nimf6113 pr4480/pr5921 nn3478
stayed from Israel.

The First Book of

KINGS

The books of First and Second Kings, which made up only one volume in the Hebrew Scriptures, were first divided in the edition of the Hebrew Bible that was published in A.D. 1517. The Septuagint and the translations of the Old Testament that followed divided the books of Samuel and Kings into First Kings through Fourth Kings. The books of First and Second Kings relate the history of the Jewish people from the death of David to the captivity of Judah (ca. 970 to 560 B.C.).

A recurring theme in both books involves the examples that each king chose to follow. Repeatedly, David is presented as the best example for kings (1 Kgs. 3:14; 11:4, 6; 15:3; 2 Kgs. 14:3; 16:2; 22:2) and Jeroboam as the worst (1 Kgs. 15:34; 16:2, 26, 31; 22:52; 2 Kgs. 3:3; 10:29, 31; 13:2, 6, 11).

The Talmud, the authoritative body of Jewish tradition, states that Jeremiah was the author of both books of the Kings. Nevertheless, the Holy Spirit directed him to use the records of contemporary prophets to complete the work. Some prophets who wrote during this time, but whose writings were not included in the canon of Scripture, are Jehu (1 Kgs. 16:1); Nathan, Ahijah, and Iddo (2 Chr. 9:29); and Shemaiah (2 Chr. 12:15). Even some of the prophets who wrote a portion of the Scripture did, as in the case of Isaiah, write other, non–canonical works during this period (2 Chr. 26:22).

The Book of First Kings covers the reign of Solomon, the division of the kingdom, and the reigns of the kings of Israel and Judah up through Jehoshaphat and Ahaziah respectively. The immense riches that Solomon accumulated and the tremendous advances that the nation made during his reign deteriorated under later kings. It was Solomon, however, who started the nation on this course. He brought disgrace on himself and all Israel by refusing to use discretion in his relationships with women (1 Kgs. 11:1–11). Solomon did well to ask God for wisdom to govern Israel (1 Kgs. 3:4–28), but he did not continue to act wisely. He ignored the last counsel that his father David had given him (1 Kgs. 2:2, 3) and began to trust in human means of government rather than in God. Solomon taxed the nation so heavily that the people were ready to rebel, and following his death, the nation permanently divided because his successor, Rehoboam, thought he could continue to tax the people as heavily as Solomon.

David Approaches Death

1 wcj.df,nn4428 nn1732 qpf2204 qpf935 dfp,pl,nn3117 wcs,pimf,pnx3680
Now king David was old *and* stricken in years; and they covered him
dfp,pl,nn899 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808/qmf3179
with clothes, but he got*no*heat.

2 pf,nn,pnx5650 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pimf1245 pp,nn,pnx113
Wherefore his servants said unto him, Let there be sought for my lord

df,nn4428 nn5291 nn1330 wcs,qpf5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428 wcj(qcj1961)
the king a young virgin: and let her stand before the king, and let her
qpta5532 pp,pnx wcs,qpf7901 pp,nn,pnx2436 pp,nn,pnx113 df,nn4428
cherish him, and let her lie in thy bosom, that my lord the king may
wcs,qpf2552
get heat.

wcs,pimf1245 aj3303 nn5291 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1366 nn3478
3 So they sought for a fair damsel throughout all the coasts of Israel, and
wcs,qmf4672 (853) nn49 df,nn7767 wcs,himf935 pnx(853) df,p,nn4428
found Abishag a Shunammite, and brought her to the king.

wcj,df,nn5291 pr5704/ad3966 aj3303 wcs(qmf1961) qpta5532 df,p,nn4428
4 And the damsel *was* very fair, and cherished the king, and
wcs,pimf,pnx8334 wcj,df,nn4428 qpf,pnx3045 ptn3808
ministered to him: but the king knew her not.

Adonijah Usurps David's Throne

wcj,nn138 cs,nn1121 nn2294 htpt4984 pp,qnc559 pnp589
5 Then Adonijah the son of Haggith exalted himself, saying, I will be
qmf4427 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx nn7393 wcj,pl,nn6571 wcj,pl,nu2572 nn376 pl,qpta7323
king: and he prepared him chariots and horsemen, and fifty men to run
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
before him.

nn,pnx1 wcj,ptn3808 qpf,pnx6087 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx3117 pp,qnc559 ad4069
6 And his father had not displeased him at*any*time in saying, Why hast
qpf6213 ad3602 pnp1931 wcj,ad1571 ad3966 aj2896/nn8389 qpf3205
thou done so? and he also *was a* very goodly *man*; and *his mother* bore
wcj,pnx(853) pr310 nn53
him after Absalom.

wcs(qmf1961) pl,nn,pnx1697 pr5973 nn3097 cs,nn1121 nn6870 wcj,pr5973 nn54
7 And he conferred with Joab the son of Zeruiah, and with Abiathar
df,nn3548 pr310 nn138 wcs,qmf5826
the priest: and they following Adonijah helped *him*.

wcj,nn6659 df,nn3548 wcj,nn1141 cs,nn1121 nn3077 wcj,nn5416
8 But Zadok the priest, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and Nathan the
df,nn5030 wcj,nn8096 wcj,nn7472 wcj,df,aj1368 pnl834 pp,nn1732
prophet, and Shimei, and Rei, and the mighty men which *belonged* to David,
qpf1961 ptn3808 pr5973 nn138
were not with Adonijah.

nn138 wcs,qmf2076 nn6629 wcj,nn1241 wcj,nn4806 pr5973 cs,nn68
9 And Adonijah slew sheep and oxen and fat cattle by the stone of
df,nn2120 pnl834 pr681 nn5883 wcs,qmf7121 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx251 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1121
Zoheleth, which *is* by En-rogel, and called all his brethren the king's sons,
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn376 nn3063 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn5650
and all the men of Judah the king's servants:

wcj(853) nn5416 df,nn5030 wcj,nn1141 wcj(853) df,pl,nn1368
10 But Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah, and the mighty men, and
wcj(853) nn8010 nn,pnx251 qpf7121 ptn3808
Solomon his brother, he called not.

1:5 According to the Jewish custom during this time, the birthright belonged to the oldest son in the family. In the case of royal families, this would include the accession to the throne. Though he was David's fourth son, Adonijah was the oldest living son, and thus he assumed he would be the next king. Although David had not informed him that this custom was not to be followed, he was wrong in seeking the throne (1 Kgs. 2:15).

nn5416 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1339 cs,nn517 nn8010 pp,qnc559
11 Wherefore Nathan spoke unto Bath-sheba the mother of Solomon, saying,
he,ptn3808 qpf8085 cj3588 nn138 cs,nn1121 nn2294 qpf4427 nn1732
Hast thou not heard that Adonijah the son of Haggith doth reign, and David our
wcj,pl,nn,pnx113 qpf3045 ptn3808
lord knoweth *it* not?

wcj,ad6258 qmv1980 pte4994 qmf,pnx3289 nn6098
12 Now therefore come, let me, I*pray*thee, give thee counsel, that thou
wcj,pimv4422 (853) nn,pnx5315 wcj(853) cs,nn5315 nn,pnx1121 nn8010
mayest save thine own life, and the life of thy son Solomon.

qmv1980 wcj,qmv935 pr413 df,nn4428 nn1732 wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413 he,ptn3808
13 Go and get*thee*in unto king David, and say unto him, Didst not
pnp859 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 nipf7650 pp,nn,pnx519 pp,qnc559 cj3588 nn8010
thou, my lord, O king, swear unto thine handmaid, saying, Assuredly Solomon thy
nn,pnx1121 qmf4427 pr,pnx310 wcj,pnp1931 qmf3427 pr5921 nn,pnx3678 wcj,ad4069
son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my throne? why then
nn138 qpf4427
doth Adonijah reign?

ptdm2009 ad,pnx5750 pipt1696 ad8033 pr5973 df,nn4428 wcj,pnp589
14 Behold, while thou yet talkest there with the king, I also will
qmf935 pr,pnx310 wcs,pipf4390 (853) pl,nn,pnx1697
come in after thee, and confirm thy words.

nn1339 wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn4428 df,nn,lh2315 wcj,df,nn4428
15 And Bath-sheba went in unto the king into the chamber: and the king
ad3966 qpf2204 wcj,nn49 df,nn7767 pipt8334 (853) df,nn4428
was very old; and Abishag the Shunammite ministered unto the king.

nn1339 wcs,qmf6915 wcs,htmf7812 df|p,nn4428 df,nn4428
16 And Bath-sheba bowed, and did obeisance unto the king. And the king
wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 pp,pnx
said, What wouldest thou?

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx nn;pnx113 pnp859 nipf7650 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
17 And she said unto him, My lord, thou swarest by the LORD thy God
pp,nn,pnx519 cj3588 nn8010 nn,pnx1121 qmf4427 pr,pnx310
unto thine handmaid, *saying*, Assuredly Solomon thy son shall reign after me,
wcj,pnp1931 qmf3427 pr5921 nn,pnx3678
and he shall sit upon my throne.

wcj,ad6258 ptdm2009 nn138 qpf4427 wcj,ad6258 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428
18 And now, behold, Adonijah reigneth; and now, my lord the king, thou
qpf3045 ptn3808
knowest *it* not:

wcs,qmf2076 nn7794 wcj,nn4806 wcj,nn6629 df|p,nn7230
19 And he hath slain oxen and fat cattle and sheep in abundance, and hath
wcs,qmf7121 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn4428 wcj,pp,nn54 df,nn3548 wcj,pp,nn3097
called all the sons of the king, and Abiathar the priest, and Joab the
cs,nn8269 df,nn6635 wcj,pp,nn8010 nn,pnx5650 ptn3808 qpf7121
captain of the host: but Solomon thy servant hath he not called.

wcj,pnp859 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr,pnx5921
20 And thou, my lord, O king, the eyes of all Israel *are* upon thee,
pp,hinc5046 pp,pnx pnit4310 qmf3427 pr5921 cs,nn3678 nn,pnx113
that thou shouldest tell them who shall sit on the throne of my lord the
df,nn4428 pr,pnx310
king after him.

wcs,qpf1961 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 pp,qnc7901 pr5973
21 Otherwise it*shall*come*to*pass, when my lord the king shall sleep with
pl,nn,pnx1 pnp589 wcj,nn,pnx1121 nn8010 wcs,qpf1961 aj2400
his fathers, that I and my son Solomon shall be counted offenders.

wcj,ptdm2009 ad,pnx5750 pipt1696 pr5973 df,nn4428 wcj,nn5416 df,nn5030
22 And, lo, while she yet talked with the king, Nathan the prophet also
qpf935
came in.

wcs,himf5046 dfp,nn4428 pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 nn5416 df,nn5030
23 And they told the king, saying, Behold Nathan the prophet. And when
wcs,qmf935 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428 wcs,htmf7812 dfp,nn4428 pr5921
he was come in before the king, he bowed himself before the king with his
du,nn,pnx639 nn,lh776
face to the ground.

nn5416 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 pnp859 qpf559 nn138 qmf4427
24 And Nathan said, My lord, O king, hast thou said, Adonijah shall reign
pr,pnx310 wcj,pnp1931 qmf3427 pr5921 nn,pnx3678
after me, and he shall sit upon my throne?

cj3588 qpf3381 df,nn3117 wcs,qmf2076 nn7794 wcj,nn4806
25 For he is gone down this day, and hath slain oxen and fat cattle and
wcj,nn6629 dfp,nn7230 wcs,qmf7121 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1121 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn8269
sheep in abundance, and hath called all the king's sons, and the captains
df,nn6635 wcj,pp,nn54 df,nn3548 wcj,ptdm,pnx2009 pl,qpta398 wcj,pl,qpta8354
of the host, and Abiathar the priest; and, behold, they eat and drink
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf559 qmf2421 df,nn4428 nn138
before him, and say, God save king Adonijah.

wcj,pp,pnx pnp589 nn,pnx5650 wcj,pp,nn6659 df,nn3548 wcj,pp,nn1141
26 But me, *even* me thy servant, and Zadok the priest, and Benaiah the
cs,nn1121 nn3077 nn,pnx5650 wcj,pp,nn8010 ptn3808 qpf7121
son of Jehoiada, and thy servant Solomon, hath he not called.

(cj518) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 nipf1961 pr4480/pr854 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 wcj,ptn3808
27 Is this thing done by my lord the king, and thou hast not
hipf3045 (853) nn,pnx5650 pnit4310 qmf3427 pr5921 cs,nn3678 nn,pnx113
showed*it*unto thy servant, who should sit on the throne of my lord the
df,nn4428 pr,pnx310
king after him?

David Has Solomon Anointed King

df,nn4428 nn1732 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 qmv7121 pp,pnx pp,nn1339
28 Then king David answered and said, Call me Bath-sheba. And she
wcs,qmf935 df,nn4428 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 wcs,qmf5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428
came into the king's presence, and stood before the king.

df,nn4428 wcs,nimf7650 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 aj2416 pnl834 qpf6299 (853)
29 And the king swore, and said, *As* the LORD liveth, that hath redeemed
nn,pnx5315 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn6869
my soul out*of*all distress,

cj3588 pp,pnl834 nipf7650 pp,pnx pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pp,qnc559
30 Even as I swore unto thee by the LORD God of Israel, saying,
cj3588 nn8010 nn,pnx1121 qmf4427 pr,pnx310 wcj,pnp1931 qmf3427 pr5921
Assuredly Solomon thy son shall reign after me, and he shall sit upon my
nn,pnx3678 pr,pnx8478 cj3588 ad3651 qmf6213 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
throne in my stead; even so will I certainly do this day.

nn1339 wcs,qmf6915 du,nn639 nn776 wcs,htmf7812
31 Then Bath-sheba bowed with *her* face to the earth, and did reverence to the
dfp,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 nn1732 qmf2421 pp,nn5769
king, and said, Let my lord king David live forever.

df,nn4428 nn1732 wcs,qmf559 qmv7121 pp,pnx pp,nn6659 df,nn3548 wcj,pp,nn5416 df,nn5030
32 And king David said, Call me Zadok the priest, and Nathan the prophet,
wcj,pp,nn1141 cs,nn1121 nn3077 wcs,qmf935 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428
and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada. And they came before the king.
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv3947 pr,pnx5973 (853) pl,cs,nn5650
33 The king also said unto them, Take with you the servants of your
pl,nn,pnx113 (853) nn8010 nn,pnx1121 wcj,hipf7392 pr5921 (pnl834) pp,pnx df,nn6506
lord, and cause Solomon my son to ride upon mine own mule, and
wcj,hipf3381/pnx(853) pr413 nn1521
bring*him*down to Gihon:
nn6659 df,nn3548 wcj,nn5416 df,nn5030 wcj,qpf4886 pnx(853) ad8033 pp,nn4428
34 And let Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet anoint him there king
pr5921 nn3478 wcj,qpf8628 dfp,nn7782 wcj,qpf559 qmf2421 df,nn4428 nn8010
over Israel: and blow ye with the trumpet, and say, God save king Solomon.
wcs,qpf5927 pr,pnx310 wcs,qpf935 wcs,qpf3427 pr5921
35 Then ye shall come up after him, that he may come and sit upon my
nn,pnx3678 wcj,pnp1931 qmf4427 pr,pnx8478 pipf6680 wcj,pnx(853)
throne; for he shall be king in my stead: and I have appointed him to
pp,qnc1961 nn5057 pr5921 nn3478 wcj,pr5921 nn3063
be ruler over Israel and over Judah.
nn1141 cs,nn1121 nn3077 wcs,qmf6030 (853) df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 ad543
36 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada answered the king, and said, Amen:
nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 qmf559 ad3651
the LORD God of my lord the king say so *too*.
pp,pnl834 nn3068 qpf1961 pr5973 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 ad3651 qmf1961 pr5973
37 As the LORD hath been with my lord the king, even so be he with
nn8010 wcj,pimf1431/(853)/nn,pnx3678 pr4480/cs,nn3678 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 nn1732
Solomon, and make*his*throne*greater than*the*throne of my lord king David.
nn6659 df,nn3548 wcj,nn5416 df,nn5030 wcj,nn1141 cs,nn1121
38 So Zadok the priest, and Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah the son of
nn3077 wcj,df,nn3774 wcj,df,nn6432 wcs,qmf3381 (853)
Jehoiada, and the Cherethites, and the Pelethites, went down, and caused
nn8010 wcs,himf7392 pr5921 df,nn4428 nn1732 cs,nn6506 wcs,himf1980 pnx(853) pr5921 nn1521
Solomon to ride upon king David's mule, and brought him to Gihon.
nn6659 df,nn3548 wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn7161 df,nn8081 pr4480 df,nn168
39 And Zadok the priest took a horn of oil out of the tabernacle, and
wcs,qmf4886 (853) nn8010 wcs,qmf8628 dfp,nn7782 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf559
anointed Solomon. And they blew the trumpet; and all the people said,
qmf2421 df,nn4428 nn8010
God save king Solomon.
cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf5927 pr,pnx310 wcj,df,nn5971 pl,pipl2490
40 And all the people came up after him, and the people piped with
dfp,pl,nn2485 wcj,aj8056 aj1419 nn8057 df,nn776 wcs,nimf1234 pp,nn,pnx6963
pipes, and rejoiced with great joy, so that the earth rent with the sound of
them.
nn138 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,qptp7121 pnl834 pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf8085
41 And Adonijah and all the guests that *were* with him heard *it* as
wcj,pnp1992 pipf3615 pp,qnc398 nn3097 wcs,qmf8085 (853) cs,nn6963
they had made*an*end of eating. And when Joab heard the sound of the
df,nn7782 wcs,qmf559 ad4069 cs,nn6963 df,nn7151 qpta1993
trumpet, he said, Wherefore *is this* noise of the city being in an uproar?
ad,pnx5750 pipt1696 wcj,ptdm2009 nn3129 cs,nn1121 nn54 df,nn3548
42 And while he yet spoke, behold, Jonathan the son of Abiathar the priest

qpf935 nn138 wcs,qmf559 qmv935 cj3588 pnp859 nn2428 nn376
came: and Adonijah said unto him, Come in; for thou *art* a valiant man, and
wcj,nn2896,pimf1319
bringest*good*tidings.

nn3129 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn138 ad61 pf,nn,pnx113 df,nn4428
43 And Jonathan answered and said to Adonijah, Verily our lord king
nn1732 hipf4427/(853)/nn8010
David hath made*Solomon*king.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7971 pr,pnx854 (853) nn6659 df,nn3548 wcj(853) nn5416
44 And the king hath sent with him Zadok the priest, and Nathan
df,nn5030 wcj,nn1141 cs,nn1121 nn3077 wcj,df,nn3774
the prophet, and Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and the Cherethites, and the
wcj,df,nn6432 wcs,himf7392/pnx(853) pr5921 df,nn4428 cs,nn6506
Pelethites, and they have caused*him*to*ride upon the king's mule:

nn6659 df,nn3548 wcj,nn5416 df,nn5030 wcs,qmf4886 pnx(853) pp,nn4428
45 And Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet have anointed him king
pp,nn1521 wcs,qmf5927 pr4480/ad8033 aj8056 df,nn7151 wcs,nimf1949
in Gihon: and they are come up from thence rejoicing, so that the city rang
pnp1931 df,nn6963 pnl834 qpf8085
again. This *is* the noise that ye have heard.

wcj,ad1571 nn8010 qpf3427 pr5921 cs,nn3678 df,nn4410
46 And also Solomon sitteth on the throne of the kingdom.

wcj,ad1571 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn5650 qpf935 pp,pinc1288 (853) pf,nn,pnx113 df,nn4428
47 And moreover the king's servants came to bless our lord king
nn1732 pp,qnc559 pl,nn430 (853) cs,nn8034 nn8010 himf3190 pr4480/nn,pnx8034
David, saying, God make the name of Solomon better than*thy*name, and make
(853) nn,pnx3678 wcj,pimf1431 pr4480/nn,pnx3678 df,nn4428 wcs,htmf7812 pr5921 df,nn4904
his throne greater than*thy*throne. And the king bowed himself upon the bed.

wcj,ad1571 ad3602 qpf559 df,nn4428 qptp1288 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pnl834
48 And also thus said the king, Blessed *be* the LORD God of Israel, which
qpf5414 qpta3427 pr5921 nn,pnx3678 df,nn3117 wcj,du,nn,pnx5869 pl,qpta7200
hath given *one* to sit on my throne this day, mine eyes even seeing *it*.

cs,nn3605 df,pl,qptp7121 pnl834 pp,nn138 wcs,qmf2729 wcs,qmf6965
49 And all the guests that *were* with Adonijah were afraid, and rose up,
wcs,qmf1980 nn376 pp,nn,pnx1870
and went every man his way.

wcj,nn138 qpf3372 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn8010 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980
50 And Adonijah feared because of Solomon, and arose, and went, and
wcs,himf2388 pp,pl,cs,nn7161 df,nn4196
caught hold on the horns of the altar.

wcs,homf5046 pp,nn8010 pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 nn138 qpf3372 (853) df,nn4428
51 And it was told Solomon, saying, Behold, Adonijah feareth king
nn8010 wcj,ptdm2009 qpf270 pp,pl,cs,nn7161 df,nn4196 pp,qnc559
Solomon: for, lo, he hath caught hold on the horns of the altar, saying, Let
df,nn4428 nn8010 nimf7650 pp,pnx dfp,nn3117 cj518 himf4191 (853) nn,pnx5650
king Solomon swear unto me today that he will not slay his servant with the
dfp,nn2719
sword.

nn8010 wcs,qmf559 cj518 qmf1961 nn2428 pp,cs,nn1121
52 And Solomon said, If he will show himself a worthy man, there shall
ptn3808 pr4480/nn,pnx8183 qmf5307 nn,lh776 wcj,cj518 aj7451 nimf4672 pp,pnx
not a hair of him fall to the earth: but if wickedness shall be found in him,
wcs,qpf4191
he shall die.

df,nn4428 nn8010 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,himf,pnx3381 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn4196
53 So king Solomon sent, and they brought*him*down from the altar.

wcs,qmf935 wcs,htmf7812 dfp,nn4428 nn8010 nn8010 wcs,qmf559
And he came and bowed himself to king Solomon: and Solomon said
pp,pnx qmv1980 pp,nn,pnx1004
unto him, Go to thine house.

David Gives Instructions to Solomon

pl,cs,nn3117 nn1732 wcs,qmf7126 pp,qnc4191 wcs,pimf6680
2 Now the days of David drew nigh that he should die; and he charged
(853) nn8010 nn,pnx1121 pp,qnc559
Solomon his son, saying,

pnp595 qpta1980 pp,cs,nn1870 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 wcj,qpf2388 wcj,qpf1961
2 I go the way of all the earth: be thou strong therefore, and show
pp,nn376
thyself a man;

wcj,qpf8104 (853) cs,nn4931 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,qnc1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870
3 And keep the charge of the LORD thy God, to walk in his ways, to
pp,qnc8104 pl,nn,pnx2708 pl,nn,pnx4687 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4941 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5715
keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his judgments, and his testimonies,
dfp,qptp3789 (853) pp,cs,nn8451 nn4872 pp,cj4616 himf7919 cs,nn3605 pnl834
as it is written in the law of Moses, that thou mayest prosper in all that
qmf6213 wcj(853) cs,nn3605/pnl834/ad8033 qmf6437
thou doest, and whithersoever thou turnest thyself:

pp,cj4616 nn3068 himf6965 (853) nn,pnx1697 pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx5921
4 That the LORD may continue his word which he spoke concerning me,
pp,qnc559 cj518 pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf8104 (853) nn,pnx1870 pp,qnc1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 dfp,nn571
saying, If thy children take heed to their way, to walk before me in truth
pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5315 ptn3808 nimf3772 pp,pnx
with all their heart and with all their soul, there shall not fail thee
pp,qnc559 nn376 pr4480/pr5921 cs,nn3678 nn3478
(said he) a man on the throne of Israel.

wcj,ad1571 pnp859 qpf3045 (853) pnl834 nn3097 cs,nn1121 nn6870 qpf6213 pp,pnx
5 Moreover thou knowest also what Joab the son of Zeruiah did to me,
pnl834 qpf6213 pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn8269 pl,cs,nn6635 nn3478 pp,nn74
and what he did to the two captains of the hosts of Israel, unto Abner the
cs,nn1121 nn5369 wcj,pp,nn6021 cs,nn1121 nn3500 wcs,qmf,pnx2026 wcs,qmf7760
son of Ner, and unto Amasa the son of Jether, whom he slew, and shed
pl,cs,nn1818 nn4421 pp,nn7965 wcs,qmf5414 pl,cs,nn1818 nn4421 pp,nn,pnx2290 pnl834
the blood of war in peace, and put the blood of war upon his girdle that
pp,du,nn,pnx4975 wcj,pp,nn,pnx5275 pnl834 pp,du,nn,pnx7272
was about his loins, and in his shoes that *were* on his feet.

wcj,qpf6213 pp,nn,pnx2451 wcj,ptn3808 nn,pnx7872
6 Do therefore according to thy wisdom, and let not his hoar head
himf3381 nn7585 pp,nn7965
go down to the grave in peace.

qmf6213 nn2617 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1271 df,nn1569
7 But show kindness unto the sons of Barzillai the Gileadite, and let them
wcs,qpf1961 pp,pl,cs,qpta398 nn,pnx7979 cj3588 ad3651 qpf7126 pr,pnx413
be of those that eat at thy table: for so they came to me when I
pp,qnc,pnx1272 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn53 nn,pnx251
fled because of Absalom thy brother.

wcj,ptdm2009 pr,pnx5973 nn8096 cs,nn1121 nn1617 df,nn1145
8 And, behold, *thou hast* with thee Shimei the son of Gera, a Benjamite
pr4480/nn980 wcj,pnp1931 pipf,pnx7043 nipt4834 nn7045 pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx1980
of Bahurim, which cursed me with a grievous curse in the day when I went

nn4266 wcj,pnp1931 qpf3381 pp,qnc,pnx7125 df,nn3383 wcs,nimf7650
to Mahanaim: but he came down to meet me at Jordan, and I swore
pp,pnx pp,nn3068 pp,qnc559 cj518 himf,pnx4191 d/p,nn2719
to him by the LORD, saying, I will not put*thee*to*death with the sword.

wcj,ad6258 ptn408 pimf,pnx5352 cj3588 pnp859 aj2450 nn376
9 Now therefore hold*him*not*guiltless: for thou *art* a wise man, and
wcs,qpf3045 (853) pnl834 qmf6213 pp,pnx (853) nn,pnx7872
knowest what thou oughtest to do unto him; but his hoar head
wcs,hipf3381 nn7585 pp,nn1818
bring*thou*down to the grave with blood.

David's Death

nn1732 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,nimf6912 pp,cs,nn5892 nn1732
10 So David slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of David.

wcj,df,pl,nn3117 pnl834 nn1732 qpf4427 pr5921 nn3478 pl,nu705 nn8141 nu7651
11 And the days that David reigned over Israel *were* forty years: seven
pl,nn8141 qpf4427 pp,nn2275 nu7970 wcj,nu7969 pl,nn8141 qpf4427 wcj,pp,nn3389
years reigned he in Hebron, and thirty and three years reigned he in Jerusalem.

qpf3427 wcj,nn8010 pr5921 cs,nn3678 nn1732 nn,pnx1 nn,pnx4438
12 Then sat Solomon upon the throne of David his father; and his kingdom
wcs,nimf3559 ad3966
was established greatly.

Solomon Consolidates His Rule

nn138 cs,nn1121 nn2294 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn1339 cs,nn517
13 And Adonijah the son of Haggith came to Bath-sheba the mother of
nn8010 wcs,qmf559 qnc,pnx935 he,nn7965 wcs,qmf559 nn7965
Solomon. And she said, Comest thou peaceably? And he said, Peaceably.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx nn1697 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559
14 He said moreover, I have somewhat*to*say unto thee. And she said,
pimv1696
Say on.

wcs,qmf559 pnp859 qpf3045 cj3588 df,nn4410 qpf1961 pp,pnx cs,nn3605
15 And he said, Thou knowest that the kingdom was mine, and *that* all
nn3478 qpf7760 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc4427 df,nn4410
Israel set their faces on me, that I should reign: howbeit the kingdom is
wcs,qmf5437 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn,pnx251 cj3588 qpf1961 pp,pnx pr4480/nn3068
turned about, and is become my brother's: for it was his from*the*LORD.

wcj,ad6258 pnp595 qpta7592 nu259 nn7596 pr4480/pr,pnx854 himf7725/(853)/pl,nn,pnx6440 ptn408
16 And now I ask one petition of thee, deny me not.
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pimv1696
And she said unto him, Say on.

wcs,qmf559 qmv559 pte4994 pp,nn8010 df,nn4428 cj3588 ptn3808
17 And he said, Speak, I*pray*thee, unto Solomon the king, (for he will not
himf7725/(853)/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) nn49 df,nn7767 pp,nn802
say*thee*nay,) that he give me Abishag the Shunammite to wife.

nn1339 wcs,qmf559 aj2896 pnp595 pimf1696 pr,pnx5921 pr413 df,nn4428
18 And Bath-sheba said, Well; I will speak for thee unto the king.

nn1339 wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn4428 nn8010 pp,pinc1696 pp,pnx pr5921
19 Bath-sheba therefore went unto king Solomon, to speak unto him for
nn138 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf6965 pp,qnc,pnx7122 wcs,htmf7812 pp,pnx
Adonijah. And the king rose up to meet her, and bowed himself unto her, and

wcs,qmf3427 pr5921 nn,pnx3678 nn3678 wcs,qmf7760 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn517
sat down on his throne, and caused a seat to be set for the king's mother; and
wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn,pnx3225
she sat on his right hand.

wcs,qmf559 pnp595 qpta7592 nu259 aj6996 nn7596 pr4480
20 Then she said, I desire one small petition of thee; *I pray thee*,
ptn408/himf7725/(853)/pl,nn,pnx6440 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv7592 nn,pnx517 cj3588
say*me*not*nay. And the king said unto her, Ask on, my mother: for I will
ptn3808 himf7725/(853)/pl,nn,pnx6440
not say*thee*nay.

wcs,qmf559 (853) nn49 df,nn7767 homf5414 pp,nn138
21 And she said, Let Abishag the Shunammite be given to Adonijah thy
nn,pnx251 pp,nn802
brother to wife.

df,nn4428 nn8010 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn,pnx517 wcj,pnit4100
22 And king Solomon answered and said unto his mother, And why dost
pnp859 qpta7592 (853) nn49 df,nn7767 pp,nn138 wcj,qmv7592 pp,pnx (853)
thou ask Abishag the Shunammite for Adonijah? ask for him the
df,nn4410 cj3588 pnp1931 pr,pnx4480 df,aj1419 nn,pnx251 wcj,pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn54
kingdom also; for he *is* mine elder brother; even for him, and for Abiathar the
df,nn3548 wcj,pp,nn3097 cs,nn1121 nn6870
priest, and for Joab the son of Zeruiah.

df,nn4428 nn8010 wcs,nimf7650 pp,nn3068 pp,qnc559 pl,nn430 qmf6213 ad3541 pp,pnx
23 Then king Solomon swore by the LORD, saying, God do so to me,
himf3254 wcj,ad3541 cj3588 nn138 pipf1696 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697
and more also, if Adonijah have not spoken this word against his own
pp,nn,pnx5315
life.

wcj,ad6258 nn3068 aj2416 pnl834 hipf,pnx3559
24 Now therefore, *as* the LORD liveth, which hath established me, and
wcs,himf,pnx3427 pr5921 cs,nn3678 nn1732 nn,pnx1 wcj,pnl834 qpf6213 pp,pnx nn1004
set me on the throne of David my father, and who hath made me a house,
pp,pnl834 pipf1696 nn138 homf4191 (cj3588) df,nn3117
as he promised, Adonijah shall be put*to*death this day.

df,nn4428 nn8010 wcs,qmf7971 pp,cs,nn3027 nn1141 cs,nn1121 nn3077
25 And king Solomon sent by the hand of Benaiah the son of Jehoiada;
wcs,qmf6293 pp,pnx wcs,qmf4191
and he fell upon him that he died.

wcj,pp,nn54 df,nn3548 qpf559 df,nn4428 qmv1980 nn6068 pr5921
26 And unto Abiathar the priest said the king, Get thee to Anathoth, unto thine
pl,nn,pnx7704 cj3588 pnp859 cs,nn376 nn4194 ptn3808 df,pndm2088 wcj,dfp,nn3117
own fields; for thou *art* worthy of death: but I will not at this time
himf,pnx4191 cj3588 qpf5375 (853) cs,nn727 nn136 nn3068 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
put*thee*to*death, because thou didst bear the ark of the Lord GOD before
nn1732 nn,pnx1 wcj,cj3588 htpf6031 pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn,pnx1
David my father, and because thou hast been afflicted in all wherein my father
htpf6031
was afflicted.

2:22 Apparently Adonijah had not given up all aspirations of ascending to his father's throne. According to Eastern customs, marrying any of a late king's wives or concubines was recognized as an attempt to claim the former king's rights.

2:26, 27 Solomon's actions fulfilled the prophecy of 1 Samuel 2:31–36 that the priesthood would depart from the family of Eli of which Abiathar was a descendant. When Zadok was appointed priest (v. 35), the priesthood was returned to its ancient lineage since Zadok was a descendant of Eleazar the son of Aaron (1 Chr. 6:1–8). See the note on Jeremiah 1:1, with regard to Anathoth.

nn8010 wcs,pimf1644 (853) nn54 pr4480/qnc1961 nn3548 pp,nn3068
27 So Solomon thrust out Abiathar from being priest unto the LORD; that he
pp,pinc4390 (853) cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 pipf1696 pr5921 cs,nn1004
might fulfill the word of the LORD, which he spoke concerning the house of
nn5941 pp,nn7887
Eli in Shiloh.

wcj,df,nn8052 qpf935 pr5704 nn3097 cj3588 nn3097 qpf5186 pr310 nn138
28 Then tidings came to Joab: for Joab had turned after Adonijah, though he
qpf5186 ptn3808 wcj,pr310 nn53 nn3097 wcs,qmf5127 pr413 cs,nn168 nn3068
turned not after Absalom. And Joab fled unto the tabernacle of the LORD, and
wcs,himf2388 pp,pl,cs,nn7161 df,nn4196
caught hold on the horns of the altar.

wcs,homf5046 dfp,nn4428 nn8010 cj3588 nn3097 qpf5127 pr413 cs,nn168
29 And it was told king Solomon that Joab was fled unto the tabernacle of
nn3068 wcj,ptdm2009 pr681 df,nn4196 nn8010 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn1141
the LORD; and, behold, *he is* by the altar. Then Solomon sent Benaiah the
cs,nn1121 nn3077 pp,qnc559 qmv1980 qmv6293 pp,pnx
son of Jehoiada, saying, Go, fall upon him.

nn1141 wcs,qmf935 pr413 cs,nn168 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
30 And Benaiah came to the tabernacle of the LORD, and said unto him,
ad3541 qpf559 df,nn4428 qmv3318 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 cj3588 qmf4191 ad6311
Thus saith the king, Come forth. And he said, Nay; but I will die here. And
nn1141 wcs,himf7725 (853) df,nn4428 nn1697 pp,qnc559 ad3541 pipf1696 nn3097 wcj,ad3541
Benaiah brought the king word again, saying, Thus said Joab, and thus he
qpf,pnx6030
answered me.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv6213 pp,pnl834 pipf1696 wcj,qmv6293
31 And the king said unto him, Do as he hath said, and fall
pp,pnx wcj,qpf,pnx6912 wcj,hipf5493 ad2600 pl,cs,nn1818 pnl834
upon him, and bury him; that thou mayest take away the innocent blood, which
nn3097 qpf8210 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 wcj,pr4480/pr5921 cs,nn1004 nn,pnx1
Joab shed, from me, and from the house of my father.

nn3068 wcj,hipf7725 (853) nn,pnx1818 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 pnl834 qpf6293
32 And the LORD shall return his blood upon his own head, who fell
pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn376 aj6662 wcj,aj2896 pr,pnx4480 wcs,qmf,pnx2026
upon two men more righteous and better than he, and slew them with
dfp,nn2719 wcj,nn,pnx1 nn1732 ptn3808 qpf3045 (853) nn74 cs,nn1121
the sword, my father David not knowing *thereof, to wit,* Abner the son of
nn5369 cs,nn8269 cs,nn6635 nn3478 wcj(853) nn6021 cs,nn1121 nn3500 cs,nn8269
Ner, captain of the host of Israel, and Amasa the son of Jether, captain of
cs,nn6635 nn3063
the host of Judah.

pl,nn,pnx1818 wcj,qpf7725 pp,cs,nn7218 nn3097
33 Their blood shall therefore return upon the head of Joab, and upon the
wcj,pp,cs,nn7218 nn,pnx2233 pp,nn5769 wcj,pp,nn1732 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2233
head of his seed forever: but upon David, and upon his seed, and upon
wcj,pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,pp,nn,pnx3678 qmf1961 nn7965 pr5704/nn5769 pr4480/pr5973
his house, and upon his throne, shall there be peace forever from the
nn3068
LORD.

nn1141 cs,nn1121 nn3077 wcs,qmf5927 wcs,qmf6293 pp,pnx
34 So Benaiah the son of Jehoiada went up, and fell upon him, and
wcs,himf,pnx4191 wcs,nimf6912 pp,nn,pnx1004 dfp,nn4057
slew him: and he was buried in his own house in the wilderness.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf5414 (853) nn1141 cs,nn1121 nn3077 pr,pnx8478 pr5921
35 And the king put Benaiah the son of Jehoiada in his room over

df,nn6635 wcj(853) nn6659 df,nn3548 df,nn4428 qpf5414 pr8478 nn54
the host: and Zadok the priest did the king put in the room of Abiathar.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn8096 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv1129
36 And the king sent and called for Shimei, and said unto him, Build
pp,pnx nn1004 pp,nn3389 wcj,qpf3427 ad8033 wcj,ptn3808/qmf3318 pr4480/ad8033 ad575 wcj,ad575
thee a house in Jerusalem, and dwell there, and go*not*forth thence any whither.

wcs,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx3318 wcs,qpf5674 (853)
37 For it shall be, *that* on the day thou goest out, and passest over
cs,nn5158 nn6939 qna3045 qmf3045 cj3588 qna4191/qmf4191 nn,pnx1818
the brook Kidron, thou shalt know for certain that thou shalt surely die: thy blood
qmf1961 pp,nn,pnx7218
shall be upon thine own head.

nn8096 wcs,qmf559 dfp,nn4428 df,nn1697 aj2896 pp,pnl834 nn,pnx113
38 And Shimei said unto the king, The saying *is* good: as my lord the
df,nn4428 pipf1696 ad3651 nn,pnx5650 qmf6213 nn8096 wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn3389 aj7227
king hath said, so will thy servant do. And Shimei dwelt in Jerusalem many
pl,nn3117
days.

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/cs,nn7093 nu7969 pl,nn8141 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn5650
39 And it*came*to*pass at*the*end of three years, that two of the servants
pp,nn8096 wcs,qmf1272 pr413 nn397 cs,nn1121 nn4601 cs,nn4428 nn1661 wcs,himf5046
of Shimei ran away unto Achish son of Maachah king of Gath. And they told
pp,nn8096 pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 pl,nn,pnx5650 pp,nn1661
Shimei, saying, Behold, thy servants *be* in Gath.

nn8096 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf2280 (853) nn,pnx2543 wcs,qmf1980 nn,lh1661 pr413
40 And Shimei arose, and saddled his ass, and went to Gath to
nn397 pp,pinc1245 (853) pl,nn,pnx5650 nn8096 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,himf935 (853) pl,nn,pnx5650
Achish to seek his servants: and Shimei went, and brought his servants
pr4480/nn1661
from Gath.

wcs,homf5046 pp,nn8010 cj3588 nn8096 qpf1980 pr4480/nn3389 nn1661
41 And it was told Solomon that Shimei had gone from Jerusalem to Gath,
wcs,qmf7725
and was come again.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn8096 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
42 And the king sent and called for Shimei, and said unto him, Did I
he,ptn3808 hipf,pnx7650 pp,nn3068 wcs,himf5749 pp,pnx pp,qnc559
not make*thee*to*swear by the LORD, and protested unto thee, saying,
qna3045/qmf3045 pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx3318 wcj,qpf1980 ad,lh575
Know*for*a*certain, on the day thou goest out, and walkest abroad any
wcj,ad,lh575 cj3588 qna4191/qmf4191 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 df,nn1697
whither, that thou shalt surely die? and thou saidst unto me, The word *that* I have
qpf8085 aj2896
heard *is* good.

wcj,ad4069 ptn3808 qpf8104 (853) cs,nn7621 nn3068 wcj(853)
43 Why then hast thou not kept the oath of the LORD, and the
df,nn4687 pnl834 pipf6680 pr,pnx5921
commandment that I have charged thee with?

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn8096 pnp859 qpf3045 (853) cs,nn3605
44 The king said moreover to Shimei, Thou knowest all the
df,nn7451 pnl834 nn,pnx3824 qpf3045 pnl834 qpf6213 pp,nn1732 nn,pnx1
wickedness which thine heart is privy to, that thou didst to David my father:
nn3068 wcj,hipf7725 (853) nn,pnx7451 pp,nn,pnx7218
therefore the LORD shall return thy wickedness upon thine own head;

wcj,df,nn4428 nn8010 qptp1288 wcj,cs,nn3678 nn1732 qmf1961
45 And king Solomon *shall be* blessed, and the throne of David shall be
nipf3559 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pr5704/nn5769
established before the LORD forever.

df,nn4428 wcs,pimf6680 (853) nn1141 cs,nn1121 nn3077 wcs,qmf3318
46 So the king commanded Benaiah the son of Jehoiada; which went out,
wcs,qmf6293 pp,pnx wcs,qmf4191 wcj,df,nn4467 nipf3559
and fell upon him, that he died. And the kingdom was established in the
pp,cs,nn3027 nn8010
hand of Solomon.

Solomon Marries Pharaoh's Daughter

nn8010 wcs,htmf2859 pr854 nn6547 cs,nn4428 nn4714 wcs,qmf3947 (853)
3 And Solomon made affinity with Pharaoh king of Egypt, and took
nn6547 cs,nn1323 wcs,himf,pnx935 pr413 cs,nn5892 nn1732 pr5704
Pharaoh's daughter, and brought her into the city of David, until he had
pinc,pnx3615 pp,qnc1129 (853) nn,pnx1004 wcj(853) cs,nn1004 nn3068
made*an*end of building his own house, and the house of the LORD, and
wcj(853) cs,nn2346 nn3389 ad5439
the wall of Jerusalem round about.

ad7535 df,nn5971 pl,pipt2076 dfp,pl,nn1116 cj3588 ptn3808 nn1004 nipf1129
2 Only the people sacrificed in high places, because there was no house built
pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 pr5704 df,pnp1992 df,pl,nn3117
unto the name of the LORD, until those days.

Solomon Asks for Wisdom

nn8010 wcs,qmf157 (853) nn3068 pp,qnc1980 pp,pl,cs,nn2708 nn1732
3 And Solomon loved the LORD, walking in the statutes of David his
nn,pnx1 ad7535 pnp1931 pipt2076 wcj,hipt6999 dfp,pl,nn1116
father: only he sacrificed and burnt incense in high places.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf1980 nn,lh1391 pp,qnc2076 ad8033 cj3588 pnp1931 df,aj1419
4 And the king went to Gibeon to sacrifice there; for that *was* the great
df,nn1116 cs,nu505 pl,nn5930 nn8010 himf5927 pr5921 df,pndm1931 df,nn4196
high place: a thousand burnt offerings did Solomon offer upon that altar.

pp,nn1391 nn3068 nipf7200 pr413 nn8010 dfp,nn2472 df,nn3915 pl,nn430
5 In Gibeon the LORD appeared to Solomon in a dream by night: and God
wcs,qmf559 qmv7592 pnid4100 qmf5414 pp,pnx
said, Ask what I shall give thee.

nn8010 wcs,qmf559 pnp859 qpf6213 pr5973 nn,pnx5650 nn1732 nn,pnx1
6 And Solomon said, Thou hast showed unto thy servant David my father
aj1419 nn2617 pp,pnl834 qpf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 dfp,nn571 wcj,pp,nn6666
great mercy, according as he walked before thee in truth, and in righteousness,
wcj,pp,cs,nn3483 nn3824 pr,pnx5973 wcs,qmf8104 pp,pnx (853) df,pndm2088
and in uprightness of heart with thee; and thou hast kept for him this
df,aj1419 df,nn2617 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx nn1121 qpta3427 pr5921 nn,pnx3678
great kindness, that thou hast given him a son to sit on his throne, as *it is*
df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117
this day.

wcj,ad6258 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnp859 (853) nn,pnx5650 hipf4427 pr8478
7 And now, O LORD my God, thou hast made thy servant king instead of

nn1732 nn,pnx1 wcj,pnp595 aj6996 nn5288 qmf3045 ptn3808 qnc3318
David my father: and I *am but* a little child: I know not *how* to go out or
wcj,qnc935
come in.

wcj,nn,pnx5650 pp,cs,nn8432 nn,pnx5971 pnl834 qpf977
8 And thy servant *is* in the midst of thy people which thou hast chosen, a
aj7227 nn5971 pnl834 ptn3808 nimf4487 wcj,ptn3808 nimf5608 pr4480/nn7230
great people, that cannot be numbered nor counted for multitude.

wcs,qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx5650 qpta8085 nn3820 pp,qnc8199 (853) nn,pnx5971
9 Give therefore thy servant an understanding heart to judge thy people,
pp,hinc995 pr996 nn2896 pp,aj7451 cj3588 pnit4310 qmf3201 pp,qnc8199 df,pndm2088
that I may discern between good and bad: for who is able to judge this thy so
df,aj3515 (853) nn,pnx5971
great a people?

df,nn1697 wcs,qmf3190/pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn136 cj3588 nn8010 qpf7592 (853)
10 And the speech pleased the Lord, that Solomon had asked
df,pndm2088 df,nn1697
this thing.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cj32B2/pnl834 qpf7592 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697
11 And God said unto him, Because thou hast asked this thing, and
wcj,ptn3808 qpf7592 wcj,pp,pnx aj7227 pl,nn3117 wcj,ptn3808 qpf7592 nn6239 wcj,pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808
hast not asked for thyself long life; neither hast asked riches for thyself, nor
qpf7592 nn5315 pl,qpta,pnx341 wcj,qpf7592 pp,pnx hinc995
hast asked the life of thine enemies; but hast asked for thyself understanding to
pp,qnc8085 nn4941
discern judgment;

ptdm2009 qpf6213 pp,pl,nn,pnx1697 ptdm2009 qpf5414 pp,pnx
12 Behold, I have done according to thy words: lo, I have given thee a
aj2450 wcj,nipt995 nn3820 pnl834 qpf1961 ptn3808 pp,pnx3644 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
wise and an understanding heart; so that there was none like thee before thee,
ptn3808 wcj,pr,pnx310 qmf6965 pp,pnx3644
neither after thee shall any arise like*unto*thee.

wcj,ad1571 qpf5414 pp,pnx pnl834 ptn3808 qpf7592 ad1571 nn6239
13 And I have also given thee that which thou hast not asked, both riches,
ad1571 nn3519 pnl834 ptn3808 qpf1961 nn376 dfp,pl,nn4428 pp,pnx3644 cs,nn3605
and honor: so that there shall not be any among the kings like*unto*thee all
pl,nn,pnx3117
thy days.

wcj,cj518 qmf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 pp,qnc8104 pl,nn,pnx2706
14 And if thou wilt walk in my ways, to keep my statutes and my
wcj,pl,nn,pnx4687 pp,pnl834 nn,pnx1 nn1732 qpf1980 wcj,hipf748 (853)
commandments, as thy father David did walk, then I will lengthen thy
pl,nn,pnx3117
days.

nn8010 wcs,qmf3364 wcj,ptdm2009 nn2472 wcs,qmf935
15 And Solomon awoke; and, behold, *it was* a dream. And he came to
nn3389 wcs,qmf5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn727 cs,nn1285 nn136
Jerusalem, and stood before the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and
wcs,himf5927 pl,nn5930 wcs,qmf6213 pl,nn8002 wcs,qmf6213 nn4960
offered up burnt offerings, and offered peace offerings, and made a feast to
pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650
all his servants.

An Example of Solomon's Wisdom

ad227 qmf935 du,nu8147 pf,nn802 pl,qpta2181 pr413 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf5975
16 Then came there two women, *that were* harlots, unto the king, and stood
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
before him.

df,nu259 df,nn802 wcs,qmf559 pte994 nn,pnx113 pnp589 df,pndm2063 wcj,df,nn802 pl,qpta3427
17 And the one woman said, O my lord, I and this woman dwell in
nu259 pp,nn1004 wcs,qmf3205 pr,pnx5973 dfp,nn1004
one house; and I was delivered*of*a*child with her in the house.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117 pp,qnc,pnx3205 df,pndm2063
18 And it*came*to*pass the third day after that I was delivered, that this
df,nn802 wcs,qmf3205 ad1571 wcj,pnp587 ad3162 ptn369 qpta2114 pr,pnx854
woman was delivered also: and we *were* together; *there was* no stranger with
dfp,nn1004 pr2108 pnp587 du,nu8147 dfp,nn1004
us in the house, save we two in the house.

df,pndm2063 df,nn802 cs,nn1121 wcs,qmf4191 nn3915 pnl834 qpf7901/pr,pnx5921
19 And this woman's child died in the night; because she overlaid it.

wcs,qmf6965 pp,cs,nn8432/df,nn3915 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn,pnx1121 pr4480/pr,pnx681
20 And she arose at midnight, and took my son from beside me,
wcj,nn,pnx519 aj3463 wcs,himf,pnx7901 pp,nn,pnx2436 hipf7901 wcj(853)
while thine handmaid slept, and laid it in her bosom, and laid her
df,qpta4191 nn,pnx1121 pp,nn,pnx2436
dead child in my bosom.

wcs,qmf6965 dfp,nn1242 /pp,hinc3242/(853)/nn,pnx1121 wcj,ptdm2009
21 And when I rose in the morning to give*my*child*suck, behold, it was
qpf4191 wcs,htmf995/pr,pnx413 dfp,nn1242 wcj,ptdm2009 qpf1961 ptn3808 nn,pnx1121
dead: but when I had considered it in the morning, behold, it was not my son,
pnl834 qpf3205
which I did bear.

df,aj312 df,nn802 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 cj3588 df,aj2416 nn,pnx1121 df,qpta4191
22 And the other woman said, Nay; but the living *is* my son, and the dead
wcj,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pndm2063 qpta559 ptn3808 cj3588 df,qpta4191 nn,pnx1121 df,aj2416
is thy son. And this said, No; but the dead *is* thy son, and the living *is*
wcj,nn,pnx1121 wcs,pimf1696 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428
my son. Thus they spoke before the king.

wcs,qmf559 df,nn4428 pndm2063 qpta559 pndm2088 nn,pnx1121 df,aj2416
23 Then said the king, The one saith, This *is* my son that liveth, and
wcj,nn,pnx1121 df,qpta4191 wcj,pndm2063 qpta559 ptn3808 cj3588 nn,pnx1121 df,qpta4191
thy son *is* the dead: and the other saith, Nay; but thy son *is* the dead,
wcj,nn,pnx1121 df,aj2416
and my son *is* the living.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 qmv3947 pp,pnx nn2719 wcs,himf935 df,nn2719 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
24 And the king said, Bring me a sword. And they brought a sword before
df,nn4428
the king.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 qmv1504 (853) df,aj2416 df,nn3206 pp,du,nu8147 wcj,qmv5414 (853)
25 And the king said, Divide the living child in two, and give
df,nn2677 pp,nu259 wcj(853) df,nn2677 pp,nu259
half to the one, and half to the other.

wcs,qmf559 df,nn802 pnl834 df,aj2416 nn,pnx1121 pr413 df,nn4428 cj3588
26 Then spoke the woman whose the living child *was* unto the king, for her
pl,nn,pnx7356 nipf3648 pr5921 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf559 pte994 nn,pnx113 qmv5414 pp,pnx (853)
bowels yearned upon her son, and she said, O my lord, give her the

df,aj2416 df,qptp3205 ptn408 wcj,hina4191/himf,pnx4191 wcj,pndm2063 qpta559 qmf1961
living child, and in no wise slay it. But the other said, Let it be
ad1571/ptn3808 pp,pnx ad1571 pp,pnx qmv1504
neither mine nor thine, *but* divide *it*.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 qmv5414 pp,pnx (853) df,aj2416 df,qptp3205
27 Then the king answered and said, Give her the living child, and in
ptn3808 wcj,hina4191/himf,pnx4191 pnp1931 nn,pnx517
no wise slay it: she *is* the mother thereof.

cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmf8085 (853) df,nn4941 pnl834 df,nn4428 qpf8199
28 And all Israel heard of the judgment which the king had judged; and
wcs,qmf3372/pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428 cj3588 qpf7200 cj3588 cs,nn2451 pl,nn430
they feared the king: for they saw that the wisdom of God *was* in
pp,nn,pnx7130 pp,qnc6213 nn4941
him, to do judgment.

Solomon's Officials

df,nn4428 nn8010 wcs,qmf1961 nn4428 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn3478
4 So king Solomon was king over all Israel.

wcj,pndm428 df,pl,nn8269 pnl834 pp,pnx nn5838 cs,nn1121
2 And these *were* the princes which he had; Azariah the son of
nn6659 df,nn3548
Zadok the priest,

nn456 wcj,nn281 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7894 pl,nn5608 nn3092 cs,nn1121
3 Elihoreph and Ahiah, the sons of Shisha, scribes; Jehoshaphat the son of
nn286 df,hipt2142
Ahilud, the recorder.

wcj,nn1141 cs,nn1121 nn3077 pr5921 df,nn6635 wcj,nn6659
4 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada *was* over the host: and Zadok and
wcj,nn54 pl,nn3548
Abiathar *were* the priests:

wcj,nn5838 cs,nn1121 nn5416 pr5921 df,pl,nipt5324 wcj,nn2071 cs,nn1121
5 And Azariah the son of Nathan *was* over the officers: and Zabud the son
nn5416 nn3548 df,nn4428 cs,nn7463
of Nathan *was* principal officer, *and* the king's friend:

wcj,nn301 pr5921 df,nn1004 wcj,nn141 cs,nn1121 nn5653
6 And Ahishar *was* over the household: and Adoniram the son of Abda *was*
pr5921 df,nn4522
over the tribute.

wcj,pp,nn8010 du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nipt5324 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn3478
7 And Solomon had twelve officers over all Israel, which
wcj,pipf*3557 (853) df,nn4428 wcj(853) nn,pnx1004 (pr5921) df,nu259
provided victuals for the king and his household: each man his
nn2320 dfp,nn8141 (qmf1961) pp,pinc3557
month in a year made provision.

wcj,pndm428 pl,nn,pnx8034 nn1133 pp,cs,nn2022 nn669
8 And these *are* their names: The son*of*Hur, in mount Ephraim:

nn1128 pp,nn4739 wcj,pp,nn8169 wcj,nn1053
9 The son*of*Dekar, in Makaz, and in Shaalbim, and Beth-shemesh, and
wcj,nn358
Elon-beth-hanan:

nn1136 dfp,nn700 pp,pnx nn7755 wcj,cs,nn3605
10 The son*of*Hesed, in Aruboth; to him *pertained* Sochoh, and all the
cs,nn776 nn2660
land of Hepher:

nn1125 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5299 nn1756 nn2955
11 The son*of*Abinadab, in all the region of Dor; which had Taphath the
cs,nn1323 nn8010 (qpf1961) pp,pnx pp,nn802
daughter of Solomon to wife:

nn1195 cs,nn1121 nn286 nn8590 wcj,nn4023
12 Baana the son of Ahilud; *to him pertained* Taanach and Megiddo, and
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn1052 pnl834 pr681 nn,lh6891 pr4480/pr8478 pp,nn3157 pr4480/nn1052 pr5704
all Beth-shean, which *is* by Zartanah beneath Jezreel, from Beth-shean to
nn65 pr5704 pr4480/nn5676 pp,nn3361
Abel-meholah, *even* unto *the place that is* beyond Jokneam:

nn1127 pp,nn7433 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn2333 nn2971
13 The son*of*Geber, in Ramoth-gilead; to him *pertained* the towns of Jair
cs,nn1121 nn4519 pnl834 dfp,nn1568 pp,pnx cs,nn2256
the son of Manasseh, which *are* in Gilead; to him *also pertained* the region of
nn709 pnl834 dfp,nn1316 pl,nu8346 aj1419 pl,nn5892 nn2346 nn5178 wcj,cs,nn1280
Argob, which *is* in Bashan, threescore great cities with walls and brazen bars:

nn292 cs,nn1121 nn5714 nn,lh4266
14 Ahinadab the son of Iddo *had* Mahanaim:

nn290 pp,nn5321 pnp1931 ad1571 qpf3947 (853) nn1315 cs,nn1323
15 Ahimaaz *was* in Naphtali; he also took Basmath the daughter of
nn8010 pp,nn802
Solomon to wife:

nn1195 cs,nn1121 nn2365 pp,nn836 wcj,nn1175
16 Baanah the son of Hushai *was* in Asher and in Aloth:

nn3092 cs,nn1121 nn6515 pp,nn3485
17 Jehoshaphat the son of Paruah, in Issachar:

nn8096 cs,nn1121 nn414 pp,nn1144
18 Shimei the son of Elah, in Benjamin:

nn1398 cs,nn1121 nn221 pp,cs,nn776 nn1568 cs,nn776 nn5511
19 Geber the son of Uri *was* in the country of Gilead, *in* the country of Sihon
cs,nn4428 df,nn567 wcj,nn5747 cs,nn4428 df,nn1316 nu259 wcj,nn5333
king of the Amorites, and of Og king of Bashan; and *he was* the only officer
pnl834 dfp,nn776
which *was* in the land.

Solomon Prospers

nn3063 wcj,nn3478 aj7227 dfp,nn2344 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn3220
20 Judah and Israel *were* many, as the sand which *is* by the sea in
dfr,nn7230 pl,qpta398 wcj,pl,qpta8354 wcj,aj8056
multitude, eating and drinking, and making merry.

wcj,nn8010 (qpf1961) qpta4910 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4467 pr4480 df,nn5104
21 And Solomon reigned over all kingdoms from the river unto the
cs,nn776 nn6430 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn1366 nn4714 pl,hipt5066 nn4503
land of the Philistines, and unto the border of Egypt: they brought presents, and
wcj,pl,qpta5647 (853) nn8010 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx2416
served Solomon all the days of his life.

nn8010 cs,nn3899 nu259 pp,nn3117 wcs,qmf1961 nu7970 cs,nn3734 nn5560
22 And Solomon's provision for one day was thirty measures of fine flour,
wcj,pl,nu8346 cs,nn3734 nn7058
and threescore measures of meal,

nu6235 aj1277 nn1241 wcj,pl,nu6242 nn1241 nn7471 wcj,nu3967 nn6629
23 Ten fat oxen, and twenty oxen out of the pastures, and a hundred sheep,
pp,nn905 pr4480/nn354 wcj,nn6643 wcj,nn3180 pl,qptp75 wcj,pl,nn1257
beside harts, and roebucks, and fallow deer, and fatted fowl.

cj3588 pnp1931 qpfa7287 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5676 df,nn5104
24 For he had dominion over all *the region* on this side the river,
pr4480/nn8607 wcj,pr5704 nn5804 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4428 cs,nn5676 df,nn5104
from Tiphsah even to Azzah, over all the kings on this side the river:
pp,pnx qpf1961 wcj,nn7965 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5676 pr4480/ad5439
and he had peace on all sides round about him.
nn3063 wcj,nn3478 wcs,qmf3427 dfp,nn983 nn376 pr8478 nn,pnx1612 wcj,pr8478
25 And Judah and Israel dwelt safely, every man under his vine and under
nn,pnx8384 pr4480/nn1835 wcj,pr5704 nn884 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 nn8010
his fig tree, from Dan even to Beer-sheba, all the days of Solomon.
pp,nn8010 wcs,qmf1961 pl,nu705 nu505 pl,cs,nn723 pl,nn5483 pp,nn,pnx4817
26 And Solomon had forty thousand stalls of horses for his chariots, and
wcj,du,nu8147/nu6240 nu505 pl,nn6571
twelve thousand horsemen.
df,pndm428 df,pl,nipt5324 wcj,pipf*3557 (853) df,nn4428 nn8010 wcj(853)
27 And those officers provided victual for king Solomon, and for
cs,nn3605 df,aj7131 pr413 df,nn4428 nn8010 cs,nn7979 nn376 nn,pnx2320 pimf5737
all that came unto king Solomon's table, every man in his month: they lacked
pln3808/nn1697
nothing.
wcj,df,pl,nn8184 wcj,df,nn8401 dfp,pl,nn5483 wcj,dfp,nn7409 himf935 pr413
28 Barley also and straw for the horses and dromedaries brought they unto
df,nn4725 pnl834/ad8033 qmf1961 nn376 pp,nn,pnx4941
the place where *the officers* were, every man according to his charge.
pl,nn430 wcs,qmf5414 pp,nn8010 nn2451 wcj,nn8394 ad3966 hina7235
29 And God gave Solomon wisdom and understanding exceeding much, and
wcj,nn7341 nn3820 dfp,nn2344 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn3220 cs,nn8193
largeness of heart, even as the sand that *is* on the sea shore.
nn8010 cs,nn2451 wcs,qmf7235/pr4480/cs,nn2451 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121
30 And Solomon's wisdom excelled*the*wisdom of all the children of the
nn6924 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3605 cs,nn2451 nn4714
east country, and all the wisdom of Egypt.
wcs,qmf2449 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,nn120 pr4480/nn387 df,nn250 wcj,nn1968
31 For he was wiser than all men; than Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and
wcj,nn3633 wcj,nn1862 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4235 nn,pnx8034 wcs,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471
Chalcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol: and his fame was in all nations
ad5439
round about.
wcs,pimf1696 cs,nu7969 pl,nu505 nn4912 nn,pnx7892 wcs,qmf1961 wcj,nu505
32 And he spoke three thousand proverbs: and his songs were a thousand
nu2568
and five.
wcs,pimf1696 pr5921 df,pl,nn6086 pr4480 df,nn730 pnl834 dfp,nn3844
33 And he spoke of trees, from the cedar tree that *is* in Lebanon even
wcj,pr5704 df,nn231 pnl834 qpfa3318 dfp,nn7023 wcs,pimf1696 pr5921 df,nn929
unto the hyssop that springeth out of the wall: he spoke also of beasts, and
wcj,pr5921 df,nn5775 wcj,pr5921 df,nn7431 wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn1709
of fowl, and of creeping things, and of fishes.
wcs,qmf935 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 pp,qnc8085 (853) cs,nn2451 nn8010
34 And there came of all people to hear the wisdom of Solomon,
pr4480/pr854 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4428 df,nn776 pnl834 qpf8085 (853) nn,pnx2451
from all kings of the earth, which had heard of his wisdom.

4:31 Psalm 88 was written by Heman, and Psalm 89 was composed by Ethan. They were among five famous brothers listed in this verse who were from the tribe of Judah.

Solomon Prepares to Build the Temple

nn2438 cs,nn4428 nn6865 wcs,qmf7971 (853) pl,nn,pnx5650 pr413 nn8010 cj3588
5 And Hiram king of Tyre sent his servants unto Solomon; for he had
qpf8085 cj3588 qpf4886 pnx(853) pp,nn4428 pr8478 nn,pnx1 cj3588
heard that they had anointed him king in the room of his father: for
nn2438 qpf1961 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117 qpta157 pp,nn1732
Hiram was ever a lover of David.

nn8010 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn2438 pp,qnc559
2 And Solomon sent to Hiram, saying,

pnp859 qpf3045 cj3588 (853) nn1732 nn,pnx1 qpf3201 ptm3808 pp,qnc1129 nn1004
3 Thou knowest how that David my father could not build a house unto
pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4421 pnl834
the name of the LORD his God for the wars which were
qpf,pnx5437 pr5704 nn3068 qnc5414 pnx(853) pr8478 pl,cs,nn3709
about*him*on*every*side, until the LORD put them under the soles of his
du,nn,pnx7272
feet.

wcj,ad6258 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 hipf5117/pp,pnx pr4480/ad5439
4 But now the LORD my God hath given*me*rest on*every*side, *so that*
ptn369 nn7854 wcj,ptn369 aj7451 nn6294
there is neither adversary nor evil occurrent.

wcj,ptdm,pnx2009 qpta559 pp,qnc1129 nn1004 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068
5 And, behold, I purpose to build a house unto the name of the LORD my
pl,nn,pnx430 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr413 nn1732 nn,pnx1 pp,qnc559 nn,pnx1121 pnl834
God, as the LORD spoke unto David my father, saying, Thy son, whom I will
qmf5414 pr5921 nn,pnx3678 pr,pnx8478 pnp1931 qmf1129 df,nn1004 pp,nn,pnx8034
set upon thy throne in thy room, he shall build a house unto my name.

wcj,ad6258 pimv6680 wcj,qmf3772 pp,pnx pl,nn730 pr4480
6 Now therefore command thou that they hew me cedar trees out of
df,nn3844 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5650 qmf1961 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx5650 pp,pnx qmf5414
Lebanon; and my servants shall be with thy servants: and unto thee will I give
wcj,cs,nn7939 pl,nn,pnx5650 pp,nn3605 pnl834 qmf559 cj3588 pnp859
hire for thy servants according to all that thou shalt appoint: for thou
qpf3045 cj3588 ptn369 pp,pnx nn376 qpta3045 pp,qnc3772 pl,nn6086
knowest that *there is* not among us any that can skill to hew timber like unto the
dfp,pl,nn6722
Sidonians.

wcs,qmf1961 nn2438 pp,qnc8085 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 nn8010
7 And it*came*to*pass, when Hiram heard the words of Solomon, that he
wcs,qmf8055 ad3966 wcs,qmf559 qptp1288 nn3068 df,nn3117 pnl834 qpf5414
rejoiced greatly, and said, Blessed *be* the LORD this day, which hath given unto
pp,nn1732 aj2450 nn1121 pr5921 df,pndm2088 df,aj7227 df,nn5971
David a wise son over this great people.

nn2438 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn8010 pp,qnc559 qpf8085 (853)
8 And Hiram sent to Solomon, saying, I have considered the things
pnl834 qpf7971 pr,pnx413 pnp589 qmf6213 (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2656
which thou sentest to me for: *and* I will do all thy desire concerning
pp,pl,cs,nn6086 pl,nn730 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6086 pl,nn1265
timber of cedar, and concerning timber of fir.

pl,nn,pnx5650 himf3381 pr4480 df,nn3844 nn,lh3220 wcj,pnp589
9 My servants shall bring*them*down from Lebanon unto the sea: and I
qmf,pnx7760 dfp,nn3220 pl,nn1702 pr5704 df,nn4725 pnl834 qmf7971/pr,pnx413
will convey them by sea in floats unto the place that thou shalt appoint me,

wcs,pipf,pnx5310 ad8033 wcj,pnp859 qmf5375
and will cause them to be discharged there, and thou shalt receive *them*: and
wcj,pnp859 qmf6213 (853) nn,pnx2656 pp,qnc5414 nn3899 nn,pnx1004
thou shalt accomplish my desire, in giving food for my household.

wcs(qmf1961) nn2438 qpta5414 pp,nn8010 pl,nn730 pl,cs,nn6086 pl,nn1265 wcj,pl,cs,nn6086
10 So Hiram gave Solomon cedar trees and fir trees *according*
cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2656
to all his desire.

wcj,nn8010 qpf5414 pp,nn2438 pl,nu6242 nu505 cs,nn3734 pl,nn2406 nn4361
11 And Solomon gave Hiram twenty thousand measures of wheat *for* food to his
pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,pl,nu6242 cs,nn3734 aj3795 nn8081 ad3541 qmf5414 nn8010 pp,nn2438 nn8141
household, and twenty measures of pure oil: thus gave Solomon to Hiram year by
pp,nn8141
year.

wcj,nn3068 qpf5414 pp,nn8010 nn2451 pp,pnl834 pipf1696 pp,pnx
12 And the LORD gave Solomon wisdom, as he promised him: and there
wcs,qmf1961 nn7965 pr996 nn2438 wcj(pr996) nn8010 du,cs,nu,pnx8147
was peace between Hiram and Solomon; and they two
wcs,qmf3772/nn1285
made*a*league*together.

df,nn4428 nn8010 wcs,himf5927 nn4522 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn3478 df,nn4522 wcs,qmf1961
13 And king Solomon raised a levy out*of*all Israel; and the levy was
nu7970 nu505 nn376
thirty thousand men.

wcs,qmf,pnx7971 nn,lh3844 cs,nu6235 pl,nu505 dfp,nn2320 pl,nn2487
14 And he sent them to Lebanon, ten thousand a month by courses: a
nn2320 qmf1961 dfp,nn3844 du,nu8147 pl,nn2320 pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,nn141 pr5921
month they were in Lebanon, *and* two months at home: and Adoniram *was* over
df,nn4522
the levy.

pp,nn8010 wcs,qmf1961 pl,nu7657 nu505 qpta5375 nn5449
15 And Solomon had threescore*and*ten thousand that bore burdens, and
wcj,pl,nu8084 nu505 qpta2672 dfp,nn2022
fourscore thousand hewers in the mountains;

pp,nn905/pr4480/pl,cs,nn8269 pp,nn8010 df,pl,nipt5324 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn4399 cs,nu7969
16 Beside*the*chief of Solomon's officers which *were* over the work, three
pl,nu505 wcj,cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 df,pl,qpta7287 dfp,nn5971 df,pl,qpta6213
thousand and three hundred, which ruled over the people that wrought in the
dfp,nn4399
work.

df,nn4428 wcs,pimf6680 wcs,himf5265 aj1419 pl,nn68 aj3368 pl,nn68
17 And the king commanded, and they brought great stones, costly stones, *and*
nn1496 pl,cs,nn68 pp,pinc3245 df,nn1004
hewed stones, to lay*the*foundation of the house.

nn8010 pl,cs,qpta1129 nn2438 wcj,pl,cs,qpta1129 wcs,qmf6458
18 And Solomon's builders and Hiram's builders did hew *them*, and the
wcj,df,nn1382 wcs,himf3559 df,pl,nn6086 wcj,df,pl,nn68 pp,qnc1129 df,nn1004
stonesquarers: so they prepared timber and stones to build the house.

Solomon Builds the Temple

wcs.qmf1961 wcj.nu702 pl.nu3967 (nn8141) pp.pl.nu8084 nn8141
6 And it*came*to*pass in the four hundred and eightieth year after the
pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 pp.qnc3318 pr4480/nn776 nn4714 df.nuor7243 dfp.nn8141
children of Israel were come out of*the*land of Egypt, in the fourth year
nn8010 pp.qnc4427 pr5921 nn3478 pp.cs.nn2320 nn2099 pnp1931 df.nuor8145 df.nn2320
of Solomon's reign over Israel, in the month Zif, which *is* the second month, that
wcs.qmf1129 df.nn1004 pp.nn3068
he began to build the house of the LORD.

wcj.df.nn1004 pnl834 df.nn4428 nn8010 qpf1129 pp.nn3068 nn.pnx753
2 And the house which king Solomon built for the LORD, the length thereof
pl.nu8346 nn520 nn.pnx7341 wcj.pl.nu6242 nn.pnx6967
was threescore cubits, and the breadth thereof twenty *cubits*, and the height thereof
wcj.nu7970 nn520
thirty cubits.

wcj.df.nn197 pr5921/pl.cs.nn6440 cs.nn1964 df.nn1004 pl.nu6242 nn520
3 And the porch before the temple of the house, twenty cubits *was* the
nn.pnx753 pr5921/pl.cs.nn6440 cs.nn7341 df.nn1004 nu6235 dfp.nn520
length thereof, according to the breadth of the house; *and* ten cubits *was* the
nn.pnx7341 pr5921/pl.cs.nn6440 df.nn1004
breadth thereof before the house.

dfp.nn1004 wcs.qmf6213 pl.cs.nn2474 pl.qptp331 pl.nn8261
4 And for the house he made windows of narrow lights.

pr5921 cs.nn7023 df.nn1004 wcs.qmf1129 nn3326 ad5439
5 And against the wall of the house he built chambers round about, *against*
(853) pl.cs.nn7023 df.nn1004 ad5439 dfp.nn1964 wcj.dfp.nn1687
the walls of the house round about, *both* of the temple and of the oracle: and
wcs.qmf6213 pl.nn6763 ad5439
he made chambers round about:

df.aj8481 df.nn3326 nu2568 dfp.nn520 nn.pnx7341 wcj.df.aj8484 nu8337
6 The nethermost chamber *was* five cubits broad, and the middle *was* six
dfp.nn520 nn.pnx7341 wcj.df.nuor7992 nu7651 dfp.nn520 nn.pnx7341 cj3588 nn.lh2351
cubits broad, and the third *was* seven cubits broad: for without *in the wall* of
dfp.nn1004 qpf5414 pl.nn4052 ad5439 pp.ptn1115
the house he made narrowed rests round about, that *the beams* should not be
qnc270 pp.pl.cs.nn7023 df.nn1004
fastened in the walls of the house.

wcj.df.nn1004 pp.ninc.pnx1129 nipf1129 nn68 aj8003
7 And the house, when it was in building, was built of stone made ready
nn4551 ptn3808 wcj.pl.nn4718 wcj.df.nn1631
before*it*was*brought thither: so that there was neither hammer nor axe *nor*
cs.nn3605 cs.nn3627 nn1270 nipf8085 dfp.nn1004 pp.ninc.pnx1129
any tool of iron heard in the house, while it was in building.

cs.nn6607 df.aj8484 df.nn6763 pr413 df.aj3233 cs.nn3802 df.nn1004
8 The door for the middle chamber *was* in the right side of the house: and

---

6:2 Exodus chapter twenty-six indicates that the Tabernacle proper had been thirty cubits by ten cubits. Solomon's Temple maintained the same proportions but was double the size (roughly 60 cubits by 20 cubits). This was large enough, for only the priests entered this central sanctuary. The rest of the temple complex was more magnificent and large enough for all the people to enter the outer courts. It was the richness of its furnishings, as much as the size, which distinguished Solomon's Temple from the Tabernacle which Moses had built.

qmf5927 wcj,pp,pl,nn3883 pr5921 df,aj8484 wcj,pr4480 df,aj8484
they went up with winding stairs into the middle *chamber*, and out of the middle
pr413 df,pl,nuor7992
into the third.

wcs,qmf1129 (853) df,nn1004 wcs,pimf,pnx3615 wcs,qmf5603 (853) df,nn1004
9 So he built the house, and finished it; and covered the house with
pl,nn1356 wcj,pl,nn7713 dfp,pl,nn730
beams and boards of cedar.

wcs,qmf1129 (853) df,nn3326 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,nn1004 nu2568 pl,nn520 nn,pnx6967
10 And *then* he built chambers against all the house, five cubits high:
wcs,qmf270 (853) df,nn1004 pp,pl,cs,nn6086 pl,nn730
and they rested on the house *with* timber of cedar.

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr413 nn8010 pp,qnc559
11 And the word of the LORD came to Solomon, saying,

df,pndm2088 df,nn1004 pnl834 pnp859 qpta1129 cj518 qmf1980
12 *Concerning* this house which thou art in building, if thou wilt walk in
pp,pl,nn,pnx2708 qmf6213 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4941 wcs,qpf8104 (853) cs,nn3605
my statutes, and execute my judgments, and keep all my
pl,nn,pnx4687 pp,qnc1980 pp,pnx wcs,hipf6965 (853) nn,pnx1697 pr,pnx854
commandments to walk in them; then will I perform my word with thee,
pnl834 pipf1696 pr413 nn1732 nn,pnx1
which I spoke unto David thy father:

wcj,qpf7931 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,pln3808 qmf5800 (853)
13 And I will dwell among the children of Israel, and will not forsake
nn,pnx5971 nn3478
my people Israel.

nn8010 wcs,qmf1129 (853) df,nn1004 wcs,pimf,pnx3615
14 So Solomon built the house, and finished it.

wcs,qmf1129 (853) pl,cs,nn7023 df,nn1004 pr4480/nn,lh1004 pp,pl,cs,nn6763 pl,nn730
15 And he built the walls of the house within with boards of cedar,
pr4480/cs,nn7172 df,nn1004 (pr5704) pl,cs,nn7023 df,nn5604 pipf6823
both*the*floor of the house, and the walls of the ceiling: *and* he covered *them*
pr4480/nn1004 nn6086 wcs,pimf6823 (853) cs,nn7172 df,nn1004 pp,pl,cs,nn6763
on*the*inside with wood, and covered the floor of the house with planks of
pl,nn1265
fir.

wcs,qmf1129 (853) pl,nu6242 nn520 pr4480/du,cs,nn3411 df,nn1004 pr4480 df,nn7172
16 And he built twenty cubits on*the*sides of the house, both the floor
(pr5704) df,pl,nn7023 pp,pl,cs,nn6763 pl,nn730 wcs,qmf1129 pp,pnx pr4480/nn1004
and the walls with boards of cedar: he even built *them* for it within,
pp,nn1687 pp,cs,nn6944/df,pl,nn6944
even for the oracle, *even* for the most holy *place*.

df,nn1004 pnp1931 df,nn1964 pp,ad3942 qpf1961 wcj,pl,nu705 dfp,nn520
17 And the house, that *is*, the temple before it, was forty cubits *long*.

wcj,nn730 pr413 df,nn1004 ad,lh6441 cs,nn4734 pl,nn6497 wcj,pl,cs,qptp6358
18 And the cedar of the house within *was* carved with knops and open
pl,nn6731 df,nn3605 nn730 ptn369 nn68 nipt7200
flowers: all *was* cedar; there was no stone seen.

wcj,nn1687 hipf3559 pp,cs,nn8432/df,nn1004 pr4480/ad,lh6441 pp,qnc5414 ad8033 (853)
19 And the oracle he prepared in the house within, to set there
cs,nn727 cs,nn1285 nn3068
the ark of the covenant of the LORD.

df,nn1687 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nu6242 nn520 nn753 wcj,pl,nu6242
20 And the oracle in the forepart *was* twenty cubits in length, and twenty

nn520 nn7341 wcj,pl,nu6242 nn520 nn,pnx6967 wcs,pimf,pnx6823
cubits in breadth, and twenty cubits in the height thereof: and he overlaid it with
qptp5462 nn2091 wcs,pimf6823 nn4196 nn730
pure gold; and *so* covered the altar *which was of* cedar.

nn8010 wcs,pimf6823 (853) df,nn1004 pr4480/ad6441 qptp5462 nn2091
21 So Solomon overlaid the house within with pure gold: and he
wcs,pimf5674 pp,pl,cs,nn7569 nn2091 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn1687 wcs,pimf,pnx6823
made*a*partition by the chains of gold before the oracle; and he overlaid it
nn2091
with gold.

wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn1004 pipf6823 nn2091 pr5704 qnc8552 cs,nn3605
22 And the whole house he overlaid with gold, until he had finished all
df,nn1004 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn4196 pnl834 dfp,nn1687 pipf6823 nn2091
the house: also the whole altar that *was* by the oracle he overlaid with gold.

dfp,nn1687 wcs,qmf6213 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn3742 nn8081 pl,cs,nn6086 nu6235
23 And within the oracle he made two cherubims *of* olive tree, *each* ten
pl,nn520 nn,pnx6967
cubits high.

wcj,nu2568 pl,nn520 df,nu259 cs,nn3671 df,nn3742 wcj,nu2568 pl,nn520
24 And five cubits *was* the one wing of the cherub, and five cubits the
df,nuor8145 cs,nn3671 df,nn3742 pr4480/pl,cs,nn7098 pl,nn,pnx3671 wcj,pr5704
other wing of the cherub: from*the*uttermost*part of the one wing unto the
pl,cs,nn7098 pl,nn,pnx3671 nu6235 pl,nn520
uttermost part of the other *were* ten cubits.

df,nuor8145 df,nn3742 wcj,nu6235 dfp,nn520 pp,du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn3742
25 And the other cherub *was* ten cubits: both the cherubims *were* of
nu259 nn4060 nu259 wcj,nn7095
one measure and one size.

cs,nn6967 df,nu259 df,nn3742 nu6235 dfp,nn520 wcj,ad3651
26 The height of the one cherub *was* ten cubits, and so *was it* of the
df,nuor8145 df,nn3742
other cherub.

wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,pl,nn3742 pp,cs,nn8432 df,aj6442 df,nn1004
27 And he set the cherubims within the inner house: and they
wcs,qmf6566 (853) pl,cs,nn3671 df,pl,nn3742 cs,nn3671 df,nu259
stretched forth the wings of the cherubims, so that the wing of the one
wcs,qmf5060 dfp,nn7023 wcj,cs,nn3671 df,nuor8145 df,nn3742 qpta5060 df,nuor8145
touched the *one* wall, and the wing of the other cherub touched the other
dfp,nn7023 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3671 pl,qpta5060 nn3671 pr413/nn3671 pr413 cs,nn8432 df,nn1004
wall; and their wings touched one another in the midst of the house.

wcs,pimf6823 (853) df,pl,nn3742 nn2091
28 And he overlaid the cherubims with gold.

qpf7049 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7023 df,nn1004 ad4524 pl,cs,nn6603
29 And he carved all the walls of the house round about with carved
pl,cs,nn4734 pl,nn3742 wcj,pl,nn8561 wcj,pl,cs,qptp6358 pl,nn6731 pr4480/pp,pl,nn6440
figures of cherubims and palm trees and open flowers, within and
wcj,dfp,aj2435
without.

wcj(853) nn7172 df,nn1004 pipf6823 nn2091 pp,nn,lh6441 wcj,dfp,aj2435
30 And the floor of the house he overlaid with gold, within and without.

wcj(853) cs,nn6607 df,nn1687 qpf6213 pl,cs,nn1817 nn8081 pl,cs,nn6086
31 And for the entering of the oracle he made doors *of* olive tree: the
df,nn352 pl,cs,nn4201 nuor2549
lintel *and* side posts *were* a fifth part *of the wall.*

wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1817 nn8081 pl,cs,nn6086 wcj,qpf7049 pr,pnx5921
32 The two doors also *were of* olive tree; and he carved upon them

pl,cs,nn4734 pl,nn**3742** wcj,pl,nn8561 wcj,pl,cs,qptp6358 pl,nn6731 wcj,pipf6823
carvings of cherubims and palm trees and open flowers, and overlaid *them*
nn2091 wcs,himf7086 (853) df,nn2091 pr5921 df,pl,nn**3742** wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn8561
with gold, and spread gold upon the cherubims, and upon the palm trees.
wcj,ad**3651** qpf**6213** pp,cs,nn6607 df,nn**1964** pl,cs,nn4201 nn**8081** pl,cs,nn6086
33 So also made he for the door of the temple posts *of* olive tree, a
pr4480/pr854/nuor7243
fourth part *of the wall.*
wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1817 pl,nn1265 pl,cs,nn6086 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn6763
34 And the two doors *were of* fir tree: the two leaves of the
df,nu259 df,nn1817 pl,nn1550 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn7050 df,nuor8145 df,nn1817 pl,nn1550
one door *were* folding, and the two leaves of the other door *were* folding.
wcj,qpf7049 pl,nn**3742** wcj,pl,nn8561 wcj,pl,cs,qptp6358 pl,nn6731
35 And he carved *thereon* cherubims and palm trees and open flowers:
wcj,pipf6823 nn2091 pupt**3474** pr5921 df,pupt2707
and covered *them* with gold fitted upon the carved work.
wcs,qmf1129 df,aj6442 (853) df,nn2691 nu7969 pl,cs,nn2905 nn1496
36 And he built the inner court with three rows of hewed stone, and a
wcj,cs,nn2905 pl,nn730 pl,cs,qptp3773
row of cedar beams.
df,nuor7243 dfp,nn8141 pupf**3245** cs,nn**1004** nn**3068**
37 In the fourth year was the foundation of the house of the LORD laid, in the
pp,cs,nn3391 nn2099
month Zif:
df,nu259/nu6240 wcj,dfp,nn8141 pp,nn3391 nn945 pnp1931 df,nuor8066 df,nn2320
38 And in the eleventh year, in the month Bul, which *is* the eighth month,
df,nn**1004** qpf**3615** pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx**1697**
was the house finished throughout all the parts thereof, and according to
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx**4941** nu7651 pl,nn8141 wcs,qmf,pnx1129
all the fashion of it. So was he seven years in building it.

Solomon Completes Other Building Projects

nn8010 qpf1129 wcj(853) nn,pnx**1004** cs,nu7969/nu6240 nn8141
7 But Solomon was building his own house thirteen years, and he
wcs,pimf**3615** (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx**1004**
finished all his house.
wcs,qmf1129 (853) cs,nn**1004** cs,nn3293 df,nn3844 nn,pnx**753**
2 He built also the house of the forest of Lebanon; the length thereof *was*
nu3967 nn520 nn,pnx7341 wcj,pl,nu2572 nn520 nn,pnx6967
a hundred cubits, and the breadth thereof fifty cubits, and the height thereof
wcj,nu7970 nn520 pr5921 nu702 pl,cs,nn2905 pl,nn730 pl,cs,nn5982 pl,nn730 wcj,pl,qptp3773 pr5921
thirty cubits, upon four rows of cedar pillars, with cedar beams upon the
df,pl,nn5982
pillars.
wcj,qptp5603 dfp,nn730 pr4480/ad4605 pr5921 df,pl,nn6763 pnl834 pr5921 pl,nu705
3 And *it was* covered with cedar above upon the beams, that *lay* on forty
wcj,nu2568 df,pl,nn5982 nu2568/nu6240 df,nn2905
five pillars, fifteen *in* a row.
wcj,pl,nn8261 nu7969 pl,nn2905 wcj,nn4237 pr413 nn4237 nu7969
4 And *there were* windows *in* three rows, and light *was* against light *in* three
pl,nn6471
ranks.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn6607 wcj,df,pl,nn4201 pl,qptp7251 nn8260
5 And all the doors and posts *were* square, with the windows: and
wcj(pr4136) nn4237 pr413 nn4237 nu7969 pl,nn6471
light *was* against light *in* three ranks.

qpf6213 wcj(853) cs,nn197 df,pl,nn5982 nn,pnx753 pl,nu2572 nn520
6 And he made a porch of pillars; the length thereof *was* fifty cubits, and
nn,pnx7341 wcj,nu7970 nn520 wcj,nn197 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440
the breadth thereof thirty cubits: and the porch *was* before them: and the *other*
wcj,pl,nn5982 wcj,nn5646 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440
pillars and the thick beam *were* before them.

qpf6213 wcj,nn197 df,nn3678 pnl834 ad8033 qmf8199 cs,nn197
7 Then he made a porch for the throne where he might judge, *even* the porch
df,nn4941 wcj,qptp5603 dfp,nn730 pr4480/df,nn7172 pr5704
of judgment: and *it was* covered with cedar from*one*side*of*the*floor to the
df,nn7172
other.

wcj,nn,pnx1004 pnl834/ad8033 qmf3427 df,aj312 nn2691 pr4480/cs,nn1004 dfp,nn197
8 And his house where he dwelt *had* another court within the porch,
qpf1961 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4639 nn8010 qmf6213 wcj,nn1004 nn6547
which was of the like work. Solomon made also a house for Pharaoh's
pp,cs,nn1323 pnl834 qpf3947 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn197
daughter, whom he had taken *to wife*, like unto this porch.

cs,nn3605 pndm428 aj3368 pl,nn68 pp,pl,cs,nn4060 nn1496
9 All these *were of* costly stones, according to the measures of hewed stones,
pl,pupt*1641 dfp,nn4050 pr4480/nn1004 wcj,pr4480/nn2351 wcj,pr4480/nn4527 pr5704
sawed with saws, within and without, even from*the*foundation unto the
df,pl,nn2948 wcj,pr4480/nn2351 pr5704 df,aj1419 df,nn2691
coping, and *so* on*the*outside toward the great court.

wcj,pupt3245 aj3368 pl,nn68 aj1419 pl,nn68 pl,cs,nn68 nu6235
10 And the foundation *was of* costly stones, even great stones, stones of ten
pl,nn520 wcj,pl,cs,nn68 nu8083 pl,nn520
cubits, and stones of eight cubits.

wcj,pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605 aj3368 pl,nn68 pp,pl,cs,nn4060 nn1496
11 And above *were* costly stones, after the measures of hewed stones,
wcj,nn730
and cedars.

df,aj1419 wcj,nn2691 ad5439 nu7969 pl,nn2905 nn1496
12 And the great court round about *was* with three rows of hewed stones,
wcj,cs,nn2905 pl,nn730 pl,qptp3773 df,aj6442 wcj,pp,cs,nn2691 cs,nn1004
and a row of cedar beams, both for the inner court of the house of the
nr3068 wcj,pp,cs,nn197 df,nn1004
LORD, and for the porch of the house.

df,nn4428 nn8010 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn2438 pr4480/nn6865
13 And king Solomon sent and fetched Hiram out*of*Tyre.

pnp1931 nn490 cs,nn1121 (nn802) pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn5321 wcj,nn,pnx1
14 He *was* a widow's son of*the*tribe of Naphtali, and his father *was*
nn376 nn6876 qpta2790 nn5178 wcs,nimf4390 pr854 df,nn2451 wcj(853)
a man of Tyre, a worker in brass: and he was filled with wisdom, and
df,nn8394 wcj(853) df,nn1847 pp,qnc6213 cs,nn3605 nn4399 dfp,nn5178 wcs,qmf935 pr413
understanding, and cunning to work all works in brass. And he came to
df,nn4428 nn8010 wcs,qmf6213 (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4399
king Solomon, and wrought all his work.

7:13 This Hiram is not to be confused with King Hiram of Tyre (1 Kgs. 5:1).

The Two Large Pillars

wcs,qmf6696 (853) du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn5982 nn5178 nu8083/nu6240 nn520 cs,nn6967
15 For he cast two pillars of brass, of eighteen cubits high
df,nn5982/df,nu259 wcj,cs,nn2339 du,nu8147/nu6240 nn520 qmf5437 (853)/df,nn5982/df,nuor8145
apiece: and a line of twelve cubits did compass*either*of*them*about.
qpf**6213** wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn3805 cs,hopt3332 nn5178 pp,qnc**5414** pr5921 pl,cs,nn**7218**
16 And he made two chapiters *of* molten brass, to set upon the tops
df,pl,nn5982 cs,nn6967 df,nu259 df,nn3805 nu2568 pl,nn520 cs,nn6967
of the pillars: the height of the one chapiter *was* five cubits, and the height of the
df,nuor8145 df,nn3805 wcj,nu2568 pl,nn520
other chapiter *was* five cubits:
pl,nn7638 nn7639 cs,nn4639 pl,nn1434 pl,nn8333 cs,nn4639 dfp,pl,nn3805
17 *And* nets of checker work, and wreaths of chain work, for the chapiters
pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn**7218** df,pl,nn5982 nu7651 df,nu259 dfp,nn3805 wcj,nu7651
which *were* upon the top of the pillars; seven for the one chapiter, and seven for
df,nuor8145 dfp,nn3805
the other chapiter.
wcs,qmf**6213** (853) df,pl,nn5982 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn2905 ad5439 pr5921
18 And he made the pillars, and two rows round about upon the
df,nu259 df,nn7639 pp,pinc**3680** (853) df,pl,nn3805 pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn**7218**
one network, to cover the chapiters that *were* upon the top, with
df,pl,nn7416 wcj,ad**3651** qpf**6213** df,nuor8145 dfp,nn3805
pomegranates: and so did he for the other chapiter.
wcj,pl,nn3805 pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn**7218** df,pl,nn5982 nn7799 cs,nn4639
19 And the chapiters that *were* upon the top of the pillars *were* of lily work
dfp,nn197 nu702 pl,nn520
in the porch, four cubits.
wcj,pl,nn3805 pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn5982 ad1571 pr4480/ad4605
20 And the chapiters upon the two pillars *had pomegranates* also above,
pr4480/pp,cs,nn5980 df,nn**990** pnl834 pp,cs,nn5676 df,nn7639 wcj,df,pl,nn7416
over against the belly which *was* by the network: and the pomegranates *were*
du,nu3967 pl,nn2905 ad5439 pr5921 df,nuor8145 df,nn3805
two hundred in rows round about upon the other chapiter.
wcs,himf**6965** (853) df,pl,nn5982 pp,cs,nn197 df,nn**1964** wcs,himf**6965**
21 And he set up the pillars in the porch of the temple: and he set up
df,aj3233 (853) df,nn5982 wcs,qmf**7121** (853) nn,pnx8034 nn3199 wcs,himf**6965** (853)
the right pillar, and called the name thereof Jachin: and he set up the
df,aj8042 df,nn5982 wcs,qmf**7121** (853) nn,pnx8034 nn1162
left pillar, and called the name thereof Boaz.
wcj,pr5921 cs,nn**7218** df,pl,nn5982 nn7799 cs,nn4639 cs,nn**4399**
22 And upon the top of the pillars *was* lily work: so was the work of the
df,pl,nn5982 wcs,qmf**8552**
pillars finished.

Furnishings for the Temple

wcs,qmf**6213** (853) hopt3332 df,nn3220 nu6235 dfp,nn520 pr4480/nn,pnx**8193** pr5704
23 And he made a molten sea, ten cubits from*the*one*brim to the
nn,pnx**8193** aj5696 ad5439 nn,pnx6967 wcj,nu2568 dfp,nn520 wcj,cs,nn6957
other: *it was* round all about, and his height *was* five cubits: and a line of
nu7970 dfp,nn520 qmf5437 pnx(853) ad5439
thirty cubits did compass it round about.
pr4480/pr8478 pp,nn,pnx**8193** ad5439 wcj,pl,nn6497 pl,qpta5437
24 And under the brim of it round about *there were* knops compassing

pnx(853) nu6235 dfp,nn520 pl,hipt5362 (853) df,nn3220 ad5439 df,pl,nn6497
it, ten in a cubit, compassing the sea round about: the knops *were*
pl,qptp3332 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn2905 pp,nn,pnx3333
cast in two rows, when it was cast.

qpta5975 pr5921 du,cs,nu8147/nu6240 nn1241 nu7969 pl,qpta6437 nn,lh6828 wcj,nu7969
25 It stood upon twelve oxen, three looking toward the north, and three
pl,qpta6437 nn,lh3220 wcj,nu7969 pl,qpta6437 nn,lh5045 wcj,nu7969 pl,qpta6437
looking toward the west, and three looking toward the south, and three looking
nn,lh4217 wcj,df,nn3220 pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605 pr,pnx5921 wcj,cs,nn3605
toward the east: and the sea *was set* above upon them, and all their
pl,nn,pnx268 nn,lh1004
hinder parts *were* inward.

nn2947 wcj,nn,pnx5672 wcj,nn,pnx8193 pp,cs,nn4639
26 And it *was* a handbreadth thick, and the brim thereof was wrought
cs,nn8193 nn3563 cs,nn6525 nn7799 himf3557 du,nu505 nn1324
like the brim of a cup, with flowers of lilies: it contained two thousand baths.

wcs,qmf6213 (853) nu6235 df,pl,nn4350 nn5178 nu702 dfp,nn520 cs,nn753 df,nu259
27 And he made ten bases of brass; four cubits *was* the length of one
df,nn4350 wcj,nu702 dfp,nn520 nn,pnx7341 wcj,nu7969 dfp,nn520 nn,pnx6967
base, and four cubits the breadth thereof, and three cubits the height of it.

cs,nn4639 df,nn4350 wcj,pndm2088 pp,pnx pl,nn4526
28 And the work of the bases *was* on this *manner*: they had borders, and
wcj,pl,nn4526 pr996 df,pl,nn7948
the borders *were* between the ledges:

wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn4526 pnl834 pr996 df,pl,nn7948 pl,nn738 nn1241
29 And on the borders that *were* between the ledges *were* lions, oxen, and
wcj,pl,nn3742 wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn7948 nn3653 pr4480/ad4605 wcj,pr4480/pr8478
cherubims: and upon the ledges *there was* a base above: and beneath the
dfp,pl,nn738 wcj,dfp,nn1241 pl,nn3914 nn4174 cs,nn4639
lions and oxen *were* certain additions made of thin work.

df,nu259 dfp,nn4350 wcj,nu702 nn5178 pl,cs,nn212 wcj,pl,cs,nn5633 nn5178
30 And every base had four brazen wheels, and plates of brass: and the
wcj,nu702 pl,nn,pnx6471 pl,nn3802/pp,pnx pr4480/pr8478 dfp,nn3595 df,pl,nn3802 pl,qptp3332
four corners thereof had undersetters: under the laver *were* undersetters molten,
pr4480/cs,nn5676 nn376 pl,nn3914
at*the*side of every addition.

wcj,nn,pnx6310 pr4480/cs,nn1004 dfp,nn3805 wcj,ad,lh4605 dfp,nn520
31 And the mouth of it within the chapiter and above *was* a cubit: but
wcj,nn,pnx6310 aj5696 cs,nn4639 nn3653 nn520 wcj,nn2677/df,nn520
the mouth thereof *was* round *after* the work of the base, a cubit and a half:
wcj,ad1571 pr5921 nn,pnx6310 pl,nn4734 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4526 pl,pupt7251 ptn3808
and also upon the mouth of it *were* gravings with their borders, foursquare, not
aj5696
round.

pp,pr4480/pr8478 dfp,pl,nn4526 wcj,cs,nu702 df,pl,nn212 wcj,pl,cs,nn3027
32 And under the borders *were* four wheels; and the axletrees of the
df,pl,nn212 dfp,nn4350 wcj,cs,nn6967 df,nu259 df,nn212 nn520
wheels *were joined* to the base: and the height of a wheel *was* a cubit and
wcj,nn2677 df,nn520
half a cubit.

wcj,cs,nn4639 df,pl,nn212 pp,cs,nn4639 df,nn4818 cs,nn212
33 And the work of the wheels *was* like the work of a chariot wheel: their
pl,nn,pnx3027 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1354 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2839 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2840 df,nn3605
axletrees, and their naves, and their felloes, and their spokes, *were* all
hopt3332
molten.

wcj,nu702 pl,nn3802 pr413 nu702 pl,cs,nn6438 df,nu259 df,nn4350
34 And *there were* four undersetters to the four corners of one base: *and*
pl,nn,pnx3802 pr4480 df,nn4350
the undersetters *were* of the very base itself.

wcj,pp,cs,nn**7218** df,nn4350 aj5696 ad5439 cs,nn2677
35 And in the top of the base *was there* a round compass of half a
df,nn520 nn6967 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn**7218** df,nn4350 pl,nn,pnx**3027** wcj,pl,nn,pnx4526
cubit high: and on the top of the base the ledges thereof and the borders
pr,pnx4480
thereof *were* of the same.

pr5921 df,pl,nn3871 pl,nn,pnx**3027** wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx4526
36 For on the plates of the ledges thereof, and on the borders thereof, he
wcs,pimf6605 pl,nn**3742** pl,nn738 wcj,pl,nn8561 pp,cs,nn4626 nn**376**
graved cherubims, lions, and palm trees, according to the proportion of every one,
wcj,pl,nn3914 ad5439
and additions round about.

pp,pndm2063 qpf**6213** (853) nu6235 df,pl,nn4350 pp,nn,pnx3605 nu259
37 After this *manner* he made the ten bases: all of them had one
nn4165 nu259 nn4060 nu259 nn7095
casting, one measure, *and* one size.

wcs,qmf**6213** nu6235 pl,nn3595 nn5178 df,nu259 df,nn3595 himf3557 pl,nu705 nn1324
38 Then made he ten lavers of brass: one laver contained forty baths: *and*
df,nu259 df,nn3595 nu702 df|p,nn520 pr5921 nu259 (df,nn4350) pp,nu6235 df,pl,nn4350 df,nu259
every laver was four cubits: *and* upon every one of the ten bases one
nn3595
laver.

wcs,qmf**5414** (853) nu2568 df,pl,nn4350 pr5921 pr4480/nn3225 cs,nn3802 df,nn**1004**
39 And he put five bases on the right side of the house, and
wcj,nu2568 pr5921 pr4480/nn,pnx8040 cs,nn3802 df,nn**1004** qpf**5414** wcj(853) df,nn3220
five on the left side of the house; and he set the sea on the
df,aj3233 pr4480/cs,nn3802 df,nn**1004** ad,lh**6924** pr4480/pr4136 nn5045
right side of the house eastward over against the south.

nn2438 wcs,qmf**6213** (853) df,pl,nn3595 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3257 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4219
40 And Hiram made the lavers, and the shovels, and the basins.
nn2438 wcs,pimf**3615** pp,qnc**6213** (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn**4399** pnl834 qpf**6213** df|p,nn**4428** nn8010
So Hiram made*an*end of doing all the work that he made king Solomon
cs,nn**1004** nn**3068**
for the house of the LORD:

du,nu8147 pl,nn5982 wcj,pl,cs,nn1543 df,pl,nn3805 pnl834 pr5921
41 The two pillars, and the *two* bowls of the chapiters that *were* on the
nn**7218** du,nu8147 df,pl,nn5982 du,nu8147 wcj,df,pl,nn7639 pp,pinc**3680** (853) du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1543
top of the two pillars; and the two networks, to cover the two bowls of
df,pl,nn3805 pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn**7218** df,pl,nn5982
the chapiters which *were* upon the top of the pillars;

nu702 pl,nu3967 wcj(853) df,pl,nn7416 pp,du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn7639
42 And four hundred pomegranates for the two networks, *even*
du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn2905 pl,nn7416 df,nu259 df|p,nn7639 pp,pinc**3680** (853) du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1543
two rows of pomegranates for one network, to cover the two bowls of
df,pl,nn3805 pnl834 pr5921/pl,cs,nn**6440** df,pl,nn5982
the chapiters that *were* upon the pillars;

wcj(853) nu6235 df,pl,nn4350 wcj(853) nu6235 df,pl,nn3595 pr5921 df,pl,nn4350
43 And the ten bases, and ten lavers on the bases;

wcj(853) df,nu259 df,nn3220 wcj(853) du,nu8147/nu6240 df,nn1241 pr8478 df,nn3220
44 And one sea, and twelve oxen under the sea;

wcj(853) df,pl,nn5518 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3257 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4219 wcj(853)
45 And the pots, and the shovels, and the basins: and

cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn3627 pnl834 nn2438 qpf6213 dfp,nn4428 nn8010 cs,nn1004
all these vessels, which Hiram made to king Solomon for the house of the
nn3068 pupt4803 nn5178
LORD, *were of* bright brass.

pp,cs,nn3603 df,nn3383 df,nn4428 qpf,pnx3332 pp,cs,nn4568 df,nn127
46 In the plain of Jordan did the king cast them, in the clay ground
pr996 nn5523 wcj(pr996) nn6891
between Succoth and Zarthan.

nn8010 wcs,himf5117 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3627
47 And Solomon left all the vessels *unweighed*, because they were
ad3966/ad3966 pr4480/nn7230 ptn3808 cs,nn4948 df,nn5178 nipf2713
exceeding many: neither was the weight of the brass found out.

nn8010 wcs,qmf6213 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3627 pnl834 cs,nn1004
48 And Solomon made all the vessels that *pertained* unto the house of
nn3068 (853) cs,nn4196 df,nn2091 wcj(853) df,nn7979 nn2091 pnl834/pr,pnx5921
the LORD: the altar of gold, and the table of gold, whereupon the
cs,nn3899/df,pl,nn6440
shewbread *was*,

wcj(853) df,pl,nn4501 qptp5462 nn2091 nu2568 pr4480/nn3225 wcj,nu2568
49 And the candlesticks of pure gold, five on*the*right *side*, and five
pr4480/nn8040 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn1687 wcj,df,nn6525 wcj,df,pl,nn5216
on*the*left, before the oracle, with the flowers, and the lamps, and the
wcj,df,du,nn4457 nn2091
tongs *of* gold,

wcj,df,pl,nn5592 wcj,df,pl,nn4212 wcj,df,pl,nn4219 wcj,df,pl,nn3709
50 And the bowls, and the snuffers, and the basins, and the spoons, and
wcj,df,pl,nn4289 qptp5462 nn2091 wcj,df,pl,nn6596 nn2091 pp,pl,cs,nn1817
the censers *of* pure gold; and the hinges *of* gold, *both* for the doors of the
df,aj6442 df,nn1004 pp,cs,nn6944 df,pl,nn6944 pp,du,cs,nn1817 df,nn1004
inner house, the most holy *place, and* for the doors of the house, *to wit*, of
dfp,nn1964
the temple.

wcs,qmf7999 cs,nn3605 df,nn4399 pnl834 df,nn4428 nn8010 qpf6213 cs,nn1004
51 So was ended all the work that king Solomon made for the house of the
nn3068 nn8010 wcs,himf935 (853) nn1732 nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn6944
LORD. And Solomon brought in the things which David his father had dedicated;
(853) df,nn3701 wcj(853) df,nn2091 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3627 qpf5414
even the silver, and the gold, and the vessels, did he put among the
pp,pl,cs,nn214 cs,nn1004 nn3068
treasures of the house of the LORD.

Solomon Brings the Ark of God into the Temple

8 ad227 nn8010 himf6950 (853) cs,aj2205 nn3478 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7218
Then Solomon assembled the elders of Israel, and all the heads of
df,pl,nn4294 pl,cs,nn5387 df,pl,nn1 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr413 df,nn4428
the tribes, the chief of the fathers of the children of Israel, unto king
nn8010 nn3389 pp,hinc5927 (853) cs,nn727 cs,nn1285
Solomon in Jerusalem, that they might bring up the ark of the covenant of the
nn3068 pr4480/cs,nn5892 nn1732 pnp1931 nn6726
LORD out*of*the*city of David, which *is* Zion.

cs,nn3605 nn376 nn3478 wcs,nimf6950 pr413 df,nn4428 nn8010
2 And all the men of Israel assembled themselves unto king Solomon at the
dfp,nn2282 pp,cs,nn3391 df,aj388 pnp1931 df,nuor7637 df,nn2320
feast in the month Ethanim, which *is* the seventh month.

cs,nn3605 cs,aj2205 nn3478 wcs,qmf935 df,pl,nn3548 wcs,qmf5375 (853) df,nn727
3 And all the elders of Israel came, and the priests took up the ark.

wcs,himf5927 (853) cs,nn727 nn3068 wcj(853) cs,nn168
4 And they brought up the ark of the LORD, and the tabernacle of the
nn4150 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn6944 pl,cs,nn3627 pnl834 dfp,nn168
congregation, and all the holy vessels that *were* in the tabernacle, even
pnx(853) df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 wcs,himf5927
those did the priests and the Levites bring up.

wcj,df,nn4428 nn8010 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712 nn3478
5 And king Solomon, and all the congregation of Israel, that were
df,pl,nipt3259 pr,pnx5921 pr,pnx854 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn727 pl,pipt2076 nn6629
assembled unto him, *were* with him before the ark, sacrificing sheep and
wcj,nn1241 pnl834 ptn3808 nimf5608 wcj,ptn3808 nimf4487 pr4480/nn7230
oxen, that could not be told nor numbered for multitude.

df,pl,nn3548 wcs,himf935 (853) cs,nn727 nn1285 nn3068 pr413
6 And the priests brought in the ark of the covenant of the LORD unto his
nn,pnx4725 pr413 cs,nn1687 df,nn1004 pr413 cs,nn6944 df,pl,nn6944 pr413/pr8478
place, into the oracle of the house, to the most holy *place, even* under the
pl,cs,nn3671 df,pl,nn3742
wings of the cherubims.

cj3588 df,pl,nn3742 pl,qpla6566 du,nn3671 pr413 cs,nn4725 df,nn727
7 For the cherubims spread forth *their* two wings over the place of the ark,
df,pl,nn3742 wcs,qmf5526/pr5921 df,nn727 wcj(pr5921) pl,nn,pnx905 pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605
and the cherubims covered the ark and the staves thereof above.

wcs,himf748 df,pl,nn905 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn905 wcs,nimf7200 pr4480
8 And they drew out the staves, that the ends of the staves were seen out
df,nn6944 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn1687 wcj,ptn3808 nimf7200 df,nn,lh2351
in the holy *place* before the oracle, and they were not seen without: and
ad8033 wcs,qmf1961 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
there they are unto this day.

ptn369 dfp,nn727 ad7535 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn3871 df,pl,nn68 pnl834 nn4872
9 *There was* nothing in the ark save the two tables of stone, which Moses
hipf5117 ad8033 pp,nn2722 pnl834 nn3068 qpf3772 pr5973 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
put there at Horeb, when the LORD made *a covenant* with the children of Israel,
pp,qnc,pnx3318 pr4480/nn776 nn4714
when they came out of*the*land of Egypt.

wcs,qmf1961 df,pl,nn3548 pp,qnc3318 pr4480 df,nn6944
10 And it*came*to*pass, when the priests were come out of the holy *place*,
wcj,df,nn6051 qpf4390 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3068
that the cloud filled the house of the LORD,

df,pl,nn3548 qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc5975 pp,pinc8334 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn6051
11 So that the priests could not stand to minister because of the cloud:
cj3588 cs,nn3519 nn3068 qpf4390 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3068
for the glory of the LORD had filled the house of the LORD.

Solomon Addresses the People

ad227 qpf559 nn8010 nn3068 qpf559 pp,qnc7931
12 Then spoke Solomon, The LORD said that he would dwell in the
dfp,nn6205
thick darkness.

qna1129/qpf1129 pp,pnx cs,nn1004 nn2073 nn4349
13 I have surely built thee a house to dwell in, a settled place for thee to
pp,qnc,pnx3427 pl,nn5769
abide in forever.

df,nn4428 wcs,himf5437 (853) pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,pimf1288 (853) cs,nn3605
14 And the king turned his face about, and blessed all the
cs,nn6951 nn3478 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn6951 nn3478 qpta5975
congregation of Israel: (and all the congregation of Israel stood;)

wcs,qmf559 qptp1288 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pnl834 pipf1696
15 And he said, Blessed *be* the LORD God of Israel, which spoke with his
pp,nn,pnx6310 pr854 nn1732 nn,pnx1 wcj,pp,nn,pnx3027 pipf4390 pp,qnc559
mouth unto David my father, and hath with his hand fulfilled *it*, saying,

pr4480 df,nn3117 pnl834 hipf3318 (853) nn,pnx5971 (853) nn3478 pr4480/nn4714
16 Since the day that I brought forth my people Israel out*of*Egypt, I
qpf977 ptn3808 pp,nn5892 pr4480/nn3605 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478 pp,qnc1129 nn1004 nn,pnx8034
chose no city out*of*all the tribes of Israel to build a house, that my name
pp,qnc1961 ad8033 wcs,qmf977 pp,nn1732 pp,qnc1961 pr5921 nn,pnx5971 nn3478
might be therein; but I chose David to be over my people Israel.

wcs,qmf1961 pr5973 cs,nn3824 nn1732 nn,pnx1 pp,qnc1129 nn1004
17 And it was in the heart of David my father to build a house for the
pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
name of the LORD God of Israel.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732 nn,pnx1 cj3282/pnl834 qpf1961 pr5973
18 And the LORD said unto David my father, Whereas it was in thine
nn,pnx3824 pp,qnc1129 nn1004 pp,nn,pnx8034 hipf2895 cj3588 qpf1961 pr5973
heart to build a house unto my name, thou didst well that it was in thine
nn,pnx3824
heart.

ad7535 pnp859 ptn3808 qmf1129 df,nn1004 cj3588/cj518 nn,pnx1121
19 Nevertheless thou shalt not build the house; but thy son that shall
df,qpta3318 pr4480/du,nn,pnx2504 pnp1931 qmf1129 df,nn1004 pp,nn,pnx8034
come forth out*of*thy*loins, he shall build the house unto my name.

nn3068 wcs,himf6965 (853) nn,pnx1697 pnl834 pipf1696
20 And the LORD hath performed his word that he spoke, and I am
wcs,qmf6965 pr8478 nn1732 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf3427 pr5921 cs,nn3678 nn3478 pp,pnl834
risen up in the room of David my father, and sit on the throne of Israel, as
nn3068 pipf1696 wcs,qmf1129 df,nn1004 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430
the LORD promised, and have built a house for the name of the LORD God of
nn3478
Israel.

wcs,qmf7760 ad8033 nn4725 dfp,nn727 pnl834/ad8033 cs,nn1285
21 And I have set there a place for the ark, wherein *is* the covenant of the
nn3068 pnl834 qpf3772 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,hinc,pnx3318/pnx(853) pr4480/nn776
LORD, which he made with our fathers, when he brought*them*out of*the*land of
nn4714
Egypt.

Solomon's Temple Prayer

nn8010 wcs,qmf5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn4196 nn3068 pr5048
22 And Solomon stood before the altar of the LORD in the presence of
cs,nn3605 cs,nn6951 nn3478 wcs,qmf6566 du,nn,pnx3709 df,du,nn8064
all the congregation of Israel, and spread forth his hands toward heaven:

wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pln369 pl,nn430 pp,pnx3644 dfp,du,nn8064
23 And he said, LORD God of Israel, *there is* no God like thee, in heaven
pr4480/ad4605 wcj,pr5921 df,nn776 pr4480/pr8478 qpta8104 df,nn1285 wcj,df,nn2617
above, or on earth beneath, who keepest covenant and mercy with thy
pp,pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,qpta1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3820
servants that walk before thee with all their heart:

pnl834 qpf8104 pp,nn,pnx5650 nn1732 nn,pnx1 (853) pnl834 pipf1696
24 Who hast kept with thy servant David my father that thou promisedst
pp,pnx wcs,pimf1696 pp,nn,pnx6310 pipf4390 wcj,pp,nn,pnx3027
him: thou spakest also with thy mouth, and hast fulfilled *it* with thine hand, as
df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117
it is this day.

wcj,ad6258 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 qmv8104 pp,nn,pnx5650 nn1732
25 Therefore now, LORD God of Israel, keep with thy servant David my
nn,pnx1 (853) pnl834 pipf1696 pp,pnx pp,qnc559 ptn3808 nimf3772 pp,pnx nn376
father that thou promisedst him, saying, There shall not fail thee a man
pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 qpta3427 pr5921 cs,nn3678 nn3478 ad7535 cj518 pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf8104
in*my*sight to sit on the throne of Israel; so that thy children take*heed*to
(853) nn,pnx1870 pp,qnc1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pnl834 qpf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
their way, that they walk before me as thou hast walked before me.

wcj,ad6258 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 nn,pnx1697 pte4994 nimf539 pnl834
26 And now, O God of Israel, let thy word, I*pray*thee, be verified, which
pipf1696 pp,nn,pnx5650 nn1732 nn,pnx1
thou spakest unto thy servant David my father.

cj3588 pl,nn430 df,cj552 qmf3427 pr5921 df,nn776 ptdm2009 df,du,nn8064 wcj,du,cs,nn8064
27 But will God indeed dwell on the earth? behold, the heaven and heaven
df,du,nn8064 ptn3808 pimf*,pnx3557 cj637/cj3588 df,pndm2088 df,nn1004 pnl834 qpf1129
of heavens cannot contain thee; how*much*less this house that I have built?

wcj,qpf6437 pr413 cs,nn8605 nn,pnx5650 wcj,pr413
28 Yet have thou respect unto the prayer of thy servant, and to his
nn,pnx8467 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,qnc8085 pr413 df,nn7440 wcj,pr413 df,nn8605
supplication, O LORD my God, to hearken unto the cry and to the prayer,
pnl834 nn,pnx5650 htpt6419 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 df,nn3117
which thy servant prayeth before thee today:

du,nn,pnx5869 pp,qnc1961 pl,qptp6605 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn1004 nn3915 wcj,nn3117
29 That thine eyes may be open toward this house night and day,
pr413 df,nn4725 pnl834 qpf559 nn,pnx8034 qmf1961 ad8033
even toward the place of which thou hast said, My name shall be there: that thou
pp,qnc8085 pr413 df,nn8605 pnl834 nn,pnx5650 htmf6419 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725
mayest hearken unto the prayer which thy servant shall make toward this place.

wcs,qpf8085 pr413 cs,nn8467 nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn,pnx5971
30 And hearken thou to the supplication of thy servant, and of thy people
nn3478 pnl834 htmf6419 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 qmf8085 wcj,pnp859 pr413 df,du,nn8064 (pr413)
Israel, when they shall pray toward this place: and hear thou in heaven
qnc,pnx3427 cs,nn4725 wcs,qpf8085 wcs,qpf5545
thy dwelling place: and when thou hearest, forgive.

(853) pnl834 nn376 qmf2398 pp,nn,pnx7453 nn423 wcs,qpf5377
31 If any man trespass against his neighbor, and an oath be laid
pp,pnx pp,hinc,pnx422 qpf422 wcs,qpf935 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx4196
upon him to cause*him*to*swear, and the oath come before thine altar in
df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1004
this house:

qmf8085 wcj,pnp859 df,du,nn8064 wcs,qpf6213 wcs,qpf8199 (853) pl,nn,pnx5650
32 Then hear thou in heaven, and do, and judge thy servants,
pp,hinc7561 aj7563 pp,qnc5414 nn,pnx1870 pp,nn,pnx7218 wcj,pp,hinc6663
condemning the wicked, to bring his way upon his head; and justifying the
aj6662 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx6666
righteous, to give him according to his righteousness.

8:27 This is a key verse concerning God's transcendence. God is Spirit (John 4:24). Therefore, He cannot be limited to time–space dimensions. Christians are themselves God's temples and the Spirit of God dwells in them (1 Cor. 3:16, 17; 6:19, 20).

nn,pnx5971 nn3478 pp,ninc5962 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 qpta341 pnl834
33 When thy people Israel be smitten down before the enemy, because they
qmf2398 pp,pnx wcs,qpf7725 pr,pnx413 wcs,hipf3034 (853) nn,pnx8034
have sinned against thee, and shall turn again to thee, and confess thy name,
wcs,htpf6419 wcs,htpf2603 pr,pnx413 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1004
and pray, and make supplication unto thee in this house:
qmf8085 wcj,pnp859 df,du,nn8064 wcs,qpf5545 pp,cs,nn2403 nn,pnx5971 nn3478
34 Then hear thou in heaven, and forgive the sin of thy people Israel, and
wcs,hipf,pnx7725 pr413 df,nn127 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx1
bring*them*again unto the land which thou gavest unto their fathers.
du,nn8064 pp,ninc6113 qmf1961 wcj,ptn3808 nn4306 cj3588
35 When heaven is shut up, and there is no rain, because they have
qmf2398 pp,pnx wcs,htpf6419 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 wcs,hipf3034 (853) nn,pnx8034
sinned against thee; if they pray toward this place, and confess thy name,
qmf7725 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx2403 cj3588 himf,pnx6031
and turn from*their*sin, when thou afflictest them:
qmf8085 wcj,pnp859 df,du,nn8064 wcs,qpf5545 pp,cs,nn2403 pl,nn,pnx5650
36 Then hear thou in heaven, and forgive the sin of thy servants, and of
wcj,nn,pnx5971 nn3478 cj3588 himf,pnx3384 (853) pnl834 df,aj2896 df,nn1870 pp,pnx
thy people Israel, that thou teach them the good way wherein they should
qmf1980 wcs,qpf5414 nn4306 pr5921 nn,pnx776 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx5971
walk, and give rain upon thy land, which thou hast given to thy people for an
pp,nn5159
inheritance.
cj3588 qmf1961 dfp,nn776 nn7458 cj3588 qmf1961 nn1698 nn7711
37 If there be in the land famine, if there be pestilence, blasting,
nn3420 nn697 cj3588 qmf1961 nn2625 cj3588 qpta,pnx341 himf6887 pp,pnx
mildew, locust, *or* if there be caterpillar; if their enemy besiege them in the
pp,nn776 pl,nn,pnx8179 cs,nn3605 nn5061 cs,nn3605 nn4245
land of their cities; whatsoever plague, whatsoever sickness *there be*;
cs,nn3605 nn8615 nn8467 cs,nn3605 pnl834 qmf1961 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn120
38 What prayer and supplication soever be *made* by any man, *or* by
pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5971 nn3478 pnl834 qmf3045 nn376 cs,nn5061 nn,pnx3824
all thy people Israel, which shall know every man the plague of his own heart,
wcs,qpf6566 du,nn,pnx3709 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn1004
and spread forth his hands toward this house:
qmf8085 wcj,pnp859 df,du,nn8064 qnc,pnx3427 cs,nn4349 wcs,qpf5545 wcs,qpf6213
39 Then hear thou in heaven thy dwelling place, and forgive, and do, and
wcs,qpf5414 dfp,nn376 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1870 pnl834 (853) nn,pnx3824 qmf3045 cj3588
give to every man according to his ways, whose heart thou knowest; (for
pnp859 pp,nn,pnx905 qpf3045 (853) cs,nn3824 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn120
thou, *even* thou only, knowest the hearts of all the children of men;)
pp,cj4616 qmf,pnx3372 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3117 pnl834 pnp1992 aj2416 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440
40 That they may fear thee all the days that they live in the
df,nn127 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx1
land which thou gavest unto our fathers.
wcj,ad1571 pr413 df,aj5237 pnl834 ptn3808 pr4480/nn,pnx5971 nn3478 (pnp1931)
41 Moreover concerning a stranger, that *is* not of*thy*people Israel, but
wcj,qpf935 pr4480/nn776/aj7350 pp,pr4616/nn,pnx8034
cometh out*of*a*far*country for*thy*name's*sake;
cj3588 qmf8085 (853) df,aj1419 nn,pnx8034 wcj(853) df,aj2389 nn,pnx3027
42 (For they shall hear of thy great name, and of thy strong hand,
df,qptp5186 wcj,nn,pnx2220 wcs,qpf935 wcs,htpf6419 pr413 df,pndm2088
and of thy stretched out arm;) when he shall come and pray toward this
df,nn1004
house;

qmf8085 pnp859 df,du,nn8064 qnc,pnx3427 cs,nn4349 wcs,qpf6213 pp,nn3605 pnl834
43 Hear thou in heaven thy dwelling place, and do according to all that
df,aj5237 qmf7121 pr,pnx413 pp,cj4616 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5971 df,nn776 qmf3045 (853)
the stranger calleth to thee for: that all people of the earth may know thy
nn,pnx8034 pp,qnc3372 pnx(853) pp,nn,pnx5971 nn3478 wcj,pp,qnc3045 cj3588
name, to fear thee, as *do* thy people Israel; and that they may know that
df,pndm2088 df,nn1004 pnl834 qpf1129 nipf7121 pr5921 nn,pnx8034
this house, which I have built, is called by thy name.
cj3588 nn,pnx5971 qmf3318 df,nn4421 pr5921 qpta,pnx341 df,nn1870/pnl834
44 If thy people go out to battle against their enemy, whithersoever thou
qmf,pnx7971 wcs,htpf6419 pr413 nn3068 cs,nn1870 df,nn5892 pnl834/pp,pnx
shalt send them, and shall pray unto the LORD toward the city which thou
qpf977 wcj,df,nn1004 pnl834 qpf1129 pp,nn,pnx8034
hast chosen, and *toward* the house that I have built for thy name:
wcj,qpf8085 df,du,nn8064 (853) nn,pnx8605 wcj(853) nn,pnx8467
45 Then hear thou in heaven their prayer and their supplication, and
wcj,qpf6213 nn,pnx4941
maintain their cause.
cj3588 qmf2398 pp,pnx cj3588 ptn369 nn120 pnl834 qmf2398 ptn3808
46 If they sin against thee, (for *there is* no man that sinneth not,) and thou
wcs,qpf599 pp,pnx wcs,qpf,pnx5414 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 qpta341
be angry with them, and deliver them to the enemy, so that they
wcs,qpf,pnx7617 pl,qpta,pnx7617 pr413 cs,nn776 df,qpta341 aj7350 cj176 aj7138
carry*them*away captives unto the land of the enemy, far or near;
wcs,hipl7725/pr413/nn,pnx3820 df,nn776 pnl834/ad8033
47 *Yet* if they shall bethink themselves in the land whither they were
nipf7617 wcj,qpf7725 wcj,htpf2603 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn776
carried captives, and repent, and make supplication unto thee in the land of them
pl,qpta,pnx7617 pp,qnc559 qpf2398 wcj,hipf5753
that carried*them*captives, saying, We have sinned, and have done perversely, we
qpf7561
have committed wickedness;
wcj,qpf7725 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
48 And *so* return unto thee with all their heart, and with all their
nn,pnx5315 pp,cs,nn776 pl,qpta,pnx341 pnl834 qpf7617/pnx(853) wcj,htpf6419
soul, in the land of their enemies, which led*them*away*captive, and pray
pr,pnx413 cs,nn1870 nn,pnx776 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 df,nn5892 pnl834
unto thee toward their land, which thou gavest unto their fathers, the city which
qpf977 wcj,df,nn1004 pnl834 qpf1129 pp,nn,pnx8034
thou hast chosen, and the house which I have built for thy name:
wcj,qpf8085 (853) nn,pnx8605 wcj(853) nn,pnx8467 df,du,nn8064
49 Then hear thou their prayer and their supplication in heaven thy
qnc,pnx3427 cs,nn4349 wcj,qpf6213 nn,pnx4941
dwelling place, and maintain their cause,
wcj,qpf5545 pp,nn,pnx5971 pnl834 qpf2398 pp,pnx wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
50 And forgive thy people that have sinned against thee, and all their
pl,nn,pnx6588 pnl834 qpf6586 pp,pnx wcj,qpf,pnx5414
transgressions wherein they have transgressed against thee, and give them
pp,pl,nn7356 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,qpta,pnx7617
compassion before them who carried*them*captive, that they may
wcj,pipf,pnx7355
have*compassion*on them:
cj3588 pnp1992 nn,pnx5971 wcj,nn,pnx5159 pnl834 hipf3318
51 For they *be* thy people, and thine inheritance, which thou broughtest forth
pr4480/nn4714 pr4480/cs,nn8432 nn3564 df,nn1270
out*of*Egypt, from*the*midst of the furnace of iron:

du,nn,pnx5869 pp,qnc1961 pl,qptp6605 pr413 cs,nn8467 nn,pnx5650
52 That thine eyes may be open unto the supplication of thy servant,
wcj,pr413 cs,nn8467 nn,pnx5971 nn3478 pp,qnc8085 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn3605
and unto the supplication of thy people Israel, to hearken unto them in all that
qnc,pnx7121 pr,pnx413
they call for unto thee.
cj3588 pnpB59 hipf,pnx914 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5971 df,nn776
53 For thou didst separate them from*among*all the people of the earth, *to be*
pp,pnx pp,nn5159 pp,pnl834 pipf1696 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872 nn,pnx5650
thine inheritance, as thou spakest by the hand of Moses thy servant, when thou
pp,hinc,pnx3318 (853) pl,nn,pnx1 pr4480/nn4714 nn136 nn3068
broughtest our fathers out*of*Egypt, O Lord GOD.

Solomon Admonishes the People

wcs,qmf1961 nn8010 pp,pinc3615 pp,htnc6419 (853) cs,nn3605
54 And it was *so*, that when Solomon had made*an*end of praying all
df,pndm2063 df,nn8605 wcj,df,nn8467 pr413 nn3068 qpf6965 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn4196
this prayer and supplication unto the LORD, he arose from before the altar of
nn3068 pr4480/qnc3766 pr5921 du,nn,pnx1290 wcj,du,nn,pnx3709 pl,qptp6566 df,du,nn8064
the LORD, from kneeling on his knees with his hands spread up to heaven.
wcs,qmf5975 wcs,pimf1288 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn6951 nn3478 aj1419
55 And he stood, and blessed all the congregation of Israel with a loud
nn6963 pp,qnc559
voice, saying,
qptp1288 nn3068 pnl834 qpf5414 nn4496 pp,nn,pnx5971 nn3478
56 Blessed *be* the LORD, that hath given rest unto his people Israel, according
pp,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pipf1696 pln3808 qpf5307 nu259 nn1697 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,aj2896
to all that he promised: there hath not failed one word of all his good
nn,pnx1697 pnl834 pipf1696 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872 nn,pnx5650
promise, which he promised by the hand of Moses his servant.
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf1961 pr,pnx5973 pp,pnl834 qpf1961 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1
57 The LORD our God be with us, as he was with our fathers: let him
ptn408 qmf,pnx5800 wcj,ptn408 qmf,pnx5203
not leave us, nor forsake us:
pp,hinc5186 nn,pnx3824 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc1980 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1870
58 That he may incline our hearts unto him, to walk in all his ways,
wcj,pp,qnc8104 pl,nn,pnx4687 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2706 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4941 pnl834
and to keep his commandments, and his statutes, and his judgments, which he
pipf6680 (853) pl,nn,pnx1
commanded our fathers.
pndm428 pl,nn,pnx1697 pnl834 htpf2603 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
59 And let these my words, wherewith I have made supplication before the
nn3068 wcj,qmf1961 aj7138 pr413 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 ad3119 wcj,nn3915 pp,qnc6213
LORD, be nigh unto the LORD our God day and night, that he maintain the
cs,nn4941 nn,pnx5650 wcj,cs,nn4941 nn,pnx5971 nn3478 nn3117 cs,nn1697
cause of his servant, and the cause of his people Israel at all times, as the matter
pp,nn,pnx3117
shall require:
pp,cj4616 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5971 df,nn776 qnc3045 cj3588 nn3068 (pnp1931) df,pl,nn430
60 That all the people of the earth may know that the LORD *is* God,
ptn369 ad5750
and that there is none else.

nn,pnx3824 wcj,qpf1961 aj8003 pr5973 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,qnc1980
61 Let your heart therefore be perfect with the LORD our God, to walk
pp,pl,nn,pnx2706 wcj,pp,qnc8104 pl,nn,pnx4687 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117
in his statutes, and to keep his commandments, as at this day.

Sacrifice and Celebration

wcj,df,nn4428 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr,pnx5973 pl,qpta2076 nn2077 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
62 And the king, and all Israel with him, offered sacrifice before the
nn3068
LORD.

nn8010 wcs,qmf2076 (853) cs,nn2077 df,pl,nn8002 pnl834 qpf2076
63 And Solomon offered a sacrifice of peace offerings, which he offered
pp,nn3068 wcj,du,nu8147 pl,nu6242 nu505 nn1241 nu3967 wcj,pl,nu6242
unto the LORD, two and twenty thousand oxen, and a hundred and twenty
nu505 wcj,nn6629 df,nn4428 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf2596 (853)
thousand sheep. So the king and all the children of Israel dedicated the
cs,nn1004 nn3068
house of the LORD.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 df,nn4428 pipf6942 (853) cs,nn8432 df,nn2691 pnl834
64 The same day did the king hallow the middle of the court that *was*
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn1004 nn3068 cj3588 ad8033 qpf6213 (853) df,nn5930 wcj(853)
before the house of the LORD: for there he offered burnt offerings, and
df,nn4503 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn2459 df,pl,nn8002 cj3588 df,nn5178
meat offerings, and the fat of the peace offerings: because the brazen
cs,nn4196 pnl834 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 aj6996 pr4480/hinc3557 (853) df,nn5930
altar that *was* before the LORD *was* too little to receive the burnt offerings,
wcj(853) df,nn4503 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn2459 df,pl,nn8002
and meat offerings, and the fat of the peace offerings.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 nn8010 wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,nn2282 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr,pnx5973
65 And at that time Solomon held a feast, and all Israel with
aj1419 nn6951 pr4480/pp,qnc935 nn2574 pr5704 cs,nn5158 nn4714
him, a great congregation, from*the*entering*in of Hamath unto the river of Egypt,
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 nu702/nu6240 nn3117
before the LORD our God, seven days and seven days, *even* fourteen days.

df,nuor8066 dfp,nn3117 pipf7971 (853) df,nn5971 wcs,pimf1288 (853)
66 On the eighth day he sent the people away: and they blessed the
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx168 aj8056 wcj,cs,aj2896 nn3820 pr5921 cs,nn3605
king, and went unto their tents joyful and glad of heart for all the
df,nn2896 pnl834 nn3068 qpf6213 pp,nn1732 nn,pnx5650 wcj,pp,nn3478 nn,pnx5971
goodness that the LORD had done for David his servant, and for Israel his people.

God Appears to Solomon

wcs,qmf1961 nn8010 pp,pinc3615 pp,qnc1129 (853)
9 And it*came*to*pass, when Solomon had finished the building of the
cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj(853) df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn8010
house of the LORD, and the king's house, and all Solomon's
cs,nn2837 pnl834 qpf2654 pp,qnc6213
desire which he was pleased to do,

nn3068 wcs,nimf7200 pr413 nn8010 nuor8145 pp,pnl834 nipf7200
2 That the LORD appeared to Solomon the second time, as he had appeared
pr,pnx413 pp,nn1391
unto him at Gibeon.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qpf8085 (853) nn,pnx8605 wcj(853)
3 And the LORD said unto him, I have heard thy prayer and thy
nn,pnx8467 pnl834 htpf2063 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 hipf6942 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1004
supplication, that thou hast made before me: I have hallowed this house,
pnl834 qpf1129 pp,qnc7760 nn,pnx8034 ad8033 pr5704/nn5769 du,nn,pnx5869
which thou hast built, to put my name there forever; and mine eyes and
wcj,nn,pnx3820 wcj,qpf1961 ad8033 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
mine heart shall be there perpetually.

cj518 wcj,pnp859 qmf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pnl834 nn1732 nn,pnx1 qpf1980
4 And if thou wilt walk before me, as David thy father walked, in
pp,cs,nn8537 nn3824 wcj,pp,nn3476 pp,qnc6213 pp,nn3605 pnl834
integrity of heart, and in uprightness, to do according to all that I have
pipf,pnx6680 qmf8104 pl,nn,pnx2706 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4941
commanded thee, *and* wilt keep my statutes and my judgments:

wcs,hipf6965 (853) cs,nn3678 nn,pnx4467 pr5921 nn3478 pp,nn5769 pp,pnl834
5 Then I will establish the throne of thy kingdom upon Israel forever, as
pipf1696 pr5921 nn1732 nn,pnx1 pp,qnc559 ptn3808 nimf3772 pp,pnx nn376 pr4480/pr5921
I promised to David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man upon
cs,nn3678 nn3478
the throne of Israel.

cj518 qna7725/qmf7725 pr4480/pr,pnx310 pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121
6 *But* if ye shall at*all*turn from following me, ye or your children, and
wcj,ptn3808 qmf8104 pl,nn,pnx4687 pl,nn,pnx2708 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
will not keep my commandments *and* my statutes which I have set before
wcj,qpf1980 wcj,qpf5647 aj312 pl,nn430 wcj,hipf7812 pp,pnx
you, but go and serve other gods, and worship them:

wcj,hipf3772 (853) nn3478 pr4480/pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127 pnl834 qpf5414
7 Then will I cut off Israel out of the land which I have given
pp,pnx wcj(853) df,nn1004 pnl834 hipf6942 pp,nn,pnx8034 pimf7971
them; and this house, which I have hallowed for my name, will I cast
pr4480/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 nn3478 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn4912 wcj,pp,nn8148 pp,cs,nn3605
out of my sight; and Israel shall be a proverb and a byword among all
df,pl,nn5971
people:

df,pndm2088 wcj,df,nn1004 qmf1961 aj5945 cs,nn3605 qpta5674 pr,pnx5921
8 And at this house, *which* is high, every one that passeth by it shall
qmf8074 wcs,qpf8319 wcs,qpf559 (pr5921) pnit4100 nn3068 qpf6213
be astonished, and shall hiss; and they shall say, Why hath the LORD done
ad3602 df,pndm2063 dfp,nn776 df,pndm2088 wcj,dfp,nn1004
thus unto this land, and to this house?

wcj,qpf559 pr5921/pnl834 qpf5800 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834
9 And they shall answer, Because they forsook the LORD their God, who
hipf3318 (853) pl,nn,pnx1 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 wcs,himf2388
brought forth their fathers out*of*the*land of Egypt, and have taken hold upon
aj312 pp,pl,nn430 wcs,htmf7812 pp,pnx wcs,qmf,pnx5647 pr5921/ad3651 nn3068
other gods, and have worshiped them, and served them: therefore hath the LORD
hipf935 pr,pnx5921 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm2063 df,aj7451
brought upon them all this evil.

Solomon's Other Projects

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/cs,nn7097 pl,nu6242 nn8141 pnl834 nn8010 qpf1129
10 And it*came*to*pass at*the*end of twenty years, when Solomon had built
(853) du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn1004 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj(853) df,nn4428 cs,nn1004
the two houses, the house of the LORD, and the king's house,

nn2438 cs,nn4428 nn6865 pipf5375 (853) nn8010 pl,nn730
11 (*Now* Hiram the king of Tyre had furnished Solomon with cedar
pp,pl,cs,nn6086 pl,nn1265 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6086 wcj,dfp,nn2091 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2656
trees and fir trees, and with gold, according to all his desire,)
ad227 df,nn4428 nn8010 qmf5414 pp,nn2438 pl,nu6242 nn5892 pp,cs,nn776 df,nn1551
that then king Solomon gave Hiram twenty cities in the land of Galilee.
nn2438 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/nn6865 pp,qnc7200 (853) df,pl,nn5892 pnl834 nn8010
12 And Hiram came out from Tyre to see the cities which Solomon
qpf5414 pp,pnx qpf3474/pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,pln3808
had given him; and they pleased him not.
wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 df,pl,nn5892 df,pndm428 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx
13 And he said, What cities *are* these which thou hast given me, my
nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf7121 pp,pnx cs,nn776 nn3521 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
brother? And he called them the land of Cabul unto this day.
nn2438 wcs,qmf7971 dfp,nn4428 nu3967/wcj,pl,nu6242 cs,nn3603 nn2091
14 And Hiram sent to the king sixscore talents of gold.
wcj,pndm2088 cs,nn1697 df,nn4522 pnl834 df,nn4428 nn8010 hipf5927
15 And this *is* the reason of the levy which king Solomon raised; for to
pp,qnc1129 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj(853) nn,pnx1004 wcj(853) df,nn4407
build the house of the LORD, and his own house, and Millo, and
wcj(853) cs,nn2346 nn3389 wcj(853) nn2674 wcj(853) nn4023 wcj(853) nn1507
the wall of Jerusalem, and Hazor, and Megiddo, and Gezer.
nn6547 cs,nn4428 nn4714 qpf5927 wcs,qmf3920 (853) nn1507
16 *For* Pharaoh king of Egypt had gone up, and taken Gezer, and
wcs,qmf,pnx8313 dfp,nn784 qpf2026 wcj(853) df,nn3669 df,qpta3427 dfp,nn5892
burnt it with fire, and slain the Canaanites that dwelt in the city, and
wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pl,nn7964 pp,nn,pnx1323 nn8010 cs,nn802
given it *for* a present unto his daughter, Solomon's wife.
nn8010 wcs,qmf1129 (853) nn1507 wcj(853) nn1032 aj8481
17 And Solomon built Gezer, and Beth-horon the nether,
wcj(853) nn1191 wcj(853) nn8412 dfp,nn4057 dfp,nn776
18 And Baalath, and Tadmor in the wilderness, in the land,
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892 df,pl,nn4543 pnl834 pp,nn8010 qpf1961 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn5892
19 And all the cities of store that Solomon had, and cities
df,nn7393 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn5892 df,pl,nn6571 wcj(853) pnl834 (cs,nn2837)
for his chariots, and cities for his horsemen, and that which
nn8010 qpf2836 pp,qnc1129 pp,nn3389 wcj,dfp,nn3844 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn776
Solomon desired to build in Jerusalem, and in Lebanon, and in all the land
nn,pnx4475
of his dominion.
cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 df,nipt3498 pr4480 df,nn567 df,nn2850 df,nn6522
20 *And* all the people *that were* left of the Amorites, Hittites, Perizzites,
df,nn2340 wcj,df,nn2983 pnl834 (pnp1992) pln3808 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
Hivites, and Jebusites, which *were* not of*the*children of Israel,
pl,nn,pnx1121 pnl834 nipf3498 pr,pnx310 dfp,nn776 pnl834 pl,cs,nn1121
21 Their children that were left after them in the land, whom the children of
nn3478 pln3808 qpf3201 pp,hinc,pnx2763 nn8010 wcs,himf,pnx5927
Israel also were not able utterly*to*destroy, upon those did Solomon levy a
pp,cs,nn4522/qpta5647 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
tribute*of*bondservice unto this day.
wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 nn8010 qpf5414 pln3808 nn5650 cj3588 pnp1992
22 But of*the*children of Israel did Solomon make no bondmen: but they
pl,cs,nn376 df,nn4421 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8269 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7991
were men of war, and his servants, and his princes, and his captains, and
wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 nn,pnx7393 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6571
rulers of his chariots, and his horsemen.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nipt5324 pnl834 pr5921 pp,nn8010 df,nn4399
23 These *were* the chief of the officers that *were* over Solomon's work,
wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 pl,nu2572 df,pl,qpta7287 dfp,nn5971 df,pl,qpta6213
five hundred and fifty, which bare rule over the people that wrought in the
dfp,nn4399
work.

ad389 nn6547 cs,nn1323 qpf5927 pr4480/cs,nn5892 nn1732 pr413 nn,pnx1004
24 But Pharaoh's daughter came up out*of*the*city of David unto her house
pnl834 qpf1129 pp,pnx ad227 qpf1129 (853) df,nn4407
which *Solomon* had built for her: then did he build Millo.

nu7969 pl,nn6471 dfp,nn8141 nn8010 wcj,hipf5927 pl,nn5930
25 And three times in a year did Solomon offer burnt offerings and
wcj,pl,nn8002 pr5921 df,nn4196 pnl834 qpf1129 pp,nn3068 wcj,hina6999
peace offerings upon the altar which he built unto the LORD, and he burnt incense
pr,pnx854 pnl834 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcj,pipf7999 (853) df,nn1004
upon the altar that *was* before the LORD. So he finished the house.

df,nn4428 nn8010 qpf6213 wcj,nn590 pp,nn6100 pnl834 pr854
26 And king Solomon made a navy*of*ships in Ezion-geber, which *is* beside
nn359 pr5921 cs,nn8193 nn5488 cs,nn3220 pp,cs,nn776 nn123
Eloth, on the shore of the Red sea, in the land of Edom.

nn2438 wcs,qmf7971 pp,nn590 (853) pl,nn,pnx5650 pl,cs,nn376/pl,nn591
27 And Hiram sent in the navy his servants, shipmen that had
pl,cs,qpta3045 df,nn3220 pr5973 pl,cs,nn5650 nn8010
knowledge of the sea, with the servants of Solomon.

wcs,qmf935 nn,lh211 wcs,qmf3947 pr4480/ad8033 nn2091 nu702 pl,nu3967
28 And they came to Ophir, and fetched from thence gold, four hundred and
wcj,pl,nu6242 nn3603 wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn4428 nn8010
twenty talents, and brought *it* to king Solomon.

The Queen of Sheba Visits Solomon

10 wcj,cs,nn4436 nn7614 qpta8085 (853) cs,nn8088 nn8010
And when the queen of Sheba heard of the fame of Solomon
pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 wcs,qmf935 pp,pinc,pnx5254
concerning the name of the LORD, she came to prove him with
pp,pl,nn2420
hard questions.

wcs,qmf935 nn,lh3389 ad3966 aj3515 pp,nn2428 pl,nn1581 pl,qpta5375
2 And she came to Jerusalem with a very great train, with camels that bore
pl,nn1314 ad3966 aj7227 wcj,nn2091 aj3368 wcj,nn68 wcs,qmf935 pr413
spices, and very much gold, and precious stones: and when she was come to
nn8010 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf1961 pr5973 nn,pnx3824
Solomon, she communed with him of all that was in her heart.

nn8010 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1697 qpf1961 ptn3808 nn1697
3 And Solomon told her all her questions: there was not *any* thing
nipt5956 pr4480 df,nn4428 pnl834 hipf5046 pp,pnx ptn3808
hid from the king, which he told her not.

cs,nn4436 nn7614 wcs,qmf7200 (853) cs,nn3605 nn8010 cs,nn2451
4 And when the queen of Sheba had seen all Solomon's wisdom, and
wcj,df,nn1004 pnl834 qpf1129
the house that he had built,

10:1, 2 Sheba is a reference to Saba, the land of the Sabeans in southwestern Arabia. They controlled the trade route by which precious spices, metals, and other commodities were transported from southern Arabia and beyond Palestine.

wcj,cs,nn3978 nn,pnx7979 wcj,cs,nn4186 pl,nn,pnx5650
5 And the meat of his table, and the sitting of his servants, and the
wcj,cs,nn4612 pl,pipl,pnx8334 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4403 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4945 wcj,nn,pnx5930
attendance of his ministers, and their apparel, and his cupbearers, and his ascent
pnl834 qmf5927 cs,nn1004 nn3068 qpf1961 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 nn7307
by which he went up unto the house of the LORD; there was no more spirit
pp,pnx
in her.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4428 qpf1961 nn571 df,nn1697 pnl834 qpf8085
6 And she said to the king, It was a true report that I heard in mine own
pp,nn,pnx776 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1697 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx2451
land of thy acts and of thy wisdom.

hipf539 wcj,ptn3808 dfp,pl,nn1697 cj5704/pnl834 qpf935 du,nn,pnx5869
7 Howbeit I believed not the words, until I came, and mine eyes had
wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn2677 ptn3808 hopf5046 pp,pnx nn2451 wcj,nn2896
seen *it*: and, behold, the half was not told me: thy wisdom and prosperity
hipf3254/pr413 df,nn8052 pnl834 qpf8085
exceedeth the fame which I heard.

ptx835 pl,nn,pnx376 ptx835 pndm428 pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,qpta5975
8 Happy *are* thy men, happy *are* these thy servants, which stand
nn8548 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 df,pl,qpta8085 (853) nn,pnx2451
continually before thee, *and* that hear thy wisdom.

qptp1288 qmf1961 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 qpf2654 pp,pnx pp,qnc,pnx5414
9 Blessed be the LORD thy God, which delighted in thee, to set thee
pr5921 cs,nn3678 nn3478 nn3068 pp,qnc157 (853) nn3478 pp,nn5769
on the throne of Israel: because the LORD loved Israel forever, therefore
wcs,qmf,pnx7760 pp,nn4428 pp,qnc6213 nn4941 wcj,nn6666
made he thee king, to do judgment and justice.

wcs,qmf5414 dfp,nn4428 nu3967 wcj,pl,nu6242 cs,nn3603 nn2091
10 And she gave the king a hundred and twenty talents of gold, and of
wcj,pl,nn1314 ad3966 hina7235 aj3368 wcj,nn68 qpf935 ptn3808 ad5750 df,pndm1931
spices very great store, and precious stones: there came no more such
dfp,nn7230 dfp,nn1314 pnl834 cs,nn4436 nn7614 qpf5414 dfp,nn4428 nn8010
abundance of spices as these which the queen of Sheba gave to king Solomon.

cs,nn590 wcj,ad1571 nn2438 pnl834 qpf5375 nn2091 pr4480/nn211 hipf935
11 And the navy also of Hiram, that brought gold from Ophir, brought in
pr4480/nn211 ad3966 hina7235 pl,nn484 pl,cs,nn6086 aj3368 wcj,nn68
from Ophir great plenty of almug trees, and precious stones.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,pl,nn484 pl,cs,nn6086 nn4552 pp,cs,nn1004
12 And the king made of the almug trees pillars for the house of the
nn3068 df,nn4428 wcj,pp,cs,nn1004 wcj,pl,nn3658 wcj,pl,nn5035 dfp,pl,qpta7891
LORD, and for the king's house, harps also and psalteries for singers: there
qpf935 ptn3808 ad3651 pl,nn484 pl,cs,nn6086 wcj,ptn3808 nipf7200 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
came no such almug trees, nor were seen unto this day.

wcj,df,nn4428 nn8010 qpf5414 pp,cs,nn4436 nn7614 (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2656
13 And king Solomon gave unto the queen of Sheba all her desire,
pnl834 qpf7592 pr4480/pp,nn905 pnl834 nn8010 qpf5414 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3027/df,nn4428
whatsoever she asked, beside *that* which Solomon gave her of his royal bounty.
wcs,qmf6437 wcs,qmf1980 pp,nn,pnx776 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5650
So she turned and went to her own country, she and her servants.

Solomon's Wealth and Fame

cs,nn4948 df,nn2091 pnl834 qpf935 pp,nn8010 nu259 pp,nn8141 wcs,qmf1961 nu8337
14 Now the weight of gold that came to Solomon in one year was six
pl,nu3967 pl,nu8346 wcj,nu8337 cs,nn3603 nn2091
hundred threescore and six talents of gold,

pp,nn905 pr4480 pl,cs,nn376/df,pl,qpta8446 wcj,cs,nn4536
15 Beside *that he had* of*the*merchantmen, and of the traffic of the
df,pl,qpta7402 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4428 df,nn6154 wcj,pl,cs,nn6346
spice merchants, and of all the kings of Arabia, and of the governors of the
df,nn776
country.

df,nn4428 nn8010 wcs,qmf6213 du,nu3967 nn6793 qptp7820 nn2091 nu8337 pl,nu3967
16 And king Solomon made two hundred targets *of* beaten gold: six hundred
nn2091 himf5927 pr5921 df,nu259 df,nn6793
shekels of gold went to one target.

wcj,cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 pl,nn4043 qptp7820 nn2091 cs,nu7969 pl,nn4488 nn2091
17 And *he made* three hundred shields *of* beaten gold; three pound of gold
himf5927 pr5921 df,nu259 df,nn4043 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 cs,nn1004 cs,nn3293
went to one shield: and the king put them in the house of the forest of
df,nn3844
Lebanon.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf6213 aj1419 cs,nn3678 nn8127 wcs,pimf,pnx6823
18 Moreover the king made a great throne of ivory, and overlaid it with the
hopt6338 nn2091
best gold.

dfp,nn3678 nu8337 pl,nn4609 wcj,cs,nn7218 dfp,nn3678 aj5696
19 The throne had six steps, and the top of the throne *was* round
pr4480/pr,pnx310 wcj,pl,nn3027 pr4480/pndm2088/wcj,pr4480/pndm2088 pr413 cs,nn4725 df,nn7675
behind: and *there were* stays on*either*side on the place of the seat,
wcj,du,nu8147 pl,nn738 pl,qpta5975 pr681 df,pl,nn3027
and two lions stood beside the stays.

wcj,du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn738 pl,qpta5975 ad8033 pr5921 pr4480/pndm2088 wcj,pr4480/pndm2088
20 And twelve lions stood there on the one side and on*the*other
nu8337 df,pl,nn4609 ptn3808 ad3651 nipf6213 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn4467
upon the six steps: there was not the like made in any kingdom.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn4428 nn8010 cs,nn4945 pl,cs,nn3627 nn2091 wcj,cs,nn3605
21 And all king Solomon's drinking vessels *were of* gold, and all the
pl,cs,nn3627 cs,nn1004 cs,nn3293 df,nn3844 qptp5462 nn2091 ptn369
vessels of the house of the forest of Lebanon *were of* pure gold; none *were of*
nn3701 ptn3808/pp,pnid3972 nipt2803 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn8010
silver: it was nothing accounted of in the days of Solomon.

cj3588 dfp,nn4428 dfp,nn3220 cs,nn590 nn8659 pr5973 cs,nn590 nn2438
22 For the king had at sea a navy of Tharshish with the navy of Hiram:
nu259 pp,nu7969 pl,nn8141 qmf935 cs,nn590 nn8659 qpta5375 nn2091 wcj,nn3701 pl,nn8143
once in three years came the navy of Tharshish, bringing gold, and silver, ivory,
wcj,pl,nn6971 wcj,pl,nn8500
and apes, and peacocks.

10:22 Recent studies suggest that this "navy of Tarshish" was a specialized "refinery fleet" primarily responsible for transporting refined metal from Solomon's mining operations. The "three years" journeys were the exceptions, when the ships went (probably) south along the African coast gathering the exotic cargoes mentioned, and trading the iron and copper of Solomon's mines.

df,nn4428 nn8010 wcs,qmf1431/pr4480/nn3605 pl,cs,nn4428 df,nn776 pp,nn6239
23 So king Solomon exceeded all the kings of the earth for riches and for
wcj,pp,nn2451
wisdom.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn776 pl,pipt1245 (853) pl,cs,nn6440 nn8010 pp,qnc8085 (853) nn,pnx2451
24 And all the earth sought to Solomon, to hear his wisdom,
pnl834 pl,nn430 qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx3820
which God had put in his heart.

wcj,pnp1992 pl,hipt935 nn376 nn,pnx4503 pl,cs,nn3627 nn3701 wcj,pl,cs,nn3627
25 And they brought every man his present, vessels of silver, and vessels
nn2091 wcj,pl,nn8008 wcj,nn5402 wcj,pl,nn1314 pl,nn5483 wcj,pl,nn6505 cs,nn1697 nn8141
of gold, and garments, and armor, and spices, horses, and mules, a rate year by
pp,nn8141
year.

nn8010 wcs,qmf622 nn7393 wcj,pl,nn6571 wcs,qmf1961/pp,pnx
26 And Solomon gathered together chariots and horsemen: and he had a
nu505 wcj,nu702 pl,nu3967 nn7393 wcj,du,nu8147/nu6240 nu505 pl,nn6571
thousand and four hundred chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, whom
wcs,himf,pnx5148 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn7393 wcj,pr5973 df,nn4428 pp,nn3389
he bestowed in the cities for chariots, and with the king at Jerusalem.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,nn3701 pp,nn3389 dfp,pl,nn68 wcj(853) df,pl,nn730
27 And the king made silver *to be* in Jerusalem as stones, and cedars
qpf5414 dfp,pl,nn8256 pnl834 dfp,nn8219 dfp,nn7230
made he *to be* as the sycamore trees that *are* in the vale, for abundance.

pp,nn8010 df,pl,nn5483 (pnl834) wcj,cs,nn4161 pr4480/nn4714 wcj,pr4480/nn4723
28 And Solomon had horses brought out*of*Egypt, and linen yarn: the
df,nn4428 pl,cs,qpta5503 qmf3947 pr4480/nn4723 pp,nn4242
king's merchants received the linen yarn at a price.

nn4818 wcs,qmf5927 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/nn4714 pp,nu8337 pl,nu3967
29 And a chariot came up and went out of Egypt for six hundred *shekels* of
nn3701 wcj,nn5483 wcj,nu3967 dfp,pl,nu2572 wcj,ad3651 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4428
silver, and a horse for a hundred and fifty: and so for all the kings of
df,nn2850 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn758 himf3318
the Hittites, and for the kings of Syria, did they bring*them*out by their
pp,nn,pnx3027
means.

Solomon Turns From God

wcj,df,nn4428 nn8010 qpf157 aj7227 aj5237 pl,nn802 wcj,pr854
11 But king Solomon loved many strange women, together with the
cs,nn1323 nn6547 nn4125 nn5984 nn130
daughter of Pharaoh, women of the Moabites, Ammonites, Edomites,
nn6722 nn2850
Zidonians, *and* Hittites;

pr4480 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 nn3068 qpf559 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
2 Of the nations *concerning* which the LORD said unto the children of Israel,
ptn3808 qmf935 pp,pnx ptn3808 wcj,pnp1992 qmf935 pp,pnx ad403
Ye shall not go in to them, neither shall they come in unto you: *for* surely they
himf5186 (853) nn,pnx3824 pr310 pl,nn,pnx430 nn8010 qpf1692 pp,pnx
will turn away your heart after their gods: Solomon cleaved unto these in
pp,qnc157
love.

wcs,qmf1961/pp,pnx cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 pl,nn802 pl,nn8282 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967
3 And he had seven hundred wives, princesses, and three hundred
wcj,pl,nn6370 pl,nn,pnx802 wcs,himf5186 (853) nn,pnx3820
concubines: and his wives turned away his heart.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn6256 nn8010 cs,nn2209 pl,nn,pnx802 hipf5186
4 For it*came*to*pass, when Solomon was old, *that* his wives turned away
(853) nn,pnx3824 pr310 aj312 pl,nn430 nn,pnx3824 qpf1961 wcj,ptn3808 aj8003 pr5973 nn3068
his heart after other gods: and his heart was not perfect with the LORD his
pl,nn,pnx430 pp,cs,nn3824 nn1732 nn,pnx1
God, as *was* the heart of David his father.

nn8010 wcs,qmf1980 pr310 nn6253 pl,cs,nn430 nn6722 wcj,pr310
5 For Solomon went after Ashtoreth the goddess of the Zidonians, and after
nn4445 cs,nn8251 nn5984
Milcom the abomination of the Ammonites.

nn8010 wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 wcj,ptn3808/pipf4390
6 And Solomon did evil in the sight of the LORD, and went*not*fully
pr310 nn3068 pp,nn1732 nn,pnx1
after the LORD, as *did* David his father.

ad227 nn8010 qmf1129 nn1116 pp,nn3645 cs,nn8251 nn4124
7 Then did Solomon build a high place for Chemosh, the abomination of Moab,
dfp,nn2022 pnl834 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 nn3389 wcj,pp,nn4432 nn8251
in the hill that *is* before Jerusalem, and for Molech, the abomination of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983
children of Ammon.

wcj,ad3651 qpf6213 pp,cs,nn3605 df,aj5237 pl,nn,pnx802 pl,hipt6999
8 And likewise did he for all his strange wives, which burnt incense and
wcj,pl,pipt2076 pp,pl,nn,pnx430
sacrificed unto their gods.

The Consequences of Solomon's Sins

nn3068 wcs,himf599 pp,nn8010 cj3588 nn,pnx3824 qpf5186
9 And the LORD was angry with Solomon, because his heart was turned
pr4480/pr5973 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 df,nipf7200 pr,pnx413 du,nn6471
from the LORD God of Israel, which had appeared unto him twice,

wcj,pipf6680/pr,pnx413 pr5921 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pp,ptn1115
10 And had commanded him concerning this thing, that he should not
qnc1980 pr310 aj312 pl,nn430 qpf8104 wcj,ptn3808 (853) pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680
go after other gods: but he kept not that which the LORD commanded.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn8010 cj3282 pnl834 pndm2063 qpf1961
11 Wherefore the LORD said unto Solomon, Forasmuch as this is done
pr,pnx5973 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8104 nn,pnx1285 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2708 pnl834
of thee, and thou hast not kept my covenant and my statutes, which I have
pipf6680,pr,pnx5921 qna7167/qmf7167 (853) df,nn4467 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
commanded thee, I will surely rend the kingdom from thee, and will
wcs,qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx5650
give it to thy servant.

ad389 pp,pl,nn,pnx3117 ptn3808 qmf,pnx6213
12 Notwithstanding in thy days I will not do it
pp,pr4616/nn1732/nn,pnx1 qmf,pnx7167 pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn,pnx1121
for*David*thy*father's*sake: *but* I will rend it out*of*the*hand of thy son.

ad7535 ptn3808 qmf7167 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn4467 qmf5414 nu259
13 Howbeit I will not rend away all the kingdom; *but* will give one

nn7626 pp,nn,pnx1121 pp,pr4616/nn1732/nn,pnx5650 wcj,pp,pr4616/nn3389 pnl834
tribe to thy son for David*my*servant's*sake, and for*Jerusalem's*sake which I
qpf977
have chosen.

nn3068 wcs,himf6965 nn7854 pp,nn8010 (853) nn1908
14 And the LORD stirred up an adversary unto Solomon, Hadad the
df,nn130 pnp1931 pr4480/cs,nn2233/df,nn4428 dfp,nn123
Edomite: he *was* of*the*king's*seed in Edom.

wcs,qmf1961 nn1732 pp,qnc1961 (853) nn123 nn3097 cs,nn8269
15 For it*came*to*pass, when David was in Edom, and Joab the captain
df,nn6635 pp,qnc5927 pp,pinc6912 (853) df,pl,nn2491 wcs,himf5221 cs,nn3605 nn2145
of the host was gone up to bury the slain, after he had smitten every male
dfp,nn123
in Edom;

cj3588 cs,nu8337 pl,nn2320 nn3097 qpf3427 ad8033 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr5704
16 (For six months did Joab remain there with all Israel, until he had
hipf3772 cs,nn3605 nn2145 pp,nn123
cut off every male in Edom:)

nn111 wcs,qmf1272 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn376 nn129 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5650/nn,pnx1 pr,pnx854
17 That Hadad fled, he and certain Edomites of*his*father's*servants with
pp,qnc935 nn4714 wcj,nn1908 aj6996 nn5288
him, to go into Egypt; Hadad *being* yet a little child.

wcs,qmf6965 pr4480/nn4080 wcs,qmf935 nn6290 wcs,qmf3947 pl,nn376
18 And they arose out*of*Midian, and came to Paran: and they took men
pr,pnx5973 pr4480/nn6290 wcs,qmf935 nn4714 pr413 nn6547 cs,nn4428 nn4714
with them out*of*Paran, and they came to Egypt, unto Pharaoh king of Egypt;
wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx nn1004 qpf559 pp,pnx wcj,nn3899 qpf5414 pp,pnx wcj,nn776
which gave him a house, and appointed him victuals, and gave him land.

nn1908 wcs,qmf4672 ad3966 nn2580 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn6547 wcs,qmf5414
19 And Hadad found great favor in the sight of Pharaoh, so that he gave
pp,pnx nn802 (853) cs,nn269 nn,pnx802 cs,nn269 nn8472 df,nn1377
him to wife the sister of his own wife, the sister of Tahpenes the queen.

cs,nn269 nn8472 wcs,qmf3205 pp,pnx (853) nn1592 nn,pnx1121
20 And the sister of Tahpenes bore him Genubath his son, whom
nn8472 wcs,qmf,pnx1580 pp,cs,nn8432 nn6547 cs,nn1004 nn1592 wcs,qmf1961 nn6547
Tahpenes weaned in Pharaoh's house: and Genubath was in Pharaoh's
cs,nn1004 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6547
household among the sons of Pharaoh.

wcj,nn1908 qpf8085 pp,nn4714,cj3588 nn1732 qpf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,cj3588
21 And when Hadad heard in Egypt that David slept with his fathers, and that
nn3097 cs,nn8269 df,nn6635 qpf4191 nn1908 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn6547 pimv,pnx7971
Joab the captain of the host was dead, Hadad said to Pharaoh, Let me depart,
wcj,qmf1980 pr413 nn,pnx776
that I may go to mine own country.

nn6547 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx cj3588 pnil4100 pnp859 aj2638 pr,pnx5973
22 Then Pharaoh said unto him, But what hast thou lacked with me, that,
wcj,ptdm,pnx2009 pipt1245 pp,qnc1980 pr413 nn,pnx776 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808
behold, thou seekest to go to thine own country? And he answered, Nothing:
cj3588 pina7971/pimf,pnx7971
howbeit let me go*in*any*wise.

pl,nn430 wcs,himf6965/pp,pnx nn7854 (853) nn7331 cs,nn1121 nn450
23 And God stirred*him*up *another* adversary, Rezon the son of Eliadah,
pnl834 qpf1272 pr4480/prB54 pl,nn,pnx113 nn1909 cs,nn4428 nn6678
which fled from his lord Hadadezer king of Zobah:

wcs,qmf6908 pl,nn376 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn8269 nn1416
24 And he gathered men unto him, and became captain over a band, when

nn1732 pp,qnc2026 pnx(853) wcs,qmf1980 nn1834 wcs,qmf3427
David slew them *of Zobah*: and they went to Damascus, and dwelt
pp,pnx wcs,qmf4427 pp,nn1834
therein, and reigned in Damascus.
wcs,qmf1961 nn7854 pp,nn3478 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 nn8010 wcj,pr854
25 And he was an adversary to Israel all the days of Solomon, beside
df,aj7451 pnl834 nn1908 wcs,qmf6973 pp,nn3478 wcs,qmf4427 pr5921 nn758
the mischief that Hadad *did*: and he abhorred Israel, and reigned over Syria.

Jeroboam is Chosen to Rule Ten Tribes

wcj,nn3379 cs,nn1121 nn5028 nn673 pr4480 df,nn6868 pp,nn8010
26 And Jeroboam the son of Nebat, an Ephrathite of Zereda, Solomon's
nn5650 nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn6871 nn490 nn802 wcs,himf7311
servant, whose mother's name *was* Zeruah, a widow woman, even he lifted up
nn3027 dfp,nn4428
his hand against the king.
wcj,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 hipf7311 nn3027 dfp,nn4428
27 And this *was* the cause that he lifted up *his* hand against the king:
nn8010 qpf1129 (853) df,nn4407 qpf5462 (853) cs,nn6556 cs,nn5892 nn1732
Solomon built Millo, *and* repaired the breaches of the city of David his
nn,pnx1
father.
wcj,df,nn376 nn3379 cs,aj1368 nn2428 nn8010 wcs,qmf7200
28 And the man Jeroboam *was* a mighty man*of*valor: and Solomon seeing
(853) df,nn5288 cj3588 pnp1931 qpta6213/nn4399 wcs,himf6485/pnx(853) pp,cs,nn3605
the young man that he was industrious, he made*him*ruler over all the
cs,nn5447 cs,nn1004 nn3130
charge of the house of Joseph.
wcs,qmf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 wcj,nn3379 qpf3318
29 And it*came*to*pass at that time when Jeroboam went out
pr4480/nn3389 df,nn5030 nn281 df,nn7888 wcs,qmf4672 pnx(853) dfp,nn1870
of Jerusalem, that the prophet Ahijah the Shilonite found him in the way;
wcj,pnp1931 htpt3680 aj2319 pp,nn8008 wcj,du,nu,pnx8147 pp,nn,pnx905
and he had clad himself with a new garment; and they two *were* alone
dfp,nn7704
in the field:
nn281 wcs,qmf8610 df,aj2319 dfp,nn8008 pnl834 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf,pnx7167
30 And Ahijah caught the new garment that *was* on him, and rent it
du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn7168
in twelve pieces:
wcs,qmf559 pp,nn3379 qmv3947 pp,pnx nu6235 pl,nn7168 cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068
31 And he said to Jeroboam, Take thee ten pieces: for thus saith the LORD,
pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta7167 (853) df,nn4467 pr4480/cs,nn3027
the God of Israel, Behold, I will rend the kingdom out*of*the*hand of
nn8010 wcj,qpf5414 (853) nu6235 df,pl,nn7626 pp,pnx
Solomon, and will give ten tribes to thee:

11:30–35 Only eleven of the twelve pieces of the cloak are accounted for in this passage. The most reasonable solution is that the tribe of Benjamin, which did not really have an independent existence at this time, was left out. Benjamin was still one of the twelve tribes, but one that did not figure into this prophecy concerning the division of the kingdom. The tribe of Benjamin was so small that it had all but disappeared into the tribe of Judah. In 1 Kings 12:21, the tribe of Benjamin is listed as the ally of the tribe of Judah when the latter is preparing to attack the Northern Kingdom.

pp,pnx qmf1961 df,nu259 wcj,df,nn7626 pp,pr4616/nn1732/nn,pnx5650
32 (But he shall have one tribe for*my*servant*David's*sake, and
wcj,pp,pr4616/nn3389 df,nn5892 pnl834 qpf977/pp,pnx pr4480/nn3605 pl,cs,nn7626
for*Jerusalem's*sake, the city which I have chosen out*of*all the tribes of
nn3478
Israel:)

cj3282 pnl834 qpf,pnx5800 wcs,htmf7812 pp,nn6253
33 Because that they have forsaken me, and have worshiped Ashtoreth the
pl,cs,nn430 nn6721 pp,nn3645 pl,cs,nn430 nn4124 wcj,pp,nn4445
goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh the god of the Moabites, and Milcom the
pl,cs,nn430 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcj,ptn3808 qpf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 pp,qnc6213
god of the children of Ammon, and have not walked in my ways, to do
df,aj3477 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2708 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4941
that which is right in mine eyes, and *to keep* my statutes and my judgments,
pp,nn1732 nn,pnx1
as *did* David his father.

wcj,ptn3808 qmf3947 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn4467 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 cj3588
34 Howbeit I will not take the whole kingdom out*of*his*hand: but I
qmf,pnx7896 nn5387 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx2416
will make him prince all the days of his life
pp,pr4616/nn1732/nn,pnx5650 pnl834/pnx(853) qpf977 pnl834 qpf8104 pl,nn,pnx4687
for*David*my*servant's*sake, whom I chose, because he kept my commandments
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2708
and my statutes:

wcj,qpf3947 df,nn4410 pr4480/cs,nn3027/nn,pnx1121 wcj,qpf,pnx5414
35 But I will take the kingdom out*of*his*son's*hand, and will give it
pp,pnx (853) cs,nu6235 df,pl,nn7626
unto thee, *even* ten tribes.

wcj,pp,nn,pnx1121 qmf5414 nu259 nn7626 pp,cj4616 pp,nn1732 nn,pnx5650
36 And unto his son will I give one tribe, that David my servant may
qnc1961 nn5216 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,nn3389 df,nn5892 pnl834 qpf977
have a light always before me in Jerusalem, the city which I have chosen
pp,pnx pp,qnc7760 nn,pnx8034 ad8033
me to put my name there.

qmf3947 wcj,pnx(853) wcs,qpf4427 pp,nn3605 pnl834
37 And I will take thee, and thou shalt reign according to all that
nn,pnx5315 pimf103 wcs,qpf1961 nn4428 pr5921 nn3478
thy soul desireth, and shalt be king over Israel.

wcs,qpf1961 cj518 qmf8085 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pimf,pnx6680
38 And it shall be, if thou wilt hearken unto all that I command
wcs,qpf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 wcs,qpf6213 df,aj3477 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
thee, and wilt walk in my ways, and do *that is* right in my sight, to
pp,qnc8104 pl,nn,pnx2708 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4687 pp,pnl834 nn1732 nn,pnx5650 qpf6213
keep my statutes and my commandments, as David my servant did; that I will
wcj,qpf1961 pr,pnx5973 wcj,qpf1129 pp,pnx nipt539 nn1004 pp,pnl834 qpf1129 pp,nn1732
be with thee, and build thee a sure house, as I built for David, and will
wcj,qpf5414 (853) nn3478 pp,pnx
give Israel unto thee.

pp,pr4616 pndm2063 wcs,pimf6031 (853) cs,nn2233 nn1732 ad389 ptn3808 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
39 And I will for this afflict the seed of David, but not forever.

nn8010 wcs,pimf1245 pp,hinc4191 (853) nn3379 nn3379 wcs,qmf6965
40 Solomon sought therefore to kill Jeroboam. And Jeroboam arose,
wcs,qmf1272 nn4714 pr413 nn7895 cs,nn4428 nn4714 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn4714 pr5704
and fled into Egypt, unto Shishak king of Egypt, and was in Egypt until the
cs,nn4194 nn8010
death of Solomon.

Solomon's Death

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn8010 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213
41 And the rest of the acts of Solomon, and all that he did, and his
wcj,nn,pnx2451 pnp1992 he,ptn3808 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697 nn8010
wisdom, *are* they not written in the book of the acts of Solomon?
wcj,df,pl,nn3117 pnl834 nn8010 qpf4427 pp,nn3389 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn3478
42 And the time that Solomon reigned in Jerusalem over all Israel *was*
pl,nu705 nn8141
forty years.
nn8010 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,nimf6912 pp,cs,nn5892
43 And Solomon slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of
nn1732 nn,pnx1 nn7346 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
David his father: and Rehoboam his son reigned in his stead.

The Northern Tribes Revolt

nn7346 wcs,qmf1980 nn7927 cj3588 cs,nn3605 nn3478 qpf935
12 And Rehoboam went to Shechem: for all Israel were come to
nn7927 pp,hinc4427/pnx(853)
Shechem to make*him*king.
wcs,qmf1961 nn3379 cs,nn1121 nn5028 wcj,pnp1931 pr5750
2 And it*came*to*pass, when Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who was yet in
pp,nn4714 pp,qnc8085 pnl834 qpf1272 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428 nn8010
Egypt, heard *of it*, (for he was fled from*the*presence of king Solomon, and
nn3379 wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn4714
Jeroboam dwelt in Egypt;)
wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf7121 pp,pnx nn3379 wcj,cs,nn3605
3 That they sent and called him. And Jeroboam and all the
cs,nn6951 nn3478 wcs,qmf935 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn7346 pp,qnc559
congregation of Israel came, and spoke unto Rehoboam, saying,
nn,pnx1 (853) nn,pnx5923 hipf7185 ad6258 wcj,pnp859
4 Thy father made our yoke grievous: now therefore make thou the
df,aj7186 pr4480/cs,nn5656 nn,pnx1 df,aj3515 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx5923 pnl834 qpf5414 pr,pnx5921
grievous service of thy father, and his heavy yoke which he put upon
himv7043 wcj,qmf,pnx5647
us, lighter, and we will serve thee.
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv1980 ad5750 nu7969 pl,nn3117 wcj,qmv7725 pr,pnx413
5 And he said unto them, Depart yet *for* three days, then come again to
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf1980
me. And the people departed.
df,nn4428 nn7346 wcs,nimf3289 pr854 df,aj2205 pnl834 (qpf1961) pl,qpta5975 (853) pl,cs,nn6440
6 And king Rehoboam consulted with the old men, that stood before
nn8010 nn,pnx1 pp,qnc,pnx1961 aj2416 pp,qnc559 ptx349 pnp859 pl,nipt3289
Solomon his father while he yet lived, and said, How do ye advise that I may
pp,hinc7725/nn1697 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn5971
answer this people?
wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 cj518 qmf1961 nn5650 df,pndm2088
7 And they spoke unto him, saying, If thou wilt be a servant unto this
df,nn5971 df,nn3117 wcs,qpf,pnx5647 wcs,qpf,pnx6030 wcs,pipf1696 aj2896
people this day, and wilt serve them, and answer them, and speak good
pl,nn1697 pr,pnx413 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pl,nn5650 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
words to them, then they will be thy servants forever.
wcs,qmf5800 (853) cs,nn6098 df,aj2205 pnl834 qpf,pnx3289
8 But he forsook the counsel of the old men, which they had given him,

wcs,nimf3289 pr854 df,pl,nn3206 pnl834 qpf1431 pr,pnx854 pnl834
and consulted with the young men that were grown up with him, *and* which
df,pl,qpta5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
stood before him:

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnit4100 pl,nipt3289 pnp859 wcj,himf7725/nn1697
9 And he said unto them, What counsel give ye that we may answer
(853) df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 df,nn5923 pnl834
this people, who have spoken to me, saying, Make the yoke which thy
nn,pnx1 qpf5414 pr,pnx5921 (pr4480) himv7043
father did put upon us lighter?

df,pl,nn3206 pnl834 qpf1431 pr,pnx854 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413
10 And the young men that were grown up with him spoke unto him,
pp,qnc559 ad3541 qmf559 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn5971 pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
saying, Thus shalt thou speak unto this people that spoke unto thee, saying,
nn,pnx1 (853) nn,pnx5923 hipf3513 wcj,pnp859 himv7043 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 ad3541
Thy father made our yoke heavy, but make thou *it* lighter unto us; thus
pimf1696 pr,pnx413 nn,pnx6995 qpf5666 nn,pnx1
shalt thou say unto them, My little *finger* shall be thicker than my father's
pr4480/du,cs,nn4975
loins.

wcj,ad6258 nn,pnx1 hipf6006/pr,pnx5921 aj3515 nn5923 wcj,pnp589
11 And now whereas my father did lade you with a heavy yoke, I
himf3254 pr5921 nn,pnx5923 nn,pnx1 pipf3256 pnx(853) dfp,pl,nn7752
will add to your yoke: my father hath chastised you with whips, but
wcj,pnp589 pimf3256 pnx(853) dfp,pl,nn6137
I will chastise you with scorpions.

nn3379 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn7346 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117
12 So Jeroboam and all the people came to Rehoboam the third day,
pp,pnl834 df,nn4428 pipf1696 pp,qnc559 qmv7725 pr,pnx413 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117
as the king had appointed, saying, Come to me again the third day.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf6030 (853) df,nn5971 aj7186 wcs,qmf5800 (853)
13 And the king answered the people roughly, and forsook the
df,aj2205 cs,nn6098 pnl834 qpf,pnx3289
old men's counsel that they gave him;

wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn6098 df,pl,nn3206 pp,qnc559
14 And spoke to them after the counsel of the young men, saying, My
nn,pnx1 (853) nn,pnx5923 hipf3513 wcj,pnp589 himf3254 pr5921 nn,pnx5923 nn,pnx1
father made your yoke heavy, and I will add to your yoke: my father
pipf3256 pnx(853) dfp,pl,nn7752 wcj,pnp589 pimf3256 pnx(853)
also chastised you with whips, but I will chastise you with
dfp,pl,nn6137
scorpions.

df,nn4428 qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 pr413 df,nn5971 cj3588 nn5438 qpf1961
15 Wherefore the king hearkened not unto the people; for the cause was
pr4480/pr5973 nn3068 pp,cj4616 hinc6965 (853) nn,pnx1697 pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696
from the LORD, that he might perform his saying, which the LORD spoke
pp,cs,nn3027 nn281 df,nn7888 pr413 nn3379 cs,nn1121 nn5028
by Ahijah the Shilonite unto Jeroboam the son of Nebat.

cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 df,nn4428 qpf8085 ptn3808 pr,pnx413
16 So when all Israel saw that the king hearkened not unto them, the
df,nn5971 wcs,himf7725/nn1697 (853) df,nn4428 pp,qnc559 pnit4100 nn2506 pp,pnx pp,nn1732 wcj,ptn3808
people answered the king, saying, What portion have we in David? neither
nn5159 pp,cs,nn1121 nn3448 pp,pl,nn,pnx168 nn3478 ad6258 qmv7200
have we inheritance in the son of Jesse: to your tents, O Israel: now see to
nn,pnx1004 nn1732 nn3478 wcs,qmf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx168
thine own house, David. So Israel departed unto their tents.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 df,pl,qpta3427 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063
17 But *as for* the children of Israel which dwelt in the cities of Judah,
nn7346 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx5921
Rehoboam reigned over them.

df,nn4428 nn7346 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn151 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn4522
18 Then king Rehoboam sent Adoram, who *was* over the tribute; and
cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmf7275 pp,pnx nn68 wcs,qmf4191 wcj,df,nn4428 nn7346
all Israel stoned him with stones, that he died. Therefore king Rehoboam
htpf553 pp,qnc5927 dfp,nn4818 pp,qnc5127 nn3389
made speed to get*him*up to his chariot, to flee to Jerusalem.

nn3478 wcs,qmf6586 pp,cs,nn1004 nn1732 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
19 So Israel rebelled against the house of David unto this day.

wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn3605 nn3478 pp,qnc8085 cj3588 nn3379
20 And it*came*to*pass, when all Israel heard that Jeroboam was
qpf7725 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf7121 pnx(853) pr413 df,nn5712
come again, that they sent and called him unto the congregation, and
wcs,himf4427/pnx(853) pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn3478 qpf1961 ptn3808 pr310 cs,nn1004 nn1732
made*him*king over all Israel: there was none that followed the house of David,
pr2108 cs,nn7626 nn3063 pp,nn,pnx905
but the tribe of Judah only.

Civil War is Averted

nn7346 wcs,qmf935 nn3389 wcs,himf6950 (853) cs,nn3605
21 And when Rehoboam was come to Jerusalem, he assembled all the
cs,nn1004 nn3063 wcj,pr854 cs,nn7626 nn1144 nu3967 wcj,pl,nu8084 nu505
house of Judah, with the tribe of Benjamin, a hundred and fourscore thousand
qplp977 cs,qpta6213/nn4421 pp,ninc3898 pr5973 cs,nn1004 nn3478 pp,hinc7725
chosen men, which were warriors, to fight against the house of Israel, to bring
(853) df,nn4410 pp,nn7346 cs,nn1121 nn8010
the kingdom again to Rehoboam the son of Solomon.

cs,nn1697 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf1961 pr413 nn8098 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 pp,qnc559
22 But the word of God came unto Shemaiah the man of God, saying,

qmv559 pr413 nn7346 cs,nn1121 nn8010 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcj,pr413
23 Speak unto Rehoboam, the son of Solomon, king of Judah, and unto
cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn3063 wcj,nn1144 wcj,cs,nn3499 df,nn5971 pp,qnc559
all the house of Judah and Benjamin, and to the remnant of the people, saying,

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptn3808 qmf5927 wcj,ptn3808 nimf3898 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx251
24 Thus saith the LORD, Ye shall not go up, nor fight against your brethren
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmv7725 nn376 pp,nn,pnx1004 cj3588 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 nipf1961
the children of Israel: return every man to his house; for this thing is
pr4480/pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf8085 (853) cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf7725
from me. They hearkened therefore to the word of the LORD, and returned
pp,qnc1980 pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068
to depart, according to the word of the LORD.

Jeroboam's Apostasy

nn3379 wcs,qmf1129 (853) nn7927 pp,cs,nn2022 nn669 wcs,qmf3427 pp,pnx
25 Then Jeroboam built Shechem in mount Ephraim, and dwelt therein;
wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/ad8033 wcs,qmf1129 (853) nn6439
and went out from thence, and built Penuel.

nn3379 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn,pnx3820 ad6258 df,nn4467 qmf7725
26 And Jeroboam said in his heart, Now shall the kingdom return to the
pp,cs,nn1004 nn1732
house of David:
cj518 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 qmf5927 pp,qnc6213 pl,nn2077 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068
27 If this people go up to do sacrifice in the house of the LORD at
pp,nn3389 cs,nn3820 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 wcs,qpf7725 pr413 pl,nn,pnx113
Jerusalem, then shall the heart of this people turn again unto their lord, *even*
pr413 nn7346 nn4428 nn3063 wcs,qpf,pnx2026 wcs,qpf7725 pr413
unto Rehoboam king of Judah, and they shall kill me, and go again to
nn7346 cs,nn4428 nn3063
Rehoboam king of Judah.
df,nn4428 wcs,nimf3289 wcs,qmf6213 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn5695 nn2091
28 Whereupon the king took counsel, and made two calves *of* gold, and
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ad7227 pp,pnx pr4480/qnc5927 nn3389 ptdm2009
said unto them, It is too much for you to go up to Jerusalem: behold thy
pl,nn,pnx430 nn3478 pnl834 hipf,pnx5927 pr4480/nn776 nn4714
gods, O Israel, which brought thee up out*of*the*land of Egypt.
wcs,qmf7760 (853) df,nu259 pp,nn1008 wcj(853) df,nu259 qpf5414 pp,nn1835
29 And he set the one in Bethel, and the other put he in Dan.
df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn2403 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf1980 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
30 And this thing became a sin: for the people went *to worship* before
df,nu259 pr5704 nn1835
the one, *even* unto Dan.
wcs,qmf6213 (853) cs,nn1004 pl,nn1116 wcs,qmf6213 pl,cs,nn3548 pr4480/pl,cs,nn7098
31 And he made a house of high places, and made priests of*the*lowest
df,nn5971 pnl834 qpf1961 ptn3808 pr4480/pl.cs,nn1121 nn3878
of the people, which were not of the sons of Levi.
nn3379 wcs,qmf6213 nn2282 df,nuor8066 dfp,nn2320 dfp,nu2568/nu6240 nn3117
32 And Jeroboam ordained a feast in the eighth month, on the fifteenth day
dfp,nn2320 dfp,nn2282 pnl834 pp,nn3063 wcs,himf5927 pr5921 df,nn4196
of the month, like unto the feast that *is* in Judah, and he offered upon the altar.
ad3651 qpf6213 pp,nn1008 pp,pinc2076 dfp,pl,nn5695 pnl834 qpf6213 wcj,hipf5975
So did he in Bethel, sacrificing unto the calves that he had made: and he placed
pp,nn1008 (853) pl,cs,nn3548 df,pl,nn1116 pnl834 qpf6213
in Bethel the priests of the high places which he had made.
wcs,himf5927 pr5921 df,nn4196 pnl834 qpf6213 pp,nn1008 dfp,nu2568/nu6240
33 So he offered upon the altar which he had made in Bethel the fifteenth
nn3117 df,nuor8066 dfp,nn2320 dfp,nn2320 pnl834 qpf908
day of the eighth month, *even* in the month which he had devised
pr4480/nn,pnx3820 wcs,qmf6213 nn2282 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,himf5927
of*his*own*heart; and ordained a feast unto the children of Israel: and he offered
pr5921 df,nn4196 pp,hinc6999
upon the altar, and burnt incense.

12:28 "Behold thy gods, O Israel, which brought thee up out of Egypt" was the very phrase used by Aaron when he made the golden calf near Mount Sinai (Ex. 32:4). Jeroboam offered the people idolatry as an alternative to worshiping Jehovah.

A Judean Prophet Warns Jeroboam

13 And, behold, there came a man of God out*of*Judah by the word of the LORD unto Bethel: and Jeroboam stood by the altar to burn incense.

2 And he cried against the altar in the word of the LORD, and said, O altar, altar, thus saith the LORD; Behold, a child shall be born unto the house of David, Josiah by name; and upon thee shall he offer the priests of the high places that burn incense upon thee, and men's bones shall be burnt upon thee.

3 And he gave a sign the same day, saying, This *is* the sign which the LORD hath spoken; Behold, the altar shall be rent, and the ashes that *are* upon it shall be poured out.

4 And it*came*to*pass, when king Jeroboam heard the saying of the man of God, which had cried against the altar in Bethel, that he put forth his hand from the altar, saying, Lay hold on him. And his hand, which he put forth against him, dried up, so that he could not pull*it*in*again to him.

5 The altar also was rent, and the ashes poured out from the altar, according to the sign which the man of God had given by the word of the LORD.

6 And the king answered and said unto the man of God, Entreat now the face of the LORD thy God, and pray for me, that my hand may be restored*me*again. And the man of God besought the LORD, and the king's hand was restored*him*again, and became as *it was* before.

7 And the king said unto the man of God, Come home with me, and refresh thyself, and I will give thee a reward.

8 And the man of God said unto the king, If thou wilt give me half thine house, I will not go in with thee, neither will I eat bread nor drink water in this place:

9 For so was it charged me by the word of the LORD, saying, Eat no

nn3899 wcj,ptn3808 qmf8354 pl,nn4325 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7725 dfp,nn1870 pnl834 qpf1980
bread, nor drink water, nor turn again by the same way that thou camest.
wcs,qmf1980 aj312 pp,nn1870 qpf7725 wcj,ptn3808 dfp,nn1870 pnl834 qpf935
10 So he went another way, and returned not by the way that he came
(pp,pnx) pr413 nn1008
to Bethel.

The Prophet Dies

qpta3427 nu259/aj2205 wcj,nn5030 pp,nn1008 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf935
11 Now there dwelt an old prophet in Bethel; and his sons came and
wcs,pimf5608 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn4639 pnl834 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 qpf6213 df,nn3117
told him all the works that the man of God had done that day in
pp,nn1008 (853) df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 pipf1696 pr413 df,nn4428 wcs,pimf,pnx5608
Bethel: the words which he had spoken unto the king, them they told also
pp,nn,pnx1
to their father.

nn,pnx1 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 pnit335/pndm2088 df,nn1870 qpf1980
12 And their father said unto them, What way went he? For his
pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf7200 (853) pnl834 df,nn1870 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 qpf1980 pnl834 qpf935 pr4480/nn3063
sons had seen what way the man of God went, which came from Judah.
wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx1121 qmv2280 pp,pnx df,nn2543 wcs,qmf2280 pp,pnx
13 And he said unto his sons, Saddle me the ass. So they saddled him
df,nn2543 wcs,qmf7392 pr,pnx5921
the ass: and he rode thereon,

wcs,qmf1980 pr310 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf,pnx4672 qpta3427 pr8478 df,nn424
14 And went after the man of God, and found him sitting under an oak:
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 df,pnp859 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 pnl834 qpf935 pr4480 nn3063
and he said unto him, *Art* thou the man of God that camest from Judah? And
wcs,qmf559 pnp589
he said, I *am*.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv1980 df,nn,lh1004 pr,pnx854 wcj,qmv398 nn3899
15 Then he said unto him, Come home with me, and eat bread.
wcs,qmf559 qmf3201 ptn3808 pp,qnc7725 pr,pnx854 wcj,pp,qnc935 pr,pnx854 wcj,ptn3808
16 And he said, I may not return with thee, nor go in with thee: neither
qmf398 nn3899 wcj,ptn3808 qmf8354 pl,nn4325 pr,pnx854 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4725
will I eat bread nor drink water with thee in this place:
cj3588 nn1697 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068 qmf398 ptn3808
17 For it was said to me by the word of the LORD, Thou shalt eat no
nn3899 wcj,ptn3808 qmf8354 pl,nn4325 ad8033 ptn3808 qmf7725 pp,qnc1980 dfp,nn1870 pnl834
bread nor drink water there, nor turn again to go by the way that thou
qpf1980/pp,pnx
camest.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnp589 nn5030 ad1571 pp,pnx wcj,nn4397 pipf1696
18 He said unto him, I *am* a prophet also as thou *art*; and an angel spoke
pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pp,qnc559 himv,pnx7725 pr,pnx854 pr413
unto me by the word of the LORD, saying, Bring*him*back with thee into thine
nn,pnx1004 wcj,qmf398 nn3899 wcj,qmf8354 pl,nn4325 pipf3584 pp,pnx
house, that he may eat bread and drink water. *But* he lied unto him.

wcs,qmf7725 pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf398 nn3899 pp,nn,pnx1004 wcs,qmf8354
19 So he went back with him, and did eat bread in his house, and drank
pl,nn4325
water.

wcs,qmf1961 pnp1992 pl,qpta3427 pr413 df,nn7979 cs,nn1697
20 And it*came*to*pass, as they sat at the table, that the word of the
nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr413 df,nn5030 pnl834 hipf,pnx7725
LORD came unto the prophet that brought*him*back:
wcs,qmf7121 pr413 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 pnl834 qpf935 pr4480 nn3063 pp,qnc559 ad3541
21 And he cried unto the man of God that came from Judah, saying, Thus
qpf559 nn3068 cj3282/cj3588 qpf4784 cs,nn6310 nn3068
saith the LORD, Forasmuch as thou hast disobeyed the mouth of the LORD, and hast
wcj,ptn3808 qpf8104 (853) df,nn4687 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipf,pnx6680
not kept the commandment which the LORD thy God commanded thee,
wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf398 nn3899 wcs,qmf8354 pl,nn4325 dfp,nn4725
22 But camest back, and hast eaten bread and drunk water in the place, of
pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 qmf398 ptn408 nn3899 qmf8354 wcj,ptn408 pl,nn4325
the which *the LORD* did say to thee, Eat no bread, and drink no water; thy
nn,pnx5038 ptn3808 qmf935 pr413 cs,nn6913 pl,nn,pnx1
carcass shall not come unto the sepulcher of thy fathers.
wcs,qmf1961 pr310 qnc,pnx398 nn3899 wcj,pr310 qnc,pnx8354
23 And it*came*to*pass, after he had eaten bread, and after he had drunk,
wcs,qmf2280 pp,pnx df,nn2543 dfp,nn5030 pnl834
that he saddled for him the ass, *to wit*, for the prophet whom he had
hipf,pnx7725
brought back.
wcs,qmf1980 nn738 wcs,qmf,pnx4672 dfp,nn1870 wcs,himf,pnx4191
24 And when he was gone, a lion met him by the way, and slew
nn,pnx5038 wcs,qmf1961 hopt7993 dfp,nn1870 wcj,df,nn2543 qpta5975 pr,pnx681
him: and his carcass was cast in the way, and the ass stood by it, the
wcj,df,nn738 qpta5975 pr681 df,nn5038
lion also stood by the carcass.
wcj,ptdm2009 pl,nn376 pl,qpta5674 wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,nn5038 hopt7993 dfp,nn1870
25 And, behold, men passed by, and saw the carcass cast in the way,
wcj(853) df,nn738 qpta5975 pr681 df,nn5038 wcs,qmf935 wcs,pimf1696
and the lion standing by the carcass: and they came and told *it* in the
dfp,nn5892 pnl834 df,aj2205 df,nn5030 qpta3427/pp,pnx
city where the old prophet dwelt.
df,nn5030 pnl834 hipf,pnx7725 pr4480 df,nn1870 wcs,qmf8085
26 And when the prophet that brought*him*back from the way heard *thereof*,
wcs,qmf559 pnp1931 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 pnl834 qpf4784 (853) cs,nn6310
he said, It *is* the man of God, who was disobedient unto the word of the
nn3068 nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 dfp,nn738 wcs,qmf,pnx7665
LORD: therefore the LORD hath delivered him unto the lion, which hath torn
wcs,himf,pnx4191 pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 pipf1696
him, and slain him, according to the word of the LORD, which he spoke
pp,pnx
unto him.
wcs,pimf1696 pr413 pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,qnc559 qmv2280 pp,pnx (853) df,nn2543
27 And he spoke to his sons, saying, Saddle me the ass. And they
wcs,qmf2280
saddled *him*.
wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf4672 (853) nn,pnx5038 hopt7993 dfp,nn1870 wcj,nn2543
28 And he went and found his carcass cast in the way, and the ass
wcj,df,nn738 pl,qpta5975 pr681 df,nn5038 df,nn738 ptn3808 qpf398 (853) df,nn5038
and the lion standing by the carcass: the lion had not eaten the carcass,
wcj,ptn3808 qpf7665 (853) df,nn2543
nor torn the ass.
df,nn5030 wcs,qmf5375 (853) cs,nn5038 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 wcs,himf,pnx5117
29 And the prophet took up the carcass of the man of God, and laid

pr413 df,nn2543 wcs,himf,pnx**7725** df,aj**2205** df,nn**5030** wcs,qmf935 pr413 cs,nn5892
it upon the ass, and brought*it*back: and the old prophet came to the city, to
pp,qnc5594 wcj,pp,qnc,pnx**6912**
mourn and to bury him.
wcs,himf5117 (853) nn,pnx**5038** pp,nn,pnx**6913** wcs,qmf5594 pr,pnx5921
30 And he laid his carcass in his own grave; and they mourned over
ptx1945 nn,pnx**251**
him, *saying*, Alas, my brother!
wcs,qmf**1961** pr310 qnc,pnx**6912** pnx(853) wcs,qmf**559** pr413
31 And it*came*to*pass, after he had buried him, that he spoke to his
pl,nn,pnx**1121** pp,qnc**559** pp,qnc,pnx**4191** wcj,qpf**6912** pnx(853) dfp,nn**6913** pnl834/pp,pnx
sons, saying, When I am dead, then bury me in the sepulcher wherein
cs,nn**376** df,pl,nn**430** qptp**6912** himv5117 (853) pl,nn,pnx**6106** pr681 pl,nn,pnx**6106**
the man of God *is* buried; lay my bones beside his bones:
cj3588 df,nn**1697** pnl834 qpf**7121** pp,cs,nn**1697** nn**3068** pr5921 df,nn**4196**
32 For the saying which he cried by the word of the LORD against the altar
(pnl834) pp,nn1008 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn**1004** df,pl,nn**1116** pnl834
in Bethel, and against all the houses of the high places which *are* in the
pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn8111 qna**1961**/qmf**1961**
cities of Samaria, shall surely*come*to*pass.
pr310 df,pndm2088 df,nn**1697** nn3379 qpf**7725** ptn**3808** pr4480/nn,pnx**1870**/df,aj**7451** wcs,qmf**6213**
33 After this thing Jeroboam returned not from*his*evil*way, but made
wcs,qmf**7725** pr4480/pl,cs,nn7098 df,nn**5971** pl,cs,nn**3548** pl,nn**1116** df,aj**2655**
again of*the*lowest of the people priests of the high places: whosoever would, he
pimf**4390**/(853)/nn,pnx**3027** wcj,qmf**1961** pl,cs,nn**3548** pl,nn**1116**
consecrated him, and he became *one* of the priests of the high places.
df,pndm2088 dfp,nn**1697** wcs,qmf**1961** pp,cs,nn**2403** cs,nn**1004** nn3379
34 And this thing became sin unto the house of Jeroboam, even to
wcj,pp,hinc3582 wcj,pp,hinc**8045** pr4480/pr5921 pl,cs,nn**6440** df,nn**127**
cut*off, and to destroy *it* from off the face of the earth.

Ahijah Prophesies Against Jeroboam

14 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn**6256** nn29 cs,nn**1121** nn3379 qpf2470
At that time Abijah the son of Jeroboam fell sick.
nn3379 wcs,qmf**559** pp,nn,pnx**802** qmv**6965** pte**4994**
2 And Jeroboam said to his wife, Arise, I*pray*thee, and
wcj,htp8138 cj3588 pnp859 wcj,ptn**3808** qmf**3045** cs,nn**802** nn3379 wcs,qpf**1980**
disguise thyself, that thou be not known to be the wife of Jeroboam; and get
nn7887 ptdm2009 ad8033 nn281 df,nn**5030** pnp1931 pipf**1696**/pr,pnx5921
thee to Shiloh: behold, there *is* Ahijah the prophet, which told me that *I*
pp,nn**4428** pr5921 df,pndm2088 df,nn**5971**
should be king over this people.
wcj,qpf3947 pp,nn,pnx**3027** nu6235 nn3899 wcj,pl,nn5350 wcj,cs,nn1228 nn1706
3 And take with thee ten loaves, and cracknels, and a cruse of honey,
wcj,qpf935 pr,pnx413 pnp1931 himf**5046** pp,pnx pnid4100 qmf**1961** dfp,nn5288
and go to him: he shall tell thee what shall become of the child.
nn3379 cs,nn**802** wcs,qmf**6213** ad**3651** wcs,qmf**6965** wcs,qmf**1980** nn7887
4 And Jeroboam's wife did so, and arose, and went to Shiloh, and
wcs,qmf935 cs,nn**1004** nn281 wcj,nn281 qpf3201 ptn**3808** pp,qnc**7200** cj3588 du,nn,pnx**5869**
came to the house of Ahijah. But Ahijah could not see; for his eyes were
qpf**6965** pr4480/nn,pnx**7869**
set by*reason*of*his*age.
wcj,nn**3068** qpf**559** pr413 nn281 ptdm2009 cs,nn**802** nn3379 qpta935
5 And the LORD said unto Ahijah, Behold, the wife of Jeroboam cometh to

pp,qnc1875 nn1697 pr4480/pr,pnx5973 pr413 nn,pnx1121 cj3588 pnp1931 qpta2470 pp,pndm2090
ask a thing of thee for her son; for he *is* sick: thus and
wcj,pp,pndm2088 pimf1696 pr,pnx413 wcj,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx935
thus shalt thou say unto her: for it shall be, when she cometh in, that
wcj,pnp1931 htpt5234
she shall feign*herself*to*be*another*woman.

wcs,qmf1961 nn281 pp,qnc8085 (853) cs,nn6963 du,nn,pnx7272
6 And it was *so*, when Ahijah heard the sound of her feet, as she
qpta935 dfp,nn6607 wcs,qmf559 qmv935 cs,nn802 nn3379 pnit4100/pndm2088
came in at the door, that he said, Come in, thou wife of Jeroboam; why
htpt5234/pnp859 wcj,pnp595 qptp7971 pr,pnx413 aj7186
feignest*thou*thyself*to*be*another? for I *am* sent to thee *with* heavy
tidings.

qmv1980 qmv559 pp,nn3379 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 cj3282/pnl834
7 Go, tell Jeroboam, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Forasmuch as I
hipf,pnx7311 pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 nn5057 pr5921 nn,pnx5971
exalted thee from among the people, and made thee prince over my people
nn3478
Israel,

wcs,qmf7167 (853) df,nn4467 pr4480/cs,nn1004 nn1732 wcs,qmf,pnx5414
8 And rent the kingdom away from*the*house of David, and gave it
pp,pnx wcj,pln3808 qpf1961 pp,nn,pnx5650 nn1732 pnl834 qpf8104
thee: and *yet* thou hast not been as my servant David, who kept my
pl,nn,pnx4687 wcj,pnl834 qpf1980/pr,pnx310 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824 pp,qnc6213 ad7535
commandments, and who followed me with all his heart, to do *that* only
df,aj3477 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
which was right in mine eyes;

pp,qnc6213 wcs,himf7489 pr4480/nn3605 pnl834 qpf1961 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
9 But hast done evil above all that were before thee: for thou hast
wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx aj312 pl,nn430 wcj,pl,nn4541 pp,hinc,pnx3707
gone and made thee other gods, and molten images, to provoke*me*to*anger,
wcj,hipf7993 pnx(853) pr310 nn,pnx1458
and hast cast me behind thy back:

pp,ad3651 ptdm,pnx2009 hipt935 aj7451 pr413 cs,nn1004 nn3379
10 Therefore behold, I will bring evil upon the house of Jeroboam, and will
wcj,hipf3772 pp,nn3379 hipt8366 pp,nn7023 qptp6113
cut off from Jeroboam him that pisseth against the wall, *and* him that is shut up
wcj,qptp5800 pp,nn3478 wcj,pipf1197 pr,nn310 cs,nn1004 nn3379
and left in Israel, and will take away the remnant of the house of Jeroboam,
pp,pnl834 pimf1197 df,nn1557 pr5704 qnc,pnx8552
as a man taketh away dung, till it be all gone.

df,qpta4191 pp,nn3379 dfp,nn5892 df,pl,nn3611 qmf398
11 Him that dieth of Jeroboam in the city shall the dogs eat; and him that
wcj,df,qpta4191 dfp,nn7704 cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064 qmf398 cj3588 nn3068 pipf1696
dieth in the field shall the fowls of the air eat: for the LORD hath spoken
it.

qmv6965 wcj,pnp859 qmv1980 pp,nn,pnx1004
12 Arise thou therefore, get thee to thine own house: *and* when thy
du,nn,pnx7272 pp,qnc935 df,nn,lh5892 df,nn3206 wcj,qpf4191
feet enter into the city, the child shall die.

cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcj,qpf5594 pp,pnx wcj,qpf6912 pnx(853) cj3588/pndm2088
13 And all Israel shall mourn for him, and bury him: for he

pp,nn,pnx905 pp,nn3379 qmf935 pr413 nn6913 cj3282 pp,pnx nipf4672
only of Jeroboam shall come to the grave, because in him there is found *some*
aj2896 nn1697 pr413 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3379
good thing toward the LORD God of Israel in the house of Jeroboam.

nn3068 wcj,hipf6965/pp,pnx nn4428 pr5921 nn3478 pnl834 himf3772
14 Moreover the LORD shall raise*him*up a king over Israel, who shall cut off
(853) cs,nn1004 nn3379 pndm2088 df,nn3117 wcj,pnil4100 ad1571 ad6258
the house of Jeroboam that day: but what? even now.

nn3068 wcs,hipf5221 (853) nn3478 pp,pnl834 df,nn7070 qmf5110 dfp,pl,nn4325
15 For the LORD shall smite Israel, as a reed is shaken in the water,
wcs,qpf5428 (853) nn3478 pr4480/pr5921 df,pndm2063 df,aj2896 df,nn127 pnl834 qpf5414
and he shall root up Israel out of this good land, which he gave to their
pp,pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,pipf,pnx2219 pr4480/nn5676 dfp,nn5104 cj3282/pnl834 qpf6213 (853)
fathers, and shall scatter them beyond the river, because they have made
pl,nn,pnx842 pl,hipf3707/(853)/nn3068
their groves, provoking*the*LORD*to*anger.

wcj,qmf5414/(853)/nn3478 pp,cs,nn1558 pl,cs,nn2403 nn3379 pnl834
16 And he shall give*Israel*up because of the sins of Jeroboam, who did
qpf2398 wcj,pnl834 hipf2398/(853)/nn3478
sin, and who made*Israel*to*sin.

nn3379 cs,nn802 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf935 nn,lh8656
17 And Jeroboam's wife arose, and departed, and came to Tirzah: *and* when
pnp1931 qpta935 pp,cs,nn5592 df,nn1004 wcj,df,nn5288 qpf4191
she came to the threshold of the door, the child died;

wcs,qmf6912 pnx(853) cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmf5594 pp,pnx
18 And they buried him; and all Israel mourned for him, according to
pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 pipf1696 pp,cs,nn3027 nn,pnx5650 nn281
the word of the LORD, which he spoke by the hand of his servant Ahijah the
df,nn5030
prophet.

Jeroboam's Death

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3379 pnl834 nipf3898 wcj,pnl834
19 And the rest of the acts of Jeroboam, how he warred, and how he
qpf4427 pidm,pnx2009 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428
reigned, behold, they *are* written in the book of the chronicles of the kings
nn3478
of Israel.

wcj,df,pl,nn3117 pnl834 nn3379 qpf4427 wcj,du,nu8147 pl,nu6242 nn8141
20 And the days which Jeroboam reigned *were* two and twenty years:
wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 nn5070 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
and he slept with his fathers, and Nadab his son reigned in his stead.

Rehoboam Rules Judah

wcj,nn7346 cs,nn1121 nn8010 qpf4427 pp,nn3063 nn7346 pl,nu705
21 And Rehoboam the son of Solomon reigned in Judah. Rehoboam *was* forty
wcj,nu259 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427 qpf4427 wcj,cs,nu7651/nu6240 nn8141
and one years old when he began to reign, and he reigned seventeen years
pp,nn3389 df,nn5892 pnl834 nn3068 qpf977 pr4480/nn3605 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478
in Jerusalem, the city which the LORD did choose out*of*all the tribes of Israel,

pp,qnc7760 (853) nn,pnx8034 ad8033 nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn5279
to put his name there. And his mother's name *was* Naamah an
df,nn5984
Ammonitess.

nn3063 wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
22 And Judah did evil in the sight of the LORD, and they
wcs,pimf7065/pnx(853) pp,pl,nn,pnx2403 pnl834 qpf2398 pr4480/nn3605
provoked*him*to*jealousy with their sins which they had committed, above all
pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf6213
that their fathers had done.

pnp1992 ad1571 wcs,qmf1129 pp,pnx pl,nn1116 wcj,pl,nn4676 wcj,pl,nn842 pr5921 cs,nn3605
23 For they also built them high places, and images, and groves, on every
aj1364 nn1389 wcj,pr8478 cs,nn3605 aj7488 nn6086
high hill, and under every green tree.

qpf1961 wcj,ad1571 nn6945 df/p,nn776 qpf6213
24 And there were also sodomites in the land: *and* they did according to
pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn8441 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 nn3068 hipf3423 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
all the abominations of the nations which the LORD cast out before the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
children of Israel.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor2549 df/p,nn8141 df/p,nn4428 nn7346 nn7895
25 And it*came*to*pass in the fifth year of king Rehoboam, *that* Shishak
cs,nn4428 nn4714 qpf5927 pr5921 in3389
king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem:

wcs,qmf3947 (853) pl,cs,nn214 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj(853)
26 And he took away the treasures of the house of the LORD, and the
pl,cs,nn214 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 qpf3947 wcj(853) df,nn3605 wcs,qmf3947 (853)
treasures of the king's house; he even took away all: and he took away
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4043 df,nn2091 pnl834 nn8010 qpf6213
all the shields of gold which Solomon had made.

df,nn4428 nn7346 wcs,qmf6213 pr,pnx8478 nn5178 pl,cs,nn4043 wcj,hipf6485
27 And king Rehoboam made in their stead brazen shields, and committed
pr5921 cs,nn3027 pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,qpta7323 df,pl,qpta8104 cs,nn6607
them unto the hands of the chief of the guard, which kept the door of the
df,nn4428 cs,nn1004
king's house.

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/cs,nn1767 df,nn4428 qnc935 cs,nn1004 nn3068
28 And it was *so*, when the king went into the house of the LORD, that
df,pl,qpta7323 qmf,pnx5375 wcs,hipf,pnx7725 pr413 df,pl,qpta7323 cs,nn8372
the guard bore them, and brought*them*back into the guard chamber.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn7346 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213
29 Now the rest of the acts of Rehoboam, and all that he did, *are*
pnp1992 he,pin3808 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063
they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

qpf1961 wcj,nn4421 pr996 nn7346 wcj(pr996) nn3379 cs,nn3605
30 And there was war between Rehoboam and Jeroboam all *their*
df,pl,nn3117
days.

nn7346 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,nimf6912 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1
31 And Rehoboam slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in
pp,cs,nn5892 nn1732 nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn5279 df,nn5984
the city of David. And his mother's name *was* Naamah an Ammonitess. And
nn38 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
Abijam his son reigned in his stead.

Abijam Rules Judah

15 Now in the eighteenth year of king Jeroboam the son of Nebat
reigned Abijam over Judah.
2 Three years reigned he in Jerusalem. And his mother's name *was* Maachah,
the daughter of Abishalom.
3 And he walked in all the sins of his father, which he had done
before him: and his heart was not perfect with the LORD his God, as the
heart of David his father.
4 Nevertheless for*David's*sake did the LORD his God give him a lamp in
Jerusalem, to set up his son after him, and to establish Jerusalem:
5 Because David did *that which was* right in the eyes of the LORD, and
turned*not*aside from any *thing* that he commanded him all the days of his
life, save only in the matter of Uriah the Hittite.
6 And there was war between Rehoboam and Jeroboam all the
days of his life.
7 Now the rest of the acts of Abijam, and all that he did, *are* they
not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah? And there
was war between Abijam and Jeroboam.
8 And Abijam slept with his fathers; and they buried him in the city
of David: and Asa his son reigned in his stead.

Asa Rules Judah

9 And in the twentieth year of Jeroboam king of Israel reigned Asa over
Judah.
10 And forty and one years reigned he in Jerusalem. And his mother's
name *was* Maachah, the daughter of Abishalom.

15:10 Maachah is called Asa's mother in verse ten though she was in fact his grandmother. This practice of skipping generations when recording a line of descendants was common among the Hebrews. It can also be seen in David's being called Asa's father, when he was really Asa's great-great-grandfather (v. 11). Reho-

nn609 wcs,qmf6213 df,aj3477 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
11 And Asa did *that which was* right in the eyes of the LORD, as *did*
pp,nn1732 nn,pnx1
David his father.

wcs,himf5674 df,pl,nn6945 pr4480 df,nn776 wcs,himf5493 (853) cs,nn3605
12 And he took away the sodomites out of the land, and removed all the
df,pl,nn1544 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf6213
idols that his fathers had made.

wcj,ad1571 (853) nn4601 nn,pnx517 wcs,himf,pnx5493
13 And also Maachah his mother, even her he removed
pr4480/nn1377 pnl834 qpf6213 nn4656 df/p,nn842 nn609 wcs,qmf3772 (853)
from*being*queen, because she had made an idol in a grove; and Asa destroyed
nn,pnx4656 wcs,qmf8313 pp,nn5158 nn6939
her idol, and burnt *it* by the brook Kidron.

wcj,df,pl,nn1116 ptn3808 qpf5493 ad7535 nn609 cs,nn3824 qpf1961
14 But the high places were not removed: nevertheless Asa's heart was
aj8003 pr5973 nn3068 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3117
perfect with the LORD all his days.

wcs,himf935 (853) nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn6944
15 And he brought in the things which his father had dedicated, and the
wcj,pl,cs,nn6944 cs,nn1004 nn3068 nn3701 wcj,nn2091
things*which*himself*had*dedicated, into the house of the LORD, silver, and gold,
wcj,pl,nn3627
and vessels.

qpf1961 wcj,nn4421 pr996 nn609 wcj(pr996) nn1201 cs,nn4428 nn3478 cs,nn3605
16 And there was war between Asa and Baasha king of Israel all
pl,nn,pnx3117
their days.

nn1201 cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf5927 pr5921 nn3063 wcs,qmf1129 (853) df,nn7414
17 And Baasha king of Israel went up against Judah, and built Ramah,
pp,ptn1115 qnc5414 qpta3318 wcj,qpta935 pp,nn609 cs,nn4428 nn3063
that he might not suffer any to go out or come in to Asa king of Judah.

nn609 wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn3701 wcj,df,nn2091 df,pl,nipt3498
18 Then Asa took all the silver and the gold *that were* left in
pp,pl,cs,nn214 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn214 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004
the treasures of the house of the LORD, and the treasures of the king's house,
wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx5650 df,nn4428 nn609 wcs,qmf,pnx7971
and delivered them into the hand of his servants: and king Asa sent them
pr413 nn1130 cs,nn1121 nn2886 cs,nn1121 nn2383 nn4428 nn758
to Ben-hadad, the son of Tabrimon, the son of Hezion, king of Syria, that
df,qpta3427 pp,nn1834 pp,qnc559
dwelt at Damascus, saying,

nn1285 pr,pnx996 wcj,pnx(pr996) pr996 nn,pnx1
19 *There is* a league between me and thee, *and* between my father and
wcj(pr996) nn,pnx1 ptdm2009 qpf7971 pp,pnx nn7810 nn3701 wcj,nn2091 qmv1980
thy father: behold, I have sent unto thee a present of silver and gold; come
himv6565 (853) nn,pnx1285 pr854 nn1201 cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcj,qmf5927 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
and break thy league with Baasha king of Israel, that he may depart from
me.

nn1130 wcs,qmf8085 pr413 df,nn4428 nn609 wcs,qmf7971 (853) pl,cs,nn8269
20 So Ben-hadad hearkened unto king Asa, and sent the captains of the

---

boam preferred Maachah over his other wives, and he intended that only children born to him by her would be in the line of succession to be king (2 Chr. 11:21, 22). As a result of being a direct descendant of Maachah, Asa could make a legitimate claim to the throne.

df,pl,nn2428 pnl834 pp,pnx pr5921 pl,cs,nn5892 nn3478 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn5859 wcj(853)
hosts which he had against the cities of Israel, and smote Ijon, and
nn1835 wcj(853) nn62 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn3672 pr5921 cs,nn3605 cs,nn776
Dan, and Abel-beth-maachah, and all Cinneroth, with all the land
nn5321
of Naphtali.

wcs,qmf1961 nn1201 pp,qnc8085 wcs,qmf2308 pr4480/qnc1129
21 And it*came*to*pass, when Baasha heard *thereof*, that he left off building
(853) df,nn7414 wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn8656
of Ramah, and dwelt in Tirzah.

wcj,df,nn4428 nn609 hipf8085 (853) cs,nn3605 nn3063 ptn369
22 Then king Asa made a proclamation throughout all Judah; none
aj5355 wcs,qmf5375 (853) pl,cs,nn68 df,nn7414 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx6086
was exempted: and they took away the stones of Ramah, and the timber
pnl834 nn1201 qpf1129 df,nn4428 nn609 wcs,qmf1129 pp,pnx (853) nn1387
thereof, wherewith Baasha had built; and king Asa built with them Geba of
nn1144 wcj(853) df,nn4709
Benjamin, and Mizpah.

wcj,cs,nn3499 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 nn609 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1369 wcj,cs,nn3605
23 The rest of all the acts of Asa, and all his might, and all
pnl834 qpf6213 wcj,df,pl,nn5892 pnl834 qpf1129 pnp1992 he,ptn3808 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612
that he did, and the cities which he built, *are* they not written in the book
pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063 ad7535 pp,cs,nn6256
of the chronicles of the kings of Judah? Nevertheless in the time of his
nn,pnx2209 qpf2470 (853) du,nn,pnx7272
old age he was diseased in his feet.

nn609 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,nimf6912 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1
24 And Asa slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the
pp,cs,nn5892 nn1732 nn,pnx1 nn3092 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
city of David his father: and Jehoshaphat his son reigned in his stead.

Nadab Rules Israel

wcj,nn5070 cs,nn1121 nn3379 qpf4427 pr5921 nn3478 du,nu8147
25 And Nadab the son of Jeroboam began to reign over Israel in the second
pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn609 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcs,qmf4427 pr5921 nn3478 du,nn8141
year of Asa king of Judah, and reigned over Israel two years.

wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 wcs,qmf1980 pp,cs,nn1870
26 And he did evil in the sight of the LORD, and walked in the way
nn,pnx1 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2403 pnl834 hipf2398/(853)/nn3478
of his father, and in his sin wherewith he made*Israel*to*sin.

nn1201 cs,nn1121 nn281 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3485 wcs,qmf7194 pr,pnx5921
27 And Baasha the son of Ahijah, of the house of Issachar, conspired against
nn1201 wcs,himf,pnx5221 pp,nn1405 pnl834 dfp,pl,nn6430
him; and Baasha smote him at Gibbethon, which *belonged* to the Philistines; for
wcj,nn5070 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pl,qpta6696 pr5921 nn1405
Nadab and all Israel laid siege to Gibbethon.

nu7969 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn609 cs,nn4428 nn3063 nn1201 wcs,himf,pnx4191
28 Even in the third year of Asa king of Judah did Baasha slay him,
wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
and reigned in his stead.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx4427 hipf5221 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004
29 And it*came*to*pass, when he reigned, *that* he smote all the house of
nn3379 hipf7604 ptn3808 pp,nn3379 cs,nn3605 nn5397 pr5704 hipf,pnx8045
Jeroboam; he left not to Jeroboam any that breathed, until he had destroyed

pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 pipf1696 pp,cs,nn3027 nn,pnx5650
him, according unto the saying of the LORD, which he spoke by his servant
nn281 df,nn7886
Ahijah the Shilonite:

pr5921 pl,cs,nn2403 nn3379 pnl834 qpf2398 wcj,pnl834
30 Because of the sins of Jeroboam which he sinned, and which he
hipf2398/(853)/nn3478 pp,nn,pnx3708 pnl834 hipf3707 (853) nn3068 pl,cs,nn430
made*Israel*to*sin, by his provocation wherewith he provoked the LORD God
nn3478
of Israel to anger.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn5070 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213 pnp1992
31 Now the rest of the acts of Nadab, and all that he did, *are* they
he,ptn3808 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478
not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

qpf1961 wcj,nn4421 pr996 nn609 wcj(pr996) nn1201 cs,nn4428 nn3478 cs,nn3605
32 And there was war between Asa and Baasha king of Israel all
pl,nn,pnx3117
their days.

Baasha Rules Israel

nu7969 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn609 cs,nn4428 nn3063 nn1201 cs,nn1121 nn281
33 In the third year of Asa king of Judah began Baasha the son of Ahijah
qpf4427 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn3478 pp,nn8656 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu702 nn8141
to reign over all Israel in Tirzah, twenty and four years.

wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 wcs,qmf1980 pp,cs,nn1870
34 And he did evil in the sight of the LORD, and walked in the way
nn3379 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2403 pnl834 hipf2398/(853)/nn3478
of Jeroboam, and in his sin wherewith he made*Israel*to*sin.

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr413 nn3058 cs,nn1121 nn2607
16 Then the word of the LORD came to Jehu the son of Hanani
pr5921 nn1201 pp,qnc559
against Baasha, saying,

cj3282/pnl834 hipf,pnx7311 pr4480 df,nn6083 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 nn5057 pr5921
2 Forasmuch as I exalted thee out of the dust, and made thee prince over
nn,pnx5971 nn3478 wcs,qmf1980 pp,cs,nn1870 nn3379
my people Israel; and thou hast walked in the way of Jeroboam, and hast made
(853) nn,pnx5971 nn3478 wcs,himf2398 pp,hinc,pnx3707 pp,pl,nn,pnx2403
my people Israel to sin, to provoke*me*to*anger with their sins;

pldm,pnx2009 hipt1197 pr310 nn1201 wcj,pr310
3 Behold, I will take away the posterity of Baasha, and the posterity of his
nn,pnx1004 wcj,qpf5414 (853) nn,pnx1004 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3379 cs,nn1121
house; and will make thy house like the house of Jeroboam the son of
nn5028
Nebat.

df,qpta4191 pp,nn1201 dfp,nn5892 df,pl,nn3611 qmf398
4 Him that dieth of Baasha in the city shall the dogs eat; and him that
wcj,df,qpta4191 pp,pnx dfp,nn7704 cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064 qmf398
dieth of his in the fields shall the fowls of the air eat.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn1201 wcj,pnl834 qpf6213 wcj,nn,pnx1369
5 Now the rest of the acts of Baasha, and what he did, and his might,
pnp1992 he,ptn3808 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478
are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

nn1201 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,nimf6912 pp,nn8656 nn425
6 So Baasha slept with his fathers, and was buried in Tirzah: and Elah his
nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
son reigned in his stead.

wcj,ad1571 pp,cs,nn3027 df,nn5030 nn3058 cs,nn1121 nn2607 qpf1961
7 And also by the hand of the prophet Jehu the son of Hanani came the
cs,nn1697 nn3068 pr413 nn1201 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx1004 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,aj7451
word of the LORD against Baasha, and against his house, even for all the evil
pnl834 qpf6213 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pp,hinc,pnx3707
that he did in the sight of the LORD, in provoking*him*to*anger with the
pp,cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027 pp,qnc1961 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3379 wcj,pr5921/pnl834
work of his hands, in being like the house of Jeroboam; and because he
hipf5221 pnx(853)
killed him.

Elah Rules Israel

pl,nu6242 wcj,nu8337 pp,cs,nn8141 (nn8141) pp,nn609 cs,nn4428 nn3063 nn425
8 In the twenty and sixth year of Asa king of Judah began Elah the
cs,nn1121 nn1201 qpf4427 pr5921 nn3478 pp,nn8656 du,nn8141
son of Baasha to reign over Israel in Tirzah, two years.

nn,pnx5650 nn2174 cs,nn8269 cs,nn4276 df,nn7393 wcs,qmf7194 pr,pnx5921
9 And his servant Zimri, captain of half *his* chariots, conspired against him, as
wcj,pnp1931 pp,nn8656 qpta8354 aj7910 cs,nn1004 nn777 (pnl834) pr5921
he was in Tirzah, drinking himself drunk in the house of Arza steward of
df,nn1004 pp,nn8656
his house in Tirzah.

nn2174 wcs,qmf935 wcs,himf,pnx5221 wcs,himf,pnx4191 pl,nu6242
10 And Zimri went in and smote him, and killed him, in the twenty and
wcj,nu7651 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn609 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
seventh year of Asa king of Judah, and reigned in his stead.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx4427 pp,qnc,pnx3427 pr5921
11 And it*came*to*pass, when he began*to*reign, as soon as he sat on
nn,pnx3678 hipf5221 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn1201 hipf7604 pp,pnx ptn3808
his throne, *that* he slew all the house of Baasha: he left him not one that
hipt8366 pp,nn7023 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx1350 wcj,nn,pnx7453
pisseth against a wall, neither of his kinsfolk, nor of his friends.

nn2174 wcs,himf8045 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn1201
12 Thus did Zimri destroy all the house of Baasha, according to the
pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 pipf1696 pr413 nn1201 pp,cs,nn3027 nn3058 df,nn5030
word of the LORD, which he spoke against Baasha by Jehu the prophet,

pr413 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn2403 nn1201 wcj,pl,cs,nn2403 nn425 nn,pnx1121
13 For all the sins of Baasha, and the sins of Elah his son, by
pnl834 qpf2398 wcj,pnl834 hipf2398/(853)/nn3478 pp,hinc3707 (853)
which they sinned, and by which they made*Israel*to*sin, in provoking the
nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pp,pl,nn,pnx1892
LORD God of Israel to anger with their vanities.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn425 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213 pnp1992
14 Now the rest of the acts of Elah, and all that he did, *are* they
he,ptn3808 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478
not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Zimri Rules Israel

pl,nu6242 wcj,nu7651 pp,cs,nn8141 (nn8141) pp,nn609 cs,nn**4428** nn3063 nn2174
15 In the twenty and seventh year of Asa king of Judah did Zimri
qpf**4427** cs,nu7651 pl,nn**3117** pp,nn8656 wcj,df,nn**5971** pl,qpta2583 pr5921 nn1405
reign seven days in Tirzah. And the people *were* encamped against Gibbethon,
pnl834 dfp,nn6430
which *belonged* to the Philistines.

df,nn**5971** df,pl,qpta2583 wcs,qmf**8085** pp,qnc**559** nn2174 qpf7194
16 And the people *that were* encamped heard say, Zimri hath conspired, and
wcj,ad1571 hipf**5221** (853) df,nn**4428** cs,nn3605 nn3478 (853) nn6018 cs,nn**8269**
hath also slain the king: wherefore all Israel made Omri, the captain of
nn**6635** wcs,himf**4427** pr5921 nn3478 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn**3117** dfp,nn**4264**
the host, king over Israel that day in the camp.

nn6018 wcs,qmf**5927** pr4480 nn1405 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr,pnx5973
17 And Omri went up from Gibbethon, and all Israel with him, and they
wcs,qmf6696/pr5921 nn8656
besieged Tirzah.

wcs,qmf**1961** nn2174 pp,qnc**7200** cj3588 df,nn5892 nipf3920
18 And it*came*to*pass, when Zimri saw that the city was taken, that he
wcs,qmf935 pr413 cs,nn**759** df,nn**4428** cs,nn**1004** wcs,qmf**8313** (853) nn**4428** cs,nn**1004** pr,pnx5921
went into the palace of the king's house, and burnt the king's house over
dfp,nn784 wcs,qmf**4191**
him with fire, and died,

pr5921 pl,nn,pnx**2403** pnl834 qpf**2398** pp,qnc**6213** df,aj**7451** pp,du,cs,nn**5869** nn**3068**
19 For his sins which he sinned in doing evil in the sight of the LORD,
pp,qnc**1980** pp,cs,nn**1870** nn3379 wcj,pp,nn,pnx**2403** pnl834 qpf**6213**
in walking in the way of Jeroboam, and in his sin which he did, to
pp,hinc**2398**/(853)/nn3478
make*Israel*to*sin.

wcj,cs,nn**3499** pl,cs,nn**1697** nn2174 wcj,nn,pnx7195 pnl834 qpf7194
20 Now the rest of the acts of Zimri, and his treason that he wrought,
pnp1992 he,ptn**3808** pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn**5612** pl,cs,nn**1697**/df,pl,nn**3117** pp,pl,cs,nn**4428** nn3478
are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Omri Rules Israel

ad**227** df,nn**5971** nn3478 nimf2505 dfp,nn2677 cs,nn2677 df,nn**5971**
21 Then were the people of Israel divided into two parts: half of the people
qpf**1961**/pr310 nn8402 cs,nn**1121** nn1527 pp,hinc,pnx**4427** wcj,df,nn2677 pr310 nn6018
followed Tibni the son of Ginath, to make*him*king; and half followed Omri.

df,nn**5971** pnl834 pr310 nn6018 wcs,qmf**2388** (853) df,nn**5971** pnl834
22 But the people that followed Omri prevailed against the people that
pr310 nn8402 cs,nn**1121** nn1527 nn8402 wcs,qmf**4191** nn6018 wcs,qmf**4427**
followed Tibni the son of Ginath: so Tibni died, and Omri reigned.

nu7970 wcj,nu259 pp,cs,nn8141 (nn8141) pp,nn609 cs,nn**4428** nn3063 nn6018
23 In the thirty and first year of Asa king of Judah began Omri to
qpf**4427** pr5921 nn3478 du,nu8147/nu6240 nn8141 nu8337 pl,nn8141 qpf**4427** pp,nn8656
reign over Israel, twelve years: six years reigned he in Tirzah.

wcs,qmf7069 (853) df,nn2022 nn8111 pr4480/pr854 nn8106 pp,du,nn3603
24 And he bought the hill Samaria of Shemer for two talents of
nn3701 wcs,qmf1129 (853) df,nn2022 wcs,qmf**7121** (853) cs,nn8034 df,nn5892 pnl834
silver, and built on the hill, and called the name of the city which he
qpf1129 pr5921 cs,nn8034 nn8106 pl,cs,nn**113** df,nn2022 nn8111
built, after the name of Shemer, owner of the hill, Samaria.

nn6018 wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 wcs,himf7489
25 But Omri wrought evil in the eyes of the LORD, and did worse
pr4480/nn3605 pnl834 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
than all that *were* before him.

wcs,qmf1980 pp,cs,nn3605 nn1870 nn3379 cs,nn1121 nn5028
26 For he walked in all the way of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and in his
wcj,pp,nn,pnx2403 pnl834 hipf2398/(853)/nn3478 pp,hinc3707 (853) nn3068 pl,cs,nn430
sin wherewith he made*Israel*to*sin, to provoke the LORD God of
nn3478 pp,pl,nn,pnx1892
Israel to anger with their vanities.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn6018 pnl834 qpf6213 wcj,nn,pnx1369 pnl834
27 Now the rest of the acts of Omri which he did, and his might that
qpf6213 pnp1992 he,ptn3808 pf,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117
he showed, *are* they not written in the book of the chronicles of the
pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478
kings of Israel?

nn6018 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,nimf6912 pp,nn8111 nn256
28 So Omri slept with his fathers, and was buried in Samaria: and Ahab his
nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
son reigned in his stead.

Ahab Rules Israel

nu7970 wcj,nu8083 (nn8141) pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn609 cs,nn4428 nn3063
29 And in the thirty and eighth year of Asa king of Judah began
wcj,nn256 cs,nn1121 nn6018 qpf4427 pr5921 nn3478 nn256 cs,nn1121 nn6018 wcs,qmf4427
Ahab the son of Omri to reign over Israel: and Ahab the son of Omri reigned
pr5921 nn3478 pp,nn8111 pl,nu6242 wcj,du,nu8147 nn8141
over Israel in Samaria twenty and two years.

nn256 cs,nn1121 nn6018 wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
30 And Ahab the son of Omri did evil in the sight of the LORD
pr4480/nn3605 pnl834 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
above all that *were* before him.

wcs,qmf1961 he,nipf7043 qnc,pnx1980
31 And it*came*to*pass, as if it had been a light thing for him to walk in the
pp,pl,cs,nn2403 nn3379 cs,nn1121 nn5028 wcs,qmf3947 nn802 (853) nn348
sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, that he took to wife Jezebel the
cs,nn1323 nn856 cs,nn4428 nn6722 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf5647 (853) df,nn1168
daughter of Ethbaal king of the Zidonians, and went and served Baal, and
wcs,htmf7812 pp,pnx
worshiped him.

wcs,himf6965 nn4196 dfp,nn1168 cs,nn1004 df,nn1168 pnl834
32 And he reared up an altar for Baal in the house of Baal, which he had
qpf1129 pp,nn8111
built in Samaria.

nn256 wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,nn842 nn256 pp,qnc6213 wcs,himf3254 pp,hinc3707 (853)
33 And Ahab made a grove; and Ahab did more to provoke the
nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pr4480/nn3605 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478 pnl834 qpf1961 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
LORD God of Israel to anger than all the kings of Israel that were before him.

pp,pl,nn,pnx3117 nn2419 nn1017 qpf1129 (853) nn3405
34 In his days did Hiel the Bethelite build Jericho: he laid the
pipf,pnx3245 pp,nn48 nn,pnx1060 hipf5324 du,nn,pnx1817
foundation thereof in Abiram his firstborn, and set up the gates thereof in his

cs,aj,pnx6810 wcj,pp,nn7687 pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 pipf1696 pp,cs,nn3027
youngest *son* Segub, according to the word of the LORD, which he spoke by
nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn5126
Joshua the son of Nun.

Elijah Warns Ahab of a Drought

nn452 df,nn8664 pr4480/pl,cs,nn8453 nn1568
17 And Elijah the Tishbite, *who was* of*the*inhabitants of Gilead,
wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn256 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 aj2416 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pnl834
said unto Ahab, *As* the LORD God of Israel liveth, before whom
qpf5975 cj518 qmf1961 nn2919 wcj,nn4306 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn8141 cj3588/cj518 pp,cs,nn6310
I stand, there shall not be dew nor rain these years, but according to my
nn,pnx1697
word.

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
2 And the word of the LORD came unto him, saying,

qmv1980 pr4480/pndm2088 wcj,qpf6437 pp,pnx ad,lh6924 wcj,nipf5641 pp,nn5158
3 Get thee hence, and turn thee eastward, and hide thyself by the brook
nn3747 pnl834 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn3383
Cherith, that *is* before Jordan.

wcj,qpf1961 qmf8354 pr4480/df,nn5158 pipf6680
4 And it shall be, *that* thou shalt drink of*the*brook; and I have commanded
wcj8153 df,pl,nn6158 pp,pinc,pnx3557 ad8033
the ravens to feed thee there.

wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf6213 pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068
5 So he went and did according unto the word of the LORD: for he
wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn5158 nn3747 pnl834 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn3383
went and dwelt by the brook Cherith, that *is* before Jordan.

wcj,df,pl,nn6158 pl,hipt935 pp,pnx nn3899 wcj,nn1320 dfp,nn1242 wcj,nn3899
6 And the ravens brought him bread and flesh in the morning, and bread
wcj,nn1320 dfp,nn6153 qmf8354 wcj,pr4480 df,nn5158
and flesh in the evening; and he drank of the brook.

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/cs,nn7093 pl,nn3117 df,nn5158 wcs,qmf3001 cj3588
7 And it*came*to*pass after a while, that the brook dried up, because
qpf1961 pin3808 nn1653 dfp,nn776
there had been no rain in the land.

Elijah Raises the Widow's Son

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
8 And the word of the LORD came unto him, saying,

qmv6965 qmv1980 nn,lh6886 pnl834 pp,nn6721 wcj,qpf3427 ad8033
9 Arise, get thee to Zarephath, which *belongeth* to Zidon, and dwell there:
ptdm2009 pipf6680 nn490 nn802 ad8033 pp,pinc,pnx3557
behold, I have commanded a widow woman there to sustain thee.

wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 nn,lh6886 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn6607
10 So he arose and went to Zarephath. And when he came to the gate of

---

17:1 God raised Elijah up at a critical time, when the worship of Baal threatened the very existence of the worship of Jehovah in Israel. Elijah was perhaps associated with the schools of the prophets at Bethel, Jericho, and Gilgal (see the note on 2 Kgs. 2:3, 5). His prominence among the Old Testament prophets is seen in the fact that the forerunner of Christ, John the Baptist, was to come in the spirit and power of Elijah (Luke 1:17). It is also interesting that Elijah (representing the Prophets) and Moses (representing the Law), stood with Jesus on the Mount of Transfiguration.

df,nn5892 wcj,ptdm2009 nn490 nn802 ad8033 pipt*7197 pl,nn6086 wcs,qmf7121
the city, behold, the widow woman *was* there gathering of sticks: and he called
pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 qmv3947 pp,pnx pte4994 cs,nn4592 pl,nn4325 dfp,nn3627
to her, and said, Fetch me, I*pray*thee, a little water in a vessel, that I may
wcj,qmf8354
drink.

wcs,qmf1980 pp,qnc3947 wcs,qmf7121 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 qmv3947
11 And as she was going to fetch *it*, he called to her, and said, Bring
pp,pnx pte4994 cs,nn6595 nn3899 pp,nn,pnx3027
me, I*pray*thee, a morsel of bread in thine hand.

wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 aj2416 pp,pnx pta3426 cj518 nn4580 cj3588/cj518
12 And she said, *As* the LORD thy God liveth, I have not a cake, but
cs,nn4393/nn3709 nn7058 dfp,nn3537 wcj,cs,nn4592 nn8081 dfp,nn6835 wcj,ptdm,pnx2009
a handful of meal in a barrel, and a little oil in a cruse: and, behold, I *am*
pipt*7197 du,nu8147 pl,nn6086 wcj,qpf935 wcj,qpf,pnx6213 pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn,pnx1121
gathering two sticks, that I may go in and dress it for me and my son,
wcj,qpf,pnx398 wcj,qpf4191
that we may eat it, and die.

nn452 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmf3372 ptn408 qmv935 qmv6213 pp,nn,pnx1697
13 And Elijah said unto her, Fear not; go *and* do as thou hast said:
ad389 qmv6213 pp,pnx pr4480/ad8033 aj6996 nn5692 dfp,aj7223 wcs,hipf3318 pp,pnx dfp,aj314 qmf6213
but make me thereof a little cake first, and bring *it* unto me, and after make
wcj,pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn,pnx1121
for thee and for thy son.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 cs,nn3537 df,nn7058 ptn3808
14 For thus saith the LORD God of Israel, The barrel of meal shall not
qmf3615 ptn3808 wcj,cs,nn6835 df,nn8081 qmf2637 pr5704 nn3117 nn3068 qnc5414
waste, neither shall the cruse of oil fail, until the day *that* the LORD sendeth
nn1653 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127
rain upon the earth.

wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf6213 pp,cs,nn1697 nn452 pnp1931
15 And she went and did according to the saying of Elijah: and she, and
wcj,pnp1931 wcj,nn,pnx1004 wcs,qmf398 pl,nn3117
he, and her house, did eat *many* days.

cs,nn3537 df,nn7058 qpf3615 ptn3808 ptn3808 wcj,cs,nn6835 df,nn8081 qpf2637
16 *And* the barrel of meal wasted not, neither did the cruse of oil fail,
pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 pipf1696 pp,cs,nn3027 nn452
according to the word of the LORD, which he spoke by Elijah.

wcs,qmf1961 pr310 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 cs,nn1121 df,nn802
17 And it*came*to*pass after these things, *that* the son of the woman, the
cs,nn1172 df,nn1004 qpf2470 nn,pnx2483 wcs,qmf1961 ad3966 aj2389 cj5704/pnl834
mistress of the house, fell sick; and his sickness was so sore, that there
ptn3808 nn5397 nipf3498 pp,pnx
was no breath left in him.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn452 pnit4100 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pnx nn376
18 And she said unto Elijah, What have I to do with thee, O thou man of
df,pl,nn430 qpf935 pr,pnx413 (853) nn,pnx5771 pp,hinc2142
God? art thou come unto me to call my sin to remembrance, and to
wcj,pp,hinc4191 (853) nn,pnx1121
slay my son?

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv5414 pp,pnx (853) nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf,pnx3947
19 And he said unto her, Give me thy son. And he took him
pr4480/nn,pnx2436 wcs,himf,pnx5927 pr413 df,nn5944 pnl834/ad8033 pnp1931 qpta3427
out*of*her*bosom, and carried*him*up into a loft, where he abode, and
wcs,himf,pnx7901 pr5921 nn,pnx4296
laid him upon his own bed.

wcs,qmf7121 pr413 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
20 And he cried unto the LORD, and said, O LORD my God, hast thou
df,ad1571 hipf7489 pr5921 df,nn490 pr,pnx5973 pnl834 pnp589 htpt1481 pp,hinc4191 (853)
also brought evil upon the widow with whom I sojourn, by slaying her
nn,pnx1121
son?

wcs,htmf*4058 pr5921 df,nn3206 nu7969 pl,nn6471 wcs,qmf7121 pr413
21 And he stretched himself upon the child three times, and cried unto the
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pte4994 df,pndm2088 df,cs,nn3206 nn5315
LORD, and said, O LORD my God, I*pray*thee, let this child's soul
qmf7725/pr5921/nn,pnx7130
come*into*him*again.

nn3068 wcs,qmf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn452 cs,nn5315 df,nn3206
22 And the LORD heard the voice of Elijah; and the soul of the child
wcs,qmf7725/pr5921/nn,pnx7130 wcs,qmf2421
came*into*him*again, and he revived.

nn452 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn3206 wcs,himf,pnx3381 pr4480 df,nn5944
23 And Elijah took the child, and brought*him*down out of the chamber
df,nn,lh1004 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx517 nn452 wcs,qmf559 qmv7200 nn,pnx1121
into the house, and delivered him unto his mother: and Elijah said, See, thy son
aj2416
liveth.

df,nn802 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn452 ad6258 pndm2088 qpf3045 cj3588 pnp859
24 And the woman said to Elijah, Now by this I know that thou *art* a
cs,nn376 pl,nn430 wcj,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pp,nn,pnx6310 nn571
man of God, *and* that the word of the LORD in thy mouth *is* truth.

Elijah Confronts Ahab Again

wcs,qmf1961 aj7227 pl,nn3117 wcj,cs,nn1697 nn3068
18 And it*came*to*pass *after* many days, that the word of the LORD
qpf1961 pr413 nn452 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn8141 pp,qnc559 qmv1980 nimv7200 pr413
came to Elijah in the third year, saying, Go, show thyself unto
nn256 wcj,qmf5414 nn4306 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127
Ahab; and I will send rain upon the earth.

nn452 wcs,qmf1980 pp,ninc7200 pr413 nn256 aj2389 wcj,df,nn7458
2 And Elijah went to show himself unto Ahab. And *there was* a sore famine
pp,nn8111
in Samaria.

nn256 wcs,qmf7121/pr413 nn5662 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn1004
3 And Ahab called Obadiah, which *was* the governor of *his* house. (Now
wcj,nn5662 qpf1961/qpta3372 (853) nn3068 ad3966
Obadiah feared the LORD greatly:

wcs,qmf1961 nn348 pp,hinc3772 (853) pl,cs,nn5030 nn3068
4 For it was *so*, when Jezebel cut off the prophets of the LORD, that
nn5662 wcs,qmf3947 nu3967 pl,nn5030 wcs,himf,pnx2244 pl,nu2572/nn376 dfp,nn4631
Obadiah took a hundred prophets, and hid them by fifty in a cave,
wcj,pipf*,pnx3557 nn3899 wcj,pl,nn4325
and fed them with bread and water.)

nn256 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn5662 qmv1980 dfp,nn776 pr413 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4599
5 And Ahab said unto Obadiah, Go into the land, unto all fountains of

---

18:3 Obadiah was one of the seven thousand faithful men of God, of whom Elijah was unaware (1 Kgs. 19:18).

df,pl,nn4325 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5158 ad194 qmf4672 nn2682
water, and unto all brooks: peradventure we may find grass to
wcj,pimf2421/nn5483/wcj,nn6505 himf3772 wcj,ptn3808 pr4480/df,nn929
save*the*horses*and*mules*alive, that we lose not all*the*beasts.

wcs,pimf2505 (853) df,nn776 pp,pnx pp,qnc5674 pp,pnx nn256
6 So they divided the land between them to pass throughout it: Ahab
qpf1980 nu259 pp,nn1870 pp,nn,pnx905 wcj,nn5662 qpf1980 nu259 pp,nn1870 pp,nn,pnx905
went one way by himself, and Obadiah went another way by himself.

nn5662 wcs,qmf1961 df,nn1870 wcj,ptdm2009 nn452 pp,qnc,pnx7122
7 And as Obadiah was in the way, behold, Elijah met him: and he
wcs,himf,pnx5234 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf559 df,pnp859 pndm2088 nn,pnx113
knew him, and fell on his face, and said, *Art* thou that my lord
nn452
Elijah?

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnp589 qmv1980 qmv559 pp,pl,nn,pnx113 ptdm2009 nn452
8 And he answered him, I *am*: go, tell thy lord, Behold, Elijah *is*
here.

wcs,qmf559 pnif4100 qpf2398 cj3588 pnp859 qpta5414 (853) nn,pnx5650
9 And he said, What have I sinned, that thou wouldest deliver thy servant
pp,cs,nn3027 nn256 pp,hinc,pnx4191
into the hand of Ahab, to slay me?

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 aj2416 pta3426 cj518 nn1471 wcj,nn4467 pnl834/ad8033
10 *As* the LORD thy God liveth, there is no nation or kingdom, whither my
nn,pnx113 ptn3808 qpf7971 pp,pinc,pnx1245 wcj,qpf559 ptn369
lord hath not sent to seek thee: and when they said, *He is* not *there*; he
wcj,hipf7650 (853) df,nn4467 wcj(853) df,nn1471 cj3588 qmf,pnx4672 ptn3808
took an oath of the kingdom and nation, that they found thee not.

wcj,ad6258 pnp859 qpta559 qmv1980 qmv559 pp,pl,nn,pnx113 ptdm2009 nn452
11 And now thou sayest, Go, tell thy lord, Behold, Elijah *is here*.

wcs,qpf1961 pnp589 qmf1980 pr4480/pr,pnx854
12 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *as soon as* I am gone from thee, that the
wcj,cs,nn7307 nn3068 qmf,pnx5375 pr5921/pnl834 qmf3045 ptn3808 wcs,qpf935
Spirit of the LORD shall carry thee whither I know not; and *so* when I come
pp,hinc5046 pp,nn256 wcj,ptn3808 qmf,pnx4672 wcs,qpf,pnx2026
and tell Ahab, and he cannot find thee, he shall slay me: but I thy
wcj,nn,pnx5650 qpta3372 (853) nn3068 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5271
servant fear the LORD from*my*youth.

he,ptn3808 hopf5046 pp,nn,pnx113 (853) pnl834 qpf6213 nn348 pp,qnc2026 (853)
13 Was it not told my lord what I did when Jezebel slew the
pl,cs,nn5030 nn3068 wcs,himf2244 nu3967 nn376 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5030/nn3068
prophets of the LORD, how I hid a hundred men of*the*LORD's*prophets
pl,nu2572/pl,nu2572/nn376 df,nn4631 wcs,pimf*,pnx3557 nn3899 wcj,pl,nn4325
by fifty in a cave, and fed them with bread and water?

wcj,ad6258 pnp859 qpta559 qmv1980 qmv559 pp,pl,nn,pnx113 ptdm2009 nn452
14 And now thou sayest, Go, tell thy lord, Behold, Elijah *is here*: and
wcj,qpf,pnx2026
he shall slay me.

nn452 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 aj2416 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pnl834 qpf5975
15 And Elijah said, *As* the LORD of hosts liveth, before whom I stand, I
cj3588 nimf7200 pr,pnx413 df,nn3117
will surely show myself unto him today.

nn5662 wcs,qmf1980 pp,qnc7122 nn256 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx nn256 wcs,qmf1980
16 So Obadiah went to meet Ahab, and told him: and Ahab went to
pp,qnc7122 nn452
meet Elijah.

wcs,qmf1961 nn256 pp,qnc7200 (853) nn452 nn256 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
17 And it*came*to*pass, when Ahab saw Elijah, that Ahab said unto
df,pnp859 pndm2088 qpta5916 nn3478
him, *Art* thou he that troubleth Israel?

wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 qpf5916 (853) nn3478 cj3588/cj518 pnp859
18 And he answered, I have not troubled Israel; but thou, and thy
nn,pnx1 wcj,cs,nn1004 pp,qnc,pnx5800 (853) pl,cs,nn4687 nn3068
father's house, in that ye have forsaken the commandments of the LORD, and
wcs,qmf1980/pr310 df,pl,nn1168
thou hast followed Baalim.

wcj,ad6258 qmv7971 qmv6908 pr,pnx413 (853) cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr413 cs,nn2022
19 Now therefore send, *and* gather to me all Israel unto mount
df,nn3760 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn5030 df,nn1168 nu702 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu2572 wcj,pl,cs,nn5030
Carmel, and the prophets of Baal four hundred and fifty, and the prophets
df,nn842 nu702 pl,nu3967 pl,cs,qpta398 nn348 cs,nn7979
of the groves four hundred, which eat at Jezebel's table.

Elijah at Mount Carmel

nn256 wcs,qmf7971 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
20 So Ahab sent unto all the children of Israel, and
wcs,qmf6908/(853)/df,pl,nn5030 pr413 cs,nn2022 df,nn3760
gathered*the*prophets*together unto mount Carmel.

nn452 wcs,qmf5066 pr413 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf559 pr5704/pnit4970 pl,qpta6452 pnp859
21 And Elijah came unto all the people, and said, How long halt ye
pr5921 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn5587 cj518 nn3068 df,pl,nn430 qmv1980/pr,pnx310 wcj,cj518 df,nn1168
between two opinions? if the LORD *be* God, follow him: but if Baal,
qmv1980/pr,pnx310 df,nn5971 qpf6030 pnx(853) wcj,ptn3808 nn1697
then follow him. And the people answered him not a word.

wcs,qmf559 nn452 pr413 df,nn5971 pnp589 pp,nn,pnx905 nipf3498 nn5030
22 Then said Elijah unto the people, I, *even* I only, remain a prophet of
pp,nn3068 df,nn1168 wcj,pl,cs,nn5030 nu702 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu2572 nn376
the LORD; but Baal's prophets *are* four hundred and fifty men.

wcj,qmf5414 pp,pnx du,nu8147 pl,nn6499 wcj,qmf977 df,nu259
23 Let them therefore give us two bullocks; and let them choose one
df,nn6499 pp,pnx wcj,pimf,pnx5408 wcj,qmf7760 pr5921 df,pl,nn6086 qmf7760
bullock for themselves, and cut*it*in*pieces, and lay *it* on wood, and put
ptn3808 wcj,nn784 wcj,pnp589 qmf6213 (853) df,nu259 df,nn6499 wcs,qpf5414 pr5921
no fire *under*: and I will dress the other bullock, and lay *it* on
df,pl,nn6086 qmf7760 ptn3808 wcj,nn784
wood, and put no fire *under*:

wcs,qpf7121 pp,cs,nn8034 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,pnp589 qmf7121
24 And call ye on the name of your gods, and I will call on the
pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 df,pl,nn430 pnl834 qmf6030 dfp,nn784 pnp1931 wcs,qpf1961 df,pl,nn430
name of the LORD: and the God that answereth by fire, let him be God.
cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 aj2896 df,nn1697
And all the people answered and said, It is well spoken.

nn452 wcs,qmf559 pp,pl,cs,nn5030 df,nn1168 qmv977 df,nu259 df,nn6499
25 And Elijah said unto the prophets of Baal, Choose you one bullock
pp,pnx wcj,qmv6213 aj7223 cj3588 pnp859 df,aj7227 wcj,qmv7121 pp,cs,nn8034
for yourselves, and dress *it* first; for ye *are* many; and call on the name of
pl,nn,pnx430 qmf7760 ptn3808 wcj,nn784
your gods, but put no fire *under*.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn6499 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx wcs,qmf6213
26 And they took the bullock which was given them, and they dressed *it*,

wcs,qmf7121 pp,cs,nn8034 df,nn1168 pr4480/df,nn1242 wcj,pr5704 df,pl,nn6672 pp,qnc559
and called on the name of Baal from morning even until noon, saying, O
df,nn1168 qmv,pnx6030 wcj,ptn369 nn6963 wcj,ptn369 qpta6030
Baal, hear us. But *there was* no voice, nor any that answered. And they
wcs,pimf6452 pr5921 df,nn4196 pnl834 qpf6213
leaped upon the altar which was made.

wcs,qmf1961 dfp,pl,nn6672 nn452 wcs,pimf2048 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 qmv7121
27 And it*came*to*pass at noon, that Elijah mocked them, and said, Cry
pp,nn6963/aj1419 cj3588 pnp1931 pl,nn430 cj3588 nn7879 wcj,cj3588 pp,pnx nn7873 wcj,cj3588 pp,pnx
aloud: for he *is* a god; either he is talking, or he is pursuing, or he
nn1870 ad194 pnp1931 aj3463 wcj,qpf3364
is in a journey, *or* peradventure he sleepeth, and must be awaked.

wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn6963/aj1419 wcs,htmf*1413 pp,nn,pnx4941
28 And they cried aloud, and cut themselves after their manner with
dfp,pl,nn2719 wcj,dfp,pl,nn7420 pr5704 nn1818 qnc8210 pr,pnx5921
knives and lancets, till the blood gushed out upon them.

wcs,qmf1961 df,pl,nn6672 pp,qnc5674 wcs,htmf5012 pr5704
29 And it*came*to*pass, when midday was past, and they prophesied until the
pp,hinc5927 df,nn4503 wcj,ptn369 nn6963 wcj,ptn369
time of the offering of the *evening* sacrifice, that *there was* neither voice, nor any
qpta6030 wcj,ptn369 nn7182
to answer, nor any that regarded.

nn452 wcs,qmf559 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 qmv5066 pr,pnx413 cs,nn3605
30 And Elijah said unto all the people, Come near unto me. And all
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf5066 pr,pnx413 wcs,pimf7495 (853) cs,nn4196 nn3068
the people came near unto him. And he repaired the altar of the LORD *that*
df,qptp2040
was broken down.

nn452 wcs,qmf3947 du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn68 pp,cs,nn4557 pl,cs,nn7626
31 And Elijah took twelve stones, according to the number of the tribes
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3290 pr,pnx413 pnl834 cs,nn1697 nn3068 qpf1961 pp,qnc559 nn3478
of the sons of Jacob, unto whom the word of the LORD came, saying, Israel shall
qmf1961 nn,pnx8034
be thy name:

pr854 df,pl,nn68 wcs,qmf1129 nn4196 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068
32 And with the stones he built an altar in the name of the LORD: and he
wcs,qmf6213 nn8585 ad5439 dfp,nn4196 pp,cs,nn1004 du,nn5429 nn2233
made a trench about the altar, as great*as*would*contain two measures of seed.

wcs,qmf6186 (853) df,pl,nn6086 wcs,pimf5408 (853) df,nn6499
33 And he put the wood in order, and cut the bullock in
wcs,qmf7760 pr5921 df,pl,nn6086 wcs,qmf559 qmv4390 nu702 pl,nn3537 pl,nn4325
pieces, and laid *him* on the wood, and said, Fill four barrels with water, and
wcj,qmv3332 pr5921 df,nn5930 wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn6086
pour *it* on the burnt sacrifice, and on the wood.

wcs,qmf559 qmv8138 wcs,qmf8138
34 And he said, Do *it* the second time. And they did *it* the second time. And
wcs,qmf559 pimv8027 wcs,pimf8027
he said, Do *it* the third time. And they did *it* the third time.

df,pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf1980 ad5439 dfp,nn4196 pipf4390 (853) df,nn8585
35 And the water ran round about the altar; and he filled the trench
wcj,ad1571 pl,nn4325
also with water.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,hinc5927 df,nn4503
36 And it*came*to*pass at *the time of* the offering of the *evening* sacrifice, that
nn452 df,nn5030 wcs,qmf5066 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn85 nn3327
Elijah the prophet came near, and said, LORD God of Abraham, Isaac, and of

wcj,nn3478 nimf3045 df,nn3117 cj3588 pnp859 pl,nn430 pp,nn3478 wcj,pnp589
Israel, let it be known this day that thou *art* God in Israel, and *that* I *am* thy
nn,pnx5650 qpf6213 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 wcj,pp,nn,pnx1697
servant, and *that* I have done all these things at thy word.

qmv,pnx6030 nn3068 qmv,pnx6030 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 wcj,qmf3045 cj3588 pnp859
37 Hear me, O LORD, hear me, that this people may know that thou
nn3068 df,pl,nn430 wcj,pnp859 hipf5437 (853) nn,pnx3820 ad322
art the LORD God, and *that* thou hast turned their heart back again.

cs,nn784 nn3068 wcs,qmf5307 wcs,qmf398 (853) df,nn5930
38 Then the fire of the LORD fell, and consumed the burnt sacrifice, and
wcj(853) df,pl,nn6086 wcj(853) df,pl,nn68 wcj(853) df,nn6083 pipf3897 wcj(853)
the wood, and the stones, and the dust, and licked up the
df,pl,nn4325 pnl834 dfp,nn8585
water that *was* in the trench.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf7200 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440
39 And when all the people saw *it*, they fell on their faces: and
wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pnp1931 df,pl,nn430 nn3068 pnp1931 df,pl,nn430
they said, The LORD, he *is* the God; the LORD, he *is* the God.

nn452 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv8610 (853) pl,cs,nn5030 df,nn1168 ptn408 nn376
40 And Elijah said unto them, Take the prophets of Baal; let not one
pr,pnx4480 nimf4422 wcs,qmf,pnx8610 nn452 wcs,himf,pnx3381 pr413
of them escape. And they took them: and Elijah brought*them*down to the
cs,nn5158 nn7028 wcs,qmf,pnx7819 ad8033
brook Kishon, and slew them there.

The Drought Ends

nn452 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn256 qmv5927 qmv398 wcj,qmv8354 cj3588
41 And Elijah said unto Ahab, Get*thee*up, eat and drink; for *there is* a
cs,nn6963 cs,nn1995 df,nn1653
sound of abundance of rain.

nn256 wcs,qmf5927 pp,qnc398 wcj,pp,qnc8354 wcj,nn452 qpf5927 pr413
42 So Ahab went up to eat and to drink. And Elijah went up to the
cs,nn7218 df,nn3760 wcs,qmf1457 nn,lh776 wcs,qmf7760 pl,nn,pnx6440
top of Carmel; and he cast*himself*down upon the earth, and put his face
pr996 du,nn,pnx1290
between his knees,

wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx5288 qmv5927 pte4994 himv5027 cs,nn1870 nn3220
43 And said to his servant, Go up now, look toward the sea. And he
wcs,qmf5927 wcs,himf5027 wcs,qmf559 ptn369/pnid3972 wcs,qmf559 qmv7725 nu7651
went up, and looked, and said, *There is* nothing. And he said, Go again seven
pl,nn6471
times.

wcs,qmf1961 dfp,nuor7637 wcs,qmf559 pldm2009
44 And it*came*to*pass at the seventh time, that he said, Behold, there
qpta5927 aj6996 nn5645 pr4480/nn3220 nn376 pp,cs,nn3709 wcs,qmf559 qmv5927 qmv559
ariseth a little cloud out*of*the*sea, like a man's hand. And he said, Go up, say
pr413 nn256 qmv631 wcj,qmv3381 df,nn1653 qmf,pnx6113
unto Ahab, Prepare *thy chariot*, and get*thee*down, that the rain stop thee
wcj,ptn3808
not.

18:43 This is an example of persistent prayer (see Luke 11:5–10; 18:1–8). When Elijah prayed, it rained (James 5:17, 18).

wcs,qmf1961 pr5704/ad3541/wcj,pr5704/ad3541 wcj,df,du,nn8064 htpf6937
45 And it*came*to*pass in the meanwhile, that the heaven was black
pl,nn5645 wcj,nn7307 wcs,qmf1961 aj1419 nn1653 nn256 wcs,qmf7392 wcs,qmf1980
with clouds and wind, and there was a great rain. And Ahab rode, and went
nn,lh3157
to Jezreel.

wcj,cs,nn3027 nn3068 qpf1961 pr413 nn452 wcs,pimf8151 du,nn,pnx4975
46 And the hand of the LORD was on Elijah; and he girded up his loins,
wcs,qmf7323 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn256 pr5704 qnc,pnx935 nn,lh3157
and ran before Ahab to the entrance of Jezreel.

Elijah Flees to Mount Horeb

19 nn256 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn348 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn452 qpf6213 wcj(853)
And Ahab told Jezebel all that Elijah had done, and
cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf2026 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5030 dfp,nn2719
withal how he had slain all the prophets with the sword.

nn348 wcs,qmf7971 nn4397 pr413 nn452 pp,qnc559 ad3541 pl,nn430 qmf6213
2 Then Jezebel sent a messenger unto Elijah, saying, So let the gods do
himf3254 wcj,ad3541 cj3588 qmf7760 (853) nn,pnx5315 pp,cs,nn5315 nu259 pr,pnx4480
to me, and more also, if I make not thy life as the life of one of
ad4279 dfp,nn6256
them by tomorrow about this time.

wcs,qmf7200 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 pr413 nn,pnx5315 wcs,qmf935
3 And when he saw *that*, he arose, and went for his life, and came to
nn884 pnl834 pp,nn3063 wcs,himf5117 (853) nn,pnx5288 ad8033
Beer-sheba, which *belongeth* to Judah, and left his servant there.

wcj,pnp1931 qpf1980 nn3117 cs,nn1870 dfp,nn4057 wcs,qmf935
4 But he himself went a day's journey into the wilderness, and came and
wcs,qmf3427 pr8478 nu259 nn7574 wcs,qmf7592 (853) nn,pnx5315
sat down under a juniper tree: and he requested for himself that he might
pp,qnc4191 wcs,qmf559 ad7227 ad6258 nn3068 qmv3947 nn,pnx5315 cj3588 pnp595
die; and said, It is enough; now, O LORD, take away my life; for I *am*
ptn3808 aj2896 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1
not better than*my*fathers.

wcs,qmf7901 wcs,qmf3462 pr8478 nu259 nn7574 wcj,ptdm2009 pndm2088 nn4397
5 And as he lay and slept under a juniper tree, behold, then an angel
qpta5060 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv6965 qmv398
touched him, and said unto him, Arise *and* eat.

wcs,himf5027 wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn5692 pl,nn7529
6 And he looked, and, behold, *there was* a cake baked*on*the*coals, and a
wcj,cs,nn6835 pl,nn4325 pl,nn,pnx4763 wcs,qmf398 wcs,qmf8354 wcs,qmf7901
cruse of water at his head. And he did eat and drink, and laid*him*down
wcs,qmf7725
again.

cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,qmf7725 nuor8145 wcs,qmf5060 pp,pnx
7 And the angel of the LORD came again the second time, and touched him,
wcs,qmf559 qmv6965 qmv398 cj3588 df,nn1870 aj7227 pr,pnx4480
and said, Arise *and* eat; because the journey *is* too great for thee.

wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf398 wcs,qmf8354 wcs,qmf1980 pp,cs,nn3581
8 And he arose, and did eat and drink, and went in the strength of
df,pndm1931 df,nn396 pl,nu705 nn3117 wcj,pl,nu705 nn3915 pr5704 nn2722 cs,nn2022 df,pl,nn430
that meat forty days and forty nights unto Horeb the mount of God.

God Commissions Elijah

wcs,qmf935 ad8033 pr413 df,nn4631 wcs,qmf3885 ad8033 wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn1697
9 And he came thither unto a cave, and lodged there; and, behold, the word
nn3068 pr,pnx413 wcs,qnf559 pp,pnx pnif4100 pp,pnx ad6311
of the LORD *came* to him, and he said unto him, What doest thou here,
nn452
Elijah?

wcs,qmf559 pina7065/pipl7065 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn6635 cj3588
10 And he said, I have been very jealous for the LORD God of hosts: for
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf5800 nn,pnx1285 qpf2040 (853) pl,nn,pnx4196
the children of Israel have forsaken thy covenant, thrown down thine altars,
qpf2026 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx5030 dfp,nn2719 pnp589 pp,nn,pnx905 wcs,nimf3498
and slain thy prophets with the sword; and I, *even* I only, am left; and
wcs,pimf1245 (853) nn,pnx5315 pp,qnc,pnx3947
they seek my life, to take*it*away.

wcs,qmf559 qmv3318 wcj,qpf5975 dfp,nn2022 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
11 And he said, Go forth, and stand upon the mount before the LORD.
wcj,ptdm2009 nn3068 qpta5674 aj1419 wcj,aj2389 wcj,nn7307 pipf6561
And, behold, the LORD passed by, and a great and strong wind rent the
pl,nn2022 wcj,pipf7665 pl,nn5553 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 nn3068 ptn3808
mountains, and broke*in*pieces the rocks before the LORD; *but* the LORD *was* not
dfp,nn7307 wcj,pr310 df,nn7307 nn7494 nn3068 ptn3808
in the wind: and after the wind an earthquake; *but* the LORD *was* not in the
dfp,nn7494
earthquake:

wcj,pr310 df,nn7494 nn784 nn3068 ptn3808 dfp,nn784
12 And after the earthquake a fire; *but* the LORD *was* not in the fire: and
wcj,pr310 df,nn784 nn1827 aj1851 cs,nn6963
after the fire a still small voice.

wcs,qmf1961 nn452 pp,qnc8085 wcs,himf3874 pl,nn,pnx6440
13 And it was *so*, when Elijah heard *it*, that he wrapped his face in his
pp,nn,pnx155 wcs,qmf3318 wcs,qmf5975 cs,nn6607 df,nn4631 wcj,ptdm2009
mantle, and went out, and stood in the entering in of the cave. And, behold,
nn6963 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 pnif4100 pp,pnx ad6311 nn452
there came a voice unto him, and said, What doest thou here, Elijah?

wcs,qmf559 pina7065/pipl7065 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn6635
14 And he said, I have been very jealous for the LORD God of hosts:
cj3588 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf5800 nn,pnx1285 qpf2040 (853)
because the children of Israel have forsaken thy covenant, thrown down thine
pl,nn,pnx4196 qpf2026 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx5030 dfp,nn2719 pnp589 pp,nn,pnx905
altars, and slain thy prophets with the sword; and I, *even* I only, am
wcs,nimf3498 wcs,pimf1245 (853) nn,pnx5315 pp,qnc,pnx3947
left; and they seek my life, to take*it*away.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv1980 qmv7725 pp,nn,pnx1870
15 And the LORD said unto him, Go, return on thy way to the
cs,nn,lh4057 nn1834 wcj,qpf935 wcj,qpf4886 (853) nn2371 pp,nn4428 pr5921
wilderness of Damascus: and when thou comest, anoint Hazael *to be* king over
nn758
Syria:

wcj(853) nn3058 cs,nn1121 nn5250 qmf4886 pp,nn4428 pr5921 nn3478
16 And Jehu the son of Nimshi shalt thou anoint *to be* king over Israel:
wcj(853) nn477 cs,nn1121 nn8202 pr4480/nn65 qmf4886
and Elisha the son of Shaphat of Abel-meholah shalt thou anoint *to be*
pp,nn5030 pr,pnx8478
prophet in thy room.

wcs,qpf1961 df,nipt4422 pr4480/cs,nn2719 nn2371
17 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* him that escapeth the sword of Hazael
nn3058 himf4191 wcj,df,nipt4422 pr4480/cs,nn2719 nn3058 nn477 himf4191
shall Jehu slay: and him that escapeth from*the*sword of Jehu shall Elisha slay.
wcs,hipf7604 cs,nu7651 pl,nu505 pp,nn3478 cs,nn3605 df,du,nn1290 pnl834
18 Yet I have left *me* seven thousand in Israel, all the knees which have
ptn3808 qpf3766 dfp,nn1168 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn6310 pnl834 ptn3808 qpf5401 pp,pnx
not bowed unto Baal, and every mouth which hath not kissed him.

Elijah Calls Elisha

wcs,qmf1980 pr4480/ad8033 wcs,qmf4672 (853) nn477 cs,nn1121 nn8202 wcj,pnp1931
19 So he departed thence, and found Elisha the son of Shaphat, who
qpta2790 du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn6776 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pnp1931
was plowing *with* twelve yoke *of oxen* before him, and he with the
pp,du,nu8147/df,nu6240 nn452 wcs,qmf5674 pr,pnx413 wcs,himf7993 nn,pnx155 pr,pnx413
twelfth: and Elijah passed by him, and cast his mantle upon him.
wcs,qmf5800 (853) df,nn1241 wcs,qmf7323 pr310 nn452 wcs,qmf559
20 And he left the oxen, and ran after Elijah, and said, Let me,
pte4994 qcj5401 pp,nn,pnx1 wcj,pp,nn,pnx517 wcj,qcj1980/pr,pnx310
I*pray*thee, kiss my father and my mother, and *then* I will follow thee. And
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv1980 qmv7725 cj3588 pnit4100 qpf6213 pp,pnx
he said unto him, Go back again: for what have I done to thee?
wcs,qmf7725 pr4480/pr,pnx310 wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn6776 df,nn1241
21 And he returned back from him, and took a yoke of oxen, and
wcs,qmf,pnx2076 pipf,pnx1310 df,nn1320 wcj,pp,cs,nn3627 df,nn1241 wcs,qmf5414
slew them, and boiled their flesh with the instruments of the oxen, and gave
dfp,nn5971 wcs,qmf398 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 pr310 nn452
unto the people, and they did eat. Then he arose, and went after Elijah, and
wcs,pimf,pnx8334
ministered unto him.

The Syrian Army Surrounds Samaria

wcj,nn1130 cs,nn4428 nn758 qpf6908/(853)/cs,nn3605/nn,pnx2428
20 And Ben-hadad the king of Syria gathered*all*his*host*together: and
wcj,nu7970 wcj,du,nu8147 nn4428 pr,pnx854 wcj,nn5483
there were thirty and two kings with him, and horses, and
wcj,nn7393 wcs,qmf5927 wcs,qmf6696/pr5921 nn8111 wcs,nimf3898 pp,pnx
chariots: and he went up and besieged Samaria, and warred against it.
wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pr413 nn256 cs,nn4428 nn3478 df,nn,lh5892
2 And he sent messengers to Ahab king of Israel into the city, and
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ad3541 qpf559 nn1130
said unto him, Thus saith Ben-hadad,
nn,pnx3701 wcj,nn,pnx2091 (pnp1931) pp,pnx wcj,pl,nn,pnx802
3 Thy silver and thy gold *is* mine; thy wives also and thy
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 df,aj2896 (pnp1992) pp,pnx
children, *even* the goodliest, *are* mine.
cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428
4 And the king of Israel answered and said, My lord, O king, according to
pp,nn,pnx1697 pnp589 pp,pnx wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx
thy saying, I *am* thine, and all that I have.
df,pl,nn4397 wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf559 ad3541 qpf559 nn1130
5 And the messengers came again, and said, Thus speaketh Ben-hadad,

pp,qnc559 cj3588 qpf7971 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 qmf5414 pp,pnx nn,pnx3701
saying, Although I have sent unto thee, saying, Thou shalt deliver me thy silver,
wcj,nn,pnx2091 wcj,pl,nn,pnx802 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121
and thy gold, and thy wives, and thy children;
cj3588 qmf7971 (853) pl,nn,pnx5650 pr,pnx413 ad4279 cj518 dfp,nn6256
6 Yet I will send my servants unto thee tomorrow about this time, and
wcs,pipf2664 (853) nn,pnx1004 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx5650
they shall search thine house, and the houses of thy servants; and it shall
wcs,qpf1961 cs,nn3605 cs,nn4261 du,nn,pnx5869 qmf7760
be, *that* whatsoever is pleasant in thine eyes, they shall put *it* in their
pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qpf3947
hand, and take*it*away.
cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf7121 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,aj2205 df,nn776 wcs,qmf559
7 Then the king of Israel called all the elders of the land, and said,
qmv3045 pte4994 wcj,qmv7200 cj3588 pndm2088 pipt1245 aj7451 cj3588 qpf7971 pr,pnx413
Mark, I*pray*you, and see how this *man* seeketh mischief: for he sent unto
pp,pl,nn,pnx802 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pp,nn,pnx3701
me for my wives, and for my children, and for my silver, and for my
wcj,pp,nn,pnx2091 qpf4513/pr,pnx4480 wcj,ptn3808
gold; and I denied him not.
cs,nn3605 df,aj2205 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmf8085 ptn408
8 And all the elders and all the people said unto him, Hearken not
wcj,ptn3808 qmf14
unto him, nor consent.
wcs,qmf559 pp,pl,cs,nn4397 nn1130 qmv559 pp,nn,pnx113
9 Wherefore he said unto the messengers of Ben-hadad, Tell my lord the
df,nn4428 nn3605 pnl834 qpf7971 pr413 nn,pnx5650 dfp,aj7223 qmf6213
king, All that thou didst send for to thy servant at the first I will do: but
df,pndm2088 wcj,df,nn1697 qmf3201 ptn3808 pp,qnc6213 df,pl,nn4397 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,himf,pnx7725
this thing I may not do. And the messengers departed, and brought him
nn1697
word again.
nn1130 wcs,qmf7971 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 pl,nn430 qmf6213 ad3541 pp,pnx
10 And Ben-hadad sent unto him, and said, The gods do so unto me,
himf3254 wcj,ad3541 cj518 cs,nn6083 nn8111 qmf5606 pp,pl,nn8168 pp,cs,nn3605
and more also, if the dust of Samaria shall suffice for handfuls for all the
df,nn5971 pnl834 pp,du,nn,pnx7272
people that follow me.
cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pimv1696 ptn408
11 And the king of Israel answered and said, Tell *him*, Let not him that
qpta2296 htmf1984 pp,pipt6605
girdeth on *his harness* boast himself as he that putteth*it*off.
wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc8085 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697
12 And it*came*to*pass, when *Ben-hadad* heard this message, as
wcj,pnp1931 qpta8354 pnp1931 wcj,df,pl,nn4428 dfp,pl,nn5521 wcs,qmf559 pr413
he *was* drinking, he and the kings in the pavilions, that he said unto his
pl,nn,pnx5650 qmv7760 wcs,qmf7760 pr5921
servants, Set *yourselves in array*. And they set *themselves in array* against the
df,nn5892
city.

A Prophet Predicts Ahab's Victory

wcj,ptdm2009 nipf5066 nu259 nn5030 pr413 nn256 cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf559
13 And, behold, there came a prophet unto Ahab king of Israel, saying,

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 he,qpf7200 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm2088 df,aj1419 df,nn1995 · ptdm,pnx2009
Thus saith the LORD, Hast thou seen all this great multitude? behold, I
qpta,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx3027 df,nn3117 wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589
will deliver it into thine hand this day; and thou shalt know that I *am* the
nn3068
LORD.

nn256 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnit4310 wcs,qmf559 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068
14 And Ahab said, By whom? And he said, Thus saith the LORD, *Even* by
pp,pl,cs,nn5288 pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn4082 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 qmf631
the young men of the princes of the provinces. Then he said, Who shall order the
df,nn4421 wcs,qmf559 pnp859
battle? And he answered, Thou.

wcs,qmf6485 (853) pl,cs,nn5288 pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn4082
15 Then he numbered the young men of the princes of the provinces, and
wcs,qmf1961 du,nu3967 wcj,nu7970 du,nu8147 wcj,pr,pnx310 qpf6485 (853) cs,nn3605
they were two hundred and thirty two: and after them he numbered all
df,nn5971 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 cs,nu7651 pl,nu505
the people, *even* all the children of Israel, *being* seven thousand.

wcs,qmf3318 df,p,pl,nn6672 wcj,nn1130 qpta8354 aj7910
16 And they went out at noon. But Ben-hadad *was* drinking himself drunk in
df,p,pl,nn5521 pnp1931 wcj,df,pl,nn4428 nu7970 wcj,du,nu8147 nn4428 qpta5826 pnx(853)
the pavilions, he and the kings, the thirty and two kings that helped
him.

pl,cs,nn5288 pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn4082 wcs,qmf3318 df,p,aj7223
17 And the young men of the princes of the provinces went out first; and
nn1130 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx pp,qnc559 pl,nn376 qpf3318
Ben-hadad sent out, and they told him, saying, There are men come out
pr4480/nn8111
of Samaria.

wcs,qmf559 cj518 qpf3318 pp,nn7965 qmv,pnx8610 aj2416
18 And he said, Whether they be come out for peace, take them alive; or
wcj,cj518 qpf3318 pp,nn4421 qmv,pnx8610 aj2416
whether they be come out for war, take them alive.

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn5288 pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn4082 qpf3318 pr4480
19 So these young men of the princes of the provinces came out of the
df,nn5892 wcj,df,nn2428 pnl834 pr,pnx310
city, and the army which followed them.

wcs,himf5221 nn376 nn,pnx376 nn758 wcs,qmf5127 nn3478
20 And they slew every one his man: and the Syrians fled; and Israel
wcs,qmf,pnx7291 nn1130 cs,nn4428 nn758 wcs,nimf4422 pr5921 nn5483
pursued them: and Ben-hadad the king of Syria escaped on a horse with the
wcj,pl,nn6571
horsemen.

cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf3318 wcs,himf5221 (853) df,nn5483 wcj(853)
21 And the king of Israel went out, and smote the horses and
df,nn7393 wcj,hipf5221 df,p,nn758 aj1419 nn4347
chariots, and slew the Syrians with a great slaughter.

df,nn5030 wcs,qmf5066 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv1980
22 And the prophet came to the king of Israel, and said unto him, Go,
htmv2388 wcj,qmv3045 wcj,qmv7200 (853) pnl834 qmf6213 cj3588 pp,cs,nn8666
strengthen thyself, and mark, and see what thou doest: for at the return of
df,nn8141 cs,nn4428 nn758 qpta5927 pr,pnx5921
the year the king of Syria will come up against thee.

Ahab Defeats Syria Again

wcj,pl,cs,nn5650 cs,nn4428 nn758 qpf559 pr,pnx413 pl,nn,pnx430
23 And the servants of the king of Syria said unto him, Their gods *are*
pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn2022 pr5921/ad3651 qpf2388 pr,pnx4480 wcj,cj199 nimf3898 pr,pnx854
gods of the hills; therefore they were stronger than we; but let us fight against
dfp,nn4334 cj518 ptn3808/qmf2388 pr,pnx4480
them in the plain, and surely, we shall be stronger than they.

qmv6213 wcj(853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 himv5493/df,pl,nn4428 nn376
24 And do this thing, Take*the*kings*away, every man
pr4480/nn,pnx4725 wcj,qmv7760 pl,nn6346 pr,pnx8478
out*of*his*place, and put captains in their rooms:

wcj,pnp859/qmf4487 pp,pnx nn2428 dfp,nn2428 df,qpta5307/pr4480/pnx(853)
25 And number thee an army, like the army that thou hast lost,
wcj,nn5483 dfp,nn5483 wcj,nn7393 dfp,nn7393 wcj,nimf3898 pnx(853)
horse for horse, and chariot for chariot: and we will fight against them in the
dfp,nn4334 cj518/ptn3808 qmf2388 pr,pnx4480 wcs,qmf8085
plain, *and* surely we shall be stronger than they. And he hearkened unto their
pp,nn,pnx6963 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651
voice, and did so.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn8666 df,nn8141 nn1130 wcs,qmf6485
26 And it*came*to*pass at the return of the year, that Ben-hadad numbered
(853) nn758 wcs,qmf5927 nn,lh663 dfp,nn4421 pr5973 nn3478
the Syrians, and went up to Aphek, to fight against Israel.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 hotpf6485 wcj,pupf*3557 wcs,qmf1980
27 And the children of Israel were numbered, and were all present, and went
pp,qnc,pnx7121 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf2583 pr,pnx5048 pp,du,cs,nu8147
against them: and the children of Israel pitched before them like two
pl,cs,nn2835 pl,nn5795 wcj,nn758 pipf4390 (853) df,nn776
little flocks of kids; but the Syrians filled the country.

wcs,qmf5066 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn3478
28 And there came a man of God, and spoke unto the king of Israel, and
wcs,qmf559 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 cj3282/pnl834 nn758 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430
said, Thus saith the LORD, Because the Syrians have said, The LORD *is* God of
pl,nn2022 pnp1931 wcj,ptn3808 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn6010 wcj,qpf5414 (853) cs,nn3605
the hills, but he *is* not God of the valleys, therefore will I deliver all
df,pndm2088 df,aj1419 df,nn1995 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589
this great multitude into thine hand, and ye shall know that I *am* the
nn3068
LORD.

wcs,qmf2583 pndm428 pr5227 pndm428 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 wcs,qmf1961
29 And they pitched one over against the other seven days. And *so* it was,
df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 df,nn4421 wcs,qmf7126 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,himf5221
that in the seventh day the battle was joined: and the children of Israel slew of
(853) nn758 nu3967 nu505 aj7273 nu259 pp,nn3117
the Syrians a hundred thousand footmen in one day.

df,pl,nipt3498 wcs,qmf5127 nn,lh663 pr413 df,nn5892 df,nn2346 wcs,qmf5307
30 But the rest fled to Aphek, into the city; and *there* a wall fell
pr5921 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu7651 nu505 nn376 df,pl,nipt3490 wcj,nn1130 qpf5127
upon twenty and seven thousand of the men *that were* left. And Ben-hadad fled,
wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn5892 nn2315/pp,nn2315
and came into the city, into an inner chamber.

pl,nn,pnx5650 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptdm2009 pte4994 qpf8085 cj3588
31 And his servants said unto him, Behold now, we have heard that the
pl,cs,nn4428 cs,nn1004 nn3478 (cj3588)/(pnp1992) nn2617 pl,cs,nn4428 pte4994
kings of the house of Israel *are* merciful kings: let us, I*pray*thee,

qmf7760 pl,nn8242 pp,du,nn,pnx4975 wcj,pl,nn2256 pp,nn,pnx7218 wcj,qmf3318 pr413
put sackcloth on our loins, and ropes upon our heads, and go out to the
cs,nn4428 nn3478 ad194 pimf2421 (853) nn,pnx5315
king of Israel: peradventure he will save thy life.

wcs,qmf2296 pl,nn8242 pp,du,nn,pnx4975 wcj,pl,nn2256
32 So they girded sackcloth on their loins, and *put* ropes on their
pp,pl,nn,pnx7218 wcs,qmf935 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx5650 nn1130
heads, and came to the king of Israel, and said, Thy servant Ben-hadad
qpf559 pte4994 nn,pnx5315 qmf2421 wcs,qmf559 he,ad,pnx5750 aj2416 pnp1931
saith, I*pray*thee, let me live. And he said, *Is* he yet alive? he *is* my
nn,pnx251
brother.

wcj,df,pl,nn376 pimf5172
33 Now the men did*diligently*observe whether *any thing would come*
he,pr,pnx4480 wcs,pimf4116 wcs,himf2480 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx251 nn1130
from him, and did hastily catch *it*: and they said, Thy brother Ben-hadad.
wcs,qmf559 qmv935 qmv,pnx3947 nn1130 wcs,qmf3318 pr,pnx413
Then he said, Go ye, bring him. Then Ben-hadad came forth to him; and
wcs,himf,pnx5927 pr5921 df,nn4818
he caused*him*to*come*up into the chariot.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 df,pl,nn5892 pnl834 nn,pnx1 qpf3947 pr4480/pr854
34 And *Ben-hadad* said unto him, The cities, which my father took from
nn,pnx1 himf7725 qmf7760 wcj,pl,nn2351 pp,pnx pp,nn1834 pp,pnl834
thy father, I will restore; and thou shalt make streets for thee in Damascus, as
nn,pnx1 qpf7760 pp,nn8111 wcj,pnp589 pimf,pnx7971
my father made in Samaria. Then *said Ahab*, I will send*thee*away with this
dfp,nn1285 wcs,qmf3772 nn1285 pp,pnx wcs,pimf,pnx7971
covenant. So he made a covenant with him, and sent*him*away.

A Prophet Condemns Ahab

nu259 wcj,nn376 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn5030 qpf559 pr413 nn,pnx7453
35 And a certain man of*the*sons of the prophets said unto his neighbor in the
pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068 himv,pnx5221 pte4994 df,nn376 wcs,pimf3985 pp,hinc,pnx5221
word of the LORD, Smite me, I*pray*thee. And the man refused to smite
him.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx cj3282/pnl834 ptn3808 qpf8085 pp,cs,nn6963
36 Then said he unto him, Becâuse thou hast not obeyed the voice of the
nn3068 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta1980 pr4480/pnx(853) df,nn738 wcj,hipf,pnx5221
LORD, behold, as soon as thou art departed from me, a lion shall slay
wcs,qmf1980 pr4480/pr,pnx681 df,nn738 wcs,qmf,pnx4672
thee. And as soon as he was departed from him, a lion found him, and
wcs,himf,pnx5221
slew him.

wcs,qmf4672 aj312 nn376 wcs,qmf559 himv,pnx5221 pte4994
37 Then he found another man, and said, Smite me, I*pray*thee. And the
df,nn376 wcs,himf,pnx5221 hina5221 wcj,qna6481
man smote him, so that in smiting he wounded *him*.

df,nn5030 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf5975 dfp,nn4428 pr5921 df,nn1870
38 So the prophet departed, and waited for the king by the way, and
wcs,htmf2664 dfp,nn666 pr5921 du,nn,pnx5869
disguised himself with ashes upon his face.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nn4428 qpta5674 wcj,pnp1931 qpf6817 pr413 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559
39 And as the king passed by, he cried unto the king: and he said,

nn,pnx5650 qpi3318 pp,cs,nn7130 df,nn4421 wcj,ptdm2009 nn376
Thy servant went out into the midst of the battle; and, behold, a man
qpi5493 wcs,himf935 nn376 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 qmv8104 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn376 cj518
turned aside, and brought a man unto me, and said, Keep this man: if
nina6485/nimf6485 nn,pnx5315 wcs,qpf1961 pr8478 nn,pnx5315 cj176
by*any*means*he*be*missing, then shall thy life be for his life, or else
qmf8254 cs,nn3603 nn3701
thou shalt pay a talent of silver.

nn,pnx5650 wcs,qmf1961 qpta6213 ad2008 wcj,ad2008 wcj,pnp1931 pin,pnx369
40 And as thy servant was busy here and there, he was gone. And the
cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ad3651 nn,pnx4941 pnp859 qpf2782
king of Israel said unto him, So *shall* thy judgment *be*; thyself hast decided *it*.

wcs,pimf4116 wcs,himf5493 (853) df,nn666 pr4480/pr5921 du,nn,pnx5869
41 And he hasted, and took the ashes away from his face; and the
cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,himf5234 pnx(853) cj3588 pnp1931 pr4480/df,pl,nn5030
king of Israel discerned him that he *was* of*the*prophets.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 cj3282 pipf7971
42 And he said unto him, Thus saith the LORD, Because thou hast let go
pr4480/nn3027 (853) cs,nn376 nn,pnx2764
out*of*thy*hand a man whom I appointed*to*utter*destruction, therefore thy
nn,pnx5315 wcj,qpf1961 pr8478 nn,pnx5315 wcj,nn,pnx5971 pr8478 nn,pnx5971
life shall go for his life, and thy people for his people.

cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf1980 pr5921 nn,pnx1004 aj5620 wcj,aj2198
43 And the king of Israel went to his house heavy and displeased, and
wcs,qmf935 nn,lh8111
came to Samaria.

Naboth's Vineyard

wcs,qmf1961 pr310 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pp,nn5022 df,nn3158
21 And it*came*to*pass after these things, *that* Naboth the Jezreelite
qpf1961 nn3754 pnl834 pp,nn3157 pr681 cs,nn1964 nn256
had a vineyard, which *was* in Jezreel, hard by the palace of Ahab
cs,nn4428 nn8111
king of Samaria.

nn256 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn5022 pp,qnc559 qmv5414 pp,pnx (853) nn,pnx3754 pp,pnx
2 And Ahab spoke unto Naboth, saying, Give me thy vineyard, that I
wcj,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn1588 nn3419 cj3588 pnp1931 aj7138/pr681 nn,pnx1004
may have it for a garden of herbs, because it *is* near unto my house: and I
wcj,qmf5414 pp,pnx pr,pnx8478 aj2896 nn3754 pr,pnx4480 cj518 qpf2895/pp,du,nn,pnx5869
will give thee for it a better vineyard than it; *or*, if it seem*good*to*thee, I
qmf5414 pp,pnx nn4242 pndm2088 nn3701
will give thee the worth of it in money.

nn5022 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn256 pr4480/nn3068 ptx2486 pp,pnx pr4480/qnc,pnx5414
3 And Naboth said to Ahab, The LORD forbid it me, that*I*should*give
(853) cs,nn5159 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,pnx
the inheritance of my fathers unto thee.

nn256 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn,pnx1004 aj5620 wcj,aj2198 pr5921 df,nn1697
4 And Ahab came into his house heavy and displeased because of the word
pnl834 nn5022 df,nn3158 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 pin3808
which Naboth the Jezreelite had spoken to him: for he had said, I will not

---

21:3 See the note on Leviticus 25:1–55 concerning Israel's property laws.

qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn5159 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf7901 pr5921 nn,pnx4296
give thee the inheritance of my fathers. And he laid*him*down upon his bed,
wcs,himf5437 (853) pl,nn,pnx6440 qpf398 wcj,ptn3808 nn3899
and turned away his face, and would eat no bread.

nn348 nn,pnx802 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 pnit4100/pndm2088
5 But Jezebel his wife came to him, and said unto him, Why is
nn,pnx7307 aj5620 qpta398 wcj,ptn,pnx369 nn3899
thy spirit so sad, that thou eatest no bread?

wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 cj3588 pimf1696 pr413 nn5022 df,nn3158
6 And he said unto her, Because I spoke unto Naboth the Jezreelite, and
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv5414 pp,pnx (853) nn,pnx3754 pp,nn3701 cj176 cj518 qpf2654 pnp859
said unto him, Give me thy vineyard for money; or else, if it please thee, I
qmf5414 pp,pnx nn3754 pr,pnx8478 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 qmf5414 pp,pnx (853)
will give thee *another* vineyard for it: and he answered, I will not give thee
nn,pnx3754
my vineyard.

nn348 nn,pnx802 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp859 ad6258 qmf6213/pr5921 nn4410
7 And Jezebel his wife said unto him, Dost thou now govern the kingdom
nn3478 qmv6965 qmv398 nn3899 nn,pnx3820 wcj,qmf3190 pnp589 qmf5414 pp,pnx
of Israel? arise, *and* eat bread, and let thine heart be merry: I will give thee
(853) cs,nn3754 nn5022 df,nn3158
the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite.

wcs,qmf3789 pl,nn5612 nn256 pp,cs,nn8034 wcs,qmf2856 pp,nn,pnx2368
8 So she wrote letters in Ahab's name, and sealed *them* with his seal,
wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn5612 pr413 df,aj2205 wcj,pr413 df,pl,nn2715 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx5892
and sent the letters unto the elders and to the nobles that *were* in his city,
df,pl,qpta3427 pr854 nn5022
dwelling with Naboth.

wcs,qmf3789 dfp,pl,nn5612 pp,qnc559 qmv7121 nn6685 wcj,himv3427 (853)
9 And she wrote in the letters, saying, Proclaim a fast, and set
nn5022 pp,cs,nn7218 df,nn5971
Naboth on high among the people:

wcj,himv3427 du,nu8147 pl,nn376 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1100 pr,pnx5048
10 And set two men, sons of Belial, before him, to
wcj,himf,pnx5749 pp,qnc559 pipf1288 pl,nn430 wcj,nn4428
bear*witness*against him, saying, Thou didst blaspheme God and the king. And
wcj,himv,pnx3318 wcj,qmv,pnx5619 wcj,qmf4191
then carry*him*out, and stone him, that he may die.

pl,cs,nn376 nn,pnx5892 df,aj2205 wcj,df,pl,nn2715 pnl834
11 And the men of his city, *even* the elders and the nobles who were the
df,pl,qpta3427 pp,nn,pnx5892 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnl834 nn348 qpf7971 pr,pnx413 pp,pnl834
inhabitants in his city, did as Jezebel had sent unto them, *and* as it
qptp3789 dfp,pl,nn5612 pnl834 qpf7971 pr,pnx413
was written in the letters which she had sent unto them.

qpf7121 nn6685 wcj,hipf3427 (853) nn5022 pp,cs,nn7218 df,nn5971
12 They proclaimed a fast, and set Naboth on high among the people.

wcs,qmf935 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn376 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1100 wcs,qmf3427 pr,pnx5048
13 And there came in two men, children of Belial, and sat before him:
pl,cs,nn376 df,nn1100 wcs,himf,pnx5749 (853) nn5022
and the men of Belial witnessed against him, *even* against Naboth, in the
pr5048 df,nn5971 pp,qnc559 nn5022 pipf1288 pl,nn430 wcj,nn4428
presence of the people, saying, Naboth did blaspheme God and the king. Then they
wcs,himf,pnx3318 pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn5892 wcs,qmf,pnx5619 dfp,pl,nn68 wcs,qmf4191
carried*him*forth out of the city, and stoned him with stones, that he died.

wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn348 pp,qnc559 nn5022 pupf5619 wcs,qmf4191
14 Then they sent to Jezebel, saying, Naboth is stoned, and is dead.

wcs,qmf1961 nn348 pp,qnc8085 cj3588 nn5022 pupf5619
15 And it*came*to*pass, when Jezebel heard that Naboth was stoned, and was
wcs,qmf4191 nn348 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn256 qmv6965 qmv3423 (853) cs,nn3754
dead, that Jezebel said to Ahab, Arise, take possession of the vineyard of
nn5022 df,nn3158 pnl834 pipf3985 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx pp,nn3701 cj3588 nn5022 ptn369
Naboth the Jezreelite, which he refused to give thee for money: for Naboth is not
aj2416 cj3588 qpf4191
alive, but dead.

wcs,qmf1961 nn256 pp,qnc8085 cj3588 nn5022 qpf4191 nn256
16 And it*came*to*pass, when Ahab heard that Naboth was dead, that Ahab
wcs,qmf6965 pp,qnc3381 pr413 cs,nn3754 nn5022 df,nn3158 pp,qnc,pnx3423
rose up to go down to the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite, to take possession of
it.

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr413 nn452 df,nn8664 pp,qnc559
17 And the word of the LORD came to Elijah the Tishbite, saying,

qmv6965 qmv3381 pp,qnc7121 nn256 cs,nn4428 nn3478 pnl834 pp,cs,nn8111 ptdm2009
18 Arise, go down to meet Ahab king of Israel, which *is* in Samaria: behold,
pp,nn3754 nn5022 pnl834/ad8033 qpf3381 pp,qnc,pnx3423
he is in the vineyard of Naboth, whither he is gone down to possess it.

wcj,pipf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068
19 And thou shalt speak unto him, saying, Thus saith the LORD, Hast thou
he,qpf7523 wcj,ad1571 qpf3423 wcj,pipf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 ad3541
killed, and also taken possession? And thou shalt speak unto him, saying, Thus
qpf559 nn3068 pp,cs,nn4725 pnl834 df,pl,nn3611 qpf3952 (853) cs,nn1818 nn5022
saith the LORD, In the place where dogs licked the blood of Naboth shall
df,pl,nn3611 qmf3952 (853) nn,pnx1818 ad1571 pnp859
dogs lick thy blood, even thine.

nn256 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn452 df,qpta,pnx4672 qpta,pnx341
20 And Ahab said to Elijah, Hast thou found me, O mine enemy? And he
wcs,qmf559 qpf4672 cj3282 htnc,pnx4376 pp,qnc6213 df,aj7451
answered, I have found *thee*: because thou hast sold thyself to work evil in the
pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
sight of the LORD.

ptdm,pnx2009 hipt935 nn7451 pr,pnx413 wcj,pipf1197 pr,pnx310
21 Behold, I will bring evil upon thee, and will take away thy posterity, and
wcj,hipf3772 pp,nn256 hipt8366 pp,nn7023 wcj,qptp6113
will cut off from Ahab him that pisseth against the wall, and him that is shut up
wcj,qptp5800 pp,nn3478
and left in Israel,

wcj,qpf5414 (853) nn,pnx1004 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3379 cs,nn1121
22 And will make thine house like the house of Jeroboam the son of
nn5028 wcj,pp,cs,nn1004 nn1201 cs,nn1121 nn281 pr413 df,nn3708
Nebat, and like the house of Baasha the son of Ahijah, for the provocation
pnl834 hipf3707 wcs,himf2398/(853)nn3478
wherewith thou hast provoked*me*to*anger, and made*Israel*to*sin.

pp,nn348 wcj,ad1571 pipf1696 nn3068 pp,qnc559 df,pl,nn3611 qmf398 (853)
23 And of Jezebel also spoke the LORD, saying, The dogs shall eat
nn348 pp,cs,nn2426 nn3157
Jezebel by the wall of Jezreel.

df,qpta4191 pp,nn256 dfp,nn5892 df,pl,nn3611 qmf398
24 Him that dieth of Ahab in the city the dogs shall eat; and him that
wcj,df,qpta4191 dfp,nn7704 cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064 qmf398
dieth in the field shall the fowls of the air eat.

ad7535 qpf1961 ptn3808 pp,nn256 pnl834 htpf4376 pp,qnc6213
25 But there was none like unto Ahab, which did sell himself to work

df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pnl834/pnx(853) nn348 nn,pnx802 hipf5496
wickedness in the sight of the LORD, whom Jezebel his wife stirred up.
ad3966 wcs,himf8581 pp,qnc1980/pr310 df,pl,nn1544 pp,nn3605
26 And he did very abominably in following idols, according to all *things*
pnl834 qpf6213 df,nn567 pnl834 nn3068 hipf3423 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
as did the Amorites, whom the LORD cast out before the children of Israel.
wcs,qmf1961 nn256 pp,qnc8085 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 wcs,qmf7167
27 And it*came*to*pass, when Ahab heard those words, that he rent
pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qmf7760 nn8242 pr5921 nn,pnx1320 wcs,qmf6684 wcs,qmf7901
his clothes, and put sackcloth upon his flesh, and fasted, and lay in
dfp,nn8242 wcs,pimf1980 ad328
sackcloth, and went softly.
cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr413 nn452 df,nn8664 pp,qnc559
28 And the word of the LORD came to Elijah the Tishbite, saying,
df,qpta7200 cj3588 nn256 nipf3665 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 cj3282/cj3588
29 Seest thou how Ahab humbleth himself before me? because he
nipf3665 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 ptn3808 himf935 df,nn7451 pp,pl,nn,pnx3117
humbleth himself before me, I will not bring the evil in his days: *but* in
nn,pnx1121 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 himf935 df,nn7451 pr5921 nn,pnx1004
his son's days will I bring the evil upon his house.

Micaiah Predicts Ahab's Defeat

22 wcs,qmf3427 nu7969 pl,nn8141 ptn369 nn4421 pr996 nn758 wcj(pr996)
And they continued three years without war between Syria and
nn3478
Israel.
wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn8141 nn3092 cs,nn4428 nn3063
2 And it*came*to*pass in the third year, that Jehoshaphat the king of Judah
wcs,qmf3381 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn3478
came down to the king of Israel.
cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5650 df,qpta3045 cj3588
3 And the king of Israel said unto his servants, Know ye that
nn7433 pp,pnx wcj,pnp587 pl,hipt2814 pr4480/qnc3947 pnx(853)
Ramoth*in*Gilead *is* ours, and we *be* still, *and* take it not
pr4480/cs,nn3027 cs,nn4428 nn758
out*of*the*hand of the king of Syria?
wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3092 he,qmf1980 pr,pnx854 dfp,nn4421
4 And he said unto Jehoshaphat, Wilt thou go with me to battle to
nn7433 nn3092 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn3478 pp,pnx pp,pnx
Ramoth-gilead? And Jehoshaphat said to the king of Israel, I *am* as thou *art*,
pp,nn,pnx5971 pp,nn,pnx5971 pp,pl,nn,pnx5483 pp,pl,nn,pnx5483
my people as thy people, my horses as thy horses.
nn3092 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn3478 qmv1875 ple4994 (853)
5 And Jehoshaphat said unto the king of Israel, Inquire, I*pray*thee, at
cs,nn1697 nn3068 dfp,nn3117
the word of the LORD today.
cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf6908/(853)/df,pl,nn5030 pp,nu702 pl,nu3967
6 Then the king of Israel gathered*the*prophets*together, about four hundred
nn376 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 he,qmf1980 pr5921 nn7433 dfp,nn4421 cj518
men, and said unto them, Shall I go against Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall
qmf2308 wcs,qmf559 qmv5927 nn136 wcj,qmf5414 pp,cs,nn3027
I forbear? And they said, Go up; for the Lord shall deliver *it* into the hand of
df,nn4428
the king.

nn3092 wcs,qmf559 df,ptn369 ad6311 nn5030 pp,nn3068 ad5750
7 And Jehoshaphat said, *Is there* not here a prophet of the LORD besides,
wcj,qmf1875 pr4480/pr,pnx854
that we might inquire of him?
cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3092 ad5750 nu259 nn376
8 And the king of Israel said unto Jehoshaphat, *There is* yet one man,
nn4321 cs,nn1121 nn3229 pr4480/pr,pnx854 pp,qnc1875 (853) nn3068
Micaiah the son of Imlah, by whom we may inquire of the LORD: but
wcj,pnp589 qpf,pnx8130 cj3588 ptn3808 htmf5012 nn2896 pr,pnx5921 cj3588/cj518 aj7451
I hate him; for he doth not prophesy good concerning me, but evil.
nn3092 wcs,qmf559 ptn408 df,nn4428 qmf559 ad3651
And Jehoshaphat said, Let not the king say so.
cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf7121/pr413 nu259 nn5631 wcs,qmf559 pimv4116
9 Then the king of Israel called an officer, and said, Hasten *hither*
nn4321 cs,nn1121 nn3229
Micaiah the son of Imlah.
wcj,cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcj,nn3092 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pl,qpta3427 nn376
10 And the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah sat each
pr5921 nn,pnx3678 pl,pupt3847 pl,nn899 pp,nn1637 cs,nn6607
on his throne, having put on their robes, in a void place in the entrance of the
cs,nn8179 nn8111 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5030 pl,htpt5012 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
gate of Samaria; and all the prophets prophesied before them.
nn6667 cs,nn1121 nn3668 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx du,cs,nn7161 nn1270
11 And Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah made him horns of iron: and he
wcs,qmf559 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pp,pndm428 pimf5055 (853) nn758 pr5704
said, Thus saith the LORD, With these shalt thou push the Syrians, until thou
pinc,pnx3615
have consumed them.
wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5030 pl,nipt5012 ad3651 pp,qnc559 qmv5927 nn7433
12 And all the prophets prophesied so, saying, Go up to Ramoth-gilead,
wcj,himv6743 nn3068 wcs,qpf5414 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn3027
and prosper: for the LORD shall deliver *it* into the king's hand.
wcj,df,nn4397 pnl834 qpf1980 pp,qnc7121 nn4321 pipf1696 pr,pnx413
13 And the messenger that was gone to call Micaiah spoke unto him,
pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 pte4994 pl,cs,nn1697 df,pl,nn5030 aj2896 pr413 df,nn4428
saying, Behold now, the words of the prophets *declare* good unto the king with
nu259 nn6310 nn,pnx1697 pte4994 qmf1961 pp,cs,nn1697 nu259 pr,pnx4480
one mouth: let thy word, I*pray*thee, be like the word of one of them, and
wcs,pipf1696 nn2896
speak *that which is* good.
nn4321 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 aj2416 (cj3588)/(853) pnl834 nn3068 qmf559 pr,pnx413
14 And Micaiah said, *As* the LORD liveth, what the LORD saith unto
pnx(853) pimf1696
me, that will I speak.
wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn4428 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 nn4321
15 So he came to the king. And the king said unto him, Micaiah, shall
he,qmf1980 pr413 nn7433 dfp,nn4421 cj518 qmf2308 wcs,qmf559/pr,pnx413
we go against Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall we forbear? And he answered
qmv5927 wcj,himv6743 nn3068 wcj,qpf5414 pp,cs,nn3027 df,nn4428
him, Go, and prosper: for the LORD shall deliver *it* into the hand of the king.
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pr5704 pp,pnit4100 pl,nn6471 pnp589 hipt,pnx7650
16 And the king said unto him, How many times shall I adjure thee
pnl834 pimf1696/pr,pnx413 ptn3808 ad7535 nn571 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068
that thou tell me nothing but *that which is* true in the name of the LORD?
wcs,qmf559 qpf7200 (853) cs,nn3605 nn3478 pl,nipt6327 pr413 df,pl,nn2022 dfp,nn6629 pnl834
17 And he said, I saw all Israel scattered upon the hills, as sheep that

ptn369/pp,pnx qpta7462 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 dfp,pndm428 ptn3808 pl,nn113
have not a shepherd: and the LORD said, These have no master: let them
qmf7725 nn376 pp,nn,pnx1004 pp,nn7965
return every man to his house in peace.

cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3092 he,ptn3808 qpf559/pr,pnx413
18 And the king of Israel said unto Jehoshaphat, Did I not tell thee
himf5012 ptn3808 nn2896 pr,pnx5921 cj3588/cj518 aj7451
that he would prophesy no good concerning me, but evil?

wcs,qmf559 qmv8085 pp,ad3651 cs,nn1697 nn3068 qpf7200 (853)
19 And he said, Hear thou therefore the word of the LORD: I saw the
nn3068 qpta3427 pr5921 nn,pnx3678 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn6635 df,du,nn8064 qpta5975 pr,pnx5921
LORD sitting on his throne, and all the host of heaven standing by him
pr4480/nn,pnx3225 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx8040
on*his*right*hand and on*his*left.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 pimf6601 (853) nn256 wcj,qcj5927
20 And the LORD said, Who shall persuade Ahab, that he may go up and
wcj,qmf5307 pp,nn7433 pndm2088 wcs,qmf559 pp,ad3541 wcj,pndm2088 qpta559
fall at Ramoth-gilead? And one said on this manner, and another said on
pp,ad3541
that manner.

wcs,qmf3318 df,nn7307 wcs,qmf5975 pp,pl.cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcs,qmf559
21 And there came forth a spirit, and stood before the LORD, and said,
pnp589 pimf,pnx6601
I will persuade him.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 dfp,pnit4100 wcs,qmf559 qmf3318
22 And the LORD said unto him, Wherewith? And he said, I will go forth,
wcs,qpf1961 nn8267 cs,nn7307 pp,cs,nn6310 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5030 wcs,qmf559
and I will be a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And he said,
pimf6601 qmf3201 wcj,ad1571 qmv3318 wcj,qmv6213 ad3651
Thou shalt persuade *him*, and prevail also: go forth, and do so.

wcj,ad6258 ptdm2009 nn3068 qpf5414 nn8267 cs,nn7307 pp,cs,nn6310
23 Now therefore, behold, the LORD hath put a lying spirit in the mouth of
cs,nn3605 pndm428 pl,nn,pnx5030 wcj,nn3068 pipf1696 aj7451 pr,pnx5921
all these thy prophets, and the LORD hath spoken evil concerning thee.

nn6667 cs,nn1121 nn3668 wcs,qmf5066 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn4321
24 But Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah went near, and smote Micaiah
pr5921 df,nn3895 wcs,qmf559 pnit335 pndm2088 qpf5674 cs,nn7307 nn3068 pr4480/pr,pnx854
on the cheek, and said, Which way went the Spirit of the LORD from me to
pp,pinc1696 pr,pnx854
speak unto thee?

nn4321 wcs,qmf559 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta7200 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pnl834
25 And Micaiah said, Behold, thou shalt see in that day, when thou
qmf935 nn2315 pp,nn2315 pp,ninc2247
shalt go into an inner chamber to hide thyself.

cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 qmv3947 (853) nn4321 wcj,himv,pnx7725 pr413
26 And the king of Israel said, Take Micaiah, and carry*him*back unto
nn526 cs,nn8269 df,nn5892 wcj,pr413 nn3101 df,nn4428 cs,nn1121
Amon the governor of the city, and to Joash the king's son;

wcj,qpf559 ad3541 qpf559 df,nn4428 qmv7760 (853) pndm2088 cs,nn1004/df,nn3608
27 And say, Thus saith the king, Put this *fellow* in the prison, and
wcj,himv,pnx398 cs,nn3899 nn3906 wcj,pl,nn4325 nn3906 pr5704 qnc,pnx935
feed him with bread of affliction and with water of affliction, until I come
pp,nn7965
in peace.

nn4321 wcs,qmf5559 cj518 qna7725/qmf7725 pp,nn7965 nn3068 ptn3808
28 And Micaiah said, If thou return*at*all in peace, the LORD hath not
pipf1696 pp,pnx wcs,qmf5559 qmv8085 pl,nn5971 nn,pnx3605
spoken by me. And he said, Hearken, O people, every one of you.

Ahab Dies in Battle

cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcj,nn3092 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcs,qmf5927
29 So the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah went up to
nn7433
Ramoth-gilead.

cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf5559 pr413 nn3092 htna2664
30 And the king of Israel said unto Jehoshaphat, I will disguise myself, and
wcj,qna935 dfp,nn4421 qmv3847 wcj,pnp859 pl,nn,pnx899 cs,nn4428 nn3478
enter into the battle; but put thou on thy robes. And the king of Israel
wcs,htmf2664 wcs,qmf935 dfp,nn4421
disguised himself, and went into the battle.

wcj,cs,nn4428 nn758 pipf6680 (853) pnl834/pp,pnx nu7970 wcj,du,nu8147
31 But the king of Syria commanded his thirty and two
pl,cs,nn8269 pnl834/pp,pnx df,nn7393 pp,qnc559 nimf3898 ptn3808 pr854 aj6996
captains*that*had*rule*over his chariots, saying, Fight neither with small nor
wcj(pr854) aj1419 cj3588/cj518 pp,nn,pnx905 pr854 cs,nn4428 nn3478
great, save only with the king of Israel.

wcs,qmf1961 pl,cs,nn8269 df,nn7393 pp,qnc7200 (853)
32 And it*came*to*pass, when the captains of the chariots saw
nn3092 wcj,pnp1992 qpf559 ad389 pnp1931 cs,nn4428 nn3478
Jehoshaphat, that they said, Surely it *is* the king of Israel. And they
wcs,qmf5493 pp,ninc3898 pr,pnx5921 nn3092 wcs,qmf2199
turned aside to fight against him: and Jehoshaphat cried out.

wcs,qmf1961 pl,cs,nn8269 df,nn7393 pp,qnc7200 cj3588 pnp1931
33 And it*came*to*pass, when the captains of the chariots perceived that it
ptn3808 cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf7725 pr4480/pr,pnx310
was not the king of Israel, that they turned back from pursuing him.

wcj,nn376 qpf4900 dfp,nn7198 pp,nn,pnx8537 wcs,himf5221 (853) cs,nn4428
34 And a *certain* man drew a bow at a venture, and smote the king of
nn3478 pr996 df,pl,nn1694 wcj(pr996) df,nn8302 wcs,qmf559
Israel between the joints of the harness: wherefore he said unto the
pp,nn,pnx7395 qmv2015 nn,pnx3027 wcj,himv,pnx3318 pr4480 df,nn4264 cj3588
driver*of*his*chariot, Turn thine hand, and carry*me*out of the host; for I am
hopf2470
wounded.

df,nn4421 wcs,qmf5927 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcj,df,nn4428 qpf1961 hopt5975
35 And the battle increased that day: and the king was stayed up in his
dfp,nn4818 pr5227 nn758 wcs,qmf4191 dfp,nn6153 cs,nn1818 wcs,qmf3332 df,nn4347
chariot against the Syrians, and died at even: and the blood ran out of the wound
pr413 cs,nn2436 df,nn7393
into the midst of the chariot.

wcs,qmf5674 df,nn7440 dfp,nn4264 pp,qnc935
36 And there went a proclamation throughout the host about the going down
df,nn8121 pp,qnc559 nn376 pr413 nn,pnx5892 wcj,nn376 pr413 nn,pnx776
of the sun, saying, Every man to his city, and every man to his own country.

22:28 See the note on Deuteronomy 18:20–22 regarding the tests of a true prophet.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf4191 wcs,qmf935 nn8111 wcs,qmf6912 (853)
37 So the king died, and was brought to Samaria; and they buried the
df,nn4428 pp,nn8111
king in Samaria.

wcs,qmf7857 (853) df,nn7393 pr5921 cs,nn1295 nn8111 df,pl,nn3611
38 And *one* washed the chariot in the pool of Samaria; and the dogs
wcs,qmf3952 (853) nn,pnx1818 qpf7364 wcj,df,pl,qpta2185 pp,cs,nn1697
licked up his blood; and they washed his armor; according unto the word of
nn3068 pnl834 pipf1696
the LORD which he spoke.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn256 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213
39 Now the rest of the acts of Ahab, and all that he did, and the
df,nn8127 wcj,cs,nn1004 pnl834 qpf1129 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5892 pnl834 qpf1129 pnp1992 he,ptn3808
ivory house which he made, and all the cities that he built, *are* they not
pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478
written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

nn256 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 nn274 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427
40 So Ahab slept with his fathers; and Ahaziah his son reigned in his
pr,pnx8478
stead.

Jehoshaphat Rules Judah

wcj,nn3092 cs,nn1121 nn609 qpf4427 pr5921 nn3063 nu702
41 And Jehoshaphat the son of Asa began to reign over Judah in the fourth
pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn256 cs,nn4428 nn3478
year of Ahab king of Israel.

nn3092 nu7970 wcj,nu2568 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427
42 Jehoshaphat *was* thirty and five years old when he began to reign;
qpf4427 wcj,pl,nu6242 wcj,nu2568 nn8141- pp,nn3389 nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034
and he reigned twenty and five years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name
nn5806 cs,nn1323 nn7977
was Azubah the daughter of Shilhi.

wcs,qmf1980 pp,cs,nn3605 nn1870 nn609 nn,pnx1 ptn3808/qpf5493
43 And he walked in all the ways of Asa his father; he turned*not*aside
pr,pnx4480 pp,qnc6213 df,aj3477 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 ad389
from it, doing *that which was* right in the eyes of the LORD: nevertheless the
df,pl,nn1116 ptn3808 qpf5493 df,nn5971 pl,pipt2076 wcj,pl,pipt6999 ad5750
high places were not taken away; *for* the people offered and burnt incense yet in
df/p,pl,nn1116
the high places.

nn3092 wcs,himf7999 pr5973 cs,nn4428 nn3478
44 And Jehoshaphat made peace with the king of Israel.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3092 wcj,nn,pnx1369 pnl834
45 Now the rest of the acts of Jehoshaphat, and his might that he
qpf6213 wcj,pnl834 nipf3898 pnp1992 he,ptn3808 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612
showed, and how he warred, *are* they not written in the book of the
pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063
chronicles of the kings of Judah?

22:44 Jehoshaphat made peace with the Northern Kingdom by contracting a marriage between his son and Athaliah, the wicked daughter of Ahab and Jezebel. This turned out to be disastrous for Judah (2 Kgs. 11:1–3).

wcj,cs,nn3499 df,nn6945 pnl834 nipf7604 pp,pl,cs,nn3117
46 And the remnant of the sodomites, which remained in the days of his
nn,pnx1 nn609 pipf1197 pr4480 df,nn776
father Asa, he took out of the land.

ptn369 wcj,nn4428 pp,nn123 nipt5324 nn4428
47 *There was* then no king in Edom: a deputy *was* king.

nn3092 qpf6213 pl,cs,nn591 nn8659 pp,qnc1980 nn,lh211 df|p,nn2091
48 Jehoshaphat made ships of Tharshish to go to Ophir for gold: but they
qpf1980 wcj,ptn3808 cj3588 pl,nn591 nipf7665 pp,nn6100
went not; for the ships were broken at Ezion-geber.

ad227 qpf559 nn274 cs,nn1121 nn256 pr413 nn3092 pl,nn,pnx5650
49 Then said Ahaziah the son of Ahab unto Jehoshaphat, Let my servants
qmf1980 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx5650 pp,pl,nn591 nn3092 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808
go with thy servants in the ships. But Jehoshaphat would not.

nn3092 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,nimf6912 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1
50 And Jehoshaphat slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in
pp,cs,nn5892 nn1732 nn,pnx1 nn3088 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
the city of David his father: and Jehoram his son reigned in his stead.

Ahaziah Rules Israel

nn274 cs,nn1121 nn256 qpf4427 pr5921 nn3478 pp,nn8111
51 Ahaziah the son of Ahab began to reign over Israel in Samaria the
cs,nu7651/nu6240 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn3092 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcs,qmf4427 du,nn8141 pr5921
seventeenth year of Jehoshaphat king of Judah, and reigned two years over
nn3478
Israel.

wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 wcs,qmf1980 pp,cs,nn1870
52 And he did evil in the sight of the LORD, and walked in the way
nn,pnx1 wcj,pp,nn1870 nn,pnx517 wcj,pp,nn1870 nn3379
of his father, and in the way of his mother, and in the way of Jeroboam the
cs,nn1121 nn5028 pnl834 hipf2398/(853)/nn3478
son of Nebat, who made*Israel*to*sin:

wcs,qmf5647 (853) df,nn1168 wcs,htmf*7812 pp,pnx wcs,himf3707 (853)
53 For he served Baal, and worshiped him, and provoked*to*anger the
nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn,pnx1 qpf6213
LORD God of Israel, according to all that his father had done.

The Second Book of

KINGS

The Book of Second Kings traces the history of the divided kingdoms from the reign of Solomon until the destruction of Jerusalem in 586 B.C. In addition to the prophets Elijah and Elisha who ministered during this time, most of those who are now called the "writing prophets" were also active during this period. This fact is often overlooked, however, because so few of the writing prophets are named in the text of Kings and Chronicles. Throughout this period, the ministry of the prophets had a great influence in the lives of the people of Israel.

Overall, the religious activity of the divided kingdoms of Israel and Judah was characterized by apostasy. On the one hand, all the kings of the Northern Kingdom (Israel) acted "according to the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat" (2 Kgs. 3:3; 9:9; 10:29, 31; 13:2; 14:24; 15:9, 18; 17:22). These sins, however, did not go unpunished. Eventually, the Northern Kingdom and its capital, Samaria, were destroyed by Assyria and the people deported (722 B.C.) as judgment from the Lord. On the other hand, the Southern Kingdom (Judah) experienced periodic revivals under godly kings (2 Kgs. 14:3; 15:3; 18:3; 20:3; 22:2), but the people always returned to their wickedness. As a result, the Lord allowed Nebuchadnezzar to conquer them and carry them away into Babylon.

Elijah Predicts Ahaziah's Death

nn4124 wcs,qmf6586 pp,nn3478 pi310 cs,nn4194 nn256
1 Then Moab rebelled against Israel after the death of Ahab.

nn274 wcs,qmf5307 pr1157 df,nn7639 pp,nn,pnx5944 pnl834
2 And Ahaziah fell down through a lattice in his upper chamber that

pp,nn8111 wcs,qmf2470 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
was in Samaria, and was sick: and he sent messengers, and said unto them,

qmv1980 qmv1875 pp,nn1176 pl,cs,nn430 nn6138 cj518 qmf2421
Go, inquire of Baal-zebub the god of Ekron whether I shall recover

pr4480/nn2483/pndm2088
of*this*disease.

wcj,cs,nn4397 nn3068 pipf1696 pr413 nn452 df,nn8664 qmv6965 qmv5927
3 But the angel of the LORD said to Elijah the Tishbite, Arise, go up to

pp,qnc7125 pl,cs,nn4397 cs,nn4428 nn8111 wcj,pimv1696 pr,pnx413
meet the messengers of the king of Samaria, and say unto them, *Is it*

he,pr4480/ptn1097 ptn369 pl,nn430 pp,nn3478 pnp859 pl,qpta1980 pp,qnc1875 pp,nn1176
not because *there is* not a God in Israel, *that* ye go to inquire of Baal-zebub

pl,cs,nn430 nn6138
the god of Ekron?

wcj,pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptn3808 qmf3381 pr,pnx4480
4 Now therefore thus saith the LORD, Thou shalt not come down from that

df,nn4296 pnl834/ad8033 qpf5927 cj3588 qna4191/qmf4191 nn452 wcs,qmf1980
bed on which thou art gone up, but shalt surely die. And Elijah departed.

1:2 The actual name of this pagan god was "Baal-zebul," meaning "lord of life." The Hebrews mockingly changed it to Baal-zebub, "lord of flies." This derogative term later became a name for Satan, the prince of demons (Matt. 10:25; 12:24).

df,pl,nn4397 wcs,qmf7725 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnit4100
5 And when the messengers turned back unto him, he said unto them, Why
pndm2088 qpf7725
are ye now turned back?

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qpf5927 nn376 qpf5927 pp,qnc,pnx7125
6 And they said unto him, There came a man up to meet us, and
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv1980 qmv7725 pr413 df,nn4428 pnl834 qpf7971 pnx(853) wcj,pipf1696
said unto us, Go, turn again unto the king that sent you, and say
pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 he,pr4480/ptn1097 ptn369 pl,nn430 pp,nn3478
unto him, Thus saith the LORD, *Is it* not because *there is* not a God in Israel, *that*
pnp859 qpta7971 pp,qnc1875 pp,nn1176 pl,cs,nn430 nn6138 pp,ad3651 ptn3808
thou sendest to inquire of Baal-zebub the god of Ekron? therefore thou shalt not
qmf3381 pr,pnx4480 df,nn4296 pnl834/ad8033 qpf5927 cj3588 qna4191/qmf4191
come down from that bed on which thou art gone up, but shalt surely die.

wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 pnit4100 cs,nn4941 df,nn376 pnl834 qpf5927
7 And he said unto them, What manner of man *was he* which came up to
pp,qnc,pnx7125 wcs,pimf1696/pr,pnx413 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697
meet you, and told you these words?

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cs,nn376/cs,nn1167/nn8181 qptp247 wcj,cs,nn232
8 And they answered him, *He was* a hairy man, and girt with a girdle
nn5785 pp,du,nn,pnx4975 wcs,qmf559, pnp1931 nn452 df,nn8664
of leather about his loins. And he said, It *is* Elijah the Tishbite.

wcs,qmf7971 pr,pnx413 cs,nn8269 pl,nu2572 wcj,pl,nu,pnx2572
9 Then the king sent unto him a captain of fifty with his fifty. And
wcs,qmf5927 pr,pnx413 wcj,ptdm2009 qpta3427 pr5921 cs,nn7218 df,nn2022
he went up to him: and, behold, he sat on the top of a hill. And he
wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 df,nn4428 pipf1696 qmv3381
spoke unto him, Thou man of God, the king hath said, Come down.

nn452 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 cs,nn8269 pl,nu,pnx2572 wcj,cj518 pnp589
10 And Elijah answered and said to the captain of fifty, If I *be* a
cs,nn376 pl,nn430 nn784 qmf3381 pr4480 df,du,nn8064 wcj,qmf398 pnx(853)
man of God, then let fire come down from heaven, and consume thee and
wcj(853) pl,nu,pnx2572 wcs,qmf3381 nn784 pr4480 df,du,nn8064 wcs,qmf398 pnx(853)
thy fifty. And there came down fire from heaven, and consumed him
wcj(853) pl,nu,pnx2572
and his fifty.

wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf7971 pr,pnx413 aj312 cs,nn8269 pl,nu2572 wcj,pl,nu,pnx2572
11 Again also he sent unto him another captain of fifty with his fifty.
wcs,qmf6030 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 ad3541 df,nn4428 qpf559
And he answered and said unto him, O man of God, thus hath the king said,
qmv3381 nn4120
Come down quickly.

nn452 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 cj518 pnp589 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430
12 And Elijah answered and said unto them, If I *be* a man of God, let
nn784 qmf3381 pr4480 df,du,nn8064 wcj,qmf398 pnx(853) wcj(853) pl,nu,pnx2572
fire come down from heaven, and consume thee and thy fifty. And the

---

1:8 Elijah's clothing became symbolic of his power, and false prophets many times would copy it (Zech. 13:4). In the New Testament, John the Baptist appeared wearing clothing similar to Elijah's (Matt. 3:4; Mark 1:6), leading some to believe that he (John) was the one that was foretold to come in the "spirit and power of Elijah" (Luke 1:17; cf. Mal. 4:5).

cs,nn784 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf3381 pr4480 df,du,nn8064 wcs,qmf398 pnx(853) wcj(853)
fire of God came down from heaven, and consumed him and his
pl,nu,pnx2572
fifty.

wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf7725 cs,nn8269 pl,nuor7992 pl,nu2572 wcj,pl,nu,pnx2572
13 And he sent again a captain of the third fifty with his fifty. And
df,nuor7992 cs,nn8269 df,pl,nu2572 wcs,qmf5927 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf3766 pr5921 du,nn,pnx1290
the third captain of fifty went up, and came and fell on his knees
pp,pr5048 nn452 wcs,htmf2603/pr,pnx413 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430
before Elijah, and besought him, and said unto him, O man of God,
pte4994 nn,pnx5315 wcj,cs,nn5315 pndm428 pl,nu2572 pl,nn,pnx5650 qmf3365
I*pray*thee, let my life, and the life of these fifty thy servants, be precious
pp,du,nn,pnx5869
in thy sight.

ptdm2009 qpf3381/nn784 pr4480 df,du,nn8064 wcs,qmf398 (853) du,cs,nu8147
14 Behold, there came*fire*down from heaven, and burnt up the two
pl,cs,nn8269 df,aj7223 df,pl,nu2572 wcj(853) pl,nu,pnx2572 nn,pnx5315 wcj,ad6258
captains of the former fifties with their fifties: therefore let my life now
qmf3365 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
be precious in thy sight.

cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn452 qmv3381 pr,pnx854
15 And the angel of the LORD said unto Elijah, Go down with him:
ptn408/qmf3372 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf3381 pr,pnx854 pr413
be*not*afraid of him. And he arose, and went down with him unto the
df,nn4428
king.

wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 cj3282/pnf834
16 And he said unto him, Thus saith the LORD, Forasmuch as thou hast
qpf7971 pl,nn4397 pp,qnc1875 pp,nn1176 pl,cs,nn430 nn6138 he,pr4480/ptn1097
sent messengers to inquire of Baal-zebub the god of Ekron, *is it* not because
ptn369 pl,nn430 pp,nn3478 pp,qnc1875 pp,nn,pnx1697 pp,ad3651 ptn3808
there is no God in Israel to inquire of his word? therefore thou shalt not
qmf3381 pr,pnx4480 df,nn4296 pnl834/ad8033 qpf5927 cj3588 qna4191/qmf4191
come down off that bed on which thou art gone up, but shalt surely die.

wcs,qmf4191 pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 nn452 pipf1696
17 So he died according to the word of the LORD which Elijah had spoken.
nn3088 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478 du,nu8147 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn3088 cs,nn1121
And Jehoram reigned in*his*stead in the second year of Jehoram the son of
nn3092 cs,nn4428 nn3063 cj3588 pp,pnx qpf1961 ptn3808 nn1121
Jehoshaphat King of Judah: because he had no son.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn274 pnl834 qpf6213 pnp1992 he,ptn3808
18 Now the rest of the acts of Ahaziah which he did *are* they not
pl,qplp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478
written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

Elijah Is Taken Up to Heaven

wcs,qmf1961 nn3068 pp,hinc5927 (853) nn452 df,du,nn8064
2 And it*came*to*pass, when the LORD would take up Elijah into heaven
dfp,nn5591 nn452 wcs,qmf1980 wcj,nn477 pr4480 df,nn1537
by a whirlwind, that Elijah went with Elisha from Gilgal.

nn452 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn477 qmv3427 ad6311 pte4994 cj3588 nn3068
2 And Elijah said unto Elisha, Tarry here, I*pray*thee; for the LORD hath

qpf,pnx7971 pr5704 nn1008 nn477 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 aj2416
sent me to Bethel. And Elisha said *unto him, As* the LORD liveth, and *as* thy
nn,pnx5315 wcj,cs,aj2416 cj518 qmf,pnx5800 wcs,qmf3381 nn1008
soul liveth, I will not leave thee. So they went down to Bethel.

pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn5030 pnl834 nn1008 wcs,qmf3318 pr413 nn477
3 And the sons of the prophets that *were* at Bethel came forth to Elisha, and
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 he,qpf3045 cj3588 nn3068 qpta3947 (853) pl,nn,pnx113
said unto him, Knowest thou that the LORD will take away thy master
pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx7218 df,nn3117 wcs,qmf559 ad1571 pnp589 qpf3045 himv2814
from thy head today? And he said, Yea, I know *it*; hold*ye*your*peace.

nn452 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx nn477 qmv3427 ad6311 pte4994 cj3588 nn3068
4 And Elijah said unto him, Elisha, tarry here, I*pray*thee; for the LORD
qpf,pnx7971 nn3405 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 aj2416 nn,pnx5315
hath sent me to Jericho. And he said, *As* the LORD liveth, and *as* thy soul
wcj,cs,aj2416 cj518 qmf,pnx5800 wcs,qmf935 nn3405
liveth, I will not leave thee. So they came to Jericho.

pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn5030 pnl834 pp,nn3405 wcs,qmf5066 pr413 nn477
5 And the sons of the prophets that *were* at Jericho came to Elisha, and
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 he,qpf3045 cj3588 nn3068 qpta3947 (853) pl,nn,pnx113
said unto him, Knowest thou that the LORD will take away thy master
pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx7218 df,nn3117 wcs,qmf559 ad1571 pnp589 qpf3045
from thy head today? And he answered, Yea, I know *it*;
himv2814
hold*ye*your*peace.

nn452 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv3427 pte4994 ad6311 cj3588 nn3068
6 And Elijah said unto him, Tarry, I*pray*thee, here; for the LORD hath
qpf,pnx7971 df,nn,fh3383 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 aj2416 nn,pnx5315 wcj,cs,aj2416
sent me to Jordan. And he said, *As* the LORD liveth, and *as* thy soul liveth, I
cj518 qmf,pnx5800 du,nu,pnx8147 wcs,qmf1980
will not leave thee. And they two went on.

wcj,pl,nu2572 nn376 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn5030 qpf1980 wcs,qmf5975 pr4480/ad5048
7 And fifty men of*the*sons of the prophets went, and stood to view
pr4480/aj7350 wcj,du,nu,pnx8147 qpf5975 pr5921 df,nn3383
afar off: and they two stood by Jordan.

nn452 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn,pnx155 wcs,qmf1563 wcs,himf5221 (853)
8 And Elijah took his mantle, and wrapped*it*together, and smote
df,pl,nn4325 wcs,nimf2673 ad2008 wcj,ad2008 du,nu,pnx8147 wcs,qmf5674
the waters, and they were divided hither and thither, so that they two went over
df,pp,nn2724
on dry ground.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx5674 wcj,nn452 qpf559 pr413 nn477
9 And it*came*to*pass, when they were gone over, that Elijah said unto Elisha,
qmv7592 pnid4100 qmf6213 pp,pnx pp,ad2962 nimf3947 pr4480/pr,pnx5973 nn477
Ask what I shall do for thee, before I be taken away from thee. And Elisha
wcs,qmf559 pte4994 du,nu8147 cs,nn6310 pp,nn,pnx7307 wcj,qmf1961 pr,pnx413
said, I*pray*thee, let a double portion of thy spirit be upon me.

wcs,qmf559 pp,qnc7592 hipf7185 cj518 qmf7200
10 And he said, Thou hast asked a hard thing: *nevertheless*, if thou see

---

2:3, 5 The phrase "sons of the prophets" is a reference to the organization of those who were true, God-called prophets into schools at Gibeah and Naioth where they could be supervised by Samuel (1 Sam. 10:10; 19:20). Later, there is mention made of a group of one hundred prophets, members of such a school, who were hidden by Obadiah from being executed by Jezebel (1 Kgs. 18:4). The school set up in Gilgal (2 Kgs. 4:38–44) seems to indicate an atmosphere of a college where the prophets resided. In 2 Kings 6:1–4, there is an account of the building of such a school, and Elijah was the leader of this particular group.

pnx(853) pupf3947 pr4480/pr,pnx854 qmf1961 ad3651 pp,pnx wcj,cj518 ptn369
me *when I am* taken from thee, it shall be so unto thee; but if not,
ptn3808 qmf1961
it shall not be *so*.

wcs,qmf1961 pnp1992 pl,qpta/qna1980 wcj,pina1696 wcj,ptdm2009
11 And it*came*to*pass, as they still*went*on, and talked, that, behold, *there*
cs,nn7393 nn784 wcj,pl,cs,nn5483 nn784 wcs,himf6504 du,nu,pnx8147 pr996
appeared a chariot of fire, and horses of fire, and parted them both asunder;
nn452 wcs,qmf5927 d/p,nn5591 d/,du,nn8064
and Elijah went up by a whirlwind into heaven.

wcj,nn477 qpta7200 wcj,pnp1931 pipt6817 nn,pnx1 nn,pnx1 cs,nn7393
12 And Elisha saw *it*, and he cried, My father, my father, the chariot of
nn3478 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6571 qpf,pnx7200 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 wcs,himf2388
Israel, and the horsemen thereof. And he saw him no more: and he took hold
pp,pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qmf,pnx7167 pp,du,nu8147 pl,nn7168
of his own clothes, and rent them in two pieces.

wcs,himf7311 (853) cs,nn155 nn452 pnl834 qpf5307 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
13 He took up also the mantle of Elijah that fell from him, and
wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf5975 pr5921 cs,nn8193 d/,nn3383
went back, and stood by the bank of Jordan;

wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn155 nn452 pnl834 qpf5307 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 wcs,himf5221
14 And he took the mantle of Elijah that fell from him, and smote
(853) d/,pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf559 pnit346 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn452 pnp1931 cj637
the waters, and said, Where *is* the LORD God of Elijah? and when he also
wcs,himf5221 (853) d/,pl,nn4325 wcs,nimf2673 ad2008 wcj,ad2008 nn477 wcs,qmf5674
had smitten the waters, they parted hither and thither: and Elisha went over.

pl,cs,nn1121 d/,pl,nn5030 pnl834 pr4480/pr5048 pp,nn3405
15 And when the sons of the prophets which *were* to view at Jericho
wcs,qmf,pnx7200 wcs,qmf559 cs,nn7307 nn452 qpf5117 pr5921 nn477
saw him, they said, The spirit of Elijah doth rest on Elisha. And they
wcs,qmf935 pp,qnc,pnx7125 wcs,htmf*7812 nn,lh776 pp,pnx
came to meet him, and bowed themselves to the ground before him.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptdm2009 pte4994 pta3426 pr854 pl,nn,pnx5650 pl,nu2572
16 And they said unto him, Behold now, there be with thy servants fifty
pl,cs,nn1121/nn2428 pl,nn376 qmf1980 pte4994 wcj,pimf1245 (853) pl,nn,pnx113
strong men; let them go, we*pray*thee, and seek thy master:
cj6435 cs,nn7307 nn3068 qpf,pnx5375 wcs,himf,pnx7993
lest peradventure the Spirit of the LORD hath taken*him*up, and cast him upon
pp,cs,nu259 d/,pl,nn2022 cj176 pp,cs,nu259 d/,pl,nn1516 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 qmf7971
some mountain, or into some valley. And he said, Ye shall not send.

wcs,qmf6484 pp,pnx pr5704 qnc954 wcs,qmf559 qmv7971
17 And when they urged him till he was ashamed, he said, Send. They
wcs,qmf7971 pl,nu2572 nn376 wcs,pimf1245 nu7969 pl,nn3117 qpf,pnx4672 wcj,ptn3808
sent therefore fifty men; and they sought three days, but found him not.

wcs,qmf7725 pr,pnx413 wcj,pnp1931 qpta3427 pp,nn3405
18 And when they came again to him, (for he tarried at Jericho,) he
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 he,ptn3808 qpf559 pr,pnx413 qmf1980 ptn408
said unto them, Did I not say unto you, Go not?

Elisha Purifies a Spring

pl,cs,nn376 d/,nn5892 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn477 ptdm2009 pte4994
19 And the men of the city said unto Elisha, Behold, I*pray*thee, the

cs,nn4186 df,nn5892 aj2896 pp,pnl834 nn,pnx113 qpta7200 wcj,df,pl,nn4325 aj7451
situation of this city *is* pleasant, as my lord seeth: but the water *is* naught,
wcj,df,nn776 pipt7921
and the ground barren.

wcs,qmf559 qmv3947 pp,pnx aj2319 nn6746 wcj,qmv7760 nn4417 ad8033
20 And he said, Bring me a new cruse, and put salt therein. And they
wcs,qmf3947 pr,pnx413
brought *it* to him.

wcs,qmf3318 pr413 cs,nn4161 df,pl,nn4325 wcs,himf7993 nn4417
21 And he went forth unto the spring of the waters, and cast the salt in
ad8033 wcs,qmf559 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pipf7495 df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn4325 ptn3808
there, and said, Thus saith the LORD, I have healed these waters; there shall not
qmf1961 pr4480/ad8033 ad5750 nn4194 wcj,pipt7921
be from thence any more death or barren *land*.

df,pl,nn4325 wcs,nimf7495 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 pp,cs,nn1697
22 So the waters were healed unto this day, according to the saying of
nn477 pnl834 pipf1696
Elisha which he spoke.

The Children Curse Elisha

wcs,qmf5927 pr4480/ad8033 nn1008 wcj,pnp1931 qpta5927
23 And he went up from thence unto Bethel: and as he was going up by
dfp,nn1870 qpf3318 aj6996 wcj,pl,nn5288 pr4480 df,nn5892 wcs,htmf7046 pp,pnx
the way, there came forth little children out of the city, and mocked him, and
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv5927 aj7142 qmv5927 aj7142
said unto him, Go up, thou bald head; go up, thou bald head.

wcs,qmf6437 pr,pnx310 wcs,qmf,pnx7200 wcs,pimf,pnx7043
24 And he turned back, and looked on them, and cursed them in the
pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 wcs,qmf3318 du,nu8147 pl,nn1677 pr4480 df,nn3293
name of the LORD. And there came forth two she bears out of the wood, and
wcs,pimf1234 pl,nu705 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn3206 pr,pnx4480
tore forty and two children of them.

wcs,qmf1980 pr4480/ad8033 pr413 cs,nn2022 df,nn3760 wcj,pr4480/ad8033 qpf7725
25 And he went from thence to mount Carmel, and from thence he returned
nn8111
to Samaria.

Elisha Helps Jehoram Defeat Moab

wcj,nn3088 cs,nn1121 nn256 qpf4427 pr5921 nn3478 pp,nn8111
3 Now Jehoram the son of Ahab began to reign over Israel in Samaria the
nu8083/nu6240 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn3092 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcs,qmf4427 du,nu8147/nu6240
eighteenth year of Jehoshaphat king of Judah, and reigned twelve
nn8141
years.

wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 ad7535 ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx1
2 And he wrought evil in the sight of the LORD; but not like his father,
wcj,pp,nn,pnx517 wcs,himf5493 (853) cs,nn4676 df,nn1168 pnl834 nn,pnx1
and like his mother: for he put away the image of Baal that his father had
qpf6213
made.

ad7535 qpf1692 pp,pl,cs,nn2403 nn3379 cs,nn1121 nn5028
3 Nevertheless he cleaved unto the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat,
pnl834 (853) nn3478 hipf2398 qpf5493 ptn3808 pr,pnx4480
which made Israel to sin; he departed not therefrom.
wcj,nn4338 cs,nn4428 nn4124 qpf1961 nn5349 wcj,hipf7725 pp,cs,nn4428
4 And Mesha king of Moab was a sheepmaster, and rendered unto the king
nn3478 nu3967 nu505 pl,nn3733 wcj,nu3967 nu505 pl,nn352 nn6785
of Israel a hundred thousand lambs, and a hundred thousand rams, with the wool.
wcs,qmf1961 nn256 pp,cs,nn4194 cs,nn4428 nn4124 wcs,qmf6586
5 But it*came*to*pass, when Ahab was dead, that the king of Moab rebelled
pp,cs,nn4428 nn3478
against the king of Israel.
df,nn4428 nn3088 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/nn8111 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcs,qmf6485 (853)
6 And king Jehoram went out of Samaria the same time, and numbered
cs,nn3605 nn3478
all Israel.
wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn3092 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pp,qnc559
7 And he went and sent to Jehoshaphat the king of Judah, saying, The
cs,nn4428 nn4124 qpf6586 pp,pnx he,qmf1980 pr,pnx854 pr413 nn4124
king of Moab hath rebelled against me: wilt thou go with me against Moab to
dfp,nn4421 wcs,qmf559 qmf5927 pp,pnx pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx5971 pp,nn,pnx5971
battle? And he said, I will go up: I *am* as thou *art*, my people as thy people,
pp,pl,nn,pnx5483 pp,pl,nn,pnx5483
and my horses as thy horses.
wcs,qmf559 pnit335/pndm2088 df,nn1870 qmf5927 wcs,qmf559 cs,nn1870
8 And he said, Which way shall we go up? And he answered, The way
cs,nn4057 nn123
through the wilderness of Edom.
cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf1980 wcj,cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcj,cs,nn4428
9 So the king of Israel went, and the king of Judah, and the king of
nn123 wcs,qmf5437 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 cs,nn1870 qpf1961 wcj,ptn3808
Edom: and they fetched*a*compass of seven days' journey: and there was no
pl,nn4325 dfp,nn4264 wcj,dfp,nn929 pnl834 pp,du,nn,pnx7272
water for the host, and for the cattle that followed them.
cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 ptx162 cj3588 nn3068 qpf7121 df,pndm428 pp,cs,nu7969
10 And the king of Israel said, Alas! that the LORD hath called these three
df,pl,nn4428 pp,qnc5414 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn3027 nn4124
kings together, to deliver them into the hand of Moab!
nn3092 wcs,qmf559 he,ptn369 ad6311 nn5030 pp,nn3068
11 But Jehoshaphat said, *Is there* not here a prophet of the LORD, that we
wcj,qcj1875 (853) nn3068 pr4480/pr,pnx854 nu259 cs,nn4428
may inquire of the LORD by him? And one of the king
pr4480/pl,cs,nn5650/nn3478 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 ad6311 nn477 cs,nn1121 nn8202 pnl834
of*Israel's*servants answered and said, Here *is* Elisha the son of Shaphat, which
qpf3332 pl,nn4325 pr5921 du,cs,nn3027 nn452
poured water on the hands of Elijah.
nn3092 wcs,qmf559 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pta3426 pr,pnx854 cs,nn4428
12 And Jehoshaphat said, The word of the LORD is with him. So the king
nn3478 wcj,nn3092 wcj,cs,nn4428 nn123 wcs,qmf3381 pr,pnx413
of Israel and Jehoshaphat and the king of Edom went down to him.
nn477 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn3478 pnit4100 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pnx
13 And Elisha said unto the king of Israel, What have I to do with thee?
qmv1980 pr413 pl,cs,nn5030 nn,pnx1 wcj,pr413 pl,cs,nn5030 nn,pnx517
get thee to the prophets of thy father, and to the prophets of thy mother. And

cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ptn408 cj3588 nn3068 qpf7121 df,pndm428 pp,cs,nu7969
the king of Israel said unto him, Nay: for the LORD hath called these three
df,pl,nn4428 pp,qnc5414 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn3027 nn4124
kings together, to deliver them into the hand of Moab.

nn477 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 aj2416 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pnl834 qpf5975
14 And Elisha said, *As* the LORD of hosts liveth, before whom I stand,
cj3588 ptn3884 pnp589 qpta5375 pl,cs,nn6440 nn3092 cs,nn4428 nn3063
surely, were*it*not that I regard the presence of Jehoshaphat the king of Judah,
(cj518) himf5027 pr,pnx413 wcj,cj518 qmf,pnx7200
I would not look toward thee, nor see thee.

wcj,ad6258 qmv3947 pp,pnx pipt5059 wcs,qpf1961 df,pipt5059
15 But now bring me a minstrel. And it*came*to*pass, when the minstrel
pp,pinc5059 cs,nn3027 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx5921
played, that the hand of the LORD came upon him.

wcs,qmf559 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qna6213 df,pndm2088 df,nn5158 pl,nn1356/pl,nn1356
16 And he said, Thus saith the LORD, Make this valley full*of*ditches.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptn3808 qmf7200 nn7307 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7200 nn1653
17 For thus saith the LORD, Ye shall not see wind, neither shall ye see rain;
df,pndm1931 wcj,df,nn5158 nimf4390 pl,nn4325 wcs,qpf8354 pnp859
yet that valley shall be filled with water, that ye may drink, both ye, and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx4735 wcj,nn,pnx929
your cattle, and your beasts.

pndm2063 wcs,nipf7043 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 wcs,qpf5414
18 And this is *but* a light thing in the sight of the LORD: he will deliver
(853) nn4124 pp,nn,pnx3027
the Moabites also into your hand.

wcs,hipf5221 cs,nn3605 nn4013 cs,nn5892 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn4004 cs,nn5892
19 And ye shall smite every fenced city, and every choice city, and shall
himf5307 wcj,cs,nn3605 aj2896 nn6086 qmf5640 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4599 pl,nn4325 himf3510 wcj,nn3605 df,aj2896
fell every good tree, and stop all wells of water, and mar every good
df,nn2513 dfp,pl,nn68
piece*of*land with stones.

wcs,qmf1961 dfp,nn1242 df,nn4503 pp,hinc5927
20 And it*came*to*pass in the morning, when the meat offering was offered,
wcj,ptdm2009 pl,qpta935 pl,nn4325 pr4480/cs,nn1870 nn123 df,nn776 wcs,nimf4390
that, behold, there came water by*the*way of Edom, and the country was filled
pr854 df,pl,nn4325
with water.

wcj,cs,nn3605 nn4124 qpf8085 cj3588 df,pl,nn4428 qpf5927
21 And when all the Moabites heard that the kings were come up to
pp,ninc3898 pp,pnx wcs,nimf6817/pr4480/cs,nn3605 qpta2296 nn2290
fight against them, they gathered all that were able*to*put*on armor, and
wcj,ad,lh4605 wcs,qmf5975 pr5921 df,nn1366
upward, and stood in the border.

wcs,himf7925 dfp,nn1242 wcj,df,nn8121 qpf2224 pr5921
22 And they rose*up*early in the morning, and the sun shone upon the
df,pl,nn4325 nn4124 wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,pl,nn4325 pr4480/pr5048 aj122 dfp,nn1818
water, and the Moabites saw the water on*the*other*side *as* red as blood:

wcs,qmf559 pndm2088 nn1818 df,pl,nn4428 hona2717/nipf2717
23 And they said, This *is* blood: the kings are surely slain, and they have
wcs,himf5221 (853) nn376 nn,pnx7453 wcj,ad6258 nn4124 dfp,nn7998
smitten one another: now therefore, Moab, to the spoil.

wcs,qmf935 pr413 cs,nn4264 nn3478 nn3478 wcs,qmf6965
24 And when they came to the camp of Israel, the Israelites rose up and

wcs,himf5221 (853) nn4124 wcs,qmf5127 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,himf5221/pp,pnx
smote the Moabites, so that they fled before them: but they went
wcj,hinc5221 (853) nn4124
forward smiting the Moabites, even in *their* country.

qmf2040 wcj,df,pl,nn5892 wcj,cs,nn3605 aj2896 nn2513 himf7993
25 And they beat down the cities, and on every good piece of land cast
nn376 nn,pnx68 wcs,pipf,pnx4390 qmf5640 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4599 pl,nn4325
every man his stone, and filled it; and they stopped all the wells of water,
himf5307 wcj,cs,nn3605 aj2896 nn6086 pr5704 dfp,nn7025 hipf7604 pl,nn,pnx68
and felled all the good trees: only in Kir-haraseth left they the stones thereof;
df,pl,nn7051 wcs,qmf5437 wcs,himf,pnx5221
howbeit the slingers went about *it*, and smote it.

cs,nn4428 nn4124 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 df,nn4421 qpf2388 pr,pnx4480
26 And when the king of Moab saw that the battle was*too*sore for
wcs,qmf3947 pr,pnx854 cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 nn376 qpta8025 nn2719 pp,hinc1234
him, he took with him seven hundred men that drew swords, to break through
pr413 cs,nn4428 nn123 qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808
even unto the king of Edom: but they could not.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn1060 nn,pnx1121 pnl834 qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
27 Then he took his eldest son that should have reigned in*his*stead,
wcs,himf,pnx5927 nn5930 pr5921 df,nn2346 wcs,qmf1961 aj1419
and offered him *for* a burnt offering upon the wall. And there was great
nn7110 pr5921 nn3478 wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf7725
indignation against Israel: and they departed from him, and returned to *their*
dfp,nn776
own land.

Elisha Helps a Prophet's Widow

qpf6817 nu259 wcj,nn802 pr4480/pl,cs,nn802 pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn5030
4 Now there cried a certain woman of*the*wives of the sons of the prophets
pr413 nn477 pp,qnc559 nn,pnx5650 nn,pnx376 qpf4191 wcj,pnp859 qpf3045
unto Elisha, saying, Thy servant my husband is dead; and thou knowest
cj3588 nn,pnx5650 qpf1961 qpta3372 (853) nn3068 wcj,df,qpta5383 qpta935 pp,qnc3947
that thy servant did fear the LORD: and the creditor is come to take
pp,pnx (853) du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx3206 dfp,pl,nn5650
unto him my two sons to be bondmen.

nn477 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnit4100 qmf6213 pp,pnx himv5046 pp,pnx pnit4100 pta3426
2 And Elisha said unto her, What shall I do for thee? tell me, what hast
pp,pnx dfp,nn1004 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn,pnx8198 ptn369 nn3605 dfp,nn1004
thou in the house? And she said, Thine handmaid hath not any thing in the house,
cj3588/cj518 cs,nn610 nn8081
save a pot of oil.

wcs,qmf559 qmv1980 qmv7592 pp,pnx pl,nn3627 pr4480/df,nn2351 pr4480/pr854 cs,nn3605
3 Then he said, Go, borrow thee vessels abroad of all thy
pl,nn,pnx7934 aj7386 pl,nn3627 ptn408/himf4591
neighbors, *even* empty vessels; borrow*not*a*few.

wcs,qpf935 wcs,qpf5462 df,nn1817 pr,pnx1157
4 And when thou art come in, thou shalt shut the door upon thee and
wcj,pr1157 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qpf3332 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn3627
upon thy sons, and shalt pour out into all those vessels, and thou shalt
himf5265 wcj,df,aj4392
set aside that which is full.

wcs,qmf1980 pr4480/pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf5462 df,nn1817 pr,pnx1157 wcj,pr1157
5 So she went from him, and shut the door upon her and upon her
pl,nn,pnx1121 pnp1992 pl,hipt5066 pr,pnx413 wcj,pnp1931 hipt3332
sons, who brought *the vessels* to her; and she poured out.

wcs,qmf1961 df,pl,nn3627 pp,qnc4390 wcs,qmf559 pr413
6 And it*came*to*pass, when the vessels were full, that she said unto her
nn,pnx1121 himv5066/pr,pnx413 ad5750 nn3627 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptn369 nn3627
son, Bring me yet a vessel. And he said unto her, *There is* not a vessel
ad5750 df,nn8081 wcs,qmf5975
more. And the oil stayed.

wcs,qmf935 wcs,himf5046 pp,cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 qmv1980 qmv4376 (853)
7 Then she came and told the man of God. And he said, Go, sell
df,nn8081 wcj,pimv7999 (853) pl,nn,pnx5386 qmf2421 wcj,pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121
the oil, and pay thy debt, and live thou and thy children of the
dfp,nipt3498
rest.

Elisha and the Woman From Shunem

wcs,qmf1961 df,nn3117 nn477 wcs,qmf5674 pr413 nn7766 wcj,ad8033 aj1419
8 And it fell on a day, that Elisha passed to Shunem, where *was* a great
nn802 wcs,himf2388 pp,pnx pp,qnc398 nn3899 wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/cs,nn1767
woman; and she constrained him to eat bread. And *so* it was, *that* as oft as
qnc,pnx5674 qmf5493 ad,lh8033 pp,qnc398 nn3899
he passed by, he turned in thither to eat bread.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx376 ptdm2009 pte4994 qpf3045 cj3588 pnp1931 aj6918
9 And she said unto her husband, Behold now, I perceive that this *is* a holy
cs,nn376 pl,nn430 qpta5674/pr,pnx5921 nn8548
man of God, which passeth by us continually.

qmf6213 aj6996 cs,nn5944 pte4994 nn7023 wcj,qmf7760
10 Let us make a little chamber, I*pray*thee, on the wall; and let us set
pp,pnx ad8033 nn4296 wcj,nn7979 wcj,nn3678 wcj,nn4501 wcj,qpf1961
for him there a bed, and a table, and a stool, and a candlestick: and it shall be,
pp,qnc,pnx935 pr,pnx413 qmf5493 ad,lh8033
when he cometh to us, that he shall turn in thither.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nn3117 wcs,qmf935 ad,lh8033 wcs,qmf5493 pr413
11 And it fell on a day, that he came thither, and he turned into the
df,nn5944 wcs,qmf7901 ad,lh8033
chamber, and lay there.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1522 nn,pnx5288 qmv7121 df,pndm2063 dfp,nn7767
12 And he said to Gehazi his servant, Call this Shunammite. And when
wcs,qmf7121 pp,pnx wcs,qmf5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
he had called her, she stood before him.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv559 pte4994 pr,pnx413 ptdm2009
13 And he said unto him, Say now unto her, Behold, thou hast
qpf2729 pr,pnx413 pr854 cs,nn3605 df,pndm2063 df,nn2731 pnit4100 pp,qnc6213 pp,pnx
been careful for us with all this care; what *is* to be done for thee?
he,pta3426 pp,pnx pp,pinc1696 pr413 df,nn4428 cj176 pr413 cs,nn8269 df,nn6635
wouldest thou be spoken for to the king, or to the captain of the host? And she
wcs,qmf559 pnp595 qpta3427 pp,cs,nn8432 nn,pnx5971
answered, I dwell among mine own people.

wcs,qmf559 wcj,pnit4100 pp,qnc6213 pp,pnx nn1522 wcs,qmf559
14 And he said, What then *is* to be done for her? And Gehazi answered,
ad61 pp,pnx ptn369 nn1121 wcj,nn,pnx376 qpf2204
Verily she hath no child, and her husband is old.

wcs,qmf559 qmv7121 pp,pnx wcs,qmf7121 pp,pnx wcs,qmf5975
15 And he said, Call her. And when he had called her, she stood in the
dfp,nn6607
door.

wcs,qmf559 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4150 pp,cs,nn6256 aj2416 pnp859
16 And he said, About this season, according to the time of life, thou shalt
qpta2263 nn1121 wcs,qmf559 ptn408 nn,pnx113 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 pimf3576/ptn408
embrace a son. And she said, Nay, my lord, *thou* man of God, do*not*lie unto
pp,nn,pnx8198
thine handmaid.

df,nn802 wcs,qmf2029 wcs,qmf3205 nn1121 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4150 pnf834 nn477
17 And the woman conceived, and bore a son at that season that Elisha
pipf1696 pr,pnx413 dfp,nn6256 aj2416
had said unto her, according to the time of life.

Elisha Raises the Woman's Son

df,nn3206 wcs,qmf1431 wcs,qmf1961 df,nn3117 wcs,qmf3318 pr413
18 And when the child was grown, it fell on a day, that he went out to
nn,pnx1 pr413 df,pl,qpta7114
his father to the reapers.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx1 nn,pnx7218 nn,pnx7218 wcs,qmf559 pr413
19 And he said unto his father, My head, my head. And he said to a
df,nn5288 qmv,pnx5375 pr413 nn,pnx517
lad, Carry him to his mother.

wcs,qmf,pnx5375 wcs,himf,pnx935 pr413 nn,pnx517
20 And when he had taken him, and brought him to his mother, he
wcs,qmf3427 pr5921 du,nn,pnx1290 pr5704 df,du,nn6672 wcs,qmf4191
sat on her knees till noon, and *then* died.

wcs,qmf5927 wcs,himf,pnx79u1 pr5921 cs,nn4296 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430
21 And she went up, and laid him on the bed of the man of God,
wcs,qmf5462 pr,pnx1157 wcs,qmf3318
and shut *the door* upon him, and went out.

wcs,qmf7121 pr413 nn,pnx376 wcs,qmf559 qmv7971 pp,pnx pte4994 nu259
22 And she called unto her husband, and said, Send me, I*pray*thee, one
pr4480 df,pl,nn5288 wcj,cs,nu259 df,pl,nn860 wcj,qcj7323 pr5704 cs,nn376
of the young men, and one of the asses, that I may run to the man of
df,pl,nn430 wcj,qcj7725
God, and come again.

wcs,qmf559 ad4069 pnp859 qpta1980 pr,pnx413 df,nn3117 ptn3808
23 And he said, Wherefore wilt thou go to him today? *it is* neither
nn2320 wcj,ptn3808 nn7676 wcs,qmf559 nn7965
new moon, nor sabbath. And she said, *It shall be* well.

wcs,qmf2280 df,nn860 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx5288 qmv5090
24 Then she saddled an ass, and said to her servant, Drive, and
wcj,qmv1980 qmf6113 ptn408 pp,qnc7392 pp,pnx cj3588/cj518 qpf559 pp,pnx
go forward; slack not *thy* riding for me, except I bid thee.

wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf935 pr413 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 pr413 cs,nn2022 df,nn3760
25 So she went and came unto the man of God to mount Carmel. And
wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 pp,qnc7200 pnx(853) pr4480/pr5048 wcs,qmf559
it*came*to*pass, when the man of God saw her afar off, that he said
pr413 nn1522 nn,pnx5288 ptdm2009 pndm1975 df,nn7767
to Gehazi his servant, Behold, *yonder is* that Shunammite:

qmv7323 ad6258 pte4994 pp,qnc,pnx7122 wcj,qmv559 pp,pnx he,nn7965
26 Run now, I*pray*thee, to meet her, and say unto her, *Is it* well

pp,pnx he,nn7965 pp,nn,pnx376 he,nn7965 dfp,nn3206
with thee? *is it* well with thy husband? *is it* well with the child? And she
wcs,qmf559 nn7965
answered, *It is* well.

wcs,qmf935 pr413 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 pr413 df,nn2022 wcs,himf2388
27 And when she came to the man of God to the hill, she caught him
pp,du,nn,pnx7272 nn1522 wcs,qmf5066 pp,qnc,pnx1920 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430
by the feet: but Gehazi came near to thrust*her*away. And the man of God
wcs,qmf559 himv7503/pp,pnx cj3588 nn,pnx5315 qpf4843 pp,pnx wcj,nn3068 hipf5956
said, Let*her*alone; for her soul *is* vexed within her: and the LORD hath hid
pr,pnx4480 wcj,ptn3808 hipf5046 pp,pnx
it from me, and hath not told me.

wcs,qmf559 he,qpf7592 nn1121 pr4480/pr854 nn,pnx113 he,ptn3808 qpf559
28 Then she said, Did I desire a son of my lord? did I not say, Do
ptn3808 himf7952 pnx(853)
not deceive me?

wcs,qmf559 pp,nn1522 qmv2296 du,nn,pnx4975 wcj,qmv3947 nn,pnx4938
29 Then he said to Gehazi, Gird up thy loins, and take my staff in
pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,qmv1980 cj3588 qmf4672 nn376 pimf,pnx1288 ptn3808 wcj,cj3588
thine hand, and go*thy*way: if thou meet any man, salute him not; and if
nn376 pimf,pnx1288 qmf,pnx6030 ptn3808 wcs,qpf7760 nn,pnx4938 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440
any salute thee, answer him not again: and lay my staff upon the face of
df,nn5288
the child.

cs,nn517 df,nn5288 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 aj2416 nn,pnx5315
30 And the mother of the child said, *As* the LORD liveth, and *as* thy soul
wcj,cs,aj2416 cj518 qmf,pnx5800 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980/pr,pnx310
liveth, I will not leave thee. And he arose, and followed her.

wcj,nn1522 qpf5674 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf7760 (853) df,nn4938 pr5921
31 And Gehazi passed on before them, and laid the staff upon the
pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn5288 wcj,ptn369 nn6963 wcj,ptn369 nn7182
face of the child; but *there was* neither voice, nor hearing. Wherefore he
wcs,qmf7725 pp,qnc,pnx7122 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx pp,qnc559 df,nn5288 ptn3808 hipf6974
went again to meet him, and told him, saying, The child is not awaked.

nn477 wcs,qmf935 df,nn,lh1004 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn5288 qpta4191
32 And when Elisha was come into the house, behold, the child was dead,
hopt7901 pr5921 nn,pnx4296
and laid upon his bed.

wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf5462 df,nn1817 pr1157 du,nu,pnx8147 wcs,htmf6419
33 He went in therefore, and shut the door upon them twain, and prayed
pr413 nn3068
unto the LORD.

wcs,qmf5927 wcs,qmf7901 pr5921 df,nn3206 wcs,qmf7760 nn,pnx6310 pr5921
34 And he went up, and lay upon the child, and put his mouth upon his
nn,pnx6310 wcj,du,nn,pnx5869 pr5921 du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,du,nn,pnx3709 pr5921 du,nn,pnx3709
mouth, and his eyes upon his eyes, and his hands upon his hands: and
wcs,qmf1457 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn1320 df,nn3206 wcs,qmf2552
he stretched himself upon the child; and the flesh of the child waxed warm.

wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf1980 dfp,nn1004 nu259/ad2008/wcj,nu259/ad2008 wcs,qmf5927
35 Then he returned, and walked in the house to*and*fro; and went up,
wcs,qmf1457 pr,pnx5921 df,nn5288 wcs,pimf*2237/pr5704 nu7651 pl,nn6471
and stretched himself upon him: and the child sneezed seven times, and the
df,nn5288 wcs,qmf6491 (853) du,nn,pnx5869
child opened his eyes.

wcs,qmf7121/pr413 nn1522 wcs,qmf559 qmv7121/pr413 df,pndm2063 df,nn7767
36 And he called Gehazi, and said, Call this Shunammite. So he

wcs,qmf,pnx7121 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 qmv5375 nn,pnx1121
called her. And when she was come in unto him, he said, Take up thy son.
wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 du,nn,pnx7272 wcs,hlmf7812
37 Then she went in, and fell at his feet, and bowed herself to the
nn,lh776 wcs,qmf5375 (853) nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf3318
ground, and took up her son, and went out.

The Poison Food Is Made Edible

wcj,nn477 qpf7725 df,nn,lh1537 wcj,df,nn7458 dfp,nn776
38 And Elisha came again to Gilgal: and *there was* a dearth in the land; and
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn5030 pl,qpfa3427 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf559
the sons of the prophets *were* sitting before him: and he said unto his
pp,nn,pnx5288 qmv8239 df,aj1419 df,nn5518 wcj,pimv1310 nn5138 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn5030
servant, Set on the great pot, and seethe pottage for the sons of the prophets.
nu259 wcs,qmf3318 pr413 df,nn7704 pp,pinc3950 pl,nn219 wcs,qmf4672 nn7704 cs,nn1612
39 And one went out into the field to gather herbs, and found a wild vine,
wcs,pimf3950 pr,pnx4480 nn7704 pl,cs,nn6498 nn,pnx899 cs,nn4393 wcs,qmf935 wcs,pimf6398 pr413
and gathered thereof wild gourds his lap full, and came and shred *them* into
cs,nn5518 df,nn5138 cj3588 qpf3045 ptn3808
the pot of pottage: for they knew *them* not.
wcs,qmf3332 dfp,pl,nn376 pp,qnc398 wcs,qmf1961
40 So they poured out for the men to eat. And it*came*to*pass, as they
pp,qnc,pnx398 pr4480/df,nn5138 wcj,pnp1992 qpf6817 wcs,qmf559 cs,nn376
were eating of*the*pottage, that they cried out, and said, O *thou* man of
df,pl,nn430 nn4194 dfp,nn5518 qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc398
God, *there is* death in the pot. And they could not eat *thereof.*
wcs,qmf559 wcj,qmv3947 nn7058 wcs,himf7993 pr413 df,nn5518
41 But he said, Then bring meal. And he cast *it* into the pot; and he
wcs,qmf559 qmv3332 dfp,nn5971 wcj,qmf398 qpf1961 wcj,ptn3808 nn1697/aj7451
said, Pour out for the people, that they may eat. And there was no harm
dfp,nn5518
in the pot.
qpf935 wcj,nn376 pr4480/nn1190 wcs,himf935 pp,cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430
42 And there came a man from Baal-shalisha, and brought the man of God
cs,nn3899 pl,nn1061 pl,nu6242 cs,nn3899 pl,nn8184 wcj,nn3759 pp,nn,pnx6861
bread of the firstfruits, twenty loaves of barley, and full*ears*of*corn in the husk
wcs,qmf559 qmv5414 dfp,nn5971 wcj,qmf398
thereof. And he said, Give unto the people, that they may eat.
pipt,pnx8334 wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 qmf5414 pndm2088 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nu3967 nn376
43 And his servitor said, What, should I set this before a hundred men?
wcs,qmf559 qmv5414 dfp,nn5971 wcj,qmf398 cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068
He said again, Give the people, that they may eat: for thus saith the LORD,
qna398 wcj,hina3498
They shall eat, and shall leave *thereof.*
wcs,qmf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf398 wcs,himf3498
44 So he set *it* before them, and they did eat, and left *thereof,*
pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068
according to the word of the LORD.

4:38 For a discussion of the "sons of the prophets" see the note on 2 Kgs. 2:3, 5.

Naaman is Cured of Leprosy

wcj,nn5283 cs,nn8269 cs,nn6635 cs,nn4428 nn758 qpf1961 aj1419 nn376
5 Now Naaman, captain of the host of the king of Syria, was a great man
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn,pnx113 wcj,cs,qptp5375/pl,nn6440 cj3588 pp,pnx nn3068 qpf5414
with his master, and honorable, because by him the LORD had given
nn8668 pp,nn758 qpf1961 cs,aj1368 wcj,df,nn376 nn2428 pupt6879
deliverance unto Syria: he was also a mighty man in valor, *but he was* a leper.
wcj,nn758 qpf3318 pl,nn1416 wcs,qmf7617
2 And the Syrians had gone out by companies, and had brought*away*captive
pr4480/cs,nn776 nn3478 aj6996 nn5291 wcs,qmf1961/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn5283 cs,nn802
out*of*the*land of Israel a little maid; and she waited on Naaman's wife.
wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn,pnx1404 ptx305 nn,pnx113 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
3 And she said unto her mistress, Would God my lord *were* with the
df,nn5030 pnl834 pp,nn8111 ad227 qmf622 pnx(853) pr4480/nn,pnx6883
prophet that *is* in Samaria! for he would recover him of*his*leprosy.
wcs,qmf935 wcs,himf5046 pp,pl,nn,pnx113 pp,qnc559 pp,pndm2063 wcj,pp,pndm2063
4 And *one* went in, and told his lord, saying, Thus and thus
pipf1696 df,nn5291 pnl834 pr4480/nn776 nn3478
said the maid that *is* of*the*land of Israel.
cs,nn4428 nn758 wcs,qmf559 qmv1980 qmv935 wcj,qcj7971 nn5612 pr413
5 And the king of Syria said, Go to, go, and I will send a letter unto the
cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf3947 pp,nn,pnx3027 nu6235 pl,cs,nn3603 nn3701
king of Israel. And he departed, and took with him ten talents of silver, and
wcj,cs,nu8337 pl,nu505 nn2091 wcj,nu6235 pl,cs,nn2487 pl,nn899
six thousand *pieces* of gold, and ten changes of raiment.
wcs,himf935 df,nn5612 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn3478 pp,qnc559 wcj,ad6258 df,pndm2088
6 And he brought the letter to the king of Israel, saying, Now when this
df,nn5612 pp,qnc935 pr,pnx413 ptdm2009 qpf7971 (853) nn5283 nn,pnx5650
letter is come unto thee, behold, I have *therewith* sent Naaman my servant
pr,pnx413 wcj,qpf,pnx622 pr4480/nn,pnx6883
to thee, that thou mayest recover him of*his*leprosy.
wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn4428 nn3478 pp,qnc7121 (853) df,nn5612
7 And it*came*to*pass, when the king of Israel had read the letter, that
wcs,qmf7167 pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qmf559 pnp589 he,pl,nn430 pp,hinc4191 wcj,pp,hinc2421 cj3588
he rent his clothes, and said, *Am* I God, to kill and to make alive, that
pndm2088 qpta7971 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc622 nn376 pr4480/nn,pnx6883 cj3588/ad389
this man doth send unto me to recover a man of*his*leprosy? wherefore
qmv3045 pte4994 wcj,qmv7200 cj3588 pnp1931 htpt579 pp,pnx
consider, I*pray*you, and see how he seeketh*a*quarrel against me.
wcs,qmf1961 nn477 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 pp,qnc8085 cj3588 cs,nn4428
8 And it was *so*, when Elisha the man of God had heard that the king of
nn3478 qpf7167 (853) pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 df,nn4428 pp,qnc559 pp,pnit4100
Israel had rent his clothes, that he sent to the king, saying, Wherefore hast
qpf7167 pl,nn,pnx899 qmf935 pte4994 pr,pnx413 wcj,qmf3045 cj3588 pta3426
thou rent thy clothes? let him come now to me, and he shall know that there is
nn5030 pp,nn3478
a prophet in Israel.
nn5283 wcs,qmf935 pp,pl,nn,pnx5483 wcj,pp,nn,pnx7393 wcs,qmf5975
9 So Naaman came with his horses and with his chariot, and stood at
cs,nn6607 df,nn1004 pp,nn477
the door of the house of Elisha.
nn477 wcs,qmf7971 nn4397 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 qna1980 wcj,qpf7364
10 And Elisha sent a messenger unto him, saying, Go and wash in

pp,nn3383 nu7651 pl,nn6471 pp,pnx nn,pnx1320 wcj,qmf7725
Jordan seven times, and thy flesh shall come again to thee, and thou shalt
wcj,qmv2891
be clean.

nn5283 wcs,qmf7107 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 qpf559
11 But Naaman was wroth, and went away, and said, Behold, I thought, He
qmf3318/qna3318 pr,pnx413 wcs,qpf5975 wcs,qpf7121 pp,cs,nnB034 nn3068
will surely*come*out to me, and stand, and call on the name of the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,hipf5130 nn,pnx3027 pr413 df,nn4725 wcs,qpf622 df,pupt6879
his God, and strike his hand over the place, and recover the leper.

he,ptn3808 nn71 wcj,nn6554 pl,cs,nn5104 nn1834 aj2896 pr4480/cs,nn3605
12 *Are* not Abana and Pharpar, rivers of Damascus, better than all the
pl,cs,nn4325 nn3478 he,ptn3808 qmf7364 pp,pnx wcs,qpf2891 wcs,qmf6437
waters of Israel? may I not wash in them, and be clean? So he turned and
wcs,qmf1980 pp,nn2534
went away in a rage.

pl,nn,pnx5650 wcs,qmf5066 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx1
13 And his servants came near, and spoke unto him, and said, My father, *if*
df,nn5030 pipf1696/pr,pnx413 aj1419 nn1697 he,ptn3808 qmf6213
the prophet had bid thee *do some* great thing, wouldest thou not have done
wcj,cj637 cj3588 qpf559 pr,pnx413 qmv7364 wcj,qmv2891
it? how*much*rather then, when he saith to thee, Wash, and be clean?

wcs,qmf3381 wcs,qmf2881 nu7651 pl,nn6471 pp,nn3383
14 Then went*he*down, and dipped himself seven times in Jordan, according
pp,cs,nn1697 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 nn,pnx1320 wcs,qmf7725 pp,cs,nn1320
to the saying of the man of God: and his flesh came again like unto the flesh
aj6996 nn5288 wcs,qmf2891
of a little child, and he was clean.

wcs,qmf7725 pr413 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 pnp1931 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4264
15 And he returned to the man of God, he and all his company, and
wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 pte4994 qpf3045 cj3588
came, and stood before him: and he said, Behold, now I know that *there is*
ptn369 pl,nn430 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776 cj3588/cj518 pp,nn3478 wcj,ad6258 pte4994 qmv3947
no God in all the earth, but in Israel: now therefore, I*pray*thee, take
nn1293 pr4480/pr854 nn,pnx5650
a blessing of thy servant.

wcs,qmf559 nn3068 aj2416 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pnl834 qpf5975 (cj518) qmf3947
16 But he said, *As* the LORD liveth, before whom I stand, I will receive
wcs,qmf6484 pp,pnx pp,qnc3947 wcs,pimf3985
none. And he urged him to take *it*; but he refused.

nn5283 wcs,qmf559 wcj,ptn3808 pte4994 homf5414
17 And Naaman said, Shall there not then, I*pray*thee, be given to thy
pp,nn,pnx5650 cs,nn6776/pl,nn6505 cs,nn4853 nn127 cj3588 nn,pnx5650 ad5750 qmf6213 ptn3808
servant two mules' burden of earth? for thy servant will henceforth offer neither
nn5930 wcj,nn2077 aj312 pp,pl,nn430 cj3588/cj518 pp,nn3068
burnt offering nor sacrifice unto other gods, but unto the LORD.

df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1697 nn3068 qmf5545 pp,nn,pnx5650 nn,pnx113 pp,qnc935
18 In this thing the LORD pardon thy servant, *that* when my master goeth
cs,nn1004 nn7417 pp,htnc7812 ad,lh8033 wcj,pnp1931 nipt8172 pr5921 nn,pnx3027
into the house of Rimmon to worship there, and he leaneth on my hand, and I
wcs,htpf7812 cs,nn1004 nn7417 pp,htnc,pnx7812 cs,nn1004
bow myself in the house of Rimmon: when I bow*down*myself in the house of
nn7417 nn3068 (pte4994) qmf5545 pp,nn,pnx5650 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1697
Rimmon, the LORD pardon thy servant in this thing.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv1980 pp,nn7965 wcs,qmf1980 pr4480/pr,pnx854
19 And he said unto him, Go in peace. So he departed from him a
cs,nn3530 nn776
little way.

Gehazi Gets Namaan's Leprosy

nn1522 cs,nn5288 nn477 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009
20 But Gehazi, the servant of Elisha the man of God, said, Behold, my
nn,pnx113 qpf2820 (853) nn5283 df,pndm2088 df,nn761 pr4480/qnc3947 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 (853)
master hath spared Naaman this Syrian, in not receiving at*his*hands that
pnl834 hipf935 cj3588/cj518 nn3068 aj2416 qpf7323 pr,pnx310 wcj,qpf3947
which he brought: but, *as* the LORD liveth, I will run after him, and take
pnid3972 pr4480/pr,pnx854
somewhat of him.

nn1522 wcs,qmf7291 pr310 nn5283 nn5283 wcs,qmf7200 qpta7323
21 So Gehazi followed after Naaman. And when Naaman saw *him* running
pr,pnx310 wcs,qmf5307 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn4818 pp,qnc,pnx7122 wcs,qmf559
after him, he lighted down from the chariot to meet him, and said, *Is* all
he,nn7965
well?

wcs,qmf559 nn7965 nn,pnx113 qpf,pnx7971 pp,qnc559 ptdm2009
22 And he said, All *is* well. My master hath sent me, saying, Behold,
ad6258/pndm2088 qpf935 pr,pnx413 pr4480/cs,nn2022 nn669 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn5288
even now there be come to me from mount Ephraim two young men
pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn5030 qmv5414 pp,pnx ple4994 cs,nn3603 nn3701
of*the*sons of the prophets: give them, I*pray*thee, a talent of silver, and
wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn2487 pl,nn899
two changes of garments.

nn5283 wcs,qmf559 himv2974 qmv3947 du,nn3603 wcs,qmf6555 pp,pnx
23 And Naaman said, Be content, take two talents. And he urged him, and
wcs,qmf6696 du,nn3603 nn3701 pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn2754 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn2487 pl,nn899
bound two talents of silver in two bags, with two changes of garments,
wcs,qmf5414 pr413 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx5288 wcs,qmf5375 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
and laid *them* upon two of his servants; and they bore *them* before him.

wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn6076 wcs,qmf3947 pr4480/nn,pnx3027
24 And when he came to the tower, he took *them* from*their*hand, and
wcs,qmf6485 dfp,nn1004 (853) df,pl,nn376 wcs,pimf7971 wcs,qmf1980
bestowed *them* in the house: and he let the men go, and they departed.

wcj,pnp1931 qpf935 wcs,qmf5975 pr413 pl,nn,pnx113 nn477 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
25 But he went in, and stood before his master. And Elisha said unto
pr4480/ad370 nn1522 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx5650 qpf1980 ptn3808 ad575/wcj,ad575
him, Whence *comest thou*, Gehazi? And he said, Thy servant went no whither.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qpf1980 ptn3808 nn,pnx3820 pp,pnl834 nn376
26 And he said unto him, Went not mine heart *with thee*, when the man
qpf2015 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx4818 pp,qnc,pnx7122 he,nn6256 pp,qnc3947 (853)
turned again from his chariot to meet thee? *Is it* a time to receive
df,nn3701 wcj,pp,qnc3947 pl,nn899 wcj,pl,nn2132 wcj,pl,nn3754 wcj,nn6629
money, and to receive garments, and oliveyards, and vineyards, and sheep, and
wcj,nn1241 wcj,pl,nn5650 wcj,pl,nn8198
oxen, and menservants, and maidservants?

wcj,cs,nn6883 nn5283 qmf1692 pp,pnx
27 The leprosy therefore of Naaman shall cleave unto thee, and unto thy
wcj,pp,nn,pnx2233 pp,nn5769 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pupt6879 dfp,nn7950
seed forever. And he went out from*his*presence a leper *as white* as snow.

Elisha Makes an Axe Head Float

pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn5030 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn477 ptdm2009 pte4994
6 And the sons of the prophets said unto Elisha, Behold now, the
df,nn4725 pnl834/ad8033 pnp587 pl,qpta3427 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 aj6862 pr,pnx4480
place where we dwell with thee is too strait for us.
qcj1980 pte4994 pr5704 df,nn3383 wcj,qcj3947 pr4480/ad8033 nn376 nu259
2 Let us go, we*pray*thee, unto Jordan, and take thence every man a
nn6982 wcj,qcj6213 pp,pnx nn4725 ad8033 ad8033 pp,qnc3427 wcs,qmf559
beam, and let us make us a place there, where we may dwell. And he answered,
qmv1980
Go ye.
df,nu259 wcs,qmf559 himv2974 pte4994 wcj,qmv1980 pr854 pl,nn,pnx5650
3 And one said, Be content, I*pray*thee, and go with thy servants. And
wcs,qmf559 pnp589 qmf1980
he answered, I will go.
wcs,qmf1980 pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf935 df,nn,lh3383 wcs,qmf1504
4 So he went with them. And when they came to Jordan, they cut down
df,pl,nn6086
wood.
df,nu259 wcs,qmf1961 hipt5307 df,nn6982 wcj(853) df,nn1270 qpf5307 pr413 df,pl,nn4325
5 But as one was felling a beam, the axe head fell into the water:
wcs,qmf6817 wcs,qmf559 ptx162 nn,pnx113 wcj,pnp1931 qptp7592
and he cried, and said, Alas, master! for it was borrowed.
cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 ad575 qpf5307 wcs,himf,pnx7200 (853)
6 And the man of God said, Where fell it? And he showed him the
df,nn4725 wcs,qmf7094 nn6086 wcs,himf7993 ad,lh8033 df,nn1270 wcs,himf6687
place. And he cut down a stick, and cast *it* in thither; and the iron did swim.
wcs,qmf559 himv7311 pp,pnx wcs,qmf7971 nn,pnx3027
7 Therefore said he, Take*it*up to thee. And he put out his hand, and
wcs,qmf,pnx3947
took it.

Elisha and the Syrian Troops

wcj,cs,nn4428 nn758 (qpf1961) nipt3898 pp,nn3478 wcs,nimf3289 pr413
8 Then the king of Syria warred against Israel, and took counsel with
pl,nn,pnx5650 pp,qnc559 pr413 pnid6423/aj492 cs,nn4725 nn,pnx8466
his servants, saying, In such*and*such a place *shall be* my camp.
cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn3478 pp,qnc559 nimv8104
9 And the man of God sent unto the king of Israel, saying, Beware that
pr4480/qnc5674 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 cj3588 ad8033 nn758 aj5185
thou pass not such a place; for thither the Syrians are come down.
cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 df,nn4725 pnl834 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 qpf559
10 And the king of Israel sent to the place which the man of God told
pp,pnx wcj,hipf,pnx2094 wcj,nipf8104 ad8033 ptn3808 nu259 wcj,ptn3808 du,nu8147
him and warned him of, and saved himself there, not once nor twice.
cs,nn3820 cs,nn4428 nn758 wcs,nimf5590 pr5921 df,pndm2088
11 Therefore the heart of the king of Syria was sore troubled for this
df,nn1697 wcs,qmf7121/pr413 pl,nn,pnx5650 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 he,ptn3808 himf5046
thing; and he called his servants, and said unto them, Will ye not show
pp,pnx pnit4310 pr4480/pnl7495/pp,pnx pr413 cs,nn4428 nn3478
me which of us *is* for the king of Israel?

6:1 For a discussion of the "sons of the prophets" see the note on 2 Kings. 2:3, 5.

cs,nu259 pr4480 pl,nn,pnx5650 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 cj3588 nn477
12 And one of*his*servants said, None, my lord, O king: but Elisha, the
df,nn5030 pnl834 pp,nn3478 himf5046 pp,cs,nn4428 nn3478 (853) df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 pimf1696
prophet that *is* in Israel, telleth the king of Israel the words that thou speakest
pp,cs,nn2315 nn,pnx4904
in thy bedchamber.

wcs,qmf559 qmv1980 wcj,qmv7200 pnit351 pnp1931 wcj,qmf7971
13 And he said, Go and spy where he *is*, that I may send and
wcj,qmf,pnx3947 wcs,homf5046 pp,pnx pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 pp,nn1886
fetch him. And it was told him, saying, Behold, *he is* in Dothan.

wcs,qmf7971 ad,lh8033 pl,nn5483 wcj,nn7393 aj3515 wcj,nn2428
14 Therefore sent he thither horses, and chariots, and a great host: and they
wcs,qmf935 nn3915 wcs,himf5362/pr5921 df,nn5892
came by night, and compassed the city about.

cs,pipt8334 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 pp,qnc6965 wcs,himf7925
15 And when the servant of the man of God was risen early, and
wcs,qmf3318 wcj,ptdm2009 nn2428 qpta5437 (853) df,nn5892 wcj,nn5483 wcj,nn7393
gone forth, behold, a host compassed the city both with horses and chariots.
nn,pnx5288 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptx162 nn,pnx113 pnit349 qmf6213
And his servant said unto him, Alas, my master! how shall we do?

wcs,qmf559 qmf3372 ptn408 cj3588 pnl834 pr,pnx854 aj7227
16 And he answered, Fear not: for they that *be* with us *are* more
pr4480 pnl834 pr,pnx854
than*they*that *be* with them.

nn477 wcs,htmf6419 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pte4994 qmv6491 (853) du,nn,pnx5869
17 And Elisha prayed, and said, LORD, I*pray*thee, open his eyes, that
wcj,qmf7200 nn3068 wcs,qmf6491 (853) du,cs,nn5869 df,nn5288
he may see. And the LORD opened the eyes of the young man; and he
wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn2022 qpf4390 pl,nn5483 wcj,cs,nn7393 nn784
saw: and, behold, the mountain *was* full of horses and chariots of fire
nn5439 nn477
round about Elisha.

wcs,qmf3381 pr,pnx413 nn477 wcs,htmf6419 pr413 nn3068
18 And when they came down to him, Elisha prayed unto the LORD, and
wcs,qmf559 himv5221 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1471 pte4994 df/p,pl,nn5575 wcs,himf,pnx5221
said, Smite this people, I*pray*thee, with blindness. And he smote them
df/p,pl,nn5575 pp,cs,nn1697 nn477
with blindness according to the word of Elisha.

nn477 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pndm2088 ptn3808 df,nn1870 wcj,ptn3808 pndm2090
19 And Elisha said unto them, This *is* not the way, neither *is* this the
df,nn5892 qmv1980 pr,pnx310 wcj,hicj1980 pnx(853) pr413 df,nn376 pnl834 pimf1245
city: follow me, and I will bring you to the man whom ye seek. But
wcs,himf1980 pnx(853) nn,lh8111
he led them to Samaria.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx935 nn8111 nn477
20 And it*came*to*pass, when they were come into Samaria, that Elisha
wcs,qmf559 nn3068 qmv6491 (853) du,cs,nn5869 pndm428 wcj,qmf7200 nn3068
said, LORD, open the eyes of these *men*, that they may see. And the LORD
wcs,qmf6491 (853) du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 pp,cs,nn8432
opened their eyes, and they saw; and, behold, *they were* in the midst of
nn8111
Samaria.

cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn477 pp,qnc,pnx7200 pnx(853)
21 And the king of Israel said unto Elisha, when he saw them, My
nn,pnx1 he,himf5221 himf5221
father, shall I smite *them*? shall I smite *them*?

wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 himf5221 pnp859 hipl5221
22 And he answered, Thou shalt not smite *them*: wouldest thou smite those
he,pnl834 qpf7617 pp,nn,pnx2719 wcj,pp,nn,pnx7198 qmv7760 nn3899
whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow? set bread
wcj,pl,nn4325 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,qmf398 wcj,qmf8354 wcj,qmf1980 pr413
and water before them, that they may eat and drink, and go to their
pl,nn,pnx113
master.

wcs,qmf3739 aj1419 nn3740 pp,pnx wcs,qmf398
23 And he prepared great provision for them: and when they had eaten and
wcs,qmf8354 wcs,pimf,pnx7971 wcs,qmf1980 pr413 pl,nn,pnx113 pl,cs,nn1416
drunk, he sent*them*away, and they went to their master. So the bands of
nn758 pp,qnc935 wcj,ptn3808 qpf3254/ad5750 pp,cs,nn776 nn3478
Syria came no more into the land of Israel.

The Syrian Army Surrounds Samaria

wcs,qmf1961 pr310 ad3651 nn1130 cs,nn4428 nn758 wcs,qmf6908 (853)
24 And it*came*to*pass after this, that Ben-hadad king of Syria gathered
cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4264 wcs,qmf5927 wcs,qmf6696/pr5921 nn8111
all his host, and went up, and besieged Samaria.

wcs,qmf1961 aj1419 nn7458 pp,nn8111 wcj,ptdm2009 pl,qpta6696/pr,pnx5921
25 And there was a great famine in Samaria: and, behold, they besieged
pr5704 nn2543 cs,nn7218 qnc1961 pp,pl,nu8084 nn3701 wcj,nn7255
it, until an ass's head was *sold* for fourscore *pieces* of silver, and the fourth part of
df,nn6894 pl,nn1686 dfp,nu2568 nn3701
a cab of dove's dung for five *pieces* of silver.

cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf1961 qpta5674 pr5921 df,nn2346 qpf6817
26 And as the king of Israel was passing by upon the wall, there cried a
wcj,nn802 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 himv3467 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428
woman unto him, saying, Help, my lord, O king.

wcs,qmf559 nn3068 ptn408 himf,pnx3467 he,pr4480/ad370 himf,pnx3467
27 And he said, If the LORD do not help thee, whence shall I help
he,pr4480 df,nn1637 cj176 pr4480 df,nn3342
thee? out of the barnfloor, or out of the winepress?

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnit4100 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 df,pndm2063
28 And the king said unto her, What aileth thee? And she answered, This
df,nn802 qpf559 pr,pnx413 qmv5414 (853) nn,pnx1121 wcj,qmf,pnx398 df,nn3117
woman said unto me, Give thy son, that we may eat him today, and we
qmf398 wcj(853) nn,pnx1121 ad4279
will eat my son tomorrow.

wcs,pimf1310 (853) nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf,pnx398 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
29 So we boiled my son, and did eat him: and I said unto her
df,aj312 dfp,nn3117 qmv5414 (853) nn,pnx1121 wcj,qmf,pnx398
on the next day, Give thy son, that we may eat him: and she hath
wcs,himf2244 (853) nn,pnx1121
hid her son.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nn4428 pp,qnc8085 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 df,nn802
30 And it*came*to*pass, when the king heard the words of the woman,
wcs,qmf7167 (853) pl,nn,pnx899 wcj,pnp1931 qpta5674 pr5921 df,nn2346 df,nn5971
that he rent his clothes; and he passed by upon the wall, and the people
wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn8242 pr4480/nn1004 pr5921 nn,pnx1320
looked, and, behold, *he had* sackcloth within upon his flesh.

wcs,qmf559 pl,nn430 qmf6213 ad3541 himf3254 wcj,ad3541 pp,pnx cj518 cs,nn7218
31 Then he said, God do so and more also to me, if the head of
nn477 cs,nn1121 nn8202 qmf5975 pr,pnx5921 df,nn3117
Elisha the son of Shaphat shall stand on him this day.

wcj,nn477 qpta3427 pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,df,aj2205 pl,qpta3427 pr,pnx854
32 But Elisha sat in his house, and the elders sat with him; and *the*
wcs,qmf7971 nn376 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,ad2962 df,nn4397 qmf935 pr,pnx413
king sent a man from before him: but ere the messenger came to him,
wcj,pnp1931 qpf559 pr413 df,aj2205 he,qpf7200 cj3588 df,pndm2088 cs,nn1121 df,pipf7523 qpf7971
he said to the elders, See ye how this son of a murderer hath sent to
pp,hinc5493 (853) nn,pnx7218 qmv7200 df,nn4397 pp,qnc935 qmv5462 df,nn1817
take away mine head? look, when the messenger cometh, shut the door, and
wcj,qpf3905/pnx(853) dfp,nn1817 he,ptn3808 cs,nn6963 pl,nn,pnx113 du,cs,nn7272 pr,pnx310
hold*him*fast at the door: *is* not the sound of his master's feet behind him?

ad,pnx5750 pipt1696 pr,pnx5973 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn4397 qpta3381
33 And while he yet talked with them, behold, the messenger came down
pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 pndm2063 df,aj7451 pr4480/pr854 nn3068 pnit4100
unto him: and he said, Behold, this evil *is* of the LORD; what should I
himf3176 pp,nn3068 ad5750
wait for the LORD any longer?

nn477 wcs,qmf559 qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068
7 Then Elisha said, Hear ye the word of the LORD; Thus saith the LORD,
ad4279 dfp,nn6256 nn5429 nn5560
Tomorrow about this time *shall* a measure of fine flour *be sold* for a
pp,nn8255 wcj,du,nn5429 pl,nn8184 pp,nn8255 pp,cs,nn8179 nn8111
shekel, and two measures of barley for a shekel, in the gate of Samaria.

df,nn7991 pr5921 pnl834 nn,pnx3027 dfp,nn4428 nipt8172 wcs,qmf6030 (853) cs,nn376
2 Then a lord on whose hand the king leaned answered the man of
df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 nn3068 qpta6213 pl,nn699 dfp,du,nn8064
God, and said, Behold, *if* the LORD would make windows in heaven, might
df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 he,qmf1961 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 qpta7200 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
this thing be? And he said, Behold, thou shalt see *it* with thine eyes,
ptn3808 qmf398 wcj,pr4480/ad8033
but shalt not eat thereof.

The Syrians Retreat

qpf1961 wcj,nu702 pl,pupt6879 pl,nn376 cs,nn6607 df,nn8179
3 And there were four leprous men at the entering in of the gate: and they
wcs,qmf559 nn376 pr413 nn,pnx7453 pnit4100 pl,qpta3427 pnp587 ad6311 pr5704 qpf4191
said one to another, Why sit we here until we die?

cj518 qpf559 qmf935 df,nn5892 wcj,df,nn7458 dfp,nn5892
4 If we say, We will enter into the city, then the famine *is* in the city, and
wcs,qpf4191 ad8033 wcj,cj518 qpf3427 ad6311 wcj,qpf4191 wcj,ad6258
we shall die there: and if we sit still here, we die also. Now therefore
qmv1980 wcj,qcj5307 pr413 cs,nn4264 nn758 cj518 pimf,pnx2421
come, and let us fall unto the host of the Syrians: if they save*us*alive, we
qmf2421 wcj,cj518 himf,pnx4191 wcs,qpf4191
shall live; and if they kill us, we shall but die.

wcs,qmf6965 dfp,nn5399 pp,qnc935 pr413 cs,nn4264 nn758
5 And they rose up in the twilight, to go unto the camp of the Syrians: and
wcs,qmf935 pr5704 cs,nn7097 cs,nn4264 nn758 wcj,ptdm2009
when they were come to the uttermost part of the camp of Syria, behold, *there*
ptn369 nn376 ad8033
was no man there.

wcj,nn136 (853) cs,nn4264 nn758 hipf8085 cs,nn6963
6 For the Lord had made the host of the Syrians to hear a noise of
nn7393 nn6963 nn5483 cs,nn6963 aj1419 cs,nn2428 wcs,qmf559 nn376
chariots, and a noise of horses, *even* the noise of a great host: and they said one
pr413 nn,pnx251 ptdm2009 cs,nn4428 nn3478 qpf7936 pr,pnx5921 (853) pl,cs,nn4428
to another, Lo, the king of Israel hath hired against us the kings of the
df,nn2850 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn4428 nn4714 pp,qnc935 pr,pnx5921
Hittites, and the kings of the Egyptians, to come upon us.

wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf5127 dfp,nn5399 wcs,qmf5800 (853)
7 Wherefore they arose and fled in the twilight, and left their
pl,nn,pnx168 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx5483 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx2543 df,nn4264 pp,pnl834 pnp1931
tents, and their horses, and their asses, even the camp as it
wcs,qmf5127 pr413 nn,pnx5315
was, and fled for their life.

df,pndm428 df,pl,pupt6879 wcs,qmf935 pr5704 cs,nn7097 df,nn4264
8 And when these lepers came to the uttermost part of the camp, they
wcs,qmf935 pr413 nu259 nn168 wcs,qmf398 wcs,qmf8354 wcs,qmf5375 pr4480/ad8033 nn3701
went into one tent, and did eat and drink, and carried thence silver, and
wcj,nn2091 wcj,pl,nn899 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,himf2934 wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf935 pr413
gold, and raiment, and went and hid *it*; and came again, and entered into
aj312 nn168 wcs,qmf5375 pr4480/ad8033 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,himf2934
another tent, and carried thence *also*, and went and hid *it*.

wcs,qmf559 nn376 pr413 nn,pnx7453 pnp587 pl,qpta6213 ptn3808 aj3651 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 (pnp1931)
9 Then they said one to another, We do not well: this day *is*
cs,nn3117 nn1309 wcj,pnp587 pl,hipt2814 wcj,pipf2442 pr5704 df,nn1242
a day of good tidings, and we hold*our*peace: if we tarry till the morning
cs,nn216 nn5771 wcj,qpf,pnx4672 wcj,ad6258 qmv1980 wcj,qcj935
light, some mischief will come upon us: now therefore come, that we may go
wcj,hicj5046 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004
and tell the king's household.

wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 cs,nn7778 df,nn5892 wcs,himf5046
10 So they came and called unto the porter of the city: and they told
pp,pnx pp,qnc559 qpf935 pr413 cs,nn4264 nn758 wcj,ptdm2009 ptn369
them, saying, We came to the camp of the Syrians, and, behold, *there was* no
nn376 ad8033 wcj,cs,nn6963 nn120 cj3588/cj518 df,nn5483 qptp631 wcj,df,nn2543 qptp631
man there, neither voice of man, but horses tied, and asses tied, and the
wcj,pl,nn168 pp,pnl834 pnp1992
tents as they *were*.

wcs,qmf7121 df,pl,nn7778 wcs,himf5046 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 ad6441
11 And he called the porters; and they told *it* to the king's house within.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf6965 nn3915 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5650 pte4994
12 And the king arose in the night, and said unto his servants, I will now
hicj5046 pp,pnx (853) pnl834 nn758 qpf6213 pp,pnx qpf3045 cj3588 pnp587 aj7457
show you what the Syrians have done to us. They know that we *be* hungry;
wcs,qmf3318 pr4480 df,nn4264 pp,ninc2247 dfp,nn7704 pp,qnc559
therefore are they gone out of the camp to hide themselves in the field, saying,
cj3588 qmf3318 pr4480 df,nn5892 wcj,qmf,pnx8610 aj2416 qmf935 wcj,pr413
When they come out of the city, we shall catch them alive, and get into
df,nn5892
the city.

nu259 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5650 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 wcj,qmf3947 pte4994
13 And one of*his*servants answered and said, Let *some* take, I*pray*thee,
nu2568 pr4480 df,pl,nn5483 df,pl,nipf7604 pnl834 nipf7604 pp,pnx ptdm,pnx2009
five of the horses that remain, which are left in*the*city, (behold, they *are* as
pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1995 nn3478 pnl834 nipf7604 pp,pnx ptdm,pnx2009
all the multitude of Israel that are left in it: behold, *I say*, they *are* even as

pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1995 nn3478 pnl834 qpf8552 wcj,qmf7971
all the multitude of the Israelites that are consumed:) and let us send and
wcj,qmf7200
see.

wcs,qmf3947 du,cs,nu8147 cs,nn7393 pl,nn5483 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7971 pr310
14 They took therefore two chariot horses; and the king sent after the
cs,nn4264 nn758 pp,qnc559 qmv1980 wcj,qmv7200
host of the Syrians, saying, Go and see.

wcs,qmf1980 pr,pnx310 pr5704 df,nn3383 wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn3605 df,nn1870
15 And they went after them unto Jordan: and, lo, all the way *was*
aj4392 pl,nn899 wcj,pl,nn3627 pnl834 nn758 hipf7993 pp,qnc,pnx2648
full of garments and vessels, which the Syrians had cast away in their haste. And
df,pl,nn4397 wcs,qmf7725 wcs,himf5046 dfp,nn4428
the messengers returned, and told the king.

df,nn5971 wcs,qmf3318 wcs,qmf962 (853) cs,nn4264 nn758
16 And the people went out, and spoiled the tents of the Syrians. So a
nn5429 nn5560 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn8255 wcj,du,nn5429 pl,nn8184
measure of fine flour was *sold* for a shekel, and two measures of barley for a
pp,nn8255 pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068
shekel, according to the word of the LORD.

wcj,df,nn4428 hipf6485 (853) df,nn7991 pr5921 pnl834 nn,pnx3027 nipt8172
17 And the king appointed the lord on whose hand he leaned to
pr5921 df,nn8179 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf,pnx7429 dfp,nn8179
have*the*charge*of the gate: and the people trod upon him in the gate, and he
wcs,qmf4191 pp,pnl834 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 pipf1696 pnl834 pipf1696 df,nn4428 pp,qnc3381
died, as the man of God had said, who spoke when the king came down
pr,pnx413
to him.

wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 pp,pinc1696 pr413 df,nn4428 pp,qnc559
18 And it*came*to*pass as the man of God had spoken to the king, saying,
du,nn5429 pl,nn8184 pp,nn8255 wcj,nn5429 nn5560 pp,nn8255
Two measures of barley for a shekel, and a measure of fine flour for a shekel, shall
qmf1961 ad4279 dfp,nn6256 pp,cs,nn8179 nn8111
be tomorrow about this time in the gate of Samaria:

df,nn7991 wcs,qmf6030 (853) cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 wcj,ptdm2009
19 And that lord answered the man of God, and said, Now, behold, *if*
nn3068 qpta6213 pl,nn699 dfp,du,nn8064 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1697 he,qmf1961
the LORD should make windows in heaven, might such a thing be? And he
wcs,qmf559 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta7200 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 ptn3808 qmf398 wcj,pr4480/ad8033
said, Behold, thou shalt see it with thine eyes, but shalt not eat thereof.

ad3651 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx df,nn5971 wcs,qmf7429 pnx(853)
20 And so it fell out unto him: for the people trod upon him in the
dfp,nn8179 wcs,qmf4191
gate, and he died.

The Woman Returns to Shunem

8 pipf1696 wcj,nn477 pr413 df,nn802 pnl834 (853) nn,pnx1121
Then spoke Elisha unto the woman, whose son he had
hipf2421 pp,qnc559 qmv6965 wcj,qmv1980 pnp859 wcj,nn,pnx1004
restored*to*life, saying, Arise, and go thou and thine household, and
wcj,qmv1481 pp,pnl834 qmf1481 cj3588 nn3068 qpf7121 dfp,nn7458
sojourn wheresoever thou canst sojourn: for the LORD hath called for a famine; and
wcj,ad1571 qpf935 pr413 df,nn776 nu7651 pl,nn8141
it shall also come upon the land seven years.

df,nn802 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf6213 pp,cs,nn1697 nn376 df,pl,nn430
2 And the woman arose, and did after the saying of the man of God: and
pnp1931 wcs,qmf1980 wcj,nn,pnx1004 wcs,qmf1481 pp,cs,nn776 pl,nn6430 nu7651
she went with her household, and sojourned in the land of the Philistines seven
pl,nn8141
years.

wcs,qmf1961 nu7651 pl,nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn7097 df,nn802 wcs,qmf7725
3 And it*came*to*pass at the seven years' end, that the woman returned
pr4480/cs,nn776 pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc6817 pr413 df,nn4428 pr413
out*of*the*land of the Philistines: and she went forth to cry unto the king for
nn,pnx1004 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx7704
her house and for her land.

wcj,df,nn4428 pipt1696 pr413 nn1522 cs,nn5288 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 pp,qnc559
4 And the king talked with Gehazi the servant of the man of God, saying,
pimv5608 pp,pnx pte4994 (853) cs,nn3605 df,aj1419 pnl834 nn477 qpf6213
Tell me, I*pray*thee, all the great things that Elisha hath done.

wcs,qmf1961 pnp1931 pipt5608 dfp,nn4428 (853) pnl834
5 And it*came*to*pass, as he was telling the king how he had
hipf2421+(853)/df,qpta4191 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn802 pnl834 (853) nn,pnx1121
restored*a*dead*body*to*life, that, behold, the woman, whose son he had
hipf2421 qpta6817 pr413 df,nn4428 pr5921 nn,pnx1004 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx7704
restored*to*life, cried to the king for her house and for her land. And
nn1522 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 pndm2063 df,nn802 wcj,pndm2088 nn,pnx1121
Gehazi said, My lord, O king, this *is* the woman, and this *is* her son,
pnl834 nn477 hipf2421
whom Elisha restored*to*life.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7592 dfp,nn802 wcs,pimf5608 pp,pnx df,nn4428
6 And when the king asked the woman, she told him. So the king
wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx nu259 nn5631 pp,qnc559 himv7725 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx
appointed unto her a certain officer, saying, Restore all that *was* hers, and
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn8393 df,nn7704 pr4480/nn3117 qpf5800 (853) df,nn776
all the fruits of the field since*the*day that she left the land, even
wcj,pr5704 ad6258
until now.

Elisha Predicts Hazael's Rise to Power

nn477 wcs,qmf935 nn1834 wcj,nn1130 cs,nn4428 nn758 qpta2470
7 And Elisha came to Damascus; and Ben-hadad the king of Syria was sick;
wcs,homf5046 pp,pnx pp,qnc559 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 qpf935 pr5704/ad2008
and it was told him, saying, The man of God is come hither.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn2371 qmv3947 nn4503 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,qmv1980
8 And the king said unto Hazael, Take a present in thine hand, and go,
pp,qnc7122 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 wcj,qpf1875 (853) nn3068 pr4480/pr,pnx854 pp,qnc559
meet the man of God, and inquire of the LORD by him, saying, Shall I
he,qmf2421 pr4480/nn2483/pndm2088
recover of*this*disease?

nn2371 wcs,qmf1980 pp,qnc,pnx7122 wcs,qmf3947 nn4503 pp,nn,pnx3027
9 So Hazael went to meet him, and took a present with him, even
wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn2898 nn1834 pl,nu705 nn1581 cs,nn4853 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf5975
of every good thing of Damascus, forty camels' burden, and came and stood
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx1121 nn1130 cs,nn4428 nn758 qpf,pnx7971
before him, and said, Thy son Ben-hadad king of Syria hath sent me
pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 he,qmf2421 pr4480/nn2483/pndm2088
to thee, saying, Shall I recover of*this*disease?

nn477 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv1980 qmv559 pp,pnx
10 And Elisha said unto him, Go, say unto him, Thou mayest
qna2421/qmf2421 nn3068 wcs,hipf,pnx7200 cj3588 qna4191/qmf4191
certainly recover: howbeit the LORD hath showed me that he shall surely die.

wcs,himf5975 (853) pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf7760 pr5704 qnc954
11 And he settled his countenance steadfastly, until he was ashamed: and
cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf1058
the man of God wept.

nn2371 wcs,qmf559 ad4069 qpta1058 nn,pnx113 wcs,qmf559 cj3588
12 And Hazael said, Why weepeth my lord? And he answered, Because I
qpf3045 (853) aj7451 pnl834 qmf6213 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pl,nn,pnx4013
know the evil that thou wilt do unto the children of Israel: their strongholds
pimf7971 dlp,nn784 wcj,pl,nn,pnx970 qmf2026 dlp,nn2719
wilt thou set on fire, and their young men wilt thou slay with the sword, and
pimf7376 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5768 pimf1234 wcj,aj,pnx2030
wilt dash their children, and rip up their women*with*child.

nn2371 wcs,qmf559 cj3588 pnit4100 nn,pnx5650 df,nn3611 cj3588 qmf6213
13 And Hazael said, But what, *is* thy servant a dog, that he should do
df,pndm2088 df,aj1419 df,nn1697 nn477 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 hipf,pnx7200 pnx(853)
this great thing? And Elisha answered, The LORD hath showed me that thou
nn4428 pr5921 nn758
shalt be king over Syria.

wcs,qmf1980 pr4480/pr854 nn477 wcs,qmf935 pr413 pl,nn,pnx113 wcs,qmf559
14 So he departed from Elisha, and came to his master; who said
pp,pnx pnit4100 qpf559 nn477 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 qpf559 pp,pnx
to him, What said Elisha to thee? And he answered, He told me *that* thou
qna2421/qmf2421
shouldest surely recover.

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/nn4283 wcs,qmf3947 df,nn4346
15 And it*came*to*pass on*the*morrow, that he took a thick cloth, and
wcs,qmf2881 dlp,pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf6566 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf4191 nn2371
dipped *it* in water, and spread *it* on his face, so that he died: and Hazael
wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
reigned in*his*stead.

Jehoram Rules Judah

nu2568 wcj,pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn3141 cs,nn1121 nn256 cs,nn4428 nn3478
16 And in the fifth year of Joram the son of Ahab king of Israel,
wcj,nn3092 cs,nn4428 nn3063 nn3088 cs,nn1121 nn3092 cs,nn4428
Jehoshaphat *being* then king of Judah, Jehoram the son of Jehoshaphat king of
nn3063 qpf4427
Judah began to reign.

nu7970 wcj,du,nu8147 nn8141 cs,nn1121 qpf1961 pp,qnc,pnx4427
17 Thirty and two years old was he when he began to reign; and he
qpf4427 wcj,nu8083 pl,nn8141 pp,nn3389
reigned eight years in Jerusalem.

wcs,qmf1980 pp,cs,nn1870 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478 pp,pnl834 qpf6213 cs,nn1004
18 And he walked in the way of the kings of Israel, as did the house of
nn256 cj3588 cs,nn1323 nn256 qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn802 wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869
Ahab: for the daughter of Ahab was his wife: and he did evil in the sight
nn3068
of the LORD.

8:10 In that Elisha knew of Hazael's plan to murder Ben-hadad and take over the throne, his words in this verse were spoken in sarcasm (cf. Micaiah's sarcasm in 1 Kgs. 22:15).

nn3068 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 pp,hinc7843 (853) nn3063 nn1732 nn,pnx5650 pp,pr4616
19 Yet the LORD would not destroy Judah for David his servant's sake,
pp,pnl834 qpf559 pp,pnx pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117 nn5216 pp,pl,nn,pnx1121
as he promised him to give him always a light, *and* to his children.
pp,pl,nn,pnx3117 nn123 qpf6586 pr4480/pr8478 cs,nn3027 nn3063 wcs,himf4427
20 In his days Edom revolted from under the hand of Judah, and made a
nn4428 pr,pnx5921
king over themselves.
nn3141 wcs,qmf5674 nn,lh6811 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn7393 pr,pnx5973 pnp1931
21 So Joram went over to Zair, and all the chariots with him: and he
wcs(qmf1961) qpf6965 nn3915 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn123 df,qpta5437/pr,pnx413
rose by night, and smote the Edomites which compassed*him*about,
wcj(853) pl,cs,nn8269 df,nn7393 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf5127 pp,pl,nn,pnx168
and the captains of the chariots: and the people fled into their tents.
nn123 wcs,qmf6586 pr4480/pr8478 cs,nn3027 nn3063 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 ad227
22 Yet Edom revolted from under the hand of Judah unto this day. Then
nn3841 qmf6586 df,pndm1931 df(p,nn6256
Libnah revolted at the same time.
wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3141 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213 pnp1992
23 And the rest of the acts of Joram, and all that he did, *are* they
he,ptn3808 pl,qpt(p3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063
not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?
nn3141 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,nimf6912 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1
24 And Joram slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the
pp,cs,nn5892 nn1732 nn274 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
city of David: and Ahaziah his son reigned in*his*stead.

Ahaziah Rules Judah

du,nu8147/nu6240 pp,cs,nn8141 (nn8141) nn3141 cs,nn1121 nn256 cs,nn4428 nn3478
25 In the twelfth year of Joram the son of Ahab king of Israel did
nn274 cs,nn1121 pp,nn3088 cs,nn4428 nn3063 qpf4427
Ahaziah the son of Jehoram king of Judah begin to reign.
wcj,du,nu8147 pl,nu6242 nn8141 cs,nn1121 nn274 pp,qnc,pnx4427
26 Two and twenty years old *was* Ahaziah when he began to reign; and
qpf4427 nu259 wcj,nn8141 pp,nn3389 nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn6271
he reigned one year in Jerusalem. And his mother's name *was* Athaliah, the
cs,nn1323 nn6018 cs,nn4428 nn3478
daughter of Omri king of Israel.
wcs,qmf1980 pp,cs,nn1870 cs,nn1004 nn256 wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451
27 And he walked in the way of the house of Ahab, and did evil in the
pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pp,cs,nn1004 nn256 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,nn2860
sight of the LORD, as *did* the house of Ahab: for he *was* the son-in-law of
cs,nn1004 nn256
the house of Ahab.
wcs,qmf1980 pr854 nn3141 cs,nn1121 nn256 df(p,nn4421 pr5973 nn2371
28 And he went with Joram the son of Ahab to the war against Hazael
cs,nn4428 nn758 pp,nn7433 (pl,cs,nn7413/nn1568) aj761 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn3141
king of Syria in Ramoth-gilead; and the Syrians wounded Joram.
df,nn4428 nn3141 wcs,qmf7725 pp,htnc7495 pp,nn3157 pr4480 df,pl,nn4347 pnl834
29 And king Joram went back to be healed in Jezreel of the wounds which
pl,nn761 himf,pnx5221 df(p,nn7414 pp,ninc,pnx3898 pr854 nn2371 cs,nn4428
the Syrians had given him at Ramah, when he fought against Hazael king of

nn758 wcj,nn274 cs,nn1121 nn3088 cs,nn4428 nn3063 qpf3381 pp,qnc7200 (853)
Syria. And Ahaziah the son of Jehoram king of Judah went down to see
nn3141 cs,nn1121 nn256 pp,nn3157 cj3588 pnp1931 qpta2470
Joram the son of Ahab in Jezreel, because he was sick.

Jehu Is Anointed King

wcj,nn477 df,nn5030 qpi7121 pp,cs,nu259 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn5030
9 And Elisha the prophet called one of*the*children of the prophets, and
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv2296 du,nn,pnx4975 wcj,qmv3947 df,pndm2088 cs,nn6378 df,nn8081
said unto him, Gird up thy loins, and take this box of oil in
pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,qmv1980 nn7433 (pl,cs,nn7413/nn1568)
thine hand, and go to Ramoth-gilead:

wcj,qpf935 ad,lh8033 wcj,qmv7200 ad8033 nn3058 cs,nn1121 nn3092
2 And when thou comest thither, look out there Jehu the son of Jehoshaphat
cs,nn1121 nn5250 wcj,qpf935 wcj,hipf,pnx6965 pr4480/cs,nn8432 pl,nn,pnx251
the son of Nimshi, and go in, and make him arise up from among his brethren,
wcj,hipf935 pnx(853) nn2315 pp,nn2315
and carry him to an inner chamber;

wcj,qpf3947 cs,nn6378 df,nn8081 wcj,qpf3332 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 wcj,qpf559 ad3541
3 Then take the box of oil, and pour *it* on his head, and say, Thus
qpf559 nn3068 qpf,pnx4886 pp,nn4428 pr413 nn3478 wcj,qpf6605 df,nn1817
saith the LORD, I have anointed thee king over Israel. Then open the door, and
wcj,qpf5127 pimf2442 wcj,ptn3808
flee, and tarry not.

df,nn5288 df,nn5288 df,nn5030 wcs,qmf1980
4 So the young man, *even* the young man the prophet, went to
nn7433 (pl,cs,nn7413/nn1568)
Ramoth-gilead.

wcs,qmf935 wcj,ptdm2009 pl,cs,nn8269 df,nn2428 pl,qpta3427
5 And when he came, behold, the captains of the host *were* sitting; and he
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx nn1697 pr,pnx413 df,nn8269 nn3058 wcs,qmf559 pr413 pni(4310
said, I have an errand to thee, O captain. And Jehu said, Unto which
pr4480/nn,pnx3605 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 df,nn8269
of all us? And he said, To thee, O captain.

wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf935 df,nn,lh1004 wcs,qmf3332 df,nn8081 pr413
6 And he arose, and went into the house; and he poured the oil on his
nn,pnx7218 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 qpf,pnx4886
head, and said unto him, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, I have anointed
pp,nn4428 pr413 cs,nn5971 nn3068 pr413 nn3478
thee king over the people of the LORD, *even* over Israel.

wcj,hipf5221 (853) cs,nn1004 nn256 pl,nn,pnx113 wcj,pipf5358
7 And thou shalt smite the house of Ahab thy master, that I may avenge
pl,cs,nn1818 pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,nn5030 wcj,pl,cs,nn1818 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5650
the blood of my servants the prophets, and the blood of all the servants of
nn3068 pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn348
the LORD, at*the*hand of Jezebel.

cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn256 wcj,qpf6 wcj,hipf3772 pp,nn256
8 For the whole house of Ahab shall perish: and I will cut off from Ahab him
hipt8366 pp,nn7023 wcj,qptp6113 wcj,qptp5800 pp,nn3478
that pisseth against the wall, and him that is shut up and left in Israel:

wcj,qpf5414 (853) cs,nn1004 nn256 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3379
9 And I will make the house of Ahab like the house of Jeroboam the
cs,nn1121 nn5028 wcj,pp,cs,nn1004 nn1201 cs,nn1121 nn281
son of Nebat, and like the house of Baasha the son of Ahijah:

df,pl,nn3611 qmf398 wcj(853) nn348 pp,cs,nn2506 nn3157
10 And the dogs shall eat Jezebel in the portion of Jezreel, and *there*
wcj,ptn369 qpta6912 wcs,qmf6605 df,nn1817 wcs,qmf5127
shall be none to bury *her*. And he opened the door, and fled.
wcj,nn3058 qpf3318 pr413 pl,cs,nn5650 pl,nn,pnx113 wcs,qmf559
11 Then Jehu came forth to the servants of his lord: and *one* said
pp,pnx he,nn7965 ad4069 qpf935 df,pndm2088 df,pupt7696 pr,pnx413
unto him, *Is* all well? wherefore came this mad *fellow* to thee? And he
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp859 qpf3045 wcj(853) df,nn376 (853) nn,pnx7879
said unto them, Ye know the man, and his communication.
wcs,qmf559 nn8267 himv5046 pp,pnx pte4994 wcs,qmf559 pp,pndm2063
12 And they said, *It is* false; tell us now. And he said, Thus and
wcj,pp,pndm2063 qpf559 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qpf,pnx4886
thus spoke he to me, saying, Thus saith the LORD, I have anointed thee
pp,nn4428 pr413 nn3478
king over Israel.
wcs,pimf4116 wcs,qmf3947 nn376 nn,pnx899 wcs,qmf7760 pr,pnx8478
13 Then they hasted, and took every man his garment, and put *it* under
pr413 cs,nn1634 df,pl,nn4609 wcs,qmf8628 df,p,nn7782 wcs,qmf559 nn3058 qpf4427
him on the top of the stairs, and blew with trumpets, saying, Jehu is king.

Jehu Assassinates Joram

nn3058 cs,nn1121 nn3092 cs,nn1121 nn5250 wcs,htmf7194 pr413
14 So Jehu the son of Jehoshaphat the son of Nimshi conspired against
nn3141 nn3141 qpf1961 qpta8104 nn7433 [pl,cs,nn7413/nn1568] pnp1931 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
Joram. (Now Joram had kept Ramoth-gilead, he and all Israel, because
nn2371 cs,nn4428 nn758
of Hazael king of Syria.
df,nn4428 nn3088 wcs,qmf7725 pp,hinc7495 pp,nn3157 pr4480 df,pl,nn4347 pnl834
15 But king Joram was returned to be healed in Jezreel of the wounds which
pl,nn761 him/,pnx5221 pp,ninc,pnx3898 pr854 nn2371 cs,nn4428 nn758
the Syrians had given him, when he fought with Hazael king of Syria.) And
nn3058 wcs,qmf559 cj518 pta3426 nn,pnx5315 ptn408 qmf3318 nn6412 pr4480 df,nn5892
Jehu said, If it be your minds, *then* let none go forth *nor* escape out of the city
pp,qnc1980 pp,hinc5046 pp,nn3157
to go to tell *it* in Jezreel.
nn3058 wcs,qmf7392 wcs,qmf1980 nn,lh3157 cj3588 nn3141 qpta7901 ad,lh8033
16 So Jehu rode*in*a*chariot, and went to Jezreel; for Joram lay there.
wcj,nn274 cs,nn4428 nn3063 qpf3381 pp,qnc7200 (853) nn3141
And Ahaziah king of Judah was come down to see Joram.
qpta5975 wcj,df,qpta6822 pr5921 df,nn4026 pp,nn3157 wcs,qmf7200 (853)
17 And there stood a watchman on the tower in Jezreel, and he spied the
cs,nn8229 nn3058 pp,qnc,pnx935 wcs,qmf559 pnp589 qpta7200 cs,nn8229 nn3088 wcs,qmf559
company of Jehu as he came, and said, I see a company. And Joram said,
qmv3947 nn7395 wcj,qmv7971 pp,qnc,pnx7122 wcj,qmf559 he,nn7965
Take a horseman, and send to meet them, and let him say, *Is it* peace?
wcs,qmf1980 qpta7392/df,nn5483 pp,qnc,pnx7122 wcs,qmf559 ad3541 qpf559
18 So there went one*on*horseback to meet him, and said, Thus saith
df,nn4428 he,nn7965 nn3058 wcs,qmf559 pnil4100 pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn7965 qmv5437
the king, *Is it* peace? And Jehu said, What hast thou to do with peace? turn thee
pr413/pr,pnx310 df,qpta6822 wcs,himf5046 pp,qnc559 df,nn4397 qpf935 pr5704 pnp1992
behind me. And the watchman told, saying, The messenger came to them,
qpf7725/wcj,ptn3808
but he cometh*not*again.

wcs,qmf7971 nuor8145 qpta7392/nn5483 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413
19 Then he sent out a second on horseback, which came to them, and
wcs,qmf559 ad3541 qpf559 df,nn4428 nn7965 nn3058 wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 pp,pnx
said, Thus saith the king, *Is it* peace? And Jehu answered, What hast thou to do
wcj,pp,nn7965 qmv5437 pr413/pr,pnx310
with peace? turn thee behind me.

df,qpta6822 wcs,himf5046 pp,qnc559 qpf935 pr5704 pr,pnx413
20 And the watchman told, saying, He came even unto them, and
qpf7725/wcj,ptn3808 wcj,df,nn4491 pp,cs,nn4491 nn3058 cs,nn1121 nn5250
cometh*not*again: and the driving *is* like the driving of Jehu the son of Nimshi;
cj3588 qmf5090 pp,nn7697
for he driveth furiously.

nn3088 wcs,qmf559 qmv631 nn,pnx7393 wcs,qmf631 nn3088
21 And Joram said, Make ready. And his chariot was made ready. And Joram
cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcj,nn274 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcs,qmf3318 nn376 pp,nn,pnx7393
king of Israel and Ahaziah king of Judah went out, each in his chariot, and they
wcs,qmf3318 pp,qnc7122 nn3058 wcs,qmf,pnx4672 pp,cs,nn2513 nn5022 df,nn3158
went out against Jehu, and met him in the portion of Naboth the Jezreelite.

wcs,qmf1961 nn3088 pp,qnc7200 (853) nn3058 wcs,qmf559 he,nn7965
22 And it*came*to*pass, when Joram saw Jehu, that he said, *Is it* peace,
nn3058 wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 df,nn7965 pr5704 pl,cs,nn2183 nn,pnx517
Jehu? And he answered, What peace, so*long*as the whoredoms of thy mother
nn348 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3785 df,aj7227
Jezebel and her witchcrafts *are so* many?

nn3088 wcs,qmf2015 du,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf5127 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn274
23 And Joram turned his hands, and fled, and said to Ahaziah, *There is*
nn4820 nn274
treachery, O Ahaziah.

wcj,nn3058 dfp,nn7198 pipf4390 nn,pnx3027 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn3088
24 And Jehu drew a bow with his full strength, and smote Jehoram
pr996 pl,nn,pnx2220 df,nn2678 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/nn,pnx3820 wcs,qmf3766
between his arms, and the arrow went out at*his*heart, and he sunk down in his
pp,nn,pnx7393
chariot.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn920 nn,pnx7991 qmv5375 himv,pnx7993
25 Then said *Jehu* to Bidkar his captain, Take up, *and* cast him in the
pp,cs,nn2513 cs,nn7704 nn5022 df,nn3158 cj3588 qmv2142 pnp589
portion of the field of Naboth the Jezreelite: for remember how that, when I
wcj,pnp859 (853) pl,qpta7392 pl,nn6776 pr310 nn256 nn,pnx1 wcj,nn3068 qpf5375 (853) df,pndm2088
and thou rode together after Ahab his father, the LORD laid this
df,nn4853 pr,pnx5921
burden upon him;

cj518/ptn3808 qpf7200 ad570 (853) pl,cs,nn1818 nn5022 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn1818
26 Surely I have seen yesterday the blood of Naboth, and the blood
pl,nn,pnx1121 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,pipf7999 pp,pnx df,pndm2063 dfp,nn2513 cs,nn5002
of his sons, saith the LORD; and I will requite thee in this plat, saith the
nn3068 wcj,ad6258 qmv5375 himv,pnx7993 dfp,nn2513
LORD. Now therefore take *and* cast him into the plat *of ground*, according to
pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068
the word of the LORD.

Jehu Assassinates Ahaziah

wcj,nn274 cs,nn4428 nn3063 qpf7200 wcs,qmf5127 cs,nn1870
27 But when Ahaziah the king of Judah saw *this*, he fled by the way of

df,nn1588 cs,nn1004 nn3058 wcs,qmf7291 pr,pnx310 wcs,qmf559 himv,pnx5221 pnx(853) ad1571
the garden house. And Jehu followed after him, and said, Smite him also
pr413 df,nn4818 pp,cs,nn4608 nn1483 pnl834 pr854 nn2991
in the chariot. *And they did so* at the going up to Gur, which *is* by Ibleam. And
wcs,qmf5127 nn4023 wcs,qmf4191 ad8033
he fled to Megiddo, and died there.

pl,nn,pnx5650 wcs,himf7392/pnx(853) nn,lh3389 wcs,qmf6912 pnx(853)
28 And his servants carried*him*in*a*chariot to Jerusalem, and buried
pp,nn,pnx6900 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn5892 nn1732
him in his sepulcher with his fathers in the city of David.

nu259/nu6240 wcj,pp,cs,nn8141 (nn8141) pp,nn3141 cs,nn1121 nn256
29 And in the eleventh year of Joram the son of Ahab began
nn274 qpf4427 pr5921 nn3063
Ahaziah to reign over Judah.

Jehu Assassinates Jezebel

nn3058 wcs,qmf935 nn,lh3157 wcj,nn348 qpf8085
30 And when Jehu was come to Jezreel, Jezebel heard *of it*; and she
wcs,qmf7760/dfp,nn6320 du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,himf3190 (853) nn,pnx7218 wcs,himf8259 pr1157 df,nn2474
painted her face, and tired her head, and looked out at a window.

wcj,nn3058 qpf935 dfp,nn8179 wcs,qmf559 nn2174 he,nn7965
31 And as Jehu entered in at the gate, she said, *Had* Zimri peace, who
qpta2026 pl,nn,pnx113
slew his master?

wcs,qmf5375 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr413 df,nn2474 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310
32 And he lifted up his face to the window, and said, Who *is*
pr,pnx854 pnit4310 wcs,himf8259 pr,pnx413 du,nu8147 nu7969 pl,nn5631
on*my*side? who? And there looked out to him two *or* three eunuchs.

wcs,qmf559 qmv,pnx8058 wcs,qmf,pnx8058
33 And he said, Throw*her*down. So they threw*her*down: and *some*
pr4480/nn,pnx1818 wcs,qmf5137 pr413 df,nn7023 wcj,pr413 df,pl,nn5483
of*her*blood was sprinkled on the wall, and on the horses: and he
wcs,qmf,pnx7429
trod*her*under*foot.

wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf398 wcs,qmf8354 wcs,qmf559 qmv6485
34 And when he was come in, he did eat and drink, and said, Go, see
pte4994 (853) df,pndm2063 df,qptp779 wcj,qmv,pnx6912 cj3588 pnp1931 nn4428 cs,nn1323
now this cursed *woman*, and bury her: for she *is* a king's daughter.

wcs,qmf1980 pp,qnc,pnx6912 qpf4672 wcj,ptn3808 pp,pnx cj3588/cj518
35 And they went to bury her: but they found no more of her than the
df,nn1538 wcj,df,du,nn7272 wcj,pl,cs,nn3709 df,du,nn3027
skull, and the feet, and the palms of *her* hands.

wcs,qmf7725 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 pnp1931
36 Wherefore they came again, and told him. And he said, This *is* the
cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 pipf1696 pp,cs,nn3027 nn,pnx5650 nn452 df,nn8664 pp,qnc559
word of the LORD, which he spoke by his servant Elijah the Tishbite, saying, In
pp,cs,nn2506 nn3157 df,pl,nn3611 qmf398 (853) cs,nn1320 nn348
the portion of Jezreel shall dogs eat the flesh of Jezebel:

cs,nn5038 nn348 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn1828 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440
37 And the carcass of Jezebel shall be as dung upon the face of the
df,nn7704 pp,cs,nn2506 nn3157 pnl834 ptn3808 qmf559 pndm2063 nn348
field in the portion of Jezreel; *so* that they shall not say, This *is* Jezebel.

Ahab and Ahaziah's Family Members are Assassinated

10 wcj,pp,nn256 pl,nu7657 pl,nn1121 pp,nn8111 nn3058 wcs,qmf3789 pl,nn5612
And Ahab had seventy sons in Samaria. And Jehu wrote letters,
wcs,qmf7971 nn8111 pr413 pl,cs,nn8269 nn3157 df,aj2205
and sent to Samaria, unto the rulers of Jezreel, to the elders, and
wcj,pr413 df,pl,qpta539 nn256 pp,qnc559
to them that brought up Ahab's *children*, saying,

wcj,ad6258 df,pndm2088 df,nn5612 pp,qnc935 pr,pnx413 pl,nn,pnx113
2 Now as soon as this letter cometh to you, seeing your master's
pl,cs,nn1121 wcj,pr,pnx854 wcj,pr,pnx854 df,nn7393 wcj,df,pl,nn5483 nn4013
sons *are* with you, and *there are* with you chariots and horses, a fenced
wcj,cs,nn5892 wcj,df,nn5402
city also, and armor;

wcj,qpf7200 df,aj2896 wcj,df,aj3477 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121/pl,nn,pnx113 wcj,qpf7760
3 Look*even*out the best and meetest of*your*master's*sons, and set *him*
pr5921 nn,pnx1 cs,nn3678 wcj,nimv3898 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx113 cs,nn1004
on his father's throne, and fight for your master's house.

ad3966/ad3966 wcs,qmf3372 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn4428 qpf5975
4 But they were exceedingly afraid, and said, Behold, two kings stood
ptn3808 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,ptx349 pnp587 qmf5975
not before him: how then shall we stand?

pnl834 pr5921 df,nn1004 wcj,pnl834 pr5921 df,nn5892 wcj,df,aj2205
5 And he that *was* over the house, and he that *was* over the city, the elders
wcj,df,pl,qpta539 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn3058 pp,qnc559 pnp587
also, and the bringers up *of the children*, sent to Jehu, saying, We *are* thy
pl,nn,pnx5650 qmf6213 wcj,nn3605 pnl834 qmf559/pr,pnx413 ptn3808
servants, and will do all that thou shalt bid us; we will not
himf4427/nn376 qmv6213 df,aj2896 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
make*any*king: do thou *that which is* good in thine eyes.

wcs,qmf3789 nn5612 nuor8145 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 cj518 pnp859
6 Then he wrote a letter the second time to them, saying, If ye *be*
pp,pnx pnp859 pl,qpta8085 wcj,pp,nn,pnx6963 qmv3947 (853) pl,cs,nn7218
mine, and *if* ye will hearken unto my voice, take ye the heads of the
pl,cs,nn376 pl,nn,pnx113 pl,cs,nn1121 wcj,qmv935 pr,pnx413 nn,lh3157 ad4279 dfp,nn6256
men your master's sons, and come to me to Jezreel by tomorrow this time.
df,nn4428 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 pl,nu7657 nn376 pr854 cs,aj1419
Now the king's sons, *being* seventy persons, *were* with the great men of the
df,nn5892 pl,pipt1431/pnx(853)
city, which brought*them*up.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nn5612 pp,qnc935 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf3947 (853)
7 And it*came*to*pass, when the letter came to them, that they took
df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1121 wcs,qmf7819 pl,nu7657 nn376 wcs,qmf7760 (853) pl,nn,pnx7218
the king's sons, and slew seventy persons, and put their heads in
dfp,pl,nn1731 wcs,qmf7971/pr,pnx413 nn,lh3157
baskets, and sent him *them* to Jezreel.

wcs,qmf935 df,nn4397 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx pp,qnc559 hipf935
8 And there came a messenger, and told him, saying, They have brought
pl,cs,nn7218 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1121 wcs,qmf559 qmv7760 pnx(853) du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn6652
the heads of the king's sons. And he said, Lay ye them in two heaps
cs,nn6607 df,nn8179 pr5704 df,nn1242
at the entering in of the gate until the morning.

wcs,qmf1961 dfp,nn1242 wcs,qmf3318 wcs,qmf5975
9 And it*came*to*pass in the morning, that he went out, and stood, and

---

10:7 Jehu intended nothing less than complete extermination of the family of King Ahab of Israel.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnp859 aj6662 ptdm2009 pnp589 qpf7194 pr5921
said to all the people, Ye *be* righteous: behold, I conspired against my
nn,pnx113 wcs,qmf,pnx2026 wcj,pnit4310 hipf5221 (853) cs,nn3605 pndm428
master, and slew him: but who slew all these?
qmv3045 cj645 cj3588 qmf5307 nn,lh776 ptn3808 pr4480/cs,nn1697
10 Know now that there shall fall unto the earth nothing of*the*word of the
nn3068 pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr5921 cs,nn1004 nn256 wcj,nn3068
LORD, which the LORD spoke concerning the house of Ahab: for the LORD hath
qpf6213 (853) pnl834 pipf1696 pp,cs,nn3027 nn,pnx5650 nn452
done *that* which he spoke by his servant Elijah.
nn3058 wcs,himf5221 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nipt7604 pp,cs,nn1004 nn256 pp,nn3157
11 So Jehu slew all that remained of the house of Ahab in Jezreel,
wcj,cs,nn3605 aj,pnx1419 wcj,pl,pupt,pnx3045 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3548 pr5704 hipf7604 pp,pnx
and all his great men, and his kinsfolk, and his priests, until he left him
ptn1115 nn8300
none remaining.
wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf1980 nn8111 pnp1931
12 And he arose and departed, and came to Samaria. *And* as he *was* at the
nn1044 dfp,nn1870
shearing house in the way,
wcj,nn3058 qpf4672 (853) pl,cs,nn251 nn274 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310
13 Jehu met with the brethren of Ahaziah king of Judah, and said, Who
pnp859 wcs,qmf559 pnp587 pl,cs,nn251 nn274 wcs,qmf3381
are ye? And they answered, We *are* the brethren of Ahaziah; and we go down to
pp,cs,nn7965 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn4428 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn1377
salute the children of the king and the children of the queen.
wcs,qmf559 qmv,pnx8610 aj2416 wcs,qmf,pnx8610 aj2416
14 And he said, Take them alive. And they took them alive, and
wcs,qmf,pnx7819 pr413 cs,nn953 nn1044 wcj,du,nu8147 pl,nu705 nn376
slew them at the pit of the shearing house, *even* two and forty men;
wcj,ptn3808 hipf7604 nn376 pr,pnx4480
neither left he any of them.
wcs,qmf1980 pr4480/ad8033 wcs,qmf4672 (853) nn3082 cs,nn1121
15 And when he was departed thence, he lighted on Jehonadab the son of
nn7394 pp,qnc,pnx7122 wcs,pimf,pnx1288 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
Rechab *coming* to meet him: and he saluted him, and said to him,
he,pta3426 (853) nn,pnx3824 aj3477 pp,pnl834 nn,pnx3824 pr5973 nn,pnx3824 nn3082
Is thine heart right, as my heart *is* with thy heart? And Jehonadab
wcs,qmf559 pta3426 wcj,pta3426 qmv5414 (853) nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf5414 nn,pnx3027
answered, It is. If it be, give *me* thine hand. And he gave *him* his hand;
wcs,himf,pnx5927 pr,pnx413 pr413 df,nn4818
and he took*him*up to him into the chariot.
wcs,qmf559 qmv1980 pr,pnx854 wcj,qmv7200 pp,nn,pnx7068 pp,nn3068
16 And he said, Come with me, and see my zeal for the LORD. So
pnx(853) wcs,himf7392 pp,nn,pnx7393
they made him ride in his chariot.
wcs,qmf935 nn8111 wcs,himf5221 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nipt7604
17 And when he came to Samaria, he slew all that remained unto
pp,nn256 pp,nn8111 pr5704 hipf,pnx8045 pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068
Ahab in Samaria, till he had destroyed him, according to the saying of the LORD,
pnl834 pipf1696 pr413 nn452
which he spoke to Elijah.

Jehu Kills Baal Worshipers

nn3058 wcs,qmf6908 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
18 And Jehu gathered all the people together, and said unto them,
nn256 qpf5647 (853) df,nn1168 nn4592 nn3058 qmf,pnx5647 hina7235
Ahab served Baal a little; *but* Jehu shall serve him much.
wcj,ad6258 qmv7121 pr,pnx413 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5030 df,nn1168 cs,nn3605
19 Now therefore call unto me all the prophets of Baal, all his
pl,qpta,pnx5647 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3548 nn376/ptn408 nimf6485 cj3588 pp,pnx aj1419
servants, and all his priests; let none be wanting: for I have a great
nn2077 df/p,nn1168 nn3605/pnl834 nimf6485 ptn3808 qmf2421 wcj,nn3058
sacrifice *to do* to Baal; whosoever shall be wanting, he shall not live. But Jehu
qpf6213 pp,nn6122 pp,cj4616 hinc6 (853) pl,cs,qpta5647 df,nn1168
did *it* in subtlety, to*the*intent that he might destroy the worshipers of Baal.
nn3058 wcs,qmf559 pimv6942 nn6116 df/p,nn1168
20 And Jehu said, Proclaim a solemn assembly for Baal. And they
wcs,qmf7121
proclaimed *it*.
nn3058 wcs,qmf7971 pp,cs,nn3605 nn3478 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta5647 df,nn1168
21 And Jehu sent through all Israel: and all the worshipers of Baal
wcs,qmf935 wcj,ptn3808 nn376 nipf7604 pnl834 qpf935 ptn3808 wcs,qmf935
came, so that there was not a man left that came not. And they came into the
cs,nn1004 df,nn1168 cs,nn1004 df,nn1168 wcs,nimf4390 nn6310 df/p,nn6310
house of Baal; and the house of Baal was full from one end to another.
wcs,qmf559 df/p,pnl834 pr5921 df,nn4458 himv3318 nn3830
22 And he said unto him that *was* over the vestry, Bring forth vestments
pp,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta5647 df,nn1168 wcs,himf3318/pp,pnx df,nn4403
for all the worshipers of Baal. And he brought*them*forth vestments.
nn3058 wcs,qmf935 wcj,nn3082 cs,nn1121 nn7394 cs,nn1004 df,nn1168
23 And Jehu went, and Jehonadab the son of Rechab, into the house of Baal,
wcs,qmf559 pp,pl,cs,qpta5647 df,nn1168 pimv2664 wcj,qmv7200 cj6435 pta3426 ad6311
and said unto the worshipers of Baal, Search, and look that there be here
pr,pnx5973 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5650 nn3068 cj3588/cj518 pl,cs,qpta5647 df,nn1168
with you none of*the*servants of the LORD, but the worshipers of Baal
pp,nn,pnx905
only.
wcs,qmf935 pp,qnc6213 pl,nn2077 wcj,pl,nn5930 wcj,nn3058
24 And when they went in to offer sacrifices and burnt offerings, Jehu
qpf7760/pp,pnx pl,nu8084 nn376 df/p,nn2351 wcs,qmf559 df,nn376 pr4480 df,pl,nn376 pnl834 pnp589
appointed fourscore men without, and said, *If* any of the men whom I have
hipt935 pr5921 du,nn,pnx3027 (pnl834) nimf4422 nn,pnx5315
brought into your hands escape, *he that letteth him go*, his life *shall be*
pr8478 nn,pnx5315
for the life of him.
wcs,qmf1961 pp,pinc,pnx3615 pp,qnc6213
25 And it*came*to*pass, as soon as he had made*an*end of offering the
df,nn5930 nn3058 wcs,qmf559 df/p,pl,qpta7323 wcj,df/p,pl,nn7991 qmv935
burnt offering, that Jehu said to the guard and to the captains, Go in, *and*
himv,pnx5221 nn376/ptn408 qmf3318 wcs,himf,pnx5221 pp,cs,nn6310
slay them; let none come forth. And they smote them with the edge of
nn2719 df,pl,qpta7323 wcj,df,pl,nn7991 wcs,himf7993 wcs,qmf1980 pr5704
the sword; and the guard and the captains cast*them*out, and went to the
cs,nn5892 cs,nn1004 df,nn1168
city of the house of Baal.

wcs,himf3318 (853) pl,cs,nn4676 cs,nn1004 df,nn1168
26 And they brought forth the images out of the house of Baal, and
wcs,qmf,pnx8313
burned them.

wcs,qmf5422 (853) cs,nn4676 df,nn1168 wcs,qmf5422 (853) cs,nn1004
27 And they broke down the image of Baal, and broke down the house
df,nn1168 wcs,qmf,pnx7760 pp,pl,nn4163 pr5704 df,nn3117
of Baal, and made it a draught house unto this day.

nn3058 wcs,himf8045 (853) df,nn1168 pr4480/nn3478
28 Thus Jehu destroyed Baal out*of*Israel.

ad7535 pl,cs,nn2399 nn3379 cs,nn1121 nn5028 pnl834 (853)
29 Howbeit *from* the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made
nn3478 hipf2398 nn3058 qpf5493 ptn3808 pr4480/pr,pnx310 df,nn2091 pl,cs,nn5695 pnl834
Israel to sin, Jehu departed not from after them, *to wit*, the golden calves that
nn1008 wcj,pnl834 pp,nn1835
were in Bethel, and that *were* in Dan.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3058 cj3282/pnl834 hipf2895 pp,qnc6213
30 And the LORD said unto Jehu, Because thou hast done well in executing
df,aj3477 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 qpf6213 pp,cs,nn1004 nn256
that which is right in mine eyes, *and* hast done unto the house of Ahab
pp,nn3605 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx3824 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn1121 pl,nuor7243
according to all that *was* in mine heart, thy children of the fourth *generation*
qmf3427 pr5921 cs,nn3678 nn3478
shall sit on the throne of Israel.

wcj,nn3058 qpf8104/ptn3808 pp,qnc1980 pp,cs,nn8451 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
31 But Jehu took*no*heed to walk in the law of the LORD God of Israel
pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824 qpf5493 ptn3808 pr4480/pr5921 pl,cs,nn2403 nn3379 pnl834
with all his heart: for he departed not from the sins of Jeroboam, which
(853) nn3478 hipf2398
made Israel to sin.

Jehu's Death

df,pnp1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 nn3068 hipf2490 pp,pinc7096/pp,nn3478 nn2371 wcs,himf,pnx5221
32 In those days the LORD began to cut*Israel*short: and Hazael smote
pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1366 nn3478
them in all the coasts of Israel;

pr4480 df,nn3383 cs,nn4217/df,nn8121 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 df,nn1568 df,nn1425
33 From Jordan eastward, all the land of Gilead, the Gadites, and the
wcj,df,nn7206 wcj,df,nn4520 pr4480/nn6177 pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn5158 nn769
Reubenites, and the Manassites, from Aroer, which *is* by the river Arnon, even
wcj,df,nn1568 wcj,df,nn1316
Gilead and Bashan.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3058 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213
34 Now the rest of the acts of Jehu, and all that he did, and
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1369 pnp1992 he,ptn3808 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117
all his might, *are* they not written in the book of the chronicles of the
pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478
kings of Israel?

nn3058 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf6912 pnx(853) pp,nn8111
35 And Jehu slept with his fathers: and they buried him in Samaria.
nn3059 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
And Jehoahaz his son reigned in*his*stead.

wcj,df,pl,nn3117 pnl834 nn3058 qpf4427 pr5921 nn3478 pp,nn8111 pl,nu6242
36 And the time that Jehu reigned over Israel in Samaria *was* twenty and
wcj,nu8083 nn8141
eight years.

Athaliah Rules Judah

wcj,nn6271 cs,nn517 nn274 wcj,qpf7200 cj3588 nn,pnx1121
11 And when Athaliah the mother of Ahaziah saw that her son
qpf4191 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,pimf6 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn2233 df,nn4467
was dead, she arose and destroyed all the seed royal.
nn3089 cs,nn1323 df,nn4428 nn3141 cs,nn269 nn274 wcs,qmf3947 (853)
2 But Jehosheba, the daughter of king Joram, sister of Ahaziah, took
nn3101 cs,nn1121 nn274 wcs,qmf1589 pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1121
Joash the son of Ahaziah, and stole him from among the king's sons
df,pl,hopt4191 wcs,himf5641 pnx(853) pnx(853) wcjf853) hipt,pnx3243
which were slain; and they hid him, *even* him and his nurse,
pp,cs,nn2315/df,pl,nn4296 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn6271 wcj,ptn3808 hopf4191
in the bedchamber from Athaliah, so that he was not slain.
wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx854 htpt2244 cs,nn1004 nn3068 nu8337 pl,nn8141
3 And he was with her hid in the house of the LORD six years. And
wcj,nn6271 qpta4427 pr5921 df,nn776
Athaliah did reign over the land.
df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn8141 nn3077 qpf7971 wcs,qmf3947 (853) pl,cs,nn8269
4 And the seventh year Jehoiada sent and fetched the rulers over
df,pl,nu3967 dfp,nn3746 wcj,dfp,pl,qpta7323 wcs,himf935 pnx(853) pr,pnx413
hundreds, with the captains and the guard, and brought them to him
cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcs,qmf3772 nn1285 pp,pnx wcs,himf7650
into the house of the LORD, and made a covenant with them, and took*an*oath of
pnx(853) pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcs,himf7200 pnx(853) (853) df,nn4428 cs,nn1121
them in the house of the LORD, and showed them the king's son.
wcs,pimf,pnx6680 pp,qnc559 pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 qmf6213
5 And he commanded them, saying, This *is* the thing that ye shall do; A
df,nuor7992 pr,pnx4480 pl,cs,qpta935 df,nn7676 wcj,pl,cs,qpta8104
third part of you that enter in on the sabbath shall even be keepers of the
cs,nn4931 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004
watch of the king's house;
wcj,df,nuor7992 pp,cs,nn8179 nn5495 wcj,df,nuor7992 dfp,nn8179
6 And a third part *shall be* at the gate of Sur; and a third part at the gate
pr310 df,pl,qpta7323 wcs,qpf8104 (853) cs,nn4931 df,nn1004
behind the guard: so shall ye keep the watch of the house, that it be not
nn4535
broken down.
wcj,du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn3027 cs,nn3605 pp,pnx pl,cs,qpta3318 df,nn7676
7 And two parts of all you that go forth on the sabbath, even they
wcs,qpf8104 (853) cs,nn4931 cs,nn1004 nn3068 pr413 df,nn4428
shall keep the watch of the house of the LORD about the king.
wcs,hipf5362/pr5921 df,nn4428 ad5439 nn376
8 And ye shall compass the king round about, every man with his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx3627 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,df,qpta935 pr413 df,pl,nn7713 homf4191
weapons in his hand: and he that cometh within the ranges, let him be slain:
wcj,qmv1961 pr854 df,nn4428 pp,qnc,pnx3318 wcj,pp,qnc,pnx935
and be ye with the king as he goeth out and as he cometh in.
pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nu3967 wcs,qmf6213 pp,nn3605 pnl834
9 And the captains over the hundreds did according to all *things* that

nn3077 df,nn3548 pipf6680 wcs,qmf3947 nn376 (853) pl,nn,pnx376
Jehoiada the priest commanded: and they took every man his men that were
pl,cs,qpta935 df,nn7676 pr5973 pl,cs,qpta3318 df,nn7676
to come in on the sabbath, with them that should go out on the sabbath, and
wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn3077 df,nn3548
came to Jehoiada the priest.

pp,pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nu3967 df,nn3548 wcs,qmf5414 (853) (pnl834) dfp,nn4428
10 And to the captains over hundreds did the priest give king
nn1732 df,nn2595 wcj(853) df,pl,nn7982 pnl834 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068
David's spears and shields, that *were* in the temple of the LORD.

df,pl,qpta7323 wcs,qmf5975 nn376 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3627 pp,nn,pnx3027
11 And the guard stood, every man with his weapons in his hand,
ad5439/pr5921 df,nn4428 pr4480/cs,nn3802/df,aj3233 df,nn1004 pr5704 df,aj8042 cs,nn3802
round about the king, from*the*right*corner of the temple to the left corner of
df,nn1004 dfp,nn4196 wcj,dfp,nn1004
the temple, *along* by the altar and the temple.

wcs,himf3318 (853) df,nn4428 cs,nn1121 wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,nn5145 pr,pnx5921
12 And he brought forth the king's son, and put the crown upon
wcj(853) df,nn5715 wcs,himf4427/pnx(853) wcs,qmf,pnx4886
him, and *gave him* the testimony; and they made*him*king, and anointed him;
wcs,himf5221 nn3709 wcs,qmf559 qmf2421 df,nn4428
and they clapped their hands, and said, God save the king.

nn6271 wcs,qmf8085 (853) cs,nn6963 df,pl,qpta7323 df,nn5971
13 And when Athaliah heard the noise of the guard *and* of the people,
wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn5971 cs,nn1004 nn3068
she came to the people into the temple of the LORD.

wcs,qmf7200 wcj,pldm2009 df,nn4428 qpta5975 pr5921 df,nn5982 dfp,nn4941
14 And when she looked, behold, the king stood by a pillar, as the manner
wcj,df,pl,nn8269 wcj,df,pl,nn2689 pr413 df,nn4428 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971
was, and the princes and the trumpeters by the king, and all the people of
df,nn776 aj8056 wcj,qpta8628 dfp,pl,nn2689 nn6271 wcs,qmf7167 (853) pl,nn,pnx899
the land rejoiced, and blew with trumpets: and Athaliah rent her clothes,
wcs,qmf7121 nn7195 nn7195
and cried, Treason, Treason.

nn3077 df,nn3548 wcs,pimf6680 (853) pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nu3967
15 But Jehoiada the priest commanded the captains of the hundreds, the
pl,cs,qptp6485 df,nn2428 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 himv3318/pnx(853) pr413/pr4480/cs,nn1004
officers of the host, and said unto them, Have*her*forth without the
dfp,pl,nn7713 wcj,df,qpta935/pr,pnx310 hina4191 dfp,nn2719 cj3588 df,nn3548
ranges: and him that followeth her kill with the sword. For the priest had
qpf559 ptn408 homf4191 cs,nn1004 nn3068
said, Let her not be slain in the house of the LORD.

wcs,qmf7760 du,nn3027 pp,pnx wcs,qmf935 cs,nn1870
16 And they laid hands on her; and she went by the way by the which the
df,pl,nn5483 cs,nn3996 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 ad8033 wcs,homf4191
horses came into the king's house: and there was she slain.

Jehoiada's Reforms

nn3077 wcs,qmf3772 (853) df,nn1285 pr996 nn3068 wcj(pr996) df,nn4428
17 And Jehoiada made a covenant between the LORD and the king
wcj(pr996) df,nn5971 pp,qnc1961 pp,nn3068 pp,nn5971 wcj,pr996 df,nn4428
and the people, that they should be the LORD's people; between the king
wcj(pr996) df,nn5971
also and the people.

cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971 df,nn776 wcs,qmf935 cs,nn1004 df,nn1168
18 And all the people of the land went into the house of Baal, and
wcs,qmf,pnx5422 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4196 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx6754 pipf7665
broke*it*down; his altars and his images broke*they*in*pieces
hina3190 qpf2826 (853) nn4977 nn3548 df,nn1168 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn4196
thoroughly, and slew Mattan the priest of Baal before the altars. And the
df,nn3548 wcs,qmf7760 pl,nn6486 pr5921 cs,nn1004 nn3068
priest appointed officers over the house of the LORD.
wcs,qmf3947 (853) pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nu3967 wcj(853) df,nn3746
19 And he took the rulers over hundreds, and the captains, and
wcj(853) df,pl,qpta7323 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971 df,nn776 wcs,himf3381 (853)
the guard, and all the people of the land; and they brought down
df,nn4428 pr4480/cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcs,qmf935 cs,nn1870 cs,nn8179
the king from*the*house of the LORD, and came by the way of the gate of the
df,pl,qpta7323 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 wcs,qmf3427 pr5921 cs,nn3678 df,pl,nn4428
guard to the king's house. And he sat on the throne of the kings.
cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971 df,nn776 wcs,qmf8055 wcj,df,nn5892 qpf8252
20 And all the people of the land rejoiced, and the city was*in*quiet:
hipf4191 wcj(853) nn6271 dfp,nn2719 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004
and they slew Athaliah with the sword *beside* the king's house.
nu7651 pl,nn8141 cs,nn1121 nn3060 pp,qnc,pnx4427
21 Seven years old *was* Jehoash when he began*to*reign.

Jehoash Rules Judah

nu7651 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn3058 nn3060 qpf4427 wcj,pl,nu705
12 In the seventh year of Jehu Jehoash began to reign; and forty
nn8141 qpf4427 pp,nn3389 nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn6645
years reigned he in Jerusalem. And his mother's name *was* Zibiah
pr4480/nn884
of Beer-sheba.
nn3060 wcs,qmf6213 df,aj3477 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 cs,nn3605
2 And Jehoash did *that which was* right in the sight of the LORD all
pl,nn,pnx3117 pnl834 nn3077 df,nn3548 hipf,pnx3384
his days wherein Jehoiada the priest instructed him.
ad7535 df,pl,nn1116 ptn3808 qpf5493 df,nn5971 ad5750 pl,pipt2076
3 But the high places were not taken away: the people still sacrificed and
wcj,pl,pipt6999 dfp,pl,nn1116
burnt incense in the high places.
nn3060 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,pl,nn3548 cs,nn3605 cs,nn3701 df,pl,nn6944
4 And Jehoash said to the priests, All the money of the dedicated things
pnl834 homf935 cs,nn1804 nn3068 nn3701 qpta5674
that is brought into the house of the LORD, *even* the money of every one that passeth
(nn376) cs,nn3701 pl,nn5315 nn,pnx6187 cs,nn3605 nn3701 pnl834
the account, the money that every man is set at, *and* all the money that
qmf5927 pr5921 nn376 cs,nn3820 pp,hinc935 cs,nn1004 nn3068
cometh into any man's heart to bring into the house of the LORD,
df,pl,nn3548 qmf3947 pp,pnx nn376 pr4480/pr854 nn,pnx4378
5 Let the priests take *it* to them, every man of his acquaintance: and let
wcj,pnp1992 pimf2388 (853) cs,nn919 df,nn1004 pp,nn3605/pnl834/ad8033 nn919
them repair the breaches of the house, wheresoever any breach shall be
nimf4672
found.

wcs,qmf**1961** wcj,nu7969 pl,nu6242 pp,cs,nn8141 (nn8141) dfp,nn**4428**
6 But it was *so, that* in the three and twentieth year of king
nn3060 df,pl,nn**3548** ptn**3808** pipf**2388** (853) cs,nn919 df,nn**1004**
Jehoash the priests had not repaired the breaches of the house.
df,nn**4428** nn3060 wcs,qmf**7121** pp,nn3077 df,nn**3548** wcj,dfp,pl,nn**3548**
7 Then king Jehoash called for Jehoiada the priest, and the *other* priests,
wcs,qmf**559** pr,pnx413 ad4069 pl,pipt**2388** ptn,pnx369 (853) cs,nn919 df,nn**1004** wcj,ad6258
and said unto them, Why repair ye not the breaches of the house? now
qmf3947 ptn408 nn3701 pr4480/pr854 pl,nn,pnx4378 cj3588 qmf,pnx**5414**
therefore receive no *more* money of your acquaintance, but deliver it for the
pp,cs,nn919 df,nn**1004**
breaches of the house.
df,pl,nn**3548** wcs,nimf225 qnc3947 pp,ptn1115 nn3701 pr4480/pr854 df,nn**5971**
8 And the priests consented to receive no *more* money of the people,
wcj,pp,ptn1115 pinc**2388** (853) cs,nn919 df,nn**1004**
neither to repair the breaches of the house.
nn3077 df,nn**3548** wcs,qmf3947 nu259 nn**727** wcs,qmf**5344** nn2356 pp,nn,pnx1817
9 But Jehoiada the priest took a chest, and bored a hole in the lid of
wcs,qmf**5414** pnx(853) pr681 df,nn**4196** pp,nn3225 nn**376** pp,qnc935
it, and set it beside the altar, on the right side as one cometh into the
cs,nn**1004** nn**3068** df,pl,nn**3548** pl,cs,qpta**8104** df,nn5592 wcj,qpf**5414** ad,lh8033 (853) cs,nn3605
house of the LORD: and the priests that kept the door put therein all
df,nn3701 df,hopt935 cs,nn**1004** nn**3068**
the money *that was* brought into the house of the LORD.
wcs,qmf**1961** pp,qnc,pnx**7200** cj3588 aj7227 df,nn3701
10 And it was *so*, when they saw that *there was* much money in the
dfp,nn**727** df,nn**4428** cs,nn**5608** df,aj1419 wcj,df,nn**3548** wcs,qmf**5927**
chest, that the king's scribe and the high priest came up, and they
wcs,qmf6696 wcs,qmf4487 (853) df,nn3701 df,nipt4672 cs,nn**1004**
put*up*in*bags, and told the money that was found in the house of the
nn**3068**
LORD.
wcj,qpf**5414** (853) df,nn3701 df,pupt8505 pr5921 du,cs,nn**3027**
11 And they gave the money, being told, into the hands of them that
pl,cs,qpta**6213** df,nn**4399** df,pl,hopt**6485** cs,nn**1004** nn**3068**
did the work, that had the oversight of the house of the LORD: and they
wcs,himf,pnx3318 pp,pl,cs,nn**2796**/df,nn6086 wcj,dfp,pl,qpta1129 df,pl,qpta**6213** cs,nn**1004**
laid*it*out to the carpenters and builders, that wrought upon the house of the
nn**3068**
LORD,
wcj,dfp,pl,qpta1443 wcj,pp,pl,cs,qpta2672 df,nn68 wcj,pp,qnc7069 pl,nn6086
12 And to masons, and hewers of stone, and to buy timber and
nn4274 wcj,pl,cs,nn68 pp,pinc**2388** (853) cs,nn919 cs,nn**1004** nn**3068** wcj,pp,nn3605
hewed stone to repair the breaches of the house of the LORD, and for all
pnl834 qmf3318 pr5921 df,nn**1004** nn**2394**
that was laid out for the house to repair *it*.
ad389 ptn**3808** nimf**6213** cs,nn**1004** nn**3068** pl,cs,nn5592 nn3701
13 Howbeit there were not made for the house of the LORD bowls of silver,
pl,nn4212 pl,nn4219 pl,nn2689 cs,nn3605 cs,nn3627 nn2091 wcj,cs,nn3627 nn3701 pr4480
snuffers, basins, trumpets, any vessels of gold, or vessels of silver, of the
df,nn3701 df,hopt935 cs,nn**1004** nn**3068**
money *that was* brought into the house of the LORD:

12:7 It is inferred that donations which were made for repairs on the temple had to be used for the priest's own living expenses. The true priests were suffering because so many of the people were worshiping idols.

cj3588 qmf,pnx5414 pp,pl,cs,qpta6213/df,nn4399 wcs,pipf2388 pp,pnx (853)
14 But they gave that to the workmen, and repaired therewith the
cs,nn1004 nn3068
house of the LORD.

pimf2803 wcj,ptn3808 pr854 df,pl,nn376 pr5921 pnl834 nn,pnx3027
15 Moreover they reckoned not with the men, into whose hand they
qmf5414 (853) df,nn3701 pp,qnc5414 pp,pl,cs,qpta6213/df,nn4399 cj3588 pnp1992 pl,qpta6213
delivered the money to be bestowed on workmen: for they dealt
dfp,nn530
faithfully.

nn817 cs,nn3701 pl,nn2403 wcj,cs,nn3701 ptn3808 homf935 cs,nn1004
16 The trespass money and sin money was not brought into the house of
nn3068 qmf1961 dfp,pl,nn3548
the LORD: it was the priests.

ad227 nn2371 cs,nn4428 nn758 qmf5927 wcs,nimf3898 pr5921 nn1661
17 Then Hazael king of Syria went up, and fought against Gath, and
wcs,qmf,pnx3920 nn2371 wcs,qmf7760 pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,qnc5927 pr5921 nn3389
took it: and Hazael set his face to go up to Jerusalem.

nn3060 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn6944 pnl834
18 And Jehoash king of Judah took all the hallowed things that
nn3092 wcj,nn3088 wcj,nn274 pl,nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063 hipf6942
Jehoshaphat, and Jehoram, and Ahaziah, his fathers, kings of Judah, had dedicated,
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx6944 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn2091 df,nipt4672
and his own hallowed things, and all the gold *that was* found in the
pp,pl,cs,nn214 cs,nn1004 nn3068 df,nn4428 wcj,cs,nn1004 wcs,qmf7971
treasures of the house of the LORD, and in the king's house, and sent *it* to
dfp,nn2371 cs,nn4428 nn758 wcs,qmf5927 pr4480/pr5921 nn3389
Hazael king of Syria: and he went away from Jerusalem.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3101 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213 pnp1992
19 And the rest of the acts of Joash, and all that he did, *are* they
he,ptn3808 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063
not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

pl,nn,pnx5650 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf7194 nn7195 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn3101
20 And his servants arose, and made a conspiracy, and slew Joash in
cs,nn1004 nn4407 df,qpta3381 nn5538
the house of Millo, which goeth down to Silla.

nn3108 cs,nn1121 nn8100 wcj,nn3075 cs,nn1121 nn7763
21 For Jozachar the son of Shimeath, and Jehozabad the son of Shomer, his
pl,nn,pnx5650 hipf,pnx5221 wcs,qmf4191 wcs,qmf6912 pnx(853) pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1
servants, smote him, and he died; and they buried him with his fathers in
pp,cs,nn5892 nn1732 nn558 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
the city of David: and Amaziah his son reigned in*his*stead.

Jehoahaz Rules Israel

wcj,nu7969 pl,nu6242 pp,cs,nn8141 (nn8141) nn3101 cs,nn1121 nn274
13 In the three and twentieth year of Joash the son of Ahaziah
cs,nn4428 nn3063 nn3059 cs,nn1121 nn3058 qpf4427 pr5921 nn3478
king of Judah Jehoahaz the son of Jehu began to reign over Israel in
pp,nn8111 nu7651/nu6240 nn8141
Samaria, *and reigned* seventeen years.

wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
2 And he did *that which was* evil in the sight of the LORD, and

wcs,qmf1980/pr310 pl,cs,nn2403 nn3379 cs,nn1121 nn5028 pnl834 (853) nn3478 hipf2398
followed the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, which made Israel to sin;
qpf5493 ptn3808 pr,pnx4480
he departed not therefrom.

cs,nn639 nn3068 wcs,qmf2734 pp,nn3478 wcs,qmf,pnx5414
3 And the anger of the LORD was kindled against Israel, and he delivered them
pp,cs,nn3027 nn2371 cs,nn4428 nn758 wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 nn1130
into the hand of Hazael king of Syria, and into the hand of Ben-hadad the
cs,nn1121 nn2371 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3117
son of Hazael, all *their* days.

nn3059 wcs,pimf2470 (853) pl,cs,nn6440/nn3068 nn3068 wcs,qmf8085 pr,pnx413
4 And Jehoahaz besought the LORD, and the LORD hearkened unto him:
cj3588 qpf7200 (853) cs,nn3906 nn3478 cj3588 cs,nn4428 nn758 qpf3905 pnx(853)
for he saw the oppression of Israel, because the king of Syria oppressed
them.

nn3068 wcs,qmf5414 pp,nn3478 hipt3467 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/pr8478
5 (And the LORD gave Israel a savior, so that they went out from under the
cs,nn3027 nn758 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf3427 pp,pl,nn,pnx168 pp,ad8543/ad8032
hand of the Syrians: and the children of Israel dwelt in their tents, as formerly.

ad389 qpf5493 ptn3808 pr4480/pl,cs,nn2403 cs,nn1004 nn3379 pnl834
6 Nevertheless they departed not from*the*sins of the house of Jeroboam, who
(853) nn3478 hipf2398 qpf1980 pp,pnx qpf5975 df,nn842 wcj,ad1571
made Israel sin, *but* walked therein: and there remained the grove also in
pp,nn8111
Samaria.)

cj3588/ptn3808 hipf7604 nn5971 pp,nn3059 cj3588/cj518 pl,nu2572 pl,nn6571
7 Neither did he leave of the people to Jehoahaz but fifty horsemen, and
wcj,nu6235 nn7393 wcj,cs,nu6235 pl,nu505 aj7273 cj3588 cs,nn4428 nn758 pipf,pnx6
ten chariots, and ten thousand footmen; for the king of Syria had destroyed
wcs,qmf,pnx7760 df,nn6083 pp,qnc1758
them, and had made them like the dust by threshing.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3059 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213
8 Now the rest of the acts of Jehoahaz, and all that he did, and his
wcj,nn,pnx1369 pnp1992 he,ptn3808 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428
might, *are* they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings
nn3478
of Israel?

nn3059 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf,pnx6912 pp,nn8111
9 And Jehoahaz slept with his fathers; and they buried him in Samaria: and
nn3101 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
Joash his son reigned in*his*stead.

Jehoash Rules Israel

nu7970 wcj,nu7651 pp,cs,nn8141 (nn8141) pp,nn3101 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pp,nn3060
10 In the thirty and seventh year of Joash king of Judah began Jehoash
cs,nn1121 nn3059 qpf4427 pr5921 nn3478 pp,nn8111 nu8337/nu6240 nn8141
the son of Jehoahaz to reign over Israel in Samaria, *and reigned* sixteen years.

wcs,qmf6213 df,nn7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
11 And he did *that which was* evil in the sight of the LORD; he

qpf5493 ptn3808 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn2403 nn3379 cs,nn1121 nn5028 pnl834 (853)
departed not from all the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made
nn3478 hipf2398 qpf1980 pp,pnx
Israel sin: *but* he walked therein.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3101 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213
12 And the rest of the acts of Joash, and all that he did, and his
wcj,nn,pnx1369 pnl834 nipf3898 pr5973 nn558 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pnp1992 he,ptn3808
might wherewith he fought against Amaziah king of Judah, *are* they not
pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478
written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

nn3101 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,nn3379 qpf3427 pr5921 nn,pnx3678
13 And Joash slept with his fathers; and Jeroboam sat upon his throne: and
nn3101 wcs,nimf6912 pp,nn8111 pr5973 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478
Joash was buried in Samaria with the kings of Israel.

Elisha's Death

wcj,nn477 qpf2470 pr854 nn,pnx2483 pnl834/pp,pnx qmf4191 nn3101
14 Now Elisha was fallen sick of his sickness whereof he died. And Joash the
cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf3381 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf1058 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf559
king of Israel came down unto him, and wept over his face, and said, O
nn,pnx1 nn,pnx1 cs,nn7393 nn3478 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6571
my father, my father, the chariot of Israel, and the horsemen thereof.

nn477 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv3947 nn7198 wcj,pl,nn2671 wcs,qmf3947 pr,pnx413
15 And Elisha said unto him, Take bow and arrows. And he took unto
nn7198 wcj,pl,nn2671
him bow and arrows.

wcs,qmf559 pp,cs,nn4428 nn3478 himv7392 nn,pnx3027 pr5921 df,nn7198
16 And he said to the king of Israel, Put thine hand upon the bow. And
wcs,himf7392 nn,pnx3027 nn477 wcs,qmf7760 du,nn,pnx3027 pr5921 df,nn4428 du,cs,nn3027
he put his hand *upon it*: and Elisha put his hands upon the king's hands.

wcs,qmf559 qmv6605 df,nn2474 ad,lh6924 wcs,qmf6605 nn477
17 And he said, Open the window eastward. And he opened *it*. Then Elisha
wcs,qmf559 qmv3384 wcs,himf3384 wcs,qmf559 cs,nn2671 pp,nn3068 nn8668
said, Shoot. And he shot. And he said, The arrow of the LORD's deliverance,
wcj,cs,nn2671 nn8668 dfp,nn758 wcj,hipf5221 (853) nn758
and the arrow of deliverance from Syria: for thou shalt smite the Syrians in
dfp,nn663 pr5704 pina3615
Aphek, till thou have consumed *them*.

wcs,qmf559 qmv3947 df,pl,nn2671 wcs,qmf3947 wcs,qmf559
18 And he said, Take the arrows. And he took *them*. And he said unto
pp,cs,nn4428 nn3478 himv5221 nn,lh776 wcs,himf5221 nu7969/pl,nn6471 wcs,qmf5975
the king of Israel, Smite upon the ground. And he smote thrice, and stayed.

cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7107 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf559
19 And the man of God was wroth with him, and said, Thou shouldest
pp,hinc5221 nu2568 cj176 nu8337 pl,nn6471 ad2227 hipf5221 (853) nn758 pr5704
have smitten five or six times; then hadst thou smitten Syria till thou hadst
pina3615 wcj,ad6258 himf5221 (853) nn758 nu7969/pl,nn6471
consumed *it*: whereas now thou shalt smite Syria *but* thrice.

nn477 wcs,qmf4191 wcs,qmf,pnx6912 wcj,pl,cs,nn1416
20 And Elisha died, and they buried him. And the bands of the
nn4124 qmf935 dfp,nn776 cs,qpta935 nn8141
Moabites invaded the land at*the*coming*in of the year.

wcs,qmf1961 pnp1992 pl,qpta6912 nn376 wcj,ptdm2009 qpf7200
21 And it*came*to*pass, as they were burying a man, that, behold, they spied

(853) df,nn1416 wcs,himf7993 (853) df,nn376 pp,cs,nn6913 nn477
a band *of men*; and they cast the man into the sepulcher of Elisha: and
df,nn376 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf5060 pp,pl,cs,nn6106 nn477 wcs,qmf2421
when the man was let down, and touched the bones of Elisha, he revived, and
wcs,qmf6965 pr5921 du,nn,pnx7272
stood up on his feet.

Wars With Syria

wcj,nn2371 cs,nn4428 nn758 qpf3905 (853) nn3478 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 nn3059
22 But Hazael king of Syria oppressed Israel all the days of Jehoahaz.
nn3068 wcs,qmf2603 pnx(853) wcs,pimf,pnx7355
23 And the LORD was gracious unto them, and had*compassion*on them,
wcs,qmf6437 pr,pnx413 pp,pr4616 nn,pnx1285 pr854 nn85 nn3327
and had respect unto them, because of his covenant with Abraham, Isaac, and
wcj,nn3290 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 hinc,pnx7843 wcj,ptn3808 hipf,pnx7993 pr4480/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440
Jacob, and would not destroy them, neither cast he them from his presence
pr5704 ad6258
as yet.
nn2371 cs,nn4428 nn758 wcs,qmf4191 nn1130 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427
24 So Hazael king of Syria died; and Ben-hadad his son reigned
pr,pnx8478
in*his*stead.
nn3060 cs,nn1121 nn3059 wcs,qmf3947 wcs,qmf7725 pr4480/cs,nn3027
25 And Jehoash the son of Jehoahaz took again out*of*the*hand of
nn1130 cs,nn1121 nn2371 (853) df,pl,nn5892 pnl834 qpf3947 pr4480/cs,nn3027
Ben-hadad the son of Hazael the cities, which he had taken out*of*the*hand
nn3059 nn,pnx1 dfp,nn4421 nu7969 pl,nn6471 nn3101 hipf,pnx5221 wcs,himf7725
of Jehoahaz his father by war. Three times did Joash beat him, and recovered
(853) pl,cs,nn5892 nn3478
the cities of Israel.

Amaziah Rules Judah

14 du,nu8147 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn3101 cs,nn1121 nn3059 cs,nn4428 nn3478
In the second year of Joash son of Jehoahaz king of Israel
qpf4427 nn558 cs,nn1121 nn3101 cs,nn4428 nn3063
reigned Amaziah the son of Joash king of Judah.
qpf1961 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu2568 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427 qpf4427
2 He was twenty and five years old when he began to reign, and reigned
wcj,pl,nu6242 wcj,nu8672 nn8141 pp,nn3389 nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn3086
twenty and nine years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name *was* Jehoaddan
pr4480 nn3389
of Jerusalem.
wcs,qmf6213 df,aj3477 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 ad7535 ptn3808
3 And he did *that which was* right in the sight of the LORD, yet not
pp,nn1732 nn,pnx1 qpf6213 pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn3101 nn,pnx1 qpf6213
like David his father: he did according to all things as Joash his father did.
ad7535 df,pl,nn1116 ptn3808 qpf5493 ad5750 df,nn5971
4 Howbeit the high places were not taken away: as yet the people did
pl,pipt2076 wcj,pl,pipt6999 dfp,pl,nn1116
sacrifice and burnt incense on the high places.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 df,nn4467 qpf2388 pp,nn,pnx3027
5 And it*came*to*pass, as*soon*as the kingdom was confirmed in his hand,
wcs,himf5221 (853) pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,hipt5221 (853) df,nn4428 nn,pnx1
that he slew his servants which had slain the king his father.
wcj(853) pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,hipt5221 hipf4191 ptn3808
6 But the children of the murderers he slew not: according unto that which
dfp,qpfp3789 pp,cs,nn5612 cs,nn8451 nn4872 :pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680
is written in the book of the law of Moses, wherein the LORD commanded,
pp,qnc559 pl,nn1 ptn3808 homf4191 pr5921 pl,nn1121 ptn3808 wcj,pl,nn1121
saying, The fathers shall not be put*to*death for the children, nor the children be
homf4191 pr5921 pl,nn1 cj3588/cj518 nn376 homf4191
put*to*death for the fathers; but every man shall be put*to*death for his own
pp,nn,pnx2399
sin.
pnp1931 hipf5221 (853) (853) nn123 pp,cs,nn1516 df,nn4417 cs,nu6235 pl,nu505 wcj,qpf8610
7 He slew of Edom in the valley of salt ten thousand, and took
(853) df,nn5554 dfp,nn4421 wcs,qmf7121 (853) nn,pnx8034 nn3371 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
Selah by war, and called the name of it Joktheel unto this day.
ad227 nn558 qpf7971 pl,nn4397 pr413 nn3060 cs,nn1121 nn3059 cs,nn1121
8 Then Amaziah sent messengers to Jehoash, the son of Jehoahaz son of
nn3058 cs,nn4428 nn3478 pp,qnc559 qmv1980 htmf7200 pl,nn6440
Jehu, king of Israel, saying, Come, let us look*one*another in the face.
nn3060 cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn558 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pp,qnc559
9 And Jehoash the king of Israel sent to Amaziah king of Judah, saying,
df,nn2336 pnl834 dfp,nn3844 qpf7971 pr413 df,nn730 pnl834 dfp,nn3844 pp,qnc559
The thistle that *was* in Lebanon sent to the cedar that *was* in Lebanon, saying,
qmv5414 (853) nn,pnx1323 pp,nn,pnx1121 pp,nn802 wcs,qmf5674 df,nn7704 cs,nn2416 pnl834
Give thy daughter to my son to wife: and there passed by a wild beast that
dfp,nn3844 wcs,qmf7429 (853) df,nn2336
was in Lebanon, and trod down the thistle.
hina5221/hipf5221 (853) nn123 nn,pnx3820 wcj,qpf,pnx5375
10 Thou hast indeed smitten Edom, and thine heart hath lifted*thee*up:
nimv3513 wcj,qmv3427 pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,pp,pnit4100 htmf1624 pp,aj7451
glory *of this*, and tarry at home: for why shouldest thou meddle to *thy* hurt,
wcs,qpf5307 pnp859 wcj,nn3063 pr,pnx5973
that thou shouldest fall, *even* thou, and Judah with thee?
nn558 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 nn3060 cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf5927
11 But Amaziah would not hear. Therefore Jehoash king of Israel went up;
pnp1931 wcj,nn558 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcs,htmf7200 pl,nn6440
and he and Amaziah king of Judah looked*one*another in the face at
pp,nn1053 pnl834 pp,nn3063
Beth-shemesh, which *belongeth* to Judah.
nn3063 wcs,nimf5062 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3478 wcs,qmf5127
12 And Judah was put*to*the*worse before Israel; and they fled
nn376 pp,pl,nn,pnx168
every man to their tents.
nn3060 cs,nn4428 nn3478 qpf8610 wcj(853) nn558 cs,nn4428 nn3063 cs,nn1121
13 And Jehoash king of Israel took Amaziah king of Judah, the son of
nn3060 cs,nn1121 nn274 pp,nn1053 wcs,qmf935 nn3389
Jehoash the son of Ahaziah, at Beth-shemesh, and came to Jerusalem, and
wcs,qmf6555 pp,cs,nn2346 nn3389 pp,cs,nn8179 nn669 pr5704 df,nn6438
broke down the wall of Jerusalem from the gate of Ephraim unto the corner
cs,nn8179 nu702 pl,nu3967 nn520
gate, four hundred cubits.
wcj,qpf3947 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn2091 wcj,df,nn3701 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3627
14 And he took all the gold and silver, and all the vessels

df,pl,nipt4672 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn214 df,nn4428
that were found in the house of the LORD, and in the treasures of the king's
cs,nn1004 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn1121/df,pl,nn8594 wcs,qmf7725 nn,lh8111
house, and hostages, and returned to Samaria.

Jehoash's Death

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3060 pnl834 qpf6213 wcj,nn,pnx1369
15 Now the rest of the acts of Jehoash which he did, and his might,
wcj,pnl834 nipf3898 pr5973 nn558 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pnp1992 he,ptn3808 pl,qptp3789 pr5921
and how he fought with Amaziah king of Judah, *are* they not written in the
cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478
book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?
nn3060 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,nimf6912 pp,nn8111 pr5973
16 And Jehoash slept with his fathers, and was buried in Samaria with the
pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478 nn3379 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
kings of Israel; and Jeroboam his son reigned in*his*stead.

Amaziah's Death

nn558 cs,nn1121 nn3101 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcs,qmf2421 pr310 cs,nn4194
17 And Amaziah the son of Joash king of Judah lived after the death of
nn3060 cs,nn1121 nn3059 cs,nn4428 nn3478 nu2568/nu6240 nn8141
Jehoash son of Jehoahaz king of Israel fifteen years.
wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn558 pnp1992 he,ptn3808 pl,qptp3789 pr5921
18 And the rest of the acts of Amaziah, *are* they not written in the
cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063
book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?
wcs,qmf7194 nn7195 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn3389 wcs,qmf5127
19 Now they made a conspiracy against him in Jerusalem: and he fled to
nn,lh3923 wcs,qmf7971 pr,pnx310 nn,lh3923 wcs,himf,pnx4191 ad8033
Lachish; but they sent after him to Lachish, and slew him there.
wcs,qmf5375 pnx(853) pr5921 df,pl,nn5483 wcs,nimf6912 pp,nn3389
20 And they brought him on horses: and he was buried at Jerusalem
pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn5892 nn1732
with his fathers in the city of David.
cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971 nn3063 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn5838 wcj,pnp1931 nu8337/nu6240
21 And all the people of Judah took Azariah, which *was* sixteen
nn8141 cs,nn1121 wcs,himf4427/pnx(853) pr8478 nn,pnx1 nn558
years old, and made*him*king instead of his father Amaziah.
pnp1931 qpf1129 (853) nn359 wcs,himf,pnx7725 pp,nn3063 ad310 df,nn4428 qnc7901 pr5973
22 He built Elath, and restored it to Judah, after that the king slept with
pl,nn,pnx1
his fathers.

Jeroboam II Rules Israel

nu2568/nu6240 pp,cs,nn8141 (nn8141) pp,nn558 cs,nn1121 nn3101 cs,nn4428 nn3063
23 In the fifteenth year of Amaziah the son of Joash king of Judah
nn3379 cs,nn1121 nn3101 cs,nn4428 nn3478 qpf4427 pp,nn8111
Jeroboam the son of Joash king of Israel began to reign in Samaria, *and reigned*
pl,nu705 wcj,nu259 nn8141
forty and one years.
wcs,qmf6213 df,nn7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
24 And he did *that which was* evil in the sight of the LORD: he

qpf5493 ptn3808 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn2403 nn3379 cs,nn1121 nn5028 pnl834 (853)
departed not from all the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made
nn3478 hipf2398
Israel to sin.

pnp1931 hipf7725 (853) cs,nn1366 nn3478 pr4480 pp,qnc935 nn2574 pr5704
25 He restored the coast of Israel from*the*entering of Hamath unto the
cs,nn3220 df,nn6160 pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pnl834
sea of the plain, according to the word of the LORD God of Israel, which he
pipf1696 pp,cs,nn3027 nn,pnx5650 nn3124 cs,nn1121 nn573 df,nn5030 pnl834
spoke by the hand of his servant Jonah, the son of Amittai, the prophet, which
pr4480/nn1662
was of Gath-hepher.

cj3588 nn3068 qpf7200 (853) cs,nn6040 nn3478 ad3966 qpta4784
26 For the LORD saw the affliction of Israel, *that it was* very bitter: for
wcj,ptn657 qptp6113 wcj,ptn657 qptp5800 wcj,ptn369 qpta5826 pp,nn3478
there was not any shut up, nor any left, nor any helper for Israel.

nn3068 pipf1696 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc4229 (853) cs,nn8034 nn3478
27 And the LORD said not that he would blot out the name of Israel
pr4480/pr8478 df,du,nn8064 wcs,himf,pnx3467 pp,cs,nn3027 nn3379 cs,nn1121
from under heaven: but he saved them by the hand of Jeroboam the son of
nn3101
Joash.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3379 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213
28 Now the rest of the acts of Jeroboam, and all that he did, and
wcj,nn,pnx1369 pnl834 nipf3898 wcj,pnl834 hipf7725 (853) nn1834 wcj/(853)
his might, how he warred, and how he recovered Damascus, and
nn2574 pp,nn3063 pp,nn3478 pnp1992 he,ptn3808 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612
Hamath, *which belonged* to Judah, for Israel, are they not written in the book
pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478
of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

nn3379 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 pr5973 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478
29 And Jeroboam slept with his fathers, *even* with the kings of Israel; and
nn2148 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
Zachariah his son reigned in*his*stead.

Azariah Rules Judah

pl,nu6242 wcj,nu7651 pl,cs,nn8141 (nn8141) pp,nn3379 cs,nn4428 nn3478
15 In the twenty and seventh year of Jeroboam king of Israel
nn5838 cs,nn1121 nn558 cs,nn4428 nn3063 qpf4427
began Azariah son of Amaziah king of Judah to reign.

nu8334/nu6240 nn8141 cs,nn1121 qpf1961 pp,qnc,pnx4427 qpf4427
2 Sixteen years old was he when he began to reign, and he reigned
wcj,du,nu8147 wcj,pl,nu2572 nn8141 pp,nn3389 nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn3203
two and fifty years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name *was* Jecholiah
pr4480/nn3389
of Jerusalem.

wcs,qmf6213 df,nn3477 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
3 And he did *that which was* right in the sight of the LORD, according
pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn,pnx1 nn558 qpf6213
to all that his father Amaziah had done;

ad7535 df,pl,nn1116 ptn3808 qpf5493 df,nn5971 pl,pipf2076
4 Save that the high places were not removed: the people sacrificed and
wcj,pl,pipf6999 ad5750 dfp,pl,nn1116
burnt incense still on the high places.

nn3068 wcs,pimf5060 (853) df,nn4428 wcs,qmf1961 pupt6879 pr5704 cs,nn3117
5 And the LORD smote the king, so that he was a leper unto the day
nn,pnx4194 wcs,qmf3427 df,nn2669 pp,cs,nn1004 wcj,nn3147 df,nn4428 cs,nn1121 pr5921
of his death, and dwelt in a several house. And Jotham the king's son *was* over
df,nn1004 qpta8199 (853) cs,nn5971 df,nn776
the house, judging the people of the land.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn5838 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213 pnp1992
6 And the rest of the acts of Azariah, and all that he did, *are* they
he,pln3808 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063
not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

nn5838 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf6912 pnx(853) pr5973
7 So Azariah slept with his fathers; and they buried him with his
pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn5892 nn1732 nn3147 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
fathers in the city of David: and Jotham his son reigned in*his*stead.

Zechariah Rules Israel

nu7970 wcj,nu8083 nn8141 (nn8141) pp,nn5838 cs,nn4428 nn3063 nn2148
8 In the thirty and eighth year of Azariah king of Judah did Zachariah the
cs,nn1121 nn3379 qpf4427 pr5921 nn3478 pp,nn8111 nu8337 pl,nn2320
son of Jeroboam reign over Israel in Samaria six months.

wcs,qmf6213 df,nn7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pp,pnl834
9 And he did *that which was* evil in the sight of the LORD, as his
pl,nn,pnx1 qpf6213 qpf5493 ptn3808 pr4480/pl,cs,nn2403 nn3379 cs,nn1121 nn5028
fathers had done: he departed not from*the*sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat,
pnl834 (853) nn3478 hipf2398
who made Israel to sin.

nn7967 cs,nn1121 nn3003 wcs,qmf7194 pr,pnx5921 wcs,himf,pnx5221
10 And Shallum the son of Jabesh conspired against him, and smote him
ad6905 nn5971 wcs,himf,pnx4191 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
before the people, and slew him, and reigned in*his*stead.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn2148 ptdm,pnx2009 pl,qptp3789 pr5921
11 And the rest of the acts of Zachariah, behold, they *are* written in
cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478
the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.

pnp1931 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 pipf1696 pr413 nn3058 pp,qnc559 pp,pnx
12 This *was* the word of the LORD which he spoke unto Jehu, saying, Thy
pl,cs,nn1121 qmf3427 pr5921 cs,nn3678 nn3478 pl,nuor7243 ad3651
sons shall sit on the throne of Israel unto the fourth *generation*. And so
wcs,qmf1961
it*came*to*pass.

Shallum Rules Israel

nn7967 cs,nn1121 nn3003 qpf4427 wcj,nu8672 nu7970 pp,cs,nn8141
13 Shallum the son of Jabesh began to reign in the nine and thirtieth year
(nn8141) pp,nn5818 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcs,qmf4427 pl,nn3117 nn3391 pp,nn8111
of Uzziah king of Judah; and he reigned a full month in Samaria.

nn4505 cs,nn1121 nn1424 wcs,qmf5927 pr4480/nn8656 wcs,qmf935
14 For Menahem the son of Gadi went up from Tirzah, and came to
nn8111 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn7967 cs,nn1121 nn3003 pp,nn8111 wcs,himf,pnx4191
Samaria, and smote Shallum the son of Jabesh in Samaria, and slew
wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
him, and reigned in*his*stead.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn7967 wcj,nn,pnx7195 pnl834
15 And the rest of the acts of Shallum, and his conspiracy which he
qpf7194 ptdm,pnx2009 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/dl,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428
made, behold, they *are* written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of
nn3478
Israel.

ad227 nn4505 himl5221 (853) nn8607 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx
16 Then Menahem smote Tiphsah, and all that *were* therein, and
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1366 pr4480/nn8656 cj3588 qpf6605 ptn3808
the coasts thereof from Tirzah: because they opened not *to him*, therefore he
wcs,himf5221 (853) cs,nn3605 dl,aj,pnx2030 pipf1234
smote *it; and* all the women*therein*that*were*with*child he ripped up.

Menahem Rules Israel

wcj,nu8672 nu7970 pp,cs,nn8141 (nn8141) pp,nn5838 cs,nn4428 nn3063
17 In the nine and thirtieth year of Azariah king of Judah began
nn4505 cs,nn1121 nn1424 qpf4427 pr5921 nn3478 nu6235 pl,nn8141 pp,nn8111
Menahem the son of Gadi to reign over Israel, *and reigned* ten years in Samaria.

wcs,qmf6213 dl,nn7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
18 And he did *that which was* evil in the sight of the LORD: he
qpf5493 ptn3808 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3117 pr4480/pr5921 pl,cs,nn2403 nn3379 cs,nn1121 nn5028
departed not all his days from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat,
pnl834 (853) nn3478 hipf2398
who made Israel to sin.

nn6322 cs,nn4428 nn804 qpf935 pr5921 dl,nn776 nn4505 wcs,qmf5414
19 *And* Pul the king of Assyria came against the land: and Menahem gave
pp,nn6322 nu505 cs,nn3603 nn3701 du,nn,pnx3027 pp,qnc1961 pr,pnx854
Pul a thousand talents of silver, that his hand might be with him to
pp,hinc2388 dl,nn4467 pp,nn,pnx3027
confirm the kingdom in his hand.

nn4505 wcs,himf3318 (853) dl,nn3701 pr5921 nn3478 pr5921 cs,nn3605
20 And Menahem exacted the money of Israel, *even* of all the
pl,cs,nn1368 dl,nn2428 nu259 pp,nn376 pl,nu2572 pl,nn8255 nn3701 pp,qnc5414 pp,cs,nn4428
mighty men of wealth, of each man fifty shekels of silver, to give to the king
nn804 cs,nn4428 nn804 wcs,qmf7725 qpf5975 wcj,ptn3808 ad8033
of Assyria. So the king of Assyria turned back, and stayed not there in the
dfp,nn776
land.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn4505 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213
21 And the rest of the acts of Menahem, and all that he did, *are*
pnp1992 he,ptn3808 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/dl,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478
they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel?

nn4505 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 nn6494 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427
22 And Menahem slept with his fathers; and Pekahiah his son reigned
pr,pnx8478
in*his*stead.

Pekahiah Rules Israel

pl,nu2572 pp,cs,nn8141 (nn8141) pp,nn5838 cs,nn4428 nn3063 nn6494 cs,nn1121
23 In the fiftieth year of Azariah king of Judah Pekahiah the son of
nn4505 qpf4427 pr5921 nn3478 pp,nn8111 du,nn8141
Menahem began to reign over Israel in Samaria, *and reigned* two years.

wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
24 And he did *that which was* evil in the sight of the LORD: he
qpf5493 ptn3808 pr4480/pl,cs,nn2403 nn3379 cs,nn1121 nn5028 pnl834 (853) nn3478
departed not from*the*sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to
hipf2398
sin.

nn6492 cs,nn1121 nn7425 nn,pnx7991 wcs,qmf7194 pr,pnx5921
25 But Pekah the son of Remaliah, a captain of his, conspired against him,
wcs,himf,pnx5221 pp,nn8111 pp,cs,nn759 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 pr854 nn709 wcj,pr854
and smote him in Samaria, in the palace of the king's house, with Argob and
df,nn745 wcj,pr,pnx5973 pl,nu2572 nn376 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121/nn1569 wcs,himf,pnx4191
Arieh, and with him fifty men of*the*Gileadites: and he killed him, and
wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
reigned in*his*room.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn6494 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213 ptdm,pnx2009
26 And the rest of the acts of Pekahiah, and all that he did, behold,
pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478
they *are* written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.

Pekah Rules Israel

wcj,du,nu8147 pl,nu2572 pp,cs,nn8141 (nn8141) pp,nn5838 cs,nn4428 nn3063 nn6492
27 In the two and fiftieth year of Azariah king of Judah Pekah the
cs,nn1121 nn7425 qpf4427 pr5921 nn3478 pp,nn8111 pl,nu6242 nn8141
son of Remaliah began to reign over Israel in Samaria, *and reigned* twenty years.

wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
28 And he did *that which was* evil in the sight of the LORD: he
qpf5493 ptn3808 pr4480 pl,cs,nn2403 nn3379 cs,nn1121 nn5028 pnl834 (853) nn3478
departed not from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel
hipf2398
to sin.

pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn6492 cs,nn4428 nn3478 qpf935 nn8407 cs,nn4428 nn804
29 In the days of Pekah king of Israel came Tiglathpileser king of Assyria,
wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn5859 wcj(853) nn62 wcj(853) nn3239 wcj(853)
and took Ijon, and Abel-beth-maachah, and Janoah, and
nn6943 wcj(853) nn2674 wcj(853) df,nn1568 wcj(853) df,nn,lh1551 cs,nn3605 cs,nn776
Kedesh, and Hazor, and Gilead, and Galilee, all the land of
nn5321 wcs,himf,pnx1540 nn,lh804
Naphtali, and carried*them*captive to Assyria.

nn1954 cs,nn1121 nn425 wcs,qmf7194 nn7195 pr5921 nn6492 cs,nn1121
30 And Hoshea the son of Elah made a conspiracy against Pekah the son
nn7425 wcs,himf,pnx5221 wcs,himf,pnx4191 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
of Remaliah, and smote him, and slew him, and reigned in*his*stead, in
pl,nu6242 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn3147 cs,nn1121 nn5818
the twentieth year of Jotham the son of Uzziah.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn6492 wcj,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213 ptdm,pnx2009
31 And the rest of the acts of Pekah, and all that he did, behold,
pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478
they *are* written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Israel.

15:29, 30 See the notes on Isaiah 7:14 and Hosea 8:8, 9 concerning Assyria's conquests.

Jotham Rules Judah

du.nu8147 pp.cs.nn8141 pp.nn6492 cs.nn1121 nn7425 cs.nn4428 nn3478
32 In the second year of Pekah the son of Remaliah king of Israel began
nn3147 cs.nn1121 nn5818 cs.nn4428 nn3063 qpf4427
Jotham the son of Uzziah king of Judah to reign.
wcj.nu2568 pl.nu6242 nn8141 cs.nn1121 qpf1961 pp.qnc.pnx4427
33 Five and twenty years old was he when he began to reign, and he
qpf4427 wcj.nu8337 nu6240 nn8141 pp.nn3389 nn.pnx517 wcj.cs.nn8034 nn3388
reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name *was* Jerusha, the
cs.nn1323 nn6659
daughter of Zadok.
wcs.qmf6213 df.aj3477 pp.du.cs.nn5869 nn3068 qpf6213
34 And he did *that which was* right in the sight of the LORD: he did
pp.nn3605 pnl834 nn.pnx1 nn5818 qpf6213
according to all that his father Uzziah had done.
ad7535 df.pl.nn1116 ptn3808 qpf5493 df.nn5971 pl.pipt2076
35 Howbeit the high places were not removed: the people sacrificed and
wcj.pl.pipt6999 ad5750 dfp.pl.nn1116 pnp1931 qpf1129 (853) df.aj5945 cs.nn8179 cs.nn1004
burned incense still in the high places. He built the higher gate of the house
nn3068
of the LORD.
wcj.cs.nn3499 pl.cs.nn1697 nn3147 pnl834 qpf6213 pnp1992
36 Now the rest of the acts of Jotham, and all that he did, *are* they
he.ptn3808 pl.qptp3789 pr5921 cs.nn5612 pl.cs.nn1697/df.pl.nn3117 pp.pl.cs.nn4428 nn3063
not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?
df.pnp1992 dfp.pl.nn3117 nn3068 hipf2490 pp.hinc7971 pp.nn3063 nn7526 cs.nn4428
37 In those days the LORD began to send against Judah Rezin the king of
nn758 wcj(853) nn6492 cs.nn1121 nn7425
Syria, and Pekah the son of Remaliah.
nn3147 wcs.qmf7901 pr5973 pl.nn.pnx1 wcs.nimf6912 pr5973 pl.nn.pnx1
38 And Jotham slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the
pp.cs.nn5892 nn1732 nn.pnx1 nn271 nn.pnx1121 wcs.qmf4427 pr.pnx8478
city of David his father: and Ahaz his son reigned in*his*stead.

Ahaz Rules Judah

nu7651/nu6240 pp.cs.nn8141 (nn8141) pp.nn6492 cs.nn1121 nn7425 nn271
16 In the seventeenth year of Pekah the son of Remaliah Ahaz
cs.nn1121 nn3147 cs.nn4428 nn3063 qpf4427
the son of Jotham king of Judah began to reign.
pl.nu6242 nn8141 cs.nn1121 nn271 pp.qnc.pnx4427 qpf4427
2 Twenty years old *was* Ahaz when he began to reign, and reigned
wcj.nu8337 nu6240 nn8141 pp.nn3389 qpf6213 wcj.ptn3808 df.aj3477 pp.du.cs.nn5869
sixteen years in Jerusalem, and did not *that which was* right in the sight
nn3068 pl.nn.pnx430 pp.nn1732 nn.pnx1
of the LORD his God, like David his father.
wcs.qmf1980 pp.cs.nn1870 pl.cs.nn4428 nn3478 wcj.ad1571 (853)
3 But he walked in the way of the kings of Israel, yea, and made his
nn.pnx1121 hipf5674 dfp.nn784 pp.pl.cs.nn8441 df.pl.nn1471
son to pass through the fire, according to the abominations of the heathen,
pnl834 pnx(853) nn3068 hipf3423 pr4480/pl.cs.nn6440 pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478
whom the LORD cast out from before the children of Israel.

16:3 See the note on Leviticus 18:21 concerning child sacrifice.

wcs,pimf2076 wcs,pimf6999 dfp,pl,nn1116 wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn1389
4 And he sacrificed and burnt incense in the high places, and on the hills,
wcj,pr8478 cs,nn3605 aj7488 nn6086
and under every green tree.
ad227 nn7526 cs,nn4428 nn758 wcj,nn6492 cs,nn1121 nn7425 cs,nn4428 nn3478
5 Then Rezin king of Syria and Pekah son of Remaliah king of Israel
qmf5927 nn3389 dfp,nn4421 wcs,qmf6696/pr5921 nn271 qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808
came up to Jerusalem to war: and they besieged Ahaz, but could not
pp,ninc3898
overcome *him*.
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 nn7526 cs,nn4428 nn758 hipf7725 (853) nn359 pp,nn758
6 At that time Rezin king of Syria recovered Elath to Syria, and
wcs,pimf5394 (853) df,pl,nn3064 pr4480/nn359 wcj,nn726 qpf935 nn359 wcs,qmf3427 ad8033
drove the Jews from Elath: and the Syrians came to Elath, and dwelt there
pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
unto this day.
nn271 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pr413 nn8407 cs,nn4428 nn804 pp,qnc559 pnp589
7 So Ahaz sent messengers to Tiglathpileser king of Assyria, saying, I
nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn,pnx1121 qmv5927 wcj,himv,pnx3467 pr4480/cs,nn3709
am thy servant and thy son: come up, and save me out*of*the*hand of the
cs,nn4428 nn758 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3709 cs,nn4428 nn3478 df,pl,qpta6965 pr,pnx5921
king of Syria, and out*of*the*hand of the king of Israel, which rise up against
me.
nn271 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn3701 wcj(853) df,nn2091 df,nipt4672 cs,nn1004
8 And Ahaz took the silver and gold that was found in the house
nn3068 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn214 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 wcs,qmf7971 nn7810
of the LORD, and in the treasures of the king's house, and sent *it for* a present
pp,nn4428 nn804
to the king of Assyria.
cs,nn4428 nn804 wcs,qmf8085 pr,pnx413 cs,nn4428 nn804
9 And the king of Assyria hearkened unto him: for the king of Assyria
wcs,qmf5927 pr413 nn1834 wcj,qmf,pnx8610 wcs,himf,pnx1540
went up against Damascus, and took it, and carried*the*people*of*it*captive to
nn,lh7024 hipf4191 wcj(853) nn7526
Kir, and slew Rezin.
df,nn4428 nn271 wcs,qmf1980 nn1834 pp,qnc7122 nn8407 cs,nn4428
10 And king Ahaz went to Damascus to meet Tiglathpileser king of
nn804 wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,nn4196 pnl834 pp,nn1834 df,nn4428 nn271 wcs,qmf7971 pr413
Assyria, and saw an altar that *was* at Damascus: and king Ahaz sent to
nn223 df,nn3548 (853) cs,nn1823 df,nn4196 wcj(853) nn,pnx8403
Urijah the priest the fashion of the altar, and the pattern of it, according to
pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4639
all the workmanship thereof.
nn223 df,nn3548 wcs,qmf1129 (853) df,nn4196 pp,nn3605 pnl834 df,nn4428 nn271
11 And Urijah the priest built an altar according to all that king Ahaz

---

16:5–9 See the notes on Isaiah 7:14 and Hosea 8:8, 9 concerning Assyria's conquests.
16:6 In the modern order of the Old Testament Scriptures, the word "Jews" appears for the first time here. The term is derived from the name "Judah" and applied to all members of the tribe bearing his name. It was also used for all subjects of the kingdom of Judah in contrast to the kingdom made up of the ten tribes who seceded. These ten tribes retained the name "Israelites." After the Babylonian Captivity, the name "Jew" seems to have been applied indiscriminately to the whole race of Israelites.

qpf7971 pr4480/nn1834 ad3651 nn223 df,nn3548 qpf6213 pr5704 df,nn4428 nn271 qnc935
had sent from Damascus: so Urijah the priest made *it* against king Ahaz came
pr4480 nn1834
from Damascus.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf935 pr4480/nn1834 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7200 (853)
12 And when the king was come from Damascus, the king saw the
df,nn4196 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7126 pr5921 df,nn4196 wcs,himf5927 pr,pnx5921
altar: and the king approached to the altar, and offered thereon.

wcs,himf6999 (853) nn,pnx5930 wcj(853) nn,pnx4503
13 And he burnt his burnt offering and his meat offering, and
wcs,himf5258 (853) nn,pnx5262 wcs,qmf2236 (853) cs,nn1818 pnl834,pp,pnx
poured his drink offering, and sprinkled the blood of his
df,pl,nn8002 pr5921 df,nn4196
peace offerings, upon the altar.

wcs,himf7126 wcj(853) df,nn5178 df,nn4196 pnl834 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
14 And he brought also the brazen altar, which *was* before the LORD,
pr4480 pr854 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn1004 pr4480/pr996 df,nn4196 wcj(pr4480/pr996) cs,nn1004
from the forefront of the house, from between the altar and the house
nn3068 wcs,qmf5414 pnx(853) pr5921 nn,lh6828 cs,nn3409 df,nn4196
of the LORD, and put it on the north side of the altar.

df,nn4428 nn271 wcs,pimf6680 (853) nn223 df,nn3548 pp,qnc559 pr5921 df,aj1419
15 And king Ahaz commanded Urijah the priest, saying, Upon the great
df,nn4196 himv6999 (853) df,nn1242 cs,nn5930 wcj(853) df,nn6153 cs,nn4503
altar burn the morning burnt offering, and the evening meat offering, and
wcj(853) df,nn4428 cs,nn5930 wcj(853) nn,pnx4503 wcj(853)
the king's burnt sacrifice, and his meat offering, with the
cs,nn5930 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971 df,nn776 wcj,nn,pnx4503
burnt offering of all the people of the land, and their meat offering, and their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx5262 qmf2236 pr,pnx5921 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1818 nn5930
drink offerings; and sprinkle upon it all the blood of the burnt offering, and
wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1818 nn2077 df,nn5178 wcj,cs,nn4196 qmf1961 pp,pnx
all the blood of the sacrifice: and the brazen altar shall be for me to
pp,pinc1239
inquire *by*.

wcs,qmf6213 nn223 df,nn3548 pp,nn3605 pnl834 df,nn4428 nn271
16 Thus did Urijah the priest, according to all that king Ahaz
pipf6680
commanded.

df,nn4428 nn271 wcs,pimf7112 (853) df,pl,nn4526 df,pl,nn4350 wcs,himf5493 wcj(853)
17 And king Ahaz cut off the borders of the bases, and removed the
df,nn3595 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 hipf3381 wcj(853) df,nn3220 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn5178 df,nn1241
laver from off them; and took down the sea from off the brazen oxen
pnl834 pr,pnx8478 wcs,qmf5414 pnx(853) pr5921 cs,nn4837 pl,nn68
that *were* under it, and put it upon a pavement of stones.

wcj(853) cs,nn4329 df,nn7676 pnl834 qpf1129 df,nn1004
18 And the covert for the sabbath that they had built in the house, and
wcj(853) df,nn4428 cs,nn3996 df,aj,lh2435 hipf5437 cs,nn1004 nn3068 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
the king's entry without, turned he from the house of the LORD for the
cs,nn4428 nn804
king of Assyria.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn271 pnl834 qpf6213 pnp1992 he,ptn3808
19 Now the rest of the acts of Ahaz which he did, *are* they not
pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063
written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

nn271 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,nimf6912 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1
20 And Ahaz slept with his fathers, and was buried with his fathers in the
pp,cs,nn5892 nn1732 nn2396 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
city of David: and Hezekiah his son reigned in*his*stead.

Hoshea Rules Israel

du,nu8147/nu6240 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn271 cs,nn4428 nn3063 nn1954
17 In the twelfth year of Ahaz king of Judah began Hoshea the
cs,nn1121 nn425 qpf4427 pp,nn8111 pr5921 nn3478 nu8672 pl,nn8141
son of Elah to reign in Samaria over Israel nine years.

wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 ad7535 ptn3808
2 And he did *that which was* evil in the sight of the LORD, but not as
pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478 pnl834 qpf1961 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
the kings of Israel that were before him.

pr,pnx5921 qpf5927 nn8022 cs,nn4428 nn804 nn1954 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx
3 Against him came up Shalmaneser king of Assyria; and Hoshea became his
nn5650 wcs,himf7725 pp,pnx nn4503
servant, and gave him presents.

cs,nn4428 nn804 wcs,qmf4672 nn7195 pp,nn1954 (pnl834) qpf7971
4 And the king of Assyria found conspiracy in Hoshea: for he had sent
pl,nn4397 pr413 nn5471 cs,nn4428 nn4714 hipf5927 wcj,ptn3808 nn4503 pp,cs,nn4428
messengers to So king of Egypt, and brought no present to the king of
nn804 pp,nn8141 pp,nn8141 cs,nn4428 nn804 wcs,qmf,pnx6113
Assyria, as *he had done* year by year: therefore the king of Assyria shut*him*up,
wcs,qmf,pnx631 cs,nn1004/nn3608
and bound him in prison.

cs,nn4428 nn804 wcs,qmf5927 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776 wcs,qmf5927
5 Then the king of Assyria came up throughout all the land, and went up
nn8111 wcs,qmf6696/pr,pnx5921 nu7969 pl,nn8141
to Samaria, and besieged it three years.

df,nuor8671 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn1954 cs,nn4428 nn804 qpf3920 (853) nn8111
6 In the ninth year of Hoshea the king of Assyria took Samaria, and
wcs,himf1540/(853),nn3478 nn,lh804 wcs,himf3427 pnx(853) pp,nn2477 wcj,pp,nn2249
carried*Israel*away into Assyria, and placed them in Halah and in Habor *by*
cs,nn5104 nn1470 wcj,pl,cs,nn5892 nn4074
the river of Gozan, and in the cities of the Medes.

The Reason for Samaria's Fall and Exile

wcs,qmf1961 cj3588 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf2398 pp,nn3068
7 For *so* it was, that the children of Israel had sinned against the LORD their
pl,nn,pnx430 df,hipt5927/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pr4480/pr8478 cs,nn3027
God, which had brought*them*up out*of*the*land of Egypt, from under the hand
nn6547 cs,nn4428 nn4714 wcs,qmf3372 aj312 pl,nn430
of Pharaoh king of Egypt, and had feared other gods,

wcs,qmf1980 pp,pl,cs,nn2708 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 nn3068 hipf3423
8 And walked in the statutes of the heathen, whom the LORD cast out

---

17:6–18 In 722 or 721 B.C., the Northern Kingdom of Israel fell to Assyria. Shalmaneser V began the attack but died before it was completed, so Israel fell to Sargon II who took the inhabitants captive. Verses seven through eighteen give a list of all the ways that Israel was unfaithful to the Lord. Hosea prophesied that, as a punishment from God for their breaking of His covenant, the northern tribes would not return to the land (Hos. 9:3). However, they were promised restoration to the land after God had finished punishing them (Zech. 10:6, 10). See Ezekiel 48:1–7, 25–28 for future allotments of land to the tribes of the Northern Kingdom.

pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478 pnl834
from before the children of Israel, and of the kings of Israel, which they had
qpf6213
made.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,pimf2644 pl,nn1697 pnl834 ptn3808 aj3651
9 And the children of Israel did secretly *those* things that *were* not right
pr5921 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qmf1129 pp,pnx pl,nn1116 pp,cs,nn3605
against the LORD their God, and they built them high places in all their
pl,nn,pnx5892 pr4480/cs,nn4026 pl,qpta5341 pr5704 nn4013 nn5892
cities, from*the*tower of the watchmen to the fenced city.

wcs,himf5324/pp,pnx pl,nn4676 wcj,pl,nn842 pr5921 cs,nn3605 aj1364 nn1389 wcj,pr8478
10 And they set*them*up images and groves in every high hill, and under
cs,nn3605 aj7488 nn6086
every green tree:

ad8033 wcs,pimf6999 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn1116 d/p,pl,nn1471
11 And there they burnt incense in all the high places, as *did* the heathen
pnl834 nn3068 hipf1540 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf6213 aj7451 pl,nn1697
whom the LORD carried away before them; and wrought wicked things to
pp,hinc3707 (853) nn3068
provoke the LORD to anger:

wcs,qmf5647 df,pl,nn1544 pnl834 nn3068 qpf559 pp,pnx ptn3808
12 For they served idols, whereof the LORD had said unto them, Ye shall not
qmf6213 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697
do this thing.

nn3068 wcs,himf5749 pp,nn3478 wcj,pp,nn3063 pp,cs,nn3027 cs,nn3605
13 Yet the LORD testified against Israel, and against Judah, by all the
pl,cs,nn5030 cs,nn3605 nn2374 pp,qnc559 qmv7725 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1870/df,aj7451 wcj,qmv8104
prophets, *and by* all the seers, saying, Turn ye from*your*evil*ways, and keep
pl,nn,pnx4687 pl,nn,pnx2708 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn8451 pnl834
my commandments *and* my statutes, according to all the law which I
pipf6680 (853) pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,pnl834 qpf7971 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx5650
commanded your fathers, and which I sent to you by my servants the
df,pl,nn5030
prophets.

wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 wcs,himf7185 (853) nn,pnx6203
14 Notwithstanding they would not hear, but hardened their necks, like to
pp,cs,nn6203 pl,nn,pnx1 pnl834 ptn3808 hipf539 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
the neck of their fathers, that did not believe in the LORD their God.

wcs,qmf3988 (853) pl,nn,pnx2706 wcj(853) nn,pnx1285 pnl834 qpf3772 pr854
15 And they rejected his statutes, and his covenant that he made with
pl,nn,pnx1 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx5715 pnl834 hipf5749 pp,pnx
their fathers, and his testimonies which he testified against them; and they
wcs,qmf1980/pr310 df,nn1892 wcs,qmf1891 wcj,pr310 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834
followed vanity, and became vain, and went after the heathen that *were*
pr,pnx5439 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 pnx(853)
round about them, *concerning* whom the LORD had charged them, that they
pp,ptn1115 qnc6213 pp,pnx
should not do like them.

wcs,qmf5800 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4687 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
16 And they left all the commandments of the LORD their God, and
wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx nn4541 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn5695 wcs,qmf6213 nn842
made them molten images, *even* two calves, and made a grove, and
wcs,himf7812 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn6635 df,du,nn8064 wcs,qmf5647 (853) df,nn1168
worshiped all the host of heaven, and served Baal.

(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1323 wcs,himf5674
17 And they caused their sons and their daughters to pass through

dfp,nn784 wcs,qmf7080 pl,nn7081 wcs,pimf5172 wcs,htmf4376 pp,qnc6213
the fire, and used divination and enchantments, and sold themselves to do
df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pp,hinc,pnx3707
evil in the sight of the LORD, to provoke*him*to*anger.

nn3068 wcs,htmf599/ad3966 pp,nn3478 wcs,himf,pnx5493 pr4480/pr5921
18 Therefore the LORD was*very*angry with Israel, and removed them out of
pl,nn,pnx6440 ptn3808 nipf7604 ad7535 cs,nn7626 nn3063 pp,nn,pnx905
his sight: there was none left but the tribe of Judah only.

ad1571 nn3063 qpf8104 ptn3808 (853) pl,cs,nn4687 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
19 Also Judah kept not the commandments of the LORD their God, but
wcs,qmf1980 pp,pl,cs,nn2708 nn3478 pnl834 qpf6213
walked in the statutes of Israel which they made.

nn3068 wcs,qmf3988 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn2233 nn3478 wcs,pimf,pnx6031
20 And the LORD rejected all the seed of Israel, and afflicted them, and
wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,qpta8154 cj5704/pnl834 hipf,pnx7993
delivered them into the hand of spoilers, until he had cast*them*out
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
of*his*sight.

cj3588 qpf7167 nn3478 pr4480/pr5921 cs,nn1004 nn1732 (853) nn3379
21 For he rent Israel from the house of David; and they made Jeroboam
cs,nn1121 nn5028 wcs,himf4427 nn3379 wcs,himf5080 (853) nn3478 pr4480/pr310
the son of Nebat king: and Jeroboam drove Israel from following the
nn3068 wcj,hipf,pnx2398 aj1419 nn2401
LORD, and made*them*sin a great sin.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf1980 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn2403 nn3379 pnl834
22 For the children of Israel walked in all the sins of Jeroboam which he
qpf6213 qpf5493 ptn3808 pr,pnx4480
did; they departed not from them;

pr5704/pnl834 nn3068 hipf5493 (853) nn3478 pr4480/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pnl834 pipf1696
23 Until the LORD removed Israel out of his sight, as he had said
pp,cs,nn3027 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,nn5030 nn3478 wcs,qmf1540 pr4480/pr5921
by all his servants the prophets. So was Israel carried away out of their
nn,pnx127 nn,lh804 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
own land to Assyria unto this day.

Assyria Settles Foreigners In Israel

cs,nn4428 nn804 wcs,himf935 pr4480/nn894 wcj,pr4480/nn,lh3575
24 And the king of Assyria brought *men* from Babylon, and from Cuthah, and
wcj,pr4480/nn5755 wcj,pr4480/nn2574 wcj,nn5617 wcs,himf3427
from Ava, and from Hamath, and from Sepharvaim, and placed *them* in the
pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn8111 pr8478 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf3423 (853)
cities of Samaria instead of the children of Israel: and they possessed
nn8111 wcs,qmf3427 pp,pl,nn,pnx5892
Samaria, and dwelt in the cities thereof.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn8462 qnc,pnx3427 ad8033 qpf3372
25 And *so* it was at the beginning of their dwelling there, *that* they feared
ptn3808 (853) nn3068 nn3068 wcs,pimf7971 (853) df,pl,nn738 pp,pnx
not the LORD: therefore the LORD sent lions among them, which
(wcs,qmf1961) pl,qpta2026 pp,pnx
slew *some* of them.

wcs,qmf559 pp,cs,nn4428 nn804 pp,qnc559 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834
26 Wherefore they spoke to the king of Assyria, saying, The nations which
hipf1540 wcs,himf3427 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn8111 qpf3045 ptn3808 (853)
thou hast removed, and placed in the cities of Samaria, know not the

cs,nn4941 pl,cs,nn430 df,nn776 wcs,pimf7971 (853) df,pl,nn738 pp,pnx
manner of the God of the land: therefore he hath sent lions among them,
wcj,ptdm,pnx2009 pl,hipt4191 pnx(853) pp,pnl834 pl,qpta3045 ptn,pnx369 (853) cs,nn4941
and, behold, they slay them, because they know not the manner of
pl,cs,nn430 df,nn776
the God of the land.

cs,nn4428 nn804 wcs,pimf6680 pp,qnc559 himv1980 ad,lh8033 nu259
27 Then the king of Assyria commanded, saying, Carry thither one
pr4480/df,pl,nn3548 pnl834 hipf1540 pr4480/ad8033 wcj,qmf1980 wcj,qmf3427 ad8033
of*the*priests whom ye brought from thence; and let them go and dwell there,
wcj,himf,pnx3384 (853) cs,nn4941 pl,cs,nn430 df,nn776
and let him teach them the manner of the God of the land.

nu259 pr4480/df,pl,nn3548 pnl834 hipf1540 pr4480/nn8111 wcs,qmf935
28 Then one of*the*priests whom they had carried away from Samaria came
wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn1008 wcs(qmf1961) hipt3384 pnx(853) ptx349 qmf3372 (853)
and dwelt in Bethel, and taught them how they should fear the
nn3068
LORD.

nn1471/nn1471 wcs(qmf1961) pl,qpta6213 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,himf5117
29 Howbeit every nation made gods of their own, and put *them*
pp,cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn1116 pnl834 df,pl,nn8118 qpf6213 nn1471/nn1471
in the houses of the high places which the Samaritans had made, every nation in
pp,pl,nn,pnx5892 pnl834/ad8033 pnp1992 pl,qpta3427
their cities wherein they dwelt.

wcj,pl,cs,nn376 nn894 qpf6213 (853) nn5524 wcj,pl,cs,nn376
30 And the men of Babylon made Succothbenoth, and the men of
nn3575 qpf6213 (853) nn5370 wcj,pl,cs,nn376 nn2574 qpf6213 (853) nn807
Cuth made Nergal, and the men of Hamath made Ashima,

wcj,df,pl,nn5761 qpf6213 nn5026 wcj(853) nn8662 wcj,df,pl,nn5617 pl,qpta8313
31 And the Avites made Nibhaz and Tartak, and the Sepharvites burnt
(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 df,nn784 pp,nn152 wcj,nn6048 pl,cs,nn430
their children in fire to Adrammelech and Anammelech, the gods of
nn5617
Sepharvaim.

wcs,qmf1961/pl,qpta3372 (853) nn3068 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx
32 So they feared the LORD, and made unto themselves
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx7098 pl,cs,nn3548 pl,nn1116 (wcs,qmf1961) pl,qpta6213 pp,pnx
of*the*lowest of them priests of the high places, which sacrificed for them
pp,cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn1116
in the houses of the high places.

wcs,qpf1961/pl,qpta3372 (853) nn3068 qpf1961/pl,qpta5647 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx430
33 They feared the LORD, and served their own gods, after
pp,cs,nn4941 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834/pnx(853) hipf1540 pr4480/ad8033
the manner of the nations whom they carried away from thence.

pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 pnp1992 pl,qpta6213 df,aj7223 dfp,pl,nn4941 pl,qpta3372 ptn,pnx369
34 Unto this day they do after the former manners: they fear not
(853) nn3068 wcj,ptn,pnx369 pl,qpta6213 pp,pl,nn,pnx2708 wcj,pp,nn,pnx4941
the LORD, neither do they after their statutes, or after their ordinances, or
wcj,dfp,nn8451 wcj,dfp,nn4687 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) pl,cs,nn1121
after the law and commandment which the LORD commanded the children of
nn3290 pnl834 qpf7760/nn,pnx8034 nn3478
Jacob, whom he named Israel;

pr,pnx854 nn3068 wcs,qmf3772 nn1285 wcs,pimf,pnx6680 pp,qnc559
35 With whom the LORD had made a covenant, and charged them, saying,

ptn3808 qmf3372 aj312 pl,nn430 wcj,ptn3808 htmf7812 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 qmf,pnx5647
Ye shall not fear other gods, nor bow yourselves to them, nor serve them,
wcj,ptn3808 qmf2076 pp,pnx
nor sacrifice to them:

cj3588/cj518 (853) nn3068 pnl834 hipf5927/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
36 But the LORD, who brought*you*up out*of*the*land of Egypt with
aj1419 pp,nn3581 qptp5186 wcj,pp,nn2220 pnx(853) qmf3372 wcj,pp,pnx
great power and a stretched out arm, him shall ye fear, and him shall ye
htmf7812 wcj,pp,pnx qmf2076
worship, and to him shall ye do sacrifice.

wcj(853) df,pl,nn2706 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4941 wcj,df,nn8451
37 And the statutes, and the ordinances, and the law, and the
wcj,df,nn4687 pnl834 qpf3789 pp,pnx qmf8104 pp,qnc6213 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
commandment, which he wrote for you, ye shall observe to do forevermore; and
wcj,ptn3808 qmf3372 aj312 pl,nn430
ye shall not fear other gods.

wcj,df,nn1285 pnl834 qpf3772 pr,pnx854 ptn3808 qmf7911 wcj,ptn3808
38 And the covenant that I have made with you ye shall not forget; neither
qmf3372 aj312 pl,nn430
shall ye fear other gods.

cj3588/cj518 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf3372 wcj,pnp1931 himf5337 pnx(853)
39 But the LORD your God ye shall fear; and he shall deliver
pr4480/cs,nn3027 cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341
you out*of*the*hand of all your enemies.

wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 cj3588/cj518 pnp1992 pl,qpta6213 df,aj7223
40 Howbeit they did not hearken, but they did after their former
pp,nn,pnx4941
manner.

df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1471 wcs,qmf1961/pl,qpta3372 (853) nn3068 (qpf1961) pl,qpta5647 wcj(853)
41 So these nations feared the LORD, and served their
pl,nn,pnx6456 ad1571 pl,nn,pnx1121 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 pp,pnl834 qpf6213
graven images, both their children, and their children's children: as did their
pl,nn,pnx1 pl,qpta6213 pnp1992 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
fathers, so do they unto this day.

Hezekiah Rules Judah

wcs,qmf1961 nu7969 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn1954 cs,nn1121 nn425
18 Now it*came*to*pass in the third year of Hoshea son of Elah
cs,nn4428 nn3478 nn2396 cs,nn1121 nn271 cs,nn4428 nn3063
king of Israel, *that* Hezekiah the son of Ahaz king of Judah began
qpf4427
to reign.

pl,nu6242 wcj,nu2568 nn8141 cs,nn1121 qpf1961 pp,qnc,pnx4427
2 Twenty and five years old was he when he began to reign; and he
qpf4427 wcj,pl,nu6242 wcj,nu8672 nn8141 pp,nn3389 nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn21
reigned twenty and nine years in Jerusalem. His mother's name also *was* Abi,
cs,nn1323 nn2148
the daughter of Zachariah.

wcs,qmf6213 df,aj3477 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
3 And he did *that which was* right in the sight of the LORD, according to
pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn1732 nn,pnx1 qpf6213
all that David his father did.

pnp1931 hipf5493 (853) df,pl,nn1116 wcj,pipf7665 (853) df,pl,nn4676 wcj,qpf3772
4 He removed the high places, and broke the images, and cut down

(853) df,nn842 wcj,pipf3807 df,nn5178 cs,nn5175 pnl834 nn4872 qpf6213 cj3588
the groves, and broke*in*pieces the brazen serpent that Moses had made: for
pr5704 df,pnp1992 df,pl,nn3117 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf1961 pl,pipf6999 pp,pnx wcs,qmf7121 pp,pnx
unto those days the children of Israel did burn incense to it: and he called it
nn5180
Nehushtan.

qpf982 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 wcj,pr,pnx310 qpf1961 ptn3808
5 He trusted in the LORD God of Israel; so that after him was none
pp,pnx3644 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcj,pnl834 qpf1961 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
like him among all the kings of Judah, nor *any* that were before him.

wcs,qmf1692 pp,nn3068 qpf5493 ptn3808 pr4480/pr,pnx310
6 For he cleaved to the LORD, *and* departed not from following him, but
wcs,qmf8104 pl,nn,pnx4687 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) nn4872
kept his commandments, which the LORD commanded Moses.

nn3068 wcj,qpf1961 pr,pnx5973 himf7919 pp,nn3605/pnl834
7 And the LORD was with him; *and* he prospered whithersoever he
qmf3318 wcs,qmf4775 pp,cs,nn4428 nn804 qpf,pnx5647 wcj,ptn3808
went forth: and he rebelled against the king of Assyria, and served him not.

pnp1931 hipf5221 (853) pl,nn6430 pr5704 nn5804 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1366
8 He smote the Philistines, *even* unto Gaza, and the borders thereof,
pr4480/cs,nn4026 pl,qpta5341 pr5704 nn4013 cs,nn5892
from*the*tower of the watchmen to the fenced city.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor7243 dfp,nn8141 dfp,nn4428 nn2396 pnp1931
9 And it*came*to*pass in the fourth year of king Hezekiah, which *was* the
df,nuor7637 df,nn8141 pp,nn1954 cs,nn1121 nn425 cs,nn4428 nn3478 nn8022 cs,nn4428
seventh year of Hoshea son of Elah king of Israel, *that* Shalmaneser king of
nn804 qpf5927 pr5921 nn8111 wcs,qmf6696/pr,pnx5921
Assyria came up against Samaria, and besieged it.

pr4480/cs,nn7097 nu7969 pl,nn8141 wcs,qmf,pnx3920 nu8337 pp,cs,nn8141
10 And at*the*end of three years they took it: *even* in the sixth year of
pp,nn2396 pnp1931 nu8672 cs,nn8141 pp,nn1954 cs,nn4428 nn3478 nn8111 nipf3920
Hezekiah, that *is* the ninth year of Hoshea king of Israel, Samaria was taken.

cs,nn4428 nn804 wcs,himf1540 (853) nn3478 nn,lh804
11 And the king of Assyria did carry away Israel unto Assyria, and
wcs,himf,pnx5148 pp,nn2477 wcj,pp,nn2249 cs,nn5104 nn1470 wcj,pl,cs,nn5892
put them in Halah and in Habor *by* the river of Gozan, and in the cities
nn4074
of the Medes:

pr5921/pnl834 qpf8085 ptn3808 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
12 Because they obeyed not the voice of the LORD their God, but
wcs,qmf5674 (853) nn,pnx1285 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn4872 cs,nn5650 nn3068
transgressed his covenant, *and* all that Moses the servant of the LORD
pipf6680 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 qpf6213
commanded, and would not hear *them*, nor do *them*.

Sennacherib Threatens Jerualem

wcj,pp,nu702/nu6240 nn8141 dfp,nn4428 nn2396 nn5576 cs,nn4428
13 Now in the fourteenth year of king Hezekiah did Sennacherib king of
nn804 qpf5927 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,pl,qptp1219 pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 wcs,qmf,pnx8610
Assyria come up against all the fenced cities of Judah, and took them.

nn2396 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn804 nn,lh3923
14 And Hezekiah king of Judah sent to the king of Assyria to Lachish,
pp,qnc559 qpf2398 qmv7725 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 (853) pnl834 qmf5414 pr,pnx5921
saying, I have offended; return from me: that which thou puttest on me

qmf5375 cs,nn4428 nn804 wcs,qmf7760 pr5921 nn2396 cs,nn4428 nn3063 nu7969
will I bear. And the king of Assyria appointed unto Hezekiah king of Judah three
pl,nu3967 cs,nn3603 nn3701 wcj,nu7970 cs,nn3603 nn2091
hundred talents of silver and thirty talents of gold.

nn2396 wcs,qmf5414 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn3701 df,nipt4672 cs,nn1004
15 And Hezekiah gave *him* all the silver that was found in the house
nn3068 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn214 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004
of the LORD, and in the treasures of the king's house.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 nn2396 pipf7112 (853) pl,cs,nn1817
16 At that time did Hezekiah cut off *the gold from* the doors of the
cs,nn1964 nn3068 wcj(853) df,pl,nn547 pnl834 nn2396 cs,nn4428 nn3063
temple of the LORD, and *from* the pillars which Hezekiah king of Judah had
pipf6823 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn4428 nn804
overlaid, and gave it to the king of Assyria.

cs,nn4428 nn804 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn8661 wcj(853) nn7249 wcj(853)
17 And the king of Assyria sent Tartan and Rabsaris and
nn7262 pr4480 nn3923 pr413 df,nn4428 nn2396 aj3515 pp,nn2426 nn3389
Rab-shakeh from Lachish to king Hezekiah with a great host against Jerusalem.
wcs,qmf5927 wcs,qmf935 nn3389 wcs,qmf5927
And they went up and came to Jerusalem. And when they were come up, they
wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf5975 pp,cs,nn8585 df,aj5945 df,nn1295 pnl834 pp,cs,nn4546
came and stood by the conduit of the upper pool, which *is* in the highway of the
qpta3526 cs,nn7704
fuller's field.

wcs,qmf7121 pr413 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf3318 pr,pnx413 nn471
18 And when they had called to the king, there came out to them Eliakim
cs,nn1121 nn2518 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn1004 wcj,nn7644 df,nn5608
the son of Hilkiah, which *was* over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and
wcj,nn3098 cs,nn1121 nn623 df,hipt2142
Joah the son of Asaph the recorder.

nn7262 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv559 pte4994 pr413 nn2396 ad3541 qpf559
19 And Rab-shakeh said unto them, Speak ye now to Hezekiah, Thus saith
df,aj1419 df,nn4428 cs,nn4428 nn804 pnit4100 df,nn986 df,pndm2088 pnl834
the great king, the king of Assyria, What confidence *is* this wherein thou
qpf982
trustest?

qpf559 ad389 du,nn8193 cs,nn1697 nn6098 wcj,nn1369
20 Thou sayest, (but *they are but* vain words,) *I have* counsel and strength for
dfp,nn4421 ad6258 pr5921 pnit4310 qpf982 cj3588 qpf4775 pp,pnx
the war. Now on whom dost thou trust, that thou rebellest against me?

ad6258 ptdm2009 qpf982/pp,pnx pr5921 cs,nn4938 df,pndm2088 df,qptp7533 df,nn7070
21 Now, behold, thou trustest upon the staff of this bruised reed, *even*
pr5921 nn4714 pr,pnx5921 pnl834 nn376 nimf5564 wcs,qpf935 pp,nn,pnx3709 wcs,qpf,pnx5344
upon Egypt, on which if a man lean, it will go into his hand, and pierce
ad3651 nn6547 cs,nn4428 nn4714 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,qpta982 pr,pnx5921
it: so *is* Pharaoh king of Egypt unto all that trust on him.

wcj,cj3588 qmf559 pr,pnx413 qpf982 pr413 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 he,ptn3808
22 But if ye say unto me, We trust in the LORD our God: *is* not that
pnp1931 pnl834 (853) pl,nn,pnx1116 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4196 nn2396 hipf5493
he, whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah hath taken away, and

---

18:22 This was a false statement by Rabshakeh. Hezekiah had destroyed the Canaanite high places and altars in order to honor the true God.

wcs,qmf559 pp,nn3063 wcj,pp,nn3389 htmf7812 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pndm2088 df,nn4196
hath said to Judah and Jerusalem, Ye shall worship before this altar in
pp,nn3389
Jerusalem?

wcj,ad6258 pte4994 htmv6149 pr854 nn,pnx113 (pr854) cs,nn4428
23 Now therefore, I*pray*thee, give pledges to my lord the king of
nn804 wcj,qcj5414 pp,pnx du,nu505 pl,nn5483 cj518 qmf3201 pp,pnx
Assyria, and I will deliver thee two thousand horses, if thou be able on*thy*part
pp,qnc5414 pl,qpta7392 pr,pnx5921
to set riders upon them.

wcj,ptx349 himf7725 (853) pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nu259 cs,nn6346 df,aj6996
24 How then wilt thou turn away the face of one captain of the least
nn,pnx113 pl,cs,nn5650 wcs,qmf982/pp,pnx pr5921 nn4714 pp,nn7393 wcj,pp,pl,nn6571
of my master's servants, and put*thy*trust on Egypt for chariots and for horsemen?

ad6258 qpf5927 he,pr4480/pr1107 nn3068 pr5921 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 pp,hinc,pnx7843
25 Am I now come up without the LORD against this place to destroy it?
nn3068 qpf559 pr,pnx413 qmv5927 pr5921 df,pndm2063 df,nn776 wcj,himv,pnx7843
The LORD said to me, Go up against this land, and destroy it.

wcs,qmf559 nn471 cs,nn1121 nn2518 wcj,nn7644 wcj,nn3098 pr413
26 Then said Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, and Shebna, and Joah, unto
nn7262 pimv1696 pte4994 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5650 nn762 cj3588 pnp587
Rab-shakeh, Speak, I*pray*thee, to thy servants in the Syrian language; for we
pl,qpta8085 pimf1696 wcj,ptn408 pr,pnx5973 nn3066 pp,du,cs,nn241
understand *it*: and talk not with us in the Jews' language in the ears of the
df,nn5971 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn2346
people that *are* on the wall.

nn7262 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pl,nn,pnx113 qpf,pnx7971 he,pr5921
27 But Rab-shakeh said unto them, Hath my master sent me to thy
nn,pnx113 wcj,pr,pnx413 pp,pinc1696 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 he,ptn3808 pr5921
master, and to thee, to speak these words? *hath he* not *sent me* to
df,pl,nn376 df,pl,qpta3427 pr5921 df,nn2346 pp,qnc398 (853) nn,pnx6675
the men which sit on the wall, that they may eat their own dung,
wcj,pp,qnc8354 (853) pl,cs,nn4325/du,nn,pnx7272 pr,pnx5973
and drink their own piss with you?

nn7262 wcs,qmf5975 wcs,qmf7121 aj1419 pp,nn6963
28 Then Rab-shakeh stood and cried with a loud voice in the
nn3066 wcs,pimf1696 wcs,qmf559 qmv8085 cs,nn1697 df,aj1419 df,nn4428 cs,nn4428
Jews' language, and spoke, saying, Hear the word of the great king, the king of
nn804
Assyria:

ad3541 qpf559 df,nn4428 ptn408 nn2396 himf5377 pp,pnx cj3588 ptn3808
29 Thus saith the king, Let not Hezekiah deceive you: for he shall not
qmf3201 pp,hinc5337 pnx(853) pr4480/nn,pnx3027
be able to deliver you out*of*his*hand:

wcj,ptn408 nn2396 himf982/pnx853 pr413 nn3068 pp,qnc559 nn3068
30 Neither let Hezekiah make*you*trust in the LORD, saying, The LORD will
hina5337 himf,pnx5337 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 wcj,ptn3808 nimf5414 pp,cs,nn3027
surely deliver us, and this city shall not be delivered into the hand of
cs,nn4428 nn804
the king of Assyria.

qmf8085 ptn408 pr413 nn2396 cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 cs,nn4428 nn804 qmv6213
31 Hearken not to Hezekiah: for thus saith the king of Assyria, Make *an*
pr,pnx854 nn1293 wcj,qmv3318 pr,pnx413 wcj,qmv398
agreement with me by a present, and come out to me, and *then* eat ye

every man of his own vine, and every one of his fig tree, and drink ye
every one the waters of his cistern:
32 Until I come and take*you*away to a land like your own land, a land of
corn and wine, a land of bread and vineyards, a land of oil olive and of honey,
that ye may live, and not die: and hearken not unto Hezekiah, when he
persuadeth you, saying, The LORD will deliver us.
33 Hath any of the gods of the nations delivered*at*all his land
out*of*the*hand of the king of Assyria?
34 Where *are* the gods of Hamath, and of Arpad? where *are* the gods of
Sepharvaim, Hena, and Ivah? have they delivered Samaria
out*of*mine*hand?
35 Who *are* they among all the gods of the countries, that have delivered
their country out*of*mine*hand, that the LORD should deliver Jerusalem
out*of*mine*hand?
36 But the people held*their*peace, and answered him not a word: for
the king's commandment was, saying, Answer him not.
37 Then came Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, which *was* over the household,
and Shebna the scribe, and Joah the son of Asaph the recorder, to Hezekiah
with *their* clothes rent, and told him the words of Rab-shakeh.

Isaiah Reassures Hezekiah

19 And it*came*to*pass, when king Hezekiah heard *it*, that he
rent his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and
went into the house of the LORD.
2 And he sent Eliakim, which *was* over the household, and Shebna the

---

19:1–37 This passage is virtually identical to Isaiah 37:1–38. They are repeated to emphasize a different idea in each context. The passage in Isaiah marks the transition from Assyrian prominence (Is. 8:7; 20:1–6) to Babylonian supremacy (Is. 39:5–7). Here, the passage illustrates God's miraculous intervention on Judah's behalf (cf. 2 Kgs. 7:5–7).

df,nn5608 wcj(853) cs,aj2205 df,pl,nn3548 pl,htpt3680 dfp,pl,nn8242 pr413 nn3470
scribe, and the elders of the priests, covered with sackcloth, to Isaiah the
df,nn5030 cs,nn1121 nn531
prophet the son of Amoz.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn2396 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 cs,nn3117
3 And they said unto him, Thus saith Hezekiah, This day *is* a day of
nn6869 wcj,nn8433 wcj,nn5007 cj3588 pl,nn1121 qpf935 pr5704 nn4866
trouble, and of rebuke, and blasphemy: for the children are come to the birth, and
ptn369 wcj,nn3581 pp,qnc3205
there is not strength to bring forth.

ad194 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf8085 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 aj7262
4 It*may*be the LORD thy God will hear all the words of Rab-shakeh,
pnl834 cs,nn4428 nn804 pl,nn,pnx113 qpf,pnx7971 pp,pinc2778 aj2416 pl,nn430
whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God; and
wcj,hipf3198 dfp,pl,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf8085 wcj,qpf5375
will reprove the words which the LORD thy God hath heard: wherefore lift up
nn8605 pr1157 df,nn7611 df,nipt4672
thy prayer for the remnant that are left.

pl,cs,nn5650 df,nn4428 nn2396 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn3470
5 So the servants of king Hezekiah came to Isaiah.

nn3470 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ad3541 qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx113 ad3541 qpf559
6 And Isaiah said unto them, Thus shall ye say to your master, Thus saith
nn3068 ptn408/qmf3372 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 qpf8085 pnl834
the LORD, Be*not*afraid of the words which thou hast heard, with which
pl,cs,nn5288 cs,nn4428 nn804 pipf1442 pnx(853)
the servants of the king of Assyria have blasphemed me.

ptdm,pnx2009 qpta5414 nn7307 pp,pnx wcj,qpf8085 nn8052
7 Behold, I will send a blast upon him, and he shall hear a rumor, and shall
wcj,qpf7725 pp,nn,pnx776 wcj,hipf,pnx5307 dfp,nn2719
return to his own land; and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own
pp,nn,pnx776
land.

nn7262 wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf4672 (853) cs,nn4428 nn804 nipt3898 pr5921
8 So Rab-shakeh returned, and found the king of Assyria warring against
nn3841 cj3588 qpf8085 cj3588 qpf5265 pr4480/nn3923
Libnah: for he had heard that he was departed from Lachish.

wcs,qmf8085 pp,qnc559 pr413 nn8640 cs,nn4428 nn3568 ptdm2009
9 And when he heard say of Tirhakah king of Ethiopia, Behold, he is
qpf3318 pp,ninc3898 pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 wcs,qmf7725 pr413 nn2396
come out to fight against thee: he sent messengers again unto Hezekiah,
pp,qnc559
saying,

ad3541 qmf559 pr413 nn2396 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pp,qnc559 ptn408
10 Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah king of Judah, saying, Let not thy
pl,nn,pnx430 pp,pnx pnl834 pnp859 qpta982 himf,pnx5377 pp,qnc559 nn3389 ptn3808
God in whom thou trustest deceive thee, saying, Jerusalem shall not be
nimf5414 pp,cs,nn3027 cs,nn4428 nn804
delivered into the hand of the king of Assyria.

ptdm2009 pnp859 qpf8085 (853) pnl834 pl,cs,nn4428 nn804 qpf6213 pp,cs,nn3605
11 Behold, thou hast heard what the kings of Assyria have done to all
df,pl,nn776 pp,hinc,pnx2763 wcj,pnp859 nimf5337
lands, by destroying*them*utterly: and shalt thou be delivered?

pl,cs,nn430 df,pl,nn1471 he,hipf5337 pnx(853) pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1
12 Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers have

pipf7843 (853) nn1470 wcj(853) nn2771 wcj,nn7530 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5729
destroyed; *as* Gozan, and Haran, and Rezeph, and the children of Eden
pnf834 pp,nn8515
which *were* in Thelasar?

pnit,pnx346 cs,nn4428 nn2574 wcj,cs,nn4428 nn774 wcj,cs,nn4428
13 Where *is* the king of Hamath, and the king of Arpad, and the king of
dfp,nn5892 nn5617 nn2012 wcj,nn5755
the city of Sepharvaim, of Hena, and Ivah?

nn2396 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,pl,nn5612 pr4480/cs,nn3027 df,pl,nn4397
14 And Hezekiah received the letter of*the*hand of the messengers, and
wcs,qmf,pnx7121 nn2396 wcs,qmf5927 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx6566
read it: and Hezekiah went up into the house of the LORD, and spread it
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
before the LORD.

nn2396 wcs,htmf6419 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430
15 And Hezekiah prayed before the LORD, and said, O LORD God of
nn3478 qpta3427 df,pl,nn3742 pnp859 (pnp1931) df,pl,nn430
Israel, which dwellest *between* the cherubims, thou art the God, *even* thou
pp,nn,pnx905 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4467 df,nn776 pnp859 qpf6213 (853) df,du,nn8064 wcj(853)
alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth; thou hast made heaven and
df,nn776
earth.

nn3068 himv5186 nn,pnx241 wcj,qmv8085 qmv6491 nn3068 du,nn,pnx5869
16 LORD, bow down thine ear, and hear: open, LORD, thine eyes, and
wcj,qmv7200 wcj,qmv8085 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 nn5576 pnf834 qpf,pnx7971
see: and hear the words of Sennacherib, which hath sent him to
pp,pinc2778 aj2416 pl,nn430
reproach the living God.

cj546 nn3068 pl,cs,nn4428 nn804 hipf2717 wcj(853) df,pl,nn1471
17 Of*a*truth, LORD, the kings of Assyria have destroyed the nations and
(853) nn,pnx776
their lands,

wcj,qpf5414 (853) pl,nn,pnx430 dfp,nn784 cj3588 pnp1992 ptn3808 pl,nn430
18 And have cast their gods into the fire: for they *were* no gods,
cj3588/cj518 cs,nn4639 nn120 du,cs,nn3027 nn6086 wcj,nn68 wcs,pimf,pnx6
but the work of men's hands, wood and stone: therefore they have destroyed
them.

wcj,ad6258 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pte4994 himv,pnx3467
19 Now therefore, O LORD our God, I*beseech*thee, save thou us
pr4480/nn,pnx3027 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4467 df,nn776 wcj,qmf3045 cj3588 pnp859
out*of*his*hand, that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that thou *art* the
nn3068 pl,nn430 pp,nn,pnx905
LORD God, *even* thou only.

Isaiah's Prophecy Against Assyria

nn3470 cs,nn1121 nn531 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn2396 pp,qnc559 ad3541 qpf559
20 Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent to Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith the
nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pnf834 htpf6419 pr,pnx413 pr413 nn5576
LORD God of Israel, *That* which thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib
cs,nn4428 nn804 qpf8085
king of Assyria I have heard.

pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnf834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn1330
21 This *is* the word that the LORD hath spoken concerning him; The virgin the

cs,nn1323 nn6726 qpf959 pp,pnx qpf3932/pp,pnx cs,nn1323
daughter of Zion hath despised thee, *and* laughed*thee*to*scorn; the daughter of
nn3389 hipf5128 nn7218 pr,pnx310
Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.

(853) pnit4310 pipf2778 wcj,pipf1442 wcj,pr5921 pnit4310
22 Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast
hipf7311 nn6963 wcs,qmf5375 du,nn,pnx5869 nn4791 pr5921 cs,aj6918
thou exalted *thy* voice, and lifted up thine eyes on high? *even* against the Holy
nn3478
One of Israel.

pp.cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx4397 pipf2778 nn136 wcs,qmf559
23 By thy messengers thou hast reproached the Lord, and hast said, With
pp.nn7230 nn,pnx7393 pnp589 qpf5927 cs,nn4791 pl,nn2022
the multitude of my chariots I am come up to the height of the mountains, to the
du,cs,nn3411 nn3844 wcj,qmf3772 cs,nn6967 pl,nn,pnx730 cs,nn4004
sides of Lebanon, and will cut down the tall cedar trees thereof, *and* the choice
pl,nn,pnx1265 wcj,qcj935 cs,nn4411 nn,pnx7093
fir trees thereof: and I will enter into the lodgings of his borders, *and into* the
cs,nn3293 nn,pnx3760
forest of his Carmel.

pnp589 qpf6979 wcj,qpf8354 pl,qpta2114 pl,nn4325 pp,cs,nn3709
24 I have digged and drunk strange waters, and with the sole of my
pl,nn,pnx6471 wcj,himf2717 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn2975 nn4693
feet have I dried up all the rivers of besieged places.

he,ptn3808 qpf8085 pp,pr4480/aj7350 qpf6213 pnx(853)
25 Hast thou not heard long ago *how* I have done it, *and*
pp,pr4480/pl,cs,nn3117/nn6924 wcj,qpf,pnx3335 ad6258 hipf,pnx935
of*ancient*times that I have formed it? now have I brought*it*to*pass, that thou
wcj,qmf1961 pp,hinc7582 pl,qpfp1219 pl,nn5892 pl,nipt5327 pl,nn1530
shouldest be to lay waste fenced cities *into* ruinous heaps.

wcj,pl,qpta,pnx3427 cs,aj7116 nn3027 qpf2865
26 Therefore their inhabitants were of small power, they were dismayed and
wcs,qmf954 qpf1961 cs,nn6212 nn7704 wcj,cs,nn3419 nn1877
confounded; they were *as* the grass of the field, and *as* the green herb, *as* the
cs,nn2682 pl,nn1406 wcj,nn7711 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn7054
grass on the housetops, and *as corn* blasted before it be grown up.

qpf3045 wcj,qnc,pnx3427 wcj,qnc,pnx3318 wcj,qnc,pnx935 wcj(853)
27 But I know thy abode, and thy going out, and thy coming in, and
htnc,pnx7264 pr,pnx413
thy rage against me.

pr3282 htnc,pnx7264 pr,pnx413 wcj,aj,pnx7600 qpf5927
28 Because thy rage against me and thy tumult is come up into mine
pp,du,nn,pnx241 wcj,qpf7760 nn,pnx2397 pp,nn,pnx639 wcj,nn,pnx4964
ears, therefore I will put my hook in thy nose, and my bridle in thy
pp,du,nn,pnx8193 wcj,hipf,pnx7725 d/p,nn1870 pnl834/pp,pnx qpf935
lips, and I will turn*thee*back by the way by which thou camest.

wcj,pndm2088 df,nn226 pp,pnx qna398 df,nn8141
29 And this *shall be* a sign unto thee, Ye shall eat this year such things
nn5599 df,nuor8145 wcj,d/p,nn8141
as grow*of*themselves, and in the second year that which
nn7823 df,nuor7992 wcj,d/p,nn8141 qmv2232 wcj,qmv7114 wcj,qmv5193
springeth*of*the*same; and in the third year sow ye, and reap, and plant
pl,nn3754 wcj,qmv398 nn,pnx6529
vineyards, and eat the fruits thereof.

df,nipt7604 cs,nn6413 cs,nn1004 nn3063 wcj,qpf3254
30 And the remnant that is escaped of the house of Judah shall yet again take
nn8328 pp,ad4295 wcj,qpf6213 nn6529 pp,ad,lh4605
root downward, and bear fruit upward.
cj3588 pr4480/nn3389 qmf3318 nn7611 wcj,nn6413
31 For out*of*Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant, and they that escape
pr4480/cs,nn2022 nn6726 cs,nn7068 nn3068 qmf6213 pndm2063
out*of*mount Zion: the zeal of the LORD *of hosts* shall do this.
pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn804 ptn3808
32 Therefore thus saith the LORD concerning the king of Assyria, He shall not
qmf935 pr413 df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 wcj,ptn3808 himf3384 nn2671 ad8033 wcj,ptn3808 pimf,pnx6923
come into this city, nor shoot an arrow there, nor come before it with
nn4043 wcj,ptn3808 qmf8210 nn5550 pr,pnx5921
shield, nor cast a bank against it.
df,nn1870 pnl834 qmf935/pp,pnx qmf7725 ptn3808
33 By the way that he came, by the same shall he return, and shall not
qmf935 wcj,pr413 df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 cs,nn5002 nn3068
come into this city, saith the LORD.
wcs,qpf1598/pr413 df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 pp,hinc,pnx3467 pp,pr,pnx4616
34 For I will defend this city, to save it, for*mine*own*sake, and
nn,pnx5650 nn1732 wcj,pp,pr,pnx4616
for my servant David's sake.
wcs,qmf1961 df,pndm1931 df,nn3915 cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,qmf3318
35 And it*came*to*pass that night, that the angel of the LORD went out, and
wcs,himf5221 pp,cs,nn4264 nn804 nu3967 pl,nu8084 wcj,nu2568 nu505
smote in the camp of the Assyrians a hundred fourscore and five thousand: and
wcs,himf7925 df,nn1242 wcj,ptdm2009 nn,pnx3605 pl,qpta4191 pl,nn6297
when they arose early in the morning, behold, they *were* all dead corpses.
nn5576 cs,nn4428 nn804 wcs,qmf5265 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf7725
36 So Sennacherib king of Assyria departed, and went and returned, and
wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn5210
dwelt at Nineveh.
wcs,qmf1961 pnp1931 htpf7812 cs,nn1004 nn5268
37 And it*came*to*pass, as he was worshiping in the house of Nisroch his
pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,nn152 wcj,nn8272 pl,nn,pnx1121 hipf,pnx5221 df,nn2719
god, that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons smote him with the sword: and
wcj,pnp1992 nipf4422 cs,nn776 nn780 nn634 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427
they escaped into the land of Armenia. And Esarhaddon his son reigned
pr,pnx8478
in*his*stead.

Hezekiah Gets Sick

20 df,pnp1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 qpf2470/nn2396 pp,qnc4191 df,nn5030
In those days was*Hezekiah*sick unto death. And the prophet
nn3470 cs,nn1121 nn531 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
Isaiah the son of Amoz came to him, and said unto him,
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pimv6680/pp,nn,pnx1004 cj3588 pnp859 qpta4191 wcj,ptn3808 qmf2421
Thus saith the LORD, Set*thine*house*in*order; for thou shalt die, and not live.
wcs,himf5437 (853) pl,nn,pnx6440 pr413 df,nn7023 wcs,htmf6419 pr413 nn3068
2 Then he turned his face to the wall, and prayed unto the LORD,
pp,qnc559
saying,
pte577 nn3068 qmv2142 pte4994 (853) pnl834 htpf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
3 I*beseech*thee, O LORD, remember now how I have walked before

dfp,nn571 aj8003 wcj,pp,nn3824 qpf6213 wcj,df,aj2896
thee in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done *that which is* good in thy
pp,du,nn,pnx5869 nn2396 wcs,qmf1058 nn1065/aj1419
sight. And Hezekiah wept sore.

wcs,qmf1961 ptn3808 nn3470 qpf3318 df,aj8484 nn2691
4 And it*came*to*pass, before Isaiah was gone out into the middle court, that
wcj,cs,nn1697 nn3068 qpf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
the word of the LORD came to him, saying,

qmv7725 wcj,qpf559/pr413 nn2396 cs,nn5057 nn,pnx5971 ad3541 qpf559
5 Turn again, and tell Hezekiah the captain of my people, Thus saith the
nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn1732 nn,pnx1 qpf8085 (853) nn,pnx8605 qpf7200 (853)
LORD, the God of David thy father, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen
nn,pnx1832 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta7495 pp,pnx df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117 qmf5927
thy tears: behold, I will heal thee: on the third day thou shalt go up unto the
cs,nn1004 nn3068
house of the LORD.

wcs,hipf3254 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx3117 nu2568/nu6240 nn8141 himf,pnx5337
6 And I will add unto thy days fifteen years; and I will deliver thee
wcj(853) df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 wcj,pr4480/nn3709 cs,nn4428 nn804
and this city out*of*the*hand of the king of Assyria; and I will
wcs,qpf1598/pr5921 df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 pp,pr,pnx4616 nn,pnx5650 nn1732 wcj,pp,pr,pnx4616
defend this city for*mine*own*sake, and for my servant David's sake.

nn3470 wcs,qmf559 qmv3947 cs,nn1690 pl,nn8384 wcs,qmf3947 wcs,qmf7760 pr5921
7 And Isaiah said, Take a lump of figs. And they took and laid *it* on
df,nn7822 wcs,qmf2421
the boil, and he recovered.

nn2396 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3470 pni(4100 nn226 cj3588 nn3068
8 And Hezekiah said unto Isaiah, What *shall be* the sign that the LORD will
qmf7495 pp,pnx wcs,qpf5927 cs,nn1004 nn3068 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117
heal me, and that I shall go up into the house of the LORD the third day?

nn3470 wcs,qmf559 pndm2088 df,nn226 pp,pnx pr4480/pr854 nn3068 cj3588 nn3068
9 And Isaiah said, This sign shalt thou have of the LORD, that the LORD
qmf6213 (853) df,nn1697 pni834 pipf1696 df,nn6738 qpf1980 nu6235
will do the thing that he hath spoken: shall the shadow go forward ten
pl,nn4609 cj518 qmf7725 nu6235 pl,nn4609
degrees, or go back ten degrees?

nn3169 wcs,qmf559 nipf7043 dfp,nn6738 pp,qnc5186 nu6235
10 And Hezekiah answered, It is*a*light*thing for the shadow to go down ten
pl,nn4609 ptn3808 cj3588 df,nn6738 qmf7725 ad322 nu6235 pl,nn4609
degrees: nay, but let the shadow return backward ten degrees.

nn3470 df,nn5030 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 nn3068 wcs,himf7725 (853) df,nn6738
11 And Isaiah the prophet cried unto the LORD: and he brought the shadow
nu6235 dfp,pl,nn4609 ad322 pni834 qpf3381 pp,pl,cs,nn4609 nn271
ten degrees backward, by which it had gone down in the dial of Ahaz.

Hezekiah Boasts of His Wealth

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 nn1255 cs,nn1121 nn1081 cs,nn4428 nn894
12 At that time Berodach-baladan, the son of Baladan, king of Babylon,
qpf7971 pl,nn5612 wcj,nn4503 pr413 nn2396 cj3588 qpf8085 cj3588 nn2396
sent letters and a present unto Hezekiah: for he had heard that Hezekiah had
qpf2470
been sick.

nn2396 wcs,qmf8085 pr,pnx5921 wcs,himf,pnx7200 (853) cs,nn3605
13 And Hezekiah hearkened unto them, and showed them all the

cs,nn1004 nn,pnx5238 (853) df,nn3701 wcj(853) df,nn2091 wcj(853) df,pl,nn1314
house of his precious things, the silver, and the gold, and the spices,
wcj(853) df,aj2896 nn8081 wcj(853) cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj(853)
and the precious ointment, and *all* the house of his armor, and
cs,nn3605 pnl834 nipf4672 pp,pl,nn,pnx214 qpf1961 ptn3808/nn1697 pp,nn,pnx1004
all that was found in his treasures: there was nothing in his house, nor in
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4475 pnl834 nn2396 hipf,pnx7200 ptn3808
all his dominion, that Hezekiah showed them not.

wcs,qmf935 nn3470 df,nn5030 pr413 df,nn4428 nn2396 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
14 Then came Isaiah the prophet unto king Hezekiah, and said unto him,
pnit4100 qpf559 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn376 wcj,pr4480/ad370 qmf935 pr,pnx413 nn2396
What said these men? and from whence came they unto thee? And Hezekiah
wcs,qmf559 qpf935 pr4480/nn776/aj7350 pr4480/nn894
said, They are come from*a*far*country, *even* from Babylon.

wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 qpf7200 pp,nn,pnx1004 nn2396
15 And he said, What have they seen in thine house? And Hezekiah
wcs,qmf559 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx1004 qpf7200 qpf1961
answered, All *the things* that *are* in mine house have they seen: there is
ptn3808/nn1697 pp,pl,nn,pnx214 pnl834 ptn3808 hipf,pnx7200
nothing among my treasures that I have not showed them.

nn3470 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn2396 qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068
16 And Isaiah said unto Hezekiah, Hear the word of the LORD.

ptdm2009 pl,nn3117 pl,qpta935 nn3605 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,pnl834
17 Behold, the days come, that all that *is* in thine house, and that which thy
pl,nn,pnx1 qpf686 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 wcj,nipf5375 nn,lh894
fathers have laid*up*in*store unto this day, shall be carried into Babylon:
ptn3808/nn1697 nimf3498 qpf559 nn3068
nothing shall be left, saith the LORD.

wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1121 pnl834 qmf3318 pr,pnx4480 pnl834 himf3205
18 And of*thy*sons that shall issue from thee, which thou shalt beget, shall
qmf3947 wcs,qpf1961 pl,nn5631 pp,cs,nn1964 cs,nn4428
they take away; and they shall be eunuchs in the palace of the king of
nn894
Babylon.

wcs,qmf559 nn2396 pr413 nn3470 aj2896 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnl834
19 Then said Hezekiah unto Isaiah, Good *is* the word of the LORD which thou
pipf1696 wcs,qmf559 he,ptn3808 cj518 nn7965 wcj,nn571 qmf1961
hast spoken. And he said, *Is it* not *good*, if peace and truth be in my
pp,pl,nn,pnx3117
days?

Hezekiah's Death

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn2396 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1369
20 And the rest of the acts of Hezekiah, and all his might, and
wcj,pnl834 qpf6213 (853) df,nn1295 wcj(853) df,nn8585 wcs,himf935 (853) df,pl,nn4325
how he made a pool, and a conduit, and brought water into the
df,nn,lh5892 pnp1992 he,ptn3808 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428
city, *are* they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of
nn3063
Judah?

20:20 The "pool" mentioned in this verse is a reference to the pool of Siloam which was fed by a conduit from the spring of Gihon (2 Chr. 32:30). Hezekiah constructed it with a view toward future attacks by Assyria. The 1,750 foot long water tunnel survives today, and an inscription found in it (now in a museum) attributes the construction to Hezekiah.

nn2396 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 nn4519 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427
21 And Hezekiah slept with his fathers: and Manasseh his son reigned
pr,pnx8478
in*his*stead.

Manasseh Rules Judah

nn4519 du,nu8147 nu6240 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427
21 Manasseh *was* twelve years old when he began to reign, and
qpf4427 wcj,pl,nu2572 wcj,nu2568 nn8141 pp,nn3389 nn,pnx517
reigned fifty and five years in Jerusalem. And his mother's
wcj,cs,nn8034 nn2657
name *was* Hephzibah.

wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
2 And he did *that which was* evil in the sight of the LORD, after the
pp,pl,cs,nn8441 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 nn3068 hipf3423 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1121
abominations of the heathen, whom the LORD cast out before the children of
nn3478
Israel.

wcs,qmf1129 wcs,qmf7725 (853) df,pl,nn1116 pnl834 nn2396 nn,pnx1
3 For he built up again the high places which Hezekiah his father had
pipf6 wcs,himf6965 pl,nn4196 dfp,nn1168 wcs,qmf6213 nn842 pp,pnl834 qpf6213 nn256
destroyed; and he reared up altars for Baal, and made a grove, as did Ahab
cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,htmf7812 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn6635 df,du,nn8064 wcs,qmf5647 pnx(853)
king of Israel; and worshiped all the host of heaven, and served them.

wcj,qpf1129 pl,nn4196 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 pnl834 nn3068 qpf559
4 And he built altars in the house of the LORD, of which the LORD said, In
pp,nn3389 qmf7760 (853) nn,pnx8034
Jerusalem will I put my name.

wcs,qmf1129 pl,nn4196 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn6635 df,du,nn8064 pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn2691
5 And he built altars for all the host of heaven in the two courts
cs,nn1004 nn3068
of the house of the LORD.

(853) nn,pnx1121 wcj,hipf5674 dfp,nn784 wcj,pipf*6049
6 And he made his son pass through the fire, and observed times, and
wcj,pipf5172 wcj,qpf6213 nn178 wcj,pl,nn3049 pp,qnc6213 hipf7235
used enchantments, and dealt with familiar spirits and wizards: he wrought much
df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pp,hinc3707
wickedness in the sight of the LORD, to provoke*him*to*anger.

wcs,qmf7760 (853) cs,nn6459 df,nn842 pnl834 qpf6213
7 And he set a graven image of the grove that he had made in the
dfp,nn1004 pnl834 nn3068 qpf559 pr413 nn1732 wcj,pr413 nn8010 nn,pnx1121 df,pndm2088
house, of which the LORD said to David, and to Solomon his son, In this
dfp,nn1004 wcj,pp,nn3389 pnl834 qpf977 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478
house, and in Jerusalem, which I have chosen out*of*all tribes of Israel, will I
qmf7760 (853) nn,pnx8034 pp,nn5769
put my name forever:

wcj,ptn3808 cs,nn7272 nn3478 pp,hinc5110 himf3254 pr4480 df,nn127
8 Neither will I make the feet of Israel move any more out of the land
pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 ad7535 cj518 qmf8104 pp,qnc6213 pp,cs,nn3605
which I gave their fathers; only if they will observe to do according to all
pnl834 pipf,pnx6680 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn8451 pnl834 nn,pnx5650
that I have commanded them, and according to all the law that my servant
nn4872 pipf6680 pnx(853)
Moses commanded them.

qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 nn4519 wcs,himf,pnx8582 pp,qnc6213 (853)
9 But they hearkened not: and Manasseh seduced them to do more
df,aj7451 pr4480 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 nn3068 hipf8045 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1121
evil than did the nations whom the LORD destroyed before the children of
nn3478
Israel.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,nn5030 pp,qnc559
10 And the LORD spoke by his servants the prophets, saying,

cj3282/pnl834 nn4519 cs,nn4428 nn3063 qpf6213 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn8441
11 Because Manasseh king of Judah hath done these abominations, *and* hath
hipf7489 pr4480/nn3605 pnl834 df,nn567 qpf6213 pnl834 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
done wickedly above all that the Amorites did, which *were* before him, and hath
(853) nn3063 ad1571 wcs,himf2398 pp,pl,nn,pnx1544
made Judah also to sin with his idols:

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 ptdm,pnx2009 hipt935
12 Therefore thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Behold, I *am* bringing *such*
aj7451 pr5921 nn3389 wcj,nn3063 pnl834 cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx8085 du,cs,nu8147 du,nn,pnx241
evil upon Jerusalem and Judah, that whosoever heareth of it, both his ears
qmf6750
shall tingle.

wcs,qpf5186 pr5921 nn3389 (853) cs,nn6957 nn8111 wcj(853)
13 And I will stretch over Jerusalem the line of Samaria, and the
cs,nn4949 cs,nn1004 nn256 wcs,qpf4229 (853) nn3389 pp,pnl834 qmf4229
plummet of the house of Ahab: and I will wipe Jerusalem as *a man* wipeth
(853) df,nn6747 qpf4229 wcj,qpf2015 pr5921/pl,nn,pnx6440
a dish, wiping *it*, and turning *it* upside down.

wcj,qpf5203 (853) cs,nn7611 nn,pnx5159 wcj,qpf,pnx5414
14 And I will forsake the remnant of mine inheritance, and deliver them
pp,cs,nn3027 pl,qpta,pnx341 wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn957 wcj,pp,nn4933
into the hand of their enemies; and they shall become a prey and a spoil to
pp,cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341
all their enemies;

cj3282/pnl834 qpf6213 (853) df,nn7451 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
15 Because they have done *that which was* evil in my sight, and
wcs,qmf1961 pl,hipt3707,pnx(853) pr4480 df,nn3117 (pnl834) pl,nn,pnx1 qpf3318
have provoked*me*to*anger, since the day their fathers came forth
pr4480/nn4714 wcj,pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
out*of*Egypt, even unto this day.

wcj,ad1571 nn4519 qpf8210 aj5355 nn1818 ad3966 hina7235 cj5704/pnl834 pipf4390
16 Moreover Manasseh shed innocent blood very much, till he had filled
(853) nn3389 nn6310 dfp,nn6310 pp,nn905/pr4480/nn,pnx2403 pnl834
Jerusalem from one end to another; beside*his*sin wherewith he
hipf2398/(853)/nn3063 pp,qnc6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
made*Judah*to*sin, in doing *that which was* evil in the sight of the LORD.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pf,cs,nn1697 nn4519 wcj,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213
17 Now the rest of the acts of Manasseh, and all that he did, and his
wcj,nn,pnx2403 pnl834 qpf2398 pnp1992 he,ptn3808 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117
sin that he sinned, *are* they not written in the book of the chronicles
pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063
of the kings of Judah?

nn4519 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,nimf6912 pp,cs,nn1588
18 And Manasseh slept with his fathers, and was buried in the garden of his
nn,pnx1004 pp,cs,nn1588 nn5798 nn526 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
own house, in the garden of Uzza: and Amon his son reigned in*his*stead.

Amon Rules Judah

nn526 pl.nu6242 wcj.du.nu8147 nn8141 cs.nn1121 pp.qnc.pnx4427
19 Amon *was* twenty and two years old when he began to reign, and
qpf4427 wcj.du.nu8147 pl.nn8141 pp.nn3389 nn.pnx517 wcj.cs.nn8034
he reigned two years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name *was*
nn4922 cs.nn1323 nn2743 pr4480 nn3192
Meshullemeth, the daughter of Haruz of Jotbah.

wcs.qmf6213 df.nn7451 pp.du.cs.nn5869 nn3068 pp.pnl834
20 And he did *that which was* evil in the sight of the LORD, as his
nn.pnx1 nn4519 qpf6213
father Manasseh did.

wcs.qmf1980 pp.cs.nn3605 df.nn1870 pnl834 nn.pnx1 qpf1980 wcs.qmf5647 (853)
21 And he walked in all the way that his father walked in, and served
df.pl.nn1544 pnl834 nn.pnx1 qpf5647 wcs.htmf7812 pp.pnx
the idols that his father served, and worshiped them:

wcs.qmf5800 (853) nn3068 pl.cs.nn430 pl.nn.pnx1 qpf1980 wcj.ptn3808
22 And he forsook the LORD God of his fathers, and walked not in the
pp.cs.nn1870 nn3068
way of the LORD.

pl.cs.nn5650 nn526 wcs.qmf7194 pr.pnx5921 wcs.himf4191 (853) df.nn4428
23 And the servants of Amon conspired against him, and slew the king
pp.nn.pnx1004
in his own house.

cs.nn5971 df.nn776 wcs.himf5221 (853) cs.nn3605 df.pl.qpta7194 pr5921
24 And the people of the land slew all them that had conspired against
df.nn4428 nn526 cs.nn5971 df.nn776 (853) nn2977 nn.pnx1121 wcs.himf4427
king Amon; and the people of the land made Josiah his son king
pr.pnx8478
in*his*stead.

wcj.cs.nn3499 pl.cs.nn1697 nn526 pnl834 qpf6213 pnp1992 he.ptn3808
25 Now the rest of the acts of Amon which he did, *are* they not
pl.qptp3789 pr5921 cs.nn5612 pl.cs.nn1697/df.pl.nn3117 pp.pl.cs.nn4428 nn3063
written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

pnx(853) wcs.qmf6912 pp.nn.pnx6900 pp.cs.nn1588 nn5798 nn2977
26 And he was buried in his sepulcher in the garden of Uzza: and Josiah
nn.pnx1121 wcs.qmf4427 pr.pnx8478
his son reigned in*his*stead.

Josiah Rules Judah

nn2977 nu8083 nn8141 cs.nn1121 pp.qnc.pnx4427
22 Josiah *was* eight years old when he began to reign, and he
qpf4427 wcj.nu7970 wcj.nu259 nn8141 pp.nn3389 nn.pnx517
reigned thirty and one years in Jerusalem. And his mother's
wcj.cs.nn8034 nn3040 cs.nn1323 nn5718 pr4480/nn1218
name *was* Jedidah, the daughter of Adaiah of Boscath.

wcs.qmf6213 df.aj3477 pp.du.cs.nn5869 nn3068 wcs.qmf1980
2 And he did *that which was* right in the sight of the LORD, and walked
pp.cs.nn3605 cs.nn1870 nn1732 nn.pnx1 wcj.ptn3808/qpf5493 nn3225
in all the way of David his father, and turned*not*aside to the right hand or to
wcj.nn8040
the left.

A Copy of the Law Is Found

wcs,qmf1961 pp,nu8083/nu6240 nn8141 dfp,nn4428 nn2977 df,nn4428
3 And it*came*to*pass in the eighteenth year of king Josiah, *that* the king
qpf7971 (853) nn8227 cs,nn1121 nn683 cs,nn1121 nn4918 df,nn5608
sent Shaphan the son of Azaliah, the son of Meshullam, the scribe, to the
cs,nn1004 nn3068 pp,qnc559
house of the LORD, saying,

qmv5927 pr413 nn2518 df,aj1419 df,nn3548 wcj,himf8552 (853) df,nn3701
4 Go up to Hilkiah the high priest, that he may sum the silver which is
df,hopt935 cs,nn1004 nn3068 pnl834 pl,cs,qpta8104 df,nn5592 qpf622
brought into the house of the LORD, which the keepers of the door have gathered
pr4480/pr854 df,nn5971
of the people:

wcj,qmf,pnx5414 pr5921 cs,nn3027 pl,cs,qpta6213 df,nn4399
5 And let them deliver it into the hand of the doers of the work, that
df,pl,hopt6485 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj,qmf5414 pnx(853)
have*the*oversight of the house of the LORD: and let them give it to the
pp,pl,cs,qpta6213 df,nn4399 pnl834 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 pp,pinc2388 nn919
doers of the work which *is* in the house of the LORD, to repair the breaches of
df,nn1004
the house,

dfp,pl,nn2796 wcj,dfp,pl,qpta1129 wcj,dfp,pl,qpta1443 wcj,pp,qnc7069 pl,nn6086
6 Unto carpenters, and builders, and masons, and to buy timber and
nn4274 wcj,pl,cs,nn68 pp,pinc2388 (853) df,nn1004
hewn stone to repair the house.

ad389 pln3808 nimf2803 pr,pnx854 df,nn3701
7 Howbeit there was no reckoning made with them of the money that was
df,nipt5414 pr5921 nn,pnx3027 cj3588 pnp1992 pl,qpta6213 dfp,nn530
delivered into their hand, because they dealt faithfully.

nn2518 df,aj1419 df,nn3548 wcs,qmf559 pr5921 nn8227 df,nn5608 qpf4672
8 And Hilkiah the high priest said unto Shaphan the scribe, I have found the
cs,nn5612 df,nn8451 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 nn2518 wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,nn5612 pr413
book of the law in the house of the LORD. And Hilkiah gave the book to
nn8227 wcs,qmf,pnx7121
Shaphan, and he read it.

nn8227 df,nn5608 wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn4428
9 And Shaphan the scribe came to the king, and
wcs,himf7725 (853)/df,nn4428/nn1697 wcs,qmf559 pl,nn,pnx5650 hipf5413 (853) df,nn3701
brought*the*king*word*again, and said, Thy servants have gathered the money
df,nipt4672 dfp,nn1004 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pr5921 cs,nn3027
that was found in the house, and have delivered it into the hand of them that
pl,cs,qpta6213 df,nn4399 df,pl,hopt6485 cs,nn1004 nn3068
do the work, that have the oversight of the house of the LORD.

nn8227 df,nn5608 wcs,himf5046 dfp,nn4428 pp,qnc559 nn2518 df,nn3548
10 And Shaphan the scribe showed the king, saying, Hilkiah the priest hath
qpf5414 pp,pnx nn5612 nn8227 wcs,qmf,pnx7121 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428
delivered me a book. And Shaphan read it before the king.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nn4428 pp,qnc8085 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 cs,nn5612
11 And it*came*to*pass, when the king had heard the words of the book
df,nn8451 wcs,qmf7167 (853) pl,nn,pnx899
of the law, that he rent his clothes.

df,nn4428 wcs,pimf6680 (853) nn2518 df,nn3548 wcj(853) nn296 cs,nn1121
12 And the king commanded Hilkiah the priest, and Ahikam the son

nn8227 wcj(853) nn5907 cs,nn1121 nn4320 wcj(853) nn8227 df,nn5608
of Shaphan, and Achbor the son of Michaiah, and Shaphan the scribe,
wcj(853) nn6222 cs,nn5650 df,nn4428 pp,qnc559
and Asahiah a servant of the king's, saying,

qmv1980 qmv1875 (853) nn3068 pr,pnx1157 wcj,pr1157 df,nn5971
13 Go ye, inquire of the LORD for me, and for the people, and
wcj,pr1157 cs,nn3605 nn3063 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2088 df,nn5612 df,nipt4672 cj3588 aj1419
for all Judah, concerning the words of this book that is found: for great
cs,nn2534 nn3068 pnl834 (pnp1931) nipf3341 pp,pnx pr5921/pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1
is the wrath of the LORD that is kindled against us, because our fathers have
ptn3808 qpf8085 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2088 df,nn5612 pp,qnc6213 pp,cs,nn3605
not hearkened unto the words of this book, to do according unto all
df,qptp3789 pr,pnx5921
that which is written concerning us.

nn2518 df,nn3548 wcj,nn296 wcj,nn5907 wcj,nn8227 wcj,nn6222
14 So Hilkiah the priest, and Ahikam, and Achbor, and Shaphan, and Asahiah,
wcs,qmf1980 pr413 nn2468 df,nn5031 cs,nn802 nn7967 cs,nn1121 nn8616
went unto Huldah the prophetess, the wife of Shallum the son of Tikvah, the
cs,nn1121 nn2745 qpta8104 df,pl,nn899 wcj,pnp1931 qpta3427 pp,nn3389
son of Harhas, keeper of the wardrobe; (now she dwelt in Jerusalem in the
df,nn4932 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413
college;) and they communed with her.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 qmv559
15 And she said unto them, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Tell the
df,nn376 pnl834 qpf7971 pnx(853) pr,pnx413
man that sent you to me,

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm,pnx2009 hipt935 aj7451 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 wcj,pr5921
16 Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will bring evil upon this place, and upon
pl,qpta,pnx3427 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 df,nn5612 pnl834 cs,nn4428
the inhabitants thereof, *even* all the words of the book which the king of
nn3063 qpf7121
Judah hath read:

pr8478/pnl834 qpf,pnx5800 wcs,pimf6999 aj312 pp,pl,nn430
17 Because they have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods,
pp,cj4616 hinc,pnx3707 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027
that they might provoke*me*to*anger with all the works of their hands;
nn,pnx2534 wcj,nipf3341 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 wcj,pln3808
therefore my wrath shall be kindled against this place, and shall not be
qmf3518
quenched.

wcj,pr413 cs,nn4428 nn3063 df,qpta7971 pnx(853) pp,qnc1875 (853)
18 But to the king of Judah which sent you to inquire of the
nn3068 ad3541 qmf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
LORD, thus shall ye say to him, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, *As*
df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 qpf8085
touching the words which thou hast heard;

cj3282 nn,pnx3824 qpf7401 wcs,nimf3665 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
19 Because thine heart was tender, and thou hast humbled thyself before
nn3068 pp,qnc,pnx8085 pnl834 pipf1696 pr5921 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 wcj,pr5921
the LORD, when thou heardest what I spoke against this place, and against the
pl,qpta,pnx3427 pp,qnc1961 pp,nn8047 wcj,pp,nn7045
inhabitants thereof, that they should become a desolation and a curse, and hast
wcs,qmf7167 (853) pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qmf1058 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pnp595 wcj,ad1571 qpf8085 cs,nn5002
rent thy clothes, and wept before me; I also have heard *thee*, saith
nn3068
the LORD.

pldm,pnx2009 pp,ad3651 qpla,pnx622 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1
20 Behold therefore, I will gather thee unto thy fathers, and thou shalt be
wcj,nipf622 pr413 pl,nn,pnx6913 pp,nn7965 du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7200 pp,cs,nn3605
gathered into thy grave in peace; and thine eyes shall not see all the
df,aj7451 pnl834 pnp589 hipt935 pr5921 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 wcs,himf7725 (853) df,nn4428 nn1697
evil which I will bring upon this place. And they brought the king word
again.

Josiah's Return

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf622 pr,pnx413 cs,nn3605 cs,aj2205
23 And the king sent, and they gathered unto him all the elders of
nn3063 wcj,nn3389
Judah and of Jerusalem.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf5927 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn376
2 And the king went up into the house of the LORD, and all the men of
nn3063 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 pr,pnx854 wcj,df,pl,nn3548
Judah and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem with him, and the priests, and the
wcj,df,pl,nn5030 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pp,pr4480/aj6996 wcj(pr5704) aj1419 wcs,qmf7121
prophets, and all the people, both small and great: and he read in
pp,du,nn,pnx241 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 cs,nn5612 df,nn1285 df,nipt4672
their ears all the words of the book of the covenant which was found in
pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068
the house of the LORD.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf5975 pr5921 df,nn5982 wcs,qmf3772 (853) df,nn1285 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
3 And the king stood by a pillar, and made a covenant before the
nn3068 pp,qnc1980 pr310 nn3068 wcj,pp,qnc8104 pl,nn,pnx4687 wcj(853)
LORD, to walk after the LORD, and to keep his commandments and his
pl,nn,pnx5715 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx2708 pp,cs,nn3605 nn3820 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn5315
testimonies and his statutes with all *their* heart and all *their* soul, to
pp,hinc6965 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn1285 df,pl,qptp3789 pr5921 df,pndm2088 df,nn5612
perform the words of this covenant that were written in this book. And
cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf5975 df,p,nn1285
all the people stood to the covenant.

df,nn4428 wcs,pimf6680 (853) nn2518 df,aj1419 df,nn3548 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn3548
4 And the king commanded Hilkiah the high priest, and the priests of
df,nn4932 wcj(853) pl,cs,qpta8104 df,nn5592 pp,hinc3318
the second order, and the keepers of the door, to bring forth
pr4480/cs,nn1964 nn3068 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3627 df,pl,qptp6213 df,p,nn1168
out*of*the*temple of the LORD all the vessels that were made for Baal,
wcj,df,p,nn842 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn6635 df,du,nn8064 wcs,qmf,pnx8313
and for the grove, and for all the host of heaven: and he burned them
pr4480/nn2351 pp,nn3389 pp,pl,cs,nn7709 nn6939 wcj,qpf5375 (853) nn,pnx6083
without Jerusalem in the fields of Kidron, and carried the ashes of them
nn1008
unto Bethel.

wcj,hipf7673 (853) df,pl,nn3649 pnl834 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063
5 And he put down the idolatrous priests, whom the kings of Judah had
qpf5414 wcs,pimf6999 df,p,pl,nn1116 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063
ordained to burn incense in the high places in the cities of Judah, and in the
wcj,pl,cs,nn4524 nn3389 wcj(853) df,pl,pipt6999 df,p,nn1168
places*round*about Jerusalem; them also that burned incense unto Baal, to

dfp,nn8121 wcj,dfp,nn3394 wcj,dfp,pl,nn4208 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn6635
the sun, and to the moon, and to the planets, and to all the host of
df,du,nn8064
heaven.

wcs,himf3318 (853) df,nn842 pr4480/cs,nn1004 nn3068 pr4480/nn2351
6 And he brought out the grove from*the*house of the LORD, without
pp,nn3389 pr413 cs,nn5158 nn6939 wcs,qmf8313 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn5158 nn6939
Jerusalem, unto the brook Kidron, and burned it at the brook Kidron, and
wcs,himf1854 pp,nn6083 wcs,himf7993 (853) nn,pnx6083 pr5921 cs,nn6913
stamped*it*small to powder, and cast the powder thereof upon the graves of
pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn5971
the children of the people.

wcs,qmf5422 (853) pl,cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn6945 pnl834 pp,cs,nn1004
7 And he broke down the houses of the sodomites, that *were* by the house
nn3068 pnl834/ad8033 df,pl,nn802 pl,qpta707 pl,nn1004 dfp,nn842
of the LORD, where the women wove hangings for the grove.

wcs,himf935 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3548 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 wcs,pimf2930
8 And he brought all the priests out*of*the*cities of Judah, and defiled
(853) df,pl,nn1116 pnl834/ad,lh8033 df,pl,nn3548 pipf6999 pr4480/nn1387 pr5704
the high places where the priests had burned incense, from Geba to
nn884 wcj,qpf5422 (853) pl,nn1116 df,pl,nn8179 pnl834
Beer-sheba, and broke down the high places of the gates that *were* in the
cs,nn6607 cs,nn8179 nn3091 nn8269 df,nn5892 pnl834 pr5921
entering in of the gate of Joshua the governor of the city, which *were* on a
nn376 cs,nn8040 pp,cs,nn8179 df,nn5892
man's left hand at the gate of the city.

ad389 pl,cs,nn3548 df,pl,nn1116 qmf5927/ptn3808 pr413 cs,nn4196
9 Nevertheless the priests of the high places came*not*up to the altar of the
nn3068 pp,nn3389 cj3588/cj518 qpf398 pl,nn4682 pp,cs,nn8432
LORD in Jerusalem, but they did eat of the unleavened bread among their
pl,nn,pnx251
brethren.

wcj,pipf2930 (853) df,nn8612 pnl834 pp,cs,nn1516 pl,cs,nn1121
10 And he defiled Topheth, which *is* in the valley of the children of
nn2011 pp,ptn1115 nn376 (853) nn,pnx1121 wcj(853) nn,pnx1323
Hinnom, that no man might make his son or his daughter to
pp,hinc5674 dfp,nn784 dfp,nn4432
pass through the fire to Molech.

wcs,himf7673 (853) df,pl,nn5483 pnl834 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063 qpf5414
11 And he took away the horses that the kings of Judah had given to the
dfp,nn8121 pr4480/qnc935 cs,nn1004 nn3068 pr413 cs,nn3957
sun, at*the*entering*in of the house of the LORD, by the chamber of
nn5419 df,nn5631 pnl834 dfp,pl,nn6503 qpf8313 wcj(853)
Nathan-melech the chamberlain, which *was* in the suburbs, and burned the
pl,cs,nn4818 df,nn8121 dfp,nn784
chariots of the sun with fire.

wcj(853) df,pl,nn4196 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn1406 cs,nn5944 nn271
12 And the altars that *were* on the top of the upper chamber of Ahaz,

---

23:10 The reference in this verse is to Molech (this word has been transliterated into the Greek word "Moloch" [Amos 5:26; Acts 7:43]) who was a deity worshiped by pagans in Canaan and whose worship was introduced to the Israelites soon after they entered the Promised Land (Josh. 15:8). Their rituals included the casting of one's child or children into a fiery pit in order to appease the god. Jehovah condemned this practice and commanded that any who engaged in it should be stoned (Lev. 18:21; 20:2–5; Jer. 32:35). Several kings in both Israel and Judah practiced the rituals of this religion (e.g., Manasseh in 2 Chr. 33:6). Solomon himself provided for the worship of Molech (1 Kgs. 11:7).

pnl834 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063 qpf6213 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4196 pnl834 nn4519
which the kings of Judah had made, and the altars which Manasseh had
qpf6213 pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn2691 cs,nn1004 nn3068 df,nn4428 qpf5422
made in the two courts of the house of the LORD, did the king beat down,
wcs,qmf7323 pr4480/ad8033 wcj,hipf7993 (853) nn,pnx6083 pr413
and broke*them*down from thence, and cast the dust of them into the
cs,nn5158 nn6939
brook Kidron.

wcj(853) df,pl,nn1116 pnl834 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 nn3389 pnl834
13 And the high places that *were* before Jerusalem, which *were*
pr4480/cs,nn3225 pp,cs,nn2022 df,nn4889 pnl834 nn8010 cs,nn4428 nn3478
on*the*right*hand of the mount of corruption, which Solomon the king of Israel
qpf1129 pp,nn6253 cs,nn8251 aj6722 wcj,pp,nn3645
had built for Ashtoreth the abomination of the Zidonians, and for Chemosh the
cs,nn8251 nn4124 wcj,pp,nn4445 cs,nn8441 pl,cs,nn1121
abomination of the Moabites, and for Milcom the abomination of the children of
nn5983 df,nn4428 pipf2930
Ammon, did the king defile.

wcj,pipf7665 (853) df,pl,nn4676 wcs,qmf3772 (853) df,pl,nn842
14 And he broke*in*pieces the images, and cut down the groves, and
wcs,pimf4390 (853) nn,pnx4725 pl,cs,nn6106 nn120
filled their places with the bones of men.

wcj,ad1571 (853) df,nn4196 pnl834 pp,nn1008 df,nn1116 pnl834
15 Moreover the altar that *was* at Bethel, *and* the high place which
nn3379 cs,nn1121 nn5028 pnl834 (853) nn3478 hipf2398 qpf6213 ad1571 (853)
Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin, had made, both
df,pndm1931 df,nn4196 wcj(853) df,nn1116 qpf5422 wcs,qmf8313 (853)
that altar and the high place he broke down, and burned the
df,nn1116 hipf1854 pp,nn6083 wcj,qpf8313 nn842
high place, *and* stamped*it*small to powder, and burned the grove.

nn2977 wcs,qmf6437 wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,pl,nn6913 pnl834 ad8033
16 And as Josiah turned himself, he spied the sepulchers that *were* there
dfp,nn2022 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,pl,nn6106 pr4480 df,pl,nn6913
in the mount, and sent, and took the bones out of the sepulchers, and
wcs,qmf8313 pr5921 df,nn4196 wcs,pimf,pnx2930 pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068
burned *them* upon the altar, and polluted it, according to the word of the LORD
pnl834 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 qpf7121 pnl834 qpf7121 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697
which the man of God proclaimed, who proclaimed these words.

wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 df,nn6725 aj1975 pnl834 pnp589 qpta7200 pl,cs,nn376 df,nn5892
17 Then he said, What title *is* that that I see? And the men of the city
wcs,qmf559/pr,pnx413 df,nn6913 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 pnl834 qpf935 pr4480/nn3063
told him, *It is* the sepulcher of the man of God, which came from Judah,
wcs,qmf7121 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 qpf6213 pr5921 cs,nn4196 nn1008
and proclaimed these things that thou hast done against the altar of Bethel.

wcs,qmf559 himv5117/pp,pnx ptn408 nn376 himf5128 pl,nn,pnx6106
18 And he said, Let*him*alone; let no man move his bones. So they
wcs,pimf4422/pl,nn,pnx6106 pr854 pl,cs,nn6106 df,nn5030 pnl834 qpf935 pr4480/nn8111
let*his*bones*alone, with the bones of the prophet that came out*of*Samaria.

(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1004 wcj,ad1571 df,pl,nn1116 pnl834 pp,pl,cs,nn5892
19 And all the houses also of the high places that *were* in the cities
nn8111 pnl834 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478 qpf6213 pp,hinc3707
of Samaria, which the kings of Israel had made to provoke*the LORD*to*anger,
nn2977 hipf5493 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4639 pnl834
Josiah took away, and did to them according to all the acts that he had
qpf6213 pp,nn1008
done in Bethel.

wcs,qmf2076 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3548 df,pl,nn1116 pnl834 ad8033 pr5921
20 And he slew all the priests of the high places that *were* there upon
df,pl,nn4196 wcs,qmf8313 (853) nn120 pl,cs,nn6106 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf7725 nn3389
the altars, and burned men's bones upon them, and returned to Jerusalem.
df,nn4428 wcs,pimf6680 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pp,qnc559 qmv6213 nn6453
21 And the king commanded all the people, saying, Keep the passover
pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 dfp,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 df,pndm2088 df,nn1285
unto the LORD your God, as *it is* written in the book of this covenant.
cj3588 ptn3808 nipf6213 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn6453 pr4480/pl,cs,nn3117
22 Surely there was not holden such a passover from*the*days of the
df,pl,qpta8199 pnl834 qpf8199 (853) nn3478 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478
judges that judged Israel, nor in all the days of the kings of Israel, nor
wcj,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063
of the kings of Judah;
cj3588/cj518 pp,nu8083/nu6240 nn8141 dfp,nn4428 nn2977 df,pndm2088 df,nn6453
23 But in the eighteenth year of king Josiah, *wherein* this passover was
nipf6213 pp,nn3068 pp,nn3389
holden to the LORD in Jerusalem.
wcj,ad1571 (853) df,pl,nn178 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3049
24 Moreover the *workers with* familiar spirits, and the wizards, and
wcj(853) df,pl,nn8655 wcj(853) df,pl,nn1544 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn8251 pnl834
the images, and the idols, and all the abominations that were
nipf7200 pp,cs,nn776 nn3063 wcj,pp,nn3389 nn2977 pipf1197 pp,pr4616
spied in the land of Judah and in Jerusalem, did Josiah put away, that he might
hinc6965 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 df,nn8451 df,pl,qptp3789 pr5921 df,nn5612 pnl834 nn2518
perform the words of the law which were written in the book that Hilkiah
df,nn3548 qpf4672 cs,nn1004 nn3068
the priest found in the house of the LORD.
wcj,pp,pnx3644 qpf1961 ptn3808 nn4428 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pnl834 qpf7725 pr413
25 And like*unto*him was there no king before him, that turned to the
nn3068 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5315 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
LORD with all his heart, and with all his soul, and with all his
nn,pnx3966 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn8451 nn4872 ptn3808 wcj,pr,pnx310 qpf6965
might, according to all the law of Moses; neither after him arose there *any*
pp,pnx3644
like him.
ad389 nn3068 qpf7725 ptn3808 pr4480/cs,nn2740 df,aj1419
26 Notwithstanding the LORD turned not from*the*fierceness of his great
nn,pnx639 pnl834 nn,pnx639 qpf2734 pp,nn3063 pr5921 cs,nn3605
wrath, wherewith his anger was kindled against Judah, because of all the
df,pl,nn3708 pnl834 nn4519 hipf,pnx3707
provocations that Manasseh had provoked him withal.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 himf5493 (853) nn3063 ad1571 pr4480/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pnl834
27 And the LORD said, I will remove Judah also out of my sight, as
hipf5493 (853) nn3478 wcj,qpf3988 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 (853) nn3389 pnl834
I have removed Israel, and will cast off this city Jerusalem which I
qpf977 wcj(853) df,nn1004 pnl834 qpf559 nn,pnx8034 qmf1961 ad8033
have chosen, and the house of which I said, My name shall be there.

Josiah's Death

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn2977 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213 pnp1992
28 Now the rest of the acts of Josiah, and all that he did, *are* they
he,ptn3808 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063
not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

pp,pl,nn,pnx**3117** nn6549 cs,nn**4428** nn4714 qpf**5927** pr5921 cs,nn**4428**
29 In his days Pharaoh Necho king of Egypt went up against the king of
nn804 pr5921 cs,nn5104 nn6578 df,nn**4428** nn2977 wcs,qmf**1980** pp,qnc,pnx7122
Assyria to the river Euphrates: and king Josiah went against him; and he
wcs,himf,pnx**4191** pp,nn4023 pp,qnc,pnx**7200** pnx(853)
slew him at Megiddo, when he had seen him.
pl,nn,pnx**5650** wcs,himf,pnx7392 qpta**4191** pr4480/nn4023
30 And his servants carried him in a chariot dead from Megiddo, and
wcs,himf,pnx935 nn3389 wcs,qmf,pnx**6912** pp,nn,pnx**6900** cs,nn**5971**
brought him to Jerusalem, and buried him in his own sepulcher. And the people
df,nn**776** wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn3059 cs,nn**1121** nn2977 wcs,qmf**4886** pnx(853)
of the land took Jehoahaz the son of Josiah, and anointed him, and
wcs,himf**4427**/pnx(853) pr8478/nn,pnx**1**
made*him*king in*his*father's*stead.

Jehohaz Rules Judah

nn3059 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu7969 nn8141 cs,nn**1121** pp,qnc,pnx**4427**
31 Jehoahaz *was* twenty and three years old when he began to reign; and
qpf**4427** wcj,nu7969 pl,nn2320 pp,nn3389 nn,pnx**517** wcj,cs,nn8034 nn2537
he reigned three months in Jerusalem. And his mother's name *was* Hamutal, the
cs,nn1323 nn3414 pr4480/nn3841
daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah.
wcs,qmf**6213** df,aj**7451** pp,du,cs,nn**5869** nn**3068**
32 And he did *that which was* evil in the sight of the LORD, according
pp,nn3605 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx**1** qpf**6213**
to all that his fathers had done.
nn6549 wcs,qmf,pnx631 pp,nn7247 pp,cs,nn**776** nn2574
33 And Pharaoh Necho put*him*in*bands at Riblah in the land of Hamath,
pr4480/qnc**4427** pp,nn3389 wcs,qmf**5414**/pr5921 df,nn**776** nn**6066**
that he might not reign in Jerusalem; and put the land to a tribute of a
nu3967 cs,nn3603 nn3701 wcj,cs,nn3603 nn2091
hundred talents of silver, and a talent of gold.
nn6549 wcs,himf**4427** (853) nn471 cs,nn**1121** nn2977 wcs,himf**4427**
34 And Pharaoh Necho made Eliakim the son of Josiah king
pr8478 nn2977 nn,pnx**1** wcs,himf5437 (853) nn,pnx8034 nn3079 qpf3947
in*the*room of Josiah his father, and turned his name to Jehoiakim, and took
wcj(853) nn3059 wcs,qmf935 nn4714 wcs,qmf**4191** ad8033
Jehoahaz away: and he came to Egypt, and died there.

Jehoiakim Rules Judah

nn3079 qpf**5414** wcj,df,nn3701 wcj,df,nn2091 pp,nn6547 ad389 hipf6186
35 And Jehoiakim gave the silver and the gold to Pharaoh; but he taxed
(853) df,nn**776** pp,qnc**5414** (853) df,nn3701 pr5921 cs,nn**6310** nn6547
the land to give the money according to the commandment of Pharaoh: he
qpf5065 (853) df,nn3701 wcj(853) df,nn2091 (853) cs,nn**5971** df,nn**776** nn**376**
exacted the silver and the gold of the people of the land, of every one
pp,nn,pnx6187 pp,qnc**5414** pp,nn6549
according to his taxation, to give *it* unto Pharaoh Necho.
nn3079 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu2568 nn8141 cs,nn**1121** pp,qnc,pnx**4427**
36 Jehoiakim *was* twenty and five years old when he began to reign; and

qpf4427 wcj,nu259/nu6240 nn8141 pp,nn3389 nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn2080
he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name *was* Zebudah,
cs,nn1323 nn6305 pr4480 nn7316
the daughter of Pedaiah of Rumah.

wcs,qmf6213 df,nn7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
37 And he did *that which was* evil in the sight of the LORD, according
pp,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf6213
to all that his fathers had done.

24 pp,pl,nn,pnx3117 nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 qpf5927
In his days Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came up, and
nn3079 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx nn5650 nu7969 pl,nn8141 wcs,qmf7725
Jehoiakim became his servant three years: then he turned and
wcs,qmf4775 pp,pnx
rebelled against him.

nn3068 wcs,pimf7971 pp,pnx (853) pl,cs,nn1416 nn3778 wcj(853)
2 And the LORD sent against him bands of the Chaldees, and
pl,cs,nn1416 nn758 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn1416 nn4124 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn1416
bands of the Syrians, and bands of the Moabites, and bands of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcs,pimf,pnx7971 pp,nn3063 pp,hinc,pnx6
children of Ammon, and sent them against Judah to destroy it, according to
pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 pipf1696 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,nn5030
the word of the LORD, which he spoke by his servants the prophets.

ad389 pr5921 cs,nn6310 nn3068 qpf1961 pp,nn3063 pp,hinc5493
3 Surely at the commandment of the LORD came *this* upon Judah, to remove
pr4480/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pl,cs,nn2403 nn4519 pp,nn3605 pnl834
them out of his sight, for the sins of Manasseh, according to all that he
qpf6213
did;

wcj,ad1571 df,aj5355 cs,nn1818 pnl834 qpf8210 wcs,pimf4390 (853) nn3389
4 And also for the innocent blood that he shed: for he filled Jerusalem
aj5355 nn1818 nn3068 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc5545
with innocent blood; which the LORD would not pardon.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3079 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213
5 Now the rest of the acts of Jehoiakim, and all that he did, *are*
pnp1992 he,ptn3808 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063
they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Judah?

nn3079 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 nn3078 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427
6 So Jehoiakim slept with his fathers: and Jehoiachin his son reigned
pr,pnx8478
in*his*stead.

cs,nn4428 nn4714 pp,qnc3318 wcj,ptn3808 hipf3254 ad5750 pr4480/nn,pnx776 cj3588
7 And the king of Egypt came not again any more out*of*his*land: for
cs,nn4428 nn894 qpf3947 pr4480/cs,nn5104 nn4714 pr5704 pr4480/cs,nn5158
the king of Babylon had taken from*the*river of Egypt unto the river
nn6578 nn3605 pnl834 qpf1961 pp,cs,nn4428 nn4714
Euphrates all that pertained to the king of Egypt.

24:1 From this verse it is clear that the army of the Babylonian Empire had conquered Assyria and had taken over its empire.

24:3, 4 According to 2 Chronicles 33:12, 13, Manasseh repented and found mercy from God for the sins he committed. However, that did not remove the consequences of what he had done.

24:7 As the Babylonian Empire grew stronger and stronger, the power of Egypt diminished.

Jehoiachin Rules Judah

nn3078 nu8083/nu6240 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427
8 Jehoiachin *was* eighteen years old when he began to reign, and he
qpf4427 pp,nn3389 wcj,nu7969 pl,nn2320 nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn5179
reigned in Jerusalem three months. And his mother's name *was* Nehushta, the
cs,nn1323 nn494 pr4480/nn3389
daughter of Elnathan of Jerusalem.

wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
9 And he did *that which was* evil in the sight of the LORD, according to
pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn,pnx1 qpf6213
all that his father had done.

df,pndm1931 d/p,nn6256 pl,cs,nn5650 nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 qpf5927
10 At that time the servants of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came up
nn3389 df,nn5892 wcs,qmf935/d/p,nn4692
against Jerusalem, and the city was besieged.

nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 wcs,qmf935 pr5921 df,nn5892
11 And Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came against the city, and his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx5650 pl,qpta6696/pr,pnx5921
servants did besiege it.

nn3078 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcs,qmf3318 pr5921 cs,nn4428 nn894 pnp1931
12 And Jehoiachin the king of Judah went out to the king of Babylon, he,
wcj,nn,pnx517 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8269 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5631 cs,nn4428
and his mother, and his servants, and his princes, and his officers: and the king
nn894 wcs,qmf3947 pnx(853) nu8083 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,qnc,pnx4427
of Babylon took him in the eighth year of his reign.

wcs,himf3318 pr4480/ad8033 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn214 cs,nn1004
13 And he carried out thence all the treasures of the house of the
nn3068 wcj,pl,cs,nn214 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 wcs,pimf7112 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3627
LORD, and the treasures of the king's house, and cut*in*pieces all the vessels
df,nn2091 pnl834 nn8010 cs,nn4428 nn3478 qpf6213 pp,cs,nn1964 nn3068 pp,pnl834
of gold which Solomon king of Israel had made in the temple of the LORD, as
nn3068 pipf1696
the LORD had said.

wcj,hipf1540 (853) cs,nn3605 nn3389 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn8269
14 And he carried away all Jerusalem, and all the princes, and
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1368 df,nn2428 cs,nu6235 pl,nu505 qpta1540 wcj,cs,nn3605
all the mighty men of valor, *even* ten thousand captives, and all the
df,nn2796 wcj,df,nn4525 p/n3808 nipf7604 pr2108 cs,nn1803 cs,nn5971
craftsmen and smiths: none remained, save the poorest sort of the people of the
df,nn776
land.

wcs,himf1540 (853) nn3078 nn,lh894 wcj(853) df,nn4428 cs,nn517
15 And he carried away Jehoiachin to Babylon, and the king's mother,
wcj(853) df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn802 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx5631 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn352 df,nn776
and the king's wives, and his officers, and the mighty of the land,
hipf1980 nn1473 pr4480/nn3389 nn,lh894
those carried he into captivity from Jerusalem to Babylon.

wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn376 df,nn2428 cs,nu7651 pl,nu505 wcj,df,nn2796
16 And all the men of might, *even* seven thousand, and craftsmen and
wcj,df,nn4525 nu505 df,nn3605 aj1368 pl,cs,qpta6213 nn4421
smiths a thousand, all *that were* strong *and* apt for war, even them the
cs,nn4428 nn894 wcs,himf,pnx935 nn1473 nn,lh894
king of Babylon brought captive to Babylon.

cs,nn4428 nn894 wcs,himf4427 (853) nn4983 nn,pnx1730 wcs,himf4427
17 And the king of Babylon made Mattaniah his father's brother king
pr,pnx8478 wcs,himf5437 (853) nn,pnx8034 nn6667
in*his*stead, and changed his name to Zedekiah.

Zedekiah Rules Judah

nn6667 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu259 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427
18 Zedekiah *was* twenty and one years old when he began to reign, and
qpf4427 wcj,nu259/nu6240 nn8141 pp,nn3389 nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn2537
he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name *was* Hamutal,
cs,nn1323 nn3414 pr4480/nn3841
the daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah.

wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
19 And he did *that which was* evil in the sight of the LORD, according
pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn3079 qpf6213
to all that Jehoiakim had done.

cj3588 pr5921 cs,nn639 nn3068 qpf1961 pp,nn3389
20 For through the anger of the LORD it*came*to*pass in Jerusalem and
wcj,pp,nn3063 pr5704 hinc,pnx7993/pnx(853) pr4480/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 nn6667 wcs,qmf4775
Judah, until he had cast*them*out from his presence, that Zedekiah rebelled
pp,cs,nn4428 nn894
against the king of Babylon.

Jerusalem Falls

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor8671 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,qnc,pnx4427
25 And it*came*to*pass in the ninth year of his reign, in the
df,nuor6224 dfp,nn2320 dfp,nn6218 dfp,nn2320 nn5019
tenth month, in the tenth *day* of the month, *that* Nebuchadnezzar
cs,nn4428 nn894 qpf935 pnp1931 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2428 pr5921 nn3389 wcs,qmf2583
king of Babylon came, he, and all his host, against Jerusalem, and pitched
pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf1129 nn1785 pr,pnx5921 nn5439
against it; and they built forts against it round about.

df,nn5892 wcs,qmf935/dfp,nn4692 pr5704 nu6249/nu6240 nn8141 dfp,nn4428 nn6667
2 And the city was besieged unto the eleventh year of king Zedekiah.

pp,nu8672 dfp,nn2320 df,nn7458 wcs,qmf2388 dfp,nn5892
3 And on the ninth *day* of the *fourth* month the famine prevailed in the city,
qpf1961 wcj,ptn3808 nn3899 pp,cs,nn5971 df,nn776
and there was no bread for the people of the land.

df,nn5892 wcs,nimf1234 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn376 df,nn4421 df,nn3915
4 And the city was broken up, and all the men of war *fled* by night
cs,nn1870 nn8179 pr996 df,du,nn2346 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn4428 cs,nn1588
by the way of the gate between two walls, which *is* by the king's garden: (now
wcj,nn3778 pr5921 df,nn5892 nn5439 wcs,qmf1980 cs,nn1870
the Chaldees *were* against the city round about:) and *the king* went the way
df,nn6160
toward the plain.

cs,nn2428 nn3778 wcs,qmf7291 pr310 df,nn4428 wcs,himf5381 pnx(853)
5 And the army of the Chaldees pursued after the king, and overtook him
pp,pl,cs,nn6160 nn3405 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2428 nipf6327 pr4480,pr,pnx5921
in the plains of Jericho: and all his army were scattered from him.

wcs,qmf8610 (853) df,nn4428 wcs,himf5927/pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn4428 nn894
6 So they took the king, and brought*him*up to the king of Babylon to
nn,lh7247 wcs,pimf1696 nn4941 pr,pnx854
Riblah; and they gave judgment upon him.
qpf7819 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn6667 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 pipf5786
7 And they slew the sons of Zedekiah before his eyes, and put out
(853) du,cs,nn5869 nn6667 wcs,qmf,pnx631 dfp,du,nn5178 wcs,himf,pnx935
the eyes of Zedekiah, and bound him with fetters*of*brass, and carried
nn894
him to Babylon.
df,nuor2549 wcj,dfp,nn2320 pp,nu7651 dfp,nn2320 pnp1931
8 And in the fifth month, on the seventh *day* of the month, which *is* the
nu8672/nu6240 cs,nn8141 (nn8141) dfp,nn4428 nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 qpf935
nineteenth year of king Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, came
nn5018 cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876 cs,nn5650 cs,nn4428 nn894
Nebuzaradan, captain of the guard, a servant of the king of Babylon, unto
nn3389
Jerusalem:
wcs,qmf8313 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj(853) df,nn4428 cs,nn1004
9 And he burnt the house of the LORD, and the king's house, and
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1004 nn3389 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 aj1419 cs,nn1004 qpf8313
all the houses of Jerusalem, and every great *man's* house burnt he with
dfp,nn784
fire.
cs,nn3605 cs,nn2428 nn3778 pnl834 cs,nn7227
10 And all the army of the Chaldees, that *were with* the captain of the
pl,nn2876 qpf5422 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn2346 nn3389 nn5439
guard, broke down the walls of Jerusalem round about.
wcj(853) cs,nn3499 df,nn5971 df,pl,nipt7604 dfp,nn5892 wcj(853)
11 Now the rest of the people *that were* left in the city, and
df,pl,qpta5307 pnl834 qpf5307 pr5921 df,nn4428 nn894 wcj(853) cs,nn3499
the fugitives that fell away to the king of Babylon, with the remnant of the
df,nn1995 nn5018 cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876 hipf1540
multitude, did Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carry away.
cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876 hipf7604 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn1803 df,nn776 pp,pl,qpta3755
12 But the captain of the guard left of*the*poor of the land *to be* vinedressers
wcj,pp,pl,qpta3009
and husbandmen.
wcj(853) pl,cs,nn5982 df,nn5178 pnl834 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj(853)
13 And the pillars of brass that *were* in the house of the LORD, and
df,pl,nn4350 wcj(853) df,nn5178 nn3220 pnl834 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068
the bases, and the brazen sea that *was* in the house of the LORD, did the
nn3778 pipf7665 wcs,qmf5375 (853) nn,pnx5178 nn,lh894
Chaldees break*in*pieces, and carried the brass of them to Babylon.
wcj(853) df,pl,nn5518 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3257 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4212 wcj(853)
14 And the pots, and the shovels, and the snuffers, and
df,pl,nn3709 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3627 df,nn5178 pnl834/pp,pnx pimf8334
the spoons, and all the vessels of brass wherewith they ministered,
qpf3947
took*they*away.
wcj(853) df,pl,nn4289 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4219 pnl834
15 And the firepans, and the bowls, *and* such things as *were* of
nn2091 nn2091 wcj(pnl834) nn3701 nn3701 cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876 qpf3947
gold, *in* gold, and of silver, *in* silver, the captain of the guard took away.
du,nu8147 df,pl,nn5982 df,nu259 df,nn3220 wcj,df,pl,nn4350 pnl834 nn8010 qpf6213
16 The two pillars, one sea, and the bases which Solomon had made

pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 pp,cs,nn5178 cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 di,pl,nn3627 qpf1961 pln3808 nn4948
for the house of the LORD; the brass of all these vessels was without weight.

cs,nn6967 df,nu259 df,nn5982 nu8083/nu6240 nn520 wcj,nn3805 pr,pnx5921
17 The height of the one pillar *was* eighteen cubits, and the chapiter upon it

nn5178 wcj,cs,nn6967 df,nn3805 nu7969 pl,nn520 wcj,nn7639
was brass: and the height of the chapiter three cubits; and the wreathen work, and

wcj,pl,nn7416 pr5921 df,nn3805 nn5439 df,nn3605 nn5178 wcj,pp,pndm428
pomegranates upon the chapiter round about, all of brass: and like unto these

df,nuor8145 dip,nn5982 pr5921 df,nn7639
had the second pillar with wreathen work.

cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn8304 df,nn7218 nn3548 wcj(853)
18 And the captain of the guard took Seraiah the chief priest, and

nn6846 nn4932 nn3548 wcj(853) cs,nu7969 pl,cs,qpta8104 df,nn5592
Zephaniah the second priest, and the three keepers of the door:

wcj,pr4480 df,nn5892 qpf3947 nu259 nn5631 pnl834/pnp1931 nn6496 pr5921 pl,cs,nn376
19 And out of the city he took an officer that was set over the men

df,nn4421 wcj,nu2568 pl,nn376 pr4480/pl,cs,qpta7200 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn6440 pnl834
of war, and five men of*them*that*were in the king's presence, which were

nipf4672 dip,nn5892 wcj(853) cs,nn8269 df,nn5608 df,nn6635 df,hipt6633 (853)
found in the city, and the principal scribe of the host, which mustered the

cs,nn5971 df,nn776 wcj,pl,nu8346 nn376 pr4480/cs,nn5971 df,nn776 df,pl,nipt4672
people of the land, and threescore men of*the*people of the land *that were* found

dip,nn5892
in the city:

nn5018 cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876 wcs,qmf3947 pnx(853) wcs,himf1980 pnx(853)
20 And Nebuzaradan captain of the guard took these, and brought

pr5921 cs,nn4428 nn894 nn,lh7247
them to the king of Babylon to Riblah:

cs,nn4428 nn894 wcs,himf5221 pnx(853) wcs,himf,pnx4191 pp,nn7247
21 And the king of Babylon smote them, and slew them at Riblah

pp,cs,nn776 nn2574 nn3063 wcs,qmf1540 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx127
in the land of Hamath. So Judah was carried away out of their land.

Gedaliah Becomes Governor of Judah

wcj,df,nn5971 df,nipt7604 pp,cs,nn776 nn3063 pnl834
22 And *as for* the people that remained in the land of Judah, whom

nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 hipf7604 pr,pnx5921 (853) nn1436
Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon had left, even over them he made Gedaliah

cs,nn1121 nn296 cs,nn1121 nn8227 wcs,himf6485
the son of Ahikam, the son of Shaphan, ruler.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn2428 pnp1992 wcj,df,pl,nn376 wcs,qmf8085
23 And when all the captains of the armies, they and their men, heard

cj3588 cs,nn4428 nn894 (853) nn1436 hipf6485 wcs,qmf935 pr413
that the king of Babylon had made Gedaliah governor, there came to

nn1436 df,nn4709 wcj,nn3458 cs,nn1121 nn5418 wcj,nn3110 cs,nn1121
Gedaliah to Mizpah, even Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and Johanan the son of

nn7143 wcj,nn8304 cs,nn1121 nn8576 df,nn5200 wcj,nn2970
Careah, and Seraiah the son of Tanhumeth the Netophathite, and Jaazaniah the

cs,nn1121 df,nn4602 pnp1992 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376
son of a Maachathite, they and their men.

nn1436 wcs,nimf7650 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx376 wcs,qmf559
24 And Gedaliah swore to them, and to their men, and said

25:22 Shaphan had been King Josiah's secretary. The book which Josiah found in the temple was handed to him to read aloud to the people. After he read it, he took it to King Josiah (2 Kgs. 22:8–13).

pp,pnx qmf3372 ptn408 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5650 df,nn3778 qmv3427 dfp,nn776
unto them, Fear not to*be*the*servants of the Chaldees: dwell in the land, and
wcj,qmv5647 (853) cs,nn4428 nn894 wcj,qmf3190 pp,pnx
serve the king of Babylon; and it shall be well with you.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn2320 nn3458 cs,nn1121
25 But it*came*to*pass in the seventh month, that Ishmael the son of
nn5418 cs,nn1121 nn476 pr4480/cs,nn2233 df,nn4410 qpf935 wcj,nu6235 pl,nn376 pr,pnx854
Nethaniah, the son of Elishama, of*the*seed royal, came, and ten men with
wcs,himf5221 (853) nn1436 wcs,qmf4191 wcj(853) df,nn3064 wcj(853)
him, and smote Gedaliah, that he died, and the Jews and the
df,nn3778 pnl834 qpf1961 pr,pnx854 dfp,nn4709
Chaldees that were with him at Mizpah.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pr4480/aj6996 wcj(pr5704) aj1419 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269
26 And all the people, both small and great, and the captains of the
df,pl,nn2428 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf935 nn4714 cj3588 qpf3372 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn3778
armies, arose, and came to Egypt: for they were afraid of the Chaldees.

Jehoiachin Is Restored to Honor

wcs,qmf1961 wcj,nu7651 pp,nu7970 nn8141 pp,cs,nn1546
27 And it*came*to*pass in the seven and thirtieth year of the captivity of
nn3078 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pp,du,nu8147/nu6240 nn2320 wcj,nu7651 pp,pl,nu6242
Jehoiachin king of Judah, in the twelfth month, on the seven and twentieth
dfp,nn2320 nn192 cs,nn4428 nn894 pp,cs,nn8141
day of the month, *that* Evilmerodach king of Babylon in the year that he began
qnc,pnx4427 qpf5375 (853) cs,nn7218 nn3078 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pr4480/cs,nn1004/nn3608
to reign did lift up the head of Jehoiachin king of Judah out*of*prison;

wcs,pimf1696 aj2896 pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf5414 (853) nn,pnx3678 pr4480/pr5921
28 And he spoke kindly to him, and set his throne above the
cs,nn3678 df,pl,nn4428 pnl834 pr,pnx854 pp,nn894
throne of the kings that *were* with him in Babylon;

wcj,pipf8132 (853) nn,pnx3608 pl,cs,nn899 wcj,qpf398 nn3899 nn8548
29 And changed his prison garments: and he did eat bread continually
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx2416
before him all the days of his life.

wcj,nn,pnx737 nn8548 cs,nn737 nipf5414 pp,pnx pr4480/pr854 df,nn4428
30 And his allowance *was* a continual allowance given him of the king, a
nn3117 cs,nn1697 pp,nn,pnx3117 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx2416
daily rate for every day, all the days of his life.

25:27 The term "Evil-merodach" is an unflattering rendering (in Hebrew, the first word meant "fool") of the Babylonian ruler "Amel-marduk" (which means "Man of Marduk"). Several Babylonian tablets have been recovered which verify that Jehoiachin and his five sons received special provisions while in exile, and that Jehoiachin was always regarded as the rightful king of Judah, not Zedekiah. Evil-merodach ruled for only two years. His brother-in-law assassinated him in 560 B.C.

The First Book of

CHRONICLES

The two books of Chronicles were originally only one volume. The title in the English Bible was derived from a Latin term used by Jerome, but the title in Hebrew (the first words of the Hebrew text) is translated "the words of the days." The latter reflects the content, which extends from the creation of man to the Babylonian Captivity. The Book of First Chronicles begins with extensive genealogies (chaps. 1—9) which trace the family lines all the way back to Adam. These records served to remind the returning exiles that the Law of Moses divided the land and religious duties among each of the twelve tribes. However, they also served to remind them that faith and repentance, not lineage, determines one's standing with God.

According to tradition, the books of First and Second Chronicles were written by Ezra the scribe near to the end of the period of Exile. This is supported by the fact that Ezra's purpose in coming to Jerusalem was to teach the people about God's laws (Ezra 7:10, 25) and by the emphasis of this book on the history of Jewish worship. Furthermore, the style of the Book of Ezra is very similar.

Ezra, under the inspiration of the Holy Spirit, incorporated the writings of several prophets into the books of First and Second Chronicles. Some of the prophets who wrote during this time are Nathan, Ahijah, and Iddo (2 Chr. 9:29); Shemaiah (2 Chr. 12:15); and Isaiah (2 Chr. 26:22; 32:32).

The intended lesson of these books is clear: obedience to God brings blessing (2 Chr. 15:12–15); disobedience brings disaster and defeat (1 Chr. 10:13, 14). God's people were responsible to fulfill the obligations inherent in their covenant relationship with Him. Although the books of First and Second Chronicles contain much of the same information as the books of Samuel and Kings, they cover the material from a theological rather than a historical perspective.

Family Records From Adam To Abraham

1 nn121 Adam, nn8352 Sheth, nn583 Enosh,

2 nn7018 Kenan, nn4111 Mahalaleel, nn3382 Jered,

3 nn2585 Henoch, nn4968 Methuselah, nn3929 Lamech,

4 nn5146 Noah, nn8035 Shem, nn2526 Ham, and wcj.nn3315 Japheth.

5 pl.cs.nn**1121** The sons nn3315 of Japheth; nn1586 Gomer, wcj.nn4031 and Magog, wcj.nn4074 and Madai, wcj.nn3120 and Javan, and wcj.nn8422 Tubal, wcj.nn4902 and Meshech, wcj.nn8494 and Tiras.

6 wcj.pl.cs.nn**1121** And the sons nn1586 of Gomer; nn813 Ashchenaz, wcj.nn7384 and Riphath, wcj.nn8425 and Togarmah.

7 wcj.pl.cs.nn**1121** And the sons nn3120 of Javan; nn473 Elishah, wcj.nn.Jh8659 and Tarshish, nn3794 Kittim, wcj.nn1721 and Dodanim.

pl.cs,nn**1121** nn2526 nn3568 wcj,nn4714 nn6316 wcj,nn3667
8 The sons of Ham; Cush, and Mizraim, Put, and Canaan.

wcj,pl.cs,nn**1121** nn3568 nn5434 wcj,nn2341 wcj,nn5454 wcj,nn7484
9 And the sons of Cush; Seba, and Havilah, and Sabta, and Raamah, and
wcj,nn5455 wcj,pl.cs,nn**1121** nn7484 nn7614 wcj,nn1719
Sabtecha. And the sons of Raamah; Sheba, and Dedan.

wcj,nn3568 qpf3205 (853) nn5248 pnp1931 hipf**2490** pp,qnc**1961** aj1368 dfp,nn**776**
10 And Cush begot Nimrod: he began to be mighty upon the earth.

wcj,nn4714 qpf3205 (853) nn3866 wcj(853) nn6047 wcj(853) nn3853
11 And Mizraim begot Ludim, and Anamim, and Lehabim, and
wcj(853) nn5320
Naphtuhim,

wcj(853) pl.nn6625 wcj(853) nn3695 pnl834:pr4480/ad8033 qpf3318 pl.nn6430
12 And Pathrusim, and Casluhim, (of whom came the Philistines,)
wcj(853) nn3732
and Caphthorim.

wcj,nn3667 qpf3205 (853) nn6721 nn,pnx1060 wcj(853) nn2845
13 And Canaan begot Zidon his firstborn, and Heth,

wcj(853) df,nn2983 wcj(853) df,nn567 wcj(853) df,nn1622
14 The Jebusite also, and the Amorite, and the Girgashite,

wcj(853) df,nn2340 wcj(853) df,nn6208 wcj(853) df,nn5513
15 And the Hivite, and the Arkite, and the Sinite,

wcj(853) df,nn721 wcj(853) df,nn6786 wcj(853) df,nn2577
16 And the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite.

pl.cs,nn**1121** nn8035 nn5867 wcj,nn804 wcj,nn775 wcj,nn3865
17 The sons of Shem; Elam, and Asshur, and Arphaxad, and Lud, and
wcj,nn758 wcj,nn5780 wcj,nn2343 wcj,nn1666 wcj,nn4902
Aram, and Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Meshech.

wcj,nn775 qpf3205 (853) nn7974 wcj,nn7974 qpf3205 (853) nn5677
18 And Arphaxad begot Shelah, and Shelah begot Eber.

wcj,pp,nn5677 pupf3205 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn**1121** cs,nn8034 df,nu259 nn6389
19 And unto Eber were born two sons: the name of the one *was* Peleg;
cj3588 pp,pl,nn,pnx**3117** df,nn**776** nipf**6385** nn,pnx**251** wcj,cs,nn8034 nn3355
because in his days the earth was divided: and his brother's name *was* Joktan.

wcj,nn3355 qpf3205 (853) nn486 wcj(853) nn8026 wcj(853) nn2700
20 And Joktan begot Almodad, and Sheleph, and Hazarmaveth,
wcj(853) nn3392
and Jerah,

wcj(853) nn1913 wcj(853) nn187 wcj(853) nn1853
21 Hadoram also, and Uzal, and Diklah,

wcj(853) nn5858 wcj(853) nn39 wcj(853) nn7614
22 And Ebal, and Abimael, and Sheba,

wcj(853) nn211 wcj(853) nn2341 wcj(853) nn3103 cs,nn3605 pndm428
23 And Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab. All these *were* the
pl.cs,nn**1121** nn3355
sons of Joktan.

nn8035 nn775 nn7974
24 Shem, Arphaxad, Shelah,

nn5677 nn6389 nn7466
25 Eber, Peleg, Reu,

nn8286 nn5152 nn8646
26 Serug, Nahor, Terah,

nn87 pnp1931 nn85
27 Abram; the same *is* Abraham.

Ishmael's and Keturah's Family Records

pl.cs,nn1121 nn85 nn3327 wcj,nn3458
28 The sons of Abraham; Isaac, and Ishmael.

pndm428 pl,nn,pnx8435 nn1060 nn3458 nn5032 wcj,nn6938
29 These *are* their generations: The firstborn of Ishmael, Nebaioth; then Kedar,
wcj,nn110 wcj,nn4017
and Adbeel, and Mibsam,

nn4927 wcj,nn1746 nn4854 nn2301 wcj,nn8485
30 Mishma, and Dumah, Massa, Hadad, and Tema,

nn3195 nn5305 wcj,nn6929 pndm428 (pnp1992) pl.cs,nn1121 nn3458
31 Jetur, Naphish, and Kedemah. These are the sons of Ishmael.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn6989 nn85 nn6370 qpf3205 (853) nn2175
32 Now the sons of Keturah, Abraham's concubine: she bore Zimran,
wcj,nn3370 wcj,nn4091 wcj,nn4080 wcj,nn3435 wcj,nn7744 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121
and Jokshan, and Medan, and Midian, and Ishbak, and Shuah. And the sons of
nn3370 nn7614 wcj,nn1719
Jokshan; Sheba, and Dedan.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4080 nn5891 wcj,nn6081 wcj,nn2585 wcj,nn28
33 And the sons of Midian; Ephah, and Epher, and Henoch, and Abida,
wcj,nn420 cs,nn3605 pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6989
and Eldaah. All these *are* the sons of Keturah.

Esau's Family Record

nn85 wcs,himf3205 (853) nn3327 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3327 nn6215 wcj,nn3478
34 And Abraham begot Isaac. The sons of Isaac; Esau and Israel.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn6215 nn464 nn7467 wcj,nn3266 wcj,nn3281 wcj,nn7141
35 The sons of Esau; Eliphaz, Reuel, and Jeush, and Jaalam, and Korah.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn464 nn8487 wcj,nn201 nn6825 wcj,nn1609 nn7073
36 The sons of Eliphaz; Teman, and Omar, Zephi, and Gatam, Kenaz, and
wcj,nn8555 wcj,nn6002
Timna, and Amalek.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn7467 nn5184 nn2226 nn8048 wcj,nn4199
37 The sons of Reuel; Nahath, Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn8165 nn3877 wcj,nn7732 wcj,nn6649 wcj,nn6034
38 And the sons of Seir; Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah, and
wcj,nn1787 wcj,nn687 wcj,nn1789
Dishon, and Ezer, and Dishan.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3877 nn2753 wcj,nn1950 nn8555 nn3877
39 And the sons of Lotan; Hori, and Homam: and Timna *was* Lotan's
wcj,cs,nn269
sister.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn7732 nn5935 wcj,nn4506 wcj,nn5858 nn8195 wcj,nn208
40 The sons of Shobal; Alian, and Manahath, and Ebal, Shephi, and Onam.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn6649 nn345 wcj,nn6034
And the sons of Zibeon; Aiah, and Anah.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn6034 nn1787 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1787 nn2566
41 The sons of Anah; Dishon. And the sons of Dishon; Amram, and
wcj,nn790 wcj,nn3506 wcj,nn3763
Esh-ban, and Ithran, and Cheran.

1:38 The rugged area of Seir was inhabited by a people called the Horites (Gen. 36:20). Some of them settled in Edom before the arrival of Esau (Deut. 2:12, 22).

pl.cs,nn1121 nn687 nn1092 wcj,nn2190 nn3292 pl.cs,nn1121 nn1789
42 The sons of Ezer; Bilhan, and Zavan, *and* Jakan. The sons of Dishan;
nn5780 wcj,nn765
Uz, and Aran.

wcj,pndm428 df,pl,nn4428 pnl834 qpf4427 pp,nn776 nn123 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
43 Now these *are* the kings that reigned in the land of Edom before *any*
nn4428 qnc4427 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 nn1106 cs,nn1121 nn1160 wcj,cs,nn8034
king reigned over the children of Israel; Bela the son of Beor: and the name of
nn,pnx5892 nn1838
his city *was* Dinhabah.

nn1106 wcs,qmf4191 nn3103 cs,nn1121 nn2226 pr4480/nn1224 wcs,qmf4427
44 And when Bela was dead, Jobab the son of Zerah of Bozrah reigned
pr,pnx8478
in*his*stead.

nn3103 wcs,qmf4191 nn2367 pr4480/nn776 df,nn8489 wcs,qmf4427
45 And when Jobab was dead, Husham of*the*land of the Temanites reigned
pr,pnx8478
in*his*stead.

nn2367 wcs,qmf4191 nn1908 cs,nn1121 nn911 df,hipt5221 (853)
46 And when Husham was dead, Hadad the son of Bedad, which smote
nn4080 pp,cs,nn7704 nn4124 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn,pnx5892
Midian in the field of Moab, reigned in*his*stead: and the name of his city
nn5762
was Avith.

nn1908 wcs,qmf4191 nn8072 pr4480/nn4957 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
47 And when Hadad was dead, Samlah of Masrekah reigned in*his*stead.

nn8072 wcs,qmf4191 nn7586 pr4480/nn7344 df,nn5104 wcs,qmf4427
48 And when Samlah was dead, Shaul of Rehoboth by the river reigned
pr,pnx8478
in*his*stead.

nn7586 wcs,qmf4191 nn1177 cs,nn1121 nn5907 wcs,qmf4427
49 And when Shaul was dead, Baal-hanan the son of Achbor reigned
pr,pnx8478
in*his*stead.

nn1177 wcs,qmf4191 nn1908 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
50 And when Baal-hanan was dead, Hadad reigned in*his*stead: and the
wcj,cs,nn8034 nn,pnx5892 nn6464 nn,pnx802 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn4105 cs,nn1323
name of his city *was* Pai; and his wife's name *was* Mehetabel, the daughter
nn4308 cs,nn1323 nn4314
of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab.

nn1908 wcs,qmf4191 pl,cs,nn441 nn123 wcs,qmf1961 nn441 nn8555 nn441
51 Hadad died also. And the dukes of Edom were; duke Timnah, duke
nn5933 nn441 nn3509
Aliah, duke Jetheth,

cs,nn441 nn173 cs,nn441 nn425 cs,nn441 nn6373
52 Duke Aholibamah, duke Elah, duke Pinon,

cs,nn441 nn7073 cs,nn441 nn8487 cs,nn441 nn4014
53 Duke Kenaz, duke Teman, duke Mibzar,

cs,nn441 nn4025 cs,nn441 nn5902 pndm428 pl,cs,nn441 nn123
54 Duke Magdiel, duke Iram. These *are* the dukes of Edom.

Israel's Sons

2 pndm428 pl.cs,nn1121 nn3478 nn7205 nn8095 nn3878 wcj,nn3063 nn3485
These *are* the sons of Israel; Reuben, Simeon, Levi, and Judah, Issachar,
wcj,nn2074
and Zebulun,
nn1835 nn3130 wcj,nn1144 nn5321 nn1410 wcj,nn836
2 Dan, Joseph, and Benjamin, Naphtali, Gad, and Asher.

Judah's Family Record

pl.cs,nn1121 nn3063 nn6147 wcj,nn209 wcj,nn7956 nu7969 nipf3205
3 The sons of Judah; Er, and Onan, and Shelah: *which* three were born
pp,pnx pr4480/nn1323 nn7770 df,nn3669 nn6147 nn1060 nn3063
unto him of*the*daughter of Shua the Canaanitess. And Er, the firstborn of Judah,
wcs,qmf1961 aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 wcs,himf,pnx4191
was evil in the sight of the LORD; and he slew him.
wcj,nn8559 nn,pnx3618 qpf3205 pp,pnx (853) nn6557 wcj(853) nn2226 cs,nn3605
4 And Tamar his daughter*in*law bore him Pharez and Zerah. All
pl.cs,nn1121 nn3063 nu2568
the sons of Judah *were* five.
pl.cs,nn1121 nn6557 nn2696 wcj,nn2538
5 The sons of Pharez; Hezron, and Hamul.
wcj,pl.cs,nn1121 nn2226 nn2174 wcj,nn387 wcj,nn1968 wcj,nn3633
6 And the sons of Zerah; Zimri, and Ethan, and Heman, and Calcol, and
wcj,nn1873 nu2568 nn,pnx3605
Dara: five of them in all.
wcj,pl.cs,nn1121 nn3756 nn5917 qpta5916 nn3478 pnl834 qpf4603
7 And the sons of Carmi; Achar, the troubler of Israel, who transgressed in
dfp,nn2764
the thing accursed.
wcj,pl.cs,nn1121 nn387 nn5838
8 And the sons of Ethan; Azariah.
wcj,pl.cs,nn1121 nn2696 pnl834 nipf3205 pp,pnx (853) nn3396
9 The sons also of Hezron, that were born unto him; Jerahmeel, and
wcj(853) nn7410 wcj(853) nn3621
Ram, and Chelubai.
wcj,nn7410 hipf3205 (853) nn5992 wcj,nn5992 hipf3205 (853) nn5177
10 And Ram begot Amminadab; and Amminadab begot Nahshon,
cs,nn5387 pl.cs,nn1121 nn3063
prince of the children of Judah;
wcj,nn5177 hipf3205 (853) nn8007 wcj,nn8007 hipf3205 (853) nn1162
11 And Nahshon begot Salma, and Salma begot Boaz,
wcj,nn1162 hipf3205 (853) nn5744 wcj,nn5744 hipf3205 (853) nn3448
12 And Boaz begot Obed, and Obed begot Jesse,
wcj,nn3448 hipf3205 (853) nn,pnx1060 (853) nn446 wcj,nn41 df,nuor8145
13 And Jesse begot his firstborn Eliab, and Abinadab the second, and
wcj,nn8092 df,nuor7992
Shimma the third,
nn5417 df,nuor7243 nn7288 df,nuor2549
14 Nethaneel the fourth, Raddai the fifth,

nn684 df,nuor8345 nn1732 df,nuor7637
15 Ozem the sixth, David the seventh:
wcj,pl,nn,pnx269 nn6870 wcj,nn26 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn6870
16 Whose sisters *were* Zeruiah, and Abigail. And the sons of Zeruiah;
nn52 wcj,nn3097 wcj,nn6214 nu7969
Abishai, and Joab, and Asahel, three.
wcj,nn26 qpf3205 (853) nn6021 wcj,cs,nn1 nn6021 nn3500
17 And Abigail bore Amasa: and the father of Amasa *was* Jether the
df,nn3459
Ishmaelite.
wcj,nn3612 cs,nn1121 nn2696 hipf3205 pr854 nn5806 nn802
18 And Caleb the son of Hezron begot *children* of Azubah *his* wife, and
wcj,pr854 nn3408 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pndm428 nn3475 wcj,nn7727 wcj,nn715
of Jerioth: her sons *are* these; Jesher, and Shobab, and Ardon.
nn5806 wcs,qmf4191 nn3612 wcs,qmf3947 pp,pnx (853) nn672
19 And when Azubah was dead, Caleb took unto him Ephrath, which
wcs,qmf3205 pp,pnx (853) nn2354
bore him Hur.
wcj,nn2354 hipf3205 (853) nn221 wcj,nn221 hipf3205 (853) nn1212
20 And Hur begot Uri, and Uri begot Bezaleel.
wcj,pr310 nn2696 qpf935 pr413 nn1323 nn4353 cs,nn1
21 And afterward Hezron went in to the daughter of Machir the father of
nn1568 wcj,pnp1931 qpf,pnx3947 wcj,pnp1931 pl,nu8346 nn8141 cs,nn1121
Gilead, whom he married when he *was* threescore years old; and she
wcs,qmf3205 pp,pnx (853) nn7687
bore him Segub.
wcj,nn7687 hipf3205 (853) nn2971 pp,pnx wcs,qmf1961 wcj,nu7969 pl,nu6242 pl,nn5892 pp,nn776
22 And Segub begot Jair, who had three and twenty cities in the land
df,nn1568
of Gilead.
wcs,qmf3947 nn1650 wcj,nn758 pr854 pl,cs,nn2333 nn2971 pr4480/pr,pnx854
23 And he took Geshur, and Aram, with the towns of Jair, from them,
pr854 nn7079 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1323 pl,nu8346 nn5892 cs,nn3605 pndm428
with Kenath, and the towns thereof, *even* threescore cities. All these
pl,cs,nn1121 nn4353 cs,nn1 nn1568
belonged to the sons of Machir the father of Gilead.
wcj,pr310 nn2696 cs,nn4194 pp,nn3613 [nn3612/nn672] nn29 nn2696
24 And after that Hezron was dead in Caleb-ephratah, then Abiah Hezron's
wcj,cs,nn802 wcs,qmf3205 pp,pnx (853) nn806 cs,nn1 nn8620
wife bore him Ashur the father of Tekoa.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3396 nn1060 nn2696 wcs,qmf1961 nn7410
25 And the sons of Jerahmeel the firstborn of Hezron were, Ram the
df,nn1060 wcj,nn946 wcj,nn767 wcj,nn684 nn281
firstborn, and Bunah, and Oren, and Ozem, *and* Ahijah.
pp,nn3396 wcs,qmf1961 aj312 nn802 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn5851 pnp1931
26 Jerahmeel had also another wife, whose name *was* Atarah; she *was*
cs,nn517 nn208
the mother of Onam.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn7410 nn1060 nn3396 wcs,qmf1961 nn4619 wcj,nn3226
27 And the sons of Ram the firstborn of Jerahmeel were, Maaz, and Jamin,
wcj,nn6134
and Eker.

2:15 Actually, David was the eighth son of Jesse (1 Sam. 16:10; 17:12). Apparently one son died without descendants, and so was omitted from the genealogy.

2:16 Abigail and Zeruiah were half-sisters, having different fathers (2 Sam. 17:25).

pl.cs.nn1121 nn208 wcs.qmf1961 nn8060 wcj.nn3047 wcj.pl.cs.nn1121
28 And the sons of Onam were, Shammai, and Jada. And the sons of
nn8060 nn5070 wcj.nn51
Shammai; Nadab, and Abishur.

wcj.cs.nn8034 cs.nn802 nn51 nn32 wcs.qmf3205 pp.pnx
29 And the name of the wife of Abishur *was* Abihail, and she bore him
(853) nn257 wcj(853) nn4140
Ahban, and Molid.

wcj.pl.cs.nn1121 nn5070 nn5540 wcj.nn649 nn5540 wcs.qmf4191 ptn3808
30 And the sons of Nadab; Seled, and Appaim: but Seled died without
pl.nn1121
children.

wcj.pl.cs.nn1121 nn649 nn3469 wcj.pl.cs.nn1121 nn3469 nn8348
31 And the sons of Appaim; Ishi. And the sons of Ishi; Sheshan. And
wcj.pl.cs.nn1121 nn8348 nn304
the children of Sheshan; Ahlai.

wcj.pl.cs.nn1121 nn3047 cs.nn251 nn8060 nn3500 wcj.nn3126
32 And the sons of Jada the brother of Shammai; Jether, and Jonathan: and
nn3500 wcs.qmf4191 ptn3808 pl.nn1121
Jether died without children.

wcj.pl.cs.nn1121 nn3126 nn6431 wcj.nn2117 pndm428 qpf1961 pl.cs.nn1121
33 And the sons of Jonathan; Peleth, and Zaza. These were the sons of
nn3396
Jerahmeel.

pp.nn8348 qpf1961 wcj.ptn3808 pl.nn1121 cj3588/cj518 pl.nn1323 wcj.pp.nn8348
34 Now Sheshan had no sons, but daughters. And Sheshan had a
nn5650 nn4713 wcj.nn.pnx8034 nn3398
servant, an Egyptian, whose name *was* Jarha.

nn8348 wcs.qmf5414 (853) nn.pnx1323 pp.nn3398 nn.pnx5650 pp.nn802
35 And Sheshan gave his daughter to Jarha his servant to wife; and she
wcs.qmf3205 pp.pnx (853) nn6262
bore him Attai.

wcj.nn6262 hipf3205 (853) nn5416 wcj.nn5416 hipf3205 (853) nn2066
36 And Attai begot Nathan, and Nathan begot Zabad,

wcj.nn2066 hipf3205 (853) nn654 wcj.nn654 hipf3205 (853) nn5744
37 And Zabad begot Ephlal, and Ephlal begot Obed,

wcj.nn5744 hipf3205 (853) nn3058 wcj.nn3058 hipf3205 (853) nn5838
38 And Obed begot Jehu, and Jehu begot Azariah,

wcj.nn5838 hipf3205 (853) nn2503 wcj.nn2503 hipf3205 (853) nn501
39 And Azariah begot Helez, and Helez begot Eleasah,

wcj.nn501 hipf3205 (853) nn5581 wcj.nn5581 hipf3205 (853) nn7967
40 And Eleasah begot Sisamai, and Sisamai begot Shallum,

wcj.nn7967 hipf3205 (853) nn3359 wcj.nn3359 hipf3205 (853) nn476
41 And Shallum begot Jekamiah, and Jekamiah begot Elishama.

wcj.pl.cs.nn1121 nn3612 cs.nn251 nn3396 nn4337
42 Now the sons of Caleb the brother of Jerahmeel *were*, Mesha his
nn.pnx1060 pnp1931 cs.nn1 nn2128 wcj.pl.cs.nn1121 nn4762 cs.nn1
firstborn, which was the father of Ziph; and the sons of Mareshah the father of
nn2275
Hebron.

wcj.pl.cs.nn1121 nn2275 nn7141 wcj.nn8599 wcj.nn7552 wcj.nn8087
43 And the sons of Hebron; Korah, and Tappuah, and Rekem, and Shema.

wcj.nn8087 hipf3205 (853) nn7357 cs.nn1 nn3421 wcj.nn7552 hipf3205 (853)
44 And Shema begot Raham, the father of Jorkoam: and Rekem begot
nn8060
Shammai.

wcj.cs,nn1121 nn8060 nn4584 wcj,nn4584 cs,nn1
45 And the son of Shammai *was* Maon: and Maon *was* the father of
nn1049
Beth-zur.

wcj,nn5891 nn3612 nn6370 qpf3205 (853) nn2771 wcj(853) nn4162 wcj(853)
46 And Ephah, Caleb's concubine, bore Haran, and Moza, and
nn1495 wcj,nn2771 hipf3205 (853) nn1495
Gazez: and Haran begot Gazez.

wcj,pl.cs,nn1121 nn3056 nn7276 wcj,nn3147 wcj,nn1529 wcj,nn6404
47 And the sons of Jahdai; Regem, and Jotham, and Geshan, and Pelet,
wcj,nn5891 wcj,nn8174
and Ephah, and Shaaph.

nn4601 nn3612 nn6370 qpf3205 nn7669 wcj(853) nn8647
48 Maachah, Caleb's concubine, bore Sheber, and Tirhanah.

wcs,qmf3205 nn8174 cs,nn1 nn4089 (853) nn7724 cs,nn1
49 She bore also Shaaph the father of Madmannah, Sheva the father of
nn4343 wcj,cs,nn1 nn1388 wcj,nn1323 nn3612 nn5915
Machbenah, and the father of Gibea: and the daughter of Caleb *was* Achsah.

pndm428 qpf1961 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3612 cs,nn1121 nn2354 nn1060 nn672
50 These were the sons of Caleb the son of Hur, the firstborn of Ephratah;
nn7732 cs,nn1 nn7157
Shobal the father of Kirjath-jearim,

nn8007 cs,nn1 nn1035 nn2780 cs,nn1 nn1013
51 Salma the father of Bethlehem, Hareph the father of Beth-gader.

pp,nn7732 cs,nn1 nn7157 wcs,qmf1961 pl,nn1121 df,nn7204 cs,nn2677
52 And Shobal the father of Kirjath-jearim had sons; Haroeh, *and* half of
df,pl,nn4506
the Manahethites.

wcj,pl,cs,nn4940 nn7157 df,nn3505 wcj,df,nn6336
53 And the families of Kirjath-jearim; the Ithrites, and the Puhites, and the
wcj,df,nn8126 wcj,df,nn4954 pr4480/pndm428 qpf3318 df,nn6882 wcj,df,nn848
Shumathites, and the Mishraites; of them came the Zareathites, and the Eshtaulites.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn8007 nn1035 wcj,nn5200
54 The sons of Salma; Bethlehem, and the Netophathites,
nn5854 [nn5852/cs,nn1004/nn3097] wcj,cs,nn2677 df,nn2680 df,nn6882
Ataroth*the*house*of*Joab, and half of the Manahethites, the Zorites.

wcj,pl,cs,nn4940 pl,nn5608 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3258 nn8654
55 And the families of the scribes which dwelt at Jabez; the Tirathites, the
nn8101 nn7756 pnp1992 df,nn7017 df,pl,qpta935 pr4480/nn2575
Shimeathites, *and* Suchathites. These *are* the Kenites that came of Hemath, the
cs,nn1 cs,nn1004 nn7394
father of the house of Rechab.

2:49, 50 The Caleb (son of Hezron) mentioned in verse forty-nine is not the same Caleb (son of Jephunneh) that spied out the land of Canaan although he also had a daughter named Achsa (Josh. 15:16–19; Judg. 1:12–15). The Caleb (son of Hur) in verse fifty was the grandson of the Caleb referred to previously (1 Chr. 2:19).

2:55 The Kenites were from the family of Hobab, the brother-in-law of Moses. They became incorporated into the tribe of Judah (Judg. 1:16). Jehonadab (Jonadab), a later descendant of Rechab, was noted as a reformer who kept himself pure (2 Kgs. 10:15, 23–28; Jer. 35:1–19).

David's Sons

3 wcj,pndm428 qpf**1961** pl,cs,nn**1121** nn1732 pnl834 nipf3205 pp,pnx
Now these were the sons of David, which were born unto him in
pp,nn2275 df,nn1060 nn550 pp,nn293 df,nn3159 nuor8145
Hebron; the firstborn Amnon, of Ahinoam the Jezreelitess; the second
nn1840 pp,nn26 df,nn3762
Daniel, of Abigail the Carmelitess:

df,nuor7992 pp,nn53 cs,nn**1121** nn4601 nn1323 nn8526 nn**4428**
2 The third, Absalom the son of Maachah the daughter of Talmai king of
nn1650 df,nuor7243 nn138 cs,nn**1121** nn2294
Geshur: the fourth, Adonijah the son of Haggith:

df,nuor2549 nn8203 pp,nn37 df,nuor8345 nn3507 pp,nn5698 nn,pnx**802**
3 The fifth, Shephatiah of Abital: the sixth, Ithream by Eglah his wife.

nu8337 nipf3205 pp,pnx pp,nn2275 ad8033 wcs,qmf**4427** nu7651 pl,nn8141
4 *These* six were born unto him in Hebron; and there he reigned seven years
wcj,nu8337 pl,nn2320 pp,nn3389 qpf**4427** wcj,nu7970 wcj,nu7969 nn8141
and six months: and in Jerusalem he reigned thirty and three years.

wcj,pndm428 nipf3205 pp,pnx pp,nn3389 nn8092 wcj,nn7727
5 And these were born unto him in Jerusalem; Shimea, and Shobab, and
wcj,nn5416 wcj,nn8010 nu702 pp,nn1340 nn1323 nn5988
Nathan, and Solomon, four, of Bath-shua the daughter of Ammiel:

wcj,nn2984 wcj,nn476 wcj,nn467
6 Ibhar also, and Elishama, and Eliphelet,

wcj,nn5052 wcj,nn5298 wcj,nn3309
7 And Nogah, and Nepheg, and Japhia,

wcj,nn476 wcj,nn450 wcj,nn467 nu8672
8 And Elishama, and Eliada, and Eliphelet, nine.

nn3605 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn1732 pr4480/pp,nn905 pl,cs,nn**1121** pl,nn**6370**
9 *These were* all the sons of David, beside the sons of the concubines,
wcj,nn8559 nn,pnx**269**
and Tamar their sister.

Solomon's Family Record

nn8010 wcj,cs,nn**1121** nn7346 nn29 nn,pnx**1121** nn609 nn,pnx**1121**
10 And Solomon's son *was* Rehoboam, Abia his son, Asa his son,
nn3092 nn,pnx**1121**
Jehoshaphat his son,

nn3141 nn,pnx**1121** nn274 nn,pnx**1121** nn3101 nn,pnx**1121**
11 Joram his son, Ahaziah his son, Joash his son,

nn558 nn,pnx**1121** nn5838 nn,pnx**1121** nn3147 nn,pnx**1121**
12 Amaziah his son, Azariah his son, Jotham his son,

nn271 nn,pnx**1121** nn2396 nn,pnx**1121** nn4519 nn,pnx**1121**
13 Ahaz his son, Hezekiah his son, Manasseh his son,

nn526 nn,pnx**1121** nn2977 nn,pnx**1121**
14 Amon his son, Josiah his son.

wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn2977 df,nn1060 nn3110 df,nuor8145
15 And the sons of Josiah *were*, the firstborn Johanan, the second
nn3079 df,nuor7992 nn6667 df,nuor7243 nn7967
Jehoiakim, the third Zedekiah, the fourth Shallum.

3:15 Shallum was also called Jehoahaz (2 Kgs. 23:31; 2 Chr. 36:2, cf. Jer. 22:11). Actually, he was older than Zedekiah (2 Kgs. 24:18), but he ruled for a shorter period of time.

wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3079 nn3204 nn,pnx**1121** nn6667 nn,pnx**1121**
16 And the sons of Jehoiakim: Jeconiah his son, Zedekiah his son.
wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3204 nn617 nn7597 nn,pnx**1121**
17 And the sons of Jeconiah; Assir, Salathiel his son,
wcj,nn4443 wcj,nn6305 wcj,nn8137 nn3359 nn1953
18 Malchiram also, and Pedaiah, and Shenazar, Jecamiah, Hoshama, and
wcj,nn5072
Nedabiah.
wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn6305 nn2216 wcj,nn8096 wcj,cs,nn**1121**
19 And the sons of Pedaiah *were*, Zerubbabel, and Shimei: and the sons
nn2216 nn4918 wcj,nn2608 wcj,nn8019 nn,pnx**269**
of Zerubbabel; Meshullam, and Hananiah, and Shelomith their sister:
wcj,nn2807 wcj,nn169 wcj,nn1296 wcj,nn2619 nn3142 nu2568
20 And Hashubah, and Ohel, and Berechiah, and Hasadiah, Jushab-hesed, five.
wcj,cs,nn**1121** nn2608 nn6410 wcj,nn3470 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn7509
21 And the sons of Hananiah; Pelatiah, and Jesaiah: the sons of Rephaiah,
pl,cs,nn**1121** nn770 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn5662 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn7935
the sons of Arnan, the sons of Obadiah, the sons of Shechaniah.
wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn7935 nn8098 wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn8098
22 And the sons of Shechaniah; Shemaiah: and the sons of Shemaiah;
nn2407 wcj,nn3008 wcj,nn1282 wcj,nn5294 wcj,nn8202 nu8337
Hattush, and Igeal, and Bariah, and Neariah, and Shaphat, six.
wcj,cs,nn**1121** nn5294 nn454 wcj,nn2396 wcj,nn5840 nu7969
23 And the sons of Neariah; Elioenai, and Hezekiah, and Azrikam, three.
wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn454 nn1939 wcj,nn475 wcj,nn6411
24 And the sons of Elioenai *were*, Hodaiah, and Eliashib, and Pelaiah, and
wcj,nn6126 wcj,nn3110 wcj,nn1806 wcj,nn6054 nu7651
Akkub, and Johanan, and Dalaiah, and Anani, seven.

Judah's Family Record

pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3063 nn6557 nn2696 wcj,nn3756 wcj,nn2354 wcj,nn7732
4 The sons of Judah; Pharez, Hezron, and Carmi, and Hur, and Shobal.
wcj,nn7211 cs,nn**1121** nn7732 hipf3205 (853) nn3189 wcj,nn3189 hipf3205 (853)
2 And Reaiah the son of Shobal begot Jahath; and Jahath begot
nn267 wcj(853) nn3855 pndm428 pl,cs,nn**4940** df,nn6882
Ahumai, and Lahad. These *are* the families of the Zorathites.
wcj,pndm428 cs,nn**1** nn5862 nn3157 wcj,nn3457 wcj,nn3031
3 And these *were of* the father of Etam; Jezreel, and Ishma, and Idbash: and
wcj,cs,nn803-l nn,pnx**269** nn6753
the name of their sister *was* Hazelelponi:
wcj,nn6439 cs,nn**1** nn1446 wcj,nn5829 cs,nn**1** nn2364 pndm428
4 And Penuel the father of Gedor, and Ezer the father of Hushah. These *are*
pl,cs,nn**1121** nn2354 nn1060 nn672 cs,nn**1** nn1035
the sons of Hur, the firstborn of Ephratah, the father of Bethlehem.

3:17–19 Zerubbabel was considered the son of Pedaiah's brother, Shealtiel (Ezra 3:2; Hag. 1:12; 2:23; Matt. 1:12; Luke 3:27), perhaps as a result of a "levirate marriage" (Deut. 25:5–10; see the note on Ruth 4:1–8). Another suggestion is that Zerubbabel was appointed as heir to the throne after Shealtiel, his uncle, died without any heirs. In any event, Zerubbabel was an heir to the throne of David, but he could not become king because of the curse that was placed on his grandfather, Jeconiah (Jer. 22:30). Zerubbabel was the leader of a group of Jews who returned to Palestine in 538 B.C. from exile in Babylon (Ezra 2:2; 3:2).

3:19–24 It is reasonable to say that Ezra could have written concerning these descendants of Zerubbabel since Ezra's writing took place near 400 B.C., roughly the time of the sixth descendant of Zerubbabel (who is dated approximately 520 B.C.) would have lived. This information is based on a minimum of twenty years for each generation.

wcj,nn806 cs,nn1 nn8620 qpf1961 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn802 nn2458 wcj,nn5292
5 And Ashur the father of Tekoa had two wives, Helah and Naarah.
nn5292 wcs,qmf3205 pp,pnx (853) nn275 wcj(853) nn2660 wcj(853) nn8488
6 And Naarah bore him Ahuzam, and Hepher, and Temeni,
wcj(853) df,nn326 pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5292
and Haahashtari. These *were* the sons of Naarah.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn2458 nn6889 nn3328 wcj,nn869
7 And the sons of Helah *were*, Zereth, and Jezoar, and Ethnan.
wcj,nn6976 hipf3205 (853) nn6036 wcj(853) df,nn6637 wcj,pl,cs,nn4940 nn316
8 And Coz begot Anub, and Zobebah, and the families of Aharhel
cs,nn1121 nn2037
the son of Harum.
nn3258 wcs,qmf1961 nipt3513 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,nn,pnx517 qpf7121
9 And Jabez was more honorable than*his*brethren: and his mother called
nn,pnx8034 nn3258 pp,qnc559 cj3588 qpf3205 pp,nn6090
his name Jabez, saying, Because I bore him with sorrow.
nn3258 wcs,qmf7121 pp,pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pp,qnc559 cj518
10 And Jabez called on the God of Israel, saying, Oh that thou wouldest
pina1288/pimf,pnx1288 wcs,hipf7235 (853) nn,pnx1366 nn,pnx3027 wcs,qpf1961
bless*me*indeed, and enlarge my coast, and that thine hand might be
pr,pnx5973 wcs,qpf6213 pr4480 aj7451 pp,pln1115 qnc,pnx6087
with me, and that thou wouldest keep *me* from evil, that it may not grieve
pl,nn430 wcs,himf935 (853) pnf834 qpf7592
me! And God granted him that which he requested.
wcj,nn3620 cs,nn251 nn7746 hipf3205 (853) nn4243 pnp1931 cs,nn1
11 And Chelub the brother of Shuah begot Mehir, which *was* the father of
nn850
Eshton.
wcj,nn850 hipf3205 (853) nn1051 [cs,nn1004/nn7497] wcj(853) nn6454 wcj(853) nn8468
12 And Eshton begot Beth-rapha, and Paseah, and Tehinnah
cs,nn1 nn5904 [cs,nn5892/nn5175] pndm428 pl,cs,nn376 nn7397
the father of Ir-nahash. These *are* the men of Rechah.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7073 nn6274 wcj,nn8304 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121
13 And the sons of Kenaz; Othniel, and Seraiah: and the sons of
nn6274 nn2867
Othniel; Hathath.
wcj,nn4587 hipf3205 (853) nn6084 wcj,nn8304 hipf3205 (853) nn3097 cs,nn1
14 And Meonothai begot Ophrah: and Seraiah begot Joab, the father of
cs,nn1516 nn2798 cj3588 qpf1961 pl,nn2796
the valley of Charashim; for they were craftsmen.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3612 cs,nn1121 nn3312 nn5900 nn425 wcj,nn5277
15 And the sons of Caleb the son of Jephunneh; Iru, Elah, and Naam:
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn425 wcj,nn7073
and the sons of Elah, even Kenaz.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3094 nn2128 wcj,nn2129 nn8493 wcj,nn840
16 And the sons of Jehaleleel; Ziph, and Ziphah, Tiria, and Asareel.
wcj,cs,nn1121 nn5834 nn3500 wcj,nn4778 wcj,nn6081 wcj,nn3210
17 And the sons of Ezra *were*, Jether, and Mered, and Epher, and Jalon:
wcs,qmf2029 (853) nn4813 wcj(853) nn8060 wcj(853) nn3431 cs,nn1
and she bore Miriam, and Shammai, and Ishbah the father of
nn851
Eshtemoa.

4:13 Othniel was the son-in-law of Caleb. In 1381 B.C., he became the first of the judges (Judg. 3:9, 10).

wcj,nn,pnx**802** df,aj3057 qpf3205 (853) nn3382 cs,nn**1** nn1446 wcj(853)
18 And his wife Jehudijah bore Jered the father of Gedor, and
nn2268 cs,nn**1** nn7755 wcj(853) nn3354 cs,nn**1** nn2182 wcj,pndm**428**
Heber the father of Socho, and Jekuthiel the father of Zanoah. And these *are*
pl,cs,nn**1121** nn1332 nn1323 nn6547 pnl834 nn4778 qpf3947
the sons of Bithiah the daughter of Pharaoh, which Mered took.
wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** cs,nn**802** nn1940 cs,nn**269** nn5163 cs,nn**1**
19 And the sons of *his* wife Hodiah the sister of Naham, the father of
nn7084 df,nn1636 wcj,nn851 df,nn4602
Keilah the Garmite, and Eshtemoa the Maachathite.
wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn7889 nn550 wcj,nn7441 nn1135
20 And the sons of Shimon *were*, Amnon, and Rinnah, Ben-hanan, and
wcj,nn8436 wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3469 nn2105 wcj,nn1132
Tilon. And the sons of Ishi *were*, Zoheth, and Ben-zoheth.
pl,cs,nn**1121** nn7956 cs,nn**1121** nn3063 nn6147 cs,nn**1** nn3922
21 The sons of Shelah the son of Judah *were*, Er the father of Lecah, and
wcj,nn3935 cs,nn**1** nn4762 wcj,pl,cs,nn**4940** cs,nn**1004** cs,nn**5656**
Laadah the father of Mareshah, and the families of the house of them that wrought
df,nn948 pp,cs,nn**1004** nn791
fine linen, of the house of Ashbea,
wcj,nn3137 wcj,pl,cs,nn**376** nn3578 wcj,nn3101 wcj,nn8315 pnl834
22 And Jokim, and the men of Chozeba, and Joash, and Saraph, who
qpf**1166** pp,nn4124 wcj,nn3433 aj6267 wcj,df,pl,nn**1697**
had*the*dominion in Moab, and Jashubi-lehem. And *these are* ancient things.
pnp1992 df,pl,qpta**3335** wcj,pl,cs,qpta**3427** nn5196 wcj,nn1448
23 These *were* the potters, and those that dwelt among plants and hedges:
ad8033 qpf**3427** pr5973 df,nn**4428** pp,nn,pnx**4399**
there they dwelt with the king for his work.

Simeon's Family Record

pl,cs,nn**1121** nn8095 nn5241 wcj,nn3226 nn3402 nn2226 nn7586
24 The sons of Simeon *were*, Nemuel, and Jamin, Jarib, Zerah, *and* Shaul:
nn7967 nn,pnx**1121** nn4017 nn,pnx**1121** nn4927 nn,pnx**1121**
25 Shallum his son, Mibsam his son, Mishma his son.
wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn4927 nn2536 nn,pnx**1121** nn2139 nn,pnx**1121** nn8096
26 And the sons of Mishma; Hamuel his son, Zacchur his son, Shimei
nn,pnx**1121**
his son.
wcj,pp,nn8096 nu8337/nu6240 pl,nn**1121** nu8337 wcj,pl,nn1323 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx**251**
27 And Shimei had sixteen sons and six daughters; but his brethren had
ptn369 aj7227 pl,nn**1121** ptn**3808** wcj,nn3605 nn,pnx**4940** hipf7235 pr5704 pl,cs,nn**1121**
not many children, neither did all their family multiply, like to the children of
nn3063
Judah.
wcs,qmf**3427** pp,nn884 wcj,nn4137 wcj,nn2705
28 And they dwelt at Beer-sheba, and Moladah, and Hazar-shual,
wcj,pp,nn1090 wcj,pp,nn6107 wcj,pp,nn8434
29 And at Bilhah, and at Ezem, and at Tolad,
wcj,pp,nn1328 wcj,pp,nn2767 wcj,pp,nn6860
30 And at Bethuel, and at Hormah, and at Ziklag,
wcj,pp,nn1024 [cs,nn**1004**/pl,nn4818] wcj,pp,nn2702 [cs,nn2691/pl,nn5483] wcj,pp,nn1011
31 And at Beth-marcaboth, and Hazar-susim, and at Beth-birei, and
wcj,pp,nn8189 pndm**428** pl,nn,pnx5892 pr5704 qnc**4427** nn1732
at Shaaraim. These *were* their cities unto the reign of David.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691 nn5862 wcj,nn5871 nn7417 wcj,nn8507
32 And their villages *were*, Etam, and Ain, Rimmon, and Tochen, and
wcj,nn6228 nu2568 pl,nn5892
Ashan, five cities:

wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2691 pnl834 ad5439 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn5892 pr5704
33 And all their villages that *were* round about the same cities, unto
nn1168 pndm2063 pl,nn,pnx4186 wcj,htnc,pnx3187/(pp,pnx)
Baal. These *were* their habitations, and their genealogy.

wcj,nn4877 wcj,nn3230 wcj,nn3144 cs,nn1121 nn558
34 And Meshobab, and Jamlech, and Joshah the son of Amaziah,

wcj,nn3100 wcj,nn3058 cs,nn1121 nn3143 cs,nn1121 nn8304 cs,nn1121
35 And Joel, and Jehu the son of Josibiah, the son of Seraiah, the son
nn6221
of Asiel,

wcj,nn454 wcj,nn3291 wcj,nn3439 wcj,nn6222 wcj,nn5717
36 And Elioenai, and Jaakobah, and Jeshohaiah, and Asaiah, and Adiel, and
wcj,nn3450 wcj,nn1141
Jesimiel, and Benaiah,

wcj,nn2124 cs,nn1121 nn8230 cs,nn1121 nn438 cs,nn1121 nn3042
37 And Ziza the son of Shiphi, the son of Allon, the son of Jedaiah, the
cs,nn1121 nn8113 cs,nn1121 nn8098
son of Shimri, the son of Shemaiah;

pndm428 df,pl,qpta935 pp,pl,nn8034 pl,nn5387 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
38 These mentioned by *their* names *were* princes in their families: and the
wcj,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf6555 dfp,nn7230
house of their fathers increased greatly.

wcs,qmf1980 pp,cs,nn3996 nn1446 pr5704 pp,cs,nn4217
39 And they went to the entrance of Gedor, *even* unto the east side of the
df,nn1516 pp,pinc1245 nn4829 pp,nn,pnx6629
valley, to seek pasture for their flocks.

wcs,qmf4672 aj8082 nn4829 wcj,aj2896 wcj,df,nn776 cs,aj7342/du,nn3027
40 And they found fat pasture and good, and the land *was* wide, and
wcj,qpta8252 wcj,aj7961 cj3588 pr4480 nn2526 df,pl,qpta3427 ad8033 pp,pl,nn6440
quiet, and peaceable; for *they* of Ham had dwelt there of old.

pndm428 df,pl,qptp3789 pp,pl,nn8034 wcs,qmf935 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn3169 cs,nn4428
41 And these written by name came in the days of Hezekiah king of
nn3063 wcs,himf5221 (853) pl,nn,pnx168 wcj(853) df,nn4583 pnl834 nipf4672 ad,lh8033
Judah, and smote their tents, and the habitations that were found there,
wcs,himf,pnx2763 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 wcs,qmf3427 pr,pnx8478 cj3588
and destroyed*them*utterly unto this day, and dwelt in their rooms: because
nn4829 ad8033 pp,nn,pnx6629
there was pasture there for their flocks.

wcj,pr,pnx4480 pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8095 cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967
42 And *some* of them, *even* of the sons of Simeon, five hundred
pl,nn376 qpf1980 pp,nn2022 nn8165 pp,nn,pnx7218 wcj,nn6410 wcj,nn5294
men, went to mount Seir, having for their captains Pelatiah, and Neariah, and
wcj,nn7509 wcj,nn5816 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3469
Rephaiah, and Uzziel, the sons of Ishi.

wcs,himf5221 (853) nn7611 pp,nn6002 df,nn6413
43 And they smote the rest of the Amalekites that were escaped, and
wcs,qmf3427 ad8033 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
dwelt there unto this day.

4:43 Both Saul and David had won great victories over the Amalekites (1 Sam. 14:48; 15:7; 2 Sam. 8:12).

Reuben's Family Record

5 Now the sons of Reuben the firstborn of Israel, (for he *was* the firstborn; but, forasmuch as he defiled his father's bed, his birthright was given unto the sons of Joseph the son of Israel: and the genealogy*is*not*to*be*reckoned after the birthright.

2 For Judah prevailed above his brethren, and of him *came* the chief ruler; but the birthright *was* Joseph's:)

3 The sons, *I say*, of Reuben the firstborn of Israel *were*, Hanoch, and Pallu, Hezron, and Carmi.

4 The sons of Joel; Shemaiah his son, Gog his son, Shimei his son,

5 Micah his son, Reaia his son, Baal his son,

6 Beerah his son, whom Tiglath-pileser king of Assyria carried away *captive*: he *was* prince of the Reubenites.

7 And his brethren by their families, when the genealogy of their generations was reckoned, *were* the chief, Jeiel, and Zechariah,

8 And Bela the son of Azaz, the son of Shema, the son of Joel, who dwelt in Aroer, even unto Nebo and Baal-meon:

9 And eastward he inhabited unto the entering in of the wilderness from the river Euphrates: because their cattle were multiplied in the land of Gilead.

10 And in the days of Saul they made war with the Hagarites, who fell by their hand: and they dwelt in their tents throughout all the east *land* of Gilead.

Gad's Family Record

11 And the children of Gad dwelt over against them, in the land of Bashan unto Salchah:

5:6 This verse is not describing the final fall of Samaria in 722 B.C., but probably the captivity of the two and one-half tribes (733 B.C.) which lived east of the Jordan River (2 Kgs. 15:29; 1 Chr. 5:26).

nn3100 df,nn7218 wcj,nn8223 df,nn4932 wcj,nn3285 wcj,nn8202 dfp,nn1316
12 Joel the chief, and Shapham the next, and Jaanai, and Shaphat in Bashan.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 nn4317
13 And their brethren of the house of their fathers *were*, Michael, and
wcj,nn4918 wcj,nn7652 wcj,nn3140 wcj,nn3275 wcj,nn2127 wcj,nn5677 nu7651
Meshullam, and Sheba, and Jorai, and Jachan, and Zia, and Heber, seven.

prdm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn32 cs,nn1121 nn2359 cs,nn1121 nn3386
14 These *are* the children of Abihail the son of Huri, the son of Jaroah, the
cs,nn1121 nn1568 cs,nn1121 nn4317 cs,nn1121 nn3454 cs,nn1121 nn3163
son of Gilead, the son of Michael, the son of Jeshishai, the son of Jahdo, the
cs,nn1121 nn938
son of Buz;

nn227 cs,nn1121 nn5661 cs,nn1121 nn1476 nn7218 pp,cs,nn1004
15 Ahi the son of Abdiel, the son of Guni, chief of the house of their
pl,nn,pnx1
fathers.

wcs,qmf3427 dfp,nn1568 dfp,nn1316 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1323
16 And they dwelt in Gilead in Bashan, and in her towns, and in
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4054 nn8289 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx8444
all the suburbs of Sharon, upon their borders.

nn,pnx3605 htpf3187 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn3147 cs,nn4428
17 All these were reckoned*by*genealogies in the days of Jotham king
nn3063 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn3379 cs,nn4428 nn3478
of Judah, and in the days of Jeroboam king of Israel.

The Eastern Tribes' Army

pl,cs,nn1121 nn7205 wcj,nn1425 wcj,nn2677 cs,nn7626 nn4519
18 The sons of Reuben, and the Gadites, and half the tribe of Manasseh,
pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2428 pl,nn376 pl,cs,qpta5375 nn4043 wcj,nn2719 wcj,pl,cs,qpta1869 nn7198
of valiant men, men able*to*bear buckler and sword, and to shoot with bow,
wcj,pl,qptp3925 nn4421 wcj,nu702 pl,nu705 nu505 wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu8346
and skillful in war, *were* four and forty thousand seven hundred and threescore,
pl,cs,qpta3318 nn6635
that went out to the war.

wcs,qmf6213 nn4421 pr5973 df,nn1905 wcj,nn3195 wcj,nn5305
19 And they made war with the Hagarites, with Jetur, and Nephish, and
wcj,nn5114
Nodab.

wcs,nimf5826 pr,pnx5921 df,nn1905 wcs,nimf5414
20 And they were helped against them, and the Hagarites were delivered into
pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,nn3605 pnf7945 pr,pnx5973 cj3588 qpf2199 pp,pl,nn430 dfp,nn4421
their hand, and all that*were*with them: for they cried to God in the battle,
wcj,nina6279 pp,pnx cj3588 qpf982 pp,pnx
and he was entreated of them; because they put*their*trust in him.

wcs,qmf7617 pl,nn,pnx4735 pl,nn,pnx1581 pl,nu2572 nu505
21 And they took away their cattle; of their camels fifty thousand, and of
wcj,nn6629 du,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu2572 nu505 wcj,pl,nn2543 du,nu505
sheep two hundred and fifty thousand, and of asses two thousand, and
wcj,cs,nn5315,nn120 nu3967 nu505
of men a hundred thousand.

cj3588 qpf5307 aj7227 pl,nn2491 cj3588 df,nn4421 pr4480/df,pl,nn430
22 For there fell down many slain, because the war *was* of God. And they
wcs,qmf3427 pr,pnx8478 pr5704 df,nn1473
dwelt in*their*steads until the captivity.

Sketch of Eastern Manasseh's History

wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn2677 cs,nn**7626** nn4519 qpf**3427** dfp,nn**776** pnp1992
23 And the children of the half tribe of Manasseh dwelt in the land: they
qpf7235 pr4480,nn1316 pr5704 nn1179 wcj,nn8149 wcj,cs,nn2022 nn2768
increased from Bashan unto Baalath-hermon and Senir, and unto mount Hermon.
wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn**7218** cs,nn**1004** pl,nn,pnx**1** wcj,nn6081
24 And these *were* the heads of the house of their fathers, even Epher, and
wcj,nn3469 wcj,nn447 wcj,nn5837 wcj,nn3414 wcj,nn1938 wcj,nn3164 cs,aj1368 pl,nn**376**
Ishi, and Eliel, and Azriel, and Jeremiah, and Hodaviah, and Jahdiel, mighty men
nn**2428** pl,nn8034 pl,cs,nn**376** pl,nn**7218** pp,cs,nn**1004** pl,nn,pnx**1**
of valor, famous men, *and* heads of the house of their fathers.
wcs,qmf**4603** pp,pl,cs,nn**430** pl,nn,pnx1
25 And they transgressed against the God of their fathers, and
wcs,qmf**2181** pr310 pl,cs,nn**430** pl,cs,nn**5971** df,nn**776** pnl834 pl,nn**430** hipf**8045**
went*a*whoring after the gods of the people of the land, whom God destroyed
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx**6440**
before them.
pl,cs,nn**430** nn3478 wcs,himf5782 (853) cs,nn**7307** nn6322 cs,nn**4428** nn804
26 And the God of Israel stirred up the spirit of Pul king of Assyria, and
wcj(853) cs,nn**7307** nn8407 cs,nn**4428** nn804 wcs,himf,pnx**1540**
the spirit of Tiglath-pileser king of Assyria, and he carried*them*away, even
dfp,nn7206 wcj,dfp,nn1425 wcj,dfp,nn2677 cs,nn**7626** nn4519 wcs,himf,pnx935
the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and the half tribe of Manasseh, and brought
dfp,nn2477 wcj,nn2249 wcj,nn2024 wcj,cs,nn5104 nn1470 pr5704 df,pndm2088
them unto Halah, and Habor, and Hara, and to the river Gozan, unto this
df,nn**3117**
day.

Levi's Family Record

pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3878 nn1648 nn6955 wcj,nn4847
6 The sons of Levi; Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.
wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn6955 nn6019 nn3324 wcj,nn2275 wcj,nn5816
2 And the sons of Kohath; Amram, Izhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel.
wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn6019 nn175 wcj,nn4872 wcj,nn4813 wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121**
3 And the children of Amram; Aaron, and Moses, and Miriam. The sons
nn175 nn5070 wcj,nn30 nn499 wcj,nn385
also of Aaron; Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.
nn499 hipf3205 (853) nn6372 nn6372 hipf3205 (853) nn50
4 Eleazar begot Phinehas, Phinehas begot Abishua,
wcj,nn50 hipf3205 (853) nn1231 wcj,nn1231 hipf3205 (853) nn5813
5 And Abishua begot Bukki, and Bukki begot Uzzi,
wcj,nn5813 hipf3205 (853) nn2228 wcj,nn2228 hipf3205 (853) nn4812
6 And Uzzi begot Zerahiah, and Zerahiah begot Meraioth,
nn4812 hipf3205 (853) nn568 wcj,nn568 hipf3205 (853) nn285
7 Meraioth begot Amariah, and Amariah begot Ahitub,

6:3–30 The list of high priests in verses four through thirty covers the 860 years between the exodus and the fall of Jerusalem. Not included in this list of descendants of Ithamar, who held the office of the priest during the transition between the judges and the early kingdom of Israel, were the following: Eli, Phinehas II, Ahitub I, Ahimelech I (Ahiah), Abiathar, and Ahimelech II (1 Sam. 14:3; 22:20; 2 Sam. 8:17). Certain other high priests are not recorded here who are mentioned elsewhere—Amariah II (2 Chr. 19:11), Jehoiada (2 Kgs. 11:9), Zechariah (2 Chr. 24:20), Urijah (2 Kgs. 16:10), Azariah II (2 Chr. 31:10), and Meraioth (1 Chr. 9:11).

6:3, 4 Notice that Nadab and Abihu had no descendants (vv. 14, 15). They were killed in the wilderness for their irreverent behavior (Lev. 10:1, 2; Num. 3:4).

8 And Ahitub begot Zadok, and Zadok begot Ahimaaz,
9 And Ahimaaz begot Azariah, and Azariah begot Johanan,
10 And Johanan begot Azariah, (he *it is* that executed*the*priest's*office in the temple that Solomon built in Jerusalem:)
11 And Azariah begot Amariah, and Amariah begot Ahitub,
12 And Ahitub begot Zadok, and Zadok begot Shallum,
13 And Shallum begot Hilkiah, and Hilkiah begot Azariah,
14 And Azariah begot Seraiah, and Seraiah begot Jehozadak,
15 And Jehozadak went *into captivity*, when the LORD carried away Judah and Jerusalem by the hand of Nebuchadnezzar.
16 The sons of Levi; Gershom, Kohath, and Merari.
17 And these *be* the names of the sons of Gershom; Libni, and Shimei.
18 And the sons of Kohath *were*, Amram, and Izhar, and Hebron, and Uzziel.
19 The sons of Merari; Mahli, and Mushi. And these *are* the families of the Levites according to their fathers.
20 Of Gershom; Libni his son, Jahath his son, Zimmah his son,
21 Joah his son, Iddo his son, Zerah his son, Jeaterai his son.
22 The sons of Kohath; Amminadab his son, Korah his son, Assir his son,
23 Elkanah his son, and Ebiasaph his son, and Assir his son,
24 Tahath his son, Uriel his son, Uzziah his son, and Shaul his son.
25 And the sons of Elkanah; Amasai, and Ahimoth.
26 *As for* Elkanah: the sons of Elkanah; Zophai his son, and Nahath his son,
27 Eliab his son, Jeroham his son, Elkanah his son.

6:22 Korah was swallowed by the earth for rebelling against Moses (see Num. 16).
6:27, 28 Elkanah was the husband of Hannah and the father of Samuel (1 Sam. 1:1).

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn8050 df,nn1060 nn2059 wcj,nn29
28 And the sons of Samuel; the firstborn Vashni, and Abiah.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847 nn4249 nn3845 nn,pnx1121 nn8096 nn,pnx1121 nn5798
29 The sons of Merari; Mahli, Libni his son, Shimei his son, Uzza his
nn,pnx1121
son,
nn8092 nn,pnx1121 nn2293 nn,pnx1121 nn6222 nn,pnx1121
30 Shimea his son, Haggiah his son, Asaiah his son.

The Temple Musicians

wcj,pndm428 pnl834 nn1732 hipl5975 pr5921 du,cs,nn3027 nn7892
31 And these *are they* whom David set over the service of song in the
cs,nn1004 nn3068 pr4480/df,nn727 pr4480/cs,nn4494
house of the LORD, after*that*the*ark had rest.
wcs,qmf1961/pl,pipt8334 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn4908 nn168
32 And they ministered before the dwelling place of the tabernacle of the
nn4150 dlp,nn7892 pr5704 nn8010 qnc1129 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3068
congregation with singing, until Solomon had built the house of the LORD in
pp,nn3389 wcs,qmf5975 pr5921 nn,pnx5656 pp,nn,pnx4941
Jerusalem: and *then* they waited on their office according to their order.
wcj,pndm428 df,pl,qpta5975 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121
33 And these *are* they that waited with their children. Of*the*sons of the
df,nn6956 nn1968 df,pipt7891 cs,nn1121 nn3100 cs,nn1121 nn8050
Kohathites: Heman a singer, the son of Joel, the son of Shemuel,
cs,nn1121 nn511 cs,nn1121 nn3395 cs,nn1121 nn447 cs,nn1121
34 The son of Elkanah, the son of Jeroham, the son of Eliel, the son of
nn8430
Toah,
cs,nn1121 nn6689 cs,nn1121 nn511 cs,nn1121 nn4287 cs,nn1121
35 The son of Zuph, the son of Elkanah, the son of Mahath, the son of
nn6022
Amasai,
cs,nn1121 nn511 cs,nn1121 nn3100 cs,nn1121 nn5838 cs,nn1121
36 The son of Elkanah, the son of Joel, the son of Azariah, the son of
nn6846
Zephaniah,
cs,nn1121 nn8480 cs,nn1121 nn617 cs,nn1121 nn43 cs,nn1121
37 The son of Tahath, the son of Assir, the son of Ebiasaph, the son of
nn7141
Korah,
cs,nn1121 nn3324 cs,nn1121 nn6955 cs,nn1121 nn3878 cs,nn1121
38 The son of Izhar, the son of Kohath, the son of Levi, the son of
nn3478
Israel.
wcj,nn,pnx251 nn623 df,qpta5975 pr5921 nn,pnx3225 nn623
39 And his brother Asaph, who stood on his right hand, *even* Asaph the
cs,nn1121 nn1296 cs,nn1121 nn8092
son of Berachiah, the son of Shimea,
cs,nn1121 nn4317 cs,nn1121 nn1202 cs,nn1121 nn4441
40 The son of Michael, the son of Baaseiah, the son of Malchiah,
cs,nn1121 nn867 cs,nn1121 nn2226 cs,nn1121 nn5718
41 The son of Ethni, the son of Zerah, the son of Adaiah,
cs,nn1121 nn387 cs,nn1121 nn2155 cs,nn1121 nn8096
42 The son of Ethan, the son of Zimmah, the son of Shimei,

cs,nn1121 nn3189 cs,nn1121 nn1648 cs,nn1121 nn3878
43 The son of Jahath, the son of Gershom, the son of Levi.
pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847 pr5921 df,nn8040 nn387
44 And their brethren the sons of Merari *stood* on the left hand: Ethan the
cs,nn1121 nn7029 cs,nn1121 nn5660 cs,nn1121 nn4409
son of Kishi, the son of Abdi, the son of Malluch,
cs,nn1121 nn2811 cs,nn1121 nn558 cs,nn1121 nn2518
45 The son of Hashabiah, the son of Amaziah, the son of Hilkiah,
cs,nn1121 nn557 cs,nn1121 nn1137 cs,nn1121 nn8106
46 The son of Amzi, the son of Bani, the son of Shamer,
cs,nn1121 nn4249 cs,nn1121 nn4187 cs,nn1121 nn4847 cs,nn1121
47 The son of Mahli, the son of Mushi, the son of Merari, the son of
nn3878
Levi.
wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 df,pl,nn3881 pl,qptp5414 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5656
48 Their brethren also the Levites *were* appointed unto all manner of service of
cs,nn4908 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
the tabernacle of the house of God.

Aaron's Family Records

wcj,nn175 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pl,hipt6999 pr5921 cs,nn4196 df,nn5930
49 But Aaron and his sons offered upon the altar of the burnt offering,
wcj,pr5921 cs,nn4196 df,nn7004 pp,nn3605 cs,nn4399
and on the altar of incense, *and were appointed* for all the work of the *place*
nn6944/df,pl,nn6944 wcj,pp,pinc3722 pr5921 nn3478 pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn4872
most holy, and to make*an*atonement for Israel, according to all that Moses
cs,nn5650 df,pl,nn430 pipf6680
the servant of God had commanded.
wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 nn499 nn,pnx1121 nn6372 nn,pnx1121
50 And these *are* the sons of Aaron; Eleazar his son, Phinehas his son,
nn50 nn,pnx1121
Abishua his son,
nn1231 nn,pnx1121 nn5813 nn,pnx1121 nn2228 nn,pnx1121
51 Bukki his son, Uzzi his son, Zerahiah his son,
nn4812 nn,pnx1121 nn568 nn,pnx1121 nn285 nn,pnx1121
52 Meraioth his son, Amariah his son, Ahitub his son,
nn6659 nn,pnx1121 nn290 nn,pnx1121
53 Zadok his son, Ahimaaz his son.

The Levites' Cities

wcj,pndm428 pl,nn,pnx4186 pp,pl,nn,pnx2918
54 Now these *are* their dwelling places throughout their castles in their
pp,nn,pnx1366 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 pp,cs,nn4940 df,nn6956 cj3588 pp,pnx qpf1961
coasts, of the sons of Aaron, of the families of the Kohathites: for theirs was
df,nn1486
the lot.
wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) nn2275 pp,nn776 nn3063 wcj(853)
55 And they gave them Hebron in the land of Judah, and the
pl,nn,pnx4054 pr,pnx5439
suburbs thereof round about it.

wcj(853) cs,nn7704 df,nn5892 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx2691 qpf5414
56 But the fields of the city, and the villages thereof, they gave to
pp,nn3612 cs,nn1121 nn3312
Caleb the son of Jephunneh.

wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 qpf5414 (853) pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn3063
57 And to the sons of Aaron they gave the cities of Judah, *namely*,
(853) nn2275 df,nn4733 wcj(853) nn3841 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853)
Hebron, *the city* of refuge, and Libnah with her suburbs, and
nn3492 wcj(853) nn851 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054
Jattir, and Eshtemoa, with their suburbs,

wcj(853) nn2432 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054 (853) nn1688 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054
58 And Hilen with her suburbs, Debir with her suburbs,

wcj(853) nn6228 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853) nn1053 wcj(853)
59 And Ashan with her suburbs, and Beth-shemesh with
pl,nn,pnx4054
her suburbs:

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn1144 (853) nn1387 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853)
60 And out*of*the*tribe of Benjamin; Geba with her suburbs, and
nn5964 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853) nn6068 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054 cs,nn3605
Alemeth with her suburbs, and Anathoth with her suburbs. All
pl,nn,pnx5892 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940 nu7969/nu6240 nn5892
their cities throughout their families *were* thirteen cities.

wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn6955 df,pl,nipt3498 pr4480/cs,nn4940
61 And unto the sons of Kohath, *which were* left of*the*family of
df,nn4294 pr4480/cs,nn2677 cs,nn4294 cs,nn4276
that tribe, *were cities given* out*of*the*half tribe, *namely, out of* the half *tribe* of
nn4519 df,p,nn1486 nu6235 pl,nn5892
Manasseh, by lot, ten cities.

wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1648 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
62 And to the sons of Gershom throughout their families
pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn3485 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn836 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294
out*of*the*tribe of Issachar, and out*of*the*tribe of Asher, and out*of*the*tribe of
nn5321 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn4519 df,p,nn1316 nu7969/nu6240 pl,nn5892
Naphtali, and out*of*the*tribe of Manasseh in Bashan, thirteen cities.

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847 df,p,nn1486 pp,pl,nn,pnx4940
63 Unto the sons of Merari *were given* by lot, throughout their families,
pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn7205 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn1410 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294
out*of*the*tribe of Reuben, and out*of*the*tribe of Gad, and out*of*the*tribe of
nn2074 du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn5892
Zebulun, twelve cities.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pl,nn3881 (853) df,pl,nn5892 wcj(853)
64 And the children of Israel gave to the Levites *these* cities with
pl,nn,pnx4054
their suburbs.

wcs,qmf5414 df,p,nn1486 pr4480/cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063
65 And they gave by lot out*of*the*tribe of the children of Judah, and
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8095 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 pl,cs,nn1121
out*of*the*tribe of the children of Simeon, and out*of*the*tribe of the children of
nn1144 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn5892 pnl834 qmf7121 pnx(853) pp,pl,nn8034
Benjamin, these cities, which are called by *their* names.

6:56 This grant of land was promised to Caleb by Moses and Joshua (Josh. 14:6–15).
6:57 See the note on Deuteronomy 19:1–10 concerning the "cities of refuge."

wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn4940 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6955 wcs,qmf1961 pl,cs,nn5892
66 And *the residue* of*the*families of the sons of Kohath had cities of
nn,pnx1366 pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn669
their coasts out*of*the*tribe of Ephraim.

wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn4733 (853) nn7927
67 And they gave unto them, *of* the cities of refuge, Shechem in
pp,nn2022 nn669 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853) nn1507 wcj(853)
mount Ephraim with her suburbs; *they gave* also Gezer with her
pl,nn,pnx4054
suburbs,

wcj(853) nn3361 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853) nn1032 wcj(853)
68 And Jokmeam with her suburbs, and Beth-horon with
pl,nn,pnx4054
her suburbs,

wcj(853) nn357 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853) nn1667 wcj(853)
69 And Aijalon with her suburbs, and Gath-rimmon with
pl,nn,pnx4054
her suburbs:

wcj,pr4480 cs,nn4276 cs,nn4294 nn4519 (853) nn6063 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054
70 And out of the half tribe of Manasseh; Aner with her suburbs,
wcj(853) nn1109 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054 pp,cs,nn4940 df,pl,nipt3498
and Bileam with her suburbs, for the family of the remnant of the
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn6955
sons of Kohath.

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1648 pr4480/cs,nn4940 nn2677
71 Unto the sons of Gershom *were given* out*of*the*family of the half
cs,nn4294 nn4519 (853) nn1474 df/p,nn1316 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853) nn6252
tribe of Manasseh, Golan in Bashan with her suburbs, and Ashtaroth
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054
with her suburbs:

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn3485 (853) nn6943 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054 (853)
72 And out*of*the*tribe of Issachar; Kedesh with her suburbs,
nn1705 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054
Daberath with her suburbs,

wcj(853) nn7216 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853) nn6046 wcj(853)
73 And Ramoth with her suburbs, and Anem with her
pl,nn,pnx4054
suburbs:

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn836 (853) nn4913 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853)
74 And out*of*the*tribe of Asher; Mashal with her suburbs, and
nn5658 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054
Abdon with her suburbs,

wcj(853) nn2712 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853) nn7340 wcj(853)
75 And Hukok with her suburbs, and Rehob with her
pl,nn,pnx4054
suburbs:

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4294 nn5321 (853) nn6943 d/p,nn1551 wcj(853)
76 And out*of*the*tribe of Naphtali; Kadesh in Galilee with her
pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853) nn2540 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853) nn7156 wcj(853)
suburbs, and Hammon with her suburbs, and Kirjathaim with
pl,nn,pnx4054
her suburbs.

df,pl,nipt3498 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847 pr4480/cs,nn4294
77 Unto the rest of the children of Merari *were given* out*of*the*tribe of
nn2074 (853) nn7417 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054 (853) nn8396 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054
Zebulun, Rimmon with her suburbs, Tabor with her suburbs:

wcj,pr4480/nn5676 pp,nn3383 nn3405 pp,cs,nn4217 df,nn3383
78 And on*the*other*side Jordan by Jericho, on the east side of Jordan, *were*
pr4480/cs,nn**4294** nn7205 (853) nn1221 dfp,nn4057 wcj(853)
given them out*of*the*tribe of Reuben, Bezer in the wilderness with her
pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853) nn,lh3096 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054
suburbs, and Jahzah with her suburbs,
wcj(853) nn6932 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853) nn4158 wcj(853)
79 Kedemoth also with her suburbs, and Mephaath with
pl,nn,pnx4054
her suburbs:
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn**4294** nn1410 (853) nn7216 dfp,nn1568 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054
80 And out*of*the*tribe of Gad; Ramoth in Gilead with her suburbs,
wcj(853) nn4266 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054
and Mahanaim with her suburbs,
wcj(853) nn2809 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj(853) nn3270 wcj(853)
81 And Heshbon with her suburbs, and Jazer with her
pl,nn,pnx4054
suburbs.

Issachar's Family Record

wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3485 nn8439 wcj,nn6312 nn3437
7 Now the sons of Issachar *were*, Tola, and Puah, Jashub, and
wcj,nn8110 nu702
Shimron, four.
wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn8439 nn5813 wcj,nn7509 wcj,nn3400 wcj,nn3181
2 And the sons of Tola; Uzzi, and Rephaiah, and Jeriel, and Jahmai, and
wcj,nn3005 wcj,nn8050 pl,nn**7218** pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn**1004** pp,nn8439
Jibsam, and Shemuel, heads of their father's house, *to wit*, of Tola: *they were*
pl,cs,nn1368 nn**2428** pp,pl,nn,pnx**8435** nn,pnx4557 pp,pl,cs,nn**3117**
valiant men of might in their generations; whose number *was* in the days of
nn1732 wcj,du,nu8147 pl,nu6242 nu**505** wcj,nu8337 pl,nu3967
David two and twenty thousand and six hundred.
wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn5813 nn3156 wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3156 nn4317
3 And the sons of Uzzi; Izrahiah: and the sons of Izrahiah; Michael,
wcj,nn5662 wcj,nn3100 nn3449 nu2568 nn,pnx3605 pl,nn**7218**
and Obadiah, and Joel, Ishiah, five: all of them chief men.
wcj,pr,pnx5921 pp,pl,nn pnx**8435** pp,cs,nn**1004** pl,nn,pnx1
4 And with them, by their generations, after the house of their fathers,
pl,cs,nn**1416** cs,nn**6635** nn4421 wcj,nu8337 nu7970 nu**505** cj3588 hipf7235
were bands of soldiers for war, six and thirty thousand *men*: for they had many
pl,nn**802** wcj,pl,nn**1121**
wives and sons.
wcj,pl,nn,pnx**251** pp,nn3605 pl,cs,nn**4940** nn3485 pl,cs,nn1368
5 And their brethren among all the families of Issachar *were* valiant men of
pl,nn**2428** hInc,pnx3187/dfp,nn3605 pl,nu8084 wcj,nu7651 nu**505**
might, reckoned*in*all*by*their*genealogies fourscore and seven thousand.

Benjamin's Family Record

nn1144 nn1106 wcj,nn1071 wcj,nn3043 nu7969
6 *The sons* of Benjamin; Bela, and Becher, and Jediael, three.
wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn1106 nn675 wcj,nn5813 wcj,nn5816 wcj,nn3406
7 And the sons of Bela; Ezbon, and Uzzi, and Uzziel, and Jerimoth, and

wcj,nn5901 nu2568 pl,cs,nn7218 cs,nn1004 pl,nn1 pl,cs,nn1368 pl,nn2428
Iri, five; heads of the house of *their* fathers, mighty men of valor; and were
wcj,htnc,pnx3187 pl,nu6242 wcj,du,nu8147 nu505 wcj,nu7970 wcj,nu702
reckoned*by*their*genealogies twenty and two thousand and thirty and four.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1071 nn2160 wcj,nn3135 wcj,nn461 wcj,nn454
8 And the sons of Becher; Zemira, and Joash, and Eliezer, and Elioenai,
wcj,nn6018 wcj,nn3406 wcj,nn29 wcj,nn6068 wcj,nn5964 cs,nn3605 pndm428
and Omri, and Jerimoth, and Abiah, and Anathoth, and Alameth. All these *are*
pl,cs,nn1121 nn1071
the sons of Becher.
wcj,htnc,pnx3187 pp,pl,nn,pnx3187 pp,pl,nn,pnx8435 pl,cs,nn7218
9 And the number of them, after*their*genealogy by their generations, heads
cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn1368 nn2428 pl,nu6242 nu505
of the house of their fathers, mighty men of valor, *was* twenty thousand and
wcj,du,nu3967
two hundred.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3043 nn1092 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1092 nn3266
10 The sons also of Jediael; Bilhan: and the sons of Bilhan; Jeush, and
wcj,nn1144 wcj,nn164 wcj,nn3668 wcj,nn2133 wcj,nn8659 wcj,nn300
Benjamin, and Ehud, and Chenaanah, and Zethan, and Tharshish, and Ahishahar.
cs,nn3605 pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3043 pp,pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1
11 All these the sons of Jediael, by the heads of their fathers,
pl,cs,nn1368 pl,nn2428 nu7651/nu6240 nu505 wcj,du,nu3967
mighty men of valor, *were* seventeen thousand and two hundred *soldiers*,
pl,cs,qpta3318 nn6635 dfp,nn4421
fit*to*go*out for war *and* battle.
wcj,nn8206 wcj,nn2650 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5893 nn2366 pl,cs,nn1121
12 Shuppim also, and Huppim, the children of Ir, *and* Hushim, the sons of
nn313
Aher.

Naphtali's Sons

pl,cs,nn1121 nn5321 nn3185 wcj,nn1476 wcj,nn3337 wcj,nn7967
13 The sons of Naphtali; Jahziel, and Guni, and Jezer, and Shallum, the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn1090
sons of Bilhah.

Manasseh's Family Record

pl,cs,nn1121 nn4519 nn844 pnl834 qpf3205 nn,pnx6370
14 The sons of Manasseh; Ashriel, whom she bore: (*but* his concubine the
df,nn761 qpf3205 (853) nn4353 cs,nn1 nn1568
Aramitess bore Machir the father of Gilead:
wcj,nn4353 qpf3947 nn802 pp,nn2650 wcj,pp,nn8206 nn,pnx269
15 And Machir took to wife *the sister* of Huppim and Shuppim, whose sister's
wcj,cs,nn8034 nn4601 wcj,cs,nn8034 df,nuor8145 nn6765
name *was* Maachah;) and the name of the second *was* Zelophehad: and
pp,nn6765 wcs,qmf1961 pl,nn1323
Zelophehad had daughters.
nn4601 cs,nn802 nn4353 wcs,qmf3205 nn1121 wcs,qmf7121 nn,pnx8034
16 And Maachah the wife of Machir bore a son, and she called his name

nn6570 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn,pnx251 nn8329 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 nn198
Peresh; and the name of his brother *was* Sheresh; and his sons *were* Ulam
wcj,nn7552
and Rakem.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn198 nn917 pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1568
17 And the sons of Ulam; Bedan. These *were* the sons of Gilead, the
cs,nn1121 nn4353 cs,nn1121 nn4519
son of Machir, the son of Manasseh.

wcj,nn,pnx269 df,nn4447 qpf3205 (853) nn379 wcj(853) nn44 wcj(853)
18 And his sister Hammoleketh bore Ishod, and Abiezer, and
nn4244
Mahalah.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn8061 wcs,qmf1961 nn291 wcj,nn7928 wcj,nn3949
19 And the sons of Shemida were, Ahian, and Shechem, and Likhi, and
wcj,nn593
Aniam.

Ephraim's Family Record

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn669 nn7803 wcj,nn1260 nn,pnx1121 wcj,nn8480
20 And the sons of Ephraim; Shuthelah, and Bered his son, and Tahath
nn,pnx1121 wcj,nn497 nn,pnx1121 wcj,nn8480 nn,pnx1121
his son, and Eladah his son, and Tahath his son,

wcj,nn2066 nn,pnx1121 wcj,nn7803 nn,pnx1121 wcj,nn5827 wcj,nn496
21 And Zabad his son, and Shuthelah his son, and Ezer, and Elead, whom
pl,cs,nn376 nn1661 df,pl,niph3205 dfp,nn776 wcj,qpf,pnx2026 cj3588 qpf3381
the men of Gath *that were* born in *that* land slew, because they came down
pp,qnc3947 (853) pl,nn,pnx4735
to take away their cattle.

nn669 nn,pnx1 wcs,htmf56 aj7227 pl,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf935
22 And Ephraim their father mourned many days, and his brethren came to
pp,pinc,pnx5162
comfort him.

wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn,pnx802 wcs,qmf2030 wcs,qmf3205 nn1121
23 And when he went in to his wife, she conceived, and bore a son, and
wcs,qmf7121 (853) nn,pnx8034 nn1283 cj3588 qpf1961 pp,aj7451 pp,nn,pnx1004
he called his name Beriah, because it went evil with his house.

wcj,nn,pnx1323 nn7609 wcs,qmf1129 (853) nn1032 df,aj8481
24 (And his daughter *was* Sherah, who built Beth-horon the nether, and
wcj(853) df,aj5945 wcj(853) nn242
the upper, and Uzzen-sherah.)

wcj,nn7506 nn,pnx1121 wcj,nn7566 wcj,nn8520 nn,pnx1121 wcj,nn8465
25 And Rephah *was* his son, also Resheph, and Telah his son, and Tahan
nn,pnx1121
his son,

nn3936 nn,pnx1121 nn5989 nn,pnx1121 nn476 nn,pnx1121
26 Laadan his son, Ammihud his son, Elishama his son,

nn5126 nn,pnx1121 nn3091 nn,pnx1121
27 Nun his son, Joshua his son.

wcj,nn,pnx272 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4186 nn1008 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323
28 And their possessions and habitations *were*, Bethel and the towns
wcj,dfp,nn4217 nn5295 wcj,dfp,nn4628 nn1507 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323
thereof, and eastward Naaran, and westward Gezer, with the towns thereof;
wcj,nn7927 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 pr5704 nn5804 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323
Shechem also and the towns thereof, unto Gaza and the towns thereof:

wcj,pr5921 du,cs,nn3027 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4519 nn1052
29 And by the borders of the children of Manasseh, Beth-shean and her
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 nn8590 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 nn4023 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 nn1756
towns, Taanach and her towns, Megiddo and her towns, Dor and her
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pndm428 qpf3427 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3130 cs,nn1121 nn3478
towns. In these dwelt the children of Joseph the son of Israel.

Asher's Family Record

pl,cs,nn1121 nn836 nn3232 wcj,nn3440 wcj,nn3440 wcj,nn1283 wcj,nn8294
30 The sons of Asher; Imnah, and Isuah, and Ishuai, and Beriah, and Serah
nn,pnx269
their sister.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1283 nn2268 wcj,nn4439 pnp1931 cs,nn1
31 And the sons of Beriah; Heber, and Malchiel, who *is* the father of
nn1269
Birzavith.

wcj,nn2268 hipf3205 (853) nn3310 wcj(853) nn7763 wcj(853) nn2369 wcj(853)
32 And Heber begot Japhlet, and Shomer, and Hotham, and
nn7774 nn,pnx269
Shua their sister.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3310 nn6457 wcj,nn1118 wcj,nn6220 pndm428
33 And the sons of Japhlet; Pasach, and Bimhal, and Ashvath. These *are*
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3310
the children of Japhlet.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn8106 nn277 wcj,nn7303 nn3160 wcj,nn758
34 And the sons of Shamer; Ahi, and Rohgah, Jehubbah, and Aram.

wcj,cs,nn1121 nn,pnx251 nn1987 nn6690 wcj,nn3234 wcj,nn8028
35 And the sons of his brother Helem; Zophah, and Imna, and Shelesh, and
wcj,nn6000
Amal.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn6690 nn5477 wcj,nn2774 wcj,nn7777 wcj,nn1275
36 The sons of Zophah; Suah, and Harnepher, and Shual, and Beri, and
wcj,nn3236
Imrah,

nn1221 wcj,nn1936 wcj,nn8037 wcj,nn8030 wcj,nn3506 wcj,nn878
37 Bezer, and Hod, and Shamma, and Shilshah, and Ithran, and Beera.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3500 nn3312 wcj,nn6462 wcj,nn690
38 And the sons of Jether; Jephunneh, and Pispah, and Ara.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5925 nn733 wcj,nn2592 wcj,nn7525
39 And the sons of Ulla; Arah, and Haniel, and Rezia.

cs,nn3605 pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn836 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1 cs,nn1004
40 All these *were* the children of Asher, heads of *their* father's house,
pl,qpfp1305 pl,cs,nn1368 pl,nn2428 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn5387
choice *and* mighty men of valor, chief of the princes. And the
wcj,htnc,pnx3187,nn,pnx4557 dfp,nn6635 dfp,nn4421
number*throughout*the*genealogy of them that were apt to the war *and* to battle
pl,nu6242 wcj,nu8337 nu505 pl,nn376
was twenty and six thousand men.

Benjamin's Family Record

8 wcj,nn1144 hipf3205 (853) nn1106 nn,pnx1060 nn788 df,nuor8145 wcj,nn315
Now Benjamin begot Bela his firstborn, Ashbel the second, and Aharah
df,nuor7992
the third,
nn5119 df,nuor7243 wcj,nn7498 df,nuor2549
2 Nohah the fourth, and Rapha the fifth.
pl,nn**1121** pp,nn1106 wcs,qmf**1961** nn146 wcj,nn1617 wcj,nn31
3 And the sons of Bela were, Addar, and Gera, and Abihud,
wcj,nn50 wcj,nn5283 wcj,nn265
4 And Abishua, and Naaman, and Ahoah,
wcj,nn1617 wcj,nn8197 wcj,nn2361
5 And Gera, and Shephuphan, and Huram.
wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn261 pndm428 (pnp1992) pl,cs,nn**7218** pl,nn**1**
6 And these *are* the sons of Ehud: these are the heads of the fathers
pp,pl,cs,qpta**3427** nn1387 wcs,himf,pnx**1540** pr413 nn4506
of the inhabitants of Geba, and they removed them to Manahath:
wcj,nn5283 wcj,nn281 wcj,nn1617 pnp1931 hipf,pnx**1540** wcj,hipf3205 (853)
7 And Naaman, and Ahiah, and Gera, he removed them, and begot
nn5798 wcj(853) nn284
Uzza, and Ahihud.
wcj,nn7842 hipf3205 pp,cs,nn**7704** nn4124 pr4480
8 And Shaharaim begot *children* in the country of Moab, after he had
qnc,pnx7971/pnx(853) nn2366 wcj(853) nn1199 pl,nn,pnx**802**
sent*them*away; Hushim and Baara *were* his wives.
wcs,himf3205 pr4480 nn2321 nn,pnx**802** (853) nn3103 wcj(853) nn6644 wcj(853)
9 And he begot of Hodesh his wife, Jobab, and Zibia, and
nn4331 wcj(853) nn4445
Mesha, and Malcham,
wcj(853) nn3263 wcj(853) nn7634 wcj(853) nn4821 pndm428 pl,nn,pnx**1121**
10 And Jeuz, and Shachia, and Mirma. These *were* his sons,
pl,cs,nn**7218** pl,nn**1**
heads of the fathers.
wcj,pr4480,nn2366 hipf3205 (853) nn36 wcj(853) nn508
11 And of Hushim he begot Abitub, and Elpaal.
wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn508 nn5677 wcj,nn4936 wcj,nn8106 pnp1931 qpf1129 (853)
12 The sons of Elpaal; Eber, and Misham, and Shamed, who built
nn207 wcj(853) nn3850 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323
Ono, and Lod, with the towns thereof:
wcj,nn1283 wcj,nn8087 pnp1992 pl,cs,nn**7218** df,pl,nn**1** pp,pl,cs,qpta**3427**
13 Beriah also, and Shema, who *were* heads of the fathers of the inhabitants
nn357 pnp1992 hipf1272 (853) pl,cs,qpta**3427** nn1661
of Aijalon, who drove away the inhabitants of Gath:
wcj,nn283 nn8349 wcj,nn3406
14 And Ahio, Shashak, and Jeremoth,
wcj,nn2069 wcj,nn6166 wcj,nn5738
15 And Zebadiah, and Arad, and Ader,
wcj,nn4317 wcj,nn3472 wcj,nn3109 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn1283
16 And Michael, and Ispah, and Joha, the sons of Beriah;
wcj,nn2069 wcj,nn4918 wcj,nn2395 wcj,nn2268
17 And Zebadiah, and Meshullam, and Hezeki, and Heber,
wcj,nn3461 wcj,nn3152 wcj,nn3103 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn508
18 Ishmerai also, and Jezliah, and Jobab, the sons of Elpaal;
wcj,nn3356 wcj,nn2147 wcj,nn2067
19 And Jakim, and Zichri, and Zabdi,

wcj,nn462 wcj,nn6769 wcj,nn447
20 And Elienai, and Zilthai, and Eliel,
wcj,nn5718 wcj,nn1256 wcj,nn8119 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8096
21 And Adaiah, and Beraiah, and Shimrath, the sons of Shimhi;
wcj,nn3473 wcj,nn5677 wcj,nn447
22 And Ishpan, and Heber, and Eliel,
wcj,nn5658 wcj,nn2147 wcj,nn2605
23 And Abdon, and Zichri, and Hanan,
wcj,nn2608 wcj,nn5867 wcj,nn6070
24 And Hananiah, and Elam, and Antothijah,
wcj,nn3301 wcj,nn6439 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8349
25 And Iphedeiah, and Penuel, the sons of Shashak;
wcj,nn8125 wcj,nn7841 wcj,nn6271
26 And Shamsherai, and Shehariah, and Athaliah,
wcj,nn3298 wcj,nn452 wcj,nn2147 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3395
27 And Jaresiah, and Eliah, and Zichri, the sons of Jeroham.
pndm428 pl,cs,nn7218 pl,nn1 pp,pl,nn,pnx8435 pl,nn7218 pndm428
28 These *were* heads of the fathers, by their generations, chief *men*. These
qpf3427 pp,nn3389
dwelt in Jerusalem.
wcj,pp,nn1391 qpf3427 cs,nn1 nn1391 nn,pnx802 wcj,cs,nn8034
29 And at Gibeon dwelt the father of Gibeon; whose wife's name *was*
nn4601
Maachah:
df,nn1060 wcj,nn,pnx1121 nn5658 wcj,nn6698 wcj,nn7027 wcj,nn1168
30 And his firstborn son Abdon, and Zur, and Kish, and Baal, and
wcj,nn5070
Nadab,
wcj,nn1446 wcj,nn283 wcj,nn2144
31 And Gedor, and Ahio, and Zacher.
wcj,nn4732 hipf3205 (853) nn8039 pnp1992 wcj,cj637 qpf3427 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx251
32 And Mikloth begot Shimeah. And these also dwelt with their brethren in
pp,nn3389 pr5048 (pl,nn,pnx251)
Jerusalem, over against them.
wcj,nn5369 hipf3205 (853) nn7027 wcj,nn7027 hipf3205 (853) nn7586 wcj,nn7586 hipf3205 (853)
33 And Ner begot Kish, and Kish begot Saul, and Saul begot
nn3083 wcj(853) nn4444 wcj(853) nn41 wcj(853) nn792
Jonathan, and Malchi-shua, and Abinadab, and Esh-baal.
wcj,cs,nn1121 nn3083 nn4807 wcj,nn4807 hipf3205 (853)
34 And the son of Jonathan *was* Merib-baal; and Merib-baal begot
nn4318
Micah.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4318 nn6377 wcj,nn4429 wcj,nn8390 wcj,nn271
35 And the sons of Micah *were*, Pithon, and Melech, and Tarea, and Ahaz.
wcj,nn271 hipf3205 (853) nn3085 wcj,nn3085 hipf3205 (853) nn5964 wcj(853)
36 And Ahaz begot Jehoadah; and Jehoadah begot Alemeth, and
nn5820 wcj(853) nn2174 wcj,nn2174 hipf3205 (853) nn4162
Azmaveth, and Zimri; and Zimri begot Moza,
wcj,nn4162 hipf3205 (853) nn1150 nn7498 nn,pnx1121 nn501 nn,pnx1121 nn682
37 And Moza begot Binea: Rapha *was* his son, Eleasah his son, Azel
nn,pnx1121
his son:
wcj,pp,nn682 nu8337 pl,nn1121 pl,nn,pnx8034 wcj,pndm428 nn5840 nn1074
38 And Azel had six sons, whose names *are* these, Azrikam, Bocheru,

wcj,nn3458 wcj,nn8187 wcj,nn5662 wcj,nn2605 cs,nn3605 pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121
and Ishmael, and Shearíah, and Obadiah, and Hanan. All these *were* the sons of
nn682
Azel.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn6232 nn,pnx251 nn198 nn,pnx1060 nn3266
39 And the sons of Eshek his brother *were*, Ulam his firstborn, Jehush the
df,nuor8145 wcj,nn467 df,nuor7992
second, and Eliphelet the third.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn198 wcs,qmf1961 cs,aj1368 pl,nn376 nn2428 pl,cs,qpta1869/nn7198
40 And the sons of Ulam were mighty men of valor, archers, and
wcj,pl,hipf7235 pl,nn1121 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nu3967 wcj,pl,nu2572 cs,nn3605 pndm428
had many sons, and sons' sons, a hundred and fifty. All these
pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144
are of*the*sons of Benjamin.

Jerusalem's Inhabitants After the Exile

wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 htpf3187 wcj,ptdm,pnx2009
9 So all Israel were reckoned*by*genealogies; and, behold, they *were*
pl,qptp3789 pr5921 nn5612 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcj,nn3063
written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah, *who* were
hopf1540 pp,nn894 pp,nn,pnx4604
carried away to Babylon for their transgression.

df,aj7223 df,pl,cs,qpta3427 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx272 pp,pl,nn,pnx5892
2 Now the first inhabitants that *dwelt* in their possessions in their cities
nn3478 df,pl,nn3548 df,pl,nn3881 wcj,df,pl,nn5411
were, the Israelites, the priests, Levites, and the Nethinims.

wcj,pp,nn3389 qpf3427 pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 wcj,pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121
3 And in Jerusalem dwelt of the children of Judah, and of the children of
nn1144 wcj,pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn669 wcj,nn4519
Benjamin, and of the children of Ephraim, and Manasseh;

nn5793 cs,nn1121 nn5989 cs,nn1121 nn6018 cs,nn1121 nn566 cs,nn1121
4 Uthai the son of Ammihud, the son of Omri, the son of Imri, the son
nn1137 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn6557 cs,nn1121 nn3063
of Bani, of*the*children of Pharez the son of Judah.

wcj,pr4480 df,nn7888 nn6222 df,nn1060 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121
5 And of the Shilonites; Asaiah the firstborn, and his sons.

wcj,pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2226 nn3262 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 nu8337 pl,nu3967
6 And of the sons of Zerah; Jeuel, and their brethren, six hundred and
wcj,nu8673
ninety.

wcj,pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 nn5543 cs,nn1121 nn4918 cs,nn1121
7 And of the sons of Benjamin; Sallu the son of Meshullam, the son
nn1938 cs,nn1121 df,nn5574
of Hodaviah, the son of Hasenuah,

wcj,nn2997 cs,nn1121 nn3395 wcj,nn425 cs,nn1121 nn5813 cs,nn1121
8 And Ibneiah the son of Jeroham, and Elah the son of Uzzi, the son of
nn4381 wcj,nn4918 cs,nn1121 nn8203 cs,nn1121 nn7467 cs,nn1121
Michri, and Meshullam the son of Shephathiah, the son of Reuel, the son of
nn2998
Ibnijah;

wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 pp,pl,nn,pnx8435 cs,nu8672 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu2572
9 And their brethren, according to their generations, nine hundred and fifty

wcj,nu8337 cs,nn3605 pndm428 pl,nn376 pl,cs,nn7218 pl,nn1 pp,cs,nn1004
and six. All these men *were* chief of the fathers in the house of their
pl,nn,pnx1
fathers.

wcj,pr4480 df,pl,nn3548 nn3048 wcj,nn3080 wcj,nn3199
10 And of the priests; Jedaiah, and Jehoiarib, and Jachin,

wcj,nn5838 cs,nn1121 nn2518 cs,nn1121 nn4918 cs,nn1121
11 And Azariah the son of Hilkiah, the son of Meshullam, the son of
nn6659 cs,nn1121 nn4812 cs,nn1121 nn285 cs,nn5057 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
Zadok, the son of Meraioth, the son of Ahitub, the ruler of the house of God;

wcj,nn5718 cs,nn1121 nn3395 cs,nn1121 nn6583 cs,nn1121
12 And Adaiah the son of Jeroham, the son of Pashur, the son of
nn4441 wcj,nn4640 cs,nn1121 nn5717 cs,nn1121 nn3170 cs,nn1121
Malchijah, and Maasiai the son of Adiel, the son of Jahzerah, the son of
nn4918 cs,nn1121 nn4921 cs,nn1121 nn564
Meshullam, the son of Meshillemith, the son of Immer;

wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 pl,nn7218 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 nu505
13 And their brethren, heads of the house of their fathers, a thousand and
wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu8346 pl,cs,nn1368/cs,nn2428 cs,nn4399 cs,nn5656
seven hundred and threescore; very*able*men for the work of the service of the
cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
house of God.

wcj,pr4480 df,pl,nn3881 nn8098 cs,nn1121 nn2815 cs,nn1121
14 And of the Levites; Shemaiah the son of Hasshub, the son of
nn5840 cs,nn1121 nn2811 pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847
Azrikam, the son of Hashabiah, of the sons of Merari;

wcj,nn1230 nn2792 wcj,nn1559 wcj,nn4983 cs,nn1121 nn4316
15 And Bakbakkar, Heresh, and Galal, and Mattaniah the son of Micah, the
cs,nn1121 nn2147 cs,nn1121 nn623
son of Zichri, the son of Asaph;

wcj,nn5662 cs,nn1121 nn8098 cs,nn1121 nn1559 cs,nn1121
16 And Obadiah the son of Shemaiah, the son of Galal, the son of
nn3038 wcj,nn1296 cs,nn1121 nn609 cs,nn1121 nn511 df,qpta3427
Jeduthun, and Berechiah the son of Asa, the son of Elkanah, that dwelt in the
pp,pl,cs,nn2691 nn5200
villages of the Netophathites.

wcj,df,pl,nn7778 nn7967 wcj,nn6126 wcj,nn2929 wcj,nn289
17 And the porters *were*, Shallum, and Akkub, and Talmon, and Ahiman,
wcj,nn,pnx251 nn7967 df,nn7218
and their brethren: Shallum *was* the chief;

wcj,pr5704/ad2008 df,nn4428 pp,nn8179 nn,lh4217 pnp1992 df,pl,nn7778
18 Who hitherto *waited* in the king's gate eastward: they *were* porters in
pp,pl,cs,nn4264 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3878
the companies of the children of Levi.

wcj,nn7967 cs,nn1121 nn6981 cs,nn1121 nn43 cs,nn1121 nn7141
19 And Shallum the son of Kore, the son of Ebiasaph, the son of Korah,
wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 pp,cs,nn1004 nn,pnx1 df,nn7145 pr5921 cs,nn4399
and his brethren, of the house of his father, the Korahites, *were* over the work of

---

9:19 Though Korah and certain members of his family were destroyed (Num. 16), his descendants remained an important part of the Kohath clan of Levi, who was in charge of the care of the Tabernacle. Before the permanent temple was built by Solomon, the Tabernacle was a movable, flexible structure, and the tribes of Israel camped around it in areas assigned to them by God.

df,nn5656 pl,cs,qpta8104 df,pl,nn5592 dfp,nn168 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1 pr5921
the service, keepers of the gates of the tabernacle: and their fathers, *being* over the
cs,nn4264 nn3068 pl,cs,qpta8104 df,nn3996
host of the LORD, *were* keepers of the entry.

wcj,nn6372 cs,nn1121 nn499 qpf1961 nn5057 pr,pnx5921 pp,pl,nn6440
20 And Phinehas the son of Eleazar was the ruler over them in time past,
nn3068 pr,pnx5973
and the LORD *was* with him.

nn2148 cs,nn1121 nn4920 nn7778 nn6607
21 *And* Zechariah the son of Meshelemiah *was* porter of the door of the
pp,nn168 nn4150
tabernacle of the congregation.

nn,pnx3605 df,pl,qptp1305 pp,pl,nn7778 dfp,pl,nn5592
22 All these *which were* chosen to be porters in the gates *were*
du,nu3967 wcj,du,nu8147/nu6240 pndm1992 htnc,pnx3187
two hundred and twelve. These were reckoned*by*their*genealogy in their
pp,pl,nn,pnx2691 nn1732 wcj,nn8050 df,nn7203 pipf3245 pp,nn,pnx530
villages, whom David and Samuel the seer did ordain in their set office.

wcj,pnp1992 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr5921 df,pl,nn8179 pp,cs,nn1004
23 So they and their children *had* the oversight of the gates of the house
nn3068 pp,cs,nn1004 df,nn168 pp,pl,nn4931
of the LORD, *namely*, the house of the tabernacle, by wards.

pp,nu702 pl,nn7307 qmf1961 df,pl,nn7778 nn4217 nn,lh3220 nn,lh6828 wcj,nn,lh5045
24 In four quarters were the porters, toward the east, west, north, and south.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 pp,pl,nn,pnx2691 pp,qnc935 pp,cs,nu7651
25 And their brethren, *which were* in their villages, *were* to come after seven
df,pl,nn3117 pr4480/nn6256 pr413 nn6256 pr5973 pndm428
days from time to time with them.

cj3588 pnp1992 df,pl,nn3881 cs,nu702 cs,aj1368 df,pl,nn7778 (pnp1992) dfp,nn530
26 For these Levites, the four chief porters, were in *their* set office, and
wcs,qpf1961 pr5921 df,pl,nn3957 wcj(pr5921) pl,cs,nn214 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
were over the chambers and treasuries of the house of God.

qmf3885 wcj,ad5439 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 cj3588 nn4931
27 And they lodged round about the house of God, because the charge *was*
pr,pnx5921 (pr5921) df,nn4668 wcj,dfp,nn1242/dfp,nn1242 wcj,pnp1992
upon them, and the opening thereof every morning *pertained* to them.

wcj,pr,pnx4480 pr5921 df,nn5656 pl,cs,nn3627 cj3588
28 And *certain* of them had*the*charge*of the ministering vessels, that
himf,pnx935 (pp,nn4557) himf,pnx3318 wcj,pp,nn4557
they should bring*them*in and out by tale.

wcj,pr,pnx4480 pl,pupt4487 pr5921 df,pl,nn3627 wcj(pr5921)
29 *Some* of them also *were* appointed to oversee the vessels, and
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3627 df,nn6944 wcj(pr5921) df,nn5560 wcj,df,nn3196
all the instruments of the sanctuary, and the fine flour, and the wine,
wcj,df,nn8081 wcj,df,nn3828 wcj,df,pl,nn1314
and the oil, and the frankincense, and the spices.

wcj,pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,qpta7543 df,nn4842
30 And *some* of the sons of the priests made the ointment of the
dfp,pl,nn1314
spices.

wcj,nn4993 pr4480 df,pl,nn3881 pnp1931 df,nn1060 pp,nn7967
31 And Mattithiah, *one* of the Levites, who *was* the firstborn of Shallum the
df,nn7145 dfp,nn530 pr5921 cs,nn4639 df,pl,nn2281
Korahite, had the set office over the things*that*were*made in the pans.

wcj,pr4480 pl,nn,pnx251 pl,cs,nn1121 pr4480 df,nn6956 pr5921
32 And *other* of their brethren, of the sons of the Kohathites, *were* over
cs,nn3899 df,nn4635 pp,hinc3559 cs,nn7676 nn7676
the shewbread, to prepare *it* every sabbath.

wcj,pndm428 df,pl,ptpt*7891 pl,cs,nn7218 pl,nn1 pp,pl,nn3881
33 And these *are* the singers, chief of the fathers of the Levites, *who*
dfp,pl,nn3957 pl,qptp6362 cj3588 pr,pnx5921 dfp,nn4399 ad3119
remaining in the chambers *were* free: for they*were*employed in *that* work day
wcj,nn3915
and night.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1 pp,pl,nn3881 pl,nn7218 pp,pl,nn,pnx8435
34 These chief fathers of the Levites *were* chief throughout their generations;
pndm428 qpf3427 pp,nn3389
these dwelt at Jerusalem.

Saul's Family Record

wcj,pp,nn1391 qpf3427 cs,nn1 nn1391 nn3273 nn,pnx802 wcj,cs,nn8034
35 And in Gibeon dwelt the father of Gibeon, Jehiel, whose wife's name
nn4601
was Maachah:

df,nn1060 wcj,nn,pnx1121 nn5658 wcj,nn6698 wcj,nn7027 wcj,nn1168
36 And his firstborn son Abdon, then Zur, and Kish, and Baal, and
wcj,nn5369 wcj,nn5070
Ner, and Nadab,

wcj,nn1446 wcj,nn283 wcj,nn2148 wcj,nn4732
37 And Gedor, and Ahio, and Zechariah, and Mikloth.

wcj,nn4732 hipf3205 (853) nn8043 pnp1992 wcj,cj637 qpf3427 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx251
38 And Mikloth begot Shimeam. And they also dwelt with their brethren
pp,nn3389 pr5048 pl,nn,pnx251
at Jerusalem, over against their brethren.

wcj,nn5369 hipf3205 (853) nn7027 wcj,nn7027 hipf3205 (853) nn7586 wcj,nn7586 hipf3205 (853)
39 And Ner begot Kish; and Kish begot Saul; and Saul begot
nn3083 wcj(853) nn4444 wcj(853) nn41 wcj(853) nn792
Jonathan, and Malchi-shua, and Abinadab, and Esh-baal.

wcj,cs,nn1121 nn3083 nn4807 wcj,nn4810 hipf3205 (853)
40 And the son of Jonathan *was* Merib-baal: and Merib-baal begot
nn4318
Micah.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4318 nn6377 wcj,nn4429 wcj,nn8475
41 And the sons of Micah *were*, Pithon, and Melech, and Tahrea, *and*
Ahaz.

wcj,nn271 hipf3205 (853) nn3294 wcj,nn3294 hipf3205 (853) nn5964 wcj(853)
42 And Ahaz begot Jarah; and Jarah begot Alemeth, and
nn5820 wcj(853) nn2174 wcj,nn2174 hipf3205 (853) nn4162
Azmaveth, and Zimri; and Zimri begot Moza;

wcj,nn4162 hipf3205 (853) nn1150 wcj,nn7509 nn,pnx1121 nn501 nn,pnx1121 nn682
43 And Moza begot Binea; and Rephaiah his son, Eleasah his son, Azel
nn,pnx1121
his son.

wcj,pp,nn682 nu8337 pl,nn1121 pl,nn,pnx8034 wcj,pndm428 nn5840 nn1074
44 And Azel had six sons, whose names *are* these, Azrikam, Bocheru,
wcj,nn3458 wcj,nn8187 wcj,nn5662 wcj,nn2605 pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn682
and Ishmael, and Sheariah, and Obadiah, and Hanan: these *were* the sons of Azel.

Saul's Death

10 Now the Philistines (wcj,pl,nn6430) (nipf3898) fought against (pp,nn3478) Israel; and the men of (nn376) Israel (nn3478) (wcs,qmf5127) fled
(pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440) from before the Philistines, and fell down (pl,nn6430) slain (wcs,qmf5307) in mount (pl,nn2491) Gilboa. (pp,nn2022) (nn1533)

2 And the (pl,nn6430) Philistines followed hard (wcs,himf1692) after (pr310) Saul, and after (nn7586) his (wcj,pr310) sons; and the (pl,nn,pnx1121)
(pl,nn6430) Philistines slew (wcs,himf5221) Jonathan, (853) and (nn3129) Abinadab, (wcj(853)) and (nn41) Malchi-shua, (wcj(853)) the (nn4444)
(pl,cs,nn1121) sons of (nn7586) Saul.

3 And the battle (df,nn4421) went sore (wcs,qmf3513) against (pr5921) Saul, and the (nn7586) archers (df,pl,hipt3384/dfp,nn7198) hit (wcs,qmf,pnx4672) him,
and he was wounded (wcs,qmf2342) of (pr4480) the archers. (df,pl,qpta3384)

4 Then (wcs,qmf559) said (nn7586) Saul to (pr413) his armorbearer, (qpta5375/pl,nn,pnx3627) Draw (qmv8025) thy sword, (nn,pnx2719) and
thrust*me*through (wcj,qmv,pnx1856) therewith; lest (pp,pnx) these (cj6435) uncircumcised (df,pndm428) come and abuse (df,aj6189) me. But (qmf935)
his (cs,qpta5375/pl,nn,pnx3627) armorbearer (qpf14) would not; (wcs,htpf5953) for (wcj,ptn3808) he was*sore*afraid. (pp,pnx) So (cj3588) Saul took (qpf3372/ad3966) a (nn7586)
sword, (df,nn2719) and fell (wcs,qmf5307) upon (pr,pnx5921) it.

5 And when (qpta5375/pl,nn,pnx3627) his armorbearer (wcs,qmf7200) saw (cj3588) that Saul was dead, (nn7586) he (qpf4191) fell (pnp1931) likewise (wcs,qmf5307)
on (pr5921) the sword, (df,nn2719) and died. (wcs,qmf4191) (ad1571)

6 So (nn7586) Saul died, (wcs,qmf4191) and his (wcj,cs,nu7969) three (pl,nn,pnx1121) sons, and (wcj,cs,nn3605) all his (nn,pnx1004) house (qpf4191) died together. (ad3162)

7 And when (cs,nn3605) all (cs,nn376) the men of (nn3478) Israel (pnl834) that *were* in the valley (df,p,nn6010) saw (wcs,qmf7200) that (cj3588) they
fled, (qpf5127) and that (wcj,cj3588) Saul (nn7586) and his (wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121) sons (qpf4191) were dead, then they forsook (wcs,qmf5800) their cities, (pl,nn,pnx5892)
and (wcs,qmf5127) fled: (pl,nn6430) and the Philistines (wcs,qmf935) came and dwelt (wcs,qmf3427) in them. (pp,pnx)

8 And it*came*to*pass (wcs,qmf1961) on the morrow, (pr4480) when the (nn4283) Philistines (pl,nn6430) came (wcs,qmf935) to strip (pp,pinc6584)
(853) the slain, (df,pl,nn2491) that they found (wcs,qmf4672) (853) Saul (nn7586) and his (wcj(853)) sons (pl,nn,pnx1121) fallen (pl,qpta5307) in mount (pp,nn2022)
(nn1533)
Gilboa.

9 And when they had (wcs,himf,pnx6584) stripped him, they took (wcs,qmf5375) (853) his (nn,pnx7218) head, and (wcj(853)) his
(pl,nn,pnx3627) armor, and sent (wcs,pimf7971) into the land (pp,nn776) of the Philistines (pl,nn6430) round about, (ad5439) to carry tidings (pp,pinc1319)
(853) unto their idols, (pl,nn,pnx6091) and (wcj(853)) to the people. (df,nn5971)

10 And they put (wcs,qmf7760) (853) his armor (pl,nn,pnx3627) in the house (cs,nn1004) of their gods, (pl,nn,pnx430) and fastened (qpf8628)
(wcj(853)) his head (nn,pnx1538) in the temple (cs,nn1004) of Dagon. (nn1712)

11 And when (nn3605) all (nn3003/nn1568) Jabesh-gilead (wcs,qmf8085) heard (853) all (cs,nn3605) that (pnl834) the Philistines (pl,nn6430) had done (qpf6213)
(pp,nn7586) to Saul,

wcs,qmf6965 cs,nn3605 nn2428 cs,nn376 wcs,qmf5375 (853) cs,nn1480 nn7586
12 They arose, all the valiant men, and took away the body of Saul,
wcj(853) pl.cs,nn1480 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,himf,pnx935 nn,lh3003 wcs,qmf6912 (853)
and the bodies of his sons, and brought them to Jabesh, and buried
pl,nn,pnx6106 pr8478 df,nn424 pp,nn3003 wcs,qmf6684 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
their bones under the oak in Jabesh, and fasted seven days.
nn7586 wcs,qmf4191 pp,nn,pnx4604 pnl834 qpf4603 pp,nn3068
13 So Saul died for his transgression which he committed against the LORD,
pr5921 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 qpf8104 ptn3808 wcj,ad1571 pp,qnc7592
even against the word of the LORD, which he kept not, and also for asking
dfp,nn178 pp,qnc1875
counsel of *one that had* a familiar spirit, to inquire *of it*;
qpf1875 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn3068 wcs,himf,pnx4191 wcs,himf5437
14 And inquired not of the LORD: therefore he slew him, and turned
(853) df,nn4410 pp,nn1732 cs,nn1121 nn3448
the kingdom unto David the son of Jesse.

David Becomes King Over All Israel

cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,nimf6908 pr413 nn1732 nn,lh2275
11 Then all Israel gathered themselves to David unto Hebron,
pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 pnp587 nn,pnx6106 wcj,nn,pnx1320
saying, Behold, we *are* thy bone and thy flesh.
ad1571 ad8543/ad1571/ad8032 ad1571 nn7586 pp,qnc1961 nn4428 pnp859
2 And moreover in time past, even when Saul was king, thou *wast* he that
df,hipt3318 wcj,df,hipt935 (853) nn3478 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
leddest out and broughtest in Israel: and the LORD thy God said unto thee,
pnp859 qmf7462 (853) nn,pnx5971 (853) nn3478 wcj,pnp859 qmf1961 nn5057 pr5921 nn,pnx5971
Thou shalt feed my people Israel, and thou shalt be ruler over my people
nn3478
Israel.
wcs,qmf935 cs,nn3605 cs,aj2205 nn3478 pr413 df,nn4428 nn,lh2275 nn1732
3 Therefore came all the elders of Israel to the king to Hebron; and David
wcs,qmf3772 nn1285 pp,pnx pp,nn2275 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcs,qmf4886 (853)
made a covenant with them in Hebron before the LORD; and they anointed
nn1732 pp,nn4428 pr5921 nn3478 pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pp,cs,nn3027 nn8050
David king over Israel, according to the word of the LORD by Samuel.

David Captures Zion

nn1732 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmf1980 nn3389 pnp1931 nn2982 wcj,ad8033
4 And David and all Israel went to Jerusalem, which *is* Jebus; where the
df,nn2983 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776
Jebusites *were*, the inhabitants of the land.
pl,cs,qpta3427 nn2982 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn1732 ptn3808 qmf935 ad2008
5 And the inhabitants of Jebus said to David, Thou shalt not come hither.
nn1732 wcs,qmf3920 (853) cs,nn4686 nn6726 pnp1931 cs,nn5892 nn1732
Nevertheless David took the castle of Zion, which *is* the city of David.

11:1 David ruled in Hebron over Judah for seven and a half years, from approximately 1010 B.C. to 1003 B.C. (2 Sam. 2—4). David's rule over all Israel began at this point (see 2 Sam. 5:1–10).

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 cs,nn3605 hipt5221 nn2983 dfp,aj7223 qmf1961 pp,nn7218
6 And David said, Whosoever smiteth the Jebusites first shall be chief and
wcj,pp,nn8269 nn3097 cs,nn1121 nn6870 wcs,qmf5927/dfp,aj7223 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn7218
captain. So Joab the son of Zeruiah went*first*up, and was chief.
nn1732 wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn4679 pr5921/ad3651 qpf7121 pp,pnx cs,nn5892 nn1732
7 And David dwelt in the castle; therefore they called it the city of David.
wcs,qmf1129 df,nn5892 pr4480/ad5439 pr4480 df,nn4407 wcj(pr5704) df,ad5439
8 And he built the city round about, even from Millo round about:
wcj,nn3097 pimf2421 (853) cs,nn7605 df,nn5892
and Joab repaired the rest of the city.
nn1732 wcs,qmf1980/qna1980 wcj,qna1431 wcj,nn3068 pl,nn6635 pr,pnx5973
9 So David waxed*greater*and*greater: for the LORD of hosts *was* with him.

David's Mighty Men

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1368 pnl834 pp,nn1732
10 These also *are* the chief of the mighty men whom David had, who
df,pl,htpt2388 pr,pnx5973 pp,nn,pnx4438 pr5973 cs,nn3605 nn3478
strengthened themselves with him in his kingdom, *and* with all Israel, to
pp,hinc,pnx4427 pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pr5921 nn3478
make*him*king, according to the word of the LORD concerning Israel.
wcj,pndm428 cs,nn4557 df,pl,nn1368 pnl834 pp,nn1732 nn3434
11 And this *is* the number of the mighty men whom David had; Jashobeam,
cs,nn1121/nn2453 nn7218 df,pl,nn7991 pnp1931 pipf*5782 (853) nn,pnx2595 pr5921 cs,nu7969
a Hachmonite, the chief of the captains: he lifted up his spear against three
pl,nu3967 nn2491 nu259 pp,nn6471
hundred slain *by him* at one time.
wcj,pr,pnx310 nn499 cs,nn1121 nn1734 df,nn266 pnp1931
12 And after him *was* Eleazar the son of Dodo, the Ahohite, who *was one*
pp,nu7969 df,pl,nn1368
of the three mighty men.
pnp1931 qpf1961 pr5973 nn1732 dfp,nn6450 ad8033 wcj,df,pl,nn6430
13 He was with David at Pas-dammim, and there the Philistines were
nipf622 dfp,nn4421 wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn2513 df,nn7704 aj4392 pl,nn8184
gathered together to battle, where was a parcel of ground full of barley; and the
wcj,df,nn5971 qpf5127 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn6430
people fled from before the Philistines.
wcs,htmf3320 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn2513 wcs,himf,pnx5337
14 And they set themselves in the midst of *that* parcel, and delivered it, and
wcs,himf5221 (853) pl,nn6430 nn3068 wcs,himf3467 aj1419 nn8668
slew the Philistines; and the LORD saved *them* by a great deliverance.
nu7969 pr4480 df,nu7970 nn7218 wcs,qmf3381 pr5921 df,nn6697 pr413 nn1732 pr413
15 Now three of the thirty captains went down to the rock to David, into
cs,nn4631 nn5725 wcj,cs,nn4264 pl,nn6430 qpta2583 pp,cs,nn6010
the cave of Adullam; and the host of the Philistines encamped in the valley of
nn7497
Rephaim.
wcj,nn1732 ad227 dfp,nn4686 pl,nn6430 wcj,cs,nn5333 ad227
16 And David *was* then in the hold, and the Philistines' garrison *was* then at
pp,nn1035
Bethlehem.
nn1732 wcs,htmf183 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 himf,pnx8248
17 And David longed, and said, Oh that one would give*me*drink of the
pl,nn4325 pr4480/nn953 nn1035 pnl834 dfp,nn8179
water of*the*well of Bethlehem, that *is* at the gate!

df,nu7969 wcs,qmf1234 pp,cs,nn4264 pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf7579 pl,nn4325
18 And the three broke through the host of the Philistines, and drew water
pr4480/nn953 nn1035 pnl834 dfp,nn8179 wcs,qmf5375 wcs,himf935
out*of*the*well of Bethlehem, that *was* by the gate, and took *it*, and brought *it*
pr413 nn1732 nn1732 qpf14 wcj,ptn3868 pp,qnc,pnx8354 wcs,pim5259/pnx(853) pp,nn3860
to David: but David would not drink *of* it, but poured*it*out to the LORD,
wcs,qmf559 pr4480 pl,nn,pnx430 ptx2486 pp,pnx pr4480/qnc6213 pndm2063
19 And said, My God forbid it me, that*I*should*do this thing: shall I
qmf8354 he,cs,nn1818 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn376 pp,pl,nn,pnx5315 cj3588
drink the blood of these men that have put their lives in jeopardy? for with
pp,pl,nn,pnx5315 hipf,pnx935 qpf14 wcj,ptn3868 pp,qnc,pnx8354
the jeopardy of their lives they brought it. Therefore he would not drink
pndm428 qpf6213 cs,nu7969 df,aj1368
it. These things did these three mightiest.
wcj,nn52 cs,nn251 nn3097 pnp1931 qpf1961 cs,nn7218 df,nu7969 wcs,pipf*5782
20 And Abishai the brother of Joab, he was chief of the three: for lifting up
(853) nn,pnx2595 pr5921 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 wcj,pnp1931 nn2491 wcj(ptn3868) nn8034
his spear against three hundred, he slew *them*, and had a name
dfp,nu7969
among the three.
pr4480 df,nu7969 nipt3513 dfp,du,nu8147 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx
21 Of the three, he was more*honorable than the two; for he was their
pp,nn8269 qpf935 ptn3868 wcj,pr5704 df,nu7969
captain: howbeit he attained not to the *first* three.
nn1141 cs,nn1121 nn3111 cs,nn1121 nn2428 cs,nn376 pr4480 nn6909
22 Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a valiant man of Kabzeel, who
aj7227 pl,nn6467 pnp1931 hipf5221 (853) du,cs,nu8147 cs,nn739 nn4124 wcj,pnp1931
had done many acts; he slew two lionlike men of Moab: also he
qpf3381 wcj,hipf5221 (853) df,nn738 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn953 df,nn7950 pp,nn3117
went down and slew a lion in a pit in a snowy day.
wcj,pnp1931 hipf5221 (853) df,nn376/df,nn4713 df,nn376 nn4060 nu2568 dfp,nn520
23 And he slew an Egyptian, a man of *great* stature, five cubits high;
df,nn4713 wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 nn2595 pl,qpa707 pp,cs,nn4500
and in the Egyptian's hand *was* a spear like a weaver's beam; and he
wcs,qmf3381 pr,pnx413 dfp,nn7626 wcs,qmf1497 (853) df,nn2595
went down to him with a staff, and plucked the spear
pr4480/cs,nn3027/df,nn4713 wcs,qmf,pnx2826 pp,nn,pnx2595
out*of*the*Egyptian's*hand, and slew him with his own spear.
pndm428 qpf6213 nn1141 cs,nn1121 nn3111 wcj(pp,pnx) nn8034
24 These *things* did Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, and had the name
pp,nu7969 df,pl,nn1368
among the three mighty men.
ptdm,pnx2009 pnp1931 nipt3513 pr4480 df,nu7970 qpf935 ptn3868 wcj,pr413
25 Behold, he was honorable among the thirty, but attained not to the
df,nu7969 nn1732 wcs,qmf,pnx7760 pr5921 nn,pnx4928
first three: and David set him over his guard.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1368 df,pl,nn2428 nn6214 cs,nn251 nn3097
26 Also the valiant men of the armies *were*, Asahel the brother of Joab,
nn445 cs,nn1121 nn1734 pr4480/nn1035
Elhanan the son of Dodo of Bethlehem,
nn8054 df,nn2033 nn2503 df,nn6397
27 Shammoth the Harorite, Helez the Pelonite,
nn5896 cs,nn1121 nn6142 df,nn8621 nn44 df,nn6069
28 Ira the son of Ikkesh the Tekoite, Abiezer the Antothite,
nn5444 df,nn2843 nn5866 df,nn266
29 Sibbecai the Hushathite, Ilai the Ahohite,

nn4121 df,nn5200 nn2466 cs,nn1121 nn1196 df,nn5200
30 Maharai the Netophathite, Heled the son of Baanah the Netophathite,
nn863 cs,nn1121 nn7380 pr4480/nn1390 pl,cs,nn1121
31 Ithai the son of Ribai of Gibeah, *that pertained* to the children of
nn1144 nn1141 df,nn6553
Benjamin, Benaiah the Pirathonite,
nn2360 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5158 nn1608 nn22 df,nn6164
32 Hurai of*the*brooks of Gaash, Abiel the Arbathite,
nn5820 df,nn978 nn455 df,nn8170
33 Azmaveth the Baharumite, Eliahba the Shaalbonite,
pl,cs,nn1121 nn2044 df,nn1493 nn3129 cs,nn1121 nn7681
34 The sons of Hashem the Gizonite, Jonathan the son of Shage the
df,nn2043
Hararite,
nn279 cs,nn1121 nn7940 df,nn2043 nn465 cs,nn1121 nn218
35 Ahiam the son of Sacar the Hararite, Eliphal the son of Ur,
nn2660 df,nn4382 nn281 df,aj6397
36 Hepher the Mecherathite, Ahijah the Pelonite,
nn2695 df,nn3761 nn5293 cs,nn1121 nn229
37 Hezro the Carmelite, Naarai the son of Ezbai,
nn3100 cs,nn251 nn5416 nn4006 cs,nn1121 nn1905
38 Joel the brother of Nathan, Mibhar the son of Haggeri,
nn6768 df,nn5984 nn5171 df,nn1307 qpta5375/pl,cs,nn3627 nn3097
39 Zelek the Ammonite, Naharai the Berothite, the armorbearer of Joab the
cs,nn1121 nn6870
son of Zeruiah,
nn5896 df,nn3505 nn1619 df,nn3505
40 Ira the Ithrite, Gareb the Ithrite,
nn223 df,nn2850 nn2066 cs,nn1121 nn304
41 Uriah the Hittite, Zabad the son of Ahlai,
nn5721 cs,nn1121 nn7877 df,nn7206 nn7218 dfp,nn7206
42 Adina the son of Shiza the Reubenite, a captain of the Reubenites, and
nu7970 wcj,pr,pnx5921
thirty with him,
nn2605 cs,nn1121 nn4601 wcj,nn3146 df,nn4981
43 Hanan the son of Maachah, and Joshaphat the Mithnite,
nn5814 df,nn6254 nn8091 wcj,nn3273 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2369 df,nn6200
44 Uzzia the Ashterathite, Shama and Jehiel the sons of Hothan the Aroerite,
nn3043 cs,nn1121 nn8113 wcj,nn3109 nn,pnx251 df,nn8491
45 Jediael the son of Shimri, and Joha his brother, the Tizite,
nn447 df,nn4233 wcj,nn3403 wcj,nn3145 pl,cs,nn1121 nn493
46 Eliel the Mahavite, and Jeribai, and Joshaviah, the sons of Elnaam, and
wcj,nn3495 df,nn4125
Ithmah the Moabite,
nn447 wcj,nn5744 wcj,nn3300 df,nn4677
47 Eliel, and Obed, and Jasiel the Mesobaite.

David's Personal Army

wcj,pndm428 df,pl,qpta935 pr413 nn1732 pp,nn6860 ad5750
12 Now these *are* they that came to David to Ziklag, while he yet
qplp6113 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn7586 cs,nn1121 nn7027 wcj,pnp1992
kept*himself*close because of Saul the son of Kish: and they
dfp,pl,nn1368 pl,cs,qpta5826 df,nn4421
were among the mighty men, helpers of the war.

pl,cs,qpta5401 nn7198 pl,hipt3231
2 *They were* armed with bows, and could use*both*the*right*hand and the
wcj,pl,hipt8041 dfp,pl,nn68 wcj,dfp,pl,nn2671 dfp,nn7198
left in *hurling* stones and *shooting* arrows out of a bow, *even*
pr4480/pl,cs,nn251/nn7586 pr4480/nn1144
of*Saul's*brethren of Benjamin.

df,nn7218 nn295 nn3101 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8094 df,nn1395
3 The chief *was* Ahiezer, then Joash, the sons of Shemaah the Gibeathite; and
wcj,nn3149 wcj,nn6404 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5820 wcj,nn1294 wcj,nn3058 df,nn6069
Jeziel, and Pelet, the sons of Azmaveth; and Berachah, and Jehu the Antothite,

wcj,nn3460 df,nn1393 nn1368 dfp,nu7970 wcj,pr5921
4 And Ismaiah the Gibeonite, a mighty man among the thirty, and over the
df,nu7970 wcj,nn3414 wcj,nn3166 wcj,nn3110 wcj,nn3107 df,nn1452
thirty; and Jeremiah, and Jahaziel, and Johanan, and Josabad the Gederathite,

nn498 wcj,nn3406 wcj,nn1183 wcj,nn8114 wcj,nn8203
5 Eluzai, and Jerimoth, and Bealiah, and Shemariah, and Shephatiah the
df,nn2741
Haruphite,

nn511 wcj,nn3449 wcj,nn5832 wcj,nn3134 wcj,nn3434 df,nn7145
6 Elkanah, and Jesiah, and Azareel, and Joezer, and Jashobeam, the Korhites,

wcj,nn3132 wcj,nn2069 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3395 pr4480 df,nn1446
7 And Joelah, and Zebadiah, the sons of Jeroham of Gedor.

wcj,pr4480 df,nn1425 nipf914 pr413 nn1732 dfp,nn4679
8 And of the Gadites there separated themselves unto David into the hold
nn,lh4057 pl,cs,nn1368 df,nn2428 pl,cs,nn376 nn6635 dfp,nn4421
to the wilderness men of might, *and* men of war *fit* for the battle, that could
pl,cs,qpta6186 nn6793 wcj,nn7420 wcj,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn,pnx6440 nn738
handle shield and buckler, whose faces *were like* the faces of lions, and *were*
pp,pinc4116 wcj,pp,pl,nn6643 pr5921 df,pl,nn2022
as swift as the roes upon the mountains;

nn5829 df,nn7218 nn5662 df,nuor8145 nn446 df,nuor7992
9 Ezer the first, Obadiah the second, Eliab the third,

nn4925 df,nuor7243 nn3414 df,nuor2549
10 Mishmannah the fourth, Jeremiah the fifth,

nn6262 df,nuor8345 nn447 df,nuor7637
11 Attai the sixth, Eliel the seventh,

nn3110 df,nuor8066 nn443 df,nuor8671
12 Johanan the eighth, Elzabad the ninth,

nn3414 df,nuor6224 nn4344 nu6249/nu6240
13 Jeremiah the tenth, Machbanai the eleventh.

pndm428 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn1410 pl,cs,nn7218 df,nn6635 nu259 df,aj6996
14 These *were* of*the*sons of Gad, captains of the host: one of the least *was*
pp,nu3967 wcj,df,aj1419 pp,nu505
over a hundred, and the greatest over a thousand.

pndm428 pnp1992 pnl834 qpf5674 (853) df,nn3383 df,aj7223 dfp,nn2320 wcj,pnp1931
15 These *are* they that went over Jordan in the first month, when it
pipt4390/pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1428 wcs,himf1272 (853) cs,nn3605
had overflown all his banks; and they put*to*flight all *them* of the
df,pl,nn6010 dfp,nn4217 wcj,dfp,nn4628
valleys, *both* toward the east, and toward the west.

12:8 This "hold" in the wilderness may refer to the cave of Adullam (cf. 1 Chr. 11:15 with 1 Sam. 22:1).

wcs,qmf935 pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 wcj,nn3063 pr5704 dfp,nn4679
16 And there came of the children of Benjamin and Judah to the hold
pp,nn1732
unto David.

nn1732 wcs,qmf3318 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
17 And David went out to meet them, and answered and said unto them,
cj518 qpf935 pp,nn7965 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc,pnx5826 pp,pnx nn3824 qmf1961 pp,ad3162
If ye be come peaceably unto me to help me, mine heart shall be knit
pr,pnx5921 wcj,cj518 pp,pinc,pnx7411 pp,pl,nn,pnx6862
unto you: but if *ye be come* to betray me to mine enemies, seeing *there is*
pp,ptn3808 nn2555 pp,du,nn,pnx3709 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1 qmf7200 wcj,himf3198
no wrong in mine hands, the God of our fathers look *thereon*, and rebuke
it.

wcj,nn7307 qpf3847 (853) nn6022 cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn7991
18 Then the spirit came upon Amasai, *who was* chief of the captains, *and*
pp,pnx nn1732 wcj,pr,pnx5973 cs,nn1121 nn3448 nn7965 nn7965
he said, Thine *are we*, David, and on*thy*side, thou son of Jesse: peace, peace *be*
pp,pnx wcj,nn7965 pp,qpla,pnx5826 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf,pnx5826 nn1732
unto thee, and peace *be* to thine helpers; for thy God helpeth thee. Then David
wcs,pimf,pnx6901 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,pl,cs,nn7218 df,nn1416
received them, and made them captains of the band.

qpf5307 wcj,pr4480 nn4519 pr5921 nn1732 pp,qnc,pnx935 pr5973
19 And there fell *some* of Manasseh to David, when he came with the
pl,nn6430 pr5921 nn7586 dfp,nn4421 qpf,pnx5826 wcj,ptn3808 cj3588 pl,cs,nn5633
Philistines against Saul to battle: but they helped them not: for the lords of the
pl,nn6430 pp,nn6098 pipf,pnx7971 pp,qnc559 qmf5307 pr413 pl,nn,pnx113
Philistines upon advisement sent*him*away, saying, He will fall to his master
nn7586 pp,pl,nn,pnx7218
Saul to *the jeopardy of* our heads.

pp,qnc,pnx1980 pr413 nn6860 qpf5307 pr,pnx5921 pr4480/nn4519 nn5734
20 As he went to Ziklag, there fell to him of Manasseh, Adnah, and
wcj,nn3107 wcj,nn3043 wcj,nn4317 wcj,nn3107 wcj,nn453 wcj,nn6769 pl,cs,nn7218
Jozabad, and Jediael, and Michael, and Jozabad, and Elihu, and Zilthai, captains of
df,pl,nu505 pnl834 pp,nn4519
the thousands that *were* of Manasseh.

wcj,pnp1992 qpf5826/pr5973 nn1732 pr5921 df,nn1416 cj3588
21 And they helped David agăinst the band *of the rovers*: for they *were*
nn,pnx3605 pl,cs,nn1368 nn2428 wcs,qmf1961 pl,nn8269 dfp,nn6635
all mighty men of valor, and were captains in the host.

cj3588 pp,cs,nn6256 nn3117 pp,nn3117 qmf935 pr5921 nn1732 pp,qnc,pnx5826
22 For at *that* time day by day there came to David to help him,
pr5704 aj1419 pp,nn4264 pp,cs,nn4264 pl,nn430
until *it was* a great host, like the host of God.

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn4557 pl,cs,nn7218 df,qptp2502
23 And these *are* the numbers of the bands *that were* ready armed to the
dfp,nn6635 qpf935 pr5921 nn1732 nn,lh2275 pp,hinc5437 cs,nn4438 nn7586 pr,pnx413
war, *and* came to David to Hebron, to turn the kingdom of Saul to him,
pp,cs,nn6310 nn3068
according to the word of the LORD.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 pl,cs,qpla5375 nn6793 wcj,nn7420 cs,nu8337 pl,nu505
24 The children of Judah that bore shield and spear *were* six thousand
wcj,nu8083 pl,nu3967 pl,cs,qptp2502 nn6635
and eight hundred, ready armed to the war.

pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8095 pl,cs,nn1368 nn2428 dfp,nn6635 cs,nu7651
25 Of the children of Simeon, mighty men of valor for the war, seven
pl,nu505 wcj,nu3967
thousand and one hundred.

pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn3878 cs,nu702 pl,nu505 wcj,nu8337 pl,nu3967
26 Of the children of Levi four thousand and six hundred.

wcj,nn3111 df,nn5057 pp,nn175 wcj,pr,pnx5973 cs,nu7969
27 And Jehoiada *was* the leader of the Aaronites, and with him *were* three
pl,nu505 wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967
thousand and seven hundred;

wcj,nn6659 nn5288 cs,aj1368 nn2428 nn,pnx1 wcj,cs,nn1004
28 And Zadok, a young man mighty of valor, and of his father's house
pl,nu6242 wcj,du,nu8147 pl,nn8269
twenty and two captains.

wcj,pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 pl,cs,nn251 nn7586 cs,nu7969 pl,nu505
29 And of the children of Benjamin, the kindred of Saul, three thousand:
wcj,pr5704/ad2008 nn,pnx4768 pl,qpta8104 nn4931 cs,nn1004 nn7586
for hitherto the greatest part of them had kept the ward of the house of Saul.

wcj,pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn669 pl,nu6242 nu505 wcj,nu8083 pl,nu3967
30 And of the children of Ephraim twenty thousand and eight hundred,
pl,cs,nn1368 nn2428 pl,cs,nn376 pl,nn8034 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1
mighty men of valor, famous throughout the house of their fathers.

wcj,pr4480/nn2677 cs,nn4294 nn4519 nu8083/nu6240 nu505 pnl834 nipf5344
31 And of*the*half tribe of Manasseh eighteen thousand, which were expressed
pp,pl,nn8034 pp,qnc935 pp,hinc4427/(853)/nn1732
by name, to come and make*David*king.

wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3485 pl,cs,qpta3045 nn998
32 And of*the*children of Issachar, *which were men* that had understanding
dfp,pl,nn6256 pp,qnc3045 pnid4100 nn3478 qmf6213 pl,nn,pnx7218
of the times, to know what Israel ought to do; the heads of them *were*
du,nu3967 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx251 pr5921 nn,pnx6310
two hundred; and all their brethren *were* at their commandment.

pr4480/nn2074 pl,cs,qpta3318 nn6635 pl,cs,qpta6186 nn4421 pp,cs,nn3605
33 Of Zebulun, such as went forth to battle, expert in war, with all
pl,cs,nn3627 nn4421 pl,nu2572 nu505 wcj,pp,qnc5737 pp,pin3808
instruments of war, fifty thousand, which could keep rank: *they were* not of
nn3820/wcj,nn3820
double heart.

wcj,pr4480/nn5321 nu505 pl,nn8269 wcj,pr,pnx5973 pp,nn6793
34 And of Naphtali a thousand captains, and with them with shield and
wcj,nn2595 nu7970 wcj,nu7651 nu505
spear thirty and seven thousand.

wcj,pr4480 df,nn1839 pl,cs,qpta6186 nn4421 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu8083 nu505
35 And of the Danites expert in war twenty and eight thousand and
wcj,nu8337 pl,nu3967
six hundred.

wcj,pr4480/nn836 pl,cs,qpta3318 nn6635 pp,qnc6186 nn4421 pl,nu705 nu505
36 And of Asher, such as went forth to battle, expert in war, forty thousand.

wcj,pr4480/nn5676 dfp,nn3383 pr4480 df,nn7206 wcj,df,nn1425
37 And on*the*other*side of Jordan, of the Reubenites, and the Gadites, and
wcj,nn2677 cs,nn7626 nn4519 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3627 cs,nn6635
of the half tribe of Manasseh, with all manner of instruments of war for the
nn4421 nu3967 wcj,pl,nu6242 nu505
battle, a hundred and twenty thousand.

cs,nn3605 pndm428 pl,cs,nn376 nn4421 pl,cs,qpta5737 nn4634 qpf935 aj8003
38 All these men of war, that could keep rank, came with a perfect

pp,nn3824 nn,lh2275 pp,hinc4427/(853)/nn1732 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn3478 cs,nn3605 cs,nn7611 wcj,ad1571
heart to Hebron, to make*David*king over all Israel: and all the rest also
nn3478 nu259 nn3820 pp,hinc4427/(853)/nn1732
of Israel *were* of one heart to make*David*king.

ad8033 wcs,qmf1961 pr5973 nn1732 nu7969 pl,nn3117 pl,qpta398 wcj,pl,qpta8354 cj3588
39 And there they were with David three days, eating and drinking: for their
pl,nn,pnx251 hipf3559 pp,pnx
brethren had prepared for them.

wcj,ad1571 df,aj7138/pr,pnx413 pr5704 nn3485 wcj,nn2074
40 Moreover they*that*were*nigh them, *even* unto Issachar and Zebulun and
wcj,nn5321 pl,hipt935 nn3899 dfp,pl,nn2543 wcj,dfp,pl,nn1581 wcj,dfp,pl,nn6505
Naphtali, brought bread on asses, and on camels, and on mules, and on
wcj,dfp,nn1241 nn3978 nn7058 pl,nn1690 wcj,pl,nn6778 wcj,nn3196
oxen, *and* meat, meal, cakes*of*figs, and bunches*of*raisins, and wine, and
wcj,nn8081 wcj,nn1241 wcj,nn6629 dfp,nn7230 cj3588 nn8057 pp,nn3478
oil, and oxen, and sheep abundantly: for *there was* joy in Israel.

David Moves the Ark of God

nn1732 wcs,nimf3289 pr5973 pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nu505 wcj,df,pl,nu3967
13 And David consulted with the captains of thousands and hundreds, *and*
pp,cs,nn3605 nn5057
with every leader.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn6951 nn3478 cj518 qpf2895
2 And David said unto all the congregation of Israel, If *it seem* good
pr,pnx5921 wcj,pr4480 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf7971 qmf6555 pr5921
unto you, and *that it be* of the LORD our God, let us send abroad unto our
pl,nn,pnx251 df,pl,nipt7604 pp,nn3605 pl,cs,nn776 nn3478 wcj,pr,pnx5973
brethren every where, *that are* left in all the land of Israel, and with
df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 pl,nn,pnx4054
them *also* to the priests and Levites *which are* in their cities *and* suburbs, that
wcj,nimf6908 pr,pnx413
they may gather themselves unto us:

wcj,himf5437 (853) cs,nn727 pl,nn,pnx430 pr,pnx413 cj3588 qpf,pnx1875
3 And let us bring again the ark of our God to us: for we inquired
pln3808 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn7586
not at it in the days of Saul.

cs,nn3605 df,nn6951 wcs,qmf559 pp,qnc6213 ad3651 cj3588 df,nn1697
4 And all the congregation said that they would do so: for the thing
qpf3474 pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
was right in the eyes of all the people.

nn1732 wcs,himf6950 (853) cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr4480 nn7883 nn4714 wcj,pr5704
5 So David gathered all Israel together, from Shihor of Egypt even unto
pp,qnc935 nn2574 pp,hinc935 (853) cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 pr4480/nn7157
the entering of Hemath, to bring the ark of God from Kirjath-jearim.

nn1732 wcs,qmf5927 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 nn,lh1173 pr413
6 And David went up, and all Israel, to Baalah, *that is*, to
nn7157 pnl834 pp,nn3063 pp,hinc5927 pr4480/ad8033 (853) cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430
Kirjath-jearim, which *belonged* to Judah, to bring up thence the ark of God
nn3068 qpta3427 df,pl,nn3742 pnl834 nn8034 nipf7121
the LORD, that dwelleth *between* the cherubims, whose name is called *on it*.

wcs,himf7392 (853) cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 pr5921 aj2319 nn5699 pr4480/cs,nn1004
7 And they carried the ark of God in a new cart out*of*the*house of
nn41 wcj,nn5798 wcj,nn283 pl,qpta5090 dfp,nn5699
Abinadab: and Uzza and Ahio drove the cart.

wcj,nn1732 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pl,pipt7832 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn430 pp,cs,nn3605
8 And David and all Israel played before God with all *their*
nn5797 wcj,pp,pl,nn7892 wcj,pp,pl,nn3658 wcj,pp,pl,nn5035 wcj,pp,pl,nn8596
might, and with singing, and with harps, and with psalteries, and with timbrels,
wcj,pp,du,nn4700 wcj,dfp,pl,nn2689
and with cymbals, and with trumpets.

wcs,qmf935 pr5704 cs,nn1637 nn3592 nn5798 wcs,qmf7971 (853)
9 And when they came unto the threshingfloor of Chidon, Uzza put forth
nn,pnx3027 pp,qnc270 (853) df,nn727 cj3588 df,nn1241 qpf8058
his hand to hold the ark; for the oxen stumbled.

cs,nn639 nn3068 wcs,qmf2734 pp,nn5798 wcs,himf5221/pr,pnx5921
10 And the anger of the LORD was kindled against Uzza, and he smote
pr5921/pnl834 qpf7971 nn,pnx3027 pr5921 df,nn727 ad8033 wcs,qmf4191 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn430
him, because he put his hand to the ark: and there he died before God.

pp,nn1732 wcs,qmf2734 cj3588 nn3068 qpf6555 cs,nn6556 pp,nn5798
11 And David was displeased, because the LORD had made a breach upon Uzza:
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn4725 wcs,qmf7121 nn6560 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
wherefore that place is called Perez-uzza to this day.

nn1732 wcs,qmf3372 (853) df,pl,nn430 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pp,qnc559 pnit1963 himf935
12 And David was afraid of God that day, saying, How shall I bring
(853) cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 pr,pnx413
the ark of God *home* to me?

nn1732 hipf5493 wcj,ptn3808 (853) df,nn727 pr,pnx413 pr413 cs,nn5892
13 So David brought not the ark *home* to himself to the city of
nn1732 wcs,himf,pnx5186 pr413 cs,nn1004 nn5654 df,nn1663
David, but carried*it*aside into the house of Obed-edom the Gittite.

cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf3427 pr5973 cs,nn1004 nn5654
14 And the ark of God remained with the family of Obed-edom in his
pp,nn,pnx1004 nu7969 pl,nn2320 nn3068 wcs,pimf1288 (853) cs,nn1004 nn5654 wcj(853)
house three months. And the LORD blessed the house of Obed-edom, and
cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx
all that he had.

David Prospers

nn2438 cs,nn4428 nn6865 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pr413 nn1732
14 Now Hiram king of Tyre sent messengers to David, and
wcj,pl,cs,nn6086 pl,nn730 wcj,pl,cs,nn2796/nn7023 wcj,pl,cs,nn2796/pl,nn6086 pp,qnc1129
timber of cedars, with masons and carpenters, to build
pp,pnx nn1004
him a house.

13:9, 10 Uzza was from the tribe of Levi which had the responsibility for the Tabernacle and its contents, including the ark of the covenant. The ark rested for twenty years in the house of his father, Abinadab. The priests were responsible for covering the ark (as well as all the utensils and furniture of the sanctuary) for travel (Num. 4:5–14), and it would appear from the context that they were not to touch the ark while doing so. The family of Kohath was in charge of carrying the ark using the rings and poles provided (Ex. 25:14), but were promised death if they touched the ark when they were moving it (Num. 4:15). It was not to be carried on wagons, but on human shoulders (Num. 7:9). It appears that there was no priest in charge of its transportation (Num. 3:32). Uzza's death was in accordance with the warning given to the Kohathites. It certainly stood out as an example which effectively checked the evil spreading among the people (1 Chr. 15:2–13). See the note on 2 Samuel 6:7.

13:14 Obed-edom was a Levite of the family of Korah in the clan of Kohath (1 Chr. 26:1, 4). Therefore, he was qualified to become the caretaker of the ark of the covenant.

nn1732 wcs,qmf3045 cj3588 nn3068 hipf,pnx3559 pp,nn4428 pr5921 nn3478 cj3588
2 And David perceived that the LORD had confirmed him king over Israel, for
nn,pnx4438 nipf5375 pp,ad,lh4605 pp,pr5668 nn,pnx5971 nn3478
his kingdom was lifted up on high, because of his people Israel.

nn1732 wcs,qmf3947 ad5750 pl,nn802 pp,nn3389 nn1732 wcs,himf3205 ad5750 pl,nn1121
3 And David took more wives at Jerusalem: and David begot more sons
wcj,pl,nn1323
and daughters.

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn8034 df,pl,qptp3205 pnl834 pp,pnx qpf1961 pp,nn3389
4 Now these *are* the names of *his* children which he had in Jerusalem;
nn8051 wcj,nn7727 nn5416 wcj,nn8010
Shammua, and Shobab, Nathan, and Solomon,

wcj,nn2984 wcj,nn474 wcj,nn467
5 And Ibhar, and Elishua, and Elpalet,

wcj,nn5052 wcj,nn5298 wcj,nn3309
6 And Nogah, and Nepheg, and Japhia,

wcj,nn476 wcj,nn1182 wcj,nn467
7 And Elishama, and Beeliada, and Eliphalet.

David Defeats the Philistines

pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf8085 cj3588 nn1732 nipf4886 pp,nn4428 pr5921 cs,nn3605
8 And when the Philistines heard that David was anointed king over all
nn3478 cs,nn3605 pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf5927 pp,pinc1245 (853) nn1732 nn1732 wcs,qmf8085
Israel, all the Philistines went up to seek David. And David heard *of it*,
wcs,qmf3318 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
and went out against them.

wcj,pl,nn6430 qpf935 wcs,qmf6584 pp,nn6010 nn7497
9 And the Philistines came and spread themselves in the valley of Rephaim.

nn1732 wcs,qmf7592 pp,pl,nn430 pp,qnc559 he,qmf5927 pr5921 pl,nn6430
10 And David inquired of God, saying, Shall I go up against the Philistines?
wcs,qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx3027 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
and wilt thou deliver them into mine hand? And the LORD said unto him,
qmv5927 wcj,qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx3027
Go up; for I will deliver them into thine hand.

wcs,qmf5927 pp,nn1188 nn1732 wcs,himf,pnx5221 ad8033
11 So they came up to Baal-perazim; and David smote them there. Then
nn1732 wcs,qmf559 df,pl,nn430 qpf6555 (853) pl,qpta,pnx341 pp,nn,pnx3027
David said, God hath broken in upon mine enemies by mine hand like the
pp,cs,nn6556 pl,nn4325 pr5921/ad3651 qpf7121 cs,nn8034 df,pndm1931 df,nn4725
breaking forth of waters: therefore they called the name of that place
nn1188
Baal-perazim.

wcs,qmf5800 (853) pl,nn,pnx430 ad8033 nn1732
12 And when they had left their gods there, David
wcs,qmf559 wcs,nimf8313 dfp,nn784
gave*a*commandment, and they were burned with fire.

pl,nn6430 ad5750 wcs,himf3254 wcs,qmf6584 dfp,nn6010
13 And the Philistines yet again spread*themselves*abroad in the valley.

nn1732 wcs,qmf7592 ad5750 pp,pl,nn430 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
14 Therefore David inquired again of God; and God said unto him

---

14:12 Burning the idols was required by the Law of Moses (Deut. 7:5, 25).

ptn3808/qmf5927 pr,pnx310 himv5437 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf935 pp,pnx
Go*not*up after them; turn away from them, and come upon them
pr4480/pr4136 df,pl,nn1057
over against the mulberry trees.

wcj,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx8085 (853) cs,nn6963 df,nn6807
15 And it*shall*be, when thou shalt hear a sound of going in the
pp,pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1057 ad227 qmf3318 dfp,nn4421 cj3588 df,pl,nn430
tops of the mulberry trees, *that* then thou shalt go out to battle: for God is
qpf3318 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,hinc5221 (853) cs,nn4264 pl,nn6430
gone forth before thee to smite the host of the Philistines.

nn1732 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnl834 df,pl,nn430 pipf,pnx6680 wcs,himf5221 (853)
16 David therefore did as God commanded him: and they smote
cs,nn4264 pl,nn6430 pr4480/nn1391 wcj,pr5704 nn,lh1507
the host of the Philistines from Gibeon even to Gazer.

cs,nn8034 nn1732 wcs,qmf3318 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn776 wcj,nn3068 qpf5414
17 And the fame of David went out into all lands; and the LORD brought
(853) nn,pnx6343 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471
the fear of him upon all nations.

David Brings the Ark of God to Jerusalem

wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx pl,nn1004 pp,cs,nn5892 nn1732 wcs,himf3559
15 And *David* made him houses in the city of David, and prepared a
nn4725 pp,cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf5186 pp,pnx nn168
place for the ark of God, and pitched for it a tent.

ad227 nn1732 qpf559 ptn3808 pp,qnc5375 (853) cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 cj3588/cj518
2 Then David said, None ought*to*carry the ark of God but the
df,pl,nn3881 cj3588 pp,pnx nn3068 qpf977 pp,qnc5375 (853) cs,nn727 nn430
Levites: for them hath the LORD chosen to carry the ark of God, and to
wcj,pp,pinc,pnx8334 pr5704/nn5769
minister unto him forever.

nn1732 wcs,himf6950 (853) cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr413 nn3389 pp,hinc5927 (853)
3 And David gathered all Israel together to Jerusalem, to bring up
cs,nn727 nn3068 pr413 nn,pnx4725 pnl834 hipf3559 pp,pnx
the ark of the LORD unto his place, which he had prepared for it.

nn1732 wcs,qmf622 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3881
4 And David assembled the children of Aaron, and the Levites:

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn6955 nn222 df,nn8269 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 nu3967
5 Of the sons of Kohath; Uriel the chief, and his brethren a hundred and
wcj,pl,nu6242
twenty:

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847 nn6222 df,nn8269 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 du,nu3967
6 Of the sons of Merari; Asaiah the chief, and his brethren two hundred
wcj,pl,nu6242
and twenty:

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1648 nn3100 df,nn8269 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 nu3967
7 Of the sons of Gershom; Joel the chief, and his brethren a hundred and
wcj,nu7970
thirty:

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn469 nn8098 df,nn8269 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251
8 Of the sons of Elizaphan; Shemaiah the chief, and his brethren
du,nu3967
two hundred:

15:2–13 See the note on 1 Chronicles 13:9, 10 concerning Uzza.

pp,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn2275 nn**447** df,nn**8269** wcj,pl,nn,pnx**251** pl,nu8084
9 Of the sons of Hebron; Eliel the chief, and his brethren fourscore:
pp,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn5816 nn5992 df,nn**8269** wcj,pl,nn,pnx**251** nu3967
10 Of the sons of Uzziel; Amminadab the chief, and his brethren a hundred
wcj,du,nu8147/nu6240
and twelve.
nn1732 wcs,qmf**7121** pp,nn6659 wcj,pp,nn54 df,pl,nn**3548** wcj,pp,nn3881
11 And David called for Zadok and Abiathar the priests, and for the Levites,
pp,nn222 nn6222 wcj,nn3100 nn8098 wcj,nn447 wcj,nn5992
for Uriel, Asaiah, and Joel, Shemaiah, and Eliel, and Amminadab,
wcs,qmf**559** pp,pnx pnp859 pl,cs,nn**7218** df,pl,nn**1** pp,pl,nn3881
12 And said unto them, Ye *are* the chief of the fathers of the Levites:
htmv**6942** pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx**251** wcj,hipf**5927** (853) cs,nn**727**
sanctify yourselves, *both* ye and your brethren, that ye may bring up the ark
nn**3068** pl,cs,nn**430** nn3478 pr413 hipf**3559** pp,pnx
of the LORD God of Israel unto *the place that* I have prepared for it.
cj3588 pnp859 ptn**3808** pp,pr4480/dfp,aj**7223** nn**3068** pl,nn,pnx**430**
13 For because ye *did it* not at*the*first, the LORD our God
qpf6555 pp,pnx cj3588 qpf,pnx1875 ptn**3808** dfp,nn**4941**
made*a*breach upon us, for that we sought him not after the due order.
df,pl,nn**3548** wcj,df,pl,nn3881 wcs,htmf**6942** pp,hinc**5927** (853)
14 So the priests and the Levites sanctified themselves to bring up the
cs,nn**727** nn**3068** pl,cs,nn**430** nn3478
ark of the LORD God of Israel.
pl,cs,nn**1121** df,pl,nn3881 wcs,qmf**5375** (853) cs,nn**727** df,pl,nn**430**
15 And the children of the Levites bore the ark of God upon their
pp,nn,pnx3802 dfp,pl,nn4133 pr,pnx5921 pp,pnl834 nn4872 pipf**6680**
shoulders with the staves thereon, as Moses commanded according to the
pp,cs,nn**1697** nn**3068**
word of the LORD.
nn1732 wcs,qmf**559** pp,pl,cs,nn**8269** df,pl,nn3881 pp,hinc5975 (853) pl,nn,pnx**251**
16 And David spoke to the chief of the Levites to appoint their brethren
df,pl,pipt*7891 pp,pl,cs,nn3627 nn**7892** pl,nn5035 wcj,pl,nn3658 wcj,du,nn4700
to be the singers with instruments of music, psalteries and harps and cymbals,
pl,hipt**8085** pp,hinc7311 pp,nn6963 pp,nn8057
sounding, by lifting up the voice with joy.
df,pl,nn3881 wcs,himf5975 (853) nn1968 cs,nn**1121** nn3100 wcj,pr4480
17 So the Levites appointed Heman the son of Joel; and of his
pl,nn,pnx**251** nn623 cs,nn**1121** nn1296 wcj,pr4480 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn4847
brethren, Asaph the son of Berechiah; and of the sons of Merari their
pl,nn,pnx**251** nn387 cs,nn**1121** nn6984
brethren, Ethan the son of Kushaiah;
wcj,pr,pnx5973 pl,nn,pnx**251** df,pl,nn4932 nn2148 nn1122
18 And with them their brethren of the second *degree*, Zechariah, Ben, and
wcj,nn3268 wcj,nn8070 wcj,nn3171 wcj,nn6042 nn446 wcj,nn1141 wcj,nn4641
Jaaziel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Unni, Eliab, and Benaiah, and Maaseiah,
wcj,nn4993 wcj,nn466 wcj,nn4737 wcj,nn5654 wcj,nn3273
and Mattithiah, and Elipheleh, and Mikneiah, and Obed-edom, and Jeiel, the
df,pl,nn7778
porters.
wcj,df,pl,pipt*7891 nn1968 nn623 wcj,nn387 pp,hinc**8085**
19 So the singers, Heman, Asaph, and Ethan, *were appointed* to sound with
pp,du,nn4700 nn5178
cymbals of brass;

wcj,nn2148 wcj,nn5815 wcj,nn8070 wcj,nn3171 wcj,nn6042
20 And Zechariah, and Aziel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Unni, and
wcj,nn446 wcj,nn4641 wcj,nn1141 pp,pl,nn5035 pr5921 pl,nn5961
Eliab, and Maaseiah, and Benaiah, with psalteries on Alamoth;
wcj,nn4993 wcj,nn466 wcj,nn4737 wcj,nn5654 wcj,nn3273
21 And Mattithiah, and Elipheleh, and Mikneiah, and Obed-edom, and Jeiel,
wcj,nn5812 pp,pl,nn3658 pr5921 df,aj8067 pp,pinc5329
and Azaziah, with harps on the Sheminith to excel.
wcj,nn3663 nn8269 df,pl,nn3881 pp,nn4853 qna3256
22 And Chenaniah, chief of the Levites, *was* for song: he instructed about the
dfp,nn4853 cj3588 pnp1931 hipt995
song, because he *was* skillful.
wcj,nn1296 wcj,nn511 pl,nn7778 dfp,nn727
23 And Berechiah and Elkanah *were* doorkeepers for the ark.
wcj,nn7645 wcj,nn3046 wcj,nn5417 wcj,nn6022
24 And Shebaniah, and Jehoshaphat, and Nethaneel, and Amasai, and
wcj,nn2148 wcj,nn1141 wcj,nn461 df,pl,nn3548 pl,hipt2690 dfp,pl,nn2689
Zechariah, and Benaiah, and Eliezer, the priests, did blow with the trumpets
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 wcj,nn5654 wcj,nn3174 pl,nn7778
before the ark of God: and Obed-edom and Jehiah *were* doorkeepers for the
dfp,nn727
ark.
wcs,qmf1961 nn1732 wcj,cs,aj2205 nn3478 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nu505
25 So David, and the elders of Israel, and the captains over thousands,
df,pl,qpta1980 pp,hinc5927 (853) cs,nn727 nn1285 nn3068 pr4480 cs,nn1004
went to bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD out of the house of
nn5654 pp,nn8057
Obed-edom with joy.
wcs,qmf1961 df,pl,nn430 pp,qnc5826 (853) df,pl,nn3881 pl,cs,qpta5375
26 And it*came*to*pass, when God helped the Levites that bore the
cs,nn727 nn1285 nn3068 wcs,qmf2076 nu7651 pl,nn6499 wcj,nu7651 pl,nn352
ark of the covenant of the LORD, that they offered seven bullocks and seven rams.
wcj,nn1732 pupt3736 pp,cs,nn4598 nn948 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3881
27 And David *was* clothed with a robe of fine linen, and all the Levites
df,pl,qpta5375 (853) df,nn727 df,pl,pipt*7891 wcj,nn3663 df,nn8269 df,nn4853
that bore the ark, and the singers, and Chenaniah the master of the song
df,pl,pipt*7891 wcj(pr5921) nn1732 nn646 nn906
with the singers: David also *had* upon him an ephod of linen.
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pl,hipt5927 (853) cs,nn727 nn1285 nn3068
28 Thus all Israel brought up the ark of the covenant of the LORD
pp,nn8643 wcj,pp,nn6963 nn7782 wcj,dfp,pl,nn2689
with shouting, and with sound of the cornet, and with trumpets, and with
wcj,pp,du,nn4700 pl,hipt8085 pp,pl,nn5035 wcj,pl,nn3658
cymbals, making*a*noise with psalteries and harps.
wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn727 nn1285 nn3068 qpta935 pr5704
29 And it*came*to*pass, *as* the ark of the covenant of the LORD came to the
cs,nn5892 nn1732 wcj,nn4324 nn1323 nn7586 nipf8259 pr1157 df,nn2474 wcs,qmf7200
city of David, that Michal the daughter of Saul looking out at a window saw
(853) df,nn4428 nn1732 pipt7540 wcj,pipt7832 wcs,qmf959 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx3820
king David dancing and playing: and she despised him in her heart.

15:25 Psalm 24 seems to have been written and set to music for this occasion.

16 wcs,himf935 (853) cs,nn727 df,pl,nn430 wcs,himf3322 pnx(853)
So they brought the ark of God, and set it in the
pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn168 pnl834 nn1732 qpf5186 pp,pnx wcs,himf7126
midst of the tent that David had pitched for it: and they offered
pl,nn5930 wcj,pl,nn8002 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn430
burnt sacrifices and peace offerings before God.

nn1732 wcs,pimf3615 pr4480/hinc5927 df,nn5930
2 And when David had made*an*end of offering the burnt offerings and the
wcj,df,pl,nn8002 wcs,pimf1288 (853) df,nn5971 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068
peace offerings, he blessed the people in the name of the LORD.

wcs,pimf2505 pp,cs,nn3605/nn376 nn3478 pr4480/nn376 wcj(pr5704) nn802
3 And he dealt to every one of Israel, both man and woman, to
pp,nn376 cs,nn3603 nn3899 wcj,nn829 wcj,nn809
every one a loaf of bread, and a good*piece*of*flesh, and a flagon *of wine*.

wcs,qmf5414 pr4480 df,pl,nn3881 pl,pipt8334 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn727
4 And he appointed *certain* of the Levites to minister before the ark of the
nn3068 wcj,pp,hinc2142 wcj,pp,hinc3034 wcj,pp,pinc1984 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
LORD, and to record, and to thank and praise the LORD God of Israel:

nn623 df,nn7218 wcj,nn,pnx4932 nn2148 nn3273 wcj,nn8070
5 Asaph the chief, and next to him Zechariah, Jeiel, and Shemiramoth, and
wcj,nn3171 wcj,nn4993 wcj,nn446 wcj,nn1141 wcj,nn5654 wcj,nn3273
Jehiel, and Mattithiah, and Eliab, and Benaiah, and Obed-edom: and Jeiel with
pp,pl,cs,nn3627/pl,nn5035 wcj,pp,pl,nn3658 wcj,nn623 hipt8085 dfp,du,nn4700
psalteries and with harps; but Asaph made*a*sound with cymbals;

wcj,nn1141 wcj,nn3166 df,pl,nn3548 dfp,pl,nn2689 nn8548 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
6 Benaiah also and Jahaziel the priests with trumpets continually before the
cs,nn727 nn1285 df,pl,nn430
ark of the covenant of God.

David's Psalm of Thanksgiving

ad227 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 · nn1732 qpf5414 dfp,nn7218 pp,hinc3034 pp,nn3068
7 Then on that day David delivered first *this psalm* to thank the LORD
pp,cs,nn3027 nn623 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251
into the hand of Asaph and his brethren.

himv3034 pp,nn3068 qmv7121 pp,nn,pnx8034 himv3045 pl,nn,pnx5949
8 Give thanks unto the LORD, call upon his name, make known his deeds
dfp,pl,nn5971
among the people.

qmv7891 pp,pnx pimv2167 pp,pnx qmv7878 pp,cs,nn3605
9 Sing unto him, sing psalms unto him, talk ye of all his
pl,nipt,pnx6381
wondrous works.

himv1984 nn,pnx6944 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3820 qmf8055 pl,pipt1245
10 Glory ye in his holy name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek the
nn3068
LORD.

qmv1875 nn3068 wcj,nn,pnx5797 pimv1245 pl,nn,pnx6440 nn8548
11 Seek the LORD and his strength, seek his face continually.

16:7–36 This psalm is an ideal song of praise, a general characterization of what should be sung in a worship service. It is contained in Psalm 105:1–15; 96:1–3; and 106:1, 47, 48.

qmv2142 pl,nipt,pnx6381 pnl834 qpf6213 pl,nn,pnx4159
12 Remember his marvelous works that he hath done, his wonders, and the
wcj,pl,cs,nn4941 nn,pnx6310
judgments of his mouth;

nn2233 nn3478 nn,pnx5650 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3290 pl,nn,pnx972
13 O ye seed of Israel his servant, ye children of Jacob, his chosen ones.

pnp1931 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pl,nn,pnx4941 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776
14 He *is* the LORD our God; his judgments *are* in all the earth.

qmv2142 pp,nn5769 nn,pnx1285 nn1697 pipf6680
15 Be*ye*mindful always of his covenant; the word *which* he commanded to a
pp,nu505 nn1755
thousand generations;

pnl834 qpf3772 pr854 nn85 wcj,nn,pnx7621
16 *Even of the covenant* which he made with Abraham, and of his oath unto
pp,nn3327
Isaac;

wcs,himf,pnx5975 pp,nn3290 pp,nn2706 pp,nn3478
17 And hath confirmed the same to Jacob for a law, *and* to Israel *for* an
nn5769 nn1285
everlasting covenant,

pp,qnc559 pp,pnx qmf5414 nn776 nn3667 nn2256
18 Saying, Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan, the lot of your
nn,pnx5159
inheritance;

pp,qnc,pnx1961 pl,cs,nn4962 (nn4557) pp,nn4592 wcj,pl,qpta1481 pp,pnx
19 When ye were but few, even a few, and strangers in it.

wcs,htmf1980 pr4480/nn1471 pr413 nn1471 wcj,pr4480/nn4467 pr413
20 And *when* they went from nation to nation, and from*one*kingdom to
aj312 nn5971
another people;

hipf5117 ptn3808 pp,nn376 pp,qnc,pnx6231 wcs,himf3198 pl,nn4428
21 He suffered no man to do*them*wrong: yea, he reproved kings
pr,pnx5921
for*their*sakes,

qmf5060 ptn408 pp,cs,aj,pnx4899 himf7489 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx5030 ptn408
22 *Saying*, Touch not mine anointed, and do my prophets no harm.

qmv7891 pp,nn3068 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 pimv1319 pr4480/nn3117 pr413 nn3117
23 Sing unto the LORD, all the earth; show forth from day to day his
nn,pnx3444
salvation.

pimv5608 (853) nn,pnx3519 dfp,pl,nn1471 pl,nipt,pnx6381
24 Declare his glory among the heathen; his marvelous works among
pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971
all nations.

cj3588 aj1419 nn3068 ad3966 wcj,pupt1984 pnp1931 wcj,nipt3372
25 For great *is* the LORD, and greatly to be praised: he also *is* to be feared
pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn430
above all gods.

cj3588 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn430 df,pl,nn5971 pl,nn457 wcj,nn3068 qpf6213
26 For all the gods of the people *are* idols: but the LORD made the
du,nn8064
heavens.

nn1935 wcj,nn1926 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 nn5797 wcj,nn2304
27 Glory and honor *are* in his presence; strength and gladness *are* in his
pp,nn,pnx4725
place.

qmv3051 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn4940 pl,nn5971 qmv3051 pp,nn3068 nn3519
28 Give unto the LORD, ye kindreds of the people, give unto the LORD glory
wcj,nn5797
and strength.
qmv3051 pp,nn3068 cs,nn3519 nn,pnx8034 qmv5375 nn4503
29 Give unto the LORD the glory *due* unto his name: bring an offering, and
wcj,qmv935 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 htmv7812 pp,nn3068 pp,cs,nn1927 nn6944
come before him: worship the LORD in the beauty of holiness.
qmv2342 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 nn8398 cj637 nimf3559
30 Fear before him, all the earth: the world also shall be stable, that
ptn1077 nimf4131
it be not moved.
df,du,nn8064 qmf8055 df,nn776 wcj,qmf1523 wcj,qmf559
31 Let the heavens be glad, and let the earth rejoice: and let *men* say among
dfp,pl,nn1471 nn3068 qpf4427
the nations, The LORD reigneth.
df,nn3220 qmf7481 wcj,nn,pnx4393 df,nn7704 qmf5970
32 Let the sea roar, and the fullness thereof: let the fields rejoice, and
wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx
all that *is* therein.
ad227 pl,cs,nn6086 df,nn3293 pimf7442 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
33 Then shall the trees of the wood sing out at*the*presence of the LORD,
cj3588 qpta935 pp,qnc8199 (853) df,nn776
because he cometh to judge the earth.
himv3034 pp,nn3068 cj3588 aj2896 cj3588 nn,pnx2617
34 O give thanks unto the LORD; for *he is* good; for his mercy *endureth*
pp,nn5769
forever.
wcj,qmv559 himv,pnx3467 pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx3468
35 And say ye, Save us, O God of our salvation, and
wcj,pimv,pnx6908 wcj,himv,pnx5337 pr4480 df,pl,nn1471 pp,hinc3034
gather*us*together, and deliver us from the heathen, that we may give thanks to
nn,pnx6944 pp,cs,nn8034 pp,htnc7623 pp,nn,pnx8416
thy holy name, *and* glory in thy praise.
qptp1288 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pr4480/df,nn5769 wcj,pr5704/df,nn5769 cs,nn3605
36 Blessed *be* the LORD God of Israel forever and ever. And all
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf559 ad543 wcj,pina1984 pp,nn3068
the people said, Amen, and praised the LORD.

Those That Served In the Tabernacle

wcs,qmf5800 ad8033 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn727 nn1285 nn3068 pp,nn623
37 So he left there before the ark of the covenant of the LORD Asaph and
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx251 pp,pinc8334 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn727 nn8548
his brethren, to minister before the ark continually, as
pp,cs,nn1697/nn3117/pp,nn,pnx3117
every*day's*work*required:
wcj,nn5654 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 pl,nu8346 wcj,nu8083 wcj,nn5654
38 And Obed-edom with their brethren, threescore and eight; Obed-edom also
cs,nn1121 nn3038 wcj,nn2621 pp,pl,nn7778
the son of Jeduthun and Hosah *to be* porters:
wcj(853) nn6659 df,nn3548 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 df,pl,nn3548 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
39 And Zadok the priest, and his brethren the priests, before the
cs,nn4908 nn3068 dfp,nn1116 pnl834 pp,nn1391
tabernacle of the LORD in the high place that *was* at Gibeon,

40 To offer burnt offerings unto the LORD upon the altar of the burnt offering continually morning and evening, and *to do* according to all that is written in the law of the LORD, which he commanded Israel;

41 And with them Heman and Jeduthun, and the rest that were chosen, who were expressed by name, to give thanks to the LORD, because his mercy *endureth* forever;

42 And with them Heman and Jeduthun with trumpets and cymbals for those that should make*a*sound, and with musical instruments of God. And the sons of Jeduthun *were* porters.

43 And all the people departed every man to his house: and David returned to bless his house.

God's Promise to David

17 Now it*came*to*pass, as David sat in his house, that David said to Nathan the prophet, Lo, I dwell in a house of cedars, but the ark of the covenant of the LORD *remaineth* under curtains.

2 Then Nathan said unto David, Do all that *is* in thine heart; for God *is* with thee.

3 And it*came*to*pass the same night, that the word of God came to Nathan, saying,

4 Go and tell David my servant, Thus saith the LORD, Thou shalt not build me a house to dwell in:

5 For I have not dwelt in a house since the day that I brought up Israel unto this day; but have gone from tent to tent, and from*one*tabernacle *to another*.

17:4 God did not allow David to build the temple because he was a man of warfare (1 Chr. 22:8; 28:3), but he was allowed to accumulate a large part of the materials needed for its construction (1 Chr. 22:2–4, 14–16) in anticipation of his son Solomon being able to accomplish the task. Solomon was approved by God because he would be "a man of rest" (1 Chr. 22:9).

pp,nn3605/pnl834 htpf1980 pp,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pipf1696 he,nn1697 pr854 nu259
6 Wheresoever I have walked with all Israel, spoke I a word to any of the
pl,cs,qpta8199 nn3478 pnl834 pipf6680 pp,qnc7462 (853) nn,pnx5971 pp,qnc559 pnt4100
judges of Israel, whom I commanded to feed my people, saying, Why have
ptn3808 qpf1129 pp,pnx cs,nn1004 pl,nn730
ye not built me a house of cedars?

wcj,ad6258 ad3541 qmf559 pp,nn,pnx5650 pp,nn1732 ad3541 qpf559
7 Now therefore thus shalt thou say unto my servant David, Thus saith the
nn3068 pl,nn6635 pnp589 qpf,pnx3947 pr4480 df,nn5116 pr4480 pr310 df,nn6629
LORD of hosts, I took thee from the sheepcote, *even* from following the sheep,
pp,qnc1961 nn5057 pr5921 nn,pnx5971 nn3478
that thou shouldest be ruler over my people Israel:

wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx5973 pp,nn3605/pnl834 qpf1980
8 And I have been with thee whithersoever thou hast walked, and have
wcs,himf3772 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,qpf6213 pp,pnx nn8034
cut off all thine enemies from before thee, and have made thee a name like
pp,cs,nn8034 df,aj1419 pnl834 dfp,nn776
the name of the great men that *are* in the earth.

wcj,qpf7760 nn4725 pp,nn,pnx5971 nn3478 wcj,qpf,pnx5193
9 Also I will ordain a place for my people Israel, and will plant them, and
wcj,qpf7931 pr,pnx8478 qmf7264 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 wcj,ptn3808
they shall dwell in*their*place, and shall be moved no more; neither shall the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5766 pp,pinc,pnx1086 himf3254 pp,pnl834 dfp,aj7223
children of wickedness waste them any more, as at the beginning,

wcj,pp,pr4480/pl,nn3117 pnl834 pipf6680 pl,qpta8199 pr5921 nn,pnx5971 nn3478
10 And since*the*time that I commanded judges *to be* over my people Israel.
wcj,hipf3665 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx
Moreover I will subdue all thine enemies. Furthermore I tell thee that the
nn3068 qmf1129 pp,pnx wcj,nn1004
LORD will build thee a house.

wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx3117 qpf4390
11 And it*shall*come*to*pass, when thy days be expired that thou must
pp,qnc1980 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,hipf6965 (853) nn,pnx2233 pr,pnx310 pnl834
go *to be* with thy fathers, that I will raise up thy seed after thee, which
qmf1961 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,hipf3559 (853) nn,pnx4438
shall be of*thy*sons; and I will establish his kingdom.

pnp1931 qmf1129 pp,pnx nn1004 wcs,pipf3559 (853) nn,pnx3678 pr5704/nn5769
12 He shall build me a house, and I will establish his throne forever.

pnp589 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn1 wcj,pnp1931 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn1121 ptn3808
13 I will be his father, and he shall be my son: and I will not
himf5493/wcj,nn,pnx2617 pr4480/pr,pnx5973 pp,pnl834 hipf5493 pr4480/pnl834 qpf1961 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
take*my*mercy*away from him, as I took *it* from*him*that was before
thee:

wcj,hipf,pnx5975 pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,pp,nn,pnx4438 pr5704/df,nn5769
14 But I will settle him in mine house and in my kingdom forever: and
wcj,nn,pnx3678 qmf1961 nipt3559 pr5704/nn5769
his throne shall be established forevermore.

pp,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 wcj,pp,nn3605 df,pndm2088 df,nn2377
15 According to all these words, and according to all this vision,
ad3651 nn5416 pipf1696 pr413 nn1732
so did Nathan speak unto David.

17:9 The Israelites were oppressed in Egypt and harassed by the Amalekites, Ammonites, Midianites, and Philistines.

17:12 The building of God's house, the temple, was accomplished by Solomon (1 Kgs. 5:5).

David's Prayer of Appreciation

nn1732 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf3427 pp,pl.cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310
16 And David the king came and sat before the LORD, and said, Who
pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn430 wcj,pnit4310 nn,pnx1004 cj3588 hipf,pnx935
am I, O LORD God, and what *is* mine house, that thou hast brought me
pr5704/ad1988
hitherto?

pndm2063 wcs,qmf6994 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 pl,nn430
17 And *yet* this was*a*small*thing in thine eyes, O God; for thou hast
wcs,pimf1696 pr5921 nn,pnx5650 cs,nn1004 pp,pr4480/aj7350 wcj,qpf,pnx7200
also spoken of thy servant's house for*a*great*while*to*come, and hast regarded
pp,cs,nn8448 df,nn120 df,nn4609 nn3068 pl,nn430
me according to the estate of a man of high degree, O LORD God.

pnit4100 nn1732 himf3254/ad5750 pr,pnx413 pp,nn3519 (853) nn,pnx5650
18 What can David *speak* more to thee for the honor of thy servant?
wcj,pnp859 qpf3045 (853) nn,pnx5650
for thou knowest thy servant.

nn3068 pp,pr5668/nn,pnx5650 wcj,pp,nn,pnx3820
19 O LORD, for*thy*servant's*sake, and according to thine own heart, hast
qpf6213 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm2063 df,nn1420 pp,hinc3045 (853) cs,nn3605
thou done all this greatness, in making known all *these*
df,pl,nn1420
great things.

nn3068 ptn369 pp,pnx3644 wcj,ptn369 pl,nn430 pr,pnx2108
20 O LORD, *there is* none like thee, neither *is there any* God beside thee,
pp,nn3605 pnl834 qpf8085 pp,du,nn,pnx241
according to all that we have heard with our ears.

wcj,pnit4310 nu259 nn1471 d/p,nn776 pp,nn,pnx5971 nn3478 pnl834 df,pl,nn430
21 And what one nation in the earth *is* like thy people Israel, whom God
qpf1980 pp,qnc6299 pp,pnx nn5971 pp,qnc7760 pp,pnx nn8034 pl,nn1420
went to redeem *to be* his own people, to make thee a name of greatness and
wcj,pl,nipt3372 pp,pinc1644 pl,nn1471 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx5971 pnl834
terribleness, by driving out nations from before thy people, whom thou hast
qpf6299 pr4480/nn4714
redeemed out*of*Egypt?

(853) nn,pnx5971 nn3478 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx pp,nn5971 pr5704/nn5769
22 For thy people Israel didst thou make thine own people forever; and
wcj,pnp859 nn3068 qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430
thou, LORD, becamest their God.

wcj,ad6258 nn3068 df,nn1697 pnl834 pipf1696 pr5921
23 Therefore now, LORD, let the thing that thou hast spoken concerning thy
nn,pnx5650 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx1004 nimf539 pr5704/nn5769 wcj,qmv6213 pp,pnl834
servant and concerning his house be established forever, and do as thou hast
pipf1696
said.

wcj,nimf539 nn,pnx8034 wcj,qmf1431 pr5704/nn5769 pp,qnc559
24 Let it even be established, that thy name may be magnified forever, saying,
nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pl,nn430 pp,nn3478 wcj,cs,nn1004
The LORD of hosts *is* the God of Israel, *even* a God to Israel: and *let* the house
nn1732 nn,pnx5650 nipt3559 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
of David thy servant *be* established before thee.

cj3588 pnp859 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf1540/(853)/cs,nn241 nn,pnx5650 pp,qnc1129
25 For thou, O my God, hast told thy servant that thou wilt build

---

17:22 These last few words express a central promise of God's covenant (Gen. 17:7; Ex. 6:7; Rev. 21:3).

him a house: therefore thy servant hath found *in his heart* to pray before thee.

26 And now, LORD, thou art God, and hast promised this goodness unto thy servant:

27 Now therefore let*it*please thee to bless the house of thy servant, that it may be before thee forever: for thou blessest, O LORD, and *it shall be* blessed forever.

David's Military Success

18 Now after this it*came*to*pass, that David smote the Philistines, and subdued them, and took Gath and her towns out*of*the*hand of the Philistines.

2 And he smote Moab; and the Moabites became David's servants, *and* brought gifts.

3 And David smote Hadarezer king of Zobah unto Hamath, as he went to establish his dominion by the river Euphrates.

4 And David took from him a thousand chariots, and seven thousand horsemen, and twenty thousand footmen: David also hamstrung all the chariot *horses*, but reserved of them a hundred chariots.

5 And when the Syrians of Damascus came to help Hadarezer king of Zobah, David slew of the Syrians two and twenty thousand men.

6 Then David put *garrisons* in Syria-damascus; and the Syrians became David's servants, *and* brought gifts. Thus the LORD preserved David whithersoever he went.

7 And David took the shields of gold that were on the servants of Hadarezer, and brought them to Jerusalem.

8 Likewise from Tibhath, and from Chun, cities of Hadarezer, brought David

---

18:8 This was collected for the temple. The materials David had accumulated for Solomon's Temple are described in 1 Chronicles 22:2–5, 14–16.

very much brass, wherewith Solomon made the brazen sea, and the pillars, and the vessels of brass.

9 Now when Tou king of Hamath heard how David had smitten all the host of Hadarezer king of Zobah;

10 He sent Hadoram his son to king David, to inquire of his welfare, and to congratulate him, because he had fought against Hadarezer, and smitten him; (for Hadarezer had war with Tou;) and *with him* all manner of vessels of gold and silver and brass.

11 Them also king David dedicated unto the LORD, with the silver and the gold that he brought from all *these* nations; from Edom, and from Moab, and from*the*children of Ammon, and from*the*Philistines, and from Amalek.

12 Moreover Abishai the son of Zeruiah slew of the Edomites in the valley of salt eighteen thousand.

13 And he put garrisons in Edom; and all the Edomites became David's servants. Thus the LORD preserved David whithersoever he went.

David's Officials

14 So David reigned over all Israel, and executed judgment and justice among all his people.

15 And Joab the son of Zeruiah *was* over the host; and Jehoshaphat the son of Ahilud, recorder.

16 And Zadok the son of Ahitub, and Abimelech the son of Abiathar, *were* the priests; and Shavsha was scribe;

17 And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada *was* over the Cherethites and the Pelethites; and the sons of David *were* chief about the king.

Israel Defeats the Ammonites and Syrians

19 wcs,qmf1961 pr310 ad3651 nn5176 cs,nn4428
Now it*came*to*pass after this, that Nahash the king of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcs,qmf4191 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
children of Ammon died, and his son reigned in*his*stead.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 qmf6213 nn2617 pr5973 nn2586 cs,nn1121 nn5176
2 And David said, I will show kindness unto Hanun the son of Nahash,
cj3588 nn,pnx1 qpf6213 nn2617 pr,pnx5973 nn1732 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397
because his father showed kindness to me. And David sent messengers to
pp,pinc,pnx5162 pr5921 nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn5650 nn1732 wcs,qmf935 pr413 cs,nn776
comfort him concerning his father. So the servants of David came into the land of
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 pr413 nn2586 pp,pinc,pnx5162
the children of Ammon to Hanun, to comfort him.

pl,cs,nn8269 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn2586 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
3 But the princes of the children of Ammon said to Hanun, Thinkest thou
nn1732 df,pipt3513 (853) nn,pnx1 cj3588 qpf7971 pl,pipt5162 pp,pnx
that David doth honor thy father, that he hath sent comforters unto thee? are
he,pin3808 pl,nn,pnx5650 qpf935 pr,pnx413 pp,pr5668 pp,qnc2713 wcj,pp,qnc2015
not his servants come unto thee for to search, and to overthrow, and to
wcj,pp,pinc7270 df,nn776
spy out the land?

nn2586 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn1732 pl,cs,nn5650 wcs,pimf,pnx1548
4 Wherefore Hanun took David's servants, and shaved them, and
wcs,qmf3772 (853) pl,nn,pnx4063 dfp,nn2677 pr5704 df,nn4667 wcs,pimf,pnx7971
cut off their garments in the midst hard by their buttocks, and sent*them*away.

wcs,qmf1980 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn1732 pr5921 df,pl,nn376
5 Then there went *certain*, and told David how the men were served.
wcs,qmf7971 pp,qnc,pnx7125 cj3588 df,pl,nn376 qpf1961 ad3966 pl,nipt3637
And he sent to meet them: for the men were greatly ashamed. And the
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 qmv3427 pp,nn3405 pr5704/pnf834 nn,pnx2206 pimf6779 wcs,qpf7725
king said, Tarry at Jericho until your beards be grown, and *then* return.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588
6 And when the children of Ammon saw that they had
htpf887 pr5973 nn1732 nn2586 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcs,qmf7971
made*themselves*odious to David, Hanun and the children of Ammon sent a
nu505 cs,nn3603 nn3701 pp,qnc7936 pp,pnx nn7393 wcj,pl,nn6571 pr4480
thousand talents of silver to hire them chariots and horsemen out of
nn763 wcj,pr4480 nn758/nn4601 wcj,pr4480/nn6678
Mesopotamia, and out of Syria-maachah, and out*of*Zobah.

wcs,qmf7936/pp,pnx wcj,nu7970 du,nu8147 nu505 nn7393 wcj(853) cs,nn4428
7 So they hired thirty and two thousand chariots, and the king of
nn4601 wcj(853) nn,pnx5971 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf2583 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn4311
Maachah and his people; who came and pitched before Medeba. And the
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 nipf622 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5892 wcs,qmf935
children of Ammon gathered*themselves*together from*their*cities, and came to
dfp,nn4421
battle.

nn1732 wcs,qmf8085 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn3097 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn6635
8 And when David heard *of it*, he sent Joab, and all the host of
df,pl,nn1368
the mighty men.

19:1, 2 There is some question as to whether this Nahash was the same King Nahash of Ammon whom Saul fought some fifty-five years before (1 Sam. 11:1–15). It may have been a son who had the same name.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcs,qmf3318 wcs,qmf6186/nn4421
9 And the children of Ammon came out, and put*the*battle*in*array before the
cs,nn6607 df,nn5892 wcj,df,pl,nn4428 pnl834 qpf935 pp,nn,pnx905
gate of the city: and the kings that were come *were* by themselves in the
dfp,nn7704
field.

nn3097 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 pl,cs,nn6440/df,nn4421 qpf1961 pr,pnx413 pl,nn6440
10 Now when Joab saw that the battle was set against him before
wcj,nn268 wcs,qmf977 pr4480/cs,nn3605 qplp977 pp,nn3478 wcs,qmf6186 pp,qnc7125
and behind, he chose out*of*all the choice of Israel, and put*them*in*array against
nn758
the Syrians.

wcj(853) cs,nn3499 df,nn5971 qpf5414 pp,cs,nn3027 nn52
11 And the rest of the people he delivered unto the hand of Abishai his
nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf6186 pp,qnc7125 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983
brother, and they set*themselves*in*array against the children of Ammon.

wcs,qmf559 cj518 nn758 qmf2388 pr,pnx4480
12 And he said, If the Syrians be*too*strong for me, then thou shalt
wcs,qpf1961/pp,nn8668 pp,pnx wcj,cj518 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 qmf2388 pr,pnx4480
help me: but if the children of Ammon be*too*strong for thee, then I
wcs,hipf,pnx3467
will help thee.

qmv2388 wcj,htcj2388 pr1157 nn,pnx5971
13 Be*of*good*courage, and let us behave*ourselves*valiantly for our people,
wcj,pr1157 pl,cs,nn5892 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,nn3068 qmf6213 df,aj2896
and for the cities of our God: and let the LORD do *that which is* good in
pp,du,nn,pnx5869
his sight.

nn3097 wcj,df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx5973 wcs,qmf5066 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn758
14 So Joab and the people that *were* with him drew nigh before the Syrians
dfp,nn4421 wcs,qmf5127 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
unto the battle; and they fled before him.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 qpf7200 cj3588 nn758 qpf5127 pnp1992
15 And when the children of Ammon saw that the Syrians were fled, they
ad1571 wcs,qmf5127 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn52 nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf935 df,nn,lh5892
likewise fled before Abishai his brother, and entered into the city. Then
nn3097 wcs,qmf935 nn3389
Joab came to Jerusalem.

nn758 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nipf5062 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
16 And when the Syrians saw that they were put*to*the*worse before
nn1478 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 wcs,himf3318 (853) nn758 pnl834 pr4480/cs,nn5676
Israel, they sent messengers, and drew forth the Syrians that *were* beyond
df,nn5104 wcj,nn7780 nn8269 cs,nn6635 nn1928 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
the river: and Shophach the captain of the host of Hadarezer *went* before them.

wcs,homf5046 pp,nn1732 wcs,qmf622 (853) cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmf5674
17 And it was told David; and he gathered all Israel, and passed over
df,nn3383 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf6186/nn4421 pr,pnx413
Jordan, and came upon them, and set*the*battle*in*array against them. So when
nn1732 wcs,qmf6186 pp,qnc7125 nn758 wcs,nimf3898 pr,pnx5973
David had put*the*battle*in*array against the Syrians, they fought with him.

nn758 wcs,qmf5127 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3478 nn1732 wcs,qmf2026 pr4480/nn758
18 But the Syrians fled before Israel; and David slew of*the*Syrians

---

19:16 See the note on Deuteronomy 1:1 concerning the phrase "beyond the river."

cs,nu7651 pl,nu505 nn7393 wcj,pl,nu705 nu505 nn376/aj7273
seven thousand *men which fought in* chariots, and forty thousand footmen, and
hipf4191 wcj(853) nn7780 cs,nn8269 df,nn6635
killed Shophach the captain of the host.

pl,cs,nn5650 nn1928 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nipf5062
19 And when the servants of Hadarezer saw that they were put*to*the*worse
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3478 wcs,himf7999 pr5973 nn1732 wcs,qmf,pnx5647 wcj,ptn3808
before Israel, they made peace with David, and became*his*servants: neither
qpf14 nn758 pp,hinc3467 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 ad5750
would the Syrians help the children of Ammon any more.

Another Victory Over the Ammonites

wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn6256 df,nn8141 cs,nn8666 pp,nn6256
20 And it*came*to*pass, that after the year was expired, at the time
df,pl,nn4428 qnc3318 nn3097 wcs,qmf5090 (853) cs,nn2428 df,nn6635
that kings go out *to battle*, Joab led forth the power of the army,
wcs,himf7843 (853) cs,nn776 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf6696 (853)
and wasted the country of the children of Ammon, and came and besieged
nn7237 wcj,nn1732 qpta3427 pp,nn3389 nn3097 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn7237
Rabbah. But David tarried at Jerusalem. And Joab smote Rabbah, and
wcs,qmf,pnx2040
destroyed it.

nn1732 wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn5850 nn,pnx4428 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx7218
2 And David took the crown of their king from off his head, and
wcs,qmf,pnx4672 cs,nn4948 cs,nn3603 nn2091 aj3368 nn68 wcj,pp,pnx
found it to weigh a talent of gold, and *there were* precious stones in it; and it
wcs,qmf1961 pr5921 nn1732 nn7218 hipf3318/ad3966/hina7235/wcj,cs,nn7998
was set upon David's head: and he brought*also*exceeding*much*spoil*out of
df,nn5892
the city.

hipf3318 wcj(853) df,nn5971 pnl834 pp,pnx wcs,qmf7787
3 And he brought out the people that *were* in it, and cut *them* with
dfp,nn4050 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn2757 df,nn1270 wcj,dfp,pl,nn4050 wcj,ad3651 qmf6213 nn1732
saws, and with harrows of iron, and with axes. Even so dealt David
pp,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 nn1732 wcj,cs,nn3605
with all the cities of the children of Ammon. And David and all the
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf7725 nn3389
people returned to Jerusalem.

Philistine Giants Die in Battle

wcs,qmf1961 pr310 ad3651 wcs,qmf5975 nn4421 pp,nn1507 pr5973
4 And it*came*to*pass after this, that there arose war at Gezer with the

---

20:3 The proper understanding of the wording of this verse is that, rather than mutilating the Ammonites, David forced them into slave labor in the fields and on the building projects (see 2 Samuel 12:31). In this verse, the translators of the KJV have interpreted the Hebrew verb *yāsar*, the third person singular form of *sūr* (7787), "to saw or cut," as referring to King David. The Hebrew word translated "people" (*'ām* [5971]) in this verse is actually a collective noun, which would require the third person singular form of the verb. Thus, a more feasible translation of this verse would be "And he brought out the people that were in it, and they cut with saws, and with harrows of iron, and with axes. . . ."

20:4 See the note on Numbers 13:32, 33 concerning the Hebrew words for "giant."

pl,nn6430 ad227 nn5444 df,nn2843 hipf5221 (853) nn5598
Philistines; at*which*time Sibbechai the Hushathite slew Sippai, *that was*
pr4480/pl,cs,nn3211 df,nn7497 wcs,nimf3665
of*the*children of the giant: and they were subdued.

wcs,qmf1961 nn4421 ad5750 pr854 pl,nn6430 nn445 cs,nn1121
5 And there was war again with the Philistines; and Elhanan the son of
nn3265 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn3902 cs,nn251 nn1555 df,nn1663 nn,pnx2595 wcj,cs,nn6086
Jair slew Lahmi the brother of Goliath the Gittite, whose spear staff *was*
pl,qpta707 pp,cs,nn4500
like a weaver's beam.

ad5750 wcs,qmf1961 nn4421 pp,nn1661 wcs,qmf1961 nn376
6 And yet again there was war at Gath, where was a man of *great*
nn4060 wcj,pl,nn,pnx676 wcj,nu702 pl,nu6242 nu8337
stature, whose fingers*and*toes *were* four and twenty, six *on each hand*, and
wcj,nu8337 pnp1931 wcj,ad1571 nipf3205 df,nn7497
six *on each foot*: and he also was*the*son of the giant.

wcs,pimf2778 (853) nn3478 nn3083 cs,nn1121 nn8092 nn1732 cs,nn251
7 But when he defied Israel, Jonathan the son of Shimea David's brother
wcs,himf,pnx5221
slew him.

pndm411 nipf3205 df,nn7497 pp,nn1661 wcs,qmf5307 pp,cs,nn3027
8 These were born unto the giant in Gath; and they fell by the hand of
nn1732 wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx5650
David, and by the hand of his servants.

David Takes a Census

nn7854 wcs,qmf5975 pr5921 nn3478 wcs,himf5496 (853) nn1732
21 And Satan stood up against Israel, and provoked David to
pp,qnc4487 (853) nn3478
number Israel.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3097 wcj,pr413 pl,cs,nn8269 df,nn5971 qmv1980 qmv5608
2 And David said to Joab and to the rulers of the people, Go, number
(853) nn3478 pr4480/nn884 wcj,pr5704 nn1835 wcj,himv935 (853) nn,pnx4557
Israel from Beer-sheba even to Dan; and bring the number of them
pr,pnx413 wcj,qmf3045
to me, that I may know *it*.

nn3097 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 (pr5921) nn,pnx5971 nu3967 pl,nn6471
3 And Joab answered, The LORD make his people a hundred times
himf3254 pp,pnp1992 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428 he,ptn3808 nn,pnx3605
so*many*more as they *be*: but, my lord the king, *are* they not all my
pp,nn,pnx113 df/p,pl,nn5650 pnit4100 nn,pnx113 pimf1245 pndm2063 pnit4100 qmf1961
lord's servants? why then doth my lord require this thing? why will he be a
pp,nn819 pp,nn3478
cause*of*trespass to Israel?

df,nn4428 wcj,cs,nn1697 qpf2388 pr5921 nn3097 nn3097
4 Nevertheless the king's word prevailed against Joab. Wherefore Joab
wcs,qmf3318 wcs,himf1980 pp,cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmf935 nn3389
departed, and went throughout all Israel, and came to Jerusalem.

nn3097 wcs,qmf5414 (853) cs,nn4557 cs,nn4662 df,nn5971 pr413 nn1732
5 And Joab gave the sum of the number of the people unto David. And

---

21:1 There are no other instances in the Old Testament historical books where Satan is referred to by this specific title. The only other places where he is mentioned in the Old Testament are the books of Job, Psalms, and Zechariah.

cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmf1961 nu505 pl,nu505 wcj,nu3967 nu505 nn376
all *they of* Israel were a thousand thousand and a hundred thousand men that
qpta8025 nn2719 wcj,nn3063 nu702 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu7657 nu505 nn376
drew sword: and Judah *was* four hundred threescore*and*ten thousand men that
qpta8025 nn2719
drew sword.

wcj,nn3878 wcj,nn1144 qpf6485 ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx8432 cj3588 df,nn4428 cs,nn1697
6 But Levi and Benjamin counted he not among them: for the king's word
nipf8581 (853) nn3097
was abominable to Joab.

David's Punishment

df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf3415/pp,du,cs,nn5869 pr5921 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 wcs,himf5221 (853)
7 And God was displeased with this thing; therefore he smote
nn3478
Israel.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,pl,nn430 qpf2398 ad3966 pnl834 qpf6213 (853)
8 And David said unto God, I have sinned greatly, because I have done
df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 wcj,ad6258 pte4994 himv5674 (853) cs,nn5771 nn,pnx5650
this thing: but now, I*beseech*thee, do away the iniquity of thy servant;
cj3588 nipf5528/ad3966
for I have done*very*foolishly.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn1410 nn1732 cs,nn2374 pp,qnc559
9 And the LORD spoke unto Gad, David's seer, saying,

qmv1980 wcj,pipf1696/pr413 nn1732 pp,qnc559 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pnp589 qpta5186/pr,pnx5921
10 Go and tell David, saying, Thus saith the LORD, I offer
nu7969 qmv977 pp,pnx nu259 pr4480/pnp1992 wcj,qmf6213 pp,pnx
thee three *things*: choose thee one of them, that I may do *it* unto thee.

nn1410 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ad3541 qpf559 nn3068
11 So Gad came to David, and said unto him, Thus saith the LORD,
pimv6901 pp,pnx
Choose thee

cj518 nu7969 pl,nn8141 nn7458 wcj,cj518 cs,nu7969 pl,nn2320 nipt5595 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
12 Either three years' famine; or three months to be destroyed before
pl,nn,pnx6862 wcj,nn2719 pl,qpta,pnx341 pp,hipt5381 wcj,cj518 cs,nu7969
thy foes, while that the sword of thine enemies overtaketh *thee*; or else three
pl,nn3117 nn2719 nn3068 wcj,nn1698 d/p,nn776 wcj,cs,nn4397
days the sword of the LORD, even the pestilence, in the land, and the angel of the
nn3068 hipt7843 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1366 nn3478 wcj,ad6258 qmv7200
LORD destroying throughout all the coasts of Israel. Now therefore advise
pnid4100 nn1697 himf7725 (853) qpta,pnx7971
thyself what word I shall bring again to him that sent me.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1410 qpf6887/pp,pnx/ad3966 qmf5307 pte4994
13 And David said unto Gad, I*am*in*a*great*strait: let me fall now into
pp,cs,nn3027 nn3068 cj3588 ad3966 aj7227 pl,nn,pnx7356 ptn408 qmf5307
the hand of the LORD; for very great *are* his mercies: but let me not fall into the
wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 nn120
hand of man.

nn3068 wcs,qmf5414 nn1698 pp,nn3478 wcs,qmf5307 pr4480/nn3478
14 So the LORD sent pestilence upon Israel: and there fell of Israel
pl,nu7657 nu505 nn376
seventy thousand men.

df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7971 nn4397 pp,nn3389 pp,hinc,pnx7843
15 And God sent an angel unto Jerusalem to destroy it: and as he was

wcj,pp,hinc7843 nn3068 qpf7200 wcs,nimf5162 pr5921 df,aj7451 wcs,qmf559
destroying, the LORD beheld, and he repented him of the evil, and said to the
dfp,nn4397 df,hipt7843 aj7227 himv7503 ad6258 nn,pnx3027 wcj,cs,nn4397
angel that destroyed, It is enough, stay now thine hand. And the angel of the
nn3068 qpta5975 pr5973 nn1637 nn771 df,nn2983
LORD stood by the threshingfloor of Ornan the Jebusite.

nn1732 wcs,qmf5375 (853) du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 (853) cs,nn4397 nn3068
16 And David lifted up his eyes, and saw the angel of the LORD
qpta5975 pr996 df,nn776 wcj(pr996) df,du,nn8064 qplp8025 wcj,nn,pnx2719
stand between the earth and the heaven, having a drawn sword in his
pp,nn,pnx3027 qplp5186 pr5921 nn3389 nn1732 wcj,df,aj2205
hand stretched out over Jerusalem. Then David and the elders *of Israel, who*
pl,pupt3680 dfp,pl,nn8242 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440
were clothed in sackcloth, fell upon their faces.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,pl,nn430 he,ptn3808 pnp589 qpf559 dfp,nn5971
17 And David said unto God, *Is it* not I *that* commanded the people to
pp,qnc4487 wcj,pnp589 pnp1931 pnl834 qpf2398 wcj,hina7489/hipf7489
be numbered? even I it is that have sinned and done*evil*indeed; but *as for*
wcj,pndm428 df,nn6629 pnit4100 qpf6213 nn,pnx3027 pte4994 nn3068
these sheep, what have they done? let thine hand, I*pray*thee, O LORD my
pl,nn,pnx430 qmf1961 pp,pnx nn,pnx1 wcj,pp,cs,nn1004 ptn3808 wcj,pp,nn,pnx5971
God, be on me, and on my father's house; but not on thy people, that
pp,nn4046
they should be plagued.

David Offers a Sacrifice

wcj,cs,nn4397 nn3068 qpf559/pr413 nn1410 pp,qnc559 pp,nn1732 cj3588
18 Then the angel of the LORD commanded Gad to say to David, that
nn1732 qmf5927 pp,hinc6965 nn4196 pp,nn3068 pp,cs,nn1637
David should go up, and set up an altar unto the LORD in the threshingfloor of
nn771 df,nn2983
Ornan the Jebusite.

nn1732 wcs,qmf5927 pp,cs,nn1697 nn1410 pnl834 pipf1696 pp,cs,nn8034
19 And David went up at the saying of Gad, which he spoke in the name of
nn3068
the LORD.

nn771 wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,nn4397 wcj,cs,nu702 pl,nn,pnx1121
20 And Ornan turned back, and saw the angel; and his four sons
pr,pnx5973 pl,hipt2244 wcj,nn771 qpf1758 pl,nn2406
with him hid themselves. Now Ornan was threshing wheat.

nn1732 wcs,qmf935 pr5704 nn771 nn771 wcs,himf5027 wcs,qmf7200 (853) nn1732
21 And as David came to Ornan, Ornan looked and saw David, and
wcs,qmf3318 pr4480 df,nn1637 wcs,htmf7812 pp,nn1732 du,nn639
went out of the threshingfloor, and bowed himself to David with *his* face to the
nn,lh776
ground.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn771 qmv5414 pp,pnx cs,nn4725 df,nn1637
22 Then David said to Ornan, Grant me the place of *this* threshingfloor,
wcj,qmf1129 nn4196 pp,pnx pp,nn3068 qmv,pnx5414 pp,pnx
that I may build an altar therein unto the LORD: thou shalt grant it me for the
aj4392 pp,nn3701 df,nn4046 wcj,nimf6113 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn5971
full price: that the plague may be stayed from the people.

nn771 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1732 qmv3947 pp,pnx nn,pnx113 df,nn4428
23 And Ornan said unto David, Take *it* to thee, and let my lord the king

wcj,qmf6213 df,aj2896 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 qmv7200 qpf5414 df,nn1241
do *that which is* good in his eyes: lo, I give *thee* the oxen *also* for
dfp,pl,nn5930 wcj,df,nn4173 dfp,pl,nn6086 wcj,df,pl,nn2406
burnt offerings, and the threshing instruments for wood, and the wheat for the
dfp,nn4503 qpf5414 df,nn3605
meat offering; I give it all.

df,nn4428 nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn771 ptn3808 cj3588 qna7069/qmf7069 aj4392
24 And king David said to Ornan, Nay; but I will verily buy it for the full
pp,nn3701 cj3588 ptn3808 qmf5375 pnl834 pp,pnx pp,nn3068 wcj,hinc5927
price: for I will not take *that* which *is* thine for the LORD, nor offer
nn5930 ad2600
burnt offerings without cost.

nn1732 wcs,qmf5414 pp,nn771 dfp,nn4725 nu8337 pl,nu3967 pl,cs,nn8255 nn2091
25 So David gave to Ornan for the place six hundred shekels of gold by
nn4948
weight.

nn1732 wcs,qmf1129 ad8033 nn4196 pp,nn3068 wcs,himf5927 pl,nn5930
26 And David built there an altar unto the LORD, and offered burnt offerings
wcj,pl,nn8002 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx6030 pr4480 df,du,nn8064
and peace offerings, and called upon the LORD; and he answered him from heaven
dfp,nn784 pr5921 cs,nn4196 df,nn5930
by fire upon the altar of burnt offering.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 dfp,nn4397 wcs,himf7725/nn,pnx2719 pr413
27 And the LORD commanded the angel; and he put*up*his*sword*again into
nn,pnx5084
the sheath thereof.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 nn1732 pp,qnc7200 cj3588 nn3068 qpf,pnx6030
🔑 28 At that time when David saw that the LORD had answered him in the
pp,nn1637 nn771 df,nn2983 wcs,qmf2076 ad8033
threshingfloor of Ornan the Jebusite, then he sacrificed there.

wcj,cs,nn4908 nn3068 pnl834 nn4872 qpf6213 dfp,nn4057
29 For the tabernacle of the LORD, which Moses made in the wilderness, and
wcj,cs,nn4196 df,nn5930 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 dfp,nn1116
the altar of the burnt offering, *were* at that season in the high place at
pp,nn1391
Gibeon.

nn1732 qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,qnc1875 pl,nn430 cj3588
30 But David could not go before it to inquire of God: for he
nipf1204 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn2719 cs,nn4397 nn3068
was afraid because of the sword of the angel of the LORD.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pndm2088 (pnp1931) cs,nn1004 nn3068 df,pl,nn430
22 Then David said, This *is* the house of the LORD God, and
wcj,pndm2088 nn4196 pp,nn5930 pp,nn3478
this *is* the altar of the burnt offering for Israel.

David's Preparation for the Temple

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,qnc3664 (853) df,pl,nn1616 pnl834
2 And David commanded to gather together the strangers that *were* in the

---

🔑 **21:28** The threshing floor of Ornan was on Mount Moriah, where Abraham went to offer Isaac to God (Gen. 22:1–3). The temple would soon be built by Solomon on this mount (2 Chr. 3:1). It is believed that David wrote Psalm thirty in this place at this time.

pp,cs,nn776 nn3478 wcs,himf5975 pl,qpta2672 pp,qnc2672 nn1496 pl,cs,nn68 pp,qnc1129
land of Israel; and he set masons to hew wrought stones to build the
cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
house of God.

nn1732 hipf3559 wcj,nn1270 dfp,nn7230 dfp,pl,nn4548 pp,pl,cs,nn1817
3 And David prepared iron in abundance for the nails for the doors of
df,pl,nn8179 wcj,dfp,pl,nn4226 wcj,nn5178 dfp,nn7230 ptn369 nn4948
the gates, and for the joinings; and brass in abundance without weight;

pl,nn730 wcj,pl,cs,nn6086 pp,ptn369/nn4557 cj3588 df,nn6722 wcj,df,nn6876
4 Also cedar trees in abundance: for the Zidonians and they of Tyre
hipf935 dfp,nn7230 pl,nn730 pl,cs,nn6086 pp,nn1732
brought much cedar wood to David.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 nn8010 nn,pnx1121 nn5288 wcj,aj7390 wcj,df,nn1004
5 And David said, Solomon my son *is* young and tender, and the house
pp,qnc1129 pp,nn3068 pp,ad,lh4605 pp,hinc1431 pp,nn8034
that is to be built for the LORD *must be* exceeding magnifical, of fame and of
wcj,pp,nn8597 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn776 pte4994 himf3559 pp,pnx
glory throughout all countries: I will *therefore* now make preparation for it.
nn1732 wcs,himf3559 dfp,nn7230 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx4194
So David prepared abundantly before his death.

wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn8010 nn,pnx1121 wcs,pimf,pnx6680 pp,qnc1129 nn1004
6 Then he called for Solomon his son, and charged him to build a house
pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
for the LORD God of Israel.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn8010 nn,pnx1121 pnp589 qpf1961 pr5973 nn,pnx3824
7 And David said to Solomon, My son, as for me, it was in my mind
pp,qnc1129 nn1004 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
to build a house unto the name of the LORD my God:

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc559 qpf8210 nn1818
8 But the word of the LORD came to me, saying, Thou hast shed blood
dfp,nn7230 qpf6213 aj1419 wcj,pl,nn4421 ptn3808 qmf1129 nn1004
abundantly, and hast made great wars: thou shalt not build a house unto my
pp,nn,pnx8034 cj3588 qpf8210 aj7227 pl,nn1818 nn,lh776 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
name, because thou hast shed much blood upon the earth in my sight.

ptdm2009 nn1121 nipt3205 pp,pnx pnp1931 qmf1961 cs,nn376 nn4496
9 Behold, a son shall be born to thee, who shall be a man of rest; and I
wcs,hipf5117/pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341 pr4480/ad5439 cj3588 nn,pnx8034 qmf1961
will give*him*rest from all his enemies round about: for his name shall be
nn8010 qmf5414 wcj,nn7965 wcj,nn8253 pr5921 nn3478 pp,pl,nn,pnx3117
Solomon, and I will give peace and quietness unto Israel in his days.

pnp1931 qmf1129 nn1004 pp,nn,pnx8034 wcj,pnp1931 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn1121
10 He shall build a house for my name; and he shall be my son,
wcj,pnp589 pp,pnx pp,nn1 wcs,hipf3559 nn3678 nn,pnx4438 pr5921
and I *will be* his father; and I will establish the throne of his kingdom over
nn3478 pr5704/nn5769
Israel forever.

ad6258 nn,pnx1121 nn3068 qmf1961 pr,pnx5973 wcs,hipf6743 wcs,qpf1129
11 Now, my son, the LORD be with thee; and prosper thou, and build
cs,nn1004 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx5921
the house of the LORD thy God, as he hath said of thee.

ad389 nn3068 qmf5414 pp,pnx nn7922 wcj,nn998 wcj,pimf,pnx6680
12 Only the LORD give thee wisdom and understanding, and give*thee*charge

---

22:5 Solomon was about twenty years old when he ascended to the throne of David.
22:8 See the note on 2 Samuel 7:4–16 regarding David not being permitted to build the temple.

pr5921 nn3478 wcj,pp,qnc**8104** (853) cs,nn**6451** nn**3068** pl,nn,pnx**430**
concerning Israel, that thou mayest keep the law of the LORD thy God.
ad**227** himf6743 cj518 qmf**8104** pp,qnc**6213** (853) df,pl,nn**2706**
13 Then shalt thou prosper, if thou takest heed to fulfill the statutes and
wcj(853) df,pl,nn**4941** pnl834 nn**3068** pipf**6680** (853) nn4872 pr5921 nn3478
judgments which the LORD charged Moses with concerning Israel:
qmv**2388** wcj,qmv553 qmf**3372** ptn408 wcj,ptn408 qmf**2865**
be strong, and of*good*courage; dread not, nor be dismayed.
wcj,ptdm2009 pp,nn,pnx6040 hipf**3559** pp,cs,nn**1004** nn**3068**
14 Now, behold, in my trouble I have prepared for the house of the LORD a
nu3967 nu**505** pl,nn3603 nn2091 nu**505** pl,nu**505** pl,nn3603 wcj,nn3701
hundred thousand talents of gold, and a thousand thousand talents of silver; and of
wcj,dfp,nn5178 wcj,dfp,nn1270 ptn369 nn4948 cj3588 qpf**1961** dfp,nn7230 wcj,pl,nn6086
brass and iron without weight; for it is in abundance: timber also and
wcj,pl,nn68 hipf**3559** himf3254 wcj,pr,pnx5921
stone have I prepared; and thou mayest add thereto.
pl,qpta**6213**/nn**4399** wcj,pr,pnx5973 dfp,nn7230 pl,qpta2672
15 Moreover *there are* workmen with thee in abundance, hewers and
wcj,pl,cs,nn**2796** nn68 wcj,nn6086 wcj,cs,nn3605 aj**2450** pp,cs,nn3605
workers of stone and timber, and all manner of cunning men for every manner of
nn**4399**
work.
dfp,nn2091 dfp,nn3701 wcj,dfp,nn5178 wcj,dfp,nn1270 ptn369
16 Of the gold, the silver, and the brass, and the iron, *there is* no
nn4557 qmv**6965** wcj,qmv**6213** nn**3068** wcj,qmf**1961** pr,pnx5973
number. Arise *therefore*, and be doing, and the LORD be with thee.
nn1732 wcs,pimf**6680** pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn**8269** nn3478 pp,qnc5826 pp,nn8010
17 David also commanded all the princes of Israel to help Solomon his
nn,pnx**1121**
son, *saying*,
he,ptn**3808** nn**3068** pl,nn,pnx**430** pr,pnx5973 wcj,hipf5117/pp,pnx
18 *Is* not the LORD your God with you? and hath he *not* given*you*rest
pr4480/ad5439 cj3588 qpf**5414** (853) pl,cs,qpta**3427** df,nn**776** pp,nn,pnx**3027**
on*every*side? for he hath given the inhabitants of the land into mine hand;
df,nn**776** wcj,nipf3533 pp,pl,cs,nn**6440** nn**3068** wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn**6440** nn,pnx**5971**
and the land is subdued before the LORD, and before his people.
ad6258 qmv**5414** nn,pnx3824 wcj,nn,pnx**5315** pp,qnc1875 pp,nn**3068** pl,nn,pnx**430**
19 Now set your heart and your soul to seek the LORD your God;
wcj,qmv**6965** wcj,qmv1129 (853) cs,nn**4720** nn**3068** df,pl,nn**430** pp,hinc935 (853)
arise therefore, and build ye the sanctuary of the LORD God, to bring
cs,nn**727** nn**1285** nn**3068** nn**6944** wcj,pl,cs,nn3627 df,pl,nn**430**
the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and the holy vessels of God, into the
dfp,nn**1004** df,nipt1129 pp,cs,nn8034 nn**3068**
house that is to be built to the name of the LORD.

23

wcj,nn1732 qpf2204 wcj,qpf7646 pl,nn3117 wcs,himf4427 (853) nn8010
So when David was old and full of days, he made Solomon
nn,pnx1121 pr5921 nn3478
his son king over Israel.

The Levites and Their Duties

wcs,qmf622 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn8269 nn3478 wcj,df,pl,nn3548
2 And he gathered together all the princes of Israel, with the priests
wcj,df,pl,nn3881
and the Levites.

df,pl,nn3881 wcs,nimf5608 pr4480/cs,nn1121 nu7970 nn8141 wcj,ad,lh4605
3 Now the Levites were numbered from*the*age of thirty years and upward:
nn,pnx4557 pp,pl,nn,pnx1538 pp,pl,nn1397 wcs,qmf1961 nu7970 wcj,nu8083
and their number by their polls, man*by*man, was thirty and eight
nu505
thousand.

pr4480/pndm428 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu702 nu505 pp,pinc5329/pr5921 cs,nn4399
4 Of which, twenty and four thousand *were* to set forward the work of the
cs,nn1004 nn3068 cs,nu8337 pl,nu505 wcj,pl,nn7860 wcj,pl,qpta8199
house of the LORD; and six thousand *were* officers and judges:

wcj,cs,nu702 pl,nu505 pl,nn7778 wcj,cs,nu702 pl,nu505 pl,pipt1984
5 Moreover four thousand *were* porters; and four thousand praised the
pp,nn3068 df,pl,nn3627 pnl834 qpf6213 pp,pinc1984
LORD with the instruments which I made, *said David*, to praise *therewith*.

nn1732 wcs,pimf,pnx2505 pl,nn4256 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3878
6 And David divided them into courses among the sons of Levi, *namely*,
nn1648 nn6955 wcj,nn4847
Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.

df,p,nn1649 nn3936 wcj,nn8096
7 Of the Gershonites *were*, Laadan, and Shimei.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3936 df,nn7218 nn3171 wcj,nn2241 wcj,nn3100 nu7969
8 The sons of Laadan; the chief *was* Jehiel, and Zetham, and Joel, three.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn8096 nn8013 wcj,nn2381 wcj,nn2039 nu7969 pndm428
9 The sons of Shimei; Shelomith, and Haziel, and Haran, three. These *were*
pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1 pp,nn3936
the chief of the fathers of Laadan.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn8096 nn3189 nn2126 wcj,nn3266 wcj,nn1283
10 And the sons of Shimei *were*, Jahath, Zina, and Jeush, and Beriah.
pndm428 nu702 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8096
These four *were* the sons of Shimei.

nn3189 wcs,qmf1961 df,nn7218 wcj,nn2125 df,nuor8145 wcj,nn3266 wcj,nn1283
11 And Jahath was the chief, and Zizah the second: but Jeush and Beriah
hipf7235/ptn3808 pl,nn1121 wcs,qmf1961 nu259 pp,nn6486
had*not*many sons; therefore they were in one reckoning, according to *their*
nn1 pp,cs,nn1004
father's house.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn6955 nn6019 nn3324 nn2275 wcj,nn5816 nu702
12 The sons of Kohath; Amram, Izhar, Hebron, and Uzziel, four.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn6019 nn175 wcj,nn4872 nn175 wcs,nimf914
13 The sons of Amram; Aaron and Moses: and Aaron was separated, that he

---

23:9 The man named Shimei mentioned in verses seven and ten was the son of Gershon and the founder of a division of the Gershon family (Ex. 6:17; Num. 3:18). The Shimei mentioned in this verse was the head of a subdivision in the family of Laadan which was a smaller part of the Gershon clan.

pp,hinc,pnx6942 nn6944/pl,nn6944 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr5704/nn5769
should sanctify the most*holy*things, he and his sons forever, to
pp,hinc6999 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pp,pinc,pnx8334 wcj,pp,pinc1288
burn incense before the LORD, to minister unto him, and to bless in his
pp,nn,pnx8034 pr5704/nn5769
name forever.

wcj,nn4872 nn376 df,pl,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1121 nimf7121 pr5921
14 Now *concerning* Moses the man of God, his sons were named of the
cs,nn7626 df,nn3878
tribe of Levi.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn4872 nn1648 wcj,nn461
15 The sons of Moses *were*, Gershom, and Eliezer.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1648 nn7619 df,nn7218
16 Of the sons of Gershom, Shebuel *was* the chief.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn461 wcs(qmf1961) nn7345 df,nn7218 pp,nn461
17 And the sons of Eliezer *were*, Rehabiah the chief. And Eliezer
qpf1961 wcj,ptn3808 aj312 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7345 qpf7235/pp,ad,lh4605
had none other sons; but the sons of Rehabiah were*very*many.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3324 nn8013 df,nn7218
18 Of the sons of Izhar; Shelomith the chief.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn2275 nn3404 df,nn7218 nn568 df,nuor8145 nn3166
19 Of the sons of Hebron; Jeriah the first, Amariah the second, Jahaziel the
df,nuor7992 wcj,nn3360 df,nuor7243
third, and Jekameam the fourth.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn5816 nn4318 df,nn7218 wcj,nn3449 df,nuor8145
20 Of the sons of Uzziel; Michah the first, and Jesiah the second.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847 nn4249 wcj,nn4187 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4249 nn499
21 The sons of Merari; Mahli, and Mushi. The sons of Mahli; Eleazar, and
wcj,nn7027
Kish.

nn499 wcs,qmf4191 qpf1961 (pp,pnx) wcj,ptn3808 pl,nn1121 cj3588/cj518 pl,nn1323
22 And Eleazar died, and had no sons, but daughters: and their
pl,nn,pnx251 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7027 wcs,qmf,pnx5375
brethren the sons of Kish took them.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn4187 nn4249 wcj,nn5740 wcj,nn3406 nu7969
23 The sons of Mushi; Mahli, and Eder, and Jeremoth, three.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3878 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1
24 These *were* the sons of Levi after the house of their fathers; *even* the
pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1 pp,pl,qptp,pnx6485 pp,cs,nn4557 pl,nn8034
chief of the fathers, as they were counted by number of names by their
pp,pl,nn,pnx1538 qpta6213 df,nn4399 pp,cs,nn5656 cs,nn1004 nn3068 pr4480/cs,nn1121
polls, that did the work for the service of the house of the LORD, from*the*age
pl,nu6242 nn8141 wcj,ad,lh4605
of twenty years and upward.

cj3588 nn1732 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 hipf5117 pp,nn,pnx5971
25 For David said, The LORD God of Israel hath given rest unto his people,
wcs,qmf7931 pp,nn3389 pr5704/pp,nn5769
that they may dwell in Jerusalem forever:

wcj,ad1571 pp,pl,nn3881 ptn369 pp,qnc5375 (853) df,nn4908
26 And also unto the Levites; they shall no *more* carry the tabernacle,
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627 pp,nn,pnx5656
nor any vessels of it for the service thereof.

cj3588 df,aj314 pp,pl,cs,nn1697 nn1732 pl,cs,nn1121/nn3881 (pnp1992) cs,nn4557
27 For by the last words of David the Levites *were* numbered
pr4480/cs,nn1121/pl,nu6242/nn8141 wcj,pp,ad,lh4605
from*twenty*years*old and above:

cj3588 nn,pnx4612 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 pp,cs,nn5656
28 Because their office *was* to wait on the sons of Aaron for the service of
cs,nn1004 nn3068 pr5921 df,pl,nn2691 wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn3957 wcj,pr5921
the house of the LORD, in the courts, and in the chambers, and in the
cs,nn2893 pp,cs,nn3605 nn6944 wcj,cs,nn4639 pp,cs,nn5656 cs,nn1004
purifying of all holy things, and the work of the service of the house of
df,pl,nn430
God;

wcj,pp,cs,nn3899/df,nn4635 wcj,pp,nn5560 pp,nn4503
29 Both for the shewbread, and for the fine flour for meat offering, and for
df,pl,nn4682 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn7550 wcj,dfp,nn4227
the unleavened cakes, and for *that which is baked in* the pan, and for
wcj,dfp,hopt7246 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn4884 wcj,nn4060
that*which*is*fried, and for all manner of measure and size;

wcj,pp,qnc5975 dfp,nn1242/dfp,nn1242 pp,hinc3034 wcj,pp,pinc1984 pp,nn3068
30 And to stand every morning to thank and praise the LORD, and
wcj,ad3651 dfp,nn6153
likewise at even;

hinc5927 wcj,pp,nn3605 pl,nn5930 pp,nn3068 dfp,pl,nn7676
31 And to offer all burnt sacrifices unto the LORD in the sabbaths, in the
dfp,pl,nn2320 wcj,dfp,pl,nn4150 pp,nn4557 pp,nn4941
new moons, and on the set feasts, by number, according to the order commanded
pr,pnx5921 nn8548 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
unto them, continually before the LORD:

wcj,qpf8104 (853) nn4931 nn168
32 And that they should keep the charge of the tabernacle of the
nn4150 wcj(853) nn4931 df,nn6944 wcj,nn4931 pl,cs,nn1121
congregation, and the charge of the holy *place*, and the charge of the sons
nn175 pl,nn,pnx251 pp,cs,nn5656 cs,nn1004 nn3068
of Aaron their brethren, in the service of the house of the LORD.

The Organization of the Priests

pl,nn,pnx4256 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 pl,cs,nn1121
24 Now *these are* the divisions of the sons of Aaron. The sons of
nn175 nn5070 wcj,nn30 nn499 wcj,nn385
Aaron; Nadab, and Abihu, Eleazar, and Ithamar.

nn5070 wcj,nn30 wcs,qmf4191 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx1 qpf1961 (pp,pnx) ptn3808
2 But Nadab and Abihu died before their father, and had no
wcj,pl,nn1121 nn499 wcj,nn385 wcs,pimf3547
children: therefore Eleazar and Ithamar executed*the*priest's*office.

nn1732 wcs,pimf,pnx2505 wcj,nn6659 pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn499
3 And David distributed them, both Zadok of the sons of Eleazar, and
wcj,nn288 pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn385 pp,nn,pnx6486 pp,nn,pnx5656
Ahimelech of the sons of Ithamar, according to their offices in their service.

aj7227 pp,pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1397 wcs,nimf4672 pl,cs,nn1121 nn499 pr4480
4 And there were more chief men found of the sons of Eleazar than of
pl,cs,nn1121 nn385 wcs,qmf,pnx2505 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn499
the sons of Ithamar; and *thus* were they divided. Among the sons of Eleazar

---

24:4 The twenty-four classes continued in New Testament times as the basis for rotating the priestly duties. As some of these classes died out or had to be consolidated with others, new ones were formed to take their places. In the return from exile in 538 B.C., four registered classes were represented: David's second, third, and sixteenth, and a new class, Pashur (Ezra 2:36–39). By 520 B.C., twenty-two had been reinstated (Neh. 12:1–7, cf. Neh. 10:2–8; 12:12–21).

nu8337/nu6240 pl.nn7218 pp.cs.nn1004 pl.nn1 nu8083
there were sixteen chief men of the house of *their* fathers, and eight among the
wcj.pp.pl.cs.nn1121 nn385 pp.cs.nn1004 pl.nn.pnx1
sons of Ithamar according to the house of their fathers.

wcs.qmf.pnx2505 pp.pl.nn1486 pndm428 pr5973 pndm428 cj3588 pl.cs.nn8269
5 Thus were they divided by lot, one sort with another; for the governors
nn6944. wcj.pl.cs.nn8269 df.pl.nn430 qpf1961 pr4480/pl.cs.nn1121 nn499
of the sanctuary, and governors *of the house* of God, were of*the*sons of Eleazar,
wcj.pp.pl.cs.nn1121 nn385
and of the sons of Ithamar.

nn8098 cs.nn1121 nn5417 df.nn5608 pr4480 df.pl.nn3878
6 And Shemaiah the son of Nethaneel the scribe, *one* of the Levites,
wcs.qmf.pnx3789 pp.pl.cs.nn6440 df.nn4428 wcj.df.pl.nn8269 wcj.nn6659 df.nn3548
wrote them before the king, and the princes, and Zadok the priest, and
wcj.nn288 cs.nn1121 nn54 wcj.pl.cs.nn7218 df.pl.nn1
Ahimelech the son of Abiathar, and *before* the chief of the fathers of the
df.pl.nn3548 wcj.pp.pl.nn3881 nu259 nn1 cs.nn1004 qptp270 pp.nn499
priests and Levites: one principal household being taken for Eleazar, and *one*
wcj.qptp270 (qptp270) pp.nn385
taken for Ithamar.

df.aj7223 df.nn1486 wcs.qmf3318 pp.nn3080 df.nuor8145 pp.nn3048
7 Now the first lot came forth to Jehoiarib, the second to Jedaiah,

df.nuor7992 pp.nn2766 df.nuor7243 pp.nn8188
8 The third to Harim, the fourth to Seorim,

df.nuor2549 pp.nn4441 df.nuor8345 pp.nn4326
9 The fifth to Malchijah, the sixth to Mijamin,

df.nuor7637 pp.nn6976 df.nuor8066 pp.nn29
10 The seventh to Hakkoz, the eighth to Abijah,

df.nuor8671 pp.nn3442 df.nuor6224 pp.nn7935
11 The ninth to Jeshua, the tenth to Shecaniah,

nu6249/nu6240 pp.nn475 du.nu8147/nu6240 pp.nn3356
12 The eleventh to Eliashib, the twelfth to Jakim,

nu7969/nu6240 pp.nn2647 nu702/nu6240 pp.nn3428
13 The thirteenth to Huppah, the fourteenth to Jeshebeab,

nu2568/nu6240 pp.nn1083 nu8337/nu6240 pp.nn564
14 The fifteenth to Bilgah, the sixteenth to Immer,

nu7651/nu6240 pp.nn2387 nu8083/nu6240 pp.nn6483
15 The seventeenth to Hezir, the eighteenth to Aphses,

nu8672/nu6240 pp.nn6611 df.pl.nu6242 pp.nn3168
16 The nineteenth to Pethahiah, the twentieth to Jehezekel,

nu259 wcj.pl.nu6242 pp.nn3199 du.nu8147 wcj.pl.nu6242 pp.nn1577
17 The one and twentieth to Jachin, the two and twentieth to Gamul,

nu7969 wcj.pl.nu6242 pp.nn1806 nu702 wcj.pl.nu6242 pp.nn4590
18 The three and twentieth to Delaiah, the four and twentieth to Maaziah.

pndm428 nn.pnx6486 pp.nn.pnx5656 pp.qnc935 pp.cs.nn1004
19 These *were* the orderings of them in their service to come into the house
nn3068 pp.nn.pnx4941 pp.cs.nn3027 nn175 nn.pnx1 pp.pnl834 nn3068
of the LORD, according to their manner, under Aaron their father, as the LORD
pl.cs.nn430 nn3478 pipf.pnx6680
God of Israel had commanded him.

The Rest of the Levites

20 And the rest (df,pl,nipt3498) of the sons (wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121) of Levi (nn3878) *were these*: Of the sons (pp,pl,cs,nn1121) of Amram (nn6019); Shubael (nn7619): of the sons (pp,pl,cs,nn1121) of Shubael (nn7619); Jehdeiah (nn3165).

21 Concerning Rehabiah (pp,nn7345): of the sons (pp,pl,cs,nn1121) of Rehabiah (nn7345), the first (df,nn7218) *was* Isshiah (nn3449).

22 Of the Izharites (dfp,nn3325); Shelomoth (nn8013): of the sons (pp,pl,cs,nn1121) of Shelomoth (nn8013); Jahath (nn3189).

23 And the sons (wcj,pl,cs,nn1121) *of Hebron*; Jeriah (nn3404) *the first*, Amariah (nn568) the second (df,nuor8145), Jahaziel (nn3166) the third (df,nuor7992), Jekameam (nn3360) the fourth (df,nuor7243).

24 *Of* the sons (pl,cs,nn1121) of Uzziel (nn5816); Michah (nn4318): of the sons (pp,pl,cs,nn1121) of Michah (nn4318); Shamir (nn8069).

25 The brother (cs,nn251) of Michah (nn4318) *was* Isshiah (nn3449): of the sons (pp,pl,cs,nn1121) of Isshiah (nn3449); Zechariah (nn2148).

26 The sons (pl,cs,nn1121) of Merari (nn4847) *were* Mahli (nn4249) and Mushi (wcj,nn4187): the sons (pl,cs,nn1121) of Jaaziah (nn3269); Beno (nn,pnx1121).

27 The sons (pl,cs,nn1121) of Merari (nn4847) by Jaaziah (pp,nn3269); Beno (nn,pnx1121), and Shoham (wcj,nn7719), and Zaccur (wcj,nn2139), and Ibri (wcj,nn5681).

28 Of Mahli (pp,nn4249) *came* Eleazar (nn499), who (pp,pnx) had (qpf1961) no (wcj,ptn3808) sons (pl,nn1121).

29 Concerning Kish: the son (pp,nn7027) of Kish (pl,cs,nn1121) *was* Jerahmeel (nn7027, nn3396).

30 The sons (wcj,pl,cs,nn1121) also of Mushi; Mahli (nn4187), and Eder (nn4249), and Jerimoth (wcj,nn5740). These (wcj,nn3406) *were* the sons (pl,cs,nn1121) of the Levites (df,pl,nn3881) after the house (pp,cs,nn1004) of their fathers (pl,nn,pnx1).

31 These likewise (pnp1992) cast (ad1571) lots (wcs,himf5307) over against (pl,nn1486) their brethren (pp,pr5980) the sons (pl,nn,pnx251) of Aaron (pl,cs,nn1121) in the presence (pp,pl,cs,nn6440) of David (nn175) the king (nn1732), and Zadok (df,nn4428), and Ahimelech (wcj,nn6659), and the chief (wcj,nn288) of the fathers (wcj,pl,cs,nn7218) of the priests (df,pl,nn1) and Levites (dfp,pl,nn3548), even the principal (wcj,pp,pl,nn3881) fathers (df,nn7218) over against (pl,nn1) their younger (pp,pr5980) brethren (df,aj6996; nn,pnx251).

The Temple Musicians and Their Duties

25 Moreover (nn1732) David (wcj,pl,cs,nn8269) and the captains (df,nn6635) of the host (wcs,himf914) separated (pp,nn5656) to the service (pp,pl,cs,nn1121) of the sons (nn623) of Asaph (wcj,nn1968), and of Heman (wcj,nn3038), and of Jeduthun (df,pl,nipt5012), who should prophesy (pp,pl,nn3658) with harps (pp,pl,nn5035), with psalteries (wcj,pp,du,nn4700), and with cymbals (nn,pnx4557): and the number (pl,cs,nn376/nn4399) of the workmen (pp,nn,pnx5656) according to their service (wcs,qmf1961) was:

2 Of the sons (pp,pl,cs,nn1121) of Asaph (nn623); Zaccur (nn2139), and Joseph (wcj,nn3130), and Nethaniah (wcj,nn5418), and Asarelah (wcj,nn841),

pl,cs,nn**1121** nn623 pr5921 cs,nn**3027** nn623 df,nipt**5012** pr5921
the sons of Asaph under the hands of Asaph, which prophesied according to the
du,cs,nn**3027** df,nn**4428**
order of the king.

pp,nn3038 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3038 nn1436 wcj,nn6874 wcj,nn3470
3 Of Jeduthun: the sons of Jeduthun; Gedaliah, and Zeri, and Jeshaiah,
nn2811 wcj,nn4993 nu8337 pr5921 du,cs,nn**3027** nn,pnx**1** nn3038
Hashabiah, and Mattithiah, six, under the hands of their father Jeduthun, who
df,nipt**5012** dfp,nn3658 pr5921 hinc**3034** wcj,pinc**1984** pp,nn**3068**
prophesied with a harp, to give thanks and to praise the LORD.

pp,nn1968 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn1968 nn1232 nn4983 nn5816 nn7619
4 Of Heman: the sons of Heman; Bukkiah, Mattaniah, Uzziel, Shebuel, and
wcj,nn3406 nn2608 nn2607 nn448 nn1437 wcj,nn7320 nn3436
Jerimoth, Hananiah, Hanani, Eliathah, Giddalti, and Romamti-ezer, Joshbekashah,
nn4413 nn1956 nn4238
Mallothi, Hothir, *and* Mahazioth:

cs,nn3605 pndm428 pl,nn**1121** pp,nn1968 df,nn**4428** cs,nn**2374** pp,pl,cs,nn**1697**
5 All these *were* the sons of Heman the king's seer in the words of
df,pl,nn**430** pp,hinc7311 nn7161 df,pl,nn**430** wcs,qmf**5414** pp,nn1968 nu702/nu6240 pl,nn**1121** nu7969
God, to lift up the horn. And God gave to Heman fourteen sons and three
wcj,pl,nn1323
daughters.

cs,nn3605 pndm428 pr5921 du,cs,nn**3027** nn,pnx**1** dfp,nn**7892** cs,nn**1004**
6 All these *were* under the hands of their father for song *in* the house of
nn**3068** pp,du,nn4700 pl,nn5035 wcj,pl,nn3658 pp,cs,nn**5656** cs,nn**1004**
the LORD, with cymbals, psalteries, and harps, for the service of the house of
df,pl,nn**430** pr5921 df,nn**4428** du,cs,nn**3027** nn623 wcj,nn3038 wcj,nn1968
God, according to the king's order to Asaph, Jeduthun, and Heman.

nn,pnx4557 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx**251** pl,cs,pupt**3925** nn**7892**
7 So the number of them, with their brethren that were instructed in the songs
pp,nn**3068** cs,nn3605 df,hipt**995** wcs,qmf**1961** du,nu3967 pl,nu8084
of the LORD, *even* all that were cunning, was two hundred fourscore and
wcj,nu8083
eight.

wcs,himf**5307** pl,nn1486 nn**4931** pp,pr5980 dfp,aj6996 dfp,aj1419
8 And they cast lots, ward against *ward*, as well the small as the great, the
hipt**995** pr5973 nn8527
teacher as the scholar.

df,aj**7223** df,nn1486 wcs,qmf3318 pp,nn623 pp,nn3130 df,nuor8145 nn1436
9 Now the first lot came forth for Asaph to Joseph: the second to Gedaliah,
pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx**251** wcj,pl,nn,pnx**1121** du,nu8147/nu6240
who with his brethren and sons *were* twelve:

df,nuor7992 nn2139 pl,nn,pnx**1121** wcj,pl,nn,pnx**251** du,nu8147/nu6240
10 The third to Zaccur, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were* twelve:

df,nuor7243 dfp,nn3340 pl,nn,pnx**1121** wcj,pl,nn,pnx**251** du,nu8147/nu6240
11 The fourth to Izri, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were* twelve:

df,nuor2549 nn5418 pl,nn,pnx**1121** wcj,pl,nn,pnx**251** du,nu8147/nu6240
12 The fifth to Nethaniah, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were* twelve:

df,nuor8345 nn1232 pl,nn,pnx**1121** wcj,pl,nn,pnx**251** du,nu8147/nu6240
13 The sixth to Bukkiah, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were* twelve:

df,nuor7637 nn3480 pl,nn,pnx**1121** wcj,pl,nn,pnx**251** du,nu8147/nu6240
14 The seventh to Jesharelah, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were* twelve:

df,nuor8066 nn3470 pl,nn,pnx**1121** wcj,pl,nn,pnx**251** du,nu8147/nu6240
15 The eighth to Jeshaiah, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were* twelve:

df,nuor8671 nn4983 pl,nn,pnx**1121** wcj,pl,nn,pnx**251** du,nu8147/nu6240
16 The ninth to Mattaniah, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were* twelve:

df,nuor6224 nn8096 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 du,nu8147/nu6240
17 The tenth to Shimei, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were* twelve:
nu6249/nu6240 nn5832 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 du,nu8147/nu6240
18 The eleventh to Azareel, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were* twelve:
df,du,nu8147/nu6240 dfp,nn2811 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251
19 The twelfth to Hashabiah, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were*
du,nu8147/nu6240
twelve:
pp,nu7969/nu6240 nn7619 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 du,nu8147/nu6240
20 The thirteenth to Shubael, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were* twelve:
pp,nu702/nu6240 nn4993 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251
21 The fourteenth to Mattithiah, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were*
du,nu8147/nu6240
twelve:
dfp,nu2568/nu6240 nn3406 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251
22 The fifteenth to Jeremoth, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were*
du,nu8147/nu6240
twelve:
pp,nu8337/nu6240 dfp,nn2608 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251
23 The sixteenth to Hananiah, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were*
du,nu8147/nu6240
twelve:
pp,nu7651/nu6240 pp,nn3436 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251
24 The seventeenth to Joshbekashah, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were*
du,nu8147/nu6240
twelve:
pp,nu8083/nu6240 dfp,nn2607 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 du,nu8147/nu6240
25 The eighteenth to Hanani, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were* twelve:
pp,nu8672/nu6240 pp,nn4413 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 du,nu8147/nu6240
26 The nineteenth to Mallothi, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were* twelve:
pp,pl,nu6242 pp,nn448 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 du,nu8147/nu6240
27 The twentieth to Eliathah, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were* twelve:
pp,nu259 wcj,pl,nu6242 pp,nn1956 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251
28 The one and twentieth to Hothir, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were*
du,nu8147/nu6240
twelve:
pp,du,nu8147 wcj,pl,nu6242 pp,nn1437 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251
29 The two and twentieth to Giddalti, *he*, his sons, and his brethren, *were*
du,nu8147/nu6240
twelve:
pp,nu7969 wcj,pl,nu6242 pp,nn4238 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251
30 The three and twentieth to Mahazioth, *he*, his sons, and his brethren,
du,nu8147/nu6240
were twelve:
pp,nu702 wcj,pl,nu6242 pp,nn7320 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251
31 The four and twentieth to Romamti-ezer, *he*, his sons, and his brethren,
du,nu8147/nu6240
were twelve.

Other Temple Workers

pp,pl,nn4256 pp,pl,nn7778 d/p,nn7145
26 Concerning the divisions of the porters: Of the Korhites *was*
nn4920 cs,nn1121 nn6981 pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn623
Meshelemiah the son of Kore, of the sons of Asaph.

pl,nn1121 wcj,pp,nn4920 nn2148 d/,nn1060 nn3043
2 And the sons of Meshelemiah *were*, Zechariah the firstborn, Jediael the
d/,nuor8145 nn2069 d/,nuor7992 nn3496 d/,nuor7243
second, Zebadiah the third, Jathniel the fourth,

nn5867 d/,nuor2549 nn3076 d/,nuor8345 nn454 d/,nuor7637
3 Elam the fifth, Jehohanan the sixth, Elioenai the seventh.

pl,nn1121 wcj,pp,nn5654 nn8098 d/,nn1060 nn3075
4 Moreover the sons of Obed-edom *were*, Shemaiah the firstborn, Jehozabad
d/,nuor8145 nn3098 d/,nuor7992 wcj,nn7940 d/,nuor7243 wcj,nn5417 d/,nuor2549
the second, Joah the third, and Sacar the fourth, and Nethaneel the fifth,

nn5988 d/,nuor8345 nn3485 d/,nuor7637 nn6469 d/,nuor8066 cj3588 pl,nn430 pipf,pnx1288
5 Ammiel the sixth, Issachar the seventh, Peulthai the eighth: for God blessed
him.

wcj,pp,nn8098 nn,pnx1121 pl,nn1121 nipf3205 d/,pl,nn4474
6 Also unto Shemaiah his son were sons born, that ruled throughout the
pp,cs,nn1004 nn,pnx1 cj3588 pnp1992 pl,cs,nn1368 nn2428
house of their father: for they *were* mighty men of valor.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn8098 nn6273 wcj,nn7501 wcj,nn5744 nn443
7 The sons of Shemaiah; Othni, and Rephael, and Obed, Elzabad, whose
pl,nn,pnx251 pl,cs,nn1121/nn2428 nn453 wcj,nn5565
brethren *were* strong men, Elihu, and Semachiah.

cs,nn3605 pndm428 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn5654 pnp1992 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121
8 All these of*the*sons of Obed-edom: they and their sons and their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 nn2428 nn376 d/p,nn3581 d/p,nn5656 pl,nu8346 wcj,du,nu8147
brethren, able men for strength for the service, *were* threescore and two of
pp,nn5654
Obed-edom.

wcj,pp,nn4920 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn251 pl,cs,nn1121/nn2428 nu8083/nu6240
9 And Meshelemiah had sons and brethren, strong men, eighteen.

wcj,pp,nn2621 pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847 pl,nn1121 nn8113 d/,nn7218 cj3588
10 Also Hosah, of the children of Merari, had sons; Simri the chief, (for
qpf1961 ptn3808 nn1060 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf,pnx7760 pp,nn7218
though he was not the firstborn, yet his father made him the chief;)

nn2518 d/,nuor8145 nn2882 d/,nuor7992 nn2148 d/,nuor7243 cs,nn3605 pl,nn1121
11 Hilkiah the second, Tebaliah the third, Zechariah the fourth: all the sons
wcj,pl,nn251 pp,nn2621 nu7969/nu6240
and brethren of Hosah *were* thirteen.

pp,pndm428 pl,cs,nn4256 d/,pl,nn7778 pp,pl,cs,nn7218
12 Among these *were* the divisions of the porters, *even* among the chief
d/,pl,nn1397 pl,nn4931 pp,pr5980/pl,nn,pnx251 pp,pinc8334 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068
men, *having* wards one*against*another, to minister in the house of the LORD.

26:1 From 1 Chronicles 9:19 it appears that the full spelling of Kore's father's name was "Ebiasaph." The man named Asaph mentioned here should not be confused with the psalmist who had the same name who was a member of the clan of Gershon because Korah and his descendants, who guarded the temple gates, belonged to the clan of Kohath.

26:4 Obed-edom was the Levite who had received God's blessing when he maintained the ark of the covenant after the death of Uzza (1 Chr. 13:13, 14; 15:24, 25; 16:38).

wcs,himf5307 pl,nn1486 dfp,aj6996 dfp,aj1419
13 And they cast lots, as well the small as the great, according to the
pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,nn8179 wcj,nn8179
house of their fathers, for every gate.

df,nn1486 nn,lh4217 wcs,qmf5307 pp,nn8018 wcj,nn2148 nn,pnx1121
14 And the lot eastward fell to Shelemiah. Then for Zechariah his son,
pp,nn7922 qpta3289 hipf5307 pl,nn1486 nn,pnx1486 wcs,qmf3318 nn,lh6828
a wise counselor, they cast lots; and his lot came out northward.

pp,nn5654 nn,lh5045 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn624
15 To Obed-edom southward; and to his sons the house of Asuppim.

pp,nn8206 wcj,pp,nn2621 dfp,nn4628 pr5973 nn8179
16 To Shuppim and Hosah *the lot came forth* westward, with the gate
nn7996 dfp,nn4546 df,qpta5927 nn4929 pp,pr5980 nn4929
Shallecheth, by the causeway of the going up, ward against ward.

dfp,nn4217 nu8337 df,pl,nn3881 dfp,nn,lh6828 nu702 dfp,nn3117 dfp,nn,lh5045 nu702 dfp,nn3117
17 Eastward *were* six Levites, northward four a day, southward four a day,
wcj,dfp,pl,nn624 du,nu8147 du,nu8147
and toward Asuppim two *and* two.

dfp,nn6503 dfp,nn4628 nu702 dfp,nn4546 du,nu8147 dfp,nn6503
18 At Parbar westward, four at the causeway, *and* two at Parbar.

pndm428 pl,cs,nn4256 df,pl,nn7778 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn7145
19 These *are* the divisions of the porters among the sons of Kore, and
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847
among the sons of Merari.

wcj,df,pl,nn3881 nn281 pr5921 pl,cs,nn214 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
20 And of the Levites, Ahijah *was* over the treasures of the house of God,
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn214 df,pl,nn6944
and over the treasures of the dedicated things.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3936 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn1649 pp,nn3936
21 *As concerning* the sons of Laadan; the sons of the Gershonite Laadan,
pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1 pp,nn3936 df,nn1649 nn3172
chief fathers, *even* of Laadan the Gershonite, *were* Jehieli.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3172 nn2241 wcj,nn3100 nn,pnx251 pr5921
22 The sons of Jehieli; Zetham, and Joel his brother, *which were* over the
pl,cs,nn214 cs,nn1004 nn3068
treasures of the house of the LORD.

pp,nn6020 dfp,nn3325 dfp,nn2276 dfp,nn5817
23 Of the Amramites, *and* the Izharites, the Hebronites, *and* the Uzzielites:

wcj,nn7619 cs,nn1121 nn1648 cs,nn1121 nn4872 nn5057 pr5921
24 And Shebuel the son of Gershom, the son of Moses, *was* ruler of the
df,pl,nn214
treasures.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 pp,nn461 nn7345 nn,pnx1121 wcj,nn3470 nn,pnx1121
25 And his brethren by Eliezer; Rehabiah his son, and Jeshaiah his son,
wcj,nn3141 nn,pnx1121 wcj,nn2147 nn,pnx1121 wcj,nn8013 nn,pnx1121
and Joram his son, and Zichri his son, and Shelomith his son.

pnp1931 nn8013 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn214
26 Which Shelomith and his brethren *were* over all the treasures of the
df,pl,nn6944 pnl834 nn1732 df,nn4428 wcj,pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1 pp,pl,cs,nn8269
dedicated things, which David the king, and the chief fathers, the captains over
df,pl,nu505 wcj,df,pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 df,nn6635 hipf6942
thousands and hundreds, and the captains of the host, had dedicated.

pr4480 df,nn7998 wcj,pr4480 df,pl,nn4421 hipf6942 pp,pinc2388 pp,cs,nn1004
27 Out of the spoils won in battles did they dedicate to maintain the house
nn3068
of the LORD.

wcj,nn3605 nn8050 df,nn7203 wcj,nn7586 cs,nn1121 nn7027 wcj,nn74
28 And all that Samuel the seer, and Saul the son of Kish, and Abner
cs,nn1121 nn5369 wcj,nn3097 cs,nn1121 nn6870 df,hipf6942 nn3605
the son of Ner, and Joab the son of Zeruiah, had dedicated; *and* whosoever
df,hipf6942 pr5921 cs,nn3027 nn8019 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251
had dedicated *any thing, it was* under the hand of Shelomith, and of his brethren.

Other Public Servants

dfp,nn3325 nn3663 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 df,aj2435 dfp,nn4399
29 Of the Izharites, Chenaniah and his sons *were* for the outward business
pr5921 nn3478 pp,pl,nn7860 wcj,pp,pl,qpla8199
over Israel, for officers and judges.

dfp,nn2276 nn2811 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 pl,cs,nn1121/nn2428
30 *And* of the Hebronites, Hashabiah and his brethren, men*of*valor, a
nu505 wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 cs,nn6486 pr5921 nn3478 pr4480/nn5676
thousand and seven hundred, *were* officers among them of Israel on*this*side
dfp,nn3383 nn,lh4628 pp,nn3605 cs,nn4399 nn3068 wcj,pp,cs,nn5656
Jordan westward in all the business of the LORD, and in the service of the
df,nn4428
king.

dfp,nn2276 nn3404 df,nn7218 dfp,nn2276
31 Among the Hebronites *was* Jerijah the chief, *even* among the Hebronites,
pp,pl,nn,pnx8435 pp,pl,nn1 df,pl,nu705 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,cs,nn4438
according to the generations of his fathers. In the fortieth year of the reign of
nn1732 nipf1875 wcs,nimf4672 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn1368
David they were sought for, and there were found among them mighty men of
nn2428 pp,nn3270 nn1568
valor at Jazer of Gilead.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2428 du,nu505 wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967
32 And his brethren, men of valor, *were* two thousand and seven hundred
pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1 df,nn4428 nn1732 wcs,himf,pnx6485 pr5921 df,nn7206 wcj,df,nn1425
chief fathers, whom king David made rulers over the Reubenites, the Gadites,
wcj,nn2677 cs,nn7626 df,nn4520 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1697 df,pl,nn430
and the half tribe of Manasseh, for every matter pertaining to God, and
wcj,cs,nn1697 df,nn4428
affairs of the king.

Monthly Organization of Public Service

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,nn,pnx4557 pl,cs,nn7218
27 Now the children of Israel after their number, *to wit*, the chief
df,pl,nn1 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nu505 wcj,df,pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7860
fathers and captains of thousands and hundreds, and their officers
df,pl,pipt8334 (853) df,nn4428 pp,nn3605 cs,nn1697 df,pl,nn4256 df,qpta935
that served the king in any matter of the courses, which came in and
wcj,df,qpta3318 nn2320/pp,nn2320 pp,nn3605 pl,cs,nn2320 df,nn8141 df,nu259
went out month*by*month throughout all the months of the year, of every
df,nn4256 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu702 nu505
course *were* twenty and four thousand.

pr5921 df,aj7223 df,nn4256 df,aj7223 dfp,nn2320 nn3434 cs,nn1121 nn2068
2 Over the first course for the first month *was* Jashobeam the son of Zabdiel:
wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx4256 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu702 nu505
and in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.

pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6557 df,nn7218 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn6635
3 Of the children of Perez *was* the chief of all the captains of the host
df,aj7223 d/p,nn2320
for the first month.

wcj,pr5921 nn4256 df,nuor8145 df,nn2320 nn1737 df,nn266
4 And over the course of the second month *was* Dodai an Ahohite, and of his
wcj,nn,pnx4256 wcj,nn4732 df,nn5057 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx4256 pl,nu6242
course *was* Mikloth also the ruler: in his course likewise *were* twenty and
wcj,nu702 nu505
four thousand.

df,nuor7992 nn8269 df,nn6635 df,nuor7992 d/p,nn2320 nn1141 cs,nn1121
5 The third captain of the host for the third month *was* Benaiah the son
nn3077 nn7218 df,nn3548 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx4256 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu702 nu505
of Jehoiada, a chief priest: and in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.

pnp1931 nn1141 cs,aj1368 df,nu7970 wcj,pr5921 df,nu7970
6 This *is that* Benaiah, *who was* mighty *among* the thirty, and above the thirty:
wcj,nn,pnx4256 nn5990 nn,pnx1121
and in his course *was* Ammizabad his son.

df,nuor7243 df,nuor7243 d/p,nn2320 nn6214 cs,nn251 nn3097
7 The fourth *captain* for the fourth month *was* Asahel the brother of Joab, and
wcj,nn2069 nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx310 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx4256 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu702
Zebadiah his son after him: and in his course *were* twenty and four
nu505
thousand.

df,nuor2549 df,nn8269 df,nuor2549 d/p,nn2320 nn8049 df,nn3155
8 The fifth captain for the fifth month *was* Shamhuth the Izrahite: and
wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx4256 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu702 nu505
in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.

df,nuor8345 df,nuor8345 d/p,nn2320 nn5896 cs,nn1121 nn6142
9 The sixth *captain* for the sixth month *was* Ira the son of Ikkesh the
df,nn8621 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx4256 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu702 nu505
Tekoite: and in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.

df,nuor7637 df,nuor7637 d/p,nn2320 nn2503 df,nn6397 pr4480
10 The seventh *captain* for the seventh month *was* Helez the Pelonite, of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn669 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx4256 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu702 nu505
children of Ephraim: and in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.

df,nuor8066 df,nuor8066 d/p,nn2320 nn5444 df,nn2843
11 The eighth *captain* for the eighth month *was* Sibbecai the Hushathite, of the
d/p,nn2227 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx4256 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu702 nu505
Zarhites: and in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.

df,nuor8671 df,nuor8671 d/p,nn2320 nn44 df,nn6069
12 The ninth *captain* for the ninth month *was* Abiezer the Anetothite, of the
d/p,nn1145 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx4256 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu702 nu505
Benjamites: and in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.

df,nuor6224 df,nuor6224 d/p,nn2320 nn4121 df,nn5200
13 The tenth *captain* for the tenth month *was* Maharai the Netophathite, of
d/p,nn2227 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx4256 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu702 nu505
the Zarhites: and in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.

nu6249/nu6240 pp,nu6249/nu6240 df,nn2320 nn1141 df,nn6553
14 The eleventh *captain* for the eleventh month *was* Benaiah the Pirathonite,
pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn669 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx4256 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu702 nu505
of the children of Ephraim: and in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.

df,du,nu8147/nu6240 pp,du,nu8147/nu6240 df,nn2320 nn2469
15 The twelfth *captain* for the twelfth month *was* Heldai the
df,nn5200 pp,nn6274 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx4256 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu702 nu505
Netophathite, of Othniel: and in his course *were* twenty and four thousand.

Tribal Leaders

wcj,pr5921 pl,cs,nn**7626** nn3478 nn**5057** dfp,nn7206
16 Furthermore over the tribes of Israel: the ruler of the Reubenites *was*
nn461 cs,nn**1121** nn2147 dfp,nn8099 nn8203 cs,nn**1121** nn4601
Eliezer the son of Zichri: of the Simeonites, Shephatiah the son of Maachah:
pp,pl,nn3881 nn2811 cs,nn**1121** nn7055 pp,nn175 nn6659
17 Of the Levites, Hashabiah the son of Kemuel: of the Aaronites, Zadok:
pp,nn3063 nn453 pr4480/pl,cs,nn**251** nn1732 pp,nn3485 nn6018 cs,nn**1121**
18 Of Judah, Elihu, *one* of*the*brethren of David: of Issachar, Omri the son
nn4317
of Michael:
pp,nn2074 nn3460 cs,nn**1121** nn5662 pp,nn5321 nn3406 cs,nn**1121**
19 Of Zebulun, Ishmaiah the son of Obadiah: of Naphtali, Jerimoth the son
nn5837
of Azriel:
pp,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn669 nn1954 cs,nn**1121** nn5812 dfp,nn2677
20 Of the children of Ephraim, Hoshea the son of Azaziah: of the half
cs,nn**7626** nn4519 nn3100 cs,nn**1121** nn6305
tribe of Manasseh, Joel the son of Pedaiah:
dfp,nn2677 df,nn4519 nn,lh1568 nn3035 cs,nn**1121** nn2148
21 Of the half *tribe* of Manasseh in Gilead, Iddo the son of Zechariah: of
pp,nn1144 nn3300 cs,nn**1121** nn74
Benjamin, Jaasiel the son of Abner:
pp,nn1835 nn5832 cs,nn**1121** nn3395 pndm428 pl,cs,nn**8269** pl,cs,nn**7626**
22 Of Dan, Azareel the son of Jeroham. These *were* the princes of the tribes
nn3478
of Israel.
nn1732 qpf**5375** wcj,ptn**3808** nn,pnx4557 pr4480/cs,nn**1121**/pl,nu6242/nn8141
23 But David took not the number of them from*twenty*years*old and
wcj,pp,ad4295 cj3588 nn**3068** qpf**559** pp,hinc7235 (853) nn3478 pp,pl,cs,nn3556
under: because the LORD had said he would increase Israel like to the stars
df,du,nn**8064**
of the heavens.
nn3097 cs,nn**1121** nn6870 hipf**2490** pp,qnc4487 pipf**3615** wcj,ptn**3808**
24 Joab the son of Zeruiah began to number, but he finished not, because
wcs,qmf**1961** nn**7110** pp,pndm2063 pr5921 nn3478 wcj,ptn**3808** df,nn4557 qpf**5927**
there fell wrath for it against Israel; neither was the number put in the
pp,cs,nn4557 pl,cs,nn**1697**/df,pl,nn**3117** dfp,nn**4428** nn1732
account of the chronicles of king David.

Administrators of David's Property

wcj,pr5921 df,nn**4428** pl,cs,nn214 nn5820 cs,nn**1121** nn5717 wcj,pr5921
25 And over the king's treasures *was* Azmaveth the son of Adiel: and over
df,pl,nn214 dfp,nn**7704** dfp,pl,nn5892 wcj,dfp,pl,nn3723
the storehouses in the fields, in the cities, and in the villages, and in the
wcj,dfp,pl,nn4026 nn3083 cs,nn**1121** nn5818
castles, *was* Jehonathan the son of Uzziah:
wcj,pr5921 pl,qpta**6213** cs,nn**4399** df,nn**7704** pp,cs,nn**5656** df,nn**127**
26 And over them that did the work of the field for tillage of the ground
nn5836 cs,nn**1121** nn3620
was Ezri the son of Chelub:

wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn3754 nn8096 df,nn7435 wcj,pr5921
27 And over the vineyards *was* Shimei the Ramathite: over the
pnl7945/dfp.pl,nn3754 df,nn3196 pp,pl,cs,nn214 nn2067 df,nn8225
increase*of*the*vineyards for the wine cellars *was* Zabdi the Shiphmite:
wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn2132 wcj,df,pl,nn8256 pnl834
28 And over the olive trees and the sycamore trees that *were* in the
dfp,nn8219 nn1177 df,nn1451 wcj,pr5921 pl,cs,nn214 df,nn8081 nn3135
low plains *was* Baal-hanan the Gederite: and over the cellars of oil *was* Joash:
wcj,pr5921 df,nn1241 df,pl,qpta7462 dfp,nn8289 nn7861 df,nn8290
29 And over the herds that fed in Sharon *was* Shitrai the Sharonite: and
wcj,pr5921 df,nn1241 dfp,pl,nn6010 nn8202 cs,nn1121 nn5724
over the herds *that were* in the valleys *was* Shaphat the son of Adlai:
wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn1581 nn179 df,nn3458 wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn860
30 Over the camels also *was* Obil the Ishmaelite: and over the asses *was*
nn3165 df,nn4824
Jehdeiah the Meronothite:
wcj,pr5921 df,nn6629 nn3151 df,nn1905 cs,nn3605 pndm428 pl,cs,nn8269
31 And over the flocks *was* Jaziz the Hagerite. All these *were* the rulers of
df,nn7399 pnl834 dfp,nn4428 nn1732
the substance which *was* king David's.

David's Counselors

wcj,nn3083 nn1732 nn1730 (pnp1931) qpta3289 hipt995 nn376
32 Also Jonathan David's uncle was a counselor, a wise man, and a
wcj,nn5608 wcj,nn3171 cs,nn1121 nn2453 pr5973 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1121
scribe: and Jehiel the son of Hachmoni *was* with the king's sons:
wcj,nn302 dfp,nn4428 qpta3289 wcj,nn2365 df,nn757
33 And Ahithophel *was* the king's counselor: and Hushai the Archite *was* the
df,nn4428 nn7453
king's companion:
wcj,pr310 nn302 nn3077 cs,nn1121 nn1141 wcj,nn54
34 And after Ahithophel *was* Jehoiada the son of Benaiah, and Abiathar: and
wcj,nn8269 dfp,nn4428 nn6635 nn3097
the general of the king's army *was* Joab.

God Has Chosen Solomon to Build the Temple

nn1732 wcs,himf6950 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn8269 nn3478 pl,cs,nn8269
28 And David assembled all the princes of Israel, the princes of the
df,pl,nn7626 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn4256 df,pl,pipt8334 (853)
tribes, and the captains of the companies that ministered to the
df,nn4428 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nu505 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269
king by course, and the captains over the thousands, and captains over the
df,pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 cs,nn3605 nn7399 wcj,nn4735 dfp,nn4428
hundreds, and the stewards over all the substance and possession of the king,
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr5973 df,pl,nn5631 wcj,df,pl,nn1368
and of his sons, with the officers, and with the mighty men, and with
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn2428 cs,nn1368 pr413 nn3389
all the valiant men, unto Jerusalem.

27:34 Ahithophel had deserted David in order to follow Absalom (2 Sam. 15:12, 31; 16:20–23), but when frustrated by Hushai (2 Sam. 15:32, 37; 17:1–16), he committed suicide (2 Sam. 17:23).

nn1732 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf6965 pr5921 du,nn,pnx7272 wcs,qmf559 qmv,pnx8085
2 Then David the king stood up upon his feet, and said, Hear me, my
pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,nn,pnx5971 pnp589 pr5973 nn,pnx3824 pp,qnc1129 cs,nn1004
brethren, and my people: *As for me*, I *had* in mine heart to build a house
nn4496 pp,cs,nn727 cs,nn1285 nn3068 wcj,pp,cs,nn1916/du,cs,nn7272
of rest for the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and for the footstool of
pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,hipf3559 pp,qnc1129
our God, and had made ready for the building:
wcj,df,pl,nn430 qpf559 pp,pnx ptn3808 qmf1129 nn1004 pp,nn,pnx8034
3 But God said unto me, Thou shalt not build a house for my name,
cj3588 pnp859 nn376 pl,nn4421 qpf8210 wcj,pl,nn1818
because thou *hast been* a man of war, and hast shed blood.
nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 wcs,qmf977 pp,pnx pr4480/nn3605 cs,nn1004
4 Howbeit the LORD God of Israel chose me before all the house of my
nn,pnx1 pp,qnc1961 pp,nn4428 pr5921 nn3478 pp,nn5769 cj3588 qpf977 pp,nn3063 pp,nn5057
father to be king over Israel forever: for he hath chosen Judah *to be* the ruler;
wcj,pp,cs,nn1004 nn3063 cs,nn1004 nn,pnx1 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121
and of the house of Judah, the house of my father; and among the sons of
nn,pnx1 qpf7521 pp,pnx pp,hinc4427 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn3478
my father he liked me to make*me*king over all Israel:
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1121 cj3588 nn3068 qpf5414 pp,pnx aj7227 pl,nn1121
5 And of all my sons, (for the LORD hath given me many sons,) he
wcs,qmf977 pp,nn8010 nn,pnx1121 pp,qnc3427 pr5921 nn3678 cs,nn4438
hath chosen Solomon my son to sit upon the throne of the kingdom of the
nn3068 pr5921 nn3478
LORD over Israel.
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx nn8010 nn,pnx1121 pnp1931 qmf1129 nn,pnx1004
6 And he said unto me, Solomon thy son, he shall build my house and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691 cj3588 qpf977 pp,pnx pp,pnx pp,nn1121 wcj,pnp589 qmf1961 pp,pnx
my courts: for I have chosen him *to be* my son, and I will be his
pp,nn1
father.
wcs,hipf3559 (853) nn,pnx4438 pr5704/pp,nn5769 cj518 qmf2388
7 Moreover I will establish his kingdom forever, if he be constant to
pp,qnc6213 pl,nn,pnx4687 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4941 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117
do my commandments and my judgments, as at this day.
wcj,ad6258 pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 nn3478 cs,nn6951 nn3068
8 Now therefore in the sight of all Israel the congregation of the LORD,
wcj,pp,du,cs,nn241 pl,nn,pnx430 qmv8104 wcj,qmv1875 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4687
and in the audience of our God, keep and seek for all the commandments
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,cj4616 qmf3423 (853) df,aj2896 df,nn776
of the LORD your God: that ye may possess this good land, and
wcs,hipf5157 pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx310 pr5704/nn5769
leave*it*for*an*inheritance for your children after you forever.
wcj,pnp859 nn8010 nn,pnx1121 qmv3045 (853) pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx1
9 And thou, Solomon my son, know thou the God of thy father, and
wcj,qmv,pnx5647 aj8003 pp,nn3820 aj2655 wcj,pp,nn5315 cj3588 nn3068
serve him with a perfect heart and with a willing mind: for the LORD
qpta1875 cs,nn3605 pl,nn3824 hipt995 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn3336 pl,nn4284
searcheth all hearts, and understandeth all the imaginations of the thoughts:
cj518 qmf,pnx1875 nimf4672 pp,pnx wcj,cj518 qmf,pnx5800
if thou seek him, he will be found of thee; but if thou forsake him, he will
himf,pnx2186 dfp,nn5704
cast*thee*off forever.

qmv7200 ad6258 cj3588 nn3068 qpf977 pp,pnx pp,qnc1129 nn1004
10 Take heed now; for the LORD hath chosen thee to build a house for the
dfp,nn4720 qmv2388 wcj,qmv6213
sanctuary: be strong, and do *it*.

nn1732 wcs,qmf5414 pp,nn8010 nn,pnx1121 (853) cs,nn8403 df,nn197
11 Then David gave to Solomon his son the pattern of the porch, and
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1004 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1597
of the houses thereof, and of the treasuries thereof, and of the
wcj,pl,nn,pnx5944 df,aj6442 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2315 wcj,cs,nn1004
upper chambers thereof, and of the inner parlors thereof, and of the place of
df,nn3727
the mercy seat,

wcj,cs,nn8403 nn3605 pnl834 qpf1961 dfp,nn7307 pr,pnx5973 pp,pl,cs,nn2691
12 And the pattern of all that he had by the spirit, of the courts of the
cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3957 ad5439 pp,pl,cs,nn214
house of the LORD, and of all the chambers round about, of the treasuries of
cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn214 df,pl,nn6944
the house of God, and of the treasuries of the dedicated things:

wcj,pp,pl,nn4256 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
13 Also for the courses of the priests and the Levites, and for all the
cs,nn4399 cs,nn5656 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3627
work of the service of the house of the LORD, and for all the vessels of
cs,nn5656 cs,nn1004 nn3068
service in the house of the LORD.

dfp,nn2091 dfp,nn4948 dfp,nn2091 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3627
14 *He gave* of gold by weight for *things* of gold, for all instruments of
nn5656/wcj,nn5656 pp,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3627 df,nn3701 pp,nn4948
all*manner*of*service; *silver also* for all instruments of silver by weight, for
pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3627 nn5656/wcj,nn5656
all instruments of every*kind*of*service:

wcj,nn4948 pp,pl,nn4501 df,nn2091 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5216
15 Even the weight for the candlesticks of gold, and for their lamps of
nn2091 pp,cs,nn4948 nn4501/wcj,nn4501 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5216
gold, by weight for every candlestick, and for the lamps thereof: and for the
wcj,pp,pl,nn4501 df,nn3701 pp,nn4948 pp,nn4501 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5216
candlesticks of silver by weight, *both* for the candlestick, and *also* for the lamps
pp,cs,nn5656 nn4501/wcj,nn4501
thereof, according to the use of every candlestick.

nn4948 wcj(853) df,nn2091 pp,pl,cs,nn7979 df,nn4635
16 And by weight *he gave* gold for the tables of shewbread, for
pp,nn7979/wcj,nn7979 wcj,nn3701 pp,pl,cs,nn7979 df,nn3701
every table; and *likewise* silver for the tables of silver:

aj2889 nn2091 wcj,df,pl,nn4207 wcj,df,pl,nn4219 wcj,df,pl,nn7184
17 Also pure gold for the fleshhooks, and the bowls, and the cups: and
df,nn2091 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn3713 pp,nn4948 pp,nn3713/wcj,nn3713
for the golden basins *he gave gold* by weight for every basin; and *likewise*
pp,nn4948 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn3713/pp,nn3713/wcj,nn3713 df,nn3701
silver by weight for every basin of silver:

wcj,pp,cs,nn4196 df,nn7004 pupt2212 nn2091 dfp,nn4948 nn2091
18 And for the altar of incense refined gold by weight; and gold for the
wcj,pp,cs,nn8403 df,nn4818 df,pl,nn3742 pp,pl,qpta6566 wcj,pl,qpta5526
pattern of the chariot of the cherubims, that spread out *their wings*, and covered
(pr5921) cs,nn727 nn1285 nn3068
the ark of the covenant of the LORD.

df,nn3605 nn3068 hipf7919 pp,nn3791
19 All *this, said David,* the LORD made*me*understand in writing
pr4480/cs,nn3027 pr,pnx5921 nn3605 pl,cs,nn4399 df,nn8403
by*his*hand upon me, *even* all the works of this pattern.
nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn8010 nn,pnx1121 qmv2388 wcj,qmv553
20 And David said to Solomon his son, Be strong and of*good*courage,
wcj,qmv6213 qmf3372 ptn408 wcj,ptn408 qmf2865 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn430 pl,nn,pnx430
and do *it*: fear not, nor be dismayed: for the LORD God, *even* my God,
pr,pnx5973 ptn3808 himf,pnx7503 wcj,ptn3808 qmf,pnx5800 pr5704
will be with thee; he will not fail thee, nor forsake thee, until thou hast
pp,qnc3615 cs,nn3605 cs,nn4399 cs,nn5656 cs,nn1004 nn3068
finished all the work for the service of the house of the LORD.
wcj,ptdm2009 pl,cs,nn4256 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881
21 And, behold, the courses of the priests and the Levites, *even they shall be*
pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5656 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 wcj,pr,pnx5973
with thee for all the service of the house of God: and *there shall be* with
pp,cs,nn3605 nn4399 pp,cs,nn3605 aj5081 dfp,nn2451 pp,cs,nn3605
thee for all manner of workmanship every willing skillful man, for any manner of
nn5656 wcj,df,pl,nn8269 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pp,cs,nn3605
service: also the princes and all the people *will be* wholly at thy
pl,nn,pnx1697
commandment.

An Offering for the Temple

nn1732 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn6951
29 Furthermore David the king said unto all the congregation,
nn8010 nn,pnx1121 pp,pnx nu259 pl,nn430 qpf977 nn5288
Solomon my son, whom alone God hath chosen, *is yet* young and
wcj,aj7390 wcj,df,nn4399 aj1419 cj3588 df,nn1002 ptn3808 pp,nn120 cj3588 pp,nn3068
tender, and the work *is* great: for the palace *is* not for man, but for the LORD
pl,nn430
God.
hipf3559 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3581 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430
2 Now I have prepared with all my might for the house of my God
df,nn2091 dfp,nn2091 wcj,df,nn3701 dfp,nn3701
the gold for *things to be made* of gold, and the silver for *things* of silver, and
wcj,df,nn5178 dfp,nn5178 df,nn1270 dfp,nn1270 wcj,df,pl,nn6086
the brass for *things* of brass, the iron for *things* of iron, and wood for
dfp,pl,nn6086 nn7718 pl,cs,nn68 wcj,pl,nn4394 nn6320 pl,cs,nn68
things of wood; onyx stones, and *stones* to be set, glistering stones, and of
wcj,nn7553 wcj,nn3605 aj3368 nn68 nn7893 wcj,pl,cs,nn68 dfp,nn7230
divers colors, and all manner of precious stones, and marble stones in abundance.
wcj,ad5750 pp,qnc,pnx7521 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430
3 Moreover, because I have set*my*affection to the house of my God, I
pta3426 pp,pnx nn5459 nn2091 wcj,nn3701 qpf5414
have of mine own proper good, of gold and silver, *which* I have given to the
pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,ad,lh4605 pr4480/cs,nn3605 hipf3559 df,nn6944
house of my God, over and above all that I have prepared for the holy
pp,cs,nn1004
house,
cs,nu7969 pl,nu505 pl,cs,nn3603 nn2091 pr4480/cs,nn2091 nn211 wcj,cs,nu7651
4 *Even* three thousand talents of gold, of*the*gold of Ophir, and seven
pl,nu505 cs,nn3603 pupt2212 nn3701 pp,qnc2902 pl,cs,nn7023 df,pl,nn1004
thousand talents of refined silver, to overlay the walls of the houses *withal*:

dfp,nn2091 dfp,nn2091 wcj,dfp,nn3701 dfp,nn3701
5 The gold for *things* of gold, and the silver for *things* of silver, and for
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn4399 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn2796 wcj,pnit4310
all manner of work *to be made* by the hands of artificers. And who *then*
htpt5068 pp,pinc4390/nn,pnx3027 df,nn3117 pp,nn3068
is willing to consecrate*his*service this day unto the LORD?

pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn1 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478
6 Then the chief of the fathers and princes of the tribes of Israel, and the
wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nu505 wcj,df,pl,nu3967 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn8269 df,nn4428 cs,nn4399
captains of thousands and of hundreds, with the rulers of the king's work,
wcs,htmf5068
offered willingly,

wcs,qmf5414 pp,cs,nn5656 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 nn2091 cs,nu2568 pl,nu505
7 And gave for the service of the house of God of gold five thousand
pl,nn3603 nu7239 wcj,pl,nn150 wcj,nn3701 cs,nu6235 pl,nu505 pl,nn3603 wcj,nn5178
talents and ten thousand drams, and of silver ten thousand talents, and of brass
nu7239/wcj,cs,nu8083/pl,nu505 pl,nn3603 nu3967 nu505 pl,nn3603 wcj,nn1270
eighteen thousand talents, and one hundred thousand talents of iron.

pr,pnx854 pl,nn68 wcj,df,nipt4672 qpf5414 pp,cs,nn214
8 And they with whom *precious* stones were found gave *them* to the treasure
cs,nn1004 nn3068 pr5921 cs,nn3027 nn3171 df,nn1649
of the house of the LORD, by the hand of Jehiel the Gershonite.

df,nn5971 wcs,qmf8055 pr5921 htnc,pnx5068 cj3588
9 Then the people rejoiced, for that they offered willingly, because with
aj8003 pp,nn3820 htpf5068 pp,nn3068 nn1732 df,nn4428 wcj,ad1571
perfect heart they offered willingly to the LORD: and David the king also
qpf8055 aj1419 nn8057
rejoiced with great joy.

David Prays

nn1732 wcs,pimf1288 (853) nn3068 pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 df,nn6951
10 Wherefore David blessed the LORD before all the congregation: and
nn1732 wcs,qmf559 qptp1288 pnp859 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 nn,pnx1 pr4480/nn5769
David said, Blessed *be* thou, LORD God of Israel our father, forever and
wcj,pr5704/nn5769
ever.

pp,pnx nn3068 df,nn1420 wcj,df,nn1369 wcj,df,nn8597
11 Thine, O LORD, *is* the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the
wcj,df,nn5331 wcj,df,nn1935 cj3588 nn3605 dfp,du,nn8064 wcj,dfp,nn776
victory, and the majesty: for all *that is* in the heaven and in the earth *is thine*;
pp,pnx df,nn4467 nn3068 wcj,df,htpt4984 pp,nn7218 pp,nn3605
thine *is* the kingdom, O LORD, and thou art exalted as head above all.

wcj,df,nn6239 wcj,df,nn3519 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pnp859 qpta4910
12 Both riches and honor *come* of thee, and thou reignest over
dfp,nn3605 wcj,pp,nn,pnx3027 nn3581 wcj,nn1369 wcj,pp,nn,pnx3027
all; and in thine hand *is* power and might; and in thine hand *it is* to
pp,pinc1431 wcj,pp,pinc2388 dfp,nn3605
make great, and to give strength unto all.

wcj,ad6258 pl,nn,pnx430 pnp587 pl,hipt3034 pp,pnx wcj,pl,pipt1984 nn,pnx8597
13 Now therefore, our God, we thank thee, and praise thy glorious
pp,cs,nn8034
name.

wcj,cj3588 pnit4310 pnp589 wcj,pnit4310 nn,pnx5971 cj3588 qmf6113/nn3581
14 But who *am* I, and what *is* my people, that we should be able to

pp,htnc5068 pp,pndm2063 cj3588 df,nn3605 pr,pnx4480 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx3027
offer*so*willingly after this sort? for all things *come* of thee, and of*thine*own
qpf5414 pp,pnx
have we given thee.

cj3588 pnp587 pl,nn1616 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pl,nn8453 pp,cs,nn3605
15 For we *are* strangers before thee, and sojourners, as *were* all our
pl,nn,pnx1 pl,nn,pnx3117 pr5921 df,nn776 dfp,nn6738 wcj,pln369 nn4723
fathers: our days on the earth *are* as a shadow, and *there is* none abiding.

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 nn3605 df,pndm2088 df,nn1995 pnl834 hipf3559 pp,qnc1129 pp,pnx
16 O LORD our God, all this store that we have prepared to build thee
nn1004 nn,pnx6944 pp,cs,nn8034 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 (pnp1931) df,nn3605
a house for thine holy name *cometh* of*thine*hand, and *is* all
pp,pnx
thine own.

wcj,qpf3045 pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 pnp859 qpta974 nn3824 qmf7521
17 I know also, my God, that thou triest the heart, and hast pleasure in
pp,nn3476 pnp589 wcj,pl,nn4339 nn,pnx3824 htpf5068
uprightness. As*for*me, in the uprightness of mine heart I have willingly offered
cs,nn3605 pndm428 wcj,ad6258 qpf7200 pp,nn8057 nn,pnx5971 df,nipf4672
all these things: and now have I seen with joy thy people, which are present
ad6311 pp,htnc5068 pp,pnx
here, to offer willingly unto thee.

nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn85 nn3327 wcj,nn3478 pl,nn,pnx1 qmv8104 pndm2063
18 O LORD God of Abraham, Isaac, and of Israel, our fathers, keep this
pp,nn5769 pp,cs,nn3336 pl,cs,nn4284 cs,nn3824 nn,pnx5971 wcj,himv3559
forever in the imagination of the thoughts of the heart of thy people, and prepare
nn,pnx3824 pr,pnx413
their heart unto thee:

qmv5414 wcj,pp,nn8010 nn,pnx1121 aj8003 nn3824 pp,qnc8104
19 And give unto Solomon my son a perfect heart, to keep thy
pl,nn,pnx4687 pl,nn,pnx5715 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2706 wcj,pp,qnc6213 df,nn3605
commandments, thy testimonies, and thy statutes, and to do all *these*
wcj,pp,qnc1129 df,nn1002 pnl834 hipf3559
things, and to build the palace, *for* the which I have made provision.

nn1732 wcs,qmf559 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn6951 pte4994 pimv1288 (853) nn3068
20 And David said to all the congregation, Now bless the LORD your
pl,nn,pnx430 cs,nn3605 df,nn6951 wcs,pimf1288 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1
God. And all the congregation blessed the LORD God of their fathers, and
wcs,qmf6915 wcs,htmf7812 pp,nn3068 wcj,dfp,nn4428
bowed*down*their*heads, and worshiped the LORD, and the king.

Solomon Begins His Reign

wcs,qmf2076 pl,nn2077 pp,nn3068 wcs,himf5927 pl,nn5930
21 And they sacrificed sacrifices unto the LORD, and offered burnt offerings
pp,nn3068 pp,cs,nn4283 df,pndm1931 df,nn3117 nu505 pl,nn6499
unto the LORD, on the morrow after that day, *even* a thousand bullocks, a
nu505 pl,nn352 nu505 pl,nn3532 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5262 wcj,pl,nn2077
thousand rams, *and* a thousand lambs, with their drink offerings, and sacrifices in
dfp,nn7230 pp,cs,nn3605 nn3478
abundance for all Israel:

wcs,qmf398 wcs,qmf8354 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 aj1419
22 And did eat and drink before the LORD on that day with great
pp,nn8057 wcs,himf4427 pp,nn8010 cs,nn1121 nn1732 nuor8145
gladness. And they made Solomon the son of David king the second time, and

anointed *him* unto the LORD *to be* the chief governor, and Zadok *to be* priest.

23 Then Solomon sat on the throne of the LORD as king instead of David his father, and prospered; and all Israel obeyed him.

24 And all the princes, and the mighty men, and all the sons likewise of king David, submitted themselves unto Solomon the king.

25 And the LORD magnified Solomon exceedingly in the sight of all Israel, and bestowed upon him *such* royal majesty as had not been on any king before him in Israel.

David's Death

26 Thus David the son of Jesse reigned over all Israel.

27 And the time that he reigned over Israel *was* forty years; seven years reigned he in Hebron, and thirty and three *years* reigned he in Jerusalem.

28 And he died in a good*old*age, full of days, riches, and honor: and Solomon his son reigned in*his*stead.

29 Now the acts of David the king, first and last, behold, they *are* written in the book of Samuel the seer, and in the book of Nathan the prophet, and in the book of Gad the seer,

30 With all his reign and his might, and the times that went over him, and over Israel, and over all the kingdoms of the countries.

29:29 Most likely, these were ancient writings, perhaps similar to Jasher's works (Josh. 10:13; 2 Sam. 1:18), which were available to Ezra, but which have since been lost. It is assumed that many true prophets of God have written books which had parts incorporated into Scripture, but whose names are not given. This reference illustrates what is called the "prophetic succession;" there were always prophets inspired of God recording the information that God intended to incorporate into His Scriptures. The Hebrew Scriptures allow for this by calling all the books from Joshua to Second Kings the "former prophets."

The Second Book of

CHRONICLES

The Book of Second Chronicles was originally included with First Chronicles. Ezra, the generally accepted author for the book (see the introduction to 1 Chr.), restates the history of Israel and Judah as it related to their spiritual condition. The events recorded in this book parallel those of First and Second Kings, but the attention is mainly focused on Solomon and the kings of Judah. The kings of Israel are mentioned only when they have some impact on the events or people in Judah. The major periods of revival in Judah are covered in greater detail. These revivals came under the reigns of Asa (chaps. 14—16), Jehoshaphat (chaps. 17—20), Joash (chaps. 23; 24), Hezekiah (chaps. 29—32), and Josiah (chaps. 34; 35).

It is important to remember that during those days many prophets were actively attacking the ritualistic approach to observing the Law. They called this formalism "idolatry in disguise." The revivals that did take place never lasted long because those kings who were right with God raised children who became idolators (e.g., Hezekiah and Manasseh).

Solomon Asks for Wisdom

nn8010 cs,nn**1121** nn1732 wcs,htmf**2388** pr5921 nn,pnx**4438**
1 And Solomon the son of David was strengthened in his kingdom, and the
wcj,nn**3068** pl,nn,pnx**430** pr,pnx5973 wcs,pimf,pnx1431 pp,ad,lh4605
LORD his God *was* with him, and magnified him exceedingly.

nn8010 wcs,qmf**559** pp,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pp,pl,cs,nn**8269** df,pl,nu**505**
2 Then Solomon spoke unto all Israel, to the captains of thousands and of
wcj,df,pl,nu3967 wcj,dfp,pl,qpta**8199** wcj,pp,nn3605 nn**5387** pp,cs,nn3605 nn3478
hundreds, and to the judges, and to every governor in all Israel, the
pl,cs,nn**7218** df,pl,nn1
chief of the fathers.

nn8010 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn**6951** pr,pnx5973 wcs,qmf**1980**
3 So Solomon, and all the congregation with him, went to the
dfp,nn**1116** pnl834 pp,nn1391 cj3588 ad8033 qpf**1961** nn**168** nn**4150**
high place that *was* at Gibeon; for there was the tabernacle of the congregation of
df,pl,nn**430** pnl834 nn4872 cs,nn**5650** nn**3068** qpf**6213** dfp,nn4057
God, which Moses the servant of the LORD had made in the wilderness.

ad61 cs,nn**727** df,pl,nn**430** nn1732 hipf**5927** pr4480/nn7157
4 But the ark of God had David brought up from Kirjath-jearim to *the place*
nn1732 pp,hipf**3559** pp,pnx cj3588 qpf5186 nn**168** pp,pnx pp,nn3389
which David had prepared for it: for he had pitched a tent for it at Jerusalem.

df,nn5178 wcj,cs,nn**4196** pnl834 nn1212 cs,nn**1121** nn221 cs,nn**1121** nn2354
5 Moreover the brazen altar, that Bezaleel the son of Uri, the son of Hur,

---

1:4 Although David had prepared a place in Jerusalem for the ark (1 Chr. 15:1, 2), the old Tabernacle and the bronze altar were still at Gibeon.

qpf6213 qpf7760 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn4908 nn3068 nn8010
had made, he put before the tabernacle of the LORD: and Solomon and the
wcj,df,nn6951 wcs,qmf,pnx1875
congregation sought unto it.

nn8010 wcs,qmf5927 ad8033 pr5921 df,nn5178 cs,nn4196 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pnl834
6 And Solomon went up thither to the brazen altar before the LORD, which
pp,nn168 nn4150 wcs,himf5927 nu505 pl,nn5930
was at the tabernacle of the congregation, and offered a thousand burnt offerings
pr,pnx5921
upon it.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3915 pl,nn430 nipf7200 pp,nn8010 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv7592
7 In that night did God appear unto Solomon, and said unto him, Ask
pnid4100 qmf5414 pp,pnx
what I shall give thee.

nn8010 wcs,qmf559 pp,pl,nn430 pnp859 qpf6213 aj1419 nn2617 pr5973 nn1732
8 And Solomon said unto God, Thou hast showed great mercy unto David
nn,pnx1 wcj,hipf,pnx4427 pr,pnx847B
my father, and hast made me to reign in*his*stead.

ad6258 nn3068 pl,nn430 nn,pnx1697 pr5973 nn1732 nn,pnx1 nimf539 cj3588
9 Now, O LORD God, let thy promise unto David my father be established: for
pnp859 hipf,pnx4427 pr5921 nn5971 pp,cs,nn6083 df,nn776 aj7227
thou hast made*me*king over a people like the dust of the earth in multitude.

qmv5414 pp,pnx ad6258 nn2451 wcj,nn4093 wcj,qmf3318 wcj,qmf935
10 Give me now wisdom and knowledge, that I may go out and come in
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 cj3588 pnit4310 qmf8199 df,pndm2088 (853) nn,pnx5971 df,aj1419
before this people: for who can judge this thy people, *that is so* great?

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn8010 cj3282/pnl834 pndm2063 qpf1961 pr5973 nn,pnx3824
11 And God said to Solomon, Because this was in thine heart, and thou
wcj,ptn3808 qpf7592 nn6239 pl,nn5233 wcj,nn3519 wcj(853) nn5315 pl,qpta,pnx8130
hast not asked riches, wealth, or honor, nor the life of thine enemies,
ptn3808 wcj,ad1571 qpf7592 aj7227/pl,nn3117 wcs,qmf7592 nn2451 wcj,nn4093
neither yet hast asked long life; but hast asked wisdom and knowledge
pp,pnx pnl834 qmf8199 (853) nn,pnx5971 pr,pnx5921 pnl834
for thyself, that thou mayest judge my people, over whom I have
hipf,pnx4427
made*thee*king:

df,nn2451 wcj,df,nn4093 qplp5414 pp,pnx qmf5414 pp,pnx wcj,nn6239
12 Wisdom and knowledge *is* granted unto thee; and I will give thee riches,
wcj,pl,nn5233 wcj,nn3519 pnl834/ad3651 ptn3808 dfp,pl,nn4428 qpf1961 pnl834
and wealth, and honor, such as none of the kings have had that *have been*
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 ptn3808 wcj,pr,pnx310 qmf1961 ad3651
before thee, neither shall there any after thee have the like.

nn8010 wcs,qmf935 dfp,nn1116 pnl834 pp,nn1391
13 Then Solomon came *from his journey* to the high place that *was* at Gibeon
nn3389 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn168 nn4150 wcs,qmf4427 pr5921
to Jerusalem, from before the tabernacle of the congregation, and reigned over
nn3478
Israel.

Solomon's Horses and Chariots

nn8010 wcs,qmf622 nn7393 wcj,pl,nn6571 pp,pnx wcs,qmf1961 nu505
14 And Solomon gathered chariots and horsemen: and he had a thousand

---

1:14 See the note on Deuteronomy 17:16.

wcj,nu702 pl,nu3967 nn7393 wcj,du,nu8147/nu6240 nu505 pl,nn6571
and four hundred chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen, which he
wcs,himf,pnx5117 df,nn7393 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 wcj,pr5973 df,nn4428 pp,nn3389
placed in the chariot cities, and with the king at Jerusalem.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,nn3701 wcj(853) df,nn2091 pp,nn3389
15 And the king made silver and gold at Jerusalem *as plenteous* as
dfp,pl,nn68 wcj(853) df,pl,nn730 qpf5414 dfp,pl,nn8256 pnl834 dfp,nn8219
stones, and cedar trees made he as the sycamore trees that *are* in the vale
dfp,nn7230
for abundance.

pp,nn8010 df,pl,nn5483 wcj,cs,nn4161 pr4480/nn4714 wcj,nn4723 df,nn4428
16 And Solomon had horses brought out of Egypt, and linen yarn: the king's
pl,cs,qpta5503 qmf3947 nn4723 pp,nn4242
merchants received the linen yarn at a price.

wcs,himf5927 wcs,himf3318 pr4480/nn4714 nn4818 pp,nu8337
17 And they fetched up, and brought forth out*of*Egypt a chariot for six
pl,nu3967 nn3701 wcj,nn5483 wcj,nu3967 dfp,pl,nu2572 wcj,ad3651
hundred *shekels* of silver, and a horse for a hundred and fifty: and so
himf3318 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4428 df,nn2850 wcj,pl,cs,nn4428
brought*they*out *horses* for all the kings of the Hittites, and for the kings
nn758 pp,nn,pnx3027
of Syria, by their means.

Solomon Prepares to Build the Temple

nn8010 wcs,qmf559 pp,qnc1129 nn1004 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068
2 And Solomon determined to build a house for the name of the LORD, and
wcj,nn1004 pp,nn,pnx4438
a house for his kingdom.

nn8010 wcs,qmf5608 pl,nu7657 nu505 nn376 nn5449
2 And Solomon told out threescore*and*ten thousand men to bear burdens, and
wcj,pl,nu8084 nu505/(nn376) qpta2672 dfp,nn2022 cs,nu7969 pl,nu505 wcj,nu8337 pl,nu3967
fourscore thousand to hew in the mountain, and three thousand and six hundred
wcj,pl,pipt5329/pr,pnx5921
to oversee them.

nn8010 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn2361 cs,nn4428 nn6865 pp,qnc559 pp,pnl834
3 And Solomon sent to Huram the king of Tyre, saying, As thou didst
qpf6213 pr5973 nn1732 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf7971 pp,pnx pl,nn730 pp,qnc1129 pp,pnx nn1004
deal with David my father, and didst send him cedars to build him a house to
pp,qnc3427 pp,pnx
dwell therein, *even so deal with me.*

ptdm2009 pnp589 qpta1129 nn1004 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,hinc6942
4 Behold, I build a house to the name of the LORD my God, to dedicate
pp,pnx pp,hinc6999 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pl,nn5561 cs,nn7004 nn8548
it to him, *and* to burn before him sweet incense, and for the continual
wcj,nn4635 wcj,pl,nn5930 dfp,nn1242 wcj,dfp,nn6153 dfp,pl,nn7676
shewbread, and for the burnt offerings morning and evening, on the sabbaths, and
wcj,dfp,pl,nn2320 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn4150 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pndm2063
on the new moons, and on the solemn feasts of the LORD our God. This *is an*
pp,nn5769 pr5921 nn3478
ordinance forever to Israel.

2:3, 14 Huram, the king of Tyre, is called Hiram in 1 Kings 5:11 (see also 2 Sam. 5:11). He is to be distinguished from Huram, the master craftsman (1 Kgs. 7:13), who is also referred to as Hiram in the Book of First Kings.

wcj,df,nn1004 pnl834 pnp589 qpta1129 aj1419 cj3588 aj1419 pl,nn,pnx430 pr4480/cs,nn3605
5 And the house which I build *is* great: for great *is* our God above all
dl,pl,nn430
gods.

wcj,pnit4310 qmf6113/nn3581 pp,qnc1129 pp,pnx nn1004 cj3588 df,du,nn8064 wcj,du,cs,nn8064
6 But who is able to build him a house, seeing the heaven and heaven
df,du,nn8064 pln3808 pimf,pnx3557 wcj,pnit4310 pnp589 pnl834 qmf1129 pp,pnx
of heavens cannot contain him? who *am* I then, that I should build him a
nn1004 cj3588/cj518 pp,hinc6999 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
house, save only to burn sacrifice before him?

qmv7971 pp,pnx wcj,ad6258 nn376 aj2450 pp,qnc6213 dfp,nn2091 wcj,dfp,nn3701
7 Send me now therefore a man cunning to work in gold, and in silver,
wcj,dfp,nn5178 wcj,dfp,nn1270 wcj,dfp,nn710 wcj,nn3758 wcj,nn8504
and in brass, and in iron, and in purple, and crimson, and blue, and that
wcj,qpta3045 pp,pinc6605/pl,nn6603 pr5973 df,aj2450 pnl834 pr,pnx5973 pp,nn3063
can skill to grave with the cunning men that *are* with me in Judah and in
wcj,pp,nn3389 pnl834 nn1732 nn,pnx1 hipf3559
Jerusalem, whom David my father did provide.

wcj,qmv7971 pp,pnx pl,nn730 pl,cs,nn6086 pl,nn1265 wcj,pl,nn418 pr4480/df,nn3844
8 Send me also cedar trees, fir trees, and algum trees, out*of*Lebanon:
cj3588 pnp589 qpf3045 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx5650 pl,qpta3045 pp,qnc3772 pl,cs,nn6086 nn3844 wcj,ptdm2009
for I know that thy servants can skill to cut timber in Lebanon; and, behold,
pl,nn,pnx5650 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx5650
my servants *shall be* with thy servants,

wcj,pp,hinc3559 pp,pnx pl,nn6086 dfp,nn7230 cj3588 df,nn1004 pnl834 pnp589
9 Even to prepare me timber in abundance: for the house which I am
qpta1129 wcj,hina6381 aj1419
about to build *shall be* wonderful great.

wcj,ptdm2009 qpf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx5650 dfp,pl,qpta2404 pp,pl,cs,qpta3772 df,pl,nn6086
10 And, behold, I will give to thy servants, the hewers that cut timber,
pl,nu6242 nu505 pl,nn3734 pl,cs,nn4347 pl,nn2406 pl,nu6242 nu505 pl,nn3734
twenty thousand measures of beaten wheat, and twenty thousand measures of
wcj,pl,nn8184 pl,nu6242 nu505 pl,nn1324 wcj,nn3196 pl,nu6242 nu505 pl,nn1324 wcj,nn8081
barley, and twenty thousand baths of wine, and twenty thousand baths of oil.

nn2361 cs,nn4428 nn6865 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn3791 wcs,qmf7971 pr413
11 Then Huram the king of Tyre answered in writing, which he sent to
nn8010 nn3068 pp,cs,nn160 (853) nn,pnx5971 qpf,pnx5414 nn4428
Solomon, Because the LORD hath loved his people, he hath made thee king
pr,pnx5921
over them.

nn2361 wcs,qmf559 qptp1288 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pnl834 qpf6213 (853)
12 Huram said moreover, Blessed *be* the LORD God of Israel, that made
df,du,nn8064 wcj(853) df,nn776 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,nn1732 df,nn4428 aj2450 nn1121 qpta3045
heaven and earth, who hath given to David the king a wise son, endued with
nn7922 wcj,nn998 pnl834 qmf1129 nn1004 pp,nn3068 wcj,nn1004
prudence and understanding, that might build a house for the LORD, and a house
pp,nn,pnx4438
for*his*kingdom.

wcj,ad6258 qpf7971 aj2450 nn376 qpta3045 nn998
13 And now I have sent a cunning man, endued with understanding, of
pp,nn2361 nn,pnx1
Huram my father's,

cs,nn1121 nn802 pr4480 pl,cs,nn1323 nn1835 wcj,nn,pnx1 nn376
14 The son of a woman of the daughters of Dan, and his father *was* a man
nn6876 qpta3045 pp,qnc6213 dfp,nn2091 wcj,dfp,nn3701 dfp,nn5178 dfp,nn1270 dfp,pl,nn68
of Tyre, skillful to work in gold, and in silver, in brass, in iron, in stone, and

wcj,dfp,pl,nn6086 dfp,nn713 dfp,nn8504 wcj,dfp,nn948 wcj,dfp,nn3758 wcj,pp,pinc6605
in timber, in purple, in blue, and in fine linen, and in crimson; also to grave
cs,nn3605 nn6603 wcj,pp,qnc2803 cs,nn3605 nn4284 pnl834 nimf5414 pp,pnx
any manner of graving, and to find out every device which shall be put to him,
pr5973 cs,aj,pnx2450 wcj,cs,aj2450 nn,pnx113 nn1732 nn,pnx1
with thy cunning men, and with the cunning men of my lord David thy father.

wcj,ad6258 df,pl,nn2406 wcj,df,pl,nn8184 df,nn8081 wcj,df,nn3196
15 Now therefore the wheat, and the barley, the oil, and the wine,
pnl834 nn,pnx113 qpf559 qmf7971 pp,pl,nn,pnx5650
which my lord hath spoken of, let him send unto his servants:

wcj,pnp587 qmf3772 pl,nn6086 pr4480 df,nn3844 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6878
16 And we will cut wood out of Lebanon, as*much*as*thou shalt need:
wcj,himf,pnx935 pp,pnx pl,nn7513 pr5921 nn3220 nn3305 wcj,pnp859
and we will bring it to thee in floats by sea to Joppa; and thou shalt
himf5927/pnx(853) nn3389
carry*it*up to Jerusalem.

nn8010 wcs,qmf5608 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn376/df,pl,nn1616 pnl834 pp,nn776
17 And Solomon numbered all the strangers that *were* in the land of
nn3478 pr310 df,nn5610 pnl834 nn1732 nn,pnx1 qpf,pnx5608
Israel, after the numbering wherewith David his father had numbered them; and they
wcs,nimf4672 nu3967 wcj,pl,nu2572 nu505 wcj,cs,nu7969 pl,nu505 wcj,nu8337
were found a hundred and fifty thousand and three thousand and six
pl,nu3967
hundred.

wcs,qmf6213 pl,nu7657 nu505 pr,pnx4480
18 And he set threescore*and*ten thousand of them *to be*
nn5449 wcj,pl,nu8084 nu505 qpta2672 dfp,nn2022
bearers*of*burdens, and fourscore thousand *to be* hewers in the mountain, and
wcj,cs,nu7969 pl,nu505 wcj,nu8337 pl,nu3967 pl,pipl5329 pp,hinc5647 (853) df,nn5971
three thousand and six hundred overseers to set the people a work.

Solomon Builds the Temple

nn8010 wcs,himf2490 pp,qnc1129 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3068 pp,nn3389
3 Then Solomon began to build the house of the LORD at Jerusalem
pp,nn2022 df,nn4179 pnl834 nipf7200 pp,nn1732 nn,pnx1
in mount Moriah, where *the* LORD appeared unto David his father, in the
pp,cs,nn4725 pnl834 nn1732 hipf3559 pp,nn1637 nn771 df,nn2983
place that David had prepared in the threshingfloor of Ornan the Jebusite.

wcs,himf2490 pp,qnc1129 df,nuor8145 dfp,nuor8145 dfp,nn2320
2 And he began to build in the second *day* of the second month, in the
nu702 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn,pnx4438
fourth year of his reign.

wcj,pndm428 nn8010 honc3245 pp,qnc1129
3 Now these *are the things wherein* Solomon was instructed for the building
(853) cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 df,nn753 pl,nn520 df,aj7223 dfp,nn4060
of the house of God. The length by cubits after the first measure *was*
pl,nu8346 pl,nn520 wcj,nn7341 pl,nu6242 pl,nn520
threescore cubits, and the breadth twenty cubits.

wcj,df,nn197 pnl834 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn753
4 And the porch that *was* in the front *of the house*, the length *of it was*

3:1 See the note on 1 Chronicles 21:28 regarding Mount Moriah.

pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn7341 df,nn1004 pl,nu6242 pl,nn520 wcj,df,nn1363 nu3967
according to the breadth of the house, twenty cubits, and the height *was* a hundred
wcj,pl,nu6242 wcs,pimf,pnx6823 pr4480/ad6441 aj2889 nn2091
and twenty: and he overlaid it within with pure gold.

wcj(853) df,aj1419 df,nn1004 pipf2645 pl,nn1265 cs,nn6086 wcs,pimf,pnx2645
5 And the greater house he ceiled with fir tree, which he overlaid
aj2896 nn2091 wcs,himf5927 pr,pnx5921 pl,nn8561 wcj,pl,nn8333
with fine gold, and set thereon palm trees and chains.

wcs,pimf6823 (853) df,nn1004 aj3368 nn68 pp,nn8597
6 And he garnished the house with precious stones for beauty: and the
wcj,df,nn2091 cs,nn2091 nn6516
gold *was* gold of Parvaim.

wcs,pimf2645 (853) df,nn1004 df,pl,nn6982 df,pl,nn5592 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7023
7 He overlaid also the house, the beams, the posts, and the walls
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1817 nn2091 wcj,pipf6605 pl,nn3742 pr5921 df,pl,nn7023
thereof, and the doors thereof, with gold; and graved cherubims on the walls.

wcs,qmf6213 (853) cs,nn6944/df,pl,nn6944 cs,nn1004 nn,pnx753
8 And he made the most holy house, the length whereof *was*
pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn7341 df,nn1004 pl,nu6242 pl,nn520 wcj,nn,pnx7341
according to the breadth of the house, twenty cubits, and the breadth thereof
pl,nu6242 pl,nn520 wcs,pimf,pnx2645 aj2896 nn2091 nu8337 pl,nu3967 pp,pl,nn3603
twenty cubits: and he overlaid it with fine gold, *amounting* to six hundred talents.

wcj,nn4948 pp,pl,nn4548 pl,nu2572 pp,pl,nn8255 nn2091 pipf2645
9 And the weight of the nails *was* fifty shekels of gold. And he overlaid the
wcj,df,pl,nn5944 nn2091
upper chambers with gold.

nn6944/df,pl,nn6944 pp,cs,nn1004 wcs,qmf6213 du,nu8147 pl,nn3742 pl,nn6816 cs,nn4639
10 And in the most holy house he made two cherubims of image work,
wcs,pimf6823 pnx(853) nn2091
and overlaid them with gold.

wcj,pl,cs,nn3671 df,pl,nn3742 pl,nu6242 pl,nn520 nn,pnx753 df,nu259 cs,nn3671
11 And the wings of the cherubims *were* twenty cubits long: one wing *of*
nu2568 pp,pl,nn520 hipt5060 pp,nn7023 df,nn1004 df,aj312
the one cherub was five cubits, reaching to the wall of the house: and the other
wcj,df,nn3671 nu2568 pl,nn520 hipt5060 pp,cs,nn3671 df,aj312 df,nn3742
wing *was likewise* five cubits, reaching to the wing of the other cherub.

wcj,cs,nn3671 df,nu259 df,nn3742 nu2568 pl,nn520 hipt5060 pp,nn7023
12 And *one* wing of the other cherub *was* five cubits, reaching to the wall
df,nn1004 df,aj312 wcj,df,nn3671 nu2568 pl,nn520 aj1695 pp,cs,nn3671
of the house: and the other wing *was* five cubits *also*, joining to the wing of
df,aj312 df,nn3742
the other cherub.

pl,cs,nn3671 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn3742 pl,qpta6566 pl,nu6242 pl,nn520
13 The wings of these cherubims spread*themselves*forth twenty cubits: and
wcj,pnp1992 pl,qpta5975 pr5921 du,nn,pnx7272 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6440 df/p,nn1004
they stood on their feet, and their faces *were* inward.

wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,nn6532 nn8504 wcj,nn713 wcj,nn3758
14 And he made the veil *of* blue, and purple, and crimson, and
wcj,nn948 wcs,himf5927 pl,nn3742 pr,pnx5921
fine linen, and wrought cherubims thereon.

wcs,qmf6213 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn1004 du,nu8147 pl,nn5982 nu7970 wcj,nu2568 pl,nn520
15 Also he made before the house two pillars of thirty and five cubits
nn753 wcj,df,nn6858 pnl834 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 nu2568 pl,nn520
high, and the chapiter that *was* on the top of each of them *was* five cubits.

wcs,qmf6213 pl,nn8333 df/p,nn1687 wcs,qmf5414 pr5921 nn7218
16 And he made chains, *as* in the oracle, and put *them* on the heads of

df,pl,nn5982 wcs,qmf6213 nu3967 pl,nn7416 wcs,qmf5414 dfp,pl,nn8333
the pillars; and made a hundred pomegranates, and put *them* on the chains.
wcs,himf6965 (853) df,pl,nn5982 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn1964 nu259
17 And he reared up the pillars before the temple, one
pr4480/nn3225 wcj,nu259 pr4480/df,nn8040 wcs,qmf7121 cs,nn8034
on*the*right*hand, and the other on*the*left; and called the name of that on the
df,aj3227 nn3199 wcj,cs,nn8034 df,aj8042 nn1162
right hand Jachin, and the name of that on the left Boaz.

Furnishings for the Temple

wcs,qmf6213 cs,nn4196 nn5178 pl,nu6242 nn520 nn,pnx753
4 Moreover he made an altar of brass, twenty cubits the length thereof, and
wcj,pl,nu6242 nn520 nn,pnx7341 wcj,nu6235 pl,nn520 nn,pnx6967
twenty cubits the breadth thereof, and ten cubits the height thereof.
wcs,qmf6213 (853) hopt3332 df,nn3220 nu6235 dfp,nn520 pr4480/nn,pnx8193 pr413 nn,pnx8193 aj5696
2 Also he made a molten sea of ten cubits from brim to brim, round
ad5439 wcj,nu2568 dfp,nn520 nn,pnx6967 wcj,nn6957 nu7970 dfp,nn520
in compass, and five cubits the height thereof; and a line of thirty cubits did
qmf5437 pnx(853) ad5439
compass it round about.
pr8478 pp,pnx wcj,nn1823 pl,nn1241 pl,qpta5437 pnx(853)
3 And under it *was* the similitude of oxen, which did compass it
ad5439/ad5439 nu6235 dfp,nn520 pl,hipt5362 (853) df,nn3220 ad5439 du,nu8147 pl,nn2905
round about: ten in a cubit, compassing the sea round about. Two rows of
df,nn1241 pl,qptp3332 pp,nn,pnx4166
oxen *were* cast, when*it*was*cast.
qpta5975 pr5921 du,nu8147/nu6240 nn1241 nu7969 pl,qpta6437 nn,lh6828 wcj,nu7969
4 It stood upon twelve oxen, three looking toward the north, and three
pl,qpta6437 nn,lh3220 wcj,nu7969 pl,qpta6437 nn,lh5045 wcj,nu7969 pl,qpta6437
looking toward the west, and three looking toward the south, and three looking
nn,lh4217 wcj,df,nn3220 pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605 pr,pnx5921 wcj,cs,nn3605
toward the east: and the sea *was set* above upon them, and all their
pl,nn,pnx268 nn,lh1004
hinder parts *were* inward.
wcj,nn,pnx5672 nn2947 wcj,nn,pnx8193
5 And the thickness of it *was* a handbreadth, and the brim of it like the
pp,cs,nn4639 cs,nn8193 nn3563 cs,nn6525- nn7799 hipt2388 himf3557 cs,nu7969
work of the brim of a cup, with flowers of lilies; *and* it received and held three
pl,nu505 pl,nn1324
thousand baths.
wcs,qmf6213 nu6235 pl,nn3595 wcs,qmf5414 nu2568 pr4480/nn3225 wcj,nu2568
6 He made also ten lavers, and put five on*the*right*hand, and five
pr4480/nn8040 pp,qnc7364 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn4639
on*the*left, to wash in them: such things*as*they*offered for the
df,nn5930 himf1740 pp,pnx wcj,df,nn3220 dfp,pl,nn3548 pp,qnc7364
burnt offering they washed in them; but the sea *was* for the priests to wash
pp,pnx
in.
wcs,qmf6213 (853) nu6235 pl,nn4501 df,nn2091 pp,nn,pnx4941
7 And he made ten candlesticks of gold according to their form, and
wcs,qmf5414 dfp,nn1964 nu2568 pr4480/nn3225 wcj,nu2568 pr4480/nn8040
set *them* in the temple, five on*the*right*hand, and five on*the*left.
wcs,qmf6213 nu6235 pl,nn7979 wcs,himf5117 dfp,nn1964 nu2568
8 He made also ten tables, and placed *them* in the temple, five

pr4480/nn3225 wcj,nu2568 pr4480/nn8040 wcs,qmf6213 nu3967 pl,cs,nn4219 nn2091
on*the*right*side, and five on*the*left. And he made a hundred basins of gold.

wcs,qmf6213 cs,nn2691 df,pl,nn3548 df,aj1419 wcj,df,nn5835
9 Furthermore he made the court of the priests, and the great court, and
wcj,pl,nn1817 dfp,nn5835 pipf6823 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1817 nn5178
doors for the court, and overlaid the doors of them with brass.

qpf5414 wcj(853) df,nn3220 df,aj3233 pr4480/cs,nn3802 ad,lh6924
10 And he set the sea on the right side of the east end,
pr4480/pr4136 nn,lh5045
over against the south.

nn2361 wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,pl,nn5518 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3257 wcj(853)
11 And Huram made the pots, and the shovels, and the
df,pl,nn4219 nn2361 wcs,pimf3615/pp,qnc6213/(853)/df,nn4399 pnl834 qpf6213 dfp,nn4428 nn8010
basins. And Huram finished*the*work that he was to make for king Solomon
pp,cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
for the house of God;

du,nu8147 pl,nn5982 wcj,df,pl,nn1543 wcj,df,pl,nn3805
12 *To wit*, the two pillars, and the pommels, and the chapiters *which were*
pr5921 cs,nn7218 du,nu8147 df,pl,nn5982 du,nu8147 wcj,df,pl,nn7639 pp,pinc3680 (853) du,cs,nu8147
on the top of the two pillars, and the two wreaths to cover the two
pl,nn1543 df,pl,nn3805 pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn5982
pommels of the chapiters which *were* on the top of the pillars;

wcj(853) nu702 pl,nu3967 df,pl,nn7416 pp,du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn7639 du,nu8147 pl,nn2905
13 And four hundred pomegranates on the two wreaths; two rows
pl,nn7416 df,nu259 dfp,nn7639 pp,pinc3680 (853) du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn1543 df,pl,nn3805
of pomegranates on each wreath, to cover the two pommels of the chapiters
pnl834 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn5982
which *were* upon the pillars.

qpf6213 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4350 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3595 qpf6213 pr5921 df,pl,nn4350
14 He made also bases, and lavers made he upon the bases;
(853) nu259 df,nn3220 wcj(853) du,nu8147/nu6240 df,nn1241 pr,pnx8478
15 One sea, and twelve oxen under it.

wcj(853) df,pl,nn5518 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3257 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4207
16 The pots also, and the shovels, and the fleshhooks, and
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627 nn2361 nn,pnx1 qpf6213 dfp,nn4428 nn8010
all their instruments, did Huram his father make to king Solomon for the
pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 qplp4838 nn5178
house of the LORD of bright brass.

pp,cs,nn3603 df,nn3383 df,nn4428 qpf,pnx3332 pp,cs,nn4568 df,nn127
17 In the plain of Jordan did the king cast them, in the clay ground
pr996 nn5523 wcj(pr996) du,nn,lh6868
between Succoth and Zeredathah.

nn8010 wcs,qmf6213 cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn3627 ad3966 dfp,nn7230 cj3588
18 Thus Solomon made all these vessels in great abundance: for the
cs,nn4948 df,nn5178 ptn3808 nipf2713
weight of the brass could not be found out.

nn8010 wcs,qmf6213 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3627 pnl834 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
19 And Solomon made all the vessels that *were for* the house of God,
wcj(853) df,nn2091 cs,nn4196 wcj(853) df,pl,nn7979 wcj,pr,pnx5921 cs,nn3899/df,pl,nn6440
the golden altar also, and the tables whereon the shewbread *was set*;

wcj(853) df,pl,nn4501 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5216
20 Moreover the candlesticks with their lamps, that they should
pp,pinc,pnx1197 dfp,nn4941 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn1687 qplp5462 nn2091
burn after the manner before the oracle, of pure gold;

wcj,df,nn6525 wcj,df,pl,nn5216 wcj,df,du,nn4457 nn2091
21 And the flowers, and the lamps, and the tongs, *made he of* gold, *and*
pnp1931 pl,cs,nn4357 nn2091
that perfect gold;

wcj,df,pl,nn4212 wcj,df,pl,nn4219 wcj,df,pl,nn3709 wcj,df,pl,nn4289
22 And the snuffers, and the basins, and the spoons, and the censers, *of*
qptp5462 nn2091 wcj,nn6607 df,nn1004 df,aj6442 pl,nn,pnx1817
pure gold: and the entry of the house, the inner doors thereof for the
pp,nn6944/df,pl,nn6944 wcj,du,cs,nn1817 df,nn1004 dfp,nn1964 nn2091
most holy *place*, and the doors of the house of the temple, *were of* gold.

cs,nn3605 df,nn4399 pnl834 nn8010 qpf6213 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068
5 Thus all the work that Solomon made for the house of the LORD was
wcs,qmf7999 nn8010 wcs,himf935 (853) pl,cs,nn6944 nn1732 nn,pnx1
finished: and Solomon brought in *all* the things that David his father had
pl,cs,nn6944 wcj(853) df,nn3701 wcj(853) df,nn2091 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3627
dedicated; and the silver, and the gold, and all the instruments,
qpf5414 pp,pl,cs,nn214 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
put he among the treasures of the house of God.

Solomon Brings the Ark of God Into the Temple

ad227 nn8010 himf6950 (853) cs,aj2205 nn3478 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7218
2 Then Solomon assembled the elders of Israel, and all the heads
df,pl,nn4294 pl,cs,nn5387 df,pl,nn1 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr413 nn3389
of the tribes, the chief of the fathers of the children of Israel, unto Jerusalem, to
pp,hinc5927 (853) cs,nn727 nn1285 nn3068 pr4480/nn5892 nn1732 pnp1931
bring up the ark of the covenant of the LORD out*of*the*city of David, which
nn6726
is Zion.

cs,nn3605 nn376 nn3478 wcs,nimf6950 pr413 df,nn4428
3 Wherefore all the men of Israel assembled themselves unto the king in the
dfp,nn2282 pnp1931 df,nuor7637 df,nn2320
feast which *was* in the seventh month.

nn3605 cs,aj2205 nn3478 wcs,qmf935 df,pl,nn3881 wcs,qmf5375 (853) df,nn727
4 And all the elders of Israel came; and the Levites took up the ark.

wcs,himf5927 (853) df,nn727 wcj(853) nn168
5 And they brought up the ark, and the tabernacle of the
nn4150 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn6944 `pt,cs,nn3627 pnl834 dfp,nn168 pnx(853)
congregation, and all the holy vessels that *were* in the tabernacle,
dt,pl,nn3548 df,pl,nn3881 hipf5927
these did the priests *and* the Levites bring up.

wcj,df,nn4428 nn8010 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5712 nn3478
6 Also king Solomon, and all the congregation of Israel that were
df,pl,nipt3259 pr,pnx5921 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn727 pl,pipt2076 nn6629 wcj,nn1241 pnl834
assembled unto him before the ark, sacrificed sheep and oxen, which could
ptn3808 nimf5608 wcj,ptn3808 nimf4487 pr4480/nn7230
not be told nor numbered for multitude.

df,pl,nn3548 wcs,himf935 (853) cs,nn727 nn1285 nn3068 pr413
7 And the priests brought in the ark of the covenant of the LORD unto his

---

5:5 See the note on 1 Chronicles 13:9, 10 regarding Uzza and the improper transporting of the ark of God.

nn,pnx4725 pr413 cs,nn1687 df,nn1004 pr413 cs,nn6944/df,pl,nn6944 pr413/pr8478
place, to the oracle of the house, into the most holy *place, even* under the
pl.cs,nn3671 df,pl,nn3742
wings of the cherubims:

df,pl,nn3742 wcs,qmf1961/pl,qpta6566 du,nn3671 pr5921 cs,nn4725 df,nn727
8 For the cherubims spread forth *their* wings over the place of the ark, and
df,pl,nn3742 wcs,pimf3680/pr5921 df,nn727 wcj(pr5921) pl,nn,pnx905 pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605
the cherubims covered the ark and the staves thereof above.

wcs,himf748 df,pl,nn905 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn905
9 And they drew out the staves *of the ark*, that the ends of the staves were
wcs,nimf7200 pr4480 df,nn727 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn1687 wcj,ptn3808 nimf7200 df,nn,lh2351
seen from the ark before the oracle; but they were not seen without.
ad8033 wcs,qmf1961 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
And there it is unto this day.

ptn369 dfp,nn727 ad7535 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn3871 pnl834 nn4872 qpf5414
10 *There was* nothing in the ark save the two tables which Moses put
pp,nn2722 pnl834 nn3068 qpf3772 pr5973 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
therein at Horeb, when the LORD made *a covenant* with the children of Israel, when
pp,qnc,pnx3318 pr4480/nn4714
they came out of Egypt.

wcs,qmf1961 df,pl,nn3548 pp,qnc3318 pr4480 df,nn6944
11 And it*came*to*pass, when the priests were come out of the holy *place*:
cj3588 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3548 df,pl,nipt4672 htpf6942 ptn369 pp,qnc8104
(for all the priests *that were* present were sanctified, *and* did not *then* wait by
pp,pl,nn4256
course:

wcj,df,pl,nn3881 df,pl,pipt*7891 pp,nn,pnx3605 pp,nn623
12 Also the Levites *which were* the singers, all of them of Asaph, of
pp,nn1968 pp,nn3038 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx251 pl,pupt3847
Heman, of Jeduthun, with their sons and their brethren, *being* arrayed in
nn948 pp,du,nn4700 wcj,pp,pl,nn5035 wcj,pl,nn3658 pl,qpta5975 nn4217
white linen, having cymbals and psalteries and harps, stood at the east end of the
dfp,nn4196 wcj,pr,pnx5973 pp,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu6242 pl,nn3548 pl,hipt2690 dfp,pl,nn2689
altar, and with them a hundred and twenty priests sounding with trumpets:)

wcs,qmf1961 dfp,pl,pipt2690 wcj,dfp,pl,pipt*7891 pp,nu259
13 It*came*even*to*pass, as the trumpeters and singers *were* as one, to
nu259 nn6963 pp,hinc8085 pp,pinc1984 wcj,pp,hinc3034 pp,nn3068
make one sound to be heard in praising and thanking the LORD; and when they
wcj,pp,hinc7311 nn6963 dfp,pl,nn2689 wcj,pp,du,nn4700 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn3627 df,nn7892
lifted up *their* voice with the trumpets and cymbals and instruments of music, and
wcj,pp,pinc1984 pp,nn3068 cj3588 aj2896 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
praised the LORD, *saying*, For *he is* good; for his mercy *endureth* forever: that
wcj,df,nn1004 qpf4390 nn6051 cs,nn1004 nn3068
then the house was filled with a cloud, *even* the house of the LORD;

df,pl,nn3548 qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc5975 pp,pinc8334 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn6051
14 So that the priests could not stand to minister by*reason*of the cloud:
cj3588 cs,nn3519 nn3068 qpf4390 (853) cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
for the glory of the LORD had filled the house of God.

5:10 See the note on Numbers 17:8 concerning the contents of the ark of the covenant.

Solomon Addresses the People

6 ad|Z27 qpf|559 nn8010 nn|3068 qpf|559 pp,qnc|7931
Then said Solomon, The LORD hath said that he would dwell in the
dfp,nn|6205
thick darkness.

wcj,pnp|589 qpf1129 cs,nn|1004 nn2073 pp,pnx wcj,nn4349
2 But I have built a house of habitation for thee, and a place for thy
pp,qnc,pnx|3427 pl,nn|5769
dwelling forever.

df,nn|4428 wcs,himf|5437 (853) pl,nn,pnx|6440 wcs,pimf|1288 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn|6951
3 And the king turned his face, and blessed the whole congregation
nn3478 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn|6951 nn3478 qpta5975
of Israel: and all the congregation of Israel stood.

wcs,qmf|559 qptp|1288 nn|3068 pl,cs,nn|430 nn3478
4 And he said, Blessed *be* the LORD God of Israel, who hath with his
wcj,pp,du,nn,pnx|3027 pipf|4390 pnl834 pipf|1696 pp,nn,pnx|6310 pr854 nn,pnx|1 nn1732
hands fulfilled *that* which he spoke with his mouth to my father David,
pp,qnc|559
saying,

pr4480 df,nn|3117 pnl834 hipf3318 (853) nn,pnx|5971 pr4480/nn|776 nn4714
5 Since the day that I brought forth my people out*of*the*land of Egypt I
qpf|977 ptn|3808 pp,nn5892 pr4480/nn3605 pl,cs,nn|7626 nn3478 pp,qnc1129 nn|1004
chose no city among all the tribes of Israel to build a house in, that my
nn,pnx8034 pp,qnc|1961 ad8033 wcj,ptn|3808 qpf|977 pp,nn|376 pp,qnc|1961 nn|5057 pr5921 nn,pnx|5971
name might be there; neither chose I any man to be a ruler over my people
nn3478
Israel:

wcs,qmf|977 pp,nn3389 nn,pnx8034 pp,qnc|1961 ad8033
6 But I have chosen Jerusalem, that my name might be there; and have
wcs,qmf|977 pp,nn1732 pp,qnc|1961 pr5921 nn,pnx|5971 nn3478
chosen David to be over my people Israel.

wcs,qmf|1961 pr5973 cs,nn3824 nn1732 nn,pnx|1 pp,qnc1129 nn|1004
7 Now it was in the heart of David my father to build a house for the
pp,cs,nn8034 nn|3068 pl,cs,nn|430 nn3478
name of the LORD God of Israel.

nn|3068 wcs,qmf|559 pr413 nn1732 nn,pnx|1 cj3588/pnl834 qpf|1961 pr5973
8 But the LORD said to David my father, Forasmuch as it was in thine
nn,pnx3824 pp,qnc1129 nn|1004 pp,nn,pnx8034 hipf|2895 cj3588 qpf|1961 pr5973
heart to build a house for my name, thou didst well in that it was in thine
nn,pnx3824
heart:

ad7535 pnp859 ptn|3808 qmf1129 df,nn|1004 cj3588 nn,pnx|1121
9 Notwithstanding thou shalt not build the house; but thy son which shall
df,qpta3318 pr4480 du,nn,pnx2504 pnp1931 qmf1129 df,nn|1004 pp,nn,pnx8034
come forth out of thy loins, he shall build the house for my name.

nn|3068 wcs,himf|6965 (853) nn,pnx|1697 pnl834 pipf|1696
10 The LORD therefore hath performed his word that he hath spoken: for I
wcs,qmf|6965 pr8478 nn1732 nn,pnx|1 wcs,qmf|3427 pr5921 nn|3678
am risen up in*the*room of David my father, and am set on the throne of
nn3478 pp,pnl834 nn|3068 pipf|1696 wcs,qmf1129 df,nn|1004 pp,cs,nn8034
Israel, as the LORD promised, and have built the house for the name of the
nn|3068 pl,cs,nn|430 nn3478
LORD God of Israel.

ad8033 wcs,qmf7760 (853) df,nn727 pnl834/ad8033 nn1285 nn3068
11 And in it have I put the ark, wherein *is* the covenant of the LORD,
pnl834 qpf3772 pr5973 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
that he made with the children of Israel.

Solomon's Temple Prayer

wcs,qmf5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn4196 nn3068 pr5048 cs,nn3605
12 And he stood before the altar of the LORD in*the*presence*of all the
cs,nn6951 nn3478 wcs,qmf6566 du,nn,pnx3709
congregation of Israel, and spread forth his hands:
cj3588 nn8010 qpf6213 nn5178 nn3595 nu2568 pl,nn520 nn,pnx753 wcj,nu2568
13 For Solomon had made a brazen scaffold, of five cubits long, and five
pl,nn520 nn,pnx7341 nu7969 wcj,pl,nn520 nn,pnx6967 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn8432
cubits broad, and three cubits high, and had set it in the midst of the
df,nn5835 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf5975 wcs,qmf1288 pr5921 du,nn,pnx1290 pr5048 cs,nn3605
court: and upon it he stood, and kneeled down upon his knees before all the
cs,nn6951 nn3478 wcs,qmf6566 du,nn,pnx3709 df,du,nn,lh8064
congregation of Israel, and spread forth his hands toward heaven,
wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 ptn369 pl,nn430 pp,pnx3644
14 And said, O LORD God of Israel, *there is* no God like thee in the
dfp,du,nn8064 wcj,dfp,nn776 qpta8104 df,nn1285 wcj,df,nn2617
heaven, nor in the earth; which keepest covenant, and *showest* mercy unto thy
pp,pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,qpta1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3820
servants, that walk before thee with all their hearts:
pnl834 qpf8104 pp,nn,pnx5650 nn1732 nn,pnx1 (853) pnl834
15 Thou which hast kept with thy servant David my father that which thou
pipf1696 pp,pnx wcs,pimf1696 pp,nn,pnx6310 pipf4390
hast promised him; and spakest with thy mouth, and hast fulfilled *it* with thine
wcj,pp,nn,pnx3027 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117
hand, as *it is* this day.
wcj,ad6258 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 qmv8104 pp,nn,pnx5650 nn1732
16 Now therefore, O LORD God of Israel, keep with thy servant David my
nn,pnx1 (853) pnl834 pipf1696 pp,pnx pp,qnc559 ptn3808 nim3772 pp,pnx
father that which thou hast promised him, saying, There shall not fail thee a
nn376 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 qpta3427 pr5921 nn3678 nn3478 ad7535 (cj518) pl,nn,pnx1121
man in*my*sight to sit upon the throne of Israel; yet so that thy children
qmf8104 (853) nn,pnx1870 pp,qnc1980 pp,nn,pnx8451 pp,pnl834 qpf1980
take heed to their way to walk in my law, as thou hast walked
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
before me.
wcj,ad6258 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 nn,pnx1697 nimf539 pnl834
17 Now then, O LORD God of Israel, let thy word be verified, which thou
pipf1696 pp,nn,pnx5650 pp,nn1732
hast spoken unto thy servant David.
cj3588 pl,nn430 df,cj552 qmf3427 pr854 df,nn120 pr5921 df,nn776 ptdm2009 du,nn8064
18 But will God in*very*deed dwell with men on the earth? behold, heaven

---

6:14–42 This prayer of Solomon is one of the most beautiful in all of Scripture. It revealed Solomon's great familiarity and reverence for the warnings of God which were given to all Israel through Moses (Lev. 26; Deut. 28).

6:16 Solomon seemed to be conscious of God's condition in the promise that He gave to David (see 1 Kgs. 2:4; 6:12, 13, cf. Ex. 32:13; Num. 14:18; Neh. 1:8, 9; Dan. 9:13).

6:18 See the note on 1 Kings 8:27.

wcj,du,cs,nn8064 df,du,nn8064 ptn3808 pimf,pnx3557 cj637 (cj3588) df,pndm2088
and the heaven of heavens cannot contain thee; how*much*less this
df,nn1004 pnl834 qpf1129
house which I have built!

wcj,qpf6437 pr413 cs,nn8605 nn,pnx5650 wcj,pr413
19 Have respect therefore to the prayer of thy servant, and to his
nn,pnx8467 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,qnc8085 pr413 df,nn7440 wcj(pr413) df,nn8605
supplication, O LORD my God, to hearken unto the cry and the prayer
pnl834 nn,pnx5650 htpt6419 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
which thy servant prayeth before thee:

du,nn,pnx5869 pp,qnc1961 pl,qptp6605 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn1004 ad3119 wcj,nn3915
20 That thine eyes may be open upon this house day and night,
pr413 df,nn4725 pnl834 qpf559 pp,qnc7760 nn,pnx8034 ad8033
upon the place whereof thou hast said that thou wouldest put thy name there; to
pp,qnc8085 pr413 df,nn8605 pnl834 nn,pnx5650 htmf6419 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725
hearken unto the prayer which thy servant prayeth toward this place.

wcs,qpf8085 pr413 pl,cs,nn8469 nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn,pnx5971
21 Hearken therefore unto the supplications of thy servant, and of thy people
nn3478 pnl834 htmf6419 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 qmf8085 wcj,pnp859 qnc,pnx3427
Israel, which they shall make toward this place: hear thou from thy dwelling
pr4480/cs,nn4725 pr4480 df,du,nn8064 wcs,qpf8085 wcs,qpf5545
place, *even* from heaven; and when thou hearest, forgive.

cj518 nn376 qmf2398 pp,nn,pnx7453 nn423 wcs,qpf5375 pp,pnx
22 If a man sin against his neighbor, and an oath be laid upon him to
pp,hinc,pnx422 df,nn423 wcj,qpf935 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx4196 df,pndm2088 df,nn1004
make*him*swear, and the oath come before thine altar in this house;

qmf8085 wcj,pnp859 pr4480 df,du,nn8064 wcs,qpf6213 wcs,qpf8199 (853) pl,nn,pnx5650
23 Then hear thou from heaven, and do, and judge thy servants, by
pp,hinc7725 pp,aj7563 pp,qnc5414 nn,pnx1870 pp,nn,pnx7218
requiting the wicked, by recompensing his way upon his own head; and by
wcj,pp,hinc6663 aj6662 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx6666
justifying the righteous, by giving him according to his righteousness.

wcj,cj518 nn,pnx5971 nn3478 nimf5062 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 qpta341
24 And if thy people Israel be put*to*the*worse before the enemy,
cj3588 qmf2398 pp,pnx wcs,qpf7725 wcs,hipf3034 (853) nn,pnx8034
because they have sinned against thee; and shall return and confess thy name,
wcs,htpf6419 wcs,htpf2603 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 df,pndm2088 df,p,nn1004
and pray and make supplication before thee in this house;

qmf8085 wcj,pnp859 pr4480 df,du,nn8064 wcs,qpf5545 pp,cs,nn2403 nn,pnx5971
25 Then hear thou from the heavens, and forgive the sin of thy people
nn3478 wcs,hipf,pnx7725 pr413 df,nn127 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx
Israel, and bring*them*again unto the land which thou gavest to them and to their
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1
fathers.

df,du,nn8064 pp,ninc6113 qmf1961 wcj,ptn3808 nn4306 cj3588
26 When the heaven is shut up, and there is no rain, because they have
qmf2398 pp,pnx wcs,htpf6419 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 wcs,hipf3034 (853)
sinned against thee; *yet* if they pray toward this place, and confess thy
nn,pnx8034 qmf7725 pr4480/nn,pnx2403 cj3588 himf,pnx6031
name, and turn from*their*sin, when thou dost afflict them;

qmf8085 wcj,pnp859 df,du,nn8064 wcs,qpf5545 pp,cs,nn2403 pl,nn,pnx5650
27 Then hear thou from heaven, and forgive the sin of thy servants, and
wcj,nn,pnx5971 nn3478 cj3588 himf,pnx3384 (pr413) df,aj2896 df,nn1870 pnl834/pp,pnx
of thy people Israel, when thou hast taught them the good way, wherein they

qmf1980 wcs,qpf5414 nn4306 pr5921 nn,pnx776 pnl834 qpf5414
should walk; and send rain upon thy land, which thou hast given unto thy
pp,nn,pnx5971 pp,nn5159
people for an inheritance.

cj3588 qmf1961 nn7458 dfp,nn776 cj3588 qmf1961 nn1698 cj3588 qmf1961
28 If there be dearth in the land, if there be pestilence, if there be
nn7711 wcj,nn3420 nn697 wcj,nn2625 cj3588 pl,qpta,pnx341 himf6887 pp,pnx
blasting, or mildew, locusts, or caterpillars; if their enemies besiege them in the
pl,nn,pnx8179 pp,nn776 cs,nn3605 nn5061 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn4245
cities of their land; whatsoever sore or whatsoever sickness *there be*:

cs,nn3605 nn8605 cs,nn3605 nn8467 pnl834 qmf1961 pp,cs,nn3605
29 *Then* what prayer *or* what supplication soever shall be made of any
df,nn120 wcj,pp,nn3605 nn,pnx5971 nn3478 pnl834 nn376 qmf3045 nn,pnx5061
man, or of all thy people Israel, when every one shall know his own sore
wcj,nn,pnx4341 wcs,qpf6566 du,nn,pnx3709 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn1004
and his own grief, and shall spread forth his hands in this house:

qmf8085 wcj,pnp859 pr4480 df,du,nn8064 qnc,pnx3427 cs,nn4349 wcs,qpf5545 wcs,qpf5414
30 Then hear thou from heaven thy dwelling place, and forgive, and render
dfp,nn376 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1870 (853) nn,pnx3824 (pnl834)
unto every man according unto all his ways, whose heart thou
qmf3045 cj3588 pnp859 pp,nn,pnx905 qpf3045 (853) cs,nn3824 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn120
knowest; (for thou only knowest the hearts of the children of men:)

pp,cj4616 qmf,pnx3372 pp,qnc1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117 pnl834 pnp1992
31 That they may fear thee, to walk in thy ways, so long as they
aj2416 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx1
live in the land which thou gavest unto our fathers.

wcj,ad1571 pr413 df,aj5237 pnl834 (pnp1931) ptn3808 pr4480/nn,pnx5971 nn3478
32 Moreover concerning the stranger, which is not of*thy*people Israel,
wcj,qpf935 aj7350 pr4480/nn776 pp,pr4616/df,aj1419/nn,pnx8034 df,aj2389
but is come from a far country for*thy*great*name's*sake, and thy mighty
wcj,nn,pnx3027 df,qptp5186 wcj,nn,pnx2220 wcj,qpf935 wcj,htpf6419 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn1004
hand, and thy stretched out arm; if they come and pray in this house;

qmf8085 wcj,pnp859 pr4480 df,du,nn8064 qnc,pnx3427 pr4480/cs,nn4349
33 Then hear thou from the heavens, *even* from thy dwelling place, and
wcs,qpf6213 pp,nn3605 pnl834 df,aj5237 qmf7121 pr,pnx413 pp,cj4616 cs,nn3605
do according to all that the stranger calleth to thee for; that all
pl,cs,nn5971 df,nn776 qmf3045 (853) nn,pnx8034 wcj,pp,qnc3372 pnx(853)
people of the earth may know thy name, and fear thee, as *doth* thy
pp,nn,pnx5971 nn3478 wcj,pp,qnc3045 cj3588 (pr5921) df,pndm2088 df,nn1004 pnl834 qpf1129 nipf7121
people Israel, and may know that this house which I have built is called
nn,pnx8034
by thy name.

cj3588 nn,pnx5971 qmf3318 dfp,nn4421 pr5921 pl,qpta,pnx341 dfp,nn1870 pnl834
34 If thy people go out to war against their enemies by the way that thou
qmf,pnx7971 wcs,htpf6419 pr,pnx413 nn1870 df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 pnl834
shalt send them, and they pray unto thee toward this city which thou hast
qpf977/pp,pnx wcj,df,nn1004 pnl834 qpf1129 pp,nn,pnx8034
chosen, and the house which I have built for thy name;

wcj,qpf8085 pr4480 df,du,nn8064 (853) nn,pnx8605 wcj(853)
35 Then hear thou from the heavens their prayer and their
nn,pnx8467 wcj,qpf6213 nn,pnx4941
supplication, and maintain their cause.

cj3588 qmf2398 pp,pnx cj3588 ptn369 nn120 pnl834 qmf2398 ptn3808
36 If they sin against thee, (for *there is* no man which sinneth not,) and

wcs,qpf599 pp,pnx wcs,qpf,pnx5414 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 qpta341
thou be angry with them, and deliver them over before *their* enemies, and they
wcs,qpf,pnx7617/pl,qpta,pnx7617 pr413 nn776 aj7350 cj176 aj7138
carry*them*away*captives unto a land far off or near;
wcs,hipf7725/pr413/nn,pnx3824 dfp,nn776 pnl834/ad8033 nipf7617
37 Yet *if* they bethink themselves in the land whither they are carried captive,
wcj,qpf7725 wcj,htpf2603 pr,pnx413 pp,nn776 nn,pnx7628 pp,qnc559
and turn and pray unto thee in the land of their captivity, saying, We have
qpf2398 hipf5753 wcj,qpf7561
sinned, we have done amiss, and have dealt wickedly;
wcj,qpf7725 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3820 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
38 If they return to thee with all their heart and with all their
nn,pnx5315 pp,nn776 nn,pnx7628 pnl834 qpf7617/pnx(853)
soul in the land of their captivity, whither they have carried*them*captives, and
wcj,htpf6419 nn1870 nn,pnx776 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx1
pray toward their land, which thou gavest unto their fathers, and *toward* the
wcj,df,nn5892 pnl834 qpf977 wcj,dfp,nn1004 pnl834 qpf1129
city which thou hast chosen, and toward the house which I have built for thy
pp,nn,pnx8034
name:
wcj,qpf8085 pr4480 df,du,nn8064 qnc,pnx3427 pr4480/cs,nn4349 (853)
39 Then hear thou from the heavens, *even* from thy dwelling place,
nn,pnx8605 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx8467 wcj,qpf6213 nn,pnx4941 wcj,qpf5545
their prayer and their supplications, and maintain their cause, and forgive thy
pp,nn,pnx5971 pnl834 qpf2398 pp,pnx
people which have sinned against thee.
ad6258 pl,nn,pnx430 pte4994 du,nn,pnx5869 qmf1961 pl,qptp6605
40 Now, my God, let, I*beseech*thee, thine eyes be open, and *let* thine
wcj,du,nn,pnx241 aj7183 pp,cs,nn8605 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725
ears *be* attent unto the prayer *that is made* in this place.
wcj,ad6258 qmv6965 nn3068 pl,nn430 pp,nn,pnx5118 pnp859
41 Now therefore arise, O LORD God, into thy resting place, thou, and the
wcj,cs,nn727 nn,pnx5797 pl,nn,pnx3548 nn3068 pl,nn430 qmf3847 nn8668
ark of thy strength: let thy priests, O LORD God, be clothed with salvation, and
wcj,cs,aj,pnx2623 qmf8055 dfp,nn2896
let thy saints rejoice in goodness.
nn3068 pl,nn430 himf7725/ptn408 pl,cs,nn6440 cs,aj,pnx4899 qmv2142
42 O LORD God, turn*not*away the face of thine anointed: remember the
pp,pl,cs,nn2617 nn1732 nn,pnx5650
mercies of David thy servant.

God's Glory Fills the Temple

nn8010 wcj,pp,pinc3615 pp,htnc6419 wcj,df,nn784 qpf3381
7 Now when Solomon had made*an*end of praying, the fire came down
pr4480/df,du,nn8064 wcs,qmf398 df,nn5930 wcj,df,pl,nn2077
from heaven, and consumed the burnt offering and the sacrifices; and the
wcj,cs,nn3519 nn3068 qpf4390 (853) df,nn1004
glory of the LORD filled the house.

6:37–39 Daniel later acted according to the elements in Solomon's prayer (Daniel 9:5; see Ps. 106:6).

df,pl,nn3548 qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc935 pr413 cs,nn1004 nn3068 cj3588
2 And the priests could not enter into the house of the LORD, because the
cs,nn3519 nn3068 qpf4390 (853) nn3068 cs,nn1004
glory of the LORD had filled the LORD's house.

wcj,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pl,qpta7200 df,nn784 pp,qnc3381
3 And when all the children of Israel saw how the fire came down, and
wcj,cs,nn3519 nn3068 pr5921 df,nn1004 wcs,qmf3766 du,nn639
the glory of the LORD upon the house, they bowed themselves with their faces to
nn,lh776 pr5921 df,nn7531 wcs,htmf7812 wcj,hinc3034 pp,nn3068 cj3588
the ground upon the pavement, and worshiped, and praised the LORD, *saying*, For
aj2896 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
he is good; for his mercy *endureth* forever.

Sacrifice and Celebration

wcj,df,nn4428 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pl,qpta2076 nn2077 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
4 Then the king and all the people offered sacrifices before the LORD.
df,nn4428 nn8010 wcs,qmf2076 (853) nn2077 pl,nu6242 wcj,du,nu8147 nu505
5 And king Solomon offered a sacrifice of twenty and two thousand
df,nn1241 nu3967 wcj,pl,nu6242 nu505 wcj,nn6629 df,nn4428 wcj,cs,nn3605
oxen, and a hundred and twenty thousand sheep: so the king and all the
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf2596 (853) cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
people dedicated the house of God.

wcj,df,pl,nn3548 pl,qpta5975 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx4931 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pp,pl,cs,nn3627
6 And the priests waited on their offices: the Levites also with instruments
nn7892 nn3068 pnl834 nn1732 df,nn4428 qpf6213 pp,hinc3034 pp,nn3068 cj3588
of music of the LORD, which David the king had made to praise the LORD, because
nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769 nn1732 pp,pinc1984 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,df,pl,nn3548
his mercy *endureth* forever, when David praised by their ministry; and the priests
pl,hipt2690 pr,pnx5048 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pl,qpta5975
sounded trumpets before them, and all Israel stood.

nn8010 wcs,pimf6942 (853) cs,nn8432 df,nn2691 pnl834 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
7 Moreover Solomon hallowed the middle of the court that *was* before the
cs,nn1004 nn3068 cj3588 ad8033 qpf6213 df,pl,nn5930 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn2459
house of the LORD: for there he offered burnt offerings, and the fat of the
df,pl,nn8002 cj3588 df,nn5178 cs,nn4196 pnl834 nn8010 qpf6213 qpf3201/ptn3808
peace offerings, because the brazen altar which Solomon had made was*not*able to
pp,hinc3557 (853) df,nn5930 wcj(853) df,nn4503 wcj(853) df,pl,nn2459
receive the burnt offerings, and the meat offerings, and the fat.

df,pndm1931 df,p,nn6256 nn8010 wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,nn2282 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
8 Also at the same time Solomon kept the feast seven days, and
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr,pnx5973 ad3966 aj1419 nn6951 pr4480/pp,qnc935
all Israel with him, a very great congregation, from*the*entering*in of
nn2574 pr5704 nn5158 nn4714
Hamath unto the river of Egypt.

df,nuor8066 df,p,nn3117 wcs,qmf6213 nn6116 cj3588 qpf6213
9 And in the eighth day they made a solemn assembly: for they kept the
cs,nn2598 df,nn4196 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 wcj,df,nn2282 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
dedication of the altar seven days, and the feast seven days.

wcj,nu7969 pl,nu6242 wcj,pp,nn3117 df,nuor7637 df,p,nn2320 pipf7971 (853)
10 And on the three and twentieth day of the seventh month he sent

---

7:2 This occurrence of God's glory filling the temple is very similar to what happened at the dedication of the Tabernacle (Ex. 40:34, 35).

df,nn5971 pp,pl,nn,pnx168 aj8056 wcj,cs,aj2896 nn3820 pr5921 df,nn2896 pnl834
the people away into their tents, glad and merry in heart for the goodness that
nn3068 qpf6213 pp,nn1732 wcj,pp,nn8010 wcj,pp,nn3478 nn,pnx5971
the LORD had showed unto David, and to Solomon, and to Israel his people.

God Appears to Solomon

nn8010 wcs,pimf3615 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj(853) df,nn4428
11 Thus Solomon finished the house of the LORD, and the king's
cs,nn1004 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,qpla935 pr5921 nn8010 nn3820 pp,qnc6213 pp,cs,nn1004
house: and all that came into Solomon's heart to make in the house of the
nn3068 wcj,pp,nn,pnx1004 hipf6743
LORD, and in his own house, he prosperously effected.

nn3068 wcs,nimf7200 pr413 nn8010 d/p,nn3915 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
12 And the LORD appeared to Solomon by night, and said unto him, I have
qpf8085 (853) nn,pnx8605 wcj,qpf977 df,pndm2088 d/p,nn4725 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn1004
heard thy prayer, and have chosen this place to myself for a house of
nn2077
sacrifice.

pl/dm2005 qmf6113 df,du,nn8064 qmf1961 wcj,ptn3808 nn4306 wcj,ptdm2005 pimf6680/pr5921
13 If I shut up heaven that there be no rain, or if I command
nn2284 pp,qnc398 df,nn776 wcj,cj518 pimf7971 nn1698 pp,nn,pnx5971
the locusts to devour the land, or if I send pestilence among my people;
nn,pnx5971 pnl834 nipf7121/pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx8034 wcj,nimf3665
14 If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves,
wcj,htmf6419 wcj,pimf1245 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,qmf7725 df,aj7451 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1870
and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then
wcj,pnp589 qmf8085 pr4480 df,du,nn8064 wcj,qmf5545 pp,nn,pnx2403 wcj,qmf7495 (853)
will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal
nn,pnx776
their land.

ad6258 du,nn,pnx5869 qmf1961 pl,qptp6605 wcj,du,nn,pnx241 aj7183
15 Now mine eyes shall be open, and mine ears attent unto the
pp,cs,nn8605 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725
prayer *that is made* in this place.

wcj,ad6258 qpf977 wcj,hipf6942 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1004 nn,pnx8034
16 For now have I chosen and sanctified this house, that my name
pp,qnc1961 ad8033 pr5704/nn5769 du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,nn,pnx3820 wcj,qpf1961 ad8033
may be there forever: and mine eyes and mine heart shall be there
cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
perpetually.

wcj,pnp859 cj518 qmf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pnl834 nn1732 nn,pnx1
17 And as for thee, if thou wilt walk before me, as David thy father
qpf1980 wcj,pp,qnc6213 pp,nn3605 pnl834 pipf,pnx6680
walked, and do according to all that I have commanded thee, and shalt
qmf8104 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2706 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4941
observe my statutes and my judgments;

wcs,hipf6965 (853) cs,nn3678 nn,pnx4438 pp,pnl834
18 Then will I establish the throne of thy kingdom, according as I have

---

7:12–14 Sacrifice was a central element in Old Testament worship (Lev. 17:11; Heb. 9:22). This is a key Old Testament passage which presents the conditions of true repentance: humbling oneself, praying, seeking God's face, and turning from evil.

qpf3772 pp,nn1732 nn,pnx1 pp,qnc559 ptn3808 nimf3772 pp,pnx nn376
covenanted with David thy father, saying, There shall not fail thee a man *to be*
qpta4910 pp,nn3478
ruler in Israel.

wcj,cj518 pnp859 qmf7725 wcs,qpf5800 pl,nn,pnx2708 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4687
19 But if ye turn away, and forsake my statutes and my commandments,
pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,qpf1980 wcj,qpf5647 aj312 pl,nn430
which I have set before you, and shall go and serve other gods, and
wcj,htpf7812 pp,pnx
worship them;

wcj,qpf,pnx5428 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx127 pnl834
20 Then will I pluck*them*up*by*the*roots out of my land which I have
qpf5414 pp,pnx wcj(853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1004 pnl834 hipf6942 pp,nn,pnx8034
given them; and this house, which I have sanctified for my name, will I
himf7993 pr4480/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,qmf,pnx5414 pp,nn4912 wcj,pp,nn8148
cast out of my sight, and will make it *to be* a proverb and a byword
pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971
among all nations.

df,pndm2088 wcj,df,nn1004 pnl834 qpf1961 aj5945 qmf8074 pp,cs,nn3605
21 And this house, which is high, shall be*an*astonishment to every one
qpta5674 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf559 pp,pnit4100 nn3068 qpf6213 ad3602
that passeth by it; so that he shall say, Why hath the LORD done thus unto
df,pndm2063 dfp,nn776 df,pndm2088 wcj,dfp,nn1004
this land, and unto this house?

wcj,qpf559 pr5921/pnl834 qpf5800 (853) nn3068 pl,cs,nn430
22 And it shall be answered, Because they forsook the LORD God of their
pl,nn,pnx1 pnl834 hipf,pnx3318 pr4480/nn776 nn4714 wcs,himf2388 aj312
fathers, which brought*them*forth out*of*the*land of Egypt, and laid hold on other
pp,pl,nn430 wcs,htmf*7812 pp,pnx wcs,qmf,pnx5647 pr5921/ad3651 hipf935 (853) cs,nn3605
gods, and worshiped them, and served them: therefore hath he brought all
df,pndm2063 df,aj7451 pr,pnx5921
this evil upon them.

Solomon's Other Projects

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/nn7093 pl,nu6242 nn8141 pnl834 nn8010
8 And it*came*to*pass at*the*end of twenty years, wherein Solomon had
qpf1129 pnx(853) cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj(853) nn,pnx1004
built the house of the LORD, and his own house,

wcj,df,pl,nn5892 pnl834 nn2438 qpf5414 pp,nn8010 nn8010 qpf1129 pnx(853)
2 That the cities which Huram had restored to Solomon, Solomon built
(853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,himf3427 ad8033
them, and caused the children of Israel to dwell there.

nn8010 wcs,qmf1980 nn2578 wcs,qmf2388 pr,pnx5921
3 And Solomon went to Hamath-zobah, and prevailed against it.

wcs,qmf1129 (853) nn8412 dfp,nn4057 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4543
4 And he built Tadmor in the wilderness, and all the store
pl,cs,nn5892 pnl834 qpf1129 dfp,nn2574
cities, which he built in Hamath.

8:1 Seven years were spent in building the temple (1 Kgs. 6:37, 38), while thirteen years were needed for Solomon's palace (1 Kgs. 7:1).

wcs,qmf1129 (853) nn1032 df,aj5945 wcj(853) nn1032 df,aj8481
5 Also he built Beth-horon the upper, and Beth-horon the nether,
nn4692 pl,cs,nn5892 pl,nn2346 du,nn1817 wcj,nn1280
fenced cities, with walls, gates, and bars;
wcj(853) nn1191 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn4543 pl,cs,nn5892 pnl834 pp,nn8010 qpf1961
6 And Baalath, and all the store cities that Solomon had, and
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn7393 pl,cs,nn5892 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn5892 df,pl,nn6571 wcj(853) cs,nn3605
all the chariot cities, and the cities of the horsemen, and all
pnl834 nn8010 cs,nn2837/qpf2836 pp,qnc1129 pp,nn3389 wcj,dfp,nn3844
that Solomon desired to build in Jerusalem, and in Lebanon, and throughout
wcj,pp,nn3605 nn776 nn,pnx4475
all the land of his dominion.
cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 df,nipt3498 pr4480 df,nn2850 wcj,df,nn567
7 *As for* all the people *that were* left of the Hittites, and the Amorites,
wcj,df,nn6522 wcj,df,nn2340 wcj,df,nn2983 pnl834 (pnp1992) ptn3808
and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, which *were* not
pr4480/nn3478
of Israel,
pr4480 pl,nn,pnx1121 pnl834 nipf3498 pr,pnx310 dfp,nn776 pnl834
8 *But* of their children, who were left after them in the land, whom the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pipf,pnx3615 ptn3808 nn8010 wcs.himf,pnx5927 pp,cs,nn4522 pr5704
children of Israel consumed not, them did Solomon make to pay tribute until
df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
this day.
wcj,pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 (pnl834) nn8010 qpf5414 ptn3808 dfp,pl,nn5650
9 But of the children of Israel did Solomon make no servants for his
pp,nn,pnx4399 cj3588 pnp1992 pl,cs,nn376 nn4421 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nn,pnx7991 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269
work; but they *were* men of war, and chief of his captains, and captains of
nn,pnx7393 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6571
his chariots and horsemen.
wcj,pndm428 pl cs,nn8269 (pnl834) dfp,nn4428 nn8010 df,pl,nipt5324
10 And these *were* the chief of king Solomon's officers, *even*
wcj,du,nu3967 pl,nu2572 df,pl,qpta7287 dfp,nn5971
two hundred and fifty, that bore rule over the people.
nn8010 hipf5927 wcj(853) nn1323 nn6547 pr4480/nn5892
11 And Solomon brought up the daughter of Pharaoh out*of*the*city of
nn1732 dfp,nn1004 pnl834 qpf1129 pp,pnx cj3588 qpf559 pp,pnx nn802 ptn3808
David unto the house that he had built for her: for he said, My wife shall not
qmf3427 pp,cs,nn1004 nn1732 cs,nn4428 - nn3478 cj3588 (pnp1992) nn6944
dwell in the house of David king of Israel, because *the places are* holy,
pnl834/pr,pnx413 cs,nn727 nn3068 qpf935
whereunto the ark of the LORD hath come.
ad227 nn8010 hipf5927 pl,nn5930 pp,nn3068 pr5921 cs,nn4196
12 Then Solomon offered burnt offerings unto the LORD on the altar of the
nn3068 pnl834 qpf1129 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn197
LORD, which he had built before the porch,
wcj,pp,cs,nn1697 nn3117/pp,nn3117 pp,hinc5927 pp,cs,nn4687
13 Even after a certain rate every day, offering according to the commandment
nn4872 dfp,pl,nn7676 wcj,dfp,pl,nn2320 wcj,dfp,pl,nn4150 nu7969
of Moses, on the sabbaths, and on the new moons, and on the solemn feasts, three
pl,nn6471 dfp,nn8141 pp,nn2282 df,pl,nn4682 wcj,pp,nn2282
times in the year, *even* in the feast of unleavened bread, and in the feast of
df,pl,nn7620 wcj,pp,nn2282 df,pl,nn5521
weeks, and in the feast of tabernacles.
wcs,himf5975 pp,cs,nn4941 nn1732 nn,pnx1 (853)
14 And he appointed, according to the order of David his father, the

pl,cs,nn4256 df,pl,nn3548 pr5921 nn,pnx5656 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx4931
courses of the priests to their service, and the Levites to their charges, to
pp,pinc1984 wcj,pp,pinc8334 pr5048 df,pl,nn3548 pp,cs,nn1697 nn3117/pp,nn,pnx3117
praise and minister before the priests, as the duty of every*day*required: the
wcj,df,pl,nn7778 pp,pl,nn,pnx4256 pp,nn8179/wcj,nn8179 cj3588 ad3651 nn1732 nn376
porters also by their courses at every gate: for so had David the man of
df,pl,nn430 cs,nn4687
God commanded.

qpf5493 wcj,ptn3808 cs,nn4687 df,nn4428 pr5921
15 And they departed not from the commandment of the king unto the
df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pp,cs,nn3605 nn1697 wcj,dfp,pl,nn214
priests and Levites concerning any matter, or concerning the treasures.

cs,nn3605 cs,nn4399 nn8010 wcs,nimf3559 pr5704 df,nn3117
16 Now all the work of Solomon was prepared unto the day of the
cs,nn4143 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj,pr5704 qnc,pnx3615 cs,nn1004
foundation of the house of the LORD, and until it was finished. *So* the house of the
nn3068 aj8003
LORD was perfected.

ad227 qpf1980 nn8010 pp,nn6100 wcj,pr413 nn359 pr5921 df,nn3220 cs,nn8193
17 Then went Solomon to Ezion-geber, and to Eloth, at the sea side in
pp,nn776 nn123
the land of Edom.

nn2361 wcs,qmf7971 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx5650 pl,nn591 wcj,pl,nn5650
18 And Huram sent him by the hands of his servants ships, and servants
pl,qpta3045 nn3220 wcs,qmf935 pr5973 pl,cs,nn5650 nn8010
that had knowledge of the sea; and they went with the servants of Solomon to
nn,lh211 wcs,qmf3947 pr4480/ad8033 nu702 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu2572 cs,nn3603 nn2091 wcs,himf935
Ophir, and took thence four hundred and fifty talents of gold, and brought
pr413 df,nn4428 nn8010
them to king Solomon.

The Queen of Sheba Visits Solomon

wcj,cs,nn4436 nn7614 qpf8085 (853) nn8088 nn8010
9 And when the queen of Sheba heard of the fame of Solomon, she
wcs,qmf935 pp,pinc5254 (853) nn8010 pp,pl,nn2420 pp,nn3389 ad3966
came to prove Solomon with hard questions at Jerusalem, with a very
aj3515 pp,nn2428 wcj,pl,nn1581 pl,qpta5375 pl,nn1314 wcj,nn2091 dfp,nn7230
great company, and camels that bore spices, and gold in abundance, and
aj3368 wcj,nn68 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn8010 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx5973
precious stones: and when she was come to Solomon, she communed with him
(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf1961 pr5973 nn,pnx3824
of all that was in her heart.

nn8010 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1697 wcj,ptn3808/nn1697
2 And Solomon told her all her questions: and there was nothing
nipf5956 pr4480/nn8010 pnl834 hipf5046 pp,pnx ptn3808
hid from Solomon which he told her not.

cs,nn4436 nn7614 wcs,qmf7200 (853) cs,nn2451 nn8010
3 And when the queen of Sheba had seen the wisdom of Solomon, and
wcj,df,nn1004 pnl834 qpf1129
the house that he had built,

wcj,cs,nn3978 nn,pnx7979 wcj,cs,nn4186 pl,nn,pnx5650
4 And the meat of his table, and the sitting of his servants, and the
wcj,cs,nn4612 pl,pipl,pnx8334 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4403 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4945
attendance of his ministers, and their apparel; his cupbearers also, and their

wcj,pl,nn,pnx4403 wcj,nn,pnx5944 pnl834 qmf5927 cs,nn1004 nn3068
apparel; and his ascent by which he went up into the house of the LORD; there
qpf1961 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 nn7307 pp,pnx
was no more spirit in her.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4428 nn571 df,nn1697 pnl834 qpf8085
5 And she said to the king, *It was* a true report which I heard in mine own
pp,nn,pnx776 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1697 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx2451
land of thine acts, and of thy wisdom:

hipf539 wcj,ptn3808 pp,pl,nn,pnx1697 cj5704/pnl834 qpf935 du,nn,pnx5869
6 Howbeit I believed not their words, until I came, and mine eyes
wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 nn2677 cs,nn4768 nn,pnx2451 ptn3808
had seen *it*: and, behold, the one half of the greatness of thy wisdom was not
hopf5046 pp,pnx qpf3254/pr5921 df,nn8052 pnl834 qpf8085
told me: *for* thou exceedest the fame that I heard.

ptx835 pl,nn,pnx376 wcj,ptx835 pndm428 pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,qpta5975
7 Happy *are* thy men, and happy *are* these thy servants, which stand
nn8548 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pl,qpta8085 (853) nn,pnx2451
continually before thee, and hear thy wisdom.

qplp1288 qmf1961 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 qpf2654 pp,pnx pp,qnc,pnx5414
8 Blessed be the LORD thy God, which delighted in thee to set thee
pr5921 nn,pnx3678 pp,nn4428 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,cs,nn160 (853)
on his throne, *to be* king for the LORD thy God: because thy God loved
nn3478 pp,hinc,pnx5975 pp,nn5769 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,nn4428 pr,pnx5921
Israel, to establish them forever, therefore made he thee king over them, to
pp,qnc6213 nn4941 wcj,nn6666
do judgment and justice.

wcs,qmf5414 dfp,nn4428 nu3967 wcj,pl,nu6242 cs,nn3603 nn2091
9 And she gave the king a hundred and twenty talents of gold, and of
wcj,pl,nn1314 ad3966 dfp,nn7230 aj3368 wcj,nn68 wcj,ptn3808 qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn1314
spices great abundance, and precious stones: neither was there any such spice
pnl834 cs,nn4436 nn7614 qpf5414 dfp,nn4428 nn8010
as the queen of Sheba gave king Solomon.

pl,cs,nn5650 wcj,ad1571 nn2438 wcj,pl,cs,nn5650 nn8010 pnl834
10 And the servants also of Huram, and the servants of Solomon, which
hipf935 nn2091 pr4480/nn211 hipf935 pl,nn418 pl,cs,nn6086 aj3368 wcj,nn68
brought gold from Ophir, brought algum trees and precious stones.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,pl,nn418 pl,cs,nn6086 pl,nn4546 pp,cs,nn1004
11 And the king made *of* the algum trees terraces to the house of the
nn3068 df,nn4428 wcj,pp,cs,nn1004 wcj,pl,nn3658 wcj,pl,nn5035 dfp,pl,qpta7891
LORD, and to the king's palace, and harps and psalteries for singers: and there
wcj,ptn3808 pp,pnp1992 nipf7200 pp,pl,nn6440 pp,nn776 nn3063
were none such seen before in the land of Judah.

wcj,df,nn4428 nn8010 qpf5414 pp,cs,nn4436 nn7614 (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2656
12 And king Solomon gave to the queen of Sheba all her desire,
pnl834 qpf7592 pr4480/nn905 pnl834 hipf935 pr413 df,nn4428
whatsoever she asked, beside *that* which she had brought unto the king. So she
wcs,qmf2015 wcs,qmf1980 pp,nn,pnx776 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5650
turned, and went away to her own land, she and her servants.

Solomon's Wealth and Fame

cs,nn4948 df,nn2091 pnl834 qpf935 pp,nn8010 nu259 pp,nn8141 wcs,qmf1961 nu8337
13 Now the weight of gold that came to Solomon in one year was six
pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu8346 wcj,nu8337 pl,cs,nn3603 nn2091
hundred and threescore and six talents of gold;

pp,nn905 pr4480/pl,cs,nn376/df,pl,qpta8446 wcj,df,pl,qpta5503 pl,hipt935 wcj,cs,nn3605
14 Beside *that which* chapmen and merchants brought. And all
pl,cs,nn4428 nn6152 wcj,pl,cs,nn6346 df,nn776 pl,hipt935 nn2091 wcj,nn3701
the kings of Arabia and governors of the country brought gold and silver to
pp,nn8010
Solomon.

df,nn4428 nn8010 wcs,qmf6213 du,nu3967 nn6793 qptp7820 nn2091 nu8337 pl,nu3967
15 And king Solomon made two hundred targets *of* beaten gold: six hundred
qptp7820 nn2091 himf5927 pr5921 df,nu259 df,nn6793
shekels of beaten gold went to one target.

wcj,cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 pl,nn4043 qptp7820 nn2091 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967
16 And three hundred shields *made he of* beaten gold: three hundred *shekels*
nn2091 himf5927 pr5921 df,nu259 df,nn4043 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn1004
of gold went to one shield. And the king put them in the house of the
nn3293 df,nn3844
forest of Lebanon.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf6213 aj1419 nn3678 nn8127 wcs,pimf,pnx6823
17 Moreover the king made a great throne of ivory, and overlaid it with
aj2889 nn2091
pure gold.

wcj,nu8337 pl,nn4609 dfp,nn3678 wcj,nn3534 dfp,nn2091
18 And *there were* six steps to the throne, with a footstool of gold, *which*
pl,hopt270 dfp,nn3678 wcj,pl,nn3027 pr4480/pndm2088/wcj,pr4480/pndm2088 pr5921 df,nn7675 cs,nn4725
were fastened to the throne, and stays on*each*side of the sitting place,
wcj,du,nu8147 pl,nn738 pl,qpta5975 pr681 df,pl,nn3027
and two lions standing by the stays:

wcj,du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn738 pl,qpta5975 ad8033 pr4480/pndm2088 wcj,pr4480/pndm2088 pr5921
19 And twelve lions stood there on*the*one*side and on*the*other upon
nu8337 df,pl,nn4609 ptn3808 ad3651 nipf6213 pp,cs,nn3605 nn4467
the six steps. There was not the like made in any kingdom.

wcj,nn3605 cs,nn4945 pl,cs,nn3627 df,nn4428 nn8010 nn2091 wcj,nn3605
20 And all the drinking vessels of king Solomon *were of* gold, and all
pl,cs,nn3627 cs,nn1004 nn3293 df,nn3844 qptp5462 nn2091 ptn369
the vessels of the house of the forest of Lebanon *were of* pure gold: none *were of*
nn3701 pp,pnid3972 nipt2803 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn8010
silver; it was *not* any thing accounted of in the days of Solomon.

cj3588 dfp,nn4428 pl,nn591 pl,qpta1980 nn8659 pr5973 pl,cs,nn5650 nn2361
21 For the king's ships went to Tarshish with the servants of Huram: every
pp,nu7969 pl,nn8141 nu259 qmf935 pl,cs,nn591 nn8659 pl,qpta5375 nn2091 wcj,nn3701 pl,nn8143
three years once came the ships of Tarshish bringing gold, and silver, ivory, and
wcj,pl,nn6971 wcj,pl,nn8500
apes, and peacocks.

df,nn4428 nn8010 wcs,qmf1431 pr4480/nn3605 pl,cs,nn4428 df,nn776 pp,nn6239
22 And king Solomon passed all the kings of the earth in riches and
wcj,nn2451
wisdom.

wcj,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4428 df,nn776 pl,pipt1245 (853) pl,cs,nn6440 nn8010
23 And all the kings of the earth sought the presence of Solomon, to
pp,qnc8085 (853) nn,pnx2451 pnl834 df,pl,nn430 qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx3820
hear his wisdom, that God had put in his heart.

wcj,pnp1992 pl,hipt935 nn376 nn,pnx4503 pl,cs,nn3627 nn3701 wcj,pl,cs,nn3627
24 And they brought every man his present, vessels of silver, and vessels
nn2091 wcj,pl,nn8008 nn5402 wcj,pl,nn1314 pl,nn5483 wcj,pl,nn6505 cs,nn1697 nn8141
of gold, and raiment, harness, and spices, horses, and mules, a rate year by
pp,nn8141
year.

pp,nn8010 wcs,qmf1961 cs,nu702 pl,nu505 pl,cs,nn723 pl,nn5483 wcj,pl,nn4818
25 And Solomon had four thousand stalls for horses and chariots, and
wcj,du,nu8147/nu6240 nu505 pl,nn6571 wcs,himf,pnx5117 df,nn7393 pp,pl,cs,nn5892
twelve thousand horsemen; whom he bestowed in the chariot cities, and
wcj,pr5973 df,nn4428 pp,nn3389
with the king at Jerusalem.

wcs,qmf1961/qpta4910 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4428 pr4480 df,nn5104 wcj,pr5704
26 And he reigned over all the kings from the river even unto the
nn776 pl,nn6430 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn1366 nn4714
land of the Philistines, and to the border of Egypt.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,nn3701 pp,nn3389 dfp,pl,nn68 wcj(853) df,pl,nn730
27 And the king made silver in Jerusalem as stones, and cedar trees
qpf5414 dfp,pl,nn8256 pnl834 dfp,nn8219 dfp,nn7230
made he as the sycamore trees that *are* in the low plains in abundance.

wcj,pl,hipt3318 pp,nn8010 pl,nn5483 pr4480/nn4714 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3605
28 And they brought unto Solomon horses out*of*Egypt, and out*of*all
df,pl,nn776
lands.

Solomon's Death

wcj,cs,nn7605 pl,cs,nn1697 nn8010 df,aj7223 wcj,df,aj314 pnp1992 he,ptn3808
29 Now the rest of the acts of Solomon, first and last, *are* they not
pl,qptp3789 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1697 nn5416 df,nn5030 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn5016 nn281
written in the book of Nathan the prophet, and in the prophecy of Ahijah the
df,nn7888 wcj,pp,cs,nn2378 nn3260 df,nn2374 pr5921 nn3379 cs,nn1121
Shilonite, and in the visions of Iddo the seer against Jeroboam the son of
nn5028
Nebat?

nn8010 wcs,qmf4427 pp,nn3389 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn3478 pl,nu705 nn8141
30 And Solomon reigned in Jerusalem over all Israel forty years.

nn8010 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf,pnx6912 pp,nn5892
31 And Solomon slept with his fathers, and he was buried in the city of
nn1732 nn,pnx1 nn7346 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
David his father: and Rehoboam his son reigned in*his*stead.

The Northern Tribes Revolt

nn7346 wcs,qmf1980 nn,lh7927 cj3588 nn7927 cs,nn3605 nn3478
10 And Rehoboam went to Shechem: for to Shechem were all Israel
qpf935 pp,hinc4427/pnx(853)
come to make*him*king.

wcs,qmf1961 nn3379 cs,nn1121 nn5028 wcj,pnp1931
2 And it*came*to*pass, when Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who *was* in
pp,nn4714 pnl834 qpf1272 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn8010 df,nn4428 pp,qnc8085
Egypt, whither he had fled from*the*presence of Solomon the king, heard *it*, that
nn3379 wcs,qmf7725 pr4480/nn4714
Jeroboam returned out*of*Egypt.

wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf7121 pp,pnx nn3379 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmf935
3 And they sent and called him. So Jeroboam and all Israel came and
wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn7346 pp,qnc559
spoke to Rehoboam, saying,

nn,pnx1 (853) nn,pnx5923 hipf7185 wcj,ad6258 himv7043
4 Thy father made our yoke grievous: now therefore ease thou

df,aj7186 pr4480/cs,nn5656 nn,pnx1 df,aj3515 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx5923 pnl834
somewhat the grievous servitude of thy father, and his heavy yoke that he
qpf5414 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qmf,pnx5647
put upon us, and we will serve thee.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 wcj,qmv7725 pr,pnx413 ad5750 cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117
5 And he said unto them, Come again unto me after three days. And the
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf1980
people departed.

df,nn4428 nn7346 wcs,nimf3289 pr854 df,aj2205 pnl834 qpf1961 pl,qpta5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
6 And king Rehoboam took counsel with the old men that had stood before
nn8010 nn,pnx1 pp,qnc,pnx1961/aj2416 pp,qnc559 ptx349 pl,nipt3289 pnp859
Solomon his father while he yet lived, saying, What counsel give ye *me* to
pp,hinc7725 nn1697 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn5971
return answer to this people?

wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 cj518 qmf1961 pp,aj2896 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971
7 And they spoke unto him, saying, If thou be kind to this people,
wcs,qpf,pnx7521 wcs,pipf1696 aj2896 pl,nn1697 pr,pnx413 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx
and please them, and speak good words to them, they will be thy
pl,nn5650 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
servants forever.

wcs,qmf5800 (853) cs,nn6098 pnl834 df,aj2205 qpf,pnx3289
8 But he forsook the counsel which the old men gave him, and
wcs,nimf3289 pr854 df,pl,nn3206 pnl834 qpf1431 pr,pnx854 df,pl,qpta5975
took counsel with the young men that were brought up with him, that stood
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
before him.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnit4100 pl,nipt3289 pnp859 wcj,himf7725
9 And he said unto them, What advice give ye that we may return
nn1697 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 himv7043 pr4480
answer to this people, which have spoken to me, saying, Ease somewhat
df,nn5923 pnl834 nn,pnx1 qpf5414 pr,pnx5921
the yoke that thy father did put upon us?

df,pl,nn3206 pnl834 qpf1431 pr,pnx854 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx854
10 And the young men that were brought up with him spoke unto him,
pp,qnc559 ad3541 qmf559 dfp,nn5971 pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 nn,pnx1
saying, Thus shalt thou answer the people that spoke unto thee, saying, Thy father
hipf3513/(853)/nn,pnx5923 wcj,pnp859/himv7043 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 ad3541
made*our*yoke*heavy, but make*thou**it**somewhat*lighter for us; thus shalt
qmf559 pr,pnx413 nn,pnx6995 qpf5666 nn,pnx1 pr4480/du,cs,nn4975
thou say unto them, My little *finger* shall be thicker than my father's loins.

wcj,ad6258 nn,pnx1 hipf6006 aj3515 nn5923 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pnp589 himf3254
11 For whereas my father put a heavy yoke upon you, I will put more
pr5921 nn,pnx5923 nn,pnx1 pipf3256 pnx(853) dfp,pl,nn7752 wcj,pnp589
to your yoke: my father chastised you with whips, but I *will chastise*
dfp,pl,nn6137
you with scorpions.

nn3379 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn7346 df,nuor7992
12 So Jeroboam and all the people came to Rehoboam on the third
dfp,nn3117 pp,pnl834 df,nn4428 pipf1696 pp,qnc559 qmv7725 pr,pnx413 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117
day, as the king bade, saying, Come again to me on the third day.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf,pnx6030 aj7186 df,nn4428 nn7346 wcs,qmf5800 (853)
13 And the king answered them roughly; and king Rehoboam forsook the
cs,nn6098 df,aj2205
counsel of the old men,

wcs,pimf1696/pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn6098 df,pl,nn3206 pp,qnc559
14 And answered them after the advice of the young men, saying, My

nn,pnx1 him(3513/(853)/nn,pnx5923 wcj,pnp589 him(3254 pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx1 pipf3256
father made*your*yoke*heavy, but I will add thereto: my father chastised
pnx(853) dfp,pl,nn7752 wcj,pnp589 dfp,pl,nn6137
you with whips, but I *will chastise you* with scorpions.
df,nn4428 qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 pr413 df,nn5971 cj3588 nn5252 qpf1961 pr4480/pr5973
15 So the king hearkened not unto the people: for the cause was of
df,pl,nn430 pp,cj4616 nn3068 hinc6965 (853) nn,pnx1697 pnl834 pipf1696 pp,cs,nn3027
God, that the LORD might perform his word, which he spoke by the hand of
nn281 df,nn7888 pr413 nn3379 cs,nn1121 nn5028
Ahijah the Shilonite to Jeroboam the son of Nebat.
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 cj3588 df,nn4428 ptn3808 qpf8085 pp,pnx
16 And when all Israel *saw* that the king would not hearken unto them,
df,nn5971 wcs,himf7725 (853) df,nn4428 pp,qnc559 pnit4100 nn2506 pp,pnx pp,nn1732
the people answered the king, saying, What portion have we in David? and *we*
wcj,ptn3808 nn5159 pp,cs,nn1121 nn3448 nn376 pp,pl,nn,pnx168 nn3478
have none inheritance in the son of Jesse: every man to your tents, O Israel:
ad6258 nn1732 qmv7200 nn,pnx1004 cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx168
and now, David, see to thine own house. So all Israel went to their tents.
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 df,pl,qpta3427 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063
17 But *as for* the children of Israel that dwelt in the cities of Judah,
nn7346 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx5921
Rehoboam reigned over them.
wcj,df,nn4428 nn7346 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn1913 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn4522
18 Then king Rehoboam sent Hadoram that *was* over the tribute; and
pl,cs,ptn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf7275 pp,pnx nn68 wcs,qmf4191 df,nn4428 nn7346
the children of Israel stoned him with stones, that he died. But king Rehoboam
htpf553 pp,qnc5927 dfp,nn4818 pp,qnc5127 nn3389
made speed to get*him*up to *his* chariot, to flee to Jerusalem.
nn3478 wcs,qmf6586 pp,cs,nn1004 nn1732 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
19 And Israel rebelled against the house of David unto this day.

Civil War Is Averted

nn7346 wcs,qmf935 nn3389 wcs,himf6950 (853)
11 And when Rehoboam was come to Jerusalem, he gathered of the
cs,nn1004 nn3063 wcj,nn1144 nu3967 wcj,pl,nu8084 nu505
house of Judah and Benjamin a hundred and fourscore thousand
qptp977 qpta6213/nn4421 pp,nipr3898 pr5973 nn3478 pp,hinc7725 (853)
chosen *men*, which were warriors, to fight against Israel, that he might bring
df,nn4467 pp,nn7346
the kingdom again to Rehoboam.
cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr413 nn8098 nn376 df,pl,nn430 pp,qnc559
2 But the word of the LORD came to Shemaiah the man of God, saying,
qmv559 pr413 nn7346 cs,nn1121 nn8010 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605
3 Speak unto Rehoboam the son of Solomon, king of Judah, and to all
nn3478 pp,nn3063 wcj,nn1144 pp,qnc559
Israel in Judah and Benjamin, saying,
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptn3808 qmf5927 wcj,ptn3808 nimf3898 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx251
4 Thus saith the LORD, Ye shall not go up, nor fight against your brethren:
qmv7725 nn376 pp,nn,pnx1004 cj3588 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 npf1961 pr4480/pr,pnx854
return every man to his house: for this thing is done of me. And they

---

10:16 The slogan, "What portion have we with David?" was used by Sheba in his rebellion against David (2 Sam. 20:1). The people used it here against Rehoboam to emphasize that they did not have to follow someone of David's lineage.

wcs,qmf8085 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf7725 pr4480/qnc1980 pr413 nn3379
obeyed the words of the LORD, and returned from going against Jeroboam.

Rehoboam Prospers

nn7346 wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn3389 wcs,qmf1129 pl,nn5892 pp,nn4692 pp,nn3063
5 And Rehoboam dwelt in Jerusalem, and built cities for defense in Judah.
wcs,qmf1129 (853) nn1035 wcj(853) nn5862 wcj(853) nn8620
6 He built even Bethlehem, and Etam, and Tekoa,
wcj(853) nn1049 (cs,nn1004/nn6697) wcj(853) nn7755 wcj(853) nn5725
7 And Beth-zur, and Shoco, and Adullam,
wcj(853) nn1661 wcj(853) nn4762 wcj(853) nn2128
8 And Gath, and Mareshah, and Ziph,
wcj(853) nn115 wcj(853) nn3923 wcj(853) nn5825
9 And Adoraim, and Lachish, and Azekah,
wcj(853) nn6681 wcj(853) nn357 wcj(853) nn2275 pnl834 pp,nn3063
10 And Zorah, and Aijalon, and Hebron, which *are* in Judah
wcj,pp,nn1144 pl,nn4694 pl,cs,nn5892
and in Benjamin fenced cities.
wcs,pimf2388 (853) df,pl,nn4694 wcs,qmf5414 pl,nn5057 pp,pnx
11 And he fortified the strongholds, and put captains in them, and
wcj,pl,cs,nn214 nn3978 wcj,nn8081 wcj,nn3196
store of victual, and of oil and wine.
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn5892/wcj,nn5892 pl,nn6793 wcj,pl,nn7420
12 And in every several city *he put* shields and spears, and
wcj,pimf,pnx2388/pp,hina7235/ad3966 wcs,qmf1961 nn3063 wcj,nn1144 pp,pnx
made*them*exceeding*strong, having Judah and Benjamin on*his*side.
wcj,df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pnl834 pp,cs,nn3605 nn3478 hipf3320 pr,pnx5921
13 And the priests and the Levites that *were* in all Israel resorted to
pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1366
him out*of*all their coasts.
cj3588 df,pl,nn3881 qpfs800 (853) pl,nn,pnx4054 wcj,nn,pnx272 wcs,qmf1980
14 For the Levites left their suburbs and their possession, and came to
pp,nn3063 wcj,pp,nn3389 cj3588 nn3379 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 hipf,pnx2186
Judah and Jerusalem: for Jeroboam and his sons had cast*them*off
pr4480/pinc3547 pp,nn3068
from*executing*the*priest's*office unto the LORD:
wcs,himf5975 pp,pnx pl,nn3548 df/p,pl,nn1116 wcj,df/p,pl,nn8163
15 And he ordained him priests for the high places, and for the devils, and
wcj,df/p,pl,nn5695 pnl834 qpf6213
for the calves which he had made.
wcj,pr,pnx310 pr4480/nn3605 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478 df,pl,qpta5414 (853)
16 And after them out*of*all the tribes of Israel such as set their
nn,pnx3824 pp,pinc1245 (853) nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 qpf935 nn3389 pp,qnc2076
hearts to seek the LORD God of Israel came to Jerusalem, to sacrifice unto
pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1
the LORD God of their fathers.
wcs,pimf2388 (853) cs,nn4438 nn3063 (853) nn7346
17 So they strengthened the kingdom of Judah, and made Rehoboam the
cs,nn1121 nn8010 wcs,pimf553 nu7969 pp,pl,nn8141 cj3588 nu7969 pp,pl,nn8141 qpf1980 pp,nn1870
son of Solomon strong, three years: for three years they walked in the way of
nn1732 wcj,nn8010
David and Solomon.

nn7346 wcs,qmf3947 pp,pnx (853) nn4258 cs,nn1323 nn3406 cs,nn1121
18 And Rehoboam took him Mahalath the daughter of Jerimoth the son
nn1732 nn802 nn32 nn1323 nn446 cs,nn1121 nn3448
of David to wife, *and* Abihail the daughter of Eliab the son of Jesse;
wcs,qmf3205 pp,pnx pl,nn1121 (853) nn3266 wcj(853) nn8114 wcj(853)
19 Which bore him children; Jeush, and Shamariah, and
nn2093
Zaham.
wcj,pr,pnx310 qpf3947 (853) nn4601 nn1323 nn53
20 And after her he took Maachah the daughter of Absalom; which
wcs,qmf3205 pp,pnx (853) nn29 wcj(853) nn6262 wcj(853) nn2124 wcj(853) nn8019
bore him Abijah, and Attai, and Ziza, and Shelomith.
nn7346 wcs,qmf157 (853) nn4601 nn1323 nn53 pr4480/cs,nn3605
21 And Rehoboam loved Maachah the daughter of Absalom above all his
pl,nn,pnx802 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6370 cj3588 qpf5375 nu8083/nu6240 pl,nn802 pl,nu8346 wcj,pl,nn6370
wives and his concubines: (for he took eighteen wives, and threescore concubines;
wcs,himf3205 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu8083 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nu8346 pl,nn1323
and begot twenty and eight sons, and threescore daughters.)
nn7346 wcs,himf5975 (853) nn29 cs,nn1121 nn4601 dfp,nn7218
22 And Rehoboam made Abijah the son of Maachah the chief, *to be*
pp,nn5057 pp,pl,nn,pnx251 cj3588 pp,hinc,pnx4427
ruler among his brethren: for *he thought* to make*him*king.
wcs,himf995 wcs,qmf6555 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,cs,nn3605
23 And he dealt wisely, and dispersed of all his children throughout all
pl,cs,nn776 nn3063 wcj,nn1144 pp,nn3605 df,pl,nn4694 pl,cs,nn5892 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx
the countries of Judah and Benjamin, unto every fenced city: and he gave them
df,nn4202 dfp,nn7230 wcs,qmf7592 cs,nn1995 pl,nn802
victual in abundance. And he desired many wives.

Rehoboam Sins and Is Punished

wcs,qmf1961 nn7346 pp,hinc3559 cs,nn4438
12 And it*came*to*pass, when Rehoboam had established the kingdom,
wcj,pp,qnc,pnx2394 qpf5800 (853) cs,nn8451 nn3068
and had strengthened himself, he forsook the law of the LORD,
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pr,pnx5973
and all Israel with him.
wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor2549 dfp,nn8141 dfp,nn4428 nn7346 nn7895
2 And it*came*to*pass, *that* in the fifth year of king Rehoboam Shishak
cs,nn4428 nn4714 qpf5927 pr5921 nn3389 cj3588 qpf4603
king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem, because they had transgressed against the
pp,nn3068
LORD,
pp,nu505/wcj,du,nu3967 nn7393 wcj,pp,pl,nu8346 nu505 pl,nn6571
3 With twelve hundred chariots, and threescore thousand horsemen: and the
dfp,nn5971 wcj,pln369 nn4557 pnl834 qpf935 pr,pnx5973 pr4480/nn4714 nn3864
people *were* without number that came with him out*of*Egypt; the Lubims, the
nn5525 wcj,nn3569
Sukkiims, and the Ethiopians.
wcs,qmf3920 (853) df,pl,nn4694 pl,cs,nn5892 pnl834 pp,nn3063 wcs,qmf935
4 And he took the fenced cities which *pertained* to Judah, and came
pr5704 nn3389
to Jerusalem.

11:23 Perhaps a lesson was learned from David's sad experience (2 Sam. 13:26, 27).

qpf935 wcj,nn8098 df,nn5030 pr413 nn7346 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269
5 Then came Shemaiah the prophet to Rehoboam, and *to* the princes of
nn3063 pnl834 nipf622 pr413 nn3389 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn7895 wcs,qmf559
Judah, that were gathered together to Jerusalem because of Shishak, and said
pp,pnx ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pnp859 qpf5800 pnx(853)
unto them, Thus saith the LORD, Ye have forsaken me, and therefore have
pnp589 wcj,cj637 qpf5800 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn3027 nn7895
I also left you in the hand of Shishak.

pl,cs,nn8269 nn3478 df,nn4428 wcs,nimf3665
6 Whereupon the princes of Israel and the king humbled themselves; and they
wcs,qmf559 nn3068 aj6662
said, The LORD *is* righteous.

nn3068 wcj,pp,qnc7200 cj3588 nipf3665 cs,nn1697
7 And when the LORD saw that they humbled themselves, the word of the
nn3068 qpf1961 pr413 nn8098 pp,qnc559 nipf3665
LORD came to Shemaiah, saying, They have humbled themselves; *therefore* I will
ptn3808 himf,pnx7843 wcs,qpf5414 pp,pnx pp,nn4592 pp,nn6413 nn,pnx2534
not destroy them, but I will grant them some deliverance; and my wrath shall
wcj,ptn3808 qmf5413 pp,nn3389 pp,cs,nn3027 nn7895
not be poured out upon Jerusalem by the hand of Shishak.

cj3588 qmf1961 df,pl,nn5650 wcj,qmf3045 nn,pnx5656
8 Nevertheless they shall be his servants; that they may know my service,
wcj,cs,nn5656 pl,cs,nn4467 df,pl,nn776
and the service of the kingdoms of the countries.

nn7895 cs,nn4428 nn4714 wcs,qmf5927 pr5921 nn3389 wcs,qmf3947 (853)
9 So Shishak king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem, and took away the
pl,cs,nn214 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn214 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004
treasures of the house of the LORD, and the treasures of the king's house; he
qpf3947 (853) df,nn3605 wcs,qmf3947 (853) pl,cs,nn4043 df,nn2091 pnl834 nn8010
took all: he carried away also the shields of gold which Solomon had
qpf6213
made.

pr,pnx8478 df,nn4428 nn7346 wcs,qmf6213 pl,cs,nn4043 nn5178 wcj,hipf6485
10 Instead of which king Rehoboam made shields of brass, and committed
pr5921 cs,nn3027 pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,qpta7323 df,pl,qpta8104 nn6607
them to the hands of the chief of the guard, that kept the entrance of the
df,nn4428 cs,nn1004
king's house.

pr4480/cs,nn1767 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf1961/qnc935 cs,nn1004 nn3068 df,pl,qpta7323
11 And when the king entered into the house of the LORD, the guard
qpf935 wcj,qpf,pnx5375 wcj,hipf,pnx7725 pr413 df,pl,qpta7323 nn8372
came and fetched them, and brought*them*again into the guard chamber.

wcj,pp,ninc,pnx3665 nn639 nn3068 qpf7725 pr,pnx4480
12 And when he humbled himself, the wrath of the LORD turned from him,
wcj,ptn3808 pp,hinc7843 pp,ad3617 wcj,ad1571 pp,nn3063 pl,nn1697 qpf1961 aj2896
that he would not destroy *him* altogether: and also in Judah things went well.

Rehoboam's Death

df,nn4428 nn7346 wcs,himf2388 pp,nn3389 wcs,qmf4427 cj3588
13 So king Rehoboam strengthened himself in Jerusalem, and reigned: for
nn7346 wcj,nu259 pl,nu705 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427
Rehoboam *was* one and forty years old when he began to reign, and he
qpf4427 wcj,cs,nu7651/nu6240 nn8141 pp,nn3389 df,nn5892 pnl834 nn3068 qpf977
reigned seventeen years in Jerusalem, the city which the LORD had chosen

pr4480/nn3605 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478 pp,qnc7760 (853) nn,pnx8034 ad8033 nn,pnx517
out*of*all the tribes of Israel, to put his name there. And his mother's
wcj,cs,nn8034 nn5279 df,nn5984
name *was* Naamah an Ammonitess.

wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 cj3588 hipf3559 ptn3808 nn,pnx3820 pp,qnc1875 (853)
14 And he did evil, because he prepared not his heart to seek the
nn3068
LORD.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1697 nn7346 df,aj7223 wcj,df,aj314 pnp1992 he,ptn3808 pl,qptp3789
15 Now the acts of Rehoboam, first and last, *are* they not written in
pp,pl,cs,nn1697 nn8098 df,nn5030 wcj,nn5714 df,nn2374
the book of Shemaiah the prophet, and of Iddo the seer concerning
pp,htnc3187 wcj,pl,cs,nn4421 nn7346 wcj,nn3379
genealogies? And *there were* wars between Rehoboam and Jeroboam
cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
continually.

nn7346 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,nimf6912 pp,nn5892
16 And Rehoboam slept with his fathers, and was buried in the city of
nn1732 nn29 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
David: and Abijah his son reigned in*his*stead.

Abijah Rules Judah

13 Now in the nu8083/nu6240 pp,cs,nn8141 df,p,nn4428 nn3379 nn29
eighteenth year of king Jeroboam began Abijah to
wcs,qmf4427 pr5921 nn3063
reign over Judah.

qpf4427 nu7969 pl,nn8141 pp,nn3389 nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn4322
2 He reigned three years in Jerusalem. His mother's name also *was* Michaiah
nn1323 nn222 pr4480 nn1390 qpf1961 wcj,nn4421 pr996 nn29 wcj(pr996)
the daughter of Uriel of Gibeah. And there was war between Abijah and
nn3379
Jeroboam.

nn29 wcs,qmf631 (853) df,nn4421 pp,nn2428 pl,cs,nn1368
3 And Abijah set the battle in array with an army of valiant men of
nn4421 nu702 pl,nu3967 nu505 qptp977 nn376 wcj,nn3379 qpf6186/nn4421
war, *even* four hundred thousand chosen men: Jeroboam also set*the*battle*in*array
pr,pnx5973 pp,nu8083 pl,nu3967 nu505 qptp977 nn376 aj1368 nn2428
against him with eight hundred thousand chosen men, *being* mighty men of valor.

nn29 wcs,qmf6965 pr4480/pr5921 pp,nn2022 nn6787 pnl834 pp,nn2022 nn669
4 And Abijah stood up upon mount Zemaraim, which *is* in mount Ephraim,
wcs,qmf559 qmv,pnx8085 nn3379 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478
and said, Hear me, thou Jeroboam, and all Israel;

pp,pnx he,ptn3808 pp,qnc3045 cj3588 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 qpf5414 nn4467
5 Ought ye not to know that the LORD God of Israel gave the kingdom
pr5921 nn3478 pp,nn1732 pp,nn5769 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 nn1285
over Israel to David forever, *even* to him and to his sons by a covenant of
nn4417
salt?

13:2 Michaiah is called Maachah in 1 Kings 15:2 and 2 Chronicles 11:20; 15:16. She is called the daughter of Absalom though she was actually his granddaughter. It was a common practice among the Hebrews to call someone a son or daughter of a distant ancestor.

13:5 Eating salt together signified an unbreakable friendship. Salt was used as a preservative. Therefore, it was an appropriate symbol for eternity. A covenant of salt could not be changed (see Num. 18:19).

nn3379 cs.nn1121 nn5028 nn5650 nn8010 cs.nn1121 nn1732
6 Yet Jeroboam the son of Nebat, the servant of Solomon the son of David,
wcs.qmf6965 wcs.qmf4775 pr5921 pl.nn.pnx113
is risen up, and hath rebelled against his lord.
wcs.nimf6960 pr.pnx5921 aj7386 pl.nn376 pl.cs.nn1121 nn1100
7 And there are gathered unto him vain men, the children of Belial, and have
wcs.htmf553 pr5921 nn7346 cs.nn1121 nn8010 wcj.nn7346
strengthened themselves against Rehoboam the son of Solomon, when Rehoboam
qpf1961 nn5288 wcj.nn7390/nn3824 wcj.ptn3808 htpf2388/pp.pl.nn.pnx6440
was young and tenderhearted, and could not withstand them.
wcj.ad6258 pnp859 pl.qpta559 pp.htnc2388 (pp.pl.cs.nn6440) cs.nn4467 nn3068
8 And now ye think to withstand the kingdom of the LORD in the
pp.cs.nn3027 pl.cs.nn1121 nn1732 wcj.pnp859 aj7227 nn1995
hand of the sons of David; and ye *be* a great multitude, and *there are*
wcj.pr.pnx5973 nn2091 pl.cs.nn5695 pnl834 nn3379 qpf6213 pp.pnx pp.pl.nn430
with you golden calves, which Jeroboam made you for gods.
he.ptn3808 hipf5080 (853) pl.cs.nn3548 nn3068 (853) pl.cs.nn1121 nn175
9 Have ye not cast out the priests of the LORD, the sons of Aaron,
wcj.df.pl.nn3881 wcs.qmf6213 pp.pnx pl.nn3548 pp.pl.cs.nn5971
and the Levites, and have made you priests after the manner of the nations of
df.pl.nn776 cs.nn3605 df.qpta935 pp.pinc4390/nn.pnx3027 cs.nn1121/nn1241
other lands? so that whosoever cometh to consecrate himself with a young
pp.nn6499 nu7651 wcj.pl.nn352 wcj.qpf1961 nn3548 pp.ptn3808
bullock and seven rams, *the same* may be a priest of *them that are* no
pl.nn430
gods.
wcj.pnp587 nn3068 pl.nn.pnx430 wcj.ptn3808 qpf.pnx5800
10 But as for us, the LORD *is* our God, and we have not forsaken him;
wcj.pl.nn3548 pl.pipt8334 pp.nn3068 pl.cs.nn1121 nn175
and the priests, which minister unto the LORD, *are* the sons of Aaron, and the
wcj.df.pl.nn3881 dfp.nn4399
Levites *wait* upon *their* business:
wcj.pl.hipt6999 pp.nn3068 dfp.nn1242/dfp.nn1242 wcj.dfp.nn6153/dfp.nn6153
11 And they burn unto the LORD every morning and every evening
pl.nn5930 pl.nn5561 wcj.cs.nn7004 nn3899/wcj.nn4635 pr5921
burnt sacrifices and sweet incense: the shewbread also *set they in order* upon the
df.aj2889 df.nn7979 wcj.cs.nn4501 df.nn2091 wcj.pl.nn.pnx5216 pp.pinc1197
pure table; and the candlestick of gold with the lamps thereof, to burn
dfp.nn6153/dfp.nn6153 cj3588 pnp587 pl.qpta8104 (853) nn4931 nn3068 pl.nn.pnx430 wcj.pnp859
every evening: for we keep the charge of the LORD our God; but ye
qpf5800 pnx(853)
have forsaken him.
wcj.ptdm2009 df.pl.nn430 pr.pnx5973 dfp.nn7218 wcj.pl.nn.pnx3548
12 And, behold, God himself *is* with us for *our* captain, and his priests
df.nn8643 wcj.pl.cs.nn2689 pp.hinc7321 pr.pnx5921 pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 nimf3898 ptn408
with sounding trumpets to cry alarm against you. O children of Israel, fight ye not
pr5973 nn3068 pl.cs.nn430 pl.nn.pnx1 cj3588 ptn3808 himf6743
against the LORD God of your fathers; for ye shall not prosper.
wcj.nn3379 hipf5437 (853) df.nn3993 pp.qnc935 pr4480/pr.pnx310
13 But Jeroboam caused an ambushment to come about behind them: so
wcs.qmf1961 pp.pl.cs.nn6440 nn3063 wcj.df.nn3993 pr4480/pr.pnx310
they were before Judah, and the ambushment *was* behind them.
nn3063 wcs.qmf6437 wcj.ptdm2009 (pp.pnx) df.nn4421 pl.nn6440
14 And when Judah looked back, behold, the battle *was* before and

wcj,nn268 wcs,qmf6817 pp,nn3068 wcj,df,pl,nn3548 pl,hipt2690
behind: and they cried unto the LORD, and the priests sounded with the
dfp,pl,nn2689
trumpets.

nn376 nn3063 wcs,himf7321 nn376 nn3063 pp,hinc7321
15 Then the men of Judah gave*a*shout: and as the men of Judah shouted,
wcs,qmf1961 wcj,df,pl,nn430 qpf5062 (853) nn3379 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
it*came*to*pass, that God smote Jeroboam and all Israel before
nn29 wcj,nn3063
Abijah and Judah.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf5127 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn3063 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf,pnx5414
16 And the children of Israel fled before Judah: and God delivered them
pp,nn,pnx3027
into their hand.

nn29 wcj,nn,pnx5971 wcs,himf5221 pp,pnx aj7227 nn4347
17 And Abijah and his people slew them with a great slaughter: so there
wcs,qmf5307 pl,nn2491 pr4480/nn3478 cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 nu505 qptp977 nn376
fell down slain of Israel five hundred thousand chosen men.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,nimf3665 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256
18 Thus the children of Israel were brought under at that time, and the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 wcs,qmf553 cj3588 nipf8172 pr5921 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430
children of Judah prevailed, because they relied upon the LORD God of their
pl,nn,pnx1
fathers.

nn29 wcs,qmf7291 pr310 nn3379 wcs,qmf3920 pl,nn5892 pr,pnx4480 (853) nn1008
19 And Abijah pursued after Jeroboam, and took cities from him, Bethel
wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj(853) nn3466 wcj,pr854 pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj(853)
with the towns thereof, and Jeshanah with the towns thereof, and
nn6085 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323
Ephrain with the towns thereof.

wcj,ptn3808 nn3379 qpf6113 cs,nn3581 ad5750 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn29
20 Neither did Jeroboam recover strength again in the days of Abijah: and
nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx5062 wcs,qmf4191
the LORD struck him, and he died.

nn29 wcs,htmf2388 wcs,qmf5375/pp,pnx nu702/nu6240 pl,nn802 wcs,himf3205
21 But Abijah waxed mighty, and married fourteen wives, and begot
pl,nu6242 wcj,du,nu8147 pl,nn1121 nu8337/nu6240 pl,nn1323
twenty and two sons, and sixteen daughters.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn29 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1870
22 And the rest of the acts of Abijah, and his ways, and his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1697 pl,qptp3789 pp,cs,nn4097 df,nn5030 nn5714
sayings, *are* written in the story of the prophet Iddo.

Asa Rules Judah

nn29 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf6912 pnx(853)
14 So Abijah slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the
pp,nn5892 nn1732 nn609 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
city of David: and Asa his son reigned in*his*stead. In his
pp,pl,nn,pnx3117 df,nn776 qpf8252 nu6235 pl,nn8141
days the land was quiet ten years.

nn609 wcs,qmf6213 df,nn2896 wcj,df,aj3477 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
2 And Asa did *that which was* good and right in the eyes of the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430
his God:

wcs,himf5493 (853) pl,cs,nn4196 df,nn5236 wcj,df,pl,nn1116
3 For he took away the altars of the strange *gods*, and the high places, and
wcs,pimf7665 (853) df,pl,nn4676 wcs,pimf1438 (853) df,pl,nn842
broke down the images, and cut down the groves:
wcs,qmf559 pp,nn3063 pp,qnc1875 (853) nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1
4 And commanded Judah to seek the LORD God of their fathers, and to
wcj,pp,qnc6213 df,nn8451 wcj,df,nn4687
do the law and the commandment.
wcs,himf5493 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 (853) df,pl,nn1116
5 Also he took away out*of*all the cities of Judah the high places and
wcj(853) df,pl,nn2553 df,nn4467 wcs,qmf8252 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
the images: and the kingdom was quiet before him.
wcs,qmf1129 nn4694 pl,cs,nn5892 pp,nn3063 cj3588 df,nn776 qpf8252 pnx(pr5973)
6 And he built fenced cities in Judah: for the land had rest, and he
wcj,ptn369 nn4421 df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn8141 cj3588 nn3068 hipf5117/pp,pnx
had no war in those years; because the LORD had given*him*rest.
wcs,qmf559 pp,nn3063 qmf1129 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn5892
7 Therefore he said unto Judah, Let us build these cities, and
wcj,himf5437 nn2346 wcj,pl,nn4026 du,nn1817 wcj,pl,nn1280 df,nn776 ad5750
make about *them* walls, and towers, gates, and bars, *while* the land *is* yet
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 cj3588 qpf1875 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf1875
before us; because we have sought the LORD our God, we have sought *him*,
wcs,himf5117/pp,pnx pr4480/ad5439 wcs,qmf1129 wcs,himf6743
and he hath given*us*rest on*every*side. So they built and prospered.
pp,nn609 wcs,qmf1961 nn2428 qpta5375 nn6793 wcj,nn7420 pr4480 nn3063
8 And Asa had an army *of men* that bore targets and spears, out of Judah
cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 nu505 wcj,pr4480/nn1144 pl,cs,qpta5375 nn4043 wcj,pl,cs,qpta1869
three hundred thousand; and out*of*Benjamin, that bore shields and drew
nn7198 du,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu8084 nu505 cs,nn3605 pndm428 pl,cs,nn1368 nn2428
bows, two hundred and fourscore thousand: all these *were* mighty men of valor.
wcs,qmf3318 pr,pnx413 nn2226 df,nn3569 pp,nn2428
9 And there came out against them Zerah the Ethiopian with a host of a
nu505 pl,nu505 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nn4818 wcs,qmf935 pr5704 nn4762
thousand thousand, and three hundred chariots; and came unto Mareshah.
nn609 wcs,qmf3318 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf6186/nn4421
10 Then Asa went out against him, and they set*the*battle*in*array in the
pp,cs,nn1516 nn6859 pp,nn4762
valley of Zephathah at Mareshah.
nn609 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 ptn369
11 And Asa cried unto the LORD his God, and said, LORD, *it is* nothing
pr,pnx5973 pp,qnc5826 pr996 aj7227 pp,ptn369 nn3581
with thee to help, whether with many, or with them that have no power:
qmv,pnx5826 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 nipf8172 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pp,nn,pnx8034
help us, O LORD our God; for we rest on thee, and in thy name we
qpf935 pr5921 df,pndm2088 df,nn1995 nn3068 pnp859 pl,nn,pnx430 ptn408 nn582 qmf6113
go against this multitude. O LORD, thou *art* our God; let not man prevail
pr,pnx5973
against thee.
nn3068 wcs,qmf5062 (853) df,nn3569 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn609 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3063
12 So the LORD smote the Ethiopians before Asa, and before Judah;
df,nn3569 wcs,qmf5127
and the Ethiopians fled.
nn609 wcj,df,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx5973 wcs,qmf,pnx7291 pr5704 pp,nn1642
13 And Asa and the people that *were* with him pursued them unto Gerar:
pr4480/nn3569 wcs,qmf5307 pp,ptn369 nn4241 pp,pnx cj3588
and the Ethiopians were overthrown, that they could not recover themselves; for

nipl7665 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx4264
they were destroyed before the LORD, and before his host; and they
wcs,qmf5375 ad3966 hina7235 nn7998
carried away very much spoil.

wcs,himf5221 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5892 ad5439 nn1642 cj3588 nn6343
14 And they smote all the cities round about Gerar; for the fear of
nn3068 qpf1961 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf962 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5892 cj3588 qpf1961
the LORD came upon them: and they spoiled all the cities; for there was
aj7227 nn961 pp,pnx
exceeding much spoil in them.

hipf5221 wcj,ad1571 pl,cs,nn168 nn4735 wcs,qmf7617 nn6629 wcj,pl,nn1581
15 They smote also the tents of cattle, and carried away sheep and camels
dfp,nn7230 wcs,qmf7725 nn3389
in abundance, and returned to Jerusalem.

Asa's Reforms

cs,nn7307 pl,nn430 qpf1961 pr,pnx5921 wcj,nn5838 cs,nn1121 nn5752
15 And the Spirit of God came upon Azariah the son of Oded:
wcs,qmf3318 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn609 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv,pnx8085
2 And he went out to meet Asa, and said unto him, Hear
nn609 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3063 wcj,nn1144 nn3068 pr,pnx5973
ye me, Asa, and all Judah and Benjamin; The LORD *is* with you, while ye
pp,qnc,pnx1961 pr,pnx5973 wcj,cj518 qmf,pnx1875 nimf4672 pp,pnx wcj,cj518
be with him; and if ye seek him, he will be found of you; but if
qmf,pnx5800 qmf5800 pnx(853)
ye forsake him, he will forsake you.

aj7227,wcj,pl,nn3117 pp,nn3478 pp,ptn3808 nn571 pl,cs,nn430 wcj,pp,ptn3808
3 Now for a long season Israel *hath been* without the true God, and without a
hipt3384 nn3548 wcj,pp,ptn3808 nn8451
teaching priest, and without law.

pp,pnx dfp,aj6862 wcs,qmf7725 pr5921 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
4 But when they in their trouble did turn unto the LORD God of Israel, and
wcs,pimf,pnx1245 wcs,nimf4672 pp,pnx
sought him, he was found of them.

df,pnp1992 wcj,dfp,pl,nn6256 ptn369 nn7965 dfp,qpta3318
5 And in those times *there was* no peace to him that went out, nor to
wcj,dfp,qpta935 cj3588 aj7227 pl,nn4103 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427
him that came in, but great vexations *were* upon all the inhabitants of the
df,pl,nn776
countries.

nn1471 wcj,pupf3807 pp,nn1471 wcj,nn5892 pp,nn5892 cj3588 pl,nn430 qpf,pnx2000
6 And nation was destroyed of nation, and city of city: for God did vex
pp,cs,nn3605 nn6869
them with all adversity.

wcj,pnp859/qmv2388 wcj,ptn408 du,nn,pnx3027 qmf7503 cj3588
7 Be*ye*strong therefore, and let not your hands be weak: for your
pp,nn,pnx6468 pta3426 nn7939
work shall be rewarded.

nn609 wcj,pp,qnc8085 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 wcj,df,nn5016 nn5752 df,nn5030
8 And when Asa heard these words, and the prophecy of Oded the prophet,
htpf2388 wcs,himf5674 df,pl,nn8251 pr4480/cs,nn3605 cs,nn776 nn3063
he took courage, and put away the abominable idols out*of*all the land of Judah
wcj,nn1144 wcj,pr4480 df,pl,nn5892 pnl834 qpf3920 pr4480/nn2022 nn669
and Benjamin, and out of the cities which he had taken from mount Ephraim, and

wcs,pimf2318 (853) cs,nn4196 nn3068 pnl834 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn197 nn3068
renewed the altar of the LORD, that *was* before the porch of the LORD.
wcs,qmf6908 (853) cs,nn3605 nn3063 wcj,nn1144 wcj,df,pl,qpta1481 pr,pnx5973
9 And he gathered all Judah and Benjamin, and the strangers with
pr4480/nn669 wcj,nn4519 wcj,pr4480/nn8095 cj3588 qpf5307 pr,pnx5921
them out*of*Ephraim and Manasseh, and out*of*Simeon: for they fell to him
pr4480/nn3478 dfp,nn7230 pp,qnc,pnx7200 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pr,pnx5973
out*of*Israel in abundance, when they saw that the LORD his God *was* with
him.
wcs,nimf6908 nn3389 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn2320
10 So they gathered*themselves*together at Jerusalem in the third month, in
cs,nu2568/nu6240 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,cs,nn4438 nn609
the fifteenth year of the reign of Asa.
wcs,qmf2076 pp,nn3068 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pr4480 df,nn7998
11 And they offered unto the LORD the same time, of the spoil *which* they
hipf935 cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 nn1241 cs,nu7651 pl,nu505 wcj,nn6629
had brought, seven hundred oxen and seven thousand sheep.
wcs,qmf935 dfp,nn1285 pp,qnc1875 (853) nn3068 pl,cs,nn430
12 And they entered into a covenant to seek the LORD God of their
pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5315
fathers with all their heart and with all their soul;
wcj,nn3605/pnl834 ptn3808 qmf1875 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
13 That whosoever would not seek the LORD God of Israel should be
homf4191 pp,pr4480 aj6996 wcj,pr5704 aj1419 pp,pr4480/nn376 wcj,pr5704 nn802
put*to*death, whether small or great, whether man or woman.
wcs,nimf7650 pp,nn3068 aj1419 pp,nn6963 wcj,pp,nn8643
14 And they swore unto the LORD with a loud voice, and with shouting, and
wcj,dfp,pl,nn2689 wcj,pp,pl,nn7782
with trumpets, and with cornets.
cs,nn3605 nn3063 wcs,qmf8055 pr5921 df,nn7621 cj3588 nipf7650 pp,cs,nn3605
15 And all Judah rejoiced at the oath: for they had sworn with all
nn,pnx3824 pipf,pnx1245 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx7522 wcs,nimf4672
their heart, and sought him with their whole desire; and he was found
pp,pnx nn3068 wcs,himf5117/pp,pnx pr4480/ad5439
of them: and the LORD gave*them*rest round about.
wcj,ad1571 nn4601 nn517 nn609 df,nn4428 hipf,pnx5493
16 And also *concerning* Maachah the mother of Asa the king, he removed her
pr4480/nn1377 pnl834 qpf6213 nn4656 dfp,nn842 nn609 wcs,qmf3772 (853)
from*being*queen, because she had made an idol in a grove: and Asa cut down
nn,pnx4656 wcs,himf1854 wcs,qmf8313 pp,nn5158 nn6939
her idol, and stamped *it*, and burnt *it* at the brook Kidron.
wcj,df,pl,nn1116 ptn3808 qpf5493 pr4480/nn3478 ad7535
17 But the high places were not taken away out*of*Israel: nevertheless the
cs,nn3824 nn609 qpf1961 aj8003 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3117
heart of Asa was perfect all his days.
wcs,himf935 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 (853) nn,pnx1
18 And he brought into the house of God the things that his father had
pl,cs,nn6944 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6944 nn3701 wcj,nn2091 wcj,pl,nn3627
dedicated, and that he himself had dedicated, silver, and gold, and vessels.

15:16 Maachah was Absalom's granddaughter, as well as King Rehoboam's favorite wife (2 Chr. 11:21) and the grandmother of Asa (see the notes on 1 Kgs. 15:10 and 2 Chr. 13:2).

qpf1961 ptn3808 wcj,nn4421 pr5704 wcj,nu2568 nu7970 cs,nn8141
19 And there was no *more* war unto the five and thirtieth year of the
pp,cs,nn4438 nn609
reign of Asa.

Asa Seeks Syria's Help

16 wcj,nu8337 nu7970 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,cs,nn4438 nn609 nn1201 cs,nn4428
In the six and thirtieth year of the reign of Asa Baasha king
nn3478 qpf5927 pr5921 nn3063 wcs,qmf1129 (853) df,nn7414
of Israel came up against Judah, and built Ramah, to the intent
qnc5414 pp,ptn1115 qpta3318 wcj,qpta935 pp,nn609 cs,nn4428 nn3063
that he might let none go out or come in to Asa king of Judah.

nn609 wcs,himf3318 nn3701 wcj,nn2091 pr4480/pl,cs,nn214 cs,nn1004
2 Then Asa brought out silver and gold out*of*the*treasures of the house of
nn3068 df,nn4428 wcj,cs,nn1004 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn1130 cs,nn4428 nn758
the LORD and of the king's house, and sent to Ben-hadad king of Syria, that
df,qpta3427 pp,nn1834 pp,qnc559
dwelt at Damascus, saying,

nn1285 pr,pnx996 wcj,pnx(pr996) wcj,pr996
3 *There is* a league between me and thee, as *there was* between my
nn,pnx1 wcj(pr996) nn,pnx1 ptdm2009 qpf7971 pp,pnx nn3701 wcj,nn2091 qmv1980 him6565
father and thy father: behold, I have sent thee silver and gold; go, break
nn,pnx1285 pr854 nn1201 cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcj,qmf5927 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
thy league with Baasha king of Israel, that he may depart from me.

nn1130 wcs,qmf8085 pr413 df,nn4428 nn609 wcs,qmf7971 (853) pl,cs,nn8269
4 And Ben-hadad hearkened unto king Asa, and sent the captains of
pnl834/pp,pnx df,pl,nn2428 pr413 pl,cs,nn5892 nn3478 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn5859 wcj(853)
his armies against the cities of Israel; and they smote Ijon, and
nn1835 wcj(853) nn66 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4543 pl,cs,nn5892 nn5321
Dan, and Abel-maim, and all the store cities of Naphtali.

wcs,qmf1961 nn1201 pp,qnc8085 wcs,qmf2308 pr4480/qnc1129 (853)
5 And it*came*to*pass, when Baasha heard *it*, that he left off building of
df,nn7414 (853) nn,pnx4399 wcs,himf7673
Ramah, and let his work cease.

wcj,nn609 df,nn4428 qpf3947 (853) cs,nn3605 nn3063 wcs,qmf5375 (853)
6 Then Asa the king took all Judah; and they carried away the
pl,cs,nn68 df,nn7414 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx6086 pp,pnx pnl834 nn1201 qpf1129
stones of Ramah, and the timber thereof, wherewith Baasha was building; and
wcs,qmf1129 pp,pnx (853) nn1387 wcj(853) df,nn4709
he built therewith Geba and Mizpah.

df,pndm1931 wcj,dfp,nn6256 nn2607 df,nn7203 qpf935 pr413 nn609 cs,nn4428 nn3063
7 And at that time Hanani the seer came to Asa king of Judah, and
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,ninc,pnx8172 pr5921 cs,nn4428 nn758 wcj,ptn3808
said unto him, Because thou hast relied on the king of Syria, and not
nipf8172 pr5921 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pr5921/ad3651 cs,nn2428 cs,nn4428 nn758 nipf4422
relied on the LORD thy God, therefore is the host of the king of Syria escaped
pr4480/nn,pnx3027
out*of*thine*hand.

qpf1961 he,ptn3808 df,pl,nn3569 wcj,df,pl,nn3864 dfp,nn7230 pp,nn2428 ad3966 pp,hina7235
8 Were not the Ethiopians and the Lubims a huge host, with very many

---

15:19 The date is better understood as "the thirty-fifth year [of the kingdom of Judah], Asa then reigning." It was actually Asa's fifteenth year of rule.

pp,nn7393 wcj,pp,pl,nn6571 wcj,pp,ninc,pnx8172 pr5921 nn3068
chariots and horsemen? yet, because thou didst rely on the LORD, he
qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx3027
delivered them into thine hand.

cj3588 du,nn,pnx5869 nn3068 pl,pipt7751 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776
9 For the eyes of the LORD run*to*and*fro throughout the whole earth, to
pp,htnc2388 pr5973 rm,pnx3824 aj8003 pr,pnx413
show*himself*strong in*the*behalf*of *them* whose heart *is* perfect toward him.
pr5921/pndm2063 nipf5528 cj3588 pr4480/ad6258 pnx(pr5973)
Herein thou hast done foolishly: therefore from henceforth thou shalt
pta3426 pl,nn4421
have wars.

nn609 wcs,qmf3707 pr413 df,nn7203 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 df,nn4115 cs,nn1004
10 Then Asa was wroth with the seer, and put him in a prison house;
cj3588 pp,cs,nn2197 pr,pnx5973 pr5921 pndm2063 nn609 wcs,pimf7533
for *he was* in a rage with him because of this *thing*. And Asa oppressed
pr4480 df,nn5971 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256
some of the people the same time.

Asa's Death

wcj,ptdm2009 pl,cs,nn1697 nn609 df,aj7223 wcj,df,aj314 ptdm,pnx2009 pl,qptp3789
11 And, behold, the acts of Asa, first and last, lo, they *are* written
pr5921 nn5612 df,pl,cs,nn4428 pp,nn3063 wcj,nn3478
in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.

nn609 nu7970 wcj,nu8672 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn,pnx4438 wcs,qmf2456
12 And Asa in the thirty and ninth year of his reign was diseased in his
pp,du,nn,pnx7272 pr5704 nn,pnx2483 pp,ad,lh4605 wcj,ad1571 pp,nn,pnx2483 qpf1875
feet, until his disease *was* exceeding *great*: yet in his disease he sought
ptn3808 (853) nn3068 cj3588 dfp,pl,qpta7495
not to the LORD, but to the physicians.

nn609 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf4191 wcj,nu259 pl,nu705
13 And Asa slept with his fathers, and died in the one and fortieth
pp,cs,nn8141 pp,qnc,pnx4427
year of his reign.

wcs,qmf,pnx6912 pp,pl,nn,pnx6913 pnl834 qpf3738
14 And they buried him in his own sepulchers, which he had made
pp,pnx pp,nn5892 nn1732 wcs,himf,pnx7901 dfp,nn4904 pnl834 pipf4390
for himself in the city of David, and laid him in the bed which was filled
pl,nn1314 wcj,pl,nn2177 pl,pupt7543/pp,cs,nn4842/nn4639
with sweet odors and divers kinds *of spices* prepared*by*the*apothecaries'*art: and
wcs,qmf8313 pr5704/pp,ad3966 aj1419 nn8316 pp,pnx
they made a very great burning for him.

Jehoshaphat Rules Judah

nn3092 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
17 And Jehoshaphat his son reigned in*his*stead, and
wcs,himf2388 pr5921 nn3478
strengthened himself against Israel.

wcs,qmf5414 nn2428 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,qptp1219 pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 wcs,qmf5414
2 And he placed forces in all the fenced cities of Judah, and set

pl,nn5333 pp,nn776 nn3063 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn669 pnl834 nn609
garrisons in the land of Judah, and in the cities of Ephraim, which Asa his
nn,pnx1 qpf3920
father had taken.

nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr5973 nn3092 cj3588 qpf1980 df,aj7223
3 And the LORD was with Jehoshaphat, because he walked in the first
pp,pl,cs,nn1870 nn,pnx1 nn1732 qpf1875 wcj,ptn3808 dfp,nn1168
ways of his father David, and sought not unto Baalim;

cj3588 qpf1875 pp,pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx1 qpf1980
4 But sought to the *LORD* God of his father, and walked in his
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx4687 wcj,ptn3808 pp,pl,cs,nn4639 nn3478
commandments, and not after the doings of Israel.

nn3068 wcs,himf3559 (853) df,nn4467 pp,nn,pnx3027 cs,nn3605
5 Therefore the LORD established the kingdom in his hand; and all
nn3063 wcs,qmf5414 pp,nn3092 nn4503 pp,pnx wcs,qmf1961 nn6239 wcj,nn3519
Judah brought to Jehoshaphat presents; and he had riches and honor in
dfp,nn7230
abundance.

nn,pnx3820 wcs,qmf1361 pp,pl,cs,nn1870 nn3068 wcj,ad5750
6 And his heart was lifted up in the ways of the LORD: moreover he
hipf5493 (853) df,pl,nn1116 wcj(853) df,pl,nn842 pr4480/nn3063
took away the high places and groves out*of*Judah.

nu7969 wcj,pp,cs,nn8141 pp,qnc,pnx4427 qpf7971 pp,pl,nn,pnx8269
7 Also in the third year of his reign he sent to his princes, *even* to
pp,nn1134 wcj,pp,nn5662 wcj,pp,nn2148 wcj,pp,nn5417 wcj,pp,nn4322
Ben-hail, and to Obadiah, and to Zechariah, and to Nethaneel, and to Michaiah, to
pp,pinc3925 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063
teach in the cities of Judah.

wcj,pr,pnx5973 df,pl,nn3881 nn8098 wcj,nn5418
8 And with them *he sent* Levites, *even* Shemaiah, and Nethaniah, and
wcj,nn2069 wcj,nn6214 wcj,nn8070 wcj,nn3083 wcj,nn138
Zebadiah, and Asahel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehonathan, and Adonijah, and
wcj,nn2900 wcj,nn2899 df,pl,nn3881 wcj,pr,pnx5973 nn476 wcj,nn3088
Tobijah, and Tob-adonijah, Levites; and with them Elishama and Jehoram,
df,pl,nn3548
priests.

wcs,pimf3925 pp,nn3063 nn5612 cs,nn8451 nn3068
9 And they taught in Judah, and *had* the book of the law of the LORD
wcj,pr,pnx5973 wcs,qmf5437 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 wcs,pimf3925
with them, and went about throughout all the cities of Judah, and taught
dfp,nn5971
the people.

nn6343 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4467 df,pl,nn776 pnl834
10 And the fear of the LORD fell upon all the kingdoms of the lands that
ad5439 nn3063 nipf3898/wcj,ptn3808 pr5973 nn3092
were round about Judah, so that they made*no*war against Jehoshaphat.

wcj,pr4480 pl,nn6430 pl,hipt935 pp,nn3092 nn4503 nn4853
11 Also *some* of the Philistines brought Jehoshaphat presents, and tribute
wcj,nn3701 ad1571 df,nn6163 pl,hipt935 pp,pnx nn6629 cs,nu7651 pl,nu505 wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967
silver; and the Arabians brought him flocks, seven thousand and seven hundred
pl,nn352 cs,nu7651 pl,nu505 wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nn8495
rams, and seven thousand and seven hundred he goats.

nn3092 wcs,qmf1961/qpla1980 wcj,aj1432 pr5704/pp,ad,lh4605 wcs,qmf1129 pp,nn3063
12 And Jehoshaphat waxed great exceedingly; and he built in Judah
pl,nn1003 wcj,pl,cs,nn5892 pl,nn4543
castles, and cities of store.

13 And he had much business in the cities of Judah: and the men of war, mighty men of valor, *were* in Jerusalem.

14 And these *are* the numbers of them according to the house of their fathers: Of Judah, the captains of thousands; Adnah the chief, and with him mighty men of valor three hundred thousand.

15 And next to him *was* Jehohanan the captain, and with him two hundred and fourscore thousand.

16 And next him *was* Amasiah the son of Zichri, who willingly*offered*himself unto the LORD; and with him two hundred thousand mighty men of valor.

17 And of Benjamin; Eliada a mighty man of valor, and with him armed men with bow and shield two hundred thousand.

18 And next him *was* Jehozabad, and with him a hundred and fourscore thousand ready prepared for the war.

19 These waited on the king, beside *those* whom the king put in the fenced cities throughout all Judah.

Micaiah Predicts Ahab and Jehoshaphat's Defeat

18 Now Jehoshaphat had riches and honor in abundance, and joined affinity with Ahab.

2 And after *certain* years he went down to Ahab to Samaria. And Ahab killed sheep and oxen for him in abundance, and for the people that *he had* with him, and persuaded him to go up *with him* to Ramoth-gilead.

3 And Ahab king of Israel said unto Jehoshaphat king of Judah, Wilt thou go with me to Ramoth-gilead? And he answered him, I *am* as thou *art*, and my people as thy people; and *we will be* with thee in the war.

18:1 Jehoshaphat's son, Jehoram, was given in marriage to Athaliah, the daughter of Ahab and Jezebel (2 Chr. 21:6). This alliance was condemned by God (2 Chr. 19:2; see also Amos 3:3; 1 Cor. 7:39; 2 Cor. 6:14).

nn3092 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn3478 qmv1875 pte4994 (853)
4 And Jehoshaphat said unto the king of Israel, Inquire, I*pray*thee, at
cs,nn1697 nn3068 d/p,nn3117
the word of the LORD today.

cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf6908 (853) d/,pl,nn5030 nu702 pl,nu3967
5 Therefore the king of Israel gathered together of prophets four hundred
nn376 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 he,qmf1980 pr413 nn7433 d/p,nn4421 cj518
men, and said unto them, Shall we go to Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall I
qmf2308 wcs,qmf559 qmv5927 d/,pl,nn430 wcj,qmf5414 d/,nn4428 pp,cs,nn3027
forbear? And they said, Go up; for God will deliver *it* into the king's hand.

nn3092 wcs,qmf559 he,ptn369 ad6311 nn5030 pp,nn3068 ad5750
6 But Jehoshaphat said, *Is there* not here a prophet of the LORD besides, that
wcj,qmf1875 pr4480/pr,pnx854
we might inquire of him?

cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3092 ad5750 nu259 nn376
7 And the king of Israel said unto Jehoshaphat, *There is* yet one man,
pr4480/pr854 pp,qnc1875 (853) nn3068 wcj,pnp589 qpf,pnx8130 cj3588 ptn,pnx369
by whom we may inquire of the LORD: but I hate him; for he never
htpt5012 pp,nn2896 pr,pnx5921 cj3588 cs,nn3605/pl,nn,pnx3117 pp,aj7451 pnp1931 nn4321 cs,nn1121
prophesied good unto me, but always evil: the same *is* Micaiah the son
nn3229 nn3092 wcs,qmf559 ptn408 d/,nn4428 qmf559 ad3651
of Imla. And Jehoshaphat said, Let not the king say so.

cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 nu259 nn5631 wcs,qmf559
8 And the king of Israel called for one *of his* officers, and said,
pimv4116 nn4319 cs,nn1121 nn3229
Fetch quickly Micaiah the son of Imla.

wcj,cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcj,nn3092 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pl,qpta3427 nn376
9 And the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat king of Judah sat either of
pr5921 nn,pnx3678 pl,pupt3847 pl,nn899 wcj,pl,cs,qpta3427 pp,nn1637
them on his throne, clothed in *their* robes, and they sat in a void place at
nn6607 nn8179 nn8111 wcj,cs,nn3605 d/,pl,nn5030 pl,htpt5012
the entering in of the gate of Samaria; and all the prophets prophesied
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
before them.

nn6667 cs,nn1121 nn3668 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx du,cs,nn7161 nn1270
10 And Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah had made him horns of iron, and
wcs,qmf559 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pp,pndm428 pimf5055 (853) nn758 pr5704
said, Thus saith the LORD, With these thou shalt push Syria until they be
pinc,pnx3615
consumed.

wcj,cs,nn3605 d/,pl,nn5030 pl,nipt5012 ad3651 pp,qnc559 qmv5927 nn7433
11 And all the prophets prophesied so, saying, Go up to Ramoth-gilead,
wcj,himv6743 nn3068 wcs,qpf5414 pp,cs,nn3027 d/,nn4428
and prosper: for the LORD shall deliver *it* into the hand of the king.

wcj,d/,nn4397 pnl834 qpf1980 pp,qnc7121 pp,nn4321 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
12 And the messenger that went to call Micaiah spoke to him, saying,
pidm2009 pl,cs,nn1697 d/,pl,nn5030 aj2896 pr413 d/,nn4428 nu259 nn6310
Behold, the words of the prophets *declare* good to the king with one assent; let
nn,pnx1697 pte4994 wcj,qmf1961 pp,nu259 pr,pnx4480 wcj,pipf1696
thy word therefore, I*pray*thee, be like one of theirs, and speak thou
nn2896
good.

18:5, 6 These prophets were probably those involved in the calf worship which was established by Jeroboam in Dan and Bethel. Although the religion of these prophets may have initially been presented as an alternate way to worship Jehovah, there can be no doubt that it was idolatry (1 Kgs. 12:28).

nn4321 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 aj2416 cj3588 (853) pnl834 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf559
13 And Micaiah said, *As* the LORD liveth, even what my God saith,
pnx(853) pimf1696
that will I speak.

wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn4428 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 nn4318
14 And when he was come to the king, the king said unto him, Micaiah,
he,qmf1980 pr413 nn7433 dfp,nn4421 cj518 qmf2308 wcs,qmf559
shall we go to Ramoth-gilead to battle, or shall I forbear? And he said,
qmv5927 wcj,himv6743 wcj,nimf5414 pp,nn,pnx3027
Go*ye*up, and prosper, and they shall be delivered into your hand.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pr5704/pp,pnif4100 pl,nn6471 pnp589 hipt,pnx7650
15 And the king said to him, How many times shall I adjure thee
pnl834 pimf1696 ptn3808 ad7535 nn571 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068
that thou say nothing but the truth to me in the name of the LORD?

wcs,qmf559 qpf7200 (853) cs,nn3605 nn3478 pl,nipt6327 pr5921 df,pl,nn2022
16 Then he said, I did see all Israel scattered upon the mountains, as
dfp,nn6629 pnl834 ptn369/pp,pnx qpta7462 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 dfp,pndm428 ptn3808 pl,nn113
sheep that have no shepherd: and the LORD said, These have no master;
qmf7725 nn376 pp,nn,pnx1004 pp,nn7965
let them return *therefore* every man to his house in peace.

cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3092 he,ptn3808 qpf559/pr,pnx413
17 And the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, Did I not tell thee
ptn3808 himf5012 nn2896 pr,pnx5921 cj3588/cj518 pp,aj7451
that he would not prophesy good unto me, but evil?

wcs,qmf559 pp,ad3651 qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068 qpf7200 (853) nn3068
18 Again he said, Therefore hear the word of the LORD; I saw the LORD
qpta3427 pr5921 nn,pnx3678 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn6635 df,du,nn8064 pl,qpta5975 pr5921 nn,pnx3225
sitting upon his throne, and all the host of heaven standing on his right hand
wcj,nn,pnx8040
and *on* his left.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pnif4310 pimf6601 (853) nn256 cs,nn4428 nn3478
19 And the LORD said, Who shall entice Ahab king of Israel, that he may
wcj,qmf5927 wcj,qmf5307 nn7433 pndm2088 wcs,qmf559 qpta559 ad3602
go up and fall at Ramoth-gilead? And one spoke saying after*this*manner,
wcj,pndm2088 qpta559 ad3602
and another saying after*that*manner.

wcs,qmf3318 df,nn7307 wcs,qmf5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pnp589
20 Then there came out a spirit, and stood before the LORD, and said, I
pimf,pnx6601 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,pnif4100
will entice him. And the LORD said unto him, Wherewith?

wcs,qmf559 qmf3318 wcs,qpf1961 nn8267 pp,nn7307 pp,cs,nn6310
21 And he said, I will go out, and be a lying spirit in the mouth of
cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5030 wcs,qmf559 pimf6601
all his prophets. And *the LORD* said, Thou shalt entice *him*, and thou shalt
wcj,ad1571 qmf3201 qmv3318 wcj,qmv6213 ad3651
also prevail: go out, and do *even* so.

wcj,ad6258 ptdm2009 nn3068 qpf5414 nn8267 nn7307 pp,cs,nn6310
22 Now therefore, behold, the LORD hath put a lying spirit in the mouth of
pndm428 pl,nn,pnx5030 wcj,nn3068 pipf1696 aj7451 pr,pnx5921
these thy prophets, and the LORD hath spoken evil against thee.

nn6667 cs,nn1121 nn3668 wcs,qmf5066 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn4321
23 Then Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah came near, and smote Micaiah

---

18:13 This statement by Micaiah was similar to Baalam's resolve (Num. 22:18–20, 38; 24:13).

pr5921 df,nn3895 wcs,qmf559 pnit335/pndm2088 df,nn1870 qpf5674 nn7307 nn3068 pr4480/pr,pnx854
upon the cheek, and said, Which way went the Spirit of the LORD from
pp,pinc1696 pr,pnx854
me to speak unto thee?

nn4321 wcs,qmf559 pidm,pnx2009 qpta7200 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pnl834
24 And Micaiah said, Behold, thou shalt see on that day when thou
qmf935 nn2315/pp,nn2315 pp,ninc2244
shalt go into an inner chamber to hide thyself.

cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 qmv3947 (853) nn4321 wcj,himv,pnx7725 pr413
25 Then the king of Israel said, Take ye Micaiah, and carry*him*back to
nn526 nn8269 df,nn5892 wcj,pr413 nn3101 df,nn4428 cs,nn1121
Amon the governor of the city, and to Joash the king's son;

wcj,qpf559 ad3541 qpf559 df,nn4428 qmv7760 pndm2088 cs,nn1004/df,nn3608
26 And say, Thus saith the king, Put this *fellow* in the prison, and
wcj,himv,pnx398 cs,nn3899 nn3906 wcj,pl,nn4325 nn3906 pr5704 qnc,pnx7725
feed him with bread of affliction and with water of affliction, until I return
pp,nn7965
in peace.

nn4321 wcs,qmf559 cj518 qna7725/qmf7725 pp,nn7965 ptn3808
27 And Micaiah said, If thou certainly return in peace, *then* hath not the
nn3068 pipf1696 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 qmv8085 nn,pnx3605 pl,nn5971
LORD spoken by me. And he said, Hearken, all ye people.

Ahab Dies in Battle

cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcj,nn3092 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcs,qmf5927 pr413
28 So the king of Israel and Jehoshaphat the king of Judah went up to
nn7433
Ramoth-gilead.

cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3092 htna2664
29 And the king of Israel said unto Jehoshaphat, I will disguise myself, and
wcj,qna935 dfp,nn4421 wcj,pnp859/qmv3847 pl,nn,pnx899 cs,nn4428 nn3478
will go to the battle; but put*thou*on thy robes. So the king of Israel
wcs,htmf2664 wcs,qmf935 dfp,nn4421
disguised himself; and they went to the battle.

wcj,cs,nn4428 nn758 pipf6680 (853) pl,cs,nn8269 df,nn7393
30 Now the king of Syria had commanded the captains of the chariots
pnl834 pp,pnx pp,qnc559 nimf3898 ptn3808 pr854 df,aj6996 pr854 df,aj1419 cj3588/cj518 pp,nn,pnx905 pr854
that *were* with him, saying, Fight ye not with small or great, save only with
cs,nn4428 nn3478
the king of Israel.

wcs,qmf1961 pl,cs,nn8269 df,nn7393 pp,qnc7200 (853)
31 And it*came*to*pass, when the captains of the chariots saw
nn3092 wcj,pnp1992 qpf559 pnp1931 cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf5437
Jehoshaphat, that they said, It *is* the king of Israel. Therefore they compassed
pr,pnx5921 pp,ninc3898 nn3092 wcs,qmf2199 wcj,nn3068 qpf,pnx5826
about him to fight: but Jehoshaphat cried out, and the LORD helped him; and
pl,nn430 wcs,himf,pnx5496 pr,pnx4480
God moved them *to depart* from him.

wcs,qmf1961 pl,cs,nn8269 df,nn7393 pp,qnc7200 cj3588
32 For it*came*to*pass, that, when the captains of the chariots perceived that it
qpf1961 ptn3808 cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf7725 pr4480/pr,pnx310
was not the king of Israel, they turned*back*again from pursuing him.

wcj,nn376 qpf4900 dfp,nn7198 pp,nn,pnx8537 wcs,himf5221 (853) cs,nn4428
33 And a *certain* man drew a bow at a venture, and smote the king of

nn3478 pr996 df,pl,nn1694 (wcj,pr996) df,nn8302 wcs,qmf559
Israel between the joints of the harness: therefore he said to his
dfp,nn7395 qmv2015 nn,pnx3027 wcj,hipf,pnx3318 pr4480 df,nn4264 cj3588
chariot man, Turn thine hand, that thou mayest carry*me*out of the host; for I
hopf2470
am wounded.

df,nn4421 wcs,qmf5927 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcj,cs,nn4428 nn3478
34 And the battle increased that day: howbeit the king of Israel
qpf1961/hipt5975 dfp,nn4818 pr5227 nn758 pr5704 df,nn6153
stayed*himself*up in his chariot against the Syrians until the even: and about the
pp,nn6256 df,nn8121 qnc935 wcs,qmf4191
time of the sun going down he died.

Jehu Confronts Jehoshaphat

nn3092 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcs,qmf7725 pr413 nn,pnx1004 pp,nn7965
19 And Jehoshaphat the king of Judah returned to his house in peace to
pp,nn3389
Jerusalem.

nn3058 cs,nn1121 nn2607 df,nn2374 wcs,qmf3318 pr413/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf559
2 And Jehu the son of Hanani the seer went out to meet him, and said
pr413 df,nn4428 nn3092 pp,qnc5826 he,dfp,aj7563 qmf157
to king Jehoshaphat, Shouldest thou help the ungodly, and love them that
wcj,pp,pl,cs,qpta8130 nn3068 wcj,pp,pndm2063 nn7110 pr,pnx5921 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
hate the LORD? therefore *is* wrath upon thee from before the LORD.

ad61 aj2896 pl,nn1697 nipf4672 pr,pnx5973 cj3588
3 Nevertheless there are good things found in thee, in that thou hast
pipf1197 df,pl,nn842 pr4480 df,nn776 wcj,hipf3559 nn,pnx3824 pp,qnc1875
taken away the groves out of the land, and hast prepared thine heart to seek
df,pl,nn430
God.

Jehoshaphat Appoints Judges

nn3092 wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn3389 wcs,qmf3318 wcs,qmf7725
4 And Jehoshaphat dwelt at Jerusalem: and he went out again through the
dfp,nn5971 pr4480/nn884 pr5704 nn2022 nn669 wcs,himf,pnx7725 pr413 nn3068
people from Beer-sheba to mount Ephraim, and brought*them*back unto the LORD
pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1
God of their fathers.

wcs,himf5975 pl,qpta8199 dfp,nn776 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,qptp1219 pl,cs,nn5892
5 And he set judges in the land throughout all the fenced cities of
nn3063 pp,nn5892 wcj,nn5892
Judah, city by city,

wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,pl,qpta8199 qmv7200 pnid4100 pnp859 pl,qpta6213 cj3588 qmf8199 ptn3808
6 And said to the judges, Take heed what ye do: for ye judge not for
pp,nn120 cj3588 pp,nn3068 wcj,pr,pnx5973 pp,cs,nn1697/nn4941
man, but for the LORD, who *is* with you in the judgment.

wcj,ad6258 nn6343 nn3068 qmf1961 pr,pnx5921 qmv8104
7 Wherefore now let the fear of the LORD be upon you; take heed and
wcj,qmv6213 cj3588 ptn369 nn5766 pr5973 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,nn4856
do *it*: for *there is* no iniquity with the LORD our God, nor respect of
pl,nn6440 wcj,cs,nn4727 nn7810
persons, nor taking of gifts.

wcj,ad1571 pp,nn3389 nn3092 hipf5975 pr4480 df,pl,nn3881
8 Moreover in Jerusalem did Jehoshaphat set of the Levites, and *of* the
wcj,df,pl,nn3548 wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1 pp,nn3478 pp,cs,nn4941 nn3068
priests, and of*the*chief of the fathers of Israel, for the judgment of the LORD,
wcj,dfp,nn7379 wcs,qmf7725 nn3389
and for controversies, when they returned to Jerusalem.
wcs,pimf6680/pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc559 ad3541 qmf6213 pp,cs,nn3374
9 And he charged them, saying, Thus shall ye do in the fear of the
nn3068 dfp,nn530 ajf8003 wcj,pp,nn3824
LORD, faithfully, and with a perfect heart.
wcj,cs,nn3605/nn7379/pnl834 qmf935 pr,pnx5921 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx251 df,pl,qpta3427
10 And what*cause*soever shall come to you of*your*brethren that dwell
pp,pl,nn,pnx5892 pr996 nn1818 pp,nn1818 pr996 nn8451 pp,nn4687
in their cities, between blood and blood, between law and commandment,
pp,pl,nn2706 wcj,pp,pl,nn4941 wcs,hipf2094 pnx(853) qmf816 wcj,ptn3808
statutes and judgments, ye shall even warn them that they trespass not
pp,nn3068 nn7110 wcs,qpf1961 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx251 ad3541
against the LORD, and *so* wrath come upon you, and upon your brethren: this
qmf6213 wcj,ptn3808 qmf816
do, and ye shall not trespass.
wcj,ptdm2009 nn568 df,nn7218 nn3548 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn3605 cs,nn1697
11 And, behold, Amariah the chief priest *is* over you in all matters of the
nn3068 wcj,nn2069 cs,nn1121 nn3458 df,nn5057 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3063
LORD; and Zebadiah the son of Ishmael, the ruler of the house of Judah, for
pp,nn3605 df,nn4428 cs,nn1697 df,pl,nn3881 wcj,pl,nn7860 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,qmv6213
all the king's matters: also the Levites *shall be* officers before you. Deal
qmv2388 nn3068 wcj,qmf1961 pr5973 df,aj2896
courageously, and the LORD shall be with the good.

Moab and Ammon Are Defeated

wcs,qmf1961 pr310 ad3651 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4124
20 It*came*to*pass after this also, *that* the children of Moab, and the
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcj,pr,pnx5973 pr4480 df,nn5984
children of Ammon, and with them *other* beside the Ammonites,
qpf935 pr5921 nn3092 dfp,nn4421
came against Jehoshaphat to battle.
wcs,qmf935 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn3092 pp,qnc559 qpta935
2 Then there came some that told Jehoshaphat, saying, There cometh a
aj7227 nn1995 pr,pnx5921 pr4480/nn5676 dfp,nn3220 pr4480/nn758
great multitude against thee from beyond the sea on*this*side*Syria; and,
wcj,ptdm,pnx2009 pp,nn2688 pnp1931 nn5872
behold, they *be* in Hazazon-tamar, which *is* En-gedi.
nn3092 wcs,qmf3372 wcs,qmf5414 (853) pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,qnc1875 pp,nn3068
3 And Jehoshaphat feared, and set himself to seek the LORD, and
wcs,qmf7121 nn6685 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn3063
proclaimed a fast throughout all Judah.
nn3063 wcs,nimf6908 pp,pinc1245 pr4480 nn3068 ad1571
4 And Judah gathered*themselves*together, to ask *help* of the LORD: even
pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 qpf935 pp,pinc1245 (853) nn3068
out*of*all the cities of Judah they came to seek the LORD.

20:2 The sea referred to here is the Dead Sea. En-gedi lies on the western shore of the Dead Sea, approximately 25 miles from Jerusalem.

nn3092 wcs,qmf5975 pp,cs,nn6951 nn3063 wcj,nn3389
5 And Jehoshaphat stood in the congregation of Judah and Jerusalem, in the
pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,aj2319 df,nn2691
house of the LORD, before the new court,
wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1 (pnp1931) he,ptn3808 pnp859 pl,nn430
6 And said, O LORD God of our fathers, *art* not thou God in
dfp,du,nn8064 qpta4910 wcj,pnp859 pp,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4467 df,pl,nn1471
heaven? and rulest *not* thou over all the kingdoms of the heathen? and in thine
wcj,pp,nn,pnx3027 nn3581 wcj,nn1369 wcj,ptn369 pp,htnc3320/pr,pnx5973
hand *is there not* power and might, so that none is able to withstand thee?
he,ptn3808 pnp859 pl,nn,pnx430 hipf3423 (853) pl,cs,qpta3427 df,pndm2063
7 *Art* not thou our God, *who* didst drive out the inhabitants of this
df,nn776 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx5971 nn3478 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,nnZ233 nn85
land before thy people Israel, and gavest it to the seed of Abraham thy
qpta,pnx157 pp,nn5769
friend forever?
wcs,qmf3427 pp,pnx wcs,qmf1129 pp,pnx nn4728 pp,pnx
8 And they dwelt therein, and have built thee a sanctuary therein for thy
pp,nn,pnx8034 pp,qnc559
name, saying,
cj518 aj7451 qmf935 pr,pnx5921 nnZ719 nn8196 wcj,nn1698
9 If, *when* evil cometh upon us, *as* the sword, judgment, or pestilence, or
wcj,nn7458 qmf5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pndm2088 df,nn1004 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 cj3588 nn,pnx8034
famine, we stand before this house, and in thy presence, (for thy name *is* in
df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1004 wcj,qmfZ199 pr,pnx413 pr4480/nn,pnx6869 wcj,qmf8085
this house,) and cry unto thee in*our*affliction, then thou wilt hear and
wcj,himf3467
help.
wcj,ad6258 ptdm2009 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcj,nn4124 wcj,nn2022 nn8165
10 And now, behold, the children of Ammon and Moab and mount Seir,
pnl834 ptn3808 qpf5414 pp,nn3478 pp,qnc935/pp,pnx pp,qnc,pnx935 pr4480/nn776
whom thou wouldest not let Israel invade, when they came out*of*the*land
nn4714 cj3588 qpf5493 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 hipf,pnx8045 wcj,ptn3808
of Egypt, but they turned from them, and destroyed them not;
wcj,ptdm2009 pnp1992 pl,qpta1580/pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc935 pp,pinc,pnx1644
11 Behold, *I say*, *how* they reward us, to come to cast*us*out
pr4480/nn,pnx3425 pnl834 hipf,pnx3423
of*thy*possession, which thou hast given*us*to*inherit.
pl,nn,pnx430 he,ptn3808 qmf8199 pp,pnx cj3588 pp,pnx ptn369 nn3581 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
12 O our God, wilt thou not judge them? for we have no might against
df,pndm2088 df,aj7227 df,nn1995 df,qpta935 pr,pnx5921 ptn3808 qmf3045 wcj,pnp587 pnid4100 qmf6213
this great company that cometh against us; neither know we what to do:
cj3588 du,nn,pnx5869 pr,pnx5921
but our eyes *are* upon thee.
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3063 pl,qpta5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 ad1571 nn,pnx2945
13 And all Judah stood before the LORD, with their little ones, their
pl,nn,pnx802 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121
wives, and their children.
pr,pnx5921 wcj,nn3166 cs,nn1121 nn2148 cs,nn1121 nn1141 cs,nn1121
14 Then upon Jahaziel the son of Zechariah, the son of Benaiah, the son
nn3273 cs,nn1121 nn4983 df,nn3881 pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn623 qpf1961 nn7387
of Jeiel, the son of Mattaniah, a Levite of the sons of Asaph, came the Spirit
nn3068 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn6951
of the LORD in the midst of the congregation;

wcs,qmf559 himv7181 cs,nn3605 nn3063 wcj,pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389
15 And he said, Hearken ye, all Judah, and ye inhabitants of Jerusalem,
wcj,df,nn4428 nn3092 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pp,pnx (pnp859)/qmf3372/ptn408 wcj,ptn408
and thou king Jehoshaphat, Thus saith the LORD unto you, Be*not*afraid nor
qmf2865 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,pndm2088 df,aj7227 df,nn1995 cj3588 df,nn4421 ptn3808 pp,pnx cj3588
dismayed by*reason*of this great multitude; for the battle *is* not yours, but
pp,pl,nn430
God's.

ad4279 qmv3381 pr,pnx5921 ptdm,pnx2009 pl,qpta5927 pp,cs,nn4608
16 Tomorrow go*ye*down against them: behold, they come up by the cliff
df,nn6732 wcs,qpf4672 pnx(853) pp,nn5490 df,nn5158 pl,cs,nn6440
of Ziz; and ye shall find them at the end of the brook, before the
cs,nn4057 nn3385
wilderness of Jeruel.

pp,pnx ptn3808 pp,ninc3898 pp,pndm2063 htmv3320 qmv5975
17 Ye shall not *need* to fight in this *battle*: set yourselves, stand ye *still*,
wcj,qmv7200 (853) cs,nn3444 nn3068 pr,pnx5973 nn3063 wcj,nn3389 qmf3372
and see the salvation of the LORD with you, O Judah and Jerusalem: fear
ptn408 wcj,ptn408 qmf2865 ad4279 qmv3318 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,nn3068
not, nor be dismayed; tomorrow go out against them: for the LORD *will be*
pr,pnx5973
with you.

nn3092 wcs,qmf6915 du,nn639 nn,lh776 wcj,cs,nn3605
18 And Jehoshaphat bowed*his*head with *his* face to the ground: and all
nn3063 wcj,pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 qpf5307 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pp,htnc7812
Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem fell before the LORD, worshiping the
pp,nn3068
LORD.

df,pl,nn3881 pl,cs,nn1121 pr4480 df,pl,nn6956 wcj,pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121
19 And the Levites, of the children of the Kohathites, and of the children
df,pl,nn7145 wcs,qmf6965 pp,pinc1984 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 aj1419 pp,nn6963
of the Korhites, stood up to praise the LORD God of Israel with a loud voice on
pp,ad,lh4605
high.

wcs,himf7925 dlp,nn1242 wcs,qmf3318 pp,cs,nn4057
20 And they rose early in the morning, and went forth into the wilderness of
nn8620 wcj,pp,qnc,pnx3318 nn3092 qpf5975 wcs,qmf559 qmv,pnx8085 nn3063
Tekoa: and as they went forth, Jehoshaphat stood and said, Hear me, O Judah,
wcj,pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 himv539 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
and ye inhabitants of Jerusalem; Believe in the LORD your God, so shall ye be
wcj,nimf539 himv539 pp,pl,nn,pnx5030 wcj,himv6743
established; believe his prophets, so shall ye prosper.

wcs,nimf3289 pr413 df,nn5971 wcs,himf5975 pl,pipt7891
21 And when he had consulted with the people, he appointed singers unto the
pp,nn3068 wcj,pl,pipt1984 pp,cs,nn1927 nn6944 pp,qnc3318 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
LORD, and that should praise the beauty of holiness, as they went out before
df,qptp2502 wcj,pl,qpta559 himv3034 pp,nn3068 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
the army, and to say, Praise the LORD; for his mercy *endureth* forever.

wcj,pp,nn6256 hipf2490 pp,nn7440 wcj,nn8416 nn3068 qpf5414 pl,pipt693
22 And when they began to sing and to praise, the LORD set ambushments

---

20:15 The last clause is similar to what David said when he faced Goliath (1 Sam. 17:47).

pr5921 pl.cs,nn**1121** nn5983 nn4124 wcj.nn2022 nn8165 df,pl.qpta935
against the children of Ammon, Moab, and mount Seir, which were come against
pp.nn3063 wcs.nimf**5062**
Judah; and they were smitten.

pl.cs,nn**1121** nn5983 wcj.nn4124 wcs.qmf5975 pr5921 pl.cs,qpta**3427**
23 For the children of Ammon and Moab stood up against the inhabitants of
nn2022 nn8165 pp.hinc**2763** wcj.pp.hinc**8045** wcj.pp.pinc.pnx**3615**
mount Seir, utterly*to*slay and destroy *them*: and when they had made*an*end of
pp.pl.cs.qpta**3427** nn8165 nn**376** qpf5826 pp.nn**4889** pp.nn.pnx**7453**
the inhabitants of Seir, every one helped to destroy another.

wcj.nn3063 qpf935 pr5921 df.nn4707 dfp.nn4057
24 And when Judah came toward the watch tower in the wilderness, they
wcs.qmf6437 pr413 df.nn1995 wcj.ptdm.pnx2009 pl.nn**6297** pl.qpta**5307**
looked unto the multitude, and, behold, they *were* dead bodies fallen to the
nn.lh**776** wcj.ptn369 nn**6413**
earth, and none escaped.

nn3092 wcj.nn.pnx**5971** wcs.qmf935 pp.qnc962 (853) nn.pnx7998
25 And when Jehoshaphat and his people came to take away the spoil
wcs.qmf4672 pp.pnx dfp.nn7230 wcj.nn7399 wcj.pl.nn**6297**
of them, they found among them in abundance both riches with the dead bodies,
pl.nn**2530** wcj.pl.cs.nn3627 wcs.pimf**5337** pp.pnx pp.ptn369
and precious jewels, which they stripped off for themselves, more than they
nn**4853** wcs.qmf**1961** nu7969 pl.nn**3117** pl.qpta962 (853) df.nn7998 (cj3588)
could carry away: and they were three days in gathering of the spoil,
pnp1931 aj7227
it was so much.

df.nuor7243 wcj.dfp.nn**3117** nipf**6950** pp.nn6010
26 And on the fourth day they assembled themselves in the valley of
nn1294 cj3588 ad8033 pipf**1288** (853) nn**3068** pr5921/ad**3651** (853) cs.nn8034 df.pndm1931
Berachah; for there they blessed the LORD: therefore the name of the same
df.nn4725 qpf**7121** nn6010 nn1294 pr5704 df.nn**3117**
place was called, The valley of Berachah, unto this day.

wcs.qmf**7725** cs.nn3605 nn**376** nn3063 wcj.nn3389 wcj.nn3092
27 Then they returned, every man of Judah and Jerusalem, and Jehoshaphat in
pp.nn.pnx**7218** pp.qnc**7725** pr413 nn3389 pp.nn8057 cj3588 nn**3068**
the forefront of them, to go again to Jerusalem with joy; for the LORD had made
pipf.pnx8055 pr4480/pl.qpta.pnx341
them to rejoice over*their*enemies.

wcs.qmf935 nn3389 pp.pl.nn5035 wcj.pp.pl.nn3658 wcj.dfp.pl.nn2689
28 And they came to Jerusalem with psalteries and harps and trumpets
pr413 cs.nn**1004** nn**3068**
unto the house of the LORD.

nn**6343** pl.nn**430** wcs.qmf**1961** pr5921 cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn**4467** df.pl.nn**776**
29 And the fear of God was on all the kingdoms of *those* countries,
pp.qnc.pnx**8085** cj3588 nn**3068** nipf3898 pr5973 pl.cs.qpta341 nn3478
when they had heard that the LORD fought against the enemies of Israel.

cs.nn**4438** nn3092 wcs.qmf**8252** pl.nn.pnx**430** wcs.himf5117/pp.pnx
30 So the realm of Jehoshaphat was quiet: for his God gave*him*rest
pr4480/ad5439
round about.

Summary of Jehoshaphat's Reign

nn3092 wcs.qmf**4427** pr5921 nn3063 nu7970 wcj.nu2568 nn8141 cs.nn**1121**
31 And Jehoshaphat reigned over Judah: *he was* thirty and five years old

pp,qnc,pnx4427 qpf4427 wcj,pl,nu6242 wcj,nu2568 nn8141 pp,nn3389
when he began to reign, and he reigned twenty and five years in Jerusalem.
nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn5806 nn1323 nn7977
And his mother's name *was* Azubah the daughter of Shilhi.

wcs,qmf1980 pp,nn1870 nn609 nn,pnx1 qpf5493 wcj,ptn3808 pr,pnx4480
32 And he walked in the way of Asa his father, and departed not from it,
pp,qnc6213 df,aj3477 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
doing *that which was* right in the sight of the LORD.

ad389 df,pl,nn1116 ptn3808 qpf5493 wcj,ad5750 df,nn5971
33 Howbeit the high places were not taken away: for as yet the people had
ptn3808 hipf3559 nn,pnx3824 pp,pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1
not prepared their hearts unto the God of their fathers.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3092 df,aj7223 wcj,df,aj314 ptdm,pnx2009
34 Now the rest of the acts of Jehoshaphat, first and last, behold, they
pl,qptp3789 pp,pl,cs,nn1697 nn3058 cs,nn1121 nn2607 pnl834 hopf5927 pr5921
are written in the book of Jehu the son of Hanani, who *is* mentioned in the
nn5612 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478
book of the kings of Israel.

wcj,pr310 ad3651 nn3092 cs,nn4428 nn3063 htpf2266 pr5973 nn274
35 And after this did Jehoshaphat king of Judah join himself with Ahaziah
cs,nn4428 nn3478 pnp1931 hipf7561/pp,qnc6213
king of Israel, who did*very*wickedly:

wcs,pimf,pnx2266 pr,pnx5973 pp,qnc6213 pl,nn591 pp,qnc1980 nn8659
36 And he joined himself with him to make ships to go to Tarshish:
wcs,qmf6213 pl,nn591 pp,nn6100
and they made the ships in Ezion-geber.

nn461 cs,nn1121 nn1735 pr4480/nn4762 wcs,htmf5012 pr5921
37 Then Eliezer the son of Dodavah of Mareshah prophesied against
nn3092 pp,qnc559 pp,htnc,pnx2266 pr5973 nn274 nn3068
Jehoshaphat, saying, Because thou hast joined thyself with Ahaziah, the LORD hath
qpf6555 (853) pl,nn,pnx4639 pl,nn591 wcs,nimf7665 qpf6113/wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc1980
broken thy works. And the ships were broken, that they were*not*able to go
pr413 nn8659
to Tarshish.

21 nn3092 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,nimf6912 pr5973
Now Jehoshaphat slept with his fathers, and was buried with his
pl,nn,pnx1 pp,nn5892 nn1732 nn3088 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427
fathers in the city of David. And Jehoram his son reigned
pr,pnx8478
in*his*stead.

Jehoram Rules Judah

wcj,pp,pnx pl,nn251 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3092 nn5838 wcj,nn3171
2 And he had brethren the sons of Jehoshaphat, Azariah, and Jehiel, and
wcj,nn2148 wcj,nn5838 wcj,nn4317 wcj,nn8203 cs,nn3605 pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121
Zechariah, and Azariah, and Michael, and Shephatiah: all these *were* the sons
nn3092 cs,nn4428 nn3478
of Jehoshaphat king of Israel.

nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx aj7227 pl,nn4979 pp,nn3701 wcj,pp,nn2091
3 And their father gave them great gifts of silver, and of gold, and of

wcj,pp,pl,nn4030 pr5973 pl,nn4694 pl,cs,nn5892 pp,nn3063 wcj(853) df,nn4467 qpf5414
precious things, with fenced cities in Judah: but the kingdom gave he to
pp,nn3088 cj3588 pnp1931 df,nn1060
Jehoram; because he *was* the firstborn.

nn3088 wcs,qmf6965 pr5921 cs,nn4467 nn,pnx1
4 Now when Jehoram was risen up to the kingdom of his father, he
wcs,htmf2388 wcs,qmf2026 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx251 dfp,nn2719
strengthened himself, and slew all his brethren with the sword, and *divers*
wcj,ad1571 pr4480/pl,cs,nn8269 nn3478
also of*the*princes of Israel.

nn3088 nu7970 wcj,du,nu8147 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427
5 Jehoram *was* thirty and two years old when he began to reign, and
qpf4427 wcj,nu8083 pl,nn8141 pp,nn3389
he reigned eight years in Jerusalem.

wcs,qmf1980 pp,nn1870 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478 pp,pnl834 qpf6213 cs,nn1004
6 And he walked in the way of the kings of Israel, like as did the house of
nn256 cj3588 pp,pnx qpf1961 nn1323 nn256 nn802 wcs,qmf6213
Ahab: for he had the daughter of Ahab to wife: and he wrought *that which was*
df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
evil in the eyes of the LORD.

nn3068 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 pp,hinc7843 (853) cs,nn1004 nn1732 pp,pr4616
7 Howbeit the LORD would not destroy the house of David, because of
df,nn1285 pnl834 qpf3772 pp,nn1732 wcj,pp,pnl834 qpf559 pp,qnc5414
the covenant that he had made with David, and as he promised to give a
nn5216 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
light to him and to his sons forever.

pp,pl,nn,pnx3117 nn123 qpf6586 pr4480/pr8478 cs,nn3027 nn3063
8 In his days the Edomites revolted from under the dominion of Judah, and
wcs,himf4427/pr,pnx5921 nn4428
made themselves a king.

nn3088 wcs,qmf5674 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx8269 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn7393 pr,pnx5973
9 Then Jehoram went forth with his princes, and all his chariots with
wcs,qmf1961/qpta6965 nn3915 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn123 df,qpta5437/pr,pnx413
him: and he rose up by night, and smote the Edomites which compassed
wcj(853) pl,cs,nn8269 df,nn7393
him in, and the captains of the chariots.

nn123 wcs,qmf6586 pr4480/pr8478 cs,nn3027 nn3063 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
10 So the Edomites revolted from under the hand of Judah unto this day.
iad227 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 nn3841 qmf6586 pr4480/pr8478 nn,pnx3027 cj3588
The same time *also* did Libnah revolt from under his hand; because he had
qpf5800 (853) nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1
forsaken the LORD God of his fathers.

ad1571 pnp1931 qpf6213 pl,nn1116 pp,pl,cs,nn2022 nn3063 (853)
11 Moreover he made high places in the mountains of Judah, and caused
pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 wcs,himf2181 wcs,himf5080 (853) nn3063
the inhabitants of Jerusalem to commit fornication, and compelled Judah *thereto.*

wcs,qmf935 nn4385 pr,pnx413 pr4480/nn452 df,nn5030 pp,qnc559 ad3541
12 And there came a writing to him from Elijah the prophet, saying, Thus
qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn1732 nn,pnx1 pr8478/pnl834 ptn3808 qpf1980
saith the LORD God of David thy father, Because thou hast not walked in the
pp,pl,cs,nn1870 nn3092 nn,pnx1 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1870 nn609 cs,nn4428 nn3063
ways of Jehoshaphat thy father, nor in the ways of Asa king of Judah,

wcs,qmf1980 pp,nn1870 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478 (853)
13 But hast walked in the way of the kings of Israel, and hast made
nn3063 wcj(853) pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 wcs,himf2181 pp,hinc2181
Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem to go*a*whoring, like to the whoredoms

cs,nn1004 nn256 wcj,ad1571 qpf2026 (853) pl,nn,pnx251 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004
of the house of Ahab, and also hast slain thy brethren of thy father's house,
df,aj2896 pr,pnx4480
which were better than thyself:

ptdm2009 aj1419 nn4046 nn3068 qpta5062 pp,nn,pnx5971
14 Behold, with a great plague will the LORD smite thy people, and thy
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx802 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx7399
children, and thy wives, and all thy goods:

wcj,pnp859 aj7227 pp,pl,nn2483 pp,cs,nn4245 pl,nn,pnx4578 pr5704
15 And thou *shalt have* great sickness by disease of thy bowels, until thy
pl,nn,pnx4578 qmf3318 pr4480 df,nn2483 pl,nn3117 pr5921 pl,nn3117
bowels fall out by*reason*of the sickness day by day.

nn3068 wcs,himf5782 pr5921 nn3088 (853) cs,nn7307
16 Moreover the LORD stirred up against Jehoram the spirit of the
df,pl,nn6430 wcj,df,nn6163 pnl834 pr5921/cs,nn3027 nn3569
Philistines, and of the Arabians, that *were* near the Ethiopians:

wcs,qmf5927 pp,nn3063 wcs,qmf,pnx1234 wcs,qmf7617 (853) cs,nn3605
17 And they came up into Judah, and broke into it, and carried away all
df,nn7399 df,nipt4672 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,ad1571
the substance that was found in the king's house, and his sons also, and his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx802 wcj,ptn3808 nn1121 nipf7604 pp,pnx cj3588/cj518 nn3059 cs,aj6996
wives; so that there was never a son left him, save Jehoahaz, the youngest
pl,nn,pnx1121
of his sons.

wcj,pr310 cs,nn3605 pndm2063 nn3068 qpf,pnx5062 pp,pl,nn,pnx4578
18 And after all this the LORD smote him in his bowels with an
pp,ptn369/nn4832 df,p,nn2483
incurable disease.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pl,nn3117/pr4480/pl,nn3117 wcj,pp,nn6256/qpf3318/df,nn7093 du,nu8147
19 And it*came*to*pass, that in process*of*time, after*the*end of two
pp,pl,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx4578 qnc3318 pr5973 nn,pnx2483 wcs,qmf4191 aj7451 pp,pl,nn8463
years, his bowels fell out by*reason*of his sickness: so he died of sore diseases.
nn,pnx5971 qpf6213 wcj,ptn3808 nn8316 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn8316 pl,nn,pnx1
And his people made no burning for him, like the burning of his fathers.

nu7970 wcj,du,nu8147 cs,nn1121 qpf1961 pp,qnc,pnx4427
20 Thirty and two years old was he when he began to reign, and he
qpf4427 pp,nn3389 wcj,nu8083 pl,nn8141 wcs,qmf1980 pp,ptn3808 nn2532
reigned in Jerusalem eight years, and departed without being desired. Howbeit they
wcs,qmf,pnx6912 pp,nn5892 nn1732 wcj,ptn3808 pp,pl,cs,nn6913 df,pl,nn4428
buried him in the city of David, but not in the sepulchers of the kings.

Ahaziah Rules Judah

pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 (853) nn274 df,aj6996 nn,pnx1121
22 And the inhabitants of Jerusalem made Ahaziah his youngest son
wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478 cj3588 df,nn1416 df,qpta935
king in*his*stead: for the band*of*men that came with the
dfp,nn6163 dfp,nn4264 qpf2026 cs,nn3605 df,aj7223 nn274 cs,nn1121 nn3088
Arabians to the camp had slain all the eldest. So Ahaziah the son of Jehoram
cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcs,qmf4427
king of Judah reigned.

pl,nu705 wcj,du,nu8147 nn8141 cs,nn1121 nn274 pp,qnc,pnx4427
2 Forty and two years old *was* Ahaziah when he began to reign, and he

---

22:2 Athaliah was the daughter of Ahab and Jezebel who was given to Jehoram (the son of Jehoshaphat) to marry in an alliance with Jehoshaphat, king of Judah (see the note on 2 Chr. 18:1).

qpf4427 nu259 wcj,nn8141 pp,nn3389 nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn6271
reigned one year in Jerusalem. His mother's name also *was* Athaliah the
nn1323 nn6018
daughter of Omri.

pnp1931 ad1571 qpf1980 pp,pl,cs,nn1870 cs,nn1004 nn256 cj3588 nn,pnx517 qpf1961
3 He also walked in the ways of the house of Ahab: for his mother was
qpta,pnx3289 pp,hinc7561
his counselor to do wickedly.

wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pp,cs,nn1004
4 Wherefore he did evil in the sight of the LORD like the house of
nn256 cj3588 pnp1992 qpf1961 pp,pnx pl,qpta3289 pr310 cs,nn4194 nn,pnx1 pp,pnx pp,nn4889
Ahab: for they were his counselors after the death of his father to his destruction.

qpf1980 ad1571 pp,nn,pnx6098 wcs,qmf1980 pr854 nn3088 cs,nn1121
5 He walked also after their counsel, and went with Jehoram the son of
nn256 cs,nn4428 nn3478 dfp,nn4421 pr5921 nn2371 cs,nn4428 nn758 pp,nn7433
Ahab king of Israel to war against Hazael king of Syria at Ramoth-gilead: and
df,nn761 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn3141
the Syrians smote Joram.

wcs,qmf7725 pp,hinc7495 pp,nn3157 cj3588 df,pl,nn4347 pnl834
6 And he returned to be healed in Jezreel because of the wounds which were
hipf,pnx5221 dfp,nn7414 pp,ninc,pnx3898 (853) nn2371 cs,nn4428 nn758
given him at Ramah, when he fought with Hazael king of Syria. And
wcj,nn5838 cs,nn1121 nn3088 cs,nn4428 nn3063 qpf3381 pp,qnc7200 (853) nn3088
Azariah the son of Jehoram king of Judah went down to see Jehoram the
cs,nn1121 nn256 pp,nn3157 cj3588 pnp1931 qpta2470
son of Ahab at Jezreel, because he was sick.

Jehu Assassinates Ahaziah

cs,nn8395 nn274 qpf1961 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn430 pp,qnc935 pr413 nn3141
7 And the destruction of Ahaziah was of God by coming to Joram: for
wcj,pp,qnc,pnx935 qpf3318 pr5973 nn3088 pr413 nn3058 cs,nn1121
when he was come, he went out with Jehoram against Jehu the son of
nn5250 pnl834 nn3068 qpf,pnx4886 pp,hinc3772 (853) cs,nn1004 nn256
Nimshi, whom the LORD had anointed to cut off the house of Ahab.

wcs,qmf1961 nn3058 pp,ninc8199 pr5973
8 And it*came*to*pass, that, when Jehu was executing judgment upon the
cs,nn1004 nn256 wcs,qmf4672 (853) pl,cs,nn8269 nn3063 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121
house of Ahab, and found the princes of Judah, and the sons of the
pl cs,nn251 nn274 pl,pipt8334 pp,nn274 wcs,qmf,pnx2026
brethren of Ahaziah, that ministered to Ahaziah, he slew them.

wcs,pimf1245 (853) nn274 wcs,qmf,pnx3920 wcj,pnp1931 htpt2244
9 And he sought Ahaziah: and they caught him, (for he was hid in
pp,nn8111 wcs,himf,pnx935 pr413 nn3058 wcs,himf,pnx4191
Samaria,) and brought him to Jehu: and when they had slain him, they

---

22:5 Jehoram, or the shorter spelling, Joram, is the name of two separate individuals, one of which ruled over the kingdom of Israel and the other over Judah. To make the matter even more confusing, these two men were in power during the same time. While the name Joram is almost always applied to the king of Israel (2 Kgs. 8:21, 23, 24, 28; 9:14–17, 21–23, 29; 2 Chr. 22:5, 7), he is referred to as Jehoram in 2 Kings 3:1, 6; 9:24, and in 2 Chronicles 22:5, 7 both spellings are used. The king of Judah is normally referred to as Jehoram (1 Kgs. 22:50; 2 Kgs. 12:18; 2 Chr. 21:1, 3–5, 9, 16; 22:1, 11), though on two occasions he is called Joram (2 Kgs. 11:2; 1 Chr. 3:11). In addition, there are a number of references in which both kings are mentioned (2 Kgs. 1:17 [both are called Jehoram]; 8:16, 25, 29; 2 Chr. 22:6 [Joram is king of Israel and Jehoram is king of Judah]).

wcs,qmf,pnx**6912** cj3588 qpf**559** pnp1931 cs,nn**1121** nn3092 pnl834 qpf1875 (853)
buried him: Because, said they, he *is* the son of Jehoshaphat, who sought
nn**3068** pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824 pp,cs,nn**1004** nn274 wcj,ptn369 nn3581
the LORD with all his heart. So the house of Ahaziah had no power to
pp,qnc6113 pp,nn**4467**
keep still the kingdom.

Athaliah Rules Judah

wcj,nn6271 nn**517** nn274 qpf**7200** cj3588 nn,pnx**1121** qpf**4191**
10 But when Athaliah the mother of Ahaziah saw that her son was dead, she
wcs,qmf**6965** wcs,pimf**1696** (853) cs,nn3605 nn**2233** df,nn**4467** pp,cs,nn**1004** nn3063
arose and destroyed all the seed royal of the house of Judah.

nn3090 nn1323 df,nn**4428** wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn3101 cs,nn**1121**
11 But Jehoshabeath, the daughter of the king, took Joash the son of
nn274 wcs,qmf1589 pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn**8432** df,nn**4428** pl,cs,nn**1121** df,pl,hopt**4191**
Ahaziah, and stole him from among the king's sons that were slain, and
wcs,qmf**5414** pnx(853) wcj(853) hipt,pnx3243 pp,cs,nn2315/df,pl,nn4296 nn3090
put him and his nurse in a bedchamber. So Jehoshabeath, the
nn1323 df,nn**4428** nn3088 cs,nn**802** nn3077 df,nn**3548** cj3588 pnp1931 qpf**1961** cs,nn**269**
daughter of king Jehoram, the wife of Jehoiada the priest, (for she was the sister
nn274 wcs,himf,pnx5641 pr4480/pl,cs,nn**6440** nn6271 hipf,pnx**4191** wcj,ptn**3808**
of Ahaziah,) hid him from Athaliah, so that she slew him not.

wcs,qmf**1961** pr,pnx854 htpt2244 pp,cs,nn**1004** df,pl,nn**430** nu8337 pl,nn8141
12 And he was with them hid in the house of God six years: and
wcj,nn6271 qpta**4427** pr5921 df,nn**776**
Athaliah reigned over the land.

23 df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn8141 nn3077 hipf**2388**
And in the seventh year Jehoiada strengthened himself, and
wcs,qmf3947 (853) pl,cs,nn**8269** df,pl,nu3967 pp,nn5838 cs,nn**1121** nn3395
took the captains of hundreds, Azariah the son of Jeroham,
wcj,pp,nn3458 cs,nn**1121** nn3076 wcj,pp,nn5838 cs,nn**1121** nn5744 wcj(853)
and Ishmael the son of Jehohanan, and Azariah the son of Obed, and
nn4641 cs,nn**1121** nn5718 wcj(853) nn478 cs,nn**1121** nn2147
Maaseiah the son of Adaiah, and Elishaphat the son of Zichri, into
df,nn**1285** pr,pnx5973
covenant with him.

wcs,qmf5437 pp,nn3063 wcs,qmf**6908** (853) df,pl,nn3881 pr4480/cs,nn3605
2 And they went about in Judah, and gathered the Levites out*of*all the
pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 wcj,pl,cs,nn**7218** df,pl,nn**1** pp,nn3478 wcs,qmf935 pr413
cities of Judah, and the chief of the fathers of Israel, and they came to
nn3389
Jerusalem.

cs,nn3605 df,nn**6951** wcs,qmf**3772** nn**1285** pr5973 df,nn**4428** pp,cs,nn**1004**
3 And all the congregation made a covenant with the king in the house of
df,pl,nn**430** wcs,qmf**559** pp,pnx ptdm2009 df,nn**4428** cs,nn**1121** qmf**4427** pp,pnl834
God. And he said unto them, Behold, the king's son shall reign, as the
nn**3068** pipf**1696** pr5921 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn1732
LORD hath said of the sons of David.

pndm2088 df,nn**1697** pnl834 qmf**6213** df,nuor7992 pr,pnx4480 pl,cs,qpta935
4 This *is* the thing that ye shall do; A third part of you entering on the
df,nn**7676** dfp,pl,nn**3548** wcj,pp,pl,nn3881 pp,pl,cs,nn7778 df,pl,nn5592
sabbath, of the priests and of the Levites, *shall be* porters of the doors;

wcj,df,nuor7992 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn1004 wcj,df,nuor7992 pp,nn8179
5 And a third part *shall be* at the king's house; and a third part at the gate of
df,nn3247 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pp,pl,cs,nn2691 cs,nn1004
the foundation: and all the people *shall be* in the courts of the house of the
nn3068
LORD.

wcj,ptn408 qmf935 cs,nn1004 nn3068 cj3588/cj518 df,pl,nn3548
6 But let none come into the house of the LORD, save the priests, and they
wcj,df,pl,pipt8334 pp,pl,nn3881 pnp1992 qmf935 cj3588 pnp1992 nn6944 wcj,cs,nn3605
that minister of the Levites; they shall go in, for they *are* holy: but all the
df,nn5971 qmf8104 nn4931 nn3068
people shall keep the watch of the LORD.

df,pl,nn3881 wcs,hipf5362 (853) df,nn4428 ad5439 nn376
7 And the Levites shall compass the king round about, every man with his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx3627 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,df,qpta935 pr413 df,nn1004
weapons in his hand; and whosoever *else* cometh into the house, he shall be
homf4191 wcj,qmv1961 pr854 df,nn4428 pp,qnc,pnx935
put*to*death: but be ye with the king when he cometh in, and when he
wcj,pp,qnc,pnx3318
goeth out.

df,pl,nn3881 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3063 wcs,qmf6213 pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn3077
8 So the Levites and all Judah did according to all things that Jehoiada
df,nn3548 pipf6680 wcs,qmf3947 nn376 (853) pf,nn,pnx376
the priest had commanded, and took every man his men that were to
pl,cs,qpta935 df,nn7676 pr5973 pl,cs,qpta3318 df,nn7676 cj3588
come in on the sabbath, with them that were to go *out* on the sabbath: for
nn3077 df,nn3548 qpf6362 ptn3808 (853) df,pl,nn4256
Jehoiada the priest dismissed not the courses.

nn3077 df,nn3548 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nu3967 (853) df,pl,nn2595
9 Moreover Jehoiada the priest delivered to the captains of hundreds spears,
wcj(853) df,pl,nn4043 wcj(853) df,pl,nn7982 pnl834 dfp,nn4428 nn1732 pnl834
and bucklers, and shields, that *had been* king David's, which *were* in
cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
the house of God.

wcs,himf5975 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcj,nn376 nn,pnx7973
10 And he set all the people, every man having his weapon in his
pp,nn,pnx3027 df,aj3233 pr4480/cs,nn3802 df,nn1004 pr5704 df,aj8042 cs,nn3802 df,nn1004
hand, from the right side of the temple to the left side of the temple,
dfp,nn4196 wcj,dfp,nn1004 pr5921 df,nn4428 ad5439
along by the altar and the temple, by the king round about.

wcs,himf3318 (853) df,nn4428 cs,nn1121 wcs,qmf5414 pr,pnx5921 (853)
11 Then they brought out the king's son, and put upon him the
df,nn5145 wcj(853) df,nn5715 wcs,himf4427/pnx(853) nn3077
crown, and *gave him* the testimony, and made*him*king. And Jehoiada and his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf,pnx4886 wcs,qmf559 qmf2421 df,nn4428
sons anointed him, and said, God save the king.

nn6271 wcs,qmf8085 (853) nn6963 df,nn5971 df,pl,qpta7323 wcj,df,pl,pipt1984
12 Now when Athaliah heard the noise of the people running and praising
(853) df,nn4428 wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn5971 cs,nn1004 nn3068
the king, she came to the people into the house of the LORD:

wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn4428 qpta5975 pr5921 nn,pnx5982
13 And she looked, and, behold, the king stood at his pillar at the

---

23:11 The "testimony" referred to here was the Law of Moses (Ex. 25:21) which was meant to be the king's constant guide (Deut. 17:19–20). He was supposed to write his own copy (Deut. 17:18), but it is not known whether Jehoiada ever did this.

dfp,nn3996 wcj,df,pl,nn8269 wcj,df,pl,nn2689 pr5921 df,nn4428 wcj,cs,nn3605
entering in, and the princes and the trumpets by the king: and all the
nn5971 df,nn776 aj8056 wcj,qpta8628 dfp,pl,nn2689 wcj,df,pl,pipt*7891
people of the land rejoiced, and sounded with trumpets, also the singers with
pp,pl,cs,nn3627 df,nn7892 wcj,pl,hipt3045 pp,pinc1984 nn6271 wcs,qmf7167 (853)
instruments of music, and such as taught to sing praise. Then Athaliah rent
pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qmf559 nn7195 nn7195
her clothes, and said, Treason, Treason.

nn3077 df,nn3548 wcs,himf3318 (853) pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nu3967
14 Then Jehoiada the priest brought out the captains of hundreds that were
pl,qptp6485 df,nn2428 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 himv,pnx3318 pr413/pr4480/cs,nn1004/df,pl,nn7713
set over the host, and said unto them, Have*her*forth of*the*ranges: and
wcj,df,qpta935/pr,pnx310 homf4191 dfp,nn2719 cj3588 df,nn3548 qpf559
whoso followeth her, let him be slain with the sword. For the priest said,
himf,pnx4191 ptn3808 pr4480/cs,nn1004 nn3068
Slay her not in the house of the LORD.

wcs,qmf7760 du,nn3027 pp,pnx wcs,qmf935 pr413 cs,nn3996
15 So they laid hands on her; and when she was come to the entering of
df,pl,nn5483 nn8179 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 wcs,himf,pnx4191 ad8033
the horse gate by the king's house, they slew her there.

Jehoiada's Reform

nn3077 wcs,qmf3772 nn1285 pr,pnx996 wcj,pr996 cs,nn3605
16 And Jehoiada made a covenant between him, and between all the
df,nn5971 wcj,pr996 df,nn4428 pp,qnc1961 pp,nn3068 pp,nn5971
people, and between the king, that they should be the LORD's people.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf935 cs,nn1004 df,nn1168 wcs,qmf,pnx5422
17 Then all the people went to the house of Baal, and broke*it*down, and
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4196 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx6754 pipf7665 qpf2026 wcj(853) nn4977
broke his altars and his images in pieces, and slew Mattan the
nn3548 df,nn1168 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn4196
priest of Baal before the altars.

nn3077 wcs,qmf7760 pl,cs,nn6486 cs,nn1004 nn3068 pp,cs,nn3027
18 Also Jehoiada appointed the offices of the house of the LORD by the hand
df,pl,nn3548 df,pl,nn3881 pnl834 nn1732 qpf2505 pr5921 cs,nn1004 nn3068
of the priests the Levites, whom David had distributed in the house of the LORD,
pp,hinc5927 pl,nn5930 nn3068 dfp,qptp3789 pp,cs,nn8451 nn4872
to offer the burnt offerings of the LORD, as *it is* written in the law of Moses,
pp,nn8057 wcj,pp,nn7892 pr5921/du,cs,nn3027 nn1732
with rejoicing and with singing, *as it was ordained* by David.

wcs,himf5975 df,pl,nn7778 pr5921 pl,cs,nn8179 cs,nn1004 nn3068
19 And he set the porters at the gates of the house of the LORD, that
wcj,ptn3808 aj2931 pp,cs,nn3605 nn1697 qmf935
none *which was* unclean in any thing should enter in.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nu3967 wcj(853) df,aj117 wcj(853)
20 And he took the captains of hundreds, and the nobles, and
df,pl,qpta4910 dfp,nn5971 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn5971 df,nn776
the governors of the people, and all the people of the land, and
wcs,himf3381 (853) df,nn4428 pr4480/cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcs,qmf935 pp,cs,nn8432
brought down the king from*the*house of the LORD: and they came through
df,aj5945 nn8179 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 wcs,himf3427 (853) df,nn4428 pr5921 nn3678
the high gate into the king's house, and set the king upon the throne of the
df,nn4467
kingdom.

cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971 df,nn776 wcs,qmf8055 wcj,df,nn5892 qpf8252
21 And all the people of the land rejoiced: and the city was quiet, after
hipf4191 wcj(853) nn6271 dfp,nn2719
that they had slain Athaliah with the sword.

Joash Rules Judah

nn3101 nu7651 pl,nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427
24 Joash *was* seven years old when he began to reign, and he
qpf4427 wcj,pl,nu705 nn8141 pp,nn3389 nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034
reigned forty years in Jerusalem. His mother's name also *was*
nn6645 pr4480,nn884
Zibiah of Beer-sheba.

nn3077 wcs,qmf6213 df,aj3477 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 cs,nn3605
2 And Joash did *that which was* right in the sight of the LORD all the
pl,cs,nn3117 nn3077 df,nn3548
days of Jehoiada the priest.

nn3077 wcs,qmf5375 du,nu8147 pl,nn802 wcs,himf3205 pl,nn1121
3 And Jehoiada took for him two wives; and he begot sons and
wcj,pl,nn1323
daughters.

wcs,qmf1961 pr310 ad3651 nn3101 qpf1961 pr5973/nn3820 pp,pinc2318 (853)
4 And it*came*to*pass after this, *that* Joash was minded to repair the
cs,nn1004 nn3068
house of the LORD.

wcs,qmf6908 (853) df,pl,nn3548 df,pl,nn3881 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
5 And he gathered together the priests and the Levites, and said to them,
qmv3318 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 wcj,qmv6908 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn3478 nn3701 pp,pinc2388 (853)
Go out unto the cities of Judah, and gather of all Israel money to repair
cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430 pr4480/cs,nn1767 nn8141 pp,nn8141 wcj,pnp859 pimf4116
the house of your God from year to year, and see that ye hasten the
dfp,nn1697 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pipf4116 wcj,ptn3808
matter. Howbeit the Levites hastened *it* not.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7121 nn3077 df,nn7218 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ad4069
6 And the king called for Jehoiada the chief, and said unto him, Why hast
ptn3808 qpf1875 pr5921 df,pl,nn3881 pp,hinc935 pr4480/nn3063 wcj,pr4480/nn3389
thou not required of the Levites to bring in out*of*Judah and out*of*Jerusalem
(853) cs,nn4864 nn4872 cs,nn5650 nn3068
the collection, *according to the commandment* of Moses the servant of the LORD,
wcj,df,nn6951 pp,nn3478 pp,nn168 df,nn5715
and of the congregation of Israel, for the tabernacle of witness?

cj3588 pl,nn,pnx1121 nn6271 df,nn4849 qpf6555 (853)
7 For the sons of Athaliah, that wicked woman, had broken up the
cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 wcj,ad1571 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn6944 cs,nn1004 nn3068
house of God; and also all the dedicated things of the house of the LORD did
qpf6213 dfp,nn1168
they bestow upon Baalim.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 wcs,qmf6213 nu259 nn727 wcs,qmf,pnx5414
8 And at the king's commandment they made a chest, and set it
nn,lh2351 pp,nn8179 cs,nn1004 nn3068
without at the gate of the house of the LORD.

24:6 The Tabernacle was called "the tent of the testimony" (Num. 9:15) because it housed the tables of the law or testimony (Ex. 25:16). "Temple" was also used as a name for the Tabernacle (1 Sam. 1:9; 3:3; 2 Sam. 22:7).

wcs,qmf5414 nn6963 pp,nn3063 wcj,pp,nn3389 pp,hinc935
9 And they made a proclamation through Judah and Jerusalem, to bring in to
pp,nn3068 cs,nn4864 nn4872 cs,nn5650 df,pl,nn430 pr5921 nn3478
the LORD the collection *that* Moses the servant of God *laid* upon Israel in the
dfp,nn4057
wilderness.

cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn8269 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf8055 wcs,himf935
10 And all the princes and all the people rejoiced, and brought in, and
wcs,himf7993 dfp,nn727 pr5704 pp,pinc3615
cast into the chest, until they had made*an*end.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn6256 (853) df,nn727 himf935 pr413
11 Now it*came*to*pass, that at what time the chest was brought unto the
df,nn4428 cs,nn6486 pp,cs,nn3027 df,pl,nn3881 wcj,pp,qnc,pnx7200 cj3588
king's office by the hand of the Levites, and when they saw that *there was*
aj7227 df,nn3701 df,nn4428 nn5608 df,nn7218 nn3548 wcj,cs,nn6496 wcs,qpf935 wcj,pimf6168 (853)
much money, the king's scribe and the high priest's officer came and emptied
df,nn727 wcj,qmf,pnx5375 wcj,himf,pnx7725 pr413 nn,pnx4725 ad3541 qpf6213
the chest, and took it, and carried it to his place again. Thus they did
pp,nn3117 pp,nn3117 wcs,qmf622 nn3701 dfp,nn7230
day by day, and gathered money in abundance.

df,nn4428 nn3077 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pr413 qpta6213 cs,nn4399
12 And the king and Jehoiada gave it to such as did the work of the
cs,nn5656 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961/pl,qpta7936 pl,qpta2672 wcj,pl,nn2796
service of the house of the LORD, and hired masons and carpenters to
pp,pinc2318 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj,ad1571 pp,pl,cs,nn2796 nn1270 wcj,nn5178 pp,pinc2388
repair the house of the LORD, and also such as wrought iron and brass to mend
(853) cs,nn1004 nn3068
the house of the LORD.

wcj,qpta6213/df,nn4399 pl,qmf6213 dfp,nn4399 wcs,qmf5927/nn724 pp,nn,pnx3027
13 So the workmen wrought, and the work was perfected by them,
wcs,himf5975 (853) cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 pr5921 nn,pnx4971 wcs,pimf,pnx553
and they set the house of God in his state, and strengthened it.

wcj,pp,pinc,pnx3615 hipf935 (853) cs,nn7605 df,nn3701
14 And when they had finished *it*, they brought the rest of the money
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428 nn3077 wcs,qmf,pnx6213 pl,nn3627 pp,cs,nn1004
before the king and Jehoiada, whereof were made vessels for the house of
nn3068 pl,cs,nn3627 nn8335 wcj,hinc5927 wcj,pl,nn3709 wcj,pl,cs,nn3627
the LORD, *even* vessels to minister, and to offer *withal*, and spoons, and vessels
nn2091 wcj,nn3701 wcs,qmf1961/pl,hipt5927 pl,nn5930 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068
of gold and silver. And they offered burnt offerings in the house of the LORD
nn8548 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 nn3077
continually all the days of Jehoiada.

nn3077 wcs,qmf2204 wcs,qmf7646 pl,nn3117 wcs,qmf4191 nu3967
15 But Jehoiada waxed old, and was full of days when he died; a hundred
wcj,nu7970 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,nn,pnx4194
and thirty years old *was he* when he died.

wcs,qmf,pnx6912 pp,cs,nn5892 nn1732 pr5973 df,pl,nn4428 cj3588
16 And they buried him in the city of David among the kings, because
qpf6213 nn2896 pp,nn3478 wcj,pr5973 df,pl,nn430 wcj,nn,pnx1004
he had done good in Israel, both toward God, and toward his house.

wcj,pr310 cs,nn4194 nn3077 qpf935 pl,cs,nn8269 nn3063
17 Now after the death of Jehoiada came the princes of Judah, and
wcs,htmf7812 dfp,nn4428 ad227 df,nn4428 qpf8085 pr,pnx413
made obeisance to the king. Then the king hearkened unto them.

wcs,qmf5800 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1
18 And they left the house of the LORD God of their fathers, and

wcs.qmf5647 (853) df.pl.nn842 wcj(853) df.pl.nn6091 nn7110 wcs.qmf1961 pr5921 nn3063 wcj.nn3389
served groves and idols: and wrath came upon Judah and Jerusalem for
pndm2063 pp.nn.pnx819
this their trespass.

wcs.qmf7971 pl.nn5030 pp.pnx pp.hinc.pnx7725 pr413 nn3068
19 Yet he sent prophets to them, to bring*them*again unto the LORD; and
wcs.himf5749 pp.pnx wcj.ptn3808 hipf238
they testified against them: but they would not give ear.

wcj.nn7307 pl.nn430 qpf3847 (853) nn2148 cs.nn1121 nn3077
20 And the Spirit of God came upon Zechariah the son of Jehoiada the
df.nn3548 wcs.qmf5975 pr4480/pr5921 df.p.nn5971 wcs.qmf559 pp.pnx ad3541 qpf559 df.pl.nn430
priest, which stood above the people, and said unto them, Thus saith God,
pnit4100 pl.qpta5674 pnp859 (853) pl.cs.nn4687 nn3068 wcj.ptn3808 himf6743
Why transgress ye the commandments of the LORD, that ye cannot prosper?
cj3588 qpf5800 pnx(853) nn3068 wcs.qmf5800 (853)
because ye have forsaken the LORD, he hath also forsaken you.

wcs.qmf7194 pr.pnx5921 wcs.qmf.pnx7275 nn68
21 And they conspired against him, and stoned him with stones at the
pp.cs.nn4687 df.nn4428 pp.cs.nn2691 cs.nn1004 nn3068
commandment of the king in the court of the house of the LORD.

nn3101 df.nn4428 qpf2142 wcj.ptn3808 df.nn2617 pnl834 nn3077
22 Thus Joash the king remembered not the kindness which Jehoiada his
nn.pnx1 qpf6213 pr.pnx5973 wcs.qmf2026 (853) nn.pnx1121 wcj.pp.qnc.pnx4191
father had done to him, but slew his son. And when he died, he
qpf559 nn3068 qmf7200 wcj.qmf1875
said, The LORD look upon *it*, and require *it*.

wcs.qmf1961 pp.cs.nn8622 df.nn8141 cs.nn2428 nn758
23 And it*came*to*pass at the end of the year, *that* the host of Syria
qpf5927 pr.pnx5921 wcs.qmf935 pr413 nn3063 wcj.nn3389 wcs.himf7843 (853)
came up against him: and they came to Judah and Jerusalem, and destroyed
cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn8269 df.nn5971 pr4480/nn5971 pipf7971 wcj.cs.nn3605
all the princes of the people from*among*the*people, and sent all the
nn.pnx7998 pp.nn4428 nn1834
spoil of them unto the king of Damascus.

cj3588 cs.nn2428 nn758 qpf935 pp.cs.nn4705 pl.nn376
24 For the army of the Syrians came with a small company of men, and the
wcj.nn3068 qpf5414 ad3966 df.p.nn7230 nn2428 pp.nn.pnx3027 cj3588 qpf5800 (853)
LORD delivered a very great host into their hand, because they had forsaken
nn3068 pl.cs.nn430 pl.nn.pnx1 qpf6213 pl.nn8201 wcj.pr854 nn3101
the LORD God of their fathers. So they executed judgment against Joash.

wcj.pp.qnc.pnx1980 pr.pnx4480 cj3588 qpf5800 pnx(853) aj7227
25 And when they were departed from him, (for they left him in great
pp.pl.nn4251 pl.nn.pnx5650 htpf7194 pr.pnx5921 pp.pl.cs.nn1818 pl.cs.nn1121
diseases,) his own servants conspired against him for the blood of the sons of
nn3077 df.nn3548 wcs.qmf.pnx2026 pr5921 nn.pnx4296 wcs.qmf4191
Jehoiada the priest, and slew him on his bed, and he died: and they
wcs.qmf.pnx6912 pp.nn5892 nn1732 qpf.pnx6912 wcj.ptn3808 pp.pl.cs.nn6913
buried him in the city of David, but they buried him not in the sepulchers
df.pl.nn4428
of the kings.

wcj.pndm428 df.pl.htpt7194 pr.pnx5921 nn2066 cs.nn1121
26 And these are they that conspired against him; Zabad the son of

---

24:20, 21 This passage was referred to by Jesus in Matthew 23:35 where Berechiah is another name for Jehoiada. This priest should not be confused with the prophet Zechariah, the son of Berechiah and author of the Book of Zechariah.

nn8100 df,nn5984 wcj,nn3075 cs,nn1121 nn8116 df,nn4125
Shimeath an Ammonitess, and Jehozabad the son of Shimrith a Moabitess.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,cs,nn7230 df,nn4853 pr,pnx5921
27 Now *concerning* his sons, and the greatness of the burdens *laid* upon
wcj,nn3247 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 ptdm,pnx2009 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn4097
him, and the repairing of the house of God, behold, they *are* written in the story
nn5612 df,pl,nn4428 nn558 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
of the book of the kings. And Amaziah his son reigned in*his*stead.

Amaziah Rules Judah

nn558 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu2568 nn8141 cs,nn1121 qpf4427
25 Amaziah *was* twenty and five years old *when* he began to reign,
qpf4427 wcj,pl,nu6242 wcj,nu8672 nn8141 pp,nn3389
and he reigned twenty and nine years in Jerusalem. And his
nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn3086 pr4480/nn3389
mother's name *was* Jehoaddan of Jerusalem.

wcs,qmf6213 df,aj3477 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 ad7535 ptn3808
2 And he did *that which was* right in the sight of the LORD, but not
aj8003 pp,nn3824
with a perfect heart.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 df,nn4467 qpf2388 pr,pnx5921
3 Now it*came*to*pass, when the kingdom was established to him, that he
wcs,qmf2026 (853) pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,hipf5221 (853) df,nn4428 nn,pnx1
slew his servants that had killed the king his father.

hipf4191 ptn3808 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 cj3588 dfp,qptp3789 dfp,nn8451
4 But he slew not their children, but *did* as *it is* written in the law in
pp,nn5612 nn4872 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 pp,qnc559 pl,nn1 ptn3808
the book of Moses, where the LORD commanded, saying, The fathers shall not
qmf4191 pr5921 pl,nn1121 ptn3808 wcj,pl,nn1121 qmf4191 pr5921 pl,nn1 cj3588
die for the children, neither shall the children die for the fathers, but
nn376 qmf4191 pp,nn,pnx2399
every man shall die for his own sin.

nn558 wcs,qmf6908/(853)/nn3063 wcs,himf,pnx5975 pp,pl,cs,nn8269
5 Moreover Amaziah gathered*Judah*together, and made them captains
df,pl,nu505 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nu3967 pp,cs,nn1004
over thousands, and captains over hundreds, according to the houses of *their*
pl,nn1 pp,cs,nn3605 nn3063 wcj,rni144 wcs,qmf,pnx6485 pl,nu6242
fathers, throughout all Judah and Benjamin: and he numbered them from twenty
nn8141 pp,pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,ad,lh4605 wcs,qmf,pnx4672 nu7969 pl,nu3967 nu505 qptp977
years old and above, and found them three hundred thousand choice
qpta3318 nn6635 qpta270 nn7420 wcj,nn6793
men, able to go forth to war, that could handle spear and shield.

wcs,qmf7936 nu3967 nu505 pl,cs,nn1368 nn2428 pr4480/nn3478
6 He hired also a hundred thousand mighty men of valor out*of*Israel for a
pp,nu3967 cs,nn3603 nn3701
hundred talents of silver.

qpf935 wcj,nn376 df,pl,nn430 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 df,nn4428 ptn408 cs,nn6635
7 But there came a man of God to him, saying, O king, let not the army
nn3478 qmf935 pr,pnx5973 cj3588 nn3068 ptn369 pr5973 nn3478 nn3605
of Israel go with thee; for the LORD *is* not with Israel, *to wit, with* all the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn669
children of Ephraim.

cj3588 cj518 pnp859 qmv935 qmv6213 qmv2388 dfp,nn4421 df,pl,nn430
8 But if thou wilt go, do *it*, be strong for the battle: God shall

himf,pnx3782 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 qpta341 cj3588 pp,pl,nn430 pta3426 nn3581 pp,qnc5826
make*thee*fall before the enemy: for God hath power to help, and to
wcj,pp,hinc3782
cast down.

nn558 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn376 df,pl,nn430 wcj,pnit4100 pp,qnc6213
9 And Amaziah said to the man of God, But what shall we do for the
pp,cs,nu3967 df,nn3603 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,nn1416 nn3478 nn376 df,pl,nn430
hundred talents which I have given to the army of Israel? And the man of God
wcs,qmf559 pp,nn3068 pta3426 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx hina7235 pr4480/pndm2088
answered, The LORD is able to give thee much more than this.

nn558 wcs,himf,pnx914 df,nn1416 pnl834 qpf935 pr,pnx413
10 Then Amaziah separated them, *to wit*, the army that was come to him
pr4480/nn669 pp,qnc1980 pp,nn,pnx4725 nn,pnx639 ad3966 wcs,qmf2734
out*of*Ephraim, to go home again: wherefore their anger was greatly kindled
pp,nn3063 wcs,qmf7725 pp,nn,pnx4725 pp,cs,nn2750 nn639
against Judah, and they returned home in great anger.

wcj,nn558 hipf2388 wcs,qmf5090 (853) nn,pnx5971 wcs,qmf1980
11 And Amaziah strengthened himself, and led forth his people, and went
nn1516 df,nn4417 wcs,himf5221 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn8165 cs,nu6235 pl,nu505
to the valley of salt, and smote of the children of Seir ten thousand.

wcj,cs,nu6235 pl,nu505 aj2416 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063
12 And *other* ten thousand *left* alive did the children of Judah
qpf7617 wcs,himf,pnx935 pp,nn7218 df,nn5553
carry*away*captive, and brought them unto the top of the rock, and
wcs,himf,pnx7993 pr4480/nn7218 df,nn5553 wcj,nn,pnx3605
cast*them*down from*the*top of the rock, that they all were
nipf1234
broken*in*pieces.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn1416 pnl834 nn558 hipf7725
13 But the soldiers of the army which Amaziah sent back, that they
pr4480/qnc1980 pr,pnx5973 dfp,nn4421 wcs,qmf6584 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 pr4480/nn8111
should*not*go with him to battle, fell upon the cities of Judah, from Samaria
wcj,pr5704 nn1032 wcs,himf5221 cs,nu7969 pl,nu505 pr,pnx4480 wcs,qmf962 aj7227
even unto Beth-horon, and smote three thousand of them, and took much
nn961
spoil.

wcs,qmf1961 ad310 nn558 qnc935 pr4480/hinc5221 (853)
14 Now it*came*to*pass, after that Amaziah was come from*the*slaughter
nn130 wcs,himf935 (853) pl,cs,nn430 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8165
of the Edomites, that he brought the gods of the children of Seir, and
wcs,himf,pnx5975 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430 himf7812 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
set*them*up *to be* his gods, and bowed*down*himself before them, and
pimf6999 wcj,pp,pnx
burned incense unto them.

nn639 nn3068 wcs,qmf2734 dfp,nn558
15 Wherefore the anger of the LORD was kindled against Amaziah, and he
wcs,qmf7971 pr,pnx413 nn5030 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnit4100 qpf1875 (853)
sent unto him a prophet, which said unto him, Why hast thou sought after
pl,cs,nn430 df,nn5971 pnl834 ptn3808 hipf5337 (853) nn,pnx5971
the gods of the people, which could not deliver their own people
pr4480/nn,pnx3027
out*of*thine*hand?

25:9 The phrase "the LORD is able to give thee much more than this" asserts that which is promised in Matthew 6:33, Ephesians 3:20, and Philippians 4:19.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pinc,pnx1696 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559
16 And it*came*to*pass, as he talked with him, that *the king* said
pp,pnx qpf,pnx5414 dfp,nn4428 qpta3289 qmv2308/pp,pnx pp,pnit4100
unto him, Art thou made of the king's counsel? forbear; why shouldest thou be
himf,pnx5221 df,nn5030 wcs,qmf2308 wcs,qmf559 qpf3045 cj3588 pl,nn430 qpf3289
smitten? Then the prophet forbore, and said, I know that God hath determined to
pp,hinc,pnx7843 cj3588 qpf6213 pndm2063 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085
destroy thee, because thou hast done this, and hast not hearkened unto my
pp,nn,pnx6098
counsel.

nn558 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcs,nimf3289 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn3101 cs,nn1121
17 Then Amaziah king of Judah took advice, and sent to Joash, the son
nn3059 cs,nn1121 nn3058 cs,nn4428 nn3478 pp,qnc559 qmv1980
of Jehoahaz, the son of Jehu, king of Israel, saying, Come, let us
himf7200 pl,nn6440
see*one*another in the face.

nn3101 cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn558 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pp,qnc559
18 And Joash king of Israel sent to Amaziah king of Judah, saying, The
df,nn2336 pnl834 dfp,nn3844 qpf7971 pr413 df,nn730 pnl834 dfp,nn3844 pp,qnc559 qmv5414 (853)
thistle that *was* in Lebanon sent to the cedar that *was* in Lebanon, saying, Give
nn,pnx1323 pp,nn,pnx1121 pp,nn802 wcs,qmf5674 df,nn7704 cs,nn2416 pnl834
thy daughter to my son to wife: and there passed by a wild beast that *was* in
dfp,nn3844 wcs,qmf7429 (853) df,nn2336
Lebanon, and trod down the thistle.

qpf559 ptdm2009 hipf5221 (853) nn123 nn,pnx3820
19 Thou sayest, Lo, thou hast smitten the Edomites; and thine heart
wcj,qpf,pnx5375 pp,hinc3513 qmv3427 ad6258 pp,nn,pnx1004 pnit4100 htmf1624
lifteth*thee*up to boast: abide now at home; why shouldest thou meddle to *thine*
pp,aj7451 wcs,qpf5307 pnpB59 wcj,nn3063 pr,pnx5973
hurt, that thou shouldest fall, *even* thou, and Judah with thee?

nn558 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 cj3588 pnp1931 pr4480/df,pl,nn430 pp,pr4616
20 But Amaziah would not hear; for it *came* of God, that he might
qnc,pnx5414 pp,nn3027 cj3588 qpf1875 (853) pl,cs,nn430
deliver them into the hand *of their enemies*, because they sought after the gods
nn123
of Edom.

nn3101 cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,qmf5927 wcs,htmf7200 pl,nn6440
21 So Joash the king of Israel went up; and they saw*one*another in the face,
pnp1931 wcj,nn558 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pp,nn1053 pnl834 pp,nn3063
both he and Amaziah king of Judah, at Beth-shemesh, which *belongeth* to Judah.

nn3063 wcs,nimf5062 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3478 wcs,qmf5127
22 And Judah was put*to*the*worse before Israel, and they fled
nn376 pp,pl,nn,pnx168
every man to his tent.

nn3101 cs,nn4428 nn3478 qpf8610 wcj(853) nn558 cs,nn4428 nn3063 cs,nn1121
23 And Joash the king of Israel took Amaziah king of Judah, the son
nn3101 cs,nn1121 nn3059 pp,nn1053 [cs,nn1004/nn8121] wcs,himf,pnx935 nn3389
of Joash, the son of Jehoahaz, at Beth-shemesh, and brought him to Jerusalem,
wcs,qmf6555 pp,cs,nn2346 nn3389 pr4480/cs,nn8179 nn669 pr5704 cs,nn6438
and broke down the wall of Jerusalem from*the*gate of Ephraim to the corner
df,nn8179 nu702 pl,nu3967 nn520
gate, four hundred cubits.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn2091 df,nn3701 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3627
24 And *he took* all the gold and the silver, and all the vessels that

df,pl,nipt4672 pp,cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 pr5973 nn5654 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn214
were found in the house of God with Obed-edom, and the treasures of the
df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 (853) pl,cs,nn1121/df,pl,nn8594 wcs,qmf7725 nn8111
king's house, the hostages also, and returned to Samaria.

nn558 cs,nn1121 nn3101 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcs,qmf2421 pr310 cs,nn4194
25 And Amaziah the son of Joash king of Judah lived after the death of
nn3101 cs,nn1121 nn3059 cs,nn4428 nn3478 nu2568/nu6240 nn8141
Joash son of Jehoahaz king of Israel fifteen years.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn558 df,aj7223 wcj,df,aj314 ptdm,pnx2009
26 Now the rest of the acts of Amaziah, first and last, behold, *are*
he,ptn3808 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcj,nn3478
they not written in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel?

wcj,pr4480/nn6256 pnl834 nn558 qpf5493 pr4480/pr310 nn3068
27 Now after*the*time that Amaziah did turn away from following the LORD
wcs,qmf7194 nn7195 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn3389 wcs,qmf5127 nn,lh3923
they made a conspiracy against him in Jerusalem; and he fled to Lachish: but
wcs,qmf7971 nn,lh3923 pr,pnx310 wcs,himf,pnx4191 ad8033
they sent to Lachish after him, and slew him there.

wcs,qmf,pnx5375 pr5921 df,pl,nn5483 wcs,qmf6912 pnx(853) pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1
28 And they brought him upon horses, and buried him with his fathers
pp,nn5892 nn3063
in the city of Judah.

Uzziah Rules Judah

cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971 nn3063 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn5818 wcj,pnp1931
26 Then all the people of Judah took Uzziah, who *was*
nu8337/nu6240 nn8141 cs,nn1121 wcs,himf4427/pnx(853) pr8478 nn,pnx1
sixteen years old, and made*him*king in*the*room*of his father
nn558
Amaziah.

pnp1931 qpf1129 (853) nn359 wcs,himf,pnx7725 pp,nn3063 ad310 df,nn4428 qnc7901 pr5973
2 He built Eloth, and restored it to Judah, after that the king slept with
pl,nn,pnx1
his fathers.

nu8337/nu6240 nn8141 cs,nn1121 nn5818 pp,qnc,pnx4427 qpf4427
3 Sixteen years old *was* Uzziah when he began to reign, and he reigned
wci,pl,nu2572 wcj,du,nu8147 nn8141 pp,nn3389 nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn3203
fifty and two years in Jerusalem. His mother's name also *was* Jecoliah
pr4480 nn3389
of Jerusalem.

wcs,qmf6213 df,aj3477 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
4 And he did *that which was* right in the sight of the LORD, according to
pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn,pnx1 nn558 qpf6213
all that his father Amaziah did.

wcs,qmf1961/pp,qnc1875 pl,nn430 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn2148
5 And he sought God in the days of Zechariah, who
df,hipt995 pp,qnc7200 df,pl,nn430 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx1875 (853) nn3068
had understanding in the visions of God: and as*long*as he sought the LORD,
df,pl,nn430 hipf,pnx6743
God made him to prosper.

wcs,qmf3318 wcs,nimf3898 dfp,pl,nn6430 wcs,qmf6555 (853)
6 And he went forth and warred against the Philistines, and broke down

cs,nn2346 nn1661 wcj(853) cs,nn2346 nn2996 wcj(853) cs,nn2346 nn795
the wall of Gath, and the wall of Jabneh, and the wall of Ashdod,
wcs,qmf1129 pl,nn5892 pp,nn795 wcj,dfp,pl,nn6430
and built cities about Ashdod, and among the Philistines.

df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf,pnx5826 pr5921 pl,nn6430 wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn6163
7 And God helped him against the Philistines, and against the Arabians that
df,pl,qpta3427 pp,nn1485 wcj,df,pl,nn4586
dwelt in Gur-baal, and the Mehunims.

df,nn5984 wcs,qmf5414 nn4503 pp,nn5818 nn,pnx8034 wcs,qmf1980
8 And the Ammonites gave gifts to Uzziah: and his name spread abroad
pr5704 pp,qnc935 nn4714 cj3588 hipf2388 pr5704/pp,ad,lh4605
even to the entering in of Egypt; for he strengthened *himself* exceedingly.

nn5818 wcs,qmf1129 pl,nn4026 pp,nn3389 pr5921 df,nn6438 cs,nn8179 wcj,pr5921
9 Moreover Uzziah built towers in Jerusalem at the corner gate, and at
df,nn1516 cs,nn8179 wcj,pr5921 df,nn4740 wcs,pimf,pnx2388
the valley gate, and at the turning *of the wall*, and fortified them.

wcs,qmf1129 pl,nn4026 dfp,nn4057 wcs,qmf2672 aj7227 pl,nn953 cj3588 pp,pnx qpf1961
10 Also he built towers in the desert, and digged many wells: for he had
aj7227 nn4735 wcj,dfp,nn8219 wcj,dfp,nn4334 pl,nn406
much cattle, both in the low country, and in the plains: husbandmen *also*, and
wcj,pl,qpta3755 dfp,pl,nn2022 wcj,dfp,nn3760 cj3588 qpf1961/qpta157 nn127
vinedressers in the mountains, and in Carmel: for he loved husbandry.

pp,nn5818 wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn2428 qpta6213/nn4421 pl,cs,qpta3318 nn6635
11 Moreover Uzziah had a host of fighting men, that went out to war by
pp,nn1416 pp,cs,nn4557 nn,pnx6486 pp,cs,nn3027 nn3273 df,nn5608
bands, according to the number of their account by the hand of Jeiel the scribe
wcj,nn4641 df,nn7860 pr5921 cs,nn3027 nn2608 df,nn4428 pr4480/pl,cs,nn8269
and Maaseiah the ruler, under the hand of Hananiah, *one* of the king's captains.

nn3605 cs,nn4557 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1 pp,pl,cs,nn1368 nn2428
12 The whole number of the chief of the fathers of the mighty men of valor
du,nu505 wcj,nu8337 pl,nu3967
were two thousand and six hundred.

wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx3027 cs,nn2428/nn6635 nu7969 pl,nu3967 nu505 wcj,cs,nu7651
13 And under their hand *was* an army, three hundred thousand and seven
pl,nu505 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 pl,cs,qpta6213 nn4421 nn2428 pp,cs,nn3581 pp,qnc5826
thousand and five hundred, that made war with mighty power, to help the
dfp,nn4428 pr5921 df,qpta341
king against the enemy.

nn5818 wcs,himf3559 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn6635 pl,nn4043
14 And Uzziah prepared for them throughout all the host shields, and
wcj,pl,nn7420 wcj,pl,nn3553 wcj,pl,nn8302 wcj,pl,nn7198 pl,nn7050 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn68
spears, and helmets, and habergeons, and bows, and slings *to cast* stones.

wcs,qmf6213 pp,nn3389 pl,nn2810 cs,nn4284 qpta2803 pp,qnc1961
15 And he made in Jerusalem engines, invented by cunning men, to be
pr5921 df,pl,nn4026 wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn6438 pp,qnc3384 dfp,pl,nn2671 aj1419 wcj,dfp,pl,nn68
on the towers and upon the bulwarks, to shoot arrows and great stones withal.
nn,pnx8034 wcs,qmf3318 pr5704/pp,pr4480/aj7350 cj3588 hipf6381 pp,ninc5826 pr5704/cj3588
And his name spread far abroad; for he was marvelously helped, till he
qpf2388
was strong.

wcj,pp,nn,pnx2394 nn,pnx3820 qpf1361 pr5704 pp,hinc7843
16 But when he was strong, his heart was lifted up to *his* destruction: for he
wcs,qmf4603 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qmf935 pr413 cs,nn1964 nn3068
transgressed against the LORD his God, and went into the temple of the LORD to
pp,hinc6999 pr5921 cs,nn4196 df,nn7004
burn incense upon the altar of incense.

nn5838 df,nn3548 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx310 wcj,pr,pnx5973 pl,nu8084
17 And Azariah the priest went in after him, and with him fourscore
pl,nn3548 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn1121/nn2428
priests of the LORD, *that were* valiant men:

wcs,qmf5975/pr5921 nn5818 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
18 And they withstood Uzziah the king, and said unto him, *It appertaineth*
ptn3808 pp,pnx nn5818 pp,hinc6999 pp,nn3068 cj3588 dfp,pl,nn3548
not unto thee, Uzziah, to burn incense unto the LORD, but to the priests the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 df,pl,pupt6942 pp,hinc6999 qmv3318 pr4480 df,nn4720
sons of Aaron, that are consecrated to burn incense: go out of the sanctuary;
cj3588 qpf4603 wcj,ptn3808 pp,pnx pp,nn3519 pr4480/nn3068 pl,nn430
for thou hast trespassed; neither *shall it be* for thine honor from*the*LORD God.

nn5818 wcs,qmf2196 nn4730 wcj,pp,nn,pnx3027 pp,hinc6999
19 Then Uzziah was wroth, and *had* a censer in his hand to burn incense:
wcj,pp,qnc,pnx2196 pr5973 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,nn6883 qpf2224
and while he was wroth with the priests, the leprosy even rose up in his
pp,nn,pnx4696 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn3548 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn7004
forehead before the priests in the house of the LORD, from beside the incense
pp,cs,nn4196
altar.

nn5838 df,nn7218 nn3548 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3548 wcs,qmf6437 pr,pnx413
20 And Azariah the chief priest, and all the priests, looked upon him,
wcj,ptdm2009 pnp1931 pupt6879 pp,nn,pnx4696 wcs,himf,pnx926
and, behold, he *was* leprous in his forehead, and they thrust*him*out
pr4480/ad8033 pnp1931 nipf1765 wcj,ad1571 pp,qnc3318 cj3588 nn3068 pipf,pnx5060
from thence; yea, himself hasted also to go out, because the LORD had smitten
him.

nn5818 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf1961 pupt6879 pr5704 nn3117 nn,pnx4194 wcs,qmf3427
21 And Uzziah the king was a leper unto the day of his death, and dwelt
df,nn2669 cs,nn1004 pupt6879 cj3588 nipf1504 pr4480/cs,nn1004 nn3068
in a several house, *being* a leper; for he was cut off from*the*house of the LORD:
wcj,nn3147 nn,pnx1121 pr5921 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 qpta8199 (853) nn5971 df,nn776
and Jotham his son *was* over the king's house, judging the people of the land.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn5818 df,aj7223 wcj,df,aj314 nn3470
22 Now the rest of the acts of Uzziah, first and last, did Isaiah the
df,nn5030 cs,nn1121 nn531 qpf3789
prophet, the son of Amoz, write.

nn5818 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf6912 pnx(853) pr5973
23 So Uzziah slept with his fathers, and they buried him with his
pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn7704 df,nn6900 pnl834 dfp,pl,nn4428 cj3588 qpf559 pnp1931
fathers in the field of the burial which *belonged* to the kings; for they said, He
pupt6879 nn3147 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
is a leper: and Jotham his son reigned in*his*stead.

Jotham Rules Judah

nn3147 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu2568 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427
27 Jotham *was* twenty and five years old when he began to reign,
qpf4427 nu8337/nu6240 nn8141 pp,nn3389 nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034
and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem. His mother's name also
nn3388 nn1323 nn6659
was Jerushah, the daughter of Zadok.

wcs,qmf6213 df,aj3477 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
2 And he did *that which was* right in the sight of the LORD, according to

pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn,pnx1 nn5818 qpf6213 ad7535 qpf935 ptn3808 pr413 cs,nn1964
all that his father Uzziah did: howbeit he entered not into the temple of the
nn3068 df,nn5971 pl,hipt7843/wcj,ad5750
LORD. And the people did*yet*corruptly.

pnp1931 qpf1129 (853) df,aj5945 nn8179 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj,pp,cs,nn2346
3 He built the high gate of the house of the LORD, and on the wall of
nn6077 qpf1129 dfp,nn7230
Ophel he built much.

qpf1129 wcj,pl,nn5892 pp,nn2022 nn3063 wcj,dfp,pl,nn2793
4 Moreover he built cities in the mountains of Judah, and in the forests he
qpf1129 pl,nn1003 wcj,pl,nn4026
built castles and towers.

wcj,pnp1931 nipf3898 pr5973 cs,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1121/nn5983 wcs,qmf2388 pr,pnx5921
5 He fought also with the king of the Ammonites, and prevailed against
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx df,pndm1931 dfp,nn8141 nu3967 cs,nn3603
them. And the children of Ammon gave him the same year a hundred talents
nn3701 wcj,cs,nu6235 pl,nu505 pl,nn3734 pl,nn2406 cs,nu6235 pl,nu505 wcj,pl,nn8184
of silver, and ten thousand measures of wheat, and ten thousand of barley.
pndm2063 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 hipf7725 pp,pnx df,nuor8145 wcj,dfp,nn8141
So much did the children of Ammon pay unto him, both the second year, and
wcj,df,nuor7992
the third.

nn3147 wcs,htmf2388 cj3588 hipf3559 pl,nn,pnx1870 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
6 So Jotham became mighty, because he prepared his ways before the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
LORD his God.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3147 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4421
7 Now the rest of the acts of Jotham, and all his wars, and his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1870 ptdm,pnx2009 pl,qpip3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcj,nn3063
ways, lo, they *are* written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah.

qpf1961 wcj,nu2568 pl,nu6242 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427 qpf4427
8 He was five and twenty years old when he began to reign, and reigned
nu8337/nu6240 nn8141 pp,nn3389
sixteen years in Jerusalem.

nn3147 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf6912 pnx(853) pp,nn5892
9 And Jotham slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city
nn1732 nn271 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
of David: and Ahaz his son reigned in*his*stead.

Ahaz Rules Judah

nn271 pl,nu6242 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427
28 Ahaz *was* twenty years old when he began to reign, and he
qpf4427 nu8337/nu6240 nn8141 pp,nn3389 qpf6213 wcj,ptn3808
reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem: but he did not *that which was*
df,aj3477 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pp,nn1732 nn,pnx1
right in the sight of the LORD, like David his father:

wcs,qmf1980 pp,pl,cs,nn1870 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478 qpf6213 wcj,ad1571
2 For he walked in the ways of the kings of Israel, and made also
pl,nn4541 dfp,nn1168
molten images for Baalim.

wcj,pnp1931 hipf6999 pp,cs,nn1516 cs,nn1121 nn2011
3 Moreover he burnt incense in the valley of the son of Hinnom, and

---

28:3 See the note on 2 Kings 23:10 concerning the sacrificing of humans to "Molech."

wcs,himf1197 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121 dfp,nn784 pp,pl,cs,nn8441 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834
burnt his children in the fire, after the abominations of the heathen whom the
nn3068 hipf3423 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
LORD had cast out before the children of Israel.

wcs,pimf2076 wcs,pimf6999 dfp,pl,nn1116 wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn1389
4 He sacrificed also and burnt incense in the high places, and on the hills,
wcj,pr8478 cs,nn3605 aj7488 nnth086
and under every green tree.

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3027 cs,nn4428
5 Wherefore the LORD his God delivered him into the hand of the king of
nn758 wcs,himf5221 pp,pnx wcs,qmf7617 aj1419 pr,pnx4480
Syria; and they smote him, and carried away a great multitude of them
nn7633 wcs,himf935 nn1834 wcj,ad1571 nipf5414
captives, and brought *them* to Damascus. And he was also delivered into the
pp,cs,nn3027 cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcs,himf5221 pp,pnx aj1419 nn4347
hand of the king of Israel, who smote him with a great slaughter.

nn6492 cs,nn1121 nn7425 wcs,qmf2026 pp,nn3063 nu3967 wcj,pl,nu6242
6 For Pekah the son of Remaliah slew in Judah a hundred and twenty
nu505 nu259 pp,nn3117 df,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121/nn2428 pp,qnc,pnx5800 (853)
thousand in one day, *which were* all valiant men; because they had forsaken
nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1
the LORD God of their fathers.

nn2147 cs,nn1368 nn669 wcs,qmf2026 (853) nn4641 df,nn4428 cs,nn1121
7 And Zichri, a mighty man of Ephraim, slew Maaseiah the king's son,
wcj(853) nn5840 cs,nn5057 df,nn1004 nn511 cs,nn4932
and Azrikam the governor of the house, and Elkanah *that was* next to the
df,nn4428
king.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf7617 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx251
8 And the children of Israel carried*away*captive of*their*brethren
du,nu3967 nu505 pl,nn802 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323 qpf962/wcj,ad1571 aj7227
two hundred thousand, women, sons, and daughters, and took*also*away much
nn7998 pr,pnx4480 wcs,himf935 (853) df,nn7998 pp,nn8111
spoil from them, and brought the spoil to Samaria.

nn5030 pp,nn3068 qpf1961 wcj,ad8033 nn,pnx8034 nn5752
9 But a prophet of the LORD was there, whose name *was* Oded: and he
wcs,qmf3318 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn6635 df,qpta935 pp,nn8111 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ptdm2009
went out before the host that came to Samaria, and said unto them, Behold,
nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn2534 pr5921 nn3063 qpf,pnx5414
because the LORD God of your fathers was wroth with Judah, he hath delivered
pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf2026 pp,pnx pp,nn2197 hipf5060 pr5704
them into your hand, and ye have slain them in a rage *that* reacheth up unto
dfp,du,nn8064
heaven.

wcj,ad6258 pnp859 pl,qpta559 pp,qnc3533 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 wcj,nn3389
10 And now ye purpose to keep under the children of Judah and Jerusalem
dfp,pl,nn5650 wcj,pp,pl,nn8198 pp,pnx he,ptn3808 pr,pnx5973 ad7535
for bondmen and bondwomen unto you: *but are there* not with you, even with
pnp859 pl,nn819 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
you, sins against the LORD your God?

wcj,ad6258 qmv,pnx8085 wcj,himv7725 df,nn7633 pnl834
11 Now hear me therefore, and deliver the captives again, which ye have
qpf7617 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx251 cj3588 cs,nn2740 nn639 nn3068 pr,pnx5921
taken captive of*your*brethren: for the fierce wrath of the LORD *is* upon you.

pl,nn376 pr4480/pl,cs,nn7218 pl,cs,nn1121 nn669 nn5838 cs,nn1121
12 Then certain of*the*heads of the children of Ephraim, Azariah the son of

nn3076 nn1296 cs,nn1121 nn4919 wcj,nn3169 cs,nn1121 nn7967
Johanan, Berechiah the son of Meshillemoth, and Jehizkiah the son of Shallum,
wcj,nn6021 cs,nn1121 nn2311 wcs,qmf6965 pr5921 df,pl,qpta935 pr4480 df,nn6635
and Amasa the son of Hadlai, stood up against them that came from the war,
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ptn3808 himf935 (853) df,nn7633 ad2008
13 And said unto them, Ye shall not bring in the captives hither: for
cj3588 pp,cs,nn819/pr,pnx5921 nn3068 pnp859 pl,qpta559 pp,hinc3254
whereas we*have*offended*against the LORD *already*, ye intend to add *more*
pr5921 pl,nn,pnx2403 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx819 cj3588 pp,pnx nn819 aj7227
to our sins and to our trespass: for our trespass is great, and *there is*
wcj,cs,nn2740 nn639 pr5921 nn3478
fierce wrath against Israel.
df,qptp2502 wcs,qmf5800 (853) df,nn7633 wcj(853) df,nn961 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
14 So the armed men left the captives and the spoil before the
df,pl,nn8269 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn6951
princes and all the congregation.
df,pl,nn376 pnl834 nipl5344 pp,pl,nn8034 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,himf2388
15 And the men which were expressed by name rose up, and took the
dfp,nn7633 pr4480 df,nn7998 hipf3847 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4636
captives, and with the spoil clothed all that were naked among them, and
wcs,himf,pnx3847 wcs,himf,pnx5274 wcs,himf,pnx398 wcs,himf,pnx8248
arrayed them, and shod them, and gave*them*to*eat and to drink, and
wcs,qmf,pnx5480 wcs,pimf,pnx5095 pp,cs,nn3605 qpta3782 dfp,pl,nn2543
anointed them, and carried all the feeble of them upon asses, and
wcs,himf,pnx935 nn3405 nn5899 [cs,nn5892/df,pl,nn8558] pr681 pl,nn,pnx251
brought them to Jericho, the city*of*palm*trees, to their brethren: then they
wcs,qmf7725 nn8111
returned to Samaria.
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 df,nn4428 nn271 qpf7971 pr5921 pl,cs,nn4428 nn804 pp,qnc5826
16 At that time did king Ahaz send unto the kings of Assyria to help
him.
wcj,ad5750 df,nn130 qpf935 wcs,himf5221 pp,nn3063 wcs,qmf7617
17 For again the Edomites had come and smitten Judah, and carried away
nn7628
captives.
wcj,pl,nn6430 qpf6584 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn8219
18 The Philistines also had invaded the cities of the low country, and of the
wcj,df,nn5045 pp,nn3063 wcs,qmf3920 (853) nn1053 [cs,nn1004/nn8121] wcj(853) nn357 wcj(853)
south of Judah, and had taken Beth-shemesh, and Ajalon, and
df,nn1450 wcj(853) nn7755 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj(853) nn8553 wcj(853)
Gederoth, and Shocho with the villages thereof, and Timnah with
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 nn1579 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1323 wcs,qmf3427
the villages thereof, Gimzo also and the villages thereof: and they dwelt
ad8033
there.
cj3588 nn3068 hipf3665 (853) nn3063 pp,pr5668 nn271 cs,nn4428 nn3478 cj3588
19 For the LORD brought Judah low because of Ahaz king of Israel; for he
hipl6544/pp,nn3063 wcj,qna4603 nn4604 pp,nn3068
made*Judah*naked, and transgressed sore against the LORD.

28:15 Anointing was sometimes used for medicinal purposes. They could have used oil (Ex. 30:25; Is. 1:6), balm (Jer. 8:22; 46:11; 51:8), wine (Luke 10:34), or salve (Rev. 3:18).

nn8407 cs,nn4428 nn804 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf6696 pp,pnx
20 And Tiglath-pileser king of Assyria came unto him, and distressed him,
qpf,pnx2388 wcj,ptn3808
but strengthened him not.
cj3588 nn271 qpf2505 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3068
21 For Ahaz took*away*a*portion *out* of the house of the LORD, and *out* of
wcj(853) cs,nn1004 df,nn4428 wcj,df,pl,nn8269 wcs,qmf5414 pp,cs,nn4428
the house of the king, and of the princes, and gave *it* unto the king of
nn804 pp,nn5833 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808
Assyria: but he helped him not.
wcj,pp,cs,nn6256 pp,pnx hinc6887 pp,qnc4603 wcs,himf3254
22 And in the time of his distress did he trespass yet more against the
pp,nn3068 pnp1931 df,nn4428 nn271
LORD: this *is that* king Ahaz.
wcs,qmf2076 pp,pl,cs,nn430 nn1834 df,pl,hipt5221 pp,pnx
23 For he sacrificed unto the gods of Damascus, which smote him: and he
wcs,qmf559 cj3588 pl,cs,nn430 pl,cs,nn4428 nn758 (pnp1992) pl,hipt5826 pnx(853)
said, Because the gods of the kings of Syria help them, *therefore*
pimf2076 pp,pnx wcj,himf,pnx5826 wcj,pnp1992 qpf1961 pp,hinc,pnx3782
will I sacrifice to them, that they may help me. But they were the ruin
pp,pnx wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn3478
of him, and of all Israel.
nn271 wcs,qmf622 (853) pl,cs,nn3627 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
24 And Ahaz gathered together the vessels of the house of God, and
wcs,pimf7112 (853) pl,cs,nn3627 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf5462 (853) pl,cs,nn1817
cut*in*pieces the vessels of the house of God, and shut up the doors of the
cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx pl,nn4196 pp,cs,nn3605 nn6438 pp,nn3389
house of the LORD, and he made him altars in every corner of Jerusalem.
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn5892/wcj,nn5892 pp,nn3063 qpf6213 pl,nn1116 pp,pinc6999
25 And in every several city of Judah he made high places to burn incense
aj312 pp,pl,nn430 wcs,himf3707 (853) nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1
unto other gods, and provoked*to*anger the LORD God of his fathers.
wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,nn,pnx1697 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1870 df,aj7223 wcj,df,aj314
26 Now the rest of his acts and of all his ways, first and last,
ptdm,pnx2009 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 nn5612 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcj,nn3478
behold, they *are* written in the book of the kings of Judah and Israel.
nn271 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf,pnx6912 dfp,nn5892
27 And Ahaz slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the city, *even*
pp,nn3389 cj3588 hipf,pnx935 ptn3808 pp,pl,cs,nn6913 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478
in Jerusalem: but they brought him not into the sepulchers of the kings of Israel:
nn3169 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
and Hezekiah his son reigned in*his*stead.

Hezekiah Rules Judah

nn3169 qpf4427 wcj,nu2568 pl,nu6242 nn8141 cs,nn1121
29 Hezekiah began to reign *when he was* five and twenty years old,
qpf4427 wcj,nu8672 wcj,pl,nu6242 nn8141 pp,nn3389
and he reigned nine and twenty years in Jerusalem. And his
nn,pnx517 wcj,cs,nn8034 nn29 nn1323 nn2148
mother's name *was* Abijah, the daughter of Zechariah.
wcs,qmf6213 df,aj3477 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
2 And he did *that which was* right in the sight of the LORD, according to
pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn1732 nn,pnx1 qpf6213
all that David his father had done.

Hezekiah's Temple Reforms

pnp1931 df,aj7223 dfp,nn8141 pp,qnc,pnx4427 df,aj7223 dfp,nn2320 qpf6605 (853)
3 He in the first year of his reign, in the first month, opened the
pl,cs,nn1817 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcs,pimf,pnx2388
doors of the house of the LORD, and repaired them.

wcs,himf935 (853) df,pl,nn3548 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3881
4 And he brought in the priests and the Levites, and
wcs,qmf,pnx622 df,nn4217 pp,nn7339
gathered*them*together into the east street,

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv,pnx8085 df,pl,nn3881 htmv6942/ad6258
5 And said unto them, Hear me, ye Levites, sanctify*now*yourselves, and
wcj,pimv6942 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,himv3318 (853)
sanctify the house of the LORD God of your fathers, and carry forth the
df,nn5079 pr4480 df,nn6944
filthiness out of the holy *place*.

cj3588 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf4603 wcj,qpf6213 df,aj7451
6 For our fathers have trespassed, and done *that which was* evil in the
pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qmf,pnx5800 wcs,himf5437
eyes of the LORD our God, and have forsaken him, and have turned away
pl,nn,pnx6440 pr4480/cs,nn4908 nn3068 wcs,qmf5414 nn6203
their faces from*the*habitation of the LORD, and turned *their* backs.

ad1571 qpf5462 pl,cs,nn1817 df,nn197 wcs,pimf3518 (853) df,pl,nn5216
7 Also they have shut up the doors of the porch, and put out the lamps,
ptn3808 hipf6999 wcj,nn7004 ptn3808 hipf5927 wcj,nn5930 dfp,nn6944
and have not burned incense nor offered burnt offerings in the holy *place* unto
pp,pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
the God of Israel.

nn7110 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr5921 nn3063 wcj,nn3389
8 Wherefore the wrath of the LORD was upon Judah and Jerusalem, and he
wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,nn2189 pp,nn8047 wcj,pp,nn8322 pp,pnl834 pnp859 pl,qpta7200
hath delivered them to trouble, to astonishment, and to hissing, as ye see
pp,du,nn,pnx5869
with your eyes.

wcj,ptdm2009 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf5307 dfp,nn2719 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121
9 For, lo, our fathers have fallen by the sword, and our sons and our
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj,pl,nn,pnx802 dfp,nn7628 pr5921 pndm2063
daughters and our wives *are* in captivity for this.

ad6258 pr5973 nn,pnx3824 pp,qnc3772 nn1285 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430
10 Now *it is* in mine heart to make a covenant with the LORD God of
nn3478 cs,nn2740 nn,pnx639 wcj,qmf7725 pr,pnx4480
Israel, that his fierce wrath may turn away from us.

pl,nn,pnx1121 ptn408 ad6258 nimf7952 cj3588 nn3068 qpf977 pp,pnx pp,qnc5975
11 My sons, be not now negligent: for the LORD hath chosen you to stand
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pinc,pnx8334 wcj,pp,qnc1961/pl,pipt8334 pp,pnx
before him, to serve him, and that ye should minister unto him, and
wcj,pl,hipt6999
burn incense.

df,pl,nn3881 wcs,qmf6965 nn4287 cs,nn1121 nn6022 wcj,nn3100 cs,nn1121
12 Then the Levites arose, Mahath the son of Amasai, and Joel the son
nn5838 pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn6956 wcj,pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847 nn7027
of Azariah, of the sons of the Kohathites: and of the sons of Merari, Kish
cs,nn1121 nn5660 wcj,nn5838 cs,nn1121 nn3094 wcj,pr4480 df,nn1649
the son of Abdi, and Azariah the son of Jehalelel: and of the Gershonites;
nn3098 cs,nn1121 nn2155 wcj,nn5731 cs,nn1121 nn3098
Joah the son of Zimmah, and Eden the son of Joah:

13 And of the sons of Elizaphan; Shimri, and Jeiel: and of the sons of Asaph; Zechariah, and Mattaniah:

14 And of the sons of Heman; Jehiel, and Shimei: and of the sons of Jeduthun; Shemaiah, and Uzziel.

15 And they gathered (853) their brethren, and sanctified themselves, and came, according to the commandment of the king, by the words of the LORD, to cleanse the house of the LORD.

16 And the priests went into the inner part of the house of the LORD, to cleanse *it*, and brought out all the uncleanness that they found in the temple of the LORD into the court of the house of the LORD. And the Levites took *it*, to carry*it*out abroad into the brook Kidron.

17 Now they began on the first *day* of the first month to sanctify, and on the eighth day of the month came they to the porch of the LORD: so they sanctified (853) the house of the LORD in eight days; and in the sixteenth day of the first month they made*an*end.

18 Then they went in to Hezekiah the king, and said, We have cleansed (853) all the house of the LORD, and the altar of burnt offering, with all the vessels thereof, and the shewbread table, with all the vessels thereof.

19 Moreover all the vessels, which king Ahaz in his reign did cast away in his transgression, have we prepared and sanctified, and, behold, they *are* before the altar of the LORD.

20 Then Hezekiah the king rose early, and gathered the rulers of the city, and went up to the house of the LORD.

21 And they brought seven bullocks, and seven rams, and seven lambs, and seven he goats, for a sin offering for the kingdom, and for the sanctuary,

---

29:21 Hezekiah did not want the priests to offer sacrifices on any of the false altars, like those of Ahaz (2 Chr. 28:24).

wcj,pr5921 nn3063 wcs,qmf559 df,pl,nn3548 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 pp,hinc5927
and for Judah. And he commanded the priests the sons of Aaron to offer
pr5921 cs,nn4196 nn3068
them on the altar of the LORD.

wcs,qmf7819 df,nn1241 df,pl,nn3548 wcs,pimf6901 (853) df,nn1818
22 So they killed the bullocks, and the priests received the blood, and
wcs,qmf2236 df,nn,lh4196 wcs,qmf7819 df,pl,nn352 wcs,qmf2236
sprinkled *it* on the altar: likewise, when they had killed the rams, they sprinkled
df,nn1818 df,nn,lh4196 wcs,qmf7819 df,pl,nn3532 wcs,qmf2236 df,nn1818
the blood upon the altar: they killed also the lambs, and they sprinkled the blood
df,nn,lh4196
upon the altar.

wcs,himf5066 (853) pl,cs,nn8163 df,nn2403 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
23 And they brought forth the he goats *for* the sin offering before the
df,nn4428 wcj,df,nn6951 wcs,qmf5564 du,nn,pnx3027 pr,pnx5921
king and the congregation; and they laid their hands upon them:

df,pl,nn3548 wcs,qmf,pnx7819 wcs,pimf2398 prB54
24 And the priests killed them, and they made reconciliation with their
nn,pnx1818 df,nn,lh4196 pp,pinc3722 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn3478 cj3588 df,nn4428
blood upon the altar, to make*an*atonement for all Israel: for the king
qpf559 df,nn5930 wcj,df,nn2403 pp,cs,nn3605
commanded *that* the burnt offering and the sin offering *should be made* for all
nn3478
Israel.

wcs,himf5975 (853) df,pl,nn3881 cs,nn1004 nn3068 pp,du,nn4700
25 And he set the Levites in the house of the LORD with cymbals, with
pp,pl,nn5035 wcj,pp,pl,nn3658 pp,cs,nn4687 nn1732
psalteries, and with harps, according to the commandment of David, and of
wcj,nn1410 df,nn4428 cs,nn2374 wcj,nn5416 df,nn5030 cj3588 df,nn4687
Gad the king's seer, and Nathan the prophet: for *so was* the commandment of
nn3068 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx5030
the LORD by his prophets.

df,pl,nn3881 wcs,qmf5975 pp,pl,cs,nn3627 nn1732 wcj,df,pl,nn3548
26 And the Levites stood with the instruments of David, and the priests
dfp,pl,nn2689
with the trumpets.

nn2396 wcs,qmf559 pp,hinc5927 df,nn5930 df,nn4196
27 And Hezekiah commanded to offer the burnt offering upon the altar. And
wcj,pp,nn6256 df,nn5930 hipf2490 cs;nn7892 nn3068 hipf2490
when the burnt offering began, the song of the LORD began *also* with the
wcj,df,pl,nn2689 wcj,pr5921 du,cs,nn3027/pl,cs,nn3627 nn1732 cs,nn4428 nn3478
trumpets, and with the instruments *ordained* by David king of Israel.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn6951 pl,hipt7812 df,nn7892 pipt*7891
28 And all the congregation worshiped, and the singers sang, and the
wcj,df,pl,nn2689 pl,hipt2690 df,nn3605 pr5704 df,nn5930 pp,qnc3615
trumpeters sounded: *and* all *this continued* until the burnt offering was finished.

wcj,pp,pinc3615 pp,hinc5927 df,nn4428 wcj,cs,nn3605
29 And when they had made*an*end of offering, the king and all that
df,pl,nipt4672 pr,pnx854 qpf3766 wcs,htmf7812
were present with him bowed themselves, and worshiped.

29:25 This verse states a principle of inspiration: God is the true source who speaks through an agent, such as a prophet, a writer, or a king (Jer. 1:2–9; Amos 3:7; Acts 1:16; Heb. 1:1; 2 Pet. 1:21). The use of a human agent does not reduce the authority of the statement.

nn3169 df,nn4428 wcj,df,pl,nn8269 wcs,qmf559 pp,pl,nn3881
30 Moreover Hezekiah the king and the princes commanded the Levites to
pp,pinc1984 pp,nn3068 pp,pl,cs,nn1697 nn1732 wcj,nn623 df,nn2374
sing praise unto the LORD with the words of David, and of Asaph the seer. And
wcs,pimf1984 pr5704 pp,nn8057 wcs,qmf6915 wcs,htmf7812
they sang praises with gladness, and they bowed*their*heads and worshiped.

nn3169 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 ad6258 pipf4390/nn,pnx3027
31 Then Hezekiah answered and said, Now ye have consecrated yourselves
pp,nn3068 qmv5066 wcj,himv935 pl,nn2077 wcj,pl,nn8426 pp,cs,nn1004
unto the LORD, come near and bring sacrifices and thank offerings into the house
nn3068 df,nn6951 wcs,himf935 pl,nn2077 wcj,pl,nn8426
of the LORD. And the congregation brought in sacrifices and thank offerings; and
wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,aj5081 nn3820 pl,nn5930
as*many*as were of a free heart burnt offerings.

cs,nn4557 df,nn5930 pnl834 df,nn6951 hipf935
32 And the number of the burnt offerings, which the congregation brought,
wcs,qmf1961 pl,nu7657 nn1241 nu3967 pl,nn352 du,nu3967 pl,nn3532 cs,nn3605
was threescore*and*ten bullocks, a hundred rams, *and* two hundred lambs: all
pndm428 pp,nn5930 pp,nn3068
these *were* for a burnt offering to the LORD.

wcj,df,pl,nn6944 nu8337 pl,nu3967 nn1241 cs,nu7969 pl,nu505
33 And the consecrated things *were* six hundred oxen and three thousand
wcj,nn6629
sheep.

ad7535 df,pl,nn3548 qpf1961 pp,nn4592 qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 pp,hinc6584 (853) cs,nn3605
34 But the priests were too few, so that they could not flay all
df,pl,nn5930 pl,nn,pnx251 df,pl,nn3881 wcs,pimf,pnx2388 pr5704
the burnt offerings: wherefore their brethren the Levites did help them, till the
df,nn4399 qnc3615 wcj,pr5704 df,pl,nn3548 htmf6942 cj3588
work was ended, and until the *other* priests had sanctified themselves: for the
df,pl,nn3881 cs,aj3477 nn3824 pp,htnc6942 pr4480/df,pl,nn3548
Levites *were* more upright in heart to sanctify themselves than*the*priests.

wcj,ad1571 nn5930 df/p,nn7230 pp,pl,cs,nn2459
35 And also the burnt offerings *were* in abundance, with the fat of the
df,pl,nn8002 wcj,df/p,pl,nn5262 df/p,nn5930 cs,nn5656
peace offerings, and the drink offerings for *every* burnt offering. So the service of
cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcs,nimf3559
the house of the LORD was set*in*order.

nn3169 wcs,qmf8055 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pr5921 df,pl,nn430 df,hipf3559
36 And Hezekiah rejoiced, and all the people, that God had prepared the
df/p,nn5971 cj3588 df,nn1697 qpf1961 pp,ad6597
people: for the thing was *done* suddenly.

29:30 David and Asaph were the two principal authors of the book of Psalms. David was the one who appointed Asaph to conduct regular praising of God with music (1 Chr. 16:5, 37).
29:34 For long periods of time, neither the Levites nor the priests received enough support from tithes and offerings to sustain them and their families. Consequently, their numbers were decreasing.

Hezekiah Celebrates the Passover

nn3169 wcs,qmf7971 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcj,nn3063 qpf3789 pl,nn107
30 And Hezekiah sent to all Israel and Judah, and wrote letters
wcj,ad1571 pr5921 nn669 wcj,nn4519 pp,qnc935
also to Ephraim and Manasseh, that they should come to the
pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 pp,nn3389 pp,qnc6213 nn6453 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430
house of the LORD at Jerusalem, to keep the passover unto the LORD God of
nn3478
Israel.

df,nn4428 wcs,nimf3289 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8269 wcj,cs,nn3605
2 For the king had taken counsel, and his princes, and all the
df,nn6951 pp,nn3389 pp,qnc6213 df,nn6453 df,nuor8145 dfp,nn2320
congregation in Jerusalem, to keep the passover in the second month.

cj3588 qpf3201 ptn3808 pp,qnc,pnx6213 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 cj3588 df,pl,nn3548 ptn3808
3 For they could not keep it at that time, because the priests had not
htpf6942 pp,nn4078 ptn3808 wcj,df,nn5971
sanctified themselves sufficiently, neither had the people
nipf622 pp,nn3389
gathered*themselves*together to Jerusalem.

df,nn1697 wcs,qmf3474/pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,nn4428 wcj(pp,du,cs,nn5869) cs,nn3605
4 And the thing pleased the king and all the
df,nn6951
congregation.

wcs,himf5975 nn1697 pp,hinc5674/nn6963 pp,cs,nn3605 nn3478
5 So they established a decree to make proclamation throughout all Israel,
pr4480/nn884 wcj,pr5704 nn1835 pp,qnc935 pp,qnc6213 nn6453
from Beer-sheba even to Dan, that they should come to keep the passover
pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pp,nn3389 cj3588 ptn3808 qpf6213 dfp,nn7230
unto the LORD God of Israel at Jerusalem: for they had not done *it* of a long
dfp,qptp3789
time in such sort as it was written.

df,pl,qpta7323 wcs,qmf1980 dfp,pl,nn107 pr4480/cs,nn3027 df,nn4428 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8269
6 So the posts went with the letters from the king and his princes
pp,cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcj,nn3063 wcj,pp,cs,nn4687 df,nn4428
throughout all Israel and Judah, and according to the commandment of the king,
pp,qnc559 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmv7725 pr413 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn85 nn3327
saying, Ye children of Israel, turn again unto the LORD God of Abraham, Isaac,
wcj,nn3478 wcj,qmf7725 pr413 df,nipt7604 pp,pnx df,nn6413
and Israel, and he will return to the remnant of you, that are escaped
pr4480/nn3709 pl,cs,nn4428 nn804
out*of*the*hand of the kings of Assyria.

qmf1961 wcj,ptn408 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx251 pnl834
7 And be not ye like your fathers, and like your brethren, which
qpf4603 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf,pnx5414
trespassed against the LORD God of their fathers, *who* therefore gave*them*up to
pp,nn8047 pp,pnl834 pnp859 pl,qpta7200
desolation, as ye see.

ad6258 ptn408/himf7185/nn,pnx6203 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 qmv5414/nn3027
8 Now be*ye*not*stiffnecked, as your fathers *were, but* yield yourselves
pp,nn3068 wcj,qmv935 pp,nn,pnx4720 pnl834 hipf6942 pp,nn5769
unto the LORD, and enter into his sanctuary, which he hath sanctified forever: and

---

30:2 The Passover was not kept the first month, as prescribed in the Law of Moses (Ex. 12:18), because the temple was in the process of being cleansed (2 Chr. 29:17). However, this exception was allowed by Numbers 9:10, 11.

wcj,qmv5647 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cs,nn2740 nn,pnx639 wcj,qmf7725
serve the LORD your God, that the fierceness of his wrath may turn away
pr,pnx4480
from you.

cj3588 pp,qnc,pnx7725 pr5921 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121
9 For if ye turn again unto the LORD, your brethren and your children *shall*
pp,pl,nn7356 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,qpta,pnx7617
find compassion before them that lead*them*captive, so that they shall
wcj,pp,qnc7725 df,pndm2063 dfp,nn776 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 aj2587 wcj,aj7349
come again into this land: for the LORD your God *is* gracious and merciful,
wcj,ptn3808 himf5493 pl,nn6440 pr,pnx4480 cj518 qmf7725 pr,pnx413
and will not turn away *his* face from you, if ye return unto him.

df,pl,qpta7323 wcs,qmf1961/pl,qpta5674 pr4480/nn5892 dfp,nn5892 pp,nn776
10 So the posts passed from city to city through the country of
nn669 wcj,nn4519 wcj,pr5704 nn2074 wcs,qmf1961/pl,hipt7832,pr,pnx5921
Ephraim and Manasseh even unto Zebulun: but they laughed*them*to*scorn, and
wcj,pl,hipt3932 pp,pnx
mocked them.

ad389 pl,nn376 pr4480/nn836 wcj,nn4519 wcj,pr4480 nn2074
11 Nevertheless divers of Asher and Manasseh and of Zebulun
nipf3665 wcs,qmf935 pp,nn3389
humbled themselves, and came to Jerusalem.

ad1571 pp,nn3063 cs,nn3027 df,pl,nn430 qpf1961 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx nu259 nn3820 pp,qnc6213
12 Also in Judah the hand of God was to give them one heart to do the
cs,nn4687 df,nn4428 wcj,df,pl,nn8269 pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068
commandment of the king and of the princes, by the word of the LORD.

wcs,nimf622 nn3389 aj7227 nn5971 pp,qnc6213 (853) nn2282
13 And there assembled at Jerusalem much people to keep the feast of
df,pl,nn4682 df,nuor8145 dfp,nn2320 ad3966 dfp,nn7230 nn6951
unleavened bread in the second month, a very great congregation.

wcs,qmf6965 wcs,himf5493 (853) df,pl,nn4196 pnl834 pp,nn3389
14 And they arose and took away the altars that *were* in Jerusalem, and
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn6999 hipf5493 wcs,himf7993 pp,nn5158
all the altars*for*incense took*they*away, and cast *them* into the brook
nn6939
Kidron.

wcs,qmf7819 df,nn6453 pp,nu702/nu6240 df,nuor8145 dfp,nn2320
15 Then they killed the passover on the fourteenth *day* of the second month:
wcj,df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 nipf3637 wcs,htmf6942
and the priests and the Levites were ashamed, and sanctified themselves, and
wcs,himf935 pl,nn5930 cs,nn1004 nn3068
brought in the burnt offerings into the house of the LORD.

wcs,qmf5975 pr5921 nn,pnx5977 pp,nn,pnx4941
16 And they stood in their place after their manner, according to the
pp,cs,nn8451 nn4872 nn376 df,pl,nn430 df,pl,nn3548 pl,qpta2236 (853) df,nn1818
law of Moses the man of God: the priests sprinkled the blood, *which they*
pr4480/cs,nn3027 df,pl,nn3881
received of*the*hand of the Levites.

cj3588 cs,aj7227 dfp,nn6951 pnl834 ptn3808 htpf6942
17 For *there were* many in the congregation that were not sanctified: therefore

---

30:11 Humility must precede access to God (cf. Is. 57:15; Luke 18:13, 14).

wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pr5921 cs,nn7821 df,pl,nn6453 pp,nn3605
the Levites had*the*charge*of the killing of the passovers for every one *that was*
ptn3808 aj2889 pp,hinc6942 pp,nn3068
not clean, to sanctify *them* unto the LORD.

cj3588 cs,nn4768 df,nn5971 aj7227 pr4480/nn669 wcj,nn4519
18 For a multitude of the people, *even* many of Ephraim, and Manasseh,
nn3485 wcj,nn2074 ptn3808 htpf2891 cj3588 qpf398 (853)
Issachar, and Zebulun, had not cleansed themselves, yet did they eat the
df,nn6453 pp,ptn3808 dfp,qptp3789 cj3588 nn3169 htpf6419 pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc559
passover otherwise than it was written. But Hezekiah prayed for them, saying,
df,aj2896 nn3068 pimf3722 pr1157
The good LORD pardon every one

hipf3559 (cs,nn3605) nn,pnx3824 pp,qnc1875 df,pl,nn430 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430
19 *That* prepareth his heart to seek God, the LORD God of his
pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,ptn3808 pp,cs,nn2893 df,nn6944
fathers, though *he be* not *cleansed* according to the purification of the sanctuary.

nn3068 wcs,qmf8085 pr413 nn3169 wcs,qmf7495 (853) df,nn5971
20 And the LORD hearkened to Hezekiah, and healed the people.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 df,pl,nipt4672 pp,nn3389 wcs,qmf6213 (853) nn2282
21 And the children of Israel that were present at Jerusalem kept the feast
df,pl,nn4682 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 aj1419 pp,nn8057 df,pl,nn3881
of unleavened bread seven days with great gladness: and the Levites and the
wcj,df,pl,nn3548 wcj,pl,pipt1984 pp,nn3068 nn3117 pp,nn3117 nn5797 pp,pl,cs,nn3627
priests praised the LORD day by day, *singing* with loud instruments unto the
pp,nn3068
LORD.

nn3169 wcs,pimf1696 pr5921,nn3820 cs,nn7605 df,pl,nn3881 df,pl,hipt7919
22 And Hezekiah spoke comfortably unto all the Levites that taught the
aj2896 nn7922 pp,nn3068 wcs,qmf398 pr854 df,nn4150 cs,nu7651 df,pl,nn3117
good knowledge of the LORD: and they did eat throughout the feast seven days,
pl,pipt2076 pl,nn8002 pl,cs,nn2077 wcj,pl,htpt3034 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1
offering peace offerings, and making confession to the LORD God of their fathers.

cs,nn3605 df,nn6951 wcs,nimf3289 pp,qnc6213 aj312 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
23 And the whole assembly took counsel to keep other seven days: and they
wcs,qmf6213 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 nn8057
kept *other* seven days with gladness.

cj3588 nn2396 cs,nn4428 nn3063 hipf7311 dfp,nn6951 nu505
24 For Hezekiah king of Judah did give to the congregation a thousand
pl,nn6499 wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,nu505 nn6629 wcj,df,pl,nn8269 hipf7311 dfp,nn6951
bullocks and seven thousand sheep; and the princes gave to the congregation a
nu505 pl,nn6499 cs,nu6235 pl,nu505 wcj,nn6629 dfp,nn7230 pl,nn3548
thousand bullocks and ten thousand sheep: and a great number of priests
wcs,htmf6942
sanctified themselves.

cs,nn3605 cs,nn6951 nn3063 wcj,df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881
25 And all the congregation of Judah, with the priests and the Levites,
wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn6951 df,pl,qpta935 pr4480/nn3478 wcj,df,pl,nn1616
and all the congregation that came out*of*Israel, and the strangers that
df,pl,qpta935 pr4480/nn776 nn3478 wcj,df,pl,qpta3427 pp,nn3063 wcj,qmf8055
came out*of*the*land of Israel, and that dwelt in Judah, rejoiced.

30:19 This action by Hezekiah clearly stresses the spirit of the Law, not merely the letter of the Law (cf. Matt. 23:23; Luke 14:1–6).

30:22 The feasts and offerings conducted at this time followed the instructions given in Exodus 12:16–18.

wcs,qmf1961 aj1419 nn8057 pp,nn3389 cj3588 pr4480/pl,cs,nn3117 nn8010
26 So there was great joy in Jerusalem: for since*the*time of Solomon the
cs,nn1121 nn1732 cs,nn4428 nn3478 ptn3808 pp,pndm2063 pp,nn3389
son of David king of Israel *there was* not the like in Jerusalem.

df,pl,nn3548 df,pl,nn3881 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,pimf1288 (853) df,nn5971
27 Then the priests the Levites arose and blessed the people: and their
pp,nn,pnx6963 wcs,nimf8085 nn,pnx8605 wcs,qmf935 nn,pnx6944 pp,cs,nn4583
voice was heard, and their prayer came *up* to his holy dwelling place, *even*
dfp,du,nn8064
unto heaven.

Religious Reforms Continue

cs,nn3605 pndm2063 wcj,pp,pinc3615 cs,nn3605 nn3478 df,pl,nipt4672
31 Now when all this was finished, all Israel that were present
qpf3318 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 wcs,pimf7665/df,pl,nn4676
went out to the cities of Judah, and broke*the*images*in*pieces,
wcs,pimf1438 df,pl,nn842 wcs,pimf5422 (853) df,pl,nn1116 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4196
and cut down the groves, and threw down the high places and the altars
pr4480 cs,nn3605 nn3063 wcj,nn1144 wcj,pp,nn669 wcj,nn4519 pr5704
out*of*all Judah and Benjamin, in Ephraim also and Manasseh, until they had
pp,pinc3615 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qmf7725 nn376
utterly destroyed them all. Then all the children of Israel returned, every man to
pp,nn,pnx272 pp,pl,nn,pnx5892
his possession, into their own cities.

Hezekiah Provides for the Priests and Levites

nn3169 wcs,himf5975 (853) pl,cs,nn4256 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pr5921
2 And Hezekiah appointed the courses of the priests and the Levites after
pl,nn,pnx4256 nn376 pp,cs,nn6310 nn,pnx5656 dfp,pl,nn3548 wcj,pp,pl,nn3881
their courses, every man according to his service, the priests and Levites for
pp,nn5930 wcj,pp,pl,nn8002 pp,pinc8334 wcj,pp,hinc3034
burnt offerings and for peace offerings, to minister, and to give thanks, and to
wcj,pp,pinc1984 pp,pl,cs,nn8179 pl,cs,nn4264 nn3068
praise in the gates of the tents of the LORD.

df,nn4428 wcj,cs,nn4521 pr4480 nn,pnx7399
3 *He appointed* also the king's portion of his substance for the
dfp,pl,nn5930 df,nn1242 wcj,df,nn6153 pp,pl,nn5930
burnt offerings, *to wit*, for the morning and evening burnt offerings, and the
wcj,df,pl,nn5930 dfp,pl,nn7676 wcj,dfp,pl,nn2320 wcj,dfp,pl,nn4150
burnt offerings for the sabbaths, and for the new moons, and for the set feasts, as
dfp,qptp3789 pp,cs,nn8451 nn3068
it is written in the law of the LORD.

wcs,qmf559 dfp,nn5971 pp,pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 pp,qnc5414
4 Moreover he commanded the people that dwelt in Jerusalem to give the
cs,nn4521 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pp,pr4616 qmf2388
portion of the priests and the Levites, that they might be encouraged in the
pp,cs,nn8451 nn3068
law of the LORD.

31:4 The priests and the Levites depended on the gifts of the people for their livelihood (Num. 18:12, 21, 24). Therefore, in times of backsliding, the priests and Levites were tempted to use other means to make a living (Judg. 17:10; 18:19). It was essential to restore proper tithing for a consecrated priesthood.

df,nn1697 wcj,pp,qnc6555 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
5 And as soon as the commandment came abroad, the children of Israel
hipf7235 nn7225 nn1715 nn8492 wcj,nn3323 wcj,nn1706
brought*in*abundance the firstfruits of corn, wine, and oil, and honey, and of
wcj,nn3605 cs,nn8393 nn7704 wcj,cs,nn4643 df,nn3605 hipf935
all the increase of the field; and the tithe of all *things* brought*they*in
dfp,nn7230
abundantly.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,nn3063 df,pl,qpta3427 pp,pl,cs,nn5892
6 And *concerning* the children of Israel and Judah, that dwelt in the cities
nn3063 pnp1992 ad1571 hipf935 cs,nn4643 nn1241 wcj,nn6629 wcj,cs,nn4643
of Judah, they also brought in the tithe of oxen and sheep, and the tithe of
pl,nn6944 df,pl,pupt6942 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qmf5414
holy things which were consecrated unto the LORD their God, and laid *them*
pl,nn6194/pl,nn6194
by heaps.

df,nuor7992 dfp,nn2320 hipf2490 pp,qnc3245 df,pl,nn6194
7 In the third month they began to lay*the*foundation of the heaps, and
pipf3615 df,nuor7637 wcj,dfp,nn2320
finished *them* in the seventh month.

nn3169 wcj,df,pl,nn8269 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,pl,nn6194
8 And when Hezekiah and the princes came and saw the heaps, they
wcs,pimf1288 (853) nn3068 wcj(853) nn,pnx5971 nn3478
blessed the LORD, and his people Israel.

nn3169 wcs,qmf1875 pr5921 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pr5921
9 Then Hezekiah questioned with the priests and the Levites concerning the
df,pl,nn6194
heaps.

nn5838 df,nn7218 df,nn3548 pp,cs,nn1004 nn6659 wcs,qmf559/pr,pnx413
10 And Azariah the chief priest of the house of Zadok answered him, and
wcj,qmf559 pr4480/hinc2490 pp,hinc935 df,nn8641 cs,nn1004 nn3068
said, Since*the*people*began to bring the offerings into the house of the LORD,
wcj,qna7646 qna398 wcj,hina3498/pr5704 dfp,nn7230 cj3588 nn3068 pipf1288
we have had enough to eat, and have left plenty: for the LORD hath blessed
(853) nn,pnx5971 wcj,df,nipt3498 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1995
his people; and that which is left *is* this great store.

nn3169 wcs,qmf559 pp,hinc3559 pl,nn3957 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068
11 Then Hezekiah commanded to prepare chambers in the house of the LORD;
wcs,himf3559
and they prepared *them*,

wcs,himf935 (853) df,nn8641 wcj,df,nn4643 wcj,df,pl,nn6944
12 And brought in the offerings and the tithes and the dedicated *things*
dfp,nn530 wcj,pr,pnx5921 nn3562 df,nn3878 nn5057 wcj,nn8096 nn,pnx251
faithfully: over which Cononiah the Levite *was* ruler, and Shimei his brother
nn4932
was the next.

wcj,nn3171 wcj,nn5812 wcj,nn5184 wcj,nn6214 wcj,nn3406
13 And Jehiel, and Azaziah, and Nahath, and Asahel, and Jerimoth, and
wcj,nn3107 wcj,nn447 wcj,nn3253 wcj,nn4287 wcj,nn1141 pl,nn6496
Jozabad, and Eliel, and Ismachiah, and Mahath, and Benaiah, *were* overseers
pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn3562 wcj,nn8096 nn,pnx251 pp,cs,nn4662
under*the*hand of Cononiah and Shimei his brother, at the commandment of
nn3169 df,nn4428 wcj,nn5838 cs,nn5057 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
Hezekiah the king, and Azariah the ruler of the house of God.

wcj,nn6981 cs,nn1121 nn3232 df,nn3778 df,nn7778 pp,nn,lh4217
14 And Kore the son of Imnah the Levite, the porter toward the east, *was*

pr5921 pl,cs,nn5071 df,pl,nn430 pp,qnc5414 cs,nn8641 nn3068
over the freewill offerings of God, to distribute the oblations of the LORD, and the
wcj,pl,cs,nn6944/df,pl,nn6944
most*holy*things.

wcj,pr5921/nn,pnx3027 nn5731 wcj,nn4509 wcj,nn3442 wcj,nn8098
15 And next him *were* Eden, and Miniamin, and Jeshua, and Shemaiah,
nn568 wcj,nn7935 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 df,pl,nn3548 dfp,nn530 pp,qnc5414
Amariah, and Shecaniah, in the cities of the priests, in *their* set office, to give
pp,pl,nn,pnx251 pp,pl,nn4256 dfp,aj1419 dfp,aj6996
to their brethren by courses, as well to the great as to the small:

pr4480/pp,nn905 htnc,pnx3187 pp,pl,nn2145 nu7969 pl,nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,pp,ad,lh4605
16 Beside their genealogy of males, from three years old and upward,
pp,cs,nn3605 df,qpt#935 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 nn3117/pp,nn,pnx3117
even unto every one that entereth into the house of the LORD, his daily
pp,cs,nn1697 pp,nn,pnx5656 pp,pl,nn,pnx4931 pp,pl,nn,pnx4256
portion for their service in their charges according to their courses;

wcj,pr854 htnc3187 df,pl,nn3548 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1
17 Both to the genealogy of the priests by the house of their fathers, and
wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pl,nu6242 nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn1121 wcj,pp,ad,lh4605 pp,pl,nn,pnx4931
the Levites from twenty years old and upward, in their charges by their
pp,pl,nn,pnx4256
courses;

wcj,pp,htnc3187 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2945 pl,nn,pnx802
18 And to the genealogy of all their little ones, their wives, and their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,cs,nn3605 nn6951 cj3588
sons, and their daughters, through all the congregation: for in their
pp,nn,pnx530 htmf6942 nn6944
set office they sanctified themselves in holiness:

wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 df,pl,nn3548 pp,pl,cs,nn7704
19 Also of the sons of Aaron the priests, *which were* in the fields of
cs,nn4054 pl,nn,pnx5892 pp,cs,nn3605 nn5892/wcj,nn5892 pl,nn376 pnl834 nipf5344
the suburbs of their cities, in every several city, the men that were expressed by
pp,pl,nn8034 pp,qnc5414 pl,nn4490 pp,cs,nn3605 nn2145 dfp,pl,nn3548 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
name, to give portions to all the males among the priests, and to all
htnc3187 pp,pl,nn3881
that were reckoned*by*genealogies among the Levites.

pp,pndm2063 wcs,qmf6213 nn3169 pp,cs,nn3605 nn3063 wcs,qmf6213
20 And thus did Hezekiah throughout all Judah, and wrought *that*
df,aj2896 wcj,df,aj3477 wcj,df,nn571 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
which was good and right and truth before the LORD his God.

wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn4639 pnl834 hipf2490 pp,cs,nn5656 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
21 And in every work that he began in the service of the house of God,
wcj,dfp,nn8451 wcj,dfp,nn4687 pp,qnc1875 pp,pl,nn,pnx430 qpf6213
and in the law, and in the commandments, to seek his God, he did *it* with
pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824 wcj,hipf6743
all his heart, and prospered.

Sennacherib Threatens Jerusalem

pr310 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 wcj,df,nn571 nn5576 cs,nn4428
32 After these things, and the establishment thereof, Sennacherib king
nn804 qpf935 wcs,qmf935 pp,nn3063 wcs,qmf2583 pr5921
of Assyria came, and entered into Judah, and encamped against the
df,pl,qptp1219 df,pl,nn5892 wcs,qmf559 pp,qnc,pnx1234 pr,pnx413
fenced cities, and thought to win them for himself.

nn3169 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nn5576 qpf935
2 And when Hezekiah saw that Sennacherib was come, and that he was
wcj,pl,nn,pnx6440 dfp,nn4421 pr5921 nn3389
purposed to fight against Jerusalem,
wcs,nimf3289 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx8269 wcj,cs,aj,pnx1368 pp,qnc5640 (853)
3 He took counsel with his princes and his mighty men to stop the
pl,cs,nn4325 df,pl,nn5869 pnf834 pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn5892 wcs,qmf,pnx5826
waters of the fountains which *were* without the city: and they did help him.
wcs,nimf6908 aj7227 nn5971 wcs,qmf5640 (853) cs,nn3605
4 So there was gathered much people together, who stopped all the
df,pl,nn4599 wcj(853) df,nn5158 df,qpta7857 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn776 pp,qnc559
fountains, and the brook that ran through the midst of the land, saying,
pnit4100 pl,cs,nn4428 nn804 qmf935 wcs,qpf4672 aj7227 pl,nn4325
Why should the kings of Assyria come, and find much water?
wcs,htmf2388 wcs,qmf1129 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn2346
5 Also he strengthened himself, and built up all the wall that was
df,qptp6555 wcs,himf5927 pr5921 df,pl,nn4026 aj312 df,nn2346 wcj,pp,nn,lh2351 wcs,pimf2388
broken, and raised*it*up to the towers, and another wall without, and repaired
(853) df,nn4407 nn5892 nn1732 wcs,qmf6213 nn7973 wcj,pl,nn4043 dfp,nn7230
Millo *in* the city of David, and made darts and shields in abundance.
wcs,qmf5414 pl,cs,nn8269 pl,nn4421 pr5921 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf,pnx6908
6 And he set captains of war over the people, and gathered*them*together
pr,pnx413 pr413 nn7339 nn8179 df,nn5892 wcs,pimf1696 pr5921/nn,pnx3824
to him in the street of the gate of the city, and spoke comfortably to them,
pp,qnc559
saying,
qmv2388 wcj,qmv553 qmf3372/ptn408 wcj,ptn408 qmf2865 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440
7 Be strong and courageous, be*not*afraid nor dismayed for the
cs,nn4428 nn804 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn3605 df,nn1995 pnf834 pr,pnx5973 cj3588
king of Assyria, nor for all the multitude that *is* with him: for *there be*
aj7227 pr,pnx5973 pr4480/pr,pnx5973
more with us than with him:
pr,pnx5973 cs,nn2220 nn1320 wcj,pr,pnx5973 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
8 With him *is* an arm of flesh; but with us *is* the LORD our God to
pp,qnc,pnx5826 wcj,pp,ninc3898 pl,nn,pnx4421 df,nn5971 wcs,nimf5564 pr5921
help us, and to fight our battles. And the people rested themselves upon
pl,cs,nn1697 nn3169 cs,nn4428 nn3063
the words of Hezekiah king of Judah.
pr310 pndm2088 nn5576 cs,nn4428 nn804 qpf7971 pl,nn,pnx5650 nn,lh3389
9 After this did Sennacherib king of Assyria send his servants to Jerusalem,
wcj,pnp1931 pr5921 nn3923 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4475 pr,pnx5973
(but he *himself laid siege* against Lachish, and all his power with him,)
pr5921 nn3169 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn3063 pnf834 pp,nn3389
unto Hezekiah king of Judah, and unto all Judah that *were* at Jerusalem,
pp,qnc559
saying,
ad3541 qpf559 nn5576 cs,nn4428 nn804 pr5921/pnit4100 pnp859 pl,qpta982
10 Thus saith Sennacherib king of Assyria, Whereon do ye trust, that ye
wcj,pl,qpta3427 pp,nn4692 pp,nn3389
abide in the siege in Jerusalem?
he,ptn3808 nn3169 hipt5496 pnx(853) pp,qnc5414 pnx(853)
11 Doth not Hezekiah persuade you to give over yourselves to

32:5 See the note on 2 Samuel 5:6–10 concerning the "Millo."

pp,qnc4191 pp,nn7458 wcj,pp,nn6772 pp,qnc559 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 himf,pnx5337
die by famine and by thirst, saying, The LORD our God shall deliver us
pr4480 nn3709 cs,nn4428 nn804
out*of*the*hand of the king of Assyria?

he,ptn3808 pnp1931 nn3169 hipf5493 (853) pl,nn,pnx1116 wcj(853)
12 Hath not the same Hezekiah taken away his high places and his
pl,nn,pnx4196 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn3063 wcj,pp,nn3389 pp,qnc559 himf7812 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
altars, and commanded Judah and Jerusalem, saying, Ye shall worship before
nu259 nn4196 himf6999 wcj,pr,pnx5921
one altar, and burn incense upon it?

qmf3045 he,ptn3808 pnid4100 pnp589 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1 qpf6213 pp,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5971
13 Know ye not what I and my fathers have done unto all the people
df,pl,nn776 pl,cs,nn430 pl,cs,nn1471 df,pl,nn776 he,qna3201/qpf3201
of *other* lands? were the gods of the nations of those lands any*ways*able to
pp,hinc5337 (853) nn,pnx776 pr4480/nn,pnx3027
deliver their lands out*of*mine*hand?

pnit4310 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn430 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1
14 Who *was there* among all the gods of those nations that my fathers
hipf2763 pnl834 qpf3201 pp,hinc5337 (853) nn,pnx5971 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 cj3588
utterly destroyed, that could deliver his people out*of*mine*hand, that your
pl,nn,pnx430 qmf3201 pp,hinc5337 pnx(853) pr4480/nn,pnx3027
God should be able to deliver you out*of*mine*hand?

wcj,ad6258 ptn408 nn2396 himf5377 pnx(853) wcj,ptn408 himf5496 pnx(853)
15 Now therefore let not Hezekiah deceive you, nor persuade
pp,pndm2063 wcj,ptn408 himf539 pp,pnx cj3588 ptn3808/cs,nn3605 nn433 cs,nn3605 nn1471
you on this manner, neither yet believe him: for no god of any nation or
wcj,nn4467 qmf3201 pp,hinc5337 nn,pnx5971 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3027
kingdom was able to deliver his people out*of*mine*hand, and out*of*the*hand of
pl,nn,pnx1 cj637,cj3588 pl,nn,pnx430 (ptn3808) himf5337 pnx(853)
my fathers: how*much*less shall your God deliver you
pr4480/nn,pnx3027
out*of*mine*hand?

pl,nn,pnx5650 pipf1696 wcj,ad5750 pr5921 nn3068 df,pl,nn430 wcj,pr5921
16 And his servants spoke yet *more* against the LORD God, and against his
nn,pnx5650 nn3169
servant Hezekiah.

qpf3789 wcj,pl,nn5612 pp,pinc2778 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 wcj,pp,qnc559
17 He wrote also letters to rail on the LORD God of Israel, and to speak
pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc559 pp,pl,cs,nn430 pl,cs,nn1471 df,pl,nn776 (pnl834) ptn3808
against him, saying, As the gods of the nations of *other* lands have not
hipf5337 nn,pnx5971 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 ad3651 ptn3808 pl,cs,nn430 nn3169
delivered their people out*of*mine*hand, so shall not the God of Hezekiah
himf5337 nn,pnx5971 pr4480/nn,pnx3027
deliver his people out*of*mine*hand.

wcs,qmf7121 aj1419 pp,nn6963 nn3066 pr5921 nn5971
18 Then they cried with a loud voice in the Jews' speech unto the people of
nn3389 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn2346 pp,pinc,pnx3372 wcj,pp,pinc,pnx926 pp,cj4616
Jerusalem that *were* on the wall, to frighten them, and to trouble them; that
qmf3920 (853) df,nn5892
they might take the city.

wcs,pimf1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn430 nn3389 pp,pr5921 pl,cs,nn430
19 And they spoke against the God of Jerusalem, as against the gods of the
pl,cs,nn5971 df,nn776 cs,nn4639 du,cs,nn3027 df,nn120
people of the earth, *which were* the work of the hands of man.

God Rescues Jerusalem

pr5921 pndm2063 nn3169 df,nn4428 df,nn5030 wcj,nn3470 cs,nn1121
20 And for this *cause* Hezekiah the king, and the prophet Isaiah the son of
nn531 wcs,hfmf6419 wcs,qmf2199 df,du,nn8064
Amoz, prayed and cried to heaven.

nn3068 wcs,qmf7971 nn4397 wcs,himf3582 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1368
21 And the LORD sent an angel, which cut off all the mighty men of
nn2428 wcj,nn5057 wcj,nn8269 pp,cs,nn4264 cs,nn4428 nn804
valor, and the leaders and captains in the camp of the king of Assyria. So he
wcs,qmf7725 pp,cs,nn1322 pl,nn6440 pp,nn,pnx776 wcs,qmf935
returned with shame of face to his own land. And when he was come into the
cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn3329 pl,nn,pnx4578 hipf,pnx5307 ad8033
house of his god, they*that*came*forth of his own bowels slew him there with
df,nn2719
the sword.

nn3068 wcs,himf3467 (853) nn3169 wcj(853) pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389
22 Thus the LORD saved Hezekiah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem
pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn5576 cs,nn4428 nn804 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn3605
from*the*hand of Sennacherib the king of Assyria, and from*the*hand of all
wcs,pimf,pnx5095 pr4480/ad5439
other, and guided them on*every*side.

wcj,aj7227 pl,hipt935 nn4503 pp,nn3068 pp,nn3389 wcj,pl,nn4030
23 And many brought gifts unto the LORD to Jerusalem, and presents to
pp,nn3169 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcs,htmf5375 pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471
Hezekiah king of Judah: so that he was magnified in the sight of all nations
pr4480/pr310/ad3651
from thenceforth.

Hezekiah Gets Sick

df,pnp1992 df,pl,nn3117 nn3169 qpf2470 pr5704 pp,qnc4191 wcs,htmf6419 pr413
24 In those days Hezekiah was sick to the death, and prayed unto the
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qpf5414 pp,pnx wcj,nn4159
LORD: and he spoke unto him, and he gave him a sign.

nn3169 hipf7725/wcj,pin3808 pp,nn1576 pr,pnx5921
25 But Hezekiah rendered*not*again according to the benefit *done* unto him;
cj3588 nn,pnx3820 qpf1361 wcs,qmf1961 nn7110 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pr5921
for his heart was lifted up: therefore there was wrath upon him, and upon
nn3063 wcj,nn3389
Judah and Jerusalem.

nn3169 wcs,nimf3665 pp,cs,nn1363 nn,pnx3820
26 Notwithstanding Hezekiah humbled himself for the pride of his heart, *both*
pnp1931 wcj,pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 nn7110 nn3068 qpf935 wcj,pin3808
he and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so that the wrath of the LORD came not
pr,pnx5921 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn3169
upon them in the days of Hezekiah.

32:20–23 This is a practical example of how "righteousness exalteth a nation" (Prov. 14:34).
32:24 The "sign" which was given to Hezekiah refers to the shadow on the sundial going backward ten degrees (see 2 Kgs. 20:8–11; Is. 38:7, 8).

Hezekiah Prospers

pp,nn3169 wcs,qmf1961 ad3966 hina7235 nn6239 wcj,nn3519 qpf6213
27 And Hezekiah had exceeding much riches and honor: and he made
pp,pnx wcj,pl,nn214 pp,nn3701 wcj,pp,nn2091 aj3368 wcj,pp,nn68
himself treasuries for silver, and for gold, and for precious stones, and for
wcj,pp,pl,nn1314 wcj,pp,pl,nn4043 wcj,pp,nn3605 nn2532 pl,cs,nn3627
spices, and for shields, and for all manner of pleasant jewels;
wcj,pl,nn4543 pp,cs,nn8393 nn1715 wcj,nn8492 wcj,nn3323 wcj,pl,nn723
28 Storehouses also for the increase of corn, and wine, and oil; and stalls
pp,cs,nn3605 nn929/wcj,nn929 dfp,pl,nn220 wcj,pl,nn5739
for all manner of beasts, and cotes for flocks.
qpf6213 pp,pnx wcj,pl,nn5892 wcj,cs,nn4735 nn6629 wcj,nn1241
29 Moreover he provided him cities, and possessions of flocks and herds in
dfp,nn7230 cj3588 pl,nn430 qpf5414 pp,pnx nn7399 ad3966 aj7227
abundance: for God had given him substance very much.
wcj,pnp1931 nn3169 qpf5640 (853) df,aj5945 cs,nn4161/pl,cs,nn4325 nn1521
30 This same Hezekiah also stopped the upper watercourse of Gihon, and
wcs,pimf,pnx3474 pp,ad4295 nn,lh4628 pp,nn5892 nn1732 nn3169
brought*it*straight down to the west side of the city of David. And Hezekiah
wcs,himf6743 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4639
prospered in all his works.
wcj,ad3651 pp,pl,cs,hipt3887 pl,cs,nn8269 nn894
31 Howbeit in *the business of* the ambassadors of the princes of Babylon, who
df,pl,pipt7971 pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc1875 df,nn4159 pnl834 qpf1961 dfp,nn776 df,pl,nn430
sent unto him to inquire of the wonder that was *done* in the land, God
qpf,pnx5800 pp,pinc,pnx5254 pp,qnc3045 cs,nn3605 pp,nn,pnx3824
left him, to try him, that he might know all *that was* in his heart.

Hezekiah's Death

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3169 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2617 ptdm,pnx2009
32 Now the rest of the acts of Hezekiah, and his goodness, behold, they
pl,qptp3789 pp,cs,nn2377 nn3470 df,nn5030 cs,nn1121 nn531 pr5921
are written in the vision of Isaiah the prophet, the son of Amoz, *and* in the
nn5612 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcj,nn3478
book of the kings of Judah and Israel.
nn3169 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf,pnx6912 pp,cs,nn4608
33 And Hezekiah slept with his fathers, and they buried him in the chiefest
pl,cs,nn6913 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1732 cs,nn3605 nn3063 wcj,pl,cs,qpta3427
of the sepulchers of the sons of David: and all Judah and the inhabitants of
nn3389 qpf6213 pp,pnx wcj,nn3519 pp,nn,pnx4194 nn4519 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427
Jerusalem did him honor at his death. And Manasseh his son reigned
pr,pnx8478
in*his*stead.

32:30 See the note on 2 Kings 20:20 concerning the pool of Siloam.

32:32, 33 This passage may suggest that Isaiah wrote portions of Second Kings. Another possibility is that this refers to two different sources, Isaiah itself (chaps. 36–39) and the Book of Second Kings. In 2 Kings 20:20, 21, there is a reference to the Book of Chronicles, which must have been added to the canon of Scripture later. The "book of the kings" may possibly refer to another chronicle which has been lost.

Manasseh Rules Judah

33 nn4519 du,nu8147/nu6240 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427
Manasseh *was* twelve years old when he began to reign, and
qpf4427 wcj,pf,nu2572 wcj,nu2568 nn8141 pp,nn3389
he reigned fifty and five years in Jerusalem:

wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
2 But did *that which was* evil in the sight of the LORD, like unto the
pp,pl,cs,nn8441 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 nn3068 hipf3423 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1121
abominations of the heathen, whom the LORD had cast out before the children
nn3478
of Israel.

wcs,qmf1129 wcs,qmf7725 (853) df,pl,nn1116 pnl834 nn3169 nn,pnx1
3 For he built again the high places which Hezekiah his father had
pipf5422 wcs,himf6965 pl,nn4196 df,p,nn1168 wcs,qmf6213 pl,nn842
broken down, and he reared up altars for Baalim, and made groves, and
wcs,htmf7812 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn6635 df,du,nn8064 wcs,qmf5647 pnx(853)
worshiped all the host of heaven, and served them.

wcj,qpf1129 pl,nn4196 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 pnl834 nn3068 qpf559
4 Also he built altars in the house of the LORD, whereof the LORD had said,
pp,nn3389 nn,pnx8034 qmf1961 pp,nn5769
In Jerusalem shall my name be forever.

wcs,qmf1129 pl,nn4196 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn6635 df,du,nn8064 pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn2691
5 And he built altars for all the host of heaven in the two courts
cs,nn1004 nn3068
of the house of the LORD.

wcj,pnp1931 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121 hipf5674 df,p,nn784 pp,cs,nn1516
6 And he caused his children to pass through the fire in the valley of
cs,nn1121 nn2011 wcj,pipf6049 wcj,pipf5172
the son of Hinnom: also he observed times, and used enchantments, and
wcj,pipf3784 wcj,qpf6213 nn178 wcj,nn3049 pp,qnc6213
used witchcraft, and dealt with a familiar spirit, and with wizards: he wrought
hipf7235 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pp,hinc,pnx3707
much evil in the sight of the LORD, to provoke*him*to*anger.

wcs,qmf7760 (853) nn6459 df,nn5566 pnl834 qpf6213
7 And he set a carved image, the idol which he had made, in the
pp,cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 pnl834 pl,nn430 qpf559 pr413 nn1732 wcj,pr413 nn8010 nn,pnx1121
house of God, of which God had said to David and to Solomon his son, In
df,pndm2088 df,p,nn1004 wcj,pp,nn3389 pnl834 qpf977 pr4480/nn3605 pl,cs,nn7626
this house, and in Jerusalem, which I have chosen before all the tribes of
nn3478 qmf7760 (853) nn,pnx8034 pp,nn5865
Israel, will I put my name forever:

wcj,ptn3808 himf3254 pp,hinc5493 (853) nn7272 nn3478 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn127
8 Neither will I any more remove the foot of Israel from*out*of the land
pnl834 hipf5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 ad7535/cj518 qmf8104 pp,qnc6213 (853)
which I have appointed for your fathers; so that they will take heed to do
cs,nn3605 pnl834 pipf,pnx6680 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn8451 wcj,df,pl,nn2706
all that I have commanded them, according to the whole law and the statutes
df,pl,nn4941 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872
and the ordinances by the hand of Moses.

nn4519 (853) nn3063 wcj,pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 wcs,himf8582
9 So Manasseh made Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem to err, *and*
pp,qnc6213 aj7451 pr4480 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 nn3068 hipf8045 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
to do worse than the heathen, whom the LORD had destroyed before the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
children of Israel.

nn3068 wcs,pimf1696 pr413 nn4519 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx5971
10 And the LORD spoke to Manasseh, and to his people: but they would
wcj,ptn3808 hipf7181
not hearken.

nn3068 wcs,himf935 pr,pnx5921 (853) pl,cs,nn8269 df,nn6635
11 Wherefore the LORD brought upon them the captains of the host of the
pp,nn4428 nn804 pnl834 wcs,qmf3920 (853) nn4519 dfp,pl,nn2336 wcs,qmf,pnx631
king of Assyria, which took Manasseh among the thorns, and bound him
dfp,du,nn5178 wcs,himf,pnx1980 nn,lh894
with fetters, and carried him to Babylon.

pp,pnx wcj,pp,hinc6887 pipf2470 (853) pl,cs,nn6440/nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
12 And when he was*in*affliction, he besought the LORD his God,
wcs,nimf3665 ad3966 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1
and humbled himself greatly before the God of his fathers,

wcs,htmf6419 pr,pnx413 wcs,nimf6279 pp,pnx wcs,qmf8085
13 And prayed unto him: and he was entreated of him, and heard his
nn,pnx8467 wcs,himf,pnx7725 nn3389 pp,nn,pnx4438 nn4519
supplication, and brought*him*again to Jerusalem into his kingdom. Then Manasseh
wcs,qmf3045 cj3588 nn3068 pnp1931 df,pl,nn430
knew that the LORD he *was* God.

wcj,pr310 ad3651 qpf1129 nn2346 aj2435 pp,cs,nn5892 nn1732
14 Now after this he built a wall without the city of David, on the
nn,lh4628 pp,nn1521 dfp,nn5158 wcj,pp,qnc935 df,pl,nn1709 pp,cs,nn8179
west side of Gihon, in the valley, even to the entering in at the fish gate and
wcj,qpf5437 dfp,nn6077 wcs,himf,pnx1361/ad3966 wcs,qmf7760 pl,cs,nn8269
compassed about Ophel, and raised*it*up*a*very*great*height, and put captains
nn2428 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,qptp1219 df,pl,nn5892 pp,nn3063
of war in all the fenced cities of Judah.

wcs,himf5493 (853) df,nn5236 pl,cs,nn430 wcj(853) df,nn5566
15 And he took away the strange gods, and the idol
pr4480/cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4196 pnl834 qpf1129
out*of*the*house of the LORD, and all the altars that he had built in the
pp,nn2022 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj,pp,nn3389 wcs,himf7993 nn,lh2351
mount of the house of the LORD, and in Jerusalem, and cast *them* out of the
dfp,nn5892
city.

wcs,qmf1129 (853) cs,nn4196 nn3068 wcs,qmf2076 pr,pnx5921 pl,nn8002
16 And he repaired the altar of the LORD, and sacrificed thereon peace
pl,cs,nn2077 wcj,nn8426 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn3063 pp,qnc5647 (853) nn3068 pl,cs,nn430
offerings and thank offerings, and commanded Judah to serve the LORD God
nn3478
of Israel.

ad61 df,nn5971 pl,qpta2076 ad5750 dfp,pl,nn1116
17 Nevertheless the people did sacrifice still in the high places, *yet* unto the
pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 ad7535
LORD their God only.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn4519 wcj,nn,pnx8605 pr413 pl,nn,pnx430
18 Now the rest of the acts of Manasseh, and his prayer unto his God,
wcj,pl,cs,nn1697 df,pl,nn2374 df,pl,pipt1696 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068
and the words of the seers that spoke to him in the name of the LORD
pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pldm,pnx2009 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1697 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478
God of Israel, behold, they *are written* in the book of the kings of Israel.

33:17 This practice of sacrificing to the "high places" of the false gods was a pitfall for other kings: Asa (1 Kgs. 15:14) and even Solomon (1 Kgs. 3:3).

wcj,nn,pnx8605 wcj,ninc6279 pp,pnx wcj,cs,nn3605
19 His prayer also, and *how God* was entreated of him, and all his
nn,pnx2403 wcj,nn,pnx4604 wcj,df,pl,nn4725 pnl834/pp,pnx qpf1129 pl,cs,nn1116 wcj,hipf5975
sin, and his trespass, and the places wherein he built high places, and set up
df,pl,nn842 wcj,df,pl,nn6456 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 ninc,pnx3665 ptdm,pnx2009 pl,qptp3789
groves and graven images, before he was humbled: behold, they *are* written
pr5921 pl,cs,nn1697 pl,nn2335
among the sayings of the seers.
nn4519 wcs,qmf7901 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf,pnx6912
20 So Manasseh slept with his fathers, and they buried him in his own
nn,pnx1004 nn526 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
house: and Amon his son reigned in*his*stead.

Amon Rules Judah

nn526 wcj,du,nu8147 pl,nu6242 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427
21 Amon *was* two and twenty years old when he began to reign, and
qpf4427 wcj,du,nu8147 pl,nn8141 pp,nn3389
reigned two years in Jerusalem.
wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pp,pnl834 qpf6213
22 But he did *that which was* evil in the sight of the LORD, as did
nn4519 nn,pnx1 nn526 pipf2076 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn6456 pnl834
Manasseh his father: for Amon sacrificed unto all the carved images which
nn4519 nn,pnx1 qpf6213 wcs,qmf,pnx5647
Manasseh his father had made, and served them;
wcj,ptn3808/nipf3665 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 nn4519 nn,pnx1
23 And humbled*not*himself before the LORD, as Manasseh his father
pp,ninc3665 cj3588 (pnp1931) nn526 nn819 hipf7235
had humbled himself; but Amon trespassed more*and*more.
pl,nn,pnx5650 wcs,qmf7194 pr,pnx5921 wcs,himf,pnx4191
24 And his servants conspired against him, and slew him in his own
pp,nn,pnx1004
house.
nn5971 df,nn776 wcs,himf5221 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,qpta7194 pr5921
25 But the people of the land slew all them that had conspired against
df,nn4428 nn526 nn5971 df,nn776 wcs,himf4427/(853)/nn2977/nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx8478
king Amon; and the people of the land made*Josiah*his*son*king in*his*stead.

Josiah Rules Judah

nn2977 nu8083 pl,nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427
34 Josiah *was* eight years old when he began to reign, and he
qpf4427 pp,nn3389 wcj,nu259 wcj,nu7970 nn8141
reigned in Jerusalem one and thirty years.
wcs,qmf6213 df,aj3477 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 wcs,qmf1980
2 And he did *that which was* right in the sight of the LORD, and walked
pp,pl,cs,nn1870 nn1732 nn,pnx1 wcj(ptn3808) qpf5493 nn3225
in the ways of David his father, and declined *neither* to the right hand,
wcj,nn8040
nor to the left.

Josiah Brings About Reforms

wcj,pp,nu8083 pl,nn8141 pp,qnc,pnx4427 wcj,pnp1931 ad5750 nn5288
3 For in the eighth year of his reign, while he was yet young, he
hipf2490 pp,qnc1875 pp,pl,cs,nn430 nn1732 nn,pnx1 wcj,pp,du,nu8147/nu6240 nn8141
began to seek after the God of David his father: and in the twelfth year
hipf2490 pp,pinc2891 (853) nn3063 wcj,nn3389 pr4480 df,pl,nn1116 wcj,df,pl,nn842
he began to purge Judah and Jerusalem from the high places, and the groves,
wcj,df,pl,nn6456 wcj,df,pl,nn4541
and the carved images, and the molten images.

wcs,pimf5422 (853) pl,cs,nn4196 df,nn1168 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
4 And they broke down the altars of Baalim in his presence; and the
wcj,df,pl,nn2553 pnl834 pp,ad,lh4605 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 pipf1438 wcj,df,pl,nn842
images, that *were* on high above them, he cut down; and the groves, and the
wcj,df,pl,nn6456 wcj,df,pl,nn4541 pipf7665 wcj,hipf1854
carved images, and the molten images, he broke*in*pieces, and made dust *of them*,
wcs,qmf2236 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn6913 pp,pnx df,pl,qpta2076 pp,pnx
and strewed *it* upon the graves of them that had sacrificed unto them.

qpf8313 wcj,pl,cs,nn6106 pl,nn3548 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx4196 wcs,pimf2891 (853)
5 And he burnt the bones of the priests upon their altars, and cleansed
nn3063 wcj(853) nn3389
Judah and Jerusalem.

wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn4519 wcj,nn669 wcj,nn8095
6 And *so did he* in the cities of Manasseh, and Ephraim, and Simeon,
wcj,pr5704 nn5321 pp,pl,nn,pnxZ719 ad5439
even unto Naphtali, with their mattocks round about.

wcs,pimf5422 (853) df,pl,nn4196 wcj(853) df,pl,nn842
7 And when he had broken down the altars and the groves, and had
pipf3807 wcj,df,pl,nn6456 pp,hinc1854 pipf1438 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn2553
beaten the graven images into powder, and cut down all the idols throughout
pp,cs,nn3605 nn776 nn3478 wcs,qmf7725 pp,nn3389
all the land of Israel, he returned to Jerusalem.

A Copy of the Law is Found

nu8083/nu6240 wcj,pp,cs,nn8141 pp,qnc,pnx4427 pp,pinc2891 df,nn776
8 Now in the eighteenth year of his reign, when he had purged the land,
wcj,df,nn1004 qpf7971 (853) nn8227 cs,nn1121 nn683 wcj(853) nn4641
and the house, he sent Shaphan the son of Azaliah, and Maaseiah the
cs,nn8269 df,nn5892 wcj(853) nn3098 cs,nn1121 nn3099 df,hipf2142 pp,pinc2388 (853)
governor of the city, and Joah the son of Joahaz the recorder, to repair
cs,nn1004 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
the house of the LORD his God.

wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn2518 df,aj1419 df,nn3548 wcs,qmf5414 (853)
9 And when they came to Hilkiah the high priest, they delivered the
df,nn3701 df,hopt935 cs,nn1004 pl,nn430 pnl834 df,pl,nn3881 pl,cs,qpta8104
money that was brought into the house of God, which the Levites that kept the
df,nn5592 qpf622 pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn4519 wcj,nn669 wcj,pr4480/nn3605
doors had gathered of*the*hand of Manasseh and Ephraim, and of all the
nn7611 nn3478 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn3063 wcj,nn1144 wcs,qmf7725
remnant of Israel, and of all Judah and Benjamin; and they returned to
nn3389
Jerusalem.

wcs,qmf5414 pr5921 cs,nn3027 qpta6213/df,nn4399 df,pl,hopt6485
10 And they put *it* in the hand of the workmen that had*the*oversight of

pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcs,qmf5414 pnx(853) pl,qpta6213/df,nn4399 pnl834 pl,qpta6213
the house of the LORD, and they gave it to the workmen that wrought in
pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 pp,qnc918 wcj,pp,pinc2388 df,nn1004
the house of the LORD, to repair and amend the house:

dfp,pl,nn2796 wcj,dfp,pl,qpta1129 wcs,qmf5414 pp,qnc7069 nn4274 pl,cs,nn68
11 Even to the artificers and builders gave they *it*, to buy hewn stone,
wcj,pl,nn6086 dfp,pl,nn4226 wcj,pp,pinc7136 (853) df,pl,nn1004 pnl834 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063
and timber for couplings, and to floor the houses which the kings of Judah
hipf7843
had destroyed.

wcj,df,pl,nn376 pl,qpta6213 dfp,nn4399 dfp,nn530 pp,pinc5329 wcj,pr,pnx5921
12 And the men did the work faithfully: and the overseers of them
nn3189 wcj,nn5662 df,pl,nn3881 pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847 wcj,nn2148
were Jahath and Obadiah, the Levites, of the sons of Merari; and Zechariah and
wcj,nn4918 pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn6956 pl,hopt6485
Meshullam, of the sons of the Kohathites, to set*it*forward; and *other of* the
wcj,df,pl,nn3881 cs,nn3605 hipt995 pp,pl,cs,nn3627 nn7892
Levites, all that could skill of instruments of music.

wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn5449 wcj,pl,pipt5329 pp,nn3605
13 Also *they were* over the bearers*of*burdens, and *were* overseers of all
qpta6213 nn4399 dfp,nn5656/wcj,nn5656 wcj,pr4480 df,pl,nn3881
that wrought the work in any*manner*of*service: and of the Levites *there were*
pl,nn5608 wcj,pl,nn7860 wcj,pl,nn7778
scribes, and officers, and porters.

wcj,pp,hinc,pnx3318 (853) df,nn3701 df,hopt935 cs,nn1004
14 And when they brought out the money that was brought into the house
nn3068 nn2518 df,nn3548 qpf4672 (853) nn5612 cs,nn8451 nn3068
of the LORD, Hilkiah the priest found a book of the law of the LORD *given*
pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872
by Moses.

nn2518 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn8227 df,nn5608 qpf4672
15 And Hilkiah answered and said to Shaphan the scribe, I have found the
nn5612 df,nn8451 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 nn2518 wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,nn5612
book of the law in the house of the LORD. And Hilkiah delivered the book
pr413 nn8227
to Shaphan.

nn8227 wcs,himf935 (853) df,nn5612 pr413 df,nn4428 wcs,himf7725 (853) df,nn4428
16 And Shaphan carried the book to the king, and brought the king
nn1697 ad5750 pp,qnc559 nn3605 pnl834 nipf5414 pp,cs,nn3027/pl,nn,pnx5650 pnp1992 pl,qpta6213
word back again, saying, All that was committed to thy servants, they do
it.

wcs,himf5413 (853) df,nn3701 df,nipt4672 pp,cs,nn1004
17 And they have gathered together the money that was found in the house
nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pr5921 cs,nn3027 df,pl,hopt6485 wcj,pr5921
of the LORD, and have delivered it into the hand of the overseers, and to the
cs,nn3027 pl,cs,qpta6213/df,nn4399
hand of the workmen.

nn8227 df,nn5608 wcs,himf5046 dfp,nn4428 pp,qnc559 nn2518 df,nn3548
18 Then Shaphan the scribe told the king, saying, Hilkiah the priest hath
qpf5414 pp,pnx nn5612 nn8227 wcs,qmf7121 pp,pnx pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428
given me a book. And Shaphan read it before the king.

wcs,qmf1961 df.nn4428 pp.qnc8085 (853) pl.cs.nn1697 df.nn8451
19 And it*came*to*pass, when the king had heard the words of the law,
wcs,qmf7167 (853) pl.nn.pnx899
that he rent his clothes.

df.nn4428 wcs,pimf6680 (853) nn2518 wcj(853) nn296 cs.nn1121
20 And the king commanded Hilkiah, and Ahikam the son of
nn8227 wcj(853) nn5658 cs.nn1121 nn4318 wcj(853) nn8227 df.nn5608
Shaphan, and Abdon the son of Micah, and Shaphan the scribe, and
wcj(853) nnb222 cs.nn5650 df.nn4428 pp.qnc559
Asaiah a servant of the king's, saying,

qmv1980 qmv1875 (853) nn3068 pr.pnv1157 wcj.pr1157 df.nipf7604
21 Go, inquire of the LORD for me, and for them that are left in
pp.nn3478 wcj.pp.nn3063 pr5921 pl.cs.nn1697 df.nn5612 pnl834 nipf4672 cj3588 aj1419
Israel and in Judah, concerning the words of the book that is found: for great *is*
cs.nn2534 nn3068 pnl834 nipf5413 pp.pnx pr5921 pnl834 pl.nn.pnx1 ptn3808
the wrath of the LORD that is poured out upon us, because our fathers have not
qpf8104 (853) cs.nn1697 nn3068 pp.qnc6213 pp.cs.nn3605 df.qptp3789 pr5921 df.pndm2088
kept the word of the LORD, to do after all that is written in this
df.nn5612
book.

nn2518 wcj.pnl834 df.nn4428 wcs,qmf1980 pr413 nn2468
22 And Hilkiah, and *they* that the king *had appointed*, went to Huldah the
df.nn5031 cs.nn802 nn7967 cs.nn1121 nn8616 cs.nn1121 nn2641 qpta8104
prophetess, the wife of Shallum the son of Tikvath, the son of Hasrah, keeper of
df.pl.nn899 wcj.pnp1931 qpta3427 pp.nn3389 dfp.nn4932 wcs.pimf1696
the wardrobe; (now she dwelt in Jerusalem in the college:) and they spoke
pr.pnx413 pp.pndm2063
to her to that *effect*.

wcs,qmf559 pp.pnx ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl.cs.nn430 nn3478 qmv559
23 And she answered them, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Tell ye the
dfp.nn376 pnl834 qpf7971 pnx(853) pr.pnx413
man that sent you to me,

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm.pnx2009 hipt935 aj7451 pr5921 df.pndm2088 df.nn4725 wcj.pr5921
24 Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will bring evil upon this place, and upon
pl.cs.qpta.pnx3427 (853) cs.nn3605 df.pl.nn423 df.pl.qptp3789 pr5921 df.nn5612
the inhabitants thereof, *even* all the curses that are written in the book
pnl834 qpf7121 pp.pl.cs.nn6440 cs.nn4428 nn3063
which they have read before the king of Judah:

pr8478/pnl834 qpf.pnx5800 wcs.pimf6999 aj312 pp.pl.nn430
25 Because they have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods,
pp.pr4616 hinc.pnx3707 pp.nn3605 pl.cs.nn4639 du.nn.pnx3027
that they might provoke*me*to*anger with all the works of their hands;
nn.pnx2534 wcj.qmf5413 df.pndm2088 dfp.nn4725 wcj.ptn3808
therefore my wrath shall be poured out upon this place, and shall not be
qmf3518
quenched.

wcj.pr413 cs.nn4428 nn3063 df.qpta7971 pnx(853) pp.qnc1875 pp.nn3068
26 And as for the king of Judah, who sent you to inquire of the LORD,

---

34:19 Some suggest that this book given to Josiah was only the Book of Deuteronomy, but others contend that the text (v. 14) indicates that it was the whole Pentateuch (the first five books of the Old Testament). The latter is more accepted because the blessings and curses (Lev. 26 and Deut. 28), as well as the promises in Deuteronomy chapters twenty–nine and thirty, were instrumental in beginning Josiah's revival.

34:25 The phrase "works of their hands" is typical of language of contempt used to refer to idol making and worship (Deut. 4:28; 2 Chr. 32:19; Is. 40:18–21; 44:9–21; Dan. 5:23).

ad3541 qmf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
so shall ye say unto him, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel *concerning* the
df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 qpf8085
words which thou hast heard;
cj3282 nn,pnx3824 qpf7401 wcs,nimf3665 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440
27 Because thine heart was tender, and thou didst humble thyself before
pl,nn430 pp,qnc,pnx8085 (853) pl,nn,pnx1697 pr5921 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 wcj,pr5921
God, when thou heardest his words against this place, and against the
pl,qpta,pnx3427 wcs,nimf3665 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf7167 (853)
inhabitants thereof, and humbledst thyself before me, and didst rend thy
pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qmf1058 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pnp589 qpf8085 wcj,ad1571 cs,nn5002 nn3068
clothes, and weep before me; I have even heard *thee* also, saith the LORD.
ptdm,pnx2009 qpta,pnx622 pr413 pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,nipf622 pr413
28 Behold, I will gather thee to thy fathers, and thou shalt be gathered to thy
pl,nn,pnx6913 pp,nn7965 wcj,ptn3808 du,nn,pnx5869 qmf7200 pp,nn3605 df,aj7451 pnl834 pnp589
grave in peace, neither shall thine eyes see all the evil that I will
hipt935 pr5921 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 wcj,pr5921 pl,qpta,pnx3427 wcs,himf7725 (853)
bring upon this place, and upon the inhabitants of the same. So they brought
df,nn4428 nn1697
the king word again.
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf622 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,aj2205 nn3063
29 Then the king sent and gathered together all the elders of Judah
wcj,nn3389
and Jerusalem.
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf5927 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn376
30 And the king went up into the house of the LORD, and all the men of
nn3063 wcj,pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 wcj,df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881
Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and the priests, and the Levites, and
wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pr4480/aj1419 wcj/pr5704) aj6996 wcs,qmf7121 pp,du,nn,pnx241 (853)
all the people, great and small: and he read in their ears
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 nn5612 df,nn1285 df,nipt4672 cs,nn1004
all the words of the book of the covenant that was found in the house of the
nn3068
LORD.
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf5975 pr5921 nn,pnx5977 wcs,qmf3772 (853) df,nn1285 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
31 And the king stood in his place, and made a covenant before the
nn3068 pp,qnc1980 pr310 nn3068 wcj,pp,qnc8104 (853) pl,nn,pnx4687
LORD, to walk after the LORD, and to keep his commandments, and his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx5715 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2706 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5315
testimonies, and his statutes, with all his heart, and with all his soul,
pp,qnc6213 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 df,nn1285 df,pl,qptp3789 pr5921 df,pndm2088 df,nn5612
to perform the words of the covenant which are written in this book.
(853) cs,nn3605 df,nipt4672 pp,nn3389 wcj,nn1144
32 And he caused all that were present in Jerusalem and Benjamin to
wcs,himf5975 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 wcs,qmf6213 pp,nn1285
stand *to it*. And the inhabitants of Jerusalem did according to the covenant of
pl,nn430 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1
God, the God of their fathers.
nn2977 wcs,qmf5493 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn8441 pr4480 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn776
33 And Josiah took away all the abominations out of all the countries
pnl834 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nipt4672
that *pertained* to the children of Israel, and made all that were present in
pp,nn3478 wcs,himf5647 pp,qnc5647 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3117
Israel to serve, *even* to serve the LORD their God. *And* all his days
qpf5493 ptn3808 pr4480/pr310 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1
they departed not from following the LORD, the God of their fathers.

Josiah Celebrates the Passover

35 Moreover Josiah (nn2977) kept (wcs,qmf6213) a passover (nn6453) unto the LORD (pp,nn3068) in Jerusalem (pp,nn3389): and they killed (wcs,qmf7819) the passover (df,nn6453) on the fourteenth (pp,nu702/nu6240) *day* of the first (df,aj7223) month (dfp,nn2320).

2 And he set (wcs,himf5975) the priests (df,pl,nn3548) in their charges (pr5921), and encouraged (pl,nn,pnx4931) them to the service (pp,cs,nn5656) of the house (cs,nn1004) of the LORD (nn3068),

3 And said (wcs,qmf559) unto the Levites (pp,pl,nn3881) that taught (df,pl,hipt4000) all (pp,cs,nn3605) Israel (nn3478), which were holy (df,aj6918) unto the LORD (pp,nn3068), Put (qmv5414) (853) the holy (df,nn6944) ark (cs,nn727) in the house (dfp,nn1004) which Solomon (pnl834) the son (nn8010) of David (cs,nn1121) king (nn1732) of Israel (cs,nn4428) did build (nn3478); *it shall* not (qpf1129) *be* a burden (ptn369/pp,pnx) upon *your* shoulders (nn4853): serve now (ad6258) (853) the LORD (nn3068) your God (pl,nn,pnx430), and (wcj(853)) his people (nn,pnx5971) Israel (nn3478),

4 And prepare (wcj,himv3559) *yourselves* by the houses (pp,cs,nn1004) of your fathers (pl,nn,pnx1), after your courses (pp,pl,nn,pnx4256), according to the writing (pp,nn3791) of David (nn1732) king (cs,nn4428) of Israel (nn3478), and according to the writing (wcj,pp,cs,nn4385) of Solomon (nn8010) his son (nn,pnx1121).

5 And stand (wcj,qmv5975) in the holy (dfp,nn6944) *place* according to the divisions (pp,pl,cs,nn6391) of the families (cs,nn1004) of the fathers (df,pl,nn1) of your brethren (pp,pl,nn,pnx251) the people (pl,cs,nn1121/df,nn5971), and *after* the division (wcj,cs,nn2515) of the families (cs,nn1004/nn1) of the Levites (pp,pl,nn3881).

6 So kill (wcj,qmv7819) the passover (df,nn6453), and sanctify (wcj,himv6942) yourselves, and prepare (wcj,himv3559) your brethren (pp,pl,nn,pnx251), that *they* may do (pp,qnc6213) according to the word (pp,cs,nn1697) of the LORD (nn3068) by the hand (pp,cs,nn3027) of Moses (nn4872).

7 And Josiah (nn2977) gave (wcs,himf7311) to the people (pp,pl,cs,nn1121/df,nn5971), of the flock (nn6629), lambs (pl,nn3532) and kids (wcj,pl,cs,nn1121/pl,nn5795), all (df,nn3605) for the passover offerings (dfp,pl,nn6453), for all (pp,cs,nn3605) that were present (df,nipt4672), to the number (pp,cs,nn4557) of thirty thousand (nu7970), and three thousand (nu505 cs,nu7969) bullocks (pl,nu505): these (wcj,nn1241) *were* of the king's substance (pndm428 pr4480/nn7399).

8 And his princes (df,nn4428) gave (wcj,pl,nn,pnx8269) willingly (hipf7311) unto the people (pp,nn5071), to the priests (dfp,nn5971), and to the Levites (dfp,pl,nn3548): Hilkiah (wcj,pp,pl,nn3881) and Zechariah (nn2518) and Jehiel (wcj,nn2148), rulers (wcj,nn3171) of the house (pl,cs,nn5057) of God (cs,nn1004), gave (df,pl,nn430) unto (qpf5414)

35:3 No mention is made of the ark after this order from Josiah that it be restored to the temple. It may have been carried away by King Nebuchadnezzar of Babylon along with the other sacred articles, when he plundered the temple in Jerusalem. Since no reference is made to the ark in the books of Ezra and Nehemiah, or even the writings of Josephus regarding the Babylonian Captivity, it is believed that there was no ark in the second temple and that the Holy of Holies stood empty. There is a Jewish tradition that, before Nebuchadnezzar plundered the temple, the priests hid the ark and its hiding place will be revealed by the Messiah at His coming. His knowledge of it will, they declare, be proof of His claims.

dfp,pl,nn3548 dfp,pl,nn6453 du,nu505 wcj,nu8337 pl,nu3967
the priests for the passover offerings two thousand and six hundred *small cattle*,
nu7969 pl,nu3967 wcj,nn1241
and three hundred oxen.

wcj,nn3562 wcj,nn8098 wcj,nn5417 pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,nn2811
9 Conaniah also, and Shemaiah and Nethaneel, his brethren, and Hashabiah and
wcj,nn3273 wcj,nn3107 pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn3881 hipf7311 pp,pl,nn3881
Jeiel and Jozabad, chief of the Levites, gave unto the Levites for
dfp,pl,nn6453 cs,nu2568 pl,nu505 cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 wcj,nn1241
passover offerings five thousand *small cattle*, and five hundred oxen.

df,nn5656 wcs,nimf3559 df,pl,nn3548 wcs,qmf5975 pr5921 nn,pnx5977
10 So the service was prepared, and the priests stood in their place, and the
wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx4256 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn4687
Levites in their courses, according to the king's commandment.

wcs,qmf7819 df,nn6453 df,pl,nn3548 wcs,qmf2236
11 And they killed the passover, and the priests sprinkled *the blood*
pr4480/nn,pnx3027 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pl,hipt6584
from*their*hands, and the Levites flayed *them*.

wcs,himf5493 df,nn5930 pp,qnc,pnx5414
12 And they removed the burnt offerings, that they might give according to
pp,pl,nn4653 pp,cs,nn1004/nn1 pp,pl,cs,nn1121/df,nn5971 pp,hinc7126 pp,nn3068
the divisions of the families of the people, to offer unto the LORD, as *it is*
dfp,qplp3789 pp,nn5612 nn4872 wcj,ad3651 dfp,nn1241
written in the book of Moses. And so *did they* with the oxen.

wcs,pimf1310 df,nn6453 dfp,nn784 dfp,nn4941
13 And they roasted the passover with fire according to the ordinance: but the
wcj,df,pl,nn6944 pipf1310 dfp,pl,nn5518 wcj,dfp,pl,nn1731 wcj,dfp,pl,nn6745
other holy *offerings* sod they in pots, and in caldrons, and in pans, and
wcs,himf7323 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121/df,nn5971
divided*them*speedily among all the people.

wcj,pr310 hipf3559 pp,pnx wcj,dfp,pl,nn3548
14 And afterward they made ready for themselves, and for the priests:
cj3588 df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,nn1121 nn175 pp,hinc5927 df,nn5930
because the priests the sons of Aaron *were busied* in offering of burnt offerings
wcj,df,pl,nn2459 pr5704 nn3915 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 hipf3559 pp,pnx
and the fat until night; therefore the Levites prepared for themselves, and
wcj,dfp,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,nn1121 nn175
for the priests the sons of Aaron.

df,pl,pipt*7891 pl,cs,nn1121 nn623 pr5921 nn,pnx4612
15 And the singers the sons of Asaph *were* in their place, according to the
pp,cs,nn4687 nn1732 wcj,nn623 wcj,nn1968 wcj,nn3038 df,nn4428 cs,nn2374
commandment of David, and Asaph, and Heman, and Jeduthun the king's seer; and
wcj,df,pl,nn7778 pp,nn8179/wcj,nn8179 pp,pnx ptn369 pp,qnc5493 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx5656 cj3588
the porters *waited* at every gate; they might not depart from their service; for
pl,nn,pnx251 df,pl,nn3881 hipf3559 pp,pnx
their brethren the Levites prepared for them.

cs,nn3605 cs,nn5656 nn3068 wcj,nimf3559 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pp,qnc6213
16 So all the service of the LORD was prepared the same day, to keep
df,nn6453 wcs,hinc5927 pl,nn5930 pr5921 cs,nn4196 nn3068
the passover, and to offer burnt offerings upon the altar of the LORD, according
pp,cs,nn4687 df,nn4428 nn2977
to the commandment of king Josiah.

35:12 Compare Hezekiah's Passover celebration (2 Chr. 30:15–18).

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 df,pl,nipt4672 wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,nn6453
17 And the children of Israel that were present kept the passover at
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 wcj(853) nn2282 df,pl,nn4682 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
that time, and the feast of unleavened bread seven days.

wcj,ptn3808 nn6453 pp,pnx3644 nipf6213 pp,nn3478 pr4480/pl,cs,nn3117
18 And there was no passover like to that kept in Israel from*the*days of
nn8050 df,nn5030 ptn3808 qpf6213 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478 qpf6213 dfp,nn6453
Samuel the prophet; neither did all the kings of Israel keep such a passover
pnl834 nn2977 qpf6213 wcj,df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3063 wcj,nn3478
as Josiah kept, and the priests, and the Levites, and all Judah and Israel
df,nipt4672 wcj,pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389
that were present, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

nu8083/nu6240 nn8141 pp,nn4438 nn2977 df,pndm2088 df,nn6453 nipf6213
19 In the eighteenth year of the reign of Josiah was this passover kept.

Josiah's Death

pr310 cs,nn3605 pndm2063 pnl834 nn2977 hipf3559 (853) df,nn1004 nn5224 cs,nn4428
20 After all this, when Josiah had prepared the temple, Necho king of
nn4714 qpf5927 pp,ninc3898 pp,nn3751 pr5921 nn6578 nn2977 wcs,qmf3318
Egypt came up to fight against Carchemish by Euphrates: and Josiah went out
pr,pnx7125
against him.

wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 pnit4100 pp,pnx
21 But he sent ambassadors to him, saying, What have I to do
wcj,pp,pnx cs,nn4428 nn3063 ptn3808 pr,pnx5921 pnp859 df,nn3117 cj3588 pr413
with thee, thou king of Judah? *I come* not against thee this day, but against the
cs,nn1004 nn,pnx4421 wcj,pl,nn430 qpf559 pp,pinc,pnx926 qmv2308
house wherewith I have war: for God commanded me to make haste: forbear
pp,pnx pr4480/pl,nn430 pnl834 pr,pnx5973 himf,pnx7843 wcj,ptn408
thee from*meddling*with*God, who *is* with me, that he destroy thee not.

nn2977 wcj,ptn3808 hipf5437 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr,pnx4480 cj3588
22 Nevertheless Josiah would not turn his face from him, but
htpf2664 pp,ninc3898 pp,pnx qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 pr413
disguised himself, that he might fight with him, and hearkened not unto the
pl,cs,nn1697 nn5224 pr4480/cs,nn6310 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf935 pp,ninc3898 pp,cs,nn1237
words of Necho from*the*mouth of God, and came to fight in the valley of
nn4023
Megiddo.

wcs,himf3384 df,pl,qpta3384 dfp,nn4428 nn2977 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559
23 And the archers shot at king Josiah; and the king said to his
pp,pl,nn,pnx5650 himv,pnx5674 cj3588 hopf2470/ad3966
servants, Have*me*away; for I am*sore*wounded.

pl,nn,pnx5650 wcs,himf,pnx5674 pr4480 df,nn4818 wcs,himf,pnx7392
24 His servants therefore took him out of that chariot, and put him
pr5921 df,nn4932 nn7393 pnl834 pp,pnx wcs,himf,pnx1980 nn3389
in the second chariot that he had; and they brought him to Jerusalem, and he

---

35:21 Babylon was fighting against and defeating Assyria. As a result, in 609 B.C. Assyria requested help from its ally Pharaoh Necho of Egypt. Josiah interfered, probably thinking that any friend of Assyria was his enemy. God chose to speak through a pagan king as He had done previously with regard to Abimelech and Abraham (Gen. 12:17–20; 20:3–7).

wcs,qmf4191 wcs,nimf6912 pp,pl,cs,nn6913 pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3063
died, and was buried in *one of* the sepulchers of his fathers. And all Judah
wcj,nn3389 pl,htpt56 pr5921 nn2977
and Jerusalem mourned for Josiah.

nn3414 wcs,pimf6969 pr5921 nn2977 cs,nn3605 wcj,df,pl,qpta7891
25 And Jeremiah lamented for Josiah: and all the singing men and the
wcj,df,pl,qpta7891 wcs,qmf559 pr5921 nn2977 pp,pl,nn,pnx7015 pr5704 df,nn3117 wcs,qmf,pnx5414
singing women spoke of Josiah in their lamentations to this day, and made
pp,nn2706 pr5921 nn3478 wcj,ptdm,pnx2009 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 df,pl,nn7015
them an ordinance in Israel: and, behold, they *are* written in the lamentations.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn2977 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2617
26 Now the rest of the acts of Josiah, and his goodness, according to *that*
dfp,qptp3789 pp,cs,nn8451 nn3068
which was written in the law of the LORD,

wcj,pl,nn,pnx1697 df,aj7223 wcj,df,aj314 ptdm,pnx2009 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 nn5612
27 And his deeds, first and last, behold, they *are* written in the book of
pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcj,nn3063
the kings of Israel and Judah.

Jehoahaz Rules Judah

nn5971 df,nn776 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn3059 cs,nn1121 nn2977
36 Then the people of the land took Jehoahaz the son of Josiah,
wcs,himf,pnx4427 pr8478/nn,pnx1 pp,nn3389
and made*him*king in*his*father's*stead in Jerusalem.

nn3059 wcj,pl,nu6242 wcj,nu7969 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427
2 Jehoahaz *was* twenty and three years old when he began to reign, and
qpf4427 nu7969 pl,nn2320 pp,nn3389
he reigned three months in Jerusalem.

cs,nn4428 nn4714 wcs,himf,pnx5493 pp,nn3389 wcs,qmf6064 (853)
3 And the king of Egypt put*him*down at Jerusalem, and condemned the
df,nn776 nu3967 cs,nn3603 nn3701 wcj,cs,nn3603 nn2091
land in a hundred talents of silver and a talent of gold.

cs,nn4428 nn4714 (853) nn471 nn,pnx251 wcs,himf4427 pr5921 nn3063
4 And the king of Egypt made Eliakim his brother king over Judah and
wcj,nn3389 wcs,himf5437 (853) nn,pnx8034 nn3079 nn5224 qpf3947 wcj(853) nn3059
Jerusalem, and turned his name to Jehoiakim. And Necho took Jehoahaz
nn,pnx251 wcs,himf,pnx935 nn,lh4714
his brother, and carried him to Egypt.

Jehoiakim Rules Judah

nn3079 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu2568 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427
5 Jehoiakim *was* twenty and five years old when he began*to*reign, and he
qpf4427 wcj,nu259/nu6240 nn8141 pp,nn3389 wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451
reigned eleven years in Jerusalem: and he did *that which was* evil in the
pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
sight of the LORD his God.

pr,pnx5921 qpf5927 nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 wcs,qmf,pnx631
6 Against him came up Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and bound him in
dlp,du,nn5178 pp,hinc,pnx1980 nn,lh894
fetters, to carry him to Babylon.

36:6 Nebuchadnezzar defeated Pharaoh Necho at Carchemish (north of Judah) in 605 B.C. and subsequently conquered all of Syria and Palestine. Nebuchadnezzar bound King Jehoiakim in fetters, but for whatever

nn5019 hipf935 wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn3627 cs,nn1004 nn3068
7 Nebuchadnezzar also carried of*the*vessels of the house of the LORD to
pp,nn894 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,nn,pnx1964 pp,nn894
Babylon, and put them in his temple at Babylon.

wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3079 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8441 pnl834
8 Now the rest of the acts of Jehoiakim, and his abominations which he
qpf6213 wcj,df,nipt4672 pr,pnx5921 ptdm,pnx2009 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 nn5612
did, and that which was found in him, behold, they *are* written in the book
pl,cs,nn4428 nn3478 wcj,nn3063 nn3078 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427 pr,pnx8478
of the kings of Israel and Judah: and Jehoiachin his son reigned in*his*stead.

Jehoiachin Is Taken to Babylon

nn3078 nu8083 pl,nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427 qpf4427
9 Jehoiachin *was* eight years old when he began to reign, and he reigned
wcj,nu7969 pl,nn2320 wcj,cs,nu6235 pl,nn3117 pp,nn3389 wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451
three months and ten days in Jerusalem: and he did *that which was* evil
pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
in the sight of the LORD.

df,nn8141 wcj,pp,cs,nn8666 df,nn4428 nn5019 qpf7971 wcs,himf,pnx935
10 And when the year was expired, king Nebuchadnezzar sent, and brought
nn,lh894 pr5973 cs,nn2532 pl,cs,nn3627 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcs,himf4427 (853)
him to Babylon, with the goodly vessels of the house of the LORD, and made
nn6667 nn,pnx251 pr5921 nn3063 wcj,nn3389
Zedekiah his brother king over Judah and Jerusalem.

Zedekiah Rules Judah

nn6667 wcj,nu259 pl,nu6242 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427
11 Zedekiah *was* one and twenty years old when he began*to*reign, and
qpf4427 wcj,nu259/nu6240 nn8141 pp,nn3389
reigned eleven years in Jerusalem.

wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
12 And he did *that which was* evil in the sight of the LORD his God,
nipf3665/ptn3808 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3414 df,nn5030
and humbled*not*himself before Jeremiah the prophet *speaking*
pr4480/cs,nn6310 nn3068
from*the*mouth of the LORD.

wcj,ad1571 qpf4775 df,nn4428 nn5019 pnl834
13 And he also rebelled against king Nebuchadnezzar, who had

---

reason, he was not carried back to Babylon (Dan. 1:2). Some suggest that when Nebuchadnezzar's father died suddenly, Nebuchadnezzar was in such a hurry to return to Babylon and assume the throne of his father that he allowed Jehoiakim to remain king. Three years later, Jehoiakim rebelled against Nebuchadnezzar. Before Nebuchadnezzar could respond, God sent groups of the Chaldeans, Syrians, Moabites, and Ammonites to fight against Judah and Jehoiakim was killed (2 Kgs. 24:1–5; Jer. 36:30, 31).

36:10 Zedekiah was actually Jehoiachin's uncle (2 Kgs. 24:17). The word "brother" was used by the Hebrews to refer to any person of blood relation.

This was the second of three deportations to Babylon. At this time (597 B.C.) Ezekiel was led away into exile. Daniel had been taken in the first deportation which occurred in 605 B.C. The last of the exiles were carried away after the destruction of the city of Jerusalem in approximately 586 B.C.

hipf,pnx7650 pp,pl,nn430 wcs,himf7185 (853) nn,pnx6203 wcs,pimf553 (853)
made*him*swear by God: but he stiffened his neck, and hardened his
nn,pnx3824 pr4480/qnc7725 pr413 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
heart from turning unto the LORD God of Israel.

ad1571 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,nn5971
14 Moreover all the chief of the priests, and the people,
hipf7235/pp,qnc4603/nn4604 pp,nn3605 pl,cs,nn8441 df,pl,nn1471 wcs,pimf2930
transgressed*very*much after all the abominations of the heathen; and polluted
(853) cs,nn1004 nn3068 pnl834 hipf6942 pp,nn3389
the house of the LORD which he had hallowed in Jerusalem.

nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf7971 pr,pnx5921 pp,cs,nn3027
15 And the LORD God of their fathers sent to them by his
pl,nn,pnx4397 hina7925 wcj,qna7971 cj3588 qpf2550 pr5921
messengers, rising*up*quickly, and sending; because he had compassion on his
nn,pnx5971 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx4583
people, and on his dwelling place:

wcs,qmf1961/pl,hipt3931 pp,pl,cs,nn4397 df,pl,nn430 wcj,pl,qpta959 pl,nn,pnx1697
16 But they mocked the messengers of God, and despised his words, and
wcj,pl,hipt8591 pp,pl,nn,pnx5030 pr5704 cs,nn2534 nn3068 qnc5927 pp,nn,pnx5971 pr5704
misused his prophets, until the wrath of the LORD arose against his people, till
pp,ptn369 nn4832
there was no remedy.

Judah Goes Into Exile

wcs,himf5927 pr,pnx5921 (853) cs,nn4428 nn3778 wcs,qmf2026
17 Therefore he brought upon them the king of the Chaldees, who slew
pl,nn,pnx970 dfp,nn2719 pp,cs,nn1004 nn,pnx4720
their young men with the sword in the house of their sanctuary, and
qpf2550/wcj,ptn3808 pr5921 nn970 wcj,nn1330 aj2205
had*no*compassion upon young man or maiden, old man, or him that
wcj,aj3486 qpf5414 df,nn3605 pp,nn,pnx3027
stooped*for*age: he gave *them* all into his hand.

wcj,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3627 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 df,aj1419 wcj,df,aj6996
18 And all the vessels of the house of God, great and small, and the
wcj,pl,cs,nn214 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj,pl,cs,nn214 df,nn4428
treasures of the house of the LORD, and the treasures of the king, and of his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx8269 df,nn3605 hipf935 nn894
princes; all *these* he brought to Babylon.

wcs,qmf8313 (853) cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 wcs,pimf5422 (853) cs,nn2346
19 And they burnt the house of God, and broke down the wall of
nn3389 qpf8313 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx759 dfp,nn784 pp,hinc7843 wcj,cs,nn3605
Jerusalem, and burnt all the palaces thereof with fire, and destroyed all
pl,nn,pnx4261 pl,cs,nn3627
the goodly vessels thereof.

df,nn7611 pr4480 df,nn2719 wcs,himf1540 pr413 nn894
20 And them that had escaped from the sword carried*he*away to Babylon;
wcs,qmf1961 dfp,pl,nn5650 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr5704 qnc4427
where they were servants to him and his sons until the reign of the
cs,nn4438 nn6539
kingdom of Persia:

pp,pinc4390 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pp,cs,nn6310 nn3414 pr5704 df,nn776
21 To fulfill the word of the LORD by the mouth of Jeremiah, until the land
qpf7521 (853) pl,nn,pnx7676 cs,nn3605/pl,cs,nn3117 honc,pnx8074 qpf7673
had enjoyed her sabbaths: *for* as*long*as she lay desolate she kept sabbath, to
pp,pinc4390 pl,nu7657 nn8141
fulfill threescore*and*ten years.

Cyrus Frees the Exiles

nu259 wcj,pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn3566 cs,nn4428 nn6539 cs,nn1697
22 Now in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, that the word of the
nn3068 pp,cs,nn6310 nn3414 pp,qnc3615 nn3068 hipf5782
LORD *spoken* by the mouth of Jeremiah might be accomplished, the LORD stirred up
(853) nn7307 nn3566 cs,nn4428 nn6539 wcs,himf5674/nn6963
the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, that he made*a*proclamation throughout
pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4438 wcj,ad1571 pp,nn4385 pp,qnc559
all his kingdom, and *put it* also in writing, saying,
ad3541 qpf559 nn3566 cs,nn4428 nn6539 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4467 df,nn776
23 Thus saith Cyrus king of Persia, All the kingdoms of the earth hath the
nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 df,du,nn8064 qpf5414 pp,pnx wcj,pnp1931 qpf6485/pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc1129 pp,pnx
LORD God of heaven given me; and he hath charged me to build him a
nn1004 pp,nn3389 pnl834 pp,nn3063 pnit4310 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn3605
house in Jerusalem, which *is* in Judah. Who *is there* among you of all his
nn,pnx5971 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pr,pnx5973 wcj,qmf5927
people? The LORD his God *be* with him, and let him go up.

36:21 Jeremiah stated that the reason for the Babylonian Captivity was the people's stubborn refusal to obey the word of the Lord (Jer. 25:1–11). The length of the period of punishment was chosen by God to highlight Israel's disobedience in not keeping the sabbatical years. This was only one of the many sins of the people, but the penalty was a tangible lesson from the Lord which was important for them to learn. The application for the believer is clear—if one refuses to do what God wants, He has ways of achieving His purposes anyway, though there may be suffering in the process.

The Book of

EZRA

The books of Ezra and Nehemiah were originally one volume. The Vulgate (a Latin translation of the Scripture) was the first edition of the Bible to separate them, but at that time they were designated as First and Second Ezra (see the introduction to Nehemiah). Like the Book of Daniel, portions of Ezra were also written in Aramaic, the language of Babylon (Ezra 4:8—6:18; 7:12–26).

The Book of Ezra recounts the efforts of the exiles who returned from Babylon to rebuild the temple. Under the leadership of Jeshua, the high priest, and Zerubbabel, the governor over the region, proper worship and the ceremonies associated with it were restored in Jerusalem. Many years later, Ezra arrived in Jerusalem with another group of exiles. Ezra was a very knowledgeable and adept scribe who was commissioned by King Artaxerxes to teach the statutes of the Mosaic Law to the people in Israel.

While there may have been many groups of exiles that returned to Jerusalem from Babylon, Scripture speaks of only three. The first group returned in 536 B.C. under the leadership of Zerubabbel, the second in 457 B.C. under Ezra, and the third in 444 B.C. under Nehemiah. The Book of Ezra tells of the first two groups of exiles. Long periods of time are passed by without mention, however, because only those facts that are relevant to the religious life of Israel are given. Despite the fact that all those who desired to return to Jerusalem were free to do so, a great number of Jews chose to remain in Babylon. As a result, Babylon became an important center for Jewish learning until the city's decline near the end of the fourth century B.C.

The prophets Zechariah and Haggai were contemporary with Zerubbabel, and Esther lived not many years later. An excellent understanding of the life of the Jews after the Exile can be gained by collectively studying the books of these individuals along with Ezra and Nehemiah.

The Edict of Cyrus

nu259 wcj,pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn3566 cs,nn4428 nn6539 cs,nn1697
1 Now in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, that the word of the
nn3068 pr4480/cs,nn6310 nn3414 pp,qnc3615 nn3068 hipl5782 (853)
LORD by*the*mouth of Jeremiah might be fulfilled, the LORD stirred up
cs,nn7307 nn3566 cs,nn4428 nn6539 wcs,himl5674/nn6963 pp,cs,nn3605
the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, that he made*a*proclamation throughout all
nn,pnx4438 wcj,ad1571 pp,nn4385 pp,qnc559
his kingdom, and *put it* also in writing, saying,
ad3541 qpl559 nn3566 cs,nn4428 nn6539 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 df,du,nn8064 qpl5414 pp,pnx
2 Thus saith Cyrus king of Persia, The LORD God of heaven hath given me
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4467 df,nn776 wcj,pnp1931 qpf6485/pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc1129 pp,pnx
all the kingdoms of the earth; and he hath charged me to build him a
nn1004 pp,nn3389 pnl834 pp,nn3063
house at Jerusalem, which *is* in Judah.

1:1 "The first year of Cyrus" would have been 538 B.C. His reign in Persia began in 559 B.C. but he did not conquer Babylon until 539. His reign ended in 530 B.C.

pnit4310 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5971 pl,nn,pnx430 qcj1961 pr,pnx5973
3 Who *is there* among you of all his people? his God be with him,
wcj,qcj5927 pp,nn3389 pnl834 pp,nn3063 wcj,qcj1129 (853) cs,nn1004
and let him go up to Jerusalem, which *is* in Judah, and build the house of the
nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pnp1931 df,pl,nn430 pnl834 pp,nn3389
LORD God of Israel, (he *is* the God,) which *is* in Jerusalem.
wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nipt7604 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4725 pnl834 pnp1931 qpta1481 (ad8033)
4 And whosoever remaineth in any place where he sojourneth, let
pl,cs,nn376 nn,pnx4725 pimf,pnx5375 pp,nn3701 wcj,pp,nn2091 wcj,pp,nn7399
the men of his place help him with silver, and with gold, and with goods,
wcj,pp,nn929 pr5973 df,nn5071 pp,cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 pnl834
and with beasts, beside the freewill offering for the house of God that *is* in
pp,nn3389
Jerusalem.

The Jewish Exiles Return To Jerusalem

wcs,qmf6965 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1 pp,nn3063 wcj,nn1144
5 Then rose up the chief of the fathers of Judah and Benjamin, and the
wcj,df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pp,nn3605 (853) nn,pnx7307 df,pl,nn430 hipf5782
priests, and the Levites, with all *them* whose spirit God had raised, to
pp,qnc5927 pp,qnc1129 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3068 pnl834 pp,nn3389
go up to build the house of the LORD which *is* in Jerusalem.
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5439 pipf2388 pp,du,nn,pnx3027
6 And all they*that*were*about them strengthened their hands with
pp,pl,cs,nn3627 nn3701 dfp,nn2091 dfp,nn7399 wcj,dfp,nn929
vessels of silver, with gold, with goods, and with beasts, and with
wcj,dfp,pl,nn4030 pp,nn905/pr5921/cs,nn3605 htnc5068
precious things, beside all *that* was willingly offered.
nn3566 wcj,df,nn4428 hipf3318 (853) pl,cs,nn3627 cs,nn1004
7 Also Cyrus the king brought forth the vessels of the house of the
nn3068 pnl834 nn5019 hipf3318 pr4480/nn3389
LORD, which Nebuchadnezzar had brought forth out*of*Jerusalem, and had
wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430
put them in the house of his gods;
nn3566 cs,nn4428 nn6539 wcs,himf,pnx3318 pr5921 cs,nn3027 nn4990
8 Even those did Cyrus king of Persia bring forth by the hand of Mithredath
df,nn1489 wcs,qmf,pnx5608 pp,nn8339 df,nn5387 pp,nn3063
the treasurer, and numbered them unto Sheshbazzar, the prince of Judah.
wcj,pndm428 nn,pnx4557 nu7970 pl,cs,nn105 nn2091 nu505
9 And this *is* the number of them: thirty chargers of gold, a thousand
pl,cs,nn105 nn3701 nu8672 wcj,pl,nu6242 pl,nn4252
chargers of silver, nine and twenty knives,
nu7970 pl,cs,nn3713 nn2091 nn3701 pl,cs,nn3713 pl,nn4932 nu702 pl,nu3967
10 Thirty basins of gold, silver basins of a second *sort* four hundred and
wcj,nu6235 aj312 pl,nn3627 nu505
ten, *and* other vessels a thousand.
cs,nn3605 pl,nn3627 dfp,nn2091 wcj,dfp,nn3701 cs,nu2568 pl,nu505 wcj,nu702
11 All the vessels of gold and of silver *were* five thousand and four

---

1:8 "Sheshbazzar" is thought to be the Chaldean name of Zerubbabel. Sheshbazzar means "joy in affliction," while Zerubbabel means "stranger in Babylon." Since Zerubbabel was the grandson of Jehoiachin (see 1 Chr. 3:17–19; Ezra 3:2), who was popular in Babylon, it is quite possible that he was the one to whom the treasures of the temple were entrusted. Other scholars speculate that Sheshbazzar was the officially appointed leader of the group returning to Jerusalem, and Zerubbabel was the unofficial, popular leader. Still others have identified Sheshbazzar with Shenazzar of 1 Chronicles 3:18.

pl,nu3967 df,nn3605 nn8339 hipf5927 pr5973 df,nn1473
hundred. All *these* did Sheshbazzar bring up with *them of* the captivity that were
ninc5927 pr4480/nn894 pp,nn3389
brought up from Babylon unto Jerusalem.

The Record of Those Who Returned

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn4082 df,pl,qpta5927
2 Now these *are* the children of the province that went up
pr4480/cs,nn7628 df,nn1473 pnl834
out*of*the*captivity, of those*which*had*been*carried*away, whom
nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 hipf1540 pp,nn894
Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon had carried away unto Babylon, and
wcs,qmf7725 pp,nn3389 wcj,nn3063 nn376 pp,nn,pnx5892
came again unto Jerusalem and Judah, every one unto his city;

pnl834 qpf935 pr5973 nn2216 nn3442 nn5166 nn8304 nn7480
2 Which came with Zerubbabel: Jeshua, Nehemiah, Seraiah, Reelaiah,
nn4782 nn1114 nn4558 nn902 nn7348 nn1196 cs,nn4557 pl,cs,nn376
Mordecai, Bilshan, Mispar, Bigvai, Rehum, Baanah. The number of the men of
cs,nn5971 nn3478
the people of Israel:

pl,cs,nn1121 nn6551 du,nu505 nu3967 pl,nu7657 wcj,du,nu8147
3 The children of Parosh, two thousand a hundred seventy and two.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn8203 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 pl,nu7657 wcj,du,nu8147
4 The children of Shephatiah, three hundred seventy and two.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn733 cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu7657 nu2568
5 The children of Arah, seven hundred seventy and five.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn6355 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3442 nn3097
6 The children of Pahath-moab, of the children of Jeshua *and* Joab,
du,nu505 nu8083 pl,nu3967 wcj,du,nu8147/nu6240
two thousand eight hundred and twelve.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn5867 nu505 du,nu3967 pl,nu2572 wcj,nu702
7 The children of Elam, a thousand two hundred fifty and four.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn2240 cs,nu8672 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu705 wcj,nu2568
8 The children of Zattu, nine hundred forty and five.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn2140 cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu8346
9 The children of Zaccai, seven hundred and threescore.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1137 nu8337 pl,nu3967 pl,nu705 wcj,du,nu8147
10 The children of Bani, six hundred forty and two.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn893 nu8337 pl,nu3967 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu7969
11 The children of Bebai, six hundred twenty and three.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn5803 nu505 du,nu3967 pl,nu6242 wcj,du,nu8147
12 The children of Azgad, a thousand two hundred twenty and two.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn140 nu8337 pl,nu3967 pl,nu8346 wcj,nu8337
13 The children of Adonikam, six hundred sixty and six.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn902 du,nu505 pl,nu2572 wcj,nu8337
14 The children of Bigvai, two thousand fifty and six.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn5720 nu702 pl,nu3967 pl,nu2572 wcj,nu702
15 The children of Adin, four hundred fifty and four.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn333 pp,nn3169 nu8673 wcj,nu8083
16 The children of Ater of Hezekiah, ninety and eight.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1209 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu7969
17 The children of Bezai, three hundred twenty and three.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3139 nu3967 wcj,du,nu8147/nu6240
18 The children of Jorah, a hundred and twelve.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn2828 du,nu3967 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu7969
19 The children of Hashum, two hundred twenty and three.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn1402 nu8673 wcj,nu2568
20 The children of Gibbar, ninety and five.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn1035 nu3967 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu7969
21 The children of Bethlehem, a hundred twenty and three.
pl,cs,nn376 nn5199 pl,nu2572 wcj,nu8337
22 The men of Netophah, fifty and six.
pl,cs,nn376 nn6068 nu3967 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu8083
23 The men of Anathoth, a hundred twenty and eight.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5820 pl,nu705 wcj,du,nu8147
24 The children of Azmaveth, forty and two.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn7157 nn3716 wcj,nn881 cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967
25 The children of Kirjath-arim, Chephirah, and Beeroth, seven hundred and
wcj,pl,nu705 wcj,nu7969
forty and three.
pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn7414 wcj,nn1387 nu8337 pl,nu3967 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu259
26 The children of Ramah and Gaba, six hundred twenty and one.
pl,cs,nn376 nn4363 nu3967 pl,nu6242 wcj,du,nu8147
27 The men of Michmas, a hundred twenty and two.
pl,cs,nn376 nn1008 wcj,df,nn5857 du,nu3967 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu7969
28 The men of Bethel and Ai, two hundred twenty and three.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5015 pl,nu2572 wcj,du,nu8147
29 The children of Nebo, fifty and two.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn4019 nu3967 pl,nu2572 wcj,nu8337
30 The children of Magbish, a hundred fifty and six.
pl,cs,nn1121 aj312 nn5867 nu505 du,nu3967 pl,nu2572 wcj,nu702
31 The children of the other Elam, a thousand two hundred fifty and four.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn2766 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu6242
32 The children of Harim, three hundred and twenty.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3850 nn2307 wcj,nn207 cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu2568
33 The children of Lod, Hadid, and Ono, seven hundred twenty and five.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3405 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 pl,nu705 wcj,nu2568
34 The children of Jericho, three hundred forty and five.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5570 cs,nu7969 pl,nu505 wcj,nu8337 pl,nu3967 wcj,nu7970
35 The children of Senaah, three thousand and six hundred and thirty.
df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3048 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3442 cs,nu8672 pl,nu3967
36 The priests: the children of Jedaiah, of the house of Jeshua, nine hundred
pl,nu7657 wcj,nu7969
seventy and three.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn564 nu505 pl,nu2572 wcj,du,nu8147
37 The children of Immer, a thousand fifty and two.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn6583 nu505 du,nu3967 pl,nu705 wcj,nu7651
38 The children of Pashur, a thousand two hundred forty and seven.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn2766 nu505 wcj,nu7651/nu6240
39 The children of Harim, a thousand and seventeen.
df,pl,nn3881 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3442 wcj,nn6934 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
40 The Levites: the children of Jeshua and Kadmiel, of the children of
nn1938 pl,nu7657 wcj,nu702
Hodaviah, seventy and four.
df,pl,pipt*7891 pl,cs,nn1121 nn623 nu3967 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu8083
41 The singers: the children of Asaph, a hundred twenty and eight.
pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn7778 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7967 pl,cs,nn1121 nn333
42 The children of the porters: the children of Shallum, the children of Ater, the

pl,cs,nn1121 nn2929 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6126 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2410 pl,cs,nn1121
children of Talmon, the children of Akkub, the children of Hatita, the children of
nn7630 df,nn3605 nu3967 nu7970 wcj,nu8672
Shobai, *in* all a hundred thirty and nine.

df,pl,nn5411 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6727 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2817 pl,cs,nn1121
43 The Nethinims: the children of Ziha, the children of Hasupha, the children of
nn2884
Tabbaoth,

pl,cs,nn1121 nn7026 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5517 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6303
44 The children of Keros, the children of Siaha, the children of Padon,

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3838 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2286 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6126
45 The children of Lebanah, the children of Hagabah, the children of Akkub,

pl,cs,nn1121 nn2285 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8073 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2605
46 The children of Hagab, the children of Shalmai, the children of Hanan,

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1435 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1515 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7211
47 The children of Giddel, the children of Gahar, the children of Reaiah,

pl,cs,nn1121 nn7526 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5353 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1502
48 The children of Rezin, the children of Nekoda, the children of Gazzam,

pl,cs,nn1121 nn5798 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6454 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1153
49 The children of Uzza, the children of Paseah, the children of Besai,

pl,cs,nn1121 nn619 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4586 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5304
50 The children of Asnah, the children of Mehunim, the children of Nephusim,

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1227 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2709 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2744
51 The children of Bakbuk, the children of Hakupha, the children of Harhur,

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1213 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4240 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2797
52 The children of Bazluth, the children of Mehida, the children of Harsha,

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1302 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5516 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8547
53 The children of Barkos, the children of Sisera, the children of Thamah,

pl,cs,nn1121 nn5335 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2412
54 The children of Neziah, the children of Hatipha.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn8010 pl,cs,nn5650 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5479 pl,cs,nn1121
55 The children of Solomon's servants: the children of Sotai, the children of
df,nn5618 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6514
Sophereth, the children of Peruda,

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3279 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1874 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1435
56 The children of Jaalah, the children of Darkon, the children of Giddel,

pl,cs,nn1121 nn8203 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2411 pl,cs,nn1121
57 The children of Shephatiah, the children of Hattil, the children of
nn6380 pl,cs,nn1121 nn532
Pochereth*of*Zebaim, the children of Ami.

cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5411 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn8010 pl,cs,nn5650 cs,nu7969
58 All the Nethinims, and the children of Solomon's servants, *were* three
pl,nu3967 nu8673 wcj,du,nu8147
hundred ninety and two.

wcj,pndm428 df,pl,qpta5927 pr4480/nn8528 nn8521 nn3743
59 And these *were* they which went up from Tel-melah, Tel-harsa, Cherub,
nn135 nn564 qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 pp,hinc5046 pl,nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004
Addan, *and* Immer: but they could not show their father's house, and their
wcj,nn,pnx2233 cj518 pnp1992 pr4480/nn3478
seed, whether they *were* of Israel:

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1806 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2900 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5353
60 The children of Delaiah, the children of Tobiah, the children of Nekoda,
nu8337 pl,nu3967 pl,nu2572 wcj,du,nu8147
six hundred fifty and two.

wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2252 pl,cs,nn1121
61 And of*the*children of the priests: the children of Habaiah, the children of

df,nn6976 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1271 pnl834 qpf3947 nn802 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1323 nn1271
Koz, the children of Barzillai; which took a wife of*the*daughters of Barzillai the
df,nn1569 wcs,nimf7121 pr5921 nn,pnx8034
Gileadite, and was called after their name:

pndm428 pipf1245 nn,pnx3791 df,pl,htpt3187
62 These sought their register *among* those that were reckoned*by*genealogy,
wcj,ptn3808 nipf4672 wcs,pumf1351 pr4480
but they were not found: therefore were they, as*polluted,*put from the
df,nn3550
priesthood.

df,nn8660 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnl834 ptn3808 qmf398
63 And the Tirshatha said unto them, that they should not eat
pr4480/nn6944/df,pl,nn6944 pr5704 qnc5975 nn3548 pp,pl,nn224
of*the*most*holy*things, till there stood up a priest with Urim and with
wcj,pp,pl,nn8550
Thummim.

cs,nn3605 df,nn6951 pp,nu259 nu702/nu7239 du,nu505 cs,nu7969
64 The whole congregation together *was* forty and two thousand three
pl,nu3967 pl,nu8346
hundred *and* threescore,

pr4480/pp,nn905 pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,pl,nn,pnx519 pndm428 cs,nu7651
65 Beside their servants and their maids, of whom *there were* seven
pl,nu505 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 nu7970 wcj,nu7651 wcj,pp,pnx du,nu3967
thousand three hundred thirty and seven: and *there were* among them two hundred
pl,pipt*7891 wcj,pl,pipt*7891
singing men and singing women.

pl,nn,pnx5483 cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 nu7970 wcj,nu8337 pl,nn,pnx6505
66 Their horses *were* seven hundred thirty and six; their mules,
du,nu3967 pl,nu705 wcj,nu2568
two hundred forty and five;

pl,nn,pnx1581 nu702 pl,nu3967 nu7970 wcj,nu2568 pl,nn2543 cs,nu8337 pl,nu505
67 Their camels, four hundred thirty and five; *their* asses, six thousand
cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu6242
seven hundred and twenty.

wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1 pp,qnc,pnx935 pp,cs,nn1004
68 And *some* of*the*chief of the fathers, when they came to the house of
nn3068 pnl834 pp,nn3389 htpf5068 pp,cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 pp,hinc,pnx5975
the LORD which *is* at Jerusalem, offered freely for the house of God to set*it*up
pr5921 nn,pnx4349
in his place:

qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx3581 pp,cs,nn214 df,nn4399 nu8337/pl,nu7239
69 They gave after their ability unto the treasure of the work threescore and
wcj,nu505 pl,nn1871 nn2091 cs,nu2568 pl,nu505 pl,nn4488 wcj,nn3701 nu3967
one thousand drams of gold, and five thousand pound of silver, and one hundred
pl,nn3548 wcj,pl,cs,nn3801
priests' garments.

df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 wcj,pr4480 df,nn5971
70 So the priests, and the Levites, and *some* of the people, and the
wcj,df,pl,pipt*7891 wcj,df,pl,nn7778 wcj,df,pl,nn5411 wcs,qmf3427 pp,pl,nn,pnx5892
singers, and the porters, and the Nethinims, dwelt in their cities, and
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pp,pl,nn,pnx5892
all Israel in their cities.

2:63 "Tirshatha" means "governor" and is applied here to Zerubbabel. Concerning "Urim and Thummim," see the note on Exodus 28:30.

Worship Is Restored

3 And when the seventh month was come, and the children of Israel *were* in
df,nuor7637 df,nn2320 wcs,qmf5060 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
the cities, the people gathered*themselves*together as one man to
dfp,pl,nn5892 df,nn5971 wcs,nimf622 nu259 pp,nn376 pr413
Jerusalem.
nn3389

2 Then stood up Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and his brethren the priests, and
wcs,qmf6965 nn3442 cs,nn1121 nn3136 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 df,pl,nn3548
Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and his brethren, and built the altar of the
wcj,nn2216 cs,nn1121 nn7597 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 wcs,qmf1129 (853) cs,nn4196
God of Israel, to offer burnt offerings thereon, as *it is* written in the law of
pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pp,hinc5927 pl,nn5930 pr,pnx5921 dfp,qptp3789 pp,cs,nn8451
Moses the man of God.
nn4872 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430

3 And they set the altar upon his bases; for fear *was* upon them
wcs,himf3559 df,nn4196 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx4350 cj3588 pp,nn367 pr,pnx5921
because*of*the*people of those countries: and they offered burnt offerings thereon
pr4480/pl,cs,nn5971 df,pl,nn776 wcs,himf5927 pl,nn5930 pr,pnx5921
unto the LORD, *even* burnt offerings morning and evening.
pp,nn3068 pl,nn5930 dfp,nn1242 wcj,dfp,nn6153

4 They kept also the feast of tabernacles, as *it is* written, and *offered* the
wcs,qmf6213 (853) cs,nn2282 df,pl,nn5521 dfp,qptp3789
daily burnt offerings by number, according to the custom, as the duty of
nn3117/pp,nn3117 wcj,cs,nn5930 pp,nn4557 pp,cs,nn4941 cs,nn1697
every day required;
nn3117/pp,nn,pnx3117

5 And afterward *offered* the continual burnt offering, both of the new moons,
wcj,pr310 nn8548 cs,nn5930 wcj,dfp,pl,nn2320
and of all the set feasts of the LORD that were consecrated, and of every one
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4150 nn3068 df,pl,pupt6942 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
that willingly offered a freewill offering unto the LORD.
htpt5068 nn5071 pp,nn3068

6 From*the*first*day of the seventh month began they to offer burnt offerings
pr4480/nn3117/nu259 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn2320 hipf2490 pp,hinc5927 pl,nn5930
unto the LORD. But the foundation of the temple of the LORD was not *yet* laid.
pp,nn3068 pupf3245 wcj,cs,nn1964 nn3068 ptn3808

7 They gave money also unto the masons, and to the carpenters; and meat,
wcs,qmf5414 nn3701 dfp,pl,qpta2672 wcj,dfp,pl,nn2796 wcj,nn3978
and drink, and oil, unto them*of*Zidon, and to them*of*Tyre, to bring cedar
wcj,nn4960 wcj,nn8081 dfp,nn6722 wcj,dfp,nn6876 pp,hinc935 pl,nn730
trees from Lebanon to the sea of Joppa, according to the grant that
pl,cs,nn6086 pr4480 df,nn3844 pr413 cs,nn3220 nn3305 pp,cs,nn7558 pnx(pr5921)
they had of Cyrus king of Persia.
nn3566 cs,nn4428 nn6539

Rebuilding the Temple

8 Now in the second year of their coming unto the house of God at
df,nuor8145 wcj,dfp,nn8141 pp,qnc,pnx935 pr413 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
Jerusalem, in the second month, began Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua
pp,nn3389 df,nuor8145 dfp,nn2320 hipf2490 nn2216 cs,nn1121 nn7597 wcj,nn3442
the son of Jozadak, and the remnant of their brethren the priests and the Levites,
cs,nn1121 nn3136 wcj,cs,nn7605 pl,nn,pnx251 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,qpta935 pr4480/df,nn7628 nn3389
and all they that were come out*of*the*captivity unto Jerusalem; and
wcs,himf5975 (853) df,pl,nn3881 pr4480/cs,nn1121/pl,nu6242/nn8141 wcj,ad,lh4605 pp,pinc5329 pr5921
appointed the Levites, from*twenty*years*old and upward, to set forward the
cs,nn4399 cs,nn1004 nn3068
work of the house of the LORD.

wcs,qmf5975 nn3442 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 nn6934
9 Then stood Jeshua *with* his sons and his brethren, Kadmiel and his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 pp,nu259 pp,pinc5329 pr5921 qpta6213/df,nn4399
sons, the sons of Judah, together, to set forward the workmen in the
pp,cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2582 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251
house of God: the sons of Henadad, *with* their sons and their brethren the
df,pl,nn3881
Levites.

df,pl,qpta1129 wcj,pipf3245 (853) cs,nn1964 nn3068
10 And when the builders laid the foundation of the temple of the LORD,
wcs,himf5975 df,pl,nn3548 pl,pupt3847 dfp,pl,nn2689 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pl,cs,nn1121
they set the priests in their apparel with trumpets, and the Levites the sons
nn623 dfp,du,nn4700 pp,pinc1984 (853) nn3068 pr5921 du,cs,nn3027 nn1732 cs,nn4428
of Asaph with cymbals, to praise the LORD, after the ordinance of David king
nn3478
of Israel.

wcs,qmf6030 pp,pinc1984 wcj,pp,hinc3034
11 And they sang*together*by*course in praising and giving thanks unto the
pp,nn3068 cj3588 aj2896 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769 pr5921 nn3478
LORD; because *he is* good, for his mercy *endureth* forever toward Israel. And
wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 hipf7321 aj1419 nn8643 pp,pinc1984 pp,nn3068 pr5921
all the people shouted with a great shout, when they praised the LORD, because
hopf3245/cs,nn1004/nn3068
the foundation*of*the*house*of*the*LORD*was*laid.

wcj,aj7227 pr4480/df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 wcj,pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1
12 But many of the priests and Levites and chief of the fathers, *who*
df,aj2205 pnl834 qpf7200 (853) df,aj7223 df,nn1004
were ancient men, that had seen the first house, when the
pp,qnc,pnx3245/pndm2088/df,nn1004 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 pl,qpta1058 aj1419 pp,nn6963
foundation*of*this*house*was*laid before their eyes, wept with a loud voice;
wcj,aj7227 pp,nn8643/pp,hinc7311/nn6963 pp,nn8057
and many shouted aloud for joy:

df,nn5971 wcj,ptn369 pl,hipt5234 cs,nn6963 cs,nn8643 df,nn8057
13 So that the people could not discern the noise of the shout of joy from
pp,cs,nn6963 cs,nn1065 df,nn5971 cj3588 df,nn5971 pl,hipt7321 aj1419 nn8643
the noise of the weeping of the people: for the people shouted with a loud shout,
wcj,df,nn6963 nipf8085 pr5704/pp,pr4480/aj7350
and the noise was heard afar off.

Enemies Oppose the Work

pl,cs,nn6862 nn3063 wcj,nn1144 wcs,qmf8085 cj3588 pl,cs,nn1121
4 Now when the adversaries of Judah and Benjamin heard that the children of
df,nn1473 pl,qpta1129 nn1964 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
the captivity built the temple unto the LORD God of Israel;

wcs,qmf5046 pr413 nn2216 wcj,pr413 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1
2 Then they came to Zerubbabel, and to the chief of the fathers, and
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmf1129 pr,pnx5973 cj3588 qmf1875 pp,pl,nn,pnx430 pp,pnx
said unto them, Let us build with you: for we seek your God, as ye *do*;

pnp587 pl,qpta2076 wcj,pp,pnx pr4480/pl,cs,nn3117 nn634 cs,nn4428 nn804
and we do sacrifice unto him since*the*days of Esar-haddon king of Assur, which
df,hipt5927,pnx(853) ad6311
brought*us*up hither.

nn2216 wcj,nn3442 wcj,cs,nn7605 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1
3 But Zerubbabel, and Jeshua, and the rest of the chief of the fathers of
pp,nn3478 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pp,pnx ptn3808 wcj,pp,pnx pp,qnc1129 nn1004
Israel, said unto them, Ye have nothing to do with us to build a house unto our
pp,pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 pnp587 ad3162 qmf1129 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pp,pnl834
God; but we ourselves together will build unto the LORD God of Israel, as
df,nn4428 nn3566 cs,nn4428 nn6539 pipf,pnx6680
king Cyrus the king of Persia hath commanded us.

wcs(qmf1961) cs,nn5971 df,nn776 pl,pipf7503 du,cs,nn3027 cs,nn5971
4 Then the people of the land weakened the hands of the people of
nn3063 wcj,pl,pipt1089 pnx(853) pp,qnc1129
Judah, and troubled them in building,

wcj,pl,qpta7936 pl,qpta3289 pr,pnx5921 pp,hinc6565 nn,pnx6098 cs,nn3605
5 And hired counselors against them, to frustrate their purpose, all the
pl,cs,nn3117 nn3566 cs,nn4428 nn6539 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn4438 nn1867 cs,nn4428 nn6539
days of Cyrus king of Persia, even until the reign of Darius king of Persia.

wcj,pp,cs,nn4438 nn325 pp,cs,nn8462 nn,pnx4438 qpf3789
6 And in the reign of Ahasuerus, in the beginning of his reign, wrote they
nn7855 pr5921 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3063 wcj,nn3389
unto him an accusation against the inhabitants of Judah and Jerusalem.

wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn783 qpf3789 nn1312 nn4990 nn2870
7 And in the days of Artaxerxes wrote Bishlam, Mithredath, Tabeel, and
wcj,cs,nn7605 pl,nn,pnx3674 pr5921 nn783 cs,nn4428 nn6539 wcj,cs,nn3791
the rest of their companions, unto Artaxerxes king of Persia; and the writing of
df,nn5406 qptp3789 nn762 wcj,pupt8638 nn762
the letter *was* written in the Syrian tongue, and interpreted in the Syrian tongue.

nn7348 cs,nn2942/nn1169 wcj,nn8124 df,nn5613 pepf3790 nu2298 nn104 pr5922
8 Rehum the chancellor and Shimshai the scribe wrote a letter against
nn3390 pp,nn783 df,nn4430 ad3660
Jerusalem to Artaxerxes the king in this sort:

ad116 nn7348 cs,nn2942/nn1169 wcj,nn8124 df,nn5613 wcj,cs,nn7606
9 Then *wrote* Rehum the chancellor, and Shimshai the scribe, and the rest
pl,nn,pnx3675 df,nn1784 wcj,df,pl,nn671 df,nn2967
of their companions; the Dinaites, the Apharsathchites, the Tarpelites, the
df,nn670 df,nn756 df,nn896 df,pl,nn7801 df,nn1723
Apharsites, the Archevites, the Babylonians, the Susanchites, the Dehavites, *and* the
df,pl,nn5962
Elamites,

wcj,cs,nn7606 df,pl,nn524 pnl1768 df,aj7229 wcj,df,aj3358 nn620
10 And the rest of the nations whom the great and noble Asnappar
ahpf1541 wcj,ahpf3488 (pnp1994) pp,nn7149 ptg1768 nn8115 wcj,cs,nn7606
brought over, and set in the cities of Samaria, and the rest *that are*
cs,nn5675 df,nn5103 wcj,ad3706
on this side the river, and at*such*a*time.

pndm1836 cs,nn6573 df,nn104 pnl1768 pepf7972 pr,pnx5922 pr5922
11 This *is* the copy of the letter that they sent unto him, *even* unto

---

4:6 Ahasuerus, better known as Xerxes, reigned in Persia from 486 to 465 B.C. See the note on Esther 1:1.
4:8—6:18 This section of Ezra is written in Aramaic. See the note on Daniel 2:4—7:28.

nn783 df,nn4430 pl,nn,pnx5649 cs,nn606 cs,nn5675 df,nn5103
Artaxerxes the king; Thy servants the men on this side the river, and
wcj,ad3706
at*such*a*time.

pemf1934 peptp3046 dfp,nn4430 df,pl,nn3062 pnl1768 pepf5559 pr4481/pr,pnx3890
12 Be it known unto the king, that the Jews which came up from
pr,pnx5922 pepf858 pp,nn3390 pl,pepta1124 df,aj4779 wcj,df,aj873 df,nn7149
thee to us are come unto Jerusalem, building the rebellious and the bad city,
shpf3635 wcj,df,pl,nn7792 ahmf2338 wcj,df,pl,nn787
and have set up the walls *thereof*, and joined the foundations.

pemf1934 peptp3046 ad3705 dfp,nn4430 cj1768 cj2006 pndm1791 df,nn7149 hpemf1124
13 Be it known now unto the king, that, if this city be built, and the
wcj,df,pl,nn7792 hismf3635 ptn3809 pemf5415 nn4061 nn1093 wcj,nn1983
walls set up *again, then* will they not pay toll, tribute, and custom, and *so*
ahmf5142 wcj,cs,nn674 pl,nn4430
thou shalt endamage the revenue of the kings.

ad3705 cs,nn3606/cj6903/cj1768 pepf4415/cs,nn4416 df,nn1965
14 Now because we have maintenance from *the king's* palace, and it was
ptn3809 aj749 pp,penf2370 df,nn4430 wcj,cs,nn6173 pr5922/pndm1836 pepf7972
not meet for us to see the king's dishonor, therefore have we sent and
wcj,ahpf3046 dfp,nn4430
certified the king;

cj1768 pamf1240 pp,cs,nn5609 df,pl,nn1799 ptg1768 pl,nn,pnx2
15 That search*may*be*made in the book of the records of thy fathers: so
wcj,ahmf7912 pp,cs,nn5609 df,pl,nn1799 wcj,pemf3046 cj1768 pndm1791 df,nn7149
shalt thou find in the book of the records, and know that this city *is* a
df,aj4779 nn7149 wcj,cs,ahpta5142 pl,nn4430 wcj,pl,nn4083 pl,pepta5648
rebellious city, and hurtful unto kings and provinces, and that they have moved
wcj,nn849 pp,nn,pnx1459 pr4481 df,nn5957 cs,nn3118 pr5922 pndm1836 pndm1791 df,nn7149
sedition within*the*same of old time: for which cause was this city
hphpf2718
destroyed.

pnp586 pl,ahpta3046 dfp,nn4430 cj1768 cj2006 pndm1791 df,nn7149 hpemf1124
16 We certify the king that, if this city be built *again*, and the
wcj,df,pl,nn7792 hismf3635 pndm1836 pp,pr6903 pp,pnx pta383 ptn3809 nn2508
walls thereof set up, by this means thou shalt have no portion on this
pp,cs,nn5675 df,nn5103
side the river.

pepf7972 df,nn4430 df,nn6600 pr5922 nn7348 cs,nn1169/nn2942 wcj,nn8124
17 *Then* sent the king an answer unto Rehum the chancellor, and *to* Shimshai
df,nn5613 wcj,cs,nn7606 pl,nn,pnx3675 pnl1768 pl,pepta3488 pp,nn8115
the scribe, and *to* the rest of their companions that dwell in Samaria, and *unto*
wcj,cs,nn7606 cs,nn5675 df,nn5103 nn8001 wcj,ad3706
the rest beyond the river, Peace, and at*such*a*time.

df,nn5407 pnl1768 pepf7972 pr,pnx5922 paptp6568 plpf7123 pr,pnx6925
18 The letter which ye sent unto us hath been plainly read before me.

wcj,pnx(pr4481) plpf7761/nn2942 wcj,papf1240 wcj,ahpf7912
19 And I commanded, and search*hath*been*made, and it is found
cj1768 pndm1791 df,nn7149 pr4481 df,nn5957 pl,cs,nn3118 hpapt5376 pr5922 pl,nn4430
that this city of old time hath made insurrection against kings, and *that*
wcj,nn4776 wcj,nn849 hpepf5648 pp,pnx
rebellion and sedition have been made therein.

pepf1934 aj8624 wcj,pl,nn4430 pr5922 nn3390 wcj,aj7990
20 There have been mighty kings also over Jerusalem, which have ruled

pp,cs,nn3606 cs,nn5675 df,nn5103 wcj,nn4061 nn1093 wcj,nn1983 hpept3052
over all *countries* beyond the river; and toll, tribute, and custom, was paid
pp,pnx
unto them.

pemv7761 ad3705 nn**2942** pndm479 df,pl,nn**1400** pp,panc989 pndm1791
21 Give ye now commandment to cause these men to cease, and that this
wcj,df,nn7149 ptn3809 hpemf1124 pr5705 df,nn**2941** hitmf7761 pr,pnx4481
city be not built, until *another* commandment shall be given from me.

wcj,pl,peptp**2095**/pemv1934 nn7960 pp,penf5648 (pr5922)/pndm1836 pp,pnit4101
22 Take heed now that ye fail not to do this: why should
df,nn2257 pemf7680 pp,ahnc5142 pl,nn4430
damage grow to the hurt of the kings?

ad116 pr4481/cj1768 cs,nn6573 (pnl1768) df,nn4430 nn783 df,nn5407 plpf7123 pr6925
23 Now when the copy of king Artaxerxes' letter *was* read before
nn7348 wcj,nn8124 df,nn**5613** wcj,pl,nn,pnx3675 pepf236 pp,nn924
Rehum, and Shimshai the scribe, and their companions, they went up in haste to
pp,nn3390 pr5922 df,pl,nn3062 pnp1994 wcj,papf989 pp,nn153 wcj,nn**2429**
Jerusalem unto the Jews, and made them to cease by force and power.

pp,ad116 pepf989 cs,nn5673 cs,nn1005 df,nn**426** pnl1768 pp,nn3390 wcj,pepf1934
24 Then ceased the work of the house of God which *is* at Jerusalem. So it
pepta989 pr5705 nu8648 cs,nn8140 pp,cs,nn**4437** nn1868 cs,nn4430 nn6540
ceased unto the second year of the reign of Darius king of Persia.

The Temple is Rebuilt

df,pl,nn**5029** nn2292 df,nn**5029** wcj,nn2148 cs,nn1247 nn5714
5 Then the prophets, Haggai the prophet, and Zechariah the son of Iddo,
wcj,hpapf**5013** pr5922 df,pl,nn3062 pnl1768 pp,nn3061 wcj,pp,nn3390 pp,cs,nn8036
prophesied unto the Jews that *were* in Judah and Jerusalem in the name
cs,nn**426** nn3479 pr,pnx5922
of the God of Israel, *even* unto them.

pp,ad116 pepf6966 nn2217 cs,nn1247 nn7598 wcj,nn3443 cs,nn1247
2 Then rose up Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua the son of
nn3136 wcj,papf8271 pp,penf1124 cs,nn1005 df,nn**426** pnl1768 pp,nn3390
Jozadak, and began to build the house of God which *is* at Jerusalem: and
wcj,pr,pnx5974 df,pl,nn**5029** ptg1768 df,nn**426** pl,papta5583 pp,pnx
with them *were* the prophets of God helping them.

pp,pnx/df,nn**2166** pepf858 pr,pnx5922 - nn8674 cs,nn**6347** cs,nn5675 df,nn5103
3 At*the*same*time came to them Tatnai, governor on this side the river,
wcj,nn8370 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3675 pl,pepta**560** wcj,ad3652 pp,pnx pnit4479
and Shethar-boznai, and their companions, and said thus unto them, Who hath
pepf7761/nn**2942** pp,pnx pp,penf1124 pndm1836 df,nn1005 pp,shnc**3635** pndm1836 wcj,nn846
commanded you to build this house, and to make up this wall?

ad116 pepf**560** pp,pnx ad3660 pnit4479 (pnp581) pl,cs,nn8036
4 Then said we unto them after*this*manner, What are the names of the
df,pl,nn**1400** pnl1768 pl,pepta1124 pndm1836 df,nn1147
men that make this building?

wcj,cs,nn5870 nn,pnx**426** pepf1934 pr5922 pl,cs,pepta**7868** df,pl,nn3062
5 But the eye of their God was upon the elders of the Jews, that they

---

4:24 Sixteen years passed between the laying of the foundation of the temple (chap. 3) and the second year of the reign of Darius (536–520 B.C.).

wcj,ptn3809 pnp1994 papf989 cj5705 df,nn2941 pemf1946 pp,nn1868 wcj,ad116
could not cause them to cease, till the matter came to Darius: and then they
ahmf8421 df,nn5407 pr5922 pndm1836
returned answer by letter concerning this *matter.*

cs,nn6573 df,nn104 pnl1768 nn8674 cs,nn6347 cs,nn5675 df,nn5103
6 The copy of the letter that Tatnai, governor on this side the river, and
wcj,nn8370 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3675 df,pl,nn671 pnl1768 pp,cs,nn5675
Shethar-boznai, and his companions the Apharsachites, which *were* on this side
df,nn5103 pepf7972 pr5922 nn1868 df,nn4430
the river, sent unto Darius the king:

pepf7972 df,nn6600 pr,pnx5922 pp,nn,pnx1459 plpf3790 wcj,pp,pndm1836 pp,nn1868
7 They sent a letter unto him, wherein was written thus; Unto Darius
df,nn4430 df,nn3606 df,nn8001
the king, all peace.

pemf1934 peptp3046 dfp,nn4430 cj1768 pepf236 df,nn4083 pp,nn3061
8 Be it known unto the king, that we went into the province of Judea, to the
pp,cs,an1005 df,aj7229 df,nn426 wcj,pnp1932 hpept1124 nn1560 nn69 wcj,nn636 hpept7761
house of the great God, which is built with great stones, and timber is laid in
dfp,pl,nn3797 pndm1791 wcj,df,nn5673 hpept5648 ad629 wcj,ahpta6744 pp,nn,pnx3828
the walls, and this work goeth fast on, and prospereth in their hands.

ad116 pepf7593 pndm479 dfp,pl,pepta7868 pepf560 pp,pnx ad3660 pnit4479 pepf7761/nn2942
9 Then asked we those elders, *and* said unto them thus, Who commanded
pp,pnx pp,penf1124 pndm1836 df,nn1005 pp,shnc3635 pndm1836 wcj,df,nn846
you to build this house, and to make up these walls?

pepf7593 (pp,pnx) pl,nn,pnx8036 wcj,cj638 pp,ahnc,pnx3046 cj1768 pemf3790
10 We asked their names also, to certify thee, that we might write the
cs,nn8036 df,pl,nn1400 pnl1768 pp,pl,nn,pnx7217
names of the men that *were* the chief of them.

wcj,ad3660 ahpf,pnx8421 df,nn6600 pp,penf560 pnp586 (pnp1994) pl,nn,pnx5649 ptg1768
11 And thus they returned us answer, saying, We are the servants of
cs,nn426 df,du,nn8065 wcj,df,nn772 wcj,pl,pepta1124 df,nn1005 pnl1768 pepf1934 peptp1124 pndm1836
the God of heaven and earth, and build the house that was built these
aj7690 pl,nn8140 pr4481/cs,nn6928 aj7229 wcj,nn4430 pp,nn3479 pepf,pnx1124 wcj,shpf,pnx3635
many years ago, which a great king of Israel built and set up.

cj3861 pr4481 cj1768 pl,nn,pnx2 ahpf7265/pp,cs,nn426/df,du,nn8065
12 But after that our fathers had provoked*the*God*of*heaven*unto*wrath, he
pepf3052 pnp1994 pp,cs,nn3828 nn5020 cs,nn4430 nn895 df,nn3679
gave them into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, the Chaldean,
pepf,pnx5642 pndm1836 wcj,df,nn1005 ahpf1541/wcj,df,nn5972 pp,nn895
who destroyed this house, and carried*the*people*away into Babylon.

ad1297 nu2298 pp,cs,nn8140 pp,nn3567 df,nn4430' ptg1768 nn895 df,nn4430
13 But in the first year of Cyrus the king of Babylon *the same* king
nn3567 pepf7761 nn2942 pp,penf1124 pndm1836 cs,nn1005 df,nn426
Cyrus made a decree to build this house of God.

df,pl,nn3984 wcj,cj638 ptg1768 df,nn1722 wcj,df,nn3702 ptg1768 cs,nn1005 df,nn426 pnl1768
14 And the vessels also of gold and silver of the house of God, which
nn5020 ahpf5312 pr4481 df,nn1965 pnl1768 pp,nn3390 wcj,ahpf2987 pnp1994
Nebuchadnezzar took out of the temple that *was* in Jerusalem, and brought them
dfp,nn1965 ptg1768 nn895 pnp1994 nn3567 df,nn4430 ahpf5312 pr4481 df,nn1965
into the temple of Babylon, those did Cyrus the king take out of the temple
pnl1768 nn895 wcj,plpf3052 nn,pnx8036 pp,nn8340
of Babylon, and they were delivered unto *one*, whose name *was* Sheshbazzar,
pnl1768 pepf,pnx7761 nn6347
whom he had made governor;

wcj,pepf**5560** pp,pnx pemv5376 pndm459 df,pl,nn3984 pemv236 ahmv5182 pnp1994 dfp,nn**1965**
15 And said unto him, Take these vessels, go, carry them into the temple
pnl1768 pp,nn3390 wcj,cs,nn1005 df,nn**426** hpemf1124 pr5922 nn,pnx870
that *is* in Jerusalem, and let the house of God be built in his place.
ad116 pepf858 pndm1791 nn8340 pepf3052 df,pl,nn787 ptg1768 cs,nn1005
16 Then came the same Sheshbazzar, *and* laid the foundation of the house
df,nn**426** pnl1768 pp,nn3390 wcj,pr4481 ad116 wcj,pr5705 ad3705
of God which *is* in Jerusalem: and since that time even until now hath it been in
hpepf1124 wcj,pln3809 pepfp**8000**
building, and *yet* it is not finished.
wcj,ad3705 cj2006 aj2869 pr5922 df,nn4430 hpamf1240
17 Now therefore, if *it seem* good to the king, let there be search made in
(pnl1768) df,nn4430 df,pl,nn1596 pp,cs,nn1005 pnl1768 ad8536 pp,nn895 cj2006 pta383 pnl1768
the king's treasure house, which *is* there at Babylon, whether it be *so*, that
nn**2942** plpf7761 pr4481 nn3567 df,nn4430 pp,penf1124 pndm1791 cs,nn1005 df,nn**426**
a decree was made of Cyrus the king to build this house of God at
pp,nn3390 df,nn4430 pemf7972 wcj,cs,nn7470 pr,pnx5922 pr5922 pndm1836
Jerusalem, and let the king send his pleasure to us concerning this matter.

Cyrus' Edict Is Rediscovered

pp,ad116 nn1868 df,nn4430 pepf7761 nn**2942** wcj,papf1240 pp,cs,nn1005
6 Then Darius the king made a decree, and search*was*made in the house
df,pl,nn**5609** cj1768/ad8536 df,pl,nn1596 pl,ahptp5182 pp,nn895
of the rolls, where the treasures were laid up in Babylon.
wcj,hpepf7912 pp,nn307 dfp,nn1001 pnl1768 df,nn4083
2 And there was found at Achmetha, in the palace that *is* in the province of
pp,nn4076 nu2298 nn**4040** pp,nn,pnx1459 df,nn1799 wcj,ad3652 plpf3790
the Medes, a roll, and therein *was* a record thus written:
nu2298 pp,cs,nn8140 pp,nn3567 df,nn4430 nn3567 df,nn4430 pepf7761
3 In the first year of Cyrus the king *the same* Cyrus the king made a
nn**2942** cs,nn1005 df,nn**426** pp,nn3390 df,nn1005 hpemf1124 nn870
decree *concerning* the house of God at Jerusalem, Let the house be built, the place
pnl1768 pl,pepta**1684** pl,nn**1685** wcj,pl,nn,pnx787 pl,shptp*5446
where they offered sacrifices, and let the foundations thereof be strongly laid; the
nn,pnx7314 nu8361 pl,nn521 nn,pnx6613 nu8361 pl,nn521
height thereof threescore cubits, *and* the breadth thereof threescore cubits;
nu8532 pl,nn5073 ptg1768 nn1560 nn69 wcj,nn5073 ptg1768 aj2323 nn636
4 *With* three rows of great stones, and a row of new timber: and let the
wcj,df,nn5313 hpemf3052 pr4481 cs,nn4430 df,nn1005
expenses be given out of the king's house:
wcj,cj638 (ptg1768) df,nn1722 wcj,df,nn3702 pl,cs,nn3984 cs,nn1005 df,nn**426**
5 And also let the golden and silver vessels of the house of God,
pnl1768 nn5020 ahpf5312 pr4481 df,nn**1965** pnl1768 pp,nn3390
which Nebuchadnezzar took forth out of the temple which *is* at Jerusalem, and
wcj,ahpf2987 pp,nn895 ahmf8421 wcj,pemf1946 dfp,nn**1965** pnl1768
brought unto Babylon, be restored, and brought again unto the temple which *is* at
pp,nn3390 pp,nn,pnx870 ahmf5182 pp,cs,nn1005 df,nn**426**
Jerusalem, *every one* to his place, and place *them* in the house of God.
ad3705 nn8674 cs,nn**6347** cs,nn5675 df,nn5103 nn8370
6 Now *therefore*, Tatnai, governor beyond the river, Shethar-boznai, and your
wcj,pl,nn,pnx3675 df,pl,nn671 pnl1768 pp,cs,nn5675 df,nn5103 pemv1934 aj7352 pr4481
companions the Apharsachites, which *are* beyond the river, be ye far from
ad8536
thence:

pp,cs,nn5673 pndm1791 cs,nn1005 df,nn426 pemv7662 cs,nn6347 df,pl,nn3062
7 Let the work of this house of God alone; let the governor of the Jews
wcj,pp,pl,cs,pepta7868 df,pl,nn3062 pemf1124 pndm1791 cs,nn1005 df,nn426 pr5922 nn,pnx870
and the elders of the Jews build this house of God in his place.
wcj,pnx(pr4481) plpf7761 nn2942 pp,pnit3964/pnl1768 pemf5648 pr5974
8 Moreover I make a decree what ye shall do to the
pl,cs,pepta7868 pndm479 df,pl,nn3062 pp,pemf1124 pndm1791 cs,nn1005 df,nn426
elders of these Jews for the building of this house of God: that
wcj,pr4481/pl,cs,nn5232/df,nn4430 ptg1768 cs,nn4061 cs,nn5675 df,nn5103 ad629 df,nn5313
of*the*king's*goods, *even* of the tribute beyond the river, forthwith expenses
pemf1934 hpept3052 pndm479 dfp,pl,nn1400 pnl1768 ptn3809 pp,panc989
be given unto these men, that they be not hindered.
wcj,pnid4100 pl,nn2818 wcj,pl,cs,nn1123 pl,nn8450 wcj,pl,nn1798
9 And that which*they*have*need*of, both young bullocks, and rams,
wcj,pl,nn563 pp,pl,nn5928 pp,cs,nn426 df,du,nn8065 pl,nn2591 nn4416 nn2562
and lambs, for the burnt offerings of the God of heaven, wheat, salt, wine, and
wcj,nn4887 pp,cs,nn3983 df,pl,nn3549 pnl1768 pp,nn3390
oil, according to the appointment of the priests which *are* at Jerusalem, let it
pemf1934 hpept3052 pp,pnx nn3118 pp,nn3118 cj1768/ptn3809 nn7960
be given them day by day without fail:
cj1768 pemf1934 pl,ahpta7127 pl,nn5208 pp,cs,nn426
10 That they may offer sacrifices*of*sweet*savors unto the God of
df,du,nn8065 wcj,pl,papta6739 pp,cs,aj2417 df,nn4430 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1123
heaven, and pray for the life of the king, and of his sons.
wcj,pnx(pr4481) plpf7761 nn2942 cj1768 cs,nn3606/nn606/pnl1768 ahmf8133 pndm1836
11 Also I have made a decree, that whosoever shall alter this
df,nn6600 nn636 hpemf5256 pr4481 nn,pnx1005 wcj,peptp2211
word, let timber be pulled down from his house, and being set up, let him be
hpamf4223 pr,pnx5922 wcj,nn,pnx1005 hpemf5648 nn5122 pr5922 pndm1836
hanged thereon; and let his house be made a dunghill for this.
wcj,df,nn426 pnl1768 nn,pnx8036 papf7932 ad8536 pamf4049 cs,nn3606
12 And the God that hath caused his name to dwell there destroy all
nn4430 wcj,nn5972 pnl1768 pemf7972 nn,pnx3028 pp,ahnc8133 pp,panc2255 pndm1791
kings and people, that shall put to their hand to alter *and* to destroy this
cs,nn1005 df,nn426 pnl1768 pp,nn3390 pnp576 nn1868 pepf7761 nn2942
house of God which *is* at Jerusalem. I Darius have made a decree; let it be
hpemf5648 ad629
done with speed.

The Temple Is Dedicated

ad116 nn8674 cs,nn6347 cs,nn5675 df,nn5103 nn8370
13 Then Tatnai, governor on this side the river, Shethar-boznai, and their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx3675 pp,pr6903 pnl1768 nn1868 df,nn4430 pepf7972 ad3660 pepf5648
companions, according to that which Darius the king had sent, so they did
ad629
speedily.
wcj,pl,cs,pepta7868 df,pl,nn3062 pl,pepta1124 wcj,pl,ahpta6744
14 And the elders of the Jews built, and they prospered through the
pp,cs,nn5017 nn2292 df,nn5029 wcj,nn2148 cs,nn1247 nn5714
prophesying of Haggai the prophet and Zechariah the son of Iddo. And they
wcj,pepf1124 wcj,shpf3635 pr4481 cs,nn2941 cs,nn426 nn3479
built, and finished *it*, according to the commandment of the God of Israel, and

wcj,pr4481 cs,nn2942 nn3567 wcj,nn1868 wcj,nn783 cs,nn4430
according to the commandment of Cyrus, and Darius, and Artaxerxes king of
nn6540
Persia.

pndm1836 df,nn1005 wcj,shpf3319 pr5705 nu8532 nn3118 pp,nn3393 nn144 pnl1768
15 And this house was finished on the third day of the month Adar, which
(pnp1932) nu8353 cs,nn8140 pp,cs,nn4427 nn1868 df,nn4430
was in the sixth year of the reign of Darius the king.

pl,cs,nn1123 nn3479 df,pl,nn3549 wcj,df,pl,nn3879 wcj,cs,nn7606
16 And the children of Israel, the priests, and the Levites, and the rest of
pl,cs,nn1123 df,nn1547 wcj,pepf5648 cs,nn2597 pndm1836 cs,nn1005 df,nn426
the children of the captivity, kept the dedication of this house of God with
pp,nn2305
joy,

wcj,ahpf7127 pp,cs,nn2597 pndm1836 cs,nn1005 df,nn426 nu3969 pl,nn8450
17 And offered at the dedication of this house of God a hundred bullocks,
du,nu3969 pl,nn1798 nu703 nu3969 pl,nn563 pp,nn2409 pr5922 cs,nn3606 nn3479
two hundred rams, four hundred lambs; and for a sin offering for all Israel,
cs,nu8648/nu6236 wcj,pl,cs,nn6841/pl,nn5796 pp,cs,nn4510 pl,cs,nn7625 nn3479
twelve he goats, according to the number of the tribes of Israel.

wcj,ahpf6966 df,pl,nn3549 pp,pl,nn,pnx6392 wcj,df,pl,nn3879
18 And they set the priests in their divisions, and the Levites in their
pp,pl,nn,pnx4255 pr5922 cs,nn5673 df,nn426 pnl1768 pp,nn3390 pp,cs,nn3792 cs,nn5609
courses, for the service of God, which *is* at Jerusalem; as it is written in the book
nn4873
of Moses.

pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn1473 wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,nn6453 pp,nu702/nu6240
19 And the children of the captivity kept the passover upon the fourteenth
df,aj7223 dfp,nn2320
day of the first month.

cj3588 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 htpf2891 pp,nu259 nn,pnx3605
20 For the priests and the Levites were purified together, all of them *were*
aj2889 wcs,qmf7819 df,nn6453 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn1473
pure, and killed the passover for all the children of the captivity, and for their
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx251 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,pp,pnx
brethren the priests, and for themselves.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 df,pl,qpta7725 pr4480/df,nn1473
21 And the children of Israel, which were come again out*of*captivity, and
wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nipt914 pr,pnx413 pr4480/cs,nn2932
all such as had separated themselves unto them from*the*filthiness of the
pl,cs,nn1471 df,nn776 pp,qnc1875 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 wcs,qmf398
heathen of the land, to seek the LORD God of Israel, did eat,

wcs,qmf6213 cs,nn2282 pl,nn4682 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 pp,nn8057 cj3588
22 And kept the feast of unleavened bread seven days with joy: for the
nn3068 pipf,pnx8055 wcj,hipf5437 cs,nn3820 cs,nn4428 nn804 pr,pnx5921
LORD had made*them*joyful, and turned the heart of the king of Assyria unto

---

6:15 The time between the destruction of the temple (586 B.C.) and the date that the rebuilding was finished (the early part of 515 B.C.), being rounded off to the nearest year (516 B.C.) gives a total of seventy years. This was the fulfillment of the prophecy of Jeremiah concerning how long Israel would be in captivity (Jer. 25:11).

6:16 Herod the Great (see Matt. 2:1–19) enlarged and beautified this temple, but it was destroyed by the Romans in A.D. 70. This temple was smaller and less ornate than Solomon's Temple, but God promised that the glory which would eventually fill it would be greater (Hag. 2:6–9).

pp,pinc2388 du,nn,pnx3027 pp,cs,nn4399 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 pl,cs,nn430
them, to strengthen their hands in the work of the house of God, the God of
nn3478
Israel.

Ezra Arrives

wcj,pr310 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pp,cs,nn4438 nn783 cs,nn4428 nn6539 nn5830
7 Now after these things, in the reign of Artaxerxes king of Persia, Ezra
cs,nn1121 nn8304 cs,nn1121 nn5838 cs,nn1121 nn2518
the son of Seraiah, the son of Azariah, the son of Hilkiah,
cs,nn1121 nn7967 cs,nn1121 nn6659 cs,nn1121 nn285
2 The son of Shallum, the son of Zadok, the son of Ahitub,
cs,nn1121 nn568 cs,nn1121 nn5838 cs,nn1121 nn4812
3 The son of Amariah, the son of Azariah, the son of Meraioth,
cs,nn1121 nn2228 cs,nn1121 nn5813 cs,nn1121 nn1231
4 The son of Zerahiah, the son of Uzzi, the son of Bukki,
cs,nn1121 nn50 cs,nn1121 nn6372 cs,nn1121 nn499 cs,nn1121
5 The son of Abishua, the son of Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son
nn175 df,nn7218 df,nn3548
of Aaron the chief priest:
pnp1931 nn5830 qpf5927 pr4480/nn894 wcj,pnp1931 aj4106 nn5608
6 This Ezra went up from Babylon; and he *was* a ready scribe in the
pp,cs,nn8451 nn4872 pnl834 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 qpf5414 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf5414
law of Moses, which the LORD God of Israel had given: and the king granted
pp,pnx cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1246 pp,cs,nn3027 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pr,pnx5921
him all his request, according to the hand of the LORD his God upon him.
wcs,qmf5927 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,pr4480 df,pl,nn3548
7 And there went up *some* of*the*children of Israel, and of the priests, and
wcj,df,pl,nn3881 wcj,df,pl,pipt*7891 wcj,df,pl,nn7778 wcj,df,pl,nn5411 pr413
the Levites, and the singers, and the porters, and the Nethinims, unto
nn3389 nu7651 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn783 df,nn4428
Jerusalem, in the seventh year of Artaxerxes the king.
wcs,qmf935 nn3389 df,nuor2549 dfp,nn2320 pnp1931 df,nuor7637
8 And he came to Jerusalem in the fifth month, which *was* in the seventh
cs,nn8141 dfp,nn4428
year of the king.
cj3588 pp,nu259 df,aj7223 dfp,nn2320 nn3246 pnp1931 df,nn4609
9 For upon the first *day* of the first month began he to go up
pr4480/nn894 wcj,pp,nu259 df,nuor2549 dfp,nn2320 qpf935 pr413 nn3389
from Babylon, and on the first *day* of the fifth month came he to Jerusalem,
df,aj2896 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx430 pr,pnx5921
according to the good hand of his God upon him.
cj3588 nn5830 hipf3559 nn,pnx3824 pp,qnc1875 (853) cs,nn8451 nn3068
10 For Ezra had prepared his heart to seek the law of the LORD, and to
wcj,pp,qnc6213 wcj,pp,pinc3925 pp,nn3478 nnZ706 wcj,nn4941
do *it*, and to teach in Israel statutes and judgments.
wcj,pndm2088 cs,nn6572 df,nn5406 pnl834 df,nn4428 nn783 qpf5414
11 Now this *is* the copy of the letter that the king Artaxerxes gave unto
pp,nn5830 df,nn3548 df,nn5608 nn5608 pl,cs,nn1697 pl,cs,nn4687
Ezra the priest, the scribe, *even* a scribe of the words of the commandments of the
nn3068 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2706 pr5921 nn3478
LORD, and of his statutes to Israel.

7:8 A total of 58 years elapsed between the dedication of the temple and Ezra's arrival in Jerusalem.

nn783 cs,nn4430 df,pl,nn4430 pp,nn5831 df,nn3549 cs,nn5613 df,nn1882 ptg1768
12 Artaxerxes, king of kings, unto Ezra the priest, a scribe of the law of
cs,nn426 df,du,nn8065 peptp1585 wcj,ad3706
the God of heaven, perfect *peace*, and at*such*a*time.

pnx(pr4481) plpf7761 nn2942 cj1768 cs,nn3606 pr4481 df,nn5972 nn3479
13 I make a decree, that all they of the people of Israel, and *of* his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx3549 wcj,df,pl,nn3879 pp,nn,pnx4437 hpapt5069
priests and Levites, in my realm, which are minded*of*their*own*freewill to
pp,penf1946 pp,nn3390 pemf1946 pr,pnx5974
go up to Jerusalem, go with thee.

cs,nn3606/cj6903/cj1768 peptp7972 pr4481/pr6925 df,nn4430 wcj,cs,nu7655
14 Forasmuch as thou art sent of the king, and of his seven
pl,nn,pnx3272 pp,panc1240 pr5922 nn3061 wcj,pp,nn3390 pp,cs,nn1882
counselors, to inquire concerning Judah and Jerusalem, according to the law of
nn,pnx426 pnl1768 pp,nn,pnx3028
thy God which *is* in thine hand;

wcj,pp,ahnc2987 nn3702 wcj,nn1722 pnl1768 df,nn4430 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3272
15 And to carry the silver and gold, which the king and his counselors
hpapf5069 pp,cs,nn426 nn3479 pnl1768 nn,pnx4907 pp,nn3390
have freely offered unto the God of Israel, whose habitation *is* in Jerusalem,

wcj,cs,nn3606 nn3702 wcj,nn1722 pnl1768 ahmf7912 pp,cs,nn3606
16 And all the silver and gold that thou canst find in all the
cs,nn4083 nn895 pr5974 hpanc5069 df,nn5974 wcj,df,pl,nn3549
province of Babylon, with the freewill offering of the people, and of the priests,
pl,hpapt5069 pp,cs,nn1005 nn,pnx426 pnl1768 pp,nn3390
offering willingly for the house of their God which *is* in Jerusalem:

cs,nn3606/pr6903/pndm1836 pemf7066 ad629 pndm1836 dlp,nn3702 pl,nn8450
17 That thou mayest buy speedily with this money bullocks,
pl,nn1798 pl,nn563 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4504 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5261 wcj,pamf7127 pnp1994
rams, lambs, with their meat offerings and their drink offerings, and offer them
pr5922 df,nn4056 ptg1768 cs,nn1005 nn,pnx426 pnl1768 pp,nn3390
upon the altar of the house of your God which *is* in Jerusalem.

wcj,pnid4101/pnl1768 pemf3191 pr,pnx5922 wcj,pr5922 pl,nn,pnx252
18 And whatsoever shall seem good to thee, and to thy brethren, to
pp,penf5648 pp,cs,nn7606 df,nn3702 wcj,df,nn1722 pemf5648 pp,cs,nn7470
do with the rest of the silver and the gold, that do after the will of
nn,pnx426
your God.

wcj,df,pl,nn3984 pnl1768 pl,hpept3052 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn6402 cs,nn1005
19 The vessels also that are given thee for the service of the house of thy
nn,pnx426 ahmv8000 pr6925 cs,nn426 nn3390
God, *those* deliver thou before the God of Jerusalem.

wcj,cs,nn7606 cs,nn2819 cs,nn1005 nn,pnx426 pnl1768 pp,pnx
20 And whatsoever more shall be needful for the house of thy God, which thou
pemf5308 pp,penf5415 pemf5415 pr4481 df,nn4430 pl,cs,nn1596 cs,nn1005
shalt have occasion to bestow, bestow *it* out of the king's treasure house.

wcj,pnx(pr4481) pnp576 nn783 df,nn4430 plpf7761 nn2942 pp,cs,nn3606
21 And I, *even* I Artaxerxes the king, do make a decree to all
df,pl,nn1490 pnl1768 pp,cs,nn5675 df,nn5103 pnl1768 nn3606/pnl1768 nn5831 df,nn3549
the treasurers which *are* beyond the river, that whatsoever Ezra the priest, the
cs,nn5613 df,nn1882 ptg1768 cs,nn426 df,du,nn8065 pemf,pnx7593 hpemf5648
scribe of the law of the God of heaven, shall require of you, it be done
ad629
speedily,

7:12–26 This portion is written in Aramaic. See the note on Daniel 2:4–7:28.

pr5705 nu3969 pl,nn3604 nn3702 wcj,pr5705 nu3969 pl,nn3734 pl,nn2591
22 Unto a hundred talents of silver, and to a hundred measures of wheat,
wcj,pr5705 nu3969 pl,nn1325 nn2562 wcj,pr5705 nu3969 pl,nn1325 nn4887 wcj,nn4416
and to a hundred baths of wine, and to a hundred baths of oil, and salt
pnl1768,ptn3809 nn3792
without prescribing *how much*.

cs,nn3606/pnl1768 cs,nn2941 pr4481 cs,nn426 df,du,nn8065 ad149 hpemf5648
23 Whatsoever is commanded by the God of heaven, let it be diligently done
pp,cs,nn1005 cs,nn426 df,du,nn8065 cj1768 pp,pnl4101 pemf1934 nn7109 pr5922
for the house of the God of heaven: for why should there be wrath against
cs,nn4437 df,nn4430 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1123
the realm of the king and his sons?

pl,ahpta3046 wcj,pp,pnx cj1768 cs,nn3606 df,pl,nn3549 wcj,df,pl,nn3879
24 Also we certify you, that touching any of the priests and Levites,
df,pl,nn2171 df,pl,nn8652 df,pl,nn5412 wcj,pl,cs,pepta6399 pndm1836 cs,nn1005 df,nn426 ptn3809
singers, porters, Nethinims, or ministers of this house of God, it shall not be
aj7990 pp,penf7412 nn4061 nn1093 wcj,nn1983 pr,pnx5922
lawful to impose toll, tribute, or custom, upon them.

wcj,pnp607 nn5831 pp,cs,nn2452 nn,pnx426 pnl1768 pp,nn,pnx3028
25 And thou, Ezra, after the wisdom of thy God, that *is* in thine hand,
pamv4483 pl,pepta8200 wcj,pl,pepta1782 pnl1768 pemf1934 pl,pepta1780 pp,cs,nn3606 df,nn5972 pnl1768
set magistrates and judges, which may judge all the people that *are*
pp,cs,nn5675 df,nn5103 pp,cs,nn3606 pl,cs,pepta3046 pl,cs,nn1882 nn,pnx426 ahmf3046
beyond the river, all such as know the laws of thy God; and teach ye
wcj,pnl1768 pepta3046 ptn3809
them that know *them* not.

wcj,cs,nn3606/pnl1768 pemf1934 ptn3809 pepta5648 df,nn1882 ptg1768 nn,pnx426 wcj,df,nn1882
26 And whosoever will not do the law of thy God, and the law
ptg1768 df,nn4430 pemf1934 df,nn1780 hpept5648 ad629 pr,pnx4481 cj2006
of the king, let judgment be executed speedily upon him, whether *it be* unto
pp,nn4193 cj2006 pp,nn8332 cj2006 pp,cs,nn6065 pl,nn5232 wcj,pp,pl,nn613
death, or to banishment, or to confiscation of goods, or to imprisonment.

qptp1288 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1 pnl834 qpf5414
27 Blessed *be* the LORD God of our fathers, which hath put *such a thing* as
pp,pndm2063 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn3820 pp,pinc6286 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3068 pnl834
this in the king's heart, to beautify the house of the LORD which *is* in
pp,nn3389
Jerusalem:

hipf5186 nn2617 wcj,pr,pnx5921 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx3289
28 And hath extended mercy unto me before the king, and his counselors,
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn4428 df,aj1368 pl,cs,nn8269 wcj,pnp589 htpf2388
and before all the king's mighty princes. And I was strengthened as the
pp,cs,nn3027 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf6908 pr4480/nn3478
hand of the LORD my God *was* upon me, and I gathered together out*of*Israel
pl,nn7218 pp,qnc5927 pr,pnx5973
chief men to go up with me.

Those Who Returned With Ezra

8 wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn7218 pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,htnc,pnx3187
These *are* now the chief of their fathers, and *this is* the genealogy of
df,pl,qpta5927 pr,pnx5973 pr4480/nn894 pp,cs,nn4438 nn783
them that went up with me from Babylon, in the reign of Artaxerxes the
df,nn4428
king.

pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1121** nn6372 nn1648 pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1121** nn385 nn1840
2 Of*the*sons of Phinehas; Gershom: of*the*sons of Ithamar; Daniel:
pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1121** nn1732 nn2407
of*the*sons of David; Hattush.
pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1121** nn7935 pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1121** nn6551 nn2148 wcj,pr,pnx5973
3 Of*the*sons of Shechaniah, of*the*sons of Pharosh; Zechariah: and with
htnc3187 pp,pl,nn2145 nu3967 wcj,pl,nu2572
him were reckoned*by*genealogy of the males a hundred and fifty.
pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1121** nn6355 nn454 cs,nn**1121** nn2228 wcj,pr,pnx5973
4 Of*the*sons of Pahath-moab; Elihoenai the son of Zerahiah, and with
du,nu3967 df,pl,nn2145
him two hundred males.
pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1121** nn7935 cs,nn**1121** nn3166 wcj,pr,pnx5973 cs,nu7969
5 Of*the*sons of Shechaniah; the son of Jahaziel, and with him three
pl,nu3967 df,pl,nn2145
hundred males.
wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1121** nn5720 nn5651 cs,nn**1121** nn3083 wcj,pr,pnx5973
6 Of*the*sons also of Adin; Ebed the son of Jonathan, and with him
pl,nu2572 df,pl,nn2145
fifty males.
wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1121** nn5867 nn3470 cs,nn**1121** nn6271 wcj,pr,pnx5973
7 And of*the*sons of Elam; Jeshaiah the son of Athaliah, and with him
pl,nu7657 df,pl,nn2145
seventy males.
wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1121** nn8203 nn2069 cs,nn**1121** nn4317 wcj,pr,pnx5973
8 And of*the*sons of Shephatiah; Zebadiah the son of Michael, and with
pl,nu8084 df,pl,nn2145
him fourscore males.
pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1121** nn3097 nn5662 cs,nn**1121** nn3171 wcj,pr,pnx5973
9 Of*the*sons of Joab; Obadiah the son of Jehiel, and with him
du,nu3967 wcj,nu8083/nu6240 df,pl,nn2145
two hundred and eighteen males.
wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1121** nn8019 cs,nn**1121** nn3131 wcj,pr,pnx5973
10 And of*the*sons of Shelomith; the son of Josiphiah, and with him a
nu3967 wcj,pl,nu8346 df,pl,nn2145
hundred and threescore males.
wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1121** nn893 nn2148 cs,nn**1121** nn893 wcj,pr,pnx5973
11 And of*the*sons of Bebai; Zechariah the son of Bebai, and with him
pl,nu6242 wcj,nu8083 df,pl,nn2145
twenty and eight males.
wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1121** nn5803 nn3110 cs,nn**1121** nn6997 wcj,pr,pnx5973
12 And of*the*sons of Azgad; Johanan the son of Hakkatan, and with
nu3967 wcj,nu6235 df,pl,nn2145
him a hundred and ten males.
wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1121**/aj314 nn140 pl,nn,pnx8034 wcj,pndm428 nn467
13 And of*the*last*sons of Adonikam, whose names *are* these, Eliphelet,
nn3273 wcj,nn8098 wcj,pr,pnx5973 pl,nu8346 df,pl,nn2145
Jeiel, and Shemaiah, and with them threescore males.
wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn**1121** nn902 nn5793 wcj,nn2072 wcj,pr,pnx5973 pl,nu7657
14 Of*the*sons also of Bigvai; Uthai, and Zabbud, and with them seventy
df,pl,nn2145
males.
wcs,qmf,pnx**6908** pr413 df,nn5104 df,qpta935 pr413 nn163
15 And I gathered*them*together to the river that runneth to Ahava; and

ad8033 wcs,qmf2583 nu7969 pl,nn3117 wcs,qmf995 df/p,nn5971 wcj,dfp,pl,nn3548
there abode*we*in*tents three days: and I viewed the people, and the priests, and
qpf4672 ad8033 ptn3808 wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3878
found there none of*the*sons of Levi.

wcs,qmf7971 pp,nn461 pp,nn740 pp,nn8098 wcj,pp,nn494
16 Then sent I for Eliezer, for Ariel, for Shemaiah, and for Elnathan, and
wcj,pp,nn3402 wcj,pp,nn494 wcj,pp,nn5416 wcj,pp,nn2148
for Jarib, and for Elnathan, and for Nathan, and for Zechariah, and for
wcj,pp,nn4918 pl,nn7218 wcj,pp,nn3114 wcj,pp,nn494 pl,hipt995
Meshullam, chief men; also for Joiarib, and for Elnathan, men of understanding.

wcs,pimf6680/pnx(853) pr5921 nn112 df,nn7218 df,nn4725
17 And I sent*them*with*commandment unto Iddo the chief at the place
pp,nn3703 wcs,qmf7760/pp,nn,pnx6310 pl,nn1697 pp,pinc1696 pr413 nn112
Casiphia, and I told them what they should say unto Iddo, *and* to his
nn,pnx251 df,pl,nn5411 df,nn4725 pp,nn3703 pp,hinc935 pp,pnx
brethren the Nethinims, at the place Casiphia, that they should bring unto us
pl,pipt8334 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430
ministers for the house of our God.

df,aj2896 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx430 pr,pnx5921 wcs,himf935 pp,pnx cs,nn376
18 And by the good hand of our God upon us they brought us a man of
nn7922 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn4249 cs,nn1121 nn3878 cs,nn1121 nn3478
understanding, of*the*sons of Mahli, the son of Levi, the son of Israel; and
wcj,nn8274 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 nu8083/nu6240
Sherebiah, with his sons and his brethren, eighteen;

wcj(853) nn2811 wcj,pr,pnx854 nn3470 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn4847
19 And Hashabiah, and with him Jeshaiah of*the*sons of Merari, his
pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pl,nu6242
brethren and their sons, twenty;

wcj,pr4480 df,pl,nn5411 pnl7945 nn1732 wcj,df,pl,nn8269 qpf5414
20 Also of the Nethinims, whom David and the princes had appointed for
pp,cs,nn5656 df,pl,nn3881 du,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu6242 pl,nn5411 nn,pnx3605
the service of the Levites, two hundred and twenty Nethinims: all of them were
nipf5344 pp,pl,nn8034
expressed by name.

Ezra Leads the People

wcs,qmf7121 nn6685 ad8033 pr5921 df,nn5104 nn163
21 Then I proclaimed a fast there, at the river of Ahava, that we might
pp,htnc6031 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,pinc1245 pr,pnx4480 aj3477 nn1870 pp,pnx
afflict ourselves before our God, to seek of him a right way for us, and
wcj,pp,nn,pnx2945 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx7399
for our little ones, and for all our substance.

cj3588 qpf954 pp,qnc7592 pr4480 df,nn4428 nn2428
22 For I was ashamed to require of the king a band*of*soldiers and
wcj,pl,nn6571 pp,qnc,pnx5826 pr4480/qpta341 df/p,nn1870 cj3588 qpf559
horsemen to help us against*the*enemy in the way: because we had spoken
df/p,nn4428 pp,qnc559 cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx430 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pp,nn2896
unto the king, saying, The hand of our God *is* upon all them for good that
pl,pipt,pnx1245 wcj,nn,pnx5797 wcj,nn,pnx639 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx5800
seek him; but his power and his wrath *is* against all them that forsake
him.

wcs,qmf6684 wcs,pimf1245 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx430 pr5921 pndm2063 wcs,nimf6279
23 So we fasted and besought our God for this: and he was entreated
pp,pnx
of us.

wcs,himf914 du,nu8147/nu6240 pr4480/pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn3548 pp,nn8274
24 Then I separated twelve of*the*chief of the priests, Sherebiah,
nn2811 nu6235 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,pr,pnx5973
Hashabiah, and ten of*their*brethren with them,

wcs,qmf8254 pp,pnx (853) df,nn3701 wcj(853) df,nn2091 wcj(853)
25 And weighed unto them the silver, and the gold, and the
df,pl,nn3627 cs,nn8641 cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430 df,nn4428
vessels, *even* the offering of the house of our God, which the king, and his
wcj,pl,qpta,pnx3289 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8269 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 df,pl,niptl4672 df,hipf7311
counselors, and his lords, and all Israel *there* present, had offered:

wcs,qmf8254 pr5921 nn,pnx3027 nu8337 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu2572 pl,nn3603 nn3701
26 I even weighed unto their hand six hundred and fifty talents of silver,
nn3701 wcj,pl,cs,nn3627 nu3967 pp,pl,nn3603 nn2091 nu3967 nn3603
and silver vessels a hundred talents, *and* of gold a hundred talents;

pl,nu6242 wcj,pl,cs,nn3713 nn2091 nu505 pp,pl,nn150 du,nu8147 wcj,pl,cs,nn3627
27 Also twenty basins of gold, of a thousand drams; and two vessels of
hopt6668/aj2896 nn5178 aj2530 df,nn2091
fine copper, precious as gold.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp859 nn6944 pp,nn3068 wcj,df,pl,nn3627
28 And I said unto them, Ye *are* holy unto the LORD; the vessels *are*
nn6944 wcj,df,nn3701 wcj,df,nn2091 nn5071 pp,nn3068
holy also; and the silver and the gold *are* a freewill offering unto the LORD
pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1
God of your fathers.

qmv8245 wcj,qmv8104 pr5704 qmf8254 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn8269
29 Watch ye, and keep *them*, until ye weigh *them* before the chief of the
df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn1 pp,nn3478 pp,nn3389
priests and the Levites, and chief of the fathers of Israel, at Jerusalem, in the
df,pl,nn3957 cs,nn1004 nn3068
chambers of the house of the LORD.

wcs,pipf6901 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 cs,nn4948 df,nn3701
30 So took the priests and the Levites the weight of the silver, and the
wcj,df,nn2091 wcj,df,pl,nn3627 pp,hinc935 pp,nn3389 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430
gold, and the vessels, to bring *them* to Jerusalem unto the house of our God.

wcs,qmf5265 pr4480/cs,nn5104 nn163 pp,du,nu8147/nu6240
31 Then we departed from*the*river of Ahava on the twelfth *day* of the
df,aj7223 df,nn2320 pp,qnc1980 nn3389 wcj,cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf1961 pr,pnx5921
first month, to go unto Jerusalem: and the hand of our God was upon us,
wcs,himf,pnx5337 pr4480/cs,nn3709 qpta341 wcj,qpta693 pr5921
and he delivered us from*the*hand of the enemy, and of such as lay*in*wait by
df,nn1870
the way.

wcs,qmf935 nn3389 wcs,qmf3427 ad8033 nu7969 pl,nn3117
32 And we came to Jerusalem, and abode there three days.

df,nuor7243 wcj,df,pnn3117 df,nn3701 wcj,df,nn2091 wcj,df,pl,nn3627
33 Now on the fourth day was the silver and the gold and the vessels
nipf8254 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430 pr5921 cs,nn3027 nn4822 cs,nn1121 nn223
weighed in the house of our God by the hand of Meremoth the son of Uriah
df,nn3548 wcj,pr,pnx5973 nn499 cs,nn1121 nn6372 wcj,pr,pnx5973
the priest; and with him *was* Eleazar the son of Phinehas; and with them
nn3107 cs,nn1121 nn3442 wcj,nn5129 cs,nn1121 nn1131 df,pl,nn3881
was Jozabad the son of Jeshua, and Noadiah the son of Binnui, Levites;

pp,nn4557 pp,nn4948 dfp,nn3605 cs,nn3605 df,nn4948 wcs,nimf3789
34 By number *and* by weight of every one: and all the weight was written
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256
at that time.

pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn1473 df,pl,qpta935
35 *Also* the children of those*that*had*been*carried*away, which were come
pr4480/df,nn7628 hipf7126 pl,nn5930 pp,pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 du,nu8147/nu6240
out*of*the*captivity, offered burnt offerings unto the God of Israel, twelve
pl,nn6499 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn3478 nu8673 wcj,nu8337 pl,nn352 pl,nu7657 wcj,nu7651 pl,nn3532
bullocks for all Israel, ninety and six rams, seventy and seven lambs,
du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,cs,nn6842 nn2403 df,nn3605 nn5930
twelve he goats *for* a sin offering: all *this was* a burnt offering unto the
pp,nn3068
LORD.

wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1881 df,nn4428 pp,pl,cs,nn323
36 And they delivered the king's commissions unto the king's lieutenants,
wcj,pl,nn6346 cs,nn5676 df,nn5104 wcj,pipf5375 (853) df,nn5971
and to the governors on this side the river: and they furthered the people, and
wcj(853) cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
the house of God.

Intermarriage With Pagans

pndm428 wcj,pp,pinc3615 df,pl,nn8269 nipf5066 pr,pnx413 dfp,qnc559
9 Now when these things were done, the princes came to me, saying,
df,nn5971 nn3478 wcj,df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pln3808
The people of Israel, and the priests, and the Levites, have not
nipf914 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5971 df,pl,nn776
separated themselves from*the*people of the lands, *doing* according to their
pp,pl,nn,pnx8441 pp,nn3669 df,nn2850 df,nn6522 df,nn2983
abominations, *even* of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Jebusites, the
df,nn5984 df,nn4125 df,nn4713 wcj,df,nn567
Ammonites, the Moabites, the Egyptians, and the Amorites.

cj3588 qpf5375 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pnx
2 For they have taken of*their*daughters for themselves, and for their
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 df,nn6944 nn2233 wcj,htpf6148 pp,pl,cs,nn5971
sons: so that the holy seed have mingled themselves with the people of
df,pl,nn776 wcj,cs,nn3027 df,pl,nn8269 wcj,df,pl,nn5461 qpf1961 aj7223 df,pndm2088
those lands: yea, the hand of the princes and rulers hath been chief in this
dfp,nn4604
trespass.

wcj,pp,qnc,pnx8085 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 qpf7167 (853) nn,pnx899
3 And when I heard this thing, I rent my garment and my
wcj,nn,pnx4598 wcs,qmf4803 pr4480/cs,nn8181 nn,pnx7218 wcj,nn,pnx2206
mantle, and plucked off the hair of my head and of my beard, and
wcs,qmf3427 pipt8074
sat down astonished.

nimf622 wcj,pr,pnx413 nn3605 aj2730 pp,pl,cs,nn1697
4 Then were assembled unto me every one that trembled at the words
pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pr5921 cs,nn4604
of the God of Israel, because of the transgression of
df,nn1473 wcj,pnp589 qpta3427 pipt8074 pr5704 df,nn6153
those*that*had*been*carried*away; and I sat astonished until the evening
pp,cs,nn4503
sacrifice.

df,nn6153 wcj,pp,cs,nn4503 qpf6965 pr4480/nn,pnx8589
5 And at the evening sacrifice I arose up from*my*heaviness; and having
wcj,pp,qnc,pnx7167 nn,pnx899 wcj,nn,pnx4598 wcs,qmf3766 pr5921 du,nn,pnx1290 wcs,qmf6566
rent my garment and my mantle, I fell upon my knees, and spread out
du,nn,pnx3709 pr413 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
my hands unto the LORD my God,
wcs,qmf559 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf954 wcj,nipf3637 pp,hinc7311 pl,nn,pnx6440
6 And said, O my God, I am ashamed and blush to lift up my face
pr,pnx413 pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx5771 qpf7235 pp,ad,lh4605 nn7218
to thee, my God: for our iniquities are increased over *our* head, and our
wcj,nn,pnx819 qpf1431 pr5704 d/p,du,nn8064
trespass is grown up unto the heavens.
pr4480/pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx1 pnp587 aj1419 pp,nn819 pr5704 df,pndm2088
7 Since*the*days of our fathers *have* we *been* in a great trespass unto this
df,nn3117 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx5771 pnp587 pl,nn,pnx4428 pl,nn,pnx3548 nipf5414
day; and for our iniquities have we, our kings, *and* our priests, been delivered
pp,cs,nn3027 pl,cs,nn4428 df,pl,nn776 d/p,nn2719 d/p,nn7628
into the hand of the kings of the lands, to the sword, to captivity, and to a
wcj,d/p,nn961 wcj,pp,cs,nn1322 pl,nn6440 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
spoil, and to confusion of face, as *it is* this day.
wcj,ad6258 pp,cs,nn4592 nn7281 nn8467 qpf1961 pr4480/pr854 nn3068
8 And now for a little space grace hath been *showed* from the LORD our
pl,nn,pnx430 pp,hinc7604 pp,pnx nn6413 wcj,pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx nn3489 nn,pnx6944
God, to leave us a remnant*to*escape, and to give us a nail in his holy
pp,cs,nn4725 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,hinc215 du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,pp,qnc,pnx5414 nn4592 nn4241
place, that our God may lighten our eyes, and give us a little reviving
pp,nn,pnx5659
in our bondage.
cj3588 pnp587 pl,nn5650 pl,nn,pnx430 ptn3808 qpf,pnx5800
9 For we *were* bondmen; yet our God hath not forsaken us in our
wcj,pp,nn,pnx5659 wcs,himf5186 nn2617 pr,pnx5921 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn4428 nn6539
bondage, but hath extended mercy unto us in the sight of the kings of Persia,
pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx nn4241 pp,pinc7311 (853) cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,pp,hinc5975 (853)
to give us a reviving, to set up the house of our God, and to repair
pl,nn,pnx2723 wcj,pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx nn1447 pp,nn3063 wcj,pp,nn3389
the desolations thereof, and to give us a wall in Judah and in Jerusalem.
wcj,ad6258 pl,nn,pnx430 pnit4100 qmf559 pr310 pndm2063 cj3588
10 And now, O our God, what shall we say after this? for we have
qpf5800 pl,nn,pnx4687
forsaken thy commandments,
pnl834 pipf6680 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,nn5030 pp,qnc559
11 Which thou hast commanded by thy servants the prophets, saying, The
df,nn776 pnl834 pnp859 pl,qpta935 pp,qnc,pnx3423 (pnp1931) nn5079 nn776
land, unto which ye go to possess it, is an unclean land with the
pp,cs,nn5079 pl,cs,nn5971 df,pl,nn776 pp,pl,nn,pnx8441 pnl834 pipf,pnx4390
filthiness of the people of the lands, with their abominations, which have filled it
pr4480/nn6310 pr413 nn6310 pp,nn,pnx2932
from*one*end to another with their uncleanness.
wcj,ad6258 qmf5414 ptn408 pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 ptn408 qmf5375
12 Now therefore give not your daughters unto their sons, neither take
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,ptn3808 qmf1875 nn,pnx7965 wcj,nn,pnx2896
their daughters unto your sons, nor seek their peace or their wealth
pr5704/nn5769 pp,cj4616 qmf2388 wcs,qpf398 (853) cs,nn2898 df,nn776
forever: that ye may be strong, and eat the good of the land, and
wcs,hipf3423 pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr5704/nn5769
leave*it*for*an*inheritance to your children forever.

wcj,pr310 cs,nn3605 df,qpta935 pr,pnx5921 df,aj7451 pp,pl,nn,pnx4639
13 And after all that is come upon us for our evil deeds, and for our
df,aj1419 wcj,pp,nn,pnx819 cj3588 pnp859 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf2820 pp,ad4295
great trespass, seeing that thou our God hast punished us less
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5771 wcj,qpf5414 pp,pnx nn6413 pp,pndm2063
than*our*iniquities *deserve*, and hast given us *such* deliverance as this;
he,qmf7725 pp,hinc6565 pl,nn,pnx4687 wcj,pp,htnc2859
14 Should we again break thy commandments, and join*in*affinity with the
pp,pl,cs,nn5971 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn8441 he,ptn3808 qmf599 pp,pnx pr5704
people of these abominations? wouldest not thou be angry with us till thou
pinc3615 pp,ptn369 nn7611 wcj,nn6413
hadst consumed *us*, so that *there should be* no remnant nor escaping?
nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pnp859 aj6662 cj3588 nipf7604 nn6413
15 O LORD God of Israel, thou *art* righteous: for we remain yet escaped, as *it*
pndm2063 df,nn3117 ptdm,pnx2009 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,nn,pnx819 cj3588 ptn369
is this day: behold, we *are* before thee in our trespasses: for we cannot
pp,qnc5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pr5921 pndm2088
stand before thee because of this.

Putting Away Foreign Wives And Children

nn5830 wcj,pp,htnc6419 wcj,pp,htnc,pnx3034 qpta1058
10 Now when Ezra had prayed, and when he had confessed, weeping
wcj,htpt5307 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
and casting*himself*down before the house of God, there
nipf6908 pr,pnx413 pr4480/nn3478 ad3966 aj7227 nn6951 pl,nn376 wcj,pl,nn802
assembled unto him out*of*Israel a very great congregation of men and women
wcj,pl,nn3206 cj3588 df,nn5971 qpf1058 hina7235/nn1059
and children: for the people wept very sore.
nn7935 cs,nn1121 nn3171 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn5867 wcs,qmf6030
2 And Shechaniah the son of Jehiel, *one* of*the*sons of Elam, answered and
wcs,qmf559 pp,nn5830 pnp587 qpf4603 pp,pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,himf3427
said unto Ezra, We have trespassed against our God, and have taken
aj5237 pl,nn802 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5971 df,nn776 wcj,ad6258 pta3426 nn4723 pp,nn3478
strange wives of*the*people of the land: yet now there is hope in Israel
pr5921 pndm2063
concerning this thing.
wcj,ad6258 qmf3772 nn1285 pp,pl,nn,pnx430 pp,hinc3318 cs,nn3605
3 Now therefore let us make a covenant with our God to put away all
pl,nn802 wcj,df,nipt3205 pr,pnx4480 pp,cs,nn6098
the wives, and such as are born of them, according to the counsel of my
nn,pnx136 wcj,df,aj2730 pp,cs,nn4687 pl,nn,pnx430
lord, and of those*that*tremble at the commandment of our God; and let it be
nimf6213 wcj,dfp,nn8451
done according to the law.
qmv6965 cj3588 df,nn1697 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pnp587 pr,pnx5973
4 Arise; for *this* matter *belongeth* unto thee: we also *will be* with thee:
qmv2388 wcj,qmv6213
be*of*good*courage, and do *it*.
wcs,qmf6965 nn5830 (853) pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn3548 df,pl,nn3881 wcj,cs,nn3605
5 Then arose Ezra, and made the chief priests, the Levites, and all
nn3478 wcs,himf7650 pp,qnc6213 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1697
Israel, to swear that they should do according to this word. And they
wcs,nimf7650
swore.

nn5830 wcs,qmf6965 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf1980 pr413
6 Then Ezra rose up from before the house of God, and went into the
cs,nn3957 nn3076 cs,nn1121 nn475 wcs,qmf1980 ad8033 qpf398
chamber of Johanan the son of Eliashib: and *when* he came thither, he did eat
ptn3808 nn3899 ptn3808 qpf8354 wcj,pl,nn4325 cj3588 htpt56 pr5921 cs,nn4604
no bread, nor drink water: for he mourned because of the transgression of
df,nn1473
them*that*had*been*carried*away.

wcs,himf5674/nn6963 pp,nn3063 wcj,nn3389 pp,cs,nn3605
7 And they made proclamation throughout Judah and Jerusalem unto all the
pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn1473 pp,ninc6908
children of the captivity, that they should gather*themselves*together unto
nn3389
Jerusalem;

wcj,nn3605/pnl834 ptn3808 qmf935 pp,cs,nu7969 df,pl,nn3117
8 And that whosoever would not come within three days, according to the
pp,cs,nn6098 df,pl,nn8269 wcj,df,aj2205 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx7399 homf2763
counsel of the princes and the elders, all his substance should be forfeited, and
wcj,pnp1931 nimf914 pr4480/cs,nn6951 df,nn1473
himself separated from*the*congregation of those*that*had*been*carried*away.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn376 nn3063 wcj,nn1144 wcs,nimf6908
9 Then all the men of Judah and Benjamin gathered*themselves*together
nn3389 pp,cs,nu7969 df,pl,nn3117 pnp1931 df,nuor8671 nn2320 pp,pl,nu6242
unto Jerusalem within three days. It *was* the ninth month, on the twentieth
df,pp,nn2320 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn7339 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
day of the month; and all the people sat in the street of the house of God,
pl,hipt7460 pr5921 df,nn1697 wcj,pr4480/df,pl,nn1653
trembling because of *this* matter, and for*the*great*rain.

nn5830 df,nn3548 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp859
10 And Ezra the priest stood up, and said unto them, Ye have
qpf4603 wcs,himf3427 aj5237 pl,nn802 pp,hinc3254/pr5921 cs,nn819 nn3478
transgressed, and have taken strange wives, to increase the trespass of Israel.

wcj,ad6258 qmv5414 nn8426 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1
11 Now therefore make confession unto the LORD God of your fathers, and
wcj,qmv6213 nn,pnx7522 wcj,nimv914 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5971 df,nn776
do his pleasure: and separate yourselves from*the*people of the land, and
wcj,pr4480 df,aj5237 df,pl,nn802
from the strange wives.

cs,nn3605 df,nn6951 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 aj1419 nn6963
12 Then all the congregation answered and said with a loud voice,
pp,nn,pnx1697/pr,pnx5921 ad3651 pp,qnc6213
As*thou*hast*said, so must we do.

ad61 df,nn5971 aj7227 wcj,df,nn6256 pl,nn1653
13 But the people *are* many, and *it is* a time of much rain, and we are
wcj,ptn369 nn3581 pp,qnc5975 df,p,nn2351 ptn3808 wcj,df,nn4399 nu259 pp,nn3117 wcj,ptn3808 pp,du,nu8147
not able to stand without, neither *is this* a work of one day or two:
cj3588 hipf7235 pp,qnc6586 df,pndm2088 df,p,nn1697
for we are many that have transgressed in this thing.

pte4994 pl,nn,pnx8269 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn6951 qmf5975 wcj,nn3605
14 Let now our rulers of all the congregation stand, and let all them
pnl834 df,hipf3427 aj5237 pl,nn802 pp,pl,nn,pnx5892 qmf935 pl,pupt2163 pp,pl,nn6256
which have taken strange wives in our cities come at appointed times, and
wcj,pr,pnx5973 cs,aj2205 nn5892/wcj,nn5892 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx8199 cj5704 cs,nn2740
with them the elders of every city, and the judges thereof, until the fierce
cs,nn639 pl,nn,pnx430 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,p,nn1697 pp,hinc7725 pr,pnx4480
wrath of our God for this matter be turned from us.

ad3869 nn3083 cs,nn1121 nn6214 wcj,nn3167 cs,nn1121 nn8616
15 Only Jonathan the son of Asahel and Jahaziah the son of Tikvah were
qpf5975 pr5921 pndm2063 wcj,nn4918 wcj,nn7678 df,pl,nn3881 qpf,pnx5826
employed about this *matter*: and Meshullam and Shabbethai the Levite helped
them.

pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn1473 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 nn5830 df,nn3548
16 And the children of the captivity did so. And Ezra the priest, *with*
pl,nn376 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,nn,pnx3605
certain chief of the fathers, after the house of their fathers, and all of them
pp,pl,nn8034 wcs,nimf914 wcs,qmf3427 nu259 pp,nn3117 df,nuor6224 dfp,nn2320
by *their* names, were separated, and sat down in the first day of the tenth month
pp,qnc1875 df,nn1697
to examine the matter.

wcs,pimf3615 dfp,nn3605 pl,nn376 df,hipf3427 aj5237 pl,nn802
17 And they made*an*end with all the men that had taken strange wives
pr5704 nu259 nn3117 df,aj7223 dfp,nn2320
by the first day of the first month.

The List of Men with Foreign Wives

pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn3548 wcs,nimf4672 pni834 hipf3427 aj5237
18 And among*the*sons of the priests there were found that had taken strange
pl,nn802 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3442 cs,nn1121 nn3136 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251
wives: *namely*, of*the*sons of Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and his brethren;
nn4641 wcj,nn461 wcj,nn3402 wcj,nn1436
Maaseiah, and Eliezer, and Jarib, and Gedaliah.

wcs,qmf5414 nn,pnx3027 pp,hinc3318 pl,nn,pnx802
19 And they gave their hands that they would put away their wives; and
wcj,aj818 cs,nn352 nn6629 pr5921 nn,pnx819
being guilty, *they offered* a ram of the flock for their trespass.

wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn564 nn2607 wcj,nn2069
20 And of*the*sons of Immer; Hanani, and Zebadiah.

wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn2766 nn4641 wcj,nn452 wcj,nn8098
21 And of*the*sons of Harim; Maaseiah, and Elijah, and Shemaiah, and
wcj,nn3171 wcj,nn5818
Jehiel, and Uzziah.

wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn6583 nn454 nn4641 nn3458 nn5417
22 And of*the*sons of Pashur; Elioenai, Maaseiah, Ishmael, Nethaneel,
nn3107 wcj,nn501
Jozabad, and Elasah.

wcj,pr4480 df,pl,nn3881 nn3107 wcj,nn8096 wcj,nn7041 pnp1931
23 Also of the Levites; Jozabad, and Shimei, and Kelaiah, (the same *is*
nn7042 nn6611 nn3063 wcj,nn461
Kelita,) Pethahiah, Judah, and Eliezer.

wcj,pr4480 df,pl,pipt*7891 nn475 wcj,pr4480 df,pl,nn7778 nn7967
24 Of the singers also; Eliashib: and of the porters; Shallum, and
wcj,nn2928 wcj,nn221
Telem, and Uri.

wcj,pr4480/nn3478 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn6551 nn7422 wcj,nn3150
25 Moreover of Israel: of*the*sons of Parosh; Ramiah, and Jeziah, and
wcj,nn4441 wcj,nn4326 wcj,nn499 wcj,nn4441 wcj,nn1141
Malchiah, and Miamin, and Eleazar, and Malchijah, and Benaiah.

wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn5867 nn4983 nn2148 wcj,nn3171 wcj,nn5660
26 And of*the*sons of Elam; Mattaniah, Zechariah, and Jehiel, and Abdi, and
wcj,nn3406 wcj,nn452
Jeremoth, and Eliah.

wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn2240 nn454 nn475 nn4983 wcj,nn3406
27 And of*the*sons of Zattu; Elioenai, Eliashib, Mattaniah, and Jeremoth, and
wcj,nn2066 wcj,nn5819
Zabad, and Aziza.

wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn893 nn3076 nn2608 nn2079 nn6270
28 Of*the*sons also of Bebai; Jehohanan, Hananiah, Zabbai, *and* Athlai.

wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn1137 nn4918 nn4409 wcj,nn5718 nn3437
29 And of*the*sons of Bani; Meshullam, Malluch, and Adaiah, Jashub, and
wcj,nn7594 wcj,nn3406
Sheal, and Ramoth.

wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn6355 nn5733 wcj,nn3636 nn1141 nn4641
30 And of*the*sons of Pahath-moab; Adna, and Chelal, Benaiah, Maaseiah,
nn4983 nn1212 wcj,nn1131 wcj,nn4519
Mattaniah, Bezaleel, and Binnui, and Manasseh.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn2766 nn461 nn3449 nn4441 nn8098
31 And *of* the sons of Harim; Eliezer, Ishijah, Malchiah, Shemaiah,
nn8095
Shimeon,

nn1144 nn4409 nn8114
32 Benjamin, Malluch, *and* Shemariah.

pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn2828 nn4982 nn4992 nn2066 nn467 nn3413
33 Of*the*sons of Hashum; Mattenai, Mattathah, Zabad, Eliphelet, Jeremai,
nn4519 nn8096
Manasseh, *and* Shimei.

pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn1137 nn4572 nn6019 wcj,nn177
34 Of*the*sons of Bani; Maadai, Amram, and Uel,

nn1141 nn912 nn3622
35 Benaiah, Bedeiah, Chelluh,

nn2057 nn4822 nn475
36 Vaniah, Meremoth, Eliashib,

nn4983 nn4982 wcj,nn3299
37 Mattaniah, Mattenai, and Jaasau,

wcj,nn1137 wcj,nn1131 nn8096
38 And Bani, and Binnui, Shimei,

wcj,nn8018 wcj,nn5416 wcj,nn5718
39 And Shelemiah, and Nathan, and Adaiah,

nn4367 nn8343 nn8298
40 Machnadebai, Shashai, Sharai,

nn5832 wcj,nn8018 nn8114
41 Azareel, and Shelemiah, Shemariah,

nn7967 nn568 nn3130
42 Shallum, Amariah, *and* Joseph.

pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn5015 nn3273 nn4993 nn2066 nn2081 nn3035 wcj,nn3100
43 Of*the*sons of Nebo; Jeiel, Mattithiah, Zabad, Zebina, Jadau, and Joel,
nn1141
Benaiah.

cs,nn3605 pndm428 qp/5375 aj5237 pl,nn802 pr,pnx4480 wcj,pta3426 pl,nn802
44 All these had taken strange wives: and *some* of them had wives by
wcs,qmf7760 pl,nn1121
whom they had children.

The Book of

NEHEMIAH

The books of Ezra and Nehemiah were originally one volume, but Jerome (ca. A.D. 342–420) split them into First and Second Ezra in the Vulgate (a Latin translation of the Bible). Not long afterward, the second portion was named "Nehemiah" after its principal character. The name Nehemiah means "Jehovah comforts."

Nehemiah was concerned that the Lord's name was not being esteemed as it should have been because His city, Jerusalem, was in ruins. The people who had returned had no way to defend themselves (Neh. 1:3). As a result, Nehemiah desired to undertake the formidable task of reestablishing civil authority in Jerusalem. He let nothing distract him from his goal of making Jerusalem a strategic center of refuge for the remnant of the Israelites that lived in the region (Neh. 6:3). Nehemiah was appointed governor of Judea by the Persian emperor and soon afterward came to Jerusalem (445 B.C.). In addition, he was given a military escort and government funding from Artaxerxes to aid him in repairing the city. With God's help, he planned and supervised the rebuilding of the wall around Jerusalem. Letters written on papyri (ancient paper) have been discovered in Egypt on the island of Elephantini in the Nile River which confirm that Sanballat, the man that led the opposition against Nehemiah, lived during Nehemiah's time. The description that is recorded in them of the overall political situation also coincides with the account here in Nehemiah.

This book beautifully demonstrates the fact that the Lord will sometimes use men who do not acknowledge Him as the one true God to accomplish His purpose. Nehemiah served under a heathen king, but God touched the heart of Artaxerxes so that he was willing to supply Nehemiah with the means to rebuild Jerusalem. This is true of other biblical characters such as Ezra, Esther, and Daniel who served under heathen kings.

Nehemiah Prays for Jerusalem

pl,cs,nn**1697** nn5166 cs,nn**1121** nn2446 wcs,qmf**1961**
1 The words of Nehemiah the son of Hachaliah. And it*came*to*pass in the
pp,cs,nn2320 nn3691 pl,nu6242 cs,nn8141 wcj,pnp**589** qpf**1961** pp,nn7800 df,nn1002
month Chisleu, in the twentieth year, as I was in Shushan the palace,
nn2607 nu259 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx**251** wcs,qmf935 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn**376** pr4480/nn3063
2 That Hanani, one of*my*brethren, came, he and *certain* men of Judah;
wcs,qmf,pnx**7592** pr5921 df,pl,nn3064 df,nn**6413** pnl834 nipf**7604** pr4480
and I asked them concerning the Jews that had escaped, which were left of
df,nn**7628** wcj,pr5921 nn3389
the captivity, and concerning Jerusalem.
wcs,qmf**559** pp,pnx df,pl,nipt**7604** pnl834 nipf**7604** pr4480 df,nn**7628** ad8033
3 And they said unto me, The remnant that are left of the captivity there

dfp,nn4082 aj1419 pp,nn7451 wcj,pp,nn2781 wcj,cs,nn2346 nn3389
in the province *are* in great affliction and reproach: the wall of Jerusalem also *is*
pupt6555 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8179 nipf3341 dfp,nn784
broken down, and the gates thereof are burned with fire.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx8085 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 qpf3427
4 And it*came*to*pass, when I heard these words, that I sat down and
wcs,qmf1058 wcs,htmf56 pl,nn3117 wcs,qmf1961/qpta6684 wcj,htpt6419 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn430
wept, and mourned *certain* days, and fasted, and prayed before the God
df,du,nn8064
of heaven,

wcs,qmf559 pte577 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 df,du,nn8064 df,aj1419 wcj,df,nipt3372
5 And said, I beseech thee, O LORD God of heaven, the great and terrible
df,nn410 qpta8104 df,nn1285 wcj,nn2617 pp,pl,qpta,pnx157 wcj,pp,pl,cs,qpta8104
God, that keepeth covenant and mercy for them*that*love him and observe his
pl,nn,pnx4687
commandments:

nn,pnx241 pte4994 qmf1961 aj7183 wcj,du,nn,pnx5869 pl,qptp6605
6 Let thine ear now be attentive, and thine eyes open, that thou
pp,qnc8085/pr413 cs,nn8605 nn,pnx5650 pnl834 pnp595 htpt6419 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 df,nn3117
mayest hear the prayer of thy servant, which I pray before thee now,
ad3119 wcj,nn3915 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,htpt3034/pr5921 pl,cs,nn2403
day and night, for the children of Israel thy servants, and confess the sins of
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pnl834 qpf2398 pp,pnx wcj,pnp589
the children of Israel, which we have sinned against thee: both I and my
nn,pnx1 wcj,cs,nn1004 qpf2398
father's house have sinned.

qnc2254/qpf2254 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 qpf8104 (853)
7 We have dealt*very*corruptly against thee, and have not kept the
df,pl,nn4687 wcj(853) df,pl,nn2706 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4941 pnl834
commandments, nor the statutes, nor the judgments, which thou
pipf6680 (853) nn,pnx5650 nn4872
commandedst thy servant Moses.

qmv2142 pte4994 (853) df,nn1697 pnl834 pipf6680 (853)
8 Remember, I beseech thee, the word that thou commandedst thy
nn,pnx5650 nn4872 pp,qnc559 pnp859 qmf4603 pnp589 himf6327/pnx(853)
servant Moses, saying, *If* ye transgress, I will scatter*you*abroad among the
dfp,pl,nn5971
nations:

wcs,qpf7725 pr,pnx413 wcs,qpf8104 pl,nn,pnx4687 wcs,qpf6213 pnx(853)
9 But *if* ye turn unto me, and keep my commandments, and do
cj518 qmf1961 nipt,pnx5080 pp,cs,nn7097 df,du,nn8064
them; though there were of you cast out unto the uttermost part of the heaven, *yet*
pimf,pnx6908 pr4480/ad8033 wcs,hipf,pnx935 pr413 df,nn4725 pnl834
will I gather them from thence, and will bring them unto the place that I have
qpf977 pp,pinc7931 (853) nn,pnx8034 ad8033
chosen to set my name there.

wcj,pnp1992 pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn,pnx5971 pnl834 qpf6299
10 Now these *are* thy servants and thy people, whom thou hast redeemed by
df,aj1419 pp,nn,pnx3581 df,aj2389 wcj,pp,nn,pnx3027
thy great power, and by thy strong hand.

nn136 pte577 pte4994 nn,pnx241 qmf1961 aj7183 pr413 cs,nn8605
11 O Lord, I beseech thee, let now thine ear be attentive to the prayer of

---

1:11 The position of cupbearer was one of great trust. The cupbearer tasted the king's wine before the king drank it in order to guard against his being poisoned.

nn,pnx5650 wcj,pr413 cs,nn8605 pl,nn,pnx5650 df,aj2655 pp,qnc3372 (853) nn,pnx8034
thy servant, and to the prayer of thy servants, who desire to fear thy name:
wcj,himv6743 pte4994 pp,nn,pnx5650 df,nn3117 wcj,qmv,pnx5414 pp,pl,nn7356
and prosper, I pray thee, thy servant this day, and grant him mercy in the
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pndm2088 df,nn376 wcj,pnp589 qpf1961 dfp,nn4428 nn4945
sight of this man. For I was the king's cupbearer.

Nehemiah Goes to Jerusalem

wcs,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn2320 nn5212 pl,nu6242 cs,nn8141
2 And it*came*to*pass in the month Nisan, in the twentieth year of
pp,nn783 df,nn4428 nn3196 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf5375 (853)
Artaxerxes the king, *that* wine *was* before him: and I took up the
df,nn3196 wcs,qmf5414 dfp,nn4428 wcj,ptn3808 qpf1961 aj7451
wine, and gave *it* unto the king. Now I had not been *formerly* sad in his
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
presence.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx ad4069 pl,nn,pnx6440 aj7451
2 Wherefore the king said unto me, Why *is* thy countenance sad, seeing
wcj,pnp859 ptn,pnx369 qpta2470 pndm2088 ptn369 cj3588/cj518 cs,nn7455 nn3820
thou *art* not sick? this *is* nothing *else* but sorrow of heart. Then I was
ad3966 hina7235 wcs,qmf3372
very sore afraid,

wcs,qmf559 dfp,nn4428 df,nn4428 qmf2421 pp,nn5769 ad4069 ptn3808
3 And said unto the king, Let the king live forever: why should not my
pl,nn,pnx6440 qmf7489 pnl834 df,nn5892 cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn6913
countenance be sad, when the city, the place of my fathers' sepulchers, *lieth*
aj2720 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8179 pupf398 dfp,nn784
waste, and the gates thereof are consumed with fire?

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pr5921 pnit4100/pndm2088 pnp859 pipt1245
4 Then the king said unto me, For what dost thou make request? So I
wcs,htmf6419 pr413 pl,cs,nn430 df,du,nn8064
prayed to the God of heaven.

wcs,qmf559 dfp,nn4428 cj518 qpf2895/pr5921 df,nn4428 wcj,cj518 nn,pnx5650
5 And I said unto the king, If it please the king, and if thy servant have
qmf3190 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pnl834 qmf,pnx7971 pr413 nn3063 pr413
found favor in thy sight, that thou wouldest send me unto Judah, unto the
cs,nn5892 pl,nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn6913 wcj,qmf,pnx1129
city of my fathers' sepulchers, that I may build it.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx wcj,df,nn7694 qpta3427 pr,pnx681 pr5704
6 And the king said unto me, (the queen also sitting by him,) For
pnit4970 nn,pnx4109 qmf1961 wcj,pnit4970 qmf7725 wcs,qmf3190/pp,pl,cs,nn6440
how long shall thy journey be? and when wilt thou return? So it pleased the
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf,pnx7971 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx nn2165
king to send me; and I set him a time.

wcs,qmf559 dfp,nn4428 cj518 qpf2895/pr5921 df,nn4428 pl,nn107 qmf5414
7 Moreover I said unto the king, If it please the king, let letters be given
pp,pnx pr5921 pl,nn6346 cs,nn5676 df,nn5104 pnl834 himf,pnx5674 pr5704/pnl834
me to the governors beyond the river, that they may convey*me*over till I
qmf935 pr413 nn3063
come into Judah;

wcj,nn107 pr413 nn623 qpta8104 (pnl834) dfp,nn4428 df,nn6508 pnl834
8 And a letter unto Asaph the keeper of the king's forest, that he may
qmf5414 pp,pnx pl,nn6086 pp,pinc7136 (853) pl,cs,nn8179 df,nn1002 pnl834
give me timber to make beams for the gates of the palace which *appertained*

dfp,nn1004 wcj,pp,cs,nn2346 df,nn5892 wcj,dfp,nn1004 pnl834
to the house, and for the wall of the city, and for the house that I shall
qmf935 pr,pnx413 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx df,aj2896 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx430
enter into. And the king granted me, according to the good hand of my God
pr,pnx5921
upon me.

wcs,qmf935 pr413 pl,cs,nn6346 cs,nn5676 df,nn5104 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx (853)
9 Then I came to the governors beyond the river, and gave them the
df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn107 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7971 pl,cs,nn8269 nn2428 wcj,pl,nn6571 pr,pnx5973
king's letters. Now the king had sent captains of the army and horsemen with
me.

nn5571 df,nn2772 wcj,nn2900 df,nn5650 df,nn5984 wcs,qmf8085
10 When Sanballat the Horonite, and Tobiah the servant, the Ammonite, heard
wcs,qmf7489 pp,pnx aj1419/nn7451 pnl834 qpf935 nn120 pp,pinc1245 nn2896
of it, it grieved them exceedingly that there was come a man to seek the welfare
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
of the children of Israel.

wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn3389 wcs,qmf1961 ad8033 nu7969 pl,nn3117
11 So I came to Jerusalem, and was there three days.

wcs,qmf6965 nn3915 pnp589 nn4592 wcj,pl,nn376 pr,pnx5973 wcj,ptn3808
12 And I arose in the night, I and some few men with me; neither
hipf5046 pp,nn120 pnid4100 pl,nn,pnx430 qpta5414 pr413 nn,pnx3820 pp,qnc6213 pp,nn3389
told I *any* man what my God had put in my heart to do at Jerusalem:
ptn369 wcj,nn929 pr,pnx5973 cj3588/cj518 df,nn929 pnl834 pnp589 qpta7392 pp,pnx
neither *was there any* beast with me, save the beast that I rode upon.

wcs,qmf3318 nn3915 pp,cs,nn8179 df,nn1516 wcj,pr413/pl,cs,nn6440
13 And I went out by night by the gate of the valley, even before the
df,nn8577 cs,nn5869 wcj,pr413 df,nn830 cs,nn8179 wcs,qmf1961/qpta7663 pp,pl,cs,nn2346 nn3389
dragon well, and to the dung port, and viewed the walls of Jerusalem,
pnl834 (pnp1992) pl,qpfp6555 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8179 pupf398
which were broken down, and the gates thereof were consumed with
dfp,nn784
fire.

wcs,qmf5674 pr413 cs,nn8179 df,nn5869 wcj,pr413 df,nn4428 cs,nn1295
14 Then I went on to the gate of the fountain, and to the king's pool: but
wcj,ptn369 nn4725 dfp,nn929 pr,pnx8478 pp,qnc5674
there was no place for the beast *that was* under me to pass.

wcs,qmf1961/qpta5927 nn3915 dfp,nn5158 wcs,qmf1961/qpta7663 dfp,nn2346
15 Then went*I*up in the night by the brook, and viewed the wall, and
wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf935 pp,cs,nn8179 df,nn1516 wcs,qmf7725
turned back, and entered by the gate of the valley, and *so* returned.

wcj,df,pl,nn5461 qpf3045 ptn3808 ad,lh575 qpf1980 wcj,pnid4100 pnp589 qpta6213 ptn3808
16 And the rulers knew not whither I went, or what I did; neither
pr5704 ad3651 hipf5046 wcj,dfp,pl,nn3064 wcj,dfp,pl,nn3548 wcj,dfp,pl,nn2715
had I as yet told *it* to the Jews, nor to the priests, nor to the nobles, nor
wcj,dfp,pl,nn5461 wcj,pp,cs,nn3499 cs,qpta6213 df,nn4399
to the rulers, nor to the rest that did the work.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp859 pl,qpta7200 df,nn7451 pnl834 pnp587 pp,pnx pnl834
17 Then said I unto them, Ye see the distress that we *are* in, how

---

2:10 Sanballat was a Horonite, indicating he was either from Beth-horon in Ephraim or from Horonaim. The Elephantine papyri refer to him as governor of Samaria. His opposition to Nehemiah was therefore politically motivated – the rebuilding of Jerusalem would eliminate Samaria as the political center of Judea. Tobiah, called an Ammonite, probably governed the area east of Judea. He was either a subordinate of Sanballat or in close cooperation with him.

nn3389 aj2720 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8179 nipf3341 dfp,nn784 qmv1980
Jerusalem *lieth* waste, and the gates thereof are burned with fire: come, and
wcj,qmf1129 (853) cs,nn2346 nn3389 qmf1961 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 nnZ781
let*us*build*up the wall of Jerusalem, that we be no more a reproach.
wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834/pnp1931 aj2896 pr,pnx5921
18 Then I told them of the hand of my God which was good upon
wcj,cj637 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1697 pnl834 qpf559 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559
me; as also the king's words that he had spoken unto me. And they said,
qmf6965 wcs,qpf1129 wcs,pimf2388 du,nn,pnx3027 dfp,nn2896
Let*us*rise*up and build. So they strengthened their hands for *this* good *work*.
nn5571 df,nn2772 wcj,nn2900 df,nn5650 df,nn5984
19 But when Sanballat the Horonite, and Tobiah the servant, the Ammonite,
wcj,nn1654 df,nn6163 wcs,qmf8085 wcs,himf3932/pp,pnx wcs,qmf959/pr,pnx5921
and Geshem the Arabian, heard *it*, they laughed*us*to*scorn, and despised us,
wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 pnp859 pl,qpta6213 pnp859 pl,qpta4775 he,pr5921 df,nn4428
and said, What *is* this thing that ye do? will ye rebel against the king?
wcs,himf7725/nn1697 pnx(853) wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn430 df,du,nn8064
20 Then answered I them, and said unto them, The God of heaven,
pnp1931 himf6743 pp,pnx wcj,pnp587 pl,nn,pnx5650 qmf6965 wcs,qpf1129 wcj,pp,pnx
he will prosper us; therefore we his servants will arise and build: but ye
ptn369 nn2506 wcj,nn6666 wcj,nn2146 pp,nn3389
have no portion, nor right, nor memorial, in Jerusalem.

Rebuilding the Wall

nn475 df,aj1419 df,nn3548 wcs,qmf6965 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 df,pl,nn3548
3 Then Eliashib the high priest rose up with his brethren the priests, and
wcs,qmf1129 (853) df,nn6629 cs,nn8179 pnp1992 pipf,pnx6942 wcs,himf5975 pl,nn,pnx1817
they built the sheep gate; they sanctified it, and set up the doors
wcj,pr5704 cs,nn4026 df,nn3968 pipf,pnx6942 pr5704 cs,nn4026 nn2606
of it; even unto the tower of Meah they sanctified it, unto the tower of Hananeel.
nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921 qpf1129 pl,cs,nn376 nn3405 nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921
2 And next unto him built the men of Jericho. And next to them
qpf1129 nn2139 cs,nn1121 nn566
built Zaccur the son of Imri.
wcj(853) df,pl,nn1709 cs,nn8179 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn5570 qpf1129 pnp1992
3 But the fish gate did the sons of Hassenaah build, who *also*
pipf,pnx7136 wcs,himf5975 pl,nn,pnx1817 pl,nn,pnx4514
laid*the*beams thereof, and set up the doors thereof, the locks thereof, and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1280
the bars thereof.
nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921 hipf2388 nn4822 cs,nn1121 nn223 cs,nn1121
4 And next unto them repaired Meremoth the son of Urijah, the son of
df,nn6976 nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921 hipf2388 nn4918 cs,nn1121 nn1296 cs,nn1121
Koz. And next unto them repaired Meshullam the son of Berechiah, the son
nn4898 nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921 hipf2388 nn6659 cs,nn1121 nn1196
of Meshezabeel. And next unto them repaired Zadok the son of Baana.
nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn8621 hipf2388 wcj,aj,pnx117 hipf935 ptn3808
5 And next unto them the Tekoites repaired; but their nobles put not their
nn,pnx6677 pp,cs,nn5656 pl,nn,pnx113
necks to the work of their Lord.
wcj(853) df,aj3465 cs,nn8179 hipf2388 nn3111 cs,nn1121 nn6454
6 Moreover the old gate repaired Jehoiada the son of Paseah, and

wcj,nn4918 cs,nn1121 nn1152 pnp1992 pipf,pnx7136 wcs,himf5975
Meshullam the son of Besodeiah; they laid*the*beams thereof, and set up the
pl,nn,pnx1817 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4514 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1280
doors thereof, and the locks thereof, and the bars thereof.

nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921 hipf2388 nn4424 df,nn1393 wcj,nn3036
7 And next unto them repaired Melatiah the Gibeonite, and Jadon the
df,nn4824 pl,cs,nn376 nn1391 wcj,df,nn4709 pp,cs,nn3678 cs,nn6346
Meronothite, the men of Gibeon, and of Mizpah, unto the throne of the governor
cs,nn5676 df,nn5104
on this side the river.

nn,pnx3027 pr5921 hipf2388 nn5816 cs,nn1121 nn2736 pl,qpta6884
8 Next unto him repaired Uzziel the son of Harhaiah, of the goldsmiths.
nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921 hipf2388 nn2608 cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn7546
Next unto him also repaired Hananiah the son of *one of* the apothecaries, and
wcs,qmf5800 nn3389 pr5704 df,aj7342 df,nn2346
they fortified Jerusalem unto the broad wall.

nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921 hipf2388 nn7509 cs,nn1121 nn2354 cs,nn8269
9 And next unto them repaired Rephaiah the son of Hur, the ruler of the
cs,nn2677 cs,nn6418 nn3389
half part of Jerusalem.

nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921 hipf2388 nn3042 cs,nn1121 nn2739
10 And next unto them repaired Jedaiah the son of Harumaph, even
wcj,pr5048 nn,pnx1004 nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921 hipf2388 nn2407 cs,nn1121
over against his house. And next unto him repaired Hattush the son of
nn2813
Hashabniah.

nn4441 cs,nn1121 nn2766 wcj,nn2815 cs,nn1121 nn6355
11 Malchijah the son of Harim, and Hashub the son of Pahath-moab,
hipf2388 nuor8145 nn4060 wcj(853) cs,nn4026 df,pl,nn8574
repaired the other piece, and the tower of the furnaces.

nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921 hipf2388 nn7967 cs,nn1121 df,nn3873 cs,nn8269
12 And next unto him repaired Shallum the son of Halohesh, the ruler of
cs,nn2677 cs,nn6418 nn3389 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323
the half part of Jerusalem, he and his daughters.

(853) df,nn1516 cs,nn8179 hipf2388 nn2586 wcj,pl,cs,qpta3427 nn2182 pnp1992
13 The valley gate repaired Hanun, and the inhabitants of Zanoah; they
qpf,pnx1129 wcs,himf5975 pl,nn,pnx1817 pl,nn,pnx4514 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1280
built it, and set up the doors thereof, the locks thereof, and the bars
wcj,cs,nu505 nn520 dfp,nn2346 pr5704 df,nn830 cs,nn8179
thereof, and a thousand cubits on the wall unto the dung gate.

wcj(853) df,nn830 cs,nn8179 hipf2388 nn4441 cs,nn1121 nn7394 cs,nn8269
14 But the dung gate repaired Malchiah the son of Rechab, the ruler of
cs,nn6418 nn1021 pnp1931 qmf,pnx1129 wcj,himf5975 pl,nn,pnx1817
part of Beth-haccerem; he built it, and set up the doors thereof, the
pl,nn,pnx4514 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1280
locks thereof, and the bars thereof.

wcj(853) cs,nn8179 df,nn5869 hipf2388 nn7968 cs,nn1121 nn3626
15 But the gate of the fountain repaired Shallun the son of Col-hozeh,
cs,nn8269 cs,nn6418 df,nn4709 pnp1931 qmf,pnx1129 wcj,pimf,pnx2926 wcj,himf5975
the ruler of part of Mizpah; he built it, and covered it, and set up the
pl,nn,pnx1817 pl,nn,pnx4514 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1280 wcj(853) cs,nn2346
doors thereof, the locks thereof, and the bars thereof, and the wall
cs,nn1295 df,nn7975 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn1588 wcj,pr5704 df,pl,nn4609 df,pl,qpta3381
of the pool of Siloah by the king's garden, and unto the stairs that go down
pr4480/cs,nn5892 nn1732
from*the*city of David.

pr,pnx310 hipf2388 nn5166 cs,nn1121 nn5802 cs,nn8269 cs,nn2677
16 After him repaired Nehemiah the son of Azbuk, the ruler of the half
cs,nn6418 nn1049 pr5704 pr5048 pl,cs,nn6913 nn1732 wcj,pr5704
part of Beth-zur, unto *the place* over against the sepulchers of David, and to
df,nn1295 df,qptp6213 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn1004 df,aj1368
the pool that was made, and unto the house of the mighty.

pr,pnx310 hipf2388 df,pl,nn3881 nn7348 cs,nn1121 nn1137 nn,pnx3027 pr5921
17 After him repaired the Levites, Rehum the son of Bani. Next unto him
hipf2388 nn2811 cs,nn8269 cs,nn2677 cs,nn6418 nn7084 pp,nn,pnx6418
repaired Hashabiah, the ruler of the half part of Keilah, in his part.

pr,pnx310 hipf2388 pl,nn,pnx251 nn942 cs,nn1121 nn2582 cs,nn8269
18 After him repaired their brethren, Bavai the son of Henadad, the ruler of
cs,nn2677 cs,nn6418 nn7084
the half part of Keilah.

nn,pnx3027 pr5921 wcs,pimf2388 nn5829 cs,nn1121 nn3442 cs,nn8269 df,nn4709
19 And next to him repaired Ezer the son of Jeshua, the ruler of Mizpah,
nuor8145 nn4060 pr4480/pr5048 qnc5927 df,nn5402 df,nn4740
another piece over against the going up to the armory at the turning *of the wall.*

pr,pnx310 nn1263 cs,nn1121 nn2079 hipf2734 hipf2388 nuor8145 nn4060
20 After him Baruch the son of Zabbai earnestly repaired the other piece,
pr4480 df,nn4740 pr5704 cs,nn6607 cs,nn1004 nn475 df,aj1419 df,nn3548
from the turning *of the wall* unto the door of the house of Eliashib the high priest.

pr,pnx310 hipf2388 nn4822 cs,nn1121 nn223 cs,nn1121 df,nn6976 nuor8145
21 After him repaired Meremoth the son of Urijah the son of Koz another
nn4060 pr4480/cs,nn6607 cs,nn1004 nn475 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn8503 cs,nn1004
piece, from*the*door of the house of Eliashib even to the end of the house of
nn475
Eliashib.

wcj,pr,pnx310 hipf2388 df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,nn376 df,nn3603
22 And after him repaired the priests, the men of the plain.

pr,pnx310 hipf2388 nn1144 wcj,nn2815 pr5048 nn,pnx1004 pr,pnx310
23 After him repaired Benjamin and Hashub over against their house. After
hipf2388 nn5838 cs,nn1121 nn4641 cs,nn1121 nn6055 pr681 nn,pnx1004
him repaired Azariah the son of Maaseiah the son of Ananiah by his house.

pr,pnx310 hipf2388 nn1131 cs,nn1121 nn2582 nuor8145 nn4060
24 After him repaired Binnui the son of Henadad another piece,
pr4480/cs,nn1004 nn5838 pr5704 df,nn4740 wcj,pr5704 df,nn6438
from*the*house of Azariah unto the turning *of the wall*, even unto the corner.

nn6420 cs,nn1121 nn186 pr4480/pr5048 df,nn4740 wcj,df,nn4026
25 Palal the son of Uzai, over against the turning *of the wall*, and the tower
df,qpta3318 df,nn4428 df,aj5945 pr4480/cs,nn1004 pnl834 pp,cs,nn2691
which lieth out from the king's high house, that *was* by the court of the
df,nn4307 pr,pnx310 nn6305 cs,nn1121 nn6551
prison. After him Pedaiah the son of Parosh.

wcj,df,pl,nn5411 qpf1961/pl,qpta3427 dfp,nn6077 pr5704 pr5048
26 Moreover the Nethinims dwelt in Ophel, unto *the place* over against the
df,pl,nn4325 cs,nn8179 dfp,nn4217 wcj,df,nn4026 df,qpta3318
water gate toward the east, and the tower that lieth out.

pr,pnx310 df,nn8621 hipf2388 nuor8145 nn4060 pr4480/pr5048 df,aj1419 df,nn4026
27 After them the Tekoites repaired another piece, over against the great tower
df,qpta3318 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn2346 df,nn6077
that lieth out, even unto the wall of Ophel.

pr4480/pr5921 df,pl,nn5483 cs,nn8179 hipf2388 df,pl,nn3548 nn376 pp,pr5048
28 From above the horse gate repaired the priests, every one over against
nn,pnx1004
his house.

pr,pnx310 hipf2388 nn6659 cs,nn1121 nn564 pr5048 nn,pnx1004
29 After them repaired Zadok the son of Immer over against his house.
wcj,pr,pnx310 hipf2388 nn8098 cs,nn1121 nn7935 qpta8104
After him repaired also Shemaiah the son of Shechaniah, the keeper of the
df,nn4217 cs,nn8179
east gate.
pr,pnx310 hipf2388 nn2608 cs,nn1121 nn8018 wcj,nn2586 df,nuor8345
30 After him repaired Hananiah the son of Shelemiah, and Hanun the sixth
cs,nn1121 nn6764 nuor8145 nn4060 pr,pnx310 hipf2388 nn4918 cs,nn1121
son of Zalaph, another piece. After him repaired Meshullam the son of
nn1296 pr5048 nn,pnx5393
Berechiah over against his chamber.
pr,pnx310 hipf2388 nn4441 df,nn6885 cs,nn1121 pr5704 cs,nn1004
31 After him repaired Malchiah the goldsmith's son unto the place of the
df,pl,nn5411 wcj,df,pl,qpta7402 pr5048 cs,nn8179 df,nn4663 wcj,pr5704
Nethinims, and of the merchants, over against the gate Miphkad, and to the
cs,nn5944 df,nn6438
going up of the corner.
wcj,pr996 cs,nn5944 df,nn6438 df,nn6629 pp,cs,nn8179 hipf2388
32 And between the going up of the corner unto the sheep gate repaired the
df,pl,qpta6884 wcj,df,pl,qpta7402
goldsmiths and the merchants.

The Workers Guard the Wall

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 nn5571 qpf8085 cj3588 pnp587 pl,qpta1129 (853)
4 But it*came*to*pass, that when Sanballat heard that we built the
df,nn2346 pp,pnx wcs,qmf2734 hina7235/wcs,qmf3707 wcs,himf3932/pr5921
wall, he was wroth, and took*great*indignation, and mocked the
df,pl,nn3064
Jews.
wcs,qmf559 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,cs,nn2428 nn8111 wcs,qmf559
2 And he spoke before his brethren and the army of Samaria, and said,
pnil4100 pl,qpta6213 df,aj537 df,pl,nn3064 he,qmf5800 pp,pnx he,qmf2076
What do these feeble Jews? will they fortify themselves? will they sacrifice?
he,pimf3615 dfp,nn3117 he,pimf2421 (853) df,pl,nn68 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6194
will they make*an*end in a day? will they revive the stones out*of*the*heaps
df,nn6083 wcj,pnp1992 pl,qptp8313
of the rubbish which are burned?
wcj,nn2900 df,nn5984 pr,pnx681 wcs,qmf559 ad1571 pnl834
3 Now Tobiah the Ammonite *was* by him, and he said, Even that which
pnp1992 pl,qpta1129 cj518 nn7776 qmf5927 wcs,qpf6555 pl,nn,pnx68 cs,nn2346
they build, if a fox go up, he shall even break down their stone wall.
qmv8085 pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 qpf1961 nn939 wcj,himv7725 nn,pnx2781 pr413
4 Hear, O our God; for we are despised: and turn their reproach upon
nn,pnx7218 wcj,qmv,pnx5414 pp,nn961 pp,cs,nn776 nn7633
their own head, and give them for a prey in the land of captivity:
pimf3680/pr5921 wcj,ptn408 nn,pnx5771 ptn408 wcj,nn,pnx2403 nimf4229
5 And cover not their iniquity, and let not their sin be blotted out
pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 cj3588 hipf3707 pp,pr5048 df,pl,qpta1129
from before thee: for they have provoked*thee*to*anger before the builders.
wcs,qmf1129 (853) df,nn2346 cs,nn3605 df,nn2346 wcs,nimf7194 pr5704
6 So built we the wall; and all the wall was joined together unto the
nn,pnx2677 dfp,nn5971 wcs,qmf1961 nn3820 pp,qnc6213
half thereof: for the people had a mind to work.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 nn5571 wcj,nn2900 wcj,df,pl,nn6163
7 But it*came*to*pass, *that* when Sanballat, and Tobiah, and the Arabians, and
wcj,df,pl,nn5984 wcj,df,pl,nn796 qpf8085 cj3588 pp,pl,cs,nn2346 nn3389
the Ammonites, and the Ashdodites, heard that the walls of Jerusalem were
qpf5927/nn724 cj3588 df,pl,qptp6555 hipf2490 pp,ninc5640 pp,pnx ad3966 wcs,qmf2734
made up, *and* that the breaches began to be stopped, then they were very wroth,
wcs,qmf7194 nn,pnx3605 ad3162 pp,qnc935 pp,ninc3898
8 And conspired all of them together to come *and* to fight against
pp,nn3389 wcj,pp,qnc6213/nn8442 pp,pnx
Jerusalem, and to hinder it.
wcs,himf6419 pr413 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,himf5975 nn4929
9 Nevertheless we made*our*prayer unto our God, and set a watch
pr,pnx5921 ad3119 wcj,nn3915 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
against them day and night, because of them.
nn3063 wcs,qmf559 cs,nn3581 df,nn5449 qpf3782
10 And Judah said, The strength of the bearers*of*burdens is decayed, and
hina7235 wcj,df,nn6083 wcj,pnp587 ptn3808 qmf3201 pp,qnc1129 dfp,nn2346
there is much rubbish; so that we are not able to build the wall.
pl,nn,pnx6862 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 qmf3045 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7200 cj5704/pnl834
11 And our adversaries said, They shall not know, neither see, till we
qmf935 pr413 nn,pnx8432 wcs,qpf,pnx2026 (853) df,nn4399
come in the midst among them, and slay them, and cause the work to
wcs,hipf7673
cease.
wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 df,pl,nn3064 df,pl,qpta3427 pr,pnx681 qpf935
12 And it*came*to*pass, that when the Jews which dwelt by them came,
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx nu6235 pl,nn6471 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4725 pnl834 qmf7725 pr,pnx5921
they said unto us ten times, From all places whence ye shall return unto us

they will be upon you.
wcs,himf5975 pr4480/pl,nn8482 dfp,nn4725 pr4480/pr310 dfp,nn2346
13 Therefore set I in*the*lower places behind the wall, *and* on the
dfp,pl,nn6706 wcs,himf5975 (853) df,nn5971 pp,pl,nn4940 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx2719
higher places, I even set the people after their families with their swords,
pl,nn,pnx7420 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7198
their spears, and their bows.
wcs,qmf7200 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,pl,nn2715 wcj,pr413 df,pl,nn5461
14 And I looked, and rose up, and said unto the nobles, and to the rulers,
wcj,pr413 cs,nn3499 df,nn5971 ptn408 qmf3372 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 qmv2142 (853)
and to the rest of the people, Be not ye afraid of them: remember
nn136 df,aj1419 wcj,df,nipt3372 wcj,nimv3898 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx251 pl,nn,pnx1121
the Lord, *which is* great and terrible, and fight for your brethren, your sons,
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 pl,nn,pnx802 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1004
and your daughters, your wives, and your houses.
wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 pl,qpta,pnx341 qpf8085 cj3588 nipf3045 pp,pnx
15 And it*came*to*pass, when our enemies heard that it was known unto us,
df,pl,nn430 wcs,himf6565/(853)/nn,pnx6098 wcs,qmf7725 nn,pnx3605 pr413
and God had brought*their*counsel*to*naught, that we returned all of us to
df,nn2346 nn376 pr413 nn,pnx4399
the wall, every one unto his work.
wcs,qmf1961 pr4480 df,pndm1931 df,nn3117 cs,nn2677 pl,nn,pnx5288
16 And it*came*to*pass from that time forth, *that* the half of my servants
pl,qpta6213 dfp,nn4399 wcj,nn,pnx2677 pl,hipt2388 wcj,df,pl,nn7420
wrought in the work, and the other half of them held both the spears, the

df,pl,nn4043 wcj,df,pl,nn7198 wcj,df,pl,nn8302 wcj,df,pl,nn**8269** pr310 cs,nn3605
shields, and the bows, and the habergeons; and the rulers *were* behind all
cs,nn**1004** nn3063
the house of Judah.

df,pl,qpta1129 dfp,nn2346 wcj,df,pl,qpta**5375** dfp,nn5447
17 They which built on the wall, and they that bore burdens, with
pl,qpta6006 pp,cs,nu259 nn,pnx**3027** qpta**6213** dfp,nn**4399**
those that laded, *every one* with one of his hands wrought in the work, and with
wcj,nu259 hipt**2388** df,nn7973
the other *hand* held a weapon.

wcj,df,pl,qpta1129 nn**376** nn,pnx**2719** pl,qplp631 pr5921 du,nn,pnx4975
18 For the builders, every one had his sword girded by his side, and *so*
wcj,pl,qpta1129 wcj,df,qpta**8628** dfp,nn7782 pr,pnx681
built. And he that sounded the trumpet *was* by me.

wcs,qmf**559** pr413 df,pl,nn**2715** wcj,pr413 df,pl,nn**5461** wcj,pr413 cs,nn**3499**
19 And I said unto the nobles, and to the rulers, and to the rest of
df,nn**5971** df,nn**4399** hina7235 wcj,aj7342 wcj,pnp587 pl,nipt6504 pr5921 df,nn2346
the people, The work *is* great and large, and we are separated upon the wall,
nn**376** aj7350 pr4480/nn,pnx**251**
one far from another.

pnl834 pp,cs,nn4725 qmf**8085** (853) cs,nn6963 df,nn7782 nimf**6908**
20 In what place *therefore* ye hear the sound of the trumpet, resort ye
ad,lh8033 pr,pnx413 pl,nn,pnx**430** nimf3898 pp,pnx
thither unto us: our God shall fight for us.

wcj,pnp587 pl,qpta**6213** dfp,nn**4399** wcj,nn,pnx2677 pl,hipt**2388** dfp,pl,nn7420
21 So we labored in the work: and half of them held the spears
pr4480/qnc**5927** df,nn7837 pr5704 df,pl,nn3556 qnc3318
from*the*rising of the morning till the stars appeared.

ad1571 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn**6256** qpf**559** dfp,nn**5971** nn**376**
22 Likewise at the same time said I unto the people, Let every one with his
wcj,nn,pnx5288 qmf3885 pp,cs,nn**8432** nn3389 df,nn**3915** wcs,qpf**1961** nn4929 pp,pnx
servant lodge within Jerusalem, that in the night they may be a guard to us,
nn**4399** wcj,df,nn**3117**
and labor on the day.

wcj,ptn369 pnp589 wcj,pl,nn,pnx**251** wcj,pl,nn,pnx5288 wcj,pl,cs,nn**376**
23 So neither I, nor my brethren, nor my servants, nor the men of the
df,nn4929 pnl834 pr,pnx310 ptn369 pnp587 pl,qpta6584 pl,nn,pnx899 nn**376**
guard which followed me, none of us put off our clothes, *saving that* every one
qpf7971 df,pl,nn4325
put*them*off for washing.

Abolishing Interest Payments

5 wcs,qmf**1961** aj1419 cs,nn6818 df,nn**5971** wcj,pl,nn,pnx**802** pr413
And there was a great cry of the people and of their wives against
pl,nn,pnx**251** df,pl,nn3064
their brethren the Jews.

wcj,pta3426 pnl834 pl,qpta**559** pnp587 pl,nn,pnx**1121** wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 aj7227
2 For there were that said, We, our sons, and our daughters, *are* many:
wcj,qmf3947 nn1715 wcj,qmf398 wcj,qmf**2421**
therefore we take up corn *for them*, that we may eat, and live.

wcj,pta3426 pnl834 pl,qpta**559** pnp587 pl,qpta**6148** pl,nn,pnx**7704** wcj,pl,nn,pnx3754
3 *Some* also there were that said, We have mortgaged our lands, vineyards,
wcj,pl,nn,pnx**1004** wcj,qmf3947 nn1715 dfp,nn7458
and houses, that we might buy corn, because of the dearth.

wcj,pta3426 pnl834 pl,qpta559 qpf3867 nn3701 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn4060
4 There were also that said, We have borrowed money for the king's tribute,
pl,nn,pnx7704 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3754
and that upon our lands and vineyards.

wcj,ad6258 nn,pnx1320 pp,cs,nn1320 pl,nn,pnx251 pp,pl,nn,pnx1121
5 Yet now our flesh *is* as the flesh of our brethren, our children as their
pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,ptdm2009 pnp587 pl,qpta3533 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj(853)
children: and, lo, we bring*into*bondage our sons and our
pl,nn,pnx1323 dfp,pl,nn5650 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj,pta3426 pl,nipt3533
daughters to be servants, and *some* of*our*daughters are brought*unto*bondage
wcj,ptn369 pp,nn410/nn,pnx3027 dfp,aj312
already: neither *is it* in our power *to redeem them*; for other men have our
wcj,pl,nn,pnx7704 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3754
lands and vineyards.

pp,pnx ad3966 wcs,qmf2734 pp,pnl834 qpf8085 (853) nn,pnx2201 wcj(853) df,pndm428
6 And I was very angry when I heard their cry and these
df,pl,nn1697
words.

wcs,nimf4427 pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx3820 wcs,qmf7378 (853) df,pl,nn2715 wcj(853)
7 Then I consulted with myself, and I rebuked the nobles, and the
df,pl,nn5461 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnp859 pl,qpta5378 nn4855 nn376 pp,nn,pnx251
rulers, and said unto them, Ye exact usury, every one of his brother. And I
wcs,qmf5414 aj1419 nn6952 pr,pnx5921
set a great assembly against them.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnp587 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn1767 qpf7069 (853)
8 And I said unto them, We after our ability have redeemed our
pl,nn,pnx251 df,pl,nn3064 df,pl,nipt4376 dfp,pl,nn1471 pnp859 wcj,ad1571 qmf4376
brethren the Jews, which were sold unto the heathen; and will ye even sell
(853) pl,nn,pnx251 wcs,nipf4376 pp,pnx wcs,himf2790
your brethren? or shall they be sold unto us? Then held*they*their*peace, and
qpf4672 wcj,ptn3808/nn1697
found nothing *to answer*.

wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 aj2896/df,nn1697 pnl834 pnp859 pl,qpta6213 he,ptn3808 qmf1980
9 Also I said, It *is* not good that ye do: ought ye not to walk in
pp,cs,nn3374 pl,nn,pnx430 pr4480/cs,nn2781 df,pl,nn1471 pl,qpta,pnx341
the fear of our God because*of*the*reproach of the heathen our enemies?

pnp589 wcj,ad1571 pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5288 pl,qpta5383 pp,pnx
10 I likewise, *and* my brethren, and my servants, might exact of them
nn3701 wcj,nn1715 pte4994 qmf5800 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn4855
money and corn: I pray you, let us leave off this usury.

himv7725 pte4994 pp,pnx dfp,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx7704 pl,nn,pnx3754
11 Restore, I pray you, to them, even this day, their lands, their vineyards,
pl,nn,pnx2132 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1004 wcj,cs,nu3967 df,nn3701
their oliveyards, and their houses, also the hundredth *part* of the money, and of
wcj,df,nn1715 df,nn8492 wcj,df,nn3323 pnl834 pnp859 pl,qpta5383 pp,pnx
the corn, the wine, and the oil, that ye exact of them.

wcs,qmf559 himf7725 pimf1245 ptn3808 wcj,pr,pnx4480
12 Then said they, We will restore *them*, and will require nothing of
ad3651 qmf6213 pp,pnl834 pnp859 qpta559 wcs,qmf7121 (853) df,pl,nn3548
them; so will we do as thou sayest. Then I called the priests, and
wcs,himf,pnx7650 pp,qnc6213 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1697
took*an*oath of them, that they should do according to this promise.

ad1571 qpf5287 nn,pnx2684 wcs,qmf559 ad3602 df,pl,nn430 pimf5287 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn376
13 Also I shook my lap, and said, So God shake out every man
pr4480/nn,pnx1004 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx3018 pnl834 himf6965 ptn3808 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697
from*his*house, and from*his*labor, that performeth not this promise,

wcj,ad3602 qmf1961 qptp5287 wcj,aj7386 cs,nn3605 df,nn6951 wcs,qmf559
even thus be he shaken out, and emptied. And all the congregation said,
ad543 wcs,pimf1984 (853) nn3068 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf6213 df,pndm2088
Amen, and praised the LORD. And the people did according to this
dfp,nn1697
promise.

ad1571 pr4480/nn3117 pnl834 pnx(853) pipf6680 pp,qnc1961 nn,pnx6346
14 Moreover from*the*time that I was appointed to be their governor
pp,cs,nn776 nn3063 pl,nu6242 pr4480/cs,nn8141 wcj,pr5704 wcj,du,nu8147
in the land of Judah, from the twentieth year even unto the two and
nu7970 cs,nn8141 pp,nn783 df,nn4428 du,nu8147/nu6240 pl,nn8141 pnp589
thirtieth year of Artaxerxes the king, *that is*, twelve years, I and my
wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 ptn3808 qpf398 cs,nn3899 df,nn6346
brethren have not eaten the bread of the governor.

df,aj7223 wcj,df,pl,nn6346 pnl834 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 hipf3513 pr5921
15 But the former governors that *had been* before me were chargeable unto
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf3947 pr,pnx4480 pp,nn3899 wcj,nn3196 pr310 pl,nu705 pl,nn8255
the people, and had taken of them bread and wine, beside forty shekels of
cs,nn3701 ad1571 pl,nn,pnx5288 qpf7980 pr5921 df,nn5971 ad3651 qpf6213 ptn3808 wcj,pnp589
silver; yea, even their servants bore rule over the people: but so did not I,
pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn3374 pl,nn430
because of the fear of God.

wcj,ad1571 hipf2388 pp,cs,nn4399 df,pndm2063 df,nn2346 ptn3808 qpf7069
16 Yea, also I continued in the work of this wall, neither bought we any
wcj,nn7704 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5288 pl,qptp6908 ad8033 pr5921 df,nn4399
land: and all my servants *were* gathered thither unto the work.

pr5921 nn,pnx7979 nu3967 wcj,pl,nu2572/nn376
17 Moreover *there were* at my table a hundred and fifty of the
wcj,df,nn3064 wcj,df,pl,nn5461 wcj,df,pl,qpta935 pr,pnx413 pr4480 df,pl,nn1471
Jews and rulers, beside those that came unto us from among the heathen
pnl834 pr,pnx5439
that *are* about us.

wcj,pnl834 qpf1961 nipt6213 pp,nn3117/nu259 nu259 nn7794 nu8337
18 Now *that* which was prepared *for me* daily *was* one ox *and* six
pl,qptp1305 nn6629 wcj,pl,nn6833 nipf6213 pp,pnx wcj,pr996 cs,nu6235 pl,nn3117 pp,hina7235
choice sheep; also fowls were prepared for me, and once in ten days store
pp,cs,nn3605 nn3196 wcj,pr5973 pndm2088 pipf1245 ptn3808 cs,nn3899
of all sorts of wine: yet for all this required not I the bread of the
df,nn6346 cj3588 df,nn5656 qpf3513 pr5921 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971
governor, because the bondage was heavy upon this people.

qmv2142 pp,pnx pl,nn,pnx430 pp,nn2896 nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213
19 Think upon me, my God, for good, *according* to all that I have done
pr5921 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971
for this people.

Plots Against Nehemiah

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 pp,nn5571 wcj,nn2900 wcj,pp,nn1654
6 Now it*came*to*pass, when Sanballat, and Tobiah, and Geshem the
df,nn6163 wcj,pp,cs,nn3499 pl,qpta,pnx341 nipf8085 cj3588 qpf1129 (853)
Arabian, and the rest of our enemies, heard that I had built the
df,nn2346 wcj,ptn3808 nn6556 nipf3498 pp,pnx ad1571 pr5704 df,pndm1931 df,nn6256
wall, and *that* there was no breach left therein; (though at that time I had
ptn3808 hipf5975 pl,nn1817 dfp,pl,nn8179
not set up the doors upon the gates;)

nn5571 wcj,nn1654 wcs,qmf7971 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 qmv1980 wcj,nimf3259
2 That Sanballat and Geshem sent unto me, saying, Come, let us meet
ad3162 df/p,pl,nn3715 pp,cs,nn1237 nn207 wcj,pnp1992 pl,qpta2803
together in *some one of* the villages in the plain of Ono. But they thought to
pp,qnc6213 pp,pnx nn7451
do me mischief.

wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc559 pnp589 qpta6213 aj1419 nn4399
3 And I sent messengers unto them, saying, I *am* doing a great work,
wcj,ptn3808/qmf3201 pp,qnc3381 pp,pnit4100 df,nn4399 qmf7673 pp,pnl834 himf,pnx7503
so that I cannot come down: why should the work cease, whilst I leave it,
wcs,qpf3381 pr,pnx413
and come down to you?

wcs,qmf7971 pr,pnx413 cs,nu702 pl,nn6471 df,pndm2088 df/p,nn1697 wcs,himf7725
4 Yet they sent unto me four times after this sort; and I answered
pnx(853) df,pndm2088 df/p,nn1697
them after the same manner.

wcs,qmf7971 nn5571 (853) nn,pnx5288 pr,pnx413 df,pndm2088 df/p,nn1697 nuor2549
5 Then sent Sanballat his servant unto me in like manner the fifth
nn6471 qptp6605 wcj,nn107 pp,nn,pnx3027
time with an open letter in his hand;

pp,pnx qptp3789 nipf8085 df/p,pl,nn1471 wcj,nn1654 qpta559
6 Wherein *was* written, It is reported among the heathen, and Gashmu saith *it*,
pnp859 wcj,df,nn3064 pl,qpta2803 pp,qnc4775 pr5921 ad3651 pnp859 qpta1129 df,nn2346
that thou and the Jews think to rebel: for which cause thou buildest the wall,
wcj,pnp859 qpta1933 pp,pnx pp,nn4428 df,pndm428 df/p,pl,nn1697
that thou mayest be their king, according to these words.

wcj,ad1571 hipf5975 pl,nn5030 pp,qnc7121 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn3389
7 And thou hast also appointed prophets to preach of thee at Jerusalem,
pp,qnc559 nn4428 pp,nn3063 wcj,ad6258 nimf8085 df/p,nn4428
saying, *There is* a king in Judah: and now shall it be reported to the king
df,pndm428 df/p,pl,nn1697 qmv1980 wcj,ad6258 wcj,nimf3289 ad3162
according to these words. Come now therefore, and let us take counsel together.

wcs,qmf7971 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 nipf1961 ptn3808 df,pndm428 df/p,pl,nn1697 pnl834
8 Then I sent unto him, saying, There are no such things done as
pnp859 qpta559 cj3588 pnp859 qpta,pnx908 pr4480/nn,pnx3820
thou sayest, but thou feignest them out*of*thine*own*heart.

cj3588 nn,pnx3605 pl,pipt3372/pnx(853) pp,qnc559 du,nn,pnx3027 qmf7503
9 For they all made*us*afraid, saying, Their hands shall be weakened
pr4480 df,nn4399 wcj,ptn3808 nimf6213 wcj,ad6258 pimv2388 (853)
from the work, that it be not done. Now therefore, *O God*, strengthen my
du,nn,pnx3027
hands.

wcj,pnp589 qpf935 cs,nn1004 nn8098 cs,nn1121 nn1806
10 Afterward I came unto the house of Shemaiah the son of Delaiah the
cs,nn1121 nn4105 wcj,pnp1931 qpfp6113 wcs,qmf559 nimf3259 pr413
son of Mehetabeel, who *was* shut up; and he said, Let us meet together in
cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 pr413/cs,nn8432 df,nn1964 wcj,qmf5462 pl,cs,nn1817 df,nn1964
the house of God, within the temple, and let us shut the doors of the temple:
cj3588 pl,qpta935 pp,qnc,pnx2026 wcj,nn3915 pl,qpta935 pp,qnc,pnx2026
for they will come to slay thee; yea, in the night will they come to slay
thee.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx3644/he,nn376 qmf1272 wcj,pnit4310 pnl834
11 And I said, Should such*a*man*as*I flee? and who *is there*, that, *being*
pp,pnx3644 qmf935 pr413 df,nn1964 wcj,qpf2425 ptn3808 qmf935
as I *am*, would go into the temple to save*his*life? I will not go in.

wcj,ptdm2009 wcs,himf5234 pl,nn430 ptn3808 qpf,pnx7971 cj3588
12 And, lo, I perceived that God had not sent him; but that he
pipf1696 df,nn5016 pr,pnx5921 wcj,nn2900 wcj,nn5571 qpf,pnx7936
pronounced this prophecy against me: for Tobiah and Sanballat had hired him.
pr4616 pnp1931 qptp7936 pr4616 qmf3372 wcj,qmf6213 ad3651
13 Therefore *was* he hired, that I should be afraid, and do so, and
wcs,qpf2398 pp,pnx wcs,qpf1961 aj7451 pp,nn8034 cj4616 pimf,pnx2778
sin, and *that* they might have *matter* for an evil report, that they might reproach
me.
pl,nn,pnx430 qmv2142 pp,nn2900 wcj,pp,nn5571 pndm428
14 My God, think thou upon Tobiah and Sanballat according to these their
pp,pl,nn,pnx4639 wcj,ad1571 df,nn5031 pp,nn5129 wcj,pp,cs,nn3499 df,pl,nn5030 pnl834
works, and on the prophetess Noadiah, and the rest of the prophets, that
qpf1961 pnx(853) pl,pipt3372
would have put me in fear.
df,nn2346 wcs,qmf7999 pp,pl,nu6242 wcj,nu2568 pp,nn435
15 So the wall was finished in the twenty and fifth *day* of *the month* Elul,
df,pl,nu2572 wcj,du,nu8147 nn3117
in fifty and two days.
wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341 qpf8085 cs,nn3605
16 And it*came*to*pass, that when all our enemies heard *thereof*, and all
df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 pr,pnx5439 wcs,qmf7200 ad3966 wcs,qmf5307
the heathen that *were* about us saw *these things*, they were much cast down in
pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf3045 cj3588 df,pndm2063 df,nn4399 nipf6213 pr4480/pr854
their own eyes: for they perceived that this work was wrought of our
pl,nn,pnx430
God.
ad1571 df,pndm1992 df,p,pl,nn3117 pl,cs,nn2715 nn3063 pl,qpta1980 pl,hipt7235 pl,nn,pnx107 pr5921
17 Moreover in those days the nobles of Judah sent many letters unto
nn2900 wcj(pnl834) pp,nn2900 pl,qpta935 pr,pnx413
Tobiah, and *the letters* of Tobiah came unto them.
cj3588 aj7227 pp,nn3063 pl,cs,nn1167/nn7621 pp,pnx cj3588 pnp1931
18 For *there were* many in Judah sworn unto him, because he *was* the
nn2860 pp,nn7935 cs,nn1121 nn733 nn,pnx1121 wcj,nn3076 qpf3947 (853)
son*in*law of Shechaniah the son of Arah; and his son Johanan had taken
cs,nn1323 nn4918 cs,nn1121 nn1296
the daughter of Meshullam the son of Berechiah.
ad1571 qpf1961/pl,qpta559 pl,nn,pnx2896 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 qpf1961/pl,hipt3318
19 Also they reported his good deeds before me, and uttered my
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1697 pp,pnx nn2900 qpf7971 pl,nn107 pp,pinc,pnx3372
words to him. *And* Tobiah sent letters to put*me*in*fear.

Nehemiah Appoints Rulers

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 df,nn2346 nipf1129 wcs,himf5975
7 Now it*came*to*pass, when the wall was built, and I had set up the
df,pl,nn1817 df,pl,nn7778 wcj,df,pl,pipt*7891 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 wcs,nimf6485
doors, and the porters and the singers and the Levites were appointed,
(853) nn,pnx251 nn2607 wcj(853) nn2608 cs,nn8269
2 That I gave my brother Hanani, and Hananiah the ruler of the
df,nn1002 wcs,pimf6680 pr5921 nn3389 cj3588 pnp1931 nn571 pp,cs,nn376 wcj,qpta3372 (853) df,pl,nn430
palace, charge over Jerusalem: for he *was* a faithful man, and feared God
pr4480/aj7227
above many.

wcs,qmf5559 pp,pnx ptn3808 pl,cs,nn8179 nn3389 nimf6605 pr5704
3 And I said unto them, Let not the gates of Jerusalem be opened until the
df,nn8121 qnc2552 wcj,cj5704 pnp1992 pl,qpta5975 himf1479 df,pl,nn1817 wcj,qmv270
sun be hot; and while they stand by, let them shut the doors, and bar *them*:
wcj,hina5975 pl,cs,nn4931 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 nn376 pp,nn,pnx4929
and appoint watches of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, every one in his watch, and
wcj,nn376 pr5048 nn,pnx1004
every one *to be* over against his house.
wcj,df,nn5892 cs,aj7342/du,nn3027 wcj,aj1419 wcj,df,nn5971 nn4592 pp,nn,pnx8432
4 Now the city *was* large and great: but the people *were* few therein,
pl,nn1004 wcj,pln369 pl,qplp1129
and the houses *were* not built.

The List of Returning Exiles

pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qmf5414 pr413 nn,pnx3820 wcs,qmf6908 (853) df,pl,nn2715
5 And my God put into mine heart to gather together the nobles, and
wcj(853) df,pl,nn5461 wcj(853) df,nn5971 pp,hinc3187
the rulers, and the people, that they might be reckoned*by*genealogy.
wcs,qmf4672 cs,nn5612 df,nn3188 df,pl,qpta5927 df(p,aj7223
And I found a register of the genealogy of them which came up at the first, and
wcs,qmf4672 qptp3789 pp,pnx
found written therein,
pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn4082 df,pl,qpta5927 pr4480/cs,nn7628
6 These *are* the children of the province, that went up out*of*the*captivity, of
df,nn1473 pnl834 nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894
those that had been carried awa, whom Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon had
hipf1540 wcs,qmf7725 pp,nn3389 wcj,pp,nn3063 nn376
carried away, and came again to Jerusalem and to Judah, every one unto his
pp,nn,pnx5892
city;
df,pl,qpta935 pr5973 nn2216 nn3442 nn5166 nn5838 nn7485
7 Who came with Zerubbabel, Jeshua, Nehemiah, Azariah, Raamiah,
nn5167 nn4782 nn1114 nn4559 nn902 nn5149 nn1196 cs,nn4557
Nahamani, Mordecai, Bilshan, Mispereth, Bigvai, Nehum, Baanah. The number, *I*
pl,cs,nn376 cs,nn5971 nn3478
say, of the men of the people of Israel *was this*;
pl,cs,nn1121 nn6551 du,nu505 nu3967 wcj,pl,nu7657 wcj,du,nu8147
8 The children of Parosh, two thousand a hundred seventy and two.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn8203 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 pl,nu7657 wcj,du,nu8147
9 The children of Shephatiah, three hundred seventy and two.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn733 nu8337 pl,nu3967 pl,nu2572 wcj,du,nu8147
10 The children of Arah, six hundred fifty and two.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn6355 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3442 wcj,nn3097
11 The children of Pahath-moab, of the children of Jeshua and Joab,
du,nu505 wcj,nu8083 pl,nu3967 nu8083/nu6240
two thousand and eight hundred *and* eighteen.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5867 nu505 du,nu3967 pl,nu2572 wcj,nu702
12 The children of Elam, a thousand two hundred fifty and four.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn2240 nu8083 pl,nu3967 pl,nu705 wcj,nu2568
13 The children of Zattu, eight hundred forty and five.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn2140 cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu8346
14 The children of Zaccai, seven hundred and threescore.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn1131 nu8337 pl,nu3967 pl,nu705 wcj,nu8083
15 The children of Binnui, six hundred forty and eight.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn893 nu8337 pl,nu3967 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu8083
16 The children of Bebai, six hundred twenty and eight.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5803 du,nu505 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 pl,nu6242 wcj,du,nu8147
17 The children of Azgad, two thousand three hundred twenty and two.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn140 nu8337 pl,nu3967 pl,nu8346 wcj,nu7651
18 The children of Adonikam, six hundred threescore and seven.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn902 du,nu505 pl,nu8346 wcj,nu7651
19 The children of Bigvai, two thousand threescore and seven.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5720 nu8337 pl,nu3967 pl,nu2572 wcj,nu2568
20 The children of Adin, six hundred fifty and five.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn333 pp,nn2396 nu8673 wcj,nu8083
21 The children of Ater of Hezekiah, ninety and eight.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn2828 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu8083
22 The children of Hashum, three hundred twenty and eight.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn1209 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu702
23 The children of Bezai, three hundred twenty and four.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn2756 nu3967 du,nu8147/nu6240
24 The children of Hariph, a hundred and twelve.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn1391 nu8673 wcj,nu2568
25 The children of Gibeon, ninety and five.
pl,cs,nn376 nn1035 wcj,nn5199 nu3967 pl,nu8084 wcj,nu8083
26 The men of Bethlehem and Netophah, a hundred fourscore and eight.
pl,cs,nn376 nn6068 nu3967 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu8083
27 The men of Anathoth, a hundred twenty and eight.
pl,cs,nn376 nn1041 pl,nu705 wcj,du,nu8147
28 The men of Beth-azmaveth, forty and two.
pl,cs,nn376 nn7157 nn3716 wcj,nn881 cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 pl,nu705
29 The men of Kirjath-jearim, Chephirah, and Beeroth, seven hundred forty
wcj,nu7969
and three.
pl,cs,nn376 df,nn7414 wcj,nn1387 nu8337 pl,nu3967 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu259
30 The men of Ramah and Geba, six hundred twenty and one.
pl,cs,nn376 nn4363 nu3967 wcj,pl,nu6242 wcj,du,nu8147
31 The men of Michmas, a hundred and twenty and two.
pl,cs,nn376 nn1008 wcj,df,nn5857 nu3967 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu7969
32 The men of Bethel and Ai, a hundred twenty and three.
pl,cs,nn376 aj312 nn5015 pl,nu2572 wcj,du,nu8147
33 The men of the other Nebo, fifty and two.
pl,cs,nn1121 aj312 nn5867 nu505 du,nu3967 pl,nu2572 wcj,nu702
34 The children of the other Elam, a thousand two hundred fifty and four.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn2766 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu6242
35 The children of Harim, three hundred and twenty.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3405 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 pl,nu705 wcj,nu2568
36 The children of Jericho, three hundred forty and five.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3850 nn2307 wcj,nn207 cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu6242 wcj,nu259
37 The children of Lod, Hadid, and Ono, seven hundred twenty and one.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5570 cs,nu7969 pl,nu505 cs,nu8672 pl,nu3967 wcj,nu7970
38 The children of Senaah, three thousand nine hundred and thirty.
df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3048 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3442 cs,nu8672 pl,nu3967
39 The priests: the children of Jedaiah, of the house of Jeshua, nine hundred
pl,nu7657 wcj,nu7969
seventy and three.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn564 nu505 pl,nu2572 wcj,du,nu8147
40 The children of Immer, a thousand fifty and two.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn6583 nu505 du,nu3967 pl,nu705 wcj,nu7651
41 The children of Pashur, a thousand two hundred forty and seven.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn2766 nu505 nu7651/nu6240
42 The children of Harim, a thousand and seventeen.
df,pl,nn3881 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3442 pp,nn6934 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
43 The Levites: the children of Jeshua, of Kadmiel, *and* of the children of
nn1937 pl,nu7657 wcj,nu702
Hodevah, seventy and four.
df,pl,pipt*7891 pl,cs,nn1121 nn623 nu3967 pl,nu705 wcj,nu8083
44 The singers: the children of Asaph, a hundred forty and eight.
df,pl,nn7778 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7967 pl,cs,nn1121 nn333 pl,cs,nn1121
45 The porters: the children of Shallum, the children of Ater, the children of
nn2929 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6126 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2410 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7630
Talmon, the children of Akkub, the children of Hatita, the children of Shobai, a
nu3967 nu7970 wcj,nu8083
hundred thirty and eight.
df,pl,nn5411 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6727 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2817 pl,cs,nn1121
46 The Nethinims: the children of Ziha, the children of Hashupha, the children
nn2884
of Tabbaoth,
pl,cs,nn1121 nn7026 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5517 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6303
47 The children of Keros, the children of Sia, the children of Padon,
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3838 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2286 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8014
48 The children of Lebana, the children of Hagaba, the children of Shalmai,
pl,cs,nn1121 nn2605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1435 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1515
49 The children of Hanan, the children of Giddel, the children of Gahar,
pl,cs,nn1121 nn7211 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7526 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5353
50 The children of Reaiah, the children of Rezin, the children of Nekoda,
pl,cs,nn1121 nn1502 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5798 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6454
51 The children of Gazzam, the children of Uzza, the children of Phaseah,
pl,cs,nn1121 nn1153 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4586 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5304
52 The children of Besai, the children of Meunim, the children of Nephishesim,
pl,cs,nn1121 nn1227 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2709 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2744
53 The children of Bakbuk, the children of Hakupha, the children of Harhur,
pl,cs,nn1121 nn1213 pl,cs,nn1121 nn4240 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2797
54 The children of Bazlith, the children of Mehida, the children of Harsha,
pl,cs,nn1121 nn1302 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5516 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8547
55 The children of Barkos, the children of Sisera, the children of Tamah,
pl,cs,nn1121 nn5335 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2412
56 The children of Neziah, the children of Hatipha.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn8010 pl,cs,nn5650 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5479 pl,cs,nn1121
57 The children of Solomon's servants: the children of Sotai, the children of
nn5618 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6514
Sophereth, the children of Perida,
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3279 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1874 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1435
58 The children of Jaala, the children of Darkon, the children of Giddel,
pl,cs,nn1121 nn8203 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2411 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6380
59 The children of Shephatiah, the children of Hattil, the children of Pochereth
nn6380 pl,cs,nn1121 nn526
of Zebaim, the children of Amon.
cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5411 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn8010 pl,cs,nn5650 cs,nu7969
60 All the Nethinims, and the children of Solomon's servants, *were* three
pl,nu3967 nu8673 wcj,du,nu8147
hundred ninety and two.
wcj,pndm428 df,pl,qpta5927 pr4480/nn8528 nn8521
61 And these *were* they which went up *also* from Tel-melah, Tel-haresha,

nn3743 nn114 wcj,nn564 qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 pp,hinc5046 pl,nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004
Cherub, Addon, and Immer: but they could not show their father's house, nor
wcj,nn,pnx2233 cj518 pnp1992 pr4480/nn3478
their seed, whether they *were* of Israel.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn1806 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2900 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5353
62 The children of Delaiah, the children of Tobiah, the children of Nekoda,
nu8337 pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu705 wcj,du,nu8147
six hundred forty and two.
wcj,pr4480 df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,nn1121 nn2252 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn6976
63 And of the priests: the children of Habaiah, the children of Koz, the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn1271 pnl834 qpf3947 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1323 nn1271 df,nn1569
children of Barzillai, which took *one* of*the*daughters of Barzillai the Gileadite to
nn802 wcs,nimf7121 pr5921 nn,pnx8034
wife, and was called after their name.
pndm428 pipf1245 nn,pnx3791 df,pl,htpt3187
64 These sought their register *among* those that were reckoned*by*genealogy,
wcj,ptn3808 nipf4672 wcs,pumf1351 pr4480 df,nn3550
but it was not found: therefore were they, as polluted, put from the priesthood.
df,nn8660 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnl834 ptn3808 qmf398
65 And the Tirshatha said unto them, that they should not eat
pr4480/cs,nn6944/df,pl,nn6944 pr5704 qnc5975 df,nn3548 pp,pl,nn224 wcj,pl,nn8550
of*the*most*holy*things, till there stood *up* a priest with Urim and Thummim.
cs,nn3605 df,nn6951 pp,nu259 nu702/nu7239 du,nu505 cs,nu7969
66 The whole congregation together *was* forty and two thousand three
pl,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu8346
hundred and threescore,
pr4480/pp,nn905 pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,pl,nn,pnx519 pndm428
67 Beside their menservants and their maidservants, of whom *there were*
cs,nu7651 pl,nu505 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 nu7970 wcj,nu7651 wcj,pp,pnx du,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu705
seven thousand three hundred thirty and seven: and they had two hundred forty
wcj,nu2568 pl,pipt*7891 wcj,pl,pipt*7891
and five singing men and singing women.
pl,nn,pnx5483 cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 nu7970 wcj,nu8337 pl,nn,pnx6505 du,nu3967
68 Their horses, seven hundred thirty and six: their mules, two hundred
pl,nu705 wcj,nu2568
forty and five:
pl,nn1581 nu702 pl,nu3967 nu7970 wcj,nu2568 cs,nu8337 pl,nu505 cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967
69 *Their* camels, four hundred thirty and five: six thousand seven hundred
wcj,pl,nu6242 pl,nn2543
and twenty asses.
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn7117 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1 qpf5414 dfp,nn4399
70 And some of the chief of the fathers gave unto the work. The
df,nn8660 qpf5414 dfp,nn214 nu505 pl,nn1871 nn2091 pl,nu2572 pl,nn4219 wcj,cs,nu2568
Tirshatha gave to the treasure a thousand drams of gold, fifty basins, five
pl,nu3967 nu7970 pl,nn3548 pl,cs,nn3801
hundred and thirty priests' garments.
wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1 qpf5414 pp,cs,nn214 df,nn4399
71 And *some* of*the*chief of the fathers gave to the treasure of the work

---

7:65 The Urim and the Thummim are mentioned here for the last time in the Old Testament. See the note on Exodus 28:30.

7:68 This verse is not in the text of the Hebrew Old Testament, but is included in English versions and in the Septuagint to make this list of animals match the one found in Ezra. The codes in the text of this verse are the codes for the Hebrew text of Ezra 2:66.

du,cs,nu8147/pl,nu7239 pl,nn1871 nn2091 du,nu505 wcj,du,nu3967 pl,nn4488
twenty thousand drams of gold, and two thousand and two hundred pound of
wcj,nn3701
silver.

wcj,pnl834 cs,nn7611 df,nn5971 qpf5414 du,cs,nu8147 nu7239 pl,nn1871
72 And *that* which the rest of the people gave *was* twenty thousand drams of
nn2091 du,nu505 pl,nn4488 wcj,nn3701 pl,nu8346 wcj,nu7651 pl,nn3548
gold, and two thousand pound of silver, and threescore and seven priests'
wcj,pl,cs,nn3801
garments.

df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 wcj,df,pl,nn7778 wcj,df,pl,pipt*7891
73 So the priests, and the Levites, and the porters, and the singers, and
wcj,pr4480 df,nn5971 wcj,df,pl,nn5411 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 wcs,qmf3427
some of the people, and the Nethinims, and all Israel, dwelt in their
pp,pl,nn,pnx5892 df,nuor7637 df,nn2320 wcs,qmf5060 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
cities; and when the seventh month came, the children of Israel *were* in their
pp,pl,nn,pnx5892
cities.

Ezra Reads the Law to the People

cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,nimf622 nu259 pp,nn376 pr413
8 And all the people gathered*themselves*together as one man into the
df,nn7339 pnl834 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn4325 cs,nn8179 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn5830
street that *was* before the water gate; and they spoke unto Ezra the
df,nn5608 pp,hinc935 (853) cs,nn5612 cs,nn8451 nn4872 pnl834 nn3068
scribe to bring the book of the law of Moses, which the LORD had
pipf6680 (853) nn3478
commanded to Israel.

nn5830 df,nn3548 wcs,himf935 (853) df,nn8451 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn6951
2 And Ezra the priest brought the law before the congregation
pr4480/nn376 wcj(pr5704) nn802 wcj,nn3605 pp,qnc8085 hipt995
both*of*men and women, and all that could hear with understanding,
nu259 pp,cs,nn3117 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn2320
upon the first day of the seventh month.

wcs,qmf7121 pp,pnx pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn7339 pnl834 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn4325 cs,nn8179
3 And he read therein before the street that *was* before the water gate
pr4480 df,nn216 pr5704 cs,nn4276/df,nn3117 pr5048 df,pl,nn376 wcj,df,pl,nn802
from the morning until midday, before the men and the women, and those that
wcj,df,pl,hipt995 wcj,du,cs,nn241 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pr413 cs,nn5612
could understand; and the ears of all the people *were attentive* unto the book
df,nn8451
of the law.

nn5830 df,nn5608 wcs,qmf5975 pr5921 cs,nn4026 nn6086 pnl834 qpf6213
4 And Ezra the scribe stood upon a pulpit of wood, which they had made for
dfp,nn1697 pr,pnx681 wcs,qmf5975 nn4993 wcj,nn8087 wcj,nn6043 wcj,nn223
the purpose; and beside him stood Mattithiah, and Shema, and Anaiah, and Urijah,
wcj,nn2518 wcj,nn4641 pr5921 nn,pnx3225 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx8040 nn6305
and Hilkiah, and Maaseiah, on his right hand; and on*his*left*hand, Pedaiah, and
wcj,nn4332 wcj,nn4441 wcj,nn2828 wcj,nn2806 nn2148 nn4918
Mishael, and Malchiah, and Hashum, and Hashbadana, Zechariah, *and* Meshullam.

nn5830 wcs,qmf6605 df,nn5612 pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 cj3588 qpf1961
5 And Ezra opened the book in the sight of all the people; (for he was
pr4480/pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcj,pp,qnc,pnx6605 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 qpf5975
above all the people;) and when he opened it, all the people stood up:

nn5830 wcs,pimf1288 (853) nn3068 df,aj1419 df,pl,nn430 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
6 And Ezra blessed the LORD, the great God. And all the people
wcs,qmf6030 ad543 ad543 pp,cs,nn4607 du,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf6915
answered, Amen, Amen, with lifting up their hands: and they bowed their heads,
wcs,htmf7812 pp,nn3068 du,nn639 nn,lh776
and worshiped the LORD with *their* faces to the ground.

wcj,nn3442 wcj,nn1137 wcj,nn8274 nn3226 nn6126 nn7678 nn1941
7 Also Jeshua, and Bani, and Sherebiah, Jamin, Akkub, Shabbethai, Hodijah,
nn4641 nn7042 nn5838 nn3107 nn2605 nn6411 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 (853)
Maaseiah, Kelita, Azariah, Jozabad, Hanan, Pelaiah, and the Levites, caused
df,nn5971 pl,hipt995 dfp,nn8451 wcj,df,nn5971 pr5921 nn,pnx5977
the people to understand the law: and the people *stood* in their place.

wcs,qmf7121 dfp,nn5612 pp,cs,nn8451 df,pl,nn430 pupt6567 wcj,qna7760
8 So they read in the book in the law of God distinctly, and gave the
nn7922 wcs,qmf995 dfp,nn4744
sense, and caused *them* to understand the reading.

nn5166 pnp1931 df,nn8660 wcj,nn5830 df,nn3548 df,nn5608
9 And Nehemiah, which *is* the Tirshatha, and Ezra the priest the scribe, and
wcj,df,pl,nn3881 df,pl,hipt995 (853) df,nn5971 wcs,qmf559 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnp1931 df,nn3117
the Levites that taught the people, said unto all the people, This day
aj6918 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 htmf56 ptn408 wcj,ptn408 qmf1058 cj3588 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
is holy unto the LORD your God; mourn not, nor weep. For all the people
pl,qpta1058 pp,qnc,pnx8085 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 df,nn8451
wept, when they heard the words of the law.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmv1980 qmv398 pl,nn4924 wcj,qmv8354
10 Then he said unto them, Go your way, eat the fat, and drink the
pl,nn4477 wcj,qmv7971 pl,nn4490 pp,pnx pp,ptn369 nipt3559 cj3588 df,nn3117
sweet, and send portions unto them for whom nothing is prepared: for *this* day
aj6918 pp,pl,nn,pnx113 wcj,ptn408 nimf6087 cj3588 cs,nn2304 nn3068 (pnp1931)
is holy unto our Lord: neither be ye sorry; for the joy of the LORD is
nn,pnx4581
your strength.

wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pl,hipt2814 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pp,qnc559 pte2013 cj3588
11 So the Levites stilled all the people, saying, Hold*your*peace, for
df,nn3117 aj6918 wcj,ptn408 nimf6087
the day *is* holy; neither be ye grieved.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf1980 pp,qnc398 wcj,pp,qnc8354
12 And all the people went their way to eat, and to drink, and to
wcj,pp,pinc7971 pl,nn4490 wcj,pp,qnc6213 aj1419 nn8057 cj3588 hipf995
send portions, and to make great mirth, because they had understood the
dfp,pl,nn1697 pnl834 hipf3045 pp,pnx
words that were declared unto them.

The Feast of Tabernacles

df,nuor8145 wcj,dfp,nn3117 nipf622 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1
13 And on the second day were gathered together the chief of the fathers

---

8:8 Some of the people no longer understood Hebrew well because they had spoken only Aramaic in Babylon. This verse seems to refer to an extemporaneous translation of the book of the Law into Aramaic by Ezra, perhaps with additional comments so that the people could understand. Written translations into Aramaic were made later (which also included commentary) and were called Targums.

pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pr413 nn5830 df,nn5608
of all the people, the priests, and the Levites, unto Ezra the scribe, even to
wcj,pp,hinc7919 pr413 pl,cs,nn1697 df,nn8451
understand the words of the law.

wcs,qmf4672 qptp3789 d/p,nn8451 pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680
14 And they found written in the law which the LORD had commanded
pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872 pnl834 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf3427 d/p,pl,nn5521 d/p,nn2282
by Moses, that the children of Israel should dwell in booths in the feast of the
df,nuor7637 d/p,nn2320
seventh month:

wcj,pnl834 himf8085 wcj,himf5674/nn6963 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5892
15 And that they should publish and proclaim in all their cities, and
wcj,pp,nn3389 pp,qnc559 qmv3318 df,nn2022 wcj,himv935 nn2132 pl,cs,nn5929
in Jerusalem, saying, Go forth unto the mount, and fetch olive branches, and
cs,nn6086/nn8081 wcj,pl,cs,nn5929 nn1918 wcj,pl,cs,nn5929 pl,nn8558 wcj,pl,cs,nn5929 wcj,pl,cs,nn5929 aj5687
pine branches, and myrtle branches, and palm branches, and branches of thick
cs,nn6086 pp,qnc6213 pl,nn5521 d/p,qptp3789
trees, to make booths, as *it is* written.

df,nn5971 wcs,qmf3318 wcs,himf935 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx pl,nn5521
16 So the people went forth, and brought *them*, and made themselves booths,
nn376 pr5921 nn,pnx1406 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx2691
every one upon the roof*of*his*house, and in their courts, and in the
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn2691 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 wcj,pp,cs,nn7339 df,pl,nn4325 cs,nn8179
courts of the house of God, and in the street of the water gate, and in
wcj,pp,cs,nn7339 cs,nn8179 nn669
the street of the gate of Ephraim.

cs,nn3605 df,nn6951 df,pl,qpta7725 pr4480
17 And all the congregation of them that were come again out of the
df,nn7628 wcs,qmf6213 pl,nn5521 wcs,qmf3427 d/p,pl,nn5521 cj3588 pr4480/pl,cs,nn3117 nn3442
captivity made booths, and sat under the booths: for since*the*days of Jeshua
cs,nn1121 nn5126 pr5704 df,pndm1931 df,nn3117 ptn3808 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qpf6213 ad3651
the son of Nun unto that day had not the children of Israel done so. And
wcs,qmf1961 ad3966 aj1419 nn8057
there was very great gladness.

nn3117 pp,nn3117 pr4480 df,aj7223 df,nn3117 pr5704 df,aj314 df,nn3117 wcj,qmf7121
18 Also day by day, from the first day unto the last day, he read in the
pp,cs,nn5612 cs,nn8451 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf6213 nn2282 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
book of the law of God. And they kept the feast seven days; and on the
df,nuor8066 wcj,d/p,nn3117 nn6116 d/p,nn4941
eighth day *was* a solemn assembly, according unto the manner.

The People Confess Their Sins

pl,nu6242 wcj,nu702 wcj,pp,nn3117 df,pndm2088 d/p,nn2320 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
9 Now in the twenty and fourth day of this month the children of Israel
nipf622 pp,nn6685 wcj,pp,pl,nn8242 wcj,nn127 pr,pnx5921
were assembled with fasting, and with sackclothes, and earth upon them.

cs,nn2233 nn3478 wcs,nimf914 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121/nn5236 wcs,qmf5975
2 And the seed of Israel separated themselves from all strangers, and stood
wcs,htmf3034/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx2403 wcj,pl,cs,nn5771 pl,nn,pnx1
and confessed their sins, and the iniquities of their fathers.

wcs,qmf6965 pr5921 nn,pnx5977 wcs,qmf7121 pp,cs,nn5612 cs,nn8451
3 And they stood up in their place, and read in the book of the law of

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cs,nuor7243 df,nn3117 wcj,nuor7243
the LORD their God *one* fourth part of the day; and *another* fourth part they
pl,htpt3034 wcj,pl,htpt7812 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
confessed, and worshiped the LORD their God.

wcs,qmf6965 pr5921 cs,nn4608 df,pl,nn3881 nn3442 wcj,nn1137 nn6934
4 Then stood up upon the stairs, of the Levites, Jeshua, and Bani, Kadmiel,
nn7645 nn1138 nn8274 nn1137 nn3662 wcs,qmf2199 aj1419 pp,nn6963
Shebaniah, Bunni, Sherebiah, Bani, *and* Chenani, and cried with a loud voice
pr413 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
unto the LORD their God.

df,pl,nn3881 nn3442 wcj,nn6934 nn1137 nn2813 nn8274
5 Then the Levites, Jeshua, and Kadmiel, Bani, Hashabniah, Sherebiah,
nn1941 nn7645 nn6611 wcs,qmf559 qmv6965 pimv1288 (853) nn3068
Hodijah, Shebaniah, *and* Pethahiah, said, Stand up *and* bless the LORD your
pl,nn,pnx430 pr4480/df,nn5769 pr5704 df,nn5769 wcj,pimf1288 nn,pnx3519 cs,nn8034 wcj,pupt*7311
God forever and ever: and blessed be thy glorious name, which is exalted
pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn1293 wcj,nn8416
above all blessing and praise.

pnp859 pnp1931 nn3068 pp,nn,pnx905 pnp859 qpf6213 (853) df,du,nn8064 du,cs,nn8064
6 Thou, *even* thou, *art* LORD alone; thou hast made heaven, the heaven of
df,du,nn8064 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6635 df,nn776 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pr,pnx5921
heavens, with all their host, the earth, and all *things* that *are* therein, the
df,pl,nn3220 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx wcj,pnp859 pipt2421 (853) nn,pnx3605
seas, and all that *is* therein, and thou preservest them all; and the
wcj,cs,nn6635 df,du,nn8064 pl,htpt7812 pp,pnx
host of heaven worshipeth thee.

pnp859 (pnp1931) nn3068 df,pl,nn430 pnl834 qpf977 pp,nn87
7 Thou *art* the LORD the God, who didst choose Abram, and
wcj,hipf,pnx3318 pr4480/nn218 nn3778 wcs,qpf7760 nn,pnx8034
broughtest*him*forth out*of*Ur of the Chaldees, and gavest him the name of
nn85
Abraham;

wcj,qpf4672 (853) nn,pnx3824 nipt539 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,qna3772 df,nn1285
8 And foundest his heart faithful before thee, and madest a covenant
pr,pnx5973 pp,qnc5414 (853) cs,nn776 df,nn3669 df,nn2850 df,nn567
with him to give the land of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Amorites, and
wcj,df,nn6522 wcj,df,nn2983 wcj,df,nn1622 pp,qnc5414
the Perizzites, and the Jebusites, and the Girgashites, to give *it, I say*, to his
pp,nn,pnx2233 wcs,himf6965 (853) pl,nn,pnx1697 cj3588 pnp859 aj6662
seed, and hast performed thy words; for thou *art* righteous:

wcs,qmf7200 (853) cs,nn6040 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,nn4714 qpf8085 wcj(853)
9 And didst see the affliction of our fathers in Egypt, and heardest
nn,pnx2201 pr5921 nn5488 cs,nn3220
their cry by the Red sea;

wcs,qmf5414 pl,nn226 wcj,pl,nn4159 pp,nn6547 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
10 And showedst signs and wonders upon Pharaoh, and on all his
pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971 nn,pnx776 cj3588 qpf3045 cj3588
servants, and on all the people of his land: for thou knewest that they
hipf2102 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx nn8034 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
dealt proudly against them. So didst thou get thee a name, as *it is* this day.

qpf1234 wcj,df,nn3220 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf5674
11 And thou didst divide the sea before them, so that they went through
pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn3220 df,nn3004 wcj(853) pl,qpta,pnx7291 hipf7993
the midst of the sea on the dry land; and their persecutors thou threwest
pp,pl,nn4688 pp3644 pp,nn68 aj5794 pp,pl,nn4325
into the deeps, as a stone into the mighty waters.

hipf,pnx5148 ad3119 nn6051 wcj,pp,cs,nn5982
12 Moreover thou leddest them in the day by a cloudy pillar; and in the
nn3915 wcj,pp,cs,nn5982 nn784 pp,hinc215/pp,pnx (853) df,nn1870 pnl834/pp,pnx
night by a pillar of fire, to give*them*light in the way wherein they should
qmf1980
go.

qpf3381 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn2022 nn5514 wcj,pinc1696 pr,pnx5973
13 Thou camest down also upon mount Sinai, and spakest with them
pr4480/du,nn8064 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx aj3477 pl,nn4941 nn571 wcj,pl,cs,nn8451 aj2896 pl,nn2706
from heaven, and gavest them right judgments, and true laws, good statutes and
wcj,pl,cs,nn4687
commandments:

hipf3045 pp,pnx wcj(853) nn,pnx6944 cs,nn7676 pipf6680
14 And madest known unto them thy holy sabbath, and commandedst
pp,pnx wcj,pl,nn4687 wcj,pl,nn2706 wcj,nn8451 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872 nn,pnx5650
them precepts, statutes, and laws, by the hand of Moses thy servant:

qpf5414 pp,pnx wcj,nn3899 pr4480/du,nn8064 pp,nn,pnx7458 hipf3318
15 And gavest them bread from heaven for their hunger, and broughtest forth
wcj,pl,nn4325 pp,pnx pr4480/nn5553 pp,nn,pnx6772 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
water for them out*of*the*rock for their thirst, and promisedst them that they
pp,qnc935 pp,qnc3423 (853) df,nn776 pnl834 qpf5375/(853)/nn,pnx3027 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx
should go in to possess the land which thou hadst sworn to give them.

wcj,pnp1992 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1 hipf2102 wcs,himf7185 (853) nn,pnx6203
16 But they and our fathers dealt proudly, and hardened their necks, and
qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 pr413 pl,nn,pnx4687
hearkened not to thy commandments,

wcs,pimf3985 pp,qnc8085 wcj,ptn3808 qpf2142 pl,nipt,pnx6381 pnl834 qpf6213
17 And refused to obey, neither were mindful of thy wonders that thou didst
pr,pnx5973 wcs,himf7185 (853) nn,pnx6203 pp,nn,pnx4805 wcs,qmf5414 nn7218
among them; but hardened their necks, and in their rebellion appointed a captain
pp,qnc7725 pp,nn,pnx5659 wcj,pnp859 nn433 pl,nn5547 aj2587
to return to their bondage: but thou *art* a God ready*to*pardon, gracious and
wcj,aj7349 cs,aj750 du,nn639 wcj,cs,aj7227 nn2617 qpf,pnx5800 wcj,ptn3808
merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and forsookest them not.

cj637 cj3588 qpf6213 pp,pnx nn4541 cs,nn5695 wcs,qmf559 pndm2088
18 Yea, when they had made them a molten calf, and said, This *is* thy
pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 hipf,pnx5927 pr4480/nn4714 wcs,qmf6213 aj1419 pl,nn5007
God that brought*thee*up out*of*Egypt, and had wrought great provocations;

wcj,pnp859 df,aj7227 pp,pl,nn,pnx7356 qpf,pnx5800 ptn3808 d/p,nn4057
19 Yet thou in thy manifold mercies forsookest them not in the wilderness:
(853) cs,nn5982 df,nn6051 qpf5493 ptn3808 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 pp,ad3119 pp,hinc,pnx5148
the pillar of the cloud departed not from them by day, to lead them
d/p,nn1870 wcj(853) cs,nn5982 df,nn784 pp,nn3915 pp,hinc215/pp,pnx wcj(853)
in the way; neither the pillar of fire by night, to show*them*light, and
df,nn1870 pnl834/pp,pnx qmf1980
the way wherein they should go.

qpf5414 df,aj2896 wcj,nn,pnx7307 pp,hinc,pnx7919 qpf4513 ptn3808
20 Thou gavest also thy good spirit to instruct them, and withheldest not
wcj,nn,pnx4478 pr4480/nn,pnx6310 qpf5414 pp,pnx wcj,pl,nn4325 pp,nn,pnx6772
thy manna from*their*mouth, and gavest them water for their thirst.

wcj,pl,nu705 nn8141 pipf*,pnx3557 d/p,nn4057
21 Yea, forty years didst thou sustain them in the wilderness, so *that* they
qpf2637 ptn3808 pl,nn,pnx8008 qpf1086/ptn3808 wcj,du,nn,pnx7272 qpf1216 ptn3808
lacked nothing; their clothes waxed*not*old, and their feet swelled not.

wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx pl,nn4467 wcj,pl,nn5971 wcs,qmf,pnx2505
22 Moreover thou gavest them kingdoms and nations, and didst divide them

pp,nn6285 wcs,qmf3423 (853) cs,nn776 nn5511 wcj(853) cs,nn776 cs,nn4428
into corners: so they possessed the land of Sihon, and the land of the king
nn2809 wcj(853) nn776 nn5747 cs,nn4428 df,nn1316
of Heshbon, and the land of Og king of Bashan.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 hipf7235 pp,pl,cs,nn3556 df,du,nn8064
23 Their children also multipliedst thou as the stars of heaven, and
wcs,himf,pnx935 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834 qpf559
broughtest them into the land, concerning which thou hadst promised to their
pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pp,qnc935 pp,qnc3423
fathers, that they should go in to possess *it*.

df,pl,nn1121 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf3423 (853) df,nn776 wcs,himf3665
24 So the children went in and possessed the land, and thou subduedst
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 (853) pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776 df,nn3669 wcs,qmf,pnx5414
before them the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, and gavest them
pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4428 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn5971 df,nn776
into their hands, with their kings, and the people of the land, that they
pp,qnc6213 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx7522
might do with them as*they*would.

wcs,qmf3920 pl,qptp1219 pl,nn5892 aj8082 wcj,nn127 wcs,qmf3423 pl,nn1004 aj4392
25 And they took strong cities, and a fat land, and possessed houses full of
cs,nn3605 nn2898 pl,nn953 pl,qptp2672 pl,nn3754 wcj,pl,nn2132 nn3978 wcj,cs,nn6086
all goods, wells digged, vineyards, and oliveyards, and fruit trees in
df,p,nn7230 wcs,qmf398 wcs,qmf7646 wcs,himf8080
abundance: so they did eat, and were filled, and became fat, and
wcs,htmf5727 df,aj1419 pp,nn,pnx2898
delighted themselves in thy great goodness.

wcs,himf4784 wcs,qmf4775 pp,pnx wcs,himf7993
26 Nevertheless they were disobedient, and rebelled against thee, and cast
(853) nn,pnx8451 pr310 nn,pnx1458 qpf2026 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx5030 pnl834 hipf5749
thy law behind their backs, and slew thy prophets which testified
pp,pnx pp,hinc,pnx7725 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf6213 aj1419 pl,nn5007
against them to turn them to thee, and they wrought great provocations.

wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx6862
27 Therefore thou deliveredst them into the hand of their enemies, who
wcs,himf6887 pp,pnx wcj,pp,cs,nn6256 nn,pnx6869 qmf6817 pr,pnx413
vexed them: and in the time of their trouble, when they cried unto thee,
wcj,pnp859 qmf8085 pr4480/du,nn8064 df,aj7227 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx7356
thou heardest *them* from heaven; and according to thy manifold mercies thou
qmf5414 pp,pnx pl,hipl3467 wcj,himf,pnx3467 pr4480/cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx6862
gavest them saviors, who saved them out*of*the*hand of their enemies.

pp,pnx wcj,pp,qnc5117 pp,qnc6213 nn7451 qmf7725 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
28 But after they had rest, they did evil again before thee: therefore
wcs,qmf,pnx5800 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,qpta,pnx341 wcs,qmf7287
leftest thou them in the hand of their enemies, so that they had*the*dominion
pp,pnx wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf,pnx2199 wcj,pnp859 qmf8085
over them: yet when they returned, and cried unto thee, thou heardest *them*
pr4480/du,nn8064 aj7227 pl,nn6256 wcj,himf,pnx5337 pp,pl,nn,pnx7356
from heaven; and many times didst thou deliver them according to thy mercies;

wcs,himf5749 pp,pnx df,p,hinc,pnx7725 pr413
29 And testifiedst against them, that thou mightest bring*them*again unto thy
nn,pnx8451 wcj,pnp1992 hipf2102 qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 pp,pl,nn,pnx4687
law: yet they dealt proudly, and hearkened not unto thy commandments, but
qpf2398/pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx4941 pnl834 nn120 qmf6213 wcs,qpf2421 pp,pnx
sinned against thy judgments, (which if a man do, he shall live in them;)
wcs,qmf5414/qpta5637 nn3802 hipf7185 wcj,nn,pnx6203 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085
and withdrew the shoulder, and hardened their neck, and would not hear.

aj7227 pl,nn8141 wcs,qmf4900/pr,pnx5921 wcs,himf5749 pp,pnx
30 Yet many years didst thou forbear them, and testifiedst against them
pp,nn,pnx7307 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx5030 wcj,ptn3808 hipf238
by thy spirit in thy prophets: yet would they not give ear: therefore
wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,cs,nn5971 df,pl,nn776
gavest thou them into the hand of the people of the lands.
df,aj7227 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx7356 ptn3808 qpf,pnx6213/nn3617
31 Nevertheless for thy great mercies' sake thou didst not utterly consume
wcj,ptn3808 qpf,pnx5800 cj3588 pnp859 aj2587 wcj,aj7349 nn410
them, nor forsake them; for thou *art* a gracious and merciful God.
wcj,ad6258 pl,nn,pnx430 df,aj1419 df,aj1368 wcj,df,nipl3772 df,nn410
32 Now therefore, our God, the great, the mighty, and the terrible God,
qpta8104 df,nn1285 wcj,df,nn2617 ptn408 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn8513 qmf4591 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
who keepest covenant and mercy, let not all the trouble seem little before
pnl834 qpf,pnx4672 pp,pl,nn,pnx4428 pp,pl,nn,pnx8269
thee, that hath come upon us, on our kings, on our princes, and on our
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx3548 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx5030 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
priests, and on our prophets, and on our fathers, and on all thy
nn,pnx5971 pr4480/pl,cs,nn3117 pl,cs,nn4428 nn804 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
people, since*the*time of the kings of Assyria unto this day.
wcj,pnp859 aj6662 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,qpta935 pr,pnx5921 cj3588
33 Howbeit thou *art* just in all that is brought upon us; for thou hast
qpf6213 nn571 wcj,pnp587 hipf7561
done right, but we have done wickedly:
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4428 pl,nn,pnx8269 pl,nn,pnx3548 ptn3808 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1
34 Neither have our kings, our princes, our priests, nor our fathers,
qpf6213 nn,pnx8451 wcj,ptn3808 hipf7181 pr413 pl,nn,pnx4687 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx5715
kept thy law, nor hearkened unto thy commandments and thy testimonies,
pnl834 hipf5749 pp,pnx
wherewith thou didst testify against them.
wcj,pnp1992 ptn3808 qpf,pnx5647 pp,nn,pnx4438 df,aj7227
35 For they have not served thee in their kingdom, and in thy great
wcj,pp,nn,pnx2898 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx df,aj7342 wcj,df,aj8082 wcj,pp,nn776 pnl834
goodness that thou gavest them, and in the large and fat land which thou
qpf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,ptn3808 qpf7725 df,aj7451 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4611
gavest before them, neither turned they from their wicked works.
ptdm2009 pnp587 pl,nn5650 df,nn3117 wcj,df,nn776 pnl834 qpf5414
36 Behold, we *are* servants this day, and *for* the land that thou gavest unto
pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pp,qnc398 (853) nn,pnx6529 wcj(853) nn,pnx2898 ptdm2009 pnp587
our fathers to eat the fruit thereof and the good thereof, behold, we
pl,nn5650 pr,pnx5921
are servants in it:
hipt7235 wcj,nn,pnx8393 dfp,pl,nn4428 pnl834 qpf5414 pr,pnx5921
37 And it yieldeth much increase unto the kings whom thou hast set over
pp,pl,nn,pnx2403 pl,qpta4910 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1472
us because of our sins: also they have dominion over our bodies, and over
wcj,pp,nn,pnx929 pp,nn,pnx7522 pnp587 aj1419 wcj,pp,nn6869
our cattle, at their pleasure, and we *are* in great distress.

The People Make a Pledge

wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pndm2063 pnp587 pl,qpta3772 nn548 wcj,pl,qpta3789
38 And because of all this we make a sure *covenant*, and write *it*;
pl,nn,pnx8269 pl,nn,pnx3881 pl,nn,pnx3548 df,qpIp2856/wcj,pr5921
and our princes, Levites, *and* priests, seal *unto it*.

10 Now those that sealed were, Nehemiah, the Tirshatha, the son of Hachaliah, and Zidkijah,

2 Seraiah, Azariah, Jeremiah,

3 Pashur, Amariah, Malchijah,

4 Hattush, Shebaniah, Malluch,

5 Harim, Meremoth, Obadiah,

6 Daniel, Ginnethon, Baruch,

7 Meshullam, Abijah, Mijamin,

8 Maaziah, Bilgai, Shemaiah: these were the priests.

9 And the Levites: both Jeshua the son of Azaniah, Binnui of*the*sons of Henadad, Kadmiel;

10 And their brethren, Shebaniah, Hodijah, Kelita, Pelaiah, Hanan,

11 Micha, Rehob, Hashabiah,

12 Zaccur, Sherebiah, Shebaniah,

13 Hodijah, Bani, Beninu.

14 The chief of the people; Parosh, Pahath-moab, Elam, Zatthu, Bani,

15 Bunni, Azgad, Bebai,

16 Adonijah, Bigvai, Adin,

17 Ater, Hizkijah, Azzur,

18 Hodijah, Hashum, Bezai,

19 Hariph, Anathoth, Nebai,

20 Magpiash, Meshullam, Hezir,

21 Meshezabeel, Zadok, Jaddua,

22 Pelatiah, Hanan, Anaiah,

23 Hoshea, Hananiah, Hashub,

24 Hallohesh, Pileha, Shobek,

25 Rehum, Hashabnah, Maaseiah,

26 And Ahijah, Hanan, Anan,

nn4409 nn2766 nn1196
27 Malluch, Harim, Baanah.

wcj,cs,nn7605 df,nn5971 df,pl,nn3548 df,pl,nn3881 df,pl,nn7778
28 And the rest of the people, the priests, the Levites, the porters, the
df,pl,pipt*7891 df,pl,nn5411 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nipt914
singers, the Nethinims, and all they that had separated themselves
pr4480/pl,cs,nn5971 df,pl,nn776 pr413 cs,nn8451 df,pl,nn430 pl,nn,pnx802 pl,nn,pnx1121
from*the*people of the lands unto the law of God, their wives, their sons, and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 cs,nn3605 qpta3045 hipt995
their daughters, every one having knowledge, and having understanding;

pl,hipt2388 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx251 aj,pnx117 wcj,pl,qpta935 pp,nn423
29 They cleaved to their brethren, their nobles, and entered into a curse, and
wcj,pp,nn7621 pp,qnc1980 df,pl,nn430 pp,cs,nn8451 pnl834 nipf5414 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872
into an oath, to walk in God's law, which was given by Moses the
cs,nn5650 df,pl,nn430 wcj,pp,qnc8104 wcj,pp,qnc6213 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4687
servant of God, and to observe and do all the commandments of the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx113 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4941 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2706
LORD our Lord, and his judgments and his statutes;

wcj,pnl834 ptn3808 qmf5414 pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pl,cs,nn5971 df,nn776
30 And that we would not give our daughters unto the people of the land,
ptn3808 qmf3947 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pl,nn,pnx1121
nor take their daughters for our sons:

wcj,pl,cs,nn5971 df,nn776 df,pl,hipt935 (853) df,pl,nn4728 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn7668
31 And *if* the people of the land bring ware or any victuals on the
df,nn7676 pp,cs,nn3117 pp,qnc4376 ptn3808 qmf3947 pr,pnx4480 dfp,nn7676
sabbath day to sell, *that* we would not buy it of them on the sabbath, or
nn6944 wcj,pp,cs,nn3117 wcj,qmf5203 (853) df,nuor7637 df,nn8141
on the holy day: and *that* we would leave the seventh year, and the
wcj,nn4855 cs,nn3605 nn3027
exaction of every debt.

wcs,hipf5975 pl,nn4687 pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc5414 pr,pnx5921 dfp,nn8141
32 Also we made ordinances for us, to charge ourselves yearly with the
cs,nuor7992 df,nn8255 pp,cs,nn5656 cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430
third part of a shekel for the service of the house of our God;

pp,cs,nn3899/df,nn4635 df,nn8548 wcj,cs,nn4503
33 For the shewbread, and for the continual meat offering, and for the
df,nn8548 wcj,pp,cs,nn5930 df,pl,nn7676 df,pl,nn2320 dfp,pl,nn4150
continual burnt offering, of the sabbaths, of the new moons, for the set feasts, and
wcj,dfp,pl,nn6944 wcj,dfp,pl,nn2403 pp,pinc3722 pr5921 nn3478
for the holy *things*, and for the sin offerings to make*an*atonement for Israel,
wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4399 cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430
and *for* all the work of the house of our God.

hipf5307/wcj,df,pl,nn1486 df,pl,nn3548 df,pl,nn3881 wcj,df,nn5971 pr5921
34 And we cast*the*lots*among the priests, the Levites, and the people, for
df,pl,nn6086 cs,nn7133 pp,hinc935 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,cs,nn1004
the wood offering, to bring *it* into the house of our God, after the houses of
pl,nn,pnx1 pp,pl,nn6256 pl,pupt2163 nn8141 pp,nn8141 pp,pinc1197 pr5921 cs,nn4196 nn3068
our fathers, at times appointed year by year, to burn upon the altar of the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430 dfp,qptp3789 dfp,nn8451
our God, as *it is* written in the law:

wcj,pp,hinc935 (853) pl,cs,nn1061 nn,pnx127 wcj,pl,cs,nn1061 cs,nn3605
35 And to bring the firstfruits of our ground, and the firstfruits of all
cs,nn6529 cs,nn3605 nn6086 nn8141 pp,nn8141 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068
fruit of all trees, year by year, unto the house of the LORD:

wcj(853) pl,cs,nn1060 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx929 dfp,qptp3789
36 Also the firstborn of our sons, and of our cattle, as *it is* written in

dfp,nn8451 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn1062 pl,nn,pnx1241 wcj,nn,pnx6629 pp,hinc935
the law, and the firstlings of our herds and of our flocks, to bring to the
pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430 dfp,pl,nn3548 df,pl,pipt8334 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430
house of our God, unto the priests that minister in the house of our God:

himf935 wcj(853) cs,nn7225 pl,nn,pnx6182
37 And *that* we should bring the firstfruits of our dough, and our
wcj,pl,nn,pnx8641 wcj,cs,nn6529 cs,nn3605 nn6086 nn8492 wcj,nn3323
offerings, and the fruit of all manner of trees, of wine and of oil, unto the
dfp,pl,nn3548 pr413 pl,cs,nn3957 cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,cs,nn4643 nn,pnx127
priests, to the chambers of the house of our God; and the tithes of our ground
pp,pl,nn3881 wcj,pnp1992 df,pl,nn3881 df,pl,pipt6237 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892
unto the Levites, that the same Levites might have*the*tithes in all the cities
nn,pnx5656
of our tillage.

df,nn3548 cs,nn1121 nn175 wcs,qpf1961 pr5973 df,pl,nn3881
38 And the priest the son of Aaron shall be with the Levites, when the
df,pl,nn3881 pp,hina6237 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 himf5927 (853) cs,nn4643 df,nn4643
Levites take tithes: and the Levites shall bring up the tithe of the tithes unto
pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430 pr413 df,pl,nn3957 df,nn214 pp,cs,nn1004
the house of our God, to the chambers, into the treasure house.

cj3588 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn3878 himf935 (853)
39 For the children of Israel and the children of Levi shall bring the
cs,nn8641 df,nn1715 df,nn8492 wcj,df,nn3323 pr413 df,pl,nn3957 wcj,ad8033
offering of the corn, of the new wine, and the oil, unto the chambers, where
pl,cs,nn3627 df,nn4720 wcj,df,pl,nn3548 df,pl,pipt8334 wcj,df,pl,nn7778
are the vessels of the sanctuary, and the priests that minister, and the porters,
wcj,df,pl,pipt*7891 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5800 (853) cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430
and the singers: and we will not forsake the house of our God.

Those in Jerusalem

pl,cs,nn8269 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn3389 wcj,cs,nn7605
11 And the rulers of the people dwelt at Jerusalem: the rest of the
df,nn5971 hipf5307 pl,nn1486 pp,hinc935 nu259 pr4480 df,nu6235 pp,qnc3427 pp,nn3389
people also cast lots, to bring one of ten to dwell in Jerusalem
df,nn6944 cs,nn5892 wcj,cs,nu8672 df,pl,nn3027 dfp,pl,nn5892
the holy city, and nine parts *to dwell* in *other* cities.

df,nn5971 wcs,pimf1288 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn376 df,pl,htpt5068
2 And the people blessed all the men, that willingly*offered*themselves to
pp,qnc3427 pp,nn3389
dwell at Jerusalem.

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn7218 df,nn4082 pnl834 qpf3427 pp,nn3389
3 Now these *are* the chief of the province that dwelt in Jerusalem: but in
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 qpf3427 nn376 pp,nn,pnx272 pp,pl,nn,pnx5892
the cities of Judah dwelt every one in his possession in their cities, *to wit*,
nn3478 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 wcj,df,pl,nn5411 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121
Israel, the priests, and the Levites, and the Nethinims, and the children of
nn8010 pl,cs,nn5650
Solomon's servants.

wcj,pp,nn3389 qpf3427 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121
4 And at Jerusalem dwelt *certain* of*the*children of Judah, and of*the*children
nn1144 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 nn6265 cs,nn1121 nn5818 cs,nn1121
of Benjamin. Of*the*children of Judah; Athaiah the son of Uzziah, the son of

nn2148 cs,nn1121 nn568 cs,nn1121 nn8203 cs,nn1121 nn4111
Zechariah, the son of Amariah, the son of Shephatiah, the son of Mahalaleel,
pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn6557
of*the*children of Perez;

wcj,nn4641 cs,nn1121 nn1263 cs,nn1121 nn3626 cs,nn1121
5 And Maaseiah the son of Baruch, the son of Col-hozeh, the son of
nn2382 cs,nn1121 nn5718 cs,nn1121 nn3114 cs,nn1121 nn2148 cs,nn1121
Hazaiah, the son of Adaiah, the son of Joiarib, the son of Zechariah, the son
df,nn7888
of Shiloni.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6557 df,pl,qpta3427 pp,nn3389 nu702 pl,nu3967
6 All the sons of Perez that dwelt at Jerusalem *were* four hundred
pl,nu8346 wcj,nu8083 nn2428 pl,cs,nn376
threescore and eight valiant men.

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 nn5543 cs,nn1121 nn4918
7 And these *are* the sons of Benjamin; Sallu the son of Meshullam, the
cs,nn1121 nn3133 cs,nn1121 nn6305 cs,nn1121 nn6964 cs,nn1121 nn4641
son of Joed, the son of Pedaiah, the son of Kolaiah, the son of Maaseiah, the
cs,nn1121 nn384 cs,nn1121 nn3470
son of Ithiel, the son of Jesaiah.

wcj,pr,pnx310 nn1373 nn5543 cs,nu8672 pl,nu3967 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu8083
8 And after him Gabbai, Sallai, nine hundred twenty and eight.

wcj,nn3100 cs,nn1121 nn2147 nn6496/pr,pnx5921 wcj,nn3063 cs,nn1121
9 And Joel the son of Zichri *was* their overseer: and Judah the son of
df,nn5574 nn4932 pr5921 df,nn5892
Senuah *was* second over the city.

pr4480 df,pl,nn3548 nn3048 cs,nn1121 nn3114 nn3199
10 Of the priests: Jedaiah the son of Joiarib, Jachin.

nn8304 cs,nn1121 nn2518 cs,nn1121 nn4918 cs,nn1121 nn6659
11 Seraiah the son of Hilkiah, the son of Meshullam, the son of Zadok,
cs,nn1121 nn4812 cs,nn1121 nn285 cs,nn5057 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
the son of Meraioth, the son of Ahitub, *was* the ruler of the house of God.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 pl,cs,qpta6213 df,nn4399 df/p,nn1004 nu8083 pl,nu3967
12 And their brethren that did the work of the house *were* eight hundred
pl,nu6242 wcj,du,nu8147 wcj,nn5718 cs,nn1121 nn3395 cs,nn1121 nn6421
twenty and two: and Adaiah the son of Jeroham, the son of Pelaliah, the
cs,nn1121 nn557 cs,nn1121 nn2148 cs,nn1121 nn6583 cs,nn1121 nn4441
son of Amzi, the son of Zechariah, the son of Pashur, the son of Malchiah,

wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 pl,nn7218 pp,pl,nn1 du,nu3967 pl,nu705 wcj,du,nu8147
13 And his brethren, chief of the fathers, two hundred forty and two: and
wcj,nn6023 cs,nn1121 nn5832 cs,nn1121 nn273 cs,nn1121 nn4919
Amashai the son of Azareel, the son of Ahasai, the son of Meshillemoth, the
cs,nn1121 nn564
son of Immer,

wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 pl,cs,nn1368 nn2428 nu3967 pl,nu6242 wcj,nu8083
14 And their brethren, mighty men of valor, a hundred twenty and eight: and
wcj,nn6496/pr,pnx5921 nn2068 cs,nn1121 df,aj1419
their overseer *was* Zabdiel, the son of *one of* the great men.

wcj,pr4480 df,pl,nn3881 nn8098 cs,nn1121 nn2815 cs,nn1121
15 Also of the Levites: Shemaiah the son of Hashub, the son of
nn5840 cs,nn1121 nn2811 cs,nn1121 nn1138
Azrikam, the son of Hashabiah, the son of Bunni;

wcj,nn7678 wcj,nn3107 pr4480/pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn3881 pr5921
16 And Shabbethai and Jozabad, of*the*chief of the Levites, *had* the oversight
df,aj2435 df,nn4399 pp,cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
of the outward business of the house of God.

wcj,nn4983 cs,nn1121 nn4318 cs,nn1121 nn2067 cs,nn1121 nn623
17 And Mattaniah the son of Micha, the son of Zabdi, the son of Asaph,
cs,nn7218 df,nn8462 himf3034 dfp,nn8605 wcj,nn1229 nn4932
was the principal to begin the thanksgiving in prayer: and Bakbukiah the second
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,nn5653 cs,nn1121 nn8051 cs,nn1121 nn1559 cs,nn1121
among*his*brethren, and Abda the son of Shammua, the son of Galal, the son
nn3038
of Jeduthun.

cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3881 df,nn6944 pp,cs,nn5892 du,nu3967 pl,nu8084 wcj,nu702
18 All the Levites in the holy city *were* two hundred fourscore and four.

wcj,df,pl,nn7778 nn6126 nn2929 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 df,pl,qpta8104
19 Moreover the porters, Akkub, Talmon, and their brethren that kept the
dfp,pl,nn8179 nu3967 pl,nu7657 wcj,du,nu8147
gates, *were* a hundred seventy and two.

wcj,cs,nn7605 nn3478 df,pl,nn3548 df,pl,nn3881 pp,cs,nn3605
20 And the residue of Israel, of the priests, *and* the Levites, *were* in all the
pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 nn376 pp,nn,pnx5159
cities of Judah, every one in his inheritance.

wcj,df,pl,nn5411 pl,qpta3427 dfp,nn6077 wcj,nn6727 wcj,nn1658 pr5921
21 But the Nethinims dwelt in Ophel: and Ziha and Gispa *were* over the
df,pl,nn5411
Nethinims.

wcj,cs,nn6496 df,pl,nn3881 pp,nn3389 nn5813 cs,nn1121 nn1137
22 The overseer also of the Levites at Jerusalem *was* Uzzi the son of Bani,
cs,nn1121 nn2811 cs,nn1121 nn4983 cs,nn1121 nn4316 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121
the son of Hashabiah, the son of Mattaniah, the son of Micha. Of*the*sons of
nn623 df,pl,pipt*7891 pp,pr5048 cs,nn4399 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
Asaph, the singers *were* over the business of the house of God.

cj3588 df,nn4428 cs,nn4687 pr,pnx5921 wcj,nn548
23 For *it was* the king's commandment concerning them, that a certain portion
pr5921 df,pl,pipt*7891 cs,nn1697 nn3117/pp,nn,pnx3117
should be for the singers, due for every day.

wcj,nn6611 cs,nn1121 nn4898 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn2226 cs,nn1121
24 And Pethahiah the son of Meshezabeel, of*the*children of Zerah the son
nn3063 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn3027 pp,cs,nn3605 nn1697 dfp,nn5971
of Judah, *was* at the king's hand in all matters concerning the people.

Surrounding Towns and Villages

wcj,pr413 df,pl,nn2691 pp,pl,nn,pnx7704 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063
25 And for the villages, with their fields, *some* of*the*children of Judah
qpf3427 pp,nn7153 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691 wcj,pp,nn1769
dwelt at Kirjath-arba, and *in* the villages thereof, and at Dibon, and *in* the
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj,pp,nn3343 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323
villages thereof, and at Jekabzeel, and *in* the villages thereof,

wcj,pp,nn3442 wcj,pp,nn4137 wcj,pp,nn1046
26 And at Jeshua, and at Moladah, and at Beth-phelet,

wcj,pp,nn2705 wcj,pp,nn884 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323
27 And at Hazar-shual, and at Beer-sheba, and *in* the villages thereof,

wcj,pp,nn6860 wcj,pp,nn4368 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1323
28 And at Ziklag, and at Mekonah, and in the villages thereof,

wcj,pp,nn5884 wcj,pp,nn6881 wcj,pp,nn3412
29 And at En-rimmon, and at Zareah, and at Jarmuth,

nn2182 nn5725 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2691 nn3923 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7704
30 Zanoah, Adullam, and *in* their villages, at Lachish, and the fields

nn5825 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcs,qmf2583 pr4480/nn884
thereof, at Azekah, and *in* the villages thereof. And they dwelt from Beer-sheba
pr5704 cs,nn1516 nn2011
unto the valley of Hinnom.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 pr4480/nn1387 nn4363 wcj,nn5857
31 The children also of Benjamin from Geba *dwelt* at Michmash, and Aija,
wcj,nn1008 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323
and Bethel, and *in* their villages,

nn6068 nn5011 nn6055
32 *And* at Anathoth, Nob, Ananiah,

nn2674 nn7414 nn1664
33 Hazor, Ramah, Gittaim,

nn2307 nn6650 nn5041
34 Hadid, Zeboim, Neballat,

nn3850 wcj,nn207 cs,nn1516 df,pl,nn2798
35 Lod, and Ono, the valley of craftsmen.

wcj,pr4480 df,pl,nn3881 pl,cs,nn4256 nn3063 pp,nn1144
36 And of the Levites *were* divisions *in* Judah, *and* in Benjamin.

The List of Priests and Levites

wcj,pndm428 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pnl834 qpi5927 pr5973
12 Now these *are* the priests and the Levites that went up with
nn2216 cs,nn1121 nn7597 wcj,nn3442 nn8304 nn3414 nn5830
Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua: Seraiah, Jeremiah, Ezra,

nn568 nn4409 nn2407
2 Amariah, Malluch, Hattush,

nn7935 nn7348 nn4822
3 Shechaniah, Rehum, Meremoth,

nn5714 nn1599 nn29
4 Iddo, Ginnetho, Abijah,

nn4326 nn4573 nn1083
5 Miamin, Maadiah, Bilgah,

nn8098 wcj,nn3114 nn3048
6 Shemaiah, and Joiarib, Jedaiah,

nn5543 nn5987 nn2518 nn3048 pndm428 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn3548
7 Sallu, Amok, Hilkiah, Jedaiah. These *were* the chief of the priests and of
wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn3442
their brethren in the days of Jeshua.

wcj,df,pl,nn3881 nn3442 nn1131 nn6934 nn8274 nn3063
8 Moreover the Levites: Jeshua, Binnui, Kadmiel, Sherebiah, Judah, *and*
nn4983 pr5921 pl,nn1960 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251
Mattaniah, *which was* over the thanksgiving, he and his brethren.

wcj,nn1229 wcj,nn6042 pl,nn,pnx251 pp,pr,pnx5048
9 Also Bakbukiah and Unni, their brethren, *were* over against them in the
pp,pl,nn4931
watches.

wcj,nn3442 hipf3205 (853) nn3113 nn3113 hipf3205 (853) nn475 wcj,nn475
10 And Jeshua begot Joiakim, Joiakim also begot Eliashib, and Eliashib
hipf3205 (853) nn3111
begot Joiada,

wcj,nn3111 hipf3205 (853) nn3129 wcj,nn3129 hipf3205 (853) nn3037
11 And Joiada begot Jonathan, and Jonathan begot Jaddua.

wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn3113 qpf1961 pl,nn3548 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1
12 And in the days of Joiakim were priests, the chief of the fathers: of
pp,nn8304 nn4811 pp,nn3414 nn2608
Seraiah, Meraiah; of Jeremiah, Hananiah;
pp,nn5830 nn4918 pp,nn568 nn3076
13 Of Ezra, Meshullam; of Amariah, Jehohanan;
pp,nn4409 nn3129 pp,nn7645 nn3130
14 Of Melicu, Jonathan; of Shebaniah, Joseph;
pp,nn2766 nn5733 pp,nn4812 nn2517
15 Of Harim, Adna; of Meraioth, Helkai;
pp,nn5714 nn2148 pp,nn1599 nn4918
16 Of Iddo, Zechariah; of Ginnethon, Meshullam;
pp,nn29 nn2147 pp,nn4509 pp,nn4153 nn6408
17 Of Abijah, Zichri; of Miniamin, of Moadiah, Piltai;
pp,nn1083 nn8051 pp,nn8098 nn3083
18 Of Bilgah, Shammua; of Shemaiah, Jehonathan;
wcj,pp,nn3114 nn4982 pp,nn3048 nn5813
19 And of Joiarib, Mattenai; of Jedaiah, Uzzi;
pp,nn5543 nn7040 pp,nn5987 nn5677
20 Of Sallai, Kallai; of Amok, Eber;
pp,nn2518 nn2811 pp,nn3048 nn5417
21 Of Hilkiah, Hashabiah; of Jedaiah, Nethaneel.
df,pl,nn3881 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn475 nn3111 wcj,nn3110 wcj,nn3037
22 The Levites in the days of Eliashib, Joiada, and Johanan, and Jaddua,
pl,qptp3789 pl,cs,nn7218 pl,nn1 wcj,df,pl,nn3548 pr5921 cs,nn4438 nn1867
were recorded chief of the fathers: also the priests, to the reign of Darius the
df,nn6542
Persian.
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3878 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1 pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612
23 The sons of Levi, the chief of the fathers, *were* written in the book of
pl,cs,nn1697 wcj,pr5704 pl,cs,nn3117 nn3110 cs,nn1121 nn475
the chronicles, even until the days of Johanan the son of Eliashib.
wcj,pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn3881 nn2811 nn8274 wcj,nn3442 cs,nn1121
24 And the chief of the Levites: Hashabiah, Sherebiah, and Jeshua the son
nn6934 wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 pp,pr,pnx5048 pp,pinc1984 pp,hinc3034
of Kadmiel, with their brethren over against them, to praise *and* to give thanks,
pp,cs,nn4687 nn1732 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 nn4929 pp,pr5980 nn4929
according to the commandment of David the man of God, ward over against ward.
nn4983 wcj,nn1229 nn5662 nn4918 nn2929 nn6126
25 Mattaniah, and Bakbukiah, Obadiah, Meshullam, Talmon, Akkub, *were*
pl,nn7778 pl,qpta8104 nn4929 pp,pl,cs,nn624 df,pl,nn8179
porters keeping the ward at the thresholds of the gates.
pndm428 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn3113 cs,nn1121 nn3442 cs,nn1121
26 These *were* in the days of Joiakim the son of Jeshua, the son of
nn3136 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn5166 df,nn6346 wcj,nn5830 df,nn3548
Jozadak, and in the days of Nehemiah the governor, and of Ezra the priest,
df,nn5608
the scribe.

Nehemiah Dedicates the Wall

wcj,pp,cs,nn2598 cs,nn2346 nn3389 pipf1245 (853) df,pl,nn3881
27 And at the dedication of the wall of Jerusalem they sought the Levites
pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4725 pp,hinc,pnx935 pp,nn3389 pp,qnc6213 nn2598
out*of*all their places, to bring them to Jerusalem, to keep the dedication with

wcj,nn8057 wcj,pp,pl,nn8426 wcj,pp,nn7892 du,nn4700 pl,nn5035
gladness, both with thanksgivings, and with singing, *with* cymbals, psalteries, and
wcj,pp,pl,nn3658
with harps.

pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,pipt*7891 wcs,nimf622 wcj,pr4480
28 And the sons of the singers gathered*themselves*together, both out of the
df,nn3603 pr5439 nn3389 wcj,pr4480 pl,cs,nn2691 nn5200
plain country round about Jerusalem, and from the villages of Netophathi;

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn1004 df,nn1537 wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn7704 nn1387
29 Also from*the*house of Gilgal, and out*of*the*fields of Geba and
wcj,nn5820 cj3588 df,pl,pipt*7891 qpf1129 pp,pnx pl,nn2691 ad5439 nn3389
Azmaveth: for the singers had built them villages round about Jerusalem.

df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 wcs,htmf2891 wcs,pimf2891 (853)
30 And the priests and the Levites purified themselves, and purified the
df,nn5971 wcj(853) df,pl,nn8179 wcj(853) df,nn2346
people, and the gates, and the wall.

wcs,himf5927 (853) pl,cs,nn8269 nn3063 pr4480/pr5921 dfp,nn2346 wcs,himf5975
31 Then I brought up the princes of Judah upon the wall, and appointed
du,cs,nu8147 aj1419 pl,nn8426 wcj,df,nu259 hipt1980
two great *companies of them that gave* thanks, whereof one went on the
dfp,nn3225 pr4480/pr5921 dfp,nn2346 df,nn830 pp,cs,nn8179
right hand upon the wall toward the dung gate:

pr,pnx310 wcs,qmf1980 nn1955 wcj,cs,nn2677 pl,cs,nn8269 nn3063
32 And after them went Hoshaiah, and half of the princes of Judah,

wcj,nn5838 nn5830 wcj,nn4918
33 And Azariah, Ezra, and Meshullam,

nn3063 wcj,nn1144 wcj,nn8098 wcj,nn3414
34 Judah, and Benjamin, and Shemaiah, and Jeremiah,

wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121/df,pl,nn3548 dfp,pl,nn2689 nn2148 cs,nn1121
35 And *certain* of*the*priests'*sons with trumpets; *namely*, Zechariah the son
nn3129 cs,nn1121 nn8098 cs,nn1121 nn4983 cs,nn1121 nn4320
of Jonathan, the son of Shemaiah, the son of Mattaniah, the son of Michaiah,
cs,nn1121 nn2139 cs,nn1121 nn623
the son of Zaccur, the son of Asaph:

wcj,pl,nn,pnx251 nn8098 wcj,nn5832 nn4450 nn1562 nn4597 nn5417
36 And his brethren, Shemaiah, and Azarael, Milalai, Gilalai, Maai, Nethaneel,
wcj,nn3063 nn2607 cs,nn7892 pp,pl,cs,nn3627 nn1732 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430
and Judah, Hanani, with the musical instruments of David the man of God, and
wcj,nn5830 df,nn5608 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
Ezra the scribe before them.

wcj,pr5921 df,nn5869 cs,nn8179 wcj,pr,pnx5048 qpf5927
37 And at the fountain gate, which was over against them, they went up
pr5921 pl,cs,nn4609 cs,nn5892 nn1732 dfp,nn4608 dfp,nn2346 pr4480/pr5921
by the stairs of the city of David, at the going up of the wall, above the
pp,cs,nn1004 nn1732 wcj,pr5704 df,pl,nn4325 cs,nn8179 nn4217
house of David, even unto the water gate eastward.

df,nuor8145 wcj,df,nn8426 df,qpta1980 pp,pr4136
38 And the other *company of them that gave* thanks went over against *them*,
wcj,pnp589 pr,pnx310 wcj,cs,nn2677 df,nn5971 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn2346
and I after them, and the half of the people upon the wall,
pr4480/pr5921 pp,cs,nn4026 df,pl,nn8574 wcj,pr5704 df,aj7342 df,nn2346
from beyond the tower of the furnaces even unto the broad wall;

wcj,pr4480/pr5921 pp,cs,nn8179 nn669 wcj,pr5921 df,aj3465 cs,nn8179
39 And from above the gate of Ephraim, and above the old gate, and

wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn1709 cs,nn8179 wcj,cs,nn4026 nn2606 wcj,cs,nn4026 df,nn3968
above the fish gate, and the tower of Hananeel, and the tower of Meah,
wcj,pr5704 df,nn6629 cs,nn8179 wcj,qpf5975 df,nn4307 pp,cs,nn8179
even unto the sheep gate: and they stood still in the prison gate.
wcs,qmf5975 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn8426 pp,cs,nn1004
40 So stood the two *companies of them that gave* thanks in the house of
df,pl,nn430 wcj,pnp589 wcj,cs,nn2677 df,pl,nn5461 pr,pnx5973
God, and I, and the half of the rulers with me:
wcj,df,pl,nn3548 nn471 nn4641 nn4509 nn4320 nn454
41 And the priests; Eliakim, Maaseiah, Miniamin, Michaiah, Elioenai,
nn2148 nn2608 dfp,pl,nn2689
Zechariah, *and* Hananiah, with trumpets;
wcj,nn4641 wcj,nn8098 wcj,nn499 wcj,nn5813 wcj,nn3076
42 And Maaseiah, and Shemaiah, and Eleazar, and Uzzi, and Jehohanan, and
wcj,nn4441 wcj,nn5867 wcj,nn5829 df,pl,pipt*7891 wcs,himf8085 wcj,nn3156
Malchijah, and Elam, and Ezer. And the singers sang loud, with Jezrahiah *their*
df,nn6496
overseer.
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcs,qmf2076 aj1419 pl,nn2077 wcs,qmf8055 cj3588 df,pl,nn430
43 Also that day they offered great sacrifices, and rejoiced: for God had
pipf,pnx8055 aj1419 nn8057 df,pl,nn802 wcj,ad1571 wcj,df,pl,nn3206 qpf8055
made*them*rejoice with great joy: the wives also and the children rejoiced: so
cs,nn8057 nn3389 wcs,nimf8085 pr4480/nn7350
that the joy of Jerusalem was heard even*afar*off.

Providing for Worship

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pl,nn376 wcs,nimf6485 pr5921 df,pl,nn5393
44 And at that time were some appointed over the chambers for the
dfp,pl,nn214 dfp,pl,nn8641 dfp,nn7225 wcj,dfp,pl,nn4643 pp,qnc3664
treasures, for the offerings, for the firstfruits, and for the tithes, to gather
pp,pnx pp,pl,cs,nn7704 df,pl,nn5892 pl,cs,nn4521 df,nn8451 dfp,pl,nn3548
into them out of the fields of the cities the portions of the law for the priests
wcj,pp,pl,nn3881 cj3588 nn3063 cs,nn8057 pr5921 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn3881 df,pl,qpta5975
and Levites: for Judah rejoiced for the priests and for the Levites that waited.
wcj,df,pl,pipt*7891 wcj,df,pl,nn7778 wcs,qmf8104 cs,nn4931 pl,nn,pnx430
45 And both the singers and the porters kept the ward of their God,
wcj,cs,nn4931 df,nn2893 pp,cs,nn4687 nn1732
and the ward of the purification, according to the commandment of David, *and* of
nn8010 nn,pnx1121
Solomon his son.
cj3588 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn1732 wcj,nn623 pr4480/nn6924 pl,cs,nn7218
46 For in the days of David and Asaph of old *there were* chief of the
df,pl,pipt*7891 wcj,cs,nn7892 nn8416 wcj,hinc3034 pp,pl,nn430
singers, and songs of praise and thanksgiving unto God.
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn2216 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn3117
47 And all Israel in the days of Zerubbabel, and in the days of
nn5166 pl,qpta5414 pl,cs,nn4521 df,pl,pipt*7891 wcj,df,pl,nn7778 nn3117/pp,nn,pnx3117
Nehemiah, gave the portions of the singers and the porters, every day his
cs,nn1697 wcj,pl,hipt6942 pp,pl,nn3881 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 pl,hipt6942
portion: and they sanctified *holy things* unto the Levites; and the Levites sanctified
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn175
them unto the children of Aaron.

The Reforms of Nehemiah

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nipf7121 pp,cs,nn5612 nn4872 pp,du,cs,nn241
13 On that day they read in the book of Moses in the audience of
df,nn5971 pp,pnx wcj,nipf4672 qptp3789 pnl834 nn5984
the people; and therein was found written, that the Ammonite and the
wcj,nn4125 ptn3808 qmf935 pp,cs,nn6951 df,pl,nn430 pr5704/nn5769
Moabite should not come into the congregation of God forever;
cj3588 pipf6923 ptn3808 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 dfp,nn3899
2 Because they met not the children of Israel with bread and with
wcj,dfp,pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf7936 (853) nn1109 pr,pnx5921 pp,pinc,pnx7043
water, but hired Balaam against them, that he should curse them:
pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qmf2015 df,nn7045 pp,nn1293
howbeit our God turned the curse into a blessing.
wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx8085 (853) df,nn8451
3 Now it*came*to*pass, when they had heard the law, that they
wcs,himf914 pr4480/nn3478 cs,nn3605 nn6154
separated from Israel all the mixed multitude.
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pr4480/pndm2088 nn475 df,nn3548 qptp5414
4 And before this, Eliashib the priest, having*the*oversight of the
pp,cs,nn3957 cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430 aj7138 pp,nn2900
chamber of the house of our God, *was* allied unto Tobiah:
wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx aj1419 nn3957 wcj,ad8033 pp,pl,nn6440/qpf1961 pl,qpta5414
5 And he had prepared for him a great chamber, where formerly they laid
(853) df,nn4503 df,nn3828 wcj,df,pl,nn3627 wcj,cs,nn4643
the meat offerings, the frankincense, and the vessels, and the tithes of the
df,nn1715 df,nn8492 wcj,df,nn3323 cs,nn4687
corn, the new wine, and the oil, which was commanded *to be given* to the
df,pl,nn3881 wcj,df,pl,pipt*7891 wcj,df,pl,nn7778 wcj,cs,nn8641 df,pl,nn3548
Levites, and the singers, and the porters; and the offerings of the priests.
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pndm2088 qpf1961 ptn3808 pp,nn3389 cj3588 wcj,du,nu8147
6 But in all this *time* was not I at Jerusalem: for in the two and
nu7970 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn783 cs,nn4428 nn894 qpf935 pr413 df,nn4428 wcj,pp,cs,nn7093
thirtieth year of Artaxerxes king of Babylon came I unto the king, and after
pl,nn3117 nipf7592 pr4480 df,nn4428
certain days obtained*I*leave of the king:
wcs,qmf935 pp,nn3389 wcs,qmf995 dfp,aj7451 pnl834 nn475 qpf6213
7 And I came to Jerusalem, and understood of the evil that Eliashib did for
pp,nn2900 pp,qnc6213 pp,pnx nn5393 pp,pl,cs,nn2691 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
Tobiah, in preparing him a chamber in the courts of the house of God.
wcs,qmf7489 pp,pnx ad3966 wcs,himf7993 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 pl,cs,nn3627
8 And it grieved me sore: therefore I cast forth all the household stuff
nn2900 df,nn2351 pr4480 df,nn3957
of Tobiah out of the chamber.
wcs,qmf559 wcs,pimf2891 df,pl,nn3957 ad8033
9 Then I commanded, and they cleansed the chambers: and thither
wcs,himf7725 pl,cs,nn3627 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430 pr854 df,nn4503
brought*I*again the vessels of the house of God, with the meat offering and the
wcj,df,nn3828
frankincense.
wcs,qmf3045 cj3588 pl,cs,nn4521 df,pl,nn3881 ptn3808 nipf5414
10 And I perceived that the portions of the Levites had not been given *them*:
df,pl,nn3881 wcj,df,pl,pipt*7891 pl,cs,qpta6213 df,nn4399 wcs,qmf1272 nn376
for the Levites and the singers, that did the work, were fled every one to
pp,nn,pnx7704
his field.

wcs,qmf7378 pr854 df,pl,nn5461 wcs,qmf559 ad4069 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
11 Then contended I with the rulers, and said, Why is the house of God
nipf5800 wcs,qmf,pnx6908 wcs,himf,pnx5975 pr5921 nn,pnx5977
forsaken? And I gathered*them*together, and set them in their place.
hipf935 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3063 cs,nn4643 df,nn1715 wcj,df,nn8492
12 Then brought all Judah the tithe of the corn and the new wine and
wcj,df,nn3323 d/p,pl,nn214
the oil unto the treasuries.
wcs,himf686 pr5921 pl,nn214 nn8018 df,nn3548 wcj,nn6659
13 And I made treasurers over the treasuries, Shelemiah the priest, and Zadok
df,nn5608 pr4480 df,pl,nn3881 wcj,nn6305 wcj,pr5921/nn,pnx3027 nn2605
the scribe, and of the Levites, Pedaiah: and next to them *was* Hanan the
cs,nn1121 nn2139 cs,nn1121 nn4983 cj3588 nipf2803 pl,nipt539
son of Zaccur, the son of Mattaniah: for they were counted faithful, and their
wcj,pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc2505 pp,pl,nn,pnx251
office *was* to distribute unto their brethren.
qmv2142 pp,pnx pl,nn,pnx430 pr5921 pndm2063 himf4229/wcj,ptn408
14 Remember me, O my God, concerning this, and wipe*not*out my
pl,nn,pnx2617 pnl834 qpf6213 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx4929
good deeds that I have done for the house of my God, and for the offices
thereof.
df,pndm1992 d/p,pl,nn3117 qpf7200 pp,nn3063 pl,qpta1869 pl,nn1660
15 In those days saw I in Judah *some* treading wine presses on the
d/p,nn7676 wcj,pl,hipt935 df,pl,nn6194 wcj,pl,qpta6006/pr5921 df,pl,nn2543 wcj,cj637 nn3196 pl,nn6025
sabbath, and bringing in sheaves, and lading asses; as also wine, grapes,
wcj,pl,nn8384 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn4853 wcj,pl,hipt935 nn3389
and figs, and all *manner of* burdens, which they brought into Jerusalem on
df,nn7676 pp,cs,nn3117 wcs,himf5749 pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx4376
the sabbath day: and I testified *against them* in the day wherein they sold
nn6718
victuals.
qpf3427 wcj,df,nn6876 pp,pnx pl,hipt935 nn1709 wcj,cs,nn3605
16 There dwelt men*of*Tyre also therein, which brought fish, and all
nn4377 wcj,pl,qpta4376 d/p,nn7676 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063
manner of ware, and sold on the sabbath unto the children of Judah, and in
wcj,pp,nn3389
Jerusalem.
wcs,qmf7378 pr854 pl,cs,nn2715 nn3063 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnit4100
17 Then I contended with the nobles of Judah, and said unto them, What
df,aj7451 df,nn1697 df,pndm2088 pnl834 pnp859 pl,qpta6213 wcj,pl,pipt2490 (853) df,nn7676 cs,nn3117
evil thing *is* this that ye do, and profane the sabbath day?
qpf6213 he,ptn3808 pl,nn,pnx1 ad3541 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,himf935 (853) cs,nn3605
18 Did not your fathers thus, and did not our God bring all
df,pndm2063 df,nn7451 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pr5921 df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 wcj,pnp859 pl,hipt3254 nn2740 pr5921
this evil upon us, and upon this city? yet ye bring more wrath upon
nn3478 pp,pinc2490 (853) df,nn7676
Israel by profaning the sabbath.
wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 pl,cs,nn8179 nn3389 qpf6751
19 And it*came*to*pass, that when the gates of Jerusalem began*to*be*dark
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn7676 wcs,qmf559 df,pl,nn1817 wcs,nimf5462 wcs,qmf559
before the sabbath, I commanded that the gates should be shut, and charged
pnl834 ptn3808 qmf,pnx6605 pr5704 pr310 df,nn7676 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5288
that they should not be opened till after the sabbath: and *some* of*my*servants

hipf5975 pr5921 df,pl,nn8179 ptn3808 nn4853 qmf935 df,nn7676
set I at the gates, *that* there should no burden be brought in on the sabbath
pp,cs,nn3117
day.

df,pl,qpta7402 wcj,pl,cs,qpta4376 cs,nn3605 nn4465 wcs,qmf3885 pr4480/nn2351
20 So the merchants and sellers of all kind of ware lodged without
pp,nn3389 nn6471 wcj,du,nu8147
Jerusalem once or twice.

wcs,himf5749 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ad4069 pl,qpta3885 pnp859 pr5048
21 Then I testified against them, and said unto them, Why lodge ye about
df,nn2346 cj518 qmf8138 qmf7971 nn3027 pp,pnx pr4480 df,pndm1931 df,nn6256
the wall? if ye do*so*again, I will lay hands on you. From that time forth
qpf935 ptn3808 dfp,nn7676
came they no *more* on the sabbath.

wcs,qmf559 pp,pl,nn3881 pnl834 qmf1961 pl,htpt2891
22 And I commanded the Levites that they should cleanse themselves, and *that*
wcj,pl,qpta935 pl,qpta8104 df,pl,nn8179 pp,pinc6942 (853) df,nn7676 cs,nn3117
they should come *and* keep the gates, to sanctify the sabbath day.
qmv2142 pp,pnx pl,nn,pnx430 pndm2063 ad1571 wcj,qmv2347/pr,pnx5921
Remember me, O my God, *concerning* this also, and spare me
pp,cs,nn7230 nn,pnx2617
according to the greatness of thy mercy.

df,pndm1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 ad1571 qpf7200 (853) df,nn3064 hipf3427 pl,nn802 nn796
23 In those days also saw I Jews *that* had married wives of Ashdod, of
nn5984 nn4125
Ammon, *and* of Moab:

wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pipt1696 nn2677 nn797 pl,hipt5234
24 And their children spoke half in the speech*of*Ashdod, and could
wcj,ptn,pnx369 pp,pinc1696 nn3066 wcj,pp,cs,nn3956 wcj,nn5971
not speak in the Jews' language, but according to the language of each
nn5971
people.

wcs,qmf7378 pr,pnx5973 wcs,pimf,pnx7043 wcs,himf5221 pl,nn376 pr,pnx4480
25 And I contended with them, and cursed them, and smote certain of
wcs,qmf,pnx4803 wcs,himf,pnx7650 pp,pl,nn430
them, and plucked*off*their*hair, and made*them*swear by God, *saying*, Ye shall
cj518 qmf5414 pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,cj518 qmf5375 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1323
not give your daughters unto their sons, nor take their daughters unto your
pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pp,pnx
sons, or for yourselves.

he,ptn3808 nn8010 cs,nn4428 nn3478 qpf2398 pr5921 pndm428 df,aj7227
26 Did not Solomon king of Israel sin by these things? yet among many
wcj,dfp,pl,nn1471 qpf1961 ptn3808 nn4428 pp,pnx3644 qpf1961 wcj,qptp157 pp,pl,nn,pnx430 pl,nn430
nations was there no king like him, who was beloved of his God, and God
wcs,qmf,pnx5414 nn4428 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn3478 ad1571 pnx(853) df,aj5237
made him king over all Israel: nevertheless even him did outlandish
df,pl,nn802 hipf2398
women cause*to*sin.

he,nipf8085 wcj,pp,pnx pp,qnc6213 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm2063 df,aj1419 df,nn7451
27 Shall we then hearken unto you to do all this great evil, to
pp,qnc4603 pp,pl,nn,pnx430 pp,hinc3427 aj5237 pl,nn802
transgress against our God in marrying strange wives?

wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn3111 cs,nn1121 nn475 df,aj1419 df,nn3548
28 And *one* of*the*sons of Joiada, the son of Eliashib the high priest, *was*
nn2860 pp,nn5571 df,nn2772 wcs,himf,pnx1272 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
son*in*law to Sanballat the Horonite: therefore I chased him from me.

qmv2142 pp,pnx pl,nn,pnx430 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1352 df,nn3550
29 Remember them, O my God, because they have defiled the priesthood, and
wcj,cs,nn1285 df,nn3550 wcj,df,pl,nn3881
the covenant of the priesthood, and of the Levites.

wcj,pipf,pnx2891 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn5236 wcs,himf5975 pl,nn4931
30 Thus cleansed I them from all strangers, and appointed the wards of the
dfp,pl,nn3548 wcj,pp,pl,nn3881 nn376 pp,nn,pnx4399
priests and the Levites, every one in his business;

df,pl,nn6086 wcj,pp,cs,nn7133 pp,pl,nn6256 pl,pupt2163 wcj,dfp,pl,nn1061
31 And for the wood offering, at times appointed, and for the firstfruits.
qmv2142 pp,pnx pl,nn,pnx430 pp,nn2896
Remember me, O my God, for good.

13:28 See the note on Nehemiah 2:10.

The Book of

ESTHER

The Book of Esther was the last of five books in a collection known as the Five Megilloth (scrolls). Each book was designated to be read publicly at one of the five major feasts of the Jews. For the sake of convenience, all the books were placed on one scroll. The other four books were the Song of Solomon, Ruth, Lamentations, and Ecclesiastes. Esther was read at the Feast of Purim, the commemoration of the great deliverance of the Jews that God brought about through Esther.

There are those that question whether the Book of Esther should be included in the canon of Scripture. They try to justify their position mainly by stressing that the name of God is never mentioned in the book. This should not be a reason for concern, however, since the main theme of the book is clearly the providence of God and His care for His people. The mighty Ahasuerus (or Xerxes) was never beyond the control of God, and it was impossible for Haman to carry out his dreadful intentions while God was protecting His people.

The plan that Haman had set into action threatened to annihilate all of the Jewish people, since virtually all of the Jews lived within the realm of the Persian Empire, which extended from India to Ethiopia. The fact that Esther asked the Jews residing in the capital city to fast demonstrates that she was relying on the grace of God to resolve the desperate situation.

The events of this book took place about thirty years prior to the return of exiles under Ezra (457 B.C.) and Nehemiah (444 B.C.). Many have suggested that their successes would not have been possible had not Esther, Mordecai, and Daniel paved the way with their conduct and accomplishments.

Queen Vashti Defies King Ahasuerus

wcs,qmi**1961** pp,pl,cs,nn**3117** nn325 pnp1931 nn325
1 Now it*came*to*pass in the days of Ahasuerus, (this *is* Ahasuerus
df,qpta**4427** pr4480/nn1912 wcj,pr5704 nn3568 wcj,nu3967 nu7651
which reigned, from India even unto Ethiopia, *over* a hundred and seven
wcj,pl,nu6242 nn4082
and twenty provinces:)
df,pndm1992 dfp,pl,nn**3117** df,nn**4428** nn325 pp,qnc**3427** pr5921 cs,nn**3678**
2 *That* in those days, when the king Ahasuerus sat on the throne of his
nn,pnx**4438** pnl834 pp,nn7800 df,nn1002
kingdom, which *was* in Shushan the palace,
nu7969 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,qnc,pnx**4427** qpf**6213** nn**4960** pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx**8269**
3 In the third year of his reign, he made a feast unto all his princes

---

1:1 "Ahasuerus" is the Hebrew translation of the Persian name Khshayarsha. He is better known in history by his Greek name "Xerxes."

wcj,pl,nn,pnx5650 cs,nn2428 nn6539 wcj,nn4074 df,pl,nn6579 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269
and his servants; the power of Persia and Media, the nobles and princes of the
df,pl,nn4082 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
provinces, *being* before him:

pp,hinc,pnx7200 (853) cs,nn6239 cs,nn3519 nn,pnx4438 wcj(853) nn3366
4 When he showed the riches of his glorious kingdom and the honor
cs,nn8597 nn,pnx1420 aj7227 pl,nn3117 wcj,cs,nu3967 pl,nu8084 nn3117
of his excellent majesty many days, *even* a hundred and fourscore days.

df,pndm428 df,pl,nn3117 wcj,pp,qnc4390 df,nn4428 qpf6213 nn4960 pp,cs,nn3605
5 And when these days were expired, the king made a feast unto all
df,nn5971 df,pl,nipt4672 pp,nn7800 df,nn1002 pp,pr4480/aj1419 wcj(pr5704)
the people that were present in Shushan the palace, both*unto*great and
aj6996 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 pp,cs,nn2691 cs,nn1594 df,nn4428 cs,nn1055
small, seven days, in the court of the garden of the king's palace;

cs,nn2353 nn3768 wcj,nn8504 qplp270 pp,pl,cs,nn2256
6 *Where were* white, green, and blue, *hangings*, fastened with cords of
nn948 wcj,nn713 pr5921 nn3701 pl,cs,nn1550 wcj,pl,cs,nn5982 nn8336 pl,cs,nn4296
fine linen and purple to silver rings and pillars of marble: the beds *were of*
nn2091 wcj,nn3701 pr5921 cs,nn7531 nn923 wcj,nn8336 wcj,nn1858 wcj,nn5508
gold and silver, upon a pavement of red, and blue, and white, and black marble.

wcj,hinc8248 pp,pl,cs,nn3627 nn2091 wcj,pl,nn3627 pl,qpta8138
7 And they gave*them*drink in vessels of gold, (the vessels being diverse
pr4480/pl,nn3627 nn4438 wcj,cs,nn3196 aj7227 pp,cs,nn3027
one*from*another,) and royal wine in abundance, according to the state of the
df,nn4428
king.

wcj,df,nn8360 dfp,nn1881 ptn369 qpta597 cj3588 ad3651
8 And the drinking *was* according to the law; none did compel: for so the
df,nn4428 pipf3245 pr5921 cs,nn3605 cs,nn7227 nn,pnx1004 pp,qnc6213
king had appointed to all the officers of his house, that they should do
nn376/wcj,nn376 pp,cs,nn7522
according to every man's pleasure.

ad1571 nn2060 df,nn4436 qpf6213 cs,nn4960 pl,nn802 df,nn4438 cs,nn1004 pnl834
9 Also Vashti the queen made a feast for the women *in* the royal house which
dfp,nn4428 nn325
belonged to king Ahasuerus.

df,nuor7637 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn3820 df,nn4428 pp,qnc2895 dfp,nn3196
10 On the seventh day, when the heart of the king was merry with wine, he
qpf559 pp,nn4104 nn968 nn2726 nn903 wcj,nn5 nn2242 wcj,nn3752
commanded Mehuman, Biztha, Harbona, Bigtha, and Abagtha, Zethar, and Carcas,
cs,nu7651 df,pl,nn5631 df,pl,pipt8334 (853) pl,cs,nn6440 nn325 df,nn4428
the seven chamberlains that served in*the*presence of Ahasuerus the king,

pp,hinc935 (853) nn2060 df,nn4436 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn3804 nn4438
11 To bring Vashti the queen before the king with the crown royal, to
pp,hinc7200 df,pl,nn5971 wcj,df,pl,nn8269 (853) nn,pnx3308 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,aj2896 nn4758
show the people and the princes her beauty: for she *was* fair to look on.

df,nn4436 nn2060 wcs,pimf3985 pp,qnc935 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn1697
12 But the queen Vashti refused to come at the king's commandment
pnl834/pp,cs,nn3027 df,pl,nn5631 df,nn4428 ad3966 wcs,qmf7107 wcj,nn,pnx2534
by *his* chamberlains: therefore was the king very wroth, and his anger
qpf1197 pp,pnx
burned in him.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 dfp,aj2450 pl,cs,qpta3045 df,pl,nn6256 cj3588 ad3651
13 Then the king said to the wise men, which knew the times, (for so
df,nn4428 cs,nn1697 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3045 nn1881 wcj,nn1779
was the king's manner toward all that knew law and judgment:

14 And the next unto him *was* Carshena, Shethar, Admatha, Tarshish,
Meres, Marsena, *and* Memucan, the seven princes of Persia and Media, which
saw the king's face, *and* which sat the first in the kingdom;)
15 What shall we do unto the queen Vashti according to law, because she
hath not performed the commandment of the king Ahasuerus by the
chamberlains?
16 And Memucan answered before the king and the princes, Vashti the
queen hath not done wrong to the king only, but also to all the princes,
and to all the people that *are* in all the provinces of the king Ahasuerus.
17 For *this* deed of the queen shall come abroad unto all women, so that
they shall despise their husbands in their eyes, when it shall be reported, The
king Ahasuerus commanded Vashti the queen to be brought in before him,
but she came not.
18 *Likewise* shall the ladies of Persia and Media say this day unto
all the king's princes, which have heard of the deed of the queen. Thus
shall there arise too much contempt and wrath.
19 If it please the king, let there go a royal commandment from
him, and let it be written among the laws of the Persians and the Medes, that it
be not altered, That Vashti come no more before king Ahasuerus; and let the
king give her royal estate unto another that is better than she.
20 And when the king's decree which he shall make shall be published
throughout all his empire, (for it is great,) all the wives shall give to
their husbands honor, both*to*great and small.
21 And the saying pleased the king and the princes; and the king
did according to the word of Memucan:
22 For he sent letters into all the king's provinces, into every province
according to the writing thereof, and to every people after their language, that

cs,nn3605 nn376 pp,qnc1961 qpta8323 pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,pipt1696
every man should bear rule in his own house, and that *it* should be published
pp,cs,nn3956 nn,pnx5971
according to the language of every people.

Esther Is Made Queen

pr310 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 cs,nn2534 df,nn4428 nn325 pp,qnc7918
2 After these things, when the wrath of king Ahasuerus was appeased, he
qpf2142 (853) nn2060 wcj(853) pnl834 qpf6213 wcj(853) pnl834
remembered Vashti, and what she had done, and what was
nipf1504 pr,pnx5921
decreed against her.

wcs,qmf559 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn5288 pl,pipt,pnx8334
2 Then said the king's servants that ministered unto him, Let there be
cs,aj2896/nn4758 pl,nn5291 pl,nn1330 pimf1245 dfp,nn4428
fair young virgins sought for the king:

df,nn4428 wcj,himf6485 pl,nn6496 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4082 nn,pnx4438
3 And let the king appoint officers in all the provinces of his kingdom,
wcj,qmf6908 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,aj2896/nn4758 nn5291 nn1330 pr413 nn7800
that they may gather together all the fair young virgins unto Shushan the
df,nn1002 pr413 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn802 pr413 cs,nn3027 nn1896 df,nn4428
palace, to the house of the women, unto the custody of Hege the king's
cs,nn5631 qpta8104 df,pl,nn802 pl,nn,pnx8562 wcj,qna5414
chamberlain, keeper of the women; and let their things*for*purification be given

them:

wcj,df,nn5291 pnl834 qmf3190/pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,nn4428 qmf4427 pr8478 nn2060
4 And let the maiden which pleaseth the king be queen instead of Vashti.
df,nn1697 wcs,qmf3190/pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651
And the thing pleased the king; and he did so.

pp,nn7800 df,nn1002 qpf1961 nn376 nn3064 wcj,nn,pnx8034
5 *Now* in Shushan the palace there was a certain Jew, whose name *was*
nn4782 cs,nn1121 nn2971 cs,nn1121 nn8096 cs,nn1121 nn7027 cs,nn1145
Mordecai, the son of Jair, the son of Shimei, the son of Kish, a Benjamite;

pnl834 hopf1540 pr4480/nn3389 pr5973 df,nn1473 pnl834
6 Who had been carried away from Jerusalem with the captivity which had
hopf1540 pr5973 nn3204 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pnl834 nn5019 cs,nn4428
been carried away with Jeconiah king of Judah, whom Nebuchadnezzar the king
nn894 hipf1540
of Babylon had carried away.

wcs,qmf1961/qpta539 (853) nn1919 pnp1931 nn635 nn,pnx1730 cs,nn1323 cj3588
7 And he brought up Hadassah, that *is*, Esther, his uncle's daughter: for
pp,pnx ptn369 nn1 wcj,nn517 wcj,df,nn5291 cs,aj3303/nn8389 wcj,cs,aj2896/nn4758
she had neither father nor mother, and the maid *was* fair and beautiful;
nn4782 nn,pnx1 wcj,nn,pnx517 wcj,pp,qnc4194 qpf,pnx3947 pp,pnx
whom Mordecai, when her father and mother were dead, took for his own
pp,nn1323
daughter.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nn4428 cs,nn1697 wcj,nn,pnx1881
8 So it*came*to*pass, when the king's commandment and his decree was

---

2:7 Esther's Hebrew name was Hadassah which means "myrtle." "Esther" probably comes from the Persian word for "star," though some scholars see a connection between it and the Babylonian goddess Ishtar. It appears that Esther had been orphaned and subsequently adopted by her cousin, Mordecai.

pp,ninc8085 aj7227 pl,nn5291 wcj,pp,ninc6908 pr413 nn7800 df,nn1002 pr413
heard, and when many maidens were gathered together unto Shushan the palace, to
cs,nn3027 nn1896 nn635 wcs,nimf3947 pr413 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 pr413
the custody of Hegai, that Esther was brought also unto the king's house, to the
cs,nn3027 nn1896 qpta8104 df,pl,nn802
custody of Hegai, keeper of the women.

df,nn5291 wcs,qmf3190/pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf5375 nn2617 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
9 And the maiden pleased him, and she obtained kindness of
wcs,pimf926 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx (853) pl,nn,pnx8562 wcj,pr854
him; and he speedily gave her her things*for*purification, with
pl,nn,pnx4490 wcj(853) cs,nu7651 df,pl,nn5291 df,pl,qptp7200
such*things*as*belonged to her, and seven maidens, *which were* meet to be
pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn1004/df,nn4428 wcs,pimf,pnx8138 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx5291
given her, out*of*the*king's*house: and he preferred her and her maids
pp,cs,aj2896 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn802
unto the best *place* of the house of the women.

nn635 ptn3808 hipf5046 (853) nn,pnx5971 wcj(853) nn,pnx4138 cj3588 nn4782
10 Esther had not showed her people nor her kindred: for Mordecai
pipf6680 pr,pnx5921 pnl834 ptn3808 himf5046
had charged her that she should not show *it*.

nn4782 htpt1980 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605/nn3117/wcj,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn2691
11 And Mordecai walked every day before the court of the
df,pl,nn802 cs,nn1004 pp,qnc3045 (853) nn635 cs,nn7965 wcj,pnid4100 nimf6213 pp,pnx
women's house, to know how Esther did, and what should become of her.

nn5291/wcj,nn5291 cs,nn8447 wcj,pp,hinc5060 pp,qnc935 pr413 df,nn4428 nn325
12 Now when every maid's turn was come to go in to king Ahasuerus,
pr4480/nn7093 pp,pnx qnc1961 du,nu8147/nu6240 nn2320 pp,cs,nn1881 df,pl,nn802
after that she had been twelve months, according to the manner of the women,
cj3588 ad3651 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx4795 qmf4390 nu8337 pl,nn2320
(for so were the days of their purifications accomplished, *to wit*, six months
pp,cs,nn8081 df,nn4753 wcj,nu8337 pl,nn2320 dfp,pl,nn1314
with oil of myrrh, and six months with sweet odors, and with *other*
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn8562 df,pl,nn802
things*for*the*purification of the women;)

wcj,pp,pndm2088 qpta935 df,nn5291 pr413 df,nn4428 (853) cs,nn3605/pnl834 qmf5559
13 Then thus came *every* maiden unto the king; whatsoever she desired
nimf5414 pp,pnx pp,qnc935 pr,pnx5973 pr4480/cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn802 pr5704 df,nn4428
was given her to go with her out*of*the*house of the women unto the king's
cs,nn1004
house.

dfp,nn6153 pnp1931 qpta935 wcj,dfp,nn1242 pnp1931 qpta7725 pr413 nuor8145
14 In the evening she went, and on the morrow she returned into the second
cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn802 pr413 cs,nn3027 nn8190 df,nn4428 cs,nn5631
house of the women, to the custody of Shaashgaz, the king's chamberlain, which
qpta8104 df,pl,nn6370 qmf935 pr413 df,nn4428 ptn3808 ad5750 cj3588/cj518 df,nn4428
kept the concubines: she came in unto the king no more, except the king
qpf2654 pp,pnx wcj,nipf7121 pp,nn8034
delighted in her, and that she were called by name.

cs,nn8447 nn635 cs,nn1323 nn32 cs,nn1730
15 Now when the turn of Esther, the daughter of Abihail the uncle of
nn4782 pnl834 qpf3947 pp,pnx pp,nn1323 wcj,pp,hinc5060 pp,qnc935 pr413
Mordecai, who had taken her for his daughter, was come to go in unto the
df,nn4428 pipf1245 ptn3808/nn1697 cj3588/cj518 (853) pnl834 nn1896 df,nn4428 cs,nn5631
king, she required nothing but what Hegai the king's chamberlain, the

qpta8104 df,pl,nn802 qmf559 nn635 wcs,qmf1961/cs,qpta5375 nn2580 pp,du,cs,nn5869
keeper of the women, appointed. And Esther obtained favor in the sight of
cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx7200
all them that looked upon her.

nn635 wcs,nimf3947 pr413 df,nn4428 nn325 pr413 cs,nn1004 nn,pnx4438
16 So Esther was taken unto king Ahasuerus into his house royal in the
df,nuor6224 dfp,nn2320 pnp1931 nn2320 nn2887 nu7651 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn,pnx4438
tenth month, which *is* the month Tebeth, in the seventh year of his reign.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf157 (853) nn635 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn802 wcs,qmf5375
17 And the king loved Esther above all the women, and she obtained
nn2580 wcj,nn2617 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1330 wcs,qmf7760
grace and favor in his sight more*than*all the virgins; so that he set the
nn4438 cs,nn3804 pp,nn,pnx7218 wcs,himf,pnx4427 pr8478 nn2060
royal crown upon her head, and made*her*queen instead of Vashti.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf6213 aj1419 nn4960 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8269
18 Then the king made a great feast unto all his princes and his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx5650 (853) nn635 cs,nn4960 qpf6213 wcj,nn2010 dfp,pl,nn4082
servants, *even* Esther's feast; and he made a release to the provinces, and
wcs,qmf5414 nn4864 pp,cs,nn3027 df,nn4428
gave gifts, according to the state of the king.

Mordecai Saves the King's Life

pl,nn1330 wcj,pp,ninc6908 nuor8145
19 And when the virgins were gathered together the second time, then
wcj,nn4782 qpta3427 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn8179
Mordecai sat in the king's gate.

nn635 ptn369 hipt5046 nn,pnx4138 wcj(853) nn,pnx5971 pp,pnl834 nn4782
20 Esther had not *yet* showed her kindred nor her people; as Mordecai
pipf6680 pr,pnx5921 nn635 qpta6213 wcj(853) cs,nn3982 nn4782 pp,pnl834
had charged her: for Esther did the commandment of Mordecai, like as
qpf1961 pp,nn545 pr,pnx854
when she was brought up with him.

df,pnp1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 wcj,nn4782 qpta3427 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn8179 du,cs,nu8147
21 In those days, while Mordecai sat in the king's gate, two of the
df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn5631 nn904 wcj,nn8657 pr4480/pl,cs,qpta8104 df,nn5592
king's chamberlains, Bigthan and Teresh, of*those*which*kept the door,
qpf7107 wcs,pimf1245 pp,qnc7971 nn3027 dfp,nn4428 nn325
were wroth, and sought to lay hand on the king Ahasuerus.

df,nn1697 wcs,nimf3045 pp,nn4782 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn635
22 And the thing was known to Mordecai, who told *it* unto Esther the
df,nn4436 nn635 wcs,qmf559 dfp,nn4428 nn4782 pp,cs,nn8034
queen; and Esther certified the king *thereof* in Mordecai's name.

wcs,pumf1245 df,nn1697 wcs,nimf4672
23 And when inquisition*was*made of the matter, it was found out; therefore
du,cs,nu,pnx8147 wcs,nimf8518 pr5921 nn6086 wcs,nimf3789 pp,cs,nn5612
they were both hanged on a tree: and it was written in the book of the
pl,cs,nn1697 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428
chronicles before the king.

Haman's Plot

pr310 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 df,nn4428 nn325 pipf1431 (853) nn2001 cs,nn1121
3 After these things did king Ahasuerus promote Haman the son of
nn4099 df,nn91 wcs,pimf,pnx5375 wcs,qmf7760 (853) nn,pnx3678
Hammedatha the Agagite, and advanced him, and set his seat
pr4480/pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn8269 pnl834 pr,pnx854
above all the princes that *were* with him.
wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn5650 pnl834 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn8179 pl,qpta3766
2 And all the king's servants, that *were* in the king's gate, bowed, and
wcj,pl,htpt7812 pp,nn2001 cj3588 df,nn4428 ad3651 pipf6680 pp,pnx
reverenced Haman: for the king had so commanded concerning him. But
wcj,nn4782 qmf3766 ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 htmf7812
Mordecai bowed not, nor did*him*reverence.
df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn5650 pnl834 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn8179 wcs,qmf559
3 Then the king's servants, which *were* in the king's gate, said unto
pp,nn4782 ad4069 qpta5674 pnp859 (853) df,nn4428 cs,nn4687
Mordecai, Why transgressest thou the king's commandment?
wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx559 nn3117/wcj,nn3117 pr,pnx413
4 Now it*came*to*pass, when they spoke daily unto him, and he
qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 pr,pnx413 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn2001 pp,qnc7200
hearkened not unto them, that they told Haman, to see whether
nn4782 pl,cs,nn1697 he,qmf5975 cj3588 hipf5046 pp,pnx pnl834 pnp1931 nn3064
Mordecai's matters would stand: for he had told them that he *was* a Jew.
nn2001 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nn4782 qpta3766 ptn369 wcj,htpt7812/pp,pnx
5 And when Haman saw that Mordecai bowed not, nor did*him*reverence,
nn2001 wcs,nimf4390 nn2534
then was Haman full of wrath.
pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf959 pp,qnc7971 nn3027 pp,nn4782 pp,nn,pnx905 cj3588
6 And he thought scorn to lay hands on Mordecai alone; for they had
hipf5046 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn5971 nn4782 nn2001 wcs,pimf1245 pp,hinc8045 (853)
showed him the people of Mordecai: wherefore Haman sought to destroy
cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3064 pnl834 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4438 nn325
all the Jews that *were* throughout the whole kingdom of Ahasuerus, *even* the
cs,nn5971 nn4782
people of Mordecai.
df,aj7223 dfp,nn2320 pnp1931 nn2320 nn5212 du,nu8147/nu6240 pp,cs,nn8141
7 In the first month, that *is*, the month Nisan, in the twelfth year of
dfp,nn4428 nn325 hipf5307 nn6332 pnp1931 df,nn1486 pp,pl,cs,nn4440 nn2001 pr4480/nn3117
king Ahasuerus, they cast Pur, that *is*, the lot, before Haman from day to
pp,nn3117 wcj,pr4480/nn2320 pp,nn2320 du,nu8147/nu6240 pnp1931 nn2320 nn143
day, and from month to month, *to* the twelfth *month*, that *is*, the month Adar.
nn2001 wcs,qmf559 dfp,nn4428 nn325 pta,pnx3426 nu259 nn5971
8 And Haman said unto king Ahasuerus, There is a certain people

---

3:1 There are differing interpretations on the meaning of the term "Agagite." One view suggests that this was a descendant of Agag who was at one time king of the Amalekites (1 Sam. 15:8). Although the passage in First Samuel states that the Amalekites were annihilated, it is evident that this refers only to those who were in that vicinity (see 1 Sam. 30:1 and the note on 1 Chr. 4:43). The Amalekites were a nomadic people who roamed in clans, and the slaughter accomplished by Saul probably was only concerned with one group of these people. Others believe that later in the book, "Agagite" is mentioned in close connection with the idea that this was an enemy of the Jews (Esth. 3:10; 9:24). In light of this, some deduce that "Agagite" (literally, "fiery one") was used to refer to a contemptible or hateful person.

3:7 Here the lot was cast systematically by days and months in order to determine which date in particular would be best to destroy the Jews. In verse thirteen it is seen that specifically the thirteenth day of the twelfth month was chosen. The Feast of Purim, the Jewish Feast commemorating the events of the Book of Esther, takes its name from this practice.

pupt6340 wcj,pupt6504 pr996 df,pl,nn5971 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4082
scattered abroad and dispersed among the people in all the provinces of thy
nn,pnx4438 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1881 pl,qpta8138 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn5971 wcj(853) ptn,pnx369 pl,qpta6213
kingdom; and their laws *are* diverse from all people; neither keep they
df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1881 ptn369 wcj,dfp,nn4428 qpta7737 pp,hinc,pnx5117
the king's laws: therefore it *is* not for the king's profit to suffer them.
cj518 qpf2895/pr5921 df,nn4428 nimf3789 pp,pinc,pnx6
9 If it please the king, let it be written that they may be destroyed: and I
qmf8254 wcj,cs,nu6235 pl,nu505 cs,nn3603 nn3701 pr5921 du,cs,nn3027
will pay ten thousand talents of silver to the hands of those that have the
pl,cs,qpta6213 df,nn4399 pp,hinc935 pr413 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1595
charge of the business, to bring *it* into the king's treasuries.
df,nn4428 wcs,himf5493 (853) nn,pnx2885 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf,pnx5414
10 And the king took his ring from his hand, and gave it unto
pp,nn2001 cs,nn1121 nn4099 df,nn91 df,pl,nn3064 cs,qpta6887
Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, the Jews' enemy.
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn2001 df,nn3701 qptp5414 pp,pnx wcj,df,nn5971
11 And the king said unto Haman, The silver *is* given to thee, the people
pp,qnc6213 pp,pnx pp,du,nn,pnx5869
also, to do with them as it seemeth*good*to*thee.
df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn5608 wcs,nimf7121 pp,nu7969/nu6240 nn3117 (pp,pnx) df,aj7223
12 Then were the king's scribes called on the thirteenth day of the first
dfp,nn2320 wcs,nimf3789 pp,cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn2001 pipf6680 pr413
month, and there was written according to all that Haman had commanded unto
df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn323 wcj,pr413 df,pl,nn6346 pnl834 pr5921 nn4082/wcj,nn4082
the king's lieutenants, and to the governors that *were* over every province, and
wcj,pr413 pl,cs,nn8269 nn5971/wcj,nn5971 nn4082/wcj,nn4082 pp,nn,pnx3791
to the rulers of every people of every province according to the writing
wcj,nn5971/wcj,nn5971 pp,nn,pnx3956 pp,cs,nn8034 df,nn4428 nn325
thereof, and *to* every people after their language; in the name of king Ahasuerus
nipt3789 wcj,nipt2856 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn2885
was it written, and sealed with the king's ring.
pl,nn5612 wcj,nina7971 pp,cs,nn3027 df,pl,qpta7323 pr413 cs,nn3605 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn4082
13 And the letters were sent by posts into all the king's provinces,
pp,hinc8045 pp,qnc2026 wcj,pp,pinc6 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3064 pr4480/nn5288 wcj,cj5704 aj2205
to destroy, to kill, and to cause to perish, all Jews, both young and old,
nn2945 wcj,pl,nn802 nu259 pp,nn3117 pp,nu7969/nu6240
little children and women, in one day, *even* upon the thirteenth *day* of the
du,nu8147/nu6240 pp,nn2320 pnp1931 nn2320 nn143 wcj,nn,pnx7998
twelfth month, which is the month Adar, and *to take* the spoil of them for a
pp,qnc962
prey.
cs,nn6572 df,nn3791 nn1881 pp,ninc5414 pp,cs,nn3605
14 The copy of the writing for a commandment to be given in every
nn4082/wcj,nn4082 qptp1540 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 pp,qnc1961 aj6264
province was published unto all people, that they should be ready against
df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117
that day.
df,pl,qpta7323 qpf3318 pl,qptp1765 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn1697
15 The posts went out, being hastened by the king's commandment, and the
wcj,df,nn1881 nipf5414 pp,nn7800 df,nn1002 wcj,df,nn4428 wcj,nn2001 qpf3427
decree was given in Shushan the palace. And the king and Haman sat down to
pp,qnc8354 wcj,df,nn5892 nn7800 nipf943
drink; but the city Shushan was perplexed.

Mordecai Asks for Esther's Help

wcj,nn4782 qpf3045 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 nipf6213 nn4782 wcs,qmf7167 (853)
4 When Mordecai perceived all that was done, Mordecai rent his
pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qmf3847 nn8242 wcj,nn665 wcs,qmf3318 pp,cs,nn8432
clothes, and put on sackcloth with ashes, and went out into the midst of
df,nn5892 wcs,qmf2199 aj1419 wcj,aj4751 nn2201
the city, and cried with a loud and a bitter cry;
wcs,qmf935 pr5704 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428 cs,nn8179 cj3588 ptn369 pp,qnc935 pr413
2 And came even before the king's gate: for none *might* enter into the
df,nn4428 cs,nn8179 pp,cs,nn3830 nn8242
king's gate clothed with sackcloth.
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn4082/wcj,nn4082 cs,nn4725/pnl834 df,nn4428 cs,nn1697
3 And in every province, whithersoever the king's commandment and his
wcj,nn,pnx1881 hipt5060 aj1419 nn60 d/p,nn3064 wcj,nn6685
decree came, *there was* great mourning among the Jews, and fasting, and
wcj,nn1065 wcj,nn4553 d/p,aj7227 homf3331 nn8242 wcj,nn665
weeping, and wailing; and many lay in sackcloth and ashes.
nn635 pl,cs,nn5291 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5631 wcj,qmf935 wcj,himf5046 pp,pnx
4 So Esther's maids and her chamberlains came and told *it* her. Then was
df,nn4436 ad3966 wcj,htmf*2342 wcj,qmf7971 pl,nn899 pp,hinc3847 (853) nn4782
the queen exceedingly grieved; and she sent raiment to clothe Mordecai, and
wcj,pp,hinc5493 nn,pnx8242 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 pipf6901 wcj,ptn3808
to take away his sackcloth from him: but he received *it* not.
wcs,qmf7121 nn635 pp,nn2047 df,nn4428 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5631 pnl834
5 Then called Esther for Hatach, *one* of the king's chamberlains, whom he had
hipf5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,pimf,pnx6680 pr5921 nn4782
appointed to attend upon her, and gave*him*a*commandmen to Mordecai, to
pp,qnc3045 pnid4100 pndm2088 wcj,pr5921/pnid4100 pndm2088
know what it *was*, and why it *was*.
nn2047 wcs,qmf3318 pr413 nn4782 pr413 cs,nn7339 df,nn5892 pnl834
6 So Hatach went forth to Mordecai unto the street of the city, which *was*
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428 cs,nn8179
before the king's gate.
nn4782 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf,pnx7136 wcj(853)
7 And Mordecai told him of all that had happened unto him, and of
cs,nn6575 df,nn3701 pnl834 nn2001 qpf559 pp,qnc8254 pr5921 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1595
the sum of the money that Haman had promised to pay to the king's treasuries
d/p,pl,nn3064 pp,pinc,pnx6
for the Jews, to destroy them.
nipf5414 pp,pnx wcj(853) cs,nn6572 cs,nn3791 df,nn1881 pnl834/pp,pnx
8 Also he gave him the copy of the writing of the decree that was
qpf5414 pp,nn7800 pp,hinc,pnx8045 pp,hinc7200 (853) nn635 wcj,pp,hinc5046
given at Shushan to destroy them, to show *it* unto Esther, and to declare *it*
pp,pnx wcj,pp,pinc6680 pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc935 pr413 df,nn4428
unto her, and to charge her that she should go in unto the king, to
pp,htnc2603 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pinc1245 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pr5921
make supplication unto him, and to make request before him for her
nn,pnx5971
people.
nn2047 wcs,qmf935 wcs,himf5046 pp,nn635 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 nn4782
9 And Hatach came and told Esther the words of Mordecai.
nn635 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn2047 wcs,pimf,pnx6680 pr413
10 Again Esther spoke unto Hatach, and gave*him*commandment unto
nn4782
Mordecai;

cs,nn3605 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn5650 wcj,cs,nn5971 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn4082
11 All the king's servants, and the people of the king's provinces, do
pnl834 cs,nn3605/pnl834 pnl834 nn376 wcj,nn802 qmf935 pr413 df,nn4428 pr413 .42
that whosoever, whether man or woman, shall come unto the king into the inner
df,nn2691 pnl834 ptn3808 nimf7121 nu259 nn,pnx1881 pp,hinc4191 pp,nn905
court, who is not called, *there is* one law of his to put*him*to*death, except
pr4480/pnl834 df,nn4428 himf3447/pp,pnx (853) df,nn2091 cs,nn8275 wcs,qpf2421
such to whom the king shall hold out the golden scepter, that he may live:
wcj,pnp589 ptn3808 nipf7121 pp,qnc935 pr413 df,nn4428 pndm2088 nu7970 nn3117
but I have not been called to come in unto the king these thirty days.
wcs,himf5046 pp,nn4782 (853) nn635 pl,cs,nn1697
12 And they told to Mordecai Esther's words.
nn4782 wcs,qmf559 pp,hinc7725/pr413 nn635 pimf1819 ptn408 pp,nn,pnx5315
13 Then Mordecai commanded to answer Esther, Think not with thyself
pp,ninc4422 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3064
that thou shalt escape in the king's house, more*than*all the Jews.
cj3588 cj518 hina2790/himf2790 df,pndm2063 dfp,nn6256
14 For if thou altogether*holdest*thy*peace at this time, *then* shall there
nn7305 wcj,nn2020 qmf5975 dfp,pl,nn3064 pr4480/nn4725/aj312 wcj,pnp859
enlargement and deliverance arise to the Jews from*another*place; but thou and
nn,pnx1 wcj,cs,nn1004 qmf6 wcj,pnit4310 qpta3045 cj518 hipf5060
thy father's house shall be destroyed: and who knoweth whether thou art come
dfp,nn4438 pp,nn6256 pp,pndm2063
to the kingdom for *such* a time as this?
nn635 wcs,qmf559 pp,hinc7725/pr413 nn4782
15 Then Esther bade *them* return Mordecai *this answer*,
qmv1980 qmv3664 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3064 df,pl,nipt4672 pp,nn7800
16 Go, gather together all the Jews that are present in Shushan, and
wcj,qmv6684 pr,pnx5921 wcj,ptn408 qmf398 wcj,ptn408 qmf8354 cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117 nn3915 wcj,nn3117 pnp589
fast ye for me, and neither eat nor drink three days, night or day: I
ad1571 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5291 qmf6684 ad3651 wcj,pp,ad3651 qmf935 pr413 df,nn4428
also and my maidens will fast likewise; and so will I go in unto the king,
pnl834 ptn3808 dfp,nn1881 wcj,pp,pnl834 qpf6 qpf6
which *is* not according to the law: and if I perish, I perish.
nn4782 wcs,qmf5674 wcs,qmf6213 pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn635
17 So Mordecai went*his*way, and did according to all that Esther had
pipf6680 pr,pnx5921
commanded him.

The Banquet

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117 nn635 wcs,qmf3847 nn4438
5 Now it*came*to*pass on the third day, that Esther put on *her* royal
wcs,qmf5975 df,aj6442 pp,cs,nn2691 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 pr5227
apparel, and stood in the inner court of the king's house, over against
df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 wcj,df,nn4428 qpta3427 pr5921 nn,pnx4438 cs,nn3678 df,nn4438 pp,cs,nn1004
the king's house: and the king sat upon his royal throne in the royal house,
pr5227 cs,nn6607 df,nn1004
over against the gate of the house.
wcs,qmf1961 df,nn4428 pp,qnc7200 (853) nn635 df,nn4436 qpta5975
2 And it was so, when the king saw Esther the queen standing in the
dfp,nn2691 qpf5375 nn2580 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 df,nn4428 wcs,himf3447 pp,nn635 (853)
court, *that* she obtained favor in his sight: and the king held out to Esther

df,nn2091 cs,nn8275 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx3027 nn635 wcs,qmf7126 wcs,qmf5060
the golden scepter that *was* in his hand. So Esther drew near, and touched the
pp,cs,nn7218 df,nn8275
top of the scepter.

wcs,qmf559 df,nn4428 pp,pnx pnit4100 pp,pnx df,nn4436 nn635 wcj,pnit4100
3 Then said the king unto her, What wilt thou, queen Esther? and what *is*
nn,pnx1246 wcs,nimf5414 pp,pnx pr5704 cs,nn2677 df,nn4438
thy request? it shall be even given thee to the half of the kingdom.

nn635 wcs,qmf559 cj518 qpf2895 pr5921 df,nn4428 df,nn4428
4 And Esther answered, If *it seem* good unto the king, let the king and
wcj,nn2001 qmf935 df,nn3117 pr413 df,nn4960 pnl834 qpf6213 pp,pnx
Haman come this day unto the banquet that I have prepared for him.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 (853) nn2001 pimv4116 pp,qnc6213 (853)
5 Then the king said, Cause Haman to make haste, that he may do
nn635 cs,nn1697 df,nn4428 wcj,nn2001 wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn4960 pnl834 nn635
as Esther hath said. So the king and Haman came to the banquet that Esther had
qpf6213
prepared.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn635 pp,cs,nn4960 df,nn3196 pnit4100 nn,pnx7596
6 And the king said unto Esther at the banquet of wine, What *is* thy petition?
wcs,nimf5414 pp,pnx wcj,pnit4100 nn,pnx1246 pr5704 cs,nn2677
and it shall be granted thee: and what *is* thy request? even to the half of the
df,nn4438 wcs,nimf6213
kingdom it shall be performed.

wcs,qmf6030 nn635 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx7596 wcj,nn,pnx1246
7 Then answered Esther, and said, My petition and my request *is*;
cj518 qpf4672 nn2580 pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,nn4428 wcj,cj518 qpf2895/pr5921
8 If I have found favor in the sight of the king, and if it please the
df,nn4428 pp,qnc5414 (853) nn,pnx7596 wcj,pp,qnc6213 (853) nn,pnx1246 df,nn4428
king to grant my petition, and to perform my request, let the king and
wcj,nn2001 qmf935 pr413 df,nn4960 pnl834 qmf6213 pp,pnx qmf6213
Haman come to the banquet that I shall prepare for them, and I will do
wcj,ad4279 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn1697
tomorrow as the king hath said.

wcs,qmf3318/nn2001 df,pndm1931 d/p,nn3117 aj8056 wcj,cs,aj2896 nn3820
9 Then went*Haman*forth that day joyful and with a glad heart: but
nn2001 wcj,pp,qnc7200 (853) nn4782 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn8179 qpf6965/wcj,ptn3808
when Haman saw Mordecai in the king's gate, that he stood*not*up,
wcj,ptn3808 qpf2111 pr,pnx4480 nn2001 nn2001 wcs,nimf4390 nn2534 pr5921 nn4782
nor moved for him, he was full of indignation against Mordecai.

nn2001 wcs,htmf662 wcs,qmf935/pr413 nn,pnx1004
10 Nevertheless Haman refrained himself: and when he came home, he
wcs,qmf7971 wcs,himf935 (853) pl,qpta,pnx157 wcj(853) nn2238 nn,pnx802
sent and called for his friends, and Zeresh his wife.

nn2001 wcs,pimf5608 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3519 nn,pnx6239 wcj,cs,nn7230
11 And Haman told them of the glory of his riches, and the multitude of
pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 df,nn4428 pipf,pnx1431
his children, and all *the things* wherein the king had promoted him, and
wcj(853) pnl834 pipf,pnx5375 pr5921 df,pl,nn8269 wcj,pl,cs,nn5650 df,nn4428
how he had advanced him above the princes and servants of the king.

nn2001 wcs,qmf559 cj637 nn635 df,nn4436 ptn3808 hipf935
12 Haman said moreover, Yea, Esther the queen did let no man come in
pr5973 df,nn4428 pr413 df,nn4960 pnl834 qpf6213 cj3588/cj518 pnx(853)
with the king unto the banquet that she had prepared but myself; and
pp,ad4279 pnp589 qptp7121 pp,pnx wcj,ad1571 pr5973 df,nn4428
tomorrow am I invited unto her also with the king.

wcj,cs,nn3605 pndm2088 qpta7737 pp,pnx pln,pnx369 pp,cs,nn3605/nn6256 (pnl834) pnp589 qpta7200 (853)
13 Yet all this availeth me nothing, so long as I see
nn4782 df,nn3064 qpta3427 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn8179
Mordecai the Jew sitting at the king's gate.
wcs,qmf559 nn2238 nn,pnx802 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx157 pp,pnx
14 Then said Zeresh his wife and all his friends unto him, Let a
nn6086 qmf6213 pl,nu2572 nn520 aj1364 wcj,dfp,nn1242 qmv559 dfp,nn4428
gallows be made of fifty cubits high, and tomorrow speak thou unto the king that
(853) nn4782 wcj,qmf8518 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qmv935 aj8056 pr5973 df,nn4428
Mordecai may be hanged thereon: then go thou in merrily with the king
pr413 df,nn4960 df,nn1697 wcs,qmf3190/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn2001 df,nn6086
unto the banquet. And the thing pleased Haman; and he caused the gallows
wcs,qmf6213
to be made.

The King Honors Mordecai

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3915 qpf5074 df,nn4428 cs,nn8142 wcs,qmf559 pp,hinc935 (853)
6 On that night could not the king sleep, and he commanded to bring
cs,nn5612 df,pl,nn2146 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 wcs,qmf1961 pl,nipf7121 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
the book of records of the chronicles; and they were read before the
df,nn4428
king.
wcs,nimf4672 qptp3789 pnl834 nn4782 hipf5046 pr5921 nn904 wcj,nn8657
2 And it was found written, that Mordecai had told of Bigthana and Teresh,
du,cs,nu8147 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn5631 pr4480/pl,cs,qpta8104 df,nn5592 pnl834 pipf1245
two of the king's chamberlains, the keepers of the door, who sought to
pp,qnc7971 nn3027 dfp,nn4428 nn325
lay hand on the king Ahasuerus.
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 nn3366 wcj,nn1420 nipf6213 pp,nn4782 pr5921
3 And the king said, What honor and dignity hath been done to Mordecai for
pndm2088 wcs,qmf559 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn5288 pl,pipt,pnx8334 ptn3808/nn1697
this? Then said the king's servants that ministered unto him, There is nothing
nipf6213 pr,pnx5973
done for him.
df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 pp,nn2691 wcj,nn2001 qpf935
4 And the king said, Who *is* in the court? Now Haman was come into the
df,aj2435 pp,cs,nn2691 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 pp,qnc559 dfp,nn4428 pp,qnc8518 (853) nn4782
outward court of the king's house, to speak unto the king to hang Mordecai
pr5921 df,nn6086 pnl834 hipf3559 pp,pnx
on the gallows that he had prepared for him.
df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn5288 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ptdm2009 nn2001 qpta5975
5 And the king's servants said unto him, Behold, Haman standeth in the
dfp,nn2691 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 qmf935
court. And the king said, Let him come in.
nn2001 wcs,qmf935 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnit4100 pp,qnc6213
6 So Haman came in. And the king said unto him, What shall be done
dfp,nn376 pnl834 df,nn4428 qpf2654 pp,nn,pnx3366 nn2001 wcs,qmf559
unto the man whom the king delighteth to honor? Now Haman thought in his
pp,nn,pnx3820 pp,pnit4310 df,nn4428 qmf2654 pp,qnc6213 nn3366 nn3148 pr,pnx4480
heart, To whom would the king delight to do honor more than to myself?
nn2001 wcs,qmf559/pr413 df,nn4428 nn376 pnl834 df,nn4428 qpf2654
7 And Haman answered the king, For the man whom the king delighteth to
pp,nn,pnx3366
honor,

nn4438 cs,nn3830 himf935 pnl834 df,nn4428 qpf3847/pp,pnx

8 Let the royal apparel be brought which the king *useth* to wear, and the

wcj,nn5483 pnl834 df,nn4428 qpf7392 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn3804 nn4438 wcj,pnl834 nipf5414

horse that the king rideth upon, and the crown royal which is set upon his

pp,nn,pnx7218

head:

df,nn3830 wcj,df,nn5483 wcj,qna5414 pr5921 cs,nn3027 nn376

9 And let this apparel and horse be delivered to the hand of one of the

df,nn4428 df,pl,nn6579 pr4480/pl,cs,nn8269 wcj,hipf3847 (853) df,nn376 pnl834

king's most noble princes, that they may array the man *withal* whom the

df,nn4428 qpf2654 pp,nn,pnx3366 wcj,hipf,pnx7392 pr5921 df,nn5483 pp,cs,nn7339

king delighteth to honor, and bring him on horseback through the street of

df,nn5892 wcj,qpf7121 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 ad3602 nimf6213 dfp,nn376 pnl834

the city, and proclaim before him, Thus shall it be done to the man whom the

df,nn4428 qpf2654 pp,nn,pnx3366

king delighteth to honor.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn2001 pimv4116 qmv3947 (853) df,nn3830

10 Then the king said to Haman, Make haste, *and* take the apparel and

wcj(853) df,nn5483 pp,pnl834 pipf1696 wcj,qmv6213 ad3651 pp,nn4782 df,nn3064

the horse, as thou hast said, and do even so to Mordecai the Jew, that

df,qpta3427 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn8179 ptn408/nn1697 himf5307 pr4480/nn3605 pnl834 pipf1696

sitteth at the king's gate: let nothing fail of all that thou hast spoken.

wcs,qmf3947 nn2001 (853) df,nn3830 wcj(853) df,nn5483 wcs,himf3847 (853)

11 Then took Haman the apparel and the horse, and arrayed

nn4782 wcs,himf,pnx7392 pp,cs,nn7339 df,nn5892

Mordecai, and brought*him*on*horseback through the street of the city, and

wcs,qmf7121 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 ad3602 nimf6213 dfp,nn376 pnl834 df,nn4428

proclaimed before him, Thus shall it be done unto the man whom the king

qpf2654 pp,nn,pnx3366

delighteth to honor.

nn4782 wcs,qmf7725 pr413 df,nn4428 cs,nn8179 wcj,nn2001 nipf1765 pr413

12 And Mordecai came again to the king's gate. But Haman hasted to his

nn,pnx1004 aj57 nn7218 wcj,cs,qptp2645

house mourning, and having his head covered.

nn2001 wcs,pimf5608 pp,nn2238 nn,pnx802 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx157 (853) cs,nn3605

13 And Haman told Zeresh his wife and all his friends every

pnl834 qpf,pnx7136 wcs,qmf559 cs,aj,pnx2450 wcj,nn2238 nn,pnx802

thing that had befallen him. Then said his wise men and Zeresh his wife

pp,pnx cj518 nn4782 pr4480/cs,nn2233 df,pl,nn3064 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pnl834

unto him, If Mordecai *be* of*the*seed of the Jews, before whom thou hast

hipf2490 pp,qnc5307 ptn3808 qmf3201 pp,pnx cj3588 qna5307/qmf5307 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440

begun to fall, thou shalt not prevail against him, but shalt surely fall before

him.

ad,pnx5750 pl,pipt1696 pr,pnx5973 hipf5060 df,nn4428

14 And while they *were* yet talking with him, came the king's

wcj,pl,cs,nn5631 wcs,himf926 pp,hinc935 (853) nn2001 pr413 df,nn4960 pnl834 nn635

chamberlains, and hasted to bring Haman unto the banquet that Esther had

qpf6213

prepared.

Haman Is Hanged

df,nn**4428** wcj,nn2001 wcs,qmf935 pp,qnc8354 pr5973 nn635 df,nn**4436**
7 So the king and Haman came to banquet with Esther the queen.

df,nn**4428** wcs,qmf**559** ad1571 pp,nn635 df,nuor8145 dfp,nn**3117**
2 And the king said again unto Esther on the second day at the
pp,cs,nn**4960** df,nn3196 pnit4100 nn,pnx**7596** df,nn**4436** nn635 wcs,nimf**5414** pp,pnx
banquet of wine, What *is* thy petition, queen Esther? and it shall be granted thee:
wcj,pnit4100 nn,pnx1246 wcs,nimf**6213** pr5704 cs,nn2677
and what *is* thy request? and it shall be performed, *even* to the half of the
df,nn**4438**
kingdom.

nn635 df,nn**4436** wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf**559** cj518 qpf4672 nn**2580**
3 Then Esther the queen answered and said, If I have found favor in thy
pp,du,nn,pnx**5869** df,nn**4428** wcj,cj518 qpf**2895**/pr5921 df,nn**4428** nn,pnx**5315** nimf**5414** pp,pnx
sight, O king, and if it please the king, let my life be given me at my
pp,nn,pnx**7596** wcj,nn,pnx**5971** pp,nn,pnx1246
petition, and my people at my request:

cj3588 nipf4376 pnp589 wcj,nn,pnx**5971** pp,hinc**8045** pp,qnc**2026**
4 For we are sold, I and my people, to be destroyed, to be slain, and to
wcj,pp,pinc**6** wcj,cj432 nipf4376 pp,pl,nn**5650** wcj,pp,pl,nn8198
perish. But if we had been sold for bondmen and bondwomen, I had
hipf2790 cj3588 df,nn6862 ptn369 qpta7737 df,nn**4428** pp,cs,nn5143
held*my*tongue, although the enemy could not countervail the king's damage.

df,nn**4428** nn325 wcs,qmf**559** wcs,qmf**559** pp,nn635 df,nn**4436** pnit4310
5 Then the king Ahasuerus answered and said unto Esther the queen, Who is
pnp1931/pndm2088 wcj,pnit335 pndm2088/pnp1931 pnl834 qpf,pnx**4390** nn,pnx**3820** pp,qnc**6213** ad**3651**
he, and where is he, that durst presume in his heart to do so?

nn635 wcs,qmf**559** nn**376**/nn6862 wcj,nn341 df,pndm2088 df,aj**7451** nn2001
6 And Esther said, The adversary and enemy *is* this wicked Haman. Then
wcj,nn2001 nipf**1204** pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn**6440** df,nn**4428** wcj,df,nn**4436**
Haman was afraid before the king and the queen.

wcj,df,nn**4428** qpf**6965** pr4480/cs,nn**4960** df,nn3196 pp,nn,pnx**2534** pr413
7 And the king arising from*the*banquet of wine in his wrath *went* into
df,nn1055 cs,nn1594 wcj,nn2001 qpf5975 pp,pinc1245 pr5921 nn,pnx**5315** pr4480/nn635
the palace garden: and Haman stood up to make request for his life to Esther
df,nn**4436** cj3588 qpf**7200** cj3588 df,nn**7451** qpf**3615** pr,pnx413 pr4480/pr854 df,nn**4428**
the queen; for he saw that there was evil determined against him by the king.

wcj,df,nn**4428** qpf**7725** pr4480/cs,nn1594/df,nn1055 pr413 cs,nn**1004**
8 Then the king returned out*of*the*palace*garden into the place of the
cs,nn**4960** df,nn3196 wcj,nn2001 qpta**5307** pr5921 df,nn4296 pnl834/pr,pnx5921 nn635
banquet of wine; and Haman was fallen upon the bed whereon Esther *was*. Then
wcs,qmf**559** df,nn**4428** pp,qnc3533 (853) df,nn**4436** he,ad1571 pr,pnx5973 dfp,nn**1004**
said the king, Will he force the queen also before me in the house? As the
df,nn**1697** qpf3318 pr4480/cs,nn**6310**/df,nn**4428** qpf2645 nn2001 wcj,pl,cs,nn**6440**
word went out of*the*king's*mouth, they covered Haman's face.

nn2726 nu259 pr4480 df,pl,nn**5631** wcs,qmf**559** pp,pl,cs,nn**6440** df,nn**4428** ptdm2009
9 And Harbonah, one of the chamberlains, said before the king, Behold
ad1571 df,nn6086 pl,nu2572 nn520 aj1364 pnl834 nn2001 qpf**6213** pp,nn4782 pnl834
also, the gallows fifty cubits high, which Haman had made for Mordecai, who had
pipf**1696** nn**2896** pr5921 df,nn**4428** qpta5975 pp,cs,nn**1004** nn2001 df,nn**4428** wcs,qmf**559**
spoken good for the king, standeth in the house of Haman. Then the king said,
qmv,pnx8518 pr,pnx5921
Hang him thereon.

wcs,qmf8518 (853) nn2001 pr5921 df,nn6086 pnl834 hipf3559
10 So they hanged Haman on the gallows that he had prepared for
pp,nn4782 df,nn4428 wcj,cs,nn2534 qpf7918
Mordecai. Then was the king's wrath pacified.

The Jews Are Authorized To Defend Themselves

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 df,nn4428 nn325 qpf5414 (853) cs,nn1004 nn2001
8 On that day did the king Ahasuerus give the house of Haman the
df,pl,nn3064 cs,qpta6887 pp,nn635 df,nn4436 wcj,nn4782 qpf935 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428
Jews' enemy unto Esther the queen. And Mordecai came before the king;
cj3588 nn635 hipf5046 pnid4100 pnp1931 pp,pnx
for Esther had told what he *was* unto her.

df,nn4428 wcs,himf5493 (853) nn,pnx2885 pnl834 hipf5674 pr4480/nn2001
2 And the king took off his ring, which he had taken from Haman, and
wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,nn4782 nn635 wcs,qmf7760 (853) nn4782 pr5921 cs,nn1004
gave it unto Mordecai. And Esther set Mordecai over the house of
nn2001
Haman.

nn635 wcs,pimf1696 wcs,himf3254 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf5307 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
3 And Esther spoke yet again before the king, and fell down at his
du,nn,pnx7272 wcs,htmf2603 pp,pnx wcs,qmf1058 pp,hinc5674 (853) cs,nn7451 nn2001
feet, and besought him with tears to put away the mischief of Haman the
df,nn91 wcj(853) nn,pnx4284 pnl834 qpf2803 pr5921 df,pl,nn3064
Agagite, and his device that he had devised against the Jews.

df,nn4428 wcs,himf3447 (853) df,nn2091 cs,nn8275 pp,nn635 nn635
4 Then the king held out the golden scepter toward Esther. So Esther
wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428
arose, and stood before the king,

wcs,qmf559 cj518 qpf2895/pr5921 df,nn4428 wcj,cj518 qpf4672 nn2580
5 And said, If it please the king, and if I have found favor in his
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 df,nn1697 wcj,qpf3787 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428 pnp589 wcj,qpf2895
sight, and the thing *seem* right before the king, and I *be* pleasing in his
pp,du,nn,pnx5869 nimf3789 pp,hinc7725 (853) df,pl,nn5612 cs,nn4284 nn2001 cs,nn1121
eyes, let it be written to reverse the letters devised by Haman the son of
nn4099 df,nn91 pnl834 qpf3789 pp,pinc6 (853) df,pl,nn3064 pnl834
Hammedatha the Agagite, which he wrote to destroy the Jews which *are* in
pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn4082
all the king's provinces:

cj3588 ad349 qmf3201 wcs,qpf7200 dfp,nn7451 pnl834 qmf4672 (853)
6 For how can I endure to see the evil that shall come unto my
nn,pnx5971 wcj,ad349 qmf3201 wcs,qpf7200 pp,cs,nn13 pl,nn,pnx4138
people? or how can I endure to see the destruction of my kindred?

df,nn4428 nn325 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn635 df,nn4436 wcj,pp,nn4782
7 Then the king Ahasuerus said unto Esther the queen and to Mordecai the
df,nn3064 ptdm2009 qpf5414 pp,nn635 cs,nn1004 nn2001 wcj,pnx(853)
Jew, Behold, I have given Esther the house of Haman, and him they have
qpf8518 pr5921 df,nn6086 pr5921/pnl834 qpf7971 nn,pnx3027 dfp,pl,nn3064
hanged upon the gallows, because he laid his hand upon the Jews.

qmv3789 wcj,pnp859 pr5921 df,pl,nn3064 dfp,aj2896/pp,du,nn,pnx5869 df,nn4428
8 Write ye also for the Jews, as it liketh you, in the king's
pp,cs,nn8034 wcj,qmv2856 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn2885 cj3588 nn3791 pnl834 nipt3789
name, and seal *it* with the king's ring: for the writing which is written in the
df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn8034 wcj,nina2856 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn2885 ptn369 pp,hinc7725
king's name, and sealed with the king's ring, may no man reverse.

df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn5608 wcs,nimf7121 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn2320
9 Then were the king's scribes called at that time in the third month,
pndm1931 nn2320 nn5510 pp,nu7969 wcj,pl,nu6242 pp,pnx
that *is*, the month Sivan, on the three and twentieth *day* thereof; and it was
wcs,nimf3789 pp,cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn4782 pipf6680 pr413 df,pl,nn3064 wcj,pr413
written according to all that Mordecai commanded unto the Jews, and to
df,pl,nn323 wcj,df,pl,nn6346 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn4082 pnl834
the lieutenants, and the deputies and rulers of the provinces which *are*
pr4480/nn1912 wcj,pr5704 nn3568 wcj,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu6242 nu7651 nn4082
from India unto Ethiopia, a hundred twenty and seven provinces, unto
nn4082/wcj,nn4082 pp,nn,pnx3791 wcj,nn5971/wcj,nn5971
every province according to the writing thereof, and unto every people after their
pp,nn,pnx3956 wcj,pr413 df,pl,nn3064 pp,nn,pnx3791
language, and to the Jews according to their writing, and according to their
wcj,pp,nn,pnx3956
language.

wcs,qmf3789 df,nn4428 nn325 pp,cs,nn8034 wcs,qmf2856 df,nn4428
10 And he wrote in the king Ahasuerus' name, and sealed *it* with the king's
pp,cs,nn2885 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn5612 pp,cs,nn3027 df,pl,qpta7323 dfp,pl,nn5483 pl,cs,qpta7392 df,nn7409
ring, and sent letters by posts on horseback, *and* riders on mules,
df,pl,nn327 pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn7424
camels, *and* young dromedaries:

pnl834 df,nn4428 qpf5414 dfp,pl,nn3064 pnl834 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5892/wcj,nn5892
11 Wherein the king granted the Jews which *were* in every city to
pp,ninc6950 wcj,pp,qnc5975 pr5921 nn,pnx5315 pp,hinc8045 wcj,pp,qnc2026
gather*themselves*together, and to stand for their life, to destroy, to slay,
wcj,pp,pinc6 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn2428 nn5971 wcj,nn4082
and to cause to perish, all the power of the people and province that would
df,pl,qpta6696 pnx(853) nn2945 wcj,pl,nn802 wcj,nn,pnx7998
assault them, *both* little ones and women, and *to take* the spoil of them
pp,qnc962
for a prey,

nu259 pp,nn3117 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4082 df,nn4428 nn325
12 Upon one day in all the provinces of king Ahasuerus, *namely*, upon
pp,nu7969/nu6240 du,nu8147/nu6240 pp,nn2320 pnp1931 nn2320 nn143
the thirteenth *day* of the twelfth month, which *is* the month Adar.

cs,nn6572 df,nn3791 nn1881 pp,ninc5414 pp,cs,nn3605
13 The copy of the writing for a commandment to be given in every
nn4082/wcj,nn4082 qpfp1540 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 df,pl,nn3064 wcj,pp,qnc1961 aj6264
province *was* published unto all people, and that the Jews should be ready
df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117 pp,ninc5358 pr4480/pl,qpta,pnx341
against that day to avenge themselves on*their*enemies.

df,pl,qpta7323 pl,cs,qpta7392 df,nn7409 df,pl,nn327 qpf3318 pl,pupt926
14 *So* the posts that rode upon mules *and* camels went out, being hastened
wcj,pl,qptp1765 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn1697 wcj,df,nn1881 nipf5414 pp,nn7800
and pressed on by the king's commandment. And the decree was given at Shushan
df,nn1002
the palace.

wcj,nn4782 qpf3318 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428 nn4438 pp,cs,nn3830
15 And Mordecai went out from*the*presence of the king in royal apparel of
nn8504 wcj,nn2353 aj1419 wcj,cs,nn5850 nn2091 wcj,cs,nn8509 nn948
blue and white, and with a great crown of gold, and with a garment of fine linen
wcj,nn713 wcj,df,nn5892 nn7800 qpf6670 wcj,qpf8055
and purple: and the city of Shushan rejoiced and was glad.

dfp,pl,nn3064 qpf1961 nn219 wcj,nn8057 wcj,nn8342 wcj,nn3366
16 The Jews had light, and gladness, and joy, and honor.

wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn4082/wcj,nn4082 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn5892/wcj,nn5892 cs,nn4725/pnl834
17 And in every province, and in every city, whithersoever the
df,nn4428 cs,nn1697 wcj,nn,pnx1881 hipt5060 dfp,pl,nn3064 nn8057 wcj,nn8342
king's commandment and his decree came, the Jews had joy and gladness, a
nn4960 aj2896 wcj,nn3117 wcj,aj7227 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5971 df,nn776 pl,htpt3054 cj3588
feast and a good day. And many of*the*people of the land became Jews; for the
cs,nn6343 df,pl,nn3064 qpf5307 pr,pnx5921
fear of the Jews fell upon them.

The Jews Destroy Their Enemies

wcj,pp,du,nu8147/nu6240 nn2320 pndm1931 nn2320 nn143
9 Now in the twelfth month, that *is*, the month Adar, on the
pp,nu7969/nu6240 nn3117 pp,pnx pnl834 df,nn4428 cs,nn1697 wcj,nn,pnx1881
thirteenth day of*the*same, when the king's commandment and his decree
hipf5060 pp,ninc6213 dfp,nn3117 pnl834 pl,cs,qpta341 df,pl,nn3064
drew near to be put*in*execution, in the day that the enemies of the Jews
pipf7663 pp,qnc7980 pp,pnx pnp1931 wcj,nina2015 pnl834
hoped to have power over them, (though it was turned*to*the*contrary, that the
df,pl,nn3064 qmf7980 pnp1992 pp,pl,qpta,pnx8130
Jews had*rule*over them that hated them;)

df,pl,nn3064 nipf6950 pp,pl,nn,pnx5892
2 The Jews gathered*themselves*together in their cities throughout
pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4082 df,nn4428 nn325 pp,qnc7971 nn3027 pp,pl,cs,pipt1245
all the provinces of the king Ahasuerus, to lay hand on such as sought
nn,pnx7451 ptn3808 wcj,nn376 qpf5975 (pp,pl,nn,pnx6440) cj3588 nn,pnx6343
their hurt: and no man could withstand them; for the fear of them
qpf5307 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971
fell upon all people.

wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn4082 wcj,df,pl,nn323
3 And all the rulers of the provinces, and the lieutenants, and the
wcj,df,pl,nn6346 wcj,pl,cs,qpta6213/df,nn4399 pnl834 dfp,nn4428 pl,pipt5375 (853) df,pl,nn3064 cj3588 cs,nn6343
deputies, and officers of the king, helped the Jews; because the fear
nn4782 qpf5307 pr,pnx5921
of Mordecai fell upon them.

cj3588 nn4782 aj1419 df,nn4428 pp,cs,nn1004 wcj,nn,pnx8089 qpta1980
4 For Mordecai *was* great in the king's house, and his fame went out
pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4082 cj3588 df,nn376 nn4782 qpta1980
throughout all the provinces: for this man Mordecai waxed
wcj,aj1419
greater*and*greater.

df,pl,nn3064 wcs,himf5221 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341 cs,nn4347 nn2719
5 Thus the Jews smote all their enemies with the stroke of the sword,
wcj,nn2027 wcj,nn12 wcs,qmf6213 pp,nn,pnx7522
and slaughter, and destruction, and did what*they*would unto those that
pp,pl,qpta,pnx8130
hated them.

wcj,pp,nn7800 df,nn1002 df,pl,nn3064 qpf2026 wcj,pina6 cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 nn376
6 And in Shushan the palace the Jews slew and destroyed five hundred men.

wcj(853) nn6577 wcj(853) nn1813 wcj(853) nn630
7 And Parshandatha, and Dalphon, and Aspatha,

wcj(853) nn6334 wcj(853) nn118 wcj(853) nn743
8 And Poratha, and Adalia, and Aridatha,

wcj(853) nn6534 wcj(853) nn747 wcj(853) nn742 wcj(853) nn2055
9 And Parmashta, and Arisai, and Aridai, and Vajezatha,

cs,nu6235 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn2001 cs,nn**1121** nn4099 cs,qpta6887
10 The ten sons of Haman the son of Hammedatha, the enemy of the
df,pl,nn3064 qpf**2026** wcj,dfp,nn961 qpf7971 ptn**3808** (853) nn,pnx**3027**
Jews, slew they; but on the spoil laid they not their hand.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn**3117** cs,nn4557 df,pl,qptp**2026** pp,nn7800
11 On that day the number of those that were slain in Shushan the
df,nn1002 qpf935 pp,pl,cs,nn**6440** df,nn**4428**
palace was brought before the king.

df,nn**4428** wcs,qmf**559** pp,nn635 df,nn**4436** df,pl,nn3064 qpf**2026**
12 And the king said unto Esther the queen, The Jews have slain and
wcj,pina6 cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 nn**376** pp,nn7800 df,nn1002 wcj(853) cs,nu6235 pl,cs,nn**1121**
destroyed five hundred men in Shushan the palace, and the ten sons of
nn2001 pnit4100 qpf**6213** pp,cs,nn**7605** df,nn**4428** pl,cs,nn4082 wcj,pnit4100
Haman; what have they done in the rest of the king's provinces? now what *is*
nn,pnx**7596** wcs,nimf**5414** pp,pnx wcj,pnit4100 nn,pnx1246 ad5750
thy petition? and it shall be granted thee: or what *is* thy request further? and it
wcj,nimf**6213**
shall be done.

wcs,qmf**559** nn635 cj518 qpf**2895**/pr5921 df,nn**4428** nimf**5414** dfp,pl,nn3064
13 Then said Esther, If it please the king, let it be granted to the Jews
pnl834 pp,nn7800 pp,qnc**6213** ad4279 ad1571 df,nn**3117** pp,cs,nn**1881**
which *are* in Shushan to do tomorrow also according unto this day's decree, and let
wcj(853) nn2001 cs,nu6235 pl,cs,nn**1121** qmf8518 pr5921 df,nn6086
Haman's ten sons be hanged upon the gallows.

df,nn**4428** wcs,qmf**559** ad**3651** pp,ninc**6213** nn**1881** wcs,nimf**5414**
14 And the king commanded it so to be done: and the decree was given at
pp,nn7800 qpf8518 wcj(853) nn2001 cs,nu6235 pl,cs,nn**1121**
Shushan; and they hanged Haman's ten sons.

df,pl,nn3064 pnl834 pp,nn7800 wcs,nimf**6950**
15 For the Jews that *were* in Shushan gathered*themselves*together on the
nu702/nu6240 pp,cs,nn**3117** ad1571 pp,cs,nn2320 nn143 wcs,qmf**2026** cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 nn**376**
fourteenth day also of the month Adar, and slew three hundred men at
pp,nn7800 wcj,dfp,nn961 qpf7971 ptn**3808** (853) nn,pnx**3027**
Shushan; but on the prey they laid not their hand.

The Feast of Purim

wcj,cs,nn**7605** df,pl,nn3064 pnl834 df,nn**4428** pp,pl,cs,nn4082
16 But the other Jews that *were* in the king's provinces
nipf**6950** wcj,qna5975 pr5921 nn,pnx**5315** wcj,qna5117
gathered*themselves*together, and stood for their lives, and had rest
pr4480/pl,qpta,pnx341 wcj,qna**2026** pp,pl,qpta,pnx**8130** wcj,pl,nu7657 nu2568 nu**505**
from*their*enemies, and slew of their foes seventy and five thousand, but
qpf7971 ptn**3808** (853) nn,pnx**3027** wcj,dfp,nn961
they laid not their hands on the prey,

nu7969/nu6240 pp,cs,nn**3117** pp,cs,nn2320 nn143 pp,nu702/nu6240
17 On the thirteenth day of the month Adar; and on the fourteenth day
pp,pnx wcj,qna5117 wcj,qna**6213** pnx(853) cs,nn**3117** nn**4960** wcj,nn8057
of*the*same rested they, and made it a day of feasting and gladness.

wcj,df,pl,nn3064 pnl834 pp,nn7800 nipf**6950** pp,nu7969/nu6240
18 But the Jews that *were* at Shushan assembled together on the thirteenth
pp,pnx wcj,pp,nu702/nu6240 pp,pnx dfp,nu2568/nu6240 pp,pnx
day thereof, and on the fourteenth thereof; and on the fifteenth *day* of*the*same
wcj,qna5117 wcj,qna**6213** pnx(853) cs,nn**3117** nn**4960** wcj,nn8057
they rested, and made it a day of feasting and gladness.

pr5921/ad3651 df,pl,nn3064 df,pl,nn6521 df,pl,qpta3427 df,pl,nn6519 pp,pl,cs,nn5892
19 Therefore the Jews of the villages, that dwelt in the unwalled towns,
pl,qpta6213 (853) nu702/nu6240 cs,nn3117 pp,cs,nn2320 nn143 nn8057 wcj,nn4960
made the fourteenth day of the month Adar *a day of* gladness and feasting,
aj2896 wcj,nn3117 wcj,cs,nn4916 pl,nn4490 nn376 pp,nn,pnx7453
and a good day, and of sending portions one to another.

nn4782 wcs,qmf3789 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn5612 pr413 cs,nn3605
20 And Mordecai wrote these things, and sent letters unto all the
df,pl,nn3064 pnl834 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4082 df,nn4428 nn325 df,aj7138
Jews that *were* in all the provinces of the king Ahasuerus, *both* nigh and
wcj,df,aj7350
far,

pp,pinc6965 pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc1961 pl,qpta6213 (853) nu702/nu6240
21 To establish *this* among them, that they should keep the fourteenth
cs,nn3117 pp,cs,nn2320 nn143 wcj(853) nu2568/nu6240 cs,nn3117 pp,pnx
day of the month Adar, and the fifteenth day of*the*same,
pp,cs,nn3605/nn8141/wcj,nn8141
yearly,

dfp,pl,nn3117 pnl834/pp,pnx df,pl,nn3064 qpf5117 pr4480/pl,qpta,pnx341
22 As the days wherein the Jews rested from*their*enemies, and the
wcj,df,nn2320 pnl834 nipf2015 pp,pnx pr4480/nn3015 pp,nn8057 wcj,pr4480/nn60
month which was turned unto them from sorrow to joy, and from mourning into
aj2896 pp,nn3117 pp,qnc6213 pnx(853) pl,cs,nn3117 nn4960 wcj,nn8057
a good day: that they should make them days of feasting and joy, and of
wcj,cs,nn4916 pl,nn4490 nn376 pp,nn,pnx7453 wcj,pl,nn4979 dfp,aj34
sending portions one to another, and gifts to the poor.

df,pl,nn3064 wcj,pipf6901 pp,qnc6213 (853) pnl834 hipf2490 wcj(853) pnl834
23 And the Jews undertook to do as they had begun, and as
nn4782 qpf3789 pr,pnx413
Mordecai had written unto them;

cj3588 nn2001 cs,nn1121 nn4099 df,nn91 qpta6887 cs,nn3605
24 Because Haman the son of Hammedatha, the Agagite, the enemy of all
df,pl,nn3064 qpf2803 pr5921 df,pl,nn3064 pp,pinc,pnx6 wcj,hipf5307 nn6332
the Jews, had devised against the Jews to destroy them, and had cast Pur,
pndm1931 df,nn1486 pp,qnc,pnx2000 wcj,pp,pinc,pnx6
that *is*, the lot, to consume them, and to destroy them;

wcj,pp,qnc,pnx935 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428 qpf559 pr5973 df,nn5612
25 But when *Esther* came before the king, he commanded by letters
df,aj7451 nn,pnx4284 pnl834 qpf2803 pr5921 df,pl,nn3064 qmf7725 pr5921
that his wicked device, which he devised against the Jews, should return upon his
nn,pnx7218 pnx(853) wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qpf8518 pr5921
own head, and that he and his sons should be hanged on the
df,nn6086
gallows.

pr5921/ad3651 qpf7121 df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn3117 pl,nn6332 pr5921 cs,nn8034 df,nn6332
26 Wherefore they called these days Purim after the name of Pur.
pr5921/ad3651 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn107 wcj,pnid4100 qpf7280
Therefore for all the words of this letter, and *of that* which they had seen
pr5921 ad3602 wcj,pnit4100 hipf5060 pr,pnx413
concerning this matter, and which had come unto them,

df,pl,nn3064 pipf6965 wcj,pipf6901 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx2233
27 The Jews ordained, and took upon them, and upon their seed, and

---

9:26 This two day feast of rejoicing and sending of gifts is still kept by the Jews today on the fourteenth and fifteenth days of their twelfth month (our February or March).

wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nipt3867 pr,pnx5921 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5674
upon all such as joined themselves unto them, so as it should not fail, that
(pp,qnc1961) pl,qpta6213 (853) df,pndm428 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn3117 pp,nn,pnx3791
they would keep these two days according to their writing,
wcj,pp,nn,pnx2165 pp,cs,nn3605 nn8141/wcj,nn8141
and according to their *appointed* every year;

df,pndm428 wcj,df,pl,nn3117 pl,nipt2142 wcj,pl,nipt6213
28 And *that* these days *should be* remembered and kept throughout
pp,cs,nn3605 nn1755/wcj,nn1755 nn4940/wcj,nn4940 nn4082/wcj,nn4082 wcj,nn5892/wcj,nn5892 df,pndm428
every generation, every family, every province, and every city; and *that* these
wcj,pl,cs,nn3117 df,pl,nn6332 ptn3808 qmf5674 pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,pl,nn3064 ptn3808 wcj,nn,pnx2143
days of Purim should not fail from among the Jews, nor the memorial of
qmf5486 pr4480/nn,pnx2233
them perish from*their*seed.

nn635 df,nn4436 cs,nn1323 nn32 wcj,nn4782 df,nn3064
29 Then Esther the queen, the daughter of Abihail, and Mordecai the Jew,
wcj,qmf3789 pr854 cs,nn3605 nn8633 pp,pinc6965 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nuor8145 cs,nn107 df,pl,nn6332
wrote with all authority, to confirm this second letter of Purim.

wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn5612 pr413 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3064 pr413 wcj,nu3967 wcj,pl,nu6242
30 And he sent the letters unto all the Jews, to the hundred twenty and
nu7651 nn4082 cs,nn4438 nn325 pl,cs,nn1697 nn7965 wcj,nn571
seven provinces of the kingdom of Ahasuerus, *with* words of peace and truth,

pp,pinc6965 (853) df,pndm428 pl,cs,nn3117 df,pl,nn6332 pp,pl,nn,pnx2165
31 To confirm these days of Purim in their times *appointed*,
pp,pnl834 nn4782 df,nn3064 wcj,nn635 df,nn4436 pipf6965/pr,pnx5921
according as Mordecai the Jew and Esther the queen had enjoined them, and
wcj,pp,pnl834 pipf6965 pr5921 nn,pnx5315 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx2233 pl,cs,nn1697
as they had decreed for themselves and for their seed, the matters of the
df,pl,nn6685 wcj,nn,pnx2201
fastings and their cry.

wcj,cs,nn3982 nn635 pipf6965 df,pndm428 pl,cs,nn1697 df,pl,nn6332
32 And the decree of Esther confirmed these matters of Purim; and it was
wcj,nipt3789 df,nn5612
written in the book.

Mordecai's Greatness

10 df,nn4428 nn325 wcs,qmf7760 nn4522 pr5921 df,nn776
And the king Ahasuerus laid a tribute upon the land, and *upon* the
wcj,pl,cs,nn339 df,nn3220
isles of the sea.

wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4639 nn,pnx8633 wcj,nn,pnx1369 wcj,cs,nn6575
2 And all the acts of his power and of his might, and the declaration
cs,nn1420 nn4782 pnl834 df,nn4428 pipf,pnx1431 pnp1992 he,ptn3808
of the greatness of Mordecai, whereunto the king advanced him, *are* they not
pl,qptp3789 pr5921 cs,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697/df,pl,nn3117 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn4074 wcj,nn6539
written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Media and Persia?

cj3588 nn4782 df,nn3064 nn4932 df,nn4428 nn325 wcj,aj1419
3 For Mordecai the Jew *was* next unto king Ahasuerus, and great among
df,pl,nn3064 wcj,qptp7521 pp,cs,nn7230 pl,nn,pnx251 qpta1875 nn2896
the Jews, and accepted of the multitude of his brethren, seeking the wealth of his
pp,nn,pnx5971 wcj,qpta1696 nn7965 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2233
people, and speaking peace to all his seed.

The Book of

JOB

The Book of Job is one of the few books in the Hebrew Scriptures that does not derive its title from the first word in the text. The name is a transliteration of the Hebrew name *'Ĭyyōv* (347) which means "the hated or persecuted one."

The events related in the Book of Job are generally believed to have taken place during the patriarchal period. No reference is made to the events of the Exodus, and the patriarchal name for God, "the Almighty," is used approximately thirty times in the book. The fact that Job acted as the priest for his family (Job 1:5) implies that the Mosaic Law had not yet been given. The length of Job's life (Job 42:16) is comparable to those living during the time of the patriarchs (Gen. 25:7; 35:28).

Although there is no mention of the author's name within the book, most scholars accept the Talmudic tradition that Moses is the author of the book. There are others who propose that Solomon was the author. They suggest that Solomon's vast knowledge of foreign countries and cultures would have provided him with the information to write the Book of Job. This fails to prove that only Solomon could have written the book, for Moses, having received the highest training in Egypt, would also have learned of numerous foreign nations. However, the main problem with the Solomonic view of authorship is the time span that separated the patriarchal period from Solomon's lifetime. On the other hand, Mosaic authorship is supported by the use of many words and phrases found in the Book of Job which are also used in the Pentateuch. Another argument in favor of this view is that the land of Uz was adjacent to Midian where Moses spent forty years prior to his return to Egypt. It seems entirely possible that he could have heard the story of Job there and been inspired by God to correctly relate the events and conversations that occurred. It is generally accepted that Moses dwelled in Midian between the years of 1485 and 1445 B.C.

The Book of Job is the first of the so–called Poetical Books of the Old Testament. The truth is, however, that poetry is found throughout the Old Testament. For example, it is used in blessings and cursings (Gen. 49:2–27), in certain historical accounts (Ex. 15:1–18), and in dirges (2 Sam. 1:19–27). The poetry of the Old Testament is very different from modern poetry. It involves not the rhyming of sounds, but the "rhyming" of thoughts or ideas. This characteristic of Hebrew poetry is now called parallelism. For the most part, parallelism may either be antithetical (where the thoughts are opposite to one another, Prov. 10:1, 7) or synonymous (where the thoughts are the same as or similar to one another, Ps. 24:1). Since rhymes of sound are difficult, if not impossible, to carry over in translation, the appreciation of English poetry is limited to those who know the language. On the other hand, the beauty of the "thought–rhythm" of Hebrew poetry may be carried over into any language.

The Book of Job is a beautiful example of Hebrew poetry, though in fact not all of the book is poetic in form. The prologue (chaps. 1, 2) and the epilogue (Job 42:7–16) are written in prose. The drama of Job's suffering, the majestic style in which it is written, and the nature of the discussions have helped to make Job universally accepted as a literary masterpiece.

The purpose of the book is to show the benevolence of God and the unfathomable wisdom of His providence, even in the trials brought upon His children. It also explains why God allows righteous people to suffer: to expose their frailty and sinfulness, to strengthen their faith, and to purify them. The spiritual perspective of the account and the fact that God exercised total control over Satan promotes complete trust in God.

Throughout the book, Job's friends relentlessly accuse him of having committed some great sin. Although he questioned God's actions in the midst of these onslaughts, it should not be assumed that his queries were motivated by a resentful, self-seeking attitude. On the contrary, they confirm his determination to hold on to his faith in God despite the circumstances that providence had brought upon him.

The Testing of Job

qpf1961 nn376 pp,cs,nn776 nn5780 nn,pnx8034 nn347
1 There was a man in the land of Uz, whose name *was* Job; and
df,pndm1931 df,nn376 wcj,qpf1961 aj8535 wcj,aj3477 wcj,cs,aj3373 pl,nn430
that man was perfect and upright, and one*that*feared God, and
wcj,qpta5493 pr4480/nn7451
eschewed evil.

wcs,nimf3205 pp,pnx nu7651 pl,nn1121 wcj,nu7969 pl,nn1323
2 And there were born unto him seven sons and three daughters.

nn,pnx4735 wcs,qmf1961 cs,nu7651 pl,cs,nu505 nn6629 wcj,cs,nu7969 pl,cs,nu505
3 His substance also was seven thousand sheep, and three thousand
pl,nn1581 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,cs,nu3967 cs,nn6776 nn1241 wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,cs,nu3967 pl,nn860
camels, and five hundred yoke of oxen, and five hundred she asses, and a
ad3966 aj7227 wcj,nn5657 df,pndm1931 df,nn376 wcs,qmf1961 aj1419 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121
very great household; so that this man was the greatest of all the men
nn6924
of the east.

pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,qpf1980 wcj,qpf6213/nn4960 cs,nn1004 nn376 nn,pnx3117
4 And his sons went and feasted *in their* houses, every one his day;
wcj,qpf7971 wcj,qpf7121 pp,cs,nu7969 pl,nn,pnx269 pp,qnc398 wcj,pp,qnc8354 pr,pnx5973
and sent and called for their three sisters to eat and to drink with
them.

wcs,qmf1961 cj3588 pl,cs,nn3117 df,nn4960 hipf5362 nn347
5 And it was so, when the days of *their* feasting were gone about, that Job
wcs,qmf7971 wcs,pimf,pnx6942 wcs,hipf7925 dfp,nn1242 wcs,hipf5927
sent and sanctified them, and rose*up*early in the morning, and offered

---

1:1 The land of Uz was located most likely between the city of Damascus and the Euphrates River. It most certainly was near the area occupied by the Sabeans and the Chaldeans. These were marauding bands of people who lived in close proximity to Job, at least close enough to wage an attack against him (Job 1:15, 17). This would place Uz near the modern-day boundary between the countries of Iraq and Saudi Arabia.

pl,nn5930 cs,nn4557 nn,pnx3605 cj3588 nn347 qpf559 ad194
burnt offerings *according* to the number of them all: for Job said, It*may*be
pl,nn,pnx1121 qpf2398 wcj,pipf1288 pl,nn430 pp,nn,pnx3824 ad3602 qmf6213 nn347
that my sons have sinned, and cursed God in their hearts. Thus did Job
cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
continually.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nn3117 pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf935
6 Now there was a day when the sons of God came to
pp,hinc3320 pr5921 nn3068 df,nn7854 wcs,qmf935 ad1571 pp,nn,pnx8432
present themselves before the LORD, and Satan came also among them.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn7854 pr4480/ad370 qmf935 df,nn7854 wcs,qmf6030
7 And the LORD said unto Satan, Whence comest thou? Then Satan answered
(853) nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr4480/qnc7751 dfp,nn776
the LORD, and said, From*going*to*and*fro in the earth, and
wcj,pr4480/hinc1980 pp,pnx
from*walking*up*and*down in it.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn7854 he,qpf7760/nn,pnx3820/pr5921 nn,pnx5650 nn347
8 And the LORD said unto Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job,
cj3588 ptn369 pp,pnx3644 dfp,nn776 aj8535 wcj,aj3477 nn376
that *there is* none like him in the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that
aj3373 pl,nn430 wcj,qpta5493 pr4480/nn7451
feareth God, and escheweth evil?

df,nn7854 wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn3068 wcs,qmf559 nn347 qpf3372 pl,nn430
9 Then Satan answered the LORD, and said, Doth Job fear God for
he,ad2600
naught?

he,ptn3808 pnp859 qpf7753 pr,pnx1157 wcj,pr1157 nn,pnx1004 wcj,pr1157
10 Hast not thou made*a*hedge about him, and about his house, and about
cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx pr4480/pr5439 pipf1288 cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027
all that he hath on*every*side? thou hast blessed the work of his hands, and
wcj,nn,pnx4735 qpf6555 dfp,nn776
his substance is increased in the land.

wcj,cj199 qmv7971 nn,pnx3027 pte4994 wcj,qmv5060 pp,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx cj518
11 But put forth thine hand now, and touch all that he hath, and he
(ptn3808) pimf,pnx1288 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440
will curse thee to thy face.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn7854 ptdm2009 cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx
12 And the LORD said unto Satan, Behold, all that he hath *is* in thy

---

1:6–12 There is a controversy over this passage as to whether or not Satan was allowed to come before God's throne in heaven. It is clear in these verses that Satan came along with the "sons of God" to present himself before God. If these "sons of God" are in fact angelic beings, it is plausible to state that Satan appeared in heaven. The fact that Satan is not omnipresent is proven by the fact that he was said to have been "going to and fro in the earth." Another interesting truth that may be gleaned from this passage is that Satan is not free to act in the affairs of mankind. In verses ten through twelve Satan had to ask God to remove the protective "hedge" from around Job. If God does not remove His protection from His people, Satan can have no influence on them or their lives. Consequently, Satan cannot cause affliction nor can he cause a person to commit sin. Satan must submit himself to whatever God chooses to do.

1:9–11 From the question, "Doth Job fear God for naught?" it is evident that Satan was challenging the motive behind Job's worship and service to God. Satan wanted to show that Job lived as he did because God had blessed him. This was not the case, for Job served the Lord from the heart. God's purpose in allowing these trials to come on Job was to purify and strengthen Job's faith in Him. God judges men on the motives behind their actions, and not merely the actions themselves (Eph. 6:5, 6; Heb. 4:12).

pp,nn,pnx3027 ad7535 pr,pnx413 ptn408/qmf7971 nn,pnx3027 df,nn7854 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/pr5973
power; only upon himself put*not*forth thine hand. So Satan went forth from
pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
the presence of the LORD.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nn3117 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 pl,qpta398
13 And there was a day when his sons and his daughters *were* eating
wcj,pl,qpta8354 nn3196 df,nn1060 nn,pnx251 pp,cs,nn1004
and drinking wine in their eldest brother's house:

qpf935 wcj,nn4397 pr413 nn347 wcs,qmf559 df,nn1241 qpf1961 pl,qpta2790
14 And there came a messenger unto Job, and said, The oxen were plowing,
wcj,df,pl,nn860 pl,qpta7462 pr5921/du,nn,pnx3027
and the asses feeding beside them:

nn7614 wcs,qmf5307 wcs,qmf,pnx3947
15 And the Sabeans fell *upon them*, and took*them*away; yea, they have
hipf5221 wcj(853) df,pl,nn5288 pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719 pnp589 ad7535 wcs,nimf4422
slain the servants with the edge of the sword; and I only am escaped
pp,nn,pnx905 pp,hinc5046 pp,pnx
alone to tell thee.

pndm2088 ad5750 pipt1696 qpf935 wcj,pndm2088 wcs,qmf559
16 While he *was* yet speaking, there came also another, and said, The
cs,nn784 pl,nn430 qpf5307 pr4480 df,du,nn8064 wcs,qmf1197 dfp,nn6629
fire of God is fallen from heaven, and hath burned up the sheep, and the
wcj,dfp,pl,nn5288 wcs,qmf,pnx398 pnp589 ad7535 wcs,nimf4422 pp,nn,pnx905 pp,hinc5046 pp,pnx
servants, and consumed them; and I only am escaped alone to tell thee.

pndm2088 ad5750 pipt1696 qpf935 wcj,pndm2088 wcs,qmf559
17 While he *was* yet speaking, there came also another, and said, The
pl,nn3778 qpf7760 nu7969 pl,nn7218 wcs,qmf6584 pr5921 df,pl,nn1581
Chaldeans made out three bands, and fell upon the camels, and have
wcs,qmf,pnx3947 hipf5221 wcj(853) df,pl,nn5288 pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719
carried*them*away, yea, and slain the servants with the edge of the sword;
pnp589 ad7535 wcs,nimf4422 pp,nn,pnx905 pp,hinc5046 pp,pnx
and I only am escaped alone to tell thee.

pndm2088 ad5750 pipt1696 qpf935 wcj,pndm2088 wcs,qmf559
18 While he *was* yet speaking, there came also another, and said, Thy

---

1:13 This verse marks the beginning of the sufferings of Job. Some would suggest that Scripture teaches that believers will suffer, even though they are living godly lives. However, this is not true of the Christian life, nor of Job's situation. The Scriptures explicitly state that the righteous will be blessed in both this life and in that which is to come (1 Tim. 4:8; 1 Pet. 3:10–12). This is the norm for the believers who live uprightly. The thing that is often forgotten about Job's life is that he had been blessed abundantly before this time of testing, and that he was even more richly blessed as a result of the endurance of that suffering. There are times, however, that God sees fit to test the believer (as in the case of Job) for the purpose of strengthening and purifying his faith.

1:16–18 The phrase, "while he was yet speaking," indicates that all the events took place one right after the other. This afforded Job no opportunity to prepare himself or regain his composure, making each one harder to bear. It is evident from the text that Job had realized there was a possibility of trouble coming into his life, and that his worst fears would become a reality. Thus, Job never took any of the blessings of God for granted (Job 3:25, 26).

1:16 The question that arises from this verse is "did God actively participate in the temptation of Job?" It is obvious that God Himself does not have to satisfy any request that Satan makes, but He does allow Satan to afflict Job, knowing that Job's faith would in fact be strengthened (see the note on Job 1:9–11). There are several noted scholars who interpret the phrase "the fire of God is fallen from heaven," as a suggestion that this was the action of Satan himself, and that God, who was not actively involved in tempting Job, only provided the means for Satan to act. Others suggest that this phrase simply meant a "fierce lightning from above." Satan has power over the forces of nature and could have caused something to happen that the people living at that time would have attributed to God (see Matt. 4:1–11).

pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 pl,qpta398 wcj,pl,qpta8354 nn3196 df,nn1060 nn,pnx251
sons and thy daughters *were* eating and drinking wine in their eldest brother's
pp,cs,nn1004
house:

wcj,ptdm2009 qpf935 aj1419 nn7307 pr4480/cs,nn5676 df,nn4057 wcs,qmf5060
19 And, behold, there came a great wind from the wilderness, and smote
pp,cs,nu702 pl,cs,nn6438 df,nn1004 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 df,pl,nn5288
the four corners of the house, and it fell upon the young men, and they are
wcs,qmf4191 pnp589 ad7535 wcs,nimf,lh4422 pp,nn,pnx905 pp,hinc5046 pp,pnx
dead; and I only am escaped alone to tell thee.

nn347 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf7167 (853) nn,pnx4598 wcs,qmf1494 (853) nn,pnx7218
20 Then Job arose, and rent his mantle, and shaved his head, and
wcs,qmf5307 nn,lh776 wcs,htmf7812
fell down upon the ground, and worshiped,

wcs,qmf559 aj6174 qpf3318 pr4480/cs,nn998/nn,pnx517 wcj,aj6174
21 And said, Naked came*I*out of*my*mother's*womb, and naked shall I
qmf7725 ad,lh8033 nn3068 qpf5414 wcj,nn3068 qpf3947 pupt1288 qcj1961
return thither: the LORD gave, and the LORD hath taken away; blessed be the
cs,nn8034 nn3068
name of the LORD.

pp,cs,nn3605 pndm2063 nn347 qpf2398 ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 qpf5414 pp,pl,nn430 nn8604
22 In all this Job sinned not, nor charged God foolishly.

Job Is Tested Again

wcs,qmf1961 df,nn3117 pl,cs,nn1121 df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf935
2 Again there was a day when the sons of God came to
pp,htnc3320 pr5921 nn3068 df,nn7854 wcs,qmf935 ad1571 pp,nn,pnx8432
present themselves before the LORD, and Satan came also among them to
pp,htnc3320 pr5921 nn3068
present himself before the LORD.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn7854 pnit335/pr4480/pndm2088 qmf935 df,nn7854
2 And the LORD said unto Satan, From whence comest thou? And Satan
wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr4480/qnc7751 dfp,nn776
answered the LORD, and said, From*going*to*and*fro in the earth, and
wcj,pr4480/htnc1980 pp,pnx
from*walking*up*and*down in it.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn7854 he,qpf7760/nn,pnx3820/pr413 nn,pnx5650 nn347
3 And the LORD said unto Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job,
cj3588 ptn369 pp,pnx3644 dfp,nn776 aj8535 wcj,aj3477 nn376
that *there is* none like him in the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that
cs,aj3373 pl,nn430 wcj,qpta5493 pr4480/nn7451 wcj,ad,pnx5750 hipt2388 pp,nn,pnx8538
feareth God, and escheweth evil? and still he holdeth fast his integrity,
wcs,himf,pnx5496 pp,pnx pp,pinc,pnx1104 ad2600
although thou movedst me against him, to destroy him without cause.

df,nn7854 wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn3068 wcs,qmf559 nn5785/pr1157/nn5785 wcj,nn3605 pnl834
4 And Satan answered the LORD, and said, Skin*for*skin, yea, all that
dfp,nn376 qmf5414 pr1157 nn,pnx5315
a man hath will he give for his life.

1:21, 22 Job's expression here was not a fatalistic submission to the inevitability of events, nor was it a mere yielding to God's sovereign hand. He was in fact acknowledging God's goodness. In all this, Job was able to keep a proper testimony before God by not accusing God falsely.

cj199 qmv7971 nn,pnx3027 pte4994 wcj,qmv5060/pr413 nn,pnx6106 wcj(pr413)
5 But put forth thine hand now, and touch his bone and his
nn,pnx1320 cj518 (ptn3808) pimf,pnx1288 pr413 pl.nn,pnx6440
flesh, and he will curse thee to thy face.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn7854 ptdm,pnx2009 pp,nn,pnx3027 ad389 qmv8104 (853)
6 And the LORD said unto Satan, Behold, he *is* in thine hand; but save
nn,pnx5315
his life.

wcs,qmf3318/df,nn7854 pr4480/pr854 pl.cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcs,himf5221 (853) nn347
7 So went*Satan*forth from the presence of the LORD, and smote Job
aj7451 pp,nn7822 pr4480/cs,nn3709 nn,pnx7272 pr5704 nn,pnx6936
with sore boils from*the*sole of his foot unto his crown.

wcs,qmf3947 pp,pnx nn2789 pp,htnc1623 pp,pnx wcj,pnp1931 qpta3427
8 And he took him a potsherd to scrape himself withal; and he sat down
pp.cs,nn8432 df,nn665
among the ashes.

wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx802 pp,pnx ad,pnx5750 hipt2388 pp,nn,pnx8538 pimv1288
9 Then said his wife unto him, Dost thou still retain thine integrity? curse
pl,nn430 wcj,qmv4191
God, and die.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,pinc1696 cs,nu259 df,aj5036
10 But he said unto her, Thou speakest as one of the foolish women
pimf1696 ad1571 pimf6901 (853) df,nn2896 pr4480/pr854 df,pl,nn430 ptn3808
speaketh. What? shall we receive good at*the*hand of God, and shall we not
pimf6901 wcj(853) df,nn7451 pp,cs,nn3605 pndm2063 ptn3808 nn347 qpf2398 pp,du,nn,pnx8193
receive evil? In all this did not Job sin with his lips.

Job's Three Friends

nn347 cs,nu7969 pl,cs,nn7453 wcs,qmf8085 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm2063 df,nn7451
11 Now when Job's three friends heard of all this evil that was
df,qpta935 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf935 nn376 pr4480/nn,pnx4725 nn464
come upon him, they came every one from*his*own*place; Eliphaz the

---

2:9, 10 These verses reveal the discussion between Job and his wife. There is no basis for suggesting, as some do, that his wife was killed by God for her statements against Job and that Job later married someone else. The fact remains that she endured the earlier trials (e.g., the death of her children, the loss of wealth and possessions) just as he had; yet the sight of her husband's physical condition caused her to relinquish all hope. In fact, her greatest sin may have been that she was so dependent on him that she could not bear losing him. There is no hint that their marriage was bad or that she was not a "fit" help meet for such a righteous man. If she had been so, it is doubtful that Job, being a righteous man, would have married her. Job was obviously surprised at her words, indicating that he was not used to hearing this kind of thing from her. His rebuke of her statement seems to have been sufficient, and she once again retained a proper testimony before the Lord.

2:11–13 These men were true friends of Job. They were fitting company for an upright man, despite the fact that many people condemn them because they were reproved at the end of the book. Verse twelve states that "they lifted up their eyes afar off, and knew him not." Some believe that his disease had so disfigured him that Job could not even be recognized by his friends. Verse thirteen says that they were silent, concerned, and confused. In the discourses that followed, these three men missed the basic truth that affliction is not always punishment (see Ex. 4:12; John 9:3). Much of what they said was true but was misapplied to Job's situation. It may even be that they were taken into the service of Satan "unawares." It is highly possible that Satan used the words of these men in an attempt to cause Job to sin. Christians often attempt to relate someone's physical condition to some great sin in his or her life. In seeking to comfort or reprove someone, people often misapply scriptural principles to another's life, because they do not fully understand the situation. Job's friends were convinced that God sent trouble proportionate to the measure of his sins. Everything they say was based on this presupposition. By applying this to God's testing of Job, they made God appear arbitrary and pitiless.

df,nn8489 wcj,nn1085 df,nn7747 wcj,nn6691 df,nn5284
Temanite, and Bildad the Shuhite, and Zophar the Naamathite: for they had
wcs,nimf3259 ad3162 pp,qnc935 pp,qnc5110 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pinc,pnx5162
made*an*appointment together to come to mourn with him and to comfort him.
wcs,qmf5375 (853) du,nn,pnx5869 pr4480/nn7350 hipf,pnx5234 wcj,ptn3808
12 And when they lifted up their eyes afar off, and knew him not,
wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx6963 wcs,qmf1058 wcs,qmf7167 nn376 nn,pnx4598
they lifted up their voice, and wept; and they rent every one his mantle, and
wcs,qmf2236 nn6083 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx7218 df,du,nn,lh8064
sprinkled dust upon their heads toward heaven.
wcs,qmf3427 pr,pnx854 dfp,nn776 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 wcj,cs,nu7651
13 So they sat down with him upon the ground seven days and seven
pl,nn3915 wcj,ptn369 qpta1696 nn1697 pr,pnx413 cj3588 qpf7200 cj3588 df,nn3511
nights, and none spoke a word unto him: for they saw that *his* grief
qpf1431/ad3966
was*very*great.

Job Complains to God

ad310 ad3651 qpf6605 nn347 (853) nn,pnx6310 wcs,pimf7043 (853) nn,pnx3117
3 After this opened Job his mouth, and cursed his day.
nn347 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559
2 And Job spoke, and said,
nn3117 qmf6 pp,pnx nimf3205 wcj,df,nn3915 qpf559
3 Let the day perish wherein I was born, and the night *in which* it was said,
nn1397 pupf2029
There is a man child conceived.
df,pndm1931 df,nn3117 qcj1961 nn2822 ptn408 nn433 qmf,pnx1875 pr4480/ad4605 wcj,ptn408
4 Let that day be darkness; let not God regard it from above, neither let
nn5105 hicj3313 pr,pnx5921
the light shine upon it.
nn2822 wcj,nn6757 qmf,pnx1350 nn6053 qmf7931 pr,pnx5921
5 Let darkness and the shadow*of*death stain it; let a cloud dwell upon it;
pl,cs,nn3650 nn3117 pimf,pnx1204
let the blackness of the day terrify it.
df,pndm1931 df,nn3915 nn652 qmf,pnx3947 ptn408 qcj2302
6 As *for* that night, let darkness seize upon it; let it not be joined unto the
pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn8141 ptn408 qmf935 pp,cs,nn4557 pl,nn3391
days of the year, let it not come into the number of the months.
ptdm2009 df,pndm1931 df,nn3915 qmf1961 aj1565 ptn408 nn7445 qmf935 pp,pnx
7 Lo, let that night be solitary, let no joyful voice come therein.
qmf,pnx5344 pl,cs,qpta779 nn3117 df,aj6264 pinc*5782
8 Let them curse it that curse the day, who are ready to raise up their
nn3882
mourning.
pl,cs,nn3556 nn,pnx5399 qcj2821 pimf6960 pp,nn216
9 Let the stars of the twilight thereof be dark; let it look for light, but *have*
wcj,ptn369 wcj,ptn408 qmf7200 pp,du,cs,nn6079 nn7837
none; neither let it see the dawning of the day:

3:1 Job's conflict really begins in this passage. He had been struggling to determine the cause of his affliction. The only reasonable conclusion seemed to be that either Job was guilty of some sin worthy of this punishment or that God was unjust. None of them recognized that God was testing Job. In all this, however, Job never abandoned his faith in God.

cj3588 ptn3808/qpf5462 du,cs,nn1817 nn,pnx990 wcs,himf5641
10 Because it shut*not*up the doors of my *mother's* womb, nor hid
nn5999 pr4480/du,nn,pnx5869
sorrow from*mine*eyes.
pp,pnit4100 qmf4191 ptn3808 pr4480/nn7358 wcs,qmf1478
11 Why died I not from*the*womb? *why* did I *not* give*up*the*ghost when I
qpf3318 pr4480/nn990
came out of*the*belly?
ad4069 du,nn1290 pipf,pnx6923 wcj,pnit4100 du,nn7699 cj3588 qmf3243
12 Why did the knees prevent me? or why the breasts that I should suck?
cj3588 ad6258 qpf7901 wcs,qmf8252 qpf3462 ad227
13 For now should I have lain still and been quiet, I should have slept: then
pp,pnx qmf5117
had I been at rest,
pr5973 pl,nn4428 wcj,pl,cs,qpta3289 nn776 df,pl,qpta1129 pl,nn2723
14 With kings and counselors of the earth, which built desolate places
pp,pnx
for themselves;
cj176 pr5973 pl,nn8269 pp,pnx nn2091 df,pl,pipt4390 pl,nn,pnx1004 nn3701
15 Or with princes that had gold, who filled their houses with silver:
cj176 qptp2934 pp,nn5309 ptn3808 qmf1961 pp,pl,nn5768 ptn3808 qpf7200
16 Or as a hidden untimely birth I had not been; as infants *which* never saw
nn216
light.
ad8033 aj7563 qpf2308 nn7267 wcj,ad8033 cs,aj3019/nn3581 qmf5117
17 There the wicked cease *from* troubling; and there the weary be*at*rest.
pl,nn615 pipf*7599 ad3162 qpf8085 ptn3808 cs,nn6963 qpta5065
18 *There* the prisoners rest together; they hear not the voice of the oppressor.
aj6996 wcj,aj1419 (pndm1931) ad8033 wcj,nn5650 aj2670
19 The small and great are there; and the servant *is* free
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx113
from*his*master.
pp,pnit4100 nn216 qmf5414 pp,nn6001 wcj,pl,nn2416
20 Wherefore is light given to him*that*is*in*misery, and life unto the
pp,cs,aj4751 nn5315
bitter *in* soul;
df,pl,pipt2442 dfp,nn4194 wcj,ptn,pnx369 wcj,qmf,pnx2658
21 Which long for death, but it *cometh* not; and dig for it
pr4480/pl,nn4301
more*than*for*hid*treasures;
df,aj8056 pr413/nn1524 qmf7797 cj3588 qmf4672 nn6913
22 Which rejoice exceedingly, *and* are glad, when they can find the grave?
pp,nn1397 pnl834 nn,pnx1870 nipf5641 pr,pnx1157 nn433
23 *Why is light given* to a man whose way is hid, and whom God hath
wcs,qmf5526
hedged in?
cj3588 nn,pnx585 qmf935 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx3899 pl,nn,pnx7581 wcs,qmf5413
24 For my sighing cometh before I eat, and my roarings are poured out
dfp,pl,nn4325
like the waters.
cj3588 nn6343/qpf6342 wcs,qmf,pnx857 wcj,pnl834
25 For the thing*which*I*greatly*feared is come upon me, and that which I
qpf3025 qmf935 pp,pnx
was*afraid*of is come unto me.

ptn3808 qpf7951 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8252 wcj,ptn3808 qpf5117 nn7267
26 I was not in safety, neither had I rest, neither was I quiet; yet trouble
wcs,qmf935
came.

Eliphaz Rebukes Job

nn464 df,nn8489 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559
4 Then Eliphaz the Temanite answered and said,
he,pipf5254/nn1697 pr,pnx413 qmf3811 pnit4310
2 *If* we attempt*to*commune with thee, wilt thou be grieved? but who
qmf3201 wcj,qnc6113 pp,pl,nn4405
can withhold himself from speaking?
ptdm2009 pipf3256 aj7227 pimf2388 aj7504
3 Behold, thou hast instructed many, and thou hast strengthened the weak
wcj,du,nn3027
hands.
pl,nn,pnx4405 himf6965 qpta3782 pimf553
4 Thy words have upheld him that was falling, and thou hast strengthened the
pl,qpta3766 wcj,du,nn1290
feeble knees.
cj3588 ad6258 qmf935 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf3811 qmf5060/pr,pnx5704
5 But now it is come upon thee, and thou faintest; it toucheth thee, and thou
wcs,nimf926
art troubled.
he,ptn3808 nn,pnx3374 nn,pnx3690 nn,pnx8615 wcj,cs,nn8537
6 *Is* not *this* thy fear, thy confidence, thy hope, and the uprightness of thy
pl,nn,pnx1870
ways?
qmv2142 pte4994 pnit4310 (pnp1931) qpf6 aj5355 wcj,pnit375
7 Remember, I*pray*thee, who *ever* perished, being innocent? or where
aj3477 nipf3582
were the righteous cut off?
pp,pnl834 qpf7200 pl,cs,qpta2790 nn205 wcj,pl,cs,qpta2232
8 Even as I have seen, they that plow iniquity, and sow
nn5999 qmf,pnx7114
wickedness, reap the same.
pr4480/cs,nn5397 nn433 qmf6 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn7307 nn,pnx639
9 By*the*blast of God they perish, and by*the*breath of his nostrils are they
qmf3615
consumed.
cs,nn7581 nn738 wcj,cs,nn6963 nn7826 wcj,du,cs,nn8127
10 The roaring of the lion, and the voice of the fierce lion, and the teeth
pl,nn3715 nipf5421
of the young lions, are broken.
nn3918 qpta6 pr4480/ptn1097 nn2964 nn3833 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121
11 The old lion perisheth for lack of prey, and the stout lion's whelps are
htmf6504
scattered abroad.

4:1 The name "Eliphaz" means "God is strong" or "God is dispenser." He was the oldest of Job's three friends (Job 15:10). Teman, the land from which he came, was known for its men of wisdom (Jer. 49:7). Eliphaz became convinced that Job had committed some great sin for which he was being punished. He based this idea on his experiences which had taught him that man is wicked, and that he is punished according to his wickedness.

nn1697 pumf1589 wcj,pr,pnx413 nn,pnx241 wcs,qmf3947
12 Now a thing was secretly brought to me, and mine ear received a nn8102 pr,pnx4480
little thereof.

pp,pl,nn5587 pr4480/pl,cs,nn2384 nn3915 nn8639 pp,qnc5307 pr5921 pl,nn376
13 In thoughts from*the*visions of the night, when deep sleep falleth on men,

nn6343 qpf,pnx7122 wcj,nn7460 wcj,cs,nn7230 pl,nn,pnx6106
14 Fear came upon me, and trembling, which made all my bones to hipf6342
shake.

wcj,nn7307 qmf2498 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 cs,nn8185 nn,pnx1320 pimf5568
15 Then a spirit passed before my face; the hair of my flesh stood up:

qmf5975 wcj,ptn3808 himf5234 nn,pnx4758 nn8544
16 It stood still, but I could not discern the form thereof: an image *was*
pp,pr5048 du,nn,pnx5869 nn1827 qmf8085 wcj,nn6963
before mine eyes, *there was* silence, and I heard a voice, *saying*,

he,nn582 qmf6663/pr4480/nn433 (cj518) nn1397 qmf2891
17 Shall mortal man be*more*just*than*God? shall a man be more pure
pr4480/qpta,pnx6213
than*his*maker?

ptdm2005 himf539/ptn3808 pp,pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx4397 qmf7760
18 Behold, he put*no*trust in his servants; and his angels he charged with nn8417
folly:

cj637 pl,cs,qpta7931 pl,cs,nn1004 nn2563 pnl834 nn,pnx3247
19 How*much*less *in* them that dwell in houses of clay, whose foundation *is* in
dfp,nn6083 pimf,pnx1792 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn6211
the dust, *which* are crushed before the moth?

homf3807 pr4480/nn1242 dfp,nn6153 qmf6 dfp,nn5331
20 They are destroyed from morning to evening: they perish forever
pr4480,ptn1097 hipf7760
without any regarding *it*.

he,ptn3808 nn,pnx3499 pp,pnx nipf5265 qmf4191
21 Doth not their excellency *which is* in them go away? they die, even
wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn2451
without wisdom.

qmv7121 pte4994 he,pta3426 qpta,pnx6030 wcj,pr413 pnit4310
5 Call now, if there be any that will answer thee; and to which
pr4480/aj6918 qmf6437
of*the*saints wilt thou turn?

cj3588 nn3708 qmf2026 dfp,nn191 nn7068 himf4191 wcj,qpta6601
2 For wrath killeth the foolish man, and envy slayeth the silly one.

pnp589 qpf7200 nn191 hipt8327 ad6597 wcs,qmf5344 nn,pnx5116
3 I have seen the foolish taking root: but suddenly I cursed his habitation.

pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf7368 pr4480/nn3468 wcj,himf1792 dfp,nn8179 wcj,ptn369
4 His children are far from safety, and they are crushed in the gate, neither *is*
hipt5337
there any to deliver *them*.

pnl834 nn,pnx7105 aj7457 qmf398 qmf,pnx3947 wcj,pr413 pr4480/pl,nn6791
5 Whose harvest the hungry eateth up, and taketh it even out of the thorns,
nn6782 wcs,qpf7602 nn,pnx2428
and the robber swalloweth up their substance.

cj3588 nn285 qmf3318/ptn3808 pr4480/nn6083 ptn3808 nn5999 qmf6779
6 Although affliction cometh*not*forth of*the*dust, neither doth trouble spring
wcj,pr4480/nn127
out*of*the*ground;

cj3588 nn120 pupf3205 pp,nn5999 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121/nn7565 qnc5774 himf1361
7 Yet man is born unto trouble, as the sparks fly upward.

(cj199) pnp589 qmf1875 pr413 nn410 wcj,pr413 pl,nn430 qmf7760 nn,pnx1700
8 I would seek unto God, and unto God would I commit my cause:

qpta6213 aj1419 wcj,pln369/nn2714 pl,nipt6381 pr5704/ptn369
9 Which doeth great things and unsearchable; marvelous things without
nn4557
number:

df,qpta5414 nn4306 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 nn776 wcj,qpta7971 pl,nn4325 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440
10 Who giveth rain upon the earth, and sendeth waters upon the
pl,nn2351
fields:

pp,qnc7760 pp,nn4791 aj8217 wcj,pl,qpta6937
11 To set up on high those*that*be*low; that those which mourn may be
qpf7682 nn3468
exalted to safety.

hipt6565 pl,cs,nn4284 aj6175 du,nn,pnx3027 wcj,ptn3808
12 He disappointeth the devices of the crafty, so that their hands cannot
qmf6213 nn8454
perform *their* enterprise.

qpta3920 aj2450 pp,nn,pnx6193 wcj,cs,nn6098 pl,nipt6617
13 He taketh the wise in their own craftiness: and the counsel of the froward is
nipf4116
carried headlong.

pimf6298 nn2822 ad3119 pimf4959 dfp,pl,nn6672
14 They meet with darkness in the daytime, and grope in the noonday as in the
wcj,dfp,nn3915
night.

wcs,himf3467 aj34 pr4480/nn2719 pr4480/nn,pnx6310
15 But he saveth the poor from*the*sword, from*their*mouth, and
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3027 aj2389
from*the*hand of the mighty.

dfp,aj1800 wcs,qmf1961 nn8615 wcj,nn5766 qpf7092 nn,pnx6310
16 So the poor hath hope, and iniquity stoppeth her mouth.

ptdm2009 ptx835 nn582 nn433 himf,pnx3198 qmf3988 pln408
17 Behold, happy *is* the man whom God correcteth: therefore despise not thou
wcj,cs,nn4148 nn7706
the chastening of the Almighty:

cj3588 pnp1931 himf3510 wcj,qmf2280 qmf4272 wcj,du,nn,pnx3027
18 For he maketh sore, and bindeth up: he woundeth, and his hands
qmf7495
make whole.

himf,pnx5337 pp,nu8337 pl,nn6869 wcj,pp,nu7651 ptn3808 nn7451
19 He shall deliver thee in six troubles: yea, in seven there shall no evil
qmf5060 pp,pnx
touch thee.

5:6, 7 These verses are a vivid illustration of man's depravity. Eliphaz is wrong, however, in his assumption that this explained Job's suffering. The sinfulness of mankind (original sin) explains only the existence of sorrow and suffering. What Eliphaz was unaware of was that God was permitting this affliction to come on Job for a purpose other than his mere sinful nature, namely the purifying and strengthening of Job's faith.

pp,nn7458 qpf,pnx6299 pr4480/nn4194 wcj,pp,nn4421 pr4480/du,cs,nn3027
20 In famine he shall redeem thee from death: and in war from*the*power
nn2719
of the sword.

nimf2244 pp,cs,nn7752 nn3956 wcj,ptn3808
21 Thou shalt be hid from the scourge of the tongue: neither shalt thou
qmf3372 pr4480/nn7701 cj3588 qmf935
be afraid of destruction when it cometh.

pp,nn7701 wcj,pp,nn3720 qmf7832 ptn408 qmf3372
22 At destruction and famine thou shalt laugh: neither shalt thou be afraid
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn2416 df,nn776
of*the*beasts of the earth.

cj3588 nn,pnx1285 pr5973 pl,cs,nn68 df,nn7704 wcj,cs,nn2416
23 For thou shalt be in league with the stones of the field: and the beasts of
df,nn7704 hopf7999 pp,pnx
the field shall be at peace with thee.

wcj,qpf3045 nn,pnx168 (cj3588) nn7965
24 And thou shalt know that thy tabernacle *shall be* in peace; and thou
wcj,qpf6485 nn,pnx5116 wcj,ptn3808/qmf2398
shalt visit thy habitation, and shalt*not*sin.

wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 nn,pnx2233 aj7227 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6631
25 Thou shalt know also that thy seed *shall be* great, and thine offspring as
pp,cs,nn6212 df,nn776
the grass of the earth.

qmf935 pr413 nn6913 pp,nn3624 nn1430
26 Thou shalt come to *thy* grave in a full age, like as a shock*of*corn
pp,qnc5927 pp,nn,pnx6256
cometh in in his season.

ptdm2009 pndm2063 qpf,pnx2713 ad3651 pnp1931 qmv,pnx8085 qmv3045 wcj,pnp859
27 Lo this, we have searched it, so it *is*; hear it, and know thou *it*
pp,pnx
for*thy*good.

Job Answers

nn347 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559
6 But Job answered and said,

ptx3863 nn,pnx3708 qna8254/nimf8254 wcj,nn,pnx1942 qmf5375
2 Oh that my grief were throughly weighed, and my calamity laid in
pp,du,nn3976 ad3162
the balances together!

cj3588 ad6258 qmf3513 pr4480/cs,nn2344 pl,nn3220 pr5921/ad3651 pl,nn,pnx1697
3 For now it would be heavier than*the*sand of the sea: therefore my words
qpf3886
are swallowed up.

cj3588 pl,cs,nn2671 nn7706 pr,pnx5978 nn,pnx2534 pnl834
4 For the arrows of the Almighty *are* within me, the poison whereof
qpta8354 nn,pnx7307 pl,cs,nn1161 nn433 qmf,pnx6186
drinketh up my spirit: the terrors of God do set*themselves*in*array*against me.

nn6501 he,qmf5101 (pr5921) nn1877 cj518 qmf1600 nn7794 pr5921
5 Doth the wild ass bray when he hath. grass? or loweth the ox over
nn,pnx1098
his fodder?

aj8602 he,nimf398 pr4480/ptn1097 nn4417 cj518 pta3426 nn2940
6 Can that which is unsavory be eaten without salt? or is there *any* taste in
pp,cs,nn7388 nn2495
the white of an egg?

pnp1992 nn,pnx5315 pipf3985 pp,qnc5060 pp,cs,nn1741 nn,pnx3899
7 The things *that* my soul refused to touch *are* as my sorrowful meat.

pnit4310 qmf5414 qmf935 nn,pnx7596 nn433 qmf5414
8 Oh that I might have my request; and that God would grant *me* the
wcj,nn,pnx8615
thing*that*I*long*for!

wcj,hicj2974 nn433 wcj,pimf,pnx1792 hicj5425
9 Even that it would please God to destroy me; that he would let loose his
nn,pnx3027 wcj,pimf,pnx1214
hand, and cut*me*off!

ad5750 wcj,qcj1961 nn,pnx5165 wcs,pimf5539 pp,nn2427
10 Then should I yet have comfort; yea, I would harden myself in sorrow:
ptn3808 qcj2550 cj3588 ptn3808 pipf3582 pl,cs,nn561 aj6918
let him not spare; for I have not concealed the words of the Holy One.

pnit4100 nn,pnx3581 cj3588 pimf3176 wcj,pnit4100 nn,pnx7093 cj3588
11 What *is* my strength, that I should hope? and what *is* mine end, that I
himf748 nn,pnx5315
should prolong my life?

(cj518) nn,pnx3581 cs,nn3581 pl,nn68 (cj518) nn,pnx1320 aj5153
12 *Is* my strength the strength of stones? or *is* my flesh of brass?

(he,pnit518) ptn369 nn,pnx5833 pp,pnx wcj,nn8454 nipf5080 pr,pnx4480
13 *Is* not my help in me? and is wisdom driven quite from me?

dfp,aj4523 nn2617 pr4480/nn,pnx7453
14 To him that*is*afflicted pity *should be showed* from*his*friend; but he
qmf5800 wcj,cs,nn3374 nn7706
forsaketh the fear of the Almighty.

pl,nn,pnx251 qpf898 pp3644 pp,nn5158 pp,cs,nn650 pl,nn5158
15 My brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook, *and* as the stream of brooks
qmf5674
they pass away;

df,pl,qpta6937 pr4480 nn7140 pr,pnx5921 nn7950 himf5956
16 Which are blackish by*reason*of the ice, *and* wherein the snow is hid:

pp,cs,nn6256 pumf2215 nipf6789 pp,qnc,pnx2522
17 What time they wax warm, they vanish: when it is hot, they are
nipf1846 pr4480/nn,pnx4725
consumed out*of*their*place.

pl,cs,nn734 nn,pnx1870 nimf3943 qmf5927 dfp,nn8414 wcj,qmf6
18 The paths of their way are turned aside; they go to nothing, and perish.

pl,cs,nn734 nn8485 hipf5027 pl,cs,nn1979 nn7614 pipf6960 pp,pnx3926
19 The troops of Tema looked, the companies of Sheba waited for them.

qpf954 cj3588 qpf982 qpf935 pr,pnx5704
20 They were confounded because they had hoped; they came thither, and were
wcs,qmf2659
ashamed.

cj3588 ad6258 qpf1961 ptn3808 qmf7200 nn2866 wcs,qmf3372
21 For now ye are nothing; ye see *my* casting down, and are afraid.

6:21–23 Job's statement reveals the possibility that his friends feared God would do to them what He had done to Job, especially if they helped or sympathized with him. They strongly believed that Job had sinned greatly and was being punished for it.

he,cj3588 qpf559 qmv3051 pp,pnx qmv7809 pr,pnx1157
22 Did I say, Bring unto me? or, Give*a*reward for me
wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx3581
of*your*substance?

wcj,pimv,pnx4422 pr4480/cs,nn3027/nn6862 qmi,pnx6299 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3027
23 Or, Deliver me from*the*enemy's*hand? or, Redeem me from*the*hand
aj6184
of the mighty?

himv,pnx3384 wcj,pnp589 himf2790 himv995/pp,pnx
24 Teach me, and I will hold*my*tongue: and cause*me*to*understand
wcj,pnid4100 qpf7686
wherein I have erred.

pnid4100 nipf4834 nn3476 pl,cs,nn561 wcj,pnit4100 hina3198 himf3198/pr,pnx4480
25 How forcible are right words! but what doth your arguing reprove?

qmf2803 he,pp,hinc3198 pl,nn4405 pl,cs,nn561 nipt2976
26 Do ye imagine to reprove words, and the speeches of one that is desperate,
wcj,pp,nn7307
which are as wind?

cj637 himf5307/pr5921 nn3490 wcj,qmf3738 pr5921 nn,pnx7453
27 Yea, ye overwhelm the fatherless, and ye dig *a pit* for your friend.

wcj,ad6258 himv2974 qmv6437 pp,pnx wcj,pr5921/pl,nn,pnx6440 cj518
28 Now therefore be content, look upon me; for *it is* evident unto you if I
pimf3576
lie.

qmv7725 pte4994 ptn408 qcj1961 nn5766 wcj,qmv7725 ad5750
29 Return, I*pray*you, let it not be iniquity; yea, return again, my
nn,pnx6664 pp,pnx
righteousness *is* in it.

he,pta3426 nn5766 pp,nn,pnx3956 ptn3808 (cj518) nn,pnx2441 qmf995
30 Is there iniquity in my tongue? cannot my taste discern
pl,nn1942
perverse things?

7 he,ptn3808 nn6635 pp,nn582 pr5921 nn776 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn3117
Is there not an appointed time to man upon earth? *are not* his days
pl,nn,pnx3117 aj7916
also like the days of a hireling?

pp,nn5650 qmf7602 nn6738 wcj,pp,aj7916 pimf6960
2 As a servant earnestly desireth the shadow, and as a hireling looketh for *the*
nn,pnx6467
reward of his work:

ad3651 pp,pnx hopf5157 pl,cs,nn3391 nn7723 nn5999 wcj,pl,cs,nn3915
3 So am I made*to*possess months of vanity, and wearisome nights are
pipf4487 pp,pnx
appointed to me.

cj518 qpf7901 wcj,qpf559 pnit4970 qmi6965 nn6153 wcs,pipf4059
4 When I lie down, I say, When shall I arise, and the night be gone? and I
wcs,qpf7646 pl,nn5076 pr5704 nn5399
am full of tossings*to*and*fro unto the dawning*of*the*day.

nn,pnx1320 qpf3847 nn7415 wcj,cs,nn1487 nn6083 nn,pnx5785 qpf7280
5 My flesh is clothed with worms and clods of dust; my skin is broken,
wcs,nimf3988
and become loathsome.

pl,nn,pnx3117 qpf7043 pr4480 nn708 wcs,qmf3615 pp,ptn657 nn8615
6 My days are swifter than a weaver's shuttle, and are spent without hope.

qmv2142 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx2416 nn7307 nn,pnx5869 ptn3808 qmf7725 pp,qnc7200
7 O remember that my life *is* wind: mine eye shall no more see
nn2896
good.

cs,nn5869 qpta,pnx7210 qmf,pnx7789 ptn3808
8 The eye of him that hath seen me shall see me no *more*: thine
du,nn,pnx5869 pp,pnx wcj,pln,pnx369
eyes *are* upon me, and I *am* not.

nn6051 qpf3615 wcs,qmf1980 ad3651 qpta3381
9 *As* the cloud is consumed and vanisheth away: so he that goeth down to the
nn7585 qmf5927 ptn3808
grave shall come up no *more*.

qmf7725 ptn3808 ad5750 pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,ptn3808 nn,pnx4725 himf,pnx5234
10 He shall return no more to his house, neither shall his place know him
ad5750
any more.

ad1571 pnp589 ptn3808 qmf2820 nn,pnx6310 pimf1696 pp,cs,nn6862
11 Therefore I will not refrain my mouth; I will speak in the anguish of my
nn,pnx7307 qmf7878 pp,cs,aj4751 nn,pnx5315
spirit; I will complain in the bitterness of my soul.

pnp589 he,nn3220 cj518 nn8577 cj3588 qmf7760 nn4929 pr,pnx5921
12 *Am* I a sea, or a whale, that thou settest a watch over me?

cj3588 qpf559 nn,pnx6210 pimf,pnx5162 nn,pnx4904 qmf5375
13 When I say, My bed shall comfort me, my couch shall ease my
pp,nn,pnx7879
complaint;

wcs,pipf,pnx2865 dfp,pl,nn2472 pimf,pnx1284 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn2384
14 Then thou scarest me with dreams, and terrifiest me through visions:

nn,pnx5315 wcs,qmf977 nn4267 nn4194 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6186
15 So that my soul chooseth strangling, *and* death rather*than*my*life.

qpf3988 ptn3808 qmf2421 pp,nn5769 qmv2308/pr,pnx4480 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx3117
16 I loathe *it*; I would not live always: let*me*alone; for my days *are*
nn1892
vanity.

pnit4100 nn582 cj3588 pimf,pnx1431 wcj,cj3588
17 What *is* man, that thou shouldest magnify him? and that thou shouldest
qmf7896 nn,pnx3820 pr,pnx413
set thine heart upon him?

wcs,qmf,pnx6485 pp,pl,nn1242 qmf,pnx974
18 And *that* thou shouldest visit him every morning, *and* try him
pp,pl,nn7281
every moment?

dfp,pnit4100 ptn3808 qmf8159 pr,pnx4480 ptn3808 himf,pnx7503 pr5704
19 How long wilt thou not depart from me, nor let me alone till I
qnc,pnx1104 nn,pnx7536
swallow down my spittle?

qpf2398 pnit4100 qmf6466 pp,pnx qpta5341 df,nn120 pp,pnit4100
20 I have sinned; what shall I do unto thee, O*thou*preserver of men? why
qpf,pnx7760 pp,nn4645 pp,pnx wcs,qmf1861 pp,nn4853 pr,pnx5921
hast thou set me as a mark against thee, so that I am a burden to
myself?

wcj,pnit4100 ptn3808 qmf5375 nn,pnx6588 wcj,himf5674 (853)
21 And why dost thou not pardon my transgression, and take away mine

nn,pnx5771 cj3588 ad6258 qmf7901 df,nn6083 wcs,pipf,pnx7836
iniquity? for now shall I sleep in the dust; and thou shalt seek*me*in*the*morning,
wcj,ptn,pnx369
but I *shall* not *be*.

Bildad Speaks for God

wcs,qmf6030 nn1085 df,nn7747 wcs,qmf559
8 Then answered Bildad the Shuhite, and said,
pr5704/ad575 pimf4448 pndm428 pl,cs,nn561
2 How long wilt thou speak these *things*? and *how long shall* the words
nn,pnx6310 aj3524 wcj,cs,nn7307
of thy mouth *be like* a strong wind?
he,nn410 pimf5791 nn4941 wcj,cj518 nn7706 pimf5791 nn6664
3 Doth God pervert judgment? or doth the Almighty pervert justice?
cj518 pl,nn,pnx1121 qpf2398 pp,pnx wcs,pimf,pnx7971
4 If thy children have sinned against him, and he have cast*them*away
pp,cs,nn3027 nn,pnx6588
for their transgression;
cj518 pnp859 pimf7836/pr413/nn410 htmf2603 wcj,pr413
5 If thou wouldest seek*unto*God*quickly, and make*thy*supplication to
nn7706
the Almighty;
cj518 pnp859 aj2134 wcj,aj3477 cj3588 ad6258 himf5782 pr,pnx5921
6 If thou *wast* pure and upright; surely now he would awake for thee, and
cs,nn5116 nn,pnx6664 wcs,pipf7999
make the habitation of thy righteousness prosperous.
nn,pnx7225 wcs,qpf1961 nn4705 wcj,nn,pnx319 ad3966 qmf7685
7 Though thy beginning was small, yet thy latter end should greatly increase.
cj3588 qmv7592 pte4994 aj7223 pp,nn1755 wcj,pimv*3559
8 For inquire, I*pray*thee, of the former age, and prepare thyself to the
pp,cs,nn2714 pl,nn,pnx1
search of their fathers:
cj3588 pnp587 nn8543 qmf3845 wcj,ptn3808 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx3117 pr5921
9 (For we *are but of* yesterday, and know nothing, because our days upon
nn776 nn6738
earth *are* a shadow:)
he,ptn3808 pnp1992 himf,pnx3384 qmf559 pp,pnx himf3318 pl,nn4405
10 Shall not they teach thee, *and* tell thee, and utter words
wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx3820
out*of*their*heart?
nn1573 he,qmf1342 pp,ptn3808 nn1207 nn260 qmf7685 ptn1097 pl,nn4325
11 Can the rush grow up without mire? can the flag grow without water?
ad,pnx5750 pp,nn,pnx3 ptn3808 nimf6998 qmf3001
12 Whilst it *is* yet in his greenness, *and* not cut down, it withereth
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn3605 nn2682
before any *other* herb.

8:1, 6 "Bildad" means "son of contention." He was from the east, namely of Shuah or Sukhu in the Euphrates area (as was Zophar; see 1 Kgs. 4:30). As Job's other two friends had suggested, Bildad feels that Job is being punished for his sin; while before, he had been blessed with wealth and prosperity for his righteousness. He arrived at this conclusion based on tradition, namely, that was the way it had always been.

ad3651 pl,cs,nn734 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpla7911 nn410 aj2611 wcj,cs,nn8615
13 So *are* the paths of all that forget God; and the hypocrite's hope
qmf6
shall perish:
pnl834 nn,pnx3689 qmf6990 nn,pnx4009 nn5908 wcj,cs,nn1004
14 Whose hope shall be cut off, and whose trust *shall be* a spider's web.
nimf8172 pr5921 nn,pnx1004 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5975 himf2388/pp,pnx
15 He shall lean upon his house, but it shall not stand: he shall hold*it*fast,
wcj,ptn3808 qmf6965
but it shall not endure.
pnp1931 aj7373 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn8121 nn,pnx3127 qmf3318 wcj,pr5921
16 He *is* green before the sun, and his branch shooteth forth in his
nn,pnx1593
garden.
pl,nn,pnx8328 pumf5440 pr5921 nn1530 qmf2372 cs,nn1004 pl,nn68
17 His roots are wrapped about the heap, *and* seeth the place of stones.
cj518 pimf,pnx1104 pr4480/nn,pnx4725 wcs,pipf3584 pp,pnx
18 If he destroy him from*his*place, then *it* shall deny him, *saying*, I have
ptn3808 qpf,pnx7200
not seen thee.
ptdm2005 pndm1931 cs,nn4885 nn,pnx1870 wcj,pr4480/nn6083 aj312
19 Behold, this *is* the joy of his way, and out*of*the*earth shall others
qmf6779
grow.
ptdm2005 nn410 ptn3808 qmf3988 aj8535 wcj,ptn3808 himf2388/pp,cs,nn3027
20 Behold, God will not cast away a perfect *man*, neither will he help
pl,hipf7489
the evildoers:
cj5704 pimf4390 nn,pnx6310 nn7814 wcj,du,nn,pnx8193 nn8643
21 Till he fill thy mouth with laughing, and thy lips with rejoicing.
pl,qpta,pnx8130 qmf3847 nn1322 wcj,cs,nn168
22 They that hate thee shall be clothed with shame; and the dwelling place
aj7563 ptn,pnx369
of the wicked shall come to naught.

Job Replies

9 nn347 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559
Then Job answered and said,
qpf3045 cj3588/ad3651 ad551 wcj,pnit4100 nn582 qmf6663 pr5973
2 I know *it is* so of*a*truth: but how should man be just with
nn410
God?
cj518 qmf2654 pp,qnc7378 pr,pnx5973 ptn3808 qmf,pnx6030 nu259 pr4480 nu505
3 If he will contend with him, he cannot answer him one of a thousand.
cs,aj2450 nn3824 wcj,cs,aj533 nn3581 pnit4310 hipf7185
4 *He is* wise in heart, and mighty in strength: who hath hardened *himself*
pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf7999
against him, and hath prospered?

9:2 The Hebrew word translated "man" in this verse is *enōsh* (582) and it refers to the depravity which is evident in all of mankind.

df,hipt6275 pl,nn2022 qpf3045 wcj,ptn3808 pnl834 qpf,pnx2015
5 Which removeth the mountains, and they know not: which overturneth them
pp,nn,pnx639
in his anger.

df,hipt7264 nn776 pr4480/nn,pnx4725 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5982 htmf6426
6 Which shaketh the earth out*of*her*place, and the pillars thereof tremble.

df,qpta559 dfp,nn2775 qmf2224 wcj,ptn3808 wcj(pr1157) qmf2856
7 Which commandeth the sun, and it riseth not; and sealeth up the
pl,nn3556
stars.

pp,nn,pnx905 qpta5186 du,nn8064 wcj,qpta1869 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1116
8 Which alone spreadeth out the heavens, and treadeth upon the waves of the
nn3220
sea.

qpta6213 nn5906 nn3685 wcj,nn3598 wcj,pl,cs,nn2315 nn8486
9 Which maketh Arcturus, Orion, and Pleiades, and the chambers of the south.

qpta6213 aj1419 pr5704/ptn369 nn2714 wcj,pl,nipt6381 pr5704/ptn369
10 Which doeth great things past finding out; yea, and wonders without
nn4557
number.

ptdm2005 qmf5674 pr,pnx5921 qmf7200 wcj,ptn3808 wcj,qmf2498
11 Lo, he goeth by me, and I see *him* not: he passeth on also, but I
qmf995 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808
perceive him not.

ptdm2005 qmf2862 pnit4310 himf,pnx7725 pnit4310 qmf559 pr,pnx413
12 Behold, he taketh away, who can hinder him? who will say unto him,
pnit4100 qmf6213
What doest thou?

nn433 ptn3808 himf7725 nn,pnx639 aj7295 pl,cs,qpta5826 qpf7817 pr,pnx8478
13 *If* God will not withdraw his anger, the proud helpers do stoop under him.

cj637/cj3588 pnp595 qmf,pnx6030 qmf977 pl,nn,pnx1697
14 How*much*less shall I answer him, *and* choose out my words *to*
pr,pnx5973
reason with him?

pnl834 cj518 qpf6663 ptn3808 qmf6030
15 Whom, though I were righteous, *yet* would I not answer, *but* I would
htmf2603 pp,pipt*,pnx8199
make supplication to my judge.

cj518 qpf7121 wcs,qmf,pnx6030 ptn3808 himf539 cj3588
16 If I had called, and he had answered me; *yet* would I not believe that he
himf238 nn,pnx6963
had hearkened unto my voice.

pnl834 qmf,pnx7779 pp,nn8183 wcs,hipf7235 pl,nn,pnx6482
17 For he breaketh me with a tempest, and multiplieth my wounds
ad2600
without cause.

ptn3808 qmf,pnx5414 hina7725 nn,pnx7307 cj3588 himf,pnx7646 pl,nn4472
18 He will not suffer me to take my breath, but filleth me with bitterness.

cj518 pp,cs,nn3581 ptdm2009 aj533 wcj,cj518 pp,nn4941 pnit4310
19 If *I speak* of strength, lo, *he is* strong: and if of judgment, who shall
himf,pnx3259
set*me*a*time *to plead*?

cj518 qmf6663 nn,pnx6310 himf,pnx7561 pnp589
20 If I justify myself, mine own mouth shall condemn me: *if I say*, I *am*
aj8535 wcs,himf,pnx6140
perfect, it shall also prove*me*perverse.

pnp589 aj8535 ptn3808 qmf3945 nn,pnx5315 qmf3988
21 *Though* I *were* perfect, *yet* would I not know my soul: I would despise
pl,nn,pnx2416
my life.
pndm1931 nu259 pr5921/ad3651 qpf559 pnp1931 pipf3615 aj8535
22 This *is* one *thing*, therefore I said *it*, He destroyeth the perfect and the
wcj,aj7563
wicked.
cj518 nn7752 himf4191 ad6597 qmf3932 pp,cs,nn4531 aj5355
23 If the scourge slay suddenly, he will laugh at the trial of the innocent.
nn776 nipf5414 pp,cs,nn3027 aj7563 pimf3680 pl,cs,nn6440
24 The earth is given into the hand of the wicked: he covereth the faces of
pl,qpta,pnx8199 cj518 ptn3808 cj645 pnit4310 pnp1931
the judges thereof; if not, where, *and* who *is* he?
wcj,pl,nn,pnx3117 qpf7043 pr4480 qpta7323 qpf1272 qpf7200 ptn3808
25 Now my days are swifter than a post: they flee away, they see no
nn2896
good.
qpf2498 pr5973 nn16 pl,cs,nn591 pp,nn5404 qmf2907 pr5921
26 They are passed away as the swift ships: as the eagle *that* hasteth to the
nn400
prey.
cj518 qnc,pnx559 qmf7911 nn,pnx7879 qmf5800 pl,nn,pnx6440
27 If I say, I will forget my complaint, I will leave off my heaviness, and
wcj,himf1082
comfort *myself*:
qpf3025 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6094 qpf3045 cj3588 ptn3808
28 I am afraid of all my sorrows, I know that thou wilt not
pimf,pnx5352
hold*me*innocent.
pnp595 qmf7561 dfp,pnit4100 pndm2088 qmf3021 nn1892
29 *If* I be wicked, why then labor I in vain?
cj518 htpf7364 nn7950 pp,pl,cs,nn4325 du,nn,pnx3709 pp,nn1253
30 If I wash myself with snow water, and make my hands never so
wcj,hipf2141
clean;
ad227 qmf,pnx2881 dfp,nn7845 pl,nn,pnx8008 wcs,pipf,pnx8581
31 Yet shalt thou plunge me in the ditch, and mine own clothes shall abhor
me.
cj3588 ptn3808 nn376 pp,pnx3644 qmf,pnx6030
32 For *he is* not a man, as I *am, that* I should answer him, *and* we should
qmf935 ad3162 dfp,nn4941
come together in judgment.
ptn3808 pta3426 hipt3198 pr,pnx996 qmf7896 nn,pnx3027 pr5921
33 Neither is there any daysman between us, *that* might lay his hand upon
du,nu,pnx8147
us both.
himf5493/nn,pnx7626 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 ptn408 wcj,nn,pnx367 pimf,pnx1204
34 Let him take*his*rod*away from me, and let not his fear terrify
me:
pimf1696 wcj,ptn3808 qmf,pnx3372 cj3588 ptn3808 ad3651 (pnp595) pr,pnx5978
35 *Then* would I speak, and not fear him; but *it is* not so with
me.

nn,pnx5315 qpf5354 pp,pl,nn,pnx2416 qmf5800 nn,pnx7879 pr,pnx5921
10 My soul is weary of my life; I will leave my complaint upon
pimf1696 pp,cs,aj4751 nn,pnx5315
myself; I will speak in the bitterness of my soul.

qmf559 pr413 nn433 ptn408 himf,pnx7561 himv,pnx3045 pr5921/pnit4100
2 I will say unto God, Do not condemn me; show me wherefore thou
qmf,pnx7378
contendest with me.

he,nn2896 pp,pnx cj3588 qmf6231 cj3588 qmf3988
3 *Is it* good unto thee that thou shouldest oppress, that thou shouldest despise
cs,nn3018 du,nn,pnx3709 hipf3313 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn6098 aj7563
the work of thine hands, and shine upon the counsel of the wicked?

pp,pnx he,du,cs,nn5869 nn1320 cj518 qmf7200 nn582 pp,qnc7200
4 Hast thou eyes of flesh? or seest thou as man seeth?

pl,nn,pnx3117 he,pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn582 (cj518) pl,nn,pnx8141 nn1397
5 *Are* thy days as the days of man? *are* thy years as man's
pp,pl,cs,nn3117
days,

cj3588 pimf1245 pp,nn,pnx5771 qmf1875 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2403
6 That thou inquirest after mine iniquity, and searchest after my sin?

(pr5921) nn,pnx1847 cj3588 ptn3808 qmf7561 wcj,ptn369 hipf5337
7 Thou knowest that I am not wicked; and *there is* none that can deliver
pr4480/nn,pnx3027
out*of*thine*hand.

du,nn,pnx3027 pipf,pnx6087 wcs,qmf,pnx6213 ad3162 ad5439
8 Thine hands have made me and fashioned me together round about; yet
wcs,pimf,pnx1104
thou dost destroy me.

qmv2142 pte4994 cj3588 qpf,pnx6213 dfp,nn2563
9 Remember, I*beseech*thee, that thou hast made me as the clay; and wilt
himf,pnx7725/wcj,pr413/nn6083
thou bring*me*into*dust*again?

he,ptn3808 himf,pnx5413 dfp,nn2461 himf,pnx7087 wcj,dfp,nn1385
10 Hast thou not poured*me*out as milk, and curdled me like cheese?

himf,pnx3847 nn5785 wcj,nn1320 pimf,pnx7753
11 Thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh, and hast fenced me with
wcj,dfp,pl,nn6106 wcj,pl,nn1517
bones and sinews.

qpf6213/pr,pnx5978 pl,nn2416 wcj,nn2617 wcj,nn,pnx6486 qpf8104
12 Thou hast granted me life and favor, and thy visitation hath preserved
nn,pnx7307
my spirit.

wcj,pndm428 qpf6845 pp,nn,pnx3824 qpf3045 cj3588 pndm2063
13 And these *things* hast thou hid in thine heart: I know that this *is*
pr,pnx5973
with thee.

cj518 qpf2398 wcj,qpf,pnx8104 ptn3808 pimf,pnx5352
14 If I sin, then thou markest me, and thou wilt not acquit me
wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx5771
from*mine*iniquity.

cj518 qpf7561 ptx480 pp,pnx wcj,qpf6663 ptn3808 qmf5375
15 If I be wicked, woe unto me; and *if* I be righteous, *yet* will I not lift up
nn,pnx7218 cs,aj7649 nn7036 wcj,qmv7200 nn,pnx6040
my head. *I am* full of confusion; therefore see thou mine affliction;

wcj,qmf1342 qmf,pnx6679 dfp,nn7826 wcj,qmf7725
16 For it increaseth. Thou huntest me as a fierce lion: and again thou
htmf6381 pp,pnx
showest*thyself*marvelous upon me.
pimf2318 pl,nn,pnx5707 pr,pnx5048 wcj,himf7235 nn,pnx3708
17 Thou renewest thy witnesses against me, and increasest thine indignation
pr,pnx5973 pl,nn2487 wcj,nn6635 pr,pnx5973
upon me; changes and war *are* against me.
wcj,dfp,pnit4100 hipf,pnx3318 pr4480/nn7358
18 Wherefore then hast thou brought*me*forth out*of*the*womb? Oh that I had
qmf1478 ptn3808 wcj,nn5869 qmf,pnx7200
given*up*the*ghost, and no eye had seen me!
qmf1961 pp,pnl834 ptn3808 qpf1961 homf2986
19 I should have been as though I had not been; I should have been carried
pr4480/nn990 dfp,nn6913
from*the*womb to the grave.
he,ptn3808 pl,nn,pnx3117 nn4592 wcj,qmv2308 wcj,qmv7896/pr,pnx4480
20 *Are* not my days few? cease *then, and* let*me*alone, that I may
wcj,himf1082 nn4592
take comfort a little,
pp,ad2962 qmf1980 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7725 pr413 cs,nn776 nn2822
21 Before I go *whence* I shall not return, *even* to the land of darkness
wcj,nn6757
and the shadow*of*death;
cs,nn776 nn,lh5890 pp3644 nn652 nn6757
22 A land of darkness, as darkness *itself; and* of the shadow*of*death,
wcj,ptn3808 pl,nn5468 wcs,himf3313 pp3644 nn652
without any order, and *where* the light *is* as darkness.

Zophar Accuses Job of Sin

11

wcs,qmf6030 nn6691 df,nn5284 wcs,qmf559
Then answered Zophar the Naamathite, and said,
ptn3808 he,cs,nn7230 pl,nn1697 nimf6030 wcj,cj518
2 Should not the multitude of words be answered? and should a
cs,nn376 du,nn8193 qmf6663
man full*of*talk be justified?
pl,nn,pnx907 pl,nn4962 himf2790 wcj,qmf3932
3 Should thy lies make men hold*their*peace? and when thou mockest,
wcj,ptn369 hipt3637
shall no man make*thee*ashamed?
wcj,qmf559 nn,pnx3948 aj2134 qpf1961 wcj,aj1249 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
4 For thou hast said, My doctrine *is* pure, and I am clean in thine eyes.
wcj,cj199 pnit4310 nn433 qmf5414 pinc1696 wcj,qmf6605 du,nn,pnx8193 pr,pnx5973
5 But oh that God would speak, and open his lips against thee;

11:1 Zophar's home was in the land of Naamah which may have been located in Northern Arabia. His name means "chatterer" or "rough." Like Bildad, he was from the East (1 Kgs. 4:30). He also believed that Job had committed some horrible sin, but he reached this conclusion from a legalistic interpretation of the circumstances. It is not known whether this truth had been written, revealed, or the outworking of the conscience at this time. It certainly could not have been the Law of Moses, for that had not yet been given (see the introduction to Job). Zophar suggests that in some way Job had broken this law and was being judged for this sin. His reasoning is that if the punishment for sin is suffering, then all who suffer must have sinned. He, like Job's other two friends, emphasized that man was rewarded for good (obeying God) and punished for evil (disobedience).

wcj,hicj5046 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn8587 nn2451 cj3588 du,nn3718
6 And that he would show thee the secrets of wisdom, that *they are* double to
pp,nn8454 wcj,qmv3045 cj3588 nn433 himf5382 pp,pnx pr4480/nn,pnx5771
that*which*is! Know therefore that God exacteth of thee *less* than*thine*iniquity
deserveth.

he,cs,nn2714 qmf4672 nn433 (cj518) qmf4672 nn7706
7 Canst thou by searching find out God? canst thou find out the Almighty
pr5704 cs,nn8503
unto perfection?

pl,cs,nn1363 du,nn8064 pnit4100 qmf6466 aj6013 pr4480/nn7585 pnit4100
8 *It is* as high as heaven; what canst thou do? deeper than hell; what canst
qmf3045
thou know?

nn,pnx4055 aj752 pr4480/nn776 wcj,aj7342 pr4480 nn3220
9 The measure thereof *is* longer than*the*earth, and broader than the sea.

cj518 qmf2498 wcj,himf5462 wcj,himf6950 wcj,pnit4310 himf,pnx7725
10 If he cut off, and shut up, or gather together, then who can hinder
him?

cj3588 pnp1931 qpf3045 nn7723 pl,cs,nn4962 wcs,qmf7200 nn205 wcj,ptn3808
11 For he knoweth vain men: he seeth wickedness also; will he not
htmf995
then consider *it*?

qptp5014 wcj,nn376 nimf3823 nn120 nimf3205 nn6501
12 For vain man would be wise, though man be born *like* a wild ass's
wcj,cs,nn5895
colt.

cj518 pnp859 hipf3559 nn,pnx3820 wcj,qpf6566 du,nn,pnx3709 pr,pnx413
13 If thou prepare thine heart, and stretch out thine hands toward him;

cj518 nn205 pp,nn,pnx3027 himv,pnx7368 wcj,ptn408 nn5766
14 If iniquity *be* in thine hand, put*it*far*away, and let not wickedness
himf7931 pp,pl,nn,pnx168
dwell in thy tabernacles.

cj3588 ad227 qmf5375 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr4480/nn3971 wcs,qpf1961
15 For then shalt thou lift up thy face without spot; yea, thou shalt be
hopt3332 wcj,ptn3808 qmf3372
steadfast, and shalt not fear:

cj3588 pnp859 qmf7911 nn5999 qmf2142 pp,pl,nn4325
16 Because thou shalt forget *thy* misery, *and* remember *it* as waters *that*
qpf5674
pass away:

nn2465 qmf6965 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn6672 qmf5774
17 And *thine* age shall be clearer than*the*noonday; thou shalt shine forth,
qmf1961 dfp,nn1242
thou shalt be as the morning.

wcs,qpf982 cj3588 pta3426 nn8615 wcs,qpf2658
18 And thou shalt be secure, because there is hope; yea, thou shalt dig
qmf7901 dfp,nn983
about thee, and thou shalt take*thy*rest in safety.

wcs,qpf7257 wcj,ptn369 hipt2729 aj7227
19 Also thou shalt lie down, and none shall make*thee*afraid; yea, many shall
wcs,pipf2470 pl,nn,pnx6440
make suit unto thee.

wcj,du,cs,nn5869 aj7563 qmf3615 wcj,nn4498/qpf6/pr,pnx4480
20 But the eyes of the wicked shall fail, and they shall*not*escape, and
wcj,nn,pnx8615 cs,nn4646 nn5315
their hope *shall be as* the giving up of the ghost.

Job Responds

nn347 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559
12 And Job answered and said,
ad551 cj3588 pnp859 nn5971 nn2451 qmf4191
2 No doubt but ye *are* the people, and wisdom shall die
wcj,pr,pnx5973
with you.
ad1571 pp,pnx nn3824 pp,pnx3644 pnp595 ptn3808 qpta5307 pr,pnx4480
3 But I have understanding as*well*as*you; I *am* not inferior to you:
wcj,pr854 pnit4310 ptn369 pp3644/pndm428
yea, who knoweth not such*things*as*these?
qmf1961 cs,nn7814 pp,pl,nn,pnx7453 qpta7121 pp,nn433
4 I am *as* one mocked of his neighbor, who calleth upon God, and he
wcs,qmf,pnx6030 aj6662 aj8549 nn7814
answereth him: the just upright *man is* laughed*to*scorn.
nipt3559 pp,pl,cs,qpta4571 nn7272 cs,nn3940 nn937
5 He that is ready to slip with *his* feet *is as* a lamp despised in the
pp,cs,nn6248 aj7600
thought of him*that*is*at*ease.
pl,nn168 pp,pl,qpta7703 qmf7951 pp,pl,cs,hipt7264 nn410 wcj,pl,nn987
6 The tabernacles of robbers prosper, and they that provoke God are secure;
pp,pnl834 pp,nn,pnx3027 nn433 hipf935
into whose hand God bringeth *abundantly*.
wcj,cj199 qmv7592 pte4994 pl,nn929 wcj,himf,pnx3384 wcj,cs,nn5775
7 But ask now the beasts, and they shall teach thee; and the fowls of
df,du,nn8064 wcj,himf5046 pp,pnx
the air, and they shall tell thee:
cj176 qmv7878 dfp,nn776 wcj,himf,pnx3384 pl,cs,nn1709 df,nn3220
8 Or speak to the earth, and it shall teach thee: and the fishes of the sea
wcj,pimf5608 pp,pnx
shall declare unto thee.
pnit4310 qpf3045 ptn3808 pp,cs,nn3605 pndm428 cj3588 cs,nn3027 nn3068 qpf6213
9 Who knoweth not in all these that the hand of the LORD hath wrought
pndm2063
this?
pnl834 pp,nn,pnx3027 cs,nn5315 cs,nn3605 aj2416 wcj,cs,nn7307
10 In whose hand *is* the soul of every living thing, and the breath of
cs,nn3605 cs,nn1320/nn376
all mankind.
he,ptn3808 nn241 qmf974 pl,nn4405 wcj,nn2441 qmf2938 pp,pnx nn400
11 Doth not the ear try words? and the mouth taste his meat?
pp,aj3453 nn2451 wcj,cs,nn753 pl,nn3117 nn8394
12 With the ancient *is* wisdom; and in length of days understanding.
pr,pnx5973 nn2451 wcj,nn1369 pp,pnx nn6098 wcj,nn8394
13 With him *is* wisdom and strength, he hath counsel and understanding.
ptdm2005 qmf2040 wcj,ptn3808 nimf1129 qmf5462/pr5921
14 Behold, he breaketh down, and it cannot be built again: he shutteth up a
nn376 nimf6605/wcj,ptn3808
man, and there can be*no*opening.

ptdm2005 qmf6113 dfp,pl,nn4325 wcj,qmf3001
15 Behold, he withholdeth the waters, and they dry up: also he
wcj,pimf,pnx7971 wcj,qmf2015 nn776
sendeth*them*out, and they overturn the earth.

pr,pnx5973 nn5797 wcj,nn8454 qpta7683 wcj,hipt7686 pp,pnx
16 With him *is* strength and wisdom: the deceived and the deceiver *are* his.

hipt1980 pl,qpta3289 aj7758 wcj,pl,qpta8199 pimf*1984
17 He leadeth counselors away spoiled, and maketh the judges fools.

pipf6605 cs,nn4148 pl,nn4428 wcs,qmf631 pp,du,nn,pnx4975 nn232
18 He looseth the bond of kings, and girdeth their loins with a girdle.

hipt1980 pl,nn3548 aj7758 pimf5557 wcj,aj386
19 He leadeth princes away spoiled, and overthroweth the mighty.

hipt5493 nn8193 pp,pl,nipt539 qmf3947
20 He removeth away the speech of the trusty, and taketh away the
wcj,cs,nn2940 aj2205
understanding of the aged.

qpta8210 nn937 pr5921 aj5081 pipf7503 wcj,cs,nn4206
21 He poureth contempt upon princes, and weakeneth the strength of the
pl,nn650
mighty.

pipt1540 aj6013 pr4480 nn2822 wcs,himf3318 dfp,nn216
22 He discovereth deep things out of darkness, and bringeth out to light the
nn6757
shadow*of*death.

hipt7679 dfp,pl,nn1471 wcs,pimf,pnx6 qpta7849 dfp,pl,nn1471
23 He increaseth the nations, and destroyeth them: he enlargeth the nations, and
wcs,himf,pnx5148
straiteneth them *again*.

hipt5493 nn3820 pl,cs,nn7218 cs,nn5971 df,nn776
24 He taketh away the heart of the chief of the people of the earth, and
wcs,himf,pnx8582 pp,nn8414 ptn3808 nn1870
causeth*them*to*wander in a wilderness *where there is* no way.

pimf4959 nn2822 wcj,ptn3808 nn216 wcj,himf,pnx8582
25 They grope in the dark without light, and he maketh*them*to*stagger like *a*
dfp,aj7910
drunken *man*.

13

ptdm2005 nn,pnx5869 qpf7200 nn3605 nn,pnx241 qpf8085
Lo, mine eye hath seen all *this*, mine ear hath heard and
wcs,qmf995 pp,pnx
understood it.

pp,nn,pnx1847 pnp589 qpf3045 ad1571 pnp595 ptn3808 qpta5307 pr,pnx4480
2 What ye know, *the same* do I know also: I *am* not inferior unto
you.

cj199 pnp589 pimf1696 pr413 nn7706 qmf2654 wcj,hina3198 pr413 nn410
3 Surely I would speak to the Almighty, and I desire to reason with God.

wcj,cj199 pnp859 pl,cs,qpta2950 nn8267 nn,pnx3605 pl,cs,qpta7495 nn457
4 But ye *are* forgers of lies, ye *are* all physicians of no value.

pnit4130 qmf5414 hina2790/himf2790 wcj,qmf1961 pp,pnx
5 O that ye would altogether*hold*your*peace! and it should be your
pp,nn2451
wisdom.

13:4 Job reflects on the fact that his friends were providing no comfort at all, and he now realizes that there is no hope of obtaining pity from them (see the note on Job 6:21–23).

qmv8885 pte4994 nn,pnx8433 himv7181 wcj,pl,cs,nn7379 du,nn,pnx8193
6 Hear now my reasoning, and hearken to the pleadings of my lips.
pimf1696 nn5766 he,pp,nn410 pimf1696 nn7423 wcj,pp,pnx
7 Will ye speak wickedly for God? and talk deceitfully for him?
qmf5375 he,pl,nn,pnx6440 (cj518) qmf7378 pp,nn410
8 Will ye accept his person? will ye contend for God?
df,nn2896 cj3588 qmf2713/pnx(853) cj518 pp,nn582 pp,hinc2048
9 Is it good that he should search*you*out? or as one man mocketh another,
himf2048 pp,pnx
do ye *so* mock him?
hina3198/himf3198 pnx(853) cj518 dfp,nn5643 qmf5375 pl,nn6440
10 He will surely reprove you, if ye do secretly accept persons.
he,ptn3808 nn,pnx7613 pnx(853) pimf1204 wcj,nn,pnx6343 qmf5387
11 Shall not his excellency make you afraid? and his dread fall
pr,pnx5921
upon you?
pl,nn,pnx2146 pl,cs,nn4912 nn665 pl,nn,pnx1354 pp,pl,cs,nn1354
12 Your remembrances *are* like unto ashes, your bodies to bodies of
nn2563
clay.
himv2790 pr,pnx4480 pnp589 wcj,picj1696 wcj,qmf5674 pr,pnx5921
13 Hold*your*peace, let*me*alone, that I may speak, and let come on
pnid4100
me what *will*.
pr5921/pnit4100 qmf5375 nn,pnx1320 pp,du,nn,pnx8127 qmf7760 wcj,nn,pnx5315
14 Wherefore do I take my flesh in my teeth, and put my life in
pp,nn,pnx3709
mine hand?
ptdm2005 qmf,pnx6991 pimf3176 pp,pnx ad389 himf3198
15 Though he slay me, yet will I trust in him: but I will maintain mine own
pl,nn,pnx1870 pr413/pl,nn,pnx6440
ways before him.
pnp1931 ad1571 pp,pnx pp,nn3444 cj3588 aj2611 ptn3808 qmf935 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
16 He also *shall be* my salvation: for a hypocrite shall not come before
him.
qmv8885/qna8885 nn,pnx4485 wcj,nn,pnx262 pp,du,nn,pnx241
17 Hear diligently my speech, and my declaration with your ears.
ptdm2009 pte4994 qpf6186 nn4941 qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 qmf6663
18 Behold now, I have ordered *my* cause; I know that I shall be justified.
pnit4310 pnp1931 qmf7378 pr,pnx5978 cj3588 ad6258 himf2790
19 Who *is* he *that* will plead with me? for now, if I hold*my*tongue, I
wcj,qmf1478
shall give*up*the*ghost.
ad389 qcj6213 ptn408 du,nu8147 pr,pnx5978 ad227 ptn3808 nimf5641
20 Only do not two *things* unto me: then will I not hide myself
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
from thee.
himv7368 nn,pnx3709 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 pto408 wcj,nn,pnx367
21 Withdraw thine hand far from me: and let not thy dread make me
pimf,pnx1204
afraid.
wcj,qmv7121 wcj,pnp595 qmf6030 cj176 pimf1696 wcj,himv,pnx7725
22 Then call thou, and I will answer: or let me speak, and answer
thou me.

dfp,pnit4100 pp,pnx pl,nn5771 wcj,pl,nn2403 himv,pnx3045
23 How many *are* mine iniquities and sins? make*me*to*know my
nn,pnx6588 wcj,nn,pnx2403
transgression and my sin.

pp,pnit4100 himf5641 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,qmf,pnx2803 pp,pnx pp,qpta341
24 Wherefore hidest thou thy face, and holdest me for thine enemy?

qmf6206 he,nn5929 nipt5086 qmf7291 wcj(853)
25 Wilt thou break a leaf driven*to*and*fro? and wilt thou pursue the
aj3002 nn7179
dry stubble?

cj3588 qmf3789 pl,nn4846 pr,pnx5921 wcj,himf,pnx3423
26 For thou writest bitter things against me, and makest*me*to*possess the
pl,cs,nn5771 pl,nn,pnx5271
iniquities of my youth.

wcj,qmf7760 du,nn,pnx7272 dfp,nn5465 wcj,qmf8104 cs,nn3605
27 Thou puttest my feet also in the stocks, and lookest narrowly unto all
pl,nn,pnx734 htmf2707 pr5921 pl,cs,nn8328 du,nn,pnx7272
my paths; thou settest a print upon the heels of my feet.

wcj,pnp1931 pp,nn7538 qmf1086 pp,nn899 nn6211 qpf,pnx398
28 And he, as a rotten thing, consumeth, as a garment that is moth eaten.

nn120 cs,qptp3205 nn802 cs,aj7116 pl,nn3117 wcj,cs,aj7649
14 Man *that is* born of a woman *is* of few days, and full of
nn7267
trouble.

qpf3318 pp,nn6731 wcs,qmf5243 wcs,qmf1272 dfp,nn6738
2 He cometh forth like a flower, and is cut down: he fleeth also as a shadow,
qmf5975 wcj,ptn3808
and continueth not.

cj637 qpf6491 du,nn,pnx5869 pr5921 pndm2088 himf935 wcj,pnx(853)
3 And dost thou open thine eyes upon such*a*one, and bringest me
pp,nn4941 pr,pnx5973
into judgment with thee?

pnit4310 qmf5414 aj2889 pr4480/aj2931 ptn3808 nu259
4 Who can bring a clean *thing* out*of*an*unclean? not one.

cj518 pl,nn,pnx3117 pl,qptp2782 cs,nn4557 pl,nn,pnx2320 pr,pnx854
5 Seeing his days *are* determined, the number of his months *are* with thee,
qpf6213 pl,nn,pnx2706 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5674
thou hast appointed his bounds that he cannot pass;

qmv8159 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 wcj,qmf2308 cj5704 qmf7521
6 Turn from him, that he may rest, till he shall accomplish, as a
pp,aj7916 nn,pnx3117
hireling, his day.

cj3588 pta3426 nn8615 dfp,nn6086 cj518 nimf3772 himf2498 wcj,ad5750
7 For there is hope of a tree, if it be cut down, that it will sprout again,
wcj,nn,pnx3127 ptn3808 qmf2308
and that the tender branch thereof will not cease.

cj518 nn,pnx8328 himf2204 dfp,nn776 nn,pnx1503 qmf4191
8 Though the root thereof wax old in the earth, and the stock thereof die
wcj,dfp,nn6083
in the ground;

pr4480/cs,nn7381 pl,nn4325 himf6524 wcs,qpf6213 nn7105 pp3644
9 *Yet* through*the*scent of water it will bud, and bring forth boughs like a
nn5194
plant.

wcj,nn1397 qmf4191 wcs,qmf2522 nn128 wcs,qmf1478
10 But man dieth, and wasteth away: yea, man giveth*up*the*ghost, and
wcj,pnit,pnx346
where *is* he?

pl,nn4325 qpf235 pr4480 nn3220 wcj,nn5104 qmf2717 wcs,qpf3001
11 *As* the waters fail from the sea, and the flood decayeth and drieth up:

wcj,nn376 qpf7901 qmf6965 wcj,ptn3808 cj5704 du,nn8064 ptn1115
12 So man lieth down, and riseth not: till the heavens *be* no more, they
ptn3808 himf6974 wcj,ptn3808 nimf5782 pr4480/nn,pnx8142
shall not awake, nor be raised out*of*their*sleep.

pnit4310 qmf5414 himf,pnx6845 pp,nn7585
13 O that thou wouldest hide me in the grave, that thou wouldest keep me
himf,pnx5641 cj5704 nn,pnx639 qnc7725 qmf7896 pp,pnx nn2706
secret, until thy wrath be past, that thou wouldest appoint me a set time, and
wcj,qmf,pnx2142
remember me!

cj518 nn1397 qmf4191 he,qmf2421 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117
14 If a man die, shall he live *again*? all the days of my
nn,pnx6635 pimf3176 cj5704 nn,pnx2487 qnc935
appointed time will I wait, till my change come.

qmf7121 wcj,pnp595 qmf,pnx6030 qmf3700
15 Thou shalt call, and I will answer thee: thou wilt have a desire to the
pp,cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027
work of thine hands.

cj3588 ad6258 qmf5608 pl,nn,pnx6806 ptn3808 qmf8104 pr5921 nn,pnx2403
16 For now thou numberest my steps: dost thou not watch over my sin?

nn,pnx6588 qptp2856 pp,nn6872 wcj,qmf2950/pr5921 nn,pnx5771
17 My transgression *is* sealed up in a bag, and thou sewest up mine iniquity.

wcj,cj199 nn2022 qpta5307 qmf5034 wcj,nn6697
18 And surely the mountain falling cometh*to*naught, and the rock is
qmf6275 pr4480/nn,pnx4725
removed out*of*his*place.

pl,nn4325 qpf7833 pl,nn68 qmf7857 pl,nn,pnx5599
19 The waters wear the stones: thou washest away the things*which*grow *out*
cs,nn6083 nn776 hipf6 wcj,cs,nn8615 nn582
of the dust of the earth; and thou destroyest the hope of man.

qmf,pnx8630 dfp,nn5331 wcs,qmf1980 pipt8138
20 Thou prevailest forever against him, and he passeth: thou changest his
pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,pimf,pnx7971
countenance, and sendest*him*away.

pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf3513 qmf3045 wcj,ptn3808
21 His sons come*to*honor, and he knoweth *it* not; and they are
wcj,qmf6819 qmf995 wcj,ptn3808 pp,pnx3926
brought low, but he perceiveth *it* not of them.

14:13–15 Job thinks that his life is coming to an end and desires some hope with which to sustain himself. It is important to remember that at this time no portions of Scripture had been written down, so there was no way that Job could have known all that has been revealed to us about heaven. At the time of the patriarchs, very little had been revealed about the resurrection of the body, so that they rested in the hope that their disembodied spirit would remain. Job's usage of phrases like "the grave" and "keep me secret" reflect his desire for the time when his soul would be separated from his present affliction and would be vindicated by God from the accusations his friends were making. At this time, Job begins to trust in a physical resurrection of his body (see the note on Job 19:25).

ad389 nn,pnx1320 pr,pnx5921 qmf3510 wcj,nn,pnx5315 pr,pnx5921
22 But his flesh upon him shall have pain, and his soul within him shall
qmf56
mourn.

Eliphaz Reprimands Job

15 wcs,qmf6030 nn464 df,nn8489 wcs,qmf559
Then answered Eliphaz the Temanite, and said,
he,aj2450 qmf6030 nn7307 cs,nn1847 wcj,pimf4390 nn,pnx990
2 Should a wise man utter vain knowledge, and fill his belly
nn6921
with the east wind?
hina3198 ptn3808/qmf5532 pp,nn1697 wcj,pl,nn4405 pp,pnx
3 Should he reason with unprofitable talk? or with speeches wherewith he can
ptn3808 himf3276
do no good?
cj637 pnp859 himf6565 nn3374 wcj,qmf1639 nn7881 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn410
4 Yea, thou castest off fear, and restrainest prayer before God.
cj3588 nn,pnx6310 pimf502 nn,pnx5771 wcj,qmf977 cs,nn3956
5 For thy mouth uttereth thine iniquity, and thou choosest the tongue of the
aj6175
crafty.
nn,pnx6310 himf,pnx7561 wcj,ptn3808 pnp589 wcj,du,nn,pnx8193
6 Thine own mouth condemneth thee, and not I: yea, thine own lips
qmf6030 pp,pnx
testify against thee.
he,cs,aj7223 nn120 nimf3205 pupf*2342 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440
7 *Art* thou the first man *that* was born? or wast thou made before the
pl,nn1389
hills?
qmf8085 he,pp,cs,nn5475 nn433 wcj,qmf1639 nn2451 pr,pnx413
8 Hast thou heard the secret of God? and dost thou restrain wisdom to
thyself?
pnit4100 qpf3045 qmf3045 wcj,ptn3808 qmf995 pndm1931
9 What knowest thou, that we know not? *what* understandest thou, which *is*
wcj,ptn3808 pr,pnx5973
not in us?
pp,pnx ad1571 qpta7867 ad1571 aj3453 aj3524/pl,nn3117
10 With us *are* both the grayheaded and very*aged*men, much elder
pr4480/nn,pnx1
than*thy*father.
pl,cs,nn8575 nn410 he,nn4592 pr,pnx4480 pp,ad328 wcj,nn1697
11 *Are* the consolations of God small with thee? is there any secret thing
pr,pnx5973
with thee?
pnit4100 nn,pnx3820 qmf,pnx3947 wcj,pnit4100 du,nn,pnx5869
12 Why doth thine heart carry*thee*away? and what do thy eyes
qmf7335
wink at,
cj3588 himf7725 nn,pnx7307 pr413 nn410 pl,nn4405 wcs,hipf3318
13 That thou turnest thy spirit against God, and lettest *such* words go out
pr4480/nn,pnx6310
of*thy*mouth?

pnit4100 nn582 cj3588 qmf2135 cs,qptp3205 nn802
14 What *is* man, that he should be clean? and *he which is* born of a woman,
wcj,cj3588 qmf6663
that he should be righteous?

ptdm2005 himf539/ptn3808 pp,aj,pnx6918 wcj,du,nn8064 ptn3808 qpf2141
15 Behold, he putteth*no*trust in his saints; yea, the heavens are not clean in
pp,du,nn,pnx5869
his sight.

cj637/cj3588 nipt8581 wcj,nipt444 nn376 qpta8354 nn5766
16 How*much*more abominable and filthy *is* man, which drinketh iniquity like
dfp,pl,nn4325
water?

pimf,pnx2331 qmv8085 pp,pnx wcj,pndm2088 qpf2372 wcs,piml5608
17 I will show thee, hear me; and that *which* I have seen I will declare;

pnl834 aj2450 himf5046 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,ptn3808 pipf3582
18 Which wise men have told from*their*fathers, and have not hid *it*:

pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx905 df,nn776 nipf5414 wcj,ptn3808 qpta2114 qpf5674 pp,nn,pnx8432
19 Unto whom alone the earth was given, and no stranger passed among
them.

aj7563 (pnp1931) htpt2342 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117
20 The wicked man travaileth*with*pain all *his* days, and the
wcj,cs,nn4557 pl,nn8141 nipf6845 dfp,aj6184
number of years is hidden to the oppressor.

pl,nn6343 cs,nn6963 pp,du,nn,pnx241 dfp,nn7965 qpta7703
21 A dreadful sound *is* in his ears: in prosperity the destroyer shall
qmf,pnx935
come upon him.

himf539 ptn3808 qnc7725 pr4480 nn2822 pnp1931
22 He believeth not that he shall return out of darkness, and he is
wcj,qptp6822 pr413 nn2719
waited for of the sword.

pnp1931 qpta5074 dfp,nn3899 pnit346 qpf3045 cj3588
23 He wandereth abroad for bread, *saying*, Where *is it*? he knoweth that the
cs,nn3117 nn2822 nipt3559 pp,nn,pnx3027
day of darkness is ready at his hand.

nn6862 wcj,nn4691 pimf,pnx1204 qmf,pnx8630
24 Trouble and anguish shall make him afraid; they shall prevail against him,
pp,nn4428 aj6264 dfp,nn3593
as a king ready to the battle.

cj3588 qpf5186 nn,pnx3027 pr413 nn410 htmf1396
25 For he stretcheth out his hand against God, and strengtheneth himself
wcj,pr413 nn7706
against the Almighty.

qmf7323 pr,pnx413 pp,nn6677 pp,cs,nn5672 pl,cs,nn1354
26 He runneth upon him, *even* on *his* neck, upon the thick bosses of his
pl,nn,pnx4043
bucklers:

cj3588 pipf3680 pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,nn,pnx2459 wcs,qmf6213 nn6371
27 Because he covereth his face with his fatness, and maketh collops*of*fat
pr5921 nn3689
on *his* flanks.

wcs,qmf7931 pl,nipt3582 pl,nn5892 pl,nn1004/pp,pnx ptn3808
28 And he dwelleth in desolate cities, *and* in*houses*which no man
qmf3427 pnl834 htpf6257 pp,pl,nn1530
inhabiteth, which are ready to become heaps.

ptn3808 qmf6238 wcj,ptn3808 nn,pnx2428 qmf6965 wcj,ptn3808
29 He shall not be rich, neither shall his substance continue, neither shall he
qmf5186 nn,pnx4512 dfp,nn776
prolong the perfection thereof upon the earth.

ptn3808 qmf5493 pr4480 nn2822 nn7957 pimf3001 nn,pnx3127
30 He shall not depart out of darkness; the flame shall dry up his branches,
pp,cs,nn7307 nn,pnx6310 wcj,qmf5493
and by the breath of his mouth shall he go away.

ptn408 nipf8582 hicj539 dfp,nn7723 cj3588 nn7723 qmf1961
31 Let not him that is deceived trust in vanity: for vanity shall be his
nn,pnx8545
recompense.

nimf4390 pp,ptn3808 nn,pnx3117 wcj,nn,pnx3712 ptn3808
32 It shall be accomplished before his time, and his branch shall not
pipf*7488
be green.

qmf2554 nn,pnx1154 dfp,nn1612 wcj,himf7993
33 He shall shake off his unripe grape as the vine, and shall cast off his
nn,pnx5328 dfp,nn2132
flower as the olive.

cj3588 cs,nn5712 aj2611 aj1565 wcj,nn784
34 For the congregation of hypocrites *shall be* desolate, and fire shall
qpf398 pl,cs,nn168 nn7810
consume the tabernacles of bribery.

qna2029 nn5999 wcj,qna3205 nn205 wcj,nn,pnx990 himf3559
35 They conceive mischief, and bring forth vanity, and their belly prepareth
nn4820
deceit.

Job Complains Again

16

nn347 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559
Then Job answered and said,

qpf8085 aj7227 pp,pndm428 nn5999 pl,cs,pipt5162
2 I have heard many such things: miserable comforters *are* ye
nn,pnx3605
all.

nn7307 pp,pl,cs,nn1697 he,nn7093 cj176 pnit4100 himf,pnx4834 cj3588
3 Shall vain words have an end? or what emboldeneth thee that thou
qmf6030
answerest?

pnp595 ad1571 pimf1696 pp,pnx cj3863 nn,pnx5315 pta3426 pr8478/nn,pnx5315
4 I also could speak as ye *do*: if your soul were in*my*soul's*stead, I
himf2266 pp,pl,nn4405 pr,pnx5921 wcj,himf5128 pp1119 nn,pnx7218 pr,pnx5921
could heap up words against you, and shake mine head at you.

pimf,pnx553 pp1119 nn,pnx6310 wcj,cs,nn5205 du,nn,pnx8193
5 *But* I would strengthen you with my mouth, and the moving of my lips
qmf2820
should assuage *your grief.*

cj518 pimf1696 nn,pnx3511 ptn3808 nimf2820 wcj,qmf2308
6 Though I speak, my grief is not assuaged: and *though* I forbear,
pnit4100/pr,pnx4480 qmf1980
what am I eased?

ad3809 ad6258 hipf,pnx3811 hip8804 cs,nn3605
7 But now he hath made*me*weary: thou hast made desolate all my
nn,pnx5712
company.

wcs,qmf,pnx7059 qpf1961 pp,nn5707
8 And thou hast filled*me*with*wrath, *which* is a witness *against me*: and
nn,pnx3585 wcs,qmf6965 pp,pnx qmf6030 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
my leanness rising up in me beareth witness to my face.

qpf2963 nn,pnx639 wcs,qmf,pnx7852 qpf2786 pr,pnx5921
9 He teareth *me* in his wrath, who hateth me: he gnasheth upon me with
pp,du,nn,pnx8127 nn,pnx6862 qmf3913 du,nn,pnx5869 pp,pnx
his teeth; mine enemy sharpeneth his eyes upon me.

qpf6473 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn,pnx6310 hip6221
10 They have gaped upon me with their mouth; they have smitten me upon
du,nn,pnx3895 pp,nn2781 htmf4398 ad3162 pr,pnx5921
the cheek reproachfully; they have gathered themselves together against me.

nn410 himf,pnx5462 pr413 nn5760 qmf,pnx3399 wcj,pr5921
11 God hath delivered me to the ungodly, and turned*me*over into the
du,cs,nn3827 aj7563
hands of the wicked.

qpf1961 aj7961 wcs,pimf,pnx6565 wcj,qpf270
12 I was at ease, but he hath broken*me*asunder: he hath also taken *me* by
pp,nn,pnx6203 wcs,pimf*,pnx6327 wcs,himf,pnx6965 pp,pnx pp,nn4307
my neck, and shaken*me*to*pieces, and set*me*up for his mark.

pl,nn,pnx7228 qmf5437/pr,pnx5921 pimf6398 pl,nn,pnx3629
13 His archers compass*me*round*about, he cleaveth my reins asunder, and
wcj,ptn3808 qmf2550 qmf8210 nn,pnx4845 dfp,nn776
doth not spare; he poureth out my gall upon the ground.

qmf,pnx6555 nn6556 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 nn6556 qmf7323 pr,pnx5921
14 He breaketh me with breach upon breach, he runneth upon me like a
pp,nn,aj1368
giant.

qpf8609 nn8242 pr5921 nn,pnx1539 wcj,pipf5953 nn,pnx7161 dfp,nn6883
15 I have sewed sackcloth upon my skin, and defiled my horn in the dust.

pl,nn,pnx6440 pipf*2560 pr4480 nn1065 wcj,pr5921 du,nn,pnx6079
16 My face is foul with weeping, and on my eyelids *is* the
nn6757
shadow*of*death;

ptn3808 pr5921 nn2555 pp,du,nn,pnx3709 wcj,nn,pnx8685 aj2134
17 Not for *any* injustice in mine hands: also my prayer *is* pure.

nn776 pimf3680 ptn408 nn,pnx1818 pp,nn,pnx2201 qmf1961 wcj,ptn408 nn4725
18 O earth, cover not thou my blood, and let my cry have no place.

ad1571 ad6258 ptdm2009 nn,pnx5707 dfp,du,nn8064 wcj,nn,pnx7717 dfp,pl,nn4791
19 Also now, behold, my witness *is* in heaven, and my record *is* on high.

pl,nn,pnx7453 pl,hipt,pnx3867 nn,pnx5869 qpf1811 pr413 nn433
20 My friends scorn me: *but* mine eye poureth out *tears* unto God.

wcs,himf3198 pp,nn1397 pr5973 nn433 wcj,cs,nn1121/nn120
21 O that one might plead for a man with God, as a man *pleadeth* for
pp,nn,pnx7453
his neighbor!

cj3588 nn4557 pl,cs,nn8141 qmf,pnx857 qmf1980 wcj,nn734
22 When a few years are come, then I shall go the way *whence* I shall
ptn3808 qmf7725
not return.

17 My breath is corrupt, my days are extinct, the graves *are ready* for me.

2 *Are there* not mockers with me? and doth not mine eye continue in their provocation?

3 Lay down now, put*me*in*a*surety with thee; who *is* he *that* will strike hands with me?

4 For thou hast hid their heart from understanding: therefore shalt thou not exalt *them*.

5 He that speaketh flattery to *his* friends, even the eyes of his children shall fail.

6 He hath made me also a byword of the people; and formerly I was as a tabret.

7 Mine eye also is dim by*reason*of*sorrow, and all my members *are* as a shadow.

8 Upright *men* shall be astonished at this, and the innocent shall stir*up*himself against the hypocrite.

9 The righteous also shall hold on his way, and he that hath clean hands shall be*stronger*and*stronger.

10 But as for you all, do ye return, and come now: for I cannot find *one* wise *man* among you.

11 My days are past, my purposes are broken off, *even* the thoughts of my heart.

12 They change the night into day: the light *is* short because of darkness.

13 If I wait, the grave *is* mine house: I have made my bed in the darkness.

14 I have said to corruption, Thou *art* my father: to the worm, *Thou art* my mother, and my sister.

15 And where *is* now my hope? as for my hope, who shall see it?

qmf3381 pl.cs,nn905 nn7585 cj518 nn5183 ad3162 pr5921
16 They shall go down to the bars of the pit, when *our* rest together *is* in
nn6083
the dust.

Bildad's Sermon

wcj.qmf6030 nn1085 df,nn7747 wcs,qmf559
18 Then answered Bildad the Shuhite, and said,
pr5704/ad,lh575 qmf7760 pl.cs,nn7078 pp,pl,nn4405 qmf995
2 How long *will it be ere* ye make an end of words? mark,
wcj,ad310 pimf1696
and afterwards we will speak.

ad4069 nipf2803 dfp,nn929 nipf2933 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
3 Wherefore are we counted as beasts, *and* reputed vile in your sight?

qpta2963 nn,pnx5315 pp,nn,pnx639 nn776 nimf5800 he,pp,pr,pnx4616
4 He teareth himself in his anger: shall the earth be forsaken for thee?
nn6697 wcj,qmf6275 pr4480/nn,pnx4725
and shall the rock be removed out*of*his*place?

ad1571 cs,nn216 aj7563 qmf1846 cs,nn7632 nn,pnx784
5 Yea, the light of the wicked shall be put out, and the spark of his fire shall
wcj,ptn3808 qmf5050
not shine.

nn216 qpf2821 pp,nn,pnx160 wcj,nn,pnx5216 qmf1846
6 The light shall be dark in his tabernacle, and his candle shall be put out
pr,pnx5921
with him.

pl,cs,nn6806 nn,pnx202 qmf3334 nn,pnx6098
7 The steps of his strength shall be straitened, and his own counsel shall
wcj,himf,pnx7993
cast*him*down.

cj3588 pupf7971 pp,nn7568 pp,du,nn,pnx7272 htmf1980 wcj,pr5921
8 For he is cast into a net by his own feet, and he walketh upon a
nn7639
snare.

nn6341 qmf270 pp,nn6119 nn6782 himf2388 pr,pnx5921
9 The gin shall take *him* by the heel, *and* the robber shall prevail against him.

nn,pnx2256 qptp2934 dfp,nn776 wcj,nn,pnx4434 pr5921
10 The snare *is* laid for him in the ground, and a trap for him in the
nn5410
way.

pl,nn1091 pipf,pnx1204 ad5439 wcj.hipf,pnx6327
11 Terrors shall make him afraid on*every*side, and shall drive him to his
pp,du,nn,pnx7272
feet.

nn,pnx202 qmf1961 aj7457 wcj,cs,nn343 nipt3559
12 His strength shall be hunger-bitten, and destruction *shall be* ready at his
pp,nn,pnx6763
side.

qmf398 pl,cs,nn905 nn,pnx5785 cs,nn1060 nn4194
13 It shall devour the strength of his skin: *even* the firstborn of death shall
qmf398 pl,nn,pnx905
devour his strength.

nn,pnx4009 nimf5423 pr4480/nn,pnx168 wcj,himf,pnx6805
14 His confidence shall be rooted out of*his*tabernacle, and it shall bring
pp,cs,nn4428 pl,nn1091
him to the king of terrors.
qmf7931 pp,nn,pnx168 pr4480/ptn1097 pp,pnx nn1614
15 It shall dwell in his tabernacle, because*it*is*none of his: brimstone shall be
pumf2219 pr5921 nn,pnx5116
scattered upon his habitation.
pl,nn,pnx8328 qmf3001 pr4480/pr8478 wcj,pr4480/ad4605 nn,pnx7105
16 His roots shall be dried up beneath, and above shall his branch be
qmf5243
cut off.
nn,pnx2143 qpf6 pr4480 nn776 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808
17 His remembrance shall perish from the earth, and he shall have no
nn8034 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440/nn2351
name in the street.
qmf,pnx1920 pr4480/nn216 pr413 nn2822 himf,pnx5074 wcj,pr4480/nn8398
18 He shall be driven from light into darkness, and chased out*of*the*world.
pp,pnx ptn3808 nn5209 wcj,ptn3808 nn5220 pp,nn,pnx5971 wcj,ptn369
19 He shall neither have son nor nephew among his people, nor any
nn8300 pp,pl,nn,pnx4033
remaining in his dwellings.
aj314 nipf8074 pr5921 nn,pnx3117
20 They*that*come*after *him* shall be astonished at his day, as they that
wcj,aj6931 (qpf270) nn8178
went before were frightened.
ad389 pndm428 pl,cs,nn4908 nn5767 wcj,pndm2088 cs,nn4725
21 Surely such *are* the dwellings of the wicked, and this *is* the place *of*
qpf3045 ptn3808 nn410
him that knoweth not God.

Job Is Confident

19 nn347 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559
Then Job answered and said,
pr5704/ad,lh575 himf3013 nn,pnx5315 wcj,pimf,pnx1792
2 How long will ye vex my soul, and break*me*in*pieces with
pp,pl,nn4405
words?
pndm2088 nu6235 pl,nn6471 himf,pnx3637 ptn3808 qmf954
3 These ten times have ye reproached me: ye are not ashamed *that* ye
himf1970 pp,pnx
make*yourselves*strange to me.
wcj,cj637 ad551 qpf7686 nn,pnx4879 qmf3885 pr,pnx854
4 And be it indeed *that* I have erred, mine error remaineth with myself.
cj518 ad551 himf1431 pr,pnx5921 wcj,himf3198 pr,pnx5921
5 If indeed ye will magnify *yourselves* against me, and plead against me my
nn,pnx2781
reproach:
qmv3045 cj645 cj3588 nn433 pipf,pnx5791 hipf5362/pr,pnx5921
6 Know now that God hath overthrown me, and hath compassed me with his
wcj,nn,pnx4685
net.

ptdm2005 qmf6817 nn2555 wcj,ptn3808 nimf6030 pimf7768
7 Behold, I cry out of wrong, but I am not heard: I cry aloud, but *there is*
wcj,ptn369 nn4941
no judgment.

qpf1443 nn,pnx734 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5674 qmf7760 nn2822
8 He hath fenced up my way that I cannot pass, and he hath set darkness
wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx5410
in my paths.

hipf6584,pr4480/pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx3519 wcs,qmf5493 cs,nn5850 nn,pnx7218
9 He hath stripped*me*of my glory, and taken the crown *from* my head.

qmf,pnx5422 pnid5439 wcs,qmf1980 nn,pnx8615
10 He hath destroyed me on*every*side, and I am gone: and mine hope hath
wcs,himf5265 dfp,nn6086
he removed like a tree.

wcs,himf2734 nn,pnx639 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf,pnx2803 pp,pnx
11 He hath also kindled his wrath against me, and he counteth me unto him as
pp,pl,nn,pnx6862
one of his enemies.

pl,nn,pnx1416 qmf935 ad3162 wcs,qmf5549 nn,pnx1870 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf2583
12 His troops come together, and raise up their way against me, and encamp
ad5439 pp,nn,pnx168
round about my tabernacle.

hipf7368/pl,nn,pnx251 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx3045
13 He hath put*my*brethren*far from me, and mine acquaintance are
ad389 qpf2114 pr,pnx4480
verily estranged from me.

aj,pnx7138 qpf2308 wcj,pl,pupt,pnx3045 qpf,pnx7911
14 My kinsfolk have failed, and my familiar friends have forgotten me.

pl,cs,qpta1481 nn,pnx1004 wcj,pl,nn,pnx519 qmf,pnx2803
15 They that dwell in mine house, and my maids, count me for a
pp,qpta2114 qpf1961 aj5237 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
stranger: I am an alien in their sight.

qpf7121 pp,nn,pnx5650 wcj,ptn3808 qmf6030 htmf2603 pp,pnx pp1119
16 I called my servant, and he gave *me* no answer; I entreated him with my
nn,pnx6310
mouth.

nn,pnx7307 qpf2114 pp,nn,pnx802 wcj,qpf2603 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
17 My breath is strange to my wife, though I entreated for the children's *sake*
nn,pnx990
of mine own body.

ad1571 pl,nn5759 qpf3988 pp,pnx qmf6965 wcs,pimf1696 pp,pnx
18 Yea, young children despised me; I arose, and they spoke against me.

cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5475 pl,cs,nn4962 pipf,pnx8581 wcj,pndm2088 qpf157 nipf2015
19 All my inward friends abhorred me: and they whom I loved are turned
pp,pnx
against me.

19:8–12, 20, 21 Job's statements in these verses reveal his confusion, for it seems that God has turned against him. Job's internal conflict is at its highest point. The arguments of the three friends follow a logical pattern, but Job knew that their conclusions were being misapplied to his situation. Nevertheless, if Job had rejected their conclusions as general truths, he too would have been conceding that God was arbitrary and unjust.

nn,pnx6106 qpf1692 pp,nn,pnx5785 wcj,pp,nn,pnx1320 wcs,himf4422
20 My bone cleaveth to my skin and to my flesh, and I am escaped
pp,cs,nn5785 du,nn,pnx8127
with the skin of my teeth.
qmv,pnx2603 qmv,pnx2603 pnp859 pl,nn,pnx7453 cj3588 cs,nn3027
21 Have*pity*upon me, have*pity*upon me, O ye my friends; for the hand
nn433 qpf5060 pp,pnx
of God hath touched me.
pp,pnit4100 qmf,pnx7291 pp3644 nn410 pln3808 qmf7646 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx1320
22 Why do ye persecute me as God, and are not satisfied with*my*flesh?
pnit4310 pl,nn,pnx4405 qmf5414 pldm645 wcj,nimf3789 pnit4310 qmf5414 wcj,homf2710 dfp,nn5612
23 Oh that my words were now written! oh that they were printed in a book!
nimf2672 nn1270 pp,cs,nn5842 wcj,nn5777 dfp,nn6697 pp,nn5703
24 That they were graven with an iron pen and lead in the rock forever!
wcj,pnp589 qpf3045 qpta,pnx1350 aj2416 qmf6965
25 For I know *that* my redeemer liveth, and *that* he shall stand at the
wcj,aj314 pr5921 nn6083
latter *day* upon the earth:
wcj,ad310 nn,pnx5785 pipf5362 pndm2063 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx1320
26 And *though* after my skin *worms* destroy this *body*, yet in*my*flesh
qmf2372 nn433
shall I see God:
pnl834 pnp589 qmf2372 pp,pnx wcj,du,nn,pnx5869 qpf7200
27 Whom I shall see for myself, and mine eyes shall behold, and
wcj,pln3808 qpta2114 pl,nn,pnx3629 qpf3615 pp,nn,pnx2436
not another; *though* my reins be consumed within me.
cj3588 qmf559 pnit4100 qmf7291 pp,pnx wcj,cs,nn8328 nn1697
28 But ye should say, Why persecute we him, seeing the root of the matter
nipf4672 pp,pnx
is found in me?
pp,pnx qmv1481 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn2719 cj3588 nn2534 pl,cs,nn5771
29 Be ye afraid of the sword: for wrath *bringeth* the punishments of
nn2719 pr4616 qmf3045 pnl7945/nn1779
the sword, that ye may know *there is* a judgment.

Zophar's Sermon

wcj,qmf6030 nn6691 dl,nn5284 wcs,qmf559
20 Then answered Zophar the Naamathite, and said,
pp,ad3651 pl,nn,pnx5587 himf,pnx7725 wcj,pp,pr5668
2 Therefore do my thoughts cause me to answer, and for *this*
pp,pnx qnc,pnx2363
I make haste.

19:25 This verse mentions several important words and phrases. The word "Redeemer" pertains to the concept of the kinsman-redeemer (Job 16:19; see the note on Ruth 4:1–8). Job sought for one who would redress his wrong and avenge his injuries. In this verse, he acknowledges that God alone can be this "Redeemer." In admitting this fact, Job recognized more fully that he was serving the living God. By this, Job did not mean that God merely existed, or that God may have been realized on a conscious level; but Job believed that God was alive and concerned with his individual life, unlike the pagan idols who never answered the worship they were given. Knowing that his Redeemer was living and could vindicate him, Job uses the phrase "at the latter day" to refer to the time when his name would be cleared. It is debated whether Job hoped for vindication in his lifetime (at the conclusion of this time of suffering) or at some time after his death, when God would clear him of any wrong.

qmf8085 cs,nn4148 nn,pnx3639 wcj,nn7307 pr4480/nn,pnx998
3 I have heard the check of my reproach, and the spirit of*my*understanding
qmf,pnx6030
causeth me to answer.

qpf3045 he,pndm2063 pr4480 nn5703 pr4480 nn120 qnc7760 pr5921 nn776
4 Knowest thou *not* this of old, since man was placed upon earth,

cj3588 cs,nn7445 aj7563 pr4480/aj7138 wcj,cs,nn8057 aj2611
5 That the triumphing of the wicked *is* short, and the joy of the hypocrite
pr5704 nn7281
but for a moment?

cj518 nn,pnx7863 qmf5927 dfp,du,nn8064 wcj,nn,pnx7218 himf5060
6 Though his excellency mount up to the heavens, and his head reach unto
dfp,nn5645
the clouds;

qmf6 dfp,nn5331 pp,nn,pnx1561 pl,qpta,pnx7200
7 *Yet* he shall perish forever like his own dung: they which have seen
qmf559 pnit,pnx335
him shall say, Where *is* he?

qmf5774 dfp,nn2472 wcj,ptn3808 qmf,pnx4672
8 He shall fly away as a dream, and shall not be found: yea, he shall be
wcj,homf5074 pp,cs,nn2384 nn3915
chased away as a vision of the night.

nn5869 qpf,pnx7805 wcj,ptn3808 himf3254 wcj,ptn3808
9 The eye also *which* saw him shall *see him* no more; neither shall his
nn,pnx4725 ad5750 qmf,pnx7789
place any more behold him.

pl,nn,pnx1121 pimf7521 aj1800 wcj,du,nn,pnx3027 himf7725
10 His children shall seek*to*please the poor, and his hands shall restore
nn,pnx202
their goods.

pl,nn,pnx6106 qpf4390 pl,nn,pnx5934 qmf7901 wcj,pr,pnx5973
11 His bones are full *of the sin* of his youth, which shall lie down with
pr5921 nn6083
him in the dust.

cj518 nn7451 himf4985 pp,nn,pnx6310 himf,pnx3582 pr8478
12 Though wickedness be sweet in his mouth, *though* he hide it under his
nn,pnx3956
tongue;

qmf2550/pr,pnx5921 qmf,pnx5800 wcj,ptn3808 wcj,qmf,pnx4513 pp,cs,nn8432
13 *Though* he spare it, and forsake it not; but keep*it*still within his
nn,pnx2441
mouth:

nn,pnx3899 pp,pl,nn,pnx4578 nipf2015 cs,nn4846 pl,nn6620 pp,nn,pnx7130
14 *Yet* his meat in his bowels is turned, *it is* the gall of asps within
him.

qpf1104 nn2428 wcs,himf,pnx6958 nn410
15 He hath swallowed down riches, and he shall vomit*them*up*again: God
himf,pnx3423 pr4480 nn,pnx990
shall cast*them*out of his belly.

qmf3243 cs,nn7219 pl,nn6620 nn660 cs,nn3956 qmf,pnx2026
16 He shall suck the poison of asps: the viper's tongue shall slay him.

ptn408 qmf7200 pp,pl,nn6390 pl,cs,nn5104 pl,cs,nn5158 nn1706 wcj,nn2529
17 He shall not see the rivers, the floods, the brooks of honey and butter.

nn3022 hipf7725 wcj,ptn3808
18 That*which*he*labored*for shall he restore, and shall not

qmf1104 pp,cs,nn2428 nn,pnx8545
swallow*it*down: according to *his* substance *shall* the restitution *be*, and he shall
wcj,ptn3808 qmf5965
not rejoice *therein*.

cj3588 pipf7533 qpf5800 cs,aj1800
19 Because he hath oppressed *and* hath forsaken the poor; *because* he hath
qpf1497 nn1004 qmf,pnx1129 wcj,ptn3808
violently*taken*away a house which he built not;

cj3588 ptn3808 qpf3045 aj7961 pp,nn,pnx990 ptn3808 pimf4422
20 Surely he shall not feel quietness in his belly, he shall not save of that
pp,qptp,pnx2530
which he desired.

ptn369 pp,nn,pnx400 nn8300 ad3651/pr5921 ptn3808 qmf2342
21 There shall none of his meat be left; therefore shall no man look for his
nn,pnx2898
goods.

pp,qnc4390 nn,pnx5607 pp,pnx qmf3334 cs,nn3605 cs,nn3027
22 In the fullness of his sufficiency he shall be in straits: every hand of the
nn6001 qmf,pnx935
wicked shall come upon him.

qmf1961 pp,pinc4390 nn,pnx990 pimf7971 cs,nn2740
23 *When* he is about to fill his belly, *God* shall cast the fury of his
nn,pnx639 pp,pnx wcj,himf4305 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn,pnx3894
wrath upon him, and shall rain *it* upon him while he is eating.

qmf1272 nn1270 pr4480/cs,nn5402 cs,nn7198 nn5154
24 He shall flee from the iron weapon, *and* the bow of steel shall
qmf,pnx2498
strike*him*through.

qpf8025 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/nn1465 wcj,nn1300 qmf1980
25 It is drawn, and cometh out of*the*body; yea, the glittering sword cometh
pr4480/nn,pnx4846 pl,nn367 pr,pnx5921
out*of*his*gall: terrors *are* upon him.

cs,nn3605 nn2822 qptp2934 pp,pl,qptp,pnx6845 nn784 ptn3808 pupf5301
26 All darkness *shall be* hid in his secret places: a fire not blown shall
qmf,pnx398 nipf7489 nn8300 pp,nn,pnx168
consume him; it shall go ill with him*that*is*left in his tabernacle.

du,nn8064 pimf1540 nn,pnx5771 wcj,nn776 hipt6965 pp,pnx
27 The heaven shall reveal his iniquity; and the earth shall rise up against him.

cs,nn2981 nn,pnx1004 qmf1540 pl,nipt5064
28 The increase of his house shall depart, *and his goods* shall flow away in the
pp,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx639
day of his wrath.

pndm2088 cs,nn2506 aj7563 nn120 pr4480/pl,nn430 wcj,cs,nn5159 nn,pnx561
29 This *is* the portion of a wicked man from God, and the heritage appointed
pr4480/nn410
unto him by God.

Job Describes the Wicked

21 nn347 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559
But Job answered and said,

qmv8085/qna8085 nn,pnx4405 pndm2063 wcj,qcj1961
2 Hear diligently my speech, and let this be your
pl,nn,pnx8575
consolations.

qmv,pnx5375 wcj,pnp595 pimf1696 wcj,ad310 pinc,pnx1696 himf3932
3 Suffer me that I may speak; and after that I have spoken, mock on.
he,pnp595 nn,pnx7879 pp,nn120 wcj,cj518 ad4069 pin3808
4 As for me, *is* my complaint to man? and if *it were so*, why should not
nn,pnx7307 qmf7114
my spirit be troubled?
qmv6437/pr,pnx413 wcj,himv8874 wcj,qmv7760 nn3027 pr5921 nn6310
5 Mark me, and be astonished, and lay *your* hand upon *your* mouth.
wcj,cj518 qpf2142 wcj,nipf926 nn6427 wcj,qpf270 nn,pnx1320
6 Even when I remember I am afraid, and trembling taketh hold on my flesh.
ad4069 aj7563 qmf2421 qpf6275 ad1571 qpf1396 nn2428
7 Wherefore do the wicked live, become old, yea, are mighty in power?
nn,pnx2233 nipt3559 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pr,pnx5973 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6631
8 Their seed is established in their sight with them, and their offspring
pp,du,nn,pnx5869
before*their*eyes.
pl,nn,pnx1004 nn7965 pr4480/nn6343 wcj,ptn3808 cs,nn7626 nn433 pr,pnx5921
9 Their houses *are* safe from fear, neither *is* the rod of God upon them.
nn,pnx7794 pipf5674 himf1602 wcj,ptn3808 nn,pnx6510 pimf6403
10 Their bull engendereth, and faileth not; their cow calveth, and
pimf7921/wcj,ptn3808
casteth*not*her*calf.
pimf7971 pl,nn,pnx5759 dfp,nn6629 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3206 pimf7540
11 They send forth their little ones like a flock, and their children dance.
qmf5375 pp,nn8596 wcj,nn3658 wcj,qmf8055 pp,cs,nn6963 nn5748
12 They take the timbrel and harp, and rejoice at the sound of the organ.
pimf3615 pl,nn,pnx3117 dfp,nn2896 wcj,pp,nn7281 qmf5181 nn7585
13 They spend their days in wealth, and in a moment go down to the grave.
wcj,qmf559 dfp,nn410 qmv5493 pr,pnx4480 qpf2654 ptn3808
14 Therefore they say unto God, Depart from us; for we desire not the
wcj,cs,nn1847 pl,nn,pnx1870
knowledge of thy ways.
pnit4100 nn7706 cj3588 qmf,pnx5647 wcj,pnit4100 himf3276
15 What *is* the Almighty, that we should serve him? and what profit should
cj3588 qmf6293 pp,pnx
we have, if we pray unto him?
ptdm2005 nn,pnx2898 ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx3027 cs,nn6098 aj7563 qpf7368
16 Lo, their good *is* not in their hand: the counsel of the wicked is far
pr,pnx4480
from me.
dfp,pnit4100 cs,nn5216 aj7563 qmf1846 wcj,qmf935
17 How oft is the candle of the wicked put out! and *how oft* cometh their
nn,pnx343 pr,pnx5921 pimf2505 pl,nn2256 pp,nn,pnx639
destruction upon them! *God* distributeth sorrows in his anger.
qmf1961 pp,nn8401 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn7307 wcj,pp,nn4671 nn5492
18 They are as stubble before the wind, and as chaff that the storm
qpf,pnx1589
carrieth away.
nn433 qmf6845 nn,pnx205 pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pimf7999/pr,pnx413
19 God layeth up his iniquity for his children: he rewardeth him, and he shall
wcj,qmf3045
know *it*.
du,nn,pnx5869 qmf7200 nn,pnx3589 qmf8354 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn2534
20 His eyes shall see his destruction, and he shall drink of*the*wrath of the
nn7706
Almighty.

cj3588 pnit4100 nn,pnx2656 pp,nn,pnx1004 pr,pnx310 wcj,cs,nn4557
21 For what pleasure *hath* he in his house after him, when the number of his
pl.nn,pnx2320 pupf2686
months is cut*off*in*the*midst?

pimf3925 he,pp.nn410 nn1847 wcj,pnp1931 qmf8199
22 Shall *any* teach God knowledge? seeing he judgeth
pl.qpta7311
those*that*are*high.

pndm2088 qmf4191 nn,pnx8537 pp.cs.nn6106 nn,pnx3605 aj7946 wcj,aj7961
23 One dieth in his full strength, being wholly at ease and quiet.

pl.nn,pnx5845 qpf4390 nn2461 pl,nn,pnx6106 pumf8248 wcj,cs,nn4221
24 His breasts are full of milk, and his bones are moistened with marrow.

wcj,pndm2088 qmf4191 aj4751 pp,nn5315 wcj,ptn3808 qpf398
25 And another dieth in the bitterness of his soul, and never eateth with
dlp,nn2896
pleasure.

qmf7901 ad3162 pr5921 nn6083 wcj,nn7415 pimf3680/pr,pnx5921
26 They shall lie down alike in the dust, and the worms shall cover
them.

ptdm2005 qpf3045 pl,nn,pnx4284 wcj,pl,nn4209 qmf2554
27 Behold, I know your thoughts, and the devices *which* ye wrongfully imagine
pr,pnx5921
against me.

cj3588 qmf559 pnit346 cs,nn1004 aj5081 wcj,pnit346 pl,cs,nn4908
28 For ye say, Where *is* the house of the prince? and where *are* the dwelling
nn168 aj7563
places of the wicked?

he,ptn3808 qpf7592 pl,cs,qpta5674 nn1870 ptn3808 pimf5234
29 Have ye not asked them that go by the way? and do ye not know
wcj,pl,nn,pnx226
their tokens,

cj3588 aj7451 nimf2820 pp,cs,nn3117 cs,nn343
30 That the wicked is reserved to the day of destruction? they shall be
homf2986 pp,cs,nn3117 pl,nn5678
brought forth to the day of wrath.

pnit4310 himf5046 nn,pnx1870 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 pnit4310 pimf7999 pp,pnx
31 Who shall declare his way to his face? and who shall repay him *what*
wcj,pnp1931 qpf6213
he hath done?

wcj,pnp1931 homf2986 pp,pl,nn6913 qmf8245 wcj,pr5921 nn1430
32 Yet shall he be brought to the grave, and shall remain in the tomb.

pl.cs,nn7263 nn5158 qpf4985 pp,pnx cs,nn3605 nn120 qmf4900
33 The clods of the valley shall be sweet unto him, and every man shall draw
wcj,pr,pnx310 ptn369/nn4557 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
after him, as *there are* innumerable before him.

wcj,ptx349 pimf,pnx5162 nn1892 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8666 nipf7604
34 How then comfort ye me in vain, seeing in your answers there remaineth
nn4604
falsehood?

21:23–26 Due to their false presuppositions about Job's suffering, Job's friends were unable to determine why some people never have trouble while some never have anything else. Job acknowledges that even though some are prosperous and some are not, they both have the same end—death.

Eliphaz Accuses Job

22 nn464 df,nn8489 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559
Then Eliphaz the Temanite answered and said,
nn1397 qmf5532 he,pp,nn410 cj3588 hipf7919
2 Can a man be profitable unto God, as he that is wise may
qmf5532 pr,pnx5921
be profitable unto himself?
he,nn2656 pp,nn7706 cj3588 qmf6663 wcj,cj518 nn1215
3 *Is it* any pleasure to the Almighty, that thou art righteous? or *is it* gain *to*
cj3588 himf8552/pl,nn,pnx1870
him, that thou makest*thy*ways*perfect?
himf,pnx3198 he,pr4480/nn,pnx3374 qmf935 pr,pnx5973
4 Will he reprove thee for fear of thee? will he enter with thee into
dfp,nn4941
judgment?
he,ptn3808 nn,pnx7451 aj7227 pp,pl,nn,pnx5771 wcj,ptn369/nn7093
5 *Is* not thy wickedness great? and thine iniquities infinite?
cj3588 qmf2254 pl,nn,pnx251 ad2600 himf6584
6 For thou hast taken*a*pledge from thy brother for naught, and stripped the
aj6174 wcj,pl,cs,nn899
naked of their clothing.
ptn3808 pl,nn4325 aj5889 himf8248 qmf4513
7 Thou hast not given water to the weary to drink, and thou hast withheld
nn3899 wcj,pr4480/aj7457
bread from*the*hungry.
nn2220 wcj,nn376 pp,pnx df,nn776 wcj,cs,qptp5375/pl,nn6440 qmf3427
8 But *as for* the mighty man, he had the earth; and the honorable man dwelt
pp,pnx
in it.
pipf7971/pl,nn490 ad7387 wcj,pl,cs,nn2220 pl,nn3490
9 Thou hast sent*widows*away empty, and the arms of the fatherless have
pumf1792
been broken.
pr5921/ad3651 pl,nn6341 pr,pnx5439 ad6597 cs,nn6343 wcj,pimf,pnx926
10 Therefore snares *are* round about thee, and sudden fear troubleth thee;
cj176 nn2822 ptn3808 qmf7200 wcj,cs,nn8229 pl,nn4325 pimf,pnx3680
11 Or darkness, *that* thou canst not see; and abundance of waters cover
thee.
he,ptn3808 nn433 cs,nn1363 du,nn8064 wcj,qmv7200 cs,nn7218 pl,nn3556
12 *Is* not God in the height of heaven? and behold the height of the stars,
cj3588 qpl7311
how high*they*are!
wcj,qpf559 pnit4100 nn410 qpf3045 qmf8199 he,pr1157
13 And thou sayest, How doth God know? can he judge through the
nn6205
dark cloud?
pl,nn5645 nn5643 pp,pnx qmf7200 wcj,ptn3808 htmf1980
14 Thick clouds *are* a covering to him, that he seeth not; and he walketh in
wcj,cs,nn2329 du,nn8064
the circuit of heaven.

22:5–10 Although there is no evidence, nor witnesses to support it, Job is now accused of great iniquity. Eliphaz claims that even if the principles about the punishment of sin do not hold true in a general manner (see the note on Job 21:23–26), they do apply to Job's case.

qmf8104 nn5769 he,cs,nn734 pnl834 nn205 pl.cs,nn4962 qpf1869
15 Hast thou marked the old way which wicked men have trodden?
pnl834 pupf7059 wcj,ptn3808 nn6256 nn,pnx3247 homf3332
16 Which were cut down out of time, whose foundation was overflown with a nn5104
flood:
df,pl,qpta559 dfp,nn410 qmv5493 pr,pnx4480 wcj,pnit4100 nn7706
17 Which said unto God, Depart from us: and what can the Almighty qmf6466 pp,pnx
do for them?
wcj,pnp1931 pipf4390 pl,nn,pnx1004 nn2896 wcj,cs,nn6098
18 Yet he filled their houses with good *things*: but the counsel of the aj7563 qpf7368 pr,pnx4480
wicked is far from me.
aj6662 qmf7200 wcj,qmf8055 wcj,aj5355 qmf3932/pp,pnx
19 The righteous see *it*, and are glad: and the innocent laugh*them*to*scorn.
cj518 nn,pnx7009 ptn3808 nipf3582 wcj,nn,pnx3499 nn784
20 Whereas our substance is not cut down, but the remnant of them the fire qpf398
consumeth.
himv5532 pte4994 pr,pnx5973 wcj,qmv7999 pp,pnx nn2896 qmf,pnx935
21 Acquaint now thyself with him, and be*at*peace: thereby good shall come
unto thee.
qmv3947 pte4994 nn8451 pr4480/nn,pnx6310 wcj,qmv7760 pl,nn,pnx561
22 Receive, I*pray*thee, the law from*his*mouth, and lay up his words in pp,nn,pnx3824
thine heart.
cj518 qmf7725 pr5704 nn7706 nimf1129
23 If thou return to the Almighty, thou shalt be built up, thou shalt nn5766 himf7368 pr4480/pl.nn,pnx168
put*away*iniquity far from*thy*tabernacles.
wcj,qmv7896 nn1220 pr5921 nn6083 nn211
24 Then shalt thou lay up gold as dust, and the *gold* of Ophir as the wcj,pp,cs,nn6697 pl,nn5158
stones of the brooks.
nn7706 wcs,qpf1961 pl,nn,pnx1220 pp,pnx pl,nn8443
25 Yea, the Almighty shall be thy defense, and thou shalt have plenty of wcj,cs,nn3701
silver.
cj3588 ad227 himf6026 pr5921 nn7706 wcj,qmf5375
26 For then shalt thou have*thy*delight in the Almighty, and shalt lift up thy pl,nn,pnx6440 pr413 nn433
face unto God.
himf6279 pr,pnx413 wcj,qmf,pnx8085
27 Thou shalt make*thy*prayer unto him, and he shall hear thee, and thou pimf7999 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5088
shalt pay thy vows.
wcj,qmf1504 nn562 wcj,qmf6965 pp,pnx
28 Thou shalt also decree a thing, and it shall be established unto thee: and the nn216 qpf5050 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1870
light shall shine upon thy ways.
cj3588 hipf8213 wcs,qmf559 nn1466
29 When *men* are cast down, then thou shalt say, *There is* lifting up; and he himf3467 wcj,cs,aj7807/du,nn5869
shall save the humble person.

30 He shall deliver (pimf4422) the island (cs,nn336) of the innocent (aj5355): and it is delivered (wcs,nipf4422) by the pureness (pp,cs,nn1252) of thine hands (du,nn,pnx3709).

Job Wants Access to God

23 Then (nn347) Job answered (wcs,qmf6030) and said (wcs,qmf559),

2 Even today (ad1571) *is* my complaint (df,nn3117) bitter (nn,pnx7879): my stroke (nn4805) is heavier (nn,pnx3027) than my groaning (qpf3513 pr5921 nn,pnx585).

3 Oh that (pnii4310/qmf5414) I knew (qpf3045) where I might find (wcj,qmf,pnx4672) him! *that* I might come (qmf935) *even* to his (pr5704 nn,pnx8499) seat!

4 I would order (qmf6186) *my* cause (nn4941) before (pp,pl,nn,pnx6440) him, and fill (pimf4390) my mouth (wcj,nn,pnx6310) with arguments (pl,nn8433).

5 I would know (qmf3045) the words (pl,nn4405) *which* he would answer (qmf,pnx6030) me, and understand (wcj,qmf995) what (pnid4100) he would say (qmf559) unto me (pp,pnx).

6 Will he plead (qmf7378) against me with (pr,pnx5978) *his* great power (he,pp,cs,nn7230)? No; but he would put (nn3581 ptn3808 ad389 pnp1931 qmf7760) *strength* in me (pp,pnx).

7 There (ad8033) the righteous (aj3477) might dispute (nipt3198) with (pr,pnx5973) him; so should I be delivered (wcs,pimf6403) forever (df,nn5331) from*my*judge (pr4480/qpta,pnx8199).

8 Behold (ptdm2005), I go (qmf1980) forward (nn6924), but he *is* not (wcj,ptn,pnx369) *there*; and backward (wcj,nn268), but I cannot perceive (wcj,ptn3808 qmf995) him (pp,pnx):

9 On the left (nn8040) hand, where he doth work (pp,qnc,pnx6213), but I cannot behold (wcj,ptn3808 qmf2372) *him*: he hideth himself (qmf5848) on the right (nn3225) hand, that I cannot see (wcj,ptn3808 qmf7200) *him*:

10 But (cj3588) he knoweth (qpf3045) the way (nn1870) that I take (pr,pnx5978): *when* he hath tried (qpf,pnx974) me, I shall come (qmf3318) forth as gold (dfp,nn2091).

11 My foot (nn,pnx7272) hath held (qpf270) his steps (pp,nn,pnx838), his way (nn,pnx1870) have I kept (qpf8104), and not (wcj,ptn3808) declined (himf5186).

12 Neither (wcj,ptn3808) have I gone back (himf4185) from the commandment (cs,nn4687) of his lips (du,nn,pnx8193); I have esteemed (qpf6845) the words (pl,cs,nn561) of his mouth (nn,pnx6310) more*than*my*necessary (pr4480/nn,pnx2706) *food*.

23:10 Job may have known he was being tested by God, but he did not meditate on the possibility long enough to see its validity.

13 But wcj,pnp1931 he pp,nu259 *is* in one *mind*, and wcj,pnit4310 who can himf,pnx7725 turn him? and *what* his wcj,nn,pnx5315 soul pipf183 desireth, wcs,qmf6213 even *that* he doeth.

14 For cj3588 he himf7999 forme*th the *thing that is* appointed nn,pnx2706 for me: and aj7227 many wcj,dfp,pnp2007 such *things are* pr,pnx5973 with him.

15 Therefore pr5921/ad3651 am I nimf926 troubled pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 at*his*presence: when I htmf995 consider, I wcj,qmf6342 am afraid of pr,pnx4480 him.

16 For wcj,nn410 God hipf7401/nn,pnx3820 maketh*my*heart*soft and the wcj,nn7706 Almighty hipf,pnx926 troubleth me:

17 Because cj3588 I was ptn3808 not nipf6789 cut off pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 before the nn2822 darkness, *neither* pipf3680 hath he covered nn652 the darkness wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 from*my*face.

24

Why, ad4069 seeing pl,nn6256 times ptn3808 are nipf6845 not hidden pr4480/nn7706 from*the*Almighty, do they wcj,pl,qpta,pnx3045 that know ptn3808 qpf2372 him not see pl,nn,pnx3117 his days?

2 *Some* himf5381 remove the landmarks; pl,nn1367 they violently*take*away qpf1497 flocks, and nn5739 feed wcs,qmf7462 *thereof.*

3 They qmf5090 drive away the cs,nn2543 ass of the pl,nn3490 fatherless, they take*the*widow's*ox*for*a*pledge. qmf2254/cs,nn7794/nn490

4 They himf5186 turn the needy aj34 out*of*the*way: the poor pr4480/nn1870 of the earth cs,aj6041 hide nn776 themselves pupf2244 together. ad3162

5 Behold, ptdm2005 *as* wild asses pl,nn6501 in the desert, dfp,nn4057 go*they*forth qpf3318 to their pp,nn,pnx6467 work; rising pl,cs,pipt7836 quickly for a prey: dfp,nn2964 the wilderness nn6160 *yieldeth* food nn3899 for them pp,pnx *and* for *their* children. dfp,pl,nn5288

6 They qmf7114 reap *every one* his nn,pnx1098 corn in the field: dfp,nn7704 and they gather pimf3953 the vintage wcj,cs,nn3754 of the wicked. aj7563

7 They cause the aj6174 naked to lodge qmf3885 without pr4480/ptn1097 clothing, nn3830 that *they have* wcj,ptn369 no covering nn3682 in the cold. dfp,nn7135

8 They are qmf7372 wet with*the*showers pr4480/cs,nn2230 of the mountains, pl,nn2022 and embrace pipf2263 the rock nn6697 for want wcj,pr4480/ptn1097 of a shelter. nn4268

24:1–16 Job's argument concerning the evil that the wicked get away with is so convincing that his three friends have only one feeble speech left (see chap. 25).

qmf1497 nn3490 pr4480/nn7699 qmf2254 wcj,pr5921 aj6041
9 They pluck the fatherless from*the*breast, and take*a*pledge of the poor.

pipf1980 aj6174 ptn1097 nn3830 qpf5375
10 They cause *him* to go naked without clothing, and they take away the
nn6016 wcj,aj7457
sheaf *from* the hungry;

himf6671 pr996 pl,nn,pnx7791 qpf1869 pl,nn3342
11 *Which* make oil within their walls, *and* tread *their* winepresses, and
wcs,qmf6770
suffer thirst.

pl,nn4962 qmf5008 pr4480/nn5892 wcj,cs,nn5315 pl,nn2491
12 Men groan from*out*of*the*city, and the soul of the wounded
pimf7768 wcj,nn433 qmf7760 ptn3808 nn8604
crieth out: yet God layeth not folly *to them.*

pnp1992 qpf1961 pp,pl,cs,qpta4775 nn216 hipf5234 ptn3808
13 They are of those that rebel against the light; they know not the
pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,ptn3808 qpf3427 pp,pl,nn,pnx5410
ways thereof, nor abide in the paths thereof.

qpta7523 qmf6965 dfp,nn216 qmf6991 aj6041 wcj,aj34
14 The murderer rising with the light killeth the poor and needy, and in the
wcj,dfp,nn3915 qmf1961 dfp,nn1590
night is as a thief.

wcj,cs,nn5869 qpta5003 qpf8104 nn5399 pp,qnc559 ptn3808 nn5869
15 The eye also of the adulterer waiteth for the twilight, saying, No eye
qmf,pnx7789 wcj,cs,nn5643,qmf7760 pl,nn6440
shall see me: and disguiseth *his* face.

dfp,nn2822 qpf2864 pl,nn1004 pipf2856
16 In the dark they dig through houses, *which* they had marked
pp,pnx ad3119 qpf3045 ptn3808 nn216
for themselves in the daytime: they know not the light.

cj3588 nn1242 pp,pnx ad3162 nn6757 cj3588 himf5234
17 For the morning *is* to them even as the shadow*of*death: if *one* know
pl,cs,nn1091 nn6757
them, they are in the terrors of the shadow*of*death.

pnp1931 aj7031 pr5921,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn4325 nn,pnx2513 pumf7043 dfp,nn776
18 He *is* swift as the waters; their portion is cursed in the earth: he
qmf6437 ptn3808 cs,nn1870 pl,nn3754
beholdeth not the way of the vineyards.

nn6723 ad1571 nn2527 qmf1497 nn7950 pl,cs,nn4325 nn7585
19 Drought and heat consume the snow waters: *so doth* the grave *those which*
qpf2398
have sinned.

nn7358 qmf,pnx7911 nn7415 qpf,pnx4988
20 The womb shall forget him; the worm shall feed sweetly on him; he shall
ptn3808 ad5750 nimf2142 nn5766 wcs,nimf7665 dfp,nn6086
be no more remembered; and wickedness shall be broken as a tree.

qpta7462 aj6135 qmf3205 ptn3808 ptn3808 himf3190
21 He evil entreateth the barren *that* beareth not: and doeth not good to the
wcj,nn490
widow.

wcs,qpf4900 aj47 pp,nn,pnx3581 qmf6965 wcj,ptn3808
22 He draweth also the mighty with his power: he riseth up, and no *man*
himf539 dfp,pl,nn2416
is sure of life.

23 *Though* it be given him *to be* in safety, whereon he resteth; yet his eyes *are* upon their ways.

24 They are exalted for a little while, but are gone and brought low; they are taken*out*of*the*way as all *other*, and cut off as the tops of the ears*of*corn.

25 And if *it be* not *so* now, who will make*me*a*liar, and make my speech nothing worth?

Bildad Protests

25 Then answered Bildad the Shuhite, and said,

2 Dominion and fear *are* with him, he maketh peace in his high places.

3 Is there any number of his armies? and upon whom doth not his light arise?

4 How then can man be justified with God? or how can he be clean *that is* born of a woman?

5 Behold even to the moon, and it shineth not; yea, the stars are*not*pure in his sight.

6 How*much*less man, *that is* a worm? and the son of man, *which is* a worm?

Job's Rebuttal

26 But Job answered and said,

2 How hast thou helped *him that is* without power? *how* savest thou the arm *that hath* no strength?

3 How hast thou counseled *him that hath* no wisdom? and *how* hast thou plentifully declared the thing as it is?

4 To whom hast thou uttered words? and whose spirit came from thee?

df,pl,nn7496 pumf*2342 pr4480/pr8478 pl,nn4325 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx7931
5 Dead *things* are formed from under the waters, and the inhabitants thereof.

nn7585 aj6174 pr,pnx5048 dfp,nn11 wcj,ptn369 cs,nn3682
6 Hell *is* naked before him, and destruction hath no covering.

qpta5186 nn6828 pr5921 nn8414 qpta8518 nn776 pr5921
7 He stretcheth out the north over the empty place, *and* hangeth the earth upon nn1099
nothing.

qpta6887 pl,nn4325 pp,pl,nn,pnx5645 nn6051 nipf1234/wcj,ptn3808
8 He bindeth up the waters in his thick clouds; and the cloud is*not*rent pr,pnx8478
under them.

pipt270 pl,cs,nn6440 nn3678 pina*6576 nn,pnx6051 pr,pnx5921
9 He holdeth back the face of his throne, *and* spreadeth his cloud upon it.

qpf2328/pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440/pl,nn4325 nn2706 pr5704 nn216 (pr5973)
10 He hath compassed the waters with bounds, until the day and nn2822 cs,nn8503
night come*to*an*end.

pl,cs,nn5982 du,nn8064 pumf*7322 wcj,qmf8539 pr4480/nn,pnx1606
11 The pillars of heaven tremble and are astonished at*his*reproof.

qpf7280 df,nn3220 pp,nn,pnx3581 wcj,pp,nn,pnx8394
12 He divideth the sea with his power, and by his understanding he qpf4272 nn7293
smiteth through the proud.

pp,nn,pnx7307 nn8235 du,nn8064 nn,pnx3027 pipf*2490
13 By his spirit he hath garnished the heavens; his hand hath formed the aj1281 nn5175
crooked serpent.

pfdm2005 pndm428 pl,cs,nn7098 pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,pnit4100 cs,nn8102 nn1697 qmf8085
14 Lo, these *are* parts of his ways: but how little a portion is heard pp,pnx wcj,cs,nn7482 pl,nn,pnx1369 pnit4310 htmf*995
of him? but the thunder of his power who can understand?

Job Describes the Fate of the Wicked

27 wcs,himf3254 nn347 qnc5375 nn,pnx4912 wcs,qmf559
Moreover Job continued his parable, and said,

nn410 aj2416 hipf5493 nn,pnx4941
2 *As* God liveth, *who* hath taken away my judgment; and the wcj,nn7706 hipf4843 nn,pnx5315
Almighty, *who* hath vexed my soul;

(cj3588) cs,nn3605 ad5750 nn,pnx5397 pp,pnx wcs,cs,nn7307 nn433
3 All the while my breath *is* in me, and the spirit of God *is* in my pp,nn,pnx639
nostrils;

du,nn,pnx8193 cj518 pimf1696 nn5766 cj518 wcj,nn,pnx3956 qmf1897 nn7423
4 My lips shall not speak wickedness, nor my tongue utter deceit.

26:7 Many believe that the "empty place" is representative of heaven. The word "stretcheth" is a present participle in the Hebrew, and conveys the idea of continuous action. This fact could very well explain the scientific phenomena of an "expanding universe." Those who support an evolutionary explanation to the origin of the universe have suggested that the universe is expanding as the result of a large explosion. In this verse, however, the expanding universe is a result of God's creative design.

27:1–6 Though some contend that Job's words in this passage are self-righteous, it seems that they are more likely intended to balance the accusations against him.

ptx2486/pp,pnx cj518 himf6663 pnx(853) cj5704 qmf1478 ptn3808 himf5493
5 God forbid that I should justify you: till I die I will not remove mine
nn,pnx8538 pr,pnx4480
integrity from me.

pp,nn,pnx6666 hipf2388 wcj,ptn3808 himf,pnx7503 nn,pnx3824 ptn3808
6 My righteousness I hold fast, and will not let*it*go: my heart shall not
qmf2778 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx3117
reproach *me* so*long*as*I*live.

qpta,pnx341 qmf1961 pp,aj7563 wcj,htpt*,pnx6965
7 Let mine enemy be as the wicked, and he that riseth*up*against me as the
pp,nn5767
unrighteous.

cj3588 pnit4100 cs,nn8615 aj2611 cj3588 qmf1214 cj3588 nn433
8 For what *is* the hope of the hypocrite, though he hath gained, when God
qmf7953 nn,pnx5315
taketh away his soul?

nn410 qmf8085 he,nn,pnx6818 cj3588 nn6869 qmf935 pr,pnx5921
9 Will God hear his cry when trouble cometh upon him?

(cj518) htmf6026 pr5921 nn7706 pp,cs,nn3605/nn6256 qmf7121
10 Will he delight himself in the Almighty? will he always call upon
nn433
God?

himf3384 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn3027 nn410 pnl834 pr5973 nn7706
11 I will teach you by the hand of God: *that* which *is* with the Almighty
ptn3808 pimf3582
will I not conceal.

ptdm2005 nn,pnx3605 pnp859 qpf2372 wcj,pp,pnit4100 pndm2088
12 Behold, all ye yourselves have seen *it*; why then are ye thus
nn1892 qmf1891
altogether vain?

pndm2088 cs,nn2506 aj7563 nn120 pr5973 nn410 wcj,cs,nn5159
13 This *is* the portion of a wicked man with God, and the heritage of
aj6184 qmf3947 pr4480/nn7706
oppressors, *which* they shall receive of*the*Almighty.

cj518 pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf7235 pp3926 nn2719 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6631
14 If his children be multiplied, *it is* for the sword: and his offspring shall
ptn3808 qmf7646 nn3899
not be satisfied with bread.

pl,nn,pnx8300 nimf6912 dfp,nn4194 wcj,pl,nn,pnx490
15 Those*that*remain of him shall be buried in death: and his widows shall
ptn3808 qmf1058
not weep.

cj518 qmf6651 nn3701 dfp,nn6083 himf3559 nn4403 wcj,dfp,nn2563
16 Though he heap up silver as the dust, and prepare raiment as the clay;

himf3559 wcj,aj6662 qmf3847 aj5355
17 He may prepare *it*, but the just shall put*it*on, and the innocent shall
qmf2505 wcj,nn3701
divide the silver.

qpf1129 nn,pnx1004 dfp,nn6211 wcj,pp,nn5521 qpta5341 qpf6213
18 He buildeth his house as a moth, and as a booth *that* the keeper maketh.

nn6223 qmf7901 wcj,ptn3808 nimf622 qpf6491
19 The rich man shall lie down, but he shall not be gathered: he openeth his
du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,ptn,pnx369
eyes, and he *is* not.

pl,nn1091 him/,pnx5381 dfp,pl,nn4325 nn5492 qpf,pnx1589
20 Terrors take hold on him as waters, a tempest stealeth*him*away in the
nn3915
night.

nn6921 qmf,pnx5375 wcj,qmf1980
21 The east wind carrieth*him*away, and he departeth: and as a storm
wcj,pimf,pnx8175 pr4480/nn,pnx4725
hurleth him out*of*his*place.

wcj,himf7993 pr,pnx5921 wcj,ptn3808 qmf2550 qna1272/qmf1272
22 For *God* shall cast upon him, and not spare: he would fain flee
pr4480/nn,pnx3027
out*of*his*hand.

qmf5606 du,nn,pnx3709 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qmf8319/pr,pnx5921
23 *Men* shall clap their hands at him, and shall hiss him
pr4480/nn,pnx4725
out*of*his*place.

In Praise of Wisdom

cj3588 pta3426 nn4161 dfp,nn3701 wcj,nn4725 dfp,nn2091
28 Surely there is a vein for the silver, and a place for gold *where*
qmf2212
they fine *it*.

nn1270 homf3947 pr4480/nn6083 nn5154 qmf6694 wcj,nn68
2 Iron is taken out*of*the*earth, and brass *is* molten *out of* the stone.

qpf7760 nn7093 dfp,nn2822 qpta2713/pnp1931 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn8503
3 He setteth an end to darkness, and searcheth out all perfection: the
cs,nn68 nn652 wcj,nn6757
stones of darkness, and the shadow*of*death.

nn5158 qpf6555 pr4480/pr5973 qpta1481 df,pl,nipt7911 pr4480
4 The flood breaketh out from the inhabitant; *even the waters* forgotten of
nn7272 qpf1809 qpf5128 pr4480/nn582
the foot: they are dried up, they are gone away from men.

nn776 pr,pnx4480 qmf3318 nn3899 wcj,pr,pnx8478 nipf2015
5 *As for* the earth, out of it cometh bread: and under it is turned up
pp3644 nn784
as*it*were fire.

pl,nn,pnx68 cs,nn4725 nn5601 pp,pnx wcj,pl,cs,nn6083 nn2091
6 The stones of it *are* the place of sapphires: and it hath dust of gold.

nn5410 ptn3808 nn5861 qpf,pnx3045 nn344 cs,nn5869
7 *There is* a path which no fowl knoweth, and which the vulture's eye hath
wcj,ptn3808 qpf,pnx7805
not seen:

nn7830 pl,cs,nn1121 ptn3808 hipf,pnx1869 ptn3808 nn7826 qpf5710 pr,pnx5921
8 The lion's whelps have not trodden it, nor the fierce lion passed by it.

qpf7971 nn,pnx3027 dfp,nn2496 qpf2015 pl,nn2022
9 He putteth forth his hand upon the rock; he overturneth the mountains
pr4480/nn8328
by*the*roots.

pipf1234 pl,nn2975 dfp,pl,nn6697 nn,pnx5869 qpf7200 wcj,cs,nn3605
10 He cutteth out rivers among the rocks; and his eye seeth every
nn3366
precious thing.

pipf2280 pl,nn5104 pr4480/nn1065 wcj,nn8587
11 He bindeth the floods from overflowing; and *the*thing*that*is*hid
himf3318 nn216
bringeth*he*forth to light.

pr4480/ad370 wcj,df,nn2451 nimf4672 wcj,cs,pnit335/pndm2088 cs,nn4725
12 But where shall wisdom be found? and where *is* the place of
nn998
understanding?

nn582 qpf3045 ptn3808 nn,pnx6187 wcj,ptn3808 nimf4672 pp,cs,nn776
13 Man knoweth not the price thereof; neither is it found in the land of the
df,aj2416
living.

nn8415 qpf559 pnp1931 ptn3808 pp,pnx wcj,nn3220 qpf559 ptn369 pr,pnx5978
14 The depth saith, It *is* not in me: and the sea saith, *It is* not with
me.

ptn3808 homf5414 nn2091/qptp5462/pr,pnx8478 wcj,ptn3808 nn3701 nimf8254
15 It cannot be gotten for gold, neither shall silver be weighed *for* the
nn,pnx4242
price thereof.

ptn3808 pumf5541 pp,cs,nn3800 nn211 aj3368 pp,nn7718
16 It cannot be valued with the gold of Ophir, with the precious onyx, or the
wcj,nn5601
sapphire.

nn2091 wcj,nn2137 ptn3808 qmf,pnx6186 wcj,nn,pnx8545
17 The gold and the crystal cannot equal it: and the exchange of it *shall not*
cs,nn3627 nn6337
be for jewels of fine gold.

ptn3808 nimf2142 pl,nn7215 wcj,nn1378 wcj,cs,nn4901
18 No mention*shall*be*made of coral, or of pearls: for the price of
nn2451 pr4480/pl,nn6443
wisdom *is* above rubies.

cs,nn6357 nn3568 ptn3808 qmf,pnx6186 ptn3808 pumf5541
19 The topaz of Ethiopia shall not equal it, neither shall it be valued with
aj2889 pp,nn3800
pure gold.

pr4480/ad370 qmf935 wcj,df,nn2451 wcj,cs,pnit335/pndm2088 cs,nn4725
20 Whence then cometh wisdom? and where *is* the place of
nn998
understanding?

wcs,nipf5956 pr4480/du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 aj2416 nipf5641
21 Seeing it is hid from*the*eyes of all living, and kept close
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064
from*the*fowls of the air.

nn11 wcj,nn4194 qpf559 qpf8085 nn,pnx8088
22 Destruction and death say, We have heard the fame thereof with our
pp,du,nn,pnx241
ears.

pl,nn430 hipf995 nn,pnx1870 wcj,pnp1931 qpf3045 (853) nn,pnx4725
23 God understandeth the way thereof, and he knoweth the place
thereof.

cj3588 pnp1931 himf5027 pp,pl,cs,nn7098 df,nn776 qmf7200 pr8478 cs,nn3605
24 For he looketh to the ends of the earth, *and* seeth under the whole
df,du,nn8064
heaven;

pp,qnc6213 nn4948 dfp,nn7307 pipf8505 wcj,pl,nn4325
25 To make the weight for the winds; and he weigheth the waters by
pp,nn4060
measure.

pp,qnc,pnx6213 nn2706 dfp,nn4306 wcj,nn1870 pp,cs,nn2385
26 When he made a decree for the rain, and a way for the lightning of
pl,nn6963
the thunder:

ad227 qpf,pnx7200 wcs,pimf,pnx5608 hipf,pnx3559 wcj,ad1571
27 Then did he see it, and declare it; he prepared it, yea, and
qpf,pnx2713
searched*it*out.

dfp,nn120 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2005 cs,nn3374 nn136 pnp1931 nn2451
28 And unto man he said, Behold, the fear of the Lord, that *is* wisdom;
wcj,qnc5493 pr4480/nn7451 nn998
and to depart from evil *is* understanding.

Job Remembers

29 wcs,himf3254 nn347 qnc5375 nn,pnx4912 wcs,qmf559
Moreover Job continued his parable, and said,

pnit4310 qmf,pnx5414 pp,pl,cs,nn3391 nn6924 pp,pl,cs,nn3117
2 Oh that I were as *in* months past, as *in* the days *when*
nn433 qmf,pnx8104
God preserved me;

nn,pnx5216 pp,qnc,pnx1984 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 pp,nn,pnx216 qmf1980
3 When his candle shined upon my head, *and when* by his light I walked
nn2822
through darkness;

pp,pnl834 qpf1961 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx2779 pp,cs,nn5475 nn433 pr5921
4 As I was in the days of my youth, when the secret of God *was* upon
nn,pnx168
my tabernacle;

nn7706 pp,ad5750 pr,pnx5978 pl,nn,pnx5288 pr,pnx5439
5 When the Almighty *was* yet with me, *when* my children *were* about me;

pp,qnc7364 pl,nn,pnx1978 pp,nn2529 wcj,nn6697 qmf6694/pr,pnx5978
6 When I washed my steps with butter, and the rock poured*me*out
pl,cs,nn6388 nn8081
rivers of oil;

pp,qnc,pnx3318 nn8179 pr5921 nn7176 himf3559 nn,pnx4186
7 When I went out to the gate through the city, *when* I prepared my seat in
dfp,nn7339
the street!

pl,nn5288 qpf,pnx7200 wcs,nipf2244 wcj,aj3453 qpf6965
8 The young men saw me, and hid themselves: and the aged arose, *and*
qpf5975
stood up.

pl,nn8269 qpf6113 pp,pl,nn4405 qmf7760 wcj,nn3709 pp,nn,pnx6310
9 The princes refrained talking, and laid *their* hand on their mouth.

pl,nn5057 nipf2244 cs,nn6963 wcj,nn,pnx3956 qpf1692
10 The nobles held their peace, and their tongue cleaved to the
pp,nn,pnx2441
roof*of*their*mouth.

cj3588 nn241 qpf8085 wcs,pimf,pnx833 wcj,nn5869 qpf7200
11 When the ear heard *me*, then it blessed me; and when the eye saw *me*,
wcs,himf,pnx5749
it gave witness to me:
cj3588 pimf4422 aj6041 pipt7768 wcj,nn3490
12 Because I delivered the poor that cried, and the fatherless, and *him that had*
wcj,ptn3808 qpta5826 pp,pnx
none to help him.
cs,nn1293 qpta6 qmf935 pr,pnx5921
13 The blessing of him that was ready*to*perish came upon me: and I caused
nn490 wcj,cs,nn3820 himf7442
the widow's heart to sing*for*joy.
qpf3847 nn6664 wcs,qmf,pnx3847 nn,pnx4941 pp,nn4598
14 I put on righteousness, and it clothed me: my judgment *was* as a robe
wcj,nn6797
and a diadem.
qpf1961 du,nn5869 dfp,aj5787 wcj,du,nn7272 pnp589 dfp,aj6455
15 I was eyes to the blind, and feet *was* I to the lame.
pnp595 nn1 dfp,aj34 wcj,cs,nn7379 qpf3045 ptn3808
16 I *was* a father to the poor: and the cause *which* I knew not I
qmf,pnx2713
searched out.
wcj,pimf7665 pl,cs,nn4973 nn5767 himf7993 nn2964
17 And I broke the jaws of the wicked, and plucked the spoil
wcj,pr4480/du,nn,pnx8127
out*of*his*teeth.
wcj,qmf559 qmf1478 pr5973 nn,pnx7064 himf7235 pl,nn3117
18 Then I said, I shall die in my nest, and I shall multiply *my* days as
wcj,dfp,nn2344
the sand.
nn,pnx8328 qptp6605 pr413 pl,nn4325 wcj,nn2919 qmf3885
19 My root *was* spread out by the waters, and the dew lay*all*night upon
pp,nn,pnx7105
my branch.
nn,pnx3519 aj2319 pr,pnx5978 wcj,nn,pnx7198 himf2498
20 My glory *was* fresh in me, and my bow was renewed in my
pp,nn,pnx3027
hand.
pp,pnx qpf8085 wcj,pipf3176 wcs,qmf1826 pp3926 nn,pnx6098
21 Unto me *men* gave ear, and waited, and kept silence at my counsel.
pr310 nn,pnx1697 qmf8138/ptn3808 nn,pnx4405 qmf5197 wcj,pr,pnx5921
22 After my words they spoke*not*again and my speech dropped upon
them.
wcs,pipf3176 pp,pnx dfp,nn4306 qpf6473 wcj,nn,pnx6310
23 And they waited for me as for the rain; and they opened their mouth
pp,nn4456
wide *as* for the latter rain.
qmf7832 pr,pnx413 himf539 ptn3808 wcj,cs,nn216
24 *If* I laughed on them, they believed *it* not; and the light of my
pl,nn,pnx6440 himf5307/ptn3808
countenance they cast*not*down.

29:11–14 Job has now become so adamant in his own defense that some feel he gives the impression of trust in salvation by works, when in fact it was the expression of his own righteousness (see the note on Job 31:35–40).

qmf977 nn.pnx1870 wcj.qmf3427 nn7218 wcj.qmf7931 pp.nn4428
25 I chose out their way, and sat chief, and dwelt as a king in the
dlp.nn1416 pp.pnl834 pimf5162 aj57
army, as one *that* comforteth the mourners.

wcj.ad6258 aj6810/pp.pl.nn3117 pr.pnx4480 qpf7832/pr.pnx5921
30 But now *they that are* younger than I have*me*in*derision,
pnl834 pl.nn.pnx1 qpf3988 pp.qnc7896 pr5973 pl.cs.nn3611
whose fathers I would have disdained to have set with the dogs
nn.pnx6629
of my flock.

ad1571 pp.pnit4100 cs.nn3581 du.nn.pnx3027 pp.pnx pr.pnx5921 nn3624
2 Yea, whereto *might* the strength of their hands *profit* me, in whom old age
qpf6
was perished?

pp.nn2639 wcj.pp.nn3720 aj1565 df.pl.qpta6207 nn6723
3 For want and famine *they were* solitary; fleeing into the wilderness in
ad570 nn7722 wcj.nn4875
former time desolate and waste.

df.pl.qpta6998 nn4408 pr5921 nn7880 pl.nn7574 wcj.cs.nn8328 pp.qnc.pnx3899
4 Who cut up mallows by the bushes, and juniper roots *for* their meat.

pumf1644 pr4480 nn1460 himf7321 pr.pnx5921
5 They were driven forth from among *men*, (they cried after them as *after* a
dlp.nn1590
thief;)

pp.qnc7931 pp.cs.nn6178 pl.nn5158 pl.cs.nn2356 nn6083
6 To dwell in the clefts of the valleys, *in* caves of the earth, and *in* the
wcj.pl.nn3710
rocks.

pr996 pl.nn7880 qmf5101 pr8478 nn2738 pumf5596
7 Among the bushes they brayed; under the nettles they were gathered together.

pl.cs.nn1121 aj5036 ad1571 pl.cs.nn1121 ptn1097/nn8034 nipf5217 pr4480
8 *They were* children of fools, yea, children of base men: they were viler than
df.nn776
the earth.

wcj.ad6258 qpf1961 nn.pnx5058 wcs.qmf1961 pp.pnx pp.nn4405
9 And now am I their song, yea, I am their byword.

pipf.pnx8581 qpf7368 pr.pnx4480 qpf2820 ptn3808 nn7536
10 They abhor me, they flee far from me, and spare not to spit
wcj.pr4480/pl.nn.pnx6440
in*my*face.

cj3588 pipf6605 nn.pnx3499 wcs.pimf.pnx6031
11 Because he hath loosed my cord, and afflicted me, they have also let
pipf7971 wcj.nn7448 pr4480/pl.nn.pnx6440
loose the bridle before me.

pr5921 nn3225 qmf6965 nn6526 pipf7971 du.nn.pnx7272
12 Upon *my* right *hand* rise the youth; they push away my feet, and they
wcs.qmf5549 pr.pnx5921 pl.cs.nn734 nn.pnx343
raise up against me the ways of their destruction.

qpf5420 nn.pnx5410 himf3276 pp.nn.pnx1942 pp.pnx ptn3808 qpta5826
13 They mar my path, they set forward my calamity, they have no helper.

30:1–10 Job bemoans the fact that the very lowest class of people now look down upon him.

qmf857 aj7342 pp,nn6556 pr8478 nn7722
14 They came *upon me* as a wide breaking in *of waters*: in the desolation they
htpf*1556
rolled themselves *upon me*.

pl,nn1091 hopf2015 pr,pnx5921 qmf7291 nn,pnx5082 dfp,nn7307
15 Terrors are turned upon me: they pursue my soul as the wind: and my
nn,pnx3444 qpf5674 wcj,pp,nn5645
welfare passeth away as a cloud.

wcj,ad6258 nn,pnx5315 htmf8210 pr,pnx5921 pl,cs,nn3117 nn6040
16 And now my soul is poured out upon me; the days of affliction have
qmf,pnx270
taken*hold*upon me.

pl,nn,pnx6106 pipf5365 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 nn3915
17 My bones are pierced in me in the night season: and my
wcj,pl,qpta,pnx6207 qmf7901/ptn3808
sinews take*no*rest.

pp,cs,nn7230 nn3581 nn,pnx3830 htmf2664
18 By the great force *of my disease* is my garment changed: it
qmf,pnx247 pp,cs,nn6310 nn,pnx3801
bindeth*me*about as the collar of my coat.

hipf,pnx3384 dfp,nn2563 wcs,htmf4911 dfp,nn6083 wcj,nn665
19 He hath cast me into the mire, and I am become like dust and ashes.

pimf7768 pr,pnx413 wcj,ptn3808 qmf,pnx6030 qpf5975
20 I cry unto thee, and thou dost not hear me: I stand up, and thou
wcs,htmf995 pp,pnx
regardest me *not*.

nimf2015 pp,aj393 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn6108 nn,pnx3027
21 Thou art become cruel to me: with thy strong hand thou
qmf,pnx7852
opposest*thyself*against me.

qmf,pnx5375 pr413 nn7307 himf,pnx7392
22 Thou liftest*me*up to the wind; thou causest*me*to*ride *upon it*, and
wcj,pimf*,pnx4127 nn7738
dissolvest my substance.

cj3588 qpf3045 himf,pnx7725 nn4194 wcj,cs,nn1004 nn4150
23 For I know *that* thou wilt bring me *to* death, and *to* the house appointed
pp,cs,nn3605 aj2416
for all living.

ad389 ptn3808 qmf7971 nn3027 pp,nn1164 cj518 pp,pnx nn7769
24 Howbeit he will not stretch out *his* hand to the grave, though they cry in
pp,nn,pnx6365
his destruction.

(cj518) ptn3808 qpf1058 pp,cs,aj7186/nn3117 nn,pnx5315
25 Did not I weep for him*that*was*in*trouble? was *not* my soul
qpf5701 dfp,aj34
grieved for the poor?

cj3588 pipf6960 nn2896 nn7451 wcs,qmf935 wcs,pimf3176
26 When I looked for good, then evil came *unto me*: and when I waited for
pp,nn216 wcs,qmf935 nn652
light, there came darkness.

pl,nn,pnx4578 pupf7570 qpf1826 wcj,ptn3808 pl,cs,nn3117 nn6040 pipf,pnx6923
27 My bowels boiled, and rested not: the days of affliction prevented me.

pipf1980 qpta6937 pp,ptn3808 nn2535 qpf6965 pimf7768
28 I went mourning without the sun: I stood up, *and* I cried in the
dfp,nn6951
congregation.

qpf1961 nn251 pp,pl,nn8577 wcj,nn7453 pp,pl,cs,nn1323/nn3284
29 I am a brother to dragons, and a companion to owls.
nn,pnx5785 qpf7835 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 wcj,nn,pnx6106 qpf2787 pr4480 nn2721
30 My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with heat.
nn,pnx3658 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn60 wcj,nn,pnx5748 pp,cs,nn6963
31 My harp also is *turned* to mourning, and my organ into the voice
pl,qpta1058
of them that weep.

qpf3772 nn1285 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,pnit4100 htmf*995
31 I made a covenant with mine eyes; why then should I think
pr5921 nn1330
upon a maid?
wcj,pnit4100 nn2506 nn433 pr4480/ad4605 wcj,cs,nn5159
2 For what portion of God *is there* from above? and *what* inheritance of the
nn7706 pr4480/pl,nn4791
Almighty from*on*high?
he,ptn3808 nn343 pp,nn5767 wcj,nn5235 pp,pl,cs,qpta6466
3 *Is* not destruction to the wicked? and a strange *punishment* to the workers
nn205
of iniquity?
he,ptn3808 pnp1931 qmf7200 pl,nn,pnx1870 qmf5608 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6806
4 Doth not he see my ways, and count all my steps?
cj518 qpf1980 pr5973 nn7723 nn,pnx7272 wcs,qmf2363 pr5921 nn4820
5 If I have walked with vanity, or if my foot hath hasted to deceit;
qmf,pnx8254 nn6664 pp,du,cs,nn3976 nn433 wcj,qmf3045 nn,pnx8538
6 Let me be weighed in an even balance, that God may know mine integrity.
cj518 pl,nn,pnx838 qmf5186 pr4480 df,nn1870 nn,pnx3820 qpf1980 wcj,pr310
7 If my step hath turned out of the way, and mine heart walked after
du,nn,pnx5869 nn3971 qpf1692 wcj,pp,du,nn,pnx3709
mine eyes, and if any blot hath cleaved to mine hands;
qmf2232 wcj,aj312 qmf398 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6631 pumf8327
8 *Then* let me sow, and let another eat; yea, let my offspring be rooted out.
cj518 nn,pnx3820 nipf6601 pr5921 nn802 qpf693
9 If mine heart have been deceived by a woman, or *if* I have laid wait
wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx7453 cs,nn6607
at my neighbor's door;
nn,pnx802 qmf2912 pp,aj312 aj312 qmf3766 wcj,pr,pnx5921
10 *Then* let my wife grind unto another, and let others bow down upon
her.
cj3588 pndm1931 nn2154 wcj,pnp1931 nn5771
11 For this *is* a heinous crime; yea, it *is* an iniquity *to be punished by*
pl,nn6414
the judges.
cj3588 pnp1931 nn784 qmf398 pr5704 nn11 pimf8327
12 For it *is* a fire *that* consumeth to destruction, and would root out
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx8393
all mine increase.
cj518 qmf3988 cs,nn4941 nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn,pnx519
13 If I did despise the cause of my manservant or of my maidservant, when
pp,qnc,pnx7378 pr,pnx5978
they contended with me;

wcj,pnit4100 qmf6213 cj3588 nn410 qmf6965 wcj,cj3588 qmf6485 pnit4100
14 What then shall I do when God riseth up? and when he visiteth, what
himf,pnx7725
shall I answer him?
he,ptn3808 qpta,pnx6213 dfp,nn990 qpf,pnx6213 nu259
15 Did not he that made me in the womb make him? and did not one
wcs,pimf,pnx3559 dfp,nn7358
fashion us in the womb?
cj518 qmf4513 cs,aj1800 pr4480/cs,nn2656 wcj,du,cs,nn5869
16 If I have withheld the poor from*their*desire, or have caused the eyes
nn490 pimf3615
of the widow to fail;
wcs,qpf398 nn,pnx6595 pp,nn,pnx905 nn3490 wcj,ptn3808
17 Or have eaten my morsel myself alone, and the fatherless hath not
qmf398 pr,pnx4480
eaten thereof;
cj3588 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5271 qpf,pnx1431 pp,nn1
18 (For from*my*youth he was brought up with me, as *with* a father, and I
himf,pnx5148 nn,pnx517 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn990
have guided her from my mother's womb;)
cj518 qmf7200 qpta6 pr4480/ptn1097 nn3830 dfp,aj34 wcj,ptn369
19 If I have seen any perish for want of clothing, or any poor without
nn3682
covering;
cj518 du,nn,pnx2504 ptn3808 pipf,pnx1288 himf2552
20 If his loins have not blessed me, and *if* he were *not* warmed
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn1488 pl,nn,pnx3532
with*the*fleece of my sheep;
cj518 hipf5130 nn,pnx3027 pr5921 nn3490 cj3588 qmf7200 nn,pnx5833
21 If I have lifted up my hand against the fatherless, when I saw my help
dfp,nn8179
in the gate:
nn,pnx3802 qmf5307 pr4480/nn7929 wcj,nn,pnx248
22 *Then* let mine arm fall from*my*shoulder*blade, and mine arm be
nimf7665 pr4480/nn,pnx7070
broken from*the*bone.
cj3588 cs,nn343 nn410 nn6343 pr,pnx413
23 For destruction *from* God *was* a terror to me, and
wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx7613 qmf3201 ptn3808
by*reason*of*his*highness I could not endure.
cj518 qpf7760 nn2091 nn,pnx3689 qpf559 wcj,dfp,nn3800
24 If I have made gold my hope, or have said to the fine gold, *Thou art* my
nn,pnx4009
confidence;
cj518 qmf8055 cj3588 nn,pnx2428 aj7227 wcj,cj3588 nn,pnx3027
25 If I rejoiced because my wealth *was* great, and because mine hand had
qpf4672 aj3524
gotten much;
cj518 qmf7200 nn216 cj3588 himf1984 wcj,nn3394 qpta1980 aj3368
26 If I beheld the sun when it shined, or the moon walking *in* brightness;
nn,pnx3820 dfp,nn5643 wcs,qmf6601 pp,nn,pnx6310 wcs,qmf5401
27 And my heart hath been secretly enticed, or my mouth hath kissed my
nn,pnx3027
hand:

pndm1931 ad1571 nn5771 aj6416 cj3588
28 This also *were* an iniquity *to be punished by* the judge: for I should have
pipf3584 dfp,nn410 pr4480/ad4605
denied the God *that is* above.

cj518 qmf8055 pp,cs,nn6365 pipt,pnx8130 wcs,htpf5782
29 If I rejoiced at the destruction of him that hated me, or lifted*up*myself
cj3588 nn7451 qpf,pnx4672
when evil found him:

wcj,ptn3808 qpf5414 nn,pnx2441 pp,qnc2398 pp,qnc7592 pp,nn423 nn,pnx5315
30 Neither have I suffered my mouth to sin by wishing a curse to his soul.

cj518 pl,cs,nn4962 nn,pnx168 qpf559 ptn3808 pnit4310 qmf5414 pr4480/nn,pnx1320
31 If the men of my tabernacle said not, Oh that we had of*his*flesh! we
ptn3808 nipt7646
cannot be satisfied.

nn1616 ptn3808 qmf3885 dfp,nn2351 qmf6605 du,nn,pnx1817
32 The stranger did not lodge in the street: *but* I opened my doors to the
dfp,nn734
traveler.

cj518 pipf3680 pl,nn,pnx6588 pp,nn121 pp,qnc2934 nn,pnx5771
33 If I covered my transgressions as Adam, by hiding mine iniquity in my
pp,nn,pnx2243
bosom:

(cj3588) qmf6206 aj7227 nn1995 wcj,cs,nn937 pl,nn4940 himf,pnx2865
34 Did I fear a great multitude, or did the contempt of families terrify
wcj,qmf1826 qmf3318/ptn3808 nn6607
me, that I kept silence, *and* went*not*out of the door?

pnit4310 qmf5414 (pp,pnx) qpta8085 pp,pnx ptdm2005 nn,pnx8420 nn7706
35 Oh that one would hear me! behold, my desire *is*, *that* the Almighty
qmf,pnx6030 cs,nn376/nn,pnx7379 qpf3789 wcj,nn5612
would answer me, and *that* mine adversary had written a book.

cj518 (ptn3808) qmf,pnx5375 pr5921 nn,pnx7926 qmf,pnx6029 pl,nn5850
36 Surely I would take it upon my shoulder, *and* bind it *as* a crown
pp,pnx
to me.

himf,pnx5046 cs,nn4557 pl,nn,pnx6806 pp3644 nn5057
37 I would declare unto him the number of my steps; as a prince would I
pimf,pnx7126
go*near*unto him.

cj518 nn,pnx127 qmf2199 pr,pnx5921 pl,nn,pnx8525 wcj,ad3162 qmf1058
38 If my land cry against me, or that the furrows likewise thereof complain;

cj518 qpf398 nn,pnx3581 ptn1097 nn3701
39 If I have eaten the fruits thereof without money, or have caused the
pl,nn,pnx1167 hipf5301 wcj,cs,nn5315
owners thereof to lose their life:

nn2336 qmf3318 pr8478 nn2406 nn890 wcj,pr8478 nn8184 pl,cs,nn1697
40 Let thistles grow instead of wheat, and cockle instead of barley. The words
nn347 qpf8552
of Job are ended.

31:35–40 Job has reached the height of emotional self-righteousness and has determined that no one can justly accuse him of any wrong.

Elihu Speaks

32 df,pndm428 cs.nu7969 df,pl,nn376 wcs,qmf7673 pr4480/qnc6030 (853) nn347 cj3588 pnp1931
So these three men ceased to answer Job, because he *was*
aj6662 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
righteous in his own eyes.

wcs,qmf2734 cs,nn639 nn453 cs,nn1121 nn1292 df,nn940
2 Then was kindled the wrath of Elihu the son of Barachel the Buzite,
pr4480/cs,nn4940 nn7410 pp,nn347 nn,pnx639 qpf2734 pr5921 pinc,pnx6663
of*the*kindred of Ram: against Job was his wrath kindled, because he justified
nn,pnx5315 pr4480/pl,nn430
himself rather*than*God.

wcj,pp,cs,nu7969 pl,nn,pnx7453 nn,pnx639 qpf2734 pr5921/pnl834
3 Also against his three friends was his wrath kindled, because they had
qpf4672 ptn3808 nn4617 wcs,himf7561 (853) nn347
found no answer, and *yet* had condemned Job.

wcj,nn453 pipf2442 (853) nn347 pp,pl,nn1697 cj3588 pnp1992 aj2205/pp,pl,nn3117
4 Now Elihu had waited till Job had spoken, because they *were* elder
pr,pnx4480
than he.

nn453 wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 ptn369 nn4617 pp,cs,nn6310 cs,nu7969
5 When Elihu saw that *there was* no answer in the mouth of *these* three
df,pl,nn376 nn,pnx639 wcs,qmf2734
men, then his wrath was kindled.

nn453 cs,nn1121 nn1292 df,nn940 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pnp589
6 And Elihu the son of Barachel the Buzite answered and said, I *am*
aj6810 wcj,pnp859 aj3453/pp,pl,nn3117 pr5921/ad3651 qpf2119 wcs,qmf3372 pr4480/pinc2331
young, and ye *are* very old; wherefore I was afraid, and durst not show
pnx(853) nn,pnx1843
you mine opinion.

qpf559 pl,nn3117 pimf1696 wcj,cs,nn7230 pl,nn8141 himf3045 nn2451
7 I said, Days should speak, and multitude of years should teach wisdom.

ad403 (pnp1931) nn7307 pp,nn582 wcj,cs,nn5397 nn7706
8 But *there is* a spirit in man: and the inspiration of the Almighty
himf,pnx995
giveth*them*understanding.

aj7227 ptn3808 qmf2449 wcj,aj2205 qmf995 nn4941
9 Great men are not *always* wise: neither do the aged understand judgment.

pp,ad3651 qpf559 qmv8085 pp,pnx pr,p589 cj637 pimf2331 nn,pnx1843
10 Therefore I said, Hearken to me; I also will show mine opinion.

ptdm2005 hipf3176 pp,pl,nn,pnx1697 himf238 pr5704 pl,nn,pnx8394 pr5704
11 Behold, I waited for your words; I gave ear to your reasons, whilst ye
qmf2713 pl,nn4405
searched out what*to*say.

32:2 Elihu is said to have been of the "kindred of Ram." The word "Ram" may be a shortened form of the word "Aram" which was an area located close to the border of the modern day countries of Syria and Turkey. Balak sent for Baalam who lived in Aram (Num. 23:17; 24:16) because it was an area known for its prophets. In contrast, Job's other three friends were from the East, an area known for the wisdom of man. The other three friends relied solely on their reasoning and presuppositions to explain the works of God. It seems evident that Elihu, and perhaps others, had been there throughout the ordeal, especially during the discussions between Job and his friends (Job 32:8, 9). Elihu's speeches introduce God as a teacher and Job's suffering as didactic (Job 35:10, 11). It is interesting that Elihu's words are never condemned by God, while the three friends of Job are severely reprimanded for their false presuppositions about God.

htmf995 wcj,pr,pnx5704 wcj,ptdm2009 ptn369 pr,pnx4480
12 Yea, I attended unto you, and, behold, *there was* none of you that
hipt3198 pp,nn347 qpta6030 pl,nn,pnx561
convinced Job, *or* that answered his words:

cj6435 qmf559 qpf4672 nn2451 nn410 qmf,pnx5086
13 Lest ye should say, We have found out wisdom: God thrusteth*him*down,
ptn3808 nn376
not man.

wcj,ptn3808 qpf6186 pl,nn4405 pr,pnx413 ptn3808 himf,pnx7725
14 Now he hath not directed *his* words against me: neither will I answer him
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx561
with your speeches.

qpf2865 qpf6030 ptn3808 ad5750 hipf6275/pr,pnx4480 pl,nn4405
15 They were amazed, they answered no more: they left off speaking.

wcj,hipf3176 cj3588 pimf1696 ptn3808 cj3588 qpf5975 qpf6030 ptn3808
16 When I had waited, (for they spoke not, but stood still, *and* answered no
ad5750
more;)

pnp589 qmf6030 cj637 nn,pnx2506 pnp589 cj637 pimf2331 nn,pnx1843
17 *I said*, I will answer also my part, I also will show mine opinion.

cj3588 qpf4390 pl,nn4405 nn7307 nn,pnx990 hipf,pnx6693
18 For I am full of matter, the spirit within me constraineth me.

ptdm2009 nn,pnx990 pp,nn3196 ptn3808 nimf6605 nimf1234
19 Behold, my belly *is* as wine *which* hath no vent; it is ready*to*burst like
aj2319 pp,pl,nn178
new bottles.

pimf1696 pp,pnx wcj,qmf7304 qmf6605 du,nn,pnx8193 wcj,qmf6030
20 I will speak, that I may be refreshed: I will open my lips and answer.

ptn408 pte4994 qmf5375 nn376 pl,cs,nn6440 ptn3808
21 Let me not, I*pray*you, accept any man's person, neither let me
pimf3655 wcj,pr413 nn120
give*flattering*titles unto man.

cj3588 qpf3045 ptn3808 pimf3655 qpta,pnx6213
22 For I know not to give*flattering*titles; *in so doing* my maker would
pp,nn4592 qmf,pnx5375
soon take*me*away.

33 wcj,cj199 nn347 pte4994 qmv8085 pl,nn,pnx4405 himv238
Wherefore, Job, I*pray*thee, hear my speeches, and hearken to
wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1697
all my words.

ptdm2009 pte4994 qpf6605 nn,pnx6310 nn,pnx3956 pipf1696 pp,nn,pnx2441
2 Behold, now I have opened my mouth, my tongue hath spoken in my mouth.

pl,nn,pnx561 cs,nn3476 nn,pnx3820 du,nn,pnx8193
3 My words *shall be of* the uprightness of my heart: and my lips shall
pipf4448 wcj,cs,nn1847 qptp1305
utter knowledge clearly.

cs,nn7307 nn410 qpf,pnx6213 wcj,cs,nn5397 nn7706
4 The Spirit of God hath made me, and the breath of the Almighty hath given
pimf,pnx2421
me life.

cj518 qmf3201 himv,pnx7725 qmv6186 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 htmv3320
5 If thou canst answer me, set*thy*words*in*order before me, stand up.

ptdm2005 pnp589 pp,nn,pnx6310 pp,nn410 pnp589 ad1571
6 Behold, I *am* according to thy wish in God's stead: I also am
pupf7169 pr4480/nn2563
formed out*of*the*clay.

ptdm2009 nn,pnx367 ptn3808 pimf,pnx1204 ptn3808 wcj,nn,pnx405
7 Behold, my terror shall not make thee afraid, neither shall my hand
qmf3513 pr,pnx5921
be heavy upon thee.

ad389 qpf559 pp,du,nn,pnx241 qmf8085 wcj,cs,nn6963
8 Surely thou hast spoken in mine hearing, and I have heard the voice of *thy*
pl,nn4405
words, *saying*,

pnp589 aj2134 ptn1097 nn6588 pnp595 aj2643 wcj,ptn3808
9 I am clean without transgression, I *am* innocent; neither *is there*
nn5771 pp,pnx
iniquity in me.

ptdm2005 qmf4672 pl,nn8569 pr,pnx5921 qmf,pnx2803 pp,pnx pp,qpta341
10 Behold, he findeth occasions against me, he counteth me for his enemy,

qmf7760 du,nn,pnx7272 dfp,nn5465 qmf8104 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx734
11 He putteth my feet in the stocks, he marketh all my paths.

ptdm2005 pndm2063 ptn3808 qpf6663 qmf,pnx6030 cj3588 nn433 qmf7235
12 Behold, *in* this thou art not just: I will answer thee, that God is greater
pr4480/nn582
than man.

ad4069 qpf7378 pr,pnx413 cj3588 ptn3808 qmf6030 cs,nn3605
13 Why dost thou strive against him? for he giveth not account of any of his
pl,nn,pnx1697
matters.

cj3588 nn410 pimf1696 pp,nu259 wcj,pp,du,nu8147 qmf,pnx7789 ptn3808
14 For God speaketh once, yea twice, *yet man* perceiveth it not.

dfp,nn2472 cs,nn2384 nn3915 nn8639 pp,qnc5307 pr5921 pl,nn376
15 In a dream, in a vision of the night, when deep sleep falleth upon men, in
pp,pl,nn8572 pr5921 nn4904
slumberings upon the bed;

ad227 qmf1540 cs,nn241 pl,nn376 qmf2856 wcj,pp,nn,pnx4561
16 Then he openeth the ears of men, and sealeth their instruction,

pp,hinc5493 nn120 nn4639 pimf3680 wcj,nn1466 pr4480/nn1397
17 That he may withdraw man *from his* purpose, and hide pride from man.

qmf2820 nn,pnx5315 pr4480 nn7845 wcj,nn,pnx2416 pr4480/qnc5674
18 He keepeth back his soul from the pit, and his life from perishing by
dfp,nn7973
the sword.

wcs,hopf3190 pp,nn4341 pr5921 nn,pnx4904 wcj,cs,nn7230
19 He is chastened also with pain upon his bed, and the multitude of his
pl,nn,pnx6106 aj386
bones with strong *pain*:

nn,pnx2416 wcs,pipf,pnx2092 nn3899 wcj,nn,pnx5315 nn8378 cs,nn3978
20 So that his life abhorreth bread, and his soul dainty meat.

33:6–8 When Elihu made the statement, "my terror shall not make thee afraid," he was emphasizing that although he was the representative of God (Job 32:8–10), there was no aura about him nor any supernatural force at work. He was a man who was on equal footing with Job (v. 6) and was the answer to Job's request for someone to go between them (Job 31:35). It is possible that Elihu is a type of Christ in that he was the mediator between God and Job, just as Christ is between God and man.

nn,pnx1320 qmf3615 pr4480/nn7210 pl,nn,pnx6106
21 His flesh is consumed away, that it cannot*be*seen; and his bones *that*
ptn3808 pupf7200 wcs,pupf8192
were not seen stick out.

nn,pnx5315 wcs,qmf7126 dfp,nn7845 wcj,nn,pnx2416
22 Yea, his soul draweth near unto the grave, and his life to the
dfp,pl,hipt4191
destroyers.

cj518 pta3426 nn4397 pr,pnx5921 hipt3887 nu259 pr4480 nu505
23 If there be a messenger with him, an interpreter, one among a thousand,
pp,hinc5046 pp,nn120 nn,pnx3476
to show unto man his uprightness:

wcs,qmf,pnx2603 wcs,qmf559 qmv,pnx6308 pr4480/qnc3381
24 Then he is gracious unto him, and saith, Deliver him from*going*down to
nn7845 qpf4672 nn3724
the pit: I have found a ransom.

nn,pnx1320 pupf7375 pr4480/nn5290 qmf7725 pp,pl,cs,nn3117
25 His flesh shall be fresher than*a*child's: he shall return to the days of
pl,nn,pnx5934
his youth:

qmf6279 pr413 nn433 wcs,qmf,pnx7521
26 He shall pray unto God, and he will be favorable unto him: and he shall
wcs,qmf7200 pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,nn8643 wcs,himf7725 pp,nn582 nn,pnx6666
see his face with joy: for he will render unto man his righteousness.

qmf7789 pr5921 pl,nn376 wcs,qmf559 qpf2398 hipf5753
27 He looketh upon men, and *if any* say, I have sinned, and perverted *that*
wcj,aj3477 qpf7737 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808
which was right, and it profited me not;

qpf6299 nn,pnx5315 pr4480/qnc5674 dfp,nn7845 wcj,nn,pnx2416
28 He will deliver his soul from going into the pit, and his life shall
qmf7200 dfp,nn216
see the light.

ptdm2005 cs,nn3605 pndm428 qmf6466 nn410 du,nn6471/nu7969 pr5973 nn1397
29 Lo, all these *things* worketh God oftentimes with man,

pp,hinc7725 nn,pnx5315 pr4480 nn7845 pp,ninc215 pp,cs,nn216
30 To bring back his soul from the pit, to be enlightened with the light of
df,aj2416
the living.

himv7181 nn347 qmv8085 pp,pnx himv2790 wcj,pnp595 pimf1696
31 Mark well, O Job, hearken unto me: hold*thy*peace, and I will speak.

cj518 pta3426 pl,nn4405 himv,pnx7725 pimv1696 cj3588 qpf2654 pinc,pnx6663
32 If thou hast any*thing*to*say, answer me: speak, for I desire to justify
thee.

cj518 ptn369 (pnp859) qmv8085 pp,pnx himv2790 wcs,pimf,pnx502
33 If not, hearken unto me: hold*thy*peace, and I shall teach thee
nn2451
wisdom.

nn453 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559
34 Furthermore Elihu answered and said,

qmv8085 pl,nn,pnx4405 aj2450 himv238 pp,pnx
2 Hear my words, O ye wise *men*; and give ear unto me, ye that
wcj,pl,qpta3045
have knowledge.

cj3588 nn241 qmf974 pl.nn4405 wcj.nn2441 qmf2938 pp.qnc398
3 For the ear trieth words, as the mouth tasteth meat.
qmf977 pp.pnx nn4941 qmf3045 pr.pnx996 pnid4100 nn2896
4 Let us choose to us judgment: let us know among ourselves what *is* good.
cj3588 nn347 qpf559 qpf6663 wcj.nn410 hipf5493 nn.pnx4941
5 For Job hath said, I am righteous: and God hath taken away my judgment.
pimf3576 pr5921 nn.pnx4941 nn.pnx2671 qptp605 ptn1097 nn6588
6 Should I lie against my right? my wound *is* incurable without transgression.
pnit4310 nn1397 pp.nn347 qmf8354 nn3933 dfp.pl.nn4325
7 What man *is* like Job, *who* drinketh up scorning like water?
wcs.qpf732 pp.nn2274 pr5973 pl.cs.qpta6466 nn205 wcj.pp.qnc1980 pr5973
8 Which goeth in company with the workers of iniquity, and walketh with
nn7562 pl.cs.nn376
wicked men.
cj3588 qpf559 qmf5532 nn1397 ptn3808 pp.qnc.pnx7521
9 For he hath said, It profiteth a man nothing that he should delight himself
pr5973 pl.nn430
with God.
pp.ad3651 qmv8085 pp.pnx pl.cs.nn376 nn3824 ptx2486 pp.nn410
10 Therefore hearken unto me, ye men of understanding: far*be*it from God,
pr4480/nn7562 wcj.nn7706
that he should do wickedness; and *from* the Almighty, *that he should commit*
pr4480/nn5766
iniquity.
cj3588 cs.nn6467 nn120 pimf7999 pp.pnx nn376
11 For the work of a man shall he render unto him, and cause every man to
himf.pnx4672 wcj.pp.cs.nn734
find according to *his* ways.
cj637 ad551 nn410 ptn3808 himf7561 ptn3808 wcj.nn7706 pimf5791
12 Yea, surely God will not do wickedly, neither will the Almighty pervert
nn4941
judgment.
pnit4310 qpf6485/pr.pnx5921 nn.lh776 wcj.pnit4310 qpf7760
13 Who hath given*him*a*charge over the earth? or who hath disposed the
nn.pnx3605 nn8398
whole world?
cj518 qmf7760 nn.pnx3820 pr.pnx413 qmf622 pr.pnx413 nn.pnx7307
14 If he set his heart upon man, *if* he gather unto himself his spirit and
wcj.nn.pnx5397
his breath;
cs.nn3605 nn1320 qmf1478 ad3162 wcj.nn120 qmf7725 pr5921 nn6083
15 All flesh shall perish together, and man shall turn again unto dust.
wcj.cj518 nn998 qmv8085 pndm2063 himv238 pp.cs.nn6963
16 If now *thou hast* understanding, hear this: hearken to the voice of my
pl.nn.pnx4405
words.
he.cj637 qpta8130 nn4941 qmf2280 wcj(cj518) himf7561
17 Shall even he that hateth right govern? and wilt thou condemn him
aj3524 aj6662
that is most just?
he.qnc559 pp.nn4428 nn1100 pr413 aj5081
18 *Is it fit* to say to a king, *Thou art* wicked? *and* to princes, *Ye are*
aj7563
ungodly?
pnlB34 qpf5375 ptn3808 pl.cs.nn6440 pl.nn8269 wcj.ptn3808
19 *How much less to him* that accepteth not the persons of princes, nor

pipf5234 aj7771 pp,pl.cs,nn6440 cs.aj1800 cj3588 nn,pnx3605 cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027
regardeth the rich more than the poor? for they all *are* the work of his hands.

nn7281 qmf4191 nn5971 pumf1607
20 In*a*moment shall they die, and the people shall be troubled at
wcj.pl.cs,nn2676/nn3915 wcj.qmf5674 cs,aj47 wcj,himf5493 ptn3808 pp,nn3027
midnight, and pass away: and the mighty shall be taken away without hand.

cj3588 du,nn,pnx5869 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1870 nn376 qmf7200 wcj,cs,nn3605
21 For his eyes *are* upon the ways of man, and he seeth all his
pl,nn,pnx6806
goings.

ptn369 nn2822 wcj,ptn369 nn6757 ad8033 pl,cs,qpta6466
22 *There is* no darkness, nor shadow*of*death, where the workers of
nn205 pp,ninc5641
iniquity may hide themselves.

cj3588 ptn3808 qmf7760 pr5921 nn376 ad5750 pp,qnc1980
23 For he will not lay upon man more *than right*; that he should enter into
dfp,nn4941 pr413 nn410
judgment with God.

qmf7489 dfp,aj3524 ptn3808 nn2714 wcs,himf5975 aj312
24 He shall break*in*pieces mighty men without number, and set others in
pr,pnx8478
their stead.

pp,ad3651 himf5234 pl,nn,pnx4566 wcs,qpf2015 nn3915
25 Therefore he knoweth their works, and he overturneth *them* in the night, so
wcj.htmf1792
that they are destroyed.

qpf,pnx5606 pr8478 aj7563 pp,cs,nn4725 pl,qpta7200
26 He striketh them as wicked men in the open sight of others;

pni834/ad3651/pr5921 qpf5493 pr4480/pr,pnx310 ptn3808 hipf7919
27 Because they turned back from him, and would not consider
wcj.cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1870
any of his ways:

cs,nn6818 cs,aj1800 pp,hinc935 pr,pnx5921
28 So that they cause the cry of the poor to come unto him, and he
qmf8085 wcj.cs,nn6818 aj6041
heareth the cry of the afflicted.

wcj.pnp1931 himf8252 wcj.pnit4310 himf7561
29 When he giveth quietness, who then can make trouble? and when he
wcj.himf5641 pl,nn6440 wcj.pnit4310 qmf,pnx7789 wcj,pr5921 nn1471
hideth *his* face, who then can behold him? whether *it be done* against a nation,
wcj.pr5921 nn120 ad3162
or against a man only:

nn120/aj2611 pr4480/qnc4427 nn5971 pr4480/pl,cs,nn4170
30 That the hypocrite reign not, lest the people be ensnared.

cj3588 df,qpta559 pr413 nn410 qpf5375
31 Surely*it*is*meet to be said unto God, I have borne *chastisement*, I will
ptn3808 qmf2254
not offend *any more*:

qmf2372 ptn1107 himv,pnx3384 pnp859 cj518 qpf6466 nn5766
32 *That which* I see not teach thou me: if I have done iniquity, I will
himf3254 ptn3808
do no more.

34:29–33 God's purposes will be accomplished regardless of man's desires. Since God's people are not in any position to choose their own chastisement from the Lord, they should humbly receive that which is given.

he,pr4480/pr,pnx5973 pimf,pnx7999 cj3588
33 *Should it be* according*to*thy*mind? he will recompense it, whether thou
qpf3988 cj3588 pnp859 qmf977 wcj,ptn3808 pnp589 pimv1696 wcj,pnid4100
refuse, or whether thou choose; and not I: therefore speak what thou
qpf3045
knowest.

pl,cs,nn376 nn3824 qmf559 pp,pnx aj2450 wcj,nn1397 qpta8085 pp,pnx
34 Let men of understanding tell me, and let a wise man hearken unto me.

nn347 pimf1696 ptn3808 pp,nn1847 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1697 ptn3808
35 Job hath spoken without knowledge, and his words *were* without
pp,hina7919
wisdom.

qmf15 nn347 nimf974 pr5704 nn5331 pr5921 pl,nn8666
36 My desire *is that* Job may be tried unto the end because of *his* answers for
nn205 pp,pl,cs,nn376
wicked men.

cj3588 himf3254 nn6588 pr5921 nn,pnx2403 qmf5606 pr,pnx996
37 For he addeth rebellion unto his sin, he clappeth *his hands* among us, and
wcj,himf7235 pl,nn,pnx561 pp,nn410
multiplieth his words against God.

35 nn453 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559
Elihu spoke moreover, and said,

qpf2803 he,pndm2063 pp,nn4941 qpf559
2 Thinkest thou this to be right, *that* thou saidst, My
nn,pnx6664 pr4480/nn410
righteousness *is* more*than*God's?

cj3588 qmf559 pnit4100 qmf5532 pp,pnx pnit4100 himf3276
3 For thou saidst, What advantage will it be unto thee? *and*, What profit shall I
pr4480/nn,pnx2403
have, *if I be cleansed* from*my*sin?

pnp589 himf,pnx7725/pl,nn4405 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx7453 pr,pnx5973
4 I will answer thee, and thy companions with thee.

himv5027 du,nn8064 wcj,qmv7200 wcj,qmv7789 pl,nn7834 qpf1361
5 Look unto the heavens, and see; and behold the clouds *which* are higher
pr,pnx4480
than thou.

cj518 qpf2398 pnit4100 qmf6466 pp,pnx pl,nn,pnx6588
6 If thou sinnest, what doest thou against him? or *if* thy transgressions
wcs,qpf7231 pnit4100 qmf6213 pp,pnx
be multiplied, what doest thou unto him?

cj518 qpf6663 pnit4100 qmf5414 pp,pnx cj176 pnit4100 qmf3947
7 If thou be righteous, what givest thou him? or what receiveth he
pr4480/nn,pnx3027
of*thine*hand?

nn,pnx7562 pp,nn376 pp,pnx3644 nn,pnx6666
8 Thy wickedness *may hurt* a man as thou *art*; and thy righteousness *may*
wcj,pp,cs,nn1121 nn120
profit the son of man.

34:36 Elihu is not wishing for Job's death, nor that he should continue to be tested to the very end of his life, but that his trial would soon be completed.

pr4480/cs,nn7230 pl,nn6217 himf2199
9 By*reason*of*the*multitude of oppressions they make *the oppressed* to cry:
pimf7768 pr4480/cs,nn2220 aj7227
they cry out by*reason*of*the*arm of the mighty.
wcj,ptn3808 qpf559 pnit346 nn433 pl,qpta,pnx6213 qpta5414 pl,nn2158 dfp,nn3915
10 But none saith, Where *is* God my maker, who giveth songs in the night;
pipt,pnx502 pr4480/pl,cs,nn929 nn776 pimf,pnx2449
11 Who teacheth us more*than*the*beasts of the earth, and maketh us wiser
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064
than*the*fowls of heaven?
ad8033 qmf6817 wcj,ptn3808 qmf6030 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn1347
12 There they cry, but none giveth answer, because of the pride of
aj7451
evil men.
ad389 nn410 ptn3808 qmf8085 nn7723 ptn3808 wcj,nn7706 qmf,pnx7789
13 Surely God will not hear vanity, neither will the Almighty regard it.
cj637/cj3588 qmf559 ptn3808 qmf,pnx7789 nn1779 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
14 Although thou sayest thou shalt not see him, *yet* judgment *is* before
wcs,piml*2342 pp,pnx
him; therefore trust thou in him.
wcj,ad6258 cj3588 ptn369 qpf6485 nn,pnx639 qpf3045
15 But now, because *it is* not *so*, he hath visited in his anger; yet he knoweth
wcj,ptn3808 ad3966 dfp,nn6580
it not in great extremity:
wcj,nn347 qmf6475 nn,pnx6310 nn1892 himf3527 pl,nn4405 pp,ptn1097
16 Therefore doth Job open his mouth in vain; he multiplieth words without
nn1847
knowledge.

nn453 wcs,himf3254 wcs,qmf559
36
Elihu also proceeded, and said,
pimv3803 pp,pnx nn2191 wcs,pimf,pnx2331 cj3588 ad5750
2 Suffer me a little, and I will show thee that *I have* yet to
pl,nn4405 pp,nn433
speak on God's behalf.
qmf5375 nn,pnx1843 pp,pr4480/aj7350 qmf5414 nn6664
3 I will fetch my knowledge from afar, and will ascribe righteousness to my
wcj,pp,qpta,pnx6466
Maker.
cj3588 ad551 pl,nn,pnx4405 ptn3808 nn8267 cs,aj8549 pl,nn1844
4 For truly my words *shall* not *be* false: he that is perfect in knowledge *is*
pr,pnx5973
with thee.
ptdm2005 nn410 aj3524 qmf3988 wcj,ptn3808 aj3524 cs,nn3581
5 Behold, God *is* mighty, and despiseth not *any: he is* mighty in strength
nn3820
and wisdom.

35:9–14 In this passage, Elihu makes the point that Job was thinking himself to be more righteous than God. In truth, Job's own opinion about his goodness does not affect God in any way. It seems that Job has never bothered to come to God during this entire ordeal. Job's reasoning was condemned by Elihu who said that Job had no excuse for questioning God's existence or His care.

35:16 There are two possible interpretations for this verse. Some suggest that what Job said in his previous discussions was vain. Others contend that Job had begun to question whether God takes sin seriously (vv. 14, 15); therefore, Job's words will not matter (Nah. 1:1–3).

36:1–33 This chapter marks the proper application of scriptural principles to Job's situation.

pimf2421/ptn3808 aj7563 qmf5414 wcj,cs,nn4941 aj6041
6 He preserveth*not*the*life of the wicked: but giveth right to the poor.
qmf1639 ptn3808 du,nn,pnx5869 pr4480/aj6662 wcj,pr854 pl,nn4428
7 He withdraweth not his eyes from*the*righteous: but with kings *are they*
dfp,nn3678 wcj,himf,pnx3427 dfp,nn5331 wcs,qmf1361
on the throne; yea, he doth establish them forever, and they are exalted.
wcj,cj518 pl,qptp631 dfp,pl,nn2131 nimf3920 pp,pl,cs,nn2256 nn6040
8 And if *they be* bound in fetters, *and* be holden in cords of affliction;
wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx nn,pnx6467 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6588 cj3588
9 Then he showeth them their work, and their transgressions that they have
htmf1396
exceeded.
wcj,qmf1540 nn,pnx241 dfp,nn4148 wcj,qmf559 cj3588 qmf7725
10 He openeth also their ear to discipline, and commandeth that they return
pr4480/nn205
from iniquity.
cj518 qmf8085 wcj,qmf5647 pimf3615 pl,nn,pnx3117 dfp,nn2896
11 If they obey and serve *him*, they shall spend their days in prosperity,
wcj,pl,nn,pnx8141 dfp,aj5273
and their years in pleasures.
wcj,cj518 qmf8085 ptn3808 qmf5674 pp,nn7973
12 But if they obey not, they shall perish by the sword, and they shall
wcj,qmf1478 pp,ptn1097 nn1847
die without knowledge.
wcj,cs,aj2611 nn3820 qmf7760 nn639 pimf7768 ptn3808 cj3588 qpf,pnx631
13 But the hypocrites in heart heap up wrath: they cry not when he bindeth
them.
nn,pnx5315 qmf4191 dfp,nn5290 wcj,nn,pnx2416 dfp,pl,nn6945
14 They die in youth, and their life *is* among the unclean.
pimf2502 aj6041 pp,nn,pnx6040 wcj,qmf1540 nn,pnx241
15 He delivereth the poor in his affliction, and openeth their ears in
dfp,nn3906
oppression.
wcj,cj637 hipf,pnx5496 pr4480/cs,nn6310/nn6862 nn7338
16 Even so would he have removed thee out*of*the*strait *into* a broad place,
pr,pnx8478 ptn3808 nn4164 wcj,cs,nn5183 nn,pnx7979
where *there is* no straitness; and that*which*should*be*set on thy table *should be*
qpf4390 nn1880
full of fatness.
qpf4390 wcj,cs,nn1779 aj7563 nn1779 wcj,nn4941
17 But thou hast fulfilled the judgment of the wicked: judgment and justice
qmf8551
take hold *on thee*.
cj3588 nn2534 cj6435 himf,pnx5496 pp,nn5607
18 Because *there is* wrath, *beware* lest he take*thee*away with *his* stroke: then
wcj,cs,nn7227 nn3724 ptn408 himf,pnx5186
a great ransom cannot deliver thee.
he,qmf6186 nn,pnx7769 ptn3808 nn1222 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3981 nn3581
19 Will he esteem thy riches? *no*, not gold, nor all the forces of strength.
qmf7602 ptn408 df,nn3915 pl,nn5971 pp,qnc5927 pr,pnx8478
20 Desire not the night, when people are cut off in their place.
nimv8104 qmf6437/ptn408/pr413 nn205 cj3588/pr5921 pndm2088 qpf977
21 Take heed, regard not iniquity: for this hast thou chosen
pr4480/nn6040
rather*than*affliction.

ptdm2005 nn410 himf7682 pp,nn,pnx3581 pnit4310 hipt3384 pp,pnx3644
22 Behold, God exalteth by his power: who teacheth like him?
pnit4310 qpf6485/pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx1870 wcj,pnit4310 qpf559 qpf6466
23 Who hath enjoined him his way? or who can say, Thou hast wrought
nn5766
iniquity?
qmv2142 cj3588 himf7679 nn,pnx6467 pnl834 pl,nn376 pipf*7789
24 Remember that thou magnify his work, which men behold.
cs,nn3605 nn120 qpf2372 pp,pnx nn582 himf5027 pr4480/aj7350
25 Every man may see it; man may behold *it* afar off.
ptdm2005 nn410 aj7689 qmf3045 wcj,ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 cs,nn4557
26 Behold, God *is* great, and we know *him* not neither can the number of
pl,nn,pnx8141 nn2714
his years be searched out.
cj3588 pimf1639 pl,cs,nn5198 pl,nn4325 qmf2212 nn4306
27 For he maketh small the drops of water: they pour down rain according to
pp,nn,pnx108
the vapor thereof:
pnl834 pl,nn7834 qmf5140 qmf7491 pr5921 nn120 aj7227
28 Which the clouds do drop *and* distill upon man abundantly.
cj637/cj518 qmf995 pl,cs,nn4666 nn5645 pl,cs,nn8663
29 Also can *any* understand the spreadings of the clouds, *or* the noise of his
nn,pnx5521
tabernacle?
ptdm2005 qpf6566 nn,pnx216 pr,pnx5921 pipf3680 wcj,pl,cs,nn8328
30 Behold, he spreadeth his light upon it, and covereth the bottom of the
df,nn3220
sea.
cj3588 pp,pnx qmf1777 pl,nn5971 qmf5414 nn400 pp,hipt4342
31 For by them judgeth he the people; he giveth meat in abundance.
pr5921 du,nn3709 pipf3680 nn216 wcs,pimf6680 pr,pnx5921
32 With clouds he covereth the light; and commandeth it *not to shine* by *the*
pp,hipt6293
cloud that*cometh*between.
nn,pnx7452 himf5046 pr,pnx5921 nn4735 cj637 pr5921
33 The noise thereof showeth concerning it, the cattle also concerning the
qpta5927
vapor.

pp,pndm2063 cj637 nn,pnx3820 qmf2729 wcj,qmf5425 pr4480 nn,pnx4725
37 At this also my heart trembleth, and is moved out*of*his*place.
qmv8085/qna8085 pp,cs,nn7267 nn,pnx6963 wcj,nn1899
2 Hear attentively the noise of his voice, and the sound *that*
qmf3318 pr4480/nn,pnx6310
goeth out of*his*mouth.
pipt,pnx3474 pr8478 cs,nn3605 df,du,nn8064 wcj,nn,pnx216 pr5921 pl,cs,nn3671
3 He directeth it under the whole heaven, and his lightning unto the ends of
df,nn776
the earth.
pr,pnx310 nn6963 qmf7580 himf7481 pp,cs,nn6963 nn,pnx1347
4 After it a voice roareth: he thundereth with the voice of his excellency; and
wcj,ptn3808 pimf,pnx6117 cj3588 nn,pnx6963 nimf8085
he will not stay them when his voice is heard.

nn410 himf7481 pl,nipt6381 pp,nn,pnx6963 aj1419 qpta6213
5 God thundereth marvelously with his voice; great things doeth he, which
wcj,pin3808 qmf3045
we cannot comprehend.
cj3588 qmf559 dfp,nn7950 qmv1933 nn776 pl,cs,nn4306
6 For he saith to the snow, Be thou *on* the earth; likewise to the small
wcj,cs,nn1653 pl,nn4306 wcj,cs,nn1653 nn,pnx5797
rain, and to the great rain of his strength.
qmf2856 pp,cs,nn3027 cs,nn3605 nn120 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn376 pp,qnc3045
7 He sealeth up the hand of every man; that all men may know his
nn,pnx4639
work.
nn2416 wcs,qmf935 pp1119 nn695 qmf7931 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx4585
8 Then the beasts go into dens, and remain in their places.
pr4480 df,nn2315 qmf935 nn5492 nn7135 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn4215
9 Out of the south cometh the whirlwind: and cold out*of*the*north.
pr4480/cs,nn5397 nn410 nn7140 qmf5414 wcj,cs,nn7341 pl,nn4325
10 By*the*breath of God frost is given: and the breadth of the waters is
pp,nn4164
straitened.
cj637 pp,nn7377 himf2959 nn5645 himf6327 nn,pnx216 cs,nn6051
11 Also by watering he wearieth the thick cloud: he scattereth his bright cloud:
wcj,pnp1931 htpt2015 pl,nn4524 pp,pl,nn,pnx8458 pp,qnc,pnx6466
12 And it is turned round about by his counsels: that they may do
nn3605/pnl834 pimf,pnx6680 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 nn8398 nn,lh776
whatsoever he commandeth them upon the face of the world in the earth.
himf,pnx4672 cj518 pp,nn7626 cj518 pp,nn,pnx776 cj518
13 He causeth*it*to*come, whether for correction, or for his land, or for
pp,nn2617
mercy.
himv238 pndm2063 nn347 qmv5975 wcj,htmv995 pl,cs,nipt6381
14 Hearken unto this, O Job: stand still, and consider the wondrous works of
nn410
God.
he,qmf3045 nn433 pp,qnc7760/pr,pnx5921 cs,nn216
15 Dost thou know when God disposed them, and caused the light of his
nn,pnx6051 wcs,hipf3313
cloud to shine?
he,qmf3045/pr5921 pl,cs,nn4657 nn5645 pl,cs,nn4652
16 Dost thou know the balancings of the clouds, the wondrous works of
cs,aj8549 pl,nn1843
him*which*is*perfect in knowledge?
pnl834 pl,nn,pnx899 aj2525 pp,hinc8252 nn776 pr4480/nn1864
17 How thy garments *are* warm, when he quieteth the earth by*the*south *wind*?
pr,pnx5973 himf7554 pp,pl,nn7834 aj2389 hopt3332
18 Hast thou with him spread out the sky, *which is* strong, *and* as a molten
pp,nn7209
looking glass?
himv,pnx3045 pnid4100 qmf559 pp,pnx pin3808 qmf6186
19 Teach us what we shall say unto him; *for* we cannot order *our speech*
pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn2822
by reason of darkness.
he,pumf5608 pp,pnx cj3588 pimf1696 cj518 nn376 qpf559 cj3588
20 Shall it be told him that I speak? if a man speak, surely he shall be
pumf1104
swallowed up.

wcj,ad6258 qpf7200 ptn3808 aj925 nn216 pnp1931 d/p,pl,nn7834
21 And now *men* see not the bright light which *is* in the clouds: but the
wcj,nn7307 qpf5674 wcs,pimf,pnx2891
wind passeth, and cleanseth them.

nn2091 qmf857 pr4480 nn6828 pr5921 nn433 nipt3372 nn1935
22 Fair weather cometh out*of*the*north: with God *is* terrible majesty.

nn7706 ptn3808 qpf,pnx4672 cs,aj7689 nn3581
23 *Touching* the Almighty, we cannot find*him*out: *he is* excellent in power,
wcj,cs,nn4941 wcj,cs,nn7230 nn6666 ptn3808 pimf6031
and in judgment, and in plenty of justice: he will not afflict.

pl,nn376 pp,ad3651 qmf,pnx3372 qmf7200 ptn3808 cs,nn3605 cs,aj2450
24 Men do therefore fear him: he respecteth not any *that are* wise of
nn3820
heart.

God Speaks

38

nn3068 wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn347 pr4480 d/f,nn5591 wcs,qmf559
Then the LORD answered Job out of the whirlwind, and said,
pnit4310 pndm2088 hipt2821 nn6098 pp,pl,nn4405 ptn1097
2 Who *is* this that darkeneth counsel by words without
nn1847
knowledge?

qmv247 pte4994 du,nn,pnx2504 pp,nn1397 wcj,qmf,pnx7592
3 Gird up now thy loins like*a*man; for I will demand of thee, and
wcj,himv,pnx3045
answer thou me.

pnit375 qpf1961 pp,qnc,pnx3245 nn776 himv5046 cj518
4 Where wast thou when I laid*the*foundations of the earth? declare, if thou
qpf3045 nn998
hast understanding.

pnit4310 qpf7760 pl,nn,pnx4461 cj3588 qmf3045 cj176 pnit4310
5 Who hath laid the measures thereof, if thou knowest? or who hath
qpf5186 nn6957 pr,pnx5921
stretched the line upon it?

pr5921/pnit4100 pl,nn,pnx134 hopf2883 cj176 pnit4310 qpf3384 nn,pnx6438
6 Whereupon are the foundations thereof fastened? or who laid the corner
cs,nn68
stone thereof;

nn1242 pl,cs,nn3556 pp,qnc7442 ad3162 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 pl,nn430
7 When the morning stars sang together, and all the sons of God
wcs,himf7321
shouted*for*joy?

38:1—42:6 These chapters record the seventy-four questions that God asked of Job. They are given not to answer the mystery of Job's suffering nor to vindicate God Himself, for in doing so, it would allow men to judge Him. Also, these questions are not designed to reveal God's omnipotence, for Job's submission in this manner would have been fatalism, not scriptural resignation. In addition to this, these challenges to Job were not given to reveal God's infinite wisdom. (There are many marvelous things about God and his works which are never answered.) God's purpose was to rescue Job. It is important to remember that faith does not have to look forward to vindication at the resurrection in order to survive.

38:3 The word translated "man" in the Hebrew is *ghever* (1397) which pictures man at his best and proudest moments.

wcs,qmf5526 nn3220 pp,du,nn1817 pp,qnc,pnx1518
8 Or *who* shut up the sea with doors, when it broke forth, *as if* it had
qmf3318 pr4480/nn7358
issued out of*the*womb?

pp,qnc,pnx**7760** nn**6051** nn,pnx3830 wcj,nn**6205**
9 When I made the cloud the garment thereof, and thick darkness a
nn,pnx2854
swaddling band for it,

wcs,qmf**7665** pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx**2706** wcs,qmf**7760** nn1280 wcj,du,nn1817
10 And broke up for it my decreed *place*, and set bars and doors,

wcs,qmf**559** pr5704/ad6311 qmf935 wcj,ptn**3808** himf3254 wcj,ad6311
11 And said, Hitherto shalt thou come, but no further: and here shall thy
pp,cs,nn1347 pl,nn,pnx1530 qmf7896
proud waves be stayed?

pipf**6680** nn1242 he,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx**3117** df,nn7837
12 Hast thou commanded the morning since*thy*days; *and* caused the dayspring
pipf**3045** nn,pnx4725
to know his place;

pp,qnc270 pp,pl,cs,nn3671 df,nn**776** aj**7563**
13 That it might take hold of the ends of the earth, that the wicked might
wcs,nimf5287 pr,pnx4480
be shaken out of it?

htmf**2015** pp,cs,nn2563 nn2368 wcj,htmf3320 pp3644 nn3830
14 It is turned as clay *to* the seal; and they stand as a garment.

pr4480/aj**7563** nn,pnx**216** wcj,nimf4513 qpta7311 wcj,nn2220
15 And from*the*wicked their light is withheld, and the high arm shall be
nimf**7665**
broken.

he,qpf935 pr5704 pl,cs,nn5033 nn3220 htpf**1980**
16 Hast thou entered into the springs of the sea? or hast thou walked in the
wcj,pp,cs,nn2714 nn8415
search of the depth?

pl,cs,nn8179 nn**4194** he,nipf**1540** pp,pnx qmf**7200**
17 Have the gates of death been opened unto thee? or hast thou seen the
wcj,pl,cs,nn8179 nn**6757**
doors of the shadow*of*death?

htpf**995**/pr5704 pl,cs,nn7338 nn**776** himv**5046** cj518 qpf**3045**
18 Hast thou perceived the breadth of the earth? declare if thou knowest it
nn,pnx3605
all.

pnit335/pndm2088 df,nn**1870** nn**216** qmf**7931** wcj,nn**2822** pnit335/pndm2088
19 Where *is* the way *where* light dwelleth? and *as for* darkness, where
nn,pnx4725
is the place thereof,

cj3588 qmf,pnx3947 pr413 nn,pnx1366 wcj,cj3588
20 That thou shouldest take it to the bound thereof, and that thou
qmf**995** pl,cs,nn5410 nn,pnx**1004**
shouldest know the paths *to* the house thereof?

qpf**3045** cj3588 ad**227** nimf3205 wcj,cs,nn4557
21 Knowest thou *it*, because thou wast then born? or *because* the number of thy
pl,nn,pnx**3117** aj7227
days *is* great?

he,qpta935 pr413 pl,cs,nn214 nn7950 qmf**7200**
22 Hast thou entered into the treasures of the snow? or hast thou seen the
wcj,pl,cs,nn214 nn1259
treasures of the hail,

pnl834 qpf2820 pp,cs,nn6256 nn6862 pp,cs,nn3117
23 Which I have reserved against the time of trouble, against the day of
nn7128 wcj,nn4421
battle and war?

pnit335/pndm2088 df,nn1870 nn216 nimf2505 himf6327 nn6921 pr5921
24 By what way is the light parted, *which* scattereth the east wind upon the
nn776
earth?

pnit4310 pipf6385 nn8585 dfp,nn7858 wcj,nn1870
25 Who hath divided a watercourse for the overflowing*of*waters, or a way
pp,cs,nn2385 pl,nn6963
for the lightning of thunder;

pp,hinc4305 pr5921 nn776 pln3808 nn376 nn4057
26 To cause it to rain on the earth, *where* no man *is; on* the wilderness,
pp,pnx pln3808 nn120
wherein *there is* no man;

pp,hinc7646 nn7722 wcj,nn4875 cs,nn4161
27 To satisfy the desolate and waste *ground*; and to cause the bud of the
nn1877 wcj,pp,hinc6779
tender herb to spring forth?

he,pia3426 dfp,nn4306 nn1 cj176 pnit4310 hipf3205 pl,cs,nn96 nn2919
28 Hath the rain a father? or who hath begotten the drops of dew?

pr4480/cs,nn990/pnit4310 qpf3318 df,nn7140 wcj,cs,nn3713 du,nn8064 pnit4310
29 Out*of*whose*womb came the ice? and the hoary frost of heaven, who
qpf,pnx3205
hath engendered it?

pl,nn4325 htmf2244 dfp,nn68 wcj,pl,cs,nn6440 nn8415 htmf3920
30 The waters are hid as *with* a stone, and the face of the deep is frozen.

he,pimf7194 pl,cs,nn4575 nn3598 cj176 pimf6605 pl,cs,nn4189
31 Canst thou bind the sweet influences of Pleiades, or loose the bands of
nn3685
Orion?

he,himf3318 pl,nn4216 pp,nn,pnx6256 himf,pnx5148
32 Canst thou bring forth Mazzaroth in his season? or canst thou guide
wcj,nn5906 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1121
Arcturus with his sons?

he,qpf3045 pl,cs,nn2708 du,nn8064 (cj518) qmf7760 nn,pnx4896
33 Knowest thou the ordinances of heaven? canst thou set the dominion
dfp,nn776
thereof in the earth?

he,himf7311 nn,pnx6963 dfp,nn5645 wcj,cs,nn8229 pl,nn4325
34 Canst thou lift up thy voice to the clouds, that abundance of waters may
pimf,pnx3680
cover thee?

he,pimf7971 pl,nn1300 wcj,qmf1980 wcj,qmf559 pp,pnx
35 Canst thou send lightnings, that they may go, and say unto thee,
ptdm,pnx2009
Here we *are*?

pnit4310 qpf7896 nn2451 dfp,pl,nn2910 cj176 pnit4310 qpf5414
36 Who hath put wisdom in the inward parts? or who hath given
nn998 dfp,nn7907
understanding to the heart?

pnit4310 pimf5608 pl,nn7834 pp,nn2451 pnit4310 himf7901 wcj,pl,cs,nn5035
37 Who can number the clouds in wisdom? or who can stay the bottles of
du,nn8064
heaven,

nn6083 pp,qnc3332 dfp,nn4165 wcj,pl,nn7263 pumf1692
38 When the dust groweth into hardness, and the clods cleave*fast*together?

he,qmf6679 nn2964 pp,nn3833 pimf4390 wcj,cs,nn2416
39 Wilt thou hunt the prey for the lion? or fill the appetite of the
pl,nn3715
young lions,

cj3588 qmf7817 dfp,pl,nn4585 qmf3427 dfp,nn5521 pp3926/nn695
40 When they couch in *their* dens, *and* abide in the covert to lie*in*wait?

pnit4310 himf3559 dfp,nn6158 nn,pnx6718 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx3206 pimf7768 pr413
41 Who provideth for the raven his food? when his young ones cry unto
nn410 qmf8582 pp,ptn1097 nn400
God, they wander for lack of meat.

39 he,qpf3045 cs,nn6256 pl,cs,nn3277 nn5553 qnc3205
Knowest thou the time when the wild goats of the rock bring forth?
qmf8104 pl,nn355 pinc*2342
or canst thou mark when the hinds do calve?

qmf5608 pl,nn3391 pimf4390 wcs,qpf3045 cs,nn6256
2 Canst thou number the months *that* they fulfill? or knowest thou the time
qnc,pnx3205
when they bring forth?

qmf3766 pimf6398 pl,nn,pnx3206 pimf7971
3 They bow themselves, they bring forth their young ones, they cast out their
pl,nn,pnx2256
sorrows.

pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf2492 qmf7235 dfp,nn1250 qpf3318
4 Their young ones are in good liking, they grow up with corn; they go forth,
qpf7725 wcj,ptn3808 pp,pnx
and return not unto them.

pnit4310 pipf7971 nn6501 aj2670 pnit4310 pipf6605 wcj,pl,cs,nn4147
5 Who hath sent out the wild ass free? or who hath loosed the bands of the
nn6171
wild ass?

pnf834 nn,pnx1004 qpf7760 nn6160 nn4420 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4908
6 Whose house I have made the wilderness, and the barren land his dwellings.

qmf7832 pp,cs,nn1995 nn7151 ptn3808 qmf8085 pl,cs,nn8663
7 He scorneth the multitude of the city, neither regardeth he the crying of the
qpta5065
driver.

qmf3491 pl,nn2022 nn,pnx4829 qmf1875 wcj,pr310 cs,nn3605
8 The range of the mountains *is* his pasture, and he searcheth after every
nn3387
green thing.

nn7214 he,qmf14 qnc,pnx5647 cj518 qmf3885 pr5921 nn,pnx18
9 Will the unicorn be willing to serve thee, or abide by thy crib?

he,qmf7194 nn7214 nn,pnx5688 pp,cs,nn8525 cj518
10 Canst thou bind the unicorn with his band in the furrow? or will he
pimf7702 pl,nn6010 pr,pnx310
harrow the valleys after thee?

he,qmf982 pp,pnx cj3588 nn,pnx3581 aj7227 wcs,qmf5800
11 Wilt thou trust him, because his strength *is* great? or wilt thou leave thy
nn,pnx3018 pr,pnx413
labor to him?

he,himf539 pp,pnx cj3588 himf7725 nn,pnx2233 qmf622
12 Wilt thou believe him, that he will bring home thy seed, and gather *it into*
wcj,nn,pnx1637
thy barn?

nipf5965 cs,nn3671 pl,nn7443 cj518 nn84 nn2624
13 *Gavest thou* the goodly wings unto the peacocks? or wings and feathers
wcj,nn5133
unto the ostrich?

cj3588 qmf5800 pl,nn,pnx1000 dfp,nn776 pimf2552 wcj,pr5921 nn6083
14 Which leaveth her eggs in the earth, and warmeth them in dust,

wcj,qmf7911 cj3588 nn7272 qmf,pnx2115 df,nn7704 wcj,cs,nn2416
15 And forgetteth that the foot may crush them, or that the wild beast may
qmf,pnx1758
break them.

hipf7188 pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,ptn3808 a pp,pnx
16 She is hardened against her young ones, as though *they were* not hers: her
nn,pnx3018 pp,nn7385 ptn1097 nn6343
labor is in vain without fear;

cj3588 nn433 hipf,pnx5382 nn2451 wcj,ptn3808 qpf2505 pp,pnx
17 Because God hath deprived her of wisdom, neither hath he imparted to her
dfp,nn998
understanding.

dfp,nn6256 himf4754 dfp,nn4791 qmf7832 dfp,nn5483
18 What time she lifteth*up*herself on high, she scorneth the horse and his
wcj,pp,qpta,pnx7392
rider.

he,qmf5414 dfp,nn5483 nn1369 he,himf3847 nn,pnx6677
19 Hast thou given the horse strength? hast thou clothed his neck with
nn7483
thunder?

he,himf,pnx7493 dfp,nn697 cs,nn1935 nn,pnx5170
20 Canst thou make*him*afraid as a grasshopper? the glory of his nostrils *is*
nn367
terrible.

qmf2658 dfp,nn6010 wcs,qmf7797 pp,nn3581 qmf3318 pp,qnc7125
21 He paweth in the valley, and rejoiceth in *his* strength: he goeth on to meet
nn5402
the armed men.

qmf7832 pp,nn6343 wcj,ptn3808 qmf2865 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7725
22 He mocketh at fear, and is not frightened; neither turneth*he*back
pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn2719
from the sword.

nn827 qmf7439 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn3851 nn2595 wcj,nn3591
23 The quiver rattleth against him, the glittering spear and the shield.

pimf1572 nn776 pp,nn7494 wcj,nn7267 wcj,ptn3808 himf539 cj3588
24 He swalloweth the ground with fierceness and rage: neither believeth he that
cs,nn6963 nn7782
it is the sound of the trumpet.

qmf539 pp,cs,nn1767 nn7782 ptx1889 himf7306 nn4421 wcj,pr4480/aj7350
25 He saith among the trumpets, Ha, ha; and he smelleth the battle afar off,
cs,nn7482 pl,nn8269 wcj,nn8643
the thunder of the captains, and the shouting.

nn5322 himf82 he,pr4480/nn,pnx998 qmf6566 du,nn,pnx3671
26 Doth the hawk fly by*thy*wisdom, *and* stretch her wings
pp,nn8486
toward*the*south?

(cj518) nn5404 himf1361 pr5921 nn,pnx6310 wcj(cj3588)
27 Doth the eagle mount up at thy command, and
himf7311/nn,pnx7064
make*her*nest*on*high?
qmf7931 wcs,himf*3885 nn5553 pr5921 cs,nn8127 nn5553
28 She dwelleth and abideth on the rock, upon the crag of the rock, and the
wcj,nn4686
strong place.
pr4480/ad8033 qpf2658 nn400 du,nn,pnx5869 himf5027 pp,pr4480/aj7350
29 From thence she seeketh the prey, *and* her eyes behold afar off.
wcj,pl,nn,pnx667 pimf5966 nn1818 wcj,pp,pnl834 pl,nn2491 ad8033
30 Her young ones also suck up blood: and where the slain *are*, there *is*
pnp1931
she.

40 nn3068 wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn347 wcs,qmf559
Moreover the LORD answered Job, and said,
he,qna7378 pr5973 nn7706 nn3250
2 Shall he that contendeth with the Almighty instruct *him*? he that
cs,hipt3198 nn433 qmf,pnx6030
reproveth God, let him answer it.
nn347 wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn3068 wcs,qmf559
3 Then Job answered the LORD, and said,
ptdm2005 qpf7043 pnit4100 himf,pnx7725 qpf7760 nn,pnx3027 pp3926
4 Behold, I am vile; what shall I answer thee? I will lay mine hand upon my
nn,pnx6310
mouth.
nu259 pipf1696 wcj,ptn3808 qmf6030 wcj,du,nu8147
5 Once have I spoken; but I will not answer: yea, twice; but I will
himf3254/wcj,ptn3808
proceed*no*further.
wcs,qmf6030 nn3068 (853) nn347 pr4480 nn5591 wcs,qmf559
6 Then answered the LORD unto Job out of the whirlwind, and said,
qmv247 du,nn,pnx2504 pte4994 pp,nn1397 qmf,pnx7592 wcj,himv,pnx3045
7 Gird up thy loins now like a man: I will demand of thee, and declare
thou unto me.
he,cj637 himf6565 nn,pnx4941 himf,pnx7561 pp,pr4616
8 Wilt thou also disannul my judgment? wilt thou condemn me, that thou
qmf6663
mayest be righteous?
(wcj,cj518) pp,pnx nn2220 pp,nn410 himf7481 wcj,pp,nn6963
9 Hast thou an arm like God? or canst thou thunder with a voice
pp,pnx3644
like him?
qmv5710 pte4994 nn1347 wcj,nn1363 qmf3847 wcj,nn1935
10 Deck thyself now *with* majesty and excellency; and array thyself with glory
wcj,nn1926
and beauty.
himv6327 pl,cs,nn5678 nn,pnx639 wcj,qmv7200 cs,nn3605 aj1343
11 Cast abroad the rage of thy wrath: and behold every one *that is* proud,
wcj,himv,pnx8213
and abase him.

40:8, 9 God sees the heart and knows when there is a need for correction that man cannot see. Job had no authority to judge God.

qmv7200 cs,nn3605 aj1343 himv,pnx3665 wcj,qmv1915
12 Look on every one *that is* proud, *and* bring*him*low; and tread down the
aj7563 pr,pnx8478
wicked in their place.

qmv,pnx2934 dfp,nn6083 ad3162 qmv2280 pl,nn,pnx6440 dfp,qptp2934
13 Hide them in the dust together; *and* bind their faces in secret.

pnp589 wcj,ad1571 himf,pnx3034 cj3588 nn,pnx3225 himf3467
14 Then will I also confess unto thee that thine own right hand can save
pp,pnx
thee.

ptdm2009 pte4994 nn930 pnl834 qpf6213 pr,pnx5973 qmf398 nn2682
15 Behold now behemoth, which I made with thee; he eateth grass as an
dfp,nn1241
ox.

ptdm2009 pte4994 nn,pnx3581 pp,du,nn,pnx4975 wcj,nn,pnx202 pp,pl,cs,nn8306
16 Lo now, his strength *is* in his loins, and his force *is* in the navel
nn,pnx990
of his belly.

qmf2654 nn,pnx2180 pp3644 nn730 pl,cs,nn1517 du,nn,pnx6344
17 He moveth his tail like a cedar: the sinews of his stones are
pumf8276
wrapped together.

pl,nn,pnx6106 pl,cs,nn650 nn5154 pl,nn,pnx1634 pp,cs,nn4300
18 His bones *are as* strong pieces of brass; his bones *are* like bars of
nn1270
iron.

pnp1931 cs,nn7225 pl,cs,nn1870 nn410 df,qpta,pnx6213
19 He *is* the chief of the ways of God: he that made him can make his
nn,pnx2719 himf5066
sword to approach *unto him*.

cj3588 pl,nn2022 qmf5375/pp,pnx cs,nn944 ad8033 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn2416
20 Surely the mountains bring*him*forth food, where all the beasts of the
df,nn7704 pimf7832
field play.

qmf7901 pr8478 pl,nn6628 pp,cs,nn5643 nn7070 wcj,nn1207
21 He lieth under the shady trees, in the covert of the reed, and fens.

pl,nn6628 qmf,pnx5526 nn,pnx6752 pl,cs,nn6155 cs,nn5158
22 The shady trees cover him *with* their shadow; the willows of the brook
qmf,pnx5437
compass*him*about.

ptdm2005 qmf6231 nn5104 qmf2648 ptn3808 qmf982 cj3588
23 Behold, he drinketh up a river, *and* hasteth not: he trusteth that he can
qmf1518 nn3383 pr413 nn,pnx6310
draw up Jordan into his mouth.

qmf,pnx3947 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 nn639 qmf5344 pp,pl,nn4170
24 He taketh it with his eyes: *his* nose pierceth through snares.

41 qmf4900 nn3882 pp,nn2443 nn,pnx3956
Canst thou draw out leviathan with a hook? or his tongue with a
wcj,pp,nn2256 himf8257
cord *which* thou lettest down?

he,qmf7760 nn100 pp,nn,pnx639 qmf5344 nn,pnx3895
2 Canst thou put a hook into his nose? or bore his jaw through with a
wcj,pp,nn2336
thorn?

he,himf7235 pl,nn8469 pr,pnx413 (cj518) pimf1696 aj7390
3 Will he make many supplications unto thee? will he speak soft *words*
pr,pnx413
unto thee?

he,qmf3772 nn1285 pr,pnx5973 qmf,pnx3947 pp,nn5650
4 Will he make a covenant with thee? wilt thou take him for a servant
nn5769
forever?

he,pimf7832 pp,pnx dfp,nn6833 wcj,qmf,pnx7194
5 Wilt thou play with him as *with* a bird? or wilt thou bind him for thy
pp,pl,nn,pnx5291
maidens?

pl,nn2271 qmf3738 pr,pnx5921 qmf,pnx2673
6 Shall the companions make*a*banquet of him? shall they part him
pr996 pl,nn3669
among the merchants?

he,pimf4390 nn,pnx5785 pp,pl,nn7905 nn,pnx7218 pl,nn1709
7 Canst thou fill his skin with barbed irons? or his head with fish
wcj,pp,cs,nn6767
spears?

qmv7760 du,nn,pnx3709 pr,pnx5921 qmv2142 nn4421 ptn408 himf3254
8 Lay thine hand upon him, remember the battle, do no more.

ptdm2005 nn,pnx8431 nipf3576 homf2904 he,ad1571 pr413
9 Behold, the hope of him is*in*vain: shall not *one* be cast down even at
pl,nn,pnx4758
the sight of him?

ptn3808 aj393 cj3588 qmf,pnx5782 wcj,pnit4310 (pnp1931) htmf3320
10 None *is so* fierce that dare*stir*him*up: who then is able*to*stand
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
before me?

pnit4310 hipf,pnx6923 wcs,pimf7999 pr8478
11 Who hath prevented me, that I should repay *him? whatsoever is* under the
cs,nn3605 df,du,nn8064 (pnp1931) pp,pnx
whole heaven is mine.

ptn3808 himf2790 pl,nn,pnx905 wcj,cs,nn1697 pl,nn1369 wcj,cs,nn2433 nn,pnx6187
12 I will not conceal his parts, nor his power, nor his comely proportion.

pnit4310 pimf1540 pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx3830 pnit4310 qmf935
13 Who can discover the face of his garment? *or* who can come *to him* with
pp,cs,nn3718 nn,pnx7448
his double bridle?

pnit4310 pipf6605 du,cs,nn1817 pl,nn,pnx6440 du,nn,pnx8127 nn367
14 Who can open the doors of his face? his teeth *are* terrible
ad5439
round about.

pl,cs,nn650/pl,nn4043 nn1346 qptp5462 aj6862 nn2368
15 *His* scales *are his* pride, shut*up*together *as with* a close seal.

nu259 qmf5066 pp,nu,pnx259 ptn3808 wcj,nn7307 qmf935 pr,pnx996
16 One is so near to another, that no air can come between them.

pumf1692 nn376 pp,nn,pnx251 htmf3920 wcj,ptn3808
17 They are joined one to another, they stick together, that they cannot be
htmf6504
sundered.

pl,nn,pnx5846 nn216 himf1984 wcj,du,nn,pnx5869 pp,du,cs,nn6079
18 By his sneezes a light doth shine, and his eyes *are* like the eyelids of
nn7837
the morning.

pr4480/nn,pnx6310 qmf1980 pl,nn3940 pl,cs,nn3590 nn784 htmf4422
19 Out*of*his*mouth go burning lamps, *and* sparks of fire leap out.
pr4480/du,nn,pnx5156 qmf3318 nn6227 qptp5301 pp,nn1731 wcj,nn100
20 Out*of*his*nostrils goeth smoke, as *out* of a seething pot or caldron.
nn,pnx5315 pimf3857 pl,nn1513 wcj,nn3851 qmf3318 pr4480/nn,pnx6310
21 His breath kindleth coals, and a flame goeth out of*his*mouth.
pp,nn,pnx6677 qmf3885 nn5797 nn1670 qmf1750 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
22 In his neck remaineth strength, and sorrow is turned*into*joy before
him.
pl,cs,nn4651 nn,pnx1320 qpf1692 qptp3332 pr,pnx5921
23 The flakes of his flesh are joined together: they are firm in
ptn1077 nimf4131
themselves; they cannot be moved.
nn,pnx3820 qptp3332 pp3644 nn68 wcj,qptp3332 pp,cs,nn6400 aj84B2
24 His heart is as firm as a stone; yea, as hard as a piece of the nether
millstone.
pr4480/nn,pnx7613 pl,nn410 qmf1481 pr4480/pl,nn7667
25 When*he*raiseth*up himself, the mighty are afraid: by*reason*of*breakings
htmf2398
they purify themselves.
nn2719 hipt,pnx5381 ptn1097 qmf6965 nn2595 nn4551
26 The sword of him that layeth at him cannot hold: the spear, the dart, nor
wcj,nn8302
the habergeon.
qmf2803 nn1270 pp,nn8401 nn5154 nn7539 pp,cs,nn6086
27 He esteemeth iron as straw, *and* brass as rotten wood.
cs,nn1121/nn7198 ptn3808 himf,pnx1272 pl,cs,nn68/nn7050 nipf2015 pp,pnx
28 The arrow cannot make*him*flee: slingstones are turned with him into
pp,nn7179
stubble.
nn8455 nipf2803 pp,nn7179 wcj,qmf7832 pp,cs,nn7494 nn3591
29 Darts are counted as stubble: he laugheth at the shaking of a spear.
cs,aj2303 nn2789 pr,pnx8478 qmf7502 aj2742 pr5921
30 Sharp stones *are* under him: he spreadeth sharp*pointed*things upon the
nn2916
mire.
nn4688 himf7570 dlp,nn5518 qmf7760 nn3220
31 He maketh the deep to boil like a pot: he maketh the sea like a
dlp,nn4841
pot*of*ointment.
nn5410 himf215 pr,pnx310 qmf2803 nn8415 pp,nn7872
32 He maketh a path to shine after him; *one* would think the deep *to be* hoary.
pr5921 nn6083 ptn369 nn,pnx4915 df,qptp6213 pp,ptn1097 nn2844
33 Upon earth there*is*not his like, who is made without fear.
qmf7200 (853) cs,nn3605 aj1364 pnp1931 nn4428 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121
34 He beholdeth all high *things*: he *is* a king over all the children of
nn7830
pride.

Job's Humility

42 nn347 wcs,qmf6030 (853) nn3068 wcs,qmf559
Then Job answered the LORD, and said,
qpf3045 cj3588 qmf3201 nn3605 wcj,ptn3808 nn4209
2 I know that thou canst do every *thing*, and *that* no thought
nimf1219 pr,pnx4480
can be withheld from thee.
pnit4310 pndm2088 hipt5956 nn6098 ptn1097 nn1847 pp,ad3651 hipf5046
3 Who *is* he that hideth counsel without knowledge? therefore have I uttered
qmf995 wcj,ptn3808 pl,nipt6381 pr,pnx4480 qmf3045 wcj,ptn3808
that I understood not; things*too*wonderful for me, which I knew not.
qmv8085 pte4994 wcj,pnp595 pimf1696 qmf,pnx7592
4 Hear, I*beseech*thee, and I will speak: I will demand of thee, and
wcj,himv,pnx3045
declare thou unto me.
qpf,pnx8085 pp,cs,nn8088 nn241 wcj,ad6258 nn,pnx5869 qpf,pnx7200
5 I have heard of thee by the hearing of the ear: but now mine eye seeth
thee.
pr5921/ad3651 qmf3988 wcs,nipf5162 pr5921 nn6083 wcj,nn665
6 Wherefore I abhor *myself*, and repent in dust and ashes.
wcs,qmf1961 ad310 nn3068 pipf1696 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pr413 nn347
7 And it was *so*, that after the LORD had spoken these words unto Job,
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn464 df,nn8489 nn,pnx639 qpf2734 pp,pnx
the LORD said to Eliphaz the Temanite, My wrath is kindled against thee, and
wcj,pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn,pnx7453 cj3588 ptn3808 pipf1696 pr,pnx413
against thy two friends: for ye have not spoken of me *the thing that is*
nipt3559 pp,nn,pnx5650 nn347
right, as my servant Job *hath*.
qmv3947 pp,pnx wcj,ad6258 nu7651 pl,nn6499 wcj,nu7651 pl,nn352 wcj,qmv1980
8 Therefore take unto you now seven bullocks and seven rams, and go
pr413 nn,pnx5650 nn347 wcs,hipf5927 pr,pnx1157 nn5930 nn,pnx5650
to my servant Job, and offer up for yourselves a burnt offering; and my servant
wcj,nn347 htmf6419 pr,pnx5921 cj3588/cj518 pl,nn,pnx6440 qmf5375 pp,ptn1115 qnc6213 pr,pnx5973
Job shall pray for you: for him will I accept: lest I deal with you
nn5039 cj3588 ptn3808 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 nipt3559
after your folly, in that ye have not spoken of me *the thing which is* right, like
pp,nn,pnx5650 nn347
my servant Job.
nn464 df,nn8489 wcj,nn1085 df,nn7747 nn6691 df,nn5284
9 So Eliphaz the Temanite and Bildad the Shuhite *and* Zophar the Naamathite
wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696/pr,pnx413 nn3068
went, and did according as the LORD commanded them: the LORD also
wcs,qmf5375/pl,cs,nn6440 (853) nn347
accepted Job.

The Restoration of Job's Prosperity

wcj,nn3068 qpf7725 (853) cs,nn7622 nn347 pp,htnc,pnx6419 pr1157
10 And the LORD turned the captivity of Job, when he prayed for his
pl,nn,pnx7453 nn3068 wcs,himf3254 pp,nn347 (853) pp,nn4932 cs,nn3605/pnl834
friends: also the LORD gave Job twice as*much*as*he*had*before.
wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx269
11 Then came there unto him all his brethren, and all his sisters, and

wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx3045 pp,pl,nn6440 wcs,qmf398 nn3899 pr,pnx5973
all they that had been of his acquaintance before, and did eat bread with
pp,nn,pnx1004 wcs,qmf5110 pp,pnx wcs,pimf5162 pnx(853) pr5921 cs,nn3605
him in his house: and they bemoaned him, and comforted him over all the
df,nn7451 pnf834 nn3068 hipf935 pr,pnx5921 nn376 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx
evil that the LORD had brought upon him: every man also gave him a
nn7192/nu259 wcj,nn376 nu259 cs,nn5141 nn2091
piece*of*money, and every one an earring of gold.
wcj,nn3068 pipf1288 (853) cs,nn319 nn347 pr4480/nn,pnx7225
12 So the LORD blessed the latter end of Job more*than*his*beginning: for
pp,pnx wcs,qmf1961 nu702/nu6240 nu505 nn6629 wcj,cs,nu8337 pl,nu505 pl,nn1581 wcj,cs,nu505
he had fourteen thousand sheep, and six thousand camels, and a thousand
cs,nn6776 nn1241 wcj,cs,nu505 pl,nn860
yoke of oxen, and a thousand she asses.
pp,pnx wcs,qmf1961 nu7658 pl,nn1121 wcj,nu7969 pl,nn1323
13 He had also seven sons and three daughters.
wcs,qmf7121 cs,nn8034 cs,nu259 nn3224 wcj,cs,nn8034
14 And he called the name of the first, Jemima; and the name of the
df,nuor8145 nn7103 wcj,cs,nn8034 df,nuor7992 nn7163 [cs,nn7161/df,nn6320]
second, Kezia; and the name of the third, Keren-happuch.
pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776 wcj,pin3808 pl,nn802 nipf4672 aj3303 pp,pl,cs,nn1323
15 And in all the land were no women found *so* fair as the daughters
nn347 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx nn5159 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,nn,pnx251
of Job: and their father gave them inheritance among their brethren.
pr310 pndm2063 wcs,qmf2421 nn347 nu3967 wcj,pl,nu705 nn8141 wcs,qmf7200 (853)
16 After this lived Job a hundred and forty years, and saw his
pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 pl,cs,nn1121 nu702 pl,nn1755
sons, and his sons' sons, *even* four generations.
nn347 wcs,qmf4191 aj2205 wcj,cs,aj7649 pl,nn3117
17 So Job died, *being* old and full of days.

The Book of

PSALMS

The Hebrew title for this book means "Book of Praises." The English title, however, was derived from the Greek word *psalmoí* which means "pious songs" or "music of stringed instruments."

The Book of Psalms is a collection of the works of at least six authors. The titles of the psalms credit David with writing seventy-three psalms and two others are assigned to him in the New Testament (Ps. 2, see Acts 4:25; Ps. 95, see Heb. 4:7). Asaph was the author of twelve psalms (Ps. 50; 73—83), or at least he is responsible for their preservation. The sons of Korah wrote eleven psalms (Ps. 42; 44—49; 84; 85; 87; 88), Solomon composed two (Ps. 72; 127), Psalm 89 is attributed to Ethan, and Moses is the author of Psalm 90 (and possibly Ps. 91).

The Book of Psalms was originally five separate books (Ps. 1—41; 42—72; 73—89; 90—106; 107—150). Each of the first four books concludes with a doxology and the fifth is a fitting finale for the book as a whole. Consequently, it is believed that the psalms were used for liturgical purposes. This is supported by Jewish tradition and the fact that the five books of Psalms correspond to the five books of the Pentateuch. The individual psalms are often classified according to their content: Didactic Psalms are those which give instruction (e.g., Ps. 119); the Messianic Psalms contain prophecy relating to the Messiah (see the note on Ps. 22:1–31); the Imprecatory Psalms involve pleas to God for the punishment of the wicked (see the note on Ps. 109:1–29); Penitential Psalms express not only the feelings of a repentant heart but also appeal for divine cleansing (Ps. 6; 32; 38; 51; 102; 130; 143).

Other psalms are classified according to their titles: psalms of degrees or ascent were sung at the beginning of the worship services at the temple and by those who were traveling up to Jerusalem (Ps. 120—134); *miktām* psalms deal with atonement or the covering over of sin (Ps. 16; 56—60).

The Psalms powerfully convey the feelings common to believers of all ages. The nature of Hebrew poetry (see the introduction to Job) is especially well suited for expressing strong feelings. The psalms are intimately personal in that they explore the whole realm of human emotion: from deep despair to ecstatic delight; from a yearning for vengeance to a spirit of humility and forgiveness; from earnest pleading with God for protection to jubilant praise for His deliverance. The general principle that can be seen in all of the psalms is that the writers have a serene confidence in God's guidance and provision.

BOOK I

The Righteous are Blessed

ptx835 df,nn376 pnl834 qpf1980 ptn3808 pp,cs,nn6098 aj7563 ptn3808
1 Blessed *is* the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor
qpf5975 wcj,pp,cs,nn1870 aj2400 ptn3808 qpf3427 wcj,pp,cs,nn4186
standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the
pl,qpta3887
scornful.

cj3588/cj518 nn,pnx2656 pp,cs,nn8451 nn3068 wcj,pp,nn,pnx8451
2 But his delight *is* in the law of the LORD; and in his law doth he
qmf1897 ad3119 wcj,nn3915
meditate day and night.

wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn6086 qptp8362 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6388 pl,nn4325 pnl834
3 And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that
qmf5414 nn,pnx6529 pp,nn,pnx6256 wcj,nn,pnx5929 ptn3808 qmf5034
bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and
wcj,nn3605/pnl834 qmf6213 himf6743
whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.

df,aj7563 ptn3808 ad3651 cj3588/cj518 dfp,nn4671 pnl834 nn7307
4 The ungodly *are* not so: but *are* like the chaff which the wind
qmf,pnx5086
driveth away.

pr5921/ad3651 aj7563 ptn3808 qmf6965 dfp,nn4941 wcj,nn2400
5 Therefore the ungodly shall not stand in the judgment, nor sinners in the
pp,cs,nn5712 aj6662
congregation of the righteous.

cj3588 nn3068 qpta3045 cs,nn1870 aj6662 wcj,cs,nn1870
6 For the LORD knoweth the way of the righteous: but the way of the
aj7563 qmf6
ungodly shall perish.

The Anointed One

pp,pnit4100 pl,nn1471 qpf7283 wcj,pl,nn3816 qmf1897 nn7385
2 Why do the heathen rage, and the people imagine a vain thing?

pl,cs,nn4428 nn776 htmf3320 wcj,pl,qpta7336 nipf3245
2 The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers take counsel
ad3162 pr5921 nn3068 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx4899
together, against the LORD, and against his anointed, *saying*,

pimf5423/(853)/pl,nn,pnx4147 wcj,cs,himf7993 pl,nn,pnx5688 pr,pnx4480
3 Let us break*their*bands*asunder, and cast away their cords from us.

qpta3427 dfp,du,nn8064 qmf7832 nn136
4 He that sitteth in the heavens shall laugh: the Lord shall
qmf3932/pp,pnx
have*them*in*derision.

1:1 The reasons for being "blessed" are not the same here as in Psalm 32:1. Here blessings are a result of right conduct, while Psalm 32 speaks of blessings which come from God's forgiveness. The forgiveness of Psalm 32 makes it possible to accomplish the practical righteousness of Psalm 1. However, both situations result in the spiritual and emotional joy and contentment which the word "blessedness" expresses.

2:1–9 See the note on Psalm 22:1–31 for a discussion of the Messianic Psalms.

ad227 pimf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,nn,pnx639 pimf,pnx926
5 Then shall he speak unto them in his wrath, and vex them in his
wcj,pp,nn,pnx2740
sore displeasure.

wcj,pnp589 qpf5258 nn,pnx4428 pr5921 aj,pnx6944 cs,nn2022 nn6726
6 Yet have I set my king upon my holy hill of Zion.

pimf5608/pr413 cs,nn2706 nn3068 qpf559 pr,pnx413 pnp859 nn,pnx1121
7 I will declare the decree: the LORD hath said unto me, Thou *art* my Son;
df,nn3117 pnp589 qpf,pnx3205
this day have I begotten thee.

qmv7592 pr,pnx4480 wcs,qmf5414 pl,nn1471 nn,pnx5159
8 Ask of me, and I shall give *thee* the heathen *for* thine inheritance, and
pl,cs,nn657 nn776 wcj,nn,pnx272
the uttermost parts of the earth *for* thy possession.

qmf,pnx7489 pp,cs,nn7626 nn1270 pimf,pnx5310
9 Thou shalt break them with a rod of iron; thou shalt dash*them*in*pieces
qpta3335 pp,cs,nn3627
like a potter's vessel.

himv7919 wcj,ad6258 pl,nn4428 nimv3256 pl,cs,qpta8199 nn776
10 Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: be instructed, ye judges of the earth.

qmv5647 (853) nn3068 pp,nn3374 wcj,qmv1523 pp,nn7461
11 Serve the LORD with fear, and rejoice with trembling.

pimv5401 nn1248 cj6435 qmf599 wcj,qmf6 nn1870 cj3588 nn,pnx639
12 Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and ye perish *from* the way, when his wrath
qmf1197 pp,nn4592 ptx835 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta2620 pp,pnx
is kindled but a little. Blessed *are* all they that put*their*trust in him.

A Morning Prayer

nn4210 pp,nn1732 pp,qnc,pnx1272 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn53 nn,pnx1121
A Psalm of David, when he fled from Absalom his son.

3 nn3068 pnid4100 qpf7231 pl,nn,pnx6862 aj7227 pl,qpta6965
LORD, how are they increased that trouble me! many *are* they that rise up
pr,pnx5921
against me.

aj7227 pl,qpta559 pp,nn,pnx5315 ptn369 nn3444 pp,pnx
2 Many *there be* which say of my soul, *There is* no help for him in
pp,pl,nn430 ptx5542
God. Selah.

wcj,pnp859 nn3068 nn4043 pr,pnx1157 nn,pnx3519 wcj,pl,hipt7311
3 But thou, O LORD, *art* a shield for me; my glory, and the lifter up of
nn,pnx7218
mine head.

2:9 The "rod" which Christ has is not a scepter, an emblem of his royal office, but is in actuality a rod of correction. The fact that the rod is made of iron indicates the severity and harshness of the judgment that will be meted out by Him at his return (Rev. 19:15). This harsh judgment is not inconsistent with the meekness and gentleness of Christ. Meekness does not exclude anger, but simply means that one is angry for the right reasons and at the right time (John 2:13–17). Jesus could truthfully claim to be gentle without contradicting His claim to be the Judge (Matt. 11:28–30; 23:2–39).

3:2 The word "Selah" occurs frequently in the Psalms, probably indicating a transition. It is a musical or liturgical note which is not part of the text of the psalm. Other musical or liturgical terms occur in the Psalms which are easily identified because they are left untranslated (*higgāyōn* (1902), *shiggāyōn* (7692), *mikhtām* (4387), etc.). These terms are so old that even the ancient rabbis were unsure of their precise meanings.

qmf7121 pr413 nn3068 nn,pnx6963 wcs,qmf,pnx6030 nn,pnx6944
4 I cried unto the LORD with my voice, and he heard me out of his holy
pr4480 cs,nn2022 ptx5542
hill. Selah.

pnp589 qpf7901 wcs,qmf3462 hipf6974 cj3588 nn3068 qmf,pnx5564
5 I laid*me*down and slept; I awaked; for the LORD sustained me.

ptn3808 qmf3372 pr4480/pl,cs,nn7233 nn5971 pnl834 qpf7896
6 I will not be afraid of*ten*thousands of people, that have set *themselves*
pr,pnx5921 ad5439
against me round about.

qmv6965 nn3068 himv,pnx3467 pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 hipf5221 (853) cs,nn3605
7 Arise, O LORD; save me, O my God: for thou hast smitten all
qpta,pnx341 nn3895 pipf7665 du,cs,nn8127 aj7563
mine enemies *upon* the cheek bone; thou hast broken the teeth of the ungodly.

df,nn3444 pp,nn3068 nn,pnx1293 pr5921 nn,pnx5971 ptx5542
8 Salvation *belongeth* unto the LORD: thy blessing *is* upon thy people. Selah.

An Evening Prayer

pp,pipt5329 pp,pl,nn5058 nn4210 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician on Neginoth, A Psalm of David.

qmv,pnx6030 pp,qnc,pnx7121 pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx6664
4 Hear me when I call, O God of my righteousness: thou hast
hipf7337 pp,pnx dfp,nn6862 qmv,pnx2603 wcj,qmv8085
enlarged me *when I was* in distress; have mercy upon me, and hear my
nn,pnx8605
prayer.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn376 pr5704/pnit4100 nn,pnx3519 pp,nn3639
2 O ye sons of men, how long *will ye turn* my glory into shame? *how long*
qmf157 nn7385 piimf1245 nn3577 ptx5542
will ye love vanity, *and* seek after leasing? Selah.

wcj,qmv3045 cj3588 nn3068 hipf6395 aj2623 pp,pnx
3 But know that the LORD hath set apart him*that*is*godly for himself: the
nn3068 qmf8085 pp,qnc,pnx7121 pr,pnx413
LORD will hear when I call unto him.

qmv7264 qmf2398 wcj,ptn408 qmv559 pp,nn,pnx3824 pr5921
4 Stand*in*awe, and sin not: commune with your own heart upon your
nn,pnx4904 wcj,qmv1826 ptx5542
bed, and be still. Selah.

qmv2076 pl,cs,nn2077 nn6664 wcj,qmv982 pr413 nn3068
5 Offer the sacrifices of righteousness, and put*your*trust in the LORD.

aj7227 pl,qpta559 pnit4310 himf,pnx7200 nn2896 nn3068 qmv5375
6 *There be* many that say, Who will show us *any* good? LORD, lift*thou*up
cs,nn216 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr,pnx5921
the light of thy countenance upon us.

qpf5414 nn8057 pp,nn,pnx3820 pr4480/cs,nn6256
7 Thou hast put gladness in my heart, more*than*in*the*time *that* their
nn,pnx1715 wcj,nn,pnx8492 qpf7231
corn and their wine increased.

4:1 This psalm was written while David was fleeing from Absalom (2 Sam. 15 – 18).

ad3162 qmf7901 pp,nn7965 wcj,qmf3462 cj3588 pnp859 nn3068 pp,nn910
8 I will both lay*me*down in peace, and sleep: for thou, LORD, only
himf,pnx3427 dfp,nn983
makest*me*dwell in safety.

A Prayer for Protection

pp,pipt5329 pr413 df,pl,nn5155 nn4210 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician upon Nehiloth, A Psalm of David.

5 himv238 pl,nn,pnx561 nn3068 qmv995 nn,pnx1901
Give ear to my words, O LORD, consider my meditation.
himv7181 pp,cs,nn6963 pinc,pnx7773 nn,pnx4428 wcj,pl,nn,pnx430
2 Hearken unto the voice of my cry, my King, and my God:
cj3588 pr,pnx413 htmf6419
for unto thee will I pray.
nn,pnx6963 qmf8085 nn1242 nn3068 nn1242
3 My voice shalt thou hear in the morning, O LORD; in the morning will I
qmf6186 pp,pnx wcs,pimf6822
direct *my prayer* unto thee, and will look up.
cj3588 pnp859 ptn3808 nn410 aj2655 nn7562 ptn3808 nn7451
4 For thou *art* not a God that*hath*pleasure in wickedness: neither shall evil
qmf,pnx1481
dwell with thee.
pl,qpta1984 ptn3808 htmf3320 pp,pr5048 du,nn,pnx5869 qpf8130 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta6466
5 The foolish shall not stand in thy sight: thou hatest all workers of
nn205
iniquity.
pimf6 pl,cs,qpta1696 nn3577 nn3068 pimf8581 pl,nn1818
6 Thou shalt destroy them that speak leasing: the LORD will abhor the bloody
wcj,nn4820 cs,nn376
and deceitful man.
wcj,pnp589 qmf935 nn,pnx1004 pp,cs,nn7230 nn,pnx2617
7 But as*for*me, I will come *into* thy house in the multitude of thy mercy: *and*
pp,nn,pnx3374 htmf7812 pr413 nn,pnx6944 cs,nn1964
in thy fear will I worship toward thy holy temple.
qmv,pnx5148 nn3068 pp,nn,pnx6666 pp,pr4616 pl,nn,pnx8324
8 Lead me, O LORD, in thy righteousness because of mine enemies; make thy
nn,pnx1870 himv3474 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
way straight before my face.
cj3588 ptn369 nipt3559 pp,nn,pnx6310 nn,pnx7130
9 For *there is* no faithfulness in their mouth; their inward part *is*
pl,nn1942 nn,pnx1627 qptp6605 nn6913 himf2505 nn,pnx3956
very wickedness; their throat *is* an open sepulcher; they flatter with their tongue.

5:5 There are differing views as to what is meant when it says that God hates those who sin (Ps. 11:5). The first view suggests that God hates only the sin that the wicked do and not the people who commit the sins. They propose that if God hates sinners for their sin, then there is no hope for those who are believers, for they still have a sin nature and still sin (Rom. 7:14–20; 1 John 3:6–9). The problem with this view is that there is nothing in the context or grammar of the passage to support this understanding of the verse. Simply stated, "God hates all those who do iniquity."

Others believe that the Scriptures teach that God has in fact chosen to love some and hate others (2 Chr. 19:2; Mal. 1:2, 3). Of those who hold to this theory, some propose that God chooses to hate only those who remain in their sins, and to love those who come to Him in repentance. Others who hold this view say that God chooses to love some and not others based solely on His sovereign purpose.

himv,pnx816 pl,nn430 qmf5307 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4156
10 Destroy thou them, O God; let them fall by*their*own*counsels;
himv,pnx5080 pp,cs,nn7230 pl,nn,pnx6588 cj3588 qpf4784
cast*them*out in the multitude of their transgressions; for they have rebelled
pp,pnx
against thee.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta2620 pp,pnx wcj,qmf8055 pp,nn5769
11 But let all those that put*their*trust in thee rejoice: let them ever
pimf7442 wcj,himf5526 pr,pnx5921 pl,cs,qpta157 nn,pnx8034
shout*for*joy, because thou defendest them: let them also that love thy name
wcj,qmf5970 pp,pnx
be joyful in thee.

cj3588 pnp859 nn3068 pimf1288 aj6662 nn7522 qmf,pnx5849
12 For thou, LORD, wilt bless the righteous; with favor wilt thou compass him
dfp,nn6793
as *with* a shield.

A Prayer for Mercy In Time of Trouble

pp,pipt5329 pp,pl,nn5058 pr5921 df,nn8067 nn4210 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician on Neginoth upon Sheminith, A Psalm of David.

6 nn3068 himf,pnx3198 ptn408 pp,nn,pnx639 wcj,ptn408 pimf,pnx3256
O LORD, rebuke me not in thine anger, neither chasten me in thy
pp,nn,pnx2534
hot displeasure.

qmv,pnx2603 nn3068 cj3588 pnp589 aj536 nn3068 qmv,pnx7495
2 Have mercy upon me, O LORD; for I *am* weak: O LORD, heal me;
cj3588 pl,nn,pnx6106 nipf926
for my bones are vexed.

wcj,nn,pnx5315 ad3966 nipf926 wcj,pnp859 nn3068 pr5704/pnit4970
3 My soul is also sore vexed: but thou, O LORD, how long?

qmv7725 nn3068 pimv2502 nn,pnx5315 himv,pnx3467 pp,pr4616/nn,pnx2617
4 Return, O LORD, deliver my soul: oh save me for*thy*mercies'*sake.

cj3588 dfp,nn4194 ptn369 nn,pnx2143 pp,nn7585 pnit4310
5 For in death *there is* no remembrance of thee: in the grave who shall
himf3034/pp,pnx
give*thee*thanks?

qpf3021 pp,nn,pnx585 pp,cs,nn3605 nn3915 nn,pnx4296 himf7811
6 I am weary with my groaning; all the night make I my bed to swim; I
himf4529 nn,pnx6210 pp,nn,pnx1832
water my couch with my tears.

nn,pnx5869 qpf6244 pr4480/nn3708 qpf6275 pp,cs,nn3605
7 Mine eye is consumed because*of*grief; it waxeth old because of all
pl,qpta,pnx6887
mine enemies.

qmv5493 pr,pnx4480 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta6466 nn205 cj3588 nn3068 qpf8085
8 Depart from me, all ye workers of iniquity; for the LORD hath heard the
cs,nn6963 nn,pnx1065
voice of my weeping.

6:5 This highly poetic and figurative passage represents the dead as entirely separated from earthly scenes, employments, and society. It is not by any means intimating that there is no existence past the grave, but merely that the existence there is has naught to do with the affairs of this life. This passage, along with Ecclesiastes 9:5, 6 and Isaiah 38:18, speaks of death as viewed from an earthly aspect, understanding it only in relation to this present life (cf. Gen. 37:35; 1 Sam. 28:15, 19; 2 Sam. 12:23; Luke 16:27, 28, 30; 1 Pet. 4:6).

nn3068 qpf8085 nn,pnx8467 nn3068 qmf3947 nn,pnx8605
9 The LORD hath heard my supplication; the LORD will receive my prayer.
cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341 qmf954 ad3966 wcj,nimf926 qmf7725
10 Let all mine enemies be ashamed and sore vexed: let them return *and*
qmf954 nn7281
be ashamed suddenly.

A Prayer for Justice

nn7692 pp,nn1732 pnl834 qpf7891 pp,nn3068 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3568
Shiggaion of David, which he sang unto the LORD, concerning the words of Cush
cs,nn1121/nn1145
the Benjamite.

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,pnx qpf2620 himv,pnx3467 pr4480/cs,nn3605
7 O LORD my God, in thee do I put*my*trust: save me from all
pl,qpta,pnx7291 wcj,himv,pnx5337
them that persecute me, and deliver me:
cj6435 qmf2963 nn,pnx5315 pp,nn738 qpta6561 wcj,pln369
2 Lest he tear my soul like a lion, rending*it*in*pieces, while *there is* none
hipt5337
to deliver.
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cj518 qpf6213 pndm2063 cj518 pta3426 nn5766
3 O LORD my God, if I have done this; if there be iniquity in my
pp,du,nn,pnx3709
hands;
cj518 qpf1580 nn7451 qpta,pnx7999
4 If I have rewarded evil unto him that was*at*peace with me; (yea, I have
wcs,pimf2502 ad7387 qpta,pnx6887
delivered him that without cause is mine enemy:)
qpta341 qmf7291 nn,pnx5315 wcj,himf5381 wcj,qmf7429
5 Let the enemy persecute my soul, and take *it*; yea, let him tread down
pl,nn,pnx2416 dfp,nn776 himf7931 wcj,nn,pnx3519 dfp,nn6083 ptx5542
my life upon the earth, and lay mine honor in the dust. Selah.
qmv6965 nn3068 pp,nn,pnx639 nimv5375 pp,pl,cs,nn5678
6 Arise, O LORD, in thine anger, lift*up*thyself because of the rage of
pl,qpta,pnx6887 wcj,qmf5782 pr,pnx413 nn4941 pipf6680
mine enemies: and awake for me *to* the judgment *that* thou hast commanded.
wcj,cs,nn5712 pl,nn3816 pimf,pnx5437 wcj,pr,pnx5921
7 So shall the congregation of the people compass*thee*about: for their sakes
qmv7725 dfp,nn4791
therefore return thou on high.
nn3068 qmf1777 pl,nn5971 qmv,pnx8199 nn3068
8 The LORD shall judge the people: judge me, O LORD, according to my
pp,nn,pnx6664 wcj,pp,nn,pnx8537 pr,pnx5921
righteousness, and according to mine integrity *that is* in me.
ple4994 cs,nn7451 aj7563 qmf1584 wcj,pimf3559 aj6662
9 Oh let the wickedness of the wicked come*to*an*end; but establish the just:
aj6662 pl,nn430 wcj,qpta974 pl,nn3820 wcj,pl,nn3629
for the righteous God trieth the hearts and reins.
nn,pnx4043 pr5921 pl,nn430 hipt3467 cs,aj3477 nn3820
10 My defense *is* of God, which saveth the upright in heart.

7:1 David penned this psalm when he was defending himself from the accusations of the man named Cush, and while he was being hunted by Saul (1 Sam. 24:9; 26:19).

pl,nn430 qpta8199 aj6662 wcj,nn410 qpta2194 pp,cs,nn3605 nn3117
11 God judgeth the righteous, and God is angry *with the wicked* every day.
cj518 qmf7725 pin3808 qmf3913 nn,pnx2719 qpf1869 nn,pnx7198
12 If he turn not, he will whet his sword; he hath bent his bow, and made it
wcs,pimf,pnx3559
ready.
hipf3559 wcj,pp,pnx pl,cs,nn3627 nn4194 qmf6466
13 He hath also prepared for him the instruments of death; he ordaineth his
pl,nn,pnx2671 pp,pl,qpta1814
arrows against the persecutors.
ptdm2009 pimf2254 nn205 wcj,qmf2029 nn5999
14 Behold, he travaileth with iniquity, and hath conceived mischief, and
wcs,qpf3205 nn8267
brought forth falsehood.
qpf3738 nn953 wcs,qmf,pnx2658 wcs,qmf5307 pp,cs,nn7845
15 He made a pit, and digged it, and is fallen into the ditch *which* he
qmf6466
made.
nn,pnx5999 qmf7725 pp,nn,pnx7218 nn,pnx2555
16 His mischief shall return upon his own head, and his violent dealing shall
qmf3381 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx6936
come down upon his own pate.
himf3034 nn3068 pp,nn,pnx6664 wcj,pimf2167
17 I will praise the LORD according to his righteousness: and will sing praise to
cs,nn8034 nn3068 nn5945
the name of the LORD most high.

God's Glory and Man's Honor

pp,pipt5329 pr5921 df,nn1665 nn4210 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician upon Gittith, A Psalm of David.

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx113 pnid4100 aj117 nn,pnx8034 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776 pnl834
8 O LORD our Lord, how excellent *is* thy name in all the earth! who
qmv5414 nn,pnx1935 pr5921 df,du,nn8064
hast set thy glory above the heavens.
pr4480/cs,nn6310 pl,nn5768 wcj,pl,qpta3243 pipf3245 nn5797
2 Out*of*the*mouth of babes and sucklings hast thou ordained strength
pp,pr4616 pl,qpta,pnx6887 pp,hinc7673 qpta341 wcj,htpt5358
because of thine enemies, that thou mightest still the enemy and the avenger.
cj3588 qmf7200 du,nn,pnx8064 pl,cs,nn4639 pl,nn,pnx676 nn3394
3 When I consider thy heavens, the work of thy fingers, the moon and the
wcj,pl,nn3556 pnl834 pipf3559
stars, which thou hast ordained;
pnit4100 nn582 cj3588 qmf,pnx2142 wcj,cs,nn1121 nn120 cj3588
4 What is man, that thou art mindful of him? and the son of man, that thou
qmf,pnx6485
visitest him?
wcs,pimf,pnx2637/nn4592 pr4480/pl,nn430 pimf,pnx5849
5 For thou hast made*him*a*little*lower than*the*angels, and hast crowned
wcj,nn3519 wcj,nn1926
him with glory and honor.

7:11–17 See the note on Psalm 109:1–29 for a discussion of the Imprecatory Psalms.

himf,pnx4910 pp,pl,cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027
6 Thou madest*him*to*have*dominion over the works of thy hands; thou
qpf7896 nn3605 pr8478 du,nn,pnx7272
hast put all *things* under his feet:
nn,pnx3605 pl,nn6792 wcj,pl,nn504 wcj,ad1571 pl,cs,nn929 nn7704
7 All sheep and oxen, yea, and the beasts of the field;
cs,nn6833 du,nn8064 wcj,pl,cs,nn1709 df,nn3220
8 The fowl of the air, and the fish of the sea, *and whatsoever*
qpta5674 pl,cs,nn734 pl,nn3220
passeth through the paths of the seas.
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx113 pnid4100 aj117 nn,pnx8034 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776
9 O LORD our Lord, how excellent *is* thy name in all the earth!

Thanksgiving for God's Justice

pp,pipt5329 pr5921 nn4192 nn4210 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician upon Muth-labben, A Psalm of David.

himf3034 nn3068 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3820 pimf5608 cs,nn3605
9 I will praise *thee*, O LORD, with my whole heart; I will show forth all
pl,nipt,pnx6381
thy marvelous works.
qmf8055 wcj,qmf5970 pp,pnx pimf2167 nn,pnx8034
2 I will be glad and rejoice in thee: I will sing praise to thy name, O thou
aj5945
most High.
pl,qpta,pnx341 pp,qnc7725 nn268 nimf3782 wcj,qmf6
3 When mine enemies are turned back, they shall fall and perish
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
at*thy*presence.
cj3588 qpf6213 nn,pnx4941 wcj,nn,pnx1779 qpf3427 pp,nn3678
4 For thou hast maintained my right and my cause; thou satest in the throne
qpta8199 nn6664
judging right.
qpf1605 pl,nn1471 pipf6 aj7563
5 Thou hast rebuked the heathen, thou hast destroyed the wicked, thou hast
qpf4229 nn,pnx8034 pp,nn5769 wcj,nn5703
put out their name forever and ever.
df,qpta341 pl,nn2723 qpf8552/dfp,nn5331
6 O thou enemy, destructions are come*to*a*perpetual*end: and thou hast
qpf5428 wcj,pl,nn5892 nn,pnx2143 qpf6 pnp1992
destroyed cities; their memorial is perished with them.
wcj,nn3068 qmf3427 pp,nn5769 pipf3559 nn,pnx3678 dfp,nn4941
7 But the LORD shall endure forever: he hath prepared his throne for judgment.
wcj,pnp1931 qmf8199 nn8398 pp,nn6664 qmf1777
8 And he shall judge the world in righteousness, he shall minister judgment
pl,nn3816 pp,pl,nn4339
to the people in uprightness.
nn3068 wcj,qmf1961 nn4869 dfp,aj1790 nn4869 pp,pl,cs,nn6256
9 The LORD also will be a refuge for the oppressed, a refuge in times of
df,nn6869
trouble.
pl,cs,qpta3045 nn,pnx8034 wcj,qmf982 pp,pnx cj3588
10 And they that know thy name will put their trust in thee: for thou,
nn3068 ptn3808 qpf5800 pl,qpta,pnx1875
LORD, hast not forsaken them that seek thee.

pimv2167 pp,nn3068 qpta3427 nn6726 himv5046 d(p,pl,nn5971
11 Sing praises to the LORD, which dwelleth in Zion: declare among the people
pl,nn,pnx5949
his doings.

cj3588 qpta1875 pl,nn1818 qpf2142 pnx(853)
12 When he maketh inquisition for blood, he remembereth them: he
qpf7911 ptn3808 cs,nn6818 nn6035
forgetteth not the cry of the humble.

qmv,pnx2603 nn3068 qmv7200 nn,pnx6040
13 Have mercy upon me, O LORD; consider my trouble *which I suffer*
pr4480/pl,qpta,pnx8130 pipt,pnx7311 pr4480/pl,cs,nn8179 nn4194
of*them*that*hate me, thou that liftest*me*up from*the*gates of death:

pp,cj4616 pimf5608 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8416 pp,pl,cs,nn8179 cs,nn1323
14 That I may show forth all thy praise in the gates of the daughter of
nn6726 qmf1523 pp,nn,pnx3444
Zion: I will rejoice in thy salvation.

pl,nn1471 qpf2883 pp,nn7845 qpf6213 pp,nn7568 pnl2098
15 The heathen are sunk down in the pit *that* they made: in the net which
qpf2934 nn,pnx7272 nipf3920
they hid is their own foot taken.

nn3068 nipf3045 nn4941 qpf6213 aj7563
16 The LORD is known *by* the judgment *which* he executeth: the wicked is
nipf3369 pp,cs,nn6467 du,nn,pnx3709 nn1902 ptx5542
snared in the work of his own hands. Higgaion. Selah.

aj7563 qmf7725 pp,nn,lh7585 cs,nn3605 pl,nn1471 cs,aj7913
17 The wicked shall be turned into hell, *and* all the nations that forget
pl,nn430
God.

cj3588 aj34 ptn3808 d(p,nn5331 nimf7911 cs,nn8615 aj6041
18 For the needy shall not always be forgotten: the expectation of the poor
qmf6 pp,nn5703
shall *not* perish forever.

qmv6965 nn3068 ptn408 nn582 qmf5810 pl,nn1471 nimf8199 pr5921
19 Arise, O LORD; let not man prevail: let the heathen be judged in thy
pl,nn,pnx6440
sight.

qmv7896 pp,pnx nn4172 nn3068 pl,nn1471 qmf3045 pnp1992
20 Put them in fear, O LORD: *that* the nations may know themselves *to be but*
nn582 ptx5542
men. Selah.

A Prayer for Justice

10 pnit4100 qmf5975 pp,aj7350 nn3068 himf5956
Why standest thou afar off, O LORD? *why* hidest thou *thyself* in
pp,pl,cs,nn6256 d(,nn6869
times of trouble?

aj7563 pp,cs,nn1346 qmf1814 aj6041 nimf8610
2 The wicked in *his* pride doth persecute the poor: let them be taken in the
pp,pl,nn4209 pnl2098 qpf2803
devices that they have imagined.

10:1 See the note on Psalm 46:1.

cj3588 aj7563 pipf1984 pr5921 nn,pnx5315 cs,nn8378 pipf1288 wcj,qpta1214
3 For the wicked boasteth of his heart's desire, and blesseth the covetous,
nn3068 pipf5006
whom the LORD abhorreth.

aj7563 pp,cs,nn1363 nn,pnx639 ptn1077 qmf1875
4 The wicked, through the pride of his countenance, will not seek *after*
pl,nn430 ptn369 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4209
God: God *is* not in all his thoughts.

pl,nn,pnx1870 pp,cs,nn3605/nn6256 qmf2342 pl,nn,pnx4941 nn4791
5 His ways are always grievous; thy judgments *are* far above
pr4480/pr,pnx5048 cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx6887 himf6315 pp,pnx
out*of*his*sight: *as for* all his enemies, he puffeth at them.

qpf559 pp,nn,pnx3820 ptn1077 nimf4131
6 He hath said in his heart, I shall not be moved: for *I shall*
pp,nn1755/wcj,nn1755/pnl834/ptn3808 pp,nn7451
never *be* in adversity.

nn,pnx6310 qpf4390 nn423 wcj,pl,nn4820 wcj,nn8496 pr8478 nn,pnx3956
7 His mouth is full of cursing and deceit and fraud: under his tongue *is*
nn5999 wcj,nn205
mischief and vanity.

qmf3427 pp,cs,nn3993 pl,nn2691 dfp,pl,nn4565
8 He sitteth in the lurking places of the villages: in the secret places doth he
qmf2026 aj5355 du,nn,pnx5869 qmf6845 pp,nn2489
murder the innocent: his eyes are privily set against the poor.

qmf693 dfp,nn4565 pp,nn738 pp,nn,pnx5520 qmf693 pp,qnc2414
9 He lieth*in*wait secretly as a lion in his den: he lieth*in*wait to catch
aj6041 qmf2414 aj6041 pp,qnc,pnx4900 pp,nn,pnx7568
the poor: he doth catch the poor, when he draweth him into his net.

nimf1794 qmf7817 cs,nn2489 wcs,qpf5307
10 He croucheth, *and* humbleth himself, that the poor may fall by his
pp,aj,pnx6099
strong ones.

qpf559 pp,nn,pnx3820 nn410 qpf7911 hipf5641 pl,nn,pnx6440
11 He hath said in his heart, God hath forgotten: he hideth his face; he will
ptn1077/dfp,nn5331 qpf7200
never see *it*.

qmv6965 nn3068 nn410 qmv5375 nn,pnx3027 qmf7911 ptn408 nn6035
12 Arise, O LORD; O God, lift up thine hand: forget not the humble.

pr5921/pnit4100 aj7563 pipf5006 pl,nn430 qpf559 pp,nn,pnx3820
13 Wherefore doth the wicked contemn God? he hath said in his heart, Thou
ptn3808 qmf1875
wilt not require *it*.

qpf7200 cj3588 pnp859 himf5027 nn5999 wcj,nn3708 pp,qnc5414
14 Thou hast seen *it*; for thou beholdest mischief and spite, to requite *it* with
pp,nn,pnx3027 nn2489 qmf5800 pr,pnx5921 pnp859 qpf1961 qpta5826
thy hand: the poor committeth himself unto thee; thou art the helper of the
nn3490
fatherless.

qmv7665 cs,nn2220 aj7563 wcj,aj7451 qmf1875
15 Break thou the arm of the wicked and the evil *man*: seek out his
nn,pnx7562 qmf4672 ptn1077
wickedness *till* thou find none.

nn3068 nn4428 nn5769 wcj,nn5703 pl,nn1471 qpf6
16 The LORD *is* King forever and ever: the heathen are perished
pr4480/nn,pnx776
out*of*his*land.

nn3068 qpf8085 cs,nn8378 nn6035 himf3559
17 LORD, thou hast heard the desire of the humble: thou wilt prepare their
nn,pnx3820 nn,pnx241 himf7181
heart, thou wilt cause thine ear to hear:
pp,qnc8199 nn3490 wcj,aj1790 nn582 pr4480 df,nn776
18 To judge the fatherless and the oppressed, that the man of the earth may
ptn1077 himf3254/ad5750 pp,qnc6206
no more oppress.

Trusting God

pp,pipt5329 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician, *A Psalm* of David.

11 pp,nn3068 qpf2620 ptx349 qmf559 pp,nn,pnx5315 qmv5110
In the LORD put*I*my*trust: how say ye to my soul, Flee *as* a
nn6833 nn,pnx2022
bird to your mountain?
cj3588 ptdm2009 df,aj7563 qmf1869 nn7198 pipf3559 nn,pnx2671 pr5921
2 For, lo, the wicked bend *their* bow, they make ready their arrow upon the
nn3499 pp1119/nn652 pp,qnc3384 pp,cs,aj3477 nn3820
string, that they may privily shoot at the upright in heart.
cj3588 df,pl,nn8356 nimf2040 pnit4100 aj6662 qpf6466
3 If the foundations be destroyed, what can the righteous do?
nn3068 nn,pnx6944 pp,cs,nn1964 nn3068 nn,pnx3678 dfp,du,nn8064 du,nn,pnx5869
4 The LORD *is* in his holy temple, the LORD's throne *is* in heaven: his eyes
qmf2372 du,nn,pnx6079 qmf974 pl,cs,nn1121 nn120
behold, his eyelids try, the children of men.
nn3068 qmf974 aj6662 wcj,aj7563 wcj,qpta157 nn2555
5 The LORD trieth the righteous: but the wicked and him that loveth violence his
nn,pnx5315 qpf8130
soul hateth.
pr5921 aj7563 himf4305 pl,cs,nn6341 nn784 wcj,cs,nn1614 pl,nn2152
6 Upon the wicked he shall rain snares, fire and brimstone, and a horrible
wcj,cs,nn7307 cs,nn4521 nn,pnx3563
tempest: *this shall be* the portion of their cup.
cj3588 aj6662 nn3068 qpf157 pl,nn6666 pl,nn,pnx6440 qmf2372
7 For the righteous LORD loveth righteousness; his countenance doth behold the
aj3477
upright.

11:1 This psalm was written after David was advised to flee Saul's presence by Jonathan (1 Sam. 18, 19).

A Plea for Help

pp,pipt5329 pr5921 df,nn8067 nn4210 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician upon Sheminith, A Psalm of David.

himv3467 nn3068 cj3588 aj2623 qpf1584 cj3588 pl,qptp539 qpf6461
12 Help, LORD; for the godly man ceaseth; for the faithful fail
pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn120
from*among*the*children of men.

pimf1696 nn7723 nn376 pr854 nn,pnx7453 pl,nn2513 cs,nn8193
2 They speak vanity every one with his neighbor: *with* flattering lips *and* with
pp,cs,nn3820/wcj,nn3820 pimf1696
a double heart do they speak.

nn3068 himf3772 cs,nn3605 pl,nn2513 du,cs,nn8193 nn3956 pipt1696
3 The LORD shall cut off all flattering lips, *and* the tongue that speaketh
aj1419
proud things:

pnl834 qpf559 pp,nn,pnx3956 himf1396 du,nn,pnx8193 pnx(853)
4 Who have said, With our tongue will we prevail; our lips *are* our
pnit4310 nn113 pp,pnx
own: who *is* lord over us?

pr4480/cs,nn7701 aj6041 pr4480/cs,nn603 aj34 ad6258
5 For*the*oppression of the poor, for*the*sighing of the needy, now will I
qmf6965 qmf559 nn3068 qmf7896 pp,nn3468 himf6315 pp,pnx
arise, saith the LORD; I will set *him* in safety *from him that* puffeth at him.

pl,cs,nn565 nn3068 aj2889 pl,nn565 nn3701 qptp6884 dfp,nn5948 dfp,nn776
6 The words of the LORD *are* pure words: *as* silver tried in a furnace of earth,
pupt2212 du,nu7659
purified seven times.

pnp859 qmf,pnx8104 nn3068 qmf,pnx5341 pr4480 pnl2098
7 Thou shalt keep them, O LORD, thou shalt preserve them from this
df,nn1755 pp,nn5769
generation forever.

aj7563 himf1980 ad5439 nn2149 (pp,pl,cs,nn1121) nn120 pp,qnc7311
8 The wicked walk on*every*side, when the vilest men are exalted.

A Prayer for Help

pp,pipt5329 nn4210 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

pr5704/ad575 qmf,pnx7911 nn3068 nn5331 pr5704/ad575
13 How long wilt thou forget me, O LORD? forever? how long wilt thou
himf5641 (853) pl,nn,pnx6440 pr,pnx4480
hide thy face from me?

pr5704/ad575 qmf7896 pl,nn6098 pp,nn,pnx5315 nn3015 pp,nn,pnx3824
2 How long shall I take counsel in my soul, *having* sorrow in my heart
ad3119 pr5704/ad575 qpta,pnx341 qmf7311 pr,pnx5921
daily? how long shall mine enemy be exalted over me?

himv5027 qmv,pnx6030 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 himv215 du,nn,pnx5869 cj6435
3 Consider *and* hear me, O LORD my God: lighten mine eyes, lest I
qmf3462 df,nn4194
sleep the *sleep of* death;

cj6435 qpta,pnx341 qmf559 qpf,pnx3201 pl,nn,pnx6862
4 Lest mine enemy say, I have prevailed against him; *and* those that trouble
qmf1523 cj3588 nimf4131
me rejoice when I am moved.

wcj,pnp589 qpf982 pp,nn,pnx2617 nn,pnx3820 qmf1523
5 But I have trusted in thy mercy; my heart shall rejoice in thy
pp,nn,pnx3444
salvation.

qmf7891 pp,nn3068 cj3588 qpf1580 pr,pnx5921
6 I will sing unto the LORD, because he hath dealt bountifully with me.

The Sinfulness of Men

pp,pipt5329 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician, *A Psalm* of David.

14 aj5036 qpf559 pp,nn,pnx3820 ptn369 pl,nn430
The fool hath said in his heart, *There is* no God. They are
hipf7843 hipf8581 nn5949 ptn369 qpta6213
corrupt, they have done abominable works, *there is* none that doeth
nn2896
good.

nn3068 hipf8259 pr4480/du,nn8064 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1121 nn120 pp,qnc7200
2 The LORD looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if
he,pta3426 hipt7919 qpta1875 (853) pl,nn430
there were any that did understand, *and* seek God.

df,nn3605 qpf5493 ad3162 nipf444 ptn369
3 They are all gone aside, they are *all* together become filthy: *there is* none
qpta6213 nn2896 ptn369 ad1571 nu259
that doeth good, no, not one.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta6466 nn205 he,ptn3808 qpf3045 pl,cs,qpta398 nn,pnx5971
4 Have all the workers of iniquity no knowledge? who eat up my people
qpf398 nn3899 qpf7121 ptn3808 nn3068
as they eat bread, and call not upon the LORD.

ad8033 qpf6342/nn6343 cj3588 pl,nn430 pp,nn1755 aj6662
5 There were*they*in*great*fear: for God *is* in the generation of the righteous.

himf954 cs,nn6098 aj6041 cj3588 nn3068 nn,pnx4268
6 Ye have shamed the counsel of the poor, because the LORD *is* his refuge.

pnit4310/qmf5414 cs,nn3444 nn3478 pr4480/nn6726 nn3068
7 Oh that the salvation of Israel *were come* out*of*Zion! when the LORD
pp,qnc7725 cs,nn7622 nn,pnx5971 nn3290 qmf1523 nn3478
bringeth back the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice, *and* Israel shall be
qmf8055
glad.

14:1–3 This passage is cited in Romans 3:10–12 to emphasize the universality of sin (cf. 1 Kgs. 8:46; Prov. 20:9; Eccl. 7:20; Mark 10:18; Rom. 3:18, 23; 1 John 1:8). Some people see a contradiction between this clear doctrine of Scripture (that all have sinned) and passages like Genesis 6:9; Job 1:1; Psalm 24:3, 4; 86:2; Luke 6:45; and 1 John 2:1; 3:6, 9, which describe men as "perfect," "pure," and "holy." It must be realized that terms like "good" have a comparative meaning as well as an absolute one. All the goodness, holiness, or purity of man is only relative to other men's unholiness or impurity. Only God possesses the attributes in their absolute state. All men stand in need of the forgiveness and pardon of God which can only be obtained by appropriating the merit of Christ's work on the cross.

True Worshipers

nn4210 pp,nn1732
A Psalm of David.

15 nn3068 pnit4310 qmf1481 pp,nn,pnx168 pnit4310 qmf7931
LORD, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy
nn,pnx6944 pp,cs,nn2022
holy hill?

qpta1980 aj8549 wcj,qpta6466 nn6664 wcj,qpta1696 nn571
2 He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth
pp,nn,pnx3824
in his heart.

qpf7270 ptn3808 pr5921 nn,pnx3956 ptn3808 qpf6213 nn7451 pp,nn,pnx7453 ptn3808
3 *He that* backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbor, nor
qpf5375 wcj,nn2781 pr5921 aj,pnx7138
taketh up a reproach against his neighbor.

pp,du,nn,pnx5869 nipt3988 nipt959 pimf3513 wcj(853)
4 In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoreth them
pl,cs,qpta3372 nn3068 nipf7650 pp,hinc7489 himf4171 wcj,ptn3808
that fear the LORD. *He that* sweareth to *his own* hurt, and changeth not.

qpf5414/ptn3808 nn,pnx3701 pp,nn5392 ptn3808 qpf3947 wcj,nn7810 pr5921
5 *He that* putteth*not*out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the
aj5355 cs,qpta6213 pndm428 ptn3808/pp,nn5769 nimf4131
innocent. He that doeth these *things* shall never be moved.

A Prayer of Confidence

nn4387 pp,nn1732
Michtam of David.

16 qmv,pnx8104 nn410 cj3588 pp,pnx qpf2620
Preserve me, O God: for in thee do I put*my*trust.

qpf559 pp,nn3068 pnp859 nn136
2 *O my soul*, thou hast said unto the LORD, Thou *art* my Lord:
nn,pnx2896 ptn1077 pr,pnx5921
my goodness *extendeth* not to thee;

pp,aj6918 pnl834 dlp,nn776 (pnp1992) wcj,cs,aj117 pp,pnx
3 *But* to the saints that *are* in the earth, and *to* the excellent, in whom *is*
cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2656
all my delight.

pl,nn,pnx6094 qmf7235 qpf4116 aj312
4 Their sorrows shall be multiplied *that* hasten *after* another *god*: their
pl,nn,pnx5262 pr4480/nn1818 ptn1077 himf5258 wcj,ptn1077 qmf5375 (853) pl,nn,pnx8034 pr5921
drink offerings of blood will I not offer, nor take up their names into my
du,nn,pnx8193
lips.

nn3068 cs,nn4521 nn,pnx2506 wcj,nn,pnx3563 pnp859
5 The LORD *is* the portion of mine inheritance and of my cup: thou
qpta8551 nn,pnx1486
maintainest my lot.

15:1 David wrote this psalm on the occasion of moving the ark of the covenant to Mount Zion (2 Sam. 6:12–19).

pl,nn2256 qpf5307 pp,pnx dfp,aj5273 cj637 pr,pnx5921 qpf8231
6 The lines are fallen unto me in pleasant *places*; yea, I have a goodly
nn5159
heritage.

pimf1288 (853) nn3068 pnl834 qpf,pnx3289 pl,nn,pnx3629 cj637
7 I will bless the LORD, who hath given*me*counsel: my reins also
pipf,pnx3256 pl,nn3915
instruct me in the night seasons.

pipf7737 nn3068 nn8548 pp,pr,pnx5048 cj3588 pr4480/nn,pnx3225
8 I have set the LORD always before me: because *he is* at*my*right*hand, I
ptn1077 nimf4131
shall not be moved.

pp,ad3651 nn,pnx3820 qpf8055 nn,pnx3519 wcs,qmf1523 nn,pnx1320 cj637
9 Therefore my heart is glad, and my glory rejoiceth: my flesh also shall
qmf7931 dfp,nn983
rest in hope.

cj3588 ptn3808 qmf5800 nn,pnx5315 pp,nn7585 ptn3808 qmf5414
10 For thou wilt not leave my soul in hell; neither wilt thou suffer thine
nn,pnx2623 pp,qnc7200 nn7845
Holy One to see corruption.

himf,pnx3045 cs,nn734 pl,nn2416 pr854 pl,nn,pnx6440 cs,nn7648 pl,nn8057
11 Thou wilt show me the path of life: in thy presence *is* fullness of joy;
pp,nn,pnx3225 aj5273 nn5331
at thy right hand *there are* pleasures forevermore.

An Innocent Man's Prayer

nn8605 pp,nn1732
A Prayer of David.

17 qmv8085 nn6664 nn3068 himv7181 nn,pnx7440 himv238
Hear the right, O LORD attend unto my cry, give ear unto my
nn,pnx8605 pp,ptn3808 nn4820 du,cs,nn8193
prayer, *that goeth* not out of feigned lips.

nn,pnx4941 qmf3318 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 du,nn,pnx5869 qmf2372
2 Let my sentence come forth from*thy*presence; let thine eyes behold the
pl,nn4339
things*that*are*equal.

qpf974 nn,pnx3820 qpf6485 nn3915
3 Thou hast proved mine heart; thou hast visited *me* in the night; thou hast
qpf,pnx6884 qmf4672 ptn1077 qpf2161 nn,pnx6310 ptn1077
tried me, *and* shalt find nothing; I am purposed *that* my mouth shall not
qmf5674
transgress.

pp,pl,cs,nn6468 nn120 pp,cs,nn1697 du,nn,pnx8193 pnp589 qpf8104
4 Concerning the works of men, by the word of thy lips I have kept
pl,cs,nn734 nn6530
me from the paths of the destroyer.

qna8551 pl,nn,pnx838 pp,pl,nn,pnx4570 pl,nn,pnx6471 nipf4131 ptn1077
5 Hold up my goings in thy paths, *that* my footsteps slip not.

16:8–11 See the note on Psalm 109:1–29 for a discussion of the Imprecatory Psalms.

pnp589 qpf.pnx7121 cj3588 qmf.pnx6030 nn410 himv5186
6 I have called upon thee, for thou wilt hear me, O God: incline thine
nn.pnx241 pp.pnx qmv8085 nn.pnx565
ear unto me, and hear my speech.
himv6395/pl.nn.pnx2617 hipt3467 pp.nn.pnx3225
7 Show*thy*marvelous*lovingkindness, O thou that savest by thy right hand
pl.qpta2620 pr4480/pl.htpt*6965
them which put*their*trust *in thee* from*those*that*rise*up *against them.*
qmv.pnx8104 pp.cs.nn380/cs.nn1323 nn5869 himf.pnx5641 pp.cs.nn6738
8 Keep me as the apple of the eye, hide me under the shadow of
pl.nn.pnx3671
thy wings,
pr4480/pl.cs.nn6440 aj7563 pnl2098 qpf.pnx7703 pp.nn5315 pl.qpta.pnx341
9 From the wicked that oppress me, *from* my deadly enemies, *who*
himf5362/pr.pnx5921
compass*me*about.
qpf5462 nn.pnx2459 nn.pnx6310 pipf1696 pp.nn1348
10 They are enclosed in their own fat: with their mouth they speak proudly.
ad6258 qpf.pnx5437 pl.nn.pnx838 qmf7896 du.nn.pnx5869
11 They have now compassed us in our steps: they have set their eyes
pp.qnc5186 dfp.nn776
bowing down to the earth;
nn.pnx1825 pp.nn738 qmf3700 pp.qnc2963 wcj.pp.nn3715
12 Like as a lion *that* is greedy of his prey, and as it were a young lion
qpta3427 pp.pl.nn4565
lurking in secret places.
qmv6965 nn3068 pimv6923/pf.nn.pnx6440 himv.pnx3766 pimv6403 nn.pnx5315
13 Arise, O LORD, disappoint him, cast*him*down: deliver my soul
pr4480/aj7563 nn.pnx2719
from*the*wicked, *which is* thy sword:
pr4480/pl.nn4962 nn.pnx3027 nn3068 pr4480/pl.nn4962 pr4480/nn2465
14 From men *which are* thy hand, O LORD, from men of*the*world, *which*
nn.pnx2506 dfp.pl.nn2416 nn.pnx990 pimf4390 wcj.qptp.pnx6845
have their portion in *this* life, and whose belly thou fillest with thy hid
qmf7646 pl.nn1121 wcs.hipf5117 nn.pnx3499
treasure: they are full of children, and leave the rest of their *substance* to their
pp.pl.nn.pnx5768
babes.
pnp589 qmf2372 pl.nn.pnx6440 pp.nn6664 qmf7646
15 As*for*me, I will behold thy face in righteousness: I shall be satisfied,
pp.hinc6974 nn.pnx8544
when I awake, with thy likeness.

17:15 In this verse the reward of God's people is summed up as enjoying His presence (cf. Ps. 16:11; 1 John 3:2; Rev. 21:3; 22:3, 4). This reward is all a result of God's grace, apart from any merit of man (Matt. 20:14; John 14:2; Rom. 2:7; Col. 3:24; Heb. 11:16). All those whose names are written in the Lamb's Book of Life will experience this bliss. In Scripture this is called "being with Christ" (John 12:26), "beholding His glory" (John 17:24), and "being glorified with Him" (Rom. 8:17, 18; Col. 3:4). All saints (cf. Ps. 16:3) will reign with Christ, and sit in judgment even over angels (Dan. 7:22; Matt. 19:28; 1 Cor. 6:3; 2 Tim. 2:12; Rev. 22:5). This expectation of believers is called "an inheritance" and is already secure for us in heaven (Matt. 25:34; Acts 20:32; Rom. 8:17; Heb. 9:15; 1 Pet. 1:4). Christ will reward those who have performed distinguished service with incorruptible crowns of righteousness, life, and glory (1 Cor. 9:25; 2 Tim. 4:8; James 1:12; 1 Pet. 5:4). This secure hope, which is an "anchor of the soul" (Heb. 6:19), ought not to lead one to complacency, but rather challenge one to press forward and endure hardships for Christ's sake (2 Cor. 4:16–18; Phil. 3:14; 2 Tim. 2:1–5; Rev. 2:10).

A Song of Victory

pp,pipt5329 pp,nn1732 pp,cs,nn5650 nn3068 pnl834 pipf1696
To the chief Musician, *A Psalm* of David, the servant of the LORD, who spoke unto
pp,nn3068 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn7892 pp,cs,nn3117 nn3068 hipf5337 pnx(853)
the LORD the words of this song in the day *that* the LORD delivered
pr4480/cs,nn3709 cs,nnJ605 qpta,pnx341 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn7586
him from*the*hand of all his enemies, and from*the*hand of Saul: And he
wcs,qmf559
said,

qmf,pnx7355 nn3068 nn,pnx2391
18 I will love thee, O LORD, my strength.
nn3068 nn,pnx5553 wcj,nn,pnx4686 wcj,pipt,pnx6403
2 The LORD *is* my rock, and my fortress, and my deliverer; my
nn,pnx410 nn,pnx6697 pp,pnx qmf2620 nn,pnx4043 wcj,cs,nn7161
God, my strength, in whom I will trust; my buckler, and the horn of my
nn,pnx3468 nn,pnx4869
salvation, *and* my high tower.
qmf7121 nn3068 pupt1984 nimf3467
3 I will call upon the LORD, *who is worthy* to be praised: so shall I be saved
wcj,pr4480 pl,qpta,pnx341
from mine enemies.
pl,cs,nn2256 nn4194 qpf,pnx661 wcj,pl,cs,nn5158 nn1100
4 The sorrows of death compassed me, and the floods of ungodly men made
pimf,pnx1204
me afraid.
pl,cs,nn2256 nn7585 qpf,pnx5437 pl,cs,nn4170 nn4194 pipf,pnx6923
5 The sorrows of hell compassed*me*about: the snares of death prevented me.
pp,pnx df,nn6862 qmf7121 nn3068 pimf7768 wcj,pr413 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf8085
6 In my distress I called upon the LORD, and cried unto my God: he heard
nn,pnx6963 pr4480/nn,pnx1964 wcj,nn,pnx7775 qmf935 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
my voice out*of*his*temple, and my cry came before him, *even* into his
pp,du,nn,pnx241
ears.
df,nn776 wcs,qmf1607 wcs,qmf7493 wcj,pl,cs,nn4146 pl,nn2022 qmf7264
7 Then the earth shook and trembled; the foundations also of the hills moved
wcj,htmf1607 cj3588 pp,pnx qpf2734
and were shaken, because he was wroth.
qpf5927 nn6227 pp,nn,pnx639 wcj,nn784 pr4480/nn,pnx6310
8 There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, and fire out*of*his*mouth
qmf398 pl,nn1513 qpf1197 pr,pnx4480
devoured: coals were kindled by it.
wcs,qmf5186 du,nn8064 wcs,qmf3381 wcj,nn6285 pr8478
9 He bowed the heavens also, and came down: and darkness *was* under his
du,nn,pnx7272
feet.
wcs,qmf7392 pr5921 nn3742 wcs,qmf5774 wcs,qmf1675 pr5921
10 And he rode upon a cherub, and did fly: yea, he did fly upon the
pl,cs,nn3671 nn7307
wings of the wind.
qmf7896 nn2822 nn,pnx5643 nn,pnx5521 pr,pnx5439 cs,nn2824
11 He made darkness his secret place; his pavilion round about him *were* dark
pl,nn4325 pl,cs,nn5645 pl,nn7834
waters *and* thick clouds of the skies.

pr4480/nn5051 pr,pnx5048 pl,nn,pnx5645 qpf5674 nn1259
12 At*the*brightness *that was* before him his thick clouds passed, hail *stones*
wcj,pl,cs,nn1513 nn784
and coals of fire.
nn3068 wcs,himf7481 dfp,du,nn8064 wcj,nn5945 qmf5414 nn,pnx6963
13 The LORD also thundered in the heavens, and the Highest gave his voice;
nn1259 wcj,pl,cs,nn1513 nn784
hail *stones* and coals of fire.
wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn,pnx2671 wcs,himf,pnx6327 qpf7232
14 Yea, he sent out his arrows, and scattered them; and he shot out
wcj,pl,nn1300 wcs,qmf,pnx2000
lightnings, and discomfited them.
pl,cs,nn650 pl,nn4325 wcs,nimf7280 pl,cs,nn4146 nn8398
15 Then the channels of waters were seen, and the foundations of the world
wcs,nimf1540 pr4480/nn,pnx1606 nn3068 pr4480/cs,nn5397 cs,nn7307 nn,pnx639
were discovered at*thy*rebuke, O LORD, at*the*blast of the breath of thy nostrils.
qmf7971 pr4480/nn4791 qmf,pnx3947 himf,pnx4871 pr4480/pl,nn4325/aj7227
16 He sent from above, he took me, he drew me out*of*many*waters.
himf,pnx5337 aj5794 pr4480/qpta,pnx341 wcj,pr4480/pl,qpta,pnx8130
17 He delivered me from my strong enemy, and from*them*which*hated
cj3588 qpf553 pr,pnx4480
me: for they were too strong for me.
pimf,pnx6923 pp,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx343 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx
18 They prevented me in the day of my calamity: but the LORD was my
pp,nn4937
stay.
wcs,himf,pnx3318 dfp,nn4800 pimf,pnx2502 cj3588
19 He brought*me*forth also into a large place; he delivered me, because he
qpf2654 pp,pnx
delighted in me.
nn3068 qmf,pnx1580 pp,nn,pnx6664
20 The LORD rewarded me according to my righteousness; according to the
pp,cs,nn1252 du,nn,pnx3027 himf7725 pp,pnx
cleanness of my hands hath he recompensed me.
cj3588 qpf8104 pl,cs,nn1870 nn3068 wcj,ptn3808 qpf7561
21 For I have kept the ways of the LORD, and have not wickedly departed
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx430
from*my*God.
cj3588 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4941 pp,pr,pnx5048 ptn3808 himf5493
22 For all his judgments *were* before me, and I did not put away his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2708 pr,pnx4480
statutes from me.
wcs,qmf1961 aj8549 pr,pnx5973 wcj,htmf8104 pr4480/nn,pnx5771
23 I was also upright before him, and I kept myself from*mine*iniquity.
nn3068 wcs,himf7725 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx6664
24 Therefore hath the LORD recompensed me according to my righteousness,
pp,cs,nn1252 du,nn,pnx3027 pp,pr5048 du,nn,pnx5869
according to the cleanness of my hands in his eyesight.
pr5973 aj2623 htmf2616 pr5973 aj8549 cs,nn1399
25 With the merciful thou wilt show*thyself*merciful; with an upright man
htmf8552
thou wilt show*thyself*upright;
pr5973 htmf1305 nipt1305 wcj,pr5973 aj6141
26 With the pure thou wilt show*thyself*pure; and with the froward thou wilt
htmf6617
show*thyself*froward.

cj3588 pnp859 himf3467 aj6041 nn5971 himf8213 pl,qpta7311 wcj,du,nn5869
27 For thou wilt save the afflicted people; but wilt bring down high looks.
cj3588 pnp859 himf215 nn,pnx5216 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 himf5050
28 For thou wilt light my candle: the LORD my God will enlighten my
nn,pnx2822
darkness.
cj3588 pp,pnx qmf7323 nn1416 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx430
29 For by thee I have run through a troop; and by my God have I
pimf1801 nn7791
leaped over a wall.
df,nn410 nn,pnx1870 aj8549 cs,nn565 nn3068 qptp6884 pnp1931
30 *As for* God, his way *is* perfect: the word of the LORD is tried: he *is* a
nn4043 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,qpta2620 pp,pnx
buckler to all those that trust in him.
cj3588 pnit4310 nn433 pr4480/ptn1107 nn3068 wcj,pnit4310 nn6697 cs,pr2108 pl,nn,pnx430
31 For who *is* God save the LORD? or who *is* a rock save our God?
df,nn410 df,pipt,pnx247 nn2428 wcs,qmf5414 nn,pnx1870 aj8549
32 *It is* God that girdeth me with strength, and maketh my way perfect.
pipt7737 du,nn,pnx7272 dfp,pl,nn355 himf,pnx5975 wcj,pr5921
33 He maketh my feet like hinds' *feet*, and setteth me upon my
pl,nn,pnx1116
high places.
pipt3925 du,nn,pnx3027 dfp,nn4421 cs,nn7198 nn5154 wcs,pipf5181
34 He teacheth my hands to war, so that a bow of steel is broken by mine
pl,nn,pnx2220
arms.
wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx cs,nn4043 nn,pnx3468 wcj,nn,pnx3225
35 Thou hast also given me the shield of thy salvation: and thy right hand
qmf,pnx5582 wcj,nn,pnx6038 himf,pnx7235
hath holden*me*up, and thy gentleness hath made*me*great.
himf7337 nn,pnx6806 pr,pnx8478 du,nn,pnx7166 wcj,ptn3808 qpf4571
36 Thou hast enlarged my steps under me, that my feet did not slip.
qmf7291 pl,qpta,pnx341 wcj,himf,pnx5381 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7725
37 I have pursued mine enemies, and overtaken them: neither did I turn again
pr5704 pinc,pnx3615
till they were consumed.
qmf,pnx4272 wcj,ptn3808 qmf3201 qnc6965 qmf5307
38 I have wounded them that they were not able to rise: they are fallen
pr8478 du,nn,pnx7272
under my feet.
wcs,pimf,pnx247 nn2428 dfp,nn4421 himf3766
39 For thou hast girded me with strength unto the battle: thou hast subdued
pr,pnx8478 pl,qpta,pnx6965
under me those that rose up against me.
qpf5414 pp,pnx nn6203 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx341 himf,pnx6789
40 Thou hast also given me the necks of mine enemies; that I might destroy
wcj,pl,pipt,pnx8130
them that hate me.
pimf7768 wcj,ptn369 hipt3467 pr5921 nn3068
41 They cried, but *there was* none to save *them: even* unto the LORD, but he
qpf,pnx6030 wcj,ptn3808
answered them not.
wcs,qmf,pnx7833 pp,nn6083 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 nn7307
42 Then did I beat*them*small as the dust before the wind: I did
himf,pnx7324 pp,cs,nn2916 pl,nn2351
cast*them*out as the dirt in the streets.

pimf,pnx6403 pr4480/pl,cs,nn7379 nn5971
43 Thou hast delivered me from*the*strivings of the people; *and* thou hast
qmf,pnx7760 pp,cs,nn7218 pl,nn1471 nn5971 pln3808 qpf3045
made me the head of the heathen: a people *whom* I have not known shall
qmf,pnx5647
serve me.

pp,cs,nn8088/nn241 nimf8085 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn1121/nn5236
44 As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me: the strangers shall
pimf3584 pp,pnx
submit themselves unto me.

pl,cs,nn1121/nn5236 qmf5034 wcj,qmf2727 pr4480 pl,nn,pnx4526
45 The strangers shall fade away, and be afraid out of their close places.

nn3068 aj2416 wcj,qptp1288 nn,pnx6697 pl,cs,nn430
46 The LORD liveth; and blessed *be* my rock; and let the God of my
nn,pnx3468 wcj,qmf7311
salvation be exalted.

df,nn410 df,qpta5414/pl,nn5360 pp,pnx wcs,himf1696 pl,nn5971 pr,pnx8478
47 *It is* God that avengeth me, and subdueth the people under me.

pipl,pnx6403 pr4480/pl,qpta,pnx341 cj637 pimf,pnx7311 pr4480
48 He delivereth me from*mine*enemies: yea, thou liftest*me*up above those
pl,qpta,pnx6965 himf,pnx5337 nn2555 pr4480/cs,nn376
that rise up against me: thou hast delivered me from the violent man.

pr5921/ad3651 himf,pnx3034 nn3068 dfp,pl,nn1471
49 Therefore will I give thanks unto thee, O LORD, among the heathen, and
pimf2167 wcj,pp,nn,pnx8034
sing praises unto thy name.

hipt1431 pl,cs,nn3444 nn,pnx4428 wcj,qpta6213 nn2617 pp,nn,pnx4899
50 Great deliverance giveth he to his king; and showeth mercy to his anointed,
pp,nn1732 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2233 pr5704/nn5769
to David, and to his seed forevermore.

God's Creation

pp,pipl5329 nn4210 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

19 df,du,nn8064 pl,pipt5608 cs,nn3519 nn410 df,nn7549 hipt5046
The heavens declare the glory of God; and the firmament showeth his
wcj,cs,nn4639/du,nn,pnx3027
handiwork.

nn3117 pp,nn3117 himf5042 nn562 wcj,nn3915 pp,nn3915 pimf2331 nn1847
2 Day unto day uttereth speech, and night unto night showeth knowledge.

ptn369 nn562 wcj,ptn369 pl,nn1697 nn,pnx6963 ptn1097 nipt8085
3 *There is* no speech nor language, *where* their voice is not heard.

nn,pnx6957 qpf3318 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776 pl,nn,pnx4405
4 Their line is gone out through all the earth, and their words to the
wcj,pp,cs,nn7097 nn8398 pp,pnx qpf7760 nn168 dfp,nn8121
end of the world. In them hath he set a tabernacle for the sun,

wcj,pnp1931 pp,nn2860 qpta3318 pr4480/nn,pnx2646 qmf7797
5 Which *is* as a bridegroom coming out of*his*chamber, *and* rejoiceth as a
pp,nn1368 pp,qnc7323 nn734
strong man to run a race.

nn,pnx4161 pr4480/cs,nn7097 df,du,nn8064 wcj,nn,pnx8622 pr5921
6 His going forth *is* from*the*end of the heaven, and his circuit unto the
pl,nn,pnx7098 wcj,ptn369 nipt5641 pr4480/nn,pnx2535
ends of it: and there*is*nothing hid from*the*heat thereof.

God's Law

cs,nn8451 nn3068 aj8549 cs,hipt7725 nn5315 cs,nn5715
7 The law of the LORD *is* perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the
nn3068 nipt539 cs,hipt2449 nn6612
LORD *is* sure, making wise the simple.

pl.cs.nn6490 nn3068 aj3477 pl.cs.pipt8055 nn3820 cs,nn4687
8 The statutes of the LORD *are* right, rejoicing the heart: the commandment of
nn3068 aj1249 cs,hipt215 du,nn5869
the LORD *is* pure, enlightening the eyes.

cs.nn3374 nn3068 aj2889 qpta5975 pp,nn5703 pl,cs,nn4941 nn3068
9 The fear of the LORD *is* clean, enduring forever: the judgments of the LORD
nn571 qpf6663 ad3162
are true *and* righteous altogether.

df,pl,nipt2530 pr4480/nn2091 aj7227 wcj,pr4480/nn6337 wcj,aj4966
10 More to be desired *are they* than gold, yea, than much fine gold: sweeter
pr4480/nn1706 wcj,cs,nn5317/pl,nn6688
also than honey and the honeycomb.

ad1571 pp,pnx nn,pnx5650 nipt2094 pp,qnc,pnx8104
11 Moreover by them is thy servant warned: *and* in keeping of them *there is*
aj7227 nn6118
great reward.

pnit4310 qmf995 pl,nn7691 pimv,pnx5352 pr4480/pl,nipt5641
12 Who can understand *his* errors? cleanse thou me from secret *faults*.

qmv2820 nn,pnx5650 ad1571 pr4480/aj2086 ptn408
13 Keep back thy servant also from presumptuous *sins*; let them not
qmf4910 pp,pnx ad227 qmf8552 wcs,nipf5352
have dominion over me: then shall I be upright, and I shall be innocent from the
aj7227 pr4480/nn6588
great transgression.

pl.cs.nn561 nn,pnx6310 wcj,cs,nn1902 nn,pnx3820 qmf1961 pp,nn7522
14 Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be acceptable
pp,pl.nn,pnx6440 nn3068 nn,pnx6697 wcj,qpta,pnx1350
in thy sight, O LORD, my strength, and my redeemer.

A Prayer for Victory

pp,pipt5329 nn4210 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

nn3068 qmf,pnx6030 pp,cs,nn3117 nn6869 cs,nn8034
20 The LORD hear thee in the day of trouble; the name of the
pl,cs,nn430 nn3290 pimf,pnx7682
God of Jacob defend thee;

qmf7971 nn,pnx5828 pr4480/nn6944 qmf,pnx5582 wcj,pr4480/nn6726
2 Send thee help from*the*sanctuary, and strengthen thee out*of*Zion;

qmf2142 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4503 pimf1878 wcj,nn,pnx5930 ptx5542
3 Remember all thy offerings, and accept thy burnt sacrifice; Selah.

19:13 Inadvertent sins are compared here with "presumptuous sins," which are offenses against God carried out with a conscious knowledge that they are wrong. It is possible for believers to commit such sins. Because they continually receive grace from God, they may be tempted to use it as a license to sin. However, individuals who sin proudly, knowing the wrongness of their actions, all too often have never really been born again. It is for this reason that Scripture challenges believers to be sure of their salvation (Rom. 6:1, 2; 2 Cor. 13:5; 2 Pet. 1:10).

qmf5414 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx3824 pimf4390 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6098
4 Grant thee according to thine own heart, and fulfill all thy counsel.
pimf7442 pp,nn,pnx3444 wcj,pp,cs,nn8034 pl,nn,pnx430
5 We will rejoice in thy salvation, and in the name of our God we will
qmf1713 nn3068 pimf4390 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4862
set*up**our**banners: the LORD fulfill all thy petitions.
ad6258 qpf3045 cj3588 nn3068 hipf3467 nn,pnx4899 qmf,pnx6030
6 Now know I that the LORD saveth his anointed; he will hear him from his
nn,pnx6944 pr4480 du,cs,nn8064 nn3468 pp,pl,cs,nn1369 nn,pnx3225
holy heaven with the saving strength of his right hand.
pndm428 dfp,nn7393 wcj,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn5483 wcj,pnp587 himf2142
7 Some *trust* in chariots, and some in horses: but we will remember the
pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
name of the LORD our God.
pnp1992 qpf3766 wcj,qpf5307 wcj,pnp587 qpf6965 wcs,htmf5749
8 They are brought down and fallen: but we are risen, and stand upright.
himv3467 nn3068 df,nn4428 qmf,pnx6030 pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx7121
9 Save, LORD: let the king hear us when we call.

Praise for Victory

pp,pipt5329 nn4210 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

21 nn4428 qmf8055 pp,nn,pnx5797 nn3068 wcj,pp,nn,pnx3444
The king shall joy in thy strength, O LORD; and in thy salvation
pnid4100 ad3966 qmf1523
how greatly shall he rejoice!
qpf5414 pp,pnx nn,pnx3820 cs,nn8378 ptn1077 qpf4513 wcj,cs,nn782
2 Thou hast given him his heart's desire, and hast not withheld the request of
du,nn,pnx8193 ptx5542
his lips. Selah.
cj3588 pimf,pnx6923 pl,cs,nn1293 nn2896 qmf7896 cs,nn5850
3 For thou preventest him with the blessings of goodness: thou settest a crown
nn6337 pp,nn,pnx7218
of pure gold on his head.
qpf7592 pl,nn2416 pr,pnx4480 qpf5414 pp,pnx cs,nn753 pl,nn3117
4 He asked life of thee, *and* thou gavest *it* him, *even* length of days
nn5769 wcj,nn5703
forever and ever.
nn,pnx3519 aj1419 pp,nn,pnx3444 nn1935 wcj,nn1926 pimf7737 pr,pnx5921
5 His glory *is* great in thy salvation: honor and majesty hast thou laid upon
him.
cj3588 qmf,pnx7896 pl,nn1293 pp,nn5703
6 For thou hast made him most blessed forever: thou hast made him
pimf,pnx2302/pp,nn8057 pr854 pl,nn,pnx6440
exceeding glad with thy countenance.
cj3588 df,nn4428 qpta982 pp,nn3068 wcj,pp,cs,nn2617
7 For the king trusteth in the LORD, and through the mercy of the
nn5945 ptn1077 nimf4131
most High he shall not be moved.

21:1 Some believe that the words of this psalm, in combination with 2 Samuel chapter seven, are pointing toward Christ.

8 Thine hand shall find out all thine enemies: thy right hand shall find out those that hate thee.

9 Thou shalt make them as a fiery oven in the time of thine anger: the LORD shall swallow*them*up in his wrath, and the fire shall devour them.

10 Their fruit shalt thou destroy from*the*earth, and their seed from*among*the*children of men.

11 For they intended evil against thee: they imagined a mischievous device, *which* they are not able *to perform*.

12 Therefore shalt thou make them turn*their*back, *when* thou shalt make ready *thine arrows* upon thy strings against the face of them.

13 Be thou exalted, LORD, in thine own strength: *so* will we sing and praise thy power.

Anguish and Praise

To the chief Musician upon Aijeleth Shahar, A Psalm of David.

22 My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me? *why art thou so* far from helping me, *and from* the words of my roaring?

2 O my God, I cry in the daytime, but thou hearest not; and in the night season, and am not silent.

22:1–31 This psalm is one of the so-called Messianic Psalms. There has been, however, much division among theologians as to which Psalms are actually Messianic. There are three methods that are used to determine which psalms are "Messianic." The first way is by the testimony of the writers of the Old Testament. There are a few occurrences of these particular psalms found in other books which attribute them to a discussion on the Messiah. Secondly, there are the references in the New Testament to these psalms, either by Christ Himself, or by writers who made note of them as pertaining to Christ. Finally, there is testimony by the Jews and the Church itself denoting that these psalms refer to the Messiah.

Along with these methods, there are several views as to the proper application of these "Messianic Psalms." One view suggests that these writings of David were describing him as well as the Messiah. By this, it is meant to say that they are to be applied directly to David and indirectly to Christ. Another opinion proposes that David's trials are spoken of only, not those of the coming Messiah. The key problem with this method of application is that there are some things mentioned as having been suffered by Christ, while some things were in fact never experienced by David. For example, David could not very well say that he had been forsaken (v. 1) when he does acknowledge (vv. 26–31) that David did have One that he could depend on for help. The last view suggests that these are in fact prophecies of Christ and David merely looked at them for comfort in his times of trial. This application is based on the fact that all these so-called "Messianic Psalms" can refer to Christ, and there are portions that do apply to Christ exclusively (Ps. 22:16–18). In regards to the latter view, Christians can also look back to these particular psalms in order to find comfort in times of suffering (2 Cor. 1:5).

wcj,pnp859 aj6918 qpta3427 pl,cs,nn8416 nn3478
3 But thou *art* holy, *O thou* that inhabitest the praises of Israel.
pl,nn,pnx1 qpf982 pp,pnx qpf982 wcs,pimf,pnx6403
4 Our fathers trusted in thee: they trusted, and thou didst deliver them.
qpf2199 pr,pnx413 wcj,nipf4422 qpf982 pp,pnx
5 They cried unto thee, and were delivered: they trusted in thee, and were
wcj,ptn3808 qpf954
not confounded.
wcj,pnp595 nn8438 wcj,ptn3808 nn376 cs,nn2781 nn120 wcj,cs,qptp959
6 But I *am* a worm, and no man; a reproach of men, and despised of
nn5971
the people.
cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx7200 himf3932 pp,pnx himf6362 pp,nn8193
7 All they that see me laugh me to scorn: they shoot out the lip, they
himf5128 nn7218
shake the head, *saying*,
qmv1556 pr413 nn3068 pimf,pnx6403 himf,pnx5337
8 He trusted on the LORD *that* he would deliver him: let him deliver him,
cj3588 qpf2654 pp,pnx
seeing he delighted in him.
cj3588 pnp859 qpta,pnx1518 pr4480/nn990 hipt,pnx982
9 But thou *art* he that took me out*of*the*womb: thou didst make*me*hope
pr5921 nn,pnx517 du,cs,nn7699
when I was upon my mother's breasts.
hopf7993 pr,pnx5921 pr4480/nn7358 pnp859 nn,pnx410
10 I was cast upon thee from*the*womb: thou *art* my God from my
nn,pnx517 pr4480/cs,nn990
mother's belly.
ptn408 qmf7368 pr,pnx4480 cj3588 nn6869 aj7138 cj3588 ptn369 qpta5826
11 Be not far from me; for trouble *is* near; for *there is* none to help.
aj7227 pl,nn6499 qpf,pnx5437 cs,aj47 nn1316
12 Many bulls have compassed me: strong *bulls* of Bashan have
pipf,pnx3803
beset*me*round.
qpf6475 pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx6310 qpta2963 wcj,qpta7580 nn738
13 They gaped upon me *with* their mouths, *as* a ravening and a roaring lion.
nipf8210 dfp,pl,nn4325 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6106 wcj,htpf6504
14 I am poured out like water, and all my bones are*out*of*joint: my
nn,pnx3820 qpf1961 dfp,nn1749 nipt4549 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,nn,pnx4578
heart is like wax; it is melted in the midst of my bowels.
nn,pnx3581 qpf3001 dfp,nn2789 wcj,nn,pnx3956 hopt1692
15 My strength is dried up like a potsherd; and my tongue cleaveth to my
du,nn,pnx4455 qmf,pnx8239 wcj,pp,cs,nn6083 nn4194
jaws; and thou hast brought me into the dust of death.
cj3588 pl,nn3611 qpf,pnx5437 cs,nn5712 pl,hipt7489 hipf,pnx5362
16 For dogs have compassed me: the assembly of the wicked have enclosed
dfp,nn738 du,nn,pnx3027 wcj,du,nn,pnx7272
me: they pierced my hands and my feet.
pimf5608 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6106 pnp1992 himf5027 qmf7200 pp,pnx
17 I may tell all my bones: they look *and* stare upon me.
pimf2505 pl,nn,pnx899 pp,pnx himf5307 nn1486 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx3830
18 They part my garments among them, and cast lots upon my vesture.
ptn408 wcj,pnp859 qmf7368 nn3068 nn,pnx360 qmv2363
19 But be not thou far from me, O LORD: O my strength, haste thee to
pp,nn,pnx5833
help me.

himv5337 nn,pnx5315 pr4480/nn2719 nn,pnx3173 pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn3611
20 Deliver my soul from*the*sword; my darling from*the*power of the dog.
himv,pnx3467 nn738 pr4480/cs,nn6310 qpf,pnx6030
21 Save me from the lion's mouth: for thou hast heard me
wcj,pr4480/du,cs,nn7161 pl,nn7214
from*the*horns of the unicorns.
pimf5608 nn,pnx8034 pp,pl,nn,pnx251 pp,cs,nn8432 nn6951
22 I will declare thy name unto my brethren: in the midst of the congregation
pimf,pnx1984
will I praise thee.
cs,aj3373 nn3068 pimv,pnx1984 cs,nn3605 cs,nn2233 nn3290 pimv,pnx3513
23 Ye*that*fear the LORD, praise him; all ye the seed of Jacob, glorify
wcj,qmv1481/pr,pnx4480 cs,nn3605 cs,nn2233 nn3478
him; and fear him, all ye the seed of Israel.
cj3588 ptn3808 qpf959 wcj,ptn3808 pipf8262 cs,nn6039 aj6041
24 For he hath not despised nor abhorred the affliction of the afflicted;
wcj,ptn3808 hipf5641 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr,pnx4480 wcj,pp,pinc7768 pr,pnx413
neither hath he hid his face from him; but when he cried unto him, he
qpf8085
heard.
nn,pnx8416 pr4480/pr,pnx854 aj7227 pp,nn6951 pimf7999
25 My praise *shall be* of thee in the great congregation: I will pay my
pl,nn,pnx5088 pr5048 aj,pnx3373
vows before them*that*fear him.
pl,nn6035 qmf398 wcj,qmf7646 pimf1984 nn3068
26 The meek shall eat and be satisfied: they shall praise the LORD that
pl,qpta,pnx1875 nn,pnx3824 qmf2421 pp,nn5703
seek him: your heart shall live forever.
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn657 nn776 qmf2142 wcj,qmf7725 pr413 nn3068
27 All the ends of the world shall remember and turn unto the LORD: and
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4940 pl,nn1471 wcj,htmf7812 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before thee.
cj3588 df,nn4410 pp,nn3068 wcj,qpta4910 dfp,pl,nn1471
28 For the kingdom *is* the LORD's: and he *is* the governor among the nations.
cs,nn3605 cs,aj1879 nn776 qpf398 wcs,htmf7812 cs,nn3605
29 All *they that be* fat upon earth shall eat and worship: all they that
pl,cs,qpta3381 nn6083 qmf3766 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 ptn3808 pipf2421
go down to the dust shall bow before him: and none can keep alive his own
wcj,nn,pnx5315
soul.
nn2233 qmf,pnx5647 pumf5608 pp,nn136 dfp,nn1755
30 A seed shall serve him; it shall be accounted to the Lord for a generation.
qmf935 wcs,himf5046 nn,pnx6666 pp,nn5971
31 They shall come, and shall declare his righteousness unto a people that shall
nipt3205 cj3588 qpf6213
be born, that he hath done *this*.

The Lord is My Shepherd

nn4210 pp,nn1732
A Psalm of David.

nn3068 qpta,pnx7462 ptn3808 qmf2637
23 The LORD *is* my shepherd; I shall not want.
himf,pnx7257 nn1877 pp,pl,cs,nn4999 pimf,pnx5095
2 He maketh*me*to*lie*down in green pastures: he leadeth me
pr5921 pl,nn4496 pl,cs,nn4325
beside the still waters.
pimf7725 nn,pnx5315 himf,pnx5148 pp,pl,cs,nn4570 nn6664
3 He restoreth my soul: he leadeth me in the paths of righteousness
pp,pr4616/nn,pnx8034
for*his*name's*sake.
ad1571 cj3588 qmf1980 pp,cs,nn1516 nn6757 qmf3372
4 Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow*of*death, I will fear
ptn3808 nn7451 cj3588 pnp859 pr,pnx5978 nn,pnx7626 wcj,nn,pnx4938 pnp1992 pimf,pnx5162
no evil: for thou *art* with me; thy rod and thy staff they comfort me.
qmf6186 nn7979 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pr5048 pl,qpta,pnx6887
5 Thou preparest a table before me in the presence of mine enemies: thou
pipf1878 nn,pnx7218 dfp,nn8081 nn,pnx3563 nn7310
anointest my head with oil; my cup runneth over.
ad389 nn2896 wcj,nn2617 qmf,pnx7291 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx2416
6 Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life:
wcs,qpf3427 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 pp,cs,nn753/pl,nn3117
and I will dwell in the house of the LORD forever.

The King of Glory

nn4210 pp,nn1732
A Psalm of David.

df,nn776 pp,nn3068 wcj,nn,pnx4393 nn8398
24 The earth *is* the LORD's, and the fullness thereof; the world, and
wcj,pl,cs,qpta3427 pp,pnx
they that dwell therein.
cj3588 pnp1931 qpf,pnx3245 pr5921 pl,nn3220 pimf,pnx3559 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn5104
2 For he hath founded it upon the seas, and established it upon the floods.
pnit4310 qmf5927 pp,cs,nn2022 nn3068 wcj,pnit4310 qmf6965
3 Who shall ascend into the hill of the LORD? or who shall stand in his
nn,pnx6944 pp,cs,nn4725
holy place?

23:1–6 This is doubtless the best-loved passage in the Old Testament. The setting is not given, but it is clearly the song of one who has lost worldly comfort and security. It may have been composed during David's years of flight from Saul, or while he tended his father's sheep. The image of Christ as the Shepherd is an intimate personal one. He is not set forth as the distant King or Lord, nor as the impersonal Rock or Shield, but as the Shepherd who takes care of all the needs of His sheep. David's own faithful care for his father's sheep may have led him to consider how fully he could trust in the Lord, his heavenly Shepherd. The Shepherd's ability to provide is never doubted, for David said, "I shall not want" (v. 1). However, God is described as One who not only meets the needs of the sheep, He is a Friend who desires to generously bestow His blessings upon them. David realizes that his situation is not just one of the absence of want but one where his "cup overflows" (v. 5). This psalm picturing the wonderful trusting and peaceful relationship one may have with God is a deep reservoir of comfort for many.

24:1 This psalm reflects David's jubilant attitude as a result of the capture of the "city of Zion" and the moving of the ark of the covenant to Jerusalem (2 Sam. 6:1–23).

cs.aj5355 du.nn3709 wcj.cs.aj1249 nn3824 pnl834 ptn3808 qpf5375
4 He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his
nn.pnx5315 dfp.nn7723 wcj.ptn3808 nipf7650 pp.nn4820
soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

qmf5375 nn1293 pr4480/prb54 nn3068 wcj.nn6666
5 He shall receive the blessing from the LORD, and righteousness
pr4480 pl.cs.nn430 nn.pnx3468
from*the*God of his salvation.

pndm2088 cs.nn1755 pl.qpta.pnx1875 pl.cs.pipt1245 pl.nn.pnx6440
6 This *is* the generation of them that seek him, that seek thy face, O
nn3290 ptx5542
Jacob. Selah.

qmv5375 pl.nn.pnx7218 pl.nn8179 wcj.nimv5375 nn5769 pl.cs.nn6607
7 Lift up your heads, O ye gates; and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors; and
cs.nn4428 df.nn3519 wcj.qmf935
the King of glory shall come in.

pnit4310 pndm2088 cs.nn4428 df.nn3519 nn3068 aj5808 wcj.aj1368 nn3068 cs.aj1368
8 Who *is* this King of glory? The LORD strong and mighty, the LORD mighty
nn4421
in battle.

qmv5375 pl.nn.pnx7218 pl.nn8179 wcj.qmv5375 nn5769 pl.cs.nn6607
9 Lift up your heads, O ye gates; even lift*them*up, ye everlasting doors; and
cs.nn4428 df.nn3519 wcj.qmf935
the King of glory shall come in.

pnit4310 pnp1931 pndm2088 cs.nn4428 df.nn3519 nn3068 pl.nn6635 pnp1931 cs.nn4428
10 Who is this King of glory? The LORD of hosts, he *is* the King of
df.nn3519 ptx5542
glory. Selah.

A Prayer for Guidance and Protection

pp.nn1732
A Psalm of David.

25 pr.pnx413 nn3068 qmf5375 nn.pnx5315
Unto thee, O LORD, do I lift up my soul.

pl.nn.pnx430 qpf982 pp.pnx ptn408 qmf954 ptn408
2 O my God, I trust in thee: let me not be ashamed, let not
pl.qpta.pnx341 qmf5970 pp.pnx
mine enemies triumph over me.

ad1571 cs.nn3605/ptn3808 pl.qpta.pnx6960 qmf954 qmf954
3 Yea, let none that wait on thee be ashamed: let them be ashamed
df.pl.qpta898 ad7387
which transgress without cause.

himv.pnx3045 pl.nn.pnx1870 nn3068 pimv.pnx3925 pl.nn.pnx734
4 Show me thy ways, O LORD; teach me thy paths.

himv.pnx1869 pp.nn.pnx571 wcj.pimv.pnx3925 cj3588 pnp859 pl.cs.nn430
5 Lead me in thy truth, and teach me: for thou *art* the God of my
nn.pnx3468 pnx(853) pipf6960 cs.nn3605 df.nn3117
salvation; on thee do I wait all the day.

qmv2142 nn3068 pl.nn.pnx7356 wcj.pl.nn.pnx2617 cj3588 pnp1992
6 Remember, O LORD, thy tender mercies and thy lovingkindnesses; for they
pr4480/nn5769
have been ever*of*old.

qmf2142 ptn408 pl,cs,nn2403 pl,nn,pnx5271 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6588
7 Remember not the sins of my youth, nor my transgressions: according to
pp,nn,pnx2617 qmv2142 pnp859 pp,pnx pp,pr4616/nn,pnx2898 nn3068
thy mercy remember thou me for*thy*goodness'*sake, O LORD.

aj2896 wcj,aj3477 nn3068 pr5921/ad3651 himf3384 pl,nn2400 dfp,nn1870
8 Good and upright *is* the LORD: therefore will he teach sinners in the way.

pl,nn6035 himf1869 dfp,nn4941 pl,nn6035 wcj,pimf3925 nn,pnx1870
9 The meek will he guide in judgment: and the meek will he teach his way.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn734 nn3068 nn2617 wcj,nn571 pp,pl,cs,qpta5341
10 All the paths of the LORD *are* mercy and truth unto such as keep his
nn,pnx1285 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5713
covenant and his testimonies.

pp,pr4616/nn,pnx8034 nn3068 wcs,qpf5545 pp,nn,pnx5771 cj3588 pnp1931 aj7227
11 For*thy*name's*sake, O LORD, pardon mine iniquity; for it *is* great.

pnit4310 df,nn376 pndm2088 cs,aj3373 nn3068 himf,pnx3384 pp,nn1870
12 What man *is* he that feareth the LORD? him shall he teach in the way
qmf977
that he shall choose.

nn,pnx5315 qmf3885 pp,nn2896 wcj,nn,pnx2233 qmf3423 nn776
13 His soul shall dwell at ease; and his seed shall inherit the earth.

cs,nn5475 nn3068 pp,aj,pnx3373 pp,hinc,pnx3045
14 The secret of the LORD *is* with them*that*fear him; and he will show
wcj,nn,pnx1285
them his covenant.

du,nn,pnx5869 nn8548 pr413 nn3068 cj3588 pnp1931 himf3318/du,nn,pnx7272
15 Mine eyes *are* ever toward the LORD; for he shall pluck*my*feet*out
pr4480/nn7568
of*the*net.

qmv6437 pr,pnx413 wcj,qmv,pnx2603 cj3588 pnp589 aj3173
16 Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me; for I *am* desolate and
wcj,aj6041
afflicted.

pl,cs,nn6869 nn,pnx3824 hipf7337 himv,pnx3318
17 The troubles of my heart are enlarged: *O* bring*thou*me*out
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4691
of*my*distresses.

qmv7200 nn,pnx6040 wcj,nn,pnx5999 wcj,qmv5375 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2403
18 Look upon mine affliction and my pain; and forgive all my sins.

qmv7200 pl,qpta,pnx341 cj3588 qpf7231 qpf,pnx8130 nn2555
19 Consider mine enemies; for they are many; and they hate me with cruel
wcj,cs,nn8135
hatred.

qmv8104 nn,pnx5315 wcj,himv,pnx5337 ptn408 qmf954 cj3588
20 O keep my soul, and deliver me: let me not be ashamed; for I
qpf2620 pp,pnx
put*my*trust in thee.

nn8537 wcj,nn3476 qmf,pnx5341 cj3588 pipf,pnx6960
21 Let integrity and uprightness preserve me; for I wait on thee.

qmv6299 (853) nn3478 pl,nn430 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6869
22 Redeem Israel, O God, out*of*all his troubles.

A Prayer for Protection

pp,nn1732
A Psalm of David.

26 qmv,pnx8199 nn3068 cj3588 pnp589 qpf1980 pp,nn,pnx8537
Judge me, O LORD; for I have walked in mine integrity: I have
qpf982 wcj,pp,nn3068 pln3808 qmf4571
trusted also in the LORD; *therefore* I shall not slide.

qmv,pnx974 nn3068 wcj,pimv,pnx5254 qmv6884 pl,nn,pnx3629 wcj,nn,pnx3820
2 Examine me, O LORD, and prove me; try my reins and my heart.

cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,pr5048 du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,htpf1980
3 For thy lovingkindness *is* before mine eyes: and I have walked in thy
pp,nn,pnx571
truth.

ptn3808 qpf3427 pr5973 nn7723 pl,cs,nn4962 ptn3808 qmf935 wcj,pr5973 pl,nipt5956
4 I have not sat with vain persons, neither will I go in with dissemblers.

qpf8130 cs,nn6951 pl,hipt7489 pln3808 qmf3427 wcj,pr5973
5 I have hated the congregation of evildoers; and will not sit with the
aj7563
wicked.

qmf7364 du,nn,pnx3709 pp,nn5356 wcs,pimf5437 (853) nn,pnx4196
6 I will wash mine hands in innocency: so will I compass thine altar, O
nn3068
LORD:

pp,hinc8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn8426 wcj,pp,pinc5608 cs,nn3605
7 That I may publish with the voice of thanksgiving, and tell of all
pl,nipt,pnx6381
thy wondrous works.

nn3068 qpf157 cs,nn4583 nn,pnx1004 wcj,cs,nn4725
8 LORD, I have loved the habitation of thy house, and the place where thine
nn,pnx3519 cs,nn4908
honor dwelleth.

qmf622 pln408 nn,pnx5315 pr5973 pl,nn2400 pl,nn,pnx2416 wcj,pr5973 pl,nn1818 pl,cs,nn376
9 Gather not my soul with sinners, nor my life with bloody men:

pnl834 pp,du,nn,pnx3027 nn2154 wcj,nn,pnx3225 qpf4390 nn7810
10 In whose hands *is* mischief, and their right hand is full of bribes.

wcj,pnp589 qmf1980 pp,nn,pnx8537 qmv,pnx6299 wcj,qmv,pnx2603
11 But as*for*me, I will walk in mine integrity: redeem me, and be merciful
unto me.

nn,pnx7272 qpf5975 pp,nn4334 pp,pl,nn4721 pimf1288
12 My foot standeth in an even place: in the congregations will I bless the
nn3068
LORD.

A Prayer of Praise

pp,nn1732
A Psalm of David.

27 nn3068 nn,pnx216 wcj,nn,pnx3468 pr4480/pnit4310 qmf3372
The LORD *is* my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear? the
nn3068 cs,nn4581 pl,nn,pnx2416 pr4480/pnit4310 qmf6342
LORD *is* the strength of my life; of whom shall I be afraid?

pl,hipt7489 pl,nn,pnx6862 pp,pnx wcj,pl,qpta,pnx341 pp,qnc7126 pr,pnx5921
2 When the wicked, *even* mine enemies and my foes, came upon me to
pp,qnc398 (853) nn,pnx1320 pnp1992 qpf3782 wcj,qpf5307
eat up my flesh, they stumbled and fell.

cj518 nn4264 qmf2583 pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx3820 ptn3808 qmf3372 cj518
3 Though a host should encamp against me, my heart shall not fear: though
nn4421 qmf6965 pr,pnx5921 pp,pndm2063 pnp589 qpta982
war should rise against me, in this *will* I *be* confident.

nu259 qpf7592 pr4480/pr854 nn3068 pnx(853) pimf1245
4 One *thing* have I desired of the LORD, that will I seek after; that I
qnc,pnx3427 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx2416 pp,qnc2372
may dwell in the house of the LORD all the days of my life, to behold the
pp,cs,nn5278 nn3068 wcj,pp,pinc1239 pp,nn,pnx1964
beauty of the LORD, and to inquire in his temple.

cj3588 pp,cs,nn3117 nn7451 qmf,pnx6845 pp,nn,pnx5520 pp,cs,nn5643
5 For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his pavilion: in the secret
nn,pnx168 himf,pnx5641 pimf*,pnx7311 pp,nn6697
of his tabernacle shall he hide me; he shall set*me*up upon a rock.

wcj,ad6258 nn,pnx7218 qmf7311 pr5921 pl,qpta,pnx341 pr,pnx5439
6 And now shall mine head be lifted up above mine enemies round about
wcj,qmf2076 pp,nn,pnx168 pl,cs,nn2077 nn8643 qmf7891
me: therefore will I offer in his tabernacle sacrifices of joy; I will sing, yea, I will
wcj,pimf2167 pp,nn3068
sing praises unto the LORD.

qmv8085 nn3068 qmf7121 nn,pnx6963 wcj,qmv,pnx2603
7 Hear, O LORD, *when* I cry with my voice: have mercy also upon me, and
wcj,qmv,pnx6030
answer me.

pimv1245 pl,nn,pnx6440 nn,pnx3820 qpf559 pp,pnx (853)
8 *When thou saidst*, Seek ye my face; my heart said unto thee, Thy
pl,nn,pnx6440 nn3068 pimf1245
face, LORD, will I seek.

himf5641 ptn408 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr,pnx4480 himf5186/ptn408/nn,pnx5650 pp,nn639
9 Hide not thy face *far* from me; put*not*thy*servant*away in anger: thou
qpf1961 nn,pnx5833 qmf,pnx5203 ptn408 wcj,ptn408 qmf,pnx5800 pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx3468
hast been my help; leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

cj3588 nn,pnx1 wcj,nn,pnx517 qpf,pnx5800 wcj,nn3068
10 When my father and my mother forsake me, then the LORD will
qmf,pnx622
take*me*up.

himv,pnx3384 nn,pnx1870 nn3068 wcj,qmv,pnx5148 nn4334 pp,cs,nn734
11 Teach me thy way, O LORD, and lead me in a plain path,
pp,pr4616 pl,nn,pnx8324
because of mine enemies.

qmf,pnx5414 ptn408 pp,cs,nn5315 pl,nn,pnx6862 cj3588 nn8267 pl,cs,nn5707
12 Deliver me not over unto the will of mine enemies: for false witnesses
qpf6965 pp,pnx wcj,cs,aj3307 nn2555
are risen up against me, and such as breathe out cruelty.

cj3884 hipf539 pp,qnc7200 pp,cs,nn2898 nn3068
13 *I had fainted*, unless I had believed to see the goodness of the LORD in
pp,cs,nn776 aj2416
the land of the living.

pimv6960 pr413 nn3068 qmv2388 wcj,himf553 nn,pnx3820
14 Wait on the LORD: be of good courage, and he shall strengthen thine heart:
wcj,pimv6960 pr413 nn3068
wait, I say, on the LORD.

A Prayer for Help

pp,nn1732
A Psalm of David.

pr,pnx413 qmf7121 nn3068 nn,pnx6697 ptn408 qmf2790 pr,pnx4480
28 Unto thee will I cry, O LORD my rock; be not silent to me:
cj6435 qmf2790 pr,pnx4480 wcs,nipf4911/pr5973 pl,cs,qpta3381
lest, *if* thou be silent to me, I become like them that go down
nn953
into the pit.

qmv8085 cs,nn6963 pl,nn,pnx8469 pp,pinc,pnx7768 pr,pnx413
2 Hear the voice of my supplications, when I cry unto thee, when I
pp,qnc,pnx5375 du,nn,pnx3027 pr413 nn,pnx6944 cs,nn1687
lift up my hands toward thy holy oracle.

qmf,pnx4900 ptn408 pr5973 aj7563 wcj,pr5973 pl,cs,qpta6466 nn205
3 Draw me not away with the wicked, and with the workers of iniquity,
pl,cs,qpta1696 nn7965 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx7453 wcj,nn7451 pp,nn,pnx3824
which speak peace to their neighbors, but mischief *is* in their hearts.

qmv5414 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx6467 wcj,pp,cs,nn7455
4 Give them according to their deeds, and according to the wickedness of their
pl,nn,pnx4611 qmv5414 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027 himv7725 pp,pnx nn,pnx1576
endeavors: give them after the work of their hands; render to them their desert.

cj3588 qmf995/pr413 ptn3808 pl,cs,nn6468 nn3068 wcj(pr413) cs,nn4639
5 Because they regard not the works of the LORD, nor the operation of
du,nn,pnx3027 qmf,pnx2040 wcj,ptn3808 qmf,pnx1129
his hands, he shall destroy them, and not build*them*up.

qptp1288 nn3068 cj3588 qpf8085 cs,nn6963 pl,nn,pnx8469
6 Blessed *be* the LORD, because he hath heard the voice of my supplications.

nn3068 nn,pnx5797 wcj,nn,pnx4043 nn,pnx3820 qpf982 pp,pnx
7 The LORD *is* my strength and my shield; my heart trusted in him, and I
wcj,nipf5826 nn,pnx3820 wcs,qmf5937 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx7892 himf,pnx3034
am helped: therefore my heart greatly rejoiceth; and with*my*song will I praise
him.

nn3068 pp,pnx nn5797 pnp1931 pl,cs,nn3444 wcj,cs,nn4581 nn,pnx4899
8 The LORD *is* their strength, and he *is* the saving strength of his anointed.

himv3467 (853) nn,pnx5971 wcj,pimv1288 (853) nn,pnx5159 wcj,qmv,pnx7462
9 Save thy people, and bless thine inheritance: feed them also,
wcj,pimv,pnx5375 pr5704/df,nn5769
and lift*them*up forever.

The Voice of the Lord

nn4210 pp,nn1732
A Psalm of David.

29 qmv3051 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn1121/pl,nn410 qmv3051 pp,nn3068 nn3519
Give unto the LORD, O ye mighty, give unto the LORD glory and
wcj,nn5797
strength.

qmv3051 pp,nn3068 cs,nn3519 nn,pnx8034 htmv7812 pp,nn3068
2 Give unto the LORD the glory due unto his name; worship the LORD in the
pp,cs,nn1927 nn6944
beauty of holiness.

cs,nn6963 nn3068 pr5921 df,pl,nn4325 cs,nn410 df,nn3519 hipf7481
3 The voice of the LORD *is* upon the waters: the God of glory thundereth: the
nn3068 pr5921 aj7227 pl,nn4325
LORD *is* upon many waters.

cs,nn6963 nn3068 dfp,nn3581 cs,nn6963 nn3068 dfp,nn1926
4 The voice of the LORD *is* powerful; the voice of the LORD *is* full*of*majesty.

cs,nn6963 nn3068 qpta7665 pl,nn730 nn3068 wcs,pimf7665 (853)
5 The voice of the LORD breaketh the cedars; yea, the LORD breaketh the
pl,cs,nn730 df,nn3844
cedars of Lebanon.

wcs,himf,pnx7540 pp3644 nn5695 nn3844 wcj,nn8303 pp3644 cs,nn1121
6 He maketh*them*also*to*skip like a calf; Lebanon and Sirion like a young
pl,nn7214
unicorn.

cs,nn6963 nn3068 qpta2672 pl,cs,nn3852 nn784
7 The voice of the LORD divideth the flames of fire.

cs,nn6963 nn3068 himf2342 nn4057 nn3068 himf2342
8 The voice of the LORD shaketh the wilderness; the LORD shaketh the
cs,nn4057 nn6946
wilderness of Kadesh.

cs,nn6963 nn3068 pl,nn355 pimf*2342 wcs,qmf2834 pl,nn3295
9 The voice of the LORD maketh the hinds to calve, and discovereth the forests:
wcj,pp,nn,pnx1964 nn,pnx3605 qpta559 nn3519
and in his temple doth every one speak of *his* glory.

nn3068 qpf3427 dfp,nn3999 nn3068 wcs,qmf3427 nn4428 pp,nn5769
10 The LORD sitteth upon the flood; yea, the LORD sitteth King forever.

nn3068 qmf5414 nn5797 pp,nn,pnx5971 nn3068 pimf1288 (853)
11 The LORD will give strength unto his people; the LORD will bless his
nn,pnx5971 dfp,nn7965
people with peace.

A Prayer of Thanksgiving

nn4210 cs,nn7892 cs,nn2598 df,nn1004 pp,nn1732
A Psalm *and* Song *at* the dedication of the house of David.

30 pimf,pnx7311 nn3068 cj3588 pipf,pnx1802
I will extol thee, O LORD; for thou hast lifted*me*up, and hast
wcj,ptn3808 pl,qpta,pnx341 pipf8055 pp,pnx
not made my foes to rejoice over me.

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipf7768 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf,pnx7495
2 O LORD my God, I cried unto thee, and thou hast healed me.

nn3068 hipf5927 nn,pnx5315 pr4480 nn7585
3 O LORD, thou hast brought up my soul from the grave: thou hast
pipf,pnx2421 pr4480/qnc,pnx3381 nn953
kept*me*alive, that*I*should*not*go*down to the pit.

pimv2167 pp,nn3068 aj,pnx2623 wcj,himv3034 pp,cs,nn2143
4 Sing unto the LORD, O ye saints of his, and give thanks at the remembrance
nn,pnx6944
of his holiness.

cj3588 pp,nn,pnx639 nn7281 pp,nn,pnx7522 pl,nn2416 nn1065
5 For his anger *endureth but* a moment; in his favor *is* life: weeping may
qmf3885 dfp,nn6153 nn7440 wcj,dfp,nn1242
endure for a night, but joy *cometh* in the morning.

pp,nn,pnx7959 wcj,pnp589 qpf559 ptn1077/pp,nn5769 nimf4131
6 And in my prosperity I said, I shall never be moved.

nn3068 pp,nn,pnx7522 pp,nn,pnx2042 hipf5975 nn5797
7 LORD, by thy favor thou hast made my mountain to stand strong: thou didst
hipf5641 pl,nn,pnx6440 qpf1961 nipt926
hide thy face, *and* I was troubled.

qmf7121 pr,pnx413 nn3068 wcj,pr413 nn136 himf2603
8 I cried to thee, O LORD; and unto the LORD I made supplication.

pnit4100 nn1215 pp,nn,pnx1818 pp,qnc,pnx3381 pr413 nn7845
9 What profit *is there* in my blood, when I go down to the pit? Shall the
nn6083 he,himf,pnx3034 he,himf5046 nn,pnx571
dust praise thee? shall it declare thy truth?

qmv8085 nn3068 wcj,qmv,pnx2603 nn3068 qmv1961 pp,pnx qpta5826
10 Hear, O LORD, and have mercy upon me: LORD, be thou my helper.

qpf2015 pp,pnx nn,pnx4553 pp,nn4234 pipf6605
11 Thou hast turned for me my mourning into dancing: thou hast put off my
nn,pnx8242 wcs,pimf,pnx247 nn8057
sackcloth, and girded me with gladness;

pp,cj4616 nn3519 pimf,pnx2167 wcj,ptn3808 qmf1826
12 To*the*end*that *my* glory may sing praise to thee, and not be silent. O
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 himf,pnx3034 pp,nn5769
LORD my God, I will give thanks unto thee forever.

30:1 David's occasion for penning this psalm was the dedication of his house and the beginning of his reign in Jerusalem (2 Sam. 5:11; 7:2).

Commitment to God

pp,pipl5329 nn4210 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

pp,pnx nn3068 qpf2620 ptn408/pp,nn5769 qmf954
31 In thee, O LORD, do I put*my*trust; let me never be ashamed:
pimv,pnx6403 pp,nn,pnx6666
deliver me in thy righteousness.

himv5186 nn,pnx241 pr,pnx413 himv,pnx5337 ad4120 qmv1961 pp,pnx nn4581
2 Bow down thine ear to me; deliver me speedily: be thou my strong
pp,cs,nn6697 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn4686 pp,hinc,pnx3467
rock, for a house of defense to save me.

cj3588 pnp859 nn,pnx5553 wcj,nn,pnx4686 wcj,pp,pr4616/nn,pnx8034
3 For thou *art* my rock and my fortress; therefore for*thy*name's*sake
himf,pnx5148 wcj,pimf,pnx5095
lead me, and guide me.

himf,pnx3318 pr4480/nn7568 pnl2098 qpf2934 pp,pnx cj3588 pnp859
4 Pull*me*out of*the*net that they have laid privily for me: for thou *art* my
nn,pnx4581
strength.

pp,nn,pnx3027 himf6485 nn,pnx7307 qpf6299 pnx(853) nn3068
5 Into thine hand I commit my spirit: thou hast redeemed me, O LORD
cs,nn410 nn571
God of truth.

qpf8130 df,pl,qpta8104 nn7723 pl,cs,nn1892 wcj,pnp589 qpf982 pr413 nn3068
6 I have hated them that regard lying vanities: but I trust in the LORD.

qmf1523 wcs,qmf8055 pp,nn,pnx2617 pnl834 qpf7200 (853)
7 I will be glad and rejoice in thy mercy: for thou hast considered my
nn,pnx6040 qpf3045 nn,pnx5315 pp,pl,cs,nn6869
trouble; thou hast known my soul in adversities;

wcj,ptn3808 hipf,pnx5462 pp,cs,nn3027 qpta341 hipf5975
8 And hast not shut*me*up into the hand of the enemy: thou hast set my
du,nn,pnx7272 dfp,nn4800
feet in a large room.

qmv,pnx2603 nn3068 cj3588 pp,pnx nn6862 nn,pnx5869
9 Have mercy upon me, O LORD, for I am in trouble: mine eye is
qpf6244 pp,nn3708 nn,pnx5315 wcj,nn,pnx990
consumed with grief, *yea*, my soul and my belly.

cj3588 pl,nn,pnx2416 qpf3615 pp,nn3015 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8141 dfp,nn585
10 For my life is spent with grief, and my years with sighing: my
nn,pnx3581 qpf3782 pp,nn,pnx5771 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6106 qpf6244
strength faileth because of mine iniquity, and my bones are consumed.

qpf1961 nn2781 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx6887 ad3966
11 I was a reproach among all mine enemies, but especially among my
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx7934 wcj,nn6343 pp,pl,pupt,pnx3045 pl,qpta,pnx7200 dfp,nn2351
neighbors, and a fear to mine acquaintance: they that did see me without
qpf5074 pr,pnx4480
fled from me.

nipf7911 pp,qpta4191 pr4480/nn3820 qpf1961 qpta6 pp,nn3627
12 I am forgotten as a dead man out*of*mind: I am like a broken vessel.

cj3588 qpf8085 cs,nn1681 aj7227 nn4032 pr4480/pr5439
13 For I have heard the slander of many: fear *was* on*every*side: while they
pp,hinc,pnx3245 ad3162 pr,pnx5921 qpf2161 pp,qnc3947 nn,pnx5315
took counsel together against me, they devised to take away my life.

wcj,pnp589 qpf982 pr,pnx5921 nn3068 qpf559 pnp859 pl,nn,pnx430
14 But I trusted in thee, O LORD: I said, Thou *art* my God.

pl,nn,pnx6256 pp,nn,pnx3027 himv,pnx5337 pr4480/cs,nn3027 pl,qpta,pnx341
15 My times *are* in thy hand: deliver me from*the*hand of mine enemies,

wcj,pr4480/pl,qpta,pnx7291
and from*them*that*persecute me.

pl,nn,pnx6440 himv215 pr5921 nn,pnx5650 himv,pnx3467 pp,nn,pnx2617
16 Make thy face to shine upon thy servant: save me for thy mercies'

sake.

pln408 qmf954 nn3068 cj3588 qpf,pnx7121
17 Let me not be ashamed, O LORD; for I have called upon thee: let the

aj7563 qmf954 qmf1826 pp,nn7585
wicked be ashamed, *and* let them be silent in the grave.

nn8267 du,cs,nn8193 nimf481 df,pl,qpta1696 nn6277
18 Let the lying lips be put*to*silence; which speak grievous things

pp,nn1346 wcj,nn937 pr5921 aj6662
proudly and contemptuously against the righteous.

pnid4100 cs,aj7227 nn,pnx2898 pnl834 qpf6845 pp,aj,pnx3373
19 *Oh* how great *is* thy goodness, which thou hast laid up for them*that*fear

qpf6466 pp,pl,qpta2620 pp,pnx pr5048 pl,cs,nn1121
thee; *which* thou hast wrought for them that trust in thee before the sons of

nn120
men!

himf,pnx5641 pp,cs,nn5643 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr4480/pl,cs,nn7407
20 Thou shalt hide them in the secret of thy presence from*the*pride of

nn376 qmf,pnx6845 pp,nn5521 pr4480/cs,nn7379 pl,nn3956
man: thou shalt keep*them*secretly in a pavilion from*the*strife of tongues.

qptp1288 nn3068 cj3588 hipf6381/pp,pnx/nn,pnx2617
21 Blessed *be* the LORD: for he hath showed*me*his*marvelous*kindness in a

nn4692 pp,cs,nn5892
strong city.

wcj,pnp589 qpf559 pp,qnc,pnx2648 nipf1629 pr4480/pr5048 du,nn,pnx5869
22 For I said in my haste, I am cut off from before thine eyes:

ad403 qpf8085 cs,nn6963 pl,nn,pnx8469 pp,pinc,pnx7768 pr,pnx413
nevertheless thou heardest the voice of my supplications when I cried unto

thee.

qmv157 (853) nn3068 cs,nn3605 aj,pnx2623 nn3068 qpta5341
23 O love the LORD, all ye his saints: *for* the LORD preserveth the

pl,qptp539 pr5921/cs,nn3499 wcj,pipf7999 nn1346 cs,qpta6213
faithful, and plentifully rewardeth the proud doer.

qmv2388 wcj,himf553 nn,pnx3824 cs,nn3605
24 Be of good courage, and he shall strengthen your heart, all ye that

df,pl,pipf3176 pp,nn3068
hope in the LORD.

Confession and Forgiveness

pp,nn1732 nn4905
A Psalm of David, Maschil.

ptx835 nn6588 cs,qptp5375 nn2401
32 Blessed *is he whose* transgression *is* forgiven, *whose* sin *is*
cs,qptp3680
covered.

ptx835 nn120 pp,pnx nn3068 qmf2803 ptn3808 nn5771
2 Blessed *is* the man unto whom the LORD imputeth not iniquity, and in whose
pp,nn,pnx7307 wcj,ptn369 nn7423
spirit *there is* no guile.

cj3588 hipf2790 pl,nn,pnx6106 qpf1086 pp,nn,pnx7581 cs,nn3605
3 When I kept silence, my bones waxed old through my roaring all the
df,nn3117
day long.

cj3588 ad3119 wcj,nn3915 nn,pnx3027 qmf3513 pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx3955 nipf2015
4 For day and night thy hand was heavy upon me: my moisture is turned
pp,pl,cs,nn2725 nn7019 ptx5542
into the drought of summer. Selah.

himf,pnx3045 nn,pnx2403 wcj,nn,pnx5771 ptn3808 pipf3680
5 I acknowledged my sin unto thee, and mine iniquity have I not hid. I
qpf559 himf3034 pr5921/pl,nn,pnx6588 pp,nn3068 wcj,pnp859 qpf5375
said, I will confess my transgressions unto the LORD; and thou forgavest the
cs,nn5771 nn,pnx2403 ptx5542
iniquity of my sin. Selah.

pr5921 pndm2063 cs,nn3605 aj2623 htmf6419 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn6256
6 For this shall every one that is godly pray unto thee in a time when
qnc4672 ad7535 pp,cs,nn7858 aj7227 pl,nn4325 ptn3808
thou mayest be found: surely in the floods of great waters they shall not
himf5060 pr,pnx413
come nigh unto him.

pnp859 pp,pnx nn5643 qmf,pnx5341 pr4480/nn6862
7 Thou *art* my hiding place; thou shalt preserve me from trouble; thou shalt
pimf,pnx5437 pl,cs,nn7438 nn6405 ptx5542
compass*me*about with songs of deliverance. Selah.

himf,pnx7919 wcj,himf,pnx3384 pp,nn1870 pnl2098 qmf1980
8 I will instruct thee and teach thee in the way which thou shalt go: I
qmf3289/pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx5869
will guide thee with mine eye.

qmf1961 ptn408 pp,nn5483 pp,nn6505 ptn369 hinc995
9 Be ye not as the horse, *or* as the mule, *which* have no understanding:
nn,pnx5716 pp,qnc1102 pp,nn4964 wcj,nn7448 ptn1077 qnc7126
whose mouth must be held in with bit and bridle, lest they come near
pr,pnx413
unto thee.

aj7227 pl,nn4341 df/p,aj7563 wcj,df,qpta982 pp,nn3068
10 Many sorrows *shall be* to the wicked: but he that trusteth in the LORD,
nn2617 pimf*,pnx5437
mercy shall compass*him*about.

32:1 Written about the same time as Psalm 51, David expresses in this psalm his desire for blessing and forgiveness from God (1 Sam. 21:1–19). It is the first in the group of psalms known as the "Penitential Psalms" (Ps. 35, 51, 102, 130, 143).

qmv8055 pp,nn3068 wcj,qmv1523 aj6662 wcj,himv7442 cs,nn3605
11 Be glad in the LORD, and rejoice, ye righteous: and shout*for*joy, all *ye*
cs,aj3477 nn3820
that are upright in heart.

Praising God

pimv7442 pp,nn3068 aj6662 nn8416 aj5000
33 Rejoice in the LORD, O ye righteous: *for* praise is comely for the
dfp,aj3477
upright.

himv3034 pp,nn3068 pp,nn3658 pimv2167 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn5035
2 Praise the LORD with harp: sing unto him with the psaltery *and* an
nn6218
instrument*of*ten*strings.

qmv7891 pp,pnx aj2319 nn7892 pinc5059 himv3190 pp,nn8643
3 Sing unto him a new song; play skilfully with a loud noise.

cj3588 cs,nn1697 nn3068 aj3477 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4639 pp,nn530
4 For the word of the LORD *is* right; and all his works *are done* in truth.

qpta157 nn6666 wcj,nn4941 df,nn776 qpf4390 cs,nn2617
5 He loveth righteousness and judgment: the earth is full of the goodness of the
nn3068
LORD.

pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068 du,nn8064 nipf6213 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6635
6 By the word of the LORD were the heavens made; and all the host of
wcj,pp,cs,nn7307 nn,pnx6310
them by the breath of his mouth.

qpta3664 pl,cs,nn4325 df,nn3220 dfp,nn5067 qpta5414
7 He gathereth the waters of the sea together as a heap: he layeth up the
pl,nn8415 pp,pl,nn214
depth in storehouses.

cs,nn3605 df,nn776 qmf3372 pr4480/nn3068 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn8398
8 Let all the earth fear the LORD: let all the inhabitants of the world
qmf1481 pr,pnx4480
stand*in*awe of him.

cj3588 pnp1931 qpf559 wcs,qmf1961 pnp1931 pipf6680 wcs,qmf5975
9 For he spoke, and it was *done*; he commanded, and it stood fast.

nn3068 cs,nn6098 pl,nn1471 hipf6331
10 The LORD bringeth the counsel of the heathen to naught: he maketh the
pl,cs,nn4284 pl,nn5971 hipf5106
devices of the people of none effect.

cs,nn6098 nn3068 qmf5975 pp,nn5769 pl,cs,nn4284 nn,pnx3820 pp,nn1755
11 The counsel of the LORD standeth forever, the thoughts of his heart to all
wcj,nn1755
generations.

ptx835 df,nn1471 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx430 nn3068 df,nn5971
12 Blessed *is* the nation whose God *is* the LORD; *and* the people *whom* he
qpf977 pp,pnx pp,nn5159
hath chosen for*his*own inheritance.

nn3068 hipf5027 pr4480/du,nn8064 qpf7200 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn120
13 The LORD looketh from heaven; he beholdeth all the sons of men.

pr4480/cs,nn4349 qnc,pnx3427 hipf7688 pr413 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427
14 From*the*place of his habitation he looketh upon all the inhabitants of the
df,nn776
earth.

df,qpta3335 nn,pnx3820 ad3162 df,hipt995/pr413 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4639
15 He fashioneth their hearts alike; he considereth all their works.

ptn369 df,nn4428 nipt3467 pp,cs,nn7230 nn2428 nn1368 ptn3808
16 There*is*no king saved by the multitude of a host: a mighty man is not

nimf5337 pp,cs,nn7230 nn3581
delivered by much strength.

df,nn5483 nn8267 pp,nn8668 ptn3808 pimf4422
17 A horse *is* a vain thing for safety: neither shall he deliver *any* by his

wcj,pp,cs,nn7230 nn,pnx2428
great strength.

ptdm2009 cs,nn5869 nn3068 pr413 aj,pnx3373
18 Behold, the eye of the LORD *is* upon them*that*fear him, upon them that

pp,pl,pipt3176 pp,nn,pnx2617
hope in his mercy;

pp,hinc5337 nn,pnx5315 pr4480/nn4194 wcj,pp,pinc,pnx2421 dfp,nn7458
19 To deliver their soul from death, and to keep*them*alive in famine.

nn,pnx5315 pipf2442 pp,nn3068 pnp1931 nn,pnx5828 wcj,nn,pnx4043
20 Our soul waiteth for the LORD: he *is* our help and our shield.

cj3588 nn,pnx3820 qmf8055 pp,pnx cj3588 qpf982 nn,pnx6944
21 For our heart shall rejoice in him, because we have trusted in his holy

pp,cs,nn8034
name.

nn,pnx2617 nn3068 qmf1961 pr,pnx5921 pp,pnl834 pipf3176 pp,pnx
22 Let thy mercy, O LORD, be upon us, according as we hope in thee.

Praising God for Deliverance

pp,nn1732 pp,pinc,pnx8138 (853) nn,pnx2940 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn40
A Psalm of David, when he changed his behavior before Abimelech; who

wcs,pimf,pnx1644 wcs,qmf1980
drove*him*away, and he departed.

34 pimf1288 (853) nn3068 pp,cs,nn3605 nn6256 nn,pnx8416 nn8548
I will bless the LORD at all times: his praise *shall* continually

pp,nn,pnx6310
be in my mouth.

nn,pnx5315 htmf1984 pp,nn3068 pl,nn6035 qmf8085
2 My soul shall make*her*boast in the LORD: the humble shall hear *thereof*,

wcj,qmf8055
and be glad.

pimv1431 pp,nn3068 pr,pnx854 wcj,picj7311 nn,pnx8034 ad3162
3 O magnify the LORD with me, and let us exalt his name together.

qpf1875 (853) nn3068 wcs,qpf,pnx6030 hipf,pnx5337 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3605
4 I sought the LORD, and he heard me, and delivered me from all my

pl,nn,pnx4035
fears.

hipf5027 pr,pnx413 wcj,qpf5102 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6440 ptn408
5 They looked unto him, and were lightened: and their faces were not

qmf2659
ashamed.

pndm2088 aj6041 qpf7121 wcj,nn3068 qpf8085 hipf,pnx3467 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3605
6 This poor man cried, and the LORD heard *him*, and saved him out*of*all

pl,nn,pnx6869
his troubles.

cs.nn4397 nn3068 qpta2583 pr5439 aj.pnx3373
7 The angel of the LORD encampeth round about them*that*fear him, and
wcs.pimf.pnx2582
delivereth them.

qmv2938 wcj.qmv7200 cj3588 nn3068 aj2896 ptx835 df.nn1397 qmf2620
8 O taste and see that the LORD *is* good: blessed *is* the man *that* trusteth
pp.pnx
in him.

qmv3372 (853) nn3068 aj.pnx6918 cj3588 ptn369 nn4270 pp.aj.pnx3373
9 O fear the LORD, ye his saints: for *there is* no want to them*that*fear
him.

pl.nn3715 qpf7326 wcj.qpf7456 wcj.pl.cs.qpta1875
10 The young lions do lack, and suffer hunger: but they that seek the
nn3068 ptn3808 qmf2637 cs.nn3605 nn2896
LORD shall not want any good *thing*.

qmv1980 pl.nn1121 qmv8085 pp.pnx pimf.pnx3925 cs.nn3374
11 Come, ye children, hearken unto me: I will teach you the fear of the
nn3068
LORD.

pnit4310 df.nn376 df.aj2655 pl.nn2416 qpta157 pl.nn3117
12 What man *is he that* desireth life, *and* loveth *many* days, that he may
pp.qnc7200 nn2896
see good?

qmv5341 nn.pnx3956 pr4480/nn7451 wcj.du.nn.pnx8193 pr4480/pinc1696 nn4820
13 Keep thy tongue from evil, and thy lips from speaking guile.

qmv5493 pr4480/nn7451 wcj.qmv6213 nn2896 pimv1245 nn7965 wcj.qmv.pnx7291
14 Depart from evil, and do good; seek peace, and pursue it.

du.cs.nn5869 nn3068 pr413 aj6662 wcj.du.nn.pnx241
15 The eyes of the LORD *are* upon the righteous, and his ears *are open*
pr413 nn.pnx7775
unto their cry.

pl.cs.nn6440 nn3068 pp.pl.cs.qpta6213 nn7451 pp.hinc3772
16 The face of the LORD *is* against them that do evil, to cut off the
nn.pnx2143 pr4480/nn776
remembrance of them from*the*earth.

qpf6817 wcj.nn3068 qpf8085 hipf.pnx5337 wcj.pr4480/cs.nn3605
17 *The righteous* cry, and the LORD heareth, and delivereth them out*of*all
pl.nn.pnx6869
their troubles.

nn3068 aj7138 pp.pl.cs.nipt7665 nn3820 himf3467 wcjt853
18 The LORD *is* nigh unto them that are of a broken heart; and saveth
cs.aj1793 nn7307
such as be of a contrite spirit.

aj7227 pl.cs.nn7451 aj6662 nn3068 himf.pnx5337
19 Many *are* the afflictions of the righteous: but the LORD delivereth him
wcj.pr4480/nn.pnx3605
out*of*them*all.

qpta8104 cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx6106 ptn3808 cs.nu259 pr4480/pnp2007 nipf7665
20 He keepeth all his bones: not one of them is broken.

34:20 See the note on Psalm 22:1–31 for a discussion of the Messianic Psalms.

21 Evil shall slay the wicked: and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.

22 The LORD redeemeth the soul of his servants: and none of them that trust in him shall be desolate.

A Prayer for Rescue

A Psalm of David.

35 Plead *my cause*, O LORD, with them that strive with me: fight against them that fight against me.

2 Take hold of shield and buckler, and stand up for mine help.

3 Draw out also the spear, and stop *the way* against them that persecute me: say unto my soul, I *am* thy salvation.

4 Let them be confounded and put*to*shame that seek after my soul: let them be turned back and brought*to*confusion that devise my hurt.

5 Let them be as chaff before the wind: and let the angel of the LORD chase *them*.

6 Let their way be dark and slippery: and let the angel of the LORD persecute them.

7 For without cause have they hid for me their net *in* a pit, *which* without cause they have digged for my soul.

8 Let destruction come upon him at unawares; and let his net that he hath hid catch himself: into that very destruction let him fall.

9 And my soul shall be joyful in the LORD: it shall rejoice in his salvation.

10 All my bones shall say, LORD, who *is* like*unto*thee, which deliverest the poor from*him*that*is*too*strong for him, yea, the poor and the needy from*him*that*spoileth him?

35:1–28 This psalm reflects David's cry for help while being pursued by Saul and his other enemies. See the note on Psalm 109:1–29 for a discussion of the Imprecatory Psalms.

nn2555 pl.cs.nn5707 qmf6965 qmf,pnx7592 pnl834 qpf3045 ptn3808
11 False witnesses did rise up; they laid*to*my*charge *things* that I knew not.
pimf,pnx7999 nn7451 pr8478 nn2896 nn7908 pp,nn,pnx5315
12 They rewarded me evil for good *to* the spoiling of my soul.
wcj,pnp589 pp,qnc,pnx2470 nn,pnx3830 nn8242
13 But as for me, when they were sick, my clothing *was* sackcloth: I
pipf6031 nn,pnx5315 dfp,nn6685 wcj,nn,pnx8605 qmf7725 pr5921 nn,pnx2436
humbled my soul with fasting; and my prayer returned into mine own bosom.
htpf1980 pp,pnx pp,nn7453 pp,nn251
14 I behaved myself as though *he had been* my friend *or* brother: I
qpf7817 qpta6937 pp,cs,aj57 nn517
bowed down heavily, as one that mourneth *for his* mother.
wcj,pp,nn,pnx6761 qpf8055 wcj,nipf622
15 But in mine adversity they rejoiced, and gathered*themselves*together: *yea,*
aj5222 nipf622 pr,pnx5921 qpf3045 wcj,ptn3808
the abjects gathered*themselves*together against me, and I knew *it* not; they did
qpf7167 qpf1826 wcj,ptn3808
tear *me*, and ceased not:
pp,cs,aj2611 cs,aj3934 nn4580 qna2786 pr,pnx5921
16 With hypocritical mockers in feasts, they gnashed upon me with their
du,nn,pnx8127
teeth.
nn136 dfp,pnit4100 qmf7200 himv7725 nn,pnx5315
17 Lord, how long wilt thou look on? rescue my soul
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx7722 aj,pnx3173 pr4480/pl,nn3715
from*their*destructions, my darling from*the*lions.
himf,pnx3034 aj7227 pp,nn6951 pimf,pnx1984
18 I will give*thee*thanks in the great congregation: I will praise thee among
aj6099 pp,nn5971
much people.
ptn408 pl,qpta,pnx341 nn8267 qmf8055 pp,pnx
19 Let not them that are mine enemies wrongfully rejoice over me: *neither* let
qmf7169 nn5869 pl,qpta,pnx8130 ad2600
them wink with the eye that hate me without*a*cause.
cj3588 pimf1696 ptn3808 nn7965 qmf2803 pl,nn4820 pl.cs,nn1697 wcj,pr5921
20 For they speak not peace: but they devise deceitful matters against *them*
cs,aj7282 nn776
that are quiet in the land.
wcs,himf7337 nn,pnx6310 pr,pnx5921 qpf559 ptx1689 ptx1889
21 Yea, they opened their mouth wide against me, *and* said, Aha, aha, our
du,nn,pnx5869 qpf7200
eye hath seen *it*.
qpf7200 nn3068 ptn408 qmf2790 nn136 ptn408 qmf7368 pr,pnx4480
22 *This* thou hast seen, O LORD: keep not silence: O Lord, be not far from
me.
himv5782 wcj,himv6974 pp,nn,pnx4941 pp,nn,pnx7379
23 Stir*up*thyself, and awake to my judgment, *even* unto my cause, my
pl.nn,pnx430 wcj,nn,pnx136
God and my Lord.
qmv,pnx8199 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,nn,pnx6664
24 Judge me, O LORD my God, according to thy righteousness; and let them
wcj,ptn408 qmf8055 pp,pnx
not rejoice over me.

ptn408 qmf559 pp,nn,pnx3820 ptx1889 nn,pnx5315 ptn408
25 Let them not say in their hearts, Ah, so*would*we*have*it: let them not
qmf559 pipf,pnx1104
say, We have swallowed*him*up.

qmf954 wcj,qmf2659 ad3162 cs,aj8056
26 Let them be ashamed and brought*to*confusion together that rejoice at mine
nn,pnx7451 qmf3847 nn1322 wcj,nn3639 df,pl,hipt1431 pr,pnx5921
hurt: let them be clothed with shame and dishonor that magnify *themselves* against
me.

qmf7442 wcj,qmf8055 cs,aj2655 nn,pnx6664
27 Let them shout*for*joy, and be glad, that favor my righteous cause: yea, let
wcj,qmf559 nn8548 nn3068 qmf1431 df,aj2655
them say continually, Let the LORD be magnified, which hath pleasure in the
cs,nn7965 nn,pnx5650
prosperity of his servant.

wcj,nn,pnx3956 qmf1897 nn,pnx6664 nn,pnx8416 cs,nn3605
28 And my tongue shall speak of thy righteousness *and* of thy praise all
df,nn3117
the day long.

The Wickedness of Man

pp,pipt5329 pp,nn1732 pp,cs,nn5650 nn3068
To the chief Musician, *A Psalm* of David the servant of the LORD.

nn6588 dfp,aj7563 cs,nn5002 pp,cs,nn7130 nn,pnx3820
36 The transgression of the wicked saith within my heart, *that there is*
ptn369 cs,nn6343 pl,nn430 pp,pr5048 du,nn,pnx5869
no fear of God before his eyes.

cj3588 hipf2505/pr,pnx413 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 nn,pnx5771 pp,qnc4672
2 For he flattereth himself in his own eyes, until his iniquity be found to
pp,qnc8130
be hateful.

pl,cs,nn1697 nn,pnx6310 nn205 wcj,nn4820 qpf2308 pp,hinc7919
3 The words of his mouth *are* iniquity and deceit: he hath left off to be wise,
pp,hinc3190
and to do good.

qmf2803 nn205 pr5921 nn,pnx4904 htmf3320 pr5921 nn1870
4 He deviseth mischief upon his bed; he setteth himself in a way *that is*
ptn3808 aj2896 qmf3988 ptn3808 aj7451
not good; he abhorreth not evil.

The Goodness of God

nn,pnx2617 nn3068 dfp,du,nn8064 nn,pnx530 pr5704
5 Thy mercy, O LORD, *is* in the heavens; *and* thy faithfulness *reacheth* unto the
pl,nn7834
clouds.

nn,pnx6666 nn410 pp,pl,cs,nn2042 pl,nn,pnx4941 aj7227 nn8415
6 Thy righteousness *is* like the great mountains; thy judgments *are* a great deep:
nn3068 himf3467 nn120 wcj,nn929
O LORD, thou preservest man and beast.

pnid4100 aj3368 nn,pnx2617 pl.nn430 wcj,pl.cs,nn1121 nn120
7 How excellent *is* thy lovingkindness, O God! therefore the children of men
qmf2620 pp.cs,nn6738 pl.nn,pnx3671
put*their*trust under the shadow of thy wings.

qmf7301 pr4480/cs,nn1880 nn,pnx1004
8 They shall be*abundantly*satisfied with*the*fatness of thy house; and thou
himf,pnx8248 wcj,cs,nn5158 pl.nn,pnx5730
shalt make them drink of the river of thy pleasures.

cj3588 pr,pnx5973 cs,nn4726 pl,nn2416 pp,nn,pnx216 qmf7200 nn216
9 For with thee *is* the fountain of life: in thy light shall we see light.

qmv4900 nn,pnx2617 pp,pl,qpta,pnx3045
10 O continue thy lovingkindness unto them that know thee; and thy
wcj,nn,pnx6666 pp,cs,aj3477 nn3820
righteousness to the upright in heart.

ptn408 cs,nn7272 nn1346 qmf,pnx935 ptn408 wcj,cs,nn3027
11 Let not the foot of pride come against me, and let not the hand of the
aj7563 himf,pnx5110
wicked remove me.

ad8033 pl.cs,qpta6466 nn205 qpf5307 pupf1760 wcj,ptn3808
12 There are the workers of iniquity fallen: they are cast down, and shall not
qpf3201 qnc6965
be able to rise.

God Takes Care of His Own

pp,nn1732
A Psalm of David.

ptn408 htmf2734 dfp,pl,hipf7489 ptn408 pimf7065
37 Fret*not*thyself because of evildoers, neither be*thou*envious against
pp,pl.cs,qpta6213 nn5766
the workers of iniquity.

cj3588 nn4120 qmf5243 dfp,nn2682 qmf5034 wcj,pp,nn3418
2 For they shall soon be cut down like the grass, and wither as the green
nn1877
herb.

qmv982 pp,nn3068 wcj,qmv6213 nn2896 qmv7931 nn776
3 Trust in the LORD, and do good; *so* shalt thou dwell in the land, and
nn530 wcj,qmv7462
verily thou shalt be fed.

wcj,htmv6026 pr5921 nn3068 wcj,qmf5414 pp,pnx pl.cs,nn4862
4 Delight thyself also in the LORD; and he shall give thee the desires of
nn,pnx3820
thine heart.

qmv1556 nn,pnx1870 pr5921 nn3068 wcj,qmv982 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pnp1931
5 Commit thy way unto the LORD; trust also in him; and he shall
qmf6213
bring*it*to*pass.

wcs,hipf3318 nn,pnx6664 dfp,nn216 wcj,nn,pnx4941
6 And he shall bring forth thy righteousness as the light, and thy judgment as
dfp,pl,nn6672
the noonday.

qmv1826 pp,nn3068 wcj,htmv*2342 pp,pnx ptn408/htmf2734
7 Rest in the LORD, and wait patiently for him: fret*not*thyself because of him

pp,hipt6743 nn,pnx1870 pp,nn376
who prospereth in his way, because of the man who
qpta6213/pl,nn4209
bringeth*wicked*devices*to*pass.

himv7503 pr4480/nn639 wcj,qrnv5800 nn2534 ptn408/htmf2734 ad389 pp,hinc7489
8 Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: fret*not*thyself in any wise to do evil.

cj3588 pl,hipt7489 nimf3772 wcj,pl,cs,qpta6960 nn3068 pnp1992
9 For evildoers shall be cut off: but those that wait upon the LORD, they shall
qmf3423 nn776
inherit the earth.

wcj,ad5750 nn4592 aj7563 wcj,ptn369
10 For yet a little while, and the wicked *shall* not *be*: yea, thou shalt
wcs,htpf995/pr5921 nn,pnx4725 wcj,ptn,pnx369
diligently consider his place, and it *shall* not *be*.

wcj,pl,nn6035 qmf3423 nn776 wcs,htpf6026 pr5921
11 But the meek shall inherit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the
nn7230 nn7965
abundance of peace.

aj7563 qpta2161 dfp,aj6662 wcj,qpta2786 pr,pnx5921
12 The wicked plotteth against the just, and gnasheth upon him with his
du,nn,pnx8127
teeth.

nn136 qmf7832 pp,pnx cj3588 qpf7200 cj3588 nn,pnx3117 qmf935
13 The Lord shall laugh at him: for he seeth that his day is coming.

aj7563 qpf6605 nn2719 wcj,qpf1869 nn,pnx7198
14 The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to
pp,hinc5307 aj6041 wcj,aj34 pp,qnc2873 cs,aj3477 nn1870
cast down the poor and needy, *and* to slay such as be of upright conversation.

nn,pnx2719 qmf935 pp,nn,pnx3820 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7198
15 Their sword shall enter into their own heart, and their bows shall be
nimf7665
broken.

nn4592 dfp,aj6662 aj2896 pr4480/cs,nn1995 aj7227 aj7563
16 A little that a righteous man hath *is* better than*the*riches of many wicked.

cj3588 pl,cs,nn2220 aj7563 nimf7665 nn3068 wcj,qpta5564
17 For the arms of the wicked shall be broken: but the LORD upholdeth the
aj6662
righteous.

nn3068 qpta3045 pl,cs,nn3117 aj8549 wcj,nn,pnx5159 qmf1961
18 The LORD knoweth the days of the upright: and their inheritance shall be
pp,nn5769
forever.

ptn3808 qmf954 aj7451 pp,nn6256 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn7459
19 They shall not be ashamed in the evil time: and in the days of famine
qmf7646
they shall be satisfied.

cj3588 aj7563 qmf6 wcj,pl,cs,qpta341 nn3068
20 But the wicked shall perish, and the enemies of the LORD *shall be* as the
pp,cs,aj3368 pl,nn3733 qpf3615 dfp,nn6227 qpf3615
fat of lambs: they shall consume; into smoke shall they consume away.

aj7563 qpta3867 pimf7999 wcj,ptn3808 wcj,aj6662
21 The wicked borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous
qpta2603 wcj,qpta5414
showeth mercy, and giveth.

cj3588 pl,pupt,pnx1288 qmf3423 nn776
22 For *such as be* blessed of him shall inherit the earth; and *they that be*
wcj,pl,pupt,pnx7043 nimf3772
cursed of him shall be cut off.

pl,cs,nn4703 nn1397 pipf3559 pr4480/nn3068 qmf2654
23 The steps of a *good* man are ordered by*the*LORD: and he delighteth in
wcj,nn,pnx1870
his way.

cj3588 qmf5307 ptn3808 homf2904 cj3588 nn3068 qpta5564
24 Though he fall, he shall not be utterly*cast*down: for the LORD upholdeth
nn,pnx3027
him with his hand.

qpf1961 nn5288 ad1571 qpf2204 wcj,ptn3808 qpf7200 aj6662
25 I have been young, and *now* am old; yet have I not seen the righteous
nipt5800 wcj,nn,pnx2233 pipt1245 nn3899
forsaken, nor his seed begging bread.

cs,nn3605/df,nn3117 qpta2603 wcj,hipt3867 wcj,nn,pnx2233 pp,nn1293
26 *He is* ever merciful, and lendeth; and his seed *is* blessed.

qmv5493 pr4480 nn7451 wcj,qmv6213 nn2896 wcj,qmv7931 pp,nn5769
27 Depart from evil, and do good; and dwell forevermore.

cj3588 nn3068 qpta157 nn4941 qmf5800 wcj,ptn3808 (853) aj,pnx2623
28 For the LORD loveth judgment, and forsaketh not his saints; they are
nipf8104 pp,nn5769 wcj,cs,nn2233 aj7563 nipf3772
preserved forever: but the seed of the wicked shall be cut off.

aj6662 qmf3423 nn776 wcj,qmf7931 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn5703
29 The righteous shall inherit the land, and dwell therein forever.

cs,nn6310 aj6662 qmf1897 nn2451 wcj,nn,pnx3956 pimf1696
30 The mouth of the righteous speaketh wisdom, and his tongue talketh of
nn4941
judgment.

cs,nn8451 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,nn,pnx3820 ptn3808 pl,nn,pnx838 qmf4571
31 The law of his God *is* in his heart; none of his steps shall slide.

aj7563 qpta6822 dfp,aj6662 wcj,pipt1245 pp,hinc,pnx4191
32 The wicked watcheth the righteous, and seeketh to slay him.

nn3068 ptn3808 qmf,pnx5800 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,ptn3808 himf,pnx7561
33 The LORD will not leave him in his hand, nor condemn him when he
pp,ninc,pnx8199
is judged.

pimv6960 pr413 nn3068 wcj,qmv8104 nn,pnx1870 wcs,pimf*,pnx7311
34 Wait on the LORD, and keep his way, and he shall exalt thee to
pp,qnc3423 nn776 aj7563 pp,ninc3772 qmf7200
inherit the land: when the wicked are cut off, thou shalt see *it*.

qpf7200 aj7563 aj6184 wcj,htpt6168 aj7488
35 I have seen the wicked in great power, and spreading himself like a green
pp,nn249
bay tree.

wcs,qmf5674 wcj,ptdm2009 ptn,pnx369 wcs,pimf,pnx1245
36 Yet he passed away, and, lo, he *was* not: yea, I sought him, but
wcj,ptn3808 nipf4672
he could not be found.

37:25 The psalmist here merely stated his own experience. He personally had never seen "the righteous forsaken nor his seed begging bread." This does not mean that this never occurs. God does take care of His people. There is enough wealth in the world to provide food, clothing, and shelter for all. However, some do get more than their share, and others suffer. If a good man is wasteful, acts unwisely, or speculates unduly, then God will not intervene to keep him from ruin.

qmv8104 aj8535 wcj,qmv7200 aj3477 cj3588 cs,nn319 pp,cs,nn376
37 Mark the perfect *man*, and behold the upright: for the end of *that* man *is*
nn7965
peace.

wcj,pl,qpta6586 nipf8045 ad3162 cs,nn319 aj7563
38 But the transgressors shall be destroyed together: the end of the wicked
nipf3772
shall be cut off.

wcj,cs,nn8668 aj6662 pr4480/nn3068 nn,pnx4581
39 But the salvation of the righteous *is* of*the*LORD: *he is* their strength in the
pp,cs,nn6256 nn6869
time of trouble.

nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx5826 wcs,pimf,pnx6403 pimf,pnx6403
40 And the LORD shall help them, and deliver them: he shall deliver
pr4480/aj7563 wcj,himf,pnx3467 cj3588 qpf2620 pp,pnx
them from*the*wicked, and save them, because they trust in him.

A Prayer of Penitence

nn4210 pp,nn1732 pp,hinc2142
A Psalm of David, to bring*to*remembrance.

nn3068 himf,pnx3198 ptn408 pp,nn,pnx7110 pimf,pnx3256
38 O LORD, rebuke me not in thy wrath: neither chasten me in thy
wcj,pp,nn,pnx2534
hot displeasure.

cj3588 pl,nn,pnx2671 nipf5181 pp,pnx nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf5181/pr,pnx5921
2 For thine arrows stick fast in me, and thy hand presseth*me*sore.

ptn369 nn4974 pp,nn,pnx1320 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx2195 ptn369
3 *There is* no soundness in my flesh because of thine anger; neither *is*
nn7965 pp,pl,nn,pnx6106 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx2403
there any rest in my bones because of my sin.

cj3588 pl,nn,pnx5771 qpf5674 nn,pnx7218 aj3515 pp,nn4853
4 For mine iniquities are gone over mine head: as a heavy burden they
qmf3513 pr,pnx4480
are*too*heavy for me.

pl,nn,pnx2250 hipf887 nipf4743 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx200
5 My wounds stink *and* are corrupt because of my foolishness.

nipf5753 qpf7817 pr5704/ad3966 pipf1980 qpta6937 cs,nn3605 df,nn3117
6 I am troubled; I am*bowed*down greatly; I go mourning all the day
long.

cj3588 pl,nn,pnx3689 qpf4390 nipt7033 wcj,ptn369
7 For my loins are filled with a loathsome *disease*: and *there is* no
nn4974 pp,nn,pnx1320
soundness in my flesh.

nipf6313 pr5704/ad3966 wcj,nipf1794 qpf7580 pr4480/cs,nn5100
8 I am feeble and sore broken: I have roared by*reason*of*the*disquietness
nn,pnx3820
of my heart.

nn136 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx8378 pr,pnx5048 wcj,nn,pnx585 ptn3808 nipf5641 pr,pnx4480
9 Lord, all my desire *is* before thee; and my groaning is not hid from
thee.

nn,pnx3820 pipf5503 nn,pnx3581 qpf,pnx5800 wcj,cs,nn216
10 My heart panteth, my strength faileth me: as for the light of mine
du,nn,pnx5869 pnp1992 ad1571 ptn369 pr,pnx854
eyes, it also is gone from me.

pl,qpta,pnx157 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7453 qmf5975 pr4480/pr5048/nn,pnx5061 wcj,aj,pnx7138
11 My lovers and my friends stand aloof from*my*sore; and my kinsmen
qpf5975 pr4480/aj7350
stand afar off.

pl,cs,pipt1245 nn,pnx5315 wcs,pimf5367
12 They also that seek after my life lay snares *for me*: and they that
wcj,pl,cs,qpta1875 nn,pnx7451 pipf1696 pl,nn1942 qmf1897 wcj,pl,nn4820 cs,nn3605 df,nn3117
seek my hurt speak mischievous things, and imagine deceits all the day
long.

wcj,pnp589 pp,aj2795 qmf8085 ptn3808 wcj,pp,nn483
13 But I, as a deaf *man*, heard not; and *I was* as a dumb man *that*
qmf6605 ptn3808 nn,pnx6310
openeth not his mouth.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn376 pnl834 qpta8085 ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx6310 wcj,ptn369
14 Thus I was as a man that heareth not, and in whose mouth *are* no
pl,nn8433
reproofs.

cj3588 pp,pnx nn3068 hipf3176 pnp859 qmf6030 nn136 pl,nn,pnx430
15 For in thee, O LORD, do I hope: thou wilt hear, O Lord my God.

cj3588 qpf559 cj6435 qmf8055 pp,pnx
16 For I said, *Hear me*, lest *otherwise* they should rejoice over me: when my
nn,pnx7272 pp,qnc4131 hipf1431 pr,pnx5921
foot slippeth, they magnify *themselves* against me.

cj3588 pnp589 nipt3559 pp,nn6761 wcj,nn,pnx4341 nn8548 pr,pnx5048
17 For I *am* ready to halt, and my sorrow *is* continually before me.

cj3588 himf5046 nn,pnx5771 qmf1672 pr4480/nn,pnx2403
18 For I will declare mine iniquity; I will be sorry for*my*sin.

wcj,pl,qpta,pnx341 pl,nn2416 qpf6105 pl,qpta,pnx8130
19 But mine enemies *are* lively, *and* they are strong: and they that hate
nn8267 wcj,qpf7231
me wrongfully are multiplied.

wcj,pl,cs,pipt7999 nn7451 pr8478 nn2896 qmf,pnx7853 pr8478
20 They also that render evil for good are mine adversaries; because I
qnc,pnx7291 aj2896
follow *the thing that* good *is*.

qmf,pnx5800 ptn408 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 ptn408 qmf7368 pr,pnx4480
21 Forsake me not, O LORD: O my God, be not far from me.

qmv2363 pp,nn,pnx5833 nn136 nn,pnx8668
22 Make haste to help me, O Lord my salvation.

Vanity of Life

pp,pipt5329 pp,nn3038 nn4210 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician, *even* to Jeduthun, A Psalm of David.

qpf559 qmf8104 pl,nn,pnx1870 pr4480/qnc2398 pp,nn,pnx3956
39 I said, I will take heed to my ways, that*I*sin*not with my tongue:
qmf8104 pp,nn,pnx6310 nn4269 pp,ad5750 aj7563 pp,pr,pnx5048
I will keep my mouth with a bridle, while the wicked is before me.
nipf481 nn1747 hipf2814 pr4480/nn2896 wcj,nn,pnx3511
2 I was dumb with silence, I held*my*peace, *even* from good; and my sorrow
nipf5916
was stirred.
nn,pnx3820 qpf2552 pp,nn,pnx7130 pp,nn,pnx1901 nn784 qmf1197
3 My heart was hot within me, while I was musing the fire burned: *then*
pipf1696 pp,nn,pnx3956
spoke I with my tongue,
nn3068 himv,pnx3045 nn,pnx7093 wcj,cs,nn4060 pl,nn,pnx3117 pnid4100
4 LORD, make me to know mine end, and the measure of my days, what
pnp1931 qmf3045 pnid4100 aj2310 pnp589
it *is; that* I may know how frail I *am*.
pidm2009 qpf5414 pl,nn,pnx3117 pl,nn2947 wcj,nn,pnx2465
5 Behold, thou hast made my days *as* a handbreadth; and mine age *is* as
pp,ptn369 pr,pnx5048 ad389 cs,nn3605 nn120 nipt5324 cs,nn3605 nn1892 ptx5542
nothing before thee: verily every man at his best state *is* altogether vanity. Selah.
ad389 nn376 htmf1980 pp,nn6754 ad389 qmf1993 nn1892
6 Surely every man walketh in a vain show: surely they are disquieted in vain:
qmf6651 qmf3045 wcj,ptn3808 pnit4310 qpta,pnx622
he heapeth up *riches*, and knoweth not who shall gather them.
wcj,ad6258 nn136 pnit4100 pipf6960 nn,pnx8431 (pnp1931) pp,pnx
7 And now, Lord, what wait I for? my hope *is* in thee.
himv,pnx5337 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6588 qmf,pnx7760 ptn408 cs,nn2781
8 Deliver me from all my transgressions: make me not the reproach of the
aj5036
foolish.
nipf481 qmf6605 ptn3808 nn,pnx6310 cj3588 pnp859 qpf6213
9 I was dumb, I opened not my mouth; because thou didst *it*.
himv5493 nn,pnx5061 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 pnp589 qpf3615 pr4480/cs,nn8409
10 Remove thy stroke away from me: I am consumed by*the*blow of thine
nn,pnx3027
hand.
pp,pl,nn8433 pipf3256 nn376 pr5921 nn5771
11 When thou with rebukes dost correct man for iniquity, thou makest his
qptp,pnx2530 wcs,himf4529 dfp,nn6211 ad389 cs,nn3605 nn120 nn1892 ptx5542
beauty to consume away like a moth: surely every man *is* vanity. Selah.
qmv8085 nn,pnx8605 nn3068 himv238 wcj,nn,pnx7775
12 Hear my prayer, O LORD, and give ear unto my cry;
qmf2790/ptn408 pr413 nn,pnx1832 cj3588 pnp595 nn1616 pr,pnx5973
hold*not*thy*peace at my tears: for I *am* a stranger with thee, *and* a
nn8453 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1
sojourner, as all my fathers *were*.
himv8159/pr,pnx4480 wcj,himf1082 pp,ad2962 qmf1980
13 O spare me, that I may recover strength, before I go hence, and be
wcj,ptn,pnx369
no more.

A Song of Deliverance

pp,pipt5329 nn4210 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

40 pina6960 pipf6960 nn3068 wcs,qmf5186 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf8085
I waited patiently for the LORD; and he inclined unto me, and heard
nn,pnx7775
my cry.

wcs,himf,pnx5927 nn7588 pr4480/cs,nn953 df,nn3121 pr4480/cs,nn2916
2 He brought*me*up also out of a horrible pit, out of the miry clay,
wcs,himf6965 du,nn,pnx7272 pr5921 nn5553 pipf3559 pl,nn,pnx838
and set my feet upon a rock, *and* established my goings.

wcs,qmf5414 aj2319 nn7892 pp,nn,pnx6310 nn8416 pp,pl,nn,pnx430
3 And he hath put a new song in my mouth, *even* praise unto our God:
aj7227 qmf7200 wcj,qmf3372 wcj,qmf982 pp,nn3068
many shall see *it*, and fear, and shall trust in the LORD.

ptx835 df,nn1397 pnl834 qpf7760 nn3068 nn,pnx4009 qpf6437/pr413 wcj,ptn3808
4 Blessed *is* that man that maketh the LORD his trust, and respecteth not
pl,nn7295 wcj,pl,cs,qpta7750 nn3577
the proud, nor such as turn aside to lies.

aj7227 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pl,nipt,pnx6381 pnp859 qpf6213
5 Many, O LORD my God, *are* thy wonderful works *which* thou hast done,
wcj,pl,nn,pnx4284 pr,pnx413 ptn369 qnc6186
and thy thoughts *which are* to usward: they cannot be reckoned*up*in*order
pr,pnx413 himf5046 wcs,pimf1696 qpf6105
unto thee: *if* I would declare and speak *of them*, they are more
pr4480/pinc5608
than*can*be*numbered.

nn2077 wcj,nn4503 ptn3808 qpf2654 pp,pnx du,nn241 qpf3738
6 Sacrifice and offering thou didst not desire; mine ears hast thou opened:
nn5930 wcj,nn2401 ptn3808 qpf7592
burnt offering and sin offering hast thou not required.

ad227 qpf559 ptdm2009 qpf935 pp,cs,nn4039 nn5612 qptp3789 pr,pnx5921
7 Then said I, Lo, I come: in the volume of the book *it is* written of me,
qpf2654 pp,qnc6213 nn,pnx7522 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,nn,pnx8451 pp,cs,nn8432
8 I delight to do thy will, O my God: yea, thy law *is* within my
pl,nn,pnx4578
heart.

pipf1319 nn6664 aj7227 pp,nn6951 ptdm2009 ptn3808
9 I have preached righteousness in the great congregation: lo, I have not
qmf3607 du,nn,pnx8193 nn3068 pnp859 qpf3045
refrained my lips, O LORD, thou knowest.

ptn3808 pipf3680 nn,pnx6666 pp,cs,nn8432 nn,pnx3820 qpf559
10 I have not hid thy righteousness within my heart; I have declared thy
nn,pnx530 wcj,nn,pnx8668 ptn3808 pipf3582 nn,pnx2617
faithfulness and thy salvation: I have not concealed thy lovingkindness and thy
wcj,nn,pnx571 aj7227 pp,nn6951
truth from the great congregation.

qmf3607 ptn3808 pnp859 pl,nn,pnx7356 pr,pnx4480 nn3068
11 Withhold not thou thy tender mercies from me, O LORD: let thy
nn,pnx2617 wcj,nn,pnx571 nn8548 qmf,pnx5341
lovingkindness and thy truth continually preserve me.

40:6–8 See the note on Psalm 22:1–31 for a discussion of the Messianic Psalms.

A Prayer for Help

cj3588 pr5704/ptn369/nn4557 pl,nn**7451** qpf661/pr,pnx5921 pl,nn,pnx**5771**
12 For innumerable evils have compassed*me*about: mine iniquities have
hipf,pnx5381 wcj,ptn**3808** qpf3201 pp,qnc**7200** qpf6105
taken hold upon me, so that I am not able to look up; they are more
pr4480/pl,cs,nn8185 nn,pnx**7218** wcj,nn,pnx**3820** qpf,pnx**5800**
than*the*hairs of mine head: therefore my heart faileth me.

qmv**7521** nn**3068** pp,hinc,pnx**5337** nn**3068** qmv2363 pp,nn,pnx5833
13 Be pleased, O LORD, to deliver me: O LORD, make haste to help me.

qmf**954** wcj,qmf2659 ad3162 pl,cs,pipt1245 nn,pnx**5315**
14 Let them be ashamed and confounded together that seek after my soul to
pp,qnc,pnx**5595** nimf5472 nn268 wcj,nimf3637 cs,aj**2655** nn,pnx**7451**
destroy it; let them be driven backward and put*to*shame that wish me evil.

qmf**8074** pr5921 cs,nn6118 nn,pnx1322 df,pl,qpta**559** pp,pnx
15 Let them be desolate for a reward of their shame that say unto me,
ptx1889 ptx1889
Aha, aha.

cs,nn3605 pl,pipt,pnx1245 qmf7797 wcj,qmf8055 pp,pnx
16 Let all those that seek thee rejoice and be glad in thee: let such as
pl,cs,qpta**157** nn,pnx**8668** qmf**559** nn**8548** nn**3068** qmf1431
love thy salvation say continually, The LORD be magnified.

wcj,pnp589 aj6041 wcj,aj34 nn**136** qmf**2803** pp,pnx pnp859
17 But I *am* poor and needy; *yet* the Lord thinketh upon me: thou *art* my
nn,pnx5833 wcj,pipt,pnx6403 ptn408 pimf309 pl,nn,pnx**430**
help and my deliverer; make no tarrying, O my God.

David's Prayer in Sickness

pp,pipt5329 nn4210 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

ptx**835** hipt**7919**/pr413 cs,aj1800 nn**3068** pimf,pnx**4422**
41 Blessed *is* he that considereth the poor: the LORD will deliver him
pp,cs,nn**3117** nn**7451**
in time of trouble.

nn**3068** qmf,pnx**8104** wcs,pimf,pnx**2421** wcs,pupl**833**
2 The LORD will preserve him, and keep*him*alive; *and* he shall be blessed
dfp,nn**776** wcj,ptn408 qmf,pnx**5414** pp,cs,nn**5315** pl,qpta,pnx341
upon the earth: and thou wilt not deliver him unto the will of his enemies.

nn**3068** qmf,pnx5582 pr5921 cs,nn6210 nn1741 qpf**2015**
3 The LORD will strengthen him upon the bed of languishing: thou wilt make
cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4904 pp,nn,pnx2483
all his bed in his sickness.

pnp589 qpf**559** nn**3068** qmv,pnx**2603** qmv7495 nn,pnx**5315** cj3588 qpf**2398**
4 I said, LORD, be merciful unto me: heal my soul; for I have sinned
pp,pnx
against thee.

pl,qpta,pnx341 qmf**559** nn**7451** pp,pnx pnit4970 qmf**4191** nn,pnx8034 wcs,qpf**6**
5 Mine enemies speak evil of me, When shall he die, and his name perish?

41:1 This psalm of David recounts the great sorrow over losing his son born to Bath-sheba (2 Sam. 11–16).

wcj,cj518 qpf935 pp,qnc7200 pimf1696 nn7723 nn,pnx3820 qmf6908
6 And if he come to see *me*, he speaketh vanity: his heart gathereth
nn205 pp,pnx qmf3318 d/p,nn2351 pimf1696
iniquity to itself; *when* he goeth abroad, he telleth *it*.

cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx8130 htmf3907 ad3162 pr,pnx5921 pr,pnx5921 qmf2803
7 All that hate me whisper together against me: against me do they devise
pp,pnx nn7451
my hurt.

nn1100 cs,nn1697 qptp3332 pp,pnx wcj,pnl834 qpf7901
8 An evil disease, *say they*, cleaveth fast unto him: and *now* that he lieth he
pp,qnc6965 ptn3808 himf3254
shall rise up no more.

ad1571 nn,pnx7965/cs,nn376 pnl834/pp,pnx qpf982 qpta398
9 Yea, mine own familiar friend, in whom I trusted, which did eat of my
nn,pnx3899 hipf1431 nn6119 pr,pnx5921
bread, hath lifted up *his* heel against me.

wcj,pnp859 nn3068 qmv,pnx2603 wcj,himv,pnx6965
10 But thou, O LORD, be merciful unto me, and raise*me*up, that I may
wcs,pimf7999 pp,pnx
requite them.

pp,pndm2063 qpf3045 cj3588 qpf2654 pp,pnx cj3588 qpta,pnx341 ptn3808
11 By this I know that thou favorest me, because mine enemy doth not
himf7321 pr,pnx5921
triumph over me.

wcj,pnp589 qpf8551 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx8537 wcs,himf,pnx5324
12 And as for me, thou upholdest me in mine integrity, and settest me
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,nn5769
before thy face forever.

qptp1288 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pr4480/df,nn5769 wcj,pr5704
13 Blessed *be* the LORD God of Israel from everlasting, and to
df,nn5769 ad543 wcj,ad543
everlasting. Amen, and Amen.

BOOK II

Thirsting for God

pp,pipt5329 nn4905 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7141
To the chief Musician, Maschil, for the sons of Korah.

42 pp,nn354 qmf6165 pr5921 pl,nn4325 pl,cs,nn650 ad3651 qmf6165 nn,pnx5315
As the hart panteth after the water brooks, so panteth my soul
pr,pnx413 pl,nn430
after thee, O God.

nn,pnx5315 qpf6770 pp,pl,nn430 aj2416 pp,nn410 pnit4970 qmf935
2 My soul thirsteth for God, for the living God: when shall I come and
wcj,nimf7200 pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn430
appear before God?

nn,pnx1832 qpf1961 pp,pnx nn3899 ad3119 wcj,nn3915 cs,nn3605/df,nn3117 pp,qnc559
3 My tears have been my meat day and night, while they continually say
pr,pnx413 pnit346 pl,nn,pnx430
unto me, Where *is* thy God?

qmf2142 pndm428 wcj,qmf8210 nn,pnx5315 pr,pnx5921 cj3588
4 When I remember these *things*, I pour out my soul in me: for I had

---

41:9 See the note on Psalm 22:1–31 for a discussion of the Messianic Psalms.

qmf5674 dfp,nn5519 htmf,pnx1718 pr5704 cs,nn1004 pl,nn430
gone with the multitude, I went with them to the house of God, with the
pp,cs,nn6963 nn7440 wcj,nn8426 nn1995 qpta2287
voice of joy and praise, with a multitude that kept holyday.

pnit4100 htmf*7817 nn,pnx5315 wcs,qmf1993 pr,pnx5921
5 Why art*thou*cast*down, O my soul? and *why* art thou disquieted in
himv3176 pp,pl,nn430 cj3588 ad5750 himf,pnx3034 pl,nn3444
me? hope thou in God: for I shall yet praise him *for* the help of his
pl,nn,pnx6440
countenance.

pl,nn,pnx430 nn,pnx5315 htmf*7817 pr,pnx5921 pr5921/ad3651 qmf,pnx2142
6 O my God, my soul is*cast*down within me: therefore will I remember
pr4480/cs,nn776 nn3383 wcj,nn2769 pr4480/cs,nn2022 nn4706
thee from*the*land of Jordan, and of*the*Hermonites, from*the*hill Mizar.

nn8415 qpta7121 pr413 nn8415 pp,cs,nn6963 pl,nn,pnx6794 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4867
7 Deep calleth unto deep at the noise of thy waterspouts: all thy waves
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1530 qpf5674 pr,pnx5921
and thy billows are gone over me.

nn3068 pimf6680 nn,pnx2617 ad3119
8 *Yet* the LORD will command his lovingkindness in the daytime, and in the
wcj,dfp,nn3915 nn,pnx7892 pr,pnx5973 nn8605 pp,cs,nn410 pl,nn,pnx2416
night his song *shall be* with me, *and* my prayer unto the God of my life.

qmf559 pp,nn410 nn,pnx5553 pnit4100 qpf,pnx7911 pnit4100 qmf1980
9 I will say unto God my rock, Why hast thou forgotten me? why go I
qpta6937 pp,cs,nn3906 qpta341
mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?

pp,nn7524 pp,pl,nn,pnx6106 pl,qpta,pnx6887 pipf,pnx2778
10 *As* with a sword in my bones, mine enemies reproach me; while they
pp,qnc,pnx559 cs,nn3605/df,nn3117 pr,pnx413 pnit346 pl,nn,pnx430
say daily unto me, Where *is* thy God?

pnit4100 htmf*7817 nn,pnx5315 wcj,pnit4100 qmf1993 pr,pnx5921
11 Why art*thou*cast*down, O my soul? and why art thou disquieted within
himv3176 pp,pl,nn430 cj3588 ad5750 himf,pnx3034 pl,cs,nn3444
me? hope thou in God: for I shall yet praise him, *who is* the health of my
pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pl,nn,pnx430
countenance, and my God.

A Man in Exile

43 qmv,pnx8199 pl,nn430 wcj,qmv7378 nn,pnx7379 ptn3808/aj2623 pr4480/nn1471
Judge me, O God, and plead my cause against an ungodly nation:
pimf,pnx6403 nn4820 wcj,nn5766 pr4480/cs,nn376
O deliver me from the deceitful and unjust man.

cj3588 pnp859 pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx4581 pnit4100 qpf,pnx2186 pnit4100
2 For thou *art* the God of my strength: why dost thou cast*me*off? why
htmf1980 qpta6937 pp,cs,nn3906 qpta341
go I mourning because of the oppression of the enemy?

qmv7971 nn,pnx216 wcj,nn,pnx571 pnp1992 himf,pnx5148 himf,pnx935
3 O send out thy light and thy truth: let them lead me; let them bring
pr413 nn,pnx6944 cs,nn2022 wcj,pr413 pl,nn,pnx4908
me unto thy holy hill, and to thy tabernacles.

wcj,qmf935 pr413 cs,nn4196 pl,nn430 pr413 nn410 cs,nn8057 nn,pnx1524
4 Then will I go unto the altar of God, unto God my exceeding joy: yea,
pp,nn3658 wcj,himf,pnx3034 pl,nn430 pl,nn,pnx430
upon the harp will I praise thee, O God my God.

pnit4100 himf*7817 nn,pnx5315 wcj,pnit4100 qmf1993 pr,pnx5921
5 Why art*thou*cast*down, O my soul? and why art thou disquieted within
himv3176 pp,pl,nn430 cj3588 ad5750 himf,pnx3034 pl,cs,nn3444
me? hope in God: for I shall yet praise him, *who is* the health of my
pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pl,nn,pnx430
countenance, and my God.

A Prayer for Protection

pp,pipt5329 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7141 nn4905
To the chief Musician for the sons of Korah, Maschil.

qpf8085 pp,du,nn,pnx241 pl,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1 pipf5608 pp,pnx
44 We have heard with our ears, O God, our fathers have told us,
nn6467 qpf6466 pp,pl,nn,pnx3117 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn6924
what work thou didst in their days, in the times of old.

pnp859 hipf3423 pl,nn1471 nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf,pnx5193
2 *How* thou didst drive out the heathen with thy hand, and plantedst them;
himf7489 pl,nn3816 wcs,pimf,pnx7971
how thou didst afflict the people, and cast*them*out.

cj3588 ptn3808 nn776 qpf3423 pp,nn,pnx2719 ptn3808
3 For they got not the land in possession by their own sword, neither did
wcj,nn,pnx2220 hipf3467 pp,pnx cj3588 nn,pnx3225 wcj,nn,pnx2220
their own arm save them: but thy right hand, and thine arm, and the
wcj,cs,nn216 pl,nn,pnx6440 cj3588 qpf,pnx7521
light of thy countenance, because thou hadst a favor unto them.

pnp859 (pnp1931) nn,pnx4428 pl,nn430 pimv6680 pl,cs,nn3444 nn3290
4 Thou art my King, O God: command deliverances for Jacob.

pp,pnx pimf5055 pl,nn,pnx6862 pp,nn,pnx8034
5 Through thee will we push down our enemies: through thy name will we
qmf947 pl,qpta,pnx6965
tread*them*under that rise*up*against us.

cj3588 ptn3808 qmf982 pp,nn,pnx7198 ptn3808 wcj,nn,pnx2719 himf,pnx3467
6 For I will not trust in my bow, neither shall my sword save me.

cj3588 hipf,pnx3467 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6862 hipf954
7 But thou hast saved us from*our*enemies, and hast put them to shame that
wcj,pl,pipt,pnx8130
hated us.

pp,pl,nn430 pipf1984 cs,nn3605 df,nn3117 himf3034 wcj,nn,pnx8034 pp,nn5769
8 In God we boast all the day long, and praise thy name forever.
ptx5542
Selah.

cj637 qpf2186 wcs,himf,pnx3637 qmf3318/wcj,ptn3808
9 But thou hast cast off, and put*us*to*shame; and goest*not*forth with our
pp,pl,nn,pnx6635
armies.

himf,pnx7725 nn268 pr4480 nn6862 wcj,pl,pipt,pnx8130
10 Thou makest*us*to*turn back from the enemy: and they which hate us
qpf8154 pp,pnx
spoil for themselves.

qmf,pnx5414 pp,nn6629 nn3978 pipf,pnx2219
11 Thou hast given us like sheep *appointed* for meat; and hast scattered us
wcj,dfp,pl,nn1471
among the heathen.

qmf4376 nn,pnx5971 pp,ptn3808/nn1952 wcj,ptn3808 pipf7235
12 Thou sellest thy people for naught, and dost not increase *thy wealth* by
pp,pl.nn,pnx4242
their price.

qmf,pnx7760 nn2781 pp,pl.nn,pnx7934 nn3933 wcj.nn7047
13 Thou makest us a reproach to our neighbors, a scorn and a derision to
pp,nn,pnx5439
them*that*are*round*about us.

qmf,pnx7760 nn4912 dfp,pl.nn1471 cs,nn4493 nn7218
14 Thou makest us a byword among the heathen, a shaking of the head among
dfp,pl.nn3816
the people.

nn,pnx3639 cs,nn3605/df,nn3117 pr,pnx5048 wcj,nn1322 pl,nn,pnx6440
15 My confusion *is* continually before me, and the shame of my face hath
pipf,pnx3680
covered me,

pr4480/cs,nn6963 pipt2778 wcj,pipt1442 pr4480/pl.cs,nn6440
16 For*the*voice of him that reproacheth and blasphemeth; by reason of the
qpta341 wcj.htpt5358
enemy and avenger.

cs,nn3605 pndm2063 qpf,pnx935 wcj,ptn3808 qpf,pnx7911 wcj,ptn3808
17 All this is come upon us; yet have we not forgotten thee, neither
pipf8266 pp,nn,pnx1285
have we dealt falsely in thy covenant.

nn,pnx3820 ptn3808 nipf5472 nn268 pl,nn,pnx838 wcs,qmf5186 pr4480
18 Our heart is not turned back, neither have our steps declined from thy
nn,pnx734
way;

cj3588 pipf,pnx1794 pp,cs,nn4725 pl,nn8577
19 Though thou hast sore broken us in the place of dragons, and
wcs,pimf3680 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn6757
covered us with the shadow*of*death.

cj518 qpf7911 cs,nn8034 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qmf6566 du,nn,pnx3709
20 If we have forgotten the name of our God, or stretched out our hands
qpta2114 pp,nn410
to a strange god;

he,ptn3808 pl,nn430 qmf2713 pndm2063 cj3588 pnp1931 qpta3045 pl.cs,nn8587
21 Shall not God search this out? for he knoweth the secrets of the
nn3820
heart.

cj3588 pr,pnx5921 pupf2026 cs,nn3605 df,nn3117 nipf2803
22 Yea, for thy sake are we killed all the day long; we are counted as
pp,cs,nn6629 nn2878
sheep for the slaughter.

qmv5782 pnit4100 qmf3462 nn136 himv6974 qmf2186 ptn408 dfp,nn5331
23 Awake, why sleepest thou, O Lord? arise, cast *us* not off forever.

pp,pnit4100 himf5641 pl.nn,pnx6440 qmf7911 nn,pnx6040
24 Wherefore hidest thou thy face, *and* forgettest our affliction and our
wcj.nn,pnx3906
oppression?

cj3588 nn,pnx5315 qpf7743 dfp,nn6083 nn,pnx990 qpf1692
25 For our soul is bowed down to the dust: our belly cleaveth unto the
dfp,nn776
earth.

qmv6965 pp,pnx nn,ihf5833 wcj,qmv,pnx6299 pp,pr4616/nn,pnx2617
26 Arise for our help, and redeem us for*thy*mercies'*sake.

A Royal Wedding Song

pp,pipt5329 pr5921 pl,nn7799 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7141 nn4905
To the chief Musician upon Shoshannim, for the sons of Korah, Maschil, A
cs,nn7892 aj3839
Song of loves.

nn,pnx3820 qpf7370 aj2896 nn1697 pnp589 qpta559
45 My heart is inditing a good matter: I speak of the
pl,nn,pnx4639 pp,nn4428 nn,pnx3956 cs,nn5842
things*which*I*have*made touching the king: my tongue *is* the pen
aj4106 nn5608
of a ready writer.

pipf*3302 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn120 nn2580 hopf3332 pp,pl,nn,pnx8193
2 Thou art fairer than*the*children of men: grace is poured into thy lips:
pr5921/ad3651 pl,nn430 pipf,pnx1288 pp,nn5769
therefore God hath blessed thee forever.

qmv2296 nn,pnx2719 pr5921 nn3409 nn1368 nn,pnx1935
3 Gird thy sword upon *thy* thigh, O *most* mighty, with thy glory and thy
wcj,nn,pnx1926
majesty.

wcj,nn,pnx1926 qmv7392 qmv6743 pr5921/cs,nn1697 nn571 wcj,nn6037
4 And in thy majesty ride prosperously because of truth and meekness *and*
nn6664 nn,pnx3225 wcj,himf,pnx3384 pl,nipt3372
righteousness; and thy right hand shall teach thee terrible things.

pl,nn,pnx2671 pl,qptp8150 pp,cs,nn3820 df,nn4428 pl,cs,qpta341
5 Thine arrows *are* sharp in the heart of the king's enemies; *whereby* the
pl,nn5971 qmf5307 pr,pnx8478
people fall under thee.

nn,pnx3678 pl,nn430 nn5769 wcj,nn5703 cs,nn7626 nn,pnx4438 nn4334
6 Thy throne, O God, *is* forever and ever: the scepter of thy kingdom *is* a right
cs,nn7626
scepter.

qpf157 nn6664 wcs,qmf8130 nn7562 pr5921/ad3651 pl,nn430 pl,nn,pnx430
7 Thou lovest righteousness, and hatest wickedness: therefore God, thy God,
qpf,pnx4886 cs,nn8081 nn8342 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx2270
hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above*thy*fellows.

cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx899 nn4753 wcj,pf,nn174 pf,nn7102 pr4480 nn8127
8 All thy garments *smell* of myrrh, and aloes, *and* cassia, out of the ivory
pl,cs,nn1964 pr,pnx4480 pipf,pnx8055
palaces, whereby they have made*thee*glad.

pl,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1323 pp,aj,pnx3368 pp,nn,pnx3225
9 Kings' daughters *were* among thy honorable women: upon thy right hand did
nipf5324 nn7694 pp,cs,nn3800 nn211
stand the queen in gold of Ophir.

qmv8685 nn1323 wcj,qmv7200 wcj,himv5186 nn,pnx241 wcj,qmv7911
10 Hearken, O daughter, and consider, and incline thine ear; forget also
nn,pnx5971 nn,pnx1 wcj,cs,nn1004
thine own people, and thy father's house;

df,nn4428 wcs,himf183 nn,pnx3308 cj3588 pnp1931 pl,nn,pnx113
11 So shall the king greatly desire thy beauty: for he *is* thy Lord; and
wcj,htmv7812 pp,pnx
worship thou him.

45:1–9 See the note on Psalm 22:1–31 for a discussion of the Messianic Psalms.

wcj,cs,nn1323 nn6865 pp,nn4503 cs,nn6223
12 And the daughter of Tyre *shall be there* with a gift; *even* the rich among
nn5971 pimf2470 pl,nn,pnx6440
the people shall entreat thy favor.

nn4428 cs,nn1323 cs,nn3605 aj3520 ad6441 nn,pnx3830 pr4480/pl,cs,nn4865
13 The king's daughter *is* all glorious within: her clothing *is* of wrought
nn2091
gold.

homf2986 dfp,nn4428 pp,pl,nn7553 pl,nn1330
14 She shall be brought unto the king in raiment*of*needlework: the virgins
pl,nn,pnx7464 pr,pnx310 pl,hopt935 pp,pnx
her companions that follow her shall be brought unto thee.

pp,pl,nn8057 wcj,nn1524 homf2986 qmf935
15 With gladness and rejoicing shall they be brought: they shall enter into the
nn4428 pp,cs,nn1964
king's palace.

pr8478 pl,nn,pnx1 qmf1961 pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf,pnx7896
16 Instead of thy fathers shall be thy children, whom thou mayest make
pp,pl,nn8269 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776
princes in all the earth.

nn,pnx8034 himf2142 pp,cs,nn3605 nn1755/wcj,nn1755 pr5921/ad3651
17 I will make thy name to be remembered in all generations: therefore
pl,nn5971 himf,pnx3034 pp,nn5769 wcj,nn5703
shall the people praise thee forever and ever.

God is Our Refuge and Strength

pp,pipt5329 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7141 nn7892 pr5921 pl,nn5961
To the chief Musician for the sons of Korah. A Song upon Alamoth.

pl,nn430 pp,pnx nn4268 wcj,nn5797 ad3966 nipt4672 nn5833 pp,pl,nn6869
46 God *is* our refuge and strength, a very present help in trouble.
pr5921/ad3651 ptn3808 qmf3372 nn776 pp,hinc4171
2 Therefore will not we fear, though the earth be removed, and
pl,nn2022 wcj,pp,qnc4131 pp,cs,nn3820 pl,nn3220
though the mountains be carried into the midst of the sea;

pl,nn,pnx4325 qmf1993 qmf2560 pl,nn2022
3 *Though* the waters thereof roar *and* be troubled, *though* the mountains
qmf7493 pp,nn,pnx1346 ptx5542
shake with the swelling thereof. Selah.

nn5104 pl,nn,pnx6388 pimf8055 cs,nn5892 pl,nn430
4 *There is* a river, the streams whereof shall make glad the city of God, the
cs,aj6918 pl,cs,nn4908 nn5945
holy *place* of the tabernacles of the most High.

pl,nn430 pp,nn,pnx7130 ptn1077 nimf4131 pl,nn430 qmf,pnx5826
5 God *is* in the midst of her; she shall not be moved: God shall help her,
pp,qnc6437 nn1242
and that right early.

46:1 God is a "present help" for those who depend upon Him, but the unregenerate have no access to Him (Ps. 10:1; Lam. 3:44; Ezek. 20:3). Even His children do not have access to the fullness of His glory (Ex. 33:20; 1 Tim. 6:16). The phrase "very present" in the Hebrew is *nimtsā' me'ōd* (from *matsa'* [4672] and *me'ōd* [3966]). These words emphasize the speed, completeness, and might of the Lord's help.

pl,nn1471 qpf1993 pl,nn4467 qpf4131 qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx6963
6 The heathen raged, the kingdoms were moved: he uttered his voice, the
nn776 qmf4127
earth melted.

nn3068 pl,nn6635 pr,pnx5973 pl,cs,nn430 nn3290 pp,pnx nn4869 ptx5542
7 The LORD of hosts *is* with us; the God of Jacob *is* our refuge. Selah.

qmv1980 qmv2372 pl,cs,nn4659 nn3068 pnl834 pl,nn8047 qpf7760
8 Come, behold the works of the LORD, what desolations he hath made in the
dfp,nn776
earth.

pl,nn4421 hipt7673 pr5704 cs,nn7097 df,nn776 pimf7665 nn7198
9 He maketh wars to cease unto the end of the earth; he breaketh the bow,
wcs,pipf7112 nn2595 qmf8313 pl,nn5699 dfp,nn784
and cutteth the spear in sunder; he burneth the chariot in the fire.

himv7583 wcj,qmv3045 cj3588 pnp595 pl,nn430 qmf7311 dfp,pl,nn1471
10 Be still, and know that I *am* God: I will be exalted among the heathen,
qmf7311 dfp,nn776
I will be exalted in the earth.

nn3068 pl,nn6635 pr,pnx5973 pl,cs,nn430 nn3290 pp,pnx nn4869 ptx5542
11 The LORD of hosts *is* with us; the God of Jacob *is* our refuge. Selah.

God Is King

pp,pipt5329 nn4210 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7141
To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.

47 qmv8628 nn3709 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 himv7321 pp,pl,nn430
O clap your hands, all ye people; shout unto God with the
pp,cs,nn6963 nn7440
voice of triumph.

cj3588 nn3068 nn5945 nipt3372 aj1419 nn4428 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,nn776
2 For the LORD most high *is* terrible; *he is* a great King over all the earth.

himf1696 pl,nn5971 pr,pnx8478 wcj,pl,nn3816 pr8478 du,nn,pnx7272
3 He shall subdue the people under us, and the nations under our feet.

qmf977 (853) nn,pnx5159 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn1347 nn3290 pnl834
4 He shall choose our inheritance for us, the excellency of Jacob whom
qpf157 ptx5542
he loved. Selah.

pl,nn430 qpf5927 pp,nn8643 nn3068 pp,cs,nn6963 nn7782
5 God is gone up with a shout, the LORD with the sound of a trumpet.

pimv2167 pl,nn430 pimv2167 pimv2167 pp,nn,pnx4428 pimv2167
6 Sing praises to God, sing praises: sing praises unto our King, sing praises.

cj3588 pl,nn430 cs,nn4428 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 pimv2167 hipt7919
7 For God *is* the King of all the earth: sing*ye*praises with understanding.

pl,nn430 qpf4427 pr5921 pl,nn1471 pl,nn430 qpf3427 pr5921 cs,nn3678 nn,pnx6944
8 God reigneth over the heathen: God sitteth upon the throne of his holiness.

cs,aj5081 pl,nn5971 nipf622 cs,nn5971 pl,cs,nn430
9 The princes of the people are gathered together, *even* the people of the God
nn85 cj3588 pl,cs,nn4043 nn776 pp,pl,nn430 ad3966 nipf5927
of Abraham: for the shields of the earth *belong* unto God: he is greatly exalted.

The Glory of Zion

nn7892 nn4210 pp,pl.cs,nn1121 nn7141
A Song *and* Psalm for the sons of Korah.

aj1419 nn3068 ad3966 wcj,pupt1984 pp,cs,nn5892
48 Great *is* the LORD, and greatly to be praised in the city of our
pl,nn,pnx430 cs,nn2022 nn,pnx6944
God, *in* the mountain of his holiness.

cs,aj3303 nn5131 cs,nn4885 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 cs,nn2022 nn6726
2 Beautiful for situation, the joy of the whole earth, *is* mount Zion, *on* the
du,cs,nn3411 nn6828 cs,nn7151 aj7227 nn4428
sides of the north, the city of the great King.

pl,nn430 nipf3045 pp,pl,nn,pnx759 pp,nn4869
3 God is known in her palaces for a refuge.

cj3588 ptdm2009 df,pl,nn4428 nipf3259 qpf5674 ad3162
4 For, lo, the kings were assembled, they passed by together.

pnp1992 qpf7200 ad3651 qpf8539 nipf926 nipf2648
5 They saw *it, and* so they marveled; they were troubled, *and* hasted away.

nn7461 qpf,pnx270 ad8033 nn2427 dfp,qpta3205
6 Fear took*hold*upon them there, *and* pain, as of a woman*in*travail.

pimf7665 pl,cs,nn591 nn8659 nn6921 pp,cs,nn7307
7 Thou breakest the ships of Tarshish with an east wind.

pp,pnl834 qpf8085 ad3651 qpf7200 pp,cs,nn5892 nn3068 pl,nn6635
8 As we have heard, so have we seen in the city of the LORD of hosts,
pp,cs,nn5892 pl,nn,pnx430 pl,nn430 pimf*,pnx3559 pr5704/nn5769 ptx5542
in the city of our God: God will establish it forever. Selah.

pipf1819 nn,pnx2617 pl,nn430 pp,cs,nn7130 nn,pnx1964
9 We have thought of thy lovingkindness, O God, in the midst of thy temple.

pp,nn,pnx8034 pl,nn430 ad3651 nn,pnx8416 pr5921 pl,cs,nn7099
10 According to thy name, O God, so *is* thy praise unto the ends of the
nn776 nn,pnx3225 qpf4390 nn6664
earth: thy right hand is full of righteousness.

cs,nn2022 nn6726 qmf8055 pl,cs,nn1323 nn3063 qmf1523 pp,pr4616
11 Let mount Zion rejoice, let the daughters of Judah be glad, because of thy
pl,nn,pnx4941
judgments.

qmv5437 nn6726 wcj,himv,pnx5362 qmv5608 pl,nn,pnx4026
12 Walk about Zion, and go*round*about her: tell the towers thereof.

qmv7896/nn,pnx3820 pp,nn,pnx2430 pimv6448 pl,nn,pnx759 pp,cj4616 pimf5608
13 Mark*ye*well her bulwarks, consider her palaces; that ye may tell *it* to
pp,nn1755 aj314
the generation following.

cj3588 pndm2088 pl,nn430 pl,nn,pnx430 nn5769 wcj,nn5703 pnp1931 pimf,pnx5090
14 For this God *is* our God forever and ever: he will be our guide
pr5921 qnc4191
even unto death.

Trusting Riches Is Foolish

pp,pipt5329 nn4210 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7141
To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.

qmv8085 pndm2063 cs,nn3605 dt,pl,nn5971 himv238 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427
49 Hear this, all *ye* people; give ear, all *ye* inhabitants of the nn2465
world:

ad1571 (pl,cs,nn1121) nn120 ad1571 (pl,cs,nn1121) nn376 aj6223 wcj,aj34 ad3162
2 Both low and high, rich and poor, together.

nn,pnx6310 pimf1696 pl,nn2454 wcj,cs,nn1900 nn,pnx3820
3 My mouth shall speak of wisdom; and the meditation of my heart *shall be* of pl,nn8394
understanding.

himf5186 nn,pnx241 pp,nn4912 qmf6605 nn,pnx2420
4 I will incline mine ear to a parable: I will open my dark saying upon the pp,nn3658
harp.

pp,pnit4100 qmf3372 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn7451 cs,nn5771
5 Wherefore should I fear in the days of evil, *when* the iniquity of my pl,nn,pnx6119 qmf,pnx5437
heels shall compass*me*about?

df,pl,qpta982 pr5921 nn,pnx2428 himf1984 wcj,pp,cs,nn7230
6 They that trust in their wealth, and boast themselves in the multitude of nn,pnx6239
their riches;

ptn3808 qmf6299 qna6299 nn251 (nn376) ptn3808 qmf5414 pp,pl,nn430
7 None *of them* can*by*any*means redeem his brother, nor give to God nn,pnx3724
a ransom for him:

cs,nn6306 nn,pnx5315 wcj,qmf3365 wcs,qpf2308 pp,nn5769
8 (For the redemption of their soul *is* precious, and it ceaseth forever:)

ad5750 wcj,qmf2421 dfp,nn5331 ptn3808 qmf7200 df,nn7845
9 That he should still live forever, *and* not see corruption.

cj3588 qmf7200 aj2450 qmf4191 ad3162 nn3684 wcj,nn1198
10 For he seeth *that* wise men die, likewise the fool and the brutish person qmf6 wcs,qpf5800 nn,pnx2428 dfp,aj312
perish, and leave their wealth to others.

nn,pnx7130 pl,nn,pnx1004 pp,nn5769
11 Their inward thought *is, that* their houses *shall continue* forever, *and* their pl,nn,pnx4908 pp,nn1755/wcj,nn1755 qpf712/pr5921 pl,nn127 pp,pl,nn,pnx8034
dwelling places to all generations; they call *their* lands after their own names.

wcj,nn120 pp,nn3366 qmf3885 ptn1077 nipf4911 dfp,pl,nn929
12 Nevertheless man *being* in honor abideth not: he is like the beasts *that* nipf1820
perish.

pndm2088 nn,pnx1870 pp,pnx nn3689 wcj,pr,pnx310 qmf7521 pp,nn,pnx6310
13 This their way *is* their folly: yet their posterity approve their sayings. pix5542
Selah.

dfp,nn6629 qpf8371 pp,nn7585 nn4194 qmf,pnx7462
14 Like sheep they are laid in the grave; death shall feed on them; and the

aj3477 wcs,qmf7287 pp,pnx dfp,nn1242 wcj,nn,pnx6697
upright shall have dominion over them in the morning; and their beauty shall
pp,pinc1086 nn7585 pr4480/cs,nn2073/pp,pnx
consume in the grave from*their*dwelling.

ad389 pl,nn430 qmf6299 nn,pnx5315 pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn7585 cj3588
15 But God will redeem my soul from*the*power of the grave: for he shall
qmf,pnx3947 ptx5542
receive me. Selah.

ptn408 qmf3372 cj3588 nn376 himf6238 cj3588 cs,nn3519 nn,pnx1004
16 Be not thou afraid when one is made rich, when the glory of his house is
qmf7235
increased;

cj3588 pp,nn,pnx4194 qmf3947 ptn3808/df,nn3605 nn,pnx3519 ptn3808
17 For when he dieth he shall carry nothing away: his glory shall not
qmf3381 pr,pnx310
descend after him.

cj3588 pp,pl,nn,pnx2416 pimf1288 nn,pnx5315 wcj,himf,pnx3034
18 Though while he lived he blessed his soul: and *men* will praise
cj3588 himf3190 pp,pnx
thee, when thou doest well to thyself.

qmf935 pr5704 nn1755 pl,nn,pnx1 pr5704/nn5331/ptn3808 qmf7200
19 He shall go to the generation of his fathers; they shall never see
nn216
light.

nn120 pp,nn3366 qmf995 wcj,ptn3808 nipf4911 dfp,pl,nn929
20 Man *that is* in honor, and understandeth not, is like the beasts *that*
nipf1820
perish.

God Is the Judge

nn4210 pp,nn623
A Psalm of Asaph.

nn410 pl,nn430 nn3068 pipf1696 wcs,qmf7121 nn776
50 The mighty God, *even* the LORD, hath spoken, and called the earth
pr4480/cs,nn4217 nn8121 pr5704 nn,pnx3996
from*the*rising of the sun unto the going down thereof.

pr4480/nn6726 cs,nn4359 nn3308 pl,nn430 hipf3313
2 Out*of*Zion, the perfection of beauty, God hath shined.

pl,nn,pnx430 qmf935 wcj,ptn408 qmf2790 nn784 qmf398
3 Our God shall come, and shall not keep silence: a fire shall devour
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 ad3966 nipf8175 wcj,pr,pnx5439
before him, and it shall be very tempestuous round about him.

qmf7121 pr413 df,du,nn8064 pr4480/nn5920 wcj,pr413 df,nn776
4 He shall call to the heavens from above, and to the earth, that he may
pp,qnc1777 nn,pnx5971
judge his people.

qmv622/aj,pnx2623 pp,pnx pl,cs,qpla3772 nn,pnx1285
5 Gather*my saints*together unto me; those that have made a covenant with
pr5921 nn2077
me by sacrifice.

du,nn8064 wcs,himf5046 nn,pnx6664 cj3588 pl,nn430 qpta8199 pnp1931
6 And the heavens shall declare his righteousness: for God *is* judge himself.
ptx5542
Selah.

qmv8085 nn,pnx5971 wcj,pimf1696 nn3478 wcj,himf5749
7 Hear, O my people, and I will speak; O Israel, and I will testify
pp,pnx pnp595 pl,nn430 pl,nn,pnx430
against thee: I *am* God, *even* thy God.

ptn3808 himf,pnx3198 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx2077 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5930
8 I will not reprove thee for thy sacrifices or thy burnt offerings, *to have been*
nn8548 pp,pr,pnx5048
continually before me.

qmf3947 ptn3808 nn6499 pr4480/nn,pnx1004 pl,nn6260 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4356
9 I will take no bullock out*of*thy*house, *nor* he goats out*of*thy*folds.

cj3588 cs,nn3605 cs,nn2416 nn3293 pp,pnx pl,nn929 nu505
10 For every beast of the forest *is* mine, *and* the cattle upon a thousand
pp,pl,cs,nn2042
hills.

qpf3045 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5775 pl,nn2022 wcj,cs,nn2123 nn7704
11 I know all the fowls of the mountains: and the wild beasts of the field
pr,pnx5978
are mine.

cj518 qmf7456 ptn3808 qmf559 pp,pnx cj3588 nn8398 pp,pnx
12 If I were hungry, I would not tell thee: for the world *is* mine, and the
wcj,nn,pnx4393
fullness thereof.

he,qmf398 cs,nn1320 aj47 qmf8354 wcj,cs,nn1818 pl,nn6260
13 Will I eat the flesh of bulls, or drink the blood of goats?

qmv2076 pp,pl,nn430 nn8426 wcj,pimv7999 pl,nn,pnx5088 pp,nn5945
14 Offer unto God thanksgiving; and pay thy vows unto the most High:

wcj,qmv,pnx7121 pp,cs,nn3117 nn6869 pimf,pnx2502
15 And call upon me in the day of trouble: I will deliver thee, and thou
wcj,pimf,pnx3513
shalt glorify me.

wcj,dfp,aj7563 pl,nn430 qpf559 pnit4100 pp,pnx pp,pinc5608 pl,nn,pnx2706
16 But unto the wicked God saith, What hast thou to do to declare my statutes,
wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx1285 pr5921 nn,pnx6310
or *that* thou shouldest take my covenant in thy mouth?

wcj,pnp859 qpf8130 nn4148 wcs,himf7993 pl,nn,pnx1697 pr,pnx310
17 Seeing thou hatest instruction, and castest my words behind thee.

cj518 qpf7200 nn1590 wcs,qmf7521 pr,pnx5973
18 When thou sawest a thief, then thou consentedst with him, and hast been
nn,pnx2506 wcj,pr5973 pl,pipt5003
partaker with adulterers.

qpf7971 nn,pnx6310 pp,nn7451 wcj,nn,pnx3956 himf6775 nn4820
19 Thou givest thy mouth to evil, and thy tongue frameth deceit.

qmf3427 pimf1696 pp,nn,pnx251 qmf5414/nn1848
20 Thou sittest *and* speakest against thy brother; thou slanderest thine own
nn,pnx517 pp,cs,nn1121
mother's son.

pndm428 qpf6213 wcj,hipf2790 pipf1819 qmf1961
21 These *things* hast thou done, and I kept silence; thou thoughtest that I was
qnc1961 pp,pnx3644 himf,pnx3198 wcj,qmf6186
altogether *such a one* as thyself: *but* I will reprove thee, and set*them*in*order
pp,du,nn,pnx5869
before thine eyes.

pte4994 qmv995 pndm2063 pl,cs,qpta7911 nn433 cj6435 qmf2963
22 Now consider this, ye that forget God, lest I tear*you*in*pieces, and
wcj,ptn369 hipf5337
there be none to deliver.

qpta2076 nn8426 pimf,pnx3513 wcj,qpta7760
23 Whoso offereth praise glorifieth me: and to him that ordereth *his*
nn1870 himf,pnx7200 pp,cs,nn3468 pl,nn430
conversation *aright* will I show the salvation of God.

A Prayer for Spiritual Cleansing

pp,pipt5329 nn4210 pp,nn1732 nn5416 df,nn5030 pp,qnc935 pr,pnx413
To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David, when Nathan the prophet came unto
pp,pnl834 qpf935 pr413 nn1339
him, after he had gone in to Bathsheba.

qmv,pnx2603 pl,nn430 pp,nn,pnx2617
51 Have mercy upon me, O God, according to thy lovingkindness:
pp,cs,nn7230 pl,nn,pnx7356 qmv4229
according unto the multitude of thy tender mercies blot out my
pl,nn,pnx6588
transgressions.

pimv,pnx3526 himv7235 pr4480/nn,pnx5771 pimv,pnx2891 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx2403
2 Wash me throughly from*mine*iniquity, and cleanse me from*my*sin.

cj3588 pnp589 qmf3045 pl,nn,pnx6588 wcj,nn,pnx2403 nn8548 pr,pnx5048
3 For I acknowledge my transgressions: and my sin *is* ever before me.

pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx905 qpf2398 qpf6213 wcj,df,nn7451
4 Against thee, thee only, have I sinned, and done *this* evil in thy
pp,du,nn,pnx5869 pp,cj4616 qmf6663 pp,qnc,pnx1696 qmf2135
sight: that thou mightest be justified when thou speakest, *and* be clear when
pp,qnc,pnx8199
thou judgest.

ptdm2005 pupf*2342 pp,nn5771 wcj,pp,nn2399 nn,pnx517 pipf,pnx3179
5 Behold, I was shapen in iniquity; and in sin did my mother conceive me.

ptdm2005 qpf2654 nn571 dfp,pl,nn2910 wcj,pp,qptp5640
6 Behold, thou desirest truth in the inward parts: and in the hidden *part* thou
himf,pnx3045 nn2451
shalt make*me*to*know wisdom.

pimf,pnx2398 pp,nn231 wcj,qmf2891 pimf,pnx3526
7 Purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean: wash me, and I shall
himf3835 wcj,pr4480/nn7950
be whiter than snow.

himf,pnx8085 nn8342 wcj,nn8057 pl,cs,nn6106 pipf1794
8 Make me to hear joy and gladness; *that* the bones *which* thou hast broken
qmf1523
may rejoice.

51:1–19 This is one of the greatest passages in the entire Bible concerning confession and forgiveness. It was written after David had committed adultery with Bath-sheba and subsequently had her husband Uriah killed in battle (see 2 Sam. 11:2–17). David's repentance included: (1) a godly sorrow for his sin (cf. 2 Cor. 7:10); (2) a verbal confession; (3) a turning away from sin and denouncement of it; (4) forgiveness; (5) restoration to God's favor; (6) rejoicing in salvation; (7) and a willingness to testify to others about the grace of God. **51:2** In this verse, David is picturing how God cleansed him of his sin. The idea David expresses is that God alone can forgive his sin and remove it (cf. 1 John 1:9), and it is not something that David could provide for himself. People often interpret this verse to mean that an individual must constantly receive cleansing from his sin for salvation. However, this passage is speaking of David confessing the specific sin that he committed with Bath-sheba in order to receive forgiveness for that sin only. In the Old Testament, man was required to go before a priest and have a sacrifice offered to receive a "covering" for his sin. Under the New Testament system of grace, however, a believer can go directly to his High Priest, Jesus, and can boldly approach God's throne and receive forgiveness for his sin, which was covered by Christ's shed blood on Calvary (Heb. 4:16).

himv5641 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx2399 qmv4229 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5771
9 Hide thy face from*my*sins, and blot out all mine iniquities.

qmv1254 pp,pnx aj2889 nn3820 pl,nn430 pimv2318 nipt3559 wcj,cs,nn7307 pp,nn,pnx7130
10 Create in me a clean heart, O God; and renew a right spirit within me.

himf,pnx7993 ptn408 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 qmf3947 ptn408 nn,pnx6944 wcj,cs,nn7307
11 Cast me not away from*thy*presence; and take not thy holy spirit
pr,pnx4480
from me.

himv7725 pp,pnx cs,nn8342 nn,pnx3468 qmf,pnx5564 nn5082
12 Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation; and uphold me *with thy* free
wcj,cs,nn7307
spirit.

pimf3925 pl,qpta6586 pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,pl,nn2400 qmf7725
13 *Then* will I teach transgressors thy ways; and sinners shall be converted
pr,pnx413
unto thee.

himv,pnx5337 pr4480/pl,nn1818 pl,nn430 pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx8668
14 Deliver me from bloodguiltiness, O God, thou God of my salvation: *and*
nn,pnx3956 pimf7442 nn,pnx6666
my tongue shall sing aloud of thy righteousness.

nn136 qmf6605 du,nn,pnx8193 wcj,nn,pnx6310 himf5046 nn,pnx8416
15 O Lord, open thou my lips; and my mouth shall show forth thy praise.

cj3588 qmf2654 ptn3808 nn2077 wcj,qmf5414 qmf7521 ptn3808
16 For thou desirest not sacrifice; else would I give *it*: thou delightest not
nn5930
in burnt offering.

pl,cs,nn2077 pl,nn430 nipt7665 cs,nn7307 nipt7665 wcj,nipt1794 nn3820
17 The sacrifices of God *are* a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O
pl,nn430 ptn3808 qmf959
God, thou wilt not despise.

himv3190 pp,nn,pnx7522 (853) nn6726 qmf1129 pl,cs,nn2346
18 Do good in thy good pleasure unto Zion: build thou the walls of
nn3389
Jerusalem.

ad227 qmf2654 pl,cs,nn2077 nn6664
19 Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifices of righteousness, with
nn5930 wcj,nn3632 ad227 himf5927 pl,nn6499 pr5921
burnt offering and whole*burnt*offering: then shall they offer bullocks upon thine
nn,pnx4196
altar.

God's Judgment and Grace

pp,pipt5329 nn4905 pp,nn1732 nn1673 df,nn130 pp,qnc935
To the chief Musician, Maschil, *A Psalm* of David, when Doeg the Edomite came
wcs,himf5046 pp,nn7586 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx nn1732 qpf935 pr413 cs,nn1004 nn288
and told Saul, and said unto him, David is come to the house of Ahimelech.

52 pnit4100 htmf1984 pp,nn7451 df,nn1368 cs,nn2617
Why boastest*thou*thyself in mischief, O mighty man? the goodness
nn410 cs,nn3605/df,nn3117
of God *endureth* continually.

nn,pnx3956 qmf2803 pl,nn1942 pupt3913 pp,nn8593 cs,qpta6213 nn7423
2 Thy tongue deviseth mischiefs; like a sharp razor, working deceitfully.

qpf157 nn7451 pr4480/nn2896 nn8267 pr4480/pinc1696
3 Thou lovest evil more*than*good; *and* lying rather*than*to*speak
nn6664 ptx5542
righteousness. Selah.

qpf157 cs.nn3605 nn1105 pl.cs.nn1697 nn4820 cs.nn3956
4 Thou lovest all devouring words, O *thou* deceitful tongue.

nn410 ad1571 qmf,pnx5422 dfp,nn5331 qmf,pnx2846
5 God shall likewise destroy thee forever, he shall take*thee*away, and
wcj,qmf,pnx5255 pr4480/nn168 wcs,pipf,pnxB327 pr4480/cs,nn776
pluck*thee*out of*thy*dwelling*place, and root thee out*of*the*land of the
aj2416 ptx5542
living. Selah.

aj6662 wcj,qmf7200 wcj,qmf3372 qmf7832 wcj,pr,pnx5921
6 The righteous also shall see, and fear, and shall laugh at him:

ptdm2009 df,nn1397 qmf7760 ptn3808 pl,nn430 nn,pnx4581 wcj,qmf982
7 Lo, *this is* the man *that* made not God his strength; but trusted in the
pp,cs,nn7230 nn,pnx6239 qmf5810 pp,nn,pnx1942
abundance of his riches, *and* strengthened himself in his wickedness.

wcj,pnp589 aj7488 pp,nn2132 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn430 qpf982
8 But I *am* like a green olive tree in the house of God: I trust in the
pp,cs,nn2617 pl,nn430 nn5769 wcj,nn5703
mercy of God forever and ever.

himf,pnx3034 pp,nn5769 cj3588 qpf6213 wcs,pimf6960
9 I will praise thee forever, because thou hast done *it*: and I will wait on thy
nn,pnx8034 cj3588 aj2896 pr5048 aj,pnx2623
name; for *it is* good before thy saints.

Men Are Evil

pp,pipt5329 pr5921 nn4257 nn4905 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician upon Mahalath, Maschil, *A Psalm* of David.

aj5036 qpf559 pp,nn,pnx3820 ptn369 pl,nn430 hipf7843
53 The fool hath said in his heart, *There is* no God. Corrupt are they,
wcj,hipf8581 nn5766 ptn369 cs,qpta6213 nn2896
and have done abominable iniquity: *there is* none that doeth good.

pl,nn430 hipf8259 pr4480/du,nn8064 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1121 nn120 pp,qnc7200
2 God looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there
he,pta3426 hipt7919 qpta1875 (853) pl,nn430
were *any* that did understand, that did seek God.

nn,pnx3605 qpf5472 ad3162 nipf444
3 Every one of them is gone back: they are altogether become filthy; *there is*
ptn369 cs,qpta6213 nn2896 ptn369 ad1571 nu259
none that doeth good, no, not one.

pl,cs,qpta6466 nn205 he,ptn3808 qpf3045 pl,cs,qpta398 nn,pnx5971
4 Have the workers of iniquity no knowledge? who eat up my people *as*
qpf398 nn3899 ptn3808 qpf7121 pl,nn430
they eat bread: they have not called upon God.

ad8033 qpf6342/nn6343 ptn3808 nn6343 qpf1961 cj3588 pl,nn430 pipf6340
5 There were*they*in*great*fear, *where* no fear was: for God hath scattered
pl,cs,nn6106 qpta,pnx2583 hipf954
the bones of him that encampeth *against* thee: thou hast put*them*to*shame,
cj3588 pl,nn430 qpf,pnx3988
because God hath despised them.

pnit4310/qmf5414 pl,cs,nn3444 nn3478 pr4480/nn6726 pl,nn430
6 Oh that the salvation of Israel *were come* out*of*Zion! When God

pp,qnc7725 cs,nn7622 nn,pnx5971 nn3290 qmf1523 nn3478
bringeth back the captivity of his people, Jacob shall rejoice, *and* Israel shall
qmf8055
be glad.

A Prayer for Relief

pp,pipt5329 pp,pl,nn5058 nn4905 pp,nn1732 df,nn2130
To the chief Musician on Neginoth, Maschil, *A Psalm* of David, when the Ziphims
pp,qnc935 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn7586 he,ptn3808 nn1732 htpt5641 pr,pnx5973
came and said to Saul, Doth not David hide himself with us?

54 himv,pnx3467 pl,nn430 pp,nn,pnx8034 qmf,pnx1777
1 Save me, O God, by thy name, and judge me by thy
wcj,pp,nn,pnx1369
strength.
qmv8085 nn,pnx8685 pl,nn430 himv238 pp,pl,cs,nn561 nn,pnx6310
2 Hear my prayer, O God; give ear to the words of my mouth.
cj3588 pl,qpta2114 qpf6965 pr,pnx5921 wcj,aj6184 pipf1245 nn,pnx5315
3 For strangers are risen up against me, and oppressors seek after my soul:
ptn3808 qpf7760 pl,nn430 pp,pr,pnx5048 ptx5542
they have not set God before them. Selah.
ptdm2009 pl,nn430 pp,pnx qpta5826 nn136 pp,pl,cs,qpta5564 nn,pnx5315
4 Behold, God *is* mine helper: the Lord *is* with them that uphold my soul.
himf7725 df,nn7451 pp,pl,nn,pnx8324 himv,pnx6789 pp,nn,pnx571
5 He shall reward evil unto mine enemies: cut*them*off in thy truth.
pp,nn5071 qmf2076 pp,pnx himf3034 nn,pnx8034 nn3068 cj3588
6 I will freely sacrifice unto thee: I will praise thy name, O LORD; for *it is*
aj2896
good.
cj3588 hipf,pnx5337 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn6869 nn,pnx5869 qpf7200
7 For he hath delivered me out*of*all trouble: and mine eye hath seen *his*
wcj,pp,pl,qpta,pnx341
desire upon mine enemies.

Betrayed

pp,pipt5329 pp,pl,nn5058 nn4905 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician on Neginoth, Maschil, *A Psalm* of David.

55 himv238 nn,pnx8605 pl,nn430 wcj,ptn408/htmf5956
1 Give ear to my prayer, O God; and hide*not*thyself
pr4480/nn,pnx8467
from*my*supplication.
himv7181 pp,pnx wcj,qmv,pnx6030 himf7300 pp,nn,pnx7879
2 Attend unto me, and hear me: I mourn in my complaint, and
wcj,himf1949
make*a*noise;
pr4480/cs,nn6963 qpta341 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn6125
3 Because*of*the*voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of the
aj7563 cj3588 himf4131 nn205 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pp,nn639 qmf,pnx7852
wicked: for they cast iniquity upon me, and in wrath they hate me.

54:1 David's occasion for writing this psalm was the oppression he received from the Ziphites who were from the tribe of Judah (1 Sam. 23:19–23; 26:1–3).

nn,pnx3820 qmf2342 pp,nn,pnx7130 wcj,pl.cs,nn367 nn4194 qpf5307
4 My heart is sore pained within me: and the terrors of death are fallen
pr,pnx5921
upon me.
nn3374 wcj,nn7461 qmf935 pp,pnx nn6427 wcj,pimf,pnx3680
5 Fearfulness and trembling are come upon me, and horror hath overwhelmed
me.
wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 pp,pnx qmf5414 nn83 dfp,nn3123 qmf5774
6 And I said, Oh that I had wings like a dove! *for then* would I fly away,
wcj,qmf7931
and be*at*rest.
ptdm2009 qnc5074 himf7368 qmf3885 dfp,nn4057 ptx5542
7 Lo, *then* would I wander far off, *and* remain in the wilderness. Selah.
himf2363 pp,pnx nn4655 pr4480/qn7307 qpta5584 pr4480/nn5591
8 I would hasten my escape from*the*windy storm *and* tempest.
pimv1104 nn136 pimv6385 nn,pnx3956 cj3588 qpf7200 nn2555
9 Destroy, O Lord, *and* divide their tongues: for I have seen violence and
wcj,nn7379 dfp,nn5892
strife in the city.
ad3119 wcj,nn3915 pimf*,pnx5437 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx2346 wcj,nn205
10 Day and night they go about it upon the walls thereof: mischief also and
wcj,nn5999 pp,nn,pnx7130
sorrow *are* in the midst of it.
pl,nn1942 pp,nn,pnx7130 nn8496 wcj,nn4820 himf4185 wcj,ptn3808 pr4480
11 Wickedness *is* in the midst thereof: deceit and guile depart not from
nn,pnx7339
her streets.
cj3588 ptn3808 qpta341 pimf,pnx2778 wcj,qmf5375
12 For *it was* not an enemy *that* reproached me; then I could have borne *it*:
ptn3808 pipt,pnx8130 hipf1431 pr,pnx5921
neither *was it* he that hated me *that* did magnify *himself* against me; then I would
wcs,nimf5641 pr,pnx4480
have hid myself from him:
wcj,pnp859 nn582 pp,nn,pnx6187 nn,pnx441 wcj,pupt,pnx3045
13 But *it was* thou, a man mine equal, my guide, and mine acquaintance.
(pnl834) himf4985 nn5475 ad3162 pimf1980 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn430
14 We took sweet counsel together, *and* walked unto the house of God in
pp,nn7285
company.
nn4194 himf5377 pr,pnx5921 qmf3381 aj2416 nn7585 cj3588
15 Let death seize upon them, *and* let them go down quick into hell: for
pl,nn7451 pp,pl,nn,pnx4033 pp,nn,pnx7130
wickedness *is* in their dwellings, *and* among them.
pnp589 qmf7121 pr413 pl,nn430 wcj,nn3068 himf,pnx3467
16 As for me, I will call upon God; and the LORD shall save me.
nn6153 wcj,nn1242 wcj,pl,nn6672 qmf7878 wcj,qmf1993
17 Evening, and morning, and at noon, will I pray, and cry aloud: and he
wcs,qmf8085 nn,pnx6963
shall hear my voice.
qpf6299 nn,pnx5315 pp,nn7965 pr4480/cs,nn7128 pp,pnx
18 He hath delivered my soul in peace from*the*battle *that was* against me:
cj3588 qpf1961 pp,aj7227 pr,pnx5978
for there were many with me.

nn410 qmf8085 wcj,himf,pnx6031 wcj,qpta3427 nn6924 ptx5542
19 God shall hear, and afflict them, even he that abideth of old. Selah.
pnl834 pp,pnx ptn369 pl,nn2487 qpf3372 wcj,ptn3808 pl,nn430
Because they have no changes, therefore they fear not God.

qpf7971 du,nn,pnx3027 pp,pl,nn,pnx7965
20 He hath put forth his hands against such*as*be*at*peace with him: he hath
pipf2490 nn,pnx1285
broken his covenant.

nn,pnx6310 qpf2505 pl,cs,nn4260 wcj,cs,nn7128
21 *The words* of his mouth were smoother than butter, but war *was* in his
nn,pnx3820 pl,nn,pnx1697 qpf7401 pr4480/nn8081 wcj,pnp1992 pl,nn6609
heart: his words were softer than oil, yet *were* they drawn swords.

himv7993 nn,pnx3053 pr5921 nn3068 wcj,pnp1931 pimf*,pnx3557
22 Cast thy burden upon the LORD, and he shall sustain thee: he shall
ptn3808/pp,nn5769 qmf5414 dfp,aj6662 qnc4131
never suffer the righteous to be moved.

wcj,pnp859 pl,nn430 himf,pnx3381 pp,cs,nn875 nn7845
23 But thou, O God, shalt bring*them*down into the pit of destruction:
pl,nn1818 wcj,nn4820 pl,cs,nn376 ptn3808 qmf2673 pl,nn,pnx3117 wcj,pnp589 qmf982
bloody and deceitful men shall not live*out*half their days; but I will trust
pp,pnx
in thee.

A Prayer of Trust

pp,pipt5329 pr5921 nn3128 [cs,nn3123/nn482/aj7350] nn4387 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician upon Jonath-elem-rechokim, Michtam of David, when the
nn6430 pp,qnc270 pnx(853) pp,nn1661
Philistines took him in Gath.

qmv,pnx2603 pl,nn430 cj3588 nn582 qpf,pnx7602
56 Be merciful unto me, O God: for man would swallow*me*up; he
qpta3898 cs,nn3605/df,nn3117 qmf,pnx3905
fighting daily oppresseth me.

pl,nn,pnx8324 cs,nn3605/df,nn3117 qpf7602 cj3588 aj7227
2 Mine enemies would daily swallow*me*up: for *they be* many that
pl,qpta3898 pp,pnx nn4791
fight against me, O thou most High.

nn3117 qmf3372 pnp589 qmf982 pr,pnx413
3 What time I am afraid, I will trust in thee.

pp,pl,nn430 pimf1984 nn,pnx1697 pp,pl,nn430 qpf982 ptn3808
4 In God I will praise his word, in God I have put my trust; I will not
qmf3372 pnid4100 nn1320 qmf6213 pp,pnx
fear what flesh can do unto me.

cs,nn3605 df,nn3117 pimf6087 pl,nn,pnx1697 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4284 pr,pnx5921
5 Every day they wrest my words: all their thoughts *are* against me for
dfp,nn7451
evil.

qmf1481 qmf6845 pnp1992 qmf8104
6 They gather*themselves*together, they hide themselves, they mark my
pl,nn,pnx6119 pp,pnl834 pipf6960 nn,pnx5315
steps, when they wait for my soul.

pp,pnx3926 pimv6403 pr5921 nn205 pp,nn639 himv3381 pl,nn5971
7 Shall they escape by iniquity? in *thine* anger cast down the people, O
pl,nn430
God.

qpf5608 nn,pnx5112 qmv7760 pnp859 nn,pnx1832 pp,nn,pnx4997
8 Thou tellest my wanderings: put thou my tears into thy bottle: *are they*
he,ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx5612
not in thy book?

pp,nn3117 qmf7121 ad227 pl,qpta,pnx341 qmf7725 nn268 pndm2088 qpf3045
9 When I cry *unto thee*, then shall mine enemies turn back: this I know;
cj3588 pl,nn430 pp,pnx
for God *is* for me.

pp,pl,nn430 pimf1984 nn1697 pp,nn3068 pimf1984 nn1697
10 In God will I praise *his* word: in the LORD will I praise *his* word.

pp,pl,nn430 qpf982 ptn3808 qmf3372 pnid4100 nn120 qmf6213
11 In God have I put*my*trust: I will not be afraid what man can do
pp,pnx
unto me.

pl,nn,pnx5088 pr,pnx5921 pl,nn430 pimf7999 pl,nn8426 pp,pnx
12 Thy vows *are* upon me, O God: I will render praises unto thee.

cj3588 hipf5337 nn,pnx5315 pr4480/nn4194 he,ptn3808
13 For thou hast delivered my soul from death: *wilt* not *thou deliver* my
du,nn,pnx7272 pr4480/nn1762 pp,htnc1980 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn430 pp,cs,nn216 df,nn2416
feet from falling, that I may walk before God in the light of the living.

Pleading for God's Help

pp,pipt5329 nn516 [ptn408/himf7843] nn4387 pp,nn1732 pp,qnc,pnx1272
To the chief Musician, Al-taschith, Michtam of David, when he fled
pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn7586 dfp,nn4631
from Saul in the cave.

57 qmv,pnx2603 pl,nn430 qmv,pnx2603 cj3588
Be merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me: for my
nn,pnx5315 qpf2620 pp,pnx wcj,pp,cs,nn6738 pl,nn,pnx3671
soul trusteth in thee: yea, in the shadow of thy wings will I
qmf2620 cj5704 pl,nn1942 qmf5674
make*my*refuge, until *these* calamities be overpast.

qmf7121 pp,pl,nn430 aj5945 dfp,nn410 qpta1584 pr,pnx5921
2 I will cry unto God most high; unto God that performeth *all things* for
me.

qmf7971 pr4480/du,nn8064 wcj,himf,pnx3467 pipf2778
3 He shall send from heaven, and save me *from* the reproach of him that
qpta,pnx7602 ptx5542 pl,nn430 qmf7971 nn,pnx2617 wcj,nn,pnx571
would swallow*me*up. Selah. God shall send forth his mercy and his truth.

nn,pnx5315 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,nn3833 qmf7901 pl,qpta3857
4 My soul *is* among lions: *and* I lie *even among* them that are set*on*fire,
pl,cs,nn1121 nn120 du,nn,pnx8127 nn2595 wcj,pl,nn2671 wcj,nn,pnx3956
even the sons of men, whose teeth *are* spears and arrows, and their tongue a
aj2299 nn2719
sharp sword.

qmv7311 pl,nn430 pr5921 df,du,nn8064 nn,pnx3519 pr5921 cs,nn3605
5 Be thou exalted, O God, above the heavens; *let* thy glory *be* above all the
df,nn776
earth.

57:1 David wrote this psalm while running for his life from Saul (1 Sam. 24:1–22).

hipf3559 nn7568 pp,pl.nn,pnx6471 nn,pnx5315 qpf3721
6 They have prepared a net for my steps; my soul is bowed down: they
qpf3738 nn7882 pp,pl.nn,pnx6440 pp,nn,pnx8432 qpf5307
have digged a pit before me, into the midst whereof they are fallen
ptx5542
themselves. Selah.

nn,pnx3820 nipt3559 pl,nn430 nn,pnx3820 nipt3559 qmf7891 wcs,pimf2167
7 My heart is fixed, O God, my heart is fixed: I will sing and give praise.

qmv5782 nn,pnx3519 qmv5782 df,nn5035 wcj,nn3658 himf5782 nn7837
8 Awake up, my glory; awake, psaltery and harp: I *myself* will awake early.

himf,pnx3034 nn136 dfp,pl,nn5971 pimf,pnx2167
9 I will praise thee, O Lord, among the people: I will sing unto thee among
dfp,pl,nn3816
the nations.

cj3588 nn,pnx2617 aj1419 pr5704 du,nn8064 nn,pnx571 wcj,pr5704 pl,nn7834
10 For thy mercy *is* great unto the heavens, and thy truth unto the clouds.

qmv7311 pl,nn430 pr5921 du,nn8064 nn,pnx3519 pr5921 cs,nn3605
11 Be thou exalted, O God, above the heavens: *let* thy glory *be* above all
df,nn776
the earth.

A Prayer for the Punishment of the Wicked

pp,pipt5329 nn516 (ptn408/himf7843) nn4387 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician, Al-taschith, Michtam of David.

58 he,ad552 pimf1696 nn6664 pl,nn482 qmf8199
Do ye indeed speak righteousness, O congregation? do ye judge
pl,nn4339 pl,cs,nn1121 nn120
uprightly, O ye sons of men?

cj637 pp,nn3820 qmf6466 pl,nn5766 pimf6424 cs,nn2555 du,nn,pnx3027
2 Yea, in heart ye work wickedness; ye weigh the violence of your hands in
dfp,nn776
the earth.

aj7563 qpf2114 pr4480/nn7358 qpf8582
3 The wicked are estranged from*the*womb: they go astray
pr4480/nn990 pl,cs,qpta1696 nn3577
as*soon*as*they*be*born, speaking lies.

pp,pnx cs,nn2534 pp,cs,nn1823 cs,nn2534 nn5175 pp3644 aj2795 nn6620
4 Their poison *is* like the poison of a serpent: *they are* like the deaf adder
himf331 nn,pnx241
that stoppeth her ear;

pnl834 ptn3808 qmf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 pl,pipt3907 qpta2266/pl,nn2267
5 Which will not hearken to the voice of charmers, charming never so
pupt2449
wisely.

qmv2040 du,nn,pnx8127 pl,nn430 pp,nn,pnx6310 qmv5422 pl,cs,nn4459
6 Break their teeth, O God, in their mouth: break out the great teeth of the
pl,nn3715 nn3068
young lions, O LORD.

58:1–11 See the note on Psalm 109:1–29 for a discussion of the Imprecatory Psalms.

7 Let them melt away as waters *which* run continually: *when* he bendeth *his*
bow to shoot his arrows, let them be as cut*in*pieces.

8 As a snail *which* melteth, let *every one of them* pass away: *like* the
untimely birth of a woman, *that* they may not see the sun.

9 Before your pots can feel the thorns, he shall
take*them*away as*with*a*whirlwind, both living, and in *his* wrath.

10 The righteous shall rejoice when he seeth the vengeance: he shall wash his
feet in the blood of the wicked.

11 So that a man shall say, Verily *there is* a reward for the righteous: verily
he is a God that judgeth in the earth.

A Prayer for Deliverance

To the chief Musician, Al-taschith, Michtam of David; when Saul sent, and they
watched the house to kill him.

59 Deliver me from*mine*enemies, O my God: defend me
from*them*that*rise*up*against me.

2 Deliver me from*the*workers of iniquity, and save me from bloody
men.

3 For, lo, they lie*in*wait for my soul: the mighty are gathered against
me; not *for* my transgression, nor *for* my sin, O LORD.

4 They run and prepare themselves without *my* fault: awake to help me,
and behold.

5 Thou therefore, O LORD God of hosts, the God of Israel, awake to visit
all the heathen: be not merciful to any wicked transgressors. Selah.

6 They return at evening: they make a noise like a dog, and go*round*about
the city.

59:1 David penned these words while Saul placed guards at his house with orders to kill him (1 Sam. 19:11–18).

ptdm2009 himf5042 pp,nn,pnx6310 pl,nn2719 pp,pl,nn,pnx8193 cj3588
7 Behold, they belch out with their mouth: swords *are* in their lips: for
pnit4310 qpta8085
who, *say they*, doth hear?

wcj,pnp859 nn3068 qmf7832 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn1471
8 But thou, O LORD, shalt laugh at them; thou shalt have all the heathen
qmf3932
in derision.

nn,pnx5797 qmf8104 pr,pnx413 cj3588 pl,nn430 nn,pnx4869
9 *Because of* his strength will I wait upon thee: for God *is* my defense.

pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx2617 pimf,pnx6923 pl,nn430 himf,pnx7200
10 The God of my mercy shall prevent me: God shall let me see *my*
pp,pl,nn,pnx8324
desire upon mine enemies.

qmf,pnx2026 ptn408 cj6435 nn,pnx5971 qmf7911 himv,pnx5128 pp,nn,pnx2428
11 Slay them not, lest my people forget: scatter them by thy power; and
wcj,himv,pnx3381 nn136 nn,pnx4043
bring*them*down, O Lord our shield.

cs,nn2403 nn,pnx6310 cs,nn1697 du,nn,pnx8193
12 *For* the sin of their mouth *and* the words of their lips let them even be
wcj,nimf3920 pp,nn,pnx1347 wcj,pr4480/nn423 wcj,pr4480/nn3585 pimf5608
taken in their pride: and for cursing and lying *which* they speak.

pimv3615 pp,nn2534 pimv3615 wcj,ptn,pnx369
13 Consume *them* in wrath, consume *them*, that they *may* not *be*: and let
wcj,qmf3045 cj3588 pl,nn430 qpta4910 pp,nn3290 pp,pl,cs,nn657 df,nn776 ptx5542
them know that God ruleth in Jacob unto the ends of the earth. Selah.

dfp,nn6153 wcj,qmf7725 qmf1993 dfp,nn3611
14 And at evening let them return; *and* let them make*a*noise like a dog, and
wcj,pimf5437 nn5892
go*round*about the city.

pnp1992 himf5128 pp,qnc398 wcs,himf3885 cj518 ptn3808
15 Let them wander*up*and*down for meat, and grudge if they be not
qmf7646
satisfied.

wcj,pnp589 qmf7891 nn,pnx5797 wcs,pimf7442 nn,pnx2617
16 But I will sing of thy power; yea, I will sing aloud of thy mercy in the
dfp,nn1242 cj3588 qpf1961 pp,pnx nn4869 wcj,nn4498 pp,cs,nn3117 pp,pnx nn6862
morning: for thou hast been my defense and refuge in the day of my trouble.

pr,pnx413 nn,pnx5797 pimf2167 cj3588 pl,nn430 nn,pnx4869
17 Unto thee, O my strength, will I sing: for God *is* my defense, *and* the
pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx2617
God of my mercy.

A Prayer After Defeat

pp,pipt5329 pr5921 nn7802 (nn7799/nn5715) nn4387 pp,nn1732 pp,pinc3925
To the chief Musician upon Shushan-eduth, Michtam of David, to teach; when he
pp,hinc,pnx5327 (853) nn763 wcj(853) nn760 nn3097 wcs,qmf7725
strove with Aram-naharaim and with Aram-zobah, when Joab returned, and
wcs,himf5221 (853) nn123 pp,cs,nn1516 nn4417 du,nu8147/nu6240 nu505
smote of Edom in the valley of salt twelve thousand.

pl,nn430 qpf,pnx2186 qpf,pnx6555
60 O God, thou hast cast*us*off, thou hast scattered us, thou hast
qpf599 pimf7725 pp,pnx
been displeased; O turn thyself to us again.

nn776 hipf7493 qpf,pnx6480 qmv7495 pl,nn,pnx7667
2 Thou hast made the earth to tremble; thou hast broken it: heal the breaches
cj3588 qpf4131
thereof; for it shaketh.

hipf7200 nn,pnx5971 aj7186 hipf,pnx8248
3 Thou hast showed thy people hard things: thou hast made*us*to*drink the
cs,nn3196 nn8653
wine of astonishment.

qpf5414 nn5251 pp,aj,pnx3373 pp,hinc*5127
4 Thou hast given a banner to them*that*fear thee, that it may be displayed
pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn7189 ptx5542
because of the truth. Selah.

pp,cj4616 aj,pnx3039 nimf2502 himv3467 nn,pnx3225 wcj,qmv,pnx6030
5 That thy beloved may be delivered; save *with* thy right hand, and hear
me.

pl,nn430 pipf1696 pp,nn,pnx6944 qmf5937 pimf2505 nn7927
6 God hath spoken in his holiness; I will rejoice, I will divide Shechem, and
pimf4058 wcj,cs,nn6010 nn5523
mete out the valley of Succoth.

nn156B pp,pnx nn4519 wcj,pp,pnx wcj,nn669 cs,nn4581
7 Gilead *is* mine, and Manasseh *is* mine; Ephraim also *is* the strength of mine
nn,pnx7218 nn3063 pipt*,pnx2710
head; Judah *is* my lawgiver;

nn4124 cs,nn5518/nn,pnx7366 pr5921 nn123 himf7993 nn,pnx5275 nn6429
8 Moab *is* my washpot; over Edom will I cast out my shoe: Philistia,
himv*7321 pr,pnx5921
triumph thou because of me.

pnit4310 himf,pnx2986 nn4692 cs,nn5892 pnit4310 qpf,pnx5148 pr5704 nn123
9 Who will bring me *into* the strong city? who will lead me into Edom?

he,ptn3808 pnp859 pl,nn430 qpf,pnx2186 pl,nn430
10 *Wilt* not thou, O God, *which* hadst cast*us*off? and *thou*, O God, *which*
wcj,ptn3808 qmf3318 pp,pl,nn,pnx6635
didst not go out with our armies?

qmv3051 pp,pnx nn5833 pr4480/nn6862 wcj,nn7723 cs,nn8668 nn120
11 Give us help from trouble: for vain *is* the help of man.

pp,pl,nn430 qmf6213 nn2428 wcj,pnp1931
12 Through God we shall do valiantly: for he *it is that* shall
qmf947 pl,nn,pnx6862
tread down our enemies.

60:1 The occasion for this psalm was the battles that David fought against Edom and Syria (2 Sam. 8:13, 14; 10:6, 16; 1 Chr. 18:12, 13; 2 Chr. 18:12, 25).

Confidence in God's Protection

pp,pipt5329 pr5921 cs,nn5058 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician upon Neginah, *A Psalm* of David.

61 qmv8085 nn,pnx7440 pl,nn430 himv7181 nn,pnx8605
Hear my cry, O God; attend unto my prayer.
pr4480/cs,nn7097 df,nn776 qmf7121 pr,pnx413
2 From*the*end of the earth will I cry unto thee, when my
nn,pnx3820 pp,qnc5848 himf,pnx5148 pp,nn6697 qmf7311 pr,pnx4480
heart is overwhelmed: lead me to the rock *that* is higher than I.
cj3588 qpf1961 nn4268 pp,pnx nn5797 cs,nn4026 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
3 For thou hast been a shelter for me, *and* a strong tower from the
qpta341
enemy.
qmf1481 pp,nn,pnx168 pl,nn5769 qmf2620 pp,cs,nn5643 pl,nn,pnx3671
4 I will abide in thy tabernacle forever: I will trust in the covert of thy wings.
ptx5542
Selah.
cj3588 pnp859 pl,nn430 qpf8085 pp,pl,nn,pnx5088 qpf5414 cs,nn3425
5 For thou, O God, hast heard my vows: thou hast given *me* the heritage of
aj3373 nn,pnx8034
those*that*fear thy name.
himf3254 nn4428 pl,nn3117/pr5921/pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx8141 pp3644
6 Thou wilt prolong the king's life: *and* his years as
nn1755/wcj,nn1755
many generations.
qmf3427 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn430 nn5769 pimv4487 nn2617 wcj,nn571
7 He shall abide before God forever: O prepare mercy and truth, *which* may
qmf,pnx5341
preserve him.
ad3651 pimf2167 nn,pnx8034 pp,nn5703 nn3117/nn3117 pp,pinc,pnx7999
8 So will I sing praise unto thy name forever, that I may daily perform
pl,nn,pnx5088
my vows.

Depending on God

pp,pipt5329 pr5921 nn3038 nn4210 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician, to Jeduthun, A Psalm of David.

62 ad389 nn,pnx5315 nn1747 pr413 pl,nn430 pr,pnx4480 nn,pnx3444
Truly my soul waiteth upon God: from him *cometh* my salvation.
pnp1931 ad389 nn,pnx6697 wcj,nn,pnx3444 nn,pnx4869
2 He only *is* my rock and my salvation; *he is* my defense; I
ptn3808 aj7227 nimf4131
shall not be greatly moved.
pr5704/ad575 pimf*2050 pr5921 nn376 pumf7523 nn,pnx3605
3 How long will ye imagine mischief against a man? ye shall be slain all
qptp5186 pp,nn7023 df,qptp1760 nn1447
of you: as a bowing wall *shall ye be, and as* a tottering fence.
ad389 qpf3289 pp,hinc5080 pr4480/nn,pnx7613 qmf7521 nn3577
4 They only consult to cast*him*down from*his*excellency: they delight in lies:
pimf1288 pp,nn,pnx6310 pimf7043 wcj,pp,nn,pnx7130 ptx5542
they bless with their mouth, but they curse inwardly. Selah.

nn,pnx5315 qmv1826 ad389 pp,pl,nn430 cj3588 nn,pnx8615 pr,pnx4480
5 My soul, wait thou only upon God; for my expectation *is* from him.
pnp1931 ad389 nn,pnx6697 wcj,nn,pnx3444 nn,pnx4869 ptn3808
6 He only *is* my rock and my salvation: *he is* my defense; I shall not be
nimf4131
moved.
pr5921 pl,nn430 nn,pnx3468 wcj,nn,pnx3519 cs,nn6697 nn,pnx5797
7 In God *is* my salvation and my glory: the rock of my strength, *and* my
nn,pnx4268 pp,pl,nn430
refuge, *is* in God.
qmv982 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3605 nn6256 nn5971 qmv8210 nn,pnx3824 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
8 Trust in him at all times; *ye* people, pour out your heart before him:
pl,nn430 nn4268 pp,pnx ptx5542
God *is* a refuge for us. Selah.
ad389 pl,cs,nn1121/nn120 nn1892 pl,cs,nn1121/nn376 nn3577
9 Surely men*of*low*degree *are* vanity, *and* men*of*high*degree *are* a lie: to
pp,qnc5927 pp,du,nn3976 pnp1992 ad3162 pr4480/nn1892
be laid in the balance, they *are* altogether *lighter* than vanity.
qmf982 ptn408 pp,nn6233 qmf1891/ptn408 wcj,pp,nn1498 cj3588 nn2428
10 Trust not in oppression, and become*not*vain in robbery: if riches
qmf5107 qmf7896 ptn408 nn3820
increase, set not your heart *upon them*.
pl,nn430 pipf1696 nu259 du,nu8147 qpf8085 pndm2098 cj3588 nn5797
11 God hath spoken once; twice have I heard this; that power *belongeth* unto
pp,pl,nn430
God.
wcj,pp,pnx nn136 nn2617 cj3588 pnp859 pimf7999 pp,nn376
12 Also unto thee, O Lord, *belongeth* mercy: for thou renderest to every man
pp,nn,pnx4639
according to his work.

Yearning for God

nn4210 pp,nn1732 pp,qnc,pnx1961 pp,cs,nn4057 nn3063
A Psalm of David, when he was in the wilderness of Judah.

63 pl,nn430 pnp859 nn,pnx410 pimf,pnx7836 nn,pnx5315 qpf6770
O God, thou *art* my God; early*will*I*seek thee: my soul thirsteth
pp,pnx nn,pnx1320 qpf3642 pp,pnx aj6723 wcj,aj5889 pp,nn776
for thee, my flesh longeth for thee in a dry and thirsty land, where
ptn1097 pl,nn4325
no water is;
pp,qnc7200 nn,pnx5797 wcj,nn,pnx3519 ad3651 qpf,pnx2372
2 To see thy power and thy glory, so *as* I have seen thee in the
dfp,nn6944
sanctuary.
cj3588 nn,pnx2617 aj2896 pr4480/pl,nn2416 du,nn,pnx8193 pimf,pnx7623
3 Because thy lovingkindness *is* better than life, my lips shall praise thee.
ad3651 pimf,pnx1288 pp,pl,nn,pnx2416 qmf5375 du,nn,pnx3709
4 Thus will I bless thee while I live: I will lift up my hands in thy
pp,nn,pnx8034
name.
nn,pnx5315 qmf7646 pp3644 nn2459 wcj,nn1880 nn,pnx6310
5 My soul shall be satisfied as *with* marrow and fatness; and my mouth
pimf1984 pl,nn7445 wcj,du,cs,nn8193
shall praise *thee* with joyful lips:

cj518 qpf.pnx2142 pr5921 pf.nn.pnx3326 qmf1897 pp.pnx
6 When I remember thee upon my bed, *and* meditate on thee in the *night*
pp.pl.nn821
watches.

cj3588 qpf1961 pp.pnx nn.lh5833 wcj.pp.cs.nn6738 du.nn.pnx3671
7 Because thou hast been my help, therefore in the shadow of thy wings
pimf7442
will I rejoice.

nn.pnx5315 qpf1692 pr.pnx310 nn.pnx3225 qpf8551 pp.pnx
8 My soul followeth hard after thee: thy right hand upholdeth me.

wcj.pnp1992 pimf1245 nn.pnx5315 pp.nn7722 qmf935 pp.pl.cs.nn8482
9 But those *that* seek my soul, to destroy *it*, shall go into the lower parts
df.nn776
of the earth.

himf.pnx5064 pr5921/du.cs.nn3027 nn2719 qmf1961 cs.nn4521 pl.nn7776
10 They shall fall by the sword: they shall be a portion for foxes.

wcj.df.nn4428 qmf8055 pp.pl.nn430 cs.nn3605 df.nipt7650 pp.pnx
11 But the king shall rejoice in God; every one that sweareth by him shall
himf1984 cj3588 cs.nn6310 pl.cs.qpta1696 nn8267 nimf5534
glory: but the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped.

A Prayer for Deliverance

pp.pipt5329 nn4210 pp.nn1732
To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

64 qmv8085 nn.pnx6963 pl.nn430 pp.nn.pnx7879 qmf5341 pl.nn.pnx2416
Hear my voice, O God, in my prayer: preserve my life
pr4480/cs.nn6343 qpta341
from fear of the enemy.

himf.pnx5641 pr4480/cs.nn5475 pl.hipt7489 pr4480/cs.nn7285
2 Hide me from*the*secret*counsel of the wicked; from*the*insurrection of
pl.cs.qpta6466 nn205
the workers of iniquity:

pnl834 qpf8150 nn.pnx3956 df.nn2719 qpf1869
3 Who whet their tongue like a sword, *and* bend *their bows to shoot* their
nn.pnx2671 aj4751 nn1697
arrows, *even* bitter words:

pp.qnc3384 df.pl.nn4565 aj8535 ad6597 himf.pnx3384
4 That they may shoot in secret at the perfect: suddenly do they shoot at
qmf3372 wcj.ptn3808
him, and fear not.

pimf2388 pp.pnx aj7451 nn1697 pimf5608
5 They encourage themselves *in* an evil matter: they commune of
pp.qnc2934/pl.nn4170 qpf559 pnit4310 qmf7200 pp.pnx
laying*snares*privily; they say, Who shall see them?

qmf2664 pl.nn5766 qpf8552 nn2665/pupt2664 wcj.cs.nn7130
6 They search out iniquities; they accomplish a diligent search: both the inward
nn376 wcj.nn3820 aj6013
thought of every one *of them*, and the heart, *is* deep.

64:1 This psalm may be related to either of two accounts in the life of David: when David was betrayed by Doeg (1 Sam. 21:7—22:23) and when Ahithophel joined Absalom's rebellion against David (2 Sam. 15—17).

7 But God (pl,nn430) shall shoot (wcs,himf,pnx3384) at them *with* an arrow (nn2671); suddenly (ad6597) shall they be wounded (qpf1961 pl,nn,pnx4347).

8 So they shall make their own tongue (nn,pnx3956) to fall (wcs,himf,pnx3782) upon (pr,pnx5921) themselves: all (cs,nn3605) that see (qpta7200 pp,pnx) them shall flee away (htmf5074).

9 And all (cs,nn3605) men (nn120) shall fear (wcj,qmf3372), and shall declare (wcj,himf5046) the work (cs,nn6467) of God (pl,nn430); for they shall wisely consider (hipf7919) of his doing (wcj,nn,pnx4639).

10 The righteous (aj6662) shall be glad (qmf8055) in the LORD (pp,nn3068), and shall trust (wcs,qpf2620) in him (pp,pnx); and all (cs,nn3605) the upright (cs,aj3477) in heart (nn3820) shall glory (wcj,htmf1984).

Thanking God for Nature

To the chief Musician (pp,pipt5329), A Psalm (nn4210) *and* Song (nn7892) of David (pp,nn1732).

65 Praise (nn8416) waiteth (nn1747) for thee (pp,pnx), O God (pl,nn430), in Zion (pp,nn6726): and unto (wcj,pp,pnx) thee shall the vow (nn5088) be performed (puml7999).

2 O thou that hearest (qpta8085) prayer (nn8605), unto (pr,pnx5704) thee shall all (cs,nn3605) flesh (nn1320) come (qmf935).

3 Iniquities (pl,cs,nn1697/pl,nn5771) prevail (qpf1396) against (pr,pnx4480) me: *as for* our transgressions (pl,nn,pnx6588), thou (pnp859) shalt purge*them*away (piml,pnx3722).

4 Blessed (ptx835) *is the man whom* thou choosest (qmf977), and causest*to*approach (wcj,piml7126) *unto thee, that* he may dwell (qmf7931) in thy courts (pl,nn,pnx2691): we shall be satisfied (qmf7646) with the goodness (pp,cs,nn2898) of thy house (nn,pnx1004), *even* of thy holy (cs,aj6918) temple (nn,pnx1964).

5 *By* terrible things (pl,nipt3372) in righteousness (pp,nn6664) wilt thou answer (qmf,pnx6030) us, O God (pl,cs,nn430) of our salvation (nn,pnx3468); *who art* the confidence (cs,nn4009) of all (cs,nn3605) the ends (pl,cs,nn7099) of the earth (nn776), and of them that are afar off (aj7350) *upon* the sea (wcj,nn3220):

6 Which (pp,nn,pnx3581) by his strength setteth fast (hipt3559) the mountains (pl,nn2022); *being* girded (nipt247) with power (pp,nn1369):

7 Which (hipt7623) stilleth (cs,nn7588) the noise (pl,nn3220) of the seas (cs,nn7588), the noise (pl,nn,pnx1530) of their waves, and the tumult (wcj,cs,nn1995) of the people (pl,nn3816).

8 They also that dwell (pl,cs,qpta3427) in the uttermost parts (pl,nn7098) are afraid (wcs,qmf3372) at*thy*tokens (pr4480/nn,pnx226): thou makest the outgoings (pl,cs,nn4161) of the morning (nn1242) and evening (wcj,nn6153) to rejoice (himf7442).

9 Thou visitest (qpf6485) the earth (cf,nn776), and waterest (wcs,piml*,pnx7783) it: thou greatly (cs,aj7227) enrichest (himf,pnx6238) it with the

cs,nn6388 pl.nn430 qpf4390 pl,nn4325 himf3559 nn,pnx1715 cj3588
river of God, *which* is full of water: thou preparest them corn, when thou hast
ad3651 himf,pnx3559
so provided for it.

pl.nn,pnx8525 pina7301 pina5181 pl,nn,pnx1417
10 Thou waterest*the*ridges thereof abundantly: thou settlest the furrows
pimf*,pnx4127 pp,pl,nn7241 pimf1288 nn,pnx6780
thereof: thou makest it soft with showers: thou blessest the springing thereof.

pipf5849 cs,nn8141 nn,pnx2896 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4570 qmf7491 nn1880
11 Thou crownest the year with thy goodness; and thy paths drop fatness.

qmf7491 pl,cs,nn4999 nn4057 pl,nn1389 wcj,nn1524
12 They drop *upon* the pastures of the wilderness: and the little hills rejoice on
qmf2296
every side.

pl.nn3733 qpf3847 df,nn6629 wcj,pl,nn6010 qmf5848
13 The pastures are clothed with flocks; the valleys also are covered over with
nn1250 himf*7321 cj637 qmf7891
corn; they shout*for*joy, they also sing.

Praise and Thanksgiving

pp,pipt5329 nn7892 nn4210
To the chief Musician, A Song *or* Psalm.

66

himv7321 pp,pl,nn430 cs,nn3605 df,nn776
Make*a*joyful*noise unto God, all ye lands:

pimv2167 cs,nn3519 nn,pnx8034 qmv7760 nn,pnx8416 nn3519
2 Sing forth the honor of his name: make his praise glorious.

qmv559 pp,pl,nn430 pnid4100 nipt3372 pl,nn,pnx4639 pp,cs,nn7230
3 Say unto God, How terrible *art thou in* thy works! through the greatness of
nn,pnx5797 pl,qpta,pnx341 pimf3584 pp,pnx
thy power shall thine enemies submit themselves unto thee.

cs,nn3605 df,nn776 himf*7812 pp,pnx wcj,pimf2167 pp,pnx
4 All the earth shall worship thee, and shall sing unto thee; they shall
pimf2167 nn,pnx8034 ptx5542
sing *to* thy name. Selah.

qmv1980 wcj,qmv7200 pl,cs,nn4659 pl,nn430 nipt3372 nn5949 pr5921
5 Come and see the works of God: *he is* terrible *in his* doing toward the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn120
children of men.

qpf2015 nn3220 pp,nn3004 qmf5674 dfp,nn5104 pp,nn7272
6 He turned the sea into dry *land*: they went through the flood on foot:
ad8033 qmf8055 pp,pnx
there did we rejoice in him.

qpia4910 pp,nn,pnx1369 nn5769 du,nn,pnx5869 qmf6822 dfp,pl,nn1471 ptn408
7 He ruleth by his power forever; his eyes behold the nations: let not the
df,pl,qpta5637 qmf7311 pp,pnx ptx5542
rebellious exalt themselves. Selah.

pimv1288 pl,nn,pnx430 pl,nn5971 cs,nn6963 nn,pnx8416 wcj,himv8085
8 O bless our God, ye people, and make the voice of his praise to be heard:

df,qpta7760 nn,pnx5315 dfp,pl,nn2416 qpf5414 wcj,ptn3808 nn,pnx7272
9 Which holdeth our soul in life, and suffereth not our feet to be
dfp,nn4132
moved.

cj3588 pl,nn430 qpf,pnx974 qpf,pnx6884 nn3701 pp,qnc6884
10 For thou, O God, hast proved us: thou hast tried us, as silver is tried.

hipf,pnx935 dfp,nn4686 qpf7760 nn4157 pp,du,nn,pnx4975
11 Thou broughtest us into the net; thou laidst affliction upon our loins.
nn582 hipf7392 pp,nn,pnx7218 qpf935 dfp,nn784
12 Thou hast caused men to ride over our heads; we went through fire and
wcj,dfp,pl,nn4325 wcs,himf,pnx3318 dfp,nn7310
through water: but thou broughtest*us*out into a wealthy *place*.
qmf935 nn,pnx1004 pp,pl,nn5930 pimf7999 pp,pnx pl,nn,pnx5088
13 I will go into thy house with burnt offerings: I will pay thee my vows,
pnl834 du,nn,pnx8193 qpf6475 nn,pnx6310 wcj,pipf1696 pp,pnx
14 Which my lips have uttered, and my mouth hath spoken, when I was
dfp,nn6862
in trouble.
himf5927 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn5930 pl,nn4220 pr5973 cs,nn7004 pl,nn352
15 I will offer unto thee burnt sacrifices of fatlings, with the incense of rams; I
qmf6213 nn1241 pr5973 pl,nn6260 ptx5542
will offer bullocks with goats. Selah.
qmv1980 qmv8085 cs,nn3605 aj3373 pl,nn430 wcj,pimf5608 pnl834
16 Come *and* hear, all ye that fear God, and I will declare what he hath
qpf6213 pp,nn,pnx5315
done for my soul.
qpf7121 pr,pnx413 nn,pnx6310 wcj,pupf*7318 pr8478 nn,pnx3956
17 I cried unto him with my mouth, and he was extolled with my tongue.
cj518 qpf7200 nn205 pp,nn,pnx3820 nn136 ptn3808 qmf8085
18 If I regard iniquity in my heart, the Lord will not hear *me*:
ad403 pl,nn430 qpf8085 hipf7181 pp,cs,nn6963 nn,pnx8605
19 *But* verily God hath heard *me*; he hath attended to the voice of my prayer.
qptp1288 pl,nn430 pnl834 ptn3808 hipf5493 nn,pnx8605 wcj,nn,pnx2617
20 Blessed *be* God, which hath not turned away my prayer, nor his mercy
pr4480/pr,pnx854
from me.

Let All Nations Praise God!

pp,pipt5329 pp,pl,nn5058 nn4210 nn7892
To the chief Musician on Neginoth, A Psalm *or* Song.

67 pl,nn430 qmf,pnx2603 wcj,pimf,pnx1288 pl,nn,pnx6440
God be merciful unto us, and bless us; *and* cause his face to
himf215 pr,pnx854 ptx5542
shine upon us; Selah.
nn,pnx1870 pp,qnc3045 dfp,nn776 nn,pnx3444 pp,cs,nn3605
2 That thy way may be known upon earth, thy saving health among all
pl,nn1471
nations.
pl,nn5971 himf,pnx3034 pl,nn430 nn,pnx3605 pl,nn5971 himf,pnx3034
3 Let the people praise thee, O God; let all the people praise thee.
pl,nn3816 qmf8055 wcj,pimf7442 cj3588 qmf8199 pl,nn5971
4 O let the nations be glad and sing*for*joy: for thou shalt judge the people
nn4334 himf,pnx5148 wcj,pl,nn3816 dfp,nn776 ptx5542
righteously, and govern the nations upon earth. Selah.
pl,nn5971 himf,pnx3034 pl,nn430 nn,pnx3605 pl,nn5971 himf,pnx3034
5 Let the people praise thee, O God; let all the people praise thee.
nn776 qpf5414 nn,pnx2981 pl,nn430 pl,nn,pnx430
6 *Then* shall the earth yield her increase; *and* God, *even* our own God, shall
pimf,pnx1288
bless us.

pl,nn430 pimf,pnx1288 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn657 nn776 wcj,qmf3372 pnx(853)
7 God shall bless us; and all the ends of the earth shall fear him.

The True God

pp,pipt5329 nn4210 nn7892 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician, A Psalm *or* Song of David.

68 pl,nn430 qmf6965 pl,qpta,pnx341 qmf6327 pl,pipt,pnx8130
Let God arise, let his enemies be scattered: let them also that hate
wcj,qmf5127 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
him flee before him.

nn6227 pp,ninc5086 qmf5086 nn1749 pp,ninc4549 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
2 As smoke is driven away, *so* drive*them*away: as wax melteth before
nn784 aj7563 qmf6 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn430
the fire, *so* let the wicked perish at*the*presence of God.

wcj,aj6662 qmf8055 qmf5970 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn430
3 But let the righteous be glad; let them rejoice before God: yea, let them
pp,nn8057 wcs,qmf7797
exceedingly rejoice.

qmv7891 pp,pl,nn430 pimv2167 nn,pnx8034 qmv5549 dfp,qpta7392
4 Sing unto God, sing praises to his name: extol him that rideth upon the
dfp,pl,nn6160 nn,pnx8034 pp,nn3050 wcj,qmv5937 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
heavens by his name JAH, and rejoice before him.

cs,nn1 pl,nn3490 wcj,cs,nn1781 pl,nn490 pl,nn430 nn,pnx6944
5 A father of the fatherless, and a judge of the widows, *is* God in his holy
pp,cs,nn4583
habitation.

pl,nn430 hipt3427 aj3173 nn,lh1004 hipt3318 pl,nn615
6 God setteth the solitary in families: he bringeth out those which are bound
dfp,pl,nn3574 ad389 pl,qpta5637 qpf7931 nn6707
with chains: but the rebellious dwell in a dry *land*.

pl,nn430 pp,qnc,pnx3318 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx5971
7 O God, when thou wentest forth before thy people, when thou didst
pp,qnc,pnx6805 pp,nn3452 ptx5542
march through the wilderness; Selah:

nn776 qpf7493 du,nn8064 cj637 qpf5197 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn430 nn5514
8 The earth shook, the heavens also dropped at*the*presence of God: *even* Sinai
pndm2088 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn430 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
itself *was moved* at*the*presence of God, the God of Israel.

pl,nn430 himf5130 pl,nn5071 nn1653 pnp859 pipf*,pnx3559
9 Thou, O God, didst send a plentiful rain, whereby thou didst confirm thine
nn,pnx5159 wcs,nipf3811
inheritance, when it was weary.

nn,pnx2416 qpf3427 pp,pnx pl,nn430 himf3559
10 Thy congregation hath dwelt therein: thou, O God, hast prepared of thy
pp,nn,pnx2896 dfp,aj6041
goodness for the poor.

nn136 qmf5414 nn562 aj7227 nn6635 df,pl,pipt1319
11 The Lord gave the word: great *was* the company of those that published *it*.

pl,cs,nn4428 pl,nn6635 qmf5074/qmf5074 wcj,cs,aj5116 nn1004 pimf2505
12 Kings of armies did flee apace: and she that tarried at home divided the
nn7998
spoil.

cj518 qmf7901 pr996 du,nn8240 pl,cs,nn3671
13 Though ye have lain among the pots, *yet shall ye be as* the wings of a
nn3123 nipt2645 dfp,nn3701 wcj,pl,nn,pnx84 pp,aj3422 nn2742
dove covered with silver, and her feathers with yellow gold.
nn7706 pp,pinc6566 pl,nn4428 pp,pnx himf7949 pp,nn6756
14 When the Almighty scattered kings in it, it was *white* as snow in Salmon.
cs,nn2022 pl,nn430 cs,nn2022 nn1316 pl,nn1386 cs,nn2022 cs,nn2022
15 The hill of God *is as* the hill of Bashan; a high hill *as* the hill of
nn1316
Bashan.
pp,pnit4100 pimf7520 pl,nn1386 pl,nn2022 df,nn2022 pl,nn430 qpf2530
16 Why leap ye, ye high hills? *this is* the hill *which* God desireth to
pp,qnc,pnx3427 cj637 nn3068 qmf7931 dfp,nn5331
dwell in; yea, the LORD will dwell *in it* forever.
cs,nn7393 pl,nn430 du,nu7239 pl,cs,nu505 nn8136
17 The chariots of God *are* twenty thousand, *even* thousands of angels: the
nn136 pp,pnx nn5514 dfp,nn6944
Lord *is* among them, *as in* Sinai, in the holy *place*.
qpf5927 dfp,nn4791 qpf7617/nn7628
18 Thou hast ascended on high, thou hast led*captivity*captive: thou hast
qpf3947 pl,nn4979 dfp,nn120 pl,qpta5637 wcj,cj637 nn3050 pl,nn430
received gifts for men; yea, *for* the rebellious also, that the LORD God might
pp,qnc7931
dwell *among them*.
qptp1288 nn136 nn3117/nn3117 qmf6006 pp,pnx df,nn410
19 Blessed *be* the Lord, *who* daily loadeth us *with benefits, even* the God
nn,pnx3444 ptx5542
of our salvation. Selah.
pp,pnx df,nn410 nn410 pp,pl,nn4190 wcj,pp,nn3069 nn136
20 *He that is* our God *is* the God of salvation; and unto GOD the Lord
pl,nn8444 dfp,nn4194
belong the issues from death.
ad389 pl,nn430 qmf4272 cs,nn7218 qpta,pnx341 nn8181 cs,nn6936
21 But God shall wound the head of his enemies, *and* the hairy scalp of such
htpt1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx817
a one as goeth*on*still in his trespasses.
nn136 qpf559 himf7725 pr4480/nn1316
22 The Lord said, I will bring again from Bashan, I will
himf7725 pr4480/pl,cs,nn4688 nn3220
bring*my*people*again from*the*depths of the sea:
pp,cj4616 nn,pnx7272 qmf4272 pp,nn1818 pr4480/pl,qpta341
23 That thy foot may be dipped in the blood of*thine*enemies, *and* the
cs,nn3956 pl,nn,pnx3611 nn,pnx4482
tongue of thy dogs in*the*same.
qpf7200 pl,nn,pnx1979 pl,nn430 pl,cs,nn1979 nn,pnx410 nn,pnx4428
24 They have seen thy goings, O God; *even* the goings of my God, my King,
dfp,nn6944
in the sanctuary.
pl,qpta7891 pipf6923 pl,qpta5059 pr310 pp,cs,nn8432
25 The singers went before, the players*on*instruments *followed* after; among
pl,nn5959 pl,qpta8608
them were the damsels playing*with*timbrels.
pimv1288 pl,nn430 pp,pl,nn4721 nn3068 pr4480/cs,nn4726
26 Bless ye God in the congregations, *even* the Lord, from*the*fountain of
nn3478
Israel.

ad8033 aj6810 nn1144 qpta,pnx7287 pl,cs,nn8269 nn3063
27 There *is* little Benjamin *with* their ruler, the princes of Judah *and* their
nn,pnx7277 pl,cs,nn8269 nn2074 pl,cs,nn8269 nn5321
council, the princes of Zebulun, *and* the princes of Naphtali.

pl,nn,pnx430 pipf6680 nn,pnx5797 qmv5810 pl,nn430 pnl2098
28 Thy God hath commanded thy strength: strengthen, O God, that which
qpf6466 pp,pnx
thou hast wrought for us.

pr4480/nn,pnx1964 pr5921 nn3389 pl,nn4428 himf2986 nn7862 pp,pnx
29 Because*of*thy*temple at Jerusalem shall kings bring presents unto thee.

qmv1605 cs,nn2416 nn7070 cs,nn5712 pl,nn47
30 Rebuke the company of spearmen, the multitude of the bulls, with the
pp,pl,cs,nn5695 pl,nn5971 htpt7511 pp,pl,cs,nn7518 nn3701 pipf967
calves of the people, *till every one* submit himself with pieces of silver: scatter
pl,nn5971 qmf2654 pl,nn7128
thou the people *that* delight in war.

pl,nn2831 qmf857 pr4480 nn4714 nn3568 himf7323
31 Princes shall come out of Egypt; Ethiopia shall soon*stretch*out her
du,nn,pnx3027 pp,pl,nn430
hands unto God.

qmv7891 pp,pl,nn430 pl,cs,nn4467 df,nn776 pimv2167 nn136
32 Sing unto God, ye kingdoms of the earth; O sing praises unto the Lord;
ptx5542
Selah:

pp,qpta7392 pp,du,cs,nn8064 du,cs,nn8064 nn6924 ptdm2005
33 To him that rideth upon the heavens of heavens, *which were* of old; lo,
qmf5414 pp,nn,pnx6963 nn5797 cs,nn6963
he doth send out his voice, *and that* a mighty voice.

qmv5414 nn5797 pp,pl,nn430 nn,pnx1346 pr5921 nn3478
34 Ascribe ye strength unto God: his excellency *is* over Israel, and his
wcj,nn,pnx5797 dfp,pl,nn7834
strength *is* in the clouds.

pl,nn430 nipt3372 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4720 cs,nn410 nn3478 pnp1931
35 O God, *thou art* terrible out*of*thy*holy*places: the God of Israel *is* he
qpta5414 nn5797 wcj,pl,nn8592 dfp,nn5971 qptp1288 pl,nn430
that giveth strength and power unto *his* people. Blessed *be* God.

A Cry of Distress

pp,pipt5329 pr5921 pl,nn7799 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician upon Shoshannim, *A Psalm* of David.

69 himv,pnx3467 pl,nn430 cj3588 pl,nn4325 qpf935 pr5704 nn5315
Save me, O God; for the waters are come in unto *my* soul.

qpf2883 nn4688 pp,cs,nn3121 wcj,ptn369 nn4613
2 I sink in deep mire, where *there is* no standing: I am
qpf935 pp,pl,cs,nn4615 pl,nn4325 wcj,nn7641 qpf,pnx7857
come into deep waters, where the floods overflow me.

qpf3021 pp,qnc,pnx7121 nn,pnx1627 nipf2787 du,nn,pnx5869 qpf3615
3 I am weary of my crying: my throat is dried: mine eyes fail while I
pipt3176 pp,pl,nn,pnx430
wait for my God.

pl,qpta,pnx8130 ad2600 qpf7231 pr4480/pl,cs,nn8185
4 They that hate me without*a*cause are more than*the*hairs of mine

nn,pnx7218 pl,hipt,pnx6789 qpta,pnx341 nn8267 qpf6105
head: they that would destroy me, *being* mine enemies wrongfully, are mighty:
adl227 himf7725 pnl834 ptn3808/qpf1497
then I restored *that* which I took*not*away.

pl,nn430 pnp859 qpf3045 pp,nn,pnx200 wcj,pl,nn,pnx819 ptn3808 nipf3582 pr,pnx4480
5 O God, thou knowest my foolishness; and my sins are not hid from
thee.

ptn408 pl,qpta,pnx6960 nn136 nn3069 pl,nn6635 qmf954
6 Let not them that wait on thee, O Lord GOD of hosts, be ashamed
pp,pnx ptn408 pl,pipt,pnx1245 nimf3637 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn430
for*my*sake: let not those that seek thee be confounded for*my*sake, O God
nn3478
of Israel.

cj3588 pr,pnx5921 qpf5375 nn2781 nn3639 pipf3680 pl,nn,pnx6440
7 Because for*thy*sake I have borne reproach; shame hath covered my face.

qpf1961 hopt2114 pp,pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,nn5237 nn,pnx517
8 I am become a stranger unto my brethren, and an alien unto my mother's
pp,pl,cs,nn1121
children.

cj3588 cs,nn7068 nn,pnx1004 qpf,pnx398 wcj,pl,cs,nn2781
9 For the zeal of thine house hath eaten*me*up; and the reproaches of them
pl,qpta,pnx2778 qpf5307 pr,pnx5921
that reproached thee are fallen upon me.

wcs,qmf1058 nn,pnx5315 dfp,nn6685 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx
10 When I wept, *and chastened* my soul with fasting, that was to my
dfp,pl,nn2781
reproach.

wcs,qmf5414 nn8242 nn,pnx3830 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn4912 pp,pnx
11 I made sackcloth also my garment; and I became a proverb to them.

pl,cs,qpta3427 nn8179 qmf7878 pp,pnx wcj,pl,cs,nn5058
12 They that sit in the gate speak against me; and I *was* the song of
pl,cs,qpta8354/nn7941
the drunkards.

wcj,pnp589 nn,pnx8605 pp,pnx nn3068 nn7522 cs,nn6256
13 But as for me, my prayer *is* unto thee, O LORD, *in* an acceptable time: O
pl,nn430 pp,cs,nn7230 nn,pnx2617 qmv,pnx6030 pp,cs,nn571 nn,pnx3468
God, in the multitude of thy mercy hear me, in the truth of thy salvation.

himv,pnx5337 pr4480/nn2916 wcj,ptn408 qmf2883 nimf5337
14 Deliver me out*of*the*mire, and let me not sink: let me be delivered
pr4480/pl,qpta,pnx8130 wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn4615 pl,nn4325
from*them*that*hate me, and out*of*the*deep waters.

ptn408 cs,nn7641/pl,nn4325 qmf,pnx7857 wcj,ptn408 nn4688 qmf,pnx1104
15 Let not the waterflood overflow me, neither let the deep swallow*me*up,
wcj,ptn408 nn875 qmf332 nn,pnx6310 pr,pnx5921
and let not the pit shut her mouth upon me.

qmv,pnx6030 nn3068 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 aj2896 qmv6437 pr,pnx413
16 Hear me, O LORD; for thy lovingkindness *is* good: turn unto me
pp,cs,nn7230 pl,nn,pnx7356
according to the multitude of thy tender mercies.

himf5641 wcj,ptn408 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr4480/nn,pnx5650 cj3588 pp,pnx nn6862
17 And hide not thy face from*thy*servant; for I am in trouble:
qmv,pnx6030 pimv4116
hear me speedily.

qmv7126 pr413 nn,pnx5315 qmv,pnx1350 qmv,pnx6299 pp,pr4616
18 Draw nigh unto my soul, *and* redeem it: deliver me because of mine
pl,qpta,pnx341
enemies.

pnp859 qpf3045 nn,pnx2781 wcj,nn,pnx1322 wcj,nn,pnx3639
19 Thou hast known my reproach, and my shame, and my dishonor: mine
pl,qpta,pnx6887 cs,nn3605 pr,pnx5048
adversaries *are* all before thee.

nn2781 qpf7665 nn,pnx3820 wcs,qmf5136 wcs,pimf6960
20 Reproach hath broken my heart; and I am full*of*heaviness: and I looked
pp,qnc5110 wcj,ptn369 wcj,dfp,pl,pipt5162 qpf4672 wcj,ptn3808
for some to take pity, but *there was* none; and for comforters, but I found none.

wcs,qmf5414 nn7219 pp,nn,pnx1267 wcj,pp,nn,pnx6772
21 They gave me also gall for my meat; and in my thirst they gave
nn2558 himf,pnx8248
me vinegar to drink.

nn,pnx7979 qmf1961 pp,nn6341 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
22 Let their table become a snare before them: and *that which should have*
wcj,pp,pl,nn7965 pp,nn4170
been for*their*welfare, *let it become* a trap.

du,nn,pnx5869 qmf2821 pr4480/qnc7200 wcj,du,nn,pnx4975
23 Let their eyes be darkened, that*they*see*not; and make their loins
nn8548 himv4571
continually to shake.

qmv8210 nn,pnx2195 pr,pnx5921 wcj,cs,nn2740 nn,pnx639 himf,pnx5381
24 Pour out thine indignation upon them, and let thy wrathful anger take hold
of them.

nn,pnx2918 qmf1961 nipt8074 qmf1961 ptn408 qpta3427 pp,pl,nn,pnx168
25 Let their habitation be desolate; *and* let none dwell in their tents.

cj3588 qpf7291 pnl834 pnp859 hipf5221 pimf5608 wcj,pr413
26 For they persecute *him* whom thou hast smitten; and they talk to the
cs,nn4341 pl,nn,pnx2491
grief of those whom thou hast wounded.

qmv5414 nn5771 pr5921 nn,pnx5771 wcj,ptn408 qmf935
27 Add iniquity unto their iniquity: and let them not come into thy
pp,nn,pnx6666
righteousness.

nimf4229 pr4480/cs,nn5612 aj2416 ptn408 nimf3789 wcj,pr5973
28 Let them be blotted out*of*the*book of the living, and not be written with
aj6662
the righteous.

wcj,pnp589 aj6041 wcj,qpta3510 nn,pnx3444 pl,nn430
29 But I *am* poor and sorrowful: let thy salvation, O God,
pimf,pnx7682
set*me*up*on*high.

pimf1984 cs,nn8034 pl,nn430 pp,nn7892 wcj,pimf,pnx1431
30 I will praise the name of God with a song, and will magnify him with
pp,nn8426
thanksgiving.

69:21 See the note on Psalm 22:1–31 for a discussion of the Messianic Psalms.
69:22–28 See the note on Psalm 109:1–29 for a discussion of the Imprecatory Psalms.

wcj,qmf3190 pp,nn3068 pr4480/nn7794 nn6499 hipt7160
31 *This* also shall please the LORD better*than*an*ox *or* bullock that hath horns
hipt6536
and hooves.

pl,nn6035 qpf7200 qmf8055 nn,pnx3824 wcj,qmf2421
32 The humble shall see *this, and* be glad: and your heart shall live that
pl,cs,qpta1875 pl,nn430
seek God.

cj3588 nn3068 qpta8085/pr413 aj34 qpf959 ptn3808 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx615
33 For the LORD heareth the poor, and despiseth not his prisoners.

du,nn8064 wcj,nn776 pimf,pnx1984 pl,nn3220 wcj,cs,nn3605 qpta7430
34 Let the heaven and earth praise him, the seas, and every thing that moveth
pp,pnx
therein.

cj3588 pl,nn430 himf3467 nn6726 wcj,qmf1129 pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063
35 For God will save Zion, and will build the cities of Judah: that they
wcs,qpf3427 ad8033 wcs,qpf,pnx3423
may dwell there, and have it in possession.

wcj,cs,nn2233 pl,nn,pnx5650 qmf,pnx5157 wcj,pl,cs,qpta157
36 The seed also of his servants shall inherit it: and they that love his
nn,pnx8034 qmf7931 pp,pnx
name shall dwell therein.

A Prayer for Deliverance

pp,pipt5329 pp,nn1732 pp,hinc2142
To the chief Musician, *A Psalm* of David, to bring*to*remembrance.

pl,nn430 pp,hinc,pnx5337 qmv2363 pp,nn,pnx5833
70 *Make haste*, O God, to deliver me; make haste to help me, O
nn3068
LORD.

qmf954 wcj,qmf2659 pl,cs,pipl1245 nn,pnx5315
2 Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek after my soul: let them be
nimf5472 nn268 wcj,nimf3637 cs,aj2655 nn,pnx7451
turned backward, and put*to*confusion, that desire my hurt.

qmf7725 pr5921 cs,nn6118 nn,pnx1322 df,pl,qpta559 ptx1889 ptx1889
3 Let them be turned back for a reward of their shame that say, Aha, aha.

cs,nn3605 pl,pipt,pnx1245 qmf7797 wcj,qmf8055 pp,pnx
4 Let all those that seek thee rejoice and be glad in thee: and let
pl,cs,qpta157 nn,pnx3444 wcj,qmf559 nn8548 pl,nn430 qmf1431
such*as*love thy salvation say continually, Let God be magnified.

wcj,pnp589 aj6041 wcj,aj34 qmv2363 pp,pnx pl,nn430 pnp859
5 But I *am* poor and needy: make haste unto me, O God: thou *art* my
nn,pnx5828 wcj,pipt,pnx6403 nn3068 ptn408 pimf309
help and my deliverer; O LORD, make no tarrying.

The Prayer of an Aged Man

71 pp,pnx nn3068 qpf2620 ptn408/pp,nn5769
In thee, O LORD, do I put*my*trust: let me never be
qmf954
put*to*confusion.

himf,pnx5337 pp,nn,pnx6666 wcj,pimf,pnx6403 himv5186 nn,pnx241
2 Deliver me in thy righteousness, and cause*me*to*escape: incline thine ear
pr,pnx413 wcj,himv,pnx3467
unto me, and save me.

qmv1961 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn6697 nn4583 nn8548 pp,qnc935
3 Be thou my strong habitation, whereunto I may continually resort: thou
pipf6680 pp,hinc,pnx3467 cj3588 pnp859 nn,pnx5553 wcj,nn,pnx4686
hast given commandment to save me; for thou *art* my rock and my fortress.

pimv,pnx6403 pl,nn,pnx430 pr4480/cs,nn3027 aj7563 pr4480/cs,nn3709
4 Deliver me, O my God, out*of*the*hand of the wicked, out*of*the*hand of
pipt5765 wcj,qpta2556
the unrighteous and cruel man.

cj3588 pnp859 nn,pnx8615 nn136 nn3069 nn,pnx4009 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5271
5 For thou *art* my hope, O Lord GOD: *thou art* my trust from*my*youth.

pr,pnx5921 nipf5564 pr4480/nn990 pnp859 qpta,pnx1491
6 By thee have I been*holden*up from*the*womb: thou art he that took
nn,pnx517 pr4480/pl,cs,nn4578 nn,pnx8416 nn8548 pp,pnx
me out of my mother's bowels: my praise *shall be* continually of thee.

qpf1961 pp,nn4159 pp,aj7227 wcj,pnp859 nn5797 nn,pnx4268
7 I am as a wonder unto many; but thou *art* my strong refuge.

nn,pnx6310 nimf4390 nn,pnx8416 nn,pnx8597 cs,nn3605 df,nn3117
8 Let my mouth be filled *with* thy praise *and with* thy honor all the day.

himf,pnx7993/ptn408 pp,cs,nn6256 nn2209 qmf,pnx5800 ptn408 nn,pnx3581
9 Cast*me*not*off in the time of old age; forsake me not when my strength
pp,qnc3615
faileth.

cj3588 pl,qpta,pnx341 qpf559 pp,pnx wcj,pl,cs,qpta8104 nn,pnx5315
10 For mine enemies speak against me; and they that lay*wait*for my soul
nipf3289 ad3162
take counsel together,

pp,qnc559 pl,nn430 qpf,pnx5800 qmv7291 wcj,qmv,pnx8610 cj3588
11 Saying, God hath forsaken him: persecute and take him; for *there is*
ptn369 hipt5337
none to deliver *him*.

pl,nn430 ptn408 qmf7368 pr,pnx4480 pl,nn,pnx430 qmv2439 pp,nn,pnx5833
12 O God, be not far from me: O my God, make haste for my help.

qmf954 qmf3615 pl,cs,qpta7853 nn,pnx5315
13 Let them be confounded *and* consumed that are adversaries to my soul; let
qmf5844 nn2781 wcj,nn3639 pl,cs,pipt1245 nn,pnx7451
them be covered *with* reproach and dishonor that seek my hurt.

wcj,pnp589 pimf3176 nn8548 (pr5921/cs,nn3605) nn,pnx8416
14 But I will hope continually, and will yet praise thee
wcs,hipf3254
more*and*more.

nn,pnx6310 pimf5608 nn,pnx6666 nn,prx8668 cs,nn3605
15 My mouth shall show forth thy righteousness *and* thy salvation all the
df,nn3117 cj3588 qpf3045 ptn3808 pl,nn5615
day; for I know not the numbers *thereof*.

71:1–20 See the note on Psalm 22:1–31 for a discussion of the Messianic Psalms.

qmf935 pp,pl,cs,nn1369 nn136 nn3069 himf2142
16 I will go in the strength of the Lord GOD: I will make mention of thy
nn,pnx6666 pp,nn,pnx905
righteousness, *even* of thine only.

pl,nn430 pipf,pnx3925 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5271 wcj,pr5704/ad2008 himf5046
17 O God, thou hast taught me from*my*youth: and hitherto have I declared
pl,nipt,pnx6381
thy wondrous works.

wcj,ad1571 cj5704 nn2209 wcj,nn7872 pl,nn430 qmf,pnx5800 ptn408 cj5704
18 Now also when I am old and grayheaded, O God, forsake me not; until I
himf5046 nn,pnx2220 pp,nn1755 nn,pnx1369 pp,cs,nn3605
have showed thy strength unto *this* generation, *and* thy power to every one *that* is
qmf935
to come.

wcj,nn,pnx6666 pl,nn430 pr5704 nn4791 pnl834 qpf6213 aj1419
19 Thy righteousness also, O God, *is* very high, who hast done great things: O
pl,nn430 pnit4310 pp,pnx3644
God, who *is* like*unto*thee!

pnl834 hipf,pnx7200 aj7227 wcj,pl,nn7451 pl,nn6869 pimf,pnx2421
20 *Thou*, which hast showed me great and sore troubles, shalt quicken me
qmf7725 himf,pnx5927 qmf7725 wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn8415 df,nn776
again, and shalt bring*me*up again from*the*depths of the earth.

himf7235 nn,pnx1420 pimf,pnx5162 wcj,qmf5437
21 Thou shalt increase my greatness, and comfort me on*every*side.

pnp589 ad1571 himf,pnx3034 pp,cs,nn3627/nn5035 nn,pnx571 pl,nn,pnx430
22 I will also praise thee with the psaltery, *even* thy truth, O my God:
pp,pnx pimf2167 pp,nn3658 cs,aj6918 nn3478
unto thee will I sing with the harp, O thou Holy One of Israel.

du,nn,pnx8193 pimf7442 cj3588 pimf2167 pp,pnx wcj,nn,pnx5315
23 My lips shall greatly rejoice when I sing unto thee; and my soul,
pnl834 qpf6299
which thou hast redeemed.

nn,pnx3956 ad1571 qmf1897 nn,pnx6666 cs,nn3605 df,nn3117 cj3588
24 My tongue also shall talk of thy righteousness all the day long: for
qpf954 cj3588 qpf2659 pl,cs,pipt1245 nn,pnx7451
they are confounded, for they are*brought*unto*shame, that seek my hurt.

A Prayer for the King

pp,nn8010
A Psalm for Solomon.

qmv5414 pp,nn4428 pl,nn,pnx4941 pl,nn430 wcj,nn,pnx6666
72 Give the king thy judgments, O God, and thy righteousness unto the
nn4428 pp,cs,nn1121
king's son.

qmf1777 nn,pnx5971 pp,nn6664 wcj,aj,pnx6041 pp,nn4941
2 He shall judge thy people with righteousness, and thy poor with judgment.

pl,nn2022 qmf5375 nn7965 dfp,nn5971 wcj,pl,nn1389
3 The mountains shall bring peace to the people, and the little hills, by
pp,nn6666
righteousness.

qmf8199 cs,aj6041 nn5971 himf3467 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
4 He shall judge the poor of the people, he shall save the children of the
aj34 wcj,pimf1792 qpta6231
needy, and shall break*in*pieces the oppressor.

qmf,pnx3372 pr5973 nn8121 nn3394 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440
5 They shall fear thee as long as the sun and moon endure,
cs,nn1755/pl,nn1755
throughout*all*generations.

qmf3381 pp,nn4306 pr5921 nn1488 pp,pl,nn7241 cs,nn2222
6 He shall come down like rain upon the mown grass: as showers *that* water
nn776
the earth.

pp,pl,nn,pnx3117 aj6662 qmf6524 wcj,cs,nn7230 nn7965 pr5704
7 In his days shall the righteous flourish; and abundance of peace so long
nn3394 ptn1097
as the moon endureth.

wcj,qmf7287 pr4480/nn3220 pr5704 nn3220 wcj,pr4480/nn5104 pr5704
8 He shall have dominion also from sea to sea, and from*the*river unto the
pl,cs,nn657 nn776
ends of the earth.

pl,nn6728 qmf3766 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
9 They*that*dwell*in*the*wilderness shall bow before him; and his
wcj,pl,qpta,pnx341 pimf3897 nn6083
enemies shall lick the dust.

pl,cs,nn4428 nn8659 wcj,pl,nn339 himf7725 nn4503 pl,cs,nn4428
10 The kings of Tarshish and of the isles shall bring presents: the kings of
nn7614 wcj,nn5434 himf7126 nn814
Sheba and Seba shall offer gifts.

cs,nn3605 pl,nn4428 wcj,htmf7812 pp,pnx cs,nn3605 pl,nn1471 qmf,pnx5647
11 Yea, all kings shall fall down before him: all nations shall serve
him.

cj3588 himf5337 aj34 pipt7768 wcj,aj6041
12 For he shall deliver the needy when he crieth; the poor also, and *him* that
wcj,ptn369 (pp,pnx) qpta5826
hath no helper.

qmf2347/pr5921 aj1800 wcj,aj34 himf3467 wcj,pl,cs,nn5315
13 He shall spare the poor and needy, and shall save the souls of the
aj34
needy.

qmf1350 nn,pnx5315 pr4480/nn8496 wcj,pr4480/nn2555 wcj,qmf3365
14 He shall redeem their soul from deceit and violence: and precious shall
nn,pnx1818 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
their blood be in his sight.

wcj,qmf2421 pp,pnx wcj,qmf5414 pr4480/cs,nn2091 nn7614
15 And he shall live, and to him shall be given of*the*gold of Sheba:
wcj,htmf6419 pr,pnx1157 nn8548 cs,nn3605/df,nn3117
prayer also shall be made for him continually; *and* daily shall he be
pimf,pnx1288
praised.

qmf1961 cs,nn6451 nn1250 dfp,nn776 pp,cs,nn7218
16 There shall be a handful of corn in the earth upon the top of the
pl,nn2022 nn,pnx6529 qmf7493 dfp,nn3844 pr4480/nn5892
mountains; the fruit thereof shall shake like Lebanon: and *they* of*the*city shall
wcj,qmf6692 pp,cs,nn6212 df,nn776
flourish like grass of the earth.

nn,pnx8034 qmf1961 pp,nn5769 nn,pnx8034 nimf5125 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
17 His name shall endure forever: his name shall be continued as long as
nn8121 wcj,htmf1288 pp,pnx cs,nn3605 pl,nn1471 pimf,pnx833
the sun: and *men* shall be blessed in him: all nations shall call*him*blessed.

qp|p1288 nn3068 pl,nn430 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pp,nn,pnx905 qpta6213
18 Blessed *be* the LORD God, the God of Israel, who only doeth
pl,nipt6381
wondrous things.

wcj,qp|p1288 nn,pnx3519 cs,nn8034 pp,nn5769 (853) cs,nn3605 d|,nn776
19 And blessed *be* his glorious name forever: and let the whole earth be
wcj,nimf4390 nn,pnx3519 ad543 wcj,ad543
filled *with* his glory; Amen, and Amen.

pl,cs,nn8605 nn1732 cs,nn1121 nn3448 pupf3615
20 The prayers of David the son of Jesse are ended.

BOOK III

The Fate of the Wicked

nn4210 pp,nn623
A Psalm of Asaph.

ad389 pl,nn430 aj2896 pp,nn3478 pp,cs,aj1249 nn3824
73 Truly God *is* good to Israel, *even* to such*as*are*of*a*clean heart.
wcj,pnp589 du,nn,pnx7272 pp,nn4592 qpf5186 pl,nn,pnx838
2 But as for me, my feet were almost gone; my steps had
pp,ptn369 pupf8210
well nigh slipped.

cj3588 pipf7065 d|p,pl,qpta1984 qmf7200 cs,nn7965 aj7563
3 For I was envious at the foolish, *when* I saw the prosperity of the wicked.

cj3588 ptn369 pl,nn2784 pp,nn,pnx4194 nn,pnx193 wcj,aj1277
4 For *there are* no bands in their death: but their strength *is* firm.

ptn,pnx369 pp,cs,nn5999 nn582 ptn3808 pumf5060 wcj,pr5973
5 They *are* not in trouble *as other* men; neither are they plagued like *other*
nn120
men.

pp,ad3651 nn1346 qpf,pnx6059 nn2555 qmf5848 pp,pnx
6 Therefore pride compasseth*them*about*as*a*chain; violence covereth them
nn7897
as a garment.

du,nn,pnx5869 qpf3318 pr4480/nn2459 qpf5674 nn3824 pl,cs,nn4906
7 Their eyes stand out with fatness: they have more than heart could wish.

himf4167 wcj,pimf1696 pp,nn7451 nn6233 pimf1696
8 They are corrupt, and speak wickedly *concerning* oppression: they speak
pr4480/nn4791
loftily.

qpf8371 nn,pnx6310 d|p,du,nn8064 wcj,nn,pnx3956 qmf1980
9 They set their mouth against the heavens, and their tongue walketh
d|p,nn776
through the earth.

pp,ad3651 nn,pnx5971 qmf7725 ad1988 wcj,pl,cs,nn4325 aj4392 nimf4680
10 Therefore his people return hither: and waters of a full *cup* are wrung out
pp,pnx
to them.

wcs,qpf559 ptx349 nn410 qpf3045 wcj,pta3426 nn1844
11 And they say, How doth God know? and is there knowledge in the
pp,nn5945
most High?

ptdm2009 pndm428 aj7563 wcj,cs,aj7961 pp,nn5769 hipf7685
12 Behold, these *are* the ungodly, who prosper in the world; they increase *in*
nn2428
riches.

ad389 pipf2135 nn,pnx3824 nn7385 wcs,qmf7364 du,nn,pnx3709
13 Verily I have cleansed my heart *in* vain, and washed my hands in
pp,nn5356
innocency.

cs,nn3605 df,nn3117 wcs,qmf1961 qptp5060 wcj,nn,pnx8433
14 For all the day long have I been plagued, and chastened every
dfp,pl,nn1242
morning.

cj518 qpf559 pimf5608 pp,pnx3644 ptdm2009 qpf898 cs,nn1755
15 If I say, I will speak thus; behold, I should offend *against* the generation
pl,nn,pnx1121
of thy children.

wcs,pimf2803 pp,qnc3045 pndm2063 pnp1931 nn5999 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
16 When I thought to know this, it *was* too painful for me;

cj5704 qmf935 pr413 pl,cs,nn4720 nn410 qmf995 pp,nn,pnx319
17 Until I went into the sanctuary of God; *then* understood I their end.

ad389 qmf7896 pp,pnx dfp,pl,nn2513 hipf,pnx5307
18 Surely thou didst set them in slippery places: thou castedst*them*down
pp,pl,nn4876
into destruction.

ptx349 qpf1961 pp,nn8047 pp,nn7281
19 How are they *brought* into desolation, as in a moment! they are
qpf5486/qpf8552 pr4480 pl,nn1091
utterly consumed with terrors.

pp,nn2472 pr4480/hinc6974 nn136 pp,hinc5782
20 As a dream when*one*awaketh; *so*, O Lord, when thou awakest, thou shalt
qmf959 nn,pnx6754
despise their image.

cj3588 nn,pnx3824 htmf2556 htmf*8150 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3629
21 Thus my heart was grieved, and I was pricked in my reins.

aj1198 wcj,pnp589 wcj,ptn3808/qmf3045 qpf1961 pl,nn929 pr,pnx5973
22 So foolish *was* I, and ignorant: I was *as* a beast before thee.

wcj,pnp589 nn8548 pr,pnx5973 qpf270
23 Nevertheless I *am* continually with thee: thou hast holden *me* by my
nn,pnx3225 pp,cs,nn3027
right hand.

himf,pnx5148 pp,nn,pnx6098 wcj,ad310 qmf,pnx3947 nn3519
24 Thou shalt guide me with thy counsel, and afterward receive me *to* glory.

73:20 How can it be that God would need to awake if He never sleeps (cf. Ps. 121:3, 4)? The answer to this dilemma is seen in the proper understanding of the meaning of the original Hebrew word. The word found in Psalm 73:20, translated "awakest," is the Hebrew word *'ûr* (5782), which should be understood figuratively of awakening in the sense of beginning to act. This verse begins with a simile: "As a dream when one awaketh. . . ." The psalmist was relating how God acts in response to the wicked to how one acts upon awakening from a deep sleep (Judg. 5:12). Paul says of this time that God "winked at" their ignorance (Acts 17:30). In Psalm 121:3, 4, the writer makes it clear that God never sleeps as men do, losing consciousness. He makes it clear that since he does not slumber (*nûm* [5123] , "become drowsy"), how could it be that he should sleep (*yâshên* [3462], "sleep")? The psalmist is using this form of literature, which his readers could relate to in order to show that while God may seem to be "sleeping" and allowing them to continue in their wickedness, He will not fail to punish the ungodly.

pnit4310 pp,pnx dfp,du,nn8064 ptn3808 dfp,nn776
25 Whom have I in heaven *but thee*? and *there is* none upon earth *that* I
qpf2654 wcj,pr,pnx5973
desire beside thee.

nn,pnx7607 wcj,nn,pnx3824 qpf3615 pl,nn430 cs,nn6697 nn,pnx3824
26 My flesh and my heart faileth: *but* God *is* the strength of my heart,
wcj,nn,pnx2506 pp,nn5769
and my portion forever.

cj3588 ptdm2009 aj,pnx7369 qmf6 hipf6789
27 For, lo, they that are far from thee shall perish: thou hast destroyed
cs,nn3605 qpta2181 pr,pnx4480
all them that go*a*whoring from thee.

wcj,pnp589 aj2896 pp,pnx cs,nn7132 pl,nn430 qpf7896 nn,pnx4268
28 But it *is* good for me to draw near to God: I have put my trust in
pp,nn136 nn3069 pp,pinc5608 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4399
the Lord GOD, that I may declare all thy works.

An Appeal to God

nn4905 pp,nn623
Maschil of Asaph.

pl,nn430 pnit4100 qpf2186 dfp,nn5331 nn,pnx639
74 O God, why hast thou cast*us*off forever? *why* doth thine anger
qmf6225 pp,cs,nn6629 nn,pnx4830
smoke against the sheep of thy pasture?

qmv2142 nn,pnx5712 qpf7069 nn6924 cs,nn7626
2 Remember thy congregation, *which* thou hast purchased of old; the rod of
nn,pnx5159 qpf1350 pndm2088 cs,nn2022 nn6726 pp,pnx
thine inheritance, *which* thou hast redeemed; this mount Zion, wherein thou hast
qpf7931
dwelt.

himv7311 du,nn,pnx6471 nn5331 pp,pl,cs,nn4876 cs,nn3605 qpta341
3 Lift up thy feet unto the perpetual desolations; *even* all *that* the enemy
hipf7489 dfp,nn6944
hath done wickedly in the sanctuary.

pl,qpta,pnx6887 qpf7580 pp,cs,nn7130 nn,pnx4150 qpf7760
4 Thine enemies roar in the midst of thy congregations; they set up their
pl,nn,pnx226 pl,nn226
ensigns *for* signs.

nimf3045 pp,hipt935/pp,ad,lh4605 pl,nn7134 pp,cs,nn5442
5 *A man* was famous according as he had lifted up axes upon the thick
nn6086
trees.

wcj,ad6258 qmf1986 pl,nn,pnx6603 ad3162 pp,nn3781
6 But now they break down the carved work thereof at once with axes and
wcj,pl,nn3597
hammers.

pipf7971 dfp,nn784 nn,pnx4720 pipf2490
7 They have cast fire into thy sanctuary, they have defiled *by casting down*
cs,nn4908 nn,pnx8034 dfp,nn776
the dwelling place of thy name to the ground.

qpf559 pp,nn,pnx3820 qmf,pnx3238 ad3162 qpf8313
8 They said in their hearts, Let us destroy them together: they have burned up
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4150 nn410 dfp,nn776
all the synagogues of God in the land.

qpf7200 ptn3808 pl,nn,pnx226 ptn369 ad5750 nn5030 wcj,ptn3808
9 We see not our signs: *there is* no more any prophet: neither *is there*
pr,pnx854 qpta3045 pr5704/pnit4100
among us any that knoweth how long.

pl,nn430 pr5704/pnit4970 nn6862 pimf2778 qpta341 pimf5006
10 O God, how long shall the adversary reproach? shall the enemy blaspheme
nn,pnx8034 df,nn5331
thy name forever?

pp,pnit4100 himf7725 nn,pnx3027 wcj,nn,pnx3225 pimv3615 pr4480/cs,nn7130
11 Why withdrawest thou thy hand, even thy right hand? pluck *it* out of
nn,pnx2436
thy bosom.

wcj,pl,nn430 nn,pnx4428 pr4480/nn6924 qpta6466 pl,nn3444 pp,cs,nn7130
12 For God *is* my King of old, working salvation in the midst of the
df,nn776
earth.

pnp859 pipf6565 nn3220 pp,nn,pnx5797 pipf7665 pl,cs,nn7218
13 Thou didst divide the sea by thy strength: thou didst break the heads of the
pl,nn8577 pr5921 df,pl,nn4325
dragons in the waters.

pnp859 pipf7533 pl,cs,nn7218 nn3882 qmf,pnx5414
14 Thou didst break the heads of leviathan in pieces, *and* gavest him *to be*
nn3978 pp,nn5971 pp,pl,nn6728
meat to the people inhabiting*the*wilderness.

pnp859 qpf1234 nn4599 wcj,nn5158 pnp859 hipf3001 aj386 pl,cs,nn5104
15 Thou didst cleave the fountain and the flood: thou driedst up mighty rivers.

nn3117 pp,pnx nn3915 cj637 pp,pnx pnp859 hipf3559 nn3974
16 The day *is* thine, the night also *is* thine: thou hast prepared the light and the
wcj,nn8121
sun.

pnp859 hipf5324 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1367 nn776 pnp859 qpf,pnx3335 nn7019
17 Thou hast set all the borders of the earth: thou hast made summer and
wcj,nn2779
winter.

qmv2142 pndm2063 qpta341 pipf2778 nn3068
18 Remember this, *that* the enemy hath reproached, O LORD, and *that* the
aj5036 wcj,nn5971 pipf5006 nn,pnx8034
foolish people have blasphemed thy name.

qmf5414 ptn408 cs,nn5315 nn,pnx8449 pp,cs,nn2416
19 O deliver not the soul of thy turtledove unto the multitude *of the wicked*:
qmf7911 ptn408 cs,nn2416 aj,pnx6041 df,nn5331
forget not the congregation of thy poor forever.

himv5027 df,nn1285 cj3588 pl,cs,nn4285 nn776 qpf4390
20 Have respect unto the covenant: for the dark places of the earth are full of
pl,cs,nn4999 nn2555
the habitations of cruelty.

ptn408 aj1790 qmf7725 nipt3637 aj6041 wcj,aj34 pimf1984
21 O let not the oppressed return ashamed: let the poor and needy praise thy
nn,pnx8034
name.

qmv6965 pl,nn430 qmv7378/nn,pnx7379 qmv2142 pr4480 aj5036
22 Arise, O God, plead*thine*own*cause: remember how the foolish man
nn,pnx2781 cs,nn3605/df,nn3117
reproacheth thee daily.

qmf7911 ptn408 cs,nn6963 pl,qpta,pnx6887 cs,nn7588
23 Forget not the voice of thine enemies: the tumult of those that
pl,qpta,pnx6965 qpta5927 nn8548
rise*up*against thee increaseth continually.

God Will Judge Fairly

pp,pipt5329 nn516 [ptn408/himf7843] nn4210 nn7892 pp,nn623
To the chief Musician, Al-taschith, A Psalm *or* Song of Asaph.

pp,pnx pl.nn430 hipf3034 hipf3034
75 Unto thee, O God, do we give thanks, *unto thee* do we give thanks:
nn,pnx8034 wcj,aj7138 pl,nipt,pnx6381 pipf5608
for *that* thy name is near thy wondrous works declare.
cj3588 qmf3947 nn4150 pnp589 qmf8199 pl,nn4339
2 When I shall receive the congregation I will judge uprightly.
nn776 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx3427 pl,nipt4127 pnp595 pipf8505
3 The earth and all the inhabitants thereof are dissolved: I bear up the
pl,nn,pnx5982 ptx5542
pillars of it. Selah.
qpf559 pp,pl,qpta1984 ptn408/qmf1984 wcj,dfp,aj7563 himf7311/ptn408
4 I said unto the fools, Deal*not*foolishly: and to the wicked, Lift*not*up the
nn7161
horn:
himf7311/ptn408 nn,pnx7161 dfp,nn4791 pimf1696 aj6277 pp,nn6677
5 Lift*not*up your horn on high: speak *not with* a stiff neck.
cj3588 hinc7311 ptn3808 pr4480/nn4161 wcj,pr4480/nn4628 wcj,ptn3808
6 For promotion *cometh* neither from*the*east, nor from*the*west, nor
pr4480/cs,nn4057
from*the*south.
cj3588 pl,nn430 qpta8199 himf8213 pndm2088 himf7311 wcj,pndm2088
7 But God *is* the judge: he putteth down one, and setteth up another.
cj3588 pp,cs,nn3027 nn3068 nn3563 wcj,nn3196 qpf2560 aj4392
8 For in the hand of the LORD *there is* a cup, and the wine is red; it is full
nn4538 wcs,himf5064 pr4480/pndm2088 ad389 pl,nn,pnx8105 cs,nn3605
of mixture; and he poureth out of*the*same: but the dregs thereof, all the
cs,aj7563 nn776 qmf4680 qmf8354
wicked of the earth shall wring*them*out, *and* drink *them*.
wcj,pnp589 himf5046 pp,nn5769 pimf2167 pp,pl,cs,nn430 nn3290
9 But I will declare forever; I will sing praises to the God of Jacob.
wcj,cs,nn3605 du,cs,nn7161 aj7563 pimf1438 pl,cs,nn7161
10 All the horns of the wicked also will I cut off; *but* the horns of the
aj6662 pumf7311
righteous shall be exalted.

The God of Victory and Judgment

pp,pipt5329 pp,pl,nn5058 nn4210 nn7892 pp,nn623
To the chief Musician on Neginoth, A Psalm *or* Song of Asaph.

pp,nn3063 pl,nn430 nipt3045 nn,pnx8034 aj1419 pp,nn3478
76 In Judah *is* God known: his name *is* great in Israel.
pp,nn8004 wcs,qmf1961 nn,pnx5520 wcj,nn,pnx4585
2 In Salem also is his tabernacle, and his dwelling place in
pp,nn6726
Zion.

ad,lh8033 prpf7665 pl,cs,nn7565 nn7198 nn4043 wcj,nn2719
3 There broke he the arrows of the bow, the shield, and the sword, and the
wcj,nn4421 ptx5542
battle. Selah.

pnp859 nipt215 aj117 pr4480/pl,cs,nn2042 nn2964
4 Thou *art* more glorious *and* excellent than*the*mountains of prey.

cs,aj47 nn3820 htpf*7997 qpf5123 nn,pnx8142 wcj,ptn3808/cs,nn3605
5 The stouthearted are spoiled, they have slept their sleep: and none of
pl,cs,nn376 nn2428 qpf4672 du,nn,pnx3027
the men of might have found their hands.

pr4480 nn pnx1606 pl,cs,nn430 nn3290 wcj,nn7393 wcj,nn5483
6 At*thy*rebuke, O God of Jacob, both the chariot and horse are
nipt7290
cast*into*a*dead*sleep.

pnp859 pnp859 nipt3372 wcj,pnit4310 qmf5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
7 Thou, *even* thou, *art* to be feared: and who may stand in thy sight
pr4480 ad227 nn,pnx639
when once thou art angry?

nn1779 hipf8085 pr4480 du,nn8064 nn776 qpf3372
8 Thou didst cause judgment to be heard from heaven; the earth feared, and
wcj,qpf8252
was still,

pl,nn430 pp,qnc6965 dfp,nn4941 pp,hinc3467 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn6035 nn776
9 When God arose to judgment, to save all the meek of the earth.
ptx5542
Selah.

cj3588 cs,nn2534 nn120 himf,pnx3034 cs,nn7611 pl,nn2534
10 Surely the wrath of man shall praise thee: the remainder of wrath shalt thou
qmf2296
restrain.

qmv5087 wcj,pimv7999 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5439
11 Vow, and pay unto the LORD your God: let all that be round about
himf2986 nn7862 dfp,nn4172
him bring presents unto him*that*ought*to*be*feared.

qmf1219 cs,nn7307 pl,nn5057 nipt3372 pp,pl,cs,nn4428
12 He shall cut off the spirit of princes: *he is* terrible to the kings of the
nn776
earth.

Comforting Comes From God

pp,pipt5329 pr5921 nn3038 nn4210 pp,nn623
To the chief Musician, to Jeduthun, A Psalm of Asaph.

wcj,qmf6817 pr413 pl,nn430 nn,pnx6963 pr413 pl,nn430 nn,pnx6963
77 I cried unto God with my voice, *even* unto God with my voice;
wcs,hipf238 pr,pnx413
and he gave ear unto me.

pp,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx6869 qpf1875 nn136 nn,pnx3027 nipf5064 nn3915
2 In the day of my trouble I sought the Lord: my sore ran in the night,
qmf6313 wcj,ptn3808 nn,pnx5315 pipf3985 ninc5162
and ceased not: my soul refused to be comforted.

qmf2142 pl,nn430 wcj,qmf1993 qmf7878 nn,pnx7307
3 I remembered God, and was troubled: I complained, and my spirit was
wcj,htmf5848 ptx5542
overwhelmed. Selah.

qpf270 du,nn,pnx5869 pf,cs,nn8109 nipf6470 wcj,ptn3808 pimf1696
4 Thou holdest mine eyes waking: I am so troubled that I cannot speak.
pipf2803 pl.nn3117 pr4480/nn6924 pf,cs,nn8141 pl,nn5769
5 I have considered the days of old, the years of ancient times.
qmf2142 nn,pnx5058 dfp,nn3915 qmf7878 pr5973
6 I call*to*remembrance my song in the night: I commune with mine own
nn,pnx3824 nn,pnx7307 wcs,pimf2664
heart: and my spirit made*diligent*search.
nn136 qmf2186 he,pp,pl,nn5769 pp,qnc7521 wcj,ptn3808 himf3254/ad5750
7 Will the Lord cast off forever? and will he be favorable no more?
nn,pnx2617 he,qpf656 dfp,nn5331 nn562 qpf1584 pp,nn1755/wcj,nn1755
8 Is his mercy clean gone forever? doth *his* promise fail forevermore?
nn410 he,qpf7911 qnc2589 (cj518) pp,nn639 qpf7092
9 Hath God forgotten to be gracious? hath he in anger shut up his
pl,nn,pnx7356 ptx5542
tender mercies? Selah.
wcs,qmf559 pnp1931 pinc,pnx2470 pl,cs,nn8141
10 And I said, This *is* my infirmity: *but I will remember* the years of the
cs,nn3225 nn5945
right hand of the most High.
qmf2142 pl,cs,nn4611 nn3050 cj3588 qmf2142 nn,pnx6382
11 I will remember the works of the LORD: surely I will remember thy wonders
pr4480/nn6924
of old.
wcs,qpf1897 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6467 qmf7878 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx5949
12 I will meditate also of all thy work, and talk of thy doings.
nn,pnx1870 pl,nn430 dfp,nn6944 pnit4310 aj1419 nn410 pp,pl,nn430
13 Thy way, O God, *is* in the sanctuary: who *is so* great a God as *our* God?
pnp859 df,nn410 cs,qpta6213 nn6382 hipf3045 nn,pnx5797
14 Thou *art* the God that doest wonders: thou hast declared thy strength
dfp,pl,nn5971
among the people.
pp,nn2220 qpf1350 nn,pnx5971 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3290
15 Thou hast with *thine* arm redeemed thy people, the sons of Jacob and
wcj,nn3130 ptx5542
Joseph. Selah.
pl,nn4325 qpf,pnx7200 pl,nn430 pl,nn4325 qpf,pnx7200 qmf2342
16 The waters saw thee, O God, the waters saw thee; they were afraid: the
pl,nn8415 cj637 qmf7264
depths also were troubled.
pl,nn5645 pipf*2229 pl,nn4325 pl,nn7834 qpf5414 nn6963 pl,nn,pnx2671 cj637
17 The clouds poured out water: the skies sent out a sound: thine arrows also
htmf1980
went abroad.
cs,nn6963 nn,pnx7482 dfp,nn1534 pl,nn1300 hipf215
18 The voice of thy thunder *was* in the heaven: the lightnings lightened the
nn8398 df,nn776 qpf7264 wcs,qmf7493
world: the earth trembled and shook.
nn,pnx1870 dfp,nn3220 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7635 aj7227 pp,pl,nn4325
19 Thy way *is* in the sea, and thy path in the great waters, and thy
wcj,pl,nn,pnx6119 ptn3808 nipf3045
footsteps are not known.
qpf5148 nn,pnx5971 dfp,nn6629 pp,cs,nn3027 nn4872 wcj,nn175
20 Thou leddest thy people like a flock by the hand of Moses and Aaron.

God Loves His People

nn4905 pp.nn623
Maschil of Asaph.

78 himv238 nn.pnx5971 nn.pnx8451 himv5186 nn.pnx241
Give ear, O my people, *to* my law: incline your ears to the
pp.pl.cs.nn561 nn.pnx6310
words of my mouth.

qmf6605 nn.pnx6310 pp.nn4912 himf5042 pl.nn2420 pr4480 nn6924
2 I will open my mouth in a parable: I will utter dark sayings of old:

pnl834 qpf8085 wcs.qmf.pnx3045 wcj.pl.nn.pnx1 pipf5608 pp.pnx
3 Which we have heard and known, and our fathers have told us.

ptn3808 pimf3582 pr4480/pl.nn.pnx1121 pl.pipt5608 pp.nn1755
4 We will not hide *them* from*their*children, showing to the generation to

aj314 pl.cs.nn8416 nn3068 wcj.nn.pnx5807 wcj.pl.nipt.pnx6381 pnl834
come the praises of the LORD, and his strength, and his wonderful works that he
qpf6213
hath done.

wcs.himf6965 nn5715 pp.nn3290 qpf7760 wcj.nn8451 pp.nn3478
5 For he established a testimony in Jacob, and appointed a law in Israel,

pnl834 pipf6680 (853) pl.nn.pnx1 pp.hinc.pnx3045
which he commanded our fathers, that they should make*them*known to their
pp.pl.nn.pnx1121
children:

pp.cj4616 nn1755 aj314 qmf3845 pl.nn1121
6 That the generation to come might know *them, even* the children *which*

nimf3205 qmf6965 wcj.pimf5608 pp.pl.nn.pnx1121
should be born; *who* should arise and declare *them* to their children:

wcj.qmf7760 nn.pnx3689 pp.pl.nn430 wcj.ptn3808 qmf7911 pl.cs.nn4611
7 That they might set their hope in God, and not forget the works of

nn410 qmf5341 wcj.pl.nn.pnx4687
God, but keep his commandments:

wcj.ptn3808 qmf1961 pp.pl.nn.pnx1 qpta5637 wcj.qpta4784 nn1755
8 And might not be as their fathers, a stubborn and rebellious generation; a

nn1755 hipf3559/ptn3808/nn.pnx3820 nn.pnx7307 wcj.ptn3808 nipf539
generation *that* set*not*their*heart*aright, and whose spirit was not steadfast
pr854 nn410
with God.

pl.cs.nn1121 nn669 pl.cs.qpta5401 pl.cs.qpta7411 nn7198 qpf2015
9 The children of Ephraim, *being* armed, *and* carrying bows, turned back in
pp.cs.nn3117 nn7128
the day of battle.

qpf8104 ptn3808 cs.nn1285 pl.nn430 pipf3985 pp.qnc1980 wcj.pp.nn.pnx8451
10 They kept not the covenant of God, and refused to walk in his law;

wcs.qmf7911 pl.nn.pnx5949 wcj.pl.nipt.pnx6381 pnl834 hipf.pnx7200
11 And forgot his works, and his wonders that he had showed them.

nn6382 qpf6213 pr5048 pl.nn.pnx1 pp.cs.nn776 nn4714
12 Marvelous things did he in the sight of their fathers, in the land of Egypt,
cs.nn7704 nn6814
in the field of Zoan.

qpf1234 nn3220 wcs.himf.pnx5674
13 He divided the sea, and caused them to pass through; and he made the
pl.nn4325 wcs.himf5324 pp3644 nn5067
waters to stand as a heap.

ad3119 wcs,himf,pnx5148 dfp,nn6051 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn3915
14 In the daytime also he led them with a cloud, and all the night
pp,cs,nn216 nn784
with a light of fire.

pimf1234 pl,nn6697 dfp,nn4057 wcj,himf8248
15 He cleaved the rocks in the wilderness, and gave *them* drink as *out of* the
aj7227 pp,pl,cs,nn8415
great depths.

wcs,himf3318/pl,qpta5140 pr4480/nn5553 pl,nn4325 wcs,himf3381
16 He brought*streams*also*out of*the*rock, and caused waters to run down
dfp,pl,nn5104
like rivers.

pp,qnc2398 ad5750 wcs,himf3254 pp,pnx pp,hinc4784 nn5945
17 And they sinned yet more against him by provoking the most High in
dfp,nn6723
the wilderness.

wcs,pimf5254 nn410 pp,nn,pnx3824 pp,qnc7592 nn400 pp,nn,pnx5315
18 And they tempted God in their heart by asking meat for their lust.

wcs,pimf1696 pp,pl,nn430 qpf559 he,qmf3201 nn410 pp,qnc6186 nn7979
19 Yea, they spoke against God; they said, Can God furnish a table in the
dfp,nn4057
wilderness?

ptdm2005 hipf5221 nn6697 pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf2100 wcj,pl,nn5158
20 Behold, he smote the rock, that the waters gushed out, and the streams
qmf7857 qmf3201 qnc5414 nn3899 he,ad1571 (cj518) himf3559 nn7607 pp,nn,pnx5971
overflowed; can he give bread also? can he provide flesh for his people?

pp,ad3651 nn3068 qpf8085 wcs,htmf5674 wcj,nn784 nipf5400
21 Therefore the LORD heard *this*, and was wroth: so a fire was kindled
pp,nn3290 nn639 wcj,ad1571 qpf5927 pp,nn3478
against Jacob, and anger also came up against Israel;

cj3588 hipf539 ptn3808 pp,pl,nn430 qpf982 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx3444
22 Because they believed not in God, and trusted not in his salvation:

wcs,pimf6680 pl,nn7834 pr4480/ad4605 qpf6605
23 Though he had commanded the clouds from above, and opened the
wcj,du,cs,nn1817 du,nn8064
doors of heaven,

wcs,himf4305 nn4478 pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc398 qpf5414 pp,pnx
24 And had rained down manna upon them to eat, and had given them of
wcj,cs,nn1715 du,nn8064
the corn of heaven.

nn376 qpf398 aj47 cs,nn3899 qpf7971 pp,pnx nn6720 dfp,nn7648
25 Man did eat angels' food: he sent them meat to the full.

nn6921 himf5265 dfp,du,nn8064 pp,nn,pnx5797
26 He caused an east wind to blow in the heaven: and by his power he
wcs,pimf5090 nn8486
brought in the south wind.

wcs,himf4305 nn7607 pr,pnx5921 dfp,nn6083 nn3671 cs,nn5775
27 He rained flesh also upon them as dust, and feathered fowls like as the
wcj,pp,cs,nn2344 pl,nn3220
sand of the sea:

wcs,himf5307 pp,nn7130 nn,pnx4264 pr5439
28 And he let *it* fall in the midst of their camp, round about their
pp,pl,nn,pnx4908
habitations.

wcs,qmf398 ad3966 wcs,qmf7646 himf935 pp,pnx
29 So they did eat, and were well filled: for he gave them their own
wcj,nn,pnx8378
desire;

ptn3808 qpf2114 pr4480/nn,pnx8378 nn,pnx400 ad5750
30 They were not estranged from*their*lust. But while their meat *was* yet in
pp,nn,pnx6310
their mouths,

wcj,cs,nn639 pl,nn430 qpf5927 pp,pnx wcs,qmf2026 pp,pl,nn,pnx4924
31 The wrath of God came upon them, and slew the fattest of them, and
hipf3766 wcj,pl,cs,nn970 nn3478
smote down the chosen *men* of Israel.

pp,cs,nn3605 pndm2063 qpf2398 ad5750 hipf539 wcj,ptn3808
32 For all this they sinned still, and believed not for his
pp,pl,nipt,pnx6381
wondrous works.

pl,nn,pnx3117 wcs,pimf3615 dfp,nn1892 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8141
33 Therefore their days did he consume in vanity, and their years in
dfp,nn928
trouble.

cj518 qpf,pnx2026 wcj,qpf,pnx1875 wcj,qpf7725
34 When he slew them, then they sought him: and they returned and
wcj,pipf7836 nn410
inquired early after God.

wcs,qmf2142 cj3588 pl,nn430 nn,pnx6697 aj5945 wcj,nn410
35 And they remembered that God *was* their rock, and the high God their
qpta,pnx1350
redeemer.

wcs,pimf,pnx6601 pp,nn,pnx6310 pimf3576
36 Nevertheless they did flatter him with their mouth, and they lied
pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn,pnx3956
unto him with their tongues.

wcj,nn,pnx3820 ptn3808/nipt3559 pr,pnx5973 wcj,ptn3808 nipf539
37 For their heart was*not*right with him, neither were*they*steadfast in
pp,nn,pnx1285
his covenant.

wcj,pnp1931 aj7349 pimf3722 nn5771 himf7843
38 But he, *being* full*of*compassion, forgave *their* iniquity, and destroyed
wcj,ptn3808 wcs,hipf7235 nn,pnx639/pp,hinc7725 wcj,ptn3808 himf5782
them not: yea, many a time turned*he*his*anger*away, and did not stir up
cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2534
all his wrath.

wcj,qmf2142 cj3588 pnp1992 nn1320 nn7307 qpta1980
39 For he remembered that they *were but* flesh; a wind that passeth away, and
wcj,ptn3808/qmf7725
cometh*not*again.

dfp,pnit4100 himf,pnx4784 dfp,nn4057 himf,pnx6087
40 How oft did they provoke him in the wilderness, *and* grieve him in the
pp,nn3452
desert!

wcs,qmf7725 wcs,pimf5254 nn410 hipf8428 wcj,cs,aj6918
41 Yea, they turned back and tempted God, and limited the Holy One of
nn3478
Israel.

qpf2142 ptn3808 (853) nn,pnx3027 nn3117 pnl834 qpf,pnx6299
42 They remembered not his hand, *nor* the day when he delivered them
pr4480 nn6862
from the enemy.
pnl834 qpf7760 pl,nn,pnx226 pp,nn4714 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4159 pp,cs,nn7704
43 How he had wrought his signs in Egypt, and his wonders in the field
nn6814
of Zoan:
wcs,qmf2015 pl,nn,pnx2975 pp,nn1818 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx5140
44 And had turned their rivers into blood; and their floods, that they
ptn1077 qmf8354
could not drink.
pimf7971 nn6157 pp,pnx wcs,qmf,pnx398
45 He sent divers*sorts*of*flies among them, which devoured them; and
wcj,nn6854 wcs,himf,pnx7843
frogs, which destroyed them.
wcs,qmf5414 nn,pnx2981 dfp,nn2625 wcj,nn,pnx3018
46 He gave also their increase unto the caterpillar, and their labor unto the
dfp,nn697
locust.
qmf2026 nn,pnx1612 dfp,nn1259 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8256 dfp,nn2602
47 He destroyed their vines with hail, and their sycamore trees with frost.
wcs,himf5462 nn,pnx1165 dfp,nn1259 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4735
48 He gave up their cattle also to the hail, and their flocks to
dfp,pl,nn7565
hot thunderbolts.
pimf7971 pp,pnx cs,nn2740 nn,pnx639 nn5678 wcj,nn2195
49 He cast upon them the fierceness of his anger, wrath, and indignation, and
wcj,nn6869 cs,nn4917 nn7451 pl,cs,nn4397
trouble, by sending evil angels *among them.*
pimf6424 nn5410 pp,nn,pnx639 qpf2820 ptn3808 nn,pnx5315 pr4480/nn4194
50 He made a way to his anger; he spared not their soul from death, but
hipf5462 wcj,nn,pnx2416 dfp,nn1698
gave their life over to the pestilence;
wcs,himf5221 cs,nn3605 nn1060 pp,nn4714 cs,nn7225 pl,nn202
51 And smote all the firstborn in Egypt; the chief of *their* strength in the
pp,pl,cs,nn168 nn2526
tabernacles of Ham:
nn,pnx5971 wcs,himf5265 dfp,nn6629 wcs,pimf,pnx5090
52 But made his own people to go forth like sheep, and guided them in the
dfp,nn4057 dfp,nn5739
wilderness like a flock.
wcs,himf,pnx5148 dfp,nn983 qpf6342 wcj,ptn3808 df,nn3220
53 And he led them on safely, so that they feared not: but the sea
pipf3680 wcj(853) pl,qpta,pnx341
overwhelmed their enemies.
wcs,himf,pnx935 pr413 cs,nn1366 nn,pnx6944 pndm2088
54 And he brought them to the border of his sanctuary, *even to* this
nn2022 nn,pnx3225 qpf7069
mountain, *which* his right hand had purchased.
wcs,pimf1644 pl,nn1471 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,himf,pnx5307
55 He cast out the heathen also before them, and divided them an
nn5159 pp,nn2256 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478 wcs,himf7931 pp,pl,nn,pnx168
inheritance by line, and made the tribes of Israel to dwell in their tents.

wcs,pimf5254 wcs,himf4784 (853) nn5945 pl,nn430 qpf8104 ptn3808
56 Yet they tempted and provoked the most high God, and kept not his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx5713
testimonies:

wcs,nimf5472 wcs,qmf898 pp,pl,nn,pnx1
57 But turned back, and dealt unfaithfully like their fathers: they were
nipf2015 nn7423 pp,cs,nn7198
turned aside like a deceitful bow.

wcs,himf,pnx3707 pp,pl,nn,pnx1116
58 For they provoked*him*to*anger with their high places, and
himf,pnx7065 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx6456
moved*him*to*jealousy with their graven images.

pl,nn430 qpf8085 wcs,htmf5674 ad3966 wcs,qmf3988 pp,nn3478
59 When God heard *this*, he was wroth, and greatly abhorred Israel:

wcs,qmf5203 cs,nn4908 nn7887 nn168 pipf7931
60 So that he forsook the tabernacle of Shiloh, the tent *which* he placed among
dfp,nn120
men;

wcs,qmf5414 nn,pnx5797 dfp,nn7628 wcj,nn,pnx8597 nn6862
61 And delivered his strength into captivity, and his glory into the enemy's
pp,cs,nn3027
hand.

wcs,himf5462 nn,pnx5971 wcs,himf5462 dfp,nn2719 htpf5674
62 He gave his people over also unto the sword; and was wroth with his
wcj,pp,nn,pnx5159
inheritance.

nn784 qpf398 pl,nn,pnx970 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1330 ptn3808
63 The fire consumed their young men; and their maidens were not
pupf1984
given*to*marriage.

pl,nn,pnx3548 qpf5307 dfp,nn2719 wcj,pl,nn,pnx490 ptn3808 qmf1058
64 Their priests fell by the sword; and their widows made no lamentation.

nn136 wcs,qmf3364 pp,aj3463 pp,aj1368
65 Then the Lord awaked as one out of sleep, *and* like a mighty man that
htpt*7442 pr4480/nn3196
shouteth by*reason*of*wine.

wcs,himf5221 pl,nn,pnx6862 nn268 qpf5414 pp,pnx nn5769
66 And he smote his enemies in the hinder parts: he put them to a perpetual
cs,nn2781
reproach.

wcs,qmf3988 pp,cs,nn168 nn3130 qpf977 ptn3808 wcj,pp,cs,nn7626
67 Moreover he refused the tabernacle of Joseph, and chose not the tribe
nn669
of Ephraim:

wcs,qmf977 (853) cs,nn7626 nn3063 (853) cs,nn2022 nn6726 pnl834 qpf157
68 But chose the tribe of Judah, the mount Zion which he loved.

wcs,qmf1129 nn,pnx4720 pp3644 pl,qpta7311 pp,nn776
69 And he built his sanctuary like high *palaces*, like the earth which he
qpf,pnx3245 pp,nn5769
hath established forever.

wcs,qmf977 pp,nn1732 nn,pnx5650 wcs,qmf,pnx3947 pr4480/pl,cs,nn4356/nn6629
70 He chose David also his servant, and took him from*the*sheepfolds:

pr4480/pr310 pl,qpta5763 hipf,pnx935 pp,qnc7462 pp,nn3290
71 From following the ewes*great*with*young he brought him to feed Jacob
nn,pnx5971 wcj,pp,nn3478 nn,pnx5159
his people, and Israel his inheritance.

wcs,qmf,pnx7462 pp,cs,nn8537 nn,pnx3824 himf,pnx5148
72 So he fed them according to the integrity of his heart; and guided
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn8394 du,nn,pnx3709
them by the skilfulness of his hands.

Sorrow Over Jerusalem

nn4210 pp,nn623
A Psalm of Asaph.

pl,nn430 pl,nn1471 qpf935 pp,nn,pnx5159 (853) nn,pnx6944
79 O God, the heathen are come into thine inheritance; thy holy
cs,nn1964 pipf2930 qpf7760 (853) nn3389 pp,pl,nn5856
temple have they defiled; they have laid Jerusalem on heaps.
(853) cs,nn5038 pl,nn,pnx5650 qpf5414 nn3978
2 The dead bodies of thy servants have they given *to be* meat unto the
pp,cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064 cs,nn1320 aj,pnx2623 pp,cs,nn2416 nn776
fowls of the heaven, the flesh of thy saints unto the beasts of the earth.
nn,pnx1818 qpf8210 dfp,pl,nn4325 ad5439 nn3389
3 Their blood have they shed like water round about Jerusalem; and *there*
wcj,pin369 qpta6912
was none to bury *them*.
qpf1961 nn2781 pp,pl,nn,pnx7934 nn3933 wcj,nn7047
4 We are become a reproach to our neighbors, a scorn and derision to them that
pp,pr,pnx5439
are round about us.
pr5704/pnit4100 nn3068 qmf599 dfp,nn5331 nn,pnx7068 qmf1197 pp3644
5 How long, LORD? wilt thou be angry forever? shall thy jealousy burn like
nn784
fire?
qmv8210 nn,pnx2534 pr413 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 ptn3808 qpf,pnx3045 wcj,pr5921
6 Pour out thy wrath upon the heathen that have not known thee, and upon
pl,nn4467 pnl834 ptn408 qpf7121 pp,nn,pnx8034
the kingdoms that have not called upon thy name.
cj3588 qpf398 (853) nn3290 hipf8074 wcjt853) nn,pnx5116
7 For they have devoured Jacob, and laid waste his dwelling place.
qmf2142 ptn408 pp,pnx aj7223 pl,cs,nn5771 pl,nn,pnx7356 pimv4116
8 O remember not against us former iniquities: let thy tender mercies speedily
pimf,pnx6923 cj3588 qpf1809/ad3966
prevent us: for we are brought*very*low.
qmv,pnx5826 pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx3468 pr5921/cs,nn1697 cs,nn3519 nn,pnx8034
9 Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of thy name: and
wcj,himv,pnx5337 wcj,pimv3722/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx2403 pp,pr4616/nn,pnx8034
deliver us, and purge away our sins, for*thy*name's*sake.
pp,pnit4100 df,pl,nn1471 qmf559 pnit346 pl,nn,pnx430 nimf3045
10 Wherefore should the heathen say, Where *is* their God? let him be known
dfp,pl,nn1471 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 cs,nn5360 cs,nn1818 pl,nn,pnx5650
among the heathen in our sight *by* the revenging of the blood of thy servants
df,qptp8210
which is shed.
cs,nn603 nn615 qmf935 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
11 Let the sighing of the prisoner come before thee; according to the
pp,cs,nn1433 nn,pnx2220 himv3498 pl,cs,nn1121 nn8546
greatness of thy power preserve thou those that are appointed to die;

wcj,himv7725 pp,pl,nn,pnx7934 du,nu7659 pr413 nn,pnx2436 nn,pnx2781
12 And render unto our neighbors sevenfold into their bosom their reproach,
pnl834 pipf,pnx2778 nn136
wherewith they have reproached thee, O Lord.
wcj,pnp587 nn,pnx5971 wcj,cs,nn6629 nn,pnx4830 himf3034/pp,pnx
13 So we thy people and sheep of thy pasture will give*thee*thanks
pp,nn5769 pimf5608 nn,pnx8416 pp,nn1755/wcj,nn1755
forever: we will show forth thy praise to all generations.

A Prayer for Restoration

pp,pipl5329 pr413 nn7802 [pl,nn7799/nn5715] nn4210 pp,nn623
To the chief Musician upon Shoshannim-eduth, A Psalm of Asaph.

80 himv238 cs,qpla7462 nn3478 qpla5090 nn3130 d/p,nn6629
Give ear, O Shepherd of Israel, thou that leadest Joseph like a flock;
qpta3427 df,pl,nn3742 himv3313
thou that dwellest *between* the cherubims, shine forth.
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn669 wcj,nn1144 wcj,nn4519 pimv*5782 (853) nn,pnx1369
2 Before Ephraim and Benjamin and Manasseh stir up thy strength, and
wcj,qmv1980 pp,nn3444 pp,pnx
come *and* save us.
himv,pnx7725 pl,nn430 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,himv215
3 Turn*us*again, O God, and cause thy face to shine; and we shall be
wcj,nimf3467
saved.
nn3068 pl,nn430 pl,nn6635 pr5704/pnit4970 qpf6225 pp,cs,nn8605
4 O LORD God of hosts, how long wilt thou be angry against the prayer of thy
nn,pnx5971
people?
hipf,pnx398 cs,nn3899 nn1832 pp,pl,nn1832
5 Thou feedest them with the bread of tears; and givest them tears to
wcs,himf,pnx8248 nn7991
drink in great measure.
qmf,pnx7760 nn4066 pp,pl,nn,pnx7934 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx341 qmf3932
6 Thou makest us a strife unto our neighbors: and our enemies laugh
pp,pnx
among themselves.
himv,pnx7725 pl,nn430 pl,nn6635 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,himv215
7 Turn*us*again, O God of hosts, and cause thy face to shine; and we
wcj,nimf3467
shall be saved.
himf5265 nn1612 pr4480/nn4714 pimf1644 pl,nn1471
8 Thou hast brought a vine out*of*Egypt: thou hast cast out the heathen, and
wcs,qmf,pnx5193
planted it.
pipf6437 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,himf8327/pl,nn,pnx8328
9 Thou preparedst *room* before it, and didst cause it to take*deep*root, and it
wcs,pimf4390 nn776
filled the land.
pl,nn2022 pupf3680 nn,pnx6738 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6057
10 The hills were covered with the shadow of it, and the boughs thereof
nn410 pl,cs,nn730
were like the goodly cedars.
pimf7971 pl,nn,pnx7105 pr5704 nn3220 nn,pnx3127 wcj,pr413 nn5104
11 She sent out her boughs unto the sea, and her branches unto the river.

pp,pnit4100 qpf6555 pl,nn,pnx1447 cs,nn3605
12 Why hast thou *then* broken down her hedges, so that all they which
pl,cs,qpta**5674** nn**1870** wcj,qpf,pnx717
pass by the way do pluck her?

nn2386 pr4480/nn3293 pimf,pnx3765 wcj,cs,nn2123 nn**7704**
13 The boar out*of*the*wood doth waste it, and the wild beast of the field
qmf,pnx7462
doth devour it.

qmv**7725** pte**4994** pl,nn**430** pl,nn**6635** himv5027 pr4480/du,nn**8064**
14 Return, we beseech thee, O God of hosts: look down from heaven, and
wcj,qmv**7200** wcj,qmv**6485** pndm2063 nn1612
behold, and visit this vine;

wcj,nn3657 pnl834 nn,pnx3225 qpf5193 wcj(pr5921) nn**1121**
15 And the vineyard which thy right hand hath planted, and the branch
pipf553 pp,pnx
that thou madest strong for thyself.

qptp**8313** dfp,nn784 qptp3683 qmf**6** pr4480/cs,nn**1606**
16 *It is* burned with fire, *it is* cut down: they perish at*the*rebuke of thy
pl,nn,pnx**6440**
countenance.

nn,pnx**3027** qmf**1961** pr5921 cs,nn**376** nn,pnx3225 pr5921 cs,nn**1121** nn**120**
17 Let thy hand be upon the man of thy right hand, upon the son of man
pipf553 pp,pnx
whom thou madest strong for thyself.

wcj,ptn**3808** nipf5472 pr,pnx4480 pimf,pnx**2421** qmf**7121**
18 So will not we go back from thee: quicken us, and we will call upon
wcj,pp,nn,pnx8034
thy name.

himv,pnx**7725** nn**3068** pl,nn**430** pl,nn**6635** pl,nn,pnx**6440** himv215
19 Turn*us*again, O LORD God of hosts, cause thy face to shine; and we
wcj,nimf**3467**
shall be saved.

A Song for a Feast

pp,pipt5329 pr5921 df,nn1665 pp,nn623
To the chief Musician upon Gittith, *A Psalm* of Asaph.

81 himv7442 pp,pl,nn**430** nn,pnx5797 himv**7321**
Sing aloud unto God our strength: make*a*joyful*noise unto the
pp,pl,cs,nn**430** nn3290
God of Jacob.

qmv**5375** nn2172 wcj,qmv**5414** nn8596 aj5273 nn3658 pr5973
2 Take a psalm, and bring hither the timbrel, the pleasant harp with the
nn5035
psaltery.

qmv**8628** nn7782 dfp,nn2320 dfp,nn3677
3 Blow up the trumpet in the new moon, in the time appointed, on our
nn,pnx**2282** pp,cs,nn**3117**
solemn feast day.

cj3588 pnp1931 nn**2706** pp,nn3478 nn**4941** pp,pl,cs,nn**430** nn3290
4 For this *was* a statute for Israel, *and* a law of the God of Jacob.

qpf,pnx7760 pp,nn3084 nn5715 pp,qnc,pnx3318 pr5921
5 This he ordained in Joseph *for* a testimony, when he went out through the
cs,nn776 nn4714 qmf8085 cs,nn8193 qpf3045 ptn3808
land of Egypt: *where* I heard a language *that* I understood not.

hipf5493 nn,pnx7926 pr4480/nn5447 du,nn,pnx3709 qmf5674
6 I removed his shoulder from*the*burden: his hands were delivered
pr4480/nn1731
from*the*pots.

qpf7121 dfp,nn6869 wcs,pimf,pnx2502 qmf,pnx6030
7 Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee in the
pp,cs,nn5643 nn7482 qmf,pnx974 pr5921 pl,cs,nn4325 nn4809 ptx5542
secret place of thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.

qmv8085 nn,pnx5971 wcj,himf5749 pp,pnx nn3478 cj518
8 Hear, O my people, and I will testify unto thee: O Israel, if thou wilt
qmf8085 pp,pnx
hearken unto me;

ptn3808 qpta2114 nn410 qmf1961 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 himf7812
9 There shall no strange god be in thee; neither shalt thou worship any
aj5236 pp,nn410
strange god.

pnp595 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 df,hipt,pnx5927 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
10 I *am* the LORD thy God, which brought thee out*of*the*land of Egypt:
nn,pnx6310 himv7337 wcs,pimf,pnx4390
open thy mouth wide, and I will fill it.

nn,pnx5971 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963 wcj,nn3478 qpf14 ptn3808
11 But my people would not hearken to my voice; and Israel would none
pp,pnx
of me.

wcs,pimf,pnx7971 nn,pnx3820 pp,cs,nn8307 qmf1980
12 So I gave*them*up unto their own hearts' lust: *and* they walked in their
pp,pl,nn,pnx4156
own counsels.

ptx3863 nn,pnx5971 qpta8085 pp,pnx nn3478 pimf1980
13 Oh that my people had hearkened unto me, *and* Israel had walked in my
pp,pl,nn,pnx1870
ways!

pp,nn4592 himf3665 pl,qpta,pnx341 himf7725 nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921
14 I should soon have subdued their enemies, and turned my hand against
pl,nn,pnx6862
their adversaries.

pl,cs,ptpt8130 nn3068 pimf3584 pp,pnx
15 The haters of the LORD should have submitted themselves unto him: but
nn,pnx6256 wcj,qmf1961 pp,nn5769
their time should have endured forever.

wcj,himf,pnx398 pr4480/cs,nn2459 nn2406
16 He should have fed them also with*the*finest of the wheat: and with
nn1706 wcj,pr4480/nn6697 himf,pnx7646
honey out*of*the*rock should I have satisfied thee.

God Is In Control

nn4210 pp,nn623
A Psalm of Asaph.

82 pl,nn430 nipt5324 pp,cs,nn5712 nn410 qmf8199 pp,cs,nn7130
God standeth in the congregation of the mighty; he judgeth among the pl,nn430
gods.

pr5704/pnit4970 qmf8199 nn5766 qmf5375 wcj,pl,cs,nn6440 aj7563
2 How long will ye judge unjustly, and accept the persons of the wicked? ptx5542
Selah.

qmv8199 aj1800 wcj,nn3490 himv6663 aj6041 wcj,qpta7326
3 Defend the poor and fatherless: do justice to the afflicted and needy.

pimv6403 aj1800 wcj,aj34 himv5337 pr4480/cs,nn3027 aj7563
4 Deliver the poor and needy: rid *them* out*of*the*hand of the wicked.

qpf3045 ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 qmf995 htmf1980 dfp,nn2825 cs,nn3605
5 They know not, neither will they understand; they walk on in darkness: all
pl,cs,nn4146 nn776 nimf4131
the foundations of the earth are out*of*course.

pnp589 qpf559 pl,nn430 nn,pnx3605 pnp859 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121
6 I have said, Ye *are* gods; and all of you *are* children of the
nn5945
most High.

ad403 qmf4191 pp,nn120 qmf5307 wcj,pp,cs,nu259 df,pl,nn8269
7 But ye shall die like men, and fall like one of the princes.

qmv6965 pl,nn430 qmv8199 df,nn776 cj3588 pnp859 qmf5157 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471
8 Arise, O God, judge the earth: for thou shalt inherit all nations.

82:6 Some people attempt to explain the phrase "ye are gods" to mean that human beings can be gods as equal to God in His essence. The solution to this misinterpretation of these words is found in the proper interpretation of the word for "god" in Hebrew. It is the word *'elōhīm* (430) which is used of God referring to His office as a Judge and Diviner of justice. In the establishment of the office of judge in the Old Testament, men were given the responsibility of representing this office of God. Thus, the usage of the term *'elōhīm* would not be confusing to one who understands that the man merely represents Jehovah. In this psalm, however, God is condemning those who had perverted justice and had abused their God-given privilege to hold the office of a judge. The warning given in verse seven is that though they be "gods," though they hold this honorable office among men to rule over them as God's representative, yet they are but men and will die like all other men.

The distinction of the other names for God in Scripture can also help to understand this passage better. No other names of God, and in particular such names as *Jehovah* (3068 [Ex. 3:14]), *El Shaddai* (410/7706 [Gen. 17:1]), or *Yah* (3050 [Ps. 68:4]), are ever used of human beings. These names speak of or represent God's essence and attributes, of which man shall never partake. This fact is seen in the conclusion to verse six where it is stated that "all of you are children of the Most High," meaning that though they represent God, they are held accountable and are responsible to Him for their actions. This psalm is a cry to God for retribution for the injustices that these wicked judges have carried out and mentions God's response as well. The lesson that can also be learned from this psalm is that God was condemning these men for their sin, not the office to which they were called. There is an application for today in this: pastors and other church leaders often disobey God and fall into sin; however, the office of the pastor or deacon should continue to be respected as one that is God-ordained. It was the man who sinned.

A Prayer for Enemies to Be Defeated

nn7892 nn4210 pp.nn623
A Song *or* Psalm of Asaph.

ptn408/nn1824/pp.pnx pl.nn430 qmf2790/ptn408 wcj.ptn408
83 Keep*not*thou*silence, O God: hold*not*thy*peace, and be not
qmf8252 nn410
still, O God.

cj3588 ptdm2009 pl.qpta.pnx341 qmf1993 wcj.pl.pipt.pnx8130
2 For, lo, thine enemies make*a*tumult: and they that hate thee have
qpf5375 nn7218
lifted up the head.

himf6191 nn5475 pr5921 nn.pnx5971 wcj.htmf3289 pr5921
3 They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy
pl.qptp.pnx6845
hidden ones.

qpf559 qmv1980 wcj.himf.pnx3582 pr4480/nn1471
4 They have said, Come, and let us cut*them*off from*being*a*nation; that the
cs.nn8034 nn3478 wcj.ptn3808 ad5750 nimf2142
name of Israel may be no more in remembrance.

cj3588 nipf3289 nn3820/ad3162 nn1285/qmf3772
5 For they have consulted together with one consent: they are confederate
pr.pnx5921
against thee:

pl.cs.nn168 nn123 wcj.nn3459 nn4124 wcj.nn1905
6 The tabernacles of Edom, and the Ishmaelites; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

nn1381 wcj.nn5983 wcj.nn6002 nn6429 pr5973 pl.cs.qpta3427 nn6865
7 Gebal, and Ammon, and Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

nn804 ad1571 nipf3867 pr.pnx5973 qpf1961 nn2220 pp.pl.cs.nn1121 nn3876 ptx5542
8 Assur also is joined with them: they have helped the children of Lot. Selah.

qmv6213 pp.pnx pp.nn4080 pp.nn5516 pp.nn2985
9 Do unto them as *unto* the Midianites; as *to* Sisera, as *to* Jabin, at the
pp.cs.nn5158 nn7028
brook of Kison:

nipf8045 pp.nn5874 qpf1961 nn1828 dfp.nn127
10 *Which* perished at Endor: they became *as* dung for the earth.

qmv.pnx7896 nn.pnx5081 pp.nn6159 wcj.pp.nn2062 cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx5257
11 Make their nobles like Oreb, and like Zeeb: yea, all their princes as
wcj.pp.nn2078 wcj.pp.nn6759
Zebah, and as Zalmunna:

pnl834 qpf559 qcj3423 pp.pnx (853) pl.cs.nn4999 pl.nn430
12 Who said, Let us take to ourselves the houses of God in possession.

pl.nn.pnx430 qmv.pnx7896 dfp.nn1534 pp.nn7179 pp.pl.cs.nn6440 nn7307
13 O my God, make them like a wheel; as the stubble before the wind.

pp.nn784 qmf1197 nn3293 wcj.pp.nn3852
14 As the fire burneth a wood, and as the flame
pl.nn2022/pimf3857
setteth*the*mountains*on*fire;

ad3651 qmf.pnx7291 pp.nn.pnx5591 pimf.pnx926
15 So persecute them with thy tempest, and make*them*afraid with thy
wcj.pp.nn.pnx5492
storm.

83:1–18 See the note on Psalm 109:1–29 for a discussion of the Imprecatory Psalms.

pimv4390 pl,nn,pnx6440 nn7036 wcj,pimf1245 nn,pnx8034 nn3068
16 Fill their faces with shame; that they may seek thy name, O LORD.
qmf954 wcj,nimf926 nn5704/pr5703
17 Let them be confounded and troubled forever; yea, let them
wcj,qmf2659 wcj,qmf6
be*put*to*shame, and perish:
wcj,qmf3045 cj3588 pnpB59 nn,pnx8034 pp,nn,pnx905 nn3068
18 That *men* may know that thou, whose name alone *is* JEHOVAH, *art* the
nn5945 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,nn776
most high over all the earth.

Yearning for God's House

pp,pipt5329 pr5921 df,nn1665 nn4210 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7141
To the chief Musician upon Gittith, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.

84 pnid4100 aj3039 pl,nn,pnx4908 nn3068 pl,nn6635
How amiable *are* thy tabernacles, O LORD of hosts!
nn,pnx5315 nipf3700. wcj,ad1571 qpf3615 pp,pl,cs,nn2691
2 My soul longeth, yea even fainteth for the courts of the
nn3068 nn,pnx3820 wcj,nn,pnx1320 pimf7442 pr413 aj2416 nn410
LORD: my heart and my flesh crieth out for the living God.
ad1571 nn6833 qpf4672 nn1004 wcj,nn1866 nn7064 pp,pnx
3 Yea, the sparrow hath found a house, and the swallow a nest for herself,
pnl834 qpf7896 pl,nn,pnx667 (853) pl,nn,pnx4196 nn3068 pl,nn6635 nn,pnx4428
where she may lay her young, *even* thine altars, O LORD of hosts, my King,
wcj,pl,nn,pnx430
and my God.
ptx835 pl,cs,qpla3427 nn,pnx1004 ad5750 pimf,pnx1984
4 Blessed *are* they that dwell in thy house: they will be still praising thee.
ptx5542
Selah.
ptx835 nn120 pp,pnx nn5797 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx3824 pl,nn4546
5 Blessed *is* the man whose strength *is* in thee; in whose heart *are* the ways
of them.
pl,cs,qpla5674 pp,cs,nn6010 df,nn1056 qmf,pnx7896 nn4599 nn4175 ad1571
6 *Who* passing through the valley of Baca make it a well; the rain also
himf5844 pl,nn1293
filleth the pools.
qmf1980 pr4480/nn2428 pr413 nn2428 pp,nn6726 nimf7200
7 They go from strength to strength, *every one of them* in Zion appeareth
pr413 pl,nn430
before God.
nn3068 pl,nn430 pl,nn6635 qmv8085 nn,pnx8605 himv238 pl,cs,nn430 nn3290 ptx5542
8 O LORD God of hosts, hear my prayer: give ear, O God of Jacob. Selah.
qmv7200 pl,nn430 nn,pnx4043 wcj,himv5027 pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx4899
9 Behold, O God our shield, and look upon the face of thine anointed.
cj3588 nn3117 pp,pl,nn,pnx2691 aj2896 pr4480/nu505 qpf977
10 For a day in thy courts *is* better than*a*thousand. I had rather
htnc*5605 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430 pr4480/qnc1752 pp,pl,cs,nn168
be*a*doorkeeper in the house of my God, than*to*dwell in the tents of
nn7562
wickedness.

cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn430 nn8121 wcj,nn4043 nn3068 qmf5414 nn2580 wcj,nn3519
11 For the LORD God *is* a sun and shield: the LORD will give grace and glory:
ptn3808 nn2896 qmf4513 dfp,pl,qpta1980 pp,pl,nn8549
no good *thing* will he withhold from them*that*walk uprightly.
nn3068 pl,nn6635 ptx835 nn120 qpta982 pp,pnx
12 O LORD of hosts, blessed *is* the man that trusteth in thee.

Invoking God's Mercy

pp,pipt5329 nn4210 pp,pl.cs,nn1121 nn7141
To the chief Musician, A Psalm for the sons of Korah.

85 nn3068 qpf7521 nn,pnx776 qpf7725
LORD, thou hast been favorable unto thy land: thou hast brought back
cs,nn7622 nn3290
the captivity of Jacob.
qpf5375 cs,nn5771 nn,pnx5971 pipf3680 cs,nn3605
2 Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy people, thou hast covered all their
nn,pnx2403 ptx5542
sin. Selah.
qpf622 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5678 hipf7725
3 Thou hast taken away all thy wrath: thou hast turned *thyself*
pr4480/cs,nn2740 nn,pnx639
from*the*fierceness of thine anger.
qmv,pnx7725 pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx3468 nn,pnx3708 pr,pnx5973
4 Turn us, O God of our salvation, and cause thine anger toward us to
wcj,himv6565
cease.
qmf599 pp,pnx he,pp,nn5769 qmf4900 nn,pnx639
5 Wilt thou be angry with us forever? wilt thou draw out thine anger to
pp,nn1755 wcj,nn1755
all generations?
pnp859 he,ptn3808 pimf,pnx2421 qmf7725 wcj,nn,pnx5971 qmf8055 pp,pnx
6 Wilt thou not revive us again: that thy people may rejoice in thee?
himv,pnx7200 nn,pnx2617 nn3068 qmf5414 pp,pnx wcj,nn,pnx3468
7 Show us thy mercy, O LORD, and grant us thy salvation.
qmf8085 pnid4100 df,nn410 nn3068 pimf1696 cj3588 pimf1696 nn7965 pr413
8 I will hear what God the LORD will speak: for he will speak peace unto his
nn,pnx5971 wcj,pr413 aj,pnx2623 wcj,ptn408 qmf7725 pp,nn3690
people, and to his saints: but let them not turn again to folly.
ad389 nn,pnx3468 aj7138 aj3373 nn3519 pp,qnc7931
9 Surely his salvation *is* nigh them*that*fear him; that glory may dwell in our
pp,nn,pnx776
land.
nn2617 wcj,nn571 nipf6298 nn6664 wcj,nn7965 qpf5401
10 Mercy and truth are met together; righteousness and peace have kissed *each*
other.
nn571 qmf6779 pr4480/nn776 wcj,nn6664 nipf8259
11 Truth shall spring out*of*the*earth; and righteousness shall look down
pr4480/du,nn8064
from heaven.
ad1571 nn3068 qmf5414 df,nn2896 wcj,nn,pnx776 qmf5414
12 Yea, the LORD shall give *that which is* good; and our land shall yield her
nn,pnx2981
increase.

nn6664 pimf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,qmf7760 pp,nn1870
13 Righteousness shall go before him; and shall set *us* in the way of
pl,nn,pnx6471
his steps.

A Cry for Help

nn8605 pp,nn1732
A Prayer of David.

himv5186 nn,pnx241 nn3068 qmv,pnx6030 cj3588 pnp589 aj6041
86 Bow down thine ear, O LORD hear me: for I *am* poor and
wcj,aj34
needy.

qmv8104 nn,pnx5315 cj3588 pnp589 aj2623 pnp859 pl,nn,pnx430 himv3467 nn,pnx5650
2 Preserve my soul; for I *am* holy: O thou my God, save thy servant
df,qpta982 pr,pnx413
that trusteth in thee.

qmv,pnx2603 nn136 cj3588 qmf7121 pr,pnx413 cs,nn3605/df,nn3117
3 Be merciful unto me, O Lord: for I cry unto thee daily.

pimv8055 cs,nn5315 nn,pnx5650 cj3588 pr,pnx413 nn136 qmf5375
4 Rejoice the soul of thy servant: for unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my
nn,pnx5315
soul.

cj3588 pnp859 nn136 aj2896 wcj,aj5546 wcj,cs,aj7227 nn2617
5 For thou, Lord, *art* good, and ready*to*forgive; and plenteous in mercy unto
pp,cs,nn3605 pl,qpla,pnx7121
all them that call upon thee.

himv238 nn3068 nn,pnx8605 wcj,himv7181 pp,cs,nn6963
6 Give ear, O LORD, unto my prayer; and attend to the voice of my
pl,nn,pnx8469
supplications.

pp,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx6869 qmf,pnx7121 cj3588 qmf,pnx6030
7 In the day of my trouble I will call upon thee: for thou wilt answer me.

dfp,pl,nn430 ptn369 pp,pnx3644 nn136 wcj,ptn369
8 Among the gods *there is* none like*unto*thee, O Lord; neither *are there any*
pp,pl,nn,pnx4639
works like unto thy works.

cs,nn3605 pl,nn1471 pnl834 qpf6213 qmf935 wcj,htmf7812 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
9 All nations whom thou hast made shall come and worship before thee, O
nn136 wcj,pimf3513 pp,nn,pnx8034
Lord; and shall glorify thy name.

cj3588 pnp859 aj1419 wcj,cs,qpta6213 pl,nipt6381 pnp859 pl,nn430 pp,nn,pnx905
10 For thou *art* great, and doest wondrous things: thou *art* God alone.

himv,pnx3384 pl,nn,pnx1870 nn3068 pimf1980 pp,nn,pnx571 pimv3161 nn,pnx3824
11 Teach me thy way, O LORD; I will walk in thy truth: unite my heart
pp,qnc3372 nn,pnx8034
to fear thy name.

himf,pnx3034 nn136 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3824
12 I will praise thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart: and I will
wcs,pimf3513 nn,pnx8034 pp,nn5769
glorify thy name forevermore.

cj3588 aj1419 nn,pnx2617 pr,pnx5921 wcj,hipf5337 nn,pnx5315
13 For great *is* thy mercy toward me: and thou hast delivered my soul from
aj8482 pr4480/nn7585
the lowest hell.

pl.nn430 aj2086 qpf6965 pr.pnx5921 wcj.cs.nn5712 aj6184
14 O God, the proud are risen against me, and the assemblies of violent *men*
pipf1245 nn.pnx5315 wcj.ptn3808 qpf.pnx7760 pp.pr.pnx5048
have sought after my soul; and have not set thee before them.
wcj.pnp859 nn136 nn410 aj7349 wcj.aj2587
15 But thou, O Lord, *art* a God full*of*compassion, and gracious,
cs.aj750 du.nn639 wcj.cs.aj7227 nn2617 wcj.nn571
longsuffering, and plenteous in mercy and truth.
qmv6437 pr.pnx413 wcj.qmv.pnx2603 qmv5414 nn.pnx5797
16 O turn unto me, and have mercy upon me; give thy strength unto thy
pp.nn.pnx5650 wcj.himv3467 pp.cs.nn1121 nn.pnx519
servant, and save the son of thine handmaid.
qmv6213/pr.pnx5973 nn226 pp.nn2896 pl.qpta.pnx8130 wcj.qmf7200
17 Show me a token for good; that they which hate me may see *it*,
wcj.qmf954 cj3588 pnp859 nn3068 qpf.pnx5826 wcj.pipf.pnx5162
and be ashamed: because thou, LORD, hast helped me, and comforted me.

Zion

nn4210 nn7892 pp.pl.cs.nn1121 nn7141
A Psalm *or* Song for the sons of Korah.

87 nn.pnx3248 nn6944 pp.pl.cs.nn2042
His foundation *is* in the holy mountains.
nn3068 qpta157 pl.cs.nn8179 nn6726 pr4480/cs.nn3605
2 The LORD loveth the gates of Zion more*than*all the
pl.cs.nn4908 nn3290
dwellings of Jacob.
pl.nipt3513 pupt1696 pp.pnx cs.nn5892 df.pl.nn430 ptx5542
3 Glorious things are spoken of thee, O city of God. Selah.
himf2142 nn7294 wcj.nn894 pp.pl.qpta.pnx3045
4 I will make mention of Rahab and Babylon to them that know me:
ptdm2009 nn6429 wcj.nn6865 pr5973 nn3568 pndm2088 pupf3205 ad8033
behold Philistia, and Tyre, with Ethiopia; this *man* was born there.
wcj.pp.nn6726 nimf559 nn376 wcj.nn376 pupf3205 pp.pnx
5 And of Zion it shall be said, This and that man was born in her: and the
aj5945 wcj.pnp1931 pimf.pnx3559
highest himself shall establish her.
nn3068 qmf5608 pp.qnc3789 pl.nn5971 pndm2088
6 The LORD shall count, when he writeth up the people, *that* this *man* was
pupf3205 ad8033 ptx5542
born there. Selah.
wcj.pl.qpta7891 pp.pl.qpta2490 cs.nn3605
7 As well the singers as the players*on*instruments *shall be there*: all my
pl.nn.pnx4599 pp.pnx
springs *are* in thee.

A Prayer for Deliverance From Death

nn7892 nn4210 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn7141 pp,pipt5329 pr5921 cs,nn4257
A Song *or* Psalm for the sons of Korah, to the chief Musician upon Mahalath
pp,pinc6031 nn4905 pp,nn1968 df,nn250
Leannoth, Maschil of Heman the Ezrahite.

nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx3444 qpf6817 nn3117 dfp,nn3915 pr,pnx5048
88 O LORD God of my salvation, I have cried day *and* night before thee:

nn,pnx8605 qmf935 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 himv5186 nn,pnx241 pp,nn,pnx7440
2 Let my prayer come before thee: incline thine ear unto my cry;

cj3588 nn,pnx5315 qpf7646 pp,pl,nn7451 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2416 hipf5060
3 For my soul is full of troubles: and my life draweth nigh unto the
pp,nn7585
grave.

nipf2803 pr5973 pl,cs,qpta3381 nn953 qpf1961 pp,nn1397
4 I am counted with them that go down into the pit: I am as a man *that hath*
pln369 nn353
no strength:

aj2670 dfp,pl,qpta4191 pp3644 pl,nn2491 pl,cs,qpta7901 nn6913 pnl834
5 Free among the dead, like the slain that lie in the grave, whom thou
qpf,pnx2142 ptn3808 ad5750 wcj,pnp1992 nipf1504 pr4480/nn,pnx3027
rememberest no more: and they are cut off from*thy*hand.

qpf,pnx7896 aj8482 pp,cs,nn953 pp,pl,nn4285 pp,pl,nn4688
6 Thou hast laid me in the lowest pit, in darkness, in the deeps.

nn,pnx2534 qpf5564 pr,pnx5921 pipf6031 wcj,cs,nn3605
7 Thy wrath lieth hard upon me, and thou hast afflicted *me* with all thy
pl,nn,pnx4867 ptx5542
waves. Selah.

hipi7368 pl,pupt,pnx3045 pr,pnx4480 qpf,pnx7896
8 Thou hast put away mine acquaintance far from me; thou hast made me an
pl,nn8441 pp,pnx qptp3607 wcj,ptn3808 qmf3318
abomination unto them: *I am* shut up, and I cannot come forth.

nn,pnx5869 qpf1669 pr4480 nn6040 nn3068 qpf,pnx7121
9 Mine eye mourneth by*reason*of affliction: LORD, I have called
pp,cs,nn3605,nn3117 pipf7849 du,nn,pnx3709 pr,pnx413
daily upon thee, I have stretched out my hands unto thee.

qmf6213 nn6382 he,dfp,pl,qpta4191 (cj518) pl,nn7496 qmf6965
10 Wilt thou show wonders to the dead? shall the dead arise *and*
himf,pnx3034 ptx5542
praise thee? Selah.

nn,pnx2617 he,pumf5608 dfp,nn6913 nn,pnx530
11 Shall thy lovingkindness be declared in the grave? *or* thy faithfulness in
dfp,pl,nn11
destruction?

nn,pnx6382 he,nimf3045 dfp,nn2822 wcj,nn,pnx6666 pp,cs,nn776
12 Shall thy wonders be known in the dark? and thy righteousness in the land
nn5388
of forgetfulness?

pr,pnx413 wcj,pnp589 pipf7768 nn3068 wcj,dfp,nn1242
13 But unto thee have I cried, O LORD; and in the morning shall my
nn,pnx8605 pimf,pnx6923
prayer prevent thee.

nn3068 pp,pnit4100 qmf2186 nn,pnx5315 himf5641 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr,pnx4480
14 LORD, why castest*thou*off my soul? *why* hidest thou thy face from
me?
pnp589 aj6041 wcj,qpta1478 pr4480/nn5290 qpf5375
15 I *am* afflicted and ready*to*die from*my*youth*up: *while* I suffer thy
pl,nn,pnx367 nimf6323
terrors I am distracted.
pl,nn,pnx2740 qpf5674 pr,pnx5921 pl,nn,pnx1161 pipf*,pnx6789
16 Thy fierce wrath goeth over me; thy terrors have cut*me*off.
qpf,pnx5437 cs,nn3605/df,nn3117 dfp,pl,nn4325
17 They came*round*about me daily like water; they
hipf5362/pr,pnx5921 ad3162
compassed*me*about together.
qpta157 wcj,nn7453 hipf7368 pr,pnx4480 pl,pupt,pnx3045
18 Lover and friend hast thou put far from me, *and* mine acquaintance into
nn4285
darkness.

God's Covenant with David

nn4905 pp,nn387 df,nn250
Maschil of Ethan the Ezrahite.

qmf7891 pl,cs,nn2617 nn3068 nn5769 pp,nn,pnx6310
89 I will sing of the mercies of the LORD forever: with my mouth will I
himf3045 nn,pnx530 pp,nn1755/wcj,nn1755
make known thy faithfulness to all generations.
cj3588 qpf559 nn2617 nimf1129 nn5769 nn,pnx530
2 For I have said, Mercy shall be built up forever: thy faithfulness shalt thou
himf3559 du,nn8064/pp,pnx
establish in*the*very*heavens.
qpf3772 nn1285 pp,nn,pnx972 nipf7650 pp,nn1732
3 I have made a covenant with my chosen, I have sworn unto David my
nn,pnx5650
servant,
nn,pnx2233 himf3559 pr5704/nn5769 wcs,qpf1129 nn,pnx3678 pp,nn1755/wcj,nn1755
4 Thy seed will I establish forever, and build up thy throne to all generations.
ptx5542
Selah.
du,nn8064 wcj,himf3034 nn,pnx6382 nn3068 nn,pnx530 cj637
5 And the heavens shall praise thy wonders, O LORD: thy faithfulness also in
pp,cs,nn6951 aj6918
the congregation of the saints.
cj3588 pnit4310 dfp,nn7834 qmf6186 pp,nn3068
6 For who in the heaven can be compared unto the LORD? *who* among the
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 pl,nn410 qmf1819 pp,nn3068
sons of the mighty can be likened unto the LORD?
nn410 aj7227 nipt6206 pp,cs,nn5475 aj6918
7 God is greatly to be feared in the assembly of the saints, and to be
wcj,nipt3372 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pr,pnx5439
had*in*reverence of all *them that are* about him.
nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn6635 pnit4310 aj2626 nn3050 pp3644
8 O LORD God of hosts, who *is* a strong LORD like*unto*thee? or to thy
wcj,nn,pnx530 pr,pnx5439
faithfulness round about thee?

pnp859 qpta4910 pp,cs,nn1348 df,nn3220 pl,nn,pnx1530 pp,qnc7721 pnp859
9 Thou rulest the raging of the sea: when the waves thereof arise, thou
pimf,pnx7623
stillest them.

pnp859 pipf1792 nn7294 dfp,nn2491 pipf6340
10 Thou hast broken Rahab in pieces, as one that is slain; thou hast scattered
pl,qpta,pnx341 nn,pnx5797 pp,cs,nn2220
thine enemies with thy strong arm.

du,nn8064 pp,pnx nn776 cj637 pp,pnx nn8398
11 The heavens *are* thine, the earth also *is* thine: *as for* the world and the
wcj,nn,pnx4393 pnp859 qpf,pnx3245
fullness thereof, thou hast founded them.

nn6828 wcj,nn3225 pnp859 qpf,pnx1254 nn8396 wcj,nn2768
12 The north and the south thou hast created them: Tabor and Hermon shall
pimf7442 pp,nn,pnx8034
rejoice in thy name.

pp,pnx (pr5973) aj1369 nn2220 qmf5810 nn,pnx3027 qmf7311
13 Thou hast a mighty arm: strong is thy hand, *and* high is thy
nn,pnx3225
right hand.

nn6664 wcj,nn4941 cs,nn4349 nn,pnx3678 nn2617 wcj,nn571
14 Justice and judgment *are* the habitation of thy throne: mercy and truth shall
pimf6923 pl,nn,pnx6440
go before thy face.

ptx835 df,nn5971 pl,cs,qpta3045 nn8643 pimf1980
15 Blessed *is* the people that know the joyful sound: they shall walk, O
nn3068 pp,cs,nn216 pl,nn,pnx6440
LORD, in the light of thy countenance.

pp,nn,pnx8034 qmf1523 cs,nn3605 df,nn3117 wcj,pp,nn,pnx6666
16 In thy name shall they rejoice all the day: and in thy righteousness
qmf7311
shall they be exalted.

cj3588 pnp859 cs,nn8597 nn,pnx5797 wcj,pp,nn,pnx7522 nn,pnx7161
17 For thou *art* the glory of their strength: and in thy favor our horn
qmf7311
shall be exalted.

cj3588 pp,nn3068 nn,pnx4043 wcj,pp,cs,aj6918 nn3478 nn,pnx4428
18 For the LORD *is* our defense; and the Holy One of Israel *is* our king.

ad227 pipf1696 pp,nn2377 pp,aj,pnx2623 wcs,qmf559 pipf7737 nn5828
19 Then thou spakest in vision to thy holy one, and saidst, I have laid help
pr5921 aj1368 hipf7311 qplp970 pr4480/nn5971
upon *one that is* mighty; I have exalted *one* chosen out*of*the*people.

qpf4672 nn1732 nn,pnx5650 nn,pnx6944 pp,cs,nn8081 qpf,pnx4886
20 I have found David my servant; with my holy oil have I anointed him:

pr,pnx5973 pnf834 nn,pnx3027 nimf3559 nn,pnx2220 cj637
21 With whom my hand shall be established: mine arm also shall
pimf,pnx553
strengthen him.

qpta341 ptn3808 himf5378 pp,pnx pln3808 wcj,cs,nn1121 nn5766
22 The enemy shall not exact upon him; nor the son of wickedness
pimf,pnx6031
afflict him.

wcs,qpf3807 pl,nn,pnx6862 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 qmf5062
23 And I will beat down his foes before*his*face, and plague them that
wcj,pl,pipt,pnx8130
hate him.

wcj,nn,pnx530 wcj,nn,pnx2617 pr,pnx5973
24 But my faithfulness and my mercy *shall be* with him: and in my
wcj,pp,nn,pnx8034 nn,pnx7161 qmf7311
name shall his horn be exalted.

wcs,qpf7760 nn,pnx3027 d/p,nn3220 nn,pnx3225 wcj,d/p,pl,nn5104
25 I will set his hand also in the sea, and his right hand in the rivers.

pnp1931 qmf,pnx7121 pnp859 nn,pnx1 nn,pnx410 wcj,cs,nn6697
26 He shall cry unto me, Thou *art* my father, my God, and the rock
nn,pnx3444
of my salvation.

cj637 pnp589 qmf,pnx5414 nn1060 aj5945 pp,pl,cs,nn4428 nn776
27 Also I will make him *my* firstborn, higher than the kings of the earth.

nn,pnx2617 qmf8104 pp,pnx pp,nn5769 wcj,nn,pnx1285
28 My mercy will I keep for him forevermore, and my covenant shall
nipt539 pp,pnx
stand fast with him.

nn,pnx2233 wcs,qpf7760 d/p,nn5703 wcj,nn,pnx3678
29 His seed also will I make *to endure* forever, and his throne as the
pp,pl,cs,nn3117 du,nn8064
days of heaven.

cj518 pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf5800 nn,pnx8451 qmf1980 ptn3808 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx4941
30 If his children forsake my law, and walk not in my judgments;

cj518 pimf2490 pl,nn,pnx2708 qmf8104 ptn3808 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4687
31 If they break my statutes, and keep not my commandments;

wcs,qpf6485 nn,pnx6588 pp,cs,nn7626 nn,pnx5771
32 Then will I visit their transgression with the rod, and their iniquity with
wcj,pp,pl,nn5061
stripes.

wcj,nn,pnx2617 ptn3808 himf6331 pr4480/pr,pnx5973
33 Nevertheless my lovingkindness will I not utterly take from him,
wcj,ptn3808 pimf8266/pp,nn,pnx530
nor suffer*my*faithfulness*to*fail.

nn,pnx1285 ptn3808 pimf2490 ptn3808 pimf8138 wcj,cs,nn4161
34 My covenant will I not break, nor alter the thing*that*is*gone*out of my
du,nn,pnx8193
lips.

nu259 nipf7650 pp,nn,pnx6944 cj518 pimf3576 pp,nn1732
35 Once have I sworn by my holiness that I will not lie unto David.

nn,pnx2233 qmf1961 pp,nn5769 wcj,nn,pnx3678 d/p,nn8121 pr,pnx5048
36 His seed shall endure forever, and his throne as the sun before me.

nimf3559 nn5769 pp,nn3394 nipt539 wcj,nn5707
37 It shall be established forever as the moon, and *as* a faithful witness in
d/p,nn7834 ptx5542
heaven. Selah.

wcj,pnp859 qpf2186 wcs,qmf3988 htpf5674 pr5973
38 But thou hast cast off and abhorred, thou hast been wroth with thine
nn,pnx4899
anointed.

pipf5010 cs,nn1285 nn,pnx5650 pipf2490
39 Thou hast made void the covenant of thy servant: thou hast profaned his
nn,pnx5145 d/p,nn776
crown *by casting it* to the ground.

qpf6555 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1448 qpf7760 pl,nn,pnx4013
40 Thou hast broken down all his hedges; thou hast brought his strongholds
nn4288
to ruin.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta5674 nn1870 qpf,pnx8155 qpf1961 nn2781 pp,pl,nn,pnx7934
41 All that pass by the way spoil him: he is a reproach to his neighbors.

hipf7311 cs,nn3225 pl,nn,pnx6862 cs,nn3605
42 Thou hast set up the right hand of his adversaries; thou hast made all his
pl,qpta,pnx341 hipf8055
enemies to rejoice.

cj637 himf7725 cs,nn6697 nn,pnx2719 wcj,ptn3808
43 Thou hast also turned the edge of his sword, and hast not
hipf,pnx6965 dfp,nn4421
made*him*to*stand in the battle.

pr4480/nn,pnx2892 hipf7673 pipf4048 wcj,nn,pnx3678
44 Thou hast made his glory to cease, and cast his throne down to the
dfp,nn776
ground.

pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx5934 hipf7114 hipf5844/pr,pnx5921
45 The days of his youth hast thou shortened: thou hast covered him
nn955 ptx5542
with shame. Selah.

pr5704/pnit4100 nn3068 nimf5641 pp,nn5331 nn,pnx2534 qmf1197 pp3644
46 How long, LORD? wilt thou hide thyself forever? shall thy wrath burn like
nn784
fire?

qmv2142 pnit4100 nn2465 pnp589 pr5921/pnit4100 qpf1254 cs,nn3605
47 Remember how short my time is: wherefore hast thou made all
pl,cs,nn1121/nn120 nn7723
men in vain?

pnit4310 nn1397 qmf2421 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7200 nn4194 pimf4422
48 What man *is he that* liveth, and shall not see death? shall he deliver his
nn,pnx5315 pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn7585 ptx5542
soul from*the*hand of the grave? Selah.

nn136 pnit346 df,aj7223 pl,nn,pnx2617 nipf7650 pp,nn1732
49 Lord, where *are* thy former lovingkindnesses, *which* thou swarest unto David
pp,nn,pnx530
in thy truth?

qmv2142 nn136 cs,nn2781 pl,nn,pnx5650 qnc,pnx5375
50 Remember, Lord, the reproach of thy servants; *how* I do bear in my
pp,nn,pnx2436 cs,nn3605 aj7227 pl,nn5971
bosom *the reproach of* all the mighty people;

pnl834 pl,qpta,pnx341 pipf2778 nn3068 pnl834
51 Wherewith thine enemies have reproached, O LORD; wherewith they have
pipf2778 pl,cs,nn6119 nn,pnx4899
reproached the footsteps of thine anointed.

qptp1288 nn3068 pp,nn5769 ad543 wcj,ad543
52 Blessed *be* the LORD forevermore. Amen, and Amen.

BOOK IV

God Is Eternal

nn8605 pp.nn4872 cs.nn376 d/.pl.nn430
A Prayer of Moses the man of God.

nn136 pnp859 qpf1961 pp.pnx nn4583 pp.nn1755/wcj.nn1755
90 Lord, thou hast been our dwelling place in all generations.
pp.ad2962 pl.nn2022 pupf3205
2 Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever thou hadst
wcs.piml*2342 nn776 wcj.nn8398 wcj.pr4480/nn5769 pr5704 nn5769 pnp859
formed the earth and the world, even from everlasting to everlasting, thou *art*
nn410
God.

himf7725 nn582 pr5704 nn1793 wcj.qmf559 qmv7725 pl.cs.nn1121 nn120
3 Thou turnest man to destruction; and sayest, Return, ye children of men.
cj3588 cs.nu505 pl.nn8141 pp.du.nn.pnx5869 pp.cs.nn3117/ad865 cj3588 qmf5674
4 For a thousand years in thy sight *are but* as yesterday when it is past,
wcj.nn821 d/p.nn3915
and *as* a watch in the night.

qpf.pnx2229 qmf1961 nn8142
5 Thou carriest*them*away*as*with*a*flood; they are *as* a sleep: in the
d/p.nn1242 d/p.nn2682 qmf2498
morning *they are* like grass *which* groweth up.

d/p.nn1242 qmf6692 wcs.qpf2498 d/p.nn6153 pimf*4135
6 In the morning it flourisheth, and groweth up; in the evening it is cut down,
wcs.qpf3001
and withereth.

cj3588 qpf3615 pp.nn.pnx639 wcj.pp.nn.pnx2534 nipf926
7 For we are consumed by thine anger, and by thy wrath are we troubled.

qpf7896 pl.nn.pnx5771 pp.pr.pnx5048 qptp.pnx5956 pp.cs.nn3974
8 Thou hast set our iniquities before thee, our secret *sins* in the light of
pl.nn.pnx6440
thy countenance.

cj3588 cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx3117 qpf6437 pp.nn.pnx5678 pipf3615 pl.nn.pnx8141
9 For all our days are passed away in thy wrath: we spend our years
pp3644 nn1899
as a tale *that is told.*

pl.cs.nn3117 pl.nn.pnx8141 (pp.pnx) pl.nu7657/nn8141 wcj.cj518
10 The days of our years *are* threescore*years*and*ten; and if by
pp.pl.nn1369 pl.nu8084 nn8141 wcj.nn.pnx7296 nn5999 wcj.nn205
reason of strength *they be* fourscore years, yet *is* their strength labor and sorrow;
cj3588 ad2440 qpf1468 wcs.qmf5774
for it is soon cut off, and we fly away.

pnit4310 qpta3045 cs.nn5797 nn.pnx639 wcj.pp.nn.pnx3374
11 Who knoweth the power of thine anger? even according to thy fear, *so*
nn.pnx5678
is thy wrath.

ad3651 himv3045 pp.qnc4487 pl.nn.pnx3117 wcj.himf935 cs.nn3824
12 So teach *us* to number our days, that we may apply *our* hearts unto
nn2451
wisdom.

qmv7725 nn3068 pr5704/pnit4970 wcj.nimv5162 pr5921 pl.nn.pnx5650
13 Return, O LORD, how long? and let it repent thee concerning thy servants.

pimv,pnx7646 dfp,nn1242 nn,pnx2617 wcj,pimf7442 wcj,qmf8055
14 O satisfy us early with thy mercy; that we may rejoice and be glad
pp,cs,nn3605 pl.nn,pnx3117
all our days.

pimv,pnx8055 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 pipf,pnx6031
15 Make*us*glad according to the days *wherein* thou hast afflicted us, *and*
pl,cs,nn8141 qpf7200 nn7451
the years *wherein* we have seen evil.

nn,pnx6467 nimf7200 pr413 pl.nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn,pnx1926 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1121
16 Let thy work appear unto thy servants, and thy glory unto their children.

cs,nn5278 nn136 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,qmf1961 pr,pnx5921 pimv*3559
17 And let the beauty of the LORD our God be upon us: and establish
wcj,cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027 pr,pnx5921 wcj,cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027 pimv*,pnx3559
thou the work of our hands upon us; yea, the work of our hands establish
thou it.

In God's Care

qpta3427 pp,cs,nn5643 nn5945 htmf*3885
91 He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide
pp,cs,nn6738 nn7706
under the shadow of the Almighty.

qmf559 pp,nn3068 nn,pnx4268 wcj,nn,pnx4686 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,pnx
2 I will say of the LORD, *He is* my refuge and my fortress: my God; in him
qmf982
will I trust.

cj3588 pnp1931 himf,pnx5337 pr4480/cs,nn6341 nn3353
3 Surely he shall deliver thee from*the*snare of the fowler, *and*
pr4480/cs,nn1698/pl,nn1942
from*the*noisome*pestilence.

himf5526 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx84 wcj,pr8478 pl,nn,pnx3671 qmf2620
4 He shall cover thee with his feathers, and under his wings shalt thou trust:
nn,pnx571 nn6793 wcj,nn5507
his truth *shall be thy* shield and buckler.

ptn3808 qmf3372 pr4480/cs,nn6343 nn3915 pr4480/nn2671 qmf5774
5 Thou shalt not be afraid for*the*terror by night; *nor* for*the*arrow *that* flieth
ad3119
by day;

pr4480/nn1698 qmf1980 dfp,nn652 pr4480/nn6986
6 *Nor* for*the*pestilence *that* walketh in darkness; *nor* for*the*destruction *that*
qmf7736 pl,nn6672
wasteth at noonday.

nu505 qmf5307 pr4480/nn,pnx6654 wcj,nn7233 pr4480/nn,pnx3225
7 A thousand shall fall at*thy*side, and ten thousand at*thy*right*hand; *but* it
ptn3808 qmf5066/pr,pnx413
shall not come nigh thee.

ad7535 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 himf5027 qmf7200 wcj,cs,nn8011
8 Only with thine eyes shalt thou behold and see the reward of the
aj7563
wicked.

cj3588 pnp859 qpf7760 nn3068 nn,pnx4268 nn5945
9 Because thou hast made the LORD, *which is* my refuge, *even* the most High,
nn,pnx4583
thy habitation;

ptn3808 nn7451 pumf579 pr.pnx413 ptn3808 wcj.nn5061 qmf7126
10 There shall no evil befall thee, neither shall any plague come nigh thy
pp.nn.pnx168
dwelling.

cj3588 pl.nn.pnx4397 pimf6680 pp.pnx pp.qnc.pnx8104 pp.cs.nn3605
11 For he shall give his angels charge over thee, to keep thee in all
pl.nn.pnx1870
thy ways.

qmf.pnx5375 pr5921 du.nn3709 cj6435 qmf5062 nn.pnx7272
12 They shall bear*thee*up in *their* hands, lest thou dash thy foot against a
dfp.nn68
stone.

qmf1869 pr5921 nn7826 wcj.nn6620 nn3715 wcj.nn8577
13 Thou shalt tread upon the lion and adder: the young lion and the dragon
qmf7429
shalt thou trample*under*feet

cj3588 qpf2836 pp.pnx wcs.pimf.pnx6403
14 Because he hath set*his*love upon me, therefore will I deliver him: I will
pimf.pnx7682 cj3588 qpf3045 nn.pnx8034
set*him*on*high, because he hath known my name.

qmf.pnx7121 wcj.qmf.pnx6030 pnp595 pr.pnx5973
15 He shall call upon me, and I will answer him: I *will be* with him in
pp.nn6869 pimf.pnx2502 wcs.pimf.pnx3513
trouble; I will deliver him, and honor him.

cs.nn753 pl.nn3117 himf.pnx7646 wcj.himf.pnx7200 pp.nn.pnx3444
16 With long life will I satisfy him, and show him my salvation.

God's Goodness

nn4210 nn7892 df.nn7676 pp.cs.nn3117
A Psalm *or* Song for the sabbath day.

aj2896 pp.hinc3034 pp.nn3068 wcj.pp.pinc2167
92 *It is a* good *thing* to give thanks unto the LORD, and to sing praises
pp.nn.pnx8034 nn5945
unto thy name, O most High:

pp.hinc5046 nn.pnx2617 dfp.nn1242 wcj.nn.pnx530
2 To show forth thy lovingkindness in the morning, and thy faithfulness
dfp.pl.nn3915
every night,

pr5921 nn6218 wcj.pr5921 nn5035 pp.nn3658
3 Upon an instrument*of*ten*strings, and upon the psaltery; upon the harp
pr5921 nn1902
with a solemn sound.

cj3588 nn3068 pipf.pnx8055 pp.nn.pnx6467 pimf7442
4 For thou, LORD, hast made*me*glad through thy work: I will triumph in
pp.pl.cs.nn4639 du.nn.pnx3027
the works of thy hands.

nn3068 pnid4100 qpf1431 pl.nn.pnx4639 pl.nn.pnx4284 ad3966 qpf6009
5 O LORD, how great are thy works! *and* thy thoughts are very deep.

nn1198 cs.nn376 qmf3045 ptn3808 ptn3808 wcj.nn3684 qmf995 (853) pndm2063
6 A brutish man knoweth not; neither doth a fool understand this.

aj7563 pp.qnc6524 pp3644 nn6212 cs.nn3605 pl.cs.qpta6466
7 When the wicked spring as the grass, and when all the workers of
nn205 wcj.qmf6692 pp.ninc.pnx8045 nn5703/pr5704
iniquity do flourish; *it is* that they shall be destroyed forever:

wcj.pnp859 nn**3068** nn4791 pp.nn**5769**
8 But thou, LORD, *art most* high forevermore.
cj3588 ptdm2009 qpta.pnx341 nn**3068** cj3588 ptdm2009 qpta.pnx341 qmf**6**
9 For, lo, thine enemies, O LORD, for, lo, thine enemies shall perish;
cs,nn3605 pl.cs.qpta6466 nn**205** htmf6504
all the workers of iniquity shall be scattered.
nn,pnx7161 wcs,himf7311 pp.nn7214
10 But my horn shalt thou exalt like *the horn of* a unicorn: I shall
qpf**1101** aj7488 pp.cs,nn**8081**
be anointed with fresh oil.
nn,pnx**5869** wcs,himf5027 pp.pl,nn,pnx7790
11 Mine eye also shall see *my desire* on mine enemies, *and* mine
du.nn,pnx**241** qmf**8085** pl.hipt**7489** dfp.pl.qpta**6965** pr.pnx5921
ears shall hear *my desire* of the wicked that rise up against me.
aj**6662** qmf6524 dfp,nn8558 qmf7685 pp.nn730
12 The righteous shall flourish like the palm tree: he shall grow like a cedar in
dfp,nn3844
Lebanon.
pl.qptp8362 pp,cs.nn**1004** nn**3068** himf6524
13 Those that be planted in the house of the LORD shall flourish in the
pp.pl.cs.nn2691 pl,nn,pnx**430**
courts of our God.
ad5750 qmf5107 pp.nn**7872** qmf**1961** aj1879
14 They shall still bring*forth*fruit in old age; they shall be fat and
wcj.aj7488
flourishing;
pp.hinc**5046** cj3588 nn**3068** aj**3477** nn,pnx6697 wcj.ptn**3808**
15 To show that the LORD *is* upright: *he is* my rock, and *there is* no
nn**5766** pp.pnx
unrighteousness in him.

God's Majesty

nn**3068** qpf**4427** qpf3847 nn1348 nn**3068** qpf3847
93 The LORD reigneth, he is clothed with majesty; the LORD is clothed
nn5797 htpf247 nn**8398** cj637
with strength, *wherewith* he hath girded himself: the world also is
nimf**3559** ptn1077 nimf4131
established, that it cannot be moved.
nn,pnx**3678** nipt**3559** pr4480/ad**227** pnp859 pr4480/nn**5769**
2 Thy throne *is* established of old: thou *art* from everlasting.
pl.nn5104 qpf**5375** nn**3068** pl.nn5104 qpf**5375** nn.pnx6963
3 The floods have lifted up, O LORD, the floods have lifted up their voice; the
pl.nn5104 qmf**5375** nn.pnx1796
floods lift up their waves.
nn**3068** dfp,nn4791 aj**117** pr4480/pl,cs,nn6963 aj7227 pl,nn4325
4 The LORD on high *is* mightier than*the*noise of many waters, *yea, than* the
aj**117** pl.cs,nn4867 nn3220
mighty waves of the sea.
pl.nn,pnx**5713** ad3966 nipf**539** nn**6944** pipf*4998 pp.nn,pnx**1004** nn**3068**
5 Thy testimonies are very sure: holiness becometh thine house, O LORD,
pp.cs,nn**753**/pl.nn**3117**
forever.

God Is the Judge

94 nn3068 cs,nn410 pl,nn5360 cs,nn410
O LORD God, to whom vengeance belongeth; O God, to whom
pl,nn5360 himv3313
vengeance belongeth, show thyself.

nimv5375 qpta8199 df,nn776 himv7725 nn1576 pr5921 aj1343
2 Lift*up*thyself, thou judge of the earth: render a reward to the proud.

nn3068 pr5704/pnit4970 aj7563 pr5704/pnit4970 aj7563 qmf5937
3 LORD, how long shall the wicked, how long shall the wicked triumph?

himf5042 pimf1696 aj6277 cs,nn3605 pl.cs,qpta6466
4 *How long* shall they utter *and* speak hard things? *and* all the workers of
nn205 himf559
iniquity boast themselves?

pimf1792 nn,pnx5971 nn3068 pimf6031 wcj,nn,pnx5159
5 They break*in*pieces thy people, O LORD, and afflict thine heritage.

qmf2026 nn490 wcj,nn1616 pimf7523 wcj,pl,nn3490
6 They slay the widow and the stranger, and murder the fatherless.

wcj,qmf559 nn3050 ptn3808 qmf7200 wcj,ptn3808 pl.cs,nn430 nn3290
7 Yet they say, The LORD shall not see, neither shall the God of Jacob
qmf995
regard *it*.

qmv995 pl,qpta1197 dfp,nn5971 wcj,pl,nn3684 pnit4970
8 Understand, ye brutish among the people: and *ye* fools, when will ye be
himf7919
wise?

he,qpta5193 nn241 he,ptn3808 qmf8085 (cj518) qpta3335 nn5869
9 He that planted the ear, shall he not hear? he that formed the eye, shall
he,ptn3808 himf5027
he not see?

he,qpta3256 pl,nn1471 he,ptn3808 himf3198 df,pipt3925 nn120
10 He that chastiseth the heathen, shall not he correct? he that teacheth man
nn1847
knowledge, *shall not he know*?

nn3068 qpta3045 pl,cs,nn4284 nn120 cj3588 pnp1992 nn1892
11 The LORD knoweth the thoughts of man, that they *are* vanity.

ptx835 df,nn1397 pnl834 pimf,pnx3256 nn3050 pimf,pnx3925
12 Blessed *is* the man whom thou chastenest, O LORD, and teachest him
wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx8451
out*of*thy*law;

pp,hinc8252/pp,pnx pr4480/pl.cs,nn3117 nn7451 pr5704 nn7845
13 That thou mayest give*him*rest from*the*days of adversity, until the pit be
nimf3738 dfp,aj7563
digged for the wicked.

cj3588 nn3068 ptn3808 qmf5203 nn,pnx5971 ptn3808 qmf5800
14 For the LORD will not cast off his people, neither will he forsake his
wcj,nn,pnx5159
inheritance.

cj3588 nn4941 qmf7725 pr5704 nn6664 cs,nn3605 cs,aj3477 nn3820
15 But judgment shall return unto righteousness: and all the upright in heart
wcj,pr,pnx310
shall follow it.

pnit4310 qmf6965 pp,pnx pr5973 pl,hipt7489 pnit4310 himf3320
16 Who will rise up for me against the evildoers? *or* who will stand up
pp,pnx pr5973 pl,cs,qpta6466 nn205
for me against the workers of iniquity?

cj3884 nn3068 pp,pnx nn5833 nn,pnx5315 pp,nn4592 qpf7931 nn1745
17 Unless the LORD *had been* my help, my soul had almost dwelt in silence.
cj518 qpf559 nn,pnx7272 qpf4131 nn,pnx2617 nn3068 qmf,pnx5582
18 When I said, My foot slippeth; thy mercy, O LORD, held*me*up.
pp,cs,nn7230 pl,nn,pnx8312 pp,nn,pnx7130 pl,nn,pnx8575 pimf*8173 nn,pnx5315
19 In the multitude of my thoughts within me thy comforts delight my soul.
cs,nn3678 pl,nn1942 he,pumf,pnx2266 qpta3335
20 Shall the throne of iniquity have fellowship with thee, which frameth
nn5999 pr5921 nn2706
mischief by a law?
qmf1413 pr5921 cs,nn5315 aj6662
21 They gather*themselves*together against the soul of the righteous, and
himf7561 aj5355 wcj,nn1818
condemn the innocent blood.
nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn4869 wcj,pl,nn,pnx430 pp,cs,nn6697
22 But the LORD is my defense; and my God *is* the rock of my
nn,pnx4268
refuge.
wcs,himf7725 pr,pnx5921 (853) nn,pnx205
23 And he shall bring upon them their own iniquity, and shall
himf,pnx6789 wcj,pp,nn,pnx7451 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 himf,pnx6789
cut*them*off in their own wickedness; *yea*, the LORD our God shall cut*them*off.

Praise and Worship

95 qmv1980 pimf7442 pp,nn3068 himf7321
O come, let us sing unto the LORD: let us make*a*joyful*noise to the
pp,cs,nn6697 nn,pnx3468
rock of our salvation.
pimf6923 pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,nn8426 himf7321
2 Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving, and make*a*joyful*noise
pp,pnx pp,pl,nn2158
unto him with psalms.
cj3588 nn3068 aj1419 nn410 aj1419 wcj,nn4428 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn430
3 For the LORD *is* a great God, and a great King above all gods.
(pnl834) pp,nn,pnx3027 pl,cs,nn4278 nn776 wcj,pl,cs,nn8443
4 In his hand *are* the deep places of the earth: the strength of the
pl,nn2022 pp,pnx
hills *is* his also.
(pnl834) df,nn3220 pp,pnx wcj,pnp1931 qpf,pnx6213 du,nn,pnx3027 qpf3335
5 The sea *is* his, and he made it: and his hands formed the
wcj,nn3006
dry *land*.
qmv935 htmf7812 wcj,qmf3766 qmf1288 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
6 O come, let us worship and bow down: let us kneel before the LORD our
qpta,pnx6213
maker.
cj3588 pnp1931 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,pnp587 cs,nn5971 nn,pnx4830
7 For he *is* our God; and we *are* the people of his pasture, and the
wcj,cs,nn6629 nn,pnx3027 df,nn3117 cj518 qmf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963
sheep of his hand. Today if ye will hear his voice,

95:7–11 See the note on Numbers 13:26.

himf7185 ptn408 nn,pnx3824 pp,nn4808 pp,cs,nn3117
8 Harden not your heart, as in the provocation, *and* as *in* the day of
nn4531 dfp,nn4057
temptation in the wilderness:
pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1 pipf,pnx5254 qpf,pnx974 ad1571 qpf7200 nn,pnx6467
9 When your fathers tempted me, proved me, and saw my work.
pl,nu705 nn8141 qmf6962 pp,nn1755 wcs,qmf559 pnp1992
10 Forty years long was I grieved with *this* generation, and said, It *is* a
cs,nn5971 pl,cs,qpta8582 nn3824 wcj,pnp1992 ptn3808 qpf3045 pl,nn,pnx1870
people that do err in their heart, and they have not known my ways:
pnl834 nipf7650 pp,nn,pnx639 cj518 qmf935 pr413 nn,pnx4496
11 Unto whom I swore in my wrath that they should not enter into my rest.

God Is the True King

qmv7891 pp,nn3068 aj2319 nn7892 qmv7891 pp,nn3068 cs,nn3605
96 O sing unto the LORD a new song: sing unto the LORD, all the
df,nn776
earth.
qmv7891 pp,nn3068 pimv1288 nn,pnx8034 pimv1319 nn,pnx3444 pr4480/nn3117
2 Sing unto the LORD, bless his name; show forth his salvation from day to
pp,nn3117
day.
pimv5608 nn,pnx3519 dfp,pl,nn1471 pl,nipt,pnx6381 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971
3 Declare his glory among the heathen, his wonders among all people.
cj3588 nn3068 aj1419 ad3966 wcj,pupt1984 pnp1931 nipt3372 pr5921
4 For the LORD *is* great, and greatly to be praised: he *is* to be feared above
cs,nn3605 pl,nn430
all gods.
cj3588 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn430 df,pl,nn5971 pl,nn457 wcj,nn3068 qpf6213
5 For all the gods of the nations *are* idols: but the LORD made the
du,nn8064
heavens.
nn1935 wcj,nn1926 pp,pl.nn,pnx6440 nn5797 wcj,nn8597
6 Honor and majesty *are* before him: strength and beauty *are* in his
pp,nn,pnx4720
sanctuary.
qmv3051 pp,nn3068 pl,cs,nn4940 pl,nn5971 qmv3051 pp,nn3068 nn3519
7 Give unto the LORD, O ye kindreds of the people, give unto the LORD glory
wcj,nn5797
and strength.
qmv3051 pp,nn3068 cs,nn3519 nn,pnx8034 qmv5375 nn4503
8 Give unto the LORD the glory *due unto* his name: bring an offering, and
wcj,qmv935 pp,pl.nn,pnx2691
come into his courts.
htmv7812 pp,nn3068 pp,cs,nn1927 nn6944 qmv2342 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 cs,nn3605
9 O worship the LORD in the beauty of holiness: fear before him, all
df,nn776
the earth.
qmv559 dfp,pl,nn1471 nn3068 qpf4427 nn8398 cj637
10 Say among the heathen *that* the LORD reigneth: the world also shall be
nimf3559 ptn1077 nimf4131 qmf1777 pl,nn5971 pp,pl,nn4339
established that it shall not be moved: he shall judge the people righteously.

df,du,nn8064 qmf8055 df,nn776 wcj,qmf1523 df,nn3220 qmf7481
11 Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad; let the sea roar, and the
wcj,nn,pnx4393
fullness thereof.

nn7704 qmf5937 wcj,cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,pnx ad227 cs,nn3605
12 Let the field be joyful, and all that *is* therein: then shall all the
pl,cs,nn6086 nn3293 pimf7442
trees of the wood rejoice

pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 cj3588 qpta935 cj3588 qpta935 pp,qnc8199 df,nn776
13 Before the LORD: for he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth: he
qmf8199 nn8398 pp,nn6664 wcj,pl,nn5971 pp,nn,pnx530
shall judge the world with righteousness, and the people with his truth.

The Power of God

97 nn3068 qpf4427 df,nn776 qmf1523 aj7227 pl,nn339
The LORD reigneth; let the earth rejoice; let the multitude of isles
qmf8055
be glad *thereof.*

nn6051 wcj,nn6205 pr,pnx5439 nn6664 wcj,nn4941
2 Clouds and darkness *are* round about him: righteousness and judgment *are* the
cs,nn4349 nn,pnx3678
habitation of his throne.

nn784 qmf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pimf3857 pl,nn,pnx6862 ad5439
3 A fire goeth before him, and burneth up his enemies round about.

pl,nn,pnx1300 hipf215 nn8398 df,nn776 qpf7200 wcs,himf2342
4 His lightnings enlightened the world: the earth saw, and trembled.

pl,nn2022 nipf4549 dfp,nn1749 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440
5 The hills melted like wax at*the*presence of the LORD, at*the*presence of
cs,nn113 cs,nn3605 df,nn776
the Lord of the whole earth.

df,du,nn8064 hipf5046 nn,pnx6664 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 wcj,qpf7200 nn,pnx3519
6 The heavens declare his righteousness, and all the people see his glory.

qmf954 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta5647 nn6459 df,pl,htpt1984
7 Confounded be all they that serve graven images, that boast themselves
dfp,pl,nn457 htmv*7812 pp,pnx cs,nn3605 pl,nn430
of idols: worship him, all *ye* gods.

nn6726 qpf8085 wcs,qmf8055 pl,cs,nn1323 nn3063 wcs,qmf1523 pp,pr4616
8 Zion heard, and was glad; and the daughters of Judah rejoiced because of thy
pl,nn,pnx4941 nn3068
judgments, O LORD.

cj3588 pnp859 nn3068 aj5945 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 nipf5927 ad3966 pr5921
9 For thou, LORD, *art* high above all the earth: thou art exalted far above
cs,nn3605 pl,nn430
all gods.

pl,cs,qpta157 nn3068 qmv8130 nn7451 qpta8104 pl,cs,nn5315 aj,pnx2623
10 Ye that love the LORD, hate evil: he preserveth the souls of his saints;
himf,pnx5337 pr4480/cs,nn3027 aj7563
he delivereth them out*of*the*hand of the wicked.

nn216 qptp2232 dfp,aj6662 nn8057 wcj,pp,cs,aj3477 nn3820
11 Light is sown for the righteous, and gladness for the upright in heart.

qmv8055 pp,nn3068 aj6662 wcj,himv3034 pp,cs,nn2143
12 Rejoice in the LORD, ye righteous; and give thanks at the remembrance of
nn,pnx6944
his holiness.

God Rules the World

nn4210
A Psalm.

98 qmv7891 pp,nn3068 aj2319 nn7892 cj3588 qpf6213
O sing unto the LORD a new song; for he hath done
pl,nipt6381 nn,pnx3225 nn,pnx6944 wcj,cs,nn2220
marvelous things: his right hand, and his holy arm, hath
hipf3467/pp,pnx
gotten*him*the*victory.

nn3068 hipf3045 nn,pnx3444 nn,pnx6666
2 The LORD hath made known his salvation: his righteousness hath he
pipf1540 pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,pl,nn1471
openly showed in the sight of the heathen.

qpf2142 nn,pnx2617 wcj,nn,pnx530 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3478
3 He hath remembered his mercy and his truth toward the house of Israel:
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn657 nn776 qpf7200 (853) cs,nn3444 pl,nn,pnx430
all the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God.

himv7321 pp,nn3068 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 qmv6476
4 Make*a*joyful*noise unto the LORD, all the earth: make*a*loud*noise, and
wcj,pimv7442 wcj,pimv2167
rejoice, and sing praise.

pimv2167 pp,nn3068 pp,nn3658 pp,nn3658 wcj,cs,nn6963
5 Sing unto the LORD with the harp; with the harp, and the voice of a
nn2172
psalm.

df/p,pl,nn2689 wcj,cs,nn6963 nn7782 himv7321 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
6 With trumpets and sound of cornet make*a*joyful*noise before the LORD,
df,nn4428
the King.

df,nn3220 qmf7481 wcj,nn,pnx4393 nn8398
7 Let the sea roar, and the fullness thereof; the world, and they that
wcj,pl,cs,qpta3427 pp,pnx
dwell therein.

pl,nn5104 qmf4222 nn3709 pl,nn2022 pimf7442 ad3162
8 Let the floods clap *their* hands: let the hills be joyful together

pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 cj3588 qpta935 pp,qnc8199 df,nn776 pp,nn6664
9 Before the LORD; for he cometh to judge the earth: with righteousness shall
qmf8199 nn8398 wcj,pl,nn5971 pp,pl,nn4339
he judge the world, and the people with equity.

God Is Faithful

99 nn3068 qpf4427 pl,nn5971 qmf7264 qpta3427
The LORD reigneth; let the people tremble: he sitteth *between* the
pl,nn3742 df,nn776 qmf5120
cherubims; let the earth be moved.

nn3068 aj1419 pp,nn6726 pnp1931 wcj,qpta7311 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971
2 The LORD *is* great in Zion; and he *is* high above all the people.

himf3034 aj1419 wcj,nipt3372 nn,pnx8034 pnp1931 aj6918
3 Let them praise thy great and terrible name; *for* it *is* holy.

nn4428 wcj,cs,nn5797 qpf157 nn4941 pnp859 pipf*3559 pl,nn4339 pnp859
4 The king's strength also loveth judgment; thou dost establish equity, thou
qpf6213 nn4941 wcj,nn6666 pp,nn3290
executest judgment and righteousness in Jacob.

pimv7311 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,htmv7812 pp,cs,nn1916/du,nn,pnx7272 pnp1931
5 Exalt ye the LORD our God, and worship at his footstool; *for* he *is*
aj6918
holy.

nn4872 wcj,nn175 pp,pl,nn,pnx3548 wcj,nn8050 pp,pl,cs,qpta7121
6 Moses and Aaron among his priests, and Samuel among them that call upon
nn,pnx8034 pl,qpta7121 pr413 nn3068 wcj,pnp1931 qmf,pnx6030
his name; they called upon the LORD, and he answered them.

pimf1696 pr,pnx413 nn6051 pp,cs,nn5982 qpf8104 pl,nn,pnx5713
7 He spoke unto them in the cloudy pillar: they kept his testimonies, and the
wcj,nn2706 qpf5414 pp,pnx
ordinance *that* he gave them.

qpf,pnx6030 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnp859 qpf1961 nn410 qpta5375
8 Thou answeredst them, O LORD our God: thou wast a God that forgavest
pp,pnx wcj,qpta5358 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx5949
them, though thou tookest vengeance of their inventions.

pimv*7311 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,htmv7812 nn,pnx6944 pp,cs,nn2022 cj3588 nn3068
9 Exalt the LORD our God, and worship at his holy hill; for the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430 aj6918
our God *is* holy.

A Hymn of Praise

nn4210 pp,nn8426
A Psalm of praise.

100

himv7321 pp,nn3068 cs,nn3605 df,nn776
Make*a*joyful*noise unto the LORD, all ye lands.
qmv5647 (853) nn3068 pp,nn8057 qmv935
2 Serve the LORD with gladness: come before his
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,nn7445
presence with singing.

qmv3045 cj3588 nn3068 pnp1931 pl,nn430 pnp1931 qpf,pnx6213
3 Know ye that the LORD he *is* God: *it is* he *that* hath made us, and
wcj,ptn3808 pnp587 nn,pnx5971 wcj,cs,nn6629 nn,pnx4830
not we ourselves; *we are* his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

qmv935 pl,nn,pnx8179 pp,nn8426 pl,nn,pnx2691 pp,nn8416
4 Enter into his gates with thanksgiving, *and* into his courts with praise:
himv3034 pp,pnx pimv1288 nn,pnx8034
be thankful unto him, *and* bless his name.

cj3588 nn3068 aj2896 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769 nn,pnx530 wcj,pr5704
5 For the LORD *is* good; his mercy *is* everlasting; and his truth *endureth* to
nn1755/wcj,nn1755
all generations.

David's Promise

nn4210 pp,nn1732
A Psalm of David.

101 qmf7891 nn2617 wcj,nn4941 pp,pnx nn3068
I will sing of mercy and judgment: unto thee, O LORD, will
pimf2167
I sing.

himf7919 aj8549 pp,cs,nn1870 pnit4970 qmf935 pr,pnx413
2 I will behave*myself*wisely in a perfect way. O when wilt thou come unto
htmf1980 pp,cs,nn7130 nn,pnx1004 pp,cs,nn8537 nn,pnx3824
me? I will walk within my house with a perfect heart.

qmf7896 ptn3808 nn1100 cs,nn1697 pp,pr5048 du,nn,pnx5869 qpf8130 pl,cs,qpta6213
3 I will set no wicked thing before mine eyes: I hate the work of them
pl,nn7750 ptn3808 qmf1692 pp,pnx
that turn aside; *it* shall not cleave to me.

aj6141 nn3824 qmf5493 pr,pnx4480 ptn3808 qmf3045 aj7451
4 A froward heart shall depart from me: I will not know a wicked *person.*

dfp,nn5643 pipt*3960 nn,pnx7453 pnx(853) himf6789 pnx(853)
5 Whoso privily slandereth his neighbor, him will I cut off: him that
cs,aj1362 du,nn5869 wcj,cs,aj7342 nn3824 ptn3808 qmf3201
hath a high look and a proud heart will not I suffer.

du,nn,pnx5869 pp,pl,cs,nipt539 nn776 pp,qnc3427
6 Mine eyes *shall be* upon the faithful of the land, that they may dwell
pr,pnx5978 qpta1980 aj8549 pp,nn1870 pnp1931 pimf,pnx8334
with me: he that walketh in a perfect way, he shall serve me.

cs,qpta6213 nn7423 ptn3808 qmf3427 pp,cs,nn7130 nn,pnx1004 cs,qpta1696 pl,nn8267
7 He that worketh deceit shall not dwell within my house: he that telleth lies
ptn3808 nimf3559 pp,pr5048 du,nn,pnx5869
shall not tarry in my sight.

dfp,pl,nn1242 himf6789 cs,nn3605 cs,aj7563 nn776 pp,hinc3772 cs,nn3605
8 I will early destroy all the wicked of the land; that I may cut off all
nn205 pl,cs,qpta6466 pr4480/cs,nn5892 nn3068
wicked doers from*the*city of the LORD.

An Afflicted Man's Prayer for Help

nn8605 pp,aj6041 cj3588 qmf5848 qmf8210 nn,pnx7879
A Prayer of the afflicted, when he is overwhelmed, and poureth out his complaint
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
before the LORD.

102 qmv8085 nn,pnx8605 nn3068 wcj,nn,pnx7775 qmf935 pr,pnx413
Hear my prayer, O LORD, and let my cry come unto thee.
himf5641 ptn408 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr,pnx4480 pp,cs,nn3117 pp,pnx
2 Hide not thy face from me in the day *when* I
nn6862 himv5186 nn,pnx241 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn3117 qmf7121 qmv,pnx6030
am in trouble; incline thine ear unto me: in the day *when* I call answer me
pimv4116
speedily.

101:1 This psalm was written when David moved the ark of God to Jerusalem (2 Sam. 6:1–15).

cj3588 pl,nn,pnx**3117** qpf**3615** pp,nn6227 wcj,pl,nn,pnx**6106** nipf**2787** pp3644
3 For my days are consumed like smoke, and my bones are burned as
pp,nn4168
a hearth.

nn,pnx**3820** hopf**5221** wcs,qmf**3001** dfp,nn6212 cj3588 qpf7911 pr4480/qnc398
4 My heart is smitten, and withered like grass; so that I forget to eat my
nn,pnx3899
bread.

pr4480/cs,nn6963 nn,pnx585 nn,pnx**6106** qpf1692 pp,nn,pnx**1320**
5 By*reason*of*the*voice of my groaning my bones cleave to my skin.

qpf1819 pp,cs,nn6893 nn4057 qpf**1961** pp,cs,nn3563 pl,nn**2723**
6 I am like a pelican of the wilderness: I am like an owl of the desert.

qpf8245 wcs,qmf**1961** pp,nn6833 qpta909 pr5921 nn1406
7 I watch, and am as a sparrow alone upon the house top.

pl,qpta,pnx341 pipf,pnx2778 cs,nn3605 df,nn**3117** pl,pupt*,pnx**1984**
8 Mine enemies reproach me all the day; *and* they that are mad against me
nipf**7650** pp,pnx
are sworn against me.

cj3588 qpf398 nn665 dfp,nn3899 qpf4537 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8249 pp,nn1065
9 For I have eaten ashes like bread, and mingled my drink with weeping,

pr4480/pl,cs,nn**6440** nn,pnx**2195** wcj,nn,pnx**7110** cj3588 qpf,pnx**5375**
10 Because of thine indignation and thy wrath: for thou hast lifted*me*up,
wcs,himf,pnx**7993**
and cast*me*down.

pl,nn,pnx**3117** pp,nn**6738** qptp5186 wcj,pnp589 qmf**3001**
11 My days *are* like a shadow that declineth; and I am withered like
dfp,nn6212
grass.

wcj,pnp859 nn**3068** qmf**3427** pp,nn**5769** wcj,nn,pnx**2143**
12 But thou, O LORD, shalt endure forever; and thy remembrance unto
pp,nn**1755**/wcj,nn**1755**
all generations.

pnp859 qmf**6965** pimf**7355** nn6726 cj3588 nn**6256** pp,qnc,pnx**2603**
13 Thou shalt arise, *and* have*mercy*upon Zion: for the time to favor her,
cj3588 nn**4150** qpf935
yea, the set time, is come.

cj3588 pl,nn,pnx**5650** qpf**7521** (853) pl,nn,pnx68 pimf*2603 wcj(853) nn,pnx**6083**
14 For thy servants take*pleasure*in her stones, and favor the dust
thereof.

pl,nn**1471** wcj,qmf**3372** (853) cs,nn8034 nn**3068** wcj,cs,nn3605
15 So the heathen shall fear the name of the LORD, and all the
pl,cs,nn**4428** df,nn**776** (853) nn,pnx**3519**
kings of the earth thy glory.

cj3588 nn**3068** qpf1129 nn6726 nipf**7200** pp,nn,pnx**3519**
16 When the LORD shall build up Zion, he shall appear in his glory.

qpf6437/pr413 cs,nn**8605** df,nn6199 wcj,ptn**3808** qpf959 (853)
17 He will regard the prayer of the destitute, and not despise their
nn,pnx**8605**
prayer.

pndm2063 nimf3789 pp,nn**1755** aj314 wcj,nn**5971**
18 This shall be written for the generation to come: and the people which shall
nipt**1254** pimf**1984** nn**3050**
be created shall praise the LORD.

cj3588 hipf8259 pr4480/cs,nn4791 nn,pnx6944 pr4480/du,nn8064
19 For he hath looked down from*the*height of his sanctuary; from heaven did
nn3068 hipf5027/pr413 nn776
the LORD behold the earth;
pp,qnc8885 cs,nn603 nn615 pp,pinc6605 pl,cs,nn1121
20 To hear the groaning of the prisoner; to loose those*that*are*appointed to
nn8546
death;
pp,pinc5608 cs,nn8034 nn3068 pp,nn6726 wcj,nn,pnx8416 pp,nn3389
21 To declare the name of the LORD in Zion, and his praise in Jerusalem;
pl,nn5971 pp,ninc6908 ad3162 wcj,pl,nn4467 pp,qnc5647 (853)
22 When the people are gathered together, and the kingdoms, to serve the
nn3068
LORD.
pipf6031 nn,pnx3581 dfp,nn1870 pipf7114 pl,nn,pnx3117
23 He weakened my strength in the way; he shortened my days.
qmf559 nn,pnx410 himf,pnx5927 ptn408 pp,cs,nn2677 pl,nn,pnx3117
24 I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of my days: thy
pl,nn,pnx8141 pp,cs,nn1755/pl,nn1755
years *are* throughout all generations.
pp,pl,nn6440 qpf3245 df,nn776 du,nn8064
25 Of old hast thou laid*the*foundation of the earth: and the heavens *are*
wcj,cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027
the work of thy hands.
pnp1992 qmf6 wcj,pnp859 qmf5975 wcj,nn,pnx3605
26 They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: yea, all of them shall
qmf1086 dfp,nn899 dfp,nn3830 himf,pnx2498
wax old like a garment; as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall
wcj,qmf2498
be changed:
wcj,pnp859 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8141 ptn3808 qmf8552
27 But thou *art* the same, and thy years shall have no end.
pl,cs,nn1121 pl,nn,pnx5650 qmf7931 wcj,nn,pnx2233
28 The children of thy servants shall continue, and their seed shall be
nimf3559 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
established before thee.

God's Love

pp,nn1732
A Psalm of David.

103

pimv1288 (853) nn3068 nn,pnx5315 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx7130
Bless the LORD, O my soul: and all that*is*within me,
(853) nn,pnx6944 cs,nn8034
bless his holy name.
pimv1288 (853) nn3068 nn,pnx5315 qmf7911 wcj,ptn408 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1576
2 Bless the LORD, O my soul, and forget not all his benefits:
df,qpta5545 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5771 df,qpta7495 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8463
3 Who forgiveth all thine iniquities; who healeth all thy diseases;

102:25–27 See the note on Genesis 8:21, 22. Also, compare Hebrews 1:10–12.

df,qpta1350 pl,nn,pnx2416 pr4480/nn7845 df,pipt,pnx5849
4 Who redeemeth thy life from destruction; who crowneth thee with
nn2617 wcj,pl,nn7356
lovingkindness and tender mercies;

df,hipt7646 nn,pnx5716 dfp,nn2896 pl,nn,pnx5271 htmf2318
5 Who satisfieth thy mouth with good *things; so that* thy youth is renewed
dfp,nn5404
like the eagle's.

nn3068 cs,qpta6213 pl,nn6666 wcj,pl,nn4941 pp,cs,nn3605
6 The LORD executeth righteousness and judgment for all that
pl,qptp6231
are oppressed.

himf3045 pl,nn,pnx1870 pp,nn4872 pl,nn,pnx5949 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
7 He made known his ways unto Moses, his acts unto the children of
nn3478
Israel.

nn3068 aj7349 wcj,aj2587 cs,aj750 du,nn639 wcj,cs,aj7227 nn2617
8 The LORD *is* merciful and gracious, slow to anger, and plenteous in mercy.

ptn3808 dfp,nn5331 qmf7378 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5201 pp,nn5769
9 He will not always chide: neither will he keep *his anger* forever.

ptn3808 qpf6213 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn,pnx2399 wcj,ptn3808 qpf1580/pr,pnx5921
10 He hath not dealt with us after our sins; nor rewarded us
pp,pl,nn,pnx5771
according to our iniquities.

cj3588 du,nn8064 pp,qnc1361 pr5921 df,nn776 qpf1396 nn,pnx2617 pr5921
11 For as the heaven is high above the earth, *so* great is his mercy toward
aj,pnx3373
them*that*fear him.

pp,qnc7350 nn4217 pr4480/nn4628 hipf7368 (853)
12 As far as the east is from*the*west, *so* far*hath*he*removed our
pl,nn,pnx6588 pr,pnx4480
transgressions from us.

nn1 pp,pinc7355/pr5921 pl,nn1121 nn3068 pipf7355/pr5921
13 Like as a father pitieth *his* children, *so* the LORD pitieth
aj,pnx3373
them*that*fear him.

cj3588 pnp1931 qpf3045 nn,pnx3336 qptp2142 cj3588 pnp587 nn6083
14 For he knoweth our frame; he remembereth that we *are* dust.

nn582 pl,nn,pnx3117 dfp,nn2682 pp,cs,nn6731 df,nn7704 ad3651
15 *As for* man, his days *are* as grass: as a flower of the field, so he
qmf6692
flourisheth.

cj3588 nn7307 qpf5674 pp,pnx wcj,ptn,pnx369 nn,pnx4725
16 For the wind passeth over it, and it*is*gone; and the place thereof shall
himf,pnx5234 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750
know it no more.

wcj,cs,nn2617 nn3068 pr4480/nn5769 wcj,pr5704 nn5769 pr5921
17 But the mercy of the LORD *is* from everlasting to everlasting upon
aj,pnx3373 wcj,nn,pnx6666 pl,nn1121 pp,pl,cs,nn1121
them*that*fear him, and his righteousness unto children's children;

pp,pl,cs,qpta8104 nn,pnx1285 wcj,pp,pl,cs,qpta2142
18 To such as keep his covenant, and to those that remember his
pl,nn,pnx6490 pp,qnc,pnx6213
commandments to do them.

nn3068 hipf3559 nn,pnx3678 dfp,du,nn8064 wcj,nn,pnx4438 qpf4910
19 The LORD hath prepared his throne in the heavens; and his kingdom ruleth
dfp,nn3605
over all.

pimv1288 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx4397 cs,aj1368 nn3581 pl,cs,qpta6213
20 Bless the LORD, ye his angels, that excel in strength, that do his
nn,pnx1697 pp,qnc8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn,pnx1697
commandments, hearkening unto the voice of his word.

pimv1288 nn3068 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6635 pl,pipt,pnx8334 pl,cs,qpta6213
21 Bless ye the LORD, all *ye* his hosts; *ye* ministers of his, that do his
nn,pnx7522
pleasure.

pimv1288 nn3068 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4639 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4725 nn,pnx4475 pimv1288
22 Bless the LORD, all his works in all places of his dominion: bless
(853) nn3068 nn,pnx5315
the LORD, O my soul.

God Is the Creator

104

pimv1288 (853) nn3068 nn,pnx5315 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
Bless the LORD, O my soul. O LORD my God, thou art
ad3966 qpf1431 qpf3847 nn1935 wcj,nn1926
very great; thou art clothed with honor and majesty.

qpta5844 nn216 dfp,nn8008 qpta5186
2 Who coverest *thyself* with light as *with* a garment: who stretchest out the
du,nn8064 dfp,nn3407
heavens like a curtain:

df,pipt7136 pl,nn,pnx5944 dfp,pl,nn4325 df,qpta7760 pl,nn5645
3 Who layeth*the*beams of his chambers in the waters: who maketh the clouds
nn,pnx7398 df,pipt1980 pr5921 pl,cs,nn3671 nn7307
his chariot: who walketh upon the wings of the wind:

qpta6213 pl,nn,pnx4397 pl,nn7307 pl,pipt,pnx8334 qpta3857 nn784
4 Who maketh his angels spirits; his ministers a flaming fire:

qpf3245/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx4349 nn776 ptn1077 nimf4131
5 *Who* laid the foundations of the earth, *that* it should not be removed
nn5769/wcj,nn5703
forever.

pipf,pnx3680 nn8415 dfp,nn3830 pl,nn4325 qmf5975 pr5921
6 Thou coveredst it with the deep as *with* a garment: the waters stood above the
pl,nn2022
mountains.

pr4480 nn,pnx1606 qmf5127 pr4480 cs,nn6963 nn,pnx7482 nimf2648
7 At thy rebuke they fled; at the voice of thy thunder they hasted away.

qmf5927 pl,nn2022 qmf3381 pl,nn1237 pr413 cs,nn4725
8 They go up by the mountains; they go down by the valleys unto the place
pndm2088 qpf3245 pp,pnx
which thou hast founded for them.

qpf7760 cs,nn1366 ptn1077 qmf5674
9 Thou hast set a bound that they may not pass over; that they
qmf7725/ptn1077 pp,pinc3680 df,nn776
turn*not*again to cover the earth.

df,pipt7971 pl,nn4599 dfp,pl,nn5158 pimf1980 pr996 pl,nn2022
10 He sendeth the springs into the valleys, *which* run among the hills.

himf8248 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2416 nn7704 pl,nn6501 qmf7665
11 They give drink to every beast of the field: the wild asses quench their
nn,pnx6772
thirst.

pr,pnx5921 cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064 qmf7931
12 By them shall the fowls of the heaven have*their*habitation, *which*
qmf5414/nn6963 pr4480/pr996 pl,nn6073
sing among the branches.

hiptB248 pl,nn2022 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5944 df,nn776 qmf7646
13 He watereth the hills from*his*chambers: the earth is satisfied
pr4480/cs,nn6529 pl,nn,pnx4639
with*the*fruit of thy works.

nn2682 hipt6779 dfp,nn929 wcj,nn6212 pp,cs,nn5656
14 He causeth the grass to grow for the cattle, and herb for the service of
df,nn120 pp,hinc3318 nn3899 pr4480 df,nn776
man: that he may bring forth food out of the earth;

wcj,nn3196 pimf8055 cs,nn3824 nn582 pr4480/nn8081
15 And wine *that* maketh glad the heart of man, *and* oil to make *his*
pl,nn6440 pp,hinc6670 wcj,nn3899 qmf5582 nn582 cs,nn3824
face to shine, and bread *which* strengtheneth man's heart.

pl,cs,nn6086 nn3068 qmf7646 pl,cs,nn730 nn3844 pnl834
16 The trees of the LORD are full *of sap*; the cedars of Lebanon, which he
qpf5193
hath planted;

pnl834/ad8033 pl,nn6833 pimf7077 nn2624 pl,nn1265
17 Where the birds make*their*nests: *as for* the stork, the fir trees *are* her
nn,pnx1004
house.

df,aj1364 pl,nn2022 nn4268 dfp,pl,nn3277 pl,nn5553
18 The high hills *are* a refuge for the wild goats; *and* the rocks for the
dfp,pl,nn8227
conies.

qpf6213 nn3394 pp,pl,nn4150 nn8121 qpf3045 nn,pnx3996
19 He appointed the moon for seasons: the sun knoweth his going down.

qmf7896 nn2822 wcj,qmf1961 nn3915 pp,pnx cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2416
20 Thou makest darkness, and it is night: wherein all the beasts of the
nn3293 qmf7430
forest do creep *forth*.

df,pl,nn3715 pl,qpta7580 dfp,nn2964 wcj,pp,pinc1245 nn,pnx400
21 The young lions roar after their prey, and seek their meat
pr4480/nn410
from God.

df,nn8121 qmf2224 nimf622 qmf7257
22 The sun ariseth, they gather*themselves*together, and lay*them*down
wcj,pr413 pl,nn,pnx4585
in their dens.

nn120 qmf3318 pp,nn,pnx6467 wcj,pp,nn,pnx5656 pr5704 nn6153
23 Man goeth forth unto his work and to his labor until the evening.

nn3068 pnid4100 qpf7231 pl,nn,pnx4639 pp,nn2451 qpf6213
24 O LORD, how manifold are thy works! in wisdom hast thou made them
nn,pnx3605 df,nn776 qpf4390 nn,pnx7075
all: the earth is full of thy riches.

pndm2088 aj1419 wcj,cs,aj7342/du,nn3027 df,nn3220 ad8033 nn7431
25 *So is* this great and wide sea, wherein *are* things creeping
wcj,ptn369/nn4557 aj6996 pr5973 aj1419 pl,nn2416
innumerable, both small and great beasts.

ad8033 pimf1980 pl,nn591 nn3882 pndm2088 qpf3335
26 There go the ships: *there is* that leviathan, *whom* thou hast made to
pp,pinc7832 pp,pnx
play therein.

pimf7663 nn,pnx3605 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc5414 nn,pnx400
27 These wait all upon thee; that thou mayest give *them* their meat in
pp,nn,pnx6256
due season.

qmf5414 pp,pnx qmf3950 qmf6605 nn,pnx3027 qmf7646
28 *That* thou givest them they gather: thou openest thine hand, they are filled
nn2896
with good.

himf5641 pl,nn,pnx6440 nimf926 qmf622 nn,pnx7307
29 Thou hidest thy face, they are troubled: thou takest away their breath,
qmf1478 qmf7725 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx6083
they die, and return to their dust.

pimf7971 nn,pnx7307 nimf1254 wcj,pimf2318 pl,cs,nn6440
30 Thou sendest forth thy spirit, they are created: and thou renewest the face
nn127
of the earth.

cs,nn3519 nn3068 qmf1961 pp,nn5769 nn3068 qmf8055
31 The glory of the LORD shall endure forever: the LORD shall rejoice in his
pp,pl,nn,pnx4639
works.

df,hipt5027 dfp,nn776 wcs,qmf7460 qmf5060 dfp,pl,nn2022
32 He looketh on the earth, and it trembleth: he toucheth the hills, and they
wcs,qmf6225
smoke.

qmf7891 pp,nn3068 pp,pl,nn,pnx2416 pimf2167
33 I will sing unto the LORD as long as I live: I will sing praise to my
pp,pl,nn,pnx430 pp,ad,pnx5750
God while*I*have*my*being.

nn,pnx7879 pr,pnx5921 qmf6149 pnp595 qmf8055 pp,nn3068
34 My meditation of him shall be sweet: I will be glad in the LORD.

aj2400 qmf8552 pr4480 df,nn776 wcj,aj7563 ptn,pnx369
35 Let the sinners be consumed out of the earth, and let the wicked be no
ad5750 pimv1288 (853) nn3068 nn,pnx5315 pimv1984 nn3050
more. Bless thou the LORD, O my soul. Praise ye the LORD.

God Takes Care of His People

himv3034 pp,nn3068 qmv7121 pp,nn,pnx8034
105 O give thanks unto the LORD; call upon his name:
himv3045 pl,nn,pnx5949 dfp,pl,nn5971
make known his deeds among the people.

qmv7891 pp,pnx pimv2167 pp,pnx qmv7878 pp,cs,nn3605
2 Sing unto him, sing psalms unto him: talk ye of all his
pl,nipt,pnx6381
wondrous works.

himv1984 nn,pnx6944 pp,cs,nn8034 cs,nn3820 qmf8055 pl,cs,pipt1245
3 Glory ye in his holy name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek the
nn3068
LORD.

qmv1875 nn3068 wcj,nn,pnx5797 pimv1245 pl,nn,pnx6440 nn8548
4 Seek the LORD, and his strength: seek his face evermore.

qmv2142 pl,nipt,pnx6381 pnl834 qpf6213 pl,nn,pnx4159
5 Remember his marvelous works that he hath done; his wonders, and the
wcj,pl,cs,nn4941 nn,pnx6310
judgments of his mouth;

cs,nn2233 nn85 nn,pnx5650 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3290 pl,nn,pnx972
6 O ye seed of Abraham his servant, ye children of Jacob his chosen.

pnp1931 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pl,nn,pnx4941 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776
7 He *is* the LORD our God: his judgments *are* in all the earth.

qpf2142 nn,pnx1285 pp,nn5769 nn1697 pipf6680
8 He hath remembered his covenant forever, the word *which* he commanded to
pp,cs,nu505 nn1755
a thousand generations.

pnl834 qpf3772 pr854 nn85 wcj,nn,pnx7621 pp,nn3446
9 Which *covenant* he made with Abraham, and his oath unto Isaac;

wcs,himf,pnx5975 pp,nn3290 pp,nn2706 pp,nn3478
10 And confirmed the same unto Jacob for a law, *and* to Israel *for* an
nn5769 cs,nn1285
everlasting covenant:

pp,qnc559 pp,pnx qmf5414 (853) cs,nn776 nn3667 cs,nn2256
11 Saying, Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan, the lot of your
nn,pnx5159
inheritance:

pp,qnc,pnx1961 pl,cs,nn4962 nn4557 pp,nn4592 wcj,pl,qpta1481
12 When they were *but* a few men in number; yea, very few, and strangers
pp,pnx
in it.

wcj,htmf1980 pr4480/nn1471 pr413 nn1471 pr4480/nn4467 pr413
13 When they went from*one*nation to another, from*one*kingdom to
aj312 nn5971
another people;

hipf5117 ptn3808 nn120 pp,qnc,pnx6231 wcs,himf3198 pl,nn4428
14 He suffered no man to do*them*wrong: yea, he reproved kings
pr,pnx5921
for*their*sakes;

qmf5060 ptn408 pp,pl,nn,pnx4899 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx5030 ptn408 himf7489
15 *Saying*, Touch not mine anointed, and do my prophets no harm.

wcs,qmf7121 nn7458 pr5921 df,nn776 qpf7665 cs,nn3605 cs,nn4294
16 Moreover he called for a famine upon the land: he broke the whole staff of
nn3899
bread.

qpf7971 nn376 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 nn3130 nipf4376 pp,nn5650
17 He sent a man before them, *even* Joseph, *who* was sold for a servant:

du,nn,pnx7272 pipf6031 dfp,nn3525 nn,pnx5315 qpf935 nn1270
18 Whose feet they hurt with fetters: he was laid in iron:

pr5704 nn6256 nn,pnx1697 qnc935 cs,nn565 nn3068 qpf,pnx6884
19 Until the time that his word came: the word of the LORD tried him.

nn4428 qpf7971 wcs,himf,pnx5425 cs,qpta4910 pl,nn5971
20 The king sent and loosed him; *even* the ruler of the people, and let him
wcs,pimf,pnx6605
go free.

qpf,pnx7760 nn113 pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,qpta4910 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx7075
21 He made him lord of his house, and ruler of all his substance:

pp,qnc631 pl,nn,pnx8269 pp,nn,pnx5315 wcj,aj,pnx2205 pimf2449
22 To bind his princes at his pleasure; and teach his senators wisdom.

nn3478 wcs,qmf935 nn4714 wcj,nn3290 qpf1481 pp,cs,nn776 nn2526
23 Israel also came into Egypt; and Jacob sojourned in the land of Ham.

wcs,himf6509 (853) nn,pnx5971 ad3966 wcs,himf,pnx6105
24 And he increased his people greatly; and made*them*stronger
pr4480 pl,nn,pnx6862
than*their*enemies.

qpf2015 nn,pnx3820 pp,qnc8130 nn,pnx5971 pp,htnc5230
25 He turned their heart to hate his people, to deal subtlely with his
pp,pl,nn,pnx5650
servants.

qpf7971 nn4872 nn,pnx5650 nn175 pnl834 qpf977/pp,pnx
26 He sent Moses his servant; *and* Aaron whom he had chosen.

qpf7760 pl,cs,nn1697/pl,nn,pnx226 pp,pnx wcj,pl,nn4159 pp,cs,nn776
27 They showed his signs among them, and wonders in the land of
nn2526
Ham.

qpf7971 nn2822 wcs,himf2821 qpf4784 wcj,ptn3808 (853)
28 He sent darkness, and made*it*dark; and they rebelled not against his
nn,pnx1697
word.

qpf2015 (853) pl,nn,pnx4325 pp,nn1818 wcs,himf4191 (853) nn,pnx1710
29 He turned their waters into blood, and slew their fish.

nn,pnx776 qpf8317/pl,nn6854 pp,pl,cs,nn2315
30 Their land brought*forth*frogs*in*abundance, in the chambers of their
pl,nn,pnx4428
kings.

qpf559 wcs,qmf935 nn6157 pl,nn3654 pp,cs,nn3605
31 He spoke, and there came divers*sorts*of*flies, *and* lice in all their
nn,pnx1366
coasts.

qpf5414 nn1259 pl,nn,pnx1653 pl,nn3852 nn784 pp,nn,pnx776
32 He gave them hail for rain, *and* flaming fire in their land.

wcs,himf5221 nn,pnx1612 wcj,nn,pnx8384 wcs,piml7665 cs,nn6086
33 He smote their vines also and their fig trees; and broke the trees of
nn,pnx1366
their coasts.

qpf559 nn697 wcs,qmf935 wcj,nn3218 wcj,ptn369 nn4557
34 He spoke, and the locusts came, and caterpillars, and that without number,

wcs,qmf398 cs,nn3605 nn6212 pp,nn,pnx776 wcs,qmf398 cs,nn6529
35 And did eat up all the herbs in their land, and devoured the fruit of
nn,pnx127
their ground.

wcs,himf5221 cs,nn3605 nn1060 pp,nn,pnx776 nn7225 pp,cs,nn3605
36 He smote also all the firstborn in their land, the chief of all their
nn,pnx202
strength.

wcs,himf,pnx3318 pp,nn3701 wcj,nn2091 wcj,ptn369
37 He brought*them*forth also with silver and gold: and *there was* not one
qpta3782 pp,pl,nn,pnx7626
feeble *person* among their tribes.

nn4714 qpf8055 pp,qnc,pnx3318 cj3588 nn,pnx6343 qpf5307 pr,pnx5921
38 Egypt was glad when they departed: for the fear of them fell upon
them.

qpf6566 nn6051 pp,nn4539 wcj,nn784 pp,hinc215 nn3915
39 He spread a cloud for a covering; and fire to give light in the night.

qpf7592 wcs,himf935 nn7958 himf,pnx7646 wcj.cs,nn3899
40 *The people* asked, and he brought quails, and satisfied them with the bread
du,nn8064
of heaven.
qpf6605 nn6697 pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf2100 qpf1980 dfp.pl,nn6723
41 He opened the rock, and the waters gushed out; they ran in the dry places
nn5104
like a river.
cj3588 qpf2142 (853) nn,pnx6944 cs,nn1697 (853) nn85 nn,pnx5650
42 For he remembered his holy promise, *and* Abraham his servant.
wcs,himf3318 nn,pnx5971 pp,nn8342 (853) pl,nn,pnx972
43 And he brought forth his people with joy, *and* his chosen with
pp,nn7440
gladness:
wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx pl.cs.nn776 pl,nn1471 qmf3423 wcj.cs.nn5999
44 And gave them the lands of the heathen: and they inherited the labor of
pl,nn3816
the people;
pp,cj5668 qmf8104 pl,nn,pnx2706 qmf5341 wcj.pl,nn,pnx8451 pimv1984
45 That they might observe his statutes, and keep his laws. Praise ye the
nn3050
LORD.

Israel Prone to Rebellion

pimv1984 nn3050 himv3034 pp,nn3068 cj3588
106 Praise ye the LORD. O give thanks unto the LORD; for *he is*
aj2896 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
good: for his mercy *endureth* forever.
pnit4310 pimf4448 pl,cs,nn1369 nn3068 himf8085 cs,nn3605
2 Who can utter the mighty acts of the LORD? *who* can show forth all his
nn,pnx8416
praise?
ptx835 pl.cs.qpta8104 nn4941 cs,qpta6213 nn6666
3 Blessed *are* they that keep judgment, *and* he that doeth righteousness at
pp,cs,nn3605 nn6256
all times.
qimv,pnx2142 nn3068 pp,cs,nn7522 nn,pnx5971
4 Remember me, O LORD, with the favor *that thou bearest unto* thy people: O
qimv,pnx6485 pp,nn,pnx3444
visit me with thy salvation;
pp,qnc7200 pp,cs,nn2896 pl,nn,pnx972 pp,qnc8055 pp,cs,nn8057
5 That I may see the good of thy chosen, that I may rejoice in the gladness
nn,pnx1471 pp,htnc1984 pr5973 nn,pnx5159
of thy nation, that I may glory with thine inheritance.
qpf2398 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx1 hipf5753
6 We have sinned with our fathers, we have committed iniquity, we have
hipf7561
done wickedly.
pl,nn,pnx1 hipf7919 ptn3808 pl,nipt,pnx6381 pp,nn4714 qpf2142 ptn3808 (853)
7 Our fathers understood not thy wonders in Egypt; they remembered not
cs,nn7230 pl,nn,pnx2617 wcs,himf4784 pr5921 nn3220 nn5488 pp,cs,nn3220
the multitude of thy mercies; but provoked *him* at the sea, *even* at the Red sea.

8 Nevertheless he saved them for*his*name's*sake, that he might make his mighty power to be known.

9 He rebuked the Red sea also, and it was*dried*up: so he led them through the depths, as through the wilderness.

10 And he saved them from*the*hand of him that hated *them*, and redeemed them from*the*hand of the enemy.

11 And the waters covered their enemies: there was not one of them left.

12 Then believed they his words; they sang his praise.

13 They soon forgot his works; they waited not for his counsel:

14 But lusted exceedingly in the wilderness, and tempted God in the desert.

15 And he gave them their request; but sent leanness into their soul.

16 They envied Moses also in the camp, *and* Aaron the saint of the LORD.

17 The earth opened and swallowed up Dathan, and covered the company of Abiram.

18 And a fire was kindled in their company; the flame burned up the wicked.

19 They made a calf in Horeb, and worshiped the molten image.

20 Thus they changed their glory into the similitude of an ox that eateth grass.

21 They forgot God their savior, which had done great things in Egypt;

22 Wondrous works in the land of Ham, *and* terrible things by the Red sea.

23 Therefore he said that he would destroy them, had not Moses his chosen stood before him in the breach, to turn away his wrath, lest*he*should*destroy *them*.

24 Yea, they despised the pleasant land, they believed not his word:

25 But murmured in their tents, *and* hearkened not unto the voice of the LORD.

26 Therefore he lifted up his hand against them, to overthrow them in the wilderness:

27 To overthrow their seed also among the nations, and to scatter them in the lands.

28 They joined themselves also unto Baalpeor, and ate the sacrifices of the dead.

29 Thus they provoked*_him_*to*anger with their inventions: and the plague broke in upon them.

30 Then stood up Phinehas, and executed judgment: and _so_ the plague was stayed.

31 And that was counted unto him for righteousness unto all generations forevermore.

32 They angered _him_ also at the waters of strife, so that it went ill with Moses for their sakes:

33 Because they provoked his spirit, so that he spoke unadvisedly with his lips.

34 They did not destroy the nations, concerning whom the LORD commanded them:

35 But were mingled among the heathen, and learned their works.

36 And they served their idols: which were a snare unto them.

37 Yea, they sacrificed their sons and their daughters unto devils,

38 And shed innocent blood, _even_ the blood of their sons and of their daughters, whom they sacrificed unto the idols of Canaan: and the land was polluted with blood.

106:37, 38 These verses state that children were actually burned alive as offerings to Canaanite gods (Molech, Milcom, Chemosh, and others; see the note on 2 Kgs. 23:10). It is hard to understand how thorough the grip of such pagan superstitions must have been on people that they would burn their own children (see Jer. 7:31). Those who engaged in such practices assumed that the victims were purged of their dross (i.e. their physical body) so that they might attain union with the deity.

wcs,qmf2930 pp,pl,nn,pnx4639 wcs,qmf2181
39 Thus were they defiled with their own works, and went*a*whoring with
pp,pl,nn,pnx4611
their own inventions.

cs,nn639 nn3068 wcs,qmf2734 pp,nn,pnx5971
40 Therefore was the wrath of the LORD kindled against his people, insomuch
wcs,pim/8581 (853) nn,pnx5159
that he abhorred his own inheritance.

wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn1471 pl,qpta,pnx8130
41 And he gave them into the hand of the heathen; and they that hated
wcs,qmf4910 pp,pnx
them ruled over them.

pl,qpta,pnx341 wcs,qmf,pnx3905 wcs,nimf3665
42 Their enemies also oppressed them, and they were brought*into*subjection
pr8478 nn,pnx3027
under their hand.

aj7227 pl,nn6471 himf,pnx5337 wcj,pnp1992 himf4784
43 Many times did he deliver them; but they provoked *him* with their
pp,nn,pnx6098 wcs,qmf4355 pp,nn,pnx5771
counsel, and were brought low for their iniquity.

wcs,qmf7200 pp,pnx d/p,nn6862 pp,qnc,pnx8085 (853) nn,pnx7440
44 Nevertheless he regarded their affliction, when he heard their cry:

wcs,qmf2142 pp,pnx nn,pnx1285 wcs,nimf5162
45 And he remembered for them his covenant, and repented according to the
pp,cs,nn7230 pl,nn,pnx2617
multitude of his mercies.

wcs,qmf5414 pnx(853) pp,pl,nn7356 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn3605
46 He made them also to be pitied of all those that
pl,qpta,pnx7617
carried*them*captives.

himv,pnx3467 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,pimv,pnx6908 pr4480 d/,pl,nn1471
47 Save us, O LORD our God, and gather us from among the heathen,
pp,hinc3034 nn,pnx6944 pp,cs,nn8034 pp,htnc7623 pp,nn,pnx8416
to give thanks unto thy holy name, *and* to triumph in thy praise.

qptp1288 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pr4480 d/,nn5769 wcj,pr5704 d/,nn5769
48 Blessed *be* the LORD God of Israel from everlasting to everlasting: and
cs,nn3605 d/,nn5971 wcj,qpf559 ad543 pimv1984 nn3050
let all the people say, Amen. Praise ye the LORD.

BOOK V

God Rescues Us

107

himv3034 pp,nn3068 cj3588 aj2896 cj3588 nn,pnx2617
O give thanks unto the LORD, for *he is* good: for his mercy
pp,nn5769
endureth forever.

pl,cs,qptp1350 nn3068 qmf559 pnl834 qpf,pnx1350
2 Let the redeemed of the LORD say *so*, whom he hath redeemed
pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn6862
from*the*hand of the enemy;

pipf,pnx6908 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn776 pr4480/nn4217 wcj,pr4480/nn4628
3 And gathered them out*of*the*lands, from*the*east, and from*the*west,
pr4480/nn6828 wcj,pr4480/nn3220
from*the*north, and from*the*south.

qpf8582 dfp,nn4057 pp,cs,nn3452 nn1870 qpf4672 ptn3808 cs,nn5892
4 They wandered in the wilderness in a solitary way; they found no city to
nn4186
dwell in.

aj7457 ad1571 aj6771 nn,pnx5315 htmf5848 pp,pnx
5 Hungry and thirsty, their soul fainted in them.

wcs,qmf6817 pr413 nn3068 pp,pnx dfp,nn6862 himf,pnx5337
6 Then they cried unto the LORD in their trouble, *and* he delivered them
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4691
out*of*their*distresses.

wcs,himf,pnx1869 aj3477 pp,cs,nn1870 pp,qnc1980 pr413 cs,nn5892
7 And he led*them*forth by the right way, that they might go to a city
nn4186
of habitation.

himf3034 pp,nn3068 nn,pnx2617
8 Oh that *men* would praise the LORD *for* his goodness, and *for* his
wcj,pl,nipt,pnx6381 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn120
wonderful works to the children of men!

cj3588 hipf7646 qpta8264 nn5315 pipf4390 aj7457 wcj,nn5315 nn2896
9 For he satisfieth the longing soul, and filleth the hungry soul with goodness.

pl,cs,qpta3427 nn2822 wcj,nn6757 pl,cs,nn615
10 Such as sit in darkness and in the shadow*of*death, *being* bound in
nn6040 wcj,nn1270
affliction and iron;

cj3588 hipf4784 pl,cs,nn561 nn410 qpf5006 wcj,cs,nn6098
11 Because they rebelled against the words of God, and contemned the counsel
nn5945
of the most High:

wcs,himf3665 nn,pnx3820 dfp,nn5999 qpf3782
12 Therefore he brought down their heart with labor; they fell down, and
wcj,ptn369 qpta5826
there was none to help.

wcs,qmf2199 pr413 nn3068 pp,pnx dfp,nn6862 himf,pnx3467
13 Then they cried unto the LORD in their trouble, *and* he saved them
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4691
out*of*their*distresses.

himf,pnx3318 pr4480/nn2822 wcj,nn6757 piml5423
14 He brought*them*out of darkness and the shadow*of*death, and broke their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx4147
bands in sunder.

himf3034 pp,nn3068 nn,pnx2617
15 Oh that *men* would praise the LORD *for* his goodness, and *for* his
wcj,pl,nipt,pnx6381 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn120
wonderful works to the children of men!

cj3588 pipf7665 pl,cs,nn1817 nn5178 pipf1438 wcj,pl,cs,nn1280 nn1270
16 For he hath broken the gates of brass, and cut the bars of iron in
sunder.

pl,nn191 pr4480/cs,nn1870 nn,pnx6588 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5771
17 Fools because of their transgression, and because*of*their*iniquities, are
himf6031
afflicted.

nn,pnx5315 pimf8581 cs,nn3605 nn400 wcj,himf5060 pr5704
18 Their soul abhorreth all manner of meat; and they draw near unto the
pl,cs,nn8179 nn4194
gates of death.

wcs.qmf2199 pr413 nn3068 pp.pnx dfp.nn6862 himf.pnx3467
19 Then they cry unto the LORD in their trouble, *and* he saveth them
pr4480 pl.nn.pnx4691
out*of*their*distresses.

qmf7971 nn.pnx1697 wcj.qmf.pnx7495 wcj.pimf4422
20 He sent his word, and healed them, and delivered *them*
pr4480/pl.nn.pnx7825
from*their*destructions.

himf3034 pp.nn3068 nn.pnx2617
21 Oh that *men* would praise the LORD *for* his goodness, and *for* his
wcj.pl.nipt.pnx6381 pp.pl.cs.nn1121 nn120
wonderful works to the children of men!

wcj.qmf2076 pl.cs.nn2077 nn8426 wcj.pimf5608 pl.nn.pnx4639
22 And let them sacrifice the sacrifices of thanksgiving, and declare his works
pp.nn7440
with rejoicing.

pl.cs.qpta3381 df.nn3220 pp.pl.nn591 pl.cs.qpta6213 nn4399 aj7227
23 They that go down to the sea in ships, that do business in great
pp.pl.nn4325
waters;

pnp1992 qpf7200 pl.cs.nn4639 nn3068 wcj.pl.nipt.pnx6381 pp.nn4688
24 These see the works of the LORD, and his wonders in the deep.

wcs.qmf559 wcs.himf5975 nn5591 nn7307 wcs.pimf*7311
25 For he commandeth, and raiseth the stormy wind, which lifteth up the
pl.nn.pnx1530
waves thereof.

qmf5927 du.nn8064 qmf3381 pl.nn8415
26 They mount up to the heaven, they go down again to the depths: their
nn.pnx5315 htmf4127 pp.nn7451
soul is melted because of trouble.

qmf2287 wcj.qmf5128 dfp.aj7910
27 They reel*to*and*fro, and stagger like a drunken man, and are
wcj.cs.nn3605/nn.pnx2451/htmf1104
at*their*wits'*end.

wcs.qmf6817 pr413 nn3068 pp.pnx dfp.nn6862 himf.pnx3318
28 Then they cry unto the LORD in their trouble, and he bringeth*them*out
wcj.pr4480/pl.nn.pnx4691
of*their*distresses.

himf6965 nn5591 pp.nn1827 pl.nn.pnx1530 wcj.qmf2814
29 He maketh the storm a calm, so that the waves thereof are still.

wcj.qmf8055 cj3588 qmf8367 wcj.himf.pnx5148 pr413
30 Then are they glad because they be quiet; so he bringeth them unto their
nn.pnx2656 cs.nn4231
desired haven.

himf3034 pp.nn3068 nn.pnx2617
31 Oh that *men* would praise the LORD *for* his goodness, and *for* his
wcj.pl.nipt.pnx6381 pp.pl.cs.nn1121 nn120
wonderful works to the children of men!

wcj.pimf*.pnx7311 pp.cs.nn6951 nn5971 pimf.pnx1984
32 Let them exalt him also in the congregation of the people, and praise
wcj.pp.cs.nn4186 aj2205
him in the assembly of the elders.

qmf7760 pl.nn5104 pp.nn4057 pl.nn4325/wcj.pl.cs.nn4161 pp.nn6774
33 He turneth rivers into a wilderness, and the watersprings into dry ground;

nn6529 cs,nn776 pp,nn4420 pr4480/cs,nn7451 pl,cs,qpta3427
34 A fruitful land into barrenness, for*the*wickedness of them that dwell
pp,pnx
therein.

qmf7760 nn4057 pp,cs,nn98 pl,nn4325 aj6723 wcj,nn776
35 He turneth the wilderness into a standing water, and dry ground into
pp,pl,cs,nn4161/pl,nn4325
watersprings.

ad8033 wcs,himf3427/aj7457 wcs,pimf*3559 nn5892
36 And there he maketh*the*hungry*to*dwell, that they may prepare a city for
nn4186
habitation;

wcs,qmf2232 pl,nn7704 wcs,qmf5193 pl,nn3754 wcs,qmf6213 cs,nn6529
37 And sow the fields, and plant vineyards, which may yield fruits of
nn8393
increase.

wcs,pimf,pnx1288 wcs,qmf7235 ad3966
38 He blesseth them also, so that they are multiplied greatly; and suffereth
ptn3808 wcj,nn,pnx929 himf4591
not their cattle to decrease.

wcs,qmf4591 wcs,qmf7817 pr4480/cs,nn6115 nn7451
39 Again, they are minished and brought low through oppression, affliction,
wcj,nn3015
and sorrow.

qpta8210 nn937 pr5921 pl,nn5081 wcj,himf,pnx8582
40 He poureth contempt upon princes, and causeth them to wander in the
pp,nn8414 ptn3808 nn1870
wilderness, *where there is* no way.

wcs,pimf7682/aj34 pr4480/nn6040 wcs,qmf7760 pl,nn4940
41 Yet setteth*he*the*poor*on*high from affliction, and maketh *him* families
dfp,nn6629
like a flock.

aj3477 qmf7200 wcj,qmf8055 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn5766 qpf7092
42 The righteous shall see *it*, and rejoice: and all iniquity shall stop her
nn,pnx6310
mouth.

pnit4310 aj2450 wcs,qmf8104 pndm428 wcs,htmf*995
43 Whoso *is* wise, and will observe these *things*, even they shall understand the
pl,cs,nn2617 nn3068
lovingkindness of the LORD.

A Cry for Help

nn7892 nn4210 pp,nn1732
A Song *or* Psalm of David.

pl,nn430 nn,pnx3820 nipt3559 qmf7891 wcj,pimf2167 cj637
108 O God, my heart is fixed; I will sing and give praise, even
nn,pnx3519
with my glory.

qmv5782 df,nn5035 wcj,nn3658 himf5782 nn7837
2 Awake, psaltery and harp: I *myself* will awake early.

himf,pnx3034 nn3068 dfp,pl,nn5971 wcj,pimf,pnx2167
3 I will praise thee, O LORD, among the people: and I will sing praises unto
dfp,pl,nn3816
thee among the nations.

cj3588 nn,pnx2617 aj1419 pr4480/pr5921 du,nn8064 nn,pnx571 wcj,pr5704
4 For thy mercy *is* great above the heavens: and thy truth *reacheth* unto the pl,nn7834
clouds.

qmv7311 pl,nn430 pr5921 du,nn8064 nn,pnx3519 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605
5 Be thou exalted, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the dl,nn776
earth;

pp,cj4616 pl,nn,pnx3039 nimf2502 himv3467 nn,pnx3225 wcj,qmv,pnx6030
6 That thy beloved may be delivered: save *with* thy right hand, and answer
me.

pl,nn430 pipf1696 pp,nn,pnx6944 qmf5937 pimf2505 nn7927
7 God hath spoken in his holiness; I will rejoice, I will divide Shechem, and
pimf4058 wcj,nn6010 nn5523
mete out the valley of Succoth.

nn1568 pp,pnx nn4519 pp,pnx wcj,nn669 cs,nn4581 nn,pnx7218
8 Gilead *is* mine; Manasseh *is* mine; Ephraim also *is* the strength of mine head;
nn3063 pipt,pnx2710
Judah *is* my lawgiver;

nn4124 cs,nn5518/nn,pnx7366 pr5921 nn123 himf7993 nn,pnx5275 pr5921 nn6429
9 Moab *is* my washpot; over Edom will I cast out my shoe; over Philistia
himf7321
will I triumph.

pnit4310 himf,pnx2986 nn4013 cs,nn5892 pnit4310 qpf,pnx5148 pr5704 nn123
10 Who will bring me into the strong city? who will lead me into Edom?

he,pln3808 pl,nn430 qpf,pnx2186 wcj,pln3808
11 *Wilt* not *thou*, O God, *who* hast cast*us*off? and wilt not thou, O
pl,nn430 qmf3318 pp,pl,nn,pnx6635
God, go forth with our hosts?

qmv3051 pp,pnx nn5833 pr4480/nn6862 wcj,nn7723 cs,nn8668 nn120
12 Give us help from trouble: for vain *is* the help of man.

pp,pl,nn430 qmf6213 nn2428 wcj,pnp1931
13 Through God we shall do valiantly: for he *it is that* shall
qmf947 pl,nn,pnx6862
tread down our enemies.

A Cry for Retribution

pp,pipt5329 nn4210 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

109 qmf2790 pln408 pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx8416
Hold not thy peace, O God of my praise;

cj3588 cs,nn6310 aj7563 wcj,cs,nn6310
2 For the mouth of the wicked and the mouth of the
nn4820 qpf6605 pr,pnx5921 pipf1696 pr,pnx854 nn8267 cs,nn3956
deceitful are opened against me: they have spoken against me with a lying tongue.

109:1–29 This is one of the psalms which are known as the "Imprecatory Psalms" (see Ps. 7:11–17; 35; 58; 69; 83; and 137). Imprecation is the giving of prayers to invoke God's wrath upon the wicked. Down through the centuries there have been two extremes of thought on the proper use of imprecation. In the first instance, there are those who claim not only that imprecation is proper, but also that the punishment should be meted out by God's children. Others feel that imprecation was only proper in Old Testament times. They insist that New Testament "grace" demands that believers are never to pray in this manner. However, is not the command to love one's neighbor also found in the Old Testament (Ex. 23:4, 5; Prov. 20:22; 24:17)? Did not the Lord even

qpf.pnx5437 wcj.pl.cs.nn1697 nn8135 wcs.nimf.pnx3898
3 They compassed*me*about also with words of hatred; and fought against
ad2600
me without*a*cause.
pr8478 nn.pnx160 qmf.pnx7853 wcj.pnp589 nn8605
4 For my love they are my adversaries: but I *give myself unto* prayer.
wcs.qmf7760/pr.pnx5921 nn7451 pr8478 nn2896 wcj.nn8135 pr8478 nn.pnx160
5 And they have rewarded me evil for good, and hatred for my love.
himv6485 aj7563 pr.pnx5921 wcj.nn7854 qmf5975 pr5921 nn.pnx3225
6 Set thou a wicked man over him: and let Satan stand at his right hand.
pp.ninc.pnx8199 qmf3318/aj7563 qmf3318 wcj.nn.pnx8605
7 When he shall be judged, let him be condemned: and let his prayer
qmf1961 dfp.nn2401
become sin.
pl.nn.pnx3117 qmf1961 pl.nn4592 aj312 qmf3947 nn.pnx6486
8 Let his days be few; *and* let another take his office.
pl.nn.pnx1121 qmf1961 pl.nn3490 wcj.nn.pnx802 nn490
9 Let his children be fatherless, and his wife a widow.
pl.nn.pnx1121 wcj.qna5128/qmf5128 wcs.pipf7592 wcs.qpf1875
10 Let his children be*continually*vagabonds, and beg: let them seek *their*
pr4480/pl.nn.pnx2723
bread also out*of*their*desolate*places.
qpta5383 pimf5367 pp.cs.nn3605 pnf834 pp.pnx pl.qpta2114 wcj.qmf962
11 Let the extortioner catch all that he hath; and let the strangers spoil
nn.pnx3018
his labor.
qmf1961 pln408 qpta4900 nn2617 pp.pnx wcj.pln408 qmf1961
12 Let there be none to extend mercy unto him: neither let there be any to
qpta2603 pp.pl.nn.pnx3490
favor his fatherless children.
nn.pnx319 qmf1961 pp.hinc3772 pp.nn1755 aj312
13 Let his posterity be cut off; *and* in the generation following let their
nn.pnx8034 nimf4229
name be blotted out.

---

then proclaim that vengeance is His (Deut. 32:35; cf. Rom. 12:19)? In the same manner note that David, the author of most of the imprecatory prayers of the Old Testament, was unwilling to hurt Saul, one of his worst enemies, even when he was delivered into his hand. Even more convincing is the fact that there are instances of such imprecation in the New Testament (Acts 1:20; 5; 8:20–23; 13:10, 11; Rom. 11:9, 10 [cf. Ps. 69:22, 23]; 2 Tim. 4:14).

In contrast to these two extremes the historic Christian view approves of imprecation, but points out a number of stipulations that apply. First of all, though it is impossible to remove entirely the personal aspect of these requests, the vengeance that is prayed for is actually more of a vindication. The wicked have not been provoked, nor do they commit acts of which the psalmist himself is guilty. Instead, the psalmist is concerned about God's reputation and cause. The imprecatory psalms exhibit only a righteous indignation for sin in which it is impossible to separate the sin from the sinner. The issue is given over to God (Ps. 35:1, 2; 69:7; 2 Tim. 4:14). Those who hate God and commit heinous sin will some day be judged for their wickedness. Believers should groan in agony that even one soul shall endure eternal punishment, yet they must accept the righteousness of God in so doing.

It is helpful to remember that these psalms are not hastily worded expressions of anger, but carefully written works of literature. Moreover, they are not the result of human hands, but inspired by the Holy Spirit. Like all Scriptural warnings, these psalms could be instrumental in the conversion of sinners.

Four elements that should accompany imprecation are noted in this psalm: love (v. 4); prayer (v. 4); doing good (v. 21); and blessing (v. 28).

cs,nn5771 pl,nn,pnx1 nimf2142 pr413 nn3068 ptn408
14 Let the iniquity of his fathers be remembered with the LORD; and let not the
wcj,cs,nn2483 nn,pnx517 nimf4229
sin of his mother be blotted out.

qmf1961 pr5048 nn3068 nn8548 wcj,himf3772 nn,pnx2143
15 Let them be before the LORD continually, that he may cut off the memory
pr4480/nn776
of them from*the*earth.

cj3282 pnl834 qpf2142 ptn3808 qnc6213 nn2617 wcs,qmf7291 aj6041
16 Because that he remembered not to show mercy, but persecuted the poor
wcj,aj34 nn376 pp,pinc4191 wcj,cs,nipt3512 nn3824
and needy man, that he might even slay the broken in heart.

wcs,qmf157 nn7045 wcs,qmf,pnx935 qpf2654 wcj,ptn3808
17 As he loved cursing, so let it come unto him: as he delighted not in
pp,nn1293 wcs,qmf7368 pr,pnx4480
blessing, so let it be far from him.

wcs,qmf3847 nn7045 pp,nn,pnx4055 wcs,qmf935
18 As he clothed himself with cursing like as with his garment, so let it come
pp,nn,pnx7130 dfp,pl,nn4325 wcj,d/p,nn8081 pp,pl,nn,pnx6106
into his bowels like water, and like oil into his bones.

qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn899 qmf5844 wcj,pp,nn4206
19 Let it be unto him as the garment *which* covereth him, and for a girdle
qmf,pnx2296 nn8548
wherewith he is girded continually.

pndm2063 cs,nn6468 pl,qpta,pnx7853 pr4480/pr854 nn3068
20 *Let* this *be* the reward of mine adversaries from the LORD, and of them
wcj,d/,pl,qpta1696 nn7451 pr5921 nn,pnx5315
that speak evil against my soul.

qmv6213 wcj,pnp859 pr,pnx854 nn3069 nn136 pp,pr4616/nn,pnx8034 cj3588
21 But do thou for me, O GOD the Lord, for*thy*name's*sake: because
nn,pnx2617 aj2896 himv,pnx5337
thy mercy *is* good, deliver thou me.

cj3588 pnp595 aj6041 wcj,aj34 wcj,nn,pnx3820 qpf2490 pp,nn,pnx7130
22 For I *am* poor and needy, and my heart is wounded within me.

nipf1980 pp,nn6738 pp,qnc,pnx5186 nipf5287
23 I am gone like the shadow when it declineth: I am tossed*up*and*down as
dfp,nn697
the locust.

du,nn,pnx1290 qpf3782 pr4480/nn6685 wcj,nn,pnx1320 qpf3584 pr4480/nn8081
24 My knees are weak through fasting; and my flesh faileth of fatness.

wcj,pnp589 qpf1961 nn2781 pp,pnx qmf,pnx7200
25 I became also a reproach unto them: *when* they looked upon me they
himf5128 nn,pnx7218
shaked their heads.

qmv,pnx5826 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 himv,pnx3467 pp,nn,pnx2617
26 Help me, O LORD my God: O save me according to thy mercy:

cj3588 wcj,qmf3045 pndm2063 nn,pnx3027 pnp859 nn3068 qpf,pnx6213
27 That they may know that this *is* thy hand; *that* thou, LORD, hast done
it.

pnp1992 pimf7043 pimf1288 wcj,pnp859 qpf6965 wcs,qmf954
28 Let them curse, but bless thou: when they arise, let them be ashamed; but
wcj,nn,pnx5650 qmf8055
let thy servant rejoice.

pl,qpta,pnx7853 qmf3847 nn3639 wcj,qmf5844
29 Let mine adversaries be clothed with shame, and let them cover themselves
nn,pnx1322 dfp,nn4598
with their own confusion, as with a mantle.

ad3966 himf3034 nn3068 pp,nn,pnx6310 pimf,pnx1984
30 I will greatly praise the LORD with my mouth; yea, I will praise him
wcj,pp,cs,nn8432 aj7227
among the multitude.

cj3588 qmf5975 pp,cs,nn3225 aj34 pp,hinc3467
31 For he shall stand at the right hand of the poor, to save *him*
pr4480/pl,cs,qpta8199 nn,pnx5315
from*those*that*condemn his soul.

The Chosen King of the Lord

nn4210 pp,nn1732
A Psalm of David.

110

nn3068 cs,nn5002 pp,nn,pnx113 qmv3427
The LORD said unto my Lord, Sit thou at my
pp,nn,pnx3225 cj5704 qmf7896 pl,qpta,pnx341 cs,nn1916/pp,du,nn,pnx7272
right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

nn3068 qmf7971 cs,nn4294 nn,pnx5797 pr4480/nn6726 qmv7287
2 The LORD shall send the rod of thy strength out*of*Zion: rule thou in the
pp,cs,nn7130 pl,qpta,pnx341
midst of thine enemies.

nn,pnx5971 pl,nn5071 pp,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx2428 pp,pl,cs,nn1926
3 Thy people *shall be* willing in the day of thy power, in the beauties of
nn6944 pr4480/cs,nn7358 nn4891 pp,pnx nn2919 nn,pnx3208
holiness from*the*womb of the morning: thou hast the dew of thy youth.

nn3068 nipf7650 wcj,ptn3808 nimf5162 pnp859 nn3548 pp,nn5769 pr5921
4 The LORD hath sworn, and will not repent, Thou *art* a priest forever after
nn,pnx1700 nn4442
the order of Melchizedek.

nn136 pr5921 nn,pnx3225 qpf4272 pl,nn4428 pp,cs,nn3117
5 The Lord at thy right hand shall strike through kings in the day of his
nn,pnx639
wrath.

qmf1777 dfp,pl,nn1471 qpf4390
6 He shall judge among the heathen, he shall fill *the places* with the
pl,nn1472 qpf4272 nn7218 pr5921 aj7227 nn776
dead bodies; he shall wound the heads over many countries.

qmf8354 pr4480/nn5158 dfp,nn1870 pr5921/ad3651 himf7311 nn7218
7 He shall drink of*the*brook in the way: therefore shall he lift up the head.

110:1–7 See the note on Psalm 22:1–31 for a discussion of the Messianic Psalms.

Praising God

111 pimv1984 nn3050 himf3034 nn3068 pp.cs.nn3605
Praise ye the LORD. I will praise the LORD with *my* whole
nn3824 pp.cs.nn5475 aj3477 wcj.nn5712
heart, in the assembly of the upright, and *in* the congregation.

pl.cs.nn4639 nn3068 aj1419 pl.qptp1875 pp.cs.nn3605
2 The works of the LORD *are* great, sought out of all
pl.nn.pnx2656
them*that*have*pleasure therein.

nn.pnx6467 nn1935 wcj.nn1926 wcj.nn.pnx6666 qpta5975 pp.nn5703
3 His work *is* honorable and glorious: and his righteousness endureth forever.

qpf6213 pp.pl.nipt.pnx6381 nn2143 nn3068 aj2587
4 He hath made his wonderful works to be remembered: the LORD *is* gracious
wcj.aj7349
and full*of*compassion.

qpf5414 nn2964 pp.aj.pnx3373 pp.nn5769 qmf2142
5 He hath given meat unto them*that*fear him: he will ever be mindful of his
nn.pnx1285
covenant.

hipf5046 pp.nn.pnx5971 cs.nn3581 pl.nn.pnx4639 pp.qnc5414
6 He hath showed his people the power of his works, that he may give
pp.pnx cs.nn5159 pl.nn1471
them the heritage of the heathen.

pl.cs.nn4639 du.nn.pnx3027 nn571 wcj.nn4941 cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx6490
7 The works of his hands *are* verity and judgment; all his commandments
pl.nipt539
are sure.

pl.qptp5564 pp.nn5703 pp.nn5769 pl.qptp6213 pp.nn571 wcj.aj3477
8 They stand fast forever and ever, *and are* done in truth and uprightness.

qpf7971 nn6304 pp.nn.pnx5971 pipf6680 nn.pnx1285
9 He sent redemption unto his people: he hath commanded his covenant
pp.nn5769 aj6918 wcj.nipt3372 nn.pnx8034
forever: holy and reverend *is* his name.

cs.nn3374 nn3068 cs.nn7225 nn2451 aj2896 nn7922
10 The fear of the LORD *is* the beginning of wisdom: a good understanding
pp.cs.nn3605 pl.qpta.pnx6213 nn.pnx8416 qpta5975 pp.nn5703
have all they that do *his commandments*: his praise endureth forever.

A Godly Person Is Prosperous

112 pimv1984 nn3050 ptx835 nn376 qpta3372 (853)
Praise ye the LORD. Blessed *is* the man *that* feareth the
nn3068 qpta2654 ad3966 pp.pl.nn.pnx4687
LORD, *that* delighteth greatly in his commandments.

nn.pnx2233 qmf1961 aj1368 dfp.nn776 cs.nn1755 aj3477
2 His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the upright shall be
pumf1288
blessed.

nn1952 wcj.nn6239 pp.nn.pnx1004 wcj.nn.pnx6666 qpta5975
3 Wealth and riches *shall be* in his house: and his righteousness endureth
pp.nn5703
forever.

112:2, 3 Neither the acquisition nor the possession of earthly riches is forbidden, but the worshiping of wealth is prohibited (cf. Job 22:23, 24; Prov. 15:6; see also Matt. 6:19, 21; Luke 6:20, 24; 12:21; James 5:1–3).

4 Unto the upright there ariseth light in the darkness: *he is* gracious, and full*of*compassion, and righteous.

5 A good man showeth favor, and lendeth: he will guide his affairs with discretion.

6 Surely he shall not be moved forever: the righteous shall be in everlasting remembrance.

7 He shall not be afraid of evil tidings: his heart is fixed, trusting in the LORD.

8 His heart *is* established, he shall not be afraid, until he see *his desire* upon his enemies.

9 He hath dispersed, he hath given to the poor; his righteousness endureth forever; his horn shall be exalted with honor.

10 The wicked shall see *it*, and be grieved; he shall gnash with his teeth, and melt away: the desire of the wicked shall perish.

God Raises Up the Humble

113 Praise ye the LORD. Praise, O ye servants of the LORD, praise (853) the name of the LORD.

2 Blessed be the name of the LORD from*this*time*forth and forevermore.

3 From*the*rising of the sun unto the going down of the same the LORD's name *is* to be praised.

4 The LORD *is* high above all nations, *and* his glory above the heavens.

5 Who *is* like unto the LORD our God, who dwelleth on high,

6 Who humbleth *himself* to behold *the things that are* in heaven, and in the earth!

7 He raiseth up the poor out*of*the*dust, *and* lifteth the needy out*of*the*dunghill;

8 That he may set *him* with princes, *even* with the princes of his people.

cs,aj6135 hipt3427 df,nn1004 aj8056 cs,nn517
9 He maketh the barren woman to keep house, *and to be* a joyful mother of
df,pl nn1121 pimv1984 nn3050
children. Praise ye the LORD.

A Song for the Passover Feast

nn3478 pp,qnc3318 pr4480/nn4714 cs,nn1004 nn3290
114 When Israel went out of Egypt, the house of Jacob
pr4480/nn5971 qpta3937
from*a*people of strange language;
nn3063 qpf1961 pp,nn,pnx6944 nn3478 pl,nn,pnx4475
2 Judah was his sanctuary, *and* Israel his dominion.
df,nn3220 qpf7200 wcs,qmf5127 df,nn3383 qmf5437 pp,nn268
3 The sea saw *it*, and fled: Jordan was driven back.
df,pl,nn2022 qpf7540 pp,pl,nn352 pl,nn1389 pp,pl,cs,nn1121/nn6629
4 The mountains skipped like rams, *and* the little hills like lambs.
pnit4100 pp,pnx df,nn3220 cj3588 qmf5127 df,nn3383
5 What *ailed* thee, O thou sea, that thou fleddest? thou Jordan, *that* thou
qmf5437 pp,nn268
wast driven back?
df,pl,nn2022 qmf7540 pp,pl,nn352 pl,nn1389
6 Ye mountains, *that* ye skipped like rams; *and* ye little hills, like
pp,pl,cs,nn1121/nn6629
lambs?
qmv2342 nn776 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn113 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn433
7 Tremble, thou earth, at*the*presence of the Lord, at*the*presence of the God
nn3290
of Jacob;
df,qpta2015 df,nn6697 cs,nn98 pl,nn4325 nn2496 pp,cs,nn4599
8 Which turned the rock *into* a standing water, the flint into a fountain of
pl,nn4325
waters.

The One True God

ptn3808 pp,pnx nn3068 ptn3808 pp,pnx cj3588 pp,nn,pnx8034 qmv5414
115 Not unto us, O LORD, not unto us, but unto thy name give
nn3519 pr5921 nn,pnx2617 pr5921 nn,pnx571
glory, for thy mercy, *and* for thy truth's sake.
pp,pnit4100 df,pl,nn1471 qmf559 pnit346 pte4994 pl,nn,pnx430
2 Wherefore should the heathen say, Where *is* now their God?
wcj,pl,nn,pnx430 dfp,du,nn8064 qpf6213 nn3605/pnl834 qpf2654
3 But our God *is* in the heavens: he hath done whatsoever he hath pleased.
pl,nn,pnx6091 nn3701 wcj,nn2091 cs,nn4639 nn120 du,cs,nn3027
4 Their idols *are* silver and gold, the work of men's hands.
pp,pnx nn6310 pimf1696 wcj,ptn3808 du,nn5869 pp,pnx qmf7200
5 They have mouths, but they speak not: eyes have they, but they see
wcj,ptn3808
not:
pp,pnx du,nn241 qmf8085 wcj,ptn3808 nn639 pp,pnx himf7306 wcj,ptn3808
6 They have ears, but they hear not: noses have they, but they smell not:

du,nn,pnx3027 himf4184 wcj,ptn3808 du,nn,pnx7272 pimf1980
7 They have hands, but they handle not: feet have they, but they walk
wcj,ptn3808 ptn3808 qmf1897 pp,nn,pnx1627
not: neither speak they through their throat.

pl,qpta,pnx6213 qmf1961 pp,pnx3644 nn3605 pnl834 qpta982
8 They that make them are like*unto*them; *so is* every one that trusteth
pp,pnx
in them.

nn3478 qmv982 pp,nn3068 pnp1931 nn,pnx5828 wcj,nn,pnx4043
9 O Israel, trust thou in the LORD: he *is* their help and their shield.

cs,nn1004 nn175 qmv982 pp,nn3068 pnp1931 nn,pnx5828 wcj,nn,pnx4043
10 O house of Aaron, trust in the LORD: he *is* their help and their shield.

aj3373 nn3068 qmv982 pp,nn3068 pnp1931 nn,pnx5828
11 Ye*that*fear the LORD, trust in the LORD: he *is* their help and their
wcj,nn,pnx4043
shield.

nn3068 qpf,pnx2142 pimf1288 pimf1288 (853)
12 The LORD hath been mindful of us: he will bless *us*; he will bless the
cs,nn1004 nn3478 pimf1288 (853) cs,nn1004 nn175
house of Israel; he will bless the house of Aaron.

pimf1288 aj3373 nn3068 df,aj6996 pr5973 df,aj1419
13 He will bless them*that*fear the LORD, *both* small and great.

nn3068 himf3254/pr,pnx5921 pnx(pr5921) wcj(pr5921)
14 The LORD shall increase*you*more*and*more, you and your
pl,nn,pnx1121
children.

pnp859 pl,qptp1288 pp,nn3068 cs,qpta6213 du,nn8064 wcj,nn776
15 Ye *are* blessed of the LORD which made heaven and earth.

df,du,nn8064 du,nn8064 pp,nn3068 wcj,df,nn776 qpf5414
16 The heaven, *even* the heavens, *are* the LORD's: but the earth hath he given
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn120
to the children of men.

df,pl,qpta4191 pimf1984 ptn3808 nn3050 wcj,ptn3808 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3381 nn1745
17 The dead praise not the LORD, neither any that go down into silence.

wcj,pnp587 pimf1288 nn3050 pr4480/ad6258 wcj,pr5704/nn5769 pimv1984
18 But we will bless the LORD from*this*time*forth and forevermore. Praise
nn3050
the LORD.

Rescued From Death

qpf157 nn3068 cj3588 qmf8085 (853) nn,pnx6963
116 I love the LORD, because he hath heard my voice *and* my
pl,nn,pnx8469
supplications.

cj3588 hipf5186 nn,pnx241 pp,pnx qmf7121
2 Because he hath inclined his ear unto me, therefore will I call upon *him* as
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx3117
long*as*I*live.

pl,cs,nn2256 nn4194 qpf,pnx661 wcj,pl,cs,nn4712 nn7585 qpf,pnx4672
3 The sorrows of death compassed me, and the pains of hell got*hold*upon
qmf4672 nn6869 wcj,nn3015
me: I found trouble and sorrow.

qmf7121 wcj.pp.cs.nn8034 nn3068 nn3068 pte577
4 Then called I upon the name of the LORD; O LORD, I beseech thee,
pimv4422 nn.pnx5315
deliver my soul.

aj2587 nn3068 wcj.aj6662 wcj.pl.nn.pnx430 pipf7355
5 Gracious *is* the LORD, and righteous; yea, our God *is* merciful.

nn3068 qpta8104 pl.nn6612 qpf1809 himf3467 wcj.pp.pnx
6 The LORD preserveth the simple: I was brought low, and he helped me.

qmv7725 pp.pl.nn.pnx4494 nn.pnx5315 cj3588 nn3068 qpf1580
7 Return unto thy rest, O my soul; for the LORD hath dealt bountifully
pr.pnx5921
with thee.

cj3588 pipf2502 nn.pnx5315 pr4480/nn4194 (853) nn.pnx5869 pr4480 nn1832
8 For thou hast delivered my soul from death, mine eyes from tears,
(853) nn.pnx7272 pr4480/nn1762
and my feet from falling.

htmf1980 pp.pl.cs.nn6440 nn3068 pp.pl.cs.nn776 df.pl.nn2416
9 I will walk before the LORD in the land of the living.

hipf539 cj3588 pnp589 pimf1696 ad3966 qpf6031
10 I believed, therefore have I spoken: I was greatly afflicted:

pnp589 qpf559 pp.qnc.pnx2648 cs.nn3605 df.nn120 qpta3576
11 I said in my haste, All men *are* liars.

pnit4100 himf7725 pp.nn3068 cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx8408 pr.pnx5921
12 What shall I render unto the LORD *for* all his benefits toward me?

qmf5375 cs.nn3563 pl.nn3444 qmf7121 wcj.pp.cs.nn8034 nn3068
13 I will take the cup of salvation, and call upon the name of the LORD.

pimf7999 pl.nn.pnx5088 pp.nn3068 pte4994 pr.pnx5048 pp.cs.nn3605
14 I will pay my vows unto the LORD now in the presence of all his
nn.pnx5971
people.

aj3368 pp.du.cs.nn5869 nn3068 df.nn4194 pp.aj.pnx2623
15 Precious in the sight of the LORD *is* the death of his saints.

nn3068 pte577 (cj3588) pnp589 nn.pnx5650 pnp589 nn.pnx5650 cs.nn1121
16 O LORD, truly I *am* thy servant; I *am* thy servant, *and* the son
nn.pnx519 pipf6605 pp.pl.nn.pnx4147
of thine handmaid: thou hast loosed my bonds.

qmf2076 pp.pnx cs.nn2077 nn8426 qmf7121
17 I will offer to thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving, and will call upon the
wcj.pp.cs.nn8034 nn3068
name of the LORD.

pimf7999 pl.nn.pnx5088 pp.nn3068 pte4994 pr.pnx5048 pp.cs.nn3605
18 I will pay my vows unto the LORD now in the presence of all his
nn.pnx5971
people,

pp.pl.cs.nn2691 nn3068 cs.nn1004 pp.nn.pnx8432 nn3389
19 In the courts of the LORD's house, in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem.
pimv1984 nn3050
Praise ye the LORD.

Praise the Lord

117 pimv1984 (853) nn3068 cs,nn3605 pl,nn1471 pimv,pnx7623 cs,nn3605
O praise the LORD, all ye nations: praise him, all ye
df,pl,nn523
people.

cj3588 nn,pnx2617 qpf1396 pr,pnx5921 wcj,cs,nn571 nn3068
2 For his merciful kindness is great toward us: and the truth of the LORD
pp,nn5769 pimv1984 nn3050
endureth forever. Praise ye the LORD.

Thanksgiving

118 himv3034 pp,nn3068 cj3588 aj2896 cj3588
O give thanks unto the LORD; for *he is* good: because his
nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
mercy *endureth* forever.

nn3478 pte4994 qmf559 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
2 Let Israel now say, that his mercy *endureth* forever.

cs,nn1004 nn175 pte4994 qmf559 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
3 Let the house of Aaron now say, that his mercy *endureth* forever.

pte4994 aj3373 nn3068 qmf559 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
4 Let them now that fear the LORD say, that his mercy *endureth* forever.

qpf7121 nn3050 pr4480 df,nn4712 nn3050 qpf,pnx6030
5 I called upon the LORD in distress: the LORD answered me, *and set me* in a
dfp,nn4800
large place.

nn3068 pp,pnx ptn4908 qmf3372 pnit4100 nn120 qmf6213 pp,pnx
6 The LORD *is* on*my*side; I will not fear: what can man do unto me?

nn3068 pp,pnx pp,pl,qpta,pnx5826' wcj,pnp589
7 The LORD taketh*my*part with them that help me: therefore shall I
qmf7200 pp,pl,qpta,pnx8130
see *my desire* upon them that hate me.

aj2896 pp,qnc2620 pp,nn3068 pr4480/qnc982 dfp,nn120
8 *It is* better to trust in the LORD than*to*put*confidence in man.

aj2896 pp,qnc2620 pp,nn3068 pr4480/qnc982 pp,aj5081
9 *It is* better to trust in the LORD than*to*put*confidence in princes.

cs,nn3605 pl,nn1471 qpf,pnx5437 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068
10 All nations compassed*me*about: but in the name of the LORD will I
(cj3588) himf,pnx4135
destroy them.

qpf,pnx5437 ad1571 qpf,pnx5437
11 They compassed*me*about; yea, they compassed*me*about: but in the
pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 (cj3588) himf,pnx4135
name of the LORD I will destroy them.

qpf,pnx5437 pp,pl,nn1682 pupf1846 pp,cs,nn784
12 They compassed*me*about like bees; they are quenched as the fire of
pl,nn6975 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 (cj3588) himf,pnx4135
thorns: for in the name of the LORD I will destroy them.

qna1760/qpf,pnx1760 pp,qnc5307 wcj,nn3068 qpf,pnx5826
13 Thou hast thrust sore at me that I might fall: but the LORD helped me.

nn3050 nn,pnx5797 wcj,nn2176 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn3444
14 The LORD *is* my strength and song, and is become my salvation.

nn6963 nn7440 wcj,nn3444 pp,pl,cs,nn168 aj6662
15 The voice of rejoicing and salvation *is* in the tabernacles of the righteous: the
cs,nn3225 nn3068 qpta6213 nn2428
right hand of the LORD doeth valiantly.
cs,nn3225 nn3068 pipt*7311 cs,nn3225 nn3068 qpta6213
16 The right hand of the LORD is exalted: the right hand of the LORD doeth
nn2428
valiantly.
ptn3808 qmf4191 cj3588 qmf2421 wcj,pimf5608 pl,cs,nn4639 nn3050
17 I shall not die, but live, and declare the works of the LORD.
nn3050 pina3256/pipf,pnx3256 ptn3808 qpf,pnx5414
18 The LORD hath chastened*me*sore: but he hath not given*me*over unto
wcj,df/p,nn4194
death.
qmv6605 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn8179 nn6664 qmf935 pp,pnx
19 Open to me the gates of righteousness: I will go into them, *and* I will
himf3034 nn3050
praise the LORD:
pndm2088 df,nn8179 pp,nn3068 pp,pnx aj6662 qmf935
20 This gate of the LORD, into which the righteous shall enter.
himf,pnx3034 cj3588 qpf,pnx6030 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn3444
21 I will praise thee: for thou hast heard me, and art become my salvation.
nn68 df,pl,qpta1129 qpf3988 qpf1961 pp,cs,nn7218
22 The stone *which* the builders refused is become the head *stone* of the
nn6438
corner.
pndm2063 qpf1961 nn3068 pr4480/pr854 pnp1931 nipf6381 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
23 This is the LORD's doing; it *is* marvelous in our eyes.
pndm2088 df,nn3117 nn3068 qpf6213 qmf1523 wcj,qmf8055
24 This *is* the day *which* the LORD hath made; we will rejoice and be glad
pp,pnx
in it.
himv3467 pte4994 pte577 nn3068 nn3068 pte577 pte4994
25 Save now, I beseech thee, O LORD: O LORD, I beseech thee, send now
himv6743
prosperity.
qptp1288 df,qpta935 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 pipf,pnx1288
26 Blessed *be* he that cometh in the name of the LORD: we have blessed you
pr4480/cs,nn1004 nn3068
out*of*the*house of the LORD.
nn410 nn3068 wcs,himf215/pp,pnx qmv631 nn2282
27 God *is* the LORD, which hath showed*us*light: bind the sacrifice with
df/p,pl,nn5688 pr5704 pl,cs,nn7161 df,nn4196
cords, *even* unto the horns of the altar.
pnp859 nn,pnx410 wcj,himf,pnx3034 pl,nn,pnx430
28 Thou *art* my God, and I will praise thee: *thou art* my God, I will
pimf*,pnx7311
exalt thee.
himv3034 pp,nn3068 cj3588 aj2896 cj3588 nn,pnx2617
29 O give thanks unto the LORD; for *he is* good: for his mercy *endureth*
pp,nn5769
forever.

118:22 See the note on Isaiah 8:14 and for a discussion of the Messianic Psalms see the note on Psalm 22:1–31.

The Law of the Lord

Aleph

119

ptx835 cs,aj8549 nn1870 df,pl,qpta1980 pp,cs,nn8451
Blessed *are* the undefiled in the way, who walk in the law
nn3068
of the LORD.

ptx835 pl,cs,qpta5341 pl,nn,pnx5713 qmf,pnx1875
2 Blessed *are* they that keep his testimonies, *and that* seek him with the
pp,cs,nn3605 nn3820
whole heart.

cj637 qpf6466 ptn3808 nn5766 qpf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870
3 They also do no iniquity: they walk in his ways.

pnp859 pipf6680 pp,qnc8104 pl,nn,pnx6490 ad3966
4 Thou hast commanded *us* to keep thy precepts diligently.

ptx305 pl,nn,pnx1870 nimf3559 pp,qnc8104 pl,nn,pnx2706
5 O that my ways were directed to keep thy statutes!

ad227 ptn3808 qmf954 pp,hinc,pnx5027 pr413 cs,nn3605
6 Then shall I not be ashamed, when I have respect unto all thy
pl,nn,pnx4687
commandments.

himf,pnx3034 pp,cs,nn3476 nn3824 pp,qnc,pnx3925
7 I will praise thee with uprightness of heart, when I shall have learned thy
nn,pnx6664 pl,cs,nn4941
righteous judgments.

qmf8104 (853) pl,nn,pnx2706 qmf,pnx5800 ptn408 pr5704/ad3966
8 I will keep thy statutes: O forsake me not utterly.

Beth

dfp,pnit4100 nn5288 pimf2135 (853) nn,pnx734 pp,qnc8104
9 Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his way? by taking heed *thereto*
pp,nn,pnx1697
according to thy word.

pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3820 qpf,pnx1875 ptn408 himf,pnx7686
10 With my whole heart have I sought thee: O let me not wander
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4687
from*thy*commandments.

nn,pnx565 qpf6845 pp,nn,pnx3820 pp,cj4616 ptn3808 qmf2398 pp,pnx
11 Thy word have I hid in mine heart, that I might not sin against thee.

qptp1288 pnp859 nn3068 pimv,pnx3925 pl,nn,pnx2706
12 Blessed *art* thou, O LORD: teach me thy statutes.

pp,du,nn,pnx8193 pipf5608 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4941 nn,pnx6310
13 With my lips have I declared all the judgments of thy mouth.

qpf7797 pp,cs,nn1870 pl,nn,pnx5715 pp,pr5921 cs,nn3605
14 I have rejoiced in the way of thy testimonies, as *much as* in all
nn1952
riches.

qmf7878 pp,pl,nn,pnx6490 wcj,himf5027 pl,nn,pnx734
15 I will meditate in thy precepts, and have respect unto thy ways.

htmf*8173 pp,pl,nn,pnx2708 ptn3808 qmf7911 nn,pnx1697
16 I will delight myself in thy statutes: I will not forget thy word.

Gimel

qmv1580 pr5921 nn,pnx5650 qmf2421 wcj,qmf8104 nn,pnx1697
17 Deal bountifully with thy servant, *that* I may live, and keep thy word.

pimv1540 du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,himf5027 pl,nipt6381
18 Open thou mine eyes, that I may behold wondrous things
pr4480/nn,pnx8451
out*of*thy*law.

pnp595 nn1616 dfp,nn776 himf5641 ptn408 pl,nn,pnx4687 pr,pnx4480
19 I *am* a stranger in the earth: hide not thy commandments from me.

nn,pnx5315 qpf1638 pp,nn8375 pr413 pl,nn,pnx4941 pp,cs,nn3605
20 My soul breaketh for the longing *that it hath* unto thy judgments at all
nn6256
times.

qpf1605 aj2086 pl,qptp779 df,pl,qpta7686
21 Thou hast rebuked the proud *that are* cursed, which do err
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4687
from*thy*commandments.

qmv1556 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 nn2781 wcj,nn937 cj3588 qpf5341
22 Remove from me reproach and contempt; for I have kept thy
pl,nn,pnx5713
testimonies.

pl,nn8269 ad1571 qpf3427 nipf1696 pp,pnx nn,pnx5650 qmf7878
23 Princes also did sit *and* speak against me: *but* thy servant did meditate in
pp,pl,nn,pnx2706
thy statutes.

pl,nn,pnx5713 ad1571 pl,nn,pnx8191 pl,cs,nn376/nn,pnx6098
24 Thy testimonies also *are* my delight *and* my counselors.

Daleth

nn,pnx5315 qpf1692 dfp,nn6083 pimv,pnx2421 pp,nn,pnx1697
25 My soul cleaveth unto the dust: quicken thou me according to thy word.

pipf5608 pl,nn,pnx1870 wcs,qmf,pnx6030 pimv,pnx3925 pl,nn,pnx2706
26 I have declared my ways, and thou heardest me: teach me thy statutes.

himv,pnx995 cs,nn1870 pl,nn,pnx6490 wcj,qmf7878
27 Make*me*to*understand the way of thy precepts: so shall I talk of thy
pp,pl,nipt,pnx6381
wondrous works.

nn,pnx5315 qpf1811 pr4480/nn8424 pimv,pnx6965
28 My soul melteth for heaviness: strengthen thou me according unto thy
pp,nn,pnx1697
word.

himv5493 pr,pnx4480 cs,nn1870 nn8267 wcj,nn,pnx8451 qmv,pnx2603
29 Remove from me the way of lying: and grant me thy law graciously.

qpf977 cs,nn1870 nn530 pl,nn,pnx4941 pipf7737
30 I have chosen the way of truth: thy judgments have I laid *before me*.

qpf1692 pp,pl,nn,pnx5715 nn3068 ptn408 himf,pnx954
31 I have stuck unto thy testimonies: O LORD, put me not to shame.

qmf7323 cs,nn1870 pl,nn,pnx4687 cj3588 himf7337
32 I will run the way of thy commandments, when thou shalt enlarge my
nn,pnx3820
heart.

He

himv,pnx3384 nn3068 cs,nn1870 pl,nn,pnx2706 wcj,qmf,pnx5341
33 Teach me, O LORD, the way of thy statutes; and I shall keep it *unto*
ad6118
the end.

himv,pnx995 wcj,qmf5341 nn,pnx8451 wcj,qmf,pnx8104
34 Give*me*understanding, and I shall keep thy law; yea, I shall observe
pp,cs,nn3605 nn3820
it with *my* whole heart.

himv,pnx1869 pp,cs,nn5410 pl,nn,pnx4687 cj3588 pp,pnx
35 Make*me*to*go in the path of thy commandments; for therein do I
qpf2654
delight.

himv5186 nn,pnx3820 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5715 wcj,ptn408 pr413 nn1215
36 Incline my heart unto thy testimonies, and not to covetousness.

himv5674 du,nn,pnx5869 pr4480/qnc7200 nn7723 pimv,pnx2421
37 Turn away mine eyes from beholding vanity; *and* quicken thou me in thy
pp,pl,nn,pnx1870
way.

himv6965 nn,pnx565 pp,nn,pnx5650 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx3374
38 Establish thy word unto thy servant, who *is devoted* to thy fear.

himv5674 nn,pnx2781 pnl834 qpf3025 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx4941 aj2896
39 Turn away my reproach which I fear: for thy judgments *are* good.

ptdm2009 qpf8373 pp,pl,nn,pnx6490 pimv,pnx2421 pp,nn,pnx6666
40 Behold, I have longed after thy precepts: quicken me in thy righteousness.

Waw

pl,nn,pnx2617 wcj,qmf,pnx935 nn3068 nn,pnx8668
41 Let thy mercies come also unto me, O LORD, *even* thy salvation,
pp,nn,pnx565
according to thy word.

nn1697 wcj,qmf6030 qpta,pnx2778 cj3588 qpf982
42 So shall I have wherewith to answer him that reproacheth me: for I trust in
pp,nn,pnx1697
thy word.

himf5337 wcj,ptn408 cs,nn1697 nn571 pr5704/ad3966 pr4480/nn,pnx6310 cj3588
43 And take not the word of truth utterly out*of*my*mouth; for I have
pipf3176 pp,pl,nn,pnx4941
hoped in thy judgments.

wcs,qmf8104 nn,pnx8451 nn8548 pp,nn5769 wcj,nn5703
44 So shall I keep thy law continually forever and ever.

wcs,htmf1980 dfp,nn7342 cj3588 qpf1875 pl,nn,pnx6490
45 And I will walk at liberty: for I seek thy precepts.

wcs,pimf1696 pp,pl,nn,pnx5713 pr5048 pl,nn4428 wcj,ptn3808
46 I will speak of thy testimonies also before kings, and will not
qmf954
be ashamed.

wcj,htmf8173 pp,pl,nn,pnx4687 pnl834 qpf157
47 And I will delight myself in thy commandments, which I have loved.

du,nn,pnx3709 wcj,qmf5375 pr413 pl,nn,pnx4687 pnl834 qpf157
48 My hands also will I lift up unto thy commandments, which I have loved;
wcs,qmf7878 pp,pl,nn,pnx2706
and I will meditate in thy statutes.

Zayin

qmv2142 nn1697 pp,nn,pnx5650 pr5921 pnl834
49 Remember the word unto thy servant, upon which thou hast
pipf,pnx3176
caused*me*to*hope.

pndm2063 nn,pnx5165 pp,nn,pnx6040 cj3588 nn,pnx565 pipf,pnx2421
50 This *is* my comfort in my affliction: for thy word hath quickened me.

aj2086 pr5704/ad3966 hipf,pnx3887 ptn3808 qpf5186
51 The proud have had me greatly in derision: *yet* have I not declined
pr4480 nn,pnx8451
from*thy*law.

qpf2142 pl,nn,pnx4941 pr4480/nn5769 nn3068 wcs,htmf5162
52 I remembered thy judgments of old, O LORD; and have comforted myself.

nn2152 qpf,pnx270 pr4480/aj7563 pl,cs,qpta5800
53 Horror hath taken*hold*upon me because*of*the*wicked that forsake thy
nn,pnx8451
law.

pl,nn,pnx2706 qpf1961 pp,pnx pl,nn2158 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx4033
54 Thy statutes have been my songs in the house of my pilgrimage.

qpf2142 nn,pnx8034 nn3068 dfp,nn3915 wcs,qmf8104
55 I have remembered thy name, O LORD, in the night, and have kept thy
nn,pnx8451
law.

pndm2063 pp,pnx qpf1961 cj3588 qpf5341 pl,nn,pnx6490
56 This I had, because I kept thy precepts.

Heth

nn,pnx2506 nn3068 qpf559 pp,qnc8104 pl,nn,pnx1697
57 *Thou art* my portion, O LORD: I have said that I would keep thy words.

pipf2470 pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,cs,nn3605 nn3820 qmv,pnx2603
58 I entreated thy favor with *my* whole heart: be merciful unto me according
pp,nn,pnx565
to thy word.

pipf2803 pl,nn,pnx1870 wcs,himf7725 du,nn,pnx7272 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5713
59 I thought on my ways, and turned my feet unto thy testimonies.

qpf2363 hipf4102 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc8104 pl,nn,pnx4687
60 I made haste, and delayed not to keep thy commandments.

pl,cs,nn2256 aj7563 pipf,pnx5749 ptn3808 qpf7911
61 The bands of the wicked have robbed me: *but* I have not forgotten thy
nn,pnx8451
law.

pl,cs,nn2676/nn3915 qmf6965 pp,hinc3034 pp,pnx pr5921 nn,pnx6664
62 At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto thee because of thy righteous
pl,cs,nn4941
judgments.

pnp589 aj2270 pp,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf,pnx3372
63 I *am* a companion of all *them* that fear thee, and of them that
wcj,pp,pl,cs,qpta8104 pl,nn,pnx6490
keep thy precepts.

df,nn776 nn3068 qpf4390 nn,pnx2617 pimv,pnx3925 pl,nn,pnx2706
64 The earth, O LORD, is full of thy mercy: teach me thy statutes.

Teth

qpf6213 aj2896 pr5973 nn,pnx5650 nn3068 pp,nn,pnx1697
65 Thou hast dealt well with thy servant, O LORD, according unto thy word.

pimv,pnx3925 cs,nn2898 nn2940 wcj,nn1847 cj3588 hipf539
66 Teach me good judgment and knowledge: for I have believed thy
pp,pl,nn,pnx4687
commandments.

ad2962 pnp589 qmf6031 qpta7683 wcj,ad6258 qpf8104 nn,pnx565
67 Before I was afflicted I went astray: but now have I kept thy word.

pnp859 aj2896 wcj,hipt2895 pimv,pnx3925 pl,nn,pnx2706
68 Thou *art* good, and doest good; teach me thy statutes.

aj2086 qpf2950 nn8267 pr,pnx5921 pnp589 qmf5341 pl,nn,pnx6490
69 The proud have forged a lie against me: *but* I will keep thy precepts
pp,cs,nn3605 nn3820
with *my* whole heart.

nn,pnx3820 qpf2954 dfp,nn2459 pnp589 pipf*8173 nn,pnx8451
70 Their heart is as fat as grease; *but* I delight in thy law.

aj2896 pp,pnx cj3588 pupf6031 pp,cj4616 qmf3925 pl,nn,pnx2706
71 *It is* good for me that I have been afflicted; that I might learn thy statutes.

cs,nn8451 nn,pnx6310 aj2896 pp,pnx pr4480/pl,cs,nu505 nn2091 wcj,nn3701
72 The law of thy mouth *is* better unto me than thousands of gold and silver.

Yod

du,nn,pnx3027 qpi,pnx6213 wcs,pimf*,pnx3559 himv,pnx995
73 Thy hands have made me and fashioned me: give*me*understanding, that
wcj,qmf3925 pl,nn,pnx4687
I may learn thy commandments.

aj,pnx3373 wcj,qmf8055 qmf,pnx7200 cj3588
74 They*that*fear thee will be glad when they see me; because I have
pipf3176 pp,nn,pnx1697
hoped in thy word.

qpf3045 nn3068 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx4941 cs,nn6664 wcj,nn530
75 I know, O LORD, that thy judgments *are* right, and *that* thou in faithfulness
pipf,pnx6031
hast afflicted me.

pte4994 nn,pnx2617 qmf1961 pp,pinc,pnx5162
76 Let, I*pray*thee, thy merciful kindness be for my comfort, according to
pp,nn,pnx565 pp,nn,pnx5650
thy word unto thy servant.

pl,nn,pnx7356 qmf,pnx935 wcj,qmf2421 cj3588 nn,pnx8451
77 Let thy tender mercies come unto me, that I may live: for thy law *is*
pl,nn,pnx8191
my delight.

aj2086 qmf954 cj3588 pipf,pnx5791
78 Let the proud be ashamed; for they dealt perversely with me
nn8267 pnp589 qmf7878 pp,pl,nn,pnx6490
without*a*cause: *but* I will meditate in thy precepts.

aj,pnx3373 qmf7725 pp,pnx wcj,pl,cs,qpta3045
79 Let those*that*fear thee turn unto me, and those that have known thy
pl,nn,pnx5713
testimonies.

nn,pnx3820 qmf1961 aj8549 pp,pl,nn,pnx2706 pp,cj4616 pin3808 qmf954
80 Let my heart be sound in thy statutes; that I be not ashamed.

Kaph

81 My soul (nn.pnx5315) fainteth (qpf3615) for thy salvation (pp,nn.pnx8668): *but* I hope (pipf3176) in thy word (pp,nn.pnx1697).

82 Mine eyes (du,nn.pnx5869) fail (qpf3615) for thy word (pp,nn.pnx565), saying (pp.qnc559), When wilt thou (pnit4970) comfort (pimf.pnx5162) me?

83 For (cj3588) I am become (qpl1961) like a bottle (pp,nn4997) in the smoke (pp,nn7008); *yet* do I not (ptn3808) forget (qpf7911) thy statutes (pl,nn,pnx2706).

84 How many *are* the days (dfp,pnit4100) of thy servant (pl.cs,nn3117)? when (nn,pnx5650) wilt thou (pnit4970) execute (qmf6213) judgment (nn4941) on them that persecute (pp,pl.qpta,pnx7291) me?

85 The proud (aj2086) have digged (qpf3738) pits (pl,nn7882) for me (pp,pnx), which (pnl834) *are* not (ptn3808) after thy law (pp,nn,pnx8451).

86 All (cs,nn3605) thy commandments (pl,nn,pnx4687) *are* faithful (nn530): they persecute (qpf.pnx7291) me wrongfully (nn8267); help (qmv,pnx5826) thou me.

87 They had almost (pp,nn4592) consumed (pipf,pnx3615) me upon earth (dfp,nn776); but (wcj,pnp589) I (qpf5800) forsook (ptn3808) not thy precepts (pl.nn,pnx6490).

88 Quicken (pimv,pnx2421) me after thy lovingkindness (pp,nn,pnx2617); so shall I (wcj,qmf8104) keep (cs,nn5715) the testimony (nn,pnx6310) of thy mouth.

Lamedh

89 Forever (pp,nn5769), O LORD, thy word (nn3068) is settled (nn,pnx1697) in heaven (nipl5324 dfp,du.nn8064).

90 Thy faithfulness (nn,pnx530) *is* unto all generations (pp,nn1755/wcj,nn1755): thou hast established (pipf*3559) the earth (nn776), and it abideth (wcs,qmf5975).

91 They continue (qpf5975) this day (df,nn3117) according to thine ordinances (pp,pl.nn,pnx4941): for (cj3588) all (df,nn3605) *are* thy servants (pl.nn.pnx5650).

92 Unless (cj3884) thy law (nn,pnx8451) *had been* my delights (pl,nn,pnx8191), I should then have perished (ad227) in mine affliction (pp,nn,pnx6040).

93 I will never (pp,nn5769/ptn3808) forget (qmf7911) thy precepts (pl.nn,pnx6490): for (cj3588) with them (pp,pnx) thou hast quickened (pipf,pnx2421) me.

94 I (pnp589) *am* thine (pp,pnx), save (himv,pnx3467) me; for (cj3588) I have sought (qpf1875) thy precepts (pl,nn,pnx6490).

95 The wicked (aj7563) have waited (pipf6960) for me (pp,pnx) to destroy (pp,pinc,pnx6) me: *but* I will consider (htmf995) thy testimonies (pl.nn,pnx5713).

96 I have seen (qpf7200) an end (nn7093) of all (pp,cs,nn3605) perfection (nn8502): *but* thy commandment (nn,pnx4687) *is* exceeding broad (aj7342).

Mem

pnid4100 qpf157 nn,pnx8451 pnp1931 nn,pnx7881 cs,nn3605 df,nn3117
97 O how love I thy law! it *is* my meditation all the day.

pl,nn,pnx4687 pimf,pnx2449 pr4480/pl,qpta,pnx341
98 Thou through thy commandments hast made*me*wiser than*mine*enemies:
cj3588 pnp1931 pp,nn5769 pp,pnx
for they *are* ever with me.

hipf7919 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,pipt,pnx3925 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx5715
99 I have*more*understanding than all my teachers: for thy testimonies *are*
pp,pnx nn7881
my meditation.

htmf*995 pr4480/aj2205 cj3588 qpf5341 pl,nn,pnx6490
100 I understand more*than*the*ancients, because I keep thy precepts.

qpf3607 du,nn,pnx7272 pr4480/cs,nn3605 aj7451 nn734 pp,cj4616 qmf8104
101 I have refrained my feet from every evil way, that I might keep thy
nn,pnx1697
word.

ptn3808 qpf5493 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4941 cj3588 pnp859 hipf,pnx3384
102 I have not departed from*thy*judgments: for thou hast taught me.

pnid4100 nipf4452 nn,pnx565 pp,nn,pnx2441 pr4480/nn1706
103 How sweet are thy words unto my taste! *yea, sweeter* than honey to my
pp,nn,pnx6310
mouth!

pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6490 htmf*995 pr5921/ad3651 qpf8130 cs,nn3605 nn8267 cs,nn734
104 Through*thy*precepts I get understanding: therefore I hate every false way.

Nun

nn,pnx1697 nn5216 pp,nn,pnx7272 wcj,nn216 pp,nn,pnx5410
105 Thy word *is* a lamp unto my feet, and a light unto my path.

nipf7650 wcs,pimf6965 pp,qnc8104 nn,pnx6664
106 I have sworn, and I will perform *it*, that I will keep thy righteous
pl,cs,nn4941
judgments.

nipf6031 pr5704/ad3966 pimv,pnx2421 nn3068 pp,nn,pnx1697
107 I am afflicted very much: quicken me, O LORD, according unto thy word.

qmv7521 pte4994 pl,cs,nn5071 nn,pnx6310 nn3068
108 Accept, I*beseech*thee, the freewill offerings of my mouth, O LORD, and
pimv,pnx3925 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4941
teach me thy judgments.

nn,pnx5315 nn8548 pp,nn,pnx3709 ptn3808 qpf7911 wcj,nn,pnx8451
109 My soul *is* continually in my hand: yet do I not forget thy law.

aj7563 qpf5414 nn6341 pp,pnx qpf8582 ptn3808 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6490
110 The wicked have laid a snare for me: yet I erred not from*thy*precepts.

pl,nn,pnx5715 qpf5157 pp,nn5769 cj3588 pnp1992
111 Thy testimonies have I taken*as*a*heritage forever: for they *are* the
cs,nn8342 nn,pnx3820
rejoicing of my heart.

qpf5186 nn,pnx3820 pp,qnc6213 pl,nn,pnx2706 pp,nn5769
112 I have inclined mine heart to perform thy statutes always, *even unto* the
ad6118
end.

Samekh

qpf8130 pl,nn5588 wcj,nn,pnx8451 qpf157
113 I hate *vain* thoughts: but thy law do I love.

pnp859 nn,pnx5643 wcj,nn,pnx4043 pipf3176 pp,nn,pnx1697
114 Thou *art* my hiding place and my shield: I hope in thy word.

qmv5493 pr,pnx4480 pl,hipl7489 wcj,qmf5341 pl,cs,nn4687
115 Depart from me, ye evildoers: for I will keep the commandments of my
pl,nn,pnx430
God.

qmv,pnx5564 pp,nn,pnx565 wcs,qmf2421 wcj,ptn408
116 Uphold me according unto thy word, that I may live: and let me not
himf,pnx954 pr4480/nn,pnx7664
be ashamed of*my*hope.

qmv,pnx5582 wcj,nimf3467 wcj,qmf8159
117 Hold*thou*me*up, and I shall be safe: and I will have respect unto thy
pp,pl,nn,pnx2706 nn8548
statutes continually.

qpf5541 cs,nn3605 pl,qpta7686 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx2706 cj3588
118 Thou hast trodden down all them that err from*thy*statutes: for their
nn,pnx8649 nn8267
deceit *is* falsehood.

hipf7673 cs,nn3605 cs,aj7563 nn776 pl,nn5509 pp,ad3651 qpf157
119 Thou puttest away all the wicked of the earth *like* dross: therefore I love
pl,nn,pnx5713
thy testimonies.

nn,pnx1320 qpf5568 pr4480/nn,pnx6343 qpf3372 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4941
120 My flesh trembleth for fear of thee; and I am afraid of*thy*judgments.

Ayin

qpf6213 nn4941 wcj,nn6664 himf,pnx5117 ptn1077 pp,pl,qpta,pnx6231
121 I have done judgment and justice: leave me not to mine oppressors.

qmv6148 nn,pnx5650 pp,nn2896 ptn408 aj2086 qmf,pnx6231
122 Be surety for thy servant for good: let not the proud oppress me.

du,nn,pnx5869 qpf3615 pp,nn,pnx3444 wcj,pp,cs,nn565
123 Mine eyes fail for thy salvation, and for the word of thy
nn,pnx6664
righteousness.

qmv6213 pr5973 nn,pnx5650 pp,nn,pnx2617 pimv,pnx3925
124 Deal with thy servant according unto thy mercy, and teach me thy
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2706
statutes.

pnp589 nn,pnx5650 himv,pnx995 wcj,qmf3045
125 I *am* thy servant; give*me*understanding, that I may know thy
pl,nn,pnx5713
testimonies.

nn6256 pp,nn3068 pp,qnc6213 hipf6565 nn,pnx8451
126 *It is* time for *thee*, LORD, to work: *for* they have made void thy law.

pr5921/ad3651 qpf157 pl,nn,pnx4687 pr4480/nn2091 wcj,pr4480/nn6337
127 Therefore I love thy commandments above gold; yea, above*fine*gold.

pr5921/ad3651 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn6490 nn3605 pipf3474
128 Therefore I esteem all *thy* precepts *concerning* all *things to be* right;
qpf8130 cs,nn3605 nn8267 cs,nn734
and I hate every false way.

Pe

pl,nn,pnx5715 pl,nn6382 pr5921/ad3651 nn,pnx5315 qpf,pnx5341
129 Thy testimonies *are* wonderful: therefore doth my soul keep them.

cs,nn6608 pl,nn,pnx1697 himf215 hipt995
130 The entrance of thy words giveth light; it giveth understanding unto the pl,nn6612
simple.

qpf6473 nn,pnx6310 wcs,qmf7602 cj3588 qpf2968 pp,pl,nn,pnx4687
131 I opened my mouth, and panted: for I longed for thy commandments.

qmv6437 pr,pnx413 wcj,qmv,pnx2603 pp,nn4941
132 Look thou upon me, and be merciful unto me, as thou usest*to*do unto pp,pl,cs,qpta157 nn,pnx8034
those that love thy name.

himv3559 pl,nn,pnx6471 pp,nn,pnx565 wcj,ptn408 cs,nn3605 nn205
133 Order my steps in thy word: and let not any iniquity himf7980 pp,pnx
have dominion over me.

qmv,pnx6299 pr4480/cs,nn6233 nn120 wcj,qmf8104 pl,nn,pnx6490
134 Deliver me from*the*oppression of man: so will I keep thy precepts.

pl,nn,pnx6440 himv215 pp,nn,pnx5650 wcj,pimv,pnx3925 (853)
135 Make thy face to shine upon thy servant; and teach me thy pl,nn,pnx2706
statutes.

pl,cs,nn6388 pl,nn4325 qpf3381 du,nn,pnx5869 pr5921 qpf8104 ptn3808 nn,pnx8451
136 Rivers of waters run down mine eyes, because they keep not thy law.

Tsadde

aj6662 pnp859 nn3068 wcj,aj3477 pl,nn,pnx4941
137 Righteous *art* thou, O LORD, and upright *are* thy judgments.

pl,nn,pnx5713 pipf6680 nn6664 ad3966 wcj,nn530
138 Thy testimonies *that* thou hast commanded *are* righteous and very faithful.

nn,pnx7068 pipf,pnx6789 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx6862 qpf7911
139 My zeal hath consumed me, because mine enemies have forgotten thy pl,nn,pnx1697
words.

nn,pnx565 ad3966 qptp6884 wcj,nn,pnx5650 qpf,pnx157
140 Thy word *is* very pure: therefore thy servant loveth it.

pnp595 aj6810 wcj,nipt959 ptn3808 qpf7911 pl,nn,pnx6490
141 I *am* small and despised: *yet* do not I forget thy precepts.

nn,pnx6666 pp,nn5769 nn6664 wcj,nn,pnx8451
142 Thy righteousness *is* an everlasting righteousness, and thy law *is* the nn571
truth.

nn6862 wcj,nn4689 qpf,pnx4672 pl,nn,pnx4687
143 Trouble and anguish have taken*hold*on me: *yet* thy commandments *are* pl,nn,pnx8191
my delights.

nn6664 pl,nn,pnx5715 pp,nn5769 himv,pnx995
144 The righteousness of thy testimonies *is* everlasting: give me understanding, wcj,qmf2421
and I shall live.

Qoph

145 I cried with *my* whole heart; hear me, O LORD: I will keep thy statutes.

146 I cried unto thee; save me, and I shall keep thy testimonies.

147 I prevented the dawning of the morning, and cried: I hoped in thy word.

148 Mine eyes prevent the *night* watches, that I might meditate in thy word.

149 Hear my voice according unto thy lovingkindness: O LORD, quicken me according to thy judgment.

150 They draw nigh that follow after mischief: they are far from*thy*law.

151 Thou *art* near, O LORD; and all thy commandments *are* truth.

152 Concerning*thy*testimonies, I have known of old that thou hast founded them forever.

Resh

153 Consider mine affliction, and deliver me: for I do not forget thy law.

154 Plead my cause, and deliver me: quicken me according to thy word.

155 Salvation *is* far from*the*wicked: for they seek not thy statutes.

156 Great *are* thy tender mercies, O LORD: quicken me according to thy judgments.

157 Many *are* my persecutors and mine enemies; *yet* do I not decline from*thy*testimonies.

158 I beheld the transgressors, and was grieved; because they kept not thy word.

159 Consider how I love thy precepts: quicken me, O LORD, according to thy lovingkindness.

160 Thy word *is* true *from* the beginning: and every one of thy righteous judgments *endureth* forever.

Shin

pl,nn8269 qpf,pnx7291 ad2600 nn,pnx3820
161 Princes have persecuted me without*a*cause: but my heart
qpf6342 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1697
standeth*in*awe of*thy*word.

pnp595 qpta7797 pr5921 nn,pnx565 pp,qpta4672 aj7227 nn7998
162 I rejoice at thy word, as one that findeth great spoil.

qpf8130 wcs,pimf8581 nn8267 nn,pnx8451 qpf157
163 I hate and abhor lying: *but* thy law do I love.

nu7651 d/p,nn3117 pipf,pnx1984 pr5921 nn,pnx6664 pl,cs,nn4941
164 Seven times a day do I praise thee because of thy righteous judgments.

aj7227 nn7965 pp,pl,cs,qpta157 nn,pnx8451 wcj,ptn369 nn4383
165 Great peace have they which love thy law: and nothing shall offend
pp,pnx
them.

nn3068 pipf7663 pp,nn,pnx3444 qpf6213 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4687
166 LORD, I have hoped for thy salvation, and done thy commandments.

nn,pnx5315 qpf8104 pl,nn,pnx5713 wcs,qmf,pnx157 ad3966
167 My soul hath kept thy testimonies; and I love them exceedingly.

qpf8104 pl,nn,pnx6490 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5713 cj3588 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1870
168 I have kept thy precepts and thy testimonies: for all my ways *are*
pr,pnx5048
before thee.

Tau

nn,pnx7440 qmf7126 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 nn3068 himv,pnx995
169 Let my cry come near before thee, O LORD: give*me*understanding
pp,nn,pnx1697
according to thy word.

nn,pnx8467 qmf935 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 himv,pnx5337
170 Let my supplication come before thee: deliver me according to thy
pp,nn,pnx565
word.

du,nn,pnx8193 himf5042 nn8416 cj3588 pimf,pnx3925 pl,nn,pnx2706
171 My lips shall utter praise, when thou hast taught me thy statutes.

nn,pnx3956 qmf6030 nn,pnx565 cj3588 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4687
172 My tongue shall speak of thy word: for all thy commandments *are*
nn6664
righteousness.

qmf1961 nn,pnx3027 pp,qnc,pnx5826 cj3588 qpf977 pl,nn,pnx6490
173 Let thine hand help me; for I have chosen thy precepts.

qpf8373 pp,nn,pnx3444 nn3068 wcj,nn,pnx8451 pl,nn,pnx8191
174 I have longed for thy salvation, O LORD; and thy law *is* my delight.

nn,pnx5315 qmf2421 wcj,pimf,pnx1984 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4941
175 Let my soul live, and it shall praise thee; and let thy judgments
qmf,pnx5826
help me.

qpf8582 qpta6 pp,nn7716 pimv1245 nn,pnx5650 cj3588 ptn3808 qpf7911
176 I have gone astray like a lost sheep; seek thy servant; for I do not forget
pl,nn,pnx4687
thy commandments.

A Prayer for Deliverance

cs,nn7892 df,pl,nn4609
A Song of degrees.

120

pp,pnx dfp,nn6869 qpf7121 pr413 nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx6030
In my distress I cried unto the LORD, and he heard me.

himv5337 nn,pnx5315 nn3068 nn8267 pr4480/cs,nn8193
2 Deliver my soul, O LORD, from lying lips, *and*

nn7423 pr4480/nn3956
from a deceitful tongue.

pnit4100 qmf5414 pp,pnx wcj,pnit4100 himf3254 pp,pnx nn7423
3 What shall be given unto thee? or what shall be done unto thee, thou false

nn3956
tongue?

pl,qptp8150 pl,cs,nn2671 nn1368 pr5973 pl,cs,nn1513 pl,nn7574
4 Sharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of juniper.

ptx190 pp,pnx cj3588 qpf1481 nn4902 qpf7931 pr5973 pl,cs,nn168 nn6938
5 Woe is me, that I sojourn in Mesech, *that* I dwell in the tents of Kedar!

nn,pnx5315 cs,aj7227 qpf7931/pp,pnx pr5973 qpta8130 nn7965
6 My soul hath long dwelt with him that hateth peace.

pnp589 nn7965 wcj,cj3588 pimf1696 pnp1992 dfp,nn4421
7 I *am for* peace: but when I speak, they *are* for war.

Help Comes From the Lord

nn7892 dfp,pl,nn4609
A Song of degrees.

121

qmf5375 du,nn,pnx5869 pr413 df,pl,nn2022 pr4480/ad370
I will lift up mine eyes unto the hills, from whence

qmf935 nn,pnx5828
cometh my help.

nn,pnx5828 pr4480/pr5973 nn3068 cs,qpta6213 du,nn8064 wcj,nn776
2 My help *cometh* from the LORD, which made heaven and earth.

ptn408 qmf5414 nn,pnx7272 dfp,nn4132 cs,qpta,pnx8104 ptn408
3 He will not suffer thy foot to be moved: he that keepeth thee will not

qmf5123
slumber.

ptdm2009 cs,qpta8104 nn3478 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5123 ptn3808 qmf3462
4 Behold, he that keepeth Israel shall neither slumber nor sleep.

nn3068 qpta,pnx8104 nn3068 nn,pnx6738 pr5921 nn,pnx3225 cs,nn3027
5 The LORD *is* thy keeper: the LORD *is* thy shade upon thy right hand.

df,nn8121 ptn3808 himf,pnx5221 ad3119 wcj,nn3394 dfp,nn3915
6 The sun shall not smite thee by day, nor the moon by night.

nn3068 qmf,pnx8104 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn7451 qmf8104 (853) nn,pnx5315
7 The LORD shall preserve thee from all evil: he shall preserve thy soul.

nn3068 qmf8104 qnc,pnx3318 wcj,qnc,pnx935
8 The LORD shall preserve thy going out and thy coming in

pr4480/ad6258 wcj,pr5704/nn5769
from*this*time*forth, and even forevermore.

Jerusalem

cs,nn**7892** df,pl,nn4609 pp,nn1732
A Song of degrees of David.

122

qpf8055 pp,pl,qpta**559** pp,pnx qmf**1980**
I was glad when they said unto me, Let us go into the
cs,nn**1004** nn**3068**
house of the LORD.

du,nn,pnx7272 qpf**1961** pl,qpta5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx8179 nn3389
2 Our feet shall stand within thy gates, O Jerusalem.

nn3389 df,qptp1129 pp,nn5892 pnl7945/pupf2266/pp,pnx ad3162
3 Jerusalem is built as a city that*is*compact together:

pnl7945/ad8033 pl,nn**7626** qpf**5927** pl,cs,nn**7626** nn**3050** nn**5715**
4 Whither the tribes go up, the tribes of the LORD, unto the testimony of
pp,nn3478 pp,hinc**3034** pp,cs,nn8034 nn**3068**
Israel, to give thanks unto the name of the LORD.

cj3588 ad,lh8033 qpf**3427** pl,nn**3678** pp,nn**4941** pl,nn**3678** pp,cs,nn**1004** nn1732
5 For there are set thrones of judgment, the thrones of the house of David.

qmv**7592** cs,nn**7965** nn3389 qmf7951 pl,qpta,pnx**157**
6 Pray for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love thee.

nn**7965** qmf**1961** pp,nn,pnx**2426** nn7962 pp,pl,nn,pnx**759**
7 Peace be within thy walls, *and* prosperity within thy palaces.

pp,pr4616 pl,nn,pnx**251** wcj,pl,nn,pnx**7453** pte**4994** pimf**1696** nn**7965**
8 For my brethren and companions' sakes, I will now say, Peace *be*
pp,pnx
within thee.

pp,pr4616 cs,nn**1004** nn**3068** pl,nn,pnx**430** pimf1245 pp,pnx nn**2896**
9 Because of the house of the LORD our God I will seek thy good.

A Prayer for Mercy

cs,nn**7892** df,pl,nn4609
A Song of degrees.

123

pr,pnx413 qpf**5375** (853) du,nn,pnx**5869** df,qpta**3427**
Unto thee lift*I*up mine eyes, O thou that dwellest in the
dfp,du,nn**8064**
heavens.

ptdm2009 pp,du,cs,nn**5869** pl,nn**5650** pr413 cs,nn**3027** pl,nn,pnx**113**
2 Behold, as the eyes of servants *look* unto the hand of their masters, *and*
pp,du,cs,nn**5869** nn8198 pr413 cs,nn**3027** nn,pnx**1404** ad**3651** du,nn,pnx**5869**
as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress; so our eyes *wait*
pr413 nn**3068** pl,nn,pnx**430** cj5704 pnl7945/qmf,pnx**2603**
upon the LORD our God, until that*he*have*mercy*upon us.

qmv,pnx**2603** nn**3068** qmv,pnx**2603** cj3588 aj7227
3 Have*mercy*upon us, O LORD, have*mercy*upon us: for we are exceedingly
qpf7646 nn937
filled with contempt.

nn,pnx**5315** cs,aj7227 qpf7646/pp,pnx df,nn3933
4 Our soul is exceedingly filled with the scorning of
df,aj7600 df,nn937 pp,aj1349
those*that*are*at*ease, *and* with the contempt of the proud.

God Protects His People

cs,nn7892 df,pl,nn4609 pp,nn1732
A Song of degrees of David.

cj3884 nn3068 pnl7945/qpf1961 pp,pnx pte4994
124 If *it had not been* the LORD who was on*our*side, now may nn3478 qmf559
Israel say;

cj3884 nn3068 pnl7945/qpf1961 pp,pnx nn120 pp,qnc6965
2 If *it had not been* the LORD who was on*our*side, when men rose up pr,pnx5921
against us:

ad233 qpf,pnx1104 aj2416 nn,pnx639 pp,qnc2734
3 Then they had swallowed*us*up quick, when their wrath was kindled pp,pnx
against us:

ad233 df,pl,nn4325 qpf,pnx7857 nn,lh5158 qpf5674 pr5921 nn,pnx5315
4 Then the waters had overwhelmed us, the stream had gone over our soul:

ad233 df,aj2121 df,pl,nn4325 qpf5674 pr5921 nn,pnx5315
5 Then the proud waters had gone over our soul.

qplp1288 nn3068 pnl7945/ptn3808 qpf,pnx5414 nn2964 pp,du,nn,pnx8127
6 Blessed *be* the LORD, who*hath*not given us *as* a prey to their teeth.

nn,pnx5315 nipf4422 pp,nn6833 pr4480/cs,nn6341 pl,qpta3369 df,nn6341
7 Our soul is escaped as a bird out*of*the*snare of the fowlers: the snare is nipf7665 wcj,pnp587 nipf4422
broken, and we are escaped.

nn,pnx5828 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 qpta6213 du,nn8064 wcj,nn776
8 Our help *is* in the name of the LORD, who made heaven and earth.

God Surrounds His People

cs,nn7892 df,pl,nn4609
A Song of degrees.

df,pl,qpta982 pp,nn3068 pp,cs,nn2022 nn6726
125 They that trust in the LORD *shall be* as mount Zion, *which* ptn3808 nimf4131 qmf3427 pp,nn5769
cannot be removed, *but* abideth forever.

pl,nn2022 pr5439 (pp,pnx) nn3389 wcj,nn3068
2 As the mountains *are* round about Jerusalem, so the LORD *is* pr5439 pp,nn,pnx5971 pr4480/ad6258 wcj,pr5704/nn5769
round about his people from henceforth even forever.

cj3588 cs,nn7626 df,nn7562 ptn3808 qmf5117 pr5921 cs,nn1486 df,aj6662
3 For the rod of the wicked shall not rest upon the lot of the righteous; pp,cj4616 ptn3808 df,aj6662 qmf7971 du,nn,pnx3027 pp,nn5766
lest the righteous put forth their hands unto iniquity.

himv3190 nn3068 dfp,aj2896 wcj,pp,aj3477
4 Do good, O LORD, unto *those that be* good, and *to them that are* upright in pp,pl,nn,pnx3824
their hearts.

wcj,df,pl,hipt5186 aj,pnx6128 nn3068
5 As for such as turn aside unto their crooked ways, the LORD shall himf,pnx1980 pr854 pl,cs,qpta6466 df,nn205 nn7965 pr5921 nn3478
lead*them*forth with the workers of iniquity: *but* peace *shall be* upon Israel.

Thanksgiving for Restoration

cs,nn**7892** df,pl,nn4609
A Song of degrees.

126

nn**3068** pp,qnc**7725** (853) cs,nn7870 nn6726 qpf**1961**
When the LORD turned again the captivity of Zion, we were
pp,pl,qpta2492
like them that dream.

ad**227** nn,pnx**6310** nimf**4390** nn7814 wcj,nn,pnx3956 nn7440 ad**227**
2 Then was our mouth filled with laughter, and our tongue with singing: then
qmf**559** dfp,pl,nn**1471** nn**3068** pp,qnc**6213** hipf1431 pr5973 pndm428
said they among the heathen, The LORD hath done great things for them.

nn**3068** pp,qnc**6213** hipf1431 pr,pnx5973 qpf**1961** aj8056
3 The LORD hath done great things for us; *whereof* we are glad.

qmv**7725** (853) nn,pnx**7622** nn**3068** dfp,pl,nn650 dfp,nn5045
4 Turn again our captivity, O LORD, as the streams in the south.

df,pl,qpta2232 pp,nn1832 qmf7114 pp,nn7440
5 They that sow in tears shall reap in joy.

qna**1980**/qmf**1980** wcj,qna1058 qpta**5375** cs,nn4901 df,nn**2233**
6 He that goeth forth and weepeth, bearing precious seed, shall
qmf935/qna935 pp,nn7440 qpta**5375** pl,nn,pnx485
doubtless*come*again with rejoicing, bringing his sheaves *with him*.

Prosperity is From the Lord

cs,nn**7892** df,pl,nn4609 pp,nn8010
A Song of degrees for Solomon.

127

cj518/ptn**3808** nn**3068** qmf1129 nn**1004** qpf5998 nn**7723**
Except the LORD build the house, they labor in vain that
pl,qpta,pnx1129 pp,pnx cj518/ptn**3808** nn**3068** qmf**8104** nn5892 qpta**8104**
build it: except the LORD keep the city, the watchman
qpf8245 nn**7723**
waketh *but* in vain.

nn**7723** pp,pnx qnc**6965** pl,cs,hipt7925 qnc**3427** pl,cs,pipt309 pl,cs,qpta398 cs,nn3899
2 *It is* vain for you to rise up early, to sit up late, to eat the bread of
df,pl,nn**6089** ad**3651** qmf**5414** pp,aj,pnx**3039** nn8142
sorrows: *for* so he giveth his beloved sleep.

ptdm2009 pl,nn**1121** cs,nn**5159** nn**3068** cs,nn6529 df,nn**990**
3 Lo, children *are* a heritage of the LORD: *and* the fruit of the womb *is his*
nn7939
reward.

pp,pl,nn2671 pp,cs,nn**3027** aj1368 ad**3651** pl,cs,nn**1121** df,pl,nn5271
4 As arrows *are* in the hand of a mighty man; so *are* children of the youth.

ptx**835** df,nn**1397** pnl834 (853) nn,pnx827 pipf**4390** pr,pnx4480 ptn**3808**
5 Happy *is* the man that hath his quiver full of them: they shall not
qmf**954** cj3588 pimf**1696** pr854 pl,qpta341 dfp,nn8179
be ashamed, but they shall speak with the enemies in the gate.

One Who Reveres God

cs.nn7892 df.pl.nn4609
A Song of degrees.

128 ptn835 cs.nn3605 aj3373 nn3068 df.qpta1980
Blessed *is* every one that feareth the LORD; that walketh in his pp.pl.nn.pnx1870
ways.

cj3588 qmf398 cs.nn3018 du.nn.pnx3709 ptn835
2 For thou shalt eat the labor of thine hands: happy *shalt* thou *be*, and *it*
wcj.aj2896 pp.pnx
shall be well with thee.

nn.pnx802 qpta6509 pp.nn1612 pp.du.cs.nn3411 nn.pnx1004
3 Thy wife *shall be* as a fruitful vine by the sides of thine house: thy
pl.nn.pnx1121 pl.nn2132 pp.pl.cs.nn8363 pr5439 pp.nn.pnx7979
children like olive plants round about thy table.

ptdm2009 cj3588 ad3651 nn1397 pumf1288 aj3373 nn3068
4 Behold, that thus shall the man be blessed that feareth the LORD.

nn3068 pimf.pnx1288 pr4480/nn6726 wcj.qmv7200 pp.cs.nn2898
5 The LORD shall bless thee out*of*Zion: and thou shalt see the good of
nn3389 cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn3117 pl.nn.pnx2416
Jerusalem all the days of thy life.

wcj.qmv7200 pp.pl.nn.pnx1121 pl.nn1121 nn7965 pr5921 nn3478
6 Yea, thou shalt see thy children's children, *and* peace upon Israel.

A Prayer Against the Enemies of Israel

cs.nn7892 df.pl.nn4609
A Song of degrees.

129 cs.aj7227 qpf.pnx6887 pr4480/pl.nn.pnx5271 nn3478
Many*a*time have they afflicted me from*my*youth, may Israel
pte4994 qmf559
now say:

cs.aj7227 qpf.pnx6887 pr4480/pl.nn.pnx5271 ad1571 ptn3808
2 Many*a*time have they afflicted me from*my*youth: yet they have not
qpf3201 pp.pnx
prevailed against me.

qpf2790 pl.qpta2790 pr5921 nn.pnx1354 hipf748 pp.pl.nn.pnx4618
3 The plowers plowed upon my back: they made long their furrows.

nn3068 aj6662 pipf7112 cs.nn5688 aj7563
4 The LORD *is* righteous: he hath cut asunder the cords of the wicked.

cs.nn3605 qmf954 wcj.nimf5472 nn268 pl.cs.qpta8130 nn6726
5 Let them all be confounded and turned back that hate Zion.

qmf1961 pp.cs.nn2682 pl.nn1406 qpf3001 pnl7945/cj6927
6 Let them be as the grass *upon* the housetops, which withereth before it
qpf8025
groweth up:

qpta7114 pipf4390 pnl7945/ptn3808 nn.pnx3709 pipt6014
7 Wherewith the mower filleth not his hand; nor he that bindeth sheaves
wcj.nn.pnx2683
his bosom.

wcj,ptn3808 df,pl,qpta5674 qpf559 cs,nn1293 nn3068 pr,pnx413
8 Neither do they which go by say, The blessing of the LORD *be* upon you:
pipf1288 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068
we bless you in the name of the LORD.

Hoping for Redemption

cs,nn7892 df,pl,nn4609
A Song of degrees.

pr4480/pl,nn4615 qpf,pnx7121 nn3068
130 Out*of*the*depths have I cried unto thee, O LORD.
nn136 qmv8085 pp,nn,pnx6963 du,nn,pnx241 qmf1961 aj7183
2 Lord, hear my voice: let thine ears be attentive to
pp,cs,nn6963 pl,nn,pnx8469
the voice of my supplications.
cj518 nn3050 qmf8104 pl,nn5771 nn136 pnit4310 qmf5975
3 If thou, LORD, shouldest mark iniquities, O Lord, who shall stand?
cj3588 df,nn5547 pr,pnx5973 pp,cj4616 nimf3372
4 But *there is* forgiveness with thee, that thou mayest be feared.
pipf6960 nn3068 nn,pnx5315 pipf6960 wcj,pp,nn,pnx1697 hipf3176
5 I wait for the LORD, my soul doth wait, and in his word do I hope.
nn,pnx5315 pp,nn136 pr4480/pl,qpta8104 dfp,nn1242
6 My soul *waiteth* for the Lord more*than*they*that*watch for the morning: *I*
pl,qpta8104 dfp,nn1242
say, more than they that watch for the morning.
nn3478 pimv3176 pr413 nn3068 cj3588 pr5973 nn3068 df,nn2617 pr,pnx5973
7 Let Israel hope in the LORD: for with the LORD *there is* mercy, and with
wcj,hina7235 nn6304
him *is* plenteous redemption.
wcj,pnp1931 qmf6299 (853) nn3478 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5771
8 And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Childlike Trust

cs,nn7892 df,pl,nn4609 pp,nn1732
A Song of degrees of David.

nn3068 nn,pnx3820 ptn3808 qpf1361 wcj,ptn3808 du,nn,pnx5869 qpf7311
131 LORD, my heart is not haughty, nor mine eyes lofty:
wcj,ptn3808 pipf1980 pp,aj1419
neither do I exercise myself in great matters, or in
wcj,pp,pl,nipt6381 pr,pnx4480
things*too*high for me.
cj518/ptn3808 pipf7737 wcj,pipf*1826 nn,pnx5315 pp,qplp1580 pr5921
2 Surely I have behaved and quieted myself, as a child*that*is*weaned of
nn,pnx517 (pr,pnx5921) nn,pnx5315 dfp,qptp1580
his mother: my soul *is* even as a weaned child.
nn3478 pimv3176 pr413 nn3068 pr4480/ad6258 wcj,pr5704/nn5769
3 Let Israel hope in the LORD from henceforth and forever.

131:1 This verse reflects the attitude of David at his ascension to the throne (2 Sam. 5:1–5; 1 Chr. 11:1–3).

God's Temple

cs.nn7892 df.pl.nn4609
A Song of degrees.

132

nn3068 qmv2142 pp.nn1732 (853) cs.nn3605 punc.pnx6031
LORD, remember David, *and* all his afflictions:
pnl834 nipf7650 pp.nn3068 qpf5087
2 How he swore unto the LORD, *and* vowed unto the
pp.cs.aj46 nn3290
mighty *God* of Jacob;
cj518 qmf935 pp.cs.nn168 nn.pnx1004 cj518 qmf5927 pr5921
3 Surely I will not come into the tabernacle of my house, nor go up into my
cs.nn6210/pl.nn.pnx3326
bed;
cj518 qmf5414 nn8153 pp.du.nn.pnx5869 nn8572 pp.du.nn.pnx6079
4 I will not give sleep to mine eyes, *or* slumber to mine eyelids,
pr5704 qmf4672 nn4725 pp.nn3068 pl.nn4908 pp.cs.aj46
5 Until I find out a place for the LORD, a habitation for the mighty *God* of
nn3290
Jacob.
ptdm2009 qpf.pnx8085 pp.nn672 qpf.pnx4672 pp.pl.cs.nn7704 nn3293
6 Lo, we heard of it at Ephratah: we found it in the fields of the wood.
qmf935 pp.pl.nn.pnx4908 htmf7812 pp.cs.nn1916/du.nn.pnx7272
7 We will go into his tabernacles: we will worship at his footstool.
qmv6965 nn3068 pp.nn.pnx4496 pnp859 wcj.cs.nn727 nn.pnx5797
8 Arise, O LORD, into thy rest; thou, and the ark of thy strength.
pl.nn.pnx3548 qmf3847 nn6664 wcj.aj.pnx2623
9 Let thy priests be clothed with righteousness; and let thy saints
pimf7442
shout*for*joy.
nn.pnx5650 nn1732 pp.pr5668 himf7725/ptn408 pl.cs.nn6440 nn.pnx4899
10 For thy servant David's sake turn*not*away the face of thine anointed.
nn3068 nipf7650 nn571 pp.nn1732 ptn3808 qmf7725 pr.pnx4480
11 The LORD hath sworn *in* truth unto David; he will not turn from it;
pr4480/cs.nn6529 nn.pnx990 qmf7896 pp.pnx pp.nn3678
Of*the*fruit of thy body will I set upon thy throne.
cj518 pl.nn.pnx1121 qmf8104 nn.pnx1285 wcj.pl.nn.pnx5713 pndm2097
12 If thy children will keep my covenant and my testimony that I shall
pimf.pnx3925 pl.nn.pnx1121 ad1571 qmf3427 pp.pnx pp.nn3678 pr5704/nn5703
teach them, their children shall also sit upon thy throne forevermore.
cj3588 nn3068 qpf977 pp.nn6726 pipf.pnx183 pp.pnx pp.nn4186
13 For the LORD hath chosen Zion; he hath desired *it* for his habitation.
pndm2063 nn.pnx4496 pr5704/nn5703 ad6311 qmf3427 cj3588 pipf.pnx183
14 This *is* my rest forever: here will I dwell; for I have desired it.
pina1288/pimf1288 nn.pnx6718 himf7646 pl.nn.pnx34 nn3899
15 I will abundantly bless her provision: I will satisfy her poor with bread.
himf3847 wcj.pl.nn.pnx3548 nn3468 wcj.aj.pnx2623
16 I will also clothe her priests with salvation: and her saints shall
pina7442/pimf7442
shout*aloud*for*joy.
ad8033 nn7161 pp.nn1732 himf6779 qpf6186 nn5216
17 There will I make the horn of David to bud: I have ordained a lamp for
pp.nn.pnx4899
mine anointed.

pl,qpta,pnx341 himf3847 nn1322 wcj,pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx5145
18 His enemies will I clothe with shame: but upon himself shall his crown
qmf6692
flourish.

Brotherhood

cs,nn7892 df,pl,nn4609 pp,nn1732
A Song of degrees of David.

133

ptdm2009 pnid4100 aj2896 wcj,pnid4100 aj5273 pl,nn251
Behold, how good and how pleasant *it is* for brethren to
qnc3427 ad1571/ad3162
dwell together*in*unity!

df,aj2896 dfp,nn8081 pr5921 df,nn7218 qpta3381 pr5921 df,nn2206
2 *It is* like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down upon the beard,
nn175 cs,nn2206 pnl7945/qpta3381 pr5921 cs,nn6310 pl,nn,pnx4060
even Aaron's beard: that*went*down to the skirts of his garments;

pp,cs,nn2919 nn2768 pnl7945/qpta3381 pr5921 pl,cs,nn2042
3 As the dew of Hermon, *and as the dew* that descended upon the mountains
nn6726 cj3588 ad8033 nn3068 pipf6680 (853) df,nn1293 pl,nn2416 pr5704/df,nn5769
of Zion: for there the LORD commanded the blessing, *even* life forevermore.

Night-Watchers

cs,nn7892 df,pl,nn4609
A Song of degrees.

134

ptdm2009 pimv1288 (853) nn3068 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5650 nn3068
Behold, bless ye the LORD, all *ye* servants of the LORD,
dfp,pl,nn3915 df,pl,qpta5975 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068
which by night stand in the house of the LORD.

qmv5375 du,nn,pnx3027 nn6944 wcj,pimv1288 (853) nn3068
2 Lift up your hands *in* the sanctuary, and bless the LORD.

nn3068 cs,qpta6213 du,nn8064 wcj,nn776 pimf,pnx1288 pr4480/nn6726
3 The LORD that made heaven and earth bless thee out*of*Zion.

The True God and Idols

135

pimv1984 nn3050 pimv1984 (853) cs,nn8034 nn3068 pimv1984
Praise ye the LORD. Praise ye the name of the LORD; praise
pl,cs,nn5650 nn3068
him, O ye servants of the LORD.

pnl7945/pl,qpta5975 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 pp,pl,cs,nn2691 cs,nn1004
2 Ye*that*stand in the house of the Lord, in the courts of the house of our
pl,nn,pnx430
God,

pimv1984 nn3050 cj3588 nn3068 aj2896 pimv2167 pp,nn,pnx8034 cj3588
3 Praise the LORD; for the LORD *is* good: sing praises unto his name; for *it*
aj5273
is pleasant.

133:1 This psalm reveals David's feelings when he regained his throne after Absalom's rebellion (2 Sam. 5:1; 19:14; 1 Chr. 12:38–40).

cj3588 nn3050 qpf977 nn3290 pp,pnx nn3478
4 For the LORD hath chosen Jacob unto himself, *and* Israel for his
pp,nn,pnx5459
peculiar treasure.

cj3588 pnp589 qpf3045 cj3588 nn3068 aj1419 wcj,pl,nn,pnx113 pr4480 cs,nn3605
5 For I know that the LORD *is* great, and *that* our Lord *is* above all
pl,nn430
gods.

nn3605 pnl834 nn3068 qpi2654 qpf6213 dfp,du,nn8064 wcj,dfp,nn776
6 Whatsoever the LORD pleased, *that* did he in heaven, and in earth, in the
dfp,pl,nn3220 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn8415
seas, and all deep places.

pl,nn5387 cs,hipt5927 pr4480/cs,nn7097 df,nn776 qpf6213
7 He causeth the vapors to ascend from*the*ends of the earth; he maketh
pl,nn1300 dfp,nn4306 cs,hipt3318 nn7307 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx214
lightnings for the rain; he bringeth the wind out*of*his*treasuries.

pnl7945/hipf5221 pl,cs,nn1060 nn4714 pr4480/nn120 pr5704 nn929
8 Who smote the firstborn of Egypt, both*of*man and beast.

qpf7971 pl,nn226 wcj,pl,nn4159 pp,nn,pnx8432 nn4714
9 *Who* sent tokens and wonders into the midst of thee, O Egypt, upon
pp,nn6547 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650
Pharaoh, and upon all his servants.

pnl7945/hipf5221 aj7227 pl,nn1471 wcj,qpf2026 aj6099 pl,nn4428
10 Who smote great nations, and slew mighty kings;

pp,nn5511 cs,nn4428 df,nn567 wcj,pp,nn5747 cs,nn4428 df,nn1316 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
11 Sihon king of the Amorites, and Og king of Bashan, and all
pl,cs,nn4467 nn3667
the kingdoms of Canaan:

wcj,qpf5414 nn,pnx776 nn5159 nn5159 pp,nn3478 nn,pnx5971
12 And gave their land *for* a heritage, a heritage unto Israel his people.

nn,pnx8034 nn3068 pp,nn5769 nn,pnx2143 nn3068
13 Thy name, O LORD, *endureth* forever; *and* thy memorial, O LORD,
pp,nn1755 wcj,nn1755
throughout all generations.

cj3588 nn3068 qmf1777 nn,pnx5971 htmf5162 wcj,pr5921
14 For the LORD will judge his people, and he will repent himself concerning
pl,nn,pnx5650
his servants.

pl,cs,nn6091 df,pl,nn1471 nn3701 wcj,nn2091 cs,nn4639 nn120 du,cs,nn3027
15 The idols of the heathen *are* silver and gold, the work of men's hands.

pp,pnx nn6310 pimf1696 wcj,ptn3808 du,nn5869 pp,pnx qmf7200
16 They have mouths, but they speak not; eyes have they, but they see
wcj,ptn3808
not;

pp,pnx du,nn241 himf238 wcj,ptn3808 cj637/ptn369 pta3426 nn7307
17 They have ears, but they hear not; neither is there *any* breath in their
pp,nn,pnx6310
mouths.

pl,qpta,pnx6213 qmf1961 pp,pnx3644 nn3605 pnl834 qpta982
18 They that make them are like*unto*them: *so is* every one that trusteth
pp,pnx
in them.

pimv1288 (853) nn3068 cs,nn1004 nn3478 (853) pimv1288 nn3068 cs,nn1004
19 Bless the LORD, O house of Israel: bless the LORD, O house of
nn175
Aaron:

pimv1288 (853) nn3068 cs,nn1004 df,nn3878 aj3373 nn3068 pimv1288 (853) nn3068
20 Bless the LORD, O house of Levi: ye that fear the LORD, bless the LORD.

qptp1288 nn3068 pr4480/nn6726 qpta7931 nn3389 pimv1984 nn3050
21 Blessed be the LORD out*of*Zion, which dwelleth at Jerusalem. Praise ye the LORD.

His Mercy Endureth Forever

himv3034 pp,nn3068 cj3588 aj2896 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
136 O give thanks unto the LORD; for *he is* good: for his mercy *endureth* forever.

himv3034 pp,pl,cs,nn430 df,pl,nn430 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
2 O give thanks unto the God of gods: for his mercy *endureth* forever.

himv3034 pp,pl,cs,nn113 df,pl,nn113 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
3 O give thanks to the Lord of lords: for his mercy *endureth* forever.

pp,nn,pnx905 pp,cs,qpta6213 aj1419 pl,nipt6381 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
4 To him who alone doeth great wonders: for his mercy *endureth* forever.

pp,nn8394 pp,qpta6213 df,du,nn8064 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
5 To him that by wisdom made the heavens: for his mercy *endureth* forever.

pp,cs,qpta7554 df,nn776 pr5921 df,pl,nn4325 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
6 To him that stretched out the earth above the waters: for his mercy *endureth* forever.

pp,cs,qpta6213 aj1419 pl,nn216 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
7 To him that made great lights: for his mercy *endureth* forever:

(853) df,nn8121 pp,cs,nn4475 dfp,nn3117 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
8 The sun to rule by day: for his mercy *endureth* forever:

(853) df,nn3394 wcj,pl,nn3556 pp,pl,cs,nn4475 dfp,nn3915 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
9 The moon and stars to rule by night: for his mercy *endureth* forever.

pp,cs,hipt5221 nn4714 pp,pl,nn,pnx1060 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
10 To him that smote Egypt in their firstborn: for his mercy *endureth* forever:

wcs,himf3318 nn3478 pr4480/nn,pnx8432 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
11 And brought out Israel from among them: for his mercy *endureth* forever:

aj2389 pp,nn3027 qptp5186 wcj,pp,nn2220 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
12 With a strong hand, and with a stretched out arm: for his mercy *endureth* forever.

pp,cs,qpta1504 nn5488 cs,nn3220 pp,pl,nn1506 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
13 To him which divided the Red sea into parts: for his mercy *endureth* forever:

nn3478 wcj,hipf5674 pp,nn,pnx8432 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
14 And made Israel to pass through the midst of it: for his mercy *endureth* forever:

wcj,pipf5286 nn6547 wcj,nn,pnx2428 nn5488 pp,cs,nn3220 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
15 But overthrew Pharaoh and his host in the Red sea: for his mercy *endureth* forever.

pp,hipt1980 nn,pnx5971 dfp,nn4057 cj3588 nn,pnx2617
16 To him which led his people through the wilderness: for his mercy
pp,nn5769
endureth forever.

pp,cs,hipt5221 aj1419 pl,nn4428 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
17 To him which smote great kings: for his mercy *endureth* forever:

wcs,qmf2026 aj117 pl,nn4428 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
18 And slew famous kings: for his mercy *endureth* forever:

pp,nn5511 cs,nn4428 df,nn567 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
19 Sihon king of the Amorites: for his mercy *endureth* forever:

wcj,pp,nn5747 cs,nn4428 df,nn1316 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
20 And Og the king of Bashan: for his mercy *endureth* forever:

wcj,qpf5414 nn,pnx776 pp,nn5159 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
21 And gave their land for a heritage: for his mercy *endureth* forever:

nn5159 pp,nn3478 nn,pnx5650 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
22 *Even* a heritage unto Israel his servant: for his mercy *endureth* forever.

qpf2142 pp,pnx pnl7945/pp,nn,pnx8216 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
23 Who remembered us in our low estate: for his mercy *endureth* forever:

wcs,qmf,pnx6561 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6862 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
24 And hath redeemed us from*our*enemies: for his mercy *endureth* forever.

qpta5414 nn3899 pp,cs,nn3605 nn1320 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
25 Who giveth food to all flesh: for his mercy *endureth* forever.

himv3034 pp,cs,nn410 df,du,nn8064 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
26 O give thanks unto the God of heaven: for his mercy *endureth* forever.

The Mourning of the Exiles in Babylon

137

pr5921 pl,cs,nn5104 nn894 ad8033 qpf3427 ad1571
By the rivers of Babylon, there we sat down, yea, we
qpf1058 pp,qnc,pnx2142 (853) nn6726
wept, when we remembered Zion.

qpf8518 pl,nn,pnx3658 pr5921 pl,nn6155 pp,nn,pnx8432
2 We hanged our harps upon the willows in the midst thereof.

cj3588 ad8033 pl,qpta,pnx7617 qpf,pnx7592 pl,cs,nn1697/nn7892
3 For there they that carried*us*away*captive required of us a song; and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx8437 nn8057 qmv7891 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn7892
they that wasted us *required of us* mirth, *saying*, Sing us *one* of*the*songs of
nn6726
Zion.

ptx349 qmf7891 (853) nn3068 cs,nn7892 pr5921 nn5236 cs,nn127
4 How shall we sing the LORD's song in a strange land?

cj518 qmf,pnx7911 nn3389 nn,pnx3225 qmf7911
5 If I forget thee, O Jerusalem, let my right hand forget *her cunning*.

cj518 ptn3808 qmf,pnx2142 nn,pnx3956 qmf1692 pp,nn,pnx2441
6 If I do not remember thee, let my tongue cleave to the roof*of*my*mouth;
cj518 himf5927 ptn3808 (853) nn3389 pr5921 cs,nn7218 nn,pnx8057
if I prefer not Jerusalem above my chief joy.

qmv2142 nn3068 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn123 (853) cs,nn3117 nn3389
7 Remember, O LORD, the children of Edom in the day of Jerusalem; who
df,pl,qpta559 pimv6168 pimv6168 pr5704 df,nn3247 pp,pnx
said, Raze *it*, raze *it*, *even* to the foundation thereof.

137:1–9 See the note on Psalm 109:1–29 for a discussion of the Imprecatory Psalms.

cs,nn1323 nn894 df,qpfp7703 ptx835
8 O daughter of Babylon, who art to be destroyed; happy *shall he be*,
pnl7945 pimf7999 pp,pnx pr854/nn,pnx1576 pnl7945/qpf1580 pp,pnx
that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us.
ptx835 pnl7945/qmf270 wcs,pipf5310 (853) pl,nn,pnx5768 pr413
9 Happy *shall he be*, that taketh and dasheth thy little ones against the
df,nn5553
stones.

A Prayer of Thanksgiving

pp,nn1732
A Psalm of David.

138 himf,pnx3034 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3820 pr5048 pl,nn430
I will praise thee with my whole heart: before the gods will I
pimf,pnx2167
sing praise unto thee.
himf7812 pr413 nn,pnx6944 cs,nn1964 wcj,himf3034 (853) nn,pnx8034 cj3588
2 I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy name for thy
nn,pnx2617 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx571 cj3588 hipf1431 nn,pnx565 pr5921 cs,nn3605
lovingkindness and for thy truth: for thou hast magnified thy word above all
nn,pnx8034
thy name.
pp,nn3117 qpf7121 wcs,qmf,pnx6030 himf,pnx7292
3 In the day when I cried thou answeredst me, *and* strengthenedst me *with*
nn5797 pp,nn,pnx5315
strength in my soul.
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4428 nn776 himf,pnx3034 nn3068 cj3588 qpf8085
4 All the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O LORD, when they hear the
pl,cs,nn561 nn,pnx6310
words of thy mouth.
wcs,qmf7891 pp,pl,cs,nn1870 nn3068 cj3588 aj1419 cs,nn3519
5 Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the LORD: for great *is* the glory of
nn3068
the LORD.
cj3588 nn3068 qpta7311 qmf7200 wcj,aj8217 wcj,aj1364
6 Though the LORD *be* high, yet hath*he*respect unto the lowly: but the proud
qmf3045 pr4480/nn4801
he knoweth afar off.
cj518 qmf1980 pp,cs,nn7130 nn6869 pimf,pnx2421
7 Though I walk in the midst of trouble, thou wilt revive me: thou shalt
qmf7971 nn,pnx3027 pr5921 cs,nn639 pl,qpla,pnx341 nn,pnx3225
stretch forth thine hand against the wrath of mine enemies, and thy right hand
wcj,himf,pnx3467
shall save me.
nn3068 qmf1584 pr,pnx1157 nn,pnx2617 nn3068
8 The LORD will perfect *that which* concerneth me: thy mercy, O LORD,
pp,nn5769 himf7503 ptn408 pl,cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027
endureth forever: forsake not the works of thine own hands.

God is Omnipresent and Omniscient

pp,ptpt5329 nn4210 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

nn3068 qpf,pnx2713 wcs,qmf3045
139 O LORD, thou hast searched me, and known *me*.
pnp859 qpf3845 qnc,pnx3427 wcj,qnc,pnx6965
2 Thou knowest my downsitting and mine uprising, thou
qpf995 pp,nn,pnx7454 pr4480/aj7350
understandest my thought afar off.
pipf2219 nn,pnx734 wcj,qnc,pnx7252 hipf5532
3 Thou compassest my path and my lying down, and art acquainted *with*
wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1870
all my ways.
cj3588 ptn369 nn4405 pp,nn,pnx3956 ptdm2005 nn3068 qpf3045
4 For *there is* not a word in my tongue, *but*, lo, O LORD, thou knowest it
nn,pnx3605
altogether.
qpf,pnx6696 nn268 wcj,nn6924 wcs,qmf7896 nn,pnx3709 pr,pnx5921
5 Thou hast beset me behind and before, and laid thine hand upon me.
nn1847 aj6383 pr,pnx4480 nipf7682 ptn3808/qmf3201
6 *Such* knowledge *is* too wonderful for me; it is high, I cannot *attain*
pp,pnx
unto it.
ad,lh575 qmf1980 pr4480/nn,pnx7307 wcj,ad,lh575 qmf1272
7 Whither shall I go from*thy*spirit? or whither shall I flee
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
from*thy*presence?
cj518 qmf5266 du,nn8064 pnp859 ad8033 wcj,himf3331 nn7585
8 If I ascend up into heaven, thou *art* there: if I make*my*bed in hell,
ptdm,pnx2009
behold, thou *art there*.
qmf5375 du,cs,nn3671 nn7837 qmf7931 pp,cs,nn319
9 *If* I take the wings of the morning, *and* dwell in the uttermost parts of the
nn3220
sea;
ad1571 ad8033 nn,pnx3027 himf,pnx5148 nn,pnx3225 wcj,qmf,pnx270
10 Even there shall thy hand lead me, and thy right hand shall hold
me.
wcj,qmf559 ad389 nn2822 qmf,pnx7779 wcj,nn3915
11 If I say, Surely the darkness shall cover me; even the night shall be
nn216 pr,pnx1157
light about me.
ad1571 nn2822 himf2821 ptn3808 pr,pnx4480 wcj,nn3915 himf215 dfp,nn3117
12 Yea, the darkness hideth not from thee; but the night shineth as the day:
dfp,nn2825 dfp,nn219
the darkness and the light *are* both alike *to thee*.
cj3588 pnp859 qpf7069 pl,nn,pnx3629 qmf,pnx5526 nn,pnx517
13 For thou hast possessed my reins: thou hast covered me in my mother's
pp,cs,nn990
womb.

himf,pnx3034 pr5921/cj3588 pl,nipt3372 nipf6395 pl,nipt6381
14 I will praise thee; for I am fearfully *and* wonderfully made: marvelous
pl,nn,pnx4639 wcj,nn,pnx5315 qpta3045 ad3966
are thy works; and *that* my soul knoweth right well.
nn,pnx6108 ptn3808 nipf3582 pr,pnx4480 pnl834 pupf6213 d/p,nn5643
15 My substance was not hid from thee, when I was made in secret, *and*
pupf7551 pp,pl,cs,nn8482 nn776
curiously wrought in the lowest parts of the earth.
du.nn,pnx5869 qpf7200 nn,pnx1564 wcj,pr5921
16 Thine eyes did see my substance,*yet*being*unperfect; and in thy
nn,pnx5612 nn,pnx3605 nimf3789 pl,nn3117 pupf3335
book all *my members* were written, *which* in continuance were fashioned, when
wcj,ptn3808/nu259 pp,pnx
as yet there was none of them.
pnid4100 qpf3365 pl,nn,pnx7454 wcj,pp,pnx nn410 pnid4100 qpf6105
17 How precious also are thy thoughts unto me, O God! how great is the
pl,nn,pnx7218
sum of them!
qmf,pnx5608 qmf7235 pr4480/nn2344
18 *If* I should count them, they are*more*in*number than*the*sand: when I
hipf6974 wcj,ad,pnx5750 pr,pnx5973
awake, I am still with thee.
cj518 qmf6991 aj7563 nn433 qmv5493 pr,pnx4480
19 Surely thou wilt slay the wicked, O God: depart from me therefore, ye
pl,nn1818 wcj,pl,cs,nn376
bloody men.
pnl834 qmf,pnx559 pp,nn4209 pl,nn,pnx6145 qpf5375
20 For they speak against thee wickedly, *and* thine enemies take *thy name* in
d/p,nn7723
vain.
he,ptn3808 pl,pipl,pnx8130 nn3068 qmf8130 htmf*6962
21 Do not I hate them, O LORD, that hate thee? and am not I grieved
wcj,pp,pl,htpt*,pnx8618
with those that rise*up*against thee?
qpf,pnx8130 cs,nn8503 nn8135 qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,qpta341
22 I hate them with perfect hatred: I count them mine enemies.
qmv,pnx2713 nn410 wcj,qmv3045 nn,pnx3824 qmv,pnx974 wcj,qmv3045
23 Search me, O God, and know my heart: try me, and know my
pl,nn,pnx8312
thoughts:
wcj,qmv7200 cj518 nn6090 cs,nn1870 pp,pnx wcj,qmv,pnx5148
24 And see if *there be any* wicked way in me, and lead me in the
pp,cs,nn1870 nn5769
way everlasting.

Relief From Religious Persecution

pp,pipt5329 nn4210 pp,nn1732
To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

140

pimv,pnx2502 nn3068 aj7451 pr4480/cs,nn120 qmf,pnx5341
Deliver me, O LORD, from the evil man: preserve me
pl,nn2555 pr4480/cs,nn376
from the violent man;

pnl834 qpf2803 pl,nn7451 pp,nn3820 cs,nn3605/nn3117 qmf1481
2 Which imagine mischiefs in *their* heart; continually are they gathered together
pl,nn4421
for war.

qpf8150 nn,pnx3956 pp3644 nn5175 nn5919 cs,nn2534 pr8478
3 They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent; adders' poison *is* under
du,nn,pnx8193 ptx5542
their lips. Selah.

qmv,pnx8104 nn3068 pr4480/du,cs,nn3027 aj7563 qmf,pnx5341
4 Keep me, O LORD, from*the*hands of the wicked; preserve me
pr4480/cs,nn376/pl,nn2555 pnl834 qpf2803 pp,qnc1760 pl,nn,pnx6471
from*the*violent*man; who have purposed to overthrow my goings.

aj1343 qpf2934 nn6341 pp,pnx wcj,pl,nn2256 qpf6566 nn7568
5 The proud have hid a snare for me, and cords; they have spread a net by
pp,cs,nn3027/nn4570 qpf7896 pl,nn4170 pp,pnx ptx5542
the wayside; they have set gins for me. Selah.

qpf559 pp,nn3068 pnp859 nn,pnx410 himv238 cs,nn6963 pl,nn,pnx8469
6 I said unto the LORD, Thou *art* my God: hear the voice of my supplications,
nn3068
O LORD.

nn3069 nn136 cs,nn5797 nn,pnx3444 qpf5526 pp,nn,pnx7218
7 O GOD the Lord, the strength of my salvation, thou hast covered my head
pp,cs,nn3117 nn5402
in the day of battle.

qmf5414 ptn408 nn3068 pl,cs,nn3970 aj7563 himf6329 ptn408 nn,pnx2162
8 Grant not, O LORD, the desires of the wicked: further not his wicked device;
qmf7311 ptx5542
lest they exalt themselves. Selah.

nn7218 pl,hipl,pnx4524 cs,nn5999
9 *As for* the head of those that compass*me*about, let the mischief of their own
du,nn,pnx8193 pimf,pnx3680
lips cover them.

pl,nn1513 nimf4131 pr,pnx5921 himf,pnx5307 dfp,nn784
10 Let burning coals fall upon them: let them be cast into the fire; into
pp,pl,nn4113 qmf6965 ptn1077
deep pits, that they rise not up again.

ptn1077 cs,nn376/nn3956 nimf3559 dfp,nn776 nn7451 qmf,pnx6679
11 Let not an evil speaker be established in the earth: evil shall hunt the
nn2555 cs,nn376 pp,pl,nn4073
violent man to overthrow *him*.

qpf3845 cj3588 nn3068 qmf6213 cs,nn1779 aj6041 cs,nn4941
12 I know that the LORD will maintain the cause of the afflicted, *and* the right
aj34
of the poor.

140:1 David cried for deliverance from his enemies, namely those who sought to destroy him by betrayal (2 Sam. 22, 23).

ad389 aj6662 himf3034 pp,nn,pnx8034 aj3477
13 Surely the righteous shall give thanks unto thy name: the upright shall
qmf3427 (853) pl,nn,pnx6440
dwell in thy presence.

A Prayer for Preservation From Evil

nn4210 pp,nn1732
A Psalm of David.

141

nn3068 qpf,pnx7121 qmv2363 pp,pnx himv238
LORD, I cry unto thee: make haste unto me; give ear unto
nn,pnx6963 pp,qnc,pnx7121 pp,pnx
my voice, when I cry unto thee.

nn,pnx8605 nimf3559 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 nn7004 cs,nn4864
2 Let my prayer be set forth before thee *as* incense; *and* the lifting up of my
du,nn,pnx3709 nn6153 cs,nn4503
hands *as* the evening sacrifice.

qmv7896 nn8108 nn3068 pp,nn,pnx6310 qmv5341/pr5921 cs,nn1817 du,nn,pnx8193
3 Set a watch, O LORD, before my mouth; keep the door of my lips.

himf5186 ptn408 nn,pnx3820 aj7451 pp,nn1697 pp,htnc*5953 pp,nn7562 pl,nn5949 pr854 pl,nn376
4 Incline not my heart to *any* evil thing, to practice wicked works with men
pl,cs,qpta6466 nn205 wcj,ptn1077 qmf3898 pp,pl,nn,pnx4516
that work iniquity: and let me not eat of their dainties.

aj6662 qmf,pnx1986 nn2617 wcj,himf,pnx3198
5 Let the righteous smite me; *it shall be* a kindness: and let him reprove me;
nn7218 cs,nn8081 ptn408 himf5106 nn,pnx7218 cj3588 ad5750 wcj,nn,pnx8605
it shall be an excellent oil, *which* shall not break my head: for yet my prayer
pp,pl,nn,pnx7451
also *shall be* in their calamities.

pl,qpta,pnx8199 nipf8058 nn5553 pp,du,cs,nn3027 wcs,qpf8085
6 When their judges are overthrown in stony places, they shall hear my
pl,nn,pnx561 cj3588 qpf5276
words; for they are sweet.

pl,nn,pnx6106 nipf6340 nn7585 pp,cs,nn6310 pp3644 qpta6398
7 Our bones are scattered at the grave's mouth, as when one cutteth and
wcj,qpta1234 dfp,nn776
cleaveth *wood* upon the earth.

cj3588 du,nn,pnx5869 pr,pnx413 nn3069 nn136 pp,pnx qpf2620
8 But mine eyes *are* unto thee, O GOD the Lord: in thee is*my*trust;
pimf6168/ptn408/nn,pnx5315
leave*not*my*soul*destitute.

qmv,pnx8104 pr4480/du,cs,nn3027 nn6341 qpf3369 pp,pnx
9 Keep me from the snares *which* they have laid for me, and the
wcj,pl,nn4170 pl,cs,qpta6466 nn205
gins of the workers of iniquity.

aj7563 qmf5307 pp,pl,nn,pnx4364 cj5704 pnp595 ad3162 qmf5674
10 Let the wicked fall into their own nets, whilst that I withal escape.

In Time of Trouble

nn4905 pp,nn1732 nn**8605** pp,qnc,pnx**1961** dfp,nn4631
Maschil of David; A Prayer when he was in the cave.

142 qmf**2199** pr413 nn**3068** nn,pnx6963 nn,pnx6963 pr413
I cried unto the LORD with my voice; with my voice unto
nn**3068** htmf**2603**
the LORD did I make*my*supplication.

qmf**8210** nn,pnx**7879** pp,pl,nn,pnx**6440** himf**5046** pp,pl,nn,pnx**6440**
2 I poured out my complaint before him; I showed before him my
nn,pnx6869
trouble.

nn,pnx**7307** pp,htnc5848 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pnp859 qpf**3045** nn,pnx5410
3 When my spirit was overwhelmed within me, then thou knewest my path.

pp,cs,nn**734** pndm2098 pimf**1980** qpf2934 nn**6341** pp,pnx
In the way wherein I walked have they privily laid a snare for me.

himv5027 nn3225 wcj,qmv**7200** wcj,ptn369
4 I looked on *my* right hand, and beheld, but *there was* no man that would

hipt**5234** pp,pnx nn4498 qpf**6**/pr,pnx4480 ptn369 qpta1875 pp,nn,pnx**5315**
know me: refuge failed me; no man cared for my soul.

qpf**2199** pr,pnx413 nn**3068** qpf**559** pnp859 nn,pnx4268 nn,pnx2506
5 I cried unto thee, O LORD: I said, Thou *art* my refuge *and* my portion in the

pp,cs,nn**776** dfl,pl,nn**2416**
land of the living.

himv**7181** pr413 nn,pnx7440 cj3588 qpf1809/ad3966 himv,pnx**5337**
6 Attend unto my cry; for I am brought*very*low: deliver me

pr4480/pl,qpta,pnx7291 cj3588 qpf553 pr,pnx4480
from*my*persecutors; for they are stronger than I.

himv3318/nn,pnx**5315** pr4480/nn4525 pp,hinc**3034** (853) nn,pnx8034 aj**6662**
7 Bring*my*soul*out of prison, that I may praise thy name: the righteous

pp,pnx/himf3803 cj3588 qmf**1580** pr,pnx5921
shall compass*me*about; for thou shalt deal bountifully with me.

Hear My Prayer!

nn4210 pp,nn1732
A Psalm of David.

143 qmv**8085** nn,pnx**8605** nn**3068** himv**238** pr413 pl,nn,pnx**8469**
Hear my prayer, O LORD, give ear to my supplications: in
pp,nn,pnx**530** qmv,pnx6030 pp,nn,pnx**6666**
thy faithfulness answer me, *and* in thy righteousness.

qmf935 wcj,ptn408 pp,nn**4941** pr854 nn,pnx**5650** cj3588 pp,pl,nn,pnx**6440**
2 And enter not into judgment with thy servant: for in thy sight shall

ptn**3808** cs,nn3605 aj**2416** qmf**6663**
no man living be justified.

cj3588 qpta341 qpf7291 nn,pnx**5315** pipf**1792** nn,pnx**2416**
3 For the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he hath smitten my life down to

---

142:1 David wrote this psalm upon the disparity of his soul in the cave of Adullam at En-gedi (1 Sam. 22; 24).

142:7 The "prison" mentioned here probably refers to David's current situation—he was hemmed in by enemies and opposition (see Ps. 143:11). This is a companion psalm to Psalm 57 (see the titles of each). David's mood in these Psalms indicates that he was affected by the stress of being a fugitive.

143:1 The occasion for this psalm was David's fleeing from Absalom (2 Sam. 15—18).

dfp,nn776 hipf,pnx3427 pp,pl,nn4285 nn5769
the ground; he hath made*me*to*dwell in darkness, as those that have been long
pp,pl,cs,qpta4191
dead.

nn,pnx7307 wcs,htmf5848 pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx3820 pp,nn,pnx8432
4 Therefore is my spirit overwhelmed within me; my heart within me is
htmf*8074
desolate.

qpf2142 pl,nn3117 pr4480/nn6924 qpf1897 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6467 pimf7878
5 I remember the days of old; I meditate on all thy works; I muse on the
pp,cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027
work of thy hands.

pipf6566 du,nn,pnx3027 pr,pnx413 nn,pnx5315 pp,pnx
6 I stretch forth my hands unto thee: my soul *thirsteth* after thee, as a
aj5889 pp,nn776 ptx5542
thirsty land. Selah.

qmv,pnx6030 pimv4116 nn3068 nn,pnx7307 qpf3615 himf5641 ptn408 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr,pnx4480
7 Hear me speedily, O LORD: my spirit faileth: hide not thy face from
wcs,nipf4911 pr5973 pl,cs,qpta3381 nn953
me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

himv,pnx8085 nn,pnx2617 dfp,nn1242 cj3588 pp,pnx qpf982
8 Cause*me*to*hear thy lovingkindness in the morning; for in thee do I trust:
himv,pnx3045 nn1870 pndm2098 qmf1980 cj3588 qpf5375 nn,pnx5315 pr,pnx413
cause*me*to*know the way wherein I should walk; for I lift up my soul unto
thee.

himv,pnx5337 nn3068 pr4480/pl,qpta,pnx341 pipf3680/pr,pnx413
9 Deliver me, O LORD, from*mine*enemies: I flee*unto*thee*to*hide*me.

pimv,pnx3925 pp,qnc6213 nn,pnx7522 cj3588 pnp859 pl,nn,pnx430 nn,pnx7307 aj2896
10 Teach me to do thy will; for thou *art* my God: thy spirit *is* good;
himf,pnx5148 pp,cs,nn776 nn4334
lead me into the land of uprightness.

pimf,pnx2421 nn3068 pp,pr4616/nn,pnx8034 pp,nn,pnx6666
11 Quicken me, O LORD, for*thy*name's*sake: for thy righteousness' sake
himf3318/nn,pnx5315 pr4480/nn6869
bring*my*soul*out of trouble.

wcj,pp,nn,pnx2617 himf6789 pl,qpta,pnx341 wcs,hipf6 cs,nn3605
12 And of thy mercy cut off mine enemies, and destroy all them that
pl,cs,qpta6887 nn,pnx5315 cj3588 pnp589 nn,pnx5650
afflict my soul: for I *am* thy servant.

David Thanks God

pp,nn1732
A Psalm of David.

qptp1288 nn3068 nn,pnx6697 df,pipt3925 du,nn,pnx3027
144 Blessed *be* the LORD my strength, which teacheth my hands to
pp,nn7128 pl,nn,pnx676 dfp,nn4421
war, *and* my fingers to fight:

nn,pnx2617 wcj,nn,pnx4686 nn,pnx4869 pp,pnx wcj,pipt,pnx6403 nn,pnx4043
2 My goodness, and my fortress; my high tower, and my deliverer; my shield,
wcj,pp,pnx qpf2620 df,qpta7286 nn,pnx5971 pr,pnx8478
and *he* in whom I trust; who subdueth my people under me.

nn3068 pnil4100 nn120 wcs,qmf,pnx3045 cs,nn1121 nn582
3 LORD, what *is* man, that thou takest knowledge of him! *or* the son of man,
wcs,pimf,pnx2803
that thou makest account of him!

nn120 qpf1819 dfp,nn1892 pl,nn,pnx3117 pp,nn6738 qpta5674
4 Man is like to vanity: his days *are* as a shadow that passeth away.

himv5186 du,nn,pnx8064 nn3068 wcj,qmf3381 qmv5060 dfp,pl,nn2022
5 Bow thy heavens, O LORD, and come down: touch the mountains, and they
wcj,qmf6225
shall smoke.

qmv1299 nn1300 wcj,himf,pnx6327 qmv7971 pl,nn,pnx2671
6 Cast forth lightning, and scatter them: shoot out thine arrows, and
wcj,qmf,pnx2000
destroy them.

qmv7971 du,nn,pnx3027 pr4480/nn4791 qmv,pnx6475 wcj,himv,pnx5337 aj7227
7 Send thine hand from above; rid me, and deliver me out of great
pr4480/pl,nn4325 pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn5236 pl,cs,nn1121
waters, from*the*hand of strange children;

pnl834 nn,pnx6310 pipf1696 nn7723 wcj,nn,pnx3225 cs,nn3225
8 Whose mouth speaketh vanity, and their right hand *is* a right hand of
nn8267
falsehood.

qmf7891 aj2319 nn7892 pp,pnx pl,nn430 pp,cs,nn5035
9 I will sing a new song unto thee, O God: upon a psaltery *and* an
nn6218 pimf2167 pp,pnx
instrument*of*ten*strings will I sing praises unto thee.

df,qpta5414 nn8668 dfp,pl,nn4428 df,qpta6475 (853) nn1732
10 *It is he* that giveth salvation unto kings: who delivereth David his
nn,pnx5650 aj7451 pr4480/nn2719
servant from the hurtful sword.

qmv,pnx6475 wcj,himv,pnx5337 pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn5236 pl,cs,nn1121 pnl834
11 Rid me, and deliver me from*the*hand of strange children, whose
nn,pnx6310 pipf1696 nn7723 wcj,nn,pnx3225 cs,nn3225 nn8267
mouth speaketh vanity, and their right hand *is* a right hand of falsehood:

pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,pl,nn5195 pl,pupt1431 pp,pl,nn,pnx5271
12 That our sons *may be* as plants grown up in their youth; *that* our
pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pl,cs,nn2106 pl,pupt2404 cs,nn8403 nn1964
daughters *may be* as corner stones, polished *after* the similitude of a palace:

pl,nn,pnx4200 aj4392 pl,hipt6329 pr4480/nn2177/pr413/nn2177
13 *That* our garners *may be* full, affording all*manner*of*store: *that* our
pl,nn,pnx6629 pl,hipt503 pl,pupt7231 pp,pl,nn,pnx2351
sheep may bring*forth*thousands and ten thousands in our streets:

pl,nn,pnx441 pl,pupt5445 ptn369 nn6556
14 *That* our oxen *may be* strong*to*labor; *that there be* no breaking in,
wcj,ptn369 qpta3318 wcj,ptn369 nn6682 pp,pl,nn,pnx7339
nor going out ; that *there be* no complaining in our streets.

ptx835 df,nn5971 pnl7945/ad3602/pp,pnx ptx835 df,nn5971
15 Happy *is that* people, that*is*in*such*a*case: *yea*, happy *is that* people,
pl,nn,pnx430 pnl7945/nn3068
whose God *is* the LORD.

God's Unsearchable Greatness

pp.nn1732 nn8416
David's *Psalm* of praise.

145 pimf*.pnx7311 pl.nn.pnx430 df.nn4428 wcs.pimf1288
I will extol thee, my God, O king; and I will bless thy
nn.pnx8034 pp.nn5769 wcj.nn5703
name forever and ever.

pp.cs.nn3605 nn3117 pimf.pnx1288 wcs.pimf1984 nn.pnx8034 pp.nn5769
2 Every day will I bless thee; and I will praise thy name forever and
wcj.nn5703
ever.

aj1419 nn3068 ad3966 wcj.pupt1984 wcj.pp.nn.pnx1420
3 Great *is* the LORD, and greatly to be praised; and his greatness *is*
ptn369/cs.nn2714
unsearchable.

nn1755 pimf7623 pl.nn.pnx4639 pp.nn1755 himf5046
4 One generation shall praise thy works to another, and shall declare thy
wcj.pl.nn.pnx1369
mighty acts.

qmf7878 cs.nn3519 cs.nn1926 nn.pnx1935 pl.nipt.pnx6381
5 I will speak of the glorious honor of thy majesty, and of thy wondrous
wcj.pl.cs.nn1697
works.

qmf559 wcj.cs.nn5807 pl.nipt.pnx3372 pimf.pnx5608
6 And *men* shall speak of the might of thy terrible acts: and I will declare thy
wcj.nn.pnx1420
greatness.

himf5042 cs.nn2143 cs.aj7227 nn.pnx2898
7 They shall abundantly utter the memory of thy great goodness, and shall
pimf7442 wcj.nn.pnx6666
sing of thy righteousness.

nn3068 aj2587 wcj.aj7349 cs.aj750 du.nn639 wcj.cs.aj1419
8 The LORD *is* gracious, and full*of*compassion; slow to anger, and of great
nn2617
mercy.

nn3068 aj2896 dfp.nn3605 wcj.pl.nn.pnx7356 pr5921 cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx4639
9 The LORD *is* good to all: and his tender mercies *are* over all his works.

cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx4639 himf.pnx3034 nn3068 wcj.aj.pnx2623 pimf.pnx1288
10 All thy works shall praise thee, O LORD; and thy saints shall bless
thee.

qmf559 cs.nn3519 nn.pnx4438 pimf1696 wcj.nn.pnx1369
11 They shall speak of the glory of thy kingdom, and talk of thy power;

pp.hinc3045 pp.pl.cs.nn1121 df.nn120 pl.nn.pnx1369 wcj.cs.nn3519
12 To make known to the sons of men his mighty acts, and the glorious
cs.nn1926 nn.pnx4438
majesty of his kingdom.

nn.pnx4438 cs.nn3605/pl.nn5769 cs.nn4438 wcj.nn.pnx4475
13 Thy kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and thy dominion *endureth*
pp.cs.nn3605 nn1755/wcj.nn1755
throughout all generations.

nn3068 qpta5564 pp.cs.nn3605 df.pl.qpta5307 wcj.qpta2210 pp.cs.nn3605
14 The LORD upholdeth all that fall, and raiseth up all *those that*
df.pl.qptp3721
be bowed down.

du.cs.nn5869 nn3605 pimf7663 pr.pnx413 wcj.pnp859 qpta5414 pp.pnx (853) nn.pnx400
15 The eyes of all wait upon thee; and thou givest them their meat
pp.nn.pnx6256
in due season.

qpta6605 (853) nn.pnx3027 wcj.hipt7646 nn7522 pp.cs.nn3605 aj2416
16 Thou openest thine hand, and satisfiest the desire of every living thing.

nn3068 aj6662 pp.cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx1870 wcj.aj2623 pp.cs.nn3605
17 The LORD *is* righteous in all his ways, and holy in all his
pl.nn.pnx4639
works.

nn3068 aj7138 pp.cs.nn3605 pl.qpta.pnx7121 pp.nn3605 pnl834
18 The LORD *is* nigh unto all them that call upon him, to all that
qmf.pnx7121 dfp.nn571
call upon him in truth.

qmf6213 cs.nn7522 aj.pnx3373 qmf8085 wcj(853)
19 He will fulfill the desire of them*that*fear him: he also will hear their
nn.pnx7775 wcs.himf.pnx3467
cry, and will save them.

nn3068 qpta8104 (853) cs.nn3605 pl.qpta.pnx157 wcj(853) cs.nn3605
20 The LORD preserveth all them that love him: but all the
df.aj7563 himf8045
wicked will he destroy.

nn.pnx6310 pimf1696 cs.nn8416 nn3068 cs.nn3605 nn1320 wcj.pimf1288
21 My mouth shall speak the praise of the LORD: and let all flesh bless his
nn.pnx6944 cs.nn8034 pp.nn5769 wcj.nn5703
holy name forever and ever.

God is an Abundant Help

146

pimv1984 nn3050 pimv1984 (853) nn3068 nn.pnx5315
Praise ye the LORD. Praise the LORD, O my soul.

pp.pl.nn.pnx2416 pimf1984 nn3068
2 While I live will I praise the LORD: I will
pimf2167 pp.pl.nn.pnx430 pp.ad.pnx5750
sing praises unto my God while I have*any*being.

ptn408 qmf982 pp.aj5081 pp.cs.nn1121 nn120 pp.pnx
3 Put not your trust in princes, *nor* in the son of man, in whom *there is*
pnl7945/ptn369 nn8668
no help.

nn.pnx7307 qmf3318 qmf7725 pp.nn.pnx127 df.pnp1931 dfp.nn3117
4 His breath goeth forth, he returneth to his earth; in that very day his
pl.nn.pnx6250 qpf6
thoughts perish.

ptx835 pnl7945/nn410 nn3290 pp.nn.pnx5828 nn.pnx7664 pr5921
5 Happy *is he* that*hath*the*God of Jacob for his help, whose hope *is* in
nn3068 pl.nn.pnx430
the LORD his God:

qpta6213 du.nn8064 wcj.nn776 (853) df.nn3220 wcj(853) cs.nn3605 pnl834 pp.pnx
6 Which made heaven, and earth, the sea, and all that therein *is*:
df.qpta8104 nn571 pp.nn5769
which keepeth truth forever:

qpta6213 nn4941 dfp,pl,qptp6231 qpta5414 nn3899
7 Which executeth judgment for the oppressed: which giveth food to the
dfp,aj7457 nn3068 hipt5425 pl,qptp631
hungry. The LORD looseth the prisoners:
nn3068 qpta6491 aj5787 nn3068 qpta2210
8 The LORD openeth *the eyes of* the blind: the LORD raiseth them that are
pl,qptp3721 nn3068 qpta157 aj6662
bowed down: the LORD loveth the righteous:
nn3068 qpta8104 (853) pl,nn1616 pimf*5749 nn3490 wcj,nn490
9 The LORD preserveth the strangers; he relieveth the fatherless and widow:
wcj,cs,nn1870 aj7563 pimf5791
but the way of the wicked he turneth*upside*down.
nn3068 qmf4427 pp,nn5769 pl,nn,pnx430 nn6726 pp,nn1755/wcj,nn1755
10 The LORD shall reign forever, *even* thy God, O Zion, unto all generations.
pimv1984 nn3050
Praise ye the LORD.

Praising the Almighty

147

pimv1984 nn3050 cj3588 aj2896 pinc2167
Praise ye the LORD: for *it is* good to sing praises unto our
pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 aj5273 nn8416 aj5000
God; for *it is* pleasant; *and* praise is comely.
nn3068 qpta1129 nn3389 pimf3664 pl,cs,nipt1760
2 The LORD doth build up Jerusalem: he gathereth together the outcasts of
nn3478
Israel.
df,qpta7495 pp,pl,cs,qptp7665 nn3820 wcj,pipt2280 pp,pl,nn,pnx6094
3 He healeth the broken in heart, and bindeth up their wounds.
qpta4487 nn4557 dfp,pl,nn3556 qmf7121 pp,nn,pnx3605 pl,nn8034
4 He telleth the number of the stars; he calleth them all by *their* names.
aj1419 pl,nn,pnx113 wcj,cs,aj7227 nn3581 pp,nn,pnx8394 ptn369/nn4557
5 Great *is* our Lord, and of great power: his understanding *is* infinite.
nn3068 pipt*5749 pl,nn6035 hipt8213/aj7563 pr5704 nn776
6 The LORD lifteth up the meek: he casteth*the*wicked*down to the ground.
qmv6030 pp,nn3068 pp,nn8426 pimv2167 pp,nn3658
7 Sing unto the LORD with thanksgiving; sing praise upon the harp unto our
pp,pl,nn,pnx430
God:
df,pipt3680 du,nn8064 pp,pl,nn5645 df,hipt3559 nn4306 dfp,nn776
8 Who covereth the heaven with clouds, who prepareth rain for the earth, who
nn2682 df,hipt6779 pl,nn2022
maketh grass to grow upon the mountains.
qpta5414 pp,nn929 nn,pnx3899 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn6158 pnl834 qmf7121
9 He giveth to the beast his food, *and* to the young ravens which cry.
qmf2654 ptn3808 pp,cs,nn1369 df,nn5483 ptn3808/qmf7521
10 He delighteth not in the strength of the horse: he taketh*not*pleasure in the
pp,du,cs,nn7785 df,nn376
legs of a man.
nn3068 qpta7521 (853) aj,pnx3373 (853)
11 The LORD taketh*pleasure*in them*that*fear him, in those that
df,pl,pipt3176 pp,nn,pnx2617
hope in his mercy.
pimv7623 (853) nn3068 nn3389 pimv1984 pl,nn,pnx430 nn6726
12 Praise the LORD, O Jerusalem; praise thy God, O Zion.

cj3588 pipf2388 pl,cs,nn1280 pl,nn,pnx8179 pipf1288
13 For he hath strengthened the bars of thy gates; he hath blessed thy
pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,nn,pnx7130
children within thee.

df,qpta7760 nn7965 nn,pnx1366 himf,pnx7646 cs,nn2459
14 He maketh peace *in* thy borders, *and* filleth thee with the finest of the
pl,nn2406
wheat.

df,qpta7971 nn,pnx565 nn776 nn,pnx1697 qmf7323 pr5704
15 He sendeth forth his commandment *upon* earth: his word runneth very
ad4120
swiftly.

df,qpta5414 nn7950 dfp,nn6785 pimf6340 nn3713 dfp,nn665
16 He giveth snow like wool: he scattereth the hoarfrost like ashes.

hipt7993 nn,pnx7140 pp,pl,nn6595 pnit4310 qmf5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx7135
17 He casteth forth his ice like morsels: who can stand before his cold?

qmf7971 nn,pnx1697 wcj,himf,pnx4529 nn,pnx7307
18 He sendeth out his word, and melteth them: he causeth his wind to
himf5380 pl,nn4325 qmf5140
blow, *and* the waters flow.

hipt5046 pl,nn,pnx1697 pp,nn3290 pl,nn,pnx2706 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4941
19 He showeth his word unto Jacob, his statutes and his judgments unto
pp,nn3478
Israel.

ptn3808 qpf6213 ad3651 pp,cs,nn3605 nn1471 wcj,pl,nn4941
20 He hath not dealt so with any nation: and *as for his* judgments, they
ptn1077 qpf,pnx3045 pimv1984 nn3050
have not known them. Praise ye the LORD.

Praise the Lord!

148 pimv1984 nn3050 pimv1984 (853) nn3068 pr4480 df,du,nn8064
Praise ye the LORD. Praise ye the LORD from the heavens:
pimv,pnx1984 dfp,pl,nn4791
praise him in the heights.

pimv,pnx1984 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4397 pimv,pnx1984 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6635
2 Praise ye him, all his angels: praise ye him, all his hosts.

pimv,pnx1984 nn8121 wcj,nn3394 pimv,pnx1984 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3556 nn216
3 Praise ye him, sun and moon: praise him, all ye stars of light.

pimv,pnx1984 du,cs,nn8064 df,du,nn8064 wcj,df,pl,nn4325 pnl834 pr4480/pr5921
4 Praise him, ye heavens of heavens, and ye waters that *be* above the
df,du,nn8064
heavens.

pimf1984 (853) cs,nn8034 nn3068 cj3588 pnp1931 pipf6680
5 Let them praise the name of the LORD: for he commanded, and they
wcj,nipf1254
were created.

wcs,himf,pnx5975 dfp,nn5703 pp,nn5769 qpf5414 nn2706
6 He hath also established them forever and ever: he hath made a decree which
wcj,ptn3808 qmf5674
shall not pass.

pimv1984 (853) nn3068 pr4480 df,nn776 pl,nn8577 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn8415
7 Praise the LORD from the earth, ye dragons, and all deeps:

nn784 wcj,nn1259 nn7950 wcj,nn7008 nn5591 nn7307 qpta6213 nn,pnx1697
8 Fire, and hail; snow, and vapor; stormy wind fulfilling his word:

df,pl,nn2022 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn1389 nn6529 cs,nn6086 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn730
9 Mountains, and all hills; fruitful trees, and all cedars:
df,nn2416 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn929 nn7431 . nn3671 wcj,cs,nn6833
10 Beasts, and all cattle; creeping things, and flying fowl:
pl,cs,nn4428 nn776 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn3816 pl,nn8269 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta8199
11 Kings of the earth, and all people; princes, and all judges of the
nn776
earth:
pl,nn970 wcj,ad1571 pl,nn1330 aj2205 pr5973 pl,nn5288
12 Both young men, and maidens; old men, and children:
pimf1984 (853) cs,nn8034 nn3068 cj3588 nn,pnx8034 pp,nn,pnx905
13 Let them praise the name of the LORD: for his name alone
nipt7682 nn,pnx1935 pr5921 nn776 wcj,du,nn8064
is excellent; his glory *is* above the earth and heaven.
wcs,himf7311 nn7161 pp,nn,pnx5971 nn8416 pp,cs,nn3605 aj,pnx2623
14 He also exalteth the horn of his people, the praise of all his saints; *even*
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 cs,nn5971 aj,pnx7138 pimv1984 nn3050
of the children of Israel, a people near unto him. Praise ye the LORD.

A Hymn of Praise

149 pimv1984 nn3050 qmv7891 pp,nn3068 aj2319 nn7892
Praise ye the LORD. Sing unto the LORD a new song, *and* his
nn,pnx8416 pp,cs,nn6951 aj2623
praise in the congregation of saints.
nn3478 qmf8055 pp,pl,qpta,pnx6213 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6726 qmf1523
2 Let Israel rejoice in him that made him: let the children of Zion be joyful
pp,nn,pnx4428
in their King.
pimf1984 nn,pnx8034 pp,nn4234 pimf2167 pp,pnx
3 Let them praise his name in the dance: let them sing praises unto him with
pp,nn8596 wcj,nn3658
the timbrel and harp.
cj3588 nn3068 qpta7521 pp,nn,pnx5971 pimf6286 pl,nn6035
4 For the LORD taketh pleasure in his people: he will beautify the meek with
pp,nn3444
salvation.
aj2623 qmf5937 pp,nn3519 pimf7442 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx4904
5 Let the saints be joyful in glory: let them sing aloud upon their beds.
pl,cs,nn7318 nn410 pp,nn,pnx1627 pl,nn6374 wcj,cs,nn2719
6 *Let* the high *praises* of God *be* in their mouth, and a twoedged sword in
pp,nn,pnx3027
their hand;
pp,qnc6213 nn5360 dfp,pl,nn1471 pl,nn8433 dfp,pl,nn3816
7 To execute vengeance upon the heathen, *and* punishments upon the people;
pp,qnc631 pl,nn,pnx4428 pp,pl,nn2131 wcj,pl,nipt,pnx3513 pp,pl,cs,nn3525
8 To bind their kings with chains, and their nobles with fetters of
nn1270
iron;
pp,qnc6213 pp,pnx nn4941 qptp3789 pnp1931 nn1926 pp,cs,nn3605
9 To execute upon them the judgment written: this honor have all his
aj,pnx2623 pimv1984 nn3050
saints. Praise ye the LORD.

Praise God

150 pimv1984 nn3050 pimv1984 nn410 pp.nn,pnx6944 pimv,pnx1984
Praise ye the LORD. Praise God in his sanctuary: praise him in
pp.cs,nn7549 nn,pnx5797
the firmament of his power.

pimv,pnx1984 pp,pl,nn,pnx1369 pimv,pnx1984 pp,cs,nn7230
2 Praise him for his mighty acts: praise him according to his excellent
nn,pnx1433
greatness.

pimv,pnx1984 pp,cs,nn8629 nn7782 pimv,pnx1984 pp,nn5035
3 Praise him with the sound of the trumpet: praise him with the psaltery and
wcj,nn3658
harp.

pimv,pnx1984 pp,nn8596 wcj,nn4234 pimv,pnx1984
4 Praise him with the timbrel and dance: praise him with
pp,pl,nn4482 wcj,nn5748
stringed instruments and organs.

pimv,pnx1984 nn8088 pp,pl,cs,nn6767 pimv,pnx1984 nn8643
5 Praise him upon the loud cymbals: praise him upon the high sounding
pp,pl,cs,nn6767
cymbals.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5397 pimf1984 nn3050 pimv1984 nn3050
6 Let every thing*that*hath*breath praise the LORD. Praise ye the LORD.

The Book of

PROVERBS

The Hebrew title comes from the word *māshāl* (4912 [Prov. 1:1]) which means "to be like." Perhaps this word helps the readers to understand the analogies between spiritual and material things. The actual term "Proverbs" was derived from the Latin title that the book was given, "Proverbium." The theme of the book is found in Proverbs 1:7, where the means by which wisdom comes is revealed—fearing the Lord. The results of the proper application of wisdom include the ability to use God-given talents wisely, the realization of one's moral obligations, and one's own intellectual maturity.

There are numerous authors of the Book of Proverbs; however, the book is often attributed to Solomon because he wrote the largest portion. Solomon's proverbs are divided into three sections: the longer, connected poems (chaps. 1—9); short, unrelated verses (chaps. 10—22:16); and longer, didactic poems (chaps. 25—29). Some would suggest that because the first and last section are similar, they were collected by the men of Hezekiah (Prov. 25:1). Another group of proverbs is referred to as "the sayings of the wise" (chaps. 22:17—24:34). Agar, the son of Jakeh wrote as well (chap. 30). The last collection of proverbs was written by King Lemuel (chap. 31). These were lessons that he was taught by his mother (v. 1).

In the Book of Proverbs there are numerous divisions based on their content. One such division is commonly referred to as "wisdom" proverbs (chaps. 1; 8; 9). They are referred to as such because of the personification of wisdom (Prov. 8:4, 12).

The Book of Proverbs may also be divided according to the style used by the authors. The first section contains the proverbs of advice to the young (chaps. 1—9). These are basically long, explanatory poems usually employing second person pronouns for direct address. Other phrases that note direct address are "my son" or "ye children." Solomon also addresses a number of proverbs to those who have a more mature mind (Prov. 10—22:16). Here, third person pronouns are used in a form of indirect address. Some concepts included in this portion are God's sovereignty (chaps. 16; 21) and child training (chap. 22). The third division is found in chapters twenty-two through thirty-one. These are a general collection of admonitions, directed at both the young and old alike. Some of the topics mentioned in the book are: benevolence (Prov. 11:24-26), the contrast between the "right way" and the "wrong way" (Prov. 14:12; 16:25), separation (Prov. 18:2-5), and avoiding drunkenness (Prov. 20:1; 23:29-32).

The Value of Proverbs

1 pl,cs,nn4912 nn8010 cs,nn1121 nn1732 cs,nn4428 nn3478
The proverbs of Solomon the son of David, king of Israel;
pp,qnc3045 nn2451 wcj,nn4148 pp,hinc995 pl,cs,nn561
2 To know wisdom and instruction; to perceive the words of
nn998
understanding;
pp,qnc3947 cs,nn4148 hina7919 nn6664 wcj,nn4941 wcj,pl,nn4339
3 To receive the instruction of wisdom, justice, and judgment, and equity;
pp,qnc5414 nn6195 pp,pl,nn6612 pp,nn5288 nn1847 wcj,nn4209
4 To give subtlety to the simple, to the young man knowledge and discretion.
aj2450 qmf8085 wcj,himf3254 nn3948 wcj,nipf995
5 A wise *man* will hear, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding
qmf7069 pl,nn8458
shall attain unto wise counsels:
pp,hinc995 nn4912 wcj,nn4426 pl,cs,nn1697 aj2450
6 To understand a proverb, and the interpretation; the words of the wise, and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2420
their dark sayings.

Advice to Young Men

cs,nn3374 nn3068 cs,nn7225 nn1847 pl,nn191 qpf936
7 The fear of the LORD *is* the beginning of knowledge: *but* fools despise
nn2451 wcj,nn4148
wisdom and instruction.
nn,pnx1121 qmv8085 cs,nn4148 nn,pnx1 qmf5203 wcj,ptn408 cs,nn8451
8 My son, hear the instruction of thy father, and forsake not the law of
nn,pnx517
thy mother:
cj3588 pnp1992 cs,nn3880 nn2580 pp,nn,pnx7218 wcj,pl,nn6060
9 For they *shall be* an ornament of grace unto thy head, and chains about
pp,pl,nn,pnx1621
thy neck.
nn,pnx1121 cj518 aj2400 pimf,pnx6601 qmf14 ptn408
10 My son, if sinners entice thee, consent thou not.
cj518 qmf559 qmv1980 pr,pnx854 qmf693 pp,nn1818 qmf6845
11 If they say, Come with us, let us lay wait for blood, let us lurk privily
pp,aj5355 ad2600
for the innocent without cause:
qmf,pnx1104 aj2416 pp,nn7585 wcj,aj8549
12 Let us swallow*them*up alive as the grave; and whole, as those that
pp,pl,cs,qpta3381 nn953
go down into the pit:
qmf4672 cs,nn3605 aj3368 nn1952 pimf4390 pl,nn,pnx1004
13 We shall find all precious substance, we shall fill our houses with
nn7998
spoil:
himf5307 nn,pnx1486 pp,nn,pnx8432 pp,nn,pnx3605 qmf1961 nu259 nn3599
14 Cast in thy lot among us; let us all have one purse:

1:1–7 The first seven verses provide the title (v. 1), the purpose (vv. 2–6), and the theme (v. 7) of the book as a whole. The procurement of wisdom is presented as the paramount concern throughout the book.

nn,pnx**1121** qmf**1980** ptn408 pp,nn**1870** pr,pnx854 qmv4513 nn,pnx7272
15 My son, walk not thou in the way with them; refrain thy foot
pr4480/nn,pnx5410
from*their*path:
cj3588 du,nn,pnx7272 qmf7323 dfp,nn**7451** wcj,pimf4116 pp,qnc**8210** nn**1818**
16 For their feet run to evil, and make haste to shed blood.
cj3588 ad**2600** df,nn7568 pupt2219 pp,du,cs,nn**5869** cs,nn3605 cs,nn**1167**/nn3671
17 Surely in vain the net is spread in the sight of any bird.
wcj,pnp1992 qmf693 pp,nn,pnx**1818** qmf6845
18 And they lay wait for their *own* blood; they lurk privily for their *own*
pp,pl,nn,pnx**5315**
lives.
ad**3651** pl,cs,nn**734** cs,nn3605 qpta**1214** nn1215 qmf3947
19 So *are* the ways of every one that is greedy of gain; *which* taketh away
(853) cs,nn**5315** pl,nn,pnx**1167**
the life of the owners thereof.
pl,nn**2454** qmf7442 dfp,nn2351 qmf**5414** nn,pnx6963 dfp,pl,nn7339
20 Wisdom crieth without; she uttereth her voice in the streets:
qmf**7121** pp,cs,nn**7218** pl,qpta1993 pp,pl,cs,nn6607 pl,nn8179
21 She crieth in the chief place*of*concourse, in the openings of the gates: in
dfp,nn5892 qmf**559** pl,nn,pnx**561**
the city she uttereth her words, *saying*,
pr5704/pnit4970 pl,nn6612 qmf**157** nn6612 wcj,pl,qpta**3887** qpf**2530**
22 How long, ye simple ones, will ye love simplicity? and the scorners delight
pp,pnx nn3944 wcj,pl,nn3684 qmf**8130** nn**1847**
in their scorning, and fools hate knowledge?
qmf**7725** pp,nn,pnx**8433** ptdm2009 himf5042 nn,pnx**7307** pp,pnx
23 Turn you at my reproof: behold, I will pour out my spirit unto you, I will
himf**3045** pl,nn,pnx**1697** pnx(853)
make known my words unto you.
cj3282 qpf**7121** wcs,pimf**3985** qpf5186 nn,pnx**3027**
24 Because I have called, and ye refused; I have stretched out my hand, and
wcj,ptn369 hipt**7181**
no man regarded;
wcs,qmf**6544** cs,nn3605 nn,pnx**6098** qpf**14** ptn**3808**
25 But ye have set*at*naught all my counsel, and would none of my
wcj,nn,pnx**8433**
reproof:
pnp589 ad1571 qmf7832 pp,nn,pnx**343** qmf3932 nn,pnx**6343** pp,qnc935
26 I also will laugh at your calamity; I will mock when your fear cometh;
nn,pnx**6343** pp,qnc935 pp,nn**7722** wcj,nn,pnx**343** qmf857
27 When your fear cometh as desolation, and your destruction cometh as a
pp,nn5492 nn6869 wcj,nn6695 pp,qnc935 pr,pnx5921
whirlwind; when distress and anguish cometh upon you.
ad**227** qmf,pnx**7121** wcj,ptn**3808** qmf6030
28 Then shall they call upon me, but I will not answer; they shall
pimf,pnx7836 wcj,ptn**3808** qmf,pnx4672
seek*me*early, but they shall not find me:
pr8478/cj3588 qpf**8130** nn**1847** ptn**3808** qpf**977** wcj,cs,nn**3374** nn**3068**
29 For that they hated knowledge, and did not choose the fear of the LORD:
qpf**14** ptn**3808** pp,nn,pnx**6098** qpf**5006** cs,nn3605 nn,pnx**8433**
30 They would none of my counsel: they despised all my reproof.
wcj,qmf398 pr4480/cs,nn6529 nn,pnx**1870** qmf7646
31 Therefore shall they eat of*the*fruit of their own way, and be filled
wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4156
with*their*own*devices.

cj3588 cs,nn4878 pl,nn6612 qmf,pnx2026 wcj,cs,nn7962
32 For the turning away of the simple shall slay them, and the prosperity of
pl,nn3684 pimf,pnx6
fools shall destroy them.

wcj,qpta8085 pp,pnx qmf7931 nn983 wcs,pipf*7599
33 But whoso hearkeneth unto me shall dwell safely, and shall be quiet
pr4480/cs,nn6343 nn7451
from fear of evil.

The Rewards of Wisdom

nn,pnx1121 cj518 qmf3947 pl,nn,pnx561 qmf6845 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4687
2 My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments
pr,pnx854
with thee;

pp,hinc7181 nn,pnx241 dfp,nn2451 himf5186 nn,pnx3820
2 So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, *and* apply thine heart to
dfp,nn8394
understanding;

cj3588 cj518 qmf7121 dfp,nn998 qmf5414 nn,pnx6963
3 Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, *and* liftest up thy voice for
dfp,nn8394
understanding;

cj518 pimf,pnx1245 dfp,nn3701 qmf,pnx2664 wcj,dfp,pl,nn4301
4 If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as *for* hid treasures;

ad227 qmf995 cs,nn3374 nn3068 qmf4672 wcj,cs,nn1847
5 Then shalt thou understand the fear of the LORD, and find the knowledge of
pl,nn430
God.

cj3588 nn3068 qmf5414 nn2451 pr4480/nn,pnx6310 nn1847
6 For the LORD giveth wisdom: out*of*his*mouth *cometh* knowledge and
wcj,nn8394
understanding.

qmf6845 nn8454 dfp,aj3477 nn4043
7 He layeth up sound wisdom for the righteous: *he is* a buckler to them that
pp,pl,cs,qpta1980 nn8537
walk uprightly.

pp,qnc5341 pl,cs,nn734 nn4941 qmf8104 wcj,cs,nn1870 cs,aj,pnx2623
8 He keepeth the paths of judgment, and preserveth the way of his saints.

ad227 qmf995 nn6664 wcj,nn4941 wcj,pl,nn4339
9 Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; *yea*,
cs,nn3605 nn2896 cs,nn4570
every good path.

cj3588 nn2451 qmf935 pp,nn,pnx3820 wcj,nn1847 qmf5276
10 When wisdom entereth into thine heart, and knowledge is pleasant unto
pp,nn,pnx5315
thy soul;

nn4209 qmf8104/pr,pnx5921 nn8394 qmf,pnx5341
11 Discretion shall preserve thee, understanding shall keep thee:

pp,hinc,pnx5337 pr4480/cs,nn1870 nn7451 pr4480/nn376
12 To deliver thee from*the*way of the evil *man*, from*the*man that
pipt1696 pl,nn8419
speaketh froward things;

df,pl,qpta5880 pl,cs,nn734 nn3476 pp,qnc1980 pp,pl,cs,nn1870 nn2822
13 Who leave the paths of uprightness, to walk in the ways of darkness;

14 Who rejoice to do evil, *and* delight in the frowardness of the wicked;

15 Whose ways *are* crooked, and *they* froward in their paths:

16 To deliver thee from*the*strange*woman, *even* from*the*stranger *which* flattereth with her words;

17 Which forsaketh the guide of her youth, and forgetteth the covenant of her God.

18 For her house inclineth unto death, and her paths unto the dead.

19 None that go unto her return again, neither take*they*hold of the paths of life.

20 That thou mayest walk in the way of good *men*, and keep the paths of the righteous.

21 For the upright shall dwell in the land, and the perfect shall remain in it.

22 But the wicked shall be cut off from*the*earth, and the transgressors shall be rooted out of it.

More Advice

3 My son, forget not my law; but let thine heart keep my commandments:

2 For length of days, and long life, and peace, shall they add to thee.

3 Let not mercy and truth forsake thee: bind them about thy neck; write them upon the table of thine heart:

4 So shalt thou find favor and good understanding in the sight of God and man.

5 Trust in the LORD with all thine heart; and lean not unto thine own understanding.

6 In all thy ways acknowledge him, and he shall direct thy paths.

7 Be not wise in thine own eyes: fear the LORD, and depart from evil.

qmf1961 nn7500 pp,nn,pnx8270 wcj,nn8250 pp,pl,nn,pnx6106
8 It shall be health to thy navel, and marrow to thy bones.

pimv3513 (853) nn3068 pr4480/nn,pnx1952 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn7225 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx8393
9 Honor the LORD with*thy*substance, and with*the*firstfruits of all thine increase:

pl,nn,pnx618 wcj,nimf4390 nn7647 pl,nn,pnx3342 qmf6555 wcj,nn8492
10 So shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses shall burst out with new wine.

nn,pnx1121 qmf3988 ptn408 cs,nn4148 nn3068 wcj,ptn408 qmf6973 pp,nn,pnx8433
11 My son, despise not the chastening of the LORD; neither be weary of his correction:

cj3588 (853) pnl834 nn3068 qmf157 himf3198 wcj,pp,nn1 (853) nn1121 qmf7521
12 For whom the LORD loveth he correcteth; even as a father the son *in whom* he delighteth.

ptx835 nn120 qpf4672 nn2451 wcj,nn120 himf6329 nn8394
13 Happy *is* the man *that* findeth wisdom, and the man *that* getteth understanding.

cj3588 nn,pnx5504 aj2896 pr4480/cs,nn5505 nn3701 nn,pnx8393 wcj,pr4480/nn2742
14 For the merchandise of it *is* better than*the*merchandise of silver, and the gain thereof than*fine*gold.

pnp1931 aj3368 pr4480/pl,nn6443 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2656 ptn3808 qmf7737 pp,pnx
15 She *is* more precious than rubies: and all the things thou canst desire are not to be compared unto her.

cs,nn753 pl,nn3117 pp,nn,pnx3225 pp,nn,pnx8040 nn6239 wcj,nn3519
16 Length of days *is* in her right hand; *and* in her left hand riches and honor.

pl,nn,pnx1870 pl,cs,nn1870 nn5278 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5410 nn7965
17 Her ways *are* ways of pleasantness, and all her paths *are* peace.

pnp1931 cs,nn6086 pl,nn2416 dfp,pl,hipt2388 pp,pnx pupt833 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx8551
18 She *is* a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy *is every one* that retaineth her.

nn3068 pp,nn2451 qpf3245 nn776 pp,nn8394 pipf3559 du,nn8064
19 The LORD by wisdom hath founded the earth; by understanding hath he established the heavens.

pp,nn,pnx1847 pl,nn8415 nipf1234 wcj,pl,nn7834 qmf7491 nn2919
20 By his knowledge the depths are broken up, and the clouds drop down the dew.

nn,pnx1121 ptn408 qmf3868 pr4480/du,nn,pnx5869 qmv5341 nn8454 wcj,nn4209
21 My son, let not them depart from*thine*eyes: keep sound wisdom and discretion:

wcj,qmf1961 pl,nn2416 pp,nn,pnx5315 wcj,nn2580 pp,pl,nn,pnx1621
22 So shall they be life unto thy soul, and grace to thy neck.

3:13–18 True wisdom yields better and more enduring benefits than mere material things. The result of having wisdom is a quality of life full of tranquility and confidence.

ad227 qmf1980 nn,pnx1870 dfp,nn983 wcj,nn,pnx7272 ptn3808
23 Then shalt thou walk in thy way safely, and thy foot shall not
qmf5062
stumble.

cj518 qmf7901 ptn3808 qmf6342 wcs,qpf7901
24 When thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid: yea, thou shalt lie down,
nn,pnx8142 wcs,qpf6149
and thy sleep shall be sweet.

ptn408 qmf3372 ad6597 pr4480/cs,nn6343 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn7722 aj7563
25 Be not afraid of sudden fear, neither of*the*desolation of the wicked,
cj3588 qmf935
when it cometh.

cj3588 nn3068 qmf1961 pp,nn,pnx3689 wcs,qpf8104 nn,pnx7272
26 For the LORD shall be thy confidence, and shall keep thy foot
pr4480/nn3921
from*being*taken.

qmf4513 ptn408 nn2896 pr4480/pf,nn,pnx1167 pp,qnc1961
27 Withhold not good from*them*to*whom*it*is*due, when it is in the
pp,cs,nn410 nn,pnx3027 pp,qnc6213
power of thine hand to do *it*.

qmf559 ptn408 pp,nn,pnx7453 qmv1980 wcj,qmv7725 wcj,ad4279 qmf5414
28 Say not unto thy neighbor, Go, and come again, and tomorrow I will give;
wcj,pta3426 pr,pnx854
when thou hast it by thee.

qmf2790 ptn408 nn7451 pr5921 nn,pnx7453 wcj,pnp1931 qpta3427 dfp,nn983 pr,pnx854
29 Devise not evil against thy neighbor, seeing he dwelleth securely by
thee.

qmf7378 ptn408 pr5973 nn120 ad2600 cj518 qpf,pnx1580 ptn3808 nn7451
30 Strive not with a man without cause, if he have done thee no harm.

pimf7065 ptn408 pp,cs,nn376/nn2555 qmf977 wcj,ptn408/pp,cs,nn3605 pf,nn,pnx1870
31 Envy thou not the oppressor, and choose none of his ways.

cj3588 nipt3868 cs,nn8441 nn3068 nn,pnx5475 wcj,pr854
32 For the froward *is* abomination to the LORD: but his secret *is* with the
aj3477
righteous.

cs,nn3994 nn3068 pp,cs,nn1004 aj7563 pimf1288
33 The curse of the LORD *is* in the house of the wicked: but he blesseth the
wcj,cs,nn5116 aj6662
habitation of the just.

cj518 pnp1931 qmf3887 dfp,pf,qpta3887 qmf5414 nn2580 wcj,dfp,pf,nn6035
34 Surely he scorneth the scorners: but he giveth grace unto the lowly.

aj2450 qmf5157 nn3519 nn7036 hipt7311 wcj,pf,nn3684
35 The wise shall inherit glory: but shame shall be the promotion of fools.

The Benefits of Wisdom

4 qmv8085 pf,nn1121 cs,nn4148 nn1 wcj,himv7181 pp,qnc3045
Hear, ye children, the instruction of a father, and attend to know
nn998
understanding.

cj3588 qpf5414 pp,pnx aj2896 nn3948 qmf5800 ptn408 nn,pnx8451
2 For I give you good doctrine, forsake ye not my law.

cj3588 qpf1961 pp,nn,pnx1 nn1121 aj7390 wcj,aj3173 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
3 For I was my father's son, tender and only *beloved* in the sight of my
nn,pnx517
mother.

wcs,himf,pnx3384 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx nn,pnx3820 qmf8551 pl,nn,pnx1697
4 He taught me also, and said unto me, Let thine heart retain my words:
qmv8104 pl,nn,pnx4687 wcj,qmv2421
keep my commandments, and live.

qmv7069 nn2451 qmv7069 nn998 qmf7911 ptn408 wcj,ptn408 qmf5186
5 Get wisdom, get understanding: forget *it* not; neither decline
pr4480 pl,cs,nn561 nn,pnx6310
from*the*words of my mouth.

qmf,pnx5800 ptn408 wcj,qmf,pnx8104 qmv,pnx157
6 Forsake her not, and she shall preserve thee: love her, and she shall
wcj,qmf,pnx5341
keep thee.

nn2451 cs,nn7225 qmv7069 nn2451 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
7 Wisdom *is* the principal thing; *therefore* get wisdom: and with all thy
nn,pnx7075 qmv7069 nn998
getting get understanding.

pimv*,pnx5549 wcj,pimf*,pnx7311 pimf,pnx3513
8 Exalt her, and she shall promote thee: she shall bring*thee*to*honor,
cj3588 pimf,pnx2263
when thou dost embrace her.

qmf5414 pp,nn,pnx7218 cs,nn3880 nn2580 cs,nn5850 nn8597
9 She shall give to thine head an ornament of grace: a crown of glory shall
pimf,pnx4042
she deliver to thee.

qmv8085 nn,pnx1121 wcj,qmv3947 pl,nn,pnx561 pl,cs,nn8141 pp,pnx pl,nn2416
10 Hear, O my son, and receive my sayings; and the years of thy life
wcj,qmf7235
shall be many.

hipf,pnx3384 pp,cs,nn1870 nn2451 hipf,pnx1869 nn3476
11 I have taught thee in the way of wisdom; I have led thee in right
pp,pl,cs,nn4570
paths.

pp,qnc,pnx1980 nn,pnx6806 ptn3808 qmf3334 wcj,cj518
12 When thou goest, thy steps shall not be straitened; and when thou
qmf7323 ptn3808 nimf3782
runnest, thou shalt not stumble.

himv2388 dfp,nn4148 ptn408 himf7503 qmv,pnx5341 cj3588 pnp1931
13 Take*fast*hold of instruction; let *her* not go: keep her; for she *is* thy
pl,nn,pnx2416
life.

qmf935 ptn408 pp,cs,nn734 aj7563 pimf833 wcj,ptn408 pp,cs,nn1870
14 Enter not into the path of the wicked, and go not in the way of
aj7451
evil *men*.

qmv,pnx6544 qmf5674 ptn408 pp,pnx qmv7847 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 wcj,qmv5674
15 Avoid it, pass not by it, turn from it, and pass away.

cj3588 qmf3462 ptn3808 cj518/ptn3808 himf7489 nn,pnx8142
16 For they sleep not, except they have done mischief; and their sleep is
wcs,nipf1497 cj518,ptn3808 himf3782
taken away, unless they cause*some*to*fall.

cj3588 qpf3898 cs,nn3899 nn7562 qmf8354 wcj,cs,nn3196 pl,nn2555
17 For they eat the bread of wickedness, and drink the wine of violence.

wcj,cs,nn734 aj6662 nn5051 pp,cs,nn216 pp,qpta215
18 But the path of the just *is* as the shining light, that shineth
qpta1980 pr5704 cs,nipt3559 df,nn3117
more*and*more unto the perfect day.
cs,nn1870 aj7563 dfp,nn653 qpf3045 ptn3808 dfp,pnid4100
19 The way of the wicked *is* as darkness: they know not at what they
nimf3782
stumble.
nn,pnx1121 himv7181 pp,pl,nn,pnx1697 himv5186 nn,pnx241 pp,pl,nn,pnx561
20 My son, attend to my words; incline thine ear unto my sayings.
ptn408 himf3868 pr4480/du,nn,pnx5869 qmv,pnx8104 pp,cs,nn8432
21 Let them not depart from*thine*eyes; keep them in the midst of thine
nn,pnx3824
heart.
cj3588 pnp1992 pl,nn2416 pp,pl,qpta,pnx4672 nn4832 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
22 For they *are* life unto those that find them, and health to all
nn,pnx1320
their flesh.
qmv5341 nn,pnx3820 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn4929 cj3588 pr,pnx4480 pl,cs,nn8444 pl,nn2416
23 Keep thy heart with all diligence; for out of it *are* the issues of life.
himv5493 pr,pnx4480 cs,nn6143 nn6310 wcj,cs,nn3891 du,nn8193 himv7368 pr,pnx4480
24 Put away from thee a froward mouth, and perverse lips put far from
thee.
du,nn,pnx5869 himf5027 pp,ad5227 wcj,du,nn,pnx6079 himf3474
25 Let thine eyes look right on, and let thine eyelids look straight
pr,pnx5048
before thee.
pimv6424 cs,nn4570 nn,pnx7272 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1870 nimf3559
26 Ponder the path of thy feet, and let all thy ways be established.
qcj5186 ptn408 nn3225 wcj,nn8040 himv5493 nn,pnx7272 pr4480/nn7451
27 Turn not to the right hand nor to the left: remove thy foot from evil.

Warning Against Sexual Sin

nn,pnx1121 himv7181 pp,nn,pnx2451 himv5186 nn,pnx241
5 My son, attend unto my wisdom, *and* bow thine ear to my
pp,nn,pnx8394
understanding:
pp,qnc8104 pl,nn4209 du,nn,pnx8193 qmf5341
2 That thou mayest regard discretion, and *that* thy lips may keep
wcj,nn1847
knowledge.
cj3588 du,cs,nn8193 qpta2114 qmf5197 nn5317 nn,pnx2441
3 For the lips of a strange woman drop *as* a honeycomb, and her mouth *is*
wcj,aj2509 pr4480/nn8081
smoother than oil:
wcj,nn,pnx319 aj4751 dfp,nn3939 aj2299 pl,nn6310 pp,cs,nn2719
4 But her end is bitter as wormwood, sharp as a twoedged sword.
du,nn,pnx7272 pl,qpta3381 nn4194 pl,nn,pnx6806 qmf8551 nn7585
5 Her feet go down to death; her steps take hold on hell.
cj6435 pimf6424 cs,nn734 pl,nn2416 pl,nn,pnx4570 qpf5128
6 Lest thou shouldest ponder the path of life, her ways are movable, *that*
ptn3808 qmf3045
thou canst not know *them*.

qnv8085 pp,pnx wcj,ad6258 pl,nn1121 qmf5493 wcj,ptn408 pr4480/pl,cs,nn561
7 Hear me now therefore, O ye children, and depart not from*the*words
nn,pnx6310
of my mouth.

himv7368/nn,pnx1870 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 qmf7126/wcj,ptn408/pr413 cs,nn6607
8 Remove*thy*way*far from her, and come*not*nigh the door of her
nn,pnx1004
house:

cj6435 qmf5414 nn,pnx1935 d/p,aj312 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8141 pp,aj394
9 Lest thou give thine honor unto others, and thy years unto the cruel:

cj6435 pl,qpta2114 qmf7646 nn,pnx3581 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6089 pp,cs,nn1004
10 Lest strangers be filled with thy wealth; and thy labors *be* in the house
aj5237
of a stranger;

wcs,qpf5098 pp,nn,pnx319 nn,pnx1320 wcj,nn,pnx7607
11 And thou mourn at the last, when thy flesh and thy body are
pp,qnc3615
consumed,

wcs,qpf559 ptx349 qpf8130 nn4148 nn,pnx3820 qpf5006 wcj,nn8433
12 And say, How have I hated instruction, and my heart despised reproof;

wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 pl,hipt,pnx3384 ptn3808 hipf5186
13 And have not obeyed the voice of my teachers, nor inclined mine
nn,pnx241 wcj,pp,pl,pipt,pnx3925
ear to them that instructed me!

qpf1961 pp,nn4592 pp,cs,nn3605 nn7451 pp,cs,nn8432 nn6951 wcj,nn5712
14 I was almost in all evil in the midst of the congregation and assembly.

qmv8354 pl,nn4325 pr4480/nn,pnx953 wcj,pl,qpta5140 pr4480/nn,pnx8432
15 Drink waters out*of*thine*own*cistern, and running waters out of thine
nn,pnx875
own well.

pl,nn,pnx4599 qmf6327 nn,lh2351 pl,cs,nn6388 pl,nn4325 d/p,pl,nn7339
16 Let thy fountains be dispersed abroad, *and* rivers of waters in the streets.

qmf1961 pp,nn,pnx905 pp,pnx wcj,ptn369 pp,pl,qpta2114 pr,pnx854
17 Let them be only thine own, and not strangers' with thee.

nn,pnx4726 qmf1961 qptp1288 wcj,qmv8055 pr4480/cs,nn802 pl,nn,pnx5271
18 Let thy fountain be blessed: and rejoice with*the*wife of thy youth.

pl,nn158 cs,nn365 nn2580 wcj,cs,nn3280 du,nn,pnx1717 pimf,pnx7301
19 *Let her be as* the loving hind and pleasant roe; let her breasts satisfy
pp,cs,nn3605 nn6256 qmf7686 nn8548 pp,nn,pnx160
thee at all times; and be thou ravished always with her love.

wcj,pnit4100 nn,pnx1121 qmf7686 pp,qpta2114
20 And why wilt thou, my son, be ravished with a strange woman, and
wcj,pimf2263 cs,nn2436 aj5237
embrace the bosom of a stranger?

cj3588 pl,cs,nn1870 nn376 pr5227 du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pipt6424
21 For the ways of man *are* before the eyes of the LORD, and he pondereth
wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4570
all his goings.

pl,nn,pnx5771 qmf,pnx3920 (853) d/,aj7563
22 His own iniquities shall take the wicked himself, and he shall be
nimf8551 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn2256 nn,pnx2403
holden with the cords of his sins.

pnp1931 qmf4191 pp,ptn369 nn4148 wcj,pp,cs,nn7230 nn,pnx200
23 He shall die without instruction; and in the greatness of his folly he
qmf7686
shall go astray.

Warnings Against Idleness and Deceit

nn,pnx1121 cj518 qpf6148 pp,nn,pnx7453 qpf8628
6 My son, if thou be surety for thy friend, *if* thou hast stricken thy
du,nn,pnx3709 pp,qpta2114
hand with a stranger,

nipf3369 pp,pl,cs,nn561 nn,pnx6310 nipf3920
2 Thou art snared with the words of thy mouth, thou art taken with the
pp,pl,cs,nn561 nn,pnx6310
words of thy mouth.

qmv6213 pndm2063 cj645 nn,pnx1121 wcj,nimv5337 cj3588 qpf935
3 Do this now, my son, and deliver thyself, when thou art come into the
pp,cs,nn3709 nn,pnx7453 qmv1980 htmv7511 wcj,qmv7292 nn,pnx7453
hand of thy friend; go, humble thyself, and make sure thy friend.

qmf5414 ptn408 nn8142 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,nn8572 pp,du,nn,pnx6079
4 Give not sleep to thine eyes, nor slumber to thine eyelids.

nimv5337 pp,nn6643 pr4480/nn3027 wcj,pp,nn6833
5 Deliver thyself as a roe from*the*hand *of the hunter*, and as a bird
pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn3353
from*the*hand of the fowler.

qmv1980 pr413 nn5244 aj6102 qmv7200 pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,qmv2449
6 Go to the ant, thou sluggard; consider her ways, and be wise:

pnl834/pp,pnx ptn369 nn7101 nn7860 wcj,qpta4910
7 Which having no guide, overseer, or ruler,

himf3559 nn,pnx3899 dfp,nn7019 qpf103 nn,pnx3978 dfp,nn7105
8 Provideth her meat in the summer, *and* gathereth her food in the harvest.

pr5704/pnit4970 qmf7901 aj6102 pnit4970 qmf6965
9 How long wilt thou sleep, O sluggard? when wilt thou arise
pr4480/nn,pnx8142
out*of*thy*sleep?

nn4592 pl,nn8142 nn4592 pl,nn8572 nn4592 cs,nn2264 du,nn3027 pp,qnc7901
10 *Yet* a little sleep, a little slumber, a little folding of the hands to sleep:

nn,pnx7389 wcs,qpf935 pp,pipt1980 wcj,nn,pnx4270
11 So shall thy poverty come as one that traveleth, and thy want as an
nn4043 pp,cs,nn376
armed man.

nn1100 cs,nn120 nn205 cs,nn376 qpta1980 cs,nn6143 nn6310
12 A naughty person, a wicked man, walketh with a froward mouth.

qpta7169 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 qpta4448 pp,nn,pnx7272 hipt3384
13 He winketh with his eyes, he speaketh with his feet, he teacheth with
pp,pl,nn,pnx676
his fingers;

pl,nn8419 pp,nn,pnx3820 qpta2790 nn7451 pp,cs,nn3605/nn6256 pimf7971
14 Frowardness *is* in his heart, he deviseth mischief continually; he soweth
pl,nn4066
discord.

pr5921/ad3651 nn,pnx343 qmf935 ad6597 ad6621 nimf7665
15 Therefore shall his calamity come suddenly; suddenly shall he be broken
wcj,ptn369 nn4832
without remedy.

pnp2007 nu8337 nn3068 qpf8130 wcj,nu7651 cs,nn8441
16 These six *things* doth the LORD hate: yea, seven *are* an abomination unto
nn,pnx5315
him:

pl,qpta7311 du,nn5869 nn8267 cs,nn3956 wcj,du,nn3027 pl,qpta8210 aj5355 nn1818
17 A proud look, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood,

nn3820 qpta2790 nn205 pl,cs,nn4284 du,nn7272 pl,pipt4116 pp,qnc7323
18 A heart that deviseth wicked imaginations, feet that be swift in running to
dfp,nn7451
mischief,

nn8267 cs,nn5707 himf6315 pl,nn3577 wcj,pipt7971 pl,nn4090 pr996
19 A false witness *that* speaketh lies, and he that soweth discord among
pl,nn251
brethren.

Warning Against Adultery

nn,pnx1121 qmv5341 nn,pnx1 cs,nn4687 qmf5203 wcj,ptn408 cs,nn8451
20 My son, keep thy father's commandment, and forsake not the law of
nn,pnx517
thy mother:

qmv,pnx7194 nn8548 pr5921 nn,pnx3820 qmv,pnx6029 pr5921
21 Bind them continually upon thine heart, *and* tie them about thy
pl,nn,pnx1621
neck.

pp,hinc,pnx1980 himf5148 pnx(853) pp,qnc,pnx7901
22 When thou goest, it shall lead thee; when thou sleepest, it shall
qmf8104/pr,pnx5921 wcs,hipf6974 pnp1931 qmf,pnx7878
keep thee; and *when* thou awakest, it shall talk with thee.

cj3588 nn4687 nn5216 wcj,nn8451 nn216 pl,cs,nn8433
23 For the commandment *is* a lamp; and the law *is* light; and reproofs of
nn4148 wcj,cs,nn1870 pl,nn2416
instruction *are* the way of life:

pp,qnc,pnx8104 nn7451 pr4480/cs,nn802 pr4480/cs,nn2513 nn3956
24 To keep thee from the evil woman, from*the*flattery of the tongue of a
aj5237
strange woman.

qmf2530 ptn408 nn,pnx3308 pp,nn,pnx3824 wcj,ptn408 qmf,pnx3947
25 Lust not after her beauty in thine heart; neither let her take thee with
pp,du,nn,pnx6079
her eyelids.

cj3588 pr1157 qpta2181 nn802 pr5704 cs,nn3603 nn3899
26 For by means of a whorish woman *a man is brought* to a piece of bread:
wcj,cs,nn802/nn376 qmf6679 aj3368 nn5315
and the adulteress will hunt for the precious life.

nn376 he,qmf2846 nn784 pp,nn,pnx2436 wcj,pl,nn,pnx899 ptn3808 nimf8313
27 Can a man take fire in his bosom, and his clothes not be burned?

cj518 nn376 pimf1980 pr5921 df,pl,nn1513 wcj,du,nn,pnx7272 ptn3808 nimf3554
28 Can one go upon hot coals, and his feet not be burned?

ad3651 df,qpta935 pr413 nn,pnx7453 cs,nn802 cs,nn3605 df,qpta5060 pp,pnx
29 So he that goeth in to his neighbor's wife; whosoever toucheth her shall
ptn3808 nimf5352
not be innocent.

ptn3808 qmf936 dfp,nn1590 cj3588 qmf1589 pp,pinc4390 nn,pnx5315 cj3588
30 *Men* do not despise a thief, if he steal to satisfy his soul when he is
qmf7456
hungry;

wcs,nipf4672 pimf7999 du,nn7659 qmf5414 (853) cs,nn3605
31 But *if* he be found, he shall restore sevenfold; he shall give all the
cs,nn1952 nn,pnx1004
substance of his house.

qpta5003 nn802 cs,aj2638 nn3820 pnp1931
32 *But* whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding: he
qmf,pnx6213 hipt7843 nn,pnx5315
that doeth it destroyeth his own soul.
nn5061 wcj,nn7036 qmf4672 wcj,nn,pnx2781 ptn3808
33 A wound and dishonor shall he get; and his reproach shall not be
nimf4229
wiped away.
cj3588 nn7068 cs,nn2534 nn1397 wcj,ptn3808 qmf2550
34 For jealousy *is* the rage of a man: therefore he will not spare in the
pp,cs,nn3117 nn5359
day of vengeance.
ptn3808 pl,cs,nn6440/qmf5375 cs,nn3605 nn3724 wcj,ptn3808 qmf14 cj3588
35 He will not regard any ransom; neither will he rest content, though
himf7235 nn7810
thou givest many gifts.

A Prostitute's Trap

nn,pnx1121 qmv8104 pl,nn,pnx561 qmf6845 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4687 pr,pnx854
7 My son, keep my words, and lay up my commandments with thee.
qmv8104 pl,nn,pnx4687 wcj,qmv2421 wcj,nn,pnx8451 pp,cs,nn380
2 Keep my commandments, and live; and my law as the apple
du,nn,pnx5869
of thine eye.
qmv,pnx7194 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx676 qmv,pnx3789 pr5921 cs,nn3871 nn,pnx3820
3 Bind them upon thy fingers, write them upon the table of thine heart.
qmv559 dfp,nn2451 pnp859 nn,pnx269 qmf7121 dfp,nn998
4 Say unto wisdom, Thou *art* my sister; and call understanding *thy*
wcj,nn4129
kinswoman:
pp,qnc,pnx8104 qpta2114 pr4480/nn802 pr4480/aj5237
5 That they may keep thee from the strange woman, from*the*stranger
hipf2505 pl,nn,pnx561
which flattereth with her words.
cj3588 pp,cs,nn2474 nn,pnx1004 nipf8259 pr1157 nn,pnx822
6 For at the window of my house I looked through my casement,
wcs,qmf7200 dfp,pl,nn6612 qmf995 dfp,pl,nn1121
7 And beheld among the simple ones, I discerned among the youths, a
nn5288 cs,aj2638 nn3820
young man void of understanding,
qpta5674 dfp,nn7784 pr681 nn,pnx6438 qmf6805 wcj,cs,nn1870
8 Passing through the street near her corner; and he went the way to her
nn,pnx1004
house,
pp,nn5399 pp,nn6153/nn3117 pp,cs,nn380 wcj,nn653 nn3915
9 In the twilight, in the evening, in the black and dark night:
wcj,ptdm2009 pp,qnc,pnx7125 nn802 cs,nn7897 qpta2181
10 And, behold, there met him a woman *with* the attire of a harlot, and
wcj,cs,qptp5341 nn3820
subtle of heart.
pnp1931 qpta1993 wcj,qpta5637 du,nn,pnx7272 qmf7931 ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx1004
11 (She *is* loud and stubborn; her feet abide not in her house:

nn6471 dfp,nn2351 nn6471 dfp,pl,nn7339 qmf693 wcj,pr681 cs,nn3605
12 Now *is she* without, now in the streets, and lieth*in*wait at every
nn6438
corner.)

wcs,hipf2388 pp,pnx wcs,qpf5401 pp,pnx hipf5810 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf559
13 So she caught him, and kissed him, *and* with an impudent face said
pp,pnx
unto him,

pl,cs,nn2077/pl,nn8082 pr,pnx5921 df,nn3117 pipf7999 pl,nn,pnx5088
14 *I have* peace offerings with me; this day have I paid my vows.

pr5921/ad3651 qpf3318 pp,qnc,pnx7125 pp,pinc7836 pl,nn,pnx6440
15 Therefore came*I*forth to meet thee, diligently*to*seek thy face, and
wcs,qmf,pnx4672
I have found thee.

qpf7234 nn,pnx6210 pl,nn4765 pl,cs,nn2405
16 I have decked my bed with coverings*of*tapestry, with carved *works*,
cs,nn330 nn4714
with fine linen of Egypt.

qpf5130 nn,pnx4904 nn4753 pl,nn174 wcj,nn7076
17 I have perfumed my bed with myrrh, aloes, and cinnamon.

qmv1980 qmf7301 pl,nn1730 pr5704 df,nn1242 htmf5965
18 Come, let us take*our*fill of love until the morning: let us solace ourselves
dfp,pl,nn159
with loves.

cj3588 df,nn376 ptn369 pp,nn,pnx1004 qpf1980 pr4480/aj7350 pp,nn1870
19 For the goodman *is* not at home, he is gone a long journey:

qpf3947 cs,nn6872 df,nn3701 pp,nn,pnx3027 qmf935 nn,pnx1004
20 He hath taken a bag of money with him, *and* will come home at the
pp,cs,nn3117 df,nn3677
day appointed.

pp,cs,nn7230 nn,pnx3948 hipf,pnx5186 pp,cs,nn2506
21 With her much fair speech she caused*him*to*yield, with the flattering of
du,nn,pnx8193 himf,pnx5080
her lips she forced him.

qpta1980 pr,pnx310 ad6597 pp,nn7794 qmf935 pr413 nn2874
22 He goeth after her straightway, as an ox goeth to the slaughter, or as a
nn191 pr413 cs,nn4148 wcj,pp,nn5914
fool to the correction of the stocks;

pr5704 nn2671 pimf6398 nn,pnx3516 nn6833 pp,pinc4116 pr413 nn6341
23 Till a dart strike through his liver; as a bird hasteth to the snare, and
qpf3945 wcj,ptn3588 cj3588 pnp1931 pp,nn,pnx5315
knoweth not that it *is* for his life.

qmv8085 pp,pnx wcj,ad6258 pl,nn1121 wcj,himv7181 pp,pl,cs,nn561
24 Hearken unto me now therefore, O ye children, and attend to the words
nn,pnx6310
of my mouth.

ptn408 nn,pnx3820 qmf7847 pr413 pl,nn,pnx1870 qmf8582/ptn408 pp,pl,nn,pnx5410
25 Let not thine heart decline to her ways, go*not*astray in her paths.

cj3588 hipf5307 aj7227 pl,nn2491 cs,nn3605 wcj,aj6099
26 For she hath cast down many wounded: yea, many strong *men* have been
pl,qptp,pnx2026
slain by her.

nn,pnx1004 pl,cs,nn1870 nn7585 pl,qpta3381 pr413 pl,cs,nn2315 nn4194
27 Her house *is* the way to hell, going down to the chambers of death.

Wisdom

8 he.ptn3808 nn2451 qmf7121 wcj.nn8394 qmf5414 nn,pnx6963
Doth not wisdom cry? and understanding put forth her voice?
nipf5324 pp.cs,nn7218 pl,nn4791 pr5921 nn1870 cs,nn1004
2 She standeth in the top of high places, by the way in the places
pl,nn5410
of the paths.
qmf7442 pp.cs,nn3027 pl,nn8179 pp.cs,nn6310 nn7176 cs,nn3996
3 She crieth at the gates, at the entry of the city, at the coming in at the
pl,nn6607
doors.
pr,pnx413 pl,nn376 qmf7121 wcj,nn,pnx6963 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn120
4 Unto you, O men, I call; and my voice *is* to the sons of man.
pl,nn6612 himv995 nn6195 wcj,pl,nn3684 himv995
5 O ye simple, understand wisdom: and, ye fools, be ye of an understanding
nn3820
heart.
qmv8085 cj3588 pimf1696 pl,nn5057 wcj,cs,nn4669 du,nn,pnx8193
6 Hear; for I will speak of excellent things; and the opening of my lips
pl,nn4339
shall be right things.
cj3588 nn,pnx2441 qmf1897 nn571 nn7562 wcj,cs,nn8441
7 For my mouth shall speak truth; and wickedness *is* an abomination to my
du,nn,pnx8193
lips.
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn561 nn,pnx6310 pp,nn6664 ptn369 nipt6617
8 All the words of my mouth *are* in righteousness; *there is* nothing froward
wcj,aj6141 pp,pnx
or perverse in them.
nn,pnx3605 aj5228 dfp,hipt995 wcj,aj3477
9 They *are* all plain to him that understandeth, and right to them that
pp,pl,cs,qpla4672 nn1847
find knowledge.
qmv3947 nn,pnx4148 wcj,ptn408 nn3701 wcj,nn1847
10 Receive my instruction, and not silver; and knowledge
pr4480/nipt977/nn2742
rather*than*choice*gold.
cj3588 nn2451 aj2896 pr4480/pl,nn6443 wcj,cs,nn3605
11 For wisdom *is* better than rubies; and all the
pl,nn2656 ptn3808 qmf7737 pp,pnx
things*that*may*be*desired are not to be compared to it.
pnp589 nn2451 qpf7931 nn6195 qmf4672 wcj,nn1847
12 I wisdom dwell with prudence, and find out knowledge of
pl,nn4209
witty inventions.
cs,nn3374 nn3068 qnc8130 nn7451 nn1344 wcj,nn1347 nn7451
13 The fear of the LORD *is* to hate evil: pride, and arrogance, and the evil
wcj,cs,nn1870 pl,nn8419 wcj,cs,nn6310 qpf8130
way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.

8:1–9:6 "Wisdom" is the key term of Proverbs. In chapters eight and nine, wisdom is personified. It is available to the simplest (Prov. 8:2, 5), but it is also profound—if God Himself did nothing without Wisdom (vv. 22–31), who are we to attempt to guide our own lives without it?

nn6098 pp,pnx wcj,nn8454 pnp589 nn998 pp,pnx
14 Counsel *is* mine, and sound wisdom: I *am* understanding; I have
nn1369
strength.

pp,pnx pl,nn4428 qmf4427 wcj,pl,qpta7336 pimf*2710 nn6664
15 By me kings reign, and princes decree justice.

pp,pnx pl,nn8269 qmf8323 wcj,pl,nn5081 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta8199 nn776
16 By me princes rule, and nobles, *even* all the judges of the earth.

pnp589 pl,qpta,pnx157 qmf157 wcj,pl,pipt,pnx7836 qmf,pnx4672
17 I love them that love me; and those that seek*me*early shall find
me.

nn6239 wcj,nn3519 pr,pnx854 aj6276 nn1952 wcj,nn6666
18 Riches and honor *are* with me; *yea*, durable riches and righteousness.

nn,pnx6529 aj2896 pr4480/nn2742 wcj,pr4480/nn6337 wcj,nn,pnx8393
19 My fruit *is* better than gold, yea, than*fine*gold; and my revenue than
nipt977 pr4480/nn3701
choice silver.

pimf1980 pp,cs,nn734 nn6666 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn5410
20 I lead in the way of righteousness, in the midst of the paths of
nn4941
judgment:

pl,qpta,pnx157 pp,hinc5157 pta3426 pimf4390
21 That I may cause those that love me to inherit substance; and I will fill
wcj,pl,nn,pnx214
their treasures.

nn3068 qpf,pnx7069 cs,nn7225 nn,pnx1870 cs,nn6924 pl,nn,pnx4659
22 The LORD possessed me in the beginning of his way, before his works
pr4480/ad227
of old.

nipf5258 pr4480/nn5769 pr4480/nn7218 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6924 nn776
23 I was set up from everlasting, from*the*beginning, or ever the earth
was.

pp,ptn369 pl,nn8415 pupf*2342 pp,ptn369
24 When *there were* no depths, I was brought forth; when *there were* no
pl,nn4599 pl,cs,nipl3513 pl,nn4325
fountains abounding with water.

pp,ad2962 pl,nn2022 hopf2883 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn1389 pupf*2343
25 Before the mountains were settled, before the hills was I brought forth:

cj5704 ptn3808 qpf6213 nn776 wcj,pl,nn2351
26 While*as*yet he had not made the earth, nor the fields, nor the
wcj,cs,nn7218 pl,cs,nn6083 nn8398
highest part of the dust of the world.

8:22–31 This passage has been understood by many scholars to be referring directly to Christ because of similar passages in the New Testament. The characteristics which belong to this personality called "Wisdom" do coincide with those of Christ: He existed before creation (Col. 1:16; Rev. 3:14, cf. vv. 23–31), He was with the Lord at creation (John 1:1, cf. v. 30), and His "delights were with the sons of men" (John 1:14; 13:1, cf. v. 31). Another factor which suggests that Deity is being spoken of is that the preposition "by" in the phrase "I was by him" (v. 30) has been found in every other case where it is used in the Old Testament (more than 60) to indicate the close spatial relationship between two specific persons or substances. Another view expresses the simple explanation that this is figurative poetic language which personifies the concept of wisdom. This interpretation does not necessarily demand, however, that pointing out similarities to the person of Christ is improper. A third view proposes that while it is wisdom that is being discussed, it can be regarded as typical of Christ.

pp,hinc,pnx3559 du,nn8064 pnp589 ad8033 pp,qnc,pnx2710 nn2329
27 When he prepared the heavens, I *was* there: when he set a compass
pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 nn8415
upon the face of the depth:
pp,pinc,pnx553 pl,nn7834 pr4480/ad4605 pp,qnc5810 pl,cs,nn5869
28 When he established the clouds above: when he strengthened the fountains
nn8415
of the deep:
pp,qnc,pnx7760 dfp,nn3220 nn,pnx2706 wcj,pl,nn4325 ptn3808 qmf5674
29 When he gave to the sea his decree, that the waters should not pass
nn,pnx6310 pp,qnc,pnx2710 pl,cs,nn4146 nn776
his commandment: when he appointed the foundations of the earth:
wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx681 nn525 wcs,qmf1961
30 Then I was by him, *as* one*brought*up *with him*: and I was
nn3117/nn3117 pl,nn8191 pipt7832 pp,cs,nn3605/nn6256 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
daily *his* delight, rejoicing always before him;
pipt7832 pp,cs,nn8398 nn,pnx776 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8191 pr854
31 Rejoicing in the habitable part of his earth; and my delights *were* with the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn120
sons of men.
wcj,ad6258 qmv8085 pp,pnx pl,nn1121 wcj,ptx835
32 Now therefore hearken unto me, O ye children: for blessed *are they that*
qmf8104 pl,nn,pnx1870
keep my ways.
qmv8085 nn4148 wcj,qmv2449 qmf6544 wcj,ptn408
33 Hear instruction, and be wise, and refuse it not.
ptx835 nn120 qpta8085 pp,pnx pp,qnc8245 nn3117/nn3117 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1817
34 Blessed *is* the man that heareth me, watching daily at my gates,
pp,qnc8104 pl,cs,nn4201 pl,nn,pnx6607
waiting at the posts of my doors.
cj3588 qpta,pnx4672 qpf4672 pl,nn2416 wcs,himf6329 nn7522 pr4480/nn3068
35 For whoso findeth me findeth life, and shall obtain favor of*the*LORD.
wcj,qpta,pnx2398 qpta2554 nn,pnx5315 cs,nn3605
36 But he that sinneth against me wrongeth his own soul: all they that
pl,pipt,pnx8130 qpf157 nn4194
hate me love death.

Wisdom and the Foolish Woman

pl,nn2454 qpf1129 nn,pnx1004 qpf2672 nu7651 pl,nn,pnx5982
9 Wisdom hath built her house, she hath hewn out her seven pillars:
qpf2873 nn,pnx2874 qpf4537 nn,pnx3196 cj637
2 She hath killed her beasts; she hath mingled her wine; she hath also
qpf6186 nn,pnx7979
furnished her table.
qpf7971 pl,nn,pnx5291 qmf7121 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1610/pl,cs,nn4791
3 She hath sent forth her maidens: she crieth upon the highest places of the
nn7176
city,
pnil4310 nn6612 qmf5493 ad2008 cs,aj2638
4 Whoso *is* simple, let him turn in hither: *as for* him that wanteth
nn3820 qpf559 pp,pnx
understanding, she saith to him,
qmv1980 qmv3898 pp,nn,pnx3899 wcj,qmv8354 pp,nn3196 qpf4537
5 Come, eat of my bread, and drink of the wine *which* I have mingled.

qmv5800 pl,nn6612 wcj,qmv2421 wcj,qmv833 pp,cs,nn1870 nn998
6 Forsake the foolish, and live; and go in the way of understanding.

qpta3256 qpta3887 qpta3947 pp,pnx nn7036 wcj,hipt3198
7 He that reproveth a scorner getteth to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a
pp,aj7563 nn,pnx3971
wicked *man getteth* himself a blot.

himf3198 ptn408 qpta3887 cj6435 qmf,pnx8130 himv3198 pp,aj2450
8 Reprove not a scorner, lest he hate thee: rebuke a wise man, and he will
wcj,qmf,pnx157
love thee.

qmv5414 pp,aj2450 ad5750 wcj,qmf2449 himv3045 pp,aj6662
9 Give *instruction* to a wise *man*, and he will be yet wiser: teach a just
wcj,himf3254 nn3948
man, and he will increase in learning.

cs,nn3374 nn3068 cs,nn8462 nn2451 wcj,cs,nn1847
10 The fear of the LORD *is* the beginning of wisdom: and the knowledge of the
aj6918 nn998
holy *is* understanding.

cj3588 pp,pnx pl,nn,pnx3117 qmf7235 pl,cs,nn8141 pp,pnx pl,nn2416
11 For by me thy days shall be multiplied, and the years of thy life shall
wcj,himf3254
be increased.

cj518 qpf2449 qpf2449 pp,pnx wcj,qpf3887
12 If thou be wise, thou shalt be wise for thyself: but *if* thou scornest, thou
pp,nn,pnx905 qmf5375
alone shalt bear *it*.

nn3687 cs,nn802 qpta1993 nn6615 qpf3045 wcj,ptn1077/pnid4100
13 A foolish woman *is* clamorous: *she is* simple, and knoweth nothing.

wcj,qpf3427 pp,cs,nn6607 nn,pnx1004 pr5921 cs,nn3678 pl,cs,nn4791
14 For she sitteth at the door of her house, on a seat in the high places of
nn7176
the city,

pp,qnc7121 pp,pl,cs,qpta5674/nn1870 d/,pl,pipt3474 pl,nn,pnx734
15 To call passengers who go right on their ways:

pnit4310 nn6612 qmf5493 ad2008 wcj,cs,aj2638
16 Whoso *is* simple, let him turn in hither: and *as for* him that wanteth
nn3820 wcs,qpf559 pp,pnx
understanding, she saith to him,

pl,qptp1589 pl,nn4325 qmf4985 wcj,cs,nn3899 pl,nn5643 qmf5276
17 Stolen waters are sweet, and bread *eaten* in secret is pleasant.

qpf3045 wcj,ptn3808 cj3588 pl,nn7496 ad8033 pl,qptp,pnx7121
18 But he knoweth not that the dead *are* there; *and that* her guests *are* in
pp,pl,cs,nn6011 nn7585
the depths of hell.

9:13–18 Wisdom, which is personified as a woman in the previous passage, is contrasted here to the woman of folly. They have similar methods in that they both sit in the most noticeable places of the city (Prov. 8:2, 3; 9:3, cf. v. 14) and appeal to the simple (Prov. 8:6; 9:5, cf. v. 16). Wisdom offers rewards that are more valuable than many kinds of riches (Prov. 8:10, 11, 18, 19) and the woman of foolishness recommends the sweetness of "stolen waters" and the pleasantness of "bread eaten in secret" (v. 17). The consequences connected with these choices are altogether opposite. The guests of Wisdom receive many blessings (Prov. 8:34, 35), but those who turn to foolishness perish and pass into the depths of hell (v. 18).

Some Proverbs of Solomon

10 pl,cs,nn4912 nn8010 aj2450 nn1121 pimf8055 nn1
The proverbs of Solomon. A wise son maketh*a*glad father: but a
nn3684 wcj,nn1121 cs,nn8424 nn,pnx517
foolish son *is* the heaviness of his mother.

pl,cs,nn214 nn7562 himf3276 ptn3808 wcj,nn6666 himf5337
2 Treasures of wickedness profit nothing: but righteousness delivereth
pr4480/nn4194
from death.

nn3068 ptn3808 cs,nn5315 aj6662 himf7456
3 The LORD will not suffer the soul of the righteous to famish: but he
qmf1920 wcj,cs,nn1942 aj7563
casteth away the substance of the wicked.

qpta7326 qpta6213 nn7423 cs,nn3709 wcj,cs,nn3027
4 He becometh poor that dealeth *with* a slack hand: but the hand of the
aj2742 himf6238
diligent maketh rich.

qpta103 dfp,nn7019 hipt7919 nn1121 nipt7290 dfp,nn7105
5 He that gathereth in summer *is* a wise son: *but* he that sleepeth in harvest *is* a
nn1121 hipt954
son that causeth shame.

pl,nn1293 pp,cs,nn7218 aj6662 nn2555 pimf3680 wcj,cs,nn6310
6 Blessings *are* upon the head of the just: but violence covereth the mouth
aj7563
of the wicked.

cs,nn2143 aj6662 pp,nn1293 wcj,cs,nn8034 aj7563 qmf7537
7 The memory of the just *is* blessed: but the name of the wicked shall rot.

cs,aj2450 nn3820 qmf3947 pl,nn4687 du,nn8193 wcj,nn191 nimf3832
8 The wise in heart will receive commandments: but a prating fool shall fall.

qpta1980 dfp,nn8537 qmf1980 nn983 wcj,pipt6140 pl,nn,pnx1870
9 He that walketh uprightly walketh surely: but he that perverteth his ways
nimf3045
shall be known.

qpta7169 nn5869 qmf5414 nn6094 du,nn8193 wcj,nn191 nimf3832
10 He that winketh with the eye causeth sorrow: but a prating fool shall fall.

cs,nn6310 aj6662 cs,nn4726 pl,nn2416 nn2555 pimf3680
11 The mouth of a righteous *man is* a well of life: but violence covereth the
wcj,cs,nn6310 aj7563
mouth of the wicked.

nn8135 pimf5782 pl,nn4090 nn160 pimf3680/wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn6588
12 Hatred stirreth up strifes: but love covereth all sins.

pp,du,cs,nn8193 nipt995 nn2451 nimf4672 wcj,nn7626
13 In the lips of him that hath understanding wisdom is found: but a rod
pp,cs,nn1460 cs,aj2638 nn3820
is for the back of him that is void of understanding.

aj2450 qmf6845 nn1847 wcj,cs,nn6310 nn191 aj7138
14 Wise *men* lay up knowledge: but the mouth of the foolish *is* near
nn4288
destruction.

aj6223 cs,nn1952 nn,pnx5797 cs,nn7151 cs,nn4288 cs,aj1800
15 The rich man's wealth *is* his strong city: the destruction of the poor *is*
nn,pnx7389
their poverty.

cs,nn6468 aj6662 pp,pl,nn2416 cs,nn8393 aj7563
16 The labor of the righteous *tendeth* to life: the fruit of the wicked to
pp,nn2403
sin.

nn734 pp,pl,nn2416 qpta8104 nn4148 wcj,qpta5800
17 He *is in* the way of life that keepeth instruction: but he that refuseth
nn8433 hipt8582
reproof erreth.

pipt3680 nn8135 nn8267 du,cs,nn8193 wcj,hipt3318 nn1681 (pnp1931)
18 He that hideth hatred *with* lying lips, and he that uttereth a slander,
nn3684
is a fool.

pp,cs,nn7230 pl,nn1697 qmf2308 ptn3808 nn6588 wcj,qpta2820
19 In the multitude of words there wanteth not sin: but he that refraineth his
du,nn,pnx8193 hipt7919
lips *is* wise.

cs,nn3956 aj6662 nipt977 nn3701 cs,nn3820 aj7563
20 The tongue of the just *is as* choice silver: the heart of the wicked *is*
pp,nn4592
little worth.

du,cs,nn8193 aj6662 qmf7462 aj7227 wcj,pl,nn191 qmf4191 pp,cs,aj2638
21 The lips of the righteous feed many: but fools die for want of
nn3820
wisdom.

cs,nn1293 nn3068 pnp1931 himf6238 himf3254 wcj,ptn3808 nn6089
22 The blessing of the LORD, it maketh rich, and he addeth no sorrow
pr,pnx5973
with it.

pp,nn7814 pp,nn3684 qnc6213 nn2154 pp,cs,nn376 nn8394
23 *It is* as sport to a fool to do mischief: but a man of understanding hath
wcj,nn2451
wisdom.

cs,nn4034 aj7563 pnp1931 qmf,pnx935 wcj,cs,nn8378
24 The fear of the wicked, it shall come upon him: but the desire of the
aj6662 qmf5414
righteous shall be granted.

nn5492 pp,qnc5674 aj7563 wcj,ptn369 wcj,aj6662
25 As the whirlwind passeth, so *is* the wicked no *more*: but the righteous *is*
nn5769 nn3247
an everlasting foundation.

dfp,nn2558 dfp,du,nn8127 wcj,pp,nn6227 dfp,du,nn5869 ad3651 df,aj6102
26 As vinegar to the teeth, and as smoke to the eyes, so *is* the sluggard
pp,pl,qpta,pnx7971
to them that send him.

cs,nn3374 nn3068 himf3254 pl,nn3117 wcj,pl,cs,nn8141 aj7563
27 The fear of the LORD prolongeth days: but the years of the wicked shall
qmf7114
be shortened.

pl,cs,nn8431 aj6662 nn8057 wcj,cs,nn8615
28 The hope of the righteous *shall be* gladness: but the expectation of the
aj7563 qmf6
wicked shall perish.

nn1870 nn3068 nn4581 dfp,nn8537 wcj,nn4288
29 The way of the LORD *is* strength to the upright: but destruction *shall be* to
pp,pl,cs,qpta6466 nn205
the workers of iniquity.

aj6662 pp,nn5769/ptn1077 nimf4131 wcj,aj7563 ptn3808 qmf7931
30 The righteous shall never be removed: but the wicked shall not inhabit
nn776
the earth.

cs,nn6310 aj6662 qmf5107 nn2451 pl,nn8419 wcj,cs,nn3956
31 The mouth of the just bringeth forth wisdom: but the froward tongue shall
nimf3772
be cut out.

du,cs,nn8193 aj6662 qmf3045 nn7522 wcj,cs,nn6310
32 The lips of the righteous know what*is*acceptable: but the mouth of the
aj7563 pl,nn8419
wicked *speaketh* frowardness.

nn4820 du,cs,nn3976 cs,nn8441 nn3068 aj8003 wcj,nn68
11 A false balance *is* abomination to the LORD: but a just weight *is* his
nn,pnx7522
delight.

nn2087 qpf935 wcs,qmf935 nn7036 wcj,pr854 aj6800 nn2451
2 *When* pride cometh, then cometh shame: but with the lowly *is* wisdom.

cs,nn8538 aj3477 himf,pnx5148 wcj,cs,nn5558
3 The integrity of the upright shall guide them: but the perverseness of
pl,qpta898 qmf,pnx7703
transgressors shall destroy them.

nn1952 himf3276 ptn3808 pp,cs,nn3117 nn5678 wcj,nn6666 himf5337
4 Riches profit not in the day of wrath: but righteousness delivereth
pr4480/nn4194
from death.

cs,nn6666 aj8549 pimf3474 nn,pnx1870 aj7563
5 The righteousness of the perfect shall direct his way: but the wicked shall
qmf5307 wcj,pp,nn,pnx7564
fall by his own wickedness.

cs,nn6666 aj3477 himf,pnx5337 pl,qpta898
6 The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: but transgressors shall be
nimf3920 wcj,pp,cs,nn1942
taken in *their own* naughtiness.

aj7563 nn120 pp,cs,nn4194 nn8615 qmf6 wcj,cs,nn8431
7 When a wicked man dieth, *his* expectation shall perish: and the hope of
pl,nn205 qpf6
unjust *men* perisheth.

aj6662 nipf2502 pr4480/nn6869 aj7563 wcs,qmf935
8 The righteous is delivered out*of*trouble, and the wicked cometh in his
pr,pnx8478
stead.

aj2611 pp,nn6310 himf7843 nn,pnx7453 wcj,pp,nn1847
9 A hypocrite with *his* mouth destroyeth his neighbor: but through knowledge
aj6662 nimf2502
shall the just be delivered.

pp,cs,nn2898 aj6662 nn7151 qmf5970
10 When it goeth well with the righteous, the city rejoiceth: and when the
aj7563 wcj,pp,qnc6 nn7440
wicked perish, *there is* shouting.

pp,cs,nn1293 aj3477 nn7176 qmf7311 nimf2040
11 By the blessing of the upright the city is exalted: but it is overthrown by the
wcj,pp,cs,nn6310 aj7563
mouth of the wicked.

cs,aj2638 nn3820 qpta936 pp,nn,pnx7453 wcj,cs,nn376
12 He that is void of wisdom despiseth his neighbor: but a man of
pl.nn8394 himf2790
understanding holdeth*his*peace.

qpta1980/nn7400 pipt1540 nn5475 wcj,cs,nipt539 nn7307 pipt3680
13 A talebearer revealeth secrets: but he that is of a faithful spirit concealeth the
nn1697
matter.

pp,ptn369 pl,nn8458 nn5971 qmf5307 pp,cs,nn7230 qpta3289
14 Where no counsel *is*, the people fall: but in the multitude of counselors
wcj,nn8668
there is safety.

(cj3588) qpf6148 qpta2114 nn7451/nimf7489 wcj,qpta8130
15 He that is surety for a stranger shall smart *for it*: and he that hateth
pl,qpta8628 qpta982
suretiship is sure.

nn2580 cs,nn802 qmf8551 nn3519 wcj,aj6184 qmf8551 nn6239
16 A gracious woman retaineth honor: and strong *men* retain riches.

nn2617 cs,nn376 qpta1580 nn,pnx5315 aj394
17 The merciful man doeth good to his own soul: but *he that is* cruel
wcj,qpta5916 nn,pnx7607
troubleth his own flesh.

aj7563 qpta6213 nn8267 cs,nn6468 wcj,qpta2232 nn6666
18 The wicked worketh a deceitful work: but to him that soweth righteousness
nn571 cs,nn7938
shall be a sure reward.

cs,aj3651 nn6666 pp,pl,nn2416 wcj,pipt7291 nn7451
19 As righteousness *tendeth* to life: so he that pursueth evil *pursueth it* to
pp,nn,pnx4194
his own death.

cs,aj6141 nn3820 cs,nn8441 nn3068
20 They that are of a froward heart *are* abomination to the LORD: but *such as*
cs,aj8549 nn1870 wcj,nn,pnx7522
are upright in *their* way *are* his delight.

nn3027 pp,nn3027 aj7451 ptn3808 nimf5352
21 *Though* hand *join* in hand, the wicked shall not be unpunished: but the
wcj,cs,nn2233 aj6662 nipf4422
seed of the righteous shall be delivered.

cs,nn5141 nn2091 nn2386 pp,cs,nn639 aj3303 nn802 wcj,cs,qpta5493
22 *As* a jewel of gold in a swine's snout, *so is* a fair woman which is without
nn2940
discretion.

cs,nn8378 aj6662 ad389 nn2896 cs,nn8615 aj7563
23 The desire of the righteous *is* only good: *but* the expectation of the wicked *is*
nn5678
wrath.

pta3426 pipt6340 ad5750 wcj,nipt3254 wcj,qpta2820
24 There is that scattereth, and yet increaseth; and *there is* that withholdeth
pr4480/nn3476 (ad389) pp,nn4270
more*than*is*meet, but *it tendeth* to poverty.

nn1293 cs,nn5315 pumf1878 wcj,hipt7301 homf3384
25 The liberal soul shall be made fat: and he that watereth shall be watered
ad1571 pnp1931
also himself.

qpta4513 nn1250 nn3816 qmf,pnx6895 wcj,nn1293
26 He that withholdeth corn, the people shall curse him: but blessing *shall be*
pp,cs,nn7218 hipt7666
upon the head of him that selleth *it*.

qpta7836 nn2896 pimf1245 nn7522 wcj,qpta1875 nn7451
27 He that diligently seeketh good procureth favor: but he that seeketh mischief,
qmf,pnx935
it shall come unto him.

pnp1931 qpta982 pp,nn,pnx6239 qmf5307 aj6662 qmf6524
28 He that trusteth in his riches shall fall: but the righteous shall flourish as
wcj,dfp,nn5929
a branch.

qpta5916 nn,pnx1004 qmf5157 nn7307 nn191
29 He that troubleth his own house shall inherit the wind: and the fool *shall be*
wcj,nn5650 pp,cs,aj2450 nn3820
servant to the wise of heart.

cs,nn6529 aj6662 cs,nn6086 pl,nn2416 wcj,qpta3947 pl,nn5315
30 The fruit of the righteous *is* a tree of life; and he that winneth souls *is*
aj2450
wise.

ptdm2005 aj6662 pumf7999 dfp,nn776 cj637/cj3588
31 Behold, the righteous shall be recompensed in the earth: much more the
aj7563 wcj,qpta2398
wicked and the sinner.

12

qpta157 nn4148 qpta157 nn1847 wcj,qpta8130 nn8433
Whoso loveth instruction loveth knowledge: but he that hateth reproof
nn1198
is brutish.

aj2896 himf6329 nn7522 pr4480/nn3068 wcj,cs,nn376 pl,nn4209
2 A good *man* obtaineth favor of*the*LORD: but a man of wicked devices
himf7561
will he condemn.

nn120 ptn3808 nimf3559 pp,nn7562 wcj,cs,nn8328
3 A man shall not be established by wickedness: but the root of the
aj6662 ptn1077 nimf4131
righteous shall not be moved.

nn2428 cs,nn802 cs,nn5850 nn,pnx1167 hipt954
4 A virtuous woman *is* a crown to her husband: but she that maketh ashamed *is*
wcj,pp,nn7538 pp,pl,nn,pnx6106
as rottenness in his bones.

pl,cs,nn4284 aj6662 nn4941 pl,cs,nn8458 aj7563
5 The thoughts of the righteous *are* right: *but* the counsels of the wicked *are*
nn4820
deceit.

pl,cs,nn1697 aj7563 qnc693 nn1818 wcj,cs,nn6310
6 The words of the wicked *are* to lie*in*wait for blood: but the mouth of the
aj3477 himf,pnx5337
upright shall deliver them.

aj7563 qna2015 wcj,ptn,pnx369 wcj,cs,nn1004 aj6662
7 The wicked are overthrown, and *are* not: but the house of the righteous
qmf5975
shall stand.

nn376 pumf1984 pp,cs,nn6310 nn,pnx7922
8 A man shall be commended according to his wisdom: but he that is of a
wcj,cs nipt5753 nn3820 qmf1961 pp,nn937
perverse heart shall be despised.

nipt7034 wcj,nn5650/pp,pnx aj2896
9 *He that is* despised, and hath a servant, *is* better
pr4480 htpt3513 wcj,cs,aj2638 nn3899
than*he*that*honoreth*himself, and lacketh bread.

aj6662 qpta3045 cs,nn5315 nn,pnx929 wcj,pl,cs,nn7356
10 A righteous *man* regardeth the life of his beast: but the tender mercies of
aj7563 aj394
the wicked *are* cruel.

qpta5647 nn,pnx127 qmf7646 nn3899 wcj,pipt7291
11 He that tilleth his land shall be satisfied with bread: but he that followeth
aj7386 cs,aj2638 nn3820
vain *persons is* void of understanding.

aj7563 qpf2530 cs,nn4685 aj7451 wcj,cs,nn8328 aj6662
12 The wicked desireth the net of evil *men*: but the root of the righteous
qmf5414
yieldeth *fruit*.

aj7451 nn4170 pp,cs,nn6588 du,nn8193 aj6662
13 The wicked is snared by the transgression of *his* lips: but the just shall
wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/nn6869
come out of trouble.

nn376 qmf7646 nn2896 pr4480/cs,nn6529 cs,nn6310
14 A man shall be satisfied with good by*the*fruit of *his* mouth: and the
wcj,cs,nn1576 nn120 du,cs,nn3027 himf7725 pp,pnx
recompense of a man's hands shall be rendered unto him.

cs,nn1870 nn191 aj3477 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,qpta8085
15 The way of a fool *is* right in his own eyes: but he that hearkeneth unto
pp,nn6098 aj2450
counsel *is* wise.

nn191 nn,pnx3708 dfp,nn3117 nimf3045 aj6175 wcj,qpta3680 nn7036
16 A fool's wrath is presently known: but a prudent *man* covereth shame.

himf6315 nn530 himf5046 nn6664 pl,nn8267 wcj,cs,nn5707
17 *He that* speaketh truth showeth forth righteousness: but a false witness
nn4820
deceit.

pta3426 qpta981 pp,pl,cs,nn4094 nn2719 wcj,cs,nn3956
18 There is that speaketh like the piercings of a sword: but the tongue of the
aj2450 nn4832
wise *is* health.

cs,nn8193 nn571 nimf3559 pp,nn5703 wcj,pr5704 nn8267 cs,nn3956
19 The lip of truth shall be established forever: but a lying tongue *is*
himf7280
but*for*a*moment.

nn4820 pp,cs,nn3820 pl,cs,qpta2790 nn7451 wcj,pp,pl,cs,qpta3289
20 Deceit *is* in the heart of them that imagine evil: but to the counselors of
nn7965 nn8057
peace *is* joy.

ptn3808/cs,nn3605 nn205 pumf579 dfp,aj6662 wcj,aj7563 qpf4390
21 There shall no evil happen to the just: but the wicked shall be filled
nn7451
with mischief.

nn8267 du,cs,nn8193 cs,nn8441 nn3068 wcj,pl,cs,qpta6213 nn530
22 Lying lips *are* abomination to the LORD: but they that deal truly *are*
nn,pnx7522
his delight.

aj6175 nn120 qpta3680 nn1847 wcj,cs,nn3820 pl,nn3684 qmf7121
23 A prudent man concealeth knowledge: but the heart of fools proclaimeth
nn200
foolishness.

cs,nn3027 aj2742 qmf4910 wcj,nn7423 qmf1961
24 The hand of the diligent shall bear rule: but the slothful shall be under
dfp,nn4522
tribute.

nn1674 pp,cs,nn3820 nn376 himf,pnx7812 aj2896 wcj,nn1697
25 Heaviness in the heart of man maketh*it*stoop: but a good word
pimf,pnx8055
maketh*it*glad.

aj6662 himf8446 pr4480/nn,pnx7453 wcj,cs,nn1870
26 The righteous *is* more excellent than*his*neighbor: but the way of the
aj7563 himf,pnx8582
wicked seduceth them.

nn7423 qmf2760 ptn3808 nn,pnx6718
27 The slothful *man* roasteth not that*which*he*took*in*hunting: but the
wcj,nn1952 aj2742 nn120 aj3368
substance of a diligent man *is* precious.

pp,cs,nn734 nn6666 pl,nn2416 wcj,cs,nn1870/nn5410
28 In the way of righteousness *is* life; and *in* the pathway *thereof there is*
ptn408 nn4194
no death.

aj2450 nn1121 nn1 cs,nn4148 wcj,qpta3887 qpf8085 ptn3808
13 A wise son *heareth* his father's instruction: but a scorner heareth not
nn1606
rebuke.

nn376 qmf398 nn2896 pr4480/cs,nn6529 cs,nn6310 wcj,cs,nn5315
2 A man shall eat good by*the*fruit of *his* mouth: but the soul of the
pl,qpta898 nn2555
transgressors *shall eat* violence.

qpta5341 nn,pnx6310 qpta8104 nn,pnx5315 qpta6589
3 He that keepeth his mouth keepeth his life: *but* he that openeth wide his
du,nn,pnx8193 nn4288/pp,pnx
lips shall have destruction.

nn,pnx5315 aj6102 htpt183 wcj,ptn369 wcj,cs,nn5315
4 The soul of the sluggard desireth, and *hath* nothing: but the soul of the
aj2742 pumf1878
diligent shall be made fat.

aj6662 qmf8130 cs,nn1697/nn8267 wcj,aj7563 himf887
5 A righteous *man* hateth lying: but a wicked *man* is loathsome, and
wcj,himf2659
cometh*to*shame.

nn6666 qmf5341 cs,nn8537 nn1870 wcj,nn7564
6 Righteousness keepeth *him that is* upright in the way: but wickedness
pimf5557 nn2403
overthroweth the sinner.

pta3426 htpt6238 wcj,ptn369/nn3605
7 There is that maketh*himself*rich, yet *hath* nothing: *there is* that
htpt*7326 aj7227 wcj.nn1952
maketh*himself*poor, yet *hath* great riches.

cs,nn3724 nn376 cs.nn5315 nn,pnx6239 wcj.qpta7326 qpf8085 ptn3808
8 The ransom of a man's life *are* his riches: but the poor heareth not
nn1606
rebuke.

cs.nn216 aj6662 qmf8055 wcj,cs,nn5216 aj7563
9 The light of the righteous rejoiceth: but the lamp of the wicked shall be
qmf1846
put out.

ad7535 pp,nn2087 qmf5414 nn4683 wcj,pr854 pl,nipt3289 nn2451
10 Only by pride cometh contention: but with the well advised *is* wisdom.

nn1952 pr4480/nn1892 qmf4591 wcj.qpta6908 pr5921 nn3027
11 Wealth *gotten* by vanity shall be diminished: but he that gathereth by labor
himf7235
shall increase.

nn8431 pupt4900 nn3820 hipt2470 nn8378 qpta935
12 Hope deferred maketh the heart sick: but *when* the desire cometh, *it is* a
wcj.cs,nn6086 pl,nn2416
tree of life.

pp,pnx qpta936 pp,nn1697 nimf2254 pnp1931 wcj,aj3373
13 Whoso despiseth the word shall be destroyed: but he that feareth the
nn4687 pumf7999
commandment shall be rewarded.

cs,nn8451 aj2450 cs,nn4726 pl,nn2416 pp,qnc5493 pr4480/pl.cs,nn4170
14 The law of the wise *is* a fountain of life, to depart from*the*snares of
nn4194
death.

aj2896 nn7922 qmf5414 nn2580 wcj,cs,nn1870 pl,qpta898 aj386
15 Good understanding giveth favor: but the way of transgressors *is* hard.

cs,nn3605 aj6175 qmf6213 pp,nn1847 wcj,nn3684 qmf6566
16 Every prudent *man* dealeth with knowledge: but a fool layeth open *his*
nn200
folly.

aj7563 nn4397 qmf5307 pp,nn7451 pl,nn529 wcj,cs,nn6735
17 A wicked messenger falleth into mischief: but a faithful ambassador *is*
nn4832
health.

nn7389 wcj,nn7036 qpta6544 nn4148
18 Poverty and shame *shall be to* him that refuseth instruction: but he that
wcj.qpta8104 nn8433 pumf3513
regardeth reproof shall be honored.

nn8378 nipt1961 qmf6149 pp,nn5315 wcj.cs,nn8441 pl,nn3684
19 The desire accomplished is sweet to the soul: but *it is* abomination to fools
qnc5493 pr4480/nn7451
to depart from evil.

qpta1980 pr854 aj2450 qmf2449 wcj,qpta7462 pl,nn3684
20 He that walketh with wise *men* shall be wise: but a companion of fools shall
nimf7321
be destroyed.

nn7451 pimf7291 aj2400 wcj(853) aj6662 nn2896 pimf7999
21 Evil pursueth sinners: but to the righteous good shall be repaid.

aj2896 himf5157 pl,nn1121 pl,cs,nn1121 cs,nn2428
22 A good *man* leaveth an inheritance to his children's children: and the wealth
qpta2398 wcj,qptp6845 dfp,aj6662
of the sinner *is* laid up for the just.

aj7230 nn400 cs,nn5215 pl,qpta7326 wcj,pta3426 nipt5595
23 Much food *is in* the tillage of the poor: but there is *that is* destroyed
pp,ptn3808 nn4941
for want of judgment.

qpta2820 nn,pnx7626 qpta8130 nn,pnx1121 wcj,qpta,pnx157
24 He that spareth his rod hateth his son: but he that loveth him
nn4148 pipf,pnx7836
chasteneth him quickly.

aj6662 qpta398 pp,cs,nn7648 nn,pnx5315 wcj,cs,nn990
25 The righteous eateth to the satisfying of his soul: but the belly of the
aj7563 qmf2637
wicked shall want.

pl,cs,nn2454 pl,nn802 qpf1129 nn,pnx1004 wcj,nn200
14 Every wise woman buildeth her house: but the foolish
qmf,pnx2040 pp,du,nn,pnx3027
plucketh*it*down with her hands.

qpta1980 pp,nn,pnx3476 qpta3372 nn3068 wcj,cs,nipt3868
2 He that walketh in his uprightness feareth the LORD: but *he that is* perverse in
pl,nn,pnx1870 qpta,pnx959
his ways despiseth him.

pp,cs,nn6310 nn191 cs,nn2415 nn1346 wcj,du,cs,nn8193 aj2450
3 In the mouth of the foolish *is* a rod of pride: but the lips of the wise
qmf,pnx8104
shall preserve them.

pp,ptn369 pl,nn504 cs,nn18 aj1249 wcj,cs,aj7230 pl,nn8393
4 Where no oxen *are*, the crib *is* clean: but much increase *is* by the
pp,cs,nn3581 nn7794
strength of the ox.

pl,nn529 cs,nn5707 ptn3808 pimf3576 nn8267 cs,nn5707 wcj,himf6315 pl,nn3577
5 A faithful witness will not lie: but a false witness will utter lies.

qpta3887 pipf1245 nn2451 wcj,ptn369 wcj,nn1847 nipf7043
6 A scorner seeketh wisdom, and *findeth it* not: but knowledge *is* easy unto
pp,nipt995
him that understandeth.

qmv1980 pr4480/pr5048 nn3684 pp,nn376 qpf3045 wcj,ptn1077
7 Go from*the*presence of a foolish man, when thou perceivest not *in him*
du,cs,nn8193 nn1847
the lips of knowledge.

cs,nn2451 aj6175 hinc995 nn,pnx1870 wcj,cs,nn200 pl,nn3684
8 The wisdom of the prudent *is* to understand his way: but the folly of fools
nn4820
is deceit.

pl,nn191 himf3887 nn817 wcj,pr996 aj3477 nn7522
9 Fools make*a*mock at sin: but among the righteous *there is* favor.

nn3820 qpta3045 nn,pnx5315 cs,nn4787 qpta2114 ptn3808 htmf6148
10 The heart knoweth his own bitterness; and a stranger doth not intermeddle
wcj,pp,nn,pnx8057
with his joy.

cs,nn1004 aj7563 nimf8045 wcj,cs,nn168
11 The house of the wicked shall be overthrown: but the tabernacle of the
aj3477 himf6524
upright shall flourish.

pta3426 nn1870 aj3477 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn376 wcj,nn,pnx319
12 There is a way which seemeth right unto a man, but the end thereof
pl,cs,nn1870 nn4194
are the ways of death.

ad1571 pp,nn7814 nn3820 qmf3510 wcj,nn,pnx319 nn8057
13 Even in laughter the heart is sorrowful; and the end of that mirth *is*
nn8424
heaviness.

cs,qpta5472 nn3820 qmf7646 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1870 aj2896 nn376
14 The backslider in heart shall be filled with*his*own*ways: and a good man
wcj,pr4480/pr,pnx5921
shall be satisfied from himself.

nn6612 himf539 pp,cs,nn3605 nn1697 wcj,aj6175 qmf995
15 The simple believeth every word: but the prudent *man* looketh well to his
pp,nn,pnx838
going.

aj2450 aj3373 wcj,qpta5493 pr4480/nn7451 wcj,nn3684 htpt5674
16 A wise *man* feareth, and departeth from evil: but the fool rageth, and is
wcj,qpta982
confident.

cs,aj7116 du,nn639 qmf6213 nn200 wcj,cs,nn376 pl,nn4209
17 *He that is* soon angry dealeth foolishly: and a man of wicked devices is
nimf8130
hated.

pl,nn6612 qpf5157 nn200 wcj,aj6175 himf3803 nn1847
18 The simple inherit folly: but the prudent are crowned with knowledge.

aj7451 qpf7817 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 aj2896 wcj,aj7563 pr5921 pl,cs,nn8179
19 The evil bow before the good; and the wicked at the gates of the
aj6662
righteous.

qpta7326 nimf8130 ad1571 pp,nn,pnx7453 aj6223 aj7227
20 The poor is hated even of his own neighbor: but the rich *hath* many
wcj,pl,cs,qpta157
friends.

qpta936 pp,nn,pnx7453 qpta2398 wcj,pipt*2603 pl,nn6035
21 He that despiseth his neighbor sinneth: but he that hath*mercy*on the poor,
ptx835
happy *is* he.

he,ptn3808 qmf8582 pl,cs,qpta2790 nn7451 wcj,nn2617 wcj,nn571
22 Do*they*not err that devise evil? but mercy and truth *shall be* to them
pl,cs,qpta2790 nn2896
that devise good.

pp,cs,nn3605 nn6089 qmf1961 nn4195 wcj,cs,nn1697 du,nn8193 ad389
23 In all labor there is profit: but the talk of the lips *tendeth* only
pp,nn4270
to penury.

cs,nn5850 aj2450 nn,pnx6239 cs,nn200 pl,nn3684 nn200
24 The crown of the wise *is* their riches: *but* the foolishness of fools *is* folly.

nn571 cs,nn5707 hipt5337 pl,nn5315 nn4820 wcj,himf6315 pl,nn3577
25 A true witness delivereth souls: but a deceitful *witness* speaketh lies.

pp,cs,nn3374 nn3068 nn5797 cs,nn4009 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1121
26 In the fear of the LORD *is* strong confidence: and his children shall
qmf1961 nn4268
have a place*of*refuge.
cs,nn3374 nn3068 cs,nn4726 pl,nn2416 pp,qnc5493 pr4480/pl,cs,nn4170
27 The fear of the LORD *is* a fountain of life, to depart from*the*snares of
nn4194
death.
pp,cs,nn7230 nn5971 nn4428 cs,nn1927 wcj,pp,ptn657 nn3816
28 In the multitude of people *is* the king's honor: but in the want of people *is*
cs,nn4288 nn7333
the destruction of the prince.
cs,aj750 du,nn639 cs,aj7227 nn8394 wcj,cs,aj7116
29 *He that is* slow to wrath *is* of great understanding: but *he that is* hasty of
nn7307 hipt7311 nn200
spirit exalteth folly.
nn4832 cs,nn3820 pl,cs,nn2416 pl,nn1320 nn7068 wcj,cs,nn7538
30 A sound heart *is* the life of the flesh: but envy the rottenness of the
pl,nn6106
bones.
qpta6231 cs,aj1800 pipf2778 qpta,pnx6213 wcj,pipt,pnx3513
31 He that oppresseth the poor reproacheth his Maker: but he that honoreth him
qpta2603 aj34
hath mercy on the poor.
aj7563 nimf1760 pp,nn,pnx7451 aj6662 wcj,qpta2620
32 The wicked is driven away in his wickedness: but the righteous hath hope in
pp,nn,pnx4194
his death.
nn2451 qmf5117 pp,cs,nn3820 nipt995
33 Wisdom resteth in the heart of him that hath understanding: but *that which*
wcj,pp,cs,nn7130 pl,nn3684 nimf3045
is in the midst of fools is made known.
nn6666 pimf*7311 nn1471 nn2403 wcj,cs,nn2617 pl,nn3816
34 Righteousness exalteth a nation: but sin *is* a reproach to any people.
nn4428 cs,nn7522 hipt7919 pp,nn5650 wcj,nn,pnx5678 qmf1961
35 The king's favor *is* toward a wise servant: but his wrath is *against* him
hipt954
that causeth shame.

15

aj7390 nn4617 himf7725 nn2534 nn6089 wcj,cs,nn1697 himf5927 nn639
A soft answer turneth away wrath: but grievous words stir up anger.
cs,nn3956 aj2450 nn1847 himf3190 wcj,cs,nn6310
2 The tongue of the wise useth knowledge aright: but the mouth
pl,nn3684 himf5042 nn200
of fools poureth out foolishness.
du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pp,cs,nn3605 nn4725 pl,qpta6822 aj7451
3 The eyes of the LORD *are* in every place, beholding the evil and the
wcj,aj2896
good.
nn4832 cs,nn3956 cs,nn6086 pl,nn2416 wcj,nn5558 pp,pnx nn7667
4 A wholesome tongue *is* a tree of life: but perverseness therein *is* a breach
pp,nn7307
in the spirit.

nn191 qmf5006 nn,pnx1 cs,nn4148 wcj,qpta8104 nn8433
5 A fool despiseth his father's instruction: but he that regardeth reproof
himf6191
is prudent.

cs,nn1004 aj6662 aj7227 nn2633 wcj,pp,cs,nn8393
6 In the house of the righteous *is* much treasure: but in the revenues of the
aj7563 nipt5916
wicked is trouble.

du,cs,nn8193 aj2450 pimf2219 nn1847 wcj,cs,nn3820 pl,nn3684
7 The lips of the wise disperse knowledge: but the heart of the foolish
ptn3808 ad3651
doeth not so.

cs,nn2077 aj7563 cs,nn8441 nn3068 wcj,cs,nn8605
8 The sacrifice of the wicked *is* an abomination to the LORD: but the prayer of
aj3477 nn,pnx7522
the upright *is* his delight.

cs,nn1870 aj7563 cs,nn8441 nn3068 qmf157
9 The way of the wicked *is* an abomination unto the LORD: but he loveth him
wcj,pipt7291 nn6666
that followeth after righteousness.

nn4148 aj7451 pp,qpta5800 nn734 qpta8130
10 Correction *is* grievous unto him that forsaketh the way: *and* he that hateth
nn8433 qmf4191
reproof shall die.

nn7585 wcj,nn11 pr5048 nn3068 cj637/cj3588 pl,cs,nn3826
11 Hell and destruction *are* before the LORD: how*much*more*then the hearts
pl,cs,nn1121 nn120
of the children of men?

qpta3887 qmf157 ptn3808 hina3198 pp,pnx ptn3808 qmf1980 pr413
12 A scorner loveth not one that reproveth him: neither will he go unto the
aj2450
wise.

aj8056 nn3820 himf3190 pl,nn6440 wcj,pp,cs,nn6094 nn3820
13 A merry heart maketh*a*cheerful countenance: but by sorrow of the heart
nn7307 aj5218
the spirit is broken.

nn3820 nipt995 pimf1245 nn1847 wcj,cs,nn6310
14 The heart of him that hath understanding seeketh knowledge: but the mouth
pl,nn3684 qmf7462 nn200
of fools feedeth on foolishness.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 aj6041 aj7451 wcj,cs,aj2896 nn3820
15 All the days of the afflicted *are* evil: but he that is of a merry heart
nn8548 cs,nn4960
hath a continual feast.

aj2896 nn4592 pp,cs,nn3374 nn3068 aj7227 pr4480/nn214 wcj,nn4103
16 Better *is* little with the fear of the LORD than great treasure and trouble
pp,pnx
therewith.

aj2896 cs,nn737 nn3419 ad8033 wcj,nn160 qptp75 pr4480/nn7794 wcj,nn8135
17 Better *is* a dinner of herbs where love is, than a stalled ox and hatred
pp,pnx
therewith.

nn2534 cs,nn376 pimf1624 nn4066 wcj,cs,aj750 du,nn639 himf8252
18 A wrathful man stirreth up strife: but *he that is* slow to anger appeaseth
nn7379
strife.

cs,nn1870 aj6102 pp,cs,nn4881 nn2312 wcj,cs,nn734
19 The way of the slothful *man is* as a hedge of thorns: but the way of the
aj3477 qptp5549
righteous *is* made plain.

aj2450 nn1121 pimf8055 nn1 wcj,cs,nn3684 nn120 qpta959 nn,pnx517
20 A wise son maketh*a*glad father: but a foolish man despiseth his mother.

nn200 nn8057 pp,cs,aj2638 nn3820 wcj,cs,nn376
21 Folly *is* joy to *him that is* destitute of wisdom: but a man of
nn8394 qnc1980 pimf3474
understanding walketh uprightly.

pp,pin369 nn5475 pl,nn4284 hina6565 wcj,pp,cs,nn7230
22 Without counsel purposes are disappointed: but in the multitude of
pl,qpta3289 qmf6965
counselors they are established.

dfp,nn376 nn8057 pp,cs,nn4617 nn,pnx6310 wcj,nn1697
23 A man hath joy by the answer of his mouth: and a word *spoken* in
pp,nn,pnx6256 pnid4100 aj2896
due season, how good *is it*!

cs,nn734 pl,nn2416 pp,ad,lh4605 pp,hipf7919 pr4616 qnc5493 pr4480/nn7585
24 The way of life *is* above to the wise, that he may depart from hell
ad4295
beneath.

nn3068 qmf5255 cs,nn1004 aj1343 wcj,himf5324
25 The LORD will destroy the house of the proud: but he will establish the
cs,nn1366 nn490
border of the widow.

pl,cs,nn4284 nn7451 cs,nn8441 nn3068
26 The thoughts of the wicked *are* an abomination to the LORD: but *the words*
wcj,aj2889 nn5278 pl,cs,nn561
of the pure *are* pleasant words.

qpta1214 nn1215 qpta5916 nn,pnx1004 wcj,qpta8130 pl,nn4979
27 He that is greedy of gain troubleth his own house; but he that hateth gifts
qmf2421
shall live.

cs,nn3820 aj6662 qmf1897 pp,qnc6030 wcj,cs,nn6310 aj7563
28 The heart of the righteous studieth to answer: but the mouth of the wicked
himf5042 pl,nn7451
poureth out evil things.

nn3068 aj7350 pr4480/aj7563 qmf8085 wcj,cs,nn8605
29 The LORD *is* far from*the*wicked: but he heareth the prayer of the
aj6662
righteous.

cs,nn3974 du,nn5869 pimf8055 nn3820 aj2896 nn8052
30 The light of the eyes rejoiceth the heart: *and* a good report maketh the
nn6106 pimf1878
bones fat.

nn241 cs,qpta8085 cs,nn8433 pl,nn2416 qmf3885 pp,cs,nn7130 aj2450
31 The ear that heareth the reproof of life abideth among the wise.

qpta6544 nn4148 qpta3988 nn,pnx5315 wcj,qpta8085
32 He that refuseth instruction despiseth his own soul: but he that heareth
nn8433 qpta7069 nn3820
reproof getteth understanding.

cs,nn3374 nn3068 cs,nn4148 nn2451 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3519
33 The fear of the LORD *is* the instruction of wisdom; and before honor *is*
nn6038
humility.

16 The preparations of the heart in man, and the answer of the tongue, *is* from*the*LORD.

2 All the ways of a man *are* clean in his own eyes; but the LORD weigheth the spirits.

3 Commit thy works unto the LORD, and thy thoughts shall be established.

4 The LORD hath made all *things* for himself: yea, even the wicked for the day of evil.

5 Every one *that is* proud in heart *is* an abomination to the LORD: *though* hand *join* in hand, he shall not be unpunished.

6 By mercy and truth iniquity is purged: and by the fear of the LORD *men* depart from evil.

7 When a man's ways please the LORD, he maketh even his enemies to be*at*peace with him.

8 Better *is* a little with righteousness than great revenues without right.

9 A man's heart deviseth his way: but the LORD directeth his steps.

10 A divine sentence *is* in the lips of the king: his mouth transgresseth not in judgment.

11 A just weight and balance *are* the LORD's: all the weights of the bag *are* his work.

12 *It is* an abomination to kings to commit wickedness: for the throne is established by righteousness.

13 Righteous lips *are* the delight of kings; and they love him that speaketh right.

14 The wrath of a king *is as* messengers of death: but a wise man will pacify it.

15 In the light of the king's countenance *is* life; and his favor *is* as a cloud of the latter rain.

pnid4100 aj2896 qnc7069 nn2451 pr4480/nn2742 wcj,qnc7069
16 How much better *is it* to get wisdom than gold! and to get
nn998 nipt977 pr4480/nn3701
understanding rather to be chosen than silver!
cs,nn4546 aj3477 qnc5493 pr4480/aj7451 qpta5341 nn,pnx1870
17 The highway of the upright *is* to depart from evil: he that keepeth his way
qpta8104 nn,pnx5315
preserveth his soul.
nn1347 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn7667 cs,nn1363 nn7307 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3783
18 Pride *goeth* before destruction, and a haughty spirit before a fall.
aj2896 cs,aj8217 nn7307 pr854 aj6035 pr4480/pinc2505 nn7998
19 Better *it is to be* of a humble spirit with the lowly, than*to*divide the spoil
pr854 aj1343
with the proud.
hipt7919/pr5921/nn1697 qmf4672 nn2896 wcj,qpta982
20 He that handleth*a*matter*wisely shall find good: and whoso trusteth in the
pp,nn3068 ptx835
LORD, happy *is* he.
pp,cs,aj2450 nn3820 nimf7121 nipt995 wcj,cs,nn4986 du,nn8193
21 The wise in heart shall be called prudent: and the sweetness of the lips
himf3254 nn3948
increaseth learning.
nn7922 cs,nn4726 pl,nn2416 pl,nn,pnx1167
22 Understanding *is* a wellspring of life unto him that hath it: but the
wcj,cs,nn4148 pl,nn191 nn200
instruction of fools *is* folly.
cs,nn3820 aj2450 himf7919 nn,pnx6310 himf3254 nn3948 wcj,pr5921
23 The heart of the wise teacheth his mouth, and addeth learning to his
du,nn,pnx8193
lips.
nn5278 pl,cs,nn561 cs,nn6688/nn1706 aj4966 dfp,nn5315 wcj,nn4832
24 Pleasant words *are as* a honeycomb, sweet to the soul, and health to the
dfp,nn6106
bones.
pta3426 nn1870 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 aj3477 nn376 wcj,nn,pnx319
25 There is a way that seemeth right unto a man, but the end thereof *are*
pl,cs,nn1870 nn4194
the ways of death.
cs,nn5315 nn6001 qpf5998 pp,pnx cj3588 nn,pnx6310 qpf404 pr,pnx5921
26 He that laboreth laboreth for himself; for his mouth craveth it of him.
nn1100 cs,nn376 qpta3738 nn7451 wcj,pr5921 du,nn,pnx8193
27 An ungodly man diggeth up evil: and in his lips *there is* as a
nn6867 pp,nn784
burning fire.
pl,nn8419 cs,nn376 pimf7971 nn4066 nn5372 hipt6504 nn441
28 A froward man soweth strife: and a whisperer separateth chief friends.
nn2555 cs,nn376 pimf6601 nn,pnx7453 wcs,hipf,pnx1980 pp,nn1870
29 A violent man enticeth his neighbor, and leadeth him into the way *that is*
ptn3808 aj2896
not good.
qpta6095 du,nn,pnx5869 pp,qnc2803 pl,nn8419 qpta7169 du,nn,pnx8193
30 He shutteth his eyes to devise froward things: moving his lips he
pipf3615/nn7451
bringeth*evil*to*pass.

nn7872 cs,nn5850 nn8597 nimf4672 pp,cs,nn1870
31 The hoary head *is* a crown of glory, *if* it be found in the way of
nn6666
righteousness.

cs,aj750 du,nn639 aj2896 pr4480/aj1368 wcj,qpta4910
32 *He that is* slow to anger *is* better than*the*mighty; and he that ruleth his
pp,nn,pnx7307 pr4480 qpta3920 nn5892
spirit than*he*that*taketh a city.

(853) dl,nn1486 homf2904 dfp,nn2436 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4941
33 The lot is cast into the lap; but the whole disposing thereof *is*
wcj,pr4480/nn3068
of*the*LORD.

aj2896 aj2720 nn6595 wcj,nn7962 pp,pnx pr4480/nn1004 aj4392
17 Better *is* a dry morsel, and quietness therewith, than*a*house full of
pl,cs,nn2077 nn7379
sacrifices *with* strife.

hipt7919 nn5650 qmf4910 pp,nn1121 hipt954
2 A wise servant shall have rule over a son that causeth shame, and shall
qmf2505 nn5159 wcj,pp,cs,nn8432 pl,nn251
have part of the inheritance among the brethren.

nn4715 dfp,nn3701 wcj,nn3564 dfp,nn2091 nn3068 wcj,qpta974
3 The refining pot *is* for silver, and the furnace for gold: but the LORD trieth
pl,nn3826
the hearts.

hipt7489 hipt7181 pr5921 nn205 cs,nn8193 nn8267 hipt238 pr5921
4 A wicked doer giveth heed to false lips; *and* a liar giveth ear to a
pl,nn1942 cs,nn3956
naughty tongue.

qpta3932 dfp,qpta7326 pipf2778 qpta,pnx6213 aj8056
5 Whoso mocketh the poor reproacheth his Maker: *and* he that is glad at
pp,cs,nn343 ptn3808 nimf5352
calamities shall not be unpunished.

pl,nn1121 pl,cs,nn1121 cs,nn5850 aj2205 wcj,cs,nn8597 pl,nn1121
6 Children's children *are* the crown of old men; and the glory of children *are*
pl,nn,pnx1
their fathers.

nn3499 cs,nn8193 aj5000 ptn3808 pp,aj5036 cj637/cj3588 nn8267 cs,nn8193 pp,nn5081
7 Excellent speech becometh not a fool: much less do lying lips a prince.

df,nn7810 nn2580 cs,nn68 pp,du,cs,nn5869 pl,nn,pnx1167
8 A gift *is as* a precious stone in the eyes of him that hath it:
pr413/cs,nn3605 pnf834 qmf6437 himf7919
whithersoever it turneth, it prospereth.

pipt3680 nn6588 pipt1245 nn160 wcj,qpta8138 pp,nn1697
9 He that covereth a transgression seeketh love; but he that repeateth a matter
hipt6504 nn441
separateth *very* friends.

nn1606 qmf5181 pp,hipt995 nu3967 pr4480,hinc5221
10 A reproof entereth more into a wise man than a hundred stripes into a
nn3684
fool.

nn7451 pimf1245 ad389 nn4805 aj394 wcj,nn4397
11 An evil *man* seeketh only rebellion: therefore a cruel messenger shall be
pumf7971 pp,pnx
sent against him.

nn1677 aj7909 qna6298 pp,nn376 wcj,ptn408 nn3684
12 Let a bear robbed of her whelps meet a man, rather than a fool in his
pp,nn,pnx200
folly.

hipt7725 nn7451 pr8478 nn2896 nn7451 ptn3808 qmf4185 pr4480/nn,pnx1004
13 Whoso rewardeth evil for good, evil shall not depart from*his*house.

cs,nn7225 nn4066 qpta6362 pl,nn4325 qmv5203
14 The beginning of strife *is as* when one letteth out water: therefore leave off
df,nn7379 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 htpf1566
contention, before it be meddled with.

hipt6663 aj7563 wcj,hipt7561 aj6662 ad1571
15 He that justifieth the wicked, and he that condemneth the just, even they
du,cs,nu,pnx8147 cs,nn8441 nn3068
both *are* abomination to the LORD.

pp,pnit4100/pndm2088 nn4242 pp,cs,nn3027 nn3684 pp,qnc7069 nn2451
16 Wherefore *is there* a price in the hand of a fool to get wisdom,
ptn369 wcj,cs,nn3820
seeing *he hath* no heart *to it*?

df,nn7453 qpta157 pp,cs,nn3605 nn6256 wcj,nn251 nimf3205 pp,nn6869
17 A friend loveth at all times, and a brother is born for adversity.

nn120 cs,aj2638 nn3820 qpta8628 nn3709 qpta6148 nn6161
18 A man void of understanding striketh hands, *and* becometh surety in the
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx7453
presence of his friend.

qpta157 nn6588 qpta157 nn4683 hipt1361 nn,pnx6607
19 He loveth transgression that loveth strife: *and* he that exalteth his gate
pipt1245 nn7667
seeketh destruction.

cs,aj6141 nn3820 qmf4672 ptn3808 nn2896 wcj,nipt2015
20 He that hath a froward heart findeth no good: and he that hath a perverse
pp,nn,pnx3956 qmf5307 pp,nn7451
tongue falleth into mischief.

qpta3205 nn3684 pp,pnx pp,nn8424 cs,nn1 aj5036
21 He that begetteth a fool *doeth it* to his sorrow: and the father of a fool hath
wcj,ptn3808 qmf8055
no joy.

aj8056 nn3820 himf3190 nn1456 aj5218 wcj,nn7307 pimf3001
22 A merry heart doeth good *like* a medicine: but a broken spirit drieth the
nn1634
bones.

aj7563 qmf3947 nn7810 pr4480/cs,nn2436 pp,hinc5186 pl,cs,nn734
23 A wicked *man* taketh a gift out*of*the*bosom to pervert the ways of
nn4941
judgment.

nn2451 pr854/pl,cs,nn6440 hipt995 wcj,du,cs,nn5869
24 Wisdom *is* before him that hath understanding; but the eyes of a
nn3684 pp,cs,nn7097 nn776
fool *are* in the ends of the earth.

nn3684 nn1121 nn3708 pp,nn,pnx1 wcj,nn4470 pp,qpta,pnx3205
25 A foolish son *is* a grief to his father, and bitterness to her that bore
him.

ad1571 qnc6064 df/p,aj6662 ptn3808 aj2896 pp,hinc5221 aj5081 pr5921 nn3476
26 Also to punish the just *is* not good, *nor* to strike princes for equity.

qpta3045/nn1847 qpta2820 pl.nn.pnx561 nn376 nn8394
27 He that hath knowledge spareth his words: *and* a man of understanding is of
cs.aj3368 nn7307
an excellent spirit.

ad1571 nn191 hipt2790 nimf2803 aj2450
28 Even a fool, when he holdeth*his*peace, is counted wise: *and* he that
qpta331 du.nn.pnx8193 nipt995
shutteth his lips *is esteemed* a man of understanding.

pp.nn8378 nipt6504 pimf1245
18 Through desire a man, having separated himself, seeketh *and*
htmf1566 pp.cs.nn3605 nn8454
intermeddleth with all wisdom.

nn3684 ptn3808 qmf2654 pp.nn8394 cj3588/cj518 nn.pnx3820
2 A fool hath no delight in understanding, but that his heart may
pp.htnc1540
discover itself.

aj7563 pp.qnc935 qpf935 ad1571 nn937 wcj.pr5973 nn7036
3 When the wicked cometh, *then* cometh also contempt, and with ignominy
nn2781
reproach.

pl.cs.nn1697 nn376 cs.nn6310 aj6013 pl.nn4325 cs.nn4726
4 The words of a man's mouth *are as* deep waters, *and* the wellspring of
nn2451 qpta5042 nn5158
wisdom *as* a flowing brook.

ptn3808 aj2896 qnc5375 pl.cs.nn6440 aj7563 pp.hinc5186 aj6662
5 *It is* not good to accept the person of the wicked, to overthrow the righteous
dfp.nn4941
in judgment.

nn3684 du.cs.nn8193 qmf935 pp.nn7379 wcj.nn.pnx6310 qmf7121 pp.pl.nn4112
6 A fool's lips enter into contention, and his mouth calleth for strokes.

nn3684 cs.nn6310 pp.pnx nn4288 wcj.du.nn.pnx8193 cs.nn4170
7 A fool's mouth *is* his destruction, and his lips *are* the snare of his
nn.pnx5315
soul.

pl.cs.nn1697 nipt5372 pp.pl.htpt3859 wcj.pnp1992 qpf3381
8 The words of a talebearer *are* as wounds, and they go down into the
pl.cs.nn2315 nn990
innermost parts of the belly.

pnp1931 ad1571 htpt7503 pp.nn.pnx4399 nn251 pp.cs.nn1167
9 He also that is slothful in his work is brother to him that is a great
nn4889
waster.

cs.nn8034 nn3068 nn5797 cs.nn4026 aj6662 qmf7323 pp.pnx
10 The name of the LORD *is* a strong tower: the righteous runneth into it, and is
wcs.nipf7682
safe.

aj6223 cs.nn1952 nn.pnx5797 cs.nn7151 nipt7682 wcj.pp.nn2346
11 The rich man's wealth *is* his strong city, and as a high wall in his own
pp.nn.pnx4906
conceit.

pp.pl.cs.nn6440 nn7667 cs.nn3820 nn376 qmf1361 wcj.pp.pl.cs.nn6440 nn3519
12 Before destruction the heart of man is haughty, and before honor *is*
nn6038
humility.

hipt7725 nn1697 pp,ad2962 qmf8085 pnp1931 nn200 wcj,nn3639
13 He that answereth a matter before he heareth *it*, it *is* folly and shame
pp,pnx
unto him.

cs,nn7307 nn376 pimf*3557 nn,pnx4245 aj5218 wcj,nn7307 pnit4310
14 The spirit of a man will sustain his infirmity; but a wounded spirit who can
qmf,pnx5375
bear?

nn3820 nipt995 qmf7069 nn1847 wcj,cs,nn241 aj2450
15 The heart of the prudent getteth knowledge; and the ear of the wise
pimf1245 nn1847
seeketh knowledge.

nn120 cs,nn4976 himf7337 pp,pnx himf,pnx5148 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 aj1419
16 A man's gift maketh room for him, and bringeth him before great
men.

df,aj7223 pp,nn,pnx7379 aj6662 nn,pnx7453 wcs,qpf935
17 *He that is* first in his own cause *seemeth* just; but his neighbor cometh
wcs,qpf,pnx2713
and searcheth him.

df,nn1486 pl,nn4079 himf7673 himf6504 wcj,pr996 aj6099
18 The lot causeth contentions to cease, and parteth between the mighty.

nn251 nipt6586 nn5797 pr4480/cs,nn7151
19 A brother offended *is harder to be won* than a strong city: and *their*
wcj,pl,nn4079 pp,cs,nn1280 nn759
contentions *are* like the bars of a castle.

nn376 nn,pnx990 qmf7646 pr4480/cs,nn6529 cs,nn6310
20 A man's belly shall be satisfied with*the*fruit of his mouth; *and* with the
cs,nn8393 du,nn,pnx8193 qmf7646
increase of his lips shall he be filled.

nn4194 wcj,pl,nn2416 pp,cs,nn3027 nn3956 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx157
21 Death and life *are* in the power of the tongue: and they that love
qmf398 nn,pnx6529
it shall eat the fruit thereof.

qpf4672 nn802 qpf4672 nn2896 wcs,himf6329 nn7522 pr4480/nn3068
22 *Whoso* findeth a wife findeth a good *thing*, and obtaineth favor of*the*LORD.

qpta7326 pimf1696 pl,nn8469 wcj,aj6223 qmf6030 aj5794
23 The poor useth entreaties; but the rich answereth roughly.

cs,nn376 pl,nn7453 pp,htnc7489 wcj,pta3426 qpta157
24 A man *that hath* friends must show*himself*friendly: and there is a friend
aj1695 pr4480/nn251
that sticketh closer than*a*brother.

19

aj2896 qpta7326 qpta1980 pp,nn,pnx8537
Better *is* the poor that walketh in his integrity,
pr4480/cs,aj6141 du,nn,pnx8193 wcj(pnp1931) nn3684
than*he*that*is*perverse in his lips, and is a fool.

ad1571 nn5315 pp,ptn3808 nn1847 ptn3808 aj2896 wcj,qpta213
2 Also, *that* the soul *be* without knowledge, *it is* not good; and he that hasteth
pp,du,nn7272 qpta2398
with *his* feet sinneth.

cs,nn200 nn120 pimf5557 nn,pnx1870 nn,pnx3820 qmf2196 wcj,pr5921
3 The foolishness of man perverteth his way: and his heart fretteth against the
nn3068
LORD.

nn1952 himf3254 aj7227 pl,nn7453 wcj,cs,aj1800 nimf6504 pr4480/nn,pnx7453
4 Wealth maketh many friends; but the poor is separated from*his*neighbor.
pl,nn8267 cs,nn5707 ptn3808 nimf5352 wcj,himf6315 pl,nn3577
5 A false witness shall not be unpunished, and *he that* speaketh lies shall
ptn3808 nimf4422
not escape.
aj7227 pimf2470 pl,cs,nn6440 aj5081 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn7453
6 Many will entreat the favor of the prince: and every man *is* a friend to
pp,nn376/nn4976
him*that*giveth*gifts.
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn251 qpta7326 qpf,pnx8130 cj637/cj3588 nn,pnx4828
7 All the brethren of the poor do hate him: how*much*more do his friends
qpf7368 pr,pnx4480 pipt7291 pl,nn561 pnp1992 ptn3808
go far from him? he pursueth *them with* words, *yet* they *are* wanting *to him*.
qpta7069 nn3820 qpta157 nn,pnx5315 qpta8104 nn8394
8 He that getteth wisdom loveth his own soul: he that keepeth understanding
pp,qnc4672 nn2896
shall find good.
pl,nn8267 cs,nn5707 ptn3808 nimf5352 wcj,himf6315 pl,nn3577
9 A false witness shall not be unpunished, and *he that* speaketh lies shall
qmf6
perish.
nn8588 ptn3808 aj5000 pp,nn3684 cj637 cj3588 pp,nn5650 qnc4910
10 Delight is not seemly for a fool; much less for a servant to have rule
pp,pl,nn8269
over princes.
cs,nn7922 nn120 hipf748 nn,pnx639 wcj,nn,pnx8597 qnc5674
11 The discretion of a man deferreth his anger; and *it is* his glory to pass
pr5921 nn6588
over a transgression.
nn4428 cs,nn2197 nn5099 dfp,nn3715 nn,pnx7522 wcj,pp,nn2919
12 The king's wrath *is* as the roaring of a lion; but his favor *is* as dew
pr5921 nn6212
upon the grass.
nn3684 nn1121 pl,nn1942 pp,nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn4079 nn802
13 A foolish son *is* the calamity of his father: and the contentions of a wife *are*
qpta2956 wcj,nn1812
a continual dropping.
nn1004 wcj,nn1952 cs,nn5159 pl,nn1 hipt7919 nn802
14 House and riches *are* the inheritance of fathers: and a prudent wife *is*
wcj,pr4480/nn3068
from*the*LORD.
nn6103 himf5307 nn8639 nn7423 wcj,cs,nn5315
15 Slothfulness casteth into a deep sleep; and an idle soul shall
qmf7456
suffer hunger.
qpta8104 nn4687 qpta8104 nn,pnx5315
16 He that keepeth the commandment keepeth his own soul; *but* he that
cs,qpta959 pl,nn,pnx1870 qmf4191
despiseth his ways shall die.
qpta2603 cs,aj1800 cs,hipt3867 nn3068
17 He that hath pity upon the poor lendeth unto the LORD; and that which he
wcj,nn,pnx1576 pimf7999/pp,pnx
hath given will he pay*him*again.

pimv3256 nn,pnx1121 cj3588 pta3426 nn8615 ptn408 nn,pnx5315 qmf5375 wcj,pr413
18 Chasten thy son while there is hope, and let not thy soul spare for
hinc,pnx4191
his crying.

cs,aj1419 nn2534 qpta5375 nn6066 cj3588 cj518 himf5337
19 A man of great wrath shall suffer punishment: for if thou deliver *him*,
wcj,ad5750 himf3254
yet thou must do*it*again.

qmv8085 nn6098 wcj,pimv6901 nn4148 cj4616 qmf2449
20 Hear counsel, and receive instruction, that thou mayest be wise in thy
pp,nn,pnx319
latter end.

cs,aj7227 pl,nn4284 nn376 pp,cs,nn3820 wcj,cs,nn6098
21 *There are* many devices in a man's heart; nevertheless the counsel of the
nn3068 pndm1931 qmf6965
LORD, that shall stand.

cs,nn8378 nn120 nn,pnx2617 qpta7326 pr4480/cs,nn376 wcj,aj2896
22 The desire of a man *is* his kindness: and a poor man *is* better than a
nn3577
liar.

cs,nn3374 nn3068 pp,pl,nn2416 qmf3885
23 The fear of the LORD *tendeth* to life: and *he that hath it* shall abide
wcj,aj7649 ptn1077 nimf6485 nn7451
satisfied; he shall not be visited with evil.

aj6102 qpf2934 nn,pnx3027 dfp,nn6747 ptn3808 ad1571
24 A slothful *man* hideth his hand in *his* bosom, and will not so much as
pr413/nn,pnx6310/himf,pnx7725
bring*it*to*his*mouth*again.

himf5221 qpta3887 wcj,nn6612 himf6191 wcj,hinc3198
25 Smite a scorner, and the simple will beware: and reprove one that hath
pp,nipt995 qmf995 nn1847
understanding, *and* he will understand knowledge.

pipt7703 nn1 himf1272 nn517 nn1121
26 He that wasteth *his* father, *and* chaseth away *his* mother, *is* a son that
hipt954 wcj,hipt2659
causeth shame, and bringeth reproach.

qmv2308 nn,pnx1121 pp,qnc8085 nn4148 pp,qnc7686
27 Cease, my son, to hear the instruction *that causeth* to err
pr4480/pl,cs,nn561 nn1847
from*the*words of knowledge.

nn1100 nn5707 qmf3887 nn4941 wcj,cs,nn6310 aj7563
28 An ungodly witness scorneth judgment: and the mouth of the wicked
pimf1104 nn205
devoureth iniquity.

pl,nn8201 nipf3559 dfp,pl,qpta3887 wcj,pl,nn4112 pp,cs,nn1460 pl,nn3684
29 Judgments are prepared for scorners, and stripes for the back of fools.

20

df,nn3196 qpta3887 nn7941 qpta1993 wcj,cs,nn3605 qpta7686
Wine *is* a mocker, strong drink *is* raging: and whosoever is deceived
pp,pnx ptn3808 qmf2449
thereby is not wise.

cs,nn367 nn4428 nn5099 dfp,nn3715
2 The fear of a king *is* as the roaring of a lion: *whoso*
hipt,pnx5674 qpta2398 nn,pnx5315
provoketh*him*to*anger sinneth *against* his own soul.

nn3519 dfp,nn376 nn7674 pr4480/nn7379 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn191
3 *It is* an honor for a man to cease from strife: but every fool will be
htmf1566
meddling.

aj6102 ptn3808 qmf2790 pr4480/nn2779 qmf7592
4 The sluggard will not plow by*reason*of*the*cold; *therefore* shall he beg in
dfp,nn7105 wcj,ptn369
harvest, and *have* nothing.

nn6098 pp,cs,nn3820 nn376 aj6013 pl,nn4325 wcj,cs,nn376
5 Counsel in the heart of man *is like* deep water; but a man of
nn8394 qmf,pnx1802
understanding will draw*it*out.

cs,nn7230 nn120 qmf7121 nn376 nn,pnx2617 pl,nn529 wcj,cs,nn376
6 Most men will proclaim every one his own goodness: but a faithful man
pnif4310 qmf4672
who can find?

aj6662 htpt1980 pp,nn,pnx8537 pl,nn,pnx1121 ptx835 pr,pnx310
7 The just *man* walketh in his integrity: his children *are* blessed after him.

nn4428 qpta3427 pr5921 cs,nn3678 nn1779 pipt2219 cs,nn3605 nn7451
8 A king that sitteth in the throne of judgment scattereth away all evil with
pp,du,nn,pnx5869
his eyes.

pnif4310 qmf559 nn,pnx3820 pipf2135 qpf2891 pr4480/nn,pnx2403
9 Who can say, I have made my heart clean, I am pure from*my*sin?

nn68/wcj,nn68 nn374/wcj,nn374 du,cs,nu,pnx8147 ad1571
10 Divers weights, *and* divers measures, both of them *are* alike
cs,nn8441 nn3068
abomination to the LORD.

ad1571 nn5288 htmf5234 pp,pl,nn,pnx4611 cj518 nn,pnx6467 aj2134
11 Even a child is known by his doings, whether his work *be* pure, and
wcj,cj518 aj3477
whether *it be* right.

qpta8085 nn241 qpta7200 wcj,nn5869 nn3068 qpf6213 ad1571 du,cs,nu,pnx8147
12 The hearing ear, and the seeing eye, the LORD hath made even both
of them.

qmf157 pln408 nn8142 cj6435 nimf3423 qmv6491 du,nn,pnx5869
13 Love not sleep, lest thou come*to*poverty; open thine eyes, *and* thou
qmv7646 nn3899
shalt be satisfied with bread.

aj7451 aj7451 qmf559 df,qpta7069 wcj,qpta235/pp,pnx ad2227
14 *It is* naught, *it is* naught, saith the buyer: but when he is gone*his*way, then
htmf1984
he boasteth.

pta3426 nn2091 wcj,cs,nn7230 pl,nn6443 du,cs,nn8193 nn1847
15 There is gold, and a multitude of rubies: but the lips of knowledge *are* a
nn3366 wcj,cs,nn3627
precious jewel.

qmv3947 nn,pnx899 cj3588 qpf6148 qpta2114 qmv,pnx2254
16 Take his garment that is surety *for* a stranger: and take*a*pledge of him
wcj,pr1157 aj5237
for a strange woman.

cs,nn3899 nn8267 aj6156 dfp,nn376 wcj,ad310 nn,pnx6310 nimf4390
17 Bread of deceit *is* sweet to a man; but afterwards his mouth shall be filled
nn2687
with gravel.

pl,nn4284 nimf3559 pp,nn6098 wcj,pp,pl,nn8458 qmv6213 nn4421
18 *Every* purpose is established by counsel: and with good advice make war.
qpta1980 nn7400 qpta1540 nn5475 htmf6148 ptn3808
19 He that goeth about *as* a talebearer revealeth secrets: therefore meddle not
wcj,pp,qpta6601 du,nn,pnx8193
with him that flattereth with his lips.
pipt7043 nn,pnx1 wcj,nn,pnx517 nn,pnx5216 qmf1846
20 Whoso curseth his father or his mother, his lamp shall be put out in
pp,cs,nn380 nn2822
obscure darkness.
nn5159 pupt926 dfp,aj7223 wcj,nn,pnx319
21 An inheritance *may be* gotten hastily at the beginning; but the end
ptn3808 pumf1288
thereof shall not be blessed.
qmf559 ptn408 pimf7999 nn7451 pimv6960 pp,nn3068
22 Say not thou, I will recompense evil; *but* wait on the LORD, and he shall
wcj,himf3467 pp,pnx
save thee.
nn68/wcj,nn68 cs,nn8441 nn3068 nn4820 wcj,du,cs,nn3976
23 Divers weights *are* an abomination unto the LORD; and a false balance *is*
ptn3808 aj2896
not good.
nn1397 pl,cs,nn4703 pr4480/nn3068 pnit4100 wcj,nn120 qmf995
24 Man's goings *are* of*the*LORD; how can a man then understand his own
nn,pnx1870
way?
cs,nn4170 nn120 qmf3216 nn6944 wcj,pr310 pl,nn5088
25 *It is* a snare to the man *who* devoureth *that which is* holy, and after vows to
pp,pinc1239
make inquiry.
aj2450 nn4428 pipt2219 aj7563 wcs,himf7725 nn212 pr,pnx5921
26 A wise king scattereth the wicked, and bringeth the wheel over them.
cs,nn5397 nn120 cs,nn5216 nn3068 qpta2664 cs,nn3605
27 The spirit of man *is* the candle of the LORD, searching all the
pl,cs,nn2315 nn990
inward parts of the belly.
nn2617 wcj,nn571 qmf5341 nn4428 nn,pnx3678 wcs,qpf5582 dfp,nn2617
28 Mercy and truth preserve the king: and his throne is upheld by mercy.
cs,nn8597 pl,nn970 nn,pnx3581 wcj,cs,nn1926 aj2205
29 The glory of young men *is* their strength: and the beauty of old men *is* the
nn7872
gray head.
pl,cs,nn2250 nn6482 nn8562 pp,nn7451 wcj,pl,nn4347
30 The blueness of a wound cleanseth away evil: so *do* stripes the
pl,cs,nn2315 nn990
inward parts of the belly.

20:27 The word for "spirit" in Hebrew literally means "breath," as we find it translated in Genesis 2:7. Many feel that this verse refers to the conscience which man is given by God to aid in self-examination and self-control. It is an internal control just as chastening blows are external controls (Prov. 20:30). Note how the use of both can affect the entire person – "the inward parts."

21 nn4428 cs,nn3820 pp,cs,nn3027 nn3068 pl,cs,nn6388 pl,nn4325
The king's heart *is* in the hand of the LORD, *as* the rivers of water:
himf,pnx5186 pr5921/cs,nn3605,pnl834 qmf2654
he turneth it whithersoever he will.

cs,nn3605 cs,nn1870 nn376 aj3477 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 nn3068 wcj,qpta8505
2 Every way of a man *is* right in his own eyes: but the LORD pondereth
pl,nn3826
the hearts.

qnc6213 nn6666 wcj,nn4941 nipt977 pp,nn3068 pr4480/nn2077
3 To do justice and judgment *is* more acceptable to the LORD than sacrifice.

cs,nn7312 du,nn5869 wcj,cs,aj7342 nn3820 cs,nn5215 aj7563 nn2403
4 A high look, and a proud heart, *and* the plowing of the wicked, *is* sin.

pl,cs,nn4284 aj2742 ad389 pp,nn4195 wcj,cs,nn3605
5 The thoughts of the diligent *tend* only to plenteousness; but of every one *that*
qpta213 ad389 pp,nn4270
is hasty only to want.

cs,nn6467 pl,nn214 nn8267 pp,cs,nn3956 cs,nn1892 nipt5086
6 The getting of treasures by a lying tongue *is* a vanity tossed*to*and*fro of
pl,cs,pipt1245 nn4194
them that seek death.

cs,nn7701 aj7563 qmf,pnx1641 cj3588 pipf3985 pp,qnc6213
7 The robbery of the wicked shall destroy them; because they refuse to do
nn4941
judgment.

cs,nn1870 nn376 aj2019 aj2054 wcj,aj2134 nn,pnx6467
8 The way of man *is* froward and strange: but *as for* the pure, his work *is*
aj3477
right.

aj2896 pp,qnc3427 pr5921 cs,nn6438 nn1406 pl,nn4079
9 *It is* better to dwell in a corner of the housetop, than with a brawling
pr4480/cs,nn802 nn2267 wcj,cs,nn1004
woman in a wide house.

cs,nn5315 aj7563 pipf183 nn7451 nn,pnx7453 ptn3808 homf2603
10 The soul of the wicked desireth evil: his neighbor findeth no favor in his
pp,du,nn,pnx5869
eyes.

qpta3887 pp,qnc6064 nn6612 qmf2449 pp,aj2450
11 When the scorner is punished, the simple is made wise: and when the wise
wcj,pp,hinc7919 qmf3947 nn1847
is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.

aj6662 hipt7919 pp,cs,nn1004 aj7563
12 The righteous *man* wisely considereth the house of the wicked: *but God*
pipt5557 aj7563 d/p,nn7451
overthroweth the wicked for *their* wickedness.

qpta331 nn,pnx241 pr4480/cs,nn2201 cs,aj1800 ad1571 qmf7121 pnp1931
13 Whoso stoppeth his ears at*the*cry of the poor, he also shall cry himself,
wcj,ptn3808 nimf6030
but shall not be heard.

21:4 Since the vowels of the words were not written in the original Hebrew manuscripts, there are two possible translations for the Hebrew word which is rendered "plowing" in this verse. By inserting other vowel sounds, this could also be translated "lamp." Both readings are supported by a number of later Hebrew manuscripts in which the vowel sounds have been inserted. If "plowing" is used, then the verse affirms that even the activities of the wicked, which would otherwise be constructive, are sin. If "lamp" is correct, the most logical interpretation would be that it is a figurative representation of the person's entire spirit.

nn4976 dfp,nn5643 qmf3711 nn639 wcj,nn7810 dfp,nn2436 aj5794 nn2534
14 A gift in secret pacifieth anger: and a reward in the bosom strong wrath.

nn8057 dfp,aj6662 qnc6213 nn4941 wcj,nn4288
15 *It is* joy to the just to do judgment: but destruction *shall be* to the
pp,pl.cs,qpta6466 nn205
workers of iniquity.

nn120 qpta8582 pr4480/cs,nn1870 hina7919 qmf5117
16 The man that wandereth out*of*the*way of understanding shall remain in the
pp,cs,nn6951 pl,nn7496
congregation of the dead.

qpta157 nn8057 nn4270 cs,nn376 qpta157 nn3196 wcj,nn8081
17 He that loveth pleasure *shall be* a poor man: he that loveth wine and oil
ptn3808 himf6238
shall not be rich.

aj7563 nn3724 dfp,aj6662 qpta898 wcj,pr8478
18 The wicked *shall be* a ransom for the righteous, and the transgressor for
aj3477
the upright.

aj2896 qnc3427 pp,cs,nn776/nn4057 pl,nn4079 wcj,nn3708
19 *It is* better to dwell in the wilderness, than with a contentious and an angry
pr4480.cs,nn802
woman.

nn214 nipt2530 wcj,nn8081 pp,cs,nn5116 aj2450
20 *There is* treasure to be desired and oil in the dwelling of the wise; but a
wcj,cs,nn3684 nn120 pimf,pnx1104
foolish man spendeth*it*up.

qpta7291 nn6666 wcj,nn2617 qmf4672 pl,nn2416 nn6666
21 He that followeth after righteousness and mercy findeth life, righteousness,
wcj,nn3519
and honor.

aj2450 qpf5927 cs,nn5892 aj1368 wcs,himf3381 cs,nn5797
22 A wise *man* scaleth the city of the mighty, and casteth down the strength
nn,pnx4009
of the confidence thereof.

qpta8104 nn,pnx6310 wcj,nn,pnx3956 qpta8104 nn,pnx5315 pr4480/pl,nn6869
23 Whoso keepeth his mouth and his tongue keepeth his soul from troubles.

aj2086 aj3093 qpta3887 nn,pnx8034 qpta6213 nn2087 pp,cs,nn5678
24 Proud *and* haughty scorner *is* his name, who dealeth in proud wrath.

cs,nn8378 aj6102 himf,pnx4191 cj3588 du,nn,pnx3027 pipf3985 pp,qnc6213
25 The desire of the slothful killeth him; for his hands refuse to labor.

htpf183 nn8378 cs,nn3605 df,nn3117 wcj,aj6662 qmf5414
26 He coveteth greedily all the day long: but the righteous giveth and
qmf2820 wcj,ptn3808
spareth not.

cs,nn2077 aj7563 nn8441 cj637/cj3588
27 The sacrifice of the wicked *is* abomination: how*much*more, *when* he
himf,pnx935 pp,nn2154
bringeth it with a wicked mind?

pl,nn3577 cs,nn5707 qmf6 wcj,cs,nn376 qpta8085 pimf1696 dfp,nn5331
28 A false witness shall perish: but the man that heareth speaketh constantly.

aj7563 nn376 hipf5810 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,aj3477 pnp1931 qmf995
29 A wicked man hardeneth his face: but *as for* the upright, he directeth
nn,pnx1870
his way.

ptn369 nn2451 wcj,ptn369 nn8394 wcj,ptn369 nn6098 pp,pr5048 nn3068
30 *There is* no wisdom nor understanding nor counsel against the LORD.

nn5483 hopt3559 pp.cs,nn3117 nn4421 df,nn8668
31 The horse *is* prepared against the day of battle: but safety *is* of the
wcj,pp,nn3068
LORD.

22 nn8034 nipt977 aj7227 pr4480/nn6239 aj2896
A *good* name *is* rather to be chosen than great riches, *and* loving
nn2580 pr4480/nn3701 wcj,pr4480/nn2091
favor rather*than*silver and gold.
aj6223 wcj,qpta7326 nipf6298 nn3068 cs,qpta6213 nn,pnx3605
2 The rich and poor meet together: the LORD *is* the maker of them all.
aj6175 qpf7200 nn7451 wcj,nipf5641 wcj,pl,nn6612
3 A prudent *man* foreseeth the evil, and hideth himself: but the simple
qpf5674 wcj,nipf6064
pass on, and are punished.
cj6118 nn6038 cs,nn3374 nn3068 nn6239 wcj,nn3519 wcj,pl,nn2416
4 By humility *and* the fear of the LORD *are* riches, and honor, and life.
pl,nn6791 pl,nn6341 pp,cs,nn1870 aj6141 qpta8104
5 Thorns *and* snares *are* in the way of the froward: he that doth keep his
nn,pnx5315 qmf7368 pr,pnx4480
soul shall be far from them.
qmv2596 dfp,nn5288 pr5921 nn,pnx1870 cs,nn6310 ad1571 cj3588 himf2204
6 Train up a child in the way he should go: and when he is old, he
ptn3808 qmf5493 pr,pnx4480
will not depart from it.
aj6223 qmf4910 pp,pl,qpta7326 qpta3867 wcj,cs,nn5650 pp,nn376/hipt3867
7 The rich ruleth over the poor, and the borrower *is* servant to the lender.
qpta2232 nn5766 qmf7114 nn205 wcj,cs,nn7626 nn,pnx5678
8 He that soweth iniquity shall reap vanity: and the rod of his anger shall
qmf3615
fail.
pnp1931 cs,aj2896 nn5869 pumf1288 cj3588 qpf5414 pr4480/nn,pnx3899
9 He that hath a bountiful eye shall be blessed; for he giveth of*his*bread to
dfp,aj1800
the poor.

22:6 In the Hebrew, the word translated "train up" is usually translated "dedicate." Thus, it may indicate that the child is to be devoted to God (though not as Hannah did; 1 Sam. 1:11) or it may simply indicate that the child is to be prepared for the responsibility he will know as an adult. The phrase translated "in the way he should go" literally means "according to the mouth of the way." It might best be rendered "according to the way he acts," indicating that the instruction given should be in accordance with that which is proper for him. This may mean that it is only his stage of intellectual and spiritual development that is referred to, or it may mean that his instruction should include the customs and traditions of his native land.

While such training may provide fertile ground for the Holy Spirit to work, it does not necessarily mean that the child will be saved. In addition to this, it does not mean that all the children who have turned to a life of sin will someday return (as did the prodigal son to his father [Luke 15:11–32]) just because they have been given a good upbringing.

The quality of training which the child receives is a critical concern. Parents should not assume that simply bringing their children up in a moral atmosphere is all that is needed. The primary goal in training up a child is that they be educated in the knowledge of God (Eph. 6:4), but they should also be provided with a thorough preparation for life in general. When a child does choose to rebel and lead a corrupt life, it is often the parents who have failed in some way as teachers or in being the proper examples. It must be recognized, however, that there will be instances when the parents have done their best to correctly train a child, yet he or she will choose to reject the instruction they have received and go their own way.

pimv1644 qpta3887 nn4066 wcj,qmf3318 nn1779 wcj,nn7036
10 Cast out the scorner, and contention shall go out; yea, strife and reproach
wcj,qmf7673
shall cease.

qpta157 cs,aj2890 nn3820 nn2580 du,nn,pnx8193 nn4428
11 He that loveth pureness of heart, *for* the grace of his lips the king *shall*
nn,pnx7453
be his friend.

du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 qpf5341 nn1847 wcs,pimf5557
12 The eyes of the LORD preserve knowledge, and he overthroweth the
pl,cs,nn1697 qpta898
words of the transgressor.

aj6102 qpf559 nn738 d/p,nn2351 nimf7523 pp,cs,nn8432
13 The slothful *man* saith, *There is* a lion without, I shall be slain in the
pl,nn7339
streets.

cs,nn6310 pl,qpta2114 aj6013 nn7745 cs,qptp2194 nn3068
14 The mouth of strange women *is* a deep pit: he that is abhorred of the LORD
qmf5307 ad8033
shall fall therein.

nn200 qptp7194 pp,cs,nn3820 nn5288 cs,nn7626 nn4148
15 Foolishness *is* bound in the heart of a child; *but* the rod of correction
himf,pnx7368 pr,pnx4480
shall drive*it*far from him.

qpta6231 cs,aj1800 pp,hinc7235 pp,pnx qpta5414
16 He that oppresseth the poor to increase his *riches, and* he that giveth to the
pp,aj6223 ad389 pp,nn4270
rich, *shall* surely *come* to want.

himv5186 nn,pnx241 wcj,qmv8085 pl,cs,nn1697 aj2450 qmf7896
17 Bow down thine ear, and hear the words of the wise, and apply thine
wcj,nn,pnx3820 pp,nn,pnx1847
heart unto my knowledge.

cj3588 aj5273 cj3588 qmf,pnx8104 pp,nn,pnx990
18 For *it is* a pleasant thing if thou keep them within thee; they shall
ad3162 nimf3559 pr5921 du,nn,pnx8193
withal be fitted in thy lips.

nn,pnx4009 pp,qnc1961 pp,nn3068 hipf,pnx3045
19 That thy trust may be in the LORD, I have made known to thee this
d/,nn3117 cj637 pnp859
day, even to thee.

he,pin3808 qpf3789 pp,pnx pl,nn7991 pp,pl,nn4156 wcj,nn1847
20 Have not I written to thee excellent things in counsels and knowledge,

pp,hinc,pnx3045 nn7189 pl,cs,nn561 nn571
21 That I might make thee know the certainty of the words of truth; that
pp,hinc7725 pl,nn561 nn571 pp,pl,qpta,pnx7971
thou mightest answer the words of truth to them that send unto thee?

qmf1497 ptn408 cs,aj1800 cj3588 pnp1931 aj1800 wcj,ptn408 pimf1792 aj6041
22 Rob not the poor, because he *is* poor: neither oppress the afflicted in the
d/p,nn8179
gate:

cj3588 nn3068 qmf7378 nn,pnx7379 wcs,qpf6906 nn5315 (853)
23 For the LORD will plead their cause, and spoil the soul of those that
pl,qpta,pnx6906
spoiled them.

ptn408 htmf7462 pr854 nn639 cs,nn1167 wcj,pr854 pl,nn2534 cs,nn376
24 Make no friendship with an angry man; and with a furious man thou shalt
ptn3808 qmf935
not go:
cj6435 qmf582 pl,nn,pnx734 wcs,qpf3947 nn4170 pp,nn,pnx5315
25 Lest thou learn his ways, and get a snare to thy soul.
qmf1961 ptn408 pp,pl,cs,qpta8628 nn3709 pp,pl,qpta6148
26 Be not thou *one* of them that strike hands, *or* of them that are sureties
pl,nn4859
for debts.
cj518 pp,pnx ptn369 pp,pinc7999 pp,pnit4100 qmf3947 nn,pnx4904
27 If thou hast nothing to pay, why should he take away thy bed
pr4480/pr,pnx8478
from under thee?
himf5253 ptn408 nn5769 cs,nn1366 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf6213
28 Remove not the ancient landmark, which thy fathers have set.
qpf2372 nn376 aj4106 pp,nn,pnx4399 htmf3320 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn4428
29 Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he
ptn1077 htmf3320 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 aj2823
shall not stand before mean *men*.

23 cj3588 qmf3427 pp,qnc3898 pr854 qpta4910 qna995/qmf995 (853) pnl834
When thou sittest to eat with a ruler, consider diligently what
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
is before thee:
wcs,qpf7760 nn7915 pp,nn,pnx3930 cj518 pnp859 cs,nn1167 nn5315
2 And put a knife to thy throat, if thou *be* a man given*to*appetite.
ptn408 htmf183 pp,pl,nn,pnx4303 wcj,pnp1931 pl,nn3577 cs,nn3899
3 Be not desirous of his dainties: for they *are* deceitful meat.
qmf3021 ptn408 pp,hinc6238 qmv2308 pr4480 nn,pnx998
4 Labor not to be rich: cease from thine own wisdom.
he,himf5774 du,nn,pnx5869 pp,pnx wcj,ptn,pnx369 cj3588
5 Wilt thou set thine eyes upon that which is not? for *riches*
qna6213/qmf6213 pp,pnx du,nn3671 qmf5774 pp,nn5404 df,du,nn8064
certainly make themselves wings; they fly away as an eagle toward heaven.
qmf3898 ptn408 (853) cs,nn3899 aj7451 nn5869 wcj,ptn408 htmf183
6 Eat thou not the bread of *him that hath* an evil eye, neither desire thou
pp,pl,nn,pnx4303
his dainty meats:
cj3588 pp3644 qpf8176 pp,nn,pnx5315 ad3651 pnp1931 qmv398 wcj,qmv8354 qmf559
7 For as he thinketh in his heart, so *is* he: Eat and drink, saith he
pp,pnx wcj,nn,pnx3820 ptn1077 pr,pnx5973
to thee; but his heart *is* not with thee.
nn,pnx6595 qpf398 himf,pnx6958 wcs,pipf7843 df,aj5273
8 The morsel *which* thou hast eaten shalt thou vomit up, and lose thy sweet
pl,nn,pnx1697
words.
pimf1696 ptn408 pp,du,cs,nn241 nn3684 cj3588 qmf936 pp,cs,nn7922
9 Speak not in the ears of a fool: for he will despise the wisdom of thy
pl,nn,pnx4405
words.
himf5253 ptn408 nn5769 cs,nn1366 qmf935 ptn408 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn7704
10 Remove not the old landmark; and enter not into the fields of the
pl,nn3490
fatherless:

cj3588 qpta,pnx1350 aj2389 pnp1931 qmf7378 (853) nn,pnx7379 pr,pnx854
11 For their redeemer *is* mighty; he shall plead their cause with thee.
himv935 nn,pnx3820 d/p,nn4148 wcj,du,nn,pnx241 pp,pl,cs,nn561
12 Apply thine heart unto instruction, and thine ears to the words of
nn1847
knowledge.
qmf4513 ptn408 nn4148 pr4480/nn5288 cj3588 himf,pnx5221
13 Withhold not correction from*the*child: for *if* thou beatest him with the
d/p,nn7626 ptn3808 qmf4191
rod, he shall not die.
pnp859 himf,pnx5221 dfp,nn7626 himf5337 wcj,nn,pnx5315
14 Thou shalt beat him with the rod, and shalt deliver his soul
pr4480/nn7585
from hell.
nn,pnx1121 cj518 nn,pnx3820 qpf2449 nn,pnx3820 qmf8055 ad1571 pnp589
15 My son, if thine heart be wise, my heart shall rejoice, even mine.
pl,nn,pnx3629 wcj,qmf5937 du,nn,pnx8193 pp,pinc1696 pl,nn4339
16 Yea, my reins shall rejoice, when thy lips speak right things.
ptn408 nn,pnx3820 picj7065 d/p,aj2400 cj3588 (cj518) pp,cs,nn3374
17 Let not thine heart envy sinners: but *be thou* in the fear of the
nn3068 cs,nn3605 df,nn3117
LORD all the day long.
cj3588 cj518 pta3426 nn319 wcj,nn,pnx8615 ptn3808 nimf3772
18 For surely there is an end; and thine expectation shall not be cut off.
qmv8085 pnp859 nn,pnx1121 wcj,qmv2449 wcj,pimv833 nn,pnx3820 d/p,nn1870
19 Hear thou, my son, and be wise, and guide thine heart in the way.
qmf1961 ptn408 pp,pl,cs,qpta5433/nn3196 pp,pl,cs,qpta2151/pp,pnx nn1320
20 Be not among winebibbers; among riotous eaters of flesh:
cj3588 qpta5433 wcj,qpta2151 nimf3423 nn5124
21 For the drunkard and the glutton shall come*to*poverty: and drowsiness
himf3847 wcj,pl,nn7168
shall clothe *a man* with rags.
qmv8085 pp,nn,pnx1 pndm2088 qpf,pnx3205 qmf936 wcj,ptn408 nn,pnx517
22 Hearken unto thy father that begot thee, and despise not thy mother
cj3588 qpf2204
when she is old.
qmv7069 nn571 qmf4376 wcj,ptn408 nn2451 wcj,nn4148
23 Buy the truth, and sell *it* not; *also* wisdom, and instruction, and
wcj,nn998
understanding.
cs,nn1 aj6662 qna1523/qmf1523 wcj,qpta3205 aj2450
24 The father of the righteous shall greatly rejoice: and he that begetteth a wise
qmf8055 pp,pnx
child shall have joy of him.
nn,pnx1 wcj,nn,pnx517 qmf8055 qpta,pnx3205
25 Thy father and thy mother shall be glad, and she that bore thee shall
wcj,qmf1523
rejoice.
nn,pnx1121 qmv5414 pp,pnx nn,pnx3820 wcj,du,nn,pnx5869 qmf5341 pl,nn,pnx1870
26 My son, give me thine heart, and let thine eyes observe my ways.

23:11 God was the true owner of all the Promised Land although it had been permanently allotted to the families of Israel (see Dan. 12:13). A redeemer, according to the Old Testament Law, was someone who bought the land and possessions of one of his relatives when that kinsman could not retain possession of it (see the note on Ruth 4:1–8). This was done so that the land would still be owned by someone in the same family. However, the Redeemer mentioned here directly refers to the God of Israel.

cj3588 qpta2181 aj6013 nn7745 aj5237 aj6862 wcj.nn875
27 For a whore *is* a deep ditch; and a strange woman *is* a narrow pit.
pnp1931 cj637 qmf693 pp.nn2863 himf3254 wcj.pl.qpta898
28 She also lieth*in*wait as *for* a prey, and increaseth the transgressors among
pp.nn120
men.
pp.pnit4310 ptx188 pp.pnit4310 ptx17 pp.pnit4310 pl.nn4079 pp.pnit4310
29 Who hath woe? who hath sorrow? who hath contentions? who hath
nn7879 pp.pnit4310 pl.nn6482 ad2600 pp.pnit4310 cs.nn2448 du.nn5869
babbling? who hath wounds without cause? who hath redness of eyes?
pp.pl.pipt309 pr5921 df.nn3196 dfp.pl.qpta935 pp.qnc2713 nn4469
30 They that tarry long at the wine; they that go to seek mixed wine.
qmf7280 ptn408 nn3196 cj3588 himf119 cj3588 qmf5414 nn.pnx5869
31 Look not thou upon the wine when it is red, when it giveth his color in the
dfp.nn3563 himf1980 pp.pl.nn4339
cup, *when* it moveth itself aright.
nn.pnx319 qmf5391 pp.nn5175 himf6567 wcj.pp.nn6848
32 At the last it biteth like a serpent, and stingeth like an adder.
du.nn.pnx5869 qmf7200 pl.qpta2114 wcj.nn.pnx3820 pimf1696
33 Thine eyes shall behold strange women, and thine heart shall utter
pl.nn8419
perverse things.
wcs.qpf1961 pp.qpta7901 pp.cs.nn3820 nn3220
34 Yea, thou shalt be as he that lieth down in the midst of the sea, or as
wcj.pp.qpta7901 pp.cs.nn7218 nn2260
he that lieth upon the top of a mast.
hipf.pnx5221 ptn1077 qpf2470
35 They have stricken me, *shalt thou say, and* I was not sick; they have
qpf.pnx1986 qpf3045 ptn1077 pnit4970 himf6974 pimf.pnx1245 himf3254 ad5750
beaten me, *and* I felt *it* not: when shall I awake? I will seek it yet again.

24 ptn408 pimf7065 nn7451 pp.pl.cs.nn376 wcj.ptn408 htcj183 pp.qnc1961 pr.pnx854
Be not thou envious against evil men, neither desire to be with
them.
cj3588 nn.pnx3820 qmf1897 nn7701 du.nn.pnx8193 pimf1696 wcj.nn5999
2 For their heart studieth destruction, and their lips talk of mischief.
pp.nn2451 nn1004 nimf1129 wcj.pp.nn8394 himf*3559
3 Through wisdom is a house built; and by understanding it is established:
wcj.pp.nn1847 pl.nn2315 nimf4390 cs.nn3605 aj3368
4 And by knowledge shall the chambers be filled with all precious and
wcj.aj5273 nn1952
pleasant riches.
aj2450 nn1397 dfp.nn5797 wcj.cs.nn376 nn1847 pipt553 nn3581
5 A wise man *is* strong; yea, a man of knowledge increaseth strength.
cj3588 pp.pl.nn8458 qmf6213 pp.pnx nn4421 pp.cs.nn7230 qpta3289
6 For by wise counsel thou shalt make thy war: and in multitude of counselors
wcj.nn8668
there is safety.
aj2454 pl.qpta7311 pp.nn191 qmf6605 ptn3808 nn.pnx6310 dfp.nn8179
7 Wisdom *is* too high for a fool: he openeth not his mouth in the gate.
pipt2803 pp.hinc7489 (pp.pnx) qmf7121 pl.nn4209 cs.nn1167
8 He that deviseth to do evil shall be called a mischievous person.
cs.nn2154 nn200 nn2403 qpta3887 wcj.cs.nn8441 pp.nn120
9 The thought of foolishness *is* sin: and the scorner *is* an abomination to men.

htpf7503 pp,cs,nn3117 nn6869 nn,pnx3581 aj6862
10 *If* thou faint in the day of adversity, thy strength *is* small.
cj518 qmf2820 himv5337 pl,qptp3947 dfp,nn4194
11 If thou forbear to deliver *them that are* drawn unto death, and *those that*
wcj,pl,qpta4131 dfp,nn2027
are ready to be slain;
cj3588 qmf559 ptdm2005 qpf3045 pndm2088 ptn3808 he,ptn3808 qpta8505
12 If thou sayest, Behold, we knew it not; doth not he that pondereth
pl,nn3820 (pnp1931) qmf995 wcj,qpta5341 nn,pnx5315 pnp1931 qmf3045
the heart consider *it*? and he that keepeth thy soul, doth *not* he know *it*?
wcs,hipf7725 pp,nn120 pp,nn,pnx6467
and shall *not* he render to *every* man according to his works?
nn,pnx1121 qmv398 nn1706 cj3588 aj2896 wcj,nn5317
13 My son, eat thou honey, because *it is* good; and the honeycomb, *which is*
aj4966 pr5921 nn,pnx2441
sweet to thy taste:
ad3651 qmv3045 nn2451 pp,nn,pnx5315 cj518
14 So *shall* the knowledge of wisdom *be* unto thy soul: when thou hast
qpf4672 wcj,pta3426 nn319 wcj,nn,pnx8615 ptn3808 nimf3772
found *it*, then there*shall*be a reward, and thy expectation shall not be cut off.
ptn408/qmf693 aj7563 pp,cs,nn5116 aj6662 pimf7703
15 Lay*not*wait, O wicked *man*, against the dwelling of the righteous; spoil
ptn408 nn,pnx7258
not his resting place:
cj3588 aj6662 qmf5307 nu7651 wcs,qpf6965 wcj,aj7563
16 For a just *man* falleth seven times, and riseth*up*again: but the wicked shall
nimf3782 pp,nn7451
fall into mischief.
qmf8055 ptn408 pl,qpta,pnx341 pp,qnc5307 ptn408 nn,pnx3820 qmf1523
17 Rejoice not when thine enemy falleth, and let not thine heart be glad
wcj,pp,ninc,pnx3782
when he stumbleth:
cj6435 nn3068 qmf7200 wcs,qpf7489/pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,hipf7725
18 Lest the LORD see *it*, and it displease him, and he turn away his
nn,pnx639 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
wrath from him.
ptn408/htmf2734 dfp,pl,hipt7489 ptn408 pimf7065
19 Fret*not*thyself because of evil *men*, neither be thou envious at the
dfp,aj7563
wicked;
cj3588 qmf1961 ptn3808 nn319 dfp,aj7451 cs,nn5216 aj7563
20 For there shall be no reward to the evil *man*; the candle of the wicked
qmf1846
shall be put out.
nn,pnx1121 qmv3372 (853) nn3068 wcj,nn4428 himf6148 ptn408 pr5973
21 My son, fear thou the LORD and the king: *and* meddle not with them
pl,qpta8138
that are given*to*change:

24:21 The men that are referred to here as being "given to change" are not necessarily those who merely attempt to bring about change or improvements, because change is beneficial in many cases. The emphasis of this warning is that one should avoid people that delight in making changes just for the sake of making changes. It is directed at individuals who are prone to follow men that recklessly challenge authority without any worthy purpose or objective in mind (cf. Prov. 1:10–19). Although the primary focus seems to be upon those who desire to irresponsibly introduce changes in the governmental system or its workings, it may also be applied to agitators of any kind.

cj3588 nn.pnx343 qmf6965 ad6597 pnit4310 qpta3045 wcj.nn6365
22 For their calamity shall rise suddenly; and who knoweth the ruin of them
du.nu.pnx8147
both?

pndm428 ad1571 dlp.aj2450 ptn1077 aj2896 hina5234
23 These *things* also *belong* to the wise. *It is* not good to have respect of
pl.nn6440 pp.nn4941
persons in judgment.

qpta559 pp.aj7563 pnpB59 aj6662 pl.nn5971
24 He that saith unto the wicked, Thou *art* righteous; him shall the people
qmf.pnx5344 pl.nn3816 qmf.pnx2194
curse, nations shall abhor him:

wcj.dlp.pl.hipt3198 qmf5276 nn2896 cs.nn1293
25 But to them that rebuke *him* shall be delight, and a good blessing shall
qmf935 wcj.pr.pnx5921
come upon them.

qmf5401 du.nn8193 hipt7725 aj5228 pl.nn1697
26 *Every man* shall kiss *his* lips that giveth a right answer.

himv3559 nn.pnx4399 dlp.nn2351 wcj.pimv.pnx6257 pp.pnx dlp.nn7704
27 Prepare thy work without, and make it fit for thyself in the field;
ad310 wcs.qpf1129 nn.pnx1004
and afterwards build thine house.

qmf1961 ptn408 nn5707 pp.nn.pnx7453 ad2600 wcs.pipf6601
28 Be not a witness against thy neighbor without cause; and deceive *not* with
pp.du.nn.pnx8193
thy lips.

qmf559 ptn408 qmf6213 ad3651 pp.pnx pp.pnf834 qpf6213 pp.pnx himf7725
29 Say not, I will do so to him as he hath done to me: I will render to
dlp.nn376 pp.nn.pnx6467
the man according to his work.

qpf5674 pr5921 cs.nn7704 aj6102/nn376 wcj.pr5921 cs.nn3754 nn120
30 I went by the field of the slothful, and by the vineyard of the man
cs.aj2638 nn3820
void of understanding;

wcj.ptdm2009 nn.pnx3605 qpf5927 pl.nn7063 pl.nn2738 pupf3680
31 And, lo, it was all grown over with thorns, *and* nettles had covered
pl.nn.pnx6440 pl.nn.pnx68 wcj.cs.nn1444 nipf2040
the face thereof, and the stone wall thereof was broken down.

pnp595 wcs.qmf2372 qmf7896/nn.pnx3820 qpf7200 qpf3947
32 Then I saw, *and* considered*it*well: I looked upon *it, and* received
nn4148
instruction.

nn4592 pl.nn8142 nn4592 pl.nn8572 nn4592 cs.nn2264 du.nn3027 pp.qnc7901
33 *Yet* a little sleep, a little slumber, a little folding of the hands to sleep:

nn.pnx7389 wcj.qpf935 htpt1980 wcj.pl.nn.pnx4270
34 So shall thy poverty come *as* one that traveleth; and thy want as an
nn4043 pp.cs.nn376
armed man.

25 pndm428 ad1571 pl,cs,nn4912 nn8010 pnl834 pl,cs,nn376 nn2396
These *are* also proverbs of Solomon, which the men of Hezekiah
cs,nn4428 nn3063 hipf6275
king of Judah copied out.

cs,nn3519 pl,nn430 hinc5641 nn1697 wcj,cs,nn3519 pl,nn4428
2 *It is* the glory of God to conceal a thing: but the honor of kings *is* to
qnc2713 nn1697
search out a matter.

du,nn8064 pp,nn7312 wcj,nn776 dfp,nn6011 wcj,cs,nn3820 pl,nn4428
3 The heaven for height, and the earth for depth, and the heart of kings *is*
ptn369/nn2714
unsearchable.

qna1898 pl,nn5509 pr4480/nn3701 wcs,qmf3318 nn3627
4 Take away the dross from*the*silver, and there shall come forth a vessel for
dfp,qpta6884
the refiner.

qna1898 aj7563 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn4428 nn,pnx3678
5 Take away the wicked *from* before the king, and his throne shall be
wcj,nimf3559 dfp,nn6664
established in righteousness.

ptn408/htcj1921 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn4428 qmf5975 ptn408
6 Put*not*forth*thyself in the presence of the king, and stand not in the
wcj,pp,cs,nn4725 aj1419
place of great *men*:

cj3588 aj2896 qnc559 pp,pnx qmv5927 ad2008
7 For better *it is* that it be said unto thee, Come up hither;
pr4480/hinc,pnx8213 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 aj5081 pnl834
than*that*thou*shouldest*be*put*lower in the presence of the prince whom thine
du,nn,pnx5869 qpf7200
eyes have seen.

qmf3318/ptn408 ad4118 pp,qnc7378 cj6435 pnid4100 qmf6213 pp,nn,pnx319
8 Go*not*forth hastily to strive, lest *thou know not* what to do in the end
nn,pnx7453 pp,hinc3637/pnx(853)
thereof, when thy neighbor hath put*thee*to*shame.

qmv,pnx7378 nn7379 pr854 nn,pnx7453 pimf1540 ptn408 wcj,cs,nn5475
9 Debate thy cause with thy neighbor *himself*; and discover not a secret to
aj312
another:

cj6435 qpta8085 pimf,pnx2616 wcj,nn,pnx1681 ptn3808/qmf7725
10 Lest he that heareth *it* put*thee*to*shame, and thine infamy turn*not*away.

nn1697 pr5921/pl,nn,pnx655 qptp1696 pl,cs,nn8598 nn2091 pp,pl,cs,nn4906 nn3701
11 A word fitly spoken *is like* apples of gold in pictures of silver.

cs,nn5141 nn2091 wcj,cs,nn2481 nn3800 aj2450 hipt3198
12 *As* an earring of gold, and an ornament of fine gold, *so is* a wise reprover
pr5921 qpta8085 nn241
upon an obedient ear.

pp,cs,nn6793 nn7950 pp,cs,nn3117 nn7105 nipt539 nn6735
13 As the cold of snow in the time of harvest, *so is* a faithful messenger
pp,pl,qpta,pnx7971 himf7725 wcj,cs,nn5315 pl,nn,pnx113
to them that send him: for he refresheth the soul of his masters.

nn376 htpt1984 nn8267 pp,cs,nn4991 pl,nn5387 wcj,nn7307 ptn369
14 Whoso boasteth himself of a false gift *is like* clouds and wind without
wcj,nn1653
rain.

pp,cs,nn753 du,nn639 nn7101 pumf6601 aj7390 wcj,nn3956 qmf7665
15 By long forbearing is a prince persuaded, and a soft tongue breaketh the nn1634
bone.

qpf4672 nn1706 qmv398 nn,pnx1767 cj6435
16 Hast thou found honey? eat so*much*as*is*sufficient for thee, lest thou be qmf,pnx7646 wcs,hipf,pnx6958
filled therewith, and vomit it.

himv3365 nn,pnx7272 nn,pnx7453 pr4480/cs,nn1004 cj6435 qmf,pnx7646
17 Withdraw thy foot from thy neighbor's house; lest he be weary of wcs,qpf,pnx8130
thee, and *so* hate thee.

nn376 qpta6030 nn8267 nn5707 pp,nn,pnx7453 nn4650
18 A man that beareth false witness against his neighbor *is* a maul, and a wcj,nn2719 qptp8150 wcj,nn2671
sword, and a sharp arrow.

nn4009 qpta898 pp,cs,nn3117 nn6869 aj7465 nn8127
19 Confidence in an unfaithful man in time of trouble *is like* a broken tooth, wcj,nn7272 aj4154
and a foot out*of*joint.

hipt5710 nn899 nn7135 pp,cs,nn3117 nn2558 pr5921
20 *As* he that taketh away a garment in cold weather, *and as* vinegar upon nn5427 wcj,qpta7891 dfp,pl,nn7892 pr5921 aj7451 cs,nn3820
niter, so *is* he that singeth songs to a heavy heart.

cj518 qpta,pnx8130 aj7457 nn3899 himv,pnx398 wcj,cj518
21 If thine enemy be hungry, give him bread to eat; and if he be aj6771 pl,nn4325 himv,pnx8248
thirsty, give him water to drink:

cj3588 pnp859 qpta2846 pl,nn1513 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 wcj,nn3068 pimf7999
22 For thou shalt heap coals*of*fire upon his head, and the LORD shall reward pp,pnx
thee.

nn6828 cs,nn7307 pimf*2342 nn1653 pl,nipt2194 wcj,pl,nn6440
23 The north wind driveth away rain: so *doth* an angry countenance a nn5643 cs,nn3956
backbiting tongue.

aj2896 qnc3427 pr5921 cs,nn6438 nn1406
24 *It is* better to dwell in the corner of the housetop, pr4480/cs,nn802/pl,nn4079 nn2267 wcj,cs,nn1004
than*with*a*brawling*woman and in a wide house.

aj7119 pl,nn4325 pr5921 aj5889 nn5315 aj2896 wcj,nn8052 pr4480/cs,nn776/nn4801
25 *As* cold waters to a thirsty soul, so *is* good news from*a*far*country.

aj6662 qpta4131 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 aj7563 nipt7515 nn4599
26 A righteous man falling down before the wicked *is as* a troubled fountain, hopt7843 wcj,nn4726
and a corrupt spring.

ptn3808 aj2896 qna398 hinc7235 nn1706 wcj,cs,nn2714 nn,pnx3519
27 *It is* not good to eat much honey: so *for men* to search their own glory nn3519
is not glory.

nn376 pnl834 ptn369 nn4623 pp,nn,pnx7307 nn5892
28 He that *hath* no rule over his own spirit *is like* a city *that is* qptp6555 ptn369 nn2346
broken down, *and* without walls.

26

dfp,nn7950 dfp,nn7019 wcj,dfp,nn4306 dfp,nn7105 ad**3651** nn**3519** ptn**3808**
As snow in summer, and as rain in harvest, so honor is not
aj5000 pp,nn3684
seemly for a fool.

dfp,nn6833 pp,qnc5110 dfp,nn1866 pp,qnc5774 ad**3651** cs,nn**7045** ad**2600**
2 As the bird by wandering, as the swallow by flying, so the curse causeless
ptn**3808** qmf935
shall not come.

nn7752 dfp,nn5483 cs,nn4964 dfp,nn2543 wcj,nn**7626** pl,nn3684
3 A whip for the horse, a bridle for the ass, and a rod for the fool's
pp,cs,nn**1460**
back.

qmf6030 ptn408 nn3684 pp,nn,pnx200 cj6435 pnp859 ad1571 qmf7737 pp,pnx
4 Answer not a fool according to his folly, lest thou also be like unto him.

qmv6030 nn3684 pp,nn,pnx200 cj6435 qmf**1961** aj**2450** pp,du,nn,pnx**5869**
5 Answer a fool according to his folly, lest he be wise in his own conceit.

qpta7971 pl,nn**1697** pp,cs,nn**3027** nn3684 pipt7096 du,nn7272
6 He that sendeth a message by the hand of a fool cutteth off the feet, *and*
qpta8354 nn**2555**
drinketh damage.

du,nn7785 pr4480/aj6455 qpf1809 wcj,nn4912 pp,cs,nn**6310** pl,nn3684
7 The legs of*the*lame are*not*equal: so *is* a parable in the mouth of fools.

pp,qnc6887 nn68 pp,nn4773 ad**3651** qpta**5414** nn**3519** pp,nn3684
8 As he that bindeth a stone in a sling, so *is* he that giveth honor to a fool.

nn2336 qpf**5927** pp,cs,nn**3027** aj7910 wcj,nn4912
9 *As* a thorn goeth up into the hand of a drunkard, so *is* a parable in the
pp,cs,nn**6310** pl,nn3684
mouth of fools.

aj7227 pipt*2342 nn3605 wcj,qpta7936 nn3684
10 The great *God* that formed all *things* both rewardeth the fool, and
wcj,qpta7936 pl,qpta**5674**
rewardeth transgressors.

pp,nn3611 qpta**7725** pr5921 nn,pnx6892 nn3684 qpta8138 pp,nn,pnx200
11 As a dog returneth to his vomit, *so* a fool returneth to his folly.

qpf**7200** nn**376** aj**2450** pp,du,nn,pnx**5869** nn8615 pp,nn3684
12 Seest thou a man wise in his own conceit? *there is* more hope of a fool
pr,pnx4480
than of him.

aj6102 qpf**559** nn7826 dfp,nn**1870** nn738 pr996 df,pl,nn7339
13 The slothful *man* saith, *There is* a lion in the way; a lion *is* in the streets.

df,nn1817 qmf5437 pr5921 nn,pnx6735 wcj,aj6102 pr5921 nn,pnx4296
14 *As* the door turneth upon his hinges, so *doth* the slothful upon his bed.

aj6102 qpf2934 nn,pnx**3027** dfp,nn6747 nipf3811 pp,hinc,pnx**7725**
15 The slothful hideth his hand in *his* bosom; it grieveth him to bring*it*again
pr413 nn,pnx**6310**
to his mouth.

aj6102 aj**2450** pp,du,nn,pnx**5869** pr4480/nu7651 pl,cs,hipt**7725**
16 The sluggard *is* wiser in his own conceit than seven men that can render
nn**2940**
a reason.

qpta**5674** hipt**5674** pr5921 nn**7379** ptn**3808** pp,pnx
17 He that passeth by, *and* meddleth with strife *belonging* not to him, *is like*
hipt**2388** nn3611 pp,du,cs,nn**241**
one that taketh a dog by the ears.

pp,hipt3856 df,qpta**3384** pl,nn2131 pl,nn2671 wcj,nn**4194**
18 As a mad *man* who casteth firebrands, arrows, and death,

ad3651 nn376 pipf7411 (853) nn,pnx7453 wcj,qpf559 he,ptn3808 pnp589
19 So *is* the man *that* deceiveth his neighbor, and saith, Am not I
pipt7832
in sport?

pp,ptn657 pl,nn6086 nn784 qmf3518 wcj,pp,ptn369
20 Where no wood is, *there* the fire goeth out: so where *there is* no
nipt5372 nn4066 qmf8367
talebearer, the strife ceaseth.

nn6352 pp,pl,nn1513 wcj,pl,nn6086 pp,nn784 pl,nn4079
21 *As* coals *are* to burning coals, and wood to fire; so *is* a contentious
wcj,cs,nn376 pp,pinc*2787 nn7379
man to kindle strife.

pl,cs,nn1697 nipt5372 pp,pl,hipt*3859 wcj,pnp1992 qpf3381
22 The words of a talebearer *are* as wounds, and they go down into the
pl,cs,nn2315 nn990
innermost parts of the belly.

pl,qpta1814 du,nn8193 aj7451 wcj,cs,nn3820 (pr5921) nn2789 pupt6823
23 Burning lips and a wicked heart *are like* a potsherd covered with
cs,nn3701 pl,nn5509
silver dross.

qpta8130 nimf5234 pp,du,nn,pnx8193 qmf7896 nn4820 wcj,pp,nn,pnx7130
24 He that hateth dissembleth with his lips, and layeth up deceit within
him;

cj3588 nn,pnx6963 pimf2603 himf539 pp,pnx ptn408 cj3588 nu7651 pl,nn8441
25 When he speaketh fair, believe him not: for *there are* seven abominations
pp,nn,pnx3820
in his heart.

nn8135 htmf3680 pp,nn4860 nn,pnx7451 nimf1540
26 *Whose* hatred is covered by deceit, his wickedness shall be showed before
pp,nn6951
the *whole* congregation.

qpta3738 nn7845 qmf5307 pp,pnx wcj,qpta1556 nn68
27 Whoso diggeth a pit shall fall therein: and he that rolleth a stone, it will
qmf7725 pr,pnx413
return upon him.

nn8267 cs,nn3956 qmf8130 cs,aj,pnx1790 aj2509 wcj,nn6310
28 A lying tongue hateth *those that are* afflicted by it; and a flattering mouth
qmf6213 nn4072
worketh ruin.

ptn408/htmf1984 pp,nn3117/ad4279 cj3588 qmf3045 ptn3808 pnid4100 nn3117
27 Boast*not*thyself of tomorrow; for thou knowest not what a day
qmf3205
may bring forth.

qpta2114 pimf,pnx1984 wcj,ptn3808 nn,pnx6310 aj5237
2 Let another man praise thee, and not thine own mouth; a stranger, and
wcj,ptn408 du,nn,pnx8193
not thine own lips.

nn68 cs,nn3514 df,nn2344 wcj,nn5192 nn191 wcj,cs,nn3708 aj3515
3 A stone *is* heavy, and the sand weighty; but a fool's wrath *is* heavier
pr4480/du,cs,nu,pnx8147
than*them*both.

nn2534 cs,nn395 nn639 wcj,cs,nn7858 wcj,pnit4310 qmf5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
4 Wrath *is* cruel, and anger *is* outrageous; but who *is* able to stand before
nn7068
envy?

pupt1540 nn8433 aj2896 pupt5641 pr4480/nn160
5 Open rebuke *is* better than secret love.

pl,nipt539 pl,cs,nn6482 qpta157 pl,cs,nn5390 qpta8130 wcj,pl,nipt6280
6 Faithful *are* the wounds of a friend; but the kisses of an enemy *are* deceitful.

aj7649 nn5315 qmf947 nn5317 aj7457 wcj,nn5315 cs,nn3605
7 The full soul loatheth a honeycomb; but to the hungry soul every
aj4751 aj4966
bitter thing is sweet.

pp,nn6833 qpta5074 pr4480 nn,pnx7064 ad3651 nn376 qpta5074
8 As a bird that wandereth from her nest, so *is* a man that wandereth
pr4480/nn,pnx4725
from*his*place.

nn8081 wcj,nn7004 pimf8055 nn3820 wcj,cs,nn4986
9 Ointment and perfume rejoice the heart: so *doth* the sweetness of a man's
nn,pnx7453 pr4480/cs,nn6098/nn5315
friend by*hearty*counsel.

nn,pnx7453 nn,pnx1 wcj,cs,nn7453 qmf5800 ptn408 ptn408 qmf935
10 Thine own friend, and thy father's friend, forsake not; neither go into thy
nn,pnx251 wcj,cs,nn1004 pp,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx343 aj2896 nn7934 aj7138
brother's house in the day of thy calamity: *for* better *is* a neighbor *that is* near
pr4480/nn251 aj7350
than*a*brother far off.

nn,pnx1121 qmv2449 nn,pnx3820 wcj,pimv8055 wcj,himf7725/nn1697
11 My son, be wise, and make my heart glad, that I may answer him
qpta,pnx2778
that reproacheth me.

aj6175 qpf7200 nn7451 nipf5641 pl,nn6612
12 A prudent *man* foreseeth the evil, *and* hideth himself; *but* the simple
qpf5674 nipf6064
pass on, *and* are punished.

qmv3947 nn,pnx899 cj3588 qpf6148 qpta2114 qmv,pnx2254
13 Take his garment that is surety for a stranger, and take*a*pledge of him
wcj,pr1157 aj5237
for a strange woman.

pipt1288 nn,pnx7453 aj1419 pp,nn6963 hina7925 dfp,nn1242
14 He that blesseth his friend with a loud voice, rising early in the morning, it
nimf2803 nn7045 pp,pnx
shall be counted a curse to him.

qpta2956 nn1812 nn5464 pp,cs,nn3117 pl,nn4079 wcj,cs,nn802
15 A continual dropping in a very rainy day and a contentious woman
ntpf7737
are alike.

pl,qpta,pnx6845 qpf6845 nn7307 wcj,nn8081 nn,pnx3225
16 Whosoever hideth her hideth the wind, and the ointment of his right hand,
qmf7121
which betrayeth *itself*.

nn1270 qcj2300 pp,nn1270 wcj,nn376 hicj2300 pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx7453
17 Iron sharpeneth iron; so a man sharpeneth the countenance of his friend.

qpta5341 nn8384 qmf398 nn,pnx6529 wcj,qpta8104
18 Whoso keepeth the fig tree shall eat the fruit thereof: so he that waiteth
pl,nn,pnx113 pumf3513
on his master shall be honored.

dfp,pl,nn4325 df,pl,nn6440 dfp,pl,nn6440 ad3651 cs,nn3820 df,nn120 dfp,nn120
19 As in water face *answereth* to face, so the heart of man to man.

nn7585 wcj,nn10 ptn3808 qmf7646 wcj,du,cs,nn5869 df,nn120 ptn3808
20 Hell and destruction are never full; so the eyes of man are never
qmf7646
satisfied.

nn4715 dfp,nn3701 wcj,nn3564 dfp,nn2091 wcj,nn376 pp,cs,nn6310
21 *As* the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold; so *is* a man to
nn,pnx4110
his praise.

cj518 qmf3806 (853) df,nn191 dfp,nn4388 pp,cs,nn8432 df,pl,nn7383
22 Though thou shouldest bray a fool in a mortar among wheat with a
dfp,nn5940 ptn3808 nn,pnx200 qmf5493 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
pestle, *yet* will not his foolishness depart from him.

qna3845/qmf3845 pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx6629 qmv7896/nn,pnx3829
23 Be thou diligent*to*know the state of thy flocks, *and* look well to
dfp,pl,nn5739
thy herds.

cj3588 nn2633 ptn3808 pp,nn5769 wcj,cj518 nn5145 pp,nn1755/wcj,nn1755
24 For riches *are* not forever: and doth the crown *endure* to every generation?

nn2682 qpf1540 nn1877 wcs,nipf7200 pl,cs,nn6212
25 The hay appeareth, and the tender grass showeth itself, and herbs of the
pl,nn2022 wcs,nipf622
mountains are gathered.

pl,nn3532 pp,nn,pnx3830 pl,nn6260 wcj,cs,nn4242 nn7704
26 The lambs *are* for thy clothing, and the goats *are* the price of the field.

pl,nn5795 cs,nn2461 wcj,cs,nn1767 pp,nn,pnx3899 pp,cs,nn3899
27 And *thou shalt have* goats' milk enough for thy food, for the food of
nn,pnx1004 wcj,pl,nn2416 pp,pl,nn,pnx5291
thy household, and *for* the maintenance for thy maidens.

aj7563 qpf5127 wcj,ptn369 qpta7291 wcj,aj6662 qmf982
28 The wicked flee when no man pursueth: but the righteous are bold
pp,nn3715
as a lion.

pp,cs,nn6588 nn776 aj7227 pl,nn,pnx8269 wcj,pp,nn120
2 For the transgression of a land many *are* the princes thereof: but by a man
hipt995 qpta3845 ad3651 him748
of understanding *and* knowledge the state *thereof* shall be prolonged.

qpta7326 nn1397 wcj,qpta6231 cs,aj1800 qpta5502 nn4306
3 A poor man that oppresseth the poor *is like* a sweeping rain which leaveth
wcj,ptn369 nn3899
no food.

pl,cs,qpta5800 nn8451 pimf1984 aj7563 wcj,pl,cs,qpta8104 nn8451
4 They that forsake the law praise the wicked: but such as keep the law
htmf1624 pp,pnx
contend with them.

nn7451 pl,cs,nn376 qmf995 ptn3808 nn4941 wcj,pl,cs,pipt1245 nn3068
5 Evil men understand not judgment: but they that seek the LORD
qmf995 nn3605
understand all *things*.

aj2896 qpta7326 qpta1980 pp,nn,pnx8537 pr4480/cs,aj6141
6 Better *is* the poor that walketh in his uprightness, than*he*that*is*perverse *in*
du,nn1870 wcj,pnp1931 aj6223
his ways, though he *be* rich.

qpta5341 nn8451 hipt995 nn1121 wcj,qpta7462 pl,qpta2151
7 Whoso keepeth the law *is* a wise son: but he that is a companion of riotous
himf3637 nn,pnx1
men shameth his father.

pp,nn5392 wcj,pp,nn8636 hipt7235 nn,pnx1952 qmf,pnx6908
8 He that by usury and unjust gain increaseth his substance, he shall gather it
pp,qpta2603 cs,aj1800
for him that will pity the poor.

hipt5493 nn,pnx241 pr4480/qnc8085 nn8451 ad1571 nn,pnx8605
9 He that turneth away his ear from hearing the law, even his prayer *shall be*
nn8441
abomination.

aj3477 hipt7686 aj7451 pp,nn1870 qmf5307
10 Whoso causeth the righteous to go astray in an evil way, he shall fall
pnp1931 pp,nn,pnx7816 wcj,aj8549 nn2896 qmf5157
himself into his own pit: but the upright shall have good *things* in possession.

aj6223 nn376 aj2450 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,aj1800
11 The rich man *is* wise in his own conceit; but the poor that hath
hipt995 qmf,pnx2713
understanding searcheth*him*out.

aj6662 pp,qnc5970 aj7227 nn8597 aj7563
12 When righteous *men* do rejoice, *there is* great glory: but when the wicked
wcj,pp,qnc6965 nn120 pumf2664
rise, a man is hidden.

pipt3680 pl,nn,pnx6588 ptn3808 himf6743 wcj,hipt3034
13 He that covereth his sins shall not prosper: but whoso confesseth and
wcj,qpta5800 pumf7355
forsaketh *them* shall have mercy.

ptx835 nn120 pipt6342 nn8548 wcj,hipt7185 nn,pnx3820
14 Happy *is* the man that feareth always: but he that hardeneth his heart shall
qmf5307 pp,nn7451
fall into mischief.

qpta5098 nn738 qpta8264 wcj,nn1677 aj7563 qpta4910 pr5921 cs,aj1800
15 *As* a roaring lion, and a ranging bear; *so is* a wicked ruler over the poor
nn5971
people.

nn5057 cs,aj2638 pl,nn8394 wcj,cs,aj7227 pl,nn4642
16 The prince that wanteth understanding *is* also a great oppressor: *but* he that
qpta8130 nn1215 himf748 pl,nn3117
hateth covetousness shall prolong *his* days.

nn120 qptp6231 pp,cs,nn1818 nn5315 qmf5127 pr5704
17 A man that doeth violence to the blood of *any* person shall flee to the
nn953 ptn408 qmf8551 pp,pnx
pit; let no man stay him.

qpta1980 aj8549 nimf3467 wcj,cs,nipt6140 du,nn1870
18 Whoso walketh uprightly shall be saved: but *he that is* perverse *in his* ways
qmf5307 pp,nu259
shall fall at once.

qpta5647 nn,pnx127 qmf7646 nn3899 wcj,pipl7291
19 He that tilleth his land shall have plenty of bread: but he that followeth
aj7386 nn7389 qmf7646
after vain *persons* shall have poverty enough.

pl,nn530 cs,nn376 cs,aj7227 pl,nn1293 wcj,qpta213
20 A faithful man shall abound with blessings: but he that maketh haste to be
pp,hinc6238 ptn3808 nimf5352
rich shall not be innocent.

hina5234 pl.nn6440 ptn3808 aj2896 wcj.pr5921 cs.nn6595 nn3899
21 To have respect of persons *is* not good: for for a piece of bread *that*
nn1397 qmf6586
man will transgress.

nn376 nipt926 dlp.nn1952 cs.aj7451 nn5869 qmf3045 wcj.ptn3808 cj3588
22 He that hasteth to be rich *hath* an evil eye, and considereth not that
nn2639 qmf.pnx935
poverty shall come upon him.

hipt3198 nn120 ad310 qmf4672 nn2580
23 He that rebuketh a man afterwards shall find more favor
pr4480/hipt2505 nn3956
than*he*that*flattereth with the tongue.

qpta1497 nn.pnx1 wcj.nn.pnx517 wcj.qpta559 ptn369 nn6588
24 Whoso robbeth his father or his mother, and saith, *It is* no transgression;
pnp1931 nn2270 pp.nn376/hipt7843
the same *is* the companion of a destroyer.

cs.aj7342 nn5315 pimf1624 nn4066 wcj.qpta982
25 He that is of a proud heart stirreth up strife: but he that putteth his trust
pr5921 nn3068 pumf1878
in the LORD shall be made fat.

pnp1931 qpta982 pp.nn.pnx3820 nn3684 wcj.qpta1980 pp.nn2451
26 He that trusteth in his own heart is a fool: but whoso walketh wisely,
pnp1931 nimf4422
he shall be delivered.

qpta5414 pp.qpta7326 ptn369 nn4270 wcj.hipt5956 du.nn.pnx5869
27 He that giveth unto the poor shall not lack: but he that hideth his eyes
cs.aj7227 pl.nn3994
shall have many a curse.

aj7563 pp.qnc6965 nn120 nimf5641 wcj.pp.qnc.pnx6
28 When the wicked rise, men hide themselves: but when they perish, the
aj6662 qmf7235
righteous increase.

29 cs.nn376 pl.nn8433 hipf7185 nn6203 ad6621
He, that being often reproved hardeneth *his* neck, shall suddenly be
nimf7665 wcj.ptn369 nn4832
destroyed, and that without remedy.

aj6662 pp.qnc7235 df.nn5971 qmf8055 aj7563
2 When the righteous are in authority, the people rejoice: but when the wicked
wcj.pp.qnc4910 nn5971 nimf584
beareth rule, the people mourn.

nn376 qpta157 nn2451 pimf8055 nn.pnx1 wcj.qpta7462
3 Whoso loveth wisdom rejoiceth his father: but he that keepeth company with
pl.qpta2181 pimf6 nn1952
harlots spendeth *his* substance.

nn4428 pp.nn4941 himf5975 nn776 wcj.cs.nn376 pl.nn8641
4 The king by judgment establisheth the land: but he that receiveth gifts
qmf.pnx2040
overthroweth it.

nn1397 hipt2505/pr5921 nn.pnx7453 qpta6566 nn7568 pr5921 du.nn.pnx6471
5 A man that flattereth his neighbor spreadeth a net for his feet.

pp.nn6588 aj7451 cs.nn376 nn4170 wcj.aj6662
6 In the transgression of an evil man *there is* a snare: but the righteous doth
qmf7442 wcs.qpf8055
sing and rejoice.

aj6662 qpta3045 cs,nn1779 aj1800 aj7563 qmf995 ptn3808
7 The righteous considereth the cause of the poor: *but* the wicked regardeth not
nn1847
to know *it*.

nn3944 pl.cs,nn376 himf6315/nn7151 wcj.aj2450 himf7725 nn639
8 Scornful men bring*a*city*into*a*snare: but wise *men* turn away wrath.

aj2450 nn376 nipt8199 pr854 nn191 nn376 wcs.qpf7264 wcs.qpf7832
9 *If* a wise man contendeth with a foolish man, whether he rage or laugh,
wcj.ptn369 nn5183
there is no rest.

pl.cs.nn376/pl.nn1818 qmf8130 aj8535 wcj.aj3477 pimf1245 nn.pnx5315
10 The bloodthirsty hate the upright: but the just seek his soul.

nn3684 himf3318 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx7307 wcj.aj2450 pimf.pnx7623 pp,nn268
11 A fool uttereth all his mind: but a wise *man* keepeth it in till afterwards.

qpta4910 hipt7181 pr5921 cs,nn1697/nn8267 cs,nn3605 pl.pipt.pnx8334 aj7563
12 If a ruler hearken to lies, all his servants *are* wicked.

qpta7326 pl.nn8501 wcj.cs.nn376 nipf6298 nn3068 hipt215
13 The poor and the deceitful man meet together: the LORD lighteneth
du.nu.pnx8147 du.cs.nn5869
both their eyes.

nn4428 d/p.nn571 qpta8199 cs,aj1800 nn,pnx3678 nimf3559
14 The king that faithfully judgeth the poor, his throne shall be established
pp.nn5703
forever.

nn7626 wcj.nn8433 qmf5414 nn2451 wcj.nn5288 pupt7971
15 The rod and reproof give wisdom: but a child left *to himself* bringeth his
nn.pnx517 hipt954
mother to shame.

aj7563 pp,qnc7235 nn6588 qmf7235 wcj.aj6662
16 When the wicked are multiplied, transgression increaseth: but the righteous
qmf7200 pp,nn.pnx4658
shall see their fall.

pimv3256 nn,pnx1121 wcj,himf,pnx5117 wcj.qmf5414
17 Correct thy son, and he shall give thee rest; yea, he shall give
pl.nn4574 pp,nn,pnx5315
delight unto thy soul.

pp,ptn369 nn2377 nn5971 nimf6544 wcj,qpta8104 nn8451
18 Where *there is* no vision, the people perish: but he that keepeth the law,
ptx835
happy *is* he.

nn5650 ptn3808 nimf3256 pp,pl.nn1697 cj3588 qmf995
19 A servant will not be corrected by words: for though he understand he will
wcj,ptn369 nn4617
not answer.

qpf2372 nn376 qpta213 pp,pl,nn,pnx1697 nn8615 pp,nn3684
20 Seest thou a man *that is* hasty in his words? *there is* more hope of a fool
pr,pnx4480
than of him.

pipt6445 nn,pnx5650 pr4480/nn5290
21 He that delicately*bringeth*up his servant from*a*child shall have him
qmf1961 nn4497 wcj,nn,pnx319
become *his* son at the length.

nn639 cs,nn376 pimf1624 nn4066 nn2534 wcj,cs,nn1167 aj7227
22 An angry man stirreth up strife, and a furious man aboundeth in
nn6588
transgression.

nn120 cs,nn1346 himf,pnx8213 nn3519 qmf8551 wcj,cs,aj8217
23 A man's pride shall bring*him*low: but honor shall uphold the humble in
nn7307
spirit.

qpta2505 pr5973 nn1590 qpta8130 nn,pnx5315 qmf8085 nn423
24 Whoso is partner with a thief hateth his own soul: he heareth cursing, and
himf5046 wcj,ptn3808
betrayeth *it* not.

cs,nn2731 nn120 qmf5414 nn4170 wcj,qpta982 pp,nn3068
25 The fear of man bringeth a snare: but whoso putteth his trust in the LORD
pumf7682
shall be safe.

aj7227 pl,pipt1245 qpta4910 pl,cs,nn6440 nn376 cs,nn4941
26 Many seek the ruler's favor; but *every* man's judgment *cometh*
wcj,pr4480/nn3068
from*the*LORD.

nn5766 cs,nn376 cs,nn8441 aj6662 cs,aj3477
27 An unjust man *is* an abomination to the just: and *he that is* upright in the
nn1870 wcj,cs,nn8441 aj7563
way *is* abomination to the wicked.

The Observation of Agur

pl,cs,nn1697 nn94 cs,nn1121 nn3348 df,nn4853 df,nn1397
30 The words of Agur the son of Jakeh, *even* the prophecy: the man
cs,nn5002 pp,nn384 pp,nn384 wcj,ad401
spoke unto Ithiel, even unto Ithiel and Ucal,

cj3588 pnp595 nn1198 pr4480/nn376 (pp,pnx) wcj,ptn3808
2 Surely I *am* more brutish than*any*man, and have not the
cs,nn998 nn120
understanding of a man.

wcj,ptn3808 qpf3925 nn2451 qmf3045 wcj,cs,nn1847 aj6918
3 I neither learned wisdom, nor have the knowledge of the holy.

pnit4310 qpf5927 du,nn8064 wcs,qmf3381 pnit4310 qpf622
4 Who hath ascended up into heaven, or descended? who hath gathered the
nn7307 pp,du,nn,pnx2651 pnit4310 qpf6887 pl,nn4325 dfp,nn8071 pnit4310
wind in his fists? who hath bound the waters in a garment? who hath
hipf6965 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn657 nn776 pnit4100 nn,pnx8034 wcj,pnit4100 nn,pnx1121
established all the ends of the earth? what *is* his name, and what *is* his son's
cs,nn8034 cj3588 qmf3045
name, if thou canst tell?

cs,nn3605 cs,nn565 nn433 qptp6884 pnp1931 nn4043 pp,pl,qpta2620
5 Every word of God *is* pure: he *is* a shield unto them that put*their*trust
pp,pnx
in him.

30:5, 6 Verse five declares that every word of God is completely free of imperfections. This fact demands that the words of Scripture not be slighted or considered to be in error in any way. Furthermore, no part of it should ever be neglected or regarded as less important (2 Tim. 3:16). History is full of those who concentrated so heavily upon certain biblical concepts in favorite passages that they became blind to other important truths. Sound preaching and balanced devotions will not be restricted to the same portions of Scripture over and over again. It is crucial to remember that the Bible should be interpreted with the whole of its doctrines and principles in mind.

himf3254 ptn408 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1697 cj6435 himf3198 pp,pnx
6 Add thou not unto his words, lest he reprove thee, and thou be
wcs,nipf3576
found*a*liar.

du,nu8147 qpf7592 pr4480/pr,pnx854 qmf4513/pr,pnx4480 ptn408 pp,ad2962
7 Two *things* have I required of thee; deny me *them* not before I
qmf4191
die:

himv7368 pr,pnx4480 nn7723 wcj,cs,nn1697/nn3577 qmf5414 pp,pnx ptn408 nn7389
8 Remove far from me vanity and lies: give me neither poverty nor
wcj,nn6239 himv,pnx2963 cs,nn3899 nn,pnx2706
riches; feed me with food convenient for me:

cj6435 qmf7646 wcs,pipf3584 wcs,qpf559 pnif4310 nn3068 wcj,cj6435
9 Lest I be full, and deny *thee*, and say, Who *is* the LORD? or lest I
nimf3423 wcs,qpf1589 wcs,qpf8610 cs,nn8034 pl,nn,pnx430
be poor, and steal, and take the name of my God *in vain*.

himf3960 ptn408 nn5650 pr413 pl,nn,pnx113 cj6435 pimf,pnx7043
10 Accuse not a servant unto his master, lest he curse thee, and thou be
wcs,qpf816
found guilty.

cs,nn1755 pimf7043 nn,pnx1 ptn3808 pimf1288 wcj(853)
11 *There is* a generation *that* curseth their father, and doth not bless their
nn,pnx517
mother.

cs,nn1755 aj2889 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 ptn3808
12 *There is* a generation *that are* pure in their own eyes, and *yet* is not
pupf7364 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx6675
washed from*their*filthiness.

nn1755 pnid4100 qpf7311 du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,du,nn,pnx6079
13 *There is* a generation, O how lofty are their eyes! and their eyelids are
nimf5375
lifted up.

nn1755 du,nn,pnx8127 pl,nn2719 pl,nn,pnx4973
14 *There is* a generation, whose teeth *are as* swords, and their jaw teeth *as*
wcj,pl,nn3979 pp,qnc398 aj6041 pr4480/nn776 wcj,aj34 pr4480/nn120
knives, to devour the poor from*off*the*earth, and the needy from*among*men.

dlp,nn5936 du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn1323 qmv3051 qmv3051
15 The horseleach hath two daughters, *crying*, Give, give. There are
nu7969/pnp2007 ptn3808 qmf7646 nu702 qpf559 ptn3808 nn1952
three *things that* are never satisfied, *yea*, four *things* say not, *It is* enough:

nn7585 wcj,cs,nn6115 nn7356 nn776 ptn3808 qpf7646 pl,nn4325
16 The grave; and the barren womb; the earth *that* is not filled with water;
wcj,nn784 qpf559 ptn3808 nn1952
and the fire *that* saith not, *It is* enough.

nn5869 qmf3932 pp,nn1 wcj,qmf936 pp,cs,nn3349 nn517
17 The eye *that* mocketh at *his* father, and despiseth to obey *his* mother, the
pl,cs,nn6158 nn5158 qmf,pnx5365 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5404 wcj,qmf,pnx398
ravens of the valley shall pick*it*out, and the young eagles shall eat it.

(pnp1992) nu7969 nipf6381 pr,pnx4480 wcj,nu702
18 There be three *things which* are too wonderful for me, yea, four
qpf,pnx3045 ptn3808
which I know not:

30:18–20 The common factor in all of these comparisons is that each one describes something that does not leave any lasting indication of where they have been; they leave no trace behind them. This describes the behavior of an adulterous woman who feels no shame (v. 20).

cs,nn1870 df,nn5404 dfp,du,nn8064 cs,nn1870 nn5175 pr5921 nn6697
19 The way of an eagle in the air; the way of a serpent upon a rock; the
cs,nn1870 nn591 pp,cs,nn3820 nn3220 wcj,cs,nn1870 nn1397 pp,nn5959
way of a ship in the midst of the sea; and the way of a man with a maid.
ad3651 cs,nn1870 pipt5003 nn802 qpf398 wcj,qpf4229 nn,pnx6310
20 Such *is* the way of an adulterous woman; she eateth, and wipeth her mouth,
wcj,qpf559 qpf6466 ptn3808 nn205
and saith, I have done no wickedness.
pr8478 nu7969 nn776 qpf7264 wcj,pr8478 nu702 ptn3808/qmf3201
21 For three *things* the earth is disquieted, and for four *which* it cannot
qnc5375
bear:
pr8478 nn5650 cj3588 qmf4427 wcj,aj5036 cj3588 qmf7646 nn3899
22 For a servant when he reigneth; and a fool when he is filled with meat;
pr8478 qpfp8130 cj3588 nimf1166 wcj,nn8198 cj3588 qmf3423
23 For an odious *woman* when she is married; and a handmaid that is heir to
nn,pnx1404
her mistress.
(pnp1992) nu702 cs,aj6996 nn776 wcj,pnp1992
24 There be four *things which are* little upon the earth, but they *are*
pl,pupt2449/aj2450
exceeding wise:
df,pl,nn5244 nn5971 ptn3808 aj5794 wcs,himf3559 nn,pnx3899
25 The ants *are* a people not strong, yet they prepare their meat in the
dfp,nn7019
summer;
pl,nn8227 ptn3808/aj6099 nn5971 wcs,qmf7760 nn,pnx1004 dfp,nn5553
26 The conies *are but* a feeble folk, yet make they their houses in the rocks;
dfp,nn697 ptn369 nn4428 wcs,qmf3318 nn,pnx3605 qpta2686
27 The locusts have no king, yet go*they*forth all of them by bands;
nn8079 pimf8610 pp,du,nn3027 wcj(pnp1931) nn4428 pp,pl,cs,nn1964
28 The spider taketh hold with her hands, and is in kings' palaces.
(pnp1992) nu7969 nn6806 pl,cs,hipt3190 wcj,nu702 pl,cs,hipt3190
29 There be three *things* which go well, yea, four are comely in
qnc1980
going:
nn3918 aj1368 dfp,nn929 wcj,ptn3808/qmf7725 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
30 A lion *which is* strongest among beasts, and turneth*not*away for
nn3605
any;
cs,nn2223/du,nn4975 nn8495 cj176 wcj,nn4428 pr,pnx5973 ptn408
31 A greyhound; a he goat also; and a king, against whom *there is* no
qnc6965
rising up.
cj518 qpf5034 pp,htnc5375 wcj,cj518
32 If thou hast done foolishly in lifting*up*thyself, or if thou hast
qpf2161 nn3027 pp,nn6310
thought evil, *lay* thine hand upon thy mouth.
cj3588 nn4330 cs,nn2461 himf3318 nn2529 wcj,nn4330
33 Surely the churning of milk bringeth forth butter, and the wringing of the
nn639 himf3318 nn1818 wcj,nn4330 du,nn639 himf3318 nn7379
nose bringeth forth blood: so the forcing of wrath bringeth forth strife.

Advice to a King

31 pl.cs,nn1697 nn4428 nn3927 cs.nn4853 pnl834 nn,pnx517 pipf,pnx3256
The words of king Lemuel, the prophecy that his mother taught him.
pnit4100 nn,pnx1248 wcj,pnit4100 cs,nn1248 nn,pnx990
2 What, my son? and what, the son of my womb? and
wcj,pnit4100 cs,nn1248 pl,nn,pnx5088
what, the son of my vows?
qmf5414 ptn408 nn,pnx2428 dfp,pl,nn802 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1870 pp,hinc4229
3 Give not thy strength unto women, nor thy ways to that which destroyeth
pl,nn4428
kings.
ptn408 dfp,pl,nn4428 nn3927 ptn408 dfp,pl,nn4428 qnc8354 nn3196 cj176
4 *It is* not for kings, O Lemuel, *it is* not for kings to drink wine; nor for
wcj,pp,pl,qpta7336 nn7941
princes strong drink:
cj6435 qmf8354 wcj,qmf7911 pupt2710 wcj,pimf8138 cs,nn1779 cs,nn3605
5 Lest they drink, and forget the law, and pervert the judgment of any of
pl,cs,nn1121/nn6040
the afflicted.
qmv5414 nn7941 pp,qpta6 wcj,nn3196
6 Give strong drink unto him that is ready*to*perish, and wine unto those that
pp,cs,aj4751 nn5315
be of heavy hearts.
qmf8354 wcj,qmf7911 nn,pnx7389 qmf2142 wcj,nn,pnx5999 ptn3808 ad5750
7 Let him drink, and forget his poverty, and remember his misery no more.
qmv6605 nn,pnx6310 pp,aj483 pr413 cs,nn1779 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121
8 Open thy mouth for the dumb in the cause of all such as are appointed to
nn2475
destruction.
qmv6605 nn,pnx6310 qmv8199 nn6664 wcj,qmv1777 aj6041
9 Open thy mouth, judge righteously, and plead*the*cause of the poor and
wcj,aj34
needy.

A Good Woman

pnit4310 qmf4672 nn2428 cs,nn802 nn,pnx4377 wcj,aj7350 pr4480/pl,nn6443
10 Who can find a virtuous woman? for her price *is* far above rubies.
cs,nn3820 nn,pnx1167 qpf982 pp,pnx ptn3808
11 The heart of her husband doth safely trust in her, so that he shall have no
qmf2637 wcj,nn7998
need of spoil.
qpf,pnx1580 nn2896 wcj,ptn3808 nn7451 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx2416
12 She will do him good and not evil all the days of her life.
qpf1875 nn6785 wcj,pl,nn6593 wcs,qmf6213 pp,cs,nn2656 du,nn,pnx3709
13 She seeketh wool, and flax, and worketh willingly with her hands.

31:10–31 This passage is an acrostic poem. Each of the twenty-two letters in the Hebrew alphabet is used in sequence to begin the first word of each verse (another acrostic poem is Ps. 119). This poem sings the praises of a good wife. It extols the honor and dignity of women, and emphasizes the importance of the mother in the home. The secret of her dignity and honor is that she "fears the Lord" (v. 30). As a result, her husband trusts in her, and she becomes a source of honor to her whole family. The poem does not criticize physical beauty as some claim (v. 30); it merely asserts that being physically attractive is a temporary condition, while virtue has eternal worth.

qpf1961 qpta5503 pp,pl,cs,nn591 himf935 nn,pnx3899 pr4480/nn4801
14 She is like the merchants' ships; she bringeth her food from afar.
wcs,qmf6965 pp,ad5750 nn3915 wcs,qmf5414 nn2964 pp,nn,pnx1004
15 She riseth also while it is yet night, and giveth meat to her household,
wcj,nn2706 pp,pl,nn,pnx5291
and a portion to her maidens.
qpf2161 nn7704 wcs,qmf,pnx3947 pr4480/cs,nn6529 du,nn,pnx3709
16 She considereth a field, and buyeth it: with*the*fruit of her hands she
qpf5193 nn3754
planteth a vineyard.
qpf2296 du,nn,pnx4975 pp,nn5797 wcs,pimf553 pl,nn,pnx2220
17 She girdeth her loins with strength, and strengtheneth her arms.
qpf2938 cj3588 nn,pnx5504 aj2896 nn,pnx5216 ptn3808/qmf3518
18 She perceiveth that her merchandise *is* good: her candle goeth*not*out by
dfp,nn3915
night.
pipf7971 du,nn,pnx3027 dfp,nn3601 wcj,du,nn,pnx3709 qpf8551 nn6418
19 She layeth her hands to the spindle, and her hands hold the distaff.
qpf6566 nn,pnx3709 dfp,aj6041 pipf7971
20 She stretcheth out her hand to the poor; yea, she reacheth forth her
wcj,du,nn,pnx3027 dfp,aj34
hands to the needy.
ptn3808 qmf3372 pr4480/nn7950 pp,nn,pnx1004 cj3588 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1004
21 She is not afraid of*the*snow for her household: for all her household
qplp3847 pl,nn8144
are clothed with scarlet.
qpf6213 pp,pnx pl,nn4765 nn,pnx3830 nn8336 wcj,nn713
22 She maketh herself coverings*of*tapestry; her clothing *is* silk and purple.
nn,pnx1167 nipl3045 dfp,pl,nn8179 pp,qnc,pnx3427 pr5973 cs,aj2205
23 Her husband is known in the gates, when he sitteth among the elders of
nn776
the land.
qpf6213 nn5466 wcs,qmf4376 qpf5414 wcj,nn2289
24 She maketh fine linen, and selleth *it*; and delivereth girdles unto the
dfp,nn3669
merchant.
nn5797 wcj,nn1926 nn,pnx3830 wcs,qmf7832 pp,nn3117 aj314
25 Strength and honor *are* her clothing; and she shall rejoice in time to come.
qpf6605 nn,pnx6310 pp,nn2451 pr5921 nn,pnx3956 wcj,cs,nn8451
26 She openeth her mouth with wisdom; and in her tongue *is* the law of
nn2617
kindness.
qpta6822 pl,cs,nn1979 nn,pnx1004 qmf398 ptn3808 wcj,cs,nn3899
27 She looketh well to the ways of her household, and eateth not the bread
nn6104
of idleness.
pl,nn,pnx1121 qpf6965 wcs,pimf,pnx833 nn,pnx1167
28 Her children arise up, and call*her*blessed; her husband *also*, and he
wcs,pimf,pnx1984
praiseth her.
aj7227 pl,nn1323 qpf6213 nn2428 wcj,pnp859 qpf5927/pr5921 nn,pnx3605
29 Many daughters have done virtuously, but thou excellest them all.
df,nn2588 nn8267 df,nn3308 wcj,nn1892 nn802 cs,aj3373 nn3068
30 Favor *is* deceitful, and beauty *is* vain: *but* a woman *that* feareth the LORD,
pnp1931 htmf1984.
she shall be praised.

qmv5414 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn6529 du,nn,pnx3027 pl,nn,pnx4639 wcj,pimf,pnx1984
31 Give her of*the*fruit of her hands; and let her own works praise her
dfp,pl,nn8179
in the gates.

The Book of

ECCLESIASTES

The title of this book in Hebrew, *Qōheleth* (6953), is the word translated "Preacher" in chapter one, verse one. The English title is a transliteration of the title in the Septuagint, the Greek translation of the Old Testament. The Greek word *Ekklesíastes*, which means "speaker of a called out assembly," is derived from the word *ekklēsía* which is the New Testament word for "church."

Solomon's name does not explicitly appear in the text, but tradition has uniformly ascribed the book to him. In verse one, the author describes himself as the "son of David, king in Jerusalem." Though other "sons" of David did become king in Jerusalem, the contents of the book and the facts about the author make it clear that it was Solomon. No one else could claim to be over Jerusalem and be as wise as Solomon (Eccl. 1:16). Furthermore, who else had the means to build and acquire goods that Solomon had (Eccl. 2:3–8)? Likewise, are any so well known for the setting forth of many proverbs (Eccl. 12:9)? It seems that Solomon, after a lifetime of seeking after the things of this world, was brought to repentance by the rebuke of the Lord (1 Kgs. 11:9–13). Most likely, he sat down at this time and wrote, under the inspiration of the Holy Spirit, about the vanity of his worldly pursuits and attempts to find peace and joy in temporal things. The application of this book to the Christian life is seen in that Solomon is cautioning those who know Christ as their personal Savior to return from their prodigal ways. Those who are not saved are warned by Solomon's own example that life at its best is but vanity without Christ.

The perspective of Solomon at the time he wrote is the key to properly understanding the Book of Ecclesiastes and to explaining its general pessimism. Solomon writes from the same perspective by which he had lived most of his life, that of one "under the sun" (Eccl. 1:3 and thirty other occurrences!). It is from the earthly, secular perspective that life becomes futile. Yet even so, there are times when Solomon's faith in God is made known (Eccl. 12:13, 14 is usually referred to, but this is only the climax of thoughts like 2:25; 3:11, 17; 8:12, 13; 11:9).

Solomon's consideration of life without God led him to the conclusion that life is unjust. Oppression goes on, the wicked prosper, and the fruits of man's labor pass from his control (Eccl. 1:15; 2:21; 4:1, 8; 6:2; 7:15). Not only this, but the Preacher ended up like the pleasure-seekers of today; "We may as well enjoy ourselves, because it will soon be all over" (Eccl. 2:24; 3:12; 5:18; 8:15; 9:7–10).

Countless lives throughout history have confirmed the Preacher's findings; wisdom, pleasure, alcohol, human achievement, great riches, sex —all lead to emptiness, "vanity," if there is not a proper relationship to God (Eccl. 1:13; 2:1, 3, 8, 10, 12).

All Is Vanity

pl,cs,nn**1697** nn**6953** cs,nn**1121** nn1732 nn**4428** pp,nn3389
1 The words of the Preacher, the son of David, king in Jerusalem.

cs,nn1892 pl,nn1892 qpf**559** nn**6953** cs,nn1892 pl,nn1892 df,nn3605
2 Vanity of vanities, saith the Preacher, vanity of vanities; all *is*
nn1892
vanity.

pnit4100 nn3504 dfp,nn**120** pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx**5999** pnl7945/qmf5998 pr8478
3 What profit hath a man of all his labor which*he*taketh under the
df,nn8121
sun?

nn**1755** qpta**1980** wcj,nn**1755** qpta935 wcj,df,nn**776**
4 *One* generation passeth away, and *another* generation cometh: but the earth
qpta5975 pp,nn**5769**
abideth forever.

df,nn8121 wcs,qpf2224 df,nn8121 wcs,qpf935 qpta7602 wcj,pr413
5 The sun also ariseth, and the sun goeth down, and hasteth to his
nn,pnx4725 ad8033 pnp1931 qpta2224
place where he arose.

df,nn**7307** qpta**1980** pr413 nn1864 wcj,qpta5437 pr413 nn6828
6 The wind goeth toward the south, and turneth about unto the north; it
qpta**1980** qpta5437/qpta5437 df,nn**7307** qpta**7725** wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx5439
whirleth about continually, and the wind returneth again according to his circuits.

cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5158 pl,qpta**1980** pr413 df,nn3220 wcj,df,nn3220 ptn,pnx369 aj4392 pr413
7 All the rivers run into the sea; yet the sea *is* not full; unto the
cs,nn4725 pnl7945/df,pl,nn5158 pl,qpta**1980** ad8033 pnp1992 pl,qpta**7725** pp,qnc**1980**
place from whence*the*rivers come, thither they return again.

cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn**1697** aj3023 nn**376** qmf3201/ptn**3808** pp,pinc**1696** nn**5869** ptn**3808**
8 All things *are* full*of*labor; man cannot utter *it*: the eye is not
qmf7646 pp,qnc**7200** wcj,ptn**3808** nn**241** nimf**4390** pr4480/qnc**8085**
satisfied with seeing, nor the ear filled with hearing.

pnid4100 pnl7945/qpf**1961** pnp1931 pnl7945/qmf**1961** wcj,pnid4100
9 The thing that*hath*been, it *is that* which*shall*be; and that
pnl7945/mpf**6213** pnp1931 pnl7945/nimf**6213** wcj,ptn369/cs,nn3605 aj2319
which*is*done *is* that which*shall*be*done: and *there is* no new *thing*
pr8478 df,nn8121
under the sun.

pta3426 nn**1697** pnl7945/qmf**559** qmv**7200** pndm2088 aj2319 pnp1931
10 Is there *any* thing whereof*it*may*be*said, See, this *is* new? it hath
qpf**1961** ad3528 pp,pl,nn**5769** pnl834 qpf**1961** pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx**6440**
been already of old time, which was before us.

ptn369 cs,nn**2146** dfp,aj**7223** wcj,ad1571/ptn**3808** qmf**1961**/pp,pnx
11 *There is* no remembrance of former *things*; neither shall there be
nn**2146** pnl7945/qmf**1961** pr5973 pnl7945/qmf**1961** dfp,aj314
any remembrance of *things* that*are*to*come with *those* that*shall*come after.

1:2 The theme of the Book of Ecclesiastes is that "under the sun [i.e., without God in the picture], all is vanity." The key word in the book is "vanity," occurring thirty-eight times. It is used to describe outward and tangible things (Eccl. 2:15, 19; 8:10, 14) as well as inward thoughts (Eccl. 1:14; 2:11). The word "vanity" is from the Hebrew *hevel* (1892), which emphasizes that which is empty and passing. The phrase "vanity of vanities" denotes the Hebrew way of expressing a superlative (it could be translated "most futile"). This method is also seen in the phrase "most holy place" (Ex. 26:34), of which the literal meaning in the Hebrew is "holy of Holies."

Solomon's Own Experience

pnp589 nn6953 qpf1961 nn4428 pr5921 nn3478 pp,nn3389
12 I the Preacher was king over Israel in Jerusalem.

wcj,qpf5414 (853) nn,pnx3820 pp,qnc1875 wcj,pp,qnc8446 dfp,nn2451 pr5921
13 And I gave my heart to seek and search out by wisdom concerning
cs,nn3605 pnl834 nipf6213 pr8478 df,du,nn8064 pnp1931 aj7451 cs,nn6045 pl,nn430 qpf5414
all *things* that are done under heaven: this sore travail hath God given to the
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn120 pp,qnc6031 pp,pnx
sons of man to be exercised therewith.

qpf7200 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4639 pnl7945/nipf6213 pr8478 df,nn8121 wcj,ptdm2009
14 I have seen all the works that*are*done under the sun; and, behold,
df,nn3605 nn1892 wcj,cs,nn7469 nn7307
all *is* vanity and vexation of spirit.

pupt5791 qmf3201/ptn3808 pp,qnc8626 wcj,nn2642
15 *That which is* crooked cannot be made straight: and that which is wanting
qmf3201/ptn3808 pp,ninc4487
cannot be numbered.

pnp589 pipf1696 pr5973 nn,pnx3820 pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 pnp589
16 I communed with mine own heart, saying, Lo, I am
hipf1431 wcj,hipf3254 nn2451 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf1961
come*to*great*estate, and have gotten more wisdom than all *they* that have been
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pr5921 nn3389 wcj,nn,pnx3820 hina7235 qpf7200 nn2451
before me in Jerusalem: yea, my heart had great experience of wisdom and
wcj,nn1847
knowledge.

wcs,qmf5414 nn,pnx3820 pp,qnc3045 nn2451 wcj,qnc3045 pl,nn1947
17 And I gave my heart to know wisdom, and to know madness and
wcj,nn5531 qpf3045 pndm2088 pnl7945/ad1571 (pnp1931) cs,nn7475 nn7307
folly: I perceived that this also *is* vexation of spirit.

cj3588 pp,cs,nn7230 nn2451 cs,nn7230 nn3708 wcj,himf3254 nn1847
18 For in much wisdom *is* much grief: and he that increaseth knowledge
himf3254 nn4341
increaseth sorrow.

2 pnp589 qpf559 pp,nn,pnx3820 qmv1980 pte4994 pimf,pnx5254 pp,nn8057
I said in mine heart, Go to now, I will prove thee with mirth,
wcj,qmv7200 pp,nn2896 wcj,ptdm2009 pnp1931 ad1571 nn1892
therefore enjoy pleasure: and, behold, this also *is* vanity.

qpf559 pp,nn7814 pupt*1984 wcj,pp,nn8057 pnit4100 qpta6213 pndm2090
2 I said of laughter, *It is* mad: and of mirth, What doeth it?

qpf8446 pp,nn,pnx3820 pp,qnc4900 (853) nn,pnx1320 dfp,nn3196 qpta5090
3 I sought in mine heart to give myself unto wine, yet acquainting
wcj,nn,pnx3820 dfp,nn2451 wcj,pp,qnc270 pp,nn5531 cj5704/pnl834 qmf7200 pnit335
mine heart with wisdom; and to lay hold on folly, till I might see what
pndm2088 nn2896 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn120 pnl834 qmf6213 pr8478 df,du,nn8064
was that good for the sons of men, which they should do under the heaven
cs,nn4557 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx2416
all the days of their life.

hipf1431 pl,nn,pnx4639 qpf1129 pp,pnx pl,nn1004 qpf5193 pp,pnx pl,nn3754
4 I made*me*great works; I built me houses; I planted me vineyards:

qpf6213 pp,pnx pl,nn1593 wcj,pl,nn6508 wcj,qpf5193 cs,nn6086 pp,pnx cs,nn3605
5 I made me gardens and orchards, and I planted trees in them of all *kind*
nn6529
of fruits:

qpf6213 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn1295 pl,nn4325 pp,hinc8248 pr,pnx4480 nn3293 qpta6779
6 I made me pools of water, to water therewith the wood that bringeth forth
pl,nn6086
trees:

qpf7069 pl,nn5650 wcj,pl,nn8198 qpf1961 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 pp,pnx nn1004 ad1571
7 I got *me* servants and maidens, and had servants born in my house; also
pp,pnx qpf1961 hina7235 nn4735 nn1241 wcj,nn6629 pr4480/nn3605 pnl7945/qpf1961
I had great possessions of great and small cattle above all that were in
pp,nn3389 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
Jerusalem before me:

qpf3664 pp,pnx ad1571 nn3701 wcj,nn2091 wcj,cs,nn5459 pl,nn4428
8 I gathered me also silver and gold, and the peculiar treasure of kings and of
wcj,df,pl,nn4082 qpf6213 pp,pnx pl,qpta7891 wcj,pl,qpta7891 wcj,pl,cs,nn8588
the provinces: I got me men singers and women singers, and the delights of the
pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn120 nn7705/wcj,pl,nn7705
sons of men, *as* musical instruments, and that of all sorts.

wcj,qpf1431 wcj,hipf3254 pr4480/nn3605 pnl7945/qpf1961 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
9 So I was great, and increased more than all that were before me in
pp,nn3389 cj637 nn,pnx2451 qpf5975 pp,pnx
Jerusalem: also my wisdom remained with me.

wcj,nn3605/pnl834 du,nn,pnx5869 qpf7592 qpf680 ptn3808 pr,pnx4480 qpf4513
10 And whatsoever mine eyes desired I kept not from them, I withheld
ptn3808 (853) nn,pnx3820 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn8057 cj3588 nn,pnx3820 aj8056 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5999
not my heart from any joy; for my heart rejoiced in all my labor: and
wcj,pndm2088 qpf1961 nn,pnx2506 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5999
this was my portion of all my labor.

pnp589 wcj,qpf6437 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4639 pnl7945/qpf6213/du,nn,pnx3027
11 Then I looked on all the works that*my*hands*had*wrought, and
wcj,df,nn5999 pnl7945/qpf5998 pp,qnc6213 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn3605 nn1892
on the labor that*I*had*labored to do: and, behold, all *was* vanity and
wcj,cs,nn7469 nn7307 wcj,ptn369 nn3504 pr8478 df,nn8121
vexation of spirit, and *there was* no profit under the sun.

pnp589 wcj,qpf6437 pp,qnc7200 nn2451 wcj,pl,nn1947 wcj,nn5531 cj3588
12 And I turned myself to behold wisdom, and madness, and folly: for
pnit4100 df,nn120 pnl7945/qmf935 pr310 df,nn4428 (853) pnl834
what *can* the man *do* that cometh after the king? *even* that which hath been
ad3528 qpf,pnx6213
already done.

pnp589 wcj,qpf7200 pnl7945/pta3426 dfp,nn2451 nn3504 pr4480/df,nn5531 df,nn216
13 Then I saw that wisdom excelleth folly, as far as light
pp,cs,nn3504 pr4480/df,nn2822
excelleth darkness.

df,aj2450 du,nn,pnx5869 pp,nn,pnx7218 wcj,df,nn3684 qpta1980
14 The wise man's eyes *are* in his head; but the fool walketh in
dfp,nn2822 pnp589 wcj,qpf3045 ad1571 pnl7945/nn4745/nu259 qmf7136 pr854 nn,pnx3605
darkness: and I myself perceived also that*one*event happeneth to them all.

2:11 This verse is Solomon's reflection on all that he had accomplished. The result of it all was emptiness. The words that best describe Solomon's feelings at this point are "vanity and vexation of spirit." In all of the supposed pleasures of life, he found no satisfaction (Heb. 11:25). The cause of all this "vanity and vexation" was that Solomon had not learned how to restrain his desires. There are many believers that have not learned this lesson well enough. In the end, however, they will see that the fulfillment of fleshly desires will be unprofitable. Their accomplishments for God are a testimony of Him to the world, but the times when the flesh is not restrained will result in a reproach on the cause of Christ.

wcs,qpf5559 pnp589 pp,nn,pnx3820 pp,cs,nn4745 df,nn3684 qmf,pnx7136
15 Then said I in my heart, As it happeneth to the fool, *so* it happeneth
ad1571 wcj,pp,pnit4100 pnp589 ad2227 nn3148 qpf2449 wcj,pipf1696 pp,nn,pnx3820
even to me; and why was I then more wise? Then I said in my heart,
pndm2088 pnl7945/ad1571 nn1892
that this also *is* vanity.
cj3588 pin369 cs,nn2146 dfp,aj2450 pr5973 df,nn3684 pp,nn5769
16 For *there is* no remembrance of the wise more than of the fool forever;
pnl7945/ad3528 df,pl,nn3117 df,pl,qpta935 df,nn3605 nipf7911
seeing that*which*now *is* in the days to come shall all be forgotten. And
wcj,ptx349 qmf4191 df,aj2450 pr5973 df,nn3684
how dieth the wise *man*? as the fool.
wcs,qpf8130 (853) df,pl,nn2416 cj3588 df,nn4639 pnl7945/nipf6213 pr8478
17 Therefore I hated life; because the work that*is*wrought under the
df,nn8121 aj7451 pr,pnx5921 cj3588 df,nn3605 nn1892 wcj,cs,nn7469 nn7307
sun *is* grievous unto me: for all *is* vanity and vexation of spirit.
pnp589 wcj,qpf8130 (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5999 pnl7945/pnp589 aj6001 pr8478 df,nn8121
18 Yea, I hated all my labor which I had taken under the sun:
pnl7945/himf,pnx5117 dfp,nn120 pnl7945/qmf1961 pr,pnx310
because*I*should*leave it unto the man that*shall*be after me.
wcj,pnit4310 qpta3045 qmf1961 df,aj2450 cj176 nn5530
19 And who knoweth whether he shall be a wise *man* or a fool? yet shall
wcj,qmf7980 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5999 pnl7945/qpf5998
he have rule over all my labor wherein*I*have*labored, and
wcj,pnl7945/qpf2449 pr8478 df,nn8121 pndm2088 ad1571 nn1892
wherein*I*have*showed*myself*wise under the sun. This *is* also vanity.
pnp589 wcj,qpf5437 (853) nn,pnx3820 pp,pinc2976 pr5921 cs,nn3605
20 Therefore I went about to cause my heart to despair of all the
df,nn5999 pnl7945/qpf5998 pr8478 df,nn8121
labor which*I*took under the sun.
cj3588 pta3426 nn120 pnl7945/nn,pnx5999 pp,nn2451 wcj,pp,nn1847
21 For there is a man whose labor *is* in wisdom, and in knowledge, and in
wcj,pp,nn3788 wcj,pp,nn120 pnl7945/ptn3808 qpf5998 pp,pnx qmf,pnx5414
equity; yet to a man that*hath*not labored therein shall he leave it *for* his
nn,pnx2506 pndm2088 ad1571 nn1892 aj7227 wcj,nn7451
portion. This also *is* vanity and a great evil.
cj3588 pnit4100 qpta1933 dfp,nn120 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5999 wcj,pp,cs,nn7475 nn,pnx3820
22 For what hath man of all his labor, and of the vexation of his heart,
pnl7945/pnp1931 aj6001 pr8478 df,nn8121
wherein he hath labored under the sun?
cj3588 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3117 pl,nn4341 nn,pnx6045 wcj,nn3708 ad1571 nn,pnx3820
23 For all his days *are* sorrows, and his travail grief; yea, his heart
ptn3808 qpf7901 dfp,nn3915 pndm2088 ad1571 (pnp1931) nn1892
taketh not rest in the night. This is also vanity.
ptn369 aj2896 dfp,nn120 pnl7945/qmf398 wcs,qpf8354
24 *There is* nothing better for a man, *than* that*he*should*eat and drink, and

---

2:24 This verse shows that life should be lived to its fullest. Solomon was not expressing the hedonistic view seen in the phrase, ". . . take thine ease, eat, drink, and be merry" (Luke 12:19). Rather, he is suggesting that man should keep the pleasures that he enjoys in his life in perspective with his responsibility to God (1 Tim. 4:4, 5; 6:17). Also, in light of the theme of the Book of Ecclesiastes, it should be understood that all good things that come about as a result of the fulfillment of fleshly desires are "vanity." However, if a man works diligently, acknowledging that God's hand is on his life, he will be blessed. He must exhibit a pure heart in all his actions (see the note on Eccl. 7:16, 17). The key is to "do all to the glory of God" (1 Cor. 10:31).

wcs,hipf7200/(853)/nn,pnx5315 nn2896 pp,nn,pnx5999 pndm2090 ad1571 pnp589 qpf7200 cj3588 pnp1931
that he should make*his*soul good in his labor. This also I saw, that it
pr4480/cs,nn3027 df,pl,nn430
was from*the*hand of God.

cj3588 pnit4310 qmf398 wcj,pnit4310 qmf2363 nn2351 pr,pnx4480
25 For who can eat, or who else can hasten *hereunto*, more than I?

cj3588 qpf5414 pp,nn120 pnl7945/aj2896 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 nn2451
26 For *God* giveth to a man that*is*good in his sight wisdom, and
wcj,nn1847 wcj,nn8057 wcj,dfp,qpta2398 qpf5414 nn6045 pp,qnc622
knowledge, and joy: but to the sinner he giveth travail, to gather and to
wcj,pp,qnc3664 pp,qnc5414 pp,aj2896 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn430 pndm2088 ad1571 nn1892
heap up, that he may give to *him that is* good before God. This also *is* vanity
wcj,cs,nn7469 nn7307
and vexation of spirit.

A Time for Everything

3 dfp,nn3605 nn2165 wcj,nn6256 pp,cs,nn3605 nn2656 pr8478
To every *thing there is* a season, and a time to every purpose under
df,du,nn8064
the heaven:

nn6256 pp,qnc3205 wcj,nn6256 pp,qnc4191 nn6256 pp,qnc5193 wcj,nn6256
2 A time to be born, and a time to die; a time to plant, and a time to
pp,qnc6131 qptp5193
pluck up *that which is* planted;

nn6256 pp,qnc2026 wcj,nn6256 pp,qnc7495 nn6256 pp,qnc6555 wcj,nn6256
3 A time to kill, and a time to heal; a time to break down, and a time to
pp,qnc1129
build up;

nn6256 pp,qnc1058 wcj,nn6256 pp,qnc7832 nn6256 qnc5594 wcj,nn6256
4 A time to weep, and a time to laugh; a time to mourn, and a time to
qnc7540
dance;

nn6256 pp,hinc7993 pl,nn68 wcj,nn6256 qnc3664/pl,nn68 nn6256
5 A time to cast away stones, and a time to gather*stones*together; a time to
pp,qnc2263 wcj,nn6256 pp,qnc7368 pr4480/pinc2263
embrace, and a time to refrain from embracing;

3:1 Solomon continues his defense of his labors in the flesh by suggesting that there must be some profit in seeking to establish stability in one's life. There is much in the world that is changing, and Solomon is trusting in those things which he thinks have provided him with security. What he discovers is that there is One who keeps the world in order—that is God. He is the One who causes all things to happen in their "seasons" and gives everything a "purpose." It is evident from the examination of God's character that He is all-knowing. He knows the end of everything, and all that is done is controlled by His providential hand. All the events of history have been fitted into God's timetable. For instance, the deliverance of His chosen people, the Israelites, out of bondage in Egypt was done because of God's promise made to Abraham (see the note on Gen. 15:13–16). The fulfillment of this promise is seen in the usage of the phrase "the selfsame day" (Ex. 12:41), noting that God was bringing the children of Israel out of Egypt at the precise time that He had said. The prophecies about the coming of Christ were fulfilled "when the fullness of time was come" (Gal. 4:4). Christ came and accomplished all the Father's will just as it had been planned. God's purpose had been carried out specifically in regard to the time of Christ's incarnation. The fact that God is immutable and unaffected by the circumstances of this world is incomprehensible to the human mind. The only way that Solomon could find true happiness was in knowing that in God's providence all events would be worked out according to His purpose (Rom. 8:28).

nn6256 pp,pinc1245 wcj,nn6256 pp,pinc6 nn6256 pp,qnc8104 wcj,nn6256
6 A time to get, and a time to lose; a time to keep, and a time to
pp,hinc7993
cast away;

nn6256 pp,qnc7167 wcj,nn6256 pp,qnc8609 nn6256 pp,qnc2814 wcj,nn6256
7 A time to rend, and a time to sew; a time to keep silence, and a time
pp,pinc1696
to speak;

nn6256 pp,qnc157 wcj,nn6256 pp,qnc8130 cs,nn6256 nn4421 wcj,cs,nn6256
8 A time to love, and a time to hate; a time of war, and a time of
nn7965
peace.

pnit4100 nn3504 df,qpta6213 pp,pnl834 pnp1931 aj6001
9 What profit hath he that worketh in that wherein he laboreth?

qpf7200 (853) df,nn6045 pnl834 pl,nn430 qpf5414 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn120
10 I have seen the travail, which God hath given to the sons of men to
pp,qnc6031 pp,pnx
be exercised in it.

qpf6213 (853) df,nn3605 aj3303 pp,nn,pnx6256 ad1571 qpf5414 (853)
11 He hath made every *thing* beautiful in his time: also he hath set
df,nn5769 pp,nn,pnx3820 pnl834 pr4480/ptn1097 df,nn120 (ptn3808) qmf4672 (853) df,nn4639 pnl834
the world in their heart, so that no man can find out the work that
df,pl,nn430 qpf6213 pr4480/nn7218 wcj,pr5704 nn5490
God maketh from*the*beginning to the end.

qpf3045 cj3588 ptn369 aj2896 pp,pnx cj518 cj3588 pp,qnc8055
12 I know that *there is* no good in them, but for *a man* to rejoice, and to
wcj,pp,qnc6213 nn2896 pp,pl,nn,pnx2416
do good in his life.

wcj,ad1571 pnl7945/qmf398/cs,nn3605/df,nn120 wcs,qpf8354 wcs,qpf7200 nn2896
13 And also that*every*man*should*eat and drink, and enjoy the good of
pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5999 pnp1931 cs,nn4991 pl,nn430
all his labor, it *is* the gift of God.

qpf3045 cj3588 cs,nn3605/pnl834 df,pl,nn430 qmf6213 pnp1931 qmf1961 pp,nn5769 ptn369
14 I know that, whatsoever God doeth, it shall be forever: nothing can
pp,hinc3254 pr,pnx5921 ptn369 pp,qnc1639 wcj,pr,pnx4480 wcj,df,pl,nn430 qpf6213
be put to it, nor any thing taken from it: and God doeth *it*,
pnl7945/qmf3372 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
that*men*should*fear before him.

pnid4100/pnl7945/qpf1961 ad3528 pnp1931 wcj,pnl834 pp,qnc1961 ad3528
15 That*which*hath*been is now; and that which is to be hath already
wcj,df,pl,nn430 pimf1245 (853) nipt7291
and God requireth that which is past.

3:11 God is able to use anything and anyone for the fulfillment of His purposes. Furthermore, He knows the events that have transpired in the past as well as those things that will be in the future. God has made all things which are by their nature good and pleasing to Him, and which things will please Him at the appointed time that He has established (see the note on Eccl. 3:1). In His omniscience, God has seen how the events of time will unfold in regard to mankind. The capacity of man to understand these factors is limited by the fact that he is a finite creature, not an eternal one. He is also limited in that he can only amass a certain amount of knowledge about God in his lifetime. Therefore, man is incapable of finding "out the work that God maketh from the beginning to the end." In other words, God knows the end as well as the beginning. Since He knows the outcome, God can see how each piece fits into His plan. The only alternative for man, since he cannot see the end from the beginning, is to trust completely in God.

Injustice

wcj,ad5750 qpf7200 pr8478 df,nn8121 cs,nn4725 df,nn4941 df,nn7562
16 And moreover I saw under the sun the place of judgment, *that* wickedness
ad,lh8033 wcj,cs,nn4725 df,nn6664 df,nn7562 ad,lh8033
was there; and the place of righteousness, *that* iniquity *was* there.
pnp589 qpf559 pp,nn,pnx3820 df,pl,nn430 qmf8199 (853) df,aj6662 wcj(853)
17 I said in mine heart, God shall judge the righteous and the
df,aj7563 cj3588 nn6256 ad8033 pp,cs,nn3605 nn2656 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,nn4639
wicked: for *there is* a time there for every purpose and for every work.
pnp589 qpf559 pp,nn,pnx3820 pr5921 cs,nn1700 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn120
18 I said in mine heart concerning the estate of the sons of men, that
df,pl,nn430 pp,qnc,pnx1305 pnp1992 wcj,pp,qnc7200 pnl,pnx7945 pp,pnx
God might manifest them, and that they might see that they themselves are
nn929
beasts.
cj3588 nn4745 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn120 wcj,nn4745 df,nn929 nu259
19 For that which befalleth the sons of men befalleth beasts; even one thing
wcj,nn4745 pp,pnx pndm2088 pp,qnc4194 ad3651 qnc4194 pndm2088 dfp,nn3605 nu259
befalleth them: as the one dieth, so dieth the other; yea, they have all one
wcj,cs,nn7307 df,nn120 ptn369 wcj,cs,nn4195 pr4480 df,nn929 cj3588 df,nn3605 nn1892
breath; so that a man hath no preeminence above a beast: for all *is* vanity.
df,nn3605 qpta1980 pr413 nu259 nn4725 df,nn3605 qpf1961 pr4480 df,nn6083 wcj,df,nn3605
20 All go unto one place; all are of the dust, and all
qpf7725/pr413/df,nn6083
turn*to*dust*again.
pnit4310 qpta3045 cs,nn7307 (pl,cs,nn1121) df,nn120 pnp1931 df,qpta5927 pp,ad,lh4605 wcj,cs,nn7307
21 Who knoweth the spirit of man that goeth upward, and the spirit
df,nn929 pnp1931 df,qpta3381 pp,ad,lh4295 dfp,nn776
of the beast that goeth downward to the earth?
wcj,qpf7200 cj3588 ptn369 aj2896 pr4480/pnl834 df,nn120
22 Wherefore I perceive that *there is* nothing better, than that a man should
qmf8055 pp,pl,nn,pnx4639 cj3588 pnp1931 nn,pnx2506 cj3588 pnit4310 himf,pnx935
rejoice in his own works; for that *is* his portion: for who shall bring him to
pp,qnc7200 pp,pnit4100/pnl7945/qmf1961 pr,pnx310
see what*shall*be after him?

pnp589 wcs,qpf7725 wcs,qmf7200 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn6217 pnl834 pl,nipt6213
4 So I returned, and considered all the oppressions that are done
pr8478 df,nn8121 wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn1832 df,pl,nn6217 pp,pnx
under the sun: and behold the tears of *such as were* oppressed, and they
wcj,ptn369 pipt5162 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3027 pl,qpta,pnx6231 nn3581 pp,pnx
had no comforter; and on*the*side of their oppressors *there was* power; but they
wcj,ptn369 pipt5162
had no comforter.
pnp589 wcj,pina7623 (853) df,pl,qpta4191 pnl7945/ad3528 qpf4191 pr4480
2 Wherefore I praised the dead which*are*already dead more than the
df,aj2416 pnl834/pnp1992 ad5728 aj2416
living which are yet alive.
wcj,aj2896 pr4480/du,nu,pnx8147 (853) pnl834 ptn3808 ad5728 qpf1961 pnl834
3 Yea, better *is he* than both they, which hath not yet been, who hath
ptn3808 qpf7200 (853) df,aj7451 df,nn4639 pnl834 nipf6213 pr8478 df,nn8121
not seen the evil work that is done under the sun.
pnp589 wcj,qpf7200 (853) cs,nn3605 nn5999 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn3788 df,nn4639 cj3588
4 Again, I considered all travail, and every right work, that for

pnp1931 nn376 cs,nn7068 pr4480/nn.pnx7453 pndm2088 ad1571 nn1892 wcj,cs,nn7469 nn7307
this a man is envied of*his*neighbor. This *is* also vanity and vexation of spirit.

df,nn3684 qpta2263 (853) du,nn.pnx3027 wcj,qpta398 (853) nn,pnx1320
5 The fool foldeth*his*hands*together, and eateth his own flesh.

aj2896 pr4480/cs,nn4393 cs,nn3709 nn5183 du,nn2651 pr4480/cs,nn4393
6 Better *is* a handful *with* quietness, than both the hands full *with*

nn5999 wcj,cs,nn7469 nn7307
travail and vexation of spirit.

pnp589 wcj,qpf7725 wcs,qmf7200 nn1892 pr8478 df,nn8121
7 Then I returned, and I saw vanity under the sun.

pta3426 nu259 wcj,ptn369 nuor8145 ad1571 pp,pnx ptn369 nn1121
8 There is one *alone*, and *there is* not a second; yea, he hath neither child

wcj,nn251 wcj,ptn369 nn7093 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5999 (ad1571) ptn3808 nn,pnx5869
nor brother: yet *is there* no end of all his labor; neither is his eye

qmf7646 nn6239 wcj,pp,pnit4310 pnp589 aj6001 wcj,pipt2637 (853)
satisfied with riches; neither *saith he*, For whom do I labor, and bereave

nn,pnx5315 pr4480/nn2896 pndm2088 ad1571 nn1892 pnp1931 aj7451 wcj,cs,nn6045
my soul of good? This *is* also vanity, yea, it *is* a sore travail.

df,du,nu8147 aj2896 pr4480 df,nu259 pnl834 pta3426/pp,pnx aj2896 nn7939
9 Two *are* better than one; because they have a good reward for their

pp,nn,pnx5999
labor.

cj3588 cj518 qmf5307 df,nu259 himf6965 (853) nn,pnx2270 wcj,ptx337 pp,pnx
10 For if they fall, the one will lift up his fellow: but woe to him *that*

df,nu259 pnl7945/qmf5307 wcj,ptn369 nuor8145 pp,hinc,pnx6965
is alone when*he*falleth; for *he hath* not another to help*him*up.

ad1571 cj518 du,nu8147 qmf7901 pp,pnx wcs,qpf2552 ptx349 wcj,pp,nu259
11 Again, if two lie together, then they have heat: but how can one

qmf3179
be warm *alone*?

wcj,cj518 df,nu259 qmf,pnx8630 df,du,nu8147 qmf5975/pr,pnx5048
12 And if one prevail against him, two shall withstand him; and a

df,pupt8027 wcj,df,nn2339 ptn3808 pp,ad4120 nimf5423
threefold cord is not quickly broken.

aj2896 aj4542 wcj,aj2450 nn3206 aj2205 wcj,aj3684 pr4480/nn4428 pnl834 qpf3045
13 Better *is* a poor and a wise child than an old and foolish king, who will

ptn3808 ad5750 pp,ninc2094
no more be admonished.

cj3588 pr4480/cs,nn1004/df,pl,qptp631 qpf3318 pp,qnc4427 cj3588 ad1571 nipf3205
14 For out*of*prison he cometh to reign; whereas also *he that is* born in his

pp,nn,pnx4438 qpta7326
kingdom becometh poor.

4:12 In the phrase "a threefold cord is not quickly broken," it is clear that Solomon is pointing out the advantages of companionship. Moreover, he presents this illustration to show how God, in mercy, provides help to those who will depend on Him. In Ecclesiastes 4:9–11, Solomon explains further by examples how this concept of companionship is beneficial. He shows that there are definite advantages to working together (vv. 9, 10). However, he revealed how terrible the circumstances would be if one had to face adversity alone.

This concept of unity and working together is one that is seen throughout Scripture. From the time of creation, God provided companionship by making a help meet for Adam (Gen. 2:18). Even Christ, in the commissioning of his disciples, sent them "two and two" (Luke 10:1–3). He knew that they would face adversity and persecution from the world. In providing companionship, they would be able to lift one another up and continue their ministry even when they were persecuted. The concept of the "unity of the body of believers" is seen in the books of the New Testament. Phrases like "the whole body, fitly joined together" (Eph. 4:16) and "have the same care one for another" (1 Cor. 12:25) adequately explain the idea that God desires unity among the believers in the Church (John 17:21).

qpf7200 (853) cs,nn3605 df,aj2416 df,pl,pipt1980 pr8478 df,nn8121 pr5973
15 I considered all the living which walk under the sun, with the
df,nuor8145 df,nn3206 pnl834 qmf5975 pr,pnx8478
second child that shall stand up in his stead.

ptn369 nn7093 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pp,nn3605 pnl834 qpf1961
16 *There is* no end of all the people, *even* of all that have been
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 ad1571 df,aj314 ptn3808 qmf8055 pp,pnx cj3588 pndm2088
before them: they also that come after shall not rejoice in him. Surely this
ad1571 nn1892 wcj,cs,nn7475 nn7307
also *is* vanity and vexation of spirit.

Rash Promises

qmv8104 du,nn,pnx7272 pp,pnl834 qmf1980 pr413 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn430
5 Keep thy foot when thou goest to the house of God, and
wcj,qna7126 pp,qnc8085 pr4480/qnc5414 nn2077 df,pl,nn3684
be*more*ready to hear, than*to*give the sacrifice of fools: for they
pl,qpta3045 ptn,pnx369 cj3588 pp,qnc6213 nn7451
consider not that they do evil.

ptn408 pimf926 pr5921 nn,pnx6310 ptn408 wcj,nn,pnx3820 pimf4116 pp,hinc3318
2 Be not rash with thy mouth, and let not thine heart be hasty to utter
nn1697 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn430 cj3588 df,pl,nn430 dfp,du,nn8064 wcj,pnp859 pr5921 df,nn776 pr5921/ad3651
any thing before God: for God *is* in heaven, and thou upon earth: therefore
pl,nn,pnx1697 qmf1961 pl,nn4592
let thy words be few.

cj3588 df,nn2472 qpf935 pp,cs,nn7230 nn6045 nn3684 wcj,cs,nn6963
3 For a dream cometh through the multitude of business; and a fool's voice *is*
pp,cs,nn7230 pl,nn1697
known by multitude of words.

pp,pnl834 qmf5087 nn5088 pp,pl,nn430 pimf309 ptn408 pp,pinc,pnx7999 cj3588
4 When thou vowest a vow unto God, defer not to pay it; for *he hath*
ptn369 nn2656 dfp,pl,nn3684 pimv7999 (853) pnl834 qmf5087
no pleasure in fools: pay that which thou hast vowed.

aj2896 pnl834 ptn3808 qmf5087 pr4480/pnl7945/qmf5087
5 Better *is it* that thou shouldest not vow, than*that*thou*shouldest*vow and
wcj,ptn3808 pimf7999
not pay.

qmf5414 ptn408 (853) nn,pnx6310 (853) nn,pnx1320 pp,hinc2398 wcj,ptn408 qmf559
6 Suffer not thy mouth to cause thy flesh to sin; neither say thou
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4397 cj3588 pnp1931 nn7684 pp,pnit4100 df,pl,nn430 qmf7107 pr5921
before the angel, that it *was* an error: wherefore should God be angry at
nn,pnx6963 wcs,pipf2254 (853) cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027
thy voice, and destroy the work of thine hands?

cj3588 pp,cs,nn7230 pl,nn2472 hina7235 wcj,pl,nn1697
7 For in the multitude of dreams and many words *there are* also *divers*
wcj,pl,nn1892 cj3588 qmv3372 (853) df,pl,nn430
vanities: but fear thou God.

The Vanity of Life

cj518 qmf7200 cs,nn6233 qpta7326 wcj,cs,nn1499 nn4941
8 If thou seest the oppression of the poor, and violent perverting of judgment

wcj,nn6664 dfp,nn4082 qmf8539 ptn408 pr5921 df,nn2656 cj3588 aj1364 pr4480/pr5921
and justice in a province, marvel not at the matter: for *he that is* higher than
aj1364 qpta8104 wcj,aj1364 pr,pnx5921
the highest regardeth; and *there be* higher than they.

wcj,cs,nn3504 nn776 (pnp1931) dfp,nn3605 nn4428
9 Moreover the profit of the earth is for all: the king *himself* is
nipf5647 pp,nn7704
served by the field.

qpta157 nn3701 ptn3808 qmf7646 nn3701 wcj,pnit4310
10 He that loveth silver shall not be satisfied with silver; nor he that
qpta157 dfp,nn1995 (ptn3808) nn8393 pndm2088 ad1571 nn1892
loveth abundance with increase: this *is* also vanity.

df,nn2896 pp,qnc7235 qpf7231 pl,qpta,pnx398 wcj,pnit4100
11 When goods increase, they are increased that eat them: and what
nn3788 pp,pl,nn,pnx1167 cj3588/cj518 qnc7200
good *is there* to the owners thereof, saving the beholding *of them* with their
du,nn,pnx5869
eyes?

cs,nn8142 df,qpta5647 aj4966 cj518 qmf398 nn4592 wcj,cj518 hina7235
12 The sleep of a laboring man *is* sweet, whether he eat little or much: but
wcj,df,nn7647 dfp,nn6223 ptn,pnx369 hipf5117 pp,pnx pp,qnc3462
the abundance of the rich will not suffer him to sleep.

pta3426 qpta2470 nn7451 qpf7200 pr8478 df,nn8121 nn6239 qptp8104
13 There is a sore evil *which* I have seen under the sun, *namely*, riches kept
pp,pl,nn,pnx1167 pp,nn,pnx7451
for the owners thereof to their hurt.

df,pndm1931 df,nn6239 wcj,qpf6 aj7451 pp,cs,nn6045 wcj,hipf3205 nn1121
14 But those riches perish by evil travail: and he begetteth a son, and *there is*
wcj,ptn369/pnid3972 pp,nn,pnx3027
nothing in his hand.

pp,pnl834 qpf3318 nn,pnx517 pr4480/cs,nn990 aj6174 qmf7725 pp,qnc1980
15 As he came forth of his mother's womb, naked shall he return to go
pp,pnl7945/qpf935 qmf5375 ptn3808/wcj,pnid3972 pp,nn,pnx5999 pnl7945/himf1980
as*he*came, and shall take nothing of his labor, which*he*may*carry*way in
pp,nn,pnx3027
his hand.

pndm2090 wcj,ad1571 qpta2470 nn7451 cs,nn3605 pr5980 pnl7945/qpf935 ad3651
16 And this also *is* a sore evil, *that* in all points as*he*came, so shall
qmf1980 wcj,pnit4100 nn3504 pp,pnx pnl7945/qmf5998 dfp,nn7307
he go: and what profit hath he that*hath*labored for the wind?

cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3117 ad1571 qmf398 dfp,nn2822 hina7235 wcs,qpf3707
17 All his days also he eateth in darkness, and *he hath* much sorrow and
wcj,nn7110 wcj,nn,pnx2483
wrath with his sickness.

ptdm2009 pnl834 pnp589 qpf7200 aj2896 (pnl834) aj3303
18 Behold *that* which I have seen: *it is* good and comely *for one* to
pp,qnc398 wcj,pp,qnc8354 wcj,pp,qnc7200 nn2896 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5999 pnl7945/qmf5998
eat and to drink, and to enjoy the good of all his labor that*he*taketh
pr8478 df,nn8121 cs,nn4557 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx2416 pnl834 df,pl,nn430 qpf5414 pp,pnx cj3588 pnp1931
under the sun all the days of his life, which God giveth him: for it
nn,pnx2506
is his portion.

cs,nn3605 df,nn120 ad1571 pnl834/pp,pnx df,pl,nn430 qpf5414 nn6239 wcj,pl,nn5233
19 Every man also to whom God hath given riches and wealth, and hath

wcj,hipf,pnx7980 pp,qnc398 pr,pnx4480 wcj,pp,qnc5375 (853) nn,pnx2506 wcj,pp,qnc8055
given*him*power to eat thereof, and to take his portion, and to rejoice
pp,nn,pnx5999 pndm2090 (pnp1931) cs,nn4991 pl,nn430
in his labor; this *is* the gift of God.

cj3588 ptn3808 hima7235 qmf2142 (853) pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx2416 cj3588
20 For he shall not much remember the days of his life; because
df,pl,nn430 hipt6030 pp,cs,nn8057 nn,pnx3820
God answereth *him* in the joy of his heart.

6 pia3426 nn7451 pnl834 qpf7200 pr8478 df,nn8121 pnp1931 wcj,aj7227
There is an evil which I have seen under the sun, and it *is* common
pr5921 df,nn120
among men:

nn376 pnl834/pp,pnx df,pl,nn430 qmf5414 nn6239 wcj,pl,nn5233 wcj,nn3519
2 A man to whom God hath given riches, wealth, and honor, so that he
aj2638 wcj,ptn,pnx369 pp,nn,pnx5315 pr4480/nn3605 pnl834 himf183 df,pl,nn430
wanteth nothing for his soul of all that he desireth, yet God
himf,pnx7980/wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc398 pr,pnx4480 cj3588 nn376/aj5237 qmf,pnx398 pndm2088 nn1892
giveth*him*not*power to eat thereof, but a stranger eateth it: this *is* vanity,
pnp1931 aj7451 wcj,nn2483
and it *is* an evil disease.

cj518 nn376 himf3205 nu3967 qmf2421 aj7227 wcj,pl,nn8141
3 If a man beget a hundred *children*, and live many years, so that the
pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx8141 pnl7945/qmf1961 wcj,aj7227 wcj,nn,pnx5315 ptn3808 qmf7646 pr4480 df,nn2896
days of his years be many, and his soul be not filled with good,
wcj,ad1571 pp,pnx qpf1961 ptn3808 nn6900 qpf559 df,nn5309 aj2896 pr,pnx4480
and also *that* he have no burial; I say, *that* an untimely birth *is* better than
he.

cj3588 qpf935 df/p,nn1892 qmf1980 wcj,df/p,nn2822 nn,pnx8034
4 For he cometh in with vanity, and departeth in darkness, and his name shall
pumf3680 wcj,df/p,nn2822
be covered with darkness.

ad1571 ptn3808 qpf7200 nn8121 wcj,ptn3808 qpf3045 pp,pndm2088
5 Moreover he hath not seen the sun, nor known *any thing*: this hath
nn5183 pr4480/pndm2088
more rest than*the*other.

wcj,cj432 qpf2421 cs,nu505 pl,nn8141 du,nn6471 qpf7200 he,ptn3808
6 Yea, though he live a thousand years twice *told*, yet hath he seen no
wcj,nn2896 ptn3808 df,nn3605 qpta1980 pr413 nu259 nn4725
good: do not all go to one place?

cs,nn3605 cs,nn5999 df,nn120 pp,nn,pnx6310 wcj,ad1571 df,nn5315 ptn3808
7 All the labor of man *is* for his mouth, and yet the appetite is not
nimf4390
filled.

cj3588 pnit4100 df/p,aj2450 nn3148 pr4480 df,nn3684 pnit4100 df/p,aj6041
8 For what hath the wise more than the fool? what hath the poor, that
qpta3045 pp,qnc1980 pr5048 df,aj2416
knoweth to walk before the living?

aj2896 cs,nn4758 du,nn5869 pr4480/qnc1980 nn5315 pndm2088
9 Better *is* the sight of the eyes than*the*wandering of the desire: this *is*
ad1571 nn1892 wcj,cs,nn7469 nn7307
also vanity and vexation of spirit.

pnid4100 pnl7945/qpf1961 nipf7121/nn,pnx8034 ad3528 wcj,nipt3045 pnl834 pnp1931
10 That which*hath*been is named already, and it is known that it *is*
nn120 wcj,ptn3808 qmi3201 pp,qnc1777 pr5973 pnl7945/aj8623 pr,pnx4480
man: neither may he contend with him*that*is*mightier than he.
cj3588 pta3426 hina7235 pl,nn1697 pl,hipt7235 nn1892 pnit4100 dfp,nn120 nn3148
11 Seeing there be many things that increase vanity, what *is* man the better?
cj3588 pnit4310 qpta3045 pnid4100 aj2896 dfp,nn120 dfp,pl,nn2416 cs,nn4557 pl,cs,nn3117
12 For who knoweth what *is* good for man in *this* life, all the days of
nn,pnx1892 pl,cs,nn2416 wcj,qmf,pnx6213 dfp,nn6738 pnl834 pnit4310 himf5046 dfp,nn120 pnid4100
his vain life which he spendeth as a shadow? for who can tell a man what
qmf1961 pr,pnx310 pr8478 df,nn8121
shall be after him under the sun?

Comparing Wisdom and Folly

nn8034 aj2896 aj2896 pr4480/nn8081 wcj,cs,nn3117 df,nn4194
7 A good name *is* better than precious ointment; and the day of death
pr4480/cs,nn3117 ninc,pnx3205
than*the*day of one's birth.
aj2896 pp,qnc1980 pr413 cs,nn1004 nn60 pr4480/qnc1980 pr413 cs,nn1004
2 *It is* better to go to the house of mourning, than*to*go to the house of
nn4960 pp,pnl834 pnp1931 cs,nn5490 cs,nn3605 df,nn120 wcj,df,aj2416 qmf5414 pr413
feasting: for that *is* the end of all men; and the living will lay *it* to his
nn,pnx3820
heart.
nn3708 aj2896 pr4480/nn7814 cj3588 pp,cs,nn7455 pl,nn6440
3 Sorrow *is* better than laughter: for by the sadness of the countenance the
nn3820 qmf3190
heart is made better.
cs,nn3820 aj2450 pp,cs,nn1004 nn60 wcj,cs,nn3820 pl,nn3684
4 The heart of the wise *is* in the house of mourning; but the heart of fools
pp,cs,nn1004 nn8057
is in the house of mirth.
aj2896 pp,qnc8085 cs,nn1606 aj2450 pr4480/nn376 qpta8085 cs,nn7892
5 *It is* better to hear the rebuke of the wise, than*for*a*man to hear the song
pl,nn3684
of fools.
cj3588 pp,cs,nn6963 df,pl,nn5518 pr8478 df,nn5518 ad3651 cs,nn7814 df,nn3684
6 For as the crackling of thorns under a pot, so *is* the laughter of the fool:
pndm2088 wcj,ad1571 nn1892
this also *is* vanity.
cj3588 df,nn6233 aj2450 pimf*1984 nn4979 wcs,pimf6 (853)
7 Surely oppression maketh a wise man mad; and a gift destroyeth the
nn3820
heart.
aj2896 cs,nn319 nn1697 pr4480/nn,pnx7225 cs,aj750
8 Better *is* the end of a thing than*the*beginning thereof: *and* the patient in
nn7307 aj2896 pr4480/cs,aj1362 nn7307
spirit *is* better than*the*proud in spirit.
ptn408 pimf926 pp,nn,pnx7307 pp,qnc3707 cj3588 nn3708 qmf5117 pp,cs,nn2436
9 Be not hasty in thy spirit to be angry: for anger resteth in the bosom of
pl,nn3684
fools.

qmf559 ptn408 pnit4100 qpf1961 pnl7945/df,pl,nn3117/df,aj7223 qpf1961 aj2896
10 Say not thou, What is *the cause* that*the*former*days were better
pr4480/pndm428 cj3588 ptn3808 qpf7592 pr4480/nn2451 pr5921 pndm2088
than these? for thou dost not inquire wisely concerning this.

nn2451 aj2896 pr5973 nn5159 wcj,nn3148
11 Wisdom *is* good with an inheritance: and *by it there is* profit to them that
pp,pl,cs,qpta7200 df,nn8121
see the sun.

cj3588 df,nn2451 pp,nn6738 df,nn3701 pp,nn6738 wcj,cs,nn3504
12 For wisdom *is* a defense, *and* money *is* a defense: but the excellency of
nn1847 df,nn2451 pimf2421 pl,nn,pnx1167
knowledge *is*, *that* wisdom giveth life to them*that*have it.

qmv7200 (853) cs,nn4639 df,pl,nn430 cj3588 pnit4310 qmf3201 pp,pinc8626 (853)
13 Consider the work of God: for who can make*that*straight,
pnl834 pipf,pnx5791
which he hath made crooked?

pp,cs,nn3117 nn2896 qmv1961 pp,nn2896 wcj,pp,cs,nn3117 nn7451
14 In the day of prosperity be joyful, but in the day of adversity
qmv7200 df,pl,nn430 ad1571 qpf6213 (853) pndm2088 pp,pr5980 pndm2088 pr5921 cs,nn1700
consider: God also hath set the one over against the other, to the end
df,nn120 qmf4672 pnl7945/ptn3808/pnid3972 pr,pnx310
that man should find nothing after him.

(853) df,nn3605 qpf7200 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx1892 pta3426 aj6662
15 All *things* have I seen in the days of my vanity: there is a just *man*
qpta6 pp,nn,pnx6664 wcj,pta3426 aj7563 hipf748
that perisheth in his righteousness, and there is a wicked *man* that prolongeth *his*
pp,nn,pnx7451
life in his wickedness.

qmf1961 ptn408 aj6662 hina7235 wcj,ptn408 htmf2449/nn3148 pp,pnit4100
16 Be not righteous over much; neither make*thyself*over*wise: why
htmf*8074
shouldest thou destroy thyself?

ptn408 hina7235 qmf7561 wcj,ptn408 qmf1961 nn5530 pp,pnit4100
17 Be not over much wicked, neither be thou foolish: why shouldest thou
qmf4191 pp,ptn3808 nn,pnx6256
die before thy time?

aj2896 pnl834 qmf270 pp,pndm2088 wcj,ad1571 pr4480/pndm2088
18 *It is* good that thou shouldest take hold of this; yea, also from this

---

7:16, 17 There are two unique concepts explained in this passage. First, there is the possibility that in doing righteous things, one may become ritualistic, merely going through the formality of religion. In doing so, he never applies the truth to his heart. In contrast, the wicked man finds security in his ways, but to continue in them will only result in death and destruction (see the note on Job 21:23–26). He sees himself as being able to escape God's wrath, when in reality, he is acting foolishly (Prov. 15:3).

Some interpret this passage as giving them the right to establish their own standards and rules in their own minds for living life. They do this based on the notion that these verses are teaching that there is danger in having too much substance to one's religious practices. In reality, however, God examines the heart of the individual and knows the motives behind one's actions (Heb. 4:12; see the note on Job 35:9–14). God alone knows whether a person is practicing religion in form only, or if he is sincere. Jesus addressed the Pharisees on this issue. He condemned them for their wrong motives in serving God. He referred to them as "whited sepulchers" (Matt. 23:27). In knowing their thoughts, Christ saw that they sought prestige from their religious positions. The phrase that Solomon used in verse sixteen, "righteous over much," adequately describes the Pharisees' vain approach to service to God. Solomon did not write concerning the excessive nature of righteousness, but against the development of a wrong attitude about service to God.

himf5117 ptn408 (853) nn,pnx3027 cj3588 cs,aj3373 pl,nn430 qmf3318 (853)
withdraw not thine hand: for he that feareth God shall come forth of them
nn,pnx3605
all.

df,nn2451 qmf5810 dfp,aj2450 pr4480/nu6235 aj7989 pnl834 qpf1961
19 Wisdom strengtheneth the wise more*than*ten mighty *men* which are in
dfp,nn5892
the city.

cj3588 ptn369 aj6662 nn120 dfp,nn776 pnl834 qmf6213 nn2896 qmf2398 wcj,ptn3808
20 For *there is* not a just man upon earth, that doeth good, and sinneth not.

ad1571 qmf5414 ptn408 nn,pnx3820 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 pimf1696 pnl834/ptn3808 qmf8085
21 Also take no heed unto all words that are spoken; lest thou hear
(853) nn,pnx5650 pipt,pnx7043
thy servant curse thee:

cj3588 aj7227/pl,nn6471 ad1571 nn,pnx3820 qpf3045 pnl834 pnp859 ad1571
22 For oftentimes also thine own heart knoweth that thou thyself likewise hast
pipf7043 aj312
cursed others.

cs,nn3605 pndm2090 pipf5254 dfp,nn2451 qpf559 qmf2449 wcj,pnp1931
23 All this have I proved by wisdom: I said, I will be wise; but it
aj7350 pr,pnx4480
was far from me.

pnit4100/pnl7945 qpf1961 aj7350 wcj,aj6013/aj6013 pnid4310 qmf,pnx4672
24 That*which*is far off, and exceeding deep, who can find*it*out?

pnp589 qpf5437 wcj,nn,pnx3820 pp,qnc3045 wcj,pp,qnc8446 wcj,pinc1245
25 I applied mine heart to know, and to search, and to seek out
nn2451 wcj,nn2808 wcj,pp,qnc3045 cs,nn7562 nn3689
wisdom, and the reason *of things*, and to know the wickedness of folly, even of
wcj,df,nn5531 pl,nn1947
foolishness *and* madness:

pnp589 wcj,qpta4672 aj4751 pr4480/nn4194 (853) df,nn802 pnl834/pnp1931 nn,pnx3820
26 And I find more bitter than death the woman, whose heart *is*
pl,nn4685 wcj,pl,nn2764 du,nn,pnx3027 pl,nn612 aj2896/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn430 nimf4422
snares and nets, *and* her hands *as* bands: whoso pleaseth God shall escape
pr,pnx4480 wcj,qpta2398 nimf3920 pp,pnx
from her; but the sinner shall be taken by her.

qmv7200 pndm2088 qpf4672 qpf559 nn6953 nu259 pp,nu259
27 Behold, this have I found, saith the preacher, *counting* one by one, to
pp,qnc4672 nn2808
find out the account:

pnl834 ad5750 nn,pnx5315 pipf1245 qpf4672 wcj,ptn3808 nu259 nn120
28 Which yet my soul seeketh, but I find not: one man
pr4480 nu505 qpf4672 wcj,nn802 pp,cs,nn3605 pndm428 ptn3808
among*a*thousand have I found; but a woman among all those have I not
qpf4672
found.

qmv7200 pndm2088 pp,nn905 qpf4672 pnl834 df,pl,nn430 qpf6213 (853) df,nn120 aj3477
29 Lo, this only have I found, that God hath made man upright; but
wcj,pnp1992 pipf1245 aj7227 pl,nn2810
they have sought out many inventions.

8 pnit4310 dfp,aj2450 wcj,pnit4310 qpta3045 cs,nn6592 nn1697
Who *is* as the wise *man*? and who knoweth the interpretation of a thing?
nn120 cs,nn2451 pl,nn,pnx6440 himf215 wcj,cs,nn5797
a man's wisdom maketh his face to shine, and the boldness of his
pl,nn,pnx6440 pumf8132
face shall be changed.

Obey the King

pnp589 qmv8104 nn4428 cs,nn6310 wcj,pr5921/cs,nn1700
2 I *counsel thee* to keep the king's commandment, and *that* in regard of
cs,nn7621 pl,nn430
the oath of God.

ptn408 nimf926 qmf1980 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 qmf5975 ptn408 aj7451 pp,nn1697 cj3588
3 Be not hasty to go out*of*his*sight: stand not in an evil thing; for he
qmf6213 cs,nn3605/pnl834 qmf2654
doeth whatsoever pleaseth him.

pp,pnl834 cs,nn1697 nn4428 nn7983 wcj,pnit4310 qmf559 pp,pnx
4 Where the word of a king *is*, *there is* power: and who may say unto him,
pnit4100 qmf6213
What doest thou?

qpta8104 nn4687 qmf3045 ptn3808 aj7451 nn1697
5 Whoso keepeth the commandment shall feel no evil thing: and a
aj2450 cs,nn3820 qmf3045 wcj,nn6256 wcj,nn4941
wise man's heart discerneth both time and judgment.

cj3588 pp,cs,nn3605 nn2656 pta3426 nn6256 wcj,nn4941 cj3588 cs,nn7451
6 Because to every purpose there is time and judgment, therefore the misery
df,nn120 aj7227 pr,pnx5921
of man *is* great upon him.

cj3588 qpta3045 ptn,pnx369 pnit4100 pnl7945/qmf1961 cj3588 pnid4310 himf5046 pp,pnx pp,pnl834
7 For he knoweth not that which*shall*be: for who can tell him when it
qmf1961
shall be?

ptn369 nn120 aj7989 dfp,nn7307 pp,qnc3607 (853) df,nn7307
8 *There is* no man that hath power over the spirit to retain the spirit;
wcj,ptn369 nn7983 pp,cs,nn3117 df,nn4194 wcj,ptn369 nn4917
neither *hath he* power in the day of death: and *there is* no discharge in *that*
dfp,nn4421 wcj,ptn3808 nn7562 pimf4422 (853) pl,nn,pnx1167
war; neither shall wickedness deliver those that are given to it.

Life Seems Unfair

(853) cs,nn3605 pndm2088 qpf7200 wcj,qna5414 (853) nn,pnx3820 pp,cs,nn3605 nn4639 pnl834
9 All this have I seen, and applied my heart unto every work that

---

8:8 Solomon is simply stating that man cannot control the time of his death. When the time comes for a person to die, there is no power within him to stop or even delay it from happening. The certainty of death and man's inability to control the time of it have plagued mankind throughout his existence. If he knew the specific time that the end was coming, he would certainly seek to delay it. The truth is that God is in control of man's destiny. Only Christ was able to say that He had "power to lay it (His life) down" and the "power to take it again" (John 10:18). In man's view, the only solution for death is to attempt to prolong life. Medical methods have improved over the centuries, but it is still by God's grace and power that He allows people to continue living. The truth is that man has been appointed a time for death (Heb. 9:27). Even in the Christian's life, he must acknowledge that becoming a believer does not make him exempt from death. For the believer, there is the promise of eternal life following death, which should be a source of hope to continue living for God.

nipf6213 pr8478 df,nn8121 nn6256 pnl834 df,nn120 qpf7980 pp,nn120
is done under the sun: *there is* a time wherein one man ruleth over another
pp,pnx pp,nn7451
to*his*own hurt.

wcj,pp,ad3651 qpf7200 aj7563 pl,qptp6912 wcj,qpf935 pimf1980
10 And so I saw the wicked buried, who had come and gone
wcj,pr4480 cs,nn4725 aj6918 wcj,htmf7911 dfp,nn5892 pnl834
from*the*place of the holy, and they were forgotten in the city where they had
ad3651 qpf6213 pndm2088 ad1571 nn1892
so done: this *is* also vanity.

pnl834 nn6599 df,nn7451 cs,nn4639 ptn369 nipf6213 nn4120 pr5921/ad3651
11 Because sentence against an evil work is not executed speedily, therefore
cs,nn3820 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn120 qpf4390 pp,pnx pp,qnc6213 nn7451
the heart of the sons of men is*fully*set in them to do evil.

pnl834 qpta2398 qpta6213 aj7451 cs,nu3967 pp,pnx wcj,hipt748 cj3588
12 Though a sinner do evil a hundred times, and his *days* be prolonged, yet
ad1571 pnp589 qpta3045 pnl834 qmf1961 aj2896 pp,cs,aj3373 df,pl,nn430 pnl834 qmf3372
surely I know that it shall be well with them*that*fear God, which fear
pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
before him:

ptn3808 qmf1961 wcj,aj2896 dfp,aj7563 wcj,ptn3808 himf748
13 But it shall not be well with the wicked, neither shall he prolong *his*
pl,nn3117 dfp,nn6738 pnl834 qpta3372 ptn,pnx369 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn430
days, *which are* as a shadow; because he feareth not before God.

pta3426 nn1892 pnl834 nipf6213 pr5921 df,nn776 pnl834 pta3426 aj6662
14 There is a vanity which is done upon the earth; that there be just *men*,
pnl834/pr,pnx413 hipt5060 pp,cs,nn4639 df,aj7563 wcj,pta3426
unto whom it happeneth according to the work of the wicked; again, there be
aj7563 pr,pnx413 pnl7945/hipt5060 pp,cs,nn4639 df,aj6662
wicked *men*, to whom it happeneth according to the work of the righteous: I
qpf559 pndm2088/pnl7945/ad1571 nn1892
said that*this*also *is* vanity.

pnp589 wcj,pipf7623 (853) df,nn8057 pnl834 dfp,nn120 ptn369 aj2896 pr8478
15 Then I commended mirth, because a man hath no better thing under
df,nn8121 cj3588/cj518 pp,qnc398 wcj,pp,qnc8354 wcj,pp,qnc8055 wcj,pnp1931 qmf,pnx3867
the sun, than to eat, and to drink, and to be merry: for that shall abide
pp,nn,pnx5999 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx2416 pnl834 df,pl,nn430 qpf5414 pp,pnx pr8478
with him of his labor the days of his life, which God giveth him under the
df,nn8121
sun.

pp,pnl834 qpf5414 (853) nn,pnx3820 pp,qnc3045 nn2451 wcj,pp,qnc7200 (853)
16 When I applied mine heart to know wisdom, and to see the
df,nn6045 pnl834 nipf6213 pr5921 df,nn776 cj3588 ad1571 ptn,pnx369 dfp,nn3117
business that is done upon the earth: (for also *there is that* neither day nor
wcj,dfp,nn3915 qpta7200 nn8142 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
night seeth sleep with his eyes:)

wcj,qpf7200 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn4639 df,pl,nn430 cj3588 df,nn120 ptn3808/qmf3201 pp,qnc4672 (853)
17 Then I beheld all the work of God, that a man cannot find out
df,nn4639 pnl834 nipf6213 pr8478 df,nn8121 pp,pnl7945 pnl834 df,nn120 qmf5998 pp,pinc1245
the work that is done under the sun: because though a man labor to seek*it*out,

---

8:11 See the note on Genesis 6:1–4 concerning the "sons of God."

wcj,ptn3808 qmf4672 wcj,ad1571 cj518 df,aj2450 qmf559 pp,qnc3045
yet he shall not find *it*; yea further; though a wise *man* think to know *it*, yet
ptn3808 qmf3201 pp,qnc4672
shall he not be able to find *it*.

9 cj3588 (853) cs,nn3605 pndm2088 qpf5414 pr413 nn,pnx3820 wcj,pp,qnc952 (853) cs,nn3605
For all this I considered in my heart even to declare all
pndm2088 pnl834 df,aj6662 wcj,df,aj2450 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5652
this, that the righteous, and the wise, and their works, *are* in the
pp,cs,nn3027 df,pl,nn430 ptn369 df,nn120 qpta3045 ad1571 nn160 ad1571 nn8135 df,nn3605 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
hand of God: no man knoweth either love or hatred *by* all *that is* before
them.

df,nn3605 pp,pnl834 dfp,nn3605 nu259 nn4745 dfp,aj6662
2 All *things come* alike to all: *there is* one event to the righteous, and to
wcj,dfp,aj7563 dfp,aj2896 wcj,dfp,aj2889 wcj,dfp,aj2931
the wicked; to the good and to the clean, and to the unclean; to him that
wcj,dfp,qpta2076 wcj,pp,pnl834/qpta2076 ptn,pnx369 dfp,aj2896 dfp,qpta2398
sacrificeth, and to him that sacrificeth not: as *is* the good, so *is* the sinner; *and* he
df,nipl7650 pp,pnl834 qpta3372 nn7621
that sweareth, as *he* that feareth an oath.

pndm2088 nn7451 pp,nn3605 pnl834 nipf6213 pr8478 df,nn8121 cj3588
3 This *is* an evil among all *things* that are done under the sun, that *there*
nu259 nn4745 dfp,nn3605 wcj,ad1571 cs,nn3820 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn120 qpf4390 aj7451
is one event unto all: yea, also the heart of the sons of men is full of evil,
wcj,pl,nn1947 pp,nn,pnx3824 pp,pl,nn,pnx2416 wcj,pr,pnx310 pr413
and madness *is* in their heart while they live, and after that *they go* to
df,pl,qpta4191
the dead.

cj3588 pnit4310 pnl834 pumf2266 pr413 cs,nn3605 df,aj2416 pta3426 nn986 cj3588 aj2416
4 For to him that is joined to all the living there is hope: for a living
pp,nn3611 (pnp1931) aj2896 pr4480 df,qpta4191 df,nn738
dog is better than a dead lion.

cj3588 df,aj2416 pl,qpta3045 pnl7945/qmf4191 wcj,df,pl,qpta4191 pl,qpta3045 ptn,pnx369
5 For the living know that*they*shall*die: but the dead know not
pnid3972 wcj,ptn369 pp,pnx ad5750 nn7939 cj3588 nn,pnx2143
any thing, neither have they any more a reward; for the memory of them is
nipf7911
forgotten.

ad1571 nn,pnx160 ad1571 nn,pnx8135 ad1571 nn,pnx7068 ad3528 qpf6 ptn369
6 Also their love, and their hatred, and their envy, is now perished; neither
pp,pnx ad5750 wcj,nn2506 pp,nn5769 pp,nn3605 pnl834 nipf6213 pr8478 df,nn8121
have they any more a portion forever in any *thing* that is done under the sun.

qmv1980 qmv398 nn,pnx3899 pp,nn8057 wcj,qmv8354 nn,pnx3196
7 Go thy way, eat thy bread with joy, and drink thy wine with a
aj2896 pp,cs,nn3820 cj3588 df,pl,nn430 ad3528 qpf7521 (853) pl,nn,pnx4639
merry heart; for God now accepteth thy works.

pl,nn,pnx899 qmf1961 pp,cs,nn3605/nn6256 aj3836 (pr5921) nn,pnx7218 qmf2637 ptn408
8 Let thy garments be always white; and let thy head lack no
wcj,nn8081
ointment.

pl,nn2416/qmv7200 pr5973 nn802 pnl834 qpf157 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,cs,nn2416
9 Live joyfully with the wife whom thou lovest all the days of the life
nn,pnx1892 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx pr8478 df,nn8121 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117
of thy vanity, which he hath given thee under the sun, all the days of thy

nn,pnx1892 cj3588 pnp1931 nn,pnx2506 dfp,pl,nn2416 wcj,pp,nn,pnx5999 pnl834 pnp859
vanity: for that *is* thy portion in *this* life, and in thy labor which thou
aj6001 pr8478 df,nn8121
takest under the sun.

nn3605/pnl834 nn,pnx3027 qmf4672 pp,qnc6213 qmv6213 pp,nn,pnx3581 cj3588
10 Whatsoever thy hand findeth to do, do *it* with thy might; for *there*
ptn369 nn4639 wcj,nn2808 wcj,nn1847 wcj,nn2451 pp,nn7585 pnl834/ad,lh8033 pnp859
is no work, nor device, nor knowledge, nor wisdom, in the grave, whither thou
qpta1980
goest.

qpf7725 wcj,qna7200 pr8478 df,nn8121 cj3588 df,nn4793 ptn3808 dfp,aj7031
11 I returned, and saw under the sun, that the race *is* not to the swift,
wcj,ptn3808 df,nn4421 dfp,aj1368 ptn3808 wcj,ad1571 nn3899 dfp,aj2450 ptn3808 wcj,ad1571 nn6239
nor the battle to the strong, neither yet bread to the wise, nor yet riches to
dfp,pl,nipt995 ptn3808 wcj,ad1571 nn2580 dfp,pl,qpta3045 cj3588 nn6256 wcj,nn6294
men of understanding, nor yet favor to men of skill; but time and chance
qmf7136 (853) nn,pnx3605
happeneth to them all.

cj3588 df,nn120 ad1571 qmf3045 ptn3808 (853) nn,pnx6256 dfp,pl,nn1709 pnl7945/pl,nipt270
12 For man also knoweth not his time: as the fishes that*are*taken in an
aj7451 pp,nn4686 wcj,dfp,pl,nn6833 df,pl,qptp270 dfp,nn6341 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn1121
evil net, and as the birds that are caught in the snare; so *are* the sons of
df,nn120 pl,pupt3369 aj7451 pp,nn6256 pp,pnl7945/qmf5307 ad6597 pr,pnx5921
men snared in an evil time, when it falleth suddenly upon them.

Wisdom and Foolishness

pndm2090 nn2451 qpf7200 ad1571 pr8478 df,nn8121 pnp1931 wcj,aj1419
13 This wisdom have I seen also under the sun, and it *seemed* great
pr,pnx413
unto me:

aj6996 nn5892 nn4592 wcj,pl,nn376 pp,pnx wcj,qpf935 aj1419
14 *There was* a little city, and few men within it; and there came a great
nn4428 pr,pnx413 wcj,qpf5437 pnx(853) wcj,qpf1129 aj1419 pl,nn4685 pr,pnx5921
king against it, and besieged it, and built great bulwarks against it:

wcj,qpf4672 pp,pnx aj4542 aj2450 nn376 pnp1931 pp,nn,pnx2451
15 Now there was found in it a poor wise man, and he by his wisdom
wcj,pipf4422 (853) df,nn5892 ptn3808 wcj,nn120 qpf2142 (853) df,pndm1931 df,aj4542 df,nn376
delivered the city; yet no man remembered that same poor man.

9:10 Solomon, in writing these words, provides a ruling principle which should govern one's accomplishments in this life. Goals should be set and they should be reached with all the fervor and energy that one can display. In doing so, it should be understood that there are limits given to what is meant by the phrase "whatever thy hand findeth to do." People need to use wisdom in determining which goals are within their capabilities. Furthermore, there is the need to realize that some things should not be done at all, specifically those things which bring reproach to Christ's name. The guiding principle for fulfilling one's goals should be to follow God's direction and will with a pure heart. Paul encouraged believers to "not [be] slothful in business" but "fervent in spirit, serving the Lord" (Rom. 12:11). The focus of this verse in Ecclesiastes is on the attitude of the heart, or better the motives behind the actions. Solomon wrote "do it with thy might." This word "might" is also used to describe how one's worship for God should be conducted: "love the LORD thy God. . . with all thy might" (Deut. 6:5). God's desire is for obedience, but He also requires that it be done from a pure heart.

In the last portion of this verse it is stated that certain things which people see as important in this life will not be taken with them into eternity. Wealth, prestige, and position will all be left behind. Indeed, believers should continue to "work out [their] own salvation with fear and trembling" (Phil. 2:12). They must, however, keep in mind the motives behind what is done here on earth (see the note on Eccl. 8:8).

9:11 See the note on Ecclesiastes 3:1 concerning the providence of God.

wcj,qpf559 pnp589 nn2451 aj2896 pr4480/nn1369 df,aj4542
16 Then said I, Wisdom *is* better than strength: nevertheless the poor man's
wcj,cs,nn2451 qptp959 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1697 ptn,pnx369 pl,nipt8085
wisdom *is* despised, and his words are not heard.
pl,cs,nn1697 aj2450 pl,nipt8085 pp,nn5183 pr4480/cs,nn2201
17 The words of wise *men are* heard in quiet more*than*the*cry of him that
qpta4910 dfp,pl,nn3684
ruleth among fools.
nn2451 aj2896 pr4480/pl,cs,nn3627 nn7128 nu259 wcj,qpta2398 pimf6 hina7235
18 Wisdom *is* better than weapons of war: but one sinner destroyeth much
nn2896
good.

nn4194 pl,cs,nn2070 cs,nn8081 qpta7543 himf5042
10 Dead flies cause the ointment of the apothecary to send forth a
himf887 nn4592 nn5531 aj3368
stinking savor: *so doth* a little folly him that is in reputation
pr4480/nn2451 pr4480/nn3519
for wisdom *and* honor.
aj2450 cs,nn3820 pp,nn,pnx3225 nn3684 wcj,cs,nn3820 pp,nn,pnx8040
2 A wise man's heart *is* at his right hand; but a fool's heart at his left.
wcj,ad1571 pp,pnl7945/nn5530 qpta1980 dfp,nn1870 nn,pnx3820 qpta2638
3 Yea also, when he*that*is*a*fool walketh by the way, his wisdom faileth
wcs,qpf559 dfp,nn3605 pnp1931 nn5530
him, and he saith to every one *that* he *is* a fool.
cj518 cs,nn7307 df,qpta4910 qmf5927 pr,pnx5921 himf5117 ptn408 nn,pnx4725 cj3588
4 If the spirit of the ruler rise up against thee, leave not thy place; for
nn4832 himf5117 aj1419 pl,nn2399
yielding pacifieth great offenses.
pta3426 nn7451 qpf7200 pr8478 df,nn8121 pp,nn7684
5 There is an evil *which* I have seen under the sun, as an error
pnl7945/qpta3318 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,aj7989
which proceedeth from the ruler:
df,nn5529 nipf5414 aj7227 dfp,pl,nn4791 wcj,aj6223 qmf3427 dfp,nn8216
6 Folly is set in great dignity, and the rich sit in low place.
qpf7200 pl,nn5650 pr5921 pl,nn5483 wcj,pl,nn8269 pl,qpta1980 dfp,pl,nn5650 pr5921
7 I have seen servants upon horses, and princes walking as servants upon the
df,nn776
earth.
qpta2658 nn1475 qmf5307 pp,pnx wcj,qpta6555 nn1447
8 He that diggeth a pit shall fall into it; and whoso breaketh a hedge, a
nn5175 qmf,pnx5391
serpent shall bite him.
hipt5265 pl,nn68 nimf6087 pp,pnx qpta1234 pl,nn6086
9 Whoso removeth stones shall be hurt therewith; *and* he that cleaveth wood
nimf5533 pp,pnx
shall be endangered thereby.
cj518 df,nn1270 pipf6949 wcj,pnp1931 ptn3808 pipf*7043 pl,nn6440
10 If the iron be blunt, and he do not whet the edge, then must he
pimf1396 wcj,pl,nn2428 nn2451 wcj,nn3504 hinc3787
put to more strength: but wisdom *is* profitable to direct.
cj518 df,nn5175 qmf5391 pp,ptn3808 nn3908 pp,cs,nn1167/df,nn3956 wcj,ptn369
11 Surely the serpent will bite without enchantment; and a babbler is no
nn3504
better.

pl,cs,nn1697 aj2450 cs,nn6310 nn2580 wcj,pl,cs,nn8193 nn3684
12 The words of a wise man's mouth *are* gracious; but the lips of a fool
pimf,pnx1104
will swallow up himself.

cs,nn8462 pl,cs,nn1697 nn,pnx6310 nn5531 wcj,cs,nn319
13 The beginning of the words of his mouth *is* foolishness: and the end of
nn,pnx6310 aj7451 nn1948
his talk *is* mischievous madness.

wcj,df,nn5530 himf7235 pl,nn1697 df,nn120 ptn3808 qmf3045 pnid4100/pnf7945/qmf1961
14 A fool also is full of words: a man cannot tell what*shall*be; and
wcj,pnl834 qmf1961 pr4480/pr,pnx310 pnit4310 himf5046 pp,pnx
what shall be after him, who can tell him?

cs,nn5999 df,pl,nn3684 pimf,pnx3021 pnl834 qpf3045
15 The labor of the foolish wearieth every one of them, because he knoweth
ptn3808 pp,qnc1980 pr413 nn5892
not how to go to the city.

ptx337 pp,pnx nn776 pnl7945/nn,pnx4428 nn5288 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8269 qmf398
16 Woe to thee, O land, when*thy*king *is* a child, and thy princes eat in
dfp,nn1242
the morning!

ptx835 nn776 pnl7945/nn,pnx4428 cs,nn1121 pl,nn2715
17 Blessed *art* thou, O land, when*thy*king *is* the son of nobles, and thy
wcj,pl,nn,pnx8269 qmf398 dfp,nn6256 pp,nn1369 wcj,ptn3808 dfp,nn8358
princes eat in due season, for strength, and not for drunkenness!

dfp,du,nn6103 df,nn4746 nimf4355 wcj,pp,cs,nn8220
18 By much slothfulness the building decayeth; and through idleness of the
du,nn3027 df,nn1004 qmf1811
hands the house droppeth through.

nn3899 pl,qpta6213 pp,nn7814 wcj,nn3196 pimf8055/pl,nn2416 wcj,df,nn3701
19 A feast is made for laughter, and wine maketh merry: but money
qmf6030 (853) df,nn3605
answereth all *things*.

pimf7043 ptn408 nn4428 ad1571 pp,nn,pnx4093 pimf7043 ptn408 aj6223
20 Curse not the king, no not in thy thought; and curse not the rich in thy
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn2315/nn,pnx4904 cj3588 cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064 himf1980 (853) df,nn6963
bedchamber: for a bird of the air shall carry the voice, and that which
wcj,cs,nn1167 du,nn3671 himf5046 nn1697
hath wings shall tell the matter.

A Wise Man

pimv7971 nn,pnx3899 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn4325 cj3588 qmf,pnx4672
11 Cast thy bread upon the waters: for thou shalt find it
pp,cs,nn7230 df,pl,nn3117
after many days.

qmv5414 nn2506 pp,nu7651 wcj,ad1571 pp,nu8083 cj3588 qmf3045 ptn3808 pnid4100 nn7451
2 Give a portion to seven, and also to eight; for thou knowest not what evil
qmf1961 pr5921 df,nn776
shall be upon the earth.

10:20 This verse is an injunction concerning speaking against those who have been placed in positions of authority. Though the person may have mishandled his position, it must be understood that God has established their office. Therefore, the office must continue to be respected, though the man fail (see the note on Ps. 82:6).

11:1 God is giving the promise that though it may seem that effort is being wasted in service to Him, there will be rewards in heaven (2 Tim. 4:8). It may seem that believers go through their lives without recognition

cj518 df,pl,nn5645 nimf4390 nn1653 himf7324 pr5921 df,nn776
3 If the clouds be full of rain, they empty *themselves* upon the earth: and
wcj,cj518 nn6086 qmf5307 dfp,nn1864 wcj,cj518 dfp,nn6828 cs,nn4725
if the tree fall toward the south, or toward the north, in the place where the
df,nn6086 pnf7945/qmf5307 ad8033 qmf1933
tree falleth, there it shall be.

qpta8104 nn7307 ptn3808 qmf2232 wcj,qpta7200 dfp,pl,nn5645
4 He that observeth the wind shall not sow; and he that regardeth the clouds
ptn3808 qmf7114
shall not reap.

pp,pnl834 qpta3045 ptn,pnx369 pnid4100 cs,nn1870 df,nn7307 dfp,pl,nn6106
5 As thou knowest not what *is* the way of the spirit, *nor* how the bones
pp,cs,nn990 df,aj4392 ad3602 qmf3045 ptn3808 (853)
do grow in the womb of her*that*is*with*child: even so thou knowest not the
cs,nn4639 df,pl,nn430 pnl834 qmf6213 (853) df,nn3605
works of God who maketh all.

dfp,nn1242 qmv2232 (853) nn,pnx2233 wcj,dfp,nn6153 himf5117 ptn408
6 In the morning sow thy seed, and in the evening withhold not thine
nn,pnx3027 cj3588 qpta3045 ptn,pnx369 pnit335/pndm2088 qmf3787 he,pndm2088 cj176 pndm2088
hand: for thou knowest not whether shall prosper, either this or that, or
wcj,cj518 du,cs,nu,pnx8147 pp,nu259 aj2896
whether they both *shall be* alike good.

df,nn216 wcj,aj4966 wcj,aj2896 dfp,du,nn5869 pp,qnc7200 (853)
7 Truly the light *is* sweet, and a pleasant *thing it is* for the eyes to behold
df,nn8121
the sun:

cj3588 cj518 df,nn120 qmf2421 hina7235 pl,nn8141 qmf8055 pp,nn,pnx3605
8 But if a man live many years, *and* rejoice in them all; yet let him
wcj,qmf2142 (853) pl,cs,nn3117 df,nn2822 cj3588 qmf1961 hina7235 cs,nn3605 pnf7945/qpf935
remember the days of darkness; for they shall be many. All that cometh
nn1892
is vanity.

Advice to Young People

qmv8055 nn970 pp,pl,nn,pnx3208 nn,pnx3820 wcj,himf,pnx3190
9 Rejoice, O young man, in thy youth; and let thy heart cheer thee in
pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx979 wcj,pimv1980 pp,pl,cs,nn1670 nn,pnx3820
the days of thy youth, and walk in the ways of thine heart, and in the
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn4758 du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,qmv3045 cj3588 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pndm428 df,pl,nn430
sight of thine eyes: but know thou, that for all these *things* God will
himf,pnx935 dfp,nn4941
bring thee into judgment.

wcj,himv5493 nn3708 pr4480/nn,pnx3820 wcj,himv5674 nn7451 pr4480/nn,pnx1320
10 Therefore remove sorrow from*thy*heart, and put away evil from*thy*flesh:
cj3588 df,nn3208 wcj,df,nn7839 nn1892
for childhood and youth *are* vanity.

---

or glory, but the governing principle of their service should be to please and glorify the Heavenly Father, which is far greater than the satisfaction of the flesh.

wcj,qmv2142 (853) pl,qpta,pnx1254 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx979
12 Remember now thy Creator in the days of thy youth,
cj5704/pnl834 df,nn7451 pl,cs,nn3117 qmf935 ptn3808 pl,nn8141 wcs,hipf5060 pnl834
while the evil days come not, nor the years draw nigh, when
qmf559 pp,pnx ptn369 nn2656 pp,pnx
thou shalt say, I have no pleasure in them;
cj5704/pnl834 df,nn8121 wcj,df,nn216 wcj,df,nn3394 wcj,df,pl,nn3556 ptn3808
2 While the sun, or the light, or the moon, or the stars, be not
qmf2821 df,pl,nn5645 wcs,qpf7725 pr310 df,nn1653
darkened, nor the clouds return after the rain:
dfp,nn3117 pl,cs,qpta8104 df,nn1004 pnl7945/qmf2111 df,nn2428
3 In the day when the keepers of the house shall tremble, and the strong
pl,cs,nn376 wcs,hipf5791 df,pl,qpta2912 wcs,qpf988 cj3588 pipf4591
men shall bow themselves, and the grinders cease because they are few, and
df,pl,qpta7200 dfp,pl,nn699 wcj,qpf2821
those that look out of the windows be darkened,
du,nn1817 wcj,pupf5462 dfp,nn7784 cs,nn6963 df,nn2913
4 And the doors shall be shut in the streets, when the sound of the grinding
pp,qnc8213 wcj,qmf6965 pp,cs,nn6963 df,nn6833 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1323
is low, and he shall rise up at the voice of the bird, and all the daughters of
df,nn7892 wcj,nimf7817
music shall be brought low;
ad1571 qmf3372 pr4480/aj1364 wcj,pl,nn2849
5 Also *when* they shall be afraid of*that*which*is*high, and fears *shall be* in
dfp,nn1870 df,nn8247 wcj,himf5006 df,nn2284 wcj,htmf5445
the way, and the almond tree shall flourish, and the grasshopper shall be a burden,
df,nn35 wcj,himf6565 cj3588 df,nn120 qpta1980 pr413 nn,pnx5769 cs,nn1004 df,pl,qpta5594
and desire shall fail: because man goeth to his long home, and the mourners
wcs,qpf5437 dfp,nn7784
go about the streets:
cj5704 pnl834/ptn3808 df,nn3701 cs,nn2256 nimf7368 df,nn2091 cs,nn1543 wcj,qmf7533
6 Or ever the silver cord be loosed, or the golden bowl be broken, or the
nn3537 wcj,nimf7665 pr5921 df,nn4002 df,nn1534 wcs,nipf7533 pr413 df,nn953
pitcher be broken at the fountain, or the wheel broken at the cistern.
df,nn6083 wcj,qmf7725 pr5921 df,nn776 pp,pnl7945/qpf1961 wcj,df,nn7307
7 Then shall the dust return to the earth as it was: and the spirit shall
qmf7725 pr413 df,pl,nn430 pnl834 qpf,pnx5414
return unto God who gave it.

12:1 Solomon is making this admonition to young men and women, warning them about the dangers of not restraining one's fleshly desires. Solomon had failed miserably in this area. He had many wives and much riches, all of which turned his heart away from serving God (1 Kgs. 11:1–8). However, he writes at the end of his life to encourage young people to follow God while they are still in their youth so that in their old age, they will look back on a fruitful life, having been blessed of God. The use of the term "Creator" reveals that a person owes a great debt to the One who has formed him. How can he do less than serve and devote his life to God? When this fact is realized, then one can reflect on his life with peace in his heart. The result of this reflection is the acknowledgement that the pleasures of this life cannot compare to the joy that comes from living for God. Unfortunately, Solomon had lived foolishly, yielding to those desires and being held captive by them.

12:7 The belief in an afterlife has always been a part of God's revealed faith. This is seen in that Enoch "was not [on earth] for God took him" (Gen. 5:24). There are some who deny that there is such a thing as an "immortal soul" which is separate from the body. They teach that all those who have died are now in a state of unconsciousness and will remain so until the resurrection of the dead by God. Numerous passages of Scripture clearly teach that the soul exists even after death (Luke 16:19–31; 2 Cor. 5:8). Examples of those who expressed a knowledge of an existence after death are seen throughout the Old Testament: David expected to be reunited with his dead child (2 Sam. 12:23); Job spoke of a bodily resurrection and communion with God (see the note on Job 19:25); and Isaiah made reference to a life after death (Is. 26:19). A number of passages

cs,nn1892 pl,nn1892 qpf559 df,nn6953 df,nn3605 nn1892
8 Vanity of vanities, saith the preacher; all *is* vanity.

The Conclusion

wcj,nn3148 nn6953 pnl7945/qpf1961 aj2450 ad5750 pipf3925 (853)
9 And moreover, because the preacher was wise, he still taught the
df,nn5971 nn1847 wcj,pipf238 wcj,pipf2713 pipf8626 hina7235
people knowledge; yea, he gave good heed, and sought out, *and* set*in*order many
pl,nn4912
proverbs.

nn6953 pipf1245 pp,qnc4672 nn2656 pl,cs,nn1697
10 The preacher sought to find out acceptable words: and *that which was*
wcj,qptp3789 nn3476 pl,cs,nn1697 nn571
written *was* upright, *even* words of truth.

pl,cs,nn1697 aj2450 dfp,pl,nn1861 wcj,pp,pl,nn4930 pl,qptp5193
11 The words of the wise *are* as goads, and as nails fastened *by* the
pl,cs,nn1167 pl,nn627 nipf5414 pr4480/qpta7462/nu259
masters of assemblies, *which* are given from*one*shepherd.

wcj,nn3148 pr4480/pnp1992 nn,pnx1121 nimv2094 qnc6213 hina7235 pl,nn5612
12 And further, by these, my son, be admonished: of making many books
ptn369 nn7093 hina7235 wcj,nn3854 cs,nn3024 nn1320
there is no end; and much study *is* a weariness of the flesh.

nipf8085 cs,nn5490 df,nn3605 nn1697 qmv3372 (853) df,pl,nn430 qmv8104
13 Let us hear the conclusion of the whole matter: Fear God, and keep
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4687 cj3588 pndm2088 cs,nn3605 df,nn120
his commandments: for this *is* the whole *duty* of man.

cj3588 df,pl,nn430 himf935 (853) cs,nn3605 nn4639 pp,nn4941 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nipt5956
14 For God shall bring every work into judgment, with every secret thing,
cj518 aj2896 wcj,cj518 aj7451
whether *it be* good, or whether *it be* evil.

---

in the Psalms reflect expectations of reward and punishment after death (Ps. 17:15; 49:15; 73:24, 26). This verse in Ecclesiastes chapter twelve provides the basis for the concept of a person being both material and immaterial. The two results of death are seen here: the "dust," which is the material part, returns to its place of origin; while the "spirit," the immaterial part, returns to God who gave it to man at his creation—"[God] breathed into his nostrils the breath of life, and man became a living soul" (Gen. 2:7). In fact, in 2 Timothy 1:10, the Apostle Paul states that in Christ's resurrection from the dead, "He abolished death, and hath brought life and immortality to light through the gospel." He is referring to the day when there will be a reuniting of the body and the soul for those who have trusted in Christ for salvation. See the note on Ecclesiastes 8:8.

12:13, 14 Solomon had been on a long journey "under the sun" (see the note on Eccl. 1:2). The journey was a life of futility and emptiness. Now, at the conclusion, the Preacher puts all his words into a proper perspective. All the things done for selfish gain are unimportant, pointless, and futile because they are all secondary. The primary focus of man should be to "fear God and keep His commandments." This is the only proper course for the believer to follow that is God-ordained. The Preacher continues by stating that God will eventually evaluate all the deeds that are done in order to reveal the motives behind them. All will be brought before Him, even the things done in secret. This evaluation will be based on obedience to the commandments that He has given as a guide for the believer's life.

The

SONG OF SOLOMON

The Hebrew name of this book, "Song of Songs," remained the same in the Septuagint and the Latin Vulgate. The Song of Solomon is part of a collection of Old Testament works known as the "Megilloth" (scrolls). The other books that are included in this group are Ruth, Esther, Ecclesiastes, and Lamentations. The Song of Solomon is important in Jewish tradition because portions of it were sung at the annual Feast of Passover.

This book of songs was written by King Solomon of Israel (Song 1:1). One factor which substantiates this fact is that ancient Jewish tradition has held that he was the author. Furthermore, the style and vocabulary are very similar to the Book of Ecclesiastes, which was also written by Solomon. All the cities mentioned in the book point to an undivided kingdom, which continued only until just after Solomon's death (Song 6:4). There are also references to horses, royal luxury, an abundance of wealth, and numerous plants and animals from the area of Palestine, all of which seems to identify Solomon as the author of the book (1 Kgs. 4:27–33). The references to Solomon's harem, which housed his wives and concubines (Song 6:8), would place the writing of the book at approximately 950 B.C.

The Song of Solomon has been the most misunderstood book in all of Scripture. Perhaps this is because it is the only book of Scripture in which the main plot is about "human love." The interpretation of this book has been a subject of debate for centuries. Some view the book as a literal, historical depiction of pure human love and marriage. They would suggest that no figurative or allegorical meaning was ever intended. Within this group are those who say that Solomon was only writing a book of profane love and wedding songs which have little or no spiritual value. Another interpretation of the book is that its meaning is allegorical and that all that is said is figurative. Supporters of this view say that Solomon wrote under the inspiration of the Holy Spirit to show the Lord's love for Israel and His love for the Church and each believer. As the "bride" of Christ, the Church and Israel are required to return that love as if bound by wedding vows. The typical interpretation acknowledges the historical setting, but believes that the characters and relationships are typical of Christ and the Church. Some suggest that the speakers are Solomon and the Shulamite woman, a view rarely held. In contrast, most believe that there are three people involved in the narrative: Solomon, the Shulamite, and the shepherd lover (Song 1:7; 4:7–15). The historical perspective is of importance in that Solomon and the Shulamite woman are describing the ramifications of pure love, while the shepherd is trying to turn the woman's heart away from Solomon. The shepherd attempts to convince the woman that though she has been taken to the palace of King Solomon as his bride, she would really rather be

at home with the shepherd, close to all that he claims she holds dear. These characters are representative of the relationship of God with His people. Solomon represents God and Christ, and the Shulamite woman (as the bride) refers to His chosen people, Israel, and to believers (Is. 54:5,6; Jer. 2:2; Eph. 5:23–25). Finally, the shepherd lover is a picture of the world and its entrapments, which seek to destroy the bond that is formed between God and His people.

cs,nn**7892** df,pl,nn**7892** pnl834 pp,nn8010
1 The song of songs, which *is* Solomon's.

The First Song

qmf,pnx**5401** pr4480/pl,cs,nn5390 nn,pnx**6310** cj3588 pl,nn,pnx**1730** aj**2896**
2 Let him kiss me with*the*kisses of his mouth: for thy love *is* better
pr4480/nn3196
than wine.

pp,cs,nn7381 aj**2896** pl,nn,pnx**8081** nn,pnx8034 nn**8081**
3 Because of the savor of thy good ointments thy name *is as* ointment
homf7324 pr5921/ad**3651** pl,nn**5959** qpf,pnx**157**
poured forth, therefore do the virgins love thee.

qmv,pnx4900 qcj7323 pr,pnx310 df,nn**4428** hipf,pnx935
4 Draw me, we will run after thee: the king hath brought me into his
pl,nn,pnx2315 qcj1523 wcj,qcj8055 pp,pnx hicj**2142** pl,nn,pnx**1730**
chambers: we will be glad and rejoice in thee, we will remember thy love
pr4480/nn3196 pl,nn4339 qpf,pnx**157**
more*than*wine: the upright love thee.

pnp589 aj7838 wcj,aj5000 pl,cs,nn1323 nn3389 pp,pl,cs,nn**168**
5 I *am* black, but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of
nn6938 pp,pl,cs,nn3407 nn8010
Kedar, as the curtains of Solomon.

qmf,pnx**7200** ptn408 pnl7945/pnp589 aj7840 df,nn8121 pnl7945/qpf,pnx7805
6 Look not upon me, because I *am* black, because the sun hath looked
nn,pnx**517** pl,cs,nn**1121** nipf**2734** pp,pnx qpf,pnx**7760** qpta5201
upon me: my mother's children were angry with me; they made me the keeper of
(853) df,pl,nn3754 pnl7945/pp,pnx nn,pnx3754 ptn**3808** qpf5201
the vineyards; *but* mine own vineyard have I not kept.

himv**5046** pp,pnx nn,pnx**5315** pnl7945/qpf**157** ptx349 qmf7462 ptx349
7 Tell me, O thou whom my soul loveth, where thou feedest, where thou
himf7257 df/p,pl,nn6672 pnl7945/pnif4100 qmf**1961**
makest*thy*flock*to*rest at noon: for why should I be as one that
pp,qpta5844 pr5921 pl,cs,nn5739 pl,nn,pnx2270
turneth aside by the flocks of thy companions?

cj518 pp,pnx qmf**3045** ptn**3808** df,aj3303 df/p,pl,nn**802** qmv3318/pp,pnx
8 If thou know not, O thou fairest among women, go*thy*way*forth by the
pp,pl,cs,nn**6119** df,nn6629 wcj,qmv7462 (853) pl,nn,pnx1429 pr5921 df,pl,qpta7462 pl,cs,nn**4908**
footsteps of the flock, and feed thy kids beside the shepherds' tents.

pipf,pnx1819 nn,pnx7474 pp,nn,pnx5484 nn6547
9 I have compared thee, O my love, to a company*of*horses in Pharaoh's
pp,pl,cs,nn7393
chariots.

du,nn,pnx3895 pipf*4998 df/p,pl,nn8447 nn,pnx6677 df/p,pl,nn2737
10 Thy cheeks are comely with rows *of jewels*, thy neck with chains *of*
gold.

qmf6213 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn8447 nn2091 pr5973 pl,cs,nn5351 df,nn3701
11 We will make thee borders of gold with studs of silver.

cj5704 pnl7945/df,nn4428 pp,nn,pnx4524 nn,pnx5373 qpf5414
12 While the king *sitteth* at his table, my spikenard sendeth forth the
nn,pnx7381
smell thereof.

cs,nn6872 df,nn4753 nn,pnx1730 pp,pnx qmf3885
13 A bundle of myrrh *is* my well-beloved unto me; he shall lie*all*night
pr996 du,nn,pnx7699
between my breasts.

nn,pnx1730 pp,pnx cs,nn811 df,nn3724 pp,pl,cs,nn3754 nn5872
14 My beloved *is* unto me *as* a cluster of camphire in the vineyards of En-gedi.

ptdm,pnx2009 aj3303 nn,pnx7474 ptdm,pnx2009 aj3303 pl,nn3123
15 Behold, thou *art* fair, my love; behold, thou *art* fair; thou *hast* doves'
du,nn,pnx5869
eyes.

ptdm,pnx2009 aj3303 nn,pnx1730 cj637 aj5273 cj637 nn,pnx6210 aj7488
16 Behold, thou *art* fair, my beloved, yea, pleasant: also our bed *is* green.

pl,cs,nn6982 pl,nn,pnx1004 pl,nn730 nn,pnx7351 pl,nn1266
17 The beams of our house *are* cedar, *and* our rafters of fir.

pnp589 cs,nn2261 df,nn8289 cs,nn7799 df,pl,nn6010
2 I *am* the rose of Sharon, *and* the lily of the valleys.

pp,nn7799 pr996 df,pl,nn2336 ad3651 nn,pnx7474 pr996 df,pl,nn1323
2 As the lily among thorns, so *is* my love among the daughters.

pp,nn8598 pp,pl,cs,nn6086 df,nn3293 ad3651 nn,pnx1730 pr996
3 As the apple tree among the trees of the wood, so *is* my beloved among
df,pl,nn1121 wcj,qpf3427 pp,nn,pnx6738 pipf2530 wcj,nn,pnx6529
the sons. I sat down under his shadow with great delight, and his fruit *was*
aj4966 pp,nn,pnx2441
sweet to my taste.

hipf,pnx935 pr413 df,nn3196 cs,nn1004 wcj,nn,pnx1714 pr,pnx5921
4 He brought me to the banqueting house, and his banner over me *was*
nn160
love.

pimv,pnx5564 dfp,pl,nn809 pimv,pnx7502 dfp,pl,nn8598 cj3588 pnp589 pipt2470 nn160
5 Stay me with flagons, comfort me with apples: for I *am* sick of love.

nn,pnx8040 pr8478 pp,nn,pnx7218 wcj,nn,pnx3225 pimf,pnx2263
6 His left hand *is* under my head, and his right hand doth embrace me.

hipf7650 pnx(853) pl,cs,nn1323 nn3389 pp,pl,nn6643 cj176
7 I charge you, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, by the roes, and by the
pp,pl,cs,nn355 df,nn7704 cj518/himf5782 wcj,cj518 pimf*5782 (853) df,nn160 pnl7945/qmf2654
hinds of the field, that*ye*stir*not*up, nor awake *my* love, till*he*please.

The Second Song

cs,nn6963 nn,pnx1730 ptdm2009 pndm2088 qpf935 pipt1801 pr5921 df,pl,nn2022
8 The voice of my beloved! behold, he cometh leaping upon the mountains,
pipt7092 pr5921 df,pl,nn1389
skipping upon the hills.

nn,pnx1730 qpta1819 pp,nn6643 cj176 pp,cs,nn6082 df,pl,nn354 ptdm2009 pndm2088 qpta5975
9 My beloved is like a roe or a young hart: behold, he standeth

pr310 nn,pnx3796 hipt7688 pr4480 df,pl,nn2474 hipt6692 pr4480
behind our wall, he looketh forth at the windows, showing himself through the
df,pl,nn2762
lattice.

nn,pnx**1730** qpf6030 wcj,qpf**559** pp,pnx qmv**6965**/pp,pnx nn,pnx7474 aj,pnx3303
10 My beloved spoke, and said unto me, Rise up, my love, my fair one,
wcj,qmv**1980**
and come away.

cj3588 ptdm2009 df,nn5638 qpf**5674** df,nn1653 qpf2498 qpf**1980**/pp,pnx
11 For, lo, the winter is past, the rain is over *and* gone;

df,nn5339 nipf**7200** dfp,nn**776** cs,nn**6256** df,nn2158 hipf**5060**
12 The flowers appear on the earth; the time of the singing *of birds* is come,
wcj,cs,nn6963 df,nn8449 nipf**8085** pp,nn,pnx**776**
and the voice of the turtle is heard in our land;

df,nn8384 qpf2590 pl,nn,pnx6291 wcj,df,pl,nn1612
13 The fig tree putteth forth her green figs, and the vines *with* the
nn5563 qpf**5414** nn7381 qmv**6965**/pp,pnx nn,pnx7474 aj,pnx3303 wcj,qmv**1980**,pp,pnx
tender grape give a *good* smell. Arise, my love, my fair one, and come away.

nn,pnx3123 pp,pl,cs,nn2288 df,nn5553 pp,cs,nn5643
14 O my dove, *that art* in the clefts of the rock, in the secret *places* of
df,nn4095 himv,pnx**7200** (853) pl,nn,pnx**4758** himv,pnx**8085** (853) nn,pnx6963 cj3588
the stairs, let me see thy countenance, let me hear thy voice; for
aj6156 nn,pnx6963 wcj,nn,pnx**4758** aj5000
sweet *is* thy voice, and thy countenance *is* comely.

qmv270 pp,pnx pl,nn7776 aj6996 pl,nn7776 pl,pipt**2254** pl,nn3754 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3754
15 Take us the foxes, the little foxes, that spoil the vines: for our vines
nn5563
have tender grapes.

nn,pnx**1730** pp,pnx wcj,pnp589 pp,pnx df,qpta7462 dfp,pl,nn7799
16 My beloved *is* mine, and I *am* his: he feedeth among the lilies.

cj5704 pnl7945/df,nn**3117** qmf**6315** df,pl,nn6752 wcs,qpf5127 qmv5437 nn,pnx**1730**
17 Until the day break, and the shadows flee away, turn, my beloved,
pp,pnx qmv1819 pp,nn**6643** cj176 pp,cs,nn6082 df,pl,nn354 pr5921 pl,cs,nn2022 nn1336
and be thou like a roe or a young hart upon the mountains of Bether.

2:15 This verse is a warning regarding allowing the little, and seemingly insignificant sins to overtake one's life, robbing him of the joys of a pure relationship with his Lord. The "little foxes" are characteristic of those things which come oftentimes unawares and go unnoticed, and ultimately ruin a man's life. Christians need to learn from this passage that they need not be so proud in their own spirituality. In doing so, they fail to guard against the attack of Satan on their lives. The term "tender grapes" suggests that these sins may become a problem while a person is still young and not yet able to determine the consequences of allowing himself to be overtaken by them.

2:17 The phrase "turn . . . upon the mountains of Bether" is a reference to the situation in which the believer has placed himself and is the prayer of that believer that Christ would come and remove the "mountains" or barriers that separate him from God. The word "Bether" is found only here as a proper name. It generally refers to a place of division, and the mention of mountains may suggest that it is a place of rough terrain and danger. God's hand of protection is there to guide the believer through the times of trial and danger. The "roe" (or gazelle) and the "young hart" (a young deer) are animals known for their quickness and agility. However, they tend to remain in places of danger, waiting for their rescue, which may, in fact, never come. These animals illustrate the need of believers to walk patiently in the mystery of providence within the world. They should anticipate the coming of the "dawn," that is, Christ's return. Christ desires to come to His own for fellowship, so that the blessings that He bestows will be shared with the ones He loves. These times of fellowship with the Lord should be the longing of the believer's heart.

3 By night on my bed I sought him whom my soul loveth: I sought him, but I found him not.

2 I will rise now, and go about the city in the streets, and in the broad ways I will seek him whom my soul loveth: I sought him, but I found him not.

3 The watchmen that go about the city found me: *to whom I said*, Saw ye him whom my soul loveth?

4 *It was* but a little that*I*passed from them, but I found him whom my soul loveth: I held him, and would not let him go, until I had brought him into my mother's house, and into the chamber of her that conceived me.

5 I charge you, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, by the roes, and by the hinds of the field, that ye stir*not*up, nor awake *my* love, till he please.

The Third Song

6 Who *is* this that cometh out of the wilderness like pillars of smoke, perfumed with myrrh and frankincense, with all powders of the merchant?

7 Behold his bed, which *is* Solomon's; threescore valiant men *are* about it, of*the*valiant of Israel.

8 They all hold swords, *being* expert in war: every man *hath* his sword upon his thigh because*of*fear in the night.

9 King Solomon made himself a chariot of*the*wood of Lebanon.

10 He made the pillars thereof *of* silver, the bottom thereof *of* gold, the covering of it *of* purple, the midst thereof being paved *with* love, for the daughters of Jerusalem.

11 Go forth, O ye daughters of Zion, and behold king Solomon with the

dfp,nn5850 nn,pnx517 pnf7945/pipf5849 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx2861
crown wherewith his mother crowned him in the day of his espousals, and in
wcj,pp,cs,nn3117 cs,nn8057 nn,pnx3820
the day of the gladness of his heart.

4 ptdm,pnx2009 aj3303 nn,pnx7474 ptdm,pnx2009 aj3303 pl,nn3123
Behold, thou *art* fair, my love; behold, thou *art* fair; thou *hast* doves'
du,nn,pnx5869 pr4480/pr1157 pp,nn,pnx6777 nn,pnx8181 pp,cs,nn5739 df,pl,nn5795
eyes within thy locks: thy hair *is* as a flock of goats,
pnf7945/qpf1570 pr4480/nn2022 nn1568
that appear from mount Gilead.

du,nn,pnx8127 pp,cs,nn5739 df,pl,qptp7094
2 Thy teeth *are* like a flock *of sheep that are even* shorn,
pnf7945/qpf5927 pr4480 df,nn7367 pnf7945/nn,pnx3605 pl,hipt8382 ptn369
which*came*up from the washing; whereof every one bear twins, and none *is*
wcj,aj7909 pp,pnx
barren among them.

pl,nn,pnx8193 pp,cs,nn2339 df,nn8144 wcj,nn,pnx4057 aj5000
3 Thy lips *are* like a thread of scarlet, and thy speech *is* comely: thy
nn,pnx7451 pp,cs,nn6400 df,nn7416 pr4480/pr1157 pp,nn,pnx6777
temples *are* like a piece of a pomegranate within thy locks.

nn,pnx6677 pp,cs,nn4026 nn1732 qptp1129 pp,pl,nn8530 pr,pnx5921
4 Thy neck *is* like the tower of David built for an armory, whereon there
qptp8518 nu505 df,nn4043 nn3605 pl,cs,nn7982 pl,nn1368
hang a thousand bucklers, all shields of mighty men.

du,cs,nu8147 du,nn,pnx7699 pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn6082 nn6646 pl,cs,nn8380
5 Thy two breasts *are* like two young roes that are twins, which
df,pl,qpta7462 dfp,pl,nn7799
feed among the lilies.

cj5704 df,nn3117 pnf7945/qmf6315 df,pl,nn6752 wcs,qpf5127 qmf1980 pp,pnx pr413
6 Until the day break, and the shadows flee away, I will get me to the
cs,nn2022 df,nn4753 wcj,pr413 cs,nn1389 df,nn3828
mountain of myrrh, and to the hill of frankincense.

nn,pnx3605 aj3303 nn,pnx7474 ptn369 wcj,nn3971 pp,pnx
7 Thou *art* all fair, my love; *there is* no spot in thee.

qmf935 pr,pnx854 pr4480/nn3844 nn3618 pr,pnx854 pr4480/nn3844 qmf7789
8 Come with me from Lebanon, *my* spouse, with me from Lebanon: look
pr4480/cs,nn7218 nn549 pr4480/cs,nn7218 nn8149 wcj,nn2768 pl,nn738
from*the*top of Amana, from*the*top of Shenir and Hermon, from the lions'
pr4480/pl,cs,nn4585 pr4480/pl,cs,nn2042 pl,nn5246
dens, from*the*mountains of the leopards.

pipf,pnx3823 nn,pnx269 nn3618
9 Thou hast ravished*my*heart, my sister, *my* spouse; thou hast
pipf,pnx3823 pp,cs,nu259 pr4480/du,nn,pnx5869 pp,cs,nu259 nn6060 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6677
ravished*my*heart with one of*thine*eyes, with one chain of*thy*neck.

pnid4100 qpf3302 pl,nn,pnx1730 nn,pnx269 nn3618 pnid4100 qpf2895
10 How fair is thy love, my sister, *my* spouse! how much better is thy
pl,nn,pnx1730 pr4480/nn3196 wcj,cs,nn7381 pl,nn,pnx8081 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn1314
love than wine! and the smell of thine ointments than all spices!

pl,nn,pnx8193 nn3618 qmf5197 nn5317 nn1706 wcj,nn2461
11 Thy lips, O *my* spouse, drop *as* the honeycomb: honey and milk *are*
pr8478 nn,pnx3956 wcj,cs,nn7381 pl,nn,pnx8008 pp,cs,nn7381 nn3844
under thy tongue; and the smell of thy garments *is* like the smell of Lebanon.

nn1588 qptp5274 nn,pnx269 nn3618 nn1530 qptp5274 nn4599
12 A garden enclosed *is* my sister, *my* spouse; a spring shut up, a fountain
qptp2856
sealed.

pl,nn,pnx7973 cs,nn6508 pl,nn7416 pr5973 pl,nn4022 nn6529 pl,nn3724
13 Thy plants *are* an orchard of pomegranates, with pleasant fruits; camphire,
pr5973 pl,nn5373
with spikenard,

nn5373 wcj,nn3750 nn7070 wcj,nn7076 pr5973 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn6086
14 Spikenard and saffron; calamus and cinnamon, with all trees of
nn3828 nn4753 wcj,pl,nn174 pr5973 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7218 pl,nn1314
frankincense; myrrh and aloes, with all the chief spices:

cs,nn4599 pl,nn1588 cs,nn875 aj2416 pl,nn4325 wcj,pl,qpta5140 pr4480 nn3844
15 A fountain of gardens, a well of living waters, and streams from Lebanon.

qmv5782 nn6828 wcj,qmv935 nn8486 himv6315 nn,pnx1588
16 Awake, O north wind; and come, thou south; blow upon my garden, *that*
pl,nn,pnx1314 qmf5140 nn,pnx1730 qmf935 pp,nn,pnx1588
the spices thereof may flow out. Let my beloved come into his garden, and
wcj,qmf398 pl,nn,pnx4022 nn6529
eat his pleasant fruits.

qpf935 pp,nn,pnx1588 nn,pnx269 nn3618 qpf717
5 I am come into my garden, my sister, *my* spouse: I have gathered my
nn,pnx4753 pr5973 nn,pnx1313 qpf398 nn,pnx3293 pr5973 nn,pnx1706
myrrh with my spice; I have eaten my honeycomb with my honey; I have
qpf8354 nn,pnx3196 pr5973 nn,pnx2461 qmv398 pl,nn7453 qmv8354 wcj,qmv7937
drunk my wine with my milk: eat, O friends; drink, yea, drink abundantly, O
pl,nn1730
beloved.

The Fourth Song

pnp589 aj3463 wcj,nn,pnx3820 qpta5782 nn6963 nn,pnx1730
2 I sleep, but my heart waketh: *it is* the voice of my beloved that
qpta1849 qmv6605 pp,pnx nn,pnx269 nn,pnx7474 nn,pnx3123 cs,aj,pnx8535
knocketh, *saying*, Open to me, my sister, my love, my dove, my undefiled:
pnl7945/nn,pnx7218 nipf4390 nn2919 pl,nn,pnx6977 pl,cs,nn7447 nn3915
for*my*head is filled with dew, *and* my locks with the drops of the night.

qpf6584 (853) nn,pnx3801 ptx349 qmf,pnx3847 qpf7364 (853)
3 I have put off my coat; how shall I put*it*on? I have washed my
du,nn,pnx7272 ptx349 pimf,pnx2936
feet; how shall I defile them?

nn,pnx1730 qpf7971 nn,pnx3027 pr4480 df,nn2356 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4578
4 My beloved put in his hand by the hole *of the door*, and my bowels
qpf1993 pr,pnx5921
were moved for him.

pnp589 qpf6965 pp,qnc6605 pp,nn,pnx1730 wcj,du,nn,pnx3027 qpf5197 nn4753
5 I rose up to open to my beloved; and my hands dropped *with* myrrh,
wcj,pl,nn,pnx676 qpta5674 nn4753 pr5921 pl,cs,nn3709 df,nn4514
and my fingers *with* sweet smelling myrrh, upon the handles of the lock.

pnp589 qpf6605 pp,nn,pnx1730 wcj,nn,pnx1730 qpf2559
6 I opened to my beloved; but my beloved had withdrawn himself, *and* was

qpf5674 nn,pnx5315 qpf3318 pp,pinc,pnx1696 pipf,pnx1245 wcj,ptn3808 qpf,pnx4672
gone: my soul failed when he spoke: I sought him, but I could not find
qpf,pnx7121 wcj,ptn3808/qpf,pnx6030
him; I called him, but he gave*me*no*answer.

df,pl,qpta8104 df,pl,qpta5437 dfp,nn5892 qpf,pnx4672 hipf,pnx5221
7 The watchmen that went about the city found me, they smote me, they
qpf,pnx6481 pl,cs,qpta8104 df,pl,nn2346 qpf5375 (853) nn,pnx7289 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
wounded me; the keepers of the walls took away my veil from me.

hipf7650 pnx(853) pl,cs,nn1323 nn3389 cj518 qmf4672 (853) nn,pnx1730
8 I charge you, O daughters of Jerusalem, if ye find my beloved,
pnid4100 himf5046 pp,pnx pnp589 pnl7945/cs,qpta2470 nn160
that ye tell him, that I *am* sick of love.

pnit4100 nn,pnx1730 pr4480/nn1730 df,aj3303
9 What *is* thy beloved more*than**another*beloved, O thou fairest among
dfp,pl,nn802 pnit4100 nn,pnx1730 pr4480/nn1730 pnl7945/ad3602
women? what *is* thy beloved more*than**another*beloved, that thou dost so
hipf,pnx7650
charge us?

nn,pnx1730 aj6703 wcj,aj122 qptp1713 pr4480/nn7233
10 My beloved *is* white and ruddy, the chiefest among*ten*thousand.

nn,pnx7218 cs,nn3800 nn6337 pl,nn,pnx6977 pl,nn8534 aj7838
11 His head *is as* the most fine gold, his locks *are* bushy, *and* black as a
dfp,nn6158
raven.

du,nn,pnx5869 pp,pl,nn3123 pr5921 pl,cs,nn650 pl,nn4325 pl,qpta7364
12 His eyes *are* as *the eyes* of doves by the rivers of waters, washed with
dfp,nn2461 (pr5921) nn4402/pl,qpta3427
milk, *and* fitly set.

du,nn,pnx3895 pp,cs,nn6170 df,nn1314 pl,nn4840 pl,cs,nn4026 pl,nn,pnx8193
13 His cheeks *are* as a bed of spices, *as* sweet flowers: his lips *like*
pl,nn7799 pl,qpta5197 qpta5674 nn4753
lilies, dropping sweet smelling myrrh.

du,nn,pnx3027 nn2091 pl,cs,nn1550 pl,pupt4390 dfp,nn8658 pl,nn,pnx4578
14 His hands *are as* gold rings set with the beryl: his belly *is as*
cs,nn6247 nn8127 pupt5968 pl,nn5601
bright ivory overlaid *with* sapphires.

du,nn,pnx7785 pl,cs,nn5982 nn8336 pl,pupt3245 pr5921 pl,cs,nn134 nn6337
15 His legs *are as* pillars of marble, set upon sockets of fine gold: his
nn,pnx4758 dfp,nn3844 qptp977 dfp,pl,nn730
countenance *is* as Lebanon, excellent as the cedars.

nn,pnx2441 pl,nn4477 wcj,nn,pnx3605 pl,nn4261 pndm2088 nn,pnx1730
16 His mouth *is* most sweet: yea, he *is* altogether lovely. This *is* my beloved,
wcj,pndm2088 nn,pnx7453 pl,cs,nn1323 nn3389
and this *is* my friend, O daughters of Jerusalem.

5:10 The picture given in this verse is of one adorned with all the splendor and graces that exhibit one's physical beauty. The phrase "the chiefest among ten thousand" illustrates that none can be compared to her beloved's beauty. The expression "white and ruddy" notes the perfect condition of a person's complexion, one of healthiness and beauty. These terms are used in the description of David in his youth (1 Sam. 16:12). This verse wonderfully portrays the beauty of Christ in that He was without blemish, the spotless Lamb of God (John 1:29). It is also a fitting description of how Christ's Church will be presented as "glorious . . . not having spot, or wrinkle . . . and without blemish" (Eph. 5:27).

ad575 nn,pnx1730 qpf1980 df,aj3303 dfp,pl,nn802 ad575
6 Whither is thy beloved gone, O thou fairest among women? whither is thy
nn,pnx1730 qpf6437 wcj,pimf,pnx1245 pr,pnx5973
beloved turned aside? that we may seek him with thee.

nn,pnx1730 qpf3381 pp,nn,pnx1588 pp,pl,cs,nn6170 df,nn1314
2 My beloved is gone down into his garden, to the beds of spices, to
pp,qnc7462 dfp,pl,nn1588 wcj,pp,qnc3950 pl,nn7799
feed in the gardens, and to gather lilies.

pnp589 pp,nn,pnx1730 wcj,nn,pnx1730 pp,pnx df,qpta7462 dfp,nn7799
3 I *am* my beloved's, and my beloved *is* mine: he feedeth among the lilies.

The Fifth Song

pnp859 aj3303 nn,pnx7474 pp,nn8656 aj5000 pp,nn3389 aj366
4 Thou *art* beautiful, O my love, as Tirzah, comely as Jerusalem, terrible as
dfp,pl,nipt1714
an army with banners.

himv5437 du,nn,pnx5869 pr4480/pr,pnx5048 pnl7945/pnp1992 hipf,pnx7292
5 Turn away thine eyes from me, for they have overcome me: thy
nn,pnx8181 pp,cs,nn5739 df,pl,nn5795 pnl7945/qpf1570 pr4480 df,nn1568
hair *is* as a flock of goats that appear from Gilead.

du,nn,pnx8127 pp,cs,nn5739 df,pl,nn7353 pnl7945/qpf5927 pr4480 df,nn7367
6 Thy teeth *are* as a flock of sheep which*go*up from the washing,
pnl7945/nn,pnx3605 pl,hipt8382 ptn369 wcj,aj7909 pp,pnx
whereof*every*one beareth twins, and *there is* not one barren among them.

pp,cs,nn6400 df,nn7416 nn,pnx7451 pr4480/pr1157 pp,nn,pnx6777
7 As a piece of a pomegranate *are* thy temples within thy locks.

pnp1992 pl,nu8346 pl,nn4436 wcj,pl,nu8084 pl,nn6370 wcj,pl,nn5959 ptn369
8 There are threescore queens, and fourscore concubines, and virgins without
nn4557
number.

nn,pnx3123 cs,aj,pnx8535 (pnp1931) nu259 pnp1931 nu259 pp,nn,pnx517
9 My dove, my undefiled is *but* one; she *is* the *only* one of her mother,
pnp1931 aj1249 pp,qpta,pnx3205 pl,nn1323 qpf,pnx7200
she *is* the choice *one* of her that bore her. The daughters saw her, and
wcs,pimf,pnx833 pl,nn4436 wcj,pl,nn6370 wcs,pimf,pnx1984
blessed her; *yea*, the queens and the concubines, and they praised her.

pnit4310 pndm2063 df,nipt8259 pp,nn7837 aj3303 dfp,nn3842 aj1249
10 Who *is* she *that* looketh forth as the morning, fair as the moon, clear as
dfp,nn2535 aj366 dfp,pl,nipt1713
the sun, *and* terrible as *an army* with banners?

qpf3381 pr413 cs,nn1594 nn93 pp,qnc7200 pp,pl,cs,nn3 df,nn5158
11 I went down into the garden of nuts to see the fruits of the valley, *and*
pp,qnc7200 df,nn1612 he,qpf6524 df,pl,nn7416 hipf5132
to see whether the vine flourished, *and* the pomegranates budded.

6:4 The name "Tirzah" means "true beauty and delight." This city was mentioned as one that was conquered by Joshua in the conquest of the Promised Land (Josh. 12:24). It was also the capital of the Northern Kingdom until the time of Omri (1 Kgs. 14:17; 15:21; 16:6), when the capital was moved to Samaria. The city of Tirzah represented all that was beautiful in royal splendor. Apparently, Solomon had erected magnificent structures there to display the majesty of his kingdom. For this reason also, Jerusalem is compared to the beauty of Solomon's beloved. As the center of politics and religion in Israel, Jerusalem was the epitome of all the splendor that Solomon could display. The Lord compares His beloved to "a city that is set on a hill [which] cannot be hid" (Matt. 5:14). In the further description of the beloved one, he is depicted as "terrible as an army with banners." This does not necessarily refer to a representation of power. Rather, it denotes the idea that when one appears in radiant beauty, the beholder becomes awe-struck.

ptn3808 qpf3045 nn,pnx5315 qpf,pnx7760 pl,cs,nn4818 nn,pnx5971/aj5081
12 Or ever I was aware, my soul made me *like* the chariots of Ammi-nadib.
qmv7725 qmv7725 df,nn7759 qmv7725 qmv7725 wcj,qmf2372 pp,pnx
13 Return, return, O Shulamite; return, return, that we may look upon thee.
pnit4100 qmf2372 dfp,nn7759 pp,cs,nn4246 df,du,nn4264
What will ye see in the Shulamite? As it were the company of two armies.

7 pnid4100 qpf3302 du,nn,pnx6471 dfp,pl,nn5275 aj5081 nn1323 pl,cs,nn2542
How beautiful are thy feet with shoes, O prince's daughter! the joints
du,nn,pnx3409 pp3644 pl,nn2481 cs,nn4639 du,cs,nn3027
of thy thighs *are* like jewels, the work of the hands of a
nn542
cunning workman.
nn,pnx8326 df,nn5469 cs,nn101 qmf2637 pln408 df,nn4197 nn,pnx990
2 Thy navel *is like* a round goblet, *which* wanteth not liquor: thy belly *is like*
cs,nn6194 pl,nn2406 qptp5473 dfp,pl,nn7799
a heap of wheat set about with lilies.
du,cs,nu8147 du,nn,pnx7699 pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn6082 nn6646 pl,cs,nn8380
3 Thy two breasts *are* like two young roes *that are* twins.
nn,pnx6677 pp,cs,nn4026 df,nn8127 du,nn,pnx5869 pl,nn1295
4 Thy neck *is* as a tower of ivory; thine eyes *like* the fishpools in
pp,nn2809 pr5921 cs,nn8179 nn1337 nn,pnx639 pp,cs,nn4026 df,nn3844
Heshbon, by the gate of Bathrabbim: thy nose *is* as the tower of Lebanon
qpta6822 pl,cs,nn6440 nn1834
which looketh toward Damascus.
nn,pnx7218 pr,pnx5921 dfp,nn3760 wcj,cs,nn1803 nn,pnx7218
5 Thine head upon thee *is* like Carmel, and the hair of thine head like
dfp,nn713 nn4428 qptp631 dfp,pl,nn7298
purple; the king *is* held in the galleries.
pnid4100 qpf3302 wcj,pnid4100 qpf5276 nn160 dfp,pl,nn8588
6 How fair and how pleasant art thou, O love, for delights!
pndm2063 nn,pnx6967 qpf1819 pp,nn8558 wcj,du,nn,pnx7699 pp,pl,nn811
7 This thy stature is like to a palm tree, and thy breasts to clusters *of*
grapes.
qpf559 qmf5927 pp,nn8558 qmf270 pp,pl,nn,pnx5577
8 I said, I will go up to the palm tree, I will take hold of the boughs
pte4994 du,nn,pnx7699 wcj,qcj1961 pp,pl,cs,nn811 df,nn1612 wcj,cs,nn7381
thereof: now also thy breasts shall be as clusters of the vine, and the smell
nn,pnx639 dfp,pl,nn8598
of thy nose like apples;
wcj,nn,pnx2441 df,aj2896 pp,cs,nn3196 pp,nn,pnx1730 qpta1980
9 And the roof*of*thy*mouth like the best wine for my beloved, that goeth
pp,pl,nn4339 du,cs,nn8193 aj3463 qpta1680
down sweetly, causing the lips of those*that*are*asleep to speak.
pnp589 pp,nn,pnx1730 nn,pnx8669 wcj,pr,pnx5921
10 I *am* my beloved's, and his desire *is* toward me.
qmv1980 nn,pnx1730 qmf3318 df,nn7704 qcj3885 dfp,pl,nn3723
11 Come, my beloved, let us go forth into the field; let us lodge in the villages.
hicj7925 dfp,pl,nn3754 qmf7200 cj518 df,nn1612 qpf6524
12 Let us get*up*early to the vineyards; let us see if the vine flourish,
df,nn5563 qpf6524 df,pl,nn7416 hipf5132 ad8033 qmf5414
whether the tender grape appear, *and* the pomegranates bud forth: there will I give
pp,pnx (853) pl,nn,pnx1730
thee my loves.

df,pl,nn1736 qpf5414 nn7381 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6607 cs,nn3605
13 The mandrakes give a smell, and at our gates *are* all manner of
pl,nn4022 aj2319 ad1571 aj3465 qpf6845 pp,pnx nn,pnx1730
pleasant *fruits*, new and old, *which* I have laid up for thee, O my beloved.

pnit4310/qmf,pnx5414 pp,pnx pp,nn251 qpta3243 du,cs,nn7699 nn,pnx517
8 O that thou *wast* as my brother, that sucked the breasts of my mother!
qmf,pnx4672 df/p,nn2351 pp,pnx qmf,pnx5401 ad1571
when I should find thee without, I would kiss thee; yea, I should
ptn3808 qmf936/pp,pnx
not be despised.

qmf,pnx5090 himf,pnx935 pr413 nn,pnx517 cs,nn1004
2 I would lead thee, *and* bring thee into my mother's house, *who* would
pimf,pnx3925 himf,pnx8248 df,nn7544 pr4480/cs,nn3196 pr4480/cs,nn6071
instruct me: I would cause*thee*to*drink of spiced wine of*the*juice of my
nn,pnx7416
pomegranate.

nn,pnx8040 pr8478 nn,pnx7218 wcj,nn,pnx3225 pimf,pnx2263
3 His left hand *should be* under my head, and his right hand should embrace
me.

hipf7650 pnx(853) pl,cs,nn1323 nn3389 pnid4100 himf5782 wcj,pnid4100
4 I charge you, O daughters of Jerusalem, that ye stir*not*up, nor
pimf*5782 (853) df,nn160 cj5704 pnl7945/qmf2654
awake *my* love, until he please.

The Sixth Song

pnil4310 pndm2063 qpta5927 pr4480 df,nn4057 htpt7514 pr5921 nn,pnx1730
5 Who *is* this that cometh up from the wilderness, leaning upon her beloved?
pimf*,pnx5782 pr8478 df,nn8598 ad,lh8033 nn,pnx517 pipf,pnx2254 ad,lh8033
I raised*thee*up under the apple tree: there thy mother brought*thee*forth: there
pipf2254 qpta,pnx3205
she brought*thee*forth *that* bore thee.

qmv,pnx7760 df/p,nn2368 pr5921 nn,pnx8370 df/p,nn2368 pr5921 nn,pnx2220 cj3588
6 Set me as a seal upon thine heart, as a seal upon thine arm: for
nn160 aj5794 df/p,nn4194 nn7068 aj7186 pp,nn7585 pl,nn,pnx7565 pl,cs,nn7565
love *is* strong as death; jealousy *is* cruel as the grave: the coals thereof *are* coals
nn784 nn7957
of fire, *which hath a* most*vehement*flame.

aj7227 pl,nn4325 ptn3808/qmf3201 (853) pp,pinc3518 df,nn160 ptn3808 wcj,pl,nn5104 qmf,pnx7857 cj518
7 Many waters cannot quench love, neither can the floods drown it: if

---

8:6, 7 The "seal" mentioned in verse six is referring to the Jewish practice of wearing jewelry next to the heart with a name or portrait of a loved one or family member engraved on it. This represented the close relationship that existed between Solomon and his beloved. The phrase "seal upon thine arm" denotes the closeness when the beloved is embraced in the arms of Solomon. His statements that follow (i.e., "love is strong as death; jealousy is cruel as the grave") reveal the desire that his beloved would remain faithful to him. The feelings expressed here are similar to the one's that prompted the revenge of Levi and Simeon in regards to the rape of their sister, Dinah (Gen. 49:5–7; cf. Gen. 34:1–31). This is applied to Solomon's situation to illustrate that there is nothing that can suppress his love which is described as a "blazing fire" and "mighty flame." In 1 Kings 18:38, the power of God unleashed to its fullest extent is also demonstrated in a consuming fire. Verse seven states that the fires of pure love cannot be easily extinguished. The latter portion of the verse reveals the futility of building one's love on material things.

nn376 qmf5414 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn1952 nn,pnx1004 dfp,nn160
a man would give all the substance of his house for love, it would
qna936 qmf936
utterly*be*contemned.

pp,pnx aj6996 nn269 pp,pnx ptn369 wcj,du,nn7699 pnit4100 qmf6213
8 We have a little sister, and she hath no breasts: what shall we do for our
pp,nn,pnx269 dfp,nn3117 pp,pnx pnf7945/pumf1696
sister in the day when she shall be spoken for?

cj518 pnp1931 nn2346 qmf1129 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn2918 nn3701 wcj,cj518 pnp1931
9 If she *be* a wall, we will build upon her a palace of silver: and if she
nn1817 qmf6696/pr,pnx5921 cs,nn3871 nn730
be a door, we will enclose her with boards of cedar.

pnp589 nn2346 wcj,du,nn,pnx7699 dfp,pl,nn4026 ad227 qpf1961 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
10 I *am* a wall, and my breasts like towers: then was I in his eyes
pp,qpta4672 nn7965
as one that found favor.

pp,nn8010 qpf1961 nn3754 pp,nn1174 qpf5414 (853) df,nn3754
11 Solomon had a vineyard at Baal-hamon; he let out the vineyard unto
dfp,pl,qpta5201 nn376 pp,nn,pnx6529 himf935 cs,nu505 nn3701
keepers; every one for the fruit thereof was to bring a thousand *pieces* of silver.

nn,pnx3754 pnf7945/pp,pnx pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pnx nn8010
12 My vineyard, which*is*mine, *is* before me: thou, O Solomon, *must have*
df,nu505 pp,pl,qpta5201 (853) nn,pnx6529 wcj,du,nu3967
a thousand, and those that keep the fruit thereof two hundred.

df,qpta3427 dfp,pl,nn1588 pl,nn2270 pl,hipf7181 pp,nn,pnx6963
13 Thou that dwellest in the gardens, the companions hearken to thy voice:
himv,pnx8085
cause*me*to*hear *it*.

qmv1272 nn,pnx1730 pp,pnx wcj,qmv1819 pp,nn6643 cj176 pp,cs,nn6082
14 Make haste, my beloved, and be thou like to a roe or to a young
df,pl,nn354 pr5921 pl,cs,nn2022 pl,nn1314
hart upon the mountains of spices.

8:14 See the note on Song of Solomon 2:17 concerning the "roe and the young hart."

The Book of

ISAIAH

The theme of this book is expressed in the meaning of the name Isaiah, "the LORD saves" or "the LORD is Savior." The Book of Isaiah contains more prophecies about the Messiah than any other book in the Old Testament. In fact, the plan of salvation is so comprehensively revealed in Isaiah's work that Augustine called it the fifth Gospel, and others have referred to it as "the Bible in miniature."

Some have attempted to discredit the authenticity of the prophecies of Isaiah by suggesting that Isaiah was not the author of them all. The historical view as to the authorship of this book, however, has consistently held that Isaiah composed the entire book. This view is supported by the fact that each time a portion which the detractors dispute is quoted in the New Testament, Isaiah is named as the author.

Traditionally, Isaiah is thought to have been the son of a prince of Judah. He certainly did not feel uncomfortable in the presence of kings (Is. 7:3–12; 37:21), and the richness of his vocabulary suggests that he was a man of culture and education. He ministered for over forty years (740–697 B.C.) during the reigns of four Judean kings (Is. 1:1): Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah. While Uzziah and Jotham were in power there was relative peace and prosperity, but Isaiah's writings, as well as those of the contemporary prophets Hosea, Amos, and Micah, reveal that the people were spiritually destitute (Hos. 4:1, 2, 6–8; Amos 2:6–8; Mic. 1:5; 3:1–11). When King Ahaz came to power, Syria besieged Jerusalem (2 Kgs. 16:5). Isaiah was given the task of urging him to trust the Lord for a favorable outcome, but Ahaz called on Assyria for help instead (1 Kgs. 16:7). Hezekiah made great strides in bringing about religious reform in the nation and was well acquainted with Isaiah (2 Kgs. 18:1–7; 19:1, 2; 20:1–11). It is not known precisely when Isaiah died, but according to tradition, he was sawed in half with a timber saw during the reign of King Manasseh (cf. Heb. 11:37).

1 cs.nn2377 nn3470 cs.nn1121 nn531 pnl834 qpf2372 pr5921 nn3063
The vision of Isaiah the son of Amoz, which he saw concerning Judah and
wcj.nn3389 pp.pl.cs.nn3117 nn5818 nn3147 nn271 nn3169 pl.cs.nn4428
Jerusalem in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, *and* Hezekiah, kings of
nn3063
Judah.

A Sinful Nation

qimv8085 du.nn8064 wcj.himv238 nn776 cj3588 nn3068 pipf1696
2 Hear, O heavens, and give ear, O earth: for the LORD hath spoken, I have
pipf1431 wcj.pipf*7311 pl.nn1121 wcj.pnp1992 qpf6586 pp.pnx
nourished and brought up children, and they have rebelled against me.

nn7794 qpf3045 qpta,pnx7069 wcj,nn2543 pl,nn,pnx1167 cs,nn18 nn3478
3 The ox knoweth his owner, and the ass his master's crib: *but* Israel doth
ptn3808 qpf3045 nn,pnx5971 ptn3808 htpf*995
not know, my people doth not consider.
ptx1945 qpta2398 nn1471 nn5971 cs,aj3515 nn5771 cs,nn2233 pl,hipt7489 pl,nn1121
4 Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children
pl,hipt7843 qpf5800 (853) nn3068 pipf5006 (853)
that are corrupters: they have forsaken the LORD, they have provoked the
cs,aj6918 nn3478 nipf2114 nn268
Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.
prs921/pnit4100 homf5221 ad5750 nn5627 himf3254
5 Why should ye be stricken any more? ye will revolt more*and*more: the
cs,nn3605 nn7218 pp,nn2483 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3824 aj1742
whole head is sick, and the whole heart faint.
pr4480/cs,nn3709 nn7272 wcj,pr5704 nn7218 ptn369 nn4974 pp,pnx
6 From*the*sole of the foot even unto the head *there is* no soundness in it;
nn6482 wcj,nn2250 aj2961 wcj,nn4347 ptn3808 qpf2115 wcj,ptn3808
but wounds, and bruises, and putrefying sores: they have not been closed, neither
pupf2280 wcj,ptn3808 pupf7401 dlp,nn8081
bound up, neither mollified with ointment.
nn,pnx776 nn8077 pl,nn,pnx5892 cs,qptp8313 nn784 nn,pnx127
7 Your country *is* desolate, your cities *are* burned with fire: your land,
pl,qpta2114 pl,qpta398 pp,pr,pnx5048 (pnx853) wcj,nn8077 pp,cs,nn4114
strangers devour it in your presence, and *it is* desolate, as overthrown by
pl,qpta2114
strangers.
cs,nn1323 nn6726 wcj,nipf3498 pp,nn5521 pp,nn3754 pp,nn4412
8 And the daughter of Zion is left as a cottage in a vineyard, as a lodge in a
pp,nn4750 qptp5341 pp,nn5892
garden*of*cucumbers, as a besieged city.
pr3884 nn3068 pl,nn6635 hipf3498 pp,pnx pp,nn4592 nn8300
9 Except the LORD of hosts had left unto us a very small remnant, we should
qpf1961 pp,nn5467 qpf1819 pp,nn6017
have been as Sodom, *and* we should have been like unto Gomorrah.
qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pl,cs,nn7101 nn5467 himv238 cs,nn8451
10 Hear the word of the LORD, ye rulers of Sodom; give ear unto the law of
pl,nn,pnx430 cs,nn5971 nn6017
our God, ye people of Gomorrah.
pnit4100 cs,nn7230 pl,nn,pnx2077 pp,pnx qmfs59 nn3068
11 To what purpose *is* the multitude of your sacrifices unto me? saith the LORD:
qpf7646 pl,cs,nn5930 pl,nn352 wcj,nn2459 pl,nn4806 qpf2654
I am full of the burnt offerings of rams, and the fat of fed beasts; and I delight
ptn3808 wcj,cs,nn1818 pl,nn6499 wcj,pl,nn3532 wcj,pl,nn6260
not in the blood of bullocks, or of lambs, or of he goats.
cj3588 qmf935 pp,ninc7200 pl,nn,pnx6440 pnit4310 pipf1245 pndm2063
12 When ye come to appear before me, who hath required this
pr4480/nn,pnx3027 qnc7429 pl,nn,pnx2691
at*your*hand, to tread my courts?
hinc935 ptn3808 himf3254 nn7723 cs,nn4503 nn7004 (pnp1931) nn8441 pp,pnx
13 Bring no more vain oblations; incense is an abomination unto me;
nn2320 wcj,nn7676 qnc7121 nn4744 ptn3808/qmf3201
the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies, I cannot away with; *it is*
nn205 wcj,nn6116
iniquity, even the solemn meeting.

pl,nn,pnx2320 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4150 nn,pnx5315 qpf8130 qpf1961
14 Your new moons and your appointed feasts my soul hateth: they are a
dlp,nn2960 pr,pnx5921 nipf3811 qnc5375
trouble unto me; I am weary to bear *them*.
wcj,pp,pinc,pnx6566 du,nn,pnx3709 himf5956 du,nn,pnx5869 pr,pnx4480
15 And when ye spread forth your hands, I will hide mine eyes from
ad1571 cj3588 himf7235 nn8605 ptn,pnx369 qpta8085 du,nn,pnx3027 qpf4390
you: yea, when ye make many prayers, I*will*not hear: your hands are full of
pl,nn1818
blood.
qmv7364 htmv2135 himv5493 cs,nn7455 pl,nn,pnx4611 pr4480/pr5048
16 Wash you, make you clean; put away the evil of your doings from before
du,nn,pnx5869 qmv2308 hinc7489
mine eyes; cease to do evil;
qmv3925 hinc3190 qmv1875 nn4941 pimv833 nn2541 qmv8199 nn3490
17 Learn to do well; seek judgment, relieve the oppressed, judge the fatherless,
qmv7378 nn490
plead for the widow.
qmv1980 pte4994 wcj,nicj3198 qmf559 nn3068 cj518 pl,nn,pnx2399
18 Come now, and let us reason together, saith the LORD: though your sins
qmf1961 dlp,pl,nn8144 himf3835 dlp,nn7950 cj518 himf119 dlp,nn8438
be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they be red like crimson,
qmf1961 dlp,nn6785
they shall be as wool.
cj518 qmf14 wcs,qpf8085 qmf398 cs,nn2898 df,nn776
19 If ye be willing and obedient, ye shall eat the good of the land:
wcj,cj518 pimf3985 wcs,qpf4784 pumf398 nn2719 cj3588
20 But if ye refuse and rebel, ye shall be devoured with the sword: for the
cs,nn6310 nn3068 pipf1696
mouth of the LORD hath spoken *it*.

Zion, the Sinful City

ptx349 nipt539 nn7151 qpf1961 pp,qpta2181 cs,aj4392 nn4941
21 How is the faithful city become a harlot! it was full of judgment;
nn6664 qmf3885 pp,pnx wcj,ad6258 pipt7523
righteousness lodged in it; but now murderers.
nn,pnx3701 qpf1961 pp,pl,nn5509 nn,pnx5435 qptp4107 dlp,pl,nn4325
22 Thy silver is become dross, thy wine mixed with water:
pl,nn,pnx8269 qpta5637 wcj,pl,cs,nn2270 pl,nn1590 nn,pnx3605 qpta157
23 Thy princes *are* rebellious, and companions of thieves: every one loveth
nn7810 wcj,qpta7291 pl,nn8021 qmf8199 ptn3808 nn3490 ptn3808
gifts, and followeth after rewards: they judge not the fatherless, neither doth the
wcj,cs,nn7379 nn490 qmf935 pr,pnx413
cause of the widow come unto them.
pp,ad3651 cs,nn5002 df,nn113 nn3068 pl,nn6635 cs,nn46 nn3478 ptx1945
24 Therefore saith the Lord, the LORD of hosts, the mighty One of Israel, Ah,
nimf5162 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6862 wcj,nimf5358 pr4480/qpta,pnx341
I will ease me of*mine*adversaries, and avenge me of*mine*enemies:

1:18 This is a statement of God's intent—Israel will be righteous. The context preceding and following this verse reveals that Israel will either become righteous through repentance (Is. 1:16, 17, 19), or God will achieve their purification through judgment (Is. 1:20).

wcj,himf7725 nn,pnx3027 pr,pnx5921 dfp,nn1252 wcj,qmf6884
25 And I will turn my hand upon thee, and purely purge away thy
pl,nn,pnx5509 wcj,himf5493 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx913
dross, and take away all thy tin:
wcj,himf7725 qpta,pnx8199 pp,dfp,aj7223 wcj,qpta,pnx3289
26 And I will restore thy judges as at the first, and thy counselors as at the
pp,dfp,nn8462 ad310/ad3651 pp,pnx nimf7121 cs,nn5892 df,nn6664 nipt539
beginning: afterward thou shalt be called, The city of righteousness, the faithful
nn7151
city.
nn6726 nimf6299 pp,nn4941 wcj,qpta,pnx7725 pp,nn6666
27 Zion shall be redeemed with judgment, and her converts with righteousness.
wcj,cs,nn7667 qpta6586 wcj,aj2400 ad3162
28 And the destruction of the transgressors and of the sinners *shall be* together,
wcj,pl,cs,qpta5800 nn3068 qmf3615
and they that forsake the LORD shall be consumed.
cj3588 qmf954 pr4480/pl,nn352 pnl834 qpf2530
29 For they shall be ashamed of*the*oaks which ye have desired, and ye shall
wcj,qmf2659 pr4480/df,pl,nn1593 pnl834 qpf977
be confounded for*the*gardens that ye have chosen.
cj3588 qmf1961 pp,nn424 nn,pnx5929 qpta5034 wcj,pp,nn1593 pnl834/pp,pnx
30 For ye shall be as an oak whose leaf fadeth, and as a garden that
ptn369 pl,nn4325
hath no water.
df,aj2634 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn5296 wcj,nn,pnx6467 pp,nn5213
31 And the strong shall be as tow, and the maker of it as a spark, and
du,nu,pnx8147 wcs,qpf1197 ad3162 wcj,ptn369 pipt3518
they shall both burn together, and none shall quench *them*.

True Peace

df,nn1697 pnl834 nn3470 cs,nn1121 nn531 qpf2372 pr5921 nn3063
2 The word that Isaiah the son of Amoz saw concerning Judah and
wcj,nn3389
Jerusalem.

wcj,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn319 df,pl,nn3117 cs,nn2022
2 And it*shall*come*to*pass in the last days, *that* the mountain of the
nn3068 cs,nn1004 qmf1961 nipf3559 pp,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn2022
LORD's house shall be established in the top of the mountains, and shall be
wcj,nipt5375 pr4480/pl,nn1389 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 wcs,qpf5102 pr,pnx413
exalted above*the*hills; and all nations shall flow unto it.
aj7227 pl,nn5971 wcs,qpf1980 wcs,qpf559 qmv1980 wcj,qmf5927 pr413
3 And many people shall go and say, Come ye, and let us go up to the
cs,nn2022 nn3068 pr413 cs,nn1004 pl,cs,nn430 nn3290 wcj,himf,pnx3384
mountain of the LORD, to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will teach
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,qmf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx734 cj3588 pr4480/nn6726 qmf3318
us of*his*ways, and we will walk in his paths: for out*of*Zion shall go forth
nn8451 wcj,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pr4480/nn3389
the law, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.
wcs,qpf8199 pr996 df,pl,nn1471 wcs,hipf3198 aj7227 pp,pl,nn5971
4 And he shall judge among the nations, and shall rebuke many people: and
wcs,pipf3807 pl,nn,pnx2719 pp,pl,nn855 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2595
they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into

---

2:2–4 See the note on Micah 4:3.

pruning hooks: nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.

The Proud Will Be Destroyed

5 O house of Jacob, come ye, and let us walk in the light of the LORD.

6 Therefore thou hast forsaken thy people the house of Jacob, because they be replenished from*the*east, and *are* soothsayers like the Philistines, and they please themselves in the children of strangers.

7 Their land also is full of silver and gold, neither *is there any* end of their treasures; their land is also full of horses, neither *is there any* end of their chariots:

8 Their land also is full of idols; they worship the work of their own hands, that which their own fingers have made:

9 And the mean man boweth down, and the great man humbleth himself: therefore forgive them not.

10 Enter into the rock, and hide thee in the dust, for fear of the LORD, and for*the*glory of his majesty.

11 The lofty looks of man shall be humbled, and the haughtiness of men shall be bowed down, and the LORD alone shall be exalted in that day.

12 For the day of the LORD of hosts *shall be* upon every *one that is* proud and lofty, and upon every *one that is* lifted up; and he shall be brought low:

13 And upon all the cedars of Lebanon, *that are* high and lifted up, and upon all the oaks of Bashan,

14 And upon all the high mountains, and upon all the hills *that are* lifted up,

15 And upon every high tower, and upon every fenced wall,

16 And upon all the ships of Tarshish, and upon all pleasant pictures.

17 And the loftiness of man shall be bowed down, and the haughtiness of men

wcj,qpf8213 nn3068 pp,nn,pnx905 wcj,nipf7682 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117
shall be made low: and the LORD alone shall be exalted in that day.
wcj,df,pl,nn457 aj3632 qmf2498
18 And the idols he shall utterly abolish.
wcs,qpf935 pp,pl,cs,nn4631 pl,nn6697 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn4247
19 And they shall go into the holes of the rocks, and into the caves
nn6083 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn6343 nn3068 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn1926 nn,pnx1347
of the earth, for fear of the LORD, and for*the*glory of his majesty, when
pp,qnc,pnx6965 pp,qnc6206 df,nn776
he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 df,nn120 himf7993 (853) pl,cs,nn457 nn,pnx3701 wcj(853)
20 In that day a man shall cast his idols of silver, and his
pl,cs,nn457 nn,pnx2091 pnl834 qpf6213 pp,pnx pp,htnc7812
idols of gold, which they made *each one* for himself to worship, to the
pp,qnc2661/pl,nn6512 wcj,dfp,pl,nn5847
moles and to the bats;
pp,qnc935 pp,pl,cs,nn5366 df,pl,nn6697 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn5585
21 To go into the clefts of the rocks, and into the tops of the
df,pl,nn5553 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn6343 nn3068 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn1926 nn,pnx1347
ragged rocks, for fear of the LORD, and for*the*glory of his majesty, when
pp,qnc,pnx6965 pp,qnc6206 df,nn776
he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.
qmv2308 pp,pnx pr4480 df,nn120 pnl834 nn5397 pp,nn,pnx639 cj3588 pp,pnit4100 pnp1931
22 Cease ye from man, whose breath *is* in his nostrils: for wherein is he to
nipt2803
be accounted of?

God Judges Judah and Jerusalem

cj3588 ptdm2009 df,nn113 nn3068 pl,nn6635 hipt5493 pr4480/nn3389
3 For, behold, the Lord, the LORD of hosts, doth take away from Jerusalem
wcj,pr4480/nn3063 nn4937 wcj,nn4938 cs,nn3605 cs,nn4937 nn3899
and from Judah the stay and the staff, the whole stay of bread, and the
wcj,nn3605 cs,nn4937 pl,nn4325
whole stay of water,
aj1368 wcj,cs,nn376 nn4421 qpta8199 wcj,nn5030
2 The mighty man, and the man of war, the judge, and the prophet, and the
wcj,qpta7080 wcj,aj2205
prudent, and the ancient,
cs,nn8269 pl,nu2572 wcj,cs,qptp5375/pl,nn6440 wcj,qpta3289
3 The captain of fifty, and the honorable man, and the counselor, and the
wcj,cs,aj2450 pl,nn2796 wcj,cs,nipt995 nn3908
cunning artificer, and the eloquent orator.
wcj,qpf5414 pl,nn5288 pl,nn,pnx8269 wcj,pl,nn8586 qmf4910
4 And I will give children *to be* their princes, and babes shall rule
pp,pnx
over them.
df,nn5971 wcs,nipf5065 nn376 pp,nn376 wcj,nn376
5 And the people shall be oppressed, every one by another, and every one by
pp,nn,pnx7453 df,nn5288 qmf7292 dfp,aj2205
his neighbor: the child shall behave*himself*proudly against the ancient, and the
wcj,df,nipt7034 pp,nipt3513
base against the honorable.
cj3588 nn376 qmf8610 pp,nn,pnx251 cs,nn1004 nn,pnx1
6 When a man shall take hold of his brother of the house of his father, *saying*,

pp,pnx nn8071 qmf1961 pp,pnx nn7101 df,pndm2063 wcj,df,nn4384 pr8478 nn,pnx3027
Thou hast clothing, be thou our ruler, and *let* this ruin *be* under thy hand:

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 qmf5375 pp,qnc559 ptn3808 qmf1961 qpta2280
7 In that day shall he swear, saying, I will not be a healer; for in my

wcj,pp,nn,pnx1004 ptn369 nn3899 wcj,ptn369 nn8071 qmf,pnx7760 ptn3808 cs,nn7101 nn5971
house *is* neither bread nor clothing: make me not a ruler of the people.

cj3588 nn3389 qpf3782 wcj,nn3063 qpf5307 cj3588 nn,pnx3956
8 For Jerusalem is ruined, and Judah is fallen: because their tongue and their

wcj,pl,nn,pnx4611 pr413 nn3068 pp,hinc4784 du,cs,nn5869 nn,pnx3519
doings *are* against the LORD, to provoke the eyes of his glory.

cs,nn1971 pl,nn,pnx6440 qpf6030 pp,pnx hipf5046
9 The show of their countenance doth witness against them; and they declare

wcj,nn,pnx2403 pp,nn5467 pipf3582 ptn3808 ptx188 pp,nn,pnx5315 cj3588
their sin as Sodom, they hide *it* not. Woe unto their soul! for they have

qpf1580 aj7451 pp,pnx
rewarded evil unto themselves.

qmv559 aj6662 cj3588 qpf2895 cj3588 qmf398
10 Say ye to the righteous, that *it shall be* well *with him*: for they shall eat

cs,nn6529 pl,nn,pnx4611
the fruit of their doings.

ptx188 pp,aj7563 aj7451 cj3588 cs,nn1576
11 Woe unto the wicked! *it shall be* ill *with him*: for the reward of his

du,nn,pnx3027 nimf6213 pp,pnx
hands shall be given him.

nn,pnx5971 pipt*5768 qpta,pnx5065 wcj,pl,nn802 qpf4910 pp,pnx
12 *As for* my people, children *are* their oppressors, and women rule over them.

nn,pnx5971 pipt,pnx833 hipf8582 pipf1104 wcj,cs,nn1870
O my people, they which lead thee cause *thee* to err, and destroy the way of

pl,nn,pnx734
thy paths.

nn3068 nipt5324 pp,qnc7378 wcj,qpta5975 pp,qnc1777 pl,nn5971
13 The LORD standeth up to plead, and standeth to judge the people.

nn3068 qmf935 pp,nn4941 pr5973 cs,aj2205 nn,pnx5971
14 The LORD will enter into judgment with the ancients of his people, and the

wcj,pl,nn,pnx8269 wcj,pnp859 pipf1197 df,nn3754 cs,nn1500 df,aj6041
princes thereof: for ye have eaten up the vineyard; the spoil of the poor *is* in

pp,pl,nn,pnx1004
your houses.

pnit4100/pp,pnx pimf1792/nn,pnx5971 qmf2912 wcj,pl,cs,nn6440
15 What*mean*ye *that* ye beat*my*people*to*pieces, and grind the faces of

aj6041 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3068 pl,nn6635
of the poor? saith the Lord GOD of hosts.

The Women of Jerusalem

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 cj3282/cj3588 pl,cs,nn1323 nn6726 qpf1361
16 Moreover the LORD saith, Because the daughters of Zion are haughty, and

wcs,qmf1980 qptp5186 nn1627 wcj,pipt8265 du,nn5869 qna1980 wcj,qna2952
walk with stretched forth necks and wanton eyes, walking and mincing *as* they

qmf1980 pimf5913 wcj,pp,du,nn,pnx7272
go, and making a tinkling with their feet:

nn136 wcs,pipf5596 cs,nn6936
17 Therefore the Lord will smite*with*a*scab the crown*of*the*head of the

pl,cs,nn1323 nn6726 wcj,nn3068 pimf6168 nn,pnx6596
daughters of Zion, and the LORD will discover their secret parts.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn136 him/5493 (853) cs,nn8597
18 In that day the Lord will take away the bravery of *their*
df,pl,nn5914 wcj,df,pl,nn7636 wcj,df,pl,nn7720
tinkling ornaments *about their feet*, and *their* cauls, and *their* round tires like the
moon,
df,pl,nn5188 wcj,df,pl,nn8285 wcj,df,pl,nn7479
19 The chains, and the bracelets, and the mufflers,
df,pl,nn6287 wcj,df,pl,nn6807 wcj,df,pl,nn7196
20 The bonnets, and the ornaments*of*the*legs, and the headbands, and the
wcj,pl,nn1004/df,nn5315 wcj,df,pl,nn3908
tablets, and the earrings,
df,pl,nn2885 df,nn639 wcj,pl,cs,nn5141
21 The rings, and nose jewels,
df,pl,nn4254 wcj,df,pl,nn4595 wcj,df,pl,nn4304
22 The changeable*suits*of*apparel, and the mantles, and the wimples, and the
wcj,df,pl,nn2754
crisping pins,
wcj,df,pl,nn1549 wcj,df,pl,nn5466 wcj,df,pl,nn6797 wcj,df,pl,nn7289
23 The glasses, and the fine linen, and the hoods, and the veils.
wcs,qpf1961 pr8478 nn1314 qmf1961
24 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* instead of sweet smell there shall be
nn4716 wcj,pr8478 nn2290 nn5364 wcj,pr8478 nn4639 nn4748 nn7144
stink; and instead of a girdle a rent; and instead of well set hair baldness; and
wcj,pr8478 nn6614 cs,nn4228 nn8242 nn3587 pr8478 nn3308
instead of a stomacher a girding of sackcloth; *and* burning instead of beauty.
pl,nn,pnx4962 qmf5307 dfp,nn2719 wcj,nn,pnx1369 dfp,nn4421
25 Thy men shall fall by the sword, and thy mighty in the war.
pl,nn,pnx6607 wcs,qpf578 wcs,qpf56 wcs,nipf5352 qmf3427
26 And her gates shall lament and mourn; and she *being* desolate shall sit
dfp,nn776
upon the ground.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nu7651 pl,nn802 wcs,hipf2388 nu259 pp,nn376 pp,qnc559
4 And in that day seven women shall take hold of one man, saying, We
qmf398 nn,pnx3899 qmf3847 wcj,nn,pnx8071 ad7535 pnx(pr5921)
will eat our own bread, and wear our own apparel: only let us be
nimf7121 nn,pnx8034 qmv622 nn,pnx2781
called by thy name, to take away our reproach.

The Future of Jerusalem

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn6780 nn3068 qmf1961 pp,nn6643 wcj,pp,nn3519
2 In that day shall the branch of the LORD be beautiful and glorious, and
wcj,cs,nn6529 df,nn776 pp,nn1347 wcj,pp,nn8597 pp,cs,nn6413
the fruit of the earth *shall be* excellent and comely for them that are escaped of
nn3478
Israel.
wcs,qpf1961 df,nipt7604 pp,nn6726
3 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that he that is* left in Zion, and *he that*
wcj,df,nipt3498 pp,nn3389 nimf559/pp,pnx aj6918 cs,nn3605 df,qptp3789
remaineth in Jerusalem, shall be called holy, *even* every one that is written among
dfp,pl,nn2416 pp,nn3389
the living in Jerusalem:

cj518 nn136 qpf7364 (853) cs,nn6675 pl.cs,nn1323
4 When the Lord shall have washed away the filth of the daughters of
nn6726 himf1740 wcj(853) pl.cs,nn1818 nn3389 pr4480/nn,pnx7130
Zion, and shall have purged the blood of Jerusalem from*the*midst thereof by
pp.cs,nn7307 nn4941 wcj.pp.cs.nn7307 pina1197
the spirit of judgment, and by the spirit of burning.
nn3068 wcs,qpf1254 pr5921 cs,nn3605 cs,nn4349 cs,nn2022 nn6726
5 And the LORD will create upon every dwelling place of mount Zion, and
wcj.pr5921 pl,nn,pnx4744 nn6051 wcj.nn6227 ad3119 wcj.cs.nu5051 nn3852 nn784
upon her assemblies, a cloud and smoke by day, and the shining of a flaming fire
nn3915 cj3588 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn3519 nn2646
by night: for upon all the glory *shall be* a defense.
qmf1961 wcj,nn5521 pp,nn6738 ad3119 pr4480/nn2721
6 And there shall be a tabernacle for a shadow in the daytime from*the*heat,
wcj.pp.nn4268 wcj.pp.nn4563 pr4480/nn2230 wcj.pr4480/nn4306
and for a place of refuge, and for a covert from storm and from rain.

The Parable of the Vineyard

pte4994 qmf7891 pp,aj.pnx3039 cs,nn7892 nn,pnx1730
5 Now will I sing to my well-beloved a song of my beloved touching his
pp,nn,pnx3754 pp,aj.pnx3039 qpf1961 nn3754 cs,nn1121/nn8081/pp,nn7161
vineyard. My well-beloved hath a vineyard in a very*fruitful*hill:
wcs,pimf,pnx5823 wcs,pimf,pnx5619 wcs,qmf,pnx5193
2 And he fenced it, and gathered*out*the*stones thereof, and planted it
nn8321 wcs,qmf1129 nn4026 pp,nn,pnx8432 wcj,ad1571 qpf2672
with the choicest vine, and built a tower in the midst of it, and also made a
nn3342 pp,pnx wcs,pimf6960 pp,qnc6213 pl,nn6025
winepress therein: and he looked that it should bring forth grapes, and it
wcs,qmf6213 pl,nn891
brought forth wild grapes.
wcj,ad6258 qpta3427 nn3389 wcj,cs,nn376 nn3063 qmv8199
3 And now, O inhabitants of Jerusalem, and men of Judah, judge,
pte4994 pr,pnx996 wcj(pr996) nn,pnx3754
I*pray*you, between me and my vineyard.
pnit4100 pp,qnc6213 ad5750 pp,nn,pnx3754 wcj,ptn3808 qpf6213
4 What could have been done more to my vineyard, that I have not done
pp,pnx ad4069 pipf6960 pp,qnc6213 pl,nn6025 wcs,qmf6213
in it? wherefore, when I looked that it should bring forth grapes, brought*it*forth
pl,nn891
wild grapes?
wcj,ad6258 himf3045/pte4994 pnx(853) (853) pni834 pnp589 qpta6213
5 And now go to; I will tell you what I will do to my
pp,nn,pnx3754 hina5493 nn,pnx4881 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pinc1197
vineyard: I will take away the hedge thereof, and it shall be eaten up; *and*
qna6555 nn,pnx1447 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn4823
break down the wall thereof, and it shall be trodden down:
wcs,qmf,pnx7896 nn1326 ptn3808 nimf2167 wcj,ptn3808 nimf5737
6 And I will lay it waste: it shall not be pruned, nor digged; but there

---

5:1–7 This passage is called "The Parable of the Vineyard." The imagery used here to describe Israel as God's vineyard was used by Jesus in His "Parable of the Wicked Tenants" (Matt. 21:33–41; Mark 12:1–9; Luke 20:9–16).

wcs,qpf5927 nn8068 wcj,nn7898 pimf6680/pr,pnx5921 df,pl,nn5645
shall come up briers and thorns: I will also command the clouds that they
pr4480/hinc4305/nn4306 wcj,pr5921
rain*no*rain upon it.

cj3588 cs,nn3754 nn3068 pl,nn6635 cs,nn1004 nn3478 wcj,cs,nn376
7 For the vineyard of the LORD of hosts *is* the house of Israel, and the men
nn3063 pl,nn,pnx8191 cs,nn5194 wcs,pimf6960 pp,nn4941 wcj,ptdm2009 nn4939
of Judah his pleasant plant: and he looked for judgment, but behold oppression; for
pp,nn6666 wcj,ptdm2009 nn6818
righteousness, but behold a cry.

The Fate of the Wicked

ptx1945 hipt5060 nn1004 pp,nn1004 himf7126 nn7704 pp,nn7704 pr5704
8 Woe unto them that join house to house, *that* lay field to field, till *there*
ptn657 nn4725 wcs,hopf3427 pp,nn,pnx905 pp,cs,nn7130 df,nn776
be no place, that they may be placed alone in the midst of the earth!

pp,du,nn,pnx241 nn3068 pl,nn6635 cj518/ptn3808 aj7227 pl,nn1004 qmf1961
9 In mine ears *said* the LORD of hosts, Of*a*truth many houses shall be
pp,nn8047 aj1419 wcj,aj2896 pr4480/ptn369 qpta3427
desolate, *even* great and fair, without inhabitant.

cj3588 cs,nu6235 pl,cs,nn6776 nn3754 qmf6213 nu259 nn1324 wcj,cs,nn2233
10 Yea, ten acres of vineyard shall yield one bath, and the seed of a
nn2563 qmf6213 nn374
homer shall yield an ephah.

ptx1945 cs,hipt7925 dfp,nn1242 qmf7291
11 Woe unto them that rise*up*early in the morning, *that* they may follow
nn7941 cs,pipt309 dfp,nn5399 nn3196 himf,pnx1814
strong drink; that continue until night, *till* wine inflame them!

nn3658 wcj,nn5035 nn8596 wcj,nn2485 wcj,nn3196 wcs,qpf1961
12 And the harp, and the viol, the tabret, and pipe, and wine, are in
pl,nn,pnx4960 himf5027 ptn3808 wcj(853) cs,nn6467 nn3068 ptn3808 qpf7200
their feasts: but they regard not the work of the LORD, neither consider the
wcj,cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027
operation of his hands.

pp,ad3651 nn,pnx5971 qpf1540 pr4480/ptn1097
13 Therefore my people are gone into captivity, because*they*have*no
nn1847 wcj,nn,pnx3519 pl,cs,nn4962 nn7458 wcj,nn,pnx1995 cs,aj6704
knowledge: and their honorable men *are* famished, and their multitude dried up
nn6772
with thirst.

pp,ad3651 nn7585 hipf7337 nn,pnx5315 wcj,qpf6473 nn,pnx6310 pp,ptn1097 nn2706
14 Therefore hell hath enlarged herself, and opened her mouth without measure:
nn,pnx1926 wcj,nn,pnx1995 wcj,nn,pnx7588 wcj,aj5938
and their glory, and their multitude, and their pomp, and he that rejoiceth, shall
wcj,qpf3381 pp,pnx
descend into it.

nn120 wcs,nimf7817 nn376
15 And the mean man shall be brought down, and the mighty man shall be
wcs,qmf8213 wcj,du,cs,nn5869 aj1364 qmf8213
humbled, and the eyes of the lofty shall be humbled:

nn3068 pl,nn6635 wcs,qmf1361 dfp,nn4941 wcj,df,nn410 df,aj6918
16 But the LORD of hosts shall be exalted in judgment, and God that is holy
nipt6942 pp,nn6666
shall be sanctified in righteousness.

pl.nn3532 wcj.qpf7462 pp.nn,pnx1699 wcj.pl.cs.nn2723
17 Then shall the lambs feed after their manner, and the waste places of the
pl.nn4220 qpta1481 qmf398
fat ones shall strangers eat.

ptx1945 qpta4900 df.nn5771 pp.pl.cs.nn2256 df.nn7723 nn2402
18 Woe unto them that draw iniquity with cords of vanity, and sin as it
df.nn5699 wcj.pp.cs.nn5688
were with a cart rope:

df.pl.qpta559 pimf4116 hicj2363 nn.pnx4639 pr4616 qmf7200
19 That say, Let him make speed, *and* hasten his work, that we may see *it*:
cs.nn6098 cs.aj6918 nn3478 wcj.qmf7126 wcj.qmf935
and let the counsel of the Holy One of Israel draw nigh and come, that we may
wcj.qmf3045
know *it*!

ptx1945 df.pl.qpta559 dfp.aj7451 nn2896 wcj.dfp.nn2896 aj7451 pl.qpta7760
20 Woe unto them that call evil good, and good evil; that put
nn2822 pp.nn216 wcj.nn216 pp.nn2822 pl.qpta7760 aj4751 pp.aj4966 wcj.aj4966
darkness for light, and light for darkness; that put bitter for sweet, and sweet for
pp.aj4751
bitter!

ptx1945 aj2450 pp.du.nn.pnx5869 pl.nipt995 wcj.pr5048
21 Woe unto *them that are* wise in their own eyes, and prudent in their
pl.nn.pnx6440
own sight!

ptx1945 aj1368 pp.qnc8354 nn3196 wcj.pl.cs.nn376 nn2428
22 Woe unto *them that are* mighty to drink wine, and men of strength to
pp.qnc4537 nn7941
mingle strong drink:

pl.cs.hipt6663 aj7563 cj6118 nn7810 himf5493 wcj.cs.nn6666
23 Which justify the wicked for reward, and take away the righteousness of
aj6662 pr.pnx4480
the righteous from him!

pp.ad3651 (cs.nn3956) nn784 pp.qnc398 nn7179 nn3852 qmf7503
24 Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame consumeth
wcj.nn2842 nn.pnx8328 qmf1961 dfp.nn4716 wcj.nn.pnx6525 qmf5927
the chaff, *so* their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as
dfp.nn80 cj3588 qpf3988 (853) cs.nn8451 nn3068 pl.nn6635 pipf5006
dust: because they have cast away the law of the LORD of hosts, and despised
wci(853) cs.nn565 cs.aj6918 nn3478
the word of the Holy One of Israel.

pr5921/ad3651 cs.nn639 nn3068 qpf2734 pp.nn.pnx5971
25 Therefore is the anger of the LORD kindled against his people, and he hath
wcs.qmf5186 nn.pnx3027 pr.pnx5921 wcs.himf.pnx5221 df.pl.nn2022
stretched forth his hand against them, and hath smitten them: and the hills did
wcs.qmf7264 nn.pnx5038 wcs.qmf1961/dfp.nn5478 pp.nn7130 pl.nn2351
tremble, and their carcasses *were* torn in the midst of the streets. For
pp.cs.nn3605 pndm2063 nn.pnx639 pin3808 qpf7725 nn.pnx3027 qptp5186 wcj.ad5750
all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand *is* stretched out still.

wcj.qpf5375 nn5251 dfp.pl.nn1471 pr4480/aj7350 wcj.qpf8319
26 And he will lift up an ensign to the nations from far, and will hiss
pp.pnx pr4480/cs.nn7097 df.nn776 wcj.ptdm2009 qmf935 ad4120
unto them from*the*end of the earth: and, behold, they shall come with speed
aj7031
swiftly:

ptn369 aj5889 wcj.ptn369 qpta3782 pp.pnx ptn3808 qmf5123 wcj.ptn3808
27 None shall be weary nor stumble among them; none shall slumber nor

qmf3462 wcj.ptn3808 cs,nn232 du,nn,pnx2504 nipf6605 wcj.ptn3808 cs,nn8288
sleep; neither shall the girdle of their loins be loosed, nor the latchet of their
pl,nn,pnx5275 nipf5423
shoes be broken:

pnl834 pl,nn,pnx2671 qpfp8150 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx7198 qptp1869 pl,nn,pnx5483
28 Whose arrows *are* sharp, and all their bows bent, their horses'
pl,cs,nn6541 nipf2803 dfp,nn6864 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1534 dfp,nn5492
hooves shall be counted like flint, and their wheels like a whirlwind:

pp,pnx nn7581 dfp,nn3833 qmf7580 dfp,pl,nn3715
29 Their roaring *shall be* like a lion, they shall roar like young lions: yea,
wcj,qmf5098 wcj,qmf270 nn2964 wcj,himf6403 wcj,ptn369
they shall roar, and lay hold of the prey, and shall carry*it*away*safe, and none
hipf5337
shall deliver *it*.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcj,qmf5098 pr,pnx5921 pp,cs,nn5100
30 And in that day they shall roar against them like the roaring of the
nn3220 wcs,pipf5027 dfp,nn776 wcj,pldm2009 nn2822 aj6862 wcj,nn216
sea: and if *one* look unto the land, behold darkness *and* sorrow, and the light is
qpf2821 pp,pl,nn,pnx6183
darkened in the heavens thereof.

God Calls Isaiah

pp,cs,nn8141 df,nn4428 nn5818 cs,nn4194 wcs,qmf7200 (853) nn136 qpta3427
6 In the year that king Uzziah died I saw also the Lord sitting
pr5921 nn3678 qpta7311 wcj,nipf5375 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7757 qpta4390 (853) df,nn1964
upon a throne, high and lifted up, and his train filled the temple.

pr4480/ad4605 pp,pnx qpta5975 pl,nn8314 pp,nv259 nu8337/du,nn3671/nu8337/du,nn3671
2 Above it stood the seraphims: each one had six wings with
pp,du,nu8147 pimf3680 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pp,du,nu8147 pimf*3680 du,nn,pnx7272
twain he covered his face, and with twain he covered his feet, and with
wcj,pp,du,nu8147 pimf*5774
twain he did fly.

wcs,qpf7121 pr413(pndm2088) pndm2088 wcs,qpf559 aj6918 aj6918 aj6918 nn3068
3 And one cried unto another, and said, Holy, holy, holy, *is* the LORD
pl,nn6635 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 cs,nn4393 nn,pnx3519
of hosts: the whole earth *is* full of his glory.

pl,cs,nn520 df,pl,nn5592 wcs,qmf5128 pr4480/cs,nn6963 df,qpta7121
4 And the posts of the door moved at*the*voice of him that cried, and the
wcj,df,nn1004 nimf4390 nn6227
house was filled with smoke.

6:1–13 This chapter presents God's calling of Isaiah. Some see this as Isaiah's initial call to his prophetic ministry. Others, who note that the book is generally arranged chronologically, suggest that it was a special call after he had already begun his ministry.

Isaiah's call began with a vision of God's holiness (vv. 1–4). This vision terrified Isaiah and made him feel totally inadequate and unclean (v. 5; see also Job 42:5, 6; Ezek. 1:28; 4:23 and Dan. 10:8, 11). When the angel touched Isaiah's lips with the hot coal from the altar and said that his sins were forgiven (vv. 6, 7), Isaiah was fit for service to God. Later, when God asked for a representative, Isaiah responded with an answer that has been an example to believers ever since. Isaiah answered, "Here am I; send me" (v. 8). Like Jeremiah (Jer. 1:17–19) and Ezekiel (Ezek. 2:3–7), Isaiah was commissioned to speak to obstinate people who rejected God. The words of Isaiah's commission (Is. 6:9, 10) were used repeatedly by Jesus in the New Testament to explain why He taught in parables (Matt. 13:14, 15; Mark 4:12; Luke 8:10). John also referred to them when he explained why so few Jews had responded to Jesus' message (John 12:40), and Paul used them to explain why he had switched the emphasis of his ministry from the Jews to the Gentiles (Acts 28:26, 27).

wcs,qmf559 ptx188 pp,pnx cj3588 nipf1820 cj3588 pnp589 cs,nn376
5 Then said I, Woe *is* me! for I am undone; because I *am* a man of
cs,aj2931 du,nn8193 pnp589 qpta3427 wcj,pp,cs,nn8432 cs,nn5971 cs,aj2931 du,nn8193 cj3588
unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips: for mine
du,nn,pnx5869 qpf7200 (853) df,nn4428 nn3068 pl,nn6635
eyes have seen the King, the LORD of hosts.

wcs,qmf5774 nu259 pr4480 df,pl,nn8314 pr,pnx413 nn7531
6 Then flew one of the seraphims unto me, having a live coal in his
wcj,pp,nn,pnx3027 qpf3947 pp,du,nn4457 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn4196
hand, *which* he had taken with the tongs from off the altar:

wcs,qmf5060 pr5921 nn,pnx6310 wcs,qmf559 ptdm2009 pndm2088 qpf5060/pr5921
7 And he laid *it* upon my mouth, and said, Lo, this hath touched thy
du,nn,pnx8193 nn,pnx5771 wcj,qpf5493 wcj,nn,pnx2403 pumf3722
lips; and thine iniquity is taken away, and thy sin purged.

wcs,qmf8085 (853) cs,nn6963 nn136 qpta559 (853) pnit4310 qmf7971
8 Also I heard the voice of the Lord, saying, Whom shall I send, and
wcj,pnit4310 qmf1980 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 ptdm,pnx2009 qmv,pnx7971
who will go for us? Then said I, Here*am*I; send me.

wcs,qmf559 qmv1980 wcj,qpf559 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn5971 qmv8085/qna8085
9 And he said, Go, and tell this people, Hear*ye*indeed, but
qmf995 wcj,ptn408 wcj,qmv7200/qna7200 qmf3045 wcj,ptn3808
understand not; and see*ye*indeed, but perceive not.

cs,nn3820 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 himf8082 wcj,du,nn,pnx241 himv3513
10 Make the heart of this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and
himv8173 wcj,du,nn,pnx5869 cj6435 qmf7200 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 qmf8085
shut their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their
wcj,pp,du,nn,pnx241 qmf995 wcj,nn,pnx3824 wcs,qpf7725 wcs,qpf7495/pp,pnx
ears, and understand with their heart, and convert, and be healed.

wcs,qmf559 nn136 pr5704/pnit4970 wcs,qmf559 cj5704/pnl834 pl,nn5892 (cj518)
11 Then said I, Lord, how long? And he answered, Until the cities be
qpf7582 pr4480/ptn369 qpta3427 wcj,pl,nn1004 pr4480/ptn369 nn120 wcj,df,nn127 nn8077
wasted without inhabitant, and the houses without man, and the land be utterly
nimf7582
desolate,

nn3068 wcs,pipf7368/(853)/df,nn120 wcj,aj7227 df,nn5805
12 And the LORD have removed*men*far*away, and *there be* a great forsaking
pp,cs,nn7130 df,nn776
in the midst of the land.

wcj,ad5750 pp,pnx nuor6224 wcs,qpf7725 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pinc1197
13 But yet in it *shall be* a tenth, and *it* shall return, and shall be eaten:
dfp,nn424 wcj,dfp,nn437 pnl834 nn4678 pp,pnx pp,nn7995
as a teil tree, and as an oak, whose substance *is* in them, when they cast *their*
nn6944 nn2233 nn,pnx4678
leaves: so the holy seed *shall be* the substance thereof.

A Message for King Ahaz

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn271 cs,nn1121 nn3147 cs,nn1121
7 And it*came*to*pass in the days of Ahaz the son of Jotham, the son
nn5818 cs,nn4428 nn3063 nn7526 cs,nn4428 nn758 wcj,nn6492
of Uzziah, king of Judah, *that* Rezin the king of Syria, and Pekah the
cs,nn1121 nn7425 cs,nn4428 nn3478 qpf5927 nn3389 dfp,nn4421 pr,pnx5921
son of Remaliah, king of Israel, went up toward Jerusalem to war against it,
qpf3201 wcj,ptn3808 pp,ninc3898 pr,pnx5921
but could not prevail against it.

wcs,homf5046 pp,cs,nn1004 nn1732 pp,qnc559 nn758 qpf5117 pr5921
2 And it was told the house of David, saying, Syria is confederate with
nn669 nn,pnx3824 wcs,qmf5128 wcj,cs,nn3824 nn,pnx5971 pl,cs,nn6086
Ephraim. And his heart was moved, and the heart of his people, as the trees
nn3293 pp,qnc5128 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn7307
of the wood are moved with the wind.

wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pr413 nn3470 qmv3318 pte4994 pp,qnc7121 nn271 pnp859
3 Then said the LORD unto Isaiah, Go forth now to meet Ahaz, thou, and
wcj,nn7610 nn,pnx1121 pr413 cs,nn7097 cs,nn8585 df,aj5945 df,nn1295 pr413
Shear-jashub thy son, at the end of the conduit of the upper pool in the
cs,nn4546 qpta3526 cs,nn7704
highway of the fuller's field;

wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 nimv8104 wcj,himv8252 qmf3372 ptn408 ptn408
4 And say unto him, Take heed, and be quiet; fear not, neither be
qmf7401/pl,cs,nn3824 pr4480/du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn2180 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn6226 df,pl,nn181 pp,cs,nn2750 cs,nn639
fainthearted for*the*two tails of these smoking firebrands, for the fierce anger
nn7526 wcj,nn758 wcj,cs,nn1121 nn7425
of Rezin with Syria, and of the son of Remaliah.

cj3282,cj3588 nn758 nn669 wcj,cs,nn1121 nn7425 aj7451
5 Because Syria, Ephraim, and the son of Remaliah, have taken evil
qpi3289 pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc559
counsel against thee, saying,

qmf5927 pp,nn3063 wcj,himf,pnx6972 wcj,himf,pnx1234
6 Let us go up against Judah, and vex it, and let us make a breach
pr,pnx413 wcj,himf4427 nn4428 pp,nn,pnx8432 (853) cs,nn1121 nn2870
therein for us, and set*a*king in the midst of it, *even* the son of Tabeal:

adj3541 qpi559 nn136 nn3069 ptn3808 qmf6965 wcj,ptn3808 qmf1961
7 Thus saith the Lord GOD, It shall not stand, neither shall it*come*to*pass.

cj3588 cs,nn7218 nn758 nn1834 wcj,cs,nn7218 nn1834 nn7526
8 For the head of Syria *is* Damascus, and the head of Damascus *is* Rezin;
wcj,pp,ad5750 pl,nu8346 wcj,nu2568 nn8141 nn669 qmf2844
and within threescore and five years shall Ephraim be broken, that it be
pr4480,nn5971
not*a*people.

wcj,cs,nn7218 nn669 nn8111 wcj,cs,nn7218 nn8111
9 And the head of Ephraim *is* Samaria, and the head of Samaria *is*
nn7425 cs,nn1121 cj518 ptn3808 himf539 cj3588 ptn3808 nimf539
Remaliah's son. If ye will not believe, surely ye shall not be established.

A Virgin

nn3068 pinc1696 wcs,himf3254 pr413 nn271 pp,qnc559
10 Moreover the LORD spoke again unto Ahaz, saying,

qmv7592 pp,pnx nn226 pr4480/pr5973 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmv7592 hina6009
11 Ask thee a sign of the LORD thy God; ask it either in the depth,
cj176 hina1361 pp,ad,lh4605
or in the height above.

nn271 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 qmf7592 wcj,ptn3808 pimf5254 (853) nn3068
12 But Ahaz said, I will not ask, neither will I tempt the LORD.

wcs,qmf559 qmv8085 pte4994 cs,nn1004 nn1732 df,nn4592 pr,pnx4480
13 And he said, Hear ye now, O house of David; *Is it* a small thing for
hinc3811 pl,nn376 cj3588 himf3811 (853) pl,nn,pnx430 ad1571
you to weary men, but will ye weary my God also?

7:3 See the note on Isaiah 8:1–4 regarding Isaiah's sons.

pp.ad3651 nn136 pnp1931 qmf5414 pp,pnx nn226 ptdm2009 df,nn5959
14 Therefore the Lord himself shall give you a sign; Behold, a virgin shall
aj2029 wcj.qpfa3205 nn1121 wcs.qpf7121 nn,pnx8034 nn6005
conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his name Immanuel.
nn2529 wcj.nn1706 qmf398 pp,qnc,pnx3045 qna3988 df/p,aj7451
15 Butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the evil, and
wcj.qna977 df/p,nn2896
choose the good.

7:14 The famous prophecy of Christ's virgin birth is contained in this verse. The events of chapter seven occurred about 734 B.C. Isaiah was sent to King Ahaz with a reassuring word (Is. 7:4–9), but Isaiah's word also challenged him to exercise faith in God during this crisis (cf. Hezekiah's response in Is. 36—38). The Lord generously offered to grant a sign to Ahaz to bolster his faith (Is. 7:11). However in this crisis, Ahaz was not trusting in God, but in his alliance with Assyria (2 Kgs. 16:7–9). His reply, "I will not ask . . ." was pure hypocrisy (v. 12).

Few passages have provoked such controversy as this verse, even among those who hold to a conservative viewpoint. Recent studies have a uniform tendency to downplay the miraculous aspects, and rationalize that this verse is a prophecy that some young woman would shortly bear a child in the normal way, and the brief time of his youth would see the downfall of those countries now threatening Judah and King Ahaz. It is believed that these approaches do not do justice to the text, and some reasons are summarized below.

(1) The meaning of the Hebrew word *'almāh* (5959). It has become commonplace to suggest that *'almāh* does not mean virgin, and that in fact, had Isaiah meant "virgin," he would have used the Hebrew word *bethūlāh* (1330). The facts of language are otherwise. *'Almāh* is the clearest word Isaiah could have chosen to convey the idea of virginity. There is no appearance of *'almāh* in the Old Testament where the meaning "virgin" cannot be used. *Bethūlāh* , on the other hand, often needs qualification to clarify whether or not "virgin" is intended (e.g., Gen. 24:16, where Rebekah is described as a "virgin [*bethūlāh*], neither had any man known her." Note that *'almāh,* which occurs later in the same context [Gen. 24:43], needs no such qualification. The qualification is doubtless needed because *bethūlāh,* unlike *'almāh,* can sometimes refer to a married woman [Deut. 22:24; Joel 1:8]). It is evident that *'almāh* ought indeed be translated "virgin" on the basis of Hebrew usage. But this is not the extent of the argument. The Greeks, who translated the Old Testament into their language hundreds of years before Christ, had no question; they translated Isaiah 7:14, in the Septuagint, with the Greek word *parthénos*, the word for "virgin." Finally, the Holy Spirit affirmed this as the meaning when He guided Matthew to use *parthénos* when quoting Isaiah 7:14 in Matthew 1:23.

(2) The meaning of the word *'ōth* (226), "sign." Those who suggest that the birth mentioned in Isaiah 7:14 would be a normal birth contradict the significance of *'ōth*. This word never refers to ordinary events, but always to special or distinctive actions or things. With reference to God, it is commonly translated as, or understood to refer to, "miracle." This is particularly true of its uses in Isaiah, which, aside from this context, are concentrated with reference to God's miraculous sign of the sundial (chaps. 37; 38), and with God's miraculous millennial dealings with Israel (chaps. 55; 56). Therefore, the "sign" would need to be something extraordinary, not merely the normal birth of a male child who would live to see the downfall of Syria. It certainly would not be the defeat of Syria and Israel by Assyria! That was the very thing Ahaz was scheming to do without God's involvement!

(3) The specific reference of the prophecy. One must note that after Ahaz refuses a sign, God does not address him again. Verse fourteen is addressed to the whole "house of David." This immediately takes us beyond a rigid focus on the current scene. Moreover, the language of the announcement "Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bring forth . . ." is reminiscent of pagan phraseology used to announce the birth of "gods." It is not suggested that Isaiah is likening Christ's birth to that of some pagan idol, merely that the idol-worshiping Ahaz would recognize the significance of the prophecy. Note also that both "virgin" in verse fourteen and "child" in verse sixteen have the definite article. It is agreed that these are articles of general reference, and that "a virgin" is the proper translation in verse fourteen. But note what happens if we translate "a child" in verse sixteen. That prophetic verse makes excellent sense on its own as a statement about the length of the crisis, with no reference to verse fourteen. One must also observe that the Hebrew word *ben* (1121), which means "son," is used in verse fourteen, while a completely different Hebrew word, *na'ar* (5288), meaning "young man," appears in verse sixteen.

(4) The child born. The name is "Immanuel," or "God with us." He cannot be just any child for in Isaiah 8:8 (and probably 8:10) "Immanuel" is presented as the true owner of the land (cf. the implications of Lev. 25:23), and the one who will vanquish Assyria. Further, the "son" to be born is mentioned again in Isaiah 9:6 and 11:1–5, and is clearly seen there to be a divine Person. No child of normal parentage could be so

cj3588 pp,ad2962 df,nn5288 qmf3045 qna3988 dfp,aj7451 wcj,qna977 dfp,nn2896
16 For before the child shall know to refuse the evil, and choose the good,
df,nn127 pnl834 pnp859 qpta6973 nimf5800 (pr4480/pf,cs,nn6440) du,cs,nu8147 pf,nn,pnx4428
the land that thou abhorrest shall be forsaken of both her kings.

nn3068 himf935 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx5971 wcj,pr5921
17 The LORD shall bring upon thee, and upon thy people, and upon thy
nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004 pf,nn3117 pnl834 pin3808 qpf935 pp,pr4480/nn3117 nn669 qnc5493
father's house, days that have not come, from*the*day that Ephraim departed
pr4480/pr5921 nn3063 (853) cs,nn4428 nn804
from Judah; *even* the king of Assyria.

wcj,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn3068 qmf8319
18 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, *that* the LORD shall hiss for the
dfp,nn2070 pnl834 pp,cs,nn7097 pf,cs,nn2975 nn4714 wcj,dfp,nn1682 pnl834
fly that *is* in the uttermost part of the rivers of Egypt, and for the bee that
pp,cs,nn776 nn804
is in the land of Assyria.

wcs,qpf935 wcs,qpf5117 nn,pnx3605 df,pf,nn1327
19 And they shall come, and shall rest all of them in the desolate
pp,pf,cs,nn5158 wcj,pp,pf,cs,nn5357 df,pf,nn5553 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 df,pf,nn5285
valleys, and in the holes of the rocks, and upon all thorns, and upon
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 df,pf,nn5097
all bushes.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn136 pimf1548 pp,cs,nn8593 df,aj7917
20 In the same day shall the Lord shave with a razor that is hired,
pp,pf,cs,nn5676 nn5104 pp,cs,nn4428 nn804 (853) df,nn7218
namely, by them beyond the river, by the king of Assyria, the head, and the
wcj,cs,nn8181 df,du,nn7272 wcj,ad1571 qmf5595 (853) df,nn2206
hair of the feet: and it shall also consume the beard.

wcs,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn376 pimf2421
21 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, *that* a man shall nourish a
cs,nn1241 nn5697 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 nn6629
young cow, and two sheep;

wcs,qpf1961 pr4480/cs,nn7230 nn2461 qnc6213
22 And it*shall*come*to*pass, for*the*abundance of milk *that* they shall give
qmf398 nn2529 cj3588 nn2529 wcj,nn1706 cs,nn3605 qmf398 df,nipt3498
he shall eat butter: for butter and honey shall every one eat that is left in
(pp,nn7130) df,nn776
the land.

wcs,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn3605 nn4725 qmf1961 (pnl1834)
23 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, *that* every place shall be,
ad8033 qmf1961 nu505 nn1612 pp,nu505 nn3701 qmf1961
where there were a thousand vines at a thousand silverlings, it shall *even* be for
dfp,nn8068 wcj,dfp,nn7898
briers and thorns.

dfp,pf,nn2671 wcj,dfp,nn7198 qmf935 ad,lh8033 cj3588 cs,nn3605
24 With arrows and with bows shall *men* come thither; because all the
df,nn776 qmf1961 nn8068 wcj,nn7898
land shall become briers and thorns.

---

understood; certainly not the child of Isaiah or Ahaz, as some commentators have suggested.

(5) The nature of messianic prophecy. Throughout the Old Testament, passages of messianic importance are presented without chronological separation or distinction. Peter explicitly states that the prophets were ignorant regarding when the messianic prophecies would be fulfilled (1 Pet. 1:10–12). It was indeed this prophecy of Isaiah 7:14 itself which was to be a sign. Its mysterious reference to a virgin birth would remain (as it did) to challenge students of God's word until the proper time came for it to be fulfilled.

wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn2022 pnl834 nimf5737 dfp,nn4576
25 And *on* all hills that shall be digged with the mattock, there shall
ptn3808 qmf935 ad,lh8033 cs,nn3374 nn8068 wcj,nn7898 wcs,qpf1961
not come thither the fear of briers and thorns: but it shall be for the
pp,cs,nn4916 nn7794 wcj,pp,cs,nn4823 nn7716
sending forth of oxen, and for the treading of lesser cattle.

The Sign of Isaiah's Son

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv3947 pp,pnx aj1419 nn1549 wcj,qmv3789
8 Moreover the LORD said unto me, Take thee a great roll, and write
pr,pnx5921 nn582 pp,cs,nn2747 pp,nn4122
in it with a man's pen concerning Maher-shalal-hash-baz.

pp,pnx nipt539 pl,nn5707 wcj,himf5749 (853) nn223 df,nn3548
2 And I took unto me faithful witnesses to record, Uriah the priest, and
wcj(853) nn2148 cs,nn1121 nn3000
Zechariah the son of Jeberechiah.

wcs,qmf7126 pr413 df,nn5031 wcs,qmf2029 wcs,qmf3205 nn1121
3 And I went unto the prophetess; and she conceived, and bore a son. Then
wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pr,pnx413 qmv7121 nn,pnx8034 nn4122
said the LORD to me, Call his name Maher-shalal-hash-baz.

cj3588 pp,ad2962 df,nn5288 qmf3045 qnc7121 nn,pnx1
4 For before the child shall have knowledge to cry, My father, and my
wcj,nn,pnx517 (853) cs,nn2428 nn1834 wcj(853) cs,nn7998 nn8111
mother, the riches of Damascus and the spoil of Samaria shall be
qmf5375 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn4428 nn804
taken away before the king of Assyria.

The Assyrians Are Coming!

nn3068 pinc1696 pr,pnx413 wcs,himf3254 (ad5750) pp,qnc559
5 The LORD spoke also unto me again, saying,

cj3282,cj3588 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 qpf3988 (853) pl,cs,nn4325 df,nn7975 df,pl,qpta1980
6 Forasmuch as this people refuseth the waters of Shiloah that go
pp,ad328 wcj,cs,nn4885 (853) nn7526 nn7425 wcj,cs,nn1121
softly, and rejoice in Rezin and Remaliah's son;

wcj,pp,ad3651 ptdm2009 nn136 hipt5927 pr,pnx5921 (853) pl,cs,nn4325
7 Now therefore, behold, the Lord bringeth up upon them the waters of
df,nn5104 df,aj6099 wcj,df,aj7227 (853) cs,nn4428 nn804 wcj(853) cs,nn3605
the river, strong and many, *even* the king of Assyria, and all his
nn,pnx3519 wcj,qpf5927 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx650 wcj,qpf1980 pr5921 cs,nn3605
glory: and he shall come up over all his channels, and go over all his
pl,nn,pnx1415
banks:

wcj,qpf2498 pp,nn3063 qpf7857 wcj,qpf5674
8 And he shall pass through Judah; he shall overflow and go over, he shall

---

8:1–4 This is the second child of Isaiah whose name was given for a "sign" to God's people (Is. 8:18). Before the child was born, God told Isaiah to write "Maher-shalal-hash-baz" (v. 1), which means "the spoil hastens, the prey speeds." This is a warning of the imminent destruction that was to come on Damascus and Samaria. Isaiah's other son's name, "Shear-jashub" (Is. 7:3) means "a remnant will return" (10:20–22). The significance of the latter name extends far beyond the current crisis to the return from exile in Babylon. See the note on Ezekiel 24:15–24.

8:8 Ahaz refused to heed Isaiah's two signs, so this oracle spelled out the consequences for Judah. The words "even to the neck" probably refer to the fact that when Sennacherib devastated Judah in 701 B.C., Jerusalem herself did not fall. See the note on Micah 1:9.

himf5060 pr5704 nn6677 wcs(qpf1961) pl,cs,nn4298 pl,nn,pnx3671 cs,nn4393
reach *even* to the neck; and the stretching out of his wings shall fill
cs,nn7341 nn,pnx776 nn6005
the breadth of thy land, O Immanuel.

qmv7489 pl,nn5971 wcj,qmv2844
9 Associate yourselves, O ye people, and ye shall be broken in pieces; and
wcj,himv238 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4801 nn776 htmv247 wcj,qmv2844
give ear, all ye of far countries: gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in
htmv247 wcj,qmv2844
pieces; gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces.

qmv5779/nn6098 wcj,homf6565 pimv1696 nn1697
10 Take*counsel*together and it shall come*to*naught; speak the word, and it
wcj,ptn3808 qmf6965 cj3588 nn410 pr,pnx5973
shall not stand: for God *is* with us.

cj3588 nn3068 qpf559 ad3541 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn2393 df,nn3027 wcj,pipf,pnx3256
11 For the LORD spoke thus to me with a strong hand, and instructed me
pr4480/qnc1980 pp,cs,nn1870 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 pp,qnc559
that I should*not*walk in the way of this people, saying,

qmf559 ptn3808 nn7195 pp,nn3605 pnl834 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 qmf559
12 Say ye not, A confederacy, to all *them to* whom this people shall say,
nn7195 ptn3808 qmf3372 (wcj853) nn,pnx4172 wcj,ptn3808 himf6206
A confederacy; neither fear ye their fear, nor be afraid.

himf6942 (853) nn3068 pl,nn6635 pnx(853) wcj,pnp1931 nn,pnx4172
13 Sanctify the LORD of hosts himself; and *let* him *be* your fear,
wcj,pnp1931 hipt,pnx6206
and *let* him *be* your dread.

wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn4720 wcj,pp,cs,nn68 nn5063
14 And he shall be for a sanctuary; but for a stone of stumbling and for
wcj,pp,cs,nn6697 nn4383 pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1004 nn3478 pp,nn6341
a rock of offense to both the houses of Israel, for a gin and for a
wcj,pp,nn4170 pp,cs,qpta3427 nn3389
snare to the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

aj7227 pp,pnx wcs,qpf3782 wcs,qpf5307 wcs,nipf7665
15 And many among them shall stumble, and fall, and be broken, and be
wcs,nipf3369 wcs,nipf3920
snared, and be taken.

A Warning

qmv6887 nn8584 qmv2856 nn8451 pp,aj,pnx3928
16 Bind up the testimony, seal the law among my disciples.

wcs,pipf2442 pp,nn3068 df,hipt5641 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr4480/cs,nn1004
17 And I will wait upon the LORD, that hideth his face from*the*house of
nn3290 wcs,pipf6960 pp,pnx
Jacob, and I will look for him.

8:14 This verse is one of three passages in the Old Testament which describe the coming of the Messiah using the imagery of a stone (see also Ps. 118:22 and Is. 28:16). Several other uses of the word "stone" are not clear references to Christ, but may be understood in this way (Dan. 2:34, 35, 45; Zech. 3:9). Jesus used Psalm 118:22 to explain why the Jewish leaders had rejected Him (Matt. 21:42; Mark 12:10, 11; Luke 20:17). Peter explained that Jesus Christ was the "head of the corner" or "cornerstone" (Acts 4:11) and the believers were "stones" in a spiritual house (1 Pet. 2:6–8). Paul used the rejection of the "stone" to show why the Jews misunderstood the Messiah and the Gentiles did not (Rom. 9:32, 33).

ptdm2009 pnp595 wcj,df,pl,nn3206 pnl834 nn3068 qpf5414 pp,pnx
18 Behold, I and the children whom the LORD hath given me *are* for
pp,pl,nn226 wcj,pp,pl,nn4159 pp,nn3478 pr4480/pr5973 nn3068 pl,nn6635 df,qpta7931
signs and for wonders in Israel from the LORD of hosts, which dwelleth in
pp,cs,nn2022 nn6726
mount Zion.

wcj,cj3588 qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv1875 pr413
19 And when they shall say unto you, Seek unto them that have
df,pl,nn178 wcj,pr413 df,pl,nn3049 df,pipt*6850 wcj,df,hipt1897 he,ptn3808
familiar spirits, and unto wizards that peep, and that mutter: should not a
nn5971 qmf1875 pr413 pl,nn,pnx430 pr1157 df,aj2416 pr413 df,qpta4191
people seek unto their God? for the living to the dead?

pp,nn8451 wcj,pp,nn8584 cj518 qmf559 ptn3808 df,pndm2088
20 To the law and to the testimony: if they speak not according to this
dfp,nn1697 pnl834 ptn369 nn7837 pp,pnx
word, *it is* because *there is* no light in them.

wcs,qpf5674 pp,pnx nipt7185 wcj,aj745
21 And they shall pass through it, hard pressed and hungry: and
wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 qmf7456 wcs,htpf7107
it*shall*come*to*pass, that when they shall be hungry, they shall fret themselves,
wcs,pipf7043 pp,nn,pnx4428 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qpf6437 pp,ad,lh4605
and curse their king and their God, and look upward.

himf5027 wcj,pr413 nn776 wcj,ptdm2009 nn6869 wcj,nn2825
22 And they shall look unto the earth; and behold trouble and darkness,
cs,nn4588 nn6695 pupt5080 wcj,nn653
dimness of anguish; and *they shall be* driven to darkness.

The Prince of Peace

cj3588 aj4155 ptn3808 pp,pnl834 pp,pnx nn4164 dfp,nn6256
9 Nevertheless the dimness *shall* not *be* such as *was* in her vexation, when
df,aj7223 hipf7043 nn,lh776 nn2074 wcj,nn,lh776
at the first he lightly afflicted the land of Zebulun and the land of
nn5321 wcj,df,aj314 hipf3513 cs,nn1870 df,nn3220
Naphtali, and afterward did more*grievously*afflict *her by* the way of the sea,
cs,nn5676 df,nn3383 cs,nn1551 df,pl,nn1471
beyond Jordan, in Galilee of the nations.

df,nn5971 df,qpta1980 dfp,nn2822 qpf7200 aj1419 nn216 cs,qpta3427
2 The people that walked in darkness have seen a great light: they that dwell in
pp,nn776 nn6757 pr,pnx5921 nn216 qpf5050
the land of the shadow*of*death, upon them hath the light shined.

hipf7235 df,nn1471 ptn3808 hipf1431 df,nn8057 qpf8055
3 Thou hast multiplied the nation, *and* not increased the joy: they joy
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,cs,nn8057 dfp,nn7105 pp,pnl834 qmf1523
before thee according to the joy in harvest, *and* as *men* rejoice when they
pp,pinc,pnx2505 nn7998
divide the spoil.

cj3588 hipf2865 (853) cs,nn5923 nn,pnx5448 wcj(853) cs,nn4294
4 For thou hast broken the yoke of his burden, and the staff of his
nn,pnx7926 cs,nn7626 pp,pnx df,qpta5065 pp,cs,nn3117 nn4080
shoulder, the rod of his oppressor, as in the day of Midian.

cj3588 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5430 qpta5431 pp,nn7494 wcj,nn8071 pupt*1556
5 For every battle of the warrior *is* with confused noise, and garments rolled in
pp,pl,nn1818 wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn8316 cs,nn3980 nn784
blood; but *this* shall be with burning *and* fuel of fire.

cj3588 pp,pnx nn3206 pupf3205 pp,pnx nn1121 nipf5414 df,nn4951
6 For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall
pr5921 nn,pnx7926 nn,pnx8034 wcs,qmf1961 wcs,qmf7121 nn6382 qpta3289
be upon his shoulder: and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counselor,
aj1368 nn410 nn5703 nn1 nn8269 nn7965
The mighty God, The everlasting Father, The Prince of Peace.
pp,cs,nn4766 df,nn4951 wcj,pp,nn7965 ptn369 nn7093 pr5921
7 Of the increase of *his* government and peace *there shall be* no end, upon
cs,nn3678 nn1732 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx4467 pp,hinc3559 pnx(853) wcj,pp,qnc,pnx5582
the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it
pp,nn4941 wcj,pp,nn6666 pr4480/ad6258 wcj,pr5704/nn5769 cs,nn7068
with judgment and with justice from henceforth even forever. The zeal of the
nn3068 pl,nn6635 qmf6213 pndm2063
LORD of hosts will perform this.

God's Anger

nn136 qpf7971 nn1697 pp,nn3290 wcj,qpf5307 pp,nn3478
8 The Lord sent a word into Jacob, and it hath lighted upon Israel.
nn,pnx3605 df,nn5971 wcj,qpf3045 nn669 wcj,cs,qpta3427
9 And all the people shall know, *even* Ephraim and the inhabitant of
nn8111 pp,qnc559 pp,nn1346 wcj,pp,cs,nn1433 nn3824
Samaria, that say in the pride and stoutness of heart,
pl,nn3843 qpf5307 qmf1129 wcj,nn1496
10 The bricks are fallen down, but we will build with hewn stones: the
pl,nn8256 pupf1438 himf2498 wcj,pl,nn730
sycamores are cut down, but we will change *them into* cedars.
nn3068 wcs,pimf7682 (853) pl,cs,nn6862 nn7526 pr,pnx5921
11 Therefore the LORD shall set up the adversaries of Rezin against him,
pimf5526/wcj(853)/qpta,pnx341
and join*his*enemies*together;
nn758 pr4480/nn6924 wcj,nn6430 pr4480/nn268 wcs,qmf398 (853)
12 The Syrians before, and the Philistines behind; and they shall devour
nn3478 pp,cs,nn3605 nn6310 pp,cs,nn3605 pndm2063 nn,pnx639 ptn3808 qpf7725
Israel with open mouth. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his
nn,pnx3027 qptp5186 wcj,ad5750
hand *is* stretched out still.
wcj,df,nn5971 qpf7725 ptn3808 pr5704 df,hipt,pnx5221 ptn3808
13 For the people turneth not unto him that smiteth them, neither do they
qpf1875 (wcj853) nn3068 pl,nn6635
seek the LORD of hosts.
nn3068 wcs,himf3772 pr4480/nn3478 nn7218 wcj,nn2180 nn3712
14 Therefore the LORD will cut off from Israel head and tail, branch and
wcj,nn100 nu259 nn3117
rush, in one day.
aj2205 wcj,cs,qptp5375/pl,nn6440 pnp1931 df,nn7218 wcj,nn5030
15 The ancient and honorable, he *is* the head; and the prophet that
hipt3384 nn8267 pnp1931 df,nn2180
teacheth lies, he *is* the tail.
(wcs,qmf1961) cs,pipt833 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 pl,hipt8582
16 For the leaders of this people cause *them* to err; and *they that*
wcj,cs,pupt,pnx833 pupt1104
are led of them *are* destroyed.
cj5921/ad3651 nn136 ptn3808 qmf8055 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx970 ptn3808
17 Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall

pinf7355 (wcj853) pl,nn,pnx3490 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx490 cj3588 nn,pnx3605 aj2611
have mercy on their fatherless and widows: for every one *is* a hypocrite
wcj,hipt7489 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn6310 qpta1696 nn5039 pp,cs,nn3605 pndm2063 nn,pnx639
and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is
ptn3808 qpf7725 nn,pnx3027 qptp5186 wcj,ad5750
not turned away, but his hand *is* stretched out still.

cj3588 nn7564 qpf1197 dfp,nn784 qmf398 nn8068 wcj,nn7898
18 For wickedness burneth as the fire: it shall devour the briers and thorns,
wcs,qmf3341 pp,pl,cs,nn5442 df,nn3293 wcs,htmf55
and shall kindle in the thickets of the forest, and they shall mount up *like* the
cs,nn1348 nn6227
lifting up of smoke.

pp,cs,nn5678 nn3068 pl,nn6635 nn776 nipf6272
19 Through the wrath of the LORD of hosts is the land darkened, and the
df,nn5971 wcs,qmf1961 pp,cs,nn3980 nn784 ptn3808 nn376 qmf2550/pr413 nn,pnx251
people shall be as the fuel of the fire: no man shall spare his brother.

wcs,qmf1504 pr5921 nn3225 wcj,qpf7456 wcs,qmf398
20 And he shall snatch on the right hand, and be hungry; and he shall eat
pr5921 nn8040 wcj,ptn3808 qpf7646 qmf398 nn376
on the left hand, and they shall not be satisfied: they shall eat every man the
cs,nn1320 nn,pnx2220
flesh of his own arm:

nn4519 (853) nn669 wcj,nn669 (853) nn4519 pnp1992 ad3162
21 Manasseh, Ephraim; and Ephraim, Manasseh: *and* they together *shall*
pr5921 nn3063 pp,cs,nn3605 pndm2063 nn,pnx639 ptn3808 qpf7725 nn,pnx3027
be against Judah. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand *is*
qptp5186 wcj,ad5750
stretched out still.

10 ptx1945 df,qpta2710 nn205 pl,cs,nn2711 wcj,pl,pipt3789
Woe unto them that decree unrighteous decrees, and that write
nn5999 pipf3789
grievousness *which* they have prescribed;

pp,hinc5186 cs,aj1800 pr4480/nn1779 wcj,pp,qnc1497 cs,nn4941
2 To turn aside the needy from judgment, and to take away the right from the
cs,aj6041 nn,pnx5971 pl,nn490 pp,qnc1961 nn,pnx7998 qmf962
poor of my people, that widows may be their prey, and *that* they may rob
wcj(853) pl,nn3490
the fatherless!

wcj,pnit4100 qmf6213 pp,cs,nn3117 nn6486 wcj,pp,nn7722
3 And what will ye do in the day of visitation, and in the desolation
qmf935 pr4480/nn4801 pr5921 pnit4310 qmf5127 pp,nn5833 wcj,ad,lh575
which shall come from far? to whom will ye flee for help? and where will ye
qmf5800 nn,pnx3519
leave your glory?

ptn1115 qpf3766 pr8478 nn616 qmf5307
4 Without me they shall bow down under the prisoners, and they shall fall
wcj,pr8478 pl,qptp2026 pp,cs,nn3605 pndm2063 nn,pnx639 ptn3808 qpf7725 nn,pnx3027
under the slain. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand *is*
qptp5186 wcj,ad5750
stretched out still.

Assyria, the Instrument of God

(ptx1945) nn804 cs.nn7626 nn.pnx639 wcj.nn4294 (pnp1931)
5 O Assyrian, the rod of mine anger, and the staff in their
pp.nn.pnx3027 nn.pnx2195
hand is mine indignation.

pimf.pnx7971 aj2611 pp.nn1471 wcj.pr5921 cs.nn5971
6 I will send him against a hypocritical nation, and against the people of my
nn.pnx5678 pimf.pnx6680 pp.qnc7997 nn7998 wcj.pp.qnc962 nn957
wrath will I give him a charge, to take the spoil, and to take the prey, and
wcj(pp.qnc.pnx7760) nn4823 pp.cs.nn2563 pl.nn2351
to tread*them*down like the mire of the streets.

wcj.pnp1931 pimf1819 ptn3808 ad3651 ptn3808 wcj.nn.pnx3824 qmf2803 ad3651 cj3588
7 Howbeit he meaneth not so, neither doth his heart think so; but *it*
pp.nn.pnx3824 pp.hinc8045 wcj.pp.hinc3772 pl.nn1471 ptn3808 nn4592
is in his heart to destroy and cut off nations not a few.

cj3588 qmf559 he.ptn3808 pl.nn.pnx8269 ad3162 pl.nn4428
8 For he saith, *Are* not my princes altogether kings?

he.ptn3808 nn3641 pp.nn3751 (cj518) ptn3808 nn2574 pp.nn774 (cj518) ptn3808
9 *Is* not Calno as Carchemish? *is* not Hamath as Arpad? *is* not
nn8111 pp.nn1834
Samaria as Damascus?

pp.pnl834 nn.pnx3027 qpf4672 pp.pl.cs.nn4467 df.nn457
10 As my hand hath found the kingdoms of the idols, and whose
wcj.pl.nn.pnx6456 pr4480/nn3389 wcj.pr4480/nn8111
graven images did excel them of Jerusalem and of Samaria;

he.ptn3808 pp.pnl834 qpf6213 pp.nn8111 wcj.pp.pl.nn.pnx457 ad3651 qmf6213
11 Shall I not, as I have done unto Samaria and her idols, so do
pp.nn3389 wcj.pp.pl.nn.pnx6091
to Jerusalem and her idols?

wcs.qpf1961 cj3588 nn136 pimf1214 (853)
12 Wherefore it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* when the Lord hath performed his
cs.nn3605 nn.pnx4639 pp.nn2022 nn6726 wcj.pp.nn3389 qmf6485/pr5921 cs.nn6529
whole work upon mount Zion and on Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the
cs.nn1433 cs.nn3824 cs.nn4428 nn804 wcj.pr5921 cs.nn8597 cs.nn7312 du.nn.pnx5869
stout heart of the king of Assyria, and the glory of his high looks.

cj3588 qpf559 pp.cs.nn3581 nn.pnx3027 qpf6213
13 For he saith, By the strength of my hand I have done *it*, and by my
wcj.pp.nn.pnx2451 cj3588 nipf995 wcj.himf5493 pl.cs.nn1367 pl.nn5971
wisdom; for I am prudent: and I have removed the bounds of the people, and
pipf*8154 wcj.aj.pnx6259 wcj.himf3381 pl.qpta3427 pp.aj47
have robbed their treasures, and I have put down the inhabitants like a valiant *man*:

nn.pnx3027 wcs.qmf4672 dfp.nn7064 pp.cs.nn2428 df.pl.nn5971
14 And my hand hath found as a nest the riches of the people: and as one
wcj.pp.qnc622 pl.nn1000 pl.qptp5800 pnp589 qpf622 cs.nn3605 df.nn776 qpf1961
gathereth eggs *that are* left, have I gathered all the earth; and there was
wcj.ptn3808 qpta5074 nn3671 wcj.qpta6475 nn6310 wcj.pipt*6850
none that moved the wing, or opened the mouth, or peeped.

df.nn1631 he.htmf6286 pr5921 df.qpta2672 pp.pnx (cj518)
15 Shall the axe boast itself against him that heweth therewith? *or* shall
df.nn4883 htmf1431 pr5921 hipt.pnx5130 nn7626
the saw magnify itself against him that shaketh it? as if the rod should
pp.hinc5130 (853) hipt.pnx7311 nn4294 pp.hinc7311
shake*itself*against them that lift*it*up, *or* as if the staff should lift up *itself, as*
ptn3808 nn6086
if it were no wood.

pp,ad3651 df,nn113 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pimf7971 pp,pl,nn,pnx4924
16 Therefore shall the Lord, the Lord of hosts, send among his fat ones
nn7332 wcj,pr8478 nn,pnx3519 qmf3344 nn3350 pp,cs,nn3350 nn784
leanness; and under his glory he shall kindle a burning like the burning of a fire.

cs,nn216 nn3478 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn784 wcj,aj,pnx6918
17 And the light of Israel shall be for a fire, and his Holy One for a
pp,nn3852 wcs,qpf1197 wcs,qpf398 nn,pnx7898 wcj,nn,pnx8068 nu259 pp,nn3117
flame: and it shall burn and devour his thorns and his briers in one day;

pimf3615 wcj,cs,nn3519 nn,pnx3293 wcj,nn,pnx3759
18 And shall consume the glory of his forest, and of his fruitful field,
pr4480/nn5315 wcj(pr5704) nn1320 wcs,qpf1961 qpta5263 pp,qnc4549
both soul and body: and they shall be as when a standard-bearer fainteth.

wcj,cs,nn7605 cs,nn6086 nn,pnx3293 qmf1961 nn4557 wcj,nn5288
19 And the rest of the trees of his forest shall be few, that a child may
qmf,pnx3789
write them.

A Remnant Will Return

wcs,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn7605 nn3478
20 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, *that* the remnant of Israel, and
wcj,cs,nn6413 cs,nn1004 nn3290 ptn3588 ad5750 himf3254 pp,ninc8172 pr5921
such as are escaped of the house of Jacob, shall no more again stay upon him
hipt,pnx5221 wcs,nipf8172 pr5921 nn3068 cs,aj6918 nn3478 dfp,nn571
that smote them; but shall stay upon the LORD, the Holy One of Israel, in truth.

nn7605 qmf7725 cs,nn7605 nn3290 pr413 aj1368 nn410
21 The remnant shall return, *even* the remnant of Jacob, unto the mighty God.

cj3588 cj518 nn,pnx5971 nn3478 qmf1961 pp,cs,nn2344 df,nn3220 nn7605
22 For though thy people Israel be as the sand of the sea, *yet* a remnant
pp,pnx qmf7725 nn3631 qptp2782 qpta7857 nn6666
of them shall return: the consumption decreed shall overflow with righteousness.

cj3588 nn136 nn3069 pl,nn6635 qpta6213 nn3617 wcj,nipl2782
23 For the Lord GOD of hosts shall make a consumption, even determined, in
pp,cs,nn7130 cs,nn3605 df,nn776
the midst of all the land.

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pl,nn6635 nn,pnx5971 qpta3427
24 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD of hosts, O my people that dwellest in
nn6726 ptn408 qmf3372 pr4480/nn804 himf,pnx5221 dfp,nn7626
Zion, be not afraid of*the*Assyrian: he shall smite thee with a rod, and shall
qmf5375 wcj,nn,pnx4294 pr,pnx5921 pp,cs,nn1870 nn4714
lift up his staff against thee, after the manner of Egypt.

cj3588 ad5750 ad4213 nn4592 nn2195 wcs,qpf3615
25 For yet a very little while, and the indignation shall cease, and mine
wcj,nn,pnx639 pr5921 nn,pnx8399
anger in their destruction.

nn3068 pl,nn6635 wcs,pipf*5782 nn7752 pr,pnx5921
26 And the LORD of hosts shall stir up a scourge for him according to the
pp,cs,nn4347 nn4080 pp,cs,nn6697 nn6159 wcj,nn,pnx4294 pr5921 df,nn3220
slaughter of Midian at the rock of Oreb: and *as* his rod *was* upon the sea,
wcs,qpf,pnx5375 pp,cs,nn1870 nn4714
so shall he lift*it*up after the manner of Egypt.

wcs,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn,pnx5448
27 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, *that* his burden shall be

qmf5493 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx7926 wcj,nn,pnx5923 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx6677
taken away from off thy shoulder, and his yoke from off thy neck, and the
nn5923 wcs,pupf2254 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn8081
yoke shall be destroyed because of the anointing.

The Attack

qpf935 pr5921 nn5857 qpf5674 pp,nn4051 pp,nn4363 himf6485
28 He is come to Aiath, he is passed to Migron; at Michmash he hath laid up
pl,nn,pnx3627
his carriages:

qpf5674 nn4569 pp,pnx nn4411 nn1387
29 They are gone over the passage: they have taken up their lodging at Geba;
df,nn7414 qpf2729 cs,nn1390 nn7586 qpf5127
Ramah is afraid; Gibeah of Saul is fled.

qmv6670 nn,pnx6963 cs,nn1323 nn1554 himv7181 du,nn,lh3919
30 Lift up thy voice, O daughter of Gallim: cause it to be heard unto Laish, O
aj6041 nn6068
poor Anathoth.

nn4088 qpf5074 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn1374 hipf5756
31 Madmenah is removed; the inhabitants of Gebim gather*themselves*to*flee.

ad5750 pp,qnc5975 pp,nn5011 df,nn3117 pimf*5130 nn,pnx3027
32 As yet shall he remain at Nob that day: he shall shake his hand *against*
cs,nn2022 nn1004 nn6726 cs,nn1389 nn3389
the mount of the daughter of Zion, the hill of Jerusalem.

ptdm2009 df,nn113 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pipt5586 nn6288 pp,nn4637
33 Behold, the Lord, the LORD of hosts, shall lop the bough with terror: and
wcj,qpta7312 df,nn6967 qptp1438 wcj,df,aj1364 qmf8213
the high ones of stature *shall be* hewn down, and the haughty shall be humbled.

wcs,pipf5362 pl,cs,nn5442 df,nn3293 dfp,nn1270 wcj,df,nn3844
34 And he shall cut down the thickets of the forest with iron, and Lebanon
qmf5307 pp,aj117
shall fall by a mighty one.

A Kingdom of Peace

wcs,qpf3318 nn2415 pr4480/nn1503 nn3448
11 And there shall come forth a rod out*of*the*stem of Jesse, and a
wcj,nn5342 qmf6509 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx8328
Branch shall grow out*of*his*roots:

cs,nn7307 nn3068 wcs,qpf5117 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn7307 nn2451
2 And the spirit of the LORD shall rest upon him, the spirit of wisdom and
wcj,nn998 cs,nn7307 nn6098 wcj,nn1369 cs,nn7307 nn1847
understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the
wcj,cs,nn3374 nn3068
fear of the LORD;

wcj,hinc,pnx7306 pp,cs,nn3374 nn3068
3 And shall make him of quick understanding in the fear of the LORD: and
wcj,ptn3808 qmf8199 pp,cs,nn4758 du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,ptn3808 himf3198
he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither reprove after the
pp,cs,nn4926 du,nn,pnx241
hearing of his ears:

pp,nn6664 wcs,qpf8199 cs,aj1800 wcs,hipf3198 pp,nn4334
4 But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity for

pp,cs,aj6035 nn776 wcs,hipf5221 nn776 pp,cs,nn7626 nn,pnx6310
the meek of the earth: and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth,
wcj,pp,nn7307 du,nn,pnx8193 himf4191 aj7563
and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.

nn6664 wcs,qpf1961 cs,nn232 du,nn,pnx4975 wcj,df,nn530
5 And righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins, and faithfulness the
cs,nn232 du,nn,pnx2504
girdle of his reins.

nn2061 wcs,qpf1481 pr5973 nn3532 wcj,nn5246 qmf7257 pr5973
6 The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall lie down with
nn1423 wcj,nn5695 wcj,nn3715 wcj,nn4806 ad3162 aj6996
the kid; and the calf and the young lion and the fatling together; and a little
wcj,nn5288 qpta5090 pp,pnx
child shall lead them.

wcj,nn6510 wcj,nn1677 qmf7462 pl,nn,pnx3206 qmf7257
7 And the cow and the bear shall feed; their young ones shall lie down
ad3162 wcj,nn738 qmf398 nn8401 dfp,nn1241
together: and the lion shall eat straw like the ox.

qpta3243 wcs,pipf*8173 pr5921 cs,nn2352 nn6620
8 And the sucking child shall play on the hole of the asp, and the
qptp1580 qpf1911 nn,pnx3027 wcj,pr5921 nn6848 cs,nn3975
weaned child shall put his hand on the cockatrice's den.

ptn3808 himf7489 wcj,ptn3808 himf7843 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6944 cs,nn2022 cj3588
9 They shall not hurt nor destroy in all my holy mountain: for the
df,nn776 qpf4390 nn1844 (853) nn3068 dfp,pl,nn4325 pl,pipt3680
earth shall be full of the knowledge of the LORD, as the waters cover the
dfp,nn3220
sea.

Coming Home

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcj,qpf1961 cs,nn8328 nn3448 pnl834 qpta5975
10 And in that day there shall be a root of Jesse, which shall stand
pp,cs,nn5251 pl,nn5971 pr,pnx413 pl,nn1471 qmf1875 nn,pnx4496
for an ensign of the people; to it shall the Gentiles seek: and his rest shall
wcs,qpf1961 nn3519
be glorious.

wcs,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn136 nn,pnx3027
11 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, *that* the Lord shall set his hand
himf3254 nuor8145 pp,qnc7069 (853) cs,nn7605 nn,pnx5971 pnl834 nimf7604
again the second time to recover the remnant of his people, which shall be left,
pr4480/nn804 wcj,pr4480/nn4714 wcj,pr4480/nn6624 wcj,pr4480/nn3568 wcj,pr4480/nn5867
from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam,
wcj,pr4480/nn8152 wcj,pr4480/nn2574 wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn339 df,nn3220
and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from*the*islands of the sea.

wcs,qpf5375 nn5251 dfp,pl,nn1471 wcs,qpf622
12 And he shall set up an ensign for the nations, and shall assemble the
nipt5080 nn3478 pimf6908 wcj,pl,qptp5310 nn3063 pr4480/nu702 pl,cs,nn3671
outcasts of Israel, and gather together the dispersed of Judah from*the*four corners
df,nn776
of the earth.

cs,nn7068 nn669 wcs,qpf5493 wcj,pl,cs,qpta6887 nn3063
13 The envy also of Ephraim shall depart, and the adversaries of Judah shall be
nimf3772 nn669 ptn3808 pimf7065 (853) nn3063 wcj,nn3063 ptn3808 qmf6887 (853) nn669
cut off: Ephraim shall not envy Judah, and Judah shall not vex Ephraim.

wcs,qpf5774 pp,cs,nn3802 nn6430 nn,lh3220
14 But they shall fly upon the shoulders of the Philistines toward the west;
qmf962 (853) pl.cs,nn1121 nn6924 ad3162 cs,nn4916 nn,pnx3027
they shall spoil them of the east together: they shall lay their hand upon
nn123 wcj,nn4124 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 nn,pnx4928
Edom and Moab; and the children of Ammon shall obey them.
nn3068 wcs,hipf2763 (853) cs,nn3956 nn4714 cs,nn3220
15 And the LORD shall utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and
pp,cs,nn5868 nn,pnx7307 wcs,hipf5130 nn,pnx3027 pr5921 df,nn5104 wcs,hipf,pnx5221
with his mighty wind shall he shake his hand over the river, and shall smite
pp,nu7651 pl,nn5158 wcs,hipf1869 dfp,pl,nn5275
it in the seven streams, and make *men* go over dry-shod.
wcs,qpf1961 nn4546 pp,cs,nn7605 nn,pnx5971 pnl834
16 And there shall be a highway for the remnant of his people, which shall
niml7604 pr4480/nn804 pp,pnl834 qpf1961 pp,nn3478 pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx5927
be left, from Assyria; like as it was to Israel in the day that he came up
pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
out*of*the*land of Egypt.

A Hymn of Thanksgiving

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcj,qpf559 nn3068 himf,pnx3034
12 And in that day thou shalt say, O LORD, I will praise thee:
cj3588 qpf599 pp,pnx nn,pnx639 qmf7725
though thou wast angry with me, thine anger is turned away, and
wcj,pimf,pnx5162
thou comfortedst me.
ptdm2009 nn410 nn,pnx3444 qmf982 wcj,ptn3808 qmf6342 cj3588 nn3050
2 Behold, God *is* my salvation; I will trust, and not be afraid: for the LORD
nn3068 nn,pnx5797 wcj,nn2176 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn3444
JEHOVAH *is* my strength and *my* song; he also is become my salvation.
pp,nn8342 wcj,qpf7579 pl,nn4325 pr4480/pl,cs,nn4599 df,nn3444
3 Therefore with joy shall ye draw water out*of*the*wells of salvation.
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcj,qpf559 himv3034 pp,nn3068 qmv7121 pp,nn,pnx8034
4 And in that day shall ye say, Praise the LORD, call upon his name,
himv3045 pl,nn,pnx5949 dfp,pl,nn5971 himv2142 cj3588 nn,pnx8034 nipt7682
declare his doings among the people, make mention that his name is exalted.
pimv2167 nn3068 cj3588 qpf6213 nn1348 pndm2063 hopt3045
5 Sing unto the LORD; for he hath done excellent things: this *is* known in
pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776
all the earth.
qmv6670 wcj,qmv7442 qpta3427 nn6726 cj3588 aj1419 cs,aj6918
6 Cry out and shout, thou inhabitant of Zion: for great *is* the Holy One of
nn3478 pp,nn,pnx7130
Israel in the midst of thee.

Babylon

cs,nn4853 nn894 pnl834 nn3470 cs,nn1121 nn531 qpf2372
13 The burden of Babylon, which Isaiah the son of Amoz did see.
qmv5375 nn5251 pr5921 nipt8192 nn2022 himv7311 nn6963
2 Lift*ye*up a banner upon the high mountain, exalt the voice
pp,pnx himv5130 nn3027 wcj,qmf935 pl,cs,nn6607 aj5081
unto them, shake the hand, that they may go into the gates of the nobles.

pnp589 pipf6680 pp,pupt,pnx6942 ad1571 qpf7121 aj,pnx1368
3 I have commanded my sanctified ones, I have also called my mighty ones
pp,nn,pnx639 cs,aj5947 nn,pnx1346
for mine anger, *even* them that rejoice in my highness.
nn6963 nn1995 dfp,pl,nn2022 cs,nn1823 aj7227 nn5971
4 The noise of a multitude in the mountains, like as of a great people; a
cs,nn7588 nn6963 pl,cs,nn4467 pl,nn1471 pl,nipt622 nn3069 pl,nn6635
tumultuous noise of the kingdoms of nations gathered together: the LORD of hosts
pipt6485 cs,nn6635 nn4421
mustereth the host of the battle.
qpta935 pr4480/nn4801/nn776 pr4480/cs,nn7097 df,du,nn8064 nn3068
5 They come from*a*far*country, from*the*end of heaven, *even* the LORD, and
wcj,pl,cs,nn3627 nn,pnx2195 pp,pinc2254 cs,nn3605 df,nn776
the weapons of his indignation, to destroy the whole land.
himv3213 cj3588 cs,nn3117 nn3068 aj7138 qmf935 pp,nn7701
6 Howl ye; for the day of the LORD *is* at hand; it shall come as a destruction
pr4480/nn7706
from*the*Almighty.
pr5921/ad3651 cs,nn3605 du,nn3027 qmf7503 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn582 cs,nn3824 nimf4549
7 Therefore shall all hands be faint, and every man's heart shall melt:
wcs,nipf926 pl,nn6735 wcj,pl,nn2256 qmf270
8 And they shall be afraid: pangs and sorrows shall take hold of them; they
qmf2342 pp,qpta3205 qmf8539 nn376 pr413 nn,pnx7453
shall be in pain as a woman*that*travaileth: they shall be amazed one at another;
pl,nn,pnx6440 pl,cs,nn6440/pl,nn3851
their faces *shall be as* flames.
ptdm2009 cs,nn3117 nn3068 qpta935 aj394 wcj,nn5678 wcj,cs,nn2740
9 Behold, the day of the LORD cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce
nn639 pp,qnc7760 df,nn776 pp,nn8047 himf8045 wcj,aj,pnx2400 pr,pnx4480
anger, to lay the land desolate: and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of
it.
cj3588 pl,cs,nn3556 df,du,nn8064 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3685 ptn3808 himf1984
10 For the stars of heaven and the constellations thereof shall not give their
nn,pnx216 df,nn8121 qpf2821 pp,qnc,pnx3318 wcj,nn3394 ptn3808
light: the sun shall be darkened in his going forth, and the moon shall not cause
nn,pnx216 himf5050
her light to shine.
wcs,qpf6485 nn8398 pr5921 aj7451 aj7563 wcj,pr5921
11 And I will punish the world for *their* evil, and the wicked for their
nn,pnx5771 cs,nn1347 aj2086 wcs,hipf7673 himf8213
iniquity; and I will cause the arrogance of the proud to cease, and will lay low the
wcj,cs,nn1346 aj6184
haughtiness of the terrible.
nn582 himf3365 pr4480/nn6337 wcj,nn120
12 I will make a man more precious than*fine*gold; even a man
pr4480/cs,nn3800 nn211
than*the*golden*wedge of Ophir.
pr5921/ad3651 himf7264 du,nn8064 df,nn776 wcj,qmf7493
13 Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall remove
pr4480/nn,pnx4725 pp,cs,nn5678 nn3068 pl,nn6635 wcj,pp,cs,nn3117
out*of*her*place, in the wrath of the LORD of hosts, and in the day of his
cs,nn2740 nn,pnx639
fierce anger.
wcs,qpf1961 hopt5080 pp,nn6643 wcj,pp,nn6629 wcj,ptn369
14 And it shall be as the chased roe, and as a sheep that no man

pipt6908 nn376 qmfl6437 pr413 nn,pnx5971 qmfl5127 wcj,nn376 pr413
taketh up: they shall every man turn to his own people, and flee every one into
nn,pnx776
his own land.

cs,nn3605 df,nipt4672 nimf1856 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nipt5595
15 Every one that is found shall be thrust through; and every one that is joined
qmfs5307 dfp,nn2719
unto them shall fall by the sword.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx5768 pumf7376 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
16 Their children also shall be dashed to pieces before their eyes; their
pl,nn,pnx1004 nimf8155 wcj,pl,nn,pnx802 nimf7693
houses shall be spoiled, and their wives ravished.

ptdm,pnx2009 hipt5782 (853) nn4074 pr,pnx5921 pnl834 ptn3808 qmf2803
17 Behold, I will stir up the Medes against them, which shall not regard
nn3701 wcj,nn2091 ptn3808 qmf2654 pp,pnx
silver; and *as for* gold, they shall not delight in it.

wcj,pl,nn7198 pimf7376 pl,nn5288
18 *Their* bows also shall dash the young men to pieces; and they shall have
ptn3808 pimf7355 wcj,cs,nn6529 nn990 nn,pnx5869 ptn3808 qmf2347/pr5921 pl,nn1121
no pity on the fruit of the womb; their eye shall not spare children.

nn894 cs,nn6643 pl,nn4467 cs,nn8597 nn3778
19 And Babylon, the glory of kingdoms, the beauty of the Chaldees'
cs,nn1347 wcs,qpf1961 pl,nn430 pp,cs,nn4114 (853) nn5467 wcj(853) nn6017
excellency, shall be as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.

ptn3808/pp,nn5331 qmf3427 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7931 nn1755
20 It shall never be inhabited, neither shall it be dwelt in from generation
pr5704 wcj,nn1755 wcj,ptn3808 nn6163 pimf167 ad8033 ptn3808 wcj,pl,qpta7462
to generation: neither shall the Arabian pitch tent there; neither shall the shepherds
himf7257 ad8033
make their fold there.

pl,nn6728 wcs,qpf7257 ad8033 pl,nn,pnx1004
21 But wild*beasts*of*the*desert shall lie there; and their houses shall be
wcs,qpf4390 pl,nn255 pl,cs,nn1323/nn3284 wcs,qpf7931 ad8033 wcj,pl,nn8163
full of doleful creatures; and owls shall dwell there, and satyrs shall
pimf7540 ad8033
dance there.

pl,nn338 wcs,qpf6030 pp,pl,nn,pnx490
22 And the wild*beasts*of*the*islands shall cry in their desolate houses,
wcj,pl,nn8577 nn6027 pp,pl,cs,nn1964 nn,pnx6256 wcj,aj7138 pp,qnc935
and dragons in *their* pleasant palaces: and her time *is* near to come, and her
wcj,pl,nn,pnx3117 ptn3808 nimf4900
days shall not be prolonged.

The King of Babylon

14 cj3588 nn3068 pimf7355 (853) nn3290 ad5750 wcs,qpf977
For the LORD will have mercy on Jacob, and will yet choose
pp,nn3478 wcs,hipf,pnx5117 pr5921 nn,pnx127 df,nn1616
Israel, and set them in their own land: and the strangers shall
wcs,nipf3867 pr,pnx5921 wcs,nipf5596 pr5921 cs,nn1004 nn3290
be joined with them, and they shall cleave to the house of Jacob.

pl,nn5971 wcs,qpf,pnx3947 wcs,hipf,pnx935 pr413 nn,pnx4725
2 And the people shall take them, and bring them to their place: and
cs,nn1004 nn3478 wcs,htpf,pnx5157 pr5921 cs,nn127 nn3068 dfp,pl,nn5650
the house of Israel shall possess them in the land of the LORD for servants and

wcj,pp,pl,nn8198 wcs,qpf1961 qpta7617 pp,qpta,pnx7617
handmaids: and they shall take them captives, whose captives they were; and
wcs,qpf7287 pp,qpta,pnx5065
they shall rule over their oppressors.

wcs,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn3117 nn3068 pp,pnx hinc5117
3 And it*shall*come*to*pass in the day that the LORD shall give thee rest
pr4480/nn,pnx6090 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx7267 wcj,pr4480 df,aj7186 df,nn5656 pnl834 pp,pnx
from*thy*sorrow, and from*thy*fear, and from the hard bondage wherein thou
pupf5647
wast made to serve,

wcj,qpfs5375 df,pndm2088 df,nn4912 pr5921 cs,nn4428 nn894
4 That thou shalt take up this proverb against the king of Babylon, and
wcj,qpf559 ptx349 qpta5065 qpf7673 nn4062 qpf7673
say, How hath the oppressor ceased! the golden city ceased!

nn3068 qpf7665 cs,nn4294 aj7563 cs,nn7626 qpta4910
5 The LORD hath broken the staff of the wicked, *and* the scepter of the rulers.

hipt5221 pl,nn5971 pp,nn5678 ptn1115/nn5627/cs,nn4347 qpta7287
6 He who smote the people in wrath with a continual stroke, he that ruled the
pl,nn1471 pp,nn639 nn4783 ptn1097 qpf2820
nations in anger, is persecuted, *and* none hindereth.

cs,nn3605 df,nn776 qpf5117 qpf8252 qpf6476 nn7440
7 The whole earth is at rest, *and* is quiet: they break forth into singing.

ad1571 pl,nn1265 qpf8055 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn730 nn3844 pr4480/ad227
8 Yea, the fir trees rejoice at thee, *and* the cedars of Lebanon, *saying*, Since
qpf7901 ptn3808 df,qpta3772 qmf5927 pr,pnx5921
thou art laid down, no feller is come up against us.

nn7585 pr4480/pr8478 qpf7264 pp,pnx pp,qnc7122 qnc,pnx935
9 Hell from beneath is moved for thee to meet *thee* at thy coming: it
pipf*5782 pl,nn7496 pp,pnx cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn6260 nn776
stirreth up the dead for thee, *even* all the chief ones of the earth; it hath
hipf6965 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx3678 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4428 pl,nn1471
raised up from*their*thrones all the kings of the nations.

nn,pnx3605 qmf6030 wcj,qmf559 pp,pnx pnp859 ad1571 pupf2470
10 All they shall speak and say unto thee, Art thou also become weak
pp,pnx nipf4911 pr,pnx413
as we? art thou become like unto us?

nn,pnx1347 hopf3381 nn7585 cs,nn1998 pl,nn,pnx5035
11 Thy pomp is brought down to the grave, *and* the noise of thy viols: the
nn7415 homf3331 pr,pnx8478 nn8438 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4374
worm is spread under thee, and the worms cover thee.

ptx349 qpf5307 pr4480/du,nn8064 nn1966 cs,nn1121 nn7837
12 How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning! *how* art
nipf1438 dfp,nn776 qpta2522/pr5921 pl,nn1471
thou cut down to the ground, which didst weaken the nations!

wcj,pnp859 qpf559 pp,nn,pnx3824 qmf5927 df,du,nn8064 himf7311
13 For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt
nn,pnx3678 pr4480/pr4605 pp,pl,cs,nn3556 nn410 wcj,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn2022
my throne above the stars of God: I will sit also upon the mount of the
nn4150 pp,du,cs,nn3411 nn6828
congregation, in the sides of the north:

qmf5927 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1116 nn5645 htmf1819 pp,aj5945
14 I will ascend above the heights of the clouds; I will be like the most High.

14:4–23 See the note on Ezekiel 28:12–19.

ad389 homf3381 pr413 nn7585 pr413 du,cs,nn3411 nn953
15 Yet thou shalt be brought down to hell, to the sides of the pit.

qpta,pnx7200 (pr,pnx413) himf7688 pr,pnx413 htmf*995
16 They that see thee shall narrowly look upon thee, *and* consider

he,pndm2088 df.nn376 df,nn776 hipt7264 hipt7493
thee, *saying, Is* this the man that made the earth to tremble, that did shake

pl.nn4467
kingdoms;

qpta7760 nn8398 dfp,nn4057 qpf2040 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5892
17 *That* made the world as a wilderness, and destroyed the cities thereof;

qpf6605 ptn3808 nn,lh1004 pl,nn,pnx615
that opened not the house of his prisoners?

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4428 pl,nn1471 nn,pnx3605 qpf7901 pp,nn3519
18 All the kings of the nations, *even* all of them, lie in glory,

nn376 pp,nn,pnx1004
every one in his own house.

wcj,pnp859 hopl7993 pr4480/nn,pnx6913 nipt8581 pp,nn5342
19 But thou art cast out*of*thy*grave like an abominable branch, *and as* the

cs,nn3830 pl,qptp2026 pl,cs,pupt2944 nn2719 pl,cs,qpta3381 pr413
raiment of those that are slain, thrust through with a sword, that go down to the

pl,cs,nn68 nn953 pp,nn6297 hopt947
stones of the pit; as a carcass trodden*under*feet.

ptn3808 qmf3161 pr,pnx854 pp,nn6900 cj3588 pipf7843
20 Thou shalt not be joined with them in burial, because thou hast destroyed

nn,pnx776 qpf2026 nn,pnx5971 cs,nn2233 pl,hipt7489 ptn3808/pp,nn5769 nimf7121
thy land, *and* slain thy people: the seed of evildoers shall never be renowned.

himv3559 nn4293 pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,cs,nn5771 pl,nn,pnx1
21 Prepare slaughter for his children for the iniquity of their fathers; that they

ptn1077 qmf6965 wcs,qpf3423 nn776 wcs,qpf4390 pl,cs,nn6440 nn8398 pl,nn5892
do not rise, nor possess the land, nor fill the face of the world with cities.

wcs,qpf6965 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,nn6635 wcs,hipf3772
22 For I will rise up against them, saith the LORD of hosts, and cut off from

pp,nn894 nn8034 wcj,nn7605 wcj,nn5209 wcj,nn5220 cs,nn5002 nn3068
Babylon the name, and remnant, and son, and nephew, saith the LORD.

wcs,qpf,pnx7760 pp,cs,nn4180 nn7090 wcj,pl,cs,nn98 pl,nn4325
23 I will also make it a possession for the bittern, and pools of water: and

wcs,pipf*,pnx2894 pp,cs,nn4292 hina8045 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,nn6635
I will sweep it with the broom of destruction, saith the LORD of hosts.

The Assyrians

nn3068 pl,nn6635 nipf7650 pp,qnc559 cj518/ptn3808 pp,pnl834 pipf1819 ad3651
24 The LORD of hosts hath sworn, saying, Surely as I have thought, so

qpf1961 wcj,pp,pnl834 qpf3289 pnp1931 qmf6965
shall it*come*to*pass; and as I have purposed, *so* shall it stand:

pp,qnc7665 nn804 pp,nn,pnx776 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx2022
25 That I will break the Assyrian in my land, and upon my mountains

qmf,pnx947 nn,pnx5923 wcs,qpf5493 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
tread*him*under*foot: then shall his yoke depart from off them, and his

wcj,nn,pnx5448 qmf5493 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx7926
burden depart from off their shoulders.

pndm2063 df,nn6098 df,qptp3289 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 wcj,pndm2063
26 This *is* the purpose that is purposed upon the whole earth: and this *is*

df,nn3027 df,qptp5186 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471
the hand that is stretched out upon all the nations.

cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn6635 qpf3289 wcj,pnit4310 himf6565
27 For the LORD of hosts hath purposed, and who shall disannul *it*? and his
wcj,nn,pnx3027 df,qptp5186 wcj,pnit4310 himf,pnx7725
hand *is* stretched out, and who shall turn*it*back?

The Philistines

pp,cs,nn8141 df,nn4428 nn271 cs,nn4194 qpf1961 df,pndm2088 df,nn4853
28 In the year that king Ahaz died was this burden.
qmf8055 ptn408 nn,pnx3605 nn6429 cj3588 cs,nn7626 cj3588 hipt,pnx5221
29 Rejoice not thou, whole Philistia, because the rod of him that smote thee
nipf7665 pr4480/nn8328/nn5175 qmf3318 nn6848
is broken: for out*of*the*serpent's*root shall come forth a cockatrice, and his
wcj,nn,pnx6529 nn8314/pipt*5774
fruit *shall be* a fiery*flying*serpent.
pl,cs,nn1060 aj1800 wcs,qpf7462 wcj,aj34 qmf7257
30 And the firstborn of the poor shall feed, and the needy shall lie down in
dfp,nn983 wcs,hipf4191 nn,pnx8328 dfp,nn7458 qmf2026 wcj,nn,pnx7611
safety: and I will kill thy root with famine, and he shall slay thy remnant.
himv3213 nn8179 qmv2199 nn5892 nn,pnx3605 nn6429 nina4127 cj3588
31 Howl, O gate; cry, O city; thou, whole Philistia, *art* dissolved: for there
qpta935 pr4480/nn6828 nn6227 wcj,ptn369 qpta909
shall come from*the*north a smoke, and none *shall be* alone in his
pp,pl,nn,pnx4151
appointed times.
wcj,pnit4100 qmf6030 pl,cs,nn4397 nn1471 cj3588 nn3068
32 What shall *one* then answer the messengers of the nation? That the LORD
pipf3245 nn6726 cs,aj6041 nn,pnx5971 qmf2620 wcj,pp,pnx
hath founded Zion, and the poor of his people shall trust in it.

Moab

cs,nn4853 nn4124 cj3588 pp,cs,nn3915 nn6144 nn4124
15 The burden of Moab. Because in the night Ar of Moab is
pupf7703 nipf1820 cj3588 pp,cs,nn3915 nn7024
laid waste, *and* brought*to*silence; because in the night Kir of
nn4124 pupf7703 nipf1820
Moab is laid waste, *and* brought*to*silence;
qpf5927 df,nn1006 wcj,nn1769 df,pl,nn1116 pp,nn1065 nn4124
2 He is gone up to Bajith, and to Dibon, the high places, to weep: Moab shall
himf3213 pr5921 nn5015 wcj,pr5921 nn4311 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx7218 nn7144
howl over Nebo, and over Medeba: on all their heads *shall be* baldness, *and*
cs,nn3605 nn2206 qptp1639
every beard cut off.
pp,pl,nn,pnx2351 qpf2296 nn8242 pr5921
3 In their streets they shall gird themselves with sackcloth: on the
pl,nn,pnx1406 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx7339 nn,pnx3605 himf3213 dfp,nn1065
tops*of*their*houses, and in their streets, every one shall howl, weeping
qpta3381
abundantly.
nn2809 wcs,qmf2199 wcj,nn500 nn,pnx6963 nipf8085 pr5704
4 And Heshbon shall cry, and Elealeh: their voice shall be heard *even* unto

nn3096 pr5921/ad3651 qptp2502 nn4124 himf7321 nn,pnx5315
Jahaz: therefore the armed soldiers of Moab shall cry out; his life shall be
qpf3415 pp,pnx
grievous unto him.

nn,pnx3820 qmf2199 pp,nn4124 pl,nn,pnx1280 pr5704 nn6820 nn5697
5 My heart shall cry out for Moab; his fugitives *shall flee* unto Zoar, a heifer
nuor7992 cj3588 cs,nn4608 df,nn3872 pp,nn1065 pp,pnx
of three*years*old: for by the mounting up of Luhith with weeping shall they
qmf5927 cj3588 cs,nn1870 nn2773 pimf5782 cs,nn2201 nn7667
go*it*up; for in the way of Horonaim they shall raise up a cry of destruction.

cj3588 pl,cs,nn4325 nn5249 qmf1961 pl,nn4923 cj3588 nn2682 qpf3001
6 For the waters of Nimrim shall be desolate: for the hay is withered away,
nn1877 qpf3615 qpf1961 ptn3808 nn3418
the grass faileth, there is no green thing.

pr5921/ad3651 nn3502 qpf6213 wcj,nn,pnx6486
7 Therefore the abundance they have gotten, and that which they have laid up,
qmf,pnx5375 pr5921 nn5158 df,pl,nn6155
shall they carry away to the brook of the willows.

cj3588 df,nn2201 hipf5362 (853) cs,nn1366 nn4124 nn,pnx3213
8 For the cry is gone round about the borders of Moab; the howling
pr5704 nn97 nn,pnx3213 wcj,nn879
thereof unto Eglaim, and the howling thereof unto Beer-elim.

cj3588 pl,cs,nn4325 nn1775 qpf4390 nn1818 cj3588 qmf7896 nipt3254 pr5921
9 For the waters of Dimon shall be full of blood: for I will bring more upon
nn1775 nn738 pp,cs,nn6413 nn4124 wcj,pp,cs,nn7611 nn127
Dimon, lions upon him that escapeth of Moab, and upon the remnant of the land.

16 qmv7971 nn3733 qpta4910 nn776 pr4480/nn5554 nn,lh4057
Send ye the lamb to the ruler of the land from Sela to the wilderness,
pr413 cs,nn2022 cs,nn1323 nn6726
unto the mount of the daughter of Zion.

wcs,qpf1961 qpta5074 pp,nn5775 pupt7971 nn7064
2 For it shall be, *that*, as a wandering bird cast out of the nest, *so* the
pl,cs,nn1323 nn4124 qmf1961 pl,nn4569 pp,nn769
daughters of Moab shall be at the fords of Arnon.

himv935 nn6098 qmv6213 nn6415 qmv7896 nn,pnx6738 dfp,nn3915 pp,cs,nn8432
3 Take counsel, execute judgment; make thy shadow as the night in the midst
pl,nn6672 pimv5641 pl,nipt5080 pimv1540 ptn408 qpta5074
of the noonday; hide the outcasts; betray not him that wandereth.

pl,nipt,pnx5080 qmf1481 pp,pnx nn4124 qmv1933 nn5643 pp,pnx
4 Let mine outcasts dwell with thee, Moab; be thou a covert to them
pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 qpta7703 cj3588 df,nn4160 qpf656 nn7701 qpf3615
from*the*face of the spoiler: for the extortioner is at an end, the spoiler ceaseth,
qpta7429 qpf8552 pr4480 df,nn776
the oppressors are consumed out of the land.

dfp,nn2617 nn3678 wcj,hopf3559 wcj,qpf3427 pr,pnx5921
5 And in mercy shall the throne be established: and he shall sit upon it in
dfp,nn571 pp,cs,nn168 nn1732 qpta8199 wcj,qpta1875 nn4941 wcj,cs,aj4106
truth in the tabernacle of David, judging, and seeking judgment, and hasting
nn6664
righteousness.

qpf8085 cs,nn1347 nn4124 ad3966 aj1341
6 We have heard of the pride of Moab; *he is* very proud: *even* of his
nn,pnx1346 wcj,nn,pnx1347 wcj,nn,pnx5678 pl,nn,pnx907 ptn3808 aj3651
haughtiness, and his pride, and his wrath: *but* his lies *shall* not *be* so.

pp,ad3651 nn4124 himf3213 pp,nn4124 nn,pnx3605 himf3213
7 Therefore shall Moab howl for Moab, every one shall howl: for the
pp,pl,cs,nn808 nn7025 qmf1897 ad389 pl,nn5218
foundations of Kir-hareseth shall ye mourn; surely *they are* stricken.

cj3588 pl,cs,nn7709 nn2809 pipf*535 cs,nn1612 nn7643 pl,cs,nn1167
8 For the fields of Heshbon languish, *and* the vine of Sibmah: the lords of
pl,nn1471 qpf1986 pl,nn,pnx8291 qpf5060 pr5704
the heathen have broken down the principal plants thereof, they are come *even* unto
nn3270 qpf8582 nn4057 pl,nn,pnx7976 nipf5203
Jazer, they wandered *through* the wilderness: her branches are stretched out, they
qpf5674 nn3220
are gone over the sea.

pr5921/ad3651 qmf1058 pp,cs,nn1065 nn3270 cs,nn1612 nn7643
9 Therefore I will bewail with the weeping of Jazer the vine of Sibmah: I will
pimf,pnx7301 nn,pnx1832 nn2809 wcj,nn500 cj3588 nn1959 pr5921
water thee with my tears, O Heshbon, and Elealeh: for the shouting for thy
nn,pnx7019 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx7105 qpf5307
summer fruits and for thy harvest is fallen.

nn8057 wcj,nipf622 wcj,nn1524 pr4480 df,nn3759
10 And gladness is taken away, and joy out of the plentiful field; and in the
wcj,dfp,pl,nn3754 ptn3808 pumf7442 ptn3808 pumf7321 df,qpta1869
vineyards there shall be no singing, neither shall there be shouting: the treaders
qmf1869 ptn3808 nn3196 dfp,pl,nn3342 nn1959
shall tread out no wine in *their* presses; I have made *their vintage* shouting to
hipf7673
cease.

pr921/ad3651 pl,nn,pnx4578 qmf1993 dfp,nn3658 pp,nn4124
11 Wherefore my bowels shall sound like a harp for Moab, and mine
wcj,nn,pnx7130 pp,nn7025
inward parts for Kir-haresh.

wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 nipf7200 cj3588 nn4124 nipf3811 pr5921
12 And it*shall*come*to*pass, when it is seen that Moab is weary on the
df,nn1116 wcj,qpf935 pr413 nn,pnx4720 pp,htnc6419 wcj,ptn3808
high place, that he shall come to his sanctuary to pray; but he shall not
qmf3201
prevail.

pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr413 nn4124
13 This *is* the word that the LORD hath spoken concerning Moab
pr4480/ad227
since*that*time.

wcj,ad6258 nn3068 pipf1696 pp,qnc559 pp,nu7969 pl,nn8141
14 But now the LORD hath spoken, saying, Within three years, as the
pp,pl,cs,nn8141 aj7916 cs,nn3519 nn4124 wcj,nipf7034 pp,cs,nn3605
years of a hireling, and the glory of Moab shall be contemned, with all that
df,aj7227 df,nn1995 wcj,nn7605 nn4592/ad4213 ptn3808/aj3524
great multitude; and the remnant *shall be* very small *and* feeble.

Damascus

cs,nn4853 nn1834 ptdm2009 nn1834 hopt5493
17 The burden of Damascus. Behold, Damascus is taken away
pr4480/nn5892 wcj,qpf1961 nn4654 cs,nn4596
from*being*a*city, and it shall be a ruinous heap.

pl,cs,nn5892 nn6177 pl,qptp5800 qmf1961 dfp,pl,nn5739
2 The cities of Aroer *are* forsaken: they shall be for flocks, which shall
wcs,qpf7257 wcj,ptn369 hipt2729
lie down, and none shall make *them* afraid.

nn4013 wcs.nipf7673 pr4480/nn669 wcj.nn4467
3 The fortress also shall cease from Ephraim, and the kingdom
pr4480/nn1834 wcj.cs.nn7605 nn758 qmf1961 pp.cs,nn3519
from Damascus, and the remnant of Syria: they shall be as the glory of the
pl.cs,nn1121 nn3478 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,nn6635
children of Israel, saith the LORD of hosts.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcs,qpf1961 cs,nn3519 nn3290
4 And in that day it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* the glory of Jacob shall be
nimf1809 wcj.cs,nn4924 nn,pnx1320 nimf7329
made thin, and the fatness of his flesh shall wax lean.

wcs,qpf1961 nn7105 pp,qnc622 nn7054 qmf7114
5 And it shall be as when the harvest man gathereth the corn, and reapeth
pl,nn7641 wcj,nn,pnx2220 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pipt3950 pl,nn7641
the ears with his arm; and it shall be as he that gathereth ears in the
pp.cs,nn6010 nn7497
valley of Rephaim.

pl,nn5955 wcj,nipf7604 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn5363 nn2132
6 Yet gleaning grapes shall be left in it, as the shaking of an olive tree,
du,nu8147 nu7969 pl,nn1620 pp,cs,nn7218 nn534 nu702 nu2568
two *or* three berries in the top of the uppermost bough, four *or* five in the
qpta6509 pp,pl,nn,pnx5585 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
outermost fruitful branches thereof, saith the LORD God of Israel.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 df,nn120 qmf8159 pr5921 qpta,pnx6213 wcj,du,nn,pnx5869
7 At that day shall a man look to his Maker, and his eyes shall
qmf7200 pr413 cs,aj6918 nn3478
have respect to the Holy One of Israel.

wcj,ptn3808 qmf8159 pr413 df,pl,nn4196 cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027 ptn3808
8 And he shall not look to the altars, the work of his hands, neither shall
qmf7200 wcj,pnl834 pl,nn,pnx676 qpf6213 wcj,df,pl,nn842 wcj,df,pl,nn2553
respect *that* which his fingers have made, either the groves, or the images.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn,pnx4581 pl.cs,nn5892 qmf1961 pp.cs,qptp5800 df,nn2793
9 In that day shall his strong cities be as a forsaken bough, and an
wcj,df,nn534 pnl834 qpf5800 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
uppermost branch, which they left because of the children of Israel: and there
wcj,qpf1961 nn8077
shall be desolation.

cj3588 qpf7911 pl,cs,nn430 nn,pnx3468 ptn3808
10 Because thou hast forgotten the God of thy salvation, and hast not
qpf2142 wcj,cs,nn6697 nn,pnx4581 pr5921/ad3651 qmf5193 pl,nn5282
been mindful of the rock of thy strength, therefore shalt thou plant pleasant
pl.cs,nn5194 qmf,pnx2232 qpta2114 wcj,cs,nn2156
plants, and shalt set it with strange slips:

pp.cs,nn3117 nn,pnx5194 pimf*7735 wcj,dfp,nn1242
11 In the day shalt thou make thy plant to grow, and in the morning shalt
nn,pnx2233 himf6524 nn7105 nn5067 pp.cs,nn3117
thou make thy seed to flourish: *but* the harvest *shall be* a heap in the day of
nipt2470 qptp605 wcj,nn3511
grief and of desperate sorrow.

ptx1945 cs,nn1995 aj7227 pl,nn5971 qmf1993 pp,qnc1993
12 Woe to the multitude of many people, *which* make*a*noise like the noise
pl,nn3220 wcj,cs,nn7588 pl,nn3816 nimf7582 pp.cs,nn7588
of the seas; and to the rushing of nations, *that* make a rushing like the rushing of
aj3524 pl,nn4325
mighty waters!

pl,nn3816 nimf7582 pp.cs,nn7588 aj7227 pl,nn4325
13 The nations shall rush like the rushing of many waters: but *God* shall

wcj,qpf1605 pp,pnx wcj,qpf5127 pr4480/nn4801 wcj,pupf7291 pp,cs,nn4671
rebuke them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be chased as the chaff of
pl,nn2022 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn7307 wcj,pp,nn1534 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn5492
the mountains before the wind, and like a rolling thing before the whirlwind.
wcj,ptdm2009 pp,cs,nn6256/nn6153 nn1091 pp,ad2962 nn1242 ptn,pnx369
14 And behold at eveningtide trouble; *and* before the morning he *is* not.
pndm2088 cs,nn2506 pl,qpta,pnx8154 wcj,nn1486 pp,pl,qpta,pnx962
This *is* the portion of them that spoil us, and the lot of them that rob
us.

Ethiopia

ptx1945 cs,nn776 cs,nn6767 du,nn3671 pnl834 pr4480/nn5676
18 Woe to the land shadowing with wings, which *is* beyond the
pp,pl,cs,nn5104 nn3568
rivers of Ethiopia:
df,qpta7971 pl,nn6735 dfp,nn3220 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn3627 nn1573
2 That sendeth ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes
pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn4325 qmv1980 aj7031 pl,nn4397 pr413 nn1471 pupt4900
upon the waters, *saying*, Go, ye swift messengers, to a nation scattered and
wcj,pupt4178 pr413 nn5971 nipt3372 pr4480 pnp1931 wcj,ad1973 nn1471 nn6957/nn6957
peeled, to a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out and
wcj,nn4001 pnl834 nn,pnx776 pl,nn5104 qpf958
trodden down, whose land the rivers have spoiled!
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn8398 wcj,pl,cs,qpta7931 nn776 qmf7200
3 All ye inhabitants of the world, and dwellers on the earth, see ye, when
pp,qnc5375 nn5251 pl,nn2022 wcj,pp,qnc8628 nn7782 qmf8085
he lifteth up an ensign on the mountains; and when he bloweth a trumpet, hear ye.
cj3588 ad3541 nn3068 qpf559 pr,pnx413 qcj8252 wcj,hicj5027
4 For so the LORD said unto me, I will take*my*rest, and I will consider in
pp,nn,pnx4349 aj6703 pp,nn2527 pr5921 nn216 pp,cs,nn5645 nn2919
my dwelling place like a clear heat upon herbs, *and* like a cloud of dew in the
pp,cs,nn2527 nn7105
heat of harvest.
cj3588 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn7105 nn6525 pp,qnc8552 wcj,nn1155 qmf1961
5 For before the harvest, when the bud is perfect, and the sour grape is
qpta1580 nn5328 wcj,qpf3772 df,pl,nn2150 dfp,pl,nn4211
ripening in the flower, he shall both cut off the sprigs with pruning hooks, and
hipf5493 hipf8456 wcj8533 df,pl,nn5189
take away *and* cut down the branches.
nimf5800 ad3162 pp,cs,nn5861 pl,nn2022
6 They shall be left together unto the fowls of the mountains, and to the
wcj,pp,cs,nn929 df,nn776 df,nn5861 wcj,qpf6972 pr,pnx5921 wcj,cs,nn3605
beasts of the earth: and the fowls shall summer upon them, and all the
cs,nn929 df,nn776 qmf2778 pr,pnx5921
beasts of the earth shall winter upon them.
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 nn7862 homf2986 pp,nn3068 pl,nn6635
7 In that time shall the present be brought unto the LORD of hosts of a
nn5971 pupt4900 wcj,pupt4178 wcj,pr4480/nn5971 nipt3372 pr4480 pnp1931
people scattered and peeled, and from*a*people terrible from their beginning
wcj,ad1973 nn1471 nn6957/nn6957 wcj,nn4001 pnl834 nn,pnx776 pl,nn5104
hitherto; a nation meted out and trodden*under*foot, whose land the rivers have
qpf958 pr413 cs,nn4725 cs,nn8034 nn3068 pl,nn6635 cs,nn2022 nn6726
spoiled, to the place of the name of the LORD of hosts, the mount Zion.

Egypt

19 The burden of Egypt. Behold, the LORD rideth upon a swift cloud, and shall come into Egypt: and the idols of Egypt shall be moved at*his*presence, and the heart of Egypt shall melt in the midst of it.

2 And I will set the Egyptians against the Egyptians: and they shall fight every one against his brother, and every one against his neighbor; city against city, *and* kingdom against kingdom.

3 And the spirit of Egypt shall fail in the midst thereof; and I will destroy the counsel thereof: and they shall seek to the idols, and to the charmers, and to them*that*have*familiar*spirits, and to the wizards.

4 And the Egyptians will I give over into the hand of a cruel lord; and a fierce king shall rule over them, saith the Lord, the LORD of hosts.

5 And the waters shall fail from*the*sea, and the river shall be wasted and dried up.

6 And they shall turn*the*rivers*far*away; *and* the brooks of defense shall be emptied and dried up: the reeds and flags shall wither.

7 The paper reeds by the brooks, by the mouth of the brooks, and every thing sown by the brooks, shall wither, be driven away, and be no *more*.

8 The fishers also shall mourn, and all they that cast angle into the brooks shall lament, and they that spread nets upon the waters shall languish.

9 Moreover they that work in fine flax, and they that weave networks, shall be confounded.

10 And they shall be broken in the purposes thereof, all that make sluices *and* ponds for fish.

11 Surely the princes of Zoan *are* fools, the counsel of the wise counselors of Pharaoh is become brutish: how say ye unto Pharaoh, I *am* the son of the wise, the son of ancient kings?

pnit,pnx335 cj645 aj,pnx2450 wcj,himf5046 pp,pnx pte4994
12 Where *are* they? where *are* thy wise *men*? and let them tell thee now,
wcj,qmf3045 pnid4100 nn3068 pl,nn6635 qpf3289 pr5921 nn4714
and let them know what the LORD of hosts hath purposed upon Egypt.
pl,cs,nn8269 nn6814 nipf2973 pl,cs,nn8269 nn5297 nipf5377
13 The princes of Zoan are become fools, the princes of Noph are deceived;
hipf8582 (853) nn4714 cs,nn6438 pl,nn,pnx7626
they have also seduced Egypt, *even they that are* the stay of the tribes
thereof.
nn3068 qpf4537 pl,nn5773 cs,nn7307 pp,nn,pnx7130
14 The LORD hath mingled a perverse spirit in the midst thereof: and they
(853) nn4714 wcj,hipf8582 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4639 aj7910
have caused Egypt to err in every work thereof, as a drunken *man*
pp,ninc8582 pp,nn,pnx6892
staggereth in his vomit.
wcj,ptn3808 qmf1961 nn4639 pp,nn4714 pnl834 nn7218 wcj,nn2180
15 Neither shall there be *any* work for Egypt, which the head or tail,
nn3712 wcj,nn100 qmf6213
branch or rush, may do.
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn4714 qmf1961 dfp,pl,nn802 wcj,qpf2729
16 In that day shall Egypt be like unto women: and it shall be afraid
wcj,qpf6342 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn8573 cs,nn3027 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pnl834 pnp1931
and fear because of the shaking of the hand of the LORD of hosts, which he
hipt5130 pr,pnx5921
shaketh over it.
cs,nn127 nn3063 wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn2283 pp,nn4714 nn3605 pnl834
17 And the land of Judah shall be a terror unto Egypt, every one that
himf2142 pnx(853) qmf6342 pr,pnx413 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
maketh mention thereof shall be afraid in himself, because of the
cs,nn6098 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pnl834 pnp1931 qpta3289 pr,pnx5921
counsel of the LORD of hosts, which he hath determined against it.
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 qmf1961 nu2568 pl,nn5892 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 pl,pipt1696 cs,nn8193
18 In that day shall five cities in the land of Egypt speak the language
nn3667 wcj,pl,nipt7650 pp,nn3068 pl,nn6635 pp,nu259 nimf559 cs,nn5892
of Canaan, and swear to the LORD of hosts; one shall be called, The city of
df,nn2041
destruction.
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 qmf1961 nn4196 pp,nn3068 pp,cs,nn8432
19 In that day shall there be an altar to the LORD in the midst of the
cs,nn776 nn4714 wcj,nn4676 pr681 nn,pnx1366 pp,nn3068
land of Egypt, and a pillar at the border thereof to the LORD.
wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn226 wcj,pp,nn5707 pp,nn3068 pl,nn6635
20 And it shall be for a sign and for a witness unto the LORD of hosts in
pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 cj3588 qmf6817 pr413 nn3068 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
the land of Egypt: for they shall cry unto the LORD because of the
pl,qpta3905 wcj,qmf7971 pp,pnx hipt3467 wcj,aj7227
oppressors, and he shall send them a savior, and a great one, and he shall
wcj,hipf,pnx5337
deliver them.
nn3068 wcj,nipf3045 pp,nn4714 nn4714 wcj,qpf3045 (853)
21 And the LORD shall be known to Egypt, and the Egyptians shall know
nn3068 dl,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcj,qpf5647 nn2077 wcj,nn4503
the LORD in that day, and shall do sacrifice and oblation; yea, they shall
wcj,qpf5087 nn5088 pp,nn3068 wcj,pipf7999
vow a vow unto the LORD, and perform *it*.

nn3068 wcj.qpf5062 (853) nn4714 qna5062 wcj.qna7495
22 And the LORD shall smite Egypt: he shall smite and heal *it*: and they
wcj.qpf7725 pr5704 nn3068 wcj.nipf6279 pp,pnx
shall return *even* to the LORD, and he shall be entreated of them, and shall
wcj.qpf.pnx7495
heal them.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 qmf1961 nn4546 pr4480/nn4714 nn,lh804
23 In that day shall there be a highway out*of*Egypt to Assyria, and
nn804 wcj.qpf935 pp,nn4714 wcj,nn4714 pp,nn804
the Assyrian shall come into Egypt, and the Egyptian into Assyria, and the
nn4714 wcj.qpf5647 pr854 nn804
Egyptians shall serve with the Assyrians.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn3478 qmf1961 nuor7992 pp,nn4714 wcj,pp,nn804
24 In that day shall Israel be the third with Egypt and with Assyria,
nn1293 pp,cs,nn7130 df,nn776
even a blessing in the midst of the land:

pnf834 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pipf,pnx1288 pp,qnc559 qptp1288 nn4714 nn,pnx5971
25 Whom the LORD of hosts shall bless, saying, Blessed *be* Egypt my people,
nn804 wcj.cs.nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027 nn3478 wcj,nn,pnx5159
and Assyria the work of my hands, and Israel mine inheritance.

The Captivity of Egypt and Ethiopia

pp,cs,nn8141 nn8661 cnc935 nn,lh795 nn5623 cs,nn4428
20 In the year that Tartan came unto Ashdod, (when Sargon the king
nn804 pp,qnc7971 pnx(853) wcs,nimf3898 pp,nn795
of Assyria sent him,) and fought against Ashdod, and
wcs,qmf,pnx3920
took it;

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 pipf1696 nn3068 pp,cs,nn3027 nn3470 cs,nn1121 nn531
2 At the same time spoke the LORD by Isaiah the son of Amoz,
pp,qnc559 qmv1980 wcj,pipf6605 df,nn8242 pr4480/pr5921 du,nn,pnx4975 qmf2502
saying, Go and loose the sackcloth from off thy loins, and put off thy
wcj.nn,pnx5275 pr4480/pr5921 du,nn,pnx7272 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 qna1980 aj6174 wcj,aj3182
shoe from thy foot. And he did so, walking naked and barefoot.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnl834 nn,pnx5650 nn3470 qpf1980 aj6174
3 And the LORD said, Like as my servant Isaiah hath walked naked and
wcj.aj3182 nu7969 pl,nn8141 nn226 wcj,nn4159 pr5921 nn4714 wcj,pr5921 nn3568
barefoot three years *for* a sign and wonder upon Egypt and upon Ethiopia;

ad3651 cs,nn4428 nn804 qmf5090 (853) nn4714 cs,nn7628
4 So shall the king of Assyria lead away the Egyptians prisoners, and
wcj(853) nn3568 cs,nn1546 pl,nn5288 wcj,aj2205 aj6174 wcj,aj3182
the Ethiopians captives, young and old, naked and barefoot, even with *their*
nn8357 wcj,pl,cs,qptp2834 cs,nn6172 nn4714
buttocks uncovered, to the shame of Egypt.

wcj,qpf2865 wcj,qpf954 pr4480/nn3568 nn,pnx4007
5 And they shall be afraid and ashamed of Ethiopia their expectation, and
wcj,pr4480 nn4714 nn,pnx8597
of Egypt their glory.

cs,qpta3427 df,pndm2088 df,nn339 wcj,qpf559 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 ptdm2009 ad3541
6 And the inhabitant of this isle shall say in that day, Behold, such

---

20:2, 3 See the note on Micah 1:8.

nn,pnx4007 pnl834/ad8033 qpf5127 pp,nn5833 pp,ninc5337 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn4428
is our expectation, whither we flee for help to be delivered from the king
nn804 wcj,ptx349 pnp587 nimf4422
of Assyria: and how shall we escape?

The Fall of Babylon

21 cs,nn4853 cs,nn4057 nn3220 pp,pl,nn5492 dfp,nn5045
The burden of the desert of the sea. As whirlwinds in the south
pp,qnc2498 qpta935 pr4480/nn4057 nipt3372 pr4480/nn776
pass through; *so* it cometh from*the*desert, from a terrible land.

aj7186 nn2380 hopf5046 pp,pnx df,qpta898
2 A grievous vision is declared unto me; the treacherous dealer
qpta898 wcj,df,qpta7703 qpta7703 qmv5927 nn5867 qmv6696 nn4074
dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam: besiege, O Media;
cs,nn3605 nn,pnx585 hipl7673
all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

pr5921/ad3651 du,nn,pnx4975 qpf4390 nn2479 pl,nn6735 qpf,pnx270
3 Therefore are my loins filled with pain: pangs have taken hold upon me,
pp,pl,cs,nn6735 qpta3205 nipf5753 pr4480/qnc8085
as the pangs of a woman*that*travaileth: I was bowed down at*the*hearing *of it*;
nipf926 pr4480/qnc7200
I was dismayed at*the*seeing *of it*.

nn,pnx3824 qpf8582 nn6427 pipf,pnx1204 (B53) cs,nn5399 nn,pnx2837
4 My heart panted, fearfulness frightened me: the night of my pleasure
qpf7760 dfp,nn2731 pp,pnx
hath he turned into fear unto me.

qna6186 df,nn7979 qna6822 df,nn6844 qna398 qna8354 qmv6965 df,pl,nn8269
5 Prepare the table, watch in the watchtower, eat, drink: arise, ye princes, *and*
qmv4886 nn4043
anoint the shield.

cj3588 ad3541 nn136 qpf559 pr,pnx413 qmv1980 himv5975 df,pipt6822
6 For thus hath the Lord said unto me, Go, set a watchman, let him
himf5046 pnl834 qmf7200
declare what he seeth.

wcj,qpf7200 nn7393 cs,nn6776 pl,nn6571 cs,nn7393 nn2543
7 And he saw a chariot *with* a couple of horsemen, a chariot of asses, *and* a
cs,nn7393 nn1581 wcj,hipf7181 nn7182 aj7227 nn7182
chariot of camels; and he hearkened diligently with much heed:

wcs,qmf7121 nn738 nn,pnx113 pnp595 qpta5975 nn8548 pr5921 nn4707
8 And he cried, A lion: My lord, I stand continually upon the watchtower
ad3119 pnp595 nipt5324 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx4931 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3915
in the daytime, and I am set in my ward whole nights:

wcj,ptdm2009 pndm2088 qpta935 cs,nn7393 nn376 cs,nn6776 pl,nn6571
9 And, behold, here cometh a chariot of men, *with* a couple of horsemen.
wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 nn894 qpf5307 qpf5307 wcj,cs,nn3605
And he answered and said, Babylon is fallen, is fallen; and all the
pl,cs,nn6456 pl,nn,pnx430 pipf7665 dfp,nn776
graven images of her gods he hath broken unto the ground.

nn,pnx4098 wcj,cs,nn1121 nn,pnx1637 pnl834 qpf8085
10 O my threshing, and the corn of my floor: that which I have heard
pr4480/pr854 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 hipf5046 pp,pnx
of the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, have I declared unto you.

Edom

cs,nn**4853** nn1746 qpta**7121** pr,pnx413 pr4480/nn8165 qpta**8104** pnit4100
11 The burden of Dumah. He calleth to me out*of*Seir, Watchman, what
pr4480/nn**3915** qpta**8104** pnit4100 pr4480/cs,nn**3915**
of*the*night? Watchman, what of*the*night?
qpta**8104** qpf**559** nn1242 qpf857 wcj,ad1571 nn**3915** cj518
12 The watchman said, The morning cometh, and also the night: if ye will
qmf**1158** qmv**1158** qmv**7725** qmv857
inquire, inquire ye: return, come.

Arabia

nn**4853** pp,nn6152 dfp,nn3293 pp,nn6152 qmf3885
13 The burden upon Arabia. In the forest in Arabia shall ye lodge, O ye
pl,cs,nn736 nn1720
traveling companies of Dedanim.
pl,cs,qpta**3427** cs,nn**776** nn8485 hipf857 pl,nn4325 (pp,qnc7122)
14 The inhabitants of the land of Tema brought water to him that was
aj6771 pipf6923 pp,nn,pnx3899 qpta5074
thirsty, they prevented with their bread him that fled.
cj3588 qpf5074 pr4480/pl,cs,nn**6440** pl,nn**2719** pr4480/pl,cs,nn**6440** qptp**5203** nn**2719**
15 For they fled from the swords, from the drawn sword, and
wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn**6440** qptp1869 nn7198 wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn**6440** cs,nn3514 nn4421
from the bent bow, and from the grievousness of war.
cj3588 ad3541 nn**136** qpf**559** pr,pnx413 pp,ad5750 nn8141
16 For thus hath the Lord said unto me, Within a year, according to the
pp,pl,cs,nn8141 aj7916 cs,nn3605 cs,nn**3519** nn6938 wcj,qpf**3615**
years of a hireling, and all the glory of Kedar shall fail:
wcj,cs,nn**7605** cs,nn4557 nn7198 cs,aj1368 pl,cs,nn**1121**
17 And the residue of the number of archers, the mighty men of the children of
nn6938 qmf4591 cj3588 nn**3068** pl,cs,nn**430** nn3478 pipf**1696**
Kedar, shall be diminished: for the LORD God of Israel hath spoken *it*.

Jerusalem

22 cs,nn**4853** cs,nn1516 nn**2384** pnit4100 pp,pnx cj645 cj3588
The burden of the valley of vision. What aileth thee now, that thou art
nn,pnx3605 qpf**5927** dfp,pl,nn1406
wholly gone up to the housetops?
aj4392 pl,nn8663 qpta1993 nn5892 aj5947 nn7151 pl,nn,pnx2491
2 Thou that art full of stirs, a tumultuous city, a joyous city: thy slain *men*
ptn**3808** pl,cs,nn2491 nn**2719** wcj,ptn**3808** pl,cs,qpta**4191** nn4421
are not slain with the sword, nor dead in battle.
cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx**7101** qpf5074 ad3162 pupf631 pr4480/nn7198 cs,nn3605
3 All thy rulers are fled together, they are bound by*the*archers: all that
pl,nipt,pnx4672 pupf631 ad3162 qpf1272 pr4480/aj7350
are found in thee are bound together, *which* have fled from far.
pr5921/ad**3651** qpf**559** qmv8159 pr,pnx4480 dfp,nn1065 pimf4843 himf213 ptn408
4 Therefore said I, Look away from me; I will weep bitterly, labor not to
pp,pinc,pnx**5162** pr5921 cs,nn**7701** cs,nn1323 nn,pnx**5971**
comfort me, because of the spoiling of the daughter of my people.
cj3588 cs,nn**3117** nn**4103** wcj,nn4001 wcj,nn3998
5 For *it is* a day of trouble, and of treading down, and of perplexity by the

pp,nn136 nn3069 pl,nn6635 pp,cs,nn1516 nn2384 pipt*6979 nn7023 wcj,nn7771
Lord GOD of hosts in the valley of vision, breaking down the walls, and of crying
pr413 df,nn2022
to the mountains.

wcj,nn5867 qpf5375 nn827 pp,cs,nn7393 nn120 pl,nn6571 wcj,nn7024
6 And Elam bore the quiver with chariots of men *and* horsemen, and Kir
pipf6168 nn4043
uncovered the shield.

wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn4055 pl,nn,pnx6010 qpf4390 nn7393
7 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* thy choicest valleys shall be full of chariots,
wcj,df,pl,nn6571 qna7896/qpf7896 df,nn,lh8179
and the horsemen shall set*themselves*in*array at the gate.

wcs,pimf1540 (853) cs,nn4539 nn3063 wcs,himf5027
8 And he discovered the covering of Judah, and thou didst look in
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pr413 cs,nn5402 cs,nn1004 df,nn3293
that day to the armor of the house of the forest.

qpf7200 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn1233 cs,nn5892 nn1732 cj3588
9 Ye have seen also the breaches of the city of David, that they
qpf7231 wcs,pimf6908 (853) pl,cs,nn4325 df,aj8481 df,nn1295
are many: and ye gathered together the waters of the lower pool.

qpf5608 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn1004 nn3389 df,pl,nn1004
10 And ye have numbered the houses of Jerusalem, and the houses have
wcs,qmf5422 pp,pinc1219 df,nn2346
ye broken down to fortify the wall.

qpf6213 wcj,nn4724 pr996 df,du,nn2346 pp,pl,cs,nn4325 df,aj3465
11 Ye made also a ditch between the two walls for the water of the old
df,nn1295 wcj,pln3808 hipf5027 pr413 qpta,pnx6213 ptn3808 qpf7200
pool: but ye have not looked unto the maker thereof, neither had respect unto
wcj,qpta,pnx3335 pr4480/aj7350
him that fashioned it long ago.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn136 nn3069 pl,nn6635 wcs,qmf7121 pp,nn1065
12 And in that day did the Lord GOD of hosts call to weeping, and to
wcj,pp,nn4553 wcj,pp,nn7144 wcj,pp,qnc2296 nn8242
mourning, and to baldness, and to girding with sackcloth:

wcj,ptdm2009 nn8342 wcj,nn8057 qna2026 nn1241 wcj,qna7819 nn6629 qna398
13 And behold joy and gladness, slaying oxen, and killing sheep, eating
nn1320 wcj,qna8354 nn3196 qna398 wcj,qna8354 cj3588 ad4279 qmf4191
flesh, and drinking wine: let us eat and drink; for tomorrow we shall die.

wcj,nipf1540 pp,du,nn,pnx241 nn3068 pl,nn6635 cj518 df,pndm2088
14 And it was revealed in mine ears by the LORD of hosts, Surely this
df,nn5771 pumf3722 pp,pnx pr5704 qmf4191 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pl,nn6635
iniquity shall not be purged from you till ye die, saith the Lord GOD of hosts.

Shebna

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pl,nn6635 qmv1980 qmv935 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,qpta5532
15 Thus saith the Lord GOD of hosts, Go, get thee unto this treasurer,
pr5921 nn7644 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn1004
even unto Shebna, which *is* over the house, *and say*,

pnit4100 pp,pnx ad6311 wcj,pnit4310 pp,pnx ad6311 cj3588
16 What hast thou here? and whom hast thou here, that thou hast
qpf2672/pp,pnx nn6913 ad6311 cs,qpta2672 nn,pnx6913 nn4791
hewed*thee*out a sepulcher here, *as* he that heweth*him*out a sepulcher on high,
qpta2710 nn4908 pp,pnx dfp,nn5553
and that graveth a habitation for himself in a rock?

ptdm2009 nn3068 pipt*,pnx2904 nn1397 nn2925
17 Behold, the LORD will carry*thee*away with a mighty captivity, and will
wcj,qpta,pnx5844/qna5844
surely cover thee.

qna6801/qmf,pnx6801 nn6802 dfp,nn1754 pr413 cs,aj7342/du,nn3027
18 He will surely*violently*turn and toss thee *like* a ball into a large
nn776 ad,lh8033 qmf4191 wcj,ad,lh8033 pl,cs,nn4818 nn,pnx3519
country: there shalt thou die, and there the chariots of thy glory *shall be* the
cs,nn7036 pl,nn,pnx113 cs,nn1004
shame of thy lord's house.

wcj,qpf,pnx1920 pr4480/nn,pnx4673 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx4612
19 And I will drive thee from*thy*station, and from*thy*state shall he
qmf,pnx2040
pull*thee*down.

wcj,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcj,qpf7121 pp,nn,pnx5650
20 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, that I will call my servant
pp,nn471 cs,nn1121 nn2518
Eliakim the son of Hilkiah:

wcj,hipf,pnx3847 nn,pnx3801 pimf,pnx2388
21 And I will clothe him with thy robe, and strengthen him with thy
wcj,nn,pnx73 qmf5414 wcj,nn,pnx4475 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,qpf1961
girdle, and I will commit thy government into his hand: and he shall be a
pp,nn1 pp,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 wcj,pp,cs,nn1004 nn3063
father to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and to the house of Judah.

cs,nn4668 cs,nn1004 nn1732 wcj,qpf5414 pr5921 nn,pnx7926
22 And the key of the house of David will I lay upon his shoulder; so he
wcj,qpf6605 wcj,ptn369 qpta5462 wcj,qpf5462 wcj,ptn369 qpta6605
shall open, and none shall shut; and he shall shut, and none shall open.

wcj,qpf,pnx8628 nn3489 nipt539 pp,nn4725 wcj,qpf1961
23 And I will fasten him *as* a nail in a sure place; and he shall be for a
nn3519 pp,cs,nn3678 nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn1004
glorious throne to his father's house.

wcj,qpf8518 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn3605 cs,nn3519 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1004
24 And they shall hang upon him all the glory of his father's house, the
df,pl,nn6631 wcj,df,pl,nn6849 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3627 df,aj6996 pr4480/pl,cs,nn3627
offspring and the issue, all vessels of small quantity, from*the*vessels of
df,pl,nn101 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3627 df,pl,nn5035
cups, even to all the vessels of flagons.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,nn6635 df,nn3489 df,qptp8628
25 In that day, saith the LORD of hosts, shall the nail that is fastened in
nipt539 pp,nn4725 qmf4185 wcj,nipf1438 wcj,qpf5307 df,nn4853 pnl834
the sure place be removed, and be cut down, and fall; and the burden that *was*
pr,pnx5921 wcj,nipf3772 cj3588 nn3068 pipf1696
upon it shall be cut off: for the LORD hath spoken *it*.

Phoenicia

23 cs,nn4853 nn6865 himv3213 pl,cs,nn591 nn8659 cj3588 pupf7703
The burden of Tyre. Howl, ye ships of Tarshish; for it is laid waste,
pr4480/nn1004 pr4480/qnc935 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn3794
so*that*there*is*no*house, no*entering*in: from*the*land of Chittim
nipf1540 pp,pnx
it is revealed to them.

qmv1826 pl.cs.qpta3427 nn339 pl,cs.qpta5503 nn6721
2 Be still, ye inhabitants of the isle; thou whom the merchants of Zidon, that
qpta5674 nn3220 pipf.pnx4390
pass over the sea, have replenished.

aj7227 wcj.pp.pl.nn4325 cs.nn2233 nn7883 cs.nn7105 nn2975
3 And by great waters the seed of Sihor, the harvest of the river, *is* her
nn.pnx8393 wcs.qmf1961 cs.nn5505 pl.nn1471
revenue; and she is a mart of nations.

qmv954 nn6721 cj3588 nn3220 qpf559 cs.nn4581
4 Be*thou*ashamed, O Zidon: for the sea hath spoken, *even* the strength of
df.nn3220 pp.qnc559 qpf2342 ptn3808 wcj.ptn3808 qpf3205 wcj.ptn3808 pipf1431
the sea, saying, I travail not, nor bring*forth*children, neither do I nourish up
pl.nn970 pipf*7311 pl.nn1330
young men, *nor* bring up virgins.

pp.pnl834 nn8088 pp.nn4714 qmf2342
5 As at the report concerning Egypt, *so* shall they be sorely pained at the
pp.cs.nn8088 nn6865
report of Tyre.

qmv5674 nn.lh8659 himv3213 pl.cs.qpta3427 nn339
6 Pass*ye*over to Tarshish; howl, ye inhabitants of the isle.

he.pndm2063 pp.pnx aj5947 nn.pnx6927 nn6924 pr4480/pl.cs.nn3117
7 *Is* this your joyous *city*, whose antiquity *is* of ancient days? her own
du.nn.pnx7272 himf.pnx2986 pr4480/aj7350 pp.qnc1481
feet shall carry her afar off to sojourn.

pnil4310 qpf3289/pndm2063 pr5921 nn6865 df.hipt5849 pnl834
8 Who hath taken*this*counsel against Tyre, the crowning *city*, whose
pl.qpta.pnx5503 pl.nn8269 pl.nn.pnx3669 pl.cs.nipt3513 nn776
merchants *are* princes, whose traders *are* the honorable of the earth?

nn3068 pl.nn6635 qpf.pnx3289 pp.pinc2490 cs.nn1347 cs.nn3605 nn6643
9 The LORD of hosts hath purposed it, to stain the pride of all glory, *and*
pp.hinc7043 cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nipt3513 nn776
to bring*into*contempt all the honorable of the earth.

qmv5674 nn.pnx776 dfp.nn2975 cs.nn1323 nn8659 ptn369
10 Pass through thy land as a river, O daughter of Tarshish: *there is* no
ad5750 nn4206
more strength.

qpf5186 nn.pnx3027 pr5921 df.nn3220 hipf7264 pl.nn4467 nn3068
11 He stretched out his hand over the sea, he shook the kingdoms: the LORD
pipf6680 pr413 nn3667 pp.hinc8045 pl.nn.pnx4581
hath given*a*commandment against the merchant *city*, to destroy the strongholds
thereof.

wcs.qmf559 ptn3808 (himf3254) ad5750 pp.qnc5937 df.pupt6231 cs.nn1330
12 And he said, Thou shalt no more rejoice, O thou oppressed virgin,
cs.nn1323 nn6721 qmv6965 qmv5674 nn3794 ad8033 ad1571 pp.pnx qmf5117/ptn3808
daughter of Zidon: arise, pass over to Chittim; there also shalt thou have*no*rest.

ptdm2005 cs.nn776 nn3778 pndm2088 df.nn5971 qpf1961 ptn3808 nn804
13 Behold the land of the Chaldeans; this people was not, *till* the Assyrian
qpf.pnx3245 pp.pl.nn6728 hipf6965 pl.nn.pnx971
founded it for them that dwell*in*the*wilderness: they set up the towers
pipf*6209 pl.nn.pnx759 qpf.pnx7760 pp.nn4654
thereof, they raised up the palaces thereof; *and* he brought it to ruin.

himv3213 pl.cs.nn591 nn8659 cj3588 nn.pnx4581 pupf7703
14 Howl, ye ships of Tarshish: for your strength is laid waste.

wcj.qpf1961 df.pndm1931 dfp.nn3117 nn6865 wcj.nipt7911
15 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, that Tyre shall be forgotten

pl,nu7657 nn8141 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nu259 nn4428 pr4480/cs,nn7093 pl,nu7657 nn8141
seventy years, according to the days of one king: after*the*end of seventy years
(qmf1961) pp,nn6865 pp,cs,nn7892 df,qpta2181
shall Tyre sing as a harlot.
qmv3947 nn3658 qmv5437 nn5892 qpta2181 nipf7911
16 Take a harp, go about the city, thou harlot that hast been forgotten;
himv3190 pinc5059 himv7235 nn7892 pp,cj4616 nimf2142
make sweet melody, sing many songs, that thou mayest be remembered.
wcj,qpf1961 pr4480/cs,nn7093 pl,nu7657 nn8141 nn3068
17 And it*shall*come*to*pass after*the*end of seventy years, that the LORD
qmf6485 (853) nn6865 wcj,qpf7725 pp,nn,pnx868 wcj,qpf2181
will visit Tyre, and she shall turn to her hire, and shall commit fornication
pr854 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4467 df,nn776 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127
with all the kingdoms of the world upon the face of the earth.
nn,pnx5504 wcj,nn,pnx868 wcj,qpf1961 nn6944 pp,nn3068
18 And her merchandise and her hire shall be holiness to the LORD: it
ptn3808 nimf686 wcj,ptn3808 nimf2630 cj3588 nn,pnx5504 qmf1961
shall not be treasured nor laid up; for her merchandise shall be for them that
pp,pl,qpta3427 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pp,qnc398 pp,nn7654 aj6266 wcj,pp,nn4374
dwell before the LORD, to eat sufficiently, and for durable clothing.

God's Judgment on the Whole Earth

ptdm2009 nn3068 qpta1238/df,nn776 wcj,qpta*,pnx1110
24 Behold, the LORD maketh*the*earth*empty, and maketh*it*waste, and
wcj,pipf5753,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,hipf6327 pl,qpta,pnx3427
turneth*it*upside*down, and scattereth abroad the inhabitants thereof.
wcj,qpf1961 dfp,nn5971 dfp,nn3548 dfp,nn5650
2 And it shall be, as with the people, so with the priest; as with the servant,
pp,pl,nn,pnx113 dfp,nn8198 pp,nn,pnx1404 dfp,qpta7069
so with his master; as with the maid, so with her mistress; as with the buyer, so
dfp,qpta4376 dfp,hipt3867 dfp,qpta3867
with the seller; as with the lender, so with the borrower; as with the
dfp,qpta5383 pp,pnl834 qpta5378 pp,pnx
taker*of*usury, so with the giver*of*usury to him.
df,nn776 nina1238/nimf1238 wcj,nina962/nimf962 cj3588 nn3068
3 The land shall be utterly emptied, and utterly spoiled: for the LORD hath
pipf1696 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697
spoken this word.
df,nn776 qpf56 qpf5034 nn8398 pipf*535 qpf5034
4 The earth mourneth *and* fadeth away, the world languisheth *and* fadeth away,
cs,nn4791 cs,nn5971 df,nn776 pipf*535
the haughty people of the earth do languish.
wcj,df,nn776 qpf2610 pr8478 pl,qpta,pnx3427 cj3588
5 The earth also is defiled under the inhabitants thereof; because they have
qpf5674 pl,nn8451 qpf2498 nn2706 hipf6565 nn5769 cs,nn1285
transgressed the laws, changed the ordinance, broken the everlasting covenant.
pr5921/ad3651 nn423 qpf398 nn776 pl,cs,qpta3427 pp,pnx
6 Therefore hath the curse devoured the earth, and they that dwell therein
wcs,qmf816 pr5921/ad3651 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn776 qpf2787 ad4213 nn582 wcj,nipf7604
are desolate: therefore the inhabitants of the earth are burned, and few men left.
nn8492 qpf56 nn1612 pipf*535 cs,nn3605 cs,aj8056/nn3820
7 The new wine mourneth, the vine languisheth, all the merryhearted do
nipf584
sigh.

cs,nn4885 pl,nn8596 qpl7673 cs,nn7588 aj5947 qpf2308 cs,nn4885
8 The mirth of tabrets ceaseth, the noise of them that rejoice endeth, the joy
nn3658 qpf7673
of the harp ceaseth.

ptn3808 qmfi8354 nn3196 dfp,nn7892 nn7941 qmf4843
9 They shall not drink wine with a song; strong drink shall be bitter to them
pp,pl,qpta,pnx8354
that drink it.

cs,nn7151 nn8414 nipf7665 cs,nn3605 nn1004 pupf5462
10 The city of confusion is broken down: every house is shut up, that
pr4480/qnc935
no*man*may*come*in.

nn6682 pr5921 df,nn3196 dfp,pl,nn2351 cs,nn3605 nn8057 qpf6150 cs,nn4885
11 *There is* a crying for wine in the streets; all joy is darkened, the mirth
df,nn776 qpf1540
of the land is gone.

dfp,nn5892 nipf7604 nn8047 nn8179 homf3807 wcj,nn7591
12 In the city is left desolation, and the gate is smitten with destruction.

cj3588 ad3541 qmf1961 pp,cs,nn7130 df,nn776 pp,cs,nn8432 df,pl,nn5971
13 When thus it shall be in the midst of the land among the people, *there*
pp,cs,nn5363 nn2132 pp,pl,nn5955 cj518
shall be as the shaking of an olive tree, *and* as the gleaning grapes when the
nn1210 qpf3615
vintage is done.

pnp1992 qmf5375 nn,pnx6963 qmf7442 pp,cs,nn1347 nn3068
14 They shall lift up their voice, they shall sing for the majesty of the LORD,
qpf6670 pr4480/nn3220
they shall cry aloud from*the*sea.

pr5921/ad3651 pimv3513 nn3068 dfp,pl,nn217 cs,nn8034 nn3068
15 Wherefore glorify ye the LORD in the fires, *even* the name of the LORD
pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pp,pl,cs,nn339 df,nn3220
God of Israel in the isles of the sea.

pr4480/cs,nn3671 df,nn776 qpf8085 pl,nn2158 nn6643
16 From*the*uttermost*part of the earth have we heard songs, *even* glory to the
dfp,aj6662 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx nn7334 pp,pnx nn7334 pix188 pp,pnx
righteous. But I said, My leanness, my leanness, woe unto me! the
pl,qpta898 qpf898 pl,qpta898
treacherous dealers have dealt treacherously; yea, the treacherous dealers have
qpf898/wcj,nn899
dealt*very*treacherously.

nn6343 wcj,nn6354 wcj,nn6341 pr,pnx5921 qpta3427
17 Fear, and the pit, and the snare, *are* upon thee, O inhabitant of the
df,nn776
earth.

wcj,qpf1961 df,qpta5127 pr4480/cs,nn6963 df,nn6343
18 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* he who fleeth from*the*noise of the fear
qmf5307 pr413 df,nn6354 wcj,df,qpta5927 pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,nn6354
shall fall into the pit; and he that cometh up out*of*the*midst of the pit shall
nimf3920 dfp,nn6341 cj3588 pl,nn699 pr4480/nn4791 nipf6605 pl,cs,nn4146
be taken in the snare: for the windows from*on*high are open, and the foundations
nn776 wcs,qmf7493
of the earth do shake.

df,nn776 qna7489/htpf*7489 nn776 qna6565/htpf*6565 nn776
19 The earth is utterly*broken*down, the earth is clean dissolved, the earth is
qna4131/htpf*4131
moved exceedingly.

nn776 qna5128/qmf5128 dfp,aj7910 wcs,htpf*5110
20 The earth shall reel*to*and*fro like a drunkard, and shall be removed like a
dfp,nn4412 nn,pnx6588 wcj,qpf3513 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qpf5307
cottage; and the transgression thereof shall be heavy upon it; and it shall fall,
wcj,ptn3808 qnc6965 himf3254
and not rise again.

wcj,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn3068 qmf6485/pr5921
21 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, *that* the LORD shall punish the
cs,nn6635 df,nn4791 dfp,nn4791 (wcj,pr5921) pl,cs,nn4428 df,nn127 pr5921
host of the high ones *that are* on high, and the kings of the earth upon
df,nn127
the earth.

wcj,pupf622 nn616 nn626 pr5921 nn953
22 And they shall be gathered together, *as* prisoners are gathered in the pit,
wcj,pupf5462 pr5921 nn4525 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn7230 pl,nn3117 nimf6485
and shall be shut up in the prison, and after many days shall they be visited.

df,nn3842 wcj,qpf2659 df,nn2535 wcj,qpf954 cj3588 nn3068
23 Then the moon shall be confounded, and the sun ashamed, when the LORD
pl,nn6635 qpf4427 pp,cs,nn2022 nn6726 wcj,pp,nn3389 wcj,pr5048 aj,pnx2205
of hosts shall reign in mount Zion, and in Jerusalem, and before his ancients
nn3519
gloriously.

Praise God!

nn3068 pnp859 pl,nn,pnx430 pimf*,pnx7311 himf3034
25 O LORD, thou *art* my God; I will exalt thee, I will praise thy
nn,pnx8034 cj3588 qpf6213 nn6382 pl,nn6098 pr4480/aj7350
name; for thou hast done wonderful *things; thy* counsels of old *are*
nn530 nn544
faithfulness *and* truth.

cj3588 qpf7760 pr4480/nn5892 dfp,nn1530 qpfp1219 nn7151 pp,nn4654 cs,nn759
2 For thou hast made of*a*city a heap; *of* a defensed city a ruin: a palace of
pl,qpfa2114 pr4480/nn5892 ptn3808/pp,nn5769 nimf1129
strangers to*be*no*city; it shall never be built.

pr5921/ad3651 aj5794 nn5971 pimf,pnx3513 cs,nn7151 aj6184 pl,nn1471
3 Therefore shall the strong people glorify thee, the city of the terrible nations
qmf,pnx3372
shall fear thee.

cj3588 qpf1961 nn4581 dfp,aj1800 nn4581 dfp,aj34 pp,pnx
4 For thou hast been a strength to the poor, a strength to the needy in his
nn6862 nn4268 pr4480/nn2230 nn6738 pr4480/nn2721 cj3588 cs,nn7307
distress, a refuge from*the*storm, a shadow from*the*heat, when the blast of the
aj6184 pp,cs,nn2230 nn7023
terrible ones *is* as a storm *against* the wall.

himf3665 cs,nn7588 pl,qpfa2114 pp,nn2721 pp,nn6724
5 Thou shalt bring down the noise of strangers, as the heat in a dry place;
nn2721 pp,cs,nn6738 nn5645 cs,nn2159 aj6184
even the heat with the shadow of a cloud: the branch of the terrible ones shall be
qmf6030
brought low.

df,pndm2088 dfp,nn2022 nn3068 pl,nn6635 wcj,qpf6213 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971
6 And in this mountain shall the LORD of hosts make unto all people a

cs.nn4960 pl.nn8081 cs.nn4960 pl.nn8105 pl.nn8081 pl.pupt4229
feast of fat things, a feast of wines*on*the*lees, of fat things full*of*marrow, of
pl.nn8105 pl.pupt2212
wines*on*the*lees well refined.

wcj.pipf1104 df.pndm2088 dfp.nn2022 pl.cs.nn6440 df.qpta3875 df.qpta3874
7 And he will destroy in this mountain the face of the covering cast
pr5921 cs.nn3605 df.pl.nn5971 wcj.df.nn4541 df.qptp5259 pr5921 cs.nn3605 df.pl.nn1471
over all people, and the veil that is spread over all nations.

pipf1104 df.nn4194 dfp.nn5331 nn136 nn3069 wcj.qpf4229 nn1832
8 He will swallow up death in victory; and the Lord GOD will wipe away tears
pr4480/pr5921 cs.nn3605 pl.nn6440 wcj.cs.nn2781 nn.pnx5971 himf5493 pr4480/pr5921
from off all faces; and the rebuke of his people shall he take away from off
cs.nn3605 df.nn776 cj3588 nn3068 pipf1696
all the earth: for the LORD hath spoken *it*.

wcj.qpf559 df.pndm1931 dfp.nn3117 pidm2009 pndm2088 pl.nn.pnx430
9 And it shall be said in that day, Lo, this *is* our God; we have
pipf6960 pp.pnx wcj.himf.pnx3467 pndm2088 nn3068 pipf6960
waited for him, and he will save us: this *is* the LORD; we have waited
pp.pnx qcj1523 wcj.qcj8055 pp.nn.pnx3444
for him, we will be glad and rejoice in his salvation.

cj3588 df.pndm2088 dfp.nn2022 cs.nn3027 nn3068 qmf5117 nn4124
10 For in this mountain shall the hand of the LORD rest, and Moab shall be
wcj.nipf1758 pr.pnx8478 nn4963 pp.pnx pp.ninc1758 pp.nn4087
trodden down under him, even as straw is trodden down for the dunghill.

wcj.pipf6566 du.nn.pnx3027 pp.nn.pnx7130 pp.pnl834
11 And he shall spread forth his hands in the midst of them, as he that
df.qpta7811 pimf6566 pp.qnc7811 wcj.hipf8213 nn.pnx1346
swimmeth spreadeth forth *his hands* to swim: and he shall bring down their pride
pr5973 pl.cs.nn698 du.nn.pnx3027
together with the spoils of their hands.

wcj.cs.nn4013 cs.nn4869 pl.nn.pnx2346 hipf7817
12 And the fortress of the high fort of thy walls shall he bring down,
hipf8213 hipf5060 dfp.nn776 pr5704 nn6083
lay low, *and* bring to the ground, *even* to the dust.

God's People Will Be Victorious

df.pndm1931 dfp.nn3117 df.pndm2088 df.nn7892 homf7891 pp.cs.nn776 nn3063
26 In that day shall this song be sung in the land of Judah;
pp.pnx nn5797 nn5892 nn3444 qmf7896 pl.nn2346
We have a strong city; salvation will *God* appoint *for* walls and
wcj.nn2426
bulwarks.

qmv6605 pl.nn8179 aj6662 nn1471 qpta8104 pl.nn529
2 Open ye the gates, that the righteous nation which keepeth the truth may
wcj.qmf935
enter in.

qmf5341 nn7965/nn7965 nn3336 qptp5564 cj3588
3 Thou wilt keep *him* in perfect peace, *whose* mind *is* stayed *on thee*: because
qptp982 pp.pnx
he trusteth in thee.

qmv982 pp.nn3068 pr5704/nn5703 cj3588 pp.nn3050 nn3068 pl.nn5769
4 Trust ye in the LORD forever: for in the LORD JEHOVAH *is* everlasting
nn6697
strength:

cj3588 hipf7817 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn4791 nipt7682 nn7151
5 For he bringeth down them that dwell on high; the lofty city, he
himf,pnx8213 himf,pnx8213 pr5704 nn776 himf,pnx5060 pr5704
layeth*it*low; he layeth*it*low, *even* to the ground; he bringeth it *even* to the
nn6083
dust.

nn7272 qmf,pnx7429 du,cs,nn7272 aj6041 pl,cs,nn6471
6 The foot shall tread*it*down, *even* the feet of the poor, *and* the steps of
aj1800
the needy.

nn734 dfp,aj6662 pl,nn4339 aj3477 pimf6424 cs,nn4570
7 The way of the just *is* uprightness: thou, most upright, dost weigh the path
aj6662
of the just.

cj637 cs,nn734 pl,nn,pnx4941 nn3068 pipf,pnx6960
8 Yea, in the way of thy judgments, O LORD, have we waited for thee; the
cs,nn8378 nn5315 pp,nn,pnx8034 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2143
desire of *our* soul *is* to thy name, and to the remembrance of thee.

nn,pnx5315 pipf,pnx183 dfp,nn3915 cj637 nn,pnx7307 pp,nn,pnx7130
9 With my soul have I desired thee in the night; yea, with my spirit within
pimf,pnx7836 cj3588 pp,pnl834 pl,nn,pnx4941 dfp,nn776 pl,cs,qpta3427
me will I seek*thee*early: for when thy judgments *are* in the earth, the inhabitants
nn8398 qpf3925 nn6664
of the world will learn righteousness.

homf2603 aj7563 ptn1077 qpf3925 nn6664
10 Let favor*be*showed to the wicked, *yet* will he not learn righteousness: in
pp,cs,nn776 aj5229 pimf5765 wcj,ptn1077 qmf7200 cs,nn1348
the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty
nn3068
of the LORD.

nn3068 nn,pnx3027 qpf5375 ptn1077 qmf2372 qmf2372
11 LORD, *when* thy hand is lifted up, they will not see: *but* they shall see,
wcj,qmf954 cs,nn7068 nn5971 cj637 cs,nn784 pl,nn,pnx6862
and be ashamed for *their* envy at the people; yea, the fire of thine enemies shall
qmf,pnx398
devour them.

nn3068 qmf8239 nn7965 pp,pnx cj3588 ad1571 qpf6466 cs,nn3605
12 LORD, thou wilt ordain peace for us: for thou also hast wrought all our
pl,nn,pnx4639 pp,pnx
works in us.

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pl,nn113 pr,pnx2108 qpf,pnx1166
13 O LORD our God, *other* lords beside thee have had dominion over us: *but*
pp,pnx pp,nn905 himf2142 nn,pnx8034
by thee only will we make mention of thy name.

pl,qpta4191 ptn1077 qmf2421 pl,nn7496 ptn1077 qmf6965
14 *They are* dead, they shall not live; *they are* deceased, they shall not rise:
pp,ad3651 qpf6485 wcs,himf,pnx8045 cs,nn3605 pp,pnx nn2143
therefore hast thou visited and destroyed them, and made all their memory to
wcs,pimf6
perish.

qpf3254 dfp,nn1471 nn3068 qpf3254 dfp,nn1471
15 Thou hast increased the nation, O LORD, thou hast increased the nation: thou
nipf3513 pipf7368 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7099 nn776
art glorified: thou hadst removed*it*far *unto* all the ends of the earth.

nn3068 dfp,nn6862 qpf,pnx6485 qpf6694 nn3908
16 LORD, in trouble have they visited thee, they poured out a prayer *when* thy
nn,pnx4148 pp,pnx
chastening *was* upon them.

pp3644 aj2030 himf7126 pp,qnc3205
17 Like as a woman*with*child, *that* draweth near the time*of*her*delivery,
qmf2342 qmf2199 pp,pl,nn,pnx2256 ad3651 qpf1961 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 nn3068
is*in*pain, *and* crieth out in her pangs; so have we been in*thy*sight, O LORD.

qpf2029 qpf2342 pp3644
18 We have been*with*child, we have been*in*pain, we have as*it*were
qpf3205 nn7307 ptn1077 qmf6213 pl,nn3444 nn776 wcj,ptn1077
brought forth wind; we have not wrought any deliverance in the earth; neither have
pl,cs,qpta3427 nn8398 qmf5307
the inhabitants of the world fallen.

pl,qpta,pnx4191 qmf2421 nn,pnx5038 qmf6965
19 Thy dead *men* shall live, *together with* my dead body shall they arise.
himv6974 wcj,pimv7442 pl,cs,qpta7931 nn6083 cj3588 nn,pnx2919 cs,nn2919 pl,nn219
Awake and sing, ye that dwell in dust: for thy dew *is as* the dew of herbs,
wcj,nn776 himf5307 pl,nn7496
and the earth shall cast out the dead.

qmv1980 nn,pnx5971 qmv935 pp,pl,nn,pnx2315 wcj,qmv5462 pl,nn,pnx1817
20 Come, my people, enter thou into thy chambers, and shut thy doors
pr,pnx1157 qmv2247 pp,cs,nn4592 nn7281 cj5704 nn2195
about thee: hide thyself as it were for a little moment, until the indignation be
qmf5674
overpast.

cj3588 ptdm2009 nn3068 qpta3318 pr4480/nn,pnx4725 pp,qnc6485 cs,qpta3427
21 For, behold, the LORD cometh out*of*his*place to punish the inhabitants of
df,nn776 cs,nn5771 (pr,pnx5921) df,nn776 wcj,pipf1540 (853) pl,nn,pnx1818
the earth for their iniquity: the earth also shall disclose her blood, and
wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 pimf3680/pr,pnx5921 pl,qptp,pnx2026
shall no more cover her slain.

The Deliverance of Israel

27 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn3068 df,aj7186 wcj,df,aj1419 wcj,df,aj2389
In that day the LORD with his sore and great and strong
pp,nn,pnx2719 qmf6485/pr5921 nn3882 aj1281 nn5175 wcj(pr5921)
sword shall punish leviathan the piercing serpent, even
nn3882 aj6129 nn5175 wcs,qpf2026 (853) df,nn8577 pnl834
leviathan that crooked serpent; and he shall slay the dragon that *is* in the
dfp,nn3220
sea.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pimv6031 pp,pnx cs,nn3754 nn2531
2 In that day sing ye unto her, A vineyard of red wine.

pnp589 nn3068 qpta,pnx5341 himf,pnx8248 pp,pl,nn7281 cj6435
3 I the LORD do keep it; I will water it every moment: lest *any*
qmf6485/pr,pnx5921 qmf,pnx5341 nn3915 wcj,nn3117
hurt it, I will keep it night and day.

nn2534 ptn369 pp,pnx pnit4310 qmf,pnx5414 nn8068 nn7898
4 Fury *is* not in me: who would set the briers *and* thorns against me in
dfp,nn4421 qcj6585 pp,pnx himf,pnx6702 ad3162
battle? I would go through them, I would burn them together.

26:19 See the note on Daniel 12:1–4.

cj176 himf2388 pp,nn,pnx4581 qmf6213 nn7965 pp,pnx
5 Or let him take hold of my strength, *that* he may make peace with me; *and*
qmf6213 nn7965 pp,pnx
he shall make peace with me.

df,pl,qpta935 nn3290 himf8327 nn3478 himf6692
6 He shall cause them that come of Jacob to take root: Israel shall blossom
wcj,qpf6524 wcj,qpf4390 pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn8398 nn8570
and bud, and fill the face of the world with fruit.

hipf,pnx5221 he,pp,cs,nn4347 hipt,pnx5221 (cj518) pupf2026
7 Hath he smitten him, as he smote those that smote him? *or* is he slain
pp,cs,nn2027 qptp,pnx2026
according to the slaughter of them that are slain by him?

pp,pinc*5432 pp,pinc,pnx7971 qmf,pnx7378 qpf1898
8 In measure, when it shooteth forth, thou wilt debate with it: he stayeth his
df,aj7186 pp,nn,pnx7307 pp,cs,nn3117 pl,nn6921
rough wind in the day of the east wind.

pp,pndm2063 pp,ad3651 cs,nn5771 nn3290 pumf3722 wcj,pndm2088
9 By this therefore shall the iniquity of Jacob be purged; and this *is*
cs,nn3605 cs,nn6529 hinc5493 nn,pnx2403 pp,qnc,pnx7760 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn68
all the fruit to take away his sin; when he maketh all the stones of the
nn4196 pp,pl,cs,nn68/nn1615 pl,pupt5310 pl,nn842 wcj,pl,nn2553 ptn3808
altar as chalkstones that are beaten*in*sunder, the groves and images shall not
qmf6965
stand up.

cj3588 qptp1219 nn5892 nn910 nn5116 pupt7971
10 Yet the defensed city *shall be* desolate, *and* the habitation forsaken, and
wcj,nipt5800 dfp,nn4057 ad8033 nn5695 qmf7462 wcj,ad8033 qmf7257
left like a wilderness: there shall the calf feed, and there shall he lie down, and
wcj,pipf3615 pl,nn,pnx5585
consume the branches thereof.

nn,pnx7105 pp,qnc3001 nimf7665 pl,nn802
11 When the boughs thereof are withered, they shall be broken off: the women
pl,qpta935 pl,hipt215/pnx(853) cj3588 cs,nn5971 ptn3808 pl,nn998 pr5921/ad3651 pnp1931
come, *and* set*them*on*fire: for it *is* a people of no understanding: therefore he
qpta,pnx6213 ptn3808 pimf,pnx7355 wcj,qpta,pnx3335
that made them will not have mercy on them, and he that formed them will
qmf,pnx2603/ptn3808
show*them*no*favor.

wcj,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn3068 qmf2251
12 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, *that* the LORD shall beat off
pr4480/cs,nn7641 df,nn5104 pr5704 cs,nn5158 nn4714 wcj,pnp859
from*the*channel of the river unto the stream of Egypt, and ye shall be
pumf3950 pp,nu259 nu259 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
gathered one by one, O ye children of Israel.

wcs,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 aj1419 pp,nn7782
13 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, *that* the great trumpet shall be
nimf8628 wcj,qpf935 df,pl,qpta6 pp,cs,nn776 nn804
blown, and they shall come which were ready to perish in the land of Assyria,
wcj,df,pl,nipt5080 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 wcs,htpf*7812 pp,nn3068 df,nn6944
and the outcasts in the land of Egypt, and shall worship the LORD in the holy
pp,cs,nn2022 pp,nn3389
mount at Jerusalem.

The Judgment of Ephraim

28 ptx1945 cs,nn5850 cs,nn1348 cs,aj7910 nn669
Woe to the crown of pride, to the drunkards of Ephraim, whose
cs,nn6643 nn,pnx8597 cs,qpta5034 wcj,cs,nn6731 pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn7218
glorious beauty *is* a fading flower, which *are* on the head of the
pl,nn8081 cs,nn1516 pl,cs,qptp1986 nn3196
fat valleys of them that are overcome with wine!

ptdm2009 pp,nn136 aj2389 wcj,aj533 pp,cs,nn2230 nn1259
2 Behold, the Lord hath a mighty and strong one, *which* as a tempest of hail
nn6986 cs,nn8178 pp,cs,nn2230 aj3524 pl,nn4325 pl,qpta7857 hipf5117
and a destroying storm, as a flood of mighty waters overflowing, shall cast down
dfp,nn776 pp,nn3027
to the earth with the hand.

cs,nn5850 cs,nn1348 cs,aj7910 nn669 nimf7429 pp,du,nn7272
3 The crown of pride, the drunkards of Ephraim, shall be trodden under feet:

cs,nn6643 nn,pnx8597 pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn7218 pl,nn8081 cs,nn1516
4 And the glorious beauty, which *is* on the head of the fat valley, shall
wcj,qpf1961 qpta5034 cs,nn6733 pp,nn1061 pp,ad2962 nn7019 pnl834
be a fading flower, *and* as the hasty fruit before the summer; which *when* he
qmf7200 pnx(853) df,qpta7200 pp,ad,pnx5750 pp,nn,pnx3709 qmf,pnx1104
that looketh upon it seeth, while it is yet in his hand he eateth*it*up.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn3068 pl,nn6635 qmf1961 pp,cs,nn5850 nn6643
5 In that day shall the LORD of hosts be for a crown of glory, and for
wcj,pp,cs,nn6843 nn8597 pp,cs,nn7605 nn,pnx5971
a diadem of beauty, unto the residue of his people,

wcj,pp,cs,nn7307 nn4941 dfp,qpta3427 pr5921 df,nn4941
6 And for a spirit of judgment to him that sitteth in judgment, and for
wcj,pp,nn1369 pl,cs,hipi7725 nn4421 nn,lh8179
strength to them that turn the battle to the gate.

A Warning to Jerusalem

pndm428 wcj,ad1571 qpf7686 dfp,nn3196 wcj,dfp,nn7941
7 But they also have erred through wine, and through strong drink
qpf8582 nn3548 wcj,nn5030 qpf7686 dfp,nn7941
are*out*of*the*way; the priest and the prophet have erred through strong drink,
nipf1104 pr4480 df,nn3196 qpf8582 pr4480 df,nn7941
they are swallowed up of wine, they are*out*of*the*way through strong drink;
qpf7686 dfp,nn7203 qpf6328 nn6417
they err in vision, they stumble *in* judgment.

cj3588 cs,nn3605 pl,nn7979 qpf4390 nn6892 nn6675 pln1097 nn4725
8 For all tables are full of vomit *and* filthiness, *so that there is* no place
clean.

(853) pnit4310 himf3384 nn1844 wcj(853) pnit4310
9 Whom shall he teach knowledge? and whom shall he make to
himf995 nn8052 pl,cs,qptp1580 /pr4480/nn2461 cs,aj6267
understand doctrine? *them that are* weaned from*the*milk, *and* drawn
pr4480/du,nn7699
from*the*breasts.

cj3588 nn6673 dfp,nn6673 nn6673 dfp,nn6673 nn6957 dfp,nn6957
10 For precept *must be* upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line,
nn6957 dfp,nn6957 ad8033 nn2191 ad8033 nn2191
line upon line; here a little, *and* there a little:

cj3588 pp,cs,aj3934 nn8193 aj312 wcj,pp,nn3956 pimf1696 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971
11 For with stammering lips and another tongue will he speak to this people.

pr,pnx413 pnl834 qpf559 pndm2063 df,nn4496 dfp,aj5889
12 To whom he said, This *is* the rest *wherewith* ye may cause the weary to rest; and this *is* the refreshing: yet they would not hear.

himv5117 wcj,pndm2063 df,nn4774 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 qnc8085
cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx nn6673 dfp,nn6673 nn6673
13 But the word of the LORD was unto them precept upon precept, precept upon precept; line upon line, line upon line; here a little, *and* there a little;

dfp,nn6673 nn6957 dfp,nn6957 nn6957 dfp,nn6957 ad8033 nn2191 ad8033 nn2191
pp,cj4616 qmf1980 wcj,qpf3782 nn268 wcj,nipf7665 wcj,nipf3369 wcj,nipf3920
that they might go, and fall backward, and be broken, and snared, and taken.

The Cornerstone

pp,ad3651 qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068 nn3944 pl,cs,nn376 pl,cs,qpta4910
14 Wherefore hear the word of the LORD, ye scornful men, that rule
df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 pnl834 pp,nn3389
this people which *is* in Jerusalem.

cj3588 qpf559 qpf3772 nn1285 pr854 nn4194 wcj,pr5973 nn7585
15 Because ye have said, We have made a covenant with death, and with hell
qpf6213 nn2374 cj3588 qpta7857 nn7752 qmf5674 ptn3808
are*we*at agreement; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, it shall not
qmf,pnx935 cj3588 qpf7760 nn3577 nn,pnx4268 wcj,dfp,nn8267
come unto us: for we have made lies our refuge, and under falsehood have we
nipf5641
hid ourselves:

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm,pnx2009 pipf3245 pp,nn6726 pipf3245
16 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD, Behold, I lay in Zion for*a*foundation
nn68 nn976 cs,nn68 cs,aj3368 cs,nn6438 hopt3245 nn4143 df,hipf539
a stone, a tried stone, a precious corner *stone*, a sure foundation: he that believeth
ptn3808 himf2363
shall not make haste.

nn4941 wcj,qpf7760 pp,nn6957 wcj,nn6666 pp,nn4949
17 Judgment also will I lay to the line, and righteousness to the plummet:
nn1259 wcj,qpf3261 cs,nn4268 nn3577 pl,nn4325 qmf7857
and the hail shall sweep away the refuge of lies, and the waters shall overflow the
wcj,nn5643
hiding place.

nn,pnx1285 pr854 nn4194 wcj,pupf3722 wcj,nn,pnx2380 pr854
18 And your covenant with death shall be disannulled, and your agreement with
nn7585 ptn3808 qmf6965 cj3588 qpta7857 nn7752 qmf5674
hell shall not stand; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, then ye shall
wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn4823 pp,pnx
be trodden down by it.

pr4480/cs,nn1767 qnc,pnx5674 qmf3947 pnx(853) cj3588 dfp,nn1242
19 From*the*time that it goeth forth it shall take you: for morning by
dfp,nn1242 qmf5674 dfp,nn3117 wcj,dfp,nn3915 wcj,qpf1961 nn2113
morning shall it pass over, by day and by night: and it shall be a vexation
ad7535 hinc995 nn8052
only *to* understand the report.

28:16 See the note on Isaiah 8:14.

cj3588 df,nn4702 qpf7114 pr4480/htnc8311
20 For the bed is shorter than*that**a**man*can*stretch*himself *on it*: and the
wcj,df,nn4541 qpf6887 pp,htnc3664
covering narrower than that he can wrap himself *in it*.

cj3588 nn3068 qmf6965 pp,cs,nn2022 nn6556 qmf7264
21 For the LORD shall rise up as *in* mount Perazim, he shall be wroth as *in*
pp,nn6010 pp,nn1391 pp,qnc6213 nn,pnx4639 qpta2114 nn,pnx4639
the valley of Gibeon, that he may do his work, his strange work; and
wcj,pp,qnc5647 nn,pnx5656 aj5237 nn,pnx5656
bring*to*pass his act, his strange act.

wcj,ad6258 htmf3887/ptn408 cj6435 pl,nn,pnx4147 qmf2388 cj3588
22 Now therefore be*ye*not*mockers, lest your bands be made strong: for
qpf8085 pr4480/pr854 nn136 nn3069 pl,nn6635 nn3617 wcj,nipt2782 pr5921
I have heard from the Lord GOD of hosts a consumption, even determined upon
cs,nn3605 df,nn776
the whole earth.

himv238 wcj,qmv8085 nn,pnx6963 himv7181 wcj,qmv8085 nn,pnx565
23 Give*ye*ear, and hear my voice; hearken, and hear my speech.

df,qpta2790 qmf2790 he,cs,nn3605 df,nn3117 pp,qnc2232 pimf6605
24 Doth the plowman plow all day to sow? doth he open and
wcj,pimf7702 nn,pnx127
break*the*clods of his ground?

cj518 pipf7737 pl,nn,pnx6440 he,ptn3808 wcj,hipf6327
25 When he hath made plain the face thereof, doth he not cast abroad the
nn7100 qmf2236 wcj,nn3646 wcj,qpf7760 nn7795 nn2406 nipt5567
fitches, and scatter the cummin, and cast in the principal wheat and the appointed
wcj,nn8184 wcj,nn3698 nn,pnx1367
barley and the rye in their place?

pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,pipf,pnx3256 dfp,nn4941 himf,pnx3384
26 For his God doth instruct him to discretion, *and* doth teach him.

cj3588 nn7100 ptn3808 homf1758 dfp,nn2742
27 For the fitches are not threshed with a threshing instrument, neither is a
nn5699 wcj,cs,nn212 homf5437 pr5921 nn3646 cj3588 nn7100 nimf2251
cart wheel turned about upon the cummin; but the fitches are beaten out with a
dfp,nn4294 wcj,nn3646 dfp,nn7626
staff, and the cummin with a rod.

nn3899 homf1854 cj3588 ptn3808 dfp,nn5331 (qna156) qmf,pnx1758
28 Bread *corn* is bruised; because he will not ever be threshing it, nor
wcj,qpf2000 cs,nn1536 nn,pnx5699 ptn3808 qmf,pnx1854 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6571
break *it with* the wheel of his cart, nor bruise it *with* his horsemen.

pndm2063 ad1571 qpf3318 pr4480/pr5973 nn3068 pl,nn6635 hipf6381
29 This also cometh forth from the LORD of hosts, *which* is wonderful in
nn6098 hipf1431 nn8454
counsel, *and* excellent in working.

The Fate of Jerusalem

29 ptx1945 nn740 nn740 cs,nn7151 nn1732 qpf2583 qmv5595 nn8141
Woe to Ariel, to Ariel, the city *where* David dwelt! add ye year
pr5921 nn8141 qmf5362 pl,nn2282
to year; let them kill sacrifices.

wcj,hipf6693 pp,nn740 wcj,qpf1961 nn8386 wcj,nn592
2 Yet I will distress Ariel, and there shall be heaviness and sorrow: and it
wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn740
shall be unto me as Ariel.

wcj,qpf2583 pr,pnx5921 dfp,nn1754 wcj,qpf6696 pr,pnx5921
3 And I will camp against thee round about, and will lay siege against thee
nn4674 wcj,hipf6965 pl,nn4694 pr,pnx5921
with a mount, and I will raise forts against thee.

wcj,qpf8213 pimf1696 pr4480/nn776
4 And thou shalt be brought down, *and* shalt speak out*of*the*ground, and thy
nn,pnx565 nimf7817 wcj,pr4480/nn6083 nn,pnx6963 wcj,qpf1961
speech shall be low out*of*the*dust, and thy voice shall be, as of one
pp,nn178 pr4480/nn776 nn,pnx565 pimf*6850
that*hath*a*familiar*spirit, out*of*the*ground, and thy speech shall whisper
wcj,pr4480/nn6083
out*of*the*dust.

cs,nn1995 pl,qpta,pnx2114 wcj,qpf1961 aj1851 pp,nn80
5 Moreover the multitude of thy strangers shall be like small dust, and the
cs,nn1995 aj6184 wcj,pp,nn4671 qpta5674
multitude of the terrible ones *shall be* as chaff that passeth away: yea, it shall
wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn6621 ad6597
be at an instant suddenly.

nimf6485 pr4480/pr5973 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pp,nn7482
6 Thou shalt be visited of the LORD of hosts with thunder, and with
wcj,pp,nn7494 aj1419 wcj,nn6963 nn5492 wcj,nn5591 wcj,cs,nn3851 qpta398
earthquake, and great noise, with storm and tempest, and the flame of devouring
nn784
fire.

cs,nn1995 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 df,pl,qpta6633 pr5921 nn740
7 And the multitude of all the nations that fight against Ariel, even
wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx6633 wcj,nn,pnx4685 wcj,df,pl,hipt6693 pp,pnx
all that fight against her and her munition, and that distress her, shall
wcj,qpf1961 dfp,nn2472 nn3915 cs,nn2377
be as a dream of a night vision.

wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnl834 df,aj7457 qmf2492 wcj,ptdm2009 qpta398
8 It shall even be as when a hungry *man* dreameth, and, behold, he eateth;
wcj,hipf6974 nn,pnx5315 wcj,aj7386 wcj,pp,pnl834 df,aj6771 qmf2492
but he awaketh, and his soul is empty: or as when a thirsty man dreameth, and,
wcj,ptdm2009 qpta8354 wcj,hipf6974 wcj,ptdm2009 aj5889 wcj,nn,pnx5315
behold, he drinketh; but he awaketh, and, behold, *he is* faint, and his soul
qpta8264 ad3651 cs,nn1995 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 qmf1961 df,pl,qpta6633 pr5921
hath appetite: so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that fight against
cs,nn2022 nn6726
mount Zion.

The Blindness and Hypocrisy of Israel

htmv*4102 wcj,qmv8539 htmv*8173 wcj,qmv8173 qpf7937
9 Stay yourselves, and wonder; cry*ye*out, and cry: they are drunken, but
wcj,ptn3808 nn3196 qpf5128 wcj,ptn3808 nn7941
not with wine; they stagger, but not with strong drink.

cj3588 nn3068 qpf5258 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn7307 nn8639
10 For the LORD hath poured out upon you the spirit of deep sleep, and hath
wcs,pimf6105 (853) du,nn,pnx5869 (853) df,pl,nn5030 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx7218 df,pl,nn2374
closed your eyes: the prophets and your rulers, the seers hath he
pipl3680
covered.

cs,nn2380 df,nn3605 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,cs,nn1697 df,nn5612
11 And the vision of all is become unto you as the words of a book that

df,qptp2856 pnl834 qmf5414 (pnx853) pr413 qpta3045/df,nn5612 pp,qnc559 qmv7121 pndm2088
is sealed, which *men* deliver to one*that*is*learned, saying, Read this,
pte4994 wcj,qpf559 qmf3201/ptn3808 cj3588 pnp1931 qptp2856
I*pray*thee: and he saith, I cannot; for it *is* sealed:

df,nn5612 wcj,nlpf5414 pr5921 pnl834 qpf3045/ptn3808/nn5612 pp,qnc559 qmv7121 pndm2088
12 And the book is delivered to him that is*not*learned, saying, Read this,
pte4994 wcj,qpf559 qpf3045/ptn3808/nn5612
I*pray*thee: and he saith, I am*not*learned.

nn136 wcs,qmf559 pr3282/cj3588 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 nipf5066
13 Wherefore the Lord said, Forasmuch as this people draw near *me* with
pp,nn,pnx6310 wcj,pp,du,nn,pnx8193 pipf,pnx3513
their mouth, and with their lips do honor me, but have
pipf7368/wcj,nn,pnx3820 pr,pnx4480 nn,pnx3374 pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf1961 pupt3925
removed*their*heart*far from me, and their fear toward me is taught by the
cs,nn4687 pl,nn376
precept of men:

pp,ad3651 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta3254 pp,hinc6381 pr854 df,pndm2088
14 Therefore, behold, I will proceed to do*a*marvelous*work among this
df,nn5971 hina6381 wcj,nn6382 cs,nn2451 aj,pnx2450
people, *even* a marvelous work and a wonder: for the wisdom of their wise *men*
wcj,qpf6 wcj,cs,nn998 pl,nipt,pnx995 htmf*5641
shall perish, and the understanding of their prudent *men* shall be hid.

Hope

ptx1945 df,pl,hipt6009 pp,hinc5641 nn6098 pr4480/nn3068
15 Woe unto them that seek deep to hide their counsel from*the*LORD,
pl,nn,pnx4639 wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn4285 wcs,qmf559 pnit4310 qpta,pnx7200 wcj,pnit4310
and their works are in the dark, and they say, Who seeth us? and who
qpta,pnx3045
knoweth us?

cj518 qnc,pnx2017 nimf2803 df,qpta3335
16 Surely your turning*of*things*upside*down shall be esteemed as the potter's
pp,nn2563 cj3588 nn4619 qmf559 pp,qpta,pnx6213 qpf,pnx6213 ptn3808
clay: for shall the work say of him that made it, He made me not? or shall
wcj,nn3336 qpf559 pp,qpta,pnx3335 hipf995/ptn3808
the thing framed say of him that framed it, He had*no*understanding?

he,ptn3808 ad5750 ad4213 nn4592 nn3844 wcj,qpf7725
17 *Is* it not yet a very little while, and Lebanon shall be turned into a
dfp,nn3759 wcj,df,nn3759 nimf2803 dfp,nn3293
fruitful field, and the fruitful field shall be esteemed as a forest?

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 df,aj2795 wcj,qpf8085 pl,cs,nn1697 nn5612
18 And in that day shall the deaf hear the words of the book, and the
du,cs,nn5869 aj5787 qmf7200 wcj,pr4480/nn652 wcj,pr4480/nn2822
eyes of the blind shall see out*of*obscurity, and out*of*darkness.

aj6035 wcj,qpf3254 nn8057 pp,nn3068 wcj,cs,aj34
19 The meek also shall increase *their* joy in the LORD, and the poor among
nn120 qmf1523 pp,cs,aj6918 nn3478
men shall rejoice in the Holy One of Israel.

cj3588 aj6184 qpf656 qpta3887 wcj,qpf3615
20 For the terrible one is brought*to*naught, and the scorner is consumed, and
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta8245 nn205 wcj,nipf3772
all that watch for iniquity are cut off:

pl.cs.hipt2398 nn120 pp.nn1697 qmi6983
21 That make*a*man*an*offender for a word, and lay*a*snare for him that
wcj.dfp.hipt3198 dfp.nn8179 wcs.himf5186 aj6662 dfp.nn8414
reproveth in the gate, and turn*aside the just for a thing*of*naught.

pp.ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pni834 qpf6299 (853) nn85 pr413
22 Therefore thus saith the LORD, who redeemed Abraham, concerning the
cs.nn1004 nn3290 nn3290 ptn3808 ad6258 qmf954 wcj.ptn3808 pl.nn.pnx6440 ad6258
house of Jacob, Jacob shall not now be ashamed, neither shall his face now
qmf2357
wax pale.

cj3588 pp.qnc.pnx7200 pl.nn.pnx3206 cs.nn4639 du.nn.pnx3027 pp.nn.pnx7130
23 But when he seeth his children, the work of mine hands, in the midst
himf6942 nn.pnx8034 wcj.hipf6942 (853) cs.aj6918 nn3290
of him, they shall sanctify my name, and sanctify the Holy One of Jacob, and
himi6206 wcj(853) pl.cs.nn430 nn3478
shall fear the God of Israel.

pl.cs.qpta8582 nn7307 wcj.qpf3045 nn998
24 They also that erred in spirit shall come to understanding, and they that
wcj.pl.qpta7279 qmf3925 nn3948
murmured shall learn doctrine.

Reliance Upon Egypt is Vain

plx1945 pl.qpta5637 pl.nn1121 cs.nn5002 nn3068 pp.qnc6213 nn6098
30 Woe to the rebellious children, saith the LORD, that take counsel,
wcj.ptn3808 pr.pnx4480 wcj.pp.qnc5258 nn4541 wcj.ptn3808
but not of me; and that cover with a covering, but not of
nn.pnx7307 pp.cj4616 qnc5595 nn2403 pr5921 nn2403
my spirit, that they may add sin to sin:

df.pl.qpta1980 pp.qnc3381 nn4714 ptn3808 qpf7592 wcj.nn.pnx6310
2 That walk to go down into Egypt, and have not asked at my mouth; to
pp.qnc5810 pp.cs.nn4581 nn6547 wcj.pp.qnc2620 pp.cs.nn6738
strengthen themselves in the strength of Pharaoh, and to trust in the shadow of
nn4714
Egypt!

cs.nn4581 nn6547 wcj.qpf1961 pp.pnx pp.nn1322 wcj.df.nn2622
3 Therefore shall the strength of Pharaoh be your shame, and the trust in
pp.cs.nn6738 nn4714 pp.nn3639
the shadow of Egypt *your* confusion.

cj3588 pl.nn.pnx8269 qpf1961 pp.nn6814 wcj.pl.nn.pnx4397 himf5060 nn2609
4 For his princes were at Zoan, and his ambassadors came to Hanes.

nn3605 hipf954 pr5921 nn5971 ptn3808 himf3276 pp.pnx ptn3808
5 They were all ashamed of a people *that* could not profit them, nor be a
pp.nn5828 wcj.ptn3808 pp.hinc3276 cj3588 pp.nn1322 wcj.ad1571 pp.nn2781
help nor profit, but a shame, and also a reproach.

cs.nn4853 pl.cs.nn929 nn5045 pp.cs.nn776 nn6869 wcj.nn6695
6 The burden of the beasts of the south: into the land of trouble and anguish,
pr.pnx4480 nn3833 wcj.nn3918 nn660 wcj.nn8314/pipt*5774
from whence *come* the young and old lion, the viper and fiery*flying*serpent, they
qmi5375 pl.nn.pnx2428 pr5921 cs.nn3802 pl.nn5895 pl.nn.pnx214 wcj.pr5921
will carry their riches upon the shoulders of young asses, and their treasures upon
cs.nn1707 pl.nn1581 pr5921 nn5971 ptn3808 himf3276
the bunches of camels, to a people *that* shall not profit *them*.

wcj.nn4714 qmf5826 nn1892 wcj.nn7385 pp.ad3651
7 For the Egyptians shall help in vain, and to no purpose: therefore have I
qpf7121 pp.pndm2063 nn7293 (pnp1992) aj7674
cried concerning this, Their strength *is* to sit still.

ad6258 qmv935 qmv.pnx3789 pr.pnx854 pr5921 nn3871 qmv.pnx2710 wcj.pr5921 nn5612
8 Now go, write it before them in a table, and note it in a book,
wcj.qmf1961 pp.nn3117 aj314 pp.nn5703 pr5704/nn5769
that it may be for the time to come forever and ever:

cj3588 pnp1931 nn4805 nn5971 pl.nn3586 pl.nn1121 pl.nn1121 qpf14 ptn3808 qnc8085
9 That this *is* a rebellious people, lying children, children *that* will not hear
cs.nn8451 nn3068
the law of the LORD:

pnl834 qpf559 dfp.pl.qpta7200 qmf7200 ptn3808 wcj.dfp.pl.nn2374 qmf2372 ptn3808
10 Which say to the seers, See not; and to the prophets, Prophesy not
pp.pnx aj5229 pimv1696 pp.pnx nn2513 qmv2372 pl.nn4123
unto us right things, speak unto us smooth things, prophesy deceits:

qmv5493 pr4480 nn1870 himv5186 pr4480 nn734 (853)
11 Get you out of the way, turn aside out of the path, cause the
cs.aj6918 nn3478 himv7673 pr4480/pl.nn.pnx6440
Holy One of Israel to cease from before us.

pp.ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 cs.aj6918 nn3478 cj3282 qnc.pnx3988 df.pndm2088
12 Wherefore thus saith the Holy One of Israel, Because ye despise this
dfp.nn1697 wcs.qmf982 pp.nn6233 wcj.nipt3868 wcs.nimf8172 pr.pnx5921
word, and trust in oppression and perverseness, and stay thereon:

pp.ad3651 df.pndm2088 df.nn5771 qmf1961 pp.pnx pp.nn6556 qpta5307
13 Therefore this iniquity shall be to you as a breach ready to fall,
nipt1158 nipt7682 pp.nn2346 pnl834 nn.pnx7667 qmf935 ad6597 pp.nn6621
swelling out in a high wall, whose breaking cometh suddenly at an instant.

wcj.qpf.pnx7665 pp.cs.nn7667 pl.qpta3335 cs.nn5035
14 And he shall break it as the breaking of the potter's vessel that is
qptp3807 ptn3808 qmf2550 wcj.ptn3808 nimf4672
broken*in*pieces; he shall not spare: so that there shall not be found in the
pp.nn.pnx4386 nn2789 pp.qnc2846 nn784 pr4480/qptp3344 wcj.pp.qnc2834 pl.nn4325
bursting of it a shard to take fire from*the*hearth, or to take water *withal*
pr4480/nn1360
out*of*the*pit.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 cs.aj6918 nn3478 pp.nn7729 wcj.nn5183
15 For thus saith the Lord GOD, the Holy One of Israel; In returning and rest
nimf3467 pp.hina8252 wcj.pp.nn985 qmf1961 nn.pnx1369
shall ye be saved; in quietness and in confidence shall be your strength: and ye
qpf14 wcj.ptn3808
would not.

wcs.qmf559 ptn3808 cj3588 qmf5127 pr5921 nn5483 pr5921/ad3651 qmf5127
16 But ye said, No; for we will flee upon horses; therefore shall ye flee:
qmf7392 wcj.pr5921 aj7031 pr5921/ad3651 pl.qpta.pnx7291 nimf7043
and, We will ride upon the swift; therefore shall they that pursue you be swift.

nu259 nu505 pr4480/pl.cs.nn6440 cs.nn1606 nu259 pr4480/pl.cs.nn6440 cs.nn1606
17 One thousand *shall flee* at the rebuke of one; at the rebuke
nu2568 qmf5127 cj5704/cj518 nipf3498 dfp.nn8650 pr5921 cs.nn7218 df.nn2022
of five shall ye flee: till ye be left as a beacon upon the top of a mountain,
wcj.dfp.nn5251 pr5921 df.nn1389
and as an ensign on a hill.

wcj.pp.ad3651 nn3068 pimf2442 pp.qnc.pnx2603
18 And therefore will the LORD wait, that he may be gracious unto you, and

wcj,pp,ad3651 qmf7311 pp,pinc,pnx7355 cj3588 nn3068
therefore will he be exalted, that he may have mercy upon you: for the LORD *is* a
pl,cs,nn430 nn4941 ptx835 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta2442 pp,pnx
God of judgment: blessed *are* all they that wait for him.

God Will Bless His People

cj3588 nn5971 qmf3427 pp,nn6726 pp,nn3389 qna1058/qmf1058/ptn3808
19 For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem: thou shalt weep*no*more:
qna2603/qmf,pnx2603 pp,cs,nn6963 qnc,pnx2199
he will be*very*gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall
pp,qnc,pnx8085 qpf,pnx6030
hear it, he will answer thee.

nn136 wcj,qpf5414 pp,pnx nn3899 nn6862 wcj,pl,nn4325
20 And *though* the Lord give you the bread of adversity, and the water of
nn3906 wcj,ptn3808 pl,hipt,pnx3384 nimf3670 ad5750
affliction, yet shall not thy teachers be removed*into*a*corner any more, but
du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,qpf1961 pl,qpta7200 (853) pl,hipt,pnx3384
thine eyes shall see thy teachers:

wcj,du,nn,pnx241 qmf8085 nn1697 pr4480/pr,pnx310 pp,qnc559 pndm2088
21 And thine ears shall hear a word behind thee, saying, This *is* the
df,nn1870 qmv1980 pp,pnx cj3588 himf541 wcj,cj3588 himf8041
way, walk ye in it, when ye turn*to*the*right*hand, and when ye turn*to*the*left.

wcj,pipf2930 (853) cs,nn6826 pl,cs,nn6456 nn,pnx3701
22 Ye shall defile also the covering of thy graven images of silver, and
wcj(853) cs,nn642 cs,nn4541 nn,pnx2091 qmf,pnx2219 pp3644
the ornament of thy molten images of gold: thou shalt cast*them*away as a
aj1739 qmf559 pp,pnx qmv3318
menstruous cloth; thou shalt say unto it, Get*thee*hence.

wcj,qpf5414 cs,nn4306 nn,pnx2233 pnl834 qmf2232 (853)
23 Then shall he give the rain of thy seed, that thou shalt sow the
df,nn127 wcj,nn3899 cs,nn8393 df,nn127 wcj,qpf1961 aj1879
ground withal; and bread of the increase of the earth, and it shall be fat and
wcj,aj8082 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx4735 qmf7462 nipt7337 cs,nn3733
plenteous: in that day shall thy cattle feed in large pastures.

wcj,df,pl,nn504 wcj,df,pl,nn5895 pl,cs,qpta5647 df,nn127 qmf398
24 The oxen likewise and the young asses that ear the ground shall eat
aj2548 nn1098 pnl834 qpta2219 dfp,nn7371 wcj,dfp,nn4214
clean provender, which hath been winnowed with the shovel and with the fan.

wcj,qpf1961 pr5921 cs,nn3605 aj1364 nn2022 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 nipt5375 nn1389
25 And there shall be upon every high mountain, and upon every high hill,
pl,nn6388 pl,cs,nn2988 pl,nn4325 pp,cs,nn3117 aj7227 nn2027 pl,nn4026
rivers *and* streams of waters in the day of the great slaughter, when the towers
pp,qnc5307
fall.

cs,nn216 df,nn3842 wcj,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn216 df,nn2535
26 Moreover the light of the moon shall be as the light of the sun, and
wcj,cs,nn216 df,nn2535 qmf1961 du,nn7659 pp,cs,nn216 cs,nu7651 df,pl,nn3117
the light of the sun shall be sevenfold, as the light of seven days, in the
pp,cs,nn3117 nn3068 qnc2280 (853) cs,nn7667 nn,pnx5971 qmf7495
day that the LORD bindeth up the breach of his people, and healeth the
wcj,cs,nn4273 nn,pnx4347
stroke of their wound.

Assyria's Punishment

ptdm2009 cs.nn8034 nn3068 qpf935 pr4480 nn4801 qpta1197 nn.pnx639
27 Behold, the name of the LORD cometh from far, burning *with* his anger, and
nn4858 wcj.cs.nn3514 du.nn.pnx8193 qpf4390 nn2195 wcj.nn.pnx3956
the burden *thereof is* heavy: his lips are full of indignation, and his tongue
qpta398 pp.nn784
as a devouring fire:
wcj.nn.pnx7307 qpta7857 pp.nn5158 qmf2673 pr5704
28 And his breath, as an overflowing stream, shall reach*to*the*midst of the
nn6677 pp.hinc5130 pl.nn1471 pp.cs.nn5299 nn7723 wcj.nn7448
neck, to sift the nations with the sieve of vanity: and *there shall be* a bridle
pr5921 pl.cs.nn3895 pl.nn5971 hipf8582
in the jaws of the people, causing *them* to err.
pp.pnx qmf1961 df.nn7892 pp.cs.nn3915 hinc6942.nn2282
29 Ye shall have a song, as in the night *when* a holy*solemnity*is*kept; and
wcj.cs.nn8057 nn3824 df.qpta1900 dfp.nn2485 pp.qnc935 pp.cs.nn2022
gladness of heart, as when one goeth with a pipe to come into the mountain of
nn3068 pr413 cs.nn6697 nn3478
the LORD, to the mighty One of Israel.
nn3068 t853) cs.nn1935 nn.pnx6963 wcj.hipf8085
30 And the LORD shall cause his glorious voice to be heard, and shall
himf7200 wcj.cs.nn5183 nn.pnx2220 pp.cs.nn2197 nn639
show the lighting down of his arm, with the indignation of *his* anger, and *with* the
wcj.cs.nn3851 qpta398 nn784 nn5311 wcj.nn2230 wcj.cs.nn68 nn1259
flame of a devouring fire, *with* scattering, and tempest, and hailstones.
cj3588 pr4480/cs.nn6963 nn3068 nn804 qmf2865
31 For through*the*voice of the LORD shall the Assyrian be beaten down,
himf5221 dfp.nn7626
which smote with a rod.
cs.nn3605 nn4145 cs.nn4294 cs.nn4569 pnl834 nn3068
32 And *in* every place where the grounded staff shall pass, which the LORD
himf5117 pr.pnx5921 wcj.qpf1961 pp.pl.nn8596 wcj.pp.pl.nn3658 wcj.pp.pl.cs.nn4421
shall lay upon him, *it* shall be with tabrets and harps: and in battles
nn8573 nipf3898 pp.pnx
of shaking will he fight with it.
cj3588 nn8613 qptp6186 pr4480/ad865 ad1571 dfp.nn4428 pnp1931 hopf3559
33 For Tophet *is* ordained of old; yea, for the king it is prepared; he hath
hipf6009 hipf7337 nn.pnx4071 nn784 hina7235 wcj.pl.nn6086 cs.nn5397
made*it*deep *and* large: the pile thereof *is* fire and much wood; the breath of
nn3068 pp.cs.nn5158 nn1614 qpta1197 pp.pnx
the LORD, like a stream of brimstone, doth kindle it.

Egypt Is Frail

ptx1945 df.pl.qpta3381 nn4714 pp.nn5833 nimf8172 pr5921 pl.nn5483
31 Woe to them that go down to Egypt for help; and stay on horses,
wcs.qmf982 pr5921 nn7393 cj3588 aj7227 wcj.pr5921 pl.nn6571
and trust in chariots, because *they are* many; and in horsemen,
cj3588 qpf6105/ad3966 qpf8159 wcj.ptn3808 pr5921 cs.aj6918 nn3478
because they are*very*strong; but they look not unto the Holy One of Israel,
ptn3808 qpf1875 wcj(853) nn3068
neither seek the LORD!
pnp1931 wcj.ad1571 aj2450 wcs.himf935 aj7451 ptn3808 hipf5493 wcj(853)
2 Yet he also *is* wise, and will bring evil, and will not call back

his words: but will arise against the house of the evildoers, and against the help
of them that work iniquity.

3 Now the Egyptians *are* men, and not God; and their horses flesh, and
not spirit. When the LORD shall stretch out his hand, both he that helpeth shall
fall, and he that is helped shall fall down, and they all shall fail together.

4 For thus hath the LORD spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the
young lion roaring on his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth
against him, *he* will not be afraid of*their*voice, nor abase himself for*the*noise
of them: so shall the LORD of hosts come down to fight for mount Zion, and
for the hill thereof.

5 As birds flying, so will the LORD of hosts defend Jerusalem; defending
also he will deliver *it; and* passing over he will preserve it.

6 Turn ye unto *him from* whom the children of Israel have deeply revolted.

7 For in that day every man shall cast away his idols of silver, and his
idols of gold, which your own hands have made unto you *for* a sin.

8 Then shall the Assyrian fall with the sword, not of a mighty man; and the
sword, not of a mean man, shall devour him: but he shall flee from the
sword, and his young men shall be discomfited.

9 And he shall pass over to his stronghold for fear, and his princes shall
be afraid of*the*ensign, saith the LORD, whose fire *is* in Zion, and his furnace
in Jerusalem.

The Righteous King

32 Behold, a king shall reign in righteousness, and princes shall rule in
judgment.

2 And a man shall be as a hiding place from the wind, and a covert from
the tempest; as rivers of water in a dry place, as the shadow of a great rock in a
weary land.

du,cs,nn5869 pl,qpta7200 wcj,ptn3808 qmf8159 wcj,du,cs,nn241
3 And the eyes of them that see shall not be dim, and the ears of
pl,qpta8085 qmf7181
them that hear shall hearken.

wcj,cs,nn3824 pl,mpt4116 qmf995 pp,qnc3045 wcj,cs,nn3956
4 The heart also of the rash shall understand knowledge, and the tongue
aj5926 pimf4116 pp,pinc1696 aj6703
of the stammerers shall be ready to speak plainly.

pp,aj5036 ptn3808 ad5750 nimf7121 aj5081 ptn3808 wcj,pp,nn3596 nimf559
5 The vile person shall be no more called liberal, nor the churl said *to be*
nn7771
bountiful.

cj3588 aj5036 pimf1696 nn5039 wcj,nn,pnx3820 qmf6213 nn205
6 For the vile person will speak villainy, and his heart will work iniquity, to
pp,qnc6213 nn2612 wcj,pp,pinc1696 nn8442 pr413 nn3068 pp,hinc7324 cs,nn5315
practice hypocrisy, and to utter error against the LORD, to make empty the soul
aj7457 wcj,nn4945 aj6771 himf2637
of the hungry, and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.

pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj,nn3596 aj7451 pnp1931 qpf3289 pl,nn2154
7 The instruments also of the churl *are* evil: he deviseth wicked devices to
pp,pinc2254 aj6041 nn8267 pp,pl,cs,nn561 aj34 wcj,pp,pinc1696 nn4941
destroy the poor with lying words, even when the needy speaketh right.

wcj,aj5081 qpf3289 aj5081 pr5921 aj5081 qmf6965
8 But the liberal deviseth liberal things; and by liberal things shall he stand.

Judgment and Restoration

qmv6965 pl,nn802 aj7600 qmv8085 nn,pnx6963 pl,qpta982 pl,nn1323
9 Rise up, ye women that are at ease; hear my voice, ye careless daughters;
himv238 nn,pnx565
give ear unto my speech.

pl,nn3117 (pr5921) nn8141 qmf7264 pl,qpta982 cj3588
10 Many days and years shall ye be troubled, ye careless women: for the
nn1210 qpf3615 nn625 ptn1097 qmf935
vintage shall fail, the gathering shall not come.

qmv7729 aj7600 qmv7264 pl,qpta982 qmv6584
11 Tremble, ye women that are at ease; be troubled, ye careless ones: strip
wcj,qmv6209 wcj,nn2290 pr5921 du,nn2504
you, and make*you*bare, and gird *sackcloth* upon *your* loins.

pl,qpta5594 pr5921 du,nn7699 pr5921 nn2531 pl,cs,nn7704 pr5921 qpta6509
12 They shall lament for the teats, for the pleasant fields, for the fruitful
nn1612
vine.

pr5921 cs,nn127 nn,pnx5971 qmf5927 nn6975 nn8068 cj3588 pr5921
13 Upon the land of my people shall come up thorns *and* briers; yea, upon
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1004 nn4885 aj5947 nn7151
all the houses of joy *in* the joyous city:

cj3588 nn759 pupf5203 cs,nn1995 nn5892 pupf5800
14 Because the palaces shall be forsaken; the multitude of the city shall be left;
nn6076 wcj,nn975 qpf1961 pr1157 pl,nn4631 pr5704/nn5769 cs,nn4885 pl,nn6501 cs,nn4829
the forts and towers shall be for dens forever, a joy of wild asses, a pasture
pl,nn5739
of flocks;

cj5704 nn7307 nimf6168 pr,pnx5921 pr4480/nn4791 nn4057 wcj,qpf1961
15 Until the spirit be poured upon us from*on*high, and the wilderness be
dfp,nn3759 wcj,df,nn3759 nimf2803 dfp,nn3293
a fruitful field, and the fruitful field be counted for a forest.
nn4941 wcj,qpf7931 dfp,nn4057 wcj,nn6666 qmf3427
16 Then judgment shall dwell in the wilderness, and righteousness remain in
dfp,nn3759
the fruitful field.
cs,nn4639 df,nn6666 wcj,qpf1961 nn7965 wcj,cs,nn5656
17 And the work of righteousness shall be peace; and the effect of
df,nn6666 hina8252 wcj,nn983 pr5704/nn5769
righteousness quietness and assurance forever.
nn,pnx5971 wcj,qpf3427 nn7965 pp,cs,nn5116 pl,nn4009
18 And my people shall dwell in a peaceable habitation, and in sure
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn4908 aj7600 wcj,pp,pl,nn4496
dwellings, and in quiet resting places;
wcj,qpf1258 pp,qnc3381 df,nn3293 df,nn5892 qmf8213
19 When it shall hail, coming down on the forest; and the city shall be low
wcj,dfp,nn8218
in a low place.
ptx835 pl,cs,qpta2232 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn4325 pl,cs,pipt7971
20 Blessed *are* ye that sow beside all waters, that send forth *thither* the
cs,nn7272 df,nn7794 wcj,df,nn2543
feet of the ox and the ass.

Salvation

33 ptx1945 qpta7703 wcj,pnp859 ptn3808 qptp7703
Woe to thee that spoilest, and thou *wast* not spoiled; and
wcj,qpta898 qpf898/wcj,ptn3808 pp,pnx
dealest treacherously, and they dealt*not*treacherously with thee!
pp,hinc,pnx8552 qpta7703 puml7703
when thou shalt cease to spoil, thou shalt be spoiled; *and* when thou shalt
pp,hinc,pnx5239 pp,qnc898 qmf898 pp,pnx
make*an*end to deal treacherously, they shall deal treacherously with thee.
nn3068 qmv,pnx2603 pipf6960 pp,pnx qmv1961 nn,pnx2220
2 O LORD, be gracious unto us; we have waited for thee: be thou their arm
dfp,pl,nn1242 nn,pnx3444 cj637 pp,cs,nn6256 nn6869
every morning, our salvation also in the time of trouble.
pr4480/cs,nn6963 nn1995 pl,nn5971 qpf5074 pr4480/nn,pnx7427
3 At*the*noise of the tumult the people fled; at*the*lifting*up of thyself the
pl,nn1471 qpf5310
nations were scattered.
nn,pnx7998 wcj,pupf622 cs,nn625 df,nn2625
4 And your spoil shall be gathered *like* the gathering of the caterpillar: as the
pp,cs,nn4944 pl,nn1357 qpta8264 pp,pnx
running*to*and*fro of locusts shall he run upon them.
nn3068 nipt7682 cj3588 qpta7931 nn4791 pipf4390 nn6726
5 The LORD is exalted; for he dwelleth on high: he hath filled Zion with
nn4941 wcj,nn6666
judgment and righteousness.
nn2451 wcj,nn1847 wcj,qpf1961 cs,nn530 pl,nn,pnx6256
6 And wisdom and knowledge shall be the stability of thy times, *and*
cs,nn2633 pl,nn3444 cs,nn3374 nn3068 (pnp19311 nn,pnx214
strength of salvation: the fear of the LORD *is* his treasure.

ptdm2005 nn,pnx691 qpf6817 nn,lh2351 pl,cs,nn4397 nn7965
7 Behold, their valiant ones shall cry without: the ambassadors of peace shall
qmf1058 aj4751
weep bitterly.

pl,nn4546 nipf8074 qpta5674/nn734 qpf7673 hipf6565
8 The highways lie waste, the wayfaring man ceaseth: he hath broken the
nn1285 qpf3988 pl,nn5892 qpf2803 ptn3808 nn582
covenant, he hath despised the cities, he regardeth no man.

nn776 qpf56 pipf535 nn3844 hipf2659 qpf7060
9 The earth mourneth *and* languisheth: Lebanon is ashamed *and* hewn down:
df,nn8289 qpf1961 dfp,nn6160 nn1316 wcj,nn3760 wcj,qpta5287
Sharon is like a wilderness; and Bashan and Carmel shake off *their fruits*.

ad6258 qmf6965 qmf559 nn3068 ad6258 htmf*7311 ad6258
10 Now will I rise, saith the LORD; now will I be exalted; now will I
nimf5375
lift*up*myself.

qmf2029 nn2842 qmf3205 nn7179 nn,pnx7307 nn784
11 Ye shall conceive chaff, ye shall bring forth stubble: your breath, *as* fire,
qmf,pnx398
shall devour you.

pl,nn5971 wcj,qpf1961 pl,cs,nn4955 nn7875 pl,nn6975 pl,qptp3683
12 And the people shall be *as* the burnings of lime: *as* thorns cut up shall
qmf3341 dfp,nn784
they be burned in the fire.

qmv8085 aj7350 pnl834 qpf6213 aj7138
13 Hear, ye *that are* far off, what I have done; and, ye *that are* near,
wcj,qmv3045 nn,pnx1369
acknowledge my might.

aj2400 pp,nn6726 qpf6342 nn7461 qpf270 aj2611
14 The sinners in Zion are afraid; fearfulness hath surprised the hypocrites.
pnit4310 pp,pnx qmf1481 qpta398 nn784 pnit4310 pp,pnx qmf1481
Who among us shall dwell with the devouring fire? who among us shall dwell with
nn5769 pl,cs,nn4168
everlasting burnings?

qpta1980 pl,nn6666 wcj,qpta1696 pl,nn4339 qpta3988
15 He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the
pp,cs,nn1215 pl,nn4642 qpta5287 du,nn,pnx3709 pr4480/qnc8551 dfp,nn7810
gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that
qpta331 nn,pnx241 pr4480/qnc8085 pl,nn1818 wcj,qpta6105 du,nn,pnx5869 pr4480/qnc7200
stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing
pp,aj7451
evil;

pnp1931 qmf7931 pl,nn4791 nn,pnx4869 pl,cs,nn4679
16 He shall dwell on high: his place*of*defense *shall be* the munitions of
pl,nn5553 nn,pnx3899 nipt5414 pl,nn,pnx4325 pl,nipl539
rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters *shall be* sure.

The Glorious Future

du,nn,pnx5869 qmf2372 nn4428 pp,nn,pnx3308 qmf7200 cs,nn776
17 Thine eyes shall see the king in his beauty: they shall behold the land
pl,nn4801
that is very*far*off.

nn,pnx3820 qmf1897 nn367 pnit346 qpta5608 pnit346
18 Thine heart shall meditate terror. Where *is* the scribe? where *is* the
qpta8254 pnit346 qpta5608 (853) df,pl,nn4026
receiver? where *is* he that counted the towers?

ptn3808 qmf7200 (853) nipt3267 nn5971 nn5971 cs,aj6012 nn8193
19 Thou shalt not see a fierce people, a people of a deeper speech
pr4480,qnc8085 nipt3932 nn3956 ptn369 nn998
than*thou*canst*perceive; of a stammering tongue, *that thou canst* not understand.

qmv2372 nn6726 cs,nn7151 nn,pnx4150 du,nn,pnx5869 qmf7200
20 Look upon Zion, the city of our solemnities: thine eyes shall see
nn3389 aj7600 nn5116 nn168 ptn1077 qmf6813 ptn1077
Jerusalem a quiet habitation, a tabernacle *that* shall not be taken down; not one of
pl,nn,pnx3489 dfp,nn5331 qmf5265 ptn1077 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2256
the stakes thereof shall ever be removed, neither shall any of the cords
nimf5423
thereof be broken.

cj3588,cj518 ad8033 aj117 nn3068 pp,pnx cs,nn4725 pl,nn5104
21 But there the glorious LORD *will be* unto us a place of broad rivers *and*
pl,nn2975 (cs,aj7342/du,nn3027) pp,pnx qmf1980 ptn1077 cs,nn590 nn7885 ptn3808 aj117
streams; wherein shall go no galley with oars, neither shall gallant
wcj,nn6716 qmf,pnx5674
ship pass thereby.

cj3588 nn3068 qpta,pnx8199 nn3068 pipt*,pnx2710 nn3068
22 For the LORD *is* our judge, the LORD *is* our lawgiver, the LORD *is* our
nn,pnx4428 pnp1931 himf,pnx3467
king; he will save us.

pl,nn,pnx2256 nipf5203 ptn1077 cs,nn3653 pimf2388 nn,pnx8650
23 Thy tacklings are loosed; they could not well strengthen their mast, they
ptn1077 qpf6566 nn5251 ad227 cs,nn5706 - nn4766 nn7998 pupf2505 aj6455 qpf962
could not spread the sail: then is the prey of a great spoil divided; the lame take
nn957
the prey.

aj7934 wcj,ptn1077 qmf559 qpf2470 df,nn5971 df,qpta3427 pp,pnx
24 And the inhabitant shall not say, I am sick: the people that dwell therein
cs,qptp5375 nn5771
shall be forgiven *their* iniquity.

God's Vengeance

qmv7126 pl,nn1471 pp,qnc8085 himv7181 wcj,pl,nn3816 df,nn776
34 Come near, ye nations, to hear; and hearken, ye people: let the earth
qmf8085 wcj,nn,pnx4393 nn8398 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6631
hear, and all*that*is*therein; the world, and all things that come forth
of it.

cj3588 nn7110 pp,nn3068 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 wcj,nn2534 pr5921
2 For the indignation of the LORD *is* upon all nations, and *his* fury upon
cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6635 hipf,pnx2763 qpf,pnx5414
all their armies: he hath utterly destroyed them, he hath delivered them to the
dfp,nn2874
slaughter.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx2491 homf7993 nn,pnx889 qmf5927
3 Their slain also shall be cast out, and their stink shall come up out of
wcj,pl,nn,pnx6297 pl,nn2022 wcj,nipf4549 pr4480/nn,pnx1818
their carcasses, and the mountains shall be melted with*their*blood.

cs,nn3605 cs,nn6635 df,du,nn8064 wcj,nipf4743 df,du,nn8064
4 And all the host of heaven shall be dissolved, and the heavens shall be
wcj,nipf1556 dfp,nn5612 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6635 qmf5034 nn5929
rolled together as a scroll: and all their host shall fall down, as the leaf
pp,qnc5034 pr4480/nn1612 wcj,pp,qpta5034 pr4480/nn8384
falleth off from*the*vine, and as a falling *fig* from*the*fig*tree.

cj3588 nn,pnx2719 pipf7301 dfp,du,nn8064 ptdm2009 qmf3381 pr5921
5 For my sword shall be bathed in heaven: behold, it shall come down upon
nn123 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn5971 nn,pnx2764 pp,nn4941
Idumea, and upon the people of my curse, to judgment.

nn2719 pp,nn3068 qpf4390 nn1818 hotpf1878 pr4480/nn2459
6 The sword of the LORD is filled with blood, it is made fat with fatness, *and*
pr4480/cs,nn1818 pl,nn3733 wcj,pl,nn6260 pr4480/cs,nn2459 pl,cs,nn3629 pl,nn352 cj3588
with*the*blood of lambs and goats, with*the*fat of the kidneys of rams: for the
pp,nn3068 nn2077 pp,nn1224 aj1419 wcj,nn2874 pp,cs,nn776 nn123
LORD hath a sacrifice in Bozrah, and a great slaughter in the land of Idumea.

pl,nn7214 wcj,qpf3381 pr,pnx5973 wcj,pl,nn6499 pr5973
7 And the unicorns shall come down with them, and the bullocks with the
aj47 nn,pnx776 wcj,pipf7301 pr4480/nn1818 wcj,nn,pnx6083 pumf1878
bulls; and their land shall be soaked with blood, and their dust made fat
pr4480/nn2459
with fatness.

cj3588 cs,nn3117 pp,nn3068 nn5359 cs,nn8141 pl,nn7966
8 For *it is* the day of the LORD's vengeance, *and* the year of recompenses for
pp,cs,nn7379 nn6726
the controversy of Zion.

pl,nn,pnx5158 wcj,nipf2015 pp,nn2203 wcj,nn,pnx6083
9 And the streams thereof shall be turned into pitch, and the dust thereof
pp,nn1614 nn,pnx776 wcj,qpf1961 qpta1197 pp,nn2203
into brimstone, and the land thereof shall become burning pitch.

ptn3808 qmf3518 nn3915 wcj,ad3119 nn,pnx6227 qmf5927
10 It shall not be quenched night nor day; the smoke thereof shall go up
pp,nn5769 pr4480/nn1755 dfp,nn1755 qmf2717 ptn369 qpta5674
forever: from generation to generation it shall lie waste; none shall pass through
pp,pnx pp,cs,nn5331 pl,nn5331
it forever and ever.

nn6893 wcj,nn7090 wcj,qpf,pnx3423 wcj,nn3244
11 But the cormorant and the bittern shall possess it; the owl also and the
wcj,nn6158 qmf7931 pp,pnx wcj,qpf5186 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn6957 nn8414
raven shall dwell in it: and he shall stretch out upon it the line of confusion,
wcj,pl,cs,nn68 nn922
and the stones of emptiness.

qmf7121 pl,nn,pnx2715 nn4410 wcj,ptn369
12 They shall call the nobles thereof to the kingdom, but none *shall be*
ad8033 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8269 qmf1961 ptn657
there, and all her princes shall be nothing.

pl,nn5518 wcj,qpf5927 pl,nn,pnx759 nn7057 wcj,nn2336
13 And thorns shall come up in her palaces, nettles and brambles in the
pp,pl,nn,pnx4013 wcj,qpf1961 cs,nn5116 pl,nn8565 nn2681
fortresses thereof: and it shall be a habitation of dragons, *and* a court for
pl,cs,nn1323/nn3284
owls.

pl,nn6728 wcj,qpf6298 pr854
14 The wild*beasts*of*the*desert shall also meet with the

pl,nn338 wcj,nn8163 qmf7121 pr5921 nn,pnx7453 nn3917
wild*beasts*of*the*island, and the satyr shall cry to his fellow; the screech owl
ad389 hipf7280 ad8033 wcj,qpf4672 pp,pnx nn4494
also shall rest there, and find for herself a place*of*rest.
ad,lh8033 nn7091 pipf7077 wcs,pimf4422 wcj,qpf1234 wcj,qpf1716
15 There shall the great owl make*her*nest, and lay, and hatch, and gather
pp,nn,pnx6738 ad8033 pl,nn1772 ad389 nipf6908 nn802
under her shadow: there shall the vultures also be gathered, every one with her
nn,pnx7468
mate.
qmv1875 pr4480/pr5921 cs,nn5612 nn3068 wcj,qmv7121 ptn3808 nu259 pr4480/pnp2007
16 Seek ye out of the book of the LORD, and read: no one of these shall
nipf5737 ptn3808/nn802 qpf6485 nn,pnx7468 cj3588 nn,pnx6310 pnp1931 pipf6680
fail, none shall want her mate: for my mouth it hath commanded, and his
wcj,nn,pnx7307 pnp1931 pipf,pnx6908
spirit it hath gathered them.
wcj,pnp1931 hipf5307 nn1486 pp,pnx wcj,nn,pnx3027 pipf,pnx2505
17 And he hath cast the lot for them, and his hand hath divided it
pp,pnx dfp,nn6957 qmf,pnx3423 pr5704/nn5769 pp,nn1755 wcj,nn1755
unto them by line: they shall possess it forever, from generation to generation
qmf7931 pp,pnx
shall they dwell therein.

The Path of Holiness

nn4057 wcj,nn6723 qmf,pnx7797
35 The wilderness and the solitary place shall be glad for them; and the
nn6160 wcj,qmf1523 wcj,qmf6524 dfp,nn2261
desert shall rejoice, and blossom as the rose.
qna6524/qmf6524 wcj,qmf1523 cj637 cs,nn1525 wcj,pinc7442
2 It shall blossom abundantly, and rejoice even with joy and singing: the
cs,nn3519 df,nn3844 nipf5414 pp,pnx cs,nn1926 df,nn3760 wcj,df,nn8289 pnp1992
glory of Lebanon shall be given unto it, the excellency of Carmel and Sharon, they
qmf7200 cs,nn3519 nn3068 cs,nn1926 pl,nn,pnx430
shall see the glory of the LORD, *and* the excellency of our God.
pimv2388 aj7504 du,nn3027 pimv553 pl,qpta3782 wcj,du,nn1290
3 Strengthen ye the weak hands, and confirm the feeble knees.
qmv559 pp,pl,cs,nipt4116 nn3820 qmv2388 qmf3372 ptn408 ptdm2009
4 Say to them *that are* of a fearful heart, Be strong, fear not: behold, your
pl,nn,pnx430 qmf935 nn5359 pl,nn430 cs,nn1576 pnp1931 qmf935
God will come *with* vengeance, *even* God *with* a recompense; he will come
wcj,himf,pnx3467
and save you.
ad227 du,cs,nn5869 aj5787 nimf6491 wcj,du,cs,nn241 aj2795
5 Then the eyes of the blind shall be opened, and the ears of the deaf
nimf6605
shall be unstopped.
ad227 aj6455 pimf1801 dfp,nn354 cs,nn3956 aj483 wcj,qmf7442
6 Then shall the lame *man* leap as a hart, and the tongue of the dumb sing:
cj3588 dfp,nn4057 pl,nn4325 nipf1234 wcj,pl,nn5158 dfp,nn6160
for in the wilderness shall waters break out, and streams in the desert.
df,nn8273 wcj,qpf1961 dfp,nn98 wcj,nn6774 pp,pl,cs,nn4002
7 And the parched ground shall become a pool, and the thirsty land springs of

pl,nn4325 pp,cs,nn5116 pl,nn8565 nn,pnx7258 nn2682 pp,nn7070
water: in the habitation of dragons, where*each*lay, *shall be* grass with reeds and
wcj,nn1573
rushes.

nn4547 wcj,qpf1961 ad8033 wcj,nn1870 pp,pnx nimf7121
8 And a highway shall be there, and a way, and it shall be called The
wcj,cs,nn1870 df,nn6944 aj2931 ptn3808 qmf,pnx5674 wcj,pnp1931
way of holiness; the unclean shall not pass over it; but it *shall be*
pp,pnx qpta1980/nn1870 wcj,pl,nn191 ptn3808 qmf8582
for those: the wayfaring men, though fools, shall not err *therein*.

ptn3808 nn738 qmf1961 ad8033 ptn1077 wcj,cs,nn6530 pl,nn2416 qmf,pnx5927
9 No lion shall be there, nor *any* ravenous beast shall go up thereon, it
ptn3808 nimf4672 ad8033 pl,qptp1350 wcj,qpf1980
shall not be found there; but the redeemed shall walk *there*:

wcj,pl,cs,qptp6299 nn3068 qmf7725 wcj,qpf935 nn6726 pp,nn7440
10 And the ransomed of the LORD shall return, and come to Zion with songs
nn5769 wcj,cs,nn8342 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 himf5381 nn8342 wcj,nn8057
and everlasting joy upon their heads: they shall obtain joy and gladness, and
nn3015 wcj,nn585 wcj,qpf5127
sorrow and sighing shall flee away.

The Invasion of Sennacherib

wcs,qmf1961 pp,nu702/nu6240 nn8141 dfp,nn4428 nn2396
36 Now it*came*to*pass in the fourteenth year of king Hezekiah, *that*
nn5576 cs,nn4428 nn804 qpf5927 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,pl,qptp1219
Sennacherib king of Assyria came up against all the defensed
pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 wcs,qmf,pnx8610
cities of Judah, and took them.

cs,nn4428 nn804 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn7262 pr4480/nn3923 nn,lh3389
2 And the king of Assyria sent Rab-shakeh from Lachish to Jerusalem
pr413 df,nn4428 nn2396 aj3515 pp,cs,nn2428 wcs,qmf5975 pp,cs,nn8585 df,aj5945
unto king Hezekiah with a great army. And he stood by the conduit of the upper
df,nn1295 pp,cs,nn4546 qpta3526 cs,nn7704
pool in the highway of the fuller's field.

wcs,qmf3318 pr,pnx413 nn471 nn2518 cs,nn1121 pnl834 pr5921
3 Then came forth unto him Eliakim, Hilkiah's son, which was over the
df,nn1004 wcj,nn7644 df,nn5608 wcj,nn3098 nn623 cs,nn1121 df,hipt2142
house, and Shebna the scribe, and Joah, Asaph's son, the recorder.

nn7262 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv559 pte4994 pr413 nn2396 ad3541 qpf559
4 And Rab-shakeh said unto them, Say ye now to Hezekiah, Thus saith the
df,aj1419 df,nn4428 cs,nn4428 nn804 pnil4100 df,nn986 df,pndm2088 pnl834 qpf982
great king, the king of Assyria, What confidence *is* this wherein thou trustest?

qpf559 ad389 du,nn8193 cs,nn1697 nn6098 wcj,nn1369
5 I say, *sayest thou*, (but *they are but* vain words) *I have* counsel and strength
dfp,nn4421 ad6258 pr5921 pnit4310 qpf982 cj3588 qpf4775 pp,pnx
for war: now on whom dost thou trust, that thou rebellest against me?

ptdm2009 qpf982 pr5921 cs,nn4938 df,pndm2088 df,qptp7533 df,nn7070 pr5921 nn4714
6 Lo, thou trustest in the staff of this broken reed, on Egypt;
pnl834/pr,pnx5921 nn376 nimf5564 wcs,qpf935 pp,nn,pnx3709 wcs,qpf,pnx5344 ad3651
whereon if a man lean, it will go into his hand, and pierce it: so *is*
nn6547 cs,nn4428 nn4714 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,qpta982 pr,pnx5921
Pharaoh king of Egypt to all that trust in him.

wcj,cj3588 qmf559 pr,pnx413 qpf982 pr413 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 he,ptn3808
7 But if thou say to me, We trust in the LORD our God: *is it* not

pnp1931 (853) pnl834 pl,nn,pnx**1116** wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx**4196** nn2396 hipl**5493**
he, whose high places and whose altars Hezekiah hath taken away, and
wcs,qmf**559** pp,nn3063 wcj,pp,nn3389 htmf**7812** pp,pl,cs,nn**6440** df,pndm2088 df,nn**4196**
said to Judah and to Jerusalem, Ye shall worship before this altar?

wcj,ad6258 htmv6149 pte**4994** pr854 nn,pnx**113** df,nn**4428**
8 Now therefore give pledges, I*pray*thee, to my master the king of
nn804 wcj,qcj**5414** pp,pnx du,nu**505** pl,nn5483 cj518 qmf3201 pp,pnx
Assyria, and I will give thee two thousand horses, if thou be able on*thy*part
pp,qnc**5414** pl,qpta7392 pr,pnx5921
to set riders upon them.

wcj,ptx349 himf**7725** (853) pl,cs,nn**6440** nu259 cs,nn**6346** df,aj6996
9 How then wilt thou turn away the face of one captain of the least of
nn,pnx**113** pl,cs,nn**5650** wcs,qmf**982**/pp,pnx pr5921 nn4714 pp,nn7393 wcj,pp,pl,nn6571
my master's servants, and put*thy*trust on Egypt for chariots and for horsemen?

wcj,ad6258 qpf**5927** he,pr4480/pr1107 nn**3068** pr5921 df,pndm2063 df,nn**776**
10 And am I now come up without the LORD against this land to
pp,hinc,pnx**7843** nn**3068** qpf**559** pr,pnx413 qmv**5927** pr413 df,pndm2063 df,nn**776** wcj,himv,pnx**7843**
destroy it? the LORD said unto me, Go up against this land, and destroy it.

wcs,qmf**559** nn471 wcj,nn7644 wcj,nn3098 pr413 nn7262 pimv**1696**
11 Then said Eliakim and Shebna and Joah unto Rab-shakeh, Speak,
pte**4994** pr413 pl,nn,pnx**5650** ad762 cj3588 pnp587 pl,qpta**8085**
I*pray*thee, unto thy servants in the Syrian language; for we understand *it*: and
pimf**1696** wcj,ptn408 pr,pnx413 ad3066 pp,du,cs,nn**241** df,nn**5971** pnl834
speak not to us in the Jews' language, in the ears of the people that *are*
pr5921 df,nn2346
on the wall.

nn7262 wcs,qmf**559** pl,nn,pnx**113** qpf,pnx7971 he,pr413 nn,pnx**113**
12 But Rab-shakeh said, Hath my master sent me to thy master and
wcj,pr,pnx413 pp,pinc**1696** (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn**1697** he,ptn**3808** pr5921 df,pl,nn**376**
to thee to speak these words? *hath he* not *sent me* to the men that
df,pl,qpta**3427** pr5921 df,nn2346 pp,qnc398 (853) nn,pnx6675 wcj,pp,qnc8354 (853)
sit upon the wall, that they may eat their own dung, and drink
pl,cs,nn4325/pl,nn,pnx7272 pr,pnx5973
their own piss with you?

nn7262 wcs,qmf5975 wcs,qmf**7121** aj1419 pp,nn6963
13 Then Rab-shakeh stood, and cried with a loud voice in the
ad3066 wcs,qmf**559** qmv**8085** (853) pl,cs,nn**1697** df,aj1419 df,nn**4428** nn**4428**
Jews' language, and said, Hear ye the words of the great king, the king of
nn804
Assyria.

ad3541 qpf**559** df,nn**4428** ptn408 nn2396 himf5377 pp,pnx cj3588 ptn**3808**
14 Thus saith the king, Let not Hezekiah deceive you: for he shall not
qmf3201 pp,hinc**5337** pnx(853)
be able to deliver you.

wcj,ptn408 nn2396 himf**982**/pnx(853) pr413 nn**3068** pp,qnc**559** nn**3068**
15 Neither let Hezekiah make*you*trust in the LORD, saying, The LORD will
hina**5337**/himf,pnx**5337** df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 ptn**3808** nimf**5414** pp,cs,nn**3027** cs,nn**4428**
surely deliver us: this city shall not be delivered into the hand of the king
nn804
of Assyria.

qmf**8085** ptn408 pr413 nn2396 cj3588 ad3541 qpf**559** df,nn**4428** nn804 qmv**6213**
16 Hearken not to Hezekiah: for thus saith the king of Assyria, Make *an*
pr,pnx854 nn**1293** wcj,qmv3318 pr,pnx413 wcj,qmv398 nn**376**
agreement with me *by* a present, and come out to me: and eat ye every one

nn,pnx1612 wcj,nn376 nn,pnx8384 wcj,qmv8354 nn376 pl,cs,nn4325
of his vine, and every one of his fig tree, and drink ye every one the waters of
nn,pnx953
his own cistern;

pr5704 qnc,pnx935 wcj,qpf3947/pnx(853) pr413 nn776 pp,nn,pnx776 cs,nn776
17 Until I come and take*you*away to a land like your own land, a land of
nn1715 wcj,nn8492 cs,nn776 nn3899 wcj,pl,nn3754
corn and wine, a land of bread and vineyards.

cj6435 nn2396 himf5496 pnx(853) pp,qnc559 nn3068 himf,pnx5337
18 *Beware* lest Hezekiah persuade you, saying, The LORD will deliver us.
nn376 pl,cs,nn430 df,pl,nn1471 he,hipf5337 (853) nn,pnx776 pr4480/cs,nn3027
Hath any of the gods of the nations delivered his land out*of*the*hand of the
cs,nn4428 nn804
king of Assyria?

pnit346 pl,cs,nn430 nn2574 wcj,nn774 pnit346 pl,cs,nn430
19 Where *are* the gods of Hamath and Arphad? where *are* the gods of
nn5617 wcj,cj3588 hipf5337 (853) nn8111 pr4480/nn,pnx3027
Sepharvaim? and have they delivered Samaria out*of*my*hand?

pnit4310 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn430 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn776 pnl834 hipf5337
20 Who *are they* among all the gods of these lands, that have delivered
(853) nn,pnx776 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 cj3588 nn3068 himf5337 (853) nn3389
their land out*of*my*hand, that the LORD should deliver Jerusalem
pr4480/nn,pnx3027
out*of*my*hand?

wcs,himf2790 qpf6030 pnx(853) wcj,ptn3808 nn1697 cj3588
21 But they held*their*peace, and answered him not a word: for the
df,nn4428 cs,nn4687 (pnp1931) pp,qnc559 qmf,pnx6030 ptn3808
king's commandment was, saying, Answer him not.

wcs,qmf935 nn471 cs,nn1121 nn2518 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn1004
22 Then came Eliakim, the son of Hilkiah, that *was* over the household, and
wcj,nn7644 df,nn5608 wcj,nn3098 cs,nn1121 nn623 df,hipt2142 pr413 nn2396
Shebna the scribe, and Joah, the son of Asaph, the recorder, to Hezekiah with
pl,nn899 pl,cs,qptp7167 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx (853) pl,cs,nn1697 nn7262
their clothes rent, and told him the words of Rab-shakeh.

Hezekiah's Fear and Isaiah's Encouragement

37 wcs,qmf1961 df,nn4428 nn2396 pp,qnc8085 wcs,qmf7167
And it*came*to*pass, when king Hezekiah heard *it*, that he rent
(853) pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,htmf3680 dfp,nn8242 wcs,qmf935
his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into
cs,nn1004 nn3068
the house of the LORD.

wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn471 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn1004 wcj(853) nn7644
2 And he sent Eliakim, who *was* over the household, and Shebna
df,nn5608 wcj(853) cs,aj2205 df,pl,nn3548 pl,htpt3680 dfp,pl,nn8242 pr413 nn3470
the scribe, and the elders of the priests covered with sackcloth, unto Isaiah the
df,nn5030 cs,nn1121 nn531
prophet the son of Amoz.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn2396 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 cs,nn3117
3 And they said unto him, Thus saith Hezekiah, This day *is* a day of
nn6869 wcj,nn8433 wcj,nn5007 cj3588 pl,nn1121 qpf935 pr5704 nn4866
trouble, and of rebuke, and of blasphemy: for the children are come to the birth,
ptn369 wcj,nn3581 pp,qnc3205
and *there is* not strength to bring forth.

ad194 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf8085 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 nn7262
4 It*may*be the LORD thy God will hear the words of Rab-shakeh,
pnl834 cs,nn4428 nn804 pl,nn,pnx113 qpf,pnx7971 pp,pinc2778 aj2416 pl,nn430
whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God, and
wcj,hipf3198 dfp,pl,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf8085 wcj,qpf5375
will reprove the words which the LORD thy God hath heard: wherefore lift up
nn8605 pr1157 df,nn7611 df,nipt4672
thy prayer for the remnant that is left.

pl,cs,nn5650 df,nn4428 nn2396 wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn3470
5 So the servants of king Hezekiah came to Isaiah.

nn3470 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx113 ad3541 qpf559
6 And Isaiah said unto them, Thus shall ye say unto your master, Thus saith
nn3068 qmf3372/ptn408 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 qpf8085 pnl834
the LORD, Be*not*afraid of the words that thou hast heard, wherewith the
pl,cs,nn5288 cs,nn4428 nn804 pipf1442 pnx(853)
servants of the king of Assyria have blasphemed me.

ptdm,pnx2009 qpta5414 nn7307 pp,pnx wcj,qpf8085 nn8052
7 Behold, I will send a blast upon him, and he shall hear a rumor, and
wcj,qpf7725 pr413 nn,pnx776 wcj,hipf,pnx5307 dfp,nn2719
return to his own land; and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own
pp,nn,pnx776
land.

nn7262 wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf4672 (853) cs,nn4428 nn804 njpt3898 pr5921
8 So Rab-shakeh returned, and found the king of Assyria warring against
nn3841 cj3588 qpf8085 cj3588 qpf5265 pr4480/nn3923
Libnah: for he had heard that he was departed from Lachish.

wcs,qmf8085 pp,qnc559 pr5921 nn8640 cs,nn4428 nn3568
9 And he heard say concerning Tirhakah king of Ethiopia, He is
qpf3318 pp,ninc3898 pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf8085 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397
come forth to make war with thee. And when he heard *it*, he sent messengers
pr413 nn2396 pp,qnc559
to Hezekiah, saying,

ad3541 qmf559 pr413 nn2396 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pp,qnc559 ptn408
10 Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah king of Judah, saying, Let not thy
pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834/pp,pnx pnp859 qpta982 him,pnx5377 pp,qnc559 nn3389 ptn3808 nimf5414
God, in whom thou trustest, deceive thee, saying, Jerusalem shall not be given
pp,cs,nn3027 cs,nn4428 nn804
into the hand of the king of Assyria.

ptdm2009 pnp859 qpf8085 pnl834 pl,cs,nn4428 nn804 qpf6213 pp,cs,nn3605
11 Behold, thou hast heard what the kings of Assyria have done to all
df,pl,nn776 pp,hinc,pnx2763 wcj,pnp859 nimf5337
lands by destroying*them*utterly; and shalt thou be delivered?

pl,cs,nn430 df,pl,nn1471 he,hipf5337 pnx(853) pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1
12 Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers have
hipf7843 (853) nn1470 wcj(853) nn2771 wcj,nn7530 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5729
destroyed, *as* Gozan, and Haran, and Rezeph, and the children of Eden
pnl834 pp,nn8515
which *were* in Telassar?

pnit346 cs,nn4428 nn2574 wcj,cs,nn4428 nn774 wcj,cs,nn4428
13 Where *is* the king of Hamath, and the king of Arphad, and the king
pp,cs,nn5892 nn5617 nn2012 wcj,nn5755
of the city of Sepharvaim, Hena, and Ivah?

nn2396 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,pl,nn5612 pr4480/cs,nn3027 df,pl,nn4397
14 And Hezekiah received the letter from*the*hand of the messengers, and

wcs,qmf,pnx7121 nn2396 wcs,qmf5927 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx6566
read it: and Hezekiah went up unto the house of the LORD, and spread it
pp,pl.cs,nn6440 nn3068
before the LORD.

nn2396 wcs,htmf6419 pr413 nn3068 pp,qnc559
15 And Hezekiah prayed unto the LORD, saying,

nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 qpta3427 df,pl,nn3742 pnp859
16 O LORD of hosts, God of Israel, that dwellest *between* the cherubims, thou
(pnp1931) df,pl,nn430 pp,nn,pnx905 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4467 df,nn776 pnp859
art the God, *even* thou alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth: thou
qpf6213 (853) df,du,nn8064 wcj(853) df,nn776
hast made heaven and earth.

himv5186 nn,pnx241 nn3068 wcj,qmv8085 qmv6491 du,nn,pnx5869 nn3068
17 Incline thine ear, O LORD, and hear; open thine eyes, O LORD, and
wcj,qmv7200 wcj,qmv8085 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 nn5576 pnl834 qpf7971 pp,pinc2778
see: and hear all the words of Sennacherib, which hath sent to reproach
aj2416 pl,nn430
the living God.

ad551 nn3068 pl,cs,nn4428 nn804 hipf2717 (853) cs,nn3605
18 Of*a*truth, LORD, the kings of Assyria have laid waste all the
df,pl,nn776 wcj(853) nn,pnx776
nations, and their countries,

wcj,qna5414 (853) pl,nn,pnx430 df,nn784 cj3588 pnp1992 ptn3808 pl,nn430
19 And have cast their gods into the fire: for they *were* no gods,
cj3588/cj518 cs,nn4639 nn120 du,cs,nn3027 nn6086 wcj,nn68 wcs,pimf,pnx6
but the work of men's hands, wood and stone: therefore they have destroyed
them.

wcj,ad6258 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 himv,pnx3467 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 cs,nn3605
20 Now therefore, O LORD our God, save us from*his*hand, that all
pl,cs,nn4467 df,nn776 wcj,qmf3045 cj3588 pnp859 nn3068 pp,nn,pnx905
the kingdoms of the earth may know that thou *art* the LORD, *even* thou only.

Isaiah's Message to the King

nn3470 cs,nn1121 nn531 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn2396 pp,qnc559 ad3541 qpf559
21 Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent unto Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith the
nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pnl834 htpf6419 pr,pnx413 pr413 nn5576 cs,nn4428
LORD God of Israel, Whereas thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib king
nn804
of Assyria:

pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn1330
22 This *is* the word which the LORD hath spoken concerning him; The virgin,
cs,nn1323 nn6726 qpf936 pp,pnx qpf3932/pp,pnx cs,nn1323
the daughter of Zion, hath despised thee, *and* laughed*thee*to*scorn; the daughter
nn3389 hipf5128 nn7218 pr,pnx310
of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.

(853) pnit4310 pipf2778 wcj,pipf1442 wcj,pr5921 pnit4310
23 Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast
hipf7311 nn6963 wcs,qmf5375 du,nn,pnx5869 nn4791 pr413
thou exalted *thy* voice, and lifted up thine eyes on high? *even* against the
cs,aj6918 nn3478
Holy One of Israel.

pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx5650 pipf2778 nn136 wcs,qmf559
24 By thy servants hast thou reproached the Lord, and hast said, By the

pp,cs,nn7230 nn,pnx7393 pnp589 qpf5927 cs,nn4791 pl,nn2022
multitude of my chariots am I come up to the height of the mountains, to the
du,cs,nn3411 nn3844 wcj,qmf3772 cs,nn6967 pl,nn,pnx730 cs,nn4005
sides of Lebanon; and I will cut down the tall cedars thereof, *and* the choice
pl,nn,pnx1265 wcj,qmf935 cs,nn4791 nn,pnx7093 cs,nn3293
fir trees thereof: and I will enter into the height of his border, *and* the forest of his
nn,pnx3759
Carmel.

pnp589 qpf6979 wcj,qpf8354 pl,nn4325 pp,cs,nn3709 pl,nn,pnx6471
25 I have digged, and drunk water; and with the sole of my feet
wcj,himf2717 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn2975 nn4693
have I dried up all the rivers of the besieged places.

he,ptn3808 qpf8085 pp,pr4480/aj7350 qpf6213 pnx(853) nn6924
26 Hast thou not heard long ago, *how* I have done it; *and* of ancient
pr4480/pl,cs,nn3117 wcj,qpf,pnx3335 ad6258 hipf,pnx935
times, that I have formed it? now have I brought*it*to*pass, that thou
wcj,qmf1961 pp,hinc7582 pl,qptp1219 pl,nn5892 pl,nipt5327 pl,nn1530
shouldest be to lay waste defensed cities *into* ruinous heaps.

wcj,pl,qpta,pnx3427 cs,aj7116 nn3027 qpf2865
27 Therefore their inhabitants *were* of small power, they were dismayed and
wcj,qpf954 qpf1961 cs,nn6212 nn7704 wcj,cs,nn3419 nn1877
confounded: they were *as* the grass of the field, and *as* the green herb, *as* the
cs,nn2682 pl,nn1406 wcj,nn7711 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn7054
grass on the housetops, and *as corn* blasted before it be grown up.

qpf3045 wcj,qnc,pnx3427 wcj,qnc,pnx3318 wcj,qnc,pnx935 wcj(853)
28 But I know thy abode, and thy going out, and thy coming in, and
hinc,pnx7264 pr,pnx413
thy rage against me.

cj3282 hinc,pnx7264 pr,pnx413 wcj,aj,pnx7600 qpf5927
29 Because thy rage against me, and thy tumult, is come up into mine
pp,du,nn,pnx241 wcj,qpf7760 nn,pnx2397 pp,nn,pnx639 wcj,nn,pnx4964
ears, therefore will I put my hook in thy nose, and my bridle in thy
pp,du,nn,pnx8193 wcj,hipf,pnx7725 dfp,nn1870 pp,pnx pnl834 qpf935
lips, and I will turn*thee*back by the way by which thou camest.

wcj,pndm2088 df,nn226 pp,pnx qna398
30 And this *shall be* a sign unto thee, Ye shall eat
df,nn8141 nn5599 df,nuor8145 wcj,dfp,nn8141
this year such*as*groweth*of*itself; and the second year
nn7823 df,nuor7992 wcj,dfp,nn8141 qmv2232 wcj,qmv7114
that*which*springeth*of*the*same: and in the third year sow ye, and reap,
wcj,qmv5193 pl,nn3754 wcj,qmv398 nn,pnx6529
and plant vineyards, and eat the fruit thereof.

df,nipt7604 cs,nn6413 cs,nn1004 nn3063 wcj,qpf3254
31 And the remnant that*is*escaped of the house of Judah shall again take
nn8328 pp,ad4295 wcj,qpf6213 nn6529 pp,ad,lh4605
root downward, and bear fruit upward:

cj3588 pr4480/nn3389 qmf3318 nn7611 wcj,nn6413
32 For out*of*Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant, and they*that*escape
pr4480/cs,nn2022 nn6726 cs,nn7068 nn3068 pl,nn6635 qmf6213 pndm2063
out*of*mount Zion: the zeal of the LORD of hosts shall do this.

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn804 ptn3808
33 Therefore thus saith the LORD concerning the king of Assyria, He shall not
qmf935 pr413 df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 wcj,ptn3808 himf3384 nn2671 ad8033 wcj,ptn3808 pimf,pnx6923
come into this city, nor shoot an arrow there, nor come before it with
nn4043 wcj,ptn3808 qmf8210 nn5550 pr,pnx5921
shields, nor cast a bank against it.

d/p,nn1870 pnl834 qpf935 pp,pnx qmf7725 ptn3808
34 By the way that he came, by*the*same shall he return, and shall not
qmf935 wcj,pr413 df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 cs,nn5002 nn3068
come into this city, saith the LORD.

wcs,qpf1598/pr5921 df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 pp,hinc,pnx3467 pp,pr,pnx4616
35 For I will defend this city to save it for*mine*own*sake, and
nn,pnx5650 nn1732 wcj,pp,pr,pnx4616
for my servant David's sake.

cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,qmf3318 wcs,himf5221 pp,cs,nn4264
36 Then the angel of the LORD went forth, and smote in the camp of the
nn804 nu3967 wcj,pl,nu8084 wcj,nu2568 nu505 wcs,himf7925
Assyrians a hundred and fourscore and five thousand: and when they arose early
d/p,nn1242 wcj,ptdm2009 nn,pnx3605 pl,qpta4191 pl,nn6297
in the morning, behold, they *were* all dead corpses.

nn5576 cs,nn4428 nn804 wcs,qmf5265 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf7725
37 So Sennacherib king of Assyria departed, and went and returned, and
wcs,qmf3427 pp,nn5210
dwelt at Nineveh.

wcs,qmf1961 pnp1931 hipt*7812 cs,nn1004 nn5268
38 And it*came*to*pass, as he was worshiping in the house of Nisroch his
pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,nn152 wcj,nn8272 pl,nn,pnx1121 hipf,pnx5221 d/p,nn2719
god, that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons smote him with the sword; and
wcj,pnp1992 nipf4422 cs,nn776 nn780 nn634 nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf4427
they escaped into the land of Armenia: and Esar-haddon his son reigned
pr,pnx8478
in*his*stead.

The Sickness of Hezekiah

38 df,pnp1992 d/p,pl,nn3117 qpf2470/nn2396 pp,qnc4191 nn3470
In those days was*Hezekiah*sick unto death. And Isaiah the
df,nn5030 cs,nn1121 nn531 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
prophet the son of Amoz came unto him, and said unto him,
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pimv6680/pp,nn,pnx1004 cj3588 pnp859 qpta4191 wcj,ptn3808 qmf2421
Thus saith the LORD, Set*thine*house*in*order: for thou shalt die, and not live.

nn2396 wcs,himf5437 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr413 df,nn7023 wcs,htmf6419 pr413
2 Then Hezekiah turned his face toward the wall, and prayed unto the
nn3068
LORD,

wcs,qmf559 qmv2142 pte4994 nn3068 pte577 (853) pnl834 hipf1980
3 And said, Remember now, O LORD, I*beseech*thee, how I have walked
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 d/p,nn571 aj8003 wcj,pp,nn3820 qpf6213
before thee in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done *that which is*
wcj,df,aj2896 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 nn2396 wcs,qmf1058 aj1419/nn1065
good in thy sight. And Hezekiah wept sore.

wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pr413 nn3470 pp,qnc559
4 Then came the word of the LORD to Isaiah, saying,

qna1980 wcj,qpf559 pr413 nn2396 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn1732
5 Go, and say to Hezekiah, Thus saith the LORD, the God of David thy
nn,pnx1 qpf8085 (853) nn,pnx8605 qpf7200 (853) nn,pnx1832 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta3254
father, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears: behold, I will add
pr5921 pl,nn,pnx3117 cs,nu2568/nu6240 nn8141
unto thy days fifteen years.

himf,pnx5337 wcj(853) df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3709 cs,nn4428
6 And I will deliver thee and this city out*of*the*hand of the king
nn804 wcs,qpf1598/pr5921 df,pndm2063 df,nn5892
of Assyria: and I will defend this city.
wcj,pndm2088 df,nn226 pp,pnx pr4480/pr854 nn3068 pnl834 nn3068
7 And this *shall be* a sign unto thee from the LORD, that the LORD will
qmf6213 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 pipf1696
do this thing that he hath spoken;
ptdm,pnx2009 hipf7725 (853) cs,nn6738 df,pl,nn4609 pnl834 qpf3381
8 Behold, I will bring again the shadow of the degrees, which is gone down
dfp,nn8121 pp,pl,cs,nn4609 nn271 nu6235 pl,nn4609 ad322 df,nn8121 wcs,qmf7725 nu6235
in the sun dial of Ahaz, ten degrees backward. So the sun returned ten
pl,nn4609 pnl834 dfp,pl,nn4609 qpf3381
degrees, by which degrees it was gone down.
nn4385 pp,nn2396 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pp,qnc,pnx2470
9 The writing of Hezekiah king of Judah, when he had been sick, and was
wcs,qmf2421 pr4480/nn,pnx2483
recovered of*his*sickness:
pnp589 qpf559 pp,cs,nn1824 pl,nn,pnx3117 qcj1980 pp,pl,cs,nn8179
10 I said in the cutting off of my days, I shall go to the gates of the
nn7585 pupf6485 cs,nn3499 pl,nn,pnx8141
grave: I am deprived of the residue of my years.
qpf559 pln3808 qmf7200 nn3050 nn3050 pp,nn776 df,aj2416
11 I said, I shall not see the LORD, *even* the LORD, in the land of the living:
himf5027 nn120 pln3808 ad5750 pr5973 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn2309
I shall behold man no more with the inhabitants of the world.
nn,pnx1755 nipf5265 wcj,nipf1540 pr,pnx4480 qpta,pnx7473 pp,cs,nn168
12 Mine age is departed, and is removed from me as a shepherd's tent: I
pipf7088 dfp,qpta707 pl,nn,pnx2416 pimf,pnx1214 pr4480/nn1803
have cut off like a weaver my life: he will cut*me*off with*pining*sickness:
pr4480/nn3117 pr5704 nn3915 himf,pnx7999
from day *even* to night wilt thou make*an*end of me.
pipf7737 pr5704 nn1242 dfp,nn738 ad3651 pimf7665 cs,nn3605
13 I reckoned till morning, *that*, as a lion, so will he break all my
pl,nn,pnx6106 pr4480/nn3117 pr5704 nn3915 himf,pnx7999
bones: from day *even* to night wilt thou make*an*end of me.
pp,nn5483 nn5693 ad3651 pimf*6850 qmf1897 dfp,nn3123
14 Like a crane *or* a swallow, so did I chatter: I did mourn as a dove: mine
du,nn,pnx5869 qpf1809 dfp,nn4791 nn136 pp,pnx nn6234 qmv,pnx6149
eyes fail *with looking* upward: O LORD, I am oppressed; undertake for me.
pnit4100 pimf1696 wcs,qpf559 pp,pnx wcj,pnp1931 qpf6213
15 What shall I say? he hath both spoken unto me, and himself hath done *it*: I
htmf1718 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8141 pr5921 cs,aj4751 nn,pnx5315
shall go softly all my years in the bitterness of my soul.
nn136 pr,pnx5921 qmf2421 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pp,pnp2004
16 O Lord, by these *things men* live, and in all these *things is* the
pl,cs,nn2416 nn,pnx7307 wcj,himf,pnx2492 wcj,himv,pnx2421
life of my spirit: so wilt thou recover me, and make*me*to*live.
ptdm2009 pp,nn7965 pp,pnx aj4751/qpf4843 wcj,pnp859 qpf2836
17 Behold, for peace I had great bitterness: but thou hast*in*love to my

---

38:7, 8 See the note on Joshua 10:12–14 regarding Hezekiah's sundial as compared to God's causing the sun to "stand still" for Joshua.

nn.pnx5315 pr4480/cs.nn7845 ptn1097 cj3588 hipf7993 cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx2399
soul *delivered it* from*the*pit of corruption: for thou hast cast all my sins
pr310 nn.pnx1460
behind thy back.

cj3588 nn7585 ptn3808 himf.pnx3034 nn4194 pimf.pnx1984
18 For the grave cannot praise thee, death can *not* celebrate thee: they that
pl.cs.qpta3381 nn953 ptn3808 pimf7663 pr413 nn.pnx571
go down into the pit cannot hope for thy truth.

aj2416 aj2416 pnp1931 himf.pnx3034 pp.pnx df.nn3117 nn1
19 The living, the living, he shall praise thee, as I *do* this day: the father
pp.pl.nn1121 himf3045/pr413 nn.pnx571
to the children shall make known thy truth.

nn3068 pp.hinc.pnx3467 pimf5059
20 The LORD *was ready* to save me: therefore we will sing*my*songs to the
wcj.pl.nu5058 cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn3117 pl.nn.pnx2416 pr5921 cs.nn1004 nn3068
stringed instruments all the days of our life in the house of the LORD.

nn3470 wcs.qmf559 qmf5375 cs.nn1690 pl.nn8384
21 For Isaiah had said, Let them take a lump of figs, and
wcj.qmf4799 pr5921 df.nn7822 wcj.qmf2421
lay*it*for*a*plaster upon the boil, and he shall recover.

nn2396 wcs.qmf559 pnit4100 nn226 cj3588 qmf5927 cs.nn1004
22 Hezekiah also had said, What *is* the sign that I shall go up to the house of
nn3068
the LORD?

Ambassadors From Babylon

39 df.pndm1931 df/p.nn6256 nn4757 cs.nn1121 nn1081 cs.nn4428
At that time Merodach-baladan, the son of Baladan, king of
nn894 qpf7971 pl.nn5612 wcj.nn4503 pr413 nn2396 wcs.qmf8085
Babylon, sent letters and a present to Hezekiah: for he had heard
cj3588 qpf2470 wcs.qmf2388
that he had been sick, and was recovered.

nn2396 wcs.qmf8055 pr.pnx5921 wcs.himf.pnx7200 (853) cs.nn1004
2 And Hezekiah was glad of them, and showed them the house of his
nn.pnx5238 (853) df.nn3701 wcj(853) df.nn2091 wcj(853) df.pl.nn1314
precious things, the silver, and the gold, and the spices, and the
df.aj2896 df.nn8081 wcj(853) cs.nn3605 cs.nn1004 pl.nn.pnx3627 wcj(853) cs.nn3605 pnl834
precious ointment, and all the house of his armor, and all that was
nipf4672 pp.pl.nn.pnx214 qpf1961 ptn3808/nn1697 pp.nn.pnx1004 wcj.pp.cs.nn3605
found in his treasures: there was nothing in his house, nor in all his
nn.pnx4475 pnl834 nn2396 hipf.pnx7200 ptn3808
dominion, that Hezekiah showed them not.

wcs.qmf935 nn3470 df.nn5030 pr413 df.nn4428 nn2396 wcs.qmf559 pr.pnx413
3 Then came Isaiah the prophet unto king Hezekiah, and said unto him,
pnit4100 qpf559 df.pndm428 df.pl.nn376 wcj.pr4480/ad370 qmf935 pr.pnx413 nn2396
What said these men? and from whence came they unto thee? And Hezekiah
wcs.qmf559 qpf935 aj7350 pr4480/nn776 pr.pnx413 pr4480/nn894
said, They are come from a far country unto me, *even* from Babylon.

wcs.qmf559 pnit4100 qpf7200 pp.nn.pnx1004 nn2396
4 Then said he, What have they seen in thine house? And Hezekiah
wcs.qmf559 (853) cs.nn3605 pnl834 pp.nn.pnx1004 qpf7200 qpf1961 ptn3808/nn1697
answered, All that *is* in mine house have they seen: there is nothing
pp.pl.nn.pnx214 pnl834 ptn3808 hipf.pnx7200
among my treasures that I have not showed them.

wcs,qmf559 nn3470 pr413 nn2396 qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pl.nn6635
5 Then said Isaiah to Hezekiah, Hear the word of the LORD of hosts:
ptdm2009 pl,nn3117 pl,qpta935 cs,nn3605 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,pnl834
6 Behold, the days come, that all that *is* in thine house, and *that* which thy
pl,nn,pnx1 qpf686 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 wcj,nipf5375 nn894
fathers have laid*up*in*store until this day, shall be carried to Babylon:
ptn3808/nn1697 nimf3498 qpf559 nn3068
nothing shall be left, saith the LORD.
wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1121 pnl834 qmf3318 pr,pnx4480 pnl834 himf3205
7 And of*thy*sons that shall issue from thee, which thou shalt beget, shall
qmf3947 wcs,qpf1961 pl,nn5631 pp,cs,nn1964 cs,nn4428
they take away; and they shall be eunuchs in the palace of the king of
nn894
Babylon.
wcs,qmf559 nn2396 pr413 nn3470 aj2896 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnl834
8 Then said Hezekiah to Isaiah, Good *is* the word of the LORD which thou
pipf1696 wcs,qmf559 cj3588 qmf1961 nn7965 wcj,nn571
hast spoken. He said moreover, For there shall be peace and truth in my
pp,pl,nn,pnx3117
days.

Words of Comfort

40 pimv5162 pimv5162 nn,pnx5971 qmf559 pl,nn,pnx430
Comfort ye, comfort ye my people, saith your God.
pimv1696 pr5921/cs,nn3820 nn3389 wcj,qmv7121 pr,pnx413 cj3588
2 Speak ye comfortably to Jerusalem, and cry unto her, that
nn,pnx6635 qpf4390 cj3588 nn,pnx5771 nipf7521 cj3588 qpf3947
her warfare is accomplished, that her iniquity is pardoned: for she hath received of
nn3068 pr4480/cs,nn3027 du,nn3718 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2403
the LORD's hand double for all her sins.
cs,nn6963 qpta7121 df/p,nn4057 pimv6437 cs,nn1870
3 The voice of him that crieth in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the
nn3068 pimv3474 df/p,nn6160 nn4546 pp,pl,nn,pnx430
LORD, make straight in the desert a highway for our God.
cs,nn3605 nn1516 nimf5375 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn2022 wcj,nn1389
4 Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be
qmf8213 df,aj6121 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn4334 wcj,df,pl,nn7406 pp,nn1237
made low: and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain:
cs,nn3519 nn3068 wcs,nipf1540 cs,nn3605 nn1320 wcs,qpf7200
5 And the glory of the LORD shall be revealed, and all flesh shall see *it*
ad3162 cj3588 cs,nn6310 nn3068 pipf1696
together: for the mouth of the LORD hath spoken *it*.
nn6963 qpta559 qmv7121 wcj,qpf559 pnit4100 qmf7121 cs,nn3605 df,nn1320 nn2682
6 The voice said, Cry. And he said, What shall I cry? All flesh *is* grass,
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2617 pp,cs,nn6731 df,nn7704
and all the goodliness thereof *is* as the flower of the field:
nn2682 qpf3001 nn6731 qpf5034 cj3588 cs,nn7307 nn3068 qpf5380
7 The grass withereth, the flower fadeth: because the spirit of the LORD bloweth
pp,pnx ad403 df,nn5971 nn2682
upon it: surely the people *is* grass.

40:3 The prophecy found in this verse gives a fascinating insight into the ministry of John the Baptist, the forerunner of Jesus Christ. John himself and the writers of the Gospels realized that his ministry was the fulfillment of this verse (Matt. 3:3; Mark 1:3; Luke 1:76; 3:4; John 1:23).

nn2682 qpf3001 nn6731 qpf5034 wcj,cs,nn1697 pl,nn,pnx430
8 The grass withereth, the flower fadeth: but the word of our God shall
qmf6965 pp,nn5769
stand forever.

nn6726 pipt1319 qmv5927/pp,pnx pr5921 aj1364 nn2022
9 O Zion, that bringest*good*tidings, get*thee*up into the high mountain; O
nn3389 pipt1319 himv7311 nn,pnx6963 dfp,nn3581 himv7311
Jerusalem, that bringest*good*tidings, lift up thy voice with strength; lift*up,
qmf3372,ptn408 qmv559 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 ptdm2009 pl,nn,pnx430
be*not*afraid; say unto the cities of Judah, Behold your God!

ptdm2009 nn136 nn3069 qmf935 pp,aj2389 wcj,nn,pnx2220
10 Behold, the Lord GOD will come with strong *hand*, and his arm shall
qpta4910 pp,pnx ptdm2009 nn,pnx7939 pr,pnx854 wcj,nn,pnx6468 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
rule for him: behold, his reward *is* with him, and his work before him.

qmf7462 nn,pnx5739 pp,qpta7462 pimf6908 pl,nn2922
11 He shall feed his flock like a shepherd: he shall gather the lambs with his
pp,nn,pnx2220 qmf5375 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2436 pimf5095
arm, and carry *them* in his bosom, *and* shall gently lead those that
pl,qpta5763
are*with*young.

Israel's Incomparable God

pnit4310 qpf4058 pl,nn4325 pp,nn,pnx8168 pipf8505
12 Who hath measured the waters in the hollow*of*his*hand, and meted out
wcj,du,nn8064 dfp,nn2239 wcj,qpf3557 cs,nn6083 df,nn776 dfp,nn7991
heaven with the span, and comprehended the dust of the earth in a measure, and
wcj,qpf8254 pl,nn2022 dfp,nn6425 wcj,pl,nn1389 pp,du,nn3976
weighed the mountains in scales, and the hills in a balance?

pnit4310 pipf8505 (853) cs,nn7307 nn3068 wcj,cs,nn376,nn,pnx6098
13 Who hath directed the Spirit of the LORD, or *being* his counselor hath
himf,pnx3045
taught him?

(853) pnit4310 nipf3289 wcs,himf,pnx995 wcs,pimf,pnx3925
14 With whom took*he*counsel, and *who* instructed him, and taught him
pp,cs,nn734 nn4941 wcs,pimf,pnx3925 nn1847 himf,pnx3045
in the path of judgment, and taught him knowledge, and showed to him the
wcj,cs,nn1870 pl,nn8394
way of understanding?

ptdm2005 pl,nn1471 pp,cs,nn4752 pr4480/nn1805 nipf2803
15 Behold, the nations *are* as a drop of*a*bucket, and are counted as the
wcj,pp,cs,nn7834 du,nn3976 ptdm2005 qmf5190 pl,nn339 dfp,aj1851
small dust of the balance: behold, he taketh up the isles as a very*little*thing.

wcj,nn3844 ptn369 cs,nn1767 pinc1197 ptn369 wcj,nn,pnx2416 cs,nn1767
16 And Lebanon *is* not sufficient to burn, nor the beasts thereof sufficient
nn5930
for a burnt offering.

cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 pr,pnx5048 pp,ptn369 nipf2803 pp,pnx
17 All nations before him *are* as nothing; and they are counted to him
pr4480,ptn657 wcj,nn8414
less*than*nothing, and vanity.

wcj,pr413 pnit4310 pimf1819 nn410 wcj,pnit4100 nn1823 qmf6186
18 To whom then will ye liken God? or what likeness will ye compare
pp,pnx
unto him?

nn2796 qpf5258 df,nn6459 wcj,qpta6884 pimf,pnx7554
19 The workman melteth a graven image, and the goldsmith spreadeth*it*over
dfp,nn2091 qpta6884 nn3701 wcj,pl.cs,nn7577
with gold, and casteth silver chains.

df,pupt5533 nn8641 qmf977 nn6086
20 He that *is* so impoverished that he hath no oblation chooseth a tree *that* will
ptn3808 qmf7537 pimf1245 pp,pnx aj2450 nn2796 pp,hinc3559 nn6459
not rot; he seeketh unto him a cunning workman to prepare a graven image, *that*
ptn3808 nimf4131
shall not be moved.

he,ptn3808 qmf3045 he,ptn3808 qmf8085 he,ptn3808 hopf5046 pp,pnx
21 Have ye not known? have ye not heard? hath it not been told you
pr4480/nn7218 he,ptn3808 hipf995 pr4480/pl.cs,nn4146 df,nn776
from*the*beginning? have ye not understood from*the*foundations of the earth?

df,qpta3427 pr5921 cs,nn2329 df,nn776 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx3427
22 *It is* he that sitteth upon the circle of the earth, and the inhabitants thereof
dfp,pl,nn2284 df,qpta5186 du,nn8064 dfp,nn1852
are as grasshoppers; that stretcheth out the heavens as a curtain, and
wcs,qmf,pnx4969 dfp,nn168 pp,qnc3427
spreadeth*them*out as a tent to dwell in:

df,qpta5414 pl,qpta7336 pp,ptn369 qpf6213 pl,cs,qpta8199 nn776
23 That bringeth the princes to nothing; he maketh the judges of the earth as
dfp,nn8414
vanity.

cj637 ptn1077 nipf5193 cj637 ptn1077 pupf2232 cj637
24 Yea, they shall not be planted; yea, they shall not be sown: yea, their
nn,pnx1503 ptn1077 pipf*8327 dfp,nn776 wcj,ad1571 qpf5398 pp,pnx
stock shall not take root in the earth: and he shall also blow upon them, and
wcs,qmf3001 wcj,nn5591 qmf,pnx5375 dfp,nn7179
they shall wither, and the whirlwind shall take*them*away as stubble.

wcj,pr413 pnit4310 pimf,pnx1819 wcj,qmf7737 qmf559
25 To whom then will ye liken me, or shall I be equal? saith the
aj6918
Holy One.

qmv5375 du,nn,pnx5869 nn4791 wcj,qmv7200 pnit4310 qpf1254 pndm428
26 Lift up your eyes on high, and behold who hath created these *things*,
df,hipt3318 nn,pnx6635 pp,nn4557 qmf7121 pp,nn,pnx3605 pp,nn8034
that bringeth out their host by number: he calleth them all by names
pr4480/cs,nn7230 pl,nn202 wcj,cs,aj533 nn3581 ptn3808 nn376 nipf5737
by*the*greatness of his might, for that *he is* strong in power; not one faileth.

pnit4100 qmf559 nn3290 wcj,pimf1696 nn3478 nn,pnx1870 nipf5641
27 Why sayest thou, O Jacob, and speakest, O Israel, My way is hid
pr4480/nn3068 nn,pnx4941 qmf5674 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx430
from*the*LORD, and my judgment is passed over from*my*God?

he,ptn3808 qpf3045 icj518 ptn3808 qpf8085 nn5769 pl,cs,nn430
28 Hast thou not known? hast thou not heard, *that* the everlasting God,
nn3068 qpta1254 pl,cs,nn7098 df,nn776 qmf3286 ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 qmf3021
the LORD, the Creator of the ends of the earth, fainteth not, neither is weary?
ptn369 nn2714 pp,nn,pnx8394
there is no searching of his understanding.

qpta5414 nn3581 dfp,aj3287 wcj,pp,ptn369 pl,nn202
29 He giveth power to the faint; and to *them that have* no might he
himf7235 nn6109
increaseth strength.

30 Even the youths shall faint and be weary, and the young men shall utterly fall:

31 But they that wait upon the LORD shall renew *their* strength; they shall mount up with wings as eagles; they shall run, and not be weary; *and* they shall walk, and not faint.

God's Assurance to Israel

41 Keep silence before me, O islands; and let the people renew *their* strength: let them come near; then let them speak: let us come near together to judgment.

2 Who raised up the righteous *man* from*the*east, called him to his foot, gave the nations before him, and made *him* rule over kings? he gave *them* as the dust to his sword, *and* as driven stubble to his bow.

3 He pursued them, *and* passed safely; *even* by the way *that* he had not gone with his feet.

4 Who hath wrought and done *it*, calling the generations from*the*beginning? I the LORD, the first, and with the last; I *am* he.

5 The isles saw *it*, and feared; the ends of the earth were afraid, drew near, and came.

6 They helped every one his neighbor; and *every one* said to his brother, Be*of*good*courage.

7 So the carpenter encouraged the goldsmith, *and* he that smootheth *with* the hammer him that smote the anvil, saying, It *is* ready for the soldering: and he fastened it with nails, *that* it should not be moved.

8 But thou, Israel, *art* my servant, Jacob whom I have chosen, the seed of Abraham my friend.

9 *Thou* whom I have taken from*the*ends of the earth, and called thee

wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx678 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnp859 nn,pnx5650
from*the*chief*men thereof, and said unto thee, Thou *art* my servant; I have
qpf,pnx977 wcj,ptn3808 qpf,pnx3988
chosen thee, and not cast*thee*away.

qmf3372 ptn408 cj3588 pnp589 pr,pnx5973 ptn408 htmf8159 cj3588 pnp589
10 Fear thou not; for I *am* with thee: be not dismayed; for I *am* thy
pl,nn,pnx430 pipf,pnx553 cj637 qpf,pnx5826 cj637 qpf,pnx8551
God: I will strengthen thee; yea, I will help thee; yea, I will uphold thee with
pp,cs,nn3225 nn,pnx6664
the right hand of my righteousness.

ptdm2005 cs,nn3605 df,pf,nipt2734 pp,pnx qmf954
11 Behold, all they that were incensed against thee shall be ashamed and
wcj,nimf3637 qmf1961 pp,ptn369 pl,cs,nn376 nn,pnx7379 wcj,qmf6
confounded: they shall be as nothing; and they that strive with thee shall perish.

pimf,pnx1245 wcj,ptn3808 qmf,pnx4672 pl,cs,nn376
12 Thou shalt seek them, and shalt not find them, *even* them that
nn,pnx4695 pl,cs,nn376 nn,pnx4421 qmf1961 pp,ptn369
contended with thee: they that war against thee shall be as nothing, and as a
wcj,pp,ptn657
thing*of*naught.

cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 hipt2388 nn,pnx3225 df,qpta559 pp,pnx
13 For I the LORD thy God will hold thy right hand, saying unto thee,
qmf3372 ptn408 pnp589 qpf,pnx5826
Fear not; I will help thee.

qmf3372 ptn408 cs,nn8438 nn3290 pl,cs,nn4962 nn3478 pnp589 qpf,pnx5826
14 Fear not, thou worm Jacob, *and* ye men of Israel; I will help thee,
cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,qpta,pnx1350 cs,aj6918 nn3478
saith the LORD, and thy redeemer, the Holy One of Israel.

ptdm2009 qpf,pnx7760 aj2319 nn2742 pp,nn4173 cs,nn1167 pl,nn6374
15 Behold, I will make thee a new sharp threshing instrument having teeth:
qmf1758 pl,nn2022 wcj,qmf1854 qmf7760 wcj,pl,nn1389
thou shalt thresh the mountains, and beat*them*small, and shalt make the hills as
dfp,nn4671
chaff.

qmf,pnx2219 wcj,nn7307 qmf,pnx5375
16 Thou shalt fan them, and the wind shall carry*them*away, and the
wcj,nn5591 himf6327 pnx(853) wcj,pnp859 qmf1523 pp,nn3068
whirlwind shall scatter them: and thou shalt rejoice in the LORD, *and* shalt
htmf1984 pp,cs,aj6918 nn3478
glory in the Holy One of Israel.

df,aj6041 wcj,df,aj34 pl,pipt1245 pl,nn4325 wcj,ptn369 nn,pnx3956
17 *When* the poor and needy seek water, and *there is* none, *and* their tongue
qpf5405 dfp,nn6772 pnp589 nn3068 qmf,pnx6030 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 ptn3808
faileth for thirst, I the LORD will hear them, I the God of Israel will not
qmf,pnx5800
forsake them.

qmf6605 pl,nn5104 pr5921 pl,nn8205 pl,nn4599 wcj,pp,cs,nn8432
18 I will open rivers in high places, and fountains in the midst of the
pl,nn1237 qmf7760 nn4057 pp,cs,nn98 pl,nn4325 nn6723 wcj,nn776 pp,pl,cs,nn4161
valleys: I will make the wilderness a pool of water, and the dry land springs of
pl,nn4325
water.

qmf5414 dfp,nn4057 nn730 nn7848 wcj,nn1918
19 I will plant in the wilderness the cedar, the shittah tree, and the myrtle, and

nn8081 wcj,cs,nn6086 qmf7760 dfp,nn6160 nn1265 nn8410 wcj,nn8391
the oil tree; I will set in the desert the fir tree, *and* the pine, and the box tree
ad3162
together:

pp,cj4616 qmf7200 wcj,qmf3045 wcj,qmf7760 wcj,himf7919 ad3162 cj3588
20 That they may see, and know, and consider, and understand together, that
cs,nn3027 nn3068 qpf6213 pndm2063 wcj,cs,aj6918 nn3478 qpf,pnx1254
the hand of the LORD hath done this, and the Holy One of Israel hath created it.

A Challenge

pimv7126 nn,pnx7379 qmf559 nn3068 himv5066 pl,nn,pnx6110 qmf559
21 Produce your cause, saith the LORD; bring forth your strong *reasons*, saith
cs,nn4428 nn3290
the King of Jacob.

himf5066 wcj,himf5046 pp,pnx (853) pnl834 qmf7136
22 Let them bring*them*forth, and show us what shall happen: let them
himv5046 df,aj7223 pnid4100 pnp2007 wcj,qcj7760/nn,pnx3820 wcj,qcj3045
show the former things, what they *be*, that we may consider them, and know
nn,pnx319 cj176 himv,pnx8085 df,pl,qpta935
the latter end of them; or declare us things*for*to*come.

himv5046 df,pl,qpta857 pp,nn268 wcj,qcj3045 cj3588 pnp859
23 Show the things*that*are*to*come hereafter, that we may know that ye
pl,nn430 cj637 himf3190 wcj,himf7489 wcj,htcj8159 wcj,qmf7200
are gods: yea, do good, or do evil, that we may be dismayed, and behold *it*
ad3162
together.

ptdm2005 pnp859 pr4480/ptn369 wcj,nn,pnx6467 pr4480/nn659 nn8441
24 Behold, ye *are* of nothing, and your work of naught: an abomination *is*
qmf977
he that chooseth you.

hipf5782 pr4480/nn6828 wcs,qmf857 pr4480/cs,nn4217
25 I have raised up *one* from*the*north, and he shall come: from*the*rising of
nn8121 qmf7121 pp,nn,pnx8034 wcj,qmf935 pl,nn5461 pp,pnx3644
the sun shall he call upon my name: and he shall come upon princes as
pp,nn2563 wcj,pp,pnx3644 qpta3335 qmf7429 nn2916
upon mortar, and as the potter treadeth clay.

pnil4310 hipf5046 pr4480/nn7218 wcj,qcj3045
26 Who hath declared from*the*beginning, that we may know? and
wcj,pr4480/pp,pl,nn6440 wcj,qmf559 aj6662 cj637 ptn369 hipf5046
formerly, that we may say, *He is* righteous? yea, *there is* none that showeth,
cj637 ptn369 hipf8085 cj637 ptn369 qpta8085 pl,nn,pnx561
yea, *there is* none that declareth, yea, *there is* none that heareth your words.

aj7223 pp,nn6726 ptdm2009 ptdm,pnx2009 qmf5414
27 The first *shall say* to Zion, Behold, behold them: and I will give to
wcj,pp,nn3389 pipt1319
Jerusalem one that bringeth*good*tidings.

wcj,qmf7200 wcj,ptn369 nn376 wcj,pr4480/pndm428
28 For I beheld, and *there was* no man; even among them, and *there was*
wcj,ptn369 qpta7289 wcj,qmf,pnx7592 wcj,himf7725 nn1697
no counselor, that, when I asked of them, could answer a word.

ptdm2005 nn,pnx3605 nn205 pl,nn,pnx4639 ptn657
29 Behold, they *are* all vanity; their works *are* nothing: their
pl,nn,pnx5262 nn7307 wcj,nn8414
molten images *are* wind and confusion.

God's Special Servant

ptdm2005 nn,pnx5650 pp,pnx qmf8551 aj,pnx972
42 Behold my servant, whom I uphold; mine elect, *in whom* my
nn,pnx5315 qpf7521 qpf5414 nn,pnx7307 pr,pnx5921
soul delighteth; I have put my spirit upon him: he shall
himf3318 nn4941 dfp,pl,nn1471
bring forth judgment to the Gentiles.

ptn3808 qmf6817 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5375 wcj,ptn3808 nn,pnx6963 himf8085
2 He shall not cry, nor lift up, nor cause his voice to be heard in the
dfp,nn2351
street.

qptp7533 nn7070 ptn3808 qmf7665 aj3544 wcj,nn6594 ptn3808
3 A bruised reed shall he not break, and the smoking flax shall he not
pimf,pnx3518 himf3318 nn4941 dfp,nn571
quench: he shall bring forth judgment unto truth.

ptn3808 qmf3543 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7533 cj5704 qmf7760 nn4941
4 He shall not fail nor be discouraged, till he have set judgment in the
dfp,nn776 pl,nn339 pimf3176 wcj,pp,nn,pnx8451
earth: and the isles shall wait for his law.

ad3541 qpf559 df,nn410 nn3068 qpta1254 df,du,nn8064
5 Thus saith God the LORD, he that created the heavens, and
wcj,qpta,pnx5186 qpta7554 df,nn776 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6631
stretched*them*out; he that spread forth the earth, and that which cometh out of it;
qpta5414 nn5397 dfp,nn5971 pr,pnx5921 wcj,nn7307 pp,pl,qpta1980
he that giveth breath unto the people upon it, and spirit to them that walk
pp,pnx
therein:

pnp589 nn3068 qpf,pnx7121 pp,nn6664 wcj,himf2388
6 I the LORD have called thee in righteousness, and will hold thine
pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,qmf,pnx5341 wcj,qmf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn1285 nn5971
hand, and will keep thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, for
pp,cs,nn216 pl,nn1471
a light of the Gentiles;

pp,qnc6491 aj5787 du,nn5869 pp,hinc3318 nn616 pr4480/nn4525
7 To open the blind eyes, to bring out the prisoners from*the*prison, *and*
pl,cs,qpta3427 nn2822 nn3608 pr4480/cs,nn1004
them that sit in darkness out of the prison house.

pnp589 nn3068 pnp1931 nn,pnx8034 wcj,nn,pnx3519 ptn3808 qmf5414
8 I *am* the LORD: that *is* my name: and my glory will I not give to
pp,aj312 wcj,nn,pnx8416 dfp,pl,nn6456
another, neither my praise to graven images.

42:1–9 This is the first of four "Servant Songs" in Isaiah (see also Is. 49:1–9; 50:4–11; 52:13–53:12 [some would add 61:1–3 although the term "servant" does not appear there]). Some Jewish theologians tend to identify the "servant" in these passages as the people of Israel. This is primarily a reaction to the Christian view that these songs are prophecies of Christ. However, there are several problems with this view, which include Israel being presented as the beneficiary of the servant's action (Is. 49:6). A similar difficulty arises from the statement that the servant suffers vicariously for the sins of others (Is. 53:5–6). There were no righteous people in Israel who could suffer for others (Jer. 5:1), especially since Israel was suffering for their own sins (Jer. 25:1–10). The servant is clearly said to be an individual (Is. 52:13–53:12), but the language of the passage in chapter forty-two shows an objective point of view which means that Isaiah cannot be referring to himself. Furthermore, there are references to future events that exclude historical characters (Is. 52:13, 15; 53:11). The servant's sinless character, resurrection, and work go infinitely beyond man's capabilities (Is. 42:4; 49:5; 53:4–6, 11). These passages can only refer to Christ. In fact, the New Testament explicitly identifies the servant as Jesus (Matt. 12:18–21; Luke 2:32; Acts 13:47; 26:23), especially in relation to Isaiah 52:13—53:11.

ptdm2009 df,aj7223 qpf935 wcj,aj2319 pnp589 hipt5046
9 Behold, the former things are come*to*pass, and new things do I declare:
pp,ad2962 qmf6779 himf8085 pnx1853
before they spring forth I tell you of them.

A Song of Praise

qmv7891 pp,nn3068 aj2319 nn7892 nn,pnx8416 pr4480 cs,nn7097 df,nn776
10 Sing unto the LORD a new song, *and* his praise from*the*end of the earth,
pl,cs,qpta3381 df,nn3220 wcj,nn,pnx4393 pl,nn339 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx3427
ye that go down to the sea, and all*that*is*therein; the isles, and the inhabitants
thereof.

nn4057 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5892 qmf5375 pl,nn2691
11 Let the wilderness and the cities thereof lift up *their voice*, the villages
nn6938 qmf3427 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn5553 qmf7442 qmf6681
that Kedar doth inhabit: let the inhabitants of the rock sing, let them shout
pr4480 cs,nn7218 pl,nn2022
from*the*top of the mountains.

qmf7760 nn3519 pp,nn3068 himf5046 wcj,nn,pnx8416 dfp,pl,nn339
12 Let them give glory unto the LORD, and declare his praise in the islands.

nn3068 qmf3318 dfp,aj1368 himf5782 nn7068
13 The LORD shall go forth as a mighty man, he shall stir up jealousy like a
pp,cs,nn376 pl,nn4421 himf7321 cj637 himf6873 himf1396 pr5921 pl,qpta,pnx341
man of war: he shall cry, yea, roar; he shall prevail against his enemies.

pr4480 nn5769 hipf2814 himf2790 himf662
14 I have long time holden*my*peace; I have been still, *and* refrained myself:
qmf6463 dfp,qpta3205 qmf5395 wcj,qmf7602 ad3162
now will I cry like a travailing woman; I will destroy and devour at once.

himf2717 pl,nn2022 wcj,pl,nn1389 himf3001 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6212
15 I will make waste mountains and hills, and dry up all their herbs;
wcs,qpf7760 pl,nn5104 dfp,pl,nn339 himf3001 wcj,pl,nn98
and I will make the rivers islands, and I will dry up the pools.

wcs,hipf1980 aj5787 pp,nn1870 qpf3045 pln3808 himf,pnx1869
16 And I will bring the blind by a way *that* they knew not; I will lead them
pp,pl,nn5410 pln3808 qpf3045 qmf7760 nn4285 dfp,nn216 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
in paths *that* they have not known: I will make darkness light before them,
wcj,pl,nn4625 pp,nn4334 pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 qpf,pnx6213 wcj,pln3808
and crooked things straight. These things will I do unto them, and not
qpf,pnx5800
forsake them.

nipf5472 nn268 qmf954/nn1322 df,pl,qpta982
17 They shall be turned back, they shall be*greatly*ashamed, that trust in
dfp,nn6459 df,pl,qpta559 pp,nn4541 pnp859 pl,nn,pnx430
graven images, that say to the molten images, Ye *are* our gods.

Israel Is Stubborn

qmv8085 df,aj2795 himv5027 wcj,df,aj5787 pp,qnc7200
18 Hear, ye deaf; and look, ye blind, that ye may see.
pnit4310 aj5787 cj3588 cj518 nn,pnx5650 wcj,aj2795 pp,nn,pnx4397 qmf7971
19 Who *is* blind, but my servant? or deaf, as my messenger *that* I sent?
pnit4310 aj5787 pp,pupt7999 wcj,aj5787 nn3068 pp,cs,nn5650
who *is* blind as *he that is* perfect, and blind as the LORD'S servant?

qna7200 aj7227 qmf8104 wcj,ptn3808 qna6491 du,nn241
20 Seeing many things, but thou observest not; opening the ears, but he
qmf8085 wcj,ptn3808
heareth not.

nn3068 qpf2654 pp,pr4616/nn,pnx6664 himf1431
21 The LORD is well pleased for*his*righteousness'*sake; he will magnify the
nn8451 wcj,himf142
law, and make*it*honorable.

wcj,pnp1931 nn5971 qptp962 wcj,qptp8154 nn,pnx3605 hina6351
22 But this *is* a people robbed and spoiled; *they are* all of them snared in
dfp,pl,nn2352 hopf2244 pl,nn3608 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1004 qpf1961 dfp,nn957 wcj,ptn369
holes, and they are hid in prison houses: they are for a prey, and none
hipt5337 nn4933 wcj,ptn369 qpta559 himv7725
delivereth; for a spoil, and none saith, Restore.

pnit4310 pp,pnx himf238 pndm2063 himf7181 wcj,qmf8085
23 Who among you will give ear to this? *who* will hearken and hear for the
pp,nn268
time*to*come?

pnit4310 qpf5414 nn3290 pp,nn4933 wcj,nn3478 pp,pl,qpta962 he,ptn3808 nn3068
24 Who gave Jacob for a spoil, and Israel to the robbers? did not the LORD,
pp,pnx ad2098 qpf2398 qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 qna1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870
he against whom we have sinned? for they would not walk in his ways,
wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 pp,nn,pnx8451
neither were*they*obedient unto his law.

wcs,qmf8210 pr,pnx5921 nn2534 nn,pnx639 wcj,cs,nn5807
25 Therefore he hath poured upon him the fury of his anger, and the strength
nn4421 wcs,pimf,pnx3857 pr4480/pr5439 qpf3045 wcj,ptn3808
of battle: and it hath set*him*on*fire round about, yet he knew not; and it
wcs,qmf1197 pp,pnx qmf7760 wcj,ptn3808 pr5921 nn3820
burned him, yet he laid *it* not to heart.

43

wcj,ad6258 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qpta,pnx1254 nn3290
But now thus saith the LORD that created thee, O Jacob, and he that
wcj,qpta,pnx3335 nn3478 qmf3372 ptn408 cj3588 qpf,pnx1350
formed thee, O Israel, Fear not: for I have redeemed thee, I have
qpf7121 pp,nn,pnx8034 pnp859 pp,pnx
called *thee* by thy name; thou *art* mine.

cj3588 qmf5674 dfp,pl,nn4325 pnp589 pr,pnx854
2 When thou passest through the waters, I *will be* with thee; and through
wcj,dfp,pl,nn5104 ptn3808 qmf,pnx7857 cj3588 qmf1980 pp1119 nn784
the rivers, they shall not overflow thee: when thou walkest through the fire,
ptn3808 nimf3554 ptn3808 wcj,nn3852 qmf1197 pp,pnx
thou shalt not be burned; neither shall the flame kindle upon thee.

cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cs,aj6918 nn3478 hipt,pnx3467 qpf5414
3 For I *am* the LORD thy God, the Holy One of Israel, thy Savior: I gave
nn4714 nn,pnx3724 nn3568 wcj,nn5434 pr,pnx8478
Egypt *for* thy ransom, Ethiopia and Seba for thee.

pr4480/pnl834 qpf3365 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 nipf3513
4 Since thou wast precious in my sight, thou hast been honorable, and
wcj,pnp589 qpf,pnx157 wcj,qmf5414 nn120 pr,pnx8478 wcj,pl,nn3816 pr8478
I have loved thee: therefore will I give men for thee, and people for
nn,pnx5315
thy life.

qmf3372 ptn408 cj3588 pnp589 pr,pnx854 himf935 nn,pnx2233 pr4480/nn4217
5 Fear not: for I *am* with thee: I will bring thy seed from*the*east, and
prmf,pnx6908 wcj,pr4480/nn4628
gather thee from*the*west;

qmf559 dfp,nn6828 qmv5414 wcj,pp,nn8486 qmf3607 ptn408 himv935
6 I will say to the north, Give up; and to the south, Keep*not*back: bring
pl,nn,pnx1121 pr4480/aj7350 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 pr4480/cs,nn7097 df,nn776
my sons from far, and my daughters from*the*ends of the earth;

cs,nn3605 df,nipf7121 pp,nn,pnx8034 qpf,pnx1254
7 *Even* every one that is called by my name: for I have created him for my
wcj,pp,nn,pnx3519 qpf,pnx3335 cj637 qpf,pnx6213
glory, I have formed him; yea, I have made him.

himv3318 aj5787 nn5971 pta3426 wcj,du,nn5869 wcj,aj2795 (pp,pnx)
8 Bring forth the blind people that have eyes, and the deaf that have
wcj,du,nn241
ears.

cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 nipf6908 ad3162 pl,nn3816 wcj,nimf622
9 Let all the nations be gathered together, and let the people be assembled:
pnit4310 pp,pnx himf5046 pndm2063 himf,pnx8085 wcj,aj7223
who among them can declare this, and show us former things? let them
qmf5414 pl,nn,pnx5707 wcj,qmf6663 wcj,qmf8085 wcj,qmf559
bring forth their witnesses, that they may be justified: or let them hear, and say,
nn571
It is truth.

pnp859 pl,nn,pnx5707 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,nn,pnx5650 pnl834
10 Ye *are* my witnesses, saith the LORD, and my servant whom I have
qpf977 pp,cj4616 qmf3045 wcj,himf539 pp,pnx wcj,qmf995 cj3588 pnp589 pnp1931
chosen: that ye may know and believe me, and understand that I *am* he:
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 ptn3808 nn410 nipf3335 ptn3808 qmf1961 wcj,pr,pnx310
before me there was no God formed, neither shall there be after me.

pnp595 pnp595 nn3068 pr4480/pr,pnx1107 wcj,ptn369 hipt3467
11 I, *even* I, *am* the LORD; and beside me *there is* no savior.

pnp595 hipf5046 wcj,hipf3467 wcj,hipf8085
12 I have declared, and have saved, and I have showed, when *there was*
wcj,ptn369 qpta2114 pp,pnx wcj,pnp859 pl,nn,pnx5707 cs,nn5002 nn3068
no strange *god* among you: therefore ye *are* my witnesses, saith the LORD,
wcj,pnp589 nn410
that I *am* God.

ad1571 pr4480/nn3117 pnp589 pnp1931 wcj,ptn369 hipt5337
13 Yea, before*the*day *was* I *am* he; and *there is* none that can deliver
pr4480/nn,pnx3027 qmf6466 wcj,pnit4310 himf,pnx7725
out*of*my*hand: I will work, and who shall let it?

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qpta,pnx1350 cs,aj6918 nn3478 pp,pr,pnx4616
14 Thus saith the LORD, your redeemer, the Holy One of Israel; For*your*sake
pipf7971 nn,lh894 wcj,hipf3381 nn,pnx3605 pl,nn1281
I have sent to Babylon, and have brought down all their nobles, and the
wcj,nn3778 nn,pnx7440 dfp,pl,nn591
Chaldeans, whose cry *is* in the ships.

pnp589 nn3068 aj,pnx6918 cs,qpta1254 nn3478 nn,pnx4428
15 I *am* the LORD, your Holy One, the creator of Israel, your King.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 df,qpta5414 nn1870 dfp,nn3220 nn5410
16 Thus saith the LORD, which maketh a way in the sea, and a path in the
aj5794 wcj,pp,pl,nn4325
mighty waters;

df,hipt3318 nn7393 wcj,nn5483 nn2428 wcj,aj5808
17 Which bringeth forth the chariot and horse, the army and the power; they

qmf7901 ad3162 ptn1077 qmf6965 qpf1846 qpf3518
shall lie down together, they shall not rise: they are extinct, they are quenched as
dfp,nn6594
tow.

qmf2142 ptn408 aj7223 ptn408 htmf*995 wcj,aj6931
18 Remember ye not the former things, neither consider the things*of*old.

ptdm,pnx2009 qpta6213 aj2319 ad6258 qmf6779 he,ptn3808
19 Behold, I will do a new thing; now it shall spring forth; shall ye not
qmf,pnx3045 cj637 qmf7760 nn1870 dfp,nn4057 pl,nn5104 pp,nn3452
know it? I will even make a way in the wilderness, *and* rivers in the desert.

cs,nn2416 df,nn7704 pimf,pnx3513 pl,nn8565 wcj,pl,cs,nn1323/nn3284
20 The beast of the field shall honor me, the dragons and the owls:
cj3588 qpf5414 pl,nn4325 dfp,nn4057 pl,nn5104 pp,nn3452 pp,hinc8248
because I give waters in the wilderness, *and* rivers in the desert, to give drink to my
nn,pnx5971 aj,pnx972
people, my chosen.

ad2098 nn5971 qpf3335 pp,pnx pimf5608 nn,pnx8416
21 This people have I formed for myself; they shall show forth my praise.

wcj,ptn3808 qpf7121 pnx(853) nn3290 cj3588
22 But thou hast not called upon me, O Jacob; but thou hast
qpf3021 pp,pnx nn3478
been weary of me, O Israel.

ptn3808 hipf935 pp,pnx cs,nn7716 pl,nn,pnx5930 ptn3808
23 Thou hast not brought me the small cattle of thy burnt offerings; neither
pipf,pnx3513 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2077 ptn3808 hipf,pnx5647
hast thou honored me with thy sacrifices. I have not caused*thee*to*serve with an
pp,nn4503 wcj,ptn3808 hipf,pnx3021 pp,nn3828
offering, nor wearied thee with incense.

qpf7069 pp,pnx ptn3808 nn7070 dfp,nn3701 ptn3808 hipf,pnx7301
24 Thou hast bought me no sweet cane with money, neither hast thou filled
wcj,cs,nn2459 pl,nn,pnx2077 ad389 hipf,pnx5647
me with the fat of thy sacrifices: but thou hast made me to serve with thy
pp,pl,nn,pnx2403 hipf,pnx3021 pp,pl,nn,pnx5771
sins, thou hast wearied me with thine iniquities.

pnp595 pnp595 pnp1931 qpta4229 pl,nn,pnx6588
25 I, *even* I, *am* he that blotteth out thy transgressions
pp,pr,pnx4616 ptn3808 qmf2142 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2403
for*mine*own*sake, and will not remember thy sins.

himv,pnx2142 nicj8199 ad3162 pimv5608 pnp859 pp,cj4616
26 Put*me*in*remembrance: let us plead together: declare thou, that thou
qmf6663
mayest be justified.

dt,aj7223 nn,pnx1 qpf2398 wcj,pl,hipf,pnx3887 qpf6586
27 Thy first father hath sinned, and thy teachers have transgressed
pp,pnx
against me.

wcs,pimf2490 pl,cs,nn8269 nn6944 wcj,qcj5414
28 Therefore I have profaned the princes of the sanctuary, and have given
nn3290 dfp,nn2764 wcj,nn3478 pp,pl,nn1421
Jacob to the curse, and Israel to reproaches.

The Lord is the Only God

44 wcj.ad6258 qmv8085 nn3290 nn.pnx5650 wcj.nn3478 pp.pnx qpf977
Yet now hear, O Jacob my servant; and Israel, whom I have chosen:
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qpta.pnx6213 wcj.qpta.pnx3335
2 Thus saith the LORD that made thee, and formed thee
pr4480/nn990 qmf.pnx5826 qmf3372 ptn408 nn3290 nn.pnx5650
from*the*womb, *which* will help thee; Fear not, O Jacob, my servant; and thou,
wcj.nn3484 pp.pnx qpf977
Jesurun, whom I have chosen.
cj3588 qmf3332 pl.nn4325 pr5921 aj6771 wcj.pl.qpta5140 pr5921
3 For I will pour water upon him that is thirsty, and floods upon the
nn3004 qmf3332 nn.pnx7307 pr5921 nn.pnx2233 wcj.nn.pnx1293 pr5921
dry ground: I will pour my spirit upon thy seed, and my blessing upon thine
pl.nn.pnx6631
offspring:
wcs.qpf6779 pp.pr996 nn2682 dfp.pl.nn6155 pr5921 pl.nn4325
4 And they shall spring up *as* among the grass, as willows by the water
pl.cs.nn2988
courses.
pndm2088 qmf559 pnp589 pp.nn3068 wcj.pndm2088 qmf7121
5 One shall say, I *am* the LORD's; and another shall call *himself* by the
pp.cs.nn8034 nn3290 wcj.pndm2088 qmf3789 nn.pnx3027 pp.nn3068
name of Jacob; and another shall subscribe *with* his hand unto the LORD, and
pimf3655 wcj.pp.cs.nn8034 nn3478
surname *himself* by the name of Israel.
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 cs.nn4428 nn3478 wcj.qpta.pnx1350 nn3068 pl.nn6635
6 Thus saith the LORD the King of Israel, and his redeemer the LORD of hosts;
pnp589 aj7223 wcj.pnp589 aj314 wcj.pr4480/pr.pnx1107 ptn369 pl.nn430
I *am* the first, and I *am* the last; and beside me *there is* no God.
wcj.pnil4310 pp.pnx qmf7121 wcj.himf.pnx5046 wcj.qmf.pnx6186
7 And who, as I, shall call, and shall declare it, and set*it*in*order
pp.pnx pr4480/qnc.pnx7760 nn5769 nn5971 wcj.pl.qpta857
for me, since*I*appointed the ancient people? and the things*that*are*coming, and
wcj.pnil834 qmf935 himf5046 pp.pnx
shall come, let them show unto them.
qmf6342 ptn408 wcj.ptn408 qmf7297 he.ptn3808 hipf.pnx8085 pr4480/ad227
8 Fear ye not, neither be afraid: have not I told thee from*that*time, and
wcj.hipf5046 wcj.pnp859 pl.nn.pnx5707 he.pta3426 nn433 pr4480/pr.pnx1107
have declared *it*? ye *are* even my witnesses. Is there a God beside me? yea,
wcj.ptn369 nn6697 qpf3045 ptn1077
there is no God; I know not *any*.
pl.cs.qpta3335 nn6459 nn.pnx3605 nn8414
9 They that make a graven image *are* all of them vanity; and their
wcj.pl.qptp.pnx2530 ptn1077 himf3276 pnp1992 wcj.pl.nn.pnx5707 qmf7200 ptn1077
delectable things shall not profit; and they *are* their own witnesses; they see not,
wcj.ptn1077 qmf3045 pp.cj4616 qmf954
nor know; that they may be ashamed.
pnit4310 qpf3335 nn410 qpf5258 wcj.nn6459 hinc3276
10 Who hath formed a god, or molten a graven image *that* is profitable for
pp.ptn1115
nothing?
ptdm2005 cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx2270 qmf954 wcj.pl.nn2796 pnp1992
11 Behold, all his fellows shall be ashamed: and the workmen, they *are*

pr4480/nn120 nn,pnx3605 htmf6908 qmf5975 qmf6342
of men: let them all be gathered together, let them stand up; *yet* they shall fear,
qmf954 ad3162
and they shall be ashamed together.

cs.nn2796/nn1270 nn4621 wcs,qpf6466 dfp,nn6352 qmf,pnx3335
12 The blacksmith with the tongs both worketh in the coals, and fashioneth it
wcj.dfp,pl,nn4717 wcs,qmf,pnx6466 nn,pnx3581 pp,cs,nn2220 ad1571 qpf7456
with hammers, and worketh it with the strength of his arms: yea, he is hungry,
nn3581 wcj,ptn369 qpf8354 ptn3808 pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf3286
and his strength faileth: he drinketh no water, and is faint.

cs.nn2796/pl,nn6086 qpf5186 nn6957 pimf,pnx8388 dfp,nn8279
13 The carpenter stretcheth out *his* rule; he marketh*it*out with a line; he
qmf,pnx6213 dfp,pl,nn4741 pimf,pnx8388 wcj,dfp,nn4230 wcs,qmf,pnx6213
fitteth it with planes, and he marketh*it*out with the compass, and maketh it
pp,cs,nn8403 nn376 pp,cs,nn8597 nn120 pp,qnc3427
after the figure of a man, according to the beauty of a man; that it may remain in
nn1004
the house.

pp,qnc3772/pp,pnx pl,nn730 wcs,qmf3947 nn8645 wcj,nn437
14 He heweth*him*down cedars, and taketh the cypress and the oak, which
wcs,pimf553 pp,pnx pp,pl,cs,nn6086 nn3293 qpf5193 nn766
he strengtheneth for himself among the trees of the forest: he planteth an ash,
wcj,nn1653 pimf1431
and the rain doth nourish *it*.

wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn120 pp,pinc1197 wcs,qmf3947 pr,pnx4480
15 Then shall it be for a man to burn: for he will take thereof, and
wcs,qmf2552 cj637 himf5400 wcs,qpf644 nn3899 cj637 qmf6466 nn410
warm himself; yea, he kindleth *it*, and baketh bread; yea, he maketh a god, and
wcs,htmf*7812 qpf,pnx6213 nn6459 wcs,qmf5456 pp,pnx
worshipeth *it*; he maketh it a graven image, and falleth down thereto.

qpf8313 nn,pnx2677 pp1119 pp,nn784 pr5921 nn,pnx2677 qmf398 nn1320
16 He burneth part thereof in the fire; with part thereof he eateth flesh;
qmf6740 nn6748 wcj,qmf7646 cj637 qmf2552 wcj,qmf559 plx1889
he roasteth roast, and is satisfied: yea, he warmeth *himself*, and saith, Aha, I
qpf2552 qpf7200 nn217
am warm, I have seen the fire:

wcj,nn,pnx7611 qpf6213 pp,nn410 pp,nn,pnx6459
17 And the residue thereof he maketh a god, *even* his graven image: he
qmf5456 pp,pnx wcj,htmf*7812 wcj,htmf6419 pr,pnx413 wcj,qmf559 himv,pnx5337
falleth down unto it, and worshipeth *it*, and prayeth unto it, and saith, Deliver
cj3588 pnp859 nn,pnx410
me; for thou *art* my god.

ptn3808 qpf3045 wcj,ptn3808 qmf995 cj3588 qpf2902 du,nn,pnx5869
18 They have not known nor understood: for he hath shut their eyes,
pr4480/qnc7200 pl,nn,pnx3820 pr4480/hinc7919
that they cannot see; *and* their hearts, that they cannot understand.

wcj,ptn3808 himf7725 pr413 nn,pnx3820 wcj,ptn3808 nn1847 wcj,ptn3808
19 And none considereth in his heart, neither *is there* knowledge nor
nn8394 pp,qnc559 qpf8313 nn,pnx2677 pp1119 nn784 wcj,cj637
understanding to say, I have burned part of it in the fire; yea, also I have
qpf644 nn3899 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1513 qmf6740 nn1320 wcj,qmf398
baked bread upon the coals thereof; I have roasted flesh, and eaten *it*: and shall I
qmf6213 wcj,nn,pnx3499 pp,nn8441 qmf5456 pp,cs,nn944 nn6086
make the residue thereof an abomination? shall I fall down to the stock of a tree?

qpta7462 nn665 hopf2048 nn3820 hipf,pnx5186 wcj,ptn3808
20 He feedeth on ashes: a deceived heart hath turned*him*aside, that he cannot
himf5337 (853) nn,pnx5315 wcj,ptn3808 qmf559 he,ptn3808 nn8267 pp,nn,pnx3225
deliver his soul, nor say, *Is there* not a lie in my right hand?

qmv2142 pndm428 nn3290 wcj,nn3478 cj3588 pnp859 nn,pnx5650
21 Remember these, O Jacob and Israel; for thou *art* my servant: I have
qpf,pnx3335 pnp859 pp,pnx nn5650 nn3478 ptn3808 nimf,pnx5382
formed thee; thou *art* my servant: O Israel, thou shalt not be forgotten of me.

qpf4229 dfp,nn5645 pl,nn,pnx6588 wcj,dfp,nn6051
22 I have blotted out, as a thick cloud, thy transgressions, and, as a cloud,
pl,nn,pnx2403 qmv7725 pr,pnx413 cj3588 qpf,pnx1350
thy sins: return unto me; for I have redeemed thee.

qmv7442 du,nn8064 cj3588 nn3068 qpf6213 himv7321 pl,cs,nn8482
23 Sing, O ye heavens; for the LORD hath done *it*: shout, ye lower parts of the
nn776 qmv6476 nn7440 pl,nn2022 nn3293 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn6086 pp,pnx
earth: break forth into singing, ye mountains, O forest, and every tree therein:
cj3588 nn3068 qpf1350 nn3290 htmf6286 wcj,pp,nn3478
for the LORD hath redeemed Jacob, and glorified himself in Israel.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qpta,pnx1350 wcj,qpta,pnx3335
24 Thus saith the LORD, thy redeemer, and he that formed thee
pr4480/nn990 pnp595 nn3068 qpta6213 nn3605 qpta5186
from*the*womb, I *am* the LORD that maketh all *things*; that stretcheth forth the
du,nn8064 pp,nn,pnx905 cs,qpta7554 df,nn776 (pnit4310) pr,pnx854
heavens alone; that spreadeth abroad the earth by myself;

hipt6565 pl,cs,nn226 pl,nn907 pimf*1984/wcj,pl,qpta7080
25 That frustrateth the tokens of the liars, and maketh*diviners*mad; that
hipt7725 aj2450 nn268 pimf5528/wcj,nn,pnx1847
turneth wise *men* backward, and maketh*their*knowledge*foolish;

hipt6965 cs,nn1697 nn,pnx5650 himf7999 wcj,cs,nn6098
26 That confirmeth the word of his servant, and performeth the counsel of his
pl,nn,pnx4397 df,qpta559 pp,nn3389 homf3427 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn5892
messengers; that saith to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be inhabited; and to the cities
nn3063 nimf1129 pimf*6965 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2723
of Judah, Ye shall be built, and I will raise up the decayed places thereof:

df,qpta559 dfp,nn6683 qmv2717 himf3001 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5104
27 That saith to the deep, Be dry, and I will dry up thy rivers:

df,qpta559 pp,nn3566 qpta,pnx7462 himf7999 wcj,cs,nn3605
28 That saith of Cyrus, *He is* my shepherd, and shall perform all my
nn,pnx2656 wcj,pp,qnc559 pp,nn3389 nimf1129 wcj,nn1964
pleasure: even saying to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be built; and to the temple, Thy
nimf3245
foundation*shall*be*laid.

44:28 Cyrus was the Medo-Persian king who conquered Babylon in 539 B.C. where the Jews had been exiled. He also allowed the exiles to return to Jerusalem. Isaiah predicted his name and actions 150 years before his birth. Note that God calls Cyrus "my shepherd" and "my anointed" (Is. 45:1), terms which are also used of Jesus. The Hebrew word for "anointed" is the root from which the term "Messiah" is derived. Consequently, there were some Jews who lived during the time of Christ that thought these words about Cyrus actually meant that the Messiah would come as a mighty conqueror.

God Commissions Cyrus

45 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pp,aj,pnx4899 pp,nn3566 pnf834 pp,nn,pnx3225
Thus saith the LORD to his anointed, to Cyrus, whose right hand I
hipf2388 pp,qnc7286 pl,nn1471 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pimf6605
have holden, to subdue nations before him; and I will loose the
wcj,du,cs,nn4975 pl,nn4428 pp,qnc6605 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 du,nn1817 wcj,pl,nn8179
loins of kings, to open before him the two*leaved*gates; and the gates
ptn3808 nimf5462
shall not be shut;

pnp589 qmf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pimf3474/wcj,pl,qptp1921
2 I will go before thee, and make*the*crooked*places*straight: I will
pimf7665 pl,cs,nn1817 nn5154 pimf1438 wcj,pl,cs,nn1280 nn1270
break*in*pieces the gates of brass, and cut*in*sunder the bars of iron:

wcs,qpf5414 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn214 nn2822 wcj,pl,cs,nn4301
3 And I will give thee the treasures of darkness, and hidden riches of
pl,nn4565 pp,cj4616 qmf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 df,qpta7121
secret places, that thou mayest know that I, the LORD, which call *thee* by thy
pp,nn,pnx8034 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
name, *am* the God of Israel.

nn3290 pp,pr4616/nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn3478 aj,pnx972 wcs,qmf7121 pp,pnx
4 For Jacob my*servant's*sake, and Israel mine elect, I have even called thee
pp,nn,pnx8034 pimf,pnx3655 wcj,ptn3808 qpf,pnx3045
by thy name: I have surnamed thee, though thou hast not known me.

pnp589 nn3068 wcj,ptn369 ad5750 ptn369 pl,nn430 pr,pnx2108
5 I *am* the LORD, and *there is* none else, *there is* no God beside me: I
pimf,pnx247 wcj,ptn3808 qpf,pnx3045
girded thee, though thou hast not known me:

pp,pr4616 qmf3045 pr4480/cs,nn4217 nn8121 wcj,pr4480/nn,lh4628 cj3588
6 That they may know from*the*rising of the sun, and from*the*west, that
ptn657 pr,pnx1107 pnp589 nn3068 wcj,ptn369 ad5750
there is none beside me. I *am* the LORD, and *there is* none else.

qpta3335 nn216 wcj,qpta1254 nn2822 qpta6213 nn7965 wcj,qpta1254 aj7451 pnp589
7 I form the light, and create darkness: I make peace, and create evil: I
nn3068 qpta6213 cs,nn3605 pndm428
the LORD do all these *things*.

himv7491 du,nn8064 pr4480/ad4605 wcj,pl,nn7834 qmf5140
8 Drop down, ye heavens, from above, and let the skies pour down
nn6664 nn776 qmf6605 wcj,qmf6509 nn3468
righteousness: let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation, and let
wcj,nn6666 himf6779 ad3162 pnp589 nn3068 qpf,pnx1254
righteousness spring up together; I the LORD have created it.

The Lord of Creation and History

ptx1945 qpta7378 pr854 qpta,pnx3335 nn2789 pr854
9 Woe unto him that striveth with his Maker! *Let* the potsherd *strive* with the
pl,cs,nn2789 nn127 nn2563 he,qmf559 pp,qpta,pnx3335 pnit4100 qmf6213
potsherds of the earth. Shall the clay say to him that fashioneth it, What makest
wcj,nn,pnx6467 pp,pnx ptn369 du,nn3027
thou? or thy work, He hath no hands?

ptx1945 qpta559 pp,nn1 pnit4100 himf3205
10 Woe unto him that saith unto *his* father, What begettest thou? or to the
wcj,pp,nn802 pnit4100 himf2342
woman, What hast thou brought forth?

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 cs,aj6918 nn3478 wcj,qpta,pnx3335 qmv,pnx7592
11 Thus saith the LORD, the Holy One of Israel, and his Maker, Ask me
df,pl,qpta857 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn6467 du,nn,pnx3027
of things*to*come concerning my sons, and concerning the work of my hands
pimf,pnx6680
command ye me.

pnp595 qpf6213 nn776 qpf1254 wcj,nn120 pr,pnx5921 pnp589 du,nn,pnx3027
12 I have made the earth, and created man upon it: I, *even* my hands,
qpf5186 du,nn8064 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6635 pipf6680
have stretched out the heavens, and all their host have I commanded.

pnp595 hipf,pnx5782 pp,nn6664 pimf3474 wcj,cs,nn3605
13 I have raised*him*up in righteousness, and I will direct all his
pl,nn,pnx1870 pnp1931 qmf1129 nn,pnx5892 pimf7971 wcj,nn,pnx1546 ptn3808
ways: he shall build my city, and he shall let go my captives, not for
pp,nn4242 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn7810 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635
price nor reward, saith the LORD of hosts.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 cs,nn3018 nn4714 wcj,cs,nn5505 nn3568
14 Thus saith the LORD, The labor of Egypt, and merchandise of Ethiopia and
wcj,nn5436 pl,cs,nn376 nn4060 qmf5674 pr,pnx5921 qmf1961
of the Sabeans, men of stature, shall come over unto thee, and they shall be
wcj,pp,pnx qmf1980 pr,pnx310 d/p,pl,nn2131 qmf5674
thine: they shall come after thee; in chains they shall come over, and they shall
htmf7812 wcj,pr,pnx413 htmf6419 pr,pnx413 ad389 nn410
fall down unto thee, they shall make supplication unto thee, *saying*, Surely God
pp,pnx wcj,ptn369 ad5750 ptn657 pl,nn430
is in thee; and *there is* none else, *there is* no God.

ad403 pnp859 nn410 htpt5641 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 hipt3467
15 Verily thou *art* a God that hidest thyself, O God of Israel, the Savior.

qpf954 wcj,ad1571 nipf3637 nn,pnx3605
16 They shall be ashamed, and also confounded, all of them: they shall
qpf1980 d/p,nn3639 ad3162 pl,cs,nn2796 pl,nn6736
go to confusion together *that are* makers of idols.

nn3478 nipf3467 pp,nn3068 pl,nn5769 cs,nn8668
17 *But* Israel shall be saved in the LORD with an everlasting salvation: ye shall
ptn3808 qmf954 wcj,ptn3808 nimf3637 pr5704/pl,cs,nn5769/nn5703
not be ashamed nor confounded world*without*end.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qpta1254 df,du,nn8064 df,pl,nn430 pnp1931 qpta3335
18 For thus saith the LORD that created the heavens; God himself that formed
df,nn776 wcj,qpta,pnx6213 pnp1931 pipf*,pnx3559 qpf,pnx1254 ptn3808 nn8414
the earth and made it; he hath established it, he created it not in vain, he
qpf,pnx3335 pp,qnc3427 pnp589 nn3068 wcj,ptn369 ad5750
formed it to be inhabited: I *am* the LORD; and *there is* none else.

ptn3808 pipf1696 d/p,nn5643 nn2822 pp,cs,nn4725 cs,nn776 qpf559 ptn3808
19 I have not spoken in secret, in a dark place of the earth: I said not unto
pp,cs,nn2233 nn3290 pimv,pnx1245 nn8414 pnp589 nn3068 qpta1696 nn6664
the seed of Jacob, Seek ye me in vain: I the LORD speak righteousness, I
hipt5046 pl,nn4339
declare things*that*are*right.

The False Gods of Babylon

nimv6908 wcj,qmv935 htmv5066 ad3162 pl,cs,nn6412
20 Assemble yourselves and come; draw near together, ye *that are* escaped of

df,pl,nn1471 qpf3045/ptn3808 df,pl,qpta5375 (853) cs,nn6086
the nations: they have*no*knowledge that set up the wood of their
nn,pnx6459 wcj,pl,htpt6419 pr413 nn410 ptn3808 himf3467
graven image, and pray unto a god *that* cannot save.

himv5046 wcj,himv5066 cj637 nimf3289 ad3162 pnit4310
21 Tell ye, and bring*them*near; yea, let them take counsel together: who
hipf8085 pndm2063 pr4480/nn6924 hipf,pnx5046 pr4480/ad227
hath declared this from*ancient*time? *who* hath told it from*that*time? *have*
he,ptn3808 pnp589 nn3068 wcj,ptn369 pl,nn430 ad5750 pr4480/pr,pnx1107 aj6662 nn410
not I the LORD? and *there is* no God else beside me; a just God and a
wcj,hipt3467 ptn369 pr,pnx2108
Savior; *there is* none beside me.

qmv6437 pr,pnx413 wcj,nimv3467 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn657 nn776 cj3588 pnp589
22 Look unto me, and be ye saved, all the ends of the earth: for I *am*
nn410 wcj,ptn369 ad5750
God, and *there is* none else.

nipf7650 pp,pnx nn1697 qpf3318 pr4480/nn,pnx6310
23 I have sworn by myself, the word is gone out of*my*mouth *in*
nn6666 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7725 cj3588 pp,pnx cs,nn3605 nn1290 qmf3766 cs,nn3605
righteousness, and shall not return, That unto me every knee shall bow, every
nn3956 nimf7650
tongue shall swear.

ad389 qpf559 pp,nn3068 pp,pnx pl,nn6666 wcj,nn5797
24 Surely, shall *one* say, in the LORD have I righteousness and strength: *even*
pr,pnx5704 qmf935 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nipt2734 pp,pnx
to him shall *men* come; and all that are incensed against him shall be
wcj,qmf954
ashamed.

pp,nn3068 cs,nn3605 cs,nn2233 nn3478 qmf6663 wcj,htmf1984
25 In the LORD shall all the seed of Israel be justified, and shall glory.

nn1078 qpf3766 nn5015 qpta7164 pl,nn,pnx6091 qpf1961 dfp,nn2416
46 Bel boweth down, Nebo stoopeth, their idols were upon the beasts,
wcj,dfp,nn929 pl,nn5385 pl,qptp6006
and upon the cattle: your carriages *were* heavy laden; *they are* a
nn4853 dfp,aj5889
burden to the weary *beast*.

qpf7164 qpf3766 ad3162 qpf3201 ptn3808 pinc4422 nn4853
2 They stoop, they bow down together; they could not deliver the burden, but
wcj,nn,pnx5315 qpf1980 dfp,nn7628
themselves are gone into captivity.

qmv8085 pr,pnx413 cs,nn1004 nn3290 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn7611 cs,nn1004
3 Hearken unto me, O house of Jacob, and all the remnant of the house
nn3478 df,pl,qptp6006 pr4480 nn990 df,pl,qptp5375 pr4480
of Israel, which are borne *by me* from the belly, which are carried from the
nn7356
womb:

wcj,pr5704 nn2209 pnp589 pnp1931 wcj,pr5704 nn7872
4 And *even* to *your* old age I *am* he; and *even* to hoar hairs will
pnp589 qmf5445 pnp589 qpf6213 wcj,pnp589 qmf5375 wcj,pnp589 qmf5445
I carry *you*: I have made, and I will bear; even I will carry, and
wcj,pimf4422
will deliver *you*.

pp,pnit4310 pimf,pnx1819 wcj,himf7737 wcj,himf,pnx4911
5 To whom will ye liken me, and make*_me_*equal, and compare me, that
wcj,qmf1819
we may be like?

df,pl,qpta2107 nn2091 pr4480/nn3599 qmf8254 wcj,nn3701 dfp,nn7070
6 They lavish gold out*of*the*bag, and weigh silver in the balance, *and*
qmf7936 qpta6884 wcj,qmf,pnx6213 nn410 qmf5456 cj637 himf7812
hire a goldsmith; and he maketh it a god: they fall down, yea, they worship.

qmf,pnx5375 pr5921 nn3802 qmf,pnx5445 wcj,himf,pnx5117
7 They bear him upon the shoulder, they carry him, and set him in
pr,pnx8478 wcj,qmf5975 pr4480/nn,pnx4725 ptn3808 himf4185 cj637 qmf6817
his place, and he standeth; from*his*place shall he not remove: yea, *one* shall cry
pr,pnx413 wcj,ptn3808 qmf6030 ptn3808 himf,pnx3467 pr4480/nn,pnx6869
unto him, yet can he not answer, nor save him out*of*his*trouble.

qmv2142 pndm2063 wcj,htmv*377 himv7725 pr5921 nn3820
8 Remember this, and show*yourselves*men: bring*_it_*again to mind, O ye
pl,qpta6586
transgressors.

qmv2142 aj7223 pr4480/nn5769 cj3588 pnp595 nn410 wcj,ptn369
9 Remember the former things of old: for I *am* God, and *there is* none
ad5750 pl,nn430 wcj,ptn657 pp,pnx3644
else; *I am* God, and *there is* none like me,

hipt5046 nn319 pr4480/nn7225 wcj,pr4480/nn6924
10 Declaring the end from*the*beginning, and from*ancient*times *the things*
pnl834 ptn3808 nipf6213 qpta559 nn,pnx6098 qmf6965 qmf6213 wcj,cs,nn3605
that are not *yet* done, saying, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all my
nn,pnx2656
pleasure:

qpta7121 nn5861 pr4480/nn4217 cs,nn376 nn,pnx6098
11 Calling a ravenous bird from*the*east, the man that executeth my counsel
nn4801 pr4480/nn776 cj637 pipf1696 cj637 himf,pnx935
from a far country: yea, I have spoken *it*, I will also bring*it*to*pass; I have
qpf3335 cj637 qmf,pnx6213
purposed *it*, I will also do it.

qmv8085 pr,pnx413 cs,aj47/nn3820 df,aj7350 pr4480/nn6666
12 Hearken unto me, ye stouthearted, that *are* far from righteousness:

pipf7126 nn,pnx6666 ptn3808 qmf7368 wcj,nn,pnx8668
13 I bring near my righteousness; it shall not be*far*off, and my salvation
ptn3808 pimf309 wcs,qpf5414 nn8668 pp,nn6726 pp,nn3478 nn,pnx8597
shall not tarry: and I will place salvation in Zion for Israel my glory.

Judgment on Babylon

qmv3381 wcj,qmv3427 pr5921 nn6083 cs,nn1330 cs,nn1323 nn894
47 Come down, and sit in the dust, O virgin daughter of Babylon,
qmv3427 dfp,nn776 ptn369 nn3678 cs,nn1323 nn3778
sit on the ground: *there is* no throne, O daughter of the Chaldeans:
cj3588 pp,pnx ptn3808 himf3254 qmf7121 aj7390 wcj,aj6028
for thou shalt no more be called tender and delicate.

qmv3947 du,nn7347 wcj,qmv2912 nn7058 pimv1540 nn,pnx6777 qmv2834 nn7640
2 Take the millstones, and grind meal: uncover thy locks, make bare the leg,
pimv1540 nn7785 qmv5674 pl,nn5104
uncover the thigh, pass over the rivers.

nn,pnx6172 nimf1540 ad1571 nn,pnx2781 nimf7200 qmf3947
3 Thy nakedness shall be uncovered, yea, thy shame shall be seen: I will take
nn5359 wcj,ptn3808 qmf6293 nn120
vengeance, and I will not meet *thee as* a man.
qpta,pnx1350 nn3068 pl,nn6635 nn,pnx8034 cs,aj6918 nn3478
4 *As for* our redeemer, the LORD of hosts *is* his name, the Holy One of Israel.
qmv3427 ad1748 wcj,qmv935 dfp,nn2822 cs,nn1323 nn3778
5 Sit thou silent, and get thee into darkness, O daughter of the Chaldeans:
cj3588 pp,pnx ptn3808 himf3254 qmf7121 cs,nn1404 pl,nn4467
for thou shalt no more be called, The lady of kingdoms.
qpf7107 pr5921 nn,pnx5971 pipf2490 nn,pnx5159 wcs,qmf,pnx5414
6 I was wroth with my people, I have polluted mine inheritance, and given
pp,nn,pnx3027 qpf7760 pp,pnx ptn3808 pl,nn7356 pr5921 aj2205
them into thine hand: thou didst show them no mercy; upon the ancient hast
ad3966 hipf3513 nn,pnx5923
thou very heavily laid thy yoke.
wcs,qmf559 qmf1961 nn1404 pp,nn5769 cj5704 ptn3808 qpf7760 pndm428
7 And thou saidst, I shall be a lady forever: *so* that thou didst not lay these
pr5921 nn,pnx3820 ptn3808 qpf2142 nn,pnx319
things to thy heart, neither didst remember the latter end of it.
qmv8085 wcj,ad6258 pndm2063 aj5719 df,qpta3427
8 Therefore hear now this, *thou that art* given*to*pleasures, that dwellest
dfp,nn983 df,qpta559 pp,nn,pnx3824 pnp589 wcj,ptn,pnx657/ad5750
carelessly, that sayest in thine heart, I *am*, and none*else*beside me; I shall
ptn3808 qmf3427 nn490 wcj,ptn3808 qmf3045 nn7908
not sit *as* a widow, neither shall I know the loss*of*children:
pndm428 du,cs,nu8147 wcj,qmf935 pp,pnx nn7281 nu259 pp,nn3117
9 But these two *things* shall come to thee in a moment in one day, the
nn7908 wcj,nn489 qpf935 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn,pnx8537
loss*of*children, and widowhood: they shall come upon thee in their perfection for
pp,cs,nn7230 pl,nn,pnx3785 ad3966 pp,cs,nn6109 pl,nn,pnx2267
the multitude of thy sorceries, *and* for the great abundance of thine enchantments.
wcs,qmf982 pp,nn,pnx7451 qpf559 ptn369 qpta,pnx7200
10 For thou hast trusted in thy wickedness: thou hast said, None seeth me.
nn,pnx2451 wcj,nn,pnx1847 pnp1931 pipf*,pnx7725 wcs,qmf559
Thy wisdom and thy knowledge, it hath perverted thee; and thou hast said in
pp,nn,pnx3820 pnp589 wcj,ptn,pnx657/ad5750
thine heart, I *am*, and none*else*beside me.
aj7451 wcj,qpf935 pr,pnx5921 ptn3808 qmf3045
11 Therefore shall evil come upon thee; thou shalt not know from whence it
nn,pnx7837 nn1943 wcj,qmf5307 pr,pnx5921 ptn3808 qmf3201 pinc,pnx3722
riseth: and mischief shall fall upon thee; thou shalt not be able to put*it*off:
nn7722 wcj,qmf935 pr,pnx5921 ad6597 ptn3808 qmf3045
and desolation shall come upon thee suddenly, *which* thou shalt not know.
qmv5975 pte4994 pp,pl,nn,pnx2267 wcj,pp,cs,nn7230 pl,nn,pnx3785
12 Stand now with thine enchantments, and with the multitude of thy sorceries,
pp,pnl834 qpf3021 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5271 ad194 qmf3201 hinc3276
wherein thou hast labored from*thy*youth; if*so*be thou shalt be able to profit,
ad194 qmf6206
if*so*be thou mayest prevail.
nipf3811 pp,cs,nn7230 pl,nn,pnx6098 pte4994 pl,cs,qpta1895/du,nn8064
13 Thou art wearied in the multitude of thy counsels. Let now the astrologers,
df,pl,qpta2372/dfp,pl,nn3556 dfp,pl,nn2320 pl,hipt3045 qmf5975 wcj,himf,pnx3467
the stargazers, the monthly prognosticators, stand up, and save thee
pr4480/pnl834 qmf935 pr,pnx5921
from*_these*things_*that shall come upon thee.

ptdm2009 qpf1961 pp,nn7179 nn784 qpf,pnx8313 ptn3808
14 Behold, they shall be as stubble; the fire shall burn them; they shall not
himf5337 (853) nn,pnx5315 pr4480/cs,nn3827 nn3852 ptn369 nn1513
deliver themselves from*the*power of the flame: *there shall* not *be* a coal to
pp,qnc2552 nn217 pp,qnc3427 pr,pnx5048
warm at, *nor* fire to sit before it.

ad3651 qpf1961 pp,pnx pnl834 qpf3021
15 Thus shall they be unto thee with whom thou hast labored, *even* thy
pl,qpta,pnx5503 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5271 qpf8582 nn376 pp,nn,pnx5676 ptn369
merchants, from*thy*youth: they shall wander every one to his quarter; none shall
hipt,pnx3467
save thee.

God Holds the Future

qmv8085 pndm2063 cs,nn1004 nn3290 df,pl,nipt7121 pp,cs,nn8034
48 Hear ye this, O house of Jacob, which are called by the name of
nn3478 qpf3318 wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn4325 nn3063 df,pl,nipt7650
Israel, and are come forth out*of*the*waters of Judah, which swear
pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 himf2142 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 ptn3808
by the name of the LORD, and make mention of the God of Israel, *but* not
dfp,nn571 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn6666
in truth, nor in righteousness.

cj3588 nipf7121 df,nn6944 pr4480/cs,nn5892 nipf5564 wcj,pr5921
2 For they call themselves of the holy city, and stay themselves upon
pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 nn3068 pl,nn6635 nn,pnx8034
the God of Israel; The LORD of hosts *is* his name.

hipf5046 df,aj7223 pr4480/ad227 qpf3318
3 I have declared the former things from*the*beginning; and they went forth
wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx6310 wcj,himf,pnx8085 qpf6213 ad6597
out*of*my*mouth, and I showed them; I did *them* suddenly, and they
wcs,qmf935
came*to*pass.

pr4480/qnc,pnx3045 cj3588 pnp859 aj7186 nn,pnx6203 nn1270 wcj,cs,nn1517
4 Because*I*knew that thou *art* obstinate, and thy neck *is* an iron sinew, and
wcj,nn,pnx4696 nn5154
thy brow brass;

pr4480/ad227 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx pp,ad2962 qmf935
5 I have even from*the*beginning declared *it* to thee; before it came*to*pass I
hipf,pnx8085 cj6435 qmf559 nn,pnx6090 qpf,pnx6213
showed *it* thee: lest thou shouldest say, Mine idol hath done them, and my
wcj,nn,pnx6459 wcj,nn,pnx5262 pipf,pnx6680
graven image, and my molten image, hath commanded them.

qpf8085 qmv2372 nn,pnx3605 he,ptn3808 wcj,pnp859 himf5046
6 Thou hast heard, see all this; and will not ye declare *it*? I have
hipf,pnx8085 aj2319 pr4480/ad6258 wcj,pl,qpIp5341 wcj,ptn3808
showed thee new things from*this*time, even hidden things, and thou didst not
qpf,pnx3045
know them.

nipf1254 ad6258 wcj,ptn3808 pr4480/ad227 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440
7 They are created now, and not from*the*beginning; even before the
nn3117 qpf,pnx8085 wcj,ptn3808 cj6435 qmf559 ptdm2009 qpf,pnx3045
day when thou heardest them not; lest thou shouldest say, Behold, I knew them.

ad1571 qpf8085 ptn3808 ad1571 qpf3045 ptn3808 ad1571 pr4480/ad227
8 Yea, thou heardest not; yea, thou knewest not; yea, from*that*time *that* thine

nn,pnx241 ptn3808 pipf6605 cj3588 qpf3045 qna898/qmf898
ear was not opened: for I knew that thou wouldest deal*very*treacherously, and
pupf7121/pp,pnx wcj,qpta6586 pr4480/nn990
wast called a transgressor from*the*womb.
pp,pr4616/nn,pnx8034 himf748 nn,pnx639 wcj,nn,pnx8416
9 For*my*name's*sake will I defer mine anger, and for my praise will I
qmf2413 pp,pnx hinc,pnx3772/pp,ptn1115
refrain for thee, that I cut*thee*not*off.
ptdm2009 qpf,pnx6884 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn3701 qpf,pnx977
10 Behold, I have refined thee, but not with silver; I have chosen thee in the
pp,cs,nn3564 nn6040
furnace of affliction.
pp,pr,pnx4616 pp,pr,pnx4616 qmf6213 cj3588 ptx349
11 For*mine*own*sake, *even* for*mine*own*sake, will I do *it*: for how
nimf2490 ptn3808 qmf5414 wcj,nn,pnx3519 pp,aj312
should *my name* be polluted? and I will not give my glory unto another.
qmv8085 pr,pnx413 nn3290 wcj,nn3478 pupt,pnx7121 pnp589 pnp1931 pnp589
12 Hearken unto me, O Jacob and Israel, my called; I *am* he; I *am*
aj7223 pnp589 cj637 aj314
the first, I also *am* the last.
nn,pnx3027 cj637 qpf3245 nn776 wcj,nn,pnx3225
13 Mine hand also hath laid*the*foundation of the earth, and my right hand
pipf2946 du,nn8064 pnp589 qpta7121 pr,pnx413 qmf5975 ad3162
hath spanned the heavens: *when* I call unto them, they stand up together.
nn,pnx3605 nimv6908 wcj,qmv8085 pnit4310 pp,pnx
14 All ye, assemble yourselves, and hear; which among them hath
hipf5046 (853) pndm428 nn3068 qpf,pnx157 qmf6213 nn,pnx2656
declared these *things*? The LORD hath loved him: he will do his pleasure on
pp,nn894 wcj,nn,pnx2220 nn3778
Babylon, and his arm *shall be on* the Chaldeans.
pnp589 pnp589 pipf1696 cj637 qpf,pnx7121 hipf,pnx935
15 I, *even* I, have spoken; yea, I have called him: I have brought him, and
nn,pnx1870 wcj,hipf6743
he shall make his way prosperous.
qmv7126 pr,pnx413 qmv8085 pndm2063 ptn3808 pipf1696 dfp,nn5643
16 Come*ye*near unto me, hear ye this; I have not spoken in secret
pr4480/nn7218 pr4480/nn6256 qnc,pnx1961 ad8033 pnp589 wcj,ad6258 nn136
from*the*beginning; from*the*time that it was, there *am* I: and now the Lord
nn3069 wcj,nn,pnx7307 qpf,pnx7971
GOD, and his Spirit, hath sent me.
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qpta,pnx1350 cs,aj6918 nn3478 pnp589
17 Thus saith the LORD, thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel; I *am* the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipt,pnx3925 pp,hinc3276 hipt,pnx1869 pp,nn1870
Lord thy God which teacheth thee to profit, which leadeth thee by the way *that*
qmf1980
thou shouldest go.
ptx3863 hipf7181 pp,pl,nn,pnx4687 nn,pnx7965
18 O that thou hadst hearkened to my commandments! then had thy peace
wcs,qmf1961 dfp,nn5104 wcj,nn,pnx6666 pp,pl,cs,nn1530 df,nn3220
been as a river, and thy righteousness as the waves of the sea:
nn,pnx2233 wcs,qmf1961 dfp,nn2344 wcj,pl,cs,nn6631 pl,nn,pnx4578
19 Thy seed also had been as the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels
pp,pl,nn,pnx4579 nn,pnx8034 ptn3808 nimf3772 wcj,ptn3808 nimf8045
like the gravel thereof; his name should not have been cut off nor destroyed
pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
from before me.

qmv3318 pr4480/nn894 qmv1272 pr4480/nn3778 pp,cs,nn6963
20 Go*ye*forth of Babylon, flee ye from*the*Chaldeans, with a voice of
nn7440 himv5046 himv8085 pndm2063 himv,pnx3318 pr5704 cs,nn7097 df,nn776 qmv559
singing declare ye, tell this, utter it *even* to the end of the earth; say ye,
nn3068 qpf1350 nn,pnx5650 nn3290
The LORD hath redeemed his servant Jacob.

qpf6770 wcj,ptn3808 hipf,pnx1980 pp,pl,nn2723
21 And they thirsted not *when* he led them through the deserts: he caused
pl,nn4325 hipf5140 pr4480/nn6697 pp,pnx wcs,qmf1234 nn6697
the waters to flow out*of*the*rock for them: he cleaved the rock also, and the
pl,nn4325 wcs,qmf2100
waters gushed out.

ptn369 nn7965 qpf559 nn3068 dfp,aj7563
22 *There is* no peace, saith the LORD, unto the wicked.

Israel, God's Servant

qmv8085 pl,nn339 pr,pnx413 wcj,himv7181 pl,nn3816 pr4480/aj7350
49 Listen, O isles, unto me; and hearken, ye people, from far; The
nn3068 qpf,pnx7121 pr4480/nn990 pr4480/pl,cs,nn4578 nn,pnx517
LORD hath called me from*the*womb; from*the*bowels of my mother
hipf2142 nn,pnx8034
hath he made mention of my name.

wcs,qmf7760 nn,pnx6310 aj2299 pp,nn2719 pp,cs,nn6738 nn,pnx3027
2 And he hath made my mouth like a sharp sword; in the shadow of his hand
hipf,pnx2244 wcs,qmf,pnx7760 qptp1305 pp,nn2671 pp,nn,pnx827
hath he hid me, and made me a polished shaft; in his quiver hath he
hipf,pnx5641
hid me;

wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnp859 nn,pnx5650 nn3478 pp,pnx pni834
3 And said unto me, Thou *art* my servant, O Israel, in whom I will be
htmf6286
glorified.

wcj,pnp589 qpf559 qpf3021 pp,nn7385 pipf3615 nn,pnx3581
4 Then I said, I have labored in vain, I have spent my strength for
pp,nn8414 wcj,nn1892 ad403 nn,pnx4941 pr854 nn3068 wcj,nn,pnx6468
naught, and in vain: *yet* surely my judgment *is* with the LORD, and my work
pr854 pl,nn,pnx430
with my God.

wcj,ad6258 qpf559 nn3068 qpta,pnx3335 pr4480/nn990 pp,pnx pp,nn5650
5 And now, saith the LORD that formed me from*the*womb *to be* his servant,
pp,pinc*7725/nn3290 pr,pnx413 wcj,nn3478 nimf622/pp,pnx
to bring*Jacob*again to him, Though Israel be not gathered, yet shall I
wcj,nimf3513 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 wcj,pl,nn,pnx430 qpf1961 nn,pnx5797
be glorious in the eyes of the LORD, and my God shall be my strength.

wcs,qmf559 nipf7043 pr4480/qnc,pnx1961 pp,pnx nn5650
6 And he said, It is*a*light*thing that*thou*shouldest*be my servant to
pp,hinc6965 (853) pl,cs,nn7626 nn3290 pp,hinc7725 wcj,pl,cs,qptp5341 nn3478
raise up the tribes of Jacob, and to restore the preserved of Israel: I will also
wcj,qpf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn216 pl,nn1471 pp,qnc1961 nn,pnx3444 pr5704
give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be my salvation unto
cs,nn7097 df,nn776
the end of the earth.

49:1–6 See the note on Isaiah 42:1–9 regarding the "Servant Songs."

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 cs,qpta1350 nn3478 aj,pnx6918
7 Thus saith the LORD, the Redeemer of Israel, *and* his Holy One, to him
nn5315 pp,qnc960 nn1471 pp,cs,pipt8581 pp,cs,nn5650 pl,qpta4910
whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers,
pl,nn4428 qmf7200 wcs,qpf6965 pl,nn8269 wcj,htmf7812 pp,pr4616 nn3068 pnl834
Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the LORD that
nipf539 cs,aj6918 nn3478 wcs,qmf,pnx977
is faithful, *and* the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.

Zion Will Be Restored

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 nn7522 pp,cs,nn6256 qpf,pnx6030
8 Thus saith the LORD, In an acceptable time have I heard thee, and in a
wcj,pp,cs,nn3117 nn3444 qpf,pnx5826 wcj,qmf,pnx5341 wcj,qmf,pnx5414
day of salvation have I helped thee: and I will preserve thee, and give
pp,cs,nn1285 nn5971 pp,hinc6965 nn776 pp,hinc5157
thee for a covenant of the people, to establish the earth, to cause*to*inherit the
pl,qpta8074 pl,nn5159
desolate heritages;

pp,qnc559 pp,pl,qptp631 qmv3318 pp,pnl834
9 That thou mayest say to the prisoners, Go forth; to them that *are* in
dfp,nn2822 nimv1540 qmf7462 pr5921 pl,nn1870 nn,pnx4830
darkness, Show yourselves. They shall feed in the ways, and their pastures *shall*
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn8205
be in all high places.

ptn3808 qmf7456 wcj,ptn3808 qmf6770 wcj,ptn3808 nn8273 wcj,nn8121 himf,pnx5221
10 They shall not hunger nor thirst; neither shall the heat nor sun smite
cj3588 pipt,pnx7355 pimf,pnx5090 wcj,pr5921 pl,cs,nn4002
them: for he that hath mercy on them shall lead them, even by the springs
pl,nn4325 pimf,pnx5095
of water shall he guide them.

wcs,qpf7760 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2022 dfp,nn1870 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4546
11 And I will make all my mountains a way, and my highways shall be
qmf7311
exalted.

ptdm2009 pndm428 qmf935 pr4480/aj7350 wcj,ptdm2009 pndm428 pr4480/nn6828
12 Behold, these shall come from far: and, lo, these from*the*north and
wcj,pr4480/nn3220 wcj,pndm428 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn5515
from*the*west; and these from*the*land of Sinim.

qmv7442 du,nn8064 wcj,qmv1523 nn776 wcj,qmv6476 nn7440
13 Sing, O heavens; and be joyful, O earth; and break forth into singing, O
pl,nn2022 cj3588 nn3068 pipf5162 nn,pnx5971 pimf7355
mountains: for the LORD hath comforted his people, and will have mercy upon his
wcj,aj,pnx6041
afflicted.

nn6726 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 qpf,pnx5800 wcj,nn136 qpf,pnx7911
14 But Zion said, The LORD hath forsaken me, and my Lord hath forgotten
me.

nn802 he,qmf7911 nn,pnx5764
15 Can a woman forget her sucking child, that she
pr4480/pinc7355 cs,nn1121 nn,pnx990 ad1571 pndm428 qmf7911
should*not*have*compassion on the son of her womb? yea, they may forget, yet
wcj,pnp595 ptn3808 qmf,pnx7911
will I not forget thee.

ptdm2005 qpf,pnx2710 pr5921 du,nn3709 pl,nn,pnx2346
16 Behold, I have graven thee upon the palms*of*my*hands; thy walls *are*
nn8548 pr,pnx5048
continually before me.

pl,nn,pnx1121 pipf4116 pl,pipt,pnx2040 wcj,pl,hipt,pnx2717
17 Thy children shall make haste; thy destroyers and they that made*thee*waste
qmf3318 pr,pnx4480
shall go forth of thee.

qmv5375 du,nn,pnx5869 ad5439 wcj,qmv7200 nn,pnx3605
18 Lift up thine eyes round about, and behold: all these
nipf6908 qpf935 pp,pnx pnp589 aj2416 cs,nn5002 nn3068
gather*themselves*together, *and* come to thee. *As* I live, saith the LORD, thou
cj3588 qmf3847 nn,pnx3605 dfp,nn5716 wcj,pimf,pnx7194
shalt surely clothe thee with them all, as with an ornament, and bind them
dfp,nn3618
on thee, as a bride *doeth*.

cj3588 pl,nn,pnx2723 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx8074 wcj,cs,nn776 nn,pnx2035
19 For thy waste and thy desolate places, and the land of thy destruction,
cj3588 ad6258 qmf3334 pr4480/qpta3427
shall even now be*too*narrow by*reason*of*the*inhabitants, and they that
pl,pipt,pnx1104 wcs,qpf7368
swallowed*thee*up shall be*far*away.

pl,cs,nn1121 pl,nn,pnx7923 qmf559
20 The children which thou shalt have, after*thou*hast*lost*the*other, shall say
ad5750 pp,du,nn,pnx241 df,nn4725 aj6862 pp,pnx qmv5066 pp,pnx
again in thine ears, The place *is* too strait for me: give place to me that I may
wcj,qcj3427
dwell.

wcs,qpf559 pp,nn,pnx3824 pnit4310 qpf3205 pp,pnx (853) pndm428
21 Then shalt thou say in thine heart, Who hath begotten me these,
wcj,pnp589 aj7909 wcj,aj1565 qpta1540
seeing I have lost*my*children, and am desolate, a captive, and
wcj,qptp5493 pnit4310 pipf1431 wcj,pndm428 ptdm2005 pnp589 nipf7604
removing*to*and*fro? and who hath brought up these? Behold, I was left
pp,nn,pnx905 pndm428 pnit375 pnp1992
alone; these, where *had* they *been*?

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm2009 qmf5375 nn,pnx3027 pr413 pl,nn1471
22 Thus saith the Lord GOD, Behold, I will lift up mine hand to the Gentiles,
himf7311 nn,pnx5251 wcj,pr413 pl,nn5971 wcs,hipf935 pl,nn,pnx1121
and set up my standard to the people: and they shall bring thy sons in *their*
pp,nn2684 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 nimf5375 pr5921 nn3802
arms, and thy daughters shall be carried upon *their* shoulders.

pl,nn4428 wcs,qpf1961 pl,qpta,pnx539 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8282
23 And kings shall be thy nursing fathers, and their queens thy
pl,hipt,pnx3243 htmf7812 pp,pnx du,nn639 nn776
nursing mothers: they shall bow down to thee with *their* face toward the earth, and
pimf3897 wcj,cs,nn6083 du,nn,pnx7272 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
lick up the dust of thy feet; and thou shalt know that I *am* the LORD: for
pni834 ptn3808 qmf954 pl,qpta,pnx6960
they shall not be ashamed that wait for me.

nn4455 he,homf3947 pr4480/aj1368 wcj,cj518 aj6662 cs,nn7628
24 Shall the prey be taken from*the*mighty, or the lawful captive
nimf4422
delivered?

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ad1571 cs,nn7628 aj1368
25 But thus saith the LORD, Even the captives of the mighty shall be

homf3947 wcj,cs,nn4455 aj6184 nimf4422 pnp595
taken away, and the prey of the terrible shall be delivered: for I will
qmf7378 wcjt853) nn,pnx3401 pnp595 himf3467 wcj(853)
contend with him that contendeth with thee, and I will save thy
pl,nn,pnx1121
children.

wcs,hipf398 (853) pl,hipt,pnx3238 (853) nn,pnx1320
26 And I will feed them that oppress thee with their own flesh; and
qmf7937 nn,pnx1818 wcj,dfp,nn6071 cs,nn3605 nn1320
they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with sweet wine: and all flesh
wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 hipt,pnx3467 wcj,qpta,pnx1350 cs,nn46
shall know that I the LORD *am* thy Savior and thy Redeemer, the mighty One
nn3290
of Jacob.

God Helps Those Who Trust Him

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pnit335 (pndm2088) cs,nn5612 nn,pnx517
50 Thus saith the LORD, Where *is* the bill of your mother's
cs,nn3748 pnl834 pipf,pnx7971 cj176 pnit4310 pr4480/pl,qpta,pnx5383
divorcement, whom I have put away? or which of*my*creditors *is it*
pnl834/pp,pnx qpf4376 pnx(853) ptdm2005 pp,pl,nn,pnx5771
to whom I have sold you? Behold, for your iniquities have ye
nipf4376 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx6588 nn,pnx517 pupf7971
sold yourselves, and for your transgressions is your mother put away.

ad4069 qpf935 wcj,ptn369 nn376 qpf7121
2 Wherefore, when I came, *was there* no man? when I called, *was there*
wcj,ptn369 qpta6030 nn,pnx3027 he,qna7114/qpf7114 pr4480/nn6304 wcj,cj518
none to answer? Is my hand shortened*at*all, that it cannot redeem? or have
pp,pnx ptn369 nn3581 pp,hinc5337 ptdm2005 pp,nn,pnx1606 himf2717 nn3220 qmf7760
I no power to deliver? behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I make the
pl,nn5104 nn4057 nn,pnx1710 qmf887 pr4480/ptn369 pl,nn4325 wcj,qmf4191
rivers a wilderness: their fish stinketh, because*there*is*no water, and dieth for
dfp,nn6772
thirst.

himf3847 du,nn8064 nn6940 qmf7760 wcj,nn8242 nn,pnx3682
3 I clothe the heavens with blackness, and I make sackcloth their covering.

nn136 nn3069 qpf5414 pp,pnx cs,nn3956 aj3928 pp,qnc3045
4 The Lord GOD hath given me the tongue of the learned, that I should know
pp,qnc5790/nn1697 (853) aj3287 himf5782 dfp,nn1242
how to speak*a*word*in*season to *him that is* weary: he wakeneth morning by
dfp,nn1242 himf5782 pp,pnx nn241 pp,qnc8085 dfp,aj3928
morning, he wakeneth mine ear to hear as the learned.

nn136 nn3069 qpf6605 pp,pnx nn241 wcj,pnp595 ptn3808 qpf4784 ptn3808
5 The Lord GOD hath opened mine ear, and I was not rebellious, neither
nipf5472 nn268
turned away back.

qpf5414 nn,pnx1460 pp,pl,hipt5221 wcj,du,nn,pnx3895
6 I gave my back to the smiters, and my cheeks to them that
pp,pl,qpta4803 hipf5641 ptn3808 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr4480/pl,nn3639 wcj,nn7536
plucked*off*the*hair: I hid not my face from shame and spitting.

wcj,nn136 nn3069 qmf5826 pp,pnx pr5921/ad3651 ptn3808 nipf3637
7 For the Lord GOD will help me; therefore shall I not be confounded:

50:4–11 See the note on Isaiah 42:1–9 concerning the "Servant Songs."

pr5921 ad3651 qpf7760 pl,nn,pnx6440 dfp,nn2496 wcs,qmf3045 cj3588 ptn3808
therefore have I set my face like a flint, and I know that I shall not
qmf954
be ashamed.

aj7138 hipt,pnx6663 pnit4310 qmf7378 pr,pnx854 qcj5975
8 *He is* near that justifieth me; who will contend with me? let us stand
ad3162 pnit4310 cs,nn1167/nn,pnx4941 qmf5066 pr,pnx413
together: who *is* mine adversary? let him come near to me.

ptdm2005 nn136 nn3069 qmf5826 pp,pnx pnit4310 pnp1931 himf,pnx7561
9 Behold, the Lord GOD will help me; who *is* he *that* shall condemn me?
ptdm2005 nn,pnx3605 qmf1086 dfp,nn899 nn6211 qmf,pnx398
lo, they all shall wax old as a garment; the moth shall eat*them*up.

pnit4310 pp,pnx aj3373 nn3068 qpta8085 pp,cs,nn6963
10 Who *is* among you that feareth the LORD, that obeyeth the voice of his
nn,pnx5650 pnl834 qpf1980 pl,nn2825 wcj,ptn369 nu5051 pp,pnx qmf982 pp,cs,nn8034
servant, that walketh *in* darkness, and hath no light? let him trust in the name
nn3068 wcj,nimf8172 pp,pl,nn,pnx430
of the LORD, and stay upon his God.

ptdm2005 nn,pnx3605 pl,cs,qpta6919 nn784 pl,cs,pipt247
11 Behold, all ye that kindle a fire, that compass*yourselves*about with
pl,nn2131 qmv1980 pp,cs,nn217 nn,pnx784 wcj,pp,pl,nn2131 pipf1197
sparks: walk in the light of your fire, and in the sparks *that* ye have kindled.
pndm2063 pp,pnx qpf1961 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 qmf7901 pp,nn4620
This shall ye have of*mine*hand; ye shall lie down in sorrow.

Comforting Words for Jerusalem

qmv8085 pr,pnx413 pl,cs,qpta7291 nn6664 pl,cs,pipt1245
51 Hearken to me, ye that follow after righteousness, ye that seek
nn3068 himv5027 pr413 nn6697 pupf2672 wcj,pr413
the LORD: look unto the rock *whence* ye are hewn, and to the
cs,nn4718 nn953 pupf5365
hole of the pit *whence* ye are digged.

himv5027 pr413 nn85 nn,pnx1 wcj,pr413 nn8283 pimf*,pnx2342 cj3588
2 Look unto Abraham your father, and unto Sarah *that* bore you: for I
qpf,pnx7121 nu259 wcs,pimf,pnx1288 wcj,himf,pnx7235
called him alone, and blessed him, and increased him.

cj3588 nn3068 pipf5162 nn6726 pipf5162 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2723
3 For the LORD shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all her waste places; and
wcs,qmf7760 nn,pnx4057 pp,nn5731 wcj,nn,pnx6160 pp,cs,nn1588
he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the
nn3068 nn8342 wcj,nn8057 nimf4672 pp,pnx nn8426 wcj,cs,nn6963
LORD; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of
nn2172
melody.

himv7181 pr,pnx413 nn,pnx5971 himv238 pr,pnx413 wcj,nn,pnx3816 cj3588
4 Hearken unto me, my people; and give ear unto me, O my nation: for a
nn8451 qmf3318 pr4480/pr,pnx854 wcj,nn,pnx4941 himf7280 pp,cs,nn216
law shall proceed from me, and I will make my judgment to rest for a light
pl,nn5971
of the people.

nn,pnx6664 aj7138 nn,pnx3468 qpf3318 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2220
5 My righteousness *is* near; my salvation is gone forth, and mine arms

qmf8199 pl,nn5971 pl,nn339 pimf6960 pr,pnx413 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx2220
shall judge the people; the isles shall wait upon me, and on mine arm shall
pimf3176
they trust.

qmv5375 du,nn,pnx5869 dfp,du,nn8064 wcj,himv5027 pr413 df,nn776 pr4480/pr8478 cj3588
6 Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath: for
du,nn8064 nipf4414 dfp,nn6227 wcj,df,nn776 qmf1086
the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth shall wax old like a
dfp,nn899 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx3427 qmf4191 pp3644/ad3651
garment, and they that dwell therein shall die in*like*manner: but my
wcj,nn,pnx3444 qmf1961 pp,nn5769 wcj,nn,pnx6666 ptn3808 nimf2865
salvation shall be forever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.

qmv8085 pr,pnx413 pl,cs,qpta3045 nn6664 nn5971
7 Hearken unto me, ye that know righteousness, the people in whose
pp,nn,pnx3820 nn,pnx8451 qmf3372 ptn408 cs,nn2781 nn582 ptn408 qmf2865
heart *is* my law; fear ye not the reproach of men, neither be*ye*afraid
wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1421
of*their*revilings.

cj3588 nn6211 qmf,pnx398 dfp,nn899 nn5580 qmf,pnx398
8 For the moth shall eat*them*up like a garment, and the worm shall eat
wcj,dfp,nn6785 wcj,nn,pnx6666 qmf1961 pp,nn5769 wcj,nn,pnx3444
them like wool: but my righteousness shall be forever, and my salvation from
pp,cs,nn1755 pl,nn1755
generation to generation.

qmv5782 qmv5782 qmv3847 nn5797 cs,nn2220 nn3068 qmv5782
9 Awake, awake, put on strength, O arm of the LORD; awake, as in the
nn6924 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 pl,cs,nn1755 pl,nn5769 pnp859 he,ptn3808 pnp1931 df,hipt2672
ancient days, in the generations of old. *Art* thou not it that hath cut
nn7293 pipt*2490 nn8577
Rahab, *and* wounded the dragon?

pnp859 he,ptn3808 pnp1931 df,hipt2717 nn3220 pl,cs,nn4325 aj7227 nn8415
10 *Art* thou not it which hath dried the sea, the waters of the great deep;
df,qpta7760 pl,cs,nn4615 nn3220 nn1870 pl,qptp1350 pp,qnc5674
that hath made the depths of the sea a way for the ransomed to pass over?

wcj,pl,cs,qptp6299 nn3068 qmf7725 wcs,qpf935 pp,nn7440
11 Therefore the redeemed of the LORD shall return, and come with singing
nn6726 nn5769 wcj,cs,nn8057 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 himf5381
unto Zion; and everlasting joy *shall be* upon their head: they shall obtain
nn8342 wcj,nn8057 nn3015 wcj,nn585 qpf5127
gladness and joy; *and* sorrow and mourning shall flee away.

pnp595 pnp595 pnp1931 pipt,pnx5162 pnit4310 pnp859
12 I, *even* I, *am* he that comforteth you: who *art* thou, that thou
wcs,qmf3372 pr4480/nn582 qmf4191 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn1121 nn120
shouldest be afraid of*a*man *that* shall die, and of*the*son of man *which* shall be
nimf5414 nn2682
made *as* grass;

wcs,qmf7911 nn3068 qpta,pnx6213 qpta5186 du,nn8064
13 And forgettest the LORD thy maker, that hath stretched forth the heavens,
wcj,qpta3245 nn776 wcs,pimf6342 nn8548 cs,nn3605 df,nn3117
and laid*the*foundations of the earth; and hast feared continually every day
pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn2534 df,hipt6693 pp,pnl834 pipf*3559 pp,hinc7843
because of the fury of the oppressor, as if he were ready to destroy? and
wcj,pnit346 cs,nn2534 df,hipt6693
where *is* the fury of the oppressor?

qpta6808 pipf4116 pp,ninc6605 wcj,ptn3808
14 The captive exile hasteneth that he may be loosed, and that he should not
qmif4191 dfp,nn7845 wcj,ptn3808 nn,pnx3899 qmif2637
die in the pit, nor that his bread should fail.
wcj,pnp595 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cs,qpta7280 df,nn3220 pl,nn,pnx1530
15 But I *am* the LORD thy God, that divided the sea, whose waves
wcs,qmif1993 nn3068 pl,nn6635 nn,pnx8034
roared: The LORD of hosts *is* his name.
wcs,qmif7760 pl,nn,pnx1697 pp,nn,pnx6310 pipf,pnx3680
16 And I have put my words in thy mouth, and I have covered thee in the
wcj,pp,cs,nn6738 nn,pnx3027 pp,qnc5193 du,nn8064 wcj,pp,qnc3245
shadow of mine hand, that I may plant the heavens, and lay*the*foundations of
nn776 wcj,pp,qnc559 pp,nn6726 pnp859 nn,pnx5971
the earth, and say unto Zion, Thou *art* my people.
htmv*5782 htmv*5782 qmv6965 nn3389 pnl834 qpf8354 pr4480/cs,nn3027
17 Awake, awake, stand up, O Jerusalem, which hast drunk at*the*hand of the
nn3068 (853) cs,nn3563 nn,pnx2534 qpf8354 (853) cs,nn6907 cs,nn3563
LORD the cup of his fury; thou hast drunken the dregs of the cup of
df,nn8653 qpf4680
trembling, *and* wrung*them*out.
ptn369 pipt5095 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn1121
18 *There is* none to guide her among all the sons *whom* she hath
qpf3205 wcj,ptn369 hipt2388 pp,nn,pnx3027 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn1121
brought forth; neither *is there any* that taketh her by the hand of all the sons
pipf1431
that she hath brought up.
pnp2007 du,nu8147 pl,qpta,pnx7122 pnit4310 qmf5110 pp,pnx
19 These two *things* are come unto thee; who shall be sorry for thee?
df,nn7701 wcj,df,nn7667 wcj,df,nn7458 wcj,df,nn2719 pnit4310
desolation, and destruction, and the famine, and the sword: by whom shall I
pimf,pnx5162
comfort thee?
pl,nn,pnx1121 pupf5968 qpf7901 pp,cs,nn7218 cs,nn3605 pl,nn2351
20 Thy sons have fainted, they lie at the head of all the streets, as a
pp,cs,nn8377 nn4364 aj4392 cs,nn2534 nn3068 cs,nn1606 pl,nn,pnx430
wild bull in a net: they are full of the fury of the LORD, the rebuke of thy God.
pp,ad3651 qmv8085 pte4994 pndm2063 aj6041 wcj,cs,qptp7937 wcj,ptn3808
21 Therefore hear now this, thou afflicted, and drunken, but not
pr4480/nn3196
with wine:
ad3541 qpf559 pl,nn,pnx113 nn3068 wcj,pl,nn,pnx430 qmf7378
22 Thus saith thy Lord the LORD, and thy God *that* pleadeth*the*cause
nn,pnx5971 ptdm2009 qpf3947 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 (853) cs,nn3563 df,nn8653
of his people, Behold, I have taken out*of*thine*hand the cup of trembling,
(853) cs,nn6907 cs,nn3563 nn,pnx2534 ptn3808 himf3254 pp,qnc,pnx8354 ad5750
even the dregs of the cup of my fury; thou shalt no more drink it again:
wcs,qpf,pnx7760 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,hipt,pnx3013 pnl834
23 But I will put it into the hand of them that afflict thee; which have
qpf559 pp,nn,pnx5315 qmv7812 wcj,qcj5674 wcs,qmf7760
said to thy soul, Bow down, that we may go over: and thou hast laid thy
nn,pnx1460 dfp,nn776 wcj,dfp,nn2351 dfp,pl,qpta5674
body as the ground, and as the street, to them that went over.

Zion Will Escape

qmv5782 qmv5782 qmv3847 nn,pnx5797 nn6726 qmv3847 nn,pnx8597
52 Awake, awake; put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful
pl,cs,nn899 nn3389 df,nn6944 cs,nn5892 cj3588 himf3254 ptn3808
garments, O Jerusalem, the holy city: for henceforth there shall no
ad5750 qmf935 pp,pnx aj6189 wcj,aj2931
more come into thee the uncircumcised and the unclean.

htmv5287 pr4480 nn6083 qmv6965 qmv3427 nn3389 htmv6605
2 Shake thyself from*the*dust; arise, *and* sit down, O Jerusalem: loose thyself
pl.cs.nn4147 nn,pnx6677 aj7628 cs,nn1323 nn6726
from the bands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Zion.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 nipf4376 ad2600
3 For thus saith the LORD, Ye have sold yourselves for naught; and ye shall be
nimf1350 wcj.ptn3808 pp.nn3701
redeemed without money.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 nn,pnx5971 qpf3381 df/p,aj7223 nn4714
4 For thus saith the Lord GOD, My people went down formerly into Egypt to
pp.qnc1481 ad8033 wcj.nn804 qpf,pnx6231 pp,ptn657
sojourn there; and the Assyrian oppressed them without cause.

wcj,ad6258 pnit4100 pp,pnx ad6311 cs,nn5002 nn3068 cj3588 nn,pnx5971
5 Now therefore, what have I here, saith the LORD, that my people is
pupf3947 ad2600 pl.qpta,pnx4910 himf3213 cs,nn5002
taken away for naught? they that rule over them make them to howl, saith the
nn3068 nn,pnx8034 wcj.nn8548 cs.nn3605 df,nn3117 htpt*5006
LORD; and my name continually every day *is* blasphemed.

pp,ad3651 nn,pnx5971 qmf3045 nn,pnx8034 pp,ad3651
6 Therefore my people shall know my name: therefore *they shall know* in
df,pndm1931 df/p,nn3117 cj3588 pnp589 pnp1931 df,pipt1696 ptdm,pnx2009
that day that I *am* he that doth speak: behold, *it is* I.

pnit4100 pipf*4998 pr5921 df,pl.nn2022 du.cs.nn7272
7 How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him that
pipt1319 hipt8085 nn7965 cs,pipt1319 nn2896
bringeth*good*tidings, that publisheth peace; that bringeth*good*tidings of good,
hipt8085 nn3444 qpta559 pp,nn6726 pl.nn,pnx430 qpf4427
that publisheth salvation; that saith unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!

pl.qpta,pnx6822 qpf5375 nn6963 nn6963 ad3162 pimf7442
8 Thy watchmen shall lift up the voice; with the voice together shall they sing:
cj3588 qmf7200 nn5869 pp,nn5869 nn3068 pp.qnc7725 nn6726
for they shall see eye to eye, when the LORD shall bring again Zion.

qmv6476 pimv7442 ad3162 pl.cs,nn2723 nn3389 cj3588
9 Break*forth*into*joy, sing together, ye waste places of Jerusalem: for the
nn3068 pipf5162 nn,pnx5971 qpf1350 nn3389
LORD hath comforted his people, he hath redeemed Jerusalem.

nn3068 qpf2834 (853) nn,pnx6944 cs.nn2220 pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs.nn3605
10 The LORD hath made bare his holy arm in the eyes of all the
df.pl.nn1471 cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn657 nn776 wcj.qpf7200 (853) cs.nn3444 pl,nn,pnx430
nations; and all the ends of the earth shall see the salvation of our God.

qmv5493 qmv5493 qmv3318 pr4480/ad8033 qmf5060 ptn408 aj2931
11 Depart ye, depart ye, go*ye*out from thence, touch no unclean *thing*;
qmv3318 pr4480/nn,pnx8432 nimv1305 pl.cs.qpta5375 pl,cs,nn3627 nn3068
go*ye*out of*the*midst of her; be*ye*clean, that bear the vessels of the LORD.

cj3588 ptn3808 qmf3318 pp,nn2649 ptn3808 qmf1980 wcj,pp,nn4499 cj3588 nn3068
12 For ye shall not go out with haste, nor go by flight: for the LORD will
qpta1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pl.cs.nn430 nn3478 wcj.pipt,pnx622
go before you; and the God of Israel *will be* your rearward.

The Suffering Servant

ptdm2009 nn,pnx5650 himf7919 qmf7311 wcs,nipf5375
13 Behold, my servant shall deal prudently, he shall be exalted and extolled,
wcs,qpf1361 ad3966
and be*very*high.

pp,pnf834 aj7227 qpf8074 pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx4758 ad3651 cs,nn4893
14 As many were astonished at thee; his visage was so marred
pr4480 nn376 wcj,nn,pnx8389 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn120
more*than*any*man, and his form more*than*the*sons of men:

ad3651 himf5137 aj7227 pl,nn1471 pl,nn4428 qmf7092 nn,pnx6310 pr,pnx5921
15 So shall he sprinkle many nations; the kings shall shut their mouths at
cj3588 pnf834 ptn3808 pupf5608 pp,pnx qpf7200 wcj,pnf834
him: for *that* which had not been told them shall they see; and *that* which they
ptn3808 qpf8085 htpf*995
had not heard shall they consider.

pnit4310 hipf539 pp,nn,pnx8052 pr5921 pnit4310 wcj,cs,nn2220
53 Who hath believed our report? and to whom is the arm of the
nn3068 nipf1540
LORD revealed?

wcs,qmf5927 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 dfp,nn3126 wcj,dfp,nn8328
2 For he shall grow up before him as a tender plant, and as a root out
nn6723 pr4480/cs,nn776 pp,pnx ptn3808 nn8389 wcj,ptn3808 nn1926
of a dry ground: he hath no form nor comeliness; and when we shall
wcj,qmf,pnx7200 wcj,ptn3808 nn4758 wcj,qmf,pnx2530
see him, *there is* no beauty that we should desire him.

nipt959 wcj,cs,aj2310 pl,nn376 cs,nn376 pl,nn4341 wcj,cs,qptp3045
3 He is despised and rejected of men; a man of sorrows, and acquainted with
nn2483 wcj,pp,cs,nn4564 pl,nn6440 pr,pnx4480 nipt959
grief: and we hid as it were *our* faces from him; he was despised, and we
qpf,pnx2803 wcj,ptn3808
esteemed him not.

ad403 pnp1931 qpf5375 pl,nn,pnx2483 qpf,pnx5445 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4341 wcj,pnp587
4 Surely he hath borne our griefs, and carried our sorrows: yet we did
qpf,pnx2803 qptp5060 cs,hopt5221 pl,nn430 wcj,pupt6031
esteem him stricken, smitten of God, and afflicted.

wcj,pnp1931 pipt*2490 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6588 pupt1792
5 But he *was* wounded for*our*transgressions, *he was* bruised
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5771 cs,nn4148 nn,pnx7965 pr,pnx5921
for*our*iniquities: the chastisement of our peace *was* upon him; and with his
wcj,pp,nn,pnx2250 pp,pnx nipf7495
stripes we are healed.

nn,pnx3605 dfp,nn6629 qpf8582 qpf6437 nn376
6 All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned every one to his own
pp,nn,pnx1870 wcj,nn3068 hipf6293 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn5771 nn,pnx3605
way; and the LORD hath laid on him the iniquity of us all.

nipf5065 wcj,pnp1931 nipt6031 qmf6605 wcj,ptn3808 nn,pnx6310
7 He was oppressed, and he was afflicted, yet he opened not his mouth:

52:13—53:12 This "Servant Song" is one of the most explicit prophecies of Christ's atoning work on Calvary. It caused a great struggle within Judaism because it clearly connected the Messiah with suffering and death. As a result, some Jewish scholars even suggested two messiahs: one who would suffer, and another who would reign. They could not see ahead of time how Jesus could fulfill both sets of prophecies. Jesus applied this prophecy to Himself (Luke 22:37), as did His disciples (Matt. 8:17; John 12:38; Heb. 9:28; Rev. 5:6, 12; 13:8).

homf2986 dfp,nn7716 dfp,nn2874 wcj,pp,nn7353 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,qpta,pnx1494
he is brought as a lamb to the slaughter, and as a sheep before her shearers
nipf481 qmf6605 wcj,ptn3808 nn,pnx6310
is dumb, so he openeth not his mouth.

pupf3947 pr4480/nn6115 wcj,pr4480/nn4941 pnif4310 pimf*7878 wcj(853)
8 He was taken from prison and from judgment: and who shall declare
nn,pnx1755 cj3588 nipf1504 pr4480/cs,nn776 aj2416
his generation? for he was cut off out*of*the*land of the living:
pr4480/cs,nn6588 nn,pnx5971 pp,pnx nn5061
for*the*transgression of my people was he stricken.

wcs,qmf5414 nn,pnx6913 pr854 aj7563 wcj,pr854 aj6223 pp,pl,nn,pnx4194
9 And he made his grave with the wicked, and with the rich in his death;
pr5921 qpf6213 ptn3808 nn2555 wcj,ptn3808 nn4820 pp,nn,pnx6310
because he had done no violence, neither *was any* deceit in his mouth.

qpf2654 wcj,nn3068 pinc,pnx1792 hipf2470 cj518
10 Yet it pleased the LORD to bruise him; he hath put*him*to*grief: when thou
qmf7760 nn,pnx5315 nn817 qmf7200 nn2233 himf748
shalt make his soul an offering*for*sin, he shall see *his* seed, he shall prolong
pl,nn3117 wcj,cs,nn2656 nn3068 qmf6743 pp,nn,pnx3027
his days, and the pleasure of the LORD shall prosper in his hand.

qmf7200 pr4480/cs,nn5999 nn,pnx5315 qmf7646
11 He shall see of*the*travail of his soul, *and* shall be satisfied: by his
pp,nn,pnx1847 aj6662 nn,pnx5650 himf6663 dfp,aj7227 pnp1931 qmf5445
knowledge shall my righteous servant justify many; for he shall bear their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx5771
iniquities.

pp,ad3651 pimf2505 pp,pnx dfp,aj7227 pimf2505
12 Therefore will I divide him *a portion* with the great, and he shall divide the
nn7998 wcj,pr854 aj6099 pr8478/pnl834 hipf6168 nn,pnx5315 dfp,nn4194 wcj,pnp1931
spoil with the strong; because he hath poured out his soul unto death: and he
nipf4487 wcj,pr854 pl,qpta6586 qpf5375 cs,nn2399 aj7227
was numbered with the transgressors; and he bore the sin of many, and
himf6293 wcj,dfp,pl,qpta6586
made intercession for the transgressors.

God Loves Israel

qmv7442 aj6135 ptn3808 qpf3205 qmv6476 nn7440
54 Sing, O barren, thou *that* didst not bear; break forth into singing, and
wcj,qmv6670 ptn3808 qpf2342 cj3588 aj7227
cry aloud, thou *that* didst not travail*with*child: for more *are* the
pl,cs,nn1121 qpta8074 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 qpfp1166 qpf559 nn3068
children of the desolate than*the*children of the married wife, saith the LORD.

himv7337 cs,nn4725 nn,pnx168 himf5186 wcj,pl,cs,nn3407
2 Enlarge the place of thy tent, and let them stretch forth the curtains of
pl,nn,pnx4908 qmf2820 ptn408 himv748 pl,nn,pnx4340 pimv2388 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3489
thine habitations: spare not, lengthen thy cords, and strengthen thy stakes;
cj3588 qmf6555 nn3225 wcj,nn8040
3 For thou shalt break forth on the right hand and on the left; and thy
wcj,nn,pnx2233 qmf3423 pl,nn1471 pl,nipt8074 wcj,pl,nn5892 himf3427
seed shall inherit the Gentiles, and make the desolate cities to be inhabited.
qmf3372 ptn408 cj3588 ptn3808 qmf954 wcj,ptn408 nimf3637 cj3588
4 Fear not; for thou shalt not be ashamed: neither be thou confounded; for

ptn3808 himf2659 cj3588 qmf7911 cs,nn1322 pl,nn,pnx5934
thou shalt not be put*to*shame: for thou shalt forget the shame of thy youth, and
ptn3808 qmf2142 wcj,cs,nn2781 pl,nn,pnx491 ad5750
shalt not remember the reproach of thy widowhood any more.

cj3588 pl,qpta,pnx6213 pl,qpta,pnx1166 nn3068 pl,nn6635 nn,pnx8034
5 For thy Maker *is* thine husband; the LORD of hosts *is* his name; and thy
wcj,qpta,pnx1350 cs,aj6918 nn3478 pl,cs,nn430 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 niml7121
Redeemer the Holy One of Israel; The God of the whole earth shall he be called.

cj3588 nn3068 qpf,pnx7121 pp,nn802 qptp5800 wcj,cs,qptp6087 nn7307
6 For the LORD hath called thee as a woman forsaken and grieved in spirit,
wcj,cs,nn802 pl,nn5271 cj3588 niml3988 qpf559 pl,nn,pnx430
and a wife of youth, when thou wast refused, saith thy God.

aj6996 pp,nn7281 qpf,pnx5800 aj1419 wcj,pp,pl,nn7356
7 For a small moment have I forsaken thee; but with great mercies will I
piml,pnx6908
gather thee.

pp,cs,nn8241 nn7110 hipf5641 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr,pnx4480 nn7281
8 In a little wrath I hid my face from thee for a moment; but with
nn5769 wcj,pp,cs,nn2617 pipf,pnx7355 qpf559 nn3068 qpta,pnx1350
everlasting kindness will I have mercy on thee, saith the LORD thy Redeemer.

cj3588 pndm2063 pl,cs,nn4325 nn5146 pp,pnx pnl834 nipf7650
9 For this *is as* the waters of Noah unto me: for *as* I have sworn that the
pl,cs,nn4325 nn5146 ad5750 pr4480,qnc5674 pr5921 df,nn776 ad3651 nipf7650
waters of Noah should no more go over the earth; so have I sworn that I
pr4480,qnc7107 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pr4480,qnc1605 pp,pnx
would*not*be*wroth with thee, nor rebuke thee.

cj3588 df,pl,nn2022 qmf4185 wcj,df,pl,nn1389 qmf4131
10 For the mountains shall depart, and the hills be removed; but my
wcj,nn,pnx2617 ptn3808 qmf4185 pr4480/pr,pnx854 ptn3808 wcj,cs,nn1285 nn,pnx7965
kindness shall not depart from thee, neither shall the covenant of my peace be
qmf4131 qpf559 nn3068 pipt,pnx7355
removed, saith the LORD that hath mercy on thee.

Jerusalem in the Future

aj6041 qpta5590 ptn3808 pupf5162 pldm2009 pnp595
11 O thou afflicted, tossed*with*tempest, *and* not comforted, behold, I will
hipt7257 pl,nn,pnx68 dfp,nn6320 wcj,qpf,pnx3245 dfp,pl,nn5601
lay thy stones with fair colors, and lay*thy*foundations with sapphires.

wcj,qpf7760 pl,nn,pnx8121 nn3539 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8179 pp,pl,cs,nn68/nn688
12 And I will make thy windows of agates, and thy gates of carbuncles,
wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1366 nn2656 pp,pl,cs,nn68
and all thy borders of pleasant stones.

wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1121 cs,aj3928 nn3068 wcj,aj7227
13 And all thy children *shall be* taught of the LORD; and great *shall be*
cs,nn7965 pl,nn,pnx1121
the peace of thy children.

pp,nn6666 htmf*3559 qmv7368 pr4480/nn6233
14 In righteousness shalt thou be established: thou shalt be far from oppression;
cj3588 ptn3808 qmf3372 wcj,pr4480/nn4288 cj3588 ptn3808 qmf7126/pr,pnx413
for thou shalt not fear: and from terror; for it shall not come near thee.

ptdm2005 qna1481/qmf1481 ptn657 pr4480/pr,pnx854 pnt4310
15 Behold, they shall surely*gather*together, *but* not by me: whosoever
qpf1481 pr,pnx854 qmf5307 pr,pnx5921
shall gather together against thee shall fall for thy sake.

ptdm2009 pnp595 qpf1254 nn2796 qpta5301 nn6352 pp.cs.nn784
16 Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the coals in the fire, and
wcj.hipt3318 nn3627 pp.nn.pnx4639 wcj.pnp595 qpf1254 hipt7843
that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created the waster
pp.pinc2254
to destroy.

ptn3808/cs.nn3605 nn3627 homf3335 pr.pnx5921 qmf6743 wcj.cs.nn3605
17 No weapon that is formed against thee shall prosper; and every
nn3956 qmf6965 pr.pnx854 dfp.nn4941 himf7561 pndm2063
tongue *that* shall rise against thee in judgment thou shalt condemn. This *is* the
cs.nn5159 pl.cs.nn5650 nn3068 wcj.nn.pnx6666 pr4480/pr.pnx854 cs.nn5002
heritage of the servants of the LORD, and their righteousness *is* of me, saith
nn3068
the LORD.

God Offers Mercy

ptx1945 cs.nn3605 aj6771 qmv1980 dfp.pl.nn4325 pp.pnx wcj.pnf834
55 Ho, every one that thirsteth, come ye to the waters, and he that
ptn369 nn3701 qmv1980 qmv7666 wcj.qmv398 wcj.qmv1980 qmv7666 nn3196
hath no money; come ye, buy, and eat; yea, come, buy wine
wcj.nn2461 pp.ptn3808 nn3701 wcj.pp.ptn3808 nn4242
and milk without money and without price.

pp.pnit4100 qmf8254 nn3701 pp.ptn3808 nn3899
2 Wherefore do ye spend money for *that which is* not bread? and your
wcj.nn.pnx3018 pp.nn7654 pp.ptn3808 qmv8085/qna8085 pr.pnx413 wcj.qmv398
labor for *that which* satisfieth not? hearken diligently unto me, and eat ye
aj2896 nn.pnx5315 wcj.htmf6026 dfp.nn1880
that which is good, and let your soul delight itself in fatness.

himv5186 nn.pnx241 wcj.qmv1980 pr.pnx413 qmv8085 nn.pnx5315 wcj.qmf2421
3 Incline your ear, and come unto me: hear, and your soul shall live;
wcj.qcj3772 nn5769 cs.nn1285 pp.pnx df.pl.nipt539 pl.cs.nn2617
and I will make an everlasting covenant with you, *even* the sure mercies of
nn1732
David.

ptdm2005 qpf.pnx5414 nn5707 pl.nn3816 nu5057
4 Behold, I have given him *for* a witness to the people, a leader and
wcj.pipt6680 pl.nn3816
commander to the people.

ptdm2005 qmf7121 nn1471 qmf3045 ptn3808 wcj.nn1471
5 Behold, thou shalt call a nation *that* thou knowest not, and nations *that*
qpf.pnx3045 ptn3808 qmf7323 pr.pnx413 pp.pr4616 nn3068 pl.nn.pnx430
knew not thee shall run unto thee because of the LORD thy God, and for the
wcj.pp.cs.aj6918 nn3478 cj3588 pipf.pnx6286
Holy One of Israel; for he hath glorified thee.

qmv1875 nn3068 pp.ninc.pnx4672 qmv.pnx7121
6 Seek ye the LORD while he may be found, call ye upon him while he
pp.qnc.pnx1961 aj7138
is near:

aj7563 qmf5800 nn.pnx1870 nn205 wcj.cs.nn376 pl.nn.pnx4284
7 Let the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts:
wcj.qmf7725 pr413 nn3068 wcj.pimf.pnx7355 wcj.pr413
and let him return unto the LORD, and he will have mercy upon him; and to
pl.nn.pnx430 cj3588 himf7235 pp.qnc5545
our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

cj3588 pl.nn,pnx4284 ptn3808 pl.nn,pnx4284 wcj,ptn3808 pl.nn,pnx1870 pl.nn,pnx1870
8 For my thoughts *are* not your thoughts, neither *are* your ways my ways,
cs.nn5002 nn3068
saith the LORD.

cj3588 du.nn8064 qpf1361 pr4480/nn776 ad3651 qpf1361/pl.nn,pnx1870
9 For *as* the heavens are higher than*the*earth, so are*my*ways*higher
pr4480 pl.nn,pnx1870 wcj,pl.nn,pnx4284 pr4480/pl.nn,pnx4284
than*your*ways, and my thoughts than*your*thoughts.

cj3588 pp.pnl834 df.nn1653 qmf3381 wcj,df.nn7950 pr4480 df.du.nn8064
10 For as the rain cometh down, and the snow from heaven, and
qmf7725 ptn3808 wcj.ad.lh8033 cj3588/cj518 hipf7301 (853) df.nn776 wcj.hipf.pnx3205
returneth not thither, but watereth the earth, and maketh it bring forth and
wcj.hipf.pnx6779 wcj.qpf5414 nn2233 df/p.qpta2232 wcj.nn3899 df/p.qpta398
bud, that it may give seed to the sower, and bread to the eater:

ad3651 nn.pnx1697 qmf1961 pnl834 qmf3318 pr4480/nn.pnx6310 ptn3808
11 So shall my word be that goeth forth out*of*my*mouth: it shall not
qmf7725 pr.pnx413 ad7387 cj3588/cj518 qpf6213 (853) pnl834 qpf2654
return unto me void, but it shall accomplish that which I please, and it shall
wcj.hipf6743 pnl834 qpf.pnx7971
prosper *in the thing* whereto I sent it.

cj3588 qmf3318 pp.nn8057 homf2986 wcj.pp.nn7965 df.pl.nn2022
12 For ye shall go out with joy, and be led forth with peace: the mountains
wcj.df.pl.nn1389 qmf6476 pp.pl.nn.pnx6440 nn7440 wcj.cs.nn3605
and the hills shall break forth before you into singing, and all the
pl.cs.nn6086 df.nn7704 qmf4222 nn3709
trees of the field shall clap *their* hands.

pr8478 df.nn5285 qmf5927 nn1265 wcj.pr8478 df.nn5636
13 Instead of the thorn shall come up the fir tree, and instead of the brier shall
qmf5927 nn1918 wcs.qpf1961 pp.nn3068 pp.nn8034
come up the myrtle tree: and it shall be to the LORD for a name, for an
nn5769 pp.nn226 ptn3808 nimf3772
everlasting sign *that* shall not be cut off.

Sabbath-Keeping

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qmv8104 nn4941 wcj,qmv6213 nn6666 cj3588
56 Thus saith the LORD, Keep ye judgment, and do justice: for my
nn.pnx3444 aj7138 pp.qnc935 wcj.nn.pnx6666 pp.ninc1540
salvation *is* near to come, and my righteousness to be revealed.

ptx835 nn582 qmf6213 pndm2063 wcj,cs,nn1121 nn120 himf2388
2 Blessed *is* the man *that* doeth this, and the son of man *that* layeth hold
pp.pnx qpta8104 nn7676 pr4480/pinc,pnx2490 wcj.qpta8104 nn.pnx3027 pr4480/qnc6213
on it; that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and keepeth his hand from doing
cs.nn3605 aj7451
any evil.

wcj.ptn408 cs.nn1121 df.nn5236 df.nipl3867 pr413 nn3068
3 Neither let the son of the stranger, that hath joined himself to the LORD,
qmf559 pp.qnc559 nn3068 hina914/himf.pnx914 pr4480/pr5921 nn.pnx5971 wcj.ptn408
speak, saying, The LORD hath utterly separated me from his people: neither let
df.nn5631 qmf559 ptdm2005 pnp589 aj3002 nn6086
the eunuch say, Behold, I *am* a dry tree.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 df/p.pl.nn5631 pnl834 qmf8104 (853) pl.nn,pnx7676
4 For thus saith the LORD unto the eunuchs that keep my sabbaths, and
wcs.qpf977 pp.pnl834 qpf2654 wcj.pl.hipf2388 pp.nn.pnx1285
choose *the things* that please me, and take hold of my covenant;

pp,pnx wcj,qpf5414 pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx2346
5 Even unto them will I give in mine house and within my walls a
nn3027 wcj,nn8034 aj2896 pr4480/pl,nn1121 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn1323 qmf5414 pp,pnx
place and a name better than*of*sons and of daughters: I will give them an
nn5769 nn8034 pnl834 ptn3808 nimf3772
everlasting name, that shall not be cut off.

wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn5236 df,pl,nipt3867 pr5921 nn3068
6 Also the sons of the stranger, that join themselves to the LORD, to
pp,pinc,pnx8334 wcj,pp,qnc157 (853) cs,nn8034 nn3068 pp,qnc1961 pp,pnx df,pl,nn5650
serve him, and to love the name of the LORD, to be his servants,
cs,nn3605 qpta8104 nn7676 pr4480/pinc,pnx2490 wcj,pl,hipt2388
every one that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my
pp,nn,pnx1285
covenant;

wcs,hipf,pnx935 pr413 nn,pnx6944 cs,nn2022 wcs,pipf,pnx8055
7 Even them will I bring to my holy mountain, and make*them*joyful in
pp,cs,nn1004 nn,pnx8605 pl,nn,pnx5930 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2077 pp,nn7522
my house of prayer: their burnt offerings and their sacrifices *shall be* accepted
pr5921 nn,pnx4196 cj3588 nn,pnx1004 nimf7121 cs,nn1004 nn8605 pp,cs,nn3605
upon mine altar; for mine house shall be called a house of prayer for all
df,pl,nn5971
people.

nn136 nn3069 pipt6908 pl,cs,nipt1760 nn3478 cs,nn5002 ad5750 pimf6908
8 The Lord GOD which gathereth the outcasts of Israel saith, Yet will I gather
pr,pnx5921 pp,pl,nipt,pnx6908
others to him, beside those that are gathered unto him.

Israel's Leaders Are Condemned

nn3605 cs,nn2416 nn7704 qmv857 pp,qnc398 cs,nn3605 cs,nn2416 df,nn3293
9 All ye beasts of the field, come to devour, *yea*, all ye beasts in the forest.
pl,qpta,pnx6822 aj5787 nn,pnx3605 ptn3808/qpf3045 nn,pnx3605 aj483
10 His watchmen *are* blind: they are all ignorant, they *are* all dumb
pl,nn3611 qmf3201/ptn3808 pp,qnc5024 pl,qpta1957 pl,qpta7901 pl,cs,qpta157 pp,qnc5123
dogs, they cannot bark; sleeping, lying down, loving to slumber.

cs,aj5794 nn5315 wcj,df,pl,nn3611 ptn3808 qpf3045 nn7654 wcj,pnp1992
11 Yea, *they are* greedy dogs *which* can never have enough, and they
pl,qpta7462 qpf3045/ptn3808 hinc995 nn,pnx3605 qpf6437 pp,nn,pnx1870
are shepherds *that* cannot understand: they all look to their own way,
nn376 pp,nn,pnx1215 pr4480/nn,pnx7097
every one for his gain, from*his*quarter.

qmv857 qcj3947 nn3196 wcj,qcj5433
12 Come ye, *say they*, I will fetch wine, and we will fill ourselves with
nn7941 ad4279 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pndm2088 nn3117 ad3966 cs,nn3499/aj1419
strong drink; and tomorrow shall be as this day, *and* much more abundant.

Condemnation of Israel's Idolatry

57 df,aj6662 qpf6 wcj,ptn369 nn376 qpf7760 pr5921 nn3820
The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth *it* to heart: and
nn2617 wcj,pl,cs,nn376 pl,nipt622 pp,ptn369 hipt995 cj3588 df,aj6662
merciful men *are* taken away, none considering that the righteous
nipf622 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,aj7451
is taken away from the evil *to come*.

qmf935 nn7965 qmf5117 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx4904 qpta1980
2 He shall enter into peace: they shall rest in their beds, *each one* walking
aj,pnx5228
in his uprightness.

qmv7126 ad2008 wcj,pnp859 pl,cs,nn1121 pipt*6049 cs,nn2233
3 But draw near hither, ye sons of the sorceress, the seed of the
pipt5003 wcs,qmf2181
adulterer and the whore.

pr5921 pnit4310 htmf6026 pr5921 pnit4310 himf7337
4 Against whom do ye sport yourselves? against whom make*ye*a*wide
nn6310 himf748 nn3956 pnp859 he,ptn3808 pl,cs,nn3206 nn6588 cs,nn2233
mouth, *and* draw out the tongue? *are* ye not children of transgression, a seed
nn8267
of falsehood,

df,pl,nipt2552 dfp,pl,nn410 pr8478 cs,nn3605 aj7488 nn6086 pl,cs,qpta7819 df,pl,nn3206
5 Inflaming yourselves with idols under every green tree, slaying the children
dfp,pl,nn5158 pr8478 pl,cs,nn5585 df,pl,nn5553
in the valleys under the clefts of the rocks?

pl,cs,nn2511 nn5158 nn,pnx2506 pnp1992 pnp1992
6 Among the smooth *stones* of the stream *is* thy portion; they, they *are* thy
nn,pnx1486 ad1571 pp,pnx qpf8210 nn5262 hipf5927
lot: even to them hast thou poured a drink offering, thou hast offered a
nn4503 nimf5162 he,pr5921 pndm428
meat offering. Should I receive comfort in these?

pr5921 aj1364 wcj,nipt5375 cs,nn2022 qpf7760 nn,pnx4904 ad1571 ad8033
7 Upon a lofty and high mountain hast thou set thy bed: even thither
qpf5927 pp,qnc2076 nn2077
wentest*thou*up to offer sacrifice.

wcj,pr310 df,nn1817 wcj,df,nn4201 qpf7760 nn,pnx2146 cj3588
8 Behind the doors also and the posts hast thou set up thy remembrance: for
pipf1540 pr4480/pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf5927
thou hast discovered *thyself to another* than me, and art gone up; thou hast
hipf7337 nn,pnx4904 wcs,qmf3772 pp,pnx pr,pnx4480 qpf157
enlarged thy bed, and made thee *a covenant* with them; thou lovedst their
nn,pnx4904 nn3027 qpf2372
bed where thou sawest *it*.

wcs,qmf7788 dfp,nn4428 dfp,nn8081 wcs,himf7235
9 And thou wentest to the king with ointment, and didst increase thy
pl,nn,pnx7547 wcs,pimf7971 pl,nn,pnx6735 pr5704/pr4480/aj7350 wcs,himf8213
perfumes, and didst send thy messengers far off, and didst debase *thyself*
pr5704 nn7585
even unto hell.

qpf3021 pp,cs,nn7230 nn,pnx1870 qpf559 ptn3808
10 Thou art wearied in the greatness of thy way; *yet* saidst thou not, There
nipt2976 qpf4672 cs,nn2416 nn,pnx3027 pr5921/ad3651 ptn3808
is*no*hope: thou hast found the life of thine hand; therefore thou wast not
qpf2470
grieved.

wcj(853) pnit4310 qpf1672 wcs,qmf3372 cj3588 pimf3576
11 And of whom hast thou been afraid or feared, that thou hast lied, and
ptn3808 qpf2142 wcj,pnx(853) ptn3808 qpf7760 pr5921 nn,pnx3820 he,ptn3808 pnp589
hast not remembered me, nor laid *it* to thy heart? have not I
hipt2814 wcj,pr4480/nn5769 qmf3372 wcj,pnx(853) ptn3808
held*my*peace even of old, and thou fearest me not?

pnp589 himf5046 nn,pnx6666 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4639
12 I will declare thy righteousness, and thy works; for they shall
wcj,ptn3808 himf,pnx3276
not profit thee.

pp,qnc,pnx2199 pl,nn,pnx6899 himf,pnx5337 nn7307
13 When thou criest, let thy companies deliver thee; but the wind shall
qmf5375/wcj(853)/nn,pnx3605 nn1892 qmf3947 wcj,df,qpta2620 pp,pnx
carry*them*all*away; vanity shall take *them*: but he that putteth*his*trust in me
qmf5157 nn776 wcj,qmf3423 nn,pnx6944 cs,nn2022
shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy mountain;

Return to God!

wcs,qpf559 qmv5549 qmv5549 pimv6437 nn1870 himv7311
14 And shall say, Cast*ye*up, cast*ye*up, prepare the way, take up the
nn4383 pr4480/cs,nn1870 nn,pnx5971
stumblingblock out*of*the*way of my people.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 qpta7311 wcj,nipt5375 qpta7931 nn5703 nn,pnx8034
15 For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name
wcj,aj6918 qmf7931 nn4791 wcj,aj6918 wcj,pr854 aj1793
is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy *place*, with him also *that is* of a contrite and
wcj,cs,aj8217 nn7307 pp,hinc2421 cs,nn7307 aj8217 wcj,pp,hinc2421 cs,nn3820
humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the
pl,nipt1792
contrite ones.

cj3588 ptn3808 qmf7378 pp,nn5769 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7107/dfp,nn5331 cj3588
16 For I will not contend forever, neither will I be*always*wroth: for the
nn7307 qmf5848 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pl,nn5397 pnp589 qpf6213
spirit should fail before me, and the souls *which* I have made.

pp,cs,nn5771 nn,pnx1215 qpf7107 wcj,himf,pnx5221 hina5641
17 For the iniquity of his covetousness was*I*wroth, and smote him: I hid
wcj,qmf7107 wcs,qmf1980 aj7726 pp,cs,nn1870 nn,pnx3820
me, and was wroth, and he went on frowardly in the way of his heart.

qpf7200 pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,qmf,pnx7495 wcj,himf,pnx5148
18 I have seen his ways, and will heal him: I will lead him also,
wcs,pimf7999 pl,nn5150 pp,pnx wcj,pp,aj,pnx57
and restore comforts unto him and to his mourners.

qpta1254 cs,nn5108 du,nn8193 nn7965 nn7965 dfp,aj7350
19 I create the fruit of the lips; Peace, peace to *him that is* far off, and to
wcj,dfp,aj7138 qpf559 nn3068 wcj,qpf,pnx7495
him that is near, saith the LORD; and I will heal him.

wcj,df,aj7563 nipt1644 dfp,nn3220 cj3588 qmf3201/ptn3808 hina8252
20 But the wicked *are* like the troubled sea, when it cannot rest, whose
pl,nn,pnx4325 wcs,qmf1644 nn7516 wcj,nn2916
waters cast up mire and dirt.

ptn369 nn7965 qpf559 pl,nn,pnx430 dfp,aj7563
21 *There is* no peace, saith my God, to the wicked.

Genuine Fasting

58 qmv7121 pp,nn1627 qmf2820 ptn408 himv7311 nn,pnx6963 dfp,nn7782 wcj,himv5046
Cry aloud, spare not, lift up thy voice like a trumpet, and show
pp,nn,pnx5971 nn,pnx6588 wcj,pp,cs,nn1004 nn3290 pl,nn,pnx2403
my people their transgression, and the house of Jacob their
sins.

qmf1875 wcj,pnx(853) nn3117/nn3117 qmf2654 wcj,cs,nn1847 pl,nn,pnx1870
2 Yet they seek me daily, and delight to know my ways, as a
pp,nn1471 pnl834 qpf6213 nn6666 qpf5800 ptn3808 wcj,cs,nn4941 pl,nn,pnx430
nation that did righteousness, and forsook not the ordinance of their God: they
qmf,pnx7592 pl,cs,nn4941 nn6664 qmf2654 cs,nn7132 pl,nn430
ask of me the ordinances of justice; they take delight in approaching to God.

pp,pnit4100 qpf6684 qpf7200 wcj,ptn3808
3 Wherefore have we fasted, *say they*, and thou seest not? *wherefore* have we
pipf6031 nn,pnx5315 qmf3045/wcj,ptn3808 ptdm2005 pp,cs,nn3117
afflicted our soul, and thou takest*no*knowledge? Behold, in the day of your
nn,pnx6685 qmf4672 nn2656 qmf5065 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6092
fast ye find pleasure, and exact all your labors.

ptdm2005 qmf6684 pp,nn7379 wcj,nn4683 wcj,pp,hinc5221 pp,cs,nn106
4 Behold, ye fast for strife and debate, and to smite with the fist of
nn7562 ptn3808 qmf6684 dfp,nn3117 nn,pnx6963 pp,hinc8085
wickedness: ye shall not fast as *ye do this* day, to make your voice to be heard
dfp,nn4791
on high.

qmf1961 he,pp,pndm2088 nn6685 qmf,pnx977 nn3117 nn120 pinc6031
5 Is it such a fast that I have chosen? a day for a man to afflict his
nn,pnx5315 he,pp,qnc3721 nn,pnx7218 pp,nn100 himf3331 wcj,nn8242 wcj,nn665
soul? *is it* to bow down his head as a bulrush, and to spread sackcloth and ashes
qmf7121 he,pp,pndm2088 nn6685 nn7522 wcj,nn3117 pp,nn3068
under him? wilt thou call this a fast, and an acceptable day to the LORD?

he,ptn3808 pndm2088 nn6685 qmf,pnx977 pina6605 pl,cs,nn2784
6 *Is* not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of
nn7562 hina5425 nn4133 pl,cs,nn92 pl,qptp7533 wcj,pina7971 aj2670
wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and
pimf5423 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn4133
that ye break every yoke?

he,ptn3808 qna6536 nn,pnx3899 dfp,aj7457 himf935 wcj,aj6041
7 *Is it* not to deal thy bread to the hungry, and that thou bring the poor
pl,nn4788 nn1004 cj3588 qmf7200 aj6174 wcj,pipf,pnx3680
that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him;
htmf5956/ptn3808 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx1320
and that thou hide*not*thyself from*thine*own*flesh?

ad227 nn,pnx216 nimf1234 dfp,nn7837 wcj,nn,pnx724
8 Then shall thy light break forth as the morning, and thine health shall
qmf6779 nn4120 nn,pnx6664 wcs,qpf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 cs,nn3519
spring forth speedily: and thy righteousness shall go before thee; the glory of
nn3068 qmf,pnx622
the LORD shall be*thy*rearward.

ad227 qmf7121 wcj,nn3068 qmf6030 pimf7768
9 Then shalt thou call, and the LORD shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall
wcj,qmf559 ptdm,pnx2009 cj518 himf5493 pr4480/nn,pnx8432 nn4133
say, Here I *am*. If thou take away from*the*midst of thee the yoke, the
qnc7971 nn676 wcj,pinc1696 nn205
putting forth of the finger, and speaking vanity;

wcj,himf6329 nn,pnx5315 dfp,aj7457 himf7646 nipt6031
10 And *if* thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the afflicted
wcj,nn5315 nn,pnx216 wcs,qpf2224 dfp,nn2822 wcj,nn,pnx653 dfp,pl,nn6672
soul; then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness *be* as the noonday:
nn3068 wcs,qpf,pnx5148 nn8548 wcs,hipf7646 nn,pnx5315
11 And the LORD shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in
pp,pl,nn6710 himf2502 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6106 wcs,qpf1961 aj7302 pp,nn1588
drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden,
wcj,pp,cs,nn4161 pl,nn4325 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx4325 pimf3576 ptn3808
and like a spring of water, whose waters fail not.
pr,pnx4480 wcs,qpf1129 nn5769 pl,cs,nn2723
12 And *they that shall be* of thee shall build the old waste places: thou
pimf*6965 pl,cs,nn4146 nn1755/wcj,nn1755 pp,pnx wcs,pupf7121
shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The
qpta1443 nn6556 pipt*7725 pl,nn5410 pp,qnc3427
repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

Keeping the Sabbath

cj518 himf7725 nn,pnx7272 pr4480/nn7676 qnc6213 pl,nn,pnx2656
13 If thou turn away thy foot from*the*sabbath, *from* doing thy pleasure on
nn,pnx6944 pp,cs,nn3117 wcs,qpf7121 dfp,nn7676 nn6027 pp,cs,aj6918 nn3068
my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the LORD,
pupt3513 wcs,pipf,pnx3513 pr4480/qnc6213 pl,nn,pnx1870 pr4480/qnc4672
honorable; and shalt honor him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine
nn,pnx2656 wcj,pinc1696 nn1697
own pleasure, nor speaking *thine own* words:
ad227 htmf6026 pr5921 nn3068
14 Then shalt thou delight thyself in the LORD; and I will cause thee to
wcs,hipf,pnx7392 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1116 nn776 wcs,hipf,pnx398 cs,nn5159
ride upon the high places of the earth, and feed thee with the heritage of
nn3290 nn,pnx1 cj3588 cs,nn6310 nn3068 pipf1696
Jacob thy father: for the mouth of the LORD hath spoken *it*.

Isaiah Reproves Israel

ptdm2005 nn3068 cs,nn3027 ptn3808 qpf7114 pr4480/hinc3467
59 Behold, the LORD'S hand is not shortened, that it cannot save;
wcj,ptn3808 nn,pnx241 qpf3513 pr4480/qnc8085
neither his ear heavy, that it cannot hear:
cj3588/cj518 pl,nn,pnx5771 qpf1961 pl,hipt914 pr,pnx996 (pp,pr996) pl,nn,pnx430
2 But your iniquities have separated between you and your God, and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2403 hipf5641 pl,nn6440 pr,pnx4480 pr4480/qnc8085
your sins have hid *his* face from you, that he will*not*hear.
cj3588 du,nn,pnx3709 nipf1351 dfp,nn1818 wcj,pl,nn,pnx676 dfp,nn5771
3 For your hands are defiled with blood, and your fingers with iniquity;
pl,nn,pnx8193 pipf1696 nn8267 nn,pnx3956 qmf1897 nn5766
your lips have spoken lies, your tongue hath muttered perverseness.
ptn369 qpta7121 pp,nn6664 wcj,ptn369 nipt8199 dfp,nn530 qna982 pr5921 nn8414
4 None calleth for justice, nor *any* pleadeth for truth: they trust in vanity,
wcj,pina1696 nn7723 qna2029 nn5999 wcj,hina3205 nn205
and speak lies; they conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity.

pipf1234 nn6848 pl.cs.nn1000 qmf707 nn5908 wcj.pl.cs.nn6980 df.qpta398
5 They hatch cockatrice' eggs, and weave the spider's web: he that eateth
pr4480 pl.nn.pnx1000 qmf4191 nn2116 mimf1234 nn660
of*their*eggs dieth, and that*which*is*crushed breaketh out into a viper.
pl.nn.pnx6980 ptn3808 qmif1961 pp.nn899 wcj.ptn3808 hfmf3680
6 Their webs shall not become garments, neither shall they cover themselves
pp.pl.nn.pnx4639 pl.nn.pnx4639 pl.cs.nn4639 nn205 wcj.cs.nn6467
with their works: their works *are* works of iniquity, and the act of
nn2555 pp.du.nn.pnx3709
violence *is* in their hands.
du.nn.pnx7272 qmf7323 dfp.aj7451 wcj.pimf4116 pp.qnc8210 aj5355 nn1818
7 Their feet run to evil, and they make haste to shed innocent blood:
pl.nn.pnx4284 pl.cs.nn4284 nn205 nn7701 wcj.nn7667 pp.pl.nn.pnx4546
their thoughts *are* thoughts of iniquity; wasting and destruction *are* in their paths.
cs.nn1870 nn7965 qpf3045 ptn3808 wcj.ptn369 nn4941
8 The way of peace they know not; and *there is* no judgment in their
pp.pl.nn.pnx4570 pipf6140/pp.pnx pl.nn.pnx5410 nn3605 qpta1869 pp.pnx ptn3808
goings: they have made*them*crooked paths: whosoever goeth therein shall not
qpf3045 nn7965
know peace.
pr5921 ad3651 qpf7368 nn4941 pr.pnx4480 wcj.ptn3808 nn6666 himf.pnx5381 pimf6960
9 Therefore is*judgment*far from us, neither doth justice overtake us: we wait
dfp.nn216 wcj.ptdm2009 nn2822 pp.pl.nu5054 pimf1980 dfp.pl.nn653
for light, but behold obscurity; for brightness, *but* we walk in darkness.
picj1659 nn7023 dfp.aj5787 picj1659 wcj.pp.ptn369
10 We grope for the wall like the blind, and we grope as if *we had* no
du.nn5869 qpf3782 dfp.pl.nn6672 dfp.nn5399 dfp.pl.nn820 dfp.pl.qpta4191
eyes: we stumble at noonday as in the night; *we are* in desolate places as dead
men.
qmf1993 nn.pnx3605 dfp.pl.nn1677 qna1897/qmf1897 wcj.dfp.pl.nn3123 pimf6960
11 We roar all like bears, and mourn sore like doves: we look for
dfp.nn4941 wcj.ptn369 pp.nn3444 qpf7368 pr.pnx4480
judgment, but *there is* none; for salvation, *but* it is*far*off from us.
cj3588 pl.nn.pnx6588 qpf7231 pr.pnx5048 wcj.pl.nn.pnx2403 qpf6030
12 For our transgressions are multiplied before thee, and our sins testify
pp.pnx cj3588 pl.nn.pnx6588 pr.pnx854 wcj.pl.nn.pnx5771 qpf.pnx3045
against us: for our transgressions *are* with us; and *as for* our iniquities, we know
them;
qna6586 wcj.pina3584 pp.nn3068 wcj.nina5253 pr4480/pr310
13 In transgressing and lying against the LORD, and departing away from
pl.nn.pnx430 pina1696 nn6233 wcj.nn5627 pina*2029 wcj.pina*1897 pr4480/nn3820
our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from*the*heart
pl.cs.nn1697 nn8267
words of falsehood.
nn4941 wcj.hopf5253 nn268 wcj.nn6666 qmf5975 pr4480/aj7350 cj3588
14 And judgment is turned away backward, and justice standeth afar off: for
nn571 qpf3782 dfp.nn7339 wcj.nn5229 qmf3201.ptn3808 pp.qnc935
truth is fallen in the street, and equity cannot enter.
df.nn571 wcs.qmf1961/nipf5737 wcj.qpta5493 pr4480/aj7451
15 Yea, truth faileth; and he *that* departeth from evil
htpf*7997 nn3068 wcs.qmf7200 wcs.qmf7489 pp.du.nn.pnx5869 cj3588
maketh*himself*a*prey: and the LORD saw *it*, and it displeased him that
ptn369 nn4941
there was no judgment.

wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 pin369 nn376 wcs,hlmf*8074 cj3588 pin369
16 And he saw that *there was* no man, and wondered that *there was* no
hipt6293 nn,pnx2220 wcs,himf3467 pp,pnx wcj,nn,pnx6666
intercessor: therefore his arm brought salvation unto him; and his righteousness,
pnp1931 qpf,pnx5564
it sustained him.

wcs,qmf3847 nn6666 dfp,nn8302 wcj,cs,nn3553 nn3444
17 For he put on righteousness as a breastplate, and a helmet of salvation
pp,nn,pnx7218 wcs,qmf3847 pl,cs,nn899 nn5359 nn8516
upon his head; and he put on the garments of vengeance *for* clothing, and was
wcs,qmf5844 nn7068 dfp,nn4598
clad with zeal as a cloak.

pp,pr5921 pl,nn1578 pp,pr5921 pimf7999 nn2534 pp,pl,nn,pnx6862
18 According to *their* deeds, accordingly he will repay, fury to his adversaries,
nn1576 pp,pl,qpta,pnx341 dfp,pl,nn339 pimf7999 nn1576
recompense to his enemies; to the islands he will repay recompense.

wcj,qmf3372 (853) cs,nn8034 nn3068 pr4480/nn4628 (853)
19 So shall they fear the name of the LORD from*the*west, and his
nn,pnx3519 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4217 nn8121 cj3588 aj6862 qmf935 dfp,nn5104
glory from*the*rising of the sun. When the enemy shall come in like a flood, the
cs,nn7307 nn3068 pipf*5127 pp,pnx
Spirit of the LORD shall lift*up*a*standard against him.

qpta1350 wcj,qpf935 pp,nn6726 wcj,pp,pl,cs,qpta7725
20 And the Redeemer shall come to Zion, and unto them that turn from
nn6588 pp,nn3290 cs,nn5002 nn3068
transgression in Jacob, saith the LORD.

wcj,pnp589 pndm2063 nn,pnx1285 pr,pnx854 qpf559 nn3068 nn,pnx7307
21 As for me, this *is* my covenant with them, saith the LORD; My spirit
pnl834 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1697 pnl834 qpf7760 pp,nn,pnx6310 pin3808
that *is* upon thee, and my words which I have put in thy mouth, shall not
qmf4185 pr4480/nn,pnx6310 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn6310 nn,pnx2233 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn6310
depart out*of*thy*mouth, nor out*of*the*mouth of thy seed, nor out*of*the*mouth
nn,pnx2233 cs,nn2233 qpf559 nn3068 pr4480/ad6258 wcj,pr5704/nn5769
of thy seed's seed, saith the LORD, from henceforth and forever.

The Future Glory of Zion

qmv6965 qmv215 cj3588 nn,pnx216 qpf935 wcj,cs,nn3519 nn3068
60 Arise, shine; for thy light is come, and the glory of the LORD is
qpf2224 pr,pnx5921
risen upon thee.

cj3588 pidm2009 df,nn2822 pimf3680 nn776 wcj,nn6205
2 For, behold, the darkness shall cover the earth, and gross darkness the
pl,nn3816 nn3068 qmf2224 wcj,pr,pnx5921 wcj,nn,pnx3519 nimf7200 pr,pnx5921
people: but the LORD shall arise upon thee, and his glory shall be seen upon
thee.

pl,nn1471 wcs,qpf1980 pp,nn,pnx216 wcj,pl,nn4428 pp,cs,nu5051
3 And the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of
nn,pnx2225
thy rising.

qmv5375 du,nn,pnx5869 ad5439 wcj,qmv7200 nn,pnx3605
4 Lift up thine eyes round about, and see: all they

nipf6908 qpf935 pp,pnx pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf935 pr4480/aj7350
gather*themselves*together, they come to thee: thy sons shall come from far,
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 nimf539 pr5921 nn6654
and thy daughters shall be nursed at *thy* side.

ad227 qmi7200 wcs,qpf5102 nn,pnx3824 wcs,qpf6342
5 Then thou shalt see, and flow together, and thine heart shall fear, and be
wcs,qpi7337 cj3588 cs,nn1995 nn3220 nimf2015 pr,pnx5921
enlarged; because the abundance of the sea shall be converted unto thee, the
cs,nn2428 pl,nn1471 qmf935 pp,pnx
forces of the Gentiles shall come unto thee.

cs,nn8229 pl,nn1581 pimf,pnx3680 pl,cs,nn1070 nn4080
6 The multitude of camels shall cover thee, the dromedaries of Midian and
wcj,nn5891 nn,pnx3605 pr4480/nn7614 qmf935 qmf5375 nn2091 wcj,nn3828
Ephah; all they from Sheba shall come: they shall bring gold and incense; and
pimf1319 wcj,pl,cs,nn8416 nn3068
they shall show forth the praises of the LORD.

cs,nn3605 cs,nn6629 nn6938 nimf6908 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn352
7 All the flocks of Kedar shall be gathered together unto thee, the rams of
nn5032 pimf,pnx8334 qmf5927 pr5921 nn7522
Nebaioth shall minister unto thee: they shall come up with acceptance on mine
nn,pnx4196 pimf6286 wcj,cs,nn1004 nn,pnx8597
altar, and I will glorify the house of my glory.

pnit4310 pndm428 qmf5774 dfp,nn5645 wcj,dfp,pl,nn3123 pr413 pl,nn,pnx699
8 Who *are* these *that* fly as a cloud, and as the doves to their windows?

cj3588 pl,nn339 pimf6960 pp,pnx wcj,pl,cs,nn591 nn8659 dfp,aj7223
9 Surely the isles shall wait for me, and the ships of Tarshish first, to
pp,hinc935 pl,nn,pnx1121 pr4480/aj7350 nn,pnx3701 wcj,nn,pnx2091 pr,pnx854
bring thy sons from far, their silver and their gold with them, unto the
pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,pp,cs,aj6918 nn3478 cj3588
name of the LORD thy God, and to the Holy One of Israel, because he hath
pipf,pnx6286
glorified thee.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn5236 wcj,qpf1129 pl,nn,pnx2346 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4428
10 And the sons of strangers shall build up thy walls, and their kings
pimf,pnx8334 cj3588 pp,nn,pnx7110 hipf,pnx5221 wcj,pp,nn,pnx7522
shall minister unto thee: for in my wrath I smote thee, but in my favor have
pipf,pnx7355
I had mercy on thee.

pl,nn,pnx8179 wcj,pipf6605 nn8548 ptn3808 nimf5462
11 Therefore thy gates shall be open continually; they shall not be shut
ad3119 wcj,nn3915 pp,hinc935 pr,pnx413 cs,nn2428 pl,nn1471
day nor night; that *men* may bring unto thee the forces of the Gentiles, and *that*
wcj,pl,nn,pnx4428 pl,qptp5090
their kings *may be* brought.

cj3588 df,nn1471 wcj,df,nn4467 pnl834 ptn3808 qmf,pnx5647 qmf6
12 For the nation and kingdom that will not serve thee shall perish; yea,
wcj,df,pl,nn1471 qna2717/qmf2717
those nations shall be utterly wasted.

cs,nn3519 df,nn3844 qmf935 pr,pnx413 nn1265 nn8410
13 The glory of Lebanon shall come unto thee, the fir tree, the pine tree, and
wcj,nn8391 ad3162 pp,pinc6286 cs,nn4725 nn,pnx4720
the box together, to beautify the place of my sanctuary; and I will make the
wcj,cs,nn4725 du,nn,pnx7272 pimf3513
place of my feet glorious.

pl,cs,nn1121 pl,pipt,pnx6031 wcs,qpf1980 qnc7817 pr,pnx413
14 The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee;

cs,nn3605 pl,pipt,pnx**5006** wcs,htpf*7812 pr5921 pl,nn**3709**
and all they that despised thee shall bow*themselves*down at the soles of thy
du,nn,pnx7272 wcs,qpf**7121** pp,pnx cs,nn5892 nn**3068** nn6726
feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the LORD, The Zion of the
cs,aj**6918** nn3478
Holy One of Israel.

pr8478 qnc,pnx**1961** qptp**5800** wcj,qptp**8130** wcj,ptn369 qpta**5674**
15 Whereas thou hast been forsaken and hated, so that no man went through
wcs,qpf,pnx**7760** nn**5769** pp,cs,nn1347 cs,nn4885 nn**1755**/wcj,nn**1755**
thee, I will make thee an eternal excellency, a joy of many generations.

wcs,qpf3243 cs,nn2461 pl,nn**1471** qmf3243 wcj,cs,nn7699
16 Thou shalt also suck the milk of the Gentiles, and shalt suck the breast
pl,nn**4428** wcs,qpf**3045** cj3588 pnp589 nn**3068** hipt,pnx**3467** wcj,qpta,pnx**1350**
of kings: and thou shalt know that I the LORD *am* thy Savior and thy Redeemer,
cs,nn46 nn3290
the mighty One of Jacob.

pr8478 df,nn5178 himf935 nn2091 wcj,pr8478 df,nn1270 himf935 nn3701 wcj,pr8478
17 For brass I will bring gold, and for iron I will bring silver, and for
df,pl,nn6086 nn5178 wcj,pr8478 df,pl,nn68 nn1270 wcs,qpf**7760** nn,pnx**6486** nn**7965**
wood brass, and for stones iron: I will also make thy officers peace, and thine
wcj,pl,qpta,pnx5065 nn**6666**
exactors righteousness.

nn**2555** ptn**3808** ad5750 nimf**8085** pp,nn,pnx**776** nn**7701** wcj,nn**7667**
18 Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction
pp,nn1366 wcs,qpf**7121** pl,nn,pnx2346 nn**3444** wcj,pl,nn,pnx8179
within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates
nn**8416**
Praise.

df,nn8121 qmf**1961** ptn**3808** ad5750 pp,pnx pp,nn**216** ad**3119** ptn**3808** wcj,pp,nu5051
19 The sun shall be no more thy light by day; neither for brightness shall
df,nn3394 himf215 pp,pnx nn**3068** wcs,qpf**1961** pp,pnx nn**5769**
the moon give light unto thee: but the LORD shall be unto thee an everlasting
pp,cs,nn**216** wcj,pf,nn,pnx**430** pp,nn,pnx**8597**
light, and thy God thy glory.

nn,pnx8121 ptn**3808** ad5750 qmf935 ptn**3808** wcj,nn,pnx3391
20 Thy sun shall no more go down; neither shall thy moon
nimf**622** cj3588 nn**3068** qmf**1961** pp,pnx nn**5769** pp,cs,nn**216** pl,cs,nn**3117**
withdraw itself: for the LORD shall be thine everlasting light, and the days of
nn,pnx60 wcs,qpf**7999**
thy mourning shall be ended.

wcj,nn,pnx**5971** nn,pnx3605 aj**6662** qmf**3423** nn**776**
21 Thy people also *shall be* all righteous: they shall inherit the land
pp,nn**5769** cs,nn5342 pl,nn,pnx4302 cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx**3027** pp,htnc**6286**
forever, the branch of my planting, the work of my hands, that I may be glorified.

df,aj6996 qmf**1961** dfp,nu**505** wcj,df,aj6810 aj6099 pp,nn**1471** pnp589
22 A little one shall become a thousand, and a small one a strong nation: I
nn**3068** himf,pnx2363 pp,nn,pnx**6256**
the LORD will hasten it in his time.

Those Who Endure Affliction Will Be Exalted

61 cs,nn7307 nn136 nn3069 pr,pnx5921 cj3282 nn3068
The Spirit of the Lord GOD *is* upon me; because the LORD hath
qpf4886 pnx(853) pp,pinc1319 aj6035
anointed me to preach*good*tidings unto the meek; he hath
qpf,pnx7971 pp,qnc2280 pp,pl,cs,nipt7665/nn3820 pp,qnc7121 nn1865 pp,pl,qptp7617
sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the
nn6495 wcj,pp,pl,qptp631
opening*of*the*prison to *them that are* bound;

pp,qnc7121 nn7522 cs,nn8141 pp,nn3068 wcj,nn3117 cs,nn5359
2 To proclaim the acceptable year of the LORD, and the day of vengeance of
pp,pl,nn,pnx430 pp,pinc5162 cs,nn3605 aj57
our God; to comfort all that mourn;

pp,qnc7760 pp,cs,aj57 nn6726 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx nn6287 pr8478
3 To appoint unto them*that*mourn in Zion, to give unto them beauty for
nn665 cs,nn8081 nn8342 pr8478 nn60 cs,nn4594 nn8416 pr8478 cs,nn7307
ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of
aj3544 pp,pnx wcj,pupf7121 pl,cs,nn352 df,nn6664 cs,nn4302
heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the
nn3068 pp,htnc6286
LORD, that he might be glorified.

wcj,qpf1129 nn5769 pl,cs,nn2723 pimf*6965 aj7223
4 And they shall build the old wastes, they shall raise up the former
pl,cs,qpta8074 wcs,pipf2318 nn2721 pl,cs,nn5892 pl,cs,qpta8074
desolations, and they shall repair the waste cities, the desolations of
nn1755/wcj,nn1755
many generations.

pl,qpta2114 wcs,qpf5975 wcs,qpf7462 nn,pnx6629 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121
5 And strangers shall stand and feed your flocks, and the sons of the
nn5236 pl,nn,pnx406 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx3755
alien *shall be* your plowmen and your vinedressers.

wcj,pnp859 nimf7121 pl,cs,nn3548 nn3068 nimf559 pp,pnx
6 But ye shall be named the Priests of the LORD: *men* shall call you the
pl,cs,pipt8334 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf398 cs,nn2428 pl,nn1471
Ministers of our God: ye shall eat the riches of the Gentiles, and in their
wcj,pp,nn,pnx3519 htmf3235
glory shall ye boast yourselves.

pr8478 nn,pnx1322 nn4932 wcj,nn3639 qmf7442
7 For your shame *ye shall have* double; and *for* confusion they shall rejoice in
nn,pnx2506 pp,ad3651 pp,nn,pnx776 qmf3423 nn4932 nn5769
their portion: therefore in their land they shall possess the double: everlasting
cs,nn8057 qmf1961 pp,pnx
joy shall be unto them.

cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 qpta157 nn4941 qpta8130 nn1498 nn5930
8 For I the LORD love judgment, I hate robbery for burnt offering; and I
wcs,qpf5414 nn,pnx6468 dfp,nn571 qmf3772 nn5769 wcj,cs,nn1285 pp,pnx
will direct their work in truth, and I will make an everlasting covenant with them.

nn,pnx2233 wcs,nipf3045 dfp,pl,nn1471 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6631
9 And their seed shall be known among the Gentiles, and their offspring
pp,cs,nn8432 df,pl,nn5971 cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx7200 himf,pnx5234 cj3588 pnp1992
among the people: all that see them shall acknowledge them, that they *are*
nn2233 nn3068 pipf1288
the seed *which* the LORD hath blessed.

qna7797/qmf7797 pp,nn3068 nn,pnx5315 qmf1523 pp,pl,nn,pnx430
10 I will greatly rejoice in the LORD, my soul shall be joyful in my God;

cj3588 hipf,pnx3847 pl,cs,nn899 nn3468 qpf,pnx3271
for he hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the
cs,nn4598 nn6666 dfp,nn2860 pimf3547 nn6287
robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh *himself* with ornaments, and as a
wcj,dfp,nn3618 qmf5710 pl,nn,pnx3627
bride adorneth *herself* with her jewels.

cj3588 dfp,nn776 himf3318 nn,pnx6780 wcj,pp,nn1593
11 For as the earth bringeth forth her bud, and as the garden causeth the
pl,nn,pnx2221 himf6779 ad3651 nn136 nn3069
things*that*are*sown in it to spring forth; so the Lord GOD will cause
nn6666 wcj,nn8416 himf6779 pr5048 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471
righteousness and praise to spring forth before all the nations.

62 pp,pr4616/nn6726 ptn3808 qmf2814 wcj,pp,pr4616
For*Zion's*sake will I not hold*my*peace, and for*Jerusalem's*sake
ptn3808 qmf8252 cj5704 nn,pnx6664 qmf3318 dfp,nu5051
I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness,
wcj,nn,pnx3444 pp,nn3940 qmf1197
and the salvation thereof as a lamp *that* burneth.

pl,nn1471 wcs,qpf7200 nn,pnx6664 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn4428 nn,pnx3519
2 And the Gentiles shall see thy righteousness, and all kings thy glory:
pp,pnx wcs,pupf7121 aj2319 nn8034 pnl834 cs,nn6310 nn3068
and thou shalt be called by a new name, which the mouth of the LORD shall
qmf,pnx5344
name.

wcs,qpf1961 cs,nn5850 nn8597 pp,cs,nn3027 nn3068
3 Thou shalt also be a crown of glory in the hand of the LORD, and a
nn4410 wcj,cs,nn6797 pp,cs,nn3709 pl,nn,pnx430
royal diadem in the hand of thy God.

pp,pnx ptn3808 ad5750 nimf559 qptp5800 ptn3808 wcj,pp,nn,pnx776
4 Thou shalt no more be termed Forsaken; neither shall thy land
ad5750 nimf559 nn8077 cj3588 pp,pnx nimf7121 nn2657 [nn,pnx2656/pp,pnx]
any more be termed Desolate: but thou shalt be called Hephzibah, and thy
wcj,pp,nn,pnx776 qptp1166 cj3588 nn3068 qpf,pnx2654 pp,pnx wcj,nn,pnx776
land Beulah: for the LORD delighteth in thee, and thy land shall be
nimf1166
married.

cj3588 nn970 qmf1166 nn1330 pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf,pnx1166
5 For *as* a young man marrieth a virgin, *so* shall thy sons marry thee: and
nn2860 wcj,cs,nn4885 pr5921 nn3618 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf7797 pr,pnx5921
as the bridegroom rejoiceth over the bride, *so* shall thy God rejoice over thee.

hipf6485 pl,qpta8104 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx2346 nn3389 ptn3808/nn8548
6 I have set watchmen upon thy walls, O Jerusalem, *which* shall never
qmf2814 (cs,nn3605) df,nn3117 wcj(cs,nn3605) df,nn3915 df,pl,hipt2142 (853)
hold*their*peace day nor night: ye that make mention of the
nn3068 ptn408/nn1824/pp,pnx
LORD, keep*not*silence,

qmf5414 pp,pnx wcj,ptn408 nn1824 pr5704 pimf*3559 wcj,cj5704 qmf7760 (853) nn3389
7 And give him no rest, till he establish, and till he make Jerusalem
nn8416 dfp,nn776
a praise in the earth.

nn3068 nipf7650 pp,nn,pnx3225 wcj,pp,cs,nn2220 nn,pnx5797
8 The LORD hath sworn by his right hand, and by the arm of his strength,
cj518 ad5750 qmf5414 (853) nn,pnx1715 nn3978 pp,pl,qpta,pnx341
Surely I will no more give thy corn *to be* meat for thine enemies; and the

pl.cs,nn1121 nn5236 wcj.cj518 qmf8354 nn,pnx8492 pnl834/pp,pnx qpf3021
sons of the stranger shall not drink thy wine, for*the*which thou hast labored:
cj3588 pl.pipt,pnx622 qmf,pnx398 wcs,pipf1984 (853) nn3068
9 But they that have gathered it shall eat it, and praise the LORD; and
wcj,pl.pipt,pnx6908 qmf,pnx8354 pp,pl.cs,nn2691 nn,pnx6944
they that have brought*it*together shall drink it in the courts of my holiness.
qmv5674 qmv5674 dfp,pl,nn8179 pimv6437 cs,nn1870 df,nn5971
10 Go through, go through the gates; prepare ye the way of the people;
qmv5549 qmv5549 df,nn4546 pimv5619 pr4480/nn68 himv7311 nn5251 pr5921
cast up, cast up the highway; gather out the stones; lift up a standard for the
df,pl,nn5971
people.
ptdm2009 nn3068 hipf8085 pr413 cs,nn7097 df,nn776 qmv559
11 Behold, the LORD hath proclaimed unto the end of the world, Say ye to
pp,cs,nn1323 nn6726 ptdm2009 nn,pnx3468 qpta935 ptdm2009 nn,pnx7939 pr,pnx854
the daughter of Zion, Behold, thy salvation cometh; behold, his reward *is* with
wcj,nn,pnx6468 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
him, and his work before him.
wcj,qpf7121 pp,pnx df,nn6944 cs,nn5971 pl,cs,qptp1350 nn3068
12 And they shall call them, The holy people, The redeemed of the LORD:
wcj,pp,pnx niml7121 qptp1875 nn5892 ptn3808 nipt5800
and thou shalt be called, Sought out, A city not forsaken.

Victory

63 pnit4310 pndm2088 qpta935 pr4480/nn123 qptp2556 pl,nn899
Who *is* this that cometh from Edom, with dyed garments
pr4480/nn1224 pndm2088 qptp1921 pp,nn,pnx3830 qpta6808
from Bozrah? this *that is* glorious in his apparel, traveling in the
pp,cs,nn7230 nn,pnx3581 pnp589 pipt1696 pp,nn6666 aj7227 pp,hinc3467
greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.
ad4069 aj122 pp,nn,pnx3830 wcj,pl,nn,pnx899
2 Wherefore *art thou* red in thine apparel, and thy garments like him that
pp,qpta1869 pp,nn1660
treadeth in the wine vat?
qpf1869 nn6333 pp,nn,pnx905 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn5971 ptn369/nn376
3 I have trodden the winepress alone; and of*the*people *there was* none
pr,pnx854 wcj,qmf,pnx1869 pp,nn,pnx639 wcj,qmf,pnx7429
with me: for I will tread them in mine anger, and trample them in my
pp,nn,pnx2534 nn,pnx5332 wcj,qmf5137 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx899 hipf1351
fury; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain
wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4403
all my raiment.
cj3588 cs,nn3117 nn5359 pp,nn,pnx3820 wcj,cs,nn8141
4 For the day of vengeance *is* in mine heart, and the year of my
pl,qptp,pnx1350 qpf935
redeemed is come.
wcj,himf5027 wcj,ptn369 qpta5826 wcj,himf*8074
5 And I looked, and *there was* none to help; and I wondered that *there was*
wcj,ptn369 qpta5564 nn,pnx2220 wcs,himf3467 pp,pnx
none to uphold: therefore mine own arm brought salvation unto me; and my
wcj,nn,pnx2534 pnp1931 qpf,pnx5564
fury, it upheld me.

wcj,qmf947 pl,nn5971 pp,nn,pnx639 wcj,pimf,pnx7937
6 And I will tread down the people in mine anger, and make*them*drunk in
pp,nn,pnx2534 wcj,himf3381 nn,pnx5332 dfp,nn776
my fury, and I will bring down their strength to the earth.

The Lord Is Good to Israel

himf2142 pl,cs,nn2617 nn3068 pl,cs,nn8416 nn3068
7 I will mention the lovingkindnesses of the LORD, *and* the praises of the LORD,
pp,pr5921 cs,nn3605 pnl834 nn3068 qpf,pnx1580 wcj,aj7227 nn2898
according to all that the LORD hath bestowed on us, and the great goodness
pp,cs,nn1004 nn3478 pnl834 qpf,pnx1580
toward the house of Israel, which he hath bestowed on them according to his
pp,pl,nn,pnx7356 wcj,pp,cs,nn7230 pl,nn,pnx2617
mercies, and according to the multitude of his lovingkindnesses.

wcs,qmf559 ad389 pnp1992 nn,pnx5971 pl,nn1121 ptn3808 pimf8266
8 For he said, Surely they *are* my people, children *that* will not lie: so he
wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,hipt3467
was their Savior.

pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6869 pp,pnx aj6862 wcj,cs,nn4397 pl,nn,pnx6440
9 In all their affliction he was afflicted, and the angel of his presence
hipf,pnx3467 pp,nn,pnx160 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2551 pnp1931 qpf,pnx1350
saved them: in his love and in his pity he redeemed them; and he
wcs,pimf,pnx5190 wcs,pimf,pnx5375 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 nn5769
bore them, and carried them all the days of old.

wcj,pnp1992 qpf4784 wcj,pipf6087 (853) nn,pnx6944 cs,nn7307
10 But they rebelled, and vexed his Holy Spirit: therefore he was
wcs,nimf2015 pp,pnx pp,qpta341 pnp1931 nipf3898 pp,pnx
turned to be their enemy, *and* he fought against them.

wcs,qmf2142 pl,cs,nn3117 nn5769 nn4872 nn,pnx5971
11 Then he remembered the days of old, Moses, *and* his people, *saying*,
pnit346 df,hipt,pnx5927 pr4480/nn3220 pr854 pl,cs,qpta7462 nn,pnx6629
Where *is* he that brought*them*up out*of*the*sea with the shepherd of his flock?
pnit346 df,qpta7760 (853) nn,pnx6944 cs,nn7307 pp,nn,pnx7130
where *is* he that put his Holy Spirit within him?

hipt1980 pp,cs,nn3225 nn4872 nn,pnx8597 cs,nn2220 qpta1234
12 That led *them* by the right hand of Moses with his glorious arm, dividing
pl,nn4325 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,qnc6213 pp,pnx nn5769 cs,nn8034
the water before them, to make himself an everlasting name?

hipt,pnx1980 dfp,pl,nn8415 dfp,nn5483 dfp,nn4057
13 That led them through the deep, as a horse in the wilderness, *that* they
ptn3808 nimf3782
should not stumble?

dfp,nn929 qmf3381 dfp,nn1237 cs,nn7307 nn3068
14 As a beast goeth down into the valley, the Spirit of the LORD
himf,pnx5117 ad3651 pipf5090 nn,pnx5971 pp,qnc6213 pp,pnx nn8597
caused*him*to*rest: so didst thou lead thy people, to make thyself a glorious
cs,nn8034
name.

A Prayer for Vengeance

himv5027 pr4480/du,nn8064 wcj,qmv7200 pr4480/cs,nn2073 nn,pnx6944
15 Look down from heaven, and behold from*the*habitation of thy holiness

wcj,nn,pnx8597 pnit346 nn,pnx7068 wcj,nn1369 cs,nn1995
and of thy glory: where *is* thy zeal and thy strength, the sounding of thy
pl,nn,pnx4578 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7356 pr,pnx413 htpf662
bowels and of thy mercies toward me? are they restrained?

cj3588 pnp859 nn,pnx1 cj3588 nn85 ptn3808/qpf,pnx3045 wcj,nn3478
16 Doubtless thou *art* our father, though Abraham be ignorant of us, and Israel
himf,pnx5234 ptn3808 pnp859 nn3068 nn,pnx1 qpta,pnx1350 nn,pnx8034
acknowledge us not: thou, O LORD, *art* our father, our redeemer; thy name *is*
pr4480/nn5769
from everlasting.

nn3068 pp,pnit4100 himf,pnx8582 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1870 himf7188
17 O LORD, why hast thou made*us*to*err from*thy*ways, *and* hardened our
nn,pnx3820 pr4480/nn,pnx3374 qmv7725 pp,pr4616/pl,nn,pnx5650 pl,cs,nn7626
heart from*thy*fear? Return for*thy*servants'*sake, the tribes of thine
nn,pnx5159
inheritance.

cs,nn5971 nn,pnx6944 qpf3423 dfp,nn4705
18 The people of thy holiness have possessed *it* but a little while: our
pl,nn,pnx6862 pipf*947 nn,pnx4720
adversaries have trodden down thy sanctuary.

qpf1961 ptn3808/pr4480/nn5769 qpf4910 pp,pnx ptn3808
19 We are *thine*: thou never didst*bear*rule over them; they were not
nipf7121 pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx8034
called by thy name.

64

plx3863 qpf7167 du,nn8064
Oh that thou wouldest rend the heavens, that thou wouldest
qpf3381 pl,nn2022 nipf2151 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
come down, that the mountains might flow down at*thy*presence,

pl,nn2003 nn784 pp,qnc6919 nn784 pl,nn4325 qmf1158
2 As *when* the melting fire burneth, the fire causeth the waters to boil, to make
nn,pnx8034 pp,hinc3045 pp,pl,nn,pnx6862 pl,nn1471 qmf7264 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
thy name known to thine adversaries, *that* the nations may tremble at*thy*presence!

pp,qnc,pnx6213 pl,nipt3372 pimf6960/ptn3808
3 When thou didst terrible things *which* we looked*not*for, thou
qpf3381 pl,nn2022 nipf2151 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
camest down, the mountains flowed down at*thy*presence.

wcj,pr4480/nn5769 ptn3808 qpf8085 ptn3808
4 For since*the*beginning*of*the*world *men* have not heard, nor
hipf238 ptn3808 nn5869 qpf7200 pl,nn430 pr,pnx2108
perceived*by*the*ear, neither hath the eye seen, O God, beside thee, *what* he hath
qmf6213 pp,cs,pipt2442 pp,pnx
prepared for him that waiteth for him.

qpf6293 (853) qpta7797 wcj,cs,qpta6213 nn6664
5 Thou meetest him that rejoiceth and worketh righteousness, *those that*
qmf,pnx2142 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 ptdm2005 pnp859 qpf7107 wcs,qmf2398 pp,pnx
remember thee in thy ways: behold, thou art wroth; for we have sinned: in those
nn5769 wcj,nimf3467
is continuance, and we shall be saved.

wcs,qmf1961 nn,pnx3605 dfp,aj2931 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6666
6 But we are all as an unclean *thing*, and all our righteousnesses *are*
pl,nn5708 wcj,pp,cs,nn899 nn,pnx3605 wcs,qmf5034 dfp,nn5929 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5771
as filthy rags; and we all do fade as a leaf; and our iniquities, like the
dfp,nn7307 qmf,pnx5375
wind, have taken*us*away.

wcj,ptn369 qpta7121 pp,nn,pnx8034 hipt*5782
7 And *there is* none that calleth upon thy name, that stirreth*up*himself to
pp,hinc2388 pp,pnx cj3588 hipf5641 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr,pnx4480 wcs,qmf,pnx4127
take hold of thee: for thou hast hid thy face from us, and hast consumed us,
pp,cs,nn3027 nn,pnx5771
because of our iniquities.

wcj,ad6258 nn3068 pnp859 nn,pnx1 pnp587 df,nn2563 wcj,pnp859
8 But now, O LORD, thou *art* our father; we *are* the clay, and thou our
qpta,pnx3335 nn,pnx3605 wcj,cs,nn4639 nn,pnx3027
potter; and we all *are* the work of thy hand.

qmf7107/ptn408 pr5704/ad3966 nn3068 wcj,ptn408 qmf2142 nn5771 pp,nn5703 ptdm2005
9 Be*not*wroth very sore, O LORD, neither remember iniquity forever: behold,
himv5027 pte4994 nn,pnx3605 nn,pnx5971
see, we*beseech*thee, we *are* all thy people.

nn,pnx6944 pl,cs,nn5892 qpf1961 nn4057 nn6726 qpf1961 nn4057 nn3389
10 Thy holy cities are a wilderness, Zion is a wilderness, Jerusalem a
nn8077
desolation.

nn,pnx6944 wcj,nn,pnx8597 cs,nn1004 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1 pipf,pnx1984 qpf1961
11 Our holy and our beautiful house, where our fathers praised thee, is
pp,cs,nn8316 nn784 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4261 qpf1961 pp,nn2723
burned up with fire: and all our pleasant things are laid waste.

htmf662 he,pr5921 pndm428 nn3068
12 Wilt thou refrain thyself for these *things*, O LORD? wilt thou
qmf2814 wcj,pimf,pnx6031 pr5704/ad3966
hold*thy*peace, and afflict us very sore?

The Rebellious Will Be Punished

nipf1875 qpf7592 pp,ptn3808 nipf4672
65 I am sought of *them that* asked not *for me*; I am found of *them that*
pipf,pnx1245 pp,ptn3808 qpf559 ptdm,pnx2009 ptdm,pnx2009 pr413 nn1471
sought me not: I said, Behold me, behold me, unto a nation *that*
ptn3808 pupf7121 pp,nn,pnx8034
was not called by my name.

pipf6566 du,nn,pnx3027 cs,nn3605 df,nn3117 pr413 qpta5637 nn5971
2 I have spread out my hands all the day unto a rebellious people, which
df,pl,qpta1980 df,nn1870 ptn3808 aj2896 pr310 pl,nn,pnx4284
walketh in a way *that was* not good, after their own thoughts;

df,nn5971 df,pl,hipt3707/pnx(853) nn8548 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440
3 A people that provoketh*me*to*anger continually to my face; that
pl,qpta2076 dfp,pl,nn1593 wcj,pl,pipt6999 pr5921 df,pl,nn3843
sacrificeth in gardens, and burneth incense upon altars*of*brick;

df,pl,qpta3427 dfp,pl,nn6913 qmf3885 wcj,dfp,pl,qptp5341 df,pl,qpta398
4 Which remain among the graves, and lodge in the monuments, which eat
df,nn2386 cs,nn1320 wcj,cs,nn4839 pl,nn6292 pl,nn,pnx3627
swine's flesh, and broth of abominable *things is in* their vessels;

df,pl,qpta559 qmv7126 pr,pnx413 qmf5066/ptn408 pp,pnx cj3588 qpf,pnx6942
5 Which say, Stand by thyself, come*not*near to me; for I am holier
pndm428 nn6227 pp,nn,pnx639 nn784 qpta3344 cs,nn3605 df,nn3117
than thou. These *are* a smoke in my nose, a fire that burneth all the day.

ptdm2009 qptp3789 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 ptn3808 qmf2814 cj3588,cj518
6 Behold, *it is* written before me: I will not keep silence, but will
pipf7999 wcj,pipf7999 pr5921 nn,pnx2436
recompense, even recompense into their bosom,

pl.nn,pnx5771 wcj.pl.cs.nn5771 pl.nn.pnx1 ad3162 qpf559 nn3068
7 Your iniquities, and the iniquities of your fathers together, saith the LORD,
pnl834 pipf6999 pr5921 df.pl.nn2022 pipf.pnx2778 wcj.pr5921
which have burned incense upon the mountains, and blasphemed me upon the
df.pl.nn1389 wcj.qpf4058 aj7223 nn.pnx6468 pr413 nn.pnx2436
hills: therefore will I measure their former work into their bosom.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pp.pnl834 df.nn8492 nimf4672 dfp.nn811
8 Thus saith the LORD, As the new wine is found in the cluster, and *one*
wcs.qpf559 himf.pnx7843 ptn408 cj3588 nn1293 pp.pnx ad3651 qmf6213
saith, Destroy it not; for a blessing *is* in it: so will I do
pp.pr4616/pl.nn.pnx5650 pp.ptn1115 hinc7843 df.nn3605
for*my*servants'*sakes, that I may not destroy them all.

wcs.hipf3318 nn2233 pr4480/nn3290 wcj.pr4480/nn3063 cs.qpta3423
9 And I will bring forth a seed out*of*Jacob, and out*of*Judah an inheritor of
pl.nn.pnx2022 aj.pnx972 wcs.qpf.pnx3423 wcj.pl.nn.pnx5650 qmf7931
my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my servants shall dwell
ad.lh8033
there.

df.nn8289 wcs.qpf1961 pp.cs.nn5116 nn6629 wcj.cs.nn6010 nn5911
10 And Sharon shall be a fold of flocks, and the valley of Achor a
nn1241 pp.cs.nn7258 pp.nn.pnx5971 pnl834 qpf.pnx1875
place for the herds to lie*down*in, for my people that have sought me.

wcj.pnp859 pl.cs.qpta5800 nn3068 df.aj7913 (853) nn.pnx6944
11 But ye *are* they that forsake the LORD, that forget my holy
cs.nn2022 df.pl.qpta6186 nn7979 dfp.nn1408 wcj.df.pl.pipl4390 nn4469
mountain, that prepare a table for that troop, and that furnish the drink offering
dfp.nn4507
unto that number.

wcj.qpf4487 pnx(853) dfp.nn2719 wcj.nn.pnx3605
12 Therefore will I number you to the sword, and ye shall all
qmf3766 dfp.nn2874 cj3282 qpf7121 wcj.ptn3808 qpf6030
bow down to the slaughter: because when I called, ye did not answer; when I
pipf1696 wcj.ptn3808 qpf8085 wcs.qmf6213 df.aj7451 pp.du.nn.pnx5869 qpf977
spoke, ye did not hear; but did evil before mine eyes, and did choose
wcj.pp.pnl834 qpf2654 ptn3808
that wherein I delighted not.

pp.ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm2009 pl.nn.pnx5650 qmf398 wcj.pnp859
13 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD, Behold, my servants shall eat, but ye
qmf7456 ptdm2009 pl.nn.pnx5650 qmf8354 wcj.pnp859 qmf6770 ptdm2009
shall be hungry: behold, my servants shall drink, but ye shall be thirsty: behold,
pl.nn.pnx5650 qmf8055 wcj.pnp859 qmf954
my servants shall rejoice, but ye shall be ashamed:

ptdm2009 pl.nn.pnx5650 qmf7442 pr4480/cs.nn2898 nn3820 wcj.pnp859 qmf6817
14 Behold, my servants shall sing for joy of heart, but ye shall cry
pr4480/cs.nn3511 nn3820 himf3213 wcj.pr4480/cs.nn7667 nn7307
for sorrow of heart, and shall howl for vexation of spirit.

wcs.hipf5117 nn.pnx8034 pp.nn7621 pp.aj.pnx972 nn136
15 And ye shall leave your name for a curse unto my chosen: for the Lord
nn3069 wcs.hipf.pnx4191 qmf7121 wcj.pp.pl.nn.pnx5650 aj312 nn8034
GOD shall slay thee, and call his servants by another name:

pnl834 df.htpt1288 dfp.nn776 htmf1288 pp.pl.cs.nn430
16 That he who blesseth himself in the earth shall bless himself in the God
nn543 wcj.df.nipf7650 dfp.nn776 nimf7650 pp.pl.cs.nn430 nn543
of truth; and he that sweareth in the earth shall swear by the God of truth;

cj3588 df,aj**7223** df,pl,nn6869 nipf7911 wcj,cj**3588** nipf5641
because the former troubles are forgotten, and because they are hid
pr4480/du,nn,pnx**5869**
from*mine*eyes.

New Heavens and a New Earth

cj3588 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta**1254** aj2319 du,nn**8064** aj2319 wcj,nn**776** df,aj**7223**
17 For, behold, I create new heavens and a new earth: and the former shall
wcj,ptn**3808** nimf**2142** wcj,ptn**3808** qmf**5927** pr5921 nn**3820**
not be remembered, nor come into mind.

cj3588/cj518 qmv7797 wcj,qmv1523 pr5704/nn**5703** pnl834 pnp589 qpta**1254** cj3588
18 But be*ye*glad and rejoice forever *in that* which I create: for,
ptdm,pnx2009 qpta**1254** (853) nn3389 nn1525 wcj,nn,pnx**5971** nn4885
behold, I create Jerusalem a rejoicing, and her people a joy.

wcs,qpf1523 pp,nn3389 wcs,qpf7797 pp,nn,pnx**5971** cs,nn6963
19 And I will rejoice in Jerusalem, and joy in my people: and the voice of
nn1065 wcj,ptn**3808** ad5750 nimf**8085** pp,pnx wcj,cs,nn6963 nn2201
weeping shall be no more heard in her, nor the voice of crying.

qmf**1961** ptn**3808** ad5750 pr4480/ad8033 cs,nn5764 pl,nn**3117** wcj,aj**2205** pnl834
20 There shall be no more thence an infant of days, nor an old man that
ptn**3808** pimf**4390** (853) pl,nn,pnx**3117** cj3588 df,nn5288 qmf**4191** nu3967 nn8141 cs,nn**1121**
hath not filled his days: for the child shall die a hundred years old; but
wcj,df,qpta**2398** nu3967 nn8141 cs,nn**1121** pumf**7043**
the sinner *being* a hundred years old shall be accursed.

wcs,qpf1129 pl,nn**1004** wcs,qpf**3427** wcs,qpf5193
21 And they shall build houses, and inhabit *them*; and they shall plant
pl,nn3754 wcs,qpf398 nn,pnx6529
vineyards, and eat the fruit of them.

ptn**3808** qmf1129 wcj,aj312 qmf**3427** ptn**3808** qmf5193 wcj,aj312
22 They shall not build, and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another
qmf398 cj3588 pp,pl,cs,nn**3117** df,nn6086 pl,cs,nn**3117** nn,pnx**5971** aj,pnx972
eat: for as the days of a tree *are* the days of my people, and mine elect
pimf1086 wcj,cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx**3027**
shall long enjoy the work of their hands.

ptn**3808** qmf3021 dfp,nn7385 wcj,ptn**3808** qmf3205 dfp,nn**928** cj3588 pnp1992
23 They shall not labor in vain, nor bring forth for trouble; for they *are*
cs,nn**2233** pl,cs,qptp**1288** nn**3068** wcj,pl,nn,pnx6631 pr,pnx854
the seed of the blessed of the LORD, and their offspring with them.

wcs,qpf**1961** ad2962 qmf**7121** wcj,pnp589 qmf6030
24 And it*shall*come*to*pass, that before they call, I will answer; and
pnp1992 ad5750 pl,pipt**1696** wcj,pnp589 qmf**8085**
while they are yet speaking, I will hear.

nn2061 wcj,nn2924 qmf7462 pp,nu259 wcj,nn738 qmf398 nn8401
25 The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw
dfp,nn1241 nn**6083** wcj,nn**5175** nn,pnx3899 ptn**3808** himf**7489** wcj,ptn**3808**
like the bullock: and dust *shall be* the serpent's meat. They shall not hurt nor
himf**7843** pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx**6944** cs,nn2022 qpf**559** nn**3068**
destroy in all my holy mountain, saith the LORD.

65:17 God reveals that the universe will ultimately be transformed into a place that is free from the curse of the Fall (Rom. 8:21, 22). Peter (2 Pet. 3:13) and John (Rev. 21:1–4) further explained God's revelation to Isaiah when they described the new world that God will fashion after the Millennium.

God Judges the Nations

66 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 df,du,nn8064 nn,pnx3678 wcj,df,nn776
Thus saith the LORD, The heaven *is* my throne, and the earth *is* my
cs,nn1916/du,nn,pnx7272 pnit335 (pndm2088) nn1004 pnl834 qmf1129 pp,pnx
footstool: where *is* the house that ye build unto me? and
wcj,pnit335 pndm2088 cs,nn4725 nn,pnx4496
where *is* the place of my rest?

wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pndm428 nn,pnx3027 qpf6213 cs,nn3605 pndm428
2 For all those *things* hath mine hand made, and all those *things*
wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,pr413 pndm2088 himf5027 pr413
have been, saith the LORD: but to this *man* will I look, *even* to *him that is*
aj6041 wcj,cs,aj5223 nn7307 wcj,aj2730 pr5921 nn,pnx1697
poor and of a contrite spirit, and trembleth at my word.

qpta7819 df,nn7794 hipt5221 nn376 cs,qpta2076 df,nn7716
3 He that killeth an ox *is as if* he slew a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, *as*
qpta6202/nn3611 cs,hipt5927 nn4503 nn2386
if he cut*off*a*dog's*neck; he that offereth an oblation, *as if he offered* swine's
cs,nn1818 hipt2142 nn3828 pipt1288 nn205 ad1571 pnp1992 qpf977
blood; he that burneth incense, *as if* he blessed an idol. Yea, they have chosen their
pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 nn,pnx5315 qpf2654 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx8251
own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations.

pnp589 ad1571 qmf977 pp,pl,nn,pnx8586 himf935 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4035
4 I also will choose their delusions, and will bring their fears
pp,pnx cj3282 qpf7121 wcj,ptn369 qpta6030 pipf1696 wcj,ptn3808
upon them; because when I called, none did answer; when I spoke, they did not
qpf8085 wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 qpf977 wcj,pp,pnl834
hear: but they did evil before mine eyes, and chose *that* in which I
qpf2654 ptn3808
delighted not.

qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068 df,aj2730 pr413 nn,pnx1697 pl,nn,pnx251
5 Hear the word of the LORD, ye that tremble at his word; Your brethren that
pl,qpta,pnx8130 pl,pipt,pnx5077 pp,pr4616/nn,pnx8034 qpf559 nn3068
hated you, that cast*you*out for*my*name's*sake, said, Let the LORD be
qmf3513 wcj,qmf7200 pp,nn,pnx8057 wcj,pnp1992 qmf954
glorified: but he shall appear to your joy, and they shall be ashamed.

nn6963 nn7588 pr4480/nn5892 nn6963 pr4480/nn1964 cs,nn6963
6 A voice of noise from*the*city, a voice from*the*temple, a voice of the
nn3068 pipt7999 nn1576 pp,pl,qpta,pnx341
LORD that rendereth recompense to his enemies.

pp,ad2962 qmf2342 qpf3205 pp,ad2962 pp,pnx nn2256 qmf935
7 Before she travailed, she brought forth; before her pain came, she was
wcs,hipf4422 nn2145
delivered of a man child.

pnit4310 qpf8085 pp,pndm2063 pnit4310 qpf7200 pndm428 nn776
8 Who hath heard such*a*thing? who hath seen such things? Shall the earth
he,homf2342 nu259 pp,nn3117 (cj518) nn1471 nimf3205 nu259/nn6471 cj3588
be*made*to*bring*forth in one day? *or* shall a nation be born at once? for as
ad1571 nn6726 qpf2342 qpf3205 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121
soon as Zion travailed, she brought forth her children.

df,pnp589 himf7665 wcj,ptn3808 himf3205 qmf559
9 Shall I bring*to*the*birth, and not cause to bring forth? saith the
nn3068 (cj518) pnp589 df,hipt3205 wcs,qpf6113 qpf559 pl,nn,pnx430
LORD: shall I cause to bring forth, and shut *the womb*? saith thy God.

qmv8055 pr854 nn3389 wcj,qmv1523 pp,pnx cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx157
10 Rejoice ye with Jerusalem, and be glad with her, all ye that love her:
qmv7797 nn4885 pr,pnx854 cs,nn3605 df,pl,htpt56 pr,pnx5921
rejoice for joy with her, all ye that mourn for her:
pp,cj4616 qmf3243 wcs,qpf7646 pr4480/cs,nn7699 pl,nn,pnx8575
11 That ye may suck, and be satisfied with*the*breasts of her consolations;
pp,cj4616 qmf4711 wcs,htpt6026 pr4480/cs,nn2123 nn,pnx3519
that ye may milk out, and be delighted with*the*abundance of her glory.
cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta5186 nn7965 pr,pnx413 pp,nn5104
12 For thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will extend peace to her like a river,
cs,nn3519 pl,nn1471 qpta7857 wcj,pp,nn5158 wcj,qpf3243
and the glory of the Gentiles like a flowing stream: then shall ye suck, ye shall be
nimf5375 pr5921 nn6654 pimf*8173 wcj,pr5921 du,nn1290
borne upon *her* sides, and be dandled upon *her* knees.
pp,nn376 pni834 nn,pnx517 pimf,pnx5162 ad3651 pnp595 pimf,pnx5162
13 As one whom his mother comforteth, so will I comfort you; and ye
pumf5162 wcj,pp,nn3389
shall be comforted in Jerusalem.
wcs,qpf7200 nn,pnx3820 wcs,qpf7797 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6106
14 And when ye see *this*, your heart shall rejoice, and your bones shall
qmf6524 dfp,nn1877 cs,nn3027 nn3068 wcs,nipf3045 pr854
flourish like an herb: and the hand of the LORD shall be known toward his
pl,nn,pnx5650 wcs,qpf2194 pr854 pl,qpta,pnx341
servants, and *his* indignation toward his enemies.
cj3588 ptdm2009 nn3068 qmf935 dfp,nn784 pl,nn,pnx4818
15 For, behold, the LORD will come with fire, and with his chariots like a
wcj,dfp,nn5492 pp,hinc7725 nn,pnx639 pp,nn2534 wcj,nn,pnx1606 pp,pl,cs,nn3851 nn784
whirlwind, to render his anger with fury, and his rebuke with flames of fire.
cj3588 dfp,nn784 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2719 nn3068 nipf8199 pr854 cs,nn3605 nn1320
16 For by fire and by his sword will the LORD plead with all flesh: and
pl,cs,nn2491 nn3068 wcj,qpf7231
the slain of the LORD shall be many.
df,pl,htpt6942 wcj,df,pl,htpt2891 pr413 df,pl,nn1593 pr310
17 They that sanctify themselves, and purify themselves in the gardens behind
nu259 dfp,nn8432 pl,cs,qpta398 df,nn2386 cs,nn1320 wcj,df,nn8263 wcj,df,nn5909
one *tree* in the midst, eating swine's flesh, and the abomination, and the mouse,
qmf5486 ad3162 cs,nn5002 nn3068
shall be consumed together, saith the LORD.
wcj,pnp595 pl,nn,pnx4639 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4284 qpta935
18 For I *know* their works and their thoughts: it shall come, that I will
pp,pinc6908 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 wcj,df,pl,nn3956 wcs,qpf935 wcs,qpf7200 (853)
gather all nations and tongues; and they shall come, and see my
nn,pnx3519
glory.
wcs,qpf7760 nn226 pp,pnx wcs,pipf7971 pl,nn6412
19 And I will set a sign among them, and I will send those*that*escape
pr,pnx4480 pr413 df,pl,nn1471 nn8659 nn6322 wcj,nn3865 pl,cs,qpta4900 nn7198
of them unto the nations, *to* Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, that draw the bow, *to*
nn8422 wcj,nn3120 df,pl,nn339 df,aj7350 pni834 ptn3808 qpf8085 (853) nn,pnx8088 wcj,ptn3808
Tubal, and Javan, *to* the isles afar off, that have not heard my fame, neither
qpf7200 (853) nn,pnx3519 wcj,hipf5046 (853) nn,pnx3519 dfp,pl,nn1471
have seen my glory; and they shall declare my glory among the Gentiles.
wcj,hipf935 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx251 nn4503 pp,nn3068
20 And they shall bring all your brethren *for* an offering unto the LORD
pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 dfp,pl,nn5483 wcj,dfp,nn7393 wcj,dfp,pl,nn6632
out*of*all nations upon horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon

wcj,dfp,pl,nn6505 wcj,dfp,pl,nn3753 pr5921 nn,pnx6944 cs,nn2022 nn3389 qpf559
mules, and upon swift beasts, to my holy mountain Jerusalem, saith the
nn3068 pp,pnl834 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 himf935 (853) df,nn4503 aj2889 pp,nn3627
LORD, as the children of Israel bring an offering in a clean vessel into the
cs,nn1004 nn3068
house of the LORD.

wcj,ad1571 qmf3947 pr,pnx4480 dfp,pl,nn3548 pp,pl,nn3881 qpf559
21 And I will also take of them for priests *and* for Levites, saith the
nn3068
LORD.

cj3588 pp,pnl834 df,aj2319 df,du,nn8064 df,aj2319 wcj,df,nn776 pnl834 pnp589 qpta6213
22 For as the new heavens and the new earth, which I will make,
pl,qpta5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 cs,nn5002 nn3068 ad3651 nn,pnx2233 wcj,nn,pnx8034
shall remain before me, saith the LORD, so shall your seed and your name
qmf5975
remain.

wcs,qpf1961 pr4480/cs,nn1767 nn2320 pp,nn,pnx2320
23 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* from one new moon to another, and
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn1767 nn7676 pp,nn,pnx7676 cs,nn3605 nn1320 qmf935 pp,hinc*7812 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
from one sabbath to another, shall all flesh come to worship before me,
qpf559 nn3068
saith the LORD.

wcj,qpf3318 wcj,qpf7200 pp,pl,cs,nn6297 df,pl,nn376
24 And they shall go forth, and look upon the carcasses of the men that
df,pl,qpta6586 pp,pnx cj3588 nn,pnx8438 ptn3808 qmf4191 ptn3808
have transgressed against me: for their worm shall not die, neither shall their
wcj,nn,pnx784 qmf3518 wcs,qpf1961 nn1860 pp,cs,nn3605 nn1320
fire be quenched; and they shall be an abhorring unto all flesh.

The Book of

JEREMIAH

The name Jeremiah means "whom Jehovah has appointed." He was appointed a prophet before his birth (Jer. 1:5, cf. Paul's statement about his own call in Gal. 1:15, 16). In God's touching Jeremiah's mouth to give His message to him (Jer. 1:9), one is reminded of Isaiah's call (Is. 6:6, 7). His complaint of lack of ability (Jer. 1:6) is similar to Moses' words (Ex. 4:10).

Jeremiah's ministry extended from 627 B.C. until after the fall of Jerusalem in 586 B.C., a period of roughly fifty years (Jer. 1:2; 25:3). He stated that his message was primarily one of judgment upon Judah for its shameful and persistent sins (Jer. 1:10). Moreover, Jeremiah encouraged the people to submit to Babylon to avoid further bloodshed (Jer. 27:1–17). This message was hardly popular with the inhabitants or their rulers, and often Jeremiah's life was in jeopardy (Jer. 26:1–24; 37:1—38:13).

There is archaeological confirmation of the people's opinion concerning Jeremiah's message in the "Lachish Letters." These are pottery fragments used as "scratch paper" by the defenders of Lachish against Babylon. The people of Lachish criticized the defeatism induced by "the prophet" in Jerusalem, who can hardly be any but Jeremiah. These external circumstances and the sadness of his message, coupled with Jeremiah's own periodic depression, contributed to the style with which Jeremiah wrote (Jer. 4:19–22; 20:7–18). For this reason he is called the "weeping prophet."

Nonetheless, Jeremiah also received some of the great visions of promise: the return from captivity (chaps. 25, 29); the New Covenant (chap. 31); and the ultimate return of the Messiah to Jerusalem (chap. 23). The Book of Jeremiah is not arranged in chronological order, but is grouped according to subjects: God's dealings with His people (chaps. 1—45); God's dealings with foreign nations (chaps. 46—51); and the destruction of Jerusalem and the temple (chap. 52).

Some would suggest that Jeremiah is a type of Christ. He was accused of political treason, as was Christ, and was tried, persecuted, and imprisoned for the words he had spoken (Jer. 11:18–23; 20:1–6; cf. Mark 14:53–65). In addition to this, Jeremiah and Christ both foretold and wept over the destruction of the temple in Jerusalem (Jer. 22:5–7, cf. Matt. 23:37–39). And lastly, each was rejected by his own people (Jer. 20:1–3; 36:32; cf. John 1:11).

Jeremiah's Call

1 pl.cs.nn1697 nn3414 cs.nn1121 nn2518 pr4480 df.pl.nn3548 pnl834
The words of Jeremiah the son of Hilkiah, of the priests that *were* in
pp.nn6068 pp.cs.nn776 nn1144
Anathoth in the land of Benjamin:

pnl834 cs.nn1697 nn3068 qpf1961 pp.pl.cs.nn3117 nn2977 cs.nn1121
2 To whom the word of the LORD came in the days of Josiah the son of
nn526 cs.nn4428 nn3063 pp.cs.nu7969/nu6240 nn8141 pp.qnc.pnx4427
Amon king of Judah, in the thirteenth year of his reign.

wcs.qmf1961 pp.pl.cs.nn3117 nn3079 cs.nn1121 nn2977 cs.nn4428 nn3063
3 It came also in the days of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah,
pr5704 qnc8552 nu6249/nu6240 nn8141 pp.nn6667 cs.nn1121 nn2977 cs.nn4428 nn3063
unto the end of the eleventh year of Zedekiah the son of Josiah king of Judah,
pr5704 qnc1540 nn3389 df.nuor2549 dfp.nn2320
unto the carrying away of Jerusalem captive in the fifth month.

cs.nn1697 nn3068 wcs.qmf1961 pr.pnx413 pp.qnc559
4 Then the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

pp.ad2962 qmf.pnx3335 dfp.nn990 qpf.pnx3045 wcj.pp.ad2962
5 Before I formed thee in the belly I knew thee; and before thou
qmf3318 pr4480/nn7358 hipf.pnx6942 qpf.pnx5414 nn5030
camest forth out*of*the*womb I sanctified thee, *and* I ordained thee a prophet unto
dfp.pl.nn1471
the nations.

wcs.qmf559 ptx162 nn136 nn3069 ptdm2009 ptn3808/qpf3045 pinc1696 cj3588 pnp595 nn5288
6 Then said I, Ah, Lord GOD! behold, I cannot speak: for I *am* a child.

nn3068 wcs.qmf559 pr.pnx413 qmf559 ptn408 pnp595 nn5288 cj3588 qmf1980
7 But the LORD said unto me, Say not, I *am* a child: for thou shalt go
pr5921 cs.nn3605 pnl834 qmf.pnx7971 wcj(853) cs.nn3605/pnl834 pimf.pnx6680
to all that I shall send thee, and whatsoever I command thee thou shalt
pimf1696
speak.

ptn408 qmf3372 pr4480/pl.nn.pnx6440 cj3588 pnp589 pr.pnx854 pp.hinc.pnx5337 cs.nn5002
8 Be not afraid of*their*faces: for I *am* with thee to deliver thee, saith
nn3068
the LORD.

nn3068 wcs.qmf7971 (853) nn.pnx3027 wcs.himf5060/pr5921 nn.pnx6310
9 Then the LORD put forth his hand, and touched my mouth. And the
nn3068 wcs.qmf559 pr.pnx413 ptdm2009 qpf5414 pl.nn.pnx1697 pp.nn.pnx6310
LORD said unto me, Behold, I have put my words in thy mouth.

qmv7200 df.pndm2088 df.nn3117 hipf.pnx6485 pr5921 df.pl.nn1471 wcj.pr5921
10 See, I have this day set thee over the nations and over the
df.pl.nn4467 pp.qnc5428 wcj.pp.qnc5422 wcj.pp.hinc6 wcj.pp.qnc2040
kingdoms, to root out, and to pull down, and to destroy, and to throw down, to
pp.qnc1129 wcj.pp.qnc5193
build, and to plant.

cs.nn1697 nn3068 wcs.qmf1961 pr.pnx413 pp.qnc559 nn3414 pnit4100
11 Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying, Jeremiah, what
qpta7200 pnp859 wcs.qmf559 pnp589 qpta7200 cs.nn4731 nn8247
seest thou? And I said, I see a rod of an almond tree.

1:1 Anathoth was about three miles northeast of Jerusalem and was one of the cities originally given to the priests after the conquest of Canaan (Josh. 21:18). Abiathar, a priest and close associate of King David, was banished there by Solomon because he had backed the unsuccessful attempt by Adonijah to succeed David (1 Kgs. 2:26).

wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pr,pnx413 hipf3190 pp,qnc7200 cj3588 pnp589
12 Then said the LORD unto me, Thou hast well seen: for I will
qpta8245/pr5921 nn,pnx1697 pp,qnc,pnx6213
hasten my word to perform it.

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 nuor8145 pp,qnc559 pnit4100
13 And the word of the LORD came unto me the second time, saying, What
qpta7200 pnp859 wcs,qmf559 pnp589 qpta7200 qptp5301 nn5518 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6440
seest thou? And I said, I see a seething pot; and the face thereof *is*
pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn,lh6828
toward the north.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pr4480/nn6828 df,aj7451 nimf6605
14 Then the LORD said unto me, Out*of*the*north an evil shall break forth
pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776
upon all the inhabitants of the land.

cj3588 ptdm2009 qpta7121 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4940 pl,cs,nn4467 nn,lh6828
15 For, lo, I will call all the families of the kingdoms of the north,
cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcs,qpf935 wcs,qpf5414 nn376 nn,pnx3678
saith the LORD; and they shall come, and they shall set every one his throne at
cs,nn6607 pl,cs,nn8179 nn3389 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2346
the entering of the gates of Jerusalem, and against all the walls thereof
ad5439 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063
round about, and against all the cities of Judah.

wcs,pipf1696 pl,nn,pnx4941 pnx(853) pr5921 cs,nn3605
16 And I will utter my judgments against them touching all their
nn,pnx7451 pnl834 qpf,pnx5800 wcs,pimf6999 aj312 pp,pl,nn430
wickedness, who have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods, and
wcs,htmf*7812 pp,pl,cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027
worshiped the works of their own hands.

wcj,pnp859 qmf247 du,nn,pnx4975 wcs,qpf6965 wcs,pipf1696 pr,pnx413 (853)
17 Thou therefore gird up thy loins, and arise, and speak unto them
cs,nn3605 pnl834 pnp595 pimf,pnx6680 ptn408 qmf2865 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 cj6435 himf,pmx2865
all that I command thee: be not dismayed at*their*faces, lest I confound thee
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
before them.

wcj,pnp589 ptdm2009 qpf,pnx5414 df,nn3117 nn4013 pp,nn5892 nn1270
18 For, behold, I have made thee this day a defensed city, and an iron
wcj,pp,nn5982 nn5178 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn2346 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 pp,pl,cs,nn4428
pillar, and brazen walls against the whole land, against the kings of
nn3063 pp,pl,nn,pnx8269 pp,pl,nn,pnx3548
Judah, against the princes thereof, against the priests thereof, and against the
wcj,pp,cs,nn5971 df,nn776
people of the land.

wcj,nipf3898 pr,pnx413 wcj,ptn3808 qmf3201
19 And they shall fight against thee; but they shall not prevail
pp,pnx cj3588 pnp589 pr,pnx854 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pp,hinc,pnx5337
against thee; for I *am* with thee, saith the LORD, to deliver thee.

Israel Must Repent

cs.nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
2 Moreover the word of the LORD came to me, saying,
qna1980 wcj,qpf7121 pp,du,cs,nn241 nn3389 pp,qnc559 ad3541 qpf559
2 Go and cry in the ears of Jerusalem, saying, Thus saith the
nn3068 qpf2142 pp,pnx cs,nn2617 pl,nn,pnx5271 cs,nn160 pl,nn,pnx3623
LORD; I remember thee, the kindness of thy youth, the love of thine espousals,
qnc,pnx1980 pr,pnx310 d/p,nn4057 pp,nn776 ptn3808 qptp2232
when thou wentest after me in the wilderness, in a land *that was* not sown.
nn3478 nn6944 pp,nn3068 cs,nn7225 nn,pnx8393 cs,nn3605
3 Israel *was* holiness unto the LORD, *and* the firstfruits of his increase: all
pl,qpta,pnx398 qmf816 aj7451 qmf935 pr,pnx413 cs,nn5002 nn3068
that devour him shall offend; evil shall come upon them, saith the LORD.
qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068 cs,nn1004 nn3290 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4940
4 Hear ye the word of the LORD, O house of Jacob, and all the families of
cs,nn1004 nn3478
the house of Israel:
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pnit4100 nn5766 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf4672 pp,pnx cj3588
5 Thus saith the LORD, What iniquity have your fathers found in me, that they
qpf7368 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf1980 pr310 df,nn1892 wcs,qmf1891
are gone far from me, and have walked after vanity, and are become vain?
wcj,ptn3808 qpf559 pnit346 nn3068 df,hipt5927/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776
6 Neither said they, Where *is* the LORD that brought*us*up out*of*the*land of
nn4714 df,hipt1980 pnx(853) d/p,nn4057 pp,cs,nn776 nn6160
Egypt, that led us through the wilderness, through a land of deserts and of
wcj,nn7745 pp,cs,nn776 nn6723 wcj,nn6757 pp,nn776
pits, through a land of drought, and of the shadow*of*death, through a land
ptn3808 nn376 qpf5674/pp,pnx ad8033 wcj,ptn3808 nn120 qpf3427
that no man passed through, and where no man dwelt?
wcs,himf935 pnx(853) pr413 df,nn3759 nn776 pp,qnc398 nn,pnx6529
7 And I brought you into a plentiful country, to eat the fruit thereof
wcj,nn,pnx2898 wcs,qmf935 wcs,pimf2930 (853) nn,pnx776 qpf7760
and the goodness thereof; but when ye entered, ye defiled my land, and made
wcj,nn,pnx5159 pp,nn8441
mine heritage an abomination.
df,pl,nn3548 qpf559 ptn3808 pnit346 nn3068 wcj,pl,cs,qpta8610 df,nn8451
8 The priests said not, Where *is* the LORD? and they that handle the law
qpf,pnx3045 ptn3808 wcj,df,pl,qpta7462 qpf6586 pp,pnx wcj,df,pl,nn5030
knew me not: the pastors also transgressed against me, and the prophets
nipf5012 pp,nn1168 qpf1980 wcj,pr310 ptn3808 himf3276
prophesied by Baal, and walked after *things that* do not profit.
pp,ad3651 ad5750 qmf7378 pr,pnx854 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,pr854
9 Wherefore I will yet plead with you, saith the LORD, and with your
pl,nn,pnx1121 pl,cs,nn1121 qmf7378
children's children will I plead.
cj3588 qmv5674 pl,cs,nn339 nn3794 wcj,qmv7200 qmv7971 wcj,nn6938
10 For pass over the isles of Chittim, and see; and send unto Kedar, and
wcj,himv995 ad3966 wcj,qmv7200 qpf1961 pp,pndm2063
consider diligently, and see if there be such a thing.

2:2–37 The content of chapter one discusses the signs which authenticated Jeremiah's calling. This chapter shows the beginning of Jeremiah's ministry and reveals the sinful condition of the people of Judah. It begins with a reflection back on the wilderness experience with Israel (cf. Num. 14:32, 33). This passage also echoes God's earlier description of faithless Israel as His "bride" (Hos. 2:15). In relation to this analogy, chapter three characterizes both Israel and Judah as unfaithful wives.

nn1471 he,hipf4171 pl,nn430 wcj,pnp1992 ptn3808 pl,nn430
11 Hath a nation changed *their* gods, which *are* yet no gods? but my
wcj,nn,pnx5971 hipf4171 nn,pnx3519 pp,ptn3808 himf3276
people have changed their glory for *that which* doth not profit.

qmv8074 du,nn8064 pr5921 pndm2063 wcj,qmv8175 ad3966
12 Be astonished, O ye heavens, at this, and be horribly afraid, be ye very
qmv2717 cs,nn5002 nn3068
desolate, saith the LORD.

cj3588 nn,pnx5971 qpf6213 du,nu8147 pl,nn7451 qpf5800 pnx(853)
13 For my people have committed two evils; they have forsaken me the
cs,nn4726 aj2416 pl,nn4325 pp,qnc2672/pp,pnx pl,nn877 pl,nipt7665 pl,nn877 pnl834
fountain of living waters, *and* hewed*them*out cisterns, broken cisterns, that can
himf3557 ptn3808 df,pl,nn4325
hold no water.

nn3478 he,nn5650 (cj518) pnp1931 nn1004/cs,aj3211 ad4069 qpf1961 dfp,nn957
14 *Is* Israel a servant? *is* he a homeborn *slave*? why is he spoiled?

pl,nn3715 qmf7580 pr,pnx5921 qpf5414/nn,pnx6963 wcs,qmf7896
15 The young lions roared upon him, *and* yelled, and they made his
nn,pnx776 pp,nn8047 pl,nn,pnx5892 nipf3341 pr4480/ptn1097 qpta3427
land waste: his cities are burned without inhabitant.

ad1571 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5297 wcj,nn8471 qmf,pnx7462
16 Also the children of Noph and Tahapanes have broken the
nn6936
crown*of*thy*head.

he,ptn3808 qmf6213 pndm2063 pp,pnx qnc,pnx5800 (853)
17 Hast thou not procured this unto thyself, in that thou hast forsaken
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,nn6256 hipt,pnx1980 dfp,nn1870
the LORD thy God, when he led thee by the way?

wcj,ad6258 pnit4100 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn1870 nn4714 pp,qnc8354
18 And now what hast thou to do in the way of Egypt, to drink the
pl,cs,nn4325 nn7883 wcj,pnit4100 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn1870 nn804 pp,qnc8354
waters of Sihor? or what hast thou to do in the way of Assyria, to drink the
pl,cs,nn4325 nn5104
waters of the river?

nn,pnx7451 pimf,pnx3256 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4878 himf,pnx3198
19 Thine own wickedness shall correct thee, and thy backslidings shall reprove
wcj,qmv3045 wcj,qmv7200 cj3588 aj7451 wcj,aj4751
thee: know therefore and see that *it is* an evil *thing* and bitter, that thou hast
qnc,pnx5800 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 nn,pnx6345 wcj,ptn3808 pr,pnx413 cs,nn5002
forsaken the LORD thy God, and that my fear *is* not in thee, saith the
nn136 nn3069 pl,nn6635
Lord GOD of hosts.

cj3588 pr4480/nn5769 qpf7665 nn,pnx5923 pipf5423 pl,nn,pnx4147
20 For of*old*time I have broken thy yoke, *and* burst thy bands; and thou
wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 qmf5674 cj3588 pr5921 cs,nn3605 aj1364 nn1389 wcj,pr8478 cs,nn3605 aj7488 nn6086
saidst, I will not transgress; when upon every high hill and under every green tree
pnp859 qpta6808 qpta2181
thou wanderest, playing*the*harlot.

wcj,pnp595 qpf,pnx5193 nn8321 nn,pnx3605 nn571 nn2233 wcj,ptx349
21 Yet I had planted thee a noble vine, wholly a right seed: how then art
nipf2015 pl,cs,nn5494 aj5237 df,nn1612 pp,pnx
thou turned into the degenerate plant of a strange vine unto me?

cj3588 cj518 pimf3526 dfp,nn5427 wcj,himf7235/pp,pnx nn1287
22 For though thou wash thee with niter, and take*thee*much soap, *yet* thine
nn,pnx5771 nipt3799 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
iniquity is marked before me, saith the Lord GOD.

ptx349 qmf559 ptn3808 nipf2930 ptn3808 qpf1980 pr310 df,nn1168 qmv7200
23 How canst thou say, I am not polluted, I have not gone after Baalim? see
nn,pnx1870 dfp,nn1516 qmv3045 pnid4100 qpf6213 aj7031 nn1072
thy way in the valley, know what thou hast done: *thou art* a swift dromedary
pipt8308 pl.nn,pnx1870
traversing her ways;

nn6501 aj3928 nn4057 qpf7602 nn7307
24 A wild ass used to the wilderness, *that* snuffeth up the wind at her
pp,cs,nn185/nn,pnx5315 nn,pnx8385 pnit4310 himf,pnx7725 cs,nn3605 pl,pipt,pnx1245
pleasure; in her occasion who can turn*her*away? all they that seek her
ptn3808 qmf3286 pp,nn,pnx2320 qmf,pnx4672
will not weary themselves; in her month they shall find her.

qmv4513 nn,pnx7272 pr4480/aj3182 wcj,nn,pnx1627 pr4480/nn6773
25 Withhold thy foot from*being*unshod, and thy throat from thirst: but
wcs,qmf559 nipt2976 ptn3808 cj3588 qpf157 pl,qpta2114 wcj,pr,pnx310
thou saidst, There is no hope: no; for I have loved strangers, and after them
qmf1980
will I go.

nn1590 pp,nn1322 cj3588 nimf4672 ad3651 cs,nn1004 nn3478
26 As the thief is ashamed when he is found, so is the house of Israel
hipf954 pnp1992 pl,nn,pnx4428 pl,nn,pnx8269 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3548 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5030
ashamed; they, their kings, their princes, and their priests, and their prophets,
pl,qpta559 dfp,nn6086 pnp859 nn,pnx1 wcj,dfp,nn68 pnp859
27 Saying to a stock, Thou *art* my father; and to a stone, Thou hast
qpf,pnx3205 cj3588 qpf6437 nn6203 pr,pnx413 wcj,ptn3808 pl,nn6440
brought*me*forth: for they have turned *their* back unto me, and not *their* face:
wcj,pp,cs,nn6256 nn,pnx7451 qmf559 qmv6965 wcj,himv,pnx3467
but in the time of their trouble they will say, Arise, and save us.

wcj,pnit346 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 qpf6213 pp,pnx qmf6965 cj518
28 But where *are* thy gods that thou hast made thee? let them arise, if they
himf,pnx3467 pp,cs,nn6256 nn,pnx7451 cj3588 cs,nn4557
can save thee in the time of thy trouble: for *according to* the number of thy
pl,nn,pnx5892 qpf1961 pl,nn,pnx430 nn3063
cities are thy gods, O Judah.

pnit4100 qmf7378 pr,pnx413 nn,pnx3605 qpf6586 pp,pnx
29 Wherefore will ye plead with me? ye all have transgressed against me,
cs,nn5002 nn3068
saith the LORD.

dfp,nn7723 hipf5221 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121 qpf3947 ptn3808 nn4148
30 In vain have I smitten your children; they received no correction: your
nn,pnx2719 qpf398 pl,nn,pnx5030 hipt7843 pp,nn738
own sword hath devoured your prophets, like a destroying lion.

df,nn1755 qmv7200 pnp859 cs,nn1697 nn3068 qpf1961 he,nn4057
31 O generation, see ye the word of the LORD. Have I been a wilderness
pp,nn3478 (cj518) cs,nn776 nn3991 ad4069 qpf559 nn,pnx5971 qpf7300
unto Israel? a land of darkness? wherefore say my people, We are lords; we
qmf935 ptn3808 ad5750 pr,pnx413
will come no more unto thee?

nn1330 he,qmf7911 nn,pnx5716 nn3618 pl,nn,pnx7196 wcj,nn,pnx5971
32 Can a maid forget her ornaments, *or* a bride her attire? yet my people
qpf,pnx7911 pl,nn3117 ptn369 nn4557
have forgotten me days without number.

pnit4100 himf3198 nn,pnx1870 pp,pinc1245 nn160 pp,ad3651 ad1571 pipl3925
33 Why trimmest thou thy way to seek love? therefore hast thou also taught
(853) df,aj7451 (853) pl,nn,pnx1870
the wicked ones thy ways.

ad1571 pp,pl,nn,pnx3671 nipf4672 cs,nn1818 pl,cs,nn5315 aj34 aj5355
34 Also in thy skirts is found the blood of the souls of the poor innocents:
ptn3808 qpf,pnx4672 dfp,nn4290 cj3588 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pndm428
I have not found it by secret search, but upon all these.
wcs,qmf559 cj3588 nipf5352 ad389 nn,pnx639 qpf7725 pr,pnx4480
35 Yet thou sayest, Because I am innocent, surely his anger shall turn from
ptdm,pnx2009 nipt8199 pnx(853) pr5921 qnc,pnx559 ptn3808 qpf2398
me. Behold, I will plead with thee, because thou sayest, I have not sinned.
pnit4100 qmf235 ad3966 pp,pinc8138 (853) nn,pnx1870 ad1571
36 Why gaddest thou about so much to change thy way? thou also shalt be
qmf954 pr4480/nn4714 pp,pnl834 qpf954 pr4480/nn804
ashamed of Egypt, as thou wast ashamed of Assyria.
ad1571 qmf3318 pr4480/pr854 pndm2088 wcj,du,nn,pnx3027 pr5921
37 Yea, thou shalt go forth from him, and thine hands upon thine
nn,pnx7218 cj3588 nn3068 qpf3988 pp,pl,nn,pnx4009 wcj,ptn3808 himf6743
head: for the LORD hath rejected thy confidences, and thou shalt not prosper
pp,pnx
in them.

Unfaithfulness

pp,qnc559 ptdm2005 nn376 pimf7971 (853) nn,pnx802 wcs,qpf1980 pr4480/pr,pnx854
3 They say, If a man put away his wife, and she go from
wcs,qpf1961 aj312 pp,nn376 he,qmf7725 pr,pnx413 ad5750 he,ptn3808
him, and become another man's, shall he return unto her again? shall not
df,pndm1931 df,nn776 qna2610/qmf2610 wcj,pnp859 qpf2181 aj7227
that land be greatly polluted? but thou hast played*the*harlot with many
pl,nn7453 wcj,qna7725 pr,pnx413 cs,nn5002 nn3068
lovers; yet return again to me, saith the LORD.
qmv5375 du,nn,pnx5869 pr5921 pl,nn8205 wcj,qmv7200 pnit375 ptn3808
2 Lift up thine eyes unto the high places, and see where thou hast not
pupf7901 pr5921 pl,nn1870 qpf3427 pp,pnx pp,nn6163
been lain with. In the ways hast thou sat for them, as the Arabian in the
dfp,nn4057 wcs,himf2610 nn776 pp,pl,nn,pnx2184
wilderness; and thou hast polluted the land with thy whoredoms and with thy
wcj,pp,nn,pnx7451
wickedness.
pl,nn7241 wcs,nimf4513 qpf1961 ptn3808
3 Therefore the showers have been withheld, and there hath been no
wcj,nn4456 nn802/qpta2181 wcj,cs,nn4696 pipf3985 ninc3637
latter rain; and thou hadst a whore's forehead, thou refusedst to be ashamed.
he,ptn3808 pr4480/ad6258 qpf7121 pp,pnx nn,pnx1 pnp859 cs,nn441
4 Wilt thou not from*this*time cry unto me, My father, thou *art* the guide
pl,nn,pnx5271
of my youth?
he,qmf5201 pp,nn5769 (cj518) qmf8104 dfp,nn5331 ptdm2009
5 Will he reserve *his anger* forever? will he keep *it* to the end? Behold,
pipf1696 wcs,qmf6213 df,pl,nn7451 wcs,qmf3201
thou hast spoken and done evil things as thou couldest.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn2977 df,nn4428
6 The LORD said also unto me in the days of Josiah the king, Hast thou
he,qpf7200 pnl834 nn4878 nn3478 qpf6213 pnp1931 qpta1980 pr5921 cs,nn3605 aj1364
seen *that* which backsliding Israel hath done? she is gone up upon every high
nn2022 wcj(pr413) pr8478 cs,nn3605 aj7488 nn6086 ad8033 wcs,qmf2181
mountain and under every green tree, and there hath played*the*harlot.

wcs,qmf559 ad310 qnc,pnx6213 (853) cs,nn3605 pndm428 qmf7725 pr,pnx413
7 And I said after she had done all these *things*, Turn thou unto me.
qpf7725 wcj,ptn3808 aj901 nn,pnx269 nn3063 wcj,qmf7200
But she returned not. And her treacherous sister Judah saw *it*.
wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn182 pnl834 nn4878 nn3478
8 And I saw, when for all the causes whereby backsliding Israel
pipf5003 pipf,pnx7971 wcs,qmf5414/pr,pnx413 (853) cs,nn5612 pl,nn,pnx3748
committed adultery I had put*her*away, and given her a bill of divorce;
qpta898 nn,pnx269 nn3063 qpf3372 wcj,ptn3808 wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf2181 ad1571
yet her treacherous sister Judah feared not, but went and played*the*harlot also.
wcj,qpf1961 pr4480/nn6963 nn,pnx2184 wcs,qmf2610
9 And it*came*to*pass through*the*lightness of her whoredom, that she defiled
(853) df,nn776 wcs,qmf5003 pr854 df,nn68 wcj,pr854 df,nn6086
the land, and committed adultery with stones and with stocks.
wcj,ad1571 pp,cs,nn3605 pndm2063 aj901 nn,pnx269 nn3063 ptn3808 qpf7725
10 And yet for all this her treacherous sister Judah hath not turned
pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3820 cj3588/cj518 pp,nn8267 cs,nn5002 nn3068
unto me with her whole heart, but feignedly, saith the LORD.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 nn4878 nn3478 pipf6663 nn,pnx5315
11 And the LORD said unto me, The backsliding Israel hath justified herself
pr4480/qpta898 nn3063
more*than*treacherous Judah.
qna1980 wcj,qpf7121 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 nn,ih6828 wcj,qpf559 qmv7725
12 Go and proclaim these words toward*the*north, and say, Return,
nn4878 nn3478 cs,nn5002 nn3068 ptn3808 pl,nn,pnx6440 himf5307
thou backsliding Israel, saith the LORD; *and* I will not cause mine anger to fall
pp,pnx cj3588 pnp589 aj2623 cs,nn5002 nn3068 ptn3808 qmf5201
upon you: for I *am* merciful, saith the LORD, *and* I will not keep *anger*
pp,nn5769
forever.
ad389 qmv3045 nn,pnx5771 cj3588 qpf6586
13 Only acknowledge thine iniquity, that thou hast transgressed against the
pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,pimf6340 (853) pl,nn,pnx1870 pp,pl,qpta2114 pr8478 cs,nn3605
LORD thy God, and hast scattered thy ways to the strangers under every
aj7488 nn6086 ptn3808 qpf8085 wcj,pp,nn,pnx6963 cs,nn5002 nn3068
green tree, and ye have not obeyed my voice, saith the LORD.
qmv7725 aj7726 pl,nn1121 cs,nn5002 nn3068 cj3588 pnp595 qpf1166
14 Turn, O backsliding children, saith the LORD; for I am married
pp,pnx wcj,qpf3947 pnx(853) nu259 pr4480/nn5892 wcj,du,nu8147 pr4480/nn4940
unto you: and I will take you one of*a*city, and two of*a*family, and I
wcj,hipf935 pnx(853) nn6726
will bring you to Zion:
wcj,qpf5414 pp,pnx pl,qpta7462 pp,nn,pnx3820 wcj,qpf7462
15 And I will give you pastors according to mine heart, which shall feed
pnx(853) nn1844 wcj,hina7919
you with knowledge and understanding.
wcj,qpf1961 cj3588 qmf7235 wcs,qpf6509 dfp,nn776
16 And it*shall*come*to*pass, when ye be multiplied and increased in the land,
df,pndm1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 cs,nn5002 nn3068 qmf559 ptn3808 ad5750 cs,nn727
in those days, saith the LORD, they shall say no more, The ark of the
cs,nn1285 nn3068 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5927 pr5921 nn3820 wcj,ptn3808 qmf2142
covenant of the LORD: neither shall it come to mind: neither shall they remember
pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 qmf6485 wcj,ptn3808 nimf6213 ad5750
it; neither shall they visit *it*; neither shall *that* be done any more.
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 qmf7121 pp,nn3389 cs,nn3678 nn3068
17 At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and

cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 wcs,nipf6960 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068
all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to
pp,nn3389 wcj,ptn3808 qmf1980 ad5750 pr310 cs,nn8307 df,aj7451
Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their evil
nn,pnx3820
heart.

df,pndm1992 df,pl,nn3117 cs,nn1004 nn3063 qmf1980 pr5921 cs,nn1004 nn3478
18 In those days the house of Judah shall walk with the house of Israel,
wcj,qmf935 ad3162 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn6828 pr5921 df,nn776 pni834
and they shall come together out*of*the*land of the north to the land that I have
hipf5157 (853) pl,nn,pnx1
given*for*an*inheritance unto your fathers.

wcj,pnp595 qpf559 ptx349 qmf,pnx7896 df,p,pl,nn1121 wcj,qmf5414
19 But I said, How shall I put thee among the children, and give
pp,pnx nn2532 nn776 cs,nn6643 cs,nn5159 pl,cs,nn6635 pl,nn1471 wcs,qmf559
thee a pleasant land, a goodly heritage of the hosts of nations? and I said, Thou
qmf7121 pp,pnx nn,pnx1 ptn3808 qmf7725 wcj,pr4480/pr,pnx310
shalt call me, My father; and shalt not turn away from me.

ad403 nn802 qpf898 pr4480/nn,pnx1167 ad3651
20 Surely *as* a wife treacherously departeth from*her*husband, so have ye
qpf898 pp,pnx cs,nn1004 nn3478 cs,nn5002 nn3068
dealt treacherously with me, O house of Israel, saith the LORD.

nn6963 nipt8085 pr5921 pl,nn8205 cs,nn1065 pl,cs,nn8469
21 A voice was heard upon the high places, weeping *and* supplications of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 cj3588 hipf5753 (853) nn,pnx1870 qpf7911
children of Israel: for they have perverted their way, *and* they have forgotten
(853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
the LORD their God.

qmv7725 aj7726 pl,nn1121 qmf7495 pl,nn,pnx4878 ptdm,pnx2009
22 Return, ye backsliding children, *and* I will heal your backslidings. Behold,
qpf857 pp,pnx cj3588 pnp859 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
we come unto thee; for thou *art* the LORD our God.

ad403 df,p,nn8267 pr4480/pl,nn1389 nn1995
23 Truly in vain *is salvation hoped for* from*the*hills, *and from* the multitude
pl,nn2022 ad403 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cs,nn8668 nn3478
of mountains: truly in the LORD our God *is* the salvation of Israel.

wcj,df,nn1322 qpf398 (853) cs,nn3018 pl,nn,pnx1 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5271 (853)
24 For shame hath devoured the labor of our fathers from*our*youth;
nn,pnx6629 nn,pnx1241 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1323
their flocks and their herds, their sons and their daughters.

qmf7901 pp,nn,pnx1322 nn,pnx3639 wcj,pimf,pnx3680 cj3588
25 We lie down in our shame, and our confusion covereth us: for we have
qpf2398 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnp587 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5271
sinned against the LORD our God, we and our fathers, from*our*youth even
wcj,pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
unto this day, and have not obeyed the voice of the LORD our God.

Return to God!

4 cj518 qmf7725 nn3478 cs,nn5002 nn3068 qmf7725 pr,pnx413 wcj,cj518
If thou wilt return, O Israel, saith the LORD, return unto me: and if
himf5493 pl,nn,pnx8251 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
thou wilt put away thine abominations out*of*my*sight, then shalt thou
wcj,ptn3808 qmf5110
not remove.

wcs,nipf7650 nn3068 aj2416 dfp,nn571 pp,nn4941
2 And thou shalt swear, The LORD liveth, in truth, in judgment, and in
wcj,pp,nn6666 pl,nn1471 wcs,htpf1288 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pnx
righteousness; and the nations shall bless themselves in him, and in him shall they
htmf1984
glory.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pp,cs,nn376 nn3063 wcj,pp,nn3389 qmv5214 pp,pnx
3 For thus saith the LORD to the men of Judah and Jerusalem, Break up your
nn5215 qmf2232 wcj,ptn408 pr413 pl,nn6975
fallow ground, and sow not among thorns.

nimv4135 pp,nn3068 wcj,himv5493 pl,cs,nn6190
4 Circumcise yourselves to the LORD, and take away the foreskins of your
nn,pnx3824 cs,nn376 nn3063 wcj,pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 cj6435 nn,pnx2534 qmf3318
heart, ye men of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem: lest my fury come forth
dfp,nn784 wcs,qpf1197 wcj,ptn369 pipt3518 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn7455
like fire, and burn that none can quench *it*, because of the evil of your
pl,nn,pnx4611
doings.

himv5046 pp,nn3063 himv8085 wcj,pp,nn3389 wcj,qmv559 qmv8628
5 Declare ye in Judah, and publish in Jerusalem; and say, Blow ye the
nn7782 dfp,nn776 qmv7121 pimv4390 wcj,qmv559 nimv622
trumpet in the land: cry, gather together, and say, Assemble yourselves, and let
wcj,qmf935 pr413 df,nn4013 pl,cs,nn5892
us go into the defensed cities.

qmv5375 nn5251 nn,lh6726 himv5756 qmf5975 ptn408 cj3588 pnp595 hipt935 aj7451
6 Set up the standard toward Zion: retire, stay not: for I will bring evil
pr4480 nn6828 aj1419 wcj,nn7667
from*the*north, and a great destruction.

nn738 qpf5927 pr4480/nn,pnx5441 wcj,cj,hipt7843 pl,nn1471
7 The lion is come up from*his*thicket, and the destroyer of the Gentiles is on
qpf5265 qpf3318 pr4480/nn,pnx4725 pp,qnc7760 nn,pnx776 pp,nn8047
his way; he is gone forth from*his*place to make thy land desolate; *and* thy
pl,nn,pnx5892 qmf5327 pr4480/ptn369 qpta3427
cities shall be laid waste, without an inhabitant.

pr5921 pndm2063 qmv2296 pl,nn8242 qmv5594 wcj,himv3213 cj3588 cs,nn2740 cs,nn639
8 For this gird you with sackcloth, lament and howl: for the fierce anger
nn3068 ptn3808 qpf7725 pr,pnx4480
of the LORD is not turned back from us.

wcj,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn5002 nn3068 cs,nn3820
9 And it*shall*come*to*pass at that day, saith the LORD, *that* the heart of
df,nn4428 qmf6 wcj,cs,nn3820 df,pl,nn8269 df,pl,nn3548
the king shall perish, and the heart of the princes; and the priests shall be
wcs,nipf8074 wcj,df,pl,nn5030 qmf8539
astonished, and the prophets shall wonder.

wcs,qmf559 ptx162 nn136 nn3069 ad403 hina5377/hipf5377 df,pndm2088
10 Then said I, Ah, Lord GOD! surely thou hast greatly deceived this
dfp,nn5971 wcj,pp,nn3389 pp,qnc559 pp,pnx qmf1961 nn7965 nn2719 wcs,qpf5060
people and Jerusalem, saying, Ye shall have peace; whereas the sword reacheth
pr5704 df,nn5315
unto the soul.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 nimf559 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn5971 wcj,pp,nn3389 aj6703
11 At that time shall it be said to this people and to Jerusalem, A dry
nn7307 pl,nn8205 dfp,nn4057 cs,nn1323 nn,pnx5971 ptn3808
wind of the high places in the wilderness toward the daughter of my people, not to
pp,qnc2219 wcj,ptn3808 pp,hinc1305
fan, nor to cleanse,

aj4392 nn7307 pr4480/pndm428 qmf935 pp,pnx ad6258 ad1571 pnp589
12 *Even* a full wind from those *places* shall come unto me: now also will I
pimf1696 pl,nn4941 pnx(853)
give sentence against them.
ptdm2009 qmf5927 dfp,pl,nn6051 pl,nn,pnx4818
13 Behold, he shall come up as clouds, and his chariots *shall be* as a
wcj,dfp,nn5492 pl,nn,pnx5483 qpf7043 pr4480/pl,nn5404 ptx188 pp,pnx cj3588 pupf7703
whirlwind: his horses are swifter than eagles. Woe unto us! for we are spoiled.
nn3389 pimv3526 nn,pnx3820 pr4480/aj7451 pp,cj4616
14 O Jerusalem, wash thine heart from wickedness, that thou mayest be
nimf3467 pr5704/pnit4970 pl,cs,nn205 pl,cs,nn4284 qmf3885 pp,nn,pnx7130
saved. How long shall thy vain thoughts lodge within thee?
cj3588 nn6963 hipt5046 pr4480/nn1835 wcj,hipt8085 nn205 pr4480/nn2022
15 For a voice declareth from Dan, and publisheth affliction from mount
nn669
Ephraim.
himv2142 dfp,pl,nn1471 ptdm2009 himv8085 pr5921 nn3389
16 Make*ye*mention to the nations; behold, publish against Jerusalem, *that*
pl,qpta5341 pl,qpta935 df,nn4801 pr4480/nn776 wcs,qmf5414 nn,pnx6963 pr5921 pl,cs,nn5892
watchers come from a far country, and give out their voice against the cities
nn3063
of Judah.
pp,pl,cs,qpta8104 nn7704 qpf1961 pr,pnx5921 pr4480/ad5439 cj3588
17 As keepers of a field, are they against her round about; because she hath
qpf4784 pnx(853) cs,nn5002 nn3068
been rebellious against me, saith the LORD.
nn,pnx1870 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4611 qna6213 pndm428 pp,pnx pndm2063
18 Thy way and thy doings have procured these *things* unto thee; this *is*
nn,pnx7451 cj3588 aj4751 cj3588 qpf5060 pr5704 nn,pnx3820
thy wickedness, because it is bitter, because it reacheth unto thine heart.
pl,nn,pnx4578 pl,nn,pnx4578 himf3176 pl,cs,nn7023 nn,pnx3820 nn,pnx3820
19 My bowels, my bowels! I am pained at my very heart; my heart
qpta1993 pp,pnx ptn3808 himf2790 cj3588 qpf8085
maketh*a*noise in me; I cannot hold*my*peace, because thou hast heard, O my
nn,pnx5315 cs,nn6963 nn7782 cs,nn8643 nn4421
soul, the sound of the trumpet, the alarm of war.
nn7667 pr5921 nn7667 nipf7121 cj3588 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 pupf7703
20 Destruction upon destruction is cried; for the whole land is spoiled:
ad6597 pl,nn,pnx168 pupf7703 pl,nn,pnx3407 nn7281
suddenly are my tents spoiled, *and* my curtains in a moment.
pr5704/pnit4970 qmf7200 nn5251 qmf8085 cs,nn6963 nn7782
21 How long shall I see the standard, *and* hear the sound of the trumpet?
cj3588 nn,pnx5971 nn191 ptn3808 qpf3045 pnx(853) pnp1992 pl,nn5530
22 For my people *is* foolish, they have not known me; they *are* sottish
pl,nn1121 pnp1992 wcj,ptn3808 pl,nipt995 pnp1992 aj2450 pp,hinc7489
children, and they have none understanding: they *are* wise to do evil, but to
wcj,pp,hinc3190 ptn3808 qpf3045
do good they have no knowledge.
qpf7200 (853) df,nn776 wcj,ptdm2009 nn8414 wcj,nn922
23 I beheld the earth, and, lo, *it was* without form, and void; and
wcj(pr413) df,du,nn8064 wcj,ptn369 nn,pnx216
the heavens, and they *had* no light.

4:23–29 These verses are used to support the "gap theory" which suggests that a large span of time and a divine judgment occurred between the events of Genesis 1:1 and 1:2. The phrase in verse twenty-three, "formless and void," is the same as the one used in Genesis 1:2. However, the context here (especially Jer.

qpf7200 df,pl,nn2022 wcj,ptdm2009 pl,qpta7493 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1389
24 I beheld the mountains, and, lo, they trembled, and all the hills
htpf7043
moved lightly.

qpf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 ptn369 df,nn120 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5775
25 I beheld, and, lo, *there was* no man, and all the birds of the
df,du,nn8064 qpf5074
heavens were fled.

qpf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn3759 df,nn4057 wcj,cs,nn3605
26 I beheld, and, lo, the fruitful place *was* a wilderness, and all the
pl,nn,pnx5892 nipf5422 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
cities thereof were broken down at*the*presence of the LORD, *and* by his
cs,nn2740 nn,pnx639
fierce anger.

cj3588 ad3541 nn3068 qpf559 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 qmf1961 nn8077
27 For thus hath the LORD said, The whole land shall be desolate; yet will I
ptn3808 qmf6213 wcj,nn3617
not make a full end.

pr5921 pndm2063 df,nn776 qmf56 df,du,nn8064 pr4480/ad4605 wcs,qpf6937 pr5921/cj3588
28 For this shall the earth mourn, and the heavens above be black: because
pipf1696 qpf2161 wcj,ptn3808 nipf5162 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7725
I have spoken *it*, I have purposed *it*, and will not repent, neither will I turn back
pr,pnx4480
from it.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5892 qpta1272 pr4480/cs,nn6963 nn6571 wcj,qpta7411/nn7198
29 The whole city shall flee for*the*noise of the horsemen and bowmen;
qpf935 dfp,pl,nn5645 qpf5927 wcj,dfp,pl,nn3710 cs,nn3605 df,nn5892
they shall go into thickets, and climb up upon the rocks: every city *shall be*
qptp5800 wcj,ptn369 nn376 qpta3427 pp,pnp2004
forsaken, and not a man dwell therein.

wcj,pnp859 qptp7703 pnit4100 qmf6213 cj3588 qmf3847
30 And *when* thou *art* spoiled, what wilt thou do? Though thou clothest
nn8144 cj3588 qmf5710 cs,nn5716 nn2091 cj3588
thyself with crimson, though thou deckest thee with ornaments of gold, though thou
qmf7167 du,nn,pnx5869 dfp,nn6320 dfp,nn7723 htmf3302 pl,qpta5689
rentest thy face with painting, in vain shalt thou make*thyself*fair; *thy* lovers
qpf3988 pp,pnx pimf1245 nn,pnx5315
will despise thee, they will seek thy life.

cj3588 qpf8085 nn6963 pp,qpta2470 nn6869
31 For I have heard a voice as of a woman*in*travail, *and* the anguish as of
pp,hipt1069 cs,nn6963 cs,nn1323 nn6726
her that bringeth*forth*her*first*child, the voice of the daughter of Zion, *that*
htmf3306 pimf6566 du,nn,pnx3709 ptx188 pp,pnx pte4994 cj3588
bewaileth herself, *that* spreadeth her hands, *saying*, Woe *is* me now! for my
nn,pnx5315 qpf5888 pp,pl,qpta2826
soul is wearied because of murderers.

4:27) makes explicit that this is not a total destruction in that nothing remains. It is also clear that poetic imagery is being used (cf. 4:23 with 4:28 and 4:25 with 4:29). Therefore, this passage gives no support to those advocating a "gap."

The Sins of Jerusalem and Judah

pimv7751 pp,pl,cs,nn2351 nn3389 wcj,qmv7200 pte4994
5 Run*ye*to*and*fro through the streets of Jerusalem, and see now, and
wcj,qmv3045 wcj,pimv1245 pp,pl,nn,pnx7339 cj518 qmf4672 nn376 cj518
know, and seek in the broad places thereof, if ye can find a man, if
pta3426 qpta6213 nn4941 pipt1245 nn530 wcj,qmf5545 pp,pnx
there be *any* that executeth judgment, that seeketh the truth; and I will pardon it.
wcj,cj518 qmf559 nn3068 aj2416 pp,ad3651 nimf7650 dfp,nn8267
2 And though they say, The LORD liveth; surely they swear falsely.
nn3068 he,ptn3808 du,nn,pnx5869 dfp,nn530 hipf5221 pnx(853)
3 O LORD, *are* not thine eyes upon the truth? thou hast stricken
wcj,ptn3808 qpf2342 pipf,pnx3615 pipf3985
them, but they have not grieved; thou hast consumed them, *but* they have refused
qnc3947 nn4148 pl,nn,pnx6440 pipf2388 pr4480/nn5553
to receive correction: they have made their faces harder than*a*rock; they have
pipf3985 pp,qnc7725
refused to return.
wcj,pnp589 qpf559 ad389 pndm1992 cs,aj1800 nipf2973 cj3588 qpf3045
4 Therefore I said, Surely these *are* poor; they are foolish: for they know
ptn3808 cs,nn1870 nn3068 cs,nn4941 pl,nn,pnx430
not the way of the LORD, *nor* the judgment of their God.
qmf1980 pp,pnx pr413 df,aj1419 wcs,pimf1696 pnx(853) cj3588 pnp1992
5 I will get me unto the great men, and will speak unto them; for they
qpf3045 cs,nn1870 nn3068 cs,nn4941 pl,nn,pnx430 ad389 pndm1992
have known the way of the LORD, *and* the judgment of their God: but these
ad3162 qpf7665 nn5923 pipf5423 pl,nn4147
have altogether broken the yoke, *and* burst the bonds.
pr5921/ad3651 nn738 pr4480/nn3293 hipf,pnx5221 cs,nn2061
6 Wherefore a lion out*of*the*forest shall slay them, *and* a wolf of the
pl,nn6160 qmf,pnx7703 nn5246 qpta8245 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx5892 cs,nn3605
evenings shall spoil them, a leopard shall watch over their cities: every one that
df,qpta3318 pr4480/pnp2007 nimf2963 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx6588 qpf7231
goeth out thence shall be torn*in*pieces: because their transgressions are many,
pl,nn,pnx4878 qpf6105
and their backslidings are increased.
pnit335 qmf5545 pp,pnx pp,pndm2063 pl,nn,pnx1121 qpf,pnx5800
7 How shall I pardon thee for this? thy children have forsaken me, and
wcs,nimf7650 pp,ptn3808 pl,nn430 wcs,himf7646/pnx(853)
sworn by *them that are* no gods: when I had fed*them*to*the*full, they then
wcs,qmf5003 htmf1413 qpta2181 wcj,cs,nn1004
committed adultery, and assembled themselves by troops in the harlots houses.
qpf1961 pl,pupt2109 pl,nn5483 pl,hipt7904 nn376 qmf6670 pr413
8 They were *as* fed horses in the morning: every one neighed after his
nn,pnx7453 cs,nn802
neighbor's wife.
ptn3808 qmf6485 df,pr5921 pndm428 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,cj518 ptn3808
9 Shall I not visit for these *things*? saith the LORD: and shall not my
nn,pnx5315 htmf5358 pnl834 pp,nn1471 pp,pndm2088
soul be avenged on such a nation as this?
qnw5927 pp,pl,nn,pnx8284 wcj,pimv7843 qmf6213 ptn408 cs,nn3617
10 Go*ye*up upon her walls, and destroy; but make not a full end:
himv5493 pl,nn,pnx5189 cj3588 pnp1992 ptn3808 pp,nn3068
take away her battlements; for they *are* not the LORD's.

cj3588 cs,nn1004 nn3478 wcj,cs,nn1004 nn3063
11 For the house of Israel and the house of Judah have
qna898 qpf898 pp,pnx cs,nn5002 nn3068
dealt*very*treacherously against me, saith the LORD.

pipf3584 pp,nn3068 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 pnp1931 wcj,ptn3808 aj7451
12 They have belied the LORD, and said, *It is* not he; neither shall evil
qmf935 pr,pnx5921 ptn3808 qmf7200 wcj,nn2719 wcj,nn7458
come upon us; neither shall we see sword nor famine:

wcj,df,pl,nn5030 qmf1961 pp,nn7307 wcj,df,nn1699 ptn369 ad3541
13 And the prophets shall become wind, and the word *is* not in them: thus
nimf6213 pp,pnx
shall it be done unto them.

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn6635 pr3282 pinc,pnx1696 (853)
14 Wherefore thus saith the LORD God of hosts, Because ye speak
df,pndm2088 di,nn1697 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta5414 pl,nn,pnx1697 pp,nn,pnx6310 pp,nn784 df,pndm2088
this word, behold, I will make my words in thy mouth fire, and this
wcj,di,nn5971 pl,nn6086 wcj,qpf,pnx398
people wood, and it shall devour them.

ptdm2009 hipt935 nn1471 pr,pnx5921 pr4480/nn4801 cs,nn1004 nn3478 cs,nn5002
15 Lo, I will bring a nation upon you from far, O house of Israel, saith the
nn3068 pnp1931 aj386 nn1471 pnp1931 pr4480/nn5769 nn1471 nn1471 nn,pnx3956
LORD: it *is* a mighty nation, it *is* an ancient nation, a nation whose language
qmf3045 ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 qmf8085 pnid4100 pimf1696
thou knowest not, neither understandest what they say.

nn,pnx827 qptp6605 pp,nn6913 nn,pnx3605 aj1368
16 Their quiver *is* as an open sepulcher, they *are* all mighty men.

wcs,qpf398 nn,pnx7105 wcj,nn,pnx3899 pl,nn,pnx1121
17 And they shall eat up thine harvest, and thy bread, *which* thy sons and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 qmf398 qmf398 nn,pnx6629 wcj,nn,pnx1241
thy daughters should eat: they shall eat up thy flocks and thine herds: they shall
qmf398 nn,pnx1612 wcj,nn,pnx8384 pimf7567 pl,nn,pnx4013 pl,cs,nn5892
eat up thy vines and thy fig trees: they shall impoverish thy fenced cities,
pnf834 pnp859 qpta982 df/p,nn2719
wherein thou trustedst, with the sword.

wcj,ad1571 df,pndmf1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 cs,nn5002 nn3068 ptn3808 qmf6213 cs,nn3617
18 Nevertheless in those days, saith the LORD, I will not make a full end
pr,pnx854
with you.

wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 qmf559 pr8478/pnit4100 qpf6213 nn3068
19 And it*shall*come*to*pass, when ye shall say, Wherefore doeth the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430 (853) cs,nn3605 pndm428 pp,pnx wcj,qpf559/pr,pnx413 pp,pnf834
our God all these *things* unto us? then shalt thou answer them, Like
qpf5800 pnx(853) wcs,qmf5647 nn5236 pl,cs,nn430 pp,nn,pnx776 ad3651
as ye have forsaken me, and served strange gods in your land, so shall ye
qmf5647 pl,qpta2114 pp,nn776 ptn3808 pp,pnx
serve strangers in a land *that is* not yours.

himv5046 pndm2063 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3290 wcj,himv,pnx8085 pp,nn3063 pp,qnc559
20 Declare this in the house of Jacob, and publish it in Judah, saying,

qmv8085 pte4994 pndm2063 nn5530 nn5971 wcj,ptn369 nn3820 pp,pnx
21 Hear now this, O foolish people, and without understanding; which have
du,nn5869 qmf7200 wcj,ptn3808 pp,pnx du,nn241 qmf8085 wcj,ptn3808
eyes, and see not; which have ears, and hear not:

qmf3372 ptn3808 he,pnx(853) cs,nn5002 nn3068 (cj518) ptn3808 qmf2342
22 Fear ye not me? saith the LORD: will ye not tremble
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 pnf834 qpf7760 nn2344 nn1366 df/p,nn3220
at*my*presence, which have placed the sand *for* the bound of the sea by a

nn5769 cs.nn2706 wcj,ptn3808 qmf,pnx5674 pl,nn,pnx1530
perpetual decree, that it cannot pass it: and though the waves thereof
wcs,htmf1607 wcj,ptn3808 qmf3201 wcs,qpf1993 wcj,ptn3808
toss themselves, yet can they not prevail; though they roar, yet can they not
qmf,pnx5674
pass over it?

df,pndm2088 wcj,dfp,nn5971 qpf1961 qpta5637 wcj,qpta4784 nn3820 qpf5493
23 But this people hath a revolting and a rebellious heart; they are revolted
wcs,qmf1980
and gone.

wcj,ptn3808 qpf559 pp,nn,pnx3824 pte4994 qmf3372 (853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
24 Neither say they in their heart, Let us now fear the LORD our God,
df,qpta5414 nn1653 nn3138 wcj,nn4456 pp,nn,pnx6256 qmf8104 pp,pnx
that giveth rain, both the former and the latter, in his season: he reserveth unto us
pl,cs,nn2708 pl,cs,nn7620 nn7105
the appointed weeks of the harvest.

pl,nn,pnx5771 hipf5186 pndm428 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2403
25 Your iniquities have turned away these *things*, and your sins have
qpf4513 df,nn2896 pr,pnx4480
withheld good *things* from you.

cj3588 pp,nn,pnx5971 nipf4672 aj7563 qmf7789
26 For among my people are found wicked *men*: they lay wait, as he that
pp,qnc7918 pl,nn3353 hipf5324 nn4889 qmf3920 pl,nn376
setteth snares; they set a trap, they catch men.

pp,nn3619 aj4392 nn5775 ad3651 pl,nn,pnx1004 aj4392 nn4820 pr5921/ad3651
27 As a cage is full of birds, so *are* their houses full of deceit: therefore
qpf1431 wcs,himf6238
they are become great, and waxen rich.

qpf8080 qpf6245 ad1571 qpf5674 pl,cs,nn1697 aj7451
28 They are waxen fat, they shine: yea, they overpass the deeds of the wicked:
qpf1777 ptn3808 nn1779 cs,nn1779 nn3490 wcj,himf6743
they judge not the cause, the cause of the fatherless, yet they prosper; and the
wcj,cs,nn4941 aj34 ptn3808 qpf8199
right of the needy do they not judge.

ptn3808 qmf6485 df,pr5921 pndm428 cs,nn5002 nn3068 (cj518) ptn3808
29 Shall I not visit for these *things*? saith the LORD: shall not my
nn,pnx5315 himf5358 pnl834 pp,nn1471 pp,pndm2088
soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

nn8047 wcj,aj8186 nipf1961 dfp,nn776
30 A wonderful and horrible thing is committed in the land;

df,pl,nn5030 nipf5012 dfp,nn8267 wcj,df,pl,nn3548 qmf7287 pr5921 du,nn,pnx3027
31 The prophets prophesy falsely, and the priests bear rule by their means;
wcj,nn,pnx5971 qpf157 ad3651 wcj,pnit4100 qmf6213 pp,nn,pnx319
and my people love *to have it* so: and what will ye do in the end thereof?

The Siege of Jerusalem

pl,cs,nn1121 nn1144 himv5756 pr4480/cs,nn7130
6 O ye children of Benjamin, gather*yourselves*to*flee out*of*the*midst of
nn3389 qmv8628 nn7782 wcj,pp,nn8620 qmv5375 nn4864 wcj,pr5921
Jerusalem, and blow the trumpet in Tekoa, and set up a sign*of*fire in
nn1021 [cs,nn1004/df,nn3754] cj3588 aj7451 nipf8259 pr4480/nn6828 aj1419 wcj,nn7667
Beth-haccerem: for evil appeareth out*of*the*north, and great destruction.

qpf1819 cs,nn1323 nn6726 df,aj5000 wcj,df,pupt6026
2 I have likened the daughter of Zion to a comely and delicate *woman*.

pl,qpta7462 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5739 qmf935 pr,pnx413 qpf8628
3 The shepherds with their flocks shall come unto her; they shall pitch
pl,nn168 pr,pnx5921 ad5439 qpf7462 nn376 pr854 nn,pnx3027
their tents against her round about; they shall feed every one in his place.
pimv6942 nn4421 pr,pnx5921 qmv6965 wcj,qmf5927 dfp,pl,nn6672 ptx188 pp,pnx
4 Prepare ye war against her; arise, and let us go up at noon. Woe unto us!
cj3588 df,nn3117 qpf6437 cj3588 pl,cs,nn6752 nn6153 nimf5186
for the day goeth away, for the shadows of the evening are stretched out.
qmv6965 wcj,qmf5927 dfp,nn3915 wcj,himf7843 pl,nn,pnx759
5 Arise, and let us go by night, and let us destroy her palaces.
cj3588 ad3541 nn3068 pl,nn6635 qpf559 qmv3772 nn6097 wcj,qmv8210
6 For thus hath the LORD of hosts said, Hew*ye*down trees, and cast a
nn5550 pr5921 nn3389 pnp1931 df,nn5892 hopf6485 nn,pnx3605 nn6233
mount against Jerusalem: this *is* the city to be visited; she *is* wholly oppression in
pp,nn,pnx7130
the midst of her.
nn953 pp,hinc6979 pl,nn,pnx4325 ad3651 hipf6979 nn,pnx7451
7 As a fountain casteth out her waters, so she casteth out her wickedness:
nn2555 wcj,nn7701 nimf8085 pp,pnx pr5921/pl,nn,pnx6440 nn8548 nn2483 wcj,nn4347
violence and spoil is heard in her; before me continually *is* grief and wounds.
nimv3256 nn3389 cj6435 nn,pnx5315 qmf3363 pr,pnx4480 cj6435
8 Be thou instructed, O Jerusalem, lest my soul depart from thee; lest I
qmf,pnx7760 nn8077 nn776 ptn3808 nipf3427
make thee desolate, a land not inhabited.
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pina5953/pimf5953 cs,nn7611
9 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, They shall throughly glean the remnant of
nn3478 dfp,nn1612 himv7725 nn,pnx3027 pp,qpta1219 pr5921 pl,nn5552
Israel as a vine: turn back thine hand as a grape gatherer into the baskets.
pr5921 pnit4310 pimf1696 wcj,himf5749 wcj,qmf8085 ptdm2009
10 To whom shall I speak, and give warning, that they may hear? behold,
nn,pnx241 aj6189 qmf3201/wcj,ptn3808 pp,hinc7181 ptdm2009 cs,nn1697
their ear *is* uncircumcised, and they cannot hearken: behold, the word of the
nn3068 qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn2781 ptn3808 qmf2654 pp,pnx
LORD is unto them a reproach; they have no delight in it.
cs,aj4392 wcj,pr854 cs,nn2534 nn3068 nipf3811 hinc3557
11 Therefore I am full of the fury of the LORD; I am weary with holding
qmv8210 pr5921 nn5768 dfp,nn2351 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn5475
in: I will pour*it*out upon the children abroad, and upon the assembly of
pl,nn970 ad3162 cj3588 ad1571 nn376 pr5973 nn802 nimf3920 aj2205
young men together: for even the husband with the wife shall be taken, the aged
pr5973 qpf4390 pl,nn3117
with *him that is* full of days.
pl,nn,pnx1004 wcs,nipf5437 dfp,aj312 pl,nn7704 wcj,pl,nn802
12 And their houses shall be turned unto others, *with their* fields and wives
ad3162 cj3588 himf5186 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr5921 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776 cs,nn5002
together: for I will stretch out my hand upon the inhabitants of the land, saith
nn3068
the LORD.
cj3588 pr4480/aj,pnx6996 wcj,pr5704 aj,pnx1419 nn,pnx3605
13 For from*the*least of them even unto the greatest of them every one *is*
qpta1214 nn1215 wcj,pr4480/nn5030 wcj,pr5704 nn3548 nn,pnx3605
given to covetousness; and from*the*prophet even unto the priest every one
qpta6213 nn8267
dealeth falsely.

wcs,piml7495 (853) nn7667 nn,pnx5971 pr5921/nipt7043
14 They have healed also the hurt *of the daughter* of my people slightly,
pp,qnc559 nn7965 nn7965 wcj,ptn369 nn7965
saying, Peace, peace; when *there is* no peace.

hipf954 cj3588 qpf6213 nn8441 ad1571
15 Were they ashamed when they had committed abomination? nay, they were
ptn3808 qna954/qmf954 (ad1571) ptn3808 qpf3045 hinc3637 pp,ad3651 qmf5307
not at*all*ashamed, neither could they blush: therefore they shall fall among
pp,pl,qpta5307 pp,nn6256 qpf,pnx6485 nimf3782 qpf559
them that fall: at the time *that* I visit them they shall be cast down, saith the
nn3068
LORD.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qmv5975 pr5921 pl,nn1870 wcj,qmv7200 wcj,qmv7592
16 Thus saith the LORD, Stand ye in the ways, and see, and ask for the
nn5769 pp,pl,cs,nn5410 pnit335/pndm2088 df,aj2896 nn1870 wcj,qmv1980 pp,pnx wcj,qmv4672
old paths, where *is* the good way, and walk therein, and ye shall find
nn4771 pp,nn,pnx5315 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 qmf1980
rest for your souls. But they said, We will not walk *therein*.

wcs,hipf6965 pl,qpta6822 pr,pnx5921 himv7181 pp,cs,nn6963
17 Also I set watchmen over you, *saying*, Hearken to the sound of the
nn7782 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 himf7181
trumpet. But they said, We will not hearken.

pp,ad3651 qmv8085 df,pl,nn1471 wcj,qmv3045 nn5712 (853) pnl834
18 Therefore hear, ye nations, and know, O congregation, what *is*
pp,pnx
among them.

qmv8085 df,nn776 ptdm2009 pnp595 hipt935 aj7451 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971
19 Hear, O earth: behold, I will bring evil upon this people, *even* the
cs,nn6529 pl,nn,pnx4284 cj3588 ptn3808 hipf7181 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1697
fruit of their thoughts, because they have not hearkened unto my words, nor to
wcj,nn,pnx8451 wcs,qmf3988
my law, but rejected it.

pp,pnit4100 pndm2088 qmf935 pp,pnx nn3828 pr4480/nn7614 df,aj2896
20 To what purpose cometh there to me incense from Sheba, and the sweet
wcj,nn7070 nn4801 pr4480/nn776 pl,nn,pnx5930 ptn3808 pp,nn7522 ptn3808
cane from a far country? your burnt offerings *are* not acceptable, nor your
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2077 qpf6149 pp,pnx
sacrifices sweet unto me.

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta5414 pl,nn4383 pr413
21 Therefore thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will lay stumblingblocks before
df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 pl,nn1 wcj,pl,nn1121 ad3162 wcj,qpf3782 pp,pnx
this people, and the fathers and the sons together shall fall upon them; the
nn7934 wcj,nn,pnx7453 wcs,qpf6
neighbor and his friend shall perish.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm2009 nn5971 qpta935 nn6828 pr4480/nn776
22 Thus saith the LORD, Behold, a people cometh from the north country, and a
aj1419 wcj,nn1471 nimf5782 pr4480/du,cs,nn3411 nn776
great nation shall be raised from*the*sides of the earth.

himf2388 nn7198 wcj,nn3591 pnp1931 aj394 wcj,ptn3808
23 They shall lay hold on bow and spear; they *are* cruel, and have no
pimf7355 nn,pnx6963 qmf1993 dlp,nn3220 qmf7392 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn5483 qptp6186
mercy; their voice roareth like the sea; and they ride upon horses, set*in*array
pp,nn376 dlp,nn4421 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn1323 nn6726
as men for war against thee, O daughter of Zion.

24 We have heard (853) the fame thereof: our hands wax feeble: anguish hath taken hold of us, *and* pain, as of a woman*in*travail.

25 Go*not*forth into the field, nor walk by the way; for the sword of the enemy *and* fear *is* on*every*side.

26 O daughter of my people, gird *thee* with sackcloth, and wallow thyself in ashes: make thee mourning, *as for* an only son, most bitter lamentation: for the spoiler shall suddenly come upon us.

27 I have set thee *for* a tower *and* a fortress among my people, that thou mayest know and try their way.

28 They *are* all grievous revolters, walking with slanders: *they are* brass and iron; they *are* all corrupters.

29 The bellows are burned, the lead is consumed of*the*fire; the founder melteth in vain: for the wicked are not plucked away.

30 Reprobate silver shall *men* call them, because the LORD hath rejected them.

Jeremiah Preaches

7 The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,

2 Stand in the gate of the LORD's house, and proclaim there this word, and say, Hear the word of the LORD, all *ye of* Judah, that enter in at these gates to worship the LORD.

3 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, Amend your ways and your doings, and I will cause you to dwell in this place.

7:2–15 Jeremiah is showing the folly of trusting in nonliving objects. Even more pertinently, it condemns those who somehow feel they have special favor from God. The Jews felt that they were safe because God was obligated to protect His temple. Isaiah had already warned them that this would not do any good (Is. 66:1, 2), yet they refused to listen (Jer. 7:4). God now makes it clear that He will destroy the temple, just as He allowed the Tabernacle at Shiloh to be destroyed (v. 14, cf. Jer. 12:7; 26:6). The situation was similar in Jesus' day; the Jews felt they had a right to God's miraculous intervention. Jesus reminded them of two instances in the Old Testament where God intervened for non-Jews while leaving Jews to suffer (2 Kgs. 5, Naaman the Syrian; 1 Kgs. 17, the widow of Zarephath). Even though Jesus was quoting the Scripture, the Jews were so incensed that they sought to kill Him (Luke 4:24–29).

qmf982 pp,pnx ptn408 pr413 df,nn8267 pl,cs,nn1697 pp,qnc559 cs,nn1964 nn3068 cs,nn1964
4 Trust ye not in lying words, saying, The temple of the LORD, The temple
nn3068 cs,nn1964 nn3068 pndm1992
of the LORD, The temple of the LORD, *are* these.
cj3588 cj518 hina3190/himf3190 (853) pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4611 cj518
5 For if ye throughly amend your ways and your doings; if ye
qna6213/qmf6213 nn4941 pr996 nn376 nn,pnx7453
throughly execute judgment between a man and his neighbor;
qmf6231 ptn3808 nn1616 nn3490 wcj,nn490 qmf8210 ptn408
6 *If* ye oppress not the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow, and shed not
aj5355 wcj,nn1818 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4725 ptn3808 qmf1980 wcj,pr310 aj312 pl,nn430 pp,pnx pp,aj7451
innocent blood in this place, neither walk after other gods to your hurt:
pnx(853) wcs,pipf7931 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4725 dfp,nn776 pnl834
7 Then will I cause you to dwell in this place, in the land that I
qpf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pp,pr4480/nn5769 wcj,pr5704/nn5769
gave to your fathers, forever and ever.
ptdm2009 pnp859 pl,qpta902/pp,pnx pr5921 df,nn8267 pl,cs,nn1697 pp,ptn1115 hinc3276
8 Behold, ye trust in lying words, that cannot profit.
he,qna1589 qna7523 wcj,qna5003 wcj,nina7650 dfp,nn8267
9 Will ye steal, murder, and commit adultery, and swear falsely, and
wcj,pina6999 pp,nn1168 wcj,qna1980 pr310 aj312 pl,nn430 pnl834 qpf3045 ptn3808
burn incense unto Baal, and walk after other gods whom ye know not;
wcj,qpf935 wcj,qpf5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1004 pnl834 nipf7121 pr,pnx5921
10 And come and stand before me in this house, which is called by
nn,pnx8034 wcj,qpf559 nipf5337/pp,pr4616/qnc6213 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn8441
my name, and say, We are delivered*to*do all these abominations?
df,pndm2088 df,nn1004 pnl834 nipf7121 pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx8034 qpf1961 cs,nn4631
11 Is this house, which is called by my name, become a den of
pl,nn6530 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 ptdm2009 ad1571 pnp595 qpf7200 cs,nn5002 nn3068
robbers in your eyes? Behold, even I have seen *it*, saith the LORD.
cj3588 qmv1980 pte4994 pr413 nn,pnx4725 pnl834 pp,nn7887 pnl834 pipf7931
12 But go ye now unto my place which *was* in Shiloh, where I set my
nn,pnx8034 (ad8033) dfp,aj7223 wcj,qmv7200 (853) pnl834 qpf6213 pp,pnx pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn7451
name at the first, and see what I did to it for the wickedness
nn,pnx5971 nn3478
of my people Israel.
wcj,ad6528 pr3282 qnc,pnx6213 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn4639 cs,nn5002 nn3068
13 And now, because ye have done all these works, saith the LORD,
wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 hina7925 wcj,pina1696 qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808
and I spoke unto you, rising*up*early and speaking, but ye heard not; and I
wcs,qmf7121 pnx(853) qpf6030 wcj,ptn3808
called you, but ye answered not;
wcj,qpf6213 dfp,nn1004 pnl834 nipf7121 pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx8034
14 Therefore will I do unto *this* house, which is called by my name,
pnl834 pnp859 pl,qpta902/pp,pnx wcj,dfp,nn4725 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx
wherein ye trust, and unto the place which I gave to you and to your
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pp,pnl834 qpf6213 pp,nn7887
fathers, as I have done to Shiloh.
wcj,hipf7993 pnx(853) pr4480/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pnl834 hipf7993 (853)
15 And I will cast you out of my sight, as I have cast out
cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx251 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn2233 nn669
all your brethren, *even* the whole seed of Ephraim.
htmf6419 ptn408 wcj,pnp859 pr1157 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 wcj,ptn408 qmf5375 nn7440
16 Therefore pray not thou for this people, neither lift up cry nor

wcj,nn8605 pr,pnx1157 wcj,ptn408 qmf6293 pp,pnx cj3588 ptn,pnx369 qpta8085 pnx(853)
prayer for them, neither make intercession to me: for I will not hear

thee.

qpta7200 df,ptn,pnx369 pnid4100 pnp1992 pl,qpta6213 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063
17 Seest thou not what they do in the cities of Judah and in the

wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn2351 nn3389
streets of Jerusalem?

df,pl,nn1121 pl,pipt3950 pl,nn6086 wcj,df,pl,nn1 pl,pipt1197 (853) df,nn784
18 The children gather wood, and the fathers kindle the fire, and the

wcj,df,pl,nn802 pl,qpta3888 nn1217 pp,qnc6213 pl,nn3561 pp,cs,nn4446 df,du,nn8064
women knead *their* dough, to make cakes to the queen of heaven, and to

wcj,hina5258 pl,nn5262 aj312 pp,pl,nn430 pp,cj4616 hinc,pnx3707
pour out drink offerings unto other gods, that they may provoke*me*to*anger.

pnp1992 pl,hipt3707/he,pnx(853) cs,nn5002 nn3068 he,ptn3808
19 Do they provoke*me*to*anger? saith the LORD: *do they* not *provoke*

pnx(853) pp,pr4616 cs,nn1322 pl,nn,pnx6440
themselves to the confusion of their own faces?

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm2009 nn,pnx639 wcj,nn,pnx2534
20 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, mine anger and my fury

nipt5413 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 pr5921 df,nn120 wcj,pr5921 df,nn929 wcj,pr5921
shall be poured out upon this place, upon man, and upon beast, and upon the

cs,nn6086 df,nn7704 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn6529 df,nn127 wcj,qpf1197
trees of the field, and upon the fruit of the ground; and it shall burn, and shall

wcj,ptn3808 qmf3518
not be quenched.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 qmv5595 pl,nn,pnx5930
21 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Put your burnt offerings

pr5921 pl,nn,pnx2077 wcj,qmv398 nn1320
unto your sacrifices, and eat flesh.

cj3588 pipf1696 ptn3808 (853) pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,ptn3808 pipf,pnx6680 pp,nn3117
22 For I spoke not unto your fathers, nor commanded them in the day

hinc,pnx3318 pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pr5921/pl,cs,nn1697 nn5930
that I brought them out*of*the*land of Egypt, concerning burnt offerings or

wcj,nn2077
sacrifices:

cj3588/cj518 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pipf6680 pnx(853) pp,qnc559 qmv8085 pp,nn,pnx6963
23 But this thing commanded I them, saying, Obey my voice,

wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430 wcj,pnp859 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn5971 wcs,qpf1980
and I will be your God, and ye shall be my people: and walk ye in

pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn1870 pnl834 pimf6680 pnx(853) pp,cj4616 qmf3190 pp,pnx
all the ways that I have commanded you, that it may be well unto you.

qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 hipf5186 (853) nn,pnx241 wcs,qmf1980
24 But they hearkened not, nor inclined their ear, but walked in the

pp,pl,nn4156 pp,cs,nn8307 df,aj7451 nn,pnx3820 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn268
counsels *and* in the imagination of their evil heart, and went backward, and

wcj,ptn3808 pp,pl,nn6440
not forward.

pp,pr4480 df,nn3117 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf3318 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pr5704
25 Since the day that your fathers came forth out*of*the*land of Egypt unto

df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 wcs,qmf7971 pr,pnx413 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,nn3830
this day I have even sent unto you all my servants the prophets,

nn3117 hina7925 wcj,qna7971
daily rising*up*early and sending *them*:

qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 pr,pnx413 wcj,ptn3808 hipf5186 (853) nn,pnx241
26 Yet they hearkened not unto me, nor inclined their ear, but
wcs,himf7185 (853) nn,pnx6203 hipf7489 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1
hardened their neck: they did worse than*their*fathers.

wcj,pipf1696 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pr,pnx413
27 Therefore thou shalt speak all these words unto them; but they
wcj,ptn3808 qmf8085 pr,pnx413 wcs,qpf7121 pr,pnx413
will not hearken to thee: thou shalt also call unto them; but they will
wcj,ptn3808 qmf,pnx6030
not answer thee.

wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413 pndm2088 df,nn1471 pnl834 qpf8085 ptn3808
28 But thou shalt say unto them, This *is* a nation that obeyeth not the
pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,ptn3808 qpf3947 nn4148 df,nn530 qpf6
voice of the LORD their God, nor receiveth correction: truth is perished, and
wcj,nipf3772 pr4480/nn,pnx6310
is cut off from*their*mouth.

qmv1494 nn,pnx5145 wcj,himv7993 wcj,qmv5375
29 Cut off thine hair, *O Jerusalem*, and cast*it*away, and take up a
nn7015 pr5921 pl,nn8205 cj3588 nn3068 qpf3988 wcs,qmf5203 (853)
lamentation on high places; for the LORD hath rejected and forsaken the
cs,nn1755 nn,pnx5678
generation of his wrath.

cj3588 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 qpf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 cs,nn5002 nn3068
30 For the children of Judah have done evil in my sight, saith the LORD:
qpf7760 pl,nn,pnx8251 d/p,nn1004 pnl834 nipf7121 pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx8034
they have set their abominations in the house which is called by my name, to
pp,pinc,pnx2930
pollute it.

wcj,qpf1129 pl,cs,nn1116 df,nn8612 pnl834 pp,cs,nn1516
31 And they have built the high places of Tophet, which *is* in the valley of
cs,nn1121 nn2011 pp,qnc8313 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1323
the son of Hinnom, to burn their sons and their daughters in the
d/p,nn784 pnl834 pipf6680 ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 qpf5927 pr5921 nn,pnx3820
fire; which I commanded *them* not, neither came it into my heart.

pp,ad3651 ptdm2009 pl,nn3117 pl,qpta935 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750
32 Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that it shall no more
nimf559 df,nn8612 cs,nn1516 cs,nn1121 nn2011 cj3588/cj518 cs,nn1516
be called Tophet, nor the valley of the son of Hinnom, but the valley of
df,nn2028 wcs,qpf6912 pp,nn8612 pr4480/ptn369 nn4725
slaughter: for they shall bury in Tophet, till there be no place.

cs,nn5038 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn3978 pp,cs,nn5775
33 And the carcasses of this people shall be meat for the fowls of the
df,du,nn8064 wcj,pp,cs,nn929 df,nn776 wcj,ptn369 hipt2729
heaven, and for the beasts of the earth; and none shall frighten*them*away.

wcs,hipf7673 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn2351
34 Then will I cause to cease from*the*cities of Judah, and from*the*streets
nn3389 cs,nn6963 nn8342 wcj,cs,nn6963 nn8057 cs,nn6963
of Jerusalem, the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the
nn2860 wcj,cs,nn6963 nn3618 cj3588 df,nn776 qmf1961 pp,nn2723
bridegroom, and the voice of the bride: for the land shall be desolate.

7:31 See the note on Leviticus 18:21, concerning the worship of the false god Molech.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 cs,nn5002 nn3068 himf3318 (853) pl.cs,nn6106
8 At that time, saith the LORD, they shall bring out the bones of the
pl.cs.nn4428 nn3063 wcj(853) pl.cs.nn6106 pl.nn,pnx8269 wcj(853) pl.cs,nn6106
kings of Judah, and the bones of his princes, and the bones of
df,pl.nn3548 wcj(853) pl.cs,nn6106 df,pl,nn5030 wcj(853) pl.cs,nn6106
the priests, and the bones of the prophets, and the bones of the
pl.cs.qpta3427 nn3389 pr4480/pl.nn,pnx6913
inhabitants of Jerusalem, out*of*their*graves:

wcs.qpf.pnx7849 dfp.nn8121 wcj.dfp.nn3394 wcj.pp.nn3605
2 And they shall spread them before the sun, and the moon, and all
cs,nn6635 df.du.nn8064 pnl834 qpf.pnx157 wcj.pnl834 qpf.pnx5647 pr,pnx310
the host of heaven, whom they have loved, and whom they have served, and after
wcj.pnl834 qpf1980 wcj.pnl834 qpf.pnx1875 wcj.pnl834
whom they have walked, and whom they have sought, and whom they have
htpf*7812/pp.pnx ptn3808 nimf622 wcj.ptn3808 nimf6912 qmf1961 pp,nn1828
worshiped: they shall not be gathered, nor be buried; they shall be for dung
pr5921 pl.cs.nn6440 df,nn127
upon the face of the earth.

nn4194 wcs.nipf977 pr4480/pl.nn2416 pp.nn3605 df,nn7611
3 And death shall be chosen rather*than*life by all the residue of them that
df,pl.nipt7604 pr4480 df,pndm2063 df,aj7451 df,nn4940 df,pl.nipt7604 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4725 pnl834/ad8033
remain of this evil family, which remain in all the places whither I
hipf.pnx5080 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl.nn6635
have driven them, saith the LORD of hosts.

wcj.qpf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 he.qmf5307
4 Moreover thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith the LORD; Shall they fall,
wcj.ptn3808 qmf6965 (cj518) qmf7725 wcj.ptn3808 qmf7725
and not arise? shall he turn away, and not return?

ad4069 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 nn3389 pipf*7725 nipt5329 nn4878
5 Why *then* is this people of Jerusalem slid back by a perpetual backsliding?
hipf2388 dfp,nn8649 pipf3985 pp,qnc7725
they hold fast deceit, they refuse to return.

hipf7181 wcs,qmf8085 pimf1696 ptn3808 aj3651 ptn369 nn376 nipt5162 pr5921
6 I hearkened and heard, *but* they spoke not aright: no man repented him of
nn,pnx7451 pp.qnc559 pnit4100 qpf6213 nn,pnx3605 qpta7725 pp,nn,pnx4794
his wickedness, saying, What have I done? every one turned to his course, as the
pp.nn5483 qpta7857 dfp,nn4421
horse rusheth into the battle.

ad1571 nn2624 dfp,du,nn8064 qpf3045 pl,nn,pnx4150 wcj,nn8449
7 Yea, the stork in the heaven knoweth her appointed times; and the turtle
wcj,nn5483 wcj,nn5693 qpf8104 (853) cs,nn6256 qnc.pnx935
and the crane and the swallow observe the time of their coming; but my
wcj.nn,pnx5971 qpf3045 ptn3808 (853) cs,nn4941 nn3068
people know not the judgment of the LORD.

ptx349 qmf559 pnp587 aj2450 wcj,cs,nn8451 nn3068 pr,pnx854
8 How do ye say, We *are* wise, and the law of the LORD *is* with us?
ptdm2009 ad403 dfp.nn8267 qpf6213 cs.nn5842 pl.nn5608 nn8267
Lo, certainly in vain made he *it*; the pen of the scribes *is* in vain.

aj2450 hipf954 qpf2865 wcs,nimf3920 ptdm2009
9 The wise *men* are ashamed, they are dismayed and taken: lo, they have
qpf3988 pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnit4100 wcj.cs,nn2451 pp,pnx
rejected the word of the LORD; and what wisdom *is* in them?

pp.ad3651 qmf5414 (853) pl,nn,pnx802 dfp,aj312 pl.nn,pnx7704
10 Therefore will I give their wives unto others, *and* their fields to them
pp.pl.qpta3423 cj3588 nn,pnx3605 pr4480/aj6996 wcj,pr5704 aj1419
that shall inherit *them*: for every one from*the*least even unto the greatest is

qpta1214 nn1215 pr4480/nn5030 wcj,pr5704 nn3548 nn,pnx3605 qpta6213
given*to*covetousness, from*the*prophet even unto the priest every one dealeth
nn8267
falsely.

wcs,pimf7495 (853) cs,nn7667 cs,nn1323 nn,pnx5971 (pr5921)
11 For they have healed the hurt of the daughter of my people
nipt7043 pp,qnc559 nn7965 nn7965 wcj,ptn369 nn7965
slightly, saying, Peace, peace; when *there is* no peace.

hipf954 cj3588 qpf6213 nn8441 ad1571
12 Were they ashamed when they had committed abomination? nay, they were
ptn3808 qna954/qmf954 ptn3808 qpf3045 wcj,ninc3637 pp,ad3651 qmf5307
not at*all*ashamed, neither could they blush: therefore shall they fall among
pp,pl,qpta5307 pp,cs,nn6256 nn,pnx6486 nimf3782 qpf559
them that fall: in the time of their visitation they shall be cast down, saith the
nn3068
LORD.

qna5486/himf,pnx5486 cs,nn5002 nn3068 ptn369 pl,nn6025
13 I will surely consume them, saith the LORD: *there shall be* no grapes on
dlp,nn1612 wcj,ptn369 pl,nn8384 dlp,nn8384 wcj,df,nn5929 qpf5034
the vine, nor figs on the fig tree, and the leaf shall fade; and *the things*
wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx qmf,pnx5674
that I have given them shall pass away from them.

pnit4100/pr5921 pnp587 pl,qpta3427 nimv622 wcj,qmf935 pr413
14 Why do we sit still? assemble yourselves, and let us enter into the
dl,nn4013 pl,cs,nn5892 wcj,qmf1826 ad8033 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
defensed cities, and let us be silent there: for the LORD our God hath
hipf,pnx1826 pl,cs,nn4325 nn7219 wcs,himf,pnx8248 cj3588 qpf2398
put*us*to*silence, and given us water of gall to drink, because we have sinned
pp,nn3068
against the LORD.

pina6960 pp,nn7965 wcj,ptn369 nn2896 pp,cs,nn6256 nn4832
15 We looked for peace, but no good *came; and* for a time of health, and
wcj,ptdm2009 nn1205
behold trouble!

cs,nn5170 pl,nn,pnx5483 nipf8085 pr4480/nn1835 cs,nn3605 dl,nn776 qpf7493
16 The snorting of his horses was heard from Dan: the whole land trembled
pr4480/cs,nn6963 pl,cs,nn4684 aj,pnx47 wcs,qmf935
at*the*sound of the neighing of his strong ones; for they are come, and have
wcs,qmf398 nn776 wcj,nn,pnx4393 nn5892 wcj,pl,qpta3427
devoured the land, and all that is in it; the city, and those that dwell
pp,pnx
therein.

cj3588 ptdm,pnx2009 pipf7971 pl,nn5175 pl,nn6848 pp,pnx pnl834
17 For, behold, I will send serpents, cockatrices, among you, which *will*
ptn369/pp,pnx nn3908 wcj,pipf5391 pnx(853) cs,nn5002 nn3068
not *be* charmed, and they shall bite you, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah's Sorrow

nn,pnx4010 pr5921 nn3015 nn,pnx3820 aj1742 pr,pnx5921
18 *When* I would comfort myself against sorrow, my heart *is* faint in me.

ptdm2009 cs,nn6963 cs,nn7775 cs,nn1323 nn,pnx5971
19 Behold the voice of the cry of the daughter of my people because of them
pl,nn4801 pr4480/nn776 ptn369 dl,nn3068 pp,nn6726 (cj518) ptn369 nn,pnx4428
that dwell in a far country: *Is* not the LORD in Zion? *is* not her king

pp,pnx ad4069 hipf,pnx3707 pp,pl,nn,pnx6456
in her? Why have they provoked*me*to*anger with their graven images, *and* with
nn5236 pp,pl,cs,nn1892
strange vanities?

nn7105 qpf5674 nn7019 qpf3615 wcj,pnp587 ptn3808 nipf3467
20 The harvest is past, the summer is ended, and we are not saved.

pr5921 cs,nn7667 cs,nn1323 nn,pnx5971 hqpf7665 qpf6937
21 For the hurt of the daughter of my people am I hurt; I am black;
nn8047 hipf,pnx2388
astonishment hath taken hold on me.

ptn369 df,nn6875 pp,nn1568 (cj518) ptn369 qpta7495 ad8033 ad4069 cj3588
22 *Is there* no balm in Gilead; *is there* no physician there? why then is
ptn3808 cs,nn724 cs,nn1323 nn,pnx5971 qpf5927
not the health of the daughter of my people recovered?

9 pnit4310 nn,pnx7218 qmf5414 pl,nn4325 wcj,nn,pnx5869 cs,nn4726 nn1832
Oh that my head were waters, and mine eyes a fountain of tears, that I
wcj,qmf1058 ad3119 wcj,nn3915 pr5921 pl,cs,nn2491 cs,nn1323 nn,pnx5971
might weep day and night for the slain of the daughter of my people!

pnit4310/qmf,pnx5414 dfp,nn4057 cs,nn4411 pl,qpta732
2 Oh*that*I*had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfaring men; that I
wcj,qmf5800 (853) nn,pnx5971 wcj,qmf1980 pr4480/pr,pnx854 cj3588 nn,pnx3605
might leave my people, and go from them! for they *be* all
pl,pipt5003 cs,nn6116 pl,qpta898
adulterers, an assembly of treacherous men.

wcs,himf1869 (853) nn,pnx3956 nn,pnx7198 nn8267
3 And they bend their tongues *like* their bow *for* lies: but they are
wcj,ptn3808 qpf1396 dfp,nn530 dfp,nn776 cj3588 qpf3318 pr4480/aj7451 pr413 aj7451
not valiant for the truth upon the earth; for they proceed from evil to evil, and
qpf3045 ptn3808 cs,nn5002 nn3068
they know not me, saith the LORD.

nimv8104 nn376 pr4480/nn,pnx7453 qmf982 ptn408 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605
4 Take ye heed every one of*his*neighbor, and trust ye not in any
nn251 cj3588 cs,nn3605 nn251 qna6117/qmf6117 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn7453 qmf1980
brother: for every brother will utterly supplant, and every neighbor will walk
nn7400
with slanders.

himf2048 wcj,nn376 pp,nn,pnx7453 ptn3808 pimf1696 wcj,nn571
5 And they will deceive every one his neighbor, and will not speak the truth:
pipf3925 nn,pnx3956 pinc1696 nn8267 nipf3811
they have taught their tongue to speak lies, *and* weary themselves to
hina5753
commit iniquity.

qnc,pnx3427 pp,cs,nn8432 nn4820 pp,nn4820 pipf3985 qnc3045
6 Thine habitation *is* in the midst of deceit; through deceit they refuse to know
pnx(853) cs,nn5002 nn3068
me, saith the LORD.

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta,pnx6884
7 Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, Behold, I will melt them, and
wcj,qpf,pnx974 cj3588 ptx349 qmf6213 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn1323 nn,pnx5971
try them; for how shall I do for the daughter of my people?

nn,pnx3956 nn2671 qptp7819 pipf1696 nn4820 pimf1696
8 Their tongue *is as* an arrow shot out; it speaketh deceit: *one* speaketh
nn7965 pr854 nn,pnx7453 pp,nn,pnx6310 wcj,pp,nn,pnx7130 qmf7760 nn,pnx696
peaceably to his neighbor with his mouth, but in heart he layeth his wait.

ptn3808 qmf6485 pp,pnx df,pr5921 pndm428 cs,nn5002 nn3068 (cj518) ptn3808
9 Shall I not visit them for these *things*? saith the LORD: shall not my
nn,pnx5315 htmf5358 pnl834 pp,nn1471 pp,pndm2088
soul be avenged on such a nation as this?

pr5921 df,pl,nn2022 qmf5375 nn1065 wcj,nn5092 wcj,pr5921
10 For the mountains will I take up a weeping and wailing, and for the
pl,cs,nn4999 nn4057 nn7015 cj3588 nipf3341
habitations of the wilderness a lamentation, because they are burned up,
pr4480/ptn1097/nn376 qpta5674 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 cs,nn6963 nn4735
so*that*none can pass through *them*; neither can *men* hear the voice of the cattle;
pr4480/cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064 wcj(pr5704) nn929 qpf5074 qpf1980
both*the*fowl of the heavens and the beast are fled; they are gone.

wcj,qpf5414 (853) nn3389 pp,pl,nn1530 cs,nn4583 pl,nn8577
11 And I will make Jerusalem heaps, *and* a den of dragons; and I will
qmf5414 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 nn8077 pr4480/ptn1097 qpta3427
make the cities of Judah desolate, without an inhabitant.

pnil4310 df,aj2450 df,nn376 wcj,qmf995 (853) pndm2063 wcj(pnl834)
12 Who *is* the wise man, that may understand this? and *who is he*
pr,pnx413 cs,nn6310 nn3068 pipf1696 wcj,himf,pnx5046 pr5921
to whom the mouth of the LORD hath spoken, that he may declare it, for
pnid4100 df,nn776 qpf6 nipf3341 dfp,nn4057 pr4480/ptn1097
what the land perisheth *and* is burned up like a wilderness, that none
qpta5674
passeth through?

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr5921 qnc,pnx5800 (853) nn,pnx8451 pnl834 qpf5414
13 And the LORD saith, Because they have forsaken my law which I set
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963 wcj,ptn3808 qpf1980 pp,pnx
before them, and have not obeyed my voice, neither walked therein;

wcs,qmf1980 pr310 cs,nn8397 nn,pnx3820 wcj,pr310 df,nn1168
14 But have walked after the imagination of their own heart, and after Baalim,
pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1 pipf,pnx3925
which their fathers taught them:

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 ptdm,pnx2009
15 Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will
hipt,pnx398 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 nn3939 pl,cs,nn4325
feed them, *even* this people, with wormwood, and give them water of
nn7219 wcj,hipf,pnx8248
gall to drink.

wcj,hipf,pnx6327 dfp,pl,nn1471 pnl834 ptn3808 pnp1992
16 I will scatter them also among the heathen, whom neither they nor their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1 qpf3045 wcj,pipf7971 (853) df,nn2719 pr,pnx310 pr5704
fathers have known: and I will send a sword after them, till I have
pinc,pnx3615
consumed them.

Jerusalem Cries Out for Help

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 htmv995 wcj,qmv7121
17 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, Consider ye, and call for the
pp,pl,pipt6969 wcj,qmf935 qmv7971 wcj,pr413 df,aj2450
mourning women, that they may come; and send for cunning *women*, that they
wcj,qmf935
may come:

wcj,pimf4116 wcj,qmf5375 nn5092 pr,pnx5921 du,nn,pnx5869
18 And let them make haste, and take up a wailing for us, that our eyes
wcj,qmf3381 nn1832 wcj,du,nn,pnx6079 qmf5140 pl,nn4325
may run down with tears, and our eyelids gush out with waters.
cj3588 cs,nn6963 nn5092 nipf8085 pr4480/nn6726 ptx349 pupf7703
19 For a voice of wailing is heard out*of*Zion, How are we spoiled! we are
ad3966 qpf954 cj3588 qpf5800 nn776 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx4908
greatly confounded, because we have forsaken the land, because our dwellings have
hipf7993
cast*us*out.
cj3588 qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pl,nn802 nn,pnx241 wcj,qmf3947
20 Yet hear the word of the LORD, O ye women, and let your ear receive
cs,nn1697 nn,pnx6310 wcj,pimv3925 pl,nn,pnx1323 nn5092 wcj,nn802
the word of his mouth, and teach your daughters wailing, and every one her
nn,pnx7468 nn7015
neighbor lamentation.
cj3588 nn4194 qpf5927 pp,pl,nn,pnx2474 qpf935 pp,pl,nn,pnx759
21 For death is come up into our windows, *and* is entered into our palaces, to
pp,hinc3772 nn5768 pr4480/nn2351 pl,nn970 pr4480/pl,nn7339
cut off the children from without, *and* the young men from*the*streets.
pimv1696 ad3541 cs,nn5002 nn3068 cs,nn5038 df,nn120 wcj,qpf5307
22 Speak, Thus saith the LORD, Even the carcasses of men shall fall as
pp,nn1828 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn7704 wcj,pp,nn5995 pr4480/pr310 df,qpta7114 wcj,ptn369
dung upon the open field, and as the handful after the harvest man, and none
pipt622
shall gather *them*.
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptn408 aj2450 htmf1984 pp,nn,pnx2451 wcj,ptn408
23 Thus saith the LORD, Let not the wise *man* glory in his wisdom, neither let
df,aj1368 htmf1984 pp,nn,pnx1369 ptn408 aj6223 htmf1984 pp,nn,pnx6239
the mighty *man* glory in his might, let not the rich *man* glory in his riches:
cj3588/cj518 htmf1984 df,htpt1984 pp,pndm2063 hina7919
24 But let him that glorieth glory in this, that he understandeth and
wcj,qna3045 pnx(853) cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 qpta6213 nn2617 nn4941
knoweth me, that I *am* the LORD which exercise lovingkindness, judgment,
wcj,nn6666 dfp,nn776 cj3588 pp,pndm428 qpf2654 cs,nn5002 nn3068
and righteousness, in the earth: for in these *things* I delight, saith the LORD.
ptdm2009 pl,nn3117 pl,qpta935 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,qpf6485/pr5921 cs,nn3605
25 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will punish all *them*
qptp4135 pp,nn6190
which are circumcised with the uncircumcised;
(pr5921) nn4714 wcj(pr5921) nn3063 wcj(pr5921) nn123 wcj(pr5921) pl,cs,nn1121
26 Egypt, and Judah, and Edom, and the children of
nn5983 wcj(pr5921) nn4124 wcj(pr5921) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qptp7112 nn6285
Ammon, and Moab, and all *that are* in the utmost corners, that
df,pl,qpta3427 dfp,nn4057 cj3588 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 aj6189 wcj,cs,nn3605
dwell in the wilderness: for all *these* nations *are* uncircumcised, and all
cs,nn1004 nn3478 cs,aj6189 nn3820
the house of Israel *are* uncircumcised in the heart.

Idolatry and the True God

qmv8085 (853) df,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn1004
10 Hear ye the word which the LORD speaketh unto you, O house of
nn3478
Israel:

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qmf3925 ptn408 (pr413) cs,nn1870 df,pl,nn1471 ptn408
2 Thus saith the LORD, Learn not the way of the heathen, and be not
qmf2865 wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn226 df,du,nn8064 cj3588 df,pl,nn1471 qmf2865 pr4480/pndm1992
dismayed at*the*signs of heaven; for the heathen are dismayed at them.

cj3588 pl,cs,nn2708 df,pl,nn5971 (pnp1931) nn1892 cj3588 qpf,pnx3772 nn6086
3 For the customs of the people *are* vain: for *one* cutteth a tree
pr4480/nn3293 cs,nn4639 du,cs,nn3027 nn2796 df,p,nn4621
out*of*the*forest, the work of the hands of the workman, with the axe.

pimf,pnx3302 pp,nn3701 wcj,pp,nn2091 pimf,pnx2388 pp,pl,nn4548
4 They deck it with silver and with gold; they fasten it with nails and
wcj,pp,pl,nn4717 himf6328 wcj,ptn3808
with hammers, that it move not.

pnp1992 nn4749 pp,nn8560 pimf1696 wcj,ptn3808
5 They *are* upright as the palm tree, but speak not: they
qna5375/nimf5375 cj3588 ptn3808 qmf6805 ptn408 qmf3372 pr,pnx4480 cj3588
must*needs*be*borne, because they cannot go. Be not afraid of them; for
ptn3808 himf7489 ptn369 wcj,ad1571 pnx854 hina3190
they cannot do evil, neither also *is it* in them to do good.

pr4480/ptn369 pp,pnx3644 nn3068 pnp859 aj1419
6 Forasmuch as *there is* none like*unto*thee, O LORD; thou *art* great, and
nn,pnx8034 wcj,aj1419 pp,nn1369
thy name *is* great in might.

pni4310 ptn3808 qmf,pnx3372 cs,nn4428 df,pl,nn1471 cj3588 pp,pnx
7 Who would not fear thee, O King of nations? for to thee doth it
qpf2969 cj3588 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,aj2450 df,pl,nn1471
appertain: forasmuch as among all the wise *men* of the nations, and in
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4438 pr4480/ptn369 pp,pnx3644
all their kingdoms, *there is* none like*unto*thee.

wcj,pp,nu259 qmf1197 wcj,qmf3688 nn6086 (pnp1931) cs,nn4148
8 But they are altogether brutish and foolish: the stock *is* a doctrine of
pl,nn1892
vanities.

nn3701 pupt7554 homf935 pr4480/nn8659 wcj,nn2091 pr4480/nn210
9 Silver spread*into*plates is brought from Tarshish, and gold from Uphaz,
cs,nn4639 nn2796 wcj,du,cs,nn3027 qpta6884 nn8504 wcj,nn713
the work of the workman, and of the hands of the founder: blue and purple *is*
nn,pnx3830 nn,pnx3605 cs,nn4639 aj2450
their clothing: they *are* all the work of cunning *men*.

wcj,nn3068 nn571 pl,nn430 pnp1931 aj2416 pl,nn430 nn5769
10 But the LORD *is* the true God, he *is* the living God, and an everlasting
wcj,nn4428 pr4480/nn,pnx7110 df,nn776 qmf7493 pl,nn1471 wcj,ptn3808
king: at*his*wrath the earth shall tremble, and the nations shall not be able to
himf3557 nn,pnx2195
abide his indignation.

pp,pndm1836 pemf560 pp,pnx df,pl,nn426 pnl1768 ptn3809 pepf5648
11 Thus shall ye say unto them, The gods that have not made the
df,pl,nn8065 wcj,df,nn778 pemf7 pr4481/df,nn772 wcj,pr4481 pr8460
heavens and the earth, *even* they shall perish from*the*earth, and from under
pndm429 df,pl,nn8065
these heavens.

qpta6213 nn776 pp,nn,pnx3581 hipt3559 nn8398
12 He hath made the earth by his power, he hath established the world by his
pp,nn,pnx2451 qpf5186 du,nn8064 wcj,pp,nn,pnx8394
wisdom, and hath stretched out the heavens by his discretion.

qnc,pnx5414 pp,nn6963 cs,nn1995 pl,nn4325 dfp,du,nn8064
13 When he uttereth his voice, *there is* a multitude of waters in the heavens,
pl,nn5387 wcs,himf5927 pr4480/cs,nn7097 df,nn776 qpf6213
and he causeth the vapors to ascend from*the*ends of the earth; he maketh
pl,nn1300 dfp,nn4306 wcs,himf3318 nn7307 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx214
lightnings with rain, and bringeth forth the wind out*of*his*treasures.

cs,nn3605 nn120 nipf1197 pr4480/nn1847 cs,nn3605 qpta6884 hipf3001
14 Every man is brutish in*his*knowledge: every founder is confounded
pr4480/nn6459 cj3588 nn,pnx5262 nn8267 wcj,ptn3808 nn7307
by*the*graven*image: for his molten image *is* falsehood, and *there is* no breath
pp,pnx
in them.

pnp1992 nn1892 cs,nn4639 pl,nn8595 pp,cs,nn6256 nn,pnx6486
15 They *are* vanity, *and* the work of errors: in the time of their visitation
qmf6
they shall perish.

cs,nn2506 nn3290 ptn3808 pp,pndm428 cj3588 pnp1931 qpta3335 df,nn3605
16 The portion of Jacob *is* not like them: for he *is* the former of all
wcj,nn3478 cs,nn7626 nn,pnx5159 nn3068 pl,nn6635 nn,pnx8034
things; and Israel *is* the rod of his inheritance: The LORD of hosts *is* his name.

The Desolation of Judah

qmv622 nn,pnx3666 pr4480/nn776 cs,qpta3427 dfp,nn4693
17 Gather up thy wares out*of*the*land, O inhabitant of the fortress.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta7049 (853) pl,cs,qpta3427
18 For thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will sling out the inhabitants of the
df,nn776 df,pndm2063 dfp,nn6471 wcj,hipf6887 pp,pnx pp,cj4616 qmf4672
land at this once, and will distress them, that they may find *it so*.

ptx188 pp,pnx pr5921 nn,pnx7667 nn,pnx4347 nipt2470 wcj,pnp589 qpf559 ad389
19 Woe is me for my hurt! my wound is grievous: but I said, Truly
pndm2088 nn2483 wcj,qmf,pnx5375
this *is* a grief, and I must bear it.

nn,pnx168 pupf7703 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4340 nipf5423 pl,nn,pnx1121
20 My tabernacle is spoiled, and all my cords are broken: my children
qpf,pnx3318 wcj,ptn,pnx369 ptn369 qpta5186 nn,pnx168
are gone forth of me, and they *are* not: *there is* none to stretch forth my tent
ad5750 wcj,hipt6965 pl,nn,pnx3407
any more, and to set up my curtains.

cj3588 df,pl,qpta7462 nipf1197 ptn3808 qpf1875 wcj(853) nn3068
21 For the pastors are become brutish, and have not sought the LORD:
pr5921/ad3651 ptn3808 hipf7919 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4830 nipf6327
therefore they shall not prosper, and all their flocks shall be scattered.

ptdm2009 nn6963 nn8052 qpta935 aj1419 wcj,nn7494
22 Behold, the noise of the bruit is come, and a great commotion
pr4480/cs,nn776/nn6828 pp,qnc7760 (853) pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 nn8077 cs,nn4583
out*of*the*north*country, to make the cities of Judah desolate, *and* a den of
pl,nn8577
dragons.

nn3068 qpf3045 cj3588 nn,pnx1870 dfp,nn120 ptn3808 ptn3808 pp,nn376
23 O LORD, I know that the way of man *is* not in himself: *it is* not in man
qpta1980 wcj,hinc3559 (853) nn,pnx6806
that walketh to direct his steps.

nn3068 pimv,pnx3256 ad389 pp,nn4941 ptn408 pp,nn,pnx639 cj6435
24 O LORD, correct me, but with judgment; not in thine anger, lest thou
himf,pnx4591
bring*me*to*nothing.

qmv8210 nn,pnx2534 pr5921 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 qpf,pnx3045 ptn3808 wcj,pr5921
25 Pour out thy fury upon the heathen that know thee not, and upon the
pl,nn4940 pnl834 qpf7121 ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx8034 cj3588 qpf398 (853) nn3290
families that call not on thy name: for they have eaten up Jacob, and
wcj,qpf,pnx398 wcs,pimf,pnx3615 nn,pnx5116 hipf8074
devoured him, and consumed him, and have made his habitation desolate.

The Broken Covenant

11 df,nn1697 pnl834 qpf1961 pr413 nn3414 pr4480/pr854 nn3068 pp,qnc559
The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,
qmv8085 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn1285 wcj,pipf,pnx1696 pr413
2 Hear ye the words of this covenant, and speak unto
cs,nn376 nn3063 wcj,pr5921 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389
the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem;

wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 qpfp779
3 And say thou unto them, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel; Cursed *be*
df,nn376 pnl834 qmf8085 ptn3808 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn1285
the man that obeyeth not the words of this covenant,

pnl834 pipf6680 (853) pl,nn,pnx1 pp,nn3117 hinc,pnx3318/pnx(853)
4 Which I commanded your fathers in the day *that* I brought*them*forth
pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 df,nn1270 pr4480/nn3564 pp,qnc559 qmv8085 pp,nn,pnx6963
out*of*the*land of Egypt, from the iron furnace, saying, Obey my voice, and
wcj,qpf6213 pnx(853) pp,nn3605 pnl834 pimf6680 pnx(853)
do them, according to all which I command you: so shall ye
wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn5971 wcj,pnp595 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430
be my people, and I will be your God:

pp,cj4616 hinc6965 (853) df,nn7621 pnl834 nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1
5 That I may perform the oath which I have sworn unto your fathers, to
pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx nn776 cs,qpta2100 nn2461 wcj,nn1706 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117
give them a land flowing with milk and honey, as *it is* this day. Then
wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 ad543 nn3068
answered I, and said, So*be*it, O LORD.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv7121 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697
6 Then the LORD said unto me, Proclaim all these words in the
pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn2351 nn3389 pp,qnc559 qmv8085 (853)
cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, saying, Hear ye the
pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn1285 wcj,qpf6213 pnx(853)
words of this covenant, and do them.

cj3588 hina5749/hipf5749 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pp,nn3117
7 For I earnestly protested unto your fathers in the day *that* I
hinc,pnx5927/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 wcj,pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 hina7925
brought*them*up out*of*the*land of Egypt, *even* unto this day, rising early
wcj,hina5749 pp,qnc559 qmv8085 pp,nn,pnx6963
and protesting, saying, Obey my voice.

qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 hipf5186 (853) nn,pnx241 wcs,qmf1980 nn376
8 Yet they obeyed not, nor inclined their ear, but walked every one

pp,cs,nn8307 df,aj7451 nn,pnx3820 wcs,himf935 pr,pnx5921 (853) cs,nn3605
in the imagination of their evil heart: therefore I will bring upon them all
pl,cs,nn1697 df,pndm2063 df,nn1285 pnl834 pipf6680 pp,qnc6213 qpf6213
the words of this covenant, which I commanded *them* to do; but they did
wcj,ptn3808
them not.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 nn7195 nipf4672 pp,cs,nn376
9 And the LORD said unto me, A conspiracy is found among the men of
nn3063 wcj,pp,pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389
Judah, and among the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

qpf7725 pr5921 pl,cs,nn5771 df,aj7223/pl,nn,pnx1 pnl834 pipf3985
10 They are turned back to the iniquities of their forefathers, which refused to
pp,qnc8085 (853) pl,nn,pnx1697 wcj,pnp1992 qpf1980 pr310 aj312 pl,nn430 pp,qnc,pnx5647 cs,nn1004
hear my words; and they went after other gods to serve them: the house
nn3478 wcj,cs,nn1004 nn3063 hipf6565 (853) nn,pnx1285 pnl834 qpf3772 pr854
of Israel and the house of Judah have broken my covenant which I made with
pl,nn,pnx1
their fathers.

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm,pnx2009 hipf935 aj7451 pr,pnx413 pnl834
11 Therefore thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will bring evil upon them, which
ptn3808 qmf3201 pp,qnc3318/(pr,pnx4480) wcs,qpf2199 pr,pnx413
they shall not be able to escape; and though they shall cry unto me, I
wcj,ptn3808 qmf8085 pr,pnx413
will not hearken unto them.

pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 wcj,pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 wcs,qpf1980
12 Then shall the cities of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem go, and
wcs,qpf2199 pr413 df,pl,nn430 pnl834/pp,pnx pnp1992 pl,pipf6999 ptn3808
cry unto the gods unto whom they offer incense: but they shall not
wcj,hina3467/himf3467/pp,pnx pp,cs,nn6256 nn,pnx7451
save*them*at*all in the time of their trouble.

cj3588 cs,nn4557 pl,nn,pnx5892 qpf1961 pl,nn,pnx430 nn3063
13 For *according to* the number of thy cities were thy gods, O Judah; and
wcj,cs,nn4557 pl,cs,nn2351 nn3389 qpf7760 pl,nn4196
according to the number of the streets of Jerusalem have ye set up altars to *that*
dfp,nn1322 pl,nn4196 pp,pinc6999 pp,nn1168
shameful thing, *even* altars to burn incense unto Baal.

htmf6419 ptn408 wcj,pnp859 pr1157 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 wcj,ptn408 qmf5375 nn7440
14 Therefore pray not thou for this people, neither lift up a cry or
wcj,nn8605 pr,pnx1157 cj3588 pnp589 ptn,pnx369 qpta8085 pp,nn6256 qnc,pnx7121
prayer for them: for I will not hear *them* in the time that they cry
pr,pnx413 pr1157 nn,pnx7451
unto me for their trouble.

pnit4100 pp,aj,pnx3039 pp,nn,pnx1004 qnc,pnx6213
15 What hath my beloved to do in mine house, *seeing* she hath wrought
df,nn4209 df,aj7227 nn6944 wcj,cs,nn1320 qmf5674 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 cj3588
lewdness with many, and the holy flesh is passed from thee? when thou
aj,pnx7451 ad227 qmf5937
doest evil, then thou rejoicest.

nn3068 qpf7121 nn,pnx8034 aj7488 nn2132 cs,aj3303 nn8389 nn6529
16 The LORD called thy name, A green olive tree, fair, *and* of goodly fruit:
pp,cs,nn6963 aj1419 nn1999 hipf3341 nn784 pr,pnx5921 pl,nn,pnx1808
with the noise of a great tumult he hath kindled fire upon it, and the branches of
wcj,qpf7489
it are broken.

wcj,nn3068 pl,nn6635 df,qpta5193 pnx(853) pipf1696 aj7451 pr,pnx5921
17 For the LORD of hosts, that planted thee, hath pronounced evil against

pp,cs,nn1588 cs,nn7451 cs,nn1004 nn3478 wcj,cs,nn1004 nn3063 pnl834
thee, for the evil of the house of Israel and of the house of Judah, which
qpf6213 pp,pnx pp,hinc,pnx3707 pp,pinc6999
they have done against themselves to provoke*me*to*anger in offering incense unto
pp,nn1168
Baal.

The Plot to Kill Jeremiah

wcj,nn3068 hipf,pnx3045 wcs,qmf3045 ad227
18 And the LORD hath given*me*knowledge *of it*, and I know *it*: then thou
hipf,pnx7200 pl,nn,pnx4611
showedst me their doings.

wcj,pnp589 pp,nn3532 nn441 homf2986 pp,qnc2873
19 But I *was* like a lamb *or* an ox *that* is brought to the slaughter; and I
qpf3045 wcj,ptn3808 cj3588 qpf2803 pl,nn4284 pr,pnx5921 himf7843
knew not that they had devised devices against me, *saying*, Let us destroy the
nn6086 pp,nn,pnx3899 wcj,qmf,pnx3772 pr4480/cs,nn776 aj2416
tree with the fruit thereof, and let us cut*him*off from*the*land of the living,
wcj,nn,pnx8034 ptn3808 ad5750 nimf2142
that his name may be no more remembered.

wcj,nn3068 pl,nn6635 qpta8199 nn6664 qpta974 pl,nn3629
20 But, O LORD of hosts, that judgest righteously, that triest the reins and the
wcj,nn3820 qmf7200 nn,pnx5360 pr,pnx4480 cj3588 pr,pnx413 pipf1540 (853)
heart, let me see thy vengeance on them: for unto thee have I revealed
nn,pnx7379
my cause.

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr5921 pl,cs,nn376 nn6068 df,pl,pipt1245 (853)
21 Therefore thus saith the LORD of the men of Anathoth, that seek
nn,pnx5315 pp,qnc559 nimf5012 ptn3808 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 qmf4191 wcj,ptn3808
thy life, saying, Prophesy not in the name of the LORD, that thou die not
pp,nn,pnx3027
by our hand:

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta6485/pr,pnx5921
22 Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, Behold, I will punish them: the
df,pl,nn970 qmf4191 df/p,nn2719 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 qmf4191
young men shall die by the sword; their sons and their daughters shall die by
df/p,nn7458
famine:

qmf1961 ptn3808 wcj,nn7611 pp,pnx cj3588 himf935 aj7451 pr413
23 And there shall be no remnant of them: for I will bring evil upon the
pl,cs,nn376 nn6068 cs,nn8141 nn,pnx6486
men of Anathoth, *even* the year of their visitation.

Jeremiah's Complaint and God's Answer

12 aj6662 pnp859 nn3068 cj3588 qmf7378 pr,pnx413 ad389 pimf1696
Righteous *art* thou, O LORD, when I plead with thee: yet let me talk
pr854 pl,nn4941 ad4069 cs,nn1870 aj7563
with thee of *thy* judgments: Wherefore doth the way of the wicked
qpf6743 cs,nn3605 qpf7951 pl,cs,qpta898/nn899
prosper? *wherefore* are all they happy that deal*very*treacherously?

qpf,pnx5193 ad1571 pupf8327 qmf1980 ad1571
2 Thou hast planted them, yea, they have taken root: they grow, yea, they
qpf6213 nn6529 pnp859 aj7138 pp,nn,pnx6310 wcj,aj7350 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx3629
bring forth fruit: thou *art* near in their mouth, and far from*their*reins.

wcj,pnp859 nn3068 qpf,pnx3045 qmf,pnx7200 wcs,qpf974
3 But thou, O LORD, knowest me: thou hast seen me, and tried mine
nn,pnx3820 pr,pnx854 himv,pnx5423 pp,nn6629 pp,nn2878 wcj,himv,pnx6942
heart toward thee: pull*them*out like sheep for the slaughter, and prepare them
pp,cs,nn3117 nn2028
for the day of slaughter.

pr5704/pnit4970 df,nn776 qmf56 wcj,cs,nn6212 cs,nn3605 df,nn7704 qmf3001
4 How long shall the land mourn, and the herbs of every field wither,
pr4480/cs,nn7451 pl,cs,qpta3427 pp,pnx pl,nn929 qpf5595
for*the*wickedness of them that dwell therein? the beasts are consumed, and the
wcj,nn5775 cj3588 qpf559 ptn3808 qmf7200 (853) nn,pnx319
birds; because they said, He shall not see our last end.

cj3588 qpf7323 pr854 aj7273 wcs,himf,pnx3811
5 If thou hast run with the footmen, and they have wearied thee, then
wcj,ptx349 himf*8474 pr854 df,pl,nn5483 wcj,pp,cs,nn776 nn7965 pnp859
how canst thou contend with horses? and *if* in the land of peace, *wherein* thou
qpta982 wcj,ptx349 qmf6213 pp,cs,nn1347 df,nn3383
trustedst, *they wearied thee*, then how wilt thou do in the swelling of Jordan?

cj3588 ad1571 pl,nn,pnx251 wcj,cs,nn1004 nn,pnx1 ad1571 pnp1992
6 For even thy brethren, and the house of thy father, even they have dealt
qpf898 pp,pnx ad1571 pnp1992 qpf7121 aj4392 pr,pnx310 himf539 pp,pnx
treacherously with thee; yea, they have called a multitude after thee: believe them
ptn408 cj3588 pimf1696 aj2896 pr,pnx413
not, though they speak fair words unto thee.

qpf5800 (853) nn,pnx1004 qpf5203 (853) nn,pnx5159 qpf5414
7 I have forsaken mine house, I have left mine heritage; I have given
(853) cs,nn3039 nn,pnx5315 pp,cs,nn3709 pl,qpta,pnx341
the dearly beloved of my soul into the hand of her enemies.

nn,pnx5159 qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn738 df/p,nn3293 qpf5414/pp,nn,pnx6963 pr,pnx5921
8 Mine heritage is unto me as a lion in the forest; it crieth out against
pr5921/ad3651 qpf,pnx8130
me: therefore have I hated it.

nn,pnx5159 pp,pnx aj6641 df,nn5861 df,nn5861 ad5439
9 Mine heritage *is* unto me *as* a speckled bird, the birds round about *are*
pr,pnx5921 qmv1980 qmv622 cs,nn3605 cs,nn2416 df,nn7704 himv857 pp,nn402
against her; come ye, assemble all the beasts of the field, come to devour.

aj7227 pl,qpta7462 pipl7843 nn,pnx3754
10 Many pastors have destroyed my vineyard, they have
pipf947/(853)/nn,pnx2513 qpf5414 (853) nn,pnx2532 cs,nn2513 nn8077
trodden*my*portion*under*foot, they have made my pleasant portion a desolate
pp,cs,nn4057
wilderness.

qpf,pnx7760 pp,nn8077 aj8076 qpf56 pr,pnx5921
11 They have made it desolate, *and being* desolate it mourneth unto me; the
cs,nn3605 df,nn776 nipf6213 aj8074 cj3588 ptn369 nn376 qpta7760 pr,pnx5921 nn3820
whole land is made desolate, because no man layeth *it* to heart.

pl,qpta7703 qpf935 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn8205 df/p,nn4057 cj3588
12 The spoilers are come upon all high places through the wilderness: for
nn2719 pp,nn3068 qpta398 pr4480/cs,nn7097 nn776 wcj,pr5704
the sword of the LORD shall devour from*the*one*end of the land even to the
cs,nn7097 df,nn776 ptn369/pp,cs,nn3605 nn1320 nn7965
other end of the land: no flesh shall have peace.

qpf2232 pl,nn2406 qpf7114 wcj,pl,nn6975
13 They have sown wheat, but shall reap thorns: they have
nipf2470 ptn3808 himf3276 wcj,qmv954
put*themselves*to*pain, *but* shall not profit: and they shall be ashamed
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx8393 pr4480/cs,nn2740 cs,nn639 nn3068
of*your*revenues because*of*the*fierce anger of the LORD.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,aj7451 pl,nn,pnx7934 df,pl,qpla5060
14 Thus saith the LORD against all mine evil neighbors, that touch the
dfp,nn5159 pnl834 (853) nn,pnx5971 (853) nn3478 hipf5157 ptdm,pnx2009
inheritance which I have caused my people Israel to inherit; Behold, I will
qpla,pnx5428 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx127 qmf5428 wcj(853) cs,nn1004 nn3063
pluck*them*out of their land, and pluck out the house of Judah
pr4480/nn,pnx8432
from among them.

wcs,qpf1961 ad310 qnc,pnx5428/pnx(853) qmf7725
15 And it*shall*come*to*pass, after that I have plucked*them*out I will return,
wcs,pipf,pnx7355 wcs,hipf,pnx7725 nn376
and have compassion on them, and will bring*them*again, every man to his
pp,nn,pnx5159 wcj,nn376 pp,nn,pnx776
heritage, and every man to his land.

wcs,qpf1961 cj518 qna3925/qmf3925 (853) pl,cs,nn1870
16 And it*shall*come*to*pass, if they will diligently learn the ways of
nn,pnx5971 pp,ninc7650 pp,nn,pnx8034 nn3068 aj2416 pp,pnl834 pipf3925 (853)
my people, to swear by my name, The LORD liveth; as they taught my
nn,pnx5971 pp,ninc7650 pp,nn1168 wcj,nipf1129 pp,cs,nn8432 nn,pnx5971
people to swear by Baal; then shall they be built in the midst of my people.

wcj,cj518 ptn3808 qmf8085 wcs,qpf5428/qna5428 wcj,pina6 (853) df,pndm1931
17 But if they will not obey, I will utterly*pluck*up and destroy that
df,nn1471 cs,nn5002 nn3068
nation, saith the LORD.

The Sign of the Marked Undergarment

13 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr,pnx413 qna1980 wcj,qpf7069 pp,pnx pl,nn6593 cs,nn232
Thus saith the LORD unto me, Go and get thee a linen girdle,
wcj,qpf,pnx7760 pr5921 du,nn,pnx4975 himf,pnx935 ptn3808 wcj,dfp,pl,nn4325
and put it upon thy loins, and put it not in water.

wcs,qmf7069 (853) df,nn232 pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf7760
2 So I got a girdle according to the word of the LORD, and put *it*
pr5921 du,nn,pnx4975
on my loins.

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 nuor8145 pp,qnc559
3 And the word of the LORD came unto me the second time, saying,

qmv3947 (853) df,nn232 pnl834 qpf7069 pnl834 pr5921 du,nn,pnx4975 wcj,qmv6965
4 Take the girdle that thou hast got, which *is* upon thy loins, and arise,
qmv1980 nn,lh6578 wcj,qmv,pnx2934 ad8033 pp,cs,nn5357 df,nn5553
go to Euphrates, and hide it there in a hole of the rock.

wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf,pnx2934 pp,nn6578 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 pnx(853)
5 So I went, and hid it by Euphrates, as the LORD commanded
me.

wcs,qmf1961 pr4480/nn7093 aj7227 pl,nn3117 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
6 And it*came*to*pass after many days, that the LORD said unto me,

qmv6965 qmv1980 nn,lh6578 wcj,qmv3947 (853) df,nn232 pr4480/ad8033 pnl834
Arise, go to Euphrates, and take the girdle from thence, which I
pipf,pnx6680 pp,qnc,pnx2934 ad8033
commanded thee to hide there.

wcs,qmf1980 nn,lh6578 wcs,qmf2658 wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,nn232 pr4480
7 Then I went to Euphrates, and digged, and took the girdle from the
df,nn4725 pnl834 ad,lh8033 qpf,pnx2934 wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn232 nipf7843
place where I had hid it: and, behold, the girdle was marred, it was
qmf6743 ptn3808 dfp,nn3605
profitable for nothing.

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
8 Then the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ad3602 himf7843 cs,nn1347 nn3063
9 Thus saith the LORD, After this manner will I mar the pride of Judah, and
wcj(853) df,aj7227 cs,nn1347 nn3389
the great pride of Jerusalem.

df,pndm2088 df,aj7451 df,nn5971 df,aj3987 pp,qnc8085 (853) pl,nn,pnx1697 df,pl,qpta1980
10 This evil people, which refuse to hear my words, which walk in
pp,cs,nn8307 nn,pnx3820 wcs,qmf1980 pr310 aj312 pl,nn430 pp,qnc,pnx5647
the imagination of their heart, and walk after other gods, to serve them, and to
wcj,pp,htnc*7812 pp,pnx wcj,qmf1961 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn232 pnl834 qmf6743 ptn3808/dfp,nn3605
worship them, shall even be as this girdle, which is good for nothing.

cj3588 pp,pnl834 df,nn232 qmf1692 pr413 du,cs,nn4975 nn376 ad3651
11 For as the girdle cleaveth to the loins of a man, so have I
hipf1692 pr,pnx413 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn3478 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004
caused*to*cleave unto me the whole house of Israel and the whole house
nn3063 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pp,qnc1961 pp,pnx pp,nn5971
of Judah, saith the LORD; that they might be unto me for a people, and for a
wcj,pp,nn8034 wcj,pp,nn8416 wcj,pp,nn8597 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085
name, and for a praise, and for a glory: but they would not hear.

The Bottles of Wine

wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068
12 Therefore thou shalt speak unto them this word; Thus saith the LORD
pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 cs,nn3605 nn5035 nimf4390 nn3196 wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413
God of Israel, Every bottle shall be filled with wine: and they shall say unto
ptn3808 he,qna3045/qmf3045 cj3588 cs,nn3605 nn5035 nimf4390 nn3196
thee, Do we not certainly know that every bottle shall be filled with wine?

wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm,pnx2009 pipf4390
13 Then shalt thou say unto them, Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will fill
(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,pndm2063 df,nn776 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4428 df,pl,qpta3427 pr5921
all the inhabitants of this land, even the kings that sit upon
pp,nn1732 nn,pnx3678 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3548 wcj(853) df,pl,nn5030 wcj(853) cs,nn3605
David's throne, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the
pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 nn7943
inhabitants of Jerusalem, with drunkenness.

wcj,pipf,pnx5310 nn376 pr413 nn,pnx251 wcj,df,pl,nn1
14 And I will dash them one against another, even the fathers and the
wcj,df,pl,nn1121 ad3162 cs,nn5002 nn3068 ptn3808 qmf2550 wcj,ptn3808 qmf2347 wcj,ptn3808
sons together, saith the LORD: I will not pity, nor spare, nor have
pimf7355 pr4480/hinc,pnx7843
mercy, but destroy them.

Jeremiah Warns Against Pride

qmv8085 wcj,himv238 ptn408 qmf1361 cj3588 nn3068 pipf1696
15 Hear ye, and give ear; be not proud: for the LORD hath spoken.
qmv5414 nn3519 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,ad2962 himf2821 wcj,pp,ad2962
16 Give glory to the LORD your God, before he cause darkness, and before
du,nn,pnx7272 htmf5062 pr5921 nn5399 pl,cs,nn2022 wcs,pipf6960 pp,nn216
your feet stumble upon the dark mountains, and, while ye look for light, he
wcs,qpf,pnx7760 pp,nn6757 wcj,qnc7896 dfp,nn6205
turn it into the shadow*of*death, *and* make *it* gross darkness.
wcj,cj518 ptn3808 qmf,pnx8085 nn,pnx5315 qmf1058 pp,pl,nn4565
17 But if ye will not hear it, my soul shall weep in secret places
pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn1466 nn,pnx5869 wcj,qna1830/qmf1830 wcj,qmf3381 nn1832
for *your* pride; and mine eye shall weep sore, and run down with tears,
cj3588 nn3068 nn5739 nipf7617
because the LORD's flock is carried*away*captive.
qmv559 dfp,nn4428 wcj,dfp,nn1377 himv8213 qmv3427 cj3588
18 Say unto the king and to the queen, Humble yourselves, sit down: for
pl,nn,pnx4761 qpf3381 cs,nn5850 nn,pnx8597
your principalities shall come down, *even* the crown of your glory.
pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn5045 pupf5462 wcj,ptn369 qpta6605 nn3063
19 The cities of the south shall be shut up, and none shall open *them*: Judah
hopf1540 nn,pnx3605 pl,nn7965 hopf1540
shall be carried*away*captive all of it, it shall be wholly carried*away*captive.
qmv5375 du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,qmv7200 df,pl,qpta935 pr4480/nn6828 pnit346
20 Lift up your eyes, and behold them that come from*the*north: where *is*
df,nn5739 nipf5414 pp,pnx nn,pnx8597 nn6629
the flock *that* was given thee, thy beautiful flock?
pnit4100 qmf559 cj3588 qmf6485/pr,pnx5921 wcj,pnp859 pipf3925
21 What wilt thou say when he shall punish thee? for thou hast taught
pnx(853) pl,nn441 pp,nn7218 pr,pnx5921 he,ptn3808 pl,nn2256 qmf,pnx270
them *to be* captains, *and* as chief over thee: shall not sorrows take thee,
pp3644 pp,cs,nn802 qnc3205
as a woman in travail?
wcj,cj3588 qmf559 pp,nn,pnx3824 ad4069 qpf,pnx7122 pndm428
22 And if thou say in thine heart, Wherefore come these things upon
pp,cs,nn7230 nn,pnx5771 pl,nn,pnx7757 nipf1540 pf,nn,pnx6119
me? For the greatness of thine iniquity are thy skirts discovered, *and* thy heels
nipf2554
made bare.
nn3569 he,qmf2015 nn,pnx5785 wcj,nn5246 pl,nn,pnx2272 qmf3201
23 Can the Ethiopian change his skin, or the leopard his spots? *then* may
pnp859 ad1571 pp,qnc3190 cs,aj3928 hinc7489
ye also do good, that are accustomed to do evil.
wcs,himf,pnx6327 pp,nn7179 qpta5674
24 Therefore will I scatter them as the stubble that passeth away by the
pp,cs,nn7307 nn4057
wind of the wilderness.
pndm2088 nn,pnx1486 cs,nn4490 pl,nn,pnx4055 pr4480/pr,pnx854 cs,nn5002
25 This *is* thy lot, the portion of thy measures from me, saith the
nn3068 pnl834 qpf7911 pnx(853) wcs,qmf982 dfp,nn8267
LORD; because thou hast forgotten me, and trusted in falsehood.
wcj,ad1571 pnp589 qpf2834 pl,nn,pnx7757 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 nn,pnx7036
26 Therefore will I discover thy skirts upon thy face, that thy shame
wcj,nipf7200
may appear.

qpf7200 pl.nn.pnx5004 wcj.pl.nn.pnx4684 cs.nn2154
27 I have seen thine adulteries, and thy neighings, the lewdness of thy
nn.pnx2184 pl.nn.pnx8251 pr5921 pl.nn1389 dfp.nn7704 pix188 pp.pnx
whoredom, *and* thine abominations on the hills in the fields. Woe unto thee, O
nn3389 ptn3808 qmf2891 ad310 ad5750
Jerusalem! wilt thou not be made clean? when *shall it* once *be*?

The Drought

cs.nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 qpf1961 pr413 nn3414 pr5921/pl.cs.nn1697 df.pl.nn1226
14 The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah concerning the dearth.
nn3063 qpf56 wcj.pl.nn.pnx8179 pupf535
2 Judah mourneth, and the gates thereof languish; they are
qpf6937 dfp.nn776 wcj.cs.nn6682 nn3389 qpf5927
black unto the ground; and the cry of Jerusalem is gone up.
wcj.aj.pnx117 qpf7971 aj.pnx6810 dfp.pl.nn4325 qpf935 pr5921
3 And their nobles have sent their little ones to the waters: they came to the
pl.nn1356 qpf4672 ptn3808 pl.nn4325 qpf7725 pl.nn.pnx3627 ad7387
pits, *and* found no water; they returned with their vessels empty; they were
qpf954 wcj.hopf3637 wcj.qpf2645 nn.pnx7218
ashamed and confounded, and covered their heads.
pp.pr5668 df.nn127 qpf2865 cj3588 qpf1961 ptn3808 nn1653 dfp.nn776
4 Because the ground is chapped, for there was no rain in the earth, the
pl.nn406 qpf954 qpf2645 nn.pnx7218
plowmen were ashamed, they covered their heads.
(cj3588) ad1571 nn365 qpf3205 dfp.nn7704 wcj.qna5800 cj3588 qpf1961
5 Yea, the hind also calved in the field, and forsook *it*, because there was
ptn3808 nn1877
no grass.
wcj.pl.nn6501 qpf5975 pr5921 pl.nn8205 qpf7602 nn7307
6 And the wild asses did stand in the high places, they snuffed up the wind
dfp.pl.nn8577 du.nn.pnx5869 qpf3615 cj3588 ptn369 nn6212
like dragons; their eyes did fail, because *there was* no grass.
nn3068 cj518 pl.nn.pnx5771 qpf6030 pp.pnx qmv6213
7 O LORD, though our iniquities testify against us, do thou *it*
pp.pr4616 nn.pnx8034 cj3588 pl.nn.pnx4878 qpf7231 qpf2398 pp.pnx
for*thy*name's*sake: for our backslidings are many; we have sinned against thee.
cs.nn4723 nn3478 hipt.pnx3467 pp.cs.nn6256 nn6869 pp.pnit4100
8 O the hope of Israel, the savior thereof in time of trouble, why
qmf1961 pp.nn1616 dfp.nn776 wcj.pp.qpta732
shouldest thou be as a stranger in the land, and as a wayfaring man *that*
qpf5186 pp.qnc3885
turneth aside to tarry for a night?
pp.pnit4100 qmf1961 pp.nn376 nipt1724 pp.nn1368
9 Why shouldest thou be as a man astonished, as a mighty man *that*
qmf3201 ptn3808 pp.hinc3467 wcj.pnp859 nn3068 pp.nn.pnx7130 nipf7121
cannot save? yet thou, O LORD, *art* in the midst of us, and we are called by
wcj.nn.pnx8034 himf.pnx5117 ptn408
thy name; leave us not.
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 df.pndm2088 dfp.nn5971 ad3651 qpf157 pp.qnc5128
10 Thus saith the LORD unto this people, Thus have they loved to wander,
ptn3808 qpf2820 du.nn.pnx7272 wcj.nn3068 ptn3808 qpf.pnx7521
they have not refrained their feet, therefore the LORD doth not accept them; he
ad6258 qmf2142 nn.pnx5771 wcj.qmf6485 pl.nn.pnx2403
will now remember their iniquity, and visit their sins.

wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pr,pnx413 htmf6419 ptn408 pr1157 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971
11 Then said the LORD unto me, Pray not for this people for *their*
pp,nn2896
good.

cj3588 qmf6684 ptn,pnx369 qpta8085/pr413 nn,pnx7440 wcj,cj3588 himf5927
12 When they fast, I will not hear their cry; and when they offer
nn5930 wcj,nn4503 ptn,pnx369 qpta,pnx7521 cj3588 pnp595 pipt3615
burnt offering and an oblation, I will not accept them: but I will consume
pnx8531 dfp,nn2719 wcj,dfp,nn7458 wcj,dfp,nn1698
them by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence.

wcs,qmf559 ptx162 nn136 nn3069 ptdm2009 df,pl,nn5030 pl,qpta559 pp,pnx
13 Then said I, Ah, Lord GOD! behold, the prophets say unto them, Ye
ptn3808 qmf7200 nn2719 ptn3808 pp,pnx qmf1961 wcj,nn7458 cj3588 qmf5414 pp,pnx
shall not see the sword, neither shall ye have famine; but I will give you
nn571 cs,nn7965 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4725
assured peace in this place.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 df,pl,nn5030 pl,nipt5012 nn8267 pp,nn,pnx8034
14 Then the LORD said unto me, The prophets prophesy lies in my name:
qpf,pnx7971 ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 pipf,pnx6680 wcj,ptn3808 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 pnp1992
I sent them not, neither have I commanded them, neither spoke unto them: they
pl,htpt5012 pp,pnx nn8267 cs,nn2377 wcj,nn7081 wcj,nn434
prophesy unto you a false vision and divination, and a thing*of*naught, and the
wcj,cs,nn8649 nn,pnx3820
deceit of their heart.

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr5921 df,pl,nn5030 df,pl,nipt5012
15 Therefore thus saith the LORD concerning the prophets that prophesy in my
pp,nn,pnx8034 wcj,pnp589 qpf,pnx7971 ptn3808 wcj,pnp1992 pl,qpta559 nn2719 wcj,nn7458 ptn3808
name, and I sent them not, yet they say, Sword and famine shall not
qmf1961 df,pndm2063 dfp,nn776 dfp,nn2719 wcj,dfp,nn7458 df,pndm1992 df,pl,nn5030 qmf8552
be in this land; By sword and famine shall those prophets be consumed.

wcj,dl,nn5971 pnl834/pp,pnx pnp1992 pl,nipt5012 qmf1961 pl,hopt7993 pp,pl,cs,nn2351
16 And the people to whom they prophesy shall be cast out in the streets
nn3389 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn7458 wcj,df,nn2719 wcj,ptn369
of Jerusalem because of the famine and the sword; and they shall have none to
pipt6912 pp,pndm1992 pndm1992 pl,nn,pnx802 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323
bury them, them, their wives, nor their sons, nor their daughters: for I will
wcs,qpf8210 (853) nn,pnx7451 pr,pnx5921
pour their wickedness upon them.

wcs,qpf559 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pr,pnx413 du,nn,pnx5869
17 Therefore thou shalt say this word unto them; Let mine eyes
qmf3381 nn1832 nn3915 wcj,ad3119 wcj,ptn408 qmf1820 cj3588 cs,nn1330
run down with tears night and day, and let them not cease: for the virgin
cs,nn1323 nn,pnx5971 nipf7665 aj1419 nn7667 ad3966 nipt2470 nn4347
daughter of my people is broken with a great breach, with a very grievous blow.

cj518 qpf3318 df,nn7704 wcj,ptdm2009 pl,cs,nn2491 nn2719
18 If I go forth into the field, then behold the slain with the sword! and
wcj,cj518 qpf935 df,nn5892 wcj,ptdm2009 pl,cs,nn8463 nn7458 cj3588
if I enter into the city, then behold them that are sick with famine! yea,
ad1571 nn5030 wcj,ad1571 nn3548 qpf5503 pr413 nn776 qpf3045 wcj,ptn3808
both the prophet and the priest go about into a land that they know not.

The People Plead With God

he,qna3988/qpf3988 (853) nn3063 (cj518) nn,pnx5315 qpf1602 pp,nn6726 ad4069
19 Hast thou utterly rejected Judah? hath thy soul loathed Zion? why

hipf,pnx5221 wcj,ptn369 nn4832 pp,pnx pina6960 pp,nn7965
hast thou smitten us, and *there is* no healing for us? we looked for peace, and
wcj,ptn369 nn2896 wcj,pp,cs,nn6256 nn4832 wcj,ptdm2009 nn1205
there is no good; and for the time of healing, and behold trouble!

qpf3045 nn3068 nn,pnx7562 cs,nn5771 pl,nn,pnx1
20 We acknowledge, O LORD, our wickedness, *and* the iniquity of our fathers:
cj3588 qpf2398 pp,pnx
for we have sinned against thee.

ptn408 qmf5006 pp,pr4616/nn,pnx8034 ptn408 pimf5034 cs,nn3678
21 Do not abhor *us*, for*thy*name's*sake, do not disgrace the throne of thy
nn,pnx3519 qmv2142 himf6565 ptn408 nn,pnx1285 pr,pnx854
glory: remember, break not thy covenant with us.

he,pta3426 pp,pl,cs,nn1892 df,pl,nn1471 pl,hipt1652 wcj,cj518
22 Are there *any* among the vanities of the Gentiles that can cause rain? or
df,du,nn8064 qmf5414 pl,nn7241 he,ptn3808 pnp859 pnp1931 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
can the heavens give showers? *art* not thou he, O LORD our God? therefore
wcj,pimf6960 pp,pnx cj3588 pnp859 qpf6213 (853) cs,nn3605 pndm428
we will wait upon thee: for thou hast made all these *things*.

The Lord's Fury

15 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pr,pnx413 cj518 nn4872 wcj,nn8050 qmf5975
Then said the LORD unto me, Though Moses and Samuel stood
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 nn,pnx5315 ptn369 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971
before me, *yet* my mind *could* not *be* toward this people:
pimv7971 pr4480/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,qmf3318
cast *them* out of my sight, and let them go forth.

wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 qmf559 pr,pnx413 ad575
2 And it*shall*come*to*pass, if they say unto thee, Whither shall we
qmf3318 wcs,qpf559/pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pnl834
go forth? then thou shalt tell them, Thus saith the LORD; Such as *are* for
dfp,nn4194 dfp,nn4194 wcj,pnl834 dfp,nn2719 dfp,nn2719 wcj,pnl834
death, to death; and such as *are* for the sword, to the sword; and such as *are* for
dfp,nn7458 dfp,nn7458 wcj,pnl834 dfp,nn7628 dfp,nn7628
the famine, to the famine; and such as *are* for the captivity, to the captivity.

wcj,qpf6485 pr,pnx5921 nu702 pl,nn4940 cs,nn5002 nn3068 (853) df,nn2719
3 And I will appoint over them four kinds, saith the LORD: the sword to
pp,qnc2026 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3611 pp,qnc5498 wcj(853) cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064 wcj(853)
slay, and the dogs to tear, and the fowls of the heaven, and
cs,nn929 df,nn776 pp,qnc398 wcj,pp,hinc7843
the beasts of the earth, to devour and destroy.

wcj,qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn2189 pp,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4467 df,nn776
4 And I will cause them to be removed into all kingdoms of the earth,
pp,cs,nn1558 nn4519 cs,nn1121 nn3169 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pr5921 pnl834 qpf6213
because of Manasseh the son of Hezekiah king of Judah, for *that* which he did
pp,nn3389
in Jerusalem.

cj3588 pnit4310 qmf2550 pr,pnx5921 nn3389 wcj,pnit4310 qmf5110
5 For who shall have pity upon thee, O Jerusalem? or who shall bemoan
pp,pnx wcj,pnit4310 qmf5493 pp,qnc7592 pp,nn7965
thee? or who shall go aside to ask how thou doest?

pnp859 qpf5203 pnx(853) cs,nn5002 nn3068 qmf1980 nn268
6 Thou hast forsaken me, saith the LORD, thou art gone backward:

wcs,himf5186 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr,pnx5921 wcs,himf,pnx7843
therefore will I stretch out my hand against thee, and destroy thee; I am
nipf3811 ninc5162
weary with repenting.

wcs,qmf,pnx2219 pp,nn4214 pp,pl,cs,nn8179 df,nn776
7 And I will fan them with a fan in the gates of the land; I will
pipf7921 pipf6 (853) nn,pnx5971 qpf7725 ptn3808
bereave *them* of children, I will destroy my people, *since* they return not
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1870
from*their*ways.

nn,pnx490 qpf6105 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn2344 pl,nn3220 hipf935
8 Their widows are increased to me above*the*sand of the seas: I have brought
pp,pnx pr5921 cs,nn517 nn970 qpta7703 dfp,pl,nn6672
upon them against the mother of the young men a spoiler at noonday: I have caused
hipf5307 pr,pnx5921 ad6597 wcj,pf,nn928 nn5892
him to fall upon it suddenly, and terrors upon the city.

qpta3205 df,nu7651 pupf535 qpf5301 nn,pnx5315
9 She that hath borne seven languisheth: she hath given up the ghost; her
nn,pnx8121 qpf935 pp,ad5750 ad3119 qpf954 wcj,qpf2659
sun is gone down while *it was* yet day: she hath been ashamed and confounded:
wcj,nn,pnx7611 qmf5414 dfp,nn2719 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,qpta,pnx341 cs,nn5002
and the residue of them will I deliver to the sword before their enemies, saith
nn3068
the LORD.

Jeremiah's Complaints

ptx188 pp,pnx nn,pnx517 cj3588 qpf,pnx3205 cs,nn376 nn7379
10 Woe is me, my mother, that thou hast borne me a man of strife and a
wcj,cs,nn376 nn4066 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776 ptn3808 qpf5383 wcj,ptn3808
man of contention to the whole earth! I have neither lent*on*usury, nor men
qpf5383/pp,pnx nn,pnx3605 pl,pipt,pnx7043
have lent*to*me*on*usury; *yet* every one of them doth curse me.

nn3068 qpf559 cj518/ptn3808 pp,aj2896 nn,pnx7611 cj518/ptn3808
11 The LORD said, Verily it*shall*be*well with thy remnant; verily I will
(853) df,qpta341 hipf6293 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn6256 aj7451 wcj,pp,cs,nn6256
cause the enemy to entreat thee *well* in the time of evil and in the time of
nn6869
affliction.

nn1270 he,qmf7489 pr4480/nn6828 nn1270 wcj,nn5178
12 Shall iron break the northern iron and the steel?

nn,pnx2428 wcj,pl,nn,pnx214 qmf5414 dfp,nn957 ptn3808 pp,nn4242
13 Thy substance and thy treasures will I give to the spoil without price, and
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2403 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1366
that for all thy sins, even in all thy borders.

wcs,hipf5674 pr854 pl,qpta,pnx341 pp,nn776
14 And I will make*thee*to*pass with thine enemies into a land *which* thou
qpf3045 ptn3808 cj3588 nn784 qpf6919 pp,nn,pnx639 homf3344 pr,pnx5921
knowest not: for a fire is kindled in mine anger, *which* shall burn upon you.

nn3068 pnp859 qpf3045 qmv,pnx2142 wcj,qmv,pnx6485 wcj,nimv5358 pp,pnx
15 O LORD, thou knowest: remember me, and visit me, and revenge me
pr4480/pl,qpta,pnx7291 qmf,pnx3947 ptn408 pp,cs,aj750/nn,pnx639 qmv3045 pr,pnx5921
of*my*persecutors; take me not away in thy longsuffering: know that for thy
qnc,pnx5375 nn2781
sake I have suffered rebuke.

pl.nn.pnx1697 nipt4672 wcs.qmf.pnx398 nn.pnx1697 wcs.qmf1961
16 Thy words were found, and I did eat them; and thy word was
pp.pnx pp.nn8342 wcj.pp.cs.nn8057 nn.pnx3824 cj3588 nipf7121 pr.pnx5921 nn.pnx8034
unto me the joy and rejoicing of mine heart: for I am called by thy name,
nn3068 pl.cs.nn430 pl.nn6635
O LORD God of hosts.

qpf3427 ptn3808 pp.cs.nn5475 pl.pipt7832 wcs.qmf5937 qpf3427 nn910
17 I sat not in the assembly of the mockers, nor rejoiced; I sat alone
pr4480 pl.cs.nn6440 nn.pnx3027 cj3588 pipf.pnx4390 nn2195
because of thy hand: for thou hast filled me with indignation.

pp.pnit4100 qpf1961 nn.pnx3511 nn5331 wcj.nn.pnx4347 qpta605 pipf3985
18 Why is my pain perpetual, and my wound incurable, *which* refuseth
ninc7495 qna1961/qmf1961 pp.pnx pp3644 nn391 pl.nn4325
to be healed? wilt thou be altogether unto me as a liar, *and as* waters *that*
ptn3808 nipf539
fail?

pp.ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 cj518 qmf7725 wcs.himf.pnx7725
19 Therefore thus saith the LORD, If thou return, then will I bring*thee*again,
qmf5975 pp.pl.nn.pnx6440 wcj.cj518 himf3318 aj3368
and thou shalt stand before me: and if thou take forth the precious
pr4480 qpta2151 qmf1961 pp.nn.pnx6310 qmf7725 pr.pnx413 qmf7725
from*the*vile, thou shalt be as my mouth: let them return unto thee; but return
ptn3808 wcj.pnp859 pr.pnx413
not thou unto them.

wcs.qpf.pnx5414 df.pndm2088 dfp.nn5971 qptp1219 nn5178 pp.cs.nn2346
20 And I will make thee unto this people a fenced brazen wall: and
wcs.nipf3898 pr.pnx413 wcj.ptn3808 qmf3201 pp.pnx cj3588 pnp589
they shall fight against thee, but they shall not prevail against thee: for I
pr.pnx854 pp.hinc.pnx3467 wcj.pp.hinc.pnx5337 cs.nn5002 nn3068
am with thee to save thee and to deliver thee, saith the LORD.

wcs.hipf.pnx5337 pr4480/cs.nn3027 aj7451 wcs.qpf.pnx6299
21 And I will deliver thee out*of*the*hand of the wicked, and I will redeem
pr4480/cs.nn3709 aj6184
thee out*of*the*hand of the terrible.

Judgment Upon the People

cs.nn1697 nn3068 wcs.qmf1961 pr.pnx413 pp.qnc559
16 The word of the LORD came also unto me, saying,
ptn3808 qmf3947 pp.pnx nn802 wcj.ptn3808 pp.pnx qmf1961 pl.nn1121
2 Thou shalt not take thee a wife, neither shalt thou have sons
wcj.pl.nn1323 df.pndm2088 dfp.nn4725
or daughters in this place.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr5921 df.pl.nn1121 wcj.pr5921 df.pl.nn1323
3 For thus saith the LORD concerning the sons and concerning the daughters

---

16:2–5 In contrast to Isaiah (Is. 8:1–3) and Ezekiel (Ezek. 24:18), Jeremiah was told not to marry because of the horrors that families with children would endure, particularly during the final siege of Jerusalem (see the note on Ezek. 24:15–24). This passage reiterates a prominent theme of Jeremiah: there can be no peace outside of obedience to God. Jeremiah's message opposed that of the false prophets who were continually crying "peace" (Jer. 6:14; 8:11; 14:13; 28:9, cf. Ezek. 13:10, 16), even when there was no peace to be found (Jer. 8:15; 14:19). Now, the only peace the Jews could pray for was the "peace of Babylon," for they were about to spend seventy years there (Jer. 29:7).

df,aj3209 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4725 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx517 df,pl,qpta3205 pnx(853)
that are born in this place, and concerning their mothers that bore
wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1 df,pl,hipt3205 pnx(853) pndm2088 dfp,nn776
them, and concerning their fathers that begot them in this land;
qmf4191 pl,nn8463 pl,cs,nn4463 ptn3808 nimf5594 wcj,ptn3808
4 They shall die of grievous deaths; they shall not be lamented; neither shall
nimf6912 pp,nn1828 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127
they be buried; *but* they shall be as dung upon the face of the earth: and they
qmf1961 qmf3615 wcj,dfp,nn2719 wcj,dfp,nn7458 nn,pnx5038
shall be consumed by the sword, and by famine; and their carcasses shall be
pp,nn3978 pp,cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064 wcj,pp,cs,nn929 df,nn776
meat for the fowls of heaven, and for the beasts of the earth.
cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qmf935 ptn408 cs,nn1004 nn4798 wcj,ptn408 qmf1980
5 For thus saith the LORD, Enter not into the house of mourning, neither go
pp,qnc5594 wcj,ptn408 qmf5110 pp,pnx cj3588 qpf622 (853) nn,pnx7965 pr4480/pr854 df,pndm2088
to lament nor bemoan them: for I have taken away my peace from this
df,nn5971 cs,nn5002 nn3068 (853) df,nn2617 wcj(853) df,pl,nn7356
people, saith the LORD, *even* lovingkindness and mercies.
aj1419 wcj,aj6996 wcj,qpf4191 df,pndm2063 dfp,nn776 ptn3808
6 Both the great and the small shall die in this land: they shall not be
nimf6912 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5594 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 htmf1413 wcj,ptn3808
buried, neither shall *men* lament for them: nor cut themselves, nor
nimf7139 pp,pnx
make*themselves*bald for them:
wcj,ptn3808 qmf6536 pp,pnx pr5921 nn60 pp,pinc,pnx5162
7 Neither shall *men* tear *themselves* for them in mourning, to comfort them
pr5921 qpta4191 wcj,ptn3808 pnx(i)53) cs,nn3563 pl,nn8575 himf8248
for the dead; neither shall *men* give them the cup of consolation to drink
pr5921 nn,pnx1 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx517
for their father or for their mother.
ptn3808 qmf935 wcj,cs,nn1004 nn4960 pp,qnc3427 pr,pnx854
8 Thou shalt not also go into the house of feasting, to sit with them to
pp,qnc398 wcj,pp,qnc8354
eat and to drink.
cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pldm,pnx2009
9 For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will
hipt7673 pr4480 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx3117
cause*to*cease out of this place in your eyes, and in your days, the
cs,nn6963 nn8342 wcj,cs,nn6963 nn8057 cs,nn6963 nn2860
voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the
wcj,cs,nn6963 nn3618
voice of the bride.
wcj,qpf1961 cj3588 himf5046 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn5971 (853) cs,nn3605
10 And it*shall*come*to*pass, when thou shalt show this people all
df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413 pr5921/pnit4100 nn3068
these words, and they shall say unto thee, Wherefore hath the LORD
pipf1696 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm2063 df,aj1419 df,aj7451 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pnit4100 nn,pnx5771
pronounced all this great evil against us? or what *is* our iniquity? or
wcj,pnit4100 nn,pnx2403 pnl834 qpf2398 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
what *is* our sin that we have committed against the LORD our God?
wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 pr5921/pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf5800 pnx(853)
11 Then shalt thou say unto them, Because your fathers have forsaken
cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcs,qmf1980 pr310 aj312 pl,nn430 wcs,qmf,pnx5647
me, saith the LORD, and have walked after other gods, and have served them,

wcs.html*7812 pp.pnx qpf5800 wcj.pnx(853) ptn3808 qpf8104 wcj(853)
and have worshiped them, and have forsaken me, and have not kept
nn.pnx8451
my law;

wcj.pnp859 pp.qnc6213 hipf7489 pr4480/pl.nn.pnx1 wcj.ptdm.pnx2009 pl.qpta1980
12 And ye have done worse than*your*fathers; for, behold, ye walk
nn376 pr310 cs.nn8307 df.aj7451 nn.pnx3820 pp.ptn1115 qnc8085
every one after the imagination of his evil heart, that they may not hearken
pr.pnx413
unto me:

wcj.hipf2904 pnx(853) pr4480/pr5921 df.pndm2063 df.nn776 pr5921 df.nn776 pnl834
13 Therefore will I cast you out of this land into a land that ye
qpf3045 ptn3808 pnp859 wcj.pl.nn.pnx1 ad8033 wcj.qpf5647 (853) aj312 pl.nn430
know not, *neither* ye nor your fathers; and there shall ye serve other gods
ad3119 wcj.nn3915 pnl834 ptn3808 qmf5414 pp.pnx nn2594
day and night; where I will not show you favor.

A Return Predicted

pp.ad3651 ptdm2009 pl.nn3117 pl.qpta935 cs.nn5002 nn3068 wcj.ptn3808 ad5750
14 Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that it shall no more
nim559 nn3068 aj2416 pnl834 hipf5927 (853) pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 pr4480/cs.nn776
be said, The LORD liveth, that brought up the children of Israel out*of*the*land
nn4714
of Egypt;

cj3588.cj518 nn3068 aj2416 pnl834 hipf5927 (853) pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478
15 But, The LORD liveth, that brought up the children of Israel
pr4480.cs.nn776 nn6828 wcj.pr4480.nn3605 df.pl.nn776 pnl834/ad.lh8033 hipf.pnx5080
from*the*land of the north, and from all the lands whither he had driven them:
wcj.hipf.pnx7725 pr5921 nn.pnx127 pnl834 qpf5414 pp.pl.nn.pnx1
and I will bring*them*again into their land that I gave unto their fathers.

ptdm.pnx2009 qpta7971 aj7227 pp.pl.nn1771 cs.nn5002 nn3068
16 Behold, I will send for many fishers, saith the LORD, and they shall
wcj.qpf.pnx1770 wcj.ad310/ad3651 qmf7971 pp.aj7227 pl.nn6719 wcs.qpf.pnx6679
fish them; and after will I send for many hunters, and they shall hunt
pr4480.pr5921 cs.nn3605 nn2022 wcj.pr4480/pr5921 cs.nn3605 nn1389 wcj.pr4480/pl.cs.nn5357
them from every mountain, and from every hill, and out*of*the*holes of
df.pl.nn5553
the rocks.

cj3588 du.nn.pnx5869 pr5921 cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx1870 ptn3808 nipf5641
17 For mine eyes *are* upon all their ways: they are not hid
pr4480.pp.pl.nn.pnx6440 wcj.ptn3808 nn.pnx5771 nipf6845 pr4480/pr5048 du.nn.pnx5869
from*my*face, neither is their iniquity hid from mine eyes.

aj7223 wcj.pipf7999 nn.pnx5771 wcj.nn.pnx2403 cs.nn4932 pr5921
18 And first I will recompense their iniquity and their sin double; because
pns.pnx2490 (853) nn.pnx776 qpf4390 (853) nn.pnx5159
they have defiled my land, they have filled mine inheritance with the
pp.cs.nn5038 pl.nn.pnx8251 wcj.pl.nn.pnx8441
carcasses of their detestable and abominable things.

nn3068 nn.pnx5797 wcj.nn.pnx4581 wcj.nn.pnx4498 pp.cs.nn3117
19 O LORD, my strength, and my fortress, and my refuge in the day of
nn6869 pl.nn1471 qmf935 pr.pnx413 pr4480.ad657 nn776
affliction, the Gentiles shall come unto thee from*the*ends of the earth, and shall

wcj,qmf559 ad389 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf5157 nn8267 nn1892 pp,pnx
say, Surely our fathers have inherited lies, vanity, and *things* wherein *there is*
wcj,ptn369 hipt3276
no profit.

nn120 he,qmf6213 pl,nn430 pp,pnx wcj,pnp1992 ptn3808 pl,nn430
20 Shall a man make gods unto himself, and they *are* no gods?

pp,ad3651 ptdm,pnx2009 df,pndm2063 dfp,nn6471 hipt,pnx3045
21 Therefore, behold, I will this once cause*them*to*know, I will
himf,pnx3045 (853) nn,pnx3027 wcj(853) nn,pnx1369 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588
cause*them*to*know mine hand and my might; and they shall know that
nn,pnx8034 nn3068
my name *is* The LORD.

The Sin of Judah

cs,nn2403 nn3063 qptp3789 pp,cs,nn5842 nn1270
17 The sin of Judah *is* written with a pen of iron, *and* with the
pp,cs,nn6856 nn8068 qptp2790 pr5921 cs,nn3871 nn,pnx3820
point of a diamond: *it is* graven upon the table of their heart, and
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn7161 pl,nn,pnx4196
upon the horns of your altars;

pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,qnc2142 pl,nn,pnx4196 wcj,pl,nn,pnx842 pr5921 aj7488
2 Whilst their children remember their altars and their groves by the green
nn6086 pr5921 df,aj1364 pl,nn1389
trees upon the high hills.

nn,pnx2042 dfp,nn7704 qmf5414 nn,pnx2428 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx214
3 O my mountain in the field, I will give thy substance *and* all thy treasures
dfp,nn957 pl,nn,pnx1116 pp,nn2403 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1366
to the spoil, *and* thy high places for sin, throughout all thy borders.

wcj,pp,pnx wcs,qpf8058 pr4480/nn,pnx5159 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx
4 And thou, even thyself, shalt discontinue from*thine*heritage that I gave thee;
wcj,hipf,pnx5647 (853) pl,qpta,pnx341 dfp,nn776 pnl834 qpf3045
and I will cause thee to serve thine enemies in the land which thou knowest
ptn3808 cj3588 qpf6919 nn784 pp,nn,pnx639 homf3344 pr5704/nn5769
not: for ye have kindled a fire in mine anger, *which* shall burn forever.

Trust in the Lord

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qptp779 df,nn1397 pnl834 qmf982 dfp,nn120 wcs,qpf7760
5 Thus saith the LORD; Cursed *be* the man that trusteth in man, and maketh
nn1320 nn,pnx2220 nn,pnx3820 qmf5493 wcj,pr4480 nn3068
flesh his arm, and whose heart departeth from the LORD.

wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn6176 dfp,nn6160 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7200 cj3588
6 For he shall be like the heath in the desert, and shall not see when
nn2896 qmf935 wcs,qpf7931 pl,nn2788 dfp,nn4057 nn4420 nn776
good cometh; but shall inhabit the parched places in the wilderness, *in* a salt land
wcj,ptn3808 qmf3427
and not inhabited.

qptp1288 df,nn1397 pnl834 qmf982 pp,nn3068 nn,pnx4009 nn3068
7 Blessed *is* the man that trusteth in the LORD, and whose hope the LORD
wcs,qpf1961
is.

wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn6086 qptp8362 pr5921 pl,nn4325 pimf7971
8 For he shall be as a tree planted by the waters, and *that* spreadeth out

her roots by the river, and shall not see when heat cometh, but her leaf
shall be green; and shall not be careful in the year of drought, neither
shall cease from yielding fruit.

9 The heart *is* deceitful above all *things*, and desperately wicked: who
can know it?

10 I the LORD search the heart, *I* try the reins, even to give every man
according to his ways, *and* according to the fruit of his doings.

11 *As* the partridge sitteth *on eggs*, and hatcheth *them* not; *so* he that getteth
riches, and not by right, shall leave them in the midst of his days, and at
his end shall be a fool.

12 A glorious high throne from*the*beginning *is* the place of our sanctuary.

13 O LORD, the hope of Israel, all that forsake thee shall be ashamed, *and*
they that depart from me shall be written in the earth, because they have forsaken
the LORD, the fountain of living waters.

Jeremiah Pleads With God

14 Heal me, O LORD, and I shall be healed; save me, and I shall be
saved: for thou *art* my praise.

15 Behold, they say unto me, Where *is* the word of the LORD? let it come
now.

16 As for me, I have not hastened from*being*a*pastor to follow thee:
neither have I desired the woeful day; thou knowest: that which came out of my
lips was *right* before thee.

17 Be not a terror unto me: thou *art* my hope in the day of evil.

18 Let them be confounded that persecute me, but let not me be
confounded: let them be dismayed, but let not me be dismayed: bring upon
them the day of evil, and destroy them with double destruction.

The Sabbath Must Be Observed

19 Thus said the LORD unto me; Go and stand in the gate of the children
of the people, whereby the kings of Judah come in, and by the which they
go out, and in all the gates of Jerusalem;

20 And say unto them, Hear ye the word of the LORD, ye kings of Judah,
and all Judah, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, that enter in by these
gates:

21 Thus saith the LORD; Take heed to yourselves, and bear no burden on
the sabbath day, nor bring*it*in by the gates of Jerusalem;

22 Neither carry forth a burden out*of*your*houses on the sabbath day,
neither do ye any work, but hallow ye the sabbath day, as I
commanded your fathers.

23 But they obeyed not, neither inclined their ear, but made their
neck stiff, that they might not hear, nor receive instruction.

24 And it*shall*come*to*pass, if ye diligently hearken unto me, saith the
LORD, to bring in no burden through the gates of this city on the
sabbath day, but hallow the sabbath day, to do no work therein;

25 Then shall there enter into the gates of this city kings and princes
sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots and on horses, they, and their
princes, the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem: and this city
shall remain forever.

26 And they shall come from*the*cities of Judah, and from*the*places*about
Jerusalem, and from*the*land of Benjamin, and from the plain, and from the
mountains, and from the south, bringing burnt offerings, and sacrifices, and
meat offerings, and incense, and bringing sacrifices*of*praise, unto the house of the
LORD.

27 But if ye will not hearken unto me to hallow the sabbath day, and
not to bear a burden, even entering in at the gates of Jerusalem on the

df,nn7676 pp,nn3117 wcs,hipf3341 nn784 pp,pl,nn,pnx8179 wcs,qpf398
sabbath day; then will I kindle a fire in the gates thereof, and it shall devour
pf,cs,nn759 nn3389 wcj,ptn3808 qmf3518
the palaces of Jerusalem, and it shall not be quenched.

The Potter and the Clay

18 df,nn1697 pnl834 qpf1961 pr413 nn3414 pr4480/pr854 nn3068 pp,qnc559
The word which came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,
qmv6965 wcj,qpf3381 df,qpta3335 cs,nn1004 wcj,ad,lh8033
2 Arise, and go down to the potter's house, and there I will
himf,pnx8085 (853) pl,nn,pnx1697
cause*thee*to*hear my words.
wcs,qmf3381 df,qpta3335 cs,nn1004 wcj,ptdm2009 qpta6213 nn4399 pr5921
3 Then I went down to the potter's house, and, behold, he wrought a work on
df,du,nn70
the wheels.
df,nn3627 pnl834 pnp1931 qpta6213 dfp,nn2563 wcj,nipf7843 pp,cs,nn3027
4 And the vessel that he made of clay was marred in the hand of the
df,qpta3335 wcs,qmf,pnx6213 wcj,qpf7725 aj312 nn3627 pp,pnl834 pp,du,cs,nn5869 qpf3474 df,qpta3335
potter: so he made it again another vessel, as seemed good to the potter to
pp,qnc6213
make *it*.
cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
5 Then the word of the LORD came to me, saying,
cs,nn1004 nn3478 ptn3808/qmf3201 pp,qnc6213 pp,pnx df,pndm2088 he,pp,qpta3335 cs,nn5002
6 O house of Israel, cannot I do with you as this potter? saith the
nn3068 ptdm2009 dfp,nn2563 df,qpta3335 pp,cs,nn3027 ad3651 pnp859 pp,nn,pnx3027
LORD. Behold, as the clay *is* in the potter's hand, so *are* ye in mine hand,
cs,nn1004 nn3478
O house of Israel.
nn7281 pimf1696 pr5921 nn1471 wcj,pr5921 nn4467
7 *At what* instant I shall speak concerning a nation, and concerning a kingdom,
pp,qnc5428 wcj,pp,qnc5422 wcj,pp,hinc6
to pluck up, and to pull down, and to destroy *it*;
df,pndm1931 df,nn1471 pr,pnx5921 pnl834 pipf1696 wcs,qpf7725 pr4480/nn,pnx7451
8 If that nation, against whom I have pronounced, turn from*their*evil, I
wcj,nipf5162 pr5921 df,aj7451 pnl834 qpf2803 pp,qnc6213 pp,pnx
will repent of the evil that I thought to do unto them.
wcj,nn7281 pimf1696 pr5921 nn1471 wcj,pr5921
9 And *at what* instant I shall speak concerning a nation, and concerning a
nn4467 pp,qnc1129 wcj,pp,qnc5193
kingdom, to build and to plant *it*;

18:7–10 God chooses to consider man's conduct, and respond accordingly. Perhaps this is best illustrated in the case of Nineveh. Jonah came to Nineveh with a word of judgment which offered no opportunity for repentance (Jon. 3:4). Yet because the people put their faith in God and repented, God stayed His judgment (Jon. 3:5–10). Jonah already knew that God was merciful, and would respond in this way (Jon. 4:1–3). Later, God did judge Nineveh as He had said, and the city is a ruin to this day. It is important to recognize when God makes an unconditional affirmation of what He will do. This kind of promise will not change regardless of what man does. Notice the promises in Jeremiah chapters thirty-three and thirty-four where God affirms that the coming judgment is temporal and does not nullify His former promises to Israel (Deut. 7:6, 7; 2 Sam. 7:8–17). God compares the security of those promises with the constancy of day and night (Jer. 33:20, 21, 25, 26; see also 31:35–37).

wcs,qpf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 qnc8085 pp,ptn1115 pp,nn,pnx6963
10 If it do evil in my sight, that it obey not my voice, then I will
wcs,nipf5162 pr5921 df,nn2896 pnl834 qpf559 pp,hinc3190 pnx(853)
repent of the good, wherewith I said I would benefit them.
wcj,ad6258 pte4994 qmv559 pr413 cs,nn376 nn3063 wcj,pr5921
11 Now therefore go to, speak to the men of Judah, and to the
pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 pp,qnc559 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm2009 pnp595 qpta3335 aj7451
inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying, Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I frame evil
pr,pnx5921 wcj,qpta2803 nn4284 pr,pnx5921 qmv7725 pte4994 nn376
against you, and devise a device against you: return ye now every one from his
df,aj7451 pr4480/nn,pnx1870 pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4611 wcj,himv3190
evil way, and make your ways and your doings good.
wcj,qpf559 nipt2976 cj3588 qmf1980 pr310 pl,nn,pnx4284
12 And they said, There is no hope: but we will walk after our own devices,
wcj,nn376 qmf6213 cs,nn8307 df,aj7451 nn,pnx3820
and we will every one do the imagination of his evil heart.
pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qmv7592 pte4994 dfp,pl,nn1471 pnit4310
13 Therefore thus saith the LORD; Ask ye now among the heathen, who hath
qpf8085 pp,pndm428 cs,nn1330 nn3478 qpf6213 ad3966 aj8186
heard such things: the virgin of Israel hath done a very horrible thing.
he,qmi5800 cs,nn7950 nn3844 pr4480/cs,nn6697
14 Will *a man* leave the snow of Lebanon *which cometh* from*the*rock of the
nn7704 (cj518) aj7119 pl,qpta5140 pl,nn4325 pl,qpta2114
field? *or* shall the cold flowing waters that come*from*another*place
nimf5428
be forsaken?
cj3588 nn,pnx5971 qpf,pnx7911 pimf6999 dfp,nn7723
15 Because my people hath forgotten me, they have burned incense to vanity,
wcs,himf,pnx3782 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 nn5769 pl,cs,nn7635
and they have caused*them*to*stumble in their ways *from* the ancient paths, to
pp,qnc1980 pl,nn5410 nn1870 ptn3808 qptp5549
walk in paths, *in* a way not cast up;
pp,qnc7760 nn,pnx776 pp,nn8047 nn5769 pl,nn8292 nn3605
16 To make their land desolate, *and* a perpetual hissing; every one that
qpta5674 pr,pnx5921 qmf8074 wcj,himf5110 pp,nn,pnx7218
passeth thereby shall be astonished, and wag his head.
himf,pnx6327 nn6921 pp,cs,nn7307 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 qpta341 qmf,pnx7200
17 I will scatter them as with an east wind before the enemy; I will show
nn6203 wcj,ptn3808 pl,nn6440 pp,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx343
them the back, and not the face, in the day of their calamity.

Another Plot Against Jeremiah

wcs,qmf559 qmv1980 wcj,qmf2803 pl,nn4284 pr5921 nn3414 cj3588
18 Then said they, Come, and let us devise devices against Jeremiah; for the
nn8451 ptn3808 qmf6 pr4480/nn3548 wcj,nn6098 pr4480/aj2450 wcj,nn1697
law shall not perish from*the*priest, nor counsel from*the*wise, nor the word
pr4480/nn5030 qmv1980 wcj,himf,pnx5221 dfp,nn3956
from*the*prophet. Come, and let us smite him with the tongue, and let us
wcj,ptn408 himf7181 pr413 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1697
not give heed to any of his words.
himv7181 pr,pnx413 nn3068 wcj,qmv8085 pp,cs,nn6963
19 Give heed to me, O LORD, and hearken to the voice of them that
pl,nn,pnx3401
contend with me.

aj7451 he,pumf7999 pr8478 nn2896 cj3588 qpf3738 nn7745
20 Shall evil be recompensed for good? for they have digged a pit for my
pp,nn,pnx5315 qmv2142 qnc,pnx5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pinc1696 nn2896 pr,pnx5921
soul. Remember that I stood before thee to speak good for them, *and* to
pp,hinc7725 (853) nn,pnx2534 pr,pnx4480
turn away thy wrath from them.

pp,ad3651 qmv5414 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121 dfp,nn7458 wcj,himv,pnx5064
21 Therefore deliver up their children to the famine, and pour out their
pr5921 du,cs,nn3027 nn2719 pl,nn,pnx802 wcj,qmf1961
blood by the force of the sword; and let their wives be
aj7909 wcj,pl,nn490 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 qmf1961 pl,cs,qptp2026
bereaved*of*their*children, and *be* widows; and let their men be put to
nn4194 pl,nn,pnx970 pl,cs,hopt5221 nn2719 dfp,nn4421
death; *let* their young men *be* slain by the sword in battle.

nn2201 nimf8085 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1004 cj3588 himf935 nn1416
22 Let a cry be heard from*their*houses, when thou shalt bring a troop
ad6597 pr,pnx5921 cj3588 qpf3738 nn7745 pp,qnc,pnx3920 qpf2934 wcj,pl,nn6341
suddenly upon them: for they have digged a pit to take me, and hid snares
pp,du,nn,pnx7272
for my feet.

nn3068 wcj,pnp859 qpf3045 (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6098 pr,pnx5921 dfp,nn4194
23 Yet, LORD, thou knowest all their counsel against me to slay *me*:
pimf3722 ptn408 (pr5921) nn,pnx5771 ptn408 himf4229 wcj,nn,pnx2403 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
forgive not their iniquity, neither blot out their sin from*thy*sight, but
wcj,qmf1961 pl,hopt3782 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 qmv6213 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn6256
let them be overthrown before thee; deal *thus* with them in the time of
nn,pnx639
thine anger.

The Broken Pot

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qna1980 wcj,qpf7069 qpta3335 nn2789 nn1228
19 Thus saith the LORD, Go and get a potter's earthen bottle, and
wcj,pr4480/cs,aj2205 df,nn5971 wcj,pr4480/df,aj2205 df,pl,nn3548
take of*the*ancients of the people, and of*the*ancients of the priests;

wcj,qpf3318 pr413 cs,nn1516 cs,nn1121 nn2011 pnl834 cs,nn6607
2 And go forth unto the valley of the son of Hinnom, which *is* by the entry
df,nn2777 nn8179 wcj,qpf7121 ad8033 (853) df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 pimf1696/pr,pnx413
of the east gate, and proclaim there the words that I shall tell thee,

wcs,qpf559 qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcj,pl,cs,qpta3427
3 And say, Hear ye the word of the LORD, O kings of Judah, and inhabitants
nn3389 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 ptdm,pnx2009 hipt935
of Jerusalem; Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring
aj7451 pr5921 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 pnl834 cs,nn3605 qpta,pnx8085 du,nn,pnx241 qmf6750
evil upon this place, the which whosoever heareth, his ears shall tingle.

cj3282/pnl834 qpf,pnx5800 wcs,pimf5234 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn4725
4 Because they have forsaken me, and have estranged this place, and
wcs,pimf6999 pp,pnx aj312 pp,pl,nn430 pnl834 ptn3808 pnp1992 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1
have burned incense in it unto other gods, whom neither they nor their fathers
qpf,pnx3045 wcj,pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcj,qpf4390 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn4725
have known, nor the kings of Judah, and have filled this place with the
cs,nn1818 aj5355
blood of innocents;

wcj,qpf1129 (853) pl,nn1116 df,nn1168 pp,qnc8313 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121
5 They have built also the high places of Baal, to burn their sons

dfp,nn784 pl,nn5930 pp,nn1168 pnl834 pipf6680 ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 pipf1696
with fire *for* burnt offerings unto Baal, which I commanded not, nor spoke *it*,
wcj,ptn3808 qpf5927 pr5921 nn,pnx3820
neither came *it* into my mind:

pp,ad3651 ptdm2009 pl,nn3117 pl,qpta935 cs,nn5002 nn3068 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4725
6 Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that this place shall
wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 nimf7121 df,nn8612 cs,nn1516 cs,nn1121 nn2011 cj3588/cj518
no more be called Tophet, nor The valley of the son of Hinnom, but The
cs,nn1516 df,nn2028
valley of slaughter.

wcs,qpf1238 (853) cs,nn6098 nn3063 wcj,nn3389 df,pndm2088
7 And I will make void the counsel of Judah and Jerusalem in this
dfp,nn4725 wcs,hipf,pnx5307 dfp,nn2719 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,qpta,pnx341
place; and I will cause them to fall by the sword before their enemies, and
wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 pl,pipt1245 nn,pnx5315 (853) nn,pnx5038 wcs,qpf5414
by the hands of them that seek their lives: and their carcasses will I give
pp,nn3978 pp,cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064 wcj,pp,cs,nn929 df,nn776
to be meat for the fowls of the heaven, and for the beasts of the earth.

wcs,qpf7760 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 pp,nn8047 wcj,pp,nn8322 nn3605
8 And I will make this city desolate, and a hissing; every one that
qpta5674 pr,pnx5921 qmf8074 wcj,qmf8319 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4347
passeth thereby shall be astonished and hiss because of all the plagues thereof.

wcs,hipf,pnx398 (853) cs,nn1320 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj(853)
9 And I will cause them to eat the flesh of their sons and the
cs,nn1320 pl,nn,pnx1323 qmf398 wcj,nn376 cs,nn1320 nn,pnx7453
flesh of their daughters, and they shall eat every one the flesh of his friend in the
pp,nn4692 wcj,pp,nn4689 pnl834 pl,qpta,pnx341 wcj,pl,cs,pipt1245 nn,pnx5315
siege and straitness, wherewith their enemies, and they that seek their lives,
himf6693 pp,pnx
shall straiten them.

wcs,qpf7665 df,nn1228 pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,pl,nn376 df,pl,qpta1980
10 Then shalt thou break the bottle in the sight of the men that go
pr,pnx854
with thee,

wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 ad3602
11 And shalt say unto them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Even so will I
qmf7665 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 wcj(853) df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 pp,pnl834 qmf7665 (853) df,qpta3335
break this people and this city, as *one* breaketh a potter's
nn3627 pnl834 qmf3201/ptn3808 pp,ninc7495 ad5750 qmf6912 wcj,pp,nn8612
vessel, that cannot be made whole again: and they shall bury *them* in Tophet, till
pr4480/ptn369 nn4725 pp,qnc6912
there be no place to bury.

ad3651 qmf6213 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4725 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,pp,pl,qpta,pnx3427
12 Thus will I do unto this place, saith the LORD, and to the inhabitants
wcj,pp,qnc5414 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 pp,nn8612
thereof, and *even* make this city as Tophet:

pl,cs,nn1004 nn3389 wcj,pl,cs,nn1004 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063
13 And the houses of Jerusalem, and the houses of the kings of Judah, shall
wcs,qpf1961 df,aj2931 pp,cs,nn4725 df,nn8612 pp,nn3605 df,pl,nn1004 pr5921 pnl834
be defiled as the place of Tophet, because of all the houses upon whose
pl,nn,pnx1406 pipf6999 pp,nn3605 cs,nn6635 df,du,nn8064
roofs they have burned incense unto all the host of heaven, and have
wcj,hina5258 pl,nn5262 aj312 pp,pl,nn430
poured out drink offerings unto other gods.

wcs,qmf935 nn3414 pr4480/df,nn8612 pnl834/ad8033 nn3068 qpf,pnx7971
14 Then came Jeremiah from Tophet, whither the LORD had sent him to

pp.ninc5012 wcs.qmf5975 pp.cs.nn2691 nn3068 cs.nn1004 wcs.qmf559 pr413 cs.nn3605
prophesy; and he stood in the court of the LORD's house; and said to all
df.nn5971
the people,

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl.nn6635 pl.cs.nn430 nn3478 ptdm.pnx2009 hipt935 pr413
15 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring upon
df.pndm2063 df.nn5892 wcj.pr5921 cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx5892 (853) cs.nn3605 df.aj7451 pnl834
this city and upon all her towns all the evil that I have
pipf1696 pr.pnx5921 cj3588 hipf7185 (853) nn.pnx6203
pronounced against it, because they have hardened their necks, that they might
pp.ptn1115 qnc8085 (853) pl.nn.pnx1697
not hear my words.

The Curse Upon Pashur

nn6583 cs.nn1121 nn564 df.nn3548 wcj.pnp1931 nn5057
20 Now Pashur the son of Immer the priest, who *was* also chief
nn6496 pp.cs.nn1004 nn3068 wcs.qmf8085 (853) nn3414
governor in the house of the LORD, heard that Jeremiah
nipf5012 (853) df.pndm428 df.pl.nn1697
prophesied these things.

nn6583 wcs.himf5221 (853) nn3414 df.nn5030 wcs.qmf5414 pnx(853) pr5921
2 Then Pashur smote Jeremiah the prophet, and put him in the
df.nn4115 pnl834 df.aj5945 pp.nn8179 nn1144 pnl834 pp.cs.nn1004
stocks that *were* in the high gate of Benjamin, which *was* by the house of the
nn3068
LORD.

wcs.qmf1961 pr4480/nn4283 nn6583 wcs.himf3318 (853) nn3414
3 And it*came*to*pass on*the*morrow, that Pashur brought forth Jeremiah
pr4480 df.nn4115 wcs.qmf559 nn3414 pr.pnx413 nn3068 ptn3808 qpf7121
out of the stocks. Then said Jeremiah unto him, The LORD hath not called thy
nn.pnx8034 nn6583 cj3588/cj518 nn4036 {nn4032/pr4480/ad5439|
name Pashur, but Magor-missabib.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm.pnx2009 qpta.pnx5414 pp.nn4032 pp.pnx
4 For thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will make thee a terror to thyself, and to
wcj.pp.cs.nn3605 pl.qpta.pnx157 wcj.qpf5307 pp.nn2719 pl.qpta.pnx341
all thy friends: and they shall fall by the sword of their enemies, and thine
wcj.du.nn.pnx5869 pl.qpta7200 qmf5414 wcj(853) cs.nn3605 nn3063 pp.cs.nn3027
eyes shall behold *it*: and I will give all Judah into the hand of the
cs.nn4428 nn894 wcs.hipf.pnx1540 nn.lh894 wcs.hipf.pnx5221
king of Babylon, and he shall carry*them*captive into Babylon, and shall slay
dfp.nn2719
them with the sword.

wcs.qpf5414 (853) cs.nn3605 nn2633 df.pndm2063 df.nn5892 wcj(853) cs.nn3605
5 Moreover I will deliver all the strength of this city, and all
nn.pnx3018 wcj(853) cs.nn3605 nn.pnx3366 wcj(853) cs.nn3605
the labors thereof, and all the precious things thereof, and all the
pl.cs.nn214 pl.cs.nn4428 nn3063 qmf5414 pp.cs.nn3027 pl.qpta.pnx341
treasures of the kings of Judah will I give into the hand of their enemies, which
wcs.qpf.pnx962 wcs.qpf.pnx3947 wcs.hipf.pnx935 nn.lh894
shall spoil them, and take them, and carry them to Babylon.

wcj.pnp859 nn6583 wcj.nn3605 pl.cs.qpta3427 nn.pnx1004 qmf1980
6 And thou, Pashur, and all that dwell in thine house shall go into
dfp.nn7628 qmf935 wcj.nn894 wcj.ad8033 qmf4191
captivity: and thou shalt come to Babylon, and there thou shalt die, and shalt be

nimf6912 wcj,ad8033 pnp859 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx157 pnl834 nipf5012/pp,pnx dfp,nn8267
buried there, thou, and all thy friends, to whom thou hast prophesied lies.

Jeremiah's Lamentation

nn3068 pipf,pnx6601 wcs,nimf6601 qpf,pnx2388
7 O LORD, thou hast deceived me, and I was deceived: thou art stronger than I,
wcs,qmf3201 qpf1961 pp,nn7814 cs,nn3605/df,nn3117 nn,pnx3605 qpta3932 pp,pnx
and hast prevailed: I am in derision daily, every one mocketh me.
cj3588 pr4480/cs,nn1767 pimf1696 qmf2199 qmf7121 nn2555 wcj,nn7701 cj3588
8 For since I spoke, I cried out, I cried violence and spoil; because the
cs,nn1697 nn3068 qpf1961 pp,nn2781 pp,pnx wcj,pp,nn7047 cs,nn3605/df,nn3117
word of the LORD was made a reproach unto me, and a derision, daily.
wcj,qpf559 ptn3808 qmf,pnx2142 wcj,ptn3808 pimf1696 ad5750
9 Then I said, I will not make mention of him, nor speak any more in his
pp,nn,pnx8034 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn,pnx3820 qpta1197 pp,nn784 qptp6113
name. But *his word* was in mine heart as a burning fire shut up in my
pp,pl,nn,pnx6106 wcs,nipf3811 pinc3557 qmf3201 wcj,ptn3808
bones, and I was weary with forbearing, and I could not *stay*.
cj3588 qpf8085 cs,nn1681 aj7227 nn4032 pr4480/ad5439 himv5046
10 For I heard the defaming of many, fear on*every*side. Report, *say they*, and
wcj,himf,pnx5046 nn3605 cs,nn582/nn,pnx7965 pl,cs,qpta8104 nn,pnx6761
we will report it. All my familiars watched for my halting, *saying*,
ad194 pucj6601 wcj,qmf3201 pp,pnx
Peradventure he will be enticed, and we shall prevail against him, and we shall
wcj,qmf3947 nn,pnx5360 pr,pnx4480
take our revenge on him.
wcj,nn3068 pr,pnx854 pp,aj1368 aj6184 pr5921/ad3651 pl,qpta,pnx7291
11 But the LORD *is* with me as a mighty terrible one: therefore my persecutors
nimf3782 wcj,ptn3808 qmf3201 ad3966 qpf954 cj3588
shall stumble, and they shall not prevail: they shall be greatly ashamed; for they
ptn3808 hipf7919 nn5769 cs,nn3639 ptn3808 nimf7911
shall not prosper: *their* everlasting confusion shall never be forgotten.
wcj,nn3068 pl,nn6635 qpta974 aj6662 qpta7200 pl,nn3629
12 But, O LORD of hosts, that triest the righteous, *and* seest the reins and the
wcj,nn3820 qmf7200 nn,pnx5360 pr,pnx4480 cj3588 pr,pnx413 pipf1540 (853)
heart, let me see thy vengeance on them: for unto thee have I opened my
nn,pnx7379
cause.
qmv7891 pp,nn3068 pimv1984 (853) nn3068 cj3588 hipf5337 (853)
13 Sing unto the LORD, praise ye the LORD: for he hath delivered the
nn5315 aj34 pr4480/cs,nn3027 pl,hipt7489
soul of the poor from*the*hand of evildoers.
qptp779 df,nn3117 pnl834/pp,pnx pupf3205 ptn408 nn3117 pnl834 nn,pnx517
14 Cursed *be* the day wherein I was born: let not the day wherein my mother
qpf,pnx3205 qmf1961 qptp1288
bore me be blessed.

20:7–18 This passage clearly reveals why Jeremiah is called "the weeping prophet." He is shown to be a human being, but one who was chosen to carry out God's work. Jeremiah was subject to the same emotions that are common to all men. Yet through it all, Jeremiah continued to preach God's message (v. 8) because he was compelled by God's call (v. 9, cf. Paul's experience in 1 Cor. 9:16). In verse one he complains that God has deceived him, but in verse thirteen he is singing praises to God. Then in the very next verse he begins to wish he had never been born (v. 14).

qptp779 df,nn376 pnl834 pipf1319 (853) nn,pnx1 pp,qnc559 nn2145
15 Cursed *be* the man who brought tidings to my father, saying, A man
nn1121 pupf3205 pp,pnx pinf8055 pipf,pnx8055
child is born unto thee; making*him*very*glad.

df,pndm1931 df,nn376 wcj,qpf1961 dfp,pl,nn5892 pnl834 nn3068 qpf2015
16 And let that man be as the cities which the LORD overthrew, and
nipf5162 wcj,ptn3808 wcj,qpf8085 nn2201 dfp,nn1242 wcj,nn8643
repented not: and let him hear the cry in the morning, and the shouting at
pp,nn6256 pl,nn6677
noontide;

pnl834 pipf,pnx4191 ptn3808 pr4480/nn7358 nn,pnx517
17 Because he slew me not from*the*womb; or that my mother might have
wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx nn,pnx6913 wcj,nn7358 nn5769 cs,aj2030
been my grave, and her womb *to be* always great *with me*.

pp,pni4100 (pndm2088) qpf3318 pr4480/nn7358 pp,qnc7200 nn5999
18 Wherefore came*I*forth out*of*the*womb to see labor and
wcj,nn3015 pl,nn,pnx3117 wcs,qmf3615 pp,nn1322
sorrow, that my days should be consumed with shame?

Jerusalem Will Be Destroyed

df,nn1697 pnl834 qpf1961 pr413 nn3414 pr4480/pr854 nn3068 df,nn4428
21 The word which came unto Jeremiah from the LORD, when king
nn6667 pp,qnc7971 pr,pnx413 (853) nn6583 cs,nn1121 nn4441 wcj(853)
Zedekiah sent unto him Pashur the son of Melchiah, and
nn6846 cs,nn1121 nn4641 df,nn3548 pp,qnc559
Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah the priest, saying,

qmv1875 ple4994 (853) nn3068 pr,pnx1157 cj3588 nn5019 cs,nn4428
2 Inquire, I*pray*thee, of the LORD for us; for Nebuchadnezzar king of
nn894 nipt3898 pr,pnx5921 ad194 nn3068 qmf6213 pr,pnx854
Babylon maketh war against us; if*so*be that the LORD will deal with us according
pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nipt,pnx6381 wcj,qmf5927 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
to all his wondrous works, that he may go up from us.

wcs,qmf559 nn3414 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qmf559 pr413 nn6667
3 Then said Jeremiah unto them, Thus shall ye say to Zedekiah:

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 ptdm,pnx2009 hipt5437 (853) pl,cs,nn3627
4 Thus saith the LORD God of Israel; Behold, I will turn back the weapons
df,nn4421 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx3027 pnl834/pp,pnx pnp859 pl,nipt3898 (853) cs,nn4428
of war that *are* in your hands, wherewith ye fight against the king of
nn894 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3778 df,pl,qpta6696/pr,pnx5921 pr4480/nn2351
Babylon, and *against* the Chaldeans, which besiege you without the
dfp,nn2346 wcj,qpf622 pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn8432 df,pndm2063 df,nn5892
walls, and I will assemble them into the midst of this city.

pnp589 wcj,nipf3898 pr,pnx854 qptp5186 pp,nn3027
5 And I myself will fight against you with an outstretched hand and with a
aj2389 wcj,pp,nn2220 wcj,pp,nn639 wcj,pp,nn2534 aj1419 wcj,pp,nn7110
strong arm, even in anger, and in fury, and in great wrath.

wcj,hipf5221 (853) pl,cs,qpta3427 df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 wcj(853) df,nn120
6 And I will smite the inhabitants of this city, both man and
wcj(853) df,nn929 qmf4191 aj1419 pp,nn1698
beast: they shall die of a great pestilence.

wcj,ad310 ad3651 cs,nn5002 nn3068 qmf5414 (853) nn6667 cs,nn4428 nn3063
7 And afterward, saith the LORD, I will deliver Zedekiah king of Judah,
wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj(853) df,nn5971 wcj(853) df,pl,nipt7604 df,pndm2063
and his servants, and the people, and such*as*are*left in this

dfp,nn5892 pr4480 df,nn1698 pr4480 df,nn2719 wcj,pr4480 df,nn7458 pp,cs,nn3027
city from the pestilence, from the sword, and from the famine, into the hand
nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 pl,qpta,pnx341
of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of their enemies, and
wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 pl,cs,pipt1245 nn,pnx5315 wcs,hipf,pnx5221
into the hand of those that seek their life: and he shall smite them with
pp,cs,nn6310 nn2719 ptn3808 qmf2347/pr,pnx5921 wcj,ptn3808 qmf2550 wcj,ptn3808
the edge of the sword; he shall not spare them, neither have pity, nor
pimf7355
have mercy.

wcj,pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 qmf559 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta5414
8 And unto this people thou shalt say, Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I set
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 (853) cs,nn1870 df,pl,nn2416 wcj(853) cs,nn1870 df,nn4194
before you the way of life, and the way of death.

df,qpta3427 df,pndm2063 dfp,nn5892 qmf4191 dfp,nn2719 wcj,dfp,nn7458
9 He that abideth in this city shall die by the sword, and by the famine,
wcj,dfp,nn1698 wcj,df,qpta3318 wcs,qpf5307 pr5921 df,pl,nn3778
and by the pestilence: but he that goeth out, and falleth to the Chaldeans that
df,pl,qpta6696 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf2421 nn,pnx5315 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn7998
besiege you, he shall live, and his life shall be unto him for a prey.

cj3588 qpf7760 pl,nn,pnx6440 df,pndm2063 dfp,nn5892 pp,aj7451 wcj,ptn3808
10 For I have set my face against this city for evil, and not for
pp,nn2896 cs,nn5002 nn3068 nimf5414 pp,cs,nn3027 cs,nn4428 nn894
good, saith the LORD: it shall be given into the hand of the king of Babylon, and
wcs,qpf,pnx8313 dfp,nn784
he shall burn it with fire.

wcj,pp,cs,nn1004 cs,nn4428 nn3063 qmv8085 cs,nn1697
11 And touching the house of the king of Judah, *say*, Hear ye the word of
nn3068
the LORD;

cs,nn1004 nn1732 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qmv1777 nn4941 dfp,nn1242
12 O house of David, thus saith the LORD; Execute judgment in the morning,
wcj,himv5337 qptp1497 pr4480/cs,nn3027 qpta6231 cj6435 nn,pnx2534
and deliver *him that is* spoiled out*of*the*hand of the oppressor, lest my fury
qmf3318 dfp,nn784 wcs,qpf1197 wcj,ptn369 pipt3518 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn7455
go out like fire, and burn that none can quench *it*, because of the evil of
pl,nn,pnx4611
your doings.

ptdm,pnx2009 pr,pnx413 cs,qpta3427 df,nn6010 nn6697 df,nn4334
13 Behold, I *am* against thee, O inhabitant of the valley, *and* rock of the plain,
cs,nn5002 nn3068 df,pl,qpta559 pnit4310 qmf5181 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pnit4310
saith the LORD; which say, Who shall come down against us? or who shall
qmf935 pp,pl,nn,pnx4585
enter into our habitations?

wcs,qpf6485/pr,pnx5921 pp,nn6529 pl,nn,pnx4611 cs,nn5002
14 But I will punish you according to the fruit of your doings, saith
nn3068 wcs,hipf3341 nn784 pp,nn,pnx3293 wcs,qpf398
the LORD: and I will kindle a fire in the forest thereof, and it shall devour
cs,nn3605 pr,pnx5439
all things round about it.

Prophecies Against the Kings of Judah

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qmv3381 cs,nn1004 cs,nn4428 nn3063
22 Thus saith the LORD; Go down to the house of the king of Judah,
wcj,pipf1696 ad8033 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697
and speak there this word,

wcj,qpf559 qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068 cs,nn4428 nn3063 df,qpta3427 pr5921
2 And say, Hear the word of the LORD, O king of Judah, that sittest upon
nn3678 nn1732 pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn,pnx5971 df,pl,qpta935
the throne of David, thou, and thy servants, and thy people that enter in by
df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn8179
these gates:

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qmv6213 nn4941 wcj,nn6666 wcj,himv5337
3 Thus saith the LORD; Execute ye judgment and righteousness, and deliver the
qptp1497 pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn6216 ptn408 himf3238 ptn408 qmf2554
spoiled out*of*the*hand of the oppressor: and do no wrong, do no violence to the
wcj,nn1616 nn3490 wcj,nn490 ptn408 qmf8210 aj5355 wcj,nn1818 df,pndm2088
stranger, the fatherless, nor the widow, neither shed innocent blood in this
dfp,nn4725
place.

cj3588 cj518 qmf6213 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 qna6213 wcs,qpf935
4 For if ye do this thing indeed, then shall there enter in by the
pp,pl,cs,nn8179 df,pndm2088 df,nn1004 pl,nn4428 pl,qpta3427 pr5921 nn,pnx3678 pp,nn1732 pl,qpta7392 dfp,nn7393
gates of this house kings sitting upon the throne of David, riding in chariots
wcj,dfp,pl,nn5483 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn,pnx5971
and on horses, he, and his servants, and his people.

wcj,cj518 ptn3808 qmf8085 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 nipf7650 pp,pnx cs,nn5002
5 But if ye will not hear these words, I swear by myself, saith the
nn3068 cj3588 df,pndm2088 df,nn1004 qmf1961 pp,nn2723
LORD, that this house shall become a desolation.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr5921 nn4428 cs,nn1004 nn3063 pnp859 nn1568
6 For thus saith the LORD unto the king's house of Judah; Thou *art* Gilead
pp,pnx nn7218 df,nn3844 cj518/ptn3808 qmf,pnx7896 nn4057
unto me, *and* the head of Lebanon: *yet* surely I will make thee a wilderness, *and*
pl,nn5892 ptn3808 nipf3427
cities *which* are not inhabited.

wcj,pipf6942 pl,hipf7843 pr,pnx5921 nn376 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3627
7 And I will prepare destroyers against thee, every one with his weapons: and
wcj,qpf3772 cs,nn4005 pl,nn,pnx730 wcj,hipf5307 pr5921 df,nn784
they shall cut down thy choice cedars, and cast *them* into the fire.

aj7227 pl,nn1471 wcj,qpf5674 pr5921 df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 wcj,qpf559
8 And many nations shall pass by this city, and they shall say
nn376 pr413 nn,pnx7453 pr5921/pnit4100 nn3068 qpf6213 ad3602 df,pndm2063 df,aj1419
every man to his neighbor, Wherefore hath the LORD done thus unto this great
dfp,nn5892
city?

wcj,qpf559 pr5921/pnl834 qpf5800 (853) nn1285
9 Then they shall answer, Because they have forsaken the covenant of the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,htmf*7812 aj312 pp,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf,pnx5647
LORD their God, and worshiped other gods, and served them.

qmf1058 ptn408 pp,qpta4191 wcj,ptn408 qmf5110 pp,pnx qmv1058/qna1058
10 Weep ye not for the dead, neither bemoan him: *but* weep sore for him that
pp,qpta1980 cj3588 qmf7725 ptn3808 ad5750 wcs,qpf7200 (853) nn,pnx4138 nn776
goeth away: for he shall return no more, nor see his native country.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr413 nn7967 cs,nn1121 nn2977 cs,nn4428 nn3063
11 For thus saith the LORD touching Shallum the son of Josiah king of Judah,

df,qpta**4427** pr8478 nn2977 nn,pnx1 pnl834 qpf3318 pr4480 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725
which reigned instead of Josiah his father, which went forth out of this place;
ptn**3808** qmf**7725** ad8033 ad5750
He shall not return thither any more:
cj3588 qmf**4191** pp,cs,nn4725 pnl834/ad8033 hipf**1540**/pnx(853)
12 But he shall die in the place whither they have led*him*captive, and
qmf**7200** wcj(853) df,pndm2063 df,nn**776** ptn**3808** ad5750
shall see this land no more.
ptx1945 qpta1129 nn,pnx**1004** pp,ptn**3808**/nn**6664** wcj,pl,nn,pnx5944
13 Woe unto him that buildeth his house by unrighteousness, and his chambers
pp,ptn**3808**/nn**4941** pp,nn,pnx**7453** qmf**5647** ad**2600** qmf**5414** pp,pnx pp,ptn**3808**
by wrong; *that* useth his neighbor's service without wages, and giveth him not
wcj,nn,pnx6467
for his work;
df,qpta**559** qmf1129 pp,pnx pl,nn4060 cs,nn**1004** pl,pupt**7304** wcj,pl,nn5944
14 That saith, I will build me a wide house and large chambers, and
wcs,qpf7167/pp,pnx pl,nn,pnx2474 wcj,qptp5603 dfp,nn730 wcj,qna**4886** dfp,nn8350
cutteth*him*out windows; and *it is* ceiled with cedar, and painted with vermilion.
he,qmf**4427** cj3588 pnp859 htpt8474 dfp,nn730 he,ptn**3808** nn,pnx**1**
15 Shalt thou reign, because thou closest *thyself* in cedar? did not thy father
qpf398 wcj,qpf8354 wcj,qpf**6213** nn**4941** wcj,nn**6666** ad**227** aj**2896** pp,pnx
eat and drink, and do judgment and justice, *and* then *it was* well with him?
qpf**1777** nn**1779** aj6041 wcj,aj34 ad**227** aj**2896**
16 He judged the cause of the poor and needy; then *it was* well *with him: was*
he,ptn**3808** pnp1931 df,nn**1847** pnx(853) cs,nn5002 nn**3068**
not this to know me? saith the LORD.
cj3588 dv,nn,pnx**5869** wcj,nn,pnx**3820** ptn369 cj3588/cj518/pr5921 nn,pnx1215
17 But thine eyes and thine heart *are* not but for thy covetousness,
wcj,pr5921 pp,qnc**8210** df,aj**5355** cs,nn**1818** wcj,pr5921 df,nn6233 wcj,pr5921 df,nn4835
and for to shed innocent blood, and for oppression, and for violence, to
pp,qnc**6213**
do *it*.
pp,ad**3651** ad3541 qpf**559** nn**3068** pr413 nn3079 cs,nn**1121** nn2977 cs,nn**4428**
18 Therefore thus saith the LORD concerning Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king
nn3063 ptn**3808** qmf5594 pp,pnx ptx1945 nn,pnx**251** wcj,ptx1945
of Judah; They shall not lament for him, *saying*, Ah my brother! or, Ah
nn**269** ptn**3808** qmf5594 pp,pnx ptx1945 nn**113** wcj,ptx1945 nn,pnx**1935**
sister! they shall not lament for him, *saying*, Ah lord! or, Ah his glory!
nimf**6912** cs,nn**6900** nn2543 qna5498 wcj,hina**7993** pr4480/ad1973
19 He shall be buried with the burial of an ass, drawn and cast forth beyond
pp,pl,cs,nn8179 nn3389
the gates of Jerusalem.
qmv**5927** df,nn3844 wcj,qmv6817 qmv**5414** nn,pnx6963 wcj,pp,nn1316
20 Go up to Lebanon, and cry; and lift up thy voice in Bashan, and
wcj,qmv6817 pr4480/pl,nn5676 cj3588 cs,nn3605 pl,pipt,pnx**157** nipl**7665**
cry from*the*passages: for all thy lovers are destroyed.
pipt**1696** pr,pnx413 pp,pl,nn,pnx7962 qpf**559** ptn**3808** qmi**8085** pndm2088
21 I spoke unto thee in thy prosperity; *but* thou saidst, I will not hear. This
nn,pnx**1870** pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5271 cj3588 qpf**8085** ptn**3808** pp,nn,pnx6963
hath been thy manner from*thy*youth, that thou obeyedst not my voice.
nn**7307** qmf7462 cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx7462 wcj,pl,pipt,pnx**157** qmf**1980**
22 The wind shall eat up all thy pastors, and thy lovers shall go into
dfp,nn**7628** cj3588 ad**227** qmf**954** wcs,nipf3637 pr4480/nn3605
captivity: surely then shalt thou be ashamed and confounded for all thy
nn,pnx**7451**
wickedness.

qpf3427 pp,nn3844 pupt7077 dfp,pl,nn730 pnid4100 nipf2603
23 O inhabitant of Lebanon, that makest*thy*nest in the cedars, how gracious
pl,nn2256 pp,qnc935 pp,pnx nn2427 pp,qpta3205
shalt thou be when pangs come upon thee, the pain as of a woman*in*travail!
pnp589 aj2416 cs,nn5002 nn3068 cj3588/cj518 nn3659 cs,nn1121 nn3079 cs,nn4428
24 *As* I live, saith the LORD, though Coniah the son of Jehoiakim king of
nn3063 qmf1961 nn2368 pr5921 nn,pnx3225 cs,nn3027 cj3588 qmf,pnx5423 pr4480/ad8033
Judah were the signet upon my right hand, yet would I pluck thee thence;
wcs,qpf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,pipt1245 nn,pnx5315
25 And I will give thee into the hand of them that seek thy life, and
wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 pnl834 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 pnp859 aj3016 wcj,pp,cs,nn3027
into the hand *of them* whose face thou fearest, even into the hand of
nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 df,pl,nn3778
Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand of the Chaldeans.
wcs,hipf2904/pnx(853) wcj(853) nn,pnx517 pnl834 qpf,pnx3205 pr5921 aj312
26 And I will cast*thee*out, and thy mother that bore thee, into another
df,nn776 pnl834/ad8033 ptn3808 pupf3205 wcj,ad8033 qmf4191
country, where ye were not born; and there shall ye die.
wcj,pr5921 df,nn776 pnl834/ad8033 pnp1992 pl,pipt5375/(853)/nn,pnx5315 pp,qnc7725 ad,lh8033
27 But to the land whereunto they desire to return, thither shall
ptn3808 qmf7725
they not return.
df,pndm2088 df,nn376 nn3659 nipt959 qptp5310 he,nn6089 (cj518) nn3627 pp,pnx
28 *Is* this man Coniah a despised broken idol? *is he* a vessel wherein *is*
ptn369 nn2656 ad4069 hopf2904 pnp1931 wcj,nn,pnx2233 wcj,hopf7993
no pleasure? wherefore are they cast out, he and his seed, and are cast
pr5921 df,nn776 pnl834 qpf3045 ptn3808
into a land which they know not?
nn776 nn776 nn776 qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068
29 O earth, earth, earth, hear the word of the LORD.
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qmv3789 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn376 aj6185 nn1397
30 Thus saith the LORD, Write ye this man childless, a man *that* shall
ptn3808 qmf6743 pp,pl,nn,pnx3117 cj3588 ptn3808 df,nn376 pr4480/nn,pnx2233 qmf6743 qpta3427 pr5921
not prosper in his days: for no man of*his*seed shall prosper, sitting upon
nn3678 nn1732 wcj,qpta4910 ad5750 pp,nn3063
the throne of David, and ruling any more in Judah.

The Promised Return of the Remnant

ptx1945 pl,qpta7462 pl,pipt6 wcj,pl,hipt6327 (853) nn6629
23 Woe be unto the pastors that destroy and scatter the sheep of my
nn,pnx4830 cs,nn5002 nn3068
pasture! saith the LORD.
pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pr5921 df,pl,qpta7462 df,pl,qpta7462
2 Therefore thus saith the LORD God of Israel against the pastors that feed

---

22:24–30 Jeremiah proclaims the Lord's rejection of the line of Coniah from the kingship of his people. The fact that he was "written childless" does not mean that he had no children, but that none of his children (mentioned in 1 Chr. 3:17, 18) would sit on the throne. He was succeeded by his uncle Zedekiah, the last king of Judah. The curse regarding God's replacement of Coniah in the promises of the Davidic Covenant seems to have been expiated according to Haggai 2:23 where Zerubbabel (said to be the son of Shealtiel) was chosen by God (Hag. 2:23). This did not abrogate the Davidic Covenant given in 2 Samuel 7:11–13 (see Ps. 132:11; Is. 9:6, 7; 16:5; Jer. 33:15–17; Ezek. 34:23, 24; Luke 1:32). Jeremiah 23:5, 6 again makes this clear. Although this has not yet taken place, it will upon Christ's return (Luke 1:32; Rev. 4:10, 11; 5:13; 12:5). See the note on 1 Chronicles 3:17–19 for a discussion of the relationship of Zerubbabel to Pedaiah.

(853) nn,pnx5971 pnp859 hipf6327 (853) nn,pnx6629 wcs,himf,pnx5080
my people; Ye have scattered my flock, and driven*them*away, and have
wcj,ptn3808 qpf6485 pnx(853) ptdm,pnx2009 qpta6485 pr,pnx5921 (853) nn7455
not visited them: behold, I will visit upon you the evil of your
pl,nn,pnx4611 cs,nn5002 nn3068
doings, saith the LORD.

wcj,pnp589 pimf6908 (853) cs,nn7611 nn,pnx6629 pr4480/nn3605 df,pl,nn776
3 And I will gather the remnant of my flock out*of*all countries
pnl834 ad8033 hipf5080 pnx(853) wcj,hipf7725/pnx(853) pr5921 nn,pnx5116
whither I have driven them, and will bring*them*again to their folds; and
wcj,qpf6509 wcj,qpf7235
they shall be fruitful and increase.

wcj,hipf6965 pl,qpta7462 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qpf,pnx7462
4 And I will set up shepherds over them which shall feed them: and they
qmf3372 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 wcj,ptn3808 qmf2865 wcj,ptn3808 nimf6485 cs,nn5002
shall fear no more, nor be dismayed, neither shall they be lacking, saith the
nn3068
LORD.

ptdm2009 pl,nn3117 pl,qpta935 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcs,hipf6965 pp,nn1732
5 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will raise unto David a
aj6662 cs,nn6780 nn4428 wcs,qpf4427 wcs,hipf7919 wcs,qpf6213 nn4941
righteous Branch, and a King shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgment
wcj,nn6666 dfp,nn776
and justice in the earth.

pp,pl,nn,pnx3117 nn3063 nimf3467 wcj,nn3478 qmf7931 dfp,nn983
6 In his days Judah shall be saved, and Israel shall dwell safely: and
wcj,pndm2088 nn,pnx8034 pnl834 qmf,pnx7121 nn3068
this *is* his name whereby he shall be called, THE LORD OUR
nn,pnx6664
RIGHTEOUSNESS.

pp,ad3651 ptdm2009 pl,nn3117 pl,qpta935 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,ptn3808
7 Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that they shall no
ad5750 qmf559 nn3068 aj2416 pnl834 hipf5927 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
more say, The LORD liveth, which brought up the children of Israel
pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
out*of*the*land of Egypt;

cj3588/cj518 nn3068 aj2416 pnl834 hipf5927 wcj,pnl834 hipf935 (853) cs,nn2233
8 But, The LORD liveth, which brought up and which led the seed of
cs,nn1004 nn3478 nn,lh6828 pr4480/nn776 wcj,pr4480/nn3605 df,pl,nn776 pnl834/ad8033
the house of Israel out of the north country, and from all countries whither I had
hipf,pnx5080 wcj(853) wcj,qpf3427 pr5921 nn,pnx127
driven them; and they shall dwell in their own land.

23:5–8 This is one of several passages which refer to the Messiah. He is described by four terms which parallel the four Gospels. The first is found in this passage as "unto David a righteous Branch, and a King," signifying His rulership as seen in the Book of Matthew (see also Is. 11:1; Jer. 33:15). The other three phrases and their passages are as follows: "my servant the BRANCH," in Zechariah 3:8, referring to the Messiah's service to God, which is seen in the Book of Mark; "the man whose name is the BRANCH," in Zechariah 6:12, depicting His humanity seen also in the Gospel of Luke; and "the branch of the LORD," from Isaiah 4:2 referring to the Messiah's deity as seen in the Book of John. Since He is identified as a "servant," He is connected as well with the messianic "Servant Songs" in Isaiah (see the note on Is. 42:1–9).

The passage also contains a key unfulfilled prophecy concerning God's future dealings with Israel (vv. 7, 8). There is coming a day when Israel will no longer identify themselves with the exodus from Egypt, but with the return of all Jews from worldwide captivity. This has clearly not happened yet.

Jeremiah Preaches Against Lying Prophets

nn,pnx3820 pp,nn,pnx7130 nipf7665 dfp,pl,nn5030 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6106
9 Mine heart within me is broken because of the prophets; all my bones
qpf7363 qpf1961 aj7910 pp,nn376 wcj,pp,nn1397 nn3196 qpf,pnx5674
shake: I am like a drunken man, and like a man whom wine hath overcome,
pr4480 pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 wcj,pr4480 pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1697 nn,pnx6944
because of the LORD, and because of the words of his holiness.
cj3588 df,nn776 qpf4390 pl,pipt5003 cj3588 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn423 df,nn776
10 For the land is full of adulterers; for because of swearing the land
qpf56 pl,cs,nn4999 nn4057 qpf3001 nn,pnx4794
mourneth; the pleasant places of the wilderness are dried up, and their course
wcs,qmf1961 aj7451 wcj,nn,pnx1369 ptn3808 aj3651
is evil, and their force *is* not right.
cj3588 ad1571 nn5030 ad1571 nn3548 qpf2610 ad1571 pp,nn,pnx1004 qpf4672
11 For both prophet and priest are profane; yea, in my house have I found
nn,pnx7451 cs,nn5002 nn3068
their wickedness, saith the LORD.
pp,ad3651 nn,pnx1870 qmf1961 pp,pnx dfp,pl,nn2519
12 Wherefore their way shall be unto them as slippery *ways* in the
dfp,nn653 nimf1760 wcs,qpf5307 pp,pnx cj3588 himf935 aj7451 pr,pnx5921
darkness: they shall be driven on, and fall therein: for I will bring evil upon
cs,nn8141 nn,pnx6486 cs,nn5002 nn3068
them, *even* the year of their visitation, saith the LORD.
qpf7200 nn8604 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn5030 nn8111 htpf5012 pp,nn1168
13 And I have seen folly in the prophets of Samaria; they prophesied in Baal,
(853) nn,pnx5971 (853) nn3478 wcs,himf8582
and caused my people Israel to err.
qpf7200 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn5030 nn3389 aj8186
14 I have seen also in the prophets of Jerusalem a horrible thing: they
qna5003 wcj,qna1980 dfp,nn8267 wcj,pipf2388 du,cs,nn3027 pl,hipt7489
commit adultery, and walk in lies: they strengthen also the hands of evildoers,
pp,ptn1115/nn376 qpf7725 pr4480/nn,pnx7451 qpf1961 nn,pnx3605 pp,pnx
that none doth return from*his*wickedness: they are all of them unto me
pp,nn5467 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx3427 pp,nn6017
as Sodom, and the inhabitants thereof as Gomorrah.
pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pr5921 df,pl,nn5030 ptdm,pnx2009
15 Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts concerning the prophets; Behold, I
hipt398 pnx(853) nn3939 wcj,hipf,pnx8248 pl,cs,nn4325 nn7219
will feed them with wormwood, and make them drink the water of gall:
cj3588 pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn5030 nn3389 nn2613 qpf3318 pp,cs,nn3605
for from the prophets of Jerusalem is profaneness gone forth into all the
df,nn776
land.
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 qmf8085 ptn408 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1697 df,pl,nn5030
16 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, Hearken not unto the words of the prophets
df,pl,nipt5012 pp,pnx hipt1891/pnx(853) pnp1992 pimf1696 cs,nn2377
that prophesy unto you: they make*you*vain: they speak a vision of their own
nn,pnx3820 ptn3808 pr4480/cs,nn6310 nn3068
heart, *and* not out*of*the*mouth of the LORD.
pl,qpta559 qna559 pp,pl,pipt,pnx5006 nn3068 pipf1696 pp,pnx
17 They say still unto them that despise me, The LORD hath said, Ye shall

---

23:9–32 See the note on Deuteronomy 18:20–22.

qmf1961 nn7965 qpf559 wcj,nn3605 qpta1980 pp,cs,nn8307
have peace; and they say unto every one that walketh after the imagination of his
nn,pnx3820 ptn3808 aj7451 qmf935 pr,pnx5921
own heart, No evil shall come upon you.

cj3588 pnit4310 qpf5975 pp,nn5475 nn3068 wcj,qmf7200
18 For who hath stood in the counsel of the LORD, and hath perceived and
wcj,qmf8085 (853) nn,pnx1697 pnit4310 hipf7181 nn,pnx1697 wcs,qmf8085
heard his word? who hath marked his word, and heard *it*?

ptdm2009 cs,nn5591 nn3068 qpf3318 nn2534 hipt*2342
19 Behold, a whirlwind of the LORD is gone forth in fury, even a grievous
wcj,nn5591 qmf2342 pr5921 nn7218 aj7563
whirlwind: it shall fall grievously upon the head of the wicked.

cs,nn639 nn3068 ptn3808 qmf7725 cj5704 qnc,pnx6213 wcj,cj5704
20 The anger of the LORD shall not return, until he have executed, and till
hinc,pnx6965 pl,cs,nn4209 nn,pnx3820 pp,nn319 df,pl,nn3117 htmf*995
he have performed the thoughts of his heart: in the latter days ye shall consider
pp,pnx nn998
it perfectly.

ptn3808 qpf7971 (853) df,pl,nn5030 wcj,pnp1992 qpf7323 ptn3808 pipf1696
21 I have not sent these prophets, yet they ran: I have not spoken
pr,pnx413 wcj,pnp1992 nipf5012
to them, yet they prophesied.

wcj,cj518 qpf5975 pp,nn,pnx5475 (853) nn,pnx5971
22 But if they had stood in my counsel, and had caused my people to
wcj,himf8085 pl,nn,pnx1697 wcj,himf,pnx7725 df,aj7451 pr4480/nn,pnx1870
hear my words, then they should have turned them from their evil way,
wcj,pr4480/nn7455 pl,nn,pnx4611
and from*the*evil of their doings.

pnp589 he,pl,cs,nn430 pr4480/aj7138 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,ptn3808 pl,cs,nn430 pr4480/aj7350
23 *Am* I a God at hand, saith the LORD, and not a God afar off?

cj518 nn376 nimf5641 dfp,pl,nn4565 wcj,pnp589 ptn3808 qmf,pnx7200
24 Can any hide himself in secret places that I shall not see him?
cs,nn5002 nn3068 he,ptn3808 pnp589 qpta4390 (853) df,du,nn8064 wcj(853) df,nn776 cs,nn5002 nn3068
saith the LORD. Do not I fill heaven and earth? saith the LORD.

qpf8085 (853) pnf834 df,pl,nn5030 qpf559 df,pl,nipf5012 nn8267 pp,nn,pnx8034
25 I have heard what the prophets said, that prophesy lies in my name,
pp,qnc559 qpf2492 qpf2492
saying, I have dreamed, I have dreamed.

pr5704/pnit4970 he,pta3426 pp,cs,nn3820 df,pl,nn5030 pl,cs,nipt5012 df,nn8267
26 How long shall *this* be in the heart of the prophets that prophesy lies?
wcj,pl,cs,nn5030 cs,nn8649 nn,pnx3820
yea, *they are* prophets of the deceit of their own heart;

df,pl,qpta2803 (853) nn,pnx5971 pp,hinc7911 nn,pnx8034
27 Which think to cause my people to forget my name by their
pp,pl,nn,pnx2472 pnf834 pimf5608 nn376 pp,nn,pnx7453 pp,pnf834 pl,nn,pnx1
dreams which they tell every man to his neighbor, as their fathers have
qpf7911 (853) nn,pnx8034 pp,nn1168
forgotten my name for Baal.

df,nn5030 pnf834/pr,pnx854 nn2472 pimf5608 nn2472
28 The prophet that hath a dream, let him tell a dream; and he
wcj,pnf834 pr,pnx854 nn,pnx1697 pimf1696 nn,pnx1697 nn571 pnit4100 dfp,nn8401
that hath my word, let him speak my word faithfully. What *is* the chaff
pr854 df,nn1250 cs,nn5002 nn3068
to the wheat? saith the LORD.

he,ptn3808 nn,pnx1697 ad3541 dfp,nn784 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,pp,nn6360
29 *Is* not my word like as a fire? saith the LORD; and like a hammer *that*
pimf*6327 nn5553
breaketh the rock in pieces?

pp,ad3651 ptdm,pnx2009 pr5921 df,pl,nn5030 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,cs,pipt1589
30 Therefore, behold, I *am* against the prophets, saith the LORD, that steal
pl,nn,pnx1697 nn376 pr4480,pr854 nn,pnx7453
my words every one from his neighbor.

ptdm,pnx2009 pr5921 df,pl,nn5030 cs,nn5002 nn3068 df,pl,qpta3947
31 Behold, I *am* against the prophets, saith the LORD, that use their
nn,pnx3956 wcs,qmf5001 cs,nn5002
tongues, and say, He saith.

ptdm,pnx2009 pr5921 pl,cs,nipt5012 nn8267 pl,cs,nn2472 cs,nn5002 nn3068
32 Behold, I *am* against them that prophesy false dreams, saith the LORD, and
wcs,pimf,pnx5608 (853) nn,pnx5971 wcs,himf8582 pp,pl,nn,pnx8267
do tell them, and cause my people to err by their lies, and by
wcj,pp,nn,pnx6350 wcj,pnp595 qpf,pnx7971 ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 pipf,pnx6680
their lightness; yet I sent them not, nor commanded them: therefore they
ptn3808 wcj,hina3276,himf3276 dfp,nn5971,df,pndm2088 cs,nn5002 nn3068
shall not profit*this*people*at*all, saith the LORD.

The Burden of the Law

wcj,cj3588 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 cj176 df,nn5030 cj176 nn3548 qmf,pnx7592
33 And when this people, or the prophet, or a priest, shall ask thee,
pp,qnc559 pnit4100 nn4853 nn3068 wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413 (853)
saying, What *is* the burden of the LORD? thou shalt then say unto them,
pnit4100 nn4853 wcs,qpf5203 pnx(853) cs,nn5002 nn3068
What burden? I will even forsake you, saith the LORD.

wcj,df,nn5030 wcj,df,nn3548 wcj,df,nn5971 pnl834 qmf559
34 And *as for* the prophet, and the priest, and the people, that shall say, The
nn4853 nn3068 wcs,qpf6485/pr5921 df,pndm1931 df,nn376 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx1004
burden of the LORD, I will even punish that man and his house.

ad3541 qmf559 nn376 pr5921 nn,pnx7453 wcj,nn376 pr413
35 Thus shall ye say every one to his neighbor, and every one to his
nn,pnx251 pnit4100 nn3068 qpf6030 wcj,pnit4100 nn3068 pipf1696
brother, What hath the LORD answered? and, What hath the LORD spoken?

wcj,nn4853 nn3068 qmf2142 ptn3808 ad5750 cj3588 pp,nn376
36 And the burden of the LORD shall ye mention no more: for every man's
nn,pnx1697 qmf1961 df,nn4853 wcs,qpf2015 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 aj2416 pl,nn430
word shall be his burden; for ye have perverted the words of the living God,
nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,nn,pnx430
of the LORD of hosts our God.

ad3541 qmf559 pr413 df,nn5030 pnit4100 nn3068 qpf,pnx6030
37 Thus shalt thou say to the prophet, What hath the LORD answered thee?
wcj,pnit4100 nn3068 pipf1696
and, What hath the LORD spoken?

wcj,cj518 qmf559 nn4853 nn3068 pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068
38 But since ye say, The burden of the LORD; therefore thus saith the LORD;
pr3282 qnc,pnx559 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 nn4853 nn3068 wcs,qmf7971
Because ye say this word, The burden of the LORD, and I have sent
pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 ptn3808 qmf559 nn4853 nn3068
unto you, saying, Ye shall not say, The burden of the LORD;

pp,ad3651 ptdm,pnx2009 wcj,qpf5382/qna5382 pnx(853) wcs,qpf5203
39 Therefore, behold, I, even I, will utterly forget you, and I will forsake

pnx(853) wcj(853) df,nn5892 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1
you, and the city that I gave you and your fathers, *and cast you*
pr4480 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440
out of my presence:

wcj,qpf5414 nn5769 cs,nn2781 pr,pnx5921 nn5769
40 And I will bring an everlasting reproach upon you, and a perpetual
wcj,cs,nn3640 pnl834 ptn3808 nimf7911
shame, which shall not be forgotten.

The Good Figs and the Bad Figs

nn3068 hipf,pnx7200 wcj,ptdm2009 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1736 pl,nn8384
24 The LORD showed me, and, behold, two baskets of figs *were*
hopt3259 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn1964 nn3068 ad310 nn5019
set before the temple of the LORD, after that Nebuchadnezzar
cs,nn4428 nn894 hinc1540 (853) nn3204 cs,nn1121 nn3079
king of Babylon had carried*away*captive Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim
cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn8269 nn3063 wcj,pr854 df,nn2796 wcj(853) df,nn4525
king of Judah, and the princes of Judah, with the carpenters and smiths,
pr4480/nn3389 wcs,himf,pnx935 nn894
from Jerusalem, and had brought them to Babylon.

nu259 df,nn1731 ad3966 aj2896 pl,nn8384 pp,pl,cs,nn8384 df,pl,nn1073
2 One basket *had* very good figs, *even* like the figs *that are* first ripe: and
nu259 wcj,df,nn1731 ad3966 aj7451 pl,nn8384 pnl834 ptn3808 nimf398
the other basket *had* very naughty figs, which could not be eaten, they were
pr4480/nn7455
so bad.

wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pr,pnx413 pnit4100 qpta7200 pnp859 nn3414 wcs,qmf559
3 Then said the LORD unto me, What seest thou, Jeremiah? And I said,
pl,nn8384 df,aj2896 df,pl,nn8384 ad3966 aj2896 wcj,df,aj7451 ad3966 aj7451 pnl834 ptn3808 nimf398
Figs; the good figs, very good; and the evil, very evil, that cannot be eaten,
pr4480/nn7455
they are so evil.

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
4 Again the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 df,pndm428 df,aj2896 dfp,pl,nn8384 ad3651
5 Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel; Like these good figs, so will I
himf5234 (853) cs,nn1546 nn3063 pnl834 pipf7971
acknowledge them*that*are*carried*away*captive of Judah, whom I have sent
pr4480 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 cs,nn776 pl,nn3778 pp,nn2896
out of this place into the land of the Chaldeans for *their* good.

wcj,qpf7760 nn,pnx5869 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn2896
6 For I will set mine eyes upon them for good, and I will
wcj,hipf,pnx7725 pr,pnx5921 df,pndm2063 df,nn776 wcj,qpf,pnx1129 wcj,ptn3808
bring*them*again to this land: and I will build them, and not
qmf2040 wcs,qpf,pnx5193 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5428
pull*them*down; and I will plant them, and not pluck*them*up.

wcs,qpf5414 pp,pnx nn3820 pp,qnc3045 pnx(853) cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
7 And I will give them a heart to know me, that I *am* the LORD: and
wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn5971 wcj,pnp595 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430 cj3588 qmf7725
they shall be my people, and I will be their God: for they shall return
pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx3820
unto me with their whole heart.

df,aj7451 wcj,dfp,pl,nn8384 pnl834 ptn3808 nimf398 pr4480/nn7455 cj3588
8 And as the evil figs, which cannot be eaten, they are so evil; surely

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ad3651 qmf5414 (853) nn6667 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcj(853)
thus saith the LORD, So will I give Zedekiah the king of Judah, and his
pl.nn,pnx8269 wcj(853) cs.nn7611 nn3389 df.pl,nipt7604 df,pndm2063 dfp.nn776
princes, and the residue of Jerusalem, that remain in this land, and them
wcj.df.pl.qpta3427 pp.cs.nn776 nn4714
that dwell in the land of Egypt:

wcs.qpf.pnx5414 pp.nn2189 pp,nn3605 pl.cs,nn4467 df.nn776
9 And I will deliver them to be removed into all the kingdoms of the earth
pp.aj7451 pp.nnZ781 wcj.pp.nn4912 pp.nn8148 wcj.pp.nn7045 pp.cs.nn3605
for *their* hurt, *to be* a reproach and a proverb, a taunt and a curse, in all
df.pl.nn4725 pnl834/ad8033 himf.pnx5080
places whither I shall drive them.

wcs.pipf7971 (853) df,nnZ719 (853) df,nn7458 wcj(853) df.nn1698
10 And I will send the sword, the famine, and the pestilence,
pp.pnx pr5704 qnc,pnx8552 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn127 pnl834 qpf5414 pp.pnx
among them, till they be consumed from off the land that I gave unto them and to
wcj.pp,pl.nn.pnx1
their fathers.

Seventy Years of Desolation

df,nn1697 pnl834 qpf1961 pr5921 nn3414 pr5921 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971
25 The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the people of
nn3063 df,nuor7243 dfp,nn8141 pp,nn3079 cs,nn1121 nn2977 cs,nn4428
Judah in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of
nn3063 pnp1931 df,aj7224 df,nn8141 pp,nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894
Judah, that *was* the first year of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon;

pnl834 nn3414 df,nn5030 pipf1696 pr5921 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971 nn3063
2 The which Jeremiah the prophet spoke unto all the people of Judah, and
wcj.pr413 cs,nn3605 pl.cs.qpta3427 nn3389 pp,qnc559
to all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying,

pr4480 cs,nu7969/nu6240 nn8141 pp,nn2977 cs,nn1121 nn526 cs,nn4428 nn3063
3 From the thirteenth year of Josiah the son of Amon king of Judah, even
wcj.pr5704 df.pndm2088 df,nn3117 pndm2088 nu7969 wcj.pl,nu6242 nn8141 cs,nn1697 nn3068
unto this day, that *is* the three and twentieth year, the word of the LORD
qpf1961 pr.pnx413 wcs.pimf1696 pr.pnx413 hina7925 wcj.pina1696
hath come unto me, and I have spoken unto you, rising early and speaking; but
wcj.ptn3808 qpf8085
ye have not hearkened.

nn3068 wcj.qpf7971 pr.pnx413 (853) cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx5650 df.pl.nn5030
4 And the LORD hath sent unto you all his servants the prophets,
hina7925 wcj.qna7971 wcj.ptn3808 qpf8085 wcj.ptn3808 hipf5186 (853)
rising early and sending *them*; but ye have not hearkened, nor inclined
nn.pnx241 pp.qnc8085
your ear to hear.

pp.qnc559 qmv7725 ptc4994 nn376 df,aj7451 pr4480/nn.pnx1870
5 They said, Turn*ye*again now every one from his evil way, and
wcj.pr4480/nn7455 pl.nn.pnx4611 wcj.qmv3427 pr5921 df,nn127 pnl834 nn3068 qpf5414
from*the*evil of your doings, and dwell in the land that the LORD hath given
pp.pnx wcj.pp,pl.nn,pnx1 nn5769 wcj.pr5704/nn5769
unto you and to your fathers forever and ever:

qmf1980 wcj.ptn408 pr310 aj312 pl.nn430 pp.qnc.pnx5647 wcj.pp.htnc*7812 pp.pnx
6 And go not after other gods to serve them, and to worship them, and

wcj,ptn3808/him(3707/pnx(853) pp,cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027
provoke*me*not*to*anger with the works of your hands; and I will
wcj,ptn3808 him(7489 pp,pnx
do*you*no*hurt.

wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 pr,pnx413 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pp,cj4616
7 Yet ye have not hearkened unto me, saith the LORD; that ye might
hinc,pnx3707 pp,cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027 pp,aj7451
provoke*me*to*anger with the works of your hands to your own hurt.

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 cj3282/pnl834 ptn3808 qpf8085 (853)
8 Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts; Because ye have not heard my
pl,nn,pnx1697
words,

ptdm,pnx2009 qpta7971 wcj,qpf3947 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4940 nn6828 cs,nn5002
9 Behold, I will send and take all the families of the north, saith the
nn3068 wcj(pr413) nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 nn,pnx5650
LORD, and Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will
wcj,hipf,pnx935 pr5921 df,pndm2063 df,nn776 wcj,pr5921 pl,qpta,pnx3427 wcj,pr5921
bring them against this land, and against the inhabitants thereof, and against
cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1471 ad5439 wcj,hipf,pnx2763 wcj,qpf,pnx7760
all these nations round about, and will utterly destroy them, and make them
pp,nn8047 wcj,pp,nn8322 nn5769 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn2723
an astonishment, and a hissing, and perpetual desolations.

wcj,hipf6 pr,pnx4480 cs,nn6963 nn8342 wcj,cs,nn6963
10 Moreover I will take from them the voice of mirth, and the voice of
nn8057 cs,nn6963 nn2860 wcj,cs,nn6963 nn3618 cs,nn6963
gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride, the sound of
du,nn7347 wcj,cs,nn216 nn5216
the millstones, and the light of the candle.

df,pndm2063 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn2723 pp,nn8047
11 And this whole land shall be a desolation, *and* an astonishment; and
df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1471 wcj,qpf5647 (853) cs,nn4428 nn894 pl,nu7657 nn8141
these nations shall serve the king of Babylon seventy years.

wcj,qpf1961 pl,nu7657 nn8141 pp,qnc4390
12 And it*shall*come*to*pass, when seventy years are accomplished, *that* I will
qmf6485 pr5921 cs,nn4428 nn894 wcj(pr5921) df,pndm1931 df,nn1471 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pr854
punish the king of Babylon, and that nation, saith the LORD, for their
nn,pnx5771 wcj(pr5921) cs,nn776 pl,nn3778 wcs,qpf7760 nn5769
iniquity, and the land of the Chaldeans, and will make it perpetual
pp,pl,nn8077
desolations.

wcs,hipf935 pr5921 df,pndm1931 df,nn776 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1697 pnl834
13 And I will bring upon that land all my words which I have
pipf1696 pr,pnx5921 (853) cs,nn3605 df,qptp3789 df,pndm2088 df(p,nn5612 pnl834 nn3414
pronounced against it, *even* all that is written in this book, which Jeremiah
nipf5012 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471
hath prophesied against all the nations.

cj3588 aj7227 pl,nn1471 aj1419 wcj,pl,nn4428 qpf5647 pnp1992 pp,pnx ad1571
14 For many nations and great kings shall serve themselves of them also: and
wcj,pipf7999 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx6467 wcj,pp,cs,nn4639
I will recompense them according to their deeds, and according to the works of
du,nn,pnx3027
their own hands.

The Cup of Wrath for the Nations

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl.cs.nn430 nn3478 pr.pnx413 qmv3947 (853) df.nn3196 cs.nn3563
15 For thus saith the LORD God of Israel unto me; Take the wine cup
dt.pndm2063 dt.nn2534 pr4480 nn.pnx3027 (853) cs.nn3605 df.pl.nn1471 pnl834/pr.pnx413 pnp595 qpta7971
of this fury at*my*hand, and cause all the nations, to whom I send
pnx(853) wcj.hipf8248 pnx(853)
thee, to drink it.
wcj.qpf8354 wcj.htpf1607 wcj.htpf1984 pr4480/pl.cs.nn6440 df.nn2719
16 And they shall drink, and be moved, and be mad, because of the sword
pnl834 qpta7971 pr.pnx996
that I will send among them.
wcj.qpf3947 (853) df.nn3563 nn3068 pr4480/cs.nn3027 (853) cs.nn3605
17 Then took I the cup at the LORD'S hand, and made all the
df.pl.nn1471 wcs.himf8248 pr.pnx413 pnl834 nn3068 qpf.pnx7971
nations to drink, unto whom the LORD had sent me:
(853) nn3389 wcj(853) pl.cs.nn5892 nn3063 wcj(853) pl.nn.pnx4428
18 *To wit*, Jerusalem, and the cities of Judah, and the kings
(853) pl.nn.pnx8269 pp.qnc5414 pnx(853) pp.nn2723
thereof, and the princes thereof, to make them a desolation, an
pp.nn8047 pp.nn8322 wcj.pp.nn7045 df.pndm2088 dfp.nn3117
astonishment, a hissing, and a curse; as *it is* this day;
(853) nn6547 cs.nn4428 nn4714 wcj(853) pl.nn.pnx5650 wcj(853) pl.nn.pnx8269
19 Pharaoh king of Egypt, and his servants, and his princes, and
wcj(853) cs.nn3605 nn.pnx5971
all his people;
wcj(853) cs.nn3605 df.nn6154 wcj(853) cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn4428 cs.nn776
20 And all the mingled people, and all the kings of the land of
df.nn5780 wcj(853) cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn4428 cs.nn776 nn6430 wcj(853) nn831
Uz, and all the kings of the land of the Philistines, and Ashkelon,
wcj(853) nn5804 wcj(853) nn6138 wcj(853) cs.nn7611 nn795
and Azzah, and Ekron, and the remnant of Ashdod,
(853) nn123 wcj(853) nn4124 wcj(853) pl.cs.nn1121 nn5983
21 Edom, and Moab, and the children of Ammon,
wcj(853) cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn4428 nn6865 wcj(853) cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn4428 nn6721
22 And all the kings of Tyrus, and all the kings of Zidon,
wcj(853) pl.cs.nn4428 df.nn339 pnl834 pp.cs.nn5676 df.nn3220
and the kings of the isles which *are* beyond the sea,
(wcj(853) nn1719 wcj(853) nn8485 wcj(853) nn938 wcj(853) cs.nn3605
23 Dedan, and Tema, and Buz, and all *that are* in the
pl.cs.qptp7112 nn6285
utmost corners,
wcj(853) cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn4428 nn6152 wcj(853) cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn4428
24 And all the kings of Arabia, and all the kings of the
df.nn6154 df.pl.qpta7931 dfp.nn4057
mingled people that dwell in the desert,
wcj(853) cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn4428 nn2174 wcj(853) cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn4428 nn5867
25 And all the kings of Zimri, and all the kings of Elam,
wcj(853) cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn4428 nn4074
and all the kings of the Medes,
wcj(853) cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn4428 df.nn6828 wcj.df.aj7350 df.aj7138 nn376 pr413 nn.pnx251
26 And all the kings of the north, far and near, one with another,
wcj(853) cs.nn3605 df.pl.nn4467 df.nn776 pnl834 pr5921 pl.cs.nn6440 df.nn127
and all the kingdoms of the world, which *are* upon the face of the earth:
wcj.cs.nn4428 nn8347 qmf8354 pr.pnx310
and the king of Sheshach shall drink after them.

wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl.nn6635
27 Therefore thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the
pl.cs,nn430 nn3478 qmv8354 wcj.qmv7937 wcj.qmv7006 wcj.qmv5307 qmf6965 wcj.ptn3808
God of Israel; Drink ye, and be drunken, and spew, and fall, and rise no
pr4480/pl.cs,nn6440 df,nn2719 pnl834 pnp595 qpta7971 pr,pnx996
more, because of the sword which I will send among you.

wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 pimf3985 pp,qnc3947 df,nn3563 pr4480/nn,pnx3027
28 And it shall be, if they refuse to take the cup at*thine*hand to
pp,qnc8354 wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl.nn6635
drink, then shalt thou say unto them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Ye shall
qna8354/qmf8354
certainly drink.

cj3588 ptdm2009 pnp595 hipl2490 pp,hinc7489 dfp,nn5892 pnl834 nipf7121 pr,pnx5921
29 For, lo, I begin to bring evil on the city which is called by my
nn,pnx8034 wcj,pnp859 nina5352/nimf5352 ptn3808 nimf5352 cj3588
name, and should ye be*utterly*unpunished? Ye shall not be unpunished: for
pnp589 qpta7121 nn2719 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776 cs,nn5002 nn3068
I will call for a sword upon all the inhabitants of the earth, saith the LORD of
pl.nn6635
hosts.

nimf5012 wcj,pnp859 pr,pnx413 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 wcs,qpf559
30 Therefore prophesy thou against them all these words, and say
pr,pnx413 nn3068 qmf7580 pr4480/nn4791 qmf5414 nn,pnx6963
unto them, The LORD shall roar from*on*high, and utter his voice from his
nn,pnx6944 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4583 qna7580/qmf7580 pr5921 nn,pnx5116 qmf6030 nn1959
holy habitation; he shall mightily roar upon his habitation; he shall give a shout,
pp,pl,qpta1869 pr413 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776
as they that tread *the grapes*, against all the inhabitants of the earth.

nn7588 qpf935 pr5704 cs,nn7097 df,nn776 cj3588 pp,nn3068
31 A noise shall come *even* to the ends of the earth; for the LORD hath a
nn7379 dfp,pl,nn1471 pnp1931 nipt8199 pp,cs,nn3605 nn1320 qpf,pnx5414
controversy with the nations, he will plead with all flesh; he will give them
rlf,aj7563 dfp,nn2719 cs,nn5002 nn3068
that are wicked to the sword, saith the LORD.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 ptdm2009 aj7451 qpta3318 pr4480/nn1471 pr413
32 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, Behold, evil shall go forth from nation to
nn1471 aj1419 wcj,nn5591 nimf5782 pr4480/du,cs,nn3411 nn776
nation, and a great whirlwind shall be raised up from*the*coasts of the earth.

pl,cs,nn2491 nn3068 wcs,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pr4480/cs,nn7097
33 And the slain of the LORD shall be at that day from*one*end of
df,nn776 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn7097 df,nn776 ptn3808 nimf5594
the earth even unto the *other* end of the earth: they shall not be lamented,
wcj,ptn3808 nimf622 wcj,ptn3808 nimf6912 qmf1961 pp,nn1828 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127
neither gathered, nor buried; they shall be dung upon the ground.

himv3213 df,pl,qpta7462 wcj,qmv2199 wcj,htmv6428
34 Howl, ye shepherds, and cry; and wallow yourselves *in the ashes*, ye
cs,aj117 df,nn6629 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx3117 pp,qnc2873 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8600
principal of the flock: for the days of your slaughter and of your dispersions are
qpf4390 wcj,qpf5307 nn2532 pp,nn3627
accomplished; and ye shall fall like a pleasant vessel.

df,pl,qpta7462 pr4480/wcj,qpf6/nn4498 pr4480/cs,aj117 df,nn6629
35 And the shepherds shall have*no*way*to*flee, nor*the*principal of the flock
wcj,nn6413
to escape.

cs,nn6963 cs,nn6818 df,pl,qpta7462 wcj,cs,nn3215 cs,aj117
36 A voice of the cry of the shepherds, and a howling of the principal of the
df,nn6629 cj3588 nn3068 qpta7703 (853) nn,pnx4830
flock, *shall be heard*: for the LORD hath spoiled their pasture.

df,nn7965 pl,cs,nn4999 wcj,nipf1826 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn2740 cs,nn639
37 And the peaceable habitations are cut down because of the fierce anger of
nn3068
the LORD.

qpf5800 nn,pnx5520 dfp,nn3715 cj3588 nn,pnx776 qpf1961 pp,nn8047
38 He hath forsaken his covert, as the lion: for their land is desolate
pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn2740 df,qpta3238 wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn2740 nn,pnx639
because of the fierceness of the oppressor, and because of his fierce anger.

Jeremiah on Trial

pp,cs,nn7225 cs,nn4468 nn3079 cs,nn1121 nn2977 cs,nn4428
26 In the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of
nn3063 qpf1961 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pr4480/pr854 nn3068 pp,qnc559
Judah came this word from the LORD, saying,

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qmv5975 pp,cs,nn2691 nn3068 cs,nn1004 wcj,pipf1696
2 Thus saith the LORD; Stand in the court of the LORD's house, and speak
pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 df,pl,qpta935 pp,htnc*7812 nn3068 cs,nn1004
unto all the cities of Judah, which come to worship in the LORD's house,
cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 pipf,pnx6680 pp,pinc1696 pr,pnx413 qmf1639 ptn408 nn1697
all the words that I command thee to speak unto them; diminish not a word:

ad194 qmf8085 wcj,qmf7725 nn376 df,aj7451 pr4480/nn,pnx1870
3 If*so*be they will hearken, and turn every man from his evil way,
wcs,nipf5162 pr413 df,aj7451 pnl834 pnp595 qpta2803 pp,qnc6213 pp,pnx
that I may repent me of the evil, which I purpose to do unto them
pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn7455 pl,nn,pnx4611
because of the evil of their doings.

wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 cj518 ptn3808
4 And thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith the LORD; If ye will not
qmf8085 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc1980 pp,nn,pnx8451 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
hearken to me, to walk in my law, which I have set before you,

pp,qnc8085 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1697 pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,nn5030 pnl834 pnp595 qpta7971
5 To hearken to the words of my servants the prophets, whom I sent
pr,pnx413 wcj,hina7925 wcj,qna7971 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085
unto you, both rising*up*early, and sending *them*, but ye have not hearkened;

wcj,qpf5414 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1004 pp,nn7887 qmf5414 wcj(853) df,pndm2063
6 Then will I make this house like Shiloh, and will make this
df,nn5892 pp,nn7045 pp,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1471 df,nn776
city a curse to all the nations of the earth.

df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn5030 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf8085 (853) nn3414
7 So the priests and the prophets and all the people heard Jeremiah
pipf1696 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068
speaking these words in the house of the LORD.

wcs,qmf1961 nn3414 pp,pinc3615 pp,pinc1696 (853) cs,nn3605
8 Now it*came*to*pass, when Jeremiah had made*an*end of speaking all
pnl834 nn3068 pipf6680 pp,pinc1696 pr413 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 df,pl,nn3548
that the LORD had commanded *him* to speak unto all the people, that the priests

---

26:4–9 See the note on Jeremiah 7:2–15.

wcj,df,pl,nn5030 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf8610 pnx(853) pp,qnc559
and the prophets and all the people took him, saying, Thou shalt
qna4191,qmf4191
surely die.

ad4069 nipf5012 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 pp,qnc559 df,pndm2088 df,nn1004
9 Why hast thou prophesied in the name of the LORD, saying, This house
qmf1961 nn7887 df,pndm2063 wcj,df,nn5892 qmf2717 pr4480/ptn369 qpta3427
shall be like Shiloh, and this city shall be desolate without an inhabitant?
cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcs,nimf6950 pr413 nn3414 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068
And all the people were gathered against Jeremiah in the house of the LORD.

pl,cs,nn8269 nn3063 wcs,qmf8085 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 wcs,qmf5927
10 When the princes of Judah heard these things, then they came up from
df,nn4428 pr4480/cs,nn1004 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn6607
the king's house unto the house of the LORD, and sat down in the entry of the
df,aj2319 nn8179 nn3068
new gate of the LORD's *house*.

wcs,qmf559 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn5030 pr413 df,pl,nn8269 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605
11 Then spoke the priests and the prophets unto the princes and to all
df,nn5971 pp,qnc559 df,pndm2088 df,nn376 cs,nn4941 nn4194 cj3588 nipf5012 pr413
the people, saying, This man *is* worthy to die; for he hath prophesied against
df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 pp,pnl834 qpf8085 pp,du,nn,pnx241
this city, as ye have heard with your ears.

wcs,qmf559 nn3414 pr413 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn8269 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
12 Then spoke Jeremiah unto all the princes and to all the people,
pp,qnc559 nn3068 qpf,pnx7971 pp,ninc5012 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn1004 wcj,pr413 df,pndm2063
saying, The LORD sent me to prophesy against this house and against this
df,nn5892 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 qpf8085
city all the words that ye have heard.

wcj,ad6258 himv3190 pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4611 wcj,qmv8085
13 Therefore now amend your ways and your doings, and obey the
pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 nn3068 wcj,nimf5162 pr413 df,aj7451 pnl834
voice of the LORD your God; and the LORD will repent him of the evil that he
pipf1696 pr,pnx5921
hath pronounced against you.

wcj,pnp589 ptdm,pnx2009 pp,nn,pnx3027 qmv6213 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 df,p,aj2896
14 As for me, behold, I *am* in your hand: do with me as seemeth good
wcj,df,p,aj3477 pp,pnx
and meet unto you.

ad389 qmf3045/qna3045 cj3588 cj518 pnp859 pl,hipf4191/pnx(853) pnp859 cj3588
15 But know*ye*for*certain, that if ye put*me*to*death, ye shall surely
pl,qpta5414 aj5355 nn1818 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pr413 df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 wcj,pr413
bring innocent blood upon yourselves, and upon this city, and upon the
pl,qpta,pnx3427 cj3588 df,p,nn571 nn3068 qpf,pnx7971 pr,pnx5921 pp,pinc1696 (853)
inhabitants thereof: for of a truth the LORD hath sent me unto you to speak
cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pp,du,nn,pnx241
all these words in your ears.

wcs,qmf559 df,pl,nn8269 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pr413 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,pr413
16 Then said the princes and all the people unto the priests and to
df,pl,nn5030 df,pndm2088 df,p,nn376 ptn369 cs,nn4941 nn4194 cj3588 pipf1696 pr,pnx413
the prophets; This man *is* not worthy to die: for he hath spoken to us in the
pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
name of the LORD our God.

wcs,qmf6965 pl,nn376 pr4480/cs,aj2205 df,nn776 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn3605
17 Then rose up certain of*the*elders of the land, and spoke to all the
cs,nn6951 df,nn5971 pp,qnc559
assembly of the people, saying,

nn4320 df,nn4183 qpf1961/niph5012 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn2396 cs,nn4428 nn3063
18 Micah the Morasthite prophesied in the days of Hezekiah king of Judah,
wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971 nn3063 pp,qnc559 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635
and spoke to all the people of Judah, saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts;
nn6726 nimf2790 nn7704 wcj,nn3389 qpf1961 pl,nn5856
Zion shall be plowed *like* a field, and Jerusalem shall become heaps, and the
wcj,cs,nn2022 df,nn1004 pp,pl,cs,nn1116 nn3293
mountain of the house as the high places of a forest.

nn2396 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3063 he,hina4191/hipf,pnx4191
19 Did Hezekiah king of Judah and all Judah put*him*at*all*to*death?
he,ptn3808 qpf3372 (853) nn3068 wcs,pimf2470/(853)/pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 nn3068
did he not fear the LORD, and besought the LORD, and the LORD
wcs,nimf5162 pr413 df,aj7451 pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx5921
repented him of the evil which he had pronounced against them? Thus might
wcj,pnp587 pl,qpla6213 aj1419 aj7451 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx5315
we procure great evil against our souls.

qpf1961 wcj,ad1571 nn376 hipt5012 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068
20 And there was also a man that prophesied in the name of the LORD,
nn223 cs,nn1121 nn8098 pr4480/nn7157 wcs,nimf5012 pr5921 df,pndm2063
Urijah the son of Shemaiah of Kirjath-jearim, who prophesied against this
df,nn5892 wcj,pr5921 df,pndm2063 df,nn776 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3414
city and against this land according to all the words of Jeremiah:

nn3079 df,nn4428 wcj,cs,nn3605 aj,pnx1368 wcj,cs,nn3605
21 And when Jehoiakim the king, with all his mighty men, and all
df,pl,nn8269 wcs,qmf8085 (853) pl,nn,pnx1697 df,nn4428 wcs,pimf1245 hinc,pnx4191
the princes, heard his words, the king sought to put*him*to*death: but when
nn223 wcs,qmf8085 wcs,qmf3372 wcs,qmf1272 wcs,qmf935 nn4714
Urijah heard it, he was afraid, and fled, and went into Egypt;

nn3079 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn376 nn4714 (853) nn494
22 And Jehoiakim the king sent men into Egypt, *namely*, Elnathan the
cs,nn1121 nn5907 wcj,pl,nn376 pr,pnx854 pr413 nn4714
son of Achbor, and *certain* men with him into Egypt.

wcs,himf3318 (853) nn223 pr4480/nn4714 wcs,himf,pnx935 pr413
23 And they fetched forth Urijah out*of*Egypt, and brought him unto
nn3079 df,nn4428 wcs,himf,pnx5221 dfp,nn2719 wcs,himf7993 (853)
Jehoiakim the king; who slew him with the sword, and cast his
nn,pnx5038 pr413 pl,cs,nn6913 pl,cs,nn1121 df,nn5971
dead body into the graves of the common people.

ad389 cs,nn3027 nn296 cs,nn1121 nn8227 qpf1961 pr854 nn3414
24 Nevertheless the hand of Ahikam the son of Shaphan was with Jeremiah,
pp,ptn1115 qnc5414 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn3027 df,nn5971
that they should not give him into the hand of the people to
pp,hinc,pnx4191
put*him*to*death.

The Command to Serve Nebuchadnezzar

pp,cs,nn7225 cs,nn4467 nn3079 cs,nn1121 nn2977 cs,nn4428
27 In the beginning of the reign of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of
nn3063 qpf1961 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pr413 nn3414 pr4480/pr854 nn3068 pp,qnc559
Judah came this word unto Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr,pnx413 qmv6213 pp,pnx pl,nn4147 wcj,pl,cs,nn4133 wcj,qpf,pnx5414
2 Thus saith the LORD to me; Make thee bonds and yokes, and put
pr5921 nn,pnx6677
them upon thy neck,

wcj,pipf,pnx7971 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn123 wcj,pr413 cs,nn4428 nn4124
3 And send them to the king of Edom, and to the king of Moab, and
wcj,pr413 cs,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1121/nn5983 wcj,pr413 cs,nn4428 nn6865 cs,nn4428
to the king of the Ammonites, and to the king of Tyrus, and to the king of
nn6721 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn4397 df,pl,qpta935 nn3389 pr413 nn6667
Zidon, by the hand of the messengers which come to Jerusalem unto Zedekiah
cs,nn4428 nn3063
king of Judah;

wcj,pipf6680 pnxl853) pp,qnc559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx113 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068
4 And command them to say unto their masters, Thus saith the LORD of
pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 ad3541 qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx113
hosts, the God of Israel; Thus shall ye say unto your masters;

pnp595 qpf6213 (853) df,nn776 (853) df,nn120 wcj(853) df,nn929 pnl834
5 I have made the earth, the man and the beast that *are*
pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn776 df,aj1419 pp,nn,pnx3581 df,qptp5186 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2220
upon the ground, by my great power and by my outstretched arm, and
wcj,qpf,pnx5414 pp,pnl834 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 qpf3474
have given it unto whom it seemed meet unto me.

wcj,ad6258 pnp595 qpf5414 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn776 pp,cs,nn3027
6 And now have I given all these lands into the hand of
nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 nn,pnx5650 (853) cs,nn2416 df,nn7704
Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, my servant; and the beasts of the field
qpf5414 pp,pnx wcj,ad1571 pp,qnc,pnx5647
have I given him also to serve him.

cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 wcj,qpf5647 pnx(853) wcj(853) nn,pnx1121 wcj(853)
7 And all nations shall serve him, and his son, and his
nn,pnx1121 cs,nn1121 pr5704 cs,nn6256 nn,pnx776 qnc935 ad1571 aj7227 pl,nn1471 aj1419
son's son, until the very time of his land come: and then many nations and great
wcj,pl,nn4428 wcj,qpf5647 pp,pnx pnp1931
kings shall serve themselves of him.

wcj,qpf1961 df,nn1471 wcj,df,nn4467 pnl834 ptn3808
8 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* the nation and kingdom which will not
qmf5647 pnx(853) (853) nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 wcj(853) pnl834
serve the same Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, and that will
ptn3808 qmf5414 (853) nn,pnx6677 pp,cs,nn5923 cs,nn4428 nn894 (pr5921) df,pndm1931
not put their neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon, that
df,nn1471 qmf6485 cs,nn5002 nn3068 df,p,nn2719 wcj,df,p,nn7458
nation will I punish, saith the LORD, with the sword, and with the famine, and
wcj,df,p,nn1698 pr5704 qnc,pnx8552 pnx(853) pp,nn,pnx3027
with the pestilence, until I have consumed them by his hand.

qmf8085 ptn408 wcj,pnp859 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5030 wcj,pr413 pl,qpla,pnx7080
9 Therefore hearken not ye to your prophets, nor to your diviners, nor
wcj,pr413 pl,nn,pnx2472 wcj,pr413 pl,pipt,pnx6049 wcj,pr413 pl,nn,pnx3786 pnl834/pnp1992
to your dreamers, nor to your enchanters, nor to your sorcerers, which
pl,qpla559 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 ptn3808 qmf5647 (853) cs,nn4428 nn894
speak unto you, saying, Ye shall not serve the king of Babylon:

cj3588 pnp1992 pl,nipf5012 nn8267 pp,pnx pp,pr4616 hinc7368/pnx(853) pr4480/pr5921
10 For they prophesy a lie unto you, to remove*you*far from your
nn,pnx127 wcs,hipf5080/pnxl853) wcs,qpf6
land; and that I should drive*you*out, and ye should perish.

wcj,df,nn1471 pnl834 himf935 (853) nn,pnx6677 pp,cs,nn5923 cs,nn4428
11 But the nations that bring their neck under the yoke of the king of
nn894 wcs,qpf,pnx5647 wcs,hipf,pnx5117 pr5921 nn,pnx127
Babylon, and serve him, those will I let remain still in their own land,
cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcs,qpf,pnx5647 wcs,qpf3427 pp,pnx
saith the LORD; and they shall till it, and dwell therein.

pipf1696 wcj,pr413 nn6667 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pndm428
12 I spoke also to Zedekiah king of Judah according to all these
df,pl,nn1697 pp,qnc559 himv935 (853) pl,nn,pnx6677 pp,cs,nn5923 cs,nn4428 nn894
words, saying, Bring your necks under the yoke of the king of Babylon,
wcj,qmv5647 pnx(853) wcj,nn,pnx5971 wcj,qmv2421
and serve him and his people, and live.

pp,pnit4100 qmi4191 pnp859 wcj,nn,pnx5971 dfp,nn2719 dfp,nn7458
13 Why will ye die, thou and thy people, by the sword, by the famine, and
wcj,dfp,nn1698 pp,pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr413 df,nn1471 pnl834 ptn3808 qmf5647
by the pestilence, as the LORD hath spoken against the nation that will not serve
(853) cs,nn4428 nn894
the king of Babylon?

qmf8085 wcj,ptn408 pr413 pl,cs,nn1697 df,pl,nn5030 df,pl,qpta559 pr,pnx413
14 Therefore hearken not unto the words of the prophets that speak unto
pp,qnc559 ptn3808 qmf5647 (853) cs,nn4428 nn894 cj3588 pnp1992 pl,nipt5012 nn8267
you, saying, Ye shall not serve the king of Babylon: for they prophesy a lie
pp,pnx
unto you.

cj3588 ptn3808 qpf,pnx7971 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,pnp1992 pl,nipt5012 dfp,nn8267
15 For I have not sent them, saith the LORD, yet they prophesy a lie
pp,nn,pnx8034 pp,cj4616 hinc,pnx5080/pnx(853) wcj,qpf6 pnp859
in my name; that I might drive*you*out, and that ye might perish, ye, and the
wcj,df,pl,nn5030 df,pl,nipt5012 pp,pnx
prophets that prophesy unto you.

pipf1696 wcj,pr413 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 pp,qnc559 ad3541
16 Also I spoke to the priests and to all this people, saying, Thus
qpf559 nn3068 qmf8085 ptn408 pr413 pl,cs,nn1697 pl,nn,pnx5030 df,pl,nipt5012
saith the LORD; Hearken not to the words of your prophets that prophesy
pp,pnx pp,qnc559 ptdm2009 pl,cs,nn3627 nn3068 cs,nn1004 ad6258 ad4120
unto you, saying, Behold, the vessels of the LORD's house shall now shortly be
pl,hopl7725 pr4480/nn,lh894 cj3588 pnp1992 pl,nipt5012 nn8267 pp,pnx
brought again from Babylon: for they prophesy a lie unto you.

qmf8085 ptn408 pr,pnx413 qmv5647 (853) cs,nn4428 nn894 wcj,qmv2421
17 Hearken not unto them; serve the king of Babylon, and live:
pp,pnit4100 df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 qmf1961 nn2723
wherefore should this city be laid waste?

wcj,cj518 pnp1992 pl,nn5030 wcj,cj518 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pta3426 pr,pnx854
18 But if they *be* prophets, and if the word of the LORD be with
pte4994 qmf6293 pp,nn3068 pl,nn6635 df,pl,nn3627
them, let them now make intercession to the LORD of hosts, that the vessels which
df,pl,nipt3498 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj,cs,nn1004 cs,nn4428 nn3063
are left in the house of the LORD, and *in* the house of the king of Judah, and
wcj,pp,nn3389 qpf935 pp,ptn1115 nn,lh894
at Jerusalem, go not to Babylon.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pr413 df,pl,nn5982 wcj,pr5921
19 For thus saith the LORD of hosts concerning the pillars, and concerning the
df,nn3220 wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn4350 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3499 df,pl,nn3627
sea, and concerning the bases, and concerning the residue of the vessels that
df,pl,nipt3498 df,pndm2063 dfp,nn5892
remain in this city,

pnl834 nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 qpf,pnx3947 ptn3808
20 Which Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon took not, when he
pp,hinc,pnx1540 (853) nn3204 cs,nn1121 nn3079 cs,nn4428 nn3063
carried*away*captive Jeconiah the son of Jehoiakim king of Judah
pr4480/nn3389 nn,lh894 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn2715 nn3063 wcj,nn3389
from Jerusalem to Babylon, and all the nobles of Judah and Jerusalem;

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pr5921
21 Yea, thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, concerning the
df,pl,nn3627 df,pl,nipt3498 cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj,cs,nn1004 cs,nn4428
vessels that remain *in* the house of the LORD, and *in* the house of the king of
nn3063 wcj,nn3389
Judah and of Jerusalem;
homf935 nn,lh894 wcj,ad,lh8033 qmf1961 pr5704 nn3117
22 They shall be carried to Babylon, and there shall they be until the day
qnc,pnx6485 pnx(853) cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcs,hipf,pnx5927 wcs,hipf,pnx7725
that I visit them, saith the LORD; then will I bring*them*up, and restore
pr413 df,pndm2008 df,nn4725
them to this place.

Hananiah's False Prophecy

wcs,qmf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn8141 pp,cs,nn7225 cs,nn4467
28 And it*came*to*pass the same year, in the beginning of the reign
nn6667 cs,nn4428 nn3063 df,nuor7243 dfp,nn8141 df,nuor2549
of Zedekiah king of Judah, in the fourth year, *and* in the fifth
dfp,nn2320 nn2608 cs,nn1121 nn5809 df,nn5030 pnl834 pr4480/nn1391 qpf559
month, *that* Hananiah the son of Azur the prophet, which *was* of Gibeon, spoke
pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,cs,nn3605
unto me in the house of the LORD, in the presence of the priests and of all
df,nn5971 pp,qnc559
the people, saying,
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pp,qnc559 qpf7665
2 Thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, saying, I have broken
(853) cs,nn5923 cs,nn4428 nn894
the yoke of the king of Babylon.
pp,ad5750 du,nn8141/pl,nn3117 pnp589 hipf7725 pr413 df,pndm2008 df,nn4725 (853) cs,nn3605
3 Within two*full*years will I bring again into this place all the
pl,cs,nn3627 nn3068 cs,nn1004 pnl834 nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 qpf3947 pr4480
vessels of the LORD's house, that Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon took away from
df,pndm2008 df,nn4725 wcs,himf,pnx935 nn894
this place, and carried them to Babylon:
pnp589 hipf7725 pr413 df,pndm2008 df,nn4725 wcj(853) nn3204 cs,nn1121
4 And I will bring again to this place Jeconiah the son of
nn3079 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn1546 nn3063 df,pl,qpta935
Jehoiakim king of Judah, with all the captives of Judah, that went into
nn,lh894 cs,nn5002 nn3068 cj3588 qmf7665 (853) cs,nn5923 cs,nn4428 nn894
Babylon, saith the LORD: for I will break the yoke of the king of Babylon.
df,nn5030 nn3414 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn5030 nn2608 pp,du,cs,nn5869
5 Then the prophet Jeremiah said unto the prophet Hananiah in the presence
df,pl,nn3548 wcj,pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 df,pl,qpta5975 pp,cs,nn1004
of the priests, and in the presence of all the people that stood in the house
nn3068
of the LORD,
df,nn5030 nn3414 wcs,qmf559 ad543 nn3068 qmf6213 ad3651 nn3068
6 Even the prophet Jeremiah said, Amen: the LORD do so: the LORD
himf6965 (853) pl,nn,pnx1697 pnl834 nipf5012 pp,hinc7725 pl,cs,nn3627
perform thy words which thou hast prophesied, to bring again the vessels of
nn3068 cs,nn1004 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn1473 pr4480/nn894 pr413
the LORD's house, and all that is carried*away*captive, from Babylon into
df,pndm2008 df,nn4725
this place.

ad389 qmv8085 pte4994 df.pndm2008 df.nn1697 pnl834 pnp595 qpta1696 pp.du.nn.pnx241
7 Nevertheless hear thou now this word that I speak in thine ears,
wcj.pp.du.cs.nn241 cs.nn3605 df.nn5971
and in the ears of all the people;
df.pl.nn5030 pnl834 qpf1961 pp.pl.nn.pnx6440 wcj.pp.pl.nn.pnx6440 pr4480 df.nn5769
8 The prophets that have been before me and before thee of old
wcs.nimf5012 pr413 aj7227 pl.nn776 wcj.pr5921 aj1419 pl.nn4467 pp.nn4421
prophesied both against many countries, and against great kingdoms, of war, and
wcj.pp.aj7451 wcj.pp.nn1698
of evil, and of pestilence.
df.nn5030 pnl834 nimf5012 pp.nn7965 cs.nn1697 df.nn5030
9 The prophet which prophesieth of peace, when the word of the prophet shall
pp.qnc935 df.nn5030 nimf3045 pnl834 nn3068 dfp.nn571 qpf.pnx7971
come*to*pass, *then* shall the prophet be known, that the LORD hath truly sent
him.
nn2608 df.nn5030 wcs.qmf3947 (853) df.nn4133 pr4480/pr5921 df.nn5030
10 Then Hananiah the prophet took the yoke from off the prophet
nn3414 cs.nn6677 wcs.qmf.pnx7665
Jeremiah's neck, and broke it.
nn2608 wcs.qmf559 pp.du.cs.nn5869 cs.nn3605 df.nn5971 pp.qnc559 ad3541 qpf559
11 And Hananiah spoke in the presence of all the people, saying, Thus saith
nn3068 ad3602 qmf7665 (853) cs.nn5923 nn5019 cs.nn4428 nn894
the LORD; Even so will I break the yoke of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon
pr4480 pr5921 cs.nn6677 cs.nn3605 df.pl.nn1471 pp.ad5750 du.nn8141/pl.nn3117
from the neck of all nations within the space of two*full*years. And the
df.nn5030 nn3414 wcs.qmf1980 pp.nn.pnx1870
prophet Jeremiah went his way.
cs.nn1697 nn3068 wcs.qmf1961 pr413 nn3414 ad310
12 Then the word of the LORD came unto Jeremiah *the prophet*, after that
nn2608 df.nn5030 qnc7665 (853) df.nn4133 pr4480/pr5921 cs.nn6677 df.nn5030
Hananiah the prophet had broken the yoke from off the neck of the prophet
nn3414 pp.qnc559
Jeremiah, saying,
qna1980 wcj.qpf559/pr413 nn2608 pp.qnc559 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qpf7665
13 Go and tell Hananiah, saying, Thus saith the LORD; Thou hast broken
pl.cs.nn4133 nn6086 wcj.qpf6213 pr.pnx8478 pl.cs.nn4133 nn1270
the yokes of wood; but thou shalt make for them yokes of iron.
cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl.nn6635 pl.cs.nn430 nn3478 qpf5414 cs.nn5923
14 For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; I have put a yoke of
nn1270 pr5921 cs.nn6677 cs.nn3605 df.pndm428 df.pl.nn1471 pp.qnc5647 (853)
iron upon the neck of all these nations, that they may serve
nn5019 cs.nn4428 nn894 wcj.qpf.pnx5647 qpf5414
Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon; and they shall serve him: and I have given
pp.pnx (853) cs.nn2416 df.nn7704 wcj.ad1571
him the beasts of the field also.
wcs.qmf559 df.nn5030 nn3414 pr413 nn2608 df.nn5030 qmv8085 pte4994
15 Then said the prophet Jeremiah unto Hananiah the prophet, Hear now,
nn2608 nn3068 ptn3808 qpf.pnx7971 wcj.pnp859 (853) df.pndm2008 df.nn5971
Hananiah; The LORD hath not sent thee; but thou makest this people to
hipf982 pr5921 nn8267
trust in a lie.

28:8, 9, 16 See the note on Deuteronomy 18:20–22.

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm,pnx2009 pipt,pnx7971 pr4480/pr5921
16 Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will cast thee from off the
pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127 df,nn8141 pnp859 qpta4191 cj3588 pipf1696 nn5627
face of the earth: this year thou shalt die, because thou hast taught rebellion
pr413 nn3068
against the LORD.
nn2608 df,nn5030 wcs,qmf4191 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn8141 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn2320
17 So Hananiah the prophet died the same year in the seventh month.

Jeremiah's Letter to the Captives

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn1697 df,nn5612 pnl834 nn3414 df,nn5030
29 Now these *are* the words of the letter that Jeremiah the prophet
qpf7971 pr4480/nn3389 pr413 cs,nn3499 cs,aj2205
sent from Jerusalem unto the residue of the elders which were
df,nn1473 wcj,pr413 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,pr413 df,pl,nn5030 wcj,pr413
carried*away*captives, and to the priests, and to the prophets, and to
cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834 nn5019 hipf1540 pr4480/nn3389
all the people whom Nebuchadnezzar had carried*away*captive from Jerusalem
nn,lh894
to Babylon;
cj310 nn3204 df,nn4428 wcj,df,nn1377 wcj,df,pl,nn5631 pl,cs,nn8269
2 (After that Jeconiah the king, and the queen, and the eunuchs, the princes of
nn3063 wcj,nn3389 wcj,df,nn2796 wcj,df,nn4525 qnc3318
Judah and Jerusalem, and the carpenters, and the smiths, were departed
pr4480/nn3389
from Jerusalem;)
pp,cs,nn3027 nn501 cs,nn1121 nn8227 wcj,nn1587 cs,nn1121
3 By the hand of Elasah the son of Shaphan, and Gemariah the son of
nn2518 pnl834 nn6667 cs,nn4428 nn3063 qpf7971 nn,lh894 pr413 nn5019
Hilkiah, (whom Zedekiah king of Judah sent unto Babylon to Nebuchadnezzar
cs,nn4428 nn894 pp,qnc559
king of Babylon) saying,
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pp,cs,nn3605
4 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, unto all that are
df,nn1473 pnl834 hipf1540 pr4480/nn3389
carried*away*captives, whom I have caused to be carried away from Jerusalem
nn,lh894
unto Babylon;
qmv1129 pl,nn1004 wcj,qmv3427 wcj,qmv5193 pl,nn1593 wcj,qmv398 (853)
5 Build ye houses, and dwell *in them*; and plant gardens, and eat the
nn,pnx6529
fruit of them;

29:1–32 This chapter records an ongoing correspondence between Jeremiah in Jerusalem and the exiles in Babylon. It reveals that those who were exiled were encouraged by false prophets (Jer. 28:2–4, 10, 11; 29:21, 25–31) and had refused to accept Jeremiah's earlier word (Jer. 25:11). They were living as if they were not going to be in Babylon the full seventy years. Consequently, Jeremiah reaffirmed that the Exile would last seventy years and challenged the people to accept it and live accordingly. The Lord even told them to pray for His blessing to be upon Babylon (v. 7). This did not mean that they would lose their identity. In fact, over one hundred years later, the Jews were still a distinct element in the Persian Empire (Esth. 3:8).

There are two possibilities presented for the beginning and end of the Seventy Year Exile: either from the first deportation of exiles in 605 B.C. to the return under Zerubbabel in 536 B.C., or from the destruction of the temple in 586 B.C. to its rebuilding in 516 B.C. The time is accounted for in either case. Not only was the seventy years a measure of God's judgment on Israel, it was also the basis for the prophecy of the yet future "seventy weeks of Daniel" (see the note on Dan. 9:24–27).

qmv3947 pl.nn802 wcj.himv3205 pl.nn1121 wcj.pl.nn1323 wcj.qmv3947 pl.nn802
6 Take ye wives, and beget sons and daughters; and take wives for your
pp.pl.nn.pnx1121 qmv5414 wcj(853) pl.nn.pnx1323 pp.pl.nn376 wcj.qmf3205 pl.nn1121
sons, and give your daughters to husbands, that they may bear sons
wcj.pl.nn1323 wcj.qmv7235 ad8033 wcj.ptn408 qmf4591
and daughters; that ye may be increased there, and not diminished.

wcj.qmv1875 (853) cs.nn7965 df.nn5892 pnl834/ad.lh8033 pnx(853)
7 And seek the peace of the city whither I have caused you to
hipf1540 wcj.himv6419 pr413 nn3068 pr.pnx1157 cj3588 pp.nn.pnx7965
be carried*away*captives, and pray unto the LORD for it: for in the peace
pp.pnx qmf1961 nn7965
thereof shall ye have peace.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl.nn6635 pl.cs.nn430 nn3478 ptn408 pl.nn.pnx5030
8 For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Let not your prophets
wcj.pl.qpta.pnx7080 pnl834 pp.nn.pnx7130 himf5377 pp.pnx wcj.ptn408 qmf8085 pr413
and your diviners, that *be* in the midst of you, deceive you, neither hearken to
pl.nn.pnx2472 pnl834 pnp859 pl.hipt2492
your dreams which ye cause to be dreamed.

cj3588 pnp1992 pl.nipt5012 pp.nn8267 pp.pnx pp.nn.pnx8034 ptn3808 qpf.pnx7971
9 For they prophesy falsely unto you in my name: I have not sent them,
cs.nn5002 nn3068
saith the LORD.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 cj3588 pp.cs.nn6310 pl.nu7657 nn8141 qnc4390
10 For thus saith the LORD, That after seventy years be accomplished at
pp.nn894 qmf6485 pnx(853) wcs.hipf6965 (853) df.aj2896 nn.pnx1697 pr.pnx5921
Babylon I will visit you, and perform my good word toward you, in
pp.hinc7725/pnx(853) pr413 df.pndm2088 df.nn4725
causing*you*to*return to this place.

cj3588 pnp595 qpf3045 (853) df.pl.nn4284 pnl834 pnp595 qpta2803 pr.pnx5921 cs.nn5002 nn3068
11 For I know the thoughts that I think toward you, saith the LORD,
pl.cs.nn4284 nn7965 wcj.ptn3808 pp.aj7451 pp.qnc5414 wcj.nn8615 nn319
thoughts of peace, and not of evil, to give you an expected end.

wcj.qpf7121 pnx(853) wcj.qpf1980 wcj.htpf6419 pr.pnx413
12 Then shall ye call upon me, and ye shall go and pray unto me,
wcj.qpf8085 pr.pnx413
and I will hearken unto you.

wcj.pipf1245 pnx(853) wcj.qpf4672 cj3588 qmf.pnx1875
13 And ye shall seek me, and find *me*, when ye shall search for me
pp.cs.nn3605 nn.pnx3824
with all your heart.

wcs.nipf4672 pp.pnx cs.nn5002 nn3068 wcs.qpf7725 (853)
14 And I will be found of you, saith the LORD: and I will turn away your
nn.pnx7622 wcs.pipf6908 pnx(853) pr4480/cs.nn3605 df.pl.nn1471 wcj.pr4480/cs.nn3605
captivity, and I will gather you from all the nations, and from all the
df.pl.nn4725 pnl834/ad8033 hipf5080 pnx(853) cs.nn5002 nn3068 wcj.hipf7725/pnx(853)
places whither I have driven you, saith the LORD; and I will bring*you*again
pr413 df.nn4725 pnl834/pr4480/ad8033 pnx(853) hipf1540
into the place whence I caused you to be carried*away*captive.

cj3588 qpf559 nn3068 hipf6965/pp.pnx pl.nn5030 nn.lh894
15 Because ye have said, The LORD hath raised*us*up prophets in Babylon;

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr413 df.nn4428 df.qpta3427 pr413 cs.nn3678
16 *Know* that thus saith the LORD of the king that sitteth upon the throne of
nn1732 wcj.pr413 cs.nn3605 df.nn5971 df.qpta3427 df.pndm2061 dfp.nn5892
David, and of all the people that dwelleth in this city, *and* of your
pl.nn.pnx251 pnl834 ptn3808 qpf3318 pr.pnx854 dfp.nn1473
brethren that are not gone forth with you into captivity;

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 ptdm,pnx2009 pipf7971 pp,pnx (853) df,nn2719
17 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will send upon them the sword,
(853) df,nn7458 wcj(853) df,nn1698 wcj,qpf5414 pnx(853) df,aj8182 dfp,pl,nn8384
the famine, and the pestilence, and will make them like vile figs,
pnl834 ptn3808 nimf398 pr4480/nn7455
that cannot be eaten, they are so evil.

wcs,qpf7291/pr,pnx310 dfp,nn2719 dfp,nn7458
18 And I will persecute them with the sword, with the famine, and with the
wcj,dfp,nn1698 wcs,qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn2189 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4467
pestilence, and will deliver them to be removed to all the kingdoms of the
df,nn776 pp,nn423 wcj,pp,nn8047 wcj,pp,nn8322 wcj,pp,nn2781
earth, to be a curse, and an astonishment, and a hissing, and a reproach, among
pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834/ad8033 hipf,pnx5080
all the nations whither I have driven them:

pr8478/pnl834 ptn3808 qpf8085 pr413 pl,nn,pnx1697 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pnl834
19 Because they have not hearkened to my words, saith the LORD, which I
qpf7971 pr,pnx413 (853) pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,nn5030 hina7925 wcj,qna7971
sent unto them by my servants the prophets, rising*up*early and sending *them*;
wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 cs,nn5002 nn3068
but ye would not hear, saith the LORD.

qmv8085 wcj,pnp859 cs,nn1697 nn3068 cs,nn3605 df,nn1473
20 Hear ye therefore the word of the LORD, all ye of the captivity,
pnl834 pipf7971 pr4480/nn3389 nn,lh894
whom I have sent from Jerusalem to Babylon:

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pr413 nn256 cs,nn1121
21 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, of Ahab the son of
nn6964 wcj,pr413 nn6667 cs,nn1121 nn4641 df,pl,nipt5012 nn8267 pp,pnx
Kolaiah, and of Zedekiah the son of Maaseiah, which prophesy a lie unto you
pp,nn,pnx8034 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta5414 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn3027 nn5019
in my name; Behold, I will deliver them into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar
cs,nn4428 nn894 wcj,hipf,pnx5221 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
king of Babylon; and he shall slay them before your eyes;

pr,pnx4480 wcj,pupf3947 nn7045 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1546 nn3063
22 And of them shall be taken up a curse by all the captivity of Judah
pnl834 pp,nn894 pp,qnc559 nn3068 qmf,pnx7760 pp,nn6667 wcj,pp,nn256
which *are* in Babylon, saying, The LORD make thee like Zedekiah and like Ahab,
pnl834 cs,nn4428 nn894 qpf,pnx7033 dfp,nn784
whom the king of Babylon roasted in the fire;

cj3282/pnl834 qpf6213 nn5039 pp,nn3478 wcs,pimf5003
23 Because they have committed villainy in Israel, and have committed adultery
pr854 pl,nn,pnx7453 pl,cs,nn802 wcs,pimf1696 nn8267 nn1697 pp,nn,pnx8034 pnl834
with their neighbors' wives, and have spoken lying words in my name, which I
ptn3808 pipf,pnx6680 wcj,pnp595 df,qpta3045 wcj,nn5707 cs,nn5002 nn3068
have not commanded them; even I know, and *am* a witness, saith the LORD.

qmf559 wcj,pr413 nn8098 df,nn5161 pp,qnc559
24 *Thus* shalt thou also speak to Shemaiah the Nehelamite, saying,

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pp,qnc559 cj3282/pnl834 pnp859
25 Thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, saying, Because thou
qpf7971 pl,nn5612 pp,nn,pnx8034 pr413 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834 pp,nn3389
hast sent letters in thy name unto all the people that *are* at Jerusalem, and
wcj,pr413 nn6846 cs,nn1121 nn4641 df,nn3548 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3548
to Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah the priest, and to all the priests,
pp,qnc559
saying,

nn3068 qpf,pnx5414 nn3548 pr8478 nn3077 df,nn3548
26 The LORD hath made thee priest in*the*stead*of Jehoiada the priest, that ye

pp,qnc1961 pl,nn6496 cs,nn1004 nn3068 pp,cs,nn3605 nn376 pupt7696
should be officers in the house of the LORD, for every man *that is* mad, and
wcj,htpt5012 wcj,qpf5414 pnx(853) pr413 df,nn4115
maketh*himself*a*prophet, that thou shouldest put him in prison, and
wcj,pr413 df,nn6729
in the stocks.

wcj,ad6258 pp,pnit4100 ptn3808 qpf1605 pp,nn3414 df,nn6069
27 Now therefore why hast thou not reproved Jeremiah of Anathoth, which
df,htpt5012 pp,pnx
maketh*himself*a*prophet to you?

cj3588 pr5921/ad3651 qpf7971 pr,pnx413 nn894 pp,qnc559 pnp1931 aj752
28 For therefore he sent unto us *in* Babylon, saying, This *captivity is* long:
qmv1129 pl,nn1004 wcj,qmv3427 wcj,qmv5193 pl,nn1593 wcj,qmv398 (853) nn,pnx6529
build ye houses, and dwell *in them*; and plant gardens, and eat the fruit
of them.

nn6846 df,nn3548 wcs,qmf7121 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn5612 pp,du,cs,nn241
29 And Zephaniah the priest read this letter in the ears of
nn3414 df,nn5030
Jeremiah the prophet.

wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pr413 nn3414 pp,qnc559
30 Then came the word of the LORD unto Jeremiah, saying,

qmv7971 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,nn1473 pp,qnc559 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068
31 Send to all them*of*the*captivity, saying, Thus saith the LORD
pr413 nn8098 df,nn5161 cj3283/pnl834 nn8098 nipf5012
concerning Shemaiah the Nehelamite; Because that Shemaiah hath prophesied
pp,pnx wcj,pnp589 qpf,pnx7971 ptn3808 wcs,himf982/pnx(853) pr5921 nn8267
unto you, and I sent him not, and he caused*you*to*trust in a lie:

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta6485/pr5921 nn8098
32 Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will punish Shemaiah the
df,nn5161 wcj(pr5921) nn,pnx2233 pp,pnx ptn3808 qmf1961 nn376 qpta3427 pp,cs,nn8432
Nehelamite, and his seed: he shall not have a man to dwell among
df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7200 dfp,nn2896 pnl834 pnp589 qpta6213 pp,nn,pnx5971
this people; neither shall he behold the good that I will do for my people,
cs,nn5002 nn3068 cj3588 pipf1696 nn5627 pr5921 nn3068
saith the LORD; because he hath taught rebellion against the LORD.

Israel Will Return to the Land

30 df,nn1697 pnl834 qpf1961 pr413 nn3414 pr4480/pr854 nn3068 pp,qnc559
The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD, saying,
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pp,qnc559 qmv3789 pp,pnx (853)
2 Thus speaketh the LORD God of Israel, saying, Write thee
cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 pr413 nn5612
all the words that I have spoken unto thee in a book.

cj3588 ptdm2009 pl,nn3117 pl,qpta935 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,qpf7725 (853)
3 For, lo, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will bring again the

---

30:3—31:26 This passage is a promise not only of the Israelites' return from exile, but of their ultimate restoration (31:12). However, before this blessing will come the Great Tribulation, described here as "the time of Jacob's trouble" (30:7). This will be brought about because of Israel's sin (30:11–15), but ultimately "he shall be saved out of it" (30:7). Following this trouble will be the reign of the Messiah (30:9, 21). The manifestation of God's "everlasting love" (31:3) will be seen in His rebuilding of the nation (30:17–20; 31:4–7, 28, cf. Jer. 1:10b). Within this interaction of judgment and blessing is the prophecy of the mourning of Jerusalem's fall, as well as Herod's slaughter of the infants (31:15, cf. Matt. 2:18). There is a note of comfort, nevertheless (30:16,

cs,nn7622 nn,pnx5971 nn3478 wcj,nn3063 qpf559 nn3068
captivity of my people Israel and Judah, saith the LORD: and I will cause them to
wcj,hipf,pnx7725 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,qpf,pnx3423
return to the land that I gave to their fathers, and they shall possess it.

wcj,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr413 nn3478
4 And these *are* the words that the LORD spoke concerning Israel and
wcj,pr413 nn3063
concerning Judah.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qpf8085 cs,nn6963 nn2731 nn6343
5 For thus saith the LORD; We have heard a voice of trembling, of fear, and
wcj,ptn369 nn7965
not of peace.

qmv7592 pte4994 wcj,qmv7200 cj518 nn2145 qpta3205 ad4069
6 Ask ye now, and see whether a man doth travail*with*child? wherefore
qpf7200 cs,nn3605 nn1397 du,nn,pnx3027 pr5921 du,nn,pnx2504 pp,qpta3205
do I see every man with his hands on his loins, as a woman*in*travail, and
cs,nn3605 pl,nn6440 wcj,nipf2015 pp,nn3420
all faces are turned into paleness?

ptx1945 cj3588 df,pndm1931 df,nn3117 aj1419 pr4480/ptn369 pp,pnx3644 pnp1931
7 Alas! for that day *is* great, so*that*none *is* like it: it *is* even the
wcj,nn6256 pp,nn3290 nn6869 nimf3467 wcj,pr,pnx4480
time of Jacob's trouble; but he shall be saved out of it.

wcs,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,nn6635
8 For it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, saith the LORD of hosts, *that* I
qmf7665 nn,pnx5923 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx6677 pimf5423 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4147 pl,qpta2114
will break his yoke from off thy neck, and will burst thy bonds, and strangers
wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 qmf5647 pp,pnx
shall no more serve themselves of him:

wcs,qpf5647 t853 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj(853) nn1732 nn,pnx4428
9 But they shall serve the LORD their God, and David their king,
pnl834 himf6965 pp,pnx
whom I will raise up unto them.

qmf3372 wcj,pnp859 ptn408 nn,pnx5650 nn3290 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,ptn408
10 Therefore fear thou not, O my servant Jacob, saith the LORD; neither be
qmf2865 nn3478 cj3588 pldm,pnx2009 hipt,pnx3467 pr4480/aj7350 wcj(853) nn,pnx2233
dismayed, O Israel: for, lo, I will save thee from afar, and thy seed
pr4480/cs,nn776 nn,pnx7628 nn3290 wcs,qpf7725 wcs,qpf8252
from*the*land of their captivity; and Jacob shall return, and shall be*in*rest, and
wcs,pipf7599 wcj,ptn369 hipt2729
be quiet, and none shall make*him*afraid.

cj3588 pnp589 pr,pnx854 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pp,hinc,pnx3467 cj3588 qmf6213
11 For I *am* with thee, saith the LORD, to save thee: though I make a
nn3617 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834/ad8033 hipf,pnx6327 ad389 ptn3808 qmf6213
full end of all nations whither I have scattered thee, yet will I not make a
nn3617 pnx(853) wcs,pipf,pnx3256 dfp,nn4941 ptn3808
full end of thee: but I will correct thee in measure, and will not
wcj,pina5352 pimf,pnx5352
leave*thee*altogether*unpunished.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pp,nn,pnx7667 qptp605 nn,pnx4347
12 For thus saith the LORD, Thy bruise *is* incurable, *and* thy wound *is*
nipt2470
grievous.

---

17), because the whole scene is eschatological, forming the setting for the announcement of the New Covenant (see the note on Jer. 31:31–34).

ptn369 qpta1777 nn,pnx1779 pp,nn4205
13 *There is* none to plead thy cause, that thou mayest be bound up: thou hast
ptn369 nn8585 pl.nn7499
no healing medicines.

cs.nn3605 pl.pipt.pnx157 qpf.pnx7911 qmf1875 pnx(853) ptn3808 cj3588
14 All thy lovers have forgotten thee; they seek thee not; for I have
hipf.pnx5221 cs,nn4347 qpta341 cs,nn4148 aj394
wounded thee with the wound of an enemy, with the chastisement of a cruel one,
pr5921 cs.nn7230 nn,pnx5771 pl,nn,pnx2403 qpf6105
for the multitude of thine iniquity; *because* thy sins were increased.

pnit4100 qmf2199 pr5921 nn,pnx7667 nn,pnx4341 nn605 pr5921
15 Why criest thou for thine affliction? thy sorrow *is* incurable for the
nn7230 nn,pnx5771 pl,nn,pnx2403 qpf6105 qpf6213 pndm428
multitude of thine iniquity: *because* thy sins were increased, I have done these
pp.pnx
things unto thee.

pp.ad3651 cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx398 nimf398 wcj,cs,nn3605
16 Therefore all they that devour thee shall be devoured; and all thine
pl,nn,pnx6862 nn,pnx3605 qmf1980 dfp,nn7628 pl,qpta,pnx7601
adversaries, every one of them, shall go into captivity; and they that spoil thee
wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn4933 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx962 qmf5414 dfp,nn957
shall be a spoil, and all that prey upon thee will I give for a prey.

cj3588 himf5927 nn724 pp,pnx qmf,pnx7495 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4347
17 For I will restore health unto thee, and I will heal thee of*thy*wounds,
cs.nn3002 nn3068 cj3588 qpf7121 pp,pnx nipt5080 pnp1931 nn6726 pp,pnx
saith the LORD; because they called thee an Outcast, *saying*, This *is* Zion, whom
ptn369 qpta1875
no man seeketh after.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pidm,pnx2009 qpta7725 cs,nn7622 nn3290
18 Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will bring again the captivity of Jacob's
pl.cs.nn168 pimf,pnx7355 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4908 nn5892 wcs,nipf1129 pr5921
tents, and have mercy on his dwelling places; and the city shall be built upon
nn,pnx8510 wcj,nn759 qmf3427 pr5921 nn,pnx4941
her own heap, and the palace shall remain after the manner thereof.

pr,pnx4480 wcs,qpf3318 nn8426 wcj,cs,nn6963
19 And out of them shall proceed thanksgiving and the voice of them that
pl,pipt7832 wcs,hipf,pnx7235 wcj,ptn3808 qmf4591
make merry: and I will multiply them, and they shall not be few; I will also
wcs,nipf,pnx3513 wcj,ptn3808 qmf6819
glorify them, and they shall not be small.

pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn6924 wcj,nn,pnx5712
20 Their children also shall be as formerly, and their congregation shall be
nimf3559 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qpf6485/pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx3905
established before me, and I will punish all that oppress them.

aj,pnx117 wcs,qpf1961 pr,pnx4480 wcj,qpta,pnx4910
21 And their nobles shall be of themselves, and their governor shall
qmf3318 pr4480 nn,pnx7130 wcs,hipf,pnx7126
proceed from*the*midst of them; and I will cause him to draw near, and he shall
wcs,nipf5066 pr,pnx413 cj3588 pnit4310 pndm2088 pnp1931 qpf6148 (853) nn,pnx3820 pp,qnc5066
approach unto me: for who *is* this that engaged his heart to approach
pr,pnx413 cs,nn5002 nn3068
unto me? saith the LORD.

wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn5971 wcj,pnp595 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430
22 And ye shall be my people, and I will be your God.

ptdm2009 cs,nn5591 nn3068 qpf3318 nn2534 hipt*1641
23 Behold, the whirlwind of the LORD goeth forth with fury, a continuing
nn5591 qmf2342 pr5921 cs,nn7218 aj7563
whirlwind: it shall fall*with*pain upon the head of the wicked.

cs,nn2740 cs,nn639 nn3068 ptn3808 qmf7725 pr5704 qnc,pnx6213
24 The fierce anger of the LORD shall not return, until he have done *it*, and
wcj,pr5704 hinc,pnx6965 pl,cs,nn4209 nn,pnx3820 pp,cs,nn319 df,pl,nn3117
until he have performed the intents of his heart: in the latter days ye shall
htmf995 pp,pnx
consider it.

A Happy Return

df,pndm1931 d/p,nn6256 cs,nn5002 nn3068 qmf1961 pp,pl,nn430 pp,nn3605
31 At the same time, saith the LORD, will I be the God of all
pl,cs,nn4940 nn3478 wcj,pnp1992 qmf1961 pp,nn5971
the families of Israel, and they shall be my people.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 nn5971 pl,cs,nn8300 nn2719 qpf4672 nn2580
2 Thus saith the LORD, The people *which were* left of the sword found grace
d/p,nn4057 nn3478 qna1980 pp,hinc,pnx7280
in the wilderness; *even* Israel, when I went to cause him to rest.

nn3068 nipf7200 pr4480/aj7350 pp,pnx qpf,pnx157
3 The LORD hath appeared of old unto me, *saying*, Yea, I have loved thee
nn5769 wcj,cs,nn160 pr5921/ad3651 nn2617 qpf,pnx4900
with an everlasting love: therefore with lovingkindness have I drawn thee.

ad5750 qmf,pnx1129 wcs,nipf1129 cs,nn1330 nn3478
4 Again I will build thee, and thou shalt be built, O virgin of Israel: thou
ad5750 qmf5710 pl,nn,pnx8596 wcs,qpf3318 pp,cs,nn4234
shalt again be adorned with thy tabrets, and shalt go forth in the dances of them
pl,pipt7832
that make merry.

ad5750 qmf5193 pl,nn3754 pp,pl,cs,nn2022 nn8111 pl,qpta5193
5 Thou shalt yet plant vines upon the mountains of Samaria: the planters shall
qpf5193 wcj,pipf2490
plant, and shall eat *them* as common things.

cj3588 pta3426 nn3117 pl,qpta5341 pp,cs,nn2022 nn669
6 For there shall be a day, *that* the watchmen upon the mount Ephraim shall
qpf7121 qmv6965 wcj,qmf5927 nn6726 pr413 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
cry, Arise ye, and let us go up to Zion unto the LORD our God.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qmv7442 nn8057 pp,nn3290 wcj,qmv6670
7 For thus saith the LORD; Sing with gladness for Jacob, and shout among
pp,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn1471 himv8085 pimv1984 wcj,qmv559 nn3068 himv3467 (853)
the chief of the nations: publish ye, praise ye, and say, O LORD, save thy
nn,pnx5971 (853) cs,nn7611 nn3478
people, the remnant of Israel.

ptdm,pnx2009 hipt935 pnx(853) nn6828 pr4480/nn776 wcj,pipf,pnx6908
8 Behold, I will bring them from the north country, and gather them
pr4480/clu,cs,nn3411 nn776 pp,pnx aj5787 wcj,aj6455
from*the*coasts of the earth, *and* with them the blind and the lame, the
aj2029 wcj,qpta3205 ad3162 aj1419 nn6951
woman*with*child and her that travaileth*with*child together: a great company shall
qmf7725 ad2008
return thither.

qmf935 pp,nn1065 wcj,pp,pl,nn8469 himl,pnx2986
9 They shall come with weeping, and with supplications will I lead them: I

himf,pnx1980 pr413 pl,cs,nn5158 pl,nn4325 aj3477 pp,nn1870 pp,pnx
will cause them to walk by the rivers of waters in a straight way, wherein they
ptn3808 nimf3782 cj3588 qpf1961 pp,nn1 pp,nn3478 wcj,nn669 (pnp1931) nn,pnx1060
shall not stumble: for I am a father to Israel, and Ephraim *is* my firstborn.

qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pl,nn1471 wcj,himv5046 d/p,pl,nn339
10 Hear the word of the LORD, O ye nations, and declare *it* in the isles
pr4480,nn4801 wcj,qmv559 pipt2219 nn3478 pimf,pnx6908 wcs,qpf,pnx8104
afar off, and say, He that scattered Israel will gather him, and keep him, as
pp,qpta7462 nn,pnx5739
a shepherd *doth* his flock.

cj3588 nn3068 qpf6299 (853) nn3290 wcj,qpf,pnx1350 pr4480,cs,nn3027
11 For the LORD hath redeemed Jacob, and ransomed him from*the*hand of
aj2389 pr,pnx4480
him that was stronger than he.

wcj,qpf935 wcj,pipf7442 pp,cs,nn4791 nn6726
12 Therefore they shall come and sing in the height of Zion, and shall
wcj,qpf5102 pr413 cs,nn2898 nn3068 pr5921 nn1715 wcj,pr5921 nn8492
flow together to the goodness of the LORD, for wheat, and for wine, and
wcj,pr5921 nn3323 wcj,pr5921 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6629 wcj,nn1241 nn,pnx5315
for oil, and for the young of the flock and of the herd: and their soul shall
wcj,qpf1961 aj7302 pp,cs,nn1588 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc1669 himf3254
be as a watered garden; and they shall not sorrow any more at all.

ad227 nn1330 qmf8055 pp,nn4234 wcj,pl,nn970 wcj,aj2205
13 Then shall the virgin rejoice in the dance, both young men and old
ad3162 wcs,qpf2015 nn,pnx60 pp,nn8342 wcs,pipf,pnx5162
together: for I will turn their mourning into joy, and will comfort them, and
wcs,pipf,pnx8055 pr4480/nn,pnx3015
make*them*rejoice from*their*sorrow.

wcs,pipf7301 cs,nn5315 d/f,pl,nn3548 nn1880 wcj,nn,pnx5971
14 And I will satiate the soul of the priests with fatness, and my people
qmf7646 (853) nn,pnx2898 cs,nn5002 nn3068
shall be satisfied with my goodness, saith the LORD.

God's Mercy

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 nn6963 nipt8085 pp,nn7414 nn5092 pl,nn8563
15 Thus saith the LORD; A voice was heard in Ramah, lamentation, *and* bitter
cs,nn1065 nn7354 pipt1058 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1121 pipf3985 pp,ninc5162 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1121
weeping; Rachel weeping for her children refused to be comforted for her children,
cj3588 ptn,pnx369
because they *were* not.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qmv4513 nn,pnx6963 pr4480/nn1065 wcj,du,nn,pnx5869
16 Thus saith the LORD; Refrain thy voice from weeping, and thine eyes
pr4480/nn1832 cj3588 pp,nn,pnx6468 pta3426 nn7939 cs,nn5002 nn3068
from tears: for thy work shall be rewarded, saith the LORD; and they shall
wcj,qpf7725 pr4480/cs,nn776 pl,qpta341
come again from*the*land of the enemy.

wcj,pta3426 nn8615 pp,nn,pnx319 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,nn1121
17 And there is hope in thine end, saith the LORD, that thy children
wcj,qpf7725 pp,nn,pnx1366
shall come again to their own border.

qna8085/qpf8085 nn669 htpt*5110 pipf,pnx3256
18 I have surely heard Ephraim bemoaning himself *thus*; Thou hast chastised

wcs,nimf**3256** pp,nn5695 ptn**3808**/pupf**3925** himv,pnx**7725**
me, and I was chastised, as a bullock unaccustomed *to the yoke*: turn thou me,
wcj,qmf**7725** cj3588 pnp859 nn**3068** pl,nn,pnx**430**
and I shall be turned; for thou *art* the LORD my God.

cj3588 ad310 qnc,pnx**7725** nipf**5162** wcj,ad310 ninc,pnx**3045**
19 Surely after that I was turned, I repented; and after that I was instructed, I
qpf**5606** pr5921 nn**3409** qpf**954** wcj,ad1571 nipf3637 cj3588 qpf**5375**
smote upon *my* thigh: I was ashamed, yea, even confounded, because I did bear
cs,nn**2781** pl,nn,pnx5271
the reproach of my youth.

nn669 pp,pnx aj3357 he,nn**1121** (cj518) pl,nn8191 cs,nn3206 cj3588 pr4480/cs,nn1767
20 *Is* Ephraim my dear son? *is he* a pleasant child? for since I
pinc,pnx**1696** pp,pnx qna**2142**/qmf,pnx**2142** ad5750 pr5921/ad**3651** pl,nn,pnx**4578**
spoke against him, I do earnestly remember him still: therefore my bowels are
qpf1993 pp,pnx pina**7355**/pimf,pnx**7355** cs,nn5002 nn**3068**
troubled for him; I will surely*have*mercy upon him, saith the LORD.

himv**5324**/pp,pnx pl,nn6725 qmv**7760** pp,pnx pl,nn8564 qmv7896 nn,pnx**3820**
21 Set*thee*up waymarks, make thee high heaps: set thine heart toward the
dfp,nn4546 nn**1870** qpf**1980** qmv**7725** cs,nn**1330** nn3478
highway, *even* the way *which* thou wentest: turn again, O virgin of Israel,
qmv**7725** pr413 pndm428 pl,nn,pnx5892
turn again to these thy cities.

pr5704/pnit4970 htmf2559 df,aj7728 df,nn1323 cj3588 nn**3068**
22 How long wilt thou go about, O thou backsliding daughter? for the LORD
qpf**1254** aj2319 dfp,nn**776** nn**5347** pimf5437 nn**1397**
hath created a new thing in the earth, A woman shall compass a man.

ad3541 qpf**559** nn**3068** pl,nn**6635** pl,cs,nn**430** nn3478 ad5750 qmf**559** (853)
23 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; As yet they shall use
df,pndm2088 df,nn**1697** pp,cs,nn**776** nn3063 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx5892
this speech in the land of Judah and in the cities thereof, when I shall
pp,qnc,pnx**7725** (853) nn,pnx**7622** nn**3068** pimf,pnx**1288** cs,nn5116 nn**6664**
bring again their captivity; The LORD bless thee, O habitation of justice, *and*
cs,nn2022 df,nn**6944**
mountain of holiness.

wcs,qpf**3427** nn3063 pp,pnx wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5892
24 And there shall dwell in Judah itself, and in all the cities thereof
ad3162 pl,nn406 wcs,qpf5265 dfp,nn5739
together, husbandmen, and they *that* go forth with flocks.

cj3588 hipf7301 aj5889 nn**5315** pipf**4390** wcj,cs,nn3605 qpf1669
25 For I have satiated the weary soul, and I have replenished every sorrowful
nn**5315**
soul.

pr5921 pndm2063 hipf6974 wcs,qmf**7200** wcj,nn,pnx8142 qpf6149 pp,pnx
26 Upon this I awaked, and beheld; and my sleep was sweet unto me.

The New Covenant

ptdm2009 pl,nn**3117** pl,qpta935 cs,nn5002 nn**3068** wcj,qpf2232 (853) cs,nn**1004**
27 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will sow the house of
nn3478 wcj(853) cs,nn**1004** nn3063 cs,nn**2233** nn**120** wcj,cs,nn**2233**
Israel and the house of Judah with the seed of man, and with the seed of
nn929
beast.

wcj,qpf**1961** pp,pnl834 qpf8245 pr,pnx5921
28 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* like as I have watched over them, to

pp,qnc5428 wcj,pp,qnc5422 wcj,pp,qnc2040 wcj,pp,hinc6 wcj,pp,hinc7489
pluck up, and to break down, and to throw down, and to destroy, and to afflict;
ad3651 qmf8245 pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc1129 wcj,pp,qnc5193 cs,nn5002 nn3068
so will I watch over them, to build, and to plant, saith the LORD.

df,pndm1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 qmf559 ptn3808 ad5750 pl,nn1 qpf398
29 In those days they shall say no more, The fathers have eaten a
nn1155 pl,nn1121 wcj,du,cs,nn8127 qmf6949
sour grape, and the children's teeth are set*on*edge.

cj3588 cj518 nn376 qmf4191 pp,nn,pnx5771 cs,nn3605 df,nn120 df,qpta398
30 But every one shall die for his own iniquity: every man that eateth the
df,nn1155 du,nn,pnx8127 qmf6949
sour grape, his teeth shall be set*on*edge.

ptdm2009 pl,nn3117 pl,qpta935 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcs,qpf3772 aj2319 nn1285
31 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will make a new covenant
pr854 cs,nn1004 nn3478 wcj,pr854 cs,nn1004 nn3063
with the house of Israel, and with the house of Judah:

ptn3808 dfp,nn1285 pnl834 qpf3772 pr854 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,nn3117
32 Not according to the covenant that I made with their fathers in the day
hinc,pnx2388 pp,nn,pnx3027 pp,hinc,pnx3318 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
that I took them by the hand to bring them out*of*the*land of Egypt;
pnl834 (853) nn,pnx1285 pnp1992 hipf6565 wcj,pnp595 qpf1166 pp,pnx
which my covenant they broke, although I was*a*husband unto them,
cs,nn5002 nn3068
saith the LORD:

cj3588 pndm2063 df,nn1285 pnl834 qmf3772 pr854 cs,nn1004 nn3478
33 But this *shall be* the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel;
pr310 df,pndm1992 df,pl,nn3117 cs,nn5002 nn3068 qpf5414 (853) nn,pnx8451 pp,nn,pnx7130
After those days, saith the LORD, I will put my law in their inward parts,
qmf,pnx3789 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx3820 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430 wcj,pnp1992 qmf1961
and write it in their hearts; and will be their God, and they shall be
pp,pnx pp,nn5971
my people.

pimf3925 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 nn376 (853) nn,pnx7453
34 And they shall teach no more every man his neighbor, and
wcj,nn376 (853) nn,pnx251 pp,qnc559 qmv3045 (853) nn3068 cj3588 nn,pnx3605 qmf3045
every man his brother, saying, Know the LORD: for they shall all know
pnx(853) pr4480/aj,pnx6996 wcj,pr5704 aj,pnx1419 cs,nn5002 nn3068 cj3588
me, from*the*least of them unto the greatest of them, saith the LORD: for I
qmf5545 pp,nn,pnx5771 qmf2142 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2403 ptn3808 ad5750
will forgive their iniquity, and I will remember their sin no more.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qpta5414 nn8121 pp,nn216 ad3119
35 Thus saith the LORD, which giveth the sun for a light by day, *and* the

---

31:29, 30 See the note on Ezekiel 18:1–32.

31:31–34 This is one of the most important passages in the Old Testament. Here are several specifics concerning this New Covenant: (1) It is a covenant with the whole, reunited nation of Israel, not the Christian Church which is "grafted in" to Israel's promised covenant (Rom. 11:16–27). (2) The realization of it for the nation of Israel is reserved for the "last days" (cf. 31:27, 31, 38; 32:42; 33:14; Ezek. 37:26; Heb. 8:8). (3) It is based upon the full and eternal atonement secured by Christ's death (31:34b, cf. Matt. 26:26, 27; 1 Cor. 11:25; Heb. 9:15), by which sins are not only forgiven, but God remembers them no more (31:34b). (4) It will be based on an individual, personal knowledge of God and His Law (31:33, 34) which can only be acquired by the indwelling of God's Spirit (Ezek. 36:26, 27; 37:14). (5) It will be an everlasting, eternal covenant of peace, administered by God's Leader, the Son of David, the Prince of Peace (Is. 9:6; 55:3; Ezek. 34:23–25; 37:24–26). More details of the fulfillment of the New Covenant are found in the note on Daniel 9:24–27.

pl,cs,nn2708 nn3394 wcj,pl,nn3556 pp,nn216 nn3915 qpta7280
ordinances of the moon and of the stars for a light by night, which divideth the
df,nn3220 pl,nn,pnx1530 wcs,qmf1993 nn3068 pl,nn6635 nn,pnx8034
sea when the waves thereof roar; The LORD of hosts *is* his name:
cj518 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn2706 qmf4185 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 cs,nn5002 nn3068
36 If those ordinances depart from before me, saith the LORD, *then* the
cs,nn2233 nn3478 ad1571 qmf7673 pr4480/qnc1961 nn1471 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
seed of Israel also shall cease from being a nation before me forever.
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 cj518 du,nn8064 pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605 nimf4058
37 Thus saith the LORD; If heaven above can be measured, and the
pl,cs,nn4146 nn776 wcj,nimf2713 pp,ad4295 pnp589 ad1571 qmf3988 pp,cs,nn3605
foundations of the earth searched out beneath, I will also cast off all the
cs,nn2233 nn3478 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213 cs,nn5002 nn3068
seed of Israel for all that they have done, saith the LORD.
ptdm2009 pl,nn3117 pl,qpta935 cs,nn5002 nn3068 df,nn5892 wcj,nipf1129
38 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that the city shall be built to
pp,nn3068 pr4480/cs,nn4026 nn2606 pp,cs,nn8179 df,nn6438
the LORD from*the*tower of Hananeel unto the gate of the corner.
df,nn4060 nn6957 ad5750 wcj,qpf3318 pr,pnx5048 pr5921 cs,nn1389
39 And the measuring line shall yet go forth over against it upon the hill
nn1619 wcj,nipf5437 nn,lh1601
Gareb, and shall compass about to Goath.
wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn6010 df,pl,nn6297 wcj,df,nn1880 wcj,cs,nn3605
40 And the whole valley of the dead bodies, and of the ashes, and all
df,pl,nn8309 pr5704 nn5158 nn6939 pr5704 cs,nn6438 df,pl,nn5483 cs,nn8179
the fields unto the brook of Kidron, unto the corner of the horse gate toward the
nn,lh4217 nn6944 pp,nn3068 ptn3808 nimf5428 wcj,ptn3808 nimf2040
east, *shall be* holy unto the LORD; it shall not be plucked up, nor thrown down
ad5750 pp,nn5769
any more forever.

Jeremiah Buys a Field

32 df,nn1697 pnl834 qpf1961 pr413 nn3414 pr4480/pr854 nn3068 df,nuor6224
The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD in the tenth
df/p,nn8141 pp,nn6667 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pnp1931 nu8083/nu6240 df,nn8141
year of Zedekiah king of Judah, which *was* the eighteenth year of
pp,nn5019
Nebuchadnezzar.
wcj,ad227 cs,nn4428 nn894 cs,nn2428 pl,qpta6696/pr5921 nn3389 wcj,nn3414
2 For then the king of Babylon's army besieged Jerusalem: and Jeremiah
df,nn5030 qpf1961 qptp3607 pp,cs,nn2691 df,nn4307 pnl834 cs,nn4428
the prophet was shut up in the court of the prison, which *was* in the king of
nn3063 cs,nn1004
Judah's house.
pnl834 nn6667 cs,nn4428 nn3063 qpf,pnx3607 pp,qnc559 ad4069 pnp859
3 For Zedekiah king of Judah had shut*him*up, saying, Wherefore dost thou
nipf5012 pp,qnc559 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta5414 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn5892
prophesy, and say, Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will give this city into
pp,cs,nn3027 cs,nn4428 nn894 wcj,qpf,pnx3920
the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall take it;
wcj,nn6667 cs,nn4428 nn3063 ptn3808 nimf4422 pr4480/cs,nn3027
4 And Zedekiah king of Judah shall not escape out*of*the*hand of the
df,pl,nn3778 cj3588 nina5414/nimf5414 pp,cs,nn3027 cs,nn4428 nn894
Chaldeans, but shall surely*be*delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon,

wcs,pipf1696 pr5973 nn,pnx6310 nn,pnx6310 wcj,du,nn,pnx5869 qmf7200 (853)
and shall speak with him mouth to mouth, and his eyes shall behold his
du,nn,pnx5869
eyes;

himf1980 (853) nn6667 wcj,nn894 wcj,ad8033 qmf1961 pr5704
5 And he shall lead Zedekiah to Babylon, and there shall he be until I
qnc,pnx6485 pnx(853) cs,nn5002 nn3068 cj3588 nimf3898 pr854 df,pl,nn3778 ptn3808
visit him, saith the LORD: though ye fight with the Chaldeans, ye shall not
himfb743
prosper.

nn3414 wcs,qmf559 cs,nn1697 nn3068 qpf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
6 And Jeremiah said, The word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

ptdm2009 nn2601 cs,nn1121 nn7967 nn,pnx1730 qpta935 pr,pnx413
7 Behold, Hanameel the son of Shallum thine uncle shall come unto thee,
pp,qnc559 qmv7069 pp,pnx (853) nn,pnx7704 pnl834 pp,nn6068 cj3588 cs,nn4941 df,nn1353
saying, Buy thee my field that *is* in Anathoth: for the right of redemption *is*
pp,pnx pp,qnc7069
thine to buy *it*.

nn2601 nn,pnx1730 cs,nn1121 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413 pr413 cs,nn2691 df,nn4307
8 So Hanameel mine uncle's son came to me in the court of the prison
pp,cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv7069 (853) nn,pnx7704
according to the word of the LORD, and said unto me, Buy my field,
pte4994 pnl834 pp,nn6068 pnl834 pp,cs,nn776 nn1144 cj3588 cs,nn4941
I*pray*thee, that *is* in Anathoth, which *is* in the country of Benjamin: for the right
df,nn3425 pp,pnx df,nn1353 wcj,pp,pnx qmv7069 pp,pnx
of inheritance *is* thine, and the redemption *is* thine; buy *it* for thyself. Then I
wcs,qmf3045 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,nn1697 nn3068
knew that this *was* the word of the LORD.

wcs,qmf7069 (853) df,nn7704 pr4480/pr854 nn2601 nn,pnx1730 cs,nn1121 pnl834
9 And I bought the field of Hanameel my uncle's son, that *was* in
pp,nn6068 wcs,qmf8254 pp,pnx (853) df,nn3701 nu7651/wcj,nu6240 pl,nn8255 df,nn3701
Anathoth, and weighed him the money, *even* seventeen shekels of silver.

wcs,qmf3789 df,pn5612 wcs,qmf2856 wcs,himf5749 pl,nn5707
10 And I subscribed the evidence, and sealed *it*, and took witnesses, and
wcs,qmf8254 df,nn3701 pp,du,nn3976
weighed *him* the money in the balances.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn5612 df,nn4736 (853) df,qptp2856
11 So I took the evidence of the purchase, *both* that which was sealed
df,nn4687 wcj,df,pl,nn2706 wcj(853) df,qptp1540
according to the law and custom, and that which was open:

wcs,qmf5414 (853) df,nn5612 df,nn4736 pr413 nn1263 cs,nn1121
12 And I gave the evidence of the purchase unto Baruch the son of
nn5374 cs,nn1121 nn4271 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn2601 nn,pnx1730
Neriah, the son of Maaseiah, in the sight of Hanameel mine uncle's *son*, and
wcj,pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,pl,nn5707 df,pl,qpta3789 pp,cs,nn5612 df,nn4736
in the presence of the witnesses that subscribed the book of the purchase,
pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 df,nn3064 df,pl,qpta3427 pp,cs,nn2691 df,nn4307
before all the Jews that sat in the court of the prison.

wcs,pimf6680 (853) nn1263 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 pp,qnc559
13 And I charged Baruch before them, saying,

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 qna3947 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn5612
14 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Take these evidences,
(853) df,pndm2088 cs,nn5612 df,nn4736 wcj(853) df,qptp2856 wcj(853) df,pndm2088
this evidence of the purchase, both which is sealed, and this

nn5612 df,qptp1540 wcj,qpf,pnx5414 nn2789 pp,cs,nn3627 pp,cj4616
evidence which is open; and put them in an earthen vessel, that they may
qmf5975 aj7227 pl,nn3117
continue many days.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pl,nn1004 wcj,pl,nn7704
15 For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Houses and fields
wcj,pl,nn3754 nimf7069 ad5750 df,pndm2063 dfp,nn776
and vineyards shall be possessed again in this land.

Jeremiah Prays

pr310 qnc,pnx5414 (853) cs,nn5612 df,nn4736 pr413 nn1263
16 Now when I had delivered the evidence of the purchase unto Baruch the
cs,nn1121 nn5374 wcs,htmf6419 pr413 nn3068 pp,qnc559
son of Neriah, I prayed unto the LORD, saying,

ptx162 nn136 nn3069 ptdm2009 pnp859 qpf6213 (853) df,du,nn8064 wcj(853) df,nn776
17 Ah Lord GOD! behold, thou hast made the heaven and the earth by
df,aj1419 pp,nn,pnx3581 df,qptp5186 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2220 ptn3808/cs,nn3605/nn1697 nimf6381
thy great power and stretched out arm, *and* there is nothing too hard
pr,pnx4480
for thee:

qpta6213 nn2617 dfp,pl,nu505 wcj,pipf7999 cs,nn5771
18 Thou showest lovingkindness unto thousands, and recompensest the iniquity
pl,nn1 pr413 cs,nn2436 pl,nn,pnx1121 pr,pnx310 df,aj1419 df,aj1368
of the fathers into the bosom of their children after them: the Great, the Mighty
df,nn410 nn3068 pl,nn6635 nn,pnx8034
God, the LORD of hosts, *is* his name,

cs,aj1419 df,nn6098 wcj,cs,aj7227 df,nn5950 pnl834 du,nn,pnx5869 pl,qptp6491 pr5921
19 Great in counsel, and mighty in work: for thine eyes *are* open upon
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1870 pl,cs,nn1121 nn120 pp,qnc5414 pp,nn376
all the ways of the sons of men: to give every one according to his
pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,pp,cs,nn6529 pl,nn,pnx4611
ways, and according to the fruit of his doings:

pnl834 qpf7760 pl,nn226 wcj,pl,nn4159 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 pr5704 df,pndm2088
20 Which hast set signs and wonders in the land of Egypt, *even* unto this
df,nn3117 wcj,pp,nn3478 wcj,dfp,nn120 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx nn8034
day, and in Israel, and among *other* men; and hast made thee a name, as at
dfp,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117
this day;

wcs,himf3318 (853) nn,pnx5971 (853) nn3478 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
21 And hast brought forth thy people Israel out*of*the*land of Egypt
pp,pl,nn226 wcj,pp,pl,nn4159 aj2389 wcj,pp,nn3027 qptp5186
with signs, and with wonders, and with a strong hand, and with a stretched out
wcj,pp,nn248 aj1419 wcj,pp,nn4172
arm, and with great terror;

wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn776 pnl834 nipf7650
22 And hast given them this land, which thou didst swear to their
pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx nn776 cs,qpta2100 nn2461 wcj,nn1706
fathers to give them, a land flowing with milk and honey;

wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf3423 pnx(853) qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808
23 And they came in, and possessed it; but they obeyed not thy
pp,nn,pnx6963 ptn3808 qpf1980 wcj,pp,nn,pnx8451 pp,qnc6213 (853) ptn3808 cs,nn3605 pnl834
voice, neither walked in thy law; they have done nothing of all that

pipf6680 pp,pnx qpf6213 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm2063 df,aj7451
thou commandedst them to do: therefore thou hast caused all this evil to
wcs,himf7122 pnx(853)
come upon them:

ptdm2009 df,pl,nn5550 qpf935 df,nn5892 pp,qnc,pnx3920
24 Behold the mounts, they are come unto the city to take it; and the
wcj,df,nn5892 nipf5414 pp,cs,nn3027 df,pl,nn3778 df,pl,nipt3898 pr,pnx5921
city is given into the hand of the Chaldeans, that fight against it,
pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn2719 wcj,df,nn7458 wcj,df,nn1698 wcj,pnl834
because of the sword, and of the famine, and of the pestilence: and what thou
pipf1696 qpf1961 wcj,ptdm,pnx2009 qpta7200
hast spoken is come*to*pass; and, behold, thou seest *it*.

wcj,pnp859 qpf559 pr,pnx413 nn136 nn3069 qmv7069 pp,pnx df,nn7704
25 And thou hast said unto me, O Lord GOD, Buy thee the field for
dfp,nn3701 wcj,himv5749 pl,nn5707 wcj,df,nn5892 nipf5414 pp,cs,nn3027
money, and take witnesses; for the city is given into the hand of the
df,pl,nn3778
Chaldeans.

wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pr413 nn3414 pp,qnc559
26 Then came the word of the LORD unto Jeremiah, saying,

ptdm2009 pnp589 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 cs,nn3605 nn1320 cs,nn3605 nn1697
27 Behold, I *am* the LORD, the God of all flesh: is there any thing
nimf6381 he,pr,pnx4480
too hard for me?

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta5414 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn5892
28 Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will give this city into the
pp,cs,nn3027 df,pl,nn3778 wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 nn5019 cs,nn4428
hand of the Chaldeans, and into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of
nn894 wcj,qpf,pnx3920
Babylon, and he shall take it:

df,pl,nn3778 df,pl,nipt3898 pr5921 df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 wcj,qpf935
29 And the Chaldeans, that fight against this city, shall come and
wcj,hipf3341 dfp,nn784 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 wcj,qpf,pnx8313 wcj(853) df,pl,nn1004 pr5921 pnl834
set fire on this city, and burn it with the houses, upon whose
pl,nn,pnx1406 pipf6999 pp,nn1168 wcj,hipf5258 pl,nn5262
roofs they have offered incense unto Baal, and poured out drink offerings unto
aj312 pp,pl,nn430 pp,pr4616 hinc,pnx3707
other gods, to provoke*me*to*anger.

cj3588 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 qpf1961 ad389 pl,qpta6213 df,aj7451
30 For the children of Israel and the children of Judah have only done evil
pp,du,nn,pnx5869 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5271 cj3588 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 ad389
before me from*their*youth: for the children of Israel have only
pl,hipt3707/pnx(853) pp,cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027 cs,nn5002 nn3068
provoked*me*to*anger with the work of their hands, saith the LORD.

cj3588/pr5921 df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 qpf1961 pp,pnx pr5921 nn,pnx639
31 For this city hath been to me *as* a provocation of mine anger and
wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx2534 pp,pr4480 df,nn3117 pnl834 qpf1129 pnx(853) wcj,pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
of my fury from the day that they built it even unto this day;
pp,hinc,pnx5493 pr4480/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440
that I should remove it from before my face,

pr5921 cs,nn3605 cs,nn7451 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121
32 Because of all the evil of the children of Israel and of the children of
nn3063 pnl834 qpf6213 pp,hinc,pnx3707 pnp1992 pl,nn,pnx4428
Judah, which they have done to provoke*me*to*anger, they, their kings, their

princes, their priests, and their prophets, and the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

33 And they have turned unto me the back, and not the face: though I taught them, rising*up*early and teaching *them*, yet they have not hearkened to receive instruction.

34 But they set their abominations in the house, which is called by my name, to defile it.

35 And they built the high places of Baal, which *are* in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to cause their sons and their daughters to pass through *the fire* unto Molech; which I commanded them not, neither came it into my mind, that they should do this abomination, to cause Judah to sin.

Hope for Restoration

36 And now therefore thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, concerning this city, whereof ye say, It shall be delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence;

37 Behold, I will gather them out*of*all countries, whither I have driven them in mine anger, and in my fury, and in great wrath; and I will bring*them*again unto this place, and I will cause them to dwell safely:

38 And they shall be my people, and I will be their God:

39 And I will give them one heart, and one way, that they may fear me forever, for the good of them, and of their children after them:

40 And I will make an everlasting covenant with them, that I will not turn away from them, to do*them*good; but I will put my fear in their hearts, that they shall not depart from me.

41 Yea, I will rejoice over them to do*them*good, and I will plant them in this land assuredly with my whole heart and with my whole soul.

42 For thus saith the LORD; Like as I have brought all this great

df,aj7451 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 ad3651 pnp595 hipt935 pr,pnx5921 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn2896 pnl834
evil upon this people, so will I bring upon them all the good that
pnp595 qpta1696 pr,pnx5921
I have promised them.

df,nn7704 wcj,nipf7069 df,pndm2063 df,nn776 pnl834 pnp859 pl,qpta559 pnp1931
43 And fields shall be bought in this land, whereof ye say, It *is*
nn8077 pr4480 ptn369 nn120 wcj,nn929 nipf5414 pp,cs,nn3027 df,pl,nn3778
desolate without man or beast; it is given into the hand of the Chaldeans.

qmf7069 pl,nn7704 df,nn3701 wcj,qna3789 df,nn5612 wcj,qna2856
44 Men shall buy fields for money, and subscribe evidences, and seal *them*,
wcj,hina5749 pl,nn5707 pp,cs,nn776 nn1144 wcj,pp,ad5439 nn3389
and take witnesses in the land of Benjamin, and in the places about Jerusalem,
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn2022
and in the cities of Judah, and in the cities of the mountains, and in the
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn8219 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn5045 cj3588 (853)
cities of the valley, and in the cities of the south: for I will cause
nn,pnx7622 himf7725 cs,nn5002 nn3068
their captivity to return, saith the LORD.

Prosperity Will Return to Jerusalem

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr413 nn3414 nuor8145
33 Moreover the word of the LORD came unto Jeremiah the second
wcj,pnp1931 ad,pnx5750 qptp6113 pp,cs,nn2691 df,nn4307
time, while he was yet shut up in the court of the prison,
pp,qnc559
saying,

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qpta,pnx6213 nn3068 qpta3335 pnx(853)
2 Thus saith the LORD the maker thereof, the LORD that formed it, to
pp,hinc,pnx3559 nn3068 nn,pnx8034
establish it; the LORD *is* his name;

qmv7121 pr,pnx413 wcj,qmf,pnx6030 wcj,himf5046 pp,pnx aj1419 wcj,pl,qptp1219
3 Call unto me, and I will answer thee, and show thee great and mighty
qpf,pnx3045 ptn3808
things, which thou knowest not.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1004 df,pndm2063
4 For thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, concerning the houses of this
df,nn5892 wcj,pr5921 pl,cs,nn1004 pl,cs,nn4428 nn3063 df,qptp5422 pr413
city, and concerning the houses of the kings of Judah, which are thrown down by
df,pl,nn5550 wcj,pr413 df,nn2719
the mounts, and by the sword;

pl,qpta935 pp,ninc3898 pr854 df,pl,nn3778 wcj,pp,pinc,pnx4390 pr854
5 They come to fight with the Chaldeans, but *it is* to fill them with
pl,cs,nn6297 df,nn120 pnl834 hipf5221 pp,nn,pnx639 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2534
the dead bodies of men, whom I have slain in mine anger and in my fury,
pr5921 cs,nn3605 wcj,pnl834 nn,pnx7451 hipf5641 pl,nn,pnx6440 df,pndm2063 pr4480/df,nn5892
and for all whose wickedness I have hid my face from this city.

ptdm,pnx2009 hipt4608 pp,pnx nn724 wcj,qpf,pnx7495 wcj,qpf,pnx7495
6 Behold, I will bring it health and cure, and I will cure them, and
wcj,pipf1540 pp,pnx cs,nn6283 nn7965 wcj,nn571
will reveal unto them the abundance of peace and truth.

(853) cs,nn7622 nn3063 wcj(853) cs,nn7622 nn3478
7 And I will cause the captivity of Judah and the captivity of Israel to
wcj,hipf7725 wcj,qpf,pnx1129 pp,df,aj7223
return, and will build them, as at the first.

wcj,pipf,pnx2891 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5771 pnl834 qpf2398
8 And I will cleanse them from all their iniquity, whereby they have sinned
pp,pnx wcj,qpf5545 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5771 pnl834 qpf2398/pp,pnx
against me; and I will pardon all their iniquities, whereby they have sinned,
wcj,pnl834 qpf6586 pp,pnx
and whereby they have transgressed against me.

wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn8034 nn8342 pp,nn8416 wcj,pp,nn8597
9 And it shall be to me a name of joy, a praise and an honor before
pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1471 df,nn776 pnl834 qmf8085 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn2896 pnl834 pnp595
all the nations of the earth, which shall hear all the good that I
qpta6213 pnx(853) wcs,qpf6342 wcs,qpf7264 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,nn2896
do unto them: and they shall fear and tremble for all the goodness and
wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,nn7965 pnl834 pnp595 qpta6213 pp,pnx
for all the prosperity that I procure unto it.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ad5750 nimf8085 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4725 pnl834 pnp859
10 Thus saith the LORD; Again there shall be heard in this place, which ye
pl,qpta559 (pnp1931) aj2720 pr4480/ptn369 nn120 wcj,pr4480/ptn369 nn929
say *shall be* desolate without man and without beast, *even* in the
pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn2351 nn3389 df,pl,nipt8074 pr4480/ptn369
cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, that are desolate, without
nn120 wcj,pr4480/ptn369 qpta3427 wcj,pr4480/ptn369 nn929
man, and without inhabitant, and without beast,

cs,nn6963 nn8342 wcj,cs,nn6963 nn8057 cs,nn6963 nn2860
11 The voice of joy, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom,
wcj,cs,nn6963 nn3618 cs,nn6963 pl,qpta559 himv3034 (853) nn3068
and the voice of the bride, the voice of them that shall say, Praise the LORD
pl,nn6635 cj3588 nn3068 aj2896 cj3588 nn,pnx2617 pp,nn5769
of hosts: for the LORD *is* good; for his mercy *endureth* forever: *and* of them that
pl,hipt935 nn8426 cs,nn1004 nn3068 cj3588
shall bring the sacrifice*of*praise into the house of the LORD. For I will cause to
himf7725 (853) cs,nn7622 df,nn776 pp,dfp,aj7223 qpf559 nn3068
return the captivity of the land, as at the first, saith the LORD.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 ad5750 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4725 df,aj2720
12 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Again in this place, which is desolate
pr4480/ptn369 nn120 wcj,pr5704 nn929 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5892 qmf1961
without man and without beast, and in all the cities thereof, shall be a
cs,nn5116 pl,qpta7462 nn6629 pl,hipt7257
habitation of shepherds causing *their* flocks to lie down.

pp,pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn2022 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn8219
13 In the cities of the mountains, in the cities of the vale, and in the
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn5892 df,nn5045 wcj,pp,cs,nn776 nn1144 wcj,pp,cs,nn5439
cities of the south, and in the land of Benjamin, and in the places about
nn3389 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 df,nn6629 qmf5674 ad5750 pr5921
Jerusalem, and in the cities of Judah, shall the flocks pass again under the
du,cs,nn3027 qpta4487 qpf559 nn3068
hands of him that telleth *them*, saith the LORD.

ptdm2009 pl,nn3117 pl,qpta935 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,hipf6965 (853) df,aj2896
14 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will perform that good
df,nn1697 pnl834 pipf1696 pr413 cs,nn1004 nn3478 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn1004 nn3063
thing which I have promised unto the house of Israel and to the house of Judah.

df,pndm1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 df,pndm1931 wcj,dfp,nn6256 cs,nn6780
15 In those days, and at that time, will I cause the Branch of
nn6666 himf6779 pp,nn1732 wcs,qpf6213 nn4941
righteousness to grow up unto David; and he shall execute judgment and
wcj,nn6666 dfp,nn776
righteousness in the land.

dt,pndm1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 nn3063 nimf3467 wcj,nn3389 qmf7931 dlp,nn983
16 In those days shall Judah be saved, and Jerusalem shall dwell safely:
wcj,pndm2088 pnl834 pp,pnx qmf7121 nn3068
and this *is the name* wherewith she shall be called, The LORD our
nn,pnx6664
righteousness.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pp,nn1732 ptn3808 nimf3772 nn376 qpta3427 pr5921
17 For thus saith the LORD; David shall never want a man to sit upon the
nn3678 cs,nn1004 nn3478
throne of the house of Israel;

ptn3808 wcj,dfp,pl,nn3548 df,pl,nn3881 nimf3772 nn376 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 hipt5927
18 Neither shall the priests the Levites want a man before me to offer
nn5930 wcj,hipt6999 nn4503 wcj,qpta6213 nn2077 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
burnt offerings, and to kindle meat offerings, and to do sacrifice continually.

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr413 nn3414 pp,qnc559
19 And the word of the LORD came unto Jeremiah, saying,

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 cj518 himf6565 (853) nn,pnx1285 df,nn3117 wcj(853)
20 Thus saith the LORD; If ye can break my covenant of the day, and
nn,pnx1285 df,nn3915 wcj,pp,ptn1115 qnc1961 ad3119 wcj,nn3915
my covenant of the night, and that there should not be day and night in
pp,nn,pnx6256
their season;

ad1571 nn,pnx1285 homf6565 pr854 nn1732 nn,pnx5650 pp,pnx
21 *Then* may also my covenant be broken with David my servant, that he
pr4480 qnc1961 nn1121 qpta4427 pr5921 nn,pnx3678 wcj,pr854 df,pl,nn3881 df,pl,nn3548
should not have a son to reign upon his throne; and with the Levites the priests,
pl,pipt,pnx8334
my ministers.

pnl834 cs,nn6635 df,du,nn8064 ptn3808 nimf5608 wcj,ptn3808 cs,nn2344 df,nn3220
22 As the host of heaven cannot be numbered, neither the sand of the sea
nimf4058 ad3651 himf7235 (853) cs,nn2233 nn1732 nn,pnx5650 wcj(853)
measured: so will I multiply the seed of David my servant, and the
df,pl,nn3881 pl,cs,pipt8334 pnx(853)
Levites that minister unto me.

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr413 nn3414 pp,qnc559
23 Moreover the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah, saying,

qpf7200 he,ptn3808 pnid4100 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 pipf1696 pp,qnc559
24 Considerest thou not what this people have spoken, saying, The
du cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn4940 pnl834 nn3068 qpf877/pp,pnx wcs,qmf,pnx3988
two families which the LORD hath chosen, he hath even cast*them*off? thus they
qmf5006 wcj(853) nn,pnx5971 pr4480/qnc1961 ad5750 nn1471 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
have despised my people, that*they*should*be*no more a nation before
them.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 cj518 nn,pnx1285 ptn3808 ad3119 wcj,nn3915
25 Thus saith the LORD; If my covenant *be* not with day and night, *and if* I
ptn3808 qpf7760 pl,cs,nn2708 du,nn8064 wcj,nn776
have not appointed the ordinances of heaven and earth;

ad1571 qmf3988 cs,nn2233 nn3290 wcj,nn1732 nn,pnx5650
26 Then will I cast away the seed of Jacob, and David my servant, *so* that I
pr4480/qnc3947 pr4480/nn,pnx2233 pl,qpta4910 pr413 cs,nn2233 nn85 nn3446
will not take *any* of*his*seed *to be* rulers over the seed of Abraham, Isaac, and
wcj,nn3290 cj3588 (853) nn,pnx7622 himf7725 wcs,pipf,pnx7355
Jacob: for I will cause their captivity to return, and have mercy on them.

Jeremiah's Warning to Zedekiah

34 df,nn1697 pnl834 qpf1961 pr413 nn3414 pr4480/pr854 nn3068
The word which came unto Jeremiah from the LORD, when
wcj,nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2428 wcj,cs,nn3605
Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and all his army, and all
pl,cs,nn4467 nn776 pr4480/cs,nn4475/nn,pnx3027 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 pl,nipt3898 pr5921
the kingdoms of the earth of*his*dominion, and all the people, fought against
nn3389 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5892 pp,qnc559
Jerusalem, and against all the cities thereof, saying,

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 qna1980 wcj,qpf559 pr413 nn6667 cs,nn4428
2 Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel; Go and speak to Zedekiah king
nn3063 wcj,qpf559/pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta5414 (853) df,pndm2063
of Judah, and tell him, Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will give this
df,nn5892 pp,cs,nn3027 cs,nn4428 nn894 wcj,qpf,pnx8313 dfp,nn784
city into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall burn it with fire:

wcj,pnp859 ptn3808 nimf4422 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 cj3588 qna8610/nimf8610
3 And thou shalt not escape out*of*his*hand, but shalt surely*be*taken, and
nimf5414 wcj,pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,du,nn,pnx5869 qmf7200 (853) du,cs,nn5869
delivered into his hand; and thine eyes shall behold the eyes of the
cs,nn4428 nn894 pimf1696 pr854 wcj,nn,pnx6310 nn,pnx6310
king of Babylon, and he shall speak with thee mouth to mouth, and thou shalt
qmf935 wcj,nn894
go to Babylon.

ad389 qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068 nn6667 cs,nn4428 nn3063 ad3541 qpf559
4 Yet hear the word of the LORD, O Zedekiah king of Judah; Thus saith the
nn3068 pr,pnx5921 ptn3808 qmf4191 dfp,nn2719
LORD of thee, Thou shalt not die by the sword:

qmf4191 pp,nn7965 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn4955 pl,nn,pnx1
5 *But* thou shalt die in peace: and with the burnings of thy fathers, the
df,aj7223 df,pl,nn4428 pnl834 qpf1961 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 ad3651 qmf8313 pp,pnx
former kings which were before thee, so shall they burn *odors* for thee; and
qmf5594 pp,pnx wcj,ptx1945 nn113 cj3588 pnp589 pipf1696 nn1697
they will lament thee, *saying*, Ah lord! for I have pronounced the word,
cs,nn5002 nn3068
saith the LORD.

nn3414 df,nn5030 wcs,pimf1696 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pr413 nn6667
6 Then Jeremiah the prophet spoke all these words unto Zedekiah
cs,nn4428 nn3063 pp,nn3389
king of Judah in Jerusalem,

cs,nn4428 nn894 wcj,cs,nn2428 pl,nipt3898 pr5921 nn3389 wcj,pr5921
7 When the king of Babylon's army fought against Jerusalem, and against
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 df,pl,qipt3498 pr413 nn3923 wcj,pr413 nn5825
all the cities of Judah that were left, against Lachish, and against Azekah:
cj3588 pnp2007 nn4013 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nipf7604 pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063
for these defensed cities remained of the cities of Judah.

The Broken Covenant

df,nn1697 pnl834 qpf1961 pr413 nn3414 pr4480/pr854 nn3068 ad310
8 *This is* the word that came unto Jeremiah from the LORD, after that the
df,nn4428 nn6667 qnc3772 nn1285 pr854 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834
king Zedekiah had made a covenant with all the people which *were* at
pp,nn3389 pp,qnc7121 nn1865 pp,pnx
Jerusalem, to proclaim liberty unto them;

nn376 (853) nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn376 (853)
9 That every man should let his manservant, and every man his
nn,pnx8198 df,nn5680 wcj,df,nn5680 pp,pinc7971 aj2670 pp,ptn1115/nn376
maidservant, *being* a Hebrew or a Hebrewess, go free; that none should
qnc5647 pp,pnx pp,nn3064 nn,pnx251
serve himself of them, *to wit*, of a Jew his brother.
cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn8269 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834 qpf935
10 Now when all the princes, and all the people, which had entered into
dfp,nn1285 wcs,qmf8085 nn376 (853) nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn376
the covenant, heard that every one should let his manservant, and every one
(853) nn,pnx8198 pp,pinc7971 aj2670 pp,ptn1115 qnc5647 pp,pnx
his maidservant, go free, that none should serve themselves of them
ad5750 wcs,qmf8085 wcs,pimf7971
any more, then they obeyed, and let *them* go.
ad310/ad3651 wcs,qmf7725 (853) df,pl,nn5650 wcj(853)
11 But afterward they turned, and caused the servants and the
df,pl,nn8198 pnl834 pipf7971 aj2670 wcs,himf7725
handmaids, whom they had let go free, to return, and
wcj,himf,pnx3533 dfp,pl,nn5650 wcj,pp,pl,nn8198
brought*them*into*subjection for servants and for handmaids.
cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr413 nn3414 pr4480/pr854 nn3068
12 Therefore the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah from the LORD,
pp,qnc559
saying,
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pnp595 qpf3772 nn1285 pr854
13 Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel; I made a covenant with your
pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn3117 hinc,pnx3318/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
fathers in the day that I brought*them*forth out*of*the*land of Egypt,
pr4480/cs,nn1004 pl,nn5650 pp,qnc559
out*of*the*house of bondmen, saying,
pr4480/cs,nn7093 nu7651 pl,nn8141 pimf7971 nn376 (853) nn,pnx251 df,nn5680
14 At*the*end of seven years let ye go every man his brother a Hebrew,
pnl834 nimf4376 pp,pnx wcs,qpf,pnx5647 nu8337 pl,nn8141
which hath been sold unto thee; and when he hath served thee six years, thou
wcs,pipf,pnx7971 aj2670 pr4480/pr,pnx5973 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 pr,pnx413
shalt let him go free from thee: but your fathers hearkened not unto
wcj,ptn3808 hipf5186 (853) nn,pnx241
me, neither inclined their ear.
pnp859 df,nn3117 wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,aj3477 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
15 And ye were now turned, and had done right in my sight, in
pp,qnc7121 nn1865 nn376 pp,nn,pnx7453 wcs,qmf3772 nn1285
proclaiming liberty every man to his neighbor; and ye had made a covenant
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 dfp,nn1004 pnl834 nipf7121 pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx8034
before me in the house which is called by my name:
wcs,qmf7725 wcs,pimf2490 (853) nn,pnx8034 nn376 (853)
16 But ye turned and polluted my name, and caused every man his
nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn376 (853) nn,pnx8198 pnl834 pipf7971 aj2670
servant, and every man his handmaid, whom ye had set at liberty at their
pp,nn,pnx5315 wcs,himf7725 wcs,qmf3533/pnx(853) pp,qnc1961 pp,pnx
pleasure, to return, and brought*them*into*subjection, to be unto you for
dfp,pl,nn5650 wcj,pp,pl,nn8198
servants and for handmaids.
pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pnp859 ptn3808 qpf8085 pr,pnx413
17 Therefore thus saith the LORD; Ye have not hearkened unto me, in
pp,qnc7121 nn1865 nn376 pp,nn,pnx251 wcj,nn376 pp,nn,pnx7453
proclaiming liberty, every one to his brother, and every man to his neighbor:

ptdm,pnx2009 qpta7121 nn1865 pp,pnx cs,nn5002 nn3068 pr413 df,nn2719 pr413
behold, I proclaim a liberty for you, saith the LORD, to the sword, to the
df,nn1698 wcj,pr413 df,nn7458 wcj,qpf5414 pnx(853) pp,nn2189
pestilence, and to the famine; and I will make you to be removed into
pp,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4467 df,nn776
all the kingdoms of the earth.

wcj,qpf5414 (853) df,pl,nn376 df,pl,qpta5674 (853) nn,pnx1285
18 And I will give the men that have transgressed my covenant,
pnl834 ptn3808 hipf6965 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 df,nn1285 pnl834 qpf3772
which have not performed the words of the covenant which they had made
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pnl834 qpf3772 df,nn5695 pp,du,nu8147 wcs,qmf5674 pr996 pl,nn,pnx1335
before me, when they cut the calf in twain, and passed between the parts
thereof,

pl,cs,nn8269 nn3063 wcj,pl,cs,nn8269 nn3389 df,pl,nn5631
19 The princes of Judah, and the princes of Jerusalem, the eunuchs, and the
wcj,df,pl,nn3548 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971 df,nn776 df,pl,qpta5674 pr996 pl,cs,nn1335
priests, and all the people of the land, which passed between the parts of
df,nn5695
the calf;

wcj,qpf5414 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn3027 pl,qpta,pnx341
20 I will even give them into the hand of their enemies, and into the
wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 pl,pipt1245 nn,pnx5315 nn,pnx5038 wcj,qpf1961
hand of them that seek their life: and their dead bodies shall be for
pp,nn3978 pp,cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064 wcj,pp,cs,nn929 df,nn776
meat unto the fowls of the heaven, and to the beasts of the earth.

wcj(853) nn6667 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx8269 qmf5414
21 And Zedekiah king of Judah and his princes will I give into the
pp,cs,nn3027 pl,cs,qpta,pnx341 wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 pl,cs,pipt1245 nn,pnx5315
hand of their enemies, and into the hand of them that seek their life,
wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 cs,nn4428 nn894 cs,nn2428 df,pl,qpta5927 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
and into the hand of the king of Babylon's army, which are gone up from
you.

ptdm,pnx2009 pipf6680 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcs,hipf,pnx7725 pr413
22 Behold, I will command, saith the LORD, and cause them to return to
df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 wcs,nipf3898 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf,pnx3920 wcs,qpf,pnx8313
this city; and they shall fight against it, and take it, and burn it with
df(p,nn784 qmf5414 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 nn8077 pr4480/ptn369 qpta3427
fire: and I will make the cities of Judah a desolation without an inhabitant.

The Rechabites

35 df,nn1697 pnl834 qpf1961 pr413 nn3414 pr4480/pr854 nn3068 pp,pl,cs,nn3117
The word which came unto Jeremiah from the LORD in the days
nn3079 cs,nn1121 nn2977 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pp,qnc559
of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, saying,

qna1980 pr413 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn7397 wcj,pipf1696 pnx(853)
2 Go unto the house of the Rechabites, and speak unto them, and
wcj,hipf,pnx935 cs,nn1004 nn3068 pr413 cs,nu259 df,pl,nn3957
bring them into the house of the LORD, into one of the chambers, and give
nn3196 wcj,hipf8248
them wine to drink.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn2970 cs,nn1121 nn3414 cs,nn1121 nn2262
3 Then I took Jaazaniah the son of Jeremiah, the son of Habaziniah,

wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx251 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004
and his brethren, and all his sons, and the whole house of the
df,pl,nn7397
Rechabites;

wcs,himf935 pnx(853) cs,nn1004 nn3068 pr413 . cs,nn3957
4 And I brought them into the house of the LORD, into the chamber of the
pl,cs,nn1121 nn2605 cs,nn1121 nn3012 cs,nn376 df,pl,nn430 pnl834 pr681 pp,cs,nn3957
sons of Hanan, the son of Igdaliah, a man of God, which *was* by the chamber
df,pl,nn8269 pnl834 pr4480/ad4605 cs,nn3957 nn4641 cs,nn1121 nn7967
of the princes, which *was* above the chamber of Maaseiah the son of Shallum,
cs,qpta8104 df,nn5592
the keeper of the door:

wcs,qmf5414 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn1121 cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn7397 pl,nn1375 aj4392
5 And I set before the sons of the house of the Rechabites pots full of
nn3196 wcj,pl,nn3563 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv8354 nn3196
wine, and cups, and I said unto them, Drink ye wine.

wcs,qmf559 qmf8354 ptn3808 nn3196 cj3588 nn3122 cs,nn1121 nn7394
6 But they said, We will drink no wine: for Jonadab the son of Rechab
nn,pnx1 pipf6680/pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc559 qmf8354 ptn3808 nn3196 pnp859
our father commanded us, saying, Ye shall drink no wine, *neither* ye, nor your
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pr5704/nn5769
sons forever:

ptn3808 qmf1129 wcj,nn1004 ptn3808 qmf2232 wcj,nn2233 ptn3808 qmf5193 wcj,nn3754 wcj,ptn3808
7 Neither shall ye build house, nor sow seed, nor plant vineyard, nor
qmf1961/pp,pnx cj3588 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3117 qmf3427 dfp,pl,nn168 pp,cj4616 qmf2421
have *any*: but all your days ye shall dwell in tents; that ye may live
aj7227 pl,nn3117 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127 pnl834/ad8033 pnp859 pl,qpta1481
many days in the land where ye *be* strangers.

wcs,qmf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3082 cs,nn1121 nn7394 nn,pnx1
8 Thus have we obeyed the voice of Jonadab the son of Rechab our father
pp,nn3605 pnl834 pipf,pmx6680 qnc8354 pp,ptn1115 nn3196 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3117 pnp587
in all that he hath charged us, to drink no wine all our days, we, our
pl,nn,pnx802 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323
wives, our sons, nor our daughters;

wcj,pp,ptn1115 qnc1129 pl,nn1004 pp,qnc,pnx3427 ptn3808 qmf1961 wcj,nn3754
9 Nor to build houses for us to dwell in: neither have we vineyard, nor
wcj,nn7704 wcj,nn2233
field, nor seed:

wcs,qmf3427 pp,pl,nn168 wcs,qmf8085 wcs,qmf6213
10 But we have dwelt in tents, and have obeyed, and done according to
pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn3122 nn,pnx1 pipf,pnx6680
all that Jonadab our father commanded us.

wcs,qmf1961 nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 pp,qnc5927 pr413
11 But it*came*to*pass, when Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came up into
df,nn776 wcs,qmf559 qmv935 wcj,qmf935 nn3389 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
the land, that we said, Come, and let us go to Jerusalem for fear of the
cs,nn2428 df,pl,nn3778 wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn2428 nn758 wcs,qmf3427
army of the Chaldeans, and for fear of the army of the Syrians: so we dwell
pp,nn3389
at Jerusalem.

wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pr413 nn3414 pp,qnc559
12 Then came the word of the LORD unto Jeremiah, saying,

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 qna1980 wcj,qpf559 pp,cs,nn376
13 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Go and tell the men

nn3063 wcj,pp,pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 he,ptn3808 qmf3947 nn4148
of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, Will ye not receive instruction to
pp,qnc8085 pr413 pl,nn,pnx1697 cs,nn5002 nn3068
hearken to my words? saith the LORD.

(853) pl,cs,nn1697 nn3082 cs,nn1121 nn7394 pnl834 pipf6680 (853)
14 The words of Jonadab the son of Rechab, that he commanded his
pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,ptn1115 qnc8354 nn3196 hopf6965 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 qpf8354 wcj,ptn3808
sons not to drink wine, are performed; for unto this day they drink none,
cj3588 qpf8085 (853) nn,pnx1 cs,nn4687 wcj,pnp595 pipf1696 pr,pnx413
but obey their father's commandment: notwithstanding I have spoken unto
hina7925 wcj,pina1696 qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 pr,pnx413
you, rising early and speaking; but ye hearkened not unto me.

wcs,qmf7971 pr,pnx413 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,nn5030
15 I have sent also unto you all my servants the prophets,
hina7925 wcj,qna7971 pp,qnc559 qmv7725 pte4994 nn376 df,aj7451
rising*up*early and sending *them*, saying, Return ye now every man from his evil
pr4480/nn,pnx1870 wcj,himv3190 pl,nn,pnx4611 qmf1980 wcj,ptn408 pr310 aj312 pl,nn430 pp,qnc,pnx5647
way, and amend your doings, and go not after other gods to serve
wcj,qmv3427 pr413 df,nn127 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx
them, and ye shall dwell in the land which I have given to you and to your
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,ptn3808 hipf5186 (853) nn,pnx241 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 pr,pnx413
fathers: but ye have not inclined your ear, nor hearkened unto me.

cj3588 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3082 cs,nn1121 nn7394 hipf6965 (853)
16 Because the sons of Jonadab the son of Rechab have performed the
cs,nn4687 nn,pnx1 pnl834 pipf,pnx6680 df,pndm2088 wcj,df,nn5971
commandment of their father, which he commanded them; but this people hath
ptn3808 qpf8085 pr,pnx413
not hearkened unto me:

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 ptdm,pnx2009
17 Therefore thus saith the LORD God of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I
hipt935 pr413 nn3063 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 (853) cs,nn3605
will bring upon Judah and upon all the inhabitants of Jerusalem all the
df,aj7451 pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx5921 cj3282 pipf1696 pr,pnx413
evil that I have pronounced against them: because I have spoken unto them, but
wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 wcs,qmf7121 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808
they have not heard; and I have called unto them, but they have not
qpf6030
answered.

nn3414 qpf559 wcj,pp,cs,nn1004 df,pl,nn7397 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068
18 And Jeremiah said unto the house of the Rechabites, Thus saith the LORD
pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 cj3283/pnl834 qpf8085/pr5921 cs,nn4687
of hosts, the God of Israel; Because ye have obeyed the commandment of
nn3082 nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf8104 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4687 wcs,qmf6213
Jonadab your father, and kept all his precepts, and done according unto
pp,nn3605 pnl834 pipf6680 pnx(853)
all that he hath commanded you:

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 nn3122
19 Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Jonadab the
cs,nn1121 nn7394 ptn3808 nimf3772 nn376 qpta5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 cs,nn3605/df,pl,nn3117
son of Rechab shall not want a man to stand before me forever.

The Burning of the Scroll

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor7243 df(p,nn8141 pp,nn3079 cs,nn1121
36 And it*came*to*pass in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of
nn2977 cs,nn4428 nn3063 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 qpf1961 pr413 nn3414 pr4480/pr854
Josiah king of Judah, *that* this word came unto Jeremiah from
nn3068 pp,qnc559
the LORD, saying,

qmv)947 pp,pnx cs,nn4039 nn5612 wcj,qpf3789 pr,pnx413 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834
2 Take thee a roll of a book, and write therein all the words that I
pipf1696 pr,pnx413 pr5921 nn3478 wcj,pr5921 nn3063 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605
have spoken unto thee against Israel, and against Judah, and against all the
df,pl,nn1471 pr4480/nn3117 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 pr4480/pl,cs,nn3117 nn2977 wcj,pr5704
nations, from*the*day I spoke unto thee, from*the*days of Josiah, even unto
df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
this day.

ad194 cs,nn1004 nn3063 qmf8085 (853) cs,nn3605 df,aj7451 pnl834 pnp595
3 It*may*be*that the house of Judah will hear all the evil which I
qpta2803 pp,qnc6213 pp,pnx pp,cj4616 qmf7725 nn376 df,aj7451
purpose to do unto them; that they may return every man from his evil
pr4480/nn,pnx1870 wcs,qpf5545 pp,nn,pnx5771 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2403
way; that I may forgive their iniquity and their sin.

nn3414 wcs,qmf7121 (853) nn1263 cs,nn1121 nn5374 nn1263 wcs,qmf3789
4 Then Jeremiah called Baruch the son of Neriah: and Baruch wrote
pr4480/cs,nn6310 nn3414 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 pipf1696
from*the*mouth of Jeremiah all the words of the LORD, which he had spoken
pr,pnx413 pr5921 cs,nn4039 nn5612
unto him, upon a roll of a book.

nn3414 wcs,pimf6680 (853) nn1263 pp,qnc559 pnp589 qptp6113 qmf3201/ptn3808
5 And Jeremiah commanded Baruch, saying, I *am* shut up; I cannot
pp,qnc935 cs,nn1004 nn3068
go into the house of the LORD:

wcs,qpf935 pnp859 wcs,qpf7121 df(p,nn4039 pnl834 qpf3789
6 Therefore go thou, and read in the roll, which thou hast written
pr4480/nn,pnx6310 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pp,du,cs,nn241 df,nn5971
from*my*mouth, the words of the LORD in the ears of the people in the
nn3068 cs,nn1004 nn6685 pp,nn3117 wcj,ad1571 qmf,pnx7121
LORD's house upon the fasting day: and also thou shalt read them in the
pp,du,cs,nn241 cs,nn3605 nn3063 df,pl,qpta935 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5892
ears of all Judah that come out*of*their*cities.

ad194 qmf5307 nn,pnx8467 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
7 It*may*be they will present their supplication before the LORD, and will
wcj,qmf7725 nn376 df,aj7451 pr4480/nn,pnx1870 cj3588 aj1419 df,nn639 wcj,df,nn2534
return every one from his evil way: for great *is* the anger and the fury
pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971
that the LORD hath pronounced against this people.

nn1263 cs,nn1121 nn5374 wcs,qmf6213 pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn3414
8 And Baruch the son of Neriah did according to all that Jeremiah the

---

36:2 In order to encourage Judah to repent, God wanted Jeremiah to write down all the words which He had given him since Jeremiah began to prophesy more than twenty years before. Jeremiah dictated the words to Baruch, his scribe (Jer. 36:4). The scroll was eventually read by King Jehoiakim, and he destroyed it piece by piece (Jer. 36:23). God simply directed Jeremiah to write it again, giving him additional words, and Jeremiah and Baruch repeated the process (Jer. 36:27, 32). Earlier, Isaiah had written and sealed up an oracle at God's command (Is. 8:1, 16), and Habakkuk was told to write down a vision as well (Hab. 2:2).

df,nn5030 pipf,pnx6680 pp,qnc7121 dfp,nn5612 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3068 nn3068
prophet commanded him, reading in the book the words of the LORD in the LORD's
cs,nn1004
house.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor2549 dfp,nn8141 pp,nn3079 cs,nn1121 nn2977
9 And it*came*to*pass in the fifth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah
cs,nn4428 nn3063 df,nuor8671 dfp,nn2320 qpf7121 nn6685 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
king of Judah, in the ninth month, *that* they proclaimed a fast before the LORD
cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pp,nn3389 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 df,pl,qpta935
to all the people in Jerusalem, and to all the people that came
pr4480/pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 pp,nn3389
from*the*cities of Judah unto Jerusalem.

wcs,qmf7121 nn1263 dfp,nn5612 (853) pl,cs,nn1697 nn3414 cs,nn1004
10 Then read Baruch in the book the words of Jeremiah in the house of
nn3068 pp,cs,nn3957 nn1587 cs,nn1121 nn8227 df,nn5608
the LORD, in the chamber of Gemariah the son of Shaphan the scribe, in the
df,aj5945 dfp,nn2691 cs,nn6607 df,aj2319 cs,nn8179 nn3068 cs,nn1004 pp,du,cs,nn241
higher court, at the entry of the new gate of the LORD's house, in the ears of
cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
all the people.

nn4321 cs,nn1121 nn1587 cs,nn1121 nn8227 wcj,qmf8085
11 When Michaiah the son of Gemariah, the son of Shaphan, had heard
pr4480/prs921 df,nn5612 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3068
out of the book all the words of the LORD,

wcs,qmf3381 pr5921 df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 pr5921 df,nn5608 cs,nn3957
12 Then he went down into the king's house, into the scribe's chamber: and,
wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn8269 pl,qpta3427 ad8033 nn476 df,nn5608 wcj,nn1806
lo, all the princes sat there, *even* Elishama the scribe, and Delaiah the
cs,nn1121 nn8098 wcj,nn494 cs,nn1121 nn5907 wcj,nn1587 cs,nn1121
son of Shemaiah, and Elnathan the son of Achbor, and Gemariah the son of
nn8227 wcj,nn6667 cs,nn1121 nn2608 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn8269
Shaphan, and Zedekiah the son of Hananiah, and all the princes.

nn4321 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 qpf8085
13 Then Michaiah declared unto them all the words that he had heard,
nn1263 pp,qnc7121 dfp,nn5612 pp,du,cs,nn241 df,nn5971
when Baruch read the book in the ears of the people.

cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn8269 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn3065 cs,nn1121 nn5418
14 Therefore all the princes sent Jehudi the son of Nethaniah, the
cs,nn1121 nn8018 cs,nn1121 nn3570 pr413 nn1263 pp,qnc559 qmv,pnx3947
son of Shelemiah, the son of Cushi, unto Baruch, saying, Take in thine
pp,nn,pnx3027 df,nn4039 pnl834/pp,pnx qpf7121 pp,du,cs,nn241 df,nn5971 wcj,qmv1980
hand the roll wherein thou hast read in the ears of the people, and come.
nn1263 cs,nn1121 nn5374 wcj,qmf3947 (853) df,nn4039 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413
So Baruch the son of Neriah took the roll in his hand, and came unto
them.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv3427 pte4994 wcj,qmv,pnx7121 pp,du,nn,pnx241
15 And they said unto him, Sit down now, and read it in our ears.
nn1263 wcs,qmf7121 pp,du,nn,pnx241
So Baruch read *it* in their ears.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx8085 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1697
16 Now it*came*to*pass, when they had heard all the words, they
qpf6342 pr413 nn376 nn,pnx7453 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn1263 hina5046/himf5046
were afraid both one and other, and said unto Baruch, We will surely tell the
dfp,nn4428 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697
king of all these words.

qpf7592 wcj(853) nn1263 pp,qnc559 himv5046 pp,pnx pte4994 ptx349 qpf3789
17 And they asked Baruch, saying, Tell us now, How didst thou write
(853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pr4480 nn,pnx6310
all these words at*his*mouth?

nn1263 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qmf7121 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pr,pnx413
18 Then Baruch answered them, He pronounced all these words unto
pr4480/nn,pnx6310 wcj,pnp589 qpta3789 dfp,nn1773 pr5921 df,nn5612
me with*his*mouth, and I wrote *them* with ink in the book.

wcs,qmf559 df,pl,nn8269 pr413 nn1263 qmv1980 nimv5641 pnp859 wcj,nn3414
19 Then said the princes unto Baruch, Go, hide thee, thou and Jeremiah;
ptn408 wcj,nn376 qmf3045 pnit375
and let no man know where ye be.

wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,nn4428 nn,lh2691 hipf6485 wcj(853)
20 And they went in to the king into the court, but they laid up the
df,nn4039 pp,cs,nn3957 nn476 df,nn5608 wcs,himf5046 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1697
roll in the chamber of Elishama the scribe, and told all the words in the
pp,du,cs,nn241 df,nn4428
ears of the king.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn3065 pp,qnc3947 (853) df,nn4039 wcs,qmf,pnx3947
21 So the king sent Jehudi to fetch the roll: and he took it out
nn476 df,nn5608 pr4480/cs,nn3957 nn3065 wcs,qmf,pnx7121 pp,du,cs,nn241
of Elishama the scribe's chamber. And Jehudi read it in the ears of the
df,nn4428 wcj,pp,du,cs,nn241 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn8269 df,pl,qpta5975 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn4428
king, and in the ears of all the princes which stood beside the king.

wcj,df,nn4428 qpta3427 cs,nn1004/df,nn2779 df,nuor8671 dfp,nn2320
22 Now the king sat in the winterhouse in the ninth month: and *there was*
wcj(853) df,nn254 pupt1197 pp,pf,nn,pnx6440
a fire on the hearth burning before him.

wcs,qmf1961 nn3065 pp,qnc7121 nu7969 wcj,nu702 pf,nn1817
23 And it*came*to*pass, *that* when Jehudi had read three or four leaves, he
qmf,pnx7167 pp,cs,nn8593/df,nn5608 wcj,hina7993 pr413 df,nn784 pnl834 pr413 df,nn254
cut it with the penknife, and cast *it* into the fire that *was* on the hearth,
pr5704 cs,nn3605 df,nn4039 qnc8552 pr5921 df,nn784 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn254
until all the roll was consumed in the fire that *was* on the hearth.

wcj,ptn3808 qpf6342 wcj,ptn3808 qpf7167 (853) pf,nn,pnx899 df,nn4428
24 Yet they were not afraid, nor rent their garments, *neither* the king,
wcj,cs,nn3605 pf,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,qpta8085 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697
nor any of his servants that heard all these words.

wcj,ad1571 nn494 wcj,nn1806 wcj,nn1587 hipf6293
25 Nevertheless Elnathan and Delaiah and Gemariah had made intercession to
dfp,nn4428 pp,ptn1115 qnc8313 (853) df,nn4039 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085/pr,pnx413
the king that he would not burn the roll: but he would not hear
them.

df,nn4428 wcs,pimf6680 (853) nn3396 cs,nn1121 df,nn4429 wcj(853)
26 But the king commanded Jerahmeel the son of Hammelech, and
nn8304 cs,nn1121 nn5837 wcj(853) nn8018 cs,nn1121 nn5655 pp,qnc3947 (853)
Seraiah the son of Azriel, and Shelemiah the son of Abdeel, to take
nn1263 df,nn5608 wcj(853) nn3414 df,nn5030 nn3068 wcs,himf,pnx5641
Baruch the scribe and Jeremiah the prophet: but the LORD hid them.

The Second Scroll

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr413 nn3414 ad310 df,nn4428
27 Then the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah, after that the king had

qnc8313 (853) df,nn4039 wcj(853) df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 nn1263 qpf3789 pr4480/cs,nn6310
burned the roll, and the words which Baruch wrote at*the*mouth of
nn3414 pp,qnc559
Jeremiah, saying,

qmv3947 pp,pnx qmv7725 aj312 nn4039 wcj,qmv3789 pr,pnx5921 (853) cs,nn3605 df,aj7223
28 Take thee again another roll, and write in it all the former
df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 qpf1961 pr5921 df,aj7223 df,nn4039 pnl834 nn3079 cs,nn4428 nn3063
words that were in the first roll, which Jehoiakim the king of Judah hath
qpf8313
burned.

qmf559 wcj,pr5921 nn3079 cs,nn4428 nn3063 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068
29 And thou shalt say to Jehoiakim king of Judah, Thus saith the LORD;
pnp859 qpf8313 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn4039 pp,qnc559 ad4069 qpf3789 pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc559
Thou hast burned this roll, saying, Why hast thou written therein, saying,
cs,nn4428 nn894 qna935/qmf935 wcs,hipf7843 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn776
The king of Babylon shall certainly come and destroy this land, and shall
wcs,hipf7673 pr,pnx4480 nn120 wcj,nn929
cause to cease from thence man and beast?

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr5921 nn3079 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pp,pnx qmf1961
30 Therefore thus saith the LORD of Jehoiakim king of Judah; He shall have
ptn3808 qpta3427 pr5921 cs,nn3678 nn1732 wcj,nn,pnx5038 qmf1961 hopt7993
none to sit upon the throne of David: and his dead body shall be cast out in the
dfp,nn3117 dfp,nn2721 dfp,nn3915 wcj,dfp,nn7140
day to the heat, and in the night to the frost.

wcs,qpf6485/pr,pnx5921 wcj(pr5921) nn,pnx2233 wcj(pr5921) pl,nn,pnx5650
31 And I will punish him and his seed and his servants
(853) nn,pnx5771 wcs,hipf935 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pr5921 pl,cs,qpta3427
for their iniquity; and I will bring upon them, and upon the inhabitants of
nn3389 wcj,pr413 cs,nn376 nn3063 (853) cs,nn3605 df,aj7451 pnl834 wcj,hipf1696
Jerusalem, and upon the men of Judah, all the evil that I have pronounced
pr,pnx413 qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808
against them; but they hearkened not.

qpf3947 wcj,nn3414 aj312 nn4039 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pr413 nn1263 df,nn5608
32 Then took Jeremiah another roll, and gave it to Baruch the scribe, the
cs,nn1121 nn5374 wcs,qmf3789 pr,pnx5921 pr4480/cs,nn6310 nn3414 (853) cs,nn3605
son of Neriah; who wrote therein from*the*mouth of Jeremiah all the
pl,cs,nn1697 df,nn5612 pnl834 nn3079 cs,nn4428 nn3063 qpf8313 dfp,nn784
words of the book which Jehoiakim king of Judah had burned in the fire: and
nipf3254 wcj,ad5750 pr,pnx5921 aj7227 pp,pndm1992 pl,nn1697
there were added besides unto them many like words.

Jeremiah Is Put in Prison

37 nn4428 nn6667 cs,nn1121 nn2977 wcs,qmf4427 pr8478 nn3659
And king Zedekiah the son of Josiah reigned instead of Coniah the
cs,nn1121 nn3079 pnl834 nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894
son of Jehoiakim, whom Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon
hipf4427 pp,cs,nn776 nn3063
made king in the land of Judah.

wcj,ptn3808 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn5971 df,nn776 qpf8085
2 But neither he, nor his servants, nor the people of the land, did hearken
pr413 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 pipf1696 pp,cs,nn3027 df,nn5030 nn3414
unto the words of the LORD, which he spoke by the prophet Jeremiah.

nn6667 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn3081 cs,nn1121 nn8018 wcj(853)
3 And Zedekiah the king sent Jehucal the son of Shelemiah and

nn6846 cs,nn1121 nn4641 df,nn3548 pr413 df,nn5030 nn3414 pp,qnc559 htmv6419
Zephaniah the son of Maaseiah the priest to the prophet Jeremiah, saying, Pray
pte4994 pr413 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pr,pnx1157
now unto the LORD our God for us.

wcj,nn3414 qpta935 wcj,qpta3318 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn5971 wcj,ptn3808
4 Now Jeremiah came in and went out among the people: for they had not
qpf5414 pnx(853) cs,nn1004/df,nn3628
put him into prison.

nn6547 wcj,cs,nn2428 qpf3318 pr4480/nn4714
5 Then Pharaoh's army was come forth out*of*Egypt: and when the
df,pl,nn3778 df,pl,qpta6696/pr5921 nn3389 wcs,qmf8085 (853) nn,pnx8088 wcs,nimf5927
Chaldeans that besieged Jerusalem heard tidings of them, they departed
pr4480/pr5921 nn3389
from Jerusalem.

wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pr413 df,nn5030 nn3414 pp,qnc559
6 Then came the word of the LORD unto the prophet Jeremiah, saying,

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 ad3541 qmf559 pr413 cs,nn4428
7 Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel; Thus shall ye say to the king of
nn3063 df,qpta7971 pnx(853) pr,pnx413 pp,qnc,pnx1875 ptdm2009 nn6547 cs,nn2428
Judah, that sent you unto me to inquire of me; Behold, Pharaoh's army,
df,qpta3318 pp,nn5833 pp,pnx qpta7725 nn4714 pp,nn,pnx776
which is come forth to help you, shall return to Egypt into their own land.

df,pl,nn3778 wcs,qpf7725 wcs,nipf3898 pr5921 df,pndm2063 df,nn5892
8 And the Chaldeans shall come again, and fight against this city, and
wcs,qpf,pnx3920 wcs,qpf,pnx8313 dfp,nn784
take it, and burn it with fire.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 himf5377 ptn408 pl,nn,pnx5315 pp,qnc559 df,pl,nn3778
9 Thus saith the LORD; Deceive not yourselves, saying, The Chaldeans shall
qna1980/qmf1980 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 cj3588 ptn3808 qmf1980
surely depart from us: for they shall not depart.

cj3588 cj518 hipf5221 cs,nn3605 cs,nn2428 pl,nn3778 df,pl,nipt3898
10 For though ye had smitten the whole army of the Chaldeans that fight
pr,pnx854 wcj,nipf7604 pl,pupt1856 pl,nn376 pp,pnx
against you, and there remained *but* wounded men among them, *yet* should they
qmf6965 nn376 pp,nn,pnx168 wcs,qpf8313 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 dfp,nn784
rise every man in his tent, and burn this city with fire.

wcs,qpf1961 cs,nn2428 df,pl,nn3778 pp,ninc5927
11 And it*came*to*pass, that when the army of the Chaldeans was broken up
pr4480/pr5921 nn3389 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn6547 cs,nn2428
from Jerusalem for fear of Pharaoh's army,

nn3414 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/nn3389 pp,qnc1980 cs,nn776
12 Then Jeremiah went forth out*of*Jerusalem to go into the land of
nn1144 pp,hinc2505 pr4480/ad8033 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn5971
Benjamin, to separate himself thence in the midst of the people.

pnp1931 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn8179 nn1144 cs,nn1167 nn6488
13 And when he was in the gate of Benjamin, a captain of the ward *was*
wcj,ad8033 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nn3376 cs,nn1121 nn8018 cs,nn1121 nn2608
there, whose name *was* Irijah, the son of Shelemiah, the son of Hananiah;
wcs,qmf8610 (853) nn3414 df,nn5030 pp,qnc559 pnp859 qpta5307 pr413
and he took Jeremiah the prophet, saying, Thou fallest away to the
df,pl,nn3778
Chaldeans.

wcs,qmf559 nn3414 nn8267 qpta5307 ptn,pnx369 pr5921 df,pl,nn3778
14 Then said Jeremiah, *It is* false; I fall not away to the Chaldeans. But

qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 pr,pnx413 nn3376 wcs,qmf8610 pp,nn3414 wcs,himf,pnx935 pr413
he hearkened not to him: so Irijah took Jeremiah, and brought him to
df,pl,nn8269
the princes.

df,pl,nn8269 wcs,qmf7107 pr5921 nn3414 wcj,hipf5221 pnx(853)
15 Wherefore the princes were wroth with Jeremiah, and smote him, and
wcj,qpf5414 pnx(853) cs,nn1004/df,nn612 cs,nn1004 nn3083 df,nn5608 cj3588
put him in prison in the house of Jonathan the scribe: for they had
qpf6213 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn1004/df,nn3608
made that the prison.

cj3588 nn3414 qpf935 pr413 cs,nn1004/df,nn953 wcj,pr413 df,pl,nn2588
16 When Jeremiah was entered into the dungeon, and into the cabins, and
nn3414 wcs,qmf3427 ad8033 aj7227 pl,nn3117
Jeremiah had remained there many days;

nn6667 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf,pnx3947 df,nn4428
17 Then Zedekiah the king sent, and took him out: and the king
wcs,qmf,pnx7592 df,p,nn5643 pp,nn,pnx1004 wcs,qmf559 he,pta3426 nn1697 pr4480/pr854
asked him secretly in his house, and said, Is there *any* word from the
nn3068 nn3414 wcs,qmf559 pta3426 wcs,qmf559 nimf5414
LORD? And Jeremiah said, There is: for, said he, thou shalt be delivered into the
pp,cs,nn3027 cs,nn4428 nn894
hand of the king of Babylon.

nn3414 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4428 nn6667 pnit4100 qpf2398
18 Moreover Jeremiah said unto king Zedekiah, What have I offended
pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pndm2088 wcj,df,p,nn5971 cj3588 qpf5414
against thee, or against thy servants, or against this people, that ye have put
pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn1004/df,nn3608
me in prison?

wcj,pnit346 pl,nn,pnx5030 pnit834 nipf5012 pp,pnx pp,qnc559 cs,nn4428
19 Where *are* now your prophets which prophesied unto you, saying, The king
nn894 ptn3808 qmf935 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pr5921 df,pndm2063 df,nn776
of Babylon shall not come against you, nor against this land?

qmv8085 wcj,ad6258 pte4994 nn,pnx113 df,nn4428
20 Therefore hear now, I*pray*thee, O my lord the king: let my
nn,pnx8467 pte4994 qmf5307 pp,pi,nn,pnx6440 wcj,ptn408
supplication, I*pray*thee, be accepted before thee; that thou cause me not to
himf,pnx7725 cs,nn1004 nn3083 df,nn5608 wcj,ptn3808 qmf4191 ad8033
return to the house of Jonathan the scribe, lest I die there.

nn6667 df,nn4428 wcs,pimf6680 wcs,himf6485 (853) nn3414
21 Then Zedekiah the king commanded that they should commit Jeremiah
pp,cs,nn2691 df,nn4307 wcj,qna5414 pp,pnx df,p,nn3117 cs,nn3603
into the court of the prison, and that they should give him daily a piece of
nn3899 df,pl,qpta644 pr4480/cs,nn2351 pr5704 cs,nn3605 df,nn3899 pr4480 df,nn5892 qnc8552
bread out of the bakers' street, until all the bread in the city were spent.
nn3414 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn2691 df,nn4307
Thus Jeremiah remained in the court of the prison.

Jeremiah Rescued From the Dry Well

38 Then Shephatiah the son of Mattan, and Gedaliah the son of
Pashur, and Jucal the son of Shelemiah, and Pashur the son of
Malchiah, heard the words that Jeremiah had spoken unto all the people,
saying,

2 Thus saith the LORD, He that remaineth in this city shall die by the
sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence: but he that goeth forth to the
Chaldeans shall live; for he shall have his life for a prey, and shall live.

3 Thus saith the LORD, This city shall surely*be*given into the hand of
the king of Babylon's army, which shall take it.

4 Therefore the princes said unto the king, We*beseech*thee, let this
man be put*to*death: for thus he weakeneth the hands of the men of
war that remain in this city, and the hands of all the people, in
speaking such words unto them: for this man seeketh not the welfare of
this people, but the hurt.

5 Then Zedekiah the king said, Behold, he *is* in your hand: for the king
is not *he that* can do *any* thing against you.

6 Then took they Jeremiah, and cast him into the dungeon of
Malchiah the son of Hammelech, that *was* in the court of the prison: and they
let down Jeremiah with cords. And in the dungeon *there was* no water,
but mire: so Jeremiah sunk in the mire.

7 Now when Ebed-melech the Ethiopian, one of the eunuchs which was in
the king's house, heard that they had put Jeremiah in the dungeon; the
king then sitting in the gate of Benjamin;

8 Ebed-melech went forth out of the king's house, and spoke to the
king, saying,

9 My lord the king, these men have done evil in all that they have
done to Jeremiah the prophet, whom they have cast into the dungeon; and he is

wcs,qmf4191 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn7458 pr,pnx8478 cj3588 pln369 ad5750
like to die for hunger in the place where he is: for *there is* no more
df,nn3899 dfp,nn5892
bread in the city.

df,nn4428 wcs,pimf6680 (853) nn5663 [cs,nn5650/nn4428] df,nn3569 pp,qnc559 qmv3947
10 Then the king commanded Ebed-melech the Ethiopian, saying, Take
pr4480/pndm2088 nu7970 pl,nn376 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,hipf5927 (853) nn3414 df,nn5030 pr4480
from hence thirty men with thee, and take up Jeremiah the prophet out of
df,nn953 pp,ad2962 qmf4191
the dungeon, before he die.

nn5663 [cs,nn5650/nn4428] wcs,qmf3947 (853) df,pl,nn376 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf935
11 So Ebed-melech took the men with him, and went into the
cs,nn1004 df,nn4428 pr413/pr8478 df,nn214 wcs,qmf3947 pr4480/ad8033 pl,cs,nn1094 pl,nn5499
house of the king under the treasury, and took thence old cast clouts and
wcj,pl,cs,nn1094 pl,nn4418 wcs,pimf,pnx7971 dfp,pl,nn2256 pr413 df,nn953 pr413 nn3414
old rotten rags, and let*them*down by cords into the dungeon to Jeremiah.

nn5663 [cs,nn5650/nn4428] df,nn3569 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3414 qmv7760 pte4994
12 And Ebed-melech the Ethiopian said unto Jeremiah, Put now *these*
pl,cs,nn1094 df,pl,nn5499 df,pl,nn4418 pr8478 pl,cs,nn679/du,nn,pnx3027 pr4480/pr8478 dfp,pl,nn2256
old cast clouts and rotten rags under thine armholes under the cords.
nn3414 wcs,qmf6213 ad3651
And Jeremiah did so.

wcs,qmf4900 (853) nn3414 dfp,pl,nn2256 wcs,himf5927/pnx(853) pr4480
13 So they drew up Jeremiah with cords, and took*him*up out of the
df,nn953 nn3414 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn2691 df,nn4307
dungeon: and Jeremiah remained in the court of the prison.

Zedekiah Seeks Counsel From Jeremiah

nn6667 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn3414 df,nn5030 pr,pnx413
14 Then Zedekiah the king sent, and took Jeremiah the prophet unto
pr413 df,nuor7992 nn3996 pnl834 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559
him into the third entry that *is* in the house of the LORD: and the king said
pr413 nn3414 pnp589 qpla7592 pnx(853) nn1697 pimf3582 ptn408/nn1697 pr,pnx4480
unto Jeremiah, I will ask thee a thing; hide nothing from me.

nn3414 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn6667 cj3588 himf5046 pp,pnx
15 Then Jeremiah said unto Zedekiah, If I declare *it* unto thee, wilt thou
he,ptn3808 hina4191/himf,pnx4191 wcj,cj3588 qmf,pnx3289 ptn3808
not surely*put*me*to*death? and if I give*thee*counsel, wilt thou not
qmf8085 pr,pnx413
hearken unto me?

nn6667 df,nn4428 wcs,nimf7650 dfp,nn5643 pr413 nn3414 pp,qnc559 nn3068
16 So Zedekiah the king swore secretly unto Jeremiah, saying, *As* the LORD
aj2416 (853) pnl834 qpf6213 pp,pnx (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn5315 cj518 himf,pnx4191 wcj,cj518
liveth, that made us this soul, I will not put*thee*to*death, neither will
qmf,pnx5414 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn3027 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn376 pnl834 pl,piptl245 (853) nn,pnx5315
I give thee into the hand of these men that seek thy life.

wcs,qmf559 nn3414 pr413 nn6667 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430
17 Then said Jeremiah unto Zedekiah, Thus saith the LORD, the God of
pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 cj518 qna3318/qmf3318 pr413 cs,nn4428
hosts, the God of Israel; If thou wilt assuredly*go*forth unto the king of
nn894 pl,cs,nn8269 nn,pnx5315 wcs,qpf2421 df,pndm2063 wcj,df,nn5892 ptn3808
Babylon's princes, then thy soul shall live, and this city shall not be
nimf8313 dfp,nn784 pnp859 wcs,qpf2421 wcj,nn,pnx1004
burned with fire; and thou shalt live, and thine house:

wcj,cj518 ptn3808 qmf3318 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn894 pl,cs,nn8269
18 But if thou wilt not go forth to the king of Babylon's princes, then
df,pndm2063 df,nn5892 wcs,nipf5414 pp,cs,nn3027 df,pl,nn3778
shall this city be given into the hand of the Chaldeans, and they shall
wcs,qpf,pnx8313 dfp,nn784 wcj,pnp859 ptn3808 nimf4422 pr4480/nn,pnx3027
burn it with fire, and thou shalt not escape out*of*their*hand.
nn6667 df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3414 pnp589 qpta1672 (853)
19 And Zedekiah the king said unto Jeremiah, I am afraid of the
df,nn3064 pnl834 qpf5307 pr413 df,pl,nn3778 cj6435 qmf5414 pnx(853) pp,nn,pnx3027
Jews that are fallen to the Chaldeans, lest they deliver me into their hand,
wcs,htpf5953 pp,pnx
and they mock me.
nn3414 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 qmf5414 qmv8085 pte4994
20 But Jeremiah said, They shall not deliver *thee*. Obey, I*beseech*thee, the
pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 pp,pnl834 pnp589 qpta1696 pr,pnx413 wcj,qmf3190 pp,pnx
voice of the LORD, which I speak unto thee: so it shall be well unto thee,
nn,pnx5315 wcj,qmf2421
and thy soul shall live.
wcj,cj518 pnp859 aj3986 pp,qnc3318 pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068
21 But if thou refuse to go forth, this *is* the word that the LORD hath
hipf,pnx7200
showed me:
wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn802 pnl834 nipf7604 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pp,cs,nn1004
22 And, behold, all the women that are left in the king of Judah's house
pl,hopt3318 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn894 pl,cs,nn8269 wcj,pnp2007
shall be brought forth to the king of Babylon's princes, and those *women* shall
pl,qpta559 pl,cs,nn376/nn,pnx7965 hipf,pnx5496 wcj,qpf3201 pp,pnx
say, Thy friends have set thee on, and have prevailed against thee: thy
du,nn,pnx7272 hopf2883 dfp,nn1206 nipf5472 nn268
feet are sunk in the mire, *and* they are turned away back.
pl,hipt3318 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx802 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 pr413
23 So they shall bring out all thy wives and thy children to the
df,pl,nn3778 wcj,pnp859 ptn3808 nimf4422 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 cj3588 nimf8610
Chaldeans: and thou shalt not escape out*of*their*hand, but shalt be taken by the
pp,cs,nn3027 cs,nn4428 nn894 wcj(853) df,pndm2063 df,nn5892
hand of the king of Babylon: and thou shalt cause this city to be
qmf8313 dfp,nn784
burned with fire.
wcs,qmf559 nn6667 pr413 nn3414 ptn408 nn376 qmf3045 df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn1697
24 Then said Zedekiah unto Jeremiah, Let no man know of these words,
wcj,ptn3808 qmf4191
and thou shalt not die.
wcj,cj3588 df,pl,nn8269 qmf8085 cj3588 pipf1696 pr,pnx854 wcj,qpf935
25 But if the princes hear that I have talked with thee, and they come
pr,pnx413 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 himv5046 pp,pnx pte4994 pnid4100 pipf1696 pr413
unto thee, and say unto thee, Declare unto us now what thou hast said unto
df,nn4428 pimf3582 ptn408 pr,pnx4480 wcj,ptn3808 himf,pnx4191 wcj,pnid4100
the king, hide it not from us, and we will not put*thee*to*death; also what
df,nn4428 pipf1696 pr,pnx413
the king said unto thee:
wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 pnp589 hipt5307 nn,pnx8467 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
26 Then thou shalt say unto them, I presented my supplication before
df,nn4428 pp,ptn1115 hinc,pnx7725 nn3129 cs,nn1004 pp,qnc4191
the king, that he would not cause me to return to Jonathan's house, to die
ad8033
there.

wcs,qmf935 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn8269 pr413 nn3414 wcs,qmf7592 pnx(853)
27 Then came all the princes unto Jeremiah, and asked him: and he
wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 df,nn4428 pipf6680
told them according to all these words that the king had commanded. So
wcs,himf2790 pr,pnx4480 cj3588 df,nn1697 ptn3808 nipf8085
they left*off*speaking with him; for the matter was not perceived.
nn3414 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn2691 df,nn4307 pr5704 nn3117 pnl834 nn3389
28 So Jeremiah abode in the court of the prison until the day that Jerusalem
nipf3920 wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnl834 nn3389 nipf3920
was taken: and he was *there* when Jerusalem was taken.

Jerusalem Falls

df,nuor8671 dfp,nn8141 pp,nn6667 cs,nn4428 nn3063 df,nuor6224
39 In the ninth year of Zedekiah king of Judah, in the tenth
dfp,nn2320 qpf935 nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2428
month, came Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon and all his army
pr413 nn3389 wcs,qmf6696 pp,pnx
against Jerusalem, and they besieged it.
pp,nu6249/nu6240 nn8141 pp,nn6667 df,nuor7243 dfp,nn2320 pp,nu8672
2 *And* in the eleventh year of Zedekiah, in the fourth month, the ninth *day* of
dfp,nn2320 df,nn5892 hopf1234
the month, the city was broken up.
nn3605 pl,cs,nn8269 cs,nn4428 nn894 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf3427
3 And all the princes of the king of Babylon came in, and sat in the
df,nn8432 pp,cs,nn8179 nn5371 nn5562 nn8310 nn7249
middle gate, *even* Nergal-sharezer, Samgar-nebo, Sarsechim, Rabsaris,
nn5371 nn7248 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn7611 pl,cs,nn8269 cs,nn4428
Nergal-sharezer, Rab-mag, with all the residue of the princes of the king of
nn894
Babylon.
wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 nn6667 cs,nn4428 nn3063 qpf,pnx7200
4 And it*came*to*pass, *that* when Zedekiah the king of Judah saw them,
wcj,nn3605 pl,cs,nn376 df,nn4421 wcj,qmf1272 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480 df,nn5892
and all the men of war, then they fled, and went forth out of the city by
nn3915 cs,nn1870 df,nn4428 cs,nn1588 pp,nn8179 pr996 df,du,nn2346
night, by the way of the king's garden, by the gate between the two walls: and
wcs,qmf3318 cs,nn1870 df,nn6160
he went out the way of the plain.
pl,nn3778 cs,nn2428 wcs,qmf7291 pr,pnx310 wcs,himf5381 (853) nn6667
5 But the Chaldeans' army pursued after them, and overtook Zedekiah in
pp,pl,cs,nn6160 nn3405 wcs,qmf3947 pnx(853) wcj,himf,pnx5927
the plains of Jericho: and when they had taken him, they brought*him*up
pr413 nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 nn,lh7247 pp,cs,nn776 nn2574
to Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon to Riblah in the land of Hamath, where he
wcs,pimf1696 pl,nn4941 pr,pnx854
gave judgment upon him.
cs,nn4428 nn894 wcs,qmf7819 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn6667 pp,nn7247
6 Then the king of Babylon slew the sons of Zedekiah in Riblah before
pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcj(853) cs,nn4428 nn894 qpf7819 pnx(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn2715 nn3063
his eyes: also the king of Babylon slew all the nobles of Judah.

39:1–10 Ezekiel prophesied all of this from Babylon before it happened (Ezek. 12:8–16).

pipf5786 wcj(853) nn6622 du.cs,nn5869 wcs,qmf,pnx631 dfp,du,nn5178
7 Moreover he put out Zedekiah's eyes, and bound him with chains,
pp,hinc935 pnx(853) nn,lh894
to carry him to Babylon.

df,pl,nn3778 qpf8313 wcj(853) df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 wcj(853) cs,nn1004
8 And the Chaldeans burned the king's house, and the houses of the
df,nn5971 dfp,nn784 qpf5422 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn2346 nn3389
people, with fire, and broke down the walls of Jerusalem.

ad227 nn5018 cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876 hipf1540 nn894
9 Then Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carried*away*captive into Babylon
wcj(853) cs,nn3499 df,nn5971 df,pl,nipt7604 dfp,nn5892 wcj(853)
the remnant of the people that remained in the city, and those that
df,pl,qpta5307 pnl834 qpf5307 pr,pnx5921 (853) nn3499 df,nn5971 df,pl,nipt7604
fell away, that fell to him, with the rest of the people that remained.

nn5018 cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876 hipf7604 df,aj1800 wcj,pr4480
10 But Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard left of the poor of the
df,nn5971 pnl834 ptn369/pp,pnx/pnid3972 pp,cs,nn776 nn3063 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx pl,nn3754
people, which had nothing, in the land of Judah, and gave them vineyards
wcj,pl,nn3010 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117
and fields at the same time.

nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 wcs,pimf6680 pr5921 nn3414
11 Now Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon gave charge concerning Jeremiah
pp,cs,nn3027 nn5018 cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876 pp,qnc559
to Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard, saying,

qmv,pnx3947 wcj,du,nn,pnx5869/qmv7760 pr,pnx5921 qmf6213 pp,pnx wcj,ptn408/pnid3972
12 Take him, and look well to him, and do him no
aj7451 cj3588 cj518 qmv6213 pr,pnx5973 ad3651 pp,pnl834 pimf1696 pr,pnx413
harm; but do unto him even as he shall say unto thee.

nn5018 cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876 wcs,qmf7971 wcj,nn5021 nn7249
13 So Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard sent, and Nebushasban, Rabsaris,
wcj,nn5371 nn7248 wcj,nn3605 cs,nn4428 nn894 pl,cs,nn7227
and Nergal-sharezer, Rab-mag, and all the king of Babylon's princes;

wcs,qmf7971 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn3414 pr4480/cs,nn2691 df,nn4307
14 Even they sent, and took Jeremiah out*of*the*court of the prison,
wcs,qmf5414 pnx(853) pr413 nn1436 cs,nn1121 nn296 cs,nn1121 nn8227
and committed him unto Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan,
pp,hinc,pnx3318 (pr413) df,nn1004 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn5971
that he should carry him home: so he dwelt among the people.

cs,nn1697 nn3068 qpf1961 wcj,pr413 nn3414 pp,qnc,pnx1961 qptp6113
15 Now the word of the LORD came unto Jeremiah, while he was shut up
pp,cs,nn2691 df,nn4307 pp,qnc559
in the court of the prison, saying,

qna1980 wcj,qpf559 pp,nn5663 [cs,nn5650/nn4428] df,nn3569 pp,qnc559 ad3541 qpf559
16 Go and speak to Ebed-melech the Ethiopian, saying, Thus saith the
nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 ptdm,pnx2009 hipt935 (853) pl,nn,pnx1697 pr413 df,pndm2063
LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring my words upon this
df,nn5892 pp,aj7451 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn2896 wcj,qpf1961 df,pndm1931
city for evil, and not for good; and they shall be *accomplished* in that
dfp,nn3117 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
day before thee.

wcj,hipf,pnx5337 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn5002 nn3068
17 But I will deliver thee in that day, saith the LORD: and thou shalt
wcj,ptn3808 nimf5414 pp,cs,nn3027 df,pl,nn376 pnl834 pnp859 aj3016/pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
not be given into the hand of the men of whom thou *art* afraid.

cj3588 pina4422,pimf,pnx4422 ptn3808 qmf5307 wcj,dfp,nn2719
18 For I will surely deliver thee, and thou shalt not fall by the sword, but

nn,pnx5315 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn7998 pp,pnx cj3588 qpf982 pp,pnx
thy life shall be for a prey unto thee: because thou hast put thy trust in me,
cs,nn5002 nn3068
saith the LORD.

Jeremiah and Gedaliah

40 df,nn1697 pnl834 qpf1961 pr413 nn3414 pr4480/pr854 nn3068 ad310
The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD, after that
nn5018 cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876 pnx(853) pinc7971 pr4480
Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had let him go from
df,nn7414 pp,qnc,pnx3947 pnx(853) (wcj,pnp1931) qptp631 dfp,pl,nn246 pp,cs,nn8432
Ramah, when he had taken him being bound in chains among
cs,nn3605 cs,nn1546 nn3389 wcj,nn3063
all that*were*carried*away*captive of Jerusalem and Judah, which were
df,pl,hopt1540 nn,lh894
carried*away*captive unto Babylon.

cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876 wcs,qmf3947 pp,nn3414 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413
2 And the captain of the guard took Jeremiah, and said unto him, The
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pipf1696 (853) df,pndm2063 df,aj7451 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725
LORD thy God hath pronounced this evil upon this place.

nn3068 wcs,himf935 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnl834 pipf1696
3 Now the LORD hath brought *it*, and done according as he hath said:
cj3588 qpf2398 pp,nn3068 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 pp,nn,pnx6963
because ye have sinned against the LORD, and have not obeyed his voice,
df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx
therefore this thing is come upon you.

wcj,ad6258 ptdm2009 pipf,pnx6605 df,nn3117 pr4480 df,pl,nn246 pnl834 pr5921
4 And now, behold, I loose thee this day from the chains which *were* upon
nn,pnx3027 cj518 aj2896/pp,du,nn,pnx5869 pp,qnc935 pr,pnx854 nn894 qmv935
thine hand. If it seem*good*unto*thee to come with me into Babylon, come; and
wcj,qmf7760/(853)/nn,pnx5869 pr,pnx5921 wcj,cj518 qpf7489/pp,du,nn,pnx5869 pp,qnc935 pr854
I will look well unto thee: but if it seem*ill*unto*thee to come with me
nn894 qmv2308 qmv7200 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pr413 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
into Babylon, forbear: behold, all the land *is* before thee: whither it seemeth
aj2896 wcj(pr413) df,aj3477 pp,qnc1980 ad,lh8033 qmv1980
good and convenient for thee to go, thither go.

ptn3808 wcj,ad,pnx5750 qmf7725 wcj,qmv7725 pr413
5 Now while he was not yet gone back, *he said*, Go back also to
nn1436 cs,nn1121 nn296 cs,nn1121 nn8227 pnl834 cs,nn4428 nn894
Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan, whom the king of Babylon
hipf6485 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 wcj,qmv3427 pr,pnx854 pp,cs,nn8432
hath made governor over the cities of Judah, and dwell with him among the
df,nn5971 cj176 pp,qnc1980 pr413/cs,nn3605 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 df,aj3477 qmv1980
people: or go wheresoever it seemeth convenient unto thee to go. So the
cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876 wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx nn737 wcj,nn4864 wcj,pipf,pnx7971
captain of the guard gave him victuals and a reward, and let him go.

wcs,qmf935 nn3414 pr413 nn1436 cs,nn1121 nn296 df,nn,lh4708
6 Then went Jeremiah unto Gedaliah the son of Ahikam to Mizpah; and
wcs,qmf3427 pr,pnx854 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn5971 df,pl,nipt7604 dfp,nn776
dwelt with him among the people that were left in the land.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn2428 pnl834 dfp,nn7704
7 Now when all the captains of the forces which *were* in the fields, *even*
pnp1992 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 wcs,qmf8085 cj3588 cs,nn4428 nn894 (853) nn1436
they and their men, heard that the king of Babylon had made Gedaliah the

cs,nn1121 nn296 hipf6485 dfp,nn776 wcj,cj3588 hipf6485 pr,pnx854 pl,nn376
son of Ahikam governor in the land, and had committed unto him men, and
wcj,pl,nn802 wcj,nn2945 wcj,pr4480 cs,nn1803 df,nn776 pr4480/pnl834 ptn3808
women, and children, and of*the*poor of the land, of*them*that were not
hopf1540 nn,lh894
carried*away*captive to Babylon;

wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn1436 df,nn,lh4708 wcj,nn3458 cs,nn1121
8 Then they came to Gedaliah to Mizpah, even Ishmael the son of
nn5418 wcj,nn3110 wcj,nn3129 pl,cs,nn1121 nn7143 wcj,nn8304 cs,nn1121
Nethaniah, and Johanan and Jonathan the sons of Kareah, and Seraiah the son of
nn8576 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5778 df,nn5200 wcj,nn3153 cs,nn1121
Tanhumeth, and the sons of Ephai the Netophathite, and Jezaniah the son of a
df,nn4602 pnp1992 wcj,pl,nn,pnx376
Maachathite, they and their men.

nn1436 cs,nn1121 nn296 cs,nn1121 nn8227 wcs,niml7650 pp,pnx
9 And Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan swore unto them
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx376 pp,qnc559 qmi3372 ptn408 pr4480/qnc5647 df,pl,nn3778 qmv3427 dfp,nn776
and to their men, saying, Fear not to serve the Chaldeans: dwell in the land,
wcj,qmv5647 (853) cs,nn4428 nn894 wcj,qmf3190 pp,pnx
and serve the king of Babylon, and it shall be well with you.

wcj,pnp589 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta3427 dfp,nn4709 pp,qnc5975/pp,pl,cs,nn6440
10 As for me, behold, I will dwell at Mizpah to serve the
df,pl,nn3778 pnl834 qmf935 pr,pnx413 wcj,pnp859 qmv622 nn3196
Chaldeans, which will come unto us: but ye, gather ye wine, and
wcj,nn7019 wcj,nn8081 wcj,qmv7760 pp,pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj,qmv3427
summer fruits, and oil, and put *them* in your vessels, and dwell in your
pp,pl,nn,pnx5892 pnl834 qpf8610
cities that ye have taken.

wcj,ad1571 cs,nn3605 df,nn3064 pnl834 pp,nn4124
11 Likewise when all the Jews that *were* in Moab, and among the
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 wcj,pp,nn123 wcj,pnl834 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn776 qpf8085 cj3588
Ammonites, and in Edom, and that *were* in all the countries, heard that the
cs,nn4428 nn894 qpf5414 nn7611 pp,nn3063 wcj,cj3588 hipf6485 pr,pnx5921
king of Babylon had left a remnant of Judah, and that he had set over them
(853) nn1436 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn296 cs,nn1121 nn8227
Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan;

cs,nn3605 df,nn3064 wcs,qmf7725 pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4725 pnl834/ad8033 nipf5080
12 Even all the Jews returned out*of*all places whither they were driven,
wcs,qmf935 cs,nn776 nn3063 pr413 nn1436 df,nn,lh4708 wcs,qmf622 nn3196
and came to the land of Judah, to Gedaliah, unto Mizpah, and gathered wine and
wcj,nn7019 ad3966 hina7335
summer fruits very much.

Gedaliah Is Murdered

wcj,nn3110 cs,nn1121 nn7143 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn8269
13 Moreover Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the
df,pl,nn2428 pnl834 dfp,nn7704 qpf935 pr413 nn1436 df,nn,lh4708
forces that *were* in the fields, came to Gedaliah to Mizpah,

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 he,qna3045/qmf3045 cj3588 nn1185 cs,nn4428
14 And said unto him, Dost thou certainly know that Baalis the king of the
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983 qpf7971 (853) nn3458 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5418 pp,hinc,pnx5221/nn5315
Ammonites hath sent Ishmael the son of Nethaniah to slay thee?
nn1436 cs,nn1121 nn296 hipf539 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808
But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam believed them not.

wcj,nn3110 cs,nn1121 nn7143 qpf559 pr413 nn1436 pp,nn4709 dfp,nn5643
15 Then Johanan the son of Kareah spoke to Gedaliah in Mizpah secretly,
pp,qnc559 qmf1980 pte4994 wcj,himf5221 (853) nn3458 cs,nn1121
saying, Let me go, I*pray*thee, and I will slay Ishmael the son of
nn5418 ptn3808 wcj,nn376 qmf3045 pp,pnit4100 himf,pnx5221/nn5315
Nethaniah, and no man shall know *it*: wherefore should he slay thee, that
cs,nn3605 nn3063 df,pl,nipt6908 pr,pnx413 wcs,nipf6327 cs,nn7611
all the Jews which are gathered unto thee should be scattered, and the remnant
nn3063 wcs,qpf6
in Judah perish?

nn1436 cs,nn1121 nn296 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3110 cs,nn1121 nn7143
16 But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam said unto Johanan the son of Kareah,
ptn408 qmf6213 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 cj3588 pnp859 qpta1696 nn8267 pr413 nn3458
Thou shalt not do this thing: for thou speakest falsely of Ishmael.

41

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor7637 dfp,nn2320 nn3458 cs,nn1121
Now it*came*to*pass in the seventh month, *that* Ishmael the son of
nn5418 cs,nn1121 nn476 pr4480/nn2233 df,nn4410 wcj,pl,cs,nn7227
Nethaniah the son of Elishama, of*the*seed royal, and the princes
df,nn4428 wcj,nu6235 pl,nn376 pr,pnx854 qpf935 pr413 nn1436 cs,nn1121 nn296
of the king, even ten men with him, came unto Gedaliah the son of Ahikam
dl,nn,lh4708 ad8033 wcs,qmf398 nn3899 ad3162 pp,nn4709
to Mizpah; and there they did eat bread together in Mizpah.

wcs,qmf6965 nn3458 cs,nn1121 nn5418 wcj,cs,nu6235 df,pl,nn376 pnl834 qpf1961
2 Then arose Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and the ten men that were
pr,pnx854 wcj,himf5221 (853) nn1436 cs,nn1121 nn296 cs,nn1121 nn8227
with him, and smote Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan with
dfp,nn2719 wcs,himf4191 pnx(853) pnl834 cs,nn4428 nn894 hipf6485
the sword, and slew him, whom the king of Babylon had made governor
dfp,nn776
over the land.

nn3458 hipf5221 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn3064 pnl834 qpf1961 pr,pnx854 pr854
3 Ishmael also slew all the Jews that were with him, *even* with
nn1436 pp,nn4709 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3778 pnl834 nipf4672 ad8033 pl,cs,nn376
Gedaliah, at Mizpah, and the Chaldeans that were found there, *and* the men
dl,nn4421
of war.

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor8145 dfp,nn3117 pp,hinc4191 (853) nn1436
4 And it*came*to*pass the second day after he had slain Gedaliah, and
ptn3808 wcj,nn376 qpf3045
no man knew *it*,

wcs,qmf935 pl,nn376 pr4480/nn7927 pr4480,nn7887 wcj,pr4480/nn8111
5 That there came certain from Shechem, from Shiloh, and from Samaria,
pl,nu8084 nn376 nn2206 pl,cs,pupt1548 pl,nn899 wcj,pl,cs,qptp7167
even fourscore men, having their beards shaven, and their clothes rent, and
wcj,pl,htpt1413 wcj,nn4503 wcj,nn3828 pp,nn,pnx3027 pp,hinc935
having cut themselves, with offerings and incense in their hand, to bring *them* to
cs,nn1004 nn3068
the house of the LORD.

nn3458 cs,nn1121 nn5418 wcj,qmf3318 pr4480 df,nn4709 pp,qnc,pnx7125
6 And Ishmael the son of Nethaniah went forth from Mizpah to meet
wcj,qpta1058 qpta1980/qna1980 wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc6298 pnx(853)
them, weeping all*along*as*he*went: and it*came*to*pass, as he met them,
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv935 pr413 nn1436 cs,nn1121 nn296
he said unto them, Come to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc,pnx935 pr413 cs,nn8432 df,nn5892 nn3458
7 And it was *so*, when they came into the midst of the city, that Ishmael
cs,nn1121 nn5418 wcs,qmf,pnx7819 pr413 cs,nn8432 df,nn953
the son of Nethaniah slew them, *and cast them* into the midst of the pit,
pnp1931 wcj,df,pl,nn376 pnl834 pr,pnx854
he, and the men that *were* with him.

wcj,nu6235 pl,nn376 nipf4672 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3458 himf,pnx4191
8 But ten men were found among them that said unto Ishmael, Slay us
ptn408 cj3588 pp,pnx pla3426 pl,nn4301 df,p,nn7704 pl,nn2406 wcj,pl,nn8184 wcj,nn8081
not: for we have treasures in the field, of wheat, and of barley, and of oil, and
wcj,nn1706 wcs,qmf2308 hipf,pnx4191 wcj,ptn3808 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,nn,pnx251
of honey. So he forbear, and slew them not among their brethren.

wcj,df,nn953 pnl834,ad8033 nn3458 hipf7993 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn6297
9 Now the pit wherein Ishmael had cast all the dead bodies of the
df,pl,nn376 pnl834 hipf5221 pp,cs,nn3027 nn1436 pnp1931 pnl834 nn609 df,nn4428
men, whom he had slain because of Gedaliah, *was* it which Asa the king had
qpf6213 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn1201 cs,nn4428 nn3478 nn3458 cs,nn1121 nn5418
made for fear of Baasha king of Israel: *and* Ishmael the son of Nethaniah
pipf4390 pnx(853) pl,nn2491
filled it with *them that were* slain.

nn3458 wcs,qmf7617 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn7611 df,nn5971 pnl834
10 Then Ishmael carried*away*captive all the residue of the people that
pp,nn4709 (853) df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1323 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
were in Mizpah, *even* the king's daughters, and all the people that
df,pl,nipt7604 pp,nn4709 pnl834 nn5018 cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876 hipf6485
remained in Mizpah, whom Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had committed to
(853) nn1436 cs,nn1121 nn296 nn3458 cs,nn1121 nn5418
Gedaliah the son of Ahikam: and Ishmael the son of Nethaniah
wcs,qmf,pnx7617 wcs,qmf1980 pp,qnc5674 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121/nn5983
carried*them*away*captive, and departed to go over to the Ammonites.

nn3110 cs,nn1121 nn7143 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn8269
11 But when Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the
df,pl,nn2428 pnl834 pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf8085 (853) cs,nn3605 df,aj7451 pnl834 nn3458 cs,nn1121
forces that *were* with him, heard of all the evil that Ishmael the son of
nn5418 qpf6213
Nethaniah had done,

wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn376 wcs,qmf1980 pp,ninc3898 pr5973 nn3458
12 Then they took all the men, and went to fight with Ishmael the
cs,nn1121 nn5418 wcs,qmf4672 pnx(853) pr413 aj7227 pl,nn4325 pnl834 pp,nn1391
son of Nethaniah, and found him by the great waters that *are* in Gibeon.

wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834 pr854 nn3458
13 Now it*came*to*pass, *that* when all the people which *were* with Ishmael
pp,qnc7200 (853) nn3110 cs,nn1121 nn7143 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn2428 pnl834
saw Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that
pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf8055
were with him, then they were glad.

cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pnl834 nn3458 qpl7617 pr4480 df,nn4709
14 So all the people that Ishmael had carried*away*captive from Mizpah
wcs,qmf5437 wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf1980 pr413 nn3110 cs,nn1121 nn7143
cast about and returned, and went unto Johanan the son of Kareah.

wcj,nn3458 cs,nn1121 nn5418 nipf4422 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn3110 pp,nu8083
15 But Ishmael the son of Nethaniah escaped from Johanan with eight
pl,nn376 wcs,qmf1980 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121/nn5983
men, and went to the Ammonites.

wcs,qmf3947 nn3110 cs,nn1121 nn7143 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn8269
16 Then took Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the

df,pl,nn2428 pnl834 pr,pnx854 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn7611 df,nn5971 pnl834
forces that *were* with him, all the remnant of the people whom he had
hipf7725 pr4480,pr854 nn3458 cs,nn1121 nn5418 pr4480 df,nn4709 ad310
recovered from Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, from Mizpah, after *that* he had
hipf5221 (853) nn1436 cs,nn1121 nn296 pl,nn1397 pl,cs,nn376 df,nn4421 wcj,pl,nn802
slain Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, *even* mighty men of war, and the women,
wcj,nn2945 wcj,pl,nn5631 pnl834 hipf7725 pr4480/nn1391
and the children, and the eunuchs, whom he had brought again from Gibeon:

wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf3427 pp,cs,nn1628 nn3643 pnl834 pr681
17 And they departed, and dwelt in the habitation of Chimham, which is by
nn1035 pp,qnc1980 pp,qnc935 nn4714
Bethlehem, to go to enter into Egypt,

pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn3778 cj3588 qpf3372 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 cj3588
18 Because of the Chaldeans: for they were afraid of them, because
nn3458 cs,nn1121 nn5418 hipf5221 (853) nn1436 cs,nn1121 nn296 pnl834
Ishmael the son of Nethaniah had slain Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, whom
cs,nn4428 nn894 hipf6485 df,nn776
the king of Babylon made governor in the land.

Jeremiah's Message to Johanan

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn2428 wcj,nn3110 cs,nn1121
42 Then all the captains of the forces, and Johanan the son of
nn7143 wcj,nn3153 cs,nn1121 nn1955 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971
Kareah, and Jezaniah the son of Hoshaiah, and all the people
pr4480/aj6996 wcj,pr5704 aj1419 wcs,qmf5066
from*the*least even unto the greatest, came near,

wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3414 df,nn5030 pte4994 nn,pnx8467
2 And said unto Jeremiah the prophet, Let, we*beseech*thee, our supplication
qmf5307 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,htmv6419 pr,pnx1157 pr413 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
be accepted before thee, and pray for us unto the LORD thy God, *even*
pr1157 cs,nn3605 df,pndm2063 df,nn7611 cj3588 nipf7604 nn4592 pr4480/hina7235 pp,pnl834
for all this remnant; (for we are left *but* a few of many, as thine
du,nn,pnx5869 pl,qpta7200 pnx(853)
eyes do behold us:)

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,himf5046 pp,pnx (853) df,nn1870 pnl834/pp,pnx
3 That the LORD thy God may show us the way wherein we may
qmf1980 wcj(853) df,nn1697 pnl834 qmf6213
walk, and the thing that we may do.

nn3414 df,nn5030 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qpf8085 ptdm,pnx2009
4 Then Jeremiah the prophet said unto them, I have heard *you*; behold, I
htpt6419 pr413 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,pl,nn,pnx1697
will pray unto the LORD your God according to your words; and
wcj,qpf1961 cs,nn3605/pnl834 df,nn1697 nn3068 qmf6030 pnx(853)
it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* whatsoever thing the LORD shall answer you, I will
himf5046 pp,pnx qmf4513/ptn3808/nn1697 pr,pnx4480
declare *it* unto you; I will keep*nothing*back from you.

wcj,pnp1992 qpf559 pr413 nn3414 nn3068 qmf1961 nn571 wcj,nipf539 pp,nn5707
5 Then they said to Jeremiah, The LORD be a true and faithful witness
pp,pnx cj518 qmf6213 ptn3808 ad3651 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn1697 pnl834
between us, if we do not even according to all things for the which the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf,pnx7971 pr,pnx413
LORD thy God shall send thee to us.

cj518 nn2896 wcj,cj518 aj7451 qmf8085 pp,cs,nn6963
6 Whether *it be* good, or whether *it be* evil, we will obey the voice of the

nn3068 pl.nn.pnx430 pnl834 pnp580 pl.qpta7971 pnx(853) pp.cj4616/pnl834 qmf3190 pp.pnx
LORD our God, to whom we send thee; that it may be well with us,
cj3588 qmf8085 pp.cs.nn6963 nn3068 pl.nn.pnx430
when we obey the voice of the LORD our God.

wcs.qmf1961 pr4480/nn7093 cs.nu6235 pl.nn3117 cs.nn1697 nn3068 wcs.qmf1961
7 And it*came*to*pass after ten days, that the word of the LORD came
pr413 nn3414
unto Jeremiah.

wcs.qmf7121/pr413 nn3110 cs.nn1121 nn7143 wcj(pr413) cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn8269
8 Then called he Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains
df.pl.nn2428 pnl834 pr.pnx854 wcj.pp.cs.nn3605 df.nn5971 pp.pr4480/aj6996
of the forces which *were* with him, and all the people from*the*least even
wcj.pr5704 aj1419
to the greatest,

wcs.qmf559 pr.pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl.cs.nn430 nn3478 pr.pnx413
9 And said unto them, Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, unto
pnl834 qpf7971 pnx(853) pp.hinc5307 nn.pnx8467 pp.pl.nn.pnx6440
whom ye sent me to present your supplication before him;

cj518 qna7725/qmf3427 df.pndm2063 dfp.nn776 wcs.qpf1129 pnx(853)
10 If ye will still abide in this land, then will I build you, and
wcj.ptn3808 qmf2040 wcs.qpf5193 pnx(853) wcj.ptn3808 qmf5428 cj3588
not pull**you*down, and I will plant you, and not pluck*you*up: for I
nipf5162 pr413 df.aj7451 pnl834 qpf6213 pp.pnx
repent me of the evil that I have done unto you.

ptn408 qmf3372 pr4480/pl.cs.nn6440 cs.nn4428 nn894 pnl834 pnp859
11 Be not afraid of the king of Babylon, of whom ye are
pl.qpta3372/pr4480/pl.nn.pnx6440 ptn408 qpta3372 pr.pnx4480 cs.nn5002 nn3068 cj3588 pnp589 pr.pnx854
afraid; be not afraid of him, saith the LORD: for I *am* with you
pp.hinc3467 pnx(853) wcj.pp.hinc5337 pnx(853) pr4480/nn.pnx3027
to save you, and to deliver you from*his*hand.

wcj.qmf5414 pl.nn7356 pp.pnx wcs.pipf7355 pnx(853)
12 And I will show mercies unto you, that he may have*mercy*upon
wcs.hipf7725/pnx(853) pr413 nn.pnx127
you, and cause*you*to*return to your own land.

wcj.cj518 pnp859 pl.qpta559 ptn3808 qmf3427 df.pndm2063 dfp.nn776 pp.ptn1115 qnc8085
13 But if ye say, We will not dwell in this land, neither obey the
pp.cs.nn6963 nn3068 pl.nn.pnx430
voice of the LORD your God,

pp.qnc559 ptn3808 cj3588 qmf935 cs.nn776 nn4714 pnl834 qmf7200
14 Saying, No; but we will go into the land of Egypt, where we shall see
ptn3808 nn4421 ptn3808 qmf8085 wcj.cs.nn6963 nn7782 ptn3808 qmf7456 wcj.dfp.nn3899
no war, nor hear the sound of the trumpet, nor have hunger of bread; and
wcj.ad8033 qmf3427
there will we dwell:

wcj.ad6258 pp.ad3651 qmv8085 cs.nn1697 nn3068 cs.nn7611 nn3063 ad3541
15 And now therefore hear the word of the LORD, ye remnant of Judah; Thus
qpf559 nn3068 pl.nn6635 pl.cs.nn430 nn3478 cj518 pnp859 qna7760/qmf7760 pl.nn.pnx6440
saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; If ye wholly set your faces to
pp.qnc935 nn4714 wcs.qpf935 pp.qnc1481 ad8033
enter into Egypt, and go to sojourn there;

wcs.qpf1961 df.nn2719 pnl834 pnp859 pl.qpta3373/pr.pnx4480
16 Then it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* the sword, which ye feared, shall
himf5381 pnx(853) ad8033 pp.cs.nn776 nn4714 wcj.df.nn7458 pnl834 pnp859
overtake you there in the land of Egypt, and the famine, whereof ye were
pl.qpta1672/pr.pnx4480 qmf1692 pr.pnx310 ad8033 nn4714 wcj.ad8033 qmf4191
afraid, shall follow close after you there in Egypt; and there ye shall die.

wcj,qmf1961 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn376 pnl834 qpf7760 (853) pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,qnc935
17 So shall it be with all the men that set their faces to go into
nn4714 pp,qnc1481 ad8033 qmf4191 dfp,nn2719 dfp,nn7458
Egypt to sojourn there; they shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the
wcj,dfp,nn1698 wcj,ptn3808 pp,pnx qmf1961 nn8300 wcj,nn6412 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,aj7451 pnl834 pnp589
pestilence: and none of them shall remain or escape from the evil that I
hipt935 pr,pnx5921
will bring upon them.
cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pp,pnl834 nn,pnx639
18 For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; As mine anger and
wcj,nn,pnx2534 nipf5413 pr5921 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 ad3651
my fury hath been poured forth upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem; so shall my
nn,pnx2534 qmf5413 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf1961 pp,qnc,pnx935 nn4714
fury be poured forth upon you, when ye shall enter into Egypt: and ye shall be
pp,nn423 wcj,pp,nn8047 wcj,pp,nn7045 wcj,pp,nn2781 qmf7200
an execration, and an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach; and ye shall see
(853) df,pndm2088 df,nn4725 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750
this place no more.
nn3068 pipf1696 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn7611 nn3063 qmf935 ptn408
19 The LORD hath said concerning you, O ye remnant of Judah; Go ye not
nn4714 qna3045/qmf3045 cj3588 hipf5749 pp,pnx df,nn3117
into Egypt: know certainly that I have admonished you this day.
cj3588 hipf8582 pp,pl,nn,pnx5315 cj3588 pnp859 qpf7971 pnx(853) pr413 nn3068
20 For ye dissembled in your hearts, when ye sent me unto the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430 pp,qnc559 himv6419 pr,pnx1157 pr413 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
your God, saying, Pray for us unto the LORD our God; and according unto
wcj,pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf559 ad3651 himv5046 pp,pnx
all that the LORD our God shall say, so declare unto us, and we will
wcs,qpf6213
do *it*.
df,nn3117 wcs,himf5046 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085
21 And *now* I have this day declared *it* to you; but ye have not obeyed the
pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,pp,nn3605 pnl834 qpf,pnx7971
voice of the LORD your God, nor any *thing* for the which he hath sent me
pr,pnx413
unto you.
wcj,ad6258 qna3045/qmf3045 cj3588 qmf4191 dfp,nn2719
22 Now therefore know certainly that ye shall die by the sword, by the
dfp,nn7458 wcj,dfp,nn1698 dfp,nn4725 pnl834/ad8033 qpf2654 pp,qnc935
famine, and by the pestilence, in the place whither ye desire to go *and* to
pp,qnc1481
sojourn.

Jeremiah Taken to Egypt

wcs,qmf1961 nn3414 pp,pinc3615
43 And it*came*to*pass, *that* when Jeremiah had made*an*end of
pp,pinc1696 pr413 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3068
speaking unto all the people all the words of the LORD their
pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf,pnx7971 pr,pnx413 (853) cs,nn3605
God, for which the LORD their God had sent him to them, *even* all
df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697
these words,
wcs,qmf559 nn5838 cs,nn1121 nn1955 wcj,nn3110 cs,nn1121 nn7143
2 Then spoke Azariah the son of Hoshaiah, and Johanan the son of Kareah,

and all the proud men, saying unto Jeremiah, Thou speakest falsely: the LORD
our God hath not sent thee to say, Go not into Egypt to sojourn there:
3 But Baruch the son of Neriah setteth*thee*on against us, for to deliver
us into the hand of the Chaldeans, that they might put*us*to*death, and
carry*us*away*captives into Babylon.
4 So Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces, and
all the people, obeyed not the voice of the LORD, to dwell in the land
of Judah.
5 But Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces,
took all the remnant of Judah, that were returned from all nations,
whither they had been driven, to dwell in the land of Judah;
6 *Even* men, and women, and children, and the king's
daughters, and every person that Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard had
left with Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan, and Jeremiah
the prophet, and Baruch the son of Neriah.
7 So they came into the land of Egypt: for they obeyed not the voice of the
LORD: thus came they *even* to Tahpanhes.
8 Then came the word of the LORD unto Jeremiah in Tahpanhes, saying,
9 Take great stones in thine hand, and hide them in the clay in the
brickkiln, which *is* at the entry of Pharaoh's house in Tahpanhes, in the sight
of the men of Judah;
10 And say unto them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel;
Behold, I will send and take Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, my
servant, and will set his throne upon these stones that I have hid; and he
shall spread his royal pavilion over them.
11 And when he cometh, he shall smite the land of Egypt, *and deliver*
such *as are* for death to death; and such *as are* for captivity to captivity; and
such *as are* for the sword to the sword.

wcj,hipf3341 nn784 pp,pl,cs,nn1004 pl,cs,nn430 nn4714
12 And I will kindle a fire in the houses of the gods of Egypt; and he shall
wcj,qpf,pnx8313 wcj,qpf,pnx7617 wcj,qpf5844 pr854
burn them, and carry*them*away*captives: and he shall array himself with the
cs,nn776 nn4714 pp,pnl834 df,qpta7462 qmf5844 (853) nn,pnx899 wcs,qpf3318
land of Egypt, as a shepherd putteth on his garment; and he shall go forth
pr4480/ad8033 pp,nn7965
from thence in peace.
wcs,pipf7665 (853) pl,cs,nn4676 nn1053 pnl834 pp,cs,nn776
13 He shall break also the images of Beth-shemesh, that *is* in the land of
nn4714 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn1004 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn4714 qmf8313 dfp,nn784
Egypt; and the houses of the gods of the Egyptians shall he burn with fire.

Jeremiah Preaches in Egypt

44 df,nn1697 pnl834 qpf1961 pr413 nn3414 pr413 cs,nn3605 df,nn3064
The word that came to Jeremiah concerning all the Jews which
df,pl,qpta3427 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 df,pl,qpta3427 pp,nn4024
dwell in the land of Egypt, which dwell at Migdol, and at
wcj,pp,nn8471 wcj,pp,nn5297 wcj,pp,cs,nn776 nn6624 pp,qnc559
Tahpanhes, and at Noph, and in the country of Pathros, saying,
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pnp859 qpf7200 (853) cs,nn3605
2 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Ye have seen all the
df,aj7451 pnl834 hipf935 pr5921 nn3389 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063
evil that I have brought upon Jerusalem, and upon all the cities of Judah;
wcj,ptdm,pnx2009 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 nn2723 wcj,ptn369 qpta3427 pp,pnx
and, behold, this day they *are* a desolation, and no man dwelleth therein,
pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx7451 pnl834 qpf6213
3 Because of their wickedness which they have committed to
pp,hinc,pnx3707 pp,qnc1980 pp,pinc6999 pp,qnc5647 aj312
provoke*me*to*anger, in that they went to burn incense, *and* to serve other
pp,pl,nn430 pnl834 qpf,pnx3045 ptn3808 pnp1992 pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1
gods, whom they knew not, *neither* they, ye, nor your fathers.
wcs,qmf7971 pr,pnx413 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,nn5030 hina7925
4 Howbeit I sent unto you all my servants the prophets, rising early
wcj,qna7971 pp,qnc559 pte4994 qmf6213 ptn408 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn8441 cs,nn1697 pnl834 qpf8130
and sending *them*, saying, Oh, do not this abominable thing that I hate.
qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 wcj,ptn3808 hipf5186 (853) nn,pnx241 pp,qnc7725
5 But they hearkened not, nor inclined their ear to turn
pr4480/nn,pnx7451 pinc6999 pp,ptn1115 aj312 pp,pl,nn430
from*their*wickedness, to burn no incense unto other gods.
nn,pnx2534 wcj,nn,pnx639 wcs,qmf5413 wcs,qmf1197
6 Wherefore my fury and mine anger was poured forth, and was kindled in
pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn2351 nn3389 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn2723
the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem; and they are wasted
pp,nn8077 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117
and desolate, as at this day.
wcj,ad6258 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
7 Therefore now thus saith the LORD, the God of hosts, the God of Israel;
pp,pnit4100 pl,qpta6213 pnp859 aj1419 aj7451 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5315 pp,hinc3772 pp,pnx nn376
Wherefore commit ye *this* great evil against your souls, to cut off from you man
wcj,nn802 nn5768 wcj,qpta3243 pr4480/cs,nn8432 nn3063 hinc3498 pp,pnx pp,ptn1115 nn7611
and woman, child and suckling, out of Judah, to leave you none to remain;

pp,hinc pnx**3707** pp,pl,cs,nn**4639** du,nn,pnx**3027**
8 In that ye provoke*me*unto*wrath with the works of your hands,
pp,pinc **6999** aj312 pp,pl,nn**430** pp,cs,nn**776** nn4714 pnl834/ad8033 pnp859 pl,qpta935
burning incense unto other gods in the land of Egypt, whither ye be gone to
pp,qnc **1481** pp,cj4616 hinc **3772** pp,pnx wcj,pp,cj4616 qnc,pnx **1961** pp,nn **7045**
dwell, that ye might cut*yourselves*off, and that ye might be a curse and
wcj,pp,nn **2781** pp,nn3605 pl,cs,nn **1471** df,nn **776**
a reproach among all the nations of the earth?

he,qpf7911 (853) pl,cs,nn **7451** pl,nn,pnx1 wcj(853)
9 Have ye forgotten the wickedness of your fathers, and the
pl,cs,nn **7451** pl,cs,nn **4428** nn3063 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn **7451** pl,nn,pnx **802**
wickedness of the kings of Judah, and the wickedness of their wives, and
wcj(853) aj,pnx **7451** wcj(853) pl,nn **7451** pl,nn,pnx **802** pnl834
your own wickedness, and the wickedness of your wives, which they
qpf **6213** pp,cs,nn **776** nn3063 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn2351 nn3389
have committed in the land of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem?

ptn **3808** pupf **1792** pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn **3117** wcj,ptn **3808** qpf **3372**
10 They are not humbled *even* unto this day, neither have they feared,
wcj,ptn **3808** qpf **1980** pp,nn,pnx **8451** wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx **2708** pnl834 qpf **5414** pp,pl,nn,pnx **6440**
nor walked in my law, nor in my statutes, that I set before you and
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn **6440** pl,nn,pnx1
before your fathers.

pp,ad **3651** ad3541 qpf **559** nn **3068** pl,nn **6635** pl,cs,nn **430** nn3478 ptdm,pnx2009
11 Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will
qpta **7760** pl,nn,pnx **6440** pp,pnx pp,aj **7451** wcj,pp,hinc **3772** (853) cs,nn3605 nn3063
set my face against you for evil, and to cut off all Judah.

wcj,qpf3947 (853) cs,nn **7611** nn3063 pnl834 qpf **7760** pl,nn,pnx **6440**
12 And I will take the remnant of Judah, that have set their faces to
pp,qnc935 cs,nn **776** nn4714 pp,qnc **1481** ad8033 nn3605 wcj,qpf **8552**
go into the land of Egypt to sojourn there, and they shall all be consumed, *and*
qmf **5307** pp,cs,nn **776** nn4714 qmf **8552** dfp,nn **2719**
fall in the land of Egypt; they shall *even* be consumed by the sword *and* by the
dfp,nn7458 qmf **4191** pr4480/aj6996 wcj,pr5704 aj1419 dfp,nn **2719**
famine: they shall die, from*the*least even unto the greatest, by the sword and by
wcj,dfp,nn7458 wcs,qpf **1961** pp,nn **423** pp,nn **8047**
the famine: and they shall be an execration, *and* an astonishment, and a
wcj,pp,nn **7045** wcj,pp,nn **2781**
curse, and a reproach.

wcs,qpf **6485**/pr5921 df,pl,qpta **3427** pp,cs,nn **776** nn4714 pp,pnl834
13 For I will punish them that dwell in the land of Egypt, as I have
qpf **6485**/pr5921 nn3389 dfp,nn **2719** dfp,nn7458 wcj,dfp,nn **1698**
punished Jerusalem, by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence:

wcj,ptn **3808** pp,cs,nn **7611** nn3063 df,pl,qpta935 pp,cs,nn **776**
14 So that none of the remnant of Judah, which are gone into the land of
nn4714 pp,qnc **1481** ad8033 qmf **1961** nn6412 wcj,nn **8300** wcj,pp,qnc **7725**
Egypt to sojourn there, shall escape or remain, that they should return into the
cs,nn **776** nn3063 pnl834 pnp1992 pl,piel **5375**/(853)/nn,pnx **5315** pp,qnc **7725** pp,qnc **3427** ad8033 cj3588 ptn **3808**
land of Judah, to the which they have*a*desire to return to dwell there: for none
qmf **7725** cj3588/cj518 pl,nn6412
shall return but such*as*shall*escape.

44:8 Apparently, the group of Jews who had fled to Egypt were still involved in idolatry. These people somehow thought that their well-being depended upon their worship of "the queen of heaven" (44:17, 18, cf. Amos 4:4–11). Only the reality of seventy years in exile finally cured Israel of idolatry. Israel had problems with legalism and pharisaism after the Exile, but never again did idolatry become prevalent.

cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn376 df,pl,qpta3045 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx802 pl,pipt6999
15 Then all the men which knew that their wives had burned incense
aj312 pp,pl,nn430 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn802 df,pl,qpta5975 aj1419 nn6951
unto other gods, and all the women that stood by, a great multitude, even
wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 df,pl,qpta3427 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 pp,nn6624 wcs,qmf6030 (853)
all the people that dwelt in the land of Egypt, in Pathros, answered
nn3414 pp,qnc559
Jeremiah, saying,

df,nn1697 pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068
16 *As for* the word that thou hast spoken unto us in the name of the LORD,
ptn,pnx369 qpta8085 pr,pnx413
we will not hearken unto thee.

cj3588 qna6213/qmf6213 (853) cs,nn3605/pnl834 df,nn1697 qpf3318
17 But we will certainly do whatsoever thing goeth forth
pr4480/nn,pnx6310 pp,pinc6999 pp,cs,nn4446 df,du,nn8064 wcj,hina5258
out*of*our*own*mouth, to burn incense unto the queen of heaven, and to pour out
pl,nn5262 pp,pnx pp,pnl834 qpf6213 pnp587 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1 pl,nn,pnx4428
drink offerings unto her, as we have done, we, and our fathers, our kings, and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx8269 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn2351 nn3389
our princes, in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem: for *then*
wcs,qmf7646 nn3899 wcs,qmf1961 aj2896 qpf7200 ptn3808 wcj,aj7451
had*we*plenty of victuals, and were well, and saw no evil.

wcj,pr4480/ad227 qpf2308 pp,pinc6999 pp,cs,nn4446 df,du,nn8064
18 But since we left off to burn incense to the queen of heaven, and to
wcj,hina5258 pl,nn5262 pp,pnx qpf2637 nn3605
pour out drink offerings unto her, we have wanted all *things*, and have been
qpf8552 wcj,dfp,nn2719 wcj,dfp,nn7458
consumed by the sword and by the famine.

wcj,cj3588 pnp587 pl,pipt6999 pp,cs,nn4446 df,du,nn8064 wcj,pp,hinc5258
19 And when we burned incense to the queen of heaven, and poured out
pl,nn5262 pp,pnx qpf6213 pp,pnx pl,nn3561 pp,hinc,pnx6087 wcj,hina5258
drink offerings unto her, did we make her cakes to worship her, and pour out
pl,nn5262 pp,pnx he,pr4480/pr1107 pl,nn,pnx376
drink offerings unto her, without our men?

nn3414 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pr5921 df,pl,nn1397 wcj,pr5921
20 Then Jeremiah said unto all the people, to the men, and to the
df,pl,nn802 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 df,pl,qpta6030/pnx(853)/nn1697 pp,qnc559
women, and to all the people which had given*him**that*answer, saying,

(853) df,nn7002 pnl834 pipf6999 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063
21 The incense that ye burned in the cities of Judah, and in the
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn2351 nn3389 pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1 pl,nn,pnx4428 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8269
streets of Jerusalem, ye, and your fathers, your kings, and your princes,
wcj,cs,nn5971 df,nn776 he,ptn3808 nn3068 qpf2142 pnx(853) wcs,qmf5927
and the people of the land, did not the LORD remember them, and came it
pr5921 nn,pnx3820
not into his mind?

nn3068 qmf3201 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 pp,qnc5375 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn7455
22 So that the LORD could no longer bear, because of the evil of your
pl,nn,pnx4611 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn8441 pnl834 qpf6213
doings, *and* because of the abominations which ye have committed; therefore
wcs,qmf1961 nn,pnx776 pp,nn2723 wcj,pp,nn8047 wcj,pp,nn7045 pr4480/ptn369
is your land a desolation, and an astonishment, and a curse, without an
qpta3427 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
inhabitant, as at this day.

pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440/pnl834 pipf6999 wcj,pnl834 qpf2398
23 Because ye have burned incense, and because ye have sinned against

pp,nn3068 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 ptn3808 qpf1980
the LORD, and have not obeyed the voice of the LORD, nor walked in his
wcj,pp,nn,pnx8451 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx2708 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx5715 pr5921/ad3651 df,pndm2063 df,aj7451
law, nor in his statutes, nor in his testimonies; therefore this evil is
qpf7122 pnx(853) df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117
happened unto you, as at this day.

nn3414 wcs,qmf559 pr413 cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605
24 Moreover Jeremiah said unto all the people, and to all the
df,pl,nn802 qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068 cs,nn3605 nn3063 pnl834 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714
women, Hear the word of the LORD, all Judah that *are* in the land of Egypt:

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pp,qnc559 pnp859
25 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, saying; Ye and your
wcj,pl,nn,pnx802 wcs,pimf1696 pp,nn,pnx6310 pipf4390 wcj,pp,du,nn,pnx3027
wives have both spoken with your mouths, and fulfilled with your hand,
pp,qnc559 qna6213/qmf6213 (853) pl,nn,pnx5088 pnl834 qpf5087
saying, We will surely perform our vows that we have vowed, to
pp,pinc6999 pp,cs,nn4446 df,du,nn8064 wcj,pp,hinc5258 pl,nn5262 pp,pnx
burn incense to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink offerings unto her: ye
hina6965/himf6965 (853) pl,nn,pnx5088 wcj,qna6213/qmf6213 (853) pl,nn,pnx5088
will surely accomplish your vows, and surely perform your vows.

pp,ad3651 qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068 cs,nn3605 nn3063 df,pl,qpta3427
26 Therefore hear ye the word of the LORD, all Judah that dwell in the
pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 ptdm,pnx2009 nipl7650 df,aj1419 pp,nn,pnx8034 qpf559 nn3068
land of Egypt; Behold, I have sworn by my great name, saith the LORD, that my
nn,pnx8034 cj518 ad5750 qmf1961 nipl7121 pp,cs,nn6310 cs,nn3605 cs,nn376 nn3063 pp,cs,nn3605
name shall no more be named in the mouth of any man of Judah in all
cs,nn776 nn4714 qpta559 nn136 nn3069 aj2416
the land of Egypt, saying, The Lord GOD liveth.

ptdm,pnx2009 qpta8245 pr,pnx5921 pp,aj7451 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn2896 cs,nn3605
27 Behold, I will watch over them for evil, and not for good: and all
cs,nn376 nn3063 pnl834 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 wcs,qpf8552 dfp,nn2719
the men of Judah that *are* in the land of Egypt shall be consumed by the sword
wcj,dfp,nn7458 pr5704 qnc,pnx3615
and by the famine, until there be an end of them.

pl,cs,nn4962 nn4557 wcj,pl,cs,nn6412 nn2719 qmf7725 pr4480 cs,nn776
28 Yet a small number that escape the sword shall return out of the land of
nn4714 cs,nn776 nn3063 cs,nn3605 cs,nn7611 nn3063 df,pl,qpta935
Egypt into the land of Judah, and all the remnant of Judah, that are gone into
pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 pp,qnc1481 ad8033 wcs,qpf3045 pnit4310 cs,nn1697 qmf6965 pr,pnx4480
the land of Egypt to sojourn there, shall know whose words shall stand, mine, or
wcj,pr,pnx4480
theirs.

wcj,pndm2063 df,nn226 pp,pnx cs,nn5002 nn3068 cj3588 pnp589
29 And this *shall be* a sign unto you, saith the LORD, that I will
qpta6485/pr,pnx5921 df,pndm2088 dfp,nn4725 pp,cj4616 qmf3045 cj3588 pl,nn,pnx1697
punish you in this place, that ye may know that my words shall
qna6965/qmf6965 pr,pnx5921 pp,aj7451
surely stand against you for evil:

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta5414 (853) nn6548 cs,nn4428 nn4714
30 Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will give Pharaoh Hophra king of Egypt
pp,cs,nn3027 pl,qpta,pnx341 wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 pl,cs,pipt1245
into the hand of his enemies, and into the hand of them that seek his
nn,pnx5315 pp,pnl834 qpf5414 (853) nn6667 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pp,cs,nn3027 nn5019
life; as I gave Zedekiah king of Judah into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar
cs,nn4428 nn894 qpta,pnx341 wcj,pipt1245 nn,pnx5315
king of Babylon, his enemy, and that sought his life.

Jeremiah's Message to Baruch

45 The word that Jeremiah the prophet spoke unto Baruch the son of Neriah, when he had written these words in a book at*the*mouth of Jeremiah, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, saying,

2 Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, unto thee, O Baruch;

3 Thou didst say, Woe is me now! for the LORD hath added grief to my sorrow; I fainted in my sighing, and I find no rest.

4 Thus shalt thou say unto him, The LORD saith thus; Behold, *that* which I have built will I break down, and that which I have planted I will pluck up, even this whole land.

5 And seekest thou great things for thyself? seek *them* not: for, behold, I will bring evil upon all flesh, saith the LORD: but thy life will I give unto thee for a prey in all places whither thou goest.

The Battle of Carchemish

46 The word of the LORD which came to Jeremiah the prophet against the Gentiles;

2 Against Egypt, against the army of Pharaoh Necho king of Egypt, which was by the river Euphrates in Carchemish, which Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon smote in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah.

3 Order ye the buckler and shield, and draw near to battle.

4 Harness the horses; and get up, ye horsemen, and stand forth with *your* helmets; furbish the spears, *and* put on the brigandines.

5 Wherefore have I seen them dismayed *and* turned away back? and their mighty ones are beaten down, and are fled apace, and look*not*back: *for* fear *was* round about, saith the LORD.

ptn408 df.aj7031 qmf5127 wcj.ptn408 df.aj1368 nimf4422
6 Let not the swift flee away, nor the mighty man escape; they shall
qpf3782 wcj.qpf5307 nn.lh6828 pr5921 cs.nn3027 cs.nn5104 nn6578
stumble, and fall toward the north by the river Euphrates.
pnit4310 pndm2088 qmf5927 dfp.nn2975 pl.nn.pnx4325 htmf1607
7 Who *is* this *that* cometh up as a flood, whose waters are moved as the
dfp.pl.nn5104
rivers?
nn4714 qmf5927 dfp.nn2975 pl.nn4325 htmf1607 wcj.dfp.pl.nn5104
8 Egypt riseth up like a flood, and *his* waters are moved like the rivers; and
wcs.qmf559 qmf5927 pimf3680 nn776 himf6 nn5892
he saith, I will go up, *and* will cover the earth; I will destroy the city and the
wcj.pl.qpta3427 pp.pnx
inhabitants thereof.
qmv5927 df.pl.nn5483 wcj.htmv1984 df.nn7393 df.aj1368
9 Come up, ye horses; and rage, ye chariots; and let the mighty men
wcj.qmf3318 nn3568 wcj.nn6316 pl.cs.qpta8610 nn4043
come forth; the Ethiopians and the Libyans, that handle the shield; and the
wcj.nn3866 pl.cs.qpta8610 pl.cs.qpta1869 nn7198
Lydians, that handle *and* bend the bow.
df.pndm1931 wcj.df.nn3117 pp.nn136 nn3069 pl.nn6635 cs.nn3117 nn5360
10 For this *is* the day of the Lord GOD of hosts, a day of vengeance,
pp.ninc5358 pr4480/pl.nn.pnx6862 nn2719 wcs.qpf398
that he may avenge him of*his*adversaries: and the sword shall devour, and it shall
wcs.qpf7646 wcs.qpf7301 pr4480/nn.pnx1818 cj3588 pp.nn136 nn3069 pl.nn6635
be satiate and made drunk with*their*blood: for the Lord GOD of hosts hath a
nn2077 nn6828 pp.cs.nn776 pr413 cs.nn5104 nn6578
sacrifice in the north country by the river Euphrates.
qmv5927 nn1568 wcj.qmv3947 nn6875 cs.nn1330 cs.nn1323 nn4714
11 Go up into Gilead, and take balm, O virgin, the daughter of Egypt: in
dfp.nn7723 hipf7235 pl.nn7499 pp.pnx ptn369 nn8585
vain shalt thou use many medicines; *for* thou shalt not be cured.
pl.nn1471 qpf8085 nn.pnx7036 wcj.nn.pnx6682 qpf4390 df.nn776
12 The nations have heard of thy shame, and thy cry hath filled the land:
cj3588 aj1368 qpf3782 pp.aj1368 qpf5307 du.nu.pnx8147
for the mighty man hath stumbled against the mighty, *and* they are fallen both
ad3162
together.

Nebuchadnezzar's Coming

df.nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr413 nn3414 df.nn5030
13 The word that the LORD spoke to Jeremiah the prophet, how
nn5019 cs.nn4428 nn894 pp.qnc935 pp.hinc5221 (853) cs.nn776 nn4714
Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon should come *and* smite the land of Egypt.
himv5046 pp.nn4714 wcj.himv8085 pp.nn4024 wcj.himv8085 pp.nn5297
14 Declare ye in Egypt, and publish in Migdol, and publish in Noph and in
wcj.pp.nn8471 qmv559 htmv3320 wcj.himv3559 pp.pnx cj3588 nn2719 qpf398
Tahpanhes: say ye, Stand fast, and prepare thee; for the sword shall devour
pr.pnx5439
round about thee.
ad4069 aj.pnx47 nipf5502 qpf5975 ptn3808 cj3588 nn3068
15 Why are thy valiant *men* swept away? they stood not, because the LORD did
qpt.pnx1920
drive them.

hipf7235 qpta3782 ad1571 nn376 qpf5307 pr413 nn,pnx7453 wcs,qmf559 qmv6965
16 He made many to fall, yea, one fell upon another: and they said, Arise,
wcj,qmf7725 pr413 nn,pnx5971 wcj,pr413 cs,nn776 nn,pnx4138
and let us go again to our own people, and to the land of our nativity,
pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,qpta3238 nn2719
from the oppressing sword.
qpf7121 ad8033 nn6547 cs,nn4428 nn4714 nn7588 hipf5674
17 They did cry there, Pharaoh king of Egypt *is but* a noise; he hath passed
df,nn4150
the time appointed.
pnp589 aj2416 cs,nn5002 df,nn4428 nn,pnx8034 nn3068 pl,nn6635 cj3588
18 *As* I live, saith the King, whose name *is* the LORD of hosts, Surely as
pp,nn8396 dfp,pl,nn2022 wcj,pp,nn3760 dfp,nn3220 qmf935
Tabor *is* among the mountains, and as Carmel by the sea, *so* shall he come.
cs,nn1323 qpta3427 nn4714 pl,cs,nn3627/qmv6213 pp,pnx nn1473
19 O thou daughter dwelling in Egypt, furnish thyself to go into captivity:
cj3588 nn5297 qmf1961 pp,nn8047 wcs,nipf3341 pr4480/pln369 qpta3427
for Noph shall be waste and desolate without an inhabitant.
nn4714 aj3304 nn5697 nn7171 qpta935 qpta935
20 Egypt *is like* a very fair heifer, *but* destruction cometh; it cometh
pr4480/nn6828
out*of*the*north.
ad1571 aj,pnx7916 pp,nn,pnx7130 nn4770 pp,pl,cs,nn5695 cj3588 pnp1992
21 Also her hired men *are* in the midst of her like fatted bullocks; for they
ad1571 hipf6437 qpf5127 ad3162 ptn3808 qpf5975 cj3588
also are turned back, *and* are fled away together: they did not stand, because the
cs,nn3117 nn,pnx343 qpf935 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn6256 nn,pnx6486
day of their calamity was come upon them, *and* the time of their visitation.
nn,pnx6963 qmf1980 dfp,nn5175 cj3588 qmf1980
22 The voice thereof shall go like a serpent; for they shall march with an
pp,nn2428 qpf935 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn7134 pp,pl,qpta2404 pl,nn6086
army, and come against her with axes, as hewers of wood.
qpf3772 nn,pnx3293 cs,nn5002 nn3068 cj3588 ptn3808
23 They shall cut down her forest, saith the LORD, though it cannot be
nimf2713 cj3588 qpf7231 pr4480/nn697 wcj,ptn369/pp,pnx/nn4557
searched; because they are more than*the*grasshoppers, and *are* innumerable.
cs,nn1323 nn4714 hipf3001 nipf5414
24 The daughter of Egypt shall be confounded; she shall be delivered into the
pp,cs,nn3027 cs,nn5971 nn6828
hand of the people of the north.
nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 qpf559 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta6485/pr413
25 The LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, saith; Behold, I will punish the
nn528 pr4480/nn4996 wcj(pr5921) nn6547 wcj(pr5921) nn4714 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx430
multitude of No, and Pharaoh, and Egypt, with their gods, and
wcj(pr5921) pl,nn,pnx4428 wcj(pr5921) nn6547 wcj(pr5921) df,pl,qpta982 pp,pnx
their kings; even Pharaoh, and *all* them that trust in him:
wcj,qpf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,cs,pipt1245 nn,pnx5315
26 And I will deliver them into the hand of those that seek their lives,
wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 wcj,pp,cs,nn3027
and into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and into the hand
pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,ad310/ad3651 qmf7931 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn6924 cs,nn5002
of his servants: and afterward it shall be inhabited, as in the days of old, saith
nn3068
the LORD.
qmf3372 ptn408 wcj,pnp859 nn,pnx5650 nn3290 wcj ptn408 qmf2865 nn3478
27 But fear not thou, O my servant Jacob, and be not dismayed, O Israel:

cj3588 ptdm.pnx2009 hipt.pnx3467 pr4480.aj7350 wcj(853) nn.pnx2233 pr4480/cs.nn776
for, behold, I will save thee from*afar*off, and thy seed from*the*land of
nn.pnx7628 nn3290 wcs.qpf7725 wcs.qpf8252 wcs.pipf7599 wcj.ptn369
their captivity; and Jacob shall return, and be*in*rest and at ease, and none shall
hipt2729
make *him* afraid.

qmf3372 pnp859 ptn408 nn3290 nn.pnx5650 cs.nn5002 nn3068 cj3588 pnp589 pr.pnx854
28 Fear thou not, O Jacob my servant, saith the LORD: for I *am* with thee;
cj3588 qmf6213 nn3617 pp.cs.nn3605 df.pl.nn1471 pnl834 ad.lh8033 hipf.pnx5080
for I will make a full end of all the nations whither I have driven thee: but I
ptn3808 qmf6213 nn3617 wcj.pnx(853) wcs.pipf.pnx3256 dfp.nn4941
will not make a full end of thee, but correct thee in measure; yet will I
ptn3808 wcj.pina5352 pimf.pnx5352
not leave thee wholly unpunished.

The Philistines

cs.nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 qpf1961 pr413 nn3414 df.nn5030 pr413
47 The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah the prophet against the
nn6430 pp.ad2962 nn6547 himf5221 (853) nn5804
Philistines, before that Pharaoh smote Gaza.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm2009 pl.nn4325 pl.qpta5927 pr4480/nn6828
2 Thus saith the LORD; Behold, waters rise up out*of*the*north, and shall
wcj.qpf1961 qpta7857 pp.nn5158 wcj.qmf7857 nn776 wcj.nn.pnx4393
be an overflowing flood, and shall overflow the land, and all that is
nn5892 wcj.pl.qpta3427 pp.pnx df.nn120 wcj.qpf2199 nn3605
therein; the city, and them that dwell therein: then the men shall cry, and all
pl.cs.qpta3427 df.nn776 wcj.hipf3213
the inhabitants of the land shall howl.

pr4480/cs.nn6963 cs.nn8161 pl.cs.nn6541 aj.pnx47
3 At*the*noise of the stamping of the hooves of his strong *horses*,
pr4480/nn7494 pp.nn.pnx7393 cs.nn1995 pl.nn.pnx1534 pl.nn1
at*the*rushing of his chariots, *and at* the rumbling of his wheels, the fathers shall
ptn3808 hipf6437 pr413 pl.nn1121 pr4480/cs.nn7510 du.nn3027
not look back to *their* children for feebleness of hands;

pr5921 df.nn3117 df.qpta935 pp.qnc7703 (853) cs.nn3605 nn6430
4 Because of the day that cometh to spoil all the Philistines, *and* to
pp.hinc3772 pp.nn6865 wcj.pp.nn6721 cs.nn3605 qpta5826 nn8300 cj3588 nn3068
cut off from Tyrus and Zidon every helper that remaineth: for the LORD will
qpta7703 (853) nn6430 cs.nn7611 cs.nn339 nn3731
spoil the Philistines, the remnant of the country of Caphtor.

nn7144 qpf935 pr413 nn5804 nn831 nipf1820 cs.nn7611
5 Baldness is come upon Gaza; Ashkelon is cut off *with* the remnant of their
nn.pnx6010 pr5704 pnit4970 htmf*1413
valley: how long wilt thou cut thyself?

ptx1945 nn2719 pp.nn3068 pr5704 ad575 ptn3808 qmf8252
6 O thou sword of the LORD, how long *will it be* ere thou be quiet?
nimv622 pr413 nn.pnx8593 nimv7280 wcj.qmv1826
put*up*thyself into thy scabbard, rest, and be still.

ptx349 qmf8252 wcj.nn3068 pipf6680 pp.pnx pr413
7 How can it be quiet, seeing the LORD hath given*it*a*charge against
nn831 wcj.pr413 df.nn3220 cs.nn2348 ad8033 qpf.pnx3259
Ashkelon, and against the sea shore? there hath he appointed it.

Moab

pp,nn4124 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl.cs.nn430 nn3478 ptx1945
48 Against Moab thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Woe
pr413 nn5015 cj3588 pupf7703 nn7156 hipf3001 nipf3920
unto Nebo! for it is spoiled: Kiriathaim is confounded *and* taken:
df,nn4869 hipf3001 wcj,qpf2865
Misgab is confounded and dismayed.

ptn369 ad5750 cs,nn8416 nn4124 pp,nn2809 qpf2803 aj7451
2 *There shall be* no more praise of Moab: in Heshbon they have devised evil
pr,pnx5921 qmv1980 wcj,himf,pnx3772 pr4480/nn1471 ad1571
against it; come, and let us cut*it*off from*being*a*nation. Also thou shalt be
qmf1826 nn4086 nn2719 qmf1980/pr,pnx310
cut down, O Madmen; the sword shall pursue thee.

cs,nn6963 nn6818 pr4480/nn2773 nn7701 aj1419 wcj,nn7667
3 A voice of crying *shall be* from Horonaim, spoiling and great destruction.

nn4124 nipf7665 aj,pnx6810 nn2201 hipf8085
4 Moab is destroyed; her little ones have caused a cry to be heard.

cj3588 cs,nn4608 df,nn3872 pp,nn1065/nn1065 qmf5927 cj3588
5 For in the going up of Luhith continual weeping shall go up; for in the
pp,cs,nn4174 nn2773 pl,cs.nn6862 qpf8085 cs,nn6818 nn7667
going down of Horonaim the enemies have heard a cry of destruction.

qnv5127 pimv4422 nn,pnx5315 wcj,qmf1961 df,nn6176 df,nn4057
6 Flee, save your lives, and be like the heath in the wilderness.

cj3588 pr3282 qnc,pnx982 pp,pl,nn,pnx4639 wcj,pp,pl.nn,pnx214 pnp859
7 For because thou hast trusted in thy works and in thy treasures, thou
ad1571 nimf3920 nn3645 wcs,qpf3318 df,nn1473 pl,nn,pnx3548
shalt also be taken: and Chemosh shall go forth into captivity *with* his priests and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx8269 ad3162
his princes together.

qpta7703 wcj,qmf935 pr413 cs,nn3605 nn5892 ptn3808 wcj,nn5892 nimf4422
8 And the spoiler shall come upon every city, and no city shall escape: the
df,nn6010 wcs,qpf6 df,nn4334 wcs,nipf8045 pnl834 nn3068 qpf559
valley also shall perish, and the plain shall be destroyed, as the LORD hath spoken.

qmv5414 nn6731 pp,nn4124 cj3588 qna5323 qmf3318 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5892
9 Give wings unto Moab, that it may flee and get away: for the cities
qmf1961 pp,nn8047 pr4480/ptn369 qpta3427 pp,pnp2004
thereof shall be desolate, without any to dwell therein.

qplp779 qpta6213 cs,nn4399 nn3068 nn7423 wcj,qptp779
10 Cursed *be* he that doeth the work of the LORD deceitfully, and cursed *be* he
qpta4513 nn,pnx2719 pr4480/nn1818
that keepeth back his sword from blood.

nn4124 pipf*7599 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5271 pnp1931 wcj,qpta8252 pr413
11 Moab hath been*at*ease from*his*youth, and he hath settled on his
pl,nn,pnx8105 wcj,ptn3808 hopf7324 pr4480/nn3627 pr413 nn3627 ptn3808 qpf1980
lees, and hath not been emptied from vessel to vessel, neither hath he gone
wcj,dfp,nn1473 pr5921/ad3651 nn,pnx2940 qpf5975 pp,pnx wcj,nn,pnx7381 ptn3808
into captivity: therefore his taste remained in him, and his scent is not
nipf4171
changed.

pp,ad3651 ptdm2009 pl,nn3117 pl,qpta935 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,pipf7971
12 Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will send
pp,pnx pl,qpta6808 wcj,pipf,pnx6808 himf7324 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3627
unto him wanderers, that shall cause him to wander, and shall empty his vessels,
pimf5310 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5035
and break their bottles.

nn4124 wcs.qpf954 pr4480 nn3645 pp.pnl834 cs.nn1004 nn3478
13 And Moab shall be ashamed of Chemosh, as the house of Israel
qpf954 pr4480 nn1008 nn.pnx4009
was ashamed of Bethel their confidence.

ptx349 qmf559 pnp587 aj1368 nn2428 wcj.pl.cs.nn376 d/p.nn4421
14 How say ye, We *are* mighty and strong men for the war?

nn4124 pupf7703 qpf5927 wcj.pl.nn.pnx5892 wcj.cs.nn4005
15 Moab is spoiled, and gone up *out of* her cities, and his chosen
pl.nn.pnx970 qpf3381 d/p.nn2874 cs.nn5002 d/.nn4428 nn.pnx8034
young men are gone down to the slaughter, saith the King, whose name *is* the
nn3068 pl.nn6635
LORD of hosts.

cs.nn343 nn4124 aj7138 pp.qnc935 wcj.nn.pnx7451 pipf4116 ad3966
16 The calamity of Moab *is* near to come, and his affliction hasteth fast.

cs.nn3605 pr.pnx5439 qmv5110 pp.pnx wcj.nn3605 pl.cs.qpta3045
17 All ye that are about him, bemoan him; and all ye that know his
nn.pnx8034 qmv559 ptx349 nn5797 cs.nn4294 nipf7665 nn8597 cs.nn4731
name, say, How is the strong staff broken, *and* the beautiful rod!

cs.nn1323 cs.qpta3427 nn1769 qmv3381 pr4480/nn3519
18 Thou daughter that dost inhabit Dibon, come down from*thy*glory, and
wcj.qmv3427 d/p.nn6772 cj3588 cs.qpta7703 nn4124 qpf5927 pp.pnx
sit in thirst; for the spoiler of Moab shall come upon thee, *and* he shall
pipf7843 pl.nn.pnx4013
destroy thy strongholds.

cs.qpta3427 nn6177 qmv5975 pr413 nn1870 wcj.pimv6822 qmv7592 qpta5127
19 O inhabitant of Aroer, stand by the way, and espy; ask him that fleeth,
wcj.nipt4422 qmv559 pnit4100 nipf1961
and her that escapeth, *and* say, What is done?

nn4124 hipf3001 cj3588 qpf2865 himv3213 wcj.qmv2199 himv5046
20 Moab is confounded; for it is broken down: howl and cry; tell ye it in
pp.nn769 cj3588 nn4124 pupf7703
Arnon, that Moab is spoiled,

wcj.nn4941 qpf935 pr413 d/.nn4334 cs.nn776 pr413 nn2473 wcj.pr413
21 And judgment is come upon the plain country; upon Holon, and upon
nn3096 wcj.pr5921 nn4158
Jahazah, and upon Mephaath,

wcj.pr5921 nn1769 wcj.pr5921 nn5015 wcj.pr5921 nn1015 [cs,nn1004/du,nn1690]
22 And upon Dibon, and upon Nebo, and upon Beth-diblathaim,

wcj.pr5921 nn7156 wcj.pr5921 nn1014 wcj.pr5921 nn1010
23 And upon Kiriathaim, and upon Beth-gamul, and upon Bethmeon,

wcj.pr5921 nn7152 wcj.pr5921 nn1224 wcj.pr5921 cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn5892
24 And upon Kerioth, and upon Bozrah, and upon all the cities of the
cs.nn776 nn4124 d/.aj7350 wcj.d/.aj7138
land of Moab, far or near.

cs.nn7161 nn4124 nipf1438 wcj.nn.pnx2220 nipf7665 cs.nn5002 nn3068
25 The horn of Moab is cut off, and his arm is broken, saith the LORD.

himv.pnx7937 cj3588 hipf1431 pr5921 nn3068 nn4124
26 Make ye him drunken: for he magnified *himself* against the LORD: Moab
wcj.qpf5606 pp.nn.pnx6892 pnp1931 ad1571 wcj.qpf1961 pp.nn7814
also shall wallow in his vomit, and he also shall be in derision.

wcj.cj518 qpf1961 ptn3808 nn3478 d/.nn7814 pp.pnx nipf4672 (cj518)
27 For was not Israel a derision unto thee? was he found among
pp.pl.nn1590 cj3588 pr4480 cs.nn1767 pl.nn.pnx1697 pp.pnx htmf*5110
thieves? for since thou spakest of him, thou skippedst*for*joy.

pl.cs.qpta3427 nn4124 qmv5800 pl.nn5892 wcj.qmv7931 d/p.nn5553
28 O ye that dwell in Moab, leave the cities, and dwell in the rock, and

wcj,qmv1961 pp,nn3123 pimf7077 pp,pl,cs,nn5676 nn6354 cs,nn6310
be like the dove *that* maketh*her*nest in the sides of the hole's mouth.

qpf8085 cs,nn1347 nn4124 ad3966 aj1343 nn,pnx1363
29 We have heard the pride of Moab, (he is exceeding proud) his loftiness, and

wcj,nn,pnx1347 wcj,nn,pnx1346 wcj,cs,nn7312 nn,pnx3820
his arrogance, and his pride, and the haughtiness of his heart.

pnp589 qpf3045 nn,pnx5678 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,ptn3808 ad3651 pl,nn,pnx907
30 I know his wrath, saith the LORD; but *it shall* not *be* so; his lies

ptn3808 aj3651 qpf6213
shall not so effect *it*.

pr5921/ad3651 himf3213 pr5921 nn4124 qmf2199 nn,pnx3605 wcj,pp,nn4124
31 Therefore will I howl for Moab, and I will cry out for all Moab; *mine*

qmf1897 pr413 pl,cs,nn376 nn7025 [cs,nn7023/nn2789]
heart shall mourn for the men of Kir-heres.

df,nn1612 nn7643 qmf1058 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn1065 nn3270
32 O vine of Sibmah, I will weep for thee with*the*weeping of Jazer: thy

pl,nn,pnx5189 qpf5674 nn3220 qpf5060 pr5704 nn3220 nn3270 qpta7703
plants are gone over the sea, they reach *even* to the sea of Jazer: the spoiler is

qpf5307 pr5921 nn,pnx7019 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx1210
fallen upon thy summer fruits and upon thy vintage.

nn8057 wcj,nn1524 wcj,nipf622 pr4480/nn3759 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn776
33 And joy and gladness is taken from*the*plentiful*field, and from*the*land

nn4124 wcj,nn3196 hipf7673 pr4480/pl,nn3342 ptn3808 qmf1869
of Moab; and I have caused wine to fail from*the*winepresses: none shall tread

nn1959 nn1959 ptn3808 nn1959
with shouting; *their* shouting *shall be* no shouting.

pr4480/cs,nn2201 nn2809 pr5704 nn500 pr5704 nn3096
34 From*the*cry of Heshbon *even* unto Elealeh, *and even* unto Jahaz, have they

qpf5414 nn,pnx6963 pr4480/nn6820 pr5704 nn2773 cs,nn5697 nuor7992
uttered their voice, from Zoar *even* unto Horonaim, *as* a heifer of three*years*old:

cj3588 pl,cs,nn4325 ad1571 nn5249 qmf1961 pp,pl,nn4923
for the waters also of Nimrim shall be desolate.

wcs,hipf7673 pp,nn4124 cs,nn5002 nn3068 hipf5927
35 Moreover I will cause to cease in Moab, saith the LORD, him that offereth

nn1116 wcj,hipf6999 pp,pl,nn,pnx430
in the high places, and him that burneth incense to his gods.

pr5921/ad3651 nn,pnx3820 qmf1993 pp,nn4124 df/p,pl,nn2485 wcj,nn,pnx3820
36 Therefore mine heart shall sound for Moab like pipes, and mine heart

qmf1993 df/p,pl,nn2485 pr413 pl,cs,nn376 nn7025 [cs,nn7023/nn2789] pr5921/ad3651 cs,nn3502
shall sound like pipes for the men of Kir-heres: because the riches *that* he

qpf6213 qpf6
hath gotten are perished.

cj3588 cs,nn3605 nn7218 nn7144 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn2206 qpfp1639 pr5921 cs,nn3605
37 For every head *shall be* bald, and every beard clipped: upon all the

du,nn3027 pl,nn1418 wcj,pr5921 du,nn4975 nn8242
hands *shall be* cuttings, and upon the loins sackcloth.

nn4553 nn,pnx3605 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn1406 nn4124
38 *There shall be* lamentation generally upon all the housetops of Moab, and

wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx7339 cj3588 qpf7665 (853) nn4124 pp,nn3627 pp,pnx ptn369
in the streets thereof: for I have broken Moab like a vessel wherein *is* no

nn2656 cs,nn5002 nn3068
pleasure, saith the LORD.

hipf3213 ptx349 qpf2865 ptx349 nn4124 hipf6437
39 They shall howl, *saying*, How is it broken down! how hath Moab turned the

nn6203 qpf9544 nn4124 wcj.qpf1961 pp.nn7814 wcj.pp.nn4288 pp.cs.nn3605
back with shame! so shall Moab be a derision and a dismaying to all them
pr.pnx5439
about him.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm2009 qmf1675 dfp.nn5404 wcs.qpf6566
40 For thus saith the LORD; Behold, he shall fly as an eagle, and shall spread
pl.nn.pnx3671 pr413 nn4124
his wings over Moab.

df.nn7152 nipf3920 wcj.df.pl.nn4679 nipf8610 pl.cs.nn1368
41 Kerioth is taken, and the strongholds are surprised, and the mighty men's
cs.nn3820 nn4124 df.pndm1931 dfp.nn3117 wcj.qpf1961 pp.cs.nn3820 nn802
hearts in Moab at that day shall be as the heart of a woman in her
hipt6887
pangs.

nn4124 wcj.nipf8045 pr4480/nn5971 cj3588
42 And Moab shall be destroyed from*_being_*a*people, because he hath
hipf1431 pr5921 nn3068
magnified _himself_ against the LORD.

nn6343 wcj.nn6354 wcj.nn6341 pr.pnx5921 cs.qpta3427
43 Fear, and the pit, and the snare, _shall be_ upon thee, O inhabitant of
nn4124 cs.nn5002 nn3068
Moab, saith the LORD.

df.qpta5211 pr4480/pl.cs.nn6440 df.nn6343 qmf5307 pr413 df.nn6354
44 He that fleeth from the fear shall fall into the pit; and he that
wcj.df.qpta5927 pr4480 df.nn6354 nimf3920 dfp.nn6341 cj3588 himf935 pr.pnx413
getteth up out of the pit shall be taken in the snare: for I will bring upon it,
pr413 nn4124 cs.nn8141 nn.pnx6486 cs.nn5002 nn3068
even upon Moab, the year of their visitation, saith the LORD.

pl.qpta5127 qpf5975 pp.cs.nn6738 nn2809 pr4480/nn3581
45 They that fled stood under the shadow of Heshbon because*of*the*force:
cj3588 nn784 qpf3318 pr4480/nn2809 wcj.nn3852 pr4480/pr996 nn5511
but a fire shall come forth out*of*Heshbon, and a flame from*the*midst of Sihon,
wcs.qmf398 cs.nn6285 nn4124 wcj.cs.nn6936 nn7588
and shall devour the corner of Moab, and the crown*of*the*head of the tumultuous
pl.cs.nn1121
ones.

ptx188 pp.pnx nn4124 cs.nn5971 nn3645 qpf6 cj3588
46 Woe be unto thee, O Moab! the people of Chemosh perisheth: for thy
pl.nn.pnx1121 pupf3947 dfp.nn7628 wcj.pl.nn.pnx1323 dfp.nn7633
sons are taken captives, and thy daughters captives.

wcj.qpf7725 cs.nn7622 nn4124 pp.nn319 df.pl.nn3117 cs.nn5002
47 Yet will I bring again the captivity of Moab in the latter days, saith the
nn3068 ad2008 pr5704 cs.nn4941 nn4124
LORD. Thus far _is_ the judgment of Moab.

The Ammonites

pp.pl.cs.nn1121/nn5984 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pp.nn3478 ptn369
49 Concerning the Ammonites, thus saith the LORD; Hath Israel no
he.pl.nn1121 (cj518) pp.pnx ptn369 qpta3423 ad4069 nn.pnx4428 qpf3423 (853)
sons? hath he no heir? why _then_ doth their king inherit
nn1410 wcj.nn.pnx5971 qpf3427 pp.nn.pnx5892
Gad, and his people dwell in his cities?

pp.ad3651 ptdm2009 pl.nn3117 pl.qpta935 qpf559 nn3068 cs.nn8643
2 Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will cause an alarm

nn4421 wcj.hipf8085 pr413 nn7237 pl.cs.nn1121/nn5983 wcj.qpf1961 nn8077
of war to be heard in Rabbah of the Ammonites; and it shall be a desolate
pp.cs.nn8510 wcj.pl.nn.pnx1323 qmf3341 dfp.nn784 nn3478 wcs.qpf3423
heap, and her daughters shall be burned with fire: then shall Israel be heir unto
(853) pl.qpta.pnx3423 cs.nn5002 nn3068
them that were his heirs, saith the LORD.

himv3213 nn2809 cj3588 nn5857 pupf7703 qmv6817 pl.cs.nn1323 nn7237 qmv2296
3 Howl, O Heshbon, for Ai is spoiled: cry, ye daughters of Rabbah, gird
pl.nn8242 qmv5594 wcj.htmv*7751 dfp.pl.nn1448 cj3588 nn.pnx4428
you with sackcloth; lament, and run*to*and*fro by the hedges; for their king shall
qmf1980 dfp.nn1473 pl.nn.pnx3548 wcj.pl.nn.pnx8269 ad3162
go into captivity, *and* his priests and his princes together.

pnit4100 htmf1984 dfp.pl.nn6010 qpta2100 nn.pnx6010 df.aj7728
4 Wherefore gloriest thou in the valleys, thy flowing valley, O backsliding
df.nn1323 df.qpta982 pp.pl.nn.pnx214 pnit4310 qmf935 pr.pnx413
daughter? that trusted in her treasures, *saying*, Who shall come unto me?

ptdm.pnx2009 hipf935 nn6343 pr.pnx5921 cs.nn5002 nn136 nn3069 pl.nn6635
5 Behold, I will bring a fear upon thee, saith the Lord GOD of hosts,
pr4480.cs.nn3605 pr.pnx5439 wcs.nipf5080 nn376
from all those that be about thee; and ye shall be driven out every man
pp.pl.nn.pnx6440 wcj.ptn369 pipt6908 pp.qpta5074
right forth; and none shall gather up him that wandereth.

wcj.ad310/ad3651 himf7725 (853) cs.nn7622 pl.cs.nn1121 nn5983
6 And afterward I will bring again the captivity of the children of Ammon,
cs.nn5002 nn3068
saith the LORD.

Edom

pp.nn123 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl.nn6635 nn2451 df.ptn369 ad5750
7 Concerning Edom, thus saith the LORD of hosts; *Is* wisdom no more in
pp.nn8487 nn6098 qpf6 pr4480.pl.qpta995 nn.pnx2451 nipf5628
Teman? is counsel perished from*the*prudent? is their wisdom vanished?

qmv5127 homv6437 pp.qnc3427 himv6009 pl.cs.qpta3427 nn1719 cj3588 hipf935
8 Flee ye, turn back, dwell deep, O inhabitants of Dedan; for I will bring the
cs.nn343 nn6215 pr.pnx5921 nn6256 qpf.pnx6485
calamity of Esau upon him, the time *that* I will visit him.

cj518 pl.qpta1219 qpf935 pp.pnx ptn3808 himf7604
9 If grape gatherers come to thee, would they not leave *some*
pl.nn5955 cj518 pl.nn1590 dfp.nn3915 hipf7843 nn.pnx1767
gleaning grapes? if thieves by night, they will destroy till they have enough.

cj3588 pnp589 (853) nn6215 qpf2834 pipf1540 (853) pl.nn.pnx4565
10 But I have made Esau bare, I have uncovered his secret places,
ptn3808 qmf3201 wcj.nipf2247 nn.pnx2233 pupf7703 wcj.pl.nn.pnx251
and he shall not be able to hide himself: his seed is spoiled, and his brethren,
wcj.pl.nn.pnx7934 wcj.ptn.pnx369
and his neighbors, and he *is* not.

qmv5800 pl.nn.pnx3490 pnp589 pimf2421
11 Leave thy fatherless children, I will preserve*them*alive; and let thy
wcj.pl.nn.pnx490 qmf982 pr.pnx5921
widows trust in me.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm2009 pnl834 nn.pnx4941 ptn369 pp.qnc8354
12 For thus saith the LORD; Behold, they whose judgment *was* not to drink of
df.nn3563 qna8354/qmf8354 wcj.pnp859 pnp1931
the cup have assuredly drunken; and *art* thou he *that* shall

qna5352/nimf5352 ptn3808 nimf5352 cj3588
altogether*go*unpunished? thou shalt not go unpunished, but thou shalt
qna8354/qmf8354
surely drink *of it*.

cj3588 nipf7650 pp,pnx cs,nn5002 nn3068 cj3588 nn1224 qmf1961
13 For I have sworn by myself, saith the LORD, that Bozrah shall become a
pp,nn8047 pp,nn2781 pp,nn2721 wcj,pp,nn7045 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5892
desolation, a reproach, a waste, and a curse; and all the cities thereof shall
qmf1961 nn5769 pp,pl,cs,nn2723
be perpetual wastes.

qpf8085 nn8052 pr4480/pr854 nn3068 wcj,nn6735 qpIp7971
14 I have heard a rumor from the LORD, and an ambassador is sent unto the
dfp,pl,nn1471 htmv6908 wcj,qmv935 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qmv6965
heathen, *saying*, Gather*ye*together, and come against her, and rise up to the
dfp,nn4421
battle.

cj3588 ptdm2009 qpf,pnx5414 aj6996 dfp,pl,nn1471 qptp959
15 For, lo, I will make thee small among the heathen, *and* despised among
dfp,nn120
men.

nn,pnx8606 hipf5377 pnx(853) cs,nn2087 nn,pnx3820
16 Thy terribleness hath deceived thee, *and* the pride of thine heart, O
cs,qpta7931 pp,pl,cs,nn2288 df,nn5553 cs,qpta8610 cs,nn4791 nn1389
thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, that holdest the height of the hill:
cj3588 nn,pnx7064 himf1361 dfp,nn5404 himf,pnx3381
though thou shouldest make thy nest as high as the eagle, I will bring*thee*down
pr4480/ad8033 cs,nn5002 nn3068
from thence, saith the LORD.

nn123 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn8047 nn3605 qpta5674 pr,pnx5921
17 Also Edom shall be a desolation: every one that goeth by it shall be
qmf8074 wcj,qmf8319 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4347
astonished, and shall hiss at all the plagues thereof.

pp,cs,nn4114 nn5467 wcj,nn6017 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7934
18 As in the overthrow of Sodom and Gomorrah and the neighbor *cities*
qpf559 nn3068 ptn3808 nn376 qmf3427 ad8033 wcj,ptn3808 cs,nn1121 nn120
thereof, saith the LORD, no man shall abide there, neither shall a son of man
qmf1481 pp,pnx
dwell in it.

ptdm2009 qmf5927 pp,nn738 pr4480/cs,nn1347 df,nn3383 pr413
19 Behold, he shall come up like a lion from*the*swelling of Jordan against
cs,nn5116 aj386 cj3588 himf7280 himf,pnx7323 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
the habitation of the strong: but I will suddenly make him run away from her:
wcj,pnit4310 qptp977 qmf6485 pr,pnx413 cj3588 pnit4310 pp,pnx3644
and who *is* a chosen *man*, *that* I may appoint over her? for who *is* like me?
wcj,pnit4310 himf,pnx3259 wcj,pnit4310 pndm2088 qpta7462 pnl834 qmf5975
and who will appoint me the time? and who *is* that shepherd that will stand
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
before me?

pp,ad3651 qmv8085 cs,nn6098 nn3068 pnl834 qpf3289 pr413 nn123
20 Therefore hear the counsel of the LORD, that he hath taken against Edom;
wcj,pl,nn,pnx4284 pnl834 qpf2803 pr413 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn8487 cj518/ptn3808
and his purposes, that he hath purposed against the inhabitants of Teman: Surely
cs,aj6810 df,nn6629 qmf,pnx5498 cj518/ptn3808 nn,pnx5116
the least of the flock shall draw*them*out: surely he shall make their habitations
himf8074 pr,pnx5921
desolate with them.

df,nn776 qpf7493 pr4480/cs,nn6963 qnc,pnx5307 nn6818 nn,pnx6963
21 The earth is moved at*the*noise of their fall, at the cry the noise
nipf8085 nn5488 pp,cs,nn3220
thereof was heard in the Red sea.

ptdm2009 qmf5927 wcj,qmf1675 dfp,nn5404 wcj,qmf6566 pl,nn,pnx3671
22 Behold, he shall come up and fly as the eagle, and spread his wings
pr5921 nn1224 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn3820 pl,cs,nn1368 nn123
over Bozrah: and at that day shall the heart of the mighty men of Edom
wcs,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn3820 nn802 hipt6887
be as the heart of a woman in her pangs.

Damascus

pp,nn1834 nn2574 qpf954 wcj,nn774 cj3588
23 Concerning Damascus. Hamath is confounded, and Arpad: for they have
qpf8085 aj7451 nn8052 nipf4127 nn1674 dfp,nn3220 ptn3808/qmf3201
heard evil tidings: they are fainthearted; *there is* sorrow on the sea; it cannot be
hinc8252
quiet.

nn1834 qpf7503 hipf6437 pp,qnc5127 wcj,nn7374
24 Damascus is waxed feeble, *and* turneth herself to flee, and fear hath
hipf2388 nn6869 wcj,pl,nn2256 qpf,pnx270 pp,qpta3205
seized on *her*: anguish and sorrows have taken her, as a woman*in*travail.

ptx349 cs,nn5892 cs,nn8416 ptn3808 pupf5800 cs,nn7151 nn,pnx4885
25 How is the city of praise not left, the city of my joy!

pp,ad3651 pl,nn,pnx970 qmf5307 pp,pl,nn,pnx7339 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn376
26 Therefore her young men shall fall in her streets, and all the men
df,nn4421 nimf1826 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn5003 nn3068 pl,nn6635
of war shall be cut off in that day, saith the LORD of hosts.

wcs,hipf3341 nn784 pp,cs,nn2346 nn1834 wcs,qpf398
27 And I will kindle a fire in the wall of Damascus, and it shall consume
pl,cs,nn759 nn1130
the palaces of Ben-hadad.

The Tribe of Kedar and the City of Hazor

pp,nn6938 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn4467 nn2674 pnl834
28 Concerning Kedar, and concerning the kingdoms of Hazor, which
nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 hipf5221 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qmv6965 qmv5927
Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon shall smite, thus saith the LORD; Arise ye, go up
pr413 nn6938 wcj,qpf7703 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn6924
to Kedar, and spoil the men of the east.

pl,nn,pnx168 wcj,nn,pnx6629 qmf3947 qmf5375
29 Their tents and their flocks shall they take away: they shall take
pp,pnx pl,nn,pnx3407 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3627 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1581
to themselves their curtains, and all their vessels, and their camels; and they
wcs,qpf7121 pr,pnx5921 nn4032 pr4480/ad5439
shall cry unto them, Fear *is* on*every*side.

qmv5127 qmv5110 ad3966 pp,qnc3427 himv6009 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn2674 cs,nn5002
30 Flee, get you far off, dwell deep, O ye inhabitants of Hazor, saith the
nn3068 cj3588 nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 qpf3289 nn6098 pr,pnx5921
LORD; for Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon hath taken counsel against you, and
wcj,qpf2803 nn4284 pr,pnx5921
hath conceived a purpose against you.

qmv5965 qmv5927 pr413 aj,pnx7961 nn1471 qpta3427 df|p,nn983 cs,nn5002
31 Arise, get*you*up unto the wealthy nation, that dwelleth without care, saith
nn3068 pp,pnx ptn3808 du,nn1817 wcj,ptn3808 nn1280 qmf7931 nn910
the LORD, which have neither gates nor bars, *which* dwell alone.
pl,nn,pnx1581 wcs,qpf1961 df|p,nn957 wcj,cs,nn1995 pl,nn,pnx4735
32 And their camels shall be a booty, and the multitude of their cattle a
pp,nn7998 wcs,pipf,pnx2219 pp,cs,nn3605 nn7307 pl,cs,qptp7112 nn6285
spoil: and I will scatter into all winds them *that are* in the utmost corners;
himf935 (853) nn,pnx343 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5676 cs,nn5002 nn3068
and I will bring their calamity from all sides thereof, saith the LORD.
nn2674 wcs,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn4583 pl,nn8577 nn8077 pr5704/nn5769
33 And Hazor shall be a dwelling for dragons, *and* a desolation forever:
ptn3808 nn376 qmf3427 ad8033 wcj,ptn3808 cs,nn1121 nn120 qmf1481 pp,pnx
there shall no man abide there, nor *any* son of man dwell in it.

Elam

cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 qpf1961 pr413 nn3414 df,nn5030 pr413 nn5867
34 The word of the LORD that came to Jeremiah the prophet against Elam in
pp,cs,nn7225 cs,nn4438 nn6667 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pp,qnc559
the beginning of the reign of Zedekiah king of Judah, saying,
ad3541 qpf559 nr3068 pl,nn6635 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta7665 (853) cs,nn7198 nn5867
35 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will break the bow of Elam, the
cs,nn7225 nn,pnx1369
chief of their might.
pr413 nn5867 wcj,hipf935 nu702 pl,nn7307 pr4480/nu702 pl,cs,nn7098
36 And upon Elam will I bring the four winds from*the*four quarters of
df,du,nn8064 wcj,pipf,pnx2219 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn7307 qmf1961
heaven, and will scatter them toward all those winds; and there shall be
wcj,ptn3808 df,nn1471 pnl834 ad8033 pl,cs,nipt5080 nn5867 ptn3808 qmf935
no nation whither the outcasts of Elam shall not come.
(853) nn5867 wcs,hipf2865 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,qpta,pnx341
37 For I will cause Elam to be dismayed before their enemies, and
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,pipt1245 nn,pnx5315 wcs,hipf935 aj7451 pr,pnx5921 (853)
before them that seek their life: and I will bring evil upon them, *even*
cs,nn2740 nn,pnx639 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcs,pipf7971 (853) df,nn2719 pr,pnx310 cj5704
my fierce anger, saith the LORD; and I will send the sword after them, till I
pinc,pnx3615 pnx(853)
have consumed them:
wcs,qpf7760 nn,pnx3678 pp,nn5867 wcs,hipf6 pr4480/ad8033 nn4428
38 And I will set my throne in Elam, and will destroy from thence the king
wcj,pl,nn8269 cs,nn5002 nn3068
and the princes, saith the LORD.
wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn319 df,pl,nn3117 himf7725 (853)
39 But it*shall*come*to*pass in the latter days, *that* I will bring again the
cs,nn7622 nn5867 cs,nn5002 nn3068
captivity of Elam, saith the LORD.

Babylon

50 df,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr413 nn894 pr413 cs,nn776
The word that the LORD spoke against Babylon *and* against the land
pl,nn3778 pp,cs,nn3027 nn3414 df,nn5030
of the Chaldeans by Jeremiah the prophet.

himv5046 dfp,pl,nn1471 wcj,himv8085 wcj,qmv5375 nn5251 himv8085
2 Declare ye among the nations, and publish, and set up a standard; publish,
pimf3582 ptn408 qmv559 nn894 nipf3920 nn1078 hipf3001 nn4781
and conceal not: say, Babylon is taken, Bel is confounded, Merodach is
hipf2844 pl,nn,pnx6091 qpf3001 pl,nn,pnx1544 qpf2865
broken*in*pieces; her idols are confounded, her images are broken*in*pieces.

cj3588 pr4480/nn6828 qpf5927 nn1471 pr,pnx5921 pnp1931 qmf7896
3 For out*of*the*north there cometh up a nation against her, which shall make
(853) nn,pnx776 pp,nn8047 wcj,ptn3808 qmf1961 qpta3427 pp,pnx qpf5110
her land desolate, and none shall dwell therein: they shall remove, they shall
qpf1980 pr4480/nn120 wcj(pr5704) nn929
depart, both man and beast.

df,pndm1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 df,pndm1931 wcj,dfp,nn6256 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,cs,nn1121
4 In those days, and in that time, saith the LORD, the children of
nn3478 qmf935 pnp1992 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 ad3162 qna1980 wcj,qna1058
Israel shall come, they and the children of Judah together, going and weeping: they
qmf1980 pimf1245 wcj(853) nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
shall go, and seek the LORD their God.

qmf7592 nn1870 nn6726 pl,nn,pnx6440 ad2008
5 They shall ask the way to Zion with their faces thitherward, *saying*,
qmv935 wcs,nipf3867 pr413 nn3068 nn5769 nn1285 ptn3808
Come, and let us join ourselves to the LORD in a perpetual covenant *that* shall not
nimf7911
be forgotten.

nn,pnx5971 qpf1961 pl,qpta6 nn6629 pl,qpta,pnx7462
6 My people hath been lost sheep: their shepherds have caused them to
hipf,pnx8582 pipf,pnx7725 pl,nn2022 qpf1980
go astray, they have turned*them*away *on* the mountains: they have gone
pr4480/nn2022 pr413 nn1389 qpf7911 nn,pnx7258
from mountain to hill, they have forgotten their resting place.

cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx4672 qpf,nnx398 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6862 qpf559
7 All that found them have devoured them: and their adversaries said, We
qmf816 ptn3808 pr8478/pnl834 qpf2398 pp,nn3068 cs,nn5116 nn6664
offend not, because they have sinned against the LORD, the habitation of justice,
nn3068 wcj,cs,nn4723 pl,nn,pnx1
even the LORD, the hope of their fathers.

qmv5110 pr4480/cs,nn8432 nn894 qmv3318 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn776
8 Remove out*of*the*midst of Babylon, and go forth out*of*the*land of the
pl,nn3778 wcj,qmv1961 pp,pl,nn6260 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn6629
Chaldeans, and be as the he goats before the flocks.

cj3588 ptdm2009 pnp595 hipt5782 wcj,hipt5927 pr5921 nn894 cs,nn6951
9 For, lo, I will raise and cause to come up against Babylon an assembly
aj1419 pl,nn1471 nn6828 pr4480/cs,nn776 wcj,qpf6186
of great nations from the north country: and they shall set*themselves*in*array
pp,pnx pr4480/ad8033 nimf3920 pl,nn,pnx2671 pp,aj1368
against her; from thence she shall be taken: their arrows *shall be* as of a mighty
hipt7919 ptn3808 qmf7725 ad7387
expert man; none shall return in vain.

nn3778 wcs.qpf1961 pp.nn7997 cs.nn3605 pl.qpta.pnx7998 qmf7646
10 And Chaldea shall be a spoil: all that spoil her shall be satisfied,
cs.nn5002 nn3068
saith the LORD.

cj3588 qmf8055 cj3588 qmf5937 pl.cs.qpta8154
11 Because ye were glad, because ye rejoiced, O ye destroyers of mine
nn.pnx5159 cj3588 qmf6335 pp.nn5697 qpta1877 wcj.qmf6670 dfp.aj47
heritage, because ye are grown fat as the heifer at grass, and bellow as bulls;

nn.pnx517 ad3966 qpf954 qpta.pnx3205
12 Your mother shall be sore confounded; she that bore you shall be
qpf2659 ptdm2009 cs.nn319 pl.nn1471 nn4057 nn6723
ashamed: behold, the hindmost of the nations *shall be* a wilderness, a dry land, and
wcj.nn6160
a desert.

pr4480/cs.nn7110 nn3068 ptn3808 qmf3427
13 Because*of*the*wrath of the LORD it shall not be inhabited, but it shall
wcs.qpf1961 nn.pnx3605 nn8077 cs.nn3605 qpta5674 pr5921 nn894 qmf8074
be wholly desolate: every one that goeth by Babylon shall be astonished, and
wcj.qmf8319 pr5921 cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx4347
hiss at all her plagues.

qmv6186 pr5921 nn894 ad5439 cs.nn3605 pl.cs.qpta1869
14 Put*yourselves*in*array against Babylon round about: all ye that bend
nn7198 qmv3034 pr.pnx413 qmf2550 ptn408 (pr413) nn2671 cj3588 qpf2398
the bow, shoot at her, spare no arrows: for she hath sinned against the
pp.nn3068
LORD.

himv7321 pr.pnx5921 ad5439 qpf5414 nn.pnx3027 pl.nn.pnx803
15 Shout against her round about: she hath given her hand: her foundations are
qpf5307 pl.nn.pnx2346 nipf2040 cj3588 pnp1931 cs.nn5360 nn3068
fallen, her walls are thrown down: for it *is* the vengeance of the LORD:
himv5358 pp.pnx pp.pnl834 qpf6213 qmv6213 pp.pnx
take vengeance upon her; as she hath done, do unto her.

qmv3772 qpta2232 pr4480/nn894 wcj.cs.qpta8610 nn4038
16 Cut off the sower from Babylon, and him that handleth the sickle in the
pp.cs.nn6256 nn7105 pr4480/pl.cs.nn6440 df.qpta3238 cs.nn2719 qmf6437 nn376 pr413
time of harvest: for fear of the oppressing sword they shall turn every one to
nn.pnx5971 qmf5127 wcj.nn376 pp.nn.pnx776
his people, and they shall flee every one to his own land.

Israel Will Return

nn3478 qptp6340 nn7716 pl.nn738 hipf5080 df.aj7223 cs.nn4428
17 Israel *is* a scattered sheep; the lions have driven*him*away: first the king
nn804 qpf.pnx398 df.aj314 wcj.pndm2088 nn5019 cs.nn4428 nn894
of Assyria hath devoured him; and last this Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon
pipf.pnx6105
hath broken*his*bones.

pp.ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl.nn6635 pl.cs.nn430 nn3478 ptdm.pnx2009
18 Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will
qpta6485/pr413 cs.nn4428 nn894 wcj(pr413) nn.pnx776 pp.pnl834 qpf6485/pr413 cs.nn4428
punish the king of Babylon and his land, as I have punished the king
nn804
of Assyria.

wcj.pipf*7725 (853) nn3478 pr413 nn.pnx5116 wcj.qpf7462
19 And I will bring Israel again to his habitation, and he shall feed on

Carmel and Bashan, and his soul shall be satisfied upon mount Ephraim and Gilead.

20 In those days, and in that time, saith the LORD, the iniquity of Israel shall be sought for, and *there shall be* none; and the sins of Judah, and they shall not be found: for I will pardon them whom I reserve.

The People of Babylon

21 Go up against the land of Merathaim, *even* against it, and against the inhabitants of Pekod: waste and utterly destroy after them, saith the LORD, and do according to all that I have commanded thee.

22 A sound of battle *is* in the land, and of great destruction.

23 How is the hammer of the whole earth cut asunder and broken! how is Babylon become a desolation among the nations!

24 I have laid*a*snare for thee, and thou art also taken, O Babylon, and thou wast not aware: thou art found, and also caught, because thou hast striven against the LORD.

25 The LORD hath opened his armory, and hath brought forth the weapons of his indignation: for this *is* the work of the Lord GOD of hosts in the land of the Chaldeans.

26 Come against her from*the*utmost*border, open her storehouses: cast*her*up as heaps, and destroy her utterly: let nothing of her be left.

27 Slay all her bullocks; let them go down to the slaughter: woe unto them! for their day is come, the time of their visitation.

28 The voice of them that flee and escape out*of*the*land of Babylon, to declare in Zion the vengeance of the LORD our God, the vengeance of his temple.

29 Call together the archers against Babylon: all ye that bend the bow, camp against it round about; let none thereof escape: recompense her according to

pp,nn,pnx6467 pp,nn3605 pni834 qpf6213 qmv6213 pp,pnx cj3588
her work; according to all that she hath done, do unto her: for she hath
qpf2102 pr413 nn3068 pr413 cs,aj6918 nn3478
been proud against the LORD, against the Holy One of Israel.

pp,ad3651 pl,nn,pnx970 qmf5307 pp,pl,nn,pnx7339 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn376
30 Therefore shall her young men fall in the streets, and all her men
nn,pnx4421 nimf1826 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn5002 nn3068
of war shall be cut off in that day, saith the LORD.

ptdm,pnx2009 pr,pnx413 nn2087 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069 pl,nn6635
31 Behold, I *am* against thee, *O thou* most proud, saith the Lord GOD of hosts:
cj3588 nn,pnx3117 qpf935 nn6256 qpf,pnx6485
for thy day is come, the time *that* I will visit thee.

nn2087 wcj,qpf3782 wcj,qpf5307 wcj,ptn369 hipt6965/pp,pnx
32 And the most proud shall stumble and fall, and none shall raise*him*up:
wcj,hipf3341 nn784 pp,pl,nn,pnx5892 wcj,qpf398 cs,nn3605 pr,pnx5439
and I will kindle a fire in his cities, and it shall devour all round about him.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121
33 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; The children of Israel and the children of
nn3063 pl,qptp6231 ad3162 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx7617 hipf2388/pp,pnx
Judah *were* oppressed together: and all that took them captives held*them*fast;
pipf3985 pinc,pnx7971
they refused to let*them*go.

qpta,pnx1350 aj2389 nn3068 pl,nn6635 nn,pnx8034
34 Their Redeemer *is* strong; the LORD of hosts *is* his name: he shall
qna7378 qmi7378 (853) nn,pnx7379 pp,pr4616 hinc7280 (853) df,nn776 wcj,hinc7264
throughly plead their cause, that he may give rest to the land, and disquiet
pp,pl,cs,qpta3427 nn894
the inhabitants of Babylon.

nn2719 pr5921 pl,nn3778 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,pr413 pl,cs,qpta3427
35 A sword *is* upon the Chaldeans, saith the LORD, and upon the inhabitants of
nn894 wcj,pr413 pl,nn,pnx8269 wcj,pr413 aj,pnx2450
Babylon, and upon her princes, and upon her wise *men*.

nn2719 pr413 df,pl,nn907 wcs,nipf2973 nn2719 pr413
36 A sword *is* upon the liars; and they shall dote: a sword *is* upon her
pl,nn,pnx1368 wcs,qpf2865
mighty men; and they shall be dismayed.

nn2719 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5483 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx7393 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605
37 A sword *is* upon their horses, and upon their chariots, and upon all the
df,nn6154 pni834 pp,nn,pnx8432 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pl,nn802
mingled people that *are* in the midst of her; and they shall become as women: a
nn2719 pr413 pl,nn,pnx214 wcs,pupf962
sword *is* upon her treasures; and they shall be robbed.

nn2721 pr413 pl,nn,pnx4325 wcs,qpf3001 cj3588 cs,nn776
38 A drought *is* upon her waters; and they shall be dried up: for it *is* the land
pl,nn6456 pnp1931 htmf*1984 wcj,dfp,pl,nn367
of graven images, and they are mad upon *their* idols.

pp,ad3651 pl,nn6728 pr854 pl,nn338
39 Therefore the wild*beasts*of*the*desert with the wild*beasts*of*the*islands
qmf3427 pl,cs,nn1323/nn3284 wcs,qpf3427 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808
shall dwell *there*, and the owls shall dwell therein: and it shall be no
ad5750 qmf3427 dfp,nn5331 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7931 pr5704 nn1755 wcj,nn1755
more inhabited forever; neither shall it be dwelt in from generation to generation.

pl,nn430 pp,cs,nn4114 (853) nn5467 wcj(853) nn6017 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx7934
40 As God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah and the neighbor

cs,nn5002 nn3068 ptn3808 nn376 qmf3427 ad8033 wcj,ptn3808 cs,nn1121
cities thereof, saith the LORD; *so* shall no man abide there, neither shall any son
nn120 qmf1481 pp,pnx
of man dwell therein.

ptdm2009 nn5971 qpta935 pr4480/nn6828 aj1419 wcj,nn1471 aj7227
41 Behold, a people shall come from*the*north, and a great nation, and many
wcj,pl,nn4428 nimf5782 pr4480/du,cs,nn3411 nn776
kings shall be raised up from*the*coasts of the earth.

himf2388 nn7198 wcj,nn3591 pnp1992 aj394 wcj,ptn3808
42 They shall hold the bow and the lance: they *are* cruel, and will not
pimf7355 nn,pnx6963 qmf1993 dfp,nn3220 qmf7392 wcj,pr5921
show mercy: their voice shall roar like the sea, and they shall ride upon
pl,nn5483 qptp6186 pp,nn376 dfp,nn4421 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn1323
horses, *every one* put*in*array, like a man to the battle, against thee, O daughter of
nn894
Babylon.

cs,nn4428 nn894 qpf8085 (853) nn,pnx8088 du,nn,pnx3027
43 The king of Babylon hath heard the report of them, and his hands
wcs,qpf7503 nn6869 hipf,pnx2388 nn2427 pp,qpta3205
waxed feeble: anguish took hold of him, *and* pangs as of a woman*in*travail.

ptdm2009 qmf5927 pp,nn738 pr4480/cs,nn1347 df,nn3383 pr413
44 Behold, he shall come up like a lion from*the*swelling of Jordan unto the
cs,nn5116 aj386 cj3588 himf7280 himf,pnx7323 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
habitation of the strong: but I will make them suddenly run away from her:
wcj,pnit4310 qptp977 qmf6485 pr,pnx413 cj3588 pnit4310 pp,pnx3644
and who *is* a chosen *man, that* I may appoint over her? for who *is* like me?
wcj,pnit4310 himf,pnx3259 wcj,pnit4310 pndm2088 qpta7462 pnl834 qmf5975
and who will appoint*me*the*time? and who *is* that shepherd that will stand
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
before me?

pp,ad3651 qmv8085 cs,nn6098 nn3068 pnl834 qpf3289 pr413
45 Therefore hear ye the counsel of the LORD, that he hath taken against
nn894 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4284 pnl834 qpf2803 pr413 cs,nn776 pl,nn3778
Babylon; and his purposes, that he hath purposed against the land of the Chaldeans:
cj518/ptn3808 cs,aj6810 df,nn6629 qmf,pnx5498 cj518/ptn3808
Surely the least of the flock shall draw*them*out: surely he shall make *their*
nn5116 himf8074 pr,pnx5921
habitation desolate with them.

pr4480/cs,nn6963 nipf8610 nn894 df,nn776 nipf7493 wcj,nn2201
46 At*the*noise of the taking of Babylon the earth is moved, and the cry is
nipf8085 dfp,pl,nn1471
heard among the nations.

God's Judgment Upon Babylon

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm,pnx2009 hipt5782 pr5921 nn894
51 Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will raise up against Babylon, and
wcj,pr413 pl,cs,qpta3427 cs,nn3820 pl,qpta,pnx6965
against them that dwell in the midst of them that rise up against
hipt7843 nn7307
me, a destroying wind;

wcj,pipf7971 pp,nn894 pl,qpta2114 wcj,pipf,pnx2219
2 And will send unto Babylon fanners, that shall fan her, and shall

wcj,pimf1238 (853) nn,pnx776 cj3588 pp,cs,nn3117 aj7451 qpf1961 pr,pnx5921
empty her land: for in the day of trouble they shall be against her
pr4480 ad5439
round about.

pr413 qmf1869 df,qpta1869 qmf1869 nn,pnx7198 wcj,pr413
3 Against *him that* bendeth let the archer bend his bow, and against *him that*
htmf5927 pp,nn,pnx5630 qmf2550 wcj,ptn408 pl,nn,pnx970
lifteth*himself*up in his brigandine: and spare ye not her young men;
himv2763 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6635
destroy*ye*utterly all her host.

pl,nn2491 wcs,qpf5307 pp,cs,nn776 pl,nn3778
4 Thus the slain shall fall in the land of the Chaldeans, and *they that are*
wcj,pupt1856 pp,pl,nn,pnx2351
thrust through in her streets.

cj3588 nn3478 ptn3808 aj488 wcj,nn3063 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx430 pr4480/nn3068
5 For Israel *hath* not *been* forsaken, nor Judah of*his*God, of*the*LORD of
pl,nn6635 cj3588 nn,pnx776 qpf4390 nn817 pr4480/cs,aj6918 nn3478
hosts; though their land was filled with sin against*the*Holy*One of Israel.

qmv5127 pr4480/cs,nn8432 nn894 wcj,pimv4422 nn376 nn,pnx5315 ptn408
6 Flee out*of*the*midst of Babylon, and deliver every man his soul: be not
nimf1826 pp,pl,nn,pnx5771 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,nn6256 pp,nn3068 nn5360
cut off in her iniquity; for this *is* the time of the LORD's vengeance; he will
pipt7999 pp,pnx nn1576
render unto her a recompense.

nn894 nn2091 nn3563 nn3068 pp,cs,nn3027 cs,nn3605
7 Babylon *hath been* a golden cup in the LORD's hand, that made all the
df,nn776 pipt7937 pl,nn1471 qpf8354 pr4480/nn,pnx3196 pr5921/ad3651 pl,nn1471 htmf*1984
earth drunken: the nations have drunken of*her*wine; therefore the nations are mad.

nn894 ad6597 qpf5307 wcs,nimf7665 himv3213 pr,pnx5921 qmv3947 nn6875
8 Babylon is suddenly fallen and destroyed: howl for her; take balm for her
pp,nn,pnx4341 ad194 nimf7495
pain, if*so*be she may be healed.

pipf7495 (853) nn894 wcj,ptn3808 nipf7495 qmv,pnx5800
9 We would have healed Babylon, but she is not healed: forsake her, and
wcj,qmf1980 nn376 pp,nn,pnx776 cj3588 nn,pnx4941 qpf5060 pr413
let us go every one into his own country: for her judgment reacheth unto
df,du,nn8064 wcj,nipf5375 pr5704 pl,nn7834
heaven, and is lifted up *even* to the skies.

nn3068 hipf3318 (853) pl,nn,pnx6666 qmv935 wcj,pimf5608
10 The LORD hath brought forth our righteousness: come, and let us declare
pp,nn6726 (853) cs,nn4639 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
in Zion the work of the LORD our God.

himv1305 df,pl,nn2671 qmv4390 df,pl,nn7982 nn3068 hipf5782 (853)
11 Make bright the arrows; gather the shields: the LORD hath raised up the
cs,nn7307 pl,cs,nn4428 nn4074 cj3588 nn,pnx4209 pr5921 nn894 pp,hinc,pnx7843
spirit of the kings of the Medes: for his device *is* against Babylon, to destroy it;
cj3588 pnp1931 cs,nn5360 nn3068 cs,nn5360 nn,pnx1964
because it *is* the vengeance of the LORD, the vengeance of his temple.

qmv5375 nn5251 pr413 pl,cs,nn2346 nn894 df,nn4929 himv2388
12 Set up the standard upon the walls of Babylon, make the watch strong,
himv6965 pl,qpta8104 himv3559 df,pl,qpta693 cj3588 nn3068 ad1571 qpf2161 ad1571
set up the watchmen, prepare the ambushes: for the LORD hath both devised and
qpf6213 (853) pnl834 pipf1696 pr413 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn894
done that which he spoke against the inhabitants of Babylon.

qpta7931 pr5921 aj7227 pl,nn4325 aj7227 pl,nn214 nn,pnx7093
13 O thou that dwellest upon many waters, abundant in treasures, thine end
qpf935 cs,nn520 nn,pnx1215
is come, *and* the measure of thy covetousness.

nn3068 pl,nn6635 nipf7650 pp,nn,pnx5315 cj3588/cj518 pipf,pnx4390
14 The LORD of hosts hath sworn by himself, *saying*, Surely I will fill thee
nn120 dfp,nn3218 wcj,qpf6030 nn1959 pr,pnx5921
with men, as with caterpillars; and they shall lift up a shout against thee.

A Hymn of Praise to God

qpta6213 nn776 pp,nn,pnx3581 hipt3559 nn8398
15 He hath made the earth by his power, he hath established the world by his
pp,nn,pnx2451 qpf5186 du,nn8064 wcj,pp,nn,pnx8394
wisdom, and hath stretched out the heaven by his understanding.

qnc,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn6963 cs,nn1995 pl,nn4325 dfp,du,nn8064
16 When he uttereth *his* voice, *there is* a multitude of waters in the heavens;
pl,nn5387 wcs,himf5927 pr4480/cs,nn7097 nn776 qpf6213
and he causeth the vapors to ascend from*the*ends of the earth: he maketh
pl,nn1300 dfp,nn4306 wcs,himf3318 nn7307 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx214
lightnings with rain, and bringeth forth the wind out*of*his*treasures.

cs,nn3605 nn120 nipf1197 pr4480/nn1847 cs,nn3605 qpta6884 hipf3001
17 Every man is brutish by**his*knowledge; every founder is confounded
pr4480/nn6459 cj3588 nn,pnx5262 nn8267 wcj,pln3808 nn7307
by*the*graven*image: for his molten image *is* falsehood, and *there is* no breath
pp,pnx
in them.

pnp1992 nn1892 cs,nn4639 pl,nn8595 pp,cs,nn6256 nn,pnx6486
18 They *are* vanity, the work of errors: in the time of their visitation they
qmf6
shall perish.

cs,nn2506 nn3290 ptn3808 pp,pndm428 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,qpta3335 df,nn3605
19 The portion of Jacob *is* not like them; for he *is* the former of all things:
wcj,cs,nn7626 nn,pnx5159 nn3068 pl,nn6635 nn,pnx8034
and *Israel is* the rod of his inheritance: the LORD of hosts *is* his name.

God's Tool

pnp859 pp,pnx nn4661 pl,cs,nn3627 nn4421 pp,pnx
20 Thou *art* my battle axe *and* weapons of war: for with thee will I
wcs,pipf5310 pl,nn1471 pp,pnx wcs,hipf7843 pl,nn4467
break*in*pieces the nations, and with thee will I destroy kingdoms;

wcs,pipf5310 nn5483 wcj,qpta,pnx7392
21 And with thee will I break*in*pieces the horse and his rider; and
pp,pnx wcs,pipf5310 nn7393 wcj,qpta,pnx7392
with thee will I break*in*pieces the chariot and his rider;

pp,pnx wcs,pipf5310 nn376 wcj,nn802 pp,pnx
22 With thee also will I break*in*pieces man and woman; and with thee will I
wcs,pipf5310 aj2205 wcj,nn5288 pp,pnx wcs,pipf5310 nn970
break*in*pieces old and young; and with thee will I break*in*pieces the young man
wcj,nn1330
and the maid;

wcs,pipf5310 pp,pnx qpta7462 wcj,nn,pnx5739
23 I will also break*in*pieces with thee the shepherd and his flock; and

pp.pnx wcs.pipf5310 nn406 wcj.nn.pnx6776
with thee will I break*in*pieces the husbandman and his yoke*of*oxen; and
pp.pnx wcs.pipf5310 pl.nn6346 wcj.pl.nn5461
with thee will I break*in*pieces captains and rulers.

wcs.pipf7999 pp.nn894 wcj.pp.cs.nn3605 pl.cs.qpta3427 nn3778
24 And I will render unto Babylon and to all the inhabitants of Chaldea
(853) cs.nn3605 nn.pnx7451 pnl834 qpf6213 pp.nn6726 pp.du.nn.pnx5869 cs.nn5002
all their evil that they have done in Zion in your sight, saith the
nn3068
LORD.

ptdm.pnx2009 pr.pnx413 df.nn4889 cs.nn2022 cs.nn5002 nn3068
25 Behold, I *am* against thee, O destroying mountain, saith the LORD, which
df.hipt7843 (853) cs.nn3605 df.nn776 wcj.qpf5186 (853) nn.pnx3027 pr.pnx5921
destroyest all the earth: and I will stretch out mine hand upon thee, and
wcj.pipt.pnx1556 pr4480 df.pl.nn5553 wcj.qpf.pnx5414 nn8316 pp.nn2022
roll*thee*down from the rocks, and will make thee a burnt mountain.

wcj.pln3808 qmf3947 pr.pnx4480 nn68 pp.nn6438 wcj.nn68
26 And they shall not take of thee a stone for a corner, nor a stone for
pp.pl.nn4146 cj3588 qmf1961 pl.nn8077 nn5769 cs.nn5002 nn3068
foundations; but thou shalt be desolate forever, saith the LORD.

qmv5375 nn5251 df/p.nn776 qmv8628 nn7782 df/p.pl.nn1471
27 Set*ye*up a standard in the land, blow the trumpet among the nations,
pimv6942 pl.nn1471 pr.pnx5921 himv8085 pr.pnx5921 pl.cs.nn4467 nn780
prepare the nations against her, call together against her the kingdoms of Ararat,
nn4508 wcj.nn813 qmv6485 nn2951 pr.pnx5921 nn5483 himv5927
Minni, and Ashchenaz; appoint a captain against her; cause the horses to come up
aj5569 pp.nn3218
as the rough caterpillars.

pimv6942 pr.pnx5921 pl.nn1471 (853) pl.cs.nn4428 nn4074 (853)
28 Prepare against her the nations with the kings of the Medes, the
pl.nn.pnx6346 wcj(853) cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx5461 wcj(853) cs.nn3605 cs.nn776
captains thereof, and all the rulers thereof, and all the land of his
nn.pnx4475
dominion.

df.nn776 wcs.qmf7493 wcs.qmf2342 cj3588 pl.cs.nn4284 nn3068
29 And the land shall tremble and sorrow: for every purpose of the LORD shall
qpf6965 pr5921 nn894 pp.qnc7760 (853) cs.nn776 nn894 pp.nn8047
be performed against Babylon, to make the land of Babylon a desolation
pr4480.ptn369 qpta3427
without an inhabitant.

pl.cs.nn1368 nn894 qpf2308 pp.ninc3898 qpf3427
30 The mighty men of Babylon have forborne to fight, they have remained in
df/p.pl.nn4679 nn.pnx1369 qpf5405 qpf1961 pp.pl.nn802 hipf3341
their holds: their might hath failed; they became as women: they have burned her
pl.nn.pnx4908 pl.nn.pnx1280 nipf7665
dwelling places; her bars are broken.

qpta7323 qpta7323 pp.qnc7125 qmf7323 wcj.hipt5046 pp.qnc7125
31 One post shall run to meet another, and one messenger to meet
hipt5046 pp.hinc5046 pp.cs.nn4428 nn894 cj3588 nn.pnx5892 nipf3920 pr4480/nn7097
another, to show the king of Babylon that his city is taken at*one*end,

wcj.df.pl.nn4569 nipf8610 wcj(853) df.pl.nn98 qpf8313
32 And that the passages are stopped, and the reeds they have burned
df/p.nn784 wcj.pl.cs.nn376 df.nn4421 nipf926
with fire, and the men of war are frightened.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl.nn6635 pl.cs.nn430 nn3478 cs.nn1323
33 For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; The daughter of

nn8894 pp,nn1637 nn6256 hipf,pnx1869 ad5750 nn4592
Babylon *is* like a threshingfloor, *it is* time to thresh her: yet a little while, and the
cs,nn6256 pp,pnx df,nn7105 wcj,qpf935
time of her harvest shall come.

nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn8894 qpf,pnx398 qpf,pnx2000
34 Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon hath devoured me, he hath crushed
hipf,pnx3322 nn7385 nn3627 qpf,pnx1104 dfp,nn8577
me, he hath made me an empty vessel, he hath swallowed*me*up like a dragon,
pipf4390 nn,pnx3770 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5730 hipf,pnx1740
he hath filled his belly with*my*delicacies, he hath cast*me*out.

nn,pnx2555 wcj,nn,pnx7607 pr5921 nn8894
35 The violence done to me and to my flesh *be* upon Babylon, shall the
cs,qpta3427 nn6726 qmfs559 wcj,nn,pnx1818 pr413 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3778
inhabitant of Zion say; and my blood upon the inhabitants of Chaldea, shall
nn3389 qmfs559
Jerusalem say.

God Will Rescue Israel

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpfs559 nn3068 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta7378 (853) nn,pnx7379
36 Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will plead thy cause, and
wcj,pipf5358/(853)/nn,pnx5360 wcj,hipf2717 (853) nn,pnx3220 (853) nn,pnx4726
take*vengeance*for*thee; and I will dry up her sea, and make her springs
wcj,hipf3001
dry.

nn8894 wcj,qpf1961 pp,pl,nn1530 cs,nn4583 pl,nn8577
37 And Babylon shall become heaps, a dwelling place for dragons, an
nn8047 wcj,nn8322 pr4480/ptn369 qpta3427
astonishment, and a hissing, without an inhabitant.

qmf7580 ad3162 dfp,pl,nn3715 qpf5286 pl,nn738 pp,pl,cs,nn1484
38 They shall roar together like lions: they shall yell as lions' whelps.

pp,qnc,pnx2527 qmf7896 (853) pl,nn,pnx4960 wcs,hipf,pnx7937
39 In*their*heat I will make their feasts, and I will make them drunken,
pp,cj4616 qmfs937 wcs,qpf3462 nn5769 cs,nn8142 wcj,ptn3808 himf6974 cs,nn5002
that they may rejoice, and sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, saith the
nn3068
LORD.

himf,pnx3381 pp,pl,nn3733 pp,qnc2873 pp,pl,nn352 pr5973
40 I will bring*them*down like lambs to the slaughter, like rams with
pl,nn6260
he goats.

ptx349 nn8347 nipf3920 cs,nn8416 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 wcs,nimf8610
41 How is Sheshach taken! and how is the praise of the whole earth surprised!
ptx349 nn8894 qpf1961 pp,nn8047 dfp,pl,nn1471
how is Babylon become an astonishment among the nations!

df,nn3220 qpfs927 pr5921 nn8894 nipf3680 pp,cs,nn1995
42 The sea is come up upon Babylon: she is covered with the multitude of
pl,nn,pnx1530
the waves thereof.

pl,nn,pnx5892 qpf1961 pp,nn8047 nn6723 cs,nn776 wcj,nn6160 nn776 pp,pnp2004
43 Her cities are a desolation, a dry land, and a wilderness, a land wherein
cs,nn3605/ptn3808 nn376 qmf3427 wcj,ptn3808 cs,nn1121 nn120 qmfs674 pp,pnp2004
no man dwelleth, neither doth *any* son of man pass thereby.

wcs,qpfs648/pr5921 nn1078 pp,nn8894 wcs,hipf3318
44 And I will punish Bel in Babylon, and I will bring forth

pr4480 nn.pnx6310 (853) nn.pnx1105 pl.nn1471
out*of*his*mouth that*which*he*hath*swallowed*up: and the nations shall
wcj.ptn3808 qmf5102 ad5750 pr.pnx413 ad1571 cs.nn2346 nn894 qpf5307
not flow together any more unto him: yea, the wall of Babylon shall fall.

nn.pnx5971 qmv3318 pr4480 nn.pnx8432 wcj.pimv4422 nn376 (853)
45 My people, go ye out*of*the*midst of her, and deliver ye every man
nn.pnx5315 pr4480 cs.nn2740 cs.nn639 nn3068
his soul from*the*fierce anger of the LORD.

wcj.cj6435 nn.pnx3824 qmf7401 wcj.qmf3372 dfp.nn8052
46 And lest your heart faint, and ye fear for the rumor that shall be
df.nipt8085 dfp.nn776 df.nn8052 wcs.qpf935 dfp.nn8141 wcj.pr.pnx310
heard in the land; a rumor shall both come *one* year, and after that in *another*
dfp.nn8141 df.nn8052 wcj.nn2555 dfp.nn776 wcj.qpta4910 pr5921 qpta4910
year *shall come* a rumor, and violence in the land, ruler against ruler.

pp.ad3651 ptdm2009 pl.nn3117 pl.qpta935 wcs.qpf6485 pr5921
47 Therefore, behold, the days come, that I will do judgment upon the
pl.cs.nn6456 nn894 wcj.cs.nn3605 nn.pnx776 qmf954 wcj.cs.nn3605
graven images of Babylon: and her whole land shall be confounded, and all
pl.nn.pnx2491 qmf5307 pp.nn.pnx8432
her slain shall fall in the midst of her.

du.nn8064 wcj.nn776 wcj.nn3605 pnl834 pp.pnx wcs.pipf7442 pr5921
48 Then the heaven and the earth, and all that *is* therein, shall sing for
nn894 cj3588 df.pl.qpta7703 qmf935 pp.pnx pr4480/nn6828 cs.nn5002 nn3068
Babylon: for the spoilers shall come unto her from*the*north, saith the LORD.

ad1571 nn894 pl.cs.nn2491 nn3478 pp.qnc5307 ad1571 pp.nn894
49 As Babylon *hath caused* the slain of Israel to fall, so at Babylon shall
qpf5307 pl.cs.nn2491 cs.nn3605 df.nn776
fall the slain of all the earth.

God Speaks to Jews in Babylon

pl.nn6412 pr4480/nn2719 qmv1980 ptn408/qmf5975 qmv2142 (853)
50 Ye that have escaped the sword, go away, stand*not*still: remember the
nn3068 aj7350 wcj.nn3389 qmf5927 pr5921 nn.pnx3824
LORD afar off, and let Jerusalem come into your mind.

qpf954 cj3588 qpf8085 nn2781 nn3639 pipf3680
51 We are confounded, because we have heard reproach: shame hath covered
pl.nn.pnx6440 cj3588 pl.qpta2114 qpf935 pr5921 pl.cs.nn4720 nn3068 cs.nn1004
our faces: for strangers are come into the sanctuaries of the LORD's house.

pp.ad3651 ptdm2009 pl.nn3117 pl.qpta935 cs.nn5002 nn3068 wcj.qpf6485
52 Wherefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will do judgment
pr5921 pl.nn.pnx6456 wcj.pp.cs.nn3605 nn.pnx776 nn2491 qmf602
upon her graven images: and through all her land the wounded shall groan.

cj3588 nn894 qmf5927 df.du.nn8064 wcj.cj3588 pimf1219
53 Though Babylon should mount up to heaven, and though she should fortify
cs.nn4791 nn.pnx5797 pr4480 pr.pnx854 pl.qpta7703 qmf935 pp.pnx cs.nn5002
the height of her strength, *yet* from me shall spoilers come unto her, saith the
nn3068
LORD.

cs.nn6963 nn2201 pr4480/nn894 aj1419 wcj.nn7667
54 A sound of a cry *cometh* from Babylon, and great destruction
pr4480 cs.nn776 pl.nn3778
from*the*land of the Chaldeans:

cj3588 nn3068 qpta7703 (853) nn894 wcs.pipf6 pr.pnx4480
55 Because the LORD hath spoiled Babylon, and destroyed out of her the

aj1419 nn6963 pl,nn,pnx1530 wcs,qpf1993 aj7227 pp,pl,nn4325 cs,nn7588 nn,pnx6963
great voice; when her waves do roar like great waters, a noise of their voice is
nipf5414
uttered:

cj3588 qpta7703 qpta935 pr,pnx5921 pr5921 nn894
56 Because the spoiler is come upon her, *even* upon Babylon, and her
pl,nn,pnx1368 wcj,nipf3920 pl,nn,pnx7198 pipf2865 cj3588 nn3068 cs,nn410
mighty men are taken, every one of their bows is broken: for the LORD God of
pl,nn1578 pina7999/pimf7999
recompenses shall surely requite.

wcs,hipf7937 pl,nn,pnx8269 wcj,aj,pnx2450 pl,nn,pnx6346
57 And I will make drunk her princes, and her wise *men*, her captains, and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx5461 wcj,aj,pnx1368 wcs,qpf3462 nn5769 cs,nn8142
her rulers, and her mighty men: and they shall sleep a perpetual sleep, and
wcj,ptn3808 himf6974 cs,nn5002 df,nn4428 nn,pnx8034 nn3068 pl,nn6635
not wake, saith the King, whose name *is* the LORD of hosts.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 df,aj7342 pl,cs,nn2346 nn894
58 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; The broad walls of Babylon shall be
pina6209/himf6209 df,aj1364 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8179 qmf3341 dfp,nn784 pl,nn5971
utterly broken, and her high gates shall be burned with fire; and the people
wcj,qmf3021 nn7385 wcj,pl,nn3816 nn784 wcs,qpf3286
shall labor in vain, and the folk in the fire, and they shall be weary.

df,nn1697 pnf834 nn3414 df,nn5030 pipf6680 (853) nn8304 cs,nn1121
59 The word which Jeremiah the prophet commanded Seraiah the son of
nn5374 cs,nn1121 nn4271 pp,qnc,pnx1980 pr854 nn6667 cs,nn4428 nn3063
Neriah, the son of Maaseiah, when he went with Zedekiah the king of Judah
nn894 df,nuor7243 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,qnc,pnx4427 wcj,nn8304 nn4496
into Babylon in the fourth year of his reign. And *this* Seraiah *was* a quiet
nn8269
prince.

nn3414 wcs,qmf3789 pr413 nu259 nn5612 (853) cs,nn3605 df,aj7451 pnf834 qmf935 pr413
60 So Jeremiah wrote in a book all the evil that should come upon
nn894 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 df,pl,qptp3789 pr413 nn894
Babylon, *even* all these words that are written against Babylon.

nn3414 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn8304 pp,qnc,pnx935 nn894
61 And Jeremiah said to Seraiah, When thou comest to Babylon, and shalt
wcj,qpf7200 wcj,qpf7121 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697
see, and shalt read all these words;

wcj,qpf559 nn3068 pnp859 pipf1696 pr413 df,pndm2088 df,nn4725
62 Then shalt thou say, O LORD, thou hast spoken against this place, to
pp,hinc,pnx3772 pp,ptn1115 qnc1961 qpta3427 pp,pnx pr4480/nn120 wcj,pr5704 nn929 cj3588
cut*it*off, that none shall remain in it, neither man nor beast, but that it shall
qmf1961 pl,nn8077 nn5769
be desolate forever.

wcs,qpf1961 pp,pinc,pnx3615 pp,qnc7121 (853) df,pndm2088
63 And it shall be, when thou hast made*an*end of reading this
df,nn5612 qmf7194 nn68 pr,pnx5921 wcs,hipf,pnx7993 pr413 cs,nn8432
book, *that* thou shalt bind a stone to it, and cast it into the midst of
nn6578
Euphrates:

wcs,qpf559 ad3602 nn894 qmf8257 wcj,ptn3808 qmf6965
64 And thou shalt say, Thus shall Babylon sink, and shall not rise
pr4480 pl,cs,nn6440 df,aj7451 pnf834 pnp595 hipt935 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf3286 pr5704
from the evil that I will bring upon her: and they shall be weary. Thus
ad2008 pl,cs,nn1697 nn3414
far *are* the words of Jeremiah.

The Reign of Zedekiah

52 nn6667 wcj,nu259 pl,nu6242 nn8141 cs,nn1121 pp,qnc,pnx4427
Zedekiah *was* one and twenty years old when he began to reign,
qpf4427 wcj,nu6259/nu6240 nn8141 pp,nn3389 nn,pnx517
and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem. And his mother's
wcj,cs,nn8034 nn2537 cs,nn1323 nn3414 pr4480/nn3841
name *was* Hamutal the daughter of Jeremiah of Libnah.

wcs,qmf6213 df,aj7451 pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068
2 And he did *that which was* evil in the eyes of the LORD, according to
pp,nn3605 pnl834 nn3079 qpf6213
all that Jehoiakim had done.

cj3588 pr5921 cs,nn639 nn3068 qpf1961 pp,nn3389 wcj,nn3063
3 For through the anger of the LORD it*came*to*pass in Jerusalem and Judah,
cj5704 hinc,pnx7993/pnx(853) pr4480/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 nn6667 wcs,qmf4775
till he had cast*them*out from his presence, that Zedekiah rebelled against the
pp,cs,nn4428 nn894
king of Babylon.

The Fall of Jerusalem

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor8671 d/p,nn8141 pp,qnc,pnx4427 df,nuor6224
4 And it*came*to*pass in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth
d/p,nn2320 d/p,nn6218 d/p,nn2320 nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 qpf935
month, in the tenth *day* of the month, *that* Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came,
pnp1931 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn pnx2428 pr5921 nn3389 wcs,qmf2583 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf1129
he and all his army, against Jerusalem, and pitched against it, and built
nn1785 pr,pnx5921 ad5439
forts against it round about.

df,nn5892 wcs,qmf935/d/p,nn4692 pr5704 nu6249/nu6240 nn8141 d/p,nn4428 nn6667
5 So the city was besieged unto the eleventh year of king Zedekiah.

df,nuor7243 d/p,nn2320 pp,nu8672 d/p,nn2320 df,nn7458
6 And in the fourth month, in the ninth *day* of the month, the famine was
wcs,qmf2388 d/p,nn5892 qpf1961 wcj,ptn3808 nn3899 pp,cs,nn5971 df,nn776
sore in the city, so that there was no bread for the people of the land.

df,nn5892 wcs,nimf1234 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn376 df,nn4421 qmf1272
7 Then the city was broken up, and all the men of war fled, and
wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/df,nn5892 nn3915 cs,nn1870 nn8179 pr996
went forth out*of*the*city by night by the way of the gate between the two
df,du,nn2346 pnl834 pr5921 df,nn4428 cs,nn1588 wcj,pl,nn3778 pr5921 df,nn5892
walls, which *was* by the king's garden; (now the Chaldeans *were* by the city
ad5439 wcs,qmf1980 cs,nn1870 df,nn6160
round about:) and they went by the way of the plain.

cs,nn2428 pl,nn3778 wcs,qmf7291 pr310 df,nn4428 wcs,himf5381 (853)
8 But the army of the Chaldeans pursued after the king, and overtook
nn6667 pp,pl,cs,nn6160 nn3405 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2428 nipf6327 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho; and all his army was scattered from
him.

wcs,qmf8610 (853) df,nn4428 wcs,himf5927 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn894
9 Then they took the king, and carried*him*up unto the king of Babylon
nn,lh7247 pp,cs,nn776 nn2574 wcs,pimf1696 pl,nn4941 pr,pnx854
to Riblah in the land of Hamath; where he gave judgment upon him.

cs,nn4428 nn894 wcs,qmf7819 (853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn6667
10 And the king of Babylon slew the sons of Zedekiah before his
pp,du.nn,pnx5869 qpf7819 wcj,ad1571 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn8269 nn3063 pp,nn,lh7247
eyes: he slew also all the princes of Judah in Riblah.
pipf5786 wcj(853) du,cs,nn5869 nn6667 cs,nn4428 nn894
11 Then he put out the eyes of Zedekiah; and the king of Babylon
wcs,qmf,pnx631 dfp,du,nn5178 wcs,himf,pnx935 nn,lh894 wcs,qmf,pnx5414
bound him in chains, and carried him to Babylon, and put him in
cs,nn1004/df,pl,nn6486 pr5704 cs,nn3117 nn,pnx4194
prison till the day of his death.

The Destruction of the Temple

df,nuor2549 wcj,dfp,nn2320 dfp,nn6218 dfp,nn2320 pnp1931
12 Now in the fifth month, in the tenth *day* of the month, which *was* the
cs,nu8672/nu6240 cs,nn8141 (nn8141)/(dfp,nn4428) nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 qpf935
nineteenth year of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, came
nn5018 cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876 qpf5975/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn4428 nn894
Nebuzaradan, captain of the guard, *which* served the king of Babylon, into
pp,nn3389
Jerusalem,
wcs,qmf8313 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcj(853) df,nn4428 cs,nn1004 wcj(853)
13 And burned the house of the LORD, and the king's house; and
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1004 nn3389 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 df,aj1419 qpf8313
all the houses of Jerusalem, and all the houses of the great *men*, burned
dfp,nn784
he with fire:
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn2428 pl,nn3778 pnf834 pr854 cs,nn7227
14 And all the army of the Chaldeans, that *were* with the captain of the
pl,nn2876 qpf5422 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn2346 nn3389 ad5439
guard, broke down all the walls of Jerusalem round about.
nn5018 cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876 hipf1540
15 Then Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard carried*away*captive *certain*
wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn1803 df,nn5971 wcj(853) cs,nn3499 df,nn5971 df,pl,nipt7604
of*the*poor of the people, and the residue of the people that remained in the
dfp,nn5892 wcj(853) df,pl,qpta5307 pnf834 qpf5307 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn894 wcj(853)
city, and those that fell away, that fell to the king of Babylon, and
cs,nn3499 df,nn527
the rest of the multitude.
nn5018 cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876 hipf7604 wcj,pr4480/pl,cs,nn1803
16 But Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard left *certain* of*the*poor of the
df,nn776 pp,pl,qpta3755 wcj,pp,pl,qpta3009
land for vinedressers and for husbandmen.
wcj(853) pl,cs,nn5982 df,nn5178 pnf834 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068
17 Also the pillars of brass that *were* in the house of the LORD, and
wcj(853) df,pl,nn4350 wcj(853) df,nn5178 cs,nn3220 pnf834 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068
the bases, and the brazen sea that *was* in the house of the LORD, the
pl,nn3778 pipf7665 wcs,qmf5375 (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5178 nn,lh894
Chaldeans broke, and carried all the brass of them to Babylon.
wcj(853) df,pl,nn5518 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3257 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4212
18 The caldrons also, and the shovels, and the snuffers, and
wcj(853) df,pl,nn4219 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3709 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3627 df,nn5178 pnf834
the bowls, and the spoons, and all the vessels of brass wherewith
pimf8334 qpf3947/pp,pnx
they ministered, took*they*away.

wcj(853) df,pl,nn5592 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4289 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4219 wcj(853)
19 And the basins, and the firepans, and the bowls, and
df,pl,nn5518 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4501 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3709 wcj(853) df,pl,nn4518
the caldrons, and the candlesticks, and the spoons, and the cups;
pnl834 nn2091 nn2091 wcj,pnl834 nn3701 nn3701 qpf3947
that which *was* of gold *in* gold, and *that* which *was* of silver *in* silver, took the
cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876
captain of the guard away.

du,nu8147 df,pl,nn5982 nu259 df,nn3220 du,nu8147/nu6240 nn5178 wcj,df,nn1241 pnl834 pr8478
20 The two pillars, one sea, and twelve brazen bulls that *were* under
df,pl,nn4350 pnl834 df,nn4428 nn8010 qpf6213 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 pp,nn,pnx5178
the bases, which king Solomon had made in the house of the LORD: the brass
cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn3627 qpf1961 ptn3808 nn4948
of all these vessels was without weight.

wcj,df,pl,nn5982 cs,nn6967 df,nu259 df,nn5982 nu8083/nu6240 nn520
21 And *concerning* the pillars, the height of one pillar *was* eighteen cubits;
wcj,cs,nn2339 du,nu8147/nu6240 nn520 qmf,pnx5437 wcj,nn,pnx5672 nu702
and a fillet of twelve cubits did compass it; and the thickness thereof *was* four
pl,nn676 aj5014
fingers: *it was* hollow.

wcj,nn3805 nn5178 pr,pnx5921 wcj,cs,nn6967 df,nu259 df,nn3805
22 And a chapiter of brass *was* upon it; and the height of one chapiter *was*
nu2568 pl,nn520 wcj,nn7639 wcj,pl,nn7416 pr5921 df,nn3805 ad5439 df,nn3605
five cubits, with network and pomegranates upon the chapiters round about, all
nn5178 df,nuor8145 dfp,nn5982 wcj,pl,nn7416 wcj,pp,pndm428
of brass. The second pillar also and the pomegranates *were* like unto these.

wcs,qmf1961 nu8673 wcj,nu8337 df,pl,nn7416 nn,lh7307 cs,nn3605
23 And there were ninety and six pomegranates on a side; *and* all the
df,pl,nn7416 pr5921 df,nn7639 nu3967 ad5439
pomegranates upon the network *were* a hundred round about.

The Deportation

cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn8304 df,nn7218 nn3548 wcj(853)
24 And the captain of the guard took Seraiah the chief priest, and
nn6846 df,nn4932 nn3548 wcj(853) cs,nu7969 pl,cs,qpta8104 df,nn5592
Zephaniah the second priest, and the three keepers of the door:

qpf3947 wcj,pr4480 df,nn5892 nu259 nn5631 pnl834 qpf1961 nn6496 pr5921
25 He took also out of the city a eunuch, which had the charge of the
pl,cs,nn376 df,nn4421 wcj,nu7651 pl,nn376 pr4480/pl,cs,qpta7200 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn6440 pnl834
men of war; and seven men of*them*that*were*near the king's person, which
nipf4672 dfp,nn5892 wcj(853) nn8269 cs,nn5608 df,nn6635 df,hipt6633 (853)
were found in the city; and the principal scribe of the host, who mustered
cs,nn5971 df,nn776 wcj,pl,nu8346 nn376 pr4480/cs,nn5971 df,nn776
the people of the land; and threescore men of*the*people of the land, that were
df,pl,nipt4672 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn5892
found in the midst of the city.

nn5018 cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876 wcs,qmf3947 pnx(853) wcs,himf1980
26 So Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard took them, and brought
pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn4428 nn894 nn,lh7247
them to the king of Babylon to Riblah.

cs,nn4428 nn894 wcs,himf5221 pnx(853) wcs,himf,pnx4191
27 And the king of Babylon smote them, and put*them*to*death in

pp,nn7247 pp,cs,nn776 nn2574 nn3063 wcs,qmf1540 pr4480/pr5921
Riblah in the land of Hamath. Thus Judah was carried*away*captive out of his
nn,pnx127
own land.

pndm2088 df,nn5971 pnl834 nn5019 hipf1540
28 This *is* the people whom Nebuchadnezzar carried*away*captive: in the
nu7651 pp,cs,nn8141 cs,nu7969 pl,nu505 nn3064 wcj,nu7969 wcj,pl,nu6242
seventh year three thousand Jews and three and twenty:

nu8083/nu6240 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn5019 hipf1540
29 In the eighteenth year of Nebuchadnezzar he carried*away*captive
pr4480/nn3389 nu8083 pl,nu3967 nu7970 wcj,du,nu8147 nn5315
from Jerusalem eight hundred thirty and two persons:

nu7969 wcj,pl,nu6242 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn5019 nn5018
30 In the three and twentieth year of Nebuchadnezzar Nebuzaradan the
cs,nn7227 pl,nn2876 hipf1540 nn3064 cs,nu7651 pl,nu3967 pl,nu705
captain of the guard carried*away*captive of the Jews seven hundred forty and
wcj,nu2568 nn5315 cs,nn3605 nn5315 cs,nu702 pl,nu505 wcj,nu8337 pl,nu3967
five persons: all the persons *were* four thousand and six hundred.

wcs,qmf1961 wcj,nu7651 pp,nu7970 nn8141 pp,cs,nn1546
31 And it*came*to*pass in the seven and thirtieth year of the captivity of
nn3078 cs,nn4428 nn3063 pp,du,nu8147/nu6240 nn2320 wcj,nu2568 pp,pl,nu6242
Jehoiachin king of Judah, in the twelfth month, in the five and twentieth
df/p,nn2320 nn192 cs,nn4428 nn894 pp,cs,nn8141
day of the month, *that* Evil-merodach king of Babylon in the *first* year of his
nn,pnx4438 qpf5375 (853) nn7218 nn3078 cs,nn4428 nn3063 wcs,himf3318/pnx(853)
reign lifted up the head of Jehoiachin king of Judah, and brought*him*forth
pr4480/cs,nn1004/df,nn3628
out*of*prison,

wcs,pimf1696 aj2896 pr,pnx854 wcs,qnif5414 (853) nn,pnx3678 pr4480/ad4605 pp,cs,nn3678
32 And spoke kindly unto him, and set his throne above the throne
df,pl,nn4428 pnl834 pr,pnx854 pp,nn894
of the kings that *were* with him in Babylon,

wcj,pipf8138 (853) nn,pnx3608 pl,cs,nn899 nn8548 wcj,qpf398 nn3899
33 And changed his prison garments: and he did continually eat bread
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx2416
before him all the days of his life.

wcj,nn,pnx737 nn8548 cs,nn737 nipf5414 pp,pnx pr4480/pr854 cs,nn4428
34 And *for* his diet, there was a continual diet given him of the king
nn894 nn3117/pp,pl,cs,nn3117 cs,nn1697 pr5704 pp,nn,pnx3117 nn,pnx4194 nn3605 nn3117
of Babylon, every day a portion until the day of his death, all the days of
aj,pnx2416
his life.

The Book of

LAMENTATIONS

Lamentations was originally part of the Book of Jeremiah. It was later isolated because it was read publicly at one of the feasts of Israel and was included in the Five Megilloth (or scrolls; see the introduction to the Book of Ruth). Lamentations is read each year at Tisha B'av, a fast commemorating the destruction of the temple in Jerusalem (2 Kgs. 25:8, 9) in both 586 B.C. and A.D. 70.

The style and content leave no doubt that Jeremiah, the "weeping prophet," is the author. The book focuses on the destruction of Jerusalem as observed by an eyewitness (cf. Jer. 37—39). Jeremiah alternates between horrible accounts of the destruction of the city to the confessions of the people's deep sins, and then to his appeals to God for mercy.

Each of the five chapters of the book is a separate poem of mourning. The first four are acrostics (each of the 22 letters of the Hebrew alphabet are used to begin each stanza of the poem). The acrostic is a literary device that makes the poem easier to remember and abstractly suggests that the author has covered his subject from beginning to end. It may also be that Jeremiah, under the inspiration of the Holy Spirit, made himself conform to this method to keep his grief from overwhelming him. Lamentations is a valuable commentary on sin and its consequences, and about the return to God for mercy (Lam. 3:22–24).

The Sorrows of Jerusalem

ptx349 df,nn5892 qpf3427 nn910 cs,aj7227 nn5971
1 How doth the city sit solitary, *that was* full of people! *how* is she
qpf1961 pp,nn490 cs,aj7227 dfp,pl,nn1471 cs,nn8282
become as a widow! she *that was* great among the nations, *and* princess
dfp,pl,nn4082 qpf1961 dfp,nn4522
among the provinces, *how* is she become tributary!

qna1058 qmf1058 dfp,nn3915 wcj,nn,pnx1832 pr5921 nn,pnx3895
2 She weepeth sore in the night, and her tears *are* on her cheeks:
pr4480 cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx157 pp,pnx ptn369 pipt5162 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx7453
among all her lovers she hath none to comfort *her*: all her friends have
qpf898 pp,pnx qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,qpta341
dealt treacherously with her, they are become her enemies.

nn3063 qpf1540 pr4480 nn6040 wcj,pr4480'cs,nn7230
3 Judah is gone*into*captivity because*of*affliction, and because*of*great
nn5656 pnp1931 qpf3427 dfp,pl,nn1471 qpf4672 ptn3808 nn4494 cs,nn3605
servitude: she dwelleth among the heathen, she findeth no rest: all her
pl,qpta,pnx7291 hipf,pnx5381 pr996 df,pl,nn4712
persecutors overtook her between the straits.

pl,cs,nn1870 nn6726 aj57 pr4480'ptn1097 pl,cs,qpta935 nn4150
4 The ways of Zion do mourn, because none come to the solemn feasts:
cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8179 pl,qpta8074 pl,nn,pnx3548 pl,nipt584 pl,nn,pnx1330 pl,nipt3013
all her gates are desolate: her priests sigh, her virgins are afflicted, and
wcj,pnp1931 pp,pnx qpf4843
she *is* in bitterness.

pl,nn,pnx6862 qpf1961 pp,nn7218 pl,qpta,pnx341 qpf7951 cj3588 nn3068
5 Her adversaries are the chief, her enemies prosper; for the LORD hath
hipf,pnx3013 pr5921 cs,nn7230 pl,nn,pnx6588 pl,nn,pnx5768 qpf1980
afflicted her for the multitude of her transgressions: her children are gone into
nn7628 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn6862
captivity before the enemy.

pr4480 nn1323 nn6726 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1926 wcs,qmf3318 pl,nn,pnx8269
6 And from the daughter of Zion all her beauty is departed: her princes are
qpf1961 pp,pl,nn354 qpf4672 ptn3808 nn4829 wcs,qmf1980 pp,ptn3808 nn3581
become like harts *that* find no pasture, and they are gone without strength
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 qpta7291
before the pursuer.

nn3389 qpf2142 pl,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx6040 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4788
7 Jerusalem remembered in the days of her affliction and of her miseries
cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4262 pnl834 qpf1961 pr4480/pl,cs,nn3117 nn6924 nn,pnx5971 pp,qnc5307
all her pleasant things that she had in*the*days of old, when her people fell
pp,cs,nn3027 nn6862 wcj,ptn369 qpta5826 pp,pnx pl,nn6862 qpf,pnx7200
into the hand of the enemy, and none did help her: the adversaries saw her,
qpf7832 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx4868
and did mock at her sabbaths.

nn3389 qpf2398/nn2399 pr5921/ad3651 qpf1961 pp,nn5206 cs,nn3605
8 Jerusalem hath grievously sinned; therefore she is removed: all that
pl,pipt,pnx3513 hipf,pnx2151 cj3588 qpf7200 nn,pnx6172 ad1571 pnp1931 nipf584
honored her despise her, because they have seen her nakedness: yea, she sigheth,
wcs,qmf7725 nn268
and turneth backward.

nn,pnx2932 pp,pl,nn,pnx7757 qpf2142 ptn3808 nn,pnx319
9 Her filthiness *is* in her skirts; she remembereth not her last end; therefore
wcs,qmf3381 pl,nn6382 pp,pnx ptn369 pipt5162 nn3068 qmv7200 (853)
she came down wonderfully: she had no comforter. O LORD, behold my
nn,pnx6040 cj3588 qpta341 hipf1431
affliction: for the enemy hath magnified *himself*.

nn6862 qpf6566 nn,pnx3027 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4261
10 The adversary hath spread out his hand upon all her pleasant things:
cj3588 qpf7200 pl,nn1471 qpf935 nn,pnx4720 pnl834
for she hath seen *that* the heathen entered into her sanctuary, whom thou didst
pipf6680 ptn3808 qmf935 pp,pnx dfp,nn6951
command *that* they should not enter into thy congregation.

cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5971 pl,nipt584 pl,pipt1245 nn3899 qpf5414
11 All her people sigh, they seek bread; they have given their
pl,nn,pnx4262 pp,nn400 pp,hinc7725 nn5315 qmv7200 nn3068 wcj,himv5027 cj3588
pleasant things for meat to relieve the soul: see, O LORD, and consider; for I am
qpf1961 qpta2151
become vile.

ptn3808 pr,pnx413 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta5674/nn1870 himv5027 wcj,qmv7200 cj518
12 *Is it* nothing to you, all ye that pass by? behold, and see if
pta3426 nn4341 pp,nn,pnx4341 pnl834 pupf*5953 pp,pnx pnl834
there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow, which is done unto me, wherewith the
nn3068 hipf3013 pp,cs,nn3117 cs,nn2740 nn,pnx639
LORD hath afflicted *me* in the day of his fierce anger.

1:12 Some have compared this verse to Jesus' sorrow when he looked at Jerusalem and saw the impending destruction of the city, even as Jeremiah had seen in his day (Matt. 23:37–39; Luke 13:34, 35). Others suggest that this verse refers to Christ's agony on the cross of Calvary, as He cried for those who are separated from God as a result of sin. The true sorrow is seen in that it has been inflicted on Christ by God Himself (Luke 23:26–38).

pr4480 nn4791 qpf7971 nn784 pp,pl,nn,pnx6106 wcs,qmf,pnx7287
13 From above hath he sent fire into my bones, and it prevaileth against
qpf6566 nn7568 pp,du,nn,pnx7272 hipf,pnx7725 nn268
them: he hath spread a net for my feet, he hath turned me back: he hath
qpf,pnx5414 qpta8074 aj1739 cs,nn3605 df,nn3117
made me desolate *and* faint all the day.

cs,nn5923 pl,nn,pnx6588 nipf8244 pp,nn,pnx3027 htmf8276
14 The yoke of my transgressions is bound by his hand: they are wreathed,
qpf5927 pr5921 nn,pnx6677 nn,pnx3581 hipf3782 nn136
and come up upon my neck: he hath made my strength to fall, the Lord hath
qpf,pnx5414 pp,du,cs,nn3027 qmf3201/ptn3808 qnc6965
delivered me into *their* hands, *from whom* I am*not*able to rise up.

nn136 pipf5541 cs,nn3605 aj,pnx47 pp,nn,pnx7130
15 The Lord hath trodden*under*foot all my mighty *men* in the midst of
qpf7121 nn4150 pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc7665 pl,nn,pnx970 nn136
me: he hath called an assembly against me to crush my young men: the Lord hath
qpf1869 pp,cs,nn1330 cs,nn1323 nn3063 nn1660
trodden the virgin, the daughter of Judah, *as* in a winepress.

pr5921 pndm428 pnp589 qpta1058 nn,pnx5869 nn,pnx5869 qpta3381
16 For these *things* I weep; mine eye, mine eye runneth down with
pl,nn4325 cj3588 pipt5162 hipt7725 nn,pnx5315 qpf7368 pr,pnx4480
water, because the comforter that should relieve my soul is far from me: my
pl,nn,pnx1121 qpf1961 pl,qpta8074 cj3588 qpta341 qpf1396
children are desolate, because the enemy prevailed.

nn6726 pipf6566 pp,du,nn,pnx3027 ptn369 pipt5162 pp,pnx
17 Zion spreadeth forth her hands, *and there is* none to comfort her: the
nn3068 pipf6680 pp,nn3290 pl,nn,pnx6862 pr,pnx5439
LORD hath commanded concerning Jacob, *that* his adversaries *should be* round about
nn3389 qpf1961 pp,nn5079 pr,pnx996
him: Jerusalem is as a menstruous woman among them.

nn3068 (pnp1931) aj6662 cj3588 qpf4784 nn,pnx6310
18 The LORD is righteous; for I have rebelled against his commandment:
qmv8085 pte4994 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 wcj,qmv7200 nn,pnx4341 pl,nn,pnx1330
hear, I*pray*you, all people, and behold my sorrow: my virgins and my
wcj,pl,nn,pnx970 qpf1980 dfp,nn7628
young men are gone into captivity.

qpf7121 pp,pl,pipt,pnx157 pnp1992 pipf,pnx7411 pl,nn,pnx3548
19 I called for my lovers, *but* they deceived me: my priests and mine
wcj,aj,pnx2205 qpf1478 dfp,nn5892 cj3588 pipf1245 pp,pnx nn400 wcj,himf7725 (853)
elders gave*up*the*ghost in the city, while they sought their meat to relieve
nn,pnx5315
their souls.

qmv7200 nn3068 cj3588 pp,pnx nn6862 pl,nn,pnx4578 pipf*2560
20 Behold, O LORD; for I *am* in distress: my bowels are troubled; mine
nn,pnx3629 nipf2015 pp,nn,pnx7130 cj3588 qna4784/qpf4784 pr4480/nn2351 nnZ719
heart is turned within me; for I have grievously rebelled: abroad the sword
pipf7921 dfp,nn1004 dfp,nn4194
bereaveth, at home *there is* as death.

qpf8085 cj3588 pnp589 nipt584 ptn369 pipt5162 pp,pnx cs,nn3605
21 They have heard that I sigh: *there is* none to comfort me: all mine

---

1:19 The term "lovers," found also in verse two, refers to the allies that Judah had joined with in hopes that they would protect her from Assyria. These "lovers" soon betrayed them and joined with Judah's enemies to fight against her and destroy Jerusalem. The Babylonians, Syrians, and Egyptians were close allies with Judah during Jeremiah's day (Jer. 2:18, 19; 22:20–25). These alliances of Judah are mentioned in Ezekiel's prophecy concerning Egypt (Ezek. 29:6–16).

pl.qpta.pnx341 qpf8085 nn.pnx7451 qpf7797 cj3588 pnp859 qpf6213
enemies have heard of my trouble; they are glad that thou hast done *it*: thou wilt
hipf935 nn3117 qpf7121 wcj.qmf1961 pp.pnx3644
bring the day *that* thou hast called, and they shall be like*unto*me.
cs.nn3605 nn.pnx7451 qmf935 pp.pl.nn.pnx6440 wcj.pimv*5953 pp.pnx
22 Let all their wickedness come before thee; and do unto them,
pp.pnl834 pipf*5953 pp.pnx pr5921 cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx6588 cj3588 pl.nn.pnx585
as thou hast done unto me for all my transgressions: for my sighs *are*
aj7227 wcj.nn.pnx3820 aj1742
many, and my heart *is* faint.

God Punished Zion

ptx349 nn136 him15743 (853) cs.nn1323 nn6726
2 How hath the Lord covered the daughter of Zion with a cloud in his
pp.nn.pnx639 hipf7993 pr4480/du.nn8064 nn776 cs.nn8597 nn3478
anger, *and* cast down from heaven unto the earth the beauty of Israel, and
qpf2142 wcj.ptn3808 cs.nn1916/du.nn.pnx7272 pp.cs.nn3117 nn.pnx639
remembered not his footstool in the day of his anger!
nn136 pipf1104 (853) cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn4999 nn3290
2 The Lord hath swallowed up all the habitations of Jacob, and hath
wcj.ptn3808 qpf2550 qpf2040 pp.nn.pnx5678 pl.cs.nn4013 cs.nn1323
not pitied: he hath thrown down in his wrath the strongholds of the daughter of
nn3063 hipf5060 dfp.nn776 pipf2490 nn4467
of Judah; he hath brought*down*to the ground: he hath polluted the kingdom
wcj.pl.nn.pnx8269
and the princes thereof.
qpf1438 pp.cs.nn2750 nn639 cs.nn3605 cs.nn7161 nn3478 hipf7725
3 He hath cut off in *his* fierce anger all the horn of Israel: he hath drawn
nn268 nn.pnx3225 pr4480/pl.cs.nn6440 qpta341 wcs.qmf1197 pp.nn3290
back his right hand from before the enemy, and he burned against Jacob like a
nn3852 pp.nn784 qpf398 ad5439
flaming fire, *which* devoureth round about.
qpf1869 nn.pnx7198 pp.qpta341 nipt5324 nn.pnx3225
4 He hath bent his bow like an enemy: he stood with his right hand as an
pp.nn6862 wcs.qmf2026 cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn4261 nn5869 pp.cs.nn168
adversary, and slew all *that were* pleasant to the eye in the tabernacle of the
cs.nn1323 nn6726 qpf8210 nn.pnx2534 dfp.nn784
daughter of Zion: he poured out his fury like fire.
nn136 qpf1961 pp.qpta341 pipf1104 nn3478
5 The Lord was as an enemy: he hath swallowed up Israel, he hath
pipf1104 cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx759 pipf7843 pl.nn.pnx4013
swallowed up all her palaces: he hath destroyed his strongholds, and hath
wcs.himf7235 pp.cs.nn1323 nn3063 nn8386 wcj.nn592
increased in the daughter of Judah mourning and lamentation.
wcs.qmf2554 nn.pnx7900 dfp.nn1588
6 And he hath violently*taken*away his tabernacle, as *if it were of* a garden: he

---

2:4, 6 The word "tabernacle" is found in both these verses, but is a translation of two different Hebrew words. In verse four the Hebrew word is *ōhel* (168) which simply means one's "dwelling place" or "house." The second usage of "tabernacle" (v. 6) comes from the word *sōk* (7900) meaning a "pavilion" or "protective hedge." This second usage is a reference to God's house, the temple in Jerusalem, the place of God's presence and glory. God, in His providence, used foreign invaders to destroy His temple so that the people could no longer offer their vain sacrifices and worship false gods there. The analogy of the "garden" is a depiction of a person who protects what is his own possession. In the same way, the temple was God's sacred possession.

pipf7843 nn,pnx4150 nn3068 nn4150
hath destroyed his places*of*the*assembly: the LORD hath caused the solemn feasts
wcj,nn7676 pipf7911 pp,nn6726 wcs,qmf5006 pp,cs,nn2195
and sabbaths to be forgotten in Zion, and hath despised in the indignation of his
nn,pnx639 nn4428 wcj,nn3548
anger the king and the priest.

nn136 qpf2186 nn,pnx4196 pipf5010 nn,pnx4720
7 The Lord hath cast off his altar, he hath abhorred his sanctuary, he hath
hipf5462 pp,cs,nn3027 qpta341 pl,cs,nn2346 pl,nn,pnx759 qpf5414
given up into the hand of the enemy the walls of her palaces; they have made a
nn6963 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 pp,cs,nn3117 nn4150
noise in the house of the LORD, as in the day of a solemn feast.

nn3068 qpf2803 pp,hinc7843 cs,nn2346 cs,nn1323 nn6726
8 The LORD hath purposed to destroy the wall of the daughter of Zion: he hath
qpf5186 nn6957 ptn3808 hipf7725 nn,pnx3027 pr4480/pinc1104
stretched out a line, he hath not withdrawn his hand from destroying: therefore he
nn2426 wcj,nn2346 wcs,himf56 pipf*535 ad3162
made the rampart and the wall to lament; they languished together.

pl,nn,pnx8179 qpf2883 dfp,nn776 pipf6 wcj,pipf7665
9 Her gates are sunk into the ground; he hath destroyed and broken her
pl,nn,pnx1280 nn,pnx4428 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8269 dfp,pl,nn1471 nn8451 ptn369
bars: her king and her princes *are* among the Gentiles: the law *is* no *more*;
pl,nn,pnx5030 ad1571 qpf4672 ptn3808 nn2377 pr4480/nn3068
her prophets also find no vision from*the*LORD.

cs,aj2205 cs,nn1323 nn6726 qmf3427 dfp,nn776 qmf1826
10 The elders of the daughter of Zion sit upon the ground, *and* keep silence:
hipf5927 nn6083 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 qpf2296 pl,nn8242
they have cast up dust upon their heads; they have girded themselves with sackcloth:
pl,cs,nn1330 nn3389 hipf3381 nn,pnx7218 dfp,nn776
the virgins of Jerusalem hang down their heads to the ground.

du,nn,pnx5869 qpf3615 dfp,pl,nn1832 pl,nn,pnx4578 pipf*2560 nn,pnx3516
11 Mine eyes do fail with tears, my bowels are troubled, my liver is
nipf8210 dfp,nn776 pr5921 cs,nn7667 cs,nn1323 nn,pnx5971
poured upon the earth, for the destruction of the daughter of my people; because
nn5768 wcj,qpta3243 pp,ninc5848 pp,pl,cs,nn7339 nn7151
the children and the sucklings swoon in the streets of the city.

qmf559 pp,pl,nn,pnx517 pnit346 nn1715 wcj,nn3196 pp,htnc,pnx5848
12 They say to their mothers, Where *is* corn and wine? when they swooned as
dfp,nn2491 pp,pl,cs,nn7339 nn5892 nn,pnx5315 pp,htnc8210 pr413
the wounded in the streets of the city, when their soul was poured out into their
pl,nn,pnx517 cs,nn2436
mothers' bosom.

pnit4100 himf,pnx5749 pnit4100 pimf1819
13 What thing shall I take*to*witness for thee? what thing shall I liken
pp,pnx df,nn1323 nn3389 pnit4100 himf7737 pp,pnx wcs,pimf,pnx5162
to thee, O daughter of Jerusalem? what shall I equal to thee, that I may comfort
cs,nn1330 cs,nn1323 nn6726 cj3588 nn,pnx7667 aj1419 dfp,nn3220 pnit4310
thee, O virgin daughter of Zion? for thy breach *is* great like the sea: who can
qmf7495 pp,pnx
heal thee?

pl,nn,pnx5030 qpf2372 nn7723 wcj,aj8602 pp,pnx
14 Thy prophets have seen vain and foolish things for thee: and they have
wcj,ptn3808 pipf1540/pr5921 nn,pnx5771 pp,hinc7725 nn,pnx7622 wcs,qmf2372
not discovered thine iniquity, to turn away thy captivity; but have seen
pp,pnx nn7723 pl,nn4864 wcj,pl,nn4065
for thee false burdens and causes*of*banishment.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta**5674** nn**1870** qpf**5606** du,nn**3709** pr,pnx5921 qpf8319 wcs,himf5128
15 All that pass by clap *their* hands at thee; they hiss and wag
pl,nn,pnx**7218** pr5921 cs,nn1323 nn3389 he,pndm2063 df,nn5892
their head at the daughter of Jerusalem, *saying, Is* this the city
pnf7945/qmf**559** cs,aj**3632** nn3308 nn4885 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn**776**
that**men**call The perfection of beauty, The joy of the whole earth?
cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341 qpf6475 nn,pnx**6310** pr,pnx5921 qpf8319
16 All thine enemies have opened their mouth against thee: they hiss and
wcs,qmf2786 nn8127 qpf**559** pipf**1104** ad389 pndm2088 df,nn**3117**
gnash the teeth: they say, We have swallowed**her**up: certainly this *is* the day
pnf7945/pipf,pnx**6960** qpf4672 qpf**7200**
that**we**looked**for; we have found, we have seen *it*.
nn**3068** qpf**6213** pnl834 qpf**2161** pipf**1214** nn,pnx**565**
17 The LORD hath done *that* which he had devised; he hath fulfilled his word
pnl834 pipf**6680** pr4480/pl,cs,nn**3117** nn**6924** qpf**2040** wcj,ptn**3808**
that he had commanded in**the**days of old: he hath thrown down, and hath not
qpf2550 qpta341 wcs,pimf8055 pr,pnx5921 hipf7311
pitied: and he hath caused *thine* enemy to rejoice over thee, he hath set up the
cs,nn7161 pl,nn,pnx6862
horn of thine adversaries.
nn,pnx**3820** qpf6817 pr413 nn**136** cs,nn2346 cs,nn1323 nn6726 nn1832
18 Their heart cried unto the Lord, O wall of the daughter of Zion, let tears
himv3381 dfp,nn5158 ad**3119** wcj,nn**3915** qmf**5414** pp,pnx ptn408 nn6314 ptn408 cs,nn1323
run down like a river day and night: give thyself no rest; let not the apple of
nn,pnx**5869** qmf1826
thine eye cease.
qmv**6965** qmv7442 dfp,nn**3915** pp,cs,nn**7218** pl,nn821 qmv**8210**
19 Arise, cry out in the night: in the beginning of the watches pour out thine
nn,pnx**3820** dfp,pl,nn4325 pr5227 pl,cs,nn**6440** nn**136** qmv**5375** du,nn,pnx**3709** pr,pnx413
heart like water before the face of the Lord: lift up thy hands toward him
pr5921 cs,nn**5315** pl,nn,pnx5768 df,pl,qptp5848 pp,nn7458 pp,cs,nn**7218** cs,nn3605
for the life of thy young children, that faint for hunger in the top of every
pl,nn2351
street.
qmv**7200** nn**3068** wcj,himv5027 pp,pnit4310 pipf*5953 ad3541 (cj518)
20 Behold, O LORD, and consider to whom thou hast done this. Shall the
pl,nn**802** qmf398 nn,pnx6529 pl,cs,nn5768 pl,nn2949 (cj518) nn**3548**
women eat their fruit, *and* children of a span long? shall the priest and the
wcj,nn**5030** nimf**2026** pp,cs,nn**4720** nn**136**
prophet be slain in the sanctuary of the Lord?
nn5288 wcj,aj**2205** qpf7901 dfp,nn**776** pl,nn2351 pl,nn,pnx**1330**
21 The young and the old lie on the ground in the streets: my virgins and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx970 qpf**5307** dfp,nn**2719** qpf**2026** pp,cs,nn**3117**
my young men are fallen by the sword; thou hast slain *them* in the day of thine
nn,pnx**639** qpf**2873** ptn**3808** qpf2550
anger; thou hast killed, *and* not pitied.
qmf**7121** nn**4150** pp,cs,nn**3117** pl,nn,pnx**4032** pr4480/ad5439
22 Thou hast called as in a solemn day my terrors round about, so that in
pp,cs,nn**3117** nn**3068** cs,nn**639** wcj,ptn**3808** qpf**1961**/nn6412 wcj,nn**8300** pnl834
the day of the LORD's anger none escaped nor remained: those that I have
pipf2946 wcj,pipf7235 qpta,pnx341 pipf,pnx**3615**
swaddled and brought up hath mine enemy consumed.

Repentance and Hope

3 pnp589 I *am* the man df,nn1397 *that* hath seen affliction qpf7200 by the nn6040 rod pp,cs,nn7626 of his wrath. nn,pnx5678

2 He hath qpf5090 led pnx(853) me, and brought wcs,himf1980 *me into* darkness, but nn2822 not wcj,ptn3808 *into* nn216 light.

3 Surely ad389 against pp,pnx me is he turned; qmf7725 he turneth qmf2015 his hand nn,pnx3027 *against me* cs,nn3605 all the df,nn3117 day.

4 My nn,pnx1320 flesh and wcj,nn,pnx5785 my skin hath pipf1086 he made old; pipf7665 he hath broken pl,nn,pnx6106 my bones.

5 He hath qpf1129 built pr,pnx5921 against me, and wcs,himf5362 compassed *me* nn7219 with gall wcj,nn8513 and travail.

6 He hath hipf,pnx3427 set pp,pl,nn4285 me in dark places, as pp,pl,cs,qpta4191 *they that be* nn5769 dead of old.

7 He hath qpf1443 hedged pr,pnx1157 me about, that I wcj,ptn3808 cannot qmf3318 get out: he hath hipf3513/nn,pnx5178 made*my*chain*heavy.

8 Also ad1571 when cj3588 I cry qmf2199 and shout, wcs,pimf7768 he shutteth qpf5640 out nn,pnx8605 my prayer.

9 He hath qpf1443 enclosed pl,nn,pnx1870 my ways with pp,nn1496 hewn stone, he hath pipf5753/pl,nn,pnx5410 made*my*paths*crooked.

10 He pnp1931 *was* unto pp,pnx me *as* a bear nn1677 lying*in*wait, qpta693 *and as* a lion nn738 in secret pp,pl,nn4565 places.

11 He hath pipf*5493 turned aside pl,nn,pnx1870 my ways, and wcs,pimf,pnx6582 pulled*me*in*pieces: qpf,pnx7760 he hath made qpta8074 me desolate.

12 He hath qpf1869 bent nn,pnx7198 his bow, and wcs,himf,pnx5324 set dfp,nn4307 me as a mark dfp,nn2671 for the arrow.

13 He hath caused the pl,cs,nn1121 arrows nn,pnx827 of his quiver hipf935 to enter into pp,pl,nn,pnx3629 my reins.

14 I qpf1961 was a derision to nn7814 all pp,cs,nn3605 my people; nn,pnx5971 *and* their nn,pnx5058 song cs,nn3605 all the df,nn3117 day.

15 He hath hipf,pnx7646 filled dfp,pl,nn4844 me with bitterness, hipf,pnx7301 he hath made*me*drunken nn3939 with wormwood.

16 He hath also wcs,himf1638 broken du,nn,pnx8127 my teeth with dfp,nn2687 gravel stones, hipf,pnx3728 he hath covered me dfp,nn665 with ashes.

17 And thou hast removed*my*soul*far*off wcs,qmf2186/nn,pnx5315 from peace: pr4480/nn7965 I forgot qpf5382 prosperity. nn2896

18 And I said, wcs,qmf559 My strength nn,pnx5331 and my wcj,nn,pnx8431 hope qpf6 is perished pr4480/nn3068 from*the*LORD:

19 Remembering qmv2142 mine affliction nn,pnx6040 and my wcj,nn,pnx4768 misery, the wormwood nn3939 and the wcj,nn7219 gall.

20 My nn,pnx5315 soul hath*qna2142/qmf2142 *them*still*in*remembrance, wcj,qmf7743 and pr,pnx5921 is humbled in me.

pndm2063 himf7725 pr413 nn,pnx3820 pr5921/ad3651 himf3176
21 This I recall to my mind, therefore have*I*hope.

nn3068 pl,cs,nn2617 cj3588 ptn3808 qpf8552 cj3588
22 *It is of* the LORD'S mercies that we are not consumed, because his
pl,nn,pnx7356 qpf3615 ptn3808
compassions fail not.

aj2319 dfp,pl,nn1242 aj7227 nn,pnx530
23 *They are* new every morning: great *is* thy faithfulness.

nn3068 nn,pnx2506 qpf559 nn,pnx5315 pr5921/ad3651 himf3176 pp,pnx
24 The LORD *is* my portion, saith my soul; therefore will I hope in him.

nn3068 aj2896 pp,pl,qpta,pnx6960 pp,nn5315 qmf,pnx1875
25 The LORD *is* good unto them that wait for him, to the soul *that* seeketh
him.

aj2896 wcj,aj3175 wcj,ad1748 pp,cs,nn8668
26 *It is* good that *a man* should both hope and quietly wait for the salvation of
nn3068
the LORD.

aj2896 dfp,nn1397 cj3588 qmf5375 nn5923 pp,pl,nn,pnx5271
27 *It is* good for a man that he bear the yoke in his youth.

qmf3427 nn910 wcj,qmf1826 cj3588 qpf5190 pr,pnx5921
28 He sitteth alone and keepeth silence, because he hath borne *it* upon him.

qmf5414 nn,pnx6310 dfp,nn6083 ad194 pta3426 nn8615
29 He putteth his mouth in the dust; if*so*be there*may*be hope.

qmf5414 nn3895 pp,hipt,pnx5221 qmf7646 pp,nn2781
30 He giveth *his* cheek to him that smiteth him: he is filled full with reproach.

cj3588 nn136 ptn3808 qmf2186 pp,nn5769
31 For the Lord will not cast off forever:

cj3588 cj518 hipf3013 wcj,pipf7355
32 But though he cause grief, yet will he have compassion according to the
pp,cs,nn7230 pl,nn,pnx2617
multitude of his mercies.

cj3588 ptn3808 pipf6031 pr4480/nn,pnx3820 wcs,pimf3013 pl,cs,nn1121 nn376
33 For he doth not afflict willingly nor grieve the children of men.

pp,pinc1792 pr8478 du,nn,pnx7272 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn615 nn776
34 To crush under his feet all the prisoners of the earth,

pp,hinc5186 cs,nn4941 nn1397 pr5048 pl,cs,nn6440 nn5945
35 To turn aside the right of a man before the face of the most High,

pp,pinc5791 nn120 pp,nn,pnx7379 nn136 qpf7200 ptn3808
36 To subvert a man in his cause, the Lord approveth not.

3:22–24 In this passage, Jeremiah expresses how overwhelmed he is by the destruction of Jerusalem, by the sin of the people that brought it about, and by the suffering that resulted from the destruction. He found it difficult to be diverted from his somber frame of mind. Although Jeremiah did acknowledge God's sovereignty over these events, he expressed his confusion over the fact that God had allowed this suffering. This message of Jeremiah is a statement of God's mercy to His people on a daily basis despite the Israelites constant unfaithfulness to Him. He was reminded that all the blessings in life come from God (see James 5:11), and that his trust should be in God alone.

3:33 The term "willingly" that is used in this verse comes from the Hebrew word *lēb* (3820) which means "from his heart." God does not want to have to bring hardships into people's lives, but He may do so in order to teach, convict, and bring them into a right relationship with Him. Even though the children of Israel were having their cities destroyed and were being carried away into captivity, the message of this verse is that the people had, by their sin, brought this judgment upon themselves.

pnit4310 pndm2088 qpf559 wcs,qmf1961 nn136 pipf6680
37 Who *is* he *that* saith, and it*cometh*to*pass, *when* the Lord commandeth
ptn3808
it not?

pr4480 cs,nn6310 nn5945 qmf3318 ptn3808 df,pl,nn7451 wcj,df,nn2896
38 Out*of*the*mouth of the most High proceedeth not evil and good?

pnit4100 aj2416 nn120 htmf596 nn1397 pr5921
39 Wherefore doth a living man complain, a man for the
pl,nn,pnx2399
punishment*of*his*sins?

qmf2664 wcj,qmf2713 pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,qmf7725 pr5704 nn3068
40 Let us search and try our ways, and turn again to the LORD.

qmf5375 nn,pnx3824 pr413 du,nn3709 pr413 nn410 dfp,du,nn8064
41 Let us lift up our heart with *our* hands unto God in the heavens.

pnp5168 qpf6586 wcj,qpf4784 pnp859 ptn3808 qpf5545
42 We have transgressed and have rebelled: thou hast not pardoned.

qpf5526 pp,nn639 wcs,qmf,pnx7291 qpf2026
43 Thou hast covered with anger, and persecuted us: thou hast slain, thou hast
ptn3808 qpf2550
not pitied.

qpf5526 pp,pnx dfp,nn6051 nn8605
44 Thou hast covered thyself with a cloud, that *our* prayer should
pr4480/qnc5674
not*pass*through.

qmf,pnx7760 nn5501 wcj,nn3973 pp,cs,nn7130
45 Thou hast made us *as* the offscouring and refuse in the midst of the
df,pl,nn5971
people.

cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx341 qpf6475 nn,pnx6310 pr,pnx5921
46 All our enemies have opened their mouths against us.

nn6343 wcj,nn6354 qpf1961 pp,pnx df,nn7612 wcj,df,nn7667
47 Fear and a snare is come upon us, desolation and destruction.

nn,pnx5869 qmf3381 pl,cs,nn6388 pl,nn4325 pr5921 cs,nn7667
48 Mine eye runneth down with rivers of water for the destruction of the
cs,nn1323 nn,pnx5971
daughter of my people.

nn,pnx5869 nipf5064 qmf1820 wcj,ptn3808 pr4480/ptn369 pl,nn2014
49 Mine eye trickleth down, and ceaseth not, without any intermission,

ad5704 nn3068 himf8259 wcj,qmf7200 pr4480/du,nn8064
50 Till the LORD look down, and behold from heaven.

nn,pnx5869 pipf*5953 pp,nn,pnx5315 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1323
51 Mine eye affecteth mine heart because*of*all the daughters of my
nn,pnx5892
city.

pl,qpta,pnx341 qna6679/qpf,pnx6679 dfp,nn6833 ad2600
52 Mine enemies chased*me*sore, like a bird, without cause.

qpf6789 pl,nn,pnx2416 dfp,nn953 wcs,pimf3034 nn68 pp,pnx
53 They have cut off my life in the dungeon, and cast a stone upon me.

pl,nn4325 qpf6687 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 qpf559 nipf1504
54 Waters flowed over mine head; *then* I said, I am cut off.

3:37–39 Jeremiah uses a series of rhetorical questions here to point out that God is just in all that He does. In verse thirty-eight, the word translated "evil" is actually from the Hebrew word *ra'* (7451) which means "judgment." The justice of God, when applied to man's sinful state, requires that there be a swift and immediate judgment (v. 39).

qpf7121 nn,pnx8034 nn3068 pr4480/cs,nn953/pl,nn8482
55 I called upon thy name, O LORD, out*of*the*low*dungeon.

qpf8085 nn,pnx6963 himf5956 pin408 nn,pnx241 pp,nn,pnx7309
56 Thou hast heard my voice: hide not thine ear at my breathing, at my pp,nn,pnx7775
cry.

qpf7126 pp,nn3117 qmf,pnx7121 qpf559 qmf3372
57 Thou drewest near in the day *that* I called upon thee: thou saidst, Fear pin408
not.

nn136 qpf7378 pl,cs,nn7379 nn,pnx5315 qpf1350
58 O Lord, thou hast pleaded the causes of my soul; thou hast redeemed my pl,nn,pnx2416
life.

nn3068 qpf7200 nn,pnx5792 qmv8199 nn,pnx4941
59 O LORD, thou hast seen my wrong: judge thou my cause.

qpf7200 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5360 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4284
60 Thou hast seen all their vengeance *and* all their imaginations pp,pnx
against me.

qpf8085 nn,pnx2781 nn3068 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4284
61 Thou hast heard their reproach, O LORD, *and* all their imaginations pr,pnx5921
against me;

du,cs,nn8193 pl,qpta,pnx6965 wcj,nn,pnx1902 pr,pnx5921
62 The lips of those that rose*up*against me, and their device against me cs,nn3605 df,nn3117
all the day.

himv5027 qnc,pnx3427 wcj,nn,pnx7012 pnp589 nn,pnx4485
63 Behold their sitting down, and their rising up; I *am* their music.

himf7725 pp,pnx nn1576 nn3068 pp,cs,nn4639
64 Render unto them a recompense, O LORD, according to the work of their du,nn,pnx3027
hands.

qmf5414 pp,pnx cs,nn4044 nn3820 nn,pnx8381 pp,pnx
65 Give them sorrow of heart, thy curse unto them.

qmf7291 wcj,himf,pnx8045 pp,nn639 pr4480/pr8478 du,cs,nn8064 nn3068
66 Persecute and destroy them in anger from under the heavens of the LORD.

The Results of the Siege

4 ptx349 nn2091 homf6004 df,aj2896 df,nn3800 qmf8132 pl,cs,nn68
How is the gold become dim! *how* is the most fine gold changed! the stones nn6944 himf8210 pp,cs,nn7218 cs,nn3605 pl,nn2351
of the sanctuary are poured out in the top of every street.

df,aj3368 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6726 df,pf,pupt5537 dfp,nn6337 ptx349 nipf2803
2 The precious sons of Zion, comparable to fine gold, how are they esteemed nn2789 pp,pl,cs,nn5035 cs,nn4639 du,cs,nn3027 qpta3335
as earthen pitchers, the work of the hands of the potter!

ad1571 pl,nn8565 qpf2502 nn7699 hipf3243
3 Even the sea monsters draw out the breast, they give suck to their pl,nn,pnx1482 cs,nn1323 nn,pnx5971 pp,aj393 dfp,pl,nn3283
young ones: the daughter of my people *is become* cruel, like the ostriches in the dfp,nn4057
wilderness.

cs,nn3956 qpta3243 qpf1692 pr413 nn,pnx2441 dfp,nn6772
4 The tongue of the sucking child cleaveth to the roof*of*his*mouth for thirst:
pl,nn5768 qpf7592 nn3899 ptn369 qpta6566 pp,pnx
the young children ask bread, *and* no man breaketh *it* unto them.
df,pl,qpta398 pp,pl,nn4574 nipf8074 dfp,pl,nn2351
5 They that did feed delicately are desolate in the streets: they that were
df,pl,qpfp539 pr5921 nn8438 pipf2263 pl,nn830
brought up in scarlet embrace dunghills.
cs,nn5771 cs,nn1323 nn,pnx5971 wcs,qmf1431
6 For the punishment*of*the*iniquity of the daughter of my people is greater
pr4480/cs,nn2403 nn5467 df,qptp2015 pp3644 nn7281
than*the*punishment*of*the*sin of Sodom, that was overthrown as in a moment,
wcj,ptn3808 du,nn3027 qpf2342 pp,pnx
and no hands stayed on her.
pl,nn,pnx5139 qpf2141 pr4480/nn7950 qpf6705 pr4480/nn2461
7 Her Nazarites were purer than snow, they were whiter than milk, they
qpf119 nn6106 pr4480/pl,nn6443 nn,pnx1508 nn5601
were*more*ruddy in body than rubies, their polishing *was* of sapphire:
nn,pnx8389 qpf2821 pr4480/nn7815 ptn3808 nipf5234 dfp,pl,nn2351
8 Their visage is blacker than*a*coal; they are not known in the streets: their
nn,pnx5785 qpf6821 pr5921 nn,pnx6106 qpf3001 qpf1961 dfp,nn6086
skin cleaveth to their bones; it is withered, it is become like a stick.
pl,cs,nn2491 nn2719 qpf1961 aj2896 pr4480/pl,cs,nn2491
9 *They that be* slain with the sword are better than*they*that*be*slain with
nn7458 pnl7945/pnp1992 qmf2100 pl,pupt1856 pr4480/pl,cs,nn8570 nn7704
hunger: for these pine away, stricken through for*want*of*the*fruits of the field.
du,cs,nn3027 aj7362 pl,nn802 pipf1310 pl,nn,pnx3206 qpf1961
10 The hands of the pitiful women have sodden their own children: they were
pp,pnx pp,pinc1262 pp,cs,nn7667 cs,nn1323 nn,pnx5971
their meat in the destruction of the daughter of my people.
nn3068 pipf3615 (853) nn,pnx2534 qpf0210 cs,nn2740
11 The LORD hath accomplished his fury; he hath poured out his fierce
nn,pnx639 wcs,himf3341 nn784 pp,nn6726 wcs,qmf398 pl,nn,pnx3247
anger, and hath kindled a fire in Zion, and it hath devoured the foundations thereof.
pl,cs,nn4428 nn776 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn8398
12 The kings of the earth, and all the inhabitants of the world, would
ptn3808 hipf539 cj3588 nn6862 wcj,qpta341 qmf935
not have believed that the adversary and the enemy should have entered into the
pp,pl,cs,nn8179 nn3389
gates of Jerusalem.
pr4480/pl,cs,nn2403 pl,nn,pnx5030 pl,nn5771 pl,nn,pnx3548
13 For*the*sins of her prophets, *and* the iniquities of her priests, that have
df,pl,qpta8210 cs,nn1818 aj6662 pp,nn,pnx7138
shed the blood of the just in the midst of her,
qpf5128 aj5787 dfp,pl,nn2351
14 They have wandered *as* blind *men* in the streets, they have
nipf1351 dfp,nn1818 qmf3201 pp,ptn3808 qmf5060 pp,pl,nn,pnx3830
polluted themselves with blood, so that men could not touch their garments.
qpf7121 pp,pnx qmv5493 aj2931 qmv5493 qmv5493 qmf5060 ptn408
15 They cried unto them, Depart ye; *it is* unclean; depart, depart, touch not:

4:6 See the note on Genesis 14:2 concerning the destruction of Sodom.
4:10 This verse reveals that the famine in the land was so severe that the people resorted to eating their own children. Another occurrence of this action was the siege of Samaria by the Assyrians (2 Kgs. 9:25–29).

cj3588 qpf5132 ad1571 qpf5128 qpf559 dfp,pl,nn1471 ptn3808
when they fled away and wandered, they said among the heathen, They shall no
himf3254 pp,qnc1481
more sojourn *there*.

pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pipf,pnx2505 ptn3808 himf3254 pp,hinc,pnx5027
16 The anger of the LORD hath divided them; he will no more regard
qpf5375 ptn3808 pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn3548 qpf2603 ptn3808 wcj,aj2205
them: they respected not the persons of the priests, they favored not the elders.

du,nn,pnx5869 ad,pnx5750 qmf3615 pr413 nn1892 nn,pnx5833 pp,nn,pnx6836
17 As for us, our eyes as yet failed for our vain help: in our watching we
pipf6822 pr413 nn1471 ptn3808 himf3467
have watched for a nation *that* could not save *us*.

qpf6679 pl,nn,pnx6806 pr4480/qnc1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx7339 nn,pnx7093
18 They hunt our steps, that*we*cannot*go in our streets: our end
qpf7126 pl,nn,pnx3117 qpf4390 cj3588 nn,pnx7093 qpf935
is near, our days are fulfilled; for our end is come.

pl,qpta,pnx7291 qpf1961 aj7031 pr4480/pl,cs,nn5404 du,nn8064 qpf,pnx1814
19 Our persecutors are swifter than*the*eagles of the heaven: they pursued us
pr5921 dfl,pl,nn2022 qpf693 pp,pnx dfp,nn4057
upon the mountains, they laid wait for us in the wilderness.

cs,nn7307 du,nn,pnx639 cs,nn4899 nn3068 nipf3920
20 The breath of our nostrils, the anointed of the LORD, was taken in their
pp,pl,nn,pnx7825 pnl834 qpf559 pp,nn,pnx6738 qmf2421 dfp,pl,nn1471
pits, of whom we said, Under his shadow we shall live among the heathen.

qmv7797 wcj,qmv8055 cs,nn1323 nn123 qpta3427 pp,cs,nn776
21 Rejoice and be glad, O daughter of Edom, that dwellest in the land of
nn5780 nn3563 ad1571 qmf5674 pr,pnx5921 qmf7937
Uz; the cup also shall pass through unto thee: thou shalt be drunken, and shalt
wcj,himf6168
make*thyself*naked.

nn,pnx5771 qpf8552 cs,nn1323 nn6726
22 The punishment*of*thine*iniquity is accomplished, O daughter of Zion; he
ptn3808 himf3254 pp,hinc,pnx1540 qpf6485 nn,pnx5771
will no more carry*thee*away*into*captivity: he will visit thine iniquity, O
cs,nn1323 nn123 pipf1540/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx2403
daughter of Edom; he will discover thy sins.

A Plea for Mercy

5 qmv2142 nn3068 pnit4100 qpf1961 pp,pnx himv5027 wcj,qmv7200 (853)
Remember, O LORD, what is come upon us: consider, and behold our
nn,pnx2781
reproach.

nn,pnx5159 nipf2015 pp,pl,qpta2114 pl,nn,pnx1004 pp,aj5237
2 Our inheritance is turned to strangers, our houses to aliens.

qpf1961 pl,nn3490 wcj,ptn369/nn1 pl,nn,pnx517 pp,pl,nn490
3 We are orphans and fatherless, our mothers *are* as widows.

qpf8354 pl,nn,pnx4325 pp,nn3701 pl,nn,pnx6086 qmf935/pp,nn4242
4 We have drunken our water for money; our wood is sold unto us.

nn,pnx6677 pr5921 nipf7291 qpf3021 ptn3808/hopf5117/pp,pnx
5 Our necks *are* under persecution: we labor, *and* have*no*rest.

qpf5414 nn3027 nn4714 nn804
6 We have given the hand *to* the Egyptians, *and to* the Assyrians, to be
pp,qnc7646 nn3899
satisfied with bread.

pl,nn,pnx1 qpf2398 ptn,pnx369 wcj,pnp587 qpf5445 pl,nn,pnx5771
7 Our fathers have sinned, *and are* not; and we have borne their iniquities.

pl,nn5650 qpf4910 pp,pnx ptn369 qpta6561
8 Servants have ruled over us: *there is* none that doth deliver *us*

pr4480/nn,pnx3027
out*of*their*hand.

himf935 nn,pnx3899 pp,nn,pnx5315 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn2719
9 We got our bread with *the peril of* our lives because of the sword of the

df,nn4057
wilderness.

nn,pnx5785 nipf3648 pp,nn8574 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn2152 nn7458
10 Our skin was black like an oven because of the terrible famine.

pipf6031 pl,nn802 pp,nn6726 pl,nn1330 pp,pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063
11 They ravished the women in Zion, *and* the maids in the cities of Judah.

pl,nn8269 nipf8518 pp,nn,pnx3027 pl,cs,nn6440 ajz2205 pln3808
12 Princes are hanged up by their hand: the faces of elders were not

nipf1921
honored.

qpf5375 pl,nn970 nn2911 wcj,pl,nn5288 qpf3782 dfp,nn6086
13 They took the young men to grind, and the children fell under the wood.

ajz2205 qpf7673 pr4480/nn8179 pl,nn970 pr4480/nn,pnx5058
14 The elders have ceased from*the*gate, the young men from*their*music.

cs,nn4885 nn,pnx3820 qpf7673 nn,pnx4234 nipf2015 pp,nn60
15 The joy of our heart is ceased; our dance is turned into mourning.

cs,nn5850 qpf5307 nn,pnx7218 ptx188 (pie4994) pp,pnx cj3588 qpf2398
16 The crown is fallen *from* our head: woe unto us, that we have sinned!

pr5921 pndm2088 nn,pnx3820 qpf1961 aj1739 pr5921 pndm428 du,nn,pnx5869 qpf2821
17 For this our heart is faint; for these *things* our eyes are dim.

pr5921 cs,nn2022 nn6726 pnl7945 qpf8074 pl,nn7776 pipf1980 pp,pnx
18 Because of the mountain of Zion, which is desolate, the foxes walk upon it.

pnp859 nn3068 qmf3427 pp,nn5769 nn,pnx3678 pp,nn1755 wcj,nn1755
19 Thou, O LORD, remainest forever; thy throne from generation to generation.

pp,pnit4100 qmf,pnx7911 dfp,nn5331 qmf,pnx5800 pp,cs,nn753 pl,nn3117
20 Wherefore dost thou forget us forever, *and* forsake us so long time?

himv,pnx7725 pr,pnx413 nn3968 wcj,qmf7725 pimv2318
21 Turn thou us unto thee, O LORD, and we shall be turned; renew our

pl,nn,pnx3117 pp,nn6924
days as of old.

cj3588/cj518 qna3988/qpf,pnx3988 qpf7107/pr5704/ad3966 pr,pnx5921
22 But thou hast utterly rejected us; thou art*very*wroth against us.

5:10 The phrase "our skin was black like an oven" is a figure of speech which describes the condition of people who become feverish as a result of suffering from starvation.

5:21 This prayer by Jeremiah reflects the hope that the people of Jerusalem would return to a proper relationship with God. Compare the days when His glory filled the temple at its consecration by Solomon (1 Kgs. 8:10, 11).

The Book of

EZEKIEL

The name Ezekiel means "God strengthens" and is appropriate in light of the difficulties Ezekiel would endure. Ezekiel was, with Jeremiah and Zechariah, one of three prophets who were also priests. He was taken to Babylon from Jerusalem in the second deportation (597 B.C.) along with King Jehoiachin (2 Kgs. 24:8–17; Jer. 22:24–30). At the age of thirty (Ezek. 1:1), when a priest would normally begin his ministry, Ezekiel received his prophetic call from the Lord (593 B.C.). He spent the rest of his life in Babylon, but he received visions of both contemporary and future events relating to Jerusalem. As might be expected from a priest, Ezekiel was concerned about the desecration of the temple which existed in his time, but also with the glory of the millennial temple of the future. The last date that Ezekiel records (Ezek. 29:17) is twenty-two years after his call.

The main topics discussed in the book fall into three basic sections: those prophecies which stress the impending disaster of Jerusalem's fall (chaps. 1—24); the judgments pronounced on surrounding nations (chaps. 25—32); and the future hopes and trials of God's people (chaps. 33—48). The purpose of Ezekiel's book can be described as threefold: (1) to show that Judah and Jerusalem were being judged for their sin; (2) to encourage the exiles with prophecies of God's future blessing on Israel; and (3) to emphasize God's glory and His character as that which should be most important to His people. This third reason is expressed over seventy-five times in the phrases "for mine holy name's sake" (Ezek. 36:22) and "they shall know that I am the LORD" (Ezek. 36:38).

The key phrase in the book, "the son of man" (Ezek. 2:1), is used about forty-five times. It stresses the idea that one possesses the qualities and characteristics of his father. Consequently, when Jesus used the terms "Son of man" and "Son of God" to refer to Himself, He was showing that He had the characteristics of both deity and humanity. "The glory of the LORD" is also a prominent theme, being mentioned over fifteen times in the book (Ezek. 3:12, 23; 8:4; 9:3; 10:4, 18, 19; 11:22, 23; 39:21; 43:2 [twice], 4, 5; 44:4).

The First Vision

wcs.qmi1961 pp.nu7970 nn8141 dfp.nuor7243
1 Now it*came*to*pass in the thirtieth year, in the fourth *month*, in the
dfp.nu2568 dfp.nn2320 wcj.pnp589 pp.cs.nn8432 df.nn1473 pr5921 cs.nn5104
fifth *day* of the month, as I *was* among the captives by the river of
nn3529 df.du.nn8064 nipf6605 wcs.qmf7200 pl.cs.nn4759 pl.nn430
Chebar, *that* the heavens were opened, and I saw visions of God.
dfp.nu2568 dfp.nn2320 pnp1931 df.nuor2549 df.nn8141 df.nn4428
2 In the fifth *day* of the month, which *was* the fifth year of king
nn3112 pp.cs.nn1546
Jehoiachin's captivity,

cs,nn1697 nn3068 qna1961/qpf1961 pr413 nn3168 df,nn3548 cs,nn1121
3 The word of the LORD came expressly unto Ezekiel the priest, the son of
nn941 pp,cs,nn776 nn3778 pr5921 cs,nn5104 nn3529 cs,nn3027
Buzi, in the land of the Chaldeans by the river Chebar; and the hand of the
nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 ad8033 pr,pns5921
LORD was there upon him.

wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 nn7307/nn5591 qpta935 pr4480 df,nn6828 aj1419 nn6051
4 And I looked, and, behold, a whirlwind came out of the north, a great cloud,
wcj,nn784 htpt3947 wcj,nn5051 ad5439 pp,pnx wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx8432
and a fire enfolding itself, and a brightness *was* about it, and out*of*the*midst
pp,cs,nn5869 df,nn2830 pr4480/cs,nn8432 df,nn784
thereof as the color of amber, out*of*the*midst of the fire.

wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx8432 cs,nn1823 nu702 pl,nn2416
5 Also out*of*the*midst thereof *came* the likeness of four living creatures. And
wcj,pndm2088 pl,nn,pnx6758 pp,pnp2007 cs,nn1823 nn120
this *was* their appearance; they had the likeness of a man.

pp,nu259 wcj,nu702 pl,nn6440 pp,nu259 (dfp,pnx) wcj,nu702 du,nn3671
6 And every one had four faces, and every one had four wings.

wcj,du,nn,pnx7272 aj3477 nn7272 wcj,cs,nn3709 du,nn,pnx7272
7 And their feet *were* straight feet; and the sole of their feet *was*
pp,cs,nn3709 nn5695 cs,nn7272 wcj,pl,qpta5340 pp,cs,nn5869 nn7044
like the sole of a calf's foot: and they sparkled like the color of burnished
nn5178
brass.

wcj,du,cs,nn3027 nn120 pr4480/pr8478 pl,nn,pnx3671 pr5921 cs,nu702
8 And *they had* the hands of a man under their wings on their four
pl,nn,pnx7253 pp,nu,pnx702 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3671
sides; and they four had their faces and their wings.

pl,nn,pnx3671 pl,qpta2266 nn802 pr413 nn,pnx269 nimf5437 ptn3808
9 Their wings *were* joined one to another; they turned not when they
pp,qnc,pnx1980 qmf1980 nn376 (pr413) cs,nn5676 pl,nn,pnx6440
went; they went every one straight forward.

wcj,cs,nn1823 pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,nu,pnx702 pl,cs,nn6440 nn120
10 As for the likeness of their faces, they four had the face of a man,
wcj,pl,cs,nn6440 nn738 pr413 df,nn3225 pp,nu,pnx702 wcj,pl,cs,nn6440
and the face of a lion, on the right side: and they four had the face of
nn7794 pr4480/df,nn8040 pp,nu,pnx702 wcj,pl,cs,nn6440 nn5404
an ox on*the*left*side; they four also had the face of an eagle.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3671 pl,qptp6504 pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605
11 Thus *were* their faces: and their wings *were* stretched upward;
du,nu8147 pp,cs,nn376 pl,qpta2266 nn376 wcj,du,nu8147 pl,pipt3680 (853)
two *wings* of every one *were* joined one*to*another, and two covered
pl,nn,pnx1472
their bodies.

1:4–28 Ezekiel received his calling to be a prophet through a visionary experience. There are four main elements in this vision: (1) The four living creatures (Ezek. 1:4–14) are called cherubim (Ezek. 10:15, 20) which are a class of angels (Gen. 3:24) possibly related to the seraphim (Is. 6:1–6), and the living creatures of Revelation chapters four and five. Some suggest that the four faces of these cherubs are indicative of God's character, while others believe they are simply four examples of God's creative work. (2) The wheels and the "wheel in the middle of a wheel" (Ezek. 1:15–21) were thought by teachers of Judaism to be God's chariot. As a result of this interpretation, mysticism was commonly incorporated into the meaning of this portion of Ezekiel's vision. The simplest explanation of the image is that it speaks of God's omnipotence and sovereignty over the universe. (3) The brilliance of the firmament (Ezek. 1:22–24) is representative of God's holiness and majesty (see Rev. 4:6). (4) The throne, which is occupied by the "appearance of a man" (Ezek. 1:25–28), affirms that God is in control of the affairs of man and active in judgment.

qmf1980 wcj,nn376 (pr413) cs,nn5676 pl,nn,pnx6440 (pr413) pnl834/ad,lh8033 df,nn7307 qmf1961
12 And they went every one straight forward: whither the spirit was
pp,qnc1980 qmf1980 nimf5437 ptn3808 pp,qnc,pnx1980
to go, they went; *and* they turned not when they went.
wcj,cs,nn1823 df,pl,nn2416 pl,nn,pnx4758 pl,qpta1197
13 As for the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance *was* like burning
pp,pl,cs,nn1513 nn784 pp,cs,nn4758 df,pl,nn3940 pnp1931 hlpt1980 pr996
coals of fire, *and* like the appearance of lamps: it went*up*and*down among
df,pl,nn2416 dfp,nn784 wcj,nn5051 wcj,pr4480 df,nn784 qpta3318
the living creatures; and the fire was bright, and out of the fire went forth
nn1300
lightning.
wcj,df,pl,nn2416 qna7519 wcj,qna7725 pp,cs,nn4758
14 And the living creatures ran and returned as the appearance of a
df,nn965
flash*of*lightning.
wcs,qmf7200 df,pl,nn2416 wcj,ptdm2009 nu259 nn212 dfp,nn776 pr681
15 Now as I beheld the living creatures, behold one wheel upon the earth by
df,pl,nn2416 pp,cs,nu702 pl,nn,pnx6440
the living creatures, with his four faces.
cs,nn4758 df,pl,nn212 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4639 pp,cs,nn5869
16 The appearance of the wheels and their work *was* like unto the color
nn8658 pp,nu,pnx702 nu259 wcj,cs,nn1823 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4758
of a beryl: and they four had one likeness: and their appearance and their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx4639 pp,pnl834 qmf1961 df,nn212 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn212
work *was* as it were a wheel in the middle of a wheel.
pp,qnc,pnx1980 qmf1980 pr5921 cs,nu702 pl,nn,pnx7253 nimf5437 ptn3808
17 When they went, they went upon their four sides: *and* they turned not
pp,qnc,pnx1980
when they went.
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1354 pp,pnx wcj,nn1363 pp,pnx wcj,nn3374
18 As for their rings, they were so high that they were dreadful; and their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1354 cs,aj4392 du,nn5869 ad5439 pp,nu,pnx702
rings *were* full of eyes round about them four.
df,pl,nn2416 wcj,pp,qnc1980 df,pl,nn212 qmf1980 pr,pnx681
19 And when the living creatures went, the wheels went by them: and
df,pl,nn2416 wcj,pp,ninc5375 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn776 df,pl,nn212
when the living creatures were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were
nimf5375
lifted up.
pr5921/pnl834/ad8033 df,nn7307 qmf1961 pp,qnc1980 qmf1980 ad,lh8033 df,nn7307
20 Whithersoever the spirit was to go, they went, thither *was their* spirit to
pp,qnc1980 wcj,df,pl,nn212 nimf5375 pp,pr,pnx5980 cj3588 cs,nn7307
go; and the wheels were lifted up over against them: for the spirit of the
df,nn2416 dfp,pl,nn212
living creature *was* in the wheels.
pp,qnc,pnx1980 qmf1980 wcj,pp,qnc,pnx5975 qmf5975
21 When those went, *these* went; and when those stood, *these* stood; and
wcj,pp,ninc,pnx5375 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn776 df,pl,nn212 nimf5375
when those were lifted up from the earth, the wheels were lifted up
pp,pr,pnx5980 cj3588 cs,nn7307 df,nn2416 dfp,pl,nn212
over against them: for the spirit of the living creature *was* in the wheels.
wcj,nn1823 nn7549 pr5921 pl,cs,nn7218 df,nn2416
22 And the likeness of the firmament upon the heads of the living creature *was*
pp,cs,nn5869 df,nipt3372 df,nn7140 qptp5186 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx7218 pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605
as the color of the terrible crystal, stretched forth over their heads above.

wcj,pr8478 df,nn7549 pl,nn,pnx3671 aj3477 nn802 pr413
23 And under the firmament *were* their wings straight, the one toward the
nn,pnx269 pp,nn376 du,nu8147 pl,pipt3680 pp,pnp2007 wcj,pp,nn376 du,nu8147
other: every one had two, which covered on this side, and every one had two,
pl,pipt3680 pp,pnp2007 (853) pl,nn,pnx1472
which covered on that side, their bodies.

pp,qnc,pnx1980 wcs,qmf8085 (853) cs,nn6963 pl,nn,pnx3671
24 And when they went, I heard the noise of their wings, like the
pp,cs,nn6963 aj7227 pl,nn4325 pp,cs,nn6963 nn7706 cs,nn6963 nn1999
noise of great waters, as the voice of the Almighty, the voice of speech, as the
pp,cs,nn6963 nn4264 pp,qnc,pnx5975 pimf7503 pl,nn,pnx3671
noise of a host: when they stood, they let down their wings.

wcs,qmf1961 nn6963 pr4480/pr5921 dfp,nn7549 pnl834 pr5921 nn,pnx7218
25 And there was a voice from the firmament that *was* over their heads,
pp,qnc,pnx5975 pimf7503 pl,nn,pnx3671
when they stood, *and* had let down their wings.

wcj,pr4480/ad4605 dfp,nn7549 pnl834 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 cs,nn1823
26 And above the firmament that *was* over their heads *was* the likeness of
nn3678 pp,cs,nn4758 nn5601 cs,nn68 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn1823 df,nn3678
a throne, as the appearance of a sapphire stone: and upon the likeness of the throne
nn1823 pp,cs,nn4758 nn120 pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605 pr,pnx5921
was the likeness as the appearance of a man above upon it.

wcs,qmf7200 pp,cs,nn5869 nn2830 pp,cs,nn4758 nn784 ad5439
27 And I saw as the color of amber, as the appearance of fire round about
cs,nn1004 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn4758 du,nn,pnx4975 wcj,pp,ad,lh4605
within it, from*the*appearance of his loins even upward, and
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn4758 du,nn,pnx4975 wcj,pp,ad4295 qpf7200
from*the*appearance of his loins even downward, I saw as it were the
pp,cs,nn4758 nn784 pp,pnx wcj,nn5051 ad5439
appearance of fire, and it had brightness round about.

pp,cs,nn4758 df,nn7198 pnl834 qmf1961 dfp,nn6051 pp,cs,nn3117 df,nn1653
28 As the appearance of the bow that is in the cloud in the day of rain,
ad3651 cs,nn4758 df,nn5051 ad5439 pnp1931 cs,nn4758
so *was* the appearance of the brightness round about. This *was* the appearance of
cs,nn1823 cs,nn1519 nn3068 wcs,qmf7200 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921
the likeness of the glory of the LORD. And when I saw *it*, I fell upon my
pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf8085 cs,nn6963 pipf1696
face, and I heard a voice of one that spoke.

God Calls Ezekiel

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv5975 pr5921 du,nn,pnx7272
2 And he said unto me, Son of man, stand upon thy feet, and I will
wcs,pimf1696 pnx(853)
speak unto thee.

nn7307 wcs,qmf935 pp,pnx pp,pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx413 wcs,himf,pnx5975
2 And the spirit entered into me when he spoke unto me, and set me
pr5921 du,nn,pnx7272 wcs,qmf8085 (853) hipf1696 pr,pnx413
upon my feet, that I heard him that spoke unto me.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cs,nn1121 nn120 pnp589 qpta7971 pnx(853) pr413 pl,cs,nn1121
3 And he said unto me, Son of man, I send thee to the children of
nn3478 pr413 df,pl,qpta4775 pl,nn1471 pnl834 qpf4775 pp,pnx pnp1992 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1
Israel, to a rebellious nation that hath rebelled against me: they and their fathers
qpf6586 pp,pnx pr5704 df,pndm2088 cs,nn6106 df,nn3117
have transgressed against me, *even* unto this very day.

cs,aj7186/pl,nn6440 wcj,df,pl,nn1121 wcj,cs,aj2389/nn3820 pnp589 qpta7971 pnx(853)
4 For *they are* impudent children and stiffhearted. I do send thee
pr,pnx413 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069
unto them; and thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD.
wcj,pnp1992 cj518 qmf8085 wcj,cj518 qmf2308 cj3588 pnp1992
5 And they, whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear, (for they
nn4805 cs,nn1004 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 qpf1961 nn5030 pp,nn,pnx8432
are a rebellious house,) yet shall know that there hath been a prophet among
them.
wcj,pnp859 cs,nn1121 nn120 qmf3372/ptn408 pr,pnx4480 ptn408 qmf3372
6 And thou, son of man, be*not*afraid of them, neither be afraid
wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1697 cj3588 pl,nn5621 wcj,pl,nn5544 pr,pnx854 pnp859 qpta3427 wcj,pr413
of*their*words, though briers and thorns *be* with thee, and thou dost dwell among
pl,nn6137 qmf3372/ptn408 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1697 ptn408 qmf2865 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 cj3588
scorpions: be*not*afraid of*their*words, nor be dismayed at*their*looks, though
pnp1992 nn4805 cs,nn1004
they *be* a rebellious house.
wcs,pipf1696 (853) pl,nn,pnx1697 pr,pnx413 cj518 qmf8085
7 And thou shalt speak my words unto them, whether they will hear, or
wcj,cj518 qmf2308 cj3588 pnp1992 nn4805
whether they will forbear: for they *are* most rebellious.
wcj,pnp859 cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv8085 (853) pnl834 pnp589 pipt1696 pr,pnx413 qmf1961 ptn408
8 But thou, son of man, hear what I say unto thee; Be not thou
nn4805 df,nn4805 pp,cs,nn1004 qmv6475 nn,pnx6310 wcj,qmv398 (853) pnl834 pnp589
rebellious like that rebellious house: open thy mouth, and eat that I
qpta5414/pr,pnx413
give thee.
wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 nn3027 qptp7971 pr,pnx413 wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn4039
9 And when I looked, behold, a hand *was* sent unto me; and, lo, a roll
nn5612 pp,pnx
of a book *was* therein;
wcs,qmf6566 pnx(853) pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pnp1931 qptp3789 pl,nn6440
10 And he spread it before me; and it *was* written within and
wcj,nn268 wcj,qptp3789 pr,pnx413 pl,nn7015 wcj,nn1899 wcj,nn1958
without: and *there was* written therein lamentations, and mourning, and woe.

3 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv398 (853) pnl834 qmf4672 qmv398
Moreover he said unto me, Son of man, eat that thou findest; eat
df,pndm2063 (853) df,nn4039 wcj,qmv1980 pimv1696 pr413 cs,nn1004 nn3478
this roll, and go speak unto the house of Israel.
wcs,qmf6605 (853) nn,pnx6310 wcs,himf,pnx398 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn4039
2 So I opened my mouth, and he caused me to eat that roll.

2:8—3:3 Ezekiel was directed by God to perform many unusual acts in connection with the message that he had received from God. In this vision he ate a scroll, presumably because it had on it the words he was to utter (cf. Rev. 10:8–10). Another time, Ezekiel acted out an escape through the city wall by some of his fellow countrymen back in Jerusalem (Ezek. 12:3–7). He used a type of shadowboxing to depict the Babylonian slaughter which was coming (Ezek. 21:14–17). At times during his preaching he would clap his hands, stamp his feet and cry, "Alas" (Ezek. 6:11), or as he cried and wailed, he would slap his thighs (Ezek. 21:12). As a sign to the people, he used a brick to represent Jerusalem and built a model depicting its siege (Ezek. 4:1–3). To represent the length of punishment of Israel and Judah, respectively, he was bound with cords and lay on his left side for 390 days and on his right side for forty days (Ezek. 4:4–8). During that first period, he consumed only rationed food and water to symbolize the plight of those left in Jerusalem (Ezek. 4:9–17). He also cut his hair, divided it into thirds and disposed of it in three different manners, to indicate the ways in which the inhabitants of Jerusalem would perish (Ezek. 5:1–12). Ezekiel's actions served to reinforce the message he had been given from God.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cs,nn1121 nn120 nn,pnx990 himf398 pimf4390
3 And he said unto me, Son of man, cause thy belly to eat, and fill thy
wcj,pl,nn,pnx4578 pr854 df,pndm2063 df,nn4039 pnl834 pnp589 qpta5414 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf398
bowels with this roll that I give thee. Then did I eat *it*; and it
wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn,pnx6310 pp,nn1706 pp,aj4966
was in my mouth as honey for sweetness.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv1980 qmv935 pr413 cs,nn1004
4 And he said unto me, Son of man, go, get thee unto the house of
nn3478 wcj,pipf1696 pp,pl,nn,pnx1697 pr,pnx413
Israel, and speak with my words unto them.

cj3588 pnp859 pin3808 qptp7971 pr413 cs,nn5971 cs,aj6012 nn8193 wcj,cs,aj3515
5 For thou *art* not sent to a people of a strange speech and of a hard
nn3956 pr413 cs,nn1004 nn3478
language, *but* to the house of Israel;

pin3808 pr413 aj7227 pl,nn5971 cs,aj6012 nn8193 wcj,cs,aj3515 nn3956 pnl834
6 Not to many people of a strange speech and of a hard language, whose
pl,nn,pnx1697 pin3808 qmf8085 cj518/pin3808 qpf,pnx7971 pr,pnx413 pnp1992
words thou canst not understand. Surely, had I sent thee to them, they
qmf8085 pr,pnx413
would have hearkened unto thee.

wcj,cs,nn1004 nn3478 qmf14 pin3808 pp,qnc8085 pr,pnx413 cj3588 pl,qpta14 pin,pnx369
7 But the house of Israel will not hearken unto thee; for they will not
pp,qnc8085 pr,pnx413 cj3588 cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn3478 (pnp1992) cs,aj2389/nn4696
hearken unto me: for all the house of Israel *are* impudent and
wcj,cs,aj7186 nn3820
hardhearted.

ptdm2009 qpf5414 (853) pl,nn,pnx6440 aj2389 pp,pr5980 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj(853)
8 Behold, I have made thy face strong against their faces, and thy
nn,pnx4696 aj2389 pp,pr5980 nn,pnx4696
forehead strong against their foreheads.

pp,nn8068 aj2389 pr4480/nn6864 qpf5414 nn,pnx4696 qmf3372 pnx(853)
9 As an adamant harder than flint have I made thy forehead: fear them
pin3808 wcj,pin3808 qmf2865 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 cj3588 pnp1992 nn4805 cs,nn1004
not, neither be dismayed at*their*looks, though they *be* a rebellious house.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cs,nn1121 nn120 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1697 pnl834
10 Moreover he said unto me, Son of man, all my words that I
pimf1696 pr,pnx413 qmv3947 pp,nn,pnx3824 qmv8085 wcj,pp,du,nn,pnx241
shall speak unto thee receive in thine heart, and hear with thine ears.

wcj,qmv1980 qmv935 pr413 df,nn1473 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121
11 And go, get thee to them of the captivity, unto the children of thy
nn,pnx5971 wcs,pipf1696 pr,pnx413 wcs,qpf559/pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069
people, and speak unto them, and tell them, Thus saith the Lord GOD;
cj518 qmf8085 wcj,cj518 qmf2308
whether they will hear, or whether they will forbear.

nn7307 wcs,qmf,pnx5375 wcs,qmf8085 pr,pnx310 cs,nn6963 aj1419
12 Then the spirit took*me*up, and I heard behind me a voice of a great
nn7494 qpip1288 cs,nn3519 nn3068 pr4480/nn,pnx4725
rushing, *saying*, Blessed *be* the glory of the LORD from*his*place.

wcj,cs,nn6963 pl,cs,nn3671 df,pl,nn2416 pl,hipt5401
13 *I heard* also the noise of the wings of the living creatures that touched
nn802 (pr413) nn,pnx269 wcj,cs,nn6963 df,pl,nn212 pp,pr,pnx5980 wcj,cs,nn6963
one another, and the noise of the wheels over against them, and a noise of
aj1419 nn7494
a great rushing.

wcj,nn7307 qpf,pnx5375 wcs,qmf,pnx3947 wcs,qmf1980 aj4751
14 So the spirit lifted*me*up, and took*me*away, and I went in bitterness,

pp.cs.nn2534 nn.pnx7307 wcj.cs.nn3027 nn3068 aj2389 pr.pnx5921
in the heat of my spirit; but the hand of the LORD was strong upon me.

wcs.qmf935 pr413 df.nn1473 nn8512 df.pl.qpta3427 pr413
15 Then I came to them of the captivity at Tel-abib, that dwelt by the
cs.nn5104 nn3529 wcj.qmf3427 ad8033 pnp1992 pl.qpta3427 wcs.qmf3427 ad8033 hipt8074
river of Chebar, and I sat where they sat, and remained there astonished
pp.nn.pnx8432 cs.nu7651 pl.nn3117
among them seven days.

Ezekiel, a Watchman

wcs.qmf1961 pr4480/cs.nn7097 cs.nu7651 pl.nn3117 cs.nn1697 nn3068
16 And it*came*to*pass at*the*end of seven days, that the word of the LORD
wcs.qmf1961 pr.pnx413 pp.qnc559
came unto me, saying,

cs.nn1121 nn120 qpf.pnx5414 qpta6822 pp.cs.nn1004 nn3478
17 Son of man, I have made thee a watchman unto the house of Israel:
wcj.qpf8085 nn1697 pr4480/nn.pnx6310 wcj.hipf2094/pnx(853) pr.pnx4480
therefore hear the word at*my*mouth, and give*them*warning from me.

pp.qnc.pnx559 df/p.aj7563 qna4191/qmf4191
18 When I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt*surely*die; and thou
hipf.pnx2094 wcj.ptn3808 wcj.ptn3808 pipf1696 pp.hinc2094 aj7563 df.aj7563
givest*him*not*warning, nor speakest to warn the wicked from his wicked
pr4480/nn.pnx1870 pp.pinc.pnx2421 pnp1931 aj7563 -- qmf4191 pp.nn.pnx5771
way, to save*his*life; the same wicked *man* shall die in his iniquity; but his
wcj.nn.pnx1818 pimf1245 pr4480/nn.pnx3027
blood will I require at*thine*hand.

cj3588 wcj.pnp859 hipf2094 aj7563 qpf7725 wcj.ptn3808 pr4480/nn.pnx7562
19 Yet if thou warn the wicked, and he turn not from*his*wickedness,
df.aj7563 wcj.pr4480/nn.pnx1870 pnp1931 qmf4191 pp.nn.pnx5771 wcj.pnp859
nor from his wicked way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast
hipf5337 (853) nn.pnx5315
delivered thy soul.

aj6662 wcj.pp.qnc7725 pr4480/nn.pnx6664
20 Again, When a righteous *man* doth turn from*his*righteousness, and
wcj.qpf6213 nn5766 wcj.qpf5414 nn4383 pp.pl.nn.pnx6440 pnp1931 qmf4191
commit iniquity, and I lay a stumblingblock before him, he shall die:
cj3588 ptn3808 hipf.pnx2094 qmf4191 pp.nn.pnx2403
because thou hast not given*him*warning, he shall die in his sin, and his
pl.nn.pnx6666 pnl834 qpf6213 wcj.ptn3808 nimf2142 wcj.nn.pnx1818
righteousness which he hath done shall not be remembered; but his blood will
pimf1245 pr4480/nn.pnx3027
I require at*thine*hand.

cj3588 wcj.pnp859 hipf.pnx2094 aj6662 aj6662 qnc2398
21 Nevertheless if thou warn the righteous *man*, that the righteous sin
pp.ptn1115 wcj.pnp1931 ptn3808 qpf2398 qna2421/qmf2421 cj3588 nipf2094
not, and he doth not sin, he shall*surely*live, because he is warned; also
wcj.pnp859 hipf5337 (853) nn.pnx5315
thou hast delivered thy soul.

The Prophet Made Speechless

cs,nn**3027** nn**3068** wcs,qmf**1961** ad8033 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf**559** pr,pnx413
22 And the hand of the LORD was there upon me; and he said unto me,
qmv**6965** qmv3318 pr413 df,nn1237 wcj,ad8033 pimf**1696** pr,pnx854
Arise, go forth into the plain, and I will there talk with thee.
wcs,qmf**6965** wcs,qmf3318 pr413 df,nn1237 wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn**3519**
23 Then I arose, and went forth into the plain: and, behold, the glory of the
nn**3068** qpta5975 ad8033 dfp,nn**3519** pnl834 qpf**7200** pr5921 cs,nn5104 nn3529 wcs,qmf**5307**
LORD stood there, as the glory which I saw by the river of Chebar: and I fell
pr5921 pl,nn,pnx**6440**
on my face.
nn**7307** wcs,qmf935 pp,pnx wcs,himf,pnx5975 pr5921 du,nn,pnx7272
24 Then the spirit entered into me, and set me upon my feet, and
wcs,pimf**1696** pr,pnx854 wcs,qmf**559** pr,pnx413 qmv935 nimv5462 pp,cs,nn**8432** nn,pnx**1004**
spoke with me, and said unto me, Go, shut thyself within thine house.
wcj,pnp859 cs,nn**1121** nn**120** ptdm2009 qpf**5414** pl,nn5688 pr,pnx5921
25 But thou, O son of man, behold, they shall put bands upon thee, and
wcj,qpf,pnx631 pp,pnx wcj,ptn**3808** qmf3318 pp,nn,pnx**8432**
shall bind thee with them, and thou shalt not go out among them:
wcj,nn,pnx3956 himf1692 pr413 nn,pnx2441
26 And I will make thy tongue cleave to the roof*of*thy*mouth, that thou
wcs,nipf481 wcj,ptn**3808** qmf**1961** pp,pnx pp,cs,nn**376**/hipf**3198** cj3588 pnp1992
shalt be dumb, and shalt not be to them a reprover: for they *are* a
nn**4805** cs,nn**1004**
rebellious house.
wcj,pp,pinc,pnx**1696** pr,pnx854 qmf6605 (853) nn,pnx**6310**
27 But when I speak with thee, I will open thy mouth, and thou shalt
wcs,qpf**559** pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf**559** nn**136** nn3069 df,qpta**8085** qmf**8085**
say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; He that heareth, let him hear; and he
wcj,df,aj2310 qmf2308 cj3588 pnp1992 nn**4805** cs,nn**1004**
that forbeareth, let him forbear: for they *are* a rebellious house.

The Siege of Jerusalem Portrayed

wcj,pnp859 cs,nn**1121** nn**120** qmv3947 pp,pnx nn3843 wcs,qpf**5414** pnx(853) pp,pl,nn,pnx**6440**
4 Thou also, son of man, take thee a tile, and lay it before
wcs,qpf**2710** pr,pnx5921 nn5892 (853) nn3389
thee, and portray upon it the city, *even* Jerusalem:
wcs,qpf**5414** nn4692 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf1129 nn1785 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf**8210** nn5550
2 And lay siege against it, and build a fort against it, and cast a mount
pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf**5414** pl,nn**4264** pr,pnx5921 wcj,qmv**7760** pl,nn**3733** pr,pnx5921
against it; set the camp also against it, and set *battering* rams against it
ad5439
round about.
qmv3947 wcj,pnp859 pp,pnx nn1270 cs,nn4227 wcs,qpf**5414** pnx(853) cs,nn**7023**
3 Moreover take thou unto thee an iron pan, and set it *for* a wall
nn1270 pr,pnx996 wcj(pr996) df,nn5892 wcs,hipf**3559** (853) pl,nn,pnx**6440** pr,pnx413
of iron between thee and the city: and set thy face against it, and
wcs,qpf**1961** dfp,nn4692 wcs,qpf6696 pr,pnx5921 pnp1931 nn**226**
it shall be besieged, and thou shalt lay siege against it. This *shall be* a sign to
pp,cs,nn**1004** nn3478
the house of Israel.
qmv7901 wcj,pnp859 pr5921 df,aj8042 nn,pnx6654 wcs,qpf**7760** (853) cs,nn**5771**
4 Lie thou also upon thy left side, and lay the iniquity of the

cs,nn1004 nn3478 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn4557 df,pl,nn3117 pnl834 qmf7901
house of Israel upon it: *according* to the number of the days that thou shalt lie
pr,pnx5921 qmf5375 (853) nn,pnx5771
upon it thou shalt bear their iniquity.

wcj,pnp589 qpf5414 pp,pnx (853) pl,cs,nn8141 nn,pnx5771
5 For I have laid upon thee the years of their iniquity, according to
pp,cs,nn4557 pl,nn3117 cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 wcj,nu8673 nn3117 wcj,qpf5375
the number of the days, three hundred and ninety days: so shalt thou bear the
cs,nn5771 cs,nn1004 nn3478
iniquity of the house of Israel.

wcj,pipf3615 (853) pndm428 wcj,qpf7901 nuor8145 pr5921 df,aj3233
6 And when thou hast accomplished them, lie again on thy right
nn,pnx6654 wcj,qpf5375 (853) cs,nn5771 cs,nn1004 nn3063 pl,nu705 nn3117
side, and thou shalt bear the iniquity of the house of Judah forty days: I have
qpf,pnx5414 pp,pnx nn3117/dfp,nn8141/nn3117/dfp,nn8141
appointed thee each*day*for*a*year.

himf3559 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pr413 cs,nn4692 nn3389
7 Therefore thou shalt set thy face toward the siege of Jerusalem, and
wcj,nn,pnx2220 qpta2834 wcs,nipf5012 pr,pnx5921
thine arm *shall be* uncovered, and thou shalt prophesy against it.

wcj,ptdm2009 qpf5414 pl,nn5688 pr,pnx5921 wcj,ptn3808 nimf2015
8 And, behold, I will lay bands upon thee, and thou shalt not turn thee
pr4480/nn,pnx6654 pr413 nn,pnx6654 pr5704 pinc,pnx3615 pl,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx4692
from*one*side to another, till thou hast ended the days of thy siege.

qmv3947 wcj,pnp859 pp,pnx pl,nn2406 wcj,pl,nn8184 wcj,nn6321 wcj,pl,nn5742
9 Take thou also unto thee wheat, and barley, and beans, and lentils, and
wcj,nn1764 wcj,pl,nn3698 wcs,qpf5414 pnx(853) nu259 pp,nn3627 wcs,qpf6213 pp,pnx pp,nn3899 pnx(853)
millet, and fitches, and put them in one vessel, and make thee bread
cs,nn4557 df,pl,nn3117 pnl834 pnp859 qpta7901 pr5921 nn,pnx6654
thereof, *according* to the number of the days that thou shalt lie upon thy side,
cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 wcj,nu8673 nn3117 qmf,pnx398
three hundred and ninety days shalt thou eat thereof.

wcj,nn,pnx3978 pnl834 qmf,pnx398 pp,nn4946 pl,nu6242 nn8255
10 And thy meat which thou shalt eat *shall be* by weight, twenty shekels
dfp,nn3117 pr4480/nn6256 pr5704 nn6256 qmf,pnx398
a day: from time to time shalt thou eat it.

qmf8354 wcj,pl,nn4325 pp,nn4884 nuor8345 df,nn1969
11 Thou shalt drink also water by measure, the sixth part of a hin:
pr4480/nn6256 pr5704 nn6256 qmf8354
from time to time shalt thou drink.

qmf,pnx398 pl,nn8184 wcj,cs,nn5692 qmf,pnx5746 wcj,pnp1931
12 And thou shalt eat it *as* barley cakes, and thou shalt bake it
pp,pl,cs,nn1561 cs,nn6627 df,nn120 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
with dung that cometh out of man, in their sight.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 ad3602 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf398 aj2931
13 And the LORD said, Even thus shall the children of Israel eat their defiled
(853) nn,pnx3899 dfp,pl,nn1471 pnl834/ad8033 himf,pnx5080
bread among the Gentiles, whither I will drive them.

wcs,qmf559 ptx162 nn136 nn3069 ptdm2009 nn,pnx5315 ptn3808 pupt2930
14 Then said I, Ah Lord GOD! behold, my soul hath not been polluted:
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5271 wcj,pr5704 ad6258 ptn3808 qpf398
for from*my*youth up even till now have I not eaten of
wcj,nn5038 wcj,nn2966 wcj,ptn3808 ipf935 nn6292 cs,nn1320
that*which*dieth*of*itself, or is torn*in*pieces; neither came there abominable flesh
pp,nn,pnx6310
into my mouth.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv7200 qpf5414 pp,pnx (853) df,nn1241 pl,cs,nn6832 pr8478
15 Then he said unto me, Lo, I have given thee cow's dung for
df,nn120 pl,cs,nn1561 wcj,qpf6213 (853) nn,pnx3899 pr,pnx5921
man's dung, and thou shalt prepare thy bread therewith.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cs,nn1121 nn120 pldm,pnx2009 qpta7665 cs,nn4294
16 Moreover he said unto me, Son of man, behold, I will break the staff
nn3899 pp,nn3389 wcj,qpf398 nn3899 pp,nn4948 wcj,pp,nn1674
of bread in Jerusalem: and they shall eat bread by weight, and with care; and
qmf8354 wcj,pl,nn4325 pp,nn4884 wcj,pp,nn8078
they shall drink water by measure, and with astonishment:

pp,cj4616 qmf2637 nn3899 wcj,pl,nn4325 wcs,nipf8074 nn376 wcj,nn,pnx251
17 That they may want bread and water, and be astonished one with another,
wcs,nipf4743 pp,nn,pnx5771
and consume away for their iniquity.

Ezekiel Cuts His Hair as a Sign

wcj,pnp859 cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv3947 pp,pnx aj2299 nn2719 qmf,pnx3947 pp,pnx df,pl,nn1532
5 And thou, son of man, take thee a sharp knife, take thee a barber's
cs,nn8593 wcs,hipf5674 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx2206
razor, and cause*it*to*pass upon thine head and upon thy beard: then
wcs,qpf3947 pp,pnx du,cs,nn3976 nn4948 wcs,pipf,pnx2505
take thee balances to weigh, and divide the *hair*.

himf1197 dfp,nn217 nuor7992 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn5892
2 Thou shalt burn with fire a third part in the midst of the city, when the
pl,cs,nn3117 df,nn4692 pp,qnc4390 wcs,qpf3947 (853) df,nuor7992 himf5221
days of the siege are fulfilled: and thou shalt take a third part, *and* smite
pr,pnx5439 dfp,nn2719 wcj,df,nuor7992 qmf2219 dfp,nn7307
about it with a knife: and a third part thou shalt scatter in the wind; and I will
himf7324 wcj,nn2719 pr,pnx310
draw out a sword after them.

wcs,qpf3947 pr4480,ad8033 nn4592 pp,nn4557 wcs,qpf6696 pnx(853)
3 Thou shalt also take thereof a few in number, and bind them in
pp,pl,nn,pnx3671
thy skirts.

qmf3947 wcj,pr,pnx4480 ad5750 wcs,hipf7993 pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn8432
4 Then take of them again, and cast them into the midst of the
df,nn784 wcs,qpf8313 pnx(853) dfp,nn784 pr,pnx4480 nn784 qmf3318 pr413
fire, and burn them in the fire; *for* thereof shall a fire come forth into
cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn3478
all the house of Israel.

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pndm2063 nn3389 qpf,pnx7760 pp,cs,nn8432
5 Thus saith the Lord GOD; This *is* Jerusalem: I have set it in the midst
df,pl,nn1471 pl,nn776 wcj,pr,pnx5439
of the nations and countries *that are* round about her.

wcs,himf4784 (853) pl,nn,pnx4941 pp,nn7564 pr4480
6 And she hath changed my judgments into wickedness more than the
df,pl,nn1471 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx2708 pr4480 df,pl,nn776 pnl834 pr,pnx5439 cj3588
nations, and my statutes more than the countries that *are* round about her: for
qpf3988 pp,pl,nn,pnx4941 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2708 ptn3808 qpf1980 pp,pnx
they have refused my judgments and my statutes, they have not walked in them.

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pr3282 qnc,pnx1995 pr4480
7 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because ye multiplied more than the
df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 pr,pnx5439 ptn3808 qpf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx2708 ptn3808
nations that *are* round about you, *and* have not walked in my statutes, neither

qpf6213 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4941 ptn3808 qpf6213 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn4941
have kept my judgments, neither have done according to the judgments of the
df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 pr,pnx5439
nations that *are* round about you;
pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm,pnx2009 ad1571 pnp589 pr,pnx5921
8 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I, even I, *am* against thee, and
wcj,qpf6213 pl,nn4941 pp,nn,pnx8432 pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,pl,nn1471
will execute judgments in the midst of thee in the sight of the nations.
wcj,qpf6213 pp,pnx (853) pnl834 ptn3808 qpf6213 wcj(853)
9 And I will do in thee that which I have not done, and
pnl834 ptn3808 qmf6213 ad5750 pp,pnx3644 pr3282 cs,nn3605
whereunto I will not do any more the like, because of all thine
pl,nn,pnx8441
abominations.
pp,ad3651 pl,nn1 qmf398 pl,nn1121 pp,nn,pnx8432
10 Therefore the fathers shall eat the sons in the midst of thee, and the
wcj,pl,nn1121 qmf398 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qpf6213 pl,nn8201 pp,pnx (853)
sons shall eat their fathers; and I will execute judgments in thee, and the
cs,nn3605 nn,pnx7611 wcs,pipf2219 pp,cs,nn3605 nn7307
whole remnant of thee will I scatter into all the winds.
pp,ad3651 pnp589 aj2416 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069 cj518/ptn3808 cj3282
11 Wherefore, *as* I live, saith the Lord GOD; Surely, because thou hast
pipf2930 (853) nn,pnx4720 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8251 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
defiled my sanctuary with all thy detestable things, and with all thine
pl,nn,pnx8441 wcj,ad1571 pnp589 qmf1639 wcj,ptn3808 nn,pnx5869 qmf2347
abominations, therefore will I also diminish *thee*; neither shall mine eye spare,
ptn3808 (wcj,ad1571) pnp589 qmf2550
neither will I have*any*pity.
nuor,pnx7992 qmf4191 dfp,nn1698 wcj,dfp,nn7458
12 A third part of thee shall die with the pestilence, and with famine shall
qmf3615 pp,nn,pnx8432 wcj,df,nuor7992 qmf5307 dfp,nn2719
they be consumed in the midst of thee: and a third part shall fall by the sword
pr,pnx5439 pimf2219 wcj,df,nuor7992 pp,cs,nn3605 nn7307
round about thee; and I will scatter a third part into all the winds, and I will
himf7324 wcj,nn2719 pr,pnx310
draw out a sword after them.
nn,pnx639 wcs,qpf3615 nn,pnx2534
13 Thus shall mine anger be accomplished, and I will cause my fury to
wcs,hipf5117 pp,pnx wcs,hipf5162 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589
rest upon them, and I will be comforted: and they shall know that I the
nn3068 pipf1696 pp,nn,pnx7068 pp,pinc,pnx3615 nn,pnx2534 pp,pnx
LORD have spoken *it* in my zeal, when I have accomplished my fury in them.
wcj,qmf,pnx5414 pp,nn2723 wcj,pp,nn2781 dfp,pl,nn1471 pnl834
14 Moreover I will make thee waste, and a reproach among the nations that
pr,pnx5439 pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 qpta5674
are round about thee, in the sight of all that pass by.
wcj,qpf1961 nn2781 wcj,nn1422 nn4148 wcj,nn4923
15 So it shall be a reproach and a taunt, an instruction and an astonishment
dfp,pl,nn1471 pnl834 pr,pnx5439 pp,qnc,pnx6213 pl,nn8201 pp,pnx
unto the nations that *are* round about thee, when I shall execute judgments in thee
pp,nn639 wcj,pp,nn2534 nn2534 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn8433 pnp589 nn3068 pipf1696
in anger and in fury and in furious rebukes. I the LORD have spoken *it*.
pp,pinc,pnx7971 pp,pnx (853) df,aj7451 pl,cs,nn2671 df,nn7458 pnl834
16 When I shall send upon them the evil arrows of famine, which

qpf1961 pp,nn4889 pnl834 pimf7971 pnxi853) pp,pinc,pnx7843
shall be for *their* destruction, *and* which I will send to destroy you: and I
himf3254 wcj,nn7458 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf7665 pp,pnx cs,nn4294 nn3899
will increase the famine upon you, and will break your staff of bread:

wcs,pipf7971 pr,pnx5921 nn7458 aj7451 wcj,nn2416 wcs,pipf,pnx7921
17 So will I send upon you famine and evil beasts, and they shall bereave
wcj,nn1698 wcj,nn1818 qmf5674 pp,pnx himf935 wcj,nn2719
thee; and pestilence and blood shall pass through thee; and I will bring the sword
pr,pnx5921 pnp589 nn3068 pipf1696
upon thee. I the LORD have spoken *it*.

Idolatry Condemned

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
6 And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv7760 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr413 pl,cs,nn2022 nn3478
2 Son of man, set thy face toward the mountains of Israel, and
wcj,nimv5012 pr,pnx413
prophesy against them,

wcj,qpf559 pl,cs,nn2022 nn3478 qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn136 nn3069 ad3541
3 And say, Ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord GOD; Thus
qpf559 nn136 nn3069 dfp,pl,nn2022 wcj,dfp,pl,nn1389 dfp,pl,nn650
saith the Lord GOD to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the
wcj,dfp,pl,nn1516 ptdm,pnx2009 pnp589 hipf935 nn2719 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pipf6
valleys; Behold, I, *even* I, will bring a sword upon you, and I will destroy
pl,nn,pnx1116
your high places.

pl,nn,pnx4196 wcj,nipf8074 pl,nn,pnx2553 wcj,nipf7665
4 And your altars shall be desolate, and your images shall be broken: and I
wcj,hipf5307 pl,nn,pnx2491 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn,pnx1544
will cast down your slain *men* before your idols.

wcj,qpf5414 (853) pl,cs,nn6297 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
5 And I will lay the dead carcasses of the children of Israel before
pl,nn,pnx1544 wcj,pipf2219 (853) pl,nn,pnx6106 ad5439 pl,nn,pnx4196
their idols; and I will scatter your bones round about your altars.

pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4186 df,pl,nn5892 qmf2717
6 In all your dwelling places the cities shall be laid waste, and the
wcj,df,pl,nn1116 qmf3456 pp,pr4616 pl,nn,pnx4196 qmf2717
high places shall be desolate; that your altars may be laid waste and
wcj,qmf816 pl,nn,pnx1544 wcs,nipf7665 wcs,nipf7673 pl,nn,pnx2553
made desolate, and your idols may be broken and cease, and your images may
wcs,nipf1438 pl,nn,pnx4639 wcs,nipf4229
be cut down, and your works may be abolished.

nn2491 wcs,qpf5307 pp,nn,pnx8432 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589
7 And the slain shall fall in the midst of you, and ye shall know that I
nn3068
am the LORD.

wcs,hipf3498 pp,qnc1961 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn6412
8 Yet will I leave*a*remnant, that ye may have *some* that shall escape the
nn2719 dfp,pl,nn1471 pp,ninc,pnx2219 dfp,pl,nn776
sword among the nations, when ye shall be scattered through the countries.

6:8–10 There are several instances when Ezekiel mentions the "remnant" that would escape the destruction of Jerusalem and would be scattered from the Promised Land (Ezek. 5:10; 11:13; 14:22).

pl,nn,pnx6412 wcs,qpf2142 pnx(853) dfp,pl,nn1471
9 And they that escape of you shall remember me among the nations
pnl834 ad8033 nipf7617 pnl834 nipf7665 pr854 df,qpta2181
whither they shall be carried captives, because I am broken with their whorish
nn,pnx3820 pnl834 qpf5493 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 wcj,pr854 du,nn,pnx5869
heart, which hath departed from me, and with their eyes, which
df,pl,qpta2181 pr310 pl,nn,pnx1544 wcj,nipf6962 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pr413 df,pl,nn7451
go*a*whoring after their idols: and they shall loathe themselves for the evils
pnl834 qpf6213 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8441
which they have committed in all their abominations.

wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 ptn3808 pipf1696
10 And they shall know that I *am* the LORD, *and that* I have not said
pr413/ad2600 pp,qnc6213 df,pndm2063 df,aj7451 pp,pnx
in vain that I would do this evil unto them.

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 himv5221 pp,nn,pnx3709 wcj,qmv7554
11 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Smite with thine hand, and stamp with thy
pp,nn,pnx7272 wcj,qmv559 ptx253 pr413 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7451 pl,cs,nn8441 cs,nn1004 nn3478
foot, and say, Alas for all the evil abominations of the house of Israel!
pnl834 qmf5307 dfp,nn2719 dfp,nn7458 wcj,dfp,nn1698
for they shall fall by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence.

df,aj7350 qmf4191 dfp,nn1698 wcj,df,aj7138
12 He that is far off shall die of the pestilence; and he that is near shall
qmf5307 dfp,nn2719 wcj,df,nipt7604 wcj,df,qptp5341 qmf4191 dfp,nn7458
fall by the sword; and he that remaineth and is besieged shall die by the famine:
wcs,pipf3615 nn,pnx2534 pp,pnx
thus will I accomplish my fury upon them.

wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx2491
13 Then shall ye know that I *am* the LORD, when their slain *men* shall
pp,qnc1961 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,nn,pnx1544 ad5439 pl,nn,pnx4196 pr413 cs,nn3605 qpta7311 nn1389
be among their idols round about their altars, upon every high hill, in
pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn2022 wcj,pr8478 cs,nn3605 aj7488 nn6086 wcj,pr8478 cs,nn3605
all the tops of the mountains, and under every green tree, and under every
aj5687 nn424 cs,nn4725 pnl834/ad8033 qpf5414 nn5207 cs,nn7381 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1544
thick oak, the place where they did offer sweet savor to all their idols.

wcj,qpf5186 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qpf5414 (853) df,nn776
14 So will I stretch out my hand upon them, and make the land
nn8077 wcj,nn4923 pr4480/cs,nn4057 nn,lh1689 pp,cs,nn3605
desolate, yea, more desolate than*the*wilderness toward Diblath, in all their
pl,nn,pnx4186 wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
habitations: and they shall know that I *am* the LORD.

Prophecy of Pending Judgment

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
7 Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
wcj,pnp859 cs,nn1121 nn120 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pp,cs,nn127
2 Also, thou son of man, thus saith the Lord GOD unto the land of
nn3478 nn7093 df,nn7093 qpf935 pr5921 cs,nu702 pl,cs,nn3671 df,nn776
Israel; An end, the end is come upon the four corners of the land.

ad6258 df,nn7093 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pipf7971 nn,pnx639 pp,pnx
3 Now *is* the end *come* upon thee, and I will send mine anger upon thee,
wcj,qpf,pnx8199 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,qpf5414 pr,pnx5921
and will judge thee according to thy ways, and will recompense upon thee
(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8441
all thine abominations.

nn,pnx5869 wcj,ptn3808 qmf2147 pr,pnx5921 wcj,ptn3808 qmf2550 cj3588
4 And mine eye shall not spare thee, neither will I have pity: but I
qmf5414 pl,nn,pnx1870 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8441 qmf1961
will recompense thy ways upon thee, and thine abominations shall be in the
pp,nn,pnx8432 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
midst of thee: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 aj7451 nu259 aj7451 ptdm2009 qpta935
5 Thus saith the Lord GOD; An evil, an only evil, behold, is come.

nn7093 qpf935 df,nn7093 qpf935 hipf6974 pr,pnx413 ptdm2009
6 An end is come, the end is come: it watcheth for thee; behold, it is
qpta935
come.

df,nn6843 qpf935 pr,pnx413 cs,qpta3427 df,nn776 df,nn6256
7 The morning is come unto thee, O thou that dwellest in the land: the time is
qpf935 di,nn3117 nn4103 aj7138 wcj,ptn3808 nn1906 pl,nn2022
come, the day of trouble *is* near, and not the sounding again of the mountains.

ad6258 pr4480/aj7138 qmf8210 nn,pnx2534 pr,pnx5921 wcs,pipf3615
8 Now will I shortly pour out my fury upon thee, and accomplish mine
nn,pnx639 pp,pnx wcs,qpf,pnx8199 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870
anger upon thee: and I will judge thee according to thy ways, and will
wcs,qpf5414/pr,pnx5921 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8441
recompense thee for all thine abominations.

nn,pnx5869 wcj,ptn3808 qmf2347 wcj,ptn3808 qmf2550
9 And mine eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity: I will
qmf5414/pr,pnx5921 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8441 qmf1961
recompense thee according to thy ways and thine abominations *that* are in the
pp,nn,pnx8432 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 hipt5221
midst of thee; and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD that smiteth.

ptdm2009 df,nn3117 ptdm2009 qpta935 df,nn6843 qpf3318 df,nn4294
10 Behold the day, behold, it is come: the morning is gone forth; the rod
qpf6692 df,nn2087 qpf6524
hath blossomed, pride hath budded.

df,nn2555 qpf6965 pp,cs,nn4294 nn7562 ptn3808 pr,pnx4480
11 Violence is risen up into a rod of wickedness: none of them *shall*
wcj,ptn3808 pr4480/nn,pnx1995 wcj,ptn3808 pr4480/pr,pnx1991 wcj,ptn3808
remain, nor of*their*multitude, nor of*any*of*theirs: neither *shall there be*
nn5089 pp,pnx
wailing for them.

df,nn6256 qpf935 df,nn3117 hipf5060 ptn408 df,qpta7069 qmf8055 ptn408
12 The time is come, the day draweth near: let not the buyer rejoice, nor
wcj,df,qpta4376 htmf56 cj3588 nn2740 pr413 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1995
the seller mourn: for wrath *is* upon all the multitude thereof.

cj3588 df,qpta4376 ptn3808 qmf7725 pr413 df,nn4465
13 For the seller shall not return to that*which*is*sold, although they were
wcj,ad5750 d/p,pl,nn2416/nn,pnx2416 cj3588 nn2377 pr413 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1995
yet alive: for the vision *is* touching the whole multitude thereof, *which*
ptn3808 qmf7725 ptn3808 wcj,nn376 htmf2388 pp,pl,nn,pnx5771 nn,pnx2416
shall not return; neither shall any strengthen himself in the iniquity of his life.

qpf8628 d/p,nn8619 wcj,hinc3559/df,nn3605 wcj,ptn369 qpta1980
14 They have blown the trumpet, even to make*all*ready; but none goeth to
d/p,nn4421 cj3588 nn,pnx2740 pr413 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1995
the battle: for my wrath *is* upon all the multitude thereof.

df,nn2719 d/p,nn2351 wcj,df,nn1698 wcj,df,nn7458 pr4480/nn1004 pnl834
15 The sword *is* without, and the pestilence and the famine within: he that *is*

dfp,nn7704 qmf4191 dfp,nn2719 wcj,pnl834 dfp,nn5892 nn7458
in the field shall die with the sword; and he that *is* in the city, famine and
wcj,nn1698 qmf,pnx398
pestilence shall devour him.

wcs,qpf6403 pl,nn,pnx6412 wcs,qpf1961 pr413
16 But they that escape of them shall escape, and shall be on the
df,pl,nn2022 pp,pl,cs,nn3123 df,pl,nn1516 nn,pnx3605 pl,qpta1993 nn376
mountains like doves of the valleys, all of them mourning, every one for his
pp,nn,pnx5771
iniquity.

cs,nn3605 df,du,nn3027 qmf7503 wcj,cs,nn3605 du,nn1290 qmf1980 pl,nn4325
17 All hands shall be feeble, and all knees shall be weak *as* water.

wcs,qpf2296 pl,nn8242 nn6427 wcs,pipf3680
18 They shall also gird *themselves* with sackcloth, and horror shall cover
pnx853 nn955 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605 pl,nn6440 nn7144 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605
them; and shame *shall be* upon all faces, and baldness upon all their
pl,nn,pnx7218
heads.

himf7993 nn,pnx3701 dfp,pl,nn2351 wcj,nn,pnx2091 qmf1961
19 They shall cast their silver in the streets, and their gold shall be
pp,nn5079 nn,pnx3701 wcj,nn,pnx2091 ptn3808 qmf3201 pp,hinc,pnx5337
removed: their silver and their gold shall not be able to deliver them in the
pp,cs,nn3117 cs,nn5678 nn3068 ptn3808 pimf7646 nn,pnx5315 ptn3808 pimf4390
day of the wrath of the LORD: they shall not satisfy their souls, neither fill
wcj,pl,nn,pnx4578 cj3588 qpf1961 cs,nn4383 nn,pnx5771
their bowels: because it is the stumblingblock of their iniquity.

wcj,cs,nn6643 nn,pnx5716 qpf,pnx7760 pp,nn1347 qpf6213
20 As for the beauty of his ornament, he set it in majesty: but they made
wcj,pl,cs,nn6754 pl,nn,pnx8441 pl,nn,pnx8251 pp,pnx pr5921/ad3651
the images of their abominations *and* of their detestable things therein: therefore
qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn5079 pp,pnx
have I set it far from them.

wcj,qpf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3027 df,pl,qpta2114 dfp,nn957
21 And I will give it into the hands of the strangers for a prey, and to the
wcj,pp,cs,aj7563 df,nn776 pp,nn7998 wcj,pipf,pnx2490
wicked of the earth for a spoil; and they shall pollute it.

pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,hipf5437 prp,pnx4480 wcj,pipf2490 (853)
22 My face will I turn also from them, and they shall pollute my
qplp,pnx6845 pl,nn6530 wcj,qpf935 pp,pnx wcj,pipf,pnx2490
secret *place*: for the robbers shall enter into it, and defile it.

qmx6213 df,nn7569 cj3588 df,nn776 qpf4390 pl,nn1818 cs,nn4941 wcj,df,nn5892 qpf4390
23 Make a chain: for the land is full of bloody crimes, and the city is full
nn2555
of violence.

wcj,hipf935 cs,aj7451 pl,nn1471 wcj,qpf3423 (853)
24 Wherefore I will bring the worst of the heathen, and they shall possess
pl,nn,pnx1004 cs,nn1347 aj5794 wcj,hipf7673
their houses: I will also make the pomp of the strong to cease; and their
pl,nn,pnx4720 wcj,nipf2490
holy places shall be defiled.

nn7089 qpf935 wcj,pipf1245 nn7965 wcj,ptn369
25 Destruction cometh; and they shall seek peace, and *there shall be* none.

nn1943 qmf935 pr5921 nn1943 wcj,nn8052 qmf1961 pr413 nn8052
26 Mischief shall come upon mischief, and rumor shall be upon rumor; then

wcs,pipf1245 nn2377 pr4480/nn5030 wcj,nn8451 qmf6
shall they seek a vision of*the*prophet; but the law shall perish
pr4480/nn3548 wcj,nn6098 pr4480/aj2205
from*the*priest, and counsel from*the*ancients.

df,nn4428 htmf56 wcj,nn5387 qmf3847 nn8077
27 The king shall mourn, and the prince shall be clothed with desolation, and
wcj,du,cs,nn3027 cs,nn5971 df,nn776 nimf926 qmf6213 pnx(853)
the hands of the people of the land shall be troubled: I will do unto them
pr4480/nn,pnx1870 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx4941 qmf,pnx8199
after*their*way, and according to their deserts will I judge them; and they
wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
shall know that I *am* the LORD.

The Second Vision

wcs,qmf1961 df,nuor8345 dfp,nn8141 dfp,nuor8345 dfp,nu2568
8 And it*came*to*pass in the sixth year, in the sixth *month*, in the fifth
dfp,nn2320 pnp589 qpta3427 pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,cs,aj2205 nn3063
day of the month, *as* I sat in mine house, and the elders of Judah
pl,qpta3427 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 cs,nn3027 nn136 nn3069 wcs,qmf5307 ad8033 pr,pnx5921
sat before me, that the hand of the Lord GOD fell there upon me.

wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 nn1823 pp,cs,nn4758 nn784
2 Then I beheld, and lo a likeness as the appearance of fire:
pr4480/cs,nn4758 du,nn,pnx4975 wcj,pp,ad4295 nn784 wcj,pr4480/du.nn,pnx4975
from*the*appearance of his loins even downward, fire; and from*his*loins even
wcj,pp,ad,lh4605 pp,cs,nn4758 nn2096 pp,cs,nn5869 df,nn2830
upward, as the appearance of brightness, as the color of amber.

wcs,qmf7971 cs,nn8403 nn3027 wcs,qmf,pnx3947 pp,cs,nn6734
3 And he put forth the form of a hand, and took me by a lock of mine
nn,pnx7218 nn7307 wcs,qmf5375/pnx(853) pr996 df,nn776 wcj(pr996) df,du,nn8064
head; and the spirit lifted*me*up between the earth and the heaven, and
wcs,himf935 pnx(853) pp,pl,cs,nn4759 pl,nn430 nn,lh3389 pr413 cs,nn6607 df,aj6442
brought me in the visions of God to Jerusalem, to the door of the inner
cs,nn8179 df,qpta6437 nn,lh6828 pnl834/ad8033 cs,nn4186 cs,nn5566 df,nn7068
gate that looketh toward the north; where *was* the seat of the image of jealousy,
df,hipt7065
which provoketh*to*jealousy.

wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn3519 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 ad8033
4 And, behold, the glory of the God of Israel *was* there, according to the
dfp,nn4758 pnl834 qpf7200 dfp,nn1237
vision that I saw in the plain.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv5375 du,nn,pnx5869 pte4994 cs,nn1870
5 Then said he unto me, Son of man, lift up thine eyes now the way
nn,lh6828 wcs,qmf5375 du,nn,pnx5869 cs,nn1870 nn,lh6828
toward the north. So I lifted up mine eyes the way toward the north, and
wcj,ptdm2009 pr4480/nn6828 pp,cs,nn8179 df,nn4196 df,pndm2088 cs,nn5566 df,nn7068 dfp,nn872
behold northward at the gate of the altar this image of jealousy in the entry.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cs,nn1121 nn120 he,qpta7200 pnp859 pnid4100 pnp1992 pl,qpta6213
6 He said furthermore unto me, Son of man, seest thou what they do?
aj1419 pl,nn8441 pnl834 cs,nn1004 nn3478 pl,qpta6213 ad6311
even the great abominations that the house of Israel committeth here, that I should
pp,qnc7368 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx4720 qmf7725/wcj,ad5750 qmf7200
go*far*off from my sanctuary? but turn*thee*yet*again, *and* thou shalt see
aj1419 pl,nn8441
greater abominations.

wcs,himf935 pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn6607 df,nn2691 wcs,qmf7200
7 And he brought me to the door of the court; and when I looked,
wcj,ptdm2009 nu259 nn2356 dfp,nn7023
behold a hole in the wall.
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv2864 pte4994 dfp,nn7023
8 Then said he unto me, Son of man, dig now in the wall: and when I
wcs,qmf2864 dfp,nn7023 wcj,ptdm2009 nu259 nn6607
had digged in the wall, behold a door.
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv935 wcj,qmv7200 (853) df,aj7451 df,pl,nn8441 pnl834
9 And he said unto me, Go in, and behold the wicked abominations that
pnp1992 pl,qpta6213 ad6311
they do here.
wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn3605 cs,nn8403 nn7431
10 So I went in and saw; and behold every form of creeping things, and
nn8263 wcj,nn929 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1544 cs,nn1004 nn3478 pupt2707 pr5921
abominable beasts, and all the idols of the house of Israel, portrayed upon the
df,nn7023 ad5439 (ad5439)
wall round about.
qpta5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pl,nu7657 nn376 pr4480/cs,aj2205 cs,nn1004
11 And there stood before them seventy men of*the*ancients of the house of
nn3478 pp,nn,pnx8432 pl,qpta5975 wcj,nn2970 cs,nn1121 nn8227
Israel, and in the midst of them stood Jaazaniah the son of Shaphan, with
wcj,nn376 nn,pnx4730 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,cs,nn6282 cs,nn6051 df,nn7004 qpta5927
every man his censer in his hand; and a thick cloud of incense went up.
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cs,nn1121 nn120 he,qpf7200 pnl834 cs,aj2205
12 Then said he unto me, Son of man, hast thou seen what the ancients
cs,nn1004 nn3478 pl,qpta6213 dfp,nn2822 nn376 pp,pl,cs,nn2315
of the house of Israel do in the dark, every man in the chambers of his
nn,pnx4906 cj3588 pl,qpta559 nn3068 qpta7200 pnx(853) ptn369 nn3068 qpf5800 (853)
imagery? for they say, The LORD seeth us not; the LORD hath forsaken
df,nn776
the earth.
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmf7725/ad5750 qmf7200 aj1419
13 He said also unto me, Turn*thee*yet*again, *and* thou shalt see greater
pl,nn8441 pnl834 pnp1992 pl,qpta6213
abominations that they do.
wcs,himf935 pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn6607 cs,nn8179 nn3068 cs,nn1004
14 Then he brought me to the door of the gate of the LORD's house
pnl834 pr413 df,nn,lh6828 wcj,ptdm2009 ad8033 pl,qpta3427 df,pl,nn802 pl,pipt1058 pr854
which *was* toward the north; and, behold, there sat women weeping for
df,nn8542
Tammuz.
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 he,qpf7200 cs,nn1121 nn120
15 Then said , he unto me, Hast thou seen *this*, O son of man?
qmf7725/ad5750 qmf7200 aj1419 pl,nn8441 pr4480/pndm428
turn*thee*yet*again, *and* thou shalt see greater abominations than these.

8:7–18 Here God reveals to Ezekiel the incredible depths of idolatry being practiced even within His temple. The animal worship (Ezek. 8:10–12) may have been Egyptian in origin. "Tammuz" (Ezek. 8:14) was an Assyrian fertility god, and weeping for him was supposed to bring him back from the dead. The sun was worshiped (Ezek. 8:16) in both Egypt (as *Ra* or *Amon–Ra*) and in the Semitic nations (as *Shamash*). The "branch to their nose" (Ezek. 8:17) may refer to obscene rituals associated with the worship of Asherah or Ishtar. The ignorance of the elders of Israel is shown in that they thought they could hide their idolatry from God's sight as if they were in a dark room (Ezek. 8:12). A corresponding prophecy can be found in Zephaniah 1:12, ". . . at that time, that I will search Jerusalem with candles . . . ."

wcs,himf935 pnx(853) pr413 df,aj6442 cs,nn2691 nn3068 cs,nn1004
16 And he brought me into the inner court of the LORD's house, and,
wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn6607 cs,nn1964 nn3068 pr996 df(,nn197 wcj(pr996)
behold, at the door of the temple of the LORD, between the porch and the
df,nn4196 wcj,nu2568 pp,pl,nu6242 nn376 pl,nn,pnx268 pr413 cs,nn1964
altar, *were* about five and twenty men, with their backs toward the temple of
nn3068 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6440 ad,lh6924 wcj,pnp1992 pl,htpi7812 df(p,nn8121
the LORD, and their faces toward the east; and they worshiped the sun
ad,lh6924
toward the east.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 he,qpf7200 cs,nn1121 nn120
17 Then he said unto me, Hast thou seen *this*, O son of man? Is it a
he,nipf7043 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3063 pr4480/qnc6213 (853) df,pl,nn8441 pnl834
light thing to the house of Judah that they commit the abominations which
qpf6213 ad6311 cj3588 qpf4390 (853) df,nn776 nn2555
they commit here? for they have filled the land with violence, and have
wcs,qmf7725 pp,hinc,pnx3707 wcj,ptdm2009 pl,qpta7971 (853) df,nn2156 pr413
returned to provoke*me*to*anger: and, lo, they put the branch to their
nn,pnx639
nose.

pnp589 wcj,ad1571 qmf6213 pp,nn2534 nn,pnx5869 ptn3808 qmf2347 wcj,ptn3808
18 Therefore will I also deal in fury: mine eye shall not spare, neither
qmf2550 wcs,qpf7121 pp,du,nn,pnx241 aj1419 nn6963
will I have pity: and though they cry in mine ears with a loud voice, *yet*
wcj,ptn3808 qmf8085 pnx(853)
will I not hear them.

Jerusalem's Punishment

wcs,qmf7121 pp,du,nn,pnx241 aj1419 nn6963 pp,qnc559
9 He cried also in mine ears with a loud voice, saying, Cause them that
pl,cs,nn6486 df,nn5892 qpf7126 wcj,nn376
have charge over the city to draw near, even every man *with* his
nn,pnx4892 cs,nn3627 pp,nn,pnx3027
destroying weapon in his hand.

wcj,ptdm2009 nu8337 pl,nn376 pl,qpta935 pr4480/cs,nn1870 df,aj5945 cs,nn8179 pnl834 hopt6437
2 And, behold, six men came from*the*way of the higher gate, which lieth
nn,lh6828 wcj,nn376 nn,pnx4660 cs,nn3627 pp,nn,pnx3027 nu259 wcj,nn376
toward the north, and every man a slaughter weapon in his hand; and one man
pp,nn,pnx8432 qptp3847 pl,nn906 df,nn5608 wcj,cs,nn7083 pp,du,nn,pnx4975
among them *was* clothed with linen, with a writer's inkhorn by his side: and
wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf5975 pr681 df,nn5178 cs,nn4196
they went in, and stood beside the brazen altar.

wcj,cs,nn3519 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 nipf5927 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn3742
3 And the glory of the God of Israel was gone up from the cherub,
pnl834/pr,pnx5921 qpf1961 pr413 cs,nn4670 df,nn1004 wcs,qmf7121 pr413 df,nn376
whereupon he was, to the threshold of the house. And he called to the man
df,qptp3847 df,pl,nn906 pnl834 df,nn5608 cs,nn7083 pp,du,nn,pnx4975
clothed with linen, which *had* the writer's inkhorn by his side;

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv5674 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn5892
4 And the LORD said unto him, Go through the midst of the city, through
pp,cs,nn8432 nn3389 wcj,hipf8427 nn8420 pr5921 pl,cs,nn4696 df,pl,nn376
the midst of Jerusalem, and set a mark upon the foreheads of the men that

df,pl,nipt584 wcj,df,pl,nipt602 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn8441 df,pl,nipt6213 pp,nn,pnx8432
sigh and that cry for all the abominations that be done in the midst

thereof.

wcj,pp,pndm428 qpf559 pp,du,nn,pnx241 qmv5674 pr,pnx310
5 And to the others he said in mine hearing, Go ye after him through the
dfp,nn5892 wcj,himv5221 ptn408 nn,pnx5869 qmf2347 wcj,ptn408 qmf2550
city, and smite: let not your eye spare, neither have*ye*pity:

qmf2026 pp,nn4889 aj2205 nn970 wcj,nn1330 wcj,nn2945 wcj,pl,nn802
6 Slay utterly old *and* young, both maids, and little children, and women: but
qmf5066/ptn408/wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn376 pr,pnx5921 pnl834 df,nn8420 himf2490 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx4720
come*not*near any man upon whom *is* the mark; and begin at*my*sanctuary.
wcs,himf2490 df,aj2205 dfp,pl,nn376 pnl834 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn1004
Then they began at the ancient men which *were* before the house.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pimv2930 (853) df,nn1004 wcj,pimv4390 (853) df,pl,nn2691
7 And he said unto them, Defile the house, and fill the courts
pl,nn2491 qmv3318 wcj,qpf3318 wcj,hipf5221 dfp,nn5892
with the slain: go*ye*forth. And they went forth, and slew in the city.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,hinc,pnx5221 pnp589 wcj,nipt7604
8 And it*came*to*pass, while they were slaying them, and I was left,
wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf2199 wcs,qmf559 ptx162 nn136 nn3069 pnp859
that I fell upon my face, and cried, and said, Ah Lord GOD! wilt thou
he,hipf7843 (853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn7611 nn3478 pp,qnc,pnx8210 (853) nn,pnx2534 pr5921
destroy all the residue of Israel in thy pouring out of thy fury upon
nn3389
Jerusalem?

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cs,nn5771 cs,nn1004 nn3478 wcj,nn3063
9 Then said he unto me, The iniquity of the house of Israel and Judah *is*
pp,ad3966/ad3966 aj1419 df,nn776 wcs,nimf4390 pl,nn1818 wcj,df,nn5892 qpf4390
exceeding great, and the land is full of blood, and the city full of
nn4297 cj3588 qpf559 nn3068 qpf5800 (853) df,nn776 nn3068
perverseness: for they say, The LORD hath forsaken the earth, and the LORD
qpta7200 wcj,ptn369
seeth not.

pnp589 wcj,ad1571 nn,pnx5869 ptn3808 qmf2347 wcj,ptn3808 qmf2550
10 And as for me also, mine eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity,
qpf5414 nn,pnx1870 pp,nn,pnx7218
but I will recompense their way upon their head.

wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn376 qptp3847 df,pl,nn906 pnl834 df,nn7083
11 And, behold, the man clothed with linen, which *had* the inkhorn by his
pp,du,nn,pnx4975 hipt7725 nn1697 pp,qnc559 qpf6213 pp,nn3605/pnl834 pipf,pnx6680
side, reported the matter, saying, I have done as thou hast commanded

me.

God's Glory Departs From the Temple

wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 pr413 df,nn7549 pnl834 pr5921
10 Then I looked, and, behold, in the firmament that was above the
cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn3742 nipf7200 pr,pnx5921
head of the cherubims there appeared over them as it were a
nn5601 pp,cs,nn68 pp,cs,nn4758 cs,nn1823 nn3678
sapphire stone, as the appearance of the likeness of a throne.

10:1—11:23 The glory of the Lord is pictured as departing in stages. First it went up from the cherubim

wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn376 cs,qptp3847 df,pl,nn906 wcs,qmf559 qmv935/pr413 pr996
2 And he spoke unto the man clothed with linen, and said, Go in between
dfp,nn1534 (pr413) pr8478 dfp,nn3742 wcj,pimv4390 du,nn,pnx2651 pl,cs,nn1513
the wheels, *even* under the cherub, and fill thine hand with coals of
nn784 pr4480/pr996 dfp,pl,nn3742 wcj,qmv2236 pr5921 df,nn5892 wcs,qmf935
fire from between the cherubims, and scatter *them* over the city. And he went in
pp,du,nn,pnx5869
in my sight.

wcj,df,pl,nn3742 pl,qpta5975 pr4480/cs,nn3225 dfp,nn1004 df,nn376
3 Now the cherubims stood on*the*right*side of the house, when the man
pp,qnc,pnx935 wcj,df,nn6051 qpf4390 df,aj6442 (853) df,nn2691
went in; and the cloud filled the inner court.

cs,nn3519 nn3068 wcs,qmf7311 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn3742 pr5921
4 Then the glory of the LORD went up from the cherub, *and stood* over the
cs,nn4670 df,nn1004 df,nn1004 wcs,nimf4390 pr854 df,nn6051 wcj,df,nn2691
threshold of the house; and the house was filled with the cloud, and the court
qpf4390 pr854 cs,nn5051 nn3068 cs,nn3519
was full of the brightness of the LORD's glory.

wcj,cs,nn6963 df,pl,nn3742 pl,cs,nn3671 nipf8085 pr5704 df,aj2435
5 And the sound of the cherubims' wings was heard *even* to the outer
df,nn2691 pp,cs,nn6963 nn7706 nn410 pp,pinc,pnx1696
court, as the voice of the Almighty God when he speaketh.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pinc,pnx6680 (853) df,nn376 cs,qptp3847
6 And it*came*to*pass, *that* when he had commanded the man clothed with
df,pl,nn906 pp,qnc559 qmv3947 nn784 pr4480/pr996 dfp,nn1534 pr4480/pr996 dfp,pl,nn3742
linen, saying, Take fire from between the wheels, from between the cherubims;
wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf5975 pr681 df,nn212
then he went in, and stood beside the wheels.

df,nn3742 wcs,qmf7971 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr4480/pr996 dfp,pl,nn3742
7 And *one* cherub stretched forth his hand from between the cherubims
pr413 df,nn784 pnl834 pr996 df,pl,nn3742 wcs,qmf5375 wcs,qmf5414
unto the fire that *was* between the cherubims, and took *thereof*, and put *it*
pr413 du,cs,nn2651 cs,qptp3847 df,pl,nn906 wcs,qmf3947 wcs,qmf3318
into the hands of *him that was* clothed with linen: who took *it*, and went out.

wcs,nimf7200 dfp,pl,nn3742 cs,nn8403 nn120 cs,nn3027 pr8478
8 And there appeared in the cherubims the form of a man's hand under their
pl,nn,pnx3671
wings.

wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 nu702 pl,nn212 pr681 df,pl,nn3742 nu259 nn212
9 And when I looked, behold the four wheels by the cherubims, one wheel
pr681 nu259 df,nn3742 nu259 wcj,nn212 pr681 nu259 df,nn3742 wcj,cs,nn4758
by one cherub, and another wheel by another cherub: and the appearance of the
df,pl,nn212 pp,cs,nn5869 nn8658 cs,nn68
wheels *was* as the color of a beryl stone.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx4758 pp,nu,pnx702 nu259 cs,nn1823 pp,pnl834 df,nn212
10 And *as for* their appearances, they four had one likeness, as if a wheel
qmf1961 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn212
had been in the midst of a wheel.

pp,qnc,pnx1980 qmf1980 pr413 cs,nu702 pl,nn,pnx7253 nimf5437 ptn3808
11 When they went, they went upon their four sides; they turned not as

---

over the ark to the threshold of the temple (Ezek. 10:4). Then it stood over the cherubim (Ezek. 10:18) as they went to the east gate of the temple (Ezek. 10:19) and then to the Mount of Olives (Ezek. 11:23). The glory will not return until the millennial temple is prepared (see the note on Ezek. 43:1–5).

pp,qnc,pnx1980 cj3588 df,nn4725 pnl834 df,nn7218 qmf6437 qmf1980/pr,pnx310
they went, but to the place whither the head looked they followed it; they
nimf5437 ptn3808 pp,qnc,pnx1980
turned not as they went.

wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1320 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1354 wcj,du,nn,pnx3027
12 And their whole body, and their backs, and their hands, and their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx3671 wcj,df,pl,nn212 aj4392 du,nn5869 ad5439 pl,nn,pnx212
wings, and the wheels, *were* full of eyes round about, *even* the wheels that
pp,nu,pnx702
they four had.

dfp,pl,nn212 pupf7121 pp,pnx pp,du,nn,pnx241 df,nn1534
13 As for the wheels, it was cried unto them in my hearing, O wheel.

pp,nu259 wcj,nu702 pl,nn6440 df,nu259 pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn3742
14 And every one had four faces: the first face *was* the face of a cherub,
df,nuor8145 wcj,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,cs,nn6440 nn120 wcj,df,nuor7992 pl,cs,nn6440
and the second face *was* the face of a man, and the third the face of a
nn738 wcj,df,nuor7243 pl,cs,nn6440 nn5404
lion, and the fourth the face of an eagle.

df,pl,nn3742 wcs,nimf7426 pnp1931 df,nn2416 pnl834 qpf7200
15 And the cherubims were lifted up. This *is* the living creature that I saw by
pp,cs,nn5104 nn3529
the river of Chebar.

df,pl,nn3742 wcj,pp,qnc1980 df,pl,nn212 qmf1980 pr,pnx681
16 And when the cherubims went, the wheels went by them: and when the
df,pl,nn3742 wcj,pp,qnc5375 (853) pl,nn,pnx3671 pp,qnc7311 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn776 pnp1992
cherubims lifted up their wings to mount up from the earth, the same
df,pl,nn212 ad1571 nimf5437 ptn3808 pr4480/pr,pnx681
wheels also turned not from beside them.

pp,qnc,pnx5975 qmf5975 wcj,pp,qnc,pnx7311
17 When they stood, *these* stood; and when they were lifted up, *these*
nimf7426 pnx(853) cj3588 cs,nn7307 df,nn2416 pp,pnx
lifted up themselves *also*: for the spirit of the living creature *was* in them.

cs,nn3519 nn3068 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/pr5921 cs,nn4670 df,nn1004
18 Then the glory of the LORD departed from off the threshold of the house,
wcs,qmf5975 pr5921 df,pl,nn3742
and stood over the cherubims.

df,pl,nn3742 wcs,qmf5375 (853) . pl,nn,pnx3671 wcs,nimf7426 pr4480
19 And the cherubims lifted up their wings, and mounted up from the
df,nn776 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 pp,qnc,pnx3318 wcj,df,pl,nn212 pp,pr,pnx5980
earth in my sight: when they went out, the wheels also *were* beside them,
wcs,qmf5975 cs,nn6607 df,aj6931 cs,nn8179 nn3068 cs,nn1004
and *every one* stood at the door of the east gate of the LORD's house; and the
wcj,cs,nn3519 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pr,pnx5921 pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605
glory of the God of Israel *was* over them above.

pnp1931 df,nn2416 pnl834 qpf7200 pr8478 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478
20 This *is* the living creature that I saw under the God of Israel by the
pp,cs,nn5104 nn3529 wcs,qmf3045 cj3588 pnp1992 pl,nn3742
river of Chebar; and I knew that they *were* the cherubims.

pp,nu259 nu702/nu702/pl,nn6440 pp,nu259 wcj,nu702 du,nn3671
21 Every one had four*faces*apiece, and every one four wings; and the
wcj,cs,nn1823 du,cs,nn3027 nn120 pr8478 pl,nn,pnx3671
likeness of the hands of a man *was* under their wings.

wcj,cs,nn1823 pl,nn,pnx6440 pnp1992 df,pl,nn6440 pnl834 qpf7200 pr5921
22 And the likeness of their faces *was* the same faces which I saw by the

cs.nn5104 nn3529 pl.nn.pnx4758 wcj.pnx(853) qmf1980 nn376
river of Chebar, their appearances and themselves: they went every one
pr413 cs.nn5676 pl.nn.pnx6440
straight forward.

God Condemns Jerusalem

11 nn7307 wcs.qmf5375/pnx(853) wcs.himf935 pnx(853) pr413 df.aj6931
Moreover the spirit lifted*me*up, and brought me unto the east
cs.nn8179 nn3068 cs.nn1004 df.qpta6437 nn.lh6921 wcj.ptdm2009
gate of the LORD's house, which looketh eastward: and behold at the
pp.cs.nn6607 df.nn8179 wcj.nu2568 pl.nu6242 nn376 pp.nn.pnx8432 wcs.qmf7200 (853) nn2970
door of the gate five and twenty men; among whom I saw Jaazaniah
cs.nn1121 nn5809 wcj(853) nn6410 cs.nn1121 nn1141 pl.cs.nn8269 df.nn5971
the son of Azur, and Pelatiah the son of Benaiah, princes of the people.

wcs.qmf559 pr.pnx413 cs.nn1121 nn120 pndm428 df.pl.nn376 df.pl.qpta2803
2 Then said he unto me, Son of man, these *are* the men that devise
nn205 wcj.df.pl.qpta3289 aj7451 cs.nn6098 df.pndm2063 dfp.nn5892
mischief, and give wicked counsel in this city:

df.pl.qpta559 ptn3808 pp.aj7138 qnc1129 pl.nn1004 pnp1931 df.nn5518
3 Which say, *It is* not near; let us build houses: this *city is* the caldron,
wcj.pnp587 df.nn1320
and we *be* the flesh.

pp.ad3651 nimv5012 pr.pnx5921 nimv5012 cs.nn1121 nn120
4 Therefore prophesy against them, prophesy, O son of man.

cs.nn7307 nn3068 wcs.qmf5307 pr.pnx5921 wcs.qmf559 pr.pnx413 qmv559
5 And the Spirit of the LORD fell upon me, and said unto me, Speak;
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ad3651 qpf559 cs.nn1004 nn3478 pnp589 qpf.pnx3045
Thus saith the LORD; Thus have ye said, O house of Israel: for I know the
wcj.pl.cs.nn4609 nn.pnx7307
things*that*come into your mind, *every one of* them.

hipf7235 pl.nn.pnx2491 df.pndm2063 dfp.nn5892 wcj.pipf4390
6 Ye have multiplied your slain in this city, and ye have filled the
pl.nn.pnx2351 nn2491
streets thereof with the slain.

pp.ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pl.nn.pnx2491 pnf834 qpf7760
7 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Your slain whom ye have laid in the
pp.nn.pnx8432 pnp1992 df.nn1320 wcj.pnp1931 df.nn5518
midst of it, they *are* the flesh, and this *city is* the caldron: but I will
hipf3318 wcj.pnx(853) pr4480/nn.pnx8432
bring*you*forth out*of*the*midst of it.

qpf3372 nn2719 himf935 wcj.nn2719 pr.pnx5921 cs.nn5002
8 Ye have feared the sword; and I will bring a sword upon you, saith the
nn136 nn3069
Lord GOD.

wcs.hipf3318 pnx(853) pr4480/nn.pnx8432 wcs.qpf5414 pnx(853)
9 And I will bring you out*of*the*midst thereof, and deliver you
pp.cs.nn3027 pl.qpta2114 wcs.qpf6213 pl.nn8201 pp.pnx
into the hands of strangers, and will execute judgments among you.

qmf5307 dfp.nn2719 qmf8199 pnx(853) pr5921 cs.nn1366 nn3478
10 Ye shall fall by the sword; I will judge you in the border of Israel;
wcs.qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

pnp1931 pln3808 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn5518 wcj,pnp859 qmf1961 pp,nn1320
11 This *city* shall not be your caldron, neither shall ye be the flesh in
pp,nn,pnx8432 qmf8199 pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn1366 nn3478
the midst thereof; *but* I will judge you in the border of Israel:
wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pnl834 pln3808 qpf1980
12 And ye shall know that I *am* the LORD: for ye have not walked in my
pp,pl,nn,pnx2706 pln3808 qpf6213 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4941 qpf6213 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn4941
statutes, neither executed my judgments, but have done after the manners of the
df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 pr,pnx5439
heathen that *are* round about you.
wcs,qmf1961 pp,ninc,pnx5012 wcj,nn6410 cs,nn1121 nn1141
13 And it*came*to*pass, when I prophesied, that Pelatiah the son of Benaiah
qpf4191 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf2199 aj1419 nn6963 wcs,qmf559
died. Then fell*I*down upon my face, and cried with a loud voice, and said,
ptx162 nn136 nn3069 pnp859 qpta6213 nn3617 (853) cs,nn7611 nn3478
Ah Lord GOD! wilt thou make a full end of the remnant of Israel?

God Promises Restoration

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
14 Again the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
cs,nn1121 nn120 pl,nn,pnx251 pl,nn,pnx251 pl,cs,nn376 nn,pnx1353
15 Son of man, thy brethren, *even* thy brethren, the men of thy kindred, and
wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn3478 nn,pnx3605 pnl834 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389
all the house of Israel wholly, *are* they unto whom the inhabitants of Jerusalem
qpf559/pp,pnx qmv7368 pr4480 pr5921 nn3068 pp,pnx pnp1931 df,nn776 nipf5414
have said, Get*you*far from the LORD: unto us is this land given in
pp,nn4181
possession.
pp,ad3651 qmv559 ad3541 qpf539 nn136 nn3069 cj3588 hipf,pnx7368
16 Therefore say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Although I have cast*them*far*off
dfp,pl,nn1471 wcj,cj3588 hipf,pnx6327 dfp,pl,nn776
among the heathen, and although I have scattered them among the countries, yet
wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx nn4592 pp,nn4720 dfp,pl,nn776 pnl834/ad8033 qpf935
will I be to them as a little sanctuary in the countries where they shall come.
pp,ad3651 qmv559 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 wcj,pipf6908 pnx(853) pr4480
17 Therefore say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will even gather you from
df,pl,nn5971 wcj,qpf622 pnx(853) pr4480 df,pl,nn776 pnl834
the people, and assemble you out of the countries where ye have been
nipf6327/pp,pnx wcj,qpf5414 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn127 nn3478
scattered, and I will give you the land of Israel.
wcj,qpf935 ad,lh8033 wcj,hipf5493 (853) cs,nn3605
18 And they shall come thither, and they shall take away all the
pl,nn,pnx8251 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8441 pr,pnx4480
detestable things thereof and all the abominations thereof from thence.
wcj,qpf5414 pp,pnx nu259 nn3820 qmf5414 aj2319 wcj,nn7307 pp,nn,pnx7130
19 And I will give them one heart, and I will put a new spirit within you;
wcs,hipf5493 df,nn68 cs,nn3820 pr4480/nn,pnx1320 wcs,qpf5414 pp,pnx cs,nn3820
and I will take the stony heart out*of*their*flesh, and will give them a heart of
nn1320
flesh:
pp,cj4616 qmf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx2708 qmf8104 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4941
20 That they may walk in my statutes, and keep mine ordinances, and
wcs,qpf6213 pnx(853) wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn5971 wcj,pnp589 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430
do them: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God.

nn,pnx3820 qpta1980 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3820
21 But *as for them* whose heart walketh after the heart of their
pl,nn,pnx8251 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8441 qpf5414 nn,pnx1870
detestable things and their abominations, I will recompense their way upon their
pp,nn,pnx7218 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
own heads, saith the Lord GOD.

df,pl,nn3742 wcs,qmf5375 (853) pl,nn,pnx3671 wcj,df,pl,nn212 pp,pr,pnx5980
22 Then did the cherubims lift up their wings, and the wheels beside
wcj,cs,nn3519 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 pr,pnx5921 pr4480/pp,ad,lh4605
them; and the glory of the God of Israel *was* over them above.

cs,nn3519 nn3068 wcs,qmf5927 pr4480/pr5921 cs,nn8432 df,nn5892
23 And the glory of the LORD went up from the midst of the city, and
wcs,qmf5975 pr5921 df,nn2022 pnl834 pr4480/nn6924 dfp,nn5892
stood upon the mountain which *is* on*the*east*side of the city.

wcj,nn7307 qpf,pnx5375 wcs,himf,pnx935 df/p,nn4758
24 Afterwards the spirit took*me*up, and brought me in a vision by the
pp,cs,nn7307 pl,nn430 nn,lh3778 pr413 df,nn1473 df,nn4758 pnl834 qpf7200
Spirit of God into Chaldea, to them of the captivity. So the vision that I had seen
wcs,qmf5927 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
went up from me.

wcs,pimf1696 pr413 df,nn1473 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068
25 Then I spoke unto them of the captivity all the things that the LORD
hipf,pnx7200
had showed me.

Ezekiel Portrays the Deportment

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
12 The word of the LORD also came unto me, saying,
cs,nn1121 nn120 pnp859 qpta3427 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn4805 cs,nn1004
2 Son of man, thou dwellest in the midst of a rebellious house,
pnl834/pp,pnx du,nn5869 pp,qnc7200 qpf7200 wcj,ptn3808 pp,pnx du,nn241 pp,qnc8085 qpf8085
which have eyes to see, and see not; they have ears to hear, and hear
wcj,ptn3808 cj3588 pnp1992 nn4805 cs,nn1004
not: for they *are* a rebellious house.

wcj,pnp859 cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv6213 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn3627 nn1473
3 Therefore, thou son of man, prepare thee stuff for removing, and
wcj,qmv1540 ad3119 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,qpf1540 pr4480/nn,pnx4725 pr413 aj312
remove by day in their sight; and thou shalt remove from*thy*place to another
nn4725 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 ad194 qmf7200 cj3588 pnp1992 nn4805
place in their sight: it*may*be they will consider, though they *be* a rebellious
cs,nn1004
house.

wcs,hipf3318 pl,nn,pnx3627 ad3119 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 pp,pl,cs,nn3627
4 Then shalt thou bring forth thy stuff by day in their sight, as stuff
nn1473 wcj,pnp859 qmf3318 df/p,nn6153 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
for removing: and thou shalt go forth at even in their sight, as they that
pp,pl,cs,nn4161 nn1473
go forth into captivity.

qmv2864 pp,pnx df/p,nn7023 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,hipf3318 pp,pnx
5 Dig thou through the wall in their sight, and carry out thereby.
pp,du,nn,pnx5869 qmf5375 pr5921 nn3802 himf3318
6 In their sight shalt thou bear *it* upon *thy* shoulders, *and* carry*it*forth in

---

12:3–7 See the note on Ezekiel 2:8—3:3.

dfp,nn5939 pimf3680 pl,nn,pnx6440 qmf7200 wcj,ptn3808 (853) df,nn776 cj3588
the twilight: thou shalt cover thy face, that thou see not the ground: for I
qpf,pnx5414 nn4159 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3478
have set thee *for* a sign unto the house of Israel.

wcs,qmf6213 ad3651 pp,pnl834 pupf6680 hipf3318 pl,nn,pnx3627
7 And I did so as I was commanded: I brought forth my stuff
ad3119 pp,pl,cs,nn3627 nn1473 wcj,dfp,nn6153 qpf2864/pp,pnx dfp,nn7023
by day, as stuff for captivity, and in the even I digged through the wall
pp,nn3027 hipf3318 dfp,nn5939 qpf5375 pr5921 nn3802
with mine hand; I brought*it*forth in the twilight, *and* I bore *it* upon *my* shoulder in
pp,du,nn,pnx5869
their sight.

dfp,nn1242 wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
8 And in the morning came the word of the LORD unto me, saying,
cs,nn1121 nn120 he,ptn3808 cs,nn1004 nn3478 df,nn4805 cs,nn1004 qpf559 pr,pnx413
9 Son of man, hath not the house of Israel, the rebellious house, said unto
pnit4100 qpta6213 pnp859
thee, What doest thou?

qmv559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 df,pndm2088 df,nn4853
10 Say thou unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; This burden *concerneth*
df,nn5387 pp,nn3389 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn3478 (pnp1992) pnl834 pp,nn,pnx8432
the prince in Jerusalem, and all the house of Israel that *are* among
them.

qmv559 pnp589 nn,pnx4159 pp,pnl834 qpf6213 ad3651 nimf6213
11 Say, I *am* your sign: like as I have done, so shall it be done
pp,pnx dfp,nn1473 qmf1980 dfp,nn7628
unto them: they shall remove *and* go into captivity.

wcj,df,nn5387 pnl834 pp,nn,pnx8432 qmf5375 pr413 nn3802
12 And the prince that *is* among them shall bear upon *his* shoulder in the
dfp,nn5939 wcj,qmf3318 qmf2864 dfp,nn7023 pp,hinc3318 pp,pnx
twilight, and shall go forth: they shall dig through the wall to carry out thereby:
pimf3680 pl,nn,pnx6440 cj3282,pnl834 pnp1931 qmf7200 ptn3808 (853) df,nn776 dfp,nn5869
he shall cover his face, that he see not the ground with *his* eyes.

(853) nn,pnx7568 wcs,qpf6566 pr,pnx5921 wcs,nipf8610
13 My net also will I spread upon him, and he shall be taken in my
pp,nn,pnx4686 wcs,hipf935 pnx(853) nn,lh894 cs,nn776 nn3778
snare: and I will bring him to Babylon *to* the land of the Chaldeans; yet
ptn3808 qmf7200 wcj,pnx(853) qmf4191 wcj,ad8033
shall he not see it, though he shall die there.

pimf2219 pp,cs,nn3605 nn7307 wcj,nn3605 pnl834 pr,pnx5439 nn,pnx5828
14 And I will scatter toward every wind all that *are* about him to help
wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx102 himf7324 wcj,nn2719 pr,pnx310
him, and all his bands; and I will draw out the sword after them.

wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pp,hinc,pnx6327 pnx(853)
15 And they shall know that I *am* the LORD, when I shall scatter
dfp,pl,nn1471 wcs,pipf2219 pnx(853) dfp,pl,nn776
them among the nations, and disperse them in the countries.

wcs,hipf3498 nn4557 pl,cs,nn376 pr,pnx4480 pr4480/nn2719
16 But I will leave a few men of them from*the*sword,
pr4480/nn7458 wcj,pr4480/nn1698 pp,cj4616 pimf5608 (853) cs,nn3605
from*the*famine, and from*the*pestilence; that they may declare all their

---

12:13 See the note on Jeremiah 39:1–10.

pl,nn,pnx8441 dfp,pl,nn1471 pnl834 ad8033 qpf935 wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589
abominations among the heathen whither they come; and they shall know that I
nn3068
am the LORD.

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
17 Moreover the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

cs,nn1121 nn120 qmf398 nn,pnx3899 pp,nn7494 qmf8354 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4325
18 Son of man, eat thy bread with quaking, and drink thy water with
pp,nn7269 wcj,pp,nn1674
trembling and with carefulness;

wcs,qpf559 pr413 cs,nn5971 df,nn776 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069
19 And say unto the people of the land, Thus saith the Lord GOD of the
pp,pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 pr413 cs,nn127 nn3478 qmf398 nn,pnx3899
inhabitants of Jerusalem, *and* of the land of Israel; They shall eat their bread
pp,nn1674 qmf8354 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4325 pp,nn8078 pp,pr4616 nn,pnx776
with carefulness, and drink their water with astonishment, that her land may
qmf3456 pr4480/nn,pnx4393 pr4480/cs,nn2555 cs,nn3605
be desolate from*all*that*is*therein, because*of*the*violence of all them that
df,pl,qpta3427 pp,pnx
dwell therein.

wcj,df,pl,nn5892 df,pl,nipt3427 qmf2717 wcj,df,nn776
20 And the cities that are inhabited shall be laid waste, and the land shall
qmf1961 nn8077 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
be desolate; and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
21 And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

cs,nn1121 nn120 pnit4100 df,pndm2088 df,nn4912 pp,pnx pr5921 cs,nn127 nn3478
22 Son of man, what *is* that proverb *that* ye have in the land of Israel,
pp,qnc559 df,pl,nn3117 qmf748 cs,nn3605 nn2377 wcs,qpf6
saying, The days are prolonged, and every vision faileth?

qmv559/pr,pnx413 pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 df,pndm2088
23 Tell them therefore, Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will make this
df,nn4912 (853) hipf7673 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 qmf4911/pnx(853) pp,nn3478
proverb to cease, and they shall no more use*it*as*a*proverb in Israel;
cj3588,cj518 pimv1696 pr,pnx413 df,pl,nn3117 qpf7126 wcj,cs,nn1697 cs,nn3605 nn2377
but say unto them, The days are*at*hand, and the effect of every vision.

cj3588 qmf1961 ptn3808 ad5750 cs,nn3605 nn7723 cs,nn2377 aj2509 wcj,cs,nn4738
24 For there shall be no more any vain vision nor flattering divination
pp,cs,nn8432 cs,nn1004 nn3478
within the house of Israel.

cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pimf1696 nn1697 (853) pnl834 pimf1696
25 For I *am* the LORD: I will speak, and the word that I shall speak shall
wcj,nimf6213 ptn3808 ad5750 nimf4900 cj3588 pp,pl,nn,pnx3117 df,nn4805
come*to*pass; it shall be no more prolonged: for in your days, O rebellious
cs,nn1004 pimf1696 nn1697 wcs,qpf,pnx6213 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
house, will I say the word, and will perform it, saith the Lord GOD.

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
26 Again the word of the LORD came to me, saying,

cs,nn1121 nn120 ptdm2009 cs,nn1004 nn3478 pl,qpta559 df,nn2377 pnl834 pnp1931
27 Son of man, behold, *they of* the house of Israel say, The vision that he

---

12:21–25 This proverb spoken by God revealed the lack of faith in God among the people of Israel. The problem was not that the visions were failing, but that the Jews were given prophecies about destruction they did not want to hear. The only visions that they accepted were those that promised peace and were proclaimed by the false prophets (cf. 13:2–10, 16). In the New Testament, Peter warned that there would also be scoffers in the last days who would deny Jesus' Second Coming (2 Pet. 3:3, 4).

qpta2372 aj7227 pp.pl,nn3117 pnp1931 nipt5012 wcj.pp.pl,nn6256
seeth *is* for many days *to come*, and he prophesieth of the times *that are*
aj7350
far off.

pp.ad3651 qmv559 pr.pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptn3808/cs.nn3605
28 Therefore say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; There shall none
pl.nn.pnx1697 nimf4900 ad5750 nn1697 pnl834 pimf1696
of my words be prolonged any more, but the word which I have spoken shall be
wcj.nimf6213 cs.nn5002 nn136 nn3069
done, saith the Lord GOD.

False Prophets

13 cs.nn1697 nn3068 wcs.qmf1961 pr.pnx413 pp.qnc559
And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
cs.nn1121 nn120 nimv5012 pr413 pl.cs.nn5030 nn3478
2 Son of man, prophesy against the prophets of Israel that
df.pl.nipt5012 wcj.qpf559 pp.pl.cs.nn5030 pr4480/nn.pnx3820 qmv8085
prophesy, and say thou unto them that prophesy out*of*their*own*hearts, Hear ye
cs.nn1697 nn3068
the word of the LORD;

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptx1945 pr5921 df.pl.nn5036 df.pl.nn5030 pnl834 pl.qpta1980/pr310
3 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Woe unto the foolish prophets, that follow their
nn.pnx7307 qpf7200 wcj.pp.ptn1115
own spirit, and have seen nothing!

nn3478 pl.nn.pnx5030 qpf1961 pp.pl.nn7776 pp.pl.nn2723
4 O Israel, thy prophets are like the foxes in the deserts.

ptn3808 qpf5927 dfp.pl.nn6556 wcs.qmf1443 nn1447 pr5921
5 Ye have not gone up into the gaps, neither made up the hedge for the
cs.nn1004 nn3478 pp.qnc5975 dfp.nn4421 pp.cs.nn3117 nn3068
house of Israel to stand in the battle in the day of the LORD.

qpf2372 nn7723 nn3577 wcj.cs.nn7081 df.pl.qpta559 nn3068 cs.nn5002
6 They have seen vanity and lying divination, saying, The LORD saith: and the
wcj.nn3068 ptn3808 qpf.pnx7971 wcj.pipf3176
LORD hath not sent them: and they have made*others*to*hope that they would
pp.pinc6965 nn1697
confirm the word.

he.ptn3808 qpf2372 nn7723 cs.nn4236 qpf559 nn3577 wcj.cs.nn4738
7 Have ye not seen a vain vision, and have ye not spoken a lying divination,
wcj.pl.qpta559 nn3068 cs.nn5002 wcj.pnp589 ptn3808 pipf1696
whereas ye say, The LORD saith *it*; albeit I have not spoken?

pp.ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pr3282 pinc.pnx1696 nn7723
8 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because ye have spoken vanity, and
wcj.qpf2372 nn3577 pp.ad3651 ptdm.pnx2009 pr.pnx413 cs.nn5002 nn136 nn3069
seen lies, therefore, behold, I *am* against you, saith the Lord GOD.

nn.pnx3027 wcj.qpf1961 pr413 df.pl.nn5030 df.pl.qpta2372 nn7723
9 And mine hand shall be upon the prophets that see vanity, and that
wcj.df.pl.qpta7080 nn3577 ptn3808 qmf1961 pp.cs.nn5475 nn.pnx5971 ptn3808
divine lies: they shall not be in the assembly of my people, neither shall they
nimf3789 wcj.pp.cs.nn3791 cs.nn1004 nn3478 ptn3808 qmf935 wcj.pr413
be written in the writing of the house of Israel, neither shall they enter into the
cs.nn127 nn3478 wcs.qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn136 nn3069
land of Israel; and ye shall know that I *am* the Lord GOD.

13:1–16 See the note on Deuteronomy 18:20–22.

cj3282 wcj.pp.cj3282 hipf2937 (853) nn.pnx5971 pp.qnc559 nn7965
10 Because, even because they have seduced my people, saying, Peace; and
wcj.ptn369 nn7965 wcj.pnp1931 qpta1129 nn2434 wcj.ptdm.pnx2009 pl.qpta2902
there was no peace; and one built up a wall, and, lo, others daubed
pnx(853) aj8h02
it with untempered *mortar*:
qmv559 pr413 pl.cs.qpta2902 aj8602 wcj.qmf5307
11 Say unto them which daub *it* with untempered *mortar*, that it shall fall:
qpf1961 qpta7857 nn1653 wcj.pnp859 pl.cs.nn68/nn417 qmf5307
there shall be an overflowing shower; and ye, O great hailstones, shall fall;
pl.nn5591 wcj.cs.nn7307 pimf1234
and a stormy wind shall rend *it*.
wcj.ptdm2009 df.nn7023 qpf5307 he.ptn3808 nimf559 pr.pnx413 pnit346
12 Lo, when the wall is fallen, shall it not be said unto you, Where *is*
df.nn2915 pnl834 qpf2902
the daubing wherewith ye have daubed *it*?
pp.ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 wcj.pipf1234 pl.nn5591 cs.nn7307
13 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; I will even rend *it* with a stormy wind
pp.nn.pnx2534 qmf1961 qpta7857 wcj.nn1653 pp.nn.pnx639
in my fury; and there shall be an overflowing shower in mine anger, and
wcj.pl.cs.nn68/nn417 pp.nn2534 pp.ad3617
great hailstones in *my* fury to consume *it*.
wcs.qpf2040 (853) df.nn7023 pnl834 qpf2902 aj8602
14 So will I break down the wall that ye have daubed with untempered
wcj.hipf.pnx5060 pr413 df.nn776 nn.pnx3247
mortar, and bring*it*down to the ground, so that the foundation thereof shall be
wcj.nipf1540 wcj.qpf5307 wcj.qpf3615 pp.nn.pnx8432
discovered, and it shall fall, and ye shall be consumed in the midst thereof: and
wcj.qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.
wcj.pipf3615 (853) nn.pnx2534 dfp.nn7023
15 Thus will I accomplish my wrath upon the wall, and upon them that
wcj.pp.pl.qpta2902 pnx(853) aj8602 wcj.qmf559 pp.pnx
have daubed it with untempered *mortar*, and will say unto you, The
df.nn7023 ptn369 wcj.ptn369 df.pl.qpta2902 pnx(853)
wall *is* no *more*, neither they that daubed it;
pl.cs.nn5030 nn3478 df.pl.nipt5012 pr413 nn3389
16 *To wit*, the prophets of Israel which prophesy concerning Jerusalem, and
wcj.df.pl.qpta2372 cs.nn2377 nn7965 pp.pnx wcj.ptn369 nn7965 cs.nn5002 nn136
which see visions of peace for her, and *there is* no peace, saith the Lord
nn3069
GOD.
wcj.pnp859 cs.nn1121 nn120 qmv7760 pl.nn.pnx6440 pr413 pl.cs.nn1323
17 Likewise, thou son of man, set thy face against the daughters of thy
nn.pnx5971 df.pl.htpt5012 pr4480 nn.pnx3820 wcj.nimv5012 pr.pnx5921
people, which prophesy out of their own heart; and prophesy thou against them,
wcj.qpf559 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptx1945 pp.pl.pipt8609 pl.nn3704
18 And say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Woe to the *women* that sew pillows
pr5921 cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn679/du.nn.pnx3027 wcj.pl.qpta6213 df.pl.nn4555 pr5921 cs.nn7218 cs.nn3605 nn6967
to all armholes, and make kerchiefs upon the head of every stature to
pp.pinc*6679 pl.nn5315 pimf*6679 df.pl.nn5315 pp.nn.pnx3971
hunt souls! Will ye hunt the souls of my people, and will ye
pimf2421/wcj.pl.nn5315 pp.pnx
save*the*souls*alive *that come* unto you?
wcs.pimf2490 pnx(853) pr413 nn.pnx5971 pp.pl.cs.nn8168 pl.nn8184
19 And will ye pollute me among my people for handfuls of barley and

wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6595 nn3899 pp,hinc4191 pl,nn5315 pnl834 ptn3808 qmf4191
for pieces of bread, to slay the souls that should not die, and to
wcj,pp,pinc2421/pl,nn5315 pnl834 ptn3808 qmf2421 pp,pinc,pnx3576 pp,nn,pnx5971
save*the*souls*alive that should not live, by your lying to my people that
pl,cs,qpta8085 nn3577
hear *your* lies?

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm,pnx2009 pr413 pl,nn,pnx3704
20 Wherefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I *am* against your pillows,
pnl834 pnp859 ad8033 pipt*6679 (853) df,pl,nn5315 pp,pl,qpta6524 wcj,qpf7167 pnx(853)
wherewith ye there hunt the souls to make*them*fly, and I will tear
pr4480/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx2220 wcj,pipf7971/(853)/df,pl,nn5315 (853) pl,nn5315 pnl834 pnp859
them from your arms, and will let*the*souls*go, *even* the souls that ye
pl,pipt*6679 pp,pl,qpta6524
hunt to make*them*fly.

(853) pl,nn,pnx4555 wcj,qpf7167 wcj,hipf5337 (853) nn,pnx5971
21 Your kerchiefs also will I tear, and deliver my people
pr4480/nn,pnx3027 qmf1961 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 pp,nn,pnx3027 pp,nn4686
out*of*your*hand, and they shall be no more in your hand to be hunted;
wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

pr3282 nn8267 nn3820 aj6662 hinc3512
22 Because with lies ye have made the heart of the righteous sad, whom
wcj,pnp589 ptn3808 hipf,pnx3510 wcj,pp,pinc2388 du,cs,nn3027 aj7563
I have not made sad; and strengthened the hands of the wicked, that he
pp,ptn1115 qnc7725 pr4480/nn,pnx1870/df,aj7451 pp,hinc,pnx2421
should not return from*his*wicked*way, by promising*him*life:

pp,ad3651 qmf2372 ptn3808 ad5750 nn7723 ptn3808 qmf7080 wcj,nn7081
23 Therefore ye shall see no more vanity, nor divine divinations: for I will
wcs,hipf5337 (853) nn,pnx5971 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
deliver my people out*of*your*hand: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

Idolaters

wcs,qmf935 pl,nn376 pr4480/cs,aj2205 nn3478 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf3427
14 Then came certain of*the*elders of Israel unto me, and sat
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
before me.

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
2 And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

cs,nn1121 nn120 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn376 hipf5927 pl,nn,pnx1544 pr5921 nn,pnx3820
3 Son of man, these men have set up their idols in their heart, and
qpf5414 wcj,cs,nn4383 nn,pnx5771 pr5227 pl,nn,pnx6440
put the stumblingblock of their iniquity before their face: should I be
nina1875/nimf1875 pp,pnx
inquired*of*at*all by them?

pp,ad3651 pimv1696 pnx(853) wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn136
4 Therefore speak unto them, and say unto them, Thus saith the Lord
nn3069 nn376,nn376 pr4480/cs,nn1004 nn3478 pnl834 himf5927 (853) pl,nn,pnx1544 pr413 nn,pnx3820
GOD; Every man of*the*house of Israel that setteth up his idols in his heart,
qmf7760 wcj,cs,nn4383 nn,pnx5771 pr5227 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qpf935 pr413
and putteth the stumblingblock of his iniquity before his face, and cometh to the
df,nn5030 pnp589 nn3068 nipf6030 pp,pnx qpf935 pp,cs,nn7230
prophet; I the LORD will answer him that cometh according to the multitude of
pl,nn,pnx1544
his idols;

pp,cj4616 qnc8610 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3478 pp,nn,pnx3820 pnl834
5 That I may take the house of Israel in their own heart, because they
nn,pnx3605 nipf2114 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 pp,pl,nn,pnx1544
are all estranged from me through their idols.

pp,ad3651 qmx559 pr413 cs,nn1004 nn3478 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 qmv7725
6 Therefore say unto the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Repent, and
wcj,himv7725 pr4480/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1544 himv7725 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pr4480/pr5921
turn *yourselves* from your idols; and turn away your faces from
cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8441
all your abominations.

cj3588 nn376,nn376 pr4480/cs,nn1004 nn3478 wcj,pr4480/df,nn1616 pnl834 qmf1481
7 For every one of*the*house of Israel, or of*the*stranger that sojourneth in
pp,nn3478 wcj,himf5144 pr4480/pr,pnx310 wcj,himf5927 pl,nn,pnx1544 pr413
Israel, which separateth himself from me, and setteth up his idols in his
nn,pnx3820 qmf7760 wcj,cs,nn4383 nn,pnx5771 pr5227 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qpf935
heart, and putteth the stumblingblock of his iniquity before his face, and cometh
pr413 df,nn5030 pp,qnc1875 pp,pnx pp,pnx pnp589 nn3068 nipt6030 pp,pnx
to a prophet to inquire of him concerning me; I the LORD will answer him
pp,pnx
by myself:

wcs,qpf5414 pl,nn,pnx6440 df,pndm1931 df,nn376 wcs,hipf,pnx7760
8 And I will set my face against that man, and will make him a
pp,nn226 wcj,pp,pl,nn4912 wcs,hipf,pnx3772 pr4480/cs,nn8432 nn,pnx5971
sign and a proverb, and I will cut*him*off from*the*midst of my people; and ye
wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
shall know that I *am* the LORD.

cj3588 wcj,df,nn5030 pumf6601 wcs,pipf1696 nn1697 pnp589 nn3068
9 And if the prophet be deceived when he hath spoken a thing, I the LORD
pipf6601 (853) df,pndm1931 df,nn5030 wcj,qpf5186 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr,pnx5921
have deceived that prophet, and I will stretch out my hand upon him,
wcj,hipf,pnx8045 pr4480/cs,nn8432 nn,pnx5971 nn1478
and will destroy him from*the*midst of my people Israel.

wcj,qpf5375 nn,pnx5771 pp,cs,nn5771
10 And they shall bear the punishment*of*their*iniquity: the punishment of
df,nn5030 qmf1961 . pp,cs,nn5771 df,qpta1875
the prophet shall be even as the punishment of him that seeketh *unto him*;

pp,cj4616 cs,nn1004 nn3478 ptn3808 ad5750 qmf8582 pr4480/pr,pnx310 wcj,ptn3808
11 That the house of Israel may go no more astray from me, neither be
himf2930 ad5750 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6588 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx
polluted any more with all their transgressions; but that they may be my
pp,nn5971 wcj,pnp589 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
people, and I may be their God, saith the Lord GOD.

The Surety of Judgment

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
12 The word of the LORD came again to me, saying,

cs,nn1121 nn120 cj3588 nn776 qmf2398 pp,pnx pp,qnc4603 nn4604
13 Son of man, when the land sinneth against me by trespassing grievously,
wcs,qpf5186 nn,pnx3027 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf7665 cs,nn4294 nn1899
then will I stretch out mine hand upon it, and will break the staff of the bread
pp,pnx wcs,hipf7971 nn7458 pp,pnx wcs,hipf3772 nn120 wcj,nn929 pr,pnx4480
thereof, and will send famine upon it, and will cut off man and beast from it:

14:12–20 See the note on Ezekiel 18:1–32.

df,pndm428 cs,nu7969 df,pl,nn376 nn5146 nn1840 wcj,nn347 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn,pnx8432 pnp1992
14 Though these three men, Noah, Daniel, and Job, were in it, they
pimf5337 nn,pnx5315 pp,nn,pnx6666 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
should deliver *but* their own souls by their righteousness, saith the Lord GOD.
cj3863 aj7451 nn2416 himf5674 dfp,nn776 wcs,pipf,pnx7921
15 If I cause noisome beasts to pass through the land, and they spoil it,
wcs,qpf1961 nn8077 pr4480/ptn1097 qpta5674 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn2416
so that it be desolate, that*no*man may pass through because of the beasts:
df,pndm428 cs,nu7969 df,pl,nn376 pp,nn,pnx8432 pnp589 aj2416 cs,nn5002 nn136
16 *Though* these three men *were* in it, *as* I live, saith the Lord
nn3069 pnp1992 himf5337 cj518 pl,nn1121 wcj,cj518 pl,nn1323 pp,nn,pnx905
GOD, they shall deliver neither sons nor daughters; they only shall be
nimf5337 wcj,df,nn776 qmf1961 nn8077
delivered, but the land shall be desolate.
cj176 himf935 nn2719 pr5921 df,pndm1931 df,nn776 wcs,qpf559 nn2719 qmf5674
17 Or *if* I bring a sword upon that land, and say, Sword, go through the
dfp,nn776 wcs,hipf3772 nn120 wcj,nn929 pr,pnx4480
land; so that I cut off man and beast from it:
df,pndm428 wcj,cs,nu7969 df,pl,nn376 pp,nn,pnx8432 pnp589 aj2416 cs,nn5002 nn136
18 Though these three men *were* in it, *as* I live, saith the Lord
nn3069 himf5337 ptn3808 pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323 cj3588 pnp1992 pp,nn,pnx905
GOD, they shall deliver neither sons nor daughters, but they only shall be
nimf5337
delivered themselves.
cj176 pimf7971 nn1698 pr413 df,pndm1931 df,nn776 wcs,qpf8210 nn,pnx2534 pr,pnx5921
19 Or *if* I send a pestilence into that land, and pour out my fury upon it
pp,nn1818 pp,hinc3772 pr,pnx4480 nn120 wcj,nn929
in blood, to cut off from it man and beast:
wcj,nn5146 nn1840 wcj,nn347 pp,nn,pnx8432 pnp589 aj2416 cs,nn5002
20 Though Noah, Daniel, and Job, *were* in it, *as* I live, saith the
nn136 nn3069 pnp1992 himf5337 cj518 nn1121 cj518 nn1323 himf5337
Lord GOD, they shall deliver neither son nor daughter; they shall *but* deliver their
nn,pnx5315 pp,nn,pnx6666
own souls by their righteousness.
cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 cj637 cj3588 pipf7971 cs,nu702 df,aj7451
21 For thus saith the Lord GOD; How*much*more when I send my four sore
pl,nn,pnx8201 pr413 nn3389 nn2719 wcj,nn7458 aj7451 wcj,nn2416
judgments upon Jerusalem, the sword, and the famine, and the noisome beast, and
wcj,nn1698 pp,hinc3772 pr,pnx4480 nn120 wcj,nn929
the pestilence, to cut off from it man and beast?
wcj,ptdm2009 pp,pnx nipf3498 nn6413 df,pl,hopt3318
22 Yet, behold, therein shall be left a remnant that shall be brought forth,
pl,nn1121 wcj,pl,nn1323 ptdm2009 pl,qpta3318 pr,pnx413
both sons and daughters: behold, they shall come forth unto you, and ye shall
wcj,qpf7200 (853) nn,pnx1870 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx5949 wcj,nipf5162 pr5921
see their way and their doings: and ye shall be comforted concerning
df,aj7451 pnl834 hipf935 pr5921 nn3389 pr854 cs,nn3605 pnl834
the evil that I have brought upon Jerusalem, *even* concerning all that I have
hipf935 pr,pnx5921
brought upon it.
wcj,pipf5162 pnx(853) cj3588 qmf7200 (853) nn,pnx1870 wcj(853)
23 And they shall comfort you, when ye see their ways and
pl,nn,pnx5949 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 ptn3808 qpf6213 ad2600 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834
their doings: and ye shall know that I have not done without cause all that
qpf6213 pp,pnx cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
I have done in it, saith the Lord GOD.

A Useless Vine

15 cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
cs,nn1121 nn120 pnit4100 qmf1961 df,nn1612 cs,nn6086 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn6086
2 Son of man, What is the vine tree more*than*any tree,
df,nn2156 pnl834 qpf1961 pp,pl,cs,nn6086 df,nn3293
or than a branch which is among the trees of the forest?
nn6086 he,homf3947 pr,pnx4480 pp,qnc6213 pp,nn4399 cj518 qmf3947 nn3489
3 Shall wood be taken thereof to do any work? or will *men* take a pin
pr,pnx4480 pp,qnc8518 cs,nn3605 nn3627 pr,pnx5921
of it to hang any vessel thereon?
ptdm2009 nipf5414 dfp,nn784 pp,nn402 df,nn784 qpf398 (853) du,cs,nu8147
4 Behold, it is cast into the fire for fuel; the fire devoureth both the
pl,nn,pnx7098 wcj,nn,pnx8432 nipf2787 he,qmf6743 pp,nn4399
ends of it, and the midst of it is burned. Is*it*meet for *any* work?
ptdm2009 pp,qnc,pnx1961 aj8549 nimf6213 ptn3808 pp,nn4399 cj637
5 Behold, when it was whole, it was meet for no work: how*much*less
wcj,nipf6213 ad5750 pp,nn4399 cj3588 nn784 qpf,pnx398 wcs,nimf2787
shall it be meet yet for *any* work, when the fire hath devoured it, and it is burned?
pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pp,pnl834 df,nn1612 cs,nn6086 pp,cs,nn6086
6 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; As the vine tree among the trees
df,nn3293 pnl834 qpf,pnx5414 dfp,nn784 pp,nn402 ad3651 qpf5414 (853)
of the forest, which I have given to the fire for fuel, so will I give the
pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389
inhabitants of Jerusalem.
wcj,qpf5414 (853) pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pnx qpf3318
7 And I will set my face against them; they shall go out
df,nn784 wcj,df,nn784 qmf,pnx398 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589
from*one*fire, and *another* fire shall devour them; and ye shall know that I
nn3068 pp,qnc,pnx7760 (853) pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pnx
am the LORD, when I set my face against them.
wcs,qpf5414 (853) df,nn776 nn8077 cj3282 qpf4603
8 And I will make the land desolate, because they have committed a
nn4604 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
trespass, saith the Lord GOD.

The Unfaithfulness of Jerusalem

16 cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
Again the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
cs,nn1121 nn120 (853) nn3389 himv3045 (853)
2 Son of man, cause Jerusalem to know her
pl,nn,pnx8441
abominations,
wcj,qpf559 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pp,nn3389 pl,nn,pnx4351
3 And say, Thus saith the Lord GOD unto Jerusalem; Thy birth and thy
wcj,pl,nn,pnx4138 pr4480/cs,nn776 df,nn3669 nn,pnx1 df,nn567 wcj,nn,pnx517
nativity *is* of*the*land of Canaan; thy father *was* an Amorite, and thy mother a
nn2851
Hittite.
wcj,pl,nn,pnx4138 pp,cs,nn3117 pnx(853) honc3205 nn,pnx8270
4 And *as for* thy nativity, in the day thou wast born thy navel was

not cut, neither wast thou washed in water to supple *thee*; thou wast not
salted*at*all, nor swaddled*at*all.

5 None eye pitied thee, to do any of these unto thee, to
have compassion upon thee; but thou wast cast out in the open field, to the
loathing of thy person, in the day that thou wast born.

6 And when I passed by thee, and saw thee polluted in thine own
blood, I said unto thee *when thou wast* in thy blood, Live; yea, I said
unto thee *when thou wast* in thy blood, Live.

7 I have caused thee to multiply as the bud of the field, and thou hast
increased and waxen great, and thou art come to excellent ornaments: *thy* breasts
are fashioned, and thine hair is grown, whereas thou *wast* naked and bare.

8 Now when I passed by thee, and looked upon thee, behold, thy time
was the time of love; and I spread my skirt over thee, and covered thy
nakedness: yea, I swore unto thee, and entered into a covenant with thee, saith
the Lord GOD, and thou becamest mine.

9 Then washed I thee with water; yea, I throughly*washed*away thy blood
from thee, and I anointed thee with oil.

10 I clothed thee also with embroidered work, and shod thee with
badgers' skin, and I girded*thee*about with fine linen, and I covered thee with
silk.

11 I decked thee also with ornaments, and I put bracelets upon thy
hands, and a chain on thy neck.

12 And I put a jewel on thy forehead, and earrings in thine ears, and a
beautiful crown upon thine head.

13 Thus wast thou decked with gold and silver; and thy raiment *was of*
fine linen, and silk, and embroidered work; thou didst eat fine flour, and honey,
and oil: and thou wast*exceeding*beautiful, and thou didst prosper into a
kingdom.

pp,pnx nn8034 wcs,qmf3318 dfp,pl,nn1471 pp,nn,pnx3308 cj3588 pnp1931
14 And thy renown went forth among the heathen for thy beauty: for it
aj3632 pp,nn,pnx1926 pnl834 qpf7760 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn5002 nn136
was perfect through my comeliness, which I had put upon thee, saith the Lord
nn3069
GOD.

wcs,qmf982 pp,nn,pnx3308 wcs,qmf2181 pr5921
15 But thou didst trust in thine own beauty, and playedst*the*harlot because
nn,pnx8034 wcs,qmf8210 (853) pl,nn,pnx8457 pr5921 cs,nn3605 qpta5674
of thy renown, and pouredst out thy fornications on every one that passed by;
pp,pnx qmf1961
his it was.

pr4480/pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qmf3947 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn1116
16 And of*thy*garments thou didst take, and deckedst thy high places with
pl,qptp2921 wcs,qmf2181 pr,pnx5921 ptn3808 pl,qpta935
divers colors, and playedst*the*harlot thereupon: *the like things* shall not come,
wcj,ptn3808 qmf1961
neither shall it be *so*.

wcs,qmf3947 nn,pnx8597 pl,cs,nn3627 pr4480/nn,pnx2091 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx3701
17 Thou hast also taken thy fair jewels of*my*gold and of*my*silver,
pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn6754 nn2145
which I had given thee, and madest to thyself images of men, and didst
wcs,qmf2181 pp,pnx
commit whoredom with them,

wcs,qmf3947 nn,pnx7553 (853) pl,cs,nn899 wcs,pimf,pnx3680
18 And tookest thine embroidered garments, and coveredst them: and thou
qpf5414 wcj,nn,pnx8081 wcj,nn,pnx7004 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
hast set mine oil and mine incense before them.

wcj,nn,pnx3899 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx nn5560 wcj,nn8081 wcj,nn1706
19 My meat also which I gave thee, fine flour, and oil, and honey,
hipf,pnx398 wcj,qpf,pnx5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 nn5207
wherewith I fed thee, thou hast even set it before them for a sweet
pp,cs,nn7381 wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
savor: and *thus* it was, saith the Lord GOD.

wcs,qmf3947 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1323 pnl834
20 Moreover thou hast taken thy sons and thy daughters, whom
qpf3205 pp,pnx wcs,qmf,pnx2076 pp,pnx pp,qnc398
thou hast borne unto me, and these hast thou sacrificed unto them to be devoured.
pr4480 pl,nn,pnx8457 df,nn4592
Is this of thy whoredoms a small matter,

wcs,qmf7819 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pnx(853)
21 That thou hast slain my children, and delivered them to cause
pp,hinc5674 pp,pnx
them to pass through *the fire* for them?

wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8441 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8457 ptn3808
22 And in all thine abominations and thy whoredoms thou hast not
qpf2142 (853) pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx5271 pp,qnc,pnx1961 aj5903 wcj,nn6181
remembered the days of thy youth, when thou wast naked and bare, *and*
qpf1961 hipt*947 pp,nn,pnx1818
wast polluted in thy blood.

wcs,qmf1961 pr310 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx7451 ptx188 ptx188 pp,pnx
23 And it*came*to*pass after · all thy wickedness, (woe, woe unto thee!
cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
saith the Lord GOD;)

wcs,qmf1129 pp,pnx nn1354 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx
24 *That* thou hast also built unto thee an eminent place, and hast made thee
nn7413 pp,cs,nn3605 nn7339
a high place in every street.

qpf1129 nn,pnx7413 pr413 cs,nn3605 cs,nn7218 nn1870 (853)
25 Thou hast built thy high place at every head of the way, and hast made
nn,pnx3308 wcs,pimf8581 wcs,pimf6589 (853) du,nn,pnx7272 pp,cs,nn3605
thy beauty to be abhorred, and hast opened thy feet to every one that
qpta5674 wcs,himf7235 (853) pl,nn,pnx8457
passed by, and multiplied thy whoredoms.

wcs,qmf2181 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121/nn4714 pl,nn,pnx7934
26 Thou hast also committed fornication with the Egyptians thy neighbors,
cs,aj1432 nn1320 wcs,himf7235 (853) nn,pnx8457 pp,hinc,pnx3707
great of flesh; and hast increased thy whoredoms, to provoke*me*to*anger.

wcj,ptdm2009 qpf5186 nn,pnx3027 pr,pnx5921
27 Behold, therefore I have stretched out my hand over thee, and have
wcs,qmf1639 nn,pnx2706 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn5315
diminished thine ordinary *food*, and delivered thee unto the will of them that
pl,qpta,pnx8130 pl,cs,nn1323 pl,nn6430 df,pl,nipt3637 nn2154
hate thee, the daughters of the Philistines, which are ashamed of thy lewd
pr4480/nn,pnx1870
way.

wcs,qmf2181 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121/nn804
28 Thou hast played*the*whore also with the Assyrians, because thou
pr4480/ptn1115/nn,pnx7654 wcs,qmf,pnx2181 wcj,ad1571
wast unsatiable; yea, thou hast played*the*harlot with them, and yet couldest
ptn3808 qpf7646
not be satisfied.

wcs,himf7235 (853) nn,pnx8457 pr413 cs,nn776 cs,nn3667
29 Thou hast moreover multiplied thy fornication in the land of Canaan
nn,lh3778 wcj,ad1571 ptn3808 qpf7646 pp,pndm2063
unto Chaldea; and yet thou wast not satisfied herewith.

pnit4100 qplp535 nn,pnx3826 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069 pp,qnc,pnx6213 (853)
30 How weak is thine heart, saith the Lord GOD, seeing thou doest
cs,nn3605 pndm428 cs,nn4639 aj7986 qpta2181 nn802
all these *things*, the work of an imperious whorish woman;

pp,qnc,pnx1129 nn,pnx1354 pp,cs,nn7218 cs,nn3605 nn1870
31 In that thou buildest thine eminent place in the head of every way, and
qpf6213 wcj,nn,pnx7413 pp,cs,nn3605 nn7339 wcj,ptn3808 qpf1961 pp,qpta2181
makest thine high place in every street; and hast not been as a harlot, in that
pp,pinc7046 nn868
thou scornest hire;

df,nn802 df,pipt5003 qmf3947 (853) pl,qpta2114 pr8478
32 *But as* a wife that committeth adultery, *which* taketh strangers instead of
nn,pnx376
her husband!

qmf5414 nn5078 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,qpta2181 wcj,pnp859 qpf5414 (853) pl,nn,pnx5083
33 They give gifts to all whores: but thou givest thy gifts to
pp,cs,nn3605 pl,pipt,pnx157 wcs,qmf7809 pnx(853) pp,qnc935 pr,pnx413
all thy lovers, and hirest them, that they may come unto thee
pr4480/ad5439 pp,pl,nn,pnx8457
on*every*side for thy whoredom.

nn2016 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx pr4480 df,pl,nn802 pp,pl,nn,pnx8457
34 And the contrary is in thee from *other* women in thy whoredoms,

ptn3808 wcj,pr,pnx310 pupf2181 wcj,pp,qnc,pnx5414
whereas none followeth thee to commit whoredoms: and in that thou givest a
nn868 ptn3808 wcj,nn868 nipf5414 pp,pnx wcs,qmnf1961 pp,nn2016
reward, and no reward is given unto thee, therefore thou art contrary.

The Judgment of God

pp,ad3651 qpta2181 qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068
35 Wherefore, O harlot, hear the word of the LORD:
ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 cj3282 nn,pnx5178 ninc8210
36 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thy filthiness was poured out, and thy
nn,pnx6172 wcs,nimf1540 pp,pl,nn,pnx8457 pr5921 pl,pipt,pnx157 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605
nakedness discovered through thy whoredoms with thy lovers, and with all the
pl,cs,nn1544 pl,nn,pnx8441 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1818 pl,nn,pnx1121 pnl834
idols of thy abominations, and by the blood of thy children, which thou didst
qpf5414 pp,pnx
give unto them;
ptdm,pnx2009 pp,ad3651 pipf6908 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,pipt,pnx157 pr,pnx5921 pnl834
37 Behold, therefore I will gather all thy lovers, with whom thou hast
qpf6149 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf157 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pnl834
taken pleasure, and all *them* that thou hast loved, with all *them* that thou
qpf8130 wcj,pipf6908 pnx(853) pr4480/ad5439 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pipf1540
hast hated; I will even gather them round about against thee, and will discover
nn,pnx6172 pr,pnx413 wcj,qpf7200 (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6172
thy nakedness unto them, that they may see all thy nakedness.
wcj,qpf,pnx8199 pl,qpta5003 wcj,pl,qpta8210 nn1818
38 And I will judge thee, as women*that*break*wedlock and shed blood
pl,cs,nn4941 wcj,qpf,pnx5414 cs,nn1818 nn2534 wcj,nn7068
are judged; and I will give thee blood in fury and jealousy.
wcj,qpf5414 pnx(853) pp,nn,pnx3027
39 And I will also give thee into their hand, and they shall
wcj,qpf2040 nn,pnx1354 wcj,pipf5422 pl,nn,pnx7413
throw down thine eminent place, and shall break down thy high places: they shall
wcj,hipf6584 pnx(853) pl,nn,pnx899 wcj,qpf3947 nn,pnx8597 pl,cs,nn3627
strip thee also of thy clothes, and shall take thy fair jewels, and
wcj,hipf,pnx5117 aj5903 wcj,nn6181
leave thee naked and bare.
wcj,hipf5927 nn6951 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qpf7275 pnx(853)
40 They shall also bring up a company against thee, and they shall stone
dfp,nn68 wcj,pipf,pnx1333 pp,pl,nn,pnx2719
thee with stones, and thrust*thee*through with their swords.
wcj,qpf8313 pl,nn,pnx1004 dfp,nn784 wcj,qpf6213 pl,nn8201
41 And they shall burn thine houses with fire, and execute judgments
pp,pnx pp,du,cs,nn5869 aj7227 pl,nn802 wcj,hipf,pnx7673
upon thee in the sight of many women: and I will cause*thee*to*cease
pr4480/qpta2181 wcj,ad1571 qmf5414 ptn3808 nn868 ad5750
from*playing*the*harlot, and thou also shalt give no hire any more.
nn,pnx2534 pp,pnx wcs,hipf5117 nn,pnx7068
42 So will I make my fury toward thee to rest, and my jealousy shall
wcs,qpf5493 pr,pnx4480 wcs,qpf8252 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 qmf3707
depart from thee, and I will be quiet, and will be no more angry.
cj3282/pnl834 ptn3808 qpf2142 (853) pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx5271
43 Because thou hast not remembered the days of thy youth, but hast
wcs,qmf7264 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3605 pndm428 ptx1887 pnp589 wcj,ad1571 qpf5414
fretted me in all these *things*; behold, therefore I also will recompense

nn,pnx1870 pp,nn7218 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069 wcj,ptn3808 qpf6213 (853)
thy way upon *thine* head, saith the Lord GOD: and thou shalt not commit
df,nn2154 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8441
this lewdness above all thine abominations.
ptdm2009 cs,nn3605 df,qpta4911 qmf4911 pr,pnx5921
44 Behold, every one that useth proverbs shall use*_this_*proverb against thee,
pp,qnc559 pp,nn,pnx517 nn,pnx1323
saying, As *is* the mother, *so is* her daughter.
pnp859 nn,pnx517 cs,nn1323 cs,qpta1602 nn,pnx376 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121
45 Thou *art* thy mother's daughter, that loatheth her husband and her children;
pnp859 wcj,cs,nn269 pl,nn,pnx269 pnl834 qpf1602 pl,nn,pnx376
and thou *art* the sister of thy sisters, which loathed their husbands and their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 nn,pnx517 nn2851 wcj,nn,pnx1 nn567
children: your mother *was* a Hittite, and your father an Amorite.
df,aj1419 wcj,nn,pnx269 nn8111 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 df,qpta3427 pr5921
46 And thine elder sister *is* Samaria, she and her daughters that dwell at
nn,pnx8040 (pr,pnx4480) df,aj6996 wcj,nn,pnx269 df,qpta3427 pr4480/nn,pnx3225
thy left hand: and thy younger sister, that dwelleth at*thy*right*hand, *is*
nn5467 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323
Sodom and her daughters.
wcj,ptn3808 qpf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 qpf6213
47 Yet hast thou not walked after their ways, nor done after their
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx8441 aj6985 pp,nn4592 wcs,himf7843
abominations: but, as *if that were* a very little *thing*, thou wast corrupted
pr,pnx4480 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1870
more than they in all thy ways.
pnp589 aj2416 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069 nn5467 nn,pnx269 cj518 qpf6213 pnp1931
48 *As* I live, saith the Lord GOD, Sodom thy sister hath not done, she nor
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,pnl834 qpf6213 pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323
nor her daughters, as thou hast done, thou and thy daughters.
ptdm2009 pndm2088 qpf1961 cs,nn5771 nn,pnx269 nn5467 nn1347 cs,nn7653 nn3899
49 Behold, this was the iniquity of thy sister Sodom, pride, fullness of bread,
wcj,cs,nn7962 hina8252 qpf1961 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1323 ptn3808
and abundance of idleness was in her and in her daughters, neither did she
hipf2388 wcj,cs,nn3027 aj6041 wcj,aj34
strengthen the hand of the poor and needy.
wcs,qmf1361 wcs,qmf6213 nn8441 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
50 And they were haughty, and committed abomination before me: therefore
wcs,himf5493/pnx(853) pp,pnl834 qpf7200
I took*them*away as I saw *good*.
ptn3808 wcj,nn8111 qpf2398 pp,cs,nn2677 pl,nn,pnx2403
51 Neither hath Samaria committed half of thy sins; but thou hast
wcs,himf7235 (853) pl,nn,pnx8441 pr,pnx4480 wcs,pimf6663 (853) pl,nn,pnx269
multiplied thine abominations more than they, and hast justified thy sisters
pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8441 pnl834 qpf6213
in all thine abominations which thou hast done.
pnp859 ad1571 pnl834 pipf6419 pp,pl,nn,pnx269 qmv5375 nn,pnx3639
52 Thou also, which hast judged thy sisters, bear thine own shame for thy
pp,pl,nn,pnx2403 pnl834 hipf8581 pr,pnx4480
sins that thou hast committed*more*abominable than they: they are more
qmf6663 pr,pnx4480 qmv954/pnp859 wcj,ad1571 wcj,qmv5375 nn,pnx3639
righteous than thou: yea, be*thou*confounded also, and bear thy shame, in
pp,pinc,pnx6663 pl,nn,pnx269
that thou hast justified thy sisters.

Sodom and Samaria

wcs,qpf7725 (853) nn,pnx7622 (853) cs,nn7622 nn5467
53 When I shall bring again their captivity, the captivity of Sodom and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj(853) cs,nn7622 nn8111 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323
her daughters, and the captivity of Samaria and her daughters, then *will I bring*
wcj,cs,nn7622 pl,nn,pnx7622 pp,nn,pnx8432
again the captivity of thy captives in the midst of them:
pp,cj4616 qmf5375 nn,pnx3639 wcs,nipf3637
54 That thou mayest bear thine own shame, and mayest be confounded
pr4480/nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213 pp,pinc,pnx5162 pnx(853)
in all that thou hast done, in that thou art*a*comfort unto them.
wcj,pl,nn,pnx269 nn5467 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 qmf7725
55 When thy sisters, Sodom and her daughters, shall return to their
pp,nn,pnx6927 wcj,nn8111 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 qmf7725 pp,nn,pnx6927
former estate, and Samaria and her daughters shall return to their former estate,
wcj,pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 qmf7725 pp,nn,pnx6927
then thou and thy daughters shall return to your former estate.
nn,pnx269 nn5467 qpf1961 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn8052 pp,nn,pnx6310 pp,cs,nn3117
56 For thy sister Sodom was not mentioned by thy mouth in the day of
pl,nn,pnx1347
thy pride,
pp,ad2962 nn,pnx7451 nimf1540 pp3644 cs,nn6256 cs,nn2781
57 Before thy wickedness was discovered, as at the time of *thy* reproach of the
pl,cs,nn1323 nn758 wcj,cs,nn3605 pr,pnx5439 pl,cs,nn1323
daughters of Syria, and all *that are* round about her, the daughters of the
pl,nn6430 df,pl,qpta7590 pnx(853) pr4480/ad5439
Philistines, which despise thee round about.
pnp859 qpf,pnx5375 (853) nn,pnx2154 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx8441 cs,nn5002
58 Thou hast borne thy lewdness and thine abominations, saith the
nn3068
LORD.
cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 wcj,qpf6213 pr,pnx854 pp,pnl834
59 For thus saith the Lord GOD; I will even deal with thee as thou hast
qpf6213 pnl834 qpf959 nn423 pp,hinc6565 nn1285
done, which hast despised the oath in breaking the covenant.
pnp589 wcj,qpf2142 (853) nn,pnx1285 pr,pnx854
60 Nevertheless I will remember my covenant with thee with thee in the
pp,pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx5271 wcj,hipf6965 pp,pnx nn5769 cs,nn1285
days of thy youth, and I will establish unto thee an everlasting covenant.
wcj,qpf2142 (853) pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,nipf3637
61 Then thou shalt remember thy ways, and be ashamed, when thou shalt
pp,qnc,pnx3947 (853) pl,nn,pnx269 df,aj1419 (pr,pnx4480) (pr413) df,ajf6996 (pr,pnx4480)
receive thy sisters, thine elder and thy younger: and I will
wcj,qpf5414 pnx(853) pp,pnx pp,pl,nn1323 wcj,ptn3808 pr4480/nn,pnx1285
give them unto thee for daughters, but not by*thy*covenant.
pnp589 wcj,hipf6965 (853) nn,pnx1285 pr,pnx854 wcj,qpf3045
62 And I will establish my covenant with thee; and thou shalt know
cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
that I *am* the LORD:
pp,cj4616 qmf2142 wcs,qpf954 wcj,ptn3808 (qmf1961) cs,nn6610
63 That thou mayest remember, and be confounded, and never open
pp,pnx nn6310 ad5750 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx3639 pp,pinc,pnx3722 pp,pnx
thy mouth any more because of thy shame, when I am pacified toward thee for
pp,cs,nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
all that thou hast done, saith the Lord GOD.

The Eagles and the Vine

17 cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv2330 nn2420 wcj,qmv4911 nn4912 pr413
2 Son of man, put forth a riddle, and speak a parable unto the
cs,nn1004 nn3478
house of Israel;
wcj,qpf559 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 df,aj1419 df,nn5404 cs,aj1419 df,du,nn3671
3 And say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; A great eagle with great wings,
cs,aj750/df,nn83 aj4392 df,nn5133 pnl834/pp,pnx df,nn7553 qpf935 pr413 df,nn3844
long-winged, full of feathers, which had divers colors, came unto Lebanon, and
wcs,qmf3947 (853) cs,nn6788 df,nn730
took the highest branch of the cedar:
qpf699B (853) cs,nn7218 pl,nn,pnx3242 wcs,himf,pnx935 pr413 cs,nn776
4 He cropped off the top of his young twigs, and carried it into a land
nn3667 qpf,pnx7760 pp,cs,nn5892 pl,qpta7402
of traffic; he set it in a city of merchants.
wcs,qmf3947 pr4480/cs,nn2233 df,nn776 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 nn2233 pp,cs,nn7704
5 He took also of*the*seed of the land, and planted it in a fruitful field;
qpf3947 pr5921 aj7227 pl,nn4325 qpf,pnx7760 nn6851
he placed *it* by great waters, *and* set it *as* a willow tree.
wcs,qmf6779 wcs,qmf1961 qpta5628 pp,nn1612 cs,aj8217 nn6967 pl,nn,pnx1808
6 And it grew, and became a spreading vine of low stature, whose branches
pp,qnc6437 pr,pnx413 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8328 qmf1961 pr,pnx8478 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn1612
turned toward him, and the roots thereof were under him: so it became a vine,
wcs,qmf6213 pl,nn905 wcs,pimf7971 pl,nn6288
and brought forth branches, and shot forth sprigs.
wcs,qmf1961 nu259 aj1419 nn5404 cs,aj1419 du,nn3671 wcj,cs,aj7227 nn5133
7 There was also another great eagle with great wings and many feathers:
wcj,ptdm2009 df,pndm2063 df,nn1612 qpf3719 pl,nn,pnx8328 pp,pnx pipf7971
and, behold, this vine did bend her roots toward him, and shot forth her
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1808 pr,pnx5921 pp,hinc8248 pnx(853) pr4480/pl,cs,nn6170
branches toward him, that he might water it by*the*furrows of her
nn,pnx4302
plantation.
pnp1931 qptp8362 pr413 aj2896 nn7704 pr413 aj7227 pl,nn4325 pp,qnc6213
8 It was planted in a good soil by great waters, that it might bring forth
nn6057 wcj,pp,qnc5375 nn6529 pp,qnc1961 nn155 pp,nn1612
branches, and that it might bear fruit, that it might be a goodly vine.
qmv559 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 qmf6743 he,ptn3808 pimf5423
9 Say thou, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Shall it prosper? shall he not pull up
(853) pl,nn,pnx8328 pimf*7082 wcj(853) nn,pnx6529 wcs,qpf3001
the roots thereof, and cut off the fruit thereof, that it wither? it shall
qmf3001 cs,nn3605 cs,aj2965 nn,pnx6780 wcj,ptn3808 aj1419 pp,nn2220 aj7227 wcj,pp,nn5971
wither in all the leaves of her spring, even without great power or many people
pp,qnc5375/pnx(853) pr4480/pl,nn,pnx8328
to pluck*it*up by*the*roots thereof.
wcj,ptdm2009 qptp8362 he,qmf6743 he,ptn3808 qmf3001/qna3001
10 Yea, behold, *being* planted, shall it prosper? shall it not utterly wither,
df,nn6921 cs,nn7307 pp,qnc5060 pp,pnx qmf3001 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6170 nn,pnx6780
when the east wind toucheth it? it shall wither in the furrows where it grew.
cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
11 Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
qmv559 pte4994 df,nn4805 pp,cs,nn1004 qpf3045 he,ptn3808 pnid4100 pndm428
12 Say now to the rebellious house, Know ye not what these *things mean*?

qmv559 ptdm2009 cs,nn4428 nn894 qpf935 nn3389 wcs,qmf3947 (853)
tell *them*, Behold, the king of Babylon is come to Jerusalem, and hath taken
nn,pnx4428 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx8269 wcs,himf935 pnx(853) pr,pnx413
the king thereof, and the princes thereof, and led them with him to
nn,lh894
Babylon;

wcs,qmf3947 df,nn4410 pr4480/nn2233 wcs,qmf3772 nn1285 pr,pnx854
13 And hath taken of the king's seed, and made a covenant with him,
wcs,himf935 pp,nn423 pnx(853) qpf3947 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn352
and hath taken an oath of him: he hath also taken the mighty of the
df,nn776
land:

nn4467 pp,qnc1961 ajf8217 pp,ptn1115 htnc5375
14 That the kingdom might be base, that it might not lift*itself*up, *but*
pp,qnc8104 (853) nn,pnx1285 pp,qnc,pnx5975
that by keeping of his covenant it might stand.

wcs,qmf4775 pp,pnx pp,qnc7971 pl,nn,pnx4397 nn4714
15 But he rebelled against him in sending his ambassadors into Egypt, that they
pp,qnc5414 pp,pnx pl,nn5483 aj7227 wcj,nn5971 he,qmf6743 he,nimf4422
might give him horses and much people. Shall he prosper? shall he escape that
df,qpta6213 pndm428 wcs,hipf6565 nn1285 wcs,nipf4422
doeth such *things*? or shall he break the covenant, and be delivered?

pnp589 aj2416 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069 cj518/ptn3808 pp,cs,nn4725 df,nn4428
16 *As* I live, saith the Lord GOD, surely in the place *where* the king
df,hipt4427/pnx(853) pnl834 (853) nn,pnx423 qpf959 wcj,pnl834 (853) nn,pnx1285
dwelleth that made*him*king, whose oath he despised, and whose covenant
hipf6565 pr,pnx854 pp,cs,nn8432 nn894 qmf4191
he broke, *even* with him in the midst of Babylon he shall die.

wcj,ptn3808 nn6547 aj1419 pp,nn2428 aj7227 wcj,pp,nn6951 qmf6213 pnx(853)
17 Neither shall Pharaoh with *his* mighty army and great company make
df(p,nn4421 pp,qnc8210 nn5550 wcj,pp,qnc1129 nn1785 pp,hinc3772 aj7227
for him in the war, by casting up mounts, and building forts, to cut off many
pl,nn5315
persons:

wcs,qpf959 nn423 pp,hinc6565 nn1285 wcj,ptdm2009
18 Seeing he despised the oath by breaking the covenant, when, lo, he had
qpf5414 nn,pnx3027 qpf6213 wcj,cs,nn3605 pndm428 ptn3808 nimf4422
given his hand, and hath done all these *things*, he shall not escape.

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pnp589 aj2416 cj518/ptn3808 nn,pnx423 pnl834
19 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; *As* I live, surely mine oath that he
qpf959 wcj,nn,pnx1285 pnl834 hipf6565 wcj,qpf,pnx5414
hath despised, and my covenant that he hath broken, even it will I recompense upon
pp,nn,pnx7218
his own head.

wcj,qpf6566 nn,pnx7568 pr,pnx5921 wcj,nipf8610
20 And I will spread my net upon him, and he shall be taken in my
pp,nn,pnx4686 wcj,hipf,pnx935 nn,lh894 wcj,nipf8199 pr,pnx854 ad8033
snare, and I will bring him to Babylon, and will plead with him there for his
nn,pnx4603 pnl834 qpf4603 pp,pnx
trespass that he hath trespassed against me.

wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4015 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx102 qmf5307
21 And all his fugitives with all his bands shall fall by the
df(p,nn2719 wcj,df,pl,nipf7604 nimf6566 pp,cs,nn3605 nn7307
sword, and they that remain shall be scattered toward all winds: and ye shall
wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pipf1696
know that I the LORD have spoken *it*.

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pnp589 wcj.qpf3947 pr4480/cs,nn6788
22 Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will also take of*the*highest*branch of the
df,qpta7311 df,nn730 wcj.qpf5414 qmf6998 pr4480/cs,nn7218 pl,nn,pnx3127
high cedar, and will set *it*; I will crop off from*the*top of his young twigs a
aj7390 (pnp589) wcs,qpf8362 pr5921 aj1364 nn2022 wcj,aj8524
tender one, and will plant *it* upon a high mountain and eminent:
pp,nn2022 cs,nn4791 nn3478 qmf,pnx8362
23 In the mountain of the height of Israel will I plant it: and it shall
wcs,qpf5375 nn6057 wcs,qpf6213 nn6529 wcs,qpf1961 aj117 pp,nn730 pr,pnx8478
bring forth boughs, and bear fruit, and be a goodly cedar: and under it shall
wcs,qpf7931 cs,nn3605 nn6833 cs,nn3605 nn3671 pp,cs,nn6738 pl,nn,pnx1808
dwell all fowl of every wing; in the shadow of the branches thereof shall they
qmf7931
dwell.
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn6086 df,nn7704 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
24 And all the trees of the field shall know that I the LORD have
hipf8213 aj1364 nn6086 hipf1361 aj8217 nn6086 hipf3001 aj3892 nn6086
brought down the high tree, have exalted the low tree, have dried up the green tree,
aj3002 nn6086 wcj.hipf6524 pnp589 nn3068 pipf1696 wcj.qpf6213
and have made the dry tree to flourish: I the LORD have spoken and have done
it.

The Soul That Sinneth, It Shall Die

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
18 The word of the LORD came unto me again, saying,
pnit4100 pp,pnx pnp859 pl,qpta4911 df,pndm2088 (853) df,nn4912 pr5921
2 What mean ye, that ye use this proverb concerning
cs,nn127 nn3478 pp,qnc559 pl,nn1 qmf398 nn1155 df,pl,nn1121
the land of Israel, saying, The fathers have eaten sour grapes, and the children's
wcj,du,cs,nn8127 qmf6949
teeth are set*on*edge?
pnp589 aj2416 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069 pp,pnx cj518 qmf1961 ad5750
3 *As* I live, saith the Lord GOD, ye shall not have *occasion* any more to
qnc4911 df,pndm2088 df,nn4912 pp,nn3478
use this proverb in Israel.
ptdm2005 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5315 (pnp2007) pp,pnx pp,cs,nn5315 df,nn1
4 Behold, all souls are mine; as the soul of the father, so also the
wcj,pp,cs,nn5315 df,nn1121 (pnp2007) pp,pnx df,nn5315 df,qpta2398 pnp1931 qmf4191
soul of the son is mine: the soul that sinneth, it shall die.
cj3588 wcj,nn376 qmf1961 aj6662 wcs,qpf6213 nn4941 wcj,nn6666
5 But if a man be just, and do that*which*is*lawful and right,

---

18:1–32 One of the distinctive features of the Book of Ezekiel is the presentation of individual responsibility (Ezek. 3:16–21; 14:12–20; 18:1–32; 33:1–20). In this passage the Lord was setting aside an old proverb in Israel (Ezek. 18:2, cf. Jer. 31:29, 30; Lam. 5:7) and replacing it with one of His own: "The soul that sinneth, it shall die" (Ezek. 18:4, 20). In the Old Testament, God's people were treated as a national unit, and their material existence and prosperity was often affected by the sins of the minority (cf. Josh. 7:1, 4–11, 18–26). Consequently, God was just when He spoke of "visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children" (Ex. 20:5). This passage, however, looks beyond material ramifications, and considers the eternal results of sin. This is implied by the use of the term "soul" and the command to "make you a new heart and a new spirit" (Ezek. 18:31). Many righteous people were going to die in the siege, and many would be carried to Babylon (as Ezekiel and Daniel were). God wanted His people to understand that the ultimate fate of each person was determined by his or her individual relationship to Him.

ptn3808 qpf398 pr413 df,pl,nn2022 ptn3808 qpf5375 wcj,du,nn,pnx5869
6 *And* hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes
pr413 pl,cs,nn1544 cs,nn1004 nn3478 ptn3808 pipf2930 nn,pnx7453 wcj(853) cs,nn802
to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled his neighbor's wife,
ptn3808 qmf7126 wcj,pr413 nn5079 nn802
neither hath come near to a menstruous woman,

ptn3808 himf3238 wcj,nn376 himf7725 nn2326 nn,pnx2258
7 And hath not oppressed any, *but* hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath
qmf1497 ptn3808 nn1500 qmf5414 nn,pnx3899 pp,aj7457 pimf3680
spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the
wcj,aj5903 nn899
naked with a garment;

ptn3808 qmf5414 df/p,nn5392 ptn3808 qmf3947 wcj,nn8636
8 He *that* hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase,
himf7725 nn,pnx3027 pr4480/nn5766 qmf6213 nn571 cs,nn4941 pr996
that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between
nn376 pp,nn376
man and man,

pimf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx2708 qpf8104 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4941 pp,qnc6213 ad571
9 Hath walked in my statutes, and hath kept my judgments, to deal truly;
pnp1931 aj6662 qna2421/qmf2421 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
he *is* just, he shall surely live, saith the Lord GOD.

wcs,hipf3205 nn1121 aj6530 qpta8210 nn1818 wcs,qpf6213
10 If he beget a son *that is* a robber, a shedder of blood, and *that* doeth the
nn251 pr4480/cs,nu259 pr4480/pndm428
like to*any*one of these *things*,

wcj,pnp1931 qpf6213 ptn3808 (853) cs,nn3605 pndm428 cj3588 ad1571 qpf398 pr413
11 And that doeth not any of those *duties*, but even hath eaten upon
df,pl,nn2022 pipf2930 nn,pnx7453 wcj(853) cs,nn802
the mountains, and defiled his neighbor's wife,

hipf3238 aj6041 wcj,aj34 qpf1497 pl,nn1500 ptn3808
12 Hath oppressed the poor and needy, hath spoiled by violence, hath not
himf7725 nn2258 qpf5375 du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,pr413 df,pl,nn1544 qpf6213
restored the pledge, and hath lifted up his eyes to the idols, hath committed
nn8441
abomination,

qpf5414 df/p,nn5392 qpf3947 wcj,nn8636 qmf2421
13 Hath given forth upon usury, and hath taken increase: shall he then live? he
ptn3808 wcj,qpf2421 qpf6213 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn8441 qna4191/homf4191
shall not live: he hath done all these abominations; he shall surely die;
pl,nn,pnx1818 qmf1961 pp,pnx
his blood shall be upon him.

wcj,ptdm2009 hipf3205 nn1121 wcs,qmf7200 (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn2403
14 Now, lo, *if* he beget a son, that seeth all his father's sins
pnl834 qpf6213 wcs,qmf7200 qmf6213 wcj,ptn3808 pp,pnx
which he hath done, and considereth, and doeth not such like,

ptn3808 qpf398 pr5921 df,pl,nn2022 ptn3808 qpf5375
15 *That* hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his
wcj,du,nn,pnx5869 pr413 pl,cs,nn1544 cs,nn1004 nn3478 ptn3808 pipf2930 nn,pnx7453 (853)
eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, hath not defiled his neighbor's
cs,nn802
wife,

ptn3808 hipf3238 wcj,nn376 ptn3808 qpf2254 nn2258 ptn3808
16 Neither hath oppressed any, hath not withheld the pledge, neither hath

qpf1497 wcj,nn1500 qpf5414 nn,pnx3899 pp,aj7457 pipf3680
spoiled by violence, *but* hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the
wcj,aj5903 nn899
naked with a garment,

hipf7725 nn,pnx3027 pr4480/aj6041 ptn3808 qpf3947 nn5392
17 *That* hath taken off his hand from*the*poor, *that* hath not received usury
wcj,nn8636 qpf6213 pl,nn,pnx4941 qpf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx2708 pnp1931
nor increase, hath executed my judgments, hath walked in my statutes; he shall
ptn3808 qmf4191 pp,cs,nn5771 nn,pnx1 qna2421/qmf2421
not die for the iniquity of his father, he shall surely live.

nn,pnx1 cj3588 qpf6231/nn6233 qpf1497 nn251
18 *As for* his father, because he cruelly oppressed, spoiled his brother by
cs,nn1499 qpf6213 wcj,pnl834 ptn3808 aj2896 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,nn,pnx5971 wcj,ptdm2009
violence, and did *that* which *is* not good among his people, lo, even he shall
qpf4191 pp,nn,pnx5771
die in his iniquity.

wcj,qpf559 ad4069 ptn3808 df,nn1121 qpf5375 pp,cs,nn5771 df,nn1
19 Yet say ye, Why? doth not the son bear the iniquity of the father?
wcj,df,nn1121 qpf6213 nn4941 wcj,nn6666 qpf8104 (853)
When the son hath done that*which*is*lawful and right, *and* hath kept
cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2708 wcs,qmf6213 pnx(853) qna2421/qmf2421
all my statutes, and hath done them, he shall surely live.

df,nn5315 df,qpta2398 pnp1931 qmf4191 nn1121 ptn3808 qmf5375 pp,cs,nn5771
20 The soul that sinneth, it shall die. The son shall not bear the iniquity
df,nn1 ptn3808 wcj,nn1 qmf5375 pp,cs,nn5771 df,nn1121 cs,nn6666
of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son: the righteousness
df,aj6662 qmf1961 pr,pnx5921 wcj,cs,nn7564 df,aj7563 qmf1961
of the righteous shall be upon him, and the wickedness of the wicked shall be
pr,pnx5921
upon him.

God's Way is Just

cj3588 wcj,df,aj7563 qmf7725 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2403 pnl834 qpf6213
21 But if the wicked will turn from all his sins that he hath committed,
wcj,qpf8104 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2708 wcj,qpf6213 nn4941 wcj,nn6666
and keep all my statutes, and do that*which*is*lawful and right, he
qna2421/qmf2421 ptn3808 qmf4191
shall surely live, he shall not die.

cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6588 pnl834 qpf6213 ptn3808 nimf2142
22 All his transgressions that he hath committed, they shall not be mentioned
pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx6666 pnl834 qpf6213 qmf2421
unto him: in his righteousness that he hath done he shall live.

he,qna2654/qmf2654 aj7563 cs,nn4194 cs,nn5002 nn136
23 Have*I*any*pleasure*at*all that the wicked should die? saith the Lord
nn3069 he,ptn3808 pp,qnc,pnx7725 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1870 wcs,qpf2421
GOD: *and* not that he should return from*his*ways, and live?

aj6662 wcj,pp,qnc7725 pr4480/nn,pnx6666
24 But when the righteous turneth away from*his*righteousness, and
wcs,qpf6213 nn5766 qmf6213 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn8441 pnl834
committeth iniquity, *and* doeth according to all the abominations that the
df,aj7563 qpf6213 wcs,qpf2421 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6666 pnl834 qpf6213
wicked *man* doeth, shall he live? All his righteousness that he hath done shall

ptn3808 nimf2142 pp,nn,pnx4604 pnl834 qpf4603 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2403 pnl834
not be mentioned: in his trespass that he hath trespassed, and in his sin that
qpf2398 pp,pnx qmf4191
he hath sinned, in them shall he die.

wcs,qpf559 cs,nn1870 nn136 nimf8505/ptn3808 qmv8085 pte4994 cs,nn1004
25 Yet ye say, The way of the Lord is*not*equal. Hear now, O house of
nn3478 ptn3808 he,nn,pnx1870 nimf8505 he,ptn3808 pl,nn,pnx1870 ptn3808/nimf8505
Israel; Is not my way equal? are not your ways unequal?

aj6662 pp,qnc7725 pr4480/nn,pnx6666 wcs,qpf6213
26 When a righteous *man* turneth away from*his*righteousness, and committeth
nn5766 wcs,qpf4191 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn,pnx5766 pnl834 qpf6213 qmf4191
iniquity, and dieth in them; for his iniquity that he hath done shall he die.

aj7563 wcj,pp,qnc7725 pr4480/nn,pnx7564 pnl834
27 Again, when the wicked *man* turneth away from*his*wickedness that he
qpf6213 wcs,qmf6213 nn4941 wcj,nn6666 pnp1931
hath committed, and doeth that*which*is*lawful and right, he shall
pimf2421 (853) nn,pnx5315
save*his*soul*alive.

wcs,qmf7200 wcj,qmf7725 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6588 pnl834
28 Because he considereth, and turneth away from all his transgressions that
qpf6213 qna2421/qmf2421 ptn3808 qmf4191
he hath committed, he shall surely live, he shall not die.

wcs,qpf559 cs,nn1004 nn3478 cs,nn1870 nn136 nimf8505/ptn3808 cs,nn1004
29 Yet saith the house of Israel, The way of the Lord is*not*equal. O house
nn3478 ptn3808 he,pl,nn,pnx1870 nimf8505 he,ptn3808 pl,nn,pnx1870 ptn3808/nimf8505
of Israel, are not my ways equal? are not your ways unequal?

pp,ad3651 qmf8199 pnx(853) cs,nn1004 nn3478 nn376
30 Therefore I will judge you, O house of Israel, every one according to
pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069 qmv7725 wcj,himv7725 pr4480/cs,nn3605
his ways, saith the Lord GOD. Repent, and turn *yourselves* from all your
pl,nn,pnx6588 nn5771 wcj,ptn3808 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn4383
transgressions; so iniquity shall not be your ruin.

himv7993 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6588 pnl834/pp,pnx
31 Cast away from you all your transgressions, whereby ye have
qpf6586 wcj,qmv6213 pp,pnx aj2319 nn3820 aj2319 wcj,nn7307 wcj,pp,pnit4100
transgressed; and make you a new heart and a new spirit: for why will ye
qmf4191 cs,nn1004 nn3478
die, O house of Israel?

cj3588 qmf2654/ptn3808 pp,cs,nn4194 df,qpta4191 cs,nn5002 nn136
32 For I have*no*pleasure in the death of him that dieth, saith the Lord
nn3069 wcj,himv7725 wcj,qmv2421
GOD: wherefore turn *yourselves*, and live ye.

A Lamentation

19 wcj,pnp859/qmv5375 nn7015 pr413 pl,cs,nn5387 nn3478
Moreover take*thou*up a lamentation for the princes of Israel,
wcs,qpf559 pnit4100 nn,pnx517 nn3833 qpf7257 pr996
2 And say, What *is* thy mother? A lioness: she lay down among
pl,nn738 pipf7235 pl,nn,pnx1482 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,nn3715
lions, she nourished her whelps among young lions.

wcs,himf5927 nu259 pr4480 pl,nn,pnx1482 qpf1961 nn3715
3 And she brought up one of*her*whelps: it became a young lion, and it
wcs,qmf3925 pp,qnc2963 nn2964 qpf398 nn120
learned to catch the prey; it devoured men.

pl,nn1471 wcs,qmf8085 pr,pnx413 nipf8610 pp,nn,pnx7845
4 The nations also heard of him; he was taken in their pit, and they
wcs,himf,pnx935 d/p,pl,nn2397 pr413 cs,nn776 nn4714
brought him with chains unto the land of Egypt.

wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nipf3176 nn,pnx8615 qpf6
5 Now when she saw that she had waited, *and* her hope was lost, then she
wcs,qmf3947 nu259 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1482 qpf,pnx7760 nn3715
took another of*her*whelps, *and* made him a young lion.

wcs,htm/1980 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,nn738 qpf1961 nn3715
6 And he went*up*and*down among the lions, he became a young lion, and
wcs,qmf3925 pp,qnc2963 nn2964 qpf398 nn120
learned to catch the prey, *and* devoured men.

wcs,qmf3045 pl,nn,pnx759 hipf2717 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5892
7 And he knew their desolate palaces, and he laid waste their cities; and
nn776 wcs,qmf3456 wcj,nn,pnx4393 pr4480/cs,nn6963 nn,pnx7581
the land was desolate, and the fullness thereof, by*the*noise of his roaring.

pl,nn1471 wcs,qmf5414 pr,pnx5921 ad5439 pr4480/pl,nn4082
8 Then the nations set against him on*every*side from*the*provinces, and
wcs,qmf6566 nn,pnx7568 pr,pnx5921 nipf8610 pp,nn,pnx7845
spread their net over him: he was taken in their pit.

wcs,qmf,pnx5414 d/p,nn5474 d/p,pl,nn2397 wcs,himf,pnx935 pr413 cs,nn4428
9 And they put him in ward in chains, and brought him to the king
nn894 himf,pnx935 pp,pl,cs,nn4679 pp,cj4616 nn,pnx6963 ptn3808 ad5750
of Babylon: they brought him into holds, that his voice should no more be
nimf8085 pr413 pl,cs,nn2022 nn3478
heard upon the mountains of Israel.

nn,pnx517 d/p,nn1612 pp,nn,pnx1818 qptp8362 pr5921 pl,nn4325 qpf1961
10 Thy mother *is* like a vine in thy blood, planted by the waters: she was
qpta6509 wcj,aj6058 aj7227 pr4480/pl,nn4325
fruitful and full*of*branches by reason of many waters.

wcs,qmf1961/pp,pnx nn5797 pl,cs,nn4294 pr413 pl,cs,nn7626 pl,qpta4910
11 And she had strong rods for the scepters of them that bore rule,
nn,pnx6967 wcs,qmf1361 pr5921/pr996 pl,nn5688 wcs,niml7200
and her stature was exalted among the thick branches, and she appeared in her
pp,nn,pnx1363 pp,cs,nn7230 pl,nn,pnx1808
height with the multitude of her branches.

wcs,homf5428 pp,nn2534 hopf7993 d/p,nn776
12 But she was plucked up in fury, she was cast down to the ground, and the
d/,nn6921 wcj,cs,nn7307 hipf3001 nn,pnx6529 nn,pnx5797 cs,nn4294 htpf6561 wcj,qpf3001
east wind dried up her fruit: her strong rods were broken and withered; the
nn784 qpf,pnx398
fire consumed them.

wcj,ad6258 qptp8362 d/p,nn4057 nn6723 wcj,nn6772 pp,cs,nn776
13 And now she *is* planted in the wilderness, in a dry and thirsty ground.

nn784 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480/cs,nn4294 pl,nn,pnx905 qpf398
14 And fire is gone out of*a*rod of her branches, *which* hath devoured her
nn,pnx6529 pp,pnx qpf1961 wcj,ptn3808 nn5797 cs,nn4294 nn7626 pp,qnc4910 pnp1931
fruit, so that she hath no strong rod *to be* a scepter to rule. This *is* a
nn7015 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn7015
lamentation, and shall be for a lamentation.

Israel Defies God

wcs,qmf1961 di,nuor7637 dfp,nn8141 dfp,nuor2549
20 And it*came*to*pass in the seventh year, in the fifth *month*, the
dfp,nn6218 dfp,nn2320 pl,nn376 pr4480/cs,aj2205 nn3478 qpf935
tenth *day* of the month, *that* certain of*the*elders of Israel came to
pp,qnc1875 (853) nn3068 wcs,qmf3427 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
inquire of the LORD, and sat before me.

wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
2 Then came the word of the LORD unto me, saying,

cs,nn1121 nn120 pimv1696 (853) cs,aj2205 nn3478 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541
3 Son of man, speak unto the elders of Israel, and say unto them, Thus
qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pnp859 pl,qpta935 he,pp,qnc1875 pnx(853) pnp589 aj2416 cs,nn5002
saith the Lord GOD; Are ye come to inquire of me? *As* I live, saith the
nn136 nn3069 cj518 nimf1875 pp,pnx
Lord GOD, I will not be inquired of by you.

he,qmf8199 pnx(853) cs,nn1121 nn120 he,qmf8199
4 Wilt thou judge them, son of man, wilt thou judge *them*?
himv,pnx3045 (853) pl,cs,nn8441 pl,nn,pnx1
cause*them*to*know the abominations of their fathers:

wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx977
5 And say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; In the day when I chose
pp,nn3478 wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx3027 pp,cs,nn2233 cs,nn1004 nn3290
Israel, and lifted up mine hand unto the seed of the house of Jacob, and
wcs,nimf3045 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn776 nn4714 wcs,qmf5375
made*myself*known unto them in the land of Egypt, when I lifted up mine
nn,pnx3027 pp,pnx pp,qnc559 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
hand unto them, saying, I *am* the LORD your God;

dfp,nn3117 (df,pndm1931) qpf5375 nn,pnx3027 pp,pnx
6 In the day *that* I lifted up mine hand unto them, to
pp,hinc,pnx3318 pr4480/nn776 nn4714 pr413 nn776 pnf834 qpf8446 pp,pnx
bring*them*forth of*the*land of Egypt into a land that I had espied for them,
cs,qpta2100 nn2461 wcj,nn1706 pnp1931 nn6643 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn776
flowing with milk and honey, which *is* the glory of all lands:

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 himv7993 nn376 pl,cs,nn8251
7 Then said I unto them, Cast*ye*away every man the abominations of his
du,nn,pnx5869 htmf2930/ptn408 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1544 nn4714 pnp589 nn3068
eyes, and defile*not*yourselves with the idols of Egypt: I *am* the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430
your God.

wcs,himf4784 pp,pnx qpf14 wcj,ptn3808 pp,qnc8085 pr,pnx413
8 But they rebelled against me, and would not hearken unto me: they did
ptn3808 nn376 hipf7993 (853) pl,cs,nn8251 du,nn,pnx5869 ptn3808
not every man cast away the abominations of their eyes, neither did they
qpf5800 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn1544 nn4714 wcs,qmf559 pp,qnc8210 nn,pnx2534 pr,pnx5921
forsake the idols of Egypt: then I said, I will pour out my fury upon
pp,pinc3615 nn,pnx639 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn8432 cs,nn776 nn4714
them, to accomplish my anger against them in the midst of the land of Egypt.

wcs,qmf6213 pp,pr4616/nn,pnx8034 pp,ptn1115 ninc2490 pp,du,cs,nn5869
9 But I wrought for*my*name's*sake, that it should not be polluted before
df,pl,nn1471 pp,nn,pnx8432 pnl834 pnp1992 pnl834 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 nipf3045
the heathen, among whom they *were*, in whose sight I made*myself*known
pr,pnx413 pp,hinc,pnx3318 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
unto them, in bringing*them*forth out*of*the*land of Egypt.

wcs,himf,pnx3318 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
10 Wherefore I caused them to go out*of*the*land of Egypt, and
wcs,himf,pnx935 pr413 df,nn4057
brought them into the wilderness.

wcs,qmf5414 pp,pnx (853) pl,nn,pnx2708 hipf3045 pnx(853) wcj(853)
11 And I gave them my statutes, and showed them my
pl,nn,pnx4941 pnl834 df,nn120 qmf6213/(pnx853) wcs,qpf2421 pp,pnx
judgments, which *if* a man do, he shall even live in them.

wcj,ad1571 qpf5414 pp,pnx (853) pl,nn,pnx7676 pp,qnc1961 pp,nn226 pr,pnx996
12 Moreover also I gave them my sabbaths, to be a sign between me
wcj,pnx(pr996) pp,qnc3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pipt,pnx6942
and them, that they might know that I *am* the LORD that sanctify them.

cs,nn1004 nn3478 wcs,himf4784 pp,pnx dfp,nn4057 qpf1980
13 But the house of Israel rebelled against me in the wilderness: they walked
ptn3808 pp,pl,nn,pnx2708 qpf3988 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4941 pnl834 df,nn120
not in my statutes, and they despised my judgments, which *if* a man
qmf6213/(pnx853) wcs,qpf2421 pp,pnx wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx7676 ad3966 pipf2490
do, he shall even live in them; and my sabbaths they greatly polluted:
wcs,qmf559 pp,qnc8210 nn,pnx2534 pr,pnx5921 dfp,nn4057 pp,pinc,pnx3615
then I said, I would pour out my fury upon them in the wilderness, to consume
them.

wcs,qmf6213 pp,pr4616/nn,pnx8034 pp,ptn1115 ninc2490
14 But I wrought for*my*name's*sake, that it should not be polluted
pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 hipf,pnx3318
before the heathen, in whose sight I brought*them*out.

wcj,ad1571 pnp589 qpf5375 nn,pnx3027 pp,pnx dfp,nn4057
15 Yet also I lifted up my hand unto them in the wilderness, that I
pp,ptn1115 hinc935 pnx(853) pr413 df,nn776 pnl834 qpf5414 cs,qpta2100
would not bring them into the land which I had given *them*, flowing with
nn2461 wcj,nn1706 pnp1931 nn6643 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn776
milk and honey, which *is* the glory of all lands;

cj3282 qpf3988 pp,pl,nn,pnx4941 qpf1980 ptn3808 pp,pnx wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx2708
16 Because they despised my judgments, and walked not in my statutes,
pipf2490 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx7676 cj3588 nn,pnx3820 qpta1980 pr310 pl,nn,pnx1544
but polluted my sabbaths: for their heart went after their idols.

nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf2347/pr,pnx5921 pr4480/pinc,pnx7843 wcj,ptn3808
17 Nevertheless mine eye spared them from destroying them, neither
qpf6213 nn3617 pnx(853) dfp,nn4057
did I make an end of them in the wilderness.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 pl,nn,pnx1121 dfp,nn4057 qmf1980 ptn408
18 But I said unto their children in the wilderness, Walk ye not in the
pp,pl,cs,nn2706 pl,nn,pnx1 ptn408 qmf8104 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4941 ptn408 htmf2930
statutes of your fathers, neither observe their judgments, nor defile yourselves
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1544
with their idols:

pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmv1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx2708 qmv8104 wcj(853)
19 I *am* the LORD your God; walk in my statutes, and keep my
pl,nn,pnx4941 wcj,qmv6213 pnx(853)
judgments, and do them;

pimv6942 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx7676 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn226 pr,pnx996
20 And hallow my sabbaths; and they shall be a sign between me and
wcj,pnx(pr996) pp,qnc3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
you, that ye may know that I *am* the LORD your God.

df,pl,nn1121 wcs,himf4784 pp,pnx qpf1980 ptn3808
21 Notwithstanding the children rebelled against me: they walked not in my

pp,pl,nn,pnx2708 ptn3808 qpf8104 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx4941 pp,qnc6213 pnx(853) pnl834 df,nn120
statutes, neither kept my judgments to do them, which *if* a man
qmf6213/(pnx853) wcs,qpf2421 pp,pnx pipf2490 (853) pl,nn,pnx7676 wcs,qmf559
do, he shall even live in them; they polluted my sabbaths: then I said,
pp,qnc8210 nn,pnx2534 pr,pnx5921 pp,pinc3615 nn,pnx639 pp,pnx
I would pour out my fury upon them, to accomplish my anger against them in
dfp,nn4057
the wilderness.

wcj,hipf7725 (853) nn,pnx3027 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pr4616,nn,pnx8034
22 Nevertheless I withdrew mine hand, and wrought for*my*name's*sake,
pp,ptn1115 ninc2490 pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
that it should not be polluted in the sight of the heathen, in whose sight I
hipf3318/pnx(853)
brought*them*forth.

pnp589 qpf5375 (853) nn,pnx3027 pp,pnx ad1571 dfp,nn4057
23 I lifted up mine hand unto them also in the wilderness, that I would
pp,hinc6327 pnx(853) dfp,pl,nn1471 wcj,pp,pinc2219 pnx(853)
scatter them among the heathen, and disperse them through the
dfp,pl,nn776
countries;

cj3282 ptn3808 qpf6213 pl,nn,pnx4941 qpf3988
24 Because they had not executed my judgments, but had despised my
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2708 pipf2490 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx7676 du,nn,pnx5869 qpf1961 wcj,cs,pr310
statutes, and had polluted my sabbaths, and their eyes were after their
pl,nn,pnx1 pl,cs,nn1544
fathers' idols.

pnp589 qpf5414 pp,pnx wcj,ad1571 pl,nn2706 ptn3808 aj2896
25 Wherefore I gave them also statutes *that were* not good, and
wcj,pl,nn4941 pp,pnx ptn3808 qmf2421
judgments whereby they should not live;

wcs,pimf2930 pnx(853) pp,pl,nn,pnx4979
26 And I polluted them in their own gifts, in that they
pp,hinc5674 cs,nn3605 cs,nn6363 nn7356 pp,cj4616
caused*to*pass*through *the fire* all that openeth the womb, that I might
himf,pnx8074 pp,cj4616 pnl834 qmf3045 pnl834 pnp589 nn3068
make*them*desolate, to*the*end that they might know that I *am* the LORD.

pp,ad3651 cs,nn1121 nn120 pimv1696 pr413 cs,nn1004 nn3478 wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413
27 Therefore, son of man, speak unto the house of Israel, and say unto
ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ad5750 pndm2063 pl,nn,pnx1 pipf1442 pnx(853)
them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Yet in this your fathers have blasphemed
pp,qnc,pnx4603 nn4604 pp,pnx
me, in that they have committed a trespass against me.

wcs,himf,pnx935 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834 qpf5375 (853)
28 *For* when I had brought them into the land, *for* the which I lifted up
nn,pnx3027 pp,qnc5414 pnx(853) pp,pnx wcs,qmf7200 cs,nn3605 qpta7311 nn1389
mine hand to give it to them, then they saw every high hill, and
wcj,cs,nn3605 aj5687 cs,nn6086 wcs,qmf2076 ad8033 (853) pl,nn,pnx2077 ad8033
all the thick trees, and they offered there their sacrifices, and there they
wcs,qmf5414 cs,nn3708 nn,pnx7133 ad8033 wcs,qmf7760 pl,nn,pnx5207
presented the provocation of their offering: there also they made their sweet
cs,nn7381 wcs,himf5258 ad8033 (853) pl,nn,pnx5262
savor, and poured out there their drink offerings.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnit4100 df,nn1116 pnl834/ad8033 pnp859 df,pl,qpta935
29 Then I said unto them, What *is* the high place whereunto ye go?
nn,pnx8034 wcs,nimf7121 nn1117 pr5704 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117
And the name thereof is called Bamah unto this day.

pp,ad3651 qmv559 pr413 cs,nn1004 nn3478 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pnp859
30 Wherefore say unto the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Are ye
pl,nipt2930 he,pp,cs,nn1870 pl,nn,pnx1 pl,qpta2181/pnp859 wcj,pr310
polluted after the manner of your fathers? and commit*ye*whoredom after their
pl,nn,pnx8251
abominations?

wcj,pp,qnc5375 pl,nn,pnx4979 pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,hinc5674
31 For when ye offer your gifts, when ye make your sons to pass
dfp,nn784 pnp859 pl,nipt2930 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1544 pr5704
through the fire, ye pollute yourselves with all your idols, even unto this
df,nn3117 wcj,pnp589 nimf1875 pp,pnx cs,nn1004 nn3478 pnp589 aj2416 cs,nn5002
day: and shall I be inquired of by you, O house of Israel? *As* I live, saith
nn136 nn3069 cj518 nimf1875 pp,pnx
the Lord GOD, I will not be inquired of by you.

wcj,df,qpta5927 pr5921 nn,pnx7307 ptn3808 qna1961/qmf1961 pnl834 pnp859 pl,qpta559
32 And that which cometh into your mind shall not be*at*all, that ye say,
qmf1961 dfp,pl,nn1471 pp,pl,cs,nn4940 df,pl,nn776 pp,pinc8334 nn6086
We will be as the heathen, as the families of the countries, to serve wood and
wcj,nn68
stone.

God Punishes but Forgives

pnp589 aj2416 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069 cj518/ptn3808 aj2389 pp,nn3027
33 *As* I live, saith the Lord GOD, surely with a mighty hand, and with a
qptp5186 wcj,pp,nn2220 wcj,pp,nn2534 qptp8210 qmf4427 pr,pnx5921
stretched out arm, and with fury poured out, will I rule over you:

wcs,hipf3318/pnx(853) pr4480 df,pl,nn5971 wcs,pipf6908 pnx(853) pr4480
34 And I will bring*you*out from the people, and will gather you out of
df,pl,nn776 pnl834 nipf6327/pp,pnx aj2389 pp,nn3027 qptp5186
the countries wherein ye are scattered, with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out
wcj,pp,nn2220 wcj,pp,nn2534 qptp8210
arm, and with fury poured out.

wcj,hipf935 pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn4057 df,pl,nn5971 ad8033
35 And I will bring you into the wilderness of the people, and there will
wcj,nipf8199 pr,pnx854 pl,nn6440 pr413 pl,nn6440
I plead with you face to face.

pp,pnl834 nipf8199 pr854 pl,nn,pnx1 pp,cs,nn4057 cs,nn776 nn4714
36 Like as I pleaded with your fathers in the wilderness of the land of Egypt,
ad3651 nimf8199 pr,pnx854 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
so will I plead with you, saith the Lord GOD.

pnx(853) wcs,hipf5674 pr8478 df,nn7626 wcs,hipf935 pnx(853)
37 And I will cause you to pass under the rod, and I will bring
pp,cs,nn4562 df,nn1285
you into the bond of the covenant:

wcs,qpf1305 pr,pnx4480 df,pl,qpta4775 wcj,df,pl,qpta6586
38 And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress
pp,pnx himf3318/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776 pl,nn,pnx4033
against me: I will bring*them*forth out*of*the*country where they sojourn, and
ptn3808 qmf935 wcj,pr413 cs,nn127 nn3478 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589
they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I *am* the
nn3068
LORD.

wcj,pnp859 cs,nn1004 nn3478 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 qmv1980 qmv5647
39 As for you, O house of Israel, thus saith the Lord GOD; Go ye, serve ye

nn376 pl,nn,pnx1544 wcj,pr310 cj518 ptn,pnx369 pl,qpta8085 pr,pnx413
every one his idols, and hereafter *also*, if ye will not hearken unto me: but
pimf2490 nn,pnx6944 wcj(853) cs,nn8034 ptn3808 ad5750 pp,pl,nn,pnx4979
pollute ye my holy name no more with your gifts, and with your
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1544
idols.

cj3588 nn,pnx6944 pp,cs,nn2022 pp,cs,nn2022 cs,nn4791 nn3478 cs,nn5002
40 For in mine holy mountain, in the mountain of the height of Israel, saith
nn136 nn3069 ad8033 cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn3478 nn,pnx3605 d/p,nn776
the Lord GOD, there shall all the house of Israel, all of them in the land,
qmf,pnx5647 ad8033 qmf,pnx7521 wcj,ad8033 qmf1875 (853) pl,nn,pnx8641
serve me: there will I accept them, and there will I require your offerings,
wcj(853) cs,nn7225 pl,nn,pnx4864 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6944
and the firstfruits of your oblations, with all your holy things.

qmf7521 pnx(853) nn5207 pp,cs,nn7381 pp,hinc,pnx3318/pnx(853) pr4480
41 I will accept you with your sweet savor, when I bring*you*out from
df,pl,nn5971 wcs,pipf6908 pnx(853) pr4480 df,pl,nn776 pnl834/pp,pnx
the people, and gather you out of the countries wherein ye have been
nipf6327 wcj,nipf6942 pp,pnx pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,pl,nn1471
scattered; and I will be sanctified in you before the heathen.

wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pp,hinc,pnx935 pnx(853)
42 And ye shall know that I *am* the LORD, when I shall bring you
pr413 cs,nn127 nn3478 pr413 df,nn776 pnl834 qpf5375 (853) nn,pnx3027
into the land of Israel, into the country *for* the which I lifted up mine hand to
pp,qnc5414 pnx(853) pp,pl,nn,pnx1
give it to your fathers.

ad8033 wcj,qpf2142 (853) pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5949
43 And there shall ye remember your ways, and all your doings,
pnl834/pp,pnx nipf2930 wcj,nipf6962 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
wherein ye have been defiled; and ye shall loathe yourselves in your own sight
pp,cs,nn3605 aj,pnx7451 pnl834 qpf6213
for all your evils that ye have committed.

wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pp,qnc,pnx6213 pr,pnx854
44 And ye shall know that I *am* the LORD, when I have wrought with you
pp,pr4616/nn,pnx8034 ptn3808 df,aj7451 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870
for*my*name's*sake, not according to your wicked ways, nor according to your
df,pl,nipt7843 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx5949 cs,nn1004 nn3478 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
corrupt doings, O ye house of Israel, saith the Lord GOD.

The Prophecy Against the Forest of the South

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
45 Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv7760 pl,nn,pnx6440 cs,nn1870 nn,lh8486 wcj,himv5197
46 Son of man, set thy face toward the south, and drop *thy word*
pr413 nn1864 wcj,nimv5012 pr413 cs,nn3293 nn5045 df,nn7704
toward the south, and prophesy against the forest of the south field;

wcj,qpf559 pp,cs,nn3293 df,nn5045 qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068 ad3541
47 And say to the forest of the south, Hear the word of the LORD; Thus
qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm,pnx2009 hipt3341 nn784 pp,pnx wcj,qpf398 cs,nn3605
saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will kindle a fire in thee, and it shall devour every
aj3892 nn6086 pp,pnx wcj,cs,nn3605 aj3002 nn6086 cs,nn3852 nn7957 ptn3808 qmf3518
green tree in thee, and every dry tree: the flaming flame shall not be quenched,
cs,nn3605 pl,nn6440 pr4480/nn5045 nn,lh6828 wcs,nipf6866 pp,pnx
and all faces from*the*south to the north shall be burned therein.

cs,nn3605 nn1320 wcs,qpf7200 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pipf,pnx1197 ptn3808 qmf3518
48 And all flesh shall see that I the LORD have kindled it: it shall not be quenched.

wcs,qmf559 ptx162 nn136 nn3069 pnp1992 pl,qpta559 pp,pnx pnp1931 he,ptn3808 pipt4911 pl,nn4912
49 Then said I, Ah Lord GOD! they say of me, Doth he not speak parables?

The Sword of the Lord

21 cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv7760 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr413 nn3389 wcj,himv5197
2 Son of man, set thy face toward Jerusalem, and drop pr413 pl,nn4720 wcj,nimv5012 pr413 cs,nn127 nn3478
thy word toward the holy places, and prophesy against the land of Israel,

wcj,qpf559 pp,cs,nn127 nn3478 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm2009 pr,pnx413
3 And say to the land of Israel, Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I *am* against
wcj,hipf3318 nn,pnx2719 pr4480/nn,pnx8593 wcj,hipf3772 pr,pnx4480
thee, and will draw forth my sword out*of*his*sheath, and will cut off from thee aj6662 wcj,aj7563
the righteous and the wicked.

cj3282 pnl834 hipf3772 pr,pnx4480 aj6662 wcj,aj7563
4 Seeing then that I will cut off from thee the righteous and the wicked,
pp,ad3651 nn,pnx2719 qmf3318 pr4480/nn,pnx8593 pr413 cs,nn3605 nn1320
therefore shall my sword go forth out*of*his*sheath against all flesh pr4480/nn5045 nn6828
from*the*south to the north:

cs,nn3605 nn1320 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 hipf3318 nn,pnx2719
5 That all flesh may know that I the LORD have drawn forth my sword
pr4480/nn,pnx8593 ptn3808 qmf7725 ad5750
out*of*his*sheath: it shall not return any more.

nimv584 wcj,pnp859 cs,nn1121 nn120 pp,cs,nn7670 du,nn4975
6 Sigh therefore, thou son of man, with the breaking of *thy* loins; and with wcj,pp,nn4814 nimf584 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
bitterness sigh before their eyes.

wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 qmf559 pr,pnx413 pr5921/pnit4100 nipt584 pnp859
7 And it shall be, when they say unto thee, Wherefore sighest thou? that
wcs,qpf559 pr413 nn8052 cj3588 qpta935 cs,nn3605 nn3820 wcs,nipf4549
thou shalt answer, For the tidings; because it cometh: and every heart shall melt,
cs,nn3605 du,nn3027 wcs,qpf7503 cs,nn3605 nn7307 wcs,pipf3543 wcj,cs,nn3605 du,nn1290
and all hands shall be feeble, and every spirit shall faint, and all knees
qmf1980 pl,nn4325 ptdm2009 qpta935 wcs,nipf1961 cs,nn5002
shall be weak *as* water: behold, it cometh, and shall be brought*to*pass, saith the nn136 nn3069
Lord GOD.

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
8 Again the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

cs,nn1121 nn120 nimv5012 wcj,qpf559 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 qmv559 nn2719
9 Son of man, prophesy, and say, Thus saith the LORD; Say, A sword, a nn2719 hopf2300 wcj,ad1571 qptp4803
sword is sharpened, and also furbished:

hopf2300 pp,cj4616 qnc2873/nn2874 pupf4803 pp,cj4616 pp,pnx
10 It is sharpened to make*a*sore*slaughter; it is furbished that it may

qmv1961 nn1300 cj176 qmf7797 qpta3988 nn7626 nn,pnx1121 cs,nn3605
glitter: should we then make mirth? it contemneth the rod of my son, *as* every
nn6086
tree.

wcs,qmf5414 pnx(853) pp,qnc4803 pp,qnc8610/dfp,nn3709 pnp1931
11 And he hath given it to be furbished, that it may be handled: this
nn2719 hopf2300 wcj,pnp1931 pupf4803 pp,qnc5414 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn3027
sword is sharpened, and it is furbished, to give it into the hand of the
qpta2026
slayer.

qmv2199 wcj,himv3213 cs,nn1121 nn120 cj3588 pnp1931 qpf1961 pp,nn,pnx5971 pnp1931
12 Cry and howl, son of man: for it shall be upon my people, it
pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5387 nn3478 pl,cs,qplp4048 pr413 nn2719
shall be upon all the princes of Israel: terrors by*reason*of the sword shall
qpf1961 pr854 nn,pnx5971 qmv5606 pp,ad3651 pr413 nn3409
be upon my people: smite therefore upon *thy* thigh.

cj3588 pupf974 wcj,pnit4100 cj518 qpta3988 ad1571 nn7626
13 Because *it is* a trial, and what if *the sword* contemn even the rod? it shall
qmf1961 ptn3808 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
be no *more*, saith the Lord GOD.

wcj,pnp859 cs,nn1121 nn120 nimv5012 wcj,himv5221/nn3709/pr413/nn3709
14 Thou therefore, son of man, prophesy, and smite*thine*hands*together,
nn2719 wcj,nimf3717 nuor,pnx7992 nn2719 pl,nn2491 pnp1931
and let the sword be doubled the third time, the sword of the slain: it *is* the
nn2719 dl,aj1419 nn2491 df,qpta2314/pp,pnx
sword of the great *men that are* slain, which entereth*into*their*privy*chambers.

qpf5414 cs,nn19 nn2719 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8179 pp,pr4616
15 I have set the point of the sword against all their gates, that *their*
nn3820 pp,qnc4127 df,pl,nn4383 wcj,hina7235 ptx253 qptp6213/pp,nn1300
heart may faint, and *their* ruins be multiplied: ah! *it is* made bright, *it is*
aj4593 pp,nn2874
wrapped up for the slaughter.

htmv258 himv3231 (himv7760) himv8041
16 Go*thee*one*way*or*other, *either* on*the*right*hand, *or* on the left,
ad575 pl,nn,pnx6440 pl,hopt3259
whithersoever thy face *is* set.

pnp589 wcj,ad1571 himf5221 nn,pnx3709/pr413/nn,pnx3709 nn,pnx2534
17 I will also smite mine hands together, and I will cause my fury to
wcs,hipf5117 pnp589 nn3068 pipf1696
rest: I the LORD have said *it*.

The King of Babylon

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
18 The word of the LORD came unto me again, saying,

wcj,pnp859 cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv7760 pp,pnx du,nu8147 pl,nn1870 cs,nn2719
19 Also, thou son of man, appoint thee two ways, that the sword of the
cs,nn4428 nn894 pp,qnc935 du,nu,pnx8147 qmf3318 pr4480/nn776/nu259
king of Babylon may come: both twain shall come forth out*of*one*land: and
pina1254 wcj,nn3027 pina1254 pp,cs,nn7218 cs,nn1870 nn5892
choose thou a place, choose *it* at the head of the way to the city.

21:12–17 See the note on Ezekiel 2:8–3:3.

qmf7760 nn1870 nn2719 pp,qnc935 pr854 cs,nn7237 pl,cs,nn1121/nn5983
20 Appoint a way, that the sword may come to Rabbath of the Ammonites,
wcj,pr854 nn3063 pp,nn3389 qptp1219
and to Judah in Jerusalem the defensed.
cj3588 cs,nn4428 nn894 qpf5975 pr413 cs,nn517 df,nn1870 pp,cs,nn7218
21 For the king of Babylon stood at the parting of the way, at the head of
du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn1870 pp,qnc7080 nn7081 pipf*7043/dfp,pl,nn2671 qpf7592
the two ways, to use divination: he made*his*arrows*bright, he consulted
dfp,pl,nn8655 qpf7200 dfp,nn3516
with images, he looked in the liver.
pp,nn,pnx3225 qpf1961 df,nn7081 nn3389 pp,qnc7760 pl,nn3733
22 At his right hand was the divination for Jerusalem, to appoint captains, to
pp,qnc6605 nn6310 pp,nn7524 pp,hinc7311 nn6963 pp,nn8643 pp,qnc7760
open the mouth in the slaughter, to lift up the voice with shouting, to appoint
pl,nn3733 pr5921 pl,nn8179 pp,qnc8210 nn5550 pp,qnc1129 nn1785
battering rams against the gates, to cast a mount, *and* to build a fort.
wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx nn7723 pp,qnc7080 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
23 And it shall be unto them as a false divination in their sight,
pp,pnx pl,cs,qptp7650 pl,nn7621 wcj,pnp1931 hipt2142 nn5771
to them that have sworn oaths: but he will call*to*remembrance the iniquity,
pp,ninc8610
that they may be taken.
pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 cj3282 nn,pnx5771
24 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because ye have made your iniquity to
hinc,pnx2142 pl,nn,pnx6588 pp,ninc1540 pp,cs,nn3605
be remembered, in that your transgressions are discovered, so that in all your
pl,nn,pnx5949 pl,nn,pnx2403 pp,ninc7200 pr3282 ninc,pnx2142
doings your sins do appear; because, *I say*, that ye are come*to*remembrance,
nimf8610 dfp,nn3709
ye shall be taken with the hand.
wcj,pnp859 aj2491 aj7563 cs,nn5387 nn3478 pnl834 nn,pnx3117 qpf935 pp,cs,nn6256
25 And thou, profane wicked prince of Israel, whose day is come, when
cs,nn5771 nn7093
iniquity *shall have* an end,
ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 himv5493 df,nn4701 wcj,himv7311 df,nn5850
26 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Remove the diadem, and take off the crown:
pndm2063 ptn3808 pndm2063 hina1361 df,aj8217 hina8213 wcj,df,aj1364
this *shall* not *be* the same: exalt *him that is* low, and abase *him that is* high.
qmf,pnx7760 nn5754 nn5754 nn5754 ad1571 pndm2063 qpf1961 ptn3808
27 I will overturn, overturn, overturn, it: and it shall be no *more*,
pr5704 qnc935 pnl834 df,nn4941 pp,pnx wcj,qpf,pnx5414
until he come whose right it is; and I will give it *him*.

Judgment Upon the Ammonites

wcj,pnp859 cs,nn1121 nn120 nimv5012 wcj,qpf559 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069
28 And thou, son of man, prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD
pr413 pl,cs,nn1121/nn5983 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx2781 wcj,qpf559
concerning the Ammonites, and concerning their reproach; even say thou, The
nn2719 nn2719 qptp6605 pp,nn2874 qptp4803 pp,hinc3557 pp,pr4616
sword, the sword *is* drawn: for the slaughter *it is* furbished, to consume because of
nn1300
the glittering:
pp,qnc2372 nn7723 pp,pnx pp,qnc7080 nn3577 pp,pnx
29 While they see vanity unto thee, while they divine a lie unto thee, to

pp,qnc5414 pnx(853) pr413 pl,cs,nn6677 pl,cs,nn2491 aj7563 pnl834 ad3119
bring thee upon the necks of *them that are* slain, of the wicked, whose day
qpr935 pp,cs,nn6256 cs,nn5771 nn7093
is come, when their iniquity *shall have* an end.

himv7725 pr413 nn,pnx8593 qmf8199 pnx(853)
30 Shall I cause *it* to return into his sheath? I will judge thee in the
pp,cs,nn4725 pnl834 nipf1254 pp,cs,nn776 pl,nn,pnx4351
place where thou wast created, in the land of thy nativity.

wcs,qpf8210 nn,pnx2195 pr,pnx5921 himf6315 pr,pnx5921
31 And I will pour out mine indignation upon thee, I will blow against thee in
pp,cs,nn784 nn,pnx5678 wcs,qpf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,qpta1197 pl,nn376
the fire of my wrath, and deliver thee into the hand of brutish men, *and*
pl,cs,nn2796 nn4889
skillful to destroy.

qmf1961 pp,nn402 dfp,nn784 nn,pnx1818 qmf1961 pp,cs,nn8432
32 Thou shalt be for fuel to the fire; thy blood shall be in the midst of
df,nn776 ptn3808 nimf2142 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pipf1696
the land; thou shalt be no *more* remembered: for I the LORD have spoken *it*.

The Sins of Jerusalem

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
22 Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
wcj,pnp859 cs,nn1121 nn120 he,qmf8199 he,qmf8199 (853)
2 Now, thou son of man, wilt thou judge, wilt thou judge
df,pl,nn1818 cs,nn5892 wcj,hipf,pnx3045 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8441
the bloody city? yea, thou shalt show her all her abominations.

wcj,qpf559 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 nn5892 qpta8210 nn1818
3 Then say thou, Thus saith the Lord GOD, The city sheddeth blood in the
pp,nn,pnx8432 nn,pnx6256 pp,qnc935 wcj,qpf6213 pl,nn1544 pr,pnx5921
midst of it, that her time may come, and maketh idols against herself to
pp,qnc,pnx2930
defile herself.

qpf816 pp,nn,pnx1818 pnl834 qpf8210 qpf2930
4 Thou art become guilty in thy blood that thou hast shed; and hast defiled
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1544 pnl834 qpf6213 pl,nn,pnx3117
thyself in thine idols which thou hast made; and thou hast caused thy days
wcs,himf7126 wcs,qmf935 pr5704 pl,nn,pnx8141 pr5921/ad3651 qpf,pnx5414
to draw near, and art come *even* unto thy years: therefore have I made thee a
nn2781 dfp,pl,nn1471 wcj,nn7048 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn776
reproach unto the heathen, and a mocking to all countries.

df,aj7138 wcj,df,aj7350 pr,pnx4480 himf7046 pp,pnx
5 *Those that be* near, and *those that be* far from thee, shall mock thee,
cs,aj2931/df,nn8034 cs,aj7227 df,nn4103
which art infamous *and* much vexed.

ptdm2009 pl,cs,nn5387 nn3478 nn376 qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx2220 pp,cj4616
6 Behold, the princes of Israel, every one were in thee to their power to
qnc8210 nn1818
shed blood.

pp,pnx hipf7043 nn1 wcj,nn517 pp,nn,pnx8432
7 In thee have they set light by father and mother: in the midst of thee have
qpf6213 dfp,nn6233 dfp,nn1616 pp,pnx hipf3238 nn3490
they dealt by oppression with the stranger: in thee have they vexed the fatherless
wcj,nn490
and the widow.

qpf959 pl,nn,pnx6944 pipf2490 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx7676
8 Thou hast despised mine holy things, and hast profaned my sabbaths.
pp,pnx qpf1961 pl,cs,nn376 nn7400 pp,cj4616 qnc8210 nn1818 pp,pnx qpf398
9 In thee are men that carry tales to shed blood: and in thee they eat
wcj,pr413 df,pl,nn2022 pp,nn,pnx8432 qpf6213 nn2154
upon the mountains: in the midst of thee they commit lewdness.
pp,pnx pipf1540 nn1 cs,nn6172 pp,pnx
10 In thee have they discovered their fathers' nakedness: in thee have they
pipf6031 df,nn5079 cs,aj2931
humbled her that was set apart for pollution.
wcj,nn376 qpf6213 nn8441 pr854 nn,pnx7453 cs,nn802 wcj,nn376
11 And one hath committed abomination with his neighbor's wife; and another
pp,nn2154 pipf2930 (853) nn,pnx3618 wcj,nn376 pp,pnx pipf6031 (853)
hath lewdly defiled his daughter-in-law; and another in thee hath humbled his
nn,pnx269 nn,pnx1 cs,nn1323
sister, his father's daughter.
pp,pnx qpf3947 nn7810 pp,cj4616 qnc8210 nn1818 qpf3947 nn5392
12 In thee have they taken gifts to shed blood; thou hast taken usury and
wcj,nn8636 wcs,pimf1214 pl,nn,pnx7453 dfp,nn6233
increase, and thou hast greedily gained of thy neighbors by extortion, and hast
qpf7911 wcj,pnx(853) cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
forgotten me, saith the Lord GOD.
wcj,ptdm2009 hipf5221 nn,pnx3709 pr413 nn,pnx1215 pnl834
13 Behold, therefore I have smitten mine hand at thy dishonest gain which
qpf6213 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx1818 pnl834 qpf1961 pp,nn,pnx8432
thou hast made, and at thy blood which hath been in the midst of thee.
nn,pnx3820 he,qmf5975 cj518 du,nn,pnx3027 qmf2388 dfp,pl,nn3117 pnl834
14 Can thine heart endure, or can thine hands be strong, in the days that
pnp589 qpta6213 pnx(853) pnp589 nn3068 pipf1696 wcj,qpf6213
I shall deal with thee? I the LORD have spoken *it*, and will do *it*.
wcj,hipf6327 pnx(853) dfp,pl,nn1471 wcj,pipf,pnx2219
15 And I will scatter thee among the heathen, and disperse thee in the
dfp,pl,nn776 wcj,hipf8552 nn,pnx2932 pr,pnx4480
countries, and will consume thy filthiness out of thee.
wcj,nipf2490 pp,pnx pp,du,cs,nn5869
16 And thou shalt take*thine*inheritance in thyself in the sight of the
pl,nn1471 wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
heathen, and thou shalt know that I *am* the LORD.
cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
17 And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
cs,nn1121 nn120 cs,nn1004 nn3478 pp,pnx qpf1961 pp,nn5509 nn,pnx3605
18 Son of man, the house of Israel is to me become dross: all they *are*
nn5178 wcj,nn913 wcj,nn1270 wcj,nn5777 pp,cs,nn8432 nn3564 qpf1961
brass, and tin, and iron, and lead, in the midst of the furnace; they are *even*
pl,nn5509 nn3701
the dross of silver.
pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 cj3282 nn,pnx3605 qnc1961 pp,pl,nn5509
19 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because ye are all become dross,
ptdm,pnx2009 pp,ad3651 qpta6908 pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn8432 nn3389
behold, therefore I will gather you into the midst of Jerusalem.
cs,nn6910 nn3701 wcj,nn5178 wcj,nn1270 wcj,nn5777 wcj,nn913 pr413
20 *As* they gather silver, and brass, and iron, and lead, and tin, into the
cs,nn8432 nn3564 pp,qnc5301 nn784 pr,pnx5921 pp,hinc5413 ad3651 qmf6908
midst of the furnace, to blow the fire upon it, to melt *it*; so will I gather *you*

pp,nn,pnx639 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2534 wcs,hipf5117 wcs,hipf5413 pnx(853)
in mine anger and in my fury, and I will leave *you there*, and melt

you.

wcs,pipf3664 pnx(853) wcs,qpf5301 pr,pnx5921 pp,cs,nn784
21 Yea, I will gather you, and blow upon you in the fire of my
nn,pnx5678 wcs,nipf5413 pp,nn,pnx8432
wrath, and ye shall be melted in the midst thereof.

nn3701 pp,cs,nn2046 pp,cs,nn8432 nn3564 ad3651 homf5413
22 As silver is melted in the midst of the furnace, so shall ye be melted in
pp,nn,pnx8432 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 qpf8210
the midst thereof; and ye shall know that I the LORD have poured out my
nn,pnx2534 pr,pnx5921
fury upon you.

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
23 And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv559 pp,pnx pnp859 nn776 pnp1931 ptn3808 pupt2891 ptn3808
24 Son of man, say unto her, Thou *art* the land that is not cleansed, nor
pupf1656 pp,cs,nn3117 nn2195
rained upon in the day of indignation.

cs,nn7195 pl,nn,pnx5030 pp,nn,pnx8432 qpta7580
25 *There is* a conspiracy of her prophets in the midst thereof, like a roaring
dfp,nn738 qpta2963 nn2964 qpf398 nn5315 qmf3947 nn2633
lion ravening the prey; they have devoured souls; they have taken the treasure and
wcj,nn3366 hipf7235 pl,nn,pnx490 pp,nn,pnx8432
precious things; they have made*her*many widows in the midst thereof.

pl,nn,pnx3548 qpf2554 nn,pnx8451 wcs,pimf2498 pl,nn,pnx6944
26 Her priests have violated my law, and have profaned mine holy things:
hipf914/ptn3808 pr996 nn6944 pp,nn2455 ptn3808
they have put*no*difference between the holy and profane, neither have they
hipf3045 wcj,pr996 df,aj2931 pp,aj2889 hipf5956 du,nn,pnx5869
showed *difference* between the unclean and the clean, and have hid their eyes
wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx7676 wcs,nimf2490 pp,nn,pnx8432
from*my*sabbaths, and I am profaned among them.

pl,nn,pnx8269 pp,nn,pnx7130 pp,pl,nn2061 pl,cs,qpta2963 nn2964
27 Her princes in the midst thereof *are* like wolves ravening the prey, to
pp,qnc8210 nn1818 pp,pinc6 pl,nn5315 pp,cj4616 qnc1214 nn1215
shed blood, *and* to destroy souls, to get dishonest gain.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx5030 qpf2902 pp,pnx aj8602 pl,qpta2374
28 And her prophets have daubed them with untempered *mortar*, seeing
nn7723 wcj,pl,qpta7080 nn3577 pp,pnx pl,qpta559 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069
vanity, and divining lies unto them, saying, Thus saith the Lord GOD, when the
wcj,nn3068 ptn3808 pipf1696
LORD hath not spoken.

cs,nn5971 df,nn776 qpf6231 nn6233 wcj,qpf1497 nn1498
29 The people of the land have used oppression, and exercised robbery, and
hipf3238 wcj,aj6041 wcj,aj34 qpf6231 wcj(853) df,nn1616
have vexed the poor and needy: yea, they have oppressed the stranger
pp,ptn3808/nn4941
wrongfully.

wcs,pimf1245 nn376 pr,pnx4480 qpta1443 nn1447
30 And I sought for a man among them, that should make up the hedge, and
wcj,qpta5975 dfp,nn6556 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pr1157 df,nn776 pp,ptn1115 pinc,pnx7843
stand in the gap before me for the land, that I should not destroy it: but I
qpf4672 wcj,ptn3808
found none.

wcs,qmf**8210** nn,pnx**2195** pr,pnx5921 pipf,pnx**3615**
31 Therefore have I poured out mine indignation upon them; I have consumed
pp,cs,nn784 nn,pnx**5678** nn,pnx**1870** qpf**5414**
them with the fire of my wrath: their own way have I recompensed upon their
pp,nn,pnx**7218** cs,nn5002 nn**136** nn3069
heads, saith the Lord GOD.

The Sin of Aholah and Aholibah

cs,nn**1697** nn**3068** wcs,qmf**1961** pr,pnx413 pp,qnc**559**
23 The word of the LORD came again unto me, saying,
cs,nn**1121** nn**120** qpf**1961** du,nu8147 pl,nn**802** pl,cs,nn1323 nu259
2 Son of man, there were two women, the daughters of one
nn**517**
mother:

wcs,qmf**2181** pp,nn4714 qpf**2181**
3 And they committed whoredoms in Egypt; they committed whoredoms in
pp,pl,nn,pnx5271 ad,lh8033 du,nn,pnx7699 pupf4600 wcj,ad8033 pipf**6213** du,cs,nn1717
their youth: there were their breasts pressed, and there they bruised the teats
pl,nn,pnx**1331**
of their virginity.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx8034 nn170 d/,aj1419 wcj,nn172 nn,pnx**269**
4 And the names of them *were* Aholah the elder, and Aholibah her sister:
wcs,qmf**1961** pp,pnx wcs,qmf3205 pl,nn**1121** wcj,pl,nn1323
and they were mine, and they bore sons and daughters. Thus *were* their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx8034 nn8111 nn170 wcj,nn3389 nn172
names; Samaria *is* Aholah, and Jerusalem Aholibah.

nn170 wcs,qmf**2181** pr,pnx8478 wcs,qmf**5689** pr5921
5 And Aholah played*the*harlot when she was mine; and she doted on her
pl,pipt,pnx**157** pr413 nn804 aj7138
lovers, on the Assyrians *her* neighbors,

pl,cs,qplp3847 nn8504 pl,nn**6346** wcj,pl,nn**5461** nn,pnx3605 nn2531
6 *Which were* clothed with blue, captains and rulers, all of them desirable
pl,cs,nn970 pl,nn6571 pl,cs,qpta7392 pl,nn5483
young men, horsemen riding upon horses.

wcs,qmf**5414** pl,nn,pnx**8457** pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx3605
7 Thus she committed her whoredoms with them, with all them *that were*
cs,nn4005 pl,cs,nn**1121** nn804 wcj,pp,nn3605 pnl834 qpf**5689** pp,cs,nn3605
the chosen men of Assyria, and with all on whom she doted: with all
pl,nn,pnx**1544** nipf**2930**
their idols she defiled herself.

pln**3808** qpf**5800** wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx**8457** pr4480/nn4714 cj3588
8 Neither left she her whoredoms *brought* from Egypt: for in her
pp,pl,nn,pnx5271 qpf7901 pr,pnx854 wcj,pnp1992 pipf**6213** du,cs,nn1717 pl,nn,pnx**1331**
youth they lay with her, and they bruised the breasts of her virginity, and
wcs,qmf**8210** nn,pnx**8457** pr,pnx5921
poured their whoredom upon her.

pp,ad**3651** qpf,pnx**5414** pp,cs,nn**3027** pl,pipt,pnx**157** pp,cs,nn**3027**
9 Wherefore I have delivered her into the hand of her lovers, into the hand
pl,cs,nn**1121**/nn804 pr,pnx5921 pnl834 qpf**5689**
of the Assyrians, upon whom she doted.

pndm1992 pipf**1540** nn,pnx**6172** qpf3947 pl,nn,pnx**1121** wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323
10 These discovered her nakedness: they took her sons and her daughters,

qpf2026 wcj,pnx(853) dfp,nn2719 wcs,qmf1961 nn8034 dfp,pl,nn802
and slew her with the sword: and she became famous among women; for
qpf6213 wcj,pl,nn8196 pp,pnx
they had executed judgment upon her.

nn,pnx269 nn172 wcs,qmf7200 wcs,himf7843
11 And when her sister Aholibah saw *this*, she was more corrupt in her
nn,pnx5691 pr,pnx4480 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx8457 nn,pnx269
inordinate love than she, and in her whoredoms more than her sister in *her*
pr4480/pl,cs,nn2183
whoredoms.

qpf5689 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121/nn804 aj7138 pl,nn6346 wcj,pl,nn5461 pl,cs,qptp3847
12 She doted upon the Assyrians *her* neighbors, captains and rulers clothed
nn4358 pl,nn6571 pl,cs,qpta7392 pl,nn5483 nn,pnx3605 nn2531
most gorgeously, horsemen riding upon horses, all of them desirable
pl,cs,nn970
young men.

wcs,qmf7200 cj3588 nipf2930 pp,du,nu,pnx8147 nu259 nn1870
13 Then I saw that she was defiled, *that* they *took* both one way,

wcs,himf3254/pr413 pl,nn,pnx8457 wcs,qmf7200 pl,cs,nn376
14 And *that* she increased her whoredoms: for when she saw men
pupt2707 pr5921 df,nn7023 pl,cs,nn6754 nn3778 pl,qptp2710 dfp,nn8350
portrayed upon the wall, the images of the Chaldeans portrayed with vermilion,

pl,cs,nn2289 nn232 pp,du,nn,pnx4975 pl,cs,qptp5628 pl,nn2871
15 Girded with girdles upon their loins, exceeding in dyed attire upon their
pp,pl,nn,pnx7218 nn,pnx3605 pl,nn7991 cs,nn4758 cs,nn1823 pl,cs,nn1121/nn894
heads, all of them princes to look to, after the manner of the Babylonians of
nn3778 cs,nn776 nn;pnx4138
Chaldea, the land of their nativity:

pp,cs,nn4758 du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,qmf5689 pr,pnx5921
16 And as soon as she saw them with her eyes, she doted upon them,
wcs,qmf7971 pl,nn4397 pr,pnx413 nn,lh3778
and sent messengers unto them into Chaldea.

pl,cs,nn1121/nn894 wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413 pp,cs,nn4904 pl,nn1730
17 And the Babylonians came to her into the bed of love, and they
wcs,pimf2930 pnx(853) pp,nn,pnx8457 wcs,qmf2930 pp,pnx
defiled her with their whoredom, and she was polluted with them, and her
nn,pnx5315 wcs,qmf3363 pr,pnx4480
mind was alienated from them.

wcs,pimf1540 pl,nn,pnx8457 wcs,pimf1540 (853) nn,pnx6172
18 So she discovered her whoredoms, and discovered her nakedness: then
nn,pnx5315 wcs,qmf3363 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 pp,pnl834 nn,pnx5315 qpf5361 pr4480/pr5921
my mind was alienated from her, like as my mind was alienated from
nn,pnx269
her sister.

wcs,himf7235 (853) pl,nn,pnx8457 pp,qnc2142 (853)
19 Yet she multiplied her whoredoms, in calling*to*remembrance the
pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx5271 pnl834 qpf2181 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714
days of her youth, wherein she had played*the*harlot in the land of Egypt.

wcs,qmf5689 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6370 pnl834 nn,pnx1320 cs,nn1320 pl,nn2543
20 For she doted upon their paramours, whose flesh *is as* the flesh of asses,
nn,pnx2231 wcj,cs,nn2231 pl,nn5483
and whose issue *is like* the issue of horses.

wcs,qmf6485 (853) cs,nn2154 pl,nn,pnx5271
21 Thus thou calledst*to*remembrance the lewdness of thy youth, in
pp,qnc6213 du,nn,pnx1717 pr4480/nn4714 pp,pr4616 du,cs,nn7699 pl,nn,pnx5271
bruising thy teats by*the*Egyptians for the paps of thy youth.

The Younger Sister

pp,ad3651 nn172 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm,pnx2009 hipf5782 (853)
22 Therefore, O Aholibah, thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will raise up
pl,pipt,pnx157 pr,pnx5921 pr,pnx4480/(853)/pnf834 nn,pnx5315 qpf5361 wcj,hipf,pnx935
thy lovers against thee, from whom thy mind is alienated, and I will bring
pr,pnx5921 pr4480/ad5439
them against thee on*every*side;
pl,cs,nn1121/nn894 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3778 nn6489 wcj,nn7772 wcj,nn6970
23 The Babylonians, and all the Chaldeans, Pekod, and Shoa, and Koa,
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1121/nn804 pr,pnx854 nn,pnx3605 nn2531 pl,cs,nn970 pl,nn6346
and all the Assyrians with them: all of them desirable young men, captains
wcj,pl,nn5461 pl,nn7991 wcj,pl,qptp7121 nn,pnx3605 pl,cs,qpta7392 pl,nn5483
and rulers, great lords and renowned, all of them riding upon horses.
wcj,qpf935 pr,pnx5921 nn2021 nn7393 wcj,nn1534
24 And they shall come against thee with chariots, wagons, and wheels, and
wcj,pp,cs,nn6951 pl,nn5971 qmf7760 pr,pnx5921 nn6793 wcj,nn4043
with an assembly of people, *which* shall set against thee buckler and shield and
wcj,nn6959 ad5439 wcs,qpf5414 nn4941 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
helmet round about: and I will set judgment before them, and they shall
wcs,qpf,pnx8199 pp,pl,nn,pnx4941
judge thee according to their judgments.
wcs,qpf5414 nn,pnx7068 pp,pnx wcs,qpf6213 pp,nn2534
25 And I will set my jealousy against thee, and they shall deal furiously
pr,pnx854 himf5493 nn,pnx639 wcj,du,nn,pnx241 wcj,nn,pnx319
with thee: they shall take away thy nose and thine ears; and thy remnant shall
qmf5307 dfp,nn2719 pnp1992 qmf3947 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcj,nn,pnx319
fall by the sword: they shall take thy sons and thy daughters; and thy residue
nimf398 dfp,nn784
shall be devoured by the fire.
wcs,hipf,pnx6584 pr854 pl,nn,pnx899 wcs,qpf3947 nn,pnx8597
26 They shall also strip thee out of thy clothes, and take away thy fair
pl,cs,nn3627
jewels.
nn,pnx2154 wcs,hipf7673 pr,pnx4480 wcj(853)
27 Thus will I make thy lewdness to cease from thee, and thy
nn,pnx2184 pr4480/nn776 nn4714 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5375
whoredom *brought* from*the*land of Egypt: so that thou shalt not lift up thine
du,nn,pnx5869 pr,pnx413 ptn3808 qmf2142 wcj,nn4714 ad5750
eyes unto them, nor remember Egypt any more.
cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3027
28 For thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will deliver thee into the hand *of*
pnl834 qpf8130 pp,cs,nn3027 pnl834 nn,pnx5315
them whom thou hatest, into the hand *of them* from whom thy mind is
qpf5361/pr,pnx4480
alienated:
wcj,qpf6213 pr,pnx854 pp,nn8135 wcj,qpf3947 cs,nn3605
29 And they shall deal with thee hatefully, and shall take away all thy
nn,pnx3018 wcj,qpf,pnx5800 aj5903 wcj,nn6181 cs,nn6172
labor, and shall leave thee naked and bare: and the nakedness of thy
pl,nn,pnx2183 wcj,nipf1540 wcj,nn,pnx2154 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8457
whoredoms shall be discovered, both thy lewdness and thy whoredoms.
qna6213 pndm428 pp,pnx pp,qnc,pnx2181 pr310
30 I will do these *things* unto thee, because thou hast*gone*a*whoring after
pl,nn1471 pr5921/pnl834 nipf2930 pp,pl,nn,pnx1544
the heathen, *and* because thou art polluted with their idols.

qpr1980 pp.cs.nn1870 nn.pnx269 wcj.qpf5414
31 Thou hast walked in the way of thy sister; therefore will I give her
nn.pnx3563 pp.nn.pnx3027
cup into thine hand.

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 qmf8354 nn.pnx269 cs.nn3563 df.aj6013
32 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Thou shalt drink of thy sister's cup deep and
wcj.df.aj7342 qmf1961 pp.nn6712 wcj.pp.nn3933 pp.hinc3557 nn4767
large: thou shalt be laughed*to*scorn and had*in*derision; it containeth much.

nimf4390 nn7943 wcj.nn3015 cs.nn3563
33 Thou shalt be filled with drunkenness and sorrow, with the cup of
nn8047 wcj.nn8077 cs,nn3563 nn.pnx269 nn8111
astonishment and desolation, with the cup of thy sister Samaria.

wcs.qpf8354 pnx(853) wcs.qpf4680 pimf1633 wcj(853)
34 Thou shalt even drink it and suck*_it_*out, and thou shalt break
pl.nn.pnx2789 pimf5423 wcj.du.nn.pnx7699 cj3588 pnp589 pipf1696
the shards thereof, and pluck off thine own breasts: for I have spoken _it_,
cs.nn5002 nn136 nn3069
saith the Lord GOD.

pp.ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 cj3282 qpf7911 pnx(853)
35 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou hast forgotten me,
wcs.himf7993 pnx(853) pr310 nn.pnx1458 qmv5375 pnp859 wcj.ad1571 nn.pnx2154
and cast me behind thy back, therefore bear thou also thy lewdness and
wcj(853) pl.nn.pnx8457
thy whoredoms.

Judgment Upon Aholah and Aholibah

nn3068 wcs.qmf559 pr.pnx413 cs.nn1121 nn120 he.qmf8199 (853)
36 The LORD said moreover unto me; Son of man, wilt thou judge
nn170 wcj(853) nn172 wcj.himv5046 pp.pnx (853) pl.nn.pnx8441
Aholah and Aholibah? yea, declare unto them their abominations;

cj3588 pipf5003 wcj.nn1818 pp.du.nn.pnx3027
37 That they have committed adultery, and blood _is_ in their hands, and
wcj.pr854 pl.nn.pnx1544 pipf5003 wcj.ad1571 (853)
with their idols have they committed adultery, and have also caused their
pl.nn.pnx1121 pnl834 qpf3205 pp.pnx hipf5674/pp.pnx pp.nn402
sons, whom they bore unto me, to pass*for*them*through _the fire_, to devour
them.

ad5750 pndm2063 qpf6213 pp.pnx pipf2930 (853) nn.pnx4720
38 Moreover this they have done unto me: they have defiled my sanctuary
df.pndm1931 dfp.nn3117 pipf2490 wcj(853) pl.nn.pnx7676
in the same day, and have profaned my sabbaths.

wcj.pp.qnc.pnx7819 (853) pl.nn.pnx1121 pp.pl.nn.pnx1544
39 For when they had slain their children to their idols, then they
wcs.qmf935 df.pndm1931 dfp.nn3117 pr413 nn.pnx4720 pp.pinc.pnx2490 wcj.ptdm2009 ad3541
came the same day into my sanctuary to profane it; and, lo, thus have
qpf6213 pp.cs.nn8432 nn.pnx1004
they done in the midst of mine house.

wcj.cj637 cj3588 qmf7971 dfp.pl.nn376 pl.qpla935 pr4480/nn4801 pr.pnx413
40 And furthermore, that ye have sent for men to come from far, unto
pnl834 nn4397 qplp7971 wcj.ptdm2009 qpf935 pp.pnl834 qpf7364
whom a messenger _was_ sent; and, lo, they came: for whom thou didst wash
qpf3583 du.nn.pnx5869 wcj.qpf5710 nn5716
thyself, paintedst thy eyes, and deckedst thyself with ornaments,

wcj,qpf3427 pr5921 aj3520 nn4296 wcj,nn7979 qptp6186 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
41 And satest upon a stately bed, and a table prepared before it,
pr,pnx5921 qpf7760 wcj,nn,pnx7004 wcj,nn,pnx8081
whereupon thou hast set mine incense and mine oil.

wcj,cs,nn6963 nn1995 aj7961 pp,pnx wcj,pr413
42 And a voice of a multitude being*at*ease *was* with her: and with the
pl,nn376 pr4480/cs,nn7230/nn120 pl,hopt935 pl,nn5436 pr4480/nn4057 wcs,qmf5414
men of*the*common*sort *were* brought Sabeans from*the*wilderness, which put
pl,nn6781 pr5921 du,nn,pnx3027 nn8597 wcj,cs,nn5850 pr413 pl,nn,pnx7218
bracelets upon their hands, and beautiful crowns upon their heads.

wcs,qmf559 dfp,aj1087 pl,nn5004 ad6258 qmf2181
43 Then said I unto *her that was* old in adulteries, Will they now commit
pl,nn,pnx8457 wcj,pnp1931
whoredoms with her, and she *with them*?

wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc935 pr413 nn802
44 Yet they went in unto her, as they go in unto a woman that
qpta2181 ad3651 qpf935 pr413 nn170 wcj,pr413 nn172 df,nn2154
playeth*the*harlot: so went*they*in unto Aholah and unto Aholibah, the lewd
pl,cs,nn802
women.

aj6662 wcj,pl,nn376 pnp1992 qmf8199 pnx(853) cs,nn4941
45 And the righteous men, they shall judge them after the manner of
pl,qpta5003 wcj,cs,nn4941 pl,cs,qpta8210 nn1818 cj3588 pnp2007
adulteresses, and after the manner*of*women that shed blood; because they *are*
pl,qpta5003 wcj,nn1818 pp,du,nn,pnx3027
adulteresses, and blood *is* in their hands.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 himv5927 nn6951 pr,pnx5921
46 For thus saith the Lord GOD; I will bring up a company upon them, and
wcj,qna5414 pnx(853) pp,nn2189 wcj,dfp,nn957
will give them to be removed and spoiled.

nn6951 wcj,qpf7275/pr,pnx5921 nn68 wcj,pina1254 pnx(853)
47 And the company shall stone them with stones, and dispatch
pp,pl,nn,pnx2719 qmf2026 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323
them with their swords; they shall slay their sons and their daughters, and
qmf8313 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1004 dfp,nn784
burn up their houses with fire.

nn2154 wcs,hipf7673 pr4480 df,nn776 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn802
48 Thus will I cause lewdness to cease out of the land, that all women may
wcs,ntpf3256 wcj,ptn3808 qmf6213 pp,nn,pnx2154
be taught not to do after your lewdness.

wcs,qpf5414 nn,pnx2154 pr,pnx5921 qmf5375
49 And they shall recompense your lewdness upon you, and ye shall bear the
wcj,pl,cs,nn2399 pl,nn,pnx1544 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn136 nn3069
sins of your idols: and ye shall know that I *am* the Lord GOD.

The Boiling Pot

df,nuor8671 dfp,nn8141 df,nuor6224 dfp,nn2320 dfp,nn6218
24 Again in the ninth year, in the tenth month, in the tenth *day* of
dfp,nn2320 cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
the month, the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv3789 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn8034 df,nn3117 (853) df,pndm2088 nn6106
2 Son of man, write thee the name of the day, *even* of this same
df,nn3117 cs,nn4428 nn894 qpf5564 pr413 nn3389 df,pndm2088 pp,cs,nn6106 df,nn3117
day: the king of Babylon set himself against Jerusalem this same day.

wcj,qmv4911 nn4912 pr413 df,nn4805 cs,nn1004 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541
3 And utter a parable unto the rebellious house, and say unto them, Thus
qpf559 nn136 nn3069 qmv8239 df,nn5518 qmv8239 wcj,ad1571 qmv3332 pl,nn4325 pp,pnx
saith the Lord GOD; Set on a pot, set*_it_*on, and also pour water into it:
qmv622 pl,nn,pnx5409 pr,pnx413 cs,nn3605 aj2896 nn5409 nn3409
4 Gather the pieces thereof into it, *even* every good piece, the thigh, and the
wcj,nn3802 pimv4390 cs,nn4005 pl,nn6106
shoulder; fill *it* with the choice bones.
qna3947 cs,nn4005 df,nn6629 qmv1752 wcj,ad1571 df,pl,nn6106 pr,pnx8478
5 Take the choice of the flock, and burn also the bones under it, *and* make
pimv7570 pl,nn,pnx7571 ad1571 qpf1310 pl,nn,pnx6106 pp,nn,pnx8432
it boil well, and let them seethe the bones of it therein.
pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptx188 df,pl,nn1818 cs,nn5892 nn5518
6 Wherefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Woe to the bloody city, to the pot
pnl834 nn,pnx2457 pp,pnx wcj,nn,pnx2457 ptn3808 qpf3318 pr,pnx4480 himv,pnx3318
whose scum *is* therein, and whose scum is not gone out of it! bring*it*out
pp,pl,nn,pnx5409 pp,pl,nn,pnx5409 ptn3808 nn1486 qpf5307 pr,pnx5921
piece by piece; let no lot fall upon it.
cj3588 nn,pnx1818 qpf1961 pp,nn,pnx8432 qpf,pnx7760 pr5921 cs,nn6706
7 For her blood is in the midst of her; she set it upon the top of a
nn5553 qpf,pnx8210 ptn3808 pr5921 df,nn776 pp,pinc3680/pr,pnx5921 nn6083
rock; she poured it not upon the ground, to cover it with dust;
nn2534 pp,hinc5927 pp,qnc5358 nn5359 qpf5414 (853)
8 That it might cause fury to come up to take vengeance; I have set her
nn,pnx1818 pr5921 cs,nn6706 nn5553 pp,ptn1115 ninc3680
blood upon the top of a rock, that it should not be covered.
pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptx188 df,pl,nn1818 nn5892 pnp589 ad1571
9 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Woe to the bloody city! I will even
df,nn4071 himf1431
make the pile*for*fire great.
himv7235 df,pl,nn6086 himv1814 df,nn784 hina8552 df,nn1320 wcj,hina7543/df,nn4841
10 Heap on wood, kindle the fire, consume the flesh, and spice*it*well, and
wcj,df,pl,nn6106 nimf2787
let the bones be burned.
wcj,himv,pnx5975 aj7386 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1513 pp,cj4616 nn,pnx5178
11 Then set it empty upon the coals thereof, that the brass of it
qmf2552 wcs,qpf2787 nn,pnx2932 wcs,nipf5413 pp,nn,pnx8432
may be hot, and may burn, and *that* the filthiness of it may be molten in it,
nn,pnx2457 qmf8552
that the scum of it may be consumed.
hipf3811 pl,nn8383 cs,aj7227 nn,pnx2457 qmf3318/wcj,ptn3808
12 She hath wearied *herself* with lies, and her great scum went*not*forth
pr,pnx4480 nn,pnx2457 pp,cs,nn784
out of her: her scum *shall be* in the fire.
pp,nn,pnx2932 nn2154 cj3282 pipf,pnx2891
13 In thy filthiness *is* lewdness: because I have purged thee, and thou wast
wcj,ptn3808 qpf2891 ptn3808 qmf2891 pr4480/nn,pnx2932 ad5750 cj5704
not purged, thou shalt not be purged from*thy*filthiness any more, till I have
(853) nn,pnx2534 hinc,pnx5117 pp,pnx
caused my fury to rest upon thee.
pnp589 nn3068 pipf1696 qpta935 wcj,qpf6213
14 I the LORD have spoken *it*: it shall come*to*pass, and I will do *it*; I
ptn3808 qmf6544 wcj,ptn3808 qmf2347 wcj,ptn3808 nimf5162
will not go back, neither will I spare, neither will I repent; according to thy

pp,pl,nn,pnx**1870** wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx5949 qpf,pnx**8199** cs,nn5002 nn**136**
ways, and according to thy doings, shall they judge thee, saith the Lord
nn3069
GOD.

The Death of Ezekiel's Wife

cs,nn**1697** nn**3068** wcs,qmf**1961** pr,pnx413 pp,qnc**559**
15 Also the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
cs,nn**1121** nn**120** ptdm,pnx2009 qpta3947 pr,pnx4480 (853) cs,nn4261
16 Son of man, behold, I take away from thee the desire of thine
du,nn,pnx**5869** pp,nn4046 wcj,ptn**3808** qmf5594 wcj,ptn**3808** qmf1058 wcj,ptn**3808**
eyes with a stroke: yet neither shalt thou mourn nor weep, neither shall thy
nn,pnx1832 qmf935
tears run down.
qmv1826 ninc602 qmf**6213** ptn**3808** nn60 pl,qpta**4191** qmv**2280**
17 Forbear to cry, make no mourning for the dead, bind the
nn,pnx6287 pr,pnx5921 qmf**7760** wcj,pl,nn,pnx5275 pp,du,nn,pnx7272
tire*of*thine*head upon thee, and put on thy shoes upon thy feet, and
qmf5844 wcj,ptn**3808** (pr5921) nn**8222** qmf398 ptn**3808** wcj,cs,nn3899 pl,nn**376**
cover not *thy* lips, and eat not the bread of men.
wcs,pimf**1696** pr413 df,nn**5971** dfp,nn1242 dfp,nn6153 nn,pnx**802** wcs,qmf**4191**
18 So I spoke unto the people in the morning: and at even my wife died;
wcs,qmf**6213** dfp,nn1242 pp,pnl834 pupf**6680**
and I did in the morning as I was commanded.
df,nn**5971** wcs,qmf**559** pr,pnx413 he,ptn**3808** himf**5046** pp,pnx pnid4100 pndm428
19 And the people said unto me, Wilt thou not tell us what these
pp,pnx cj3588 pnp859 qpta**6213**
things are to us, that thou doest *so*?
wcs,qmf**559**/pr,pnx413 cs,nn**1697** nn**3068** qpf**1961** pr,pnx413 pp,qnc**559**
20 Then I answered them, The word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
qmv**559** pp,cs,nn**1004** nn3478 ad3541 qpf**559** nn**136** nn3069 ptdm,pnx2009
21 Speak unto the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will
pipt**2490** (853) nn,pnx**4720** cs,nn1347 nn,pnx5797 cs,nn4261 du,nn,pnx**5869**
profane my sanctuary, the excellency of your strength, the desire of your eyes,
nn,pnx**5315** wcj,cs,nn**4263** wcj,pl,nn,pnx**1121** wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 pnl834
and that which your soul pitieth; and your sons and your daughters whom
qpf**5800** qmf**5307** dfp,nn**2719**
ye have left shall fall by the sword.
wcs,qpf**6213** pp,pnl834 qpf**6213** ptn**3808** qmf5844/pr5921 nn**8222**
22 And ye shall do as I have done: ye shall not cover *your* lips,
ptn**3808** qmf398 wcj,cs,nn3899 pl,nn**376**
nor eat the bread of men.
wcj,pl,nn,pnx6287 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx**7218** wcj,pl,nn,pnx5275
23 And your tires *shall be* upon your heads, and your shoes upon

---

24:15–24 This is a clear example of the costs involved in serving God. The names of Isaiah's and Hosea's children were signs to all Israel (Is. 7:3; 8:3, 4; Hos. 1:4, 6, 9). Hosea was told to take a wife who would be unfaithful (Hos. 1:2; 3:1). Jeremiah was told not to marry at all (Jer. 16:2). Ezekiel, however, faced a test that was even more severe. God took his wife whom he dearly loved ("the desire of your eyes," Ezek. 24:16), and commanded him not to mourn (Ezek. 24:16, 17). This biblical custom is often difficult for people in western cultures to understand. "Professional mourners" were hired and all who were in mourning wore sackcloth and ashes. They helped the people to externalize and cope with their grief. These actions were also regarded as a demonstration of respect for the deceased. In other words, Ezekiel's failure to mourn the death of his wife gave to the people the impression that he had no true affection for his wife, when in fact Ezekiel was obeying God's command.

pp.du.nn.pnx7272 ptn3808 qmf5594 wcj.ptn3808 qmf1058 wcs.nipf4743
your feet: ye shall not mourn nor weep; but ye shall pine away for your
pp.pl.nn.pnx5771 wcs.qpf5098 nn376 pr413 nn.pnx251
iniquities, and mourn one toward another.

nn3168 wcs.qpf1961 pp.pnx pp.nn4159 pp.nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213
24 Thus Ezekiel is unto you a sign: according to all that he hath done
qmf6213 pp.qnc.pnx935 wcs.qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn136 nn3069
shall ye do: and when this cometh, ye shall know that I *am* the Lord GOD.

wcj.pnp859 cs.nn1121 nn120 he.ptn3808 pp.cs.nn3117 qnc.pnx3947
25 Also, thou son of man, *shall it* not *be* in the day when I take
pr.pnx4480 (853) nn.pnx4581 cs.nn4885 nn.pnx8597 (853) cs.nn4261
from them their strength, the joy of their glory, the desire of their
du.nn.pnx5869 wcj(853) cs.nn4853 nn.pnx5315 pl.nn.pnx1121
eyes, and that*whereupon*they*set their minds, their sons and their
wcj.pl.nn.pnx1323
daughters,

df.nn6412 df.pndm1931 dfp.nn3117 qmf935 pr.pnx413
26 *That* he that escapeth in that day shall come unto thee, to
pp.cs.nn2045 du.nn241
cause*thee*to*hear *it* with *thine* ears?

df.pndm1931 dfp.nn3117 nn.pnx6310 nimf6605 (853) df.nn6412
27 In that day shall thy mouth be opened to him which is escaped, and
wcj.pimf1696 nimf481/wcj.ptn3808/ad5750 wcs.qpf1961 pp.nn4159 pp.pnx
thou shalt speak, and be*no*more*dumb: and thou shalt be a sign unto them;
wcs.qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
and they shall know that I *am* the LORD.

The Ammonites

cs.nn1697 nn3068 wcs.qmf1961 pr.pnx413 pp.qnc559
25 The word of the LORD came again unto me, saying,
cs.nn1121 nn120 qmv7760 pl.nn.pnx6440 pr413 pl.cs.nn1121/nn5983
2 Son of man, set thy face against the Ammonites, and
wcj.nimv5012 pr.pnx5921
prophesy against them;

wcj.qpf559 pp.pl.cs.nn1121/nn5983 qmv8085 cs.nn1697 nn136 nn3069 ad3541 qpf559
3 And say unto the Ammonites, Hear the word of the Lord GOD; Thus saith
nn136 nn3069 pr3282 qnc.pnx559 ptx1889 pr413 nn.pnx4720 cj3588
the Lord GOD; Because thou saidst, Aha, against my sanctuary, when it was
n.pf2490 wcj.pr413 cs.nn127 nn3478 cj3588 nipf8074 wcj.pr413 cs.nn1004
profaned; and against the land of Israel, when it was desolate; and against the house
nn3063 cj3588 qpf1980 dfp.nn1473
of Judah, when they went into captivity;

pfdm.pnx2009 pp.ad3651 qpta.pnx5414 pp.pl.cs.nn1121 nn6924
4 Behold, therefore I will deliver thee to the men of the east for a
pp.nn4181 wcj.pipf3427 pl.nn.pnx2918 pp.pnx wcj.qpf5414 pl.nn.pnx4908
possession, and they shall set their palaces in thee, and make their dwellings
pp.pnx pnp1992 qmf398 nn.pnx6529 wcj.pnp1992 qmf8354 nn.pnx2461
in thee: they shall eat thy fruit, and they shall drink thy milk.

wcs.qpf5414 (853) nn7237 pp.cs.nn5116 pl.nn1581 wcj(853) pl.cs.nn1121/nn5983
5 And I will make Rabbah a stable for camels, and the Ammonites a
pp.cs.nn4769 nn6629 wcs.qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
couching place for flocks: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pr3282 pinc.pnx4222 nn3027
6 For thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou hast clapped *thine* hands, and

wcj,qnc,pnx7554 pp,nn7272 wcs,qmf8055 pp,nn5315 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx7589 pr413
stamped with the feet, and rejoiced in heart with all thy despite against the
cs,nn127 nn3478
land of Israel;

ptdm,pnx2009 pp,ad3651 qpf5186 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr,pnx5921
7 Behold, therefore I will stretch out mine hand upon thee, and will
wcj,qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn957 dfp,pl,nn1471 wcj,hipf,pnx3772 pr4480 df,pl,nn5971
deliver thee for a spoil to the heathen; and I will cut*thee*off from the people,
wcj,hipf,pnx6 pr4480 df,pl,nn776 himf,pnx8045
and I will cause*thee*to*perish out of the countries: I will destroy thee; and thou
wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
shalt know that I *am* the LORD.

Moab

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 cj3282 nn4124 wcj,nn8165 qnc559 ptdm2009
8 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because that Moab and Seir do say, Behold, the
cs,nn1004 nn3063 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471
house of Judah *is* like unto all the heathen;

pp,ad3651 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta6605 (853) cs,nn3802 nn4124 pr4480/df,pl,nn5892
9 Therefore, behold, I will open the side of Moab from*the*cities,
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5892 pr4480/nn,pnx7097 cs,nn6643 nn776 nn1020
from*his*cities *which are* on*his*frontiers, the glory of the country, Beth-jeshimoth,
nn1186 wcj,nn,lh7156
Baal-meon, and Kiriathaim,

pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn6924 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1121/nn5983 wcj,qpf,pnx5414
10 Unto the men of the east with the Ammonites, and will give them in
pp,nn4181 pp,cj4616 pl,cs,nn1121/nn5983 ptn3808 nimf2142 dfp,pl,nn1471
possession, that the Ammonites may not be remembered among the nations.

qmf6213 pl,nn8201 wcj,pp,nn4124 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589
11 And I will execute judgments upon Moab; and they shall know that I
nn3068
am the LORD.

Edom

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 cj3282 nn123 qnc6213 pp,cs,nn1004
12 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because that Edom hath dealt against the house
nn3063 pp,qnc5358 nn5359 wcs,qmf816/qna816 wcj,nipf5358
of Judah by taking vengeance, and hath greatly offended, and revenged himself
pp,pnx
upon them;

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 wcj,qpf5186 nn,pnx3027 pr5921
13 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; I will also stretch out mine hand upon
nn123 wcj,hipf3772 nn120 wcj,nn929 pr,pnx4480 wcj,qpf,pnx5414 nn2723
Edom, and will cut off man and beast from it; and I will make it desolate
pr4480/nn8487 wcj,nn,lh1719 qmf5307 dfp,nn2719
from Teman; and they of Dedan shall fall by the sword.

wcs,qpf5414 (853) nn,pnx5360 pp,nn123 pp,cs,nn3027 nn,pnx5971
14 And I will lay my vengeance upon Edom by the hand of my people
nn3478 wcs,qpf6213 pp,nn123 pp,nn,pnx639
Israel: and they shall do in Edom according to mine anger and according to
wcj,pp,nn,pnx2534 wcs,qpf3045 (853) nn,pnx5360 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
my fury; and they shall know my vengeance, saith the Lord GOD.

The Philistines

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pr3282 nn6430 qnc6213 pp.nn5360
15 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because the Philistines have dealt by revenge, and
wcs.niml5358 nn5359 pp.nn7589 pp.nn5315 pp.nn4889 nn5769 cs.nn342
have taken vengeance with a despiteful heart, to destroy *it* for the old hatred;
pp.ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm.pnx2009 qpta5186 nn.pnx3027
16 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will stretch out mine hand
pr5921 nn6430 wcj.hipf3772 (853) pl.nn3774 wcj.hipf6 (853)
upon the Philistines, and I will cut off the Cherethims, and destroy the
cs.nn7611 df.nn3220 cs.nn2348
remnant of the sea coast.
wcj.qpf6213 aj1419 pl.nn5360 pp.pnx nn2534 pp.pl.cs.nn8433
17 And I will execute great vengeance upon them with furious rebukes; and
wcj.qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pp.qnc.pnx5414 (853) nn.pnx5360
they shall know that I *am* the LORD, when I shall lay my vengeance
pp.pnx
upon them.

Tyre

wcs.qmf1961 pp.nu6249/nu6240 nn8141 pp.nu259
26 And it*came*to*pass in the eleventh year, in the first *day* of the
dfp.nn2320 cs.nn1697 nn3068 qpf1961 pr.pnx413 pp.qnc559
month, *that* the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
cs.nn1121 nn120 cj3282/pnl834 nn6865 qpf559 pr5921 nn3389 ptx1889
2 Son of man, because that Tyrus hath said against Jerusalem, Aha, she is
nipf7665 pl.cs.nn1817 df.pl.nn5971 nipf5437 pr.pnx413
broken *that was* the gates of the people: she is turned unto me: I shall be
nimf4390 hopf2717
replenished, *now* she is laid waste:
pp.ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm.pnx2009 pr.pnx5921 nn6865
3 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I *am* against thee, O Tyrus, and
aj7227 pl.nn1471 wcj.hipf5927 pr.pnx5921 df.nn3220 pp.pl.nn.pnx1530
will cause many nations to come up against thee, as the sea causeth his waves
pp.hinc5927
to come up.
wcj.pipf7843 pl.cs.nn2346 nn6865 wcj.qpf2040 pl.nn.pnx4026
4 And they shall destroy the walls of Tyrus, and break down her towers: I
wcj.pipf5500 nn.pnx6083 pr.pnx4480 wcj.qpf5414 pnx(853) pp.cs.nn6706
will also scrape her dust from her, and make her like the top of a
nn5553
rock.
qmf1961 cs.nn4894 pl.nn2764 pp.cs.nn8432 df.nn3220 cj3588
5 It shall be *a place for* the spreading of nets in the midst of the sea: for

---

26:3–14 This prophecy of the destruction of the city of Tyre is an illustration of the "gaps" which are evident in many prophetic chronologies (see the note on Dan. 9:24–27). God announces a program of judgment against Tyre (Ezek. 26:2) in which Tyre will end up being "a place for the spreading of nets" (Ezek. 26:5). God begins with the attacks of Nebuchadnezzar, who destroyed the city on the mainland in approximately 573 B.C. after a thirteen year siege. The city was rebuilt on an island, but it was destroyed in 332 B.C. by Alexander the Great. Between verses eleven and twelve there is an interval of 240 years, for it was Alexander, not Nebuchadnezzar, who laid the stones and timber in the water (Ezek. 26:12) in order to build a causeway to conquer the island city. The causeway Alexander built trapped the sand carried by the tides, and to this day fishermen do indeed spread their nets on the beaches where this great city once stood.

pnp589 pipf1696 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069 wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn957 dfp,pl,nn1471
I have spoken *it*, saith the Lord GOD: and it shall become a spoil to the nations.
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 pnl834 dfp,nn7704 nimf2026 dfp,nn2719
6 And her daughters which *are* in the field shall be slain by the sword; and
wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
they shall know that I *am* the LORD.
cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm,pnx2009 hipt935 pr413 nn6865
7 For thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will bring upon Tyrus
nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 cs,nn4428 pl,nn4428 pr4480/nn6828 pp,nn5483
Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, a king of kings, from*the*north, with horses,
wcj,pp,nn7393 wcj,pp,pl,nn6571 wcj,nn6951 aj7227 wcj,nn5971
and with chariots, and with horsemen, and companies, and much people.
qmf2026 dfp,nn2719 pl,nn,pnx1323 dfp,nn7704 wcs,qpf5414
8 He shall slay with the sword thy daughters in the field: and he shall make a
nn1785 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf8210 nn5550 pr,pnx5921 wcs,hipf6965 nn6793 pr,pnx5921
fort against thee, and cast a mount against thee, and lift up the buckler against
thee.
qmf5414 wcj,cs,nn4239 nn,pnx6904 pp,pl,nn,pnx2346
9 And he shall set engines of war against thy walls, and with his
pp,pl,nn,pnx2719 qmf5422 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4026
axes he shall break down thy towers.
pr4480/cs,nn8229 pl,nn,pnx5483 nn,pnx80 pimf,pnx3680
10 By*reason*of*the*abundance of his horses their dust shall cover thee:
pl,nn,pnx2346 qmf7493 pr4480/cs,nn6963 nn6571 wcj,nn1534
thy walls shall shake at*the*noise of the horsemen, and of the wheels, and of the
wcj,nn7393 pp,qnc,pnx935 pp,pl,nn,pnx8179 pp,pl,cs,nn3996 nn5892
chariots, when he shall enter into thy gates, as men enter into a city wherein
pupt1234
is made*a*breach.
pp,pl,cs,nn6541 pl,nn,pnx5483 qmf7429 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2351
11 With the hooves of his horses shall he tread down all thy streets:
qmf2026 nn,pnx5971 dfp,nn2719 nn,pnx5797 wcj,pl,cs,nn4676 qmf3381
he shall slay thy people by the sword, and thy strong garrisons shall go down to
dfp,nn776
the ground.
wcs,qpf7997 nn,pnx2428 wcs,qpf962
12 And they shall make*a*spoil of thy riches, and make*a*prey of thy
nn,pnx7404 wcs,qpf2040 pl,nn,pnx2346 qmf5422 nn,pnx2532
merchandise: and they shall break down thy walls, and destroy thy pleasant
wcj,pl,cs,nn1004 qmf7760 wcj,pl,nn,pnx68 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6086 wcj,nn,pnx6083
houses: and they shall lay thy stones and thy timber and thy dust in the
pp,cs,nn8432 pl,nn4325
midst of the water.
cs,nn1995 pl,nn,pnx7892 wcs,hipf7673 wcj,cs,nn6963
13 And I will cause the noise of thy songs to cease; and the sound of thy
pl,nn,pnx3658 ptn3808 ad5750 nimf8085
harps shall be no more heard.
wcs,qpf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn6706 nn5553 qmf1961
14 And I will make thee like the top of a rock: thou shalt be *a place*
cs,nn4894/pl,nn2764 nimf1129 ptn3808 ad5750 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pipf1696
to spread*nets*upon; thou shalt be built no more: for I the LORD have spoken
cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
it, saith the Lord GOD.
ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pp,nn6865 he,ptn3808 dfpl,nn339 qmf7493 pr4480/cs,nn6963
15 Thus saith the Lord GOD to Tyrus; Shall not the isles shake at*the*sound

nn.pnx4658 nn2491 pp.qnc602 nn2027 pp.ninc2026 pp.nn.pnx8432
of thy fall, when the wounded cry, when the slaughter is made in the midst

of thee?

nn3605 pl.cs.nn5387 df.nn3220 wcs.qpf3381 pr4480/pr5921 pl.nn.pnx3678
16 Then all the princes of the sea shall come down from their thrones,
wcs.hipf5493 (853) pl.nn.pnx4598 qmf6584 wcj(853) nn.pnx7553 pl.cs.nn899
and lay away their robes, and put off their embroidered garments: they
qmf3847 pl.nn2731 qmf3427 pr5921 df.nn776
shall clothe themselves with trembling; they shall sit upon the ground, and shall
wcs.qpf2729 pp.pl.nn7281 wcs.qpf8074 pr.pnx5921
tremble at *every* moment, and be astonished at thee.

wcs.qpf5375 nn7015 pr.pnx5921 wcs.qpf559 pp.pnx ptx349
17 And they shall take up a lamentation for thee, and say to thee, How
qpf6 nipt3427 pr4480/pl.nn3220 df.pupf1984 df.nn5892 pnl834
art thou destroyed, *that wast* inhabited of*seafaring*men, the renowned city, which
qpf1961 aj2389 dfp.nn3220 pnp1931 wcj.pl.qpta.pnx3427 pnl834 qpf5414 nn.pnx2851
wast strong in the sea, she and her inhabitants, which cause their terror *to be* on
pp.cs.nn3605 pl.qpta.pnx3427
all that haunt it!

ad6258 df.pl.nn339 qmf2729 cs.nn3117 nn.pnx4658 df.pl.nn339 pnl834
18 Now shall the isles tremble in the day of thy fall; yea, the isles that
dfp.nn3220 wcs.nipf926 pr4480/qnc.pnx3318
are in the sea shall be troubled at*thy*departure.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pp.qnc.pnx5414 pnx(853) nipt2717
19 For thus saith the Lord GOD; When I shall make thee a desolate
nn5892 dfp.pl.nn5892 pnl834 ptn3808 nipf3427 pp.hinc5927 (853) nn8415
city, like the cities that are not inhabited; when I shall bring up the deep
pr.pnx5921 df.aj7227 df.pl.nn4325 wcj.pipf.pnx3680
upon thee, and great waters shall cover thee;

wcj.hipf.pnx3381 pr854 pl.cs.qpta3381 nn953 pr413
20 When I shall bring*thee*down with them that descend into the pit, with the
cs.nn5971 nn5769 wcj.hipf.pnx3427 pl.nn8482 pp.cs.nn776
people of old time, and shall set thee in the low parts of the earth, in
pp.pl.nn2723 pr4480/nn5769 pr854 pl.cs.qpta3381 nn953 pp.cj4616 ptn3808
places desolate of old, with them that go down to the pit, that thou be not
qmf3427 wcs.qpf5414 nn6643 pp.cs.nn776 aj2416
inhabited; and I shall set glory in the land of the living;

qmf.pnx5414 pl.nn1091 wcj.ptn.pnx369
21 I will make thee a terror, and thou *shalt be* no *more*: though thou be
wcj.pumf1245 wcj.ptn3808/pp.nn5769 nimf4672 ad5750 cs.nn5002 nn136 nn3069
sought for, yet shalt thou never be found again, saith the Lord GOD.

A Funeral Dirge for Tyre

cs.nn1697 nn3068 wcs.qnif1961 pr.pnx413 pp.qnc559
27 The word of the LORD came again unto me, saying,
wcj.pnp859 cs.nn1121 nn120 qmv5375 nn7015 pr5921 nn6865
2 Now, thou son of man, take up a lamentation for Tyrus;
wcj.qpf559 pp.nn6865 df.qpta3427 pr5921 pl.cs.nn3997 nn3220
3 And say unto Tyrus, O thou that art situate at the entry of the sea,
cs.qpta7402 df.pl.nn5971 pr413 aj7227 pl.nn339 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069
which art a merchant of the people for many isles, Thus saith the Lord GOD; O
nn6865 pnp859 qpf599 pnp589 cs.aj3632 nn3308
Tyrus, thou hast said, I *am* of perfect beauty.

pl.nn.pnx1366 pp.cs.nn3820 pl.nn3220 pl.qpta.pnx1129 qpf3634
4 Thy borders *are* in the midst of the seas, thy builders have perfected thy
nn.pnx3308
beauty.

qpf1129 (853) cs.nn3605 pp.pnx du.nn3871 pl.nn1265 pr4480/nn8149
5 They have made all thy *ship* boards of fir trees of Senir: they have
qpf3947 nn730 pr4480/nn3844 pp.qnc6213 nn8650 pr.pnx5921
taken cedars from Lebanon to make masts for thee.

pl.nn437 pr4480/nn1316 qpf6213 pl.nn.pnx4880 cs.nn1323
6 *Of* the oaks of Bashan have they made thine oars; the company of the
pl.nn804 qpf6213 nn.pnx7175 nn8127 pr4480/pl.cs.nn339 nn3794
Ashurites have made thy benches *of* ivory, *brought* out*of*the*isles of Chittim.

nn8336 pp.nn7553 pr4480/nn4714 qpf1961
7 Fine linen with embroidered work from Egypt was
nn.pnx4666 pp.qnc1961 pp.pnx pp.nn5251 nn8504 wcj.nn713 pr4480/pl.cs.nn339
that*which*thou*spreadest*forth to be thy sail; blue and purple from*the*isles
nn473 qpf1961 nn.pnx4374
of Elishah was that*which*covered thee.

pl.cs.qpta3427 nn6721 wcj.nn719 qpf1961 pp.pnx pl.qpta7751 aj.pnx2450
8 The inhabitants of Zidon and Arvad were thy mariners: thy wise *men*, O
nn6865 qpf1961 pp.pnx (pnp1992) pl.nn.pnx2259
Tyrus, *that* were in thee, were thy pilots.

cs.aj2205 nn1380 wcj.aj.pnx2450 qpf1961 pp.pnx
9 The ancients of Gebal and the wise *men* thereof were in thee thy
pl.cs.hipl2388 nn.pnx919 cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn591 di.nn3220 wcj.pl.nn.pnx4419 qpf1961 pp.pnx
caulkers: all the ships of the sea with their mariners were in thee to
pp.qnc6149 nn.pnx4627
occupy thy merchandise.

nn6539 wcj.nn3865 wcj.nn6316 qpf1961 pp.nn.pnx2428 pl.cs.nn376
10 They of Persia and of Lud and of Phut were in thine army, thy men
nn.pnx4421 pipf8518 nn4043 wcj.nn3553 pp.pnx pnp1992 qpf5414 nn.pnx1926
of war: they hanged the shield and helmet in thee; they set forth thy comeliness.

pl.cs.nn1121 nn719 wcj.nn.pnx2428 pr5921 pl.nn.pnx2346
11 The men of Arvad with thine army *were* upon thy walls
ad5439 wcj.nn1575 qpf1961 pp.pl.nn.pnx4026 pipf8518 pl.nn.pnx7982
round about, and the Gammadims were in thy towers: they hanged their shields
pr5921 pl.nn.pnx2346 ad5439 pnp1992 qpf3634/nn.pnx3308
upon thy walls round about; they have made*thy*beauty*perfect.

nn8659 qpta.pnx5503 pr4480/cs.nn7230 cs.nn3605
12 Tarshish *was* thy merchant by*reason*of*the*multitude of all *kind of*
nn1952 pp.nn3701 nn1270 nn913 wcj.nn5777 qpf5414 pl.nn.pnx5801
riches; with silver, iron, tin, and lead, they traded in thy fairs.

nn3120 nn8422 wcj.nn4902 pnp1992 pl.qpta.pnx7402 qpf5414
13 Javan, Tubal, and Meshech, they *were* thy merchants: they traded the
pp.cs.nn5315 nn120 wcj.pl.cs.nn3627 nn5178 nn.pnx4627
persons of men and vessels of brass in thy market.

pr4480/cs.nn1004 nn8425 qpf5414 pl.nn.pnx5801 pl.nn5483
14 They of*the*house of Togarmah traded in thy fairs with horses and
wcj.pl.nn6571 wcj.pl.nn6505
horsemen and mules.

pl.cs.nn1121 nn1719 pl.qpta.pnx7402 aj7227 pl.nn339 cs.nn5506
15 The men of Dedan *were* thy merchants; many isles *were* the merchandise
nn.pnx3027 hipf7725 nn.pnx814 pl.cs.nn7161 nn8127 wcj.pl.nn1894
of thine hand: they brought thee *for* a present horns of ivory and ebony.

nn758 qpta.pnx5503 pr4480/cs.nn7230
16 Syria *was* thy merchant by*reason*of*the*multitude of the

pl.nn,pnx4639 qpf5414 pp,pl.nn,pnx5801 pp,nn5306 nn713
wares*of*thy*making: they occupied in thy fairs with emeralds, purple, and
wcj.nn7553 wcj.nn948 wcj.pl.nn7215 wcj.nn3539
embroidered work, and fine linen, and coral, and agate.

nn1063 wcj.cs,nn776 nn3478 pnp1992 pl,qpta,pnx7402 qpf5414
17 Judah, and the land of Israel, they *were* thy merchants: they traded in thy
nn,pnx4627 pp,pl.cs,nn2410h nn4511 wcj.nn6436 wcj.nn1706 wcj.nn8081 wcj.nn6875
market wheat of Minnith, and Pannag, and honey, and oil, and balm.

nn1834 qpta,pnx5503 pp,cs,nn7230 pl,nn,pnx4639
18 Damascus *was* thy merchant in the multitude of the wares*of*thy*making,
pr4480,cs,nn7230 cs,nn3605 nn1952 pp,cs,nn3196 nn2463 nn6713 wcj,cs,nn6785
for*the*multitude of all riches; in the wine of Helbon, and white wool.

nn2051 wcj,nn3120 pupt235 qpf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx5801 aj6219 nn1270
19 Dan also and Javan going*to*and*fro occupied in thy fairs: bright iron,
nn6916 wcj.nn7070 qpf1961 pp,nn,pnx4627
cassia, and calamus, were in thy market.

nn1719 qpta,pnx7402 nn2667 pp,pl,cs,nn899 pp,nn7396
20 Dedan *was* thy merchant in precious clothes for chariots.

nn6152 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn5387 nn6938 pnp1992 pl,cs,qpta5503/nn,pnx3027
21 Arabia, and all the princes of Kedar, they occupied with thee in
pp,pl.nn3733 wcj,pl.nn352 wcj,pl,nn6260 pp,pnx pl,qpta,pnx5503
lambs, and rams, and goats: in these *were they* thy merchants.

pl,cs,qpta7402 nn7614 wcj,nn7484 pnp1992 pl,qpta,pnx7402
22 The merchants of Sheba and Raamah, they *were* thy merchants: they
qpf5414 pl,nn,pnx5801 pp,cs,nn7218 cs,nn3605 nn1314 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 aj3368
occupied in thy fairs with chief of all spices, and with all precious
nn68 wcj,nn2091
stones, and gold.

nn2771 wcj,nn3656 wcj,nn5729 pl,cs,qpta7402 nn7614 nn804
23 Haran, and Canneh, and Eden, the merchants of Sheba, Asshur, *and*
nn3638 qpta,pnx7402
Chilmad, *were* thy merchants.

pndm1992 pl,qpta,pnx7402 pp,pl,nn4360 nn8504 pp,pl.cs,nn1545
24 These *were* thy merchants in all sorts *of things*, in blue clothes, and
wcj.nn7553 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1595 pl,nn1264 pl,qptp2280 dfp,pl,nn2256
embroidered work, and in chests of rich apparel, bound with cords, and
wcj,aj729 pp,nn,pnx4819
made*of*cedar, among thy merchandise.

pl.cs.nn591 nn8659 pl,qpta,pnx7788 nn,pnx4627
25 The ships of Tarshish did sing of thee in thy market: and thou wast
wcs,niml4390 wcs,qmi3513/ad3966 pp,cs,nn3820 pl,nn3220
replenished, and made*very*glorious in the midst of the seas.

df pl.qpta7751 hipf,pnx935 pnx(853) aj7227 pp,pl,nn4325 df,nn6921 cs,nn7307
26 Thy rowers have brought thee into great waters: the east wind hath
qpf,pnx7665 pp,cs,nn3820 pl,nn3220
broken thee in the midst of the seas.

nn,pnx1952 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5801 nn,pnx4627 pl,nn,pnx4419
27 Thy riches, and thy fairs, thy merchandise, thy mariners, and thy
wcj,pl.nn,pnx2259 pl,cs,hipt2388/nn,pnx919 wcj,pl,cs,nn6148 nn,pnx4267 wcj,cs,nn3605
pilots, thy caulkers, and the occupiers of thy merchandise, and all thy
pl,cs,nn376 nn,pnx4421 pnl834 pp,pnx wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6951 pnl834
men of war, that *are* in thee, and in all thy company which *is* in the
pp,nn,pnx8432 qmf5307 pp,cs,nn3820 pl,nn3220 pp,cs,nn3117 nn,pnx4658
midst of thee, shall fall into the midst of the seas in the day of thy ruin.

pl,nn4054 qmf7493 pp,cs,nn6963 cs,nn2201 pl,nn,pnx2259
28 The suburbs shall shake at the sound of the cry of thy pilots.

cs.nn3605 pl.cs.qpta8610 nn4880 pl.nn4419 cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn2259
29 And all that handle the oar, the mariners, *and* all the pilots of the
df.nn3220 wcs.qpf3381 pr4480/pl.nn.pnx591 qmf5975 pr413 df.nn776
sea, shall come down from*their*ships, they shall stand upon the land;
pp.nn.pnx6963 wcs.hipf8085 pr.pnx5921 wcj.qmf2199
30 And shall cause their voice to be heard against thee, and shall cry
aj4751 wcj.himf5927 nn6083 pr5921 pl.nn.pnx7218 htmf6428
bitterly, and shall cast up dust upon their heads, they shall wallow themselves in
dfp.nn665
the ashes:
wcs.hipf7139/nn7144 pr.pnx413 wcs.qpf2296
31 And they shall make*themselves*utterly*bald for thee, and gird them
pl.nn8242 wcs.qpf1058 pr.pnx413 pp.cs.aj4751 nn5315 aj4751
with sackcloth, and they shall weep for thee with bitterness of heart *and* bitter
nn4553
wailing.
pp.nn.pnx5204 wcs.qpf5375 nn7015 pr.pnx413
32 And in their wailing they shall take up a lamentation for thee, and
wcs.piplf6969 pr.pnx5921 pnit4310 pp.nn6865 pp.nn1822 pp.cs.nn8432
lament over thee, *saying*, What *city is* like Tyrus, like the destroyed in the midst
df.nn3220
of the sea?
pl.nn.pnx5801 pp.qnc3318 pr4480/pl.nn3220 hipf7646 aj7227 pl.nn5971
33 When thy wares went forth out*of*the*seas, thou filledst many people;
hipf6238 pl.cs.nn4428 nn776 pp.cs.nn7230 pl.nn.pnx1952
thou didst enrich the kings of the earth with the multitude of thy riches and of
wcj.pl.nn.pnx4627
thy merchandise.
nn6256 nipt7665 pr4480/pl.nn3220 pp.pl.cs.nn4615
34 In the time *when* thou shalt be broken by*the*seas in the depths of the
pl.nn4325 nn.pnx4627 wcj.cs.nn3605 nn.pnx6951 pp.nn.pnx8432 qpf5307
waters thy merchandise and all thy company in the midst of thee shall fall.
nn3605 pl.cs.qpta3427 df.pl.nn339 qpf8074 pr.pnx5921
35 All the inhabitants of the isles shall be astonished at thee, and their
wcj.pl.nn.pnx4428 qpf8175/nn8178 qpf7481 pl.nn6440
kings shall be*sore*afraid, they shall be troubled in *their* countenance.
pl.qpta5503 dfp.pl.nn5971 qpf8319 pr.pnx5921 qpf1961
36 The merchants among the people shall hiss at thee; thou shalt be a
pl.nn1091 wcj.ptn.pnx369 pr5704/nn5769
terror, and never *shalt be* any more.

The King of Tyre

cs.nn1697 nn3068 wcs.qmf1961 pr.pnx413 pp.qnc559
28 The word of the LORD came again unto me, saying,
cs.nn1121 nn120 qmv559 pp.cs.nn5057 nn6865 ad3541 qpf559
2 Son of man, say unto the prince of Tyrus, Thus saith the
nn136 nn3069 cj3282 nn.pnx3820 qpf1361 wcs.qmf559 pnp589 nn410
Lord GOD; Because thine heart *is* lifted up, and thou hast said, I *am* a God, I
qpf3427 cs.nn4186 pl.nn430 pp.cs.nn3820 pl.nn3220 wcj.pnp859 nn120
sit *in* the seat of God, in the midst of the seas; yet thou *art* a man, and
wcj.ptn3808 nn410 wcs.qmf5414 nn.pnx3820 pp.cs.nn3820 pl.nn430
not God, though thou set thine heart as the heart of God:

ptdm2009 pnp859 aj2450 pr4480/nn1840 ptn3808 (cs,nn3605) qptp5640
3 Behold, thou *art* wiser than Daniel; there is no secret that they can
qpf,pnx6004
hide from thee:
pp,nn,pnx2451 wcj,pp,nn,pnx8394 qpf6213 pp,pnx nn2428
4 With thy wisdom and with thine understanding thou hast gotten thee riches,
wcs,qmf6213 nn2091 wcj,nn3701 pp,pl,nn,pnx214
and hast gotten gold and silver into thy treasures:
pp,cs,nn7230 nn,pnx2451 pp,nn,pnx7404 hipf7235 nn,pnx2428
5 By thy great wisdom *and* by thy traffic hast thou increased thy riches,
nn,pnx3824 wcs,qmf1361 pp,nn,pnx2428
and thine heart is lifted up because of thy riches:
pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 cj3282 qnc,pnx5414 (853) pp,nn3820
6 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou hast set thine heart
pp,cs,nn3820 pl,nn430
as the heart of God;
ptdm,pnx2009 pp,ad3651 hipt935 pl,qpta2114 pr,pnx5921 cs,aj6184 pl,nn1471
7 Behold, therefore I will bring strangers upon thee, the terrible of the nations:
wcj,hipf7324 pl,nn,pnx2719 pr5921 cs,nn3308 nn,pnx2451
and they shall draw their swords against the beauty of thy wisdom, and they shall
wcj,pipf2490 nn,pnx3314
defile thy brightness.
himf,pnx3381 dfp,nn7845 wcs,qpf4191 pl,cs,nn4463
8 They shall bring*thee*down to the pit, and thou shalt die the deaths of
nn2491 pp,cs,nn3820 pl,nn3220
them that are slain in the midst of the seas.
he,qna559/qmf559 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 qpta,pnx2026 pnp589 pl,nn430 wcj,pnp859
9 Wilt thou yet say before him that slayeth thee, I *am* God? but thou
nn120 wcj,ptn3808 nn410 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,pipt,pnx2490
shalt be a man, and no God, in the hand of him that slayeth thee.
qmf4191 pl,cs,nn4194 aj6189 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,qpta2114
10 Thou shalt die the deaths of the uncircumcised by the hand of strangers:
cj3588 pnp589 pipf1696 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
for I have spoken *it*, saith the Lord GOD.
cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
11 Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv5375 nn7015 pr5921 cs,nn4428 nn6865 wcj,qpf559
12 Son of man, take up a lamentation upon the king of Tyrus, and say
pp,pnx ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pnp859 qpta2856 nn8508 cs,aj4392 nn2451
unto him, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Thou sealest up the sum, full of wisdom, and
wcj,cs,aj3632 nn3308
perfect in beauty.
qpf1961 pp,nn5731 cs,nn1588 pl,nn430 cs,nn3605 aj3368 nn68
13 Thou hast been in Eden the garden of God; every precious stone *was* thy
nn,pnx4540 nn124 nn6357 wcj,nn3095 nn8658 nn7718 wcj,nn3471
covering, the sardius, topaz, and the diamond, the beryl, the onyx, and the jasper,

---

28:12–19 This oracle is similar to the one found in Isaiah chapter fourteen, in that it begins as a prophecy against an earthly ruler, but leads into an oracle against Satan, the real power behind the pagan king. In Isaiah, the ruler of Babylon is the initial subject, while in this passage Ezekiel begins with the ruler of Tyre. Here the change in the person spoken to is made plain by the use of the term "prince" (Ezek. 28:2) instead of "king" (Ezek. 28:12). Some scholars claim that this passage refers to an earthly king, but the word "cherub" (Ezek. 28:14, 16) is used in Scripture only of angelic beings (Gen. 3:24; Ex. 25:18–20; Ezek. 9:3; 10:1–22). Moreover, this individual was "in Eden the garden of God" (Ezek. 28:13), "upon the holy mountain of God" (cf. Is. 14:13), "walked . . . in the midst of the stones of fire" (v. 14), and was "created" (v. 15).

nn5601 nn5306 wcj,nn1304 wcj,nn2091 cs,nn4399
the sapphire, the emerald, and the carbuncle, and gold: the workmanship of thy
pl,nn,pnx8596 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5345 pipf*3559 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3117
tabrets and of thy pipes was prepared in thee in the day that thou wast
ninc,pnx1254
created.

pnp859 nn4473 nn3742 df,qpta5526 wcj,qpf,pnx5414
14 Thou *art* the anointed cherub that covereth; and I have set thee *so*:
qpf1961 cs,nn6944 pp,cs,nn2022 pl,nn430 htpf1980
thou wast upon the holy mountain of God; thou hast walked*up*and*down in the
pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn68 nn784
midst of the stones of fire.

pnp859 aj8549 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 pr4480/cs,nn3117 ninc,pnx1254 cj5704
15 Thou *wast* perfect in thy ways from*the*day that thou wast created, till
nn5766 nipf4672 pp,pnx
iniquity was found in thee.

pp,cs,nn7230 nn,pnx7404 qpf4390 nn,pnx8432
16 By the multitude of thy merchandise they have filled the midst of thee with
nn2555 wcs,qmf2398 wcs,pimf,pnx2490
violence, and thou hast sinned: therefore I will cast*thee*as*profane
pr4480/cs,nn2022 pl,nn430 wcs,pimf,pnx6 df,qpta5526 nn3742
out*of*the*mountain of God: and I will destroy thee, O covering cherub,
pr4480/cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn68 nn784
from*the*midst of the stones of fire.

nn,pnx3820 qpf1361 pp,nn,pnx3308 pipf7843
17 Thine heart was lifted up because of thy beauty, thou hast corrupted thy
nn,pnx2451 pr5921 nn,pnx3314 hipf,pnx7993 pr5921 nn776
wisdom by*reason*of thy brightness: I will cast thee to the ground, I will
qpf,pnx5414 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn4428 pp,qnc7200 pp,pnx
lay thee before kings, that they may behold thee.

pipf2490 pl,nn,pnx4720 pr4480/cs,nn7230 pl,nn,pnx5771
18 Thou hast defiled thy sanctuaries by*the*multitude of thine iniquities, by the
pp,cs,nn5766 nn,pnx7404 wcs,himf3318 nn784 pr4480/nn,pnx8432
iniquity of thy traffic; therefore will I bring forth a fire from*the*midst of thee,
pnp1931 qpf,pnx398 wcs,qmf,pnx5414 pp,nn665 pr5921 df,nn776
it shall devour thee, and I will bring thee to ashes upon the earth in the
pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx7200
sight of all them that behold thee.

cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx3045 d/p,pl,nn5971 qpf8074 pr,pnx5921
19 All they that know thee among the people shall be astonished at
qpf1961 pl,nn1091 wcj,ptn,pnx369 pr5704/nn5769
thee: thou shalt be a terror, and never *shalt* thou *be* any more.

Zidon

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
20 Again the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv7760 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr413 nn6721 wcj,nimv5012 pr,pnx5921
21 Son of man, set thy face against Zidon, and prophesy against it,
wcj,qpl559 ad3541 qpl559 nn136 nn3069 pldm,pnx2009 pr,pnx5921 nn6721
22 And say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I *am* against thee, O Zidon;
wcj,nipf3513 pp,nn,pnx8432 wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589
and I will be glorified in the midst of thee: and they shall know that I *am* the
nn3068 pp,qnc,pnx6213 pl,nn8201 pp,pnx wcj,nipf6942 pp,pnx
LORD, when I shall have executed judgments in her, and shall be sanctified in her.

wcj,pipf7971 pp,pnx nn1698 wcj,nn1818 pp,pl,nn,pnx2351
23 For I will send into her pestilence, and blood into her streets; and the
nn2491 wcj,pipf*5307 pp,nn,pnx8432 pp,nn2719 pr,pnx5921
wounded shall be judged in the midst of her by the sword upon her
pr4480,ad5439 wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
on*every*side; and they shall know that I *am* the LORD.

Israel

qnf1961 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 hipt3992 nn5544 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3478
24 And there shall be no more a pricking brier unto the house of Israel,
hipt3510 wcj,nn6975 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pr,pnx5439 df,pl,qpta7590 pnx(853)
nor *any* grieving thorn of all *that are* round about them, that despised
wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn136 nn3069
them; and they shall know that I *am* the Lord GOD.

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pp,pinc,pnx6908 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3478
25 Thus saith the Lord GOD; When I shall have gathered the house of Israel
pr4480 df,pl,nn5971 pnl834/pp,pnx nipf6327 wcj,nipf6942 pp,pnx
from the people among whom they are scattered, and shall be sanctified in them in
pp,du,cs,nn5869 df,pl,nn1471 wcj,qpf3427 pr5921 nn,pnx127 pnl834 qpf5414
the sight of the heathen, then shall they dwell in their land that I have given
pp,nn,pnx5650 pp,nn3290
to my servant Jacob.

wcj,qpf3427 dfp,nn983 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qpf1129 pl,nn1004 wcj,qpf5193
26 And they shall dwell safely therein, and shall build houses, and plant
pl,nn3754 wcj,qpf3427 dfp,nn983 pp,qnc,pnx6213 pl,nn8201
vineyards; yea, they shall dwell with confidence, when I have executed judgments
pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,qpta7590 pnx(853) pr4480/pr,pnx5439 wcj,qpf3045
upon all those that despise them round about them; and they shall know
cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
that I *am* the LORD their God.

Egypt

df,nuor6224 dfp,nn8141 dfp,nuor6224 pp,du,nu8147/nu6240
29 In the tenth year, in the tenth *month*, in the twelfth *day* of
dfp,nn2320 cs,nn1697 nn3068 qpf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
the month, the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv7760 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr5921 nn6547 cs,nn4428 nn4714 wcj,nimv5012
2 Son of man, set thy face against Pharaoh king of Egypt, and prophesy
pr,pnx5921 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx3605 nn4714
against him, and against all Egypt:

pimv1696 wcj,qpf559 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm,pnx2009 pr,pnx5921
3 Speak, and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I *am* against thee,
nn6547 cs,nn4428 nn4714 df,aj1419 df,nn8577 df,qpta7257 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,nn,pnx2975
Pharaoh king of Egypt, the great dragon that lieth in the midst of his rivers,
pnl834 qpf559 nn,pnx2975 pp,pnx wcj,pnp589 qpf,pnx6213
which hath said, My river *is* mine own, and I have made *it* for myself.

wcj,qpf5414 pl,nn2397 pp,du,nn,pnx3895 cs,nn1710
4 But I will put hooks in thy jaws, and I will cause the fish of thy
pl,nn,pnx2975 wcj,hipf1692 pp,pl,nn,pnx7193 wcj,hipf,pnx5927 pr4480/cs,nn8432
rivers to stick unto thy scales, and I will bring*thee*up out*of*the*midst of
pl,nn,pnx2975 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 cs,nn1710 pl,nn,pnx2975 qmf1692 pp,pl,nn,pnx7193
thy rivers, and all the fish of thy rivers shall stick unto thy scales.

wcs,qpf,pnx5203 pnx(853) df,nn,lh4057 wcj(853)
5 And I will leave thee *thrown* into the wilderness, thee and
cs,nn3605 cs,nn1710 pl,nn,pnx2975 qmf5307 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn7704
all the fish of thy rivers: thou shalt fall upon the open fields; thou shalt
ptn3808 nimf622 wcj,ptn3808 nimf6908 qpf,pnx5414 pp,nn402 pp,cs,nn2416
not be brought together, nor gathered: I have given thee for meat to the beasts
df,nn776 wcj,pp,cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064
of the field and to the fowls of the heaven.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 nn4714 wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
6 And all the inhabitants of Egypt shall know that I *am* the LORD,
cj3282 qnc,pnx1961 cs,nn4938 nn7070 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3478
because they have been a staff of reed to the house of Israel.

pp,qnc,pnx8610 pp,pnx dfp,nn3709 nimf7533 wcs,qpf1234
7 When they took hold of thee by thy hand, thou didst break, and rend
cs,nn3605 pp,pnx nn3802 wcj,pp,ninc,pnx8172 pr,pnx5921 nimf7665
all their shoulder: and when they leaned upon thee, thou didst broke, and
cs,nn3605 pp,pnx du,nn4975 wcs,hipf5976
madest all their loins to be*at*a*stand.

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm,pnx2009 hipt935 nn2719 pr,pnx5921
8 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will bring a sword upon thee,
wcj,hipf3772 nn120 wcj,nn929 pr,pnx4480
and cut off man and beast out of thee.

cs,nn776 nn4714 wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn8077 wcj,nn2723 wcj,qpf3045
9 And the land of Egypt shall be desolate and waste; and they shall know
cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 cj3282 qpf559 nn2975 pp,pnx wcj,pnp589
that I *am* the LORD: because he hath said, The river *is* mine, and I have
qpf6213
made *it*.

ptdm,pnx2009 pp,ad3651 pr,pnx413 wcj,pr413 pl,nn,pnx2975
10 Behold, therefore I *am* against thee, and against thy rivers, and I will
wcj,qpf5414 (853) cs,nn776 nn4714 pp,pl,cs,nn2723/nn2721 nn8077 pr4480/nn4024 nn5482
make the land of Egypt utterly waste *and* desolate, from*the*tower of Syene
wcj,pr5704 cs,nn1366 nn3568
even unto the border of Ethiopia.

ptn3808 cs,nn7272 nn120 qmf5674 pp,pnx ptn3808 wcj,cs,nn7272 nn929 qmf5674
11 No foot of man shall pass through it, nor foot of beast shall pass
pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 qmf3427 pl,nu705 nn8141
through it, neither shall it be inhabited forty years.

wcs,qpf5414 (853) cs,nn776 nn4714 nn8077 pp,cs,nn8432
12 And I will make the land of Egypt desolate in the midst of the
pl,nn776 pl,nipt8074 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5892 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,nn5892 pl,hopt2717
countries *that are* desolate, and her cities among the cities *that are* laid waste
qmf1961 nn8077 pl,nu705 nn8141 wcs,hipf6327 (853) nn4714
shall be desolate forty years: and I will scatter the Egyptians among the
dfp,pl,nn1471 wcs,pipf,pnx2219 dfp,pl,nn776
nations, and will disperse them through the countries.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pr4480/cs,nn7093 pl,nu705 nn8141 pimf6908 (853)
13 Yet thus saith the Lord GOD; At*the*end of forty years will I gather the
nn4714 pr4480 df,pl,nn5971 pnl834/ad,lh8033 nipf6327
Egyptians from the people whither they were scattered:

wcj,qpf7725 (853) cs,nn7622 nn4714 pnx(853)
14 And I will bring again the captivity of Egypt, and will cause them
wcj,hipf7725 cs,nn776 nn6624 pr5921 cs,nn776 nn,pnx4351
to return *into* the land of Pathros, into the land of their habitation; and they shall
wcj,qpf1961 ad8033 aj8217 nn4467
be there a base kingdom.

qmf1961 aj8217 pr4480 df,pl,nn4467 wcj,ptn3808 htmf5375
15 It shall be the basest of the kingdoms; neither shall it exalt itself
ad5750 pr5921 df,pl,nn1471 wcs,hipf,pnx4591 pp,ptn1115 qnc7287
any more above the nations: for I will diminish them, that they shall no more rule
dfp,pl,nn1471
over the nations.

qmf1961 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 pp,nn4009 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3478
16 And it shall be no more the confidence of the house of Israel, which
hipt2142:nn5771 pp,qnc,pnx6437 pr,pnx310
bringeth*their*iniquity*to*remembrance, when they shall look after them: but
wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn136 nn3069
they shall know that I *am* the Lord GOD.

Nebuchadnezzar's Conquest

wcs,qmf1961 wcj,nu7651 pp,pl,nu6242 nn8141 dfp,aj7223
17 And it*came*to*pass in the seven and twentieth year, in the first *month*, in
pp,nu259 dfp,nn2320 cs,nn1697 nn3068 qpf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
the first *day* of the month, the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

cs,nn1121 nn120 nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 (853) nn,pnx2428
18 Son of man, Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon caused his army to
hipf5647 aj1419 nn5656 pr413 nn6865 cs,nn3605 nn7218 hopt7139 wcj,cs,nn3605
serve a great service against Tyrus: every head *was* made bald, and every
nn3802 qptp4803 qpf1961 pp,pnx ptn3808 wcj,nn7939 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2428 pr4480/nn6865 pr5921
shoulder *was* peeled: yet had he no wages, nor his army, for Tyrus, for the
df,nn5656 pnl834 qpf5647 pr,pnx5921
service that he had served against it:

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta5414 (853) cs,nn776 nn4714
19 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will give the land of Egypt
pp,nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894 wcj,qpf5375 nn,pnx1995
unto Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon; and he shall take her multitude, and
wcj,qpf7997 nn,pnx7998 wcj,qpf962 nn,pnx957 wcj,qpf1961 nn7939 pp,nn,pnx2428
take her spoil, and take her prey; and it shall be the wages for his army.

qpf5414 pp,pnx (853) cs,nn776 nn4714 nn,pnx6468 pnl834 qpf5647
20 I have given him the land of Egypt *for* his labor wherewith he served
pp,pnx pnl834 qpf6213 pp,pnx cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
against it, because they wrought for me, saith the Lord GOD.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn7161 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3478 himf6779
21 In that day will I cause the horn of the house of Israel to bud forth,
qmf5414 wcj,pp,pnx cs,nn6610 nn6310 pp,nn,pnx8432
and I will give thee the opening of the mouth in the midst of them; and they
wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
shall know that I *am* the LORD.

God Will Punish Egypt

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
30 The word of the LORD came again unto me, saying,

cs,nn1121 nn120 nimv5012 wcj,qpf559 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069
2 Son of man, prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD;
himv3213 ptx1929 dfp,nn3117
Howl ye, Woe worth the day!

cj3588 nn3117 aj7138 nn3117 pp,nn3068 wcj,aj7138 nn6051 cs,nn3117
3 For the day *is* near, even the day of the LORD *is* near, a cloudy day; it
qmf1961 cs,nn6256 pl,nn1471
shall be the time of the heathen.

nn2719 wcs,qpf935 pp,nn4714 nn2479 wcs,qpf1961
4 And the sword shall come upon Egypt, and great pain shall be in
pp,nn3568 nn2491 pp,qnc5307 pp,nn4714 wcs,qpf3947
Ethiopia, when the slain shall fall in Egypt, and they shall take away her
nn,pnx1995 pl,nn,pnx3247 wcs,nipf2040
multitude, and her foundations shall be broken down.

nn3568 wcj,nn6316 wcj,nn3865 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn6154 wcj,nn3552
5 Ethiopia, and Libya, and Lydia, and all the mingled people, and Chub,
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 cs,nn776 df,nn1285 qmf5307 pr,pnx854 dfp,nn2719
and the men of the land that is*in*league, shall fall with them by the sword.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,cs,qpta5564 nn4714 wcj,qpf5307 cs,nn1347
6 Thus saith the LORD; They also that uphold Egypt shall fall; and the pride
nn,pnx5797 wcj,qpf3381 pr4480/nn4024 nn5482 qmf5307 pp,pnx
of her power shall come down: from*the*tower of Syene shall they fall in it by
dfp,nn2719 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
the sword, saith the Lord GOD.

wcs,nipf8074 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,nn776 pl,nipt8074
7 And they shall be desolate in the midst of the countries *that are* desolate,
wcj,pl,nn,pnx5892 qmf1961 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,nn5892 pl,nipt2717
and her cities shall be in the midst of the cities *that are* wasted.

wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pp,qnc,pnx5414 nn784
8 And they shall know that I *am* the LORD, when I have set a fire in
pp,nn4714 cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx5826 wcs,nipf7665
Egypt, and *when* all her helpers shall be destroyed.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pl,nn4397 qmf3318 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 dfp,pl,nn6716
9 In that day shall messengers go forth from me in ships to
(853) nn983 nn3568 pp,hinc2729 nn2479 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx
make the careless Ethiopians afraid, and great pain shall come upon them, as
pp,cs,nn3117 nn4714 cj3588 pldm2009 qpta935
in the day of Egypt: for, lo, it cometh.

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 (853) cs,nn1995 nn4714
10 Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will also make the multitude of Egypt to
wcj,hipf7673 pp,cs,nn3027 nn5019 cs,nn4428 nn894
cease by the hand of Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon.

pnp1931 wcj,nn,pnx5971 pr,pnx854 cs,aj6184 pl,nn1471 pl,hopt935
11 He and his people with him, the terrible of the nations, shall be brought
pp,pinc7843 df,nn776 wcj,hipf7324 pl,nn,pnx2719 pr5921 nn4714 wcj,qpf4390 (853)
to destroy the land: and they shall draw their swords against Egypt, and fill
df,nn776 nn2491
the land with the slain.

wcj,qpf5414 pl,nn2975 nn2724 wcj,qpf4376 (853) df,nn776 pp,cs,nn3027
12 And I will make the rivers dry, and sell the land into the hand of
aj7451 wcj,hipf8074/nn776 wcj,nn,pnx4393 pp,cs,nn3027
the wicked: and I will make*the*land*waste, and all*that*is*therein, by the hand
pl,qpta2114 pnp589 nn3068 pipf1696
of strangers: I the LORD have spoken *it*.

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 wcj,hipf6 pl,nn1544
13 Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will also destroy the idols, and I will cause *their*
pl,nn457 wcj,hipf7673 pr4480/nn5297 qmf1961 ptn3808 ad5750 wcj,nn5387 pr4480/cs,nn776
images to cease out*of*Noph; and there shall be no more a prince of*the*land
nn4714 wcs,qpf5414 nn3374 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714
of Egypt: and I will put a fear in the land of Egypt.

wcs,hipf8074/(853)/nn6624 wcs,qpf5414 nn784 pp,nn6814
14 And I will make*Pathros*desolate, and will set fire in Zoan, and will
wcs,qpf6213 pl,nn8201 pp,nn4996
execute judgments in No.

wcs,qpf8210 nn,pnx2534 pr5921 nn5512 cs,nn4581 nn4714
15 And I will pour my fury upon Sin, the strength of Egypt; and I will
wcs,hipf3772 (853) cs,nn1995 nn4996
cut off the multitude of No.

wcs,qpf5414 nn784 pp,nn4714 nn5512 qna2342/qmf2342 wcj,nn4996
16 And I will set fire in Egypt: Sin shall have*great*pain, and No shall
qmf1961 pp,ninc1234 wcj,nn5297 pl,cs,nn6862 ad3119
be rent asunder, and Noph *shall have* distresses daily.

pl,cs,nn970 nn205 wcj,nn6364 qmf5307 dfp,nn2719
17 The young men of Aven and of Pi-beseth shall fall by the sword: and
wcj,pnp2007 qmf1980 dfp,nn7628
these *cities* shall go into captivity.

wcj,pp,nn8471 df,nn3117 qpf2820 pp,qnc,pnx7665 ad8033
18 At Tehaphnehes also the day shall be darkened, when I shall break there
(853) pl,cs,nn4133 nn4714 cs,nn1347 nn,pnx5797 wcj,nipf7673 pp,pnx
the yokes of Egypt: and the pomp of her strength shall cease in her: as for
pnp1931 nn6051 pimf,pnx3680 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 qmf1980 dfp,nn7628
her, a cloud shall cover her, and her daughters shall go into captivity.

wcs,qpf6213 pl,nn8201 pp,nn4714 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589
19 Thus will I execute judgments in Egypt: and they shall know that I *am*
nn3068
the LORD.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,nu259/nu6240 nn8141 dfp,aj7223
20 And it*came*to*pass in the eleventh year, in the first *month*, in the
pp,nu7651 dfp,nn2320 cs,nn1697 nn3068 qpf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
seventh *day* of the month, *that* the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

cs,nn1121 nn120 qpf7665 (853) cs,nn2220 nn6547 cs,nn4428 nn4714
21 Son of man, I have broken the arm of Pharaoh king of Egypt; and,
wcj,ptdm2009 ptn3808 pupf2280 pp,qnc5414/pl,nn7499 pp,qnc7760 nn2848 pp,qnc,pnx2280
lo, it shall not be bound up to be healed, to put a roller to bind it,
pp,qnc,pnx2388 pp,qnc8610 dfp,nn2719
to make*it*strong to hold the sword.

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm,pnx2009 pr413 nn6547 cs,nn4428
22 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I *am* against Pharaoh king of
nn4714 wcj,qpf7665 (853) pl,nn,pnx2220 (853) df,aj2389 wcj(853)
Egypt, and will break his arms, the strong, and that which was
df,nipf7665 (853) df,nn2719 wcj,hipf5307 pr4480/nn,pnx3027
broken; and I will cause the sword to fall out*of*his*hand.

wcj,hipf6327 (853) nn4714 dfp,pl,nn1471 wcj,pipf,pnx2219
23 And I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and will disperse
dfp,pl,nn776
them through the countries.

wcj,pipf2388 (853) pl,cs,nn2220 cs,nn4428 nn894 wcj,qpf5414 (853)
24 And I will strengthen the arms of the king of Babylon, and put
nn,pnx2719 pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,qpf7665 (853) nn6547 pl,cs,nn2220 wcj,qpf5008
my sword in his hand: but I will break Pharaoh's arms, and he shall groan
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pl,cs,nn5009 nn2491
before him with the groanings of a deadly wounded *man*.

wcj,hipf2388 (853) pl,cs,nn2220 cs,nn4428 nn894
25 But I will strengthen the arms of the king of Babylon, and the
wcj,pl,cs,nn2220 nn6547 qmf5307 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
arms of Pharaoh shall fall down; and they shall know that I *am* the LORD,

pp,qnc,pnx**5414** nn,pnx**2719** pp,cs,nn**3027** cs,nn**4428** nn894
when I shall put my sword into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he
wcs,qpf5186/pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn**776** nn4714
shall stretch*it*out upon the land of Egypt.

wcs,hipf6327 (853) nn4714 dfp,pl,nn**1471** wcs,pipf2219 pnx(853)
26 And I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and disperse
dfp,pl,nn**776** wcs,qpf**3045** cj3588 pnp589 nn**3068**
them among the countries; and they shall know that I *am* the LORD.

A Warning to Pharaoh

wcs,qmf**1961** pp,nu259/nu6240 nn8141 dfp,nuor7992
31 And it*came*to*pass in the eleventh year, in the third *month*, in
pp,nu259 dfp,nn2320 cs,nn**1697** nn**3068** qpf**1961** pr,pnx413
the first *day* of the month, *that* the word of the LORD came unto
pp,qnc**559**
me, saying,

cs,nn**1121** nn**120** qmv**559** pr413 nn6547 cs,nn**4428** nn4714 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx1995
2 Son of man, speak unto Pharaoh king of Egypt, and to his multitude;
pr413/pnit4310 qpf1819 pp,nn,pnx1433
Whom art*thou*like in thy greatness?

ptdm2009 nn804 nn730 pp,nn3844 cs,aj3303 nn6057
3 Behold, the Assyrian *was* a cedar in Lebanon with fair branches, and with a
hipt**6751** wcj,nn2793 wcj,cs,aj1362 nn6967 nn,pnx6788 qpf**1961** wcj,pr996
shadowing shroud, and of a high stature; and his top was among the
pl,nn5688
thick boughs.

pl,nn4325 pipf,pnx1431 nn8415 pipf*,pnx7311 pr854 pl,nn,pnx5104
4 The waters made*him*great, the deep set*him*up*on*high with her rivers
qpta**1980** pr5439 nn,pnx4302 pipf7971 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx8585 pr413 cs,nn3605
running round about his plants, and sent out her little rivers unto all the
pl,cs,nn6086 df,nn**7704**
trees of the field.

pr5921/ad**3651** nn,pnx6967 qpf1361 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn6086 df,nn**7704**
5 Therefore his height was exalted above all the trees of the field, and his
pl,nn,pnx5634 wcs,qmf7235 pl,nn,pnx6288 wcs,qmf**748** aj7227
boughs were multiplied, and his branches became long because of the multitude
pr4480/pl,nn4325 pp,pinc,pnx7971
of waters, when he shot forth.

cs,nn3605 nn5775 df,du,nn**8064** pipf7077 pp,pl,nn,pnx5589 wcj,pr8478
6 All the fowls of heaven made*their*nests in his boughs, and under his
pl,nn,pnx6288 cs,nn3605 cs,nn**2416** df,nn**7704** qpf3205
branches did all the beasts of the field bring*forth*their*young, and under his
wcj,pp,nn,pnx**6738** qmf**3427** cs,nn3605 aj7227 pl,nn**1471**
shadow dwelt all great nations.

wcs,qmf3302 pp,nn,pnx1433 pp,cs,nn**753** pl,nn,pnx1808 cj3588
7 Thus was*he*fair in his greatness, in the length of his branches: for his
nn,pnx8328 qpf**1961** pr413 aj7227 pl,nn4325
root was by great waters.

pl,nn730 pp,cs,nn1588 pl,nn**430** ptn**3808** qpf,pnx6004 pl,nn1265
8 The cedars in the garden of God could not hide him: the fir trees
qpf1819/ptn**3808**/pr413 pl,nn,pnx5589 wcj,pl,nn6196 qpf**1961** ptn**3808** pp,pl,nn,pnx6288 ptn**3808**
were*not*like his boughs, and the chestnut trees were not like his branches; nor
cs,nn3605 nn6086 pp,cs,nn1588 pl,nn**430** qpf1819 pr,pnx413 pp,nn,pnx3308
any tree in the garden of God was like unto him in his beauty.

qpf,pnx6213 aj3303 pp,cs,nn7230 pl,nn,pnx1808 cs,nn3605
9 I have made him fair by the multitude of his branches: so that all the
pl.cs,nn6086 nn5731 pnl834 pp,cs,nn1588 df,pl,nn430 wcs,pimf,pnx7065
trees of Eden, that *were* in the garden of God, envied him.

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 cj3282/pnl834 qpf1361
10 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou hast lifted up thyself in
pp,nn6967 wcs,qmf5414 nn,pnx6788 pr413/pr996 pl,nn5688 nn,pnx3824
height, and he hath shot up his top among the thick boughs, and his heart is
wcj,qpf7311 pp,nn,pnx1363
lifted up in his height;

wcj,qmf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn3027 cs,nn352
11 I have therefore delivered him into the hand of the mighty one of the
pl,nn1471 qna6213/qmf6213 pp,pnx pipf,pnx1644 pp,nn,pnx7562
heathen; he shall surely deal with him: I have driven*him*out for his wickedness.

pl,qpta2114 cs,aj6184 pl,nn1471 wcs,qmf,pnx3772
12 And strangers, the terrible of the nations, have cut*him*off, and have
wcs,qmf,pnx5203 pr413 df,pl,nn2022 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn1516 pl,nn,pnx1808
left him: upon the mountains and in all the valleys his branches are
qpf5307 pl,nn,pnx6288 wcs,nimf7665 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn650 df,nn776 cs,nn3605
fallen, and his boughs are broken by all the rivers of the land; and all the
pl,cs,nn5971 df,nn776 wcs,qmf3381 pr4480/nn,pnx6738 wcs,qmf,pnx5203
people of the earth are gone down from*his*shadow, and have left him.

pr5921 nn,pnx4658 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064 qmf7931 nn3605
13 Upon his ruin shall all the fowls of the heaven remain, and all the
cs,nn2416 df,nn7704 qpf1961 wcj,pr413 pl,nn,pnx6288
beasts of the field shall be upon his branches:

pp,cj4616 pnl834 ptn3808 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn6086 pl,nn4325 qmf1361
14 To*the*end that none of all the trees by the waters exalt themselves for
pp,nn,pnx6967 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5414 (853) nn,pnx6788 pr413/pr996 pl,nn5688 wcj,ptn3808
their height, neither shoot up their top among the thick boughs, neither their
pl,nn,pnx352 qmf5975 pp,nn,pnx1363 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta8354 pl,nn4325 cj3588 nn,pnx3605
trees stand up in their height, all that drink water: for they are all
nipf5414 df/p,nn4194 pr413 aj8482 nn776 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121
delivered unto death, to the nether parts of the earth, in the midst of the children
nn120 pr413 pl,cs,qpta3381 nn953
of men, with them that go down to the pit.

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx3381 nn,lh7585
15 Thus saith the Lord GOD; In the day when he went down to the grave I
hipf56 pipf3680 (853) nn8415 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf4513 pl,nn,pnx5104
caused*a*mourning: I covered the deep for him, and I restrained the floods
aj7227 pl,nn4325 wcs,nimf3607 nn3844 wcs,himf6937 pr,pnx5921
thereof, and the great waters were stayed: and I caused Lebanon to mourn for
wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn6086 df,nn7704 nn5969 pr,pnx5921
him, and all the trees of the field fainted for him.

pl,nn1471 hipf7493 pr4480/cs,nn6963 nn,pnx4658
16 I made the nations to shake at*the*sound of his fall, when I
pp,hinc,pnx3381/pnx853 nn,lh7585 pr854 pl,cs,qpta3381 nn953 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn6086
cast*him*down to hell with them that descend into the pit: and all the trees of
nn5731 cs,nn4005 wcj,aj2896 nn3844 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta8354 pl,nn4325
Eden, the choice and best of Lebanon, all that drink water, shall be
wcs,nimf5162 aj8482 pp,nn776
comforted in the nether parts of the earth.

pnp1992 ad1571 qpf3381 nn,lh7585 pr,pnx854 pr413 pl,cs,nn2491
17 They also went down into hell with him unto *them that be* slain with

nn2719 wcj,nn,pnx2220 qpf3427 pp,nn,pnx6738
the sword; and *they that were* his arm, *that* dwelt under his shadow in the
pp,cs,nn8432 pl,nn1471
midst of the heathen.

pr413 pnit4310 qpf1819/ad3602 pp,nn3519 wcj,pp,nn1433 pp,pl,cs,nn6086
18 To whom art*thou*thus*like in glory and in greatness among the trees
nn5731 wcj,hopf3381 pr854 pl,cs,nn6086 nn5731 pr413
of Eden? yet shalt thou be brought down with the trees of Eden unto the
aj8482 nn776 qmf7901 pp,cs,nn8432 aj6189 pr854
nether parts of the earth: thou shalt lie in the midst of the uncircumcised with
pl,cs,nn2491 nn2719 pnp1931 nn6547 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1995 cs,nn5002
them that be slain by the sword. This *is* Pharaoh and all his multitude, saith
nn136 nn3069
the Lord GOD.

Lamentation for Pharaoh

wcs,qmf1961 pp,du,cs,nu8147/nu6240 nn8141 pp,du,cs,nu8147/nu6240
32 And it*came*to*pass in the twelfth year, in the twelfth
nn2320 pp,nu259 dfp,nn2320 cs,nn1697 nn3068 qpf1961
month, in the first *day* of the month, *that* the word of the LORD came
pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
unto me, saying,

cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv5375 nn7015 pr5921 nn6547 cs,nn4428 nn4714 wcj,qpf559
2 Son of man, take up a lamentation for Pharaoh king of Egypt, and say
pr,pnx413 nipf1819 cs,nn3715 pl,nn1471 wcj,pnp859 dfp,nn8577
unto him, Thou art like a young lion of the nations, and thou *art* as a whale in
dfp,pl,nn3220 wcs,qmf1518 pp,pl,nn,pnx5104 wcs,qmf1804 pl,nn4325
the seas: and thou camest forth with thy rivers, and troubledst the waters with
pp,du,nn,pnx7272 wcs,qmf7511 pl,nn,pnx5104
thy feet, and fouledst their rivers.

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 wcj,qpf6566 (853) nn,pnx7568 pr,pnx5921
3 Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will therefore spread out my net over
pp,cs,nn6951 aj7227 pl,nn5971 wcj,hipf,pnx5927 pp,nn,pnx2764
thee with a company of many people; and they shall bring*thee*up in my net.

wcs,qpf,pnx5203 dfp,nn776 himf,pnx2904 pr5921
4 Then will I leave thee upon the land, I will cast*thee*forth upon the
pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn7704 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064 wcj,hipf7931 pr,pnx5921
open field, and will cause all the fowls of the heaven to remain upon thee,
wcs,hipf7646 cs,nn2416 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 pr,pnx4480
and I will fill the beasts of the whole earth with thee.

wcs,qpf5414 (853) nn,pnx1320 pr5921 df,pl,nn2022 wcs,pipf4390 df,pl,nn1516
5 And I will lay thy flesh upon the mountains, and fill the valleys
nn,pnx7419
with thy height.

wcs,hipf8248 pr4480/nn,pnx1818 nn776 nn,pnx6824 pr413
6 I will also water with*thy*blood the land wherein thou swimmest, *even* to
df,pl,nn2022 wcj,pl,nn650 nimf4390 pr,pnx4480
the mountains; and the rivers shall be full of thee.

pp,pinc,pnx3518 wcs,pipf3680 du,nn8064
7 And when I shall put*thee*out, I will cover the heaven, and
wcs,hipf6937/(853)/pl,nn,pnx3556 pimf,pnx3680 nn8121 dfp,nn6051 wcj,nn3394
make*the*stars*thereof*dark; I will cover the sun with a cloud, and the moon
pin3808 himf215 nn,pnx216
shall not give her light.

cs,nn3605 nn216 pl.cs,nn3974 d/p,du.nn8064 him/,pnx6937 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf5414
8 All the bright lights of heaven will I make dark over thee, and set
nn2822 pr5921 nn.pnx776 cs.nn5002 nn136 nn3069
darkness upon thy land, saith the Lord GOD.

wcs,hipf3707 cs.nn3820 aj7227 pl.nn5971 pp,hinc.pnx935
9 I will also vex the hearts of many people, when I shall bring thy
nn,pnx7667 d/p,pl,nn1471 pr5921 pl,nn776 pnl834 ptn3808 qpf,pnx3045
destruction among the nations, into the countries which thou hast not known.

wcj,hipf8074/pl.nn5971/aj7227 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pl.nn,pnx4428
10 Yea, I will make*many*people*amazed at thee, and their kings shall
qmf8175/nn8178 pr,pnx5921 pp,pinc*,pnx5774 nn,pnx2719 pr5921/pl,nn,pnx6440
be*horribly*afraid for thee, when I shall brandish my sword before them;
wcs,qpf2729 pp,pl,nn7281 nn376 pp,nn,pnx5315
and they shall tremble at *every* moment, every man for his own life, in the
pp.cs.nn3117 nn,pnx4658
day of thy fall.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 cs,nn2719 cs,nn4428 nn894
11 For thus saith the Lord GOD; The sword of the king of Babylon shall
qmf,pnx935
come upon thee.

pp,pl,cs,nn2719 nn1368 nn,pnx1995 him/5307 cs,aj6184
12 By the swords of the mighty will I cause thy multitude to fall, the terrible
pl,nn1471 nn,pnx3605 wcs,qpf7703 (853) cs,nn1347 nn4714
of the nations, all of them: and they shall spoil the pomp of Egypt, and
cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1995 wcs,nipf8045
all the multitude thereof shall be destroyed.

wcs,hipf6 (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx929 pr4480/pr5921 aj7227 pl,nn4325
13 I will destroy also all the beasts thereof from beside the great waters;
wcj,ptn3808 cs,nn7272 nn120 qmf,pnx1804 ad5750 ptn3808 wcj,pl,cs,nn6541 nn929
neither shall the foot of man trouble them any more, nor the hooves of beasts
qmf,pnx1804
trouble them.

ad227 him/8257/pl,nn,pnx4325 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5104 him/1980
14 Then will I make*their*waters*deep, and cause their rivers to run like
d/p,nn8081 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
oil, saith the Lord GOD.

pp,qnc,pnx5414 (853) cs,nn776 nn4714 nn8077 nn776
15 When I shall make the land of Egypt desolate, and the country shall
wcj,nipf8074 pr4480/nn,pnx4393 pp,hinc,pnx5221 (853) cs,nn3605
be destitute of*that*whereof*it*was*full, when I shall smite all them that
pl,cs,qpta3427 pp,pnx wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
dwell therein, then shall they know that I *am* the LORD.

pnp1931 nn7015 wcs,pipf*,pnx6969 pl,cs,nn1323
16 This *is* the lamentation wherewith they shall lament her: the daughters of
d/,pl,nn1471 pim/*6969 pnx(853) pim/*6969 pnx(853) pr5921 nn4714
the nations shall lament her: they shall lament for her, *even* for Egypt,
wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1995 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
and for all her multitude, saith the Lord GOD.

The Egyptians in Sheol

wcs,qmf1961 pp,du,cs,nu8147/nu6240 nn8141 pp,nu2568/nu6240
17 It*came*to*pass also in the twelfth year, in the fifteenth *day* of the
d/p,nn2320 cs,nn1697 nn3068 qpf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
month, *that* the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv5091 pr5921 cs,nn1995 nn4714 wcj,himv,pnx3381
18 Son of man, wail for the multitude of Egypt, and cast*them*down, *even*
pnx(853) wcj,pl,cs,nn1323 aj117 pl,nn1471 pr413 pl,cs,nn8482
her, and the daughters of the famous nations, unto the nether parts of the
cs,nn776 pr854 pl,cs,qpta3381 nn953
earth, with them that go down into the pit.

pr4480/pnit4310 qpf5276 qmv3381 wcj,homv7901 pr854
19 Whom dost thou pass*in*beauty? go down, and be thou laid with the
aj6189
uncircumcised.

qmf5307 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn2491 nn2719
20 They shall fall in the midst of *them that are* slain by the sword: she is
nipf5414 nn2719 qpf4900 pnx(853) wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1995
delivered to the sword: draw her and all her multitudes.

pl,cs,nn410 nn1368 pimf1696 pp,pnx pr4480/cs,nn8432 nn7585
21 The strong among the mighty shall speak to him out*of*the*midst of hell
pr854 pl,qpta,pnx5826 qpf3381 qpf7901 df,aj6189 pl,cs,nn2491
with them that help him: they are gone down, they lie uncircumcised, slain
nn2719
by the sword.

nn804 ad8033 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6951 pl,nn,pnx6913 pr5439 nn,pnx3605
22 Asshur *is* there and all her company: his graves *are* about him: all
pl,nn2491 df,pl,qpta5307 dfp,nn2719
of them slain, fallen by the sword:

pnl834 pl,nn,pnx6913 nipf5414 pp,du,cs,nn3411 nn953 nn,pnx6951 wcs,qmf1961
23 Whose graves are set in the sides of the pit, and her company is
pr5439 nn,pnx6900 nn,pnx3605 pl,nn2491 pl,qpta5307 dfp,nn2719 pnl834 qpf5414
round about her grave: all of them slain, fallen by the sword, which caused
nn2851 pp,cs,nn776 aj2416
terror in the land of the living.

ad8033 nn5867 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1995 pr5439 nn,pnx6900 nn,pnx3605
24 There *is* Elam and all her multitude round about her grave, all of
pl,nn2491 df,pl,qpta5307 dfp,nn2719 pnl834 qpf3381 aj6189 pr413
them slain, fallen by the sword, which are gone down uncircumcised into the
pl,cs,nn8482 cs,nn776 pnl834 qpf5414 nn,pnx2851 pp,cs,nn776 aj2416
nether parts of the earth, which caused their terror in the land of the living; yet
wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx3639 pr854 pl,cs,qpta3381 nn953
have they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit.

qpf5414 pp,pnx nn4904 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,nn2491 pp,cs,nn3605
25 They have set her a bed in the midst of the slain with all her
nn,pnx1995 pl,nn,pnx6913 pr5439 nn,pnx3605 aj6189 pl,cs,nn2491
multitude: her graves *are* round about him: all of them uncircumcised, slain
nn2719 cj3588 nn,pnx2851 nipf5414 pp,cs,nn776 aj2416
by the sword: though their terror was caused in the land of the living, yet have
wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx3639 pr854 pl,cs,qpta3381 nn953 nipf5414 pp,cs,nn8432
they borne their shame with them that go down to the pit: he is put in the midst
pl,nn2491
of *them that be* slain.

ad8033 nn4902 nn8422 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1995 pl,nn,pnx6913
26 There *is* Meshech, Tubal, and all her multitude: her graves *are*
pr5439 nn,pnx3605 aj6189 pl,cs,pupt2490 nn2719 cj3588
round about him: all of them uncircumcised, slain by the sword, though they
qpf5414 nn,pnx2851 pp,cs,nn776 aj2416
caused their terror in the land of the living.

wcj,ptn3808 qmf7901 pr854 nn1368 pl,qpta5307
27 And they shall not lie with the mighty *that are* fallen

pr4480 aj6189 pnl834 qpf3381 nn7585 pp,pl,cs,nn3627 nn,pnx4421
of*the*uncircumcised, which are gone down to hell with their weapons of war:
wcs,qmf5414 (853) pl,nn,pnx2719 pr8478 pl,nn,pnx7218 pl,nn,pnx5771
and they have laid their swords under their heads, but their iniquities shall
wcs,qmf1961 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6106 cj3588 cs,nn2851 nn1368 pp,cs,nn776
be upon their bones, though *they were* the terror of the mighty in the land of
aj2416
the living.

wcj,pnp859 niml7665 pp,cs,nn8432 aj6189
28 Yea, thou shalt be broken in the midst of the uncircumcised, and shalt
wcj,qmf7901 pr854 pl,cs,nn2491 nn2719
lie with *them that are* slain with the sword.

ad,lh8033 nn123 pl,nn,pnx4428 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5387 pnl834
29 There *is* Edom, her kings, and all her princes, which with their
pp,nn,pnx1369 nipf5414 pr854 pl,cs,nn2491 nn2719 pnp1992 qmf7901 pr854
might are laid by *them that were* slain by the sword: they shall lie with the
aj6189 wcj,pr854 pl,cs,qpta3381 nn953
uncircumcised, and with them that go down to the pit.

ad,lh8033 pl,cs,nn5257 nn6828 nn,pnx3605 wcj,cs,nn3605
30 There *be* the princes of the north, all of them, and all the
nn6722 pnl834 qpf3381 pr854 pl,nn2491 pp,nn,pnx2851
Zidonians, which are gone down with the slain; with their terror they
pl,qpta954 pr4480/nn,pnx1369 wcs,qmf7901 aj6189 pr854
are ashamed of*their*might; and they lie uncircumcised with *them that be*
pl,cs,nn2491 nn2719 wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx3639 pr854 pl,cs,qpta3381 nn953
slain by the sword, and bear their shame with them that go down to the pit.

nn6547 qmf7200 pnx(853) wcs,nipf5162 pr5921 cs,nn3605
31 Pharaoh shall see them, and shall be comforted over all his
nn,pnx1995 nn6547 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2428 pl,cs,nn2491 nn2719 cs,nn5002 nn136
multitude, *even* Pharaoh and all his army slain by the sword, saith the Lord
nn3069
GOD.

cj3588 qpf5414 (853) nn,pnx2851 pp,cs,nn776 aj2416
32 For I have caused my terror in the land of the living: and he shall be
wcj,hqpf7901 pp,cs,nn8432 aj6189 pr854 pl,cs,nn2491
laid in the midst of the uncircumcised with *them that are* slain with the
nn2719 nn6547 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1995 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
sword, *even* Pharaoh and all his multitude, saith the Lord GOD.

The Watchman's Duty

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
33 Again the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
cs,nn1121 nn120 pimv1696 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn,pnx5971 wcj,qpf559
2 Son of man, speak to the children of thy people, and say
pr,pnx413 cj3588 himf935 nn2719 pr,pnx5921 nn776 cs,nn5971 df,nn776 wcs,qpf3947
unto them, When I bring the sword upon a land, if the people of the land take
nu259 nn376 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx7097 wcs,qpf5414 pnx(853) pp,pnx pp,qpta6822
a man of*their*coasts, and set him for their watchman:

33:1–20 Ezekiel had already been commissioned as a "watchman" (see Ezek. 3:17), but God renewed this commission because Ezekiel's message was being changed to one of future cleansing of the people and hope for their return to Jerusalem.

wcs,qpf7200 (853) df,nn2719 qpta935 pr5921 df,nn776 wcs,qpf8628 dfp,nn7782
3 If when he seeth the sword come upon the land, he blow the trumpet,
wcs,hipf2094 (853) df,nn5971
and warn the people;
df,qpta8085/wcs,qpf8085 (853) cs,nn6963 df,nn7782
4 Then whosoever heareth the sound of the trumpet, and
nipf2094/wcj,ptn3808 nn2719 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf,pnx3947 nn,pnx1818 qmf1961
taketh*not*warning; if the sword come, and take*him*away, his blood shall be
pp,nn,pnx7218
upon his own head.
qpf8085 (853) cs,nn6963 df,nn7782 nipf2094/wcj,ptn3808 nn,pnx1818
5 He heard the sound of the trumpet, and took*not*warning; his blood shall
qmf1961 pp,pnx wcj,pnp1931 nipf2094 pipf4422 nn,pnx5315
be upon him. But he that taketh warning shall deliver his soul.
cj3588 wcj,df,qpta6822 qmf7200 (853) df,nn2719 qpta935 qpf8628 wcj,ptn3808 dfp,nn7782
6 But if the watchman see the sword come, and blow not the trumpet,
wcj,df,nn5971 ptn3808 nipf2094 nn2719 wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf3947 nn5315
and the people be not warned; if the sword come, and take *any* person
pr,pnx4480 pnp1931 nipf3947 pp,nn,pnx5771 wcj,nn,pnx1818 qmf1875
from among them, he is taken away in his iniquity; but his blood will I require
df,qpta6822 pr4480/cs,nn3027
at the watchman's hand.
wcj,pnp859 cs,nn1121 nn120 qpf,pnx5414 qpta6822 pp,cs,nn1004
7 So thou, O son of man, I have set thee a watchman unto the house of
nn3478 wcj,qpf8085 nn1697 pr4480/nn,pnx6310 wcj,hipf2094 pnx(853)
Israel; therefore thou shalt hear the word at*my*mouth, and warn them
pr,pnx4480
from me.
pp,qnc,pnx559 dfp,aj7563 aj7563 qna4191/qmf4191
8 When I say unto the wicked, O wicked *man*, thou shalt surely die; if
wcj,ptn3808 pipf1696 pp,hinc2094 aj7563 pr4480/nn,pnx1870 pnp1931 aj7563
thou dost not speak to warn the wicked from*his*way, that wicked *man* shall
qmf4191 pp,nn,pnx5771 wcj,nn,pnx1818 pimf1245 pr4480/nn,pnx3027
die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at*thine*hand.
cj3588 wcj,pnp859 hipf2094 aj7563 pr4480/nn,pnx1870 pp,qnc7725 pr,pnx4480
9 Nevertheless, if thou warn the wicked of*his*way to turn from it; if he
wcj,ptn3808 qpf7725 pr4480/nn,pnx1870 pnp1931 qmf4191 pp,nn,pnx5771 wcj,pnp859
do not turn from*his*way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast
hipf5337 nn,pnx5315
delivered thy soul.

Personal Accountability

wcj,pnp859 cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv559 pr413 cs,nn1004 nn3478 ad3651
10 Therefore, O thou son of man, speak unto the house of Israel; Thus ye
qpf559 pp,qnc559 cj3588 pf,nn,pnx6588 wcj,pf,nn,pnx2403 pr,pnx5921 pnp587
speak, saying, If our transgressions and our sins *be* upon us, and we
pf,nipt4743 wcj,pp,pnx wcj,ptx349 qmf2421
pine away in them, how should we then live?
qmv559 pr,pnx413 pnp589 aj2416 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069 cj518/qmf2654
11 Say unto them, *As* I live, saith the Lord GOD, I have*no*pleasure in
pp,cs,nn4194 df,aj7563 cj3588/cj518 aj7563 pp,qnc7725 pr4480/nn,pnx1870 wcs,qpf2421
the death of the wicked; but that the wicked turn from*his*way and live:

qmv7725 qmv7725 dl,aj7451 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,pp,pnil4100 qmf4191 cs,nn1004
turn ye, turn ye from your evil ways; for why will ye die, O house of
nn3478
Israel?

wcj,pnp859 cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv559 pr413 pl,cs,nn1121 nn,pnx5971
12 Therefore, thou son of man, say unto the children of thy people, The
cs,nn6666 dl,aj6662 ptn3808 himf,pnx5337 pp,cs,nn3117
righteousness of the righteous shall not deliver him in the day of his
nn,pnx6588 wcj,cs,nn7564 dl,aj7563 ptn3808 nimf3782 pp,pnx
transgression: as for the wickedness of the wicked, he shall not fall thereby in the
pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx7725 pr4480/nn,pnx7562 ptn3808 wcj,aj6662 qmf3201
day that he turneth from*his*wickedness; neither shall the righteous be able to
pp,qnc2421 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx2398
live for his *righteousness* in the day that he sinneth.

pp,qnc,pnx559 dlp,aj6662 qna2421/qmf2421 wcj,pnp1931
13 When I shall say to the righteous, *that* he shall surely live; if he
qpf982 pr5921 nn,pnx6666 wcj,qpf6213 nn5766 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6666
trust to his own righteousness, and commit iniquity, all his righteousnesses shall
ptn3808 nimf2142 wcj,pp,nn,pnx5766 pnl834 qpf6213 qmf4191
not be remembered; but for his iniquity that he hath committed, he shall die
pp,pnx
for it.

wcj,pp,qnc,pnx559 dlp,aj7563 qna4191/qmf4191
14 Again, when I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt surely die; if he
wcs,qpf7725 pr4480/nn,pnx2403 wcs,qpf6213 nn4941 wcj,nn6666
turn from*his*sin, and do that*which*is*lawful and right;

aj7563 himf7725 nn2258 pimf7999 nn1500 qpf1980
15 *If* the wicked restore the pledge, give again that*he*had*robbed, walk in the
pp,pl,cs,nn2708 dl,pl,nn2416 pp,ptn1115 qnc6213 nn5766 qna2421/qmf2421 ptn3808
statutes of life, without committing iniquity; he shall surely live, he shall not
qmf4191
die.

ptn3808/cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2403 pnl834 qpf2398 nimf2142
16 None of his sins that he hath committed shall be mentioned
pp,pnx qpf6213 nn4941 wcj,nn6666 qna2421/qmf2421
unto him: he hath done that*which*is*lawful and right; he shall surely live.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn,pnx5971 wcs,qpf559 cs,nn1870 nn136 nimf8505/ptn3808
17 Yet the children of thy people say, The way of the Lord is*not*equal: but
wcj,pnp1992 nn,pnx1870 nimf8505/ptn3808
as for them, their way is*not*equal.

aj6662 pp,qnc7725 pr4480/nn,pnx6666 wcs,qpf6213 nn5766
18 When the righteous turneth from*his*righteousness, and committeth iniquity,
wcs,qpf4191 pp,pnx
he shall even die thereby.

aj7563 wcj,pp,qnc7725 pr4480/nn,pnx7564 wcs,qpf6213
19 But if the wicked turn from*his*wickedness, and do
nn4941 wcj,nn6666 pnp1931 qmf2421 pr,pnx5921
that*which*is*lawful and right, he shall live thereby.

wcs,qpf559 nn1870 nn136 nimf8505/ptn3808 cs,nn1004 nn3478
20 Yet ye say, The way of the Lord is*not*equal. O ye house of Israel, I will
qmf8199 pnx853 nn376 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870
judge you every one after his ways.

The News of Jerusalem's Fall

wcs,qmf1961 pp.du.cs.nu8147/nu6240 nn8141 pp.nn.pnx1546
21 And it*came*to*pass in the twelfth year of our captivity, in the
dfp.nuor6224 dfp.nu2568 dfp.nn2320 df.nn6412
tenth *month*, in the fifth *day* of the month, *that* one that had escaped
pr4480/nn3389 qpf935 pr.pnx413 pp.qnc559 df.nn5892 hopf5221
out*of*Jerusalem came unto me, saying, The city is smitten.

wcj.cs.nn3027 nn3068 qpf1961 pr.pnx413 dfp.nn6153 pp.pl.cs.nn6440
22 Now the hand of the LORD was upon me in the evening, before he that
df.nn6412 qnc935 wcs,qmf6605 (853) nn.pnx6310 pr5704 qnc935 pr.pnx413
was escaped came; and had opened my mouth, until he came to me in the
dfp.nn1242 nn.pnx6310 wcs.nimf6605 nipf481/wcj.ptn3808/ad5750
morning; and my mouth was opened, and I was*no*more*dumb.

cs.nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr.pnx413 pp.qnc559
23 Then the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

cs.nn1121 nn120 pl.cs.qpta3427 df.pndm428 df.pl.nn2723 pr5921 cs.nn127 nn3478 pl.qpta559
24 Son of man, they that inhabit those wastes of the land of Israel speak,
pp.qnc559 nn85 qpf1961 nu259 wcs,qmf3423 (853) df.nn776 wcj.pnp587 aj7227
saying, Abraham was one, and he inherited the land: but we *are* many; the
df.nn776 nipf5414 pp.pnx pp.nn4181
land is given us for inheritance.

pp.ad3651 qmv559 pr.pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 qmf398 pr5921
25 Wherefore say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Ye eat with the
df.nn1818 qmf5375 wcj.du.nn.pnx5869 pr413 pl.nn.pnx1544 qmf8210 wcj.nn1818
blood, and lift up your eyes toward your idols, and shed blood: and shall ye
qmf3423 wcj.df.nn776
possess the land?

qpf5975 pr5921 nn.pnx2719 qpf6213 nn8441 pipf2930 wcj.nn376
26 Ye stand upon your sword, ye work abomination, and ye defile every one
(853) nn.pnx7453 cs.nn802 qmf3423 wcj.df.nn776
his neighbor's wife: and shall ye possess the land?

qmf559 ad3541 pr.pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pnp589 aj2416 cj518/ptn3808
27 Say thou thus unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; *As* I live, surely
pnl834 dfp.pl.nn2723 qmf5307 dfp.nn2719 wcj.pnl834 pr5921
they that *are* in the wastes shall fall by the sword, and him that *is* in the
pl.cs.nn6440 df.nn7704 qpf.pnx5414 dfp.nn2416 pp.qnc.pnx398 wcj.pnl834
open field will I give to the beasts to be devoured, and they that *be* in the
dfp.pl.nn4679 wcj.dfp.pl.nn4631 qmf4191 dfp.nn1698
forts and in the caves shall die of the pestilence.

wcs,qpf5414 (853) df.nn776 nn8077/wcj.nn4923 cs.nn1347 nn.pnx5797
28 For I will lay the land most desolate, and the pomp of her strength
wcs.nipf7673 pl.cs.nn2022 nn3478 wcs,qpf8074 pr4480/ptn369
shall cease; and the mountains of Israel shall be desolate, that none shall
qpta5674
pass through.

wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pp.qnc.pnx5414 (853)
29 Then shall they know that I *am* the LORD, when I have laid the
df.nn776 nn8077/wcj.nn4923 pr5921 cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx8441 pnl834 qpf6213
land most desolate because of all their abominations which they have committed.

wcj.pnp859 cs.nn1121 nn120 pl.cs.nn1121 nn.pnx5971 df.pl.nipf1696
30 Also, thou son of man, the children of thy people still are talking

---

33:25, 26 The sins mentioned here almost exactly parallel those that the Jewish brethren in Jerusalem asked the Gentile Christians to avoid (Acts 15:20, 29).

pp,pnx pr681 df,pl,nn7023 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6607 df,pl,nn1004 wcj,pipf1696 aj2297 pr854
against thee by the walls and in the doors of the houses, and speak one to
nu259 nn376 pr854 nn,pnx251 pp,qnc559 qmv935 ple4994 wcj,qmv8085 pnid4100
another, every one to his brother, saying, Come, I*pray*you, and hear what is
df,nn1697 df,qpta3318 pr4480/pr854 nn3068
the word that cometh forth from the LORD.

wcj,qmf935 pr,pnx413 nn5971 pp,cs,nn3996 wcj,qmf3427 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
31 And they come unto thee as the people cometh, and they sit before
nn,pnx5971 wcj,qpf8085 (853) pl,nn,pnx1697 ptn3808 qmf6213 wcj,pnx(853)
thee *as* my people, and they hear thy words, but they will not do
cj3588 pp,nn,pnx6310 pnp1992 pl,qpta6213 pl,nn5690 nn,pnx3820 qpta1980 pr310
them: for with their mouth they show much love, *but* their heart goeth after
nn,pnx1215
their covetousness.

wcj,ptdm,pnx2009 pp,pnx pl,nn5690 pp,cs,nn7892
32 And, lo, thou *art* unto them as a very lovely song of one that hath
cs,aj3303 nn6963 pinc5059/wcj,hipt3190 wcs,qpf8085 (853)
a pleasant voice, and can play*well*on*an*instrument: for they hear thy
pl,nn,pnx1697 wcj,pl,qpta6213 pnx(853) ptn,pnx369
words, but they do them not.

wcj,pp,qnc,pnx935 ptdm2009 qpta935 wcs,qpf3045
33 And when this cometh*to*pass, (lo, it will come,) then shall they know
cj3588 nn5030 qpf1961 pp,nn,pnx8432
that a prophet hath been among them.

The Shepherds of Israel

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
34 And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
cs,nn1121 nn120 nimv5012 pr5921 pl,cs,qpta7462 nn3478
2 Son of man, prophesy against the shepherds of Israel,
nimv5012 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 df,p,pl,qpta7462 ptx1945
prophesy, and say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD unto the shepherds; Woe
pl,cs,qpta7462 nn3478 pnl834 qpf1961/pl,qpta7462 pnx(853) he,ptn3808
be to the shepherds of Israel that do feed themselves! should not the
df,pl,qpta7462 qmf7462 df,nn6629
shepherds feed the flocks?

qmf398 (853) df,nn2459 qmf3847 wcj,pr854 df,nn6785 qmf2076
3 Ye eat the fat, and ye clothe you with the wool, ye kill them
df,aj1277 qmf7462 ptn3808 df,nn6629
that*are*fed: *but* ye feed not the flock.

(853) df,pl,nipt2470 ptn3808 pipf2388 ptn3808 pipf7495 (wcj853)
4 The diseased have ye not strengthened, neither have ye healed that
df,qpta2470 ptn3808 qpf2280 wcj,df,p,nipt7665 ptn3808
which was sick, neither have ye bound up *that which was* broken, neither have ye
hipf7725 (wcj853) df,nipt5080 ptn3808 pipf1245 (wcj853)
brought again that which was driven away, neither have ye sought that
df,qpta6 wcj,pp,nn2394 wcj,pp,nn6531 qpf7287 pnx(853)
which was lost; but with force and with cruelty have ye ruled them.

wcs,qmf6327 pr4480/ptn1097 qpta7462 wcs,qmf1961
5 And they were scattered, because *there is* no shepherd: and they became
pp,nn402 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn2416 df,nn7704 wcs,qmf6327
meat to all the beasts of the field, when they were scattered.

nn,pnx6629 qmf7686 pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn2022 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605 qpta7311
6 My sheep wandered through all the mountains, and upon every high

nn1389 nn.pnx6629 nipf6327 wcj.pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl.cs,nn**6440** df,nn**776** wcj,ptn369
hill: yea, my flock was scattered upon all the face of the earth, and none
qpta1875 wcj(ptn369) pipt1245
did search or seek *after them.*

pp,ad**3651** pl,qpta7462 qmv**8085** (853) cs,nn**1697** nn**3068**
7 Therefore, ye shepherds, hear the word of the LORD;

pnp589 aj**2416** cs,nn5002 nn**136** nn3069 cj518/ptn**3808** cj3282 nn.pnx6629 qnc**1961** dfp,nn957
8 *As* I live, saith the Lord GOD, surely because my flock became a prey,

nn.pnx6629 wcs,qmf**1961** pp,nn402 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn**2416** df,nn**7704**
and my flock became meat to every beast of the field, because *there was*

pr4480/ptn369 qpta7462 wcj,ptn**3808** pl,qpta,pnx7462 qpf1875 (853) nn.pnx6629
no shepherd, neither did my shepherds search for my flock, but the

wcs,qmf7462 df,pl,qpta7462 pnx(853) qpf7462 ptn**3808** wcj(853) nn.pnx6629
shepherds fed themselves, and fed not my flock;

pp,ad**3651** df,pl,qpta7462 qmv**8085** cs,nn**1697** nn**3068**
9 Therefore, O ye shepherds, hear the word of the LORD;

ad3541 qpf**559** nn**136** nn3069 ptdm,pnx2009 pr413 df,pl,qpta7462
10 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I *am* against the shepherds; and I will

wcj,qpf1875 (853) nn.pnx6629 pr4480/nn,pnx**3027** wcj,hipf,pnx**7673** pr4480/qnc7462
require my flock at*their*hand, and cause*them*to*cease from feeding the

nn6629 wcj,ptn**3808** df,pl,qpta7462 qmf7462 pnx(853) ad5750 wcs,hipf**5337**
flock; neither shall the shepherds feed themselves any more; for I will deliver

nn.pnx6629 pr4480/nn,pnx**6310** wcj,ptn**3808** qmf**1961** pp,nn402 pp,pnx
my flock from*their*mouth, that they may not be meat for them.

The True Shepherd

cj3588 ad3541 qpf**559** nn**136** nn3069 ptdm,pnx2009 pnp589 wcj,qpf1875 (853)
11 For thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I, *even* I, will both search my

nn.pnx6629 wcj,pipf,pnx1239
sheep, and seek*them*out.

qpta7462 pp,cs,nn1243 nn.pnx5739 pp,cs,nn**3117** qnc,pnx**1961** pp,cs,nn**8432**
12 As a shepherd seeketh out his flock in the day that he is among

nn.pnx6629 pl,nipt6566 ad**3651** pimf1239 (853) nn.pnx6629 wcs,hipf**5337**
his sheep *that are* scattered; so will I seek out my sheep, and will deliver

pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4725 pnl834/ad8033 nipf6327 nn**6051**
them out*of*all places where they have been scattered in the cloudy and

wcj,nn**6205** pp,cs,nn**3117**
dark day.

wcj,hipf,pnx3318 pr4480 df,pl,nn**5971** wcj,pipf,pnx**6908** pr4480
13 And I will bring*them*out from the people, and gather them from the

df,pl,nn**776** wcj,hipf,pnx935 pr413 nn.pnx**127** wcj,qpf,pnx7462 pr413
countries, and will bring them to their own land, and feed them upon the

pl,cs,nn2022 nn3478 df(p,pl,nn650 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn**4186**
mountains of Israel by the rivers, and in all the inhabited places of the

df,nn**776**
country.

qmf7462 pnx(853) aj**2896** pp,nn4829 cs,nn4791 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn2022
14 I will feed them in a good pasture, and upon the high mountains of

nn3478 nn.pnx5116 qmf**1961** ad8033 qmf7257 aj**2896** pp,nn5116 aj8082
Israel shall their fold be: there shall they lie in a good fold, and *in* a fat

wcj,nn4829 qmf7462 pr413 pl,cs,nn2022 nn3478
pasture shall they feed upon the mountains of Israel.

pnp589 qmf7462 nn,pnx6629 wcj,pnp589 himf,pnx7257 cs,nn5002
15 I will feed my flock, and I will cause*them*to*lie*down, saith the
nn136 nn3069
Lord GOD.

pimf1245 (853) df,qpta6 himf7725 wcj(853)
16 I will seek that which was lost, and bring again that which was
df,nipt5080 qmf2280 wcj,pp,nipt7665 pimf2388 wcj(853)
driven away, and will bind up *that which was* broken, and will strengthen
df,qpta2470 himf8045 wcj(853) df,aj8082 wcj(853) df,aj2389
that which was sick: but I will destroy the fat and the strong; I will
qmf,pnx7462 pp,nn4941
feed them with judgment.

wcj,pnp859 nn,pnx6629 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm2009 qpta8199
17 And *as for* you, O my flock, thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I judge
pr996 nn7716 dfp,nn7716 dfp,pl,nn352 wcj,dfp,pl,nn6260
between cattle and cattle, between the rams and the he goats.

df,nn4592 pr,pnx4480 qmf7462 df,aj2896 df,nn4829
18 *Seemeth it* a small thing unto you to have eaten up the good pasture, but
qmf7429 pp,du,nn,pnx7272 wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,nn,pnx4829
ye must tread down with your feet the residue of your pastures? and to have
qmf8354 wcj,cs,nn4950 pl,nn4325 qmf7515 wcj(853) df,pl,nipt3498 pp,du,nn,pnx7272
drunk of the deep waters, but ye must foul the residue with your feet?

wcj,nn,pnx6629 qmf7462 cs,nn4823
19 And *as for* my flock, they eat that*which*ye*have*trodden with your
du,nn,pnx7272 qmf8354 wcj,cs,nn4833 du,nn,pnx7272
feet; and they drink that which ye have fouled with your feet.

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pr,pnx413 ptdm2009 pnp589
20 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD unto them; Behold, I, *even* I, will
wcj,qpf8199 pr996 aj1277 nn7716 wcj,pr996 aj7330 nn7716
judge between the fat cattle and between the lean cattle.

cj3282 qmf1920 pp,nn6654 wcj,pp,nn3802 pimf5055 cs,nn3605
21 Because ye have thrust with side and with shoulder, and pushed all the
pl,df,nipt2470 wcj,pp,du,nn,pnx7161 cj5704/pnl834 hipf6327 pnx(853) pr413/df,nn,lh2351
diseased with your horns, till ye have scattered them abroad;

wcj,hipf3467 pp,nn,pnx6629 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 qmf1961 dfp,nn957
22 Therefore will I save my flock, and they shall no more be a prey;
wcs,qpf8199 pr996 nn7716 dfp,nn7716
and I will judge between cattle and cattle.

wcs,hipf6965 nu259 qpta7462 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf7462 pnx(853)
23 And I will set up one shepherd over them, and he shall feed them,
(853) nn,pnx5650 nn1732 qmf7462 pnx(853) pnp1931 qmf1961
even my servant David; he shall feed them, and he shall be their
pp,qpta7462
shepherd.

wcj,pnp589 nn3068 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430 wcj,nn,pnx5650 nn1732 nn5387
24 And I the LORD will be their God, and my servant David a prince
pp,nn,pnx8432 pnp589 nn3068 pipf1696
among them; I the LORD have spoken *it*.

wcj,qpf3772 pp,pnx nn1285 nn7965 aj7451
25 And I will make with them a covenant of peace, and will cause the evil
nn2416 wcj,hipf7673 pr4480 df,nn776 wcj,qpf3427 dfp,nn983 dfp,nn4057
beasts to cease out of the land: and they shall dwell safely in the wilderness, and
wcj,qpf3462 dfp,pl,nn3293
sleep in the woods.

wcj,qpf5414 pnx(853) wcj,pl,nn5439 nn,pnx1389
26 And I will make them and the places*round*about my hill a

nn1293 df,nn1653 wcj,hipf3381 pp,nn,pnx6256 qmf1961
blessing; and I will cause the shower to come down in his season; there shall be
pl,cs,nn1653 nn1293
showers of blessing.

cs,nn6086 df,nn7704 wcs,qpf5414 (853) nn,pnx6529 wcj,df,nn776
27 And the tree of the field shall yield her fruit, and the earth shall
qmf5414 nn,pnx2981 wcs,qpf1961 dfp,nn983 pr5921 nn,pnx127 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588
yield her increase, and they shall be safe in their land, and shall know that
pnp589 nn3068 pp,qnc,pnx7665 (853) pl,cs,nn4133 nn,pnx5923 wcs,hipf,pnx5337
I *am* the LORD, when I have broken the bands of their yoke, and delivered
pr4480 cs,nn3027 df,pl,qpta5647 pp,pnx
them out*of*the*hand of those that served themselves of them.

wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 qmf1961 nn957 dfp,pl,nn1471 ptn3808
28 And they shall no more be a prey to the heathen, neither shall the
wcj,cs,nn2416 df,nn776 qmf,pnx398 wcs,qpf3427 dfp,nn983 wcj,ptn369
beast of the land devour them; but they shall dwell safely, and none shall
hipf2729
make*them*afraid.

wcs,hipf6965 pp,pnx nn4302 pp,nn8034 qmf1961 wcj,ptn3808
29 And I will raise up for them a plant of renown, and they shall be no
ad5750 pl,qptp622 nn7458 dfp,nn776 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5375 cs,nn3639 df,pl,nn1471
more consumed with hunger in the land, neither bear the shame of the heathen
ad5750
any more.

wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pr,pnx854
30 Thus shall they know that I the LORD their God *am* with them, and
wcj,pnp1992 cs,nn1004 nn3478 nn,pnx5971 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
that they, *even* the house of Israel, *are* my people, saith the Lord GOD.

wcj,pnp859 nn,pnx6629 nn6629 nn,pnx4830 (pnp859) nn120 pnp589
31 And ye my flock, the flock of my pasture, *are* men, *and* I *am*
pl,nn,pnx430 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
your God, saith the Lord GOD.

Edom

35 cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv7760 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr5921 nn2022 nn8165
2 Son of man, set thy face against mount Seir, and
wcj,nimv5012 pr,pnx5921
prophesy against it,

wcj,qpf559 pp,pnx ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm2009 nn2022 nn8165
3 And say unto it, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, O mount Seir, I *am*
pr,pnx413 wcj,qpf5186 nn,pnx3027 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qpf,pnx5414
against thee, and I will stretch out mine hand against thee, and I will make
nn8077/wcj,nn4923
thee most desolate.

qmf7760 pl,nn,pnx5892 nn2723 wcj,pnp859 qmf1961 nn8077
4 I will lay thy cities waste, and thou shalt be desolate, and thou shalt
wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
know that I *am* the LORD.

cj3282 pp,pnx qnc1961 nn5769 cs,nn342 wcs,himf5064 (853)
5 Because thou hast had a perpetual hatred, and hast shed *the blood of*

The Future Restoration of Israel

wcj,pnp859 cs,nn1121 nn120 nimv5012 pr413 pl,cs,nn2022 nn3478
36 Also, thou son of man, prophesy unto the mountains of Israel, and
wcs,qpf559 pl,cs,nn2022 nn3478 qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068
say, Ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the LORD:
ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 cj3282 df,qpta341 qpf559 pr,pnx5921 ptx1889
2 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because the enemy hath said against you, Aha,
nn5769 wcj,pl,nn1116 qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn4181
even the ancient high places are ours in possession:
pp,ad3651 nimv5012 wcj,qpf559 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 cj3282/pp,cj3282
3 Therefore prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because they have
qnc8074 wcj,qna7602/pnx(853) pr4480/ad5439 pp,qnc,pnx1961
made*_you_*desolate, and swallowed*you*up on*every*side, that ye might be a
nn4181 pp,nn7611 df,pl,nn1471 wcs,nimf5927 pr5921 cs,nn8193
possession unto the residue of the heathen, and ye are taken up in the lips of
nn3956 wcj,cs,nn1681 nn5971
talkers, and *are* an infamy of the people:
pp,ad3651 pl,cs,nn2022 nn3478 qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn136 nn3069 ad3541 qpf559
4 Therefore, ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord GOD; Thus saith
nn136 nn3069 dfp,pl,nn2022 wcj,dfp,pl,nn1389 dfp,pl,nn650
the Lord GOD to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the
wcj,dfp,pl,nn1516 df,pl,qpta8074 wcj,dfp,pl,nn2723 wcj,dfp,pl,nn5892 df,pl,nipf5800 pnl834
valleys, to the desolate wastes, and to the cities that are forsaken, which
qpf1961 pp,nn957 wcj,pp,nn3933 pp,nn7611 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 pr4480/ad5439
became a prey and derision to the residue of the heathen that *are* round about;
pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 cj518/ptn3808 pp,nn784 nn,pnx7068
5 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of my jealousy have I
pipf1696 pr5921 nn7611 df,pl,nn1471 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx3605 nn123 pnl834
spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have
qpf5414 (853) nn,pnx776 pp,pnx pp,nn4181 pp,cs,nn8057 cs,nn3605 nn3824
appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all *their* heart,
pp,nn7589 nn5315 pp,cj4616 qnc,pnx1644 dfp,nn957
with despiteful minds, to cast*it*out for a prey.
nimv5012 pp,ad3651 pr5921 cs,nn127 nn3478 wcj,qpf559
6 Prophesy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the
dfp,pl,nn2022 wcj,dfp,pl,nn1389 dfp,pl,nn650 wcj,dfp,pl,nn1516 ad3541 qpf559
mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith the
nn136 nn3069 ptdm2009 pipf1696 pp,nn,pnx7068 wcj,pp,nn,pnx2534 cj3282
Lord GOD; Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because ye
qpf5375 cs,nn3639 pl,nn1471
have borne the shame of the heathen:
pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pnp589 qpf5375 (853) nn,pnx3027
7 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; I have lifted up mine hand,
cj518/ptn3808 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 pr4480/ad5439 pp,pnx pnp1992 qmf5375 nn,pnx3639
Surely the heathen that *are* about you, they shall bear their shame.
wcj,pnp859 pl,cs,nn2022 nn3478 qmf5414 nn,pnx6057
8 But ye, O mountains of Israel, ye shall shoot forth your branches, and
qmf5375 wcj,nn,pnx6529 pp,nn,pnx5971 nn3478 cj3588 pipf7126 pp,qnc935
yield your fruit to my people of Israel; for they are*at*hand to come.
cj3588 ptdm2009 pr,pnx413 wcj,qpf6437 pr,pnx413
9 For, behold, I *am* for you, and I will turn unto you, and ye shall be
wcj,nipf5647 wcj,nipf2232
tilled and sown:

pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 pr5921 du.cs.nn3027 nn2719 pp.nn6256 nn.pnx343
the children of Israel by the force of the sword in the time of their calamity, in
pp.nn6256 cs.nn5771 nn7093
the time *that their* iniquity *had* an end:

pp.ad3651 pnp589 aj2416 cs.nn5002 nn136 nn3069 (cj3588) qmf.pnx6213
6 Therefore, *as* I live, saith the Lord GOD, I will prepare thee unto
pp.nn1818 wcj.nn1818 qmf.pnx7291 cj518 ptn3808 qpf8130 nn1818 wcj.nn1818
blood, and blood shall pursue thee: sith thou hast not hated blood, even blood
qmf.pnx7291
shall pursue thee.

wcs.qpf5414 (853) nn2022 nn8165 pp.nn8077/wcj.nn8077 wcs.hipf3772 pr.pnx4480
7 Thus will I make mount Seir most desolate, and cut off from it him
qpta5674 wcj.qpta7725
that passeth out and him that returneth.

wcs.pipf4390 (853) pl.nn.pnx2022 pl.nn.pnx2491 pl.nn.pnx1389
8 And I will fill his mountains with his slain *men*: in thy hills, and
wcj.pl.nn.pnx1516 wcj.cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx650 qmf5307 pl.cs.nn2491
in thy valleys, and in all thy rivers, shall they fall that are slain with the
nn2719
sword.

qmf.pnx5414 nn5769 pl.nn8077 wcj.pl.nn.pnx5892 ptn3808 qmf3427
9 I will make thee perpetual desolations, and thy cities shall not return:
wcs.qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.

cj3282 qnc.pnx559 (853) du.cs.nu8147 df.pl.nn1471 wcj(853) du.cs.nu8147
10 Because thou hast said, These two nations and these two
df.pl.nn776 qmf1961 pp.pnx wcs.qpf.pnx3423 wcj.nn3068 qpf1961 ad8033
countries shall be mine, and we will possess it; whereas the LORD was there:

pp.ad3651 pnp589 aj2416 cs.nn5002 nn136 nn3069 wcj.qpf6213
11 Therefore, *as* I live, saith the Lord GOD, I will even do according to
pp.nn.pnx639 wcj.pp.nn.pnx7068 pnl834 qpf6213
thine anger, and according to thine envy which thou hast used
pr4480/nn.pnx8135 pp.pnx wcj.nipf3045 pp.pnx pp.pnl834
out*of*thy*hatred against them; and I will make*myself*known among them, when
qmf.pnx8199
I have judged thee.

wcs.qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 qpf8085 (853)
12 And thou shalt know that I *am* the LORD, *and that* I have heard
cs.nn3605 pl.nn.pnx5007 pnl834 qpf559 pr5921 pl.cs.nn2022 nn3478
all thy blasphemies which thou hast spoken against the mountains of Israel,
pp.qnc559 qpf8074 nipf5414 pp.pnx pp.nn402
saying, They are laid desolate, they are given us to consume.

pp.nn.pnx6310 wcs.himf1431 pr.pnx5921 wcj.hipf6280
13 Thus with your mouth ye have boasted against me, and have multiplied
pl.nn.pnx1697 pr.pnx5921 pnp589 qpf8085
your words against me: I have heard *them*.

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 cs.nn3605 df.nn776 pp.qnc8055 qmf6213 pp.pnx
14 Thus saith the Lord GOD; When the whole earth rejoiceth, I will make thee
nn8077
desolate.

pp.nn.pnx8057 pp.cs.nn5159 cs.nn1004 nn3478 pr5921/pnl834
15 As thou didst rejoice at the inheritance of the house of Israel, because it
qpf8074 ad3651 qmf6213 pp.pnx qmf1961 nn8077 nn2022 nn8165
was desolate, so will I do unto thee: thou shalt be desolate, O mount Seir,
wcj.cs.nn3605 nn123 nn.pnx3605 wcs.qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
and all Idumea, *even* all of it: and they shall know that I *am* the LORD.

wcj,himf7235 nn120 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn3478 nn,pnx3605
10 And I will multiply men upon you, all the house of Israel, *even* all
df,pl,nn5892 wcj,nipf3427 wcj,df,pl,nn2723 nimf1129
of it: and the cities shall be inhabited, and the wastes shall be built:
wcs,hipf7235 pr,pnx5921 nn120 wcj,nn929 wcs,qpf7235
11 And I will multiply upon you man and beast; and they shall increase and
wcs,qpf6509 wcs,hipf3427 pnx(853) pp,pl,nn,pnx6927 wcj,hipf3190
bring fruit: and I will settle you after your old estates, and will do better
pr4480 pl,nn,pnx7221 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
unto you than*at*your*beginnings: and ye shall know that I *am* the LORD.
nn120 wcs,hipf1980 pr,pnx5921 (853) nn,pnx5971 nn3478
12 Yea, I will cause men to walk upon you, *even* my people Israel; and
wcs,qpf,pnx3423 pp,pnx wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn5159
they shall possess thee, and thou shalt be their inheritance, and thou shalt
wcj,ptn3808 himf3254 ad5750 pp,pinc,pnx7921
no more henceforth bereave them *of men.*
ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 cj3282 pl,qpta559 pp,pnx pnp859
13 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because they say unto you, Thou *land*
qpta398 nn120 qpf1961/wcj,pipf7921 pl,nn,pnx1471
devourest up men, and hast bereaved thy nations;
pp,ad3651 qmf398 nn120 ptn3808 ad5750 ptn3808 pimf7921 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1471
14 Therefore thou shalt devour men no more, neither bereave thy nations
ad5750 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
any more, saith the Lord GOD.
wcj,ptn3808 himf8085 pr,pnx413 cs,nn3639 df,pl,nn1471
15 Neither will I cause *men* to hear in thee the shame of the heathen
ad5750 ptn3808 qmf5375 wcj,cs,nn2781 pl,nn5971 ad5750 ptn3808
any more, neither shalt thou bear the reproach of the people any more, neither shalt
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1471 himf3782 ad5750 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
thou cause thy nations to fall any more, saith the Lord GOD.
cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
16 Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
cs,nn1121 nn120 cs,nn1004 nn3478 pl,qpta3427 pr5921 nn,pnx127
17 Son of man, when the house of Israel dwelt in their own land, they
wcs,pimf2930 pnx(853) pp,nn,pnx1870 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx5949 nn,pnx1870 qpf1961
defiled it by their own way and by their doings: their way was
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,cs,nn2932 df,nn5079
before me as the uncleanness of a removed woman.
wcs,qmf8210 nn,pnx2534 pr,pnx5921 pr5921 df,nn1818 pnl834 qpf8210
18 Wherefore I poured my fury upon them for the blood that they had shed
pr5921 df,nn776 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1544 pipf,pnx2930
upon the land, and for their idols *wherewith* they had polluted it:
wcs,himf6327 pnx(853) dfp,pl,nn1471 wcs,nimf2219
19 And I scattered them among the heathen, and they were dispersed
dfp,pl,nn776 pp,nn,pnx1870 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx5949
through the countries: according to their way and according to their doings I
qpf,pnx8199
judged them.
wcs,qmf935 pr413 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834/ad8033 qpf935 wcs,pimf2490
20 And when they entered unto the heathen, whither they went, they profaned
(853) nn,pnx6944 cs,nn8034 pp,qnc559 pp,pnx pndm428 nn5971 nn3068
my holy name, when they said to them, These *are* the people of the LORD,
qpf3318 wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx776
and are gone forth out*of*his*land.

wcs,qmf2550 pr5921 nn,pnx6944 cs,nn8034 pnl834 cs,nn1004 nn3478
21 But I had pity for mine holy name, which the house of Israel had
pipf,pnx2490 dfp,pl,nn1471 pnl834/ad,lh8033 qpf935
profaned among the heathen, whither they went.

pp,ad3651 qmv559 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3478 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pnp589 qpta6213
22 Therefore say unto the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; I do
ptn3808 pr,pnx4616 cs,nn1004 nn3478 cj3588/cj518 nn,pnx6944 pp,cs,nn8034
not *this* for*your*sakes, O house of Israel, but for mine holy name's sake,
pnl834 pipf2490 dfp,pl,nn1471 pnl834/ad8033 qpf935
which ye have profaned among the heathen, whither ye went.

wcj,pipf6942 (853) df,aj1419 nn,pnx8034 df,pupt2490
23 And I will sanctify my great name, which was profaned among the
dfp,pl,nn1471 pnl834 pipf2490 pp,nn,pnx8432 df,pl,nn1471
heathen, which ye have profaned in the midst of them; and the heathen shall
wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069 pp,ninc,pnx6942
know that I *am* the LORD, saith the Lord GOD, when I shall be sanctified
pp,pnx pp,du,nn,pnx5869
in you before their eyes.

wcj,qpf3947 pnx(853) pr4480 df,pl,nn1471 wcj,pipf6908 pnx(853)
24 For I will take you from among the heathen, and gather you
pr4480/cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn776 wcj,hipf935 pnx(853) pr413 nn,pnx127
out*of*all countries, and will bring you into your own land.

wcj,qpf2236 aj2889 pl,nn4325 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qpf2891 pr4480/nn3605
25 Then will I sprinkle clean water upon you, and ye shall be clean: from all
pl,nn,pnx2932 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1544 pimf2891 pnx(853)
your filthiness, and from all your idols, will I cleanse you.

aj2319 nn3820 wcs,qpf5414 pp,pnx aj2319 wcj,nn7307 qmf5414 pp,nn,pnx7130
26 A new heart also will I give you, and a new spirit will I put within
wcs,hipf5493 (853) df,nn68 nn3820 pr4480/nn,pnx1320 wcs,qpf5414
you: and I will take away the stony heart out*of*your*flesh, and I will give
pp,pnx nn3820 nn1320
you a heart of flesh.

qmf5414 wcj(853) nn,pnx7307 pp,nn,pnx7130 wcs,qpf6213 qmf1980 pr854
27 And I will put my spirit within you, and cause you to walk in
(pnl834) pp,pl,nn,pnx2706 qmf8104 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4941 wcs,qpf6213
my statutes, and ye shall keep my judgments, and do *them*.

wcs,qpf3427 dfp,nn776 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx1
28 And ye shall dwell in the land that I gave to your fathers; and ye shall
wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn5971 wcj,pnp595 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430
be my people, and I will be your God.

wcs,hipf3467 pnx(853) pr4480/nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2932 wcs,qpf7121
29 I will also save you from all your uncleannesses: and I will call
pr413 df,nn1715 wcs,hipf7235 pnx(853) qmf5414 wcj,ptn3808 nn7458 pr,pnx5921
for the corn, and will increase it, and lay no famine upon you.

wcs,hipf7235 (853) nn6529 df,nn6086 wcj,cs,nn8570 df,nn7704
30 And I will multiply the fruit of the tree, and the increase of the field,
pp,cj4616/pnl834 qmf3947 ptn3808 ad5750 cs,nn2781 nn7458 dfp,pl,nn1471
that ye shall receive no more reproach of famine among the heathen.

36:22–38 This is a key prophecy of the regathering of Israel at the end of the Great Tribulation (see Ezek. 34:1–31) as well as a description of the New Covenant and its spiritual implications. This passage clarifies the order of events: the regathering from the nations (v. 24) will precede God's national cleansing of Israel (v. 25, cf. Zech. 13:1) and the placing of His "Spirit" within His people (Ezek. 36:26, 27; 37:14, cf. Zech. 12:10). Thus, the judgment spoken of in chapters twenty and thirty-four will take place between the gathering and the actual settling of God's people in the Promised Land.

wcs,qpf2142 (853) df,aj7451 pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4611 pnl834
31 Then shall ye remember your own evil ways, and your doings that
ptn3808 aj2896 wcs,nipf6962 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pr5921
were not good, and shall loathe yourselves in your own sight for your
pl,nn,pnx5771 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx8441
iniquities and for your abominations.

ptn3808 pr,pnx4616 qpta6213 pnp589 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069 nimf3045
32 Not for*your*sakes do I *this*, saith the Lord GOD, be*it*known
pp,pnx qmv954 wcj,nimv3637 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1870 cs,nn1004 nn3478
unto you: be ashamed and confounded for*your*own*ways, O house of Israel.

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pp,nn3117 pinc,pnx2891 pnx(853)
33 Thus saith the Lord GOD; In the day that I shall have cleansed you
pr4480/nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5771 wcj,hipf3427 (853) df,pl,nn5892
from all your iniquities I will also cause*you*to*dwell in the cities, and the
df,pl,nn2723 wcj,nipf1129
wastes shall be built.

df,nipt8074 wcj,df,nn776 nimf5647 pr8478/pnl834 qpf1961 nn8077
34 And the desolate land shall be tilled, whereas it lay desolate in the
pp,du,cs,nn5869 cs,nn3605 qpta5674
sight of all that passed by.

wcj,qpf559 aj1977 df,nn776 df,nipt8074 qpf1961 pp,cs,nn1588
35 And they shall say, This land that was desolate is become like the garden
nn5731 df,aj2720 wcj,df,pl,nipt8074 wcj,df,pl,nipt2040 wcj,df,pl,nn5892 pl,qptp1219
of Eden; and the waste and desolate and ruined cities *are become* fenced,
qpf3427
and are inhabited.

df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 nimf7604 pr,pnx5439 wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589
36 Then the heathen that are left round about you shall know that I the
nn3068 qpf1129 df,pl,nipt2040 qpf5193 df,nipt8074 pnp589 nn3068
LORD build the ruined *places, and* plant that that was desolate: I the LORD have
pipf1696 wcj,qpf6213
spoken *it*, and I will do *it*.

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ad5750 pndm2063 nimf1875 pp,cs,nn1004
37 Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will yet *for* this be inquired of by the house
nn3478 pp,qnc6213 pp,pnx himf7235 pnx(853) nn120 dfp,nn6629
of Israel, to do *it* for them; I will increase them with men like a flock.

pl,nn6944 pp,nn6629 pp,nn6629 nn3389 pp,pl,nn,pnx4150 ad3651
38 As the holy flock, as the flock of Jerusalem in her solemn feasts; so shall
df,aj2720 df,pl,nn5892 qmf1961 aj4392 nn6629 nn120 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589
the waste cities be filled with flocks of men: and they shall know that I *am*
nn3068
the LORD.

The Valley of Dry Bones

cs,nn3027 nn3068 qpf1961 pr,pnx5921 wcs,himf,pnx3318
37 The hand of the LORD was upon me, and carried*me*out in the
pp,nn7307 nn3068 wcs,himf,pnx5117 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn1237
spirit of the LORD, and set*me*down in the midst of the valley
wcj,pnp1931 aj4392 pl,nn6106
which *was* full of bones,

37:1–38 The famous vision of the "Valley of Dry Bones" was given to Ezekiel to reassure the exiles that the promises of God are secure. After being away from their homeland for so long, they felt like dry bones;

wcj,hipf,pnx**5674** pr,pnx5921 ad5439/ad5439 wcj,ptdm2009
2 And caused me to pass by them round about: and, behold, *there*
ad3966 aj7227 pr5921 pl,cs,nn**6440** df,nn1237 wcj,ptdm2009 ad3966 aj**3002**
were very many in the open valley; and, lo, *they were* very dry.
wcs,qmf**559** pr,pnx413 cs,nn**1121** nn**120** df,pndm428 df,pl,nn**6106** he,qmf**2421**
3 And he said unto me, Son of man, can these bones live? And I
wcs,qmf**559** nn**136** nn3069 pnp859 qpf**3045**
answered, O Lord GOD, thou knowest.
wcs,qmf**559** pr,pnx413 nimv**5012** pr5921 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn**6106** wcj,qpf**559** pr,pnx413
4 Again he said unto me, Prophesy upon these bones, and say unto
df,aj**3002** df,pl,nn**6106** qmv**8085** cs,nn**1697** nn**3068**
them, O ye dry bones, hear the word of the LORD.
ad3541 qpf**559** nn**136** nn3069 df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn**6106** ptdm2009 pnp589 nn**7307**
5 Thus saith the Lord GOD unto these bones; Behold, I will cause breath
hipt935 pp,pnx wcj,qpf**2421**
to enter into you, and ye shall live:
wcj,qpf**5414** pl,nn1517 pr,pnx5921 wcj,hipf**5927** nn**1320** pr,pnx5921
6 And I will lay sinews upon you, and will bring up flesh upon you, and
wcj,qpf7159/pr,pnx5921 nn**5785** wcj,qpf**5414** nn**7307** pp,pnx wcj,qpf**2421**
cover you with skin, and put breath in you, and ye shall live; and ye
wcj,qpf**3045** cj3588 pnp589 nn**3068**
shall know that I *am* the LORD.
wcj,nipf**5012** pp,pnl834 pupf**6680** pp,ninc,pnx**5012** wcs,qmf**1961**
7 So I prophesied as I was commanded: and as I prophesied, there was a
nn6963 wcj,ptdm2009 nn7494 pl,nn**6106** wcs,qmf**7126** nn**6106** pr413 nn,pnx**6106**
noise, and behold a shaking, and the bones came together, bone to his bone.
wcj,qpf**7200** wcj,ptdm2009 pl,nn1517 wcj,nn**1320** qpf**5927** pr,pnx5921
8 And when I beheld, lo, the sinews and the flesh came up upon them,
nn**5785** wcs,qmf7159/pr,pnx5921 ad,lh4605 ptn369 wcj,nn**7307** pp,pnx
and the skin covered them above: but *there was* no breath in them.
wcs,qmf**559** pr,pnx413 nimv**5012** pr413 df,nn**7307** nimv**5012** cs,nn**1121** nn**120**
9 Then said he unto me, Prophesy unto the wind, prophesy, son of man,
wcj,qpf**559** pr413 df,nn**7307** ad3541 qpf**559** nn**136** nn3069 qmv935 pr4480/nu702 pl,nn**7307**
and say to the wind, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Come from*the*four winds, O
df,nn**7307** wcj,qmv5301 df,pndm428 pp,pl,qptp**2026** wcj,qmf**2421**
breath, and breathe upon these slain, that they may live.
wcj,htpf**5012** pp,pnl834 pipf,pnx**6680** df,nn**7307** wcs,qmf935 pp,pnx
10 So I prophesied as he commanded me, and the breath came into them,
wcs,qmf**2421** wcs,qmf5975 pr5921 du,nn,pnx7272 ad3966/ad3966 aj1419 nn**2428**
and they lived, and stood up upon their feet, an exceeding great army.
wcs,qmf**559** pr,pnx413 cs,nn**1121** nn**120** df,pndm428 df,pl,nn**6106** (pnp1992) cs,nn3605
11 Then he said unto me, Son of man, these bones are the whole
cs,nn**1004** nn3478 ptdm2009 pl,qpta**559** pl,nn,pnx**6106** qpf**3001** nn,pnx8615 wcj,qpf**6**
house of Israel: behold, they say, Our bones are dried, and our hope is lost: we
nipf**1504** pp,pnx
are cut off for*our*parts.

---

all their hope was gone. Nevertheless, God affirmed that He would bring them back to their homeland from wherever they were (vv. 12–14).

Some suggest that the word "graves" (v. 12) should be understood in a dual sense. They primarily represent foreign nations into which they were exiled, but they may also be the literal graves of the righteous dead of Israel (cf. God's statement to Daniel in Dan. 12:13). This vision is explicitly concerned with God's renewal of His promises to Israel. God's Spirit is placed within Israel (Ezek. 37:14, cf. the note on 36:22–38), the reign of the Messiah begins (Ezek. 37:24, 25), the confirmation of the New Covenant is given (Ezek. 37:26; see the note on Jer. 31:31–34), and God's presence and identification with His redeemed people is evident (Ezek. 37:27; see Hos. 1:10; 2:23; Rev. 21:3–7).

pp,ad3651 nimv5012 wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm2009
12 Therefore prophesy and say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold,
nn,pnx5971 pnp589 qpta6605 (853) pl,nn,pnx6913 pnx(853) wcj,hipf5927
O my people, I will open your graves, and cause you to come up
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6913 wcj,hipf935 pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn127 nn3478
out*of*your*graves, and bring you into the land of Israel.

wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pp,qnc,pnx6605 (853)
13 And ye shall know that I *am* the LORD, when I have opened your
pl,nn,pnx6913 nn,pnx5971 wcj,pp,hinc,pnx5927/pnx(853) pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6913
graves, O my people, and brought*you*up out*of*your*graves,

wcj,qpf5414 nn,pnx7307 pp,pnx wcj,qpf2421 wcj,hipf5117
14 And shall put my spirit in you, and ye shall live, and I shall place
pnx(853) pr5921 nn,pnx127 wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pipf1696
you in your own land: then shall ye know that I the LORD have spoken
wcj,qpf6213 cs,nn5002 nn3068
it, and performed *it*, saith the LORD.

The Reunion of Judah and Israel

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
15 The word of the LORD came again unto me, saying,

wcj,pnp859 cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv3947 pp,pnx nu259 nn6086 wcj,qmv3789 pr,pnx5921
16 Moreover, thou son of man, take thee one stick, and write upon it,
pp,nn3063 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pl,nn,pnx2270 wcj,qmv3947 nu259
For Judah, and for the children of Israel his companions: then take another
cs,nn6086 wcj,qmv3789 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn3130 nn6086 nn669 wcj,cs,nn3605
stick, and write upon it, For Joseph, the stick of Ephraim, and *for* all the
cs,nn1004 nn3478 pl,nn,pnx2270
house of Israel his companions:

wcj,pimv7126 pnx(853) nu259 pr413 nu259 (pp,pnx) nu259 pp,nn6086
17 And join them one to another into one stick; and they shall
wcj,qpf1961 pp,pl,nu259 pp,nn,pnx3027
become one in thine hand.

wcj,pp,pnl834 pl,cs,nn1121 nn,pnx5971 qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
18 And when the children of thy people shall speak unto thee, saying, Wilt
he,ptn3808 himf5046 pp,pnx pnid4100 pp,pnx pndm428
thou not show us what thou *meanest* by these?

pimv1696 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm2009 pnp589 qpta3947 (853)
19 Say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will take the
nn6086 nn3130 pnl834 pp,cs,nn3027 nn669 wcj,pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478
stick of Joseph, which *is* in the hand of Ephraim, and the tribes of Israel his
pl,nn,pnx2270 wcj,qpf5414 pnx(853) pr,pnx5921 pr854 cs,nn6086 nn3063
fellows, and will put them with him, *even* with the stick of Judah, and
wcj,qpf,pnx6213 nu259 pp,cs,nn6086 wcj,qpf1961 nu259 pp,nn,pnx3027
make them one stick, and they shall be one in mine hand.

df,pl,nn6086 pnl834/pr,pnx5921 qmf3789 wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn,pnx3027
20 And the sticks whereon thou writest shall be in thine hand before
pp,du,nn,pnx5869
their eyes.

wcj,pimv1696 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm2009 pnp589 qpta3947
21 And say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will take
(853) pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pr4480/pr996 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834/ad8033 qpf1980
the children of Israel from among the heathen, whither they be gone, and will
wcj,pipf6908 pnx(853) pr4480/ad5439 wcj,hipf935 pnx(853) pr413 nn,pnx127
gather them on*every*side, and bring them into their own land:

wcj,qpf6213 pnx(853) nu259 pp,nn1471 d/p,nn776 pp,pl,cs,nn2022
22 And I will make them one nation in the land upon the mountains of
nn3478 nu259 wcj,nn4428 qmf1961 pp,nn4428 pp,nn,pnx3605 qmf1961 wcj,ptn3808
Israel; and one king shall be king to them all: and they shall be no
ad5750 pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn1471 wcj,ptn3808 nimf2673 pp,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn4467
more two nations, neither shall they be divided into two kingdoms
ad5750/ad5750
any*more*at*all:

wcj,ptn3808 pimf2930 ad5750 pp,pl,nn,pnx1544
23 Neither shall they defile themselves any more with their idols, nor with
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx8251 wcj,pp,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6588 wcs,hipf3467
their detestable things, nor with any of their transgressions: but I will save
pnx(853) pr4480/nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4186 pnl834/pp,pnx qpf2398
them out*of*all their dwelling places, wherein they have sinned, and will
wcj,pipf2891 pnx(853) wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn5971 wcj,pnp589 qmf1961 pp,pnx
cleanse them: so shall they be my people, and I will be their
pp,pl,nn430
God.

nn1732 wcj,nn,pnx5650 nn4428 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn,pnx3605
24 And David my servant *shall be* king over them; and they all shall
qmf1961 nu259 wcj,qpta7462 qmf1980 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx4941 qmf8104
have one shepherd: they shall also walk in my judgments, and observe my
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2708 wcs,qpf6213 pnx(853)
statutes, and do them.

wcs,qpf3427 pr5921 d/,nn776 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,nn3290 pp,nn,pnx5650
25 And they shall dwell in the land that I have given unto Jacob my servant,
pnl834/pp,pnx pl,nn,pnx1 qpf3427 wcj,qpf3427 pr,pnx5921 pnp1992
wherein your fathers have dwelt; and they shall dwell therein, *even* they, and their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn5769 nn,pnx5650 wcj,nn1732
children, and their children's children forever: and my servant David *shall be* their
nn5387 pp,nn5769
prince forever.

wcj,qpf3772 nn1285 nn7965 pp,pnx qmf1961
26 Moreover I will make a covenant of peace with them; it shall be an
nn5769 nn1285 pr,pnx854 wcs,qpf,pnx5414 wcs,hipf7235 pnx(853)
everlasting covenant with them: and I will place them, and multiply them,
wcs,qpf5414 pnx(853) nn,pnx4720 pp,nn,pnx8432 pp,nn5769
and will set my sanctuary in the midst of them forevermore.

nn,pnx4908 wcs,qpf1961 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430
27 My tabernacle also shall be with them: yea, I will be their God,
wcj,pnp1992 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn5971
and they shall be my people.

d/,pl,nn1471 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pipt6942 (853) nn3478
28 And the heathen shall know that I the LORD do sanctify Israel, when
nn,pnx4720 pp,qnc1961 pp,nn,pnx8432 pp,nn5769
my sanctuary shall be in the midst of them forevermore.

Gog

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
38 And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv7760 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr413 nn1463 nn776
2 Son of man, set thy face against Gog, the land of
df,nn4031 cs,nn7218 cs,nn5387 nn4902 wcj,nn8422 wcj,nimv5012 pr,pnx5921
Magog, the chief prince of Meshech and Tubal, and prophesy against him,
wcj,qpf559 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pldm2009 pr,pnx413 nn1463
3 And say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I *am* against thee, O Gog, the
cs,nn7218 cs,nn5387 nn4902 wcj,nn8422
chief prince of Meshech and Tubal:
wcj,pipf,pnx7725 wcj,qpf5414 pl,nn2397 pp,du,nn,pnx3895
4 And I will turn*thee*back, and put hooks into thy jaws, and I will
wcj,hipf3318/pnx(853) wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx2428 pl,nn5483 wcj,pl,nn6571 nn,pnx3605
bring*thee*forth, and all thine army, horses and horsemen, all of them
pl,cs,qptp3847 nn4358 aj7227 nn6951 nn6793 wcj,nn4043
clothed with all sorts *of armor*, *even* a great company *with* bucklers and shields,
nn,pnx3605 pl,cs,qpta8610 pl,nn2719
all of them handling swords:
nn6539 nn3568 wcj,nn6316 pr,pnx854 nn,pnx3605 nn4043
5 Persia, Ethiopia, and Libya with them; all of them with shield and
wcj,nn3553
helmet:
nn1586 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx102 cs,nn1004 nn8425 nn6828 du,cs,nn3411
6 Gomer, and all his bands; the house of Togarmah of the north quarters,
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx102 aj7227 pl,nn5971 pr,pnx854
and all his bands: *and* many people with thee.
nimv3559 wcj,himv3559 pp,pnx pnp859 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6951
7 Be thou prepared, and prepare for thyself, thou, and all thy company
df,pl,nipt6950 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qpf1961 pp,nn4929 pp,pnx
that are assembled unto thee, and be thou a guard unto them.
aj7227 pr4480/pl,nn3117 nimf6485 pp,nn319 df,pl,nn8141
8 After many days thou shalt be visited: in the latter years thou shalt
qmf935 pr413 nn776 pupt7725 pr4480/nn2719 pupt6908
come into the land *that is* brought back from*the*sword, *and is* gathered out of
aj7227 pr4480/pl,nn5971 pr5921 pl,cs,nn2022 nn3478 pnl834 qpf1961 nn8548 pp,nn2723
many people, against the mountains of Israel, which have been always waste: but

---

38:1—39:29 This prophecy of Gog and Magog is subject to considerable dispute among conservative scholars. The prophecy has two main sections: the description of the invasion of Gog and Magog (38:1–16), and the judgment that falls on them (38:17—39:29).

There are several points of controversy that have arisen from this passage. One is the identity of the nations mentioned. Rosh, Meshech, Tubal, Gog, and Magog cannot be identified with any certainty, though a number of scholars connect Rosh with modern Russia. There is general agreement that these nations lie to the north of the Promised Land, since this coincides with the general prophetic descriptions of an end-time attack from the north. The second difficulty is the specific time of the attack. Suggestions include: (1) near the end of the present age; (2) during the Tribulation; (3) after Christ's return but before the Millennium; and (4) after the Millennium, or more specifically, the battle with Gog and Magog mentioned in Revelation 20:7–9. Regarding the third theory, it must be noted that the events preceding and following the battles are quite different. What must be remembered is that God is going to fulfill all of His promises to Israel, especially their restoration (Ezek. 39:25). Involved in this restoration was a renewed reverence of God and the forsaking of idolatry (Ezek. 39:22), the regathering of God's chosen people into the Promised Land (Ezek. 39:27, 28), and the outpouring of God's Spirit (Ezek. 39:29).

wcj,pnp1931 hopf3318 pr4480/pl,nn5971 wcj,qpf3427 dfp,nn983 nn,pnx3605
it is brought forth out*of*the*nations, and they shall dwell safely all of
them.

wcj,qpf5927 qmf935 dfp,nn7722 qmf1961 dfp,nn6051
9 Thou shalt ascend and come like a storm, thou shalt be like a cloud to
pp,pinc3680 df,nn776 pnp859 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx102 aj7227 wcj,pl,nn5971 pr,pnx854
cover the land, thou, and all thy bands, and many people with thee.

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 wcj,qpf1961 df,pndm1931
10 Thus saith the Lord GOD; It*shall*also*come*to*pass, *that* at the same
dfp,nn3117 pl,nn1697 qmf5927 pr5921 nn,pnx3824 wcs,qpf2803 aj7451 cs,nn4284
time shall things come into thy mind, and thou shalt think an evil thought:

wcs,qpf559 qmf5927 pr5921 nn776 pl,nn6519
11 And thou shalt say, I will go up to the land of unwalled villages; I will
qmf935 df,pl,qpta8252 pl,cs,qpta3427 dfp,nn983 nn,pnx3605 pp,pnx pl,qpta3427 pp,pln369
go to them that are*at*rest, that dwell safely, all of them dwelling without
nn2346 pln369 wcj,nn1280 wcj,du,nn1817
walls, and having neither bars nor gates,

pp,qnc7997 nn7998 wcj,pp,qnc962 nn957 pp,hinc7725 nn,pnx3027 pr5921
12 To take a spoil, and to take a prey; to turn thine hand upon the
pl,nn2723 pl,nipt3427 wcj,pr413 nn5971 pupt622
desolate places *that are now* inhabited, and upon the people *that are* gathered
pr4480/pl,nn1471 qpta6213 nn4735 wcj,nn7075 pl,cs,qpta3427 pr5921 nn2872
out*of*the*nations, which have gotten cattle and goods, that dwell in the midst
df,nn776
of the land.

nn7614 wcj,nn1719 wcj,pl,cs,qpta5503 nn8659 wcj,cs,nn3605
13 Sheba, and Dedan, and the merchants of Tarshish, with all the
pl,nn,pnx3715 qmf559 pp,pnx pnp859 qpta935 he,pp,qnc7997 nn7998
young lions thereof, shall say unto thee, Art thou come to take a spoil? hast
hipf6950 nn,pnx6951 he,pp,qnc962 nn957 pp,qnc5375 nn3701 wcj,nn2091
thou gathered thy company to take a prey? to carry away silver and gold, to
pp,qnc3947 nn4735 wcj,nn7075 pp,qnc7997 aj1419 nn7998
take away cattle and goods, to take a great spoil?

pp,ad3651 cs,nn1121 nn120 nimv5012 wcj,qpf559 pp,nn1463 ad3541 qpf559 nn136
14 Therefore, son of man, prophesy and say unto Gog, Thus saith the Lord
nn3069 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn,pnx5971 nn3478 pp,qnc3427 dfp,nn983 he,pln3808
GOD; In that day when my people of Israel dwelleth safely, shalt thou not
qmf3045
know *it*?

wcs,qpf935 pr4480/nn,pnx4725 nn6828 pr4480/du,cs,nn3411 pnp859
15 And thou shalt come from*thy*place out of the north parts, thou, and
aj7227 wcj,pl,nn5971 pr,pnx854 nn,pnx3605 pl,cs,qpta7392 pl,nn5483 aj1419 nn6951
many people with thee, all of them riding upon horses, a great company,
aj7227 wcj,nn2428
and a mighty army:

wcs,qpf5927 pr5921 nn,pnx5971 nn3478 dfp,nn6051 pp,pinc3680
16 And thou shalt come up against my people of Israel, as a cloud to cover
df,nn776 qmf1961 pp,nn319 df,pl,nn3117 wcs,hipf,pnx935 pr5921 nn,pnx776
the land; it shall be in the latter days, and I will bring thee against my land,
pp,pr4616 df,pl,nn1471 qnc3045 pnx(853) pp,ninc,pnx6942 pp,pnx nn1463
that the heathen may know me, when I shall be sanctified in thee, O Gog,
pp,du,nn,pnx5869
before their eyes.

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 df,pnp859 pnp1931 pnl834 pipf1696 aj6931
17 Thus saith the Lord GOD; *Art* thou he of whom I have spoken in old

pp,pl,nn3117 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx5650 pl,cs,nn5030 nn3478 df,pl,nipt5012 df,pndm1992 pl,nn3117
time by my servants the prophets of Israel, which prophesied in those days
pl,nn8141 pp,hinc935 pnx(853) pr,pnx5921
many years that I would bring thee against them?

wcj,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pp,nn3117 nn1463 qnc935
18 And it*shall*come*to*pass at the same time when Gog shall come
pr5921 cs,nn127 nn3478 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069 nn,pnx2534 qmf5927
against the land of Israel, saith the Lord GOD, *that* my fury shall come up in my
pp,nn,pnx639
face.

wcj,pp,nn,pnx7068 pp,cs,nn784 nn,pnx5678 pipf1696 cj518/ptn3808
19 For in my jealousy *and* in the fire of my wrath have I spoken, Surely
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 qmf1961 aj1419 nn7494 pr5921 cs,nn127 nn3478
in that day there shall be a great shaking in the land of Israel;

pl,cs,nn1709 df,nn3220 wcj,nn5775 df,du,nn8064 wcj,cs,nn2416
20 So that the fishes of the sea, and the fowls of the heaven, and the beasts
df,nn7704 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn7431 df,qpta7430 pr5921 df,nn127 wcj,nn3605
of the field, and all creeping things that creep upon the earth, and all the
df,nn120 pnl834 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127 wcs,qpf7493 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
men that *are* upon the face of the earth, shall shake at*my*presence, and the
df,pl,nn2022 wcs,nipf2040 df,pl,nn4095 wcs,qpf5307 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn2346
mountains shall be thrown down, and the steep places shall fall, and every wall
qmf5307 dfp,nn776
shall fall to the ground.

wcs,qpf7121 nn2719 pr,pnx5921 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2022
21 And I will call for a sword against him throughout all my mountains,
cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069 nn376 nn2719 qmf1961 pp,nn,pnx251
saith the Lord GOD: every man's sword shall be against his brother.

wcs,nipf8199 pr,pnx854 pp,nn1698 wcj,pp,nn1818
22 And I will plead against him with pestilence and with blood; and I will
himf4305 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx102 wcj,pr5921 aj7227 pl,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx854
rain upon him, and upon his bands, and upon the many people that *are* with
qpta7857 wcj,nn1653 wcj,pl,cs,nn68/nn417 nn784 wcj,nn1614
him, an overflowing rain, and great hailstones, fire, and brimstone.

wcs,htpf1431 wcs,htpf6942 wcs,nipf3045
23 Thus will I magnify myself, and sanctify myself; and I will be known in the
pp,du,cs,nn5869 aj7227 pl,nn1471 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
eyes of many nations, and they shall know that I *am* the LORD.

wcj,pnp859 cs,nn1121 nn120 nimv5012 pr5921 nn1463 wcs,qpf559
39 Therefore, thou son of man, prophesy against Gog, and say,
ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptdm2009 pr,pnx413 nn1463 cs,nn7218
Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I *am* against thee, O Gog, the chief
cs,nn5387 nn4902 wcj,nn8422
prince of Meshech and Tubal:

wcj,pipf,pnx7725 wcj,pipf,pnx8338
2 And I will turn*thee*back, and leave*but*the*sixth*part of thee, and will
wcj,hipf,pnx5927 nn6828 pr4480/du,cs,nn3411 wcj,hipf,pnx935 pr5921
cause thee to come up from the north parts, and will bring thee upon the
pl,cs,nn2022 nn3478
mountains of Israel:

wcj,hipf5221 nn,pnx7198 nn,pnx8040 pr4480/cs,nn3027
3 And I will smite thy bow out of thy left hand, and will cause thine
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2671 himf5307 nn,pnx3225 pr4480/cs,nn3027
arrows to fall out of thy right hand.

qmf5307 pr5921 pl,cs,nn2022 nn3478 pnp859 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx102
4 Thou shalt fall upon the mountains of Israel, thou, and all thy bands,
wcj,pl,nn5971 pnl834 pr,pnx854 qpf,pnx5414 pp,cs,nn5861 nn6833
and the people that *is* with thee: I will give thee unto the ravenous birds of
cs,nn3605 nn3671 wcj,cs,nn2416 df,nn7704 pp,nn402
every sort, and *to* the beasts of the field to be devoured.
qmf5307 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn7704 cj3588 pnp589 pipf1696 cs,nn5002
5 Thou shalt fall upon the open field: for I have spoken *it*, saith the
nn136 nn3069
Lord GOD.
wcj,pipf7971 nn784 pp,nn4031 wcj,pp,pl,cs,qpta3427
6 And I will send a fire on Magog, and among them that dwell
dfp,nn983 df,pl,nn339 wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
carelessly in the isles: and they shall know that I *am* the LORD.
himf3045 wcj(853) nn,pnx6944 cs,nn8034 wcs,qpf3045 pp,cs,nn8432 nn,pnx5971
7 So will I make my holy name known in the midst of my people
nn3478 wcj,ptn3808 himf2490 (853) nn,pnx6944 cs,nn8034 ad5750
Israel; and I will not *let them* pollute my holy name any more: and the
df,pl,nn1471 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 aj6918 pp,nn3478
heathen shall know that I *am* the LORD, the Holy One in Israel.
ptdm2009 qpta935 wcs,nipf1961 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069 pnp1931 df,nn3117
8 Behold, it is come, and it is done, saith the Lord GOD; this *is* the day
pnl834 pipf1696
whereof I have spoken.
pl,cs,qpta3427 pl,cs,nn5892 nn3478 wcj,qpf3318
9 And they that dwell in the cities of Israel shall go forth, and shall
wcj,pipf1197 wcj,hipf5400 pp,nn5402 wcj,nn4043 wcj,nn6793 pp,nn7198
set*on*fire and burn the weapons, both the shields and the bucklers, the bows
wcj,pp,pl,nn2671 wcj,pp,cs,nn4731/nn3027 wcj,pp,nn7420 wcj,pipf1197 pp,pnx
and the arrows, and the handstaves, and the spears, and they shall burn them
nn784 nu7651 pl,nn8141
with fire seven years:
qmf5375 wcj,ptn3808 pl,nn6086 pr4480 df,nn7704 wcj,ptn3808 qmf2404
10 So that they shall take no wood out of the field, neither cut down *any*
pr4480 df,pl,nn3293 cj3588 pimf1197 dfp,nn5402 nn784 wcs,qpf7997
out of the forests; for they shall burn the weapons with fire: and they shall spoil
(853) pl,qpta,pnx7997 wcs,qpf962 (853) pl,qpta,pnx962 cs,nn5002 nn136
those that spoiled them, and rob those that robbed them, saith the Lord
nn3069
GOD.
wcs,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 qmf5414 pp,nn1463
11 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, *that* I will give unto Gog a
cs,nn4725 ad8033 nn6913 pp,nn3478 cs,nn1516 df,pl,qpta5674 cs,nn6926
place there of graves in Israel, the valley of the passengers on the east of the
df,nn3220 pnp1931 wcj,qpta2629 (853) df,pl,qpta5674 ad8033
sea: and it shall stop the *noses* of the passengers: and there shall they
wcs,qpf6912 (853) nn1463 wcj(853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1995 wcs,qpf7121 cs,nn1516
bury Gog and all his multitude: and they shall call *it* The valley of
nn1996 [cs,nn1995/nn1463]
Hamon-gog.
nu7651 pl,nn2320 cs,nn1004 nn3478 wcs,qpf,pnx6912 pp,cj4616
12 And seven months shall the house of Israel be burying of them, that they
pinc2891 (853) df,nn776
may cleanse the land.

cs,nn3605 nn5971 df,nn776 wcs,qpf6912 wcs,qpf1961
13 Yea, all the people of the land shall bury *them*; and it shall be
pp,pnx pp,cs,nn8034 nn3117 ninc,pnx3513 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
to them a renown the day that I shall be glorified, saith the Lord GOD.

himf914 wcj,pl,cs,nn376 nn8548 pl,qpta5674
14 And they shall sever out men of continual employment, passing through
df,p,nn776 pl,pipt6912 (853) df,pl,qpta5674 (853) df,pl,nipt3498 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440
the land to bury with the passengers those that remain upon the face of
df,nn776 pp,pinc,pnx2891 pr4480/cs,nn7097 nu7651 pl,nn2320 qmf2713
the earth, to cleanse it: after*the*end of seven months shall they search.

wcs,df,pl,qpf5674 qpf5674 df,p,nn776 wcs,qpf7200 nn120
15 And the passengers *that* pass through the land, when *any* seeth a man's
cs,nn6106 wcs,qpf1129 nn6725 pr,pnx681 cj5704 df,pl,pipt6912 qpf6912 pnx(853) pr413
bone, then shall he set up a sign by it, till the buriers have buried it in
cs,nn1516 nn1996 [cs,nn1995/nn1463]
the valley of Hamon-gog.

wcj,ad1571 nn8034 nn5892 nn1997 wcj,pipf2891
16 And also the name of the city *shall be* Hamonah. Thus shall they cleanse
df,nn776
the land.

wcj,pnp859 cs,nn1121 nn120 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 qmv559 cs,nn3605
17 And, thou son of man, thus saith the Lord GOD; Speak unto every
nn3671 pp,nn6833 wcj,pp,nn3605 cs,nn2416 df,nn7704 nimv6908 wcj,qmv935
feathered fowl, and to every beast of the field, Assemble yourselves, and come;
nimv622 pr4480/ad5439 pr5921 nn,pnx2077 pnl834 pnp589 qpta2076 pp,pnx
gather yourselves on*every*side to my sacrifice that I do sacrifice for you,
aj1419 nn2077 pr5921 pl,cs,nn2022 nn3478 wcj,qpf398 nn1320
even a great sacrifice upon the mountains of Israel, that ye may eat flesh, and
wcj,qpf8354 nn1818
drink blood.

qmf398 cs,nn1320 aj1368 qmf8354 wcj,cs,nn1818 pl,cs,nn5387
18 Ye shall eat the flesh of the mighty, and drink the blood of the princes of
df,nn776 pl,nn352 pl,nn3733 wcj,pl,nn6260 pl,nn6499 nn,pnx3605 pl,cs,nn4806
the earth, of rams, of lambs, and of goats, of bullocks, all of them fatlings of
nn1316
Bashan.

wcs,qpf398 nn2459 pp,nn7654 wcs,qpf8354 nn1818 pp,nn7943
19 And ye shall eat fat till ye be full, and drink blood till ye be drunken,
pr4480/nn,pnx2077 pnl834 qpf2076 pp,pnx
of*my*sacrifice which I have sacrificed for you.

wcj,qpf7646 pr5921 nn,pnx7979 nn5483 wcj,nn7393
20 Thus ye shall be filled at my table with horses and chariots, with
aj1368 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn376 nn4421 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
mighty men, and with all men of war, saith the Lord GOD.

wcj,qpf5414 (853) nn,pnx3519 df,p,pl,nn1471 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471
21 And I will set my glory among the heathen, and all the heathen
wcj,qpf7200 (853) nn,pnx4941 pnl834 qpf6213 wcj(853) nn,pnx3027 pnl834
shall see my judgment that I have executed, and my hand that I have
qpf7760 pp,pnx
laid upon them.

cs,nn1004 nn3478 wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pr4480
22 So the house of Israel shall know that I *am* the LORD their God from
df,pndm1931 df,nn3117 wcj,ad1973
that day and forward.

df,pl,nn1471 wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 cs,nn1004 nn3478 qpf1540
23 And the heathen shall know that the house of Israel went*into*captivity for

their iniquity: because they trespassed against me, therefore hid I my face
from them, and gave them into the hand of their enemies: so fell they
all by the sword.

24 According to their uncleanness and according to their transgressions have I
done unto them, and hid my face from them.

25 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Now will I bring again the captivity
of Jacob, and have mercy upon the whole house of Israel, and will be jealous for
my holy name;

26 After that they have borne their shame, and all their trespasses
whereby they have trespassed against me, when they dwelt safely in their land,
and none made*them*afraid.

27 When I have brought*them*again from the people, and gathered them
out of their enemies' lands, and am sanctified in them in the sight of many
nations;

28 Then shall they know that I *am* the LORD their God, which caused
them to be led*into*captivity among the heathen: but I have gathered them
unto their own land, and have left none of them any more there.

29 Neither will I hide my face any more from them: for I have
poured out my spirit upon the house of Israel, saith the Lord GOD.

The Prophet's Vision of the Temple

40 In the five and twentieth year of our captivity, in the beginning of
the year, in the tenth *day* of the month, in the fourteenth year after
that the city was smitten, in the selfsame day the hand of the LORD was
upon me, and brought me thither.

2 In the visions of God brought he me into the land of Israel, and set
me upon a very high mountain, by which *was* as the frame of a city
on*the*south.

wcs,himf935 pnx(853) ad,lh8033 wcj,ptdm2009 nn376
3 And he brought me thither, and, behold, *there was* a man, whose
nn,pnx4758 pp,cs,nn4758 nn5178 wcj,cs,nn6616 pl,nn6593 pp,nn,pnx3027
appearance *was* like the appearance of brass, with a line of flax in his hand,
df,nn4060 wcj,cs,nn7070 wcj,pnp1931 qpta5975 dfp,nn8179
and a measuring reed; and he stood in the gate.
df,nn376 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 cs,nn1121 nn120 qmv7200 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
4 And the man said unto me, Son of man, behold with thine eyes,
qmv8085 wcj,pp,du,nn,pnx241 wcj,qmv7760 nn,pnx3820 pp,nn3605 pnl834 pnp589
and hear with thine ears, and set thine heart upon all that I shall
hipt7200 pnx(853) cj3588 pp,cj4616 hinc,pnx7200
show thee; for to*the*intent*that I might show *them* unto thee *art* thou
hopf935 ad2008 himv5046 (853) cs,nn3605 pnl834 pnp859 qpta7200 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3478
brought hither: declare all that thou seest to the house of Israel.
wcj,ptdm2009 nn2346 pr4480/nn2351 dfp,nn1004 ad5439/ad5439
5 And behold a wall on*the*outside of the house round about, and in the
df,nn376 wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 df,nn4060 cs,nn7070 nu8337 pl,nn520 dfp,nn520
man's hand a measuring reed of six cubits *long* by the cubit and a
wcj,nn2948 wcs,qmf4058 (853) nn7341 df,nn1146 nu259 nn7070
handbreadth: so he measured the breadth of the building, one reed; and the
wcj,nn6967 nu259 nn7070
height, one reed.
wcs,qmf935 pr413 nn8179 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx6440 nn1870 df,nn,lh6921 wcs,qmf5927
6 Then came he unto the gate which looketh toward the east, and went up
pp,pl,nn,pnx4609 wcs,qmf4058 (853) nn5592 df,nn8179 nu259
the stairs thereof, and measured the threshold of the gate, *which was* one
nn7070 nn7341 wcj(853) nu259 nn5592 nu259 nn7070 nn7341
reed broad; and the other threshold *of the gate, which was* one reed broad.
wcj,df,nn8372 nu259 nn7070 nn753 nu259 wcj,nn7070 nn7341
7 And *every* little chamber *was* one reed long, and one reed broad; and
wcj,pr996 df,pl,nn8372 nu2568 pl,nn520 wcj,nn5592 df,nn8179 pr4480/pr681
between the little chambers *were* five cubits; and the threshold of the gate by
nn197 df,nn8179 df,nn1004 nu259 nn7070
the porch of the gate within *was* one reed.
wcs,qmf4058 (853) cs,nn197 df,nn8179 df,nn1004 nu259 nn7070
8 He measured also the porch of the gate within, one reed.
wcs,qmf4058 (853) nn197 df,nn8179 nu8083 pl,nn520 wcj,pl,nn,pnx352
9 Then measured he the porch of the gate, eight cubits; and the posts
du,nu8147 pl,nn520 wcj,cs,nn197 df,nn8179 df,nn1004
thereof, two cubits; and the porch of the gate *was* inward.
wcj,pl,cs,nn8372 df,nn8179 nn1870/df,nn6921 nu7969 pr4480/ad6311
10 And the little chambers of the gate eastward *were* three on*this*side, and
wcj,nu7969 pr4480/ad6311 pp,nu,pnx7969 nu259 nn4060 dfp,pl,nn352 nu259
three on*that*side; they three *were* of one measure: and the posts had one
wcj,nn4060 pr4480/ad6311 wcj,pr4480/ad6311
measure on*this*side and on*that*side.
wcs,qmf4058 (853) cs,nn7341 cs,nn6607 df,nn8179 nu6235 pl,nn520
11 And he measured the breadth of the entry of the gate, ten cubits; *and*
cs,nn753 df,nn8179 cs,nu7969,nu6240 pl,nn520
the length of the gate, thirteen cubits.
wcj,nn1366 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn8372 nu259 nn520
12 The space also before the little chambers *was* one cubit *on this side*, and
nn1366 nu259 wcj,nn520 pr4480/ad6311 wcj,df,nn8372 nu8337 pl,nn520
the space *was* one cubit on*that*side: and the little chambers *were* six cubits
pr4480/ad6311 wcj,nu8337 pl,nn520 pr4480/ad6311
on*this*side, and six cubits on*that*side.

wcs,qmf4058 (853) df,nn8179 pr4480/cs,nn1406 df,nn8372
13 He measured then the gate from*the*roof of *one* little chamber to the
pp,nn,pnx1406 nn7341 wcj,nu2568 pl,nu6242 pl,nn520 nn6607 pr5048 nn6607
roof of another: the breadth *was* five and twenty cubits, door against door.
wcs,qmf6213 (853) pl,nn352 pl,nu8346 nn520 wcj,pr413 cs,nn352
14 He made also posts of threescore cubits, even unto the post of the
df,nn2691 ad5439/ad5439 df,nn8179
court round about the gate.
wcj,pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn8179 df,nn2978 pr5921 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
15 And from the face of the gate of the entrance unto the face of the
cs,nn197 df,aj6442 df,nn8179 pl,nu2572 nn520
porch of the inner gate *were* fifty cubits.
pl,qplp331 wcj,pl,nn2474 pr413 df,pl,nn8372 wcj,pr413
16 And *there were* narrow windows to the little chambers, and to their
pl,nn,pnx352 pp,ad6441 dfp,nn8179 ad5439/ad5439 wcj,ad3651 dfp,pl,nn361 wcj,pl,nn2474
posts within the gate round about, and likewise to the porches: and windows
ad5439/ad5439 pp,ad6441 wcj,pr413 nn352 pl,nn8561
were round about inward: and upon *each* post *were* palm trees.
wcs,himf,pnx935 pr413 df,aj2435 df,nn2691 wcj,ptdm2009
17 Then brought he me into the outward court, and, lo, *there were*
pl,nn3957 wcj,nn7531 qplp6213 dfp,nn2691 ad5439/ad5439 nu7970 pl,nn3957
chambers, and a pavement made for the court round about: thirty chambers *were*
pr413 df,nn7531
upon the pavement.
wcj,df,nn7531 pr413 cs,nn3802 df,pl,nn8179 pp,pr5980 cs,nn753
18 And the pavement by the side of the gates over against the length of the
df,pl,nn8179 df,aj8481 df,nn7531
gates *was* the lower pavement.
wcs,qmf4058 nn7341 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,aj,lh8481 df,nn8179
19 Then he measured the breadth from*the*forefront of the lower gate unto
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,aj6442 df,nn2691 pr4480/nn2351 nu3967 nn520 df,nn6921 wcj,df,nn6828
the forefront of the inner court without, a hundred cubits eastward and northward.
wcj,df,nn8179 df,aj2435 dfp,nn2691 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx6440 nn1870 df,nn6828
20 And the gate of the outward court that looked toward the north, he
qpf4058 nn,pnx753 wcj,nn,pnx7341
measured the length thereof, and the breadth thereof.
wcj,pl,nn,pnx8372 nu7969 pr4480/ad6311 wcj,nu7969
21 And the little chambers thereof *were* three on*this*side and three
pr4480/ad6311 wcj,pl,nn,pnx352 wcj,pl,nn,pnx361 qpf1961
on*that*side; and the posts thereof and the porches thereof were after the
pp,cs,nn4060 df,aj7223 df,nn8179 nn,pnx753 pl,nu2572 nn520 wcj,nn7341 nu2568
measure of the first gate: the length thereof *was* fifty cubits, and the breadth five
wcj,pl,nu6242 dfp,nn520
and twenty cubits.
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2474 wcj,pl,nn,pnx361 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8561
22 And their windows, and their porches, and their palm trees, *were* after the
pp,cs,nn4060 df,nn8179 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx6440 nn1870 df,nn6921 qmf5927 pp,pnx
measure of the gate that looketh toward the east; and they went up unto it by
nu7651 wcj,pp,pl,nn4609 wcj,pl,nn,pnx361 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
seven steps; and the porches thereof *were* before them.
wcj,nn8179 df,aj6442 dfp,nn2691 pr5048 df,nn8179
23 And the gate of the inner court *was* over against the gate toward the
dfp,nn6828 wcj,dfp,nn6921 wcs,qmf4058 pr4480/nn8179 pr413 nn8179 nu3967
north, and toward the east; and he measured from gate to gate a hundred
nn520
cubits.

wcs,himf,pnx1980 nn1870 df,nn1864 wcj,ptdm2009 nn8179 nn1870
24 After that he brought me toward the south, and behold a gate toward the
df,nn1864 wcj,qpf4058 pl,nn,pnx352 wcj,pl,nn,pnx361
south: and he measured the posts thereof and the porches thereof according to
df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn4060
these measures.

wcj,pl,nn2474 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx361 ad5439/ad5439
25 And *there were* windows in it and in the porches thereof round about,
df,pndm428 df,pl,nn2474 nn753 pl,nu2572 nn520 wcj,nn7341 nu2568 wcj,pl,nu6242
like those windows: the length *was* fifty cubits, and the breadth five and twenty
nn520
cubits.

nu7651 wcj,pl,nn4609 pl,nn,pnx5930 wcj,pl,nn,pnx361
26 And *there were* seven steps to go up to it, and the porches thereof
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pnx wcj,pl,nn8561 nu259 pr4480/ad6311 wcj,nu259
were before them: and it had palm trees, one on*this*side, and another
pr4480/ad6311 pr413 pl,nn,pnx352
on*that*side, upon the posts thereof.

wcj,nn8179 df,aj6442 dfp,nn2691 nn1870 df,nn1864
27 And *there was* a gate in the inner court toward the south: and he
wcs,qmf4058 pr4480/nn8179 pr413 df,nn8179 nn1870 df,nn1864 nu3967 pl,nn520
measured from gate to gate toward the south a hundred cubits.

wcs,himf,pnx935 pr413 df,aj6442 nn2691 df,nn1864 pp,nn8179 wcs,qmf4058
28 And he brought me to the inner court by the south gate: and he measured
(853) df,nn1864 df,nn8179 df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn4060
the south gate according to these measures;

wcj,pl,nn,pnx8372 wcj,pl,nn,pnx352 wcj,pl,nn,pnx361
29 And the little chambers thereof, and the posts thereof, and the porches
df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn4060 wcj,pl,nn2474
thereof, according to these measures: and *there were* windows in it and in the
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx361 ad5439/ad5439 pl,nu2572 nn520 nn753 wcj,nu2568 pl,nu6242
porches thereof round about: *it was* fifty cubits long, and five and twenty
pl,nn520 wcj,nn7341
cubits broad.

wcj,pl,nn361 ad5439/ad5439 nu2568 wcj,pl,nu6242 nn520 nn753 nu2568
30 And the porches round about *were* five and twenty cubits long, and five
pl,nn520 wcj,nn7341
cubits broad.

wcj,nn,pnx361 pr413 df,aj2435 nn2691 wcj,pl,nn8561
31 And the porches thereof *were* toward the utter court; and palm trees *were*
pr413 pl,nn,pnx352 pl,nn,pnx4608 nu8083 wcj,pl,nn4609
upon the posts thereof: and the going up to it *had* eight steps.

wcs,himf,pnx935 pr413 df,aj6442 df,nn2691 nn1870 df,nn6921 wcs,qmf4058
32 And he brought me into the inner court toward the east: and he measured
(853) df,nn8179 df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn4060
the gate according to these measures.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx8372 wcj,nn,pnx352 wcj,pl,nn,pnx361
33 And the little chambers thereof, and the posts thereof, and the porches
df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn4060 wcj,pl,nn2474 pp,pnx
thereof, *were* according to these measures: and *there were* windows therein and in
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx361 ad5439/ad5439 pl,nu2572 nn520 nn753 nu2568 wcj,pl,nu6242
the porches thereof round about: *it was* fifty cubits long, and five and twenty
nn520 wcj,nn7341
cubits broad.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx361 df,aj2435 dfp,nn2691 wcj,pl,nn8561
34 And the porches thereof *were* toward the outward court; and palm trees

pr413 pl,nn,pnx352 pr4480/ad6311 wcj,pr4480/ad6311 pl,nn,pnx4608
were upon the posts thereof, on*this*side, and on*that*side: and the going up to
wcj,nu8083 pl,nn4609
it *had* eight steps.

wcs,himf,pnx935 pr413 df,nn6828 nn8179 wcj,qpf4058 df,pndm428
35 And he brought me to the north gate, and measured *it* according to these
dfp,pl,nn4060
measures;

pl,nn,pnx8372 pl,nn,pnx352 wcj,pl,nn,pnx361
36 The little chambers thereof, the posts thereof, and the porches thereof,
wcj,pl,nn2474 pp,pnx ad5439/ad5439 nn753 pl,nu2572 nn520 wcj,nn7341
and the windows to it round about: the length *was* fifty cubits, and the breadth
nu2568 wcj,pl,nu6242 nn520
five and twenty cubits.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx352 df,aj2435 dfp,nn2691 wcj,pl,nn8561
37 And the posts thereof *were* toward the utter court; and palm trees *were*
pr413 pl,nn,pnx352 pr4480/ad6311 wcj,pr4480/ad6311 pl,nn,pnx4608
upon the posts thereof, on*this*side, and on*that*side: and the going up to it *had*
wcj,nu8083 pl,nn4609
eight steps.

wcj,nn3957 wcj,nn,pnx6607 pp,pl,nn352 df,pl,nn8179
38 And the chambers and the entries thereof *were* by the posts of the gates,
ad8033 himf1740 (853) df,nn5930
where they washed the burnt offering.

wcj,pp,nn197 df,nn8179 du,nu8147 pl,nn7979 pr4480/ad6311 wcj,du,nu8147
39 And in the porch of the gate *were* two tables on*this*side, and two
pl,nn7979 pr4480/ad6311 pp,qnc7819 pr,pnx413 df,nn5930 wcj,df,nn2403
tables on*that*side, to slay thereon the burnt offering and the sin offering and the
wcj,df,nn817
trespass offering.

wcj,pr413 df,nn3802 pr4480/nn,lh2351 pp,qpta5927 pp,nn6607 df,nn,lh6828
40 And at the side without, as one goeth up to the entry of the north
df,nn8179 du,nu8147 pl,nn7979 wcj,pr413 df,aj312 df,nn3802 pnl834 pp,cs,nn197
gate, *were* two tables; and on the other side, which *was* at the porch of the
df,nn8179 du,nu8147 pl,nn7979
gate, *were* two tables.

nu702 pl,nn7979 pr4480/ad6311 wcj,nu702 pl,nn7979 pr4480/ad6311 pp,cs,nn3802
41 Four tables *were* on*this*side, and four tables on*that*side, by the side
df,nn8179 nu8083 pl,nn7979 pr,pnx413 qmf7819
of the gate; eight tables, whereupon they slew *their sacrifices*.

wcj,nu702 pl,nn7979 nn1496 pl,cs,nn68 dfp,nn5930 nu259 nn520
42 And the four tables *were* of hewn stone for the burnt offering, of a cubit
nu259 wcj,nn2677 nn753 nn520 wcj,nn2677 wcj,nn7341 nu259 nn520 wcj,nn1363
and a half long, and a cubit and a half broad, and one cubit high:
pr,pnx413 wcj,himf5117 (853) df,pl,nn3627 pnl834/pp,pnx qmf7819 (853)
whereupon also they laid the instruments wherewith they slew the
df,nn5930 wcj,df,nn2077
burnt offering and the sacrifice.

dfp,nn1004 wcj,df,du,nn8240 nu259 nn2948 pl,hopt3559 ad5439/ad5439 wcj,pr413
43 And within *were* hooks, a hand broad, fastened round about: and upon
df,pl,nn7979 cs,nn1320 df,nn7133
the tables *was* the flesh of the offering.

wcj,pr4480/nn,lh2351 df,aj6442 dfp,nn8179 pl,cs,nn3957 pl,qpta7891
44 And without the inner gate *were* the chambers of the singers in the
df,aj6442 dfp,nn2691 pnl834 pr413 cs,nn3802 df,nn6828 nn8179 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6440
inner court, which *was* at the side of the north gate; and their prospect *was*

nn1870 df,nn1864 nu259 pr413 cs,nn3802 df,nn6921 nn8179 pl,cs,nn6440 nn1870
toward the south: one at the side of the east gate *having* the prospect toward the df,nn6828
north.

wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 aj2090 df,nn3957 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx6440 nn1870
45 And he said unto me, This chamber, whose prospect *is* toward the
df,nn1864 dfp,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,qpta8104 nn4931 df,nn1004
south, *is* for the priests, the keepers of the charge of the house.

wcj,df,nn3957 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx6440 nn1870 df,nn6828 dfp,pl,nn3548
46 And the chamber whose prospect *is* toward the north *is* for the priests, the
pl,cs,qpta8104 nn4931 df,nn4196 pndm1992 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6659 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121
keepers of the charge of the altar: these *are* the sons of Zadok among*the*sons
nn3878 df,aj7131 pr413 nn3068 pp,pinc,pnx8334
of Levi, which come near to the LORD to minister unto him.

wcs,qmf4058 (853) df,nn2691 nu3967 nn520 nn753 nu3967 nn520
47 So he measured the court, a hundred cubits long, and a hundred cubits
wcj,nn7341 pl,pupt7251 wcj,df,nn4196 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn1004
broad, foursquare; and the altar *that was* before the house.

wcs,himf,pnx935 pr413 nn197 df,nn1004 wcs,qmf4058 cs,nn352
48 And he brought me to the porch of the house, and measured *each* post of
cs,nn197 nu2568 pl,nn520 pr4480/ad6311 wcj,nu2568 pl,nn520 pr4480/ad6311 wcj,nn7341
the porch, five cubits on*this*side, and five cubits on*that*side: and the breadth
df,nn8179 nu7969 pl,nn520 pr4480/ad6311 wcj,nu7969 pl,nn520 pr4480/ad6311
of the gate *was* three cubits on*this*side, and three cubits on*that*side.

nn753 df,nn197 pl,nu6242 nn520 wcj,nn7341 nu6249/nu6240 nn520
49 The length of the porch *was* twenty cubits, and the breadth eleven cubits;
wcj,dfp,pl,nn4609 pnl834 qmf5927 pr,pnx413
and *he brought me* by the steps whereby they went up to it: and *there were*
wcj,pl,nn5982 pr413 df,pl,nn352 nu259 pr4480/ad6311 wcj,nu259 pr4480/ad6311
pillars by the posts, one on*this*side, and another on*that*side.

wcs,himf,pnx935 pr413 df,nn1964 wcs,qmf4058 (853) df,pl,nn352
41 Afterward he brought me to the temple, and measured the posts,
nu8337 pl,nn520 nn7341 pr4480/ad6311 wcj,nu8337 pl,nn520 nn7341
six cubits broad on*the*one*side, and six cubits broad
pr4480/ad6311 nn7341 df,nn168
on*the*other*side, *which was* the breadth of the tabernacle.

wcj,nn7341 df,nn6607 nu6235 pl,nn520 wcj,pl,cs,nn3802 df,nn6607
2 And the breadth of the door *was* ten cubits; and the sides of the door
nu2568 pl,nn520 pr4480/ad6311 wcj,nu2568 pl,nn520 pr4480/ad6311
were five cubits on*the*one*side, and five cubits on*the*other*side: and he
wcs,qmf4058 nn,pnx753 pl,nu705 nn520 wcj,nn7341 pl,nu6242 nn520
measured the length thereof, forty cubits: and the breadth, twenty cubits.

wcj,qpf935 pp,ad6441 wcs,qmf4058 cs,nn352 df,nn6607 du,nu8147 pl,nn520
3 Then went he inward, and measured the post of the door, two cubits; and
wcj,df,nn6607 nu8337 pl,nn520 wcj,nn7341 df,nn6607 nu7651 pl,nn520
the door, six cubits; and the breadth of the door, seven cubits.

wcs,qmf4058 (853) nn,pnx753 pl,nu6242 nn520 wcj,nn7341 pl,nu6242
4 So he measured the length thereof, twenty cubits; and the breadth, twenty
nn520 pr413/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn1964 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pndm2088 nn6944/df,pl,nn6944
cubits, before the temple: and he said unto me, This *is* the most holy
place.

wcs,qmf4058 cs,nn**7023** df,nn**1004** nu8337 pl,nn520 wcj,nn7341
5 After he measured the wall of the house, six cubits; and the breadth of
df,nn6763 nu702 pl,nn520 ad5439/ad5439 dfp,nn**1004** ad5439
every side chamber, four cubits, round about the house on*every*side.

wcj,df,pl,nn6763 nu7969 nn6763 pr413 nn6763 wcj,nu7970 pl,nn6471
6 And the side chambers *were* three, one over another, and thirty in order;
wcj,pl,qpta935 dfp,nn**7023** pnl834 dfp,nn**1004** dfp,pl,nn6763
and they entered into the wall which *was* of the house for the side chambers
ad5439/ad5439 pp,qnc**1961** pl,qptp270 qmf**1961** wcj,pln**3808** pl,qptp270 pp,nn**7023**
round about, that they might have hold, but they had not hold in the wall
df,nn**1004**
of the house.

wcs,qpf7337 wcs,nipf5437 pp,ad,lh4605/pp,ad,lh4605
7 And *there was* an enlarging, and a winding about still upward to the
dfp,pl,nn6763 cj3588 cs,nn4141 df,nn**1004** pp,ad,lh4605/pp,ad,lh4605
side chambers: for the winding about of the house went still upward
ad5439/ad5439 dfp,nn**1004** pr5921/ad**3651** nn7341 dfp,nn**1004** pp,ad,lh4605 ad**3651**
round about the house: therefore the breadth of the house *was still* upward, and so
qmf**5927** df,aj8481 pr5921 df,aj**5945** dfp,aj8484
increased *from* the lowest *chamber* to the highest by the midst.

wcs,qpf**7200** nn1363 dfp,nn**1004** ad5439/ad5439 pl,cs,nn4328
8 I saw also the height of the house round about: the foundations of the
df,pl,nn6763 nn4393 df,nn7070 nu8337 nn679 pl,nn520
side chambers *were* a full reed of six great cubits.

nn7341 df,nn**7023** pnl834 dfp,nn6763 (pr413) df,nn2351
9 The thickness of the wall, which *was* for the side chamber without, *was*
nu2568 pl,nn520 wcj,pnl834 hopt5117 cs,nn**1004** pl,nn6763 pnl834
five cubits: and *that* which *was* left *was* the place of the side chambers that *were*
dfp,nn**1004**
within.

wcj,pr996 df,pl,nn3957 nn7341 pl,nu6242 nn520 pr5439
10 And between the chambers *was* the width of twenty cubits round about the
dfp,nn**1004** ad5439/ad5439
house on*every*side.

wcj,nn6607 df,nn6763 dfp,hopt5117
11 And the doors of the side chambers *were* toward *the place that was* left,
nu259 nn6607 nn**1870** df,nn6828 nu259 wcj,nn6607 dfp,nn1864 wcj,nn7341
one door toward the north, and another door toward the south: and the breadth of
cs,nn4725 df,hopt5117 nu2568 pl,nn520 ad5439/ad5439
the place that was left *was* five cubits round about.

wcj,df,nn1146 pnl834 pr413/pl,cs,nn**6440** df,nn1508 cs,nn6285 nn**1870**
12 Now the building that *was* before the separate place at the end toward
df,nn3220 pl,nu7657 nn520 nn7341 wcj,nn**7023** df,nn1146 nu2568 pl,nn520
the west *was* seventy cubits broad; and the wall of the building *was* five cubits
nn7341 ad5439/ad5439 wcj,nn,pnx**753** nu8673 nn520
thick round about, and the length thereof ninety cubits.

wcs,qpf4058 (853) df,nn**1004** nu3967 nn520 nn**753** wcj,df,nn1508
13 So he measured the house, a hundred cubits long; and the separate place,
wcj,df,nn1140 wcj,pl,nn,pnx**7023** nu3967 nn520 nn**753**
and the building, with the walls thereof, a hundred cubits long;

wcj,nn7341 pl,cs,nn**6440** df,nn**1004** wcj,df,nn1508
14 Also the breadth of the face of the house, and of the separate place
dfp,nn6921 nu3967 nn520
toward the east, a hundred cubits.

wcs,qpf4058 nn**753** df,nn1146 pr413/pl,cs,nn**6440** df,nn1508
15 And he measured the length of the building over against the separate place

pnl834 pr5921/pr,pnx310 wcj,pl,nn,pnx862 pr4480/ad6311
which *was* behind it, and the galleries thereof on*the*one*side and
wcj,pr4480/ad6311 nu3967 nn520 df,aj6442 wcj,df,nn1964 wcj,pl,cs,nn197
on*the*other*side, a hundred cubits, with the inner temple, and the porches of the
df,nn2691
court;

df,pl,nn5592 df,pl,qptp331 wcj,df,pl,nn2474 wcj,df,pl,nn862 ad5439
16 The door posts, and the narrow windows, and the galleries round about on
pp,nu,pnx7969 pr5048 df,nn5592 cs,nn7824 nn6086 ad5439/ad5439
their three stories, over against the door, ceiled with wood round about, and from
wcj,df,nn776 pr5704 df,pl,nn2474 wcj,df,pl,nn2474 pl,pupt3680
the ground up to the windows, and the windows *were* covered;

pr5921 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn6607 wcj,pr5704 df,aj6442 df,nn1004 wcj,dfp,nn2351
17 To that above the door, even unto the inner house, and without, and
wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605 df,nn7023 ad5439/ad5439 dfp,aj6442 wcj,dfp,aj2435 pl,nn4060
by all the wall round about within and without, by measure.

wcj,qptp6213 pl,nn3742 wcj,pl,nn8561 wcj,nn8561
18 And *it was* made with cherubims and palm trees, so that a palm tree *was*
pr996 nn3742 pp,nn3742 dfp,nn3742 wcj,du,nu8147 pl,nn6440
between a cherub and a cherub; and *every* cherub had two faces;

wcj,pl,cs,nn6440 nn120 pr413 df,nn8561 pr4480/ad6311
19 So that the face of a man *was* toward the palm tree on*the*one*side,
wcj,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3715 pr413 df,nn8561 pr4480/ad6311
and the face of a young lion toward the palm tree on*the*other*side: *it was*
qptp6213 pr413 cs,nn3605 df,nn1004 ad5439/ad5439
made through all the house round about.

df,nn776 pr5704 pr4480/pr5921 df,nn6607 df,pl,nn3742 wcj,df,pl,nn8561
20 From the ground unto above the door *were* cherubims and palm trees
pl,qptp6213 wcj,cs,nn7023 df,nn1964
made, and *on* the wall of the temple.

cs,nn4201 df,nn1964 qptp7251 wcj,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn6944
21 The posts of the temple *were* squared, *and* the face of the sanctuary;
df,nn4758 dfp,nn4758
the appearance *of the one* as the appearance *of the other*.

df,nn4196 nn6086 nu7969 pl,nn520 aj1364 wcj,nn,pnx753 du,nu8147
22 The altar of wood *was* three cubits high, and the length thereof two
pl,nn520 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4740 pp,pnx wcj,nn,pnx753 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7023
cubits; and the corners thereof, and the length thereof, and the walls
nn6086 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 pndm2088 df,nn7979 pnl834 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
thereof, *were* of wood: and he said unto me, This *is* the table that *is* before
nn3068
the LORD.

dfp,nn1964 wcj,dfp,nn6944 wcj,du,nu8147 pl,nn1817
23 And the temple and the sanctuary had two doors.

pl,nn1817 wcj,du,nu8147 dfp,pl,nn1817 du,nu8147 pl,hopt4142 pl,nn1817 du,nu8147
24 And the doors had two leaves *apiece*, two turning leaves; two
nu259 pp,nn1817 wcj,du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn1817 dfp,aj312
leaves for the one door, and two leaves for the other *door*.

wcj,qptp6213 pr,pnx413 pr413 pl,cs,nn1817 df,nn1964 pl,nn3742
25 And *there were* made on them, on the doors of the temple, cherubims
wcj,pl,nn8561 pp,pnl834 pl,qptp6213 dfp,pl,nn7023 wcj,nn5645 nn6086
and palm trees, like as *were* made upon the walls; and *there were* thick planks
pr413 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn197 df,nn2351
upon the face of the porch without.

pl,qptp331 wcj,pl,nn2474 wcj,pl,nn8561 pr4480/ad6311
26 And *there were* narrow windows and palm trees on*the*one*side and

wcj,pr4480/ad6311 pr413 pl,cs,nn3802 df,nn197 wcj,pl,cs,nn6763
on*the*other*side, on the sides of the porch, and *upon* the side chambers of the
df,nn1004 wcj,df,pl,nn5646
house, and thick planks.

wcs,himf,pnx3318 pr413 df,aj2435 df,nn2691 df,nn1870 nn1870
42 Then he brought*me*forth into the utter court, the way toward the
df,nn6828 wcs,himf,pnx935 pr413 df,nn3957 pnl834 pr5048
north: and he brought me into the chamber that *was* over against the
df,nn1508 wcj,pnl834 pr5048 df,nn1146 pr413 df,nn6828
separate place, and which *was* before the building toward the north.

pr413/pl,cs,nn6440 nn753 df,nu3967 pl,nn520 df,nn6828 nn6607 wcj,df,nn7341
2 Before the length of a hundred cubits *was* the north door, and the breadth
pl,nu2572 pl,nn520
was fifty cubits.

pr5048 df,pl,nu6242 pnl834 df,aj6442 dfp,nn2691
3 Over against the twenty *cubits* which *were* for the inner court, and,
wcj,pr5048 nn7531 pnl834 df,aj2435 dfp,nn2691 nn862 pr413/pl,cs,nn6440
over against the pavement which *was* for the utter court, *was* gallery against
nn862 dfp,pl,nuor7992
gallery in three *stories*.

wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn3957 cs,nn4109 nu6235 pl,nn520 nn7341 (pr413) df,aj6442
4 And before the chambers *was* a walk of ten cubits breadth inward,
nn1870 nu259 nn520 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6607 dfp,nn6828
a way of one cubit; and their doors toward the north.

df,aj5945 wcj,df,pl,nn3957 pl,qptp7114 cj3588 pl,nn862 himf3201
5 Now the upper chambers *were* shorter: for the galleries were higher
pr4480/pndm2007 pr4480/df,aj8481 wcj,pr4480/df,aj8484 nn1146
than these, than*the*lower, and than*the*middlemost of the building.

cj3588 pnp2007 pl,pupl8027 (pp,pnx) wcj,ptn369 pl,nn5982 pp,pl,cs,nn5982
6 For they *were* in three *stories*, but had not pillars as the pillars of
df,pl,nn2691 pr5921/ad3651 nipf680 pr4480/df,aj8481
the courts: therefore *the building* was straitened more*than*the*lowest and the
df,aj8484 pr4480/df,nn776
middlemost from*the*ground.

wcj,nn1447 pnl834 dfp,nn2351 pp,pr5980 df,pl,nn3957 nn1870 df,aj2435
7 And the wall that *was* without over against the chambers, toward the utter
df,nn2691 pr413 pl,cs,nn6440 df,pl,nn3957 nn,pnx753 pl,nu2572 nn520
court on the forepart of the chambers, the length thereof *was* fifty cubits.

cj3588 nn753 df,pl,nn3957 pnl834 df,aj2435 dfp,nn2691 pl,nu2572 nn520
8 For the length of the chambers that *were* in the utter court *was* fifty cubits:
wcj,ptdm2009 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn1964 nu3967 nn520
and, lo, before the temple *were* a hundred cubits.

wcj,pr4480/pr8478 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn3957 df,nn3996 pr4480/df,nn6921
9 And from under these chambers *was* the entry on*the*east*side, as one
df,qnc,pnx935 pp,pnp2007 df,nn2691/df,aj2435
goeth into them from*the*utter*court.

pl,nn3957 pp,nn7341 cs,nn1444 df,nn2691 nn1870
10 The chambers *were* in the thickness of the wall of the court toward the
df,nn6921 pr413/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn1508 wcj,pr413/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn1146
east, over against the separate place, and over against the building.

wcj,nn1870 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,cs,nn4758 df,pl,nn3957
11 And the way before them *was* like the appearance of the chambers
pnl834 nn1870 df,nn6828 pp,nn,pnx753 ad3651 nn,pnx7341 wcj,nn3605
which *were* toward the north, as long as they, *and* as broad as they: and all

pl,nn,pnx4161 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx4941
their goings out *were* both according to their fashions, and according to their
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx6607
doors.

wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn6607 df,pl,nn3957 pnl834 nn1870 df,nn1864
12 And according to the doors of the chambers that *were* toward the south
nn6607 pp,nn7218 nn1870 nn1870 aj1903 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn1448 nn1870
was a door in the head of the way, *even* the way directly before the wall toward
df,nn6921 pp,qnc,pnx935
the east, as one entereth into them.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 df,nn6828 pl,cs,nn3957 df,nn1864 pl,cs,nn3957
13 Then said he unto me, The north chambers *and* the south chambers,
pnl834 pr413/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn1508 pnp2007 df,nn6944 pl,cs,nn3957 pnl834/ad8033
which *are* before the separate place, they *be* holy chambers, where the
df,pl,nn3548 pnl834 aj7138 pp,nn3068 qmf398 pl,cs,nn6944/df,pl,nn6944 ad8033
priests that approach unto the LORD shall eat the most*holy*things: there shall they
himf5117 pl,cs,nn6944/df,pl,nn6944 wcj,df,nn4503 wcj,df,nn2403
lay the most*holy*things, and the meat offering, and the sin offering, and the
wcj,df,nn817 cj3588 df,nn4725 aj6918
trespass offering; for the place *is* holy.

df,pl,nn3548 pp,qnc,pnx935 wcj,ptn3808 qmf3318 pr4480/df,nn6944
14 When the priests enter therein, then shall they not go out of*the*holy
pr413 df,aj2435 df,nn2691 wcj,ad8033 himf5117 pl,nn,pnx899 pnl834/pp,pnx
place into the utter court, but there they shall lay their garments wherein they
pimf8334 cj3588 pnp2007 nn6944 wcs,qpf3847 aj312 pl,nn899 wcs,qpf7126
minister; for they *are* holy; and shall put on other garments, and shall approach
pr413 pnl834 dfp,nn5971
to *those things* which *are* for the people.

wcs,pipf3615 (853) pl,cs,nn4060 df,aj6442 df,nn1004
15 Now when he had made*an*end of measuring the inner house, he
wcs,hipf,pnx3318 nn1870 df,nn8179 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx6440 nn1870 df,nn6921
brought*me*forth toward the gate whose prospect *is* toward the east, and
wcs,qpf,pnx4058 ad5439/ad5439
measured it round about.

qpf4058 df,nn6921 nn7307 df,nn4060 pp,cs,nn7070 cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 pl,nn7070
16 He measured the east side with the measuring reed, five hundred reeds,
df,nn4060 pp,cs,nn7070 ad5439
with the measuring reed round about.

qpf4058 df,nn6828 nn7307 cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 pl,nn7070 df,nn4060
17 He measured the north side, five hundred reeds, with the measuring
pp,cs,nn7070 ad5439
reed round about.

qpf4058 (853) df,nn1864 nn7307 cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 pl,nn7070 df,nn4060
18 He measured the south side, five hundred reeds, with the measuring
pp,cs,nn7070
reed.

qpf5437 pr413 df,nn3220 nn7307 qpf4058 cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 pl,nn7070
19 He turned about to the west side, *and* measured five hundred reeds with
df,nn4060 pp,cs,nn7070
the measuring reed.

qpf,pnx4058 pp,nu702 pl,nn7307 pp,pnx nn2346 ad5439/ad5439 cs,nu2568
20 He measured it by the four sides: it had a wall round about, five
pl,nu3967 nn753 cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 wcj,nn7341 pp,hinc914 pr996
hundred *reeds* long, and five hundred broad, to make*a*separation between the
df,nn6944 pp,nn2455
sanctuary and the profane place.

God's Glory Fills the Temple Again

43 Afterward he brought me to the gate, *even* the gate that looketh toward the east:

2 And, behold, the glory of the God of Israel came from*the*way of the east: and his voice *was* like a noise of many waters: and the earth shined with*his*glory.

3 And *it was* according to the appearance of the vision which I saw, *even* according to the vision that I saw when I came to destroy the city: and the visions *were* like the vision that I saw by the river Chebar; and I fell upon my face.

4 And the glory of the LORD came into the house by the way of the gate whose prospect *is* toward the east.

5 So the spirit took*me*up, and brought me into the inner court; and, behold, the glory of the LORD filled the house.

6 And I heard *him* speaking unto me out*of*the*house; and the man stood by me.

7 And he said unto me, Son of man, the place of my throne, and the place of the soles of my feet, where I will dwell in the midst of the children of Israel forever, and my holy name, shall the house of Israel no more defile, *neither* they, nor their kings, by their whoredom, nor by the carcasses of their kings in their high places.

8 In their setting of their threshold by my thresholds, and their post by my posts, and the wall between me and them, they have even defiled my holy name by their abominations that they have committed: wherefore I have consumed them in mine anger.

43:1–7 In this passage, the glory of the Lord, which departed before Jerusalem's fall (see the note on Ezek. 10:1—11:23), returns from the same place to which it departed. Note that now the glory, coming from the Mount of Olives, is personified ("and His voice," v. 2; "soles of my feet," v. 7, cf. Zech 14:4). This may also be a reference to the presence of Christ in His full glory at His Second Coming (Matt. 17:1–8; John 17:5, cf. Rev. 21:23).

ad6258 pimf7368 (853) nn,pnx2184 wcj,pl,cs,nn6297 pl,nn,pnx4428
9 Now let them put away their whoredom, and the carcasses of their kings,
pr,pnx4480 wcs,qpf7931 pp,nn,pnx8432 pp,nn5769
far from me, and I will dwell in the midst of them forever.
pnp859 cs,nn1121 nn120 himv5046 (853) cs,nn1004 (853) df,nn1004 nn3478
10 Thou son of man, show the house to the house of Israel, that they
wcj,nimf3637 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5771 wcs,qpf4058 (853) nn8508
may be ashamed of*their*iniquities: and let them measure the pattern.
wcj,cj518 nipf3637 pr4480/nn3605 pnl834 qpf6213 himv3045 pnx(853)
11 And if they be ashamed of all that they have done, show them
cs,nn6699 df,nn1004 wcj,nn,pnx8498 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4161
the form of the house, and the fashion thereof, and the goings out thereof, and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx4126 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6699 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2708
the comings in thereof, and all the forms thereof, and all the ordinances
wcj(853) wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6699 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8451
thereof, and all the forms thereof, and all the laws thereof: and
wcj,qmv3789 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,qmf8104 (853) cs,nn3605 nn,pnx6699
write *it* in their sight, that they may keep the whole form thereof, and
wcj(853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2708 wcj,qpf6213 pnx(853)
all the ordinances thereof, and do them.
pndm2063 cs,nn8451 df,nn1004 pr5921 nn7218 df,nn2022 cs,nn3605
12 This *is* the law of the house; Upon the top of the mountain the whole
nn,pnx1366 ad5439/ad5439 nn6944/pl,nn6944 ptdm2009 pndm2063 cs,nn8451
limit thereof round about *shall be* most holy. Behold, this *is* the law of the
df,nn1004
house.
wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn4060 df,nn4196 dfp,pl,nn520 nn520
13 And these *are* the measures of the altar after the cubits: The cubit *is* a
nn520 wcj,nn2948 wcj,cs,nn2436 df,nn520 nn7341 wcj,nn520
cubit and a handbreadth; even the bottom *shall be* a cubit, and the breadth a cubit,
wcj,nn,pnx1366 pr413 nn,pnx8193 ad5439 df,nu259 nn2239
and the border thereof by the edge thereof round about *shall be* a span: and
wcj,pndm2088 nn1354 df,nn4196
this *shall be* the higher place of the altar.
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn2436 df,nn776 pr5704 df,aj8481 df,nn5835
14 And from*the*bottom *upon* the ground *even* to the lower settle *shall be*
du,nu8147 pl,nn520 wcj,nn7341 nu259 nn520 pr4480/df,nn5835/df,aj6996 pr5704
two cubits, and the breadth one cubit; and from*the*lesser*settle *even* to the
df,aj1419 df,nn5835 nu702 pl,nn520 wcj,nn7341 df,nn520
greater settle *shall be* four cubits, and the breadth *one* cubit.

43:13–27 These verses (along with Ezek. 40:38) have given many biblical scholars difficulty. If this is a description of the temple that will be in the millennial kingdom, and if Christ "offered one sacrifice for sins forever" (Heb. 10:12), why will there be the offering of sacrifices? The simple answer to this question is that the sacrifices described here picture the purification that God will impose upon the people after they return from exile. The dimensions and descriptions that are given merely denote the reconstructed temple and the altar that will be built following the return of the people, which, in fact, occurred in the time of the prophet Haggai. Ezekiel is also previewing the reinstitution of the levitical system of sacrifices. The need for cleansing mentioned in this passage (vv. 26, 27) may be Ezekiel's prediction of the desecration of the temple by Antiochus IV when he offered a pig on the altar of the temple. After he was driven out of the temple, this process of cleansing was conducted.

Another view of this passage is that the temple is one that will be constructed during the Millennium. Just as the levitical sacrifices looked forward to Christ's atoning work on the cross, the millennial sacrifices will look back to that time. The eschatological view of a millennial temple and the need for a cleansing of the altar within it might be a reference to the desecration of the temple in Jerusalem during the Great Tribulation.

wcj,df,nn2025 nu702 pl,nn520 wcj,pr4480/df,nn741 wcj,pp,ad,lh4605
15 So the altar *shall be* four cubits; and from*the*altar and upward *shall*
nu702 df,pl,nn7161
be four horns.

wcj,df,nn741 du,nu8147/nu6240 nn753 pp,du,nu8147/nu6240 nn7341 qptp7251
16 And the altar *shall be* twelve *cubits* long, twelve broad, square
pr413 cs,nu702 pl,nn,pnx7253
in the four squares thereof.

wcj,df,nn5835 pp,nu702/nu6240 nn753 nu702/nu6240 nn7341 pr413
17 And the settle *shall be* fourteen *cubits* long and fourteen broad in the
cs,nu702 pl,nn,pnx7253 wcj,df,nn1366 ad5439 pnx(853) nn2677 df,nn520
four squares thereof; and the border about it *shall be* half a cubit; and the
wcj,df,nn2436 pp,pnx nn520 ad5439 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4609 qnc6437 nn6921
bottom thereof *shall be* a cubit about; and his stairs shall look toward the east.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cs,nn1121 nn120 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pndm428
18 And he said unto me, Son of man, thus saith the Lord GOD; These *are*
pl,cs,nn2708 df,nn4196 pp,nn3117 ninc,pnx6213 pp,hinc5927
the ordinances of the altar in the day when they shall make it, to offer
nn5930 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pp,qnc2236 nn1818 pr,pnx5921
burnt offerings thereon, and to sprinkle blood thereon.

wcj,qpf5414 pr413 df,pl,nn3548 df,pl,nn3881 pnl834 (pnp1992) pr4480/nn2233
19 And thou shalt give to the priests the Levites that be of*the*seed
nn6659 df,aj7138 pr,pnx413 pp,pinc,pnx8334 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
of Zadok, which approach unto me, to minister unto me, saith the Lord GOD, a
cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499 pp,nn2403
young bullock for a sin offering.

wcj,qpf3947 pr4480/nn,pnx1818 wcj,qpf5414 pr5921 nu702
20 And thou shalt take of*the*blood thereof, and put *it* on the four
pl,nn,pnx7161 wcj,pr413 nu702 pl,cs,nn6438 df,nn5835 wcj,pr413 df,nn1366
horns of it, and on the four corners of the settle, and upon the border
ad5439 wcj,pipf2398 pnx(853) wcj,pipf,pnx3722
round about: thus shalt thou cleanse and purge it.

wcj,qpf3947 (853) df,nn6499 df,nn2403
21 Thou shalt take the bullock also of the sin offering, and he shall
wcj,qpf,pnx8313 pp,cs,nn4662 df,nn1004 pr4480/nn2351 df,p,nn4720
burn it in the appointed place of the house, without the sanctuary.

df,nuor8145 wcj,df,p,nn3117 himf7126 cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795
22 And on the second day thou shalt offer a kid of the goats
aj8549 pp,nn2403 wcs,pipf2398 (853) df,nn4196 pp,pnl834
without blemish for a sin offering; and they shall cleanse the altar, as they
pipf2398 df,p,nn6499
did cleanse *it* with the bullock.

pp,pinc,pnx3615 pr4480/pinc2398 himf7126 cs,nn1121/nn1241
23 When thou hast made*an*end of cleansing *it*, thou shalt offer a young
nn6499 aj8549 wcj,nn352 pr4480 df,nn6629 aj8549
bullock without blemish, and a ram out of the flock without blemish.

wcs,hipf,pnx7126 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 df,pl,nn3548
24 And thou shalt offer them before the LORD, and the priests shall
wcs,hipf7993 nn4417 pr,pnx5921 wcs,hipf5927/pnx(853) nn5930
cast salt upon them, and they shall offer*them*up *for* a burnt offering unto the
pp,nn3068
LORD.

cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 qmf6213 df,p,nn3117 cs,nn8163 nn2403
25 Seven days shalt thou prepare every day a goat *for* a sin offering: they

shall also prepare (qmf6213) a (cs,nn1121/nn1241) young (wcj,nn6499) bullock, and (wcj,nn352) a ram (pr4480) out of the flock, (df,nn6629) without (aj8549) blemish.

26 Seven (cs.nu7651) days (pl,nn3117) shall they purge (pimf3722) (853) the altar (df,nn4196) and purify (wcs,pipf2891) it (pnx853); and they shall consecrate (wcs.pipf4390/du.nn.pnx3027) themselves.

27 And when (853) these (df,pl,nn3117) days are expired, (wcj,pimf3615) it shall be, (wcs,qpf1961) *that* upon the eighth (df,nuor8066) day, (dip,nn3117) and (wcj,ad1973) *so* forward, the priests (df,pl,nn3548) shall make (qmf6213) (853) your burnt offerings (pl,nn,pnx5930) upon the altar, (pr5921) (df,nn4196) and (wcj(853)) your peace offerings (pl,nn,pnx8002); and I will accept (wcs,qpf7521) you (pnx(853)), saith the Lord (cs,nn5002) GOD (nn136) (nn3069).

44 Then he brought*me*back (wcs,himf7725/pnx(853)) the way (nn1870) of the gate (nn8179) of the outward (df,aj2435) sanctuary (df,nn4720) which looketh toward (df,qpta6437) the east; and (nn6921) it (wcj,pnp1931) *was* shut. (qptp5462)

2 Then said (wcs,qmf559) the LORD (nn3068) unto me; This gate (pr,pnx413) shall be (df,pndm2088) shut, (df,nn8179) it shall not be (qmf1961) opened, (qptp5462) and no (ptn3808) man (nimf6605) shall enter (ptn3808) in by it; because (wcj,nn376) the LORD, (qmf935) the God (pp,pnx) of Israel, (cj3588) hath entered (nn3068) in by (qpf935) it, (pp,pnx) therefore it shall be (pl,cs,nn430) shut. (wcj,qpf1961) (qptp5462) (nn3478)

3 *It is* (853) for the prince; (df,nn5387) the prince, (nn5387) he shall sit (pnp1931) in it (qmf3427) to eat (pp,pnx) bread (pp,qnc398) before (pp,pl,cs,nn6440) the LORD; (nn3068) he shall enter (qmf935) by*the*way (pr4480/nn1870) of the porch (cs,nn197) of *that* gate, (df,nn8179) and shall go out (qmf3318) by*the*way (wcj,pr4480/nn,pnx1870) of the same.

4 Then brought (wcs,himf,pnx935) he me the way (nn1870) of the north gate (df,nn6828) before (nn8179) the house: (pr413/pl,cs,nn6440) and I looked, (df,nn1004) and, behold, the glory (wcs,qmf7200) of the LORD (wcj,ptdm2009) filled (cs,nn3519) the house (nn3068) of the LORD: (qpf4390) (853) and I fell (cs,nn1004) upon my face. (nn3068) (wcs,qmf559) (pr,pnx413)

5 And the LORD (cs,nn1121) said (nn120) unto me, Son (qmv7760/nn,pnx3820) of man, mark (wcj,qmv7200) well, and behold with thine (pp,du,nn,pnx5869) eyes, and (qmv8085) hear with thine (wcj,pp,du,nn,pnx241) ears (853) all (cs,nn3605) that (pnl834) I say (pnp589) unto thee (pipt1696) concerning (pnx(853)) all (pp,cs,nn3605) the ordinances (pl,cs,nn2708) of the house (cs,nn1004) of the LORD, (nn3068) and all (wcj,pp,cs,nn3605) the laws (pl,nn,pnx8451) thereof; and mark (wcj,qpf7760/nn,pnx3820) well the entering in (pp,cs,nn3996) of the house, (df,nn1004) with every (pp,nn3605) going forth (pl,cs,nn4161) of the sanctuary. (df,nn4720)

6 And thou shalt say (wcj,qpf559) to the rebellious, (pr413) *even* to the house (nn4805) of Israel, (pr413) Thus (cs,nn1004) saith (qpf559) the Lord (nn136) GOD; (nn3069) O ye house (cs,nn1004) of Israel, (nn3478) let it suffice (aj7227) you of (pp,pnx) all (pr4480) your abominations, (cs,nn3605) (pl,nn,pnx8441)

7 In that ye have brought (pp,hinc,pnx935) *into my sanctuary* strangers, (pl,cs,nn1121/nn5236) uncircumcised (cs,aj6189) in heart, (nn3820)

wcj.cs,aj6189 nn1320 pp,qnc1961 pp,nn,pnx4720 pp,pinc,pnx2490 (853)
and uncircumcised in flesh, to be in my sanctuary, to pollute it, *even* my
nn,pnx1004 pp,hinc,pnx7126 (853) nn,pnx3899 nn2459 wcj.nn1818
house, when ye offer my bread, the fat and the blood, and they have
wcs,himf6565 (853) nn,pnx1285 pr413 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8441
broken my covenant because of all your abominations.

wcj,ptn3808 qpf8104 nn4931 pl,nn,pnx6944 wcs,qmf7760
8 And ye have not kept the charge of mine holy things: but ye have set
pp,pl,cs,qpta8104 nn,pnx4931 pp,nn,pnx4720 pp,pnx
keepers of my charge in my sanctuary for yourselves.

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ptn3808/cs,nn3605 cs,nn1121/nn5236 cs,aj6189 nn3820
9 Thus saith the Lord GOD; No stranger, uncircumcised in heart, nor
wcj.cs,aj6189 nn1320 qmf935 pr413 nn,pnx4720 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1121/nn5236 pnl834
uncircumcised in flesh, shall enter into my sanctuary, of any stranger that *is*
pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
among the children of Israel.

cj3588/cj518 df,pl,nn3881 pnl834 qpf7368 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 nn3478
10 And the Levites that are gone*away*far from me, when Israel
pp,qnc8582 pnl834 qpf8582 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 pr310 pl,nn,pnx1544
went astray, which went astray away from me after their idols; they shall even
wcj,qpf5375 nn,pnx5771
bear their iniquity.

wcj,qpf1961 pl,pipt8334 pp,nn,pnx4720 pl,nn6486 pr413
11 Yet they shall be ministers in my sanctuary, *having* charge at the
pl,cs,nn8179 df,nn1004 wcj,pl,pipt8334 (853) df,nn1004 pnp1992 qmf7819 (853)
gates of the house, and ministering to the house: they shall slay the
df,nn5930 wcj(853) df,nn2077 dfp,nn5971 wcj,pnp1992 qmf5975
burnt offering and the sacrifice for the people, and they shall stand
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pinc,pnx8334
before them to minister unto them.

cj3282/pnl834 pimf8334 (853) pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn,pnx1544 wcs,qpf1961
12 Because they ministered unto them before their idols, and caused the
pp,cs,nn1004 nn3478 pp,cs,nn4383 nn5771 pr5921/ad3651 qpf5375 nn,pnx3027
house of Israel to fall into iniquity; therefore have I lifted up mine hand
pr,pnx5921 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069 wcj,qpf5375 nn,pnx5771
against them, saith the Lord GOD, and they shall bear their iniquity.

wcj,ptn3808 qmf5066 pr,pnx413 pp,pinc3547
13 And they shall not come near unto me, to do*the*office*of*a*priest
pp,pnx wcj,pp,qnc5066 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6944 pr413 pl,cs,nn6944/df,pl,nn6944
unto me, nor to come near to any of my holy things, in the most holy
wcs,qpf5375 nn,pnx3639 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8441 pnl834
place: but they shall bear their shame, and their abominations which they have
qpf6213
committed.

wcj,qpf5414 pnx(853) pl,cs,qpta8104 nn4931 df,nn1004 pp,nn3605
14 But I will make them keepers of the charge of the house, for all
nn,pnx5656 wcj,pp,nn3605 pnl834 nimf6213 pp,pnx
the service thereof, and for all that shall be done therein.

wcj,df,pl,nn3548 df,pl,nn3881 pl,cs,nn1121 nn6659 pnl834 qpf8104 (853) cs,nn4931
15 But the priests the Levites, the sons of Zadok, that kept the charge
nn,pnx4720 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 pp,qnc8582 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 pnp1992
of my sanctuary when the children of Israel went astray from me, they shall
qmf7126 pr,pnx413 pp,pinc,pnx8334 wcs,qpf5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
come near to me to minister unto me, and they shall stand before me to
pp,hinc7126 pp,pnx nn2459 wcj,nn1818 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
offer unto me the fat and the blood, saith the Lord GOD:

pnp1992 qmf935 pr413 nn,pnx4720 wcj,pnp1992 qmf7126 pr413
16 They shall enter into my sanctuary, and they shall come near to my
nn,pnx7979 pp,pinc,pnx8334 wcs,qpf8104 (853) nn,pnx4931
table, to minister unto me, and they shall keep my charge.

wcs,qpf1961 pp,qnc,pnx935 pr413 pl,cs,nn8179
17 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* when they enter in at the gates of the
df,aj6442 df,nn2691 qmf3847 pl,nn6593 pl,cs,nn899 wcj,ptn3808 nn6785 qmf5927
inner court, they shall be clothed with linen garments; and no wool shall come
pr,pnx5921 pp,pinc,pnx8334 pp,pl,cs,nn8179 df,aj6442 df,nn2691 wcj,nn,lh1004
upon them, while they minister in the gates of the inner court, and within.

qmf1961 pl,nn6593 pl,cs,nn6287 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 qmf1961 pl,nn6593
18 They shall have linen bonnets upon their heads, and shall have linen
wcj,du,cs,nn4370 pr5921 du,nn,pnx4975 ptn3808 qmf2296
breeches upon their loins; they shall not gird *themselves* with
dfp,nn3154
any*thing*that*causeth*sweat.

wcj,pp,qnc,pnx3318 pr413 df,aj2435 df,nn2691 pr413 df,aj2435 df,nn2691 pr413
19 And when they go forth into the utter court, *even* into the utter court to
df,nn5971 qmf6584 (853) pl,nn,pnx899 pnl834/pp,pnx pnp1992 pl,pipf8334
the people, they shall put off their garments wherein they ministered, and
wcj,hipf5117 pnx(853) df,nn6944 pp,pl,cs,nn3957 wcs,qpf3847 aj312 pl,nn899
lay them in the holy chambers, and they shall put on other garments; and
wcj,ptn3808 pimf6942 (853) df,nn5971 pp,pl,nn,pnx899
they shall not sanctify the people with their garments.

ptn3808 pimf1548 wcj,nn,pnx7218 ptn3808 wcj,nn6545 pimf7971
20 Neither shall they shave their heads, nor suffer their locks to grow long;
qna3697/qmf3697 (853) pl,nn,pnx7218
they shall only poll their heads.

ptn3808 cs,nn3605 nn3548 qmf8354 wcj,nn3196 pp,qnc,pnx935 pr413 df,aj6442
21 Neither shall any priest drink wine, when they enter into the inner
df,nn2691
court.

ptn3808 qmf3947 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn802 wcj,nn490 wcj,qptp1644
22 Neither shall they take for their wives a widow, nor her that is put away:
cj3588,cj518 qmf3947 pl,nn1330 pr4480/nn2233 cs,nn1004 nn3478 wcj,df,nn490 pnl834
but they shall take maidens of*the*seed of the house of Israel, or a widow that
qmf1961 pr4480/nn3548
had a priest before.

himf3384 wcj(853) nn,pnx5971 pr996 nn6944
23 And they shall teach my people *the difference* between the holy and
wcj(pr996) pp,nn2455 himf,pnx3045 wcj,pr996 aj2931 pp,aj2889
profane, and cause them to discern between the unclean and the clean.

wcj,pr5921 nn7379 pnp1992 qmf5975 pp,qnc8199 qmf,pnx8199
24 And in controversy they shall stand in judgment; *and* they shall judge
pp,pl,nn,pnx4941 qmf8104 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx8451 wcj(853)
it according to my judgments: and they shall keep my laws and my
pl,nn,pnx2708 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4150 pimf6942 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx7676
statutes in all mine assemblies; and they shall hallow my sabbaths.

qmf935 wcj,pr413 ptn3808 qpta4191 nn120 pp,qnc2930 cj3588/cj518
25 And they shall come at no dead person to defile themselves: but for
pp,nn1 wcj,pp,nn517 wcj,pp,nn1121 wcj,pp,nn1323 pp,nn251 wcj,pp,nn269 pnl834
father, or for mother, or for son, or for daughter, for brother, or for sister that
qpf1961 ptn3808 pp,nn376 htmf2930
hath had no husband, they may defile themselves.

wcj,pr310 nn,pnx2893 qmf5608 pp,pnx cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117
26 And after he is cleansed, they shall reckon unto him seven days.

wcj,pp,nn3117 qnc,pnx935 pr413 df,nn6944 pr413 df,aj6442 df,nn2691
27 And in the day that he goeth into the sanctuary, unto the inner court, to
pp,pinc8334 dfp,nn6944 himf7126 nn,pnx2403 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
minister in the sanctuary, he shall offer his sin offering, saith the Lord GOD.

wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn5159 pnp589 nn,pnx5159
28 And it shall be unto them for an inheritance: I *am* their inheritance:
qmf5414 pp,pnx ptn3808 wcj,nn272 pp,nn3478 pnp589 nn,pnx272
and ye shall give them no possession in Israel: I *am* their possession.

pnp1992 qmf,pnx398 df,nn4503 wcj,df,nn2403
29 They shall eat the meat offering, and the sin offering, and the
wcj,df,nn817 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn2764 pp,nn3478 qmf1961 pp,pnx
trespass offering; and every dedicated thing in Israel shall be theirs.

wcj,nn7225 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn1061 nn3605 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn8641
30 And the first of all the firstfruits of all *things*, and every oblation of
nn3605 pr4480/nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8641 qmf1961 dfp,pl,nn3548 qmf5414
all, of every *sort* of your oblations, shall be the priest's: ye shall also give unto
dfp,nn3548 wcj,nn7225 pl,nn,pnx6182 nn1293 pp,hinc5117 pr413
the priest the first of your dough, that he may cause the blessing to rest in
nn,pnx1004
thine house.

df,pl,nn3548 ptn3808 qmf398 cs,nn3605 nn5038 wcj,nn2966
31 The priests shall not eat of any thing that is dead*of*itself, or torn,
pr4480 df,nn5775 wcj,pr4480 df,nn929
whether it be fowl or beast.

God's Portion of the Land

wcj,pp,hinc,pnx5307 (853) df,nn776 pp,nn5159
45 Moreover, when ye shall divide*by*lot the land for inheritance, ye
himf7311 nn8641 pp,nn3068 nn6944 pr4480 df,nn776
shall offer an oblation unto the LORD, a holy portion of the land: the
nn753 nn753 nu2568 wcj,pl,nu6242 nu505 wcj,nn7341
length *shall be* the length of five and twenty thousand *reeds*, and the breadth *shall*
nu6235 nu505 pnp1931 nn6944 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1366 ad5439
be ten thousand. This *shall be* holy in all the borders thereof round about.

pr4480/pndm2088 qmf1961 pr413 df,nn6944 cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967
2 Of this there shall be for the sanctuary five hundred *in length*, with
pp,cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 pupt7251 ad5439 wcj,pl,nu2572 nn520 ad5439
five hundred *in breadth*, square round about; and fifty cubits round about for
nn4054 pp,pnx
the suburbs thereof.

wcj,pr4480 df,pndm2063 df,nn4060 qmf4058 nn753 nu2568 wcj,pl,nu6242
3 And of this measure shalt thou measure the length of five and twenty
nu505 wcj,nn7341 cs,nu6235 pl,nu505 wcj,pp,pnx qmf1961 df,nn4720
thousand, and the breadth of ten thousand: and in it shall be the sanctuary *and*
nn6944/pl,nn6944
the most holy *place*.

nn6944 pr4480 df,nn776 (pnp1931) qmf1961 dfp,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,pipt8334
4 The holy *portion* of the land shall be for the priests the ministers
df,nn4720 df,aj7131 pp,pinc8334 (853) nn3068
of the sanctuary, which shall come near to minister unto the LORD: and it shall
wcs,qpf1961 nn4725 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn1004 wcj,nn4720 dfp,nn4720
be a place for their houses, and a holy place for the sanctuary.

wcj,nu2568 wcj,pl,nu6242 nu505 nn753 wcj,cs,nu6235 pl,nu505
5 And the five and twenty thousand of length, and the ten thousand of

nn7341 pp,nn3881 pl,cs,pipt8334 df,nn1004 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx
breadth, shall also the Levites, the ministers of the house, have for themselves,
dfp,nn272 pl,nu6242 pl,nn3957
for a possession for twenty chambers.

qmf5414 wcj,cs,nn272 df,nn5892 cs,nu2568 pl,nu505 nn7341
6 And ye shall appoint the possession of the city five thousand broad, and
nu2568 wcj,pl,nu6242 nu505 wcj,nn753 pp,pr5980 cs,nn8641 df,nn6944
five and twenty thousand long, over against the oblation of the holy *portion*: it
qmf1961 pp,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1004 nn3478
shall be for the whole house of Israel.

wcj,dfp,nn5387 pr4480/pndm2088
7 And a *portion shall be* for the prince on*the*one*side and
wcj,pr4480/pndm2088 pp,cs,nn8641 df,nn6944 wcj,pp,cs,nn272
on*the*other*side of the oblation of the holy *portion*, and of the possession of the
df,nn5892 pr413/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn8641 df,nn6944 wcj,pr413/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn272
city, before the oblation of the holy *portion*, and before the possession of
df,nn5892 nn3220 pr4480/cs,nn6285 nn,lh3220 ad,lh6924 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn6285
the city, from the west side westward, and from the east side
nn,lh6921 wcj,nn753 pp,pr5980 nu259 df,pl,nn2506 nn3220
eastward: and the length *shall be* over against one of the portions, from the west
pr4480/cs,nn1366 pr413 nn,lh6921 cs,nn1366
border unto the east border.

dfp,nn776 qmf1961 pp,pnx dfp,nn272 pp,nn3478 pl,nn,pnx5387 wcj,pln3808
8 In the land shall be his possession in Israel: and my princes shall no
ad5750 himf3238 (B53) nn,pnx5971 wcj,df,nn776 qmf5414 pp,cs,nn1004
more oppress my people; and *the rest of* the land shall they give to the house
nn3478 pp,pl,nn,pnx7626
of Israel according to their tribes.

ad3541 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069 aj7227 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn5387 nn3478 himv5493
9 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Let it suffice you, O princes of Israel: remove
nn2555 wcj,nn7701 qmv6213 wcj,nn4941 wcj,nn6666 himv7311 pl,nn,pnx1646
violence and spoil, and execute judgment and justice, take away your exactions
pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx5971 qpf559 nn136 nn3069
from my people, saith the Lord GOD.

pp,pnx qmf1961 nn6664 du,cs,nn3976 nn6664 wcj,cs,nn374 nn6664 wcj,nn1324
10 Ye shall have just balances, and a just ephah, and a just bath.

df,nn374 wcj,df,nn1324 qmf1961 nu259 nn8506 df,nn1324
11 The ephah and the bath shall be of one measure, that the bath may
pp,qnc5375 cs,nn4643 df,nn2563 df,nn374 wcj,nuor6224 df,nn2563
contain the tenth part of a homer, and the ephah the tenth part of a homer: the
nn,pnx4971 qmf1961 pr413 df,nn2563
measure thereof shall be after the homer.

wcj,df,nn8255 pl,nu6242 nn1626 pl,nu6242 pl,nn8255 nu2568 wcj,pl,nu6242
12 And the shekel *shall be* twenty gerahs: twenty shekels, five and twenty
pl,nn8255 wcj,nu2568/nu6240 nn8255 qmf1961 pp,pnx df,nn4488
shekels, fifteen shekels, shall be your mina.

pndm2063 df,nn8641 pnl834 himf7311 nuor8345 df,nn374
13 This *is* the oblation that ye shall offer; the sixth part of an ephah
pr4480/cs,nn2563 df,pl,nn2406 wcs,pipf8341 df,nn374 pr4480/cs,nn2563
of*a*homer of wheat, and ye shall give the sixth part of an ephah of*a*homer of
df,pl,nn8184
barley:

wcj,nn2706 df,nn8081 df,nn1324 df,nn8081
14 Concerning the ordinance of oil, the bath of oil, *ye shall offer* the

cs,nn4643 df,nn1324 pr4480 df,nn3734 nn2563 cs,nu6235 df,pl,nn1324 cj3588 cs,nu6235
tenth part of a bath out of the kor, *which is* a homer of ten baths; for ten
df,pl,nn1324 nn2563
baths *are* a homer:

nu259 wcj,nn7716 pr4480 df,nn6629 pr4480 df,du,nu3967
15 And one lamb out of the flock, out of two hundred,
pr4480/cs,nn4945 nn3478 pp,nn4503 wcj,pp,nn5930
out*of*the*fat*pastures of Israel; for a meat offering, and for a burnt offering, and
wcj,pp,pf,nn8002 pp,pinc3722 pr,pnx5921 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
for peace offerings, to make reconciliation for them, saith the Lord GOD.

nn3605 df,nn5971 df,nn776 qmf1961/pr413 df,pndm2063 df,nn8641 dfp,nn5387
16 All the people of the land shall give this oblation for the prince in
pp,nn3478
Israel.

qmf1961 wcj,pr5921/df,nn5387 df,pl,nn5930
17 And it shall be the prince's part *to give* burnt offerings, and
wcj,df,nn4503 wcj,df,nn5262 dfp,pl,nn2282 wcj,dfp,pl,nn2320
meat offerings, and drink offerings, in the feasts, and in the new moons, and in
wcj,dfp,pl,nn7676 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4150 cs,nn1004 nn3478 pnp1931 qmf6213 (853)
the sabbaths, in all solemnities of the house of Israel: he shall prepare the
df,nn2403 wcj(853) df,nn4503 wcj(853) df,nn5930 wcj(853)
sin offering, and the meat offering, and the burnt offering, and the
df,pl,nn8002 pp,pinc3722 pr1157 cs,nn1004 nn3478
peace offerings, to make reconciliation for the house of Israel.

The Feast Days

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 dfp,aj7223 pp,nu259 dfp,nn2320
18 Thus saith the Lord GOD; In the first *month*, in the first *day* of the month,
qmf3947 cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499 aj8549 wcs,pipf2398 (853) df,nn4720
thou shalt take a young bullock without blemish, and cleanse the sanctuary:

df,nn3548 wcs,qpf3947 pr4480/cs,nn1818 df,nn2403 wcs,qpf5414
19 And the priest shall take of*the*blood of the sin offering, and put *it*
pr413 cs,nn4201 df,nn1004 wcj,pr413 nu702 pl,cs,nn6438 df,nn5835 dfp,nn4196
upon the posts of the house, and upon the four corners of the settle of the altar,
wcj,pr5921 cs,nn4201 nn8179 df,aj6442 df,nn2691
and upon the posts of the gate of the inner court.

wcj,ad3651 qmf6213 pp,nu7651 dfp,nn2320 pr4480/nn376
20 And so thou shalt do the seventh *day* of the month for*every*one that
qpta7686 wcj,pr4480/nn6612 wcs,pipf3722 (853) df,nn1004
erreth, and for*him*that*is*simple: so shall ye reconcile the house.

dfp,aj7223 pp,nu702/nu6240 nn3117 dfp,nn2320 pp,pnx qmf1961
21 In the first *month*, in the fourteenth day of the month, ye shall have the
df,nn6453 nn2282 cs,nu7651 pl,nn3117 pl,nn4682 nimf398
passover, a feast of seven days; unleavened bread shall be eaten.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 df,nn5387 wcs,qpf6213 pr,pnx1157 wcj,pr1157
22 And upon that day shall the prince prepare for himself and for
cs,nn3605 nn5971 df,nn776 nn6499 nn2403
all the people of the land a bullock *for* a sin offering.

wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,cs,nn3117 df,nn2282 qmf6213 nn5930
23 And seven days of the feast he shall prepare a burnt offering to the
pp,nn3068 cs,nu7651 pl,nn6499 wcj,cs,nu7651 pl,nn352 aj8549 dfp,nn3117 cs,nu7651 df,pl,nn3117
LORD, seven bullocks and seven rams without blemish daily the seven days; and
cs,nn8163 pl,nn5795 dfp,nn3117 wcj,nn2403
a kid of the goats daily *for* a sin offering.

qmf6213 wcj,nn4503 nn374 dfp,nn6499
24 And he shall prepare a meat offering of an ephah for a bullock, and an
wcj,nn374 dfp,nn352 nn1969 wcj,nn8081 dfp,nn374
ephah for a ram, and a hin of oil for an ephah.

dfp,nuor7637 dfp,nu2568/nu6240 nn3117 dfp,nn2320 qmf6213
25 In the seventh *month*, in the fifteenth day of the month, shall he do the
pp,pndm428 dfp,nn2282 cs,nu7651 df,pl,nn3117 dfp,nn2403
like in the feast of the seven days, according to the sin offering, according to
dfp,nn5930 wcj,dfp,nn4503 wcj,dfp,nn8081
the burnt offering, and according to the meat offering, and according to the oil.

The Prince and the Festivals

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 nn8179 df,aj6442 df,nn2691 df,qpta6437
46 Thus saith the Lord GOD; The gate of the inner court that looketh
nn6921 qmf1961 qptp5462 cs,nu8337 df,nn4639 pl,cs,nn3117
toward the east shall be shut the six working days; but on the
wcj,pp,nn3117/df,nn7676 nimf6605 wcj,pp,nn3117 df,nn2320
sabbath it shall be opened, and in the day of the new moon it shall be
nimf6605
opened.

df,nn5887 wcs,qpf935 cs,nn1870 nn197 df,nn8179 pr4480/nn2351
2 And the prince shall enter by the way of the porch of *that* gate without,
wcs,qpf5975 pr5921 cs,nn4201 df,nn8179 df,pl,nn3548 wcs,qpf6213 (853)
and shall stand by the post of the gate, and the priests shall prepare his
nn,pnx5930 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx8002 wcs,htpf*7812 pr5921 cs,nn4670
burnt offering and his peace offerings, and he shall worship at the threshold
df,nn8179 wcs,qpf3318 wcj,df,nn8179 pln3808 nimf5462 pr5704
of the gate: then he shall go forth; but the gate shall not be shut until the
df,nn6153
evening.

nn5971 df,nn776 wcs,htpf*7812 nn6607 df,pndm1931 df,nn8179
3 Likewise the people of the land shall worship at the door of this gate
pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 dfp,pl,nn7676 wcj,dfp,pl,nn2320
before the LORD in the sabbaths and in the new moons.

wcj,df,nn5930 pnl834 df,nn5887 himf7126 pp,nn3068
4 And the burnt offering that the prince shall offer unto the LORD in the
df,nn7676 pp,nn3117 nu8337 pl,nn3532 aj8549 wcj,nn352 aj8549
sabbath day *shall be* six lambs without blemish, and a ram without blemish.

wcj,nn4503 nn374 dfp,nn352 nn4503
5 And the meat offering *shall be* an ephah for a ram, and the meat offering for
wcj,dfp,pl,nn3532 cs,nn4991/nn,pnx3027 nn1969 wcj,nn8081 dfp,nn374
the lambs as he shall be*able*to*give, and a hin of oil to an ephah.

wcj,pp,nn3117 df,nn2320 cs,nn1121/nn1241 nn6499
6 And in the day of the new moon *it shall be* a young bullock
aj8549 wcj,cs,nu8337 pl,nn3532 wcj,nn352 qmf1961 aj8549
without blemish, and six lambs, and a ram: they shall be without blemish.

qmf6213 nn4503 wcj,nn374 dfp,nn6499 wcj,nn374
7 And he shall prepare a meat offering, an ephah for a bullock, and an ephah
dfp,nn352 wcj,dfp,pl,nn3532 pp,pnl834 nn,pnx3027 himf5381
for a ram, and for the lambs according as his hand shall attain unto, and a
nn1969 wcj,nn8081 dfp,nn374
hin of oil to an ephah.

df,nn5387 wcj,pp,qnc935 qmf935 nn1870 nn197
8 And when the prince shall enter, he shall go in by the way of the porch of
df,nn8179 qmf3318 wcj,pp,nn,pnx1870
that gate, and he shall go forth by the way thereof.

nn5971 df,nn776 wcj,pp,qnc935 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
9 But when the people of the land shall come before the LORD in the
dfp,pl,nn4150 df,qpta935 nn1870 nn6828 nn8179 pp,hinc7812
solemn feasts, he that entereth in by the way of the north gate to worship shall
qmf3318 nn1870 nn5045 nn8179 wcj,df,qpta935 nn1870 nn5045
go out by the way of the south gate; and he that entereth by the way of the south
nn8179 qmf3318 nn1870 nn,lh6828 nn8179 pln3808 qmf7725 nn1870
gate shall go forth by the way of the north gate: he shall not return by the way of
df,nn8179 pnl834/pp,pnx qpf935 cj3588 qmf3318 pr,pnx5227
the gate whereby he came in, but shall go forth over against it.

wcj,df,nn5387 pp,nn,pnx8432 pp,qnc,pnx935 qmf935
10 And the prince in the midst of them, when they go in, shall go in; and
wcj,pp,qnc,pnx3318 qmf3318
when they go forth, shall go forth.

wcj,dfp,pl,nn2282 wcj,dfp,pl,nn4150 df,nn4503 qmf1961
11 And in the feasts and in the solemnities the meat offering shall be an
nn374 dfp,nn6499 wcj,nn374 dfp,nn352 wcj,dfp,pl,nn3532
ephah to a bullock, and an ephah to a ram, and to the lambs as he
cs,nn4991/nn,pnx3027 nn1969 wcj,nn8081 dfp,nn374
is*able*to*give, and a hin of oil to an ephah.

wcj,cj3588 df,nn5387 qmf6213 nn5071 nn5930 cj176
12 Now when the prince shall prepare a voluntary burnt offering or
pl,nn8002 nn5071 pp,nn3068 wcs,qpf6605 pp,pnx (853) df,nn8179
peace offerings voluntarily unto the LORD, *one* shall then open him the gate
df,qpta6437 nn6921 wcs,qpf6213 (853) nn,pnx5930 wcj(853)
that looketh toward the east, and he shall prepare his burnt offering and his
pl,nn,pnx8002 pp,pnl834 qmf6213 df,nn7676 pp,nn3117 wcs,qpf3318 ad310
peace offerings, as he did on the sabbath day: then he shall go forth; and after
qnc,pnx3318 wcs,qpf5462 (853) df,nn8179
his going forth *one* shall shut the gate.

dfp,nn3117 qmf6213 nn5930 pp,nn3068 wcj,nn3532
13 Thou shalt daily prepare a burnt offering unto the LORD *of* a lamb of the
cs,nn1121 nn,pnx8141 aj8549 qmf6213 pnx(853) dfp,nn1242/dfp,nn1242
first year without blemish: thou shalt prepare it every morning.

qmf6213 wcj,nn4503 pr,pnx5921 dfp,nn1242/dfp,nn1242
14 And thou shalt prepare a meat offering for it every morning, the
nuor8345 df,nn374 nuor7992 df,nn1969 wcj,nn8081 pp,qnc7450 (853)
sixth part of an ephah, and the third part of a hin of oil, to temper with the
df,nn5560 nn4503 nn8548 nn5769 pl,cs,nn2708 pp,nn3068
fine flour; a meat offering continually by a perpetual ordinance unto the LORD.

qmf6213 (853) df,nn3532 wcj(853) df,nn4503 wcj(853)
15 Thus shall they prepare the lamb, and the meat offering, and
df,nn8081 dfp,nn1242/dfp,nn1242 nn8548 cs,nn5930
the oil, every morning *for* a continual burnt offering.

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 cj3588 df,nn5387 qmf5414 nn4979 pp,nn376 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1121
16 Thus saith the Lord GOD; If the prince give a gift unto any of*his*sons,
nn,pnx5159 (pnp1931) qmf1961 pp,pl,nn,pnx1121 pnp1931 nn,pnx272
the inheritance thereof shall be his sons'; it *shall be* their possession
pp,nn5159
by inheritance.

wcj,cj3588 qmf5414 nn4979 pr4480/nn,pnx5159 pp,nu259 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5650
17 But if he give a gift of*his*inheritance to one of*his*servants, then it

wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx pr5704 cs,nn8141 df,nn1865 wcs,qpf7725 dfp,nn5387 ad389
shall be his to the year of liberty; after it shall return to the prince: but his
nn,pnx5159 qmf1961 pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,pnx
inheritance shall be his sons' for them.

df,nn5387 wcj,ptn3808
18 Moreover the prince shall not
qmf3947/df,nn5971/pr4480/cs,nn5159 pp,hinc,pnx3238
take*of*the*people's*inheritance*by*oppression, to thrust*them*out
pr4480/nn,pnx272 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121 himf5157
of*their*possession; *but* he shall give his sons inheritance
pr4480/nn,pnx272 pp,cj4616/pnl834 nn,pnx5971 ptn3808 qmf6327 nn376
out*of*his*own*possession: that my people be not scattered every man
pr4480/nn,pnx272
from*his*possession.

wcs,himf,pnx935 dfp,nn3996 pnl834 pr5921 cs,nn3802
19 After he brought me through the entry, which *was* at the side of the
df,nn8179 pr413 df,nn6944 df,pl,nn3957 pr413 df,pl,nn3548 df,pl,qpta6437 nn,lh6828
gate, into the holy chambers of the priests, which looked toward the north: and,
wcj,ptdm2009 ad8033 nn4725 dfp,du,nn3411 nn,lh3220
behold, there *was* a place on the two sides westward.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pndm2088 df,nn4725 pnl834/ad8033 df,pl,nn3548 pimf1310
20 Then said he unto me, This *is* the place where the priests shall boil
(853) df,nn817 df,nn2403 pnl834 qmf644 wcj(853)
the trespass offering and the sin offering, where they shall bake the
df,nn4503 hinc3318/pp,ptn1115 pr413 df,aj2435 df,nn2691 pp,pinc6942 (853)
meat offering; that they bear*them*not*out into the utter court, to sanctify the
df,nn5971
people.

wcs,himf,pnx3318 pr413 df,aj2435 df,nn2691 wcs,himf,pnx5674
21 Then he brought*me*forth into the utter court, and caused me to pass
pr413 cs,nu702 pl,cs,nn4740 df,nn2691 wcj,ptdm2009 pp,cs,nn4740/df,nn2691/nn2691/pp,cs,nn4740/df,nn2691
by the four corners of the court; and, behold, in every*corner*of*the*court
nn2691
there was a court.

pp,cs,nu702 pl,cs,nn4740 df,nn2691 pl,nn2691 pl,qptp7000 pl,nu705
22 In the four corners of the court *there were* courts joined of forty *cubits*
nn753 wcj,nu7970 nn7341 pp,nu,pnx702 pl,hopt7106 nu259 nn4060
long and thirty broad: these four corners *were* of one measure.

wcj,nn2905 ad5439 pp,pnx ad5439
23 And *there was* a row *of building* round about in them, round about them
pp,nu,pnx702 qptp6213 wcj,pl,nn4018 pr4480/pr8478 df,pl,nn2918 ad5439
four, and *it was* made with boiling places under the rows round about.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pndm428 cs,nn1004 df,pl,pipt1310 pnl834/ad8033
24 Then said he unto me, These *are* the places of them that boil, where
pl,cs,pipt8334 df,nn1004 pimf1310 (853) nn2877 df,nn5971
the ministers of the house shall boil the sacrifice of the people.

The Healing Waters From the Temple

wcs,himf,pnx7725 pr413 nn6607 df,nn1004
47 Afterward he brought*me*again unto the door of the house; and,
wcj,ptdm2009 pl,nn4325 pl,qpta3318 pr4480/pr8478 cs,nn4670 df,nn1004
behold, waters issued out from under the threshold of the house
nn,lh6921 cj3588 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn1004 nn6921 wcj,df,pl,nn4325
eastward: for the forefront of the house *stood toward* the east, and the waters

pl,qpta3381 pr4480/prB478 pr4480/cs,nn3802/df,aj3233 df,nn1004 pr4480/nn5045
came down from under from*the*right*side of the house, at*the*south *side* of the
dfp,nn4196
altar.

wcs,himf,pnx3318 nn1870 nn8179 nn,lh6828 wcs,himf,pnx5437
2 Then brought*he*me*out of the way of the gate northward, and led*me*about
nn1870 nn2351 pr413 df,nn2351 nn8179 nn1870 df,qpta6437 nn6921 wcj,ptdm2009
the way without unto the utter gate by the way that looketh eastward; and, behold,
pl,pipt6379 pl,nn4325 pr4480 df,aj3233 df,nn3802
there ran out waters on the right side.

df,nn376 wcj,nn6957 pp,nn,pnx3027 pp,qnc3318 nn6921
3 And when the man that had the line in his hand went forth eastward, he
wcs,qmf4058 nu505 dfp,nn520 wcs,himf,pnx5674 dfp,pl,nn4325 pl,cs,nn4325
measured a thousand cubits, and he brought me through the waters; the waters
du,nn657
were to the ankles.

wcs,qmf4058 nu505 wcs,himf,pnx5674 dfp,pl,nn4325
4 Again he measured a thousand, and brought me through the waters; the
pl,nn4325 du,nn1290 wcs,qmf4058 nu505
waters *were* to the knees. Again he measured a thousand, and brought me through;
pl,cs,nn4325 du,nn4975
the waters *were* to the loins.

wcs,qmf4058 nu505 nn5158 pnl834 qmf3201 ptn3808
5 Afterward he measured a thousand; *and it was* a river that I could not
pp,qnc5674 cj3588 df,pl,nn4325 qpf1342 pl,cs,nn4325 nn7813 nn5158 pnl834 ptn3808
pass over: for the waters were risen, waters to swim in, a river that could not be
nimf5674
passed over.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cs,nn1121 nn120 he,qpf7200
6 And he said unto me, Son of man, hast thou seen *this*? Then he
wcs,himf,pnx1980 wcs,himf,pnx7725 cs,nn8193 df,nn5158
brought me, and caused*me*to*return to the brink of the river.

pp,qnc,pnx7725 wcj,ptdm2009 pr413 cs,nn8193 df,nn5158 ad3966 aj7227
7 Now when I had returned, behold, at the bank of the river *were* very many
nn6086 pr4480/pndm2088 wcj,pr4480/pndm2088
trees on*the*one*side and on*the*other.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn4325 pl,qpta3318 pr413 df,aj6930 df,nn1552
8 Then said he unto me, These waters issue out toward the east country,
wcj,qpf3381 pr5921 df,nn6160 wcj,qpf935 df,nn,lh3220 df,pl,hopt3318 pr413
and go down into the desert, and go into the sea: *which being* brought forth into
df,nn,lh3220 df,pl,nn4325 wcs,nipf7495
the sea, the waters shall be healed.

wcs,qpf1961 cs,nn3605 nn5315 aj2416 pnl834 qmf8317
9 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* every thing that liveth, which moveth,
pr413/cs,nn3605/pnl834/ad8033 du,nn5158 qmf935 qmf2421 wcs,qpf1961 ad3966
whithersoever the rivers shall come, shall live: and there shall be a very
aj7227 df,nn1710 cj3588 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn4325 qpf935 ad,lh8033
great multitude of fish, because these waters shall come thither: for they shall be
wcs,nimf7495 nn3605 wcj,aj2416 pnl834/ad,lh8033 df,nn5158 qmf935
healed; and every thing shall live whither the river cometh.

wcs,qpf1961 pl,nn1728 qpf5975 pr,pnx5921
10 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* the fishers shall stand upon it
pr4480/nn5872 wcj,pr5704 nn5882 qmf1961 nn4894 dfp,pl,nn2764
from En-gedi even unto Eneglaim; they shall be a *place* to spread forth nets;

nn,pnx1710 qmf1961 pp,nn4327 pp,cs,nn1710 df,aj1419 df,nn3220
their fish shall be according to their kinds, as the fish of the great sea,
ad3966 aj7227
exceeding many.

pl,nn,pnx1207 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1360 wcj,ptn3808 nimf7495
11 But the miry places thereof and the marshes thereof shall not be healed;
nipf5414 pp,nn4417
they shall be given to salt.

wcj,pr5921 df,nn5158 pr5921 nn,pnx8193 pr4480/pndm2088 wcj,pr4480/pndm2088
12 And by the river upon the bank thereof, on*this*side and on*that*side,
qmf5927 cs,nn3605 cs,nn6086 nn3978 nn,pnx5929 ptn3808 qmf5034 wcj,ptn3808
shall grow all trees for meat, whose leaf shall not fade, neither shall the
nn,pnx6529 qmf8552 pimf1069 pp,pl,nn,pnx2320
fruit thereof be consumed: it shall bring*forth*new*fruit according to his months,
cj3588 pl,nn,pnx4325 pnp1992 pl,qpta3318 pr4480 df,nn4720 nn,pnx6529
because their waters they issued out of the sanctuary: and the fruit thereof
wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn3978 wcj,nn,pnx5929 pp,nnb644
shall be for meat, and the leaf thereof for medicine.

The Boundaries of the Land

ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 ad1454 nn1366 pnl834 htmf5157
13 Thus saith the Lord GOD; This *shall be* the border, whereby ye shall inherit
(853) df,nn776 pp,du,cs,nu8147/nu6240 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478 nn3130
the land according to the twelve tribes of Israel: Joseph *shall have two*
pl,nn2256
portions.

wcs,qpf5157 pnx(853) nn376 pp,nn,pnx251 pnl834
14 And ye shall inherit it, one as well as another: *concerning* the which I
qpf5375 (853) nn,pnx3027 pp,qnc,pnx5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 df,pndm2063 df,nn776
lifted up mine hand to give it unto your fathers: and this land shall
wcj,qpf5307 pp,pnx pp,nn5159
fall unto you for inheritance.

wcj,pndm2088 cs,nn1366 df,nn776 nn,lh6828 pp,cs,nn6285 pr4480
15 And this *shall be* the border of the land toward the north side, from
df,aj1419 df,nn3220 df,nn1870 nn2855 pp,qnc935 nn,lh6657
the great sea, the way of Hethlon, as men go to Zedad;

nn2574 nn1268 nn5453 pnl834 pr996 cs,nn1366 nn1834
16 Hamath, Berothah, Sibraim, which *is* between the border of Damascus and
wcj(pr996) cs,nn1366 nn2574 nn2694 pnl834 pr413 cs,nn1366 nn2362
the border of Hamath; Hazarhatticon, which *is* by the coast of Hauran.

nn1366 pr4480 df,nn3220 wcj,qpf1961 nn2703 cs,nn1366
17 And the border from the sea shall be Hazar-enan, the border of
nn1834 wcj,nn6828 nn,lh6828 wcj,cs,nn1366 nn2574 wcj(853)
Damascus, and the north northward, and the border of Hamath. And *this is*
nn6828 cs,nn6285
the north side.

nn6921 wcj,cs,nn6285 qmf4058 pr4480/pr996 nn2362 wcj,pr4480/pr996
18 And the east side ye shall measure from Hauran, and from
nn1834 wcj,pr4480/pr996 df,nn1568 wcj,pr4480/pr996 nn776 nn3478 df,nn3383
Damascus, and from Gilead, and from the land of Israel *by* Jordan,
pr4480/nn1366 pr5921 df,aj6931 df,nn3220 wcj(853) nn,lh6921 cs,nn6285
from*the*border unto the east sea. And *this is* the east side.

nn5045 wcj,cs,nn6285 nn,lh8486 pr4480/nn8559 pr5704 pl,cs,nn4325 nn4809
19 And the south side southward, from Tamar *even* to the waters of strife

nn6946 nn5158 pr413 df,aj1419 df,nn3220 wcj(853) nn,lh8486 cs,nn6285 nn,lh5045
in Kadesh, the river to the great sea. And *this is* the south side southward.
nn3220 wcj,cs,nn6285 df,aj1419 df,nn3220 pr4480/nn1366 pr5704
20 The west side also *shall be* the great sea from*the*border, till a man
pp,qnc935 pr5227 nn2574 pndm2063 nn3220 cs,nn6285
come over against Hamath. This *is* the west side.
wcs,pipf2505 (853) df,pndm2063 df,nn776 pp,pnx pp,pl,cs,nn7626
21 So shall ye divide this land unto you according to the tribes of
nn3478
Israel.
wcs,qpf1961 him(5307/pnx(853) pp,nn5159
22 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* ye shall divide*it*by*lot for an inheritance
pp,pnx df,pl,nn1616 df,pl,qpta1481 pp,nn,pnx8432 pnl834 hipf3205 pl,nn1121
unto you, and to the strangers that sojourn among you, which shall beget children
pp,nn,pnx8432 wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn249
among you: and they shall be unto you as born*in*the*country among the
pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf5307 pp,nn5159 pr,pnx854 pp,cs,nn8432 pl,cs,nn7626 nn3478
children of Israel; they shall have inheritance with you among the tribes of Israel.
wcs,qpf1961 pnl834 dfp,nn7626 df,nn1616 qpf1481
23 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* in what tribe the stranger sojourneth,
pr,pnx854 ad8033 qmf5414 nn,pnx5159 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
there shall ye give *him* his inheritance, saith the Lord GOD.

The Division of the Land

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn8034 df,pl,nn7626 nn,lh6828 pr4480/cs,nn7097
48 Now these *are* the names of the tribes. From the north end
pr413 cs,nn3027 nn1870 nn2855 pp,qnc935 nn2574
to the coast of the way of Hethlon, as one goeth to Hamath,
nn2704 cs,nn1366 nn1834 nn,lh6828 pr413 cs,nn3027 nn2574
Hazar-enan, the border of Damascus northward, to the coast of Hamath; for these
wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnx cs,nn6285 nn6921 df,nn3220 nu259 nn1835
are his sides east *and* west; a *portion for* Dan.
wcj,pr5921 cs,nn1366 nn1835 nn6921 pr4480/cs,nn6285 pr5704 nn,lh3220 cs,nn6285
2 And by the border of Dan, from the east side unto the west side,
nu259 nn836
a *portion for* Asher.
wcj,pr5921 cs,nn1366 nn836 nn,lh6921 pr4480/cs,nn6285 wcj,pr5704
3 And by the border of Asher, from the east side even unto the
nn,lh3220 cs,nn6285 nu259 nn5321
west side, a *portion for* Naphtali.
wcj,pr5921 cs,nn1366 nn5321 nn,lh6921 pr4480/cs,nn6285 pr5704 nn,lh3220
4 And by the border of Naphtali, from the east side unto the west
cs,nn6285 nu259 nn4519
side, a *portion for* Manasseh.
wcj,pr5921 cs,nn1366 nn4519 nn,lh6921 pr4480/cs,nn6285 pr5704 nn,lh3220
5 And by the border of Manasseh, from the east side unto the west
cs,nn6285 nu259 nn669
side, a *portion for* Ephraim.
wcj,pr5921 cs,nn1366 nn669 nn6921 pr4480/cs,nn6285 wcj,pr5704
6 And by the border of Ephraim, from the east side even unto the
nn,lh3220 cs,nn6285 nu259 nn7205
west side, a *portion for* Reuben.

wcj,pr5921 cs,nn1366 nn7205 nn6921 pr4480/cs,nn6285 pr5704 nn,lh3220
7 And by the border of Reuben, from the east side unto the west
cs,nn6285 nu259 nn3063
side, a *portion for* Judah.

wcj,pr5921 cs,nn1366 nn3063 nn6921 pr4480/cs,nn6285 pr5704 nn,lh3220 cs,nn6285
8 And by the border of Judah, from the east side unto the west side,
qmf1961 df,nn8641 pnl834 himf7311 nu2568 wcj,pl,nu6242 nu505
shall be the offering which ye shall offer of five and twenty thousand *reeds in*
nn7341 wcj,nn753 pp,nu259 df,pl,nn2506 nn,lh6921 pr4480/cs,nn6285 pr5704
breadth, and *in* length as one of the *other* parts, from the east side unto
nn,lh3220 cs,nn6285 df,nn4720 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn,pnx8432
the west side: and the sanctuary shall be in the midst of it.

df,nn8641 pnl834 himf7311 pp,nn3068 nu2568 wcj,pl,nu6242
9 The oblation that ye shall offer unto the LORD *shall be* of five and twenty
nu505 nn753 cs,nu6235 pl,nu505 wcj,nn7341
thousand in length, and of ten thousand in breadth.

wcj,pp,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn3548 qmf1961 df,nn6944 cs,nn8641
10 And for them, *even* for the priests, shall be *this* holy oblation; toward
nn,lh6828 nu2568 wcj,pl,nu6242 nu505 wcj,nn,lh3220 cs,nu6235
the north five and twenty thousand *in length*, and toward the west ten
pl,nu505 nn7341 wcj,nn,lh6921 cs,nu6235 pl,nu505 nn7341
thousand in breadth, and toward the east ten thousand in breadth, and toward
wcj,nn,lh5045 nu2568 wcj,pl,nu6242 nu505 nn753 cs,nn4720 nn3068
the south five and twenty thousand in length: and the sanctuary of the LORD shall
wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn,pnx8432
be in the midst thereof.

dfp,pl,nn3548 df,pupt6942 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1121 nn6659 pnl834
11 *It shall be* for the priests that are sanctified of*the*sons of Zadok; which
qpf8104 nn,pnx4931 pnl834 qpf8582/ptn3808 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
have kept my charge, which went*not*astray when the children of Israel
pp,qnc8582 pp,pnl834 df,pl,nn3881 qpf8582
went astray, as the Levites went astray.

cs,nn8642 df,nn776 pr4480/cs,nn8641 wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx
12 And *this* oblation of the land that is offered shall be unto them a thing
nn6944/pl,nn6944 pr413 cs,nn1366 df,pl,nn3881
most holy by the border of the Levites.

pp,pr5980 cs,nn1366 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,df,pl,nn3881 nu2568
13 And over against the border of the priests the Levites *shall have* five and
wcj,pl,nu6242 nu505 nn753 cs,nu6235 pl,nu505 wcj,nn7341 cs,nn3605 nn753
twenty thousand in length, and ten thousand in breadth: all the length *shall be*
nu2568 wcj,pl,nu6242 nu505 wcj,nn7341 cs,nu6235 pl,nu505
five and twenty thousand, and the breadth ten thousand.

wcj,ptn3808 qmf4376 pr,pnx4480 wcj,ptn3808 himf4171 wcj,ptn3808 himf5674
14 And they shall not sell of it, neither exchange, nor alienate the
nn7225 df,nn776 cj3588 nn6944 pp,nn3068
firstfruits of the land: for *it is* holy unto the LORD.

wcj,cs,nu2568 pl,nu505 df,nipt3498 dfp,nn7341 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440
15 And the five thousand, that are left in the breadth over against the
nu2568 wcj,pl,nu6242 nu505 (pnp1931) nn2455 dfp,nn5892
five and twenty thousand, shall be a profane *place* for the city, for
pp,nn4186 wcj,pp,nn4054 df,nn5892 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn,pnx8432
dwelling, and for suburbs: and the city shall be in the midst thereof.

wcj,pndm428 pl,nn,pnx4060 nn6828 cs,nn6285 wcj,cs,nu702 pl,nu505
16 And these *shall be* the measures thereof; the north side four thousand
cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 nn5045 wcj,cs,nn6285 wcj,cs,nu702 pl,nu505 cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967
and five hundred, and the south side four thousand and five hundred, and

nn6921 wcj.pr4480/cs.nn6285 wcj.cs.nu702 pl.nu505 cs.nu2568 pl.nu3967 nn.lh3220 wcj.cs.nn6285
on the east side four thousand and five hundred, and the west side
wcj.cs.nu702 pl.nu505 cs.nu2568 pl.nu3967
four thousand and five hundred.

nn4054 d/p.nn5892 wcs.qpf1961 nn.lh6828 wcj.du.nu3967
17 And the suburbs of the city shall be toward the north two hundred
pl.nu2572 wcj.nn.lh5045 wcj.du.nu3967 pl.nu2572 wcj.nn.lh6921
and fifty, and toward the south two hundred and fifty, and toward the east
wcj.du.nu3967 pl.nu2572 wcj.nn.lh3220 wcj.du.nu3967 pl.nu2572
two hundred and fifty, and toward the west two hundred and fifty.

wcj.d/.nipt3498 d/p.nn753 pp.pr5980 cs.nn8641 d/.nn6944
18 And the residue in length over against the oblation of the holy *portion*
cs.nu6235 pl.nu505 nn.lh6921 wcj.cs.nu6235 pl.nu505 nn.lh3220
shall be ten thousand eastward, and ten thousand westward: and it shall
wcs.qpf1961 pp.pr5980 cs.nn8641 d/.nn6944 nn.pnx8393
be over against the oblation of the holy *portion*; and the increase thereof shall
wcs.qpf1961 pp.nn3899 pp.pl.cs.qpta5647 d/.nn5892
be for food unto them that serve the city.

wcj.d/.qpta5647 d/.nn5892 qmf.pnx5647 pr4480/nn3605 pl.cs.nn7626
19 And they that serve the city shall serve it out*of*all the tribes of
nn3478
Israel.

cs.nn3605 d/.nn8641 nu2568 wcj.pl.nu6242 nu505 pp.nu2568 wcj.pl.nu6242
20 All the oblation *shall be* five and twenty thousand by five and twenty
nu505 him/7311 (853) d/.nn6944 cs.nn8641 nuor7243 pr413 cs.nn272
thousand: ye shall offer the holy oblation foursquare, with the possession of the
d/.nn5892
city.

wcj.d/.nipt3498 d/p.nn5387 pr4480/pndm2088 wcj.pr4480/pndm2088
21 And the residue *shall be* for the prince, on*the*one*side and on*the*other
d/.nn6944 pp.cs.nn8641 wcj.pp.cs.nn272 d/.nn5892 pr413/pl.cs.nn6440 nu2568
of the holy oblation, and of the possession of the city, over against the five and
wcj.pl.nu6242 nu505 nn8641 pr5704 nn.lh6921 cs.nn1366 wcj.nn.lh3220
twenty thousand of the oblation toward the east border, and westward
pr5921/pl.cs.nn6440 nu2568 wcj.pl.nu6242 nu505 pr5921 nn.lh3220 cs.nn1366 pp.pr5980
over against the five and twenty thousand toward the west border, over against
pl.nn2506 d/p.nn5387 wcs.qpf1961 d/.nn6944 cs.nn8641 wcj.cs.nn4720
the portions for the prince: and it shall be the holy oblation; and the sanctuary
d/.nn1004 pp.nn.pnx8432
of the house *shall be* in the midst thereof.

wcj.pr4480/cs.nn272 d/.pl.nn3881 wcj.pr4480/cs.nn272
22 Moreover from*the*possession of the Levites, and from*the*possession of
d/.nn5892 pp.cs.nn8432 pnl834 qmf1961 d/p.nn5387 pr996 cs.nn1366
the city, *being* in the midst *of that* which is the prince's, between the border of
nn3063 wcj(pr996) cs.nn1366 nn1144 qmf1961 d/p.nn5387
Judah and the border of Benjamin, shall be for the prince.

wcj.cs.nn3499 d/.pl.nn7626 nn.lh6921 pr4480/cs.nn6285 pr5704 nn.lh3220
23 As for the rest of the tribes, from the east side unto the west
cs.nn6285 nn1144 nu259
side, Benjamin *shall have* a *portion*.

wcj.pr5921 cs.nn1366 nn1144 nn.lh6921 pr4480/cs.nn6285 pr5704 nn.lh3220
24 And by the border of Benjamin, from the east side unto the west
cs.nn6285 nn8095 nu259
side, Simeon *shall have* a *portion*.

wcj,pr5921 cs,nn1366 nn8095 nn,lh6921 pr4480/cs,nn6285 pr5704 nn,lh3220
25 And by the border of Simeon, from the east side unto the west
cs,nn6285 nn3485 nu259
side, Issachar a *portion*.

wcj,pr5921 cs,nn1366 nn3485 nn,lh6921 pr4480/cs,nn6285 pr5704 nn,lh3220
26 And by the border of Issachar, from the east side unto the west
cs,nn6285 nn2074 nu259
side, Zebulun a *portion*.

wcj,pr5921 cs,nn1366 nn2074 nn,lh6921 pr4480/cs,nn6285 pr5704 nn,lh3220
27 And by the border of Zebulun, from the east side unto the west
cs,nn6285 nn1410 nu259
side, Gad a *portion*.

wcj,pr5921 cs,nn1366 nn1410 pr413 nn5045 cs,nn6285 nn,lh8486 nn1366
28 And by the border of Gad, at the south side southward, the border
wcs,qpf**1961** pr4480/nn8559 pl,cs,nn4325 nn4808 nn6946 nn5158
shall be even from Tamar *unto* the waters of strife *in* Kadesh, *and* to the river
pr5921 dl,aj1419 df,nn3220
toward the great sea.

pndm2063 df,nn**776** pnl834 him/**5307** pp,pl,cs,nn**7626** nn3478
29 This *is* the land which ye shall divide*by*lot unto the tribes of Israel
pr4480/nn**5159** wcj,pndm428 pl,nn,pnx4256 cs,nn5002 nn**136** nn3069
for inheritance, and these *are* their portions, saith the Lord GOD.

wcj,pndm428 pl,cs,nn8444 df,nn5892 nn6828 pr4480/cs,nn6285 wcj,cs,nu702
30 And these *are* the goings out of the city on the north side, four
pl,nu**505** cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 nn4060
thousand and five hundred measures.

wcj,pl,cs,nn8179 df,nn5892 pr5921 pl,cs,nn8034 pl,cs,nn**7626**
31 And the gates of the city *shall be* after the names of the tribes of
nn3478 nu7969 pl,nn8179 nn,lh6828 nu259 nn8179 nn7205 nu259 nn8179 nn3063 nu259 nn8179
Israel: three gates northward; one gate of Reuben, one gate of Judah, one gate of
nn3878
Levi.

wcj,pr413 nn,lh6921 cs,nn6285 wcj,cs,nu702 pl,nu**505** cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 nu7969
32 And at the east side four thousand and five hundred: and three
wcj,pl,nn8179 nu259 wcj,nn8179 nn3130 nu259 nn8179 nn1144 nu259 nn8179 nn1835
gates; and one gate of Joseph, one gate of Benjamin, one gate of Dan.

nn,lh5045 wcj,cs,nn6285 wcj,cs,nu702 pl,nu**505** cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 nn4060
33 And at the south side four thousand and five hundred measures: and
nu7969 wcj,pl,nn8179 nu259 nn8179 nn8095 nu259 nn8179 nn3485 nu259 nn8179 nn2074
three gates; one gate of Simeon, one gate of Issachar, one gate of Zebulun.

nn,lh3220 cs,nn6285 wcj,cs,nu702 pl,nu**505** cs,nu2568 pl,nu3967 nu7969
34 At the west side four thousand and five hundred, *with* their three
pl,nn,pnx8179 nu259 nn8179 nn1410 nu259 nn8179 nn836 nu259 nn8179 nn5321
gates; one gate of Gad, one gate of Asher, one gate of Naphtali.

ad5439 nu8083/nu6240 nu**505** wcj,cs,nn8034
35 *It was* round about eighteen thousand *measures*: and the name of the
df,nn5892 pr4480/nn**3117** nn**3068** ad,lh8033
city from*that*day *shall be*, The LORD *is* there.

The Book of

DANIEL

Daniel was a nobleman of Israel (possibly a prince) who was taken to Babylon in the first deportation (605 B.C.), probably while in his early teens (Dan. 1:3, 4). His ministry lasted the entire length of the Babylonian Exile, his last dated prophecy being made in 536 B.C. when Daniel was in his eighties. The meaning of Daniel's name, "my God is Judge," is certainly in harmony with the overall theme of the book, the sovereignty of God. This book describes current and future world conflicts in which God's control over all events is clearly demonstrated.

Daniel is probably the most highly organized book in Scripture. Some attribute this to the fact that near the end of his life, Daniel rewrote and organized the whole book into one consolidated message. The intricate arrangement of the ideas in the book demonstrates the extraordinary wisdom of Daniel (Dan. 1:17, 19, 20; 4:9; 5:11).

The things that appear in Daniel's visions, such as the great statue, the beasts, the angelic messengers, and the description of God's glory, are very similar to the things that are portrayed in the Book of Revelation. The Book of Revelation cannot be properly interpreted without a general knowledge of the Book of Daniel. Material from every chapter of Daniel is either quoted or alluded to in Revelation, and only two chapters in Revelation do not have some background in Daniel.

Dare to Stand

nu7969 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,cs,nn**4438** nn3079 cs,nn**4428** nn3063 qpf935
1 In the third year of the reign of Jehoiakim king of Judah came
nn5019 cs,nn**4428** nn894 nn3389 wcs,qmf6696/pr,pnx5921
Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon unto Jerusalem, and besieged it.
nn**136** wcs,qmf**5414** (853) nn3079 cs,nn**4428** nn3063 pp,nn,pnx**3027**
2 And the Lord gave Jehoiakim king of Judah into his hand,
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn7117 pl,cs,nn3627 cs,nn**1004** df,pl,nn**430** wcs,himf,pnx935 cs,nn**776**
with part of the vessels of the house of God: which he carried into the land of
nn8152 cs,nn**1004** pl,nn,pnx**430** hipf935 wcj(853) df,pl,nn3627 cs,nn214
Shinar to the house of his god; and he brought the vessels into the treasure
cs,nn**1004** pl,nn,pnx**430**
house of his god.
df,nn**4428** wcs,qmf**559** pp,nn828 cs,nn7227 pl,nn,pnx**5631**
3 And the king spoke unto Ashpenaz the master of his eunuchs, that he should

---

1:1 The "third year of Jehoiakim" is the same year as "the fourth year of Jehoiakim" in Jeremiah 25:1. Both dates are correct but were written from different perspectives for counting years. Daniel used the Chaldean method that did not count the accession year of a king as part of the actual reign. Jeremiah was writing according to the Judean method which did include the accession year of King Jehoiakim's reign.

1:3 Oriental kings customarily had eunuchs for their high officials. Since these men would have no sons to carry on a kingly line, the motivation for intrigue and assassination attempts were minimized. See the note on Nehemiah 1:11.

pp.hinc935 wcj.pr4480/pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 wcj.pr4480/cs.nn2233/df.nn4410 wcj.pr4480
bring *certain* of*the*children of Israel, and of*the*king's*seed, and of the
dt.pl.nn6579
princes;

pl.nn3206 pnl834 pp.pnx ptn369.cs.nn3605 nn3971 wcj.pl.cs.nn2896/nn4758 wcj.pl.hipt7919
4 Children in whom *was* no blemish, but well favored, and skillful in
pp.cs.nn3605 nn2451 wcj.pl.cs.qpta3045 nn1847 wcj.pl.cs.hipt995 nn4093 wcj.pnl834
all wisdom, and cunning in knowledge, and understanding science, and such
nn3581 pp.pnx pp.qnc5975 df.nn4428 pp.cs.nn1964
as *had* ability in them to stand in the king's palace, and whom they might
wcj.pp.pinc.pnx3925 cs.nn5612 wcj.cs.nn3956 pl.nn3778
teach the learning and the tongue of the Chaldeans.

df.nn4428 wcs.pimf4487 pp.pnx nn3117/pp.nn.pnx3117 cs.nn1697 pr4480/nn6598/df.nn4428
5 And the king appointed them a daily provision of*the*king's*meat,
wcj.pr4480.cs.nn3196 pl.nn.pnx4960 wcj.pp.pinc.pnx1431 nu7969 pl.nn8141
and of*the*wine which he drank: so nourishing them three years, that
wcj.pr4480/nn.pnx7117 qmf5975 pp.pl.cs.nn6440 df.nn4428
at*the*end thereof they might stand before the king.

pp.pnx wcs.qmf1961 pr4480/pl.cs.nn1121 nn3063 nn1840 nn2608
6 Now among these were of*the*children of Judah, Daniel, Hananiah,
nn4332 wcj.nn5838
Mishael, and Azariah:

pp.pnx cs.nn8269 df.pl.nn5631 wcs.qmf7760 pl.nn8034 wcs.qmf7760
7 Unto whom the prince of the eunuchs gave names: for he gave unto
pp.nn1840 nn1095 wcj.pp.nn2608 nn7714 wcj.pp.nn4332
Daniel *the name* of Belteshazzar; and to Hananiah, of Shadrach; and to Mishael, of
nn4335 wcj.pp.nn5838 nn5664
Meshach; and to Azariah, of Abed-nego.

nn1840 wcs.qmf7760 pr5921 nn.pnx3820 pnl834 ptn3808 htmf1351
8 But Daniel purposed in his heart that he would not defile himself with the
pp.cs.nn6598/df.nn4428 wcj.pp.cs.nn3196 pl.nn.pnx4960
portion*of*the*king's*meat, nor with the wine which he drank: therefore he
wcs.pimf1245 pr4480/cs.nn8269 df.pl.nn5631 pnl834 ptn3808 htmf1351
requested of*the*prince of the eunuchs that he might not defile himself.

df.pl.nn430 wcs.qmf5414 (853) nn1840 pp.nn2617 wcj.pp.pl.nn7356 pp.pl.cs.nn6440
9 Now God had brought Daniel into favor and tender love with the
cs.nn8269 df.pl.nn5631
prince of the eunuchs.

cs.nn8269 df.pl.nn5631 wcs.qmf559 pp.nn1840 pnp589 qpta3372 (853) nn.pnx113
10 And the prince of the eunuchs said unto Daniel, I fear my lord
df.nn4428 pnl834 pipf4487 (853) nn.pnx3978 wcj(853) pl.nn.pnx4960 pnl834 pnit4100
the king, who hath appointed your meat and your drink: for why

---

1:4, 5 Scholars suggest three possible reasons for taking the youths of the nobility and royal family into captivity: (1) to hold them as hostages, thereby ensuring the loyalty of their families; (2) to develop men who already had some education to serve in Nebuchadnezzar's rapidly expanding bureaucracy; (3) to indoctrinate them with Babylonian ideals in the hope of employing them liaisons between Babylon and the province of Judea.

1:7 The meanings of the four Hebrew names affirm God's sovereignty and mercy. Daniel means "God is Judge"; Hananiah means "God is gracious"; Azariah means "God is my Help"; and Mishael means "Who is like God?" The meanings of their new names contradict the truth of their original names. Daniel becomes Belteshazzar, "Bel will protect"; Hananiah becomes Shadrach, "inspired of Aku"; Mishael becomes Meshach, "belonging to Aku"; and Azariah becomes Abed-nego, "servant of Nego."

qmf7200 (853) pl,nn,pnx6440 pl,qpta2196 pr4480 df,pl,nn3206 pnl834
should he see your faces worse liking than the children which *are* of your
pp,nn,pnx1524 wcs,pipf2325 (853) nn,pnx7218 dfp,nn4428
sort? then shall ye make *me* endanger my head to the king.

wcs,qmf559 nn1840 pr413 df,nn4453 pnl834 cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn5631 pipf4487
11 Then said Daniel to Melzar, whom the prince of the eunuchs had set
pr5921 nn1840 nn2608 nn4332 wcj,nn5838
over Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah,

pimv5254 (853) pl,nn,pnx5650 pte4994 nu6235 pl,nn3117 wcj,qmf5414 pp,pnx
12 Prove thy servants, I*beseech*thee, ten days; and let them give us
(pr4480) df,pl,nn2235 wcj,qcj398 wcj,pl,nn4325 wcj,qmf8354
pulse to eat, and water to drink.

pl,nn,pnx4758 wcj,nimf7200 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
13 Then let our countenances be looked upon before thee, and the
wcj,cs,nn4758 df,pl,nn3206 df,pl,qpta398 (853) cs,nn6598/df,nn4428
countenance of the children that eat of the portion*of*the*king's*meat: and
wcj,pp,pnl834 qmf7200 qmv6213 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx5650
as thou seest, deal with thy servants.

wcs,qmf8085 pp,pnx df,pndm2088 dfp,nn1697 wcs,pimf,pnx5254 nu6235 pl,nn3117
14 So he consented to them in this matter, and proved them ten days.

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn7117 nu6235 pl,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx4758 nipf7200 aj2896 wcj,cs,aj1277
15 And at*the*end of ten days their countenances appeared fairer and fatter
nn1320 pr4480 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn3206 df,pl,qpta398 (853)
in flesh than all the children which did eat the
cs,nn6598/df,nn4428
portion*of*the*king's*meat.

wcs(qmf1961) df,nn4453 qpta5375 (853) nn,pnx6598
16 Thus Melzar took away the portion*of*their*meat, and the
wcj,cs,nn3196 pl,nn,pnx4960 wcj,qpta5414 pp,pnx pl,nn2235
wine that they should drink; and gave them pulse.

df,pndm428 nu,pnx702 wcj,df,pl,nn3206 df,pl,nn430 qpf5414 pp,pnx nn4093 wcj,hina7919
17 As for these four children, God gave them knowledge and skill in
pp,cs,nn3605 nn5612 wcj,nn2451 wcj,nn1840 hipf995 pp,cs,nn3605 nn2377
all learning and wisdom: and Daniel had understanding in all visions and
wcj,pl,nn2472
dreams.

wcj,pr4480/cs,nn7117 df,pl,nn3117 pnl834 df,nn4428 qpf559
18 Now at*the*end of the days that the king had said he should
pp,hinc,pnx935 cs,nn8269 df,pl,nn5631 wcs,himf,pnx935 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
bring*them*in, then the prince of the eunuchs brought*them*in before
nn5019
Nebuchadnezzar.

df,nn4428 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx854 pr4480/nn,pnx3605 nipf4672 wcj,ptn3808
19 And the king communed with them; and among*them*all was found none
pp,nn1840 nn2608 nn4332 wcj,nn5838 wcs,qmf5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
like Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah: therefore stood they before the
df,nn4428
king.

wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn1697 cs,nn2451 nn998 pnl834 df,nn4428 pipf1245
20 And in all matters of wisdom *and* understanding, that the king inquired
pr,pnx4480 wcs,qmf,pnx4672 nu6235 pl,nn3027 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn2748
of them, he found them ten times better than all the magicians *and*
df,pl,nn825 pnl834 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4438
astrologers that *were* in all his realm.

nn1840 wcs,qmf1961 pr5704 nu259 cs,nn8141 df,nn4428 pp,nn3566
21 And Daniel continued *even* unto the first year of king Cyrus.

The Dream of Nebuchadnezzar

du,nuB147 wcj,pp,cs,nn8141 pp,cs,nn4438 nn5019
2 And in the second year of the reign of Nebuchadnezzar
nn5019 qpf2492 pl,nn2472 nn,pnx7307 wcs,htmf6470
Nebuchadnezzar dreamed dreams, wherewith his spirit was troubled, and
wcj,nn,pnx8142 nipf1961 pr,pnx5921
his sleep broke from him.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,qnc7121 dfp,pl,nn2748 wcj,dfp,pl,nn825
2 Then the king commanded to call the magicians, and the astrologers, and
wcj,dfp,pl,pipt3784 wcj,dfp,pl,nn3778 pp,hinc5046 dfp,nn4428 pl,nn,pnx2472
the sorcerers, and the Chaldeans, for to show the king his dreams. So they
wcs,qmf935 wcs,qmf5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4428
came and stood before the king.

df,nn4428 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx qpf2492 nn2472 nn,pnx7307
3 And the king said unto them, I have dreamed a dream, and my spirit was
wcs,nimf6470 pp,qnc3045 (853) df,nn2472
troubled to know the dream.

wcs,pimf1696 df,pl,nn3778 dfp,nn4428 ad762 df,nn4430 pemv2418 pp,pl,nn5957
4 Then spoke the Chaldeans to the king in Syriac, O king, live forever:
pemv560 pp,pl,nn,pnx5649 df,nn2493 pamf2324 wcj,df,nn6591
tell thy servants the dream, and we will show the interpretation.

df,nn4430 pepta6032 wcj,pepta560 pp,pl,nn3779 df,nn4406 aj230 pr,pnx4481
5 The king answered and said to the Chaldeans, The thing is gone from
cj2006 ptn3809 ahmf,pnx3046 df,nn2493 wcj,nn,pnx6591
me: if ye will not make known unto me the dream, with the interpretation
hpemf5648 pl,nn1917 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1005 hitmf7761 nn5122
thereof, ye shall be cut in pieces, and your houses shall be made a dunghill.

wcj,cj2006 ahmf2324 df,nn2493 wcj,nn,pnx6591 pamf6902
6 But if ye show the dream, and the interpretation thereof, ye shall receive
pr4481,pr,pnx6925 pl,nn4978 wcj,nn5023 aj7690 wcj,nn3367 cj3861 ahmv,pnx2324 df,nn2493
of me gifts and rewards and great honor: therefore show me the dream,
wcj,nn,pnx6591
and the interpretation thereof.

pepf6032 ad8579 wcj,pl,pepta560 df,nn4430 pemf560 pp,pl,nn,pnx5649 df,nn2493
7 They answered again and said, Let the king tell his servants the dream,
ahmf2324 nn,pnx6591
and we will show the interpretation of it.

df,nn4430 pepta6032 wcj,pepta560 pnp576 pepta3046 pr4481 aj3330 pnl1768 pnp608
8 The king answered and said, I know of certainty that ye would
pl,pepta2084 df,nn5732 cs,nn3606/cj6903/cj1768 pepf2370/cj1768 df,nn4406 aj230 pr,pnx4481
gain the time, because ye see the thing is gone from me.

pnl1768 cj2006 ptn3809 ahmf,pnx3046 df,nn2493 (pnp1932)
9 But if ye will not make known unto me the dream, *there is but*

2:4—7:28 This section of Daniel is in Aramaic, a language related to Hebrew but distinct from it. Aside from Daniel chapters two through seven, only Ezra 4:8—6:18; 7:12–26, and Jeremiah 10:11 are in Aramaic. Other words and phrases in the older books of the Old Testament are said to be Aramaic, but are more likely an early form of the Canaanite language, a common ancestor to both Hebrew and Greek. It is interesting that the word "LORD" ("YAHWEH" or "Jehovah") does not appear in the Aramaic section. Instead expressions like the "King of heaven" (Dan. 4:37) or "high God" (Dan. 4:2, 24) are used in order to distinguish Him from the gods of the pagans. Since Aramaic was the international language of Daniel's day (cf. 2 Kgs. 18:26), it is appropriate for chapters two through seven, where the subject matter is God's sovereignty over the gentile world. On the other hand, the remainder of the book focuses on God's program for His people, Israel (chaps. 1, 8—12). The change is probably made within a chapter (and even in the middle of 2:4) to draw attention to it. By New Testament times, Aramaic had become the common language of Palestine, and even in Ezra's day many of the returned exiles understood Aramaic better than Hebrew (Neh. 8:7, 8, 12).

nu2298 nn,pnx1882 hpepf2164 aj3538 wcj,pepfp7844 wcj,nn4406 pp,penf560 pr,pnx6925
one decree for you: for ye have prepared lying and corrupt words to speak before
pr5705/pnl1768 df,nn5732 hpamf8133 cj3861 pemv560 df,nn2493
me, till the time be changed: therefore tell me the dream, and I shall
wcj,pemf3046 cj1768 ahmf,pnx2324 nn,pnx6591
know that ye can show me the interpretation thereof.

df,pl,nn3779 pepf6032 pr6925 df,nn4430 wcj,pl,pepta560 pta383 ptn3809 nn606
10 The Chaldeans answered before the king, and said, There is not a man
pr5922 df,nn3007 pnl1768 pemf3202 pp,ahnc2324 df,nn4430 cs,nn4406 cs,nn3606/cj6903/cj1768
upon the earth that can show the king's matter: therefore *there is*
ptn3809/cs,nn3606 nn4430 aj7229 wcj,aj7990 pepf7593 nn1836 pp,cs,nn3606 nn2749
no king, lord, nor ruler, *that* asked such things at any magician, or
wcj,nn826 wcj,nn3779
astrologer, or Chaldean.

aj3358 wcj,df,nn4406 pnl1768 df,nn4430 pepta7593 pta383 ptn3809 wcj,aj321
11 And *it is* a rare thing that the king requireth, and there is none other
pnl1768 pamf,pnx2324 pr6925 df,nn4430 cj3861 pl,nn426 pnl1768 nn,pnx4070 pta383 ptn3809 pr5974
that can show it before the king, except the gods, whose dwelling is not with
df,nn1321
flesh.

cs,nn3606/cj6903,pndm1836 df,nn4430 pepf1149 ad7690 wcj,pepf7108 wcj,pepf560
12 For*this*cause the king was angry and very furious, and commanded to
pp,ahnc7 pp,cs,nn3606 pl,cs,nn2445 nn895
destroy all the wise *men* of Babylon.

wcj,df,nn1882 pepf5312 wcj,df,pl,nn2445 pl,hpapt6992
13 And the decree went forth that the wise *men* should be slain; and
wcj,pepf1156 nn1841 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2269 pp,hpenc6992
they sought Daniel and his fellows to be slain.

pp,ad116 nn1841 ahpf8421 nn5843 wcj,nn2942 pp,nn746 cs,aj7229 ptg1768
14 Then Daniel answered with counsel and wisdom to Arioch the captain of
df,nn4430 df,pl,nn2877 pnl1768 pepf5312 pp,panc6992 pl,cs,nn2445 nn895
the king's guard, which was gone forth to slay the wise *men* of Babylon:

pepta6032 wcj,pepta560 pp,nn746 ptg1768/df,nn4430 df,aj7990 pr5922/pnit4101
15 He answered and said to Arioch the king's captain, Why *is* the
df,nn1882 ahpta2685 pr4481/pr6925 df,nn4430 ad116 nn746 ahpf3046/df,nn4406 pp,nn1841
decree *so* hasty from the king? Then Arioch made*the*thing*known to Daniel.

wcj,nn1841 pepf5954 wcj,pepf1156 pr4481 df,nn4430 cj1768 pemf5415 pp,pnx
16 Then Daniel went in, and desired of the king that he would give him
nn2166 pp,ahnc2324 dfp,nn4430 wcj,df,nn6591
time, and that he would show the king the interpretation.

ad116 nn1841 pepf236 pp,nn,pnx1005 ahpf3046/df,nn4406 wcj,pp,nn2608
17 Then Daniel went to his house, and made*the*thing*known to Hananiah,
nn4333 wcj,nn5839 pl,nn,pnx2269
Mishael, and Azariah, his companions:

pp,penf1156 wcj,pl,nn7359 pr4481/pr6925 cs,nn426 df,du,nn8065 pr5922
18 That they would desire mercies of the God of heaven concerning
pndm1836 df,nn7328 pnl1768 nn1841 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2269 ptn3809 ahmf7 pr5974 cs,nn7606
this secret; that Daniel and his fellows should not perish with the rest of the
pl,cs,nn2445 nn895
wise *men* of Babylon.

2:14–18 In this passage, Daniel provides an excellent example of how one should relate to authority. Note that he acted respectfully, went through the proper channels, and did not challenge anyone's position (Dan. 1:10; 2:14–16). See the note on Psalm 82:6 about respecting the office a person holds, even if that person is contemptible.

ad116 df,nn7328 plpf1541 pp,nn1841 ptg1768/df,nn3916 dfp,nn2376 ad116 nn1841
19 Then was the secret revealed unto Daniel in a night vision. Then Daniel
papr1289 pp,cs,nn426 df,nn8065
blessed the God of heaven.

nn1841 pepta6032 wcj,pepta560 paptp1289 pemf1934 nn,pnx8036 ptg1768 df,nn426
20 Daniel answered and said, Blessed be the name of God
pr4481/df,nn5957/wcj,pr5705/df,nn5957 cj1768 df,nn2452 wcj,df,nn1370 (cj1768/pnp1932) pp,pnx
forever*and*ever: for wisdom and might are his:

wcj,pnp1932 ahpta8133 df,pl,nn5732 wcj,df,pl,nn2166 ahpta5709 pl,nn4430
21 And he changeth the times and the seasons: he removeth kings, and
wcj,ahpta6966 pl,nn4430 pepta3052 df,nn2452 pp,pl,nn2445 wcj,df,nn4486
setteth up kings: he giveth wisdom unto the wise, and knowledge to them that
pp,pl,cs,pepta3046 nn999
know understanding:

pnp1932 pepta1541 df,pl,nn5994 wcj,df,pl,paptp5642 pepta3046 pnid4101
22 He revealeth the deep and secret things: he knoweth what *is* in the
dfp,nn2816 wcj,df,nn5094 peptp8271 pr,pnx5974
darkness, and the light dwelleth with him.

pnp576 ahpta3029 pp,pnx wcj,papta7624 cs,nn426 pl,nn,pnx2 pnl1768
23 I thank thee, and praise thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast
pepf3052 pp,pnx df,nn2452 wcj,df,nn1370 ahpf,pnx3046 wcj,ad3705 pnl1768
given me wisdom and might, and hast made known unto me now what we
pepf1156 pr,pnx4481 cj1768 ahpf,pnx3046 df,nn4430 cs,nn4406
desired of thee: for thou hast *now* made known unto us the king's matter.

cs,nn3606/cj6903/pndm1836 nn1841 pepf5954 pr5922 nn746 pnl1768 df,nn4430 pepf4483
24 Therefore Daniel went in unto Arioch, whom the king had ordained
pp,ahnc7 pp,pl,cs,nn2445 nn895 pepf236 pepf560 wcj,ad3652 pp,pnx ahmf7
to destroy the wise *men* of Babylon: he went and said thus unto him; Destroy
ptn409 pp,pl,cs,nn2445 nn895 ahmv,pnx5924 pr6925 df,nn4430 pamf2324
not the wise *men* of Babylon: bring*me*in before the king, and I will show
dfp,nn4430 wcj,df,nn6591
unto the king the interpretation.

ad116 nn746 ahpf5954 pp,nn1841 pr6925 df,nn4430 pp,hpenc*927 pepf560 wcj,ad3652
25 Then Arioch brought in Daniel before the king in haste, and said thus
pp,pnx (cj1768) ahpf7912 nn1400 pr4481 pl,cs,nn1123/df,nn1547 ptg1768 nn3061 pnl1768
unto him, I have found a man of the captives of Judah, that will
ahmf3046 dfp,nn4430 df,nn6591
make known unto the king the interpretation.

df,nn4430 pepta6032 wcj,pepta560 pp,nn1841 pnl1768 nn,pnx8036 nn1096
26 The king answered and said to Daniel, whose name *was* Belteshazzar,
pnit383 pepta3546 pp,ahnc,pnx3046 df,nn2493 pnl1768 pepf2370
Art thou able to make known unto me the dream which I have seen, and the
wcj,nn,pnx6591
interpretation thereof?

nn1841 pepta6032 pr6925 df,nn4430 wcj,pepta560 df,nn7328 pnl1768
27 Daniel answered in*the*presence*of the king, and said, The secret which
df,nn4430 pepta7593 pl,pepta3202/ptn3809 pl,nn2445 pl,nn826 pl,nn2749
the king hath demanded cannot the wise *men*, the astrologers, the magicians,
pl,pepta1505 pp,ahnc2324 dfp,nn4430
the soothsayers, show unto the king;

ad1297 pta383 nn426 df,du,nn8065 pepta1541 pl,nn7328 wcj,ahpf3046
28 But there is a God in heaven that revealeth secrets, and maketh known to
dfp,nn4430 nn5020 pnid4101/pnl1768 pemf1934 pp,cs,nn320 df,pl,nn3118 nn,pnx2493
the king Nebuchadnezzar what shall be in the latter days. Thy dream,
wcj,pl,cs,nn2376 nn,pnx7217 pr5922 nn,pnx4903 (pnp1932) pndm1836
and the visions of thy head upon thy bed, are these;

pnp607 df.nn4430 pl.nn.pnx7476 pepf5559 pr5922 nn.pnx4903
29 As*for*thee, O king, thy thoughts came *into thy mind* upon thy bed,
pnid4101/pnl1768 pemf1934 pr311/pndm1836 wcj.pepta1541 df.pl.nn7328
what should come*to*pass hereafter: and he that revealeth secrets
ahpf.pnx3046 pnid4101/pnl1768 pemf1934
maketh known to thee what shall come*to*pass.
wcj.pnp576 pndm1836 df.nn7328 ptn3809 plpf1541 pp.pnx pp.nn**2452** pnl1768
30 But as*for*me, this secret is not revealed to me for *any* wisdom that
pp.pnx pta383 pr4481 cs.nn3606 df.aj**2417** cj3861 pr5922/cs.nn**1701** pnl1768 ahmf3046
I have more than any living, but for*their*sakes that shall make known the
df.nn6591 dfp.nn4430 pemf3046 wcj.pl.cs.nn7476 nn.pnx**3825**
interpretation to the king, and that thou mightest know the thoughts of thy heart.
pnp607 df.nn4430 pepta**2370**/pepf1934 wcj.ptdm431 nu2298 aj7690 nn**6755** pndm1797 aj7229 df.nn**6755**
31 Thou, O king, sawest, and behold a great image. This great image,
wcj.nn.pnx2122 aj3493 pepta6966 pp.pr.pnx6903 wcj.nn.pnx7299
whose brightness *was* excellent, stood before thee; and the form thereof *was*
pepip**1763**
terrible.
pndm1932 df.nn**6755** nn.pnx**7217** ptg1768 aj2869 nn1722 nn.pnx2306 wcj.pl.nn.pnx1872 ptg1768
32 This image's head *was* of fine gold, his breast and his arms of
nn3702 pl.nn.pnx4577 wcj.pl.nn.pnx3410 ptg1768 nn5174
silver, his belly and his thighs of brass,
pl.nn.pnx8243 ptg1768 nn6523 du.nn.pnx7271 pr.pnx4481 ptg1768 nn6523 pr.pnx4481 ptg1768 nn2635
33 His legs of iron, his feet part of iron and part of clay.
pepta**2370**/pepf1934 pr5705 pnl1768 nn69 hpepf**1505** pnl1768/ptn3809 pp.du.nn**3028**
34 Thou sawest till that a stone was cut out without hands, which

---

2:31–45 This vision deals with four world empires and is crucial to a proper understanding of world history. It is important to remember that there is one image, and it is divided into individual kingdoms. The most consistent interpretation of the vision asserts that Jesus Christ will establish a world rule in the "last days." Scholars of all eschatological opinions accept that the four kingdoms described in the interpretation (vv. 38–40) are Babylon, Medo-Persia, Greece, and Rome. The value of the materials in each section of the image decreases from head to foot, but increases in military strength. The decreased value of the elements in each successive section seems to relate to a decrease of absolute rule by each king in each portion. Following the kingdom of Nebuchadnezzar, every empire had a ruler who exhibited external controls, and Rome was technically a republic even though the emperors exercised dictatorial powers.

All of the kingdoms were physical, earthly empires which are called "world empires" (because of the language in v. 39, "over all the earth" or "all the land"), but none of them actually ruled the whole planet. They did not even rule the same areas. However, the only area ruled outright by all the kingdoms is the Promised Land.

The image is divided into five sections. The feet are distinguished in the vision (v. 33), but the interpretation explains the toes of the feet (v. 42). The stone (vv. 34, 45), which most agree represents Christ and His rule, does not strike the legs (Rome), but the feet. This last section of the image causes the most controversy as to the identity of the "feet." Many proponents of the premillennial view of eschatology believe that this refers to a "revived Roman Empire."

The way the stone destroys the image (vv. 34, 35, 45) is a key factor in being able to interpret the vision correctly. It strikes only the feet, but the whole image is crushed. The striking of the feet shows the timing of Christ in exercising His divine right to rule, while the crushing of the whole image teaches that Christ's reign will put an end to all forms of human government (cf. the relation of the stone to Israel and the world [Is. 8:14, 15, cf. Matt. 21:44]). It is interesting that there is a prophetic "gap" in the chronology of this passage. The four empires take us to the time of Christ, but there His clock for human government stopped. It will begin again for Daniel's "seventieth week" (see the note on Dan. 9:24–27). The feet and toes represent the governments in existence at that time which will be overwhelmed by the return of Christ.

Some argue that a kingdom cannot endure forever (v. 44) because God promised to make a "new heaven and a new earth" (Is. 65:17; 66:22; Rev. 21:1). This argument involves a common misunderstanding of the term "kingdom." The word in both the Old Testament and the New Testament refers not to rule over a specific piece of territory, but to Christ's sovereignty, which will continue unbroken even after the new heavens and new earth are inhabited.

wcj,pepf4223 dfp,nn6755 pr5922 du,nn,pnx7271 ptg1768 df,nn6523 wcj,df,nn2635
smote the image upon his feet *that were* of iron and clay, and
wcj,ahpf1855,pnp1994
broke*them*to*pieces.

pp,ad116 df,nn6523 df,nn2635 df,nn5174 df,nn3702 wcj,df,nn1722
35 Then was the iron, the clay, the brass, the silver, and the gold,
pepf1751 pp,nu2298 pepf1934 pp,nn5784 pr4481 nn7007
broken*to*pieces together, and became like the chaff of the summer
pl,cs,nn147 df,nn7308 wcj,pepf5376,pnp1994 ptn3809/wcj,cs,nn3606 nn870 hpepf7912
threshingfloors; and the wind carried*them*away, that no place was found
pp,pnx wcj,df,nn69 pnl1768 pepf4223 dfp,nn6755 pepf1934 aj7229 pp,nn2906
for them: and the stone that smote the image became a great mountain, and
wcj,pepf4391 cs,nn3606 df,nn772
filled the whole earth.

pndm1836 df,nn2493 pemf5560 wcj,nn,pnx6591 pr6925
36 This *is* the dream; and we will tell the interpretation thereof before the
df,nn4430
king.

pnp607 df,nn4430 cs,nn4430 df,pl,nn4430 cj1768 cs,nn426 df,du,nn8065 pepf3052 pp,pnx
37 Thou, O king, *art* a king of kings: for the God of heaven hath given thee
df,nn4437 df,nn2632 wcj,df,nn8632 wcj,df,nn3367
a kingdom, power, and strength, and glory.

wcj,pp,cs,nn3606/cj1768 pl,cs,nn1123 df,nn606 pl,pepta1753 cs,nn2423 df,nn1251
38 And wheresoever the children of men dwell, the beasts of the field and
wcj,cs,nn5776 df,du,nn8065 pepf3052 pp,du,nn,pnx3028
the fowls of the heaven hath he given into thine hand, and hath
wcj,ahpf,pnx7981 pp,nn,pnx3606 pnp607 pndm1932 df,nn7217 ptg1768 df,nn1722
made*thee*ruler over them all. Thou *art* this head of gold.

wcj,pp,nn,pnx870 pemf6966 aj317 nn4437 nn,la772 pr,pnx4481
39 And after thee shall arise another kingdom inferior to thee, and
aj317 nuor8523 wcj,nn4437 ptg1768 df,nn5174 pnl1768 pemf7981 pp,cs,nn3606 df,nn772
another third kingdom of brass, which shall bear rule over all the earth.

nuor7244 wcj,nn4437 pemf1934 aj8624 dfp,nn6523 cs,nn3606/cj6903/cj1768 df,nn6523
40 And the fourth kingdom shall be strong as iron: forasmuch as iron
ahpta1855 wcj,pepta2827 df,nn3606 wcj,dfp,nn6523 pnl1768 papta7490 cs,nn3606
breaketh*in*pieces and subdueth all *things*: and as iron that breaketh all
pndm459 ahmf1855 wcj,pemf7490
these, shall it break*in*pieces and bruise.

wcj,cj1768 pepf2370 df,du,nn7271 wcj,df,pl,nn677 pr,pnx4481 ptg1768 nn6353 nn2635
41 And whereas thou sawest the feet and toes, part of potters' clay,
wcj,pr,pnx4481 nn6523 nn4437 pemf1934 peplp6386 pemf1934 pp,pnx
and part of iron, the kingdom shall be divided; but there shall be in it
wcj,pr4481 df,nn5326 ptg1768 df,nn6523 cs,nn3606/cj6903/cj1768 pepf2370 df,nn6523 paptp6151
of the strength of the iron, forasmuch as thou sawest the iron mixed with
df,nn2917 pp,cs,nn2635
miry clay.

wcj,pl,cs,nn677 df,du,nn7271 pr,pnx4481 nn6523 wcj,pr,pnx4481 nn2635
42 And *as* the toes of the feet *were* part of iron, and part of clay,
df,nn4437 pemf1934 pr4481/cs,nn7118 aj8624 (pemf1934) wcj,pr,pnx4481 peplp8406
so the kingdom shall be partly strong, and partly broken.

wcj,cj1768 pepf2370 df,nn6523 paptp6151 df,nn2917 pp,cs,nn2635 pemf1934
43 And whereas thou sawest iron mixed with miry clay, they shall
pl,hpapt6151 pp,cs,nn2234 df,nn606 pemf1934 wcj,ptn3809 pl,pepta1693 pndm1836 pr5974
mingle themselves with the seed of men: but they shall not cleave one to
pndm1836 ptdm1888/pp,cj1768 df,nn6523 ptn3809 hpapt6151 pr5974 df,nn2635
another, even as iron is not mixed with clay.

wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx3118 ptg1768 pnp581 df,pl,nn4430 cs,nn426 df,du,nn8065 ahmf6966
44 And in the days of these kings shall the God of heaven set up a
nn4437 pnl1768 ptn3809/pp,pl,nn5957 hpamf2255 wcj,df,nn4437 ptn3809
kingdom, which shall never be destroyed: and the kingdom shall not be
hpemf7662 aj321 pp,nn5972 ahmf1855 wcj,ahmf5487 cs,nn3606 pndm459
left to other people, *but* it shall break*in*pieces and consume all these
df,pl,nn4437 wcj,pnp1932 pemf6966 dfp,pl,nn5957
kingdoms, and it shall stand forever.

cs,nn3606/cj6903/cj1768 pepf2370 cj1768 nn69 hpepf1505 pr4481/df,nn2906
45 Forasmuch as thou sawest that the stone was cut out of*the*mountain
pnl1768/ptn3809 pp,du,nn3028 wcj,ahpf1855 df,nn6523 df,nn5174 df,nn2635
without hands, and that it broke*in*pieces the iron, the brass, the clay, the
df,nn3702 wcj,df,nn1722 aj7229 nn426 ahpf3046 dfp,nn4430 pnid4101/pnl1768
silver, and the gold; the great God hath made known to the king what
pemf1934 pr311/pndm1836 df,nn2493 wcj,aj3330 nn,pnx6591
shall come*to*pass hereafter: and the dream *is* certain, and the interpretation thereof
wcj,ahptp540
sure.

The King Rewards Daniel

pp,ad116 df,nn4430 nn5020 pepf5308 pr5922 du,nn,pnx600 pepf5457
46 Then the king Nebuchadnezzar fell upon his face, and worshiped
wcj,pp,nn1841 pepf560 pp,panc5260 wcj,nn4061 wcj,pl,nn5208
Daniel, and commanded that they should offer an oblation and sweet odors
pp,pnx
unto him.

df,nn4430 pepta6032 pp,nn1841 wcj,pepta560 pr4481 nn7187 cj1768
47 The king answered unto Daniel, and said, Of a truth *it is*, that your
nn,pnx426 (pnp1932) cs,nn426 pl,nn426 wcj,cs,nn4756 pl,nn4430 wcj,pepta1541 pl,nn7328
God *is* a God of gods, and a Lord of kings, and a revealer of secrets,
cj1768 pepf3202 pp,penf1541 pndm1836 df,nn7328
seeing thou couldest reveal this secret.

ad116 df,nn4430 papf7236/pp,nn1841 pepf3052 pp,pnx aj7690 aj7260
48 Then the king made*Daniel*a*great*man, and gave him many great
wcj,pl,nn4978 wcj,ahpf,pnx7981 pr5922 cs,nn3606 cs,nn4083 nn895 wcj,cs,aj7229
gifts, and made*him*ruler over the whole province of Babylon, and chief of
pl,nn5460 pr5922 cs,nn3606 pl,cs,nn2445 nn895
the governors over all the wise *men* of Babylon.

wcj,nn1841 pepf1156 pr4481 df,nn4430 wcj,papf4483 pp,nn7715 nn4336
49 Then Daniel requested of the king, and he set Shadrach, Meshach, and
wcj,nn5665 pr5922 df,nn5673 ptg1768 nn4083 nn895 wcj,nn1841
Abed-nego, over the affairs of the province of Babylon: but Daniel *sat* in the
pp,cs,nn8651 df,nn4430
gate of the king.

2:46, 47 These verses do not mean that the king actually bowed down and worshiped Daniel, but that he worshiped Daniel's God. This is the first time Nebuchadnezzar recognized that God was more powerful than the gods whom he worshiped in Babylon (see the notes on Daniel 3:28, 29 and 4:1–37).

The Fiery Furnace

nn5020 df,nn4430 pepf5648 nn6755 ptg1768 nn1722 nn,pnx7314
3 Nebuchadnezzar the king made an image of gold, whose height *was*
pl,nn8361 pl,nn521 nn,pnx6613 nu8353 pl,nn521 ahpf,pnx6966
threescore cubits, *and* the breadth thereof six cubits: he set*it*up in the
pp,cs,nn1236 nn1757 pp,cs,nn4083 nn895
plain of Dura, in the province of Babylon.

wcj,nn5020 df,nn4430 pepf7972 pp,penf3673 df(p,pl,nn324
2 Then Nebuchadnezzar the king sent to gather together the princes, the
df,pl,nn5460 wcj,df,pl,nn6347 df,pl,nn148 df,pl,nn1411 df,pl,nn1884 df,pl,nn8614
governors, and the captains, the judges, the treasurers, the counselors, the sheriffs,
wcj,cs,nn3606 pl,cs,nn7984 df,pl,nn4083 pp,penf858 pp,cs,nn2597 df,nn6755
and all the rulers of the provinces, to come to the dedication of the image
pnl1768 nn5020 df,nn4430 ahpf6966
which Nebuchadnezzar the king had set up.

pp,ad116 df,pl,nn324 wcj,df,pl,nn5460 df,pl,nn6347 df,pl,nn148 df,pl,nn1411
3 Then the princes, the governors, and captains, the judges, the treasurers, the
df,pl,nn1884 df,pl,nn8614 wcj,cs,nn3606 pl,cs,nn7984 df,pl,nn4083
counselors, the sheriffs, and all the rulers of the provinces, were
pl,hpapt3673 pp,cs,nn2597 df,nn6755 pnl1768 nn5020 df,nn4430
gathered together unto the dedication of the image that Nebuchadnezzar the king
ahpf6966 wcj,pl,pepta6966 pp,pr6903 df,nn6755 pnl1768 nn5020 ahpf6966
had set up; and they stood before the image that Nebuchadnezzar had set up.

wcj,df,nn3744 pepta7123 pp,nn2429 pp,pnx pl,pepta560 df,pl,nn5972 df,pl,nn524
4 Then a herald cried aloud, To you it is commanded, O people, nations, and
wcj,df,pl,nn3961
languages,

pnl1768 df(p,nn5732 pemf8086 cs,nn7032 df,nn7162 df,nn4953 nn7030 df,nn5443
5 *That* at what time ye hear the sound of the cornet, flute, harp, sackbut,
nn6460 nn5481 wcj,cs,nn3606 pl,cs,nn2178 df,nn2170 pemf5308 wcj,pemf5457
psaltery, dulcimer, and all kinds of music, ye fall down and worship the
df,nn1722 pp,cs,nn6755 pnl1768 nn5020 df,nn4430 ahpf6966
golden image that Nebuchadnezzar the king hath set up:

wcj,pnit4479/pnl1768 pemf5308/ptn3809 wcj,pemf5457 pp,pnx/df,nn8160
6 And whoso falleth*not*down and worshipeth shall the same hour be
hpemf7412 pp,cs,nn1459 df,pepta3345 df,nn5135 cs,nn861
cast into the midst of a burning fiery furnace.

cs,nn3606/cj6903/pndm1836 pp,pnx/df,nn2166 pp,pnl1768 cs,nn3606 df,pl,nn5972 pl,pepta8086 cs,nn7032
7 Therefore at*that*time, when all the people heard the sound of the
df,nn7162 df,nn4953 nn7030 df,nn5443 nn6460 wcj,cs,nn3606 pl,cs,nn2178 df,nn2170 cs,nn3606
cornet, flute, harp, sackbut, psaltery, and all kinds of music, all the
df,pl,nn5972 df,pl,nn524 wcj,df,pl,nn3961 pl,pepta5308 pl,pepta5457 df,nn1722 pp,cs,nn6755
people, the nations, and the languages, fell down *and* worshiped the golden image
pnl1768 nn5020 df,nn4430 ahpf6966
that Nebuchadnezzar the king had set up.

cs,nn3606/cj6903/pndm1836 pp,pnx/df,nn2166 pl,nn1400 pl,nn3779 pepf7127 wcj,pepf399/pl,nn,pnx7170
8 Wherefore at*that*time certain Chaldeans came near, and accused
ptg1768/df,nn3062
the Jews.

pepf6032 wcj,pl,pepta560 df,nn4430 pp,nn5020 df,nn4430 pemv2418 pp,pl,nn5957
9 They spoke and said to the king Nebuchadnezzar, O king, live forever.

3:8–18 The persecution faced by the three young men is viewed by many to be typical of the final persecution of Israel led by the Antichrist.

pnp607 df,nn4430 pepf7761 nn2942 cj1768 cs,nn3606 nn606 pnl1768 pemf8086
10 Thou, O king, hast made a decree, that every man that shall hear the
cs,nn7032 df,nn7162 df,nn4953 nn7030 df,nn5443 nn6460 wcj,nn5481 wcj,cs,nn3606
sound of the cornet, flute, harp, sackbut, psaltery, and dulcimer, and all
pl,cs,nn2178 df,nn2170 pemf5308 wcj,pemf5457 df,nn1722 pp,cs,nn6755
kinds of music, shall fall down and worship the golden image:
wcj,pnit4479/pnl1768 pemf5308,ptn3809 wcj,pemf5457 hpemf7412
11 And whoso falleth*not*down and worshipeth, *that* he should be cast
pp,cs,nn1459 df,pepta3345 df,nn5135 cs,nn861
into the midst of a burning fiery furnace.
pta383 pl,nn1400 pl,nn3062 pnl1768 papf4483 pnx(3487) pr5922 cs,nn5673
12 There are certain Jews whom thou hast set over the affairs of the
cs,nn4083 nn895 nn7715 nn4336 wcj,nn5665 pndm479 df,pl,nn1400 df,nn4430
province of Babylon, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego; these men, O king,
ptn3809 pepf7761,nn2942,pr,pnx5922 pl,pepta6399 ptn3809 pp,pl,nn,pnx426 ptn3809 pl,pepta5457
have not regarded thee: they serve not thy gods, nor worship the
df,nn1722 wcj,pp,cs,nn6755 pnl1768 ahpf6966
golden image which thou hast set up.
pp,ad116 nn5020 pp,nn7266 wcj,nn2528 pepf560 pp,ahnc858
13 Then Nebuchadnezzar in *his* rage and fury commanded to bring
pp,nn7715 nn4336 wcj,nn5665 pp,ad116 ehpf858 pndm479 df,pl,nn1400 pr6925
Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego. Then they brought these men before the
df,nn4430
king.
nn5020 pepta6032 wcj,pepta560 pp,pnx he,nn6656 nn7715
14 Nebuchadnezzar spoke and said unto them, *Is it* true, O Shadrach,
nn4336 wcj,nn5665 pta,pnx383 ptn3809 pl,pepta6399 pp,pl,nn,pnx426 ptn3809 pl,pepta5457
Meshach, and Abed-nego, do not ye serve my gods, nor worship the
df,nn1722 wcj,pp,cs,nn6755 pnl1768 ahpf6966
golden image which I have set up?
ad3705 cj2006 pta,pnx383 ad6263 cj1768 pnl1768 dfp,nn5732 pemf8086 cs,nn7032
15 Now if ye be ready that at what time ye hear the sound of the
df,nn7162 df,nn4953 nn7030 df,nn5443 nn6460 wcj,nn5481 wcj,cs,nn3606 pl,cs,nn2178 df,nn2170
cornet, flute, harp, sackbut, psaltery, and dulcimer, and all kinds of music,
pemf5308 wcj,pemf5457 dfp,nn6755 ptn1768 pepf5648 wcj,cj2006 pemf5457
ye fall down and worship the image which I have made; *well*: but if ye worship
ptn3809 hpemf7412 pp,pnx/df,nn8160 pp,cs,nn1459 df,pepta3345 df,nn5135 cs,nn861
not, ye shall be cast the same hour into the midst of a burning fiery furnace;
wcj,pnit4479 pnp1932 nn426 pnl1768 shmf,pnx7804 pr4481 du,nn,pnx3028
and who *is* that God that shall deliver you out of my hands?
nn7715 nn4336 wcj,nn5665 pepf6032 wcj,pl,pepta560 dfp,nn4430
16 Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, answered and said to the king, O
nn5020 pnp586 ptn3809 pl,pepta2818 pp,ahnc,pnx8421 pr5922 pndm1836 nn6600
Nebuchadnezzar, we *are* not careful to answer thee in this matter.
cj2006 pta383 nn,pnx426 pnl1768 pnp586 pl,pepta6399 pepta3202 pp,shnc,pnx7804 pr4481
17 If it be *so*, our God whom we serve is able to deliver us from the
df,pepta3345 df,nn5135 cs,nn861 shmf7804 wcj,pr4481 nn,pnx3028 df,nn4430
burning fiery furnace, and he will deliver *us* out of thine hand, O king.
wcj,cj2006 ptn3809 pemf1934 peptp3046 pp,pnx df,nn4430 cj1768 pta,pnx383 ptn3809
18 But if not, be it known unto thee, O king, that we will not
pl,pepta6399 pp,pl,nn,pnx426 ptn3809 pemf5457 df,nn1722 wcj,pp,cs,nn6755 pnl1768 ahpf6966
serve thy gods, nor worship the golden image which thou hast set up.
pp,ad116 nn5020 hpepf4391 nn2528 wcj,cs,nn6755 pl,nn,pnx600
19 Then was Nebuchadnezzar full of fury, and the form of his visage was
hpapf8133 pr5922 nn7715 nn4336 wcj,nn5665 pepta6032
changed against Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego: *therefore* he spoke, and

wcj,pepta560 pp,penf228 dfp,nn861 nu2298 nu7655 pr5922 pnl1768
commanded that they should heat the furnace one seven times more than it was
peptp2370 pp,penf,pnx228
wont to be heated.

pepf560 pl,cs,nn1401/nn2429 wcj,pp,pl,nn1400 pnl1768 pp,nn,pnx2429
20 And he commanded the most mighty men that *were* in his army to
pp,panc3729 pp,nn7715 nn4336 wcj,nn5665 pp,penf7412 pepta3345
bind Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, *and* to cast *them* into the burning
df,nn5135 pp,cs,nn861
fiery furnace.

pp,ad116 pndm479 df,pl,nn1400 plpf3729 pp,pl,nn,pnx5622 pl,nn,pnx6361
21 Then these men were bound in their coats, their hosen, and their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx3737 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3831 wcj,plpf7412 pp,cs,nn1459 pepta3345
hats, and their *other* garments, and were cast into the midst of the burning
df,nn5135 cs,nn861
fiery furnace.

cs,nn3606/cj6903/pndm1836 pr4481/pnl1768 df,nn4430 cs,nn4406 ahpta2685
22 Therefore because the king's commandment was urgent, and the
wcj,df,nn861 ad2493 peptp228 df,nn7631 ptg1768 df,nn5135 papf6992 (pnp1994) pndm479 df,pl,nn1400 pnl1768
furnace exceeding hot, the flame of the fire slew those men that
ahpf5267 pp,nn7715 nn4336 wcj,nn5665
took up Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego.

pndm479 nu,pnx8532 df,pl,nn1400 nn7715 nn4336 wcj,nn5665 pepf5308
23 And these three men, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, fell down
pl,paptp3729 pp,cs,nn1459 pepta3345 df,nn5135 cs,nn861
bound into the midst of the burning fiery furnace.

ad116 nn5020 df,nn4430 pepf8429 wcj,pepf6966 pp,hpenc927
24 Then Nebuchadnezzar the king was astonished, and rose up in haste, *and*
pepta6032 wcj,pepta560 pp,pl,nn,pnx1907 he,ptn3809 pepf7412 nu8532 pl,nn1400 pl,paptp3729
spoke, and said unto his counselors, Did not we cast three men bound into
pp,cs,nn1459 df,nn5135 pl,pepta6032 wcj,pl,pepta560 dfp,nn4430 df,aj3330 df,nn4430
the midst of the fire? They answered and said unto the king, True, O king.

pepta6032 wcj,pepta560 ptdm1888 pnp576 pepta2370 nu703 pl,nn1400 pl,peptp8271 pl,ahpta1981
25 He answered and said, Lo, I see four men loose, walking in the
pp,cs,nn1459 df,nn5135 pp,pnx pta383 ptn3809 wcj,nn2257 wcj,nn,pnx7299 ptg1768 nuor7244
midst of the fire, and they have no hurt; and the form of the fourth
pepta1821 pp,cs,nn1247 pl,nn426
is like the Son of God.

pp,ad116 nn5020 pepf7127 pp,cs,nn8651 df,pepta3345 df,nn5135 cs,nn861
26 Then Nebuchadnezzar came near to the mouth of the burning fiery furnace,
pepta6032 wcj,pepta560 nn7715 nn4336 wcj,nn5665 nn,pnx5649 ptg1768
and spoke, and said, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, ye servants of the
df,aj5943 df,nn426 pemv5312 wcj,pemv858 pp,ad116 nn7715 nn4336
most high God, come forth, and come *hither*. Then Shadrach, Meshach, and
wcj,nn5665 pl,pepta5312 pr4481 cs,nn1459 df,nn5135
Abed-nego, came forth of the midst of the fire.

3:25 The identity of the fourth figure has been a subject of dispute. Since the earliest days, Christians have held that it was a preincarnate appearance of Jesus Christ. This is supported by the fact that Daniel uses "Son of man" in Daniel 7:13 in connection with divine glory. This gives the use of "Son of God" a similar weight by implication. The Jews, on the other hand, suggest that this was simply an angel.

In examining the word for "God" that was used by Nebuchadnezzar, one can note its similarity to the Hebrew word *'elôhîm* (430). He used *'elâhin* (426), the Chaldean word, to refer to the God of the three Hebrew children. Some suggest that the reason for this usage is that Nebuchadnezzar merely used an accurate quote of a word that he had heard the Hebrews use. Others support the idea that Nebuchadnezzar actually believed in the true God of the Hebrews.

df,pl,nn324 df,pl,nn5460 wcj,df,pl,nn6347 df,nn4430 wcj,pl,cs,nn1907
27 And the princes, governors, and captains, and the king's counselors, being
wcj,pl,hpapt3673 pl,pepta2370 pndm479 dfp,pl,nn1400 pnl1768 pp,nn,pnx1655 df,nn5135
gathered together, saw these men, upon whose bodies the fire
pepf7981/ptn3809 ptn3809 wcj,cs,nn8177 nn,pnx7217 hpapf2761 ptn3809
had*no*power, nor was a hair of their head singed, neither were their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx5622 pepf8133 ptn3809 wcj,cs,nn7382 nn5135 pepf5709 pp,pnx
coats changed, nor the smell of fire had passed on them.

nn5020 pepta6032 wcj,pepta560 peplp1289 nn,pnx426 ptg1768
28 *Then* Nebuchadnezzar spoke, and said, Blessed *be* the God of
nn7715 nn4336 wcj,nn5665 pnl1768 pepf7972 nn,pnx4398 wcj,shpf7804
Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, who hath sent his angel, and delivered his
pp,nn,pnx5649 pnl1768 hpepf7365 pr,pnx5922 papf8133 df,nn4430 wcj,cs,nn4406 pepf3052
servants that trusted in him, and have changed the king's word, and yielded
nn,pnx1655 pnl1768 ptn3809 pemf6399 wcj,ptn3809 pemf5457 pp,cs,nn3606 nn426 cj3861
their bodies, that they might not serve nor worship any god, except their
pp,nn,pnx426
own God.

wcj,pr,pnx4481/plpf7761 nn2942 cj1768 cs,nn3606 nn5972 nn524 wcj,nn3961
29 Therefore I make a decree, That every people, nation, and language,
pnl1768 pemf560 nn7955 pr5922 nn,pnx426 ptg1768 nn7715 nn4336
which speak any*thing*amiss against the God of Shadrach, Meshach, and
wcj,nn5665 hpemf5648 pl,nn1917 wcj,nn,pnx1005 hpamf7739 nn5122
Abed-nego, shall be cut in pieces, and their houses shall be made a dunghill:
cs,nn3606/cj6903/cj1768 pta383 ptn3809 aj321 nn426 pnl1768 pemf3202 pp,ahnc5338 pp,pndm1836
because there is no other God that can deliver after this sort.

pp,ad1116 df,nn4430 ahpf6744 nn7715 nn4336 wcj,nn5665
30 Then the king promoted Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, in the
pp,cs,nn4083 nn895
province of Babylon.

A Second Dream

nn5020 df,nn4430 pp,cs,nn3606 df,pl,nn5972 df,pl,nn524 wcj,df,pl,nn3961
4 Nebuchadnezzar the king, unto all people, nations, and languages,
pnl1768 pl,pepta1753 pp,cs,nn3606 df,nn772 nn,pnx8001 pemf7680
that dwell in all the earth; Peace be multiplied unto you.

pepf8232/pr,pnx6925 pp,ahnc2324 df,pl,nn852 wcj,df,pl,nn8540 pnl1768 df,aj5943 df,nn426
2 I thought*it*good to show the signs and wonders that the high God hath
pepf5648 pr,pnx5974
wrought toward me.

pp,pnit4101 aj7260 pl,nn,pnx852 pp,pnit4101 aj8624 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8540 nn,pnx4437
3 How great *are* his signs! and how mighty *are* his wonders! his kingdom
nn5957 cs,nn4437 wcj,nn,pnx7985 pr5974 nn1859 wcj,nn1859
is an everlasting kingdom, and his dominion *is* from generation to generation.

3:28, 29 This is the second step in Nebuchadnezzar's acknowledgment of the Lord. Although he still describes God as "the God of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego," he now acknowledges His uniqueness and recognizes that He is worthy of receiving worship from men.

4:1–37 Nebuchadnezzar's precise relationship to God at the end of this chapter is a matter of dispute, but several factors suggest that he was truly converted to the worship of the God of Israel. Nebuchadnezzar speaks of his being driven insane as something God did "toward" him (v. 2). Moreover, he no longer calls God "the God of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego" (cf. Dan. 3:28), but "the most High" (v. 34) and "King of heaven" (v. 37). He understood that God is able to humble anyone who has a proud heart.

pnp576 nn5020 pepf1934 aj7954 pp,nn,pnx1005 wcj,aj7487
4 I Nebuchadnezzar was at rest in mine house, and flourishing in my
pp,nn,pnx1965
palace:

pepf2370 nn2493 wcj,pamf,pnx1763 wcj,pl,nn2031 pr5922 nn,pnx4903
5 I saw a dream which made*me*afraid, and the thoughts upon my bed and
wcj,pl,cs,nn2376 nn,pnx7217 pamf,pnx927
the visions of my head troubled me.

wcj,pr,pnx4481/plpf7761 nn2942 pp,ahnc5924 pp,cs,nn3606 pl,cs,nn2445
6 Therefore made I a decree to bring in all the wise *men* of
nn895 pr,pnx6925 pnl1768 ahmf,pnx3046 cs,nn6591
Babylon before me, that they might make known unto me the interpretation of the
df,nn2493
dream.

pp,ad116 pl,pepta5954 df,pl,nn2749 df,pl,nn826 df,nn3779
7 Then came in the magicians, the astrologers, the Chaldeans, and the
wcj,pl,pepta1505 pnp576 pepta560 wcj,df,nn2493 pr,pnx6925 pln3809 pl,ahpta3046
soothsayers: and I told the dream before them; but they did not make known
pp,pnx wcj,nn,pnx6591
unto me the interpretation thereof.

wcj,pr5705 ad318 nn1841 pepf5954 pr,pnx6925 pnl1768 nn,pnx8036 nn1096
8 But at the last Daniel came in before me, whose name *was* Belteshazzar,
pp,cs,nn8036 nn,pnx426 wcj,pnl1768 cs,nn7308 aj6922 pl,nn426
according to the name of my god, and in whom *is* the spirit of the holy gods:
pr,pnx6925 pepf560 wcj,df,nn2493
and before him I told the dream, *saying*,

nn1096 cs,nn7229 df,pl,nn2749 pnl1768 pnp576 pepf3046 pnl1768 cs,nn7308
9 O Belteshazzar, master of the magicians, because I know that the spirit of
aj6922 pl,nn426 pp,pnx pln3809/wcj,cs,nn3606 nn7328 pepta598 pp,pnx pemv560 pl,cs,nn2376
the holy gods *is* in thee, and no secret troubleth thee, tell me the visions
nn,pnx2493 pnl1768 pepf2370 wcj,nn,pnx6591
of my dream that I have seen, and the interpretation thereof.

wcj,pl,cs,nn2376 nn,pnx7217 pr5922 nn,pnx4903 pepf1934/pepta2370
10 Thus *were* the visions of mine head in my bed; I saw, and
wcj,ptdm431 nn363 pp,cs,nn1459 df,nn772 wcj,nn,pnx7314 aj7690
behold a tree in the midst of the earth, and the height thereof *was* great.

df,nn363 pepf7236 wcj,pepf8631 wcj,nn,pnx7314 pemf4291
11 The tree grew, and was strong, and the height thereof reached unto
df,p,du,nn8065 wcj,nn,pnx2379 pp,cs,nn5491 cs,nn3606 df,nn772
heaven, and the sight thereof to the end of all the earth:

nn,pnx6074 aj8209 wcj,nn,pnx4 aj7690 pp,pnx
12 The leaves thereof *were* fair, and the fruit thereof much, and in it *was*
wcj,nn4203 df,p,nn3606 cs,nn2423 df,nn1251 ahmf2927 pr,pnx8460 pl,cs,nn6853
meat for all: the beasts of the field had shadow under it, and the fowls of the
df,du,nn8065 pemf1753 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx6056 cs,nn3606 df,nn1321 hitmf2110 wcj,pr,pnx4481
heaven dwelt in the boughs thereof, and all flesh was fed of it.

pepf1934/pepta2370 pp,pl,cs,nn2376 nn,pnx7217 pr5922 nn,pnx4903 wcj,ptdm431
13 I saw in the visions of my head upon my bed, and, behold, a
nn5894 wcj,aj6922 pepta5182 pr4481 df,du,nn8065
watcher and a holy one came down from heaven;

pepta7123 pp,nn2429 pepta560 wcj,ad3652 pemv1414 df,nn363 wcj,pamv7113
14 He cried aloud, and said thus, Hew down the tree, and cut off his
pl,nn,pnx6056 ahmv5426 nn,pnx6074 wcj,pamv921 nn,pnx4 df,nn2423 pemf5111 pr4481
branches, shake off his leaves, and scatter his fruit: let the beasts get away from
pr,pnx8479 wcj,df,pl,nn6853 pr4481 pl,nn,pnx6056
under it, and the fowls from his branches:

ad1297 pemv7662 cs,nn6136 pl,nn,pnx8330 dfp,nn772
15 Nevertheless leave the stump of his roots in the earth, even with a
wcj,pp,nn613 ptg1768 nn6523 wcj,nn5174 dfp,nn1883 ptg1768 df,nn1251 hpamf6647
band of iron and brass, in the tender grass of the field; and let it be wet
wcj,pp,cs,nn2920 df,du,nn8065 nn,pnx2508 wcj,pr5974 df,nn2423 pp,cs,nn6211
with the dew of heaven, and *let* his portion *be* with the beasts in the grass
df,nn772
of the earth:

nn,pnx3825 pamf8133 pr4481 df,nn606 nn2423 wcj,cs,nn3825 hpemf3052
16 Let his heart be changed from man's, and let a beast's heart be given
pp,pnx wcj,nu7655 pl,nn5732 pemf2499 pr,pnx5922
unto him; and let seven times pass over him.

df,nn6600 pp,cs,nn1510 pl,nn5894 df,nn7595 wcj,cs,nn3983
17 This matter *is* by the decree of the watchers, and the demand by the word
aj6922 pr5705 cs,nn1701 cj1768 df,aj2417 pemf3046 cj1768 df,aj5943 aj7990
of the holy ones: to the intent that the living may know that the most High ruleth
pp,cs,nn4437 df,nn606 pemf,pnx5415 wcj,pp,pnit4479/pnl1768 wcj,pemf6634 ahmf6966
in the kingdom of men, and giveth it to whomsoever he will, and setteth up
pr,pnx5922 wcj,cs,aj8215 pl,nn606
over it the basest of men.

pndm1836 df,nn2493 pnp576 df,nn4430 nn5020 pepf2370 wcj,pnp607
18 This dream I king Nebuchadnezzar have seen. Now thou, O
nn1096 pemv560 nn,pnx6591 cs,nn3606/cj6903/cj1768 cs,nn3606 pl,cs,nn2445
Belteshazzar, declare the interpretation thereof, forasmuch as all the wise *men*
nn,pnx4437 pl,pepta3202/ptn3809 pp,ahnc,pnx5046 df,nn6591 wcj,pnp607
of my kingdom are*not*able to make known unto me the interpretation: but thou
pepta3546 cj1768 cs,nn7308 aj6922 pl,nn426 pp,pnx
art able; for the spirit of the holy gods *is* in thee.

Daniel Explains the Dream

ad116 nn1841 pnl1768 nn,pnx8036 nn1096 hpepf*8075 nu2298 pp,nn8160
19 Then Daniel, whose name *was* Belteshazzar, was astonished for one hour,
wcj,pl,nn,pnx7476 pamf,pnx927 df,nn4430 pepta6032 wcj,pepta560 nn1096 ptn409
and his thoughts troubled him. The king spoke, and said, Belteshazzar, let not
df,nn2493 wcj,nn,pnx6591 pacj,pnx927 nn1096 pepta6032
the dream, or the interpretation thereof, trouble thee. Belteshazzar answered and
wcj,pepta560 nn,pnx4756 df,nn2493 pp,pl,pepta,pnx8131 wcj,nn,pnx6591
said, My lord, the dream *be* to them that hate thee, and the interpretation
pp,pl,nn,pnx6146
thereof to thine enemies.

df,nn363 pnl1768 pepf2370 pnl1768 pepf7236 wcj,pepf8631 wcj,nn,pnx7314
20 The tree that thou sawest, which grew, and was strong, whose height
pemf4291 dfp,du,nn8065 wcj,nn,pnx2379 pp,cs,nn3606 df,nn772
reached unto the heaven, and the sight thereof to all the earth;

wcj,nn,pnx6074 aj8209 wcj,nn,pnx4 aj7690 pp,pnx
21 Whose leaves *were* fair, and the fruit thereof much, and in it *was*

4:19 Here is a true picture of the kind of service Paul describes in Ephesians 6:5–8. Nebuchadnezzar was the man who had destroyed Jerusalem and carried Daniel away in his service. However, when Daniel received a message from God of judgment upon Nebuchadnezzar, he urged Nebuchadnezzar to repent (4:27) in hopes that the consequences could be avoided. It could also be inferred that Daniel watched over the Empire during the time when these consequences took place (4:28–37).

wcj,nn4203 dfp,nn3606 pr,pnx8460 cs,nn2423 df,nn1251 pemf1753
meat for all; under which the beasts of the field dwelt, and upon whose
wcj,pp,nn,pnx6056 pl,cs,nn6853 df,du,nn8065 pemf7932
branches the fowls of the heaven had*their*habitation:

pnp1932 pnp607 df,nn4430 pnl1768 pepf7236 pepf8631 wcj,nn,pnx7238
22 It *is* thou, O king, that art grown and become strong: for thy greatness
pepf7236 wcj,pepf4291 dfp,du,nn8065 wcj,nn,pnx7985 pp,cs,nn5491 df,nn772
is grown, and reacheth unto heaven, and thy dominion to the end of the earth.

wcj,cj1768 df,nn4430 pepf2370 nn5894 wcj,aj6922 pepta5182 pr4481
23 And whereas the king saw a watcher and a holy one coming down from
df,du,nn8065 wcj,pepta560 pemv1414/df,nn363 wcj,pamv,pnx2255 ad1297 pemv7662 cs,nn6136
heaven, and saying, Hew*the*tree*down, and destroy it; yet leave the stump of
pl,nn,pnx8330 dfp,nn772 wcj,pp,nn613 ptg1768 nn6523 wcj,nn5174
the roots thereof in the earth, even with a band of iron and brass, in the
dfp,nn1883 ptg1768 df,nn1251 hpamf6647 wcj,pp,cs,nn2920 df,du,nn8065
tender grass of the field; and let it be wet with the dew of heaven, and *let*
nn,pnx2508 wcj,pr5974 cs,nn2423 df,nn1251 pr5705/pnl1768 nu7655 pl,nn5732 pemf2499 pr,pnx5922
his portion *be* with the beasts of the field, till seven times pass over him;

pndm1836 df,nn6591 df,nn4430 pnp1932 wcj,cs,nn1510
24 This *is* the interpretation, O king, and this *is* the decree of the
df,aj5943 pnl1768 pepf4291 pr5922 nn,pnx4756 df,nn4430
most High, which is come upon my lord the king:

pl,pepta2957 wcj,pp,pnx pr4481 df,nn606 nn,pnx4070 pemf1934 wcj,pr5974
25 That they shall drive thee from men, and thy dwelling shall be with
cs,nn2423 df,nn1251 pp,pnx pamf2939 wcj,df,nn6211 pp,pl,nn8450
the beasts of the field, and they shall make thee to eat grass as oxen, and
pl,papta6647 pp,pnx wcj,pr4481/cs,nn2920 df,du,nn8065 wcj,nu7655 pl,nn5732 pemf2499 pr,pnx5922
they shall wet thee with*the*dew of heaven, and seven times shall pass over
pr5705/pnl1768 pemf3046 cj1768 df,aj5943 aj7990 pp,cs,nn4437 df,nn606
thee, till thou know that the most High ruleth in the kingdom of men, and
pemf,pnx5415 wcj,pp,pnit4479/pnl1768 pemf6634
giveth it to whomsoever he will.

wcj,pnl1768 pepf560 pp,penf7662 cs,nn6136 ptg1768 df,nn363 pl,nn,pnx8330
26 And whereas they commanded to leave the stump of the tree roots;
nn,pnx4437 aj7011 pp,pnx pr4481/cj1768 pemf3046 cj1768
thy kingdom shall be sure unto thee, after that thou shalt have known that the
df,du,nn8065 aj7990
heavens do rule.

cj3861 df,nn4430 nn,pnx4431 pemf8232 pr,pnx5922 pemv6562
27 Wherefore, O king, let my counsel be acceptable unto thee, and break off
wcj,nn,pnx2408 pp,nn6665 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5758 pp,penf2604 pl,nn6033
thy sins by righteousness, and thine iniquities by showing mercy to the poor;
cj2006 pemf1934 nn754 pp,nn,pnx7963
if it may be a lengthening of thy tranquillity.

df,nn3606 pepf4291 pr5922 df,nn4430 nn5020
28 All this came upon the king Nebuchadnezzar.

pp,cs,nn7118 cs,nu8648/nu6236 pl,nn3393 pepf1934/papta1981 pr5922 cs,nn1965
29 At the end of twelve months he walked in the palace of the
df,nn4437 ptg1768 nn895
kingdom of Babylon.

df,nn4430 pepta6032 wcj,pepta560 he,ptn3809 pndm1668 (pnp1932) df,aj7229 nn895 pnl1768 pnp576
30 The king spoke, and said, Is not this great Babylon, that I
pepf,pnx1124 pp,cs,nn1005 nn4437 pp,cs,nn8632 nn,pnx2632
have built for the house of the kingdom by the might of my power, and for
wcj,pp,cs,nn3367 nn,pnx1923
the honor of my majesty?

ad5751 df,nn4406 df,nn4430 pp,cs,nn6433 pepf5308 nn7032 pr4481 df,du,nn8065
31 While the word *was* in the king's mouth, there fell a voice from heaven,
df,nn4430 nn5020 pp,pnx pl,pepta560 df,nn4437 pepf5709
saying, O king Nebuchadnezzar, to thee it is spoken; The kingdom is departed
pr,pnx4481
from thee.

pl,pepta2957 pp,pnx wcj,pr4481 df,nn606 nn,pnx4070 wcj,pr5974
32 And they shall drive thee from men, and thy dwelling *shall be* with the
cs,nn2423 df,nn1251 pp,pnx pamf2939 df,nn6211 pp,pl,nn8450 wcj,nu7655 pl,nn5732
beasts of the field: they shall make thee to eat grass as oxen, and seven times
pemf2499 pr,pnx5922 pr5705/pnl1768 pemf3046 cj1768 df,aj5943 aj7990
shall pass over thee, until thou know that the most High ruleth in the
pp,cs,nn4437 df,nn606 pemf,pnx5415 wcj,pp,pnit4479/pnl1768 pemf6634
kingdom of men, and giveth it to whomsoever he will.

pp,pnx/df,nn8160 df,nn4406 pepf5407 pr5922 nn5020
33 The same hour was the thing fulfilled upon Nebuchadnezzar: and he was
plpf2957 wcj,pr4481 df,nn606 pemf399 wcj,df,nn6211 pl,nn8450 nn,pnx1655 hpamf6647
driven from men, and did eat grass as oxen, and his body was wet
wcj,pr4481/cs,nn2920 df,du,nn8065 pr5705/pnl1768 nn,pnx8177 pepf7236 pp,pl,nn5403
with*the*dew of heaven, till his hairs were grown like eagles' *feathers*, and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2953 pp,pl,nn6853
his nails like birds' *claws*.

wcj,pp,cs,nn7118 df,pl,nn3118 pnp576 nn5020 pepf5191
34 And at the end of the days I Nebuchadnezzar lifted up mine
du,nn,pnx5870 dfp,du,nn8065 wcj,nn,pnx4486 pemf8421 pr,pnx5922 papf1289
eyes unto heaven, and mine understanding returned unto me, and I blessed the
wcj,dfp,aj5943 papf7624 wcj,papf1922 wcj,pp,cs,aj2417 df,nn5957 pnl1768 nn,pnx7985
most High, and I praised and honored him*that*liveth forever, whose dominion *is*
nn5957 nn7985 wcj,nn,pnx4437 pr5974 nn1859 wcj,nn1859
an everlasting dominion, and his kingdom *is* from generation to generation:

wcj,cs,nn3606 pl,cs,peptp1753 df,nn772 pl,pepta2804 pp,ptn3809
35 And all the inhabitants of the earth *are* reputed as nothing: and he
pepta5648 wcj,pp,penf,pnx6634 pp,cs,nn2429 df,du,nn8065
doeth according to his will in the army of heaven, and *among* the
wcj,pl,cs,pepta1753 df,nn772 wcj,ptn3809 (pnl1768) pta383 pamf4223 pp,nn,pnx3028 wcj,pemf560 pp,pnx
inhabitants of the earth: and none can stay his hand, or say unto him,
pnit4101 pepf5648
What doest thou?

pp,pnx/df,nn2166 nn,pnx4486 pemf8421 pr,pnx5922 wcj,pp,cs,nn3367
36 At*the*same*time my reason returned unto me; and for the glory of
nn,pnx4437 nn,pnx1923 wcj,nn,pnx2122 pemf8421 pr,pnx5922 pl,nn,pnx1907
my kingdom, mine honor and brightness returned unto me; and my counselors and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx7261 pamf1156 wcj,pp,pnx hphpf8627 wcj,pr5922 nn,pnx4437
my lords sought unto me; and I was established in my kingdom, and
aj3493 wcj,nn7238 hphpf3255 pp,pnx
excellent majesty was added unto me.

ad3705 pnp576 nn5020 papta7624 wcj,papta*7313 wcj,papta1922 pp,cs,nn4430
37 Now I Nebuchadnezzar praise and extol and honor the King of
du,nn8065 cs,nn3606 pnl1768 pl,nn,pnx4567 nn7187 wcj,pl,nn,pnx735 nn1780 wcj,pnl1768
heaven, all whose works *are* truth, and his ways judgment: and those that
pl,ahpta1981 pp,nn1467 pepta3202 pp,ahnc8214
walk in pride he is able to abase.

The Handwriting on the Wall

nn1113 df,nn4430 pepf5648 aj7229 nn3900 nu506 pp,pl,nn,pnx7261
5 Belshazzar the king made a great feast to a thousand of his lords,
pepta8355 df,nn2562 wcj,pp,pr6903 df,nu506
and drank wine before the thousand.

nn1113 pp,cs,nn2942 df,nn2562 pepf560 pp,ahnc858 df,nn1722
2 Belshazzar, while he tasted the wine, commanded to bring the golden and
wcj,df,nn3702 pp,pl,cs,nn3984 pnl1768 nn,pnx2 nn5020 ahpf5312 pr4481 df,nn1965
silver vessels which his father Nebuchadnezzar had taken out of the temple
pnl1768 pp,nn3390 df,nn4430 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7261 pl,nn,pnx7695
which *was* in Jerusalem; that the king, and his princes, his wives, and his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx3904 wcj,pemf8355 pp,pnx
concubines, might drink therein.

pp,ad116 ahpf858 df,nn1722 pl,cs,nn3984 pnl1768 ahpf5312 pr4481 df,nn1965
3 Then they brought the golden vessels that were taken out of the temple
ptg1768 cs,nn1005 df,nn426 pnl1768 pp,nn3390 df,nn4430 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7261
of the house of God which *was* at Jerusalem; and the king, and his princes, his
pl,nn,pnx7695 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3904 wcj,pepf8355 pp,pnx
wives, and his concubines, drank in them.

pepf8355 df,nn2562 wcj,papf7624 pp,pl,cs,nn426 df,nn1722 wcj,df,nn3702 df,nn5174
4 They drank wine, and praised the gods of gold, and of silver, of brass,
df,nn6523 df,nn636 wcj,df,nn69
of iron, of wood, and of stone.

pp,pnx/df,nn8160 pepf5312 pl,nn677 ptg1768 nn606 cs,nn3028 wcj,pl,pepta3790
5 In*the*same*hour came forth fingers of a man's hand, and wrote
pp,pr6903 df,nn5043 pr5922 df,nn1528 ptg1768 cs,nn3797 ptg1768 df,nn4430 df,nn1965
over against the candlestick upon the plaster of the wall of the king's palace:
wcj,df,nn4430 pepta2370 cs,nn6447 df,nn3028 pnl1768 pepta3790
and the king saw the part of the hand that wrote.

ad116 df,nn4430 pl,nn,pnx2122 pepf,pnx8133 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7476 pamf,pnx927
6 Then the king's countenance was changed, and his thoughts troubled him, so
wcj,pl,cs,nn7001 nn,pnx2783 pl,hpapt8271 wcj,pl,nn,pnx755 pl,pepta5368 pndm1668
that the joints of his loins were loosed, and his knees smote one against
pp,pndm1668
another.

df,nn4430 pepta7123 pp,nn2429 pp,ahnc5924 dfp,pl,nn826 df,pl,nn3779
7 The king cried aloud to bring in the astrologers, the Chaldeans, and the
wcj,df,pl,pepta1505 df,nn4430 pepta6032 wcj,pepta560 pp,pl,cs,nn2445 nn895 (cj1768)
soothsayers. *And* the king spoke, and said to the wise *men* of Babylon,
cs,nn3606/nn606/pnl1768 pemf7123 pndm1836 df,nn3792 pamf,pnx2324 wcj,nn,pnx6591
Whosoever shall read this writing, and show me the interpretation thereof,
pemf3848 df,nn711 wcj,df,nn2002 ptg1768 df,nn1722 pr5922 nn,pnx6676
shall be clothed with scarlet, and *have* a chain of gold about his neck, and
pemf7981/nuor8523 dfp,nn4437
shall be*the*third*ruler in the kingdom.

5:1, 2 For many years liberal scholars considered Belshazzar to be a character of "historical fiction." However, he is now known to have reigned as co-regent in Babylon while his father, Nabonidus, was conducting archaeological expeditions in Arabia. For this reason he could offer Daniel only the third rulership in the kingdom (Dan. 5:16). Nebuchadnezzar is called Belshazzar's "father" (Dan. 5:18) though he was in fact his grandfather (cf. Jer. 27:7). It was a common Semitic practice to refer to one's grandfather as his father (see the note on 1 Kgs. 15:10). Notice that until this time, the vessels from the temple in Jerusalem, which had been taken almost seventy years before, had been kept as sacred in the temple treasury of Marduk. Some people have suggested that Belshazzar, probably in a drunken stupor, ordered them to be brought out for profane use.

ad116 pepta5954 cs,nn3606 df,nn4430 pl,cs,nn2445 pl,pepta3546 wcj,ptn3809 pp,penf7123
8 Then came in all the king's wise *men*: but they could not read
df,nn3792 pp,ahnc3046 dfp,nn4430 df,nn6591
the writing, nor make known to the king the interpretation thereof.
ad116 df,nn4430 nn1113 ad7690 hpaptp927 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2122 pl,pepta8133
9 Then was king Belshazzar greatly troubled, and his countenance was changed
pr,pnx5922 wcj,pl,nn,pnx**7261** pl,hpapt7672
in him, and his lords were astonished.
df,nn**4433** pp,pr6903 pl,cs,nn**4406** df,nn4430 wcj,pl,nn,pnx**7261**
10 *Now* the queen, by*reason*of the words of the king and his lords,
pepf5954 df,nn4961 pp,cs,nn1005 df,nn**4433** pepf6032 wcj,pepf**5560** df,nn4430 pemv**2418**
came into the banquet house: *and* the queen spoke and said, O king, live
pp,pl,nn**5957** ptn409 pl,nn,pnx7476 pacj,pnx927 ptn409 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2122 hpacj8133
forever: let not thy thoughts trouble thee, nor let thy countenance be changed:
pta383 nn**1400** pp,nn,pnx**4437** pnl1768/pp,pnx cs,nn**7308** aj**6922** pl,nn**426**
11 There is a man in thy kingdom, in whom *is* the spirit of the holy gods; and
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn**3118** nn,pnx**2** nn**5094** wcj,nn**7924** wcj,nn**2452** pp,cs,nn**2452**
in the days of thy father light and understanding and wisdom, like the wisdom
pl,nn**426** hpepf7912 pp,pnx wcj,df,nn4430 nn5020 nn,pnx**2**
of the gods, was found in him; whom the king Nebuchadnezzar thy father, the
df,nn4430 nn,pnx**2** ahpf,pnx6966 cs,aj7229 pl,nn**2749** pl,nn**826** pl,nn3779
king, *I say*, thy father, made master of the magicians, astrologers, Chaldeans, *and*
pl,pepta**1505**
soothsayers;
cs,nn3606/cj6903/cj1768 aj3493 nn**7308** wcj,nn**4486** wcj,nn**7924**
12 Forasmuch as an excellent spirit, and knowledge, and understanding,
papta6591 pl,nn2493 wcj,cs,nn263 pl,nn280 wcj,penf8271 pl,nn7001
interpreting of dreams, and showing of hard sentences, and dissolving of doubts,
hpepf7912 pp,pnx/pp,nn1841 pnl1768 df,nn4430 pepf7761/nn,pnx8036 nn1096 ad3705
were found in*the*same*Daniel, whom the king named Belteshazzar: now let
nn1841 hpecj7123 ahmf2324 wcj,df,nn6591
Daniel be called, and he will show the interpretation.
pp,ad116 nn1841 hphpf5954 pr6925 df,nn4430 df,nn4430 pepta6032
13 Then was Daniel brought in before the king. *And* the king spoke and
wcj,pepta**5560** pp,nn1841 pnp607 pnp1932 nn1841 pnl1768 pr4481 pl,cs,nn1123
said unto Daniel, *Art* thou that Daniel, which *art* of the children of the
df,nn**1547** ptg1768 nn3061 pnl1768 df,nn4430 nn,pnx**2** ahpf858 pr4481 nn3061
captivity of Judah, whom the king my father brought out of Jewry?
wcj,pepf**8086** pr,pnx5922 cj1768 cs,nn**7308** pl,nn**426** pp,pnx
14 I have even heard of thee, that the spirit of the gods *is* in thee, and
wcj,nn**5094** wcj,nn**7924** aj3493 wcj,nn**2452** hpepf7912 pp,pnx
that light and understanding and excellent wisdom is found in thee.
wcj,ad3705 df,pl,nn2445 df,pl,nn**826** hphpf5954 pr,pnx6925
15 And now the wise *men*, the astrologers, have been brought in before
cj1768 pemf7123 pndm1836 df,nn3792 pp,ahnc,pnx3046
me, that they should read this writing, and make known unto me the
wcj,nn,pnx6591 pepta3546 wcj,ptn3809 pp,ahnc2324 cs,nn6591 df,nn**4406**
interpretation thereof: but they could not show the interpretation of the thing:
wcj,pnp576 pepf**8086** pr,pnx5922 cj1768 pemf3202 penf6590 pl,nn6591
16 And I have heard of thee, that thou canst make interpretations, and
pp,penf8271 wcj,pl,nn7001 ad3705 cj2006 pemf3202 pp,penf7123 df,nn3792 pp,ahnc,pnx3046
dissolve doubts: now if thou canst read the writing, and make known to me
wcj,nn,pnx6591 pemf3848 df,nn711 wcj,nn2002 ptg1768
the interpretation thereof, thou shalt be clothed with scarlet, and *have* a chain of
df,nn1722 pr5922 nn,pnx6676 pemf**7981**/wcj,df,nn8531 dfp,nn**4437**
gold about thy neck, and shalt be*the*third*ruler in the kingdom.

pp,ad1116 nn1841 pepta6032 wcj,pepta560 pr6925 df,nn4430 pl,nn,pnx4978 pemf1934
17 Then Daniel answered and said before the king, Let thy gifts be
pp,pnx pemv3052 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5023 pp,aj321 ad1297 pemf7123 df,nn3792
to thyself, and give thy rewards to another; yet I will read the writing unto the
dfp,nn4430 ahmf,pnx3046 wcj,df,nn6591
king, and make known to him the interpretation.
pnp607 df,nn4430 aj5943 df,nn426 pepf3052 pp,nn5020 nn,pnx2
18 O thou king, the most high God gave Nebuchadnezzar thy father a
df,nn4437 wcj,df,nn7238 wcj,df,nn3367 wcj,df,nn1923
kingdom, and majesty, and glory, and honor:
wcj,pr4481 df,nn7238 cj1768 pepf3052 pp,pnx cs,nn3606 df,pl,nn5972 df,pl,nn524
19 And for the majesty that he gave him, all people, nations, and
wcj,df,pl,nn3961 pepf1934/pl,pepta2112 wcj,pl,pepta1763 pr4481/pr,pnx6925 pnl1768 pepf1934/pepta6634
languages, trembled and feared before him: whom he would he
pepf1934/pepta6992 wcj,pnl1768 pepf1934/pepta6634 pepf1934/ahpta2418 wcj,pnl1768 pepf1934/pepta6634
slew; and whom he would he kept alive; and whom he would he
pepf1934/ahpta7313 wcj,pnl1768 pepf1934/pepta6634 pepf1934/ahpta8214
set up; and whom he would he put down.
wcj,pp,pnl1768 nn,pnx3825 pepf7313 wcj,nn,pnx7308 pepf8631 pp,ahnc2103
20 But when his heart was lifted up, and his mind hardened in pride,
hphpf5182 pr4481 nn,pnx4437 nn3764 ahpf5709 wcj,df,nn3367 pr,pnx4481
he was deposed from his kingly throne, and they took his glory from him:
plpf2957 wcj,pr4481 pl,cs,nn1123 df,nn606 wcj,nn,pnx3825 papf7739
21 And he was driven from the sons of men; and his heart was made
pr5974 df,nn2423 nn,pnx4070 wcj,pr5974 df,pl,nn6167 pamf,pnx2939
like the beasts, and his dwelling *was* with the wild asses: they fed him with
df,nn6211 pp,pl,nn8450 nn,pnx1655 hpamf6647 wcj,pr4481/cs,nn2920 df,du,nn8065 pr5705/pnl1768
grass like oxen, and his body was wet with*the*dew of heaven; till he
pepf3046 cj1768 df,aj5943 df,nn426 aj7990 pp,cs,nn4437 df,nn606 ahmf6966
knew that the most high God ruled in the kingdom of men, and *that* he appointeth
pr,pnx5922 wcj,pp,pnid4479/pnl1768 pemf6634
over it whomsoever he will.
wcj,pnp607 nn,pnx1247 nn1113 ptn3809 ahpf8214 nn,pnx3825
22 And thou his son, O Belshazzar, hast not humbled thine heart,
cs,nn3606/cj6903/cj1768 pepf3046 cs,nn3606 pndm1836
though thou knewest all this;
hpapf*7313 wcj,pr5922 cs,nn4756 df,du,nn8065 ahpf858
23 But hast lifted*up*thyself against the Lord of heaven; and they have brought
wcj,dfp,pl,nn3984 ptg1768 nn,pnx1005 pr,pnx6925 wcj,pnp607 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7261 pl,nn,pnx7695
the vessels of his house before thee, and thou, and thy lords, thy wives,
wcj,pl,nn,pnx3904 pl,pepta8355 df,nn2562 pp,pnx papf7624 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn426
and thy concubines, have drunk wine in them; and thou hast praised the gods
df,nn3702 wcj,df,nn1722 df,nn5174 df,nn6523 df,nn636 wcj,df,nn69 pnl1768 pl,pepta2370 ptn3809 wcj,ptn3809
of silver, and gold, of brass, iron, wood, and stone, which see not, nor
pl,pepta8086 wcj,ptn3809 pl,pepta3046 wcj,dfp,nn426 pnl1768 pp,nn,pnx3028 nn,pnx5396 pp,pnx
hear, nor know: and the God in whose hand thy breath *is*, and whose
wcj,cs,nn3606 pl,nn,pnx735 ptn3809 papf1922
are all thy ways, hast thou not glorified:
pp,ad1116 df,nn6447 ptg1768 df,nn3028 peptp7972 pr4481/pr,pnx6925 pndm1836 wcj,df,nn3792
24 Then was the part of the hand sent from him; and this writing
plpf7560
was written.
wcj,pndm1836 df,nn3792 pnl1768 plpf7560 nn4484 nn4484 nn8625
25 And this *is* the writing that was written, MENE, MENE, TEKEL,
wcj,pl,nn6537
UPHARSIN.

pndm1836 cs,nn6591 df,nn**4406** nn4484 df,nn**426** pepf4483
26 This *is* the interpretation of the thing: MENE; God hath numbered thy
nn,pnx**4437** wcj,ahpf,pnx**8000**
kingdom, and finished it.

nn8625 plpf8625 dfp,nn3977 wcj,hpepf7912 aj2627
27 TEKEL; Thou art weighed in the balances, and art found wanting.

nn6537 nn,pnx**4437** plpf6537 wcj,plpf3052 pp,nn4076 wcj,nn6540
28 PERES; Thy kingdom is divided, and given to the Medes and Persians.

pp,ad116 pepf**560** nn1113 wcj,ahpf3848 pp,nn1841 df,nn711
29 Then commanded Belshazzar, and they clothed Daniel with scarlet, and *put* a
wcj,df,nn2002 ptg1768 df,nn1722 pr5922 nn,pnx6676 wcj,ahpf3745 pr,pnx5922 cj1768
chain of gold about his neck, and made*a*proclamation concerning him, that
pemf1934 df,nn8531 aj**7990** dfp,nn**4437**
he should be the third ruler in the kingdom.

pp,pnx/dfp,nn**3916** nn1113 df,nn4430 df,nn3779 plpf6992
30 In*that*night was Belshazzar the king of the Chaldeans slain.

wcj,nn1868 nn4077 papf6902 df,nn**4437** nu8361
31 And Darius the Median took the kingdom, *being* about threescore and
wcj,nu8648 pl,nn8140 pp,cs,nn1247
two years old.

Daniel in the Lion's Den

pepf8232/pr6925 nn1868 wcj,ahpf6966 pr5922 df,nn**4437** nu3969 wcj,pl,nu6243
6 It pleased Darius to set over the kingdom a hundred and twenty
dfp,pl,nn**324** pnl1768 pemf1934 pp,cs,nn3606 df,nn**4437**
princes, which should be over the whole kingdom;

wcj,ad5924/pr,pnx4481 df,nu8532 pl,nn**5632** pr,pnx4481/pnl1768 nn1841 nu2298 pnl1768
2 And over these three presidents; of whom Daniel *was* first: that
pndm459 df,pl,nn**324** pemf1934 pl,pepta3052 df,nn**2941** pp,pnx wcj,df,nn4430 pemf1934 ptn3809
the princes might give accounts unto them, and the king should have no
pepta5142
damage.

ad116 pndm1836 nn1841 pepf1934 hpapt5330 pr5922 df,pl,nn**5632** wcj,df,pl,nn**324**
3 Then this Daniel was preferred above the presidents and princes,
cs,nn3606/cj6903/cj1768 aj3493 nn**7308** pp,pnx wcj,df,nn4430 peptp6246 pp,ahnc,pnx6966
because an excellent spirit *was* in him; and the king thought to set
pr5922 cs,nn3606 df,nn**4437**
him over the whole realm.

ad116 df,pl,nn**5632** wcj,df,pl,nn**324** pepf1934/pl,pepta**1156** pp,ahnc7912 nn5931
4 Then the presidents and princes sought to find occasion against
pp,nn1841 pr4481/cs,nn6655 df,nn**4437** pl,pepta3202 pp,ahnc7912 ptn3809/wcj,cs,nn3606 nn5931
Daniel concerning the kingdom; but they could find none occasion nor
wcj,peptp**7844** cs,nn3606/cj6903/cj1768 pnp1932 ahptp**540** wcj,ptn3809 cs,nn3606 nn7960 wcj,nn**7844**
fault; forasmuch as he *was* faithful, neither was there any error or fault
hpepf7912 pr,pnx5922
found in him.

5:29–31 The Babylonians supposed that their huge walls were impregnable, but the Persians diverted the Euphrates River which flowed through the city, and crept under the wall at night by means of the riverbed. The capture of the city is well attested by both Babylonian and Persian historical records.

6:1 A dispute has developed regarding the identity of Darius because the name in Scripture is apparently not the one used in the official records that have been found. There are two possibilities which coincide with the available data: Darius is either another name for the Persian emperor Cyrus the Great, or another name for Gubaru, the governor appointed by Cyrus over Babylonia and Syria–Palestine.

ad116 pl,pepta560 pndm479 df,pl,nn1400 (cj1768) ptn3809 ahmf7912 cs,nn3606 nn5931
5 Then said these men, We shall not find any occasion against
pndm1836 pp,nn1841 cj3861 ahpf7912 pr,pnx5922 pp,cs,nn1882 nn,pnx426
this Daniel, except we find *it* against him concerning the law of his God.
ad116 pndm459 df,pl,nn5632 wcj,df,pl,nn324 ahpf7284 pr5922 df,nn4430
6 Then these presidents and princes assembled together to the king, and
pl,pepta560 wcj,ad3652 pp,pnx df,nn4430 nn1868 pemv2418 pp,pl,nn5957
said thus unto him, King Darius, live forever.
cs,nn3606 pl,cs,nn5632 df,nn4437 df,pl,nn5460 wcj,df,pl,nn324
7 All the presidents of the kingdom, the governors, and the princes, the
df,pl,nn1907 wcj,df,pl,nn6347 hpapf3272 pp,panc6966 df,nn4430 nn7010
counselors, and the captains, have consulted together to establish a royal statute,
wcj,pp,panc8631 nn633 cj1768 cs,nn3606/pnl1768 pemf1156 nn1159 pr4481 cs,nn3606 nn426
and to make*a*firm decree, that whosoever shall ask a petition of any God or
wcj,nn606 pr5705 nu8533 pl,nn3118 cj3861 pr,pnx4481 df,nn4430 hpemf7412 pp,cs,nn1358
man for thirty days, save of thee, O king, he shall be cast into the den
df,pl,nn744
of lions.
ad3705 df,nn4430 ahmf6966 df,nn633 wcj,pemf7560 df,nn3792 cj1768 ptn3809
8 Now, O king, establish the decree, and sign the writing, that it be not
pp,ahnc8133 pp,cs,nn1882 nn4076 wcj,nn6540 pnl1768 pemf5709 ptn3809
changed, according to the law of the Medes and Persians, which altereth not.
cs,nn3606/cj6903/pndm1836 df,nn4430 nn1868 pepf7560 df,nn3792 wcj,df,nn633
9 Wherefore king Darius signed the writing and the decree.
pp,cj1768 wcj,nn1841 pepf3046 cj1768 df,nn3792 plpf7560 pepf5954
10 Now when Daniel knew that the writing was signed, he went into his
pp,nn,pnx1005 wcj,pl,nn3551 pl,peptp6606 pp,pnx/pp,nn,pnx5952 pr5049 nn3390 pnp1932
house; and his windows being open in*his*chamber toward Jerusalem, he
pepta1289 pr5922 pl,nn,pnx1291 df,nu8532 wcj,pl,nn2166 dfp,nn3118 wcj,papta6739 wcj,ahpta3029 pr6925
kneeled upon his knees three times a day, and prayed, and gave thanks before
nn,pnx426 cs,nn3606/cj6903/cj1768 pepf1934/pepta5648 pr4481/cs,nn6928/pndm1836
his God, as he did formerly.
ad116 pndm479 df,pl,nn1400 ahpf7284 wcj,ahpf7912 pp,nn1841 pepta1156
11 Then these men assembled, and found Daniel praying and
wcj,hpapt2604 pr6925 nn,pnx426
making supplication before his God.
pp,ad116 pepf7127 wcj,pl,pepta560 pr6925 df,nn4430 pr5922 df,nn4430
12 Then they came near, and spoke before the king concerning the king's
cs,nn633 he,ptn3809 pepf7560 nn633 cj1768 cs,nn3606 nn606 pnl1768 pemf1156
decree; Hast thou not signed a decree, that every man that shall ask *a petition*
pr4481 cs,nn3606 nn426 wcj,nn606 pr5705 nu8533 pl,nn3118 cj3861 pr,pnx4481 df,nn4430 hpemf7412
of any God or man within thirty days, save of thee, O king, shall be cast
pp,cs,nn1358 df,pl,nn744 df,nn4430 pepta6032 wcj,pepta560 df,nn4406 aj3330
into the den of lions? The king answered and said, The thing *is* true,
pp,cs,nn1882 nn4076 wcj,nn6540 pnl1768 pemf5709 ptn3809
according to the law of the Medes and Persians, which altereth not.
pp,ad116 pepf6032 wcj,pl,pepta560 pr6925 df,nn4430 cj1768 nn1841 pnl1768 pr4481
13 Then answered they and said before the king, That Daniel, which *is* of
pl,cs,nn1123 df,nn1547 ptg1768 nn3061 pepf7761/nn2942/pr,pnx5922 ptn3809 df,nn4430
the children of the captivity of Judah, regardeth not thee, O king, nor
wcj(pr5922) df,nn633 pnl1768 pepf7560 pepta1156 nn,pnx1159 nu8532 wcj,pl,nn2166
the decree that thou hast signed, but maketh his petition three times a
dfp,nn3118
day.
ad116 df,nn4430 pp,pnl1768 pepf8006 df,nn4406 ad7690 pepf888 pr,pnx5922
14 Then the king, when he heard *these* words, was sore displeased with

himself, and set *his* heart on Daniel to deliver him: and he labored
till the going down of the sun to deliver him.

15 Then these men assembled unto the king, and said unto the king,
Know, O king, that the law of the Medes and Persians *is*, That no decree
nor statute which the king establisheth may be changed.

16 Then the king commanded, and they brought Daniel, and cast *him* into
the den of lions. *Now* the king spoke and said unto Daniel, Thy God
whom thou servest continually, he will deliver thee.

17 And a stone was brought, and laid upon the mouth of the den; and
the king sealed it with his own signet, and with the signet of his lords;
that the purpose might not be changed concerning Daniel.

18 Then the king went to his palace, and passed*the*night fasting: neither
were instruments*of*music brought before him: and his sleep went from him.

19 Then the king arose very*early*in*the*morning, and went in haste unto
the den of lions.

20 And when he came to the den, he cried with a lamentable voice
unto Daniel: *and* the king spoke and said to Daniel, O Daniel, servant of the
living God, is thy God, whom thou servest continually, able to deliver thee
from the lions?

21 Then said Daniel unto the king, O king, live forever.

22 My God hath sent his angel, and hath shut the lions' mouths, that they
have not hurt me: forasmuch as before him innocency was found in me; and
also before thee, O king, have I done no hurt.

23 Then was*the*king*exceeding*glad for him, and commanded that they
should take*Daniel*up out of the den. So Daniel was taken up out of the den,
and no manner of hurt was found upon him, because he believed in his God.

24 And the king commanded, and they brought those men which had
accused Daniel, and they cast *them* into the den of lions, them, their

pl,nn,pnx1123 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5389 df,pl,nn744 pepf7981 pp,pnx
children, and their wives; and the lions had*the*mastery of them, and
ahpf1855/wcj,cs,nn3606/pl,nn,pnx1635 pr5705/pnl1768/wcj,ptn3809/pepf4291 pp,cs,nn773 df,nn1358
broke*all*their*bones*in*pieces or ever*they*came at the bottom of the den.

pp,ad116 df,nn4430 nn1868 pepf3790 pp,cs,nn3606 df,pl,nn5972 df,pl,nn524 wcj,df,pl,nn3961 pnl1768
25 Then king Darius wrote unto all people, nations, and languages, that
pl,pepta1753 pp,cs,nn3606 df,nn772 nn,pnx8001 pemf7680
dwell in all the earth; Peace be multiplied unto you.

pr4481/pr,pnx6925/plpf7761 nn2942 cj1768 pp,cs,nn3606 cs,nn7985 nn,pnx4437
26 I make a decree, That in every dominion of my kingdom men
pecj1934/pl,pepta2112 wcj,pl,pepta1763 pr4481/pr6925 nn,pnx426 ptg1768 nn1841 cj1768 pnp1932 df,aj2417
tremble and fear before the God of Daniel: for he *is* the living
df,nn426 wcj,aj7011 pp,pl,nn5957 wcj,nn,pnx4437 pnl1768 ptn3809 hpamf2255
God, and steadfast forever, and his kingdom *that* which shall not be destroyed, and
wcj,nn,pnx7985 pr5705 df,nn5491
his dominion *shall be even* unto the end.

shpta7804 wcj,ahpta5338 wcj,pepta5648 pl,nn852 wcj,pl,nn8540 dfp,du,nn8065
27 He delivereth and rescueth, and he worketh signs and wonders in heaven
wcj,dfp,nn772 pnl1768 shpf7804 pp,nn1841 pr4481 cs,nn3028 df,pl,nn744
and in earth, who hath delivered Daniel from the power of the lions.

pndm1836 wcj,nn1841 ahpf6744 pp,cs,nn4437 nn1868 wcj,pp,cs,nn4437
28 So this Daniel prospered in the reign of Darius, and in the reign of
nn3567 df,nn6543
Cyrus the Persian.

The Four Beasts

nu2298 pp,cs,nn8140 pp,nn1113 cs,nn4430 nn895 nn1841 pepf2370 nn2493
7 In the first year of Belshazzar king of Babylon Daniel had a dream
wcj,pl,cs,nn2376 nn,pnx7217 pr5922 nn,pnx4903 pp,ad116 pepf3790 df,nn2493
and visions of his head upon his bed: then he wrote the dream, *and*
pepf560 cs,nn7217 pl,nn4406
told the sum of the matters.

7:1–28 Chapter seven precedes chapter five chronologically (v. 1; cf. Dan. 5:30). This vision of four beasts parallels the vision of Nebuchadnezzar in chapter two. However, here there is a greater emphasis on the eschatological events in chapter seven. The image of chapter two represents the overall concept of human government while the four beasts individually represent types of human government. *The lion represents Nebuchadnezzar* (as in chapter two, his empire is personalized in him). The plucking of the wings refers to his insanity, and the granting of a "human mind" (literally "heart of a man") refers to his conversion (see the note one Dan. 4:1–37). *The bear typifies the Medo-Persian empire.* Being "raised up on one side" (Dan. 7:5) refers to the two unequal partners in the empire: the Persians gradually gained the supremacy over the Medes. The three ribs probably refer to the three empires absorbed by Persia: Babylon, Egypt, and Lydia. *The leopard refers to Greece* and its four wings and heads speak of the division of the Greek empire into four sections following the death of Alexander the Great (cf. Dan. 8:8, 21, 22). *The last unnamed beast represents Rome.* The iron teeth (Dan. 7:7) speak of Rome's unequaled military strength (7:19; as does the iron present in the feet of the image in chap. 2). The trampling and crushing illustrates the imposition of Rome's culture and laws on conquered peoples (7:7, 19). The ten horns (corresponding to the ten toes of the image) take us across the prophetic "gap" to the end times. They are not separately identified, as the toes were in chapter two, because they are continuations of the Roman system of government, which has all but taken over the civilized world. The eyes of the "little horn" denote supernatural intelligence and ability (Dan. 7:8). The mouth which speaks blasphemies against God correlates to the description of the beast in Revelation 13:5–7. It campaigns against the saints for three and a half "times" (forty-two months, Rev. 13·5–7), but is finally destroyed and cast into the lake of fire (Dan. 7:11, cf. Rev. 19:20).

nn1841 pepta6032 wcj,pepta560 pepf1934/pepta2370 pp,nn,pnx2376 pr5974 df,nn3916 wcj,ptdm718
2 Daniel spoke and said, I saw in my vision by night, and, behold,
nu703 pl,cs,nn7308 df,du,nn8065 pl,ahpta1519 df,aj7229 dfp,nn3221
the four winds of the heaven strove upon the great sea.
wcj,nu703 aj7260 pl,nn2423 pl,pepta5559 pr4481 df,nn3221 pl,pepta8133 pndm1668 pr4481/pndm1668
3 And four great beasts came up from the sea, diverse one from another.
df,aj6933 pp,nn744 ptg1768/nn5403 wcj,pl,nn1611 pepf1934/pepta2370 pr5705/pnl1768
4 The first *was* like a lion, and had eagle's wings: I beheld till
pl,nn,pnx1611 plpf4804 wcj,plpf5191 pr4481 df,nn772
the wings thereof were plucked, and it was lifted up from the earth, and
hphpf6966 wcj,pr5922 du,nn7271 pp,nn606 nn606 wcj,cs,nn3825 plpf3052 pp,pnx
made stand upon the feet as a man, and a man's heart was given to it.
wcj,ptdm718 aj317 nn2423 nuor8578 pepta1821 pp,nn1678 hphpf6966
5 And behold another beast, a second, like to a bear, and it raised up itself
nu2298 wcj,pp,nn7859 wcj,nu8532 pl,nn5967 pp,nn,pnx6433 pr997 du,nn,pnx8128
on one side, and *it had* three ribs in the mouth of it between the teeth of
pl,pepta560 wcj,ad3652 pp,pnx pemv6966 pemv399 aj7690 nn1321
it: and they said thus unto it, Arise, devour much flesh.
pp,nn870 pndm1836 pepta1934/pepf2370 wcj,ptdm718 aj317 pp,nn5245 (wcj,pp,pnx)
6 After this I beheld, and lo another, like a leopard, which
pr5922 pl,nn,pnx1355 nu703 pl,nn1611 ptg1768 nn5776 dfp,nn2423 wcj,nu703 pl,nn7217
had upon the back of it four wings of a fowl; the beast had also four heads;
wcj,nn7985 plpf3052 pp,pnx
and dominion was given to it.
pp,nn870 pndm1836 pepf1934/pepta2370 df,nn3916 pp,pl,cs,nn2376 wcj,ptdm718 nuor7244 nn2423
7 After this I saw in the night visions, and behold a fourth beast,
peptp1763 wcj,aj574 wcj,aj8624 aj3493 pp,pnx aj7260 ptg1768/nn6523 wcj,du,nn8128
dreadful and terrible, and strong exceedingly; and it had great iron teeth: it
pepta399 wcj,ahpta1855 pepta7512 wcj,df,nn7606 pp,du,nn,pnx7271
devoured and broke*in*pieces, and stamped the residue with the feet of it:
wcj,pnp1932 paptp8133 pr4481 cs,nn3606 df,nn2423 pnl1768 pr,pnx6925 pp,pnx nu6236
and it *was* diverse from all the beasts that *were* before it; and it had ten
wcj,du,nn7162
horns.
pepf1934/hpapt7920 dfp,du,nn7162 wcj,ptdm431 pepf5559 pr,pnx997 aj317
8 I considered the horns, and, behold, there came up among them another
aj2192 nn7162 pr4481/pr,pnx6925 wcj,nu8532 pr4481 df,aj6933 df,du,nn7162
little horn, before whom there were three of the first horns
hpepf6132 wcj,ptdm431 pndm1668 dfp,nn7162 pl,nn5870 pp,pl,cs,nn5870
plucked*up*by*the*roots: and, behold, in this horn *were* eyes like the eyes
df,nn606 wcj,nn6433 papta4449 aj7260
of man, and a mouth speaking great things.
pepf1934/pepta2370 pr5705/pnl1768 pl,nn3764 plpf7412 wcj,cs,aj6268 pl,nn3118
9 I beheld till the thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of days
pepf3488 nn,pnx3831 aj2358 pp,nn8517 wcj,cs,nn8177 nn,pnx7217
did sit, whose garment *was* white as snow, and the hair of his head like the
aj5343 pp,nn6015 nn,pnx3764 ptg1768/nn5135 pl,nn7631 pl,nn,pnx1535 pepta1815 nn5135
pure wool: his throne *was like* the fiery flame, *and* his wheels *as* burning fire.
ptg1768/nn5135 nn5103 pepta5047 wcj,pepta5312 pr4481 pr,pnx6925 cs,nu506
10 A fiery stream issued and came forth from before him: thousand

---

7:7, 8 The ten horns are ten kings (dictators) who will be ruling in the area of the old Roman Empire in the last days. The coming Antichrist is represented as a "little horn," who eliminates three of the original ten horns. He is later called "a king of fierce countenance, and understanding dark sentences" (Dan. 8:23). See the note on Daniel 9:24–27.

pl,nu**586** pamf,pnx**8120** wcj,cs,nu7240/pl,nu7240 pemf6966 pr,pnx6925
thousands ministered unto him, and ten*thousand*times*ten*thousand stood before
df,nn**1780** pepf3488 wcj,pl,nn**5609** plpf6606
him: the judgment was set, and the books were opened.

pepf1934/pepta**2370** pp,ad116 pr4481 cs,nn7032 df,aj7260 df,pl,nn**4406** pnl1768 df,nn7162
11 I beheld then because of the voice of the great words which the horn
papta**4449** pepf1934/pepta**2370** pr5705/pnl1768 df,nn2423 plpf6992 nn,pnx**1655** wcj,hphpf**7**
spoke: I beheld *even* till the beast was slain, and his body destroyed, and
wcj,plpf3052 pp,cs,nn3346 nn785
given to the burning flame.

wcj,cs,nn**7606** df,nn2423 nn,pnx**7985**
12 As concerning the rest of the beasts, they had their dominion
ahpf5709 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn**2417** wcj,nn**754**/plpf3052 pr5705 nn**2166** wcj,nn5732
taken away: yet their lives were prolonged for a season and time.

pepf1934/pepta**2370** df,nn**3916** pp,pl,cs,nn**2376** wcj,ptdm718 pp,cs,nn1247 nn**606**
13 I saw in the night visions, and, behold, *one* like the Son of man
pepf1934/pepta858 pr5974 pl,cs,nn**6050** df,du,nn**8065** pepf4291 wcj,pr5705 cs,aj6268 df,pl,nn**3118**
came with the clouds of heaven, and came to the Ancient of days, and
ahpf,pnx7127 wcj,pr,pnx6925
they brought*him*near before him.

plpf3052 wcj,pp,pnx nn**7985** wcj,nn3367 wcj,nn**4437**
14 And there was given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom, that
wcj,cs,nn3606 df,pl,nn**5972** df,pl,nn**524** wcj,df,pl,nn3961 pemf**6399** pp,pnx nn,pnx**7985**
all people, nations, and languages, should serve him: his dominion *is* an
nn**5957** nn**7985** pnl1768 ptn3809 pemf5709 wcj,nn,pnx**4437** pnl1768
everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and his kingdom *that* which shall
ptn3809 hpamf**2255**
not be destroyed.

pnp576 nn1841 hpemf3735 nn,pnx**7308** pp,cs,nn1459 nn**5085**
15 I Daniel was grieved in my spirit in the midst of *my* body, and the
wcj,pl,cs,nn**2376** nn,pnx**7217** pamf,pnx927
visions of my head troubled me.

pepf7127 pr5922 nu2298 pr4481 df,pl,pepta6966 pemf**1156**/pr,pnx4481
16 I came near unto one of them that stood by, and asked him the
wcj,df,aj3330 pr5922 cs,nn3606 pndm1836 wcj,pepf**560** pp,pnx ahmf,pnx3046 wcj,cs,nn6591
truth of all this. So he told me, and made*me*know the interpretation of
df,pl,nn**4406**
the things.

pndm459 df,aj7260 df,pl,nn2423 pnl1768 (pnp581) nu703 nu703 pl,nn4430 pemf6966
17 These great beasts, which are four, *are* four kings, *which* shall arise
pr4481 df,nn**772**
out of the earth.

cs,aj**6922** aj**5946** wcj,pamf6902 df,nn**4437** wcj,ahmf2631
18 But the saints of the most High shall take the kingdom, and possess the
df,nn**4437** pr5705/df,nn**5957** wcj,pr5705/df,nn**5957** df,pl,nn**5957**
kingdom forever, even forever and ever.

ad116 pepf6634 pp,panc3046 df,aj**3321** pr5922 df,nuor7244 df,nn2423 pnl1768 pepf1934 pepta8133
19 Then I would know the truth of the fourth beast, which was diverse
pr4481 nn,pnx3606 aj3493 peptp**1763** du,nn,pnx8128 ptg1768 nn6523
from all the others, exceeding dreadful, whose teeth *were* of iron, and his

---

7:13, 14 This passage speaks of the "Son of man" receiving the glory and power that belongs only to God. Christ quoted portions of these two verses in answer to the chief priest when asked if He was the Christ, the Son of God (Mark 14:62).

wcj,pl,nn,pnx2953 ptg1768 nn5174 pepta399 ahpta1855 pepta7512 wcj,df,nn7606
nails of brass; *which* devoured, broke*in*pieces, and stamped the residue
pp,du,nn,pnx7271
with his feet;
wcj,pr5922 nu6236 df,du,nn7162 pnl1768 pp,nn,pnx7217 wcj,aj317 pnl1768
20 And of the ten horns that *were* in his head, and *of* the other which
pepf5559 pr4481/pr,pnx6925 nu8532 wcj,pepf5308 pndm1797 wcj,df,nn7162 (pp,pnx)
came up, and before whom three fell; even *of* that horn that had
wcj,pl,nn5870 wcj,nn6433 papta4449 aj7260 wcj,nn,pnx2376 aj7229
eyes, and a mouth that spoke very*great*things, whose look *was* more stout
pr4481 pl,nn,pnx2273
than his fellows.
pepf1934/pepta2370 pndm1797 wcj,df,nn7162 pepta5648 nn7129 pr5974 aj6922 wcj,pepta3202
21 I beheld, and the same horn made war with the saints, and prevailed
pp,pnx
against them;
pr5705/pnl1768 cs,aj6268 df,pl,nn3118 pepf858 wcj,df,nn1780 plpf3052 pp,cs,aj6922
22 Until the Ancient of days came, and judgment was given to the saints
aj5946 wcj,df,nn2166 pepf4291 aj6922 ahpf2631 wcj,df,nn4437
of the most High; and the time came that the saints possessed the kingdom.
ad3652 pepf560 df,nuor7244 df,pl,nn2423 pemf1934 nuor7244 nn4437 df,p,nn772
23 Thus he said, The fourth beast shall be the fourth kingdom upon earth,
pnl1768 pemf8133 pr4481 cs,nn3606 df,pl,nn4437 wcj,pemf399 cs,nn3606 df,nn772
which shall be diverse from all kingdoms, and shall devour the whole earth, and
wcj,pemf,pnx1759 wcj,ahmf,pnx1855
shall tread*it*down, and break*it*in*pieces.
nu6236 wcj,df,du,nn7162 pr,pnx4481 df,nn4437 nu6236 pl,nn4430 pemf6966
24 And the ten horns out of this kingdom *are* ten kings *that* shall arise:
wcj,aj321 pemf6966 pr,pnx311 wcj,pnp1932 pemf8133 pr4481 df,aj6933
and another shall rise after them; and he shall be diverse from the first, and
ahmf8214 wcj,nu8532 pl,nn4430
he shall subdue three kings.
pamf4449 wcj,pl,nn4406 pp,cs,nn6655 df,aj5943 pamf1080
25 And he shall speak *great* words against the most High, and shall wear out
wcj,pp,cs,aj6922 aj5946 wcj,pemf5452 pp,ahnc8133 pl,nn2166 wcj,nn1882
the saints of the most High, and think to change times and laws: and they
wcj,hpemf3052 pp,nn,pnx3028 pr5705 nn5732 wcj,pl,nn5732 wcj,cs,nn6387 nn5732
shall be given into his hand until a time and times and the dividing of time.
wcj,df,nn1780 pemf3488 ahmf5709 wcj,nn,pnx7985
26 But the judgment shall sit, and they shall take away his dominion, to
pp,ahnc8046 wcj,pp,ahnc7 pr5705 df,nn5491
consume and to destroy *it* unto the end.
wcj,df,nn4437 wcj,df,nn7985 wcj,df,nn7238 ptg1768 pl,cs,nn4437 pr8460
27 And the kingdom and dominion, and the greatness of the kingdom under
cs,nn3606 df,du,nn8065 plpf3052 pp,cs,nn5972 cs,aj6922 aj5946
the whole heaven, shall be given to the people of the saints of the most High,
nn,pnx4437 nn5957 cs,nn4437 wcj,cs,nn3606 df,pl,nn7985 pemf6399
whose kingdom *is* an everlasting kingdom, and all dominions shall serve and
wcj,hpemf8086 pp,pnx
obey him.
pr5705/ad3542 df,nn5491 ptg1768 df,nn4406 pnp576 nn1841 pl,nn,pnx7476
28 Hitherto *is* the end of the matter. As*for*me Daniel, my cogitations
ad7690 pamf,pnx927 wcj,nn,pnx2122 hpamf8133 pr,pnx5922 pepf5202 wcj,df,nn4406
much troubled me, and my countenance changed in me: but I kept the matter
pp,nn,pnx3821
in my heart.

The Ram and the Goat

nu7969 pp.cs.nn8141 pp.cs.nn4438 df.nn4428 nn1112 nn2377 nipf7200
8 In the third year of the reign of king Belshazzar a vision appeared
pr.pnx413 pnp589 nn1840 ad310 df.nipf7200 pr.pnx413
unto me, *even unto* me Daniel, after that which appeared unto me at the
dfp.nn8462
first.

wcs.qmf7200 dfp.nn2377 wcs.qmf1961 pp.qnc.pnx7200 wcj.pnp589
2 And I saw in a vision; and it*came*to*pass, when I saw, that I
pp.nn7800 df.nn1002 pnl834 df.nn4082 pp.nn5867 wcs.qmf7200
was at Shushan *in* the palace, which *is* in the province of Elam; and I saw in a
dfp.nn2377 wcj.pnp589 qpf1961 pr5921 nn180 nn195
vision, and I was by the river of Ulai.

wcs.qmf5375 du.nn.pnx5869 wcs.qmf7200 wcj.ptdm2009 qpta5975 pp.pl.cs.nn6440
3 Then I lifted up mine eyes, and saw, and, behold, there stood before
df.nn180 nu259 nn352 wcj.pp.pnx du.nn7161 wcj.df.du.nn7161 aj1364 wcj.df.nu259
the river a ram which had *two* horns: and the *two* horns *were* high; but one
aj1364 pr4480 df.nuor8145 wcj.df.aj1364 qpta5927 dfp.aj314
was higher than the other, and the higher came up last.

qpf7200 (853) df.nn352 pipt5055 nn.lh3220 wcj.nn.lh6828 wcj.nn.lh5045
4 I saw the ram pushing westward, and northward, and southward; so that
ptn3808/wcj.cs.nn3605 pl.nn2416 qmf5975 pp.pl.nn.pnx6440 wcj.ptn369
no beasts might stand before him, neither *was there any* that could
hipt5337 pr4480/nn.pnx3027 wcs.qpf6213 pp.nn.pnx7522 wcs.hipf1431
deliver out*of*his*hand; but he did according to his will, and became great.

wcj.pnp589 qpf1961 hipt995 wcj.ptdm2009 cs.nn6842/df.pl.nn5795 qpta935 pr4480 df.nn4628
5 And as I was considering, behold, a he goat came from the west
pr5921 pl.cs.nn6440 cs.nn3605 df.nn776 qpta5060 wcj.ptn369 dfp.nn776 wcj.df.nn6842
on the face of the whole earth, and touched not the ground: and the goat
aj2380 nn7161 pr996 du.nn.pnx5869
had a notable horn between his eyes.

wcs.qmf935 pr5704 df.nn352 cs.nn1167 df.du.nn7161 pnl834 qpf7200 qpta5975
6 And he came to the ram that had *two* horns, which I had seen standing
pp.pl.cs.nn6440 df.nn180 wcs.qmf7323 pr.pnx413 pp.cs.nn2534 nn.pnx3581
before the river, and ran unto him in the fury of his power.

wcj.qpf.pnx7200 hipt5060 pr681 df.nn352 wcs.htmf*4843
7 And I saw him come close unto the ram, and he was moved*with*anger
pr.pnx413 wcs.himf5221 (853) df.nn352 wcs.pimf7665 (853) du.cs.nu8147 du.nn.pnx7161
against him, and smote the ram, and broke his two horns: and there
qpf1961 wcj.ptn3808 nn3581 dfp.nn352 pp.qnc5975 pp.pl.nn.pnx6440 wcs.himf.pnx7993
was no power in the ram to stand before him, but he cast*him*down to
nn.lh776 wcs.qmf.pnx7429 qpf1961 wcj.ptn3808 hipt5337
the ground, and stamped upon him: and there was none that could deliver the
dfp.nn352 pr4480/nn.pnx3027
ram out*of*his*hand.

wcj.cs.nn6842/df.pl.nn5795 hipf1431/pr5704/ad3966 wcj.pp.qnc.pnx6105
8 Therefore the he goat waxed*very*great: and when he was strong, the
df.aj1419 df.nn7161 nipf7665 pr.pnx8478 wcs.qmf5927 nu702 aj2380 pp.nu702
great horn was broken; and for it came up four notable ones toward the four
pl.cs.nn7307 df.du.nn8064
winds of heaven.

8:1–27 This vision deals with the Medo-Persian Empire and Greece, two of the four empires represented in the visions of chapters two and seven. It closely parallels the vision of chapters eleven and twelve.

wcj,pr4480 df,nu259 pr,pnx4480 qpf3318 nu259 pr4480/aj4704 nn7161
9 And out of one of them came forth a little horn, which
wcs,qmf1431/ad3499 pr413 df,nn5045 wcj,pr413 df,nn4217 wcj,pr413
waxed*exceeding*great, toward the south, and toward the east, and toward the
df,nn6643
pleasant *land*.

wcs,qmf1431 pr5704 cs,nn6635 df,du,nn8064 wcs,himf5307
10 And it waxed great, *even* to the host of heaven; and it cast down *some*
pr4480 df,nn6635 wcj,pr4480 df,pl,nn3556 nn,lh776 wcs,qmf,pnx7429
of the host and of the stars to the ground, and stamped upon them.

hipf1431 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn8269 df,nn6635 wcj,pr,pnx4480
11 Yea, he magnified *himself* even to the prince of the host, and by
df,nn8548 hopf7311 cs,nn4349 nn,pnx4720
him the daily *sacrifice* was taken away, and the place of his sanctuary was
wcj,honc7993
cast down.

wcj,nn6635 nimf5414 pr5921 df,nn8548
12 And a host was given *him* against the daily *sacrifice* by reason of
pp,nn6588 wcj,himf7993 nn571 nn,lh776 wcs,qpf6213
transgression, and it cast down the truth to the ground; and it practiced, and
wcj,himf6743
prospered.

wcs,qmf8085 nu259 aj6918 pipt1696 nu259 aj6918 wcs,qmf559 dfp,pnp6422
13 Then I heard one saint speaking, and another saint said unto that certain
df,pipt1696 pr5704/pnit4970 df,nn2377 df,nn8548
saint which spoke, How long *shall be* the vision *concerning* the daily *sacrifice*, and
wcj,df,nn6588 qpta8074 qnc5414 wcj,nn6944 wcj,nn6635
the transgression of desolation, to give both the sanctuary and the host to be
nn4823
trodden*under*foot?

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pr5704 du,nu505 wcj,cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967 nn6153/nn1242
14 And he said unto me, Unto two thousand and three hundred days;
nn6944 wcj,nipf6663
then shall the sanctuary be cleansed.

wcs,qmf1961 pnp589 nn1840 pp,qnc,pnx7200 (853) df,nn2377
15 And it*came*to*pass, when I, *even* I Daniel, had seen the vision,
wcs,pimf1245 nn998 wcj,ptdm2009 qpta5975 pp,pr,pnx5048
and sought for the meaning, then, behold, there stood before me as the
pp,cs,nn4758 nn1397
appearance of a man.

wcs,qmf8085 nn120 cs,nn6963 pr996 nn195 wcs,qmf7121
16 And I heard a man's voice between *the banks of* Ulai, which called, and
wcs,qmf559 nn1403 pp,pndm1975 himv995 (853) df,nn4758
said, Gabriel, make this *man* to understand the vision.

wcs,qmf935 pr681 qnc,pnx5977 wcj,pp,qnc,pnx935 nipf1204
17 So he came near where I stood: and when he came, I was afraid, and
wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 himv995 cs,nn1121 nn120 cj3588
fell upon my face: but he said unto me, Understand, O son of man: for
pp,cs,nn6256 nn7093 df,nn4758
at the time of the end *shall be* the vision.

8:16 Only two holy angels are named in Scripture, and Daniel names both. Gabriel, mentioned in this verse, seems to be God's special messenger (see also Dan. 9:21; cf. Luke 1:19, 26). The other is Michael, who is described as "one of the chief princes" (Dan. 10:13), "your prince" (Dan. 10:21), "the great prince" (Dan. 12:1), and "the archangel" (Jude 1:9). He is also a leader of God's armies (Rev. 12:7) and the guardian of Israel (Dan. 12:1).

wcj,pp,pinc,pnx1696 pr,pnx5973 nipf7290 pr5921
18 Now as he was speaking with me, I was*in*a*deep*sleep on my
pl,nn,pnx6440 nn,lh776 wcs,qmf5060 pp,pnx wcs,himf,pnx5975 pr5921/nn,pnx5977
face toward the ground: but he touched me, and set me upright.
wcs,qmf559 ptdm,pnx2009 hipt,pnx3045 (853) pnl834 qmf1961
19 And he said, Behold, I will make*thee*know what shall be in the
pp,cs,nn319 df,nn2195 cj3588 pp,cs,nn4150 nn7093
last end of the indignation: for at the time appointed the end *shall be*.
df,nn352 pnl834 qpf7200 cs,nn1167 df,du,nn7161 pl,cs,nn4428 nn4074
20 The ram which thou sawest having *two* horns *are* the kings of Media and
wcj,nn6539
Persia.
df,nn8163 wcj,df,nn6842 cs,nn4428 nn3120 df,aj1419 wcj,df,nn7161 pnl834
21 And the rough goat *is* the king of Greece: and the great horn that *is*
pr996 du,nn,pnx5869 (pnp1931) df,aj7223 df,nn4428
between his eyes *is* the first king.
wcj,df,nipf7665 nu702 wcs,qmf5975 pr,pnx8478 nu702 pl,nn4438
22 Now that being broken, whereas four stood up for it, four kingdoms
qmf5975 pr4480/nn1471 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx3581
shall stand up out*of*the*nation, but not in his power.
wcj,pp,cs,nn319 nn,pnx4438 df,pl,qpta6586
23 And in the latter time of their kingdom, when the transgressors are
pp,hinc8552 nn4428 cs,aj5794 pl,nn6440 wcj,cs,hipt995 pl,nn2420
come*to*the*full, a king of fierce countenance, and understanding dark sentences,
qmf5975
shall stand up.
nn,pnx3581 wcs,qpf6105 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx3581
24 And his power shall be mighty, but not by his own power: and he shall
himf7843 wcj,pl,nipt6381 wcs,hipf6743 wcs,qpf6213 wcs,hipf7843 aj6099
destroy wonderfully, and shall prosper, and practice, and shall destroy the mighty
aj6918 wcj,cs,nn5971
and the holy people.
wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx7922 nn4820 wcs,hipf6743 pp,nn,pnx3027
25 And through his policy also he shall cause craft to prosper in his hand;
himf1431 wcj,pp,nn,pnx3824 wcj,pp,nn7962 himf7843 aj7227
and he shall magnify *himself* in his heart, and by peace shall destroy many:
qmf5975 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn8269 pl,nn8269 nimf7665 wcj,pp,ptn657
he shall also stand up against the Prince of princes; but he shall be broken without
nn3027
hand.
wcj,cs,nn4758 df,nn6153 wcj,df,nn1242 pnl834 nipf559 (pnp1931)
26 And the vision of the evening and the morning which was told *is*
nn571 wcj,pnp859/qmv5640 df,nn2377 cj3588 aj7227 pp,pl,nn3117
true: wherefore shut*thou*up the vision; for it *shall be* for many days.
wcj,pnp589 nn1840 nipf1961 wcj,nipf2470 pl,nn3117 wcs,qmf6965
27 And I Daniel fainted, and was sick *certain* days; afterward I rose up,

---

8:26 The "shutting up of the vision" referred to in this verse is speaking about the sealing up of the prophecy for the purpose of later validation (cf. Is. 8:16).

8:27 This verse graphically shows the physical and emotional drain that Daniel felt after these overwhelming visionary experiences (cf. Dan. 7:15, 28; 10:8). It also reveals that the prophets did not always fully understand the things that they recorded. This is why Peter said, "We have also a more sure word of prophecy . . ." (2 Pet. 1:19) in reference to the revelation of the completed word of God.

wcs,qmf6213 (853) df,nn4428 cs,nn4399 wcs,htmf*8074 pr5921 df,nn4758 wcj,ptn369
and did the king's business; and I was astonished at the vision, but none
hipt995
understood *it*.

Daniel Prays for His People

nu259 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn1867 cs,nn1121 nn325 pr4480/nn2233
9 In the first year of Darius the son of Ahasuerus, of*the*seed of the
nn4074 pnl834 hopf4427 pr5921 cs,nn4438 pl,nn3778
Medes, which was made king over the realm of the Chaldeans;
nu259 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,qnc,pnx4427 pnp589 nn1840 qpf995 dfp,pl,nn5612
2 In the first year of his reign I Daniel understood by books the
cs,nn4557 df,pl,nn8141 pnl834 cs,nn1697 nn3068 qpf1961 pr413 nn3414 df,nn5030
number of the years, whereof the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah the prophet,
pp,pinc4390 pl,nu7657 nn8141 pp,pl,cs,nn2723 nn3389
that he would accomplish seventy years in the desolations of Jerusalem.
wcs,qmf5414 (853) pl,nn,pnx6440 pr413 nn136 df,pl,nn430 pp,pinc1245 nn8605
3 And I set my face unto the Lord God, to seek by prayer and
wcj,pl,nn8469 pp,nn6685 wcj,nn8242 wcj,nn665
supplications, with fasting, and sackcloth, and ashes:
wcs,htmf6419 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,htmf3034 wcs,qmf559
4 And I prayed unto the LORD my God, and made*my*confession, and said,
pte577 nn136 df,aj1419 wcj,df,nipt3372 df,nn410 qpta8104 df,nn1285 wcj,df,nn2617
O Lord, the great and dreadful God, keeping the covenant and mercy to them
pp,pl,qpta,pnx157 wcj,pp,pl,cs,qpta8104 pl,nn,pnx4687
that love him, and to them that keep his commandments;
qpf2398 wcj,qpf5753 hipf7561
5 We have sinned, and have committed iniquity, and have done wickedly, and
wcj,qpf4775 wcj,qna5493 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4687 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4941
have rebelled, even by departing from*thy*precepts and from*thy*judgments:
wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 pr413 pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,nn5030 pnl834 pipf1696
6 Neither have we hearkened unto thy servants the prophets, which spoke in thy
pp,nn,pnx8034 pr413 pl,nn,pnx4428 pl,nn,pnx8269 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1 wcj,pr413 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971
name to our kings, our princes, and our fathers, and to all the people of
df,nn776
the land.
nn136 df,nn6666 pp,pnx wcj,pp,pnx cs,nn1322 df,pl,nn6440
7 O Lord, righteousness *belongeth* unto thee, but unto us confusion of faces,
df,pndm2088 dfp,nn3117 pp,cs,nn376 nn3063 wcj,pp,pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389
as at this day; to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn3478 df,aj7138 wcj,df,aj7350 pp,cs,nn3605
unto all Israel, *that are* near, and *that are* far off, through all the
df,pl,nn776 pnl834/ad8033 hipf,pnx5080 pp,nn,pnx4604 pnl834
countries whither thou hast driven them, because of their trespass that they have
qpf4603 pp,pnx
trespassed against thee.
nn3068 pp,pnx cs,nn1322 df,pl,nn6440 pp,pl,nn,pnx4428 pp,pl,nn,pnx8269
8 O Lord, to us *belongeth* confusion of face, to our kings, to our princes,
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pnl834 qpf2398 pp,pnx
and to our fathers, because we have sinned against thee.

9:3–19 This prayer of Daniel's is the longest prayer in the Old Testament and was used as a model for other prayers in the Bible (cf. Neh. 1:4–11). It is based on promises he had found in Scripture (Jer. 29:10, 11).

nn136 pl,nn,pnx430 df,pl,nn7356 wcj,df,pl,nn5547 cj3588
9 To the Lord our God *belong* mercies and forgivenesses, though we have
qpf4775 pp,pnx
rebelled against him;

wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,qnc1980
10 Neither have we obeyed the voice of the LORD our God, to walk in his
pp,pl,nn,pnx8451 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,cs,nn3027 pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,nn5030
laws, which he set before us by his servants the prophets.

wcj,cs,nn3605 nn3478 qpf5674 (853) nn,pnx8451 wcj,qna5493
11 Yea, all Israel have transgressed thy law, even by departing, that
pp,ptn1115 qnc8085 pp,nn,pnx6963 df,nn423 wcs,qmf5413 pr,pnx5921
they might not obey thy voice; therefore the curse is poured upon us, and the
wcj,df,nn7621 pnl834 qptp3789 pp,cs,nn8451 nn4872 cs,nn5650 df,pl,nn430 cj3588
oath that *is* written in the law of Moses the servant of God, because we have
qpf2398 pp,pnx
sinned against him.

wcs,himf6965 (853) pl,nn,pnx1697 pnl834 pipf1696 pr,pnx5921
12 And he hath confirmed his words, which he spoke against us, and
wcj,pr5921 pl,qpta,pnx8199 pnl834 qpf,pnx8199 pp,hinc935 pr,pnx5921 aj1419 nn7451 pnl834 pr8478
against our judges that judged us, by bringing upon us a great evil: for under the
cs,nn3605 df,du,nn8064 ptn3808 nipf6213 pp,pnl834 nipf6213 pp,nn3389
whole heaven hath not been done as hath been done upon Jerusalem.

pp,pnl834 qptp3789 pp,cs,nn8451 nn4872 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pndm2063 df,nn7451 qpf935
13 As *it is* written in the law of Moses, all this evil is come
pr,pnx5921 pipf2470/wcj,ptn3808 (853) pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
upon us: yet made*we*not*our*prayer before the LORD our God, that we
pp,qnc7725 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5771 wcj,pp,hinc7919 pp,nn,pnx571
might turn from*our*iniquities, and understand thy truth.

nn3068 wcs,qmf8245 pr5921 df,nn7451 wcs,himf,pnx935 pr,pnx5921
14 Therefore hath the LORD watched upon the evil, and brought it upon us:
cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 aj6662 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4639 pnl834 qpf6213
for the LORD our God *is* righteous in all his works which he doeth: for we
qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx6963
obeyed not his voice.

wcj,ad6258 nn136 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 hipf3318/(853)/nn,pnx5971
15 And now, O Lord our God, that hast brought*thy*people*forth
pr4480/nn776 nn4714 aj2389 pp,nn3027 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx nn8034
out*of*the*land of Egypt with a mighty hand, and hast gotten thee renown, as at
df,pndm2088 df,p,nn3117 qpf2398 qpf7561
this day; we have sinned, we have done wickedly.

nn136 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6666 pte4994
16 O Lord, according to all thy righteousness, I*beseech*thee, let thine
nn,pnx639 wcj,nn,pnx2534 qmf7725 pr4480/nn,pnx5892 nn3389 nn,pnx6944
anger and thy fury be turned away from*thy*city Jerusalem, thy holy
cs,nn2022 cj3588 pp,pl,nn,pnx2399 wcj,df,p,nn5771 pl,nn,pnx1 nn3389
mountain: because for our sins, and for the iniquities of our fathers, Jerusalem
wcj,nn,pnx5971 pp,nn2781 pp,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx5439
and thy people *are become* a reproach to all *that are* about us.

wcj,ad6258 pl,nn,pnx430 qmv8085/pr413 cs,nn8605 nn,pnx5650 wcj(pr413)
17 Now therefore, O our God, hear the prayer of thy servant, and
pl,nn,pnx8469 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,himv215 pr5921 nn,pnx4720
his supplications, and cause thy face to shine upon thy sanctuary that is
df,aj8076 pr4616/nn136
desolate, for*the*Lord's*sake.

pl,nn,pnx430 himv5186 nn,pnx241 wcj,qmv8085 qmv6491 du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,qmv7200
18 O my God, incline thine ear, and hear; open thine eyes, and behold

pl,qpta,pnx8074 wcj,df,nn5892 pnl834 nipf7121 pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx8034 cj3588 pnp587 ptn3808
our desolations, and the city which is called by thy name: for we do not
pl,hipt5307 pl,nn,pnx8469 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6666 cj3588 pr5921 df,aj7227
present our supplications before thee for our righteousnesses, but for thy great
pl,nn,pnx7356
mercies.

nn136 qmv8085 nn136 qmv5545 nn136 himv7181 wcj,qmv6213 pimv309 ptn408
19 O Lord, hear; O Lord, forgive; O Lord, hearken and do; defer not,
pr,pnx4616 pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 (pr5921) nn,pnx5892 wcj(pr5921) nn,pnx5971
for*thine*own*sake, O my God: for thy city and thy people are
nipf7121 nn,pnx8034
called by thy name.

The Seventy Weeks

wcj,ad5750 pnp589 pipt1696 wcj,htpt6419 wcj,htpt3034 nn,pnx2403
20 And while I *was* speaking, and praying, and confessing my sin and
wcj,cs,nn2403 nn,pnx5971 nn3478 wcj,hipt5307 nn,pnx8467 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
the sin of my people Israel, and presenting my supplication before the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430 pr5921 nn6944 cs,nn2022 pl,nn,pnx430
my God for the holy mountain of my God;

wcj,ad5750 pnp589 pipt1696 dfp,nn8605 wcj,df,nn376 nn1403 pnl834
21 Yea, while I *was* speaking in prayer, even the man Gabriel, whom I
qpf7200 dfp,nn2377 dfp,nn8462 hopt3286 pp,nn3288 qpta5060/pr,pnx413
had seen in the vision at the beginning, being caused*to*fly swiftly, touched me
pp,cs,nn6256 nn6153 cs,nn4503
about the time of the evening oblation.

wcs,himf995 wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx5973 wcs,qmf559 nn1840 ad6258
22 And he informed *me*, and talked with me, and said, O Daniel, I am now
qpf3318 pp,hinc,pnx7919 nn998
come forth to give*thee*skill and understanding.

pp,cs,nn8462 pl,nn,pnx8469 nn1697 qpf3318
23 At the beginning of thy supplications the commandment came forth, and
wcj,pnp589 qpf935 pp,hinc5046 cj3588 pnp859 pl,nn2530 wcj,qmv995
I am come to show *thee*; for thou *art* greatly beloved: therefore understand
dfp,nn1697 wcj,himv995 dfp,nn2377
the matter, and consider the vision.

pl,nu7657 pl,nn7620 nipf2852 pr5921 nn,pnx5971 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx6944 cs,nn5892
24 Seventy weeks are determined upon thy people and upon thy holy city,

---

9:24–27 This is one of the most important and controversial prophecies in Scripture. Daniel had been praying about the rebuilding of Jerusalem and the return of his people. God gave Daniel a time frame for all His dealings with Israel. Verse twenty-four is the key to understanding the prophecy. It speaks of Daniel's people and the holy city (i.e., Jerusalem). Atonement for iniquity would be made for all sin at Calvary; it applies to individuals, not to the nation of Israel (cf. Zech. 12:10—13:1; 14:4–9). They are still a sinful people, but they will be purged (cf. Ezek. 20:34–43). The "most holy place" is now destroyed, but it will be reestablished (cf. Ezek. 40–48). The beginning of the time is the decree to rebuild Jerusalem. The "seventy weeks" can only refer to years, since Daniel specifies "three full weeks" in Daniel 10:2, when he refers to seven day periods. Also, the prophecy is an expansion of God's earlier revelation of the seventy years' captivity. Some biblical scholars suggest that in all probability, the sixty-nine weeks began with the decree that was issued to Nehemiah in 445–44 B.C. and ended 483 years later (based on 360-day years, Rev. 11:3; 12:6; 13:5) on Palm Sunday. Then there is a gap in Daniel's prophecy, a feature that is characteristic of Daniel's writings. This occurs because over thirty years elapsed between the crucifixion of Christ ("shall Messiah be cut off, but not for Himself," v. 26) and the destruction of Jerusalem ("destroy the city and the sanctuary," v. 26). However, all this follows the first sixty-nine weeks. As long as God is gathering the Church out of the world, this seventieth week remains future.

pp,pinc3607 df,nn6588 wcj,pp,qnc2856 nn2403 wcj,pp,pinc3722
to finish the transgression, and to make*an*end of sins, and to make reconciliation
nn5771 wcj,pp,hinc935 pl,nn5769 cs,nn6664 wcj,pp,qnc2856 nn2377
for iniquity, and to bring in everlasting righteousness, and to seal up the vision
wcj,nn5030 wcj,pp,qnc4886 cs,nn6944/pl,nn6944
and prophecy, and to anoint the most Holy.

wcj,qmf3045 wcj,himf7919 pr4480 cs,nn4161
25 Know therefore and understand, *that* from the going forth of the
nn1697 pp,hinc7725 wcj,pp,qnc1129 nn3389 pr5704 nn4899 nn5057
commandment to restore and to build Jerusalem unto the Messiah the Prince
nu7651 pl,nn7620 pl,nu8346 wcj,du,nu8147 wcj,pl,nn7620 nn7339 wcs,nipf1129
shall be seven weeks, and threescore and two weeks: the street shall be built
qmf7725 wcj,nn2742 wcj,pp,cs,nn6695 df,pl,nn6256
again, and the wall, even in troublous times.

wcj,pr310 pl,nu8346 wcj,du,nu8147 df,pl,nn7620 nn4899 nimf3772
26 And after threescore and two weeks shall Messiah be cut off, but
wcj,ptn369 pp,pnx cs,nn5971 nn5057 df,qpta935 himf7843
not for himself: and the people of the prince that shall come shall destroy the
wcj,df,nn5892 wcj,df,nn6944 wcj,nn,pnx7093 dfp,nn7858 wcj,pr5704
city and the sanctuary; and the end thereof *shall be* with a flood, and unto
nn7093 nn4421 pl,qpta8074 nipt2782
the end of the war desolations are determined.

wcs,hipf1396 nn1285 dfp,nn7227 nu259 nn7620
27 And he shall confirm the covenant with many for one week: and in the
wcj,cs,nn2677 df,nn7620 nn2077 wcj,nn4503 himf7673
midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease, and
wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3671 pl,nn8251 pipt*8074 wcj,pr5704
for the overspreading of abominations he shall make*it*desolate, even until the
nn3617 wcj,nipt2782 qmfs413 pr5921 qpta8076
consummation, and that determined shall be poured upon the desolate.

Daniel's Terrifying Vision

nu7969 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn3566 cs,nn4428 nn6539 nn1697 nipf1540
10 In the third year of Cyrus king of Persia a thing was revealed unto
pp,nn1840 pnl834 nn,pnx8034 nipf7121 nn1095 df,nn1697 wcj,nn571
Daniel, whose name was called Belteshazzar; and the thing *was* true,
wcj,nn6635 aj1419 wcj,qpf995 (B53) df,nn1697
but the time appointed *was* long: and he understood the thing, and had
wcj,nn990/pp,pnx dfp,nn4758
understanding of the vision.

df,pndm1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 pnp589 nn1840 qpf1961 htpt56 nu7969 pl,nn3117 pl,nn7620
2 In those days I Daniel was mourning three full weeks.

qpf398 ptn3808 pl,nn2530 cs,nn3899 ptn3808 qpf935 wcj,nn1320 wcj,nn3196 pr413 nn,pnx6310
3 I ate no pleasant bread, neither came flesh nor wine in my mouth,
ptn3808 wcj,qna5480/qpf5480 pr5704 cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117 pl,nn7620 qnc4390
neither did I anoint*myself*at*all, till three whole weeks were fulfilled.

wcj,nu702 pl,nu6242 wcj,pp,cs,nn3117 df,aj7223 dfp,nn2320 wcj,pnp589 qpf1961
4 And in the four and twentieth day of the first month, as I was
pr5921 cs,nn3027 df,aj1419 df,nn5104 pnp1931 nn2313
by the side of the great river, which *is* Hiddekel;

Once the "times of the Gentiles" (Luke 21:24) are complete, the clock of God's judgment will count off the last remaining week.

wcs,qmf5375 (853) du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 nu259 nn376
5 Then I lifted up mine eyes, and looked, and behold a certain man
qptp3847 pl,nn906 wcj,du,nn,pnx4975 pl,qptp2296 pp,cs,nn3800 nn210
clothed in linen, whose loins *were* girded with fine gold of Uphaz:
wcj,nn,pnx1472 pp,nn8658 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,cs,nn4758
6 His body also *was* like the beryl, and his face as the appearance of
nn1300 wcj,du,nn,pnx5869 pp,pl,cs,nn3940 nn784 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2220
lightning, and his eyes as lamps of fire, and his arms and his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx4772 pp,cs,nn5869 aj7044 nn5178 wcj,cs,nn6963 pl,nn,pnx1697
feet like in color to polished brass, and the voice of his words like the
pp,cs,nn6963 nn1995
voice of a multitude.
pnp589 nn1840 pp,nn,pnx905 wcj,qpf7200 (853) df,nn4759 wcj,df,pl,nn376 pnl834 qpf1961
7 And I Daniel alone saw the vision: for the men that were
pr,pnx5973 qpf7200 ptn3808 (853) df,nn4759 ad61 aj1419 nn2731 qpf5307 pr,pnx5921
with me saw not the vision; but a great quaking fell upon them, so that they
wcs,qmf1272 pp,ninc2244
fled to hide themselves.
wcj,pnp589 nipf7604 pp,nn,pnx905 wcs,qmf7200 (853) df,pndm2063 df,aj1419 df,nn4759
8 Therefore I was left alone, and saw this great vision, and
nipf7604 wcj,ptn3808 nn3581 pp,pnx wcj,nn,pnx1935 nipf2015 pr,pnx5921
there remained no strength in me: for my comeliness was turned in me into
pp,nn4889 qpf6113 wcj,ptn3808 nn3581
corruption, and I retained no strength.
wcs,qmf8085 (853) cs,nn6963 pl,nn,pnx1697 wcj,pp,qnc,pnx8085 (853) cs,nn6963
9 Yet heard I the voice of his words: and when I heard the voice
pl,nn,pnx1697 qpf1961 wcj,pnp589 nipt7290 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6440
of his words, then was I in a deep sleep on my face, and my face
nn,lh776
toward the ground.
wcj,ptdm2009 nn3027 qpf5060 pp,pnx wcs,himf,pnx5128 pr5921 du,nn,pnx1290
10 And, behold, a hand touched me, which set me upon my knees and
wcj,pl,cs,nn3709 du,nn,pnx3027
upon the palms of my hands.
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 nn1840 cs,nn376 pl,nn2530 himv995
11 And he said unto me, O Daniel, a man greatly beloved, understand the
dfp,pl,nn1697 pnl834 pnp595 qpta1696 pr,pnx413 wcj,qmv5975 pr5921/nn,pnx5977 cj3588 pr,pnx413 ad6258
words that I speak unto thee, and stand upright: for unto thee am I now
pupf7971 wcj,pp,pinc,pnx1696 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pr,pnx5973 qpf5975 hipt7460
sent. And when he had spoken this word unto me, I stood trembling.
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmf3372 ptn408 nn1840 cj3588 pr4480 df,aj7223 df,nn3117 pnl834
12 Then said he unto me, Fear not, Daniel: for from the first day that
qpf5414 (853) nn,pnx3820 pp,hinc995 wcj,pp,htnc6031 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
thou didst set thine heart to understand, and to chasten thyself before thy
pl,nn,pnx430 pl,nn,pnx1697 pl,nipf8085 wcj,pnp589 qpf935 pp,pl,nn,pnx1697
God, thy words were heard, and I am come for thy words.
wcj,cs,nn8269 cs,nn4438 nn6539 qpta5975/pp,pr,pnx5048 wcj,nu259 pl,nu6242
13 But the prince of the kingdom of Persia withstood me one and twenty
nn3117 wcj,ptdm2009 nn4317 cs,nu259 df,aj7223 df,pl,nn8269 qpf935 pp,qnc,pnx5826
days: but, lo, Michael, one of the chief princes, came to help me; and
wcj,pnp589 nipf3498 ad8033 pr681 pl,cs,nn4428 nn6539
I remained there with the kings of Persia.

10:5–9 This is a vision of the Lord Jesus in a preincarnate appearance (cf. Rev. 1:12–17).

wcj,qpf935 pp,hinc,pnx995 (853) pnl834 qmf7136 pp,nn,pnx5971
14 Now I am come to make*thee*understand what shall befall thy people
pp,cs,nn319 df,pl,nn3117 cj3588 ad5750 nn2377 dfp,pl,nn3117
in the latter days: for yet the vision *is* for *many* days.

wcj,pp,pinc,pnx1696 df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn1697 pr,pnx5973 qpf5414 pl,nn,pnx6440
15 And when he had spoken such words unto me, I set my face
nn,lh776 wcj,nipf481
toward the ground, and I became dumb.

wcj,ptdm2009 pp,cs,nn1823 pl,cs,nn1121 nn120 qpta5060/pr5921
16 And, behold, *one* like the similitude of the sons of men touched my
du,nn,pnx8193 wcs,qmf6605 nn,pnx6310 wcs,qmf1696 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,qpta5975
lips: then I opened my mouth, and spoke, and said unto him that stood
pp,pr,pnx5048 nn,pnx113 dfp,nn4758 pl,nn,pnx6735 nipf2015 pr,pnx5921
before me, O my lord, by the vision my sorrows are turned upon me, and I have
qpf6113 wcj,ptn3808 nn3581
retained no strength.

wcj,ad1963 qmf3201 cs,nn5650 pndm2088 nn,pnx113 pp,pinc1696 pr5973 pndm2088 nn,pnx113
17 For how can the servant of this my lord talk with this my lord?
wcj,pnp589 pr4480/ad6258 qmf5975 ptn3808 nn3581 pp,pnx ptn3808
for as*for*me, straightway there remained no strength in me, neither is there
wcj,nn5397 nipf7604 pp,pnx
breath left in me.

wcs,himf3584 wcs,qmf5060 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn4758 nn120
18 Then there came again and touched me *one* like the appearance of a man,
wcs,pimf,pnx2388
and he strengthened me,

wcs,qmf559 cs,nn376 pl,nn2530 qmf3372 pln408 nn7965 pp,pnx
19 And said, O man greatly beloved, fear not: peace *be* unto thee,
qmv2388 wcj,qmv2388 wcj,pp,pinc,pnx1696 pr,pnx5973
be strong, yea, be strong. And when he had spoken unto me, I was
htpf2388 wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx113 pimf1696 cj3588 pipf,pnx2388
strengthened, and said, Let my lord speak; for thou hast strengthened me.

wcs,qmf559 he,qpf3045 pp,pnit4100 qpf935 pr,pnx413 wcj,ad6258
20 Then said he, Knowest thou wherefore I come unto thee? and now will
qmf7725 pp,ninc3898 pr5973 cs,nn8269 nn6539 wcj,pnp589 qpta3318
I return to fight with the prince of Persia: and when I am gone forth,
wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn8269 nn3120 qpf935
lo, the prince of Greece shall come.

ad61 himf5046 pp,pnx (853) df,qptp7559 pp,cs,nn3791 nn571
21 But I will show thee that which is noted in the Scripture of truth: and
wcj,ptn369/nu259 htpt2388 pr,pnx5973 pr5921 pndm428 cj3588/cj518 nn4317
there is none that holdeth with me in these things, but Michael your
nn,pnx8269
prince.

10:21 See the note on Daniel 8:16.

wcj.pnp589 nu259 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn1867 df,nn4075 qnc,pnx5975
11 Also I in the first year of Darius the Mede, *even* I, stood
pp,hipt2388 wcj,pp,nn4581 pp,pnx
to confirm and to strengthen him.

The Kingdoms of Egypt and Syria

wcj,ad6258 himf5046 pp,pnx nn571 ptdm2009 pl,qpta5975 ad5750 nu7969
2 And now will I show thee the truth. Behold, there shall stand up yet three
pl,nn4428 pp,nn6539 wcj,df,nuor7243 himf6238/aj1419/nn6239 pr4480/nn3605
kings in Persia; and the fourth shall be*far*richer than*they*all: and by his
wcj,pp,nn,pnx2393 pp,nn,pnx6239 himf5782 df,nn3605 pr854 cs,nn4438 nn3120
strength through his riches he shall stir up all against the realm of Greece.
aj1368 nn4428 wcs,qpf5975 wcs,qpf4910 aj7227 nn4474
3 And a mighty king shall stand up, that shall rule with great dominion, and
wcs,qpf6213 pp,nn,pnx7522
do according to his will.
wcj,pp,qnc,pnx5975 nn,pnx4438 nimf7665
4 And when he shall stand up, his kingdom shall be broken, and shall be
wcj,nimf2673 pp,nu702 pl,cs,nn7307 df,du,nn8064 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx319 wcj,ptn3808
divided toward the four winds of heaven; and not to his posterity, nor
pp,nn,pnx4915 pnl834 pp,qnc,pnx4910 cj3588 nn,pnx4438 nimf5428
according to his dominion which he ruled: for his kingdom shall be plucked up,
wcj,dfp,pl,nn312 pr4480/pp,nn905 pndm428
even for others beside those.
cs,nn4428 df,nn5045 wcj,qmf2388 wcj,pr4480 pl,nn,pnx8269
5 And the king of the south shall be strong, and *one* of his princes; and he
wcj,qmf2388 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf4910 nn,pnx4474 aj7227
shall be strong above him, and have dominion; his dominion *shall be* a great
nn4474
dominion.
wcj,pp,cs,nn7093 pl,nn8141 htmf2266
6 And in the end of years they shall join*themselves*together; for the
cs,nn4428 wcj,cs,nn1323 df,nn5045 qmf935 pr413 cs,nn4428 df,nn6828 pp,qnc6213
king's daughter of the south shall come to the king of the north to make an
pl,nn4339 wcj,ptn3808 qmf6113 cs,nn3581 df,nn2220 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5975
agreement: but she shall not retain the power of the arm; neither shall he stand,
wcj,nn,pnx2220 pnp1931 wcj,nimf5414 wcj,hipt,pnx935
nor his arm: but she shall be given up, and they that brought her, and he that
wcj,df,qpta,pnx3205 wcj,hipt,pnx2388 dfp,pl,nn6256
begot her, and he that strengthened her in *these* times.
pr4480/nn5342 pl,nn,pnx8328 wcs,qpf5975 nn,pnx3653
7 But out*of*a*branch of her roots shall *one* stand up in his estate, which
wcj,qmf935 pr413 df,nn2428 wcj,qmf935 pp,cs,nn4581 cs,nn4428
shall come with an army, and shall enter into the fortress of the king of the
df,nn6828 wcs,qpf6213 pp,pnx wcs,hipf2388
north, and shall deal against them, and shall prevail:
wcj,ad1571 himf935 dfp,nn7628 nn4714 pl,nn,pnx430 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx5257
8 And shall also carry captives into Egypt their gods, with their princes, *and*

11:1–20 These verses give the prediction of the events of world history from approximately 500–175 B.C. The kings of the North and the South (v. 5, 13) refer to the succeeding rulers of the Ptolemaic and Seleucid dynasties, founded by two of Alexander the Great's sons.

px5973 nn,pnx2532 pl,cs,nn3627 nn3701 wcj,nn2091 wcj,pnp1931 qmf5975
with their precious vessels of silver and of gold; and he shall continue *more*
pl,nn8141 pr4480/cs,nn4428 df,nn6828
years than*the*king of the north.

cs,nn4428 df,nn5045 wcs,qpf935 pp,cs,nn4438 wcs,qpf7725 pr413
9 So the king of the south shall come into *his* kingdom, and shall return into
nn,pnx127
his own land.

wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 htmf1624 wcs,qpf622 cs,nn1995 aj7227
10 But his sons shall be stirred up, and shall assemble a multitude of great
pl,nn2428 wcs,qpf935/qna935 wcs,qpf7857 wcs,qpf5674
forces: and *one* shall certainly come, and overflow, and pass through: then shall he
wcj,qmf7725 wcj,htmf1624 pr5704 nn,pnx4581
return, and be stirred up, *even* to his fortress.

cs,nn4428 df,nn5045 wcj,htmf*4843 wcs,qpf3318
11 And the king of the south shall be moved*with*anger, and shall come forth
wcs,nipf3898 pr,pnx5973 pr5973 cs,nn4428 df,nn6828 wcs,hipf5975
and fight with him, *even* with the king of the north: and he shall set forth a
aj7227 nn1995 df,nn1995 wcs,nipf5414 pp,nn,pnx3027
great multitude; but the multitude shall be given into his hand.

wcs,nipf5375 df,nn1995 nn,pnx3824 qmf7311
12 *And* when he hath taken away the multitude, his heart shall be lifted up;
wcs,hipf5307 pl,nu7239 wcj,pln3808 qmf5810
and he shall cast down *many* ten thousands: but he shall not be strengthened *by*
it.

cs,nn4428 df,nn6828 wcs,qpf7725 wcs,hipf5975 nn1995 aj7227
13 For the king of the north shall return, and shall set forth a multitude greater
pr4480 df,aj7223 qmf935/qna935 wcj,pp,cs,nn7093 df,pl,nn6256 pl,nn8141 aj1419 pp,nn2428
than the former, and shall certainly come after certain years with a great army
aj7227 wcj,pp,nn7399
and with much riches.

df,pndm1992 wcj,dfp,pl,nn6256 aj7227 qmf5975 pr5921 cs,nn4428
14 And in those times there shall many stand up against the king of the
df,nn5045 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121/pl,cs,nn6530 nn,pnx5971 nimf5375 pp,hinc5975
south: also the robbers of thy people shall exalt themselves to establish the
nn2377 wcs,nipf3782
vision; but they shall fall.

cs,nn4428 df,nn6828 wcj,qmf935 wcj,qmf8210 nn5550 wcs,qpf3920
15 So the king of the north shall come, and cast up a mount, and take the
pl,nn4013 cs,nn5892 wcj,pl,cs,nn2220 df,nn5045 ptn3808 qmf5975
most fenced cities: and the arms of the south shall not withstand,
pl,nn,pnx4005 wcj,cs,nn5971 wcj,ptn369 nn3581 pp,qnc5975
neither his chosen people, neither *shall there be any* strength to withstand.

df,qpta935 pr,pnx413 wcj,qmf6213 pp,nn,pnx7522
16 But he that cometh against him shall do according to his own will,
wcj,ptn369 qpta5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,qmf5975 df,nn6643 pp,cs,nn776
and none shall stand before him: and he shall stand in the glorious land,
pp,nn,pnx3027 wcj,qpf3615
which by his hand shall be consumed.

wcj,qmf7760 pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,qnc935 pp,cs,nn8633 cs,nn3605
17 He shall also set his face to enter with the strength of his whole
nn,pnx4438 wcj,aj3477 pr,pnx5973 wcs,qpf6213 qmf5414 pp,pnx
kingdom, and upright ones with him; thus shall he do: and he shall give him

wcj,cs,nn1323 df,pl,nn802 pp,hinc,pnx7843 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5975
the daughter of women, corrupting her: but she shall not stand *on his side*,
wcj,ptn3808 qmf1961 pp,pnx
neither be for him.

wcj,himf7725 pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pl,nn339 wcs,qpf3920
18 After this shall he turn his face unto the isles, and shall take
aj7227 nn7101 pp,pnx nn,pnx2781
many: but a prince for his own behalf shall cause the reproach offered by him to
wcs,hipf7673 cj1115 nn,pnx2781 himf7725 pp,pnx
cease; without his own reproach he shall cause*it*to*turn upon him.

wcj,himf7725 pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pl,cs,nn4581 nn,pnx776
19 Then he shall turn his face toward the fort of his own land: but
wcs,nipf3782 wcs,qpf5307 wcj,ptn3808 nimf4672
he shall stumble and fall, and not be found.

wcs,qpf5975 pr5921 nn,pnx3653 hipt5674 qpta5065 cs,nn1925
20 Then shall stand up in his estate a raiser of taxes *in* the glory of the
nn4438 pl,nu259 wcj,pp,pl,nn3117 nimf7665 wcj,ptn3808 pp,du,nn639 wcj,ptn3808
kingdom: but within few days he shall be destroyed, neither in anger, nor
pp,nn4421
in battle.

pr5921 nn,pnx3653 wcs,qpf5975 nipt959 pr,pnx5921
21 And in his estate shall stand up a vile person, to whom they shall
wcj,ptn3808 qpf5414 cs,nn1935 nn4438 wcj,qpf935 pp,nn7962 wcj,hipf2388
not give the honor of the kingdom: but he shall come in peaceably, and obtain
nn4438 df,p,pl,nn2519
the kingdom by flatteries.

wcj,pl,cs,nn2220 df,nn7858 nimf7857 pr4480/pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
22 And with the arms of a flood shall they be overflown from before him,
wcj,nimf7665 wcj,ad1571 cs,nn5057 nn1285
and shall be broken; yea, also the prince of the covenant.

wcj,pr4480 htnc2266 pr,pnx413 qmf6213 nn4820
23 And after the league *made* with him he shall work deceitfully: for he shall
wcs,qpf5927 wcs,qpf6105 pp,cs,nn4592 nn1471
come up, and shall become strong with a small people.

qmf935 pp,nn7962 wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn4924 nn4082
24 He shall enter peaceably even upon the fattest places of the province; and he
wcs,qpf6213 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1 ptn3808 qpf6213 wcj,pl,cs,nn1 pl,nn,pnx1
shall do *that* which his fathers have not done, nor his fathers' fathers; he shall
qmf967 pp,pnx nn961 wcj,nn7998 wcj,nn7399 pimf2803
scatter among them the prey, and spoil, and riches: *yea*, and he shall forecast his
pl,nn,pnx4284 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn4013 wcj,pr5704 nn6256
devices against the strongholds, even for a time.

wcj,himf5782 nn,pnx3581 wcj,nn,pnx3824 pr5921 cs,nn4428
25 And he shall stir up his power and his courage against the king of the
df,nn5045 aj1419 pp,nn2428 wcj,cs,nn4428 df,nn5045 himf1624 df,p,nn4421
south with a great army; and the king of the south shall be stirred up to battle
pr5704/ad3966 aj1419 wcj,aj6099 pp,nn2428 wcj,ptn3808 qmf5975 cj3588
with a very great and mighty army; but he shall not stand: for they shall
qmf2803 pl,nn4284 pr,pnx5921
forecast devices against him.

11:21–35 These verses describe an event in the life of Antiochus IV Epiphanes, whom some believe is the "small horn" of Daniel 8:9. He is a precursor of the Antichrist, and both his persecution of the Jews, and his desecration of the temple (Dan. 11:31) foreshadow what offenses the Antichrist will commit against the Jewish nation. See the note on Ezekiel 43:13–27.

wcj,pl,cs,qpta398 nn,pnx6598 qmf,pnx7665
26 Yea, they that feed of the portion*of*his*meat shall destroy him, and
wcj,nn,pnx2428 qmf7857 aj7227 wcs,qpf5307 pl,nn2491
his army shall overflow: and many shall fall down slain.

wcj,du,nu,pnx8147 df,pl,nn4428 nn,pnx3824 pp,hipt4827
27 And both these kings' hearts *shall be* to do mischief, and they shall
pimf1696 nn3577 wcj,pr5921 nu259 nn7979 wcj,ptn3808 qmf6743 cj3588 ad5750 nn7093
speak lies at one table; but it shall not prosper: for yet the end *shall be* at
df,pp,nn4150
the time appointed.

wcj,qmf7725 nn,pnx776 aj1419 pp,nn7399 wcj,nn,pnx3824
28 Then shall he return into his land with great riches; and his heart *shall*
pr5921 nn6944 cs,nn1285 wcs,qpf6213 wcs,qpf7725
be against the holy covenant; and he shall do *exploits*, and return to his own
pp,nn,pnx776
land.

df,pp,nn4150 qmf7725 wcs,qpf935 df,pp,nn5045
29 At the time appointed he shall return, and come toward the south; but it
wcj,ptn3808 qmf1961 df,pp,aj7223 wcj,df,pp,aj314
shall not be as the former, or as the latter.

pl,nn6716 nn3794 wcs,qpf935 pp,pnx
30 For the ships of Chittim shall come against him: therefore he shall
wcs,nipf3512 wcs,qpf7725 wcs,qpf2194 pr5921 nn6944 cs,nn1285
be grieved, and return, and have indignation against the holy covenant: so shall he
wcs,qpf6213 wcs,qpf7725 wcj,qmf995 pr5921 pl,cs,qpta5800 nn6944
do; he shall even return, and have intelligence with them that forsake the holy
cs,nn1285
covenant.

wcj,pl,nn2220 qmf5975 pr,pnx4480 wcs,pipf2490 df,nn4720
31 And arms shall stand on*his*part, and they shall pollute the sanctuary of
df,nn4581 wcs,hipf5493 df,nn8548 wcs,qpf5414
strength, and shall take away the daily *sacrifice*, and they shall place the
df,nn8251 pipt*8074
abomination that maketh desolate.

wcj,pl,cs,hipt7561 nn1285 himf2610 df,pp,pl,nn2514
32 And such as do*wickedly*against the covenant shall he corrupt by flatteries:
wcj,nn5971 pl,cs,qpta3045 pl,nn,pnx430 himf2388 wcs,qpf6213
but the people that do know their God shall be strong, and do *exploits*.

wcj,pl,cs,hipt7919 nn5971 himf995 df,pp,pl,nn7227
33 And they that understand among the people shall instruct many: yet they
wcs,nipf3782 pp,nn2719 wcj,pp,nn3852 pp,nn7628 wcj,pp,nn961 pl,nn3117
shall fall by the sword, and by flame, by captivity, and by spoil, *many* days.

wcj,pp,ninc,pnx3782 nimf5826 nn4592 nn5828
34 Now when they shall fall, they shall be helped with a little help: but
aj7227 wcs,nipf3867 pr,pnx5921 df,pp,pl,nn2519
many shall cleave to them with flatteries.

wcj,pr4480 df,pl,hipt7919 nimf3782 pp,qnc6884 pp,pnx
35 And *some* of them of understanding shall fall, to try them, and to
wcj,pp,pinc1305 wcj,pp,hinc3835 pr5704 cs,nn6256 nn7093 cj3588 ad5750
purge, and to make*them*white, *even* to the time of the end: because *it is* yet
df,pp,nn4150
for a time appointed.

df,nn4428 wcs.qpf6213 pp,nn,pnx7522
36 And the king shall do according to his will; and he shall
wcj,htmf*7311 wcj,htmf1431 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn410 pimf1696
exalt himself, and magnify himself above every god, and shall speak
pl,nipt6381 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn410 pl,nn410 wcs,hipf6743 cj5704 nn2195
marvelous things against the God of gods, and shall prosper till the indignation be
qpf3615 cj3588 nipt2782 nipf6213
accomplished: for that that is determined shall be done.

wcj,pr5921/pln3808/qmf995 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn,pnx1 wcj(pr5921) cs,nh2532
37 Neither*shall*he*regard the God of his fathers, nor the desire of
pl,nn802 cs,nn3605/pln3808/qmf995 nn433 cj3588 htmf1431 pr5921 nn3605
women, nor*regard*any god: for he shall magnify himself above all.

pr5921 nn,pnx3653 pimf3513 wcj,pp,cs,nn433 pl,nn4581 wcj,pp,nn433
38 But in his estate shall he honor the God of forces: and a god
pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf,pnx3045 pln3808 pimf3513 pp,nn2091 wcj,pp,nn3701
whom his fathers knew not shall he honor with gold, and silver, and with
aj3368 wcj,pp,nn68 wcj,dfp,pl,nn2530
precious stones, and pleasant things.

wcs,qpf6213 pp,pl,cs,nn4013/pl,nn4581 pr5973 nn5236 nn433 pnl834
39 Thus shall he do in the most*strong*holds with a strange god, whom he
himf5234 himf7235 nn3519 wcs,hipf,pnx4910
shall acknowledge *and* increase with glory: and he shall cause*them*to*rule over
dfp,aj7227 wcj,pimf2505 wcj,nn127 pp,nn4242
many, and shall divide the land for gain.

wcj,pp,cs,nn6256 nn7093 cs,nn4428 df,nn5045 htmf5055 pr,pnx5973
40 And at the time of the end shall the king of the south push at
cs,nn4428 df,nn6828 wcj,htmf8175/pr,pnx5921
him: and the king of the north shall come*against*him*like*a*whirlwind, with
pp,nn7393 wcj,pp,pl,nn6571 aj7227 pp,pl,nn591 wcs,qpf935
chariots, and with horsemen, and with many ships; and he shall enter into the
dfp,pl,nn776 wcs,qpf7857 wcs,qpf5674
countries, and shall overflow and pass over.

wcs,qpf935 df,nn6643 pp,cs,nn776 wcj,aj7227
41 He shall enter also into the glorious land, and many *countries* shall be
nimf3782 wcj,pndm428 nimf4422 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 nn123 wcj,nn4124
overthrown: but these shall escape out*of*his*hand, *even* Edom, and Moab, and
wcj,cs,nn7225 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983
the chief of the children of Ammon.

wcj,qmf7971 nn,pnx3027 dfp,pl,nn776 wcj,cs,nn776
42 He shall stretch forth his hand also upon the countries: and the land of
nn4714 pln3808 qmf1961/pp,nn6413
Egypt shall not escape.

wcs,qpf4910 pp,pl,cs,nn4362 df,nn2091 wcj,df,nn3701
43 But he shall have power over the treasures of gold and of silver, and over
wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,cs,nn2530 nn4714 wcj,nn3864 wcj,nn3569
all the precious things of Egypt: and the Libyans and the Ethiopians *shall be*
pp,pl,nn,pnx4703
at his steps.

11:36 There is a gap here in the prophetic revelation, as in chapter eight, which moves from the type (Antiochus IV) to the antitype (the Antichrist). The shift is made obvious by the fact that Antiochus was one of the "kings of the North" (a Seleucid), while the Antichrist is attacked by the kings of the North and the South (Dan. 11:40). Furthermore, his voicing of blasphemies against God is also a characteristic of the Antichrist (Dan. 11:36, cf. 7:8, 20, 25). Finally, Daniel 12:1 (which continues the narrative from chap. 11) identifies the time of his activity as the "time of distress" known as the Great Tribulation (cf. Is. 26:20; Jer. 30:7; Matt. 24:21; Mark 13:19).

wcj,pl,nn8052 pr4480/nn4217 wcj,pr4480/nn6828 pimf,pnx926
44 But tidings out*of*the*east and out*of*the*north shall trouble him:
wcs,qpf3318 aj1419 pp,nn2534 pp,hinc8045 wcj,pp,hinc2763
therefore he shall go forth with great fury to destroy, and utterly*to*make*away
aj7227
many.

wcj,qmf5193 pl,cs,nn168 nn,pnx643 pr996 pl,nn3220
45 And he shall plant the tabernacles of his palace between the seas in the
cs,nn6643 nn6944 pp,cs,nn2022 wcs,qpf935 pr5704 nn,pnx7093 wcj,pin369 qpta5826
glorious holy mountain; yet he shall come to his end, and none shall help
pp,pnx
him.

The Time of the End

df,pndm1931 wcj,dfp,nn6256 nn4317 qmf5975 df,aj1419 df,nn8269
12 And at that time shall Michael stand up, the great prince
df,qpta5975 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1121 nn,pnx5971 wcs,qpf1961
which standeth for the children of thy people: and there shall be a
cs,nn6256 nn6869 pnl834 ptn3808 nipf1961 pr4480/qnc1961 nn1471 pr5704 df,pndm1931
time of trouble, such as never was since*there*was a nation *even* to that same
df,nn6256 df,pndm1931 wcj,dfp,nn6256 nn,pnx5971 nimf4422 cs,nn3605
time: and at that time thy people shall be delivered, every one that shall be
df,nipt4672 qptp3789 dfp,nn5612
found written in the book.

wcj,aj7227 pr4480/pl,cs,nn3463 nn6083 cs,nn127 himf6974 pndm428
2 And many of*them*that*sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to
nn5769 pp,pl,cs,nn2416 wcj,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn2781 nn5769 pp,cs,nn1860
everlasting life, and some to shame *and* everlasting contempt.

wcj,df,pl,hipt7919 himf2094 pp,cs,nn2096 df,nn7549
3 And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and
wcj,pl,cs,hipt6663/df,aj7227 dfp,pl,nn3556 pp,nn5769 wcj,nn5703
they that turn*many*to*righteousness as the stars forever and ever.

wcj,pnp859 nn1840 qmv5640 df,pl,nn1697 wcj,qmv2856 df,nn5612 pr5704
4 But thou, O Daniel, shut up the words, and seal the book, *even* to the
cs,nn6256 nn7093 aj7227 pimf*7751 df,nn1847 wcj,qmf7235
time of the end: many shall run*to*and*fro, and knowledge shall be increased.

pnp589 nn1840 wcs,qpf7200 wcj,pldm2009 pl,qpta5975 aj312 du,nu8147 nu259
5 Then I Daniel looked, and, behold, there stood other two, the one on
ad2008 pp,cs,nn8193 df,nn2975 wcj,nu259 ad2008 pp,cs,nn8193
this side of the bank of the river, and the other on that side of the bank of the
df,nn2975
river.

wcs,qmf559 dfp,nn376 pl,qptp3847 df,pl,nn906 pnl834 pr4480/ad4605 pp,pl,cs,nn4325
6 And *one* said to the man clothed in linen, which *was* upon the waters
df,nn2975 pr5704/pnit4970 cs,nn7093 df,pl,nn6382
of the river, How long *shall it be to* the end of these wonders?

wcs,qmf8085 (853) df,nn376 cs,qptp3847 df,pl,nn906 pnl834 pr4480/ad4605 pp,pl,cs,nn4325
7 And I heard the man clothed in linen, which *was* upon the waters

---

12:1–4 This passage is the clearest Old Testament reference to the resurrection of the dead (see the note on Eccl. 12:7). As in Isaiah, the setting is the Great Tribulation. Here there are two resurrections being noted, though the time difference between them is not mentioned (contrast Rev. 20:4). The implication of this passage is that the understanding of these visions would be made clear at "the time of the end" (v. 4). See the note on Daniel 8:16 regarding Daniel and Michael.

df,nn2975 wcs,himf7311 nn,pnx3225 wcj,nn,pnx8040 pr413 df,du,nn**8064**
of the river, when he held up his right hand and his left hand unto heaven, and
wcs,nimf**7650** pp,cs,aj**2416** df,nn**5769** cj3588 pp,nn**4150** pl,nn**4150** wcj,nn2677
swore by him that liveth forever that *it shall be* for a time, times, and a half;
wcj,pp,pinc**3615** pinc5310 cs,nn**3027** nn**6944** cs,nn**5971** cs,nn3605
and when he shall have accomplished to scatter the power of the holy people, all
pndm428 qmf**3615**
these *things* shall be finished.

wcj,pnp589 qpf**8085** qmf**995** wcj,ptn**3808** wcs,qmf**559** nn,pnx**113** pnit4100
8 And I heard, but I understood not: then said I, O my Lord, what
cs,nn**319** pndm428
shall be the end of these *things*?

wcs,qmf**559** qmv**1980** nn1840 cj3588 df,pl,nn**1697** pl,qptp5640
9 And he said, Go*thy*way, Daniel: for the words *are* closed up and
wcj,pl,qptp2856 pr5704 cs,nn**6256** nn7093
sealed till the time of the end.

aj7227 htmf**1305** wcj,htmf3835 wcj,nimf**6884** aj**7563**
10 Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall
wcj,hipf**7561** wcj,ptn**3808**/cs,nn3605 aj**7563** qmf**995** wcj,df,pl,hipt**7919**
do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise
qmf**995**
shall understand.

wcj,pr4480/nn**6256** df,nn**8548** hopf**5493**
11 And from*the*time *that* the daily *sacrifice* shall be taken away, and the
nn**8251** qpta**8074** wcj,pp,qnc**5414** nu**505** du,nu3967
abomination that maketh desolate set up, *there shall be* a thousand two hundred
wcj,nu8673 pl,nn**3117**
and ninety days.

ptx**835** df,pipt2442 wcj,himf**5060** nu**505** cs,nu7969 pl,nu3967
12 Blessed *is* he that waiteth, and cometh to the thousand three hundred and
wcj,nu2568 nu7970 pp,pl,nn**3117**
five and thirty days.

wcj,pnp859/qmv**1980** dfp,nn7093 wcj,qmf5117 wcj,qmf5975
13 But go*thou*thy*way till the end *be*: for thou shalt rest, and stand in
pp,nn,pnx1486 pp,cs,nn7093 df,pl,nn**3117**
thy lot at the end of the days.

12:13 The Book of Daniel ends on a note of great promise which is often overlooked. Daniel, who had lived almost his whole life in Babylon and now was in his late eighties, is promised that he will receive his "lot." This refers to that portion of the Promised Land allocated to Daniel's family.

The Book of

HOSEA

Hosea is the first book of what the Hebrews call "The Twelve," otherwise known as the Minor Prophets. The name Hosea means "Salvation." There is very little known about him other than what is contained in his prophecy. Judging by the time period of the kings during whose reigns he prophesied (Hos. 1:1), Hosea's ministry extended from about 770–725 B.C. The prophecies of Amos, a younger contemporary, are closely related to those of Hosea. Their ministries were different, however, in that Hosea was a native of the Northern Kingdom, and Amos was a Judean who journeyed to Israel to prophesy. Hosea was called to exemplify the relationship between God and Israel through his marriage to a harlot, while Amos was sent by the Lord to pronounce judgment upon the rebellious people of Israel.

Hosea began prophesying at the end of a period of material prosperity under King Jeroboam II of Israel (2 Kgs. 14:23–27). Unfortunately, however, during most of Hosea's lifetime, the people were spiritually bankrupt. Their leaders permitted them to practice idolatry (2 Kgs. 15:35; 2 Chr. 27:2) and commit spiritual "harlotry" against the Lord (Hos. 1:2; 2:8; 4:12–15). They refused to recognize that God had provided them with the wealth that they possessed (Hos. 2:8). In fact, they attributed their prosperity to the idols (Hos. 2:5; 10:1). The people had become covetous and greedy, oppressing those who were least able to defend themselves (Hos. 4:2; 10:13; 12:6–8).

Despite the punishment that God promised to bring upon them (Hos. 5; 9; 10), there is a strong attitude of hope that is evident throughout the book. Just as Hosea bought back his unfaithful wife, Israel will be redeemed by God in the last days (Hos. 1:10, 11; 2:14–23; 3:4, 5; 11:10, 11; 14:4–7).

Hosea Marries

cs.nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 qpf1961 pr413 nn1954 cs.nn1121 nn882
1 The word of the LORD that came unto Hosea, the son of Beeri, in the
pp.pl.cs.nn3117 nn5618 nn3147 nn271 nn3169 pl.cs.nn4428 nn3063
days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, *and* Hezekiah, kings of Judah, and in
wcj.pp.pl.cs.nn3117 nn3379 cs.nn1121 nn3101 cs.nn4428 nn3478
the days of Jeroboam the son of Joash, king of Israel.

cs.nn8462 pipf1696 nn3068 pp.nn1954 nn3068 wcs.qmf559 pr413
2 The beginning of the word of the LORD by Hosea. And the LORD said to

---

1:2–4 Many have questioned why God would tell Hosea to marry a harlot, but it must be understood that God intended to use this marriage as an illustration of His dealings with Israel. God used it to expose Israel's sin in this way because it vividly reflected Israel's unfaithfulness to Him. Jezreel, Hosea's first son, was legitimate because it is stated that Gomer (Hosea's wife) "bare him [Hosea] a son" (1:3). The other two children, however, are identified as "children of harlotry" (Hos. 2:1, 4) and are pictures of Israel's illegitimate children (Hos. 5:7).

nn1954 qmv1980 qmv3947 pp,pnx cs,nn802 pl,nn2183 wcj,pl.cs.nn3206 pl,nn2183 cj3588
Hosea, Go, take unto thee a wife of whoredoms and children of whoredoms: for
df,nn776 qna2181/qmf2181 pr4480/pr310 nn3068
the land hath committed*great*whoredom, *departing* from the LORD.

wcs,qmf1980 wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn1586 cs,nn1323 nn1691
3 So he went and took Gomer the daughter of Diblaim; which
wcs,qmf2029 wcs,qmf3205 pp,pnx nn1121
conceived, and bore him a son.

nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv7121 nn,pnx8034 nn3157 cj3588 ad5750 nn4592
4 And the LORD said unto him, Call his name Jezreel; for yet a little
wcj,qpf6485 (853) pl,cs,nn1818 nn3157 pr5921 cs,nn1004 nn3058
while, and I will avenge the blood of Jezreel upon the house of Jehu, and will
wcj,hipf7673 cs,nn4468 cs,nn1004 nn3478
cause*to*cease the kingdom of the house of Israel.

wcj,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 df/p,nn3117 wcj,qpf7665 (853) cs,nn7198
5 And it*shall*come*to*pass at that day, that I will break the bow of
nn3478 pp,cs,nn6010 nn3157
Israel in the valley of Jezreel.

wcs,qmf2029 ad5750 wcs,qmf3205 nn1323 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx
6 And she conceived again, and bore a daughter. And *God* said unto him,
qmv7121 nn,pnx8034 nn3819 cj3588 ptn3808 ad5750/himf3254 pimf7355 (853)
Call her name Lo-ruhamah: for I will no more have*mercy*upon the
cs,nn1004 nn3478 cj3588 qna5375/qmf5375/pp,pnx
house of Israel; but I will utterly*take*them*away.

pimf7355 wcj(853) cs,nn1004 nn3063 wcs,hipf,pnx3467
7 But I will have*mercy*upon the house of Judah, and will save them
pp,nn3068 pl.nn,pnx430 wcj,ptn3808 himf,pnx3467 pp,nn7198 wcj,pp,nn2719
by the LORD their God, and will not save them by bow, nor by sword, nor
wcj,pp,nn4421 pp,pl,nn5483 wcj,pp,pl,nn6571
by battle, by horses, nor by horsemen.

wcs,qmf1580 (853) nn3819 wcs,qmf2029 wcs,qmf3205
8 Now when she had weaned Lo-ruhamah, she conceived, and bore a
nn1121
son.

wcs,qmf559 qmv7121 nn,pnx8034 nn3818 cj3588 pnp859 ptn3808 nn,pnx5971
9 Then said *God*, Call his name Lo-ammi: for ye *are* not my people,
wcj,pnp595 ptn3808 qmf1961 pp,pnx
and I will not be your *God*.

Israel Comes Back

cs,nn4557 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 wcs,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn2344
10 Yet the number of the children of Israel shall be as the sand of the
df,nn3220 pnl834 ptn3808 nimf4058 wcj,ptn3808 nimf5608 wcs,qpf1961
sea, which cannot be measured nor numbered; and it*shall*come*to*pass, *that*

1:10–2:1 This brief prophecy of the millennial reign of Christ gives several significant details. First, it clearly affirms that the restoration of God's people to the land of Israel will be a physical one. They will be called "sons of the living God" in the same place where Hosea called them "not my people" (v. 10; the northern section of the Promised Land, possibly Samaria, cf. Ezek. 37:14, 21–25). Second, they will be reunited under one leader, and will be called God's children (v. 11, cf. Ezek. 36:10, 11, 28) when they return from the lands in which they have been captives. Third, the meanings of the names of Hosea's two youngest children will not apply to Israel anymore because their situation will be reversed.

pp,cs,nn4725 pnl834 nimf559 pp,pnx pnp859 ptn3808 nn,pnx5971
in the place where it was said unto them, Ye *are* not my people, *there* it shall
nimf559 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn1121 aj2416 nn410
be said unto them, *Ye are* the sons of the living God.

pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
11 Then shall the children of Judah and the children of Israel be
wcs,nipf6908/ad3162 wcs,qpf7760 pp,pnx nu259 nn7218 wcs,qpf5927 pr4480
gathered together, and appoint themselves one head, and they shall come up out of
df,nn776 cj3588 aj1419 cs,nn3117 nn3157
the land: for great *shall be* the day of Jezreel.

2 qmv559 pp,pl,nn,pnx251 nn5971 wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx269 pupf7355
Say ye unto your brethren, Ammi; and to your sisters, Ruhamah.

qmv7378 pp,nn,pnx517 qmv7378 cj3588 pnp1931 ptn3808 nn,pnx802 ptn3808
2 Plead with your mother, plead: for she *is* not my wife, neither *am*
wcj,pnp595 nn,pnx376 wcj,himf5493 pl,nn,pnx2183 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
I her husband: let her therefore put away her whoredoms out*of*her*sight, and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx5005 pr4480/pr996 du,nn,pnx7699
her adulteries from between her breasts;

cj6435 himf,pnx6584 aj6174 wcs,hipf,pnx3322 pp,cs,nn3117
3 Lest I strip her naked, and set her as in the day that she was
ninc,pnx3205 wcs,qpf,pnx7760 dfp,nn4057 wcs,qpf,pnx7896 nn6723 pp,nn776
born, and make her as a wilderness, and set her like a dry land, and
wcs,hipf,pnx4191 dfp,nn6772
slay her with thirst.

ptn3808 pimf7355 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1121 cj3588 pnp1992 pl,cs,nn1121
4 And I will not have*mercy*upon her children; for they *be* the children
pl,nn2183
of whoredoms.

cj3588 nn,pnx517 qpf2181 qpta,pnx2029
5 For their mother hath played*the*harlot: she that conceived them hath
hipf954 cj3588 qpf559 qmf1980 pr310 pl,pipt,pnx157 pl,cs,qpta5414
done shamefully: for she said, I will go after my lovers, that give *me* my
nn,pnx3899 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4325 nn,pnx6785 wcj,nn,pnx6593 nn,pnx8081
bread and my water, my wool and my flax, mine oil and my
wcj,pl,nn,pnx8250
drink.

pp,ad3651 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta7753 (853) nn,pnx1870 dfp,pl,nn5518 wcs,qpf1443 (853)
6 Therefore, behold, I will hedge up thy way with thorns, and make
nn,pnx1447 ptn3808 qmf4672 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5410
a wall, that she shall not find her paths.

wcs,pipf7291 (853) pl,pipt,pnx157 wcj,ptn3808 himf5381 pnx(853)
7 And she shall follow after her lovers, but she shall not overtake
wcs,pipf,pnx1245 wcj,ptn3808 qmf4672 wcs,qpf559
them; and she shall seek them, but shall not find *them*: then shall she say,

---

2:5–13 The term "lovers" used in this passage refers to the pagan idols that Israel worshiped. Israel trusted in these idols for prosperity. The Baals were weather gods which supposedly controlled agricultural prosperity. Thus when Elijah called for the drought, it just as effectively demonstrated their powerlessness as their inability to send fire from heaven in the showdown at Mount Carmel (1 Kgs. 17:1—18:46). Fertility was thought to be affected by many idolatrous practices, such as "weeping for Tammuz" (see the note on Ezek. 8:7–18), and engaging in cult prostitution (Hos. 4:14). These kind of practices had even crept into the temple observances (cf. Is. 1:11–15; Hos. 8:13).

qmf1980 wcj,qmf7725 pr413 df,aj7223 nn,pnx376 cj3588 ad227 aj2896 pp,pnx
I will go and return to my first husband; for then *was it* better with me
pr4480/ad6258
than now.

wcj,pnp1931 ptn3808 qpf3045 cj3588 pnp595 qpf5414 pp,pnx df,nn1715 wcj,df,nn8492 wcj,df,nn3323
8 For she did not know that I gave her corn, and wine, and oil,
hipf7235 pp,pnx wcj,nn3701 wcj,nn2091 qpf6213 dfp,nn1168
and multiplied her silver and gold, *which* they prepared for Baal.

pp,ad3651 qmf7725 wcs,qpf3947 nn,pnx1715 pp,nn,pnx6256
9 Therefore will I return, and take away my corn in the time thereof, and
wcj,nn,pnx8492 pp,nn,pnx4150 wcs,hipf5337 nn,pnx6785 wcj,nn,pnx6593
my wine in the season thereof, and will recover my wool and my flax
pp,pinc3680 (853) nn,pnx6172
given to cover her nakedness.

wcj,ad6258 pimf1540 (853) nn,pnx5040 pp,du,cs,nn5869 pl,pipt,pnx157
10 And now will I discover her lewdness in the sight of her lovers,
ptn3808/wcj,nn376 himf,pnx5337 pr4480/nn,pnx3027
and none shall deliver her out*of*mine*hand.

cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4885 wcs,hipf7673 nn,pnx2282 nn,pnx2320
11 I will also cause all her mirth to cease, her feast days, her new moons,
wcj,nn,pnx7676 wcj,cs,nn3605 nn,pnx4150
and her sabbaths, and all her solemn feasts.

wcs,hipf8074 nn,pnx1612 wcj,nn,pnx8384 pnl834 qpf559 pnp1992
12 And I will destroy her vines and her fig trees, whereof she hath said, These
pp,pnx nn866 pnl834 pl,pipt,pnx157 qpf5414 pp,pnx wcj,qpf,pnx7760 pp,nn3293
are my rewards that my lovers have given me: and I will make them a forest,
cs,nn2416 df,nn7704 wcj,qpf,pnx398
and the beasts of the field shall eat them.

wcj,qpf6485 pr,pnx5921 (853) pl,cs,nn3117 df,nn1168 pnl834
13 And I will visit upon her the days of Baalim, wherein she
himf6999 pp,pnx wcs,qmf5710 nn,pnx5141 wcj,nn,pnx2484
burned incense to them, and she decked herself with her earrings and her jewels,
wcs,qmf1980 pr310 pl,pipt,pnx157 qpf7911 wcj,pnx(853) cs,nn5002 nn3068
and she went after her lovers, and forgot me, saith the LORD.

God Loves His Unfaithful People

pp,ad3651 ptdm2009 pnp595 pipt,pnx6601 wcj,hipf,pnx1980
14 Therefore, behold, I will allure her, and bring her into the
df,nn4057 wcj,pipf1696 pr5921/nn,pnx3820
wilderness, and speak comfortably unto her.

wcj,qpf5414 pp,pnx (853) pl,nn,pnx3754 pr4480/ad8033 wcj(853) cs,nn6010
15 And I will give her her vineyards from thence, and the valley of
nn5911 pp,cs,nn6607 nn8615 wcj,qpf6030 ad,lh8033 pp,pl,cs,nn3117
Achor for a door of hope: and she shall sing there, as in the days of her
pl,nn,pnx5271 wcj,pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx5927 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
youth, and as in the day when she came up out*of*the*land of Egypt.

2:14–23 This passage speaks of Israel's eventual restoration as a new, permanent betrothal to God (Hos. 2:19–20). Jeremiah likened it to Israel's relationship to God in the wilderness (see the note on Jer. 2:2–37). God had been removing the material aspects of their prosperity, but when He regathers Israel, He will grant a great new prosperity and reverse the significance of Jezreel, Hosea's first child. While the name Jezreel had previously connoted judgment (Hos. 1:5), the new meaning of the name, "God sows," points to God's millennial blessings (2:22).

wcj.qpf1961 df.pndm1931 d/p.nn3117 cs.nn5002 nn3068 qmf7121
16 And it shall be at that day, saith the LORD, *that* thou shalt call me
nn.pnx376 qmf7121 pp.pnx wcj.ptn3808 ad5750 nn.pnx1180
Ishi; and shalt call me no more Baali.

wcs.hipf5493 (853) pl.cs.nn8034 df.pl.nn1168 pr4480/nn.pnx6310
17 For I will take away the names of Baalim out*of*her*mouth, and they
wcj.ptn3808 ad5750 nimf2142 pp.nn.pnx8034
shall no more be remembered by their name.

df.pndm1931 d/p.nn3117 wcs.qpf3772 nn1285 pp.pnx pr5973 cs.nn2416
18 And in that day will I make a covenant for them with the beasts of
df.nn7704 wcj.pr5973 nn5775 df.du.nn8064 wcj.cs.nn7431
the field, and with the fowls of heaven, and *with* the creeping things of the
df.nn127 qmf7665 wcj.nn7198 wcj.nn2719 wcj.nn4421 pr4480 df.nn776
ground: and I will break the bow and the sword and the battle out of the earth,
wcs.hipf.pnx7901 d/p.nn983
and will make*them*to*lie*down safely.

wcs.pipf.pnx781 pp.pnx pp.nn5769 wcs.pipf.pnx781 pp.pnx
19 And I will betroth thee unto me forever; yea, I will betroth thee unto me
pp.nn6664 wcj.pp.nn4941 wcj.pp.nn2617 wcj.pp.pl.nn7356
in righteousness, and in judgment, and in lovingkindness, and in mercies.

wcs.pipf.pnx781 pp.pnx pp.nn530 wcs.qpf3045 (853)
20 I will even betroth thee unto me in faithfulness: and thou shalt know
nn3068
the LORD.

wcs.qpf1961 df.pndm1931 d/p.nn3117 qmf6030 cs.nn5002 nn3068
21 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, I will hear, saith the LORD, I
qmf6030 (853) df.du.nn8064 wcj.pnp1992 qmf6030 (853) df.nn776
will hear the heavens, and they shall hear the earth;

wcj.df.nn776 qmf6030 (853) df.nn1715 wcj(853) df.nn8492 wcj(853)
22 And the earth shall hear the corn, and the wine, and the
df.nn3323 wcj.pnp1992 qmf6030 (853) nn3157
oil; and they shall hear Jezreel.

wcs.qpf.pnx2232 pp.pnx d/p.nn776 wcs.pipf7355
23 And I will sow her unto me in the earth; and I will have*mercy*upon
(853) ptn3808 pupf7355 wcj.qpf559 ptn3808
her that had not obtained mercy; and I will say to *them which were* not my
nn.pnx5971 pnp859 nn.pnx5971 wcj.pnp1931 qmf559 pl.nn.pnx430
people, Thou *art* my people; and they shall say, *Thou art* my God.

Hosea Takes Back His Unfaithful Wife

wcs.qmf559 nn3068 pr.pnx413 qmv1980 ad5750 qmv157 nn802 cs.qptp157
3 Then said the LORD unto me, Go yet, love a woman beloved of *her*
nn7453 wcj.pipf5003 pp.cs.nn160 nn3068 (853)
friend, yet an adulteress, according to the love of the LORD toward the
pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 wcj.pnp1992 pl.qpta6437 pr413 aj312 pl.nn430 wcj.pl.cs.qpta157 pl.cs.nn809 pl.nn6025
children of Israel, who look to other gods, and love flagons of wine.

3:1–5 Hosea acts out God's buying back His strayed people. It is not coincidence that the value of the items that Hosea paid to regain his own wife added up to thirty shekels (cf. Zech. 11:12, 13; Matt. 26:15). The prophetic aspects of verse four are even now being fulfil[l]ed: Israel has no king, and no temple at which to offer sacrifices, yet they are free from idolatry. However, the fulfillment of verse five is still future.

wcs,qmf,pnx3739 pp,pnx dfp,nu2568/nu6240 nn3701 wcj,cs,nn2563
2 So I bought her to me for fifteen *pieces* of silver, and *for* a homer of
pl,nn8184 wcj,cs,nn3963 pl,nn8184
barley, and a half homer of barley:

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmf3427 pp,pnx aj7227 pl,nn3117 ptn3808
3 And I said unto her, Thou shalt abide for me many days; thou shalt not
qmf2181 wcj,ptn3808 qmf1961 pp,nn376 pnp589 wcj,ad1571
play*the*harlot, and thou shalt not be for *another* man: so *will* I also *be*
pr,pnx413
for thee.

cj3588 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf3427 aj7227 pl,nn3117 ptn369 nn4428 wcj,ptn369
4 For the children of Israel shall abide many days without a king, and without
nn8269 wcj,ptn369 nn2077 wcj,ptn369 nn4676 wcj,ptn369 nn646
a prince, and without a sacrifice, and without an image, and without an ephod, and
wcj,pl,nn8655
without teraphim:

ad310 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 qmf7725 wcs,pipf1245 (853) nn3068
5 Afterward shall the children of Israel return, and seek the LORD their
pl,nn,pnx430 wcj(853) nn1732 nn,pnx4428 wcs,qpf6342/pr413 nn3068 wcj(pr413)
God, and David their king; and shall fear the LORD and his
nn,pnx2898 pp,cs,nn319 df,pl,nn3117
goodness in the latter days.

God Blames Israel

qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 cj3588 pp,nn3068
4 Hear the word of the LORD, ye children of Israel: for the LORD hath a
nn7379 pr5973 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776 cj3588 ptn369 nn571
controversy with the inhabitants of the land, because *there is* no truth,
wcj,ptn369 nn2617 wcj,ptn369 cs,nn1847 pl,nn430 dfp,nn776
nor mercy, nor knowledge of God in the land.

qna422 wcj,pina3584 wcj,qna7523 wcj,qna1589 wcj,qna5003
2 By swearing, and lying, and killing, and stealing, and committing adultery,
qpf6555 wcj,pl,nn1818 qpf5060 pp,pl,nn1818
they break out, and blood toucheth blood.

pr5921/ad3651 df,nn776 qmf56 cs,nn3605 qpta3427 pp,pnx
3 Therefore shall the land mourn, and every one that dwelleth therein shall
wcs,pupf*535 pp,cs,nn2416 df,nn7704 wcj,pp,cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064
languish, with the beasts of the field, and with the fowls of heaven; yea, the
pl,cs,nn1709 df,nn3220 wcj,ad1571 nimf622
fishes of the sea also shall be taken away.

ad389 ptn408 nn376 qmf7378 wcj,ptn408 himf3198 nn376 wcj,nn,pnx5971
4 Yet let no man strive, nor reprove another: for thy people *are* as they
pp,pl,cs,hipf7378 nn3548
that strive with the priest.

4:1–6 God is "stating His case" against Israel. Their idolatry caused them to violate God's Law in its moral, social, and religious aspects (4:1–2). This led to poverty and famine (Hos. 4:3). However, since the whole nation was guilty, the leaders as well as the people, no one was in the position to blame anyone else (Hos. 4:4–6, cf. 4:14). God summarized the problem as a lack of knowledge of God (Hos. 4:1, 6, 10, 11, 14). He valued a relationship with His people more than their offerings (see the note on Hos. 6:6). It was not that God would not make Himself available to them, rather because they had rejected Him (Hos. 4:6). God was aware that they could not fulfill their responsibility to love Him without diligent instruction (see the note on Deut. 6:4–9).

wcs,qpf3782 df,nn3117 nn5030 ad1571 wcs,qpf3782
5 Therefore shalt thou fall in the day, and the prophet also shall fall
pr,pnx5973 nn3915 wcs,qpf1820 nn,pnx517
with thee in the night, and I will destroy thy mother.

nn,pnx5971 nipf1820 pr4480/ptn1097 df,nn1847 cj3588 pnp859 qpf3988
6 My people are destroyed for lack of knowledge: because thou hast rejected
df,nn1847 wcj,qmf,pnx3988 pr4480/pinc3547 pp,pnx
knowledge, I will also reject thee, that thou shalt*be*no*priest to me: seeing
wcs,qmf7911 cs,nn8451 pl,nn,pnx430 pnp589 ad1571 qmf7911 pl,nn,pnx1121
thou hast forgotten the law of thy God, I will also forget thy children.

pp,qnc,pnx7231 ad3651 qpf2398 pp,pnx himf4171
7 As they were increased, so they sinned against me: *therefore* will I change
nn,pnx3519 pp,nn7036
their glory into shame.

qmf398 cs,nn2403 nn,pnx5971 qmf5375 nn,pnx5315 wcj,pr413
8 They eat up the sin of my people, and they set their heart on their
nn,pnx5771
iniquity.

wcs,qpf1961 dfp,nn5971 dfp,nn3548 wcs,qpf6485/pr,pnx5921
9 And there shall be, like people, like priest: and I will punish them
pl,nn,pnx1870 himf7725 pp,pnx wcj,pl,nn,pnx4611
for their ways, and reward them their doings.

wcs,qpf398 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7646 hipf2181
10 For they shall eat, and not have enough: they shall commit whoredom,
wcj,ptn3808 qmf6555 cj3588 qpf5800 pp,qnc8104 (853) nn3068
and shall not increase: because they have left off to take heed to the LORD.

nn2184 wcj,nn3196 wcj,nn8492 qmf3947 nn3820
11 Whoredom and wine and new wine take away the heart.

nn,pnx5971 qmf7592 pp,nn,pnx6086 wcj,nn,pnx4731 himf5846
12 My people ask counsel at their stocks, and their staff declareth
pp,pnx cj3588 cs,nn7307 pl,nn2183 hipf8582
unto them: for the spirit of whoredoms hath caused *them* to err, and they have
wcs,qmf2181 pr4480/pr8478 pl,nn,pnx430
gone*a*whoring from under their God.

pimf2076 pr5921 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn2022 pimf6999 wcj,pr5921
13 They sacrifice upon the tops of the mountains, and burn incense upon
df,pl,nn1389 pr8478 nn437 wcj,nn3839 wcj,nn424 cj3588 nn,pnx6738 aj2896
the hills, under oaks and poplars and elms, because the shadow thereof *is* good:
pr5921/ad3651 pl,nn,pnx1323 qmf2181 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3618
therefore your daughters shall commit whoredom, and your spouses shall
pimf5003
commit adultery.

ptn3808 qmf6485/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1323 cj3588 qmf2181
14 I will not punish your daughters when they commit whoredom, nor
wcj/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx3618 cj3588 pimf5003 cj3588 pnp1992 pimf6504 pr5973
your spouses when they commit adultery: for themselves are separated with
df,pl,qpta2181 pimf2076 wcj,pr5973 df,pl,nn6948 wcj,nn5971 ptn3808
whores, and they sacrifice with harlots: therefore the people *that* doth not
qmf995 nimf3832
understand shall fall.

cj518 pnp859 nn3478 qpta2181 ptn408 nn3063 qmf816 qmf935
15 Though thou, Israel, play*the*harlot, *yet* let not Judah offend; and come
wcj,ptn408 df,nn1537 wcj,ptn408 qmf5927 nn1007 wcj,ptn408 nimf7650 nn3068
not ye unto Gilgal, neither go*ye*up to Beth-aven, nor swear, The LORD
aj2416
liveth.

cj3588 nn3478 qpta5637 qpf5637 pp,nn6510 ad6258 nn3068 qmf,pnx7462
16 For Israel slideth back as a backsliding heifer: now the LORD will feed
pp,nn3532 dfp,nn4800
them as a lamb in a large place.
nn669 cs,qptp2266 pl,nn6091 himv5117/pp,pnx
17 Ephraim *is* joined to idols: let*him*alone.
nn,pnx5435 qpta5493 hina2181/hipf2181
18 Their drink is sour: they have committed*whoredom*continually: her
pl,nn,pnx4043 nn7036 qpf157 qmv3051
rulers *with* shame do love, Give ye.
nn7307 qpf6887/pnx(853) pp,pl,nn,pnx3671 wcj,qmf954
19 The wind hath bound*her*up in her wings, and they shall be ashamed
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx2077
because*of*their*sacrifices.

God Punishes Israel

qmv8085 pndm2063 df,pl,nn3548 wcj,himv7181 cs,nn1004 nn3478
5 Hear ye this, O priests; and hearken, ye house of Israel; and
himv238 wcj,cs,nn1004 df,nn4428 cj3588 df,nn4941 pp,pnx cj3588
give*ye*ear, O house of the king; for judgment *is* toward you, because
qpf1961 nn6341 pp,nn4709 wcj,nn7568 qptp6566 pr5921 nn8396
ye have been a snare on Mizpah, and a net spread upon Tabor.
pl,nn7846 hipf6009 qnc7819 wcj,pnp589
2 And the revolters are profound to make slaughter, though I *have been* a
nn4148 pp,nn,pnx3605
rebuker of them all.
pnp589 qpf3045 nn669 wcj,nn3478 ptn3808 nipf3582 pr,pnx4480 cj3588 ad6258 nn669
3 I know Ephraim, and Israel is not hid from me: for now, O Ephraim,
hipf2181 nn3478 nipf2930
thou committest whoredom, *and* Israel is defiled.
ptn3808 qmf5414 pl,nn,pnx4611 pp,qnc7725 pr413 pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 cs,nn7307
4 They will not frame their doings to turn unto their God: for the spirit
pl,nn2183 pp,nn,pnx7130 ptn3808 qpf3045 wcj(853) nn3068
of whoredoms *is* in the midst of them, and they have not known the LORD.
cs,nn1347 nn3478 wcj,qpf6030 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,nn3478
5 And the pride of Israel doth testify to his face: therefore shall Israel and
wcj,nn669 nimf3782 pp,nn,pnx5771 nn3063 ad1571 qpf3782 pr,pnx5973
Ephraim fall in their iniquity; Judah also shall fall with them.
qmf1980 pp,nn,pnx6629 wcj,pp,nn,pnx1241 pp,pinc1245 (853)
6 They shall go with their flocks and with their herds to seek the
nn3068 wcj,ptn3808 qmf4672 qpf2502 pr,pnx4480
LORD; but they shall not find *him*; he hath withdrawn himself from them.
qpf898 pp,nn3068 cj3588 qpf3205
7 They have dealt treacherously against the LORD: for they have begotten
pl,qpta2114 pl,nn1121 ad6258 nn2320 qmf,pnx398 pr854 pl,nn,pnx2506
strange children: now shall a month devour them with their portions.
qmv8628 nn7782 pp,nn1390 nn2689 pp,nn7414 himv7321
8 Blow ye the cornet in Gibeah, *and* the trumpet in Ramah: cry aloud *at*
nn1007 pr,pnx310 nn1144
Beth-aven, after thee, O Benjamin.

4:19 The impending Assyrian invasion is pictured here as a wind. Elsewhere, God depicts the attacks of Assyria by using the images of a razor (Is. 7:20), a river (Is. 8:7), and a rod (Is. 10:5).

5:1–15 See the note on Lamentations 1:19 concerning Judah's alliances with Egypt and Syria.

nn669 qmf1961 pp,nn8047 pp,cs,nn3117 nn8433 pp,pl,cs,nn7626
9 Ephraim shall be desolate in the day of rebuke: among the tribes of
nn3478 hipf3045 nipt539
Israel have I made known that which shall surely be.

pl,cs,nn8269 nn3063 qpf1961 pp,pl,cs,hipt5253 nn1366
10 The princes of Judah were like them that remove the bound: *therefore* I
qmf8210 nn,pnx5678 pr,pnx5921 dfp,pl,nn4325
will pour out my wrath upon them like water.

nn669 qptp6231 cs,qptp7533 nn4941 cj3588 hipf2974 qpf1980
11 Ephraim *is* oppressed *and* broken in judgment, because he willingly walked
pr310 nn6673
after the commandment.

wcj,pnp589 pp,nn669 dfp,nn6211 pp,cs,nn1004
12 Therefore *will* I *be* unto Ephraim as a moth, and to the house of
nn3063 wcj,dfp,nn7538
Judah as rottenness.

nn669 wcs,qmf7200 (853) nn,pnx2483 wcj,nn3063 (853) nn,pnx4205
13 When Ephraim saw his sickness, and Judah *saw* his wound, then
wcs,qmf1980 nn669 pr413 nn804 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn4428 nn3377 qmf3201 wcj,pnp1931 ptn3808
went Ephraim to the Assyrian, and sent to king Jareb: yet could he not
pp,qnc7495 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 qmf1455/pr,pnx4480 nn4205
heal you, nor cure you of your wound.

cj3588 pnp595 pp,nn669 dfp,nn7826 wcj,dfp,nn3715 pp,cs,nn1004
14 For I *will be* unto Ephraim as a lion, and as a young lion to the house
nn3063 pnp589 pnp589 qmf2963 wcj,qmf1980 qmf5375 wcj,ptn369
of Judah: I, *even* I, will tear and go away; I will take away, and none shall
hipf5337
rescue *him*.

qmf1980 qmf7725 pr413 nn,pnx4725 cj5704/pnl834
15 I will go *and* return to my place, till they
qmf816 wcs,pipf1245 pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,pnx dfp,nn6862
acknowledge*their*offense, and seek my face: in their affliction they will
pimf,pnx7836
seek*me*early.

Israel Is Not Sincere

qmv1980 wcj,qmf7725 pr413 nn3068 cj3588 pnp1931 qpf2963
6 Come, and let us return unto the LORD: for he hath torn, and he will
wcj,qmf,pnx7495 himf5221 wcj,qmf,pnx2280
heal us; he hath smitten, and he will bind*us*up.

pr4480/du,nn3117 pimf,pnx2421 df,nuor7992 dfp,nn3117 himf,pnx6965
2 After*two*days will he revive us: in the third day he will raise*us*up,
wcj,qmf2421 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
and we shall live in his sight.

wcj,qmf3045 qmf7291 pp,qnc3045 (853) nn3068 nn,pnx4161
3 Then shall we know, *if* we follow on to know the LORD: his going forth
nipt3559 pp,nn7837 wcj,qmf935 pp,pnx dfp,nn1653 pp,nn4456
is prepared as the morning; and he shall come unto us as the rain, as the latter
nn3138 nn776
and former rain unto the earth.

nn669 pnit4100 qmf6213 pp,pnx nn3063 pnit4100 qmf6213
4 O Ephraim, what shall I do unto thee? O Judah, what shall I do

pp,pnx wcj,nn,pnx2617 nn1242 pp,cs,nn6051 hipt7925 wcj,dfp,nn2919
unto thee? for your goodness *is* as a morning cloud, and as the early dew it
qpta1980
goeth away.

pr5921/ad3651 qpf2672 dfp,pl,nn5030 qpf,pnx2026
5 Therefore have I hewed *them* by the prophets; I have slain them by the
pp,pl,cs,nn561 nn,pnx6310 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4941 nn216 qmf3318
words of my mouth: and thy judgments *are as* the light *that* goeth forth.

cj3588 qpf2654 nn2617 wcj,pfn3808 nn2077 wcj,cs,nn1847 pl,nn430
6 For I desired mercy, and not sacrifice; and the knowledge of God
pr4480/pl,nn5930
more*than*burnt*offerings.

wcj,pnp1992 pp,nn120 qpf5674 nn1285 ad8033
7 But they like men have transgressed the covenant: there have they
qpf898 pp,pnx
dealt treacherously against me.

nn1568 cs,nn7151 pl,cs,qpta6466 nn205 aj6121 pr4480/nn1818
8 Gilead *is* a city of them that work iniquity, *and is* polluted with blood.

pl,nn1416 wcj,pp,pinc2442 cs,nn376 cs,nn2267 pl,nn3548
9 And as troops*of*robbers wait for a man, *so* the company of priests
piml7523 nn1870 nn,lh7926 cj3588 qpf6213 nn2154
murder in the way by consent: for they commit lewdness.

qpf7200 nn8186 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3478 ad8033 nn2184
10 I have seen a horrible thing in the house of Israel: there *is* the whoredom
pp,nn669 nn3478 nipf2930
of Ephraim, Israel is defiled.

ad1571 nn3063 qpf7896 nn7105 pp,pnx pp,qnc,pnx7725
11 Also, O Judah, he hath set a harvest for thee, when I returned the
cs,nn7622 nn,pnx5971
captivity of my people.

Israel Rebels

pp,qnc,pnx7495 pp,nn3478 cs,nn5771 nn669
7 When I would have healed Israel, then the iniquity of Ephraim was
wcj,nipf1540 wcj,pl,cs,nn7451 nn8111 cj3588 qpf6466 nn8267
discovered, and the wickedness of Samaria: for they commit falsehood; and
wcj,nn1590 qmf935 nn1416 qpf6584 dfp,nn2351
the thief cometh in, *and* the troop*of*robbers spoileth without.

qmf559 wcj,ptn1077 pp,nn,pnx3824 qpf2142 cs,nn3605
2 And they consider not in their hearts *that* I remember all their
nn,pnx7451 ad6258 pl,nn,pnx4611 qpf,pnx5437 qpf1961 pr5048
wickedness: now their own doings have beset*them*about; they are before my
pl,nn,pnx6440
face.

6:6 This verse is the climax of Hosea's theology, emphasizing man's most important responsibility: no matter what outward or physical accomplishments are achieved, God is concerned with the attitude of the heart. He desires that an individual's total being be involved in the pursuit of the knowledge of God. Jesus quoted this verse to explain His disciples' harvesting on the Sabbath (see Matt. 12:7).

7:1–9 Hosea used analogies from baking to describe the errors and plight of Israel. The phrase ". . . an oven heated by the baker . . ." (7:4, 6, 7) refers to the schemes of the wicked to carry out their plans without God. The particular focus seems to be on the numerous plots against the kings (Hos. 7:5, 7); in fact, four of Israel's last six kings were assassinated. "A cake not turned" (Hos. 7:8) is burnt on the bottom, but that side is not visible. This illustration was intended to show how the children of Israel were being consumed in their sin and were unaware of it (Hos. 7:9).

pimf8055/nn4428 pp,nn,pnx7451 pl,nn8269
3 They make*the*king*glad with their wickedness, and the princes with their
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx3585
lies.

nn,pnx3605 pl,pipt5003 pp3644 pp,nn8574 qpta1197 pr4480 qpta644 qmf7673
4 They *are* all adulterers, as an oven heated by the baker, *who* ceaseth
pr4480/hipt5782 pr4480/qnc3888 nn1217 cj5704 qnc,pnx2556
from raising after*he*hath*kneaded the dough, until it be leavened.

cs,nn3117 nn,pnx4428 pl,nn8269 hipf2470 cs,nn2534
5 In the day of our king the princes have made*himsick with bottles
pr4480/nn3196 qpf4900 nn,pnx3027 pr854 pl,pipt*3945
of wine; he stretched out his hand with scorners.

cj3588 pipf7126 nn,pnx3820 dfp,nn8574 pp,qnc,pnx693
6 For they have made ready their heart like an oven, while they lie*in*wait:
qpta,pnx644 aj3463 cs,nn3605 df,nn3915 nn1242 pnp1931 qpta1197 nn3852
their baker sleepeth all the night; in the morning it burneth as a flaming
pp,nn784
fire.

qmf2552/nn,cs,pnx3605 dfp,nn8574 wcs,qpf398 (853) pl,qpta,pnx8199 cs,nn3605
7 They are*all*hot as an oven, and have devoured their judges; all
pl,nn,pnx4428 qpf5307 ptn369 pp,pnx qpta7121 pr,pnx413
their kings are fallen: *there is* none among them that calleth unto me.

nn669 pnp1931 htmf1101 dfp,pl,nn5971 nn669 qpf1961 nn5692
8 Ephraim, he hath mixed himself among the people; Ephraim is a cake
ptn1097 qptp2015
not turned.

pl,qpta2114 qpf398 nn,pnx3581 wcj,pnp1931 qpf3045 ptn3808 ad1571
9 Strangers have devoured his strength, and he knoweth *it* not: yea,
nn7872 qpf2236 pp,pnx wcj,pnp1931 qpf3045 ptn3808
gray hairs are*here*and*there upon him, yet he knoweth not.

cs,nn1347 nn3478 wcj,qpf6030 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,ptn3808 qpf7725
10 And the pride of Israel testifieth to his face: and they do not return
pr413 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,ptn3808 pipf,pnx1245 pp,cs,nn3605 pndm2063
to the LORD their God, nor seek him for all this.

nn669 wcs,qmf1961 qpta6601 pp,nn3123 ptn369 nn3820 qpf7121 nn4714
11 Ephraim also is like a silly dove without heart: they call to Egypt,
qpf1980 nn804
they go to Assyria.

pp,pnl834 qmf1980 qmf6566 nn,pnx7568 pr,pnx5921
12 When they shall go, I will spread my net upon them; I will
himf,pnx3381 pp,cs,nn5775 df,du,nn8064 himf,pnx3256
bring*them*down as the fowls of the heaven; I will chastise them, as their
pp,nn,pnx5712 pp,nn8088
congregation hath heard.

ptx188 pp,pnx cj3588 qpf5074 pr,pnx4480 nn7701 pp,pnx
13 Woe unto them! for they have fled from me: destruction unto them!
cj3588 qpf6586 pp,pnx wcj,pnp595 qmf,pnx6299
because they have transgressed against me: though I have redeemed them, yet
wcj,pnp1992 pipf1696 pl,nn3577 pr,pnx5921
they have spoken lies against me.

wcj,ptn3808 qpf2199 pr,pnx413 pp,nn,pnx3820 cj3588 himf3213
14 And they have not cried unto me with their heart, when they howled

---

7:11 See the note on Lamentations 1:19 concerning Judah's alliances with Egypt and Syria.

pr5921 pl.nn,pnx4904 htmf*1481 pr5921 nn1715 wcj,nn8492 qmf5493
upon their beds: they assemble themselves for corn and wine, *and* they rebel
pp,pnx
against me.

wcj,pnp589 pipf3256 pipf2388 pl.nn,pnx2220
15 Though I have bound *and* strengthened their arms, yet do they
pimf2803 nn7451 wcj,pr,pnx413
imagine mischief against me.

qmf7725 ptn3808 nn5920 qpf1961 nn7423 pp,nn7198
16 They return, *but* not to the most High: they are like a deceitful bow: their
pl,nn,pnx8269 qmf5307 dfp,nn2719 pr4480/cs,nn2195 nn,pnx3956 pndm2097
princes shall fall by*the*sword for*the*rage of their tongue: this *shall be* their
nn,pnx3933 pp,cs,nn776 nn4714
derision in the land of Egypt.

Israel Continues to Worship Idols

nn7782 pr413 nn,pnx2441 dfp,nn5404 pr5921 cs,nn1004
8 *Set* the trumpet to thy mouth. *He shall come* as an eagle against the house
nn3068 cj3282 qpf5674 nn,pnx1285 qpf6586
of the LORD, because they have transgressed my covenant, and trespassed
wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx8451
against my law.

nn3478 qmf2199 pp,pnx pl.nn,pnx430 qpf,pnx3045
2 Israel shall cry unto me, My God, we know thee.

nn3478 qpf2186 nn2896 qpta341 qmf,pnx7291
3 Israel hath cast off *the thing that is* good: the enemy shall pursue him.

pnp1992 hipf4427 wcj,ptn3808 pr,pnx4480 hipf8323
4 They have set*up*kings, but not by me: they have made princes, and I
qpf3045 wcj,ptn3808 nn,pnx3701 wcj,nn,pnx2091 qpf6213 pp,pnx pl.nn6091 pr4616
knew *it* not: of their silver and their gold have they made them idols, that
nimf3772
they may be cut off.

nn,pnx5695 nn8111 qpf2186 nn,pnx639 qpf2734
5 Thy calf, O Samaria, hath cast*thee*off; mine anger is kindled
pp,pnx pr5704/pnit4970 ptn3808 qmf3201 nn5356
against them: how long *will it be* ere they attain to innocency?

cj3588 pr4480/nn3478 wcj,pnp1931 nn2796 qpf,pnx6213 pnp1931
6 For from Israel *was* it also: the workman made it; therefore it *is*
wcj,ptn3808 pl.nn430 cj3588 nn5695 nn8111 qmf1961 pl.nn7616
not God: but the calf of Samaria shall be broken*in*pieces.

cj3588 qmf2232 nn7307 qmf7114 wcj,nn,pnx5492 pp,pnx
7 For they have sown the wind, and they shall reap the whirlwind: it hath
ptn369 nn7054 nn6780 qmf6213 ptn1097 nn7058 adl194 qmf6213 pl.qpta2114
no stalk: the bud shall yield no meal: if*so*be it yield, the strangers shall
qmf,pnx1104
swallow*it*up.

8:4–6 God was mocking the worship of idols in Israel: "the workman made it, therefore it is not God" (cf. Is. 44:15–17; 46:6, 7; Jer. 10:2–6; Hos. 13:2; 14:3). Israel would reap more than they sowed, but the harvest would yield only punishment for their sin (Hos. 8:7). Israel found no allies that could avert God's judgment.

nn3478 nipf1104 ad6258 qpf1961 dfp,pl,nn1471 pp,nn3627
8 Israel is swallowed up: now shall they be among the Gentiles as a vessel
pp,pnx ptn369 nn2656
wherein *is* no pleasure.

cj3588 pnp1992 qpf5927 nn804 nn6501 qpta909 pp,pnx nn669
9 For they are gone up to Assyria, a wild ass alone by himself: Ephraim hath
hipf8566 pl,nn158
hired lovers.

ad1571 cj3588 qmf8566 dfp,pl,nn1471 ad6258 pimf,pnx6908
10 Yea, though they have hired among the nations, now will I gather them,
wcs,himf2490 nn4592 pr4480/nn4853 nn4428 pl,nn8269
and they shall sorrow a little for*the*burden of the king of princes.

cj3588 nn669 hipf7235 pl,nn4196 pp,qnc2398 pl,nn4196 qpf1961 pp,pnx
11 Because Ephraim hath made many altars to sin, altars shall be unto him
pp,qnc2398
to sin.

qmf3789 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn7230 nn,pnx8451 nipf2803
12 I have written to him the great things of my law, *but* they were counted
pp3644 qpta2114
as a strange thing.

qmf2076 nn1320 pl,cs,nn2077 pl,nn,pnx1890 wcs,qmf398
13 They sacrifice flesh *for* the sacrifices of mine offerings, and eat *it; but*
nn3068 qpf,pnx7521 ptn3808 ad6258 qmf2142 nn,pnx5771 wcj,qmf6485
the LORD accepteth them not; now will he remember their iniquity, and visit their
pl,nn,pnx2403 pnp1992 qmf7725 nn4714
sins: they shall return to Egypt.

nn3478 wcs,qmf7911 (853) qpta,pnx6213 wcs,qmf1129 pl,nn1964 wcj,nn3063
14 For Israel hath forgotten his Maker, and buildeth temples; and Judah
hipf7235 pl,qptp1219 pl,nn5892 wcj,pipf7971 nn784 pp,pl,nn,pnx5892
hath multiplied fenced cities: but I will send a fire upon his cities, and it shall
wcj,qpf398 pl,nn,pnx759
devour the palaces thereof.

God Keeps on Punishing Israel

9 qmf8055 ptn408 nn3478 pr413 nn1524 dfp,pl,nn5971 cj3588
Rejoice not, O Israel, for joy, as *other* people: for thou hast
qpf2181 pr4480/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx430 qpf157 nn868 pr5921 cs,nn3605
gone*a*whoring from thy God, thou hast loved a reward upon every
nn1715 pl,cs,nn1637
corn floor.

nn1637 wcj,nn3342 ptn3808 qmf,pnx7462 wcj,nn8492
2 The floor and the winepress shall not feed them, and the new wine shall
pimf3584 pp,pnx
fail in her.

ptn3808 qmf3427 nn3068 pp,cs,nn776 nn669 wcs,qpf7725 nn4714
3 They shall not dwell in the LORD's land; but Ephraim shall return to Egypt,
qmf398 aj2931 wcj,pp,nn804
and they shall eat unclean *things* in Assyria.

ptn3808 qmf5258 nn3196 pp,nn3068 wcj,ptn3808
4 They shall not offer wine *offerings* to the LORD, neither shall they

---

8:8, 9 Although the destruction and full exile of Israel did not take place until 722 B.C., some of the northern part of the nation was captured and deported by the Assyrian emperor, Tiglath-Pileser III, in 732 B.C. (2 Kgs. 15:29).

qmf6149 pp,pnx pl,nn,pnx2077 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn3899
be pleasing unto him: their sacrifices *shall be* unto them as the bread of
pl,nn205 cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx398 htmf2930 cj3588 nn,pnx3899
mourners; all that eat thereof shall be polluted: for their bread for their
pp,nn,pnx5315 ptn3808 qmf935 cs,nn1004 nn3068
soul shall not come into the house of the LORD.

pnit4100 qmf6213 nn4150 pp,cs,nn3117 wcj,pp,cs,nn3117 cs,nn2282
5 What will ye do in the solemn day, and in the day of the feast of
nn3068
the LORD?

cj3588 ptdm2009 qpf1980 pr4480/nn7701 nn4714 pimf,pnx6908
6 For, lo, they are gone because*of*destruction: Egypt shall gather*them*up,
nn4644 pimf,pnx6912 cs,nn4261 pp,nn,pnx3701 nn7057
Memphis shall bury them: the pleasant *places* for their silver, nettles shall
qmf,pnx3423 nn2336 pp,pl,nn,pnx168
possess them: thorns *shall be* in their tabernacles.

pl,cs,nn3117 df,nn6486 qpf935 pl,cs,nn3117 df,nn7966 qpf935 nn3478
7 The days of visitation are come, the days of recompense are come; Israel
qmf3045 df,nn5030 nn191 df,nn7307 cs,nn376 pupt7696 pr5921 cs,nn7230
shall know *it*: the prophet *is* a fool, the spiritual man *is* mad, for the multitude of
nn,pnx5771 wcj,aj7227 nn4895
thine iniquity, and the great hatred.

qpta6822 nn669 pr5973 pl,nn,pnx430 nn5030 cs,nn6341
8 The watchman of Ephraim *was* with my God: *but* the prophet *is* a snare of a
nn3352 pr5921 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1870 nn4895 pp,cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430
fowler in all his ways, *and* hatred in the house of his God.

hipf6009 pipf7843 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 df,nn1390
9 They have deeply corrupted *themselves*, as in the days of Gibeah:
qmf2142 nn,pnx5771 qmf6485 pl,nn,pnx2403
therefore he will remember their iniquity, he will visit their sins.

qpf4672 nn3478 dfp,pl,nn6025 dfp,nn4057 qpf7200 pl,nn,pnx1
10 I found Israel like grapes in the wilderness; I saw your fathers as the
pp,nn1063 pp,nn8384 pp,nn,pnx7225 pnp1992 qpf935 nn1187
firstripe in the fig tree at her first time: *but* they went to Baal-peor, and
wcs,nimf5144 dfp,nn1322 pl,nn8251 wcs,qmf1961
separated themselves unto *that* shame; and *their* abominations were according as
pp,qnc,pnx157
they loved.

nn669 nn,pnx3519 htmf*5774 dfp,nn5775 pr4480/qnc,pnx3205
11 *As for* Ephraim, their glory shall fly away like a bird, from*the*birth, and
wcj,pr4480/nn990 wcj,pr4480/nn2032
from*the*womb, and from*the*conception.

cj3588/cj518 pimf1431 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,pipf,pnx7921
12 Though they bring up their children, yet will I bereave them, *that there*
pr4480/nn120 cj3588 ptx188 ad1571 pp,pnx pp,qnc,pnx5493 pr,pnx4480
shall not*be*a*man *left*: yea, woe also to them when I depart from them!

nn669 pp,pnl834 qpf7200 pp,nn6865 qptp8362 pp,nn5116 wcj,nn669
13 Ephraim, as I saw Tyrus, *is* planted in a pleasant place: but Ephraim
pp,hinc3318 pl,nn,pnx1121 pr413 qpta2026
shall bring forth his children to the murderer.

9:11–17 In ancient times, when women were unable to have children, it was considered a great tragedy (cf. 1 Sam. 1; Luke 1:24, 25, 58). However, the judgment mentioned in this passage would be worse than a lack of conception, for even the children that were born would be killed (Hos. 9:13, 16).

qmv5414 pp,pnx nn3968 pnit4100 qmf5414 qmv5414 pp,pnx hipt7921 nn7358
14 Give them, O LORD: what wilt thou give? give them a miscarrying womb
pl,qpta6784 wcj,du,nn7699
and dry breasts.

cs,nn3605 nn,pnx7451 dfp,nn1537 cj3588 ad8033 qpf,pnx8130 pr5921
15 All their wickedness *is* in Gilgal: for there I hated them: for the
cs,nn7455 pl,nn,pnx4611 pimf,pnx1644 pr4480/nn,pnx1004 qnc,pnx157
wickedness of their doings I will drive*them*out of*mine*house, I will love
ptn3808 himf3254 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx8269 pl,qpta5637
them no more: all their princes *are* revolters.

nn669 hopf5221 nn,pnx8328 qpf3001 qmf6213 ptn1077 nn6529 ad1571
16 Ephraim is smitten, their root is dried up, they shall bear no fruit: yea,
cj3588 qmf3205 wcs,hipf4191 pl,cs,nn4261 nn,pnx990
though they bring forth, yet will I slay *even* the beloved *fruit* of their womb.

pl,nn,pnx430 qmf,pnx3988 cj3588 ptn3808 qpf8085 pp,pnx
17 My God will cast*them*away, because they did not hearken unto him:
wcj,qmf1961 pl,qpta5074 dfp,pl,nn1471
and they shall be wanderers among the nations.

nn3478 qpta1238 nn1612 pimf7737 nn6529 pp,pnx
10 Israel *is* an empty vine, he bringeth forth fruit unto himself: according
pp,nn7230 pp,nn,pnx6529 hipf7235 dfp,pl,nn4196
to the multitude of his fruit he hath increased the altars; according
pp,nn2896 pp,nn,pnx776 hipf3190 pl,nn4676
to the goodness of his land they have made goodly images.

nn,pnx3820 qpf2505 ad6258 qmf816 pnp1931
2 Their heart is divided; now shall they be found faulty: he shall
qmf6202 pl,nn,pnx4196 pimf7703 pl,nn,pnx4676
break down their altars, he shall spoil their images.

cj3588 ad6258 qmf559 ptn369/pp,pnx nn4428 cj3588 qpf3372 ptn3808 (853)
3 For now they shall say, We*have*no king, because we feared not the
nn3068 pnit4100 wcj,df,nn4428 qmf6213 pp,pnx
LORD; what then should a king do to us?

pipf1696 pl,nn1697 qna422 nn7723 qna3772 nn1285
4 They have spoken words, swearing falsely in making a covenant: thus
nn4941 wcs,qpf6524 dfp,nn7219 pr5921 pl,cs,nn8525 nn7704
judgment springeth up as hemlock in the furrows of the field.

cs,nn7934 nn8111 qmf1481 pp,pl,cs,nn5697 nn1007
5 The inhabitants of Samaria shall fear because of the calves of Beth-aven:
cj3588 nn,pnx5971 qpf56 pr,pnx5921 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3649 qmf1523
for the people thereof shall mourn over it, and the priests thereof *that* rejoiced
pr,pnx5921 pr5921 nn,pnx3519 cj3588 qpf1540 pr,pnx4480
on it, for the glory thereof, because it is departed from it.

pnx(853) ad1571 homf2986 pp,nn804 nn4503 pp,nn4428 nn3377
6 It shall be also carried unto Assyria *for* a present to king Jareb:
nn669 qmf3947 nn1317 nn3478 wcj,qmf954 pr4480/nn,pnx6098
Ephraim shall receive shame, and Israel shall be ashamed of*his*own*counsel.

nn8111 nn,pnx4428 nipt1820 pp,nn7110 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 pl,nn4325
7 *As for* Samaria, her king is cut off as the foam upon the water.

pl,cs,nn1116 nn206 cs,nn2403 nn3478 wcs,nipf8045
8 The high places also of Aven, the sin of Israel, shall be destroyed: the

---

10:3, 4 Israel rejected all authority, and refused to trust anyone outside of themselves (cf. 10:1). Since they did not respect God's leading, why would they accept the authority of a king? These self-centered people had "no fear of God before their eyes" (Ps. 36:1). As a result, their oaths and covenants were worthless, and they kept them only as long as it was advantageous for them to do so (v. 4).

nn6975 wcj,nn1863 qmf5927 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx4196 wcs,qpf559
thorn and the thistle shall come up on their altars; and they shall say to the
dfp,pl,nn2022 pimv,pnx3680 wcj,dfp,pl,nn1389 qmv5307 pr,pnx5921
mountains, Cover us; and to the hills, Fall on us.
nn3478 qpf2398 pr4480/pl,cs,nn3117 df,nn1390 ad8033 qpf5975
9 O Israel, thou hast sinned from*the*days of Gibeah: there they stood: the
nn4421 dfp,nn1390 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5932 ptn3808 himf,pnx5381
battle in Gibeah against the children of iniquity did not overtake them.
pp,nn,pnx185 wcj,qmf,pnx3256 pl,nn5971
10 *It is* in my desire that I should chastise them; and the people shall be
wcs,pupf622 pr,pnx5921 pp,qnc,pnx631 pp,du,cs,nu8147
gathered against them, when they shall bind themselves in their two
pl,nn,pnx5869
furrows.
wcj,nn669 nn5697 pupf3925 qpta157 pp,qnc1758
11 And Ephraim *is as* a heifer *that is* taught, *and* loveth to tread out *the corn*;
wcj,pnp589 qpf5674 pr5921 cs,nn2898 nn,pnx6677 nn669 himf7392 nn3063
but I passed over upon her fair neck: I will make Ephraim to ride; Judah
qmf2790 nn3290 pimf7702/pp,pnx
shall plow, *and* Jacob shall break*his*clods.
qmv2232 pp,pnx pp,nn6666 qmv7114 pp,cs,nn6310 nn2617 qmv5214 pp,pnx
12 Sow to yourselves in righteousness, reap in mercy; break up your
nn5215 wcj,nn6256 pp,qnc1875 (853) nn3068 cj5704 qmf935 wcj,himf3384
fallow ground: for *it is* time to seek the LORD, till he come and rain
nn6664 pp,pnx
righteousness upon you.
qpf2790 nn7562 qpf7114 nn5766 qpf398
13 Ye have plowed wickedness, ye have reaped iniquity; ye have eaten the
cs,nn6529 nn3585 cj3588 qpf982 pp,nn,pnx1870 pp,cs,nn7230
fruit of lies: because thou didst trust in thy way, in the multitude of thy
pl,nn,pnx1368
mighty men.
nn7588 wcj,qpf6965 pp,pl,nn,pnx5971 wcj,cs,nn3605
14 Therefore shall a tumult arise among thy people, and all thy
pl,nn,pnx4013 homf7703 nn8020 pp,cs,nn7701 nn1009 pp,cs,nn3117 nn4421
fortresses shall be spoiled, as Shalman spoiled Beth-arbel in the day of battle: the
nn517 pupf7376 pr5921 pl,nn1121
mother was dashed*in*pieces upon *her* children.
ad3602 nn1008 qpf6213 pp,pnx pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 cs,nn7451/nn,pnx7451
15 So shall Bethel do unto you because of your great wickedness: in a
dfp,nn7837 cs,nn4428 nn3478 nina1820/nipf1820
morning shall the king of Israel utterly*be*cut*off.

God Still Loves His Sinful Children

11 cj3588 nn3478 nn5288 wcs,qmf,pnx157 qpf7121
When Israel *was* a child, then I loved him, and called my
pp,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pr4480/nn4714
son out*of*Egypt.

11:1 Here is an application of the Old Testament concept of "corporate personality," or the practice of speaking of a group of people as if they were an individual (see the note on Is. 42:1–9). Israel as a nation was called God's "son" and "first-born" when they left Egypt (Ex. 4:22). The Lord Jesus Christ, who is above all God's "Son" and "First-born," was "called out of Egypt" centuries later (Matt. 2:15).

qpf7121 pp,pnx ad3651 qpf1980 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 pimf2076
2 *As* they called them, so they went from them: they sacrificed unto
pp,nn1168 pimf6999 wcj,dfp,pl,nn6456
Baalim, and burned incense to graven images.

wcj,pnp595 qpf*8637/pp,nn669 qpf,pnx3947 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx2220
3 I taught*Ephraim*also*to*go, taking them by their arms; but they
qpf3045 wcj,ptn3808 cj3588 qpf,pnx7495
knew not that I healed them.

qmf,pnx4900 pp,pl,cs,nn2256 nn120 pp,pl,cs,nn5688 nn160 wcs,qmf1961
4 I drew them with cords of a man, with bands of love: and I was
pp,pnx pp,pl,cs,hipt7311 nn5923 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx3895 wcj,himf5186 himf398 pr,pnx413
to them as they that take off the yoke on their jaws, and I laid meat unto
them.

ptn3808 qmf7725 pr413 cs,nn776 nn4714 wcj,nn804 (pnp1931)
5 He shall not return into the land of Egypt, but the Assyrian shall be
nn,pnx4428 cj3588 pipf3985 pp,qnc7725
his king, because they refused to return.

nn2719 wcj,qpf2342 pp,pl,nn,pnx5892 wcj,pipf3615 pl,nn,pnx905
6 And the sword shall abide on his cities, and shall consume his branches,
wcj,qpf398 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4156
and devour *them*, because*of*their*own*counsels.

wcj,nn,pnx5971 pl,qptp8511 pp,nn,pnx4878 qmf,pnx7121
7 And my people are bent to backsliding from me: though they called them
wcj,pr413 nn5920 ptn3808/ad3162 pimf7311
to the most High, none*at*all would exalt *him*.

ptx349 qmf,pnx5414 nn669 pimf,pnx4042 nn3478 ptx349
8 How shall I give*thee*up, Ephraim? *how* shall I deliver thee, Israel? how
qmf,pnx5414 pp,nn126 qmf,pnx7760 pp,nn6636 nn,pnx3820
shall I make thee as Admah? *how* shall I set thee as Zeboim? mine heart is
nipf2015 pr,pnx5921 pl,nn,pnx5150 nipf3648 ad3162
turned within me, my repentings are kindled together.

ptn3808 qmf6213 cs,nn2740 nn,pnx639 ptn3808 qmf7725 pp,pinc7843
9 I will not execute the fierceness of mine anger, I will not return to destroy
nn669 cj3588 pnp595 nn410 wcj,ptn3808 nn376 aj6918 pp,nn,pnx7130
Ephraim: for I *am* God, and not man; the Holy One in the midst of thee:
wcj,ptn3808 qmf935 pp,nn5892
and I will not enter into the city.

qmf1980 pr310 nn3068 qmf7580 pp,nn738 cj3588 pnp1931
10 They shall walk after the LORD: he shall roar like a lion: when he shall
qmf7580 pl,nn1121 wcj,qmf2729 pr4480/nn3220
roar, then the children shall tremble from*the*west.

qmf2729 pp,nn6833 pr4480/nn4714 wcj,pp,nn3123
11 They shall tremble as a bird out*of*Egypt, and as a dove
pr4480/cs,nn776 nn804 wcs,hipf,pnx3427 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1004 cs,nn5002
out*of*the*land of Assyria: and I will place them in their houses, saith the
nn3068
LORD.

nn669 qpf,pnx5437 pp,nn3585 cs,nn1004 nn3478
12 Ephraim compasseth*me*about with lies, and the house of Israel with
wcj,pp,nn4820 wcj,nn3063 ad5750 qpf7300 pr5973 nn410 nipt539 wcj,pr5973 aj6918
deceit: but Judah yet ruleth with God, and is faithful with the saints.

Ephraim is a Liar

12 nn669 qpta7462 nn7307 wcj,qpta7291 nn6921
Ephraim feedeth on wind, and followeth after the east wind: he
cs,nn3605/df,nn3117 himf7235 nn3577 wcj,nn7701 qmf3772
daily increaseth lies and desolation; and they do make a
wcj,nn1285 pr5973 nn804 wcj,nn8081 homf2986 pp,nn4714
covenant with the Assyrians, and oil is carried into Egypt.

pp,nn3068 wcj,nn7379 pr5973 nn3063 wcj,pp,qnc6485/pr5921 nn3290
2 The LORD hath*also*a*controversy with Judah, and will punish Jacob
pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 pp,pl,nn,pnx4611 himf7725 pp,pnx
according to his ways; according to his doings will he recompense him.

qpf6117/(853)/nn,pnx251 dfp,nn990 wcj,pp,nn,pnx202
3 He took*his*brother*by*the*heel in the womb, and by his strength he
qpf8280 pr854 pl,nn430
had power with God:

wcs,qmf8280 pr413 nn4397 wcs,qmf3201 qpf1058
4 Yea, he had power over the angel, and prevailed: he wept, and
wcs,himf2603 pp,pnx qmf,pnx4672 nn1008 wcj,ad8033 pimf1696 pr,pnx5973
made supplication unto him: he found him *in* Bethel, and there he spoke with

us;

wcj,nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 df,pl,nn6635 nn3068 nn,pnx2143
5 Even the LORD God of hosts; the LORD *is* his memorial.

qmf7725 wcj,pnp859 pp,pl,nn,pnx430 qmv8104 nn2617 wcj,nn4941 wcj,pimv6960
6 Therefore turn thou to thy God: keep mercy and judgment, and wait
pr413 pl,nn,pnx430 nn8548
on thy God continually.

nn3667 du,cs,nn3976 nn4820 pp,nn,pnx3027 qpf157
7 *He is* a merchant, the balances of deceit *are* in his hand: he loveth to
pp,qnc6231
oppress.

nn669 wcs,qmf559 ad389 qpf6238 qpf4672/pp,pnx nn202
8 And Ephraim said, Yet I am become rich, I have found*me*out substance:
cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx3018 qmf4672 ptn3808 nn5771 pp,pnx pnl834 nn2399
in all my labors they shall find none iniquity in me that *were* sin.

wcj,pnp595 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 ad5750
9 And I *that am* the LORD thy. God from*the*land of Egypt will yet
himf,pnx3427 pp,pl,nn168 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn4150
make thee to dwell in tabernacles, as in the days of the solemn feast.

wcs,pipf1696 pr5921 df,pl,nn5030 wcj,pnp595 hipf7235 nn2377
10 I have also spoken by the prophets, and I have multiplied visions, and
pimf1819 wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 df,pl,nn5030
used similitudes, by the ministry of the prophets.

(cj518) nn205 nn1568 ad389 qpf1961 nn7723 pipf2076
11 *Is there* iniquity *in* Gilead? surely they are vanity: they sacrifice
pl,nn7794 dfp,nn1537 ad1571 pl,nn,pnx4196 pp,pl,nn1530 pr5921 pl,cs,nn8525 nn7704
bullocks in Gilgal; yea, their altars *are* as heaps in the furrows of the fields.

12:1–14 God calls Israel to examine the life of Jacob. The phrase "and by his strength he had power with God" refers to Jacob's attempt to use his physical strength to obtain blessing from God. This was evident when he wrestled with God's angel at Peniel (Gen. 32:30; cf. Hos. 12:4, 5). Jacob ultimately submitted to God's leading in his life and returned to the place where he first had fellowship with God, Bethel (Gen. 28:16–22; cf. Hos. 12:4, 5). Jacob's tenacity in desiring God's blessing was what God wanted Israel to learn from his example. If they would only turn back to God from their sin, and earnestly desire His mercy and forgiveness, the blessings of God would be theirs as well (Hos. 12:6).

nn3290 wcs,qmf1272 cs,nn7704 nn758 nn3478 wcs,qmf5647 pp,nn802
12 And Jacob fled into the country of Syria, and Israel served for a wife,
wcj,pp,nn802 qpf8104
and for a wife he kept *sheep*.
wcj,pp,nn5030 nn3068 hipf5927 (853) nn3478 pr4480/nn4714
13 And by a prophet the LORD brought Israel out*of*Egypt, and by a
wcj,pp,nn5030 nipf8104
prophet was he preserved.
nn669 hipf3707 pl,nn8563 qmf5203
14 Ephraim provoked*him*to*anger most bitterly: therefore shall he leave his
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1818 pr,pnx5921 wcj,nn,pnx2781 pl,nn,pnx113 himf7725 pp,pnx
blood upon him, and his reproach shall his Lord return unto him.

The Lord Is Angry With Israel

nn669 pp,pinc1696 nn7578 pnp1931 qpf5375 pp,nn3478
13 When Ephraim spoke trembling, he exalted himself in Israel; but
wcs,qmf816 pp,nn1168 wcs,qmf4191
when he offended in Baal, he died.
wcj,ad6258 pp,qnc2398 himf3254 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx
2 And now they sin more*and*more, and have made them
nn4541 pr4480/nn,pnx3701 pl,nn6091 pp,nn,pnx8394
molten images of*their*silver, *and* idols according to their own understanding,
nn,pnx3605 cs,nn4639 pl,nn2796 pnp1992 pl,qpta559 pp,pnx nn120
all of it the work of the craftsmen: they say of them, Let the men that
pl,cs,qpta2076 qmf5401 pl,nn5695
sacrifice kiss the calves.
pp,ad3651 qmf1961 nn1242 pp,cs,nn6051 hipf7925 wcj,dfp,nn2919
3 Therefore they shall be as the morning cloud, and as the early dew that
qpta1980 pp,nn4671 pimf5590 pr4480/nn1637
passeth away, as the chaff *that* is driven*with*the*whirlwind out*of*the*floor, and
wcj,pp,nn6227 pr4480/nn699
as the smoke out*of*the*chimney.
wcj,pnp595 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
4 Yet I *am* the LORD thy God from*the*land of Egypt, and thou shalt
qmf3045 ptn3808 wcj,pl,nn430 pr,pnx2108 ptn369 wcj,hipf3467 ptn1115
know no god but me: for *there is* no savior beside me.
pnp589 qpf,pnx3045 dfp,nn4057 pp,cs,nn776 pl,nn8514
5 I did know thee in the wilderness, in the land of great drought.
pp,nn,pnx4830 wcs,qmf7646 qpf7646
6 According to their pasture, so were they filled; they were filled, and their
nn,pnx3820 wcs,qmf7311 pr5921/ad3651 qpf,pnx7911
heart was exalted; therefore have they forgotten me.
wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnx pp3644 nn7826 pp,nn5246 pr5921 nn1870
7 Therefore I will be unto them as a lion: as a leopard by the way will I
qmf7789
observe *them*:
qmf,pnx6298 pp,nn1677 aj7909 wcj,qmf7167
8 I will meet them as a bear *that is* bereaved *of her whelps*, and will rend
cs,nn5458 nn,pnx3820 ad8033 wcj,qmf,pnx398 pp,nn3833 df,nn7704 cs,nn2416
the caul of their heart, and there will I devour them like a lion: the wild beast
pimf,pnx1234
shall tear them.
nn3478 pipf,pnx7843 cj3588 pp,pnx pp,nn,pnx5828
9 O Israel, thou hast destroyed thyself; but in me *is* thine help.

qmf165 nn,pnx4428 pni645 wcj,himf,pnx3467 pp,cs,nn3605
10 I will be thy king: where *is any other* that may save thee in all
pl,nn,pnx5892 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx8199 pni834 qpf559 qmv5414 pp,pnx nn4428 wcj,pl,nn8269
thy cities? and thy judges of whom thou saidst, Give me a king and princes?
qmf5414 pp,pnx nn4428 pp,nn,pnx639 wcj,qmf3947 pp,nn,pnx5678
11 I gave thee a king in mine anger, and took*him*away in my wrath.
cs,nn5771 nn669 qptp6887 nn,pnx2403 qptp6845
12 The iniquity of Ephraim *is* bound up; his sin *is* hid.
pl,cs,nn2256 qpta3205 qmf935 pp,pnx pnp1931
13 The sorrows of a travailing woman shall come upon him: he *is* an
ptn3808/aj2450 nn1121 cj3588 ptn3808 qmf5975 nn6256 pp,cs,nn4866
unwise son; for he should not stay long in *the place of* the breaking forth of
pl,nn1121
children.
qmf,pnx6299 pr4480/cs,nn3027 nn7585 qmf,pnx1350
14 I will ransom them from*the*power of the grave; I will redeem them
pr4480/nn4194 nn4194 qmf165 pl,nn,pnx1698 nn7585 qmf165 nn,pnx6987
from death: O death, I will be thy plagues; O grave, I will be thy destruction:
nn5164 nimf5641 pr4480/du,nn,pnx5869
repentance shall be hid from*mine*eyes.
cj3588 pnp1931 himf6500 pr996 pl,nn251 nn6921 qmf935
15 Though he be fruitful among *his* brethren, an east wind shall come, the
cs,nn7307 nn3068 qpta5927 pr4480/nn4057 nn,pnx4726
wind of the LORD shall come up from*the*wilderness, and his spring shall
wcj,qmf954 nn,pnx4599 wcj,qmf2717 pnp1931 qmf8154 cs,nn214
become dry, and his fountain shall be dried up: he shall spoil the treasure of
cs,nn3605 nn2532 cs,nn3627
all pleasant vessels.
nn8111 qmf816 cj3588 qpf4784 pp,pl,nn,pnx430
16 Samaria shall become desolate; for she hath rebelled against her God:
qmf5307 d/p,nn2719 pl,nn,pnx5768 pumf7376
they shall fall by the sword: their infants shall be dashed*in*pieces, and their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx2030 pumf1234
women*with*child shall be ripped up.

Hosea Begs Israel to Come Back

nn3478 qmv7725 pr5704 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 qpf3782
14 O Israel, return unto the LORD thy God; for thou hast fallen by
pp,nn,pnx5771
thine iniquity.
qmv3947 pr,pnx5973 pl,nn1697 wcj,qmv7725 pr413 nn3068 qmv559 pr,pnx413
2 Take with you words, and turn to the LORD: say unto him,
qmf5375 cs,nn3605 nn5771 wcj,qmv3947 qna2895 wcj,pimf7999 pl,nn6499
Take away all iniquity, and receive *us* graciously: so will we render the calves
du,nn,pnx8193
of our lips.
nn804 ptn3808 himf,pnx3467 ptn3808 qmf7392 pr5921 nn5483 wcj,ptn3808
3 Asshur shall not save us; we will not ride upon horses: neither will we

---

14:1–9 Hosea ends his book on a note of blessing. This passage looks far beyond the upcoming captivity, to the time when God will again bless His people. Before He can do this, He must first purge them of their apostasy (Hos. 14:4).

qmf559 ad5750 pp,cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx3027 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 pp,pnx
say any more to the work of our hands, *Ye are* our gods: for in thee the
nn3490 pumf7355
fatherless findeth mercy.

qmf7495 nn,pnx4878 qmf,pnx157 nn5071 cj3588 nn,pnx639
4 I will heal their backsliding, I will love them freely: for mine anger is
qpf7725 pr,pnx4480
turned away from him.

qmf1961 dfp,nn2919 pp,nn3478 qmf6524 dfp,nn7799 wcj,himf5221
5 I will be as the dew unto Israel: he shall grow as the lily, and cast forth
pl,nn,pnx8328 pp,nn3844
his roots as Lebanon.

pl,nn,pnx3127 qmf1980 nn,pnx1935 wcj,qmf1961 dfp,nn2132
6 His branches shall spread, and his beauty shall be as the olive tree, and
pp,pnx wcj,nn7381 pp,nn3844
his smell as Lebanon.

pl,cs,qpta3427 pp,nn,pnx6738 qnmf7725 pimf2421 nn1715
7 They that dwell under his shadow shall return; they shall revive *as* the corn,
wcj,qmf6524 dfp,nn1612 nn,pnx2143 pp,cs,nn3196 nn3844
and grow as the vine: the scent thereof *shall be* as the wine of Lebanon.

nn669 pnit4100 pp,pnx ad5750 dfp,pl,nn6091 pnp589
8 Ephraim *shall say*, What have I to do any more with idols? I have
qpf6030 wcs,qmf,pnx7789 pnp589 aj7488 pp,nn1265 pr,pnx4480 nn,pnx6529
heard *him*, and observed him: I *am* like a green fir tree. From me is thy fruit
nipf4672
found.

pnit4310 aj2450 wcj,qmf995 pndm428 nipt995
9 Who *is* wise, and he shall understand these *things*? prudent, and he shall
wcj,qmf,pnx3045 cj3588 pl,cs,nn1870 nn3068 aj3477 wcj,aj6662 qmf1980
know them? for the ways of the LORD *are* right, and the just shall walk
pp,pnx wcj,pl,qpta6586 nimf3782 pp,pnx
in them: but the transgressors shall fall therein.

The Book of

JOEL

The name Joel means "Jehovah is God." Joel prophesied against the Southern Kingdom of Judah.

The contents of the book indicate that it was written fairly early in the reign of Joash (835–796 B.C.). Three factors that substantiate this date are: (1) The enemies named are the Phoenicians, Philistines, Egyptians, and Edomites (Joel 3:4, 19). These are early enemies of Judah; later opponents would have included Assyria and Babylon. (2) The position of the book in the collection of the works of the prophets indicates that the Jews considered it the oldest book addressed to Judah. (3) There is no mention of a reigning king, and an emphasis on elders and priests (Joel 1:1, 9, 13, 14; 2:16) would be appropriate for Joash, since he was crowned while still a very young boy and was under the guardianship of the high priest, Jehoiada (see 2 Kgs. 11:1–21; 2 Chr. 22:10—23:15).

The prophecies in this book can be divided into four sections: (1) A prophetic type of the Day of the Lord (Joel 1:1–20; see the note on Zeph. 1:7); (2) the direct prophecy of the Day of the Lord itself (Joel 2:1–32); (3) the prophecy of the judgment of the nations (Joel 3:1–17); and (4) a prophecy of the full kingdom blessing of Israel (Joel 3:18–21).

An important theme addressed within the Book of Joel is that Jehovah is the "Lord of life." God was in control over the people's economic situation (Joel 1:4–12) and their armies (Joel 2:1–11). He alone could grant mercy to them (Joel 2:12–17).

Locusts Destroy the Crops

cs,nn**1697** nn**3068** pnl834 qpf**1961** pr413 nn3100 cs,nn**1121** nn6602
1 The word of the LORD that came to Joel the son of Pethuel.

qmv**8085** pndm2063 df,aj**2205** . wcj,himv**238** cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta**3427**
2 Hear this, ye old men, and give ear, all ye inhabitants of the
df,nn**776** pndm2063 he,qpf**1961** pp,pl,nn,pnx**3117** wcj,cj518 pp,pl,cs,nn**3117** pl,nn,pnx1
land. Hath this been in your days, or even in the days of your fathers?

pimv**5608** pp,pl,nn,pnx**1121** pr,pnx5921 wcj,pl,nn,pnx**1121** pp,pl,nn,pnx**1121**
3 Tell ye your children of it, and *let* your children *tell* their children,
wcj,pl,nn,pnx**1121** aj312 pp,nn**1755**
and their children another generation.

df,nn1501 cs,nn**3499** df,nn697 qpf398
4 That which the palmerworm hath left hath the locust eaten; and that which

1:4 The palmerworm, locust, cankerworm, and caterpillar are probably not four different kinds of insects, but four stages in the growth of the locust. The verse emphasizes that the locusts would totally consume everything edible in the land. It is assumed that these were desert locusts, a type of locust that devastated Palestine as recently as A.D. 1915. They represent an unexplained metamorphosis from grasshoppers to their locust form. Furthermore, when their density reaches a certain level, the swarm of insects will devour any green plants in its path. The plague of locusts (Ex. 10:1–19) had a significant impact on Egypt. The servants claimed that Egypt was "destroyed" (Ex. 10:7), and even Pharaoh called the plague "this death" (Ex. 10:17). Just as that plague of locusts mocked the Egyptian's pride in the fertility of their land, so this locust invasion would rebuke God's people, who had forgotten that from God came their prosperity (see Deut. 6:10–12; 8:10–14, 17–20).

df,nn697 wcj,cs,nn3499 df,nn3218 qpf398 df,nn3218
the locust hath left hath the cankerworm eaten; and that which the cankerworm
wcj,cs,nn3499 df,nn2625 qpf398
hath left hath the caterpillar eaten.

himv6974 aj7910 wcj,qmv1058 wcj,himv3213 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta8354 nn3196
5 Awake, ye drunkards, and weep; and howl, all ye drinkers of wine,
pr5921 nn6071 cj3588 nipf3772 pr4480/nn,pnx6310
because of the new wine; for it is cut off from*your*mouth.

cj3588 nn1471 qpf5927 pr5921 nn,pnx776 aj6099 wcj,pin369 nn4557
6 For a nation is come up upon my land, strong, and without number, whose
du,nn,pnx8127 du,cs,nn8127 nn738 pp,pnx wcj,pl,cs,nn4973 nn3833
teeth *are* the teeth of a lion, and he hath the cheek teeth of a great lion.

qpf7760 nn,pnx1612 pp,nn8047 pp,nn7111 wcj,nn,pnx8384
7 He hath laid my vine waste, and barked my fig tree: he hath
qna2834 qpf,pnx2834 wcj,hipf7993 pl,nn,pnx8299 hipf3835
made*it*clean*bare, and cast*it*away; the branches thereof are made white.

qmv421 pp,nn1330 cs,qptp2296 nn8242 pr5921 cs,nn1167 pl,nn,pnx5271
8 Lament like a virgin girded with sackcloth for the husband of her youth.

nn4503 wcj,nn5262 hopf3772 pr4480/cs,nn1004
9 The meat offering and the drink offering is cut off from*the*house of the
nn3068 df,pl,nn3548 nn3068 pl,cs,pipt8334 qpf56
LORD; the priests, the LORD's ministers, mourn.

nn7704 pupf7703 nn127 qpf56 cj3588 nn1715 pupf7703
10 The field is wasted, the land mourneth; for the corn is wasted: the
nn8492 hipf3001 nn3323 pupf*535
new wine is dried up, the oil languisheth.

himv954 pl,nn406 himv3213 pl,qpta3755 pr5921 nn2406
11 Be*ye*ashamed, O ye husbandmen; howl, O ye vinedressers, for the wheat
wcj,pr5921 nn8184 cj3588 cs,nn7105 nn7704 qpf6
and for the barley; because the harvest of the field is perished.

df,nn1612 hipf3001 wcj,df,nn8384 pupf*535 nn7416
12 The vine is dried up, and the fig tree languisheth; the pomegranate tree,
nn8558 ad1571 wcj,nn8598 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn6086 df,nn7704
the palm tree also, and the apple tree, *even* all the trees of the field, are
qpf3001 cj3588 nn8342 hipf3001 pr4480 pl,cs,nn1121 nn120
withered: because joy is withered away from the sons of men.

qmv2296 wcj,qmv5594 df,pl,nn3548 himv3213 pl,cs,pipt8334 nn4196
13 Gird yourselves, and lament, ye priests: howl, ye ministers of the altar:
qmv935 qmv3885 dfp,pl,nn8242 pl,cs,pipt8334 pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 nn4503
come, lie*all*night in sackcloth, ye ministers of my God: for the meat offering
wcj,nn5262 nipf4513 pr4480/cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430
and the drink offering is withheld from*the*house of your God.

pimv6942 nn6685 qmv7121 nn6116 qmv622 aj2205 cs,nn3605
14 Sanctify ye a fast, call a solemn assembly, gather the elders *and* all the
pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776 cs,nn1004 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,qmv2199 pr413
inhabitants of the land *into* the house of the LORD your God, and cry unto the
nn3068
LORD,

ptx162 dfp,nn3117 cj3588 cs,nn3117 nn3068 aj7138
15 Alas for the day! for the day of the LORD *is* at hand, and as a
wcj,pp,nn7701 pr4480/nn7706 qmf935
destruction from*the*Almighty shall it come.

1:15 The "Day of the LORD" is also mentioned in Joel 2:1, 11, 31; 3:14 (see also Amos 5:18, 20; Obad. 1:15; Zeph. 1:7, 14, 18; 2:2; and Mal. 4:5). For more information on the "Day of the LORD" and related phrases, see the note on Zephaniah 1:7.

he,ptn3808 nn400 nipf3772 pr5048 du,nn,pnx5869 nn8057 wcj,nn1524
16 Is not the meat cut off before our eyes, *yea*, joy and gladness
pr4480/cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430
from*the*house of our God?

pl,nn6507 qpf5685 pr8478 pl,nn,pnx4053 pl,nn214 nipf8074
17 The seed is rotten under their clods, the garners are laid desolate, the
pl,nn4460 nipf2040 cj3588 nn1715 hipf3001
barns are broken down; for the corn is withered.

pnit4100 nn929 nipf584 pl,cs,nn5739 nn1241 nipf943 cj3588 pp,pnx
18 How do the beasts groan! the herds of cattle are perplexed, because they
ptn369 nn4829 ad1571 pl,cs,nn5739 df,nn6629 nipf816
have no pasture; yea, the flocks of sheep are made desolate.

nn3068 pr,pnx413 qmf7121 cj3588 nn784 qpf398 pl,cs,nn4999
19 O LORD, to thee will I cry: for the fire hath devoured the pastures of
nn4057 wcj,nn3852 pipf3857 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn6086 df,nn7704
the wilderness, and the flame hath burned all the trees of the field.

pl,cs,nn929 nn7704 qmf6165 ad1571 pr,pnx413 cj3588 pl,cs,nn650 pl,nn4325
20 The beasts of the field cry also unto thee: for the rivers of waters are
qpf3001 wcj,nn784 qpf398 pl,cs,nn4999 df,nn4057
dried up, and the fire hath devoured the pastures of the wilderness.

The Locusts Are a Warning About The Day of the Lord

qmv8628 nn7782 pp,nn6726 wcj,himv7321 nn,pnx6944
2 Blow ye the trumpet in Zion, and sound*an*alarm in my holy
pp,cs,nn2022 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776 qmf7264 cj3588 cs,nn3117
mountain: let all the inhabitants of the land tremble: for the day of the
nn3068 qpta935 cj3588 aj7138
LORD cometh, for *it is* nigh*at*hand;

cs,nn3117 nn2822 wcj,nn653 cs,nn3117 nn6051
2 A day of darkness and of gloominess, a day of clouds and of
wcj,nn6205 pp,nn7837 qptp6566 pr5921 df,pl,nn2022 aj7227 nn5971
thick darkness, as the morning spread upon the mountains: a great people and a
wcj,aj6099 ptn3808 nipf1961 pr4480/df,nn5769 pp,pnx3644 ptn3808 himf3254 wcj,pr,pnx310
strong; there hath not been ever the like, neither shall be any more after
pr5704 pl,cs,nn8141 nn1755/wcj,nn1755
it, *even* to the years of many generations.

nn784 qpf398 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pr,pnx310 nn3852 pimf3857 df,nn776
3 A fire devoureth before them; and behind them a flame burneth: the land
pp,cs,nn1588 nn5731 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,pr,pnx310 nn8077 cs,nn4057
is as the garden of Eden before them, and behind them a desolate wilderness;
wcj,ad1571 ptn3808 qpf1961/nn6413 pp,pnx
yea, and nothing shall escape them.

2:1–11 Some scholars suggest that this is a continuation of the description of the locust attack. However, the terminology is inappropriate for describing locust swarms, but is found elsewhere in obvious eschatological contexts. The most acceptable approach is that Joel begins chapter one with the immediate arrival of the locust swarm. Then in chapter two he focuses on the greater judgment and destruction of the "Day of the LORD." The "great people" (v. 2) correspond to those mentioned in the fifth trumpet judgment of Revelation 9:1–11, and verse ten is particularly full of terms that are not normally associated with locusts ("earth shall quake"), but are found elsewhere in eschatological passages (cf. Is. 34:4; Matt. 24:49; Rev. 8:12). The locust swarm, nevertheless, can legitimately be considered part of the "Day of the LORD," since the highlight of that day is God's judgment, and the locusts are a direct judgment from God upon Judah.

pp,cs,nn4758 nn,pnx4758 pl,nn5483 wcj,pp,pl,nn6571 ad3651
4 The appearance of them *is* as the appearance of horses; and as horsemen, so
qmf7323
shall they run.

pp,cs,nn6963 pl,nn4818 pr5921 pl,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn2022 piml7540
5 Like the noise of chariots on the tops of mountains shall they leap, like
pp,cs,nn6963 cs,nn3851 nn784 qpta398 nn7179 aj6099 pp,nn5971
the noise of a flame of fire that devoureth the stubble, as a strong people
cs,qptp6186/nn4421
set*in*battle*array.

pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 pl,nn5971 qmf2342 cs,nn3605 pl,nn6440 pipf6908
6 Before*their*face the people shall be*much*pained: all faces shall gather
nn6289
blackness.

qmf7323 pp,pl,nn1368 qmf5927 nn2346 pp,pl,cs,nn376
7 They shall run like mighty men; they shall climb the wall like men of
nn4421 qmf1980 wcj,nn376 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,ptn3808 piml5670
war; and they shall march every one on his ways, and they shall not break
pl,nn,pnx734
their ranks:

ptn3808 wcj,nn376 qmf1766 nn,pnx251 qmf1980 nn1397 pp,nn,pnx4546
8 Neither shall one thrust another; they shall walk every one in his path:
qmf5307 wcj,pr1157 df,nn7973 ptn3808 qmf1214
and *when* they fall upon the sword, they shall not be wounded.

qmf8264 dfp,nn5892 qmf7323 dfp,nn2346
9 They shall run*to*and*fro in the city; they shall run upon the wall, they
qmf5927 dfp,pl,nn1004 qmf935 pr1157 df,pl,nn2474 dfp,nn1590
shall climb up upon the houses; they shall enter in at the windows like a thief.

nn776 qpf7264 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 du,nn8064 qpf7493 nn8121
10 The earth shall quake before them; the heavens shall tremble: the sun and
wcj,nn3394 qpf6937 wcj,pl,nn3556 qpf622 nn,pnx5051
the moon shall be dark, and the stars shall withdraw their shining:

wcj,nn3068 qpf5414 nn,pnx6963 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx2428 cj3588 nn,pnx4264
11 And the LORD shall utter his voice before his army: for his camp *is*
ad3966 aj7227 cj3588 aj6099 qpta6213 nn,pnx1697 cj3588 cs,nn3117 nn3068
very great: for *he is* strong that executeth his word: for the day of the LORD *is*
aj1419 ad3966 wcj,nipt3372 wcj,pnit4310 him/,pnx3557
great and very terrible; and who can abide it?

The Lord's Mercy

wcj,ad1571 ad6258 cs,nn5002 nn3068 qmv7725 pr,pnx5704 pp,cs,nn3605
12 Therefore also now, saith the LORD, turn ye *even* to me with all
nn,pnx3824 wcj,pp,nn6685 wcj,pp,nn1065 wcj,pp,nn4553
your heart, and with fasting, and with weeping, and with mourning:

wcj,qmv7167 nn,pnx3824 wcj,ptn408 pl,nn,pnx899 wcj,qmv7725 pr413
13 And rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the

---

2:12–14 Although the preceding prophecy dealt with future events (Joel 2:1–11), the Lord is pleading with Israel to repent right then. The swarm of locusts could have still been averted by a swift, genuine, and heartfelt repentance (Joel 2:13). God is not going back on His word here. Though the ultimate purpose for exiling, regathering, and purging His people will still be carried out (see the note on Ezek. 36:22–38), God is always ready to respond to sincere repentance. The case is similar to the events mentioned in the Book of Jonah. God ultimately destroyed Nineveh as He had said (a fact recorded by both Zephaniah and Nahum); but at the time of Jonah, He acknowledged the repentance of the Ninevites and spared their city (Jon. 3:5–10).

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 cj3588 pnp1931 aj2587 wcj,aj7349 cs,aj750 du,nn639 wcj,cs,aj7227
LORD your God: for he *is* gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great
nn2617 wcj,nipt5162 pr5921 df,nn7451
kindness, and repenteth him of the evil.
pnit4310 qpta3045 qmf7725 wcs,nipf5162 wcs,hipf7604 nn1293 pr,pnx310
14 Who knoweth *if* he will return and repent, and leave a blessing behind him;
nn4503 wcj,nn5262 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
even a meat offering and a drink offering unto the LORD your God?
qmv8628 nn7782 pp,nn6726 pimv6942 nn6685 qmv7121 nn6116
15 Blow the trumpet in Zion, sanctify a fast, call a solemn assembly:
qmv622 nn5971 pimv6942 nn6951 qmv6908 aj2205 qmv622
16 Gather the people, sanctify the congregation, assemble the elders, gather the
pl,nn5768 wcj,pl,cs,qpta3243 du,nn7699 nn2860 qmf3318
children, and those that suck the breasts: let the bridegroom go forth
pr4480/nn,pnx2315 wcj,nn3618 pr4480/nn,pnx2646
of*his*chamber, and the bride out*of*her*closet.
df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,pipt8334 nn3068 qmf1058 pr996 df,nn197
17 Let the priests, the ministers of the LORD, weep between the porch and the
wcj,df,nn4196 wcj,qmf559 qmv2347/pr5921 nn,pnx5971 nn3068 qmf5414 wcj,ptn408
altar, and let them say, Spare thy people, O LORD, and give not thine
nn,pnx5159 pp,nn2781 pl,nn1471 pp,qnc4910 pp,pnx pnit4100
heritage to reproach, that the heathen should rule over them: wherefore should
qmf559 df,pl,nn5971 pnit346 pl,nn,pnx430
they say among the people, Where *is* their God?
nn3068 wcs,pimf7065 pp,nn,pnx776 wcs,qmf2550/pr5921 nn,pnx5971
18 Then will the LORD be jealous for his land, and pity his people.
nn3068 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn,pnx5971 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta7971
19 Yea, the LORD will answer and say unto his people, Behold, I will send
pp,pnx (853) df,nn1715 wcj,df,nn8492 wcj,df,nn3323 wcj,qpf7646 pr,pnx854
you corn, and wine, and oil, and ye shall be satisfied therewith: and I will
wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 qmf5414 pnx(853) nn2781 df,pl,nn1471
no more make you a reproach among the heathen:
himf7368 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 wcj(853) df,aj6830
20 But I will remove*far*off from you the northern *army*, and will
wcs,hipf,pnx5080 pr413 cs,nn776 nn6723 wcj,nn8977 pr854 pl,nn,pnx6440 pr413 df,aj6931
drive him into a land barren and desolate, with his face toward the east
df,nn3220 wcj,nn,pnx5490 pr413 df,aj314 df,nn3220 nn,pnx889 wcs,qpf5927
sea, and his hinder part toward the utmost sea, and his stink shall come up, and
nn,pnx6709 wcj,qmf5927 cj3588 pp,qnc6213 hipf1431
his ill savor shall come up, because he hath done great things.
qmf3372 ptn408 nn127 qmv1523 wcj,qmv8055 cj3588 nn3068 pp,qnc6213
21 Fear not, O land; be glad and rejoice: for the LORD will do
hipf1431
great things.
qmf3372/ptn408 pl,cs,nn929 nn7704 cj3588 pl,cs,nn4999 nn4057
22 Be*not*afraid, ye beasts of the field: for the pastures of the wilderness do
qpf1876 cj3588 nn6086 qpf5375 nn,pnx6529 nn8384 wcj,nn1612 qpf5414
spring, for the tree beareth her fruit, the fig tree and the vine do yield their
nn,pnx2428
strength.
qmv1523 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn6726 wcj,qmv8055 pp,nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
23 Be glad then, ye children of Zion, and rejoice in the LORD your God:

2:18–27 This passage speaks of God's future work of restoring the land. The Lord will "have pity" on His people and remove the plagues by which He had punished them (v. 25; Is. 40:1, 2). Then they, as well as the world, will know that God is in their midst (cf. Ezek. 48:35).

cj3588 qpf5414 pp,pnx (853) df,nn4175 pp,nn6666
for he hath given you the former rain moderately, and he will
wcs,himf3381 pp,pnx nn1653 nn4175 wcj,nn4456
cause*to*come*down for you the rain, the former rain, and the latter rain in the
dfp,aj7223
first *month*.

df,pl,nn1637 wcj,qpf4390 nn1250 df,pl,nn3342 wcj,hipf7783
24 And the floors shall be full of wheat, and the fats shall overflow with
nn8492 wcj,nn3323
wine and oil.

wcj,pipf7999 pp,pnx (853) df,pl,nn8141 pnl834 df,nn697 qpf398
25 And I will restore to you the years that the locust hath eaten, the
df,nn3218 wcj,df,nn2625 wcj,df,nn1501 df,aj1419 nn,pnx2428 pnl834 pipf7971
cankerworm, and the caterpillar, and the palmerworm, my great army which I sent
pp,pnx
among you.

wcj,qpf398/qna398 wcj,qna7646 wcj,pipf1984 (853) cs,nn8034
26 And ye shall eat*in*plenty, and be satisfied, and praise the name of the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 qpf6213 pp,hinc6381 pr,pnx5973 nn,pnx5971
LORD your God, that hath dealt wondrously with you: and my people shall
wcj,ptn3808/pp,nn5769 qmf954
never be ashamed.

wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 pp,cs,nn7130 nn3478 wcj,pnp589
27 And ye shall know that I *am* in the midst of Israel, and *that* I *am*
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,ptn369 ad5750 nn,pnx5971 wcj,ptn3808/pp,nn5769
the LORD your God, and none else: and my people shall never
qmf954
be ashamed.

wcs,qpf1961 ad310/ad3651 qmf8210 (853) nn,pnx7307
28 And it*shall*come*to*pass afterward, *that* I will pour out my spirit
pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn1320 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 wcs,nipf5012
upon all flesh; and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, your
aj,pnx2205 qmf2492 pl,nn2472 pl,nn,pnx970 qmf7200 pl,nn2384
old men shall dream dreams, your young men shall see visions:

wcj,ad1571 pr5921 df,pl,nn5650 wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn8198 df,pndm1992 dfp,pf,nn3117
29 And also upon the servants and upon the handmaids in those days
qmf8210 (853) nn,pnx7307
will I pour out my spirit.

2:28–32 There is a great controversy over the time when this prophecy was or will be fulfilled. Some people believe that the "first stage" of this prophecy was fulfilled at Pentecost. The verses were cited by Peter at Pentecost (Acts 2:17–21) in response to the question from the multitude, "What meaneth this?" (Acts 2:12). They claim that Peter connected the events of that day with Joel's prophecy dealing with the coming "Day of the LORD" (Joel 2:31). However, many of the parts of this prophecy were not fulfilled in Acts: sons and daughters did not prophesy; young men, as a group, did not see visions; and old men did not dream dreams (cf. Joel 2:28).

The passage in Acts does not even follow the grammatical formula used for the fulfillment of portions of the Old Testament (cf. Acts 7:37; 8:32; 15:15). Those who believe that Pentecost was the "first stage" claim that Peter was saying that only the first part of Joel's prophecy was being fulfilled.

Others claim that none of this prophecy was fulfilled at Pentecost, and that it was used by Peter as an example of how the work of the Holy Spirit may be marked by extraordinary phenomena. His emphasis was that he was calling "on the name of the LORD" (Acts 2:21; Joel 2:32). Peter was merely responding to those who said that they were drunk.

The fulfillment of this prophecy, or the second stage of its fulfillment, will be evident in the Second Coming of Christ at the end of the Great Tribulation. The day of darkness and gloom, along with the wonders in the heavens, will follow the opening of the sixth seal (Joel 2:2, 30, 31; cf. Rev. 6:12).

wcs,qpf5414 pl,nn4159 dfp,du,nn8064 wcj,dfp,nn776 nn1818
30 And I will show wonders in the heavens and in the earth, blood, and
wcj,nn784 wcj,pl,cs,nn8490 nn6227
fire, and pillars of smoke.
df,nn8121 nimf2015 pp,nn2822 wcj,df,nn3394 pp,nn1818 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
31 The sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, before
df,aj1419 wcj,df,nipt3372 cs,nn3117 nn3068 qnc935
the great and the terrible day of the LORD come.
wcs,qpf1961 nn3605/pnl834 qmf7121 pp,cs,nn8034
32 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* whosoever shall call on the name of the
nn3068 nimf4422 cj3588 pp,cs,nn2022 nn6726 wcj,pp,nn3389 qmf1961
LORD shall be delivered: for in mount Zion and in Jerusalem shall be
nn6413 pp,pnl834 nn3068 qpf559 wcj,dfp,pl,nn8300 pnl834 nn3068
deliverance, as the LORD hath said, and in the remnant whom the LORD shall
qpta7121
call.

The Lord Will Judge the Nations

cj3588 ptdm2009 df,pndm1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 df,pndm1931 wcj,dfp,nn6256 pnl834
3 For, behold, in those days, and in that time, when I shall
himf7725 (853) cs,nn7622 nn3063 wcj,nn3389
bring again the captivity of Judah and Jerusalem,
wcs,pipf6908 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 wcs,hipf,pnx3381 pr413 cs,nn6010
2 I will also gather all nations, and will bring*them*down into the valley
nn3092 wcs,nipf8199 pr,pnx5973 ad8033 pr5921 nn,pnx5971
of Jehoshaphat, and will plead with them there for my people and *for* my
wcj,nn,pnx5159 nn3478 pnl834 pipf6340 dfp,pl,nn1471 pipf2505 wcj(853)
heritage Israel, whom they have scattered among the nations, and parted my
nn,pnx776
land.
qpf3032 nn1486 wcj,pr413 nn,pnx5971 wcs,qmf5414 df,nn3206
3 And they have cast lots for my people; and have given a boy for a
pp,qpta2181 qpf4376 wcj,df,nn3207 dfp,nn3196 wcs,qmf8354
harlot, and sold a girl for wine, that they might drink.
wcj,ad1571 pnit4100 pnp859 pp,pnx nn6865 wcj,cs,nn6721 wcj,cs,nn3605
4 Yea, and what have ye to do with me, O Tyre, and Zidon, and all
pl,cs,nn1552 nn6429 pnp859 pl,pipi7999/pr,pnx5921 df,nn1576 wcj,cj518 pnp859
the coasts of Philistia? will ye render me a recompense? and if ye
pl,qpta1580/pr,pnx5921 aj7031 ad4120 himf7725 nn,pnx1576
recompense me, swiftly *and* speedily will I return your recompense upon your own
pp,nn,pnx7218
head;
pnl834 qpf3947 nn,pnx3701 wcj,nn,pnx2091 hipf935
5 Because ye have taken my silver and my gold, and have carried into your
pp,pl,nn,pnx1964 df,aj2896 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4261
temples my goodly pleasant things:
wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 wcj,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3389 qpf4376
6 The children also of Judah and the children of Jerusalem have ye sold unto
pp,pl,cs,nn1121/df,nn3125 pr4616 hinc,pnx7368 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx1366
the Greeks, that ye might remove*them*far from their border.

3:2, 14 These verses speak of the time to come when the nations of the earth will gather in the valley of Jehoshaphat for the purpose of fighting against Jesus Christ and His armies (Rev. 19:19).

ptdm,pnx2009 hipt,pnx5782 pr4480 df,nn4725 pnl834/ad,lh8033 qpf4376 pnx(853)
7 Behold, I will raise them out of the place whither ye have sold
wcj,hipf7725 nn,pnx1576 pp,nn,pnx7218
them, and will return your recompense upon your own head:
wcj,qpf4376 (853) pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx1323 pp,cs,nn3027
8 And I will sell your sons and your daughters into the hand
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 wcj,qpf,pnx4376 pp,nn7615 pr413 nn1471
of the children of Judah, and they shall sell them to the Sabeans, to a people
aj7350 cj3588 nn3068 pipf1696
far off: for the LORD hath spoken *it*.
qmv7121 pndm2063 dfp,pl,nn1471 pimv6942 nn4421 himv5782
9 Proclaim ye this among the Gentiles; Prepare war, wake up the
df,pl,nn1368 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn376 df,nn4421 qmf5066 qmf5927
mighty men, let all the men of war draw near; let them come up:
qmv3807 pl,nn,pnx855 dfp,pl,nn2719 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4211 pp,pl,nn7420
10 Beat your plowshares into swords, and your pruning hooks into spears: let
df,aj2523 qmf559 pnp589 aj1368
the weak say, I *am* strong.
qmv5789 wcj,qmv935 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471
11 Assemble yourselves, and come, all ye heathen, and
wcs,nipf6908 pr4480/ad5439 ad,lh8033 pl,nn,pnx1368
gather*yourselves*together round about: thither cause thy mighty ones to
himv5181 nn3068
come down, O LORD.
df,pl,nn1471 nimf5782 wcj,qmf5927 pr413 cs,nn6010 nn3092
12 Let the heathen be wakened, and come up to the valley of Jehoshaphat:
cj3588 ad8033 qmf3427 pp,qnc8199 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 pr4480/ad5439
for there will I sit to judge all the heathen round about.
qmv7971 nn4038 cj3588 nn7105 qpf1310 qmv935 qmv3381 cj3588
13 Put ye in the sickle, for the harvest is ripe: come, get*you*down; for the
nn1660 qpf4390 df,pl,nn3342 hipf7783 cj3588 nn,pnx7451 aj7227
press is full, the fats overflow; for their wickedness *is* great.
pl,nn1995 pl,nn1995 pp,cs,nn6010 df,nn2742 cj3588 cs,nn3117 nn3068
14 Multitudes, multitudes in the valley of decision: for the day of the LORD
aj7138 pp,cs,nn6010 df,nn2742
is near in the valley of decision.
nn8121 wcj,nn3394 qpf6937 wcj,pl,nn3556 qpf622
15 The sun and the moon shall be darkened, and the stars shall withdraw
nn,pnx5051
their shining.

Blessing for the Lord's People

wcj,nn3068 qmf7580 pr4480/nn6726 qmf5414 nn,pnx6963 wcj,pr4480/nn3389
16 The LORD also shall roar out*of*Zion, and utter his voice from Jerusalem;
du,nn8064 wcj,nn776 wcs,qpf7493 wcj,nn3068 nn4268
and the heavens and the earth shall shake: but the LORD *will be* the hope of his
pp,nn,pnx5971 wcj,nn4581 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
people, and the strength of the children of Israel.
wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qpfa7931 pp,nn6726
17 So shall ye know that I *am* the LORD your God dwelling in Zion, my
nn,pnx6944 cs,nn2022 nn3389 wcs,qpf1961 nn6944 pln3808 wcj,pl,qpfa2114
holy mountain: then shall Jerusalem be holy, and there shall no strangers
qmf5674 pp,pnx ad5750
pass through her any more.

wcs,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 df,pl,nn2022
18 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, *that* the mountains shall
qmf5197 nn6071 wcj,df,pl,nn1389 qmf1980 nn2461 wcj,cs,nn3605
drop down new wine, and the hills shall flow with milk, and all the
pl,cs,nn650 nn3063 qmf1980 pl,nn4325 wcj,nn4599 qmf3318
rivers of Judah shall flow with waters, and a fountain shall come forth
pr4480/cs,nn1004 nn3068 wcs,hipf8248 (853) cs,nn5158 df,nn7851
of*the*house of the LORD, and shall water the valley of Shittim.

nn4714 qmf1961 pp,nn8077 wcj,nn123 qmf1961 nn8077 pp,cs,nn4057
19 Egypt shall be a desolation, and Edom shall be a desolate wilderness,
pr4480 cs,nn2555 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3063 pnl834 qpf8210 aj5355
for the violence *against* the children of Judah, because they have shed innocent
nn1818 pp,nn,pnx776
blood in their land.

wcj,nn3063 qmf3427 pp,nn5769 wcj,nn3389 pp,nn1755 wcj,nn1755
20 But Judah shall dwell forever, and Jerusalem from generation to generation.

wcs,pipf5352 nn,pnx1818 ptn3808 pipf5352 wcj,nn3068
21 For I will cleanse their blood *that* I have not cleansed: for the LORD
qpta7931 pp,nn6726
dwelleth in Zion.

The Book of

AMOS

The name Amos means "a burden," which is the key word of the book. It is an appropriate name for one suddenly taken from his humble country roots and given the burden of serving as God's prophet (Amos 7:14, 15). Although Amos was from the town of Tekoa in Judah (see the note on Amos 1:1), most of his ministry was carried out in the Northern Kingdom (Israel). Amos is believed to have prophesied between the years of 765 and 755 B.C. during the reign of Jeroboam II. The first verse suggests that at least two years passed between the time that he received the vision of chapter one and when he wrote it down.

Amos was contemporary with the prophets Hosea, Micah, Isaiah, and Jonah. Amos' simple, rural upbringing is apparent in the frequent references to and images drawn from country life. Although he had no formal training, his prophecy contains passages of great literary beauty and oratorical skill.

His pleas to the people to repent and predictions of the destruction of Israel made him very unpopular because he ministered at the peak of Israel's material and political success. They were enjoying a prosperous reign under Jeroboam II who had expanded Israel's territory and secured it from external threats. However, as Moses predicted and Hosea observed (Deut. 6:4–10; Hos. 2:5–13), this prosperity caused the people to forget God.

Amos strongly denounced the rich and privileged classes who were using their power to exploit the poor. Amos cited several flagrant violations of specific social and legal stipulations in the Law of Moses (Amos 2:6–8; 4:1; 5:7, 10–12; 8:5–7). He also condemned the false religion practiced at the altar at Bethel (Amos 3:14; 4:4; 5:5, 6; 7:9, 10). As a result, Amaziah, the false high priest of Bethel rigorously opposed him (Amos 7:10–17).

God Judges Israel's Neighbors

1 pl,cs,nn1697 nn5986 pnl834 qpf1961 dfp,pl,nn5349 pr4480/nn8620 pnl834
The words of Amos, who was among the herdsmen of Tekoa, which he
qpf2372 pr5921 nn3478 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn5818 cs,nn4428 nn3063
saw concerning Israel in the days of Uzziah king of Judah, and in the
wcj,pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn3379 cs,nn1121 nn3101 cs,nn4428 nn3478 du,nn8141 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
days of Jeroboam the son of Joash king of Israel, two years before the
df,nn7494
earthquake.

wcs,qmf559 nn3068 qmf7580 pr4480/nn6726 qmf5414 nn,pnx6963
2 And he said, The LORD will roar from Zion, and utter his voice

---

1:1, 2 Tekoa was a hilly area about twelve miles south of Jerusalem. While earthquakes are not uncommon in Palestine, this one must have been particularly severe because it was mentioned by Zechariah more than 200 years later (Zech. 14:5). Since Amos refers to the earthquake as a known event, at least two years have elapsed since he began to prophesy.

wcj,pr4480/nn3389 pl,cs,nn4999 df,pl,qpta7462 wcs,qpf56 cs,nn7218
from Jerusalem; and the habitations of the shepherds shall mourn, and the top of
df,nn3760 wcs,qpf3001
Carmel shall wither.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr5921 nu7969 pl,cs,nn6588 nn1834 wcj,pr5921 nu702
3 Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Damascus, and for four, I
ptn3808 himf,pnx7725 pr5921 qnc,pnx1758 (853) df,nn1568
will not turn away *the punishment* thereof; because they have threshed Gilead
dfp,pl,nn2742 df,nn1270
with threshing instruments of iron:

wcs,pipf7971 nn784 pp,cs,nn1004 nn2371 wcs,qpf398
4 But I will send a fire into the house of Hazael, which shall devour the
pl,cs,nn759 nn1130
palaces of Ben-hadad.

wcs,qpf7665 cs,nn1280 nn1834 wcs,hipf3772 qpta3427
5 I will break also the bar of Damascus, and cut off the inhabitant
pr4480/cs,nn1237 nn206 wcj,qpta8551 nn7626 pr4480/cs,nn1040
from*the*plain of Aven, and him that holdeth the scepter from*the*house*of*Eden:
cs,nn5971 nn758 wcs,qpf1540 nn,lh7024 qpf559 nn3068
and the people of Syria shall go*into*captivity unto Kir, saith the LORD.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr5921 nu7969 pl,cs,nn6588 nn5804 wcj,pr5921 nu702
6 Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Gaza, and for four, I will
ptn3808 himf,pnx7725 pr5921 hinc,pnx1540 aj8003
not turn away *the punishment* thereof; because they carried*away*captive the whole
nn1546 pp,hinc5462 pp,nn123
captivity, to deliver*them*up to Edom:

wcs,pipf7971 nn784 pp,cs,nn2346 nn5804 wcs,qpf398
7 But I will send a fire on the wall of Gaza, which shall devour the
pl,nn,pnx759
palaces thereof:

wcs,hipf3772 qpta3427 pr4480/nn795 wcj,qpta8551
8 And I will cut off the inhabitant from Ashdod, and him that holdeth the
nn7626 pr4480/nn831 wcs,hipf7725 nn,pnx3027 pr5921 nn6138
scepter from Ashkelon, and I will turn mine hand against Ekron: and the
cs,nn7611 nn6430 wcs,qpf6 qpf559 nn136 nn3069
remnant of the Philistines shall perish, saith the Lord GOD.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr5921 nu7969 pl,cs,nn6588 nn6865 wcj,pr5921 nu702
9 Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Tyrus, and for four, I will
ptn3808 himf,pnx7725 pr5921 hinc,pnx5462 aj8003
not turn away *the punishment* thereof; because they delivered up the whole
nn1546 pp,nn123 qpf2142 wcj,ptn3808 pl,nn251 cs,nn1285
captivity to Edom, and remembered not the brotherly covenant:

wcj,pipf7971 nn784 pp,cs,nn2346 nn6865 wcj,qpf398
10 But I will send a fire on the wall of Tyrus, which shall devour the
pl,nn,pnx759
palaces thereof.

1:3—2:16 Amos demonstrates great rhetorical skill in the way he prepared his audience for the point of his message. He first pronounced judgment on the enemies of Israel who were not related to them: Damascus (Syria), Gaza (Philistia), and Tyre. He then moved to his ultimatum by announcing judgments on the enemies of Israel who were also descendants of Abraham: Edom, Ammon, and Moab. Next, he mentioned Judah, Israel's brother kingdom. By this time Amos probably had his audience agreeing with him and feeling pleased with the way God was carrying out His judgment against these enemies of Israel. Then Amos pronounced the same judgment upon Israel (2:6–16). The expression "for three . . . and for four" is a Hebrew numeric parallelism. The numbers are poetic figures, not specific quantitative measures of the countries' sins, but it signifies that their sins were innumerable.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr5921 nu7969 pl,cs,nn6588 nn123 wcj,pr5921 nu702
11 Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Edom, and for four, I
ptn3808 himf,pnx7725 pr5921 qnc,pnx7291 nn,pnx251
will not turn away *the punishment* thereof; because he did pursue his brother with
dfp,nn2719 wcs,pipf7843 pl,nn,pnx7356 nn,pnx639 wcs,qmf2963 pp,nn5703
the sword, and did cast off all pity, and his anger did tear perpetually, and he
qpf,pnx8104 wcj,nn,pnx5678 nn5331
kept his wrath forever:

wcj,pipf7971 nn784 pp,nn8487 wcj,qpf398 pl,cs,nn759
12 But I will send a fire upon Teman, which shall devour the palaces of
nn1224
Bozrah.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr5921 nu7969 pl,cs,nn6588 pl,cs,nn1121 nn5983
13 Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of the children of Ammon,
wcj,pr5921 nu702 ptn3808 himf,pnx7725 pr5921
and for four, I will not turn away *the punishment* thereof; because they have
qnc,pnx1234 cs,aj2030 df,nn1568 pp,cj4616 hinc7337 (853)
ripped up the women*with*child of Gilead, that they might enlarge their
nn,pnx1366
border:

wcs,hipf3341 nn784 pp,cs,nn2346 nn7237 wcs,qpf398
14 But I will kindle a fire in the wall of Rabbah, and it shall devour the
pl,nn,pnx759 pp,nn8643 pp,cs,nn3117 nn4421 pp,nn5591 pp,cs,nn3117
palaces thereof, with shouting in the day of battle, with a tempest in the day
nn5492
of the whirlwind:

nn,pnx4428 wcs,qpf1980 dfp,nn1473 pnp1931 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8269 ad3162
15 And their king shall go into captivity, he and his princes together,
qpf559 nn3068
saith the LORD.

2 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr5921 nu7969 pl,cs,nn6588 nn4124 wcj,pr5921 nu702
Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Moab, and for four, I
ptn3808 himf,pnx7725 pr5921 qnc,pnx8313 pl,cs,nn6106
will not turn away *the punishment* thereof; because he burned the bones of
cs,nn4428 nn123 dfp,nn7875
the king of Edom into lime:

wcs,pipf7971 nn784 pp,nn4124 wcs,qpf398 pl,cs,nn759
2 But I will send a fire upon Moab, and it shall devour the palaces of
df,nn7152 nn4124 wcs,qpf4191 pp,nn7588 pp,nn8643 pp,cs,nn6963
Kerioth: and Moab shall die with tumult, with shouting, *and* with the sound of
nn7782
the trumpet:

wcs,hipf3772 qpia8199 pr4480/nn,pnx7130 qmf2026 wcj,cs,nn3605
3 And I will cut off the judge from*the*midst thereof, and will slay all
pl,nn,pnx8269 pr,pnx5973 qpf559 nn3068
the princes thereof with him, saith the LORD.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr5921 nu7969 pl,cs,nn6588 nn3063 wcj,pr5921 nu702
4 Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Judah, and for four, I will
ptn3808 himf,pnx7725 pr5921 qnc,pnx3988 (853) cs,nn8451
not turn away *the punishment* thereof; because they have despised the law of
nn3068 ptn3808 qpf8104 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2706 pl,nn,pnx3577
the LORD, and have not kept his commandments, and their lies
wcs,himf,pnx8582 pr,pnx310 pnl834 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf1980
caused*them*to*err, after the which their fathers have walked:

wcj,pipf7971 nn784 pp,nn3063 wcj,qpf398 pl.cs,nn759
5 But I will send a fire upon Judah, and it shall devour the palaces of
nn3389
Jerusalem.

God Will Also Judge Israel

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr5921 nu7969 pl.cs,nn6588 nn3478 wcj,pr5921 nu702
6 Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Israel, and for four, I will
ptn3808 himf,pnx7725 pr5921 qnc,pnx4376 aj6662 dfp,nn3701
not turn away *the punishment* thereof; because they sold the righteous for silver,
wcj,aj34 pp,pr5668 du,nn5275
and the poor for a pair*of*shoes;

df,pl,qpta7602 pr5921 cs,nn6083 nn776 pp,cs,nn7218 aj1800
7 That pant after the dust of the earth on the head of the poor, and
himf5186 wcj,cs,nn1870 pl,nn6035 wcj,nn376 wcj,nn,pnx1 qmf1980 pr413
turn aside the way of the meek: and a man and his father will go in unto the
df,nn5291 pr4616 pinc2490 (853) nn,pnx6944 cs,nn8034
same maid, to profane my holy name:

himf5186 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn899 pl,qptp2254 pr681 cs,nn3605 nn4196
8 And they lay*_themselves_*down upon clothes laid*to*pledge by every altar,
qmf8354 wcj,cs,nn3196 pl,qptp6064 cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430
and they drink the wine of the condemned *in* the house of their god.

hipf8045 wcj,pnp595 (853) df,nn567 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 pnl834 pp,cs,nn1363
9 Yet destroyed I the Amorite before them, whose height *was*
nn,pnx1363 pl,nn730 pnp1931 wcj,aj2634 dfp,pl,nn437 wcs,himf8045
like the height of the cedars, and he *was* strong as the oaks; yet I destroyed his
nn,pnx6529 pr4480/ad4605 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8328 pr4480/ad8478
fruit from above, and his roots from beneath.

wcj,pnp595 hipf5927/pnx(853) pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 wcs,himf1980 pnx(853)
10 Also I brought*you*up from*the*land of Egypt, and led you
pl,nu705 nn8141 dfp,nn4057 pp,qnc3423 (853) cs,nn776 df,nn567
forty years through the wilderness, to possess the land of the Amorite.

wcs,himf6965 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1121 pp,pl,nn5030 wcj,pr4480/pl,nn,pnx970
11 And I raised up of*your*sons for prophets, and of*your*young*men for
pp,pl,nn5139 ptn369 he,cj637 pndm2063 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 cs,nn5002 nn3068
Nazarites. *Is it* not even thus, O ye children of Israel? saith the LORD.

(853) df,pl,nn5139 nn3196 wcs,himf8248 pipf6680 wcj(pr5921)
12 But ye gave the Nazarites wine to drink; and commanded the
df,pl,nn5030 pp,qnc559 nimf5012 ptn3808
prophets, saying, Prophesy not.

ptdm2009 pnp595 hipt5781 pr,pnx8478 pp,pnl834 df,nn5699 himf5781
13 Behold, I am pressed under you, as a cart is pressed *that is*
df,aj4392/pp,pnx nn5995
full of sheaves.

nn4498 wcs,qpf6 pr4480/aj7031 wcj,aj2389 ptn3808
14 Therefore the flight shall perish from*the*swift, and the strong shall not
pimf553 nn,pnx3581 ptn3808 wcj,aj1368 pimf4422 nn,pnx5315
strengthen his force, neither shall the mighty deliver himself:

ptn3808 qmf5975 wcj,cs,qpta8610 df,nn7198 wcj,aj7031
15 Neither shall he stand that handleth the bow; and *he that is* swift of
pp,du,nn,pnx7272 ptn3808 pimf4422 ptn3808 wcj,cs,qpta7392 df,nn5483 pimf4422
foot shall not deliver *himself*: neither shall he that rideth the horse deliver
nn,pnx5315
himself.

wcj,aj533/nn,pnx3820 dfp,aj1368 qmf5127 aj6174
16 And *he that is* courageous among the mighty shall flee away naked in
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn5002 nn3068
that day, saith the LORD.

The Work of a Prophet

qmv8085 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pipf1696 pr,pnx5921 pl,cs,nn1121
3 Hear this word that the LORD hath spoken against you, O children of
nn3478 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,nn4940 pnl834 hipf5927 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
Israel, against the whole family which I brought up from*the*land of Egypt,
pp,qnc559
saying,

pnx(853) ad7535 qpf3045 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4940 df,nn127 pr5921/ad3651
2 You only have I known of all the families of the earth: therefore I
qmf6485/pr,pnx5921 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5771
will punish you for all your iniquities.

du,nu8147 he,qmf1980 ad3162 ptn1115/cj518 nipf3259
3 Can two walk together, except they be agreed?

nn738 he,qmf7580 dfp,nn3293 pp,pnx ptn369 wcj,nn2964 nn3715
4 Will a lion roar in the forest, when he hath no prey? will a young lion
he,qmf5414/nn,pnx6963 pr4480/nn,pnx4585 cj518 qpf3920 ptn1115
cry out*of*his*den, if he have taken nothing?

nn6833 he,qmf5307 pr5921 cs,nn6341 df,nn776 ptn369 wcj,nn4170 pp,pnx
5 Can a bird fall in a snare upon the earth, where no gin *is* for him?
he,qmf5927 nn6341 pr4480 df,nn127 wcj,qna3920/ptn3808/qmf3920
shall *one* take up a snare from the earth, and have taken*nothing*at*all?

(cj518) nn7782 nimf8628 pp,nn5892 wcj,nn5971 ptn3808 qmf2729 (cj518)
6 Shall a trumpet be blown in the city, and the people not be afraid?
qmf1961 nn7451 pp,nn5892 wcj,nn3068 ptn3808 qpf6213
shall there be evil in a city, and the LORD hath not done *it*?

cj3588 nn136 nn3069 qmf6213 ptn3808/nn1697 cj3588/cj518 qpf1540 nn,pnx5475 pr413
7 Surely the Lord GOD will do nothing, but he revealeth his secret unto
pl,nn,pnx5650 df,pl,nn5030
his servants the prophets.

nn738 qpf7580 pnit4310 ptn3808 qmf3372 nn136 nn3069 pipf1696 pnit4310
8 The lion hath roared, who will not fear? the Lord GOD hath spoken, who
ptn3808 nimf5012
can but prophesy?

himv8085 pr5921 pl,cs,nn759 pp,nn795 wcj,pr5921 pl,cs,nn759 pp,cs,nn776
9 Publish in the palaces at Ashdod, and in the palaces in the land of
nn4714 wcj,qmv559 nimv622 pr5921 pl,cs,nn2022 nn8111 wcj,qmv7200
Egypt, and say, Assemble yourselves upon the mountains of Samaria, and behold
aj7227 pl,nn4103 pp,nn,pnx8432 wcj,pl,nn6217 pp,nn,pnx7130
the great tumults in the midst thereof, and the oppressed in the midst thereof.

3:2 The Hebrew word *yādha'* (3045) which is translated "known" in this verse denotes far more than mere knowledge, particularly when used of God. This indicates knowledge accompanied by special attention or affection (see Jer. 1:5).

3:6 The word "evil" would be better translated "disaster" or "calamity." It does not speak of moral evil, but of misfortune. Nevertheless, it is sometimes translated "evil" because it refers to the disastrous consequences of sin as in this case.

qpf3045 wcj,ptn3808 qnc6213 nn5229 cs,nn5002 nn3068 df,pl,qpta686 nn2555
10 For they know not to do right, saith the LORD, who store up violence
wcj,nn7701 pp,pl,nn,pnx759
and robbery in their palaces.
pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 nn6862
11 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; An adversary *there shall be* even
wcj,pr5439 df,nn776 wcj,hipf3381 nn,pnx5797 pr,pnx4480
round about the land; and he shall bring down thy strength from thee, and thy
pl,nn,pnx759 wcj,nipf962
palaces shall be spoiled.
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pp,pnl834 df,qpta7462 himf5337 pr4480/cs,nn6310
12 Thus saith the LORD; As the shepherd taketh out*of*the*mouth of the
df,nn738 du.cs.nu8147 du,nn3767 cj176 cs,nn915 nn241 ad3651 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
lion two legs, or a piece of an ear; so shall the children of Israel be
nimf5337 df,pl,qpta3427 pp,nn8111 pp,cs,nn6285 nn4296 wcj,pp,cs,nn1833
taken out that dwell in Samaria in the corner of a bed, and in Damascus *in* a
nn6210
couch.
qmv8085 wcj,himv5749 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3290 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069 pl,cs,nn430
13 Hear ye, and testify in the house of Jacob, saith the Lord GOD, the God
df,pl,nn6635
of hosts,
cj3588 pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx6485 pl,cs,nn6588 nn3478 pr,pnx5921
14 That in the day that I shall visit the transgressions of Israel upon him
wcs,qpf6485/pr5921 pl,cs,nn4196 nn1008 pl,cs,nn7161 df,nn4196
I will also visit the altars of Bethel: and the horns of the altar shall be
wcs,nipf1438 wcs,qpf5307 df,nn776
cut off, and fall to the ground.
wcs,hipf5221 df,nn2779 cs,nn1004 pr5921 df,nn7019 cs,nn1004 pl,cs,nn1004
15 And I will smite the winter house with the summer house; and the houses
df,nn8127 wcs,qpf6 aj7227 pl,nn1004 wcs,qpf5486 cs,nn5002 nn3068
of ivory shall perish, and the great houses shall have*an*end, saith the LORD.

qmv8085 df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pl,cs,nn6510 df,nn1316 pnl834 pp,cs,nn2022
4 Hear this word, ye kine of Bashan, that *are* in the mountain of
nn8111 df,pl,qpta6231 aj1800 df,pl,qpta7533 aj34 df,pl,qpta559
Samaria, which oppress the poor, which crush the needy, which say to
pp,pl,nn,pnx113 himv935 wcj,qmf8354
their masters, Bring, and let us drink.
nn136 nn3069 nipf7650 pp,nn,pnx6944 cj3588 ptdm2009 pl,nn3117 pl,qpta935
2 The Lord GOD hath sworn by his holiness, that, lo, the days shall come
pr,pnx5921 wcs,pipf5375/pnx(853) pp,pl,nn6793 wcj,nn,pnx319
upon you, that he will take*you*away with hooks, and your posterity with
pp,pl,cs,nn5518/nn1729
fishhooks.

3:11–15 These verses serve as the summary Amos' message of judgment. The two evils of which Israel was most guilty were false worship at Bethel and materialism.

4:1–3 The "kine [or cows] of Bashan," east of the Sea of Galilee, were known for their fine quality. They metaphorically refer to the upper class women of Samaria who felt that there was nothing wrong with oppressing the poor. In fact, verse one suggests that some of the oppressive acts practiced by their husbands were done to satisfy their demands. Amos warned that they would indeed be treated like cattle, when the captors of Samaria would sort them out for slavery.

qmf3318 wcj,pl,nn6556 nn802 pr,pnx5048
3 And ye shall go out at the breaches, every *cow at that which is* before her;
wcs,hipf7993 df,nn,lh2038 cs,nn5002 nn3068
and ye shall cast *them* into the palace, saith the LORD.

Israel Will Not Learn the Lesson

qmv935 nn1008 wcj,qmv6586 df,nn1537 himv7235 pp,qnc6586 wcj,himv935
4 Come to Bethel, and transgress; at Gilgal multiply transgression; and bring
pl,nn,pnx2077 df/p,nn1242 pl,nn,pnx4643 pp,cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117
your sacrifices every morning, *and* your tithes after three years:
wcj,pimv6999 nn8426 pr4480 nn2557 wcj,qmv7121 himv8085
5 And offer*a*sacrifice of thanksgiving with leaven, and proclaim *and* publish
pl,nn5071 cj3588 ad3651 qpf157 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
the free offerings: for this liketh you, O ye children of Israel, saith the Lord GOD.
pnp589 wcj,ad1571 qpf5414 pp,pnx cs,nn5356 du,nn8127 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5892
6 And I also have given you cleanness of teeth in all your cities,
wcj,cs,nn2640 nn3899 pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4725 wcj,ptn3808 qpf7725 pr,pnx5704
and want of bread in all your places: yet have ye not returned unto me,
cs,nn5002 nn3068
saith the LORD.
wcj,ad1571 pnp595 qpf4513 (853) df,nn1653 pr,pnx4480
7 And also I have withheld the rain from you, when *there were*
pp,ad5750 nu7969 pl,nn2320 df/p,nn7105 wcj,hipf4305 pr5921 nu259 nn5892
yet three months to the harvest: and I caused*it*to*rain upon one city, and
himf4305/ptn3808 wcj,pr5921 nu259 nn5892 nu259 nn2513 nimf4305 wcj,nn2513
caused*it*not*to*rain upon another city: one piece was rained upon, and the piece
pnl834/pr,pnx5921 himf4305 ptn3808 qmf3001
whereupon it rained not withered.
du,nu8147 nu7969 pl,nn5892 wcs,qpf5128 pr413 nu259 nn5892 pp,qnc8354 pl,nn4325
8 So two *or* three cities wandered unto one city, to drink water; but they
wcj,ptn3808 qmf7646 wcj,ptn3808 qpf7725 pr,pnx5704 cs,nn5002 nn3068
were not satisfied: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the LORD.
hipf5221 pnxi853) df/p,nn7711 wcj,df/p,nn3420 pl,nn,pnx1593
9 I have smitten you with blasting and mildew: when your gardens and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx3754 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8384 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2132 hinc7235 df,nn1501
your vineyards and your fig trees and your olive trees increased, the palmerworm
qmf398 wcj,ptn3808 qpf7725 pr,pnx5704 cs,nn5002 nn3068
devoured *them*: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the LORD.
pipf7971 pp,pnx nn1698 pp,cs,nn1870 nn4714
10 I have sent among you the pestilence after the manner of Egypt: your
pl,nn,pnx970 qpf2026 df/p,nn2719 pr5973/cs,nn7628 pl,nn,pnx5483
young men have I slain with the sword, and have taken away your horses; and I
cs,nn889 nn,pnx4264 wcs,himf5927 wcj,pp,nn,pnx639
have made the stink of your camps to come up unto your nostrils: yet have ye
wcj,ptn3808 qpf7725 pr,pnx5704 cs,nn5002 nn3068
not returned unto me, saith the LORD.
qpf2015 pp,pnx pl,nn430 pp,cs,nn4114 (853) nn5467 wcj(853)
11 I have overthrown *some* of you, as God overthrew Sodom and
nn6017 wcs,qmf1961 pp,nn181 hopt5337 pr4480/nn8316
Gomorrah, and ye were as a firebrand plucked out*of*the*burning: yet have ye
wcj,ptn3808 qpf7725 pr,pnx5704 cs,nn5002 nn3068
not returned unto me, saith the LORD.

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qmf6213 pp,pnx nn3478 ad6118&cj3588 qmf6213
12 Therefore thus will I do unto thee, O Israel: *and* because I will do
pndm2063 pp,pnx nimv3559 pp,qnc7125 pl,nn,pnx430 nn3478
this unto thee, prepare to meet thy God, O Israel.

cj3588 ptdm2009 qpta3335 pl,nn2022 wcj,qpta1254 nn7307
13 For, lo, he that formeth the mountains, and createth the wind, and
wcj,hipt5046 pp,nn120 pnid4100 nn,pnx7808 cs,qpta6213 nn7837 nn5890
declareth unto man what *is* his thought, that maketh the morning darkness, and
wcj,qpta1869 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1116 nn776 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn6635
treadeth upon the high places of the earth, The LORD, The God of hosts, *is* his
nn,pnx8034
name.

Come Back, Israel!

qmv8085 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1697 pnl834 pnp595 qpta5375 pr,pnx5921
5 Hear ye this word which I take up against you, *even* a
nn7015 cs,nn1004 nn3478
lamentation, O house of Israel.

cs,nn1330 nn3478 qpf5307 ptn3808 himf3254 qnc6965 nipf5203 pr5921
2 The virgin of Israel is fallen; she shall no more rise: she is forsaken upon
nn,pnx127 ptn369 hipt,pnx6965
her land; *there is* none to raise*her*up.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 df,nn5892 df,qpta3318 nu505
3 For thus saith the Lord GOD; The city that went out *by* a thousand shall
himf7604 nu3967 wcj,df,qpta3318 nu3967 himf7604 nu6235
leave a hundred, and that which went forth *by* a hundred shall leave ten, to the
pp,cs,nn1004 nn3478
house of Israel.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3478 qmv,pnx1875
4 For thus saith the LORD unto the house of Israel, Seek ye me, and ye
wcj,qmv2421
shall live:

qmf1875 wcj,ptn408 nn1008 ptn3808 qmf935 wcj,df,nn1537 qmf5674 ptn3808 wcj,nn884
5 But seek not Bethel, nor enter into Gilgal, and pass not to Beer-sheba:
cj3588 df,nn1537 qna1540/qmf1540 wcj,nn1008 qmf1961 pp,nn205
for Gilgal shall surely*go*into*captivity, and Bethel shall come to naught.

qmv1875 (853) nn3068 wcj,qmv2421 cj6435 qmf6743 dfp,nn784
6 Seek the LORD, and ye shall live; lest he break out like fire in the
cs,nn1004 nn3130 wcs,qpf398 wcj,ptn369 pipt3518 pp,nn1008
house of Joseph, and devour *it*, and *there be* none to quench *it* in Bethel.

df,pl,qpta2015 nn4941 pp,nn3939 hipf5117 wcj,nn6666
7 Ye who turn judgment to wormwood, and leave off righteousness in the
dfp,nn776
earth,

cs,qpta6213 nn3598 wcj,nn3685 wcj,qpta2015
8 *Seek him* that maketh the seven stars and Orion, and turneth the
nn6757 dfp,nn1242 hipf2821/wcj,nn3117 nn3915 df,qpta7121
shadow*of*death into the morning, and maketh*the*day*dark with night: that calleth
pp,pl,cs,nn4325 df,nn3220 wcs,qmf,pnx8210 pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn776
for the waters of the sea, and poureth*them*out upon the face of the earth:
nn3068 nn,pnx8034
The LORD *is* his name:

df,hipt1082 nn7701 pr5921 aj5974 wcj,nn7701
9 That strengtheneth the spoiled against the strong, so that the spoiled shall
qmf935 pr5921 nn4013
come against the fortress.

qpf8130 hipt3198 dfp,nn8179 pimf8581 wcj,qpta1696
10 They hate him that rebuketh in the gate, and they abhor him that speaketh
aj8549
uprightly.

pr3282 pp,ad3651 pinc,pnx1318 pr5921 aj1800 qmf3947 pr,pnx4480
11 Forasmuch therefore as your treading *is* upon the poor, and ye take from
wcj,cs,nn4864 nn1250 qpf1129 pl,cs,nn1004 nn1496 wcj,ptn3808
him burdens of wheat: ye have built houses of hewn stone, but ye shall not
qmf3427 pp,pnx qpf5193 nn2531 pl,cs,nn3754 wcj,ptn3808 qmf8354 (853)
dwell in them; ye have planted pleasant vineyards, but ye shall not drink
nn,pnx3196
wine of them.

cj3588 qpf3045 aj7227 pl,nn,pnx6588 wcj,aj6099 pl,nn,pnx2403
12 For I know your manifold transgressions and your mighty sins: they
pl,cs,qpta6887 aj6662 pl,cs,qpta3947 nn3724 hipf5186 wcj,aj34 dfp,nn8179
afflict the just, they take a bribe, and they turn aside the poor in the gate
from their right.

pp,ad3651 df,hipf7919 qmf1826 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 cj3588 pnp1931 aj7451
13 Therefore the prudent shall keep silence in that time; for it *is* an evil
nn6256
time.

qmv1875 nn2896 wcj,ptn408 nn7451 pr4616 qmf2421 ad3651 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430
14 Seek good, and not evil, that ye may live: and so the LORD, the God
pl,nn6635 wcj,qmf1961 pr,pnx854 pp,pnl834 qpf559
of hosts, shall be with you, as ye have spoken.

qmv8130 nn7451 wcj,qmv157 nn2896 wcj,himv3322 nn4941 dfp,nn8179
15 Hate the evil, and love the good, and establish judgment in the gate:
ad194 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn6635 qmf2603 cs,nn7611
it*may*be that the LORD God of hosts will be gracious unto the remnant of
nn3130
Joseph.

pp,ad3651 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn6635 nn136 qpf559 ad3541 nn4553
16 Therefore the LORD, the God of hosts, the Lord, saith thus; Wailing *shall*
pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn7339 qmf559 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn2351 ptx1930 ptx1930
be in all streets; and they shall say in all the highways, Alas! alas! and
wcs,qpf7121 nn406 pr413 nn60 pl,cs,qpta3045
they shall call the husbandman to mourning, and such as are skillful of
nn5092 pr413 wcj,nn4553
lamentation to wailing.

wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 pl,nn3754 nn4553 cj3588 qmf5674 pp,nn,pnx7130
17 And in all vineyards *shall be* wailing: for I will pass through thee,
qpf559 nn3068
saith the LORD.

ptx1945 df,pl,hipt183 (853) cs,nn3117 nn3068 pp,pnit4100 pndm2088
18 Woe unto you that desire the day of the LORD! to what end *is* it
pp,pnx cs,nn3117 nn3068 (pnp1931) nn2822 wcj,ptn3808 nn216
for you? the day of the LORD *is* darkness, and not light.

5:18–20 See the note on Zephaniah 1:7. This passage reveals Israel's false perspective in regard to God protecting them because they had the temple (see the note on Jer. 7:2–15). The people were taking for granted

pp,pnl834 nn376 qmf5127 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn738 df,nn1677 wcs,qpf,pnx6293 wcs,qpf935
19 As if a man did flee from a lion, and a bear met him; or went
df,nn1004 wcs,qpf5564 nn,pnx3027 pr5921 df,nn7023 df,nn5175 wcs,qpf,pnx5391
into the house, and leaned his hand on the wall, and a serpent bit him.
he,ptn3808 cs,nn3117 nn3068 nn2822 wcj,ptn3808 nn216
20 *Shall* not the day of the LORD *be* darkness, and not light? even
wcj,aj651 wcj,ptn3808 nn5051 pp,pnx
very dark, and no brightness in it?
qpf8130 qpf3988 pl,nn,pnx2282 wcj,ptn3808 himf7306
21 I hate, I despise your feast days, and I will not smell in your
pp,pl,nn,pnx6116
solemn assemblies.
cj3588/cj518 himf5927 pp,pnx pl,nn5930 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4503 ptn3808
22 Though ye offer me burnt offerings and your meat offerings, I will not
qmf7521 ptn3808 himf5027 wcj,cs,nn8002 pl,nn,pnx4806
accept *them*: neither will I regard the peace offerings of your fat beasts.
himv5493 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 cs,nn1995 pl,nn,pnx7892 ptn3808 qmf8085
23 Take*thou*away from me the noise of thy songs; for I will not hear
wcj,cs,nn2172 pl,nn,pnx5035
the melody of thy viols.
nn4941 wcj,nimf1556 dfp,pl,nn4325 wcj,nn6666 aj386 pp,nn5158
24 But let judgment run down as waters, and righteousness as a mighty stream.
hipf5066 pp,pnx df,pl,nn2077 wcj,nn4503 dfp,nn4057 pl,nu705
25 Have ye offered unto me sacrifices and offerings in the wilderness forty
nn8141 cs,nn1004 nn3478
years, O house of Israel?
wcj,qpf5375 (853) nn5522 nn,pnx4432 wcj(853) nn3594
26 But ye have borne the tabernacle of your Moloch and Chiun your
pl,nn,pnx6754 cs,nn3556 pl,nn,pnx430 pnl834 qpf6213 pp,pnx
images, the star of your god, which ye made to yourselves.
pnx(853) wcj,hipf1540 pr4480/ad1973 pp,nn1834
27 Therefore will I cause you to go*into*captivity beyond Damascus,
qpf559 nn3068 nn,pnx8034 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn6635
saith the LORD, whose name *is* The God of hosts.

Israel Will Be Destroyed

ptx1945 df,aj7600 pp,nn6726 wcj,df,pl,qpta982 pp,cs,nn2022
6 Woe to them*that*are*at*ease in Zion, and trust in the mountain of
nn8111 pl,cs,qptp5344 nn7225 df,pl,nn1471 pp,pnx cs,nn1004
Samaria, *which are* named chief of the nations, to whom the house of
nn3478 wcj,qpf935
Israel came!
qmv5674 nn3641 wcj,qmv7200 pr4480/ad8033 wcj,qmv1980 nn2574
2 Pass ye unto Calneh, and see; and from thence go ye to Hamath the
aj7227 wcj,qmv3381 nn1661 nn6430 he,aj2896 pr4480 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn4467
great: then go down to Gath of the Philistines: *be they* better than these kingdoms?
cj518 nn,pnx1366 aj7227 pr4480/nn,pnx1366
or their border greater than*your*border?
df,pl,pipl5077 nn7451 pp,cs,nn3117 cs,nn7675 nn2555
3 Ye that put*far*away the evil day, and cause the seat of violence to
wcs,himf5066
come near;

---

that the "Day of the LORD" would be their day of triumph. Amos reminded them, however, that because of their unbelief and wickedness, it would be a day of judgment for them as well as the other nations.

df,pl,qpta7901 pr5921 pl,cs,nn4296 nn8127 wcj,pl,qptp5628 pr5921
4 That lie upon beds of ivory, and stretch themselves upon their
pl,nn,pnx6210 wcj,pl,qpta398 pl,nn3733 pr4480/nn6629 wcj,pl,nn5695 pr4480/cs,nn8432
couches, and eat the lambs out*of*the*flock, and the calves out*of*the*midst
nn4770
of the stall;

df,pl,qpta6527 pr5921 cs,nn6310 dl,nn5035 qpf2803 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn3627
5 That chant to the sound of the viol, *and* invent to themselves instruments
nn7892 pp,nn1732
of music, like David;

df,pl,qpta8354 nn3196 pp,pl,cs,nn4219 qmf4886 wcj,nn7225
6 That drink wine in bowls, and anoint themselves with the chief
pl,nn8081 wcj,ptn3808 nipf2470 pr5921 cs,nn7667 nn3130
ointments: but they are not grieved for the affliction of Joseph.

pp,ad3651 ad6258 qmf1540 pp,cs,nn7218 pl,qpta1540
7 Therefore now shall they go captive with the first that go captive, and the
cs,nn4797 pl,qptp5628 wcs,qpf5493
banquet of them that stretched themselves shall be removed.

nn136 nn3069 nipf7650 pp,nn,pnx5315 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 pl,nn6635
8 The Lord GOD hath sworn by himself, saith the LORD the God of hosts,
pnp595 pipt8374 (853) cs,nn1347 nn3290 qpf8130 wcj,pl,nn,pnx759
I abhor the excellency of Jacob, and hate his palaces: therefore will I
wcj,hipf5462 nn5892 wcj,nn,pnx4393
deliver up the city with all*that*is*therein.

wcj,qpf1961 cj518 nimf3498 nu6235 pl,nn376 nu259 pp,nn1004
9 And it*shall*come*to*pass, if there remain ten men in one house, that they
wcs,qpf4191
shall die.

nn,pnx1730 wcs,qpf,pnx5375 wcj,pipt,pnx5635
10 And a man's uncle shall take*him*up, and he that burneth him, to
pp,hinc3318 pl,nn6106 pr4480 dl,nn1004 wcs,qpf559 pp,pnl834
bring out the bones out of the house, and shall say unto him that *is* by the
pp,du,cs,nn3411 dl,nn1004 he,ad5750 pr,pnx5973 wcs,qpf559 ptn657
sides of the house, *Is there* yet *any* with thee? and he shall say, No. Then
wcs,qpf559 pte2013 cj3588 ptn3808 pp,hinc2142 pp,cs,nn8034
shall he say, Hold*thy*tongue: for we may not make mention of the name of
nn3068
the LORD.

cj3588 ptdm2009 nn3068 pipt6680 wcs,hipf5221 dl,aj1419 dl,nn1004
11 For, behold, the LORD commandeth, and he will smite the great house with
pl,nn7447 dl,aj6996 wcj,dl,nn1004 pl,nn1233
breaches, and the little house with clefts.

pl,nn5483 he,qmf7323 dfp,nn5553 (cj518) qmf2790 dfp,pl,nn1241
12 Shall horses run upon the rock? will *one* plow *there* with oxen?
cj3588 qpf2015 nn4941 pp,nn7219 wcj,cs,nn6529 nn6666
for ye have turned judgment into gall, and the fruit of righteousness into
pp,nn3939
hemlock:

df,pl,qpta8055 nn1697/he,ptn3808 dl,pl,qpta559 he,ptn3808 qpf3947
13 Ye which rejoice in a thing*of*naught, which say, Have we not taken
pp,pnx du,nn7161 pp,nn,pnx2392
to us horns by our own strength?

cj3588 ptdm,pnx2009 hipt6965 pr,pnx5921 nn1471 cs,nn1004 nn3478 cs,nn5002
14 But, behold, I will raise up against you a nation, O house of Israel, saith

nn3068 pl.cs.nn430 df.pl.nn6635 wcj.qpf3905 pnx(853) pr4480/pp.qnc935
the LORD the God of hosts; and they shall afflict you from*the*entering*in
nn2574 pr5704 cs.nn5158 df.nn6160
of Hemath unto the river of the wilderness.

Three Visions: How Israel Will Be Destroyed

ad3541 nn136 nn3069 hipf.pnx7200 wcj.ptdm2009 qpta3335
7 Thus hath the Lord GOD showed unto me; and, behold, he formed
nn1462 pp.cs.nn8462 qnc5927 df.nn3954
grasshoppers in the beginning of the shooting up of the latter growth; and,
wcj.ptdm2009 nn3954 pr310 df.nn4428 pl.cs.nn1488
lo, *it was* the latter growth after the king's mowings.

wcj.qpf1961 cj518 pipf3615 pp.qnc398 (853)
2 And it*came*to*pass, *that* when they had made*an*end of eating the
cs.nn6212 df.nn776 wcs.qmf559 nn136 nn3069 qmv5545 pte4994 pnit4310
grass of the land, then I said, O Lord GOD, forgive, I*beseech*thee: by whom
nn3290 qmf6965 cj3588 pnp1931 aj6996
shall Jacob arise? for he *is* small.

nn3068 nipf5162 pr5921 pndm2063 ptn3808 qmf1961 qpf559 nn3068
3 The LORD repented for this: It shall not be, saith the LORD.

ad3541 nn136 nn3069 hipf.pnx7200 wcj.ptdm2009 nn136 nn3069 qpta7121
4 Thus hath the Lord GOD showed unto me: and, behold, the Lord GOD called
pp.qnc7378 dfp.nn784 wcs.qmf398 (853) aj7227 nn8415 wcj.qpf398 (853) df.nn2506
to contend by fire, and it devoured the great deep, and did eat up a part.

wcs.qmf559 nn136 nn3069 qmv2308 pte4994 pnit4310 nn3290
5 Then said I, O Lord GOD, cease, I*beseech*thee: by whom shall Jacob
qmf6965 cj3588 pnp1931 aj6996
arise? for he *is* small.

nn3068 nipf5162 pr5921 pndm2063 pnp1931 ad1571 ptn3808 qmf1961 qpf559 nn136 nn3069
6 The LORD repented for this: This also shall not be, saith the Lord GOD.

ad3541 hipf.pnx7200 wcj.ptdm2009 nn136 nipf5324 pr5921 cs.nn2346
7 Thus he showed me: and, behold, the Lord stood upon a wall *made* by a
nn594 nn594 wcj.pp.nn.pnx3027
plumb line, with a plumb line in his hand.

nn3068 wcs.qmf559 pr.pnx413 nn5986 pnit4100 qpta7200 pnp859 wcs.qmf559
8 And the LORD said unto me, Amos, what seest thou? And I said, A
nn594 wcs.qmf559 nn136 ptdm.pnx2009 qpta7760 nn594 pp.cs.nn7130
plumb line. Then said the Lord, Behold, I will set a plumb line in the midst
nn.pnx5971 nn3478 ptn3808 himf3254 qnc5674 pp.pnx ad5750
of my people Israel: I will not again pass by them any more:

pl.cs.nn1116 nn3446 wcs.nipf8074 wcj.pl.cs.nn4720 nn3478
9 And the high places of Isaac shall be desolate, and the sanctuaries of Israel
qmf2717 wcs.qpf6965 pr5921 cs.nn1004 nn3379 dfp.nn2719
shall be laid waste; and I will rise against the house of Jeroboam with the sword.

7:7–9 The "plumbline" was to serve as the measure of Israel's sin to reveal how far she had gone astray. Despite the fact that the Lord complied with Amos' first two requests to stay His judgment, destruction was now certain, and captivity by the Assyrians was imminent (7:17).

Amos and Amaziah

nn558 cs,nn3548 nn1008 wcs,qmf7971 pr413 nn3379 cs,nn4428 nn3478
10 Then Amaziah the priest of Bethel sent to Jeroboam king of Israel,
pp,qnc559 nn5986 qpf7194 pr,pnx5921 pp,cs,nn7130 cs,nn1004 nn3478
saying, Amos hath conspired against thee in the midst of the house of Israel: the
df,nn776 qmf3201/ptn3808 pp,hinc3557 (853) cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx1697
land is*not*able to bear all his words.

cj3588 ad3541 nn5986 qpf559 nn3379 qmf4191 dfp,nn2719 wcj,nn3478
11 For thus Amos saith, Jeroboam shall die by the sword, and Israel shall
qna1540/qmf1540 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx127
surely*be*led*away*captive out of their own land.

nn558 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn5986 nn2374 qmv1980 qmv1272/pp,pnx pr413
12 Also Amaziah said unto Amos, O thou seer, go, flee*thee*away into the
cs,nn776 nn3063 ad8033 wcj,qmv398 nn3899 nimf5012 wcj,ad8033
land of Judah, and there eat bread, and prophesy there:

pp,ninc5012 ptn3808 himf3254 ad5750 wcj,nn1008 cj3588 pnp1931 nn4428 cs,nn4720
13 But prophesy not again any more at Bethel: for it *is* the king's chapel,
pnp1931 nn4467 wcj,cs,nn1004
and it *is* the king's court.

wcs,qmf6030 nn5986 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn558 pnp595 ptn3808 nn5030
14 Then answered Amos, and said to Amaziah, I *was* no prophet,
wcj,ptn3808 pnp595 nn5030 cs,nn1121 cj3588 pnp595 nn951 wcj,cs,qpta1103
neither *was* I a prophet's son; but I *was* a herdsman, and a gatherer of
pl,nn8256
sycamore fruit:

nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx3947 pr4480/pr310 df,nn6629 nn3068 wcs,qmf559
15 And the LORD took me as*I*followed the flock, and the Lord said
pr,pnx413 qmv1980 nimv5012 pr413 nn,pnx5971 nn3478
unto me, Go, prophesy unto my people Israel.

wcj,ad6258 qmv8085 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnp859 qpta559 nimf5012
16 Now therefore hear thou the word of the LORD: Thou sayest, Prophesy
ptn3808 pr5921 nn3478 himf5197 wcj,ptn3808 pr5921 cs,nn1004 nn3446
not against Israel, and drop not *thy word* against the house of Isaac.

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 nn,pnx802 qmf2181 dfp,nn5892
17 Therefore thus saith the LORD; Thy wife shall be*a*harlot in the city, and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1323 qmf5307 dfp,nn2719 wcj,nn,pnx127
thy sons and thy daughters shall fall by the sword, and thy land shall be
pumf2505 dfp,nn2256 wcj,pnp859 qmf4191 pr5921 aj2931 nn127 wcj,nn3478
divided by line; and thou shalt die in a polluted land: and Israel shall
qna1540/qmf1540 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx127
surely*go*into*captivity forth of his land.

7:10 The phrase "the land is not able to bear all his words" referred to Amos' preaching, which was intolerable to those who held positions of leadership. Amos spoke out against the unfair practices by the rich in oppressing the poor. When Amos said that the rich would be judged for their injustices, the poor people began to support Amos' message. Amaziah and other leaders in the Northern Kingdom of Israel saw this as a direct threat to their authority.

7:12–15 Amos is emphasizing his background to Amaziah the priest, who had called him a "seer" (v. 12) or a "professional prophet." Unlike many other prophets (e.g., Isaiah, Jeremiah, and Ezekiel), Amos had not been called to prophesy before birth, nor had he been trained in any prophetic schools (see the note on 2 Kgs. 2:3, 5). The fact is, Amos already had a profession as a shepherd before God called him to go and prophesy.

A Basket of Ripe Fruit

8 ad3541 nn136 nn3069 hipf,pnx7200 wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn3619
Thus hath the Lord GOD showed unto me: and behold a basket of
nn7019
summer fruit.

wcs,qmf559 nn5986 pnit4100 qpta7200 pnp859 wcs,qmf559 cs,nn3619
2 And he said, Amos, what seest thou? And I said, A basket of
nn7019 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pr,pnx413 df,nn7093 qpta935 pr413 nn,pnx5971
summer fruit. Then said the LORD unto me, The end is come upon my people
nn3478 ptn3808 himf3254 qnc5674 pp,pnx ad5750
of Israel; I will not again pass by them any more.

pl,cs,nn7892 nn1964 wcs,hipf3213 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn5002
3 And the songs of the temple shall be howlings in that day, saith the
nn136 nn3069 aj7227 df,nn6297 pp,cs,nn3605 nn4725
Lord GOD: *there shall be* many dead bodies in every place; they shall
hipf7993 pte2013
cast**them**forth with silence.

Israel's Doom Is Near

qmv8085 pndm2063 df,pl,qpta7602 aj34 cs,aj6041
4 Hear this, O ye that swallow up the needy, even to make the poor of the
nn776 wcj,pp,hinc7673
land to fail,

pp,qnc559 pnit4970 df,nn2320 qmf5674 wcj,himf7666 nn7668
5 Saying, When will the new moon be gone, that we may sell corn? and
wcj,df,nn7676 wcj,qmf6605 nn1250 pp,hinc6994/nn374 nn8255
the sabbath, that we may set forth wheat, making*the*ephah*small, and the shekel
wcj,pp,hinc1431 wcj,pp,pinc5791 du,cs,nn3976 nn4820
great, and falsifying the balances by deceit?

pp,qnc7069 cs,aj1800 dfp,nn3701 wcj,aj34 pp,pr5668 du,nn5275
6 That we may buy the poor for silver, and the needy for a pair*of*shoes;
himf7666 wcj,cs,nn4651 nn1250
yea, and sell the refuse of the wheat?

nn3068 nipf7650 pp,cs,nn1347 nn3290 cj518 dfp,nn5331 qmf7911
7 The LORD hath sworn by the excellency of Jacob, Surely I will never forget
cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4639
any of their works.

ptn3808 df,nn776 qmf7264 he,pr5921 pndm2063 cs,nn3605 wcs,qpf56 qpta3427
8 Shall not the land tremble for this, and every one mourn that dwelleth
pp,pnx wcs,qpf5927 nn,pnx3605 dfp,nn2975 wcs,nipf1644 wcs,nipf8257
therein? and it shall rise up wholly as a flood; and it shall be cast out and drowned,
pp,cs,nn2975 nn4714
as *by* the flood of Egypt.

wcs,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069
9 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, saith the Lord GOD, that I will
df,nn8121 wcs,hipf935 dfp,du,nn6672 wcs,hipf2821 dfp,nn776 nn216
cause the sun to go down at noon, and I will darken the earth in the clear
pp,cs,nn3117
day:

wcs,qpf2015 pl,nn,pnx2282 pp,nn60 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx7892
10 And I will turn your feasts into mourning, and all your songs into

---

8:1–3 The image of the "basket of summer fruit" shows that Israel is ripe for judgment.

pp,nn7015 wcs,hipf5927 nn8242 pr5921 cs,nn3605 du,nn4975 nn7144 wcj,pr5921
lamentation; and I will bring up sackcloth upon all loins, and baldness upon
cs,nn3605 nn7218 wcs,qpf,pnx7760 pp,cs,nn60 aj3173 wcj,nn,pnx319
every head; and I will make it as the mourning of an only *son*, and the end
aj4751 pp,cs,nn3117
thereof as a bitter day.

ptdm2009 pl,nn3117 pl,qpta935 cs,nn5002 nn136 nn3069 wcs,hipf7971 nn7458
11 Behold, the days come, saith the Lord GOD, that I will send a famine in
dlp,nn776 ptn3808 nn7458 dlp,nn3899 wcj,ptn3808 nn6772 dlp,pl,nn4325 cj3588/cj518 pp,qnc8085 (853)
the land, not a famine of bread, nor a thirst for water, but of hearing
pl,cs,nn1697 nn3068
the words of the LORD:

wcs,qpf5128 pr4480/nn3220 pr5704 nn3220 wcj,pr4480/nn6828 wcj,pr5704
12 And they shall wander from sea to sea, and from*the*north even to
nn4217 pimf*7751 pp,pinc1245 (853) cs,nn1697 nn3068
the east, they shall run*to*and*fro to seek the word of the LORD, and shall
wcj,ptn3808 qmf4672
not find *it*.

df,pndm1931 dlp,nn3117 dl,aj3303 df,pl,nn1330 wcj,dl,pl,nn970 himf5968 dlp,nn6772
13 In that day shall the fair virgins and young men faint for thirst.

df,pl,nipf7650 pp,cs,nn819 nn8111 wcs,qpf559 pl,nn,pnx430 nn1835
14 They that swear by the sin of Samaria, and say, Thy god, O Dan,
cs,aj2416 cs,nn1870 nn884 wcj,cs,aj2416 wcs,qpf5307 wcj,ptn3808
liveth; and, The manner of Beer-sheba liveth; even they shall fall, and never
qmf6965 ad5750
rise up again.

Israel Cannot Escape the Lord

qpf7200 (853) nn136 nipt5324 pr5921 df,nn4196 wcs,qmf559 himv5221 df,nn3730
9 I saw the Lord standing upon the altar: and he said, Smite the lintel of
df,pl,nn5592 wcj,qmf7493 wcj,qmv,pnx1214 pp,cs,nn7218
the door, that the posts may shake: and cut them in the head,
nn,pnx3605 qmf2026 wcj,nn,pnx319 dlp,nn2719 qmf5127
all of them; and I will slay the last of them with the sword: he that fleeth
pp,pnx ptn3808 qpta5127 nn6412 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808
of them shall not flee away, and he that escapeth of them shall not be
nimf4422
delivered.

cj518 qmf2864 pp,nn7585 pr4480/ad8033 nn,pnx3027 qmf,pnx3947 wcj,cj518
2 Though they dig into hell, thence shall mine hand take them; though
qmf5927 df,du,nn8064 pr4480/ad8033 himf,pnx3381
they climb up to heaven, thence will I bring*them*down:

wcj,cj518 nimf2244 pp,cs,nn7218 df,nn3760 pimf2664
3 And though they hide themselves in the top of Carmel, I will search and
wcs,qpf,pnx3947 pr4480/ad8033 wcj,cj518 nimf5641 pr4480/pr5048 du,nn,pnx5869
take them out thence; and though they be hid from my sight in the

---

8:11, 12 Many see this as an eschatological reference because of the language in the preceding verses. It does not imply a "famine" of words to hear, but a lack of those who truly have a message from God. This could be said of the situation in the world today—many voices claim to speak for God, but few are faithful to His Word.

pp,cs,nn7172 df,nn3220 pr4480/ad8033 pimf6680 (853) df,nn5175 wcs,qpf,pnx5391
bottom of the sea, thence will I command the serpent, and he shall bite

them:

wcj,cj518 qmf1980 dfp,nn7628 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 pl,qpta,pnx341 pr4480/ad8033
4 And though they go into captivity before their enemies, thence will I
pimf6680 (853) df,nn2719 wcs,qpf,pnx2026 wcs,qpf7760 nn,pnx5869
command the sword, and it shall slay them: and I will set mine eyes
pr,pnx5921 pp,nn7451 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn2896
upon them for evil, and not for good.

wcj,nn136 nn3069 df,pl,nn6635 df,qpta5060 dfp,nn776 wcs,qmf4127
5 And the Lord GOD of hosts *is* he that toucheth the land, and it shall melt,
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 pp,pnx wcj,qpf56 wcj,qpf5927 nn,pnx3605 dfp,nn2975
and all that dwell therein shall mourn: and it shall rise up wholly like a flood;
wcs,qpf8257 pp,cs,nn2975 nn4714
and shall be drowned, as *by* the flood of Egypt.

df,qpta1129 pl,nn,pnx4609 dfp,du,nn8064 qpf,pnx3245 wcj,nn,pnx92
6 *It is* he that buildeth his stories in the heaven, and hath founded his troop
pr5921 nn776 df,qpta7121 pp,pl,cs,nn4325 df,nn3220 wcs,qmf,pnx8210
in the earth; he that calleth for the waters of the sea, and poureth*them*out
pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn776 nn3068 nn,pnx8034
upon the face of the earth: The LORD *is* his name.

pnp859 he,ptn3808 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn3569 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn1121 nn3478
7 *Are* ye not as children of the Ethiopians unto me, O children of Israel?
cs,nn5002 nn3068 he,ptn3808 hipf5927 (853) nn3478 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714
saith the LORD. Have not I brought up Israel out*of*the*land of Egypt? and
wcj,pl,nn6430 pr4480/nn3731 wcj,nn758 pr4480/nn7024
the Philistines from Caphtor, and the Syrians from Kir?

ptdm2009 du,cs,nn5869 nn136 nn3069 df,aj2400 dfp,nn4467
8 Behold, the eyes of the Lord GOD *are* upon the sinful kingdom, and I will
wcj,hipf8045 pnx(853) pr4480/pr5921 pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn127 ad657 cj3588 ptn3808
destroy it from off the face of the earth; saving that I will not
hina8045/himf8045 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3290 cs,nn5002 nn3068
utterly destroy the house of Jacob, saith the LORD.

cj3588 ptdm2009 pnp595 pipf6680 wcs,hipf5128 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3478
9 For, lo, I will command, and I will sift the house of Israel
pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 pp,pnl834 nimf5128 dfp,nn3531 wcj,ptn3808
among all nations, like as *corn* is sifted in a sieve, yet shall not the
nn6872 qmf5307 nn776
least grain fall upon the earth.

cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn2400 nn,pnx5971 qmf4191 dfp,nn2719 df,pl,qpta559
10 All the sinners of my people shall die by the sword, which say, The
df,nn7451 ptn3808 himf5066 wcj,himf6923/pr,pnx1157
evil shall not overtake nor prevent us.

Israel Will Come Back

dfp,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 himf6965 (853) cs,nn5521 nn1732 df,qpta5307
11 In that day will I raise up the tabernacle of David that is fallen,

---

9:9, 10 Amos is using the illustration of a "sieve" to show how God would sift out every evil thing that had been committed, and not one deed would pass through this judgment. The people were proud of their sin (v. 10). What they did not realize, however, was that God would ultimately judge them for all their sin.
9:11, 12 This passage speaks of "the remnant of Edom" which refers to a future time when God would deal directly with the Gentiles and bring to them salvation. James, who was the leader of the church in

wcs,qpf1443 (853) pl,nn,pnx6556 himf6965 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2034
and close up the breaches thereof; and I will raise up his ruins, and I will
wcs,qpf,pnx1129 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn5769
build it as in the days of old:

pr4616 qmf3423 (853) cs,nn7611 nn123 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471
12 That they may possess the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen,
pnl834 nipf7121/pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx8034 cs,nn5002 nn3068 qpta6213 pndm2063
which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.

ptdm2009 pl,nn3117 pl,qpta935 cs,nn5002 nn3068 qpta2790 wcj,nipf5066
13 Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that the plowman shall overtake
dfp,qpta7114 wcj,cs,qpta1869 pl,nn6025 pp,qpta4900 df,nn2233 df,pl,nn2022
the reaper, and the treader of grapes him that soweth seed; and the mountains
wcj,hipf5197 nn6071 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1389 htmf*4127
shall drop sweet wine, and all the hills shall melt.

wcs,qpf7725 (853) cs,nn7622 nn,pnx5971 nn3478
14 And I will bring again the captivity of my people of Israel, and they
wcs,qpf1129 pl,nipf8074 pl,nn5892 wcs,qpf3427 wcs,qpf5193 pl,nn3754
shall build the waste cities, and inhabit *them*; and they shall plant vineyards, and
wcs,qpf8354 (853) nn,pnx3196 wcs,qpf6213 pl,nn1593 wcs,qpf398 (853)
drink the wine thereof; they shall also make gardens, and eat the
nn,pnx6529
fruit of them.

wcs,qpf,pnx5193 pr5921 nn,pnx127 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750
15 And I will plant them upon their land, and they shall no more be
nimf5428 pr4480/pr5921 nn,pnx127 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pnx qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
pulled up out of their land which I have given them, saith the LORD thy God.

Jerusalem, quoted these verses to show how Amos' prophecy was being fulfilled because of the number of Gentiles who were believing on Christ (Acts 15:16, 17).

The Book of

OBADIAH

Obadiah is the shortest book in the Old Testament. The name Obadiah means "servant or worshiper of the Lord," and was the name of thirteen men in the Old Testament.

The evidence of the text best supports an early date for the prophecy. Since Edom is mentioned as having more than one ally (cf. Obad. 1:7, 11), the most likely time for this prophecy is during the reign of Jehoram (ca. 852–841 B.C.) when Jerusalem was plundered by the Philistines and Arabians (2 Chr. 21:16–19). The book definitely appears to have been written before Jeremiah (see Jer. 49:7–22).

This whole prophecy is a poem. The reader must be careful in his interpretation of this book to consider the Hebrew parallelism (see the introduction to Job). This particular style of poetry reveals Obadiah's intense emotional involvement.

The Edomites were a thorn in Israel's side, though they enjoyed special protection under the Law (see the note on Gen. 27:39, 40). Herod the Great, who lived in New Testament times, was an Idumaean (a descendant of the Edomites). After Jerusalem's fall in A.D. 70, the Edomites vanish from history. Some suggest, however, that there will be a future resurgence of the Edomites.

Edom Will Be Humbled

1 cs,nn2377 nn5662 ad3541 qpf559 nn136 nn3069 pp,nn123
The vision of Obadiah. Thus saith the Lord GOD concerning Edom; We have
qpf8085 nn8052 pr4480/pr854 nn3068 wcj,nn6735 pupf7971
heard a rumor from the LORD, and an ambassador is sent among the
dfp,pl,nn1471 qmv6965 wcj,qmf6965 pr,pnx5921 dfp,nn4421
heathen, Arise ye, and let us rise up against her in battle.

ptdm2009 qpf,pnx5414 aj6996 dfp,pl,nn1471 pnp859 ad3966
2 Behold, I have made thee small among the heathen: thou art greatly
qptp959
despised.

cs,nn2087 nn,pnx3820 hipf,pnx5377 qpta7931
3 The pride of thine heart hath deceived thee, thou that dwellest in the
pp,pl,cs,nn2288 nn5553 nn,pnx7675 cs,nn4791 qpta559 pp,nn,pnx3820 pnit4310
clefts of the rock, whose habitation *is* high; that saith in his heart, Who shall
himf,pnx3381 nn776
bring*me*down to the ground?

cj518 himf1361 dfp,nn5404 wcj,cj518 qplp7760 nn,pnx7064
4 Though thou exalt *thyself* as the eagle, and though thou set thy nest
pr996 pl,nn3556 pr4480/ad8033 himf,pnx3381 cs,nn5002 nn3068
among the stars, thence will I bring*thee*down, saith the LORD.

1:3 The word translated "rock" is from the Hebrew word *sela'* (5553), and is the name of the Edomite capital. The use of the word emphasizes the Edomites' feeling of security because of the narrow canyons that controlled access to their land.

cj518 pl.nn1590 qpf935 pp.pnx cj518 pl.cs,qpta7703 nn3915 ptx349 nipf1820
5 If thieves came to thee, if robbers by night, (how art thou cut off!) would
he.ptn3808 qmf1589 nn.pnx1767 cj518 pl.qpta1219 qpf935 pp.pnx
they not have stolen till they had enough? if the grape gatherers came to thee,
he.ptn3808 himf7604 pl.nn5955
would they not leave *some* grapes?

ptx349 nn6215 nipf2664 pl.nn,pnx4710
6 How are *the things* of Esau searched out! *how* are his hidden things
nipf1158
sought up!

nn3605 pl.cs,nn376 nn,pnx1285 pipf,pnx7971 pr5704 df,nn1366
7 All the men of thy confederacy have brought thee *even* to the border: the
pl.cs,nn376 nn,pnx7965 hipf,pnx5377 qpf3201 pp.pnx
men that were at peace with thee have deceived thee, *and* prevailed against thee;
nn,pnx3899 qmf7760 nn4204 pr,pnx8478 ptn369 nn8394
they that eat thy bread have laid a wound under thee: *there is* none understanding
pp.pnx
in him.

he,ptn3808 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcs,hipf6 aj2450
8 Shall I not in that day, saith the LORD, even destroy the wise *men*
pr4480/nn123 wcj,nn8394 pr4480/cs,nn2022 nn6215
out*of*Edom, and understanding out*of*the*mount of Esau?

nn,pnx1368 nn8487 wcs,qpf2865 pp,pr4616
9 And thy mighty *men*, O Teman, shall be dismayed, to*the*end*that
nn376 pr4480/cs,nn2022 nn6215 nimf3772 pr4480/nn6993
every one of*the*mount of Esau may be cut off by slaughter.

pr4480/cs,nn2555 nn,pnx251 nn3290 nn955 pimf,pnx3680
10 For*thy*violence against thy brother Jacob shame shall cover thee, and
wcs,nipf3772 pp,nn5769
thou shalt be cut off forever.

pp.cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx5975 pr4480/pr5048 pp.cs,nn3117
11 In the day that thou stoodest on*the*other*side, in the day that the
pl.qpta2114 qnc7617 nn,pnx2428 wcj,aj5237 qpf935 pl.nn,pnx8179
strangers carried*away*captive his forces, and foreigners entered into his gates,
pimf3032 nn1486 wcj,pr5921 nn3389 ad1571 pnp859 pp,nu259 pr,pnx4480
and cast lots upon Jerusalem, even thou *wast* as one of them.

wcj,ptn408 qmf7200 pp.cs,nn3117 nn,pnx251
12 But thou shouldest not have looked on the day of thy brother in the
pp.cs,nn3117 nn,pnx5237 wcj,ptn408 qmf8055
day that he became*a*stranger; neither shouldest thou have rejoiced over the
pp,pl.cs,nn1121 nn3063 pp.cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx6 wcj,ptn408
children of Judah in the day of their destruction; neither shouldest thou have
himf1431/nn,pnx6310 pp.cs,nn3117 nn6869
spoken proudly in the day of distress.

ptn408 qmf935 pp.cs,nn8179 nn,pnx5971 pp.cs,nn3117
13 Thou shouldest not have entered into the gate of my people in the day
nn,pnx343 ad1571 pnp859 ptn408 qmf7200 pp.nn,pnx7451
of their calamity; yea, thou shouldest not have looked on their affliction in the
pp.cs,nn3117 nn,pnx343 wcj,ptn408 qmf7971 pp.nn,pnx2428 pp.cs,nn3117
day of their calamity, nor have laid *hands* on their substance in the day of
nn,pnx343
their calamity;

1:10–14 These verses may not refer to one specific instance, but rather to a prophecy of future judgments of God on Edom because of the evil he committed against his brother, Israel.

wcj.ptn408 qmf5975 pr5921 df.nn6563 pp.hinc3772 (853)
14 Neither shouldest thou have stood in the crossway, to cut off
nn.pnx6412 wcj.ptn408 himf5462
those*of*his*that*did*escape; neither shouldest thou have delivered up those of his
pl.nn.pnx8300 pp.cs.nn3117 nn6869
that did remain in the day of distress.

Israel Will Win!

cj3588 cs.nn3117 nn3068 aj7138 pr5921 cs.nn3605 df.pl.nn1471 pp.pnl834
15 For the day of the LORD *is* near upon all the heathen: as thou hast
qpf6213 nimf6213 pp.pnx nn.pnx1576 qmf7725 pp.nn.pnx7218
done, it shall be done unto thee: thy reward shall return upon thine own head.

cj3588 pp.pnl834 qpf8354 pr5921 nn.pnx6944 cs.nn2022 cs.nn3605
16 For as ye have drunk upon my holy mountain, *so* shall all the
df.pl.nn1471 qmf8354 nn8548 wcs.qpf8354 wcs.qpf3886
heathen drink continually, yea, they shall drink, and they shall swallow down, and
wcs.qpf1961 pp.ptn3808 qpf1961
they shall be as though they had not been.

wcj.pp.cs.nn2022 nn6726 qmf1961 nn6413 wcs.qpf1961
17 But upon mount Zion shall be deliverance, and there shall be
nn6944 cs.nn1004 nn3290 wcs.qpf3423 (853) pl.nn.pnx4180
holiness; and the house of Jacob shall possess their possessions.

cs.nn1004 nn3290 wcs.qpf1961 nn784 wcj.cs.nn1004 nn3130
18 And the house of Jacob shall be a fire, and the house of Joseph a
nn3852 wcj.cs.nn1004 nn6215 pp.nn7179 wcs.qpf1814 pp.pnx
flame, and the house of Esau for stubble, and they shall kindle in them, and
wcs.qpf.pnx398 wcj.ptn3808 qmf1961 nn8300 pp.cs.nn1004 nn6215 cj3588
devour them; and there shall not be *any* remaining of the house of Esau; for
nn3068 pipf1696
the LORD hath spoken *it*.

df.nn5045 wcj.qpf3423 (853) cs.nn2022 nn6215
19 And *they of* the south shall possess the mount of Esau; and *they of* the
wcj.df.nn8219 (853) nn6430 wcj.qpf3423 (853) cs.nn7704 nn669 wcj(853)
plain the Philistines: and they shall possess the fields of Ephraim, and
cs.nn7704 nn8111 wcj.nn1144 (853) df.nn1568
the fields of Samaria: and Benjamin *shall possess* Gilead.

wcj.cs.nn1546 df.pndm2088 df.nn2426 pp.pl.cs.nn1121 nn3478 pnl834
20 And the captivity of this host of the children of Israel *shall possess* that
nn3669 pr5704 nn6886 wcj.cs.nn1546 nn3389 pnl834
of the Canaanites, *even* unto Zarephath; and the captivity of Jerusalem, which *is* in
pp.nn5614 qmf3423 (853) pl.cs.nn5892 df.nn5045
Sepharad, shall possess the cities of the south.

1:15, 16 See the note on Zephaniah 1:7 concerning the "Day of the LORD." Edom represents all gentile opposition to God's people. In Amos, the "Day of the LORD" is seen as a general reference to a time when Israel's sin will be judged (see the note on Amos 5:18–20). However, it is also presented as a time for judgment upon the Gentiles. Some would suggest that Israel understood the "Day of the LORD" to be a day of deliverance, forgetting their need to be brought into a right relationship with God.

1:17–20 The Book of Obadiah concludes with the millennial blessing to the people of Israel. At this time the tables will be turned, and Edom's persecution of Israel will be returned on them. God says that Israel will devour Edom "like a fire" as they are judged for the evil that was committed against God's people (v. 18, cf. Zech. 12:6).

Furthermore, God speaks of a future time when Israel will actually occupy the full extent of its promised land, and the Edomites will be removed from the land that they seized from Israel after the Babylonian Captivity began in 586 B.C. (vv. 19, 20).

pl.hipt3467 wcs.qpf5927 pp.cs.nn2022 nn6726 pp.qnc8199 (853) cs.nn2022 nn6215
21 And saviors shall come up on mount Zion to judge the mount of Esau;
df.nn4410 wcs.qpf1961 pp.nn3068
and the kingdom shall be the LORD's.

1:21 In this verse the word translated "saviours" could better be translated "deliverers" referring to the deliverance of the land by the restored exiles from the Babylonian Captivity. Also, the term "judge" used here is the same word used to describe how the judges governed the people (Judg. 2:16). In other words, the land will be delivered and ruled. Ultimately, God ruled over His people.

The Book of

JONAH

The name Jonah means "dove." In 2 Kings 14:25, it is stated that Jonah was from Gath-hepher, about two miles northeast of Nazareth, and that he gave a prophecy which was fulfilled by Jeroboam II (793–752 B.C.). The Book of Jonah is unique in the Old Testament in that the entire prophecy is written in the third person.

God commanded Jonah to prophesy against Nineveh, the capital of Assyria, at a time when the power of the Assyrian Empire was resurgent and posed a threat to Israel. For this reason Jonah was unwilling to speak to Nineveh. He hoped that God would destroy these people.

The book was written after Jonah returned from his mission, and had time to reflect on its significance. Some have called the Book of Jonah the "Acts of the Old Testament" because it graphically demonstrates that God is willing to have mercy on all who seek Him in humility and sincerity. The repentance of the people of Nineveh postponed the destruction of their city for roughly 150 years (until 612 B.C.).

Many critics dismiss the story of Jonah as a "myth" or "fable" because they reject the miraculous element of the great fish. This simply shows their inability to comprehend the supernatural nature of the God of the Bible. For one who can stay the sun or divide the Red Sea, controlling one fish is not a great problem. Jesus treated the book as a historical fact, comparing Jonah's time in the belly of the fish to His own time in the tomb (Matt. 12:40). Moreover, He affirmed that the repentance of the Ninevites was genuine and contrasted their reaction to the indifference of the scribes and Pharisees (Matt. 12:41; Luke 11:32).

Jonah Runs Away

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr413 nn3124 cs,nn1121 nn573 pp,qnc559
1 Now the word of the LORD came unto Jonah the son of Amittai, saying,

qmv6965 qmv1980 pr413 nn5210 df,aj1419 df,nn5892 wcj,qmv7121 pr,pnx5921 cj3588
2 Arise, go to Nineveh, that great city, and cry against it; for
nn,pnx7451 qpf5927 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
their wickedness is come up before me.

nn3124 wcs,qmf6965 pp,qnc1272 nn,lh8659 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
3 But Jonah rose up to flee unto Tarshish from*the*presence of the LORD,

---

1:2 Nineveh was the capital of the Assyrian Empire at various times during its history, including the time of Jonah's visit in the eighth century B.C. Within a few decades, Assyria became dominant in the Land of Palestine, Israel was carried into exile (722 B.C.), and Judah was nearly conquered (701 B.C.). This domination proved to be the peak of Assyrian power. By 612 B.C., the great city of Nineveh was in ruins, and by 609 B.C. the Assyrian Empire had vanished forever. Both Zephaniah (Zeph. 2:13) and Nahum (Nah. 3:5–7) prophesied this final destruction of Nineveh.

1:3 Tarshish was a Phoenician mining town (located in modern day Spain) which was situated on the western extremity of the trade routes of the "ships of Tyre" (see the note on 1 Kgs. 10:22). Nineveh was to the east of Israel. In other words, Jonah was going as far as he could in the opposite direction from the place God

wcs,qmf3381 nn3305 wcs,qmf4672 nn591 qpla935 nn8659 wcs,qmf5414
and went down to Joppa; and he found a ship going to Tarshish: so he paid the
nn,pnx7939 wcs,qmf3381 pp,pnx pp,qnc935 pr,pnx5973 nn,lh8659
fare thereof, and went down into it, to go with them unto Tarshish
pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
from*the*presence of the LORD.

wcj,nn3068 hipf2904 aj1419 nn7307 pr413 df,nn3220 wcs,qmf1961 aj1419
4 But the LORD sent out a great wind into the sea, and there was a mighty
nn5591 dfp,nn3220 wcj,df,nn591 pipf2803 pp,ninc7665
tempest in the sea, so that the ship was like to be broken.

df,pl,nn4419 wcs,qmf3372 wcs,qmf2199 nn376 pr413 pl,nn,pnx430
5 Then the mariners were afraid, and cried every man unto his god, and
wcs,himf2904 (853) df,pl,nn3627 pnl834 dfp,nn591 pr413 df,nn3220 pp,hinc7863 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
cast forth the wares that *were* in the ship into the sea, to lighten *it* of
wcj,nn3124 qpf3381 pr413 du,cs,nn3411 df,nn5600 wcs,qmf7901
them. But Jonah was gone down into the sides of the ship; and he lay, and
wcs,nimf7290
was*fast*asleep.

cs,nn7227/df,nn2259 wcs,qmf7126 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx pnil4100
6 So the shipmaster came to him, and said unto him, What meanest
pp,pnx nipt7290 qmv6965 qmv7121 pr413 pl,nn,pnx430 ad194 df,pl,nn430 himf6245
thou, O sleeper? arise, call upon thy God, if*so*be that God will think
pp,pnx qmf6 wcj,ptn3808
upon us, that we perish not.

wcs,qmf559 nn376 pr413 nn,pnx7453 qmv1980 wcj,himf5307 pl,nn1486
7 And they said every one to his fellow, Come, and let us cast lots, that
wcj,qmf3045 pp,pnl7945/pp,pnit4310 df,pndm2063 df,nn7451 pp,pnx wcs,himf5307 pl,nn1486
we may know for*whose*cause this evil *is* upon us. So they cast lots,
df,nn1486 wcs,qmf5307 pr5921 nn3124
and the lot fell upon Jonah.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 himv3045 pp,pnx pte4994 pp,pnl834/pp,pnit4310
8 Then said they unto him, Tell us, we*pray*thee, for*whose*cause
df,pndm2063 df,nn7451 pp,pnx pnit4100 nn,pnx4399 wcj,pr4480/ad370 qmf935
this evil *is* upon us; What *is* thine occupation? and whence comest thou?
pnit4100 nn,pnx776 wcj,pnit335/pr4480/pndm2088 nn3971 pnp859
what *is* thy country? and of what people *art* thou?

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp595 nn5680 pnp589 qpta3372 wcj(853) nn3068
9 And he said unto them, I *am* a Hebrew; and I fear the LORD,
pl,cs,nn430 df,du,nn8064 pnl834 qpf6213 (853) df,nn3220 wcj(853) df,nn3004
the God of heaven, which hath made the sea and the dry *land*.

df,pl,nn376 aj1419 wcs,qmf3372/nn3374 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnit4100
10 Then were the men exceedingly afraid, and said unto him, Why
qpf6213 pndm2063 cj3588 df,pl,nn376 qpf3045 cj3588 pnp1931 qpta1272 pr4480/pp,pl,cs,nn6440
hast thou done this? For the men knew that he fled from*the*presence of the
nn3068 cj3588 hipf5046 pp,pnx
LORD, because he had told them.

---

had sent him. Note the repeated use of "went down" in this verse, a phrase used in Jonah 2:6 to describe actions against God's leading or commands.

Also in this verse, the phrase "from the presence of the LORD" refers to Jonah's attempt to escape from the will of God. This does not mean that Jonah thought that God could not find him in Tarshish; but he may have felt that in leaving the place where God had called him, God would no longer desire to have Jonah go to Nineveh. It is often the misconception of God's people today that there are some places where God is more evident than others. In the same manner, they feel that if they go far enough away from these places of God's "presence," He will no longer seek to use them.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pni4100 qmf6213 pp,pnx df,nn3220
11 Then said they unto him, What shall we do unto thee, that the sea
wcj,qmf8367 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 cj3588 df,nn3220 qpta1980 wcj,qpta5590
may be calm unto us? for the sea wrought, and was tempestuous.
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv,pnx5375 wcj,himv,pnx2904 pr413 df,nn3220
12 And he said unto them, Take*me*up, and cast*me*forth into the sea;
df,nn3220 wcj,qmf8367 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 cj3588 pnp589 qpta3045 cj3588 pp,pni7945/pp,pnx df,pndm2088
so shall the sea be calm unto you: for I know that for*my*sake this
df,aj1419 df,nn5591 pr,pnx5921
great tempest *is* upon you.
df,pl,nn376 wcs,qmf2864 pp,hinc7725 pr413 df,nn3004 qpf3201
13 Nevertheless the men rowed hard to bring *it* to the land; but they could
wcj,ptn3808 cj3588 df,nn3220 qpta1980 wcj,qpta5590 pr,pnx5921
not: for the sea wrought, and was tempestuous against them.
wcs,qmf7121 pr413 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pte4994
14 Wherefore they cried unto the LORD, and said, We*beseech*thee, O
nn3068 pte577 ptn408 qmf6 df,pndm2088 df,nn376 pp,cs,nn5315 qmf5414 wcj,ptn408
LORD, we*beseech*thee, let us not perish for this man's life, and lay not
pr,pnx5921 aj5355 nn1818 cj3588 pnp859 nn3068 qpf6213 pp,pni834 qpf2654
upon us innocent blood: for thou, O LORD, hast done as it pleased thee.
wcs,qmf5375 (853) nn3124 wcs,himf,pnx2904 pr413 df,nn3220 df,nn3220
15 So they took up Jonah, and cast*him*forth into the sea: and the sea
wcs,qmf5975 pr4480/nn,pnx2197
ceased from*her*raging.
df,pl,nn376 wcs,qmf3372/nn3374 (853) nn3068 aj1419 wcs,qmf2076 nn2077
16 Then the men feared the LORD exceedingly, and offered a sacrifice
pp,nn3068 wcs,qmf5087 pl,nn5088
unto the LORD, and made vows.
nn3068 wcs,pimf4487 aj1419 nn1709 pp,qnc1104 (853) nn3124
17 Now the LORD had prepared a great fish to swallow up Jonah. And
nn3124 wcs,qmf1961 pp,pl,cs,nn4578 df,nn1709 nu7969 pl,nn3117 wcj,nu7969 pl,nn3915
Jonah was in the belly of the fish three days and three nights.

Jonah Is Thankful

nn3124 wcs,htmf6419 pr413 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 df,nn1710
2 Then Jonah prayed unto the LORD his God out of the fish's
pr4480/pl,cs,nn4578
belly,
wcs,qmf559 qpf7121 pr4480/nn6869/pp,pnx pr413 nn3068
2 And said, I cried by*reason*of*mine*affliction unto the LORD, and he
wcs,qmf,pnx6030 pr4480/cs,nn990 nn7585 pipf7768 qpf8085 nn,pnx6963
heard me; out*of*the*belly of hell cried I, *and* thou heardest my voice.

1:16 It is not known for certain whether these men were actually saved. Some would suggest that the sacrifice of thanksgiving could have been offered to God in the same way that they offered sacrifices to all the other gods that they worshiped (Jon. 1:5). Others believe that the phrase "the men feared the LORD exceedingly" was reflecting the fear and emotions that they felt as well as their expression of joy because their lives had been spared.

1:17 Throughout the Book of Jonah, God is said to have "prepared" a fish, a gourd, a worm, and a wind (Jon. 4:6–8) to carry out His purposes in dealing with Jonah. The translation of the Hebrew word *mānāh* (4487), "prepared," in this context is misleading because it seems to imply that God created the fish instantly at that time. Rather, He just used things that were already in existence. Some would go further to say that God had created this fish for the sole purpose of using it to reprove Jonah. There is nothing in this Hebrew word that speaks to whether the thing was specially created or not.

2:1–9 Jonah's prayer is a great affirmation of God's faithfulness and availability. Jonah realized that

wcs,himf,pnx7993 nn4688 pp,cs,nn3824 pl,nn3220
3 For thou hadst cast me into the deep, in the midst of the seas; and the
wcj,nn5104 pimf*,pnx5437 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4867 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1530 qpf5674 pr,pnx5921
floods compassed*me*about: all thy billows and thy waves passed over
me.
wcj,pnp589 qpf559 nipf1644 pr4480/pr5048 du,nn,pnx5869 ad389 pp,hinc5027 himf3254
4 Then I said, I am cast out of thy sight; yet I will look again
pr413 nn,pnx6944 cs,nn1964
toward thy holy temple.
pl,nn4325 qpf,pnx661 pr5704 nn5315 nn8415
5 The waters compassed*me*about, *even* to the soul: the depth
pimf*,pnx5437 nn5488 qptp2280 pp,nn,pnx7218
closed*me*round*about, the weeds were wrapped about my head.
qpf3381 pp,pl,cs,nn7095 pl,nn2022 df,nn776 pl,nn,pnx1280
6 I went down to the bottoms of the mountains; the earth with her bars *was*
pr,pnx1157 pp,nn5769 wcs,himf5927 pl,nn,pnx2416 pr4480/nn7845 nn3068
about me forever: yet hast thou brought up my life from corruption, O LORD
pl,nn,pnx430
my God.
nn,pnx5315 pp,htpf5848 pr,pnx5921 qpf2142 (853) nn3068 nn,pnx8605
7 When my soul fainted within me I remembered the LORD: and my prayer
wcs,qmf935 pr,pnx413 pr413 nn,pnx6944 cs,nn1964
came in unto thee, into thine holy temple.
pl,pipt8104 nn7723 pl,cs,nn1892 qmf5800 nn,pnx2617
8 They that observe lying vanities forsake their own mercy.
wcj,pnp589 qmf2076 pp,pnx pp,cs,nn6963 nn8426
9 But I will sacrifice unto thee with the voice of thanksgiving; I will
pimf7999 pnl834 qpf5087 nn3444 pp,nn3068
pay *that* that I have vowed. Salvation *is* of the LORD.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 dfp,nn1709 wcs,himf6958 (853) nn3124 pr413
10 And the LORD spoke unto the fish, and it vomited out Jonah upon the
df,nn3004
dry *land*.

Jonah Finally Obeys

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr413 nn3124 nuor8145 pp,qnc559
3 And the word of the LORD came unto Jonah the second time, saying,
qmv6965 qmv1980 pr413 nn5210 df,aj1419 df,nn5892 wcj,qmv7121 pr,pnx413 (853)
2 Arise, go unto Nineveh, that great city, and preach unto it the
df,nn7150 pnl834 pnp595 qpta1696/pr,pnx413
preaching that I bid thee.
nn3124 wcs,qmf6965 wcs,qmf1980 pr413 nn5210 pp,cs,nn1697
3 So Jonah arose, and went unto Nineveh, according to the word of the
nn3068 wcj,nn5210 qpf1961 pp,pl,nn430 aj1419 nn5892 cs,nu7969 pl,nn3117 cs,nn4109
LORD. Now Nineveh was an exceeding great city of three days' journey.

---

nothing could separate one of God's own from Him, and no situation could ever prevent a sincere prayer from being heard by God (cf. Rom. 8:33–35; James 5:16).

3:3 Scholars do not agree on what "a three days' journey" signifies. The most sensible meaning was that there was a group of three cities, Nineveh, Khorsabad, and Nimrud, which made up the "Nineveh triangle" where Jonah was supposed to preach. The name Nineveh was given because that would be the final and greatest of the three cities of Assyria, and it was against Nineveh that God's judgment would finally be carried out. In addition, Nineveh was in the center of the three cities. Quite possibly the king was actually residing at Khorsabad (Dur-Sharrukin), as this city was also the royal capital of Assyria at different times.

nn3124 wcs,himf2490 pp,qnc935 dfp,nn5892 nu259 nn3117 cs,nn4109 wcs,qmf7121
4 And Jonah began to enter into the city a day's journey, and he cried,
wcs,qmf559 ad5750 pl,nu705 nn3117 wcj,nn5210 nipt2015
and said, Yet forty days, and Nineveh shall be overthrown.

pl,cs,nn376 nn5210 wcs,himf539 pp,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7121 nn6685 wcs,qmf3847
5 So the people of Nineveh believed God, and proclaimed a fast, and put on
pl,nn8242 pr4480/aj,pnx1419 wcj,pr5704 aj,pnx6996
sackcloth, from*the*greatest of them even to the least of them.

df,nn1697 wcs,qmf5060 pr413 cs,nn4428 nn5210 wcs,qmf6965 pr4480/nn,pnx3678
6 For word came unto the king of Nineveh, and he arose from*his*throne,
wcs,himf5674 nn,pnx155 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 wcs,pimf3680 nn8242
and he laid his robe from him, and covered *him* with sackcloth, and
wcs,qmf3427 pr5921 df,nn665
sat in ashes.

wcs,himf2199 wcs,qmf559 pp,nn5210
7 And he caused*it*to*be*proclaimed and published through Nineveh
pr4480/cs,nn2940 df,nn4428 wcj,aj,pnx1419 pp,qnc559 ptn408 df,nn120 wcj,df,nn929
by*the*decree of the king and his nobles, saying, Let neither man nor beast,
df,nn1241 wcj,df,nn6629 qmf2938 pnid3972 ptn408 qmf7462 ptn408 qmf8354 wcj,pl,nn4325
herd nor flock, taste any thing: let them not feed, nor drink water:

df,nn120 wcj,df,nn929 wcj,htmf3680 pl,nn8242 wcj,qmf7121 pp,nn2394 pr413
8 But let man and beast be covered with sackcloth, and cry mightily unto
pl,nn430 wcj,qmf7725 nn376 df,aj7451 pr4480/nn,pnx1870 wcj,pr4480
God: yea, let them turn every one from his evil way, and from the
df,nn2555 pnl834 pp,du,nn,pnx3709
violence that *is* in their hands.

pnit4310 qpla3045 df,pl,nn430 qmf7725 wcs,nipf5162 wcs,qpf7725 pr4480/cs,nn2740
9 Who can tell *if* God will turn and repent, and turn away from*his*fierce
nn,pnx639 qmf6 wcj,ptn3808
anger, that we perish not?

df,pl,nn430 wcs,qmf7200 (853) pl,nn,pnx4639 cj3588 qpf7725 df,aj7451
10 And God saw their works, that they turned from their evil

3:5–9 Some suggest that the actions of the Ninevites demonstrated true repentance. The middle eastern custom of putting on sackcloth and ashes (Jon. 3:5, 6) was a sign of mourning. The calling of a fast showed their total dedication and commitment to being right before God. This was emphasized by the fact that they caused the animals to fast as well. Jonah's message from God had given them no reason to hope that He would withhold their punishment mentioned in verse four. They could only trust in the mercy of God (cf. Jon. 4:2).

Others feel that this was not necessarily true repentance. It may be similar to what the mariners expressed in their sacrifice to God (see the note on Jon. 1:16). Those who hold to this view support the idea that the Ninevites were responding purely out of fear of their destruction.

Many have wondered why the Assyrians would respond to a Jewish prophet. The reason for this, according to rabbinic traditions, is that Nineveh had heard of Jonah's miraculous deliverance from the belly of the fish. This is very probable, since Jesus said that Jonah was a "sign" (miracle) to the men of Nineveh. He further explained that the "sign of Jonah" was the only sign that would be given the nation of Israel concerning Himself, just as Jonah spent three days and nights in the belly of the fish, He Himself would spend three days and nights in the "heart of the earth" or the grave (Matt. 12:39–41; Luke 11:29, 30, 32). Unlike the Ninevites, the Jews rejected Christ even though He performed many signs and miracles (John 20:30, 31).

3:10 God is immutable (He never changes; cf. Mal. 3:6). However, God interacts with men, and men do change. In this instance, God's ultimate intention towards Nineveh did not change—the city was later destroyed. Nevertheless, God saw that their actions were a response to Jonah's message of the city's impending destruction. This verse is one of great hope for God's people today. If God is able to make provision for these people of Nineveh by suspending His judgment on them for over one hundred years, God is surely able to grant mercy to a believer today. The phrase translated "repented of the evil" implies that God "temporarily removed the calamity" that He had promised to the city of Nineveh. See the note on Amos 3:6.

pr4480/nn,pnx1870 df,pl,nn430 wcs,nimf5162 pr5921 df,nn7451 pnl834 pipf1696 pp,qnc6213
way; and God repented of the evil, that he had said that he would do
pp,pnx qpf6213 wcj,ptn3808
unto them; and he did *it* not.

Jonah Is Angry

wcs,qmf7489/pr413 nn3124 nn7451/aj1419 pp,pnx wcs,qmf2734
4 But it displeased Jonah exceedingly, and he was*very*angry.
wcs,himf6419 pr413 nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pte577 nn3068
2 And he prayed unto the LORD, and said, I*pray*thee, O LORD, *was*
he,ptn3808 pndm2088 nn,pnx1697 qnc,pnx1961 cj5704 pr5921 nn,pnx127 pr5921/ad3651 pp,qnc1272
not this my saying, when I was yet in my country? Therefore I fled
pipf6923 nn,lh8659 cj3588 qpf3045 cj3588 pnp859 aj2587 cs,nn410 wcj,aj7349 cs,aj750
before unto Tarshish: for I knew that thou *art* a gracious God, and merciful, slow
du,nn639 wcj,aj7227 nn2617 wcj,nipt5162 pr5921 df,nn7451
to anger, and of great kindness, and repentest thee of the evil.
wcj,ad6258 nn3068 qmv3947 pte4994 (853) nn,pnx5315 pr,pnx4480 cj3588
3 Therefore now, O LORD, take, I*beseech*thee, my life from me; for
aj2896 nn,pnx4194 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx2416
it is better for me to die than*to*live.
wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pp,pnx he,hina3190 qpf2734
4 Then said the LORD, Doest thou well to be angry?
nn3124 wcs,qmf3318 pr4480 df,nn5892 wcs,qmf3427 pr4480/nn6924 dfp,nn5892
5 So Jonah went out of the city, and sat on*the*east*side of the city,
ad8033 wcs,qmf6213 pp,pnx nn5521 wcs,qmf3427 pr,pnx8478 dfp,nn6738 cj5704 (pnl834)
and there made him a booth, and sat under it in the shadow, till he
qmf7200 pnid4100 qmf1961 dfp,nn5892
might see what would become of the city.
nn3068 pl,nn430 wcs,pimf4487 nn7021 wcs,qmf5927 pr4480/pr5921 pp,nn3124
6 And the LORD God prepared a gourd, and made *it* to come up over Jonah,
pp,qnc1961 nn6738 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 pp,hinc5337 pp,pnx pr4480/nn,pnx7451
that it might be a shadow over his head, to deliver him from*his*grief. So
nn3124 wcs,qmf8055 aj1419/nn8057 pr5921 df,nn7021
Jonah was exceeding glad of the gourd.
df,pl,nn430 wcs,pimf4487 nn8438 df,nn7837 pp,qnc5927 dfp,nn4283
7 But God prepared a worm when the morning rose the next day, and it
wcs,himf5221 (853) df,nn7021 wcs,qmf3001
smote the gourd that it withered.
wcs,qmf1961 df,nn8121 pp,qnc2224 pl,nn430 wcs,pimf4487
8 And it*came*to*pass, when the sun did arise, that God prepared a
aj2759 aj6921 nn7307 df,nn8121 wcs,himf5221 pr5921 cs,nn7218 nn3124 wcs,himf5968
vehement east wind; and the sun beat upon the head of Jonah, that he fainted,
wcs,qmf7592 pr854 nn,pnx5315 pp,qnc4191 wcs,qmf559 aj2896 nn,pnx4194
and wished in himself to die, and said, *It is* better for me to die
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx2416
than*to*live.

4:6, 9, 10 Jonah, in a sense, had made the gourd that God had given to him into an idol. The fact that he was angered by its being destroyed revealed that he was only concerned for himself. God's people today do this very thing, in that they seek pleasure in the material things of the world. God wants His people to focus their attention on Him and the accomplishment of His will (Col. 4:1, 2). As He did in the case of Jonah, God may remove all the things that keep His people from maintaining a proper relationship with God.

pl,nn430 wcs,qmf559 pr413 nn3124 pp,pnx he,hina3190 qpf2734 pr5921 df,nn7021
9 And God said to Jonah, Doest thou well to be angry for the gourd?
wcs,qmf559 pp,pnx hina3190 qpf2734 pr5704 nn4194
And he said, I do well to be angry, *even* unto death.
wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pnp859 qpf2347 pr5921 df,nn7021 pnl834/pp,pnx
10 Then said the LORD, Thou hast had pity on the gourd, for*the*which
ptn3808 qpf5998 wcj,ptn3808 pipf,pnx1431 qpf1961 pnl7945/cs,nn1121 nn3915
thou hast not labored, neither madest it grow; which came up in a night,
qpf6 wcj,cs,nn1121 nn3915
and perished in a night:
ptn3808 wcj,pnp589 qmf2347/pr5921 nn5210 df,aj1419 df,nn5892 pnl834/pp,pnx pta3426
11 And should not I spare Nineveh, that great city, wherein are
hina7235 pr4480/du,cs,nu8147/nu6240/nu7239 nn120 pnl834 ptn3808 qpf3045 pr996 nn,pnx3225
more than*sixscore*thousand persons that cannot discern between their right hand
pp,nn,pnx8040 aj7227 wcj,nn929
and their left hand; and *also* much cattle?

4:11 By not including Jonah's response to God's question in this verse, the book ends with an effective challenge to each reader to consider whether his priorities are in conflict with God's priorities. Some would suggest that the phrase "discern between their right hand and their left hand" refers to the spiritual ignorance of the pagan inhabitants of Nineveh. Others say that the phrase refers to young children who were not old enough to make rational decisions. However, the latter seems unlikely in light of the fact that the population of the city would be unusually large for those times if the 120,000 included only children.

The Book of

MICAH

The name Micah means "who is like Jehovah?" He apparently makes a word play on this in verse eighteen of chapter seven where he asks, "Who is a God like unto thee?" There is none so just as the King of Kings, and yet none so merciful, who pardons "the remnant of his heritage."

Both Micah and his contemporary Isaiah ministered in the Southern Kingdom (Judah). Micah's ministry, however, began somewhat later than Isaiah's and may have ended earlier. Their social standings were quite different in that Isaiah was a nobleman who prophesied in the king's court and Micah was of humble origin and spoke to the common people. Nevertheless, the prophecies of both were of great importance. Although Micah came from the insignificant town of Moresheth, a village bordering on the Philistine territory (also called Moresheth-gath, Mic. 1:14), he foretold the fall of the capital cities of Judah and Israel and saw beyond the current Assyrian crisis to the Babylonian captivity. Furthermore, despite his seeming unimportance in Israel, he was exclusively chosen by God to reveal the birthplace of the Messiah (Mic. 5:2).

The kings under whose reigns Micah ministered (Mic. 1:1) ruled from 752–697 B.C. Like Amos, he spoke out strongly against immorality, social injustices, and the oppression of the poor by the rich (Mic. 2:1, 2, 8, 9; 3:2, 3, 11; 6:10–12). The key word in Micah is "hear." This indicates that God wanted Judah to be attentive to Micah's message.

The Lord Will Judge

1 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pnl834 qpf1961 pr413 nn4318 df,nn4183
The word of the LORD that came to Micah the Morasthite in the
pp,pl.cs,nn3117 nn3147 nn271 nn3169 pl.cs,nn4428 nn3063 pnl834 qpf2372
days of Jotham, Ahaz, *and* Hezekiah, kings of Judah, which he saw
pr5921 nn8111 wcj,nn3389
concerning Samaria and Jerusalem.

qmv8085 nn,pnx3605 pl,nn5971 himv7181 nn776 wcj,nn,pnx4393
2 Hear, all ye people; hearken, O earth, and all*that*therein*is: and let the
nn136 nn3069 wcj,qmf1961 pp,nn5707 pp,pnx nn136 nn,pnx6944 pr4480/cs,nn1964
Lord GOD be witness against you, the Lord from his holy temple.

1:1 The city of Moresheth was located about twenty miles southwest of Jerusalem, and seventeen miles west of Tekoa, where Amos lived. Like several other prophets, Micah describes his messages from God as something he saw (e.g., Ezekiel, Daniel). This may reflect the total involvement of the prophet's physical senses with the message God was giving to him rather than an actual vision (cf. Mic. 1:8, and Dan. 7:28; 8:27). The messages from God were experienced, not just received.

1:2–7 Since Micah was very concerned about social unrighteousness, it is not surprising that his prophecy was addressed to Samaria and Jerusalem (Mic. 1:1, 5). These cities were inhabited by the wealthiest and most privileged classes of society, and there was much inhumanity being committed against the less fortunate groups of people.

cj3588 ptdm2009 nn3068 qpta3318 pr4480/nn,pnx4725 wcj,qpf3381
3 For, behold, the LORD cometh forth out*of*his*place, and will come down,
wcj,qpf1869 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1116 nn776
and tread upon the high places of the earth.

df,pl,nn2022 wcj,nipf4549 pr,pnx8478 wcj,df,pl,nn6010
4 And the mountains shall be molten under him, and the valleys shall be
htmf1234 dfp,nn1749 pr4480/pl.cs,nn6440 df,nn784 pp,pl,nn4325 pl,hopt5064
cleft, as wax before the fire, *and* as the waters *that are* poured down a
pp,nn4174
steep place.

pp,cs,nn6588 nn3290 cs,nn3605 pndm2063 wcj,pp,pl.cs.nn2403
5 For the transgression of Jacob *is* all this, and for the sins of the
cs,nn1004 nn3478 pnit4310 cs,nn6588 nn3290 he,ptn3808 nn8111 wcj,pnit4310
house of Israel. What *is* the transgression of Jacob? *is it* not Samaria? and what
pl,cs,nn1116 nn3063 he,ptn3808 nn3389
are the high places of Judah? *are they* not Jerusalem?

wcs,qpf7760 nn8111 pp,cs,nn5856 df,nn7704 pp,pl,cs,nn4302
6 Therefore I will make Samaria as a heap of the field, *and* as plantings of
nn3754 wcs,hipf5064 pl,nn,pnx68 dfp,nn1516
a vineyard: and I will pour down the stones thereof into the valley, and I will
pimf1540 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3247
discover the foundations thereof.

wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6456 homf3807
7 And all the graven images thereof shall be beaten*to*pieces, and
wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx868 nimf8313 dfp,nn784 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx6091
all the hires thereof shall be burned with the fire, and all the idols
qmf7760 nn8077 cj3588 pipf6908 pr4480/cs,nn868 qpta2181
thereof will I lay desolate: for she gathered *it* of*the*hire of a harlot, and they
qmf7725 wcj,pr5704 cs,nn868 qpta2181
shall return to the hire of a harlot.

pr5921/pndm2063 qmf5594 wcj,himf3213 qmf1980 aj7758 wcj,aj6174 qmf6213
8 Therefore I will wail and howl, I will go stripped and naked: I will make
nn4553 dfp,pl,nn8568 wcj,nn60 pp,pl,cs,nn1323/nn3284
a wailing like the dragons, and mourning as the owls.

cj3588 pl,nn,pnx4347 qpfp605 cj3588 qpf935 pr5704 nn3063 qpf5060 pr5704
9 For her wound *is* incurable; for it is come unto Judah; he is come unto the
cs,nn8179 nn,pnx5971 pr5704 nn3389
gate of my people, *even* to Jerusalem.

himf5046 ptn408 pp,nn1661 qna1058/ptn408/qmf1058 pp,cs,nn1004 pp,nn1036
10 Declare ye *it* not at Gath, weep*ye*not*at*all: in the house of Aphrah
htmv6428 nn6083
roll thyself in the dust.

1:8 It is not known that Micah actually went around unclothed. Although the Hebrew word *'eryah* (6181), translated "nakedness" in verse eleven, always means "unacceptable nudity" (see Ezek. 16:7, 22, 39), the word *'arom* (6174) is translated "naked" in this verse and could be interpreted any number of ways. Some see it as a lack of clothing, whether it is partial or complete (Job 22:6), while others say it refers to being poorly dressed (Job 24:7, 10; Is. 58:7), or having no upper garment (1 Sam. 19:24).

1:9 The "incurable wound" is a symbol used throughout the Old Testament which illustrates the hopeless condition of Israel brought about by their habitual sin (see Jer. 10:19; 14:17; 15:18; 30:12, 14; Hos. 5:13; Nah. 3:19). The phrase "is come unto the gate" probably refers to Sennacherib's invasion in 701 B.C., in which everything was conquered except Jerusalem (cf. the note on Is. 8:8).

1:10–16 The meanings of the names of these cities echo in some way the judgments that God will bring on them. For example, the "house of Aphrah" is literally "house of dust" (v. 10), reflecting the fact that all that will remain will be the ruins of the city. The name "Maroth" means "bitterness" which reflects their response to receiving evil instead of good (v. 12). "Lachish" denotes the impregnability of their city; their trust was within

qmv5674/pp.pnx cs.qpta3427 nn8208 nn1322 nn6181
11 Pass*ye*away, thou inhabitant of Saphir, having thy shame naked: the
cs.qpta3427 nn6630 qpf3318/ptn3808 cs.nn4553 nn1018 qmf3947
inhabitant of Zaanan came*not*forth in the mourning of Beth-ezel; he shall receive
pr.pnx4480 nn.pnx5979
of you his standing.

cj3588 cs.qpta3427 nn4796 qpf2470 pp,nn2896 cj3588 nn7451 qpf3381
12 For the inhabitant of Maroth waited carefully for good: but evil came down
pr4480 pr854 nn3068 pp.cs,nn8179 nn3389
from the LORD unto the gate of Jerusalem.

cs.qpta3427 nn3923 qmv7573 df.nn4818 dfp.nn7409 pnp1931
13 O thou inhabitant of Lachish, bind the chariot to the swift beast: she *is* the
cs.nn7225 nn2403 pp.cs,nn1323 nn6726 cj3588 pl.cs,nn6588 nn3478
beginning of the sin to the daughter of Zion: for the transgressions of Israel were
nipf4672 pp.pnx
found in thee.

pp.ad3651 qmf5414 pl.nn7964 pr5921 nn4182 pl.cs,nn1004 nn392
14 Therefore shalt thou give presents to Moresheth-gath: the houses of Achzib
pp.nn391 pp.pl.cs.nn4428 nn3478
shall be a lie to the kings of Israel.

ad5750 himf935 df.qpta3423 pp.pnx cs.qpta3427 nn4762
15 Yet will I bring an heir unto thee, O inhabitant of Mareshah: he shall
qmf935 pr5704 nn5725 cs.nn3519 nn3478
come unto Adullam the glory of Israel.

qmv7139 wcj.qmv1494 pr5921 pl.nn.pnx8588 pl.cs.nn1121 himv7337
16 Make*thee*bald, and poll thee for thy delicate children; enlarge thy
nn.pnx7144 dfp.nn5404 cj3588 qpf1540 pr.pnx4480
baldness as the eagle; for they are gone*into*captivity from thee.

The Fate of Those Who Hurt the Poor

ptx1945 pl.cs,qpta2803 nn205 wcj.pl.cs,qpta6466 nn7451 pr5921 pl.nn,pnx4904
2 Woe to them that devise iniquity, and work evil upon their beds!
df.nn1242 pp.cs,nn216 qmf.pnx6213 cj3588 pta3426 pp.cs,nn410
when the morning is light, they practice it, because it is in the power of
nn.pnx3027
their hand.

wcs.qpf2530 pl.nn7704 wcs.qpf1497 wcj.pl.nn1004
2 And they covet fields, and take*by*violence; and houses, and
wcs.qpf5375 wcs.qpf6231 nn1397 wcj.nn.pnx1004 wcj.nn376
take*away: so they oppress a man and his house even a man and his
wcj.nn.pnx5159
heritage.

pp.ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 ptdm.pnx2009 pr5921 df.pndm2063 df.nn4940 qpta2803
3 Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, against this family do I devise an
nn7451 pr4480/ad8033 pnl834 ptn3808 himf4185 pl.nn.pnx6677 wcj.ptn3808 qmf1980
evil, from which ye shall not remove your necks; neither shall ye go
ad7317 cj3588 pndm1931 nn6256 aj7451
haughtily: for this time *is* evil.

---

themselves, and the irony is seen in that they were ultimately destroyed by God (v. 13). The name "Achzib" means "deceit" and was reflected in their action to the kings of Israel (v. 14). The reference to "Adullam" is significant in that the "heir" will come to the inhabitants of this city pronouncing judgment on the people of the nation, which is the precise meaning of the city's name (v. 15). While it is known that these cities mentioned were in northern Judah, their precise locations are unknown today.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 qmf5375 nn4912 pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf5091
4 In that day shall *one* take up a parable against you, and lament with a
nn5093 nn5092 qpf559 nipf1961 qna7703/nipf7703 himf4171 cs,nn2506
doleful lamentation, *and* say, We be utterly spoiled: he hath changed the portion
nn,pnx5971 ptx349 himf4185 pp,pnx pp,aj7728 pimf2505
of my people: how hath he removed *it* from me! turning away he hath divided our
pl,nn,pnx7704
fields.

pp,ad3651 pp,pnx qmf1961 ptn3808 hipt7993 nn2256 pp,nn1486
5 Therefore thou shalt have none that shall cast a cord by lot in the
pp,cs,nn6951 nn3068
congregation of the LORD.

himf5197 ptn408 himf5197 ptn3808 himf5197
6 Prophesy ye not, *say they to them that* prophesy: they shall not prophesy to
pp,pndm428 ptn3808 nimf5253 pl,nn3639
them, *that* they shall not take shame.

he,qptp559 cs,nn1004 nn3290 cs,nn7307 nn3068
7 O *thou that art* named the house of Jacob, is the spirit of the LORD
he,qpf7114 (cj518) pndm428 pl,nn,pnx4611 he,ptn3808 pl,nn,pnx1697 himf3190 pr5973
straitened? *are* these his doings? do not my words do good to him that
qpta1980 df,aj3477
walketh uprightly?

wcj,ad865 nn,pnx5971 pimf*,pnx6965 pp,qpta341 himf6584 nn145 pr4480/pr4136
8 Even of late my people is risen up as an enemy: ye pull off the robe with
nn8008 pr4480/pl,qpta5674 ad983 pl,cs,qpta7725 nn4421
the garment from*them*that*pass*by securely as men averse from war.

pl,cs,nn802 nn,pnx5971 pimf1644 pl,nn,pnx8588 pr4480/cs,nn1004
9 The women of my people have ye cast out from their pleasant houses;
pr4480/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx5768 qmf3947 nn,pnx1926 pp,nn5769
from their children have ye taken away my glory forever.

qmv6965 wcj,qmv1980 cj3588 pndm2063 ptn3808 df,nn4496 pp,pr5668 qpf2930
10 Arise ye, and depart; for this *is* not *your* rest: because it is polluted, it
pimf2254 nipt4834 wcj,nn2256
shall destroy *you*, even with a sore destruction.

cj3863 nn376 qpta1980 nn7307 wcj,nn8267 pipf3576
11 If a man walking in the spirit and falsehood do lie, *saying*, I will
himf5197 pp,pnx dfp,nn3196 wcj,dfp,nn7941 wcs,qpf1961 cs,hipt5197
prophesy unto thee of wine and of strong drink; he shall even be the prophet
df,pndm2088 df,nn5971
of this people.

qna622/qmf622 nn3290 nn,pnx3605 pina6908/pimf6908
12 I will surely assemble, O Jacob, all of thee; I will surely gather the
cs,nn7611 nn3478 qmf,pnx7760 ad3162 pp,cs,nn6629 nn1223
remnant of Israel; I will put them together as the sheep of Bozrah, as the
pp,nn5739 pp,cs,nn8432 nn,pnx1699 himf1949
flock in the midst of their fold: they shall make*great*noise
pr4480/nn120
by*reason*of*the*multitude*of*men.

df,qpta6555 qpf5927 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 qpf6555
13 The breaker is come up before them: they have broken up, and have

---

2:12, 13 The "breaker," which literally means "one who breaks open," is a reference to Israel's Messiah (v. 13; cf. Ex. 19:22; Judg. 21:15).

wcs.qmf5674 nn8179 wcs.qmf3318 pp.pnx nn.pnx4428 wcs.qmf5674
passed through the gate, and are gone out by it: and their king shall pass
pp.pl nn.pnx6440 wcj.nn3068 pp.nn.pnx7218
before them, and the LORD on the head of them.

God Blames Israel's Leaders

wcs.qmf559 qmv8085 pte4994 pl.cs.nn7218 nn3290 wcj.pl.cs.nn7101
3 And I said, Hear, I*pray*you, O heads of Jacob, and ye princes of the
cs.nn1004 nn3478 he.ptn3808 pp.pnx pp.qnc3045 (853) df.nn4941
house of Israel; *Is it* not for you to know judgment?
pl.cs.qpta8130 nn2896 wcj.pl.cs.qpta157 nn7451 pl.cs.qpta1497 nn.pnx5785
2 Who hate the good, and love the evil; who pluck off their skin
pr4480/pr.pnx5921 wcj.nn.pnx7607 pr4480/pr5921 pl.nn.pnx6106
from off them, and their flesh from off their bones;
wcj.pnl834 qpf398 cs.nn7607 nn.pnx5971 hipf6584 wcj.nn.pnx5785 pr4480/pr.pnx5921
3 Who also eat the flesh of my people, and flay their skin from off
pipf6476 wcj(853) pl.nn.pnx6106 wcj.qpf6566 pp.pnl834
them; and they break their bones, and chop*them*in*pieces, as for the
df.pn5518 wcj.pp.nn1320 pp.cs.nn8432 nn7037
pot, and as flesh within the caldron.
ad227 qmf2199 pr413 nn3068 wcj.ptn3808 qmf6030 pnx(853)
4 Then shall they cry unto the LORD, but he will not hear them: he
wcj.himf5641 pl.nn.pnx6440 pr.pnx4480 df.pndm1931 df.nn6256 pp.pnl834
will even hide his face from them at that time, as they have
hipf7489 pl.nn.pnx4611
behaved*themselves*ill in their doings.
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pr5921 df.pl.nn5030 (853) nn.pnx5971 df.pl.hipt8582
5 Thus saith the LORD concerning the prophets that make my people err,
df.pl.qpta5391 pp.du.nn.pnx8127 wcj.qpf7121 nn7965 wcj.pnl834 qmf5414 ptn3808 pr5921
that bite with their teeth, and cry, Peace; and he that putteth not into
nn.pnx6310 wcs.pipf6942 nn4421 pr.pnx5921
their mouths, they even prepare war against him.
pp.ad3651 nn3915 pp.pnx pr4480/nn2377
6 Therefore night *shall be* unto you, that ye shall*not*have*a*vision; and it
wcs.qpf2821 pp.pnx pr4480/qnc7080 df.nn8121 wcs.qpf935
shall be dark unto you, that ye shall*not*divine; and the sun shall go down
pr5921 df.pl.nn5030 df.nn3117 wcs.qpf6937 pr.pnx5921
over the prophets, and the day shall be dark over them.
df.pl.nn2374 wcs.qpf954 df.pl.qpta7080 wcs.qpf2659
7 Then shall the seers be ashamed, and the diviners confounded: yea, they
nn.pnx3605 wcs.qpf5844/pr5921 nn8222 cj3588 ptn369 cs.nn4617 pl.nn430
shall all cover their lips; for *there is* no answer of God.
wcj.ad199 pnp595 qpf4390 nn3581 pr854 cs.nn7307 nn3068 wcj.nn4941
8 But truly I am full of power by the spirit of the LORD, and of judgment,
wcj.nn1369 pp.hinc5046 pp.nn3290 nn.pnx6588 wcj.pp.nn3478 nn.pnx2403
and of might, to declare unto Jacob his transgression, and to Israel his sin.
qmv8085 pndm2063 pte4994 pl.cs.nn7218 cs.nn1004 nn3290 wcj.pl.cs.nn7101
9 Hear this, I*pray*you, ye heads of the house of Jacob, and princes of the
cs.nn1004 nn3478 df.pl.pipt8581 nn4941 pimf6140 wcj(853) cs.nn3605 df.aj3477
house of Israel, that abhor judgment, and pervert all equity.
qpta1129 nn6726 pp.pl.nn1818 wcj.nn3389 pp.nn5766
10 They build up Zion with blood, and Jerusalem with iniquity.
pl.nn.pnx7218 qmf8199 pp.nn7810 wcj.pl.nn.pnx3548 himf3384
11 The heads thereof judge for reward, and the priests thereof teach for

pp,nn4242 wcj,pl,nn,pnx5030 qmf7080 pp,nn3701 nimf8172 wcj,pr5921
hire, and the prophets thereof divine for money: yet will they lean upon the
nn3068 pp,qnc559 he,ptn3808 nn3068 pp,nn,pnx7130 ptn3808 nn7451 qmf935 pr,pnx5921
LORD, and say, *Is* not the LORD among us? none evil can come upon us.
pp,ad3651 nn6726 pp,nn,pnx1558 nimf2790 nn7704 wcj,nn3389
12 Therefore shall Zion for*your*sake be plowed *as* a field, and Jerusalem shall
qmf1961 pl,nn5856 wcj,cs,nn2022 df,nn1004 pp,pl,nn1116 nn3293
become heaps, and the mountain of the house as the high places of the forest.

The Lord Will Rule Everywhere

4 pp,cs,nn319 df,pl,nn3117 wcs,qpf1961 cs,nn2022
But in the last days it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* the mountain of the
cs,nn1004 nn3068 qmf1961 nipt3559 pp,cs,nn7218 df,pl,nn2022
house of the LORD shall be established in the top of the mountains, and
pnp1931 wcs,nipf5375 pr4480/pl,nn1389 pl,nn5971 wcs,qpf5102 pr,pnx5921
it shall be exalted above*the*hills; and people shall flow unto it.
aj7227 pl,nn1471 wcs,qpf1980 wcs,qpf559 qmv1980 wcj,qmf5927 pr413
2 And many nations shall come, and say, Come, and let us go up to the
cs,nn2022 nn3068 wcj,pr413 cs,nn1004 pl,cs,nn430 nn3290
mountain of the LORD, and to the house of the God of Jacob; and he will
wcj,himf,pnx3384 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,qmf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx734 cj3588 nn8451
teach us of*his*ways, and we will walk in his paths: for the law shall
qmf3318 pr4480/nn6726 wcj,cs,nn1697 nn3068 pr4480/nn3389
go forth of Zion, and the word of the LORD from Jerusalem.
wcs,qpf8199 pr996 aj7227 pl,nn5971 wcs,hipf3198 aj6099 pp,pl,nn1471 pr5704/nn7350
3 And he shall judge among many people, and rebuke strong nations afar off;
wcs,pipf3807 pl,nn,pax2719 pp,pl,nn855 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2595
and they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into
pp,pl,nn4211 nn1471 ptn3808 qmf5375 nn2719 pr413 nn1471 wcj,ptn3808
pruning hooks: nation shall not lift up a sword against nation, neither shall they
qmf3925 nn4421 ad5750
learn war any more.
wcs,qpf3427 nn376 pr8478 nn,pnx1612 wcj,pr8478 nn,pnx8384
4 But they shall sit every man under his vine and under his fig tree; and
wcj,ptn369 hipt2729 cj3588 cs,nn6310 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pipf1696
none shall make*them*afraid: for the mouth of the LORD of hosts hath spoken *it*.
cj3588 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 qmf1980 nn376 pp,cs,nn8034 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,pnp587
5 For all people will walk every one in the name of his god, and we
qmf1980 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,nn5769 wcj,nn5703
will walk in the name of the LORD our God forever and ever.

3:12 This verse is a prediction of the destruction that was soon to come upon Jerusalem. Jeremiah made mention of this prophecy by Micah as he was observing its fulfillment (Jer. 26:18).

4:1–5 Here is a glorious picture of the reign of the Messiah (see Rev. 20:6). Certainly the conditions described in these verses have not yet been fulfilled. Moreover, these conditions clearly relate to a physical earthly reign (from Zion, Jerusalem).

4:3 In this verse, the prophecy is made concerning One who will come and bring about an end to all warfare on earth. In Isaiah 9:6, this one is called the "Prince of Peace." It is clear that Micah was speaking about Jesus Christ who will bring all this to pass when He returns at his Second Coming.

Israel Will Return From Captivity

df,prdm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn5002 nn3068 qmf622 df,qpta6760
6 In that day, saith the LORD, will I assemble her that halteth, and I will
pimf6908 wcj,df,nipt5080 wcj,pnl834 hipf7489
gather her that is driven out, and her that I have afflicted;

wcj,qpf7760 (853) df,qpta6760 pp,nn7611 wcj,df,nipt1972
7 And I will make her that halted a remnant, and her that was cast*far*off
aj6099 pp,nn1471 nn3068 wcj,qpf4427 pr,pnx5921 pp,cs,nn2022 nn6726
a strong nation: and the LORD shall reign over them in mount Zion
pr4480/ad6258 wcj,pr5704/nn5769
from henceforth, even forever.

wcj,pnp859 cs,nn4026 nn5739 cs,nn6076 cs,nn1323 nn6726
8 And thou, O tower of the flock, the stronghold of the daughter of Zion,
pr,pnx5704 qmf857 df,aj7223 df,nn4475 cs,nn4467 wcs,qpf935
unto thee shall it come, even the first dominion; the kingdom shall come to the
pp,cs,nn1323 nn3389
daughter of Jerusalem.

ad6258 pp,pnit4100 himf7321 nn7452 ptn369 he,nn4428 pp,pnx (cj518)
9 Now why dost thou cry out aloud? *is there* no king in thee? is thy
qpta,pnx3289 qpf6 cj3588 nn2427 hipf,pnx2388 dfp,qpta3205
counselor perished? for pangs have taken thee as a woman*in*travail.

qmv2342 wcj,qmv1518 cs,nn1323 nn6726
10 Be*in*pain, and labor*to*bring*forth, O daughter of Zion, like a
dfp,qpta3205 cj3588 ad6258 qmf3318 pr4480/nn7151
woman*in*travail: for now shalt thou go forth out*of*the*city, and thou shalt
wcs,qpf7931 dfp,nn7704 wcs,qpf935 pr5704 nn894 ad8033
dwell in the field, and thou shalt go *even* to Babylon; there shalt thou be
nimf5337 ad8033 nn3068 qmf,pnx1350 pr4480/cs,nn3709 pl,qpta,pnx341
delivered; there the LORD shall redeem thee from*the*hand of thine enemies.

wcj,ad6258 aj7227 pl,nn1471 nipf622 pr,pnx5921 df,pl,qpta559
11 Now also many nations are gathered against thee, that say, Let her be
qmf2610 du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,qmf2372 pp,nn6726
defiled, and let our eye look upon Zion.

wcj,pnp1992 qpf3045 ptn3808 pl,cs,nn4284 nn3068 wcj,ptn3808 hipf995
12 But they know not the thoughts of the LORD, neither understand they his
nn,pnx6098 cj3588 pipf,pnx6908 dfp,nn5995 nn1637
counsel: for he shall gather them as the sheaves into the floor.

qmv6965 wcj,qmv1758 cs,nn1323 nn6726 cj3588 qmf7760 nn,pnx7161 nn1270
13 Arise and thresh, O daughter of Zion: for I will make thine horn iron,
qmf7760 wcj,pl,nn,pnx6541 nn5154 wcs,hipf1854 aj7227 pl,nn5971
and I will make thy hooves brass: and thou shalt beat*in*pieces many people:

4:6–13 These verses look at the conditions at the end of the Great Tribulation. Verses six through eight are God's promise to the city of Jerusalem. "In that day" is a key Old Testament equivalent of the "Day of the LORD" (see the note on Zeph. 1:7), and often relates to the Tribulation and the millennial kingdom of Christ (see Is. 2:11, 17 [cf. Is. 2:12]; 4:2; 10:20; 11:10, 11; 12:1; Jer. 30:8; Ezek 30:9; 36:33). Furthermore, the phrase "in that day" refers to more immediate judgments, particularly as these are related to, or typical of, the judgments of the Day of the Lord (cf. Is. 7:17, 18).

Micah also writes concerning the process and the results of the regathering of Israel. The initial sufferings of Israel are described using a common image of the Tribulation—the image of a woman in labor pains (vv. 9–13, cf. Is. 13:8; 66:7, 8; Jer. 4:31; 30:6; Hos. 13:13; Matt. 24:8 "sorrows"; 1 Thess. 5:3). It is important to remember that God is in control of all the circumstances surrounding the future of Israel (v. 13). In all the blessings that Israel will receive upon their restoration to the land, it will be made clear that it is the LORD Almighty that prospers them.

wcs,hipf2763 nn,pnx1215 pp,nn3068 wcj,nn,pnx2428 pp,cs,nn113
and I will consecrate their gain unto the LORD, and their substance unto the Lord
cs,nn3605 df,nn776
of the whole earth.

God Promises a Ruler From Bethlehem

ad6258 htmf*1413 cs,nn1323 nn1416 qpf7760 nn4692
5 Now gather*thyself*in*troops, O daughter of troops: he hath laid siege
pr,pnx5921 himf5221 (853) cs,qpta8199 nn3478 dfp,nn7626 pr5921
against us: they shall smite the judge of Israel with a rod upon the
df,nn3895
cheek.

wcj,pnp859 nn1035 nn672 pp,qnc1961 aj6810 pp,pl,cs,nu505
2 But thou, Bethlehem Ephratah, *though* thou be little among the thousands
nn3063 pr,pnx4480 qmf3318 pp,pnx pp,qnc1961 qpta4910
of Judah, *yet* out of thee shall he come forth unto me *that is* to be ruler in
pp,nn3478 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4163 pr4480/nn6924 pr4480/pl,cs,nn3117/nn5769
Israel; whose goings forth *have been* from*of*old, from everlasting.

pp,ad3651 qmf,pnx5414 pr5704 cs,nn6256 qpta3205
3 Therefore will he give*them*up, until the time *that* she which travaileth hath
qpf3205 wcj,cs,nn3499 pl,nn,pnx251 qmf7725 pr5921 pl,cs,nn1121
brought forth: then the remnant of his brethren shall return unto the children of
nn3478
Israel.

wcs,qpf5975 wcs,qpf7462 pp,cs,nn5797 nn3068 pp,cs,nn1347
4 And he shall stand and feed in the strength of the LORD, in the majesty of
cs,nn8034 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qpf3427 cj3588 ad6258 qmf1431
the name of the LORD his God; and they shall abide: for now shall he be great
pr5704 pl,cs,nn657 nn776
unto the ends of the earth.

pndm2088 wcs,qpf1961 nn7965 cj3588 nn804 qmf935
5 And this *man* shall be the peace, when the Assyrian shall come into our
pp,nn,pnx776 wcj,cj3588 qmf1869 pp,pl,nn,pnx759 wcs,hipf6965 pr,pnx5921
land: and when he shall tread in our palaces, then shall we raise against him
nu7651 pl,qpta7462 wcj,nu8083 pl,cs,nn5257 nn120
seven shepherds, and eight principal men.

wcs,qpf7489 (853) cs,nn776 nn804 dfp,nn2719 wcj(853)
6 And they shall waste the land of Assyria with the sword, and the
cs,nn776 nn5248 pp,pl,nn,pnx6607 wcs,hipf5337 pr4480 nn804
land of Nimrod in the entrances thereof: thus shall he deliver *us* from the Assyrian,
cj3588 qmf935 pp,nn,pnx776 wcj,cj3588 qmf1869 pp,nn,pnx1366
when he cometh into our land, and when he treadeth within our borders.

5:1, 2 Some feel that verse one is a reference to the humiliation of Zedekiah by Nebuchadnezzar (2 Kgs. 25); but in view of the obvious reference to the Messiah in verse two, it seems that it would be more appropriate to recognize the smitten "judge of Israel" as the Messiah. In fact, seven hundred years after the Book of Micah was written, it was still recognized as a prophecy of the Messiah. The chief priests and scribes quoted it to Herod (Matt. 2:2–6) when they were asked where Christ was to be born. Later, Jesus' enemies attempted to use Micah 5:2 to prove that He was not the Messiah because they knew His hometown was Nazareth in Galilee (John 7:41, 42). This prophecy is important because it reveals that the Messiah is "from everlasting," an eternal Being (i.e., the "Son of God"). The Jews could not comprehend this aspect of the prophecy (Matt. 22:42).

5:3–9 This passage describes Israel's vindication at the end of the Tribulation. "The Assyrian" (vv. 4, 5) represents Israel's enemies during the Tribulation, much as the "king of the north" and the "king of the south" take on eschatological meanings, corresponding to the fact that they are actual historical figures (see the note on Dan. 11:1–20).

cs,nn7611 nn3290 wcs,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn7130 aj7227 pl,nn5971
7 And the remnant of Jacob shall be in the midst of many people as a
pp,nn2919 pr4480/pr854 nn3068 pp,pl,nn7241 pr5921 nn6212 pnl834 pimf6960 ptn3808 pp,nn376
dew from the LORD, as the showers upon the grass, that tarrieth not for man,
wcj,ptn3808 pimf3176 pp,pl,cs,nn1121 nn120
nor waiteth for the sons of men.

cs,nn7611 nn3290 wcs,qpf1961 dfp,pl,nn1471 pp,cs,nn7130
8 And the remnant of Jacob shall be among the Gentiles in the midst of
aj7227 pl,nn5971 pp,nn738 pp,pl,cs,nn929 nn3293 pp,nn3715
many people as a lion among the beasts of the forest, as a young lion among the
pp,pl,cs,nn5739 nn6629 pnl834 cj518 qpf5674 wcj,qpf7429
flocks of sheep: who, if he go through, both treadeth down, and
wcj,qpf2963 wcj,ptn369 hipt5337
teareth*in*pieces, and none can deliver.

nn,pnx3027 qmf7311 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6862 wcj,cs,nn3605
9 Thine hand shall be lifted up upon thine adversaries, and all thine
pl,qpta,pnx341 nimf3772
enemies shall be cut off.

wcs,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn5002 nn3068
10 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, saith the LORD, that I will
wcs,hipf3772 pl,nn,pnx5483 pr4480/nn,pnx7130 wcs,hipf6 pl,nn,pnx4818
cut off thy horses out*of*the*midst of thee, and I will destroy thy chariots:

wcs,hipf3772 pl,cs,nn5892 nn,pnx776 wcs,qpf2040 cs,nn3605
11 And I will cut off the cities of thy land, and throw down all thy
pl,nn,pnx4013
strongholds:

wcs,hipf3772 pl,nn3785 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 qmf1961/pp,pnx
12 And I will cut off witchcrafts out*of*thine*hand; and thou shalt have
ptn3808 wcj,pl,pipt*6049
no *more* soothsayers:

pl,nn,pnx6456 wcs,hipf3772 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4676
13 Thy graven images also will I cut off, and thy standing images
pr4480/nn,pnx7130 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 htmf7812 pp,cs,nn4639
out*of*the*midst of thee; and thou shalt no more worship the work of thine
du,nn,pnx3027
hands.

wcs,qpf5428 pl,nn,pnx842 pr4480/nn,pnx7130 wcs,hipf8045
14 And I will pluck up thy groves out*of*the*midst of thee: so will I destroy
pl,nn,pnx5892
thy cities.

wcs,qpf6213 nn5359 pp,nn639 wcj,pp,nn2534 (853) df,pl,nn1471
15 And I will execute vengeance in anger and fury upon the heathen,
pnl834 ptn3808 qpf8085
such as they have not heard.

5:10–15 Although this prophecy is primarily directed at Israel's enemies, it also applies to the ungodly which God will purge from among Israel.

The Lord's Case Against Israel

6 qmv8085 pte4994 (853) pnl834 nn3068 qpta559 qmv6965 qmv7378 pr854
Hear ye now what the LORD saith; Arise, contend thou before the
df,pl,nn2022 df,pl,nn1389 wcj,qmf8085 nn,pnx6963
mountains, and let the hills hear thy voice.
qmv8085 pl,nn2022 (853) nn3068 cs,nn7379 wcj,df,aj386 pl,cs,nn4146
2 Hear ye, O mountains, the LORD's controversy, and ye strong foundations
nn776 cj3588 pp,nn3068 nn7379 pr5973 nn,pnx5971 htmf3198
of the earth: for the LORD hath a controversy with his people, and he will plead
wcj,pr5973 nn3478
with Israel.
nn,pnx5971 pnit4100 qpf6213 pp,pnx wcj,pnit4100 hipf,pnx3811
3 O my people, what have I done unto thee? and wherein have I wearied thee?
qmv6030 pp,pnx
testify against me.
cj3588 hipf,pnx5927 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 qpf,pnx6299
4 For I brought*thee*up out*of*the*land of Egypt, and redeemed thee
wcj,pr4480/cs,nn1004 pl,nn5650 wcs,qmf7971 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 (853) nn4872 nn175
out*of*the*house of servants; and I sent before thee Moses, Aaron, and
wcj,nn4813
Miriam.
nn,pnx5971 qmv2142 pte4994 pnid4100 nn1111 cs,nn4428 nn4124 qpf3289
5 O my people, remember now what Balak king of Moab consulted, and
wcj,pnid4100 nn1109 cs,nn1121 nn1160 qpf6030 pnx(853) pr4480 df,nn7851 pr5704 df,nn1537 pr4616
what Balaam the son of Beor answered him from Shittim unto Gilgal; that
qnc3045 pl,cs,nn6666 nn3068
ye may know the righteousness of the LORD.
dfp,pnit4100 pimf6923 nn3068 nimf3721 nn4791
6 Wherewith shall I come before the LORD, *and* bow myself before the high
pp,pl,cs,nn430 he,pimf,pnx6923 pp,pl,nn5930 dfp,pl,nn5695 nn8141 pl,cs,nn1121
God? shall I come before him with burnt offerings, with calves of a year old?
nn3068 he,qmf7521 pp,pl,cs,nu505 pl,nn352 pp,pl,cs,nu7233
7 Will the LORD be pleased with thousands of rams, *or* with ten thousands of
pl,cs,nn5158 nn8081 he,qmf5414 nn,pnx1060 nn,pnx6588 cs,nn6529
rivers of oil? shall I give my firstborn *for* my transgression, the fruit of my
nn,pnx990 cs,nn2403 nn,pnx5315
body *for* the sin of my soul?
hipf5046 pp,pnx nn120 pnid4100 nn2896 wcj,pnit4100 nn3068
8 He hath showed thee, O man, what *is* good; and what doth the LORD
qpta1875 pr,pnx4480 cj3588/cj518 qnc6213 nn4941 wcj,qnc157 nn2617 qnc1980 wcj,hina6800
require of thee, but to do justly, and to love mercy, and to walk humbly
pr5973 pl,nn,pnx430
with thy God?

6:6, 7 The questions of God's people can show how far they have strayed from true faith in God. In response to God's "lawsuit," the people tried to decide what might win back God's favor. They were so spiritually ignorant that they even proposed offering a human sacrifice to please God (v. 7, cf. 2 Kgs. 3:27; 16:3; 2 Chr. 28:3; see also the note on 2 Kgs. 23:10). They continued to sacrifice their children to the Canaanite gods throughout the days when Jeremiah and Ezekiel prophesied (Jer. 19:5; 32:35; Ezek. 23:37).

6:8 In both the Old Testament and the New Testament, God desired men to have a genuine, heartfelt relationship with Him. The underlying purpose of all the detailed observances required by the Mosaic Law is summed up in these brief statements (Hos. 6:6). "Mercy" is translated from the Hebrew word *chēsēd* (2617), the closest Old Testament equivalent to the New Testament term "grace." It incorporates the two commandments which Jesus said were the most important: to love the Lord your God, and love your neighbor as yourself (cf. Deut. 6:4–9; Matt. 22:34–40).

nn3068 cs,nn6963 qmf7121 dfp,nn5892 wcj,nn8454 qmf7200
9 The LORD's voice crieth unto the city, and *the man of* wisdom shall see
nn,pnx8034 qmv8085 nn4294 wcj,pnit4310 qpf,pnx3259
thy name: hear ye the rod, and who hath appointed it.
he,pta786 ad5750 pl,cs,nn214 nn7562 cs,nn1004 aj7563
10 Are there yet the treasures of wickedness in the house of the wicked, and
nn7332 wcj,cs,nn374 qptp2194
the scant measure *that is* abominable?
he,qmf2135 nn7562 pp,du,cs,nn3976 wcj,pp,cs,nn3599
11 Shall I count*them*pure with the wicked balances, and with the bag of
nn4820 pl,cs,nn68
deceitful weights?
pnl834 pl,nn,pnx6223 qpf4390 nn2555 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx3427
12 For the rich men thereof are full of violence, and the inhabitants thereof
pipf1696 nn8267 wcj,nn,pnx3956 nn7423 pp,nn,pnx6310
have spoken lies, and their tongue *is* deceitful in their mouth.
wcj,ad1571 pnp589 hipf2470 hinc,pnx5221
13 Therefore also will I make*thee*sick in smiting thee, in
hina8074 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx2403
making*thee*desolate because of thy sins.
pnp859 qmf398 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7646 wcj,nn,pnx3445
14 Thou shalt eat, but not be satisfied; and thy casting down *shall be* in the
pp,nn,pnx7130 wcj,himf5253 wcj,ptn3808 himf6403 wcj,pnl834
midst of thee; and thou shalt take hold, but shalt not deliver; and *that* which
pimf6403 qmf5414 dfp,nn2719
thou deliverest will I give up to the sword.
pnp859 qmf2232 wcj,ptn3808 qmf7114 pnp859 qmf1869 nn2132
15 Thou shalt sow, but thou shalt not reap; thou shalt tread the olives, but
wcj,ptn3808 qmf5480 nn8081 wcj,nn8492 wcj,ptn3808 qmf8354 nn3196
thou shalt not anoint thee with oil; and sweet wine, but shalt not drink wine.
pl,cs,nn2708 nn6018 wcj,himf8104 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn4639 cs,nn1004
16 For the statutes of Omri are kept, and all the works of the house of
nn256 wcs,qmf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx4156 pr4616 qnc,pnx5414 pnx(853) pp,nn8047
Ahab, and ye walk in their counsels; that I should make thee a desolation,
wcj,pl,qpta,pnx3427 pp,nn8322 qmf5375 wcj,cs,nn2781
and the inhabitants thereof a hissing: therefore ye shall bear the reproach of my
nn,pnx5971
people.

Israel Is Corrupt

ptx480 pp,pnx cj3588 qpf1961 pp,pl,cs,nn625 nn7019
7 Woe is me! for I am as when they have gathered the summer fruits, as
pp,pl,cs,nn5955 nn1210 ptn369 nn811 pp,qnc398 nn,pnx5315
the grape gleanings of the vintage: *there is* no cluster to eat: my soul
pipf183 nn1063
desired the firstripe fruit.
aj2623 qpf6 pr4480 df,nn776 ptn369 wcj,aj3477
2 The good *man* is perished out of the earth: and *there is* none upright among
dfp,nn120 nn,pnx3605 qmf693 pp,pl,nn1818 qmf6679 nn376 (853) nn,pnx251
men: they all lie*in*wait for blood; they hunt every man his brother with a
nn2764
net.
pr5921/df,qpta7451 du,nn3709 pp,hinc3190 df,nn8269 qpta7592
3 That they may do evil with both hands earnestly, the prince asketh, and

wcj,df,qpta8199 dfp,nn7966 wcj,df,aj1419 pnp1931 qpta1696 cs,nn1942
the judge *asketh* for a reward; and the great *man*, he uttereth his mischievous
nn,pnx5315 wcs,pimf,pnx5686
desire: so they wrap*it*up.

nn,pnx2896 pp,nn2312 aj3477
4 The best of them *is* as a brier: the most upright *is sharper*
pr4480/nn4534 cs,nn3117 pl,pipt,pnx6822 nn,pnx6486 qpf935 ad6258
than*a*thorn*hedge: the day of thy watchmen *and* thy visitation cometh; now shall
qmf1961 nn,pnx3998
be their perplexity.

himf539 ptn408 pp,nn7453 qmf982/ptn408 pp,nn441 qmv8104 pl,cs,nn6607
5 Trust ye not in a friend, put*ye*not*confidence in a guide: keep the doors
nn,pnx6310 pr4480/qpta7901 nn,pnx2436
of thy mouth from*her*that*lieth in thy bosom.

cj3588 nn1121 pipt5034 nn1 nn1323 qpta6965 pp,nn,pnx517
6 For the son dishonoreth the father, the daughter riseth up against her mother,
nn3618 pp,nn,pnx2545 nn376 pl,cs,qpta341 pl,cs,nn376
the daughter-in-law against her mother-in-law; a man's enemies *are* the men of his
nn,pnx1004
own house.

wcj,pnp589 pimf6822 pp,nn3068 himf3176 pp,pl,cs,nn430
7 Therefore I will look unto the LORD; I will wait for the God of my
nn,pnx3468 pl,nn,pnx430 qmf,pnx8085
salvation: my God will hear me.

qmf8055 ptn408 pp,pnx qpta,pnx341 cj3588 qpf5307 qpf6965 cj3588
8 Rejoice not against me, O mine enemy: when I fall, I shall arise; when I
qmf3427 dfp,nn2822 nn3068 nn216 pp,pnx
sit in darkness, the LORD *shall be* a light unto me.

qmf5375 cs,nn2197 nn3068 cj3588 qpf2398 pp,pnx
9 I will bear the indignation of the LORD, because I have sinned against him,
pr5704 (pnl834) qmf7378 nn,pnx7379 wcs,qpf6213 nn,pnx4941 himf,pnx3318
until he plead my cause, and execute judgment for me: he will bring*me*forth
dfp,nn216 qmf7200 pp,nn,pnx6666
to the light, *and* I shall behold his righteousness.

qpta,pnx341 wcj,qmf7200 nn955 wcj,pimf,pnx3680
10 Then *she that is* mine enemy shall see *it*, and shame shall cover her
df,qpta559 pr,pnx413 pnit,pnx346 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 du,nn,pnx5869 qmf7200
which said unto me, Where is the LORD thy God? mine eyes shall behold
pp,pnx ad6258 qmf1961 pp,nn4823 pp,cs,nn2916 pl,nn2351
her: now shall she be trodden down as the mire of the streets.

nn3117 pl,nn,pnx1447 pp,qnc1129 df,pndm1931 cs,nn3117 nn2706
11 *In* the day that thy walls are to be built, *in* that day shall the decree
qmf7368
be far removed.

pndm1931 nn3117 qmf935 wcj,pr,pnx5704 pp,pr4480 nn804
12 *In* that day *also* he shall come even to thee from Assyria, and *from*

7:5–7 These statements made by Micah reflect the teaching that Christ was giving to His disciples (Matt. 10:35–37). Jesus was showing how complete dedication to Him would bring about rejection from those close to them, often by those in one's immediate family. The person who places family ahead of his service for Christ is called "unworthy" (Matt. 10:38). The assurance is given by Micah that it is worthwhile to trust completely in God for salvation. Resting in Him is the only way to find peace when even one's own family forsakes him (Heb. 13:5).

nn4693 wcj,pl,cs,nn5892 wcj,pp,pr4480 nn4693 wcj,pr5704 nn5104
the fortified cities, and from the fortress even to the river, and from
wcj,nn3220 pr4480/nn3220 wcj,cs,nn2022 df,nn2022
sea to sea, and *from* mountain to mountain.

df,nn776 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn8077 pr5921 pl,qpta,pnx3427
13 Notwithstanding the land shall be desolate because of them that dwell
pr4480/cs,nn6529 pl,nn,pnx4611
therein, for*the*fruit of their doings.

The Lord Loves Israel

qmv7462 nn,pnx5971 pp,nn,pnx7626 cs,nn6629 nn,pnx5159 qpta7931
14 Feed thy people with thy rod, the flock of thine heritage, which dwell
pp,nn910 nn3293 pp,cs,nn8432 nn3760 qmf7462 nn1316 wcj,nn1568
solitarily *in* the wood, in the midst of Carmel: let them feed *in* Bashan and Gilead,
pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn5769
as in the days of old.

pp,pl,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx3318 pr4480/nn776 nn4714
15 According to the days of thy coming out of*the*land of Egypt will I
himf,pnx7200 pl,nipt6381
show unto him marvelous *things*.

pl,nn1471 qmf7200 wcj,qmf954 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn,pnx1369
16 The nations shall see and be confounded at all their might: they shall
qmf7760 nn3027 pr5921 nn6310 du,nn,pnx241 qmf2790
lay *their* hand upon *their* mouth, their ears shall be deaf.

pimf3897 nn6083 dfp,nn5175 qmf7264 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx4526
17 They shall lick the dust like a serpent, they shall move out*of*their*holes
pp,pl,cs,qpta2119 nn776 qmf6342 pr413 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
like worms of the earth: they shall be afraid of the LORD our God, and shall
wcj,qmf3372 pr,pnx4480
fear because of thee.

pnit4310 nn410 pp,pnx3644 qpta5375 nn5771 wcj,qpta5674/pr5921
18 Who *is* a God like*unto*thee, that pardoneth iniquity, and passeth by the
nn6588 pp,cs,nn7611 nn,pnx5159 hipf2388 ptn3808 nn,pnx639 pp,nn5703
transgression of the remnant of his heritage? he retaineth not his anger forever,
cj3588 pnp1931 qpf2654 nn2617
because he delighteth *in* mercy.

qmf7725 pimf,pnx7355 qmf3533
19 He will turn again, he will have compassion upon us; he will subdue our
pl,nn,pnx5771 wcj,himf7993 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx2403 pp,pl,cs,nn4688 nn3220
iniquities; and thou wilt cast all their sins into the depths of the sea.

qmf5414 nn571 pp,nn3290 nn2617 pp,nn85 pnl834
20 Thou wilt perform the truth to Jacob, *and* the mercy to Abraham, which thou
nipf7650 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pr4480/pl,cs,nn3117 nn6924
hast sworn unto our fathers from*the*days of old.

7:18–20 Micah ended his prophecy by noting that his total confidence was in God. Despite Israel's great sins, God indeed pardons iniquity and delights in "mercy" (*chĕsĕd* [2617], also in v. 20). Not only does God forgive sins, but He casts them far away "into the depths of the sea" (v. 19). All this is based on God's unchanging promises to Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob (v. 20; see the note on Gen. 12:1–3).

The Book of

NAHUM

Nahum means "comfort" or "consolation" (of God). This is very thought-provoking since Nahum's entire message concerns the destruction of Nineveh. However, the Hebrew title (the first word of the Hebrew text), "Burden," is indicative of the content (see the note on Nah. 1:1).

Nahum prophesied in the time between the Assyrian capture of No (Thebes) in Egypt (see Nah. 3:8–10), which is known to have occurred in 661 B.C., and the final destruction of Nineveh in 612 B.C. (Nah. 2:8–13). Since verse fifteen of chapter one suggests that the feasts were being observed in Judah, it is probable that he ministered during or just after Josiah's revival. This means he would have prophesied around 620 B.C. about the time of Habakkuk, Zephaniah, and the early part of Jeremiah's ministry. Several scholars have suggested that Capernaum in Galilee was his birthplace, and was renamed Kaphar -Nahum in his honor. In any event, he moved to Judah and prophesied there. If it is true that he prophesied from Jerusalem, as many believe, then verses nine through thirteen of chapter one probably refer to the then recent siege of Jerusalem by Sennacherib.

Nahum's book has certain aspects of a "theodicy" (a defense of God). He provided answers to the questions of God's people: "Has God forsaken us? Why are the Assyrians prospering? Are God's promises empty?" Nahum affirms that God may be "slow to anger" (Nah. 1:3a), but He "will not at all acquit the wicked" (Nah. 1:3b). Moreover, God is indeed "a stronghold in the day of trouble" (Nah. 1:7). This is also a vital message for today—in the press of circumstance and misfortune, God's people are prone to forget that God is in control.

The Lord Is Angry With Nineveh

1 cs,nn4853 nn5210 cs,nn5612 cs,nn2377 nn5151 df,nn512
The burden of Nineveh. The book of the vision of Nahum the Elkoshite.
nn410 aj7072 nn3068 wcj,qpta5358 nn3068 qpta5358
2 God *is* jealous, and the LORD revengeth; the LORD revengeth, and *is*
wcj,cs,nn1167/nn2534 nn3068 qpta5358 pp,pl,nn,pnx6862 pnp1931 wcj,qpta5201
furious; the LORD will take vengeance on his adversaries, and he reserveth
pp,pl,qpta,pnx341
wrath for his enemies.

1:1 When Nahum wrote the phrase "burden of Nineveh," he was referring to his prophecy concerning Assyria's destruction and the removal of their oppressive hand on the people of Judah. The word "burden" (*massā'* [4853]) actually describes the military advancements that the Assyrians were making against Judah. **1:2, 3** The Hebrew word *qannō'* (7072) is translated "jealous" and in this context implies that God is "zealous." Nahum is not ascribing human emotions to God; rather, the emphasis is on God's desire for righteousness. The idea here is similar to the display of anger which Jesus displayed in His clearing the temple of the moneychangers (John 2:17). Along these lines, God is also said to be "slow to anger." This statement reveals the fact that God may prolong the time that He begins His judgment. One can be sure, however, that He will ultimately carry out His judgment.

nn3068 cs,aj750 du,nn639 wcj,cs,aj1419 nn3581 wcj,pina5352/ptn3808/pimf5352
3 The LORD *is* slow to anger, and great in power, and will not*at*all*acquit
nn3068 nn,pnx1870 pp,nn5492 wcj,pp,nn8183
the wicked: the LORD hath his way in the whirlwind and in the storm, and the
wcj,nn6851 cs,nn80 du,nn,pnx7272
clouds *are* the dust of his feet.
qpta1605 dfp,nn3220 wcs,pimf,pnx3001 hipf2717 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5104
4 He rebuketh the sea, and maketh*it*dry, and drieth up all the rivers:
nn1316 pipf*535 wcj,nn3760 wcj,cs,nn6525 nn3844 pupf*535
Bashan languisheth, and Carmel, and the flower of Lebanon languisheth.
pl,nn2022 qpf7493 pr,pnx4480 wcj,df,pl,nn1389 htpf*4127 df,nn776
5 The mountains quake at him, and the hills melt, and the earth is
wcs,qmf5375 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440 wcj,nn8398 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 pp,pnx
burned at*his*presence, yea, the world, and all that dwell therein.
pnit4310 qmf5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx2195 wcj,pnit4310 qmf6965
6 Who can stand before his indignation? and who can abide in the
pp,cs,nn2740 nn,pnx639 nn,pnx2534 nipf5413 dfp,nn784 wcj,df,pl,nn6697
fierceness of his anger? his fury is poured out like fire, and the rocks are
nipf5422 pr,pnx4480
thrown down by him.
nn3068 aj2896 pp,nn4581 pp,cs,nn3117 nn6869 wcj,qpta3045
7 The LORD *is* good, a stronghold in the day of trouble; and he knoweth
pl,cs,qpta2620 pp,pnx
them that trust in him.
qpta5674 wcj,pp,nn7858 qmf6213 nn3617 nn,pnx4725
8 But with an overrunning flood he will make an utter end of the place
nn2822 pimf7291 wcj,qpta,pnx341
thereof, and darkness shall pursue his enemies.
pnit4100 pimf2803 pr413 nn3068 pnp1931 qpta6213 nn3617 nn6869
9 What do ye imagine against the LORD? he will make an utter end: affliction
ptn3808 qmf6965 du,nn6471
shall not rise up the second time.
cj3588 pr5704 pl,qptp5440 pl,nn5518 wcj,pp,nn,pnx5435
10 For while *they be* folded together *as* thorns, and while they are drunken
pl,qptp5433 pupf398 pp,nn7179 qpta4390 aj3002
as drunkards, they shall be devoured as stubble fully dry.
qpf3318 pr,pnx4480 qpta2803 nn7451 pr5921 nn3068
11 There is *one* come out of thee, that imagineth evil against the LORD, a
nn1100 cs,qpta3289
wicked counselor.
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 cj518 aj8003 wcj,ad3651 aj7227 wcj,ad3651
12 Thus saith the LORD; Though *they be* quiet, and likewise many, yet thus
nipf1494 wcj,qpf5674 wcj,pipf,pnx6031
shall they be cut down, when he shall pass through. Though I have afflicted thee,
pimf,pnx6031 ptn3808 ad5750
I will afflict thee no more.
wcj,ad6258 qmf7665 nn,pnx4132 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
13 For now will I break his yoke from off thee, and will
pimf5423/wcj,pl,nn,pnx4147
burst*thy*bonds*in*sunder.
nn3068 wcs,pipf6680 pr,pnx5921 ptn3808 ad5750
14 And the LORD hath given*a*commandment concerning thee, *that* no more

---

1:12 The Hebrew word *shelēmîm* (8003) is translated "quiet" in this verse. There are some who suggest by the context of the verse that this word can also mean "full" or "complete."

pr4480/nn,pnx8034 nimf2232 pr4480/cs,nn1004 pl,nn,pnx430 himf3772
of*thy*name be sown: out*of*the*house of thy gods will I cut off the
nn6459 wcj,nn4541 qmf7760 nn,pnx6913 cj3588 qpf7043
graven image and the molten image: I will make thy grave; for thou art vile.

ptdm2009 pr5921 df,pl,nn2022 du,cs,nn7272 pipt1319
15 Behold upon the mountains the feet of him that bringeth*good*tidings,
hipt8085 nn7965 nn3063 qmv2287 pl,nn,pnx2282 pimv7999 pl,nn,pnx5088 cj3588
that publisheth peace! O Judah, keep thy solemn feasts, perform thy vows: for
nn1100 ptn3808 him/3254/ad5750 pp,qnc5674 pp,pnx nn,pnx3605 nipf3772
the wicked shall no more pass through thee; he is utterly cut off.

Nineveh Will Fall

hipt6327 qpf5927 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 qna5341 nn4694
2 He that dasheth*in*pieces is come up before thy face: keep the munition,
pimv6822 nn1870 pimv2388/du,nn4975 pimv553 nn3581 ad3966
watch the way, make*thy*loins*strong, fortify *thy* power mightily.

cj3588 nn3068 qpf7725 (853) cs,nn1347 nn3290 pp,cs,nn1347
2 For the LORD hath turned away the excellency of Jacob, as the excellency
nn3478 cj3588 qpf,pnx1238 pl,qpta1238 pipf7843 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2156
of Israel: for the emptiers have emptied them out, and marred their vine branches.

cs,nn4043 pl,nn,pnx1368 pupt119 nn2428 pl,cs,nn376 pl,pupt8529
3 The shield of his mighty men is made red, the valiant men *are* in scarlet:
df,nn7393 pp,nn784 pl,cs,nn6393 pp,cs,nn3117 hinc,pnx3559
the chariots *shall be* with flaming torches in the day of his preparation, and the
wcj,df,pl,nn1265 hopf7477
fir trees shall be terribly shaken.

df,nn7393 htmf*1984 dfp,pl,nn2351 htmf*8264
4 The chariots shall rage in the streets, they shall jostle*one*against*another in
dfp,pl,nn7339 pl,nn,pnx4758 dfp,pl,nn3940 pimf7323 dfp,pl,nn1300
the broad ways: they shall seem like torches, they shall run like the lightnings.

qmf2142 aj,pnx117 nimf3782 pp,nn,pnx1979
5 He shall recount his worthies: they shall stumble in their walk; they shall
pimf4116 nn,pnx2346 df,qpta5526 wcs,hopf3559
make haste to the wall thereof, and the defense shall be prepared.

pl,cs,nn8179 df,pl,nn5104 nipf6605 wcj,df,nn1964 nipf4127
6 The gates of the rivers shall be opened, and the palace shall be dissolved.

wcj,hopf5324 pupf1540 hopf5927
7 And Huzzab shall be led*away*captive, she shall be brought up, and her
wcj,pl,nn,pnx519 pl,pipt5090 pp,cs,nn6963 pl,nn3123 pl,pipt8608 pr5921 nn,pnx3824
maids shall lead *her* as with the voice of doves, taboring upon their breasts.

wcj,nn5210 (pnp1931) pr4480/pl,cs,nn3117 pp,cs,nn1295 pl,nn4325 wcj,pnp1992
8 But Nineveh *is* of old like a pool of water: yet they shall
pl,qpta5127 qmv5975 qmv5975 wcj,ptn369 hipt6437
flee away. Stand, stand, *shall they cry*; but none shall look back.

qmv962 nn3701 qmv962 nn2091 wcj,ptn369 nn7097
9 Take*ye*the*spoil of silver, take*the*spoil of gold: for *there is* none end of
dfp,nn8498 nn3519 pr4480/cs,nn3605 nn2532 cs,nn3627
the store *and* glory out*of*all the pleasant furniture.

nn950 wcj,nn4003 wcj,pupt1110 wcj,nn3820 nipt4549 du,nn1290
10 She is empty, and void, and waste: and the heart melteth, and the knees
wcj,cs,nn6375 wcj,nn2479 pp,cs,nn3605 du,nn4975 wcj,pl,cs,nn6440 nn,pnx3605
smite together, and much pain *is* in all loins, and the faces of them all
pipf6908 nn6289
gather blackness.

pnil346 cs,nn4583 pl,nn738 (pnp1931) wcj,nn4829
11 Where *is* the dwelling of the lions, and the feeding place of the
dfp,pl,nn3715 pnl834/ad8033 nn738 nn3833 qpf1980 nn738 cs,nn1482
young lions, where the lion, *even* the old lion, walked, *and* the lion's whelp, and
wcj,ptn369 hipt2729
none made*them*afraid?

nn738 qpta2963 pp,cs,nn1767 pl,nn,pnx1484 wcj,pipt2614
12 The lion did tear*in*pieces enough for his whelps, and strangled for his
pp,pl,nn,pnx3833 wcs,pimf4390 pl,nn,pnx2356 nn2964 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4585 nn2966
lionesses, and filled his holes with prey, and his dens with ravin.

ptdm,pnx2009 pr,pnx413 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,nn6635 wcj,hipf1197
13 Behold, I *am* against thee, saith the LORD of hosts, and I will burn her
nn,pnx7393 pp,nn6227 nn2719 qmf398 wcj,pl,nn,pnx3715
chariots in the smoke, and the sword shall devour thy young lions: and I will
wcs,hipf3772 nn,pnx2964 pr4480/nn776 cs,nn6963 pl,nn,pnx4397 wcj,ptn3808
cut off thy prey from*the*earth, and the voice of thy messengers shall no
ad5750 nimf8085
more be heard.

Woe to Nineveh

ptx1945 pl,nn1818 cs,nn5892 nn,pnx3605 aj4392 nn3585 nn6563 nn2964
3 Woe to the bloody city! it *is* all full of lies *and* robbery; the prey
himf4185 ptn3808
departeth not;

cs,nn6963 nn7752 wcj,cs,nn6963 cs,nn7494 nn212
2 The noise of a whip, and the noise of the rattling of the wheels, and of the
qpta1725 wcj,nn5483 pipt7540 wcj,nn4818
prancing horses, and of the jumping chariots.

nn6571 hipt5927 wcj,cs,nn3851 nn2719 wcj,cs,nn1300 nn2595
3 The horseman lifteth up both the bright sword and the glittering spear: and
wcj,cs,nn7230 nn2491 wcj,cs,nn3514 nn6297 wcj,ptn369
there is a multitude of slain, and a great number of carcasses; and *there is* none
nn7097 dfp,nn1472 wcs,qpf3782 pp,nn,pnx1472
end of *their* corpses; they stumble upon their corpses:

pr4480/cs,nn7230 pl,cs,nn2183 cs,aj2896/nn2580 qpta2181
4 Because*of*the*multitude of the whoredoms of the well favored harlot, the
cs,nn1172 pl,nn3785 df,qpta4376 pl,nn1471 pp,pl,nn,pnx2183 wcj,pl,nn4940
mistress of witchcrafts, that selleth nations through her whoredoms, and families
pp,pl,nn,pnx3785
through her witchcrafts.

ptdm,pnx2009 pr,pnx413 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,nn6635 wcs,pipf1540
5 Behold, I *am* against thee, saith the LORD of hosts; and I will discover thy
pl,nn,pnx7757 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx6440 wcs,hipf7200 pl,nn1471 nn,pnx4626
skirts upon thy face, and I will show the nations thy nakedness, and the
wcj,pl,nn4467 nn,pnx7036
kingdoms thy shame.

wcs,hipf7993 pl,nn8251 pr,pnx5921 wcs,pipf,pnx5034
6 And I will cast abominable filth upon thee, and make*thee*vile, and will
wcs,qpf,pnx7760 pp,nn7210
set thee as a gazingstock.

wcs,qpf1961 cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx7200 qmf5074
7 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* all they that look upon thee shall flee

pr,pnx4480 wcs,qpf559 nn5210 pupf7703 pnit4310 qmf5110 pp,pnx pr4480/ad370
from thee, and say, Nineveh is laid waste: who will bemoan her? whence shall I
pimf1245 pl,pipt5162 pp,pnx
seek comforters for thee?

he,himf3190 nn528 pr4480/nn4996 df,qpta3427 dfp,pl,nn2975
8 Art*thou*better than populous No, that was situate among the rivers,
pl,nn4325 pr5439 pp,pnx pnl834 cs,nn2426 nn3220 nn,pnx2346
that had the waters round about it, whose rampart *was* the sea, *and* her wall
pr4480/nn3220
was from*the*sea?

nn3568 wcj,nn4714 nn,pnx6109 wcj,ptn369/nn7097 nn6316 wcj,nn3864
9 Ethiopia and Egypt *were* her strength, and *it was* infinite; Put and Lubim
qpf1961 pp,nn,pnx5833
were thy helpers.

ad1571 pnp1931 dfp,nn1473 qpf1980 dfp,nn7628 pl,nn,pnx5768 ad1571
10 Yet *was* she carried away, she went into captivity: her young children also
pumf7376 pp,cs,nn7218 cs,nn3605 pl,nn2351 qpf3032 nn1486 wcj,pr5921
were dashed*in*pieces at the top of all the streets: and they cast lots for
pl,nipt,pnx3513 wcj,cs,nn3605 aj,pnx1419 pupf7576 dfp,pl,nn2131
her honorable men, and all her great men were bound in chains.

pnp859 ad1571 qmf7937 qmf1961 nipt5956 pnp859 ad1571 pimf1245
11 Thou also shalt be drunken: thou shalt be hid, thou also shalt seek
nn4581 pr4480/qpta341
strength because*of*the*enemy.

cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx4013 pl,nn8384 pr5973 pl,nn1061 cj518
12 All thy strongholds *shall be like* fig trees with the firstripe figs: if they
nimf5128 wcs,qpf5307 pr5921 cs,nn6310 qpta398
be shaken, they shall even fall into the mouth of the eater.

ptdm2009 nn,pnx5971 pp,nn,pnx7130 pl,nn882 pl,cs,nn8179
13 Behold, thy people in the midst of thee *are* women: the gates of thy
nn,pnx776 qna6605/nipf6605 pp,pl,qpta,pnx341 nn784 qpf398 pl,nn,pnx1280
land shall be set*wide*open unto thine enemies: the fire shall devour thy bars.

qmv7579 pp,pnx pl,cs,nn4325 nn4692 pimv2388 pl,nn,pnx4013 qmv935 dfp,nn2916
14 Draw thee waters for the siege, fortify thy strongholds: go into clay, and
wcj,qmv7429 dfp,nn2563 himv2388 nn4404
tread the mortar, make strong the brickkiln.

ad8033 nn784 qmf,pnx398 nn2719 himf,pnx3772
15 There shall the fire devour thee; the sword shall cut*thee*off, it shall
qmf,pnx398 dfp,nn3218 htmv3513 dfp,nn3218
eat*thee*up like the cankerworm: make*thyself*many as the cankerworm,
htmv3513 dfp,nn697
make*thyself*many as the locusts.

hipf7235 pl,qpta,pnx7402 pr4480/pl,cs,nn3556 df,du,nn8064
16 Thou hast multiplied thy merchants above*the*stars of heaven: the
nn3218 qpf6584 wcs,qmf5774
cankerworm spoileth, and flieth away.

pl,nn,pnx4502 dfp,nn697 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2951 pp,cs,nn1462/pl,nn1462
17 Thy crowned *are* as the locusts, and thy captains as the great grasshoppers,
df,pl,qpta2583 dfp,pl,nn1448 nn7135 pp,cs,nn3117 nn8121 qpf2224
which camp in the hedges in the cold day, *but* when the sun ariseth they
wcj,pipf5074 nn,pnx4725 nipf3045/wcj,ptn3808 pnit,pnx335
flee away, and their place is*not*known where they *are*.

3:9 The specific location of the countries of "Put" and "Lubim" are unclear from Scripture. It has been suggested that the land in which both were located is considered to be what makes up the modern day country of Lybia and are frequently mentioned in association with Egypt and Ethiopia (2 Chr. 12:3; Ezek. 27:10).

18 Thy shepherds slumber, O king of Assyria: thy nobles shall dwell *in the dust*: thy people is scattered upon the mountains, and no man gathereth *them*.

19 *There is* no healing of thy bruise; thy wound is grievous: all that hear the bruit of thee shall clap the hands over thee: for upon whom hath not thy wickedness passed continually?

The Book of

HABAKKUK

Very little is known about Habakkuk except his name, which means either "the embracer" or "the wrestler." These meanings correspond to Habakkuk's "wrestling" with the question of why God would let evil go unpunished and then why He would bring calamity on His own people (Hab. 1:13), while at the same time he "embraced" by faith the salvation of the LORD (Hab. 3:18).

Most scholars accept 606 B.C. as an approximate date for his prophecy. This was just before the Battle of Carchemish which established Babylon as the ruling power in the area of Palestine. Others consider the book to have been written around 655 B.C., in the reign of Manasseh, king of Judah.

Habakkuk was deeply troubled with the injustice that prevailed in his land (Hab. 1:3, 4), and was desirous that the Lord would act against it. However, when God informed him that the Chaldeans (i.e., Babylonians, cf. Dan. 3:8) would rise up to destroy Judah (Hab. 1:5–11), Habakkuk was not pleased. He questioned why God's people should perish at the hands of these Chaldeans who were heathens (Hab. 1:12–17). God's reply was "wait," consider who I am, and keep silent (Hab. 2:1–20). Habakkuk accepts this verdict and offers up a prayer which expresses his trust in God (Hab. 3:1–19).

The inquiries that Habakkuk made of God have been echoed by many of God's children down through the ages. The answers he received conclusively affirm that God is not accountable to any man. He is in no way obligated to comply with man's ideas of how He should handle situations. How often do Christians pray as though they would control the hand of God, and direct the Almighty in his path? The answer of the Lord reminds Habakkuk that God is completely wise and sovereign in all his dealings with men.

Habakkuk Complains About Injustice

1 df,nn4853 pnl834 nn2265 df,nn5030 qpf2372
The burden which Habakkuk the prophet did see.

nn3068 pr5704/ad,lh575 pipf7768 wcj,ptn3808 qmf8085
2 O LORD, how long shall I cry, and thou wilt not hear! *even*
qmf2199 pr,pnx413 nn2555 wcj,ptn3808 himf3467
cry out unto thee *of* violence, and thou wilt not save!

pp,pnit4100 himf,pnx7200 nn205 himf5027 wcj,nn5999
3 Why dost thou show me iniquity, and cause*me*to*behold grievance? for

---

1:2–11 This is the beginning of two rounds of exchanges between Habakkuk and God. First, he inquired of God why the wickedness and injustices of the people of Judah were continuing without some sort of punishment (vv. 2–4). God replied that He would raise up a violent nation, the Chaldeans (better known as the Babylonians), to place the people of Judah in captivity (vv. 5–11). God often uses wicked people to test believers or to punish the wicked.

wcj,nn7701 wcj,nn2555 pp,pr,pnx5048 wcs,qmf1961 qmf5375 nn7379
spoiling and violence *are* before me: and there are *that* raise up strife and
wcj,nn4066
contention.

pr5921/ad3651 nn8451 qmf6313 nn4941 wcj,ptn3808/pp,nn5331 qmf3318 cj3588
4 Therefore the law is slacked, and judgment doth never go forth: for
aj7563 hipt3803 (853) df,aj6662 pr5921/ad3651 pupt6127 nn4941
the wicked doth compass about the righteous; therefore wrong judgment
qmf3318
proceedeth.

qmv7200 dfp,pl,nn1471 wcj,himv5027 wcj,htmv8539/qmv8539 cj3588
5 Behold ye among the heathen, and regard, and wonder marvelously: for *I*
qpta6466 nn6467 pp,pl,nn,pnx3117 ptn3808 himf539 cj3588 pumf5608
will work a work in your days, *which* ye will not believe, though it be told
you.

cj3588 ptdm,pnx2009 hipt6965 (853) df,nn3778 df,aj4751 wcj,df,nipt4116 df,nn1471
6 For, lo, I raise up the Chaldeans, *that* bitter and hasty nation,
df,qpta1980 pp,pl,cs,nn4800 nn776 pp,qnc3423 pl,nn4908
which shall march through the breadth of the land, to possess the dwelling places
ptn3808 pp,pnx
that are not theirs.

pnp1931 aj366 wcj,nipt3372 nn,pnx4941 wcj,nn,pnx7613 qmf3318
7 They *are* terrible and dreadful: their judgment and their dignity shall proceed
pr,pnx4480
of themselves.

pl,nn,pnx5483 wcs,qpf7043 pr4480/pl,nn5246 wcs,qpf2300
8 Their horses also are swifter than*the*leopards, and are*more*fierce than
nn6153 pr4480/pl,cs,nn2061 pl,nn,pnx6571 wcs,qpf6335
the evening wolves: and their horsemen shall spread themselves, and their
wcj,pl,nn,pnx6571 qmf935 pr4480/aj7350 qmf5774 pp,nn5404 qpta2363 pp,qnc398
horsemen shall come from far; they shall fly as the eagle *that* hasteth to eat.

qmf935 nn,pnx3605 pp,nn2555 pl,nn,pnx6440 cs,nn4041
9 They shall come all for violence: their faces shall sup up *as* the
nn,lh6921 wcs,qmf622 nn7628 dfp,nn2344
east wind, and they shall gather the captivity as the sand.

wcj,pnp1931 htmf7046 dfp,pl,nn4428 wcj,pl,qpta7336 nn4890
10 And they shall scoff at the kings, and the princes shall be a scorn
pp,pnx pnp1931 qmf7832 pp,cs,nn3605 nn4013 wcs,qmf6651 nn4013
unto them: they shall deride every stronghold; for they shall heap dust, and
wcs,qmf,pnx3920
take it.

ad227 nn7307 qpf2498 wcs,qmf5674 wcj,qpf816
11 Then shall *his* mind change, and he shall pass over, and offend, *imputing*
pndm2098 nn,pnx3581 pp,nn,pnx433
this his power unto his god.

1:5 This verse was used by Paul when he spoke in the synagogue in Antioch (Acts 13:40, 41). This was a prophecy regarding Israel's rejection of God as was seen in their idol worship. The "work" that God would perform among them was their captivity in Babylon. God placed them in exile to purify them from their sin of idolatry. Following that time, Israel never again fell into idolatry. Some say that the phrase "work a work in your days, which ye will not believe" refers to the ministry of Christ while He was on earth. He performed many signs and miracles among the Jews, but they refused to accept Him as their Messiah. Paul may have applied these words to the miracles and signs of the Lord Jesus and His disciples, as well as to the works that were done in Antioch and the growth of the church that came about thereafter.

pnp859 he,ptn3808 pr4480/nn6924 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 aj,pnx6918
12 *Art* thou not from everlasting, O LORD my God, mine Holy One? we
ptn3808 qmf4191 nn3068 qpf,pnx7760 pp,nn4941 wcj,nn6697
shall not die. O LORD, thou hast ordained them for judgment; and, O mighty God,
qpf,pnx3245 pp,hinc3198
thou hast established them for correction.

cs,aj2889 du,nn5869 pr4480/qnc7200 nn7451 qmf3201 ptn3808 wcj,hinc5027 pr413
13 *Thou art* of purer eyes than*to*behold evil, and canst not look on
nn5999 pnit4100 himf5027 pl,qpta898
iniquity: wherefore lookest thou upon them that deal treacherously, *and*
himf2790 aj7563 pp,pinc1104 aj6662
holdest*thy*tongue when the wicked devoureth *the man that is* more righteous
pr,pnx4480
than he?

wcs,qmf6213 nn120 pp,pl,cs,nn1709 df,nn3220 pp,nn7431
14 And makest men as the fishes of the sea, as the creeping things, *that*
ptn3808 qpta4910 pp,pnx
have no ruler over them?

hipf5927 nn,pnx3605 pp,nn2443 qmf,pnx1641
15 They take up all of them with the angle, they catch them in their
pp,nn,pnx2764 wcj,qmf,pnx622 pp,nn,pnx4365 pr5921/ad3651 qmf8055 wcj,qmf1523
net, and gather them in their drag: therefore they rejoice and are glad.

pr5921/ad3651 pimf2076 pp,nn,pnx2764 wcj,pimf6999
16 Therefore they sacrifice unto their net, and burn incense unto their
pp,nn,pnx4365 cj3588 pp,pnp1992 nn,pnx2506 aj8082 wcj,nn,pnx3978 aj1277
drag; because by them their portion *is* fat, and their meat plenteous.

he,pr5921/ad3651 himf7324 nn,pnx2764 ptn3808 qmf2550 wcj,nn8548 pp,qnc2026
17 Shall they therefore empty their net, and not spare continually to slay
pl,nn1471
the nations?

The Lord Answers Habakkuk

qmf5975 pr5921 nn,pnx4931 wcj,himf3320 pr5921 nn4692
2 I will stand upon my watch, and set me upon the tower, and will
wcs,pimf6822 pp,qnc7200 pnid4100 pimf1696 pp,pnx wcj,pnid4100 himf7725
watch to see what he will say unto me, and what I shall answer
pr5921 nn,pnx8433
when I am reproved.

nn3068 wcs,qmf,pnx6030 wcs,qmf559 qmv3789 nn2377 wcj,pimv874
2 And the LORD answered me, and said, Write the vision, and make*it*plain
pr5921 df,pl,nn3871 pr4616 qmf7323 qpta7121 pp,pnx
upon tables, that he may run that readeth it.

cj3588 nn2377 ad5750 dfp,nn4150 dfp,nn7093 wcj,himf6315
3 For the vision *is* yet for an appointed time, but at the end it shall speak,

---

1:12–2:4 Habakkuk was confused by God's response in verses five through eleven, because he knew about the cruelty and wickedness of the Chaldeans. How could a holy God use such an unholy and ruthless nation to punish men who were more righteous than they (Hab. 1:12–17)? Convinced that his complaint was justified, he waited in anticipation for God's reply (Hab. 2:1). It did not come right away, but God assured him that all would be understood soon. In the meantime, the righteous man should live by his faith (Hab. 2:2–4). This seems to have satisfied him, because he asked no more questions. In fact, his conclusion in chapter two verse twenty may be as much of a self-criticism as it is a statement of the holiness of God.

2:2 See the note on Jeremiah 36:2.

wcj,ptn3808 pimf3576 cj518 htmf4102 pimv2442 pp,pnx cj3588 qna935/qmf935
and not lie: though it tarry, wait for it; because it will surely come, it will
ptn3808 pimf309
not tarry.

ptdm2009 nn,pnx5315 pupf6075 qpf3474/ptn3808 pp,pnx wcj.aj6662
4 Behold, his soul *which* is lifted up is*not*upright in him: but the just
qmf2421 pp,nn,pnx530
shall live by his faith.

wcj.cj637 cj3588 qpta898 df,nn3196 aj3093 nn1397 wcj,ptn3808
5 Yea also, because he transgresseth by wine, *he is* a proud man, neither
qmf5115 pnl834 hipf7337 nn,pnx5315 pp,nn7585 wcj(pnp1931) dfp,nn4194
keepeth*at*home, who enlargeth his desire as hell, and *is* as death, and
wcj,ptn3808 qmf7646 wcs,qmf622 pr,pnx413 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 wcs,qmf6908 pr,pnx413
cannot be satisfied, but gathereth unto him all nations, and heapeth unto him
cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971
all people:

he,ptn3808 nn,pnx3605 pndm428 qmf5375 nn4912 pr,pnx5921 wcj,nn4426
6 Shall not all these take up a parable against him, and a taunting
pl,nn2420 pp,pnx wcj,qmf559 ptx1945 df,hipt7235 ptn3808 pp,pnx
proverb against him, and say, Woe to him that increaseth *that which is* not his!
pr5704/pnit4970 wcj,hipt3513/pr,pnx5921 nn5671
how long? and to him that ladeth himself with thick clay!

he,ptn3808 qmf6965 ad6621 pl,qpta,pnx5391 wcj,qmf3364
7 Shall they not rise up suddenly that shall bite thee, and awake that
pl,pipt*,pnx2111 wcs,qpf1961 pp,pl,nn4933 pp,pnx
shall vex thee, and thou shalt be for booties unto them?

cj3588 pnp859 qpf7997 aj7227 pl,nn1471 cs,nn3605 cs,nn3499 pl,nn5971
8 Because thou hast spoiled many nations, all the remnant of the people shall
qmf,pnx7997 nn120 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1818 wcj,cs,nn2555 nn776
spoil thee; because of men's blood, and *for* the violence of the land, of the
nn7151 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 pp,pnx
city, and of all that dwell therein.

ptx1945 qpta1214 aj7451 nn1215 pp,nn,pnx1004
9 Woe to him that coveteth an evil covetousness to his house, that he may
pp,qnc7760 nn,pnx7064 dfp,nn4791 pp,ninc5337 pr4480/cs,nn3709 nn7451
set his nest on high, that he may be delivered from*the*power of evil!

qpf3289 nn1322 pp,nn,pnx1004 qnc7096 aj7227 pl,nn5971
10 Thou hast consulted shame to thy house by cutting off many people, and
wcj,cs,qpta2398 nn,pnx5315
hast sinned *against* thy soul.

cj3588 nn68 qmf2199 pr4480/nn7023 wcj,nn3714 pr4480/nn6086
11 For the stone shall cry out of*the*wall, and the beam out*of*the*timber
qmf,pnx6030
shall answer it.

ptx1945 qpta1129 nn5892 pp,pl,nn1818 wcs,pipf*3559 nn7151
12 Woe to him that buildeth a town with blood, and establisheth a city by
pp,nn5766
iniquity!

ptdm2009 he,ptn3808 pr4480/pr854 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,nn5971 wcj,qmf3021
13 Behold, *is it* not of the LORD of hosts that the people shall labor in
pp,cs,nn1767 nn784 wcj,pl,nn3816 qmf3286 pp,cs,nn1767 nn7385
the very fire, and the people shall weary themselves for very vanity?

2:4 Paul used this famous verse in his explanation of the principle that justification is by faith alone not by works (Rom. 1:17; Gal. 3:11; Eph. 2:8, 9).

cj3588 dl,nn776 nimf4390 (853) pp,cs,nn1847 cs,nn3519 nn3068
14 For the earth shall be filled with the knowledge of the glory of the LORD,
dlp,pl,nn4325 pimf3680/pr5921 nn3220
as the waters cover the sea.

ptx1945 cs,hipt8248/nn,pnx7453 pipt5596 nn,pnx2573
15 Woe unto him that giveth*his*neighbor*drink, that puttest thy bottle to *him*,
pina7937 wcj,cj637 pr4616 hinc5027 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx4589
and makest*him*drunken also, that thou mayest look on their nakedness!

qpf7646 nn7036 pr4480/nn3519 qmv8354 pnp859 ad1571
16 Thou art filled with shame for glory: drink thou also, and let thy
wcj,nimv6188 cs,nn3563 nn3068 cs,nn3225 qmf5437 pr,pnx5921
foreskin*be*uncovered: the cup of the LORD's right hand shall be turned unto
wcj,nn7022 pr5921 nn,pnx3519
thee, and shameful spewing *shall be* on thy glory.

cj3588 cs,nn2555 nn3844 pimf,pnx3680 wcj,cs,nn7701 pl,nn929
17 For the violence of Lebanon shall cover thee, and the spoil of beasts,
himf,pnx2865 nn120 pr4480/pl,cs,nn1818 wcj,cs,nn2555
which made*them*afraid, because of men's blood, and for the violence of the
nn776 nn7151 wcj,cs,nn3605 pl,cs,qpta3427 pp,pnx
land, of the city, and of all that dwell therein.

pnit4100 hipf3276 nn6459 cj3588 qpta,pnx3335 qpf,pnx6458
18 What profiteth the graven image that the maker thereof hath graven it; the
nn4541 wcj,hipt3384 nn8267 cj3588 qpta3335 nn,pnx3336 qpf982 pr,pnx5921
molten image, and a teacher of lies, that the maker of his work trusteth therein, to
pp,qnc6213 aj483 pl,nn457
make dumb idols?

ptx1945 qpta559 dlp,nn6086 himv6974 nn1748 pp,cs,nn68 qmv5782
19 Woe unto him that saith to the wood, Awake; to the dumb stone, Arise,
pnp1931 himf3384 ptdm2009 pnp1931 qptp8610 nn2091 wcj,nn3701 ptn369
it shall teach! Behold, it *is* laid over with gold and silver, and *there is* no
nn7307 wcj,cs,nn3605 pp,nn,pnx7130
breath at all in the midst of it.

wcj,nn3068 nn,pnx6944 pp,cs,nn1964 cs,nn3605 dl,nn776 pte2013
20 But the LORD *is* in his holy temple: let all the earth keep silence
pr4480/pl,nn,pnx6440
before him.

Habakkuk's Prayer

3 nn8605 pp,nn2265 dl,nn5030 pr5921 pl,nn7692
A prayer of Habakkuk the prophet upon Shigionoth.
nn3068 qpf8085 nn,pnx8088 qpf3372 nn3068 pimv,pnx2421
2 O LORD, I have heard thy speech, *and* was afraid: O LORD, revive
nn,pnx6467 pp,nn7130 pl,nn8141 pp,nn7130 pl,nn8141 himf3045
thy work in the midst of the years, in the midst of the years make known; in
pp,nn7267 qmf2142 pina7355
wrath remember mercy.

3:1–19 This passage is a prayer psalm which was intended to be sung with stringed accompaniment. It is not a part of the interaction between Habakkuk and God in chapters one and two. Nevertheless, it harmonizes with the theme of the previous two chapters because it expresses a strong faith in God in spite of unfavorable circumstances.

nn433 qmf935 pr4480/nn8487 wcj,nn6918 pr4480/cs,nn2022 nn6290 ptx5542
3 God came from Teman, and the Holy One from mount Paran. Selah. His
nn,pnx1935 pipf3680 du,nn8064 df,nn776 qpf4390 wcj,nn,pnx8416
glory covered the heavens, and the earth was full of his praise.

wcj,nn5051 qmf1961 dfp,nn216 du,nn7161 pr4480/nn,pnx3027/pp,pnx
4 And *his* brightness was as the light; he had horns *coming* out*of*his*hand:
wcj,ad8033 cs,nn2253 nn,pnx5797
and there *was* the hiding of his power.

pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 qmf1980 nn1698 nn7565 wcj,qmf3318
5 Before him went the pestilence, and burning coals went forth at his
pp,du,nn,pnx7272
feet.

qpf5975 wcs,pimf*4128 nn776 qpf7288 wcs,himf5425 pl,nn1471
6 He stood, and measured the earth: he beheld, and drove asunder the nations;
nn5703 pl,cs,nn2042 wcs,htmf*6327 nn5769 pl,cs,nn1389 qpf7817 pp,pnx
and the everlasting mountains were scattered, the perpetual hills did bow: his
pl,cs,nn1979 nn5769
ways *are* everlasting.

qpf7288 pl,cs,nn168 nn3572 pr8478 nn205 pl,cs,nn3407 cs,nn776
7 I saw the tents of Cushan in affliction: *and* the curtains of the land of
nn4080 qmf7264
Midian did tremble.

nn3068 qpf2734 he,pp,pl,nn5104 (cj518) nn,pnx639
8 Was the LORD displeased against the rivers? *was* thine anger against the
dfp,pl,nn5104 (cj518) nn,pnx5678 dfp,nn3220 cj3588 qmf7392 pr5921
rivers? *was* thy wrath against the sea, that thou didst ride upon thine
pl,nn,pnx5483 pl,nn,pnx4818 nn3444
horses *and* thy chariots of salvation?

nn,pnx7198 nimf5783/nn6181 pl,cs,nn7621 pl,nn4294
9 Thy bow was made*quite*naked, *according* to the oaths of the tribes, *even*
nn562 ptx5542 pimf1234 nn776 pl,nn5104
thy word. Selah. Thou didst cleave the earth with rivers.

pl,nn2022 qpf,pnx7200 qmf2342 cs,nn2230 pl,nn4325
10 The mountains saw thee, *and* they trembled: the overflowing of the water
qpf5674 nn8415 qpf5414 nn,pnx6963 qpf5375 du,nn,pnx3027 nn7315
passed by: the deep uttered his voice, *and* lifted up his hands on high.

nn8121 nn3394 qpf5975 nn,lh2073 pp,cs,nn216
11 The sun *and* moon stood still in their habitation: at the light of thine
pl,nn,pnx2671 pimf1980 pp,nn5051 cs,nn1300 nn,pnx2595
arrows they went, *and* at the shining of thy glittering spear.

qmf6805 nn776 pp,nn2195 qmf1758
12 Thou didst march through the land in indignation, thou didst thresh the
pl,nn1471 pp,nn639
heathen in anger.

qpf3318 pp,cs,nn3468 nn,pnx5971 pp,cs,nn3468 pr854
13 Thou wentest forth for the salvation of thy people, *even* for salvation with
nn,pnx4899 qpf4272 cs,nn7218 pr4480/cs,nn1004 aj7563
thine anointed; thou woundedst the head out*of*the*house of the wicked, by
pina6168 nn3247 pr5704 nn6677 ptx5542
discovering the foundation unto the neck. Selah.

qpf5344 pp,pl,nn,pnx4294 cs,nn7218 pl,nn,pnx6518
14 Thou didst strike through with his staves the head of his villages: they
qmf5590 pp,hinc,pnx6327 nn,pnx5951 pp3644 pp,qnc398
came*out*as*a*whirlwind to scatter me: their rejoicing *was* as to devour the
aj6041 dfp,nn4565
poor secretly.

qpf1869 dfp,nn3220 pl,nn,pnx5483 cs,qpta2563
15 Thou didst walk through the sea with thine horses, *through* the heap of
aj7227 pl,nn4325
great waters.

qpf8085 nn,pnx990 wcs,qmf7264 du,nn,pnx8193 qpf6750 pp,nn6963
16 When I heard, my belly trembled; my lips quivered at the voice:
nn7538 qmf935 pp,pl,nn,pnx6106 qmf7264 wcj,pr,pnx8478 pnl834
rottenness entered into my bones, and I trembled in myself, that I might
qmf5117 pp,cs,nn3117 nn6869 pp,qnc5927 pp,nn5971 qmf,pnx1464
rest in the day of trouble: when he cometh up unto the people, he will invade
them with his troops.

cj3588 nn8384 ptn3808 qmf6524 wcj,ptn369 nn2981 dfp,pl,nn1612
17 Although the fig tree shall not blossom, neither *shall* fruit *be* in the vines;
cs,nn4639 nn2132 pipf3584 wcj,pl,nn7709 qpf6213 ptn3808 nn400 nn6629
the labor of the olive shall fail, and the fields shall yield no meat; the flock
qpf1504 pr4480/nn4356 wcj,ptn369 nn1241 dfp,pl,nn7517
shall be cut off from*the*fold, and *there shall be* no herd in the stalls:

wcj,pnp589 qmf5937 pp,nn3068 qmf1523 pp,pl,cs,nn430
18 Yet I will rejoice in the LORD, I will joy in the God of my
nn,pnx3468
salvation.

nn3068 nn136 nn,pnx2428 wcs,qmf7760 du,nn,pnx7272 dfp,pl,nn355
19 The LORD God *is* my strength, and he will make my feet like hinds'
himf,pnx1869 wcj,pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1116 pp,pipt5329
feet, and he will make*me*to*walk upon mine high places. To the chief singer on
pp,pl,nn,pnx5058
my stringed instruments.

The Book of

ZEPHANIAH

The lineage recorded for Zephaniah (Zeph. 1:1), the longest given for any prophet, traces his ancestry back to the righteous king Hezekiah. His noble ancestry may have given him access to the palace and made it possible for him to effectively reach the heart of young Josiah with his prophecies. However, since Zephaniah is not mentioned in any of the Historical Books of the Old Testament, it is not certain whether he held a position in the national administration. He prophesied during the reign of Josiah (640–608 B.C.), but before Josiah initiated his reforms in 631–621 B.C. (2 Chr. 34:3—35:19).

Zephaniah is a book of vivid contrasts. Compared to other prophets, he paints a darker picture of God's judgment, and a brighter picture of Israel's future glory. This extreme contrast reflects the divided religious loyalties of the people of Judah. Their worship of the Lord was often mixed with pagan practices which were abominable to God. God's judgment on this divided camp is called the "Day of the Lord" (see the note on Zeph. 1:7) and makes up the theme of the book. The term is specifically referred to in 1:7–10, 14–16, 18; 2:2, 3; and 3:8, 11, 16.

Another key element of Zephaniah's teaching is the concept of a "remnant" that is protected in the "Day of the Lord" (Zeph. 2:7, 9; see the note on 3:13). It is interesting that the meaning of Zephaniah's name, "the Lord hides," is so closely associated with this aspect of his prophecy.

The Day of God's Anger Is Coming

1 The word of the LORD which came unto Zephaniah the son of Cushi, the son of Gedaliah, the son of Amariah, the son of Hizkiah, in the days of Josiah the son of Amon, king of Judah.

2 I will utterly consume all *things* from off the land, saith the LORD.

3 I will consume man and beast; I will consume the fowls of the heaven, and the fishes of the sea, and the stumblingblocks with the wicked; and I will cut off man from off the land, saith the LORD.

4 I will also stretch out mine hand upon Judah, and upon all the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and I will cut off the remnant of Baal from this place, *and* the name of the Chemarims with the priests;

5 And them that worship the host of heaven upon the housetops; and

wcj(853) df,pl,htpt7812 df,pl,nipt7650 pp,nn3068 wcj,df,pl,nipt7650
them that worship *and* that swear by the LORD, and that swear by
pp,nn4445
Malcham;

wcj(853) df,pl,nipt5472 pr4480/pr310 nn3068 wcj,pnl834
6 And them that are turned back from the LORD; and *those* that have
ptn3808 pipf1245 (853) nn3068 wcj,ptn3808 qpf,pnx1875
not sought the LORD, nor inquired for him.

pte2013 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn136 nn3069 cj3588 cs,nn3117 nn3068
7 Hold*thy*peace at*the*presence of the Lord GOD: for the day of the LORD
aj7138 cj3588 nn3068 hipf3559 nn2077 hipf6942 pl,qptp,pnx7121
is at hand: for the LORD hath prepared a sacrifice, he hath bid his guests.

wcj,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn3117 nn3068 cs,nn2077
8 And it*shall*come*to*pass in the day of the LORD's sacrifice, that I will
wcj,qpf6485/pr5921 df,pl,nn8269 wcj(pr5921) df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn1121 wcj(pr5921) cs,nn3605
punish the princes, and the king's children, and all such as are
df,pl,qpta3847 aj5237 nn4403
clothed with strange apparel.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcj,qpf6485/pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,qpta1801 pr5921
9 In the same day also will I punish all those that leap on the
df,nn4670 df,pl,pipt4390 pl,nn,pnx113 cs,nn1004 nn2555 wcj,nn4820
threshold, which fill their masters' houses with violence and deceit.

wcj,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn5002 nn3068
10 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, saith the LORD, *that there shall*
cs,nn6963 nn6818 df,pl,nn1709 pr4480/cs,nn8179 wcj,nn3215 pr4480 df,nn4932
be the noise of a cry from the fish gate, and a howling from the second,
aj1419 wcj,nn7667 pr4480/df,pl,nn1389
and a great crashing from*the*hills.

himv3213 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn4389 cj3588 cs,nn3605 nn3667 cs,nn5971
11 Howl, ye inhabitants of Maktesh, for all the merchant people are
nipf1820 cs,nn3605 cs,aj5187 nn3701 nipf3772
cut down; all they that bear silver are cut off.

wcj,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 pimf2664 (853) nn3389
12 And it*shall*come*to*pass at that time, *that* I will search Jerusalem
dfp,pl,nn5216 wcs,qpf6485/pr5921 df,pl,nn376 df,pl,qpta7087 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx8105
with candles, and punish the men that are settled on their lees: that
df,pl,qpta559 pp,nn,pnx3824 nn3068 ptn3808 himf3190 wcj,ptn3808 himf7489
say in their heart, The LORD will not do good, neither will he do evil.

1:7 The phrase "Day of the LORD" is one of the primary expressions in the Old Testament that is relevant to eschatological events. It properly refers to any time the Lord openly intervenes in the affairs of men. Thus it often can apply to two separate events in two different time periods. Zephaniah saw the fall of Jerusalem as "that time" which would occur very soon (v. 12), and therefore used terms such as "at hand" (v. 7) and "near" (v. 14). Yet, as is common in Old Testament prophecy, this near intervention of God becomes merged in the prophet's vision with the "Day of the LORD," God's ultimate intervention in the affairs of His people. At that time, He will judge the whole earth (vv. 2, 3; 3:8), purge Israel (Zeph. 3:11–13; see the note on Ezek. 43:13–27), and then reestablish His people into their land (3:14–20). The apostate people of Israel and Judah had to be constantly reminded that the Day of the LORD would be a time of judgment, and for the ungodly, a time of utter darkness (see the notes on Jer. 30:3—31:26; Amos 5:18–20).

Some believe the "sacrifice" mentioned here refers to Christ's atoning work on the cross of Calvary (Heb. 10:12). In the phrase "bid his guests," God is inviting His people to accept this offering and come into a right relationship with Him (Matt. 10:6; 15:24).

1:12 The promise in this verse may be used to condemn the philosophy of the Deists in that God will punish those who merely acknowledge God's existence and do not believe that He is involved in the affairs of this world, neither judging nor blessing the actions of men. To God, this is the same as denying Him (cf. Heb. 11:6). See the note on Ezekiel 8:7–18.

nn,pnx2428 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn4933 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1004
13 Therefore their goods shall become a booty, and their houses a
pp,nn8077 wcs,qpf1129 pl,nn1004 wcj,ptn3808 qmf3427
desolation: they shall also build houses, but not inhabit *them*; and they shall
wcs,qpf5193 pl,nn3754 wcj,ptn3808 qmf8354 (853) nn,pnx3196
plant vineyards, but not drink the wine thereof.

df,aj1419 cs,nn3117 nn3068 aj7138 aj7138 wcj,ad4118 ad3966
14 The great day of the LORD *is* near, *it is* near, and hasteth greatly, *even* the
cs,nn6963 cs,nn3117 nn3068 aj1368 qpta6873 ad8033 aj4751
voice of the day of the LORD: the mighty man shall cry there bitterly.

df,pndm1931 df,nn3117 cs,nn3117 nn5678 cs,nn3117 nn6869 wcj,nn4691 cs,nn3117
15 That day *is* a day of wrath, a day of trouble and distress, a day of
nn7722 wcj,nn4875 cs,nn3117 nn2822 wcj,nn653 cs,nn3117 nn6051
wasteness and desolation, a day of darkness and gloominess, a day of clouds and
wcj,nn6205
thick darkness,

cs,nn3117 nn7782 wcj,nn8643 pr5921 df,pl,qptp1219 df,pl,nn5892 wcj,pr5921
16 A day of the trumpet and alarm against the fenced cities, and against the
df,aj1364 df,pl,nn6438
high towers.

wcs,hipf6887 dfp,nn120 wcs,qpf1980 dfp,aj5787
17 And I will bring distress upon men, that they shall walk like blind men,
cj3588 qpf2398 pp,nn3068 nn,pnx1818 wcj,pupf8210
because they have sinned against the LORD: and their blood shall be poured out as
dfp,nn6083 wcj,nn,pnx3894 dfp,pl,nn1561
dust, and their flesh as the dung.

ptn3808/ad1571 nn,pnx3701 ad1571 nn,pnx2091 qmf3201 pp,hinc,pnx5337
18 Neither their silver nor their gold shall be able to deliver them in the
pp,cs,nn3117 nn3068 cs,nn5678 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 nimf398 wcj,pp,cs,nn784
day of the LORD's wrath; but the whole land shall be devoured by the fire
nn,pnx7068 cj3588 qmf6213 ad389 nipt926 nn3617 pr854 cs,nn3605
of his jealousy: for he shall make even a speedy riddance of all them that
pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776
dwell in the land.

Israel's Neighbors Are Doomed

htmv*7197 wcj,qmv7197 df,nn1471 ptn3808 nipf3700
2 Gather*yourselves*together, yea, gather together, O nation not desired;
pp,ad2962 nn2706 qnc3205 nn3117 qpf5674 pp,nn4671 pp,ad2962
2 Before the decree bring forth, *before* the day pass as the chaff, before
(ptn3808) cs,nn2740 cs,nn639 nn3068 qmf935 pr,pnx5921 pp,ad2962 (ptn3808) cs,nn3117
the fierce anger of the LORD come upon you, before the day of the
nn3068 cs,nn639 qmf935 pr,pnx5921
LORD's anger come upon you.

pimv1245 (853) nn3068 cs,nn3605 cs,nn6035 df,nn776 pnl834 qpf6466
3 Seek ye the LORD, all ye meek of the earth, which have wrought his

---

2:3 Those who already had an inclination to serve God are challenged here to seek the Lord even more earnestly. The judgment would still come upon the land, but they would be hidden. This might refer to some special protection under God's providence (cf. Jer. 15:11; 39:17; 45:5), or to the fact that they are hidden in Him unto eternal life.

nn,pnx**4941** pimv1245 **nn6664** pimv1245 nn6038 ad194 nimf5641
judgment; seek righteousness, seek meekness: it*may*be ye shall be hid in the
pp,cs,nn**3117** **nn3068** cs,nn**639**
day of the LORD's anger.

cj3588 nn5804 qmf**1961** qptp**5800** wcj,nn831 pp,nn**8077** pimf,pnx1644
4 For Gaza shall be forsaken, and Ashkelon a desolation: they shall drive out
nn795 dfp,pl,nn6672 wcj,nn6138 nimf6131
Ashdod at the noon day, and Ekron shall be rooted up.

pfx1945 pl,cs,qpta**3427** df,nn3220 cs,nn**2256** cs,nn**1471** nn3774
5 Woe unto the inhabitants of the sea coast, the nation of the Cherethites! the
cs,nn**1697** **nn3068** pr,pnx5921 nn3667 cs,nn**776** nn6430
word of the LORD *is* against you; O Canaan, the land of the Philistines, I will even
wcs,hipf,pnx**6** pr4480/ptn369 qpta**3427**
destroy thee, that there shall*be*no inhabitant.

df,nn3220 cs,nn**2256** wcs,qpf**1961** pl,cs,nn5116 pl,cs,nn3741 pl,qpta7462
6 And the sea coast shall be dwellings *and* cottages for shepherds, and
wcj,pl,cs,nn1448 nn6629
folds for flocks.

nn**2256** wcs,qpf**1961** pp,cs,nn**7611** cs,nn**1004** nn3063
7 And the coast shall be for the remnant of the house of Judah; they shall
qmf7462 pr,pnx5921 pp,pl,cs,nn**1004** nn831 qmf7257 dfp,nn6153 cj3588
feed thereupon: in the houses of Ashkelon shall they lie down in the evening: for
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx**430** qmf,pnx**6485** wcs,qpf**7725** nn,pnx**7622**
the LORD their God shall visit them, and turn away their captivity.

qpf**8085** cs,nn**2781** nn4124 wcj,pl,cs,nn1421 pl,cs,nn**1121**
8 I have heard the reproach of Moab, and the revilings of the children of
nn5983 pnl834 pipf2778 (853) nn,pnx**5971** wcs,himf1431
Ammon, whereby they have reproached my people, and magnified *themselves*
pr5921 nn,pnx1366
against their border.

pp,ad**3651** pnp589 aj**2416** cs,nn5002 nn**3068** pl,nn**6635** pl,cs,nn**430** nn3478 cj3588
9 Therefore *as* I live, saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, Surely
nn4124 qmf**1961** pp,nn5467 wcj,pl,cs,nn**1121** nn5983 pp,nn6017
Moab shall be as Sodom, and the children of Ammon as Gomorrah, *even* the
cs,nn4476 nn2738 nn4417/wcj,cs,nn4379 pr5704/nn**5769** wcj,nn**8077** cs,nn**7611**
breeding of nettles, and saltpits, and a perpetual desolation: the residue of my
nn,pnx**5971** qmf,pnx962 wcj,cs,nn**3499** nn,pnx**1471** qmf,pnx**5157**
people shall spoil them, and the remnant of my people shall possess them.

pndm2063 pp,pnx pr8478 nn,pnx1347 cj3588 pipf2778
10 This shall they have for their pride, because they have reproached and
wcs,himf1431 pr5921 cs,nn**5971** **nn3068** pl,nn**6635**
magnified *themselves* against the people of the LORD of hosts.

nn3068 nipf**3372** pr,pnx5921 cj3588 qpf7329 (853) cs,nn3605
11 The LORD *will be* terrible unto them: for he will famish all the
pl,cs,nn**430** df,nn**776** wcj,htmf*7812 pp,pnx nn**376** pr4480/nn,pnx4725
gods of the earth; and *men* shall worship him, every one from*his*place, *even*
cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn339 df,pl,nn**1471**
all the isles of the heathen.

pnp859 pl,nn3569 ad1571 pnp1992 pl,cs,nn2491 nn,pnx**2719**
12 Ye Ethiopians also, ye *shall be* slain by my sword.

2:8, 9 Moab and Ammon were descendants of Lot, Abraham's nephew. They were judged with special harshness for their offenses against Israel. The absorption of the territories of Ammon and Moab is clearly presupposed in the millennial land allocations (Ezek. 45:1–25; 47:13 – 48:35).

wcj,qmf5186 nn,pnx3027 pr5921 nn6828 wcj,pimf6 (853) nn804
13 And he will stretch out his hand against the north, and destroy Assyria;
wcj,qmf7760 (853) nn5210 pp,nn8077 nn6723 d/p,nn4057
and will make Nineveh a desolation, *and* dry like a wilderness.

pl,nn5739 wcs,qpf7257 pp,nn,pnx8432 cs,nn3605 cs,nn2416
14 And flocks shall lie down in the midst of her, all the beasts of the
nn1471 ad1571 nn6893 ad1571 nn7090 qmf3885 pp,pl,nn,pnx3730
nations: both the cormorant and the bittern shall lodge in the upper lintels of it;
nn6963 pimf*7891 d/p,nn2474 nn2721 d/p,nn5592 cj3588
their voice shall sing in the windows; desolation *shall be* in the thresholds: for he
pipf6168 nn731
shall uncover the cedar work.

pndm2063 d/f,aj5947 d/f,nn5892 d/f,qpta3427 d/p,nn983 d/f,qpta559 pp,nn,pnx3824
15 This *is* the rejoicing city that dwelt carelessly, that said in her heart,
pnp589 wcj,ptn657 ad5750 ptx349 qpf1961 pp,nn8047
I *am*, and *there is* none beside me: how is she become a desolation, a place for
d/p,nn2416 nn4769 nn3605 qpta5674 pr,pnx5921 qmf8319 himf5128
beasts to lie down in! every one that passeth by her shall hiss, *and* wag his
nn,pnx3027
hand.

Jerusalem Will Be Saved

ptx1945 qpta4784 wcj,nipt1351 d/f,qpta3238 d/f,nn5892
3 Woe to her that is filthy and polluted, to the oppressing city!
qpf8085 ptn3808 pp,nn6963 qpf3947 ptn3808 nn4148 qpf982
2 She obeyed not the voice; she received not correction; she trusted
ptn3808 pp,nn3068 qpf7126/ptn3808 pr413 pl,nn,pnx430
not in the LORD; she drew*not*near to her God.

pl,nn,pnx8269 pp,nn,pnx7130 pl,qpta7580 pl,nn738 pl,qpta,pnx8199 nn6153 pl,cs,nn2061
3 Her princes within her *are* roaring lions; her judges *are* evening wolves;
qpf1633/ptn3808 d/p,nn1242
they gnaw*not*the*bones till the morrow.

pl,nn,pnx5030 pl,qpta6348 pl,nn900 pl,cs,nn376 pl,nn,pnx3548 pipf2490
4 Her prophets *are* light *and* treacherous persons: her priests have polluted
nn6944 qpf2554 nn8451
the sanctuary, they have done violence to the law.

aj6662 nn3068 pp,nn,pnx7130 ptn3808 qmf6213 nn5766
5 The just LORD *is* in the midst thereof; he will not do iniquity:
d/p,nn1242/d/p,nn1242 qmf5414 nn,pnx4941 d/p,nn216 nipf5737 ptn3808 nn5767
every morning doth he bring his judgment to light, he faileth not; but the unjust
qpta3045 wcj,ptn3808 nn1322
knoweth no shame.

hipf3772 pl,nn1471 pl,nn,pnx6438 nipf8074
6 I have cut off the nations: their towers are desolate; I
hipf2717/pl,nn,pnx2351 pr4480/ptn1097 qpta5674 pl,nn,pnx5892 nipf6658
made*their*streets*waste, that none passeth by: their cities are destroyed, so that
pr4480/ptn1097 nn376 pr4480/ptn369 qpta3427
there*is*no man, that*there*is*none inhabitant.

qpf559 ad389 qmf3372 pnx(853) qmf3947 nn4148
7 I said, Surely thou wilt fear me, thou wilt receive instruction; so their

---

2:13 This verse foretells the fall of Nineveh and the destruction of Assyria. It is also representative of the judgment to come on all of Israel's end-time enemies (see the note on Mic. 5:3–9). The city of Nineveh fell approximately twenty years after this prophecy was given.

nn,pnx4583 wcj,ptn3808 nimf3772 nn3605/pnl834 qpf6485/pr,pnx5921 ad403
dwelling should not be cut off, howsoever I punished them: but they
hipf7925 hipf7843 cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5949
rose early, *and* corrupted all their doings.

pp,ad3651 pimv2442 pp,pnx cs,nn5002 nn3068 pp,cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx6965
8 Therefore wait ye upon me, saith the LORD, until the day that I rise up
pp,nn5706 cj3588 nn,pnx4941 pp,qnc622 pl,nn1471 pp,qnc,pnx6908
to the prey: for my determination *is* to gather the nations, that I may assemble the
pl,nn4467 pp,qnc8210 pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx2195 cs,nn3605 cs,nn2740 nn,pnx639 cj3588
kingdoms, to pour upon them mine indignation, *even* all my fierce anger: for
cs,nn3605 df,nn776 nimf398 pp,cs,nn784 nn,pnx7068
all the earth shall be devoured with the fire of my jealousy.

cj3588 ad227 qmf2015 pr413 pl,nn5971 qptp1305 nn8193 nn,pnx3605
9 For then will I turn to the people a pure language, that they may all
pp qnc7121 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 pp,qnc,pnx5647 nu259 nn7926
call upon the name of the LORD, to serve him with one consent.

pr4480/nn5676 pp,pl,cs,nn5104 nn3568 pl,nn,pnx6282 cs,nn1323
10 From beyond the rivers of Ethiopia my suppliants, *even* the daughter of
pl,qptp,pnx6327 himf2986 nn,pnx4503
my dispersed, shall bring mine offering.

df,pndm1931 df,nn3117 ptn3808 qmf954 pr4480/cs,nn3605 pl,nn,pnx5949 pnl834
11 In that day shalt thou not be ashamed for all thy doings, wherein
qpf6586 pp,pnx cj3588 ad227 himf5493 pr4480/nn,pnx7130
thou hast transgressed against me: for then I will take away out*of*the*midst of
cs,aj5947 nn,pnx1346 wcj,ptn3808 himf3254/ad5750 pp,qnc,pnx1361
thee them that rejoice in thy pride, and thou shalt no more be haughty
nn,pnx6944 pp,cs,nn2022
because of my holy mountain.

wcs,hipf7604 pp,nn,pnx7130 aj6041 wcj,cs,aj1800 nn5971
12 I will also leave in the midst of thee an afflicted and poor people, and
wcs,qpf2620 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068
they shall trust in the name of the LORD.

cs,nn7611 nn3478 ptn3808 qmf6213 nn5766 wcj,ptn3808 pimf1696 nn3577 wcj,ptn3808
13 The remnant of Israel shall not do iniquity, nor speak lies; neither shall
nn8649 cs,nn3956 nimf4672 pp,nn,pnx6310 cj3588 pnp1992 qmf7462 wcs,qpf7257
a deceitful tongue be found in their mouth: for they shall feed and lie down, and
wcj,ptn369 hipf2729
none shall make*afraid.

qmv7442 cs,nn1323 nn6726 himv7321 nn3478 qmv8055 wcj,qmv5937 pp,cs,nn3605
14 Sing, O daughter of Zion; shout, O Israel; be glad and rejoice with all
nn3820 cs,nn1323 nn3389
the heart, O daughter of Jerusalem.

nn3068 hipf5493 pl,nn,pnx4941 pipf6437 qpta,pnx341
15 The LORD hath taken away thy judgments, he hath cast out thine enemy: the

---

3:13 The concept of the "remnant" represents a spiritual entity within the national body of Israel. As early as Elijah's day God made note of "seven thousand in Israel, all the knees which have not bowed unto Baal, and every mouth which hath not kissed him" (1 Kgs. 19:18). Here the term "remnant" has an immediate reference to the righteous ones now living in Jerusalem. Remnant also refers several times to the group of God's people who would return after the Babylonian Exile; Isaiah's son's name has this reference as well as an eschatological one (See Is. 1:9 and the note on Is. 8:1–4). Such a reference to a remnant is also found in Haggai (Hag. 1:12, 14; 2:2). However, the most common figure is that eschatological "remnant" which will be regathered at the end of the Great Tribulation to reign with King Messiah (Is. 10:20–22; 11:11, 16; 46:3; Jer. 31:7; Joel 2:32; Mic. 2:12; 5:3, 7, 8; Zeph. 2:7, 9; Zech. 8:6, 12; Rev. 12:17). With regard to the New Testament, those Jews who have accepted Jesus Christ as savior are also called "a remnant" (Rom. 9:27 [quoting Is. 10:22]; 11:5), inasmuch as they prefigure God's ultimate remnant.

cs,nn4428 nn3478 nn3068 pp,nn,pnx7130 ptn3808 qmf7200 nn7451
king of Israel, *even* the LORD, *is* in the midst of thee: thou shalt not see evil
ad5750
any more.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nimf559 pp,nn3389 qmf3372 ptn408 nn6726
16 In that day it shall be said to Jerusalem, Fear thou not: *and to* Zion,
ptn408 du,nn,pnx3027 qmf7503
Let not thine hands be slack.

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 pp,nn,pnx7130 aj1368 himf3467
17 The LORD thy God in the midst of thee *is* mighty; he will save, he will
qmf7797 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn8057 himf2790 pp,nn,pnx160 qmf1523 pr,pnx5921
rejoice over thee with joy; he will rest in his love, he will joy over thee
pp,nn7440
with singing.

qpf622 pl,cs,nipt3013 pr4480/nn4150 qpf1961
18 I will gather *them that are* sorrowful for*the*solemn*assembly, *who* are
pr,pnx4480 nn2781 pr,pnx5921 nn4864
of thee, *to whom* the reproach of it *was* a burden.

ptdm,pnx2009 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 qpta6213 (853) cs,nn3605 pi,pipt,pnx6031
19 Behold, at that time I will undo all that afflict thee: and I will
wcj,hipf3467 (853) df,qpta6760 pimf6908 wcj,df,nipt5080 wcs,qpf,pnx7760
save her that halteth, and gather her that was driven out; and I will get
pp,nn8416 wcj,pp,nn8034 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776 nn,pnx1322
them praise and fame in every land where they have been put*to*shame.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn6256 himf935 pnx(853) wcj,dfp,nn6256
20 At that time will I bring you *again*, even in the time that I
pinc,pnx6908 pnx(853) cj3588 qmf5414 pnx(853) pp,cs,nn8034 wcj,pp,nn8416 pp,cs,nn3605
gather you: for I will make you a name and a praise among all
pl,cs,nn5971 df,nn776 pp,qnc,pnx7725 (853) pl,nn,pnx7622 pp,du,nn,pnx5869 qpf559
people of the earth, when I turn back your captivity before your eyes, saith
nn3068
the LORD.

3:17–19 These verses describe the blessings of God's presence, power, and protection to His chosen people. He promises them that they will be restored to their land and that all those who had persecuted Israel will be punished. God also reveals how He would make their fame known once again throughout the world. The ultimate fulfillment of these blessings will occur during the millennial reign of Christ (Rev. 21:3, 7, 12).

For the believer, these promises can provide comfort as well. In a world of turmoil and persecution, God reveals His presence ("I will never leave thee, nor forsake thee"; Heb. 13:5b), power ("I have written . . . because ye are strong . . . and ye have overcome the wicked one"; 1 John 2:14b), and protection ("no man is able to pluck them out of my Father's hand"; John 10:29).

The Book of

HAGGAI

Haggai is the first of the prophets who spoke to the exiles after they had returned to Palestine. Because of the precise dates given for each prophetic message, the events of this book may be dated more accurately than perhaps any other book in the whole Bible. Darius, who is mentioned for the first two dates, was the Babylonian king that removed the interdict for the rebuilding of the temple (521 B.C.). Haggai ministered in 520 B.C. between the months of August and December. He delivered four messages during this time (Hag. 1:1–15 [some divide this into two messages at v. 12]; 2:1–9; 2:10–19; 2:20–23). From the comments in verse three of chapter two, it seems likely that Haggai was born before Solomon's Temple was destroyed in 586 B.C. He was, therefore, a very old man at the time he prophesied, and his death may account for the brevity of his ministry.

His ministry had a single focus: urging God's people to be obedient, especially in the rebuilding of the temple. The Exiles had returned under Zerubbabel in 536 B.C., but opposition from the surrounding rulers (see Ezra 4:1–24) and self-centered thinking (Hag. 1:2–4) kept the returned exiles from doing any more than laying the foundation for the temple (Ezra 3:8–13). Haggai and Zechariah were raised up by God to promote a spirit of revival among His people (see Ezra 5:1; 6:14). Haggai's first message was one of challenge, but the rest were concerned with encouraging the people and their leaders in the work, and reminding them of the consequences of previous disobedience. Following Haggai's ministry, work on the temple was begun again, and completed in 516 B.C. It is not known whether Haggai lived to see its completion.

The Appeal to Rebuild the Temple

du,nu8147 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn1867 df,nn4428 df,nuor8345 dfp,nn2320
1 In the second year of Darius the king, in the sixth month, in the
nu259 pp,nn3117 dfp,nn2320 qpf1961 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pp,cs,nn3027 nn2292
first day of the month, came the word of the LORD by Haggai the
df,nn5030 pr413 nn2216 cs,nn1121 nn7597 cs,nn6346 nn3063 wcj,pr413 nn3091
prophet unto Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and to Joshua
cs,nn1121 nn3087 df,aj1419 df,nn3548 pp,qnc559
the son of Josedech, the high priest, saying,

1:1–12 Haggai's first message is a stirring challenge to the people through their political and spiritual leaders, Zerubbabel and Joshua. The people looked to the decoration of their own houses (v. 4) while doing nothing for God's "house." Haggai twice says "consider" your ways (vv. 5, 7). This literally means to "put upon your heart," and speaks of a firm resolve (cf. Dan. 1:8). By these words, God is informing them that their neglect of the temple has resulted in His judgment on them (vv. 6–9); their self-centered efforts cannot satisfy because God is not blessing. Their first priority should have been that God would be glorified, and this fact should be evident in the life of believers today (v. 8, cf. John 15:8; Eph. 1:6). See the note on Zephaniah 3:13 concerning the "remnant."

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pp,qnc559 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 qpf559 nn6256 ptn3808
2 Thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, saying, This people say, The time is not
qnc935 nn6256 nn3068 cs,nn1004 pp,ninc1129
come, the time that the LORD's house should be built.

wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pp,cs,nn3027 nn2292 df,nn5030 pp,qnc559
3 Then came the word of the LORD by Haggai the prophet, saying,

he,nn6256 pp,pnx pnp859 pp,qnc3427 pl,qptp5603 pp,pl,nn,pnx1004 df,pndm2088
4 *Is it* time for you, O ye, to dwell in your ceiled houses, and this
wcj,df,nn1004 aj2720
house *lie* waste?

wcj,ad6258 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 qmv7760/nn,pnx3824/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1870
5 Now therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts; Consider your ways.

qpf2232 hina7235 wcj,hina935 ad4592 qna398 wcj,ptn369/pp,qnc7646
6 Ye have sown much, and bring in little; ye eat, but ye have*not*enough; ye
qna8354 wcj,ptn369/pp,qnc7937 qna3847 pp,pnx wcj,ptn369/pp,qnc2552
drink, but ye are*not*filled*with*drink; ye clothe you, but there is*none*warm; and
wcj,df,htpt7936 htpt7936 pr413 nn6872 qptp5344
he that earneth wages earneth wages *to put it* into a bag with holes.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 qmv7760/nn,pnx3824/pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1870
7 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Consider your ways.

qmv5927 df,nn2022 wcj,hipf935 nn6086 wcj,qmv1129 df,nn1004
8 Go up to the mountain, and bring wood, and build the house; and I will
wcj,qmf7521 pp,pnx wcj,nimf3513 qpf559 nn3068
take pleasure in it, and I will be glorified, saith the LORD.

qna6437 pr413 hina7235 wcj,ptdm2009 pp,ad4592 wcj,hipf935
9 Ye looked for much, and, lo, *it came* to little; and when ye brought *it*
df,nn1004 wcj,qpf5301 pp,pnx pr3282/pnil4100 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pr3282
home, I did blow upon it. Why? saith the LORD of hosts. Because of mine
nn,pnx1004 pnl834 (pnp1931) aj2720 wcj,pnp859 pl,qpta7323 nn376 pp,nn,pnx1004
house that *is* waste, and ye run every man unto his own house.

pr5921/ad3651 du,nn8064 pr,pnx5921 qpf3607 pr4480/nn2919 wcj,df,nn776
10 Therefore the heaven over you is stayed from dew, and the earth
qpf3607 nn,pnx2981
is stayed *from* her fruit.

wcs,qmf7121 nn2721 pr5921 df,nn776 wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn2022
11 And I called for a drought upon the land, and upon the mountains, and
wcj,pr5921 df,nn1715 wcj,pr5921 df,nn8492 wcj,pr5921 df,nn3323 wcj,pr5921
upon the corn, and upon the new wine, and upon the oil, and upon *that*
pnl834 df,nn127 himf3318 wcj,pr5921 df,nn120 wcj,pr5921 df,nn929 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn3605
which the ground bringeth forth, and upon men, and upon cattle, and upon all
cs,nn3018 du,nn3709
the labor of the hands.

nn2216 cs,nn1121 nn7597 wcj,nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn3087
12 Then Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Joshua the son of Josedech,
df,aj1419 df,nn3548 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn7611 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf8085 pp,cs,nn6963
the high priest, with all the remnant of the people, obeyed the voice of the
nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj(pr5921) pl,cs,nn1697 nn2292 df,nn5030 pp,pnl834 nn3068
LORD their God, and the words of Haggai the prophet, as the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430 qpf,pnx7971 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf3372 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
their God had sent him, and the people did fear before the LORD.

wcs,qmf559 nn2292 nn3068 cs,nn4397 nn3068 pp,cs,nn4400
13 Then spoke Haggai the LORD's messenger in the LORD's message unto the
df,p,nn5971 pp,qnc559 pnp589 pr,pnx854 cs,nn5002 nn3068
people, saying, I *am* with you, saith the LORD.

nn3068 wcs,himf5782 (853) cs,nn7307 nn2216 cs,nn1121 nn7597
14 And the LORD stirred up the spirit of Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel,

cs,nn6346 nn3063 wcj(853) cs,nn7307 nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn3087 df,aj1419
governor of Judah, and the spirit of Joshua the son of Josedech, the high
df,nn3548 wcj(853) cs,nn7307 cs,nn3605 cs,nn7611 df,nn5971 wcs,qmf935
priest, and the spirit of all the remnant of the people; and they came and
wcs,qmf6213 nn4399 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,nn,pnx430
did work in the house of the LORD of hosts, their God,

wcj,nu702 pl,nu6242 pp,cs,nn3117 dfp,nuor8345 dfp,nn2320 du,nu8147
15 In the four and twentieth day of the sixth month, in the second
pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn1867 df,nn4428
year of Darius the king.

God's Glory Will Again Fill the Temple

dfp,nuor7637 wcj,nu259 pp,pl,nu6242 dfp,nn2320 qpf1961
2 In the seventh *month*, in the one and twentieth *day* of the month, came the
cs,nn1697 nn3068 pp,cs,nn3027 df,nn5030 nn2292 pp,qnc559
word of the LORD by the prophet Haggai, saying,

qmv559 pte4994 pr413 nn2216 cs,nn1121 nn7597 cs,nn6346 nn3063
2 Speak now to Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, governor of Judah, and
wcj,pr413 nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn3087 df,aj1419 df,nn3548 wcj,pr413 cs,nn7611
to Joshua the son of Josedech, the high priest, and to the residue of the
df,nn5971 pp,qnc559
people, saying,

pnit4310 df,nipt7604 pp,pnx pnl834 qpf7200 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1004 df,aj7223 pp,nn,pnx3519
3 Who *is* left among you that saw this house in her first glory?
wcj,pnil4100 pnp859 pl,qpta7200 pnx(853) ad6258 he,ptn3808 pp,du,nn,pnx5869
and how do ye see it now? *is it* not in your eyes
pp,pnx3644 pp,ptn369
in*comparison*of*it as nothing?

wcj,ad6258 qmv2388 nn2216 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,qmv2388
4 Yet now be strong, O Zerubbabel, saith the LORD; and be strong, O
nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn3087 df,aj1419 df,nn3548 wcj,qmv2388 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971
Joshua, son of Josedech, the high priest; and be strong, all ye people of the
df,nn776 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,qmv6213 cj3588 pnp589 pr,pnx854 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,nn6635
land, saith the LORD, and work: for I *am* with you, saith the LORD of hosts:

(853) df,nn1697 pnl834 qpf3772 pr,pnx854 pp,qnc,pnx3318
5 *According to* the word that I covenanted with you when ye came out
pr4480/nn4714 wcj,nn,pnx7307 qpta5975 pp,nn,pnx8432 qmf3372 ptn408
of Egypt, so my spirit remaineth among you: fear ye not.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 ad5750 nu259 pnp1931 nn4592 wcj,pnp589
6 For thus saith the LORD of hosts; Yet once, it *is* a little while, and I

2:2–4 Quite possibly, the problem at this time was similar to the situation in Ezra 3:8–13. Those who had seen the original size and splendor of Solomon's Temple (which Nebuchadnezzar destroyed in 586 B.C.) could not help but see how much smaller and less ornate this temple would be, and seeing such grew discouraged.

2:6–9 God, throughout this passage, is called the "LORD of hosts" (which literally means, "Lord of armies"). What a comforting name for the people of Israel, who felt that they were a tiny powerless province of Persia! His presence is clarified as God confirmed that His "Spirit" was in their midst, according to the original covenant at Mount Sinai, by which they became God's people (Hag. 2:5). Doubtless such "shaking" as is mentioned in this verse may have occurred at that time in the Persian Empire; yet these words have a much greater significance. The eschatological meaning is manifested in that God will shake "all nations" (Hag. 2:7), a reference to worldwide judgment.

hipt7493 (853) df,du,nn8064 wcj(853) df,nn776 wcj(853) df,nn3220 wcj(853)
will shake the heavens, and the earth, and the sea, and the
df,nn2724
dry *land*;

wcj,hipt7493 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 cs,nn2532 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471
7 And I will shake all nations, and the desire of all nations shall
wcj,qpf935 wcj,pipl4390 (853) df,pndm2088 df,nn1004 nn3519 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635
come: and I will fill this house with glory, saith the LORD of hosts.

df,nn3701 pp,pnx df,nn2091 wcj,pp,pnx cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,nn6635
8 The silver *is* mine, and the gold *is* mine, saith the LORD of hosts.

cs,nn3519 df,pndm2088 df,aj314 df,nn1004 qmf1961 aj1419 pr4480 df,aj7223 qpf559
9 The glory of this latter house shall be greater than of the former, saith
nn3068 pl,nn6635 df,pndm2088 wcj,dlp,nn4725 qmf5414 nn7965 cs,nn5002 nn3068
the LORD of hosts: and in this place will I give peace, saith the LORD of
pl,nn6635
hosts.

wcj,nu702 pp,pl,nu6242 dfp,nuor8671 du,nu8147 pp,cs,nn8141
10 In the four and twentieth *day* of the ninth *month*, in the second year
pp,nn1867 qpf1961 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pr413 nn2292 df,nn5030 pp,qnc559
of Darius, came the word of the LORD by Haggai the prophet, saying,

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 qmv7592 pte4994 (853) df,pl,nn3548 nn8451
11 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Ask now the priests *concerning* the law,
pp,qnc559
saying,

ptdm2005 nn376 qmf5375 nn6944 cs,nn1320 pp,cs,nn3671 nn,pnx899
12 If one bear holy flesh in the skirt of his garment, and with his
pp,nn,pnx3671 wcs,qpf5060/pr413 df,nn3899 wcj(pr413) df,nn5138 wcj(pr413) df,nn3196 wcj(pr413) nn8081
skirt do touch bread, or pottage, or wine, or oil, or
wcj(pr413) cs,nn3605 nn3978 he,qmf6942 df,pl,nn3548 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808
any meat, shall it be holy? And the priests answered and said, No.

wcs,qmf559 nn2292 cj518 cs,aj2931 nn5315 qmf5060 pp,cs,nn3605
13 Then said Haggai, If *one that is* unclean by a dead body touch any of
pndm428 he,qmf2930 df,pl,nn3548 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 qmf2930
these, shall it be unclean? And the priests answered and said, It shall be unclean.

wcs,qmf6030 nn2292 wcs,qmf559 ad3651 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 wcj,ad3651
14 Then answered Haggai, and said, So *is* this people, and so *is*
df,pndm2088 df,nn1471 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcj,ad3651 cs,nn3605 cs,nn4639
this nation before me, saith the LORD; and so *is* every work of their
du,nn,pnx3027 wcj,pnl834 him7126 ad8033 (pnp1931) aj2931
hands; and that which they offer there *is* unclean.

wcj,ad6258 pte4994 qmv7760/nn,pnx3824 pr4480 df,pndm2088 df,nn3117 wcj,ad,lh4605
15 And now, I*pray*you, consider from this day and upward,
pr4480/ad2962 nn68 qnc7760 pr413 nn68 pp,cs,nn1964 nn3068
from before a stone was laid upon a stone in the temple of the LORD:

2:7 The interpretation of the phrase "the desire of all nations" is much disputed. Some versions translate the clause "they will come with the wealth of all nations." This is explained by the construction of the sentence in Hebrew. The verb "shall come" is plural, and thus cannot support the idea of an individual person being represented by the word "desire." It is best understood as a reference to the nations that will one day bring their offerings to God to be consecrated for His service.

2:10–19 This third message of encouragement involves the Scripture's teaching on holiness. Personal holiness comes only by conscious effort, and sinfulness spreads and increases in one's life unless it is effectively combatted as well. This was evident in the lives of the Israelites. Their sinfulness in certain areas had affected all of their activities (Hag. 2:14). However, since they had now repented and laid the foundation for the temple in obedience to the message Haggai had delivered previously, God asked them if they were ready for a harvest, because He was now going to bless their fields and orchards (Hag. 2:19).

pr4480/qnc,pnx**1961** qpf935 pr413 cs,nn6194 pl,nu6242
16 Since*those*_days_*were, when _one_ came to a heap of twenty _measures_,
wcj,qpf**1961** nu6235 qpf935 pr413 d/f,nn3342 pp,qnc2834 pl,nu2572
there were _but_ ten: when _one_ came to the wine vat for to draw out fifty _vessels_
nn6333 wcj,qpf**1961** pl,nu6242
out of the press, there were _but_ twenty.
hipl**5221** pnx(853) d/p,nn7711 wcj,d/p,nn3420 wcj,d/p,nn1259 pr854
17 I smote you with blasting and with mildew and with hail in
cs,nn3605 cs,nn4639 du,nn,pnx**3027** pnx(853) wcj,ptn369 pr,pnx413 cs,nn5002
all the labors of your hands; yet ye _turned_ not to me, saith the
nn**3068**
LORD.
qmv**7760**/nn,pnx3824 pte**4994** pr4480 d/f,pndm2088 d/f,nn**3117** wcj,ad,lh4605 wcj,nu702
18 Consider now from this day and upward, from the four and
pl,nu6242 pr4480/cs,nn**3117** d/p,nuor8671 pp,pr4480 d/f,nn**3117** pnl834
twentieth day of the ninth _month, even_ from the day that the
pupf**3245**/cs,nn**1964**/nn**3068** qmv**7760**/nn,pnx3824
foundation*of*the*LORD's*temple*was*laid, consider _it_.
d/f,nn**2233** he,ad5750 d/p,nn**4035** wcj,ad5704 d/f,nn1612 wcj,d/f,nn8384
19 Is the seed yet in the barn? yea, as yet the vine, and the fig tree, and
wcj,d/f,nn7416 d/f,nn2132 wcj,cs,nn6086 ptn**3808** qpf**5375** pr4480 d/f,pndm2088 d/f,nn**3117**
the pomegranate, and the olive tree, hath not brought forth: from this day
pimf**1288**
will I bless _you_.
nuor8145 cs,nn**1697** nn**3068** wcs,qmf**1961** pr413 nn2292 wcj,nu702
20 And again the word of the LORD came unto Haggai in the four and
pp,pl,nu6242 d/p,nn2320 pp,qnc**559**
twentieth _day_ of the month, saying,
qmv**559** pr413 nn2216 cs,nn**6346** nn3063 pp,qnc**559** pnp589 hipf**7493** (853)
21 Speak to Zerubbabel, governor of Judah, saying, I will shake the
d/f,du,nn**8064** wcj(853) d/f,nn**776**
heavens and the earth;
wcj,qpf**2015** cs,nn**3678** pl,nn**4467** wcj,hipf**8045** cs,nn**2392**
22 And I will overthrow the throne of kingdoms, and I will destroy the strength
pl,cs,nn**4467** d/f,pl,nn**1471** wcj,qpf**2015** nn4818
of the kingdoms of the heathen; and I will overthrow the chariots, and those that
wcj,pl,qpta,pnx7392 pl,nn5483 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx7392 wcj,qpf3381
ride in them; and the horses and their riders shall come down,
nn**376** pp,cs,nn**2719** nn,pnx**251**
every one by the sword of his brother.
d/f,pndm1931 d/p,nn**3117** cs,nn5002 nn**3068** pl,nn**6635** qmf,pnx3947 nn2216
23 In that day, saith the LORD of hosts, will I take thee, O Zerubbabel,

---

2:18 This verse is Haggai's plea to the people to keep in mind the motives for their labor. Previously, the people of Israel were guilty of being slothful in their service (Hag. 2:14–16). The result was God's punishment (Hag. 2:17). The prophet calls them to renew their vigor in accomplishing the task that God had called them to, namely the rebuilding of the temple. In the midst of the believer's service for God, he should remember to perform every task, keeping in mind that God desires diligence and integrity (Eph. 6:5, 6).

2:20–23 Completing the temple would not strengthen Zerubbabel's political power in the Persian Empire, so Haggai is given another message for this servant of God. As a descendant of David, He was in the kingly line of the coming Messiah. God had removed Jeconiah from the throne (Jer. 22:24), pronouncing a curse on him that none of his sons would ever again rule on the throne of David until the Messiah came (see the note on Jer. 22:24–30).

nn,pnx5650 cs,nn1121 nn7597 cs,nn5002 nn3068 wcs,qpf,pnx7760
my servant, the son of Shealtiel, saith the LORD, and will make thee as a
dfp,nn2368 cj3588 qpf977 pp,pnx cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,nn6635
signet: for I have chosen thee, saith the LORD of hosts.

The Book of

ZECHARIAH

The ministry of Zechariah, which began in 520 B.C., overlapped that of Haggai (Zech 1:1, cf. Hag. 1:1; 2:20) but continued long after Haggai ceased to prophesy. The meaning of Zechariah's name, "the LORD remembers," is also the theme of the book. The meanings of his ancestors' names (Zech. 1:1), Berechiah, "the LORD blesses," and Iddo, "the appointed time," are reflected in the messages that God gave to Zechariah as well. He was of the priestly line, since Iddo is listed as the head of a returning priestly family (Neh. 12:4, 16).

Zechariah, like Haggai, had a ministry of encouragement. There is one fundamental difference between their messages in that Haggai, after challenging the people to proceed with the rebuilding of the temple, focused primarily on God's immediate presence and the blessings that were at hand, with only brief references to ultimate glory. With Zechariah, the proportions are reversed. His encouragement was related to the ultimate glorification of Israel through the coming of the Messiah. Zechariah addresses both the first and second coming of Jesus, but clearly the first advent is demonstrated to be a necessary preparation for the second. Some examples of this are: (1) The use of the BRANCH motif (chaps. 3, 6) emphasizes Jesus' humanity and service, and yet is unquestionably linked to the previous uses in Isaiah and Jeremiah where His deity and kingship are stressed (Is. 4:2; 11:1–5; 53:2; see the note on Jer. 23:5–8). (2) The betrayal and crucifixion of Christ is connected with Israel's repentance (Zech. 11:12, 13; 12:10, cf. 12:10–14:9). (3) The divine Shepherd is first smitten (cf. Zech. 13:7 with Is. 40:11; Jer. 31:10; Ezek 34:5–23; Matt. 25:32; John 10:14, 15).

Chapters one through eight are full of apocalyptic imagery (see the introductions to Daniel and Ezekiel). Chapters nine through fourteen have less apocalyptic, and more poetic imagery.

Many critics deny that Zechariah wrote chapters nine through fourteen, but the evidence of the text supports that there was only one author. Messianic pictures found in the book also form a strong argument for its unity.

A Call to Come Back to the LORD

1 df,nuor8066 dfp,nn2320 du,nu8147 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn1867 qpf1961 cs,nn1697
In the eighth month, in the second year of Darius, came the word of the
nn3068 pr413 nn2148 cs,nn1121 nn1296 cs,nn1121 nn5714 df,nn5030
LORD unto Zechariah, the son of Berechiah, the son of Iddo the prophet,
pp,qnc559
saying,

nn3068 qpf7107/nn7110 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1
2 The LORD hath been sore displeased with your fathers.

wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 qmv7725
3 Therefore say thou unto them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Turn ye

pr,pnx413 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,nn6635 wcj,qmf7725 pr,pnx413 qpf559 nn3068
unto me, saith the LORD of hosts, and I will turn unto you, saith the LORD of
pl,nn6635
hosts.

qmf1961 ptn408 pp,pl,nn,pnx1 pr,pnx413 pnl834 df,aj7223 df,pl,nn5030 qpf7121
4 Be ye not as your fathers, unto whom the former prophets have cried,
pp,qnc559 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 qmv7725 pte4994 df,aj7451 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx1870
saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Turn ye now from your evil ways, and
df,pl,nn7451 wcj,pl,nn,pnx4611 wcj,ptn3808 qpf8085 wcj,ptn3808 hipf7181 pr,pnx413
from your evil doings: but they did not hear, nor hearken unto me,
cs,nn5002 nn3068
saith the LORD.

pl,nn,pnx1 pnit346 pnp1992 wcj,df,pl,nn5030 qmf2421 he,pp,nn5769
5 Your fathers, where *are* they? and the prophets, do they live forever?

ad389 pl,nn,pnx1697 wcj,pl,nn,pnx2706 pnl834 pipf6680 (853) pl,nn,pnx5650
6 But my words and my statutes, which I commanded my servants the
df,pl,nn5030 he,ptn3808 hipf5381 pl,nn,pnx1 wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf559
prophets, did they not take hold of your fathers? and they returned and said,
pp,pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn6635 qpf2161 pp,qnc6213 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn,pnx1870
Like as the LORD of hosts thought to do unto us, according to our ways,
wcj,pp,pl,nn,pnx4611 ad3651 qpf6213 pr,pnx854
and according to our doings, so hath he dealt with us.

wcj,nu702 pl,nu6242 pp,nn3117 pp,nu6249/nu6240 nn2320 pndm1931
7 Upon the four and twentieth day of the eleventh month, which *is* the
nn2320 nn7627 du,nu8147 pp,cs,nn8141 pp,nn1867 qpf1961 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pr413
month Sebat, in the second year of Darius, came the word of the LORD unto
nn2148 cs,nn1121 nn1296 cs,nn1121 nn5714 df,nn5030 pp,qnc559
Zechariah, the son of Berechiah, the son of Iddo the prophet, saying,

qpf7200 df,nn3915 wcj,ptdm2009 nn376 qpta7392 pr5921 aj122 nn5483 wcj,pnp1931 qpta5975
8 I saw by night, and behold a man riding upon a red horse, and he stood
pr996 df,pl,nn1918 pnl834 df,p,nn4699 wcj,pr,pnx310 aj122
among the myrtle trees that *were* in the bottom; and behind him *were there* red
pl,nn5483 aj8320 wcj,aj3836
horses, speckled, and white.

wcs,qmf559 nn,pnx113 pnit4100 pndm428 df,nn4397 df,qpta1696
9 Then said I, O my lord, what *are* these? And the angel that talked
pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnp589 himf,pnx7200 pnit4100 (pnp1992) pndm428
with me said unto me, I will show thee what these *be*.

df,nn376 df,qpta5975 pr996 df,pl,nn1918 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pndm428
10 And the man that stood among the myrtle trees answered and said, These
pnl834 nn3068 qpf7971 pp,htnc1980 df,p,nn776
are they whom the LORD hath sent to walk*to*and*fro through the earth.

1:7–17 This is the first of Zechariah's eight night visions (Zech. 1:7—6:8) and is significant because the "angel of the LORD" (a phrase used throughout the Old Testament) is a reference to a preincarnate appearance of Jesus Christ (see the note on Ex. 23:20–23). The rider of the red horse symbolizes war and the end of peace on the earth (Rev. 6:4). The myrtle trees symbolize Israel (Zech. 1:10, 11). The earth has been patrolled by four angels of God and found to be "at rest" (Zech. 1:11). This means not only that the earth is at peace, but that the insignificance of the nation of Israel will continue. This causes the angel of the LORD to question "O LORD of hosts, how long . . .?" (Zech. 1:12, on "LORD of hosts" see the note on Hag. 2:6–9). God's answer was that He was going to direct His anger at those nations who chastened Jerusalem (Zech. 1:15). For Jerusalem, however, there was a word of immediate (and ultimate) comfort and exaltation (Zech. 1:16, 17). Note how the measuring line has now been transformed from a symbol of judgment (see the note on Amos 7:7–9 on the word "plumbline") into a positive symbol of blessing (Zech. 1:16). The building of God's house (Zech. 1:16) obviously refers to the building of the temple at that time, and the assurance was given that it would be completed.

wcs,qmf6030 (853) cs,nn4397 nn3068 df,qpta5975 pr996
11 And they answered the angel of the LORD that stood among the
df,pl,nn1918 wcs,qmf559 htpf1980 d/p,nn776
myrtle trees, and said, We have walked*to*and*fro through the earth, and,
wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 qpta3427 wcj,qpta8252
behold, all the earth sitteth still, and is*at*rest.

cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pr5704/pnit4970
12 Then the angel of the LORD answered and said, O LORD of hosts, how long
pnp859 ptn3808 pimf7355 (853) nn3389 wcj(853) pl,cs,nn5892 nn3063
wilt thou not have*mercy*on Jerusalem and on the cities of Judah,
pnl834 qpf2194 pndm2088 pl,nu7657 nn8141
against which thou hast had indignation these threescore*and*ten years?

nn3068 wcs,qmf6030 (853) df,nn4397 df,qpta1696 pp,pnx aj2896 pl,nn1697
13 And the LORD answered the angel that talked with me *with* good words
pl,nn5150 pl,nn1697
and comfortable words.

df,nn4397 df,qpta1696 pp,pnx wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv7121 pp,qnc559
14 So the angel that communed with me said unto me, Cry thou, saying,
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pipf7065 pp,nn3389 wcj,pp,nn6726
Thus saith the LORD of hosts; I am jealous for Jerusalem and for Zion with a
aj1419 nn7068
great jealousy.

pnp589 aj1419 qpta7107/wcj,nn7110 pr5921 df,pl,nn1471 df,aj7600 pnl834
15 And I am very sore displeased with the heathen *that are* at ease: for
pnp589 nn4592 qpf7107 wcj,pnp1992 qpf5826 pp,nn7451
I was but a little displeased, and they helped forward the affliction.

pp,ad3651 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qpf7725 pp,nn3389 pp,pl,nn7356
16 Therefore thus saith the LORD; I am returned to Jerusalem with mercies: my
nn,pnx1004 nimf1129 pp,pnx cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,nn6635 wcj,nn6957
house shall be built in it, saith the LORD of hosts, and a line shall be
nimf5186 pr5921 nn3389
stretched forth upon Jerusalem.

qmv7121 ad5750 pp,qnc559 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,nn,pnx5892
17 Cry yet, saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; My cities
pr4480/nn2896 ad5750 qmf6327 nn3068 ad5750 wcs,pipf5162 (853)
through prosperity shall yet be spread abroad; and the LORD shall yet comfort
nn6726 ad5750 wcs,qpf977 pp,nn3389
Zion, and shall yet choose Jerusalem.

wcs,qmf5375 (853) du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 nu702 pl,nn7161
18 Then lifted*I*up mine eyes, and saw, and behold four horns.

wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4397 df,qpta1696 pp,pnx pnit4100 pndm428
19 And I said unto the angel that talked with me, What *be* these? And he
wcs,qmf559/pr,pnx413 pndm428 df,pl,nn7161 pnl834 pipf2219 (853) nn3063 (853) nn3478
answered me, These *are* the horns which have scattered Judah, Israel,
wcj,nn3389
and Jerusalem.

nn3068 wcs,himf,pnx7200 nu702 pl,nn2796
20 And the LORD showed me four carpenters.

1:18–21 This second vision emphasizes that the Gentiles which have afflicted God's people will suffer from the judgment of God. The text speaks of powers which have afflicted and scattered Israel, Judah, and Jerusalem. These could just as well refer to Assyria and Babylon, and to Egypt and Ethiopia who were their allies. Therefore, these "four horns" are general references to any nation who would potentially pose a threat to Israel. The "four carpenters" (v. 20) are representative of God's intervention, destroying anyone who attacks His people. They may represent supernatural intervention (cf. Dan. 10:13, 20; 11:1), or simply other earthly kingdoms used by God to overthrow Judah's oppressors.

wcs,qmf559 pnit4100 pl,qpta935 pndm428 pp,qnc6213 wcs,qmf559 pp,qnc559 pndm428
21 Then said I, What come these to do? And he spoke, saying, These *are*
df,pl,nn7161 pnl834 pipf2219 (853) nn3063 ptn3808 (pp,cs,nn6310) nn376 qpf5375
the horns which have scattered Judah, so that no man did lift up his
nn,pnx7218 pndm428 wcs,qmf935 pp,hinc2729 pnx(853) pp,pinc3034 (853) pl,cs,nn7161
head: but these are come to frighten them, to cast out the horns of the
df,pl,nn1471 df,pl,qpta5375 nn7161 pr413 cs,nn776 nn3063 pp,pinc,pnx2219
Gentiles, which lifted up *their* horn over the land of Judah to scatter it.

A Man With a Measuring Line

wcs,qmf5375 du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 nn376
2 I lifted up mine eyes again, and looked, and behold a man with a
nn4060 cs,nn2256 wcj,pp,nn,pnx3027
measuring line in his hand.

wcs,qmf559 ad,lh575 qpta1980 pnpB59 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc4058 (853)
2 Then said I, Whither goest thou? And he said unto me, To measure
nn3389 pp,qnc7200 df(p,pnid4100 nn,pnx7341 wcj,df(p,pnid4100 nn,pnx753
Jerusalem, to see what *is* the breadth thereof, and what *is* the length
thereof.

wcj,ptdm2009 df,nn4397 df,qpta1696 pp,pnx qpta3318 aj312 wcj,nn4397
3 And, behold, the angel that talked with me went forth, and another angel
qpta3318 pp,qnc,pnx7125
went out to meet him,

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv7323 pimv1696 pr413 pndm1975 df,nn5288 pp,qnc559 nn3389
4 And said unto him, Run, speak to this young man, saying, Jerusalem
qmf3427 pl,nn6519 pr4480/cs,nn7230 nn120 wcj,nn929
shall be inhabited *as* towns*without*walls for*the*multitude of men and cattle
pp,nn,pnx8432
therein:

wcj,pnp589 cs,nn5002 nn3068 qmf1961 pp,pnx cs,nn2346 nn784 ad5439
5 For I, saith the LORD, will be unto her a wall of fire round about,
qmf1961 wcj,pp,nn3519 pp,nn,pnx8432
and will be the glory in the midst of her.

ptx1945 ptx1945 wcj,qmv5127 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn6828 cs,nn5002
6 Ho, ho, *come forth*, and flee from*the*land of the north, saith the
nn3068 cj3588 pipf6566/pnx(853) pp,cs,nu702 pl,cs,nn7307 df,du,nn8064 cs,nn5002
LORD: for I have spread*you*abroad as the four winds of the heaven, saith the
nn3068
LORD.

nimv4422 ptx1945 nn6726 qpta3427 cs,nn1323 nn894
7 Deliver thyself, O Zion, that dwellest *with* the daughter of Babylon.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pr310 nn3519 qpf,pnx7971 pr413
8 For thus saith the LORD of hosts; After the glory hath he sent me unto the
df,pl,nn1471 df,pl,qpta7997 pnx(853) cj3588 df,qpta5060 pp,pnx qpta5060 pp,cs,nn892
nations which spoiled you: for he that toucheth you toucheth the apple of his
nn,pnx5869
eye.

2:1–13 The third of Zechariah's visions, found in this passage, stresses that the final exaltation of Jerusalem will exceed anything it has previously known. Jerusalem will be overrun with people and cattle like an unwalled town (Zech. 2:4). More than this, the Lord will be the "glory" within the city (Zech. 2:5). The many nations will join themselves to God's people (vv. 10, 11). This latter statement may be referring to God expanding His kingdom to include heathen peoples (Acts 13:45, 46; 28:28).

cj3588 ptdm,pnx2009 hipt5130 (853) nn,pnx3027 pr,pnx5921 wcj,qpf1961
9 For, behold, I will shake mine hand upon them, and they shall be a
nn7998 pp,pl,nn,pnx5650 wcj,qpf3045 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn6635 qpf,pnx7971
spoil to their servants: and ye shall know that the LORD of hosts hath sent me.
qmv7442 wcj,qmv8055 cs,nn1323 nn6726 cj3588 ptdm,pnx2009 qpta935 wcj,qpf7931
10 Sing and rejoice, O daughter of Zion: for, lo, I come, and I will dwell
pp,nn,pnx8432 cs,nn5002 nn3068
in the midst of thee, saith the LORD.
aj7227 pl,nn1471 wcj,nipf3867 pr413 nn3068 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117
11 And many nations shall be joined to the LORD in that day, and shall
wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn5971 wcj,qpf7931 pp,nn,pnx8432 wcj,qpf3045
be my people: and I will dwell in the midst of thee, and thou shalt know
cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn6635 qpf,pnx7971 pr,pnx413
that the LORD of hosts hath sent me unto thee.
nn3068 wcj,qpf5157 (853) nn3063 nn,pnx2506 pr5921 df,nn6944 cs,nn127
12 And the LORD shall inherit Judah his portion in the holy land, and
wcj,qpf977 pp,nn3389 ad5750
shall choose Jerusalem again.
pte2013 cs,nn3605 nn1320 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068 cj3588 nipf5782
13 Be silent, O all flesh, before the LORD: for he is raised up out of
nn,pnx6944 pr4480/cs,nn4583
his holy habitation.

Clean Clothes for the High Priest

3 wcs,himf,pnx7200 (853) nn3091 df,aj1419 df,nn3548 qpta5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440
And he showed me Joshua the high priest standing before the
cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcj,df,nn7854 qpta5975 pr5921 nn,pnx3225 pp,qnc,pnx7853
angel of the LORD, and Satan standing at his right hand to resist him.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn7854 nn3068 qmf1605 pp,pnx df,nn7854
2 And the LORD said unto Satan, The LORD rebuke thee, O Satan; even the
nn3068 df,qpta977 pp,nn3389 wcj,qmf1605 pp,pnx he,ptn3808 pndm2088 nn181 hopt5337
LORD that hath chosen Jerusalem rebuke thee: *is* not this a brand plucked
pr4480,nn784
out*of*the*fire?
wcj,nn3091 qpf1961 qptp3847 aj6674 pl,nn899 wcj,qpta5975 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4397
3 Now Joshua was clothed with filthy garments, and stood before the angel.
wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,pl,qpta5975 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 pp,qnc559
4 And he answered and spoke unto those that stood before him, saying,
himv5493 df,aj6674 df,pl,nn899 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 pr,pnx413 wcs,qmf559 qmv7200
Take away the filthy garments from him. And unto him he said, Behold, I
nn,pnx5771 hipf5674 pr4480/pr,pnx5921 wcj,hina3847 pnx(853)
have caused thine iniquity to pass from thee, and I will clothe thee with
pl,nn4254
change*of*raiment.
wcs,qmf559 qmf7760 aj2889 nn6797 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 wcs,qmf7760
5 And I said, Let them set a fair miter upon his head. So they set a

---

3:1–10 This fourth vision focuses on Joshua, the high priest. However, it is clear that Joshua is a symbol of what God is going to do; namely, to bring forth His "servant, the BRANCH" (v. 8; see the note on Jer. 23:5–8). The removal of Joshua's iniquity (v. 4) is symbolic of the national cleansing from sin that is coming to Israel (cf. Is. 66:8; Ezek. 36:24–33).

df,aj2889 df,nn6797 pr5921 nn,pnx7218 wcs,himf,pnx3847 pl,nn899 wcj,cs,nn4397
fair miter upon his head, and clothed him with garments. And the angel of
nn3068 qpta5975
the LORD stood by.

cs,nn4397 nn3068 wcs,himf5749 pp,nn3091 pp,qnc559
6 And the angel of the LORD protested unto Joshua, saying,

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 cj518 qmf1980 pp,pl,nn,pnx1870 wcj,cj518
7 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; If thou wilt walk in my ways, and if
qmf8104 (853) nn,pnx4931 pnp859 wcj,ad1571 qmf1777 (853) nn,pnx1004
thou wilt keep my charge, then thou shalt also judge my house, and shalt
wcj,ad1571 qmf8104 (853) pl,nn,pnx2691 wcs,qpf5414 pp,pnx pl,nn4108 pr996 df,pndm428
also keep my courts, and I will give thee places*to*walk among these that
df,pl,qpta5975
stand by.

qmv8085 pte4994 nn3091 df,aj1419 df,nn3548 pnp859 wcj,pl,nn,pnx7453 df,pl,qpta3427
8 Hear now, O Joshua the high priest, thou, and thy fellows that sit
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 cj3588 pnp1992 pl,cs,nn376 nn4159 cj3588 ptdm,pnx2009 hipt935 (853)
before thee: for they *are* men wondered at: for, behold, I will bring forth
nn,pnx5650 nn6780
my servant the BRANCH.

cj3588 ptdm2009 df,nn68 pnl834 qpf5414 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn3091 pr5921 nu259 nn68
9 For behold the stone that I have laid before Joshua; upon one stone *shall*
nu7651 du,nn5869 ptdm,pnx2009 pipt6605 nn,pnx6603 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,nn6635
be seven eyes: behold, I will engrave the graving thereof, saith the LORD of hosts,
wcj,qpf4185 (853) cs,nn5771 df,pndm1931 df,nn776 nu259 pp,nn3117
and I will remove the iniquity of that land in one day.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,nn6635 qmf7121 nn376
10 In that day, saith the LORD of hosts, shall ye call every man his
pp,nn,pnx7453 pr413/pr8478 nn1612 wcj,pr413/pr8478 nn8384
neighbor under the vine and under the fig tree.

The Lampstand and the Olive Trees

4 df,nn4397 df,qpta1696 pp,pnx wcs,qmf7725 wcs,himf,pnx5782
And the angel that talked with me came again, and waked me, as a
pp,nn376 pnl834 nimf5782 pr4480/nn,pnx8142
man that is wakened out*of*his*sleep,

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnit4100 qpta7200 pnp859 wcj,qmf559 qpf7200
2 And said unto me, What seest thou? And I said, I have looked, and
wcj,ptdm2009 cs,nn4501 nn,pnx3605 nn2091 wcj,nn,pnx1543 pr5921 nn,pnx7218
behold a candlestick all *of* gold, with a bowl upon the top of it, and his
wcj,nu7651 pl,nn,pnx5216 pr,pnx5921 nu7651 pl,nn4166 wcj,nu7651 dfp,pl,nn5216 pnl834 pr5921
seven lamps thereon, and seven pipes to the seven lamps, which *are* upon the
nn,pnx7218
top thereof:

wcj,du,nu8147 pl,nn2132 pr,pnx5921 nu259 pr4480/cs,nn3225 df,nn1543
3 And two olive trees by it, one upon*the*right *side* of the bowl, and
wcj,nu259 pr5921 nn,pnx8040
the other upon the left *side* thereof.

wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4397 df,qpta1696 pp,pnx pp,qnc559 pnit4100
4 So I answered and spoke to the angel that talked with me, saying, What *are*
pndm428 nn,pnx113
these, my lord?

df,nn4397 df,qpta1696 pp,pnx wcj,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qpf3045
5 Then the angel that talked with me answered and said unto me, Knowest
he,ptn3808 pnid4100 (pnp1992) pndm428 wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 nn,pnx113
thou not what these be? And I said, No, my lord.

wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 pndm2088 cs,nn1697
6 Then he answered and spoke unto me, saying, This *is* the word of the
nn3068 pr413 nn2216 pp,qnc559 ptn3808 pp,nn2428 wcj,ptn3808 pp,nn3581 cj3588/cj518
LORD unto Zerubbabel, saying, Not by might, nor by power, but by my
pp,nn,pnx7307 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635
spirit, saith the LORD of hosts.

pnit4310 pnp859 df,aj1419 cs,nn2022 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 nn2216
7 Who *art* thou, O great mountain? before Zerubbabel *thou shalt become* a
pp,nn4334 wcj,hipf3318 (853) df,nn68/df,nn7222 pl,cs,nn8663
plain: and he shall bring forth the headstone *thereof with* shoutings, *crying*,
nn2580 nn2580 pp,pnx
Grace, grace unto it.

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
8 Moreover the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

du,cs,nn3027 nn2216 pipf3245 df,pndm2088 df,nn1004
9 The hands of Zerubbabel have laid*the*foundation of this house; his
wcj,du,nn,pnx3027 pimf1214 wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn6635
hands shall also finish it; and thou shalt know that the LORD of hosts hath
qpf,pnx7971 pr,pnx413
sent me unto you.

cj3588 pnit4310 qpf936 pp,cs,nn3117 pl,nn6996 wcj,qpf8055
10 For who hath despised the day of small things? for they shall rejoice,
wcj,qpf7200 (853) df,nn68/df,nn913 pp,cs,nn3027 nn2216 pndm428 nu7651
and shall see the plummet in the hand of Zerubbabel *with* those seven;
pnp1992 du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pl,pipt*7751 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776
they *are* the eyes of the LORD, which run*to*and*fro through the whole earth.

wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnit4100 df,pndm428 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn2132
11 Then answered I, and said unto him, What *are* these two olive trees
pr5921 cs,nn3225 df,nn4501 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx8040
upon the right *side* of the candlestick and upon the left *side* thereof?

wcs,qmf6030 nuor8145 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnit4100 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn2132
12 And I answered again, and said unto him, What *be these* two olive
pl,cs,nn7641 pnl834 pp,cs,nn3027 du,cs,nu8147 df,nn2091 pl,cs,nn6804 df,pl,hipt7324 df,nn2091 pr4480/pr,pnx5921
branches which through the two golden pipes empty the golden *oil* out of
themselves?

wcs,qmf559/pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 qpf3045 he,ptn3808 pnid4100 pndm428
13 And he answered me and said, Knowest thou not what these *be*? And
wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 nn,pnx113
I said, No, my lord.

wcs,qmf559 pndm428 du,cs,nu8147 pl,cs,nn1121/df,nn3323 df,pl,qpta5975 pr5921
14 Then said he, These *are* the two anointed ones, that stand by the
cs,nn113 cs,nn3605 df,nn776
Lord of the whole earth.

4:6 This famous verse describes the source of Zerubbabel's sufficiency; it is God's "Spirit" which will sustain him, even though he is the governor of the seemingly insignificant province of the larger Persian Empire. Zerubbabel is also assured that he will complete the temple he had begun to build (Zech. 4:9).

The Flying Scroll

wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf5375 nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009
5 Then I turned, and lifted up mine eyes, and looked, and behold a
qpta5774 nn4039
flying roll.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pnif4100 qpta7200 pnp859 wcs,qmf559 pnp589 qpta7200
2 And he said unto me, What seest thou? And I answered, I see a
qpta5774 nn4039 nn,pnx753 pl,nu6242 dfp,nn520 wcj,nn,pnx7341 nu6235 dfp,nn520
flying roll; the length thereof *is* twenty cubits, and the breadth thereof ten cubits.

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pndm2063 df,nn423 df,qpta3318 pr5921 pl.cs,nn6440
3 Then said he unto me, This *is* the curse that goeth forth over the face
cs,nn3605 df,nn776 cj3588 cs,nn3605 df,qpta1589 nipf5352 pr4480/pndm2088
of the whole earth: for every one that stealeth shall be cut off *as* on*this*side
pp,pnx3644 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nipf7650 nipf5352 pr4480/pndm2088
according*to*it; and every one that sweareth shall be cut off *as* on*that*side
pp,pnx3644
according*to*it.

hipf,pnx3318 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pf,nn6635 wcj,qpf935 pr413
4 I will bring*it*forth, saith the LORD of hosts, and it shall enter into the
cs,nn1004 df,nn1590 wcj,pr413 cs,nn1004 df,nipf7650 dfp,nn8267 pp,nn,pnx8034
house of the thief, and into the house of him that sweareth falsely by my name:
wcj,qpf3885 pp,cs,nn8432 nn,pnx1004 wcj,pipf,pnx3615 wcj(853)
and it shall remain in the midst of his house, and shall consume it with the
pl,nn,pnx6086 wcj(853) pl,nn,pnx68
timber thereof and the stones thereof.

df,nn4397 df,qpta1696 pp,pnx wcs,qmf3318 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv5375
5 Then the angel that talked with me went forth, and said unto me, Lift up
pte4994 du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,qmv7200 pnif4100 df,pndm2063 df,qpta3318
now thine eyes, and see what *is* this that goeth forth.

wcs,qmf559 pnid4100 pnp1931 wcs,qmf559 pndm2063 df,nn374 df,qpta3318
6 And I said, What *is* it? And he said, This *is* an ephah that goeth forth.
wcs,qmf559 pndm2063 nn,pnx5869 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776
He said moreover, This *is* their resemblance through all the earth.

wcj,ptdm2009 nipf5375 cs,nn3603 nn5777 wcj,pndm2063 nu259 nn802
7 And, behold, there was lifted up a talent of lead: and this *is* a woman
qpta3427 pp,cs,nn8432 df,nn374
that sitteth in the midst of the ephah.

wcs,qmf559 pndm2063 df,nn7564 wcs,himf7993 pnx(853) pr413 cs,nn8432
8 And he said, This *is* wickedness. And he cast it into the midst of
df,nn374 wcs,himf7993 (853) cs,nn68 df,nn5777 pr413 nn,pnx6310
the ephah; and he cast the weight of lead upon the mouth thereof.

wcs,qmf5375 du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 wcj,ptdm2009 pl,qpta3318
9 Then lifted*I*up mine eyes, and looked, and, behold, there came out
du,nu8147 pl,nn802 wcj,nn7307 pp,du,nn,pnx3671 wcj,pp,pnp2007 du,nn3671
two women, and the wind *was* in their wings; for they had wings like the
pp,du,cs,nn3671 df,nn2624 wcs,qmf5375 (853) df,nn374 pr996 df,nn776 wcj(pr996)
wings of a stork: and they lifted up the ephah between the earth and
df,du,nn8064
the heaven.

5:1–4 The word "roll" in verse one refers to God's Word, and the two sins mentioned violate commandments from each of the two tables of the Law (v. 3; cf. Ex. 32:15).

5:5–11 This vision pictures the removing of wickedness from God's land. For Joshua the priest and Zerubbabel, this presented a challenge to make sure the land was purged of wickedness. This would be impossible for them without God's assistance (seen in the phrase "lifted up the ephah" v. 9).

wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4397 df,qpta1696 pp,pnx ad,lh575 pnp1992 pl,hipt1980 (853)
10 Then said I to the angel that talked with me, Whither do these bear
df,nn374
the ephah?

wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc1129 pp,pnx nn1004 pp,cs,nn776 nn8152
11 And he said unto me, To build it a house in the land of Shinar: and
wcj,hopf3559 wcj,hopf5117 ad8033 pr5921 nn,pnx4369
it shall be established, and set there upon her own base.

The Four Chariots

wcs,qmf7725 wcs,qmf5375 du,nn,pnx5869 wcs,qmf7200 wcj,pidm2009
6 And I turned, and lifted up mine eyes, and looked, and, behold, there
pl,qpta3318/nu702/pl,nn4818 pr4480/pr996 du,cs,nu8147 df,pl,nn2022 wcj,df,pl,nn2022
came*four*chariots*out from between two mountains; and the mountains
pl,cs,nn2022 nn5178
were mountains of brass.

df,aj7223 dfp,nn4818 aj122 pl,nn5483 df,nuor8145 wcj,dfp,nn4818 aj7838 pl,nn5483
2 In the first chariot *were* red horses; and in the second chariot black horses;

df,nuor7992 wcj,dfp,nn4818 aj3836 pl,nn5483 df,nuor7243 wcj,dfp,nn4818 aj1261
3 And in the third chariot white horses; and in the fourth chariot grizzled
aj554 pl,nn5483
and bay horses.

wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pr413 df,nn4397 df,qpta1696 pp,pnx pnit4100
4 Then I answered and said unto the angel that talked with me, What *are*
pndm428 nn,pnx113
these, my lord?

df,nn4397 wcs,qmf6030 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 pndm428 nu702 pl,cs,nn7307
5 And the angel answered and said unto me, These *are* the four spirits of
df,du,nn8064 pl,qpta3318 pr4480/htnc3320 pr5921 cs,nn113 cs,nn3605 df,nn776
the heavens, which go forth from standing before the Lord of all the earth.

df,aj7838 df,pl,nn5483 pnl834 pp,pnx pl,qpta3318 pr413 nn6828 nn776
6 The black horses which *are* therein go forth into the north country; and the
wcj,df,aj3836 qpf3318 pr413/pr,pnx310 wcj,df,aj1261 qpf3318 pr413 df,nn8486 nn776
white go forth after them; and the grizzled go forth toward the south country.

wcj,df,aj554 qpf3318 wcs,pimf1245 pp,qnc1980
7 And the bay went forth, and sought to go that they might
pp,htnc1980 dfp,nn776 wcs,qmf559 qmv1980 htmv1980
walk*to*and*fro through the earth: and he said, Get*you*hence, walk*to*and*fro
dfp,nn776 wcs,htmf1980 dfp,nn776
through the earth. So they walked*to*and*fro through the earth.

wcs,himf2199 pnx(853) wcs,pimf1696 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 qmv7200
8 Then cried he upon me, and spoke unto me, saying, Behold, these
df,pl,qpta3318 pr413 nn6828 nn776 hipf5117 (853) nn,pnx7307 nn6828
that go toward the north country have quieted my spirit in the north
pp,nn776
country.

5:11 "Shinar" is an old name for Babylon, which normally represented evil (Gen. 10:10; 11:2; Is. 11:11; Dan. 1:2, cf. Rev. 18:1–24).

6:5 The interpretation of this last vision (Zech. 6:1–8) is seen in the statement in verse five, that these chariots are "four spirits of heaven." These are not the world empires of Daniel (see the note on Dan. 7:1–28). The "chariots" in this passage symbolize God's power directed earthward for the purpose of judgment (cf. Ps. 68:17; Is. 66:15).

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
9 And the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,
qna3947 pr4480/pr854 df,nn1473 pr4480/nn2469 wcj,pr4480/pr854 nn2900
10 Take of *them of* the captivity, *even* of Heldai, of Tobijah, and
wcj,pr4480/pr854 nn3048 pnl834 wcj,qpf935 pr4480/nn894 wcj,qpf935 pnp859 df,pndm1931
of Jedaiah, which are come from Babylon, and come thou the same
dfp,nn3117 qpf935 cs,nn1004 nn2977 cs,nn1121 nn6846
day, and go into the house of Josiah the son of Zephaniah;
wcj,qpf3947 nn3701 wcj,nn2091 wcj,qpf6213 pl,nn5850 wcj,qpf7760
11 Then take silver and gold, and make crowns, and set *them* upon the
pp,cs,nn7218 nn3091 cs,nn1121 nn3087 df,aj1419 df,nn3548
head of Joshua the son of Josedech, the high priest;
wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pp,qnc559
12 And speak unto him, saying, Thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, saying,
ptdm2009 nn376 nn,pnx8034 nn6780 qmf6779
Behold the man whose name *is* The BRANCH; and he shall grow up
wcj,pr4480/pr,pnx8478 wcs,qpf1129 (853) cs,nn1964 nn3068
out*of*his*place, and he shall build the temple of the LORD:
wcj,pnp1931 qmf1129 (853) cs,nn1964 nn3068 wcj,pnp1931 qmf5375
13 Even he shall build the temple of the LORD; and he shall bear
nn1935 wcs,qpf3427 wcs,qpf4910 pr5921 nn,pnx3678 wcs,qpf1961 nn3548
the glory, and shall sit and rule upon his throne; and he shall be a priest
pr5921 nn,pnx3678 wcj,cs,nn6098 nn7965 qmf1961 pr996 du,nu,pnx8147
upon his throne: and the counsel of peace shall be between them both.
wcj,df,pl,nn5850 qmf1961 pp,nn2494 wcj,pp,nn2900 wcj,pp,nn3048
14 And the crowns shall be to Helem, and to Tobijah, and to Jedaiah, and
wcj,pp,nn2581 cs,nn1121 nn6846 pp,nn2146 pp,cs,nn1964 nn3068
to Hen the son of Zephaniah, for a memorial in the temple of the LORD.
wcj,aj7350 qmf935 wcs,qpf1129 pp,cs,nn1964 nn3068
15 And they *that are* far off shall come and build in the temple of the LORD,
wcs,qpf3045 cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn6635 qpf,pnx7971 pr,pnx413
and ye shall know that the LORD of hosts hath sent me unto you. And *this* shall
wcj,qpf1961 cj518 qna8085/qmf8085 pp,cs,nn6963 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
come*to*pass, if ye will diligently obey the voice of the LORD your God.

Insincere Fasting Reproved

wcs,qmf1961 nu702 pp,cs,nn8141 df,nn4428 pp,nn1867 cs,nn1697
7 And it came*to*pass in the fourth year of king Darius, *that* the word of
nn3068 qpf1961 pr413 nn2148 pp,nu702 df,nuor8671 dfp,nn2320
the LORD came unto Zechariah in the fourth *day* of the ninth month, *even*
pp,nn3691
in Chisleu;
wcs,qmf7971 nn1008 nn8272 wcj,nn7278
2 When they had sent unto the house*of*God Sherezer and Regem-melech,
wcj,pl,nn,pnx376 pp,pinc2470 (853) pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
and their men, to pray before the LORD,
pp,qnc559 pr413 df,pl,nn3548 pnl834 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 pl,nn6635
3 *And* to speak unto the priests which *were* in the house of the LORD of hosts,
wcj,pr413 df,pl,nn5030 pp,qnc559 he,qmf1058 df,nuor2549 dfp,nn2320
and to the prophets, saying, Should I weep in the fifth month,
nina5144 pp,pnl834 qpf6213 pndm2088 pp,pnid4100 pl,nn8141
separating myself, as I have done these so many years?

6:9–15 See the notes on Jeremiah 23:5–8 and Zechariah 3:1–10.

wcs,qmf1961 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
4 Then came the word of the LORD of hosts unto me, saying,

qmv559 pr413 cs,nn3605 cs,nn5971 df,nn776 wcj,pr413 df,pl,nn3548 pp,qnc559 cj3588
5 Speak unto all the people of the land, and to the priests, saying, When

qpf6684 wcj,qna5594 dfp,nuor2549 wcj,dfp,nuor7637 wcj,pndm2088 pl,nu7657
ye fasted and mourned in the fifth and seventh *month*, even those seventy

nnB141 he,qna6684/qpf,pnx6684 pnp589
years, did ye at*all*fast unto me, *even* to me?

wcj,cj3588 qmf398 wcj,cj3588 qmf8354 he,ptn3808 pnp859 df,pl,qpta398
6 And when ye did eat, and when ye did drink, did not ye eat *for*

wcj(pnp859) df,pl,qpta8354
yourselves, and drink *for yourselves*?

he,ptn3808 (853) df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 qpf7121 pp,cs,nn3027
7 *Should ye* not *hear* the words which the LORD hath cried by the

df,aj7223 df,pl,nn5030 nn3389 pp,qnc1961 qpta3427 wcj,aj7961
former prophets, when Jerusalem was inhabited and in prosperity, and the

wcj,pl,nn,pnx5892 pr,pnx5439 qpta3427 wcj,df,nn5045 wcj,df,nn8219
cities thereof round about her, when *men* inhabited the south and the plain?

cs,nn1697 nn3068 wcs,qmf1961 pr413 nn2148 pp,qnc559
8 And the word of the LORD came unto Zechariah, saying,

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pp,qnc559 qmv8199 nn571 cs,nn4941 qmv6213
9 Thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, saying, Execute true judgment, and show

wcj,nn2617 wcj,pl,nn7356 nn376 pr854 nn,pnx251
mercy and compassions every man to his brother:

qmf6231 ptn408 wcj,nn490 wcj,nn3490 nn1616 wcj,aj6041
10 And oppress not the widow, nor the fatherless, the stranger, nor the poor;

ptn408 qmf2803 wcj,cs,nn7451/nn376 nn,pnx251 pp,nn,pnx3824
and let none of you imagine evil against his brother in your heart.

wcs,pimf3985 pp,hinc7181 wcs,qmf5414 qpta5637 nn3802 hipf3513
11 But they refused to hearken, and pulled away the shoulder, and stopped

wcj,du,nn,pnx241 pr4480/qnc8085
their ears, that they should*not*hear.

qpf7760 wcj,nn,pnx3820 nn8068 pr4480/qnc8085
12 Yea, they made their hearts *as* an adamant stone, lest*they*should*hear

(853) df,nn8451 wcj(853) df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 nn3068 pl,nn6635 qpf7971 pp,nn,pnx7307
the law, and the words which the LORD of hosts hath sent in his spirit

pp,cs,nn3027 df,aj7223 df,pl,nn5030 wcs,qmf1961 aj1419 nn7110 pr4480/pr854 nn3068
by the former prophets: therefore came a great wrath from the LORD of

pl,nn6635
hosts.

wcs,qmf1961 pp,pnl834 qpf7121 wcj,ptn3808
13 Therefore it*is*come*to*pass, *that* as he cried, and they would not

qpf8085 ad3651 qmf7121 wcj,ptn3808 qmf8085 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635
hear; so they cried, and I would not hear, saith the LORD of hosts:

wcj,pimf,pnx5590 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 pnl834
14 But I scattered*them*with*a*whirlwind among all the nations whom they

qpf,pnx3045 ptn3808 wcj,df,nn776 nipf8074 pr,pnx310 pr4480/qpta5674
knew not. Thus the land was desolate after them, that no*man*passed*through

wcj,pr4480/qpta7725 wcs,qmf7760 nn2532 nn776 pp,nn8047
nor returned: for they laid the pleasant land desolate.

Jerusalem Will Be Blessed

cs,nn1697 nn3068 pl,nn6635 wcs,qmf1961 pp,qnc559
8 Again the word of the LORD of hosts came *to me*, saying,
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pipf7065 pp,nn6726 aj1419 nn7068
2 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; I was jealous for Zion with great
pipf7065 pp,pnx aj1419 wcj,nn2534
jealousy, and I was jealous for her with great fury.
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 qpf7725 pr413 nn6726 wcj,qpf7931 pp,cs,nn8432
3 Thus saith the LORD; I am returned unto Zion, and will dwell in the midst
nn3389 nn3389 wcj,nipf7121 cs,nn5892 df,nn571 wcj,cs,nn2022
of Jerusalem: and Jerusalem shall be called a city of truth; and the mountain of
nn3068 pl,nn6635 df,nn6944 cs,nn2022
the LORD of hosts the holy mountain.
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 ad5750 aj2205 wcj,aj2205 qmf3427
4 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; There shall yet old men and old women dwell
pp,pl,cs,nn7339 nn3389 wcj,nn376 nn,pnx4938 pp,nn,pnx3027
in the streets of Jerusalem, and every man with his staff in his hand
pr4480/cs,nn7230 pl,nn3117
for very age.
wcj,pl,cs,nn7339 df,nn5892 nimf4390 pl,nn3206 wcj,pl,nn3207 pl,pipf7832
5 And the streets of the city shall be full of boys and girls playing in
pp,pl,nn,pnx7339
the streets thereof.
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 cj3588 nimf6381 pp,du,cs,nn5869
6 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; If it be marvelous in the eyes of the
cs,nn7611 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 df,pndm1992 dfp,pl,nn3117 ad1571 nimf6381
remnant of this people in these days, should it also be marvelous in mine
pp,du,nn,pnx5869 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,nn6635
eyes? saith the LORD of hosts.
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 ptdm,pnx2009 hipf3467 (853) nn,pnx5971 nn4217
7 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will save my people from the east
pr4480/cs,nn776 cs,nn3996/df,nn8121 wcj,pr4480/cs,nn776
country, and from the west country;
wcj,hipf935 pnx(853) wcj,qpf7931 pp,cs,nn8432
8 And I will bring them, and they shall dwell in the midst of
nn3389 wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx pp,nn5971 wcj,pnp589 qmf1961 pp,pnx pp,pl,nn430
Jerusalem: and they shall be my people, and I will be their God, in
pp,nn571 wcj,pp,nn6666
truth and in righteousness.
ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 du,nn,pnx3027 qmf2388 df,pl,qpta8085
9 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Let your hands be strong, ye that hear in
df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn3117 (853) df,pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pr4480/cs,nn6310 df,pl,nn5030 pnl834
these days these words by*the*mouth of the prophets, which *were* in the

---

8:1–23 This chapter looks at the positive prospect of God's future blessings. It opens with a distinct message that God is dwelling in the city of Jerusalem, and Judah is exalted among the nations and made holy (v. 3, cf. Is. 1:21; 2:2, 3; Zech. 2:10; Rev. 21:3). God then asks a rhetorical question to see if anyone thinks this act would be too difficult for Him to achieve (Zech. 8:6). Next, He reveals that this situation of Jerusalem is carried out in connection with the regathering of His people from their worldwide dispersion (Zech. 8:7, 8), and His reidentification with them (see the note on Hos. 1:10—2:1). Because of this, the people were to obey the prophets God had placed among them, and to deal honestly with one another (Zech. 8:9–16). Their fasts would ultimately be turned into feasts of joy and gladness, with many nations seeking to come to the Lord in Jerusalem (vv. 19–23, cf. Is. 2:2, 3; 25:7; 49:6, 22, 23; 60:3–12; Zech. 14:16; Rev. 21:24–27). To be a Jew in that day will bring honor, not reviling (v. 23).

pp,nn3117 cs,nn1004 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pupf3245
day *that* the foundation of the house of the LORD of hosts was laid, that the
df,nn1964 pp,ninc1129
temple might be built.

cj3588 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,pndm1992 df,pl,nn3117 nipf1961 ptn3808 cs,nn7939 df,nn120 ptn,pnx369
10 For before these days there was no hire for man, nor any
wcj,cs,nn7939 df,nn929 ptn369 nn7965 wcj,dfp,qpta3318 wcj,dfp,qpta935
hire for beast; neither *was there any* peace to him that went out or came in
pr4480 df,nn6862 wcs,pimf7971 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn120 nn376
because of the affliction: for I set all men every one against his
pp,nn,pnx7453
neighbor.

wcj,ad6258 pnp589 ptn3808 pp,cs,nn7611 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971
11 But now I *will* not *be* unto the residue of this people as in the
df,aj7223 dfp,pl,nn3117 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,nn6635
former days, saith the LORD of hosts.

cj3588 cs,nn2233 df,nn7965 df,nn1612 qmf5414 nn,pnx6529
12 For the seed *shall be* prosperous; the vine shall give her fruit, and the
wcj,df,nn776 qmf5414 (853) nn,pnx2981 wcj,df,du,nn8064 qmf5414 nn,pnx2919
ground shall give her increase, and the heavens shall give their dew; and I
(853) cs,nn7611 df,pndm2088 df,nn5971 wcs,hipf5157 (853) cs,nn3605 pndm428
will cause the remnant of this people to possess all these *things*.

wcs,qpf1961 pp,pnl834 qpf1961 nn7045 dfp,pl,nn1471
13 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* as ye were a curse among the heathen,
cs,nn1004 nn3063 wcj,cs,nn1004 nn3478 ad3651 himf3467 pnx(853)
O house of Judah, and house of Israel; so will I save you, and ye shall
wcs,qpf1961 nn1293 qmf3372 ptn408 du,nn,pnx3027 qmf2388
be a blessing: fear not, *but* let your hands be strong.

cj3588 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pp,pnl834 qpf2161 pp,hinc7489 pp,pnx
14 For thus saith the LORD of hosts; As I thought to punish you, when your
pl,nn,pnx1 pp,hinc7107/pnx(853) qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 nipf5162 wcj,ptn3808
fathers provoked*me*to*wrath, saith the LORD of hosts, and I repented not:

ad3651 qpf7725 qpf2161 df,pndm428 dfp,pl,nn3117 pp,hinc3190 (853) nn3389
15 So again have I thought in these days to do well unto Jerusalem and
wcj(853) cs,nn1004 nn3063 qmf3372 ptn408
to the house of Judah: fear ye not.

pndm428 df,pl,nn1697 pnl834 qmf6213 pimv1696 nn376 nn571 pr854
16 These *are* the things that ye shall do; Speak ye every man the truth to his
nn,pnx7453 qmv8199 wcj,cs,nn4941 nn571 nn7965 pp,pl,nn,pnx8179
neighbor; execute the judgment of truth and peace in your gates:

ptn408/wcj,nn376 qmf2803 (853) cs,nn7451 pp,nn,pnx3824
17 And let none of you imagine evil in your hearts against his
nn,pnx7453 qmf157 ptn408 nn8267 wcj,cs,nn7621 cj3588 (853) cs,nn3605 pndm428 pnl834 qpf8130
neighbor; and love no false oath: for all these *are things* that I hate,
cs,nn5002 nn3068
saith the LORD.

cs,nn1697 nn3068 pl,nn6635 wcs,qmf1961 pr,pnx413 pp,qnc559
18 And the word of the LORD of hosts came unto me, saying,

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 cs,nn6685 df,nuor7243
19 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; The fast of the fourth *month*, and the
wcj,cs,nn6685 df,nuor2549 wcj,cs,nn6685 df,nuor7637 wcj,cs,nn6685 df,nuor6224
fast of the fifth, and the fast of the seventh, and the fast of the tenth,
qmf1961 pp,cs,nn1004 nn3063 pp,nn8342 wcj,pp,nn8057 aj2896 wcj,pp,pl,nn4150
shall be to the house of Judah joy and gladness, and cheerful feasts;
qmv157 wcj,df,nn571 wcj,df,nn7965
therefore love the truth and peace.

ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl.nn6635 ad5750 pnl834
20 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; *It shall* yet *come to pass*, that there shall
qmf935 pl.nn5971 wcj.pl.cs.qpta3427 aj7227 pl.nn5892
come people, and the inhabitants of many cities:

pl.cs.qpta3427 nu259 wcs.qpf1980 pr413 nu259 pp.qnc559
21 And the inhabitants of one *city* shall go to another, saying, Let us
qmf1980/qna1980 pp.pinc2470 (853) pl.cs.nn6440 nn3068 wcj.pp.pinc1245 (853) nn3068 pl.nn6635
go speedily to pray before the LORD, and to seek the LORD of hosts:
pnp589 qmf1980 ad1571
I will go also.

aj7227 pl.nn5971 aj6099 wcj.pl.nn1471 wcs.qpf935 pp.pinc1245 (853) nn3068
22 Yea, many people and strong nations shall come to seek the LORD of
pl.nn6635 pp.nn3389 wcj.pp.pinc2470 (853) pl.cs.nn6440 nn3068
hosts in Jerusalem, and to pray before the LORD.

ad3541 qpl559 nn3068 pl.nn6635 df.pndm1992 dfp.pl.nn3117 pnl834
23 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; In those days *it shall come to pass*, that
nu6235 pl.nn376 himf2388 pr4480/cs.nn3605 pl.cs.nn3956 df.pl.nn1471 wcs.hipf2388
ten men shall take hold out*of*all languages of the nations, even shall take hold
pp.cs.nn3671 cs.nn376 nn3064 pp.qnc559 qmf1980 pr.pnx5973 cj3588
of the skirt of him that is a Jew, saying, We will go with you: for we have
qpf8085 pl.nn430 pr.pnx5973
heard *that* God *is* with you.

Judgment on Israel's Enemies

nn4853 cs.nn1697 nn3068 pp.cs.nn776 nn2317
9 The burden of the word of the LORD in the land of Hadrach, and
wcj.nn1834 nn.pnx4496 cj3588 cs.nn5869 nn120 wcj.cs.nn3605
Damascus *shall be* the rest thereof: when the eyes of man, as of all
pl.cs.nn7626 nn3478 pp.nn3068
the tribes of Israel, *shall be* toward the LORD.

nn2574 wcj.ad1571 qmf1379 pp.pnx nn6865 wcj.nn6721 cj3588 ad3966
2 And Hamath also shall border thereby; Tyrus, and Zidon, though it be very
qpf2449
wise.

nn6865 wcs.qmf1129 pp.pnx nn4692 wcs.qmf6651 nn3701 dfp.nn6083
3 And Tyrus did build herself a stronghold, and heaped up silver as the dust,
wcj.nn2742 pp.cs.nn2916 pl.nn2351
and fine gold as the mire of the streets.

ptdm2009 nn136 himf.pnx3423 wcs.hipf5221 nn.pnx2428
4 Behold, the Lord will cast*her*out, and he will smite her power in the
dfp.nn3220 wcj.pnp1931 nimf398 dfp.nn784
sea; and she shall be devoured with fire.

nn831 qmf7200 wcj.qmf3372 wcj.nn5804
5 Ashkelon shall see *it*, and fear; Gaza also *shall see it*, and
ad3966/wcj.qmf2342 wcj.nn6138 cj3588 nn.pnx4007 hipf954 nn4428
be*very*sorrowful, and Ekron; for her expectation shall be ashamed; and the king
wcj.qpf6 pr4480/nn5804 wcj.nn831 pln3808 qmf3427
shall perish from Gaza, and Ashkelon shall not be inhabited.

9:1–8 This first "burden" of Zechariah uses Syria, Philistia, and Phoenicia to represent all of Israel's eschatological enemies, much the same way that the nation of Assyria was used in Micah's prophecy (see the note on Mic. 5:3–9).

nn4464 wcs,qpf3427 pp,nn795 wcs,hipf3772 cs,nn1347
6 And a bastard shall dwell in Ashdod, and I will cut off the pride of the
nn6430
Philistines.

wcs,hipf5493 pl,nn,pnx1818 pr4480/nn,pnx6310 wcj,pl,nn,pnx8251
7 And I will take away his blood out*of*his*mouth, and his abominations
pr4480/pr996 du,nn,pnx8127 wcs,nipl7604 ad1571 pnp1931
from between his teeth: but he that remaineth, even he, *shall be* for our
pp,pl,nn,pnx430 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn441 pp,nn3063 wcj,nn6138 pp,nn2983
God, and he shall be as a governor in Judah, and Ekron as a Jebusite.

wcs,qpf2583 pp,nn,pnx1004 nn4675
8 And I will encamp about mine house because*of*the*army,
pr4480/qpta5674 wcj,pr4480/qpta7725 wcj,ptn3808
because*of*him*that*passeth*by, and because*of*him*that*returneth: and no
qpta5065 qmf5674 pr,pnx5921 ad5750 cj3588 ad6258 qpf7200
oppressor shall pass through them any more: for now have I seen with mine
pp,du,nn,pnx5869
eyes.

A King in Zion

qmv1523 ad3966 cs,nn1323 nn6726 himv7321 cs,nn1323 nn3389 ptdm2009
9 Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion; shout, O daughter of Jerusalem: behold,
nn,pnx4428 qmf935 pp,pnx pnp1931 aj6662 wcj,nipt3467 aj6041 wcj,qpta7392
thy King cometh unto thee: he *is* just, and having salvation; lowly, and riding
pr5921 nn2543 wcj,pr5921 nn5895 cs,nn1121 pl,nn860
upon an ass, and upon a colt the foal of an ass.

wcs,hipf3772 nn7393 pr4480/nn669 wcj,nn5483
10 And I will cut off the chariot from Ephraim, and the horse
pr4480/nn3389 nn4421 cs,nn7198 wcs,nipf3772 wcs,pipf1696 nn7965
from Jerusalem, and the battle bow shall be cut off: and he shall speak peace
dfp,pl,nn1471 wcj,nn,pnx4915 pr4480/nn3220 pr5704 nn3220
unto the heathen: and his dominion *shall be* from sea *even* to sea, and
wcj,pr4480/nn5104 pr5704 pl,cs,nn657 nn776
from*the*river *even* to the ends of the earth.

pnp859 ad1571 pp,cs,nn1818 nn,pnx1285 pipf7971
11 As for thee also, by the blood of thy covenant I have sent forth thy
pl,nn,pnx615 pr4480/nn953 pp,pnx ptn369 pl,nn3325
prisoners out*of*the*pit wherein *is* no water.

qmv7725 pp,nn1225 pl,cs,nn615 dfl,nn8615 ad1571 dfl,nn3117 hipt5046
12 Turn you to the stronghold, ye prisoners of hope: even today do I declare
himf7725 nn4932 pp,pnx
that I will render double unto thee;

cj3588 qpf1869 nn3063 pp,pnx pipf4390 nn7198 nn669 wcj,pipf*5782
13 When I have bent Judah for me, filled the bow with Ephraim, and raised

---

9:9–17 This section of Zechariah's first burden looks at the coming King of Zion, the Messiah. It begins with the scene of Christ's triumphal entry into Jerusalem (cf. Matt. 21:4–7; Mark 11:7; Luke 19:38; John 12:14, 15). The prophecy merely says that Jerusalem's king would come, and to does not discuss the people's reception of Him. Jesus' entry into Jerusalem and the people's rejection of Him marks the end of Daniel's sixty–ninth week (see the note on Dan. 9:24–27). Zechariah's prophecy then continues his discussion of the period of God's dealing with Israel in the seventieth week of Daniel. In the end times, Israel will no longer rely on military power ("cut off the chariot," v. 10a, cf. vv. 15, 16), but on the "Prince of Peace" (cf. Is. 9:6), who will exercise worldwide dominion ("from sea even to sea . . ." v. 10b). Verse eleven speaks of the regathering of Israel (cf. Is. 24:17–23). God also speaks of His rendering "double" to Israel. This has two purposes: a double punishment for sin (cf. Is. 40:2) and a double blessing (cf. vv. 16b, 17).

pl,nn,pnx1121 nn6726 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1121 nn3120 wcj,qpf,pnx7760
up thy sons, O Zion, against thy sons, O Greece, and made thee as the
pp,cs,nnZ719 nn1368
sword of a mighty man.

wcj,nn3068 nimf7200 pr,pnx5921 nn,pnx2671 wcs,qpf3318
14 And the LORD shall be seen over them, and his arrow shall go forth as
dfp,nn1300 wcj,nn136 nn3069 qmf8628 dfp,nn7782 wcs,qpf1980
the lightning: and the Lord GOD shall blow the trumpet, and shall go with
pp,pl,cs,nn5591 nn8486
whirlwinds of the south.

nn3068 pl,nn6635 himf1598/pr,pnx5921 wcs,qpf398
15 The LORD of hosts shall defend them; and they shall devour, and
wcs,qpf3533 nn7050/pl,cs,nn68 wcs,qpf8354 qpf1993 pp3644 pp,nn3196
subdue with slingstones; and they shall drink, *and* make*a*noise as through wine;
wcj,qpf4390 dfp,nn4219 pp,pl,cs,nn2106 nn4196
and they shall be filled like bowls, *and* as the corners of the altar.

nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,hipf,pnx3467 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117
16 And the LORD their God shall save them in that day as the
pp,cs,nn6629 nn,pnx5971 cj3588 pl,cs,nn68 nn5145
flock of his people: for they *shall be as* the stones of a crown,
pl,hipt*5264 pr5921 nn,pnx127
lifted*up*as*an*ensign upon his land.

cj3588 pnid4100 nn,pnx2898 wcj,pnid4100 nn,pnx3308 nn1715
17 For how great *is* his goodness, and how great *is* his beauty! corn shall
pl,nn970 pimf5107 wcj,nn8492 pl,nn1330
make the young men cheerful, and new wine the maids.

The LORD Will Deliver

qmv7592 pr4480/nn3068 nn4306 pp,cs,nn6256 nn4456
10 Ask ye of*the*LORD rain in the time of the latter rain; *so* the
nn3068 qpta6213 pl,nn2385 qmfS414 pp,pnx nn1653 wcj,cs,nn4306
LORD shall make bright clouds, and give them showers of rain, to
pp,nn376 nn6212 dfp,nn7704
every one grass in the field.

cj3588 df,pl,nn8655 pipf1696 nn205 wcj,df,pl,qpta7080 qpf2372 nn8267
2 For the idols have spoken vanity, and the diviners have seen a lie, and
pimf1696 df,nn7723 wcj,pl,cs,nn2472 pimfS162 nn1892 pr5921/ad3651 qpf5265 pp3644
have told false dreams; they comfort in vain: therefore they went*their*way as
nn6629 qmf6031 cj3588 ptn369 qpta7462
a flock, they were troubled, because *there was* no shepherd.

nn,pnx639 qpf2734 pr5921 df,pl,qpta7462 qmf6485/wcj,pr5921 df,pl,nn6260
3 Mine anger was kindled against the shepherds, and I punished the goats:
cj3588 nn3068 pl,nn6635 qpf6485 (853) nn,pnx5739 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3063
for the LORD of hosts hath visited his flock the house of Judah, and hath
wcj,qpf7760 pnx(853) nn,pnx1935 pp,cs,nn5483 dfp,nn4421
made them as his goodly horse in the battle.

10:1–8 This section speaks of God's future blessing of Israel. It begins by considering Israel's previous futile dependence on idols, and God's desire that they forsake them. He also pronounces judgment on the people and particularly their leaders, referred to as "false shepherds" (vv. 2, 3a). God then speaks of "visiting" His flock, in the sense of restoration and blessing. The images of the "corner" and "nail" appear (v. 4, "corner," see the note on Is. 8:14; cf. Is. 28:16; Zech. 4:7; 1 Pet. 2:6–8), denoting the blessing and strengthening that is prophesied to occur during the Millennium. The section ends on a statement of regathering (v. 8).

pr,pnx4480 qmf3318 nn6438 pr,pnx4480 nn3489 pr,pnx4480 nn4421
4 Out of him came forth the corner, out of him the nail, out of him the battle
cs,nn7198 pr,pnx4480 cs,nn3605 qpta5065 ad3162
bow, out of him every oppressor together.

wcs,qpf1961 pp,pl,nn1368 pl,qpta947
5 And they shall be as mighty *men*, which tread down *their enemies* in the
pp,cs,nn2916 pl,nn2351 dlp,nn4421 wcs,nipf3898 cj3588 nn3068 pr,pnx5973
mire of the streets in the battle: and they shall fight, because the LORD *is* with
pl,cs,qpta7392 pl,nn5483 wcs,hipf954
them, and the riders on horses shall be confounded.

wcs,pipf1396 (853) cs,nn1004 nn3063 himf3467 wcj(853) cs,nn1004
6 And I will strengthen the house of Judah, and I will save the house
nn3130 wcs,hipf,pnx7725 cj3588 pipf,pnx7355
of Joseph, and I will bring*them*again *to place them*; for I have*mercy*upon them:
wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnl834 ptn3808 qpf,pnx2186 cj3588 pnp589 nn3068
and they shall be as though I had not cast*them*off: for I *am* the LORD
pl,nn,pnx430 wcj,qmf,pnx6030
their God, and will hear them.

nn669 wcj,qpf1961 pp,aj1368 nn,pnx3820
7 And *they of* Ephraim shall be like a mighty *man*, and their heart shall
wcj,qpf8055 pp3644 nn3196 wcj,pl,nn,pnx1121 qmf7200 wcs,qpf8055 nn,pnx3820
rejoice as through wine: yea, their children shall see *it*, and be glad; their heart
qmf1523 pp,nn3068
shall rejoice in the LORD.

qmf8319 pp,pnx wcj,pimf,pnx6908 cj3588 qpf,pnx6299
8 I will hiss for them, and gather them; for I have redeemed them: and
wcj,qpf7235 pp3644 qpf7235
they shall increase as they have increased.

wcj,qmf,pnx2232 dlp,pl,nn5971 qmf,pnx2142
9 And I will sow them among the people: and they shall remember me in
wcj,dlp,pl,nn4801 wcs,qpf2421 pr854 pl,nn,pnx1121 wcs,qpf7725
far countries; and they shall live with their children, and turn again.

wcs,hipf,pnx7725 pr4480/cs,nn776 nn4714 pimf,pnx6908
10 I will bring*them*again also out*of*the*land of Egypt, and gather them
wcj,pr4480/nn804 himf,pnx935 wcj,pr413 cs,nn776 nn1568 wcj,nn3844
out*of*Assyria; and I will bring them into the land of Gilead and Lebanon; and
wcj,ptn3808 nimf4672 pp,pnx
place shall not be found for them.

wcs,qpf5674 dlp,nn3220 nn6869 wcs,hipf5221
11 And he shall pass through the sea with affliction, and shall smite the
pl,nn1530 dlp,nn3220 cs,nn3605 pl,cs,nn4688 nn2975 wcs,hipf3001 cs,nn1347
waves in the sea, and all the deeps of the river shall dry up: and the pride of
nn804 wcs,hopf3381 wcj,cs,nn7626 nn4714 qmf5493
Assyria shall be brought down, and the scepter of Egypt shall depart away.

wcs,pipf,pnx1396 pp,nn3068 himf1980
12 And I will strengthen them in the LORD; and they shall walk*up*and*down
wcj,pp,nn,pnx8034 cs,nn5002 nn3068
in his name, saith the LORD.

10:9–12 This short section goes back and recounts God's activities in the eschatological regathering of Israel. As in other prophetic passages, Assyria and Egypt are used to symbolize all of the countries into which God has scattered His people (see the note on Dan. 11:36).

The Foolish Shepherds

qmv6605 du,nn,pnx1817 nn3844 nn784 wcj,qmf398 pp,pl,nn,pnx730
11 Open thy doors, O Lebanon, that the fire may devour thy cedars.
himv3213 nn1265 cj3588 nn730 qpf5307 pnl834 aj117
2 Howl, fir tree; for the cedar is fallen; because the mighty are
pupf7703 himv3213 pl,cs,nn437 nn1316 cj3588 nn3293 df,nn1208 qpf3381
spoiled: howl, O ye oaks of Bashan; for the forest of the vintage is come down.
cs,nn6963 cs,nn3215 df,pl,qpta7462 cj3588 nn,pnx155 pupf7703
3 *There is* a voice of the howling of the shepherds; for their glory is spoiled: a
cs,nn6963 cs,nn7581 pl,nn3715 cj3588 cs,nn1347 df,nn3383 pupf7703
voice of the roaring of young lions; for the pride of Jordan is spoiled.
ad3541 qpl559 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430 qmv7462 (853) cs,nn6629 df,nn2028
4 Thus saith the LORD my God; Feed the flock of the slaughter;
pnl834 pl,qpta,pnx7069 qmf2026 qmf816/wcj,ptn3808
5 Whose possessors slay them, and hold*themselves*not*guilty: and they that
wcj,pl,qpta,pnx4376 qmf559 qptp1288 nn3068 wcs,himf6238 wcj,pl,qpta,pnx7462
sell them say, Blessed *be* the LORD; for I am rich: and their own shepherds
qmf2550 pr,pnx5921 ptn3808
pity them not.
cj3588 ptn3808 ad5750 qmf2550/pr5921 pl,cs,qpta3427 df,nn776 cs,nn5002 nn3068
6 For I will no more pity the inhabitants of the land, saith the LORD:
wcj,ptdm2009 pnp595 hipt4672 (853) df,nn120 nn376 nn,pnx7453 pp,cs,nn3027
but, lo, I will deliver the men every one into his neighbor's hand, and
wcj,pp,cs,nn3027 nn,pnx4428 wcs,pipf3807 (853) df,nn776
into the hand of his king: and they shall smite the land, and
pr4480/nn,pnx3027 wcj,ptn3808 himf5337
out*of*their*hand I will not deliver *them*.
wcs,qmf7462 (853) cs,nn6629 df,nn2028 (pp,ad3651) cs,aj6041
7 And I will feed the flock of slaughter, *even* you, O poor of the
df,nn6629 wcs,qmf3947 pp,pnx du,cs,nu8147 pl,nn4731 pp,nu259 qpf7121 nn5278
flock. And I took unto me two staves; the one I called Beauty, and the
wcj,pp,nu259 qpf7121 pl,nn2256 wcs,qmf7462 (853) df,nn6629
other I called Bands; and I fed the flock.
(853) cs,nu7969 df,pl,qpta7462 wcs,himf3582 nu259 pp,nn3391 nn,pnx5315 wcs,qmf7114 pp,pnx
8 Three shepherds also I cut off in one month; and my soul loathed them,
nn,pnx5315 wcj,ad1571 qpf973 pp,pnx
and their soul also abhorred me.
wcs,qmf559 ptn3808 qmf7462 pnx(853) df,qpta4191 qmf4191
9 Then said I, I will not feed you: that that dieth, let it die; and that
wcj,df,nipt3582 nimf3582 wcj,df,pl,nipt7604 qmf398 nn802 (853)
that is to be cut off, let it be cut off; and let the rest eat every one the
cs,nn1320 nn,pnx7468
flesh of another.

11:4–8 These verses discuss Israel's rejection of the true Shepherd, Jesus. They first rejected Him in favor of rulers who did not care for them, and became a "flock of the slaughter" (vv. 4, 7). The two staffs, "Beauty" and "Bands," signify millennial blessings (v. 7; cf. v. 14). The cutting of the staffs shows that Israel has forfeited these blessings in their rejection of the Messiah. Zechariah, like some of Ezekiel's and Isaiah's prophecies, acted out his message. He tended this doomed flock (v. 7) and particularly the poor and afflicted, picturing those who possessed true faith (cf. Zech. 11:11). The three shepherds (v. 8) refer to the three classes of leaders God gave His people: the prophets (some suggest "teachers of the Law"), the priests, and the kings (representative of civil government).

wcs,qmf3947 (853) nn,pnx4731 (853) nn5278 wcs,qmf1438/pnx(853)
10 And I took my staff, *even* Beauty, and cut*it*asunder, that I
pp,hinc6565 (853) nn,pnx1285 pnl834 qpf3772 pr854 cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971
might break my covenant which I had made with all the people.
wcs,homf6565 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 ad3651 cs,aj6041 df,nn6629
11 And it was broken in that day: and so the poor of the flock that
df,pl,qpta8104 pnx(853) wcs,qmf3045 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,nn1697 nn3068
waited upon me knew that it *was* the word of the LORD.
wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 cj518 qpf2895/pp,du,nn,pnx5869 qmv3051 nn,pnx7939
12 And I said unto them, If ye think good, give *me* my price; and
wcj,cj518 ptn3808 qmv2308 wcs,qmf8254 (853) nn,pnx7939 nu7970 nn3701
if not, forbear. So they weighed for my price thirty *pieces* of silver.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 himv,pnx7993 pr413 df,qpta3335 cs,nn145 df,nn3366
13 And the LORD said unto me, Cast it unto the potter: a goodly price
pnl834 qpf3365 pr4480,pr,pnx5921 wcs,qmf3947 nu7970 df,nn3701
that I was prised at of them. And I took the thirty *pieces* of silver, and
wcs,himf7993 pnx(853) pr413 df,qpta3335 cs,nn1004 nn3068
cast them to the potter in the house of the LORD.
wcs,qmf1438 (853) df,nuor8145 nn,pnx4731 (853) df,pl,nn2256
14 Then I cut asunder mine other staff, *even* Bands, that I might
pp,hinc6565 (853) df,nn264 pr996 nn3063 wcj(pr996) nn3478
break the brotherhood between Judah and Israel.
nn3068 wcs,qmf559 pr,pnx413 qmv3947 pp,pnx ad5750 cs,nn3627
15 And the LORD said unto me, Take unto thee yet the instruments of a
ad196 qpta7462
foolish shepherd.
cj3588 ptdm2009 pnp595 hipt6965 qpta7462 dfp,nn776 ptn3808 qmf6485
16 For, lo, I will raise up a shepherd in the land, *which* shall not visit
df,pl,nipt3582 ptn3808 pimf1245 df,nn5289 ptn3808 pimf7495
those that be cut off, neither shall seek the young one, nor heal that that is
wcj,df,nipt7665 ptn3808 pimf*3557 df,nipt5324 qmf398 wcj,cs,nn1320 df,aj1277
broken, nor feed that that standeth still: but he shall eat the flesh of the fat,
pimf6561/wcj,pl,nn,pnx6541
and tear*their*claws*in*pieces.
ptx1945 df,nn457 qpta,pnx7473 qpta,pnx5800 df,nn6629 nn7719 pr5921
17 Woe to the idol shepherd that leaveth the flock! the sword *shall be* upon his
nn,pnx2220 wcj,pr5921 nn,pnx3225 cs,nn5869 nn,pnx2220 qna3001/qmf3001 nn,pnx3225
arm, and upon his right eye: his arm shall be clean*dried*up, and his right
wcj,cs,nn5869 qna3543/qmf3543
eye shall be utterly darkened.

11:12, 13 These verses speak of Judas Iscariot's betrayal of Jesus. According to the Mosaic Law, thirty shekels was the price that the owner of an ox was to give for compensation in the event that it gored another man's slave (Ex. 21:32). Even a quality slave brought twice this. The irony of Zechariah's words is heightened by describing the price as "goodly" (cf. Matt. 26:14–16). The blood-price of Christ did indeed go to the potter for his field.

11:15–17 This section is a description of the Antichrist that will come. Some would translate the word "foolish" as "impious" making a negative moral connotation. No other person mentioned in prophecy matches this description except the Antichrist (cf. Rev. 13:4–18). However, the prophecy does not end without revealing the doom of the Antichrist (v. 17).

Jerusalem's Enemies to Be Destroyed

nn4853 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pr5921 nn3478 cs,nn5002 nn3068
12 The burden of the word of the LORD for Israel, saith the LORD,
qpta5186 du,nn8064 wcj,qpta3245
which stretcheth forth the heavens, and layeth*the*foundation of the
nn776 wcj,qpta3335 cs,nn7307 nn120 pp,nn,pnx7130
earth, and formeth the spirit of man within him.

ptdm2009 pnp595 qpta7760 (853) nn3389 cs,nn5592 nn7478 pp,cs,nn3605
2 Behold, I will make Jerusalem a cup of trembling unto all the
df,pl,nn5971 ad5439 qmf1961 dfp,nn4692 wcj,ad1571 pr5921 nn3063
people round about, when they shall be in the siege both against Judah *and*
pr5921 nn3389
against Jerusalem.

wcs(qpf1961) df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 qmf7760 (853) nn3389 nn4614 cs,nn68
3 And in that day will I make Jerusalem a burdensome stone
pp,cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 cs,nn3605 pl,qpta,pnx6006 qna8295/nimf8295
for all people: all that burden themselves with it shall be cut*in*pieces,
nn3605 pl,cs,nn1471 df,nn776 wcs,nipf622 pr,pnx5921
though all the people of the earth be gathered together against it.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn5002 nn3068 himf5221 cs,nn3605 nn5483 dfp,nn8541
4 In that day, saith the LORD, I will smite every horse with astonishment,
wcj,qpta,pnx7392 dfp,nn7697 qmf6491 (853) du,nn,pnx5869 wcj,pr5921 cs,nn1004
and his rider with madness: and I will open mine eyes upon the house
nn3063 himf5221 wcj,cs,nn3605 cs,nn5483 df,pl,nn5971 dfp,nn5788
of Judah, and will smite every horse of the people with blindness.

pl,cs,nn441 nn3063 wcs,qpf559 pp,nn,pnx3820 pl,cs,qpta3427
5 And the governors of Judah shall say in their heart, The inhabitants of
nn3389 pp,pnx nn556 pp,nn3068 pl,nn6635 pl,nn,pnx430
Jerusalem *shall be* my strength in the LORD of hosts their God.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 qmf7760 (853) pl,cs,nn441 nn3063 pp,cs,nn3595 nn784
6 In that day will I make the governors of Judah like a hearth of fire
pp,pl,nn6086 wcj,pp,cs,nn3940 nn784 pp,nn5995 wcs,qpf398 (853)
among the wood, and like a torch of fire in a sheaf; and they shall devour
cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn5971 ad5439 pr5921 nn3225 wcj,pr5921 nn8040 nn3389
all the people round about, on the right hand and on the left: and Jerusalem
wcs,qpf3427 ad5750 pr,pnx8478 pp,nn3389
shall be inhabited again in her own place, *even* in Jerusalem.

nn3068 wcs,hipf3467 (853) pl,cs,nn168 nn3063 dfp,aj7223 pp,cj4616 cs,nn8597
7 The LORD also shall save the tents of Judah first, that the glory of
cs,nn1004 nn1732 wcj,cs,nn8597 cs,qpta3427 nn3389 pin3808 qmf1431
the house of David and the glory of the inhabitants of Jerusalem do not magnify
pr5921 nn3063
themselves against Judah.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn3068 himf1598/pr1157 cs,qpta3427 nn3389
8 In that day shall the LORD defend the inhabitants of Jerusalem; and he
df,nipf3782 pp,pnx df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn1732 wcj,cs,nn1004
that is feeble among them at that day shall be as David; and the house
nn1732 pp,pl,nn430 pp,cs,nn4397 nn3068 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
of David *shall be* as God, as the angel of the LORD before them.

12:1–9 This second "burden" of Zechariah primarily focuses on the final siege of Jerusalem and God's judgment on the nations that have attacked Judah. Though "all the nations" are involved in the attack (v. 9), the Lord will enable His people to triumph over them (vv. 3–8). The "cup" (Zech. 12:2) is a symbol for God's wrath (cf. Is. 51:17, 22; Jer. 13:13; 25:15–17, 27, 28; 51:7). See the notes on Micah 4:6–13 and Zephaniah 1:7 concerning the phrase "in that day."

wcs,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pimf1245 pp,hinc8045 (853)
9 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, *that* I will seek to destroy
cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 df,pl,qpta935 pr5921 nn3389
all the nations that come against Jerusalem.
wcs,qpf8210 pr5921 cs,nn1004 nn1732 wcj,pr5921 cs,qpta3427
10 And I will pour upon the house of David, and upon the inhabitants of
nn3389 cs,nn7307 nn2580 wcj,pl,nn8469 wcs,hipf5027 pr,pnx413
Jerusalem, the spirit of grace and of supplications: and they shall look upon me
(853) pnl834 qpf1856 wcj,qpf5594 pr,pnx5921 pp,nn4553 pr5921
whom they have pierced, and they shall mourn for him, as one mourneth for
df,aj3173 wcj,hina4843 pr,pnx5921 pp,hina4843 pr5921
his only *son*, and shall be*in*bitterness for him, as one that is*in*bitterness for
df,nn1060
his firstborn.
df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 qmf1431 df,nn4553 pp,nn3389
11 In that day shall there be a great mourning in Jerusalem, as the
pp,cs,nn4553 nn1910 pp,cs,nn1237 nn4023
mourning of Hadadrimmon in the valley of Megiddon.
df,nn776 wcs,qpf5594 pl,nn4940/pl,nn4940 pp,nn905 cs,nn4940 cs,nn1004
12 And the land shall mourn, every family apart; the family of the house of
nn1732 pp,nn905 wcj,pl,nn,pnx802 pp,nn905 cs,nn4940 cs,nn1004 nn5416 pp,nn905
David apart, and their wives apart; the family of the house of Nathan apart, and
wcj,pl,nn,pnx802 pp,nn905
their wives apart;
cs,nn4940 cs,nn1004 nn3878 pp,nn905 wcj,pl,nn,pnx802 pp,nn905 cs,nn4940
13 The family of the house of Levi apart, and their wives apart; the family
df,nn8097 pp,nn905 wcj,pl,nn,pnx802 pp,nn905
of Shimei apart, and their wives apart;
cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn4940 df,pl,nipt7604 pl,nn4940/pl,nn4940 pp,nn905 wcj,pl,nn,pnx802 pp,nn905
14 All the families that remain, every family apart, and their wives apart.

13 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 qmf1961 nn4726 nipt6605 pp,cs,nn1004
In that day there shall be a fountain opened to the house
nn1732 wcj,pp,pl,cs,qpta3427 nn3389 pp,cs,nn2403
of David and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem for sin and for
wcj,pp,nn5079
uncleanness.
wcs,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,nn6635
2 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, saith the LORD of hosts, *that* I
himf3772 (853) pl,cs,nn8034 df,pl,nn6091 pr4480 df,nn776 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750
will cut off the names of the idols out of the land, and they shall no more
nimf2142 wcj,ad1571 (853) df,pl,nn5030 wcj(853) df,nn2932 cs,nn7307
be remembered: and also I will cause the prophets and the unclean spirit
himf5674 pr4480 df,nn776
to pass out of the land.
wcs,qpf1961 cj3588 nn376 ad5750 nimf5012 nn,pnx1
3 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* when any shall yet prophesy, then his father
wcj,nn,pnx517 pl,qpta,pnx3205 wcs,qpf559 pr,pnx413 ptn3808 qmf2421 cj3588
and his mother that begot him shall say unto him, Thou shalt not live; for

---

12:10–14 The chronology in this section does not flow with the rest of the book. This passage looks at the spiritual impact that the Lord's physical return will have on the people. This event will complete the deliverance from the siege of Jerusalem (see the note on 12:1–9). The use of the phrase "I will pour upon . . . the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the spirit of grace and of supplications" graphically depicts the sorrow that will follow the realization of the Jews that they killed their Messiah.

13:1–5 See the note on Daniel 9:24–27.

pipf1696 nn8267 pp,cs,nn8034 nn3068 nn,pnx1 wcj,nn,pnx517
thou speakest lies in the name of the LORD: and his father and his mother that
pl,qpta,pnx3205 wcj,qpf,pnx1856 pp,ninc,pnx5012
begot him shall thrust*him*through when he prophesieth.

wcj,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 df,pl,nn5030
4 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, *that* the prophets shall
qmf954 nn376 pr4480/nn,pnx2384 pp,ninc,pnx5012 wcj,ptn3808
be ashamed every one of*his*vision, when he hath prophesied; neither shall they
qmf3847 nn8181 cs,nn155 pr4616 pinc3584
wear a rough garment to deceive:

wcs,qpf559 pnp595 ptn3808 nn5030 pnp595 nn376/cs,qpta5647/nn127 cj3588 nn120
5 But he shall say, I *am* no prophet, I *am* a husbandman; for man
hipf,pnx7069 pr4480/pl,nn,pnx5271
taught*me*to*keep*cattle from*my*youth.

wcj,qpf559 pr,pnx413 pnit4100 df,pndm428 df,pl,nn4347 pr996 du,nn,pnx3027
6 And *one* shall say unto him, What *are* these wounds in thine hands?
wcj,qpf559 pnl834 hopf5221 cs,nn1004 pl,pipt,pnx157
Then he shall answer, *Those* with which I was wounded *in* the house of my friends.

The Lord's Shepherd Will Be Struck Down

qmv5782 nn2719 pr5921 qpta,pnx7462 wcj,pr5921 nn1397
7 Awake, O sword, against my shepherd, and against the man *that is* my
nn,pnx5997 cs,nn5002 nn3068 pl,nn6635 himv5221 (853) df,qpta7462 df,nn6629
fellow, saith the LORD of hosts: smite the shepherd, and the sheep shall be
wcj,qmf6327 wcj,hipf7725 nn,pnx3027 pr5921 df,pl,qpta6819
scattered: and I will turn mine hand upon the little ones.

wcj,qpf1961 pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn776 cs,nn5002 nn3068 du,nu8147
8 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* in all the land, saith the LORD, two
cs,nn6310 pp,pnx nimf3772 qmf1478 wcj,df,nuor7992 nimf3498 pp,pnx
parts therein shall be cut off *and* die; but the third shall be left therein.

wcs,hipf935 (853) df,nuor7992 dfp,nn784 wcs,qpf,pnx6884
9 And I will bring the third part through the fire, and will refine them
(853) df,nn3701 pp,qnc6884 wcs,qpf,pnx974 (853) df,nn2091 pp,qnc974 pnp1931 qmf7121
as silver is refined, and will try them as gold is tried: they shall call
pp,nn,pnx8034 wcj,pnp589 qmf6030 pnx(853) qpf559 pnp1931 nn,pnx5971
on my name, and I will hear them: I will say, It *is* my people: and
wcj,pnp1931 qmf559 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
they shall say, The LORD *is* my God.

The Lord Will Rule

ptdm2009 nn3117 pp,nn3068 qpta935 nn,pnx7998 wcs,pupf2505
14 Behold, the day of the LORD cometh, and thy spoil shall be divided
pp,nn,pnx7130
in the midst of thee.

wcs,qpf622 (853) cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 pr413 nn3389 dfp,nn4421 df,nn5892
2 For I will gather all nations against Jerusalem to battle; and the city
wcs,nipf3920 df,pl,nn1004 wcs,nipf8155 wcj,df,pl,nn802 nimf7693 cs,nn2677
shall be taken, and the houses rifled, and the women ravished; and half of the
df,nn5892 wcs,qpf3318 dfp,nn1473 wcj,cs,nn3499 df,nn5971 ptn3808
city shall go forth into captivity, and the residue of the people shall not be
nimf3772 pr4480 df,nn5892
cut off from the city.

nn3068 wcs,qpf3318 wcs,nipf3898 df,pndm1992 dfp,pl,nn1471 pp,cs,nn3117
3 Then shall the LORD go forth, and fight against those nations, as when he
ninc,pnx3898 pp,cs,nn3117 nn7128
fought in the day of battle.

du,nn,pnx7272 wcs,qpf5975 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 pr5921 cs,nn2022 df,pl,nn2132
4 And his feet shall stand in that day upon the mount of Olives,
pnl834 pr5921/pl,cs,nn6440 nn3389 pr4480/nn6924 cs,nn2022 df,pl,nn2132 wcs,nipf1234
which *is* before Jerusalem on*the*east, and the mount of Olives shall cleave
pr4480/nn,pnx2677 nn,lh4217 wcj,nn,lh3220
in*the*midst thereof toward the east and toward the west, *and there shall be* a
ad3966 aj1419 cs,nn1516 cs,nn2677 df,nn2022 wcs,qpf4185 nn,lh6828
very great valley; and half of the mountain shall remove toward the north, and
wcj,nn,pnx2677 nn,lh5045
half of it toward the south.

wcs,qpf5127 cs,nn1516 pl,nn,pnx2022 cj3588 cs,nn1516
5 And ye shall flee *to* the valley of the mountains; for the valley of the
pl,nn2022 himf5060 pr413 nn682 wcs,qpf5127 pp,pnl834 qpf5127 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440
mountains shall reach unto Azal: yea, ye shall flee, like as ye fled from before
df,nn7494 pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn5818 cs,nn4428 nn3063 nn3068 pl,nn,pnx430
the earthquake in the days of Uzziah king of Judah: and the LORD my God
wcj,qpf935 cs,nn3605 pl,nn6918 pr,pnx5973
shall come, *and* all the saints with thee.

wcj,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 nn216 ptn3808 qmf1961
6 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, *that* the light shall not be
aj1368 qmf7087
clear, *nor* dark:

wcs,qpf1961 nu259 nn3117 pnp1931 ninf3045 pp,nn3068 ptn3808 nn3117
7 But it shall be one day which shall be known to the LORD, not day,
wcj,ptn3808 nn3915 wcs,qpf1961 nn6153 pp,cs,nn6256 qmf1961 nn216
nor night: but it shall*come*to*pass, *that* at evening time it shall be light.

wcs,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 aj2416 pl,nn4325 qmf3318
8 And it*shall*be in that day, *that* living waters shall go out
pr4480/nn3389 nn,pnx2677 pr413 df,aj6931 df,nn3220 wcj,nn,pnx2677
from Jerusalem; half of them toward the former sea, and half of them
pr413 df,aj314 df,nn3220 dfp,nn7019 wcj,dfp,nn2779 qmf1961
toward the hinder sea: in summer and in winter shall it be.

nn3068 wcs,qpf1961 pp,nn4428 pr5921 cs,nn3605 df,nn776 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117
9 And the LORD shall be king over all the earth: in that day shall
qmf1961 nu259 nn3068 wcj,nn,pnx8034 nu259
there be one LORD, and his name one.

cs,nn3605 df,nn776 qmf5437 dfp,nn6160 pr4480/nn1387 pp,nn7417 cs,nn5045
10 All the land shall be turned as a plain from Geba to Rimmon south of
nn3389 wcs,qpf7213 wcs,qpf3427 pr,pnx8478 nn1144
Jerusalem: and it shall be lifted up, and inhabited in her place, from Benjamin's
pp,pr4480/cs,nn8179 pr5704 cs,nn4725 df,aj7223 cs,nn8179 pr5704 df,pl,nn6434 cs,nn8179
gate unto the place of the first gate, unto the corner gate, and *from* the
wcj,cs,nn4026 nn2606 pr5704 df,nn4428 pl,cs,nn3342
tower of Hananeel unto the king's winepresses.

wcs,qpf3427 pp,pnx qmf1961 ptn3808 ad5750 wcj,nn2764
11 And *men* shall dwell in it, and there shall be no more utter destruction;
nn3389 dfp,nn983 wcs,qpf3427
but Jerusalem shall be safely inhabited.

wcj,pndm2063 qmf1961 df,nn4046 pnl834 nn3068 qmf5062 (853) cs,nn3605
12 And this shall be the plague wherewith the LORD will smite all
df,pl,nn5971 pnl834 qpf6633 pr5921 nn3389 nn,pnx1320 hina4743
the people that have fought against Jerusalem; Their flesh shall consume away
wcj,pnp1931 qpta5975 pr5921/du,nn,pnx7272 wcj,du,nn,pnx5869 nimf4743
while they stand upon*their*feet, and their eyes shall consume away in
pp,pl,nn,pnx2356 wcj,nn,pnx3956 nimf4743 pp,nn,pnx6310
their holes, and their tongue shall consume away in their mouth.

wcs,qpf1961 df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 aj7227 cs,nn4103
13 And it*shall*come*to*pass in that day, *that* a great tumult from the
nn3068 qmf1961 pp,pnx wcs,hipf2388 nn376 cs,nn3027
LORD shall be among them; and they shall lay hold every one on the hand of his
nn,pnx7453 nn,pnx3027 wcs,qpf5927 pr5921 cs,nn3027 nn,pnx7453
neighbor, and his hand shall rise up against the hand of his neighbor.

nn3063 wcj,ad1571 nimf3898 pp,nn3389 cs,nn2428 cs,nn3605
14 And Judah also shall fight at Jerusalem; and the wealth of all the
df,pl,nn1471 ad5439 wcs,pupf622 nn2091 wcj,nn3701 wcj,pl,nn899
heathen round about shall be gathered together, gold, and silver, and apparel, in
ad3966 dfp,nn7230
great abundance.

wcj,ad3651 qmf1961 cs,nn4046 df,nn5483 df,nn6505 df,nn1581
15 And so shall be the plague of the horse, of the mule, of the camel, and
wcj,df,nn2543 wcj,cs,nn3605 df,nn929 pnl834 qmf1961 df,pndm1992 dfp,pl,nn4264 df,pndm2063
of the ass, and of all the beasts that shall be in these tents, as this
dfp,nn4046
plague.

wcs,qpf1961 cs,nn3605 df,nipl3498 pr4480/cs,nn3605
16 And it*shall*come*to*pass, *that* every one that is left of all the
df,pl,nn1471 df,pl,qpta935 pr5921 nn3389 wcs,qpf5927 pr4480/cs,nn1767 nn8141 pp,nn8141
nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year to
pp,htnc*7812 pp,nn4428 nn3068 pl,nn6635 wcj,pp,qnc2287 (853) cs,nn2282 df,pl,nn5521
worship the King, the LORD of hosts, and to keep the feast of tabernacles.

wcj,qpf1961 pnl834 ptn3808 qmf5927 pr4480/pr854 pl,cs,nn4940
17 And it shall be, *that* whoso will not come up of *all* the families of
df,nn776 pr413 nn3389 pp,htnc*7812 pp,nn4428 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pr,pnx5921
the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them
qmf1961 wcj,ptn3808 df,nn1653
shall be no rain.

wcj,cj518 cs,nn4940 nn4714 qmf5927/ptn3808 qpta935 wcj,ptn3808 (pr,pnx5921)
18 And if the family of Egypt go*not*up, and come not, that *have*

14:12–15 This section gives a description of the way God will smite those who have attacked Jerusalem. Several commentators have observed the similarity that the description in verse twelve resembles the effects of severe radiation exposure. Nevertheless, it cannot be proven that this section in fact refers to nuclear devastation or something equivalent, rather than to some particularly swift acting and devastating disease.
14:16–21 The emphasis on the Feast of Tabernacles is significant (v. 19). Just as the original festival celebrated the end of wandering in the wilderness, so this festival will celebrate the final end of Israel's wandering. The severe penalty for failure to comply with the wishes of the Messiah (vv. 17–19), shows how He will rule with a "rod of iron" (Ps. 2:9). The fact that non–Israelites are also punished demonstrates again the universal extent of Messiah's reign. The book ends with a reiteration of the total holiness of the Messiah's city (vv. 20, 21). The expression "Holiness unto the Lord," which was formerly inscribed on Aaron's headdress (v. 20, cf. Ex. 28:36, 38), will then be used to describe the most common items in the city. The word "Canaanite" is used to represent any unclean, dishonest, or morally impure person (v. 21).

wcj,ptn3808 qmf1961 df,nn4046 pnl834 nn3068 qmf5062 (853)
no *rain*; there shall be the plague, wherewith the LORD will smite the
df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 qmf5927/ptn3808 pp,qnc2287 (853) cs,nn2282 df,pl,nn5521
heathen that come*not*up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

pndm2063 qmf1961 cs,nn2403 nn4714 wcj,cs,nn2403 cs,nn3605
19 This shall be the punishment of Egypt, and the punishment of all
df,pl,nn1471 pnl834 qmf5927/ptn3808 pp,qnc2287 (853) cs,nn2282 df,pl,nn5521
nations that come*not*up to keep the feast of tabernacles.

df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 qmf1961 pr5921 pl,cs,nn4698 df,nn5483 nn6944
20 In that day shall there be upon the bells of the horses, HOLINESS
pp,nn3068 df,pl,nn5518 nn3068 pp,cs,nn1004 wcs,qpf1961
UNTO THE LORD; and the pots in the LORD'S house shall be like the
dfp,pl,nn4219 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 df,nn4196
bowls before the altar.

cs,nn3605 nn5518 pp,nn3389 wcj,pp,nn3063 wcs,qpf1961 nn6944
21 Yea, every pot in Jerusalem and in Judah shall be holiness unto the
pp,nn3068 pl,nn6635 cs,nn3605 df,pl,qpta2076 wcs,qpf935 wcs,qpf3947 pr,pnx4480
LORD of hosts: and all they that sacrifice shall come and take of them,
wcs,pipf1310 pp,pnx df,pndm1931 dfp,nn3117 qmf1961 wcj,ptn3808 ad5750 nn3669
and seethe therein: and in that day there shall be no more the Canaanite
pp,cs,nn1004 nn3068 pl,nn6635
in the house of the LORD of hosts.

The Book of

MALACHI

Malachi either means "my messenger" or is an abbreviated form of "the messenger of the Lord." Many critics suggest the book is anonymous, and that the title is a symbolic expression, or following the Targums, that it is a "pen name" for Ezra. The name should be seen as a proper name; as all of the books of the Major and Minor Prophets are named, and one would have to assume that a unique exception would be clearly identified.

This prophecy is clearly later than those of Haggai and Zechariah. The reconstruction of the temple had been complete long enough for abuses to creep into the sacrificial system (Mal. 1:7–10; 3:8). Moreover, the overall spiritual state of the people seems to have been in decline; divorce was widespread (Mal. 2:14), mixed marriages were being contracted (Mal. 2:10–12), and tithes had been neglected (Mal. 3:8–10). The book, therefore must be dated sometime after Nehemiah's return to the Persian court in 433 B.C., probably before 400 B.C. Malachi's dialectic style is unique among the prophets. He first makes an assertion, then follows a question from his subjects, and a response proving the original assertion. This style of argumentation or rhetoric became very popular in Judaism, and is seen in the Talmud and Mishnah.

The Book of Malachi ends with a prophetic statement regarding John the Baptist, a forerunner of the Messiah (Mal. 3:1–6). The Jews in the intertestamental period recognized that the prophets had ceased from Israel. When they cleansed the temple following Antiochus (IV) Epiphanes' abomination in 165 B.C. (Dan. 8:13; 11:31; see the note on Ezek. 43:13–27), they set the polluted stones aside "until a prophet should arise" to tell them what to do with them (1 Maccabees 4:46).

nn4853 cs,nn1697 nn3068 pr413 nn3478 pp.cs,nn3027 nn4401
1 The burden of the word of the LORD to Israel by Malachi.

The LORD Loves Jacob

qpf157 pnx(853) qpf559 nn3068 wcj.qpf559 pp.pnit4100
2 I have loved you, saith the LORD. Yet ye say, Wherein hast thou
qpf.pnx157 he.ptn3808 nn6215 pp.nn3290 nn251 cs.nn5002 nn3068 wcs.qmf157 (853) nn3290
loved us? *Was* not Esau Jacob's brother? saith the LORD: yet I loved Jacob,

---

1:1–14 This chapter contains God's rebuke of Israel. However, before he begins to reprove them, He affirms His past and present love for Israel. He uses the comparison of Jacob and Esau, and moves from His choice of Jacob (v. 2) and rejection of Esau, to the current situation of Edom (vv. 3, 4). God then turns to the offenses which His people have committed. His initial focus is on the priests (vv. 6–9), those who ought to have set the example. They have been offering improper, diseased or defective animals (vv. 7, 8, 13, 14), and thereby "despising" God and His table (vv. 6, 7, 12).

qpf8130 wcj(853) nn6215 wcs,qmf7760 (853) pl,nn,pnx2022 wcj(853) nn,pnx5159
3 And I hated Esau, and laid his mountains and his heritage
nn8077 pp,cs,nn8568 nn4057
waste for the dragons of the wilderness.

cj3588 nn123 qmf559 pupf7567 wcj,qmf7725 wcj,qmf1129
4 Whereas Edom saith, We are impoverished, but we will return and build
pl,nn2723 ad3541 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pnp1992 qmf1129 wcj,pnp589
the desolate places; thus saith the LORD of hosts, They shall build, but I will
qmf2040 wcs,qpf7121 pp,pnx nn1366 nn7564
throw down; and they shall call them, The border of wickedness, and, The
wcj,df,nn5971 pnl834 nn3068 qpf2194 pr5704/nn5769
people against whom the LORD hath indignation forever.

wcj,du,nn,pnx5869 qmf7200 wcj,pnp859 qmf559 nn3068
5 And your eyes shall see, and ye shall say, The LORD will
qmf1431 pr4480/pr5921 pp,cs,nn1366 nn3478
be magnified from the border of Israel.

nn1121 pimf3513 nn1 wcj,nn5650 pl,nn,pnx113 wcj,cj518 pnp589
6 A son honoreth *his* father, and a servant his master: if then I *be* a
nn1 pnit346 nn,pnx3519 wcj,cj518 pnp589 pl,nn113 pnit346 nn,pnx4172 qpf559
father, where *is* mine honor? and if I *be* a master, where *is* my fear? saith
nn3068 pl,nn6635 pp,pnx df,pl,nn3548 pl,cs,qpta959 nn,pnx8034 wcj,qpf559
the LORD of hosts unto you, O priests, that despise my name. And ye say,
pp,pnit4100 qpf959 (853) nn,pnx8034
Wherein have we despised thy name?

pl,hipt5066 pupt1351 nn3899 pr5921 nn,pnx4196 wcj,qpf559 pp,pnit4100
7 Ye offer polluted bread upon mine altar; and ye say, Wherein have we
pipf,pnx1351 pp,qnc,pnx559 cs,nn7979 nn3068 (pnp1931) nipt959
polluted thee? In that ye say, The table of the LORD *is* contemptible.

wcj,cj3588 himf5066 aj5787 pp,qnc2076 ptn369 aj7451 wcj,cj3588 himf5066
8 And if ye offer the blind for sacrifice, *is it* not evil? and if ye offer
aj6455 wcj,qpta2470 ptn369 aj7451 himv,pnx7126 pte4994 pp,nn,pnx6346
the lame and sick, *is it* not evil? offer it now unto thy governor; will he
he,qmf,pnx7521 cj176 he,qmf5375 pl,nn,pnx6440 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635
be pleased with thee, or accept thy person? saith the LORD of hosts.

wcj,ad6258 pte4994 pimv2470 nn410 wcj,qmf,pnx2603 pndm2063
9 And now, I*pray*you, beseech God that he will be gracious unto us: this
qpf1961 pr4480/nn,pnx3027 he,qmf5375 pr,pnx4480 pl,cs,nn6440 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635
hath been by*your*means: will he regard your persons? saith the LORD of hosts.

pnit4310 ad1571 pp,pnx wcj,qmf5462 du,nn1817
10 Who *is there* even among you that would shut the doors *for naught*?
wcj,ptn3808 himf215 nn,pnx4196 ad2600 pp,pnx ptn369 nn2656 pp,pnx
neither do ye kindle *fire* on mine altar for naught. I have no pleasure in you,
qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 ptn3808 qmf7521 wcj,nn4503 pr4480/nn,pnx3027
saith the LORD of hosts, neither will I accept an offering at*your*hand.

cj3588 pr4480/cs,nn4217 nn8121 wcj,pr5704 nn,pnx3996
11 For from*the*rising of the sun even unto the going down of the same my
nn,pnx8034 aj1419 dfp,pl,nn1471 wcj,pp,cs,nn3605 nn4725 nn6999
name *shall be* great among the Gentiles; and in every place incense *shall be*
hopt5066 pp,nn,pnx8034 aj2889 wcj,nn4503 cj3588 nn,pnx8034 aj1419
offered unto my name, and a pure offering: for my name *shall be* great among
dfp,pl,nn1471 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635
the heathen, saith the LORD of hosts.

wcj,pnp859 pl,pipt2490 pnx(853) pp,qnc,pnx559 cs,nn7979 nn136
12 But ye have profaned it, in that ye say, The table of the LORD
(pnp1931) pupt1351 wcj,nn,pnx5108 nn,pnx400 nipt959
is polluted; and the fruit thereof, *even* his meat, *is* contemptible.

wcj.qpf559 ptdm2009 pnt4972/nn8513 wcj.hipf5101 pnx(853)
13 Ye said also, Behold, what*a*weariness *is it*! and ye have snuffed at
qpf559 nn3068 pl.nn6635 wcj.hipf935 qptp1497 wcj(853) df.aj6455
it, saith the LORD of hosts; and ye brought *that which was* torn, and the lame,
wcj(853) df.qpta2470 wcj.hipf935 (853) df.nn4503 he.qmf7521 pnx(853)
and the sick; thus ye brought an offering: should I accept this
pr4480/nn.pnx3027 qpf559 nn3068
of*your*hand? saith the LORD.
wcj.qptp779 qpta5230 wcj.pta3426 pp.nn.pnx5739 nn2145 wcj.qpta5087
14 But cursed *be* the deceiver, which hath in his flock a male, and voweth,
wcj.qpta2076 nn136 hopt7843 cj3588 pnp589 aj1419 nn4428 qpf559
and sacrificeth unto the Lord a corrupt thing: for I *am* a great King, saith the
nn3068 pl.nn6635 wcj.nn.pnx8034 nipt3372 df/p.pl.nn1471
LORD of hosts, and my name *is* dreadful among the heathen.

Israel Is Unfaithful

wcj.ad6258 df/pl.nn3548 df/pndm2063 df/nn4687 pr.pnx413
2 And now, O ye priests, this commandment *is* for you.
cj518 ptn3808 qmf8085 wcj.cj518 ptn3808 qmf7760 pr5921 nn3820
2 If ye will not hear, and if ye will not lay *it* to heart, to
pp.qnc5414 nn3519 pp.nn.pnx8034 qpf559 nn3068 pl.nn6635 wcj.pimf7971 (853)
give glory unto my name, saith the LORD of hosts, I will even send a
df.nn3994 pp.pnx wcj.qpf779 (853) pl.nn.pnx1293 wcj.ad1571 qpf.pnx779
curse upon you, and I will curse your blessings: yea, I have cursed them
cj3588 ptn.pnx369 pf.qpta7760 pr5921 nn3820
already, because ye do not lay *it* to heart.
ptdm.pnx2009 qpta1605 (853) pp.pnx df.nn2233 wcj.pipf2219 nn6569 pr5921 pl.nn.pnx6440
3 Behold, I will corrupt your seed, and spread dung upon your faces, *even*
nn6569 pl.nn.pnx2282 wcj.qpf5375/pnx(853) pr.pnx413
the dung of your solemn feasts; and *one* shall take*you*away with it.
wcj.qpf3045 cj3588 pipf7971 df.pndm2063 (853) df.nn4687 pr.pnx413
4 And ye shall know that I have sent this commandment unto you,
nn.pnx1285 pp.qnc1961 pr854 nn3878 qpf559 nn3068 pl.nn6635
that my covenant might be with Levi, saith the LORD of hosts.
nn.pnx1285 qpf1961 pr.pnx854 df.pl.nn2416 wcj.df.nn7965 wcs.qmf.pnx5414
5 My covenant was with him of life and peace; and I gave them
pp.pnx nn4172 wcs.qmf.pnx3372 (pnp1931) nipf2865 wcj.pr4480/pl.cs.nn6440
to him *for* the fear wherewith he feared me, and was afraid before
nn.pnx8034
my name.
cs.nn8451 nn571 qpf1961 pp.nn.pnx6310 wcj.nn5766 ptn3808 nipf4672
6 The law of truth was in his mouth, and iniquity was not found in his
pp.du.nn.pnx8193 qpf1980 pr.pnx854 pp.nn7965 wcj.pp.nn4334 hipf7725/wcj.aj7227
lips: he walked with me in peace and equity, and did turn*many*away
pr4480/nn5771
from iniquity.

2:1–10 God here warns the priests: they will be singled out for shame (vv. 2, 3) if they do not both serve and teach without partiality (vv. 6–9). Besides this, they have acted improperly in their marriage relationships (cf. Mal. 1:10–16). Verse ten speaks of offenses against Jewish brothers; verse eleven condemns the making of mixed marriages (cf. Ezra 9:1, 2).

cj3588 nn3548 du,cs,nn8193 qmf8104 nn1847 pimf1245
7 For the priest's lips should keep knowledge, and they should seek the
wcj,nn8451 pr4480/nn,pnx6310 cj3588 pnp1931 cs,nn4397 nn3068 pl,nn6635
law at*his*mouth: for he *is* the messenger of the LORD of hosts.

wcj,pnp859 qpf5493 pr4480 df,nn1870 hipf3782/aj7227
8 But ye are departed out of the way; ye have caused*many*to*stumble at
dfp,nn8451 pipf7843 nn1285 df,nn3878 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635
the law; ye have corrupted the covenant of Levi, saith the LORD of hosts.

pnp589 wcj,ad1571 qpf5414 pnx(853) pl,nipt959 wcj,aj8217
9 Therefore have I also made you contemptible and base before
pp,cs,nn3605 df,nn5971 pp,cs,nn6310/pnl834 ptn,pnx369 pl,qpta8104 (853) pl,nn,pnx1870
all the people, according as ye have not kept my ways, but have
wcj,pl,qpta5375/pl,nn6440 dfp,nn8451
been partial in the law.

he,ptn3808 pp,nn,pnx3605 nu259 nn1 he,ptn3808 nu259 nn410 qpf,pnx1254 ad4069
10 Have we not all one father? hath not one God created us? why do
qmf898 nn376 pp,nn,pnx251 pp,pinc2490 nn1285
we deal treacherously every man against his brother, by profaning the covenant of
pl,nn,pnx1
our fathers?

nn3063 qpf898 wcj,nn8441 nipf6213 pp,nn3478
11 Judah hath dealt treacherously, and an abomination is committed in Israel
wcj,pp,nn3389 cj3588 nn3063 pipf2490 nn6944 nn3068 pnl834 qpf157
and in Jerusalem; for Judah hath profaned the holiness of the LORD which he loved,
wcj,qpf1166 nn1323 nn5236 nn410
and hath married the daughter of a strange god.

nn3068 himf3772 dfp,nn376 pnl834 qmf,pnx6213 qpta5782 wcj,qpta6030
12 The LORD will cut off the man that doeth this, the master and the scholar,
pr4480/pl,cs,nn168 nn3290 wcj,hipt5066 nn4503 pp,nn3068
out*of*the*tabernacles of Jacob, and him that offereth an offering unto the LORD of
pl,nn6635
hosts.

wcj,pndm2063 qmf6213 nuor8145 pinc3680 (853) cs,nn4196 nn3068
13 And this have ye done again, covering the altar of the LORD with
nn1832 nn1065 wcj,nn603 qnc6437/pr413 pr4480/ptn369
tears, with weeping, and with crying out, insomuch that he regardeth not the
df,nn4503 ad5750 wcj,pp,qnc3947 nn7522 pr4480/nn,pnx3027
offering any more, or receiveth *it* with good will at*your*hand.

wcs,qpf559 pr5921/pnit4100 pr5921/cj3588 nn3068 hipf5749 pr,pnx996
14 Yet ye say, Wherefore? Because the LORD hath been witness between thee
wcj(pr996) cs,nn802 pl,nn,pnx5271 pp,pnx pnl834 pnp859 qpf898
and the wife of thy youth, against whom thou hast dealt treacherously: yet
wcj,pnp1931 nn,pnx2278 wcj,cs,nn802 nn,pnx1285
is she thy companion, and the wife of thy covenant.

wcj,ptn3808 qpf6213 nu259 pp,pnx wcj,cs,nn7605 nn7307
15 And did not he make one? Yet had he the residue of the spirit. And
wcj,pnit4100 df,nu259 pipt1245 pl,nn430 cs,nn2233 wcj,nipf8104
wherefore one? That he might seek a godly seed. Therefore take heed to your
pp,nn,pnx7307 ptn408 qmf898 wcj,pp,cs,nn802 pl,nn,pnx5271
spirit, and let none deal treacherously against the wife of his youth.

cj3588 nn3068 pl,cs,nn430 nn3478 qpf559 qpf8130 pinc7971
16 For the LORD, the God of Israel, saith that he hateth putting away: for *one*
wcj,pipf3680 nn2555 pr5921 nn,pnx3830 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 wcj,nipf8104
covereth violence with his garment, saith the LORD of hosts: therefore take heed to
pp,nn,pnx7307 qmf898/wcj,ptn3808
your spirit, that ye deal*not*treacherously.

The Judgment Day Is Near

hipf3021 nn3068 pp,pl,nn,pnx1697 wcs,qpf559 pp,pnit4100
17 Ye have wearied the LORD with your words. Yet ye say, Wherein have
hipf3021 pp,qnc,pnx559 cs,nn3605 qpta6213 nn7451 aj2896
we wearied *him*? When ye say, Every one that doeth evil *is* good in the
pp,du,cs,nn5869 nn3068 pnp1931 qpf2654 wcj,pp,pnx cj176 pnit346 pl,cs,nn430
sight of the LORD, and he delighteth in them; or, Where *is* the God of
df,nn4941
judgment?

ptdm,pnx2009 qpta7971 nn,pnx4397 wcj,pipf6437 nn1870
3 Behold, I will send my messenger, and he shall prepare the way
pp,pl,nn,pnx6440 df,nn113 pnl834 pnp859 pl,pipt1245 wcj,ad6597 qmf935 pr413
before me: and the Lord, whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to his
nn,pnx1964 wcj,cs,nn4397 df,nn1285 pnl834 pnp859 aj2655 ptdm2009
temple, even the messenger of the covenant, whom ye delight in: behold, he shall
qpta935 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635
come, saith the LORD of hosts.

wcj,pnit4310 pipt*3557 (853) cs,nn3117 qnc,pnx935 wcj,pnit4310 df,qpta5975
2 But who may abide the day of his coming? and who shall stand
pp,ninc,pnx7200 cj3588 pnp1931 pipt6884 pp,cs,nn784 pl,pipt3526 wcj,pp,cs,nn1287
when he appeareth? for he *is* like a refiner's fire, and like fullers' soap:

wcj,qpf3427 pipt6884 wcj,pipt2891 nn3701 wcj,pipf2891 (853)
3 And he shall sit *as* a refiner and purifier of silver: and he shall purify
pl,cs,nn1121 nn3878 wcj,pipl2212 pnx(853) dfp,nn2091 wcj,dfp,nn3701
the sons of Levi, and purge them as gold and silver, that they may
wcj,qpf1961/pl,cs,hipt5066 pp,nn3068 nn4503 pp,nn6666
offer unto the LORD an offering in righteousness.

cs,nn4503 nn3063 wcj,nn3389 wcj,qpf6149 pp,nn3068
4 Then shall the offering of Judah and Jerusalem be pleasant unto the LORD, as
pp,pl,cs,nn3117 nn5769 aj6931 wcj,pp,pl,nn8141
in the days of old, and as in former years.

wcj,qpf7126 pr,pnx413 dfp,nn4941 wcj,qpf1961 pipt4116
5 And I will come near to you to judgment; and I will be a swift
nn5707 pp,pl,pipt3784 wcj,pp,pl,pipt5003 dfp,nn8267 wcj,pp,pl,nipt7650
witness against the sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against false swearers,
wcj,pp,pl,cs,qpta6231 aj7916 cs,nn7939 nn490
and against those that oppress the hireling in *his* wages, the widow, and the
wcj,nn3490 wcj,pl,cs,hipt5186 nn1616 qpf,pnx3372 wcj,ptn3808
fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger *from his right*, and fear not me,
qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635
saith the LORD of hosts.

Robbing God

cj3588 pnp589 nn3068 qpf8138 ptn3808 wcj,pnp859 pl,cs,nn1121 nn3290
6 For I *am* the LORD, I change not; therefore ye sons of Jacob are
ptn3808 qpf3615
not consumed.

3:1–3 This is the famous prediction of the ministry of John the Baptist. Following the description of his ministry in verse one, the announcement of the one for whom he ministered is given: "the Lord, whom you seek, shall suddenly come to his temple." This may have included all of the appearances of Jesus in the temple, both as a baby (Luke 2:21–24), and as one who cleansed it (John 2:13–22). Amos prophesied, however, that the Lord would first purge and judge Israel (Amos 5:18–22; cf. the note on Ezek. 43:13–27).

pp,pr4480/pl,cs,nn3117 pl,nn,pnx1 qpf5493 pr4480/pl,nn,pnxZ706
7 Even from*the*days of your fathers ye are gone away from*mine*ordinances,
wcj,ptn3808 qpf8104 qmv7725 pr,pnx413 wcj,qmf7725 pr,pnx413 qpf559
and have not kept *them*. Return unto me, and I will return unto you, saith the
nn3068 pl,nn6635 wcj,qpf559 pp,pnit4100 qmf7725
LORD of hosts. But ye said, Wherein shall we return?

nn120 he,qmf6906 pl,nn430 cj3588 pnp859 pl,qpta6906 pnx(853) wcs,qpf559
8 Will a man rob God? Yet ye have robbed me. But ye say,
pp,pnit4100 qpf,pnx6906 df,nn4643 wcj,df,nn8641
Wherein have we robbed thee? In tithes and offerings.

pnp859 pl,nipf779 dfp,nn3994 pnp859 pl,qpta6906 wcj,pnx(853)
9 Ye *are* cursed with a curse: for ye have robbed me, *even* this
nn,pnx3605 df,nn1471
whole nation.

himv935 (853) cs,nn3605 df,nn4643 pr413 cs,nn1004/df,nn214 wcj,qmf1961 nn2964
10 Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat
pp,nn,pnx1004 wcj,qmv,pnx974 pte4994 pp,pndm2063 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 cj518
in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the LORD of hosts, if I will
ptn3808 qmf6605 pp,pnx (853) pl,cs,nn699 df,du,nn8064 wcs,hipf7324/pp,pnx nn1293 pr5704
not open you the windows of heaven, and pour*you*out a blessing, that *there*
ptn1097 nn1767
shall not *be room* enough *to receive it.*

wcs,qpf1605 pp,qpta398 pp,pnx wcj,ptn3808 himf7843
11 And I will rebuke the devourer for*your*sakes, and he shall not destroy
(853) cs,nn6529 pp,pnx df,nn127 wcj,ptn3808 pp,pnx df,nn1612 pimf7921
the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast*her*fruit*before*the*time
dfp,nn7704 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635
in the field, saith the LORD of hosts.

cs,nn3605 df,pl,nn1471 wcj,pipf833/pnx(853) cj3588 pnp859 qmf1961 nn2656
12 And all nations shall call*you*blessed: for ye shall be a delightful
cs,nn776 qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635
land, saith the LORD of hosts.

pl,nn,pnx1697 qpf2388 pr,pnx5921 qpf559 nn3068 wcj,qpf559
13 Your words have been stout against me, saith the LORD. Yet ye say,
pnit4100 nipf1696 pr,pnx5921
What have we spoken *so much* against thee?

qpf559 nn7723 qnc5647 pl,nn430 wcj,pnit4100 nn1215 cj3588
14 Ye have said, It *is* vain to serve God: and what profit *is it* that we have
qpf8104 nn,pnx4931 wcj,cj3588 qpf1980 ad6941 pr4480/pl,cs,nn6440 nn3068
kept his ordinance, and that we have walked mournfully before the LORD of
pl,nn6635
hosts?

wcj,ad6258 pnp587 pl,pipf833/aj2086 ad1571 pl,cs,qpta6213 nn7564
15 And now we call*the*proud*happy; yea, they that work wickedness are
nipf1129 ad1571 qpf974 pl,nn430 wcs,nimf4422
set up; yea, *they that* tempt God are even delivered.

3:7–15 This passage is often used by those who advocate "storehouse tithing"; that is, bringing the "tithe" into God's storehouse (the local church), rather than giving it anywhere else. They suggest that gifts to ministries other than the local church should be above the "tithe." Certainly the "storehouse" in Malachi represents the temple or a building in the temple complex. However, the Old Testament "tithe" or "tenth" cannot be reasonably equated with ten percent of gross salary or wages which most people earn today. Above all, giving should be a matter between the Holy Spirit and the believer, not a regulation. The "tithe" may be an adequate guide for determining how much some people could give (indeed, for many in a prosperous society, it is probably an inadequate level), but the amount of giving must be a personal decision. The Apostle Paul wrote that God examines the motives for the giving, not the amount (2 Cor. 9:7).

adv227 cs,aj3373 nn3068 nipf1696 nn376 pr854 nn,pnx7453 nn3068
16 Then they that feared the LORD spoke often one to another: and the LORD
wcs,himf7181 wcs,qmf8085 cs,nn5612 nn2146 wcs,nimf3789 pp,pl,nn,pnx6440
hearkened, and heard *it*, and a book of remembrance was written before him
pp,pl,cs,qpta3372 nn3068 wcj,pp,pl,cs,qpta2803 nn,pnx8034
for them that feared the LORD, and that thought upon his name.

wcj,qpf1961 pp,pnx qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 d/p,nn3117 pnl834
17 And they shall be mine, saith the LORD of hosts, in that day when
pnp589 qpta6213 nn5459 wcj,qpf2550/pr,pnx5921 pp,pnl834 nn376 qmf2550/pr5921
I make up my jewels; and I will spare them, as a man spareth his
nn,pnx1121 df,qpta5647 pnx(853)
own son that serveth him.

wcs,qpf7725 wcs,qpf7200 pr996 aj6662 pp,aj7563
18 Then shall ye return, and discern between the righteous and the wicked,
pr996 qpta5647 pl,nn430 pp,pnl834 qpf,pnx5647 ptn3808
between him that serveth God and him that serveth him not.

The Day of the LORD is Coming

cj3588 ptdm2009 df,nn3117 qpta935 qpta1197 d/p,nn8574 cs,nn3605
4 For, behold, the day cometh, that shall burn as an oven; and all
aj2086 wcj,cs,nn3605 qpta6213 nn7564 wcj,qpf1961 nn7179
the proud, yea, and all that do wickedly, shall be stubble: and
df,nn3117 df,qpta935 wcj,pip(3857/pnx(853) qpf559 nn3068 pl,nn6635 pnl834 qmf5800
the day that cometh shall burn*them*up, saith the LORD of hosts, that it shall leave
ptn3808 nn8328 wcj,nn6057
them neither root nor branch.

pp,pnx cs,aj3373 nn,pnx8034 cs,nn8121 nn6666 wcs,qpf2224
2 But unto you that fear my name shall the Sun of righteousness arise
wcj,nn4832 pp,pl,nn,pnx3671 wcs,qpf3318 wcs,qpf6335 pp,pl,cs,nn5695
with healing in his wings; and ye shall go forth, and grow up as calves of the
nn4770
stall.

wcs,qpf6072 aj7563 cj3588 qmf1961 nn665 pr8478
3 And ye shall tread down the wicked; for they shall be ashes under the
pl,cs,nn3709 du,nn,pnx7272 d/p,nn3117 pnl834 pnp589 qpta6213 qpf559 nn3068
soles of your feet in the day that I shall do *this*, saith the LORD of
pl,nn6635
hosts.

qmv2142 cs,nn8451 nn4872 nn,pnx5650 pnl834 pipf6680 pnx(853)
4 Remember ye the law of Moses my servant, which I commanded unto
pp,nn2722 pr5921 cs,nn3605 nn3478 pl,nn2706 wcj,pl,nn4941
him in Horeb for all Israel, *with* the statutes and judgments.

ptdm2009 pnp595 qpta7971 pp,pnx (853) nn452 df,nn5030 pp,pl,cs,nn6440 qnc935
5 Behold, I will send you Elijah the prophet before the coming of the
df,aj1419 wcj,df,nipt3372 cs,nn3117 nn3068
great and dreadful day of the LORD:

4:1–6 Malachi concludes his prophecy with the famous prediction of the "coming of Elijah." One must be careful to understand the distinction between these verses and chapter three, verse one. Malachi 3:1 is explicitly cited in the New Testament as directly referring to John the Baptist, and he certainly ministered when Jesus first "came to His temple." On the other hand, Malachi 4:5, 6 is cited with reference to John the Baptist, because he is said to have come in "the spirit and power of Elijah" (Luke 1:17). In Matthew 17:10, Jesus makes a distinction between the Elijah who is yet to come, and John who came already (Matt. 17:11).

wcj,hipf7725 cs,nn3820 pl,nn1 pr5921 pl,nn1121 wcj,nn3820
6 And he shall turn the heart of the fathers to the children, and the heart
pl,nn1121 pr5921 pl,nn,pnx1 cj6435 qmf935 wcs,hipf5221 (853) df,nn776 nn2764
of the children to their fathers, lest I come and smite the earth with a curse.

SPELLING/VOCABULARY CHANGES COMPLETE WORD STUDY OLD TESTAMENT KING JAMES VERSION

Listed below are the changes made in the KJV text of this Old Testament. These changes do not in any way constitute a new translation of the text. Instead, they represent a modernization of archaic English spelling and vocabulary, often amounting to nothing more than the replacement of the British spelling of a word with its American equivalent.

Archaic	Modern
affright	frighten
affrighted	frightened
afore	before
aforetime	formerly
agone	ago
alway	always
ancles	ankles
apparelled	appareled
arches	porches
armour	armor
armourbearer	armorbearer
armoury	armory
arrogancy	arrogance
assay	attempt
assayed	attempted
asswage	assuage
asswaged	assuaged
astonied	astonished
aul	awl
badest	biddest
bakemeats	bakedmeats
baken	baked
bare*	bore
barest	didst bear
bason	basin
basons	basins
beeves	beefs
beforetime	formerly
begat	begot
behaviour	behavior
besom	broom
Beth-el	Bethel
Beth-lehem	Bethlehem
betimes	quickly
betwixt	between
bewray	betray
bewrayeth	betrayeth
brake	broke
brakest	didst break
brasen	brazen
broidered	embroidered
brokenfooted	broken-footed
brokenhanded	broken-handed
builded	built
buryingplace	burial place
carcase	carcass
carcases	carcasses
caterpiller	caterpillar
caterpillers	caterpillars
chapt	chapped
chode	chided
choler	anger
Chushan-rishathaim	Cushan-rishathaim
cieled	ceiled
cieling	ceiling
clave	cleaved
clift	cleft
clifts	clefts
cloke	cloak
clovenfooted	cloven-footed
colour	color
colours	colors
cor	kor
cornfloor	corn floor
couchingplace	couching place
coulter	colter
coulters	colters
counselled	counseled
counseller	counselor
counsellers	counselors
counsellors	counselors
crookbackt	crookbacked
cuckow	cuckoo
cumbrance	encumbrance
defence	defense
defenced	defensed
delicates	delicacies
delightsome	delightful
dishonour	dishonor
dishonoureth	dishonoreth
distil	distill
drave	drove
dryshod	dry-shod
dwellingplace	dwelling place
dwellingplaces	dwelling places
endeavours	endeavors
enflaming	inflaming
enquire	inquire
enquired	inquired
enquirest	inquirest
enquiry	inquiry
evil doers	evildoers
evilfavouredness	evilfavoredness
expences	expenses
fallowdeer	fallow deer
favour	favor
favourable	favorable
favoured	favored
favourest	favorest
favoureth	favoreth
feedingplace	feeding place
fetcht	fetched
finer	refiner
fining	refining
for ever	forever
for evermore	forevermore
forbad	forbade
forbare	forbore
forborn	forborne
forgat	forgot
fray	frighten
fulfil	fulfill
fulness	fullness
garlick	garlic
gat	got
gender	engender
gendered	engendered
gendereth	engendereth
gier eagle	gier-eagle
grapegatherer	grape gatherer
grapegatherers	grape gatherers
grapegleanings	grape gleanings
Grecia	Greece
Grecians	Greeks
grey	gray
greyheaded	gray-headed
grisled	grizzled
handywork	handiwork
hardly bestead	hard pressed
holpen	helped
holy Spirit	Holy Spirit
honour	honor
honourable	honorable
honoured	honored
honourest	honorest
honoureth	honoreth
hoofs	hooves
horsehoofs	horses' hooves
hough	hamstring
houghed	hamstrung
houshold	household
hungerbitten	hunger-bitten
ill-favoured	ill-favored
inclose	enclose
inclosed	enclosed
inclosings	enclosings
infolding	enfolding
instructer	instructor
intreat	entreat
intreated	entreated
intreateth	entreateth
intreaties	entreaties
Ishmeelite	Ishmaelite

Archaic	Modern
Ishmeelites	Ishmaelites
Jehoshua	Joshua
Jehoshuah	Joshua
jeoparded	jeopardized
jubile	jubilee
juce	juice
justle	jostle
kinsfolks	kinsfolk
kneadingtroughs	kneading troughs
labour	labor
laboured	labored
laboureth	laboreth
labouring	laboring
labours	labors
lefthanded	left-handed
lentiles	lentils
lien	lain
lift*	lifted
loaden	laden
longwinged	long-winged
lookingglasses	looking glasses
lothe	loathe
lothed	loathed
lotheth	loatheth
lothing	loathing
maneh	mina
manservants	menservants
marishes	marshes
marvelled	marveled
marvellous	marvelous
marvellously	marvelously
mitre	miter
morter	mortar
mouldy	moldy
moveable	movable
musick	music
Nebuchadrezzar	Nebuchadnezzar
neesings	sneezes
neighbour	neighbor
neighbour's	neighbor's
neighbours	neighbors
neighbours'	neighbors'
nitre	niter
Non	Nun
nought	naught
odours	odors
offence	offense
offences	offenses
ospray	osprey
ought	aught
outmost	outermost
overplus	surplus
Palestina	Philistia
Palestine	Philistia
parlour	parlor
parlours	parlors
Pharaoh-hophra	Pharaoh Hophra
Pharaoh-necho	Pharaoh Necho
Pharaoh-nechoh	Pharaoh Necho
pilled	peeled
plaister	plaster
plaistered	plastered
pluckt	plucked
plumbline	plumb line
pourtray	portray
pourtrayed	portrayed
practise	practice
practised	practiced
pransing	prancing
pressfat	wine vat
pruninghooks	pruning hooks
putrifying	putrefying
Raamses	Rameses
Ramothgilead	Ramoth-gilead
recompence	recompense
recompences	recompenses
repayed	repaid
rereward	rearward
restingplace	resting place
ribband	ribbon
rie	rye
rigour	rigor
ringstraked	ringstreaked
rumour	rumor
Saviour	Savior
saviour	savior
saviours	saviors
savour	savor
savours	savors
savoury	savory
scall	scurf
sceptre	scepter
sceptres	scepters
scripture	Scripture
selfwill	self-will
selvedge	selvage
sepulchre	sepulcher
sepulchres	sepulchers
sherd	shard
sherds	shards
shew	show
shewed	showed
shewedst	showedst
shewest	showest
sheweth	showeth
shewing	showing
shoulderpieces	shoulder pieces
Sion	Zion
skilful	skillful
slang	slung
slidden	slid
slimepits	slime pits
smith*	blacksmith
snuffdishes	censers
sodering	soldering
specially	especially
spue	spew
spued	spewed
stablish	establish
stablished	established
stablisheth	establisheth
standardbearer	standard-bearer
stedfast	steadfast
stedfastly	steadfastly
strakes	streaks
strawed	strewed
stript	stripped
strong hold	stronghold
strong holds	strongholds
strowed	strewed
stumbling block	stumblingblock
stumbling blocks	stumblingblocks
subtil	subtle
subtilly	subtlely
subtilty	subtlety
succour	succor
succoured	succored
swaddlingband	swaddling band
sware	swore
sycomore	sycamore
sycomores	sycamores
tabering	taboring
taches	tacks
tare	tore
thereout	therefrom
Tilgath-Pilneser	Tiglath-Pileser
to day	today
to morrow	tomorrow
traffick	traffic
traffickers	traders
traveller	traveler
travellers	travelers
travelleth	traveleth
travelling	traveling
trode	trod
unsavoury	unsavory
upholden	upheld
vail	veil
vails	veils
valiantest	most valiant
valour	valor
vapour	vapor
vapours	vapors
villany	villainy
vine dressers	vinedressers
well favoured	well favored
wellbeloved	well-beloved
wellfavoured	well favored
wert	wast
whiles	while
wideness	width
winefat	wine vat
wist	knew
wit	know
withholden	withheld
withs	withes
worshipped	worshiped
worshippers	worshipers
worshippeth	worshipeth
worshipping	worshiping
wot	know
wotteth	knoweth
wringed	wrung
yesternight	last night

Additionally, we have modernized the use of "a" and "an."
* indicates changes that are limited in scope and do not affect every occurence of a word.

GRAMMATICAL CODES TO THE GRAMMATICAL NOTATIONS

The grammatical codes, the small codes in the line above the text of this Old Testament, are listed alphabetically below. These codes represent grammatical constructions found in the Hebrew and Aramaic portions of the Old Testament. (Some codes used in the Aramaic portions of the Old Testament are found in the Aramaic Notations section.) The number(s) in parentheses after each of the codes refer to the particular grammatical notations found in the Grammatical Notations, the next section of this book, that will explain the grammatical construction. For example, the Qal Perfect, **qpf**, is explained by its own notation **100** (in bold type) with cross references to notations 2 (Active Voice), 70 (Perfect conjugation), and 92 (QAL Stem).

ad.....Adverb **(5)**

aj.....Adjective **(4)**

cj.....Conjunction **(8:** see 104, 105**)**

cs.....Construct **(9:** see 1**)**

df.....Definite Article **(10:** see 11**)**

dfp.....Definite Article with a Prefixed Preposition **(11:** see 10, 81, 82**)**

du.....Dual **(14:** see 80**)**

he.....“He” Interrogative **(15)**

hicj.....Hiphil Cohortative–Jussive **(17:** see 2, 7, 16, 48**)**

himf.....Hiphil Imperfect **(19:** see 2, 16, 43**)**

himv.....Hiphil Imperative **(18:** see 2, 16, 42**)**

hina.....Hiphil Infinitive Absolute **(20:** see 2, 16, 45**)**

hinc.....Hiphil Infinitive Construct **(21:** see 2, 16, 46**)**

hipf.....Hiphil Perfect **(23:** see 2, 16, 70**)**

hipt.....Hiphil Participle **(22:** see 2, 16, 63**)**

homf.....Hophal Imperfect **(34:** see 32, 43, 69**)**

homv....Hophal Imperative **(33:** see 32, 42, 69**)**

hona.....Hophal Infinitive Absolute **(35:** see 32, 45, 69**)**

honc.....Hophal Infinitive Construct **(36:** see 32, 46, 69**)**

hopf.....Hophal Perfect **(38:** see 32, 69, 70**)**

hopt.....Hophal Participle **(37:** see 32, 63, 69**)**

hotnc....Hothpael Infinitive Construct **(40:** see 39, 46, 69, 101**)**

hotpf.....Hothpael Perfect **(41:** see 39, 69, 70, 101**)**

htcj.....Hithpael Cohortative–Jussive **(25:** see 7, 24, 48, 101**)**

htmf.....Hithpael Imperfect **(27:** see 24, 43, 101**)**

htmv.....Hithpael Imperative **(26:** see 24, 42, 101**)**

htna.....Hithpael Infinitive Absolute **(28:** see 24, 45, 101**)**

htnc.....Hithpael Infinitive Construct **(29:** see 24, 46, 101**)**

htpf.....Hithpael Perfect **(31:** see 24, 70, 101**)**

htpt.....Hithpael Participle **(30:** see 24, 63, 101**)**

lh.....Locative “He” **(49)**

nicj.....Niphal Cohortative–Jussive **(52:** see 7, 48, 51, 69**)**

nimf.....Niphal Imperfect **(54:** see 43, 51, 69**)**

nimv.....Niphal Imperative **(53:** see 42, 51, 69**)**

nina.....Niphal Infinitive Absolute **(55:** see 45, 51, 69**)**

ninc.....Niphal Infinitive Construct (**56:** see 46, 51, 69)
nipf.....Niphal Perfect (**58:** see 51, 69, 70)
nipt.....Niphal Participle (**57:** see 51, 63, 69)
nn.....Noun (**61:** see 1, 9)
ntpf.....Nithpael Perfect (**60:** see 59, 69, 70, 101)
nu.....Cardinal Numeral (**6:** see 62)
nuor.....Ordinal Numeral (**62:** see 6)
picj.....Piel Cohortative–Jussive (**73:** see 2, 7, 48, 72)
pimf.....Piel Imperfect (**75:** see 2, 43, 72)
pimv.....Piel Imperative (**74:** see 2, 42, 72)
pina.....Piel Infinitive Absolute (**76:** see 2, 45, 72)
pinc.....Piel Infinitive Construct (**77:** see 2, 46, 72)
pipf.....Piel Perfect (**79:** see 2, 70, 72)
pipt.....Piel Participle (**78:** see 2, 63, 72)
pl.....Plural (**80:** see 14)
pndm....Demonstrative Pronoun (**13:** see 12, 84)
pnid.....Indefinite Pronoun (**44:** see 84)
pnit.....Interrogative Pronoun (**47:** see 84)
pnl.....Relative Pronoun (**102:** see 84)
pnp.....Personal Pronoun (**71:** see 83, 84)
pnx.....Pronominal Suffix (**83:** see 71)
pp.....Prefixed Preposition (**81:** see 11, 82)
pr.....Preposition (**82:** see 81)
pta.....Particle of Affirmation (**65:** see 64)
ptdm.....Demonstrative Particle (**12:** see 13, 64)
pte.....Particle of Entreaty or Exhortation (**66:** see 64)
ptn.....Particle of Negation (**68:** see 64)
ptx.....Particle of Exclamation (**67:** see 64)
pucj.....Pual Cohortative–Jussive (**86:** see 7, 48, 69, 85)
pumf.....Pual Imperfect (**87:** see 43, 69, 85)
puna.....Pual Infinitive Absolute (**88:** see 45, 69, 85)
punc.....Pual Infinitive Construct (**89:** see 46, 69, 85)
pupf.....Pual Perfect (**91:** see 69, 70, 85)
pupt.....Pual Participle (**90:** see 63, 69, 85)
qcj.....Qal Cohortative–Jussive (**93:** see 2, 7, 48, 92)
qmf.....Qal Imperfect (**95:** see 2, 43, 92)
qmv.....Qal Imperative (**94:** see 2, 42, 92)
qna.....Qal Infinitive Absolute (**96:** see 2, 45, 92)
qnc.....Qal Infinitive Construct (**97:** see 2, 46, 92)
qpf.....Qal Perfect (**100:** see 2, 70, 92)
qpta.....Qal Participle Active (**98:** see 2, 63, 92)
qptp.....Qal Participle Passive (**99:** see 63, 69, 92)
wcj.....Waw Conjunctive (**104**)
wcs.....Waw Consecutive (**105**)

GRAMMATICAL NOTATIONS

Two primary limitations affected the coding of this work: 1) that the codes are attached to the words of an English text, the King James Version, and 2) that the words were identified by James Strong's numbers. Besides the obvious problems of putting grammar codes for one language on the text of another, the former limitation required us to accept the variant readings of the Hebrew text represented by the King James translation, regardless of textual support. However, when other language versions, such as the Septuagint, affected the translation, we have coded the text of *Biblia Hebraica Stuttgartensia* (see footnote on Neh. 7:68). As to the latter limitation, when the grouping of words in Strong's *Dictionary of the Hebrew Bible* differs from current lexicons, we have, with few exceptions, found it necessary to follow his grouping, even when it was deemed questionable.

Furthermore, it is sometimes difficult to classify properly the grammatical function of a particular Hebrew word. Substantive (nominal) forms from previous periods in the development of the language were by Biblical times being used as conjunctions, prepositions, and adverbs. It must be remembered that many of the grammatical terms we use are designed to identify English parts of speech and that other languages may not be limited or governed by similar definitions. In cases where certain forms of different parts of speech are identical (e.g., the verb *ṭōv* [2895], "be good," and the adjective/noun form *ṭōv* [2896], "good, good things"), scholars disagree as to which one is intended in each case. Even with the adjective/noun forms, such as *ṭōv* (2896), it cannot always be determined whether the word is a noun or an adjective being used in a substantive construction. In each of these instances identifying the form becomes a matter of interpretation by the editor or translator, and this work is no exception.

The purpose of these codes is to give the reader a sense of the significance of the original languages behind the King James Version of the Old Testament. They are not intended as a substitute for the study of the Hebrew and Aramaic languages, nor will they suffice to explain, in themselves, the morphology, syntax, or idiomatic constructions of those languages. The reader is cautioned that the diversity of English translations of various parts of speech does not necessarily reflect a similar diversity in the meaning of the original languages.

For some of the information presented in the grammatical definitions that follow, the editor has relied upon the expertise of Bruce K. Waltke and Michael P. O'Connor in their excellent work, *An Introduction to Biblical Hebrew Syntax.*

DEFINITIONS OF THE GRAMMATICAL CATEGORIES

1. The **Absolute** state is the normal, unqualified state of a noun or nominative form. The only purpose of the term is to distinguish the normal form of the noun from the **Construct (cs)** state. See also **9.**
2. The **Active Voice** represents the subject of the verb as accomplishing the action described by the verb. The active verb stems are the Qal, Piel, and Hiphil. In Hebrew, the active voice is distinguished from the Middle, Passive, and Reflexive voices. See also **50, 69, 101.**
3. The **Accusative Particle**, also referred to as the sign of the direct object, is placed before the object of a verb when that object is definite. A word is definite if it has a **Definite Article (df)**, is a proper name, or is in the construct state and dependent on a word that is definite. The accusative particle is never translated, but may have a **Waw Conjunctive (wcj)** or **Pronominal Suffix (pnx)** attached to it that would be translated. Since this particle occurs very often and is not translated, it has not been given a separate code. In Hebrew, the Strong's number 853 represents the accusative particle. In Aramaic, the Strong's number 3487 represents the accusative particle, which occurs but once in the Aramaic (Dan. 3:12). See also **10, 83, 104.**
4. An **Adjective (aj)** is a word which modifies a noun or another adjective by describing certain properties or qualities of the person or thing denoted by that noun or adjective. "Thou gavest also thy good spirit to instruct them . . ." (Neh. 9:20). In Hebrew and Aramaic, the adjective can also serve as a predicate in a verbless clause. ". . . for thou *art* my God: thy spirit *is* good . . ." (Ps. 143:10).
5. An **Adverb (ad)** is a word which qualifies the meaning of a verb by indicating the time, place, or manner in which its action is accomplished. ". . . they could not any longer stand before their enemies" (Judg. 2:14). ". . . there the LORD shall redeem thee . . ." (Mic. 4:10). Less frequently it is used to qualify an adjective or even another adverb. ". . . behold, *it was* very good . . ." (Gen. 1:31); "Behold, while thou yet talkest there with the king . . ." (1 Kgs. 1:14).
6. A **Cardinal Numeral (nu)** is a number that expresses quantity, not sequence, that can function as a noun, adjective, pronoun, or adverb. However, since Hebrew has special forms for some **Ordinal Numerals (nuor)**, and since we have reserved that code for those numbers that are ordinal in form, when numbers are used ordinally without changing form they are still coded as a cardinal number. Though Hebrew numeral systems did exist (sysems similar in function to our Arabic or Roman numeral systems), all of the numbers in the Old Testament are spelled out. ". . . and they shall be one flesh" (Gen. 2:24); "Can two walk together, except they be agreed?" (Amos 3:3); "And four great beasts came up from the sea" (Dan. 7:3); ". . . take now for thy brethren . . . these ten loaves" (1 Sam. 17:17). See also **62.**
7. The **Cohortative** conjugation, like the jussive and the imperative, is used to express volition. The cohortative is used in the first person to express a wish or to declare a purpose or intent. It is sometimes used in conditional statements. When occurring in the plural, English translations often use the words "let us" to introduce its meaning. See also **42, 48.**
8. A **Conjunction (cj)** expresses the relation of one clause to another. There are many types of conjunctions, each one expressing a different relationship. However, in this work only the **Waw Conjunctive (wcj)** and **Waw Consecutive (wcs)** are given separate codes. Beyond these two codes, no distinction is made as to the type of relationship expressed by the conjunction. "Nevertheless they shall be his servants . . ." (2 Chr. 12:8); ". . . lest I confound thee before them" (Jer. 1:17). See also **104, 105.**
9. The **Construct (cs)** state is a qualified form of a noun or of a nominative word (adjective, participle, number). Depending upon the declension, this form may be

identical to the Absolute state, or it may present a change in its vowel signs. The primary function of the construct state is a genitive relation, making it dependent upon another noun. ". . . But the servants of the king would not put forth their hand to fall upon the priests of the LORD" (1 Sam. 22:17). Constructs can be "chained" together as a series of dependent nouns. ". . . the servants of the king of Assyria have blasphemed me" (Is. 37:6). Often times the English translation renders a construct phrase by changing the independent form into a possessive. "And the king's servants said unto him . . ." (Esth. 6:5). See also **1.**

10. The **Definite Article (df)** in Hebrew is prefixed, irrespective of gender or number, to the word it identifies. Nouns without the definite article stress the class to which they belong, while nouns with the definite article stress the identity of the particular member. Specific identification of an indefinite member of a class is accomplished by using the noun in association with an indefinite pronoun. There is no indefinite article in Hebrew. ". . . thou shalt make an atonement for the altar, and sanctify it . . ." (Ex. 29:37); ". . . whither the spirit was to go, they went . . ." (Ezek. 1:12). See also **11.**
11. The **Definite Article with a Prefixed Preposition (dfp)** is merely an instance where both the **Definite Article (df)** and the **Prefixed Preposition (pp)** are attached to the beginning of the same word. Though there is a change in form when this occurs, the two function as they would alone. "The flowers appear on the earth . . ." (Song 2:12); ". . . for yet the end *shall be* at the time appointed" (Dan. 11:27). See also **10, 81, 82.**
12. The **Demonstrative Particle (ptdm)** is a particle, often an interjection, which, though not a pronoun, is used in a demonstrative way. "And God looked upon the earth, and, behold, it was corrupt . . ." (Gen. 6:12). See also **13, 64.**
13. The **Demonstrative Pronoun (pndm)** is used to point out and designate certain objects in distinction from others. Though they are adjectival in character, they are properly classified as pronouns or particles, see **Demonstrative Particle (ptdm)**. "This our bread we took hot . . ." (Josh. 9:12); ". . . thou shalt be clear from this my oath . . ." (Gen. 24:8); ". . . *Art* thou that my lord Elijah?" (1 Kgs. 18:7); "And the gold of that land is good . . ." (Gen. 2:12). The demonstrative pronoun can also serve in verbless clauses, see under **Personal Pronoun (pnp)**. See also **12, 84.**
14. The **Dual (du)** number refers to two of something. It is primarily used with nouns that are associated with things that naturally come in pairs, such as certain parts of the human body. "The crown of pride . . . shall be trodden under feet" (Is. 28:3); ". . . he *is* to thee a covering of the eyes" (Gen. 20:16). However, its use is not limited to such pairs. ". . . two years before the earthquake" (Amos 1:1). "And king Solomon made two hundred targets *of* beaten gold . . ." (1 Kgs. 10:16). See also **80.**
15. The **'He' Interrogative (he)** is a particle which, joined to a verb, noun, adjective, or particle, forms an interrogative statement. "Shall mortal man be more just than God? . . ." (Job 4:17); ". . . should not a people seek unto their God? . . ." (Is. 8:19).
16. The **HIPHIL Stem** is usually referred to as the causative stem. In this stem the object participates (is caused to participate) as a second subject. The stem reflects the causing of an event or act, but is distinguished from the Piel which often refers to causing a state to come into being. The emphasis of the stem is on the action itself, not on any state or condition that may have resulted from the action. Though in the English language the idea of causation seems always to be a matter of compulsion, the causative sense of the Hiphil can represent less direct ideas, such as the granting of permission to do a certain thing. The meaning of the Hiphil stem can also be internalized and assume a reflexive sense. Some Hiphil verb forms were derived over time from their nominative counterparts. These forms denote the act of behaving in the way described by the substantive. See also **2, 17-23.**
17. The **Hiphil Cohortative–Jussive (hicj)** are forms of the verb which express, in the active voice, the intention or desire for a causative action. ". . . let him appoint officers

over the land . . ." (Gen. 41:34); ". . . I will consider in my dwelling place . . ." (Is. 18:4). See also **2, 7, 16, 48.**

18. The **Hiphil Imperative (himv)** is a verbal form which expresses, in the active voice, a command for a causative action to be performed. ". . . concerning his house, establish *it* forever . . ." (2 Sam. 7:25); ". . . Let me . . . drink a little water of thy pitcher" (Gen. 24:17). See also **2, 16, 42.**
19. The **Hiphil Imperfect (himf)** indicates causative, imperfective action, viewed as part of a whole event or situation, in the active voice. "Shall I bring to the birth? . . ." (Is. 66:9); ". . . he will magnify the law . . ." (Is. 42:21). See also **2, 16, 43.**
20. The **Hiphil Infinitive Absolute (hina)** presents, in the active voice, causative action in the form of a verbal noun, usually as a complement of affirmation. "And she went, and sat her down over against *him* a good way off . . ." (Gen. 21:16); "And the waters returned from off the earth continually . . ." (Gen. 8:3). See also **2, 16, 45.**
21. The **Hiphil Infinitive Construct (hinc)** presents, in the active voice, the causative action in the form of a verbal noun (often similar to an infinitive or gerund in English grammar). "And when he had made an end to offer the present . . ." (Judg. 3:18); ". . . to warn the wicked from his wicked way . . ." (Ezek. 3:18). See also **2, 16, 46.**
22. The **Hiphil Participle (hipt)** is a verbal adjective in the active voice indicating continued causative action. ". . . and there *was* none to save her" (Deut. 22:27); ". . . the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace! . . ." (Nah. 1:15). See also **2, 16, 63.**
23. The **Hiphil Perfect (hipf)** indicates, in the active voice, causative, perfective action, viewed as a whole. ". . . the LORD repented that he had made Saul king over Israel" (1 Sam. 15:35); "The proud have had me greatly in derision . . ." (Ps. 119:51). See also **2, 16, 70.**
24. The **HITHPAEL Stem** primarily serves as the reflexive of the Piel. It conveys the idea of putting oneself into the state expressed by the Piel, an achieved state. In rare instances it seems to convey more of a passive sense than a reflexive one. Some Hithpael verb forms were derived over time from their nominative counterparts. These forms depict the appearance or fact of an achieved state. There are many variant forms of the Hithpael, though scholars debate whether the Hithpael or the variants came first. See the **List of Irregular Verbs** where most of these variant forms are mentioned. See also **25-31, 101.**
25. The **Hithpael Cohortative–Jussive (htcj)** are forms of the verb which express, in the reflexive voice, the intention or desire for a result or a state. ". . . let us behave ourselves valiantly . . ." (1 Chr. 19:13); ". . . neither desire to be with them" (Prov. 24:1). See also **7, 24, 48, 101.**
26. The **Hithpael Imperative (htmv)** is a verbal form which expresses, in the reflexive voice, a command concerning a result or fact. "Arise, walk through the land . . ." (Gen. 13:17); "And the prophet . . . said unto him, Go, strengthen thyself . . ." (1 Kgs. 20:22). See also **24, 42, 101.**
27. The **Hithpael Imperfect (htmf)** indicates imperfective action, viewed as part of a whole event or situation, in the reflexive voice. "Many shall be purified . . ." (Dan. 12:10); ". . . thy youth is renewed like the eagle's" (Ps. 103:5). See also **24, 43, 101.**
28. The **Hithpael Infinitive Absolute (htna)** presents, in the reflexive voice, a result or a fact in the form of a verbal noun, usually as a complement of affirmation. ". . . I will disguise myself, and enter into the battle . . ." (1 Kgs. 22:30). See also **24, 45, 101.**
29. The **Hithpael Infinitive Construct (htnc)** presents, in the reflexive voice, a result or fact in the form of a verbal noun (often similar to an infinitive or gerund in English grammar). ". . . that she should go in unto the king, to make supplication unto him . . ." (Esth. 4:8). See also **24, 26, 101.**
30. The **Hithpael Participle (htpt)** is a verbal adjective in the reflexive voice indicating

continued action. "He also that is slothful in his work . . ." (Prov. 18:9); "See, I will tarry in the plain of the wilderness . . ." (2 Sam. 15:28). See also **24, 63, 101.**

31. The **Hithpael Perfect (htpf)** indicates perfective action, viewed as a whole, in a reflexive voice. "And the Spirit of the LORD will come upon thee, and thou shalt prophesy with them . . ." (1 Sam. 10:6); "In all *the places* wherein I have walked . . ." (2 Sam. 7:7). See also **24, 70, 101.**
32. The **HOPHAL Stem** is the passive of the Hiphil stem. It occurs the least often of the seven major stems. The Hophal stem conveys at once both an active and passive sense, active with respect to the action being done, passive with respect to the object being made to do so. The agent is always external; there is no instance of the internal, reflexive idea found in the Hiphil. Furthermore, the identity of the agent is often not expressed. The Hophal stem almost exclusively conveys the idea of compulsion. See also **33-38, 69.**
33. The **Hophal Imperative (homv)** is a verbal form which expresses, in the passive voice, a command for a causative action to be performed. The only occurrences are: ". . . and be thou laid with the uncircumcised" (Ezek. 32:19); and "Flee ye, turn back, dwell deep, O inhabitants of Dedan . . ." (Jer. 49:8). See also **32, 42, 69.**
34. The **Hophal Imperfect (homf)** indicates causative, imperfective action, viewed as part of a whole event or situation, in the passive voice. "Let a little water . . . be fetched . . ." (Gen. 18:1); "Why should ye be stricken any more? . . ." (Is. 1:5). See also **32, 43, 69.**
35. The **Hophal Infinitive Absolute (hona)** presents, in the passive voice, a causative action in the form of a verbal noun, usually as a complement of affirmation. ". . . the kings are surely slain . . ." (2 Kgs. 3:23); ". . . it was certainly told thy servants . . ." (Josh. 9:24). See also **32, 45, 69.**
36. The **Hophal Infinitive Construct (honc)** presents, in the passive voice, a causative action in the form of a verbal noun (often similar to an infinitive or gerund in English grammar). ". . . as long as it lieth desolate. . ." (Lev. 26:34); ". . . in the day that thou wast born" (Ezek. 16:5). See also **32, 46, 69.**
37. The **Hophal Participle (hopt)** is a verbal adjective in the passive voice indicating continued causative action. "The LORD showed me, and, behold, two baskets of figs *were* set before the temple . . ." (Jer. 24:1); ". . . and my tongue cleaveth to my jaws . . ." (Ps. 22:15). See also **32, 63, 69.**
38. The **Hophal Perfect (hopf)** indicates causative, perfective action, viewed as a whole, in the passive voice. ". . . My money is restored . . ." (Gen. 42:28); "Terrors are turned upon me . . ." (Job 30:15). See also **32, 69, 70.**
39. The **HOTHPAEL Stem** is a minor stem, which some believe combines the meanings of the Hophal and Hithpael. Others view the stem as a passive of the Hithpael. The former view is supported by the fact that the stem seems to refer to both the action and the state acheived. The latter view is supported by the mixture of passive and reflexive voices in its meaning. See also **24, 32, 40, 41, 69, 101.**
40. The **Hothpael Infinitive Construct (hotnc)** presents causative action with both a passive and reflexive sense in the form of a verbal noun (often similar to an infinitive or gerund in English grammar). The only occurrences are: "And the priest shall look on the plague, after that it is washed . . ." (Lev. 13:55); and ". . . behold, the plague *be* somewhat dark after the washing of it . . ." (Lev. 13:56). See also **39, 46, 69, 101.**
41. The **Hothpael Perfect (hotpf)** indicates causative, perfective action, viewed as a whole, with both a passive and reflexive sense. ". . . may not take her again to be his wife, after that she is defiled . . ." (Deut. 24:4); "The sword of the LORD is filled with blood, it is made fat with fatness . . ." (Is. 34:6). See also **39, 69, 70, 101.**
42. The **Imperative** conjugation, like the Cohortative and the Jussive, is used to express volition. The imperative is used in the second person. Though used primarily for

commands, it can also be used to grant permission or make a request. In rare instances, the imperative is used in making promises. The primary difference between the imperative and the imperfect is that it demands immediate action. The imperative is only used for positive commands; negative commands, such as prohibition or denial, are expressed using the Jussive. See also **7, 48.**

43. The **Imperfect** conjugation was traditionally thought to convey incomplete and primarily future events. The traditional view is certainly correct in declaring that the imperfect is the opposite of the **Perfect** conjugation. The imperfect indicates imperfective action, viewing a part of a whole event from within the event or situation. Since its only focus is a part of the whole, it never takes into account whether an act has been completed or not. This fact led early grammarians to the traditional view that the conjugation represented incomplete action. As such, the imperfect conjugation is often used for repeated or contingent action, and is often translated by the English future tense. The imperfect is sometimes used to convey capability, possibility, and obligation, much like the subjunctive and optative moods in Greek. At times it can even assume on a force similar to the imperative.

44. The **Indefinite Pronoun (pnid)** is a pronoun that refers to an unspecified person or thing. It corresponds in meaning and usage to English indefinite pronouns such as "anyone." ". . . neither do thou any thing unto him . . ." (Gen. 22:12); ". . . let come on me what *will*" (Job 13:13). See also **84.**

45. The **Infinitive Absolute** is a verbal noun that can serve as a noun, verb, or adverb. The infinitive construct and the Absolute state of a noun, despite similar terminology, are completely distinct parts of speech. The infinitive absolute stands alone, without afformatives. It primarily takes the place of a noun. As such it normally serves to intensify meanings, functioning as either a complement of affirmation, often translated "surely" and "indeed," or a complement of impropability and condition, often translated "at all," "freely," "indeed." When functioning in these ways, it is not necessary that the infinitive absolute be in the same stem as the main verb, though that often is the case. It can also serve as an adverbial complement. As a verb it can replace finite verbs, imperatives, participles, and the infinitive construct. See also **46.**

46. The **Infinitive Construct** is a verbal noun that can fulfill the same functions as the English infinitive or gerund. It can function in context as a noun or a verb. It can accept prefixed prepositions, the article, and pronominal suffixes. The infinitive construct can serve in any nominal capacity: subject, predicate, object of a preposition, as the independent substantive in a construct phrase. Its most significant use is with prepositions, in particular with the **Prefixed Prepositions (pp)**. With the prefixed prepositions *beth* and *kaph* it serves as a temporal marker denoting respectively an event occurring simultaneously with the action of the main verb and an event that follows the time of the main verb. With the inseparable preposition *lamedh* it may denote purpose, result, explanation, or an imminent event. More rarely it is used as a verb. As such it can accept a subject and object, the former of which may be identified by a **Pronominal Suffix (pnx)**. On very rare occasions it describes an event successive to that of the main verb in the sentence. See also **45, 81, 83.**

47. The **Interrogative Pronoun (pnit)** is a pronoun associated with questions and usually translated "who?" (of persons) and "which?" (of things). ". . . who art thou, my son?" (Gen. 27:18); "And Abimelech said unto Abraham, What sawest thou? . . ." (Gen. 20:10). See also **84.**

48. The **Jussive** conjugation, like the cohortative and the imperative, is used to express volition. The jussive is used to express volition in the third person, and its ideas are dependent upon the relationship between the parties involved. From a superior to an inferior it may represent a command, instruction, or granting of permission. From an inferior to a superior it expresses a request such as a prayer or a request for

permission to do something. The jussive is also used with the negative *'al* (408) to express prohibition or denial. See also **7, 42.**

49. The **Locative "He" (he)** was once believed to be the remnant of an old accusative case ending. It is more properly described as an adverbial suffix. It is usually attached to the end of nouns and indicates the direction toward which an action is directed. ". . . and half of the mountain shall remove toward the north . . ." (Zech. 14:4); ". . . were it not better for us to return into Egypt?" (Num. 14:3). It sometimes locates the direction represented by a **Prefixed Preposition (pp)**, in which case it is usually not translated. In very rare instances, it is used in this way to indicate direction away from a place. ". . . shall now shortly be brought again from Babylon . . ." (Jer. 27:16); ". . . so he did to Debir, and to the king thereof . . ." (Josh. 10:39).
50. The **Middle Voice** represents the subject as acting for itself. It is distinguished from the reflexive voice in that the subject in the middle voice is not the object. Though there is no true middle-voice stem, the Niphal sometimes serves in this capacity by portraying the subject as a participant, but not the object, of the action. The middle voice in Hebrew is also to be distinguished from the Active and Passive voices. See also **2, 69, 101.**
51. The **NIPHAL Stem** most often serves as the passive of the Qal, but it can go beyond a simple passive meaning, expressing association in the action expressed by a subsequent verb. The focus of the Niphal stem is on the event or action described. In plural forms it stresses the individual effect on each member of the group. The Niphal often expresses adjectival ideas. It can be used to describe action that is in progress or development, in which case the English word "being" is often used. See also **52-58, 69.**
52. The **Niphal Cohortative–Jussive (nicj)** are forms of the verb which express, in the passive voice, the intention or desire for an action to take place. ". . . I will be honored upon Pharaoh . . ." (Ex. 14:4). See also **7, 48, 51, 69.**
53. The **Niphal Imperative (nimv)** is a verbal form which expresses, in the passive voice, a command for an action to take place. ". . . Take heed, and be quiet . . ." (Is. 7:4); "Circumcise yourselves to the LORD . . ." (Jer. 4:4). See also **42, 51, 69.**
54. The **Niphal Imperfect (nimf)** indicates simple, imperfective action, viewed as part of a whole event or situation, in the passive voice. ". . . lest ye be consumed in all their sins" (Num. 16:26); ". . . through knowledge shall the just be delivered" (Prov. 11:9). See also **43, 51, 69.**
55. The **Niphal Infinitive Absolute (nina)** expresses, in the passive voice, action in the form of a verbal noun, usually as a complement of affirmation. ". . . the king's commandment . . . was turned to the contrary . . ." (Esth. 9:1). See also **45, 51, 69.**
56. The **Niphal Infinitive Construct (ninc)** presents, in the passive voice, an action in the form of a verbal noun (often similar to an infinitive or gerund in English grammar). ". . . there was a mighty tempest in the sea, so that the ship was like to be broken" (Jon. 1:4); ". . . an old and foolish king who will no more be admonished" (Eccl. 4:13). See also **46, 51, 69.**
57. The **Niphal Participle (nipt)** is a verbal adjective in the passive voice indicating continued, simple action. "We . . . have redeemed our brethren the Jews who were sold into the heathen . . ." (Neh. 5:8); "And foundest his heart faithful before thee" (Neh. 9:8). It is often translated like the English adjectives ending in "–able," "–ible," "–some." ". . . to do for you great things and terrible . . ." (2 Sam. 7:23); "And Jabez was more honorable than his brethren . . ." (1 Chr. 4:9). It may also indicate the necessity of an act based on preceding context. ". . . the writing which is written in the king's name . . ." (Esth. 8:8); ". . . my heart is like wax; it is melted . . ." (Ps. 22:14). See also **51, 63, 69.**
58. The **Niphal Perfect (nipf)** indicates simple, perfective action, viewed as a whole, in

the passive voice. ". . . yet will I be avenged of you . . ." (Judg. 15:7); ". . .and I shall be destroyed . . ." (Gen. 34:30). See also **51, 69, 70.**

59. The **NITHPAEL Stem** is a minor stem, joining the ideas of the Niphal and Hithpael. It describes the act of passively being put into a state of reflexive activity. Some believe that it and the Hothpael stem are merely passive stems of the Hithpael. See also **24, 51, 60, 69, 101.**
60. The **Nithpael Perfect (ntpf)** indicates perfective action, viewed as a whole, with a reflexive sense but in a passive voice. Its only occurrences are: ". . . And the blood shall be forgiven them" (Deut. 21:8); "A continual dropping in a very rainy day and a contentious woman are alike" (Prov. 27:15); and ". . . that all women may be taught not to do after your lewdness" (Ezek. 23:48). See also **59, 69, 70, 101.**
61. The **Noun (nn)** is the name of a person, place, or thing. Hebrew nouns have two states, absolute (normal) and **Construct (cs).** ". . . set in order many proverbs" (Ecc. 12:9). Proper names are coded as nouns in this work. "And Noah went forth . . ." (Gen. 8:18). See also **1, 9.**
62. An **Ordinal Numeral (nuor)** is a number that expresses sequence rather than quantity. In Hebrew, there are special forms for the ordinals of the lower numerals. This code is reserved for these special forms. All other numbers, regardless of whether they are used cardinally or ordinally, are coded as **Cardinal Numerals (nu).** ". . . And the evening and the morning were the second day" (Gen. 1:8); "But the seventh day *is the Sabbath of the Lord thy God . . ." (Ex. 20:10). See also* **6.**
63. The **Participle** is a verbal form used as an adjectival noun. Like a noun, it has gender and number and can occur in the absolute or construct state.
64. A **Particle** is, broadly speaking, a word, most often a preposition or adverb, that subjoins other words, or a word that expresses an utterance, an interjection. In this work, those particles of the first category that serve a special function are given separate codes: **Demonstrative Particle (ptdm), Particle of Affirmation (pta), Particle of Negation (ptn).** The codes in this work that fall under the second category are the **Particle of Entreaty or Exhortation (pte)** and the **Particle of Exclamation (ptx).**
65. The **Particle of Affirmation (pta)** is a verbal indicator that denotes existence. ". . . that all the earth may know that there is a God in Israel" (1 Sam. 17:46); ". . . your work shall be rewarded" (2 Chr. 15:7). See also **64.**
66. The **Particle of Entreaty or Exhortation (pte)** is a word that makes a strong appeal or serves to warn or instruct. Those that make an appeal are often used in association with volitional forms: Cohortative, Jussive, and Imperative. ". . . and now let us go, we beseech thee . . ." (Ex. 3:18); ". . . Let me go, I pray thee . . ." (Ex. 4:18). See also **64.**
67. The **Particle of Exclamation (ptx)** is an exclamatory interjection, usually associated either with great joy or great sorrow. "Happy *is* the man *that* findeth wisdom . . ." (Prov. 3:13); "How is the gold become dim! . . ." (Lam. 4:1). See also **64.**
68. The **Particle of Negation (ptn)** is used to denote words that show negation. It is used of words that would otherwise be classified as negative adverbs or negative existential particles. "Children in whom *was* no blemish . . ." (Dan. 1:4); ". . . and have not kept his commandments . . ." (Amos 2:4). See also **64.**
69. The **Passive Voice** presents the subject as the recipient of the action described by the verb. The passive Hebrew stems are the Niphal, Pual, and Hophal. The passive voice is to be distinquished from the Active, Middle, and Reflexive voices. See also **2, 50, 101.**
70. The **Perfect** conjugation was traditionally thought to show the perfection or completedness of an action. The term "perfective" is the preferred description of this conjugation. The perfect depicts an event or situation as a whole, without any reflection on the duration of the events or their completedness. Context determines

whether the event is past, future, or present, and when not in the present how far into the past or future it is (near or far). It also determines whether the situation is viewed at its inception, in progress, or at its completion. It sometimes expresses resultant or persistant action: something that started in the past and has continued into the present or something that has started in the present and will continue into the future. It can also be used of independent, future events, as is the case with some prophetic declarations of the future, often referred to as the prophetic perfect.

71. The **Personal Pronoun (pnp)** is a word used in place of a person or thing involved in a certain statement. The other subclass of personal pronouns, **Pronominal Suffix (pnx)**, are coded separately. This code is reserved for independent personal pronouns, which stand alone and have a nominative function. "They shall lift up their voice . . ." (Is. 24:14); ". . . she and all that *are* with her in the house . . ." (Josh. 6:17). The personal pronouns are sometimes, though not always, used with verbs to emphasize the subject of the verb. ". . . your God, who himself saved you . . ." (1 Sam. 10:19); ". . . that they might see that they themselves are beasts" (Eccl. 3:18). The personal pronoun and the demonstrative pronoun can serve in verbless clauses, but not all scholars agree that they are copulatives in such cases. They seem, depending on the syntax, to serve merely as predicate nominatives or pleonastic pronouns, the copulative being supplied as it would be in other non-verbal clauses. ". . . it *is* a mighty nation, it *is* an ancient nation . . ." (Jer. 5:15). See also **83, 84.**
72. The **PIEL Stem** was once believed to convey primarily an intensive meaning of the Qal stem. More recent work in the Semitic languages has concluded that the Piel stem refers to an accomplished or established state of being, without regard to the process or events that brought it about (a meaning reserved to the Qal stem). The Piel stem is used to refer to verbal facts and results. In the Piel stem, the object of the verb is passively transformed so that there is an idea of causation inherent in the meaning, though this causative aspect is never the point of emphasis. It may refer to the difference between a current state and the one that is to be established. "For he maketh small the drops of water . . ." (Job 36:27). Many occupations and repetitive acts are referred to by the Piel stem. Piel forms derived from adjectives and nouns often reflect the "occupation" or state associated with that word. See also **2, 73-79.**
73. The **Piel Cohortative–Jussive (picj)** are forms of the verb which express, in the active voice, the intention or desire for a result or fact. ". . . I will speak unto thee all the commandments . . ." (Deut. 5:31); ". . . let me glean and gather after the reapers . . ." (Ruth 2:7). See also **2, 7, 48, 72.**
74. The **Piel Imperative (pimv)** is a verbal form which expresses, in the active voice, a command concerning a result or fact. "Honor thy father and thy mother . . ." (Ex. 20:12); ". . . walk in the ways of thy heart . . ." (Eccl. 11:9). See also **2, 42, 72.**
75. The **Piel Imperfect (pimf)** indicates, in the active voice, imperfective achievement of a result or state, viewed as part of a whole event or situation. ". . . the smoking flax shall he not quench . . ." (Is. 42:3). See also **2, 43, 72.**
76. The **Piel Infinitive Absolute (pina)** presents, in the active voice, a result or fact in the form of a verbal noun, usually as a complement of affirmation. ". . . thou hast given great occasion . . ." (2 Sam. 12:14); ". . . as they still went on, and talked . . ." (2 Kgs. 2:11). See also **2, 45, 72.**
77. The **Piel Infinitive Construct (pinc)** presents, in the active voice, a result or fact in the form of a verbal noun (often similar to an infinitive or gerund in English grammar). "So did he in Bethel, sacrificing unto the calves . . ." (1 Kgs. 12:32); ". . . then I will punish you seven times more for your sins" (Lev. 26:18). See also **2, 46, 72.**
78. The **Piel Participle (pipt)** is a verbal adjective in the active voice indicating continued action to bring about a result or fact. ". . . only he sacrificed [lit., was sacrificing] burnt incenses in high places" (1 Kgs. 3:3); "Woe unto them that decree unrighteous

decrees . . ." (Is. 10:1). See also **2, 63, 72.**

79. The **Piel Perfect (pipf)** indicates perfective achievement of a result or state, viewed as a whole, in the active voice. ". . . he still taught the people knowledge . . ." (Eccl. 12:9); ". . . he hath profaned the hallowed thing of the LORD . . ." (Lev. 19:8). See also **2, 70, 72.**
80. The **Plural (pl)** number in the Hebrew Old Testament, as plural forms in English, refers to two or more persons or objects. Though many parts of speech in the Old Testament have plural forms, for the sake of space this code is only used with nouns, numbers, and participles. See also **14.**
81. A **Prefixed Preposition (pp)** consists of one of three letters (*beth*, *kaph*, and *lamedh*) prefixed to a particular word. These letters do not occur as unattached words, but like the definite article, are joined as prefixes to the words they govern. (They are however sometimes joined to an enclitic *mem*: see Strong's entries 1119, 3644, and 3926.) The prefixed preposition *beth* indicates location or instrumentality. The prefixed preposition *kaph* indicates comparison or a special relation to the noun to which it is attached. The prefixed preposition *lamedh* indicates the indirect object of a verb or direction towards an object. See also **11, 82.**
82. A **Preposition (pr)** is a word that denotes a relationship between a noun or pronoun and some other word in the sentence. ". . . unto the first born of the maidservant that *is* behind the mill . . ." (Ex. 11:5); "And under it *was* the similitude of oxen . . ." (2 Chr. 4:3); "Now the man Moses *was* very meek, above all the men which *were* upon the face of the earth" (Num. 12:3). See also **81.**
83. The **Pronominal Suffix (pnx)** is technically a subclass of personal pronouns. They are not free-standing, but are attached to the ends of words. With verbs they have a purely pronominal function. ". . . let the men of his place help him . . ." (Ezra 1:4); ". . . they came to me when I fled . . ." (1 Kgs. 2:7). With prepositions, nouns, and particles they have a genitive or possessive function: my, thy, his, her, etc. A pronominal suffix can only be added to a nominative form when the nominative is in the **Construct (cs)** state. In the text of this book, the presence of a pronominal suffix code on a word indicates that the word is in the **Construct (cs)** state. Attached to verbs or the Accusative Particle they function as accusatives. "The Spirit of the Lord spoke by me, and his word *was* in my tongue" (2 Sam. 23:2); ". . . if thou seek him with all thy heart and with all thy soul" (Deut. 4:29). See also **71.**
84. A **Pronoun** is a word that is used in place of a noun. In Hebrew, in addition to the **Pronominal Suffix (pnx)**, which is technically a subclass of the personal pronouns, there are five categories of pronouns: the **Demonstrative Pronoun (pndm)**; the **Indefinite Pronoun (pnid)**; the **Interrogative Pronoun (pnit)**; the **Personal Pronoun (pnp)**; and the **Relative Pronoun (pnl)**.
85. The **PUAL Stem** is the passive of the Piel, and likewise stresses an accomplished state. Whereas the Piel is used to describe many occupations, the Pual is used for many of the technical skills involved in these occupations. See also **69, 86-91.**
86. The **Pual Cohortative–Jussive (pucj)** are forms of the verb which express, in the passive voice, the intention or desire for a result or state. The only occurrence is a jussive: ". . . Peradventure he will be enticed, and we shall prevail against him . . ." (Jer. 20:10). See also **7, 48, 69, 85.**
87. The **Pual Imperfect (pumf)** indicates, in the passive voice, imperfective achievement of a result or state, viewed as part of a whole event or situation. ". . . but he that putteth his trust in the LORD shall be made fat" (Prov. 28:25); "In those days . . . the iniquity of Israel shall be sought for . . ." (Jer. 50:20). See also **43, 69, 85.**
88. The **Pual Infinitive Absolute (puna)** presents, in the passive voice, a result or state in the form of a verbal noun, usually as a complement of affirmation. The only

occurrence is: "For indeed I was stolen away out of the land of the Hebrews . . ." (Gen. 40:15). See also **45, 69, 85.**

89. The **Pual Infinitive Construct (punc)** presents, in the passive voice, a result or state in the form of a verbal noun (often similar to an infinitive or gerund in English grammar). The only occurrence is: "LORD, remember David, *and* all his afflictions" (Ps. 132:1). See also **46, 69, 85.**
90. The **Pual Participle (pupt)** is a verbal adjective in the passive voice indicating continued action to bring about a result or state. ". . . and there remained *but* wounded men among them . . ." (Jer. 37:10); "Open rebuke is better than secret love" (Prov. 27:5). See also **63, 69, 85.**
91. The **Pual Perfect (pupf)** indicates achievement of a perfective result or state, viewed as a whole, in the passive voice. "And to Seth, to him also there was born a son . . ." (Gen. 4:26); ". . . whereas none followeth thee to commit whoredoms . . ." (Ezek. 16:34). See also **69, 70, 85.**
92. The **QAL Stem** is the basic verbal stem in Hebrew language. Approximately two-thirds of the verbal forms in the Old Testament are in this stem. The Qal stem can be divided into two main classes: verbs that represent action (fientive) and verbs that describe a state of being (stative). (The codes in this work do not distinguish between these two classes.) Scholars disagree as to whether a passive counterpart to the Qal stem exists in the Hebrew language. The codes in this book, with the exception of the special form of the Qal passive participle, do not reflect such a view. The forms in question are coded as Niphals, Piels, or Hophals, based on their afformatives and vowel points. See also **2, 93-100.**
93. The **Qal Cohortative–Jussive (qcj)** are forms of the verb which express, in the active voice, the intention or desire for an action. Cohortative: ". . . let me go over, and see the good land . . ." (Deut. 3:25). Jussive: ". . . that thou mayest have strength when thou goest . . ." (1 Sam. 28:2). See also **2, 7, 48, 92.**
94. The **Qal Imperative (qmv)** is a verbal form which expresses, in the active voice, a command that is given. ". . . be thou a covert to them from the face of the spoiler . . ." (Is. 16:4); ". . . but save his life" (Job 2:6). See also **2, 42, 92.**
95. The **Qal Imperfect (qmf)** indicates, in the active voice, simple, imperfective action, viewed as part of a whole event or situation. "If the priest that is anointed do sin . . ." (Lev. 4:3); "And Moab was sore afraid of the people . . ." (Num. 22:3). See also **2, 43, 92.**
96. The **Qal Infinitive Absolute (qna)** presents, in the active voice, simple action in the form of a verbal noun, usually as a complement of affirmation. "Have I any pleasure at all that the wicked should die? . . ." (Ezek. 18:23); ". . . and stamped it, *and* ground *it* very small . . ." (Deut. 9:21). See also **2, 45, 92.**
97. The **Qal Infinitive Construct (qnc)** presents, in the active voice, simple action in the form of a verbal noun (often similar to an infinitive or gerund in English grammar). ". . . they be come to search out the country" (Josh. 2:3); ". . . Now shall this company lick up all *that are* round about us as the ox licketh up the grass of the field . . ." (Num. 22:4). See also **2, 46, 92.**
98. The **Qal Participle Active (qpta)** is a verbal adjective in the active voice indicating continued, simple action. "Ah sinful nation . . ." (Is. 1:4); ". . . in the presence of the witnesses who were subscribing the book of the purchase . . ." (Jer. 32:12). See also **2, 63, 92.**
99. The **Qal Participle Passive (qptp)** is a verbal adjective in the passive voice indicating continued, simple action. It is often used of a state that has come into existence and continues to exist. ". . . hear now this, thou afflicted, and drunken, but not with wine" (Is. 51:21); "And I *am* this day weak, though anointed king . . ." (2 Sam. 3:39). See also **63, 69, 72.**

100. The **Qal Perfect (qpf)** indicates, in the active voice, simple, perfective action, viewed as a whole. "I will sing unto the Lord, because he hath dealt bountifully with me" (Ps. 13:6); "For a nation is come up upon my land . . ." (Joel 1:6). See also **2, 70, 92.**

101. The **Reflexive Voice** depicts the subject as acting for itself or in its own interests. It differs from the middle voice in that in the reflexive voice the subject and object of the verb are the same. The primary meaning of the Hithpael stem, the secondary meaning of the Niphal stem, and the rare internalizing of the Hiphil stem all convey reflexive ideas. See also **2, 50, 69.**

102. The **Relative Pronoun (pnl)** replaces a substantive mentioned in a previous clause. The substantive it replaces is called the antecedent. ". . . the saints that *are* in the earth . . ." (Ps. 16:3); ". . . of *that* which *was* our father's . . ." (Gen. 31:1). In Hebrew, the relative pronoun often fulfills a number of other grammatical functions (adverb, conjunction). Some other parts of speech, the **Demonstrative Particle (ptdm)** and even the **Definite Article (df)**, are sometimes used as relative clause markers. However, they are coded in this work according to their normal part of speech. See also **84.**

103. The **Verb**

Stems: Though there is disagreement about the number of stems in the Hebrew language, most scholars recognize seven major stems: Qal, Piel, Pual, Hiphil, Hophal, Niphal, and Hithpael. Several minor stems, some of which may be nothing more than morphemic variants of the seven major stems, do occur. Of these minor stems, only two rather unique stems, the Hothpael and Nithpael, are coded separately in this work. Many of the other minor or irregular stems are found in the **List of Irregular Verbs**.

Conjugations: There is debate among scholars as to whether there are stems in Hebrew, or whether what has long been referred to as tenses should be called aspects. In these definitions, they are referred to as conjugations. The conjugations in Hebrew are the Cohortative, Imperative, Imperfect, Infinitive Absolute, Infinitive Construct, Jussive, Participle, and Perfect. As is noticeable from the list of codes, not every conjugation occurs in every stem.

104. The **Waw Conjunctive (wcj)** The letter *waw* serves as a link between words, clauses, or sentences, and is affixed inseparably to the word that follows it. It is normally pointed with shᵉwa, but may take other vowels depending on which letter of the alphabet it precedes. ". . . for Joseph was in Egypt *already*" (Ex. 1:5); ". . . the nobles and princes of the provinces . . ." (Esth. 1:3). Its meaning with verbs is so decisive that some view it as a separate conjugation.". . . Be fruitful, and multiply, and fill the waters in the seas . . ." (Gen. 1:22); "Behold ye among the heathen, and regard, and wonder marvelously . . ." (Hab. 1:5). See also **8, 105.**

105. The **Waw Consecutive (wcs)** If two verbs are referring to the past in one continuous narration, only the first verb is in the Perfect, while any following verb is in the Imperfect with a prefixed *waw*. "And Judah said unto Simeon . . . I likewise will go with thee into the lot. So Simeon went with him" (Judg. 1:3); ". . . Yet ye say, Wherein hast thou loved us? . . . yet I loved Jacob" (Mal. 1:2). Conversely, in a continuous narration referring to the future only the first verb is in the Imperfect, while any following verb is in the Perfect with a prefixed *waw*. ". . . Let there be sought for my lord the king a young virgin: and let her stand before the king . . ." (1 Kgs. 1:2); ". . . bring *it* into me, and I will hear it" (Deut. 1:7). See also **8, 104.**

ARAMAIC CODES TO THE GRAMMATICAL NOTATIONS

Some of the grammatical codes, the small codes in the line above the text of this Old Testament, are listed alphabetically below. These codes represent grammatical constructions found in the Aramaic portions of the Old Testament. The Aramaic portions are Ezra 4:8—6:18; 7:12–26; Jer. 10:11; and Dan. 2:4—7:28. (Some codes used in these portions of the Old Testament are listed in the Grammatical Codes section.) Those numbers in parentheses below that are prefixed by a capital A refer to the particular grammatical definitions found in the Aramaic Notations, the next section of this book, that will explain the grammatical construction. All other number(s) refer to the definitions in the Grammatical Notations. For example, the Peal Perfect, **pepf**, is explained by its own notation **A47** (in bold type) with cross references to notations A40 (PEAL Stem), 2 (Active Voice), and 70 (Perfect conjugation).

ahmf.....Aphel/Haphel Imperfect
(A3: see A1, 2, 43)

ahmv.....Aphel/Haphel Imperative
(A2: see A1, 2, 42)

ahnc.....Aphel/Haphel Infinitive Construct
(A4: see A1, 2, 46)

ahpf.....Aphel/Haphel Perfect
(A7: see A1, 2, 70)

ahpta....Aphel/Haphel Active Participle
(A5: see A1, 2, 63)

ahptp....Aphel/Haphel Passive Participle
(A6: see A1, 63, 69)

ehpf.....Hephal Perfect
(A11: see A10, 69, 70)

hismf....Hishtaphel/Ishtaphel Imperfect
(A13: see A12, 43, 69, 101)

hitmf.....Hithaphel Imperfect
(A15: see A14, 43, 69, 101)

hpacj.....Hithpaal Cohortative–Jussive
(A17: see A16, 7, 48, 101)

hpamf....Hithpaal Imperfect
(A18: see A16, 43, 101)

hpanc....Hithpaal Infinitive Construct
(A19: see A16, 46, 101)

hpapf....Hithpaal Perfect
(A22: see A16, 70, 101)

hpapt....Hithpaal Participle Active
(A20: see A16, 2, 63, 101)

hpaptp...Hithpaal Participle Passive
(A21: see A16, 63, 69, 101)

hpecj.....Hithpeel/Ithpeel Cohortative–Jussive
(A24: see A23, 7, 48, 101)

hpemf....Hithpeel/Ithpeel Imperfect
(A25: see A23, 43, 101)

hpenc....Hithpeel/Ithpeel Infinitive Construct
(A26: see A23, 46, 101)

hpepf....Hithpeel/Ithpeel Perfect
(A28: see A23, 70, 101)

hpept....Hithpeel/Ithpeel Participle
(A27: see A23, 63, 101)

hphpf....Hophal Perfect
(A30: see A29, 69, 70)

la.....Locative Aleph **(A31)**

pacj.....Pael Cohortative–Jussive
(A33: see A32, 2, 7, 48)

pamf.....Pael Imperfect
(A35: see A32, 2, 43)

pamv.....Pael Imperative
(A34: see A32, 2, 42)

panc.....Pael Infinitive Construct
(A36: see A32, 2, 46)

papf.....Pael Perfect
(A39: see A32, 2, 70)

papta....Pael Participle Active
(A37: see A32, 2, 63)

paptp....Pael Participle Passive
(A38: see A32, 63, 69)

pecj.....Peal Cohortative–Jussive
(A41: see A40, 2, 7, 48)

pemf.....Peal Imperfect
(A43: see A40, 2, 43)

pemv.....Peal Imperative
(A42: see A40, 2, 42)

penf.....Peal Infinitive
(A44: see A40, 2, 46)

pepf.....Peal Perfect
(A47: see A40, 2, 70)

pepta....Peal Participle Active
(A45: see A40, 2, 63)

peptp....Peal Participle Passive
(A46: see A40, 63, 69)

plpf.....Peil Perfect
(A49: see A48, 69, 70)

ptg.....Genitive Particle **(A9)**

shmf.....Shaphel Imperfect
(A51: see A50, 2, 43)

shnc.....Shaphel Infinitive Construct
(A52: see A50, 2, 46)

shpf.....Shaphel Perfect
(A55: see A50, 2, 70)

shpta....Shaphel Active Participle
(A53: see A50, 2, 63)

shptp....Shaphel Passive Participle
(A54: see A50, 63, 69)

ARAMAIC NOTATIONS

For some of the information presented in the grammatical definitions that follow, the editor has relied upon the work of Alger F. Johns in his book, *A Short Grammar of Biblical Aramaic.*

DEFINITIONS OF THE GRAMMATICAL CATEGORIES

A1. The **APHEL/HAPHEL Stem** indicates causative action in the active voice. It is equivalent in meaning to the HIPHIL Stem in Hebrew. The SHAPHEL Stem has the same meaning. See also **2, 16.**

A2. The **Aphel/Haphel Imperative (ahmv)** is a verbal form which expresses, in the active voice, a command for a causative action to be performed. ". . . therefore show me the dream . . ." (Dan. 2:6); ". . . carry them into the temple that *is* in Jerusalem . . ." (Ezra 5:15). See also **A1, 2, 42.**

A3. The **Aphel/Haphel Imperfect (ahmf)** indicates causative, imperfective action, viewed as part of a whole event or situation, in the active voice. ". . . that they might make known unto me the interpretation of the dream" (Dan. 4:6); ". . . and then they returned answer by letter . . ." (Ezra 5:5). See also **A1, 2, 43.**

A4. The **Aphel/Haphel Infinitive Construct (ahnc)** presents, in the active voice, the causative action in the form of a verbal noun (often similar to an infinitive or gerund in English grammar). ". . . Art thou able to make known unto me the dream . . ." (Dan. 2:26); "And to carry the silver and gold . . ." (Ezra 7:15). See also **A1, 2, 46.**

A5. The **Aphel/Haphel Active Participle (ahpta)** is a verbal adjective in the active voice indicating continued, causative action. ". . . he removeth kings, and setteth up kings . . ." (Dan. 2:21); ". . . and they prospered through the prophesying of Haggai . . ." (Ezra 6:14). See also **A1, 2, 63.**

A6. The **Aphel/Haphel Passive Participle (ahptp)** is a verbal adjective in the passive voice indicating continued, causative action. ". . . forasmuch as he *was* faithful . . ." (Dan. 6:4); ". . . the treasures were laid up in Babylon" (Ezra 6:1). See also **A1, 63, 69.**

A7. The **Aphel/Haphel Perfect (ahpf)** indicates, in the active voice, causative, perfective action, viewed as a whole. ". . . I have found a man of the captives . . ." (Dan. 2:25); "And they set the priests in their divisions . . ." (Ezra 6:18). See also **A1, 2, 70.**

A8. The **Emphatic** case is equivalent in meaning to a noun with a definite article. In fact, many scholars believe that the emphatic case ending is not a case ending at all, but that it is actually a suffixed definite article. In this text we have coded it as a **Definite Article (df)**. See also **1, 9, 10.**

A9. The **Genitive Particle (ptg)** is a special use of the relative pronoun *dī* (1768). It marks out a genitive relation between two words or phrases. English versions normally use the word "of" in translating it. ". . . servants of the most high God . . ." (Dan. 3:26); ". . . in the cities of Samaria . . ." (Ezra 4:10).

A10. The **HEPHAL Stem** is the passive of the causative HAPHEL Stem, though some scholars believe it is a variant form of the HOPHAL Stem. It is equivalent in meaning to the HOPHAL Stem of both Aramaic and Hebrew. See also **32, 69.**

A11. The **Hephal Perfect (ehpf)** indicates causative, perfective action, viewed as a whole, in the passive voice. The only occurrences are: ". . . Then they brought these men before the king" (Dan. 3:13); and "And a stone was brought . . ." (Dan. 6:17). See also **A10, 69, 70.**

A12. The **HISHTAPHEL/ISHTAPHEL Stem** is the reflexive of the causative SHAPHEL Stem. It has no direct equivalent in Hebrew, though the reflexive sense sometimes present in the HIPHIL Stem parallels it in meaning. It denotes, in the passive voice, causative action that has a reflexive result. The HITHAPHEL Stem has the same meaning. See also **16, 69, 101.**

A13. The **Hishtaphel/Ishtaphel Imperfect (hismf)** indicates, in the passive voice, causative, imperfective action, viewed as part of a whole event or situation, with a reflexive result. The only occurrences are: ". . . if this city be built, and the walls set up . . ." (Ezra 4:13); and ". . . and the walls thereof set up . . ." (Ezra 4:16). See also **A12, 43, 69, 101.**

A14. The **HITHAPHEL Stem** is the reflexive of the causative AHPEL Stem. It has no direct equivalent in Hebrew, though the reflexive sense sometimes present in the HIPHIL Stem parallels it in meaning. It denotes, in the passive voice, causative action that has a reflexive result. The HISHTAPHEL Stem has the same meaning. See also **16, 69, 101.**

A15. The **Hithaphel Imperfect (hitmf)** indicates causative, imperfective action, viewed as part of a whole event or situation, in the passive voice, with a reflexive result. The only occurrences are: ". . . your houses shall be made a dunghill" (Dan. 2:5); ". . . all flesh was fed of it" (Dan. 4:12); and ". . . until *another* commandment shall be given from me" (Ezra 4:21). See also **A14, 43, 69, 101.**

A16. The **HITHPAAL Stem** is the reflexive of the PAEL Stem. It describes the putting of oneself into that state, an achieved state. It is the equivalent of the HITHPAEL Stem in Hebrew. Like the Hithpael, only more frequently, the Hithpaal often seems to have more of a passive sense than a reflexive one. See also **24, 101.**

A17. The **Hithpaal Cohortative–Jussive (hpacj)** are forms of the verb which express, in the reflexive voice, the intention or desire for a result or a state. The only occurrence is: ". . . nor let thy countenance be changed . . ." (Dan. 5:10). See also **A16, 7, 48, 101.**

A18. The **Hithpaal Imperfect (hpamf)** indicates imperfective action, viewed as part of a whole event or situation, in the reflexive voice. ". . . their houses shall be made a dunghill . . ." (Dan. 3:29); ". . . let him be hanged thereon . . ." (Ezra 6:11). See also **A16, 43, 101.**

A19. The **Hithpaal Infinitive Construct (hpanc)** presents, in the reflexive voice, a result or fact in the form of a verbal noun (often similar to an infinitive or gerund in English grammar). The only occurrence is: ". . . with the freewill offering of the people . . ." (Ezra 7:16). See also **A16, 46, 101.**

A20. The **Hithpaal Participle Active (hpapt)** is a verbal adjective in the reflexive voice indicating continued action. ". . . they shall mingle themselves with the seed of men . . ." (Dan. 2:43); ". . . this city of old time hath made insurrection . . ." (Ezra 4:19). See also **A16, 2, 63, 101.**

A21. The **Hithpaal Participle Passive (hpaptp)** is a verbal adjective in the reflexive voice indicating continued action, but with a passive sense. It is very similar to the NITHPAEL Stem in Hebrew. The only occurrence is: "Then was king Belshazzar greatly troubled . . ." (Dan. 5:9). See also **A16, 63, 69, 101.**

A22. The **Hithpaal Perfect (hpapf)** indicates perfective action, viewed as a whole, in a reflexive voice. ". . . nor was a hair of their head singed . . ." (Dan. 3:27); ". . . his counselors have freely offered unto the God of Israel . . ." (Ezra 7:15). See also **A16, 70, 101.**

A23. The **HITHPEEL/ITHPEEL Stem** indicates simple action in the reflexive voice. It is the reflexive of the PEAL Stem. The Hithpeel serves the same function as is sometimes served in Hebrew by the NIPHAL Stem. It is a reflexive stem that often seems to be

more passive in voice than reflexive and in that sense is the opposite of the Niphal. See also **51, 69, 101.**

A24. The **Hithpeel/Ithpeel Cohortative–Jussive (hpecj)** are forms of the verb which express, in the reflexive voice, the intention or desire for an action. The only occurrence is: ". . . now let Daniel be called . . ." (Dan. 5:12). See also **A23, 7, 48, 101.**

A25. The **Hithpeel/Ithpeel Imperfect (hpemf)** indicates simple, imperfective action, viewed as part of a whole event or situation, in the reflexive voice. ". . . let a beast's heart be given unto him . . ." (Dan. 4:16); ". . . if this city be built . . ." (Ezra 4:13). See also **A23, 43, 101.**

A26. The **Hithpeel/Ithpeel Infinitive Construct (hpenc)** presents, in the reflexive voice, a simple action in the form of a verbal noun (often similar to an infinitive or gerund in English grammar). ". . . they sought Daniel and his fellows to be slain . . ." (Dan. 2:13); ". . . and went in haste unto the den of lions" (Dan. 6:19). See also **A23, 46, 101.**

A27. The **Hithpeel/Ithpeel Participle (hpept)** is a verbal adjective in the reflexive voice indicating continued, simple action. ". . . toll, tribute, and custom, was paid unto them" (Ezra 4:20); "The vessels also that are given thee . . ." (Ezra 7:19). See also **A23, 63, 101.**

A28. The **Hithpeel/Ithpeel Perfect (hpepf)** indicates simple, perfective action, viewed as a whole, in the passive voice. ". . . for ye have prepared lying and corrupt words . . ." (Dan. 2:9); "And there was found at Achmetha, in the palace . . ." (Ezra 6:2). See also **A23, 70, 101.**

A29. The **HOPHAL Stem** is the passive of the causative APHEL/HAPHEL Stem. It is equivalent in meaning to the HOPHAL Stem in Hebrew and the HEPHAL Stem in Aramaic. It is coded separately from the Hebrew HOPHAL Stem in order to retain unique codes for the Aramaic verbs. See also **32, 69.**

A30. The **Hophal Perfect (hphpf)** indicates causative, perfective action, viewed as a whole, in the passive voice. ". . . and I was established in my kingdom . . ." (Dan. 4:36); ". . . for which cause was this city destroyed" (Ezra 4:15). See also **A29, 69, 70.**

A31. The **Locative Aleph (la)** is an adverbial suffix. It is usually attached to the end of nouns and indicates the direction toward which an action moves. The only occurrence is: "And after thee shall arise another kingdom inferior to thee . . ." (Dan. 2:39). Compare the Hebrew **Locative "He" (he)**, which is similar.

A32. The **PAEL Stem** refers to a state that has been accomplished or established, without regard to the process or events that brought it about. It is equivalent to the PIEL Stem in Hebrew. The Pael is an active stem. There is in Aramaic no passive stem equivalent to the PUAL Stem in Hebrew. See also **2, 72.**

A33. The **Pael Cohortative–Jussive (pacj)** are forms of the verb which express, in the active voice, the intention or desire for a result or fact. The only occurrences are: ". . . let not the dream, or the interpretation thereof, trouble thee . . ." (Dan. 4:19); and ". . . let not thy thoughts trouble thee, nor let thy countenance be changed" (Dan. 5:10). See also **A32, 2, 7, 48.**

A34. The **Pael Imperative (pamv)** is a verbal form which expresses, in the active voice, a command concerning a result or fact. ". . . Hew down the tree, and cut off his branches . . ." (Dan. 4:14); ". . . set magistrates and judges . . ." (Ezra 7:25). See also **A32, 2, 42.**

A35. The **Pael Imperfect (pamf)** indicates, in the active voice, imperfective achievement of a result or state, viewed as part of a whole event or situation. ". . . and his thoughts troubled him . . ." (Dan. 4:19); ". . . and offer them upon the altar . . ." (Ezra 7:17). See also **A32, 2, 43.**

A36. The **Pael Infinitive Construct (panc)** presents, in the active voice, a result or fact in the form of a verbal noun (often similar to an infinitive or gerund in English grammar). ". . . that they should offer an oblation . . ." (Dan. 2:46); ". . . to inquire concerning Judah and Jerusalem . . ." (Ezra 7:14). See also **A32, 2, 46.**

A37. The **Pael Participle Active (papta)** is a verbal adjective in the active voice indicating continued action to bring about a result or fact. "I thank thee, and praise thee . . ." (Dan. 2:23); ". . . and pray for the life of the king . . ." (Ezra 6:10). See also **A32, 2, 63.**

A38. The **Pael Participle Passive (paptp)** is a verbal adjective indicating continued action to bring about a result or fact in the passive voice. "He revealeth the deep and secret things . . ." (Dan. 2:22); ". . . hath been plainly read before me" (Ezra 4:18). See also **A32, 63, 69.**

A39. The **Pael Perfect (papf)** indicates perfective achievement of a result or state, viewed as a whole, in the active voice. ". . . and have changed the king's word . . ." (Dan. 3:28); ". . . and made them to cease by force and power" (Ezra 4:23). See also **A32, 2, 70.**

A40. The **PEAL Stem** indicates simple action. Like the QAL Stem in Hebrew, the peal is the basic verbal form of the Aramaic language. Unlike other stems in Hebrew and Aramaic, the Peal has only one infinitive form. See also **2, 92.**

A41. The **Peal Cohortative–Jussive (pecj)** are forms of the verb which express, in the active voice, the intention or desire for an action. The only occurrence is not translated in the King James text: ". . . That in every dominion of my kingdom men tremble and fear [lit., men should be trembling and fearful] . . ." (Dan. 6:26). See also **A40, 2, 7, 48.**

A42. The **Peal Imperative (pemv)** is a verbal form which expresses, in the active voice, a command that is given. ". . . O king, live forever" (Dan. 3:9); "Give ye now commandment . . ." (Ezra 4:21). See also **A40, 2, 42.**

A43. The **Peal Imperfect (pemf)** indicates, in the active voice, simple, imperfective action, viewed as part of a whole event or situation. ". . . they shall perish from the earth . . ." (Jer. 10:11); ". . . Peace be multiplied unto you" (Dan. 4:1). See also **A40, 2, 43.**

A44. The **Peal Infinitive (penf)** presents, in the active voice, simple action in the form of a verbal noun (often similar to an infinitive or gerund in English grammar). ". . . to gather together the princes . . ." (Dan. 3:2); ". . . began to build the house of God . . ." (Ezra 5:2). See also **A40, 2, 46.**

A45. The **Peal Participle Active (pepta)** is a verbal adjective in the active voice indicating continued, simple action. ". . . and I told the dream before them . . ." (Dan. 4:7); ". . . all such as know the laws of thy God . . ." (Ezra 7:25). See also **A40, 2, 63.**

A46. The **Peal Participle Passive (peptp)** is a verbal adjective in the passive voice indicating continued, simple action. It is often used of a state that has come into existence and continues to exist. ". . . and his windows being open in his chamber toward Jerusalem . . ." (Dan. 6:10); ". . . and *yet* it is not finished" (Ezra 5:16). See also **A40, 63, 69.**

A47. The **Peal Perfect (pepf)** indicates, in the active voice, simple, perfective action, viewed as a whole. ". . . The gods that have not made the heavens . . ." (Jer. 10:11); "The Chaldeans answered before the king . . ." (Dan. 2:10). See also **A40, 2, 70.**

A48. The **PEIL Stem** is the passive of the PEAL Stem. It is the equivalent in meaning to the NIPHAL Stem in Hebrew. See also **51, 69.**

A49. The **Peil Perfect (plpf)** indicates simple, perfective action, viewed as a whole, in the passive voice. ". . . and he was driven from men . . ." (Dan. 4:33); ". . . and they were delivered unto *one*, whose name *was* Sheshbazzar . . ." (Ezra 5:14). See also **A48, 69, 70.**

A50. The **SHAPHEL Stem** indicates causative action in the active voice. It is equivalent

in meaning to the Hiphil stem in Hebrew. The APHEL/HAPHEL Stem has the same meaning. See also **2, 16.**

A51. The **Shaphel Imperfect (shmf)** indicates causative, imperfective action, viewed as part of a whole event or situation, in the active voice. The only occurrences are: ". . . shall deliver you out of my hands" (Dan. 3:15); ". . . he will deliver *us* out of thine hand . . ." (Dan. 3:17); and ". . . he will deliver thee" (Dan. 6:16). See also **A50, 2, 43.**

A52. The **Shaphel Infinitive Construct (shnc)** presents causative action in the form of a verbal noun (often similar to an infinitive or gerund in English grammar). ". . . set *his* heart on Daniel to deliver him . . ." (Dan. 6:14); ". . . and to make up this wall" (Ezra 5:3). See also **46.**

A53. The **Shaphel Active Participle (shpta)** is a verbal adjective indicating continued, causative action in the active voice. The only occurrence is: "He delivereth and rescueth . . ." (Dan. 6:27). See also **63.**

A54. The **Shaphel Passive Participle (shptp)** is a verbal adjective indicating continued, causative action in the passive voice. The only occurrence is: ". . . and let the foundations thereof be strongly laid . . ." (Ezra 6:3). See also **A50, 63, 69.**

A55. The **Shaphel Perfect (shpf)** indicates causative, perfective action, viewed as a whole, in the active voice. ". . . delivered Daniel from the power of the lions . . ." (Dan. 6:27); ". . . And they built, and finished *it* . . ." (Ezra 6:14). See also **A50, 2, 70.**

A56. The **Verb** in Aramaic is very similar to the verb in Hebrew.

Stems: Though there is disagreement about the number of stems in the Aramaic language, most scholars recognize eleven major stems: Peal, Pael, Aphel/Haphel, Shaphel, Hephal, Hophal, Peil, Hithpeel/Ithpeel, Hithpaal, Hithaphel, and Hishtaphel/Ishtaphel stems. The stems listed with a slash, such as Aphel/Haphel, are like stems that differ only in whether they take a *he* preformative or an *aleph* preformative. The Shaphel differs from the Aphel/Haphel stem because it has a *shin* preformative.

Conjugations: The conjugations are very much the same as for Hebrew, but their application is a little different. There is technically no infinitive absolute in the Aramaic portions of the Old Testament. In the PEAL Stem there is only one infinitive, which serves as the infinitive construct. All other Aramaic infinitive forms found in the Scripture are governed by prepositions, causing them to be defined as infinitives construct, even when their form would seem to indicate that they are infinitives absolute.

Voice: Aramaic has verbs that are used in the active, passive, and reflexive stems, but has no verb forms that function in the middle voice. The active stems are: Peal, Pael, Aphel/Haphel, and Shaphel. The passive stems are: Peil, Hephal, and Hophal. The reflexive stems are: Hithpeel/Ithpeel, Hithpaal, Hithaphel, and Hishtaphel/Ishtaphel. See also **2, 69, 101.**

IRREGULAR VERB FORMS

Below are listed the irregular forms of the verb. In the text, an asterisk has been added after the verbal code to show that the verb is one of the irregular forms listed on this page. For example, תִּרְפָּלְתִּי in Hosea 11:3, a Tiphel perfect, has been coded **qpf***.

Irregular Hebrew Forms

Form	Has Been Coded As:
hippael	Hithpael
hishtaphel	Hithpael
hithpaal	Hithpael
hithpalel	Hithpael
hithpalpel	Hithpael
hithpoel	Hithpael
hithpolel	Hithpael
palpal	Pual
pealal	Piel
pilel	Piel
pilpel	Piel
poal	Pual
poalal	Pual
poel	Piel
polal	Pual
polel	Piel
polpal	Pual
pulal	Pual
tiphel	Qal

Irregular Aramaic Forms

Form	Has Been Coded As:
hithpolel	Hithpaal
ithpolel	Hithpaal
hithpoel	Hithpeel/Ithpeel
ithpoel	Hithpeel/Ithpeel
polel	Pael
saphel	Shaphel

GUIDE TO THE TRANSLITERATION AND PRONUNCIATION OF HEBREW CONSONANTS

Consonant	Hebrew Name	Trans-literation	Phonetic Sound	Example
א	Aleph	'	Silent	Similar to h in honor
ב	Beth	*b*	b	as in boy
ב	Veth	*v*	v	as in vat
ג	Gimel	*g*	g	as in get
ג	Gimel	*gh*	g	as in get
ד	Daleth	*d*	d	as in do
ד	Daleth	*dh*	d	as in do
ה	Hē	*h*	h	as in hat
ו	Waw	*w*	w	as in wait
ז	Zayin	*z*	z	as in zip
ח	Heth	*ch*	ch	Similar to ch in the German *ach*
ט	Teth	*t̲*	t	as in time
י	Yodh	*y*	y	as in you
כ	Kaph	*k*	k	as in kit
כ	Khaph	*kh*	ch	Similar to ch in the German *ach*
ל	Lamedh	*l*	l	as in lit
מ	Mem	*m*	m	as in move
נ	Nun	*n*	n	as in not
ס	Samekh	*s̲*	s	as in see
ע	Ayin	'	Silent	Similar to h in honor
פ	Pē	*p*	p	as in put
פ	Phē	*ph*	f	as in phone
צ	Tsadhe	*ts*	ts	as in wits
ק	Qoph	*q*	q	as in Qatar
ר	Resh	*r*	r	as in run
שׂ	Sin	*s*	s	as in see
שׁ	Shin	*sh*	sh	as in ship
ת	Tau	*t*	t	as in time
ת	Thau	*th*	th	as in this

GUIDE TO THE TRANSLITERATION AND PRONUNCIATION OF HEBREW VOWELS

Vowel	Hebrew Name	Position	Trans-literation	Sound	Example
	Shewa (Silent)	מְ	Not transliterated nor pronounced		
	Shewa (Vocal)	מְ	*ᵉ*	u	as in but
ַ	Pathah	מַ	*a*	a	as in lad
	Hateph Pathah	מֲ	*a*	a	as in lad
ָ	Qamets	מָ	*ā*	a	as in car
	Hateph Qamets	מָ	*ā*	a	as in car
ֵי	Sere Yodh	מֵי	*ē*	ey	as in prey
	Sere	מֵ	*ē*	ey	as in prey
	Seghol	מֶ	*e*	e	as in set
	Hateph Seghol	מֶ	*e*	e	as in set
ִי	Hiriq Yodh	מִי	*ī*	i	as in machine
	Hiriq	מִ	*i*	i	as in pin
	Qamets Qatan	מָ	*o*	o	as in hop
	Holem	מֹ	*ō*	o	as in go
וֹ	Holem	מוֹ	*ō*	o	as in go
	Qibbus	מֻ	*u*	u	as in put
וּ	Shureq	מוּ	*ū*	u	as in tune

[illegible]

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

LEXICAL AIDS TO THE OLD TESTAMENT

The following Lexical Aids provide more extended definitions of key words than James Strong's *A Concise Dictionary of the Words in the Hebrew Bible,* found at the back of this Bible. Hence, the reader has in the same volume with the text of the Bible, information that is normally found only in Hebrew lexicons, word studies, and commentaries.

Portions Taken From:

Theological Wordbook of the Old Testament
Copyright © 1980 by Moody Bible Institute of Chicago
Edited by R. Laird Harris, Gleason L. Archer, Jr., and Bruce K. Waltke
Used by permission.

Old Testament Word Studies
Written by William Wilson (1783–1873)
Reprints available from Hendrickson Publishers, Inc.

Select Bibliography

Botterweck, G. Johannes, and Helmer Ringgren, eds. *Theological Dictionary of the Old Testament.* Translated by John T. Willis. Vol. 1. Grand Rapids: William B. Eerdmans, 1974.

_____. *Theological Dictionary of the Old Testament.* Translated by John T. Willis. Vol. 2. Grand Rapids: William B. Eerdmans, 1977.

_____. *Theological Dictionary of the Old Testament.* Translated by John T. Willis, Geoffrey Bromiley, and David E. Green. Vol. 3. Grand Rapids: William B. Eerdmans, 1978.

_____. *Theological Dictionary of the Old Testament.* Translated by David E. Green. Vol. 4. Grand Rapids: William B. Eerdmans, 1980.

Brown, Francis, S. R. Driver, and Charles A. Briggs, eds. *The New Brown-Driver-Briggs-Gesenius Hebrew and English Lexicon.* Peabody, Massachusetts: Hendrickson, 1979.

Feyerabend, Karl. *Langensheidt's Pocket Hebrew Dictionary to the Old Testament.* London: Hodder and Stoughton, n.d.

Strong, James. *Exhaustive Concordance of the Bible.* 1890.

Wigram, George V. *The Englishman's Hebrew and Chaldee Concordance of the Old Testament.* Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1980.

LEXICAL AIDS TO THE OLD TESTAMENT

1. 'Āv; father, begetter, parent; progenitor, forefather, ancestor (generally used for any senior male relative); an originator, creator, inventor (Gen. 10:21; Job 38:28; Is. 63:16; 64:8; Jer. 2:27; 3:19; Mal. 2:10), a benefactor or guardian (Job 29:16; Is. 22:21); a head, chief, ruler (often applied to kings, prophets, and priests); a lord, master, teacher; an advisor, counselor (the Messiah is called the Everlasting Father in Is. 9:6). In Genesis 45:8, Joseph is called a "father" to Pharaoh (i.e., a counselor). The Hebrew expression, *bēth* (const. of *bayith* [1004], house [of]) *'āv* ([a] father) may be rendered "family." Most occurrences of *'āv* refer to a literal father, but may denote any man who occupies a similar position, e.g., grandfather, a protector, governor, or one in authority. It is personified as the grave in Job 17:14. By extension the word *'āv* can refer to a more remote ancestor (Ex. 10:6), the founder of a tribal unit (Deut. 26:5) or clan (1 Chr. 2:24, 42). Metaphorically, *'āv* can refer to the founder of a group or guild (Gen. 4:21). God (Jehovah) is the Father of Israel (Is. 63:16; Jer. 31:9). See Psalm 2:7 as it relates to Acts 13:33. The names "Abram" and "Abraham" both contain this word (See Gen. 11:26—12:1; 17:1, 3, 5). Abraham is the father of the faithful (see Rom. 4:11, 13, 16; Gal. 3:7, 29). *'Āv* can be a title of respect (Judg. 17:10; 1 Sam. 24:11; 2 Kgs. 2:12; 6:21; Jer. 3:4).
The term occurs in several phrases throughout the OT which show a strong bond of continuity between generations. The idea of sleeping with one's fathers (Gen. 47:30; Deut. 31:16; 2 Sam. 7:12; and 35 times in 1 Kgs., 2 Kgs., and 2 Chr.) usually refers to kings who died a natural death. The phrase "he was gathered to his people," is similar in meaning, but that is found only in the Pentateuch. ". . . Gathered to fathers" appears outside the Pentateuch (Judg. 2:10; 2 Kgs. 22:20). Individuals were buried at the Family grave.
Jehovah is referred to as the God of the fathers (Gen. 26:24; 28:13; 31:5, 29, 42; Ex. 3:6). This stresses the link between one generation and earlier generations.

2. 'Av; this is the Aramaic equivalent to *'āv* (1). It occurs nine times in the OT (in Ezra and Dan.) As Spanish is similar to its sister language, Portuguese, so Aramaic is a cognate language to Hebrew. Jesus probably spoke Aramaic as His native tongue. However, according to Luke 4:14–22, Jesus had the ability to read the ancient Hebrew Scriptures. In the time of Jesus, Hebrew gradually was becoming only a language of literature. In Mark 14:36 Jesus cried out "Abbā" (*Abba* [5, NT]), an Aramaic term of endearment (see Rom. 8:15; Gal. 4:6).

6. 'Āvadh; there are more than fifty Hebrew words which have been rendered by some syn. of "destroy," "destruction," or "perish." *'Āvadh* is one of the most important. It is also translated "escape," "fail," "flee," and "lost" in the KJV. It is generally used of persons when it is signifying death, but it implies desolation when used of lands. Its Greek equivalents are *apóllumi* (622, NT), *apóleia* (684, NT), and *ólethros* (3639, NT). The name Abaddon (*Abbádōn* [3, NT], Rev. 9:11) comes from this Hebrew word, and Apollyon comes from *apolúō* (630, NT). *'Āvadh* is used to describe the downfall of nations, the withering away of crops, and the fading away of strength, hope, wisdom, knowledge and wealth. It is applied to the destruction of temples, images, and pictures. It suggests utter defeat (Josh. 7:7), overthrowing a nation (Deut. 28:51), and the taking of a life (Lev. 23:30; Deut. 7:10, 20; 2 Kgs. 10:19). *'Āvadh* is associated with *sh°ōl* (7585) in Job 26:6 and Prov. 15:11, and *qever* (6913) in Ps. 88:10–12. *'Āvadh* can also mean to wander about aimlessly without orientation, to be lost, whether literally or morally (Ps. 119:176; Jer. 50:6; Ezek. 34:4, 16).

7. 'Avadh; this is the Aramaic equivalent of *'āvadh* (6). It occurs six times in the OT (Jer. 10:11; Dan. 2:12, 18, 24; 7:11, 26).

8. 'Ōvēdh; see *'āvadh* (6) from which this part. is derived. It is found only in Num. 24:20, 24.

9. 'Avēdāh; see *'āvadh* (6) which is the root. It appears in Ex. 22:9; Lev. 6:3, 4; and Deut. 22:3 to refer to a lost or misplaced object.

10. 'Avaddōh; from the root *'āvadh* (6). It is found only once in the OT (Prov. 27:20), "Abaddon."

11. 'Avaddōn; deriving from the root *'āvadh* (6). The word means "the place of destruction" (Job 26:6; Ps. 88:11; Prov. 15:11). *'Avaddōn* is in Prov. 27:20. Though it certainly refers to the destruction of the grave, it is also quite possible that it denotes eternal destruction. This word is translated in Rev. 9:11 as the Hebrew name of the king of the bottomless pit.

12. 'Avdhān; see the root *'āvadh* (6). This occurs only once in the OT (Esth. 9:5).

13. 'Ovdhān; from the root *'āvadh* (6). Esther 8:6 is the only occurrence.

14. 'Āvāh; to be willing, desirous, consent, obey. Except for Is. 1:19 and Job 39:9, it is always accompanied by a negation. Therefore, it is the opposite of *nādhav* (5068), volunteering, *rātsōn* (7522) which implies a compliance which suits what is fitting, and *yā'al* (2974) which denotes an exertion of a person's will to do something. *'Āwāh* (183), *yā'av* (2968), and *tā'av* (8373) are similar. Generally speaking, it represents the inclination or disposition which leads toward action, rather than the volition which immediately precedes the action.

47. 'Ābbīr; this is a word which marks strength and excellence, from the root *'āvar* (82), to soar, fly, be strong. *'Ābbīr* occurs only in poetical passages in the OT and means mighty (and an epithet of God) strong, valiant, noble, a hero, illustrious, chief, noble. The marginal reading of Ps. 78:25, "bread of angels," is "the bread of the mighty." Compare Gen. 31:42, 53 where *pāchadh* (6342) is used as a substitute word for God. The Mighty One is God (Jehovah). The word is used to show strength or leadership, the hardness of the heart, stubbornness, and the strength of bulls and horses.

80. 'Āvāq; powder; very fine, light dust which was easily driven by the wind or raised by the running of horses (Ex. 9:9; Deut. 28:24; Is. 5:24; 29:5; Ezek. 26:10; Nah. 1:3). *'Āvāq* may originate from *'āvaq* (79), to wrestle, because ancient wrestlers were accustomed to covering their bodies with dust before commencing (see Gen. 32:24, 25). It is distinguished from *'āphar* (6080), which is thick, heavy dust (Deut. 28:24). Also, compare *dāqaq* (1854), to crush into dust and *shachaq* (7834), a powder which has been beaten like a pestle, a cloud, the sky. A fem. deriv. is rendered "powders of the merchant" (Song 3:6). This probably refers to spices.

113. 'Ādhōn; proprietor, master, lord, Lord (exclusively applied to Jehovah God), owner, ruler, commander. The Ugaritic and Akkadian cognate words carry the meaning of "lord," "father," and "mighty." When used to refer to men, it was merely a term of respect. For example, Sara called her husband by this title (Gen.

18:12), and the Apostle Peter in 1 Pet. 3:6 stated that this was virtuous. The Pharaoh was referred to by this title (Gen. 40:1), as was Joseph (Gen. 42:10). Ruth called Boaz by this term before they were married (Ruth 2:13). Hannah referred to Eli with this word (1 Sam. 1:15).

When used exclusively as a divine name, the form *'ādhōn* appears 439 times. The usual intens. pl. may refer to the plural of majesty of God. Devout Jews began to substitute this word very early for the proper name of Jehovah (YHWH, [3068]) when reading the Bible aloud (the Qere: that which is to be read). Later, when the Masoretes inserted vowels into the consonantal Hebrew text, they left the original tetragrammaton (the four Hebrew consonants YHWH), but added the vowels for *'ādhōn* as a signal for the reader to substitute what they considered to be a more reverent word instead of the actual personal name of God. This phenomenon occurs almost 7,000 times in the Hebrew Bible. With the exception of the ASV (A.D. 1901) which uses the rendering "Jehovah," most English Bibles translate with the traditional "LORD" and distinguish that from *'ādhōn* (113) by the use of lower case. The Jerusalem Bible renders the personal name of God with "Yahweh." Mark 14:61, 62 is another example of a euphemism for God. Actually, no one knows precisely how the divine name was pronounced.

117. 'Addîr; there are a variety of translations of this word in the KJV: mighty, nobles, lordly, excellent, mightier, gallant, principal, famous, and worthies. This Hebrew adj. means great, powerful, glorious, majestic, mighty, splendid, stately, and distinguished. When used as a noun, it parallels "warriors" (Judg. 5:13), "leader" (Jer. 30:21), "captains" and "rulers" (2 Chr. 23:20), and the "Messiah." It even refers to Jehovah (Is. 33:21). *'Addîr* occurs about two dozen times in the OT, the most notable of which is Ps. 8:1.

119. 'Ādham; this root is translated "ruddy," "dyed red," and "red" in the KJV. It means reddish brown, turning red. There are several deriv. from this root: *'ādhōm* (122), "rosy"; *'ōdhem* (124), "redness, carnelian, a red gem, a ruby"; *'edhōm* (123), the name of a condiment which looked reddish, Edom, the name of Jacob's twin brother (Gen. 25:25), the Edomites who were Esau's descendants, which later became Idumea in the NT times; *'adhamdām* (125), to be "reddish"; and *'admōnî* (132), "to have a ruddy (complexion)." The Ugaritic root depicts the application of rouge by nobility after they bathed. Akkadian roots indicate the dark red color of a garment, soil, and blood. Lam. 4:7 describes the color of human skin as being like coral. Nah. 2:3 portrays war shields as scarlet-colored. The word is used to describe wine in a fermented condition (Prov. 23:31). The curtains in the tabernacle were this color (Ex. 25:5). Sinfulness in Is. 1:18 is as red as crimson. Esau, who desired red pottage more than his birthright (Gen. 25:30; 36:1), had a "red" appearance at birth. His descendents were identified either by the name of Edom (Gen. 36:9), or Esau (Jer. 49:8, 10), or by Seir, the mountain where he settled (2 Chr. 20:22, 23).

120. 'Ādhām; this noun usually refers to mankind in the collective sense (Gen. 1:26, 27). It is also a proper noun, Adam, the first man whom God created (Gen. 2:20). *'Ādhām* is translated "persons" in Num. 31:28, 30, 35, 40. It can refer to any given person, whether male or female (Lev. 13:2). The word is generally used in the Hebrew Bible to denote the human race and its characteristic nature in contrast to God in heaven. Sometimes *'ādhām* identifies a specific group of men (Gen. 11:5; Jer. 47:2). Sometimes the contrast is between the human species and animals. Sometimes *'ādhām* refers to an indefinite "someone" (Lev. 24:21) It is very similar to *homo* in Latin, and generally corresponds to the Greek *ánthrōpos* (444, NT). There is probably some original connection to the ruddiness of men's complexion; see *'ādham* (119). *'Ādhām* refers to generic man as the image of God, the crown of His creation, distinct from the rest of creation. God created human beings by a special immediate act. God put Adam and Eve in a position of honor (Gen. 1:28), and had great plans for them. However, even after their fall, *'ādhām* is used of mankind. Murder is viewed as an attack upon the image of God (Gen. 9:6), but the Fall did lower man's position before God (Gen. 6:5, 6; 8:21). Jesus, who is identified with mankind and a little lower than the angels (Ps. 8:4–6; Heb. 2:5–10), came to fulfill what Adam failed to do. Jesus was the second Adam who came to redeem us (Rom. 5:12–21). The title "Son of Man" occurs fifty-seven times in Ezekiel and once in Dan. 8:17. "Son of Man" (see Dan. 7:13, and several passages in the NT) certainly has Messianic overtones, but there is a hint of Jesus' identification with humanity in general. Just as Jesus was simultaneously God and the Son of God. He was, in a parallel manner, man (*ánthrōpos*) and the Son of Man. Although Jesus was not the son of any particular individual human father, He was a partaker of our human nature in every sense of the word (Heb. 2:8–10), so that He could truly experience all things that we experience (Heb. 4:14–16), yet without sin. Jesus became a part of the great family of man by participating in a human body. The Hebrew word *'îsh* (376) is also translated "man." Essentially *'îsh* signifies maleness, in contradistinction to the female gender. The Greek word *anḗr* (435, NT) usually translates the term in the Septuagint. *'Enāsh* (606) is the usual generic word for "man" in biblical Aramaic and has the connotation of weakness. In a few places this word has no moral overtones and is exactly parallel to the Hebrew *'ādhām*. Another word which is translated "man" is *gever* (1397), which bears the connotation of strength, and sometimes functions as a syn. for *'îsh* (376). Finally, *bāchûr* (970) indicates a vigorous, virile, unmarried man who could be conscripted for the army.

127. 'Adhāmāh; this Hebrew word is translated "earth," ground," "land," and "country" in the KJV. See *'ādham* (119) and *'ādhām* (120) for further discussion. *'Adhāmāh* refers to soil, agriculture, fruit, produce, region and even the entire earth. It is humus, arable land. It is used as a proper noun to denote a town in the Valley of Siddim (Josh. 19:36). *'Adhāmāh* supports water and plants (Gen. 1:25; 2:6). The body of the first man, Adam, was formed from *'adhāmāh* (Gen. 2:7, 9), a play on the words in Hebrew *'Adhāmāh* is cultivated soil owned by a specific group of people, a land (Deut. 26:15). It can refer to the actual soil itself (2 Kgs. 5:17). Moses stood upon holy ground (Ex. 3:5), a generic sense. Sometimes it has the nuance of property or possessed land (Ps. 49:11; Zech. 2:12). *'Adhāmāh* is probably not used in a political sense. Another word, *'erets* (776), frequently translated "earth" and "land," is quite similar but distinguishable. *'Erets* refers more to the whole surface of this planet which we call Earth and the political divisions upon it. Sometimes it is contrasted with the ocean. However, *'erets* comes very close to the meaning of "ground" in Gen. 1:26. *Chelqāh* (2513) denotes more a parcel of ground, a field (2 Sam. 23:12). *Chārîsh* (2758) is ground for tillage (1 Sam. 8:12). *Nîr* (5215) is freshly plowed land, fallow ground (Jer. 4:3; Hos. 10:12). *'Aphār* (6083) is the loose dust which lies at the surface of the soil (Job 14:8). *Sādheh* (7704) is a field (Josh. 24:32; 1 Sam. 14:25).

136. 'Adhōnāy; this pl. noun is a form of *'ādhōn* (113). Like the pl. form *'elōhîm* (430), there are nouns, particularly the names of God, that though plural in form are singular in meaning. When the divine name (YHWH [3068]), the tetragrammaton, is adjacent to *'adhōnāy*, the Jewish scribes usually substituted the vowels for *'elōhîm* (430) instead, i.e., the Lord God (Gen. 15:2; Ps. 2:4; Jer. 1:6).

142. 'Ādhar; glorious, honorable, majestic. This verb only occurs in Ex. 15:6, 11 and Is. 42:21. There are twelve other syn. in the Hebrew OT, the most no-

table of which is *kāvēdh* (3513) *'Ādhar* essentially connotes that which is superior to something else.

148. 'Adhargāzēr; this word occurs only in Dan. 3:2, 3, an Aramaic section of Scripture. It is a loan word from Persian meaning "officers of the court at Babylon." The nature of the office is unknown.

150. 'Adharkōn; probably an Asian loan word, similar to *darkᵉmōn* (1871). A daric, drachma. The "dram" of Ezra 8:27 had a value of approximately $5.40. Some commentators have argued that the Jews would not have been familiar with coinage until the Persian occupation and that the reference in 1 Chr. 29:7 to "drams" refers only to pieces of metal, not coinage. However, as a measure of value expressed in weight, the *'adharkōn* could well have been used as currency in David's time.

157. 'Āhav; to love, desire, delight, like, be fond of, covet, be beloved, amiable, be a passionate lover or paramour. It implies an ardent and vehement inclination of the mind and a tenderness of affection at the same time. *'Āhav* has the extensive sense of the English word "love." It is used to describe the close attachment between parents and children (Gen. 22:2; 37:3), relationships by marriage (Ruth 4:15), which is also represented by the word *rācham* (7355). One special use of *'āhav* is for the close ties of friendship (Lev. 19:18, 34; Deut. 10:19; 1 Sam. 18:1). "Hiram was ever a lover (*āhav*) of David" in a political sense of loyalty (1 Kgs. 5:1). It denotes a strong emotional attachment for and a desire to possess or be in the presence of the object of love. Jacob truly loved Rachel before they were sexually united in marriage (Gen. 29:30). Rarely does *'āhav* refer to lovemaking (1 Kgs. 11:1; Jer. 2:25) Usually *yāda'* (3045), "to know (sexually)" or *shākhav* (7901), "to lie down with (for copulation)," perform this function. *'Āhav* can reflect sexual love within God's laws of marriage (Gen. 24:67), illicit eroticism (Gen. 34:3), and pure lust (2 Sam. 13:1). Things were loved in the OT: savory meat (Gen. 27:4), oil (Prov. 21:17), silver (Eccl. 5:9), gifts (Is. 1:23), God's Law (Ps. 119:165), evil (Ps. 52:3), good (Amos 5:15), truth and peace (Zech. 8:19), salvation (Ps. 40:16), wisdom (Prov. 29:3), vanity (Ps. 4:2), cursing (Ps. 109:17), a false oath (Zech. 8:17), and even death (Prov. 8:36). Above all else, we are instructed to *'āhav* (love) God more than anything or anyone else (Deut. 6:5). This Jesus indicated was one of the two main pillars upon which the entire OT rested (Matt. 22:33–40). *'Āhav* is also often used to describe the unspeakable love and tender mercies of God in the covenant relationship with His people. God certainly loved His people (Deut. 4:37; Is. 43:4; Mal. 1:2). The Sept. always uses *agapáō* (25, NT) instead of *philéō* (5368, NT) where God's love is mentioned. When *āhav* is used as a part., it is often translated "friend." Abraham was the "friend" of God (2 Chr. 20:7; see James 2:23). The Piel (intens.) part. carries the connotation of prostitution (Jer. 22:20, 22; 30:14; Lam. 1:19; Ezek. 16:33, 36, 37; Hos. 2:5, 7, 10, 12, 13). Hebrew syn. for *āhav* are as follows: *dōdh* (1730) a lover, friend, uncle; *chāvav* (2245), cherish (as in the bosom), protect (Deut. 33:3); *machmādh* (4261), what is the object of desire, lovely, a pleasant thing, *cheṣedh* (2617), kindness, mercy, lovingkindness; *chāshaq* (2836), to be attached to, a clinging love, *ṭōv* (2896) good, loving; *yāhīdh* (3039), beloved; *'āghav* (5689) to love (sensually), usually of impure love; *rācham* (7355), to be tender, to have compassion and *rēa'* (7453), friend, companion, lover.

158. 'Ahav; this noun occurs only in the masc. pl. in Prov. 5:19 and Hos. 8:9. The passage in Proverbs carries a good connotation, but the one in Hosea is used pejoratively. The Jerusalem Bible translates Prov. 5:19 as "fair." The Berkeley Version translates Hos. 8:9 as "lovegifts." For more information see *'āhav* (157).

159. 'Ōhav; a masc. pl. noun parallel to "shame" and "Baal." It has illicit overtones in Prov. 7:18. The Jerusalem Bible renders the word as "delight" in Prov. 7:18. Its root is *'āhav* (157).

160. 'Ahavāh; love, beloved. Hebrew abstract nouns are typically fem. in gender. Prov. uses *'ahavāh* in its most abstract form: "Love covers all transgressions" (Prov. 10:12 [cf. James 5:20]). See also Eccl. 9:1, 6. It is a key word in the Song of Solomon (Song 2:4, 5; 5:8; 8:6, 7). The prophets were fond of the word (Jer. 31:3, Hos. 11:4; Mic. 6:8).

168. 'Ōhel; derives from the verb *'āhal* (167) which means "to pitch a tent" (Gen. 13:12, 18; Is. 13:20). The KJV translates this word with the following words: "tent," "tabernacle," "covering," and "dwelling place." It is also the name of a man (1 Chr. 3:20). It can also be a hut, habitation, or family. This masc. noun is used for the animal skin or hair of a goat (Song 1:5), a dwelling of nomadic people (Gen. 4:20, 13:5, 18:6, 25:27), shepherds (Jer. 6:3), women (Gen. 31:33; Judg. 4:17 [cf. Is. 54:2]), warriors (1 Sam. 17:54; Jer. 37:10), and cattle (2 Chr. 14:15). It is also used for the bridal tent (2 Sam. 16:22). *'Ōhel* means a private home in Judg. 19:9; 1 Kgs. 8:66; 12:16; Ps. 91:10, including the palace of David (Is. 16:5) long after the Israelites stopped using tents. The word is used figuratively for the people of Edom, Qedar, Judah, Cushan and others. It is a figure for Jerusalem in Lam. 2:4. God's tabernacle was basically a tent, comprised of two layers of cloth and two layers of animal skins which were stretched over a wooden framework (Ex. 26:7, 14, 15). The expression *'ōhel mō'ēdh* is often translated "tent of meeting" (Ex. 33:7–11); it refers to the tabernacle. This phrase occurs 139 times, mostly in Exodus, Leviticus, and Numbers. It was the appointed place where God's presence was felt most. God's people were reassured that He was among them. Another phrase, "tent of the testimony" (*'ōhel 'ēdūth* [5715]) is used in several places (e.g., Num. 9:15; 17:7, 8) to denote the tabernacle also. *Mishkān* (4908) is evidently the tabernacle structure as a whole, and it is regarded as the shekinah, the dwelling–place of God. *'Ohel* was the awning of goat's hair. Both *'ōhel* and *mishkān* occur together in Ex. 26:7. A similar word to *'ōhel* is *chānāh* (2583), "to bend or stoop," as in pitching a tent (Gen. 26:17; 33:18; Num. 1:52; 9:17; Deut. 1:33). *Chānāh* is the root for *machaneh* (4264), camp or encampment (Num. 13:19; 1 Sam. 17:53; 2 Kgs. 7:16; 2 Chr. 31:2; Zech. 14:15). In 2 Sam. 11:11, the Hebrew word *sukkāh* (5521) was used by David to describe the tents in which Israel, Judah, and the ark resided. Normally, this is the word for "booths," as the "Feast of Booths" (Tabernacles). Finally, *qubbāh* (6898) is a pavilion (as a domed cavity). It was probably a vaulted tent, devoted to the impure worship of Baal (Num. 25:8).

178. 'Ōv; this word is translated "familiar spirit(s)." This points to necromancy, a spirit of divination, and a conjuring ghost. Modern translations have: "medium," "ghost," "spirit," "spirit of the dead," and "wizard." The NEB has "bellows" at Job 32:19. The Israelites were commanded by God to stay away from the occult (Lev. 19:31; 20:27; Deut. 18:10, 11; Ezek. 21:21). A necromancer, or sorcerer, is one who calls up spirits from the abyss to foretell future events. The famous "witch" of Endor was an *'ōv* (1 Sam. 28:7). This event could have come from God without involving any actual transportation of Samuel from the dead. Note that the woman herself was amazed. *'Ov* has a secondary meaning of animal skins used to contain wine, flexible bottles, leather bags (Job 32:19). There may be no relationship whatever between the two meanings of *'ōv*; they may merely be homonymous. Other Hebrew words for diviners and divination are: *'aṯ* (328); *'ānan* (6049); *'ashāph* (825); *charṭōm* (2748), *yidd'ōnī* (3049); *kashshāph* (3786); *nāchash* (5172) and *qāsam* (7080). A *ba'alāh* (1172) is a mistress of a familiar spirit (1 Sam. 28:7).

183. 'Āwāh; a natural desire for food, eager desire, to covet, long, wait longingly, wish, sigh, crave, want,

be greedy, prefer, lust after. The subj. of this verb is often *nephesh* (5315), "soul," "self," "appetite." The most notable reference is in one of the Ten Commandments (Deut. 5:21). *Chāmadh* (2530) is the parallel in Ex. 20:17. There are at least sixteen syn. with the basic meaning of "desire."

205. 'Āwen; this is a major Hebrew word for sin. It means vanity, breath, vainness, nothingness, falseness, falsehood, idol, idolatry, sin, wickedness, sorrow, distress, hardship, toil. The KJV translates the word with: iniquity, wicked, sorrow, vanity, wickedness, mourning, mourners, affliction, false, unjust. The word focuses upon the planning and expression of deception, pointing more to the consequences of sin. It is the Hebrew word which is most frequently rendered "iniquity," though there are six other Hebrew words translated by that Eng. word. The connection of *'āwen* with idolatry is patently obvious; an idol is a vacuous thing. *'Āwen* is a proper name in Ezek. 30:17; Hos. 10:8; and Amos 1:5. There are two aspects to the primary meaning of the word: (a) emphasis upon trouble which moves onward to wickedness; (b) emptiness which results in idolatry. "Misfortune" comes close to encompassing many of the meanings above. It is the hard way of life of those who are living without God (Is. 32:6). Some sinners enjoy making a difficult life harder (Job 15:35; Ps. 7:14). The most prominent syn. for sin are: *chāṭā'* (2398), to miss the mark; *shāgāh* (7686), to err; *pesha'* (6588), rebellion, transgression; *'āwāh* (5753), to be bent or crooked; *'āmāl* (5999), travail, the burdensome, toilsome aspect of sin; *'āwal* (5765), to distort, iniquity; *'āvar* (5674), to cross over, transgress; *ra'* (7451), evil, wickedness, ruin, bad, harm; *rāshā'* (7563), wicked, wrong, bad, condemned, guilty; *mā'al* (4603), treachery, wrongdoing as a breach of trust, trespass, acting covertly, transgression; *bāghadh* (898), deal deceitfully, as under a cloak; *'āsham* (817), a mistake, trespass, fault, guilt.

212. 'Ōphān; wheel. The early wheels were made from wooden planks joined together by pegs. The Egyptians began using much lighter wheels about 1500 B.C. The horses could pull them much faster for military advantage. Prov. 25:11 says, "A word fitly spoken" (KJV), literally, "spoken upon his wheels." Potters used two stones in the shape of wheels, *'ōven* (70). A rolling thing, a well apparatus, and the wheel of a chariot is *galgal* (1534), from which the name "Galilee" was derived. The regular beat of the revolutions of a wheel is *pa'am* (6471), as in Judg. 5:28.

216. 'Ōr; except in Job 36:32, this is a masc. noun meaning light, brightness, lightning, luminary, daylight, sunlight, illumination, enlightenment, happiness, cheerfulness. Light is an important concept in the Bible, whether literal or metaphorical. God is closely associated with it; He created it (Gen. 1:3). Light is often used as an indicator of time, particularly dawn (Gen. 44:3; Judg. 16:2; Neh. 8:3), though there is a distinction between daybreak and daylight (Judg. 19:26; Is. 60:1–3). Light was distinct from the luminaries in space (Gen. 1:3). The sun is the "greater light" and the moon is the "lesser light" (Gen. 1:16; Ps. 136:7). Then there are the "stars of light" (Ps. 148:3). Like a clock they regulate the seasons (Gen. 1:14; Ps. 104:19; Jer. 31:35, 36). God's pillar of fire displayed God's glory when the sons of Israel wandered in the wilderness (Ex. 13:21; Job 36:32; Ps. 77:18; 97:4; 105:39). The sacred lampstand was in the tabernacle (Num. 4:9, 16; 8:2). The opposite is "walk in darkness" (Is. 9:2). *'Ōr* signifies life in contrast to death (Ps. 56:13; 89:15; Prov. 16:15; Mic. 7:8). *'Ōr* is closely related to life and happiness, not walking in the valley of the shadow of death (Ps. 23:4). Note the famous priestly blessing of Num. 6:25, "The Lord make His face shine upon you." See the formula in Ps. 31:16; 67:1; 80:3, 7, 19; 119:135. Light can also symbolize prosperity (Job 29:3; Ps. 36:9; Is. 58:8), being born (Job 3:16), or just being alive (Job 33:30; Ps. 56:13). A prominent metaphorical meaning is instruction (Ps. 19:8; 119:105, 130; Prov. 6:23, Eccl. 8:1). Generally speaking, darkness is associated with death, failure, suffering, folly, and sin. Light is associated with life, salvation, prosperity, wisdom, and justice.

219. 'Ōrāh; this entry represents two words: the first, derived from *'ōr* (216), means "light" in Ps. 139:12, "prosperity" or "joy" in Esth. 8:16, "dew of the dawn" in Is. 26:19; the latter, derived from *'ōr* (215), is translated "herbs" in 2 Kgs. 4:39.

224. 'Ūrīm; pl. form derived from the verb *'ōr* (215). It means fire, the light of fire, a flame, enlightenment, revelation. It is particularly used in the expression, "Urim and Thummim," a part of the high priest's breastplate (Ex. 28:30; Lev. 8:8; Num. 27:21), "lights and perfections." The Septuagint translates these words with "illumination" and "truth." No one knows exactly how the Urim and Thummim were consulted. The breastpiece with its Urim must have perished in the Babylonian exile (Ezra 2:63).

226. 'Ōth; sign, mark, token, badge, standard, monument, memorial, warning, omen, prodigy, symbol, miracle, miraculous sign, proof. Most of the occurrences of *'ōth* express the idea of the miraculous. Many of them are used in the same context with *mōphēth* (4159), "wonder" (Ex. 7:3; Deut. 4:34; 6:22; 7:19; 26:8; Neh. 9:10; Is. 20:3). *'Ōth* is an indicator or signal of something. It may be marking time (Gen. 1:14), pointing to God's promise in the rainbow (Gen. 9:12, 13, 17), His covenant as confirmed by circumcision (Gen. 17:11), to remember an event (Num. 16:38; Josh. 4:6; Is. 19:20), or predict the future (1 Sam. 14:10; Is. 55:13). A prophet may be known by the evidence (Deut. 13:1 ff.; Jer. 44:29). The Greek word *sēmeíon* (4592, NT) was the corresponding term. *'Ōth* showed or confirmed anything in the past, present or future. It excited attention or consideration. It distinguished one thing from another. It was an inducement to believe what was affirmed, professed, or promised. It was the acid test of prophecy. Other syn. are *dāvār* (1697), things (Ps. 105:27); *nēs* (5251), sign (Num. 26:10); *mas'ēth* (4864), a raising; *tsiyyūn* (6725), a guiding pillar; and the Aramaic *pesham* (7560), sign, to write.

227. 'Āz; then, at that time, therefore, from that time, of old, before, formerly, heretofore, since, whence. As a temporal adv., it can refer to either the past or the present (Ex. 15:1; Num. 21:17; Josh. 10:12; 1 Kgs. 8:1). It also occurs in future contexts (Is. 35:5; 60:5). It can express strict logical sequence (Is. 58:14).

238. 'Āzan; to turn, lend an ear to, listen, attend to, ponder, give ear to, harken, to answer (a prayer), to obey. Closely related to *'ōzen* (241), "ear," *'āzan* means "to pay attention." It occurs mostly in the poetic books of the OT as a parallel to the syn. *shāma'* (8085). Even where *'āzan* appears in non–poetic books, it occurs in poetic passages within those books (Gen. 4:23; Deut. 32:1; Judg. 5:3). Most of the forty–two occurrences are commands.

241. 'Ōzen; this masc. noun comes from *'āzan* (238). It refers to the ear, the organ of hearing. It is applied most often to men, though it can refer to the ears of a dog (Prov. 26:17) or sheep (Amos 3:12). Idols made by men do not hear (Ps. 115:6; 135:17). In the OT the ear often represents hearing and obedience. Therefore, it is frequently used in a symbolic way. A permanent slave's ear was pierced with an awl (Ex. 21:6; Deut. 15:17). Sacrificial blood was put upon the lobes of the right ears of the priests (Ex. 29:20; Lev. 8:23, 24). One who was cleansed from leprosy in a purification ceremony had blood and olive oil put upon his right ear (Lev. 14:14, 17, 25, 28). God pleads for Israel to heed His warnings (Prov. 22:17). There are several reactions of the ears: they may ring or tingle from a shocking message (1 Sam. 3:11; 2 Kgs. 21:12; Jer. 19:3). They may be stopped up from heaviness (Zech. 7:11, 12) or judicial deafness (Is. 6:10). People could be informed (Ezek. 24:26), learn to pay attention (Ps. 10:17), and listen closely (Ps. 78:1). God did not want "closed" ears

(Jer. 6:10). "To uncover the ear" means to disclose important information (Ruth 4:4; 1 Sam. 9:15; 2 Sam. 7:27).

251. 'Ach; this masc. noun means: a brother, near relation, a relative, cousin, a fellow countryman, fellow male friend. It expresses a general relationship whether by blood or affinity. *'Ach* is any person or thing which is similar to another. It is generally a term of affection. David loved Jonathan so much that he was like a physical brother to him (2 Sam. 1:26). It has the meaning of companion or colleague (2 Kgs. 9:2), or ally (Gen. 19:7; Num. 20:14; 1 Kgs. 9:13). Sometimes nations achieve the status of "brother" (Amos 1:11; Obad. 1:10, 12). *'Ach* can be merely a polite term of address (Gen. 29:4; Judg. 19:23). Dr. E. A. Speiser explains that the wives of Abraham and Isaac were "sisters" in a legal sense. This was similar to a custom in Nuzi where a high-born wife was also adopted as a sister, thus giving her greater legal status. However, this custom was not recognized in Egypt and Gerar. Syn. are: *'enōsh* ([582], Gen. 13:8); *dōdh* ([1730], Num. 36:11; 2 Kgs. 24:17); *yāvām* (2993), "to marry as the nearest relative," (Deut. 25:5–10; Gen. 38:7–9), levirate marriage, to keep a dead brother's lineage alive; *rēa'* (7453), a companion, acquaintance, friend (Deut. 24:10).

252. 'Ach; this is the Aramaic equivalent to (251). It occurs only in Ezra 7:18.

264. 'Āchawāh; deriving from *'āch* (251), it means brotherhood or fraternity. Its lone occurrence is in Zech. 11:14.

269. 'Āchōth; this word is derived from the same root as "brother" (251) with the same general range of meaning. It means sister (properly a sister of full blood, i.e., both from the same father and mother) half-sister female relation, kinswoman, countrywoman, ally, friend, or anything with which we are intimately connected (Job 17:14; Prov. 7:4), a spouse (Song 4:9). *Yᵉvēmeth* (2994) is a sister-in-law, a brother's wife or the wife of a husband's brother (Ruth 1:15). *Dōdhāh* (1733) is an aunt, father's sister (Ex. 6:20).

272. 'Āchuzzāh; this fem. noun comes from the verb *'āchaz* (270). It means possession, property, occupation, tenure. *'Āchuzzāh* usually refers to the land of Canaan which had been promised to Abraham (Gen. 17:8). Abraham's down payment was his purchase of the Cave of Machpelah (Gen. 23:4, 9, 20; 49:30; 50:13) for burying Sarah. "The land of possession" is distinguished from the portions of Reuben, Gad, and Manasseh (Josh. 22:9, 19). In Lev. 25:45, 46, human beings are referred to as a "possession." So, *'achuzzāh* is primarily a legal term, normally referring to land, especially family holdings which were passed down to the heirs. The Lord Himself, not physical land, was the inheritance of the Levites (Ezek. 44:28).

319. 'Acharīth; this fem. noun comes from *'achar* (310). The KJV translates it as: latter, end, posterity, reward, latter end, last end, remnant, residue, uttermost parts (Gen. 49:1; Prov. 23:32; Amos 4:2). *'Acharīth* refers to the latter time, the latter days, the latest part, the future. It has theological importance. The general meaning is: "after," "later," "behind," "following." The Hebrew way of thinking was like a man rowing a boat; he backs into the future. Therefore, what is "behind" and what is "future" come from the same root: *'achar*. It is debatable whether the expression "the end of the days" refers to the general future or to a specific segment of time. Also, scholars differ about whether *'acharīth* refers to the future life.

324. 'Achashdarpan; there are nine occurrences of this Aramaic noun in the Book of Daniel (Dan. 3:2, 3, 27; 6:1–4, 6, 7). It refers to the chief satraps, doorkeepers, the officers of the Persian court, Persian governors. It is a loan word from the Persian language. Persian officers had the civil and military jurisdiction over several smaller provinces, each of which had its own governor. There are fourteen other words in the KJV which are translated "prince."

328. 'Āṭ or 'Ittī; Strong lists two different words here, both of which come from the unused root *'-T-T*. *'Ittī* means to whisper or mutter, to speak softly. The KJV, ASV, and NASB have "charmer." The RSV and AB have "sorcerer." The Berkeley translation has "magician." The Jerusalem Bible has "wizard." The New English Bible has "oraclemonger." (cf. Ex. 8:7). The general context of Is. 19:3 lists occultists, but the precise meaning of *'ittī* is sketchy. Perhaps these individuals made strange sounds or chanted while practicing their dark art. The word *'āṭ*, on the other hand, means gentleness (2 Sam. 18:5; 1 Kgs. 21:27; Job 15:11).

342. 'Ēvāh; this is a fem. noun which derives from *'āyav* (340), to be an enemy, to be hostile to, to treat as an enemy, to hate. *'Ēyvāh* only occurs five times in the OT. The most notable passage is the Proto-evangelium, the first announcement of the gospel, in Gen. 3:15. The word describes the friction between the serpent (and his seed) and the woman (and her seed) as a result of the sin in the Garden of Eden. The other instances are Num. 35:21, 22; Ezek. 25:15; 35:5. Basically, it is a state of hostility.

343. 'Ēd; this masc. noun refers to a calamity, destruction, ruin, or disaster. All occurrences of this word appear in poetical sections (e.g., Deut. 32:35; Job 18:12; Obad. 1:13). The expression "day of calamity" constitutes one-third of the references.

367. 'Ēmāh; this fem. noun connotes the concept of "fear." It occurs in a metaphorical sense only in Jer. 50:38, where it means "idol," evidently in the sense of that which is feared.

376. 'Īsh; this masc. noun may be related to *'enōsh* (582). It means a man, a male (Ex. 35:29), a husband (Gen. 3:6), a mate (Gen. 7:2); a possessor of manliness, a soldier (Is. 21:9); an inhabitant, a citizen; mankind; a person, a human being (Num. 23:19); someone, anyone (Gen. 13:16); each (Gen. 40:5), every (Jer. 23:35). The word usually refers to men seen as individuals rather than indicating mankind, although it can be employed in the more general sense (Ex. 21:12). See *'ādhām* (120). The basic idea being conveyed by the word is maleness, as opposed to femaleness, and humanity in contrast to God (Num. 23:19) and animals, although in a rare meaning it can refer to animals (Gen. 7:2). Such expressions as "man of blood" or "man of the earth" are a favorite way in Hebrew to attribute a quality to someone. For the female counterpart of *'ish*, see *'ishshāh* (802).

410. 'Ēl; this masc. noun emphasizes might; hence, it is used of men (Ezek. 32:21), angels (Ps. 29:1), pagan gods or idols (Ex. 15:11; Is. 43:10), mighty (natural objects, Ps. 36:6; 80:10); God (Gen. 46:3; Is. 42:5), especially as modified by such attributes as holy (Is. 5:16), compassionate (Ex. 34:6), jealous (Ex. 20:5), living (Josh. 3:10), great (Ps. 77:13). In the ancient Near East it was the most widespread word for "god." For example El was the name of the chief Canaanite god and the father of Baal. *'Ēl* refers to God in many OT proper names, such as Immanuel (Is. 7:14), Ezekiel (Ezek. 1:3) and Elijah (1 Kgs. 17:1). See *'elōhīm* (430).

422. 'Ālāh; to swear, to make a solemn oath. This verb is used in expressing solemn oaths among men and between God and man (1 Sam. 14:24; Hos. 10:4).

423. 'Ālāh; this noun's basic meaning is a solemn promise between men (Gen. 24:41; 26:28). For that reason it is also applied to solemn statements of testimony given in court (Lev. 5:1; Prov. 29:24) and before God (Num. 5:21 ff.). From this, one can see how it was used to express the very solemn covenant between God and His people (Deut. 29:12) and in particular, the curse for the breaking of this covenant should the people prove to be faithless (Deut. 29:14–21; Is. 24:6).

426. 'Elāh; this Aramaic term corresponds to the Hebrew *'elōah* (433) for God or god. The total number of occurrences in the Bible is eighty–nine.

430. 'Elōhīm; this masc. noun is pl. in form but it has both sing. and pl. uses. In a pl. sense it refers to rulers or judges with divine connections (Ex. 21:6); pagan gods (Ex. 18:11; Ps. 86:8); and probably angels (Ps. 8:5; 97:7). In both of the passages where "angels" is the apparent meaning it is so translated in the Sept. On the former see Hebrews 2:7. In the sing. sense it is used of a god or a goddess (1 Sam. 5:7; 2 Kgs. 18:34); a man in a position like a god (Ex. 7:1); God (Deut. 7:9; Ezra 1:3; Is. 45:18 and many other OT passages). With the latter meaning it occurs with several modifiers such as righteous (Ps. 7:9), living (1 Sam. 17:26), holy (Josh. 24:19), and true (2 Chr. 15:3). It usually takes a sing. verb so no implication of any plurality in the divine nature can be inferred from the fact that the word is plural. Scholars are divided on whether *'elōhīm* has an etymological connection with *'ēl* (410). There is an apparent relationship between *'elōhay* (not found in OT) and *'elōah* (433) a singular word for a god or God, but its exact nature is not clear. Some scholars regard *'elōhīm* as a deriv. of *'elōah* (433) while others reverse the connection. *'Elōhīm* is the most common Hebrew word translated "God" in the OT.

433. 'Elōah; this masc. sing. noun means a god (2 Chr. 32:15), or God (Deut. 32:15; Job 3:4; Is. 44:8). Most of its occurrences appear in poetry. Since it occurs only in the sing., some scholars have concluded that it is the implied singular of *'elōhīm* (430), but the exact relationship between the two words is uncertain. For a further discussion of this see *'elōhīm* (430).

441. 'Allūph or **'alluph;** used as an adj., this word has reference to an object which is familiar, gentle, or tame as in Jer. 11:19 "But I was like a lamb." As a noun this word may mean an ox (as being tame and accustomed to the yoke), a leader of a family, or a ruler of a clan (Gen. 36:15ff.; Ex. 15:15; 1 Chr. 1:51ff.).

457. 'Elīl or **'elil;** this probably comes from a root meaning "to be weak, deficient." It is used primarily to describe vain objects of worship (Is. 2:8) but may describe anything worthless, empty or vain (1 Chr. 16:26).

488. 'Almān; this adj. means one widowed or forsaken and occurs once in Jer. 51:5 in the sense of Israel abandoned by God, as a widow.

490. 'Almānāh; this fem. noun has only one basic meaning, "widow." God's great concern and care for widows is seen throughout the Scriptures. God hears their cry (Ex. 22:22, 24) and He executes justice on their behalf (Deut. 10:18). He is their Judge in a special way (Ps. 68:5), treating them with the same tenderness that He shows to orphans (Ps. 146:9).

502. 'Ālaph; to accustom oneself, to be accustomed, to be familiar; to be tame, gentle; to learn; to join together, to associate. This verb comes from the idea of being accustomed to something or having close association with an object; hence the idea of learning from association (Job 15:5; 33:33; 35:11; Prov. 22:25).

503. 'Ālaph; to produce thousands, to bring forth or make thousands. This verb, derived from *'ālaph* (502), occurs only once (Ps. 144:13).

505. 'Eleph; this numeral, a fem. noun, is the word for one thousand. This word is often used in a figurative sense to represent the extreme (e.g., Eccl. 6:6, an extreme number of years). A notable use of the term is in connection with God. In such contexts the basic idea seems to be indefinite or innumerable.

506. 'Alaph; this Aramaic word corresponds to *'eleph* (505) and means thousand. There are only four occurrences (Dan. 5:1 [twice]; 7:10 [twice]).

517. 'Ēm; In most occurrences this word refers literally to the female parent, mother. At times it is used in a figurative sense. This noun is used to describe Eve as mother of all living beings (Gen. 3:20) and to describe Deborah as a mother in Israel (Judg. 5:7) and even of a worm as mother of Job (Job 17:14). Its occurrence in Ezek. 21:21 is unique and evidently means "the parting (fork) of the road" in the sense of origin (mother) of the road.

523. 'Ummah; this fem. noun means people or tribe and is only found in the pl. (Gen. 25:16; Num. 25:15; Ps. 117:1).

524. 'Ummāh; this Aramaic word is similar in usage to the Hebrew *'ummah* (523) and means nation. There are eight occurrences (Ezra 4:10; Dan. 3:4, 7, 29; 4:1; 5:19; 6:25; 7:14).

525. 'Āmōn; occurs only in Prov. 8:30 and is derived from *'āman* (539), to foster, train. The KJV translators emphasized the fostering aspect of the root and translated it "one brought up [i.e., a son]." Most modern versions emphasize the training and skill aspects of the root and translate it "master workman," "artisan," or "craftsman." Compare *'āmōn* (527).

527. 'Āmōn; occurs only in Jer. 52:15. The translators of the KJV, believing it was a variant form of *hāmōn* (1995), translated it "multitude." Compare *'āmōn* (528). Most modern versions, the NIV and NASB in particular, suggest that it is actually a form of *'āman* (539), translating it "master workman" and "artisans." Compare *'āmōn* (525).

528. 'Āmōn; occurs only in Jer. 46:25 and Nah. 3:8. The translators of the KJV, believing it was a variant form of *hāmōn* (1995), translated it "multitude." Compare *'āmōn* (527). In most modern versions, however, because it occurs in conjunction with *Nō'* (4996), it is translated by the proper name Amon. Amon, or Amon of Thebes (No) as he was originally called, was the successor to Ra as the supreme god of the Egyptian pantheon.

529. 'Ēmūn; this term, a deriv. of *'āman* (539), connotes faithfulness or righteousness. It is applied to nations in Deut. 32:20 and to individuals in Prov. 13:17.

530. 'Emūnāh; this fem. noun is derived from *'āman* (539). It means firmness, steadiness (Ex. 17:12), steadfastness (Is. 33:6); faithfulness, trust, honesty (Ps. 37:3; Prov. 12:17; Is. 25:1). This word has as its key idea faithfulness or certainty. It is especially important in expressing God's faithfulness (Deut. 32:4; Ps. 33:4; 89:49), a key divine attribute in the OT. Synonyms include *chēsēdh* (2617; see their use together in Ps. 98:3), *mishpāṭ* (4941; see their use together in Jer. 5:1), and *tsedheq* (6664; used together in parallelism in Is. 11:5). Hos. 2:19, 20 employs all four nouns to describe God's covenant faithfulness. *'Āmēn* (543), amen, truly, and *'emeth* (571), truth, faithfulness, are two of several words also derived from *'āman* (539).

539. 'Āman; in a transitive sense to make firm, to confirm (1 Kgs. 8:26) to support (2 Kgs. 10:1); in an intransitive sense to be firm, to stand firm (Job 39:24); to be enduring; to trust, to believe (Ex. 4:31; Ps. 116:10). Subst. uses include foster–father (Num. 11:12); nurse (Ruth 4:16); adj. uses include reliable, faithful (Deut. 7:9; Jer. 42:5). See *'emūnāh* (530) and *'emeth* (571) for important words based on this verb.

540. 'Aman; corresponding to the Hebrew *'āman* (539), this Aramaic word means to trust or to believe in; to be faithful, to be sure, to believe. It is used only in a causative sense. The pass. part. means "trustworthy." There are only three occurrences (Dan. 2:45; 6:4, 23).

541. 'Āman; this word is a form of *yāman* (3225). It means to take the righthand road or to turn to the right. Its lone occurrence is found in Is. 30:21.

543. 'Āmēn; derived from *'āman* (539). Sure, truly. When transliterated, it appears in doxologies (1 Chr. 16:36) and in solemn affirmations of statements (1 Kgs. 1:36). In Is. 65:16, *'āmēn* appears in the title

"the God of truth." As an adverb, *'āmēn* can be found in the blessings and curses by the tribes of Israel (Deut. 29:11–26).

546. 'Omnāh; this adv., which comes from *'āman* (539), means truly, verily, or actually. In the two contexts in which the word occurs the speaker is perhaps seeking to excuse his wrong; therefore, "actually" may be the best translation (Gen. 20:12; Josh. 7:20).

548. 'Amānāh; this noun, derived from *'āman* (539), is used to mean a covenant, a firm commitment, or a settled provision. It is used in connection with a firm commitment on the part of the people of Jerusalem to God in Neh. 9:38, and is also applied to a fixed provision for the singers of that day (Neh. 11:23).

551. 'Omnām; this adv., which comes from *'āman* (539), means in truth, truly, or indeed (Ruth 3:12; Job 9:2; Is. 37:18).

552. 'Umnām; this word is always found in interrogative sentences and is usually translated verily or indeed. This word always suggests doubt on the part of the speaker: Sarah's doubt of having a child (Gen. 18:13); Balaam's doubt of Balak's power to promote him (Num. 22:37); the Psalmist's doubt that pagan gods judge righteously (Ps. 58:1).

559. 'Āmar; to say, speak, utter; tell, declare (Ps. 40:10); to name, mention (Gen. 43:27), to designate (Gen. 22:2; Ex. 32:13); to answer (Jer. 5:19); to call (Is. 61:6; Jer. 7:32); to admonish; to promise (2 Kgs. 8:19; Esth. 4:7), to praise; to say in the heart, think (Gen. 44:28; Deut. 8:17); to command (Num. 15:38; 2 Sam. 16:11). This is the major word for "saying" in the OT. The basic idea is the uttering of some type of spoken word. Of special interest are the eight uses of *'āmar* in Gen. 1 where God speaks the world into existence. In Ps. 105:31, 34; 107:25 the creative character of God's word in other settings is affirmed. The introductory formula, "thus saith the Lord," and concluding formula, "saith the Lord," occurs quite often in the Prophets. It is most likely a derivative of the root *'–M–R,* to make prominent. This idea is retained in a certain form of the verb called the Hithpael (Ps. 94:4; Is. 61:6).

560. 'Amar; this Aramaic word corresponds to *'āmar* (559) and means to declare; to command; to say, speak, tell, relate. It is used like the Hebrew *'āmar.* The Hebrew *dāvar* (1696) has no parallel in biblical Aramaic. *'Amar* is often used with *'ānāh* (6030) in the idiom "answered and said," a common semitism in the NT.

561. 'Emer; this masc. noun means speech, an utterance, a word (Num. 24:4; Job 32:12); a decree (Job 20:29); a command (Ps. 68:11; 107:11); a plan, a purpose. The word is derived from *'āmar* (559) and is used most frequently in Job, Psalms, and Proverbs. The NIV incorrectly translates it "fawns" in Gen. 49:21.

565. 'Emrāh or **'imrāh;** this fem. noun is related to *'ēmer* (561) in meaning and means an utterance, a speech (Is. 28:23), a word (Ps. 12:6), a song. It is derived from *'āmar* (559). Except for its use for a prayer in Ps. 17:6 *'imrāh* is always employed in the Psalms for the Word of God. The wide range of attributes possessed by *'imrāh* in that sense in Ps. 119 paint a multi–colored picture. In this Psalm, *dāvār* (1697) is the other noun which is frequently used for the Word of God.

571. 'Emeth; this fem. noun means firmness, stability (Is. 39:8; Jer. 33:6), continuance; faithfulness (of man, Neh. 7:2; of God, Ps. 71:22), sureness (Prov. 11:18; Jer. 2:21); truth (Deut. 22:20; Prov. 14:25, Jer. 9:5); as an adv., truly (Ps. 145:18; Jer. 10:10). Being derived from *'āman* (539), *'emeth* has firmness or stability as its basic meaning. In the sense of faithfulness it is used frequently of God and expresses one of His key OT attributes. It is the principal Hebrew word for truth, which is quite often how it is translated in our English translations.

577. 'Ānnā' or **'ānnāh;** this interjection is one of entreaty and is translated "ah, now!" or "ah, I pray!" (Gen. 50:17; Neh. 1:5).

582. 'Enōsh; this masc. noun is derived from *'ānash* (605). It means an individual (Job 5:17, Ps. 55:13); man in general, mankind (Deut. 32:26; Ps. 73:5; Is. 24:6) a mortal. Since one of the meanings of its root (605) is "to be weak," not surprisingly it is frequently used in contexts where man's weakness or frailty is emphasized (Job 4:17; 7:1; Ps. 103:15).

599. 'Ānaph; to breathe, to emit breath through the nostrils, to be angry, to be displeased. This verb is used figuratively to express anger as expressed by the act of breathing (1 Kgs. 8:46; Ps. 2:12; Is. 12:1). Perhaps it was observed that the nose dilates in anger. See *'aph* (639).

606. 'Enāsh; this Aramaic term corresponds to the Hebrew *'enōsh* (582) meaning man or mankind. It is used with *bar* (1247) "son" in the expression "Son of man" (Dan. 7:13), its only occurrence. It refers to a heavenly person coming before the Ancient of Days in the judgment scene. Jesus applied this verse to Himself in Matt. 26:64ff., thus filling His often–used self–designation "Son of man" with the greatest significance. There are twenty–five occurrences, two instances in Ezra, and twenty–three instances in Daniel.

611. 'Aṣōn; this masc. noun means hurt or harm (Gen. 42:4; Ex. 21:22). Its deriv. is unknown and in all of its occurrences in the OT it refers to physical harm.

622. 'Āṣaph; to gather, remove, gather in, collect, take away, destroy. This verb is one of the two principal words for "gather." Trans., this verb means "to bring together " or "collect," as in harvest. Intrans., the word usually means "to come together" or "assemble." The phrase "gathered to his people" is frequently used with reference to death (Gen. 25:8:17). A derived use of the verb occurs with the meaning of "withdraw" or "remove."

624. 'Āṣōph; this part., a form of *'āsaph* (622), is used only in the pl. to connote collections or storehouses (1 Chr. 26:15, 17).

625. 'Ōseph; this noun, from *'āsaph* (622), means a collection, gathering, or harvest, especially of fruits (Is. 32:10).

626. 'Aṣēphāh; this noun is used only in Is. 24:22 to mean a "collection" or "gathering." The verse literally reads "they are gathered in a gathering," i.e., together.

627. 'Aṣuphāh; this fem. noun is found only in the pl. and denotes congregations or assemblies, especially of learned, wise men discussing divine things (Eccl. 12:11).

628. 'Aṣaphṣuph; this masc. collective noun occurs once in Num. 11:4 in reference to the mixed crowd of individuals who followed Israel out of Egypt.

639. 'Aph; this masc. noun, a deriv. of *'ānaph* (599), refers to the breathing part of the body specifically the nose, nostril, or face (1 Sam. 24:8). God made man a living being by breathing into his nostrils (Gen. 2:7). By the act of breathing, emotions can be expressed. In anger the nose dilates and breathing becomes more intense. *'Aph,* therefore, is normally used to refer to the anger of men and of God. This anger is expressed in the flaring of the nostrils. The word gives specific emphasis to the emotional aspect of anger and wrath, whereas its synonyms relate to other aspects.

651. 'Āphēl; this adj. refers to something obscure, gloomy, or dark (Amos 5:20).

652. 'Ōphel; this masc. noun appears nine times throughout the OT and is translated darkness, gloom, calamity, and figuratively, spiritual darkness. Most occurrences of this word are in Job (e.g., Job 3:6; 28:3).

653. 'Aphēlāh; this noun means thick darkness, calamity, or gloominess. The term is used literally when the plague of darkness fell upon Egypt (Ex. 10:22). It is also used figuratively of distress, calamity, or wretchedness (Is. 8:22).

678. 'Ātsīl; this noun connotes a side, a corner, or an extremity (Is. 41:9). The word is also used figuratively to refer to a chief man or noble (Ex. 24:11; Is. 41:9[NASB, NIV]).

724. 'Arūkhāh or **'arukhāh;** this fem. pass. part., from *'ārakh* (748), means healing or health (Is. 58:8) with the sense of restoring to soundness.

727. 'Ārōn; this noun means a chest (2 Chr. 24:8), box; coffin (Gen. 50:26); ark, the sacred box which was kept in the Holy of Holies in the tabernacle and later in the temple. The word's deriv. is not known. *'Ārōn* basically means a container. Hence, the ark was used as a receptacle for some of Israel's sacred objects: the tables of stone upon which the Ten Commandments were written (Ex. 25:16; Deut. 10:1–5), a pot of manna (Heb. 9:4), and Aaron's rod that budded (Heb. 9:4). By the time of Solomon, however, only the tables of stone remained (1 Kgs. 8:9). When the word is used of the ark, it is often modified by other nouns or phrases such as "of the covenant" (Num. 10:33; Josh. 3:6), "of the testimony" (Ex. 25:22; Josh. 4:16), "of God" (1 Sam. 3:3), "of the God of Israel" (1 Sam. 5:7), "of the Lord God" (1 Chr. 15:12), or "of Thy strength" (2 Chr. 6:41). The ark was made of acacia wood and was overlaid completely with gold. The golden mercy seat served as its lid. It was the place where Moses met God to receive messages from Him (Ex. 25:22). Once a year, on the Day of Atonement, the high priest brought the blood of a bull and a goat, and sprinkled it on the mercy seat as an atonement for himself and the people (Lev. 16:11–16 [cf. Heb. 9:7]).

734. 'Ōrach; this noun is normally translated "way" or "path." Most often the word is used in a figurative way, describing the way to life or to death (Prov. 4:14).

748. 'Ārakh; to make long; lengthen, prolong. This verb is found most frequently in Deut., mainly in the phrase, "that you mayest prolong thy days upon the earth" (Deut. 4:40).

750. 'Ārēkh; this adj. comes from *'ārakh* (748). It means "long," and is used ten times in connection with God. The word is most frequently used with the word *'appayim,* the pl. of *'āph* (639) and is translated longsuffering, slow to anger. When the Bible says God is "longsuffering" (Ex. 34:6; Num. 14:18), it literally reads, "God is long of nose."

752. 'Ārōkh; this adj., stemming from *'ārakh* (748), means long or protracted. (2 Sam. 3:11; Job 11:9; Jer. 29:28).

753. 'Ōrekh; this noun, derived from *'ārakh* (748), means length and is frequently used as a measurement of some structure, such as the ark (Gen. 6:15). The word is used often with "day(s)" to express a protracted period of time (Ps. 21:4).

754. 'Arᵉkhāh; a lengthening, prolonged length; from the Aramaic *'arīkh* (749). Used similarly to the Hebrew root *'ārakh* (748). There are only two occurrences (Dan. 4:24; 7:12).

759. 'Armōn; this noun means a citadel, a fortress, or a fortified palace. It describes a fortified dwelling, usually a part of the royal area. Almost two-thirds of the occurences of this word are in the prophetic books (Jer. 6:5; Lam. 2:5; Amos 1:4). It is often in prophecies which predict that God will burn up "the palaces" of a certain individual or nation in divine judgment.

772. 'Ara'; corresponding to the Hebrew *'erets* (776), it means earth, world, or ground. All but two occurrences (Ezra 5:11; Jer. 10:11) appear in Dan.

776. 'Erets; this noun means the earth (that is, the physical planet, Gen. 18:18; Jer. 25:26); the earth (as opposed to heaven, Gen. 1:2; Ps. 146:6); the earth (i.e., its inhabitants, Gen. 6:11; 1 Kgs. 2:2); land (Gen. 11:31); land (i.e., its inhabitants, Lev. 19:29), ground (Gen. 1:26), soil (Gen. 1:11; Lev. 25:19); country, territory (Gen. 10:10; Deut. 34:2). It is used in many phrases, such as "people of the land" (Gen. 23:7), "land of the living" (Ps. 27:13), and "end of the earth" (Is. 42:10). The word is much more diverse and frequent in its use than *'adāmāh* (127).

778. 'Araq; fem. Aramaic noun meaning earth. There is only one occurrence (Jer. 10:11).

779. 'Ārar; to curse. This verb is one of the six common Hebrew words translated "to curse." This word has been interpreted as meaning to bind (with a spell), to hem in with obstacles, to render powerless, to resist. Thus the first curses in Gen. 3:14, 17, "Thou art cursed above all cattle" and "Cursed is the ground for thy sake" means "You are banned from all the other animals" and "Condemned be the soil (i.e., its fertility to men is banned) on your account."

801. 'Ishsheh; this noun means a fire offering, a burnt sacrifice, or an offering made by fire. It can be applied to any offering which was wholly or partially consumed by fire. It is therefore applied to the burnt offering (Lev. 1:9, 13), the cereal grain offering (Lev. 2:3), peace offering (Lev. 3:3), the guilt offering (Lev. 7:5), and the consecration offering (Lev. 8:28).

802. 'Ishshāh; this fem. noun means a woman, a wife (Gen. 3:17), a bride (Gen. 29:21; Deut. 20:7) a female (of animals, Gen. 7:2); a concubine (Judg. 19:1); a widow (2 Sam. 14:5); each, every (Ex. 3:22; Amos 4:3). The word's basic meaning is a female, as opposed to a male. Although the deriv. of *'ishshāh* is uncertain and no linguistic etymology appears to be involved, Adam makes a beautiful play on words in Gen. 2:23 in the passage where the word is first used, "This is now bone of my bones . . . she shall be called Woman [*ishshāh*], because she was taken out of man [*īsh* (376)]."

815. 'Ēshel; this masc. noun comes from an uncertain root and means a tamarisk tree. However, by extension, it refers to a grove of any species of tree. There are only three occurrences (Gen. 21:33; 1 Sam. 22:6; 31:13).

816. 'Āsham or **'āshēm;** to be or become guilty (Lev. 4:13; Jer. 50:7); to trespass, offend, commit an offense, do wrong (Lev. 5:19; Ezek. 25:12); to suffer for (Joel 1:18); to be destroyed; to be held guilty (Ps. 34:21, 22); to declare guilty (Ps. 5:10). This is one of the key verbs for sin in the OT, and basically means to be guilty.

817. 'Āshām; this masc. noun means guilt (Ps. 68:21; Prov. 14:9), fault, trespass, offense; trespass or guilt offering (Lev. 6:17; Ezek. 40:39); restitution for a wrong (Num. 5:8). It is derived from *'āsham* (816). Most of its uses have to do with the actual offering which is made as a restitution or compensation for a wrong. It can be made either to God or man, depending on the offense. In Is. 53:10 the Lord's servant becomes the compensation for the sin of the people.

818. 'Ashēm; this adj. means guilty (Gen. 42:21), bound to make a guilt offering (Ezra 10:19). It is derived from *'āsham* (816).

819. 'Ashmāh; this fem. noun means fault, trespass (2 Chr. 24:18), guill, guiltiness; trespass offering (Lev. 6:5). It is derived from *'āsham* (816).

825. 'Ashshāph; this noun describes an astrologer, enchanter, magician, conjurer, or necromancer. Both occurrences of the word are in the Book of Daniel (Dan. 1:20; 2:2).

826. 'Āshaph; this Aramaic word corresponds to the Hebrew *'ashshāph* (825) and means enchanter, conjurer, astrologer. It occurs six times, all in the book of Daniel (Dan. 2:10, 27; 4:7; 5:7, 11, 15).

833. 'Āshar; to go (straight), to walk, to be successful, to prosper, to guide, to lead straight, to bless. This verb is used of going in a straight way and, therefore, the other connotations of prosperity and successful living result (Gen. 30:13; Prov. 9:6; Is. 9:16). This word is one of the two Hebrew verbs meaning "to bless."

835. 'Āshār or **'esher;** this word is used only in the pl. and means blessed (Job 5:17; Ps. 2:12; 119:1).

837. 'Ōsher; this noun, derived from *'āshar* (833), occurs only in Gen. 30:13 and is translated happy.

842. 'Ashērāh; this word means either Asherah or Asherah's pillar or symbol (Deut. 16:21; 1 Kgs. 16:33). It is used mostly in 1 Kgs. and 2 Chr. Asherah was a major Canaanite goddess associated with passion and the sea. The sacred objects which represented her seem to have been made of wood (see Deut. 12:3; Judg. 6:26). According to the Baal Epic from Ras Shamra, she was the wife of El and the mother of Baal. Although in these tablets she is the deadly enemy of Baal, she appears to have been Baal's consort in the Southern Canaanite version of the religion, because Baal and Asherah were worshiped together. When Elijah confronted the 450 prophets of Baal at Mount Carmel, 400 prophets of Asherah were also there (1 Kgs. 18:19).

887. Bā'ash; to have a bad smell, to stink (Ex. 7:18, 21; 8:14; 16:20); to be foul or loathsome; to be hateful (1 Sam. 27:12); to act wickedly (Prov. 13:5); defamed, to become odious, abhorrent, abominable. The word describes objects which have a bad odor, bad relationships between people, and evil deeds which are rotten to God.

898. Bāghad; to act covertly or fraudulently, secretly, deceptively; to cheat, betray; to oppress, to afflict, to spoil (Is. 21:2; 24:16; 33:1). In the KJV it is translated: "transgress," "transgressor," "offend," "be unfaithful," "deal treacherously." Most of these are figurative uses of the root, "to cover (with a garment)." The verb appears forty–seven times in the context of marriage (Ex. 21:8; Jer. 3:20; Mal. 2:10), Israel's unfaithfulness to the Lord (Jer. 9:2), and interpersonal human relationships (Judg. 9:23; Job 6:15; Jer. 12:6). Wine may cause people to behave this way (Hab. 2:5).

914. Bādhal; to separate, disjoin (Gen. 1:4, 6; Ex. 26:33; Lev. 1:17; Ezek. 42:20); to distinguish between diverse things (Lev. 10:10, 11:47, 20:25); to select out of a group (Lev. 20:24; Num. 8:14; 16:9); to shut out (Neh. 13:3, Is. 56:3); to separate oneself (Ezra 6:21; 9:1; 10:11); to sever, divide, discern, make a difference. Israel separated from foreigners (Neh. 10:28) in post–exilic times to preserve their ethnic integrity as a nation. It can mean to discharge an army (2 Chr. 25:10), designate cities for a special purpose (Deut. 4:41; 19:2, 7) or individuals for service (1 Chr. 25:1; Ezek. 39:14). The word is used in the sense of "ban" in Ezra 10:8. It has the sense of consecration (Num. 16:9; Deut. 10:8; 1 Kgs. 8:53; 1 Chr. 23:13). Sin separates us from God (Is. 59:2).

926. Bāhal; to be terrified, frightened, perplexed; to be quick, overhasty; to flee; to frighten, confound, perplex, to accelerate, to do something hastily; to scare away; to terrify, panic, alarm. Gentile nations became alarmed at God's power (Ex. 15:15; Ps. 2:5; 6:10; 83:17; Is. 13:8). Individuals are also sometimes disturbed at the thought of God (Job 23:15). Saul was confronted with an unexpected, threatening appearance of Samuel (1 Sam. 28:21).

928. Behālāh; fear, fright, terror (Lev. 26:16); sudden destruction (Is. 65:23). See also Ps. 78:33 and Jer. 15:8. *Behālāh* is the sudden terror of God brought upon disobedient Israel.

947. Būs; to tread with the feet, trample on, tread down; to profane; to crush, to be crushed. The general idea of this word has to do with crushing under foot. In the Hebrew culture, the feet were of lesser importance than the head. Sometimes God performs the action (Is. 14:25, 63:6). There is a latent overtone of anger. In Is. 63:18 and Jer. 12:10 *būs* has the metaphorical sense of desecrating or polluting the sanctuary.

953. Bōr; a pit, hole, cistern, well, dungeon, or grave. It comes from the root *būr* (952), "to bore," in the sense of examine. Empty cisterns were used for prisons (Jer. 38:6; Zech. 9:11). The Hebrews conceived of death as a giant pit (Ps. 28:1; 30:3; 88:4; Is. 38:18).

954. Bōsh; to be ashamed, to feel ashamed, to be confounded, to be disappointed, to make ashamed, to keep waiting, to deceive, to act shamefully; to disgrace. This is a root meaning "to become pale" or "to blush." When failure or sin occurs, there is a disconcerting feeling, a flushing of the face. The word often occurs in contexts of humiliation and shattered human emotions. It is the feeling of public disgrace. *Bōsh* is the confusion, embarrassment, or dismay when things do not turn out as expected. The idea of shame of an utter defeat pervades the mood. Disillusionment and a broken spirit follow (Ezra 9:6; Is. 1:29; 30:5; Jer. 2:36; 9:19). The opposite meaning is trusting God (Is. 29:22; Joel 2:26, 27; Zeph. 3:11). There is a strong connotation of guilt (Jer. 6:15; Ezek. 16:63).

955. Būshāh; shame, disgrace (Ps. 89:45; Ezek. 7:18; Obad. 1:10; Mic. 7:10). It comes from the root *bōsh* (954).

973. Bāchal; there are two senses: to feel loathing, detest, be nauseated; and to reject. The first meaning occurs only in Zech. 11:8, where it describes Israel's reaction as the flock to God, the Good Shepherd. The second meaning occurs only in Prov. 20:21, describing an inheritance which was gotten by greed.

974. Bāchan; to try, prove, test, examine, search out, purify, to look out, to watch. This root and its deriv. occur primarily in Job, Psalms, and Jeremiah (e.g., Job 23:10; Ps. 26:2; Jer. 9:7). The word denotes an investigation to determine the essential qualities of the object, especially integrity. It is used almost exclusively in the spiritual sense, attaining knowledge intuitively.

976. Bōchan; trial, proof, testing. This word probably comes from the root *bāchan* (974). *Bōchan* appears only in Is. 28:16, which is extremely important because this passage was quoted in Rom. 9:33 and 1 Pet. 2:4–6. It is a description of the foundation stone of God's kingdom, Jesus Christ.

977. Bāchar; to prove, try, choose, select, distinguish, love, like, to be pleasing, to be especially chosen. Something is acceptable or judged to be excellent after it has been tested. In other words, it is considered to be the best. It involves taking a keen look at something (Is. 48:10). In non–theological terms it involves a careful, well thought–out choice (1 Sam. 17:40; 1 Kgs. 18:25; Is. 1:29; 40:20). Lot shrewdly chose the better land (Gen. 13:11). Usually the word expresses choices with eternal consequences (Deut. 12:5; 1 Sam. 10:24; 2 Sam. 6:21; 1 Kgs. 8:16; 1 Chr. 28:5; Ps. 78:68; 135:4). God's purpose and personality are at the helm of the universe, not randomness. God reserves the right to reject one of His previous choices should the situation dictate it (1 Sam. 2:27ff.).

981. Bāṭāh or bāṭā'; to talk idly, to babble, to talk rashly and inconsiderately. The KJV translates it "spake unadvisedly" (Ps. 106:33).

982. Bāṭach; to attach oneself, to trust, confide in, feel safe, be confident, secure; to be careless. The RSV sometimes renders it "rely on." The basic idea is associated with firmness or solidity. The Sept. uses *elpizō* (1679, NT) to translate this word. The folly of relying upon any other type of security is strongly contrasted with depending upon God alone (1 Chr. 5:20; Ps. 22:4; 31:14; 33:21; Is. 26:3; 30:12; Jer. 17:7). This type of hope is a confident expectation, not a constant anxiety. We can truly relax when we know God is in control. Note particularly 2 Kgs. 18 and 19.

983. Beṭach; this masc. noun derives from the root *bāṭach* (982). It is a place of refuge, strictly speaking, but usually describes a confident mind (Gen. 34:25), security (Is. 32:17), safety, confidence. In Judg. 8:11 the word is used of one who is overconfident and shows no caution whatever. Those who are in a proper relationship with God will dwell securely (Lev. 25:18; Ps. 16:9). Only a security rooted in God is permanent (Judg. 18:7; Is. 47:8; Ezek. 30:9).

985. Biṭchāh; confidence, hope. Is. 30:15 is the sole occurrence. There it expresses a sense of resignation. In other words, there is nothing more that one can do.

986. Biṭṭāchōn; confidence (Is. 36:4); hope (Eccl. 9:4). A masc. counterpart to the fem. *biṭchāh* (985).

987. Baṭṭuchōth; "securily," from the root *bāṭach* (982). Job 12:6 is the only place in the OT where this word appears. Job stales sarcastically that those who provoke God are "secure."

990. Beṭen; belly, the womb, the inmost part, the bottom of the heart; the belly–shaped protuberances on pillars. It comes from an unused Hebrew root meaning "to be hollow." The phrases "from the womb" and "issue from the body" mean "from birth" and "children." Sometimes *beṭen* is used to express the deepest recesses of an individual (Job 15:35; 20:20; Prov. 18:8, 20). It often describes the totality of a human being.

995. Bīn; to discern, perceive, observe, pay attention to, understand; to be intelligent, knowing; to heed; to make intelligent; to instruct, teach; to attend to; to be sensible. Other KJV renderings are: "regard," "deal wisely," "direct," "prudent," "discreet," "eloquent," "skillful," "cunning," "considerate," and "wise." The primary meaning is "understanding" or "insight." Discernment is a closely related idea. The word implies the concept of distinguishing between good and evil (1 Kgs. 3:9). The word does not refer to the mere accumulation of data, but superior knowledge. One must know how to use information wisely. We perceive through our senses (Job 6:30; Ps. 58:9; Prov. 7:7; 29:19). As Jesus noted in Matt. 13:13, it is possible to hear without perceiving (Prov. 29:7; Dan. 12:8). Moral understanding can be a gift from God (Dan. 1:17). We can pray for it (Ps. 119:34), and God can choose to reveal it or not (Is. 29:14). The seat for this ethical insight is the heart (Prov. 28:5). We must diligently pursue it.

998. Bīnāh; understanding (Is. 33:19; Dan. 8:15; 9:22; 10:1); insight, prudence, intelligence (Job 28:12, 20; 38:4; Prov. 4:5, 7; 8:14; 9:6, 10; 16:16; Is. 27:11; 29:24); skill (1 Chr. 12:32; 2 Chr. 2:12). This fem. noun derives from *bīn* (995). It is used to predict that Israel will never be exposed to another foreign language which is difficult to understand (Is. 33:19). Daniel had a grasp of any topic which Nebuchadnezzar desired (Dan. 1:20). We are not to lean upon our own understanding (Prov. 3:5).

1004. Bayith; this noun probably comes from *bānāh* (1129), "to build." Tent, hut, house, mansion; palace, temple; dwelling–place, receptacle, place where things are found; interior; toward the inside, within; family, household, race, descendants. The word is used to describe ordinary houses (Ex. 12:7; Lev. 25:29), houses made of solid materials with doorposts (Deut. 11:20), with walls (Lev. 14:37) of stones, wood, and mortar (Lev. 14:45). Some of the better houses were built upon the walls of a city (Josh. 2:19), or had roofs where people could relax (2 Sam. 11:2). *Bayith* can be where anyone lives, e.g., a work house (Ex. 20:2), a barn (Job 39:6; Ps. 84:3; 104:17), the house of a spider (Job 8:14), the house of a moth (Job 27:18). The word includes what is inside the house (Ex. 20:17). *Bayith* is used of the temples of idols (1 Sam. 5:2, 5; Is. 37:38; 44:13) and of God's temple in Jerusalem (1 Kgs. 6:5, 37; 7:12; Is. 66:1). The same word is used for a grave (Eccl. 12:5; Is. 14:18). It can be a perfume box (Is. 3:20), or just about any container. When Israel made God's house into a den of robbers, God threatened to destroy it (Jer. 7:11). *Bayith* can also describe rooms in a large house (Esth. 2:3; 7:8; Jer. 36:22). It is applied to a corporate group (Gen. 18:19; 35:2; 46:27; Ex. 16:31; Num. 1:2; Josh. 2:12; 24:15; 2 Sam. 7:11).

1079. Bāi; this is an Aramaic word from *beʿlā'* (1080). It occurs only once (Dan. 6:14). It means hearl, mind.

1100. Beliyya'al; this masc. noun comes from two words, *beʿlī* (1097) and *yā'al* (3276). It means worthlessness, wickedness; perdition, a wicked man; a destroyer (Ps. 41:8; Prov. 19:28). It is possible that it derives from the verb *bālāh* (1086), "to become old" or "worn out." Some derive it from *bāla'* (1104), "to swallow." The KJV and the Latin Vulgate treat it as a proper name in many instances (e.g., Deut. 13:13; 1 Sam. 2:12). In time it became a proper name (Belial) for Satan, the prince of evil (see 2 Cor. 6:15; 2 Thess. 2:3).

1101. Bālal; this is a primary root which means to pour over (Lev. 2:4, 5; 7:10, 12; 14:21; Num. 7:13, 19), to be anointed (Ps. 92:10); to pour together; to confound (Gen. 11:7), to mix, stain, soil; to be moistened; to give fodder to animals (Judg. 19:21). This was often a term for the ritual of mingling oil with flour (Ex. 29:2, 40). The Hebrew word for "Babel" does not mean "confuse" but sounds enough like it for there to be an effective word play (Gen. 11:9).

1104. Bāla'; to swallow, devour, eat up, to be destroyed or overcome; by men (Is. 28:4); a great fish (Jon. 1:17), snakes (Ex. 7:12), and other animals. God caused the earth and the sea to swallow groups of men alive as punishment (Ex. 15:12; Num. 16:30, 32, 34; 26:10; Deut. 11:6; Ps. 106:17). It is symbolic of destruction and ruin (Is. 3:12; 49:19; Lam. 2:2, 5, 8). A second root *bāla'* meaning to confound seems to be the source for certain forms of the verb. See Ps. 107:27. Versions other than the KJV translate other occurrences of the verb as being from this second root (Ps. 55:9; Is. 3:12; 9:16; 19:3; 28:7).

1105. Bela'; this masc. noun which comes from *bāla'* (1104) indicates something which is swallowed, a swallowing, destruction. The word occurs only twice in the OT (Ps. 52:4, which refers to Doeg's devouring words; Jer. 51:44, which describes the idol Bel's voracious appetite).

1116. Bāmāh; height, hill, elevation; stronghold; a high place which was destined for unauthorized worship; grave–mound, a tomb–hill. It was a general word which included mountains and hills, fortresses, and castles, which were usually built on strategically placed sites at higher elevations. Pagan societies were fond of performing sacred rites on mountains and hills. They believed this was more acceptable to their gods. The Israelites began imitating the practice, not only to idols, but even offering sacrifices to God Himself (1 Sam. 9:12ff.; 1 Kgs. 3:4; 1 Chr. 16:39ff.; Is. 36:7). They erected sanctuaries, chapels, and shrines at those places, and installed priests and ministers to preside (1 Kgs. 12:32; 2 Kgs. 17:32). Even after Solomon's Temple was built, the forbidden worship continued in the high places (2 Kgs. 12:3; 14:4; 15:4, 35). Solomon himself offered sacrifices at these locations (1 Kgs. 3:2, 3; 11:7). The pagan cultic places were usually located on natural heights (1 Sam. 9:13ff.; 10:5; 1 Kgs. 11:7; 2 Kgs. 17:9, 29; 23:5, 8). They were supplied with idols (2 Chr. 33:19), usually an *'ashērāh* (842), a wooden pole which symbolized the goddess of fertility, and a *matstsēvāh* (4676), one or more stone pillars which symbolized the male deity (2 Kgs. 3:2). The altar was built of stones and could be either separate from the *bāmāh* or part of it. The *bāmāh* contained a tent or room where the cultic vessels were stored and where the sacrificial meals were eaten (1 Kgs. 12:31; 13:32; 2 Kgs. 17:29; 23:19). They burned incense, sacrificed, ate sacrificial meals, prayed, conducted sacred prostitution, and sacrificed children (Jer. 7:31).

1121. Bēn; son, child, boy, young one; grandson, grandchild, descendant, a member of a group; pupil; subject, disciple, favorite. When *bēn* occurs with a subst. noun, it functions as an adj. (e.g., "a son of fat" means "stout"). It is believed that this word comes from *bānāh* (1129), to build. *Bēn* specifies an intimate relationship (Ps. 103:13). Sons were blessed by their fathers (Gen. 27:28, 29; 48:14ff.) or cursed. The firstborn male children of the Israelites were dedicated to the Lord (Ex. 13:13; 34:20; Num. 18:16). The phrase "sons of Israel" occurs 630 times and refers to all the people of Israel, not merely the

males. "Son of man" simply means "a man" or "an individual" in some instances (Num. 23:19; Job 25:6; 35:8; Ps. 8:4), judging from the parallelism of the poetry, but in other instances (Dan. 7:13), it has Messianic overtones. The "sons of God" in Gen. 6 probably refers to the godly lineage of Seth. Other occurrences of "sons of God" generally signify heavenly creatures. *Bēn* is basically a reference to the male offspring of human parents, though not exclusively. In general, it is used idiomatically for "children" and "descendants." In the ancient Near East, a man was thought to achieve social continuity through his son (Deut. 25:5, 6; 2 Sam. 18:18). The loss of an only son must be understood in the light of this historical background (Gen. 22:2; Zech. 12:10). Isaiah, in Is. 7:14, predicted the birth of a special *Bēn*, Jesus Christ (see also Is. 9:6 [cf. Matt. 1:23]). The adoption procedure was important at the time of Abraham (Gen. 15:2ff.). This was especially common in Nuzi law. Pharaoh's daughter adopted Moses (Ex. 2:10). God declared that the seed of David would be his "son" (2 Sam. 7:14). Note the Messianic Psalm, "Thou art My Son, this day I have begotten Thee" (Ps. 2:7).

1149. Bᵉnaş; this is an Aramaic word which occurs only once in the Hebrew portion of the OT (Dan. 2:12), though it is often found in the Targums. It means "to be enraged," "to be angry," "to be indignant."

1156. Bᵉʿā'; this Aramaic word occurs only in the Book of Daniel. In the KJV it is translated in a variety of ways: "sought," "desired," "requested," "asked," and "praying" (Dan. 2:13; 6:4; 7:16). In the Targums it often translates the Hebrew *bāqash* (1245), to search out.

1158. Bāʿāh; to cause to bubble up, to boil, to cause water to swell; to desire, covet, demand, ask, to bulge, to project; to be searched (Is. 21:12; 30:13; 64:2; Obad. 1:6). It suggests a search for what is covered or sealed. This was the Hebrews' way of expressing absorption.

1159. Bāʿū; this Aramaic word occurs only twice (Dan. 6:7, 13). It was a petitionary type of prayer.

1164. Bᵉʿī; this word is a combination of *7*(5856) and a prefixed preposition. The solitary appearance is Job 30:24, "grave." The marginal reading in the KJV is "heap." Instead, it should read, "prayer," or "entreaty."

1166. Bāʿal; to be master, to rule, possess, marry, to be married, to be taken as a wife. God is the husband (*bāʿal*) of Israel (Is. 54:5ff.; Jer. 3:14; 31:32; Mal. 2:11). The land is "married" (*bāʿal*) to Jehovah in the Book of Isaiah. This is similar to the relationship between Christ as "husband" of His people and the *ekklēsía* ([1577, NT], Eph. 5:21ff.). There is a covenantal tie of love and loyalty between God and His people. He has dominion over us (Is. 62:4).

1167. Baʿal; there are several principal meanings. The main idea is "owner." Hence, master, lord, possessor, husband, citizen, burgess, inhabitant, and Baal (a Canaanite god). The word can refer to a partner or ally (Gen. 14:13). It is used as an idiom to indicate mastery (Jer. 37:13) or ownership (Gen. 37:13; Prov. 22:24; 23:2). Baal, who was also called Haddu or Hadad allegedly gave the sweet rain and revived vegetation each spring. Droughts indicated that he was either dead or temporarily captive. However, when he came back, the fields, flocks, and families flourished. He was also considered to be a war god who consorted with Anat (Astarte). The people were taught to act out a magical ritual of sacred marriage in order to insure the fertility of the earth. Cultic objects on the scene were exaggerated sexual models. The worship of Baal (the sun god) included sexual orgies, with homosexuality (1 Kgs. 14:24) and even child sacrifice (Jer. 19:5). Because of the pervasive influence of the powerful storm and fertility god, Baal, the names of many people and places contain this word. Baal–zebub (2 Kgs. 1:2), "lord of flies," was a parody on his name. The sons of Israel fell into the sin of this local cult (Judg. 2:11ff.; 6:25). Baal worship became the official state religion of the northern kingdom (1 Kgs. 16:31). However, Elijah and Elisha demonstrated that fire, rain, food, children, and resurrection were traceable to God, not Baal. The Book of Hosea describes the tantalizing, titillating character of Baal worship. Unfortunately, it even influenced the Southern Kingdom (2 Kgs. 11:18; 21:2ff.), and, in spite of Josiah's reforms (2 Kgs. 23:4ff.), eventually resulted in Israel's exile (2 Kgs. 17:16).

1169. Bᵉʿēl; this is the Aramaic equivalent of *baʿal* (1167). It is translated in the KJV as "chancellor" in the only three places that it occurs (Ezra 4:8, 9, 17). Literally, it reads, "master of council."

1172. Baʿalāh; there are three occurrences (1 Sam. 28:7; 1 Kgs. 17:17; Nah. 3:4), all with occultic nuances with the exception of 1 Kgs. 17:17. This fem. noun means "female owner," "mistress." Metaphorically, it was one who was possessed of a familiar spirit, a sorceress, and enchantress, one who possessed charms.

1200. Bᵉʿērāh; this word comes from *bāʿar* (1197). It is a fem. noun signifying burning, especially used of grain in a field (Ex. 22:5, the sole instance).

1204. Bāʿath; to be frightened, to overtake, to strike with fear, to be afraid, to dread, to be terrified, to be overtaken by a sudden terror (1 Chr. 21:30; Esth. 7:6; Is. 21:4). It is the strongest form of intimidation.

1214. Bāṭsaʿ; to cut off, to break; to get unrighteous gain, to overreach; to rob; to complete, to finish. The main thrust of this word is tearing something to pieces, ripping, breaking. To the victor belongs the spoils (Ps. 10:3; Prov. 1:19; 15:27; Jer. 6:13; 8:10; Hab. 2:9). Dalman said that it was a technical term used by weavers to describe the action of cutting a piece of cloth free from the loom after it had been woven (Is. 38:12). In a sense, therefore, it is a completion or finishing of the task, e.g., rebuilding the temple (Zech. 4:9).

1249. Bar; this adj. is derived from *bārar* (1305). It is used only seven times (Job 11:4; Ps. 19:8; 24:4; 73:1; Prov. 14:4; Song 6:9, 10). It means chosen, pure, clear, sincere, empty.

1252. Bōr; this word also originates from *bārar* (1305). It is a masc. noun meaning salt of lye, alkali, that which has a cleansing property (Job 9:30); as well as, figuratively, purity, innocence (Ps. 18:20, 24). In ancient times people used alkali mixed with oil instead of potash soap for washing, and also in smelting metals so that the metal would melt more quickly (Is. 1:25).

1254. Bārāʾ; to create, form, make, produce; to cut, to cut down; to engrave, to carve. This word occurs in the very first verse of the Bible (Gen. 1:1). *Bārāʾ* emphasizes the initiation of the object, not manipulating it after original creation. The word as used in the Qal refers only to an activity which can be performed by God. Entirely new productions are associated with *bārāʾ* (Ex. 34:10; Num. 16:30; Ps. 51:10; Is. 4:5; 41:20; 48:7; 65:17, 18; Jer. 31:22). The word also possesses the meaning of "bringing into existence" in Is. 43:1; Ezek. 21:30; 28:13, 15. Therefore, it is not surprising that it is used in Gen. 1:1, 21, 27; 2:3. There is every reason to believe that *bārāʾ* was creation *ex nihilo* (out of nothing).

1285. Bᵉrīth; determination, stipulation, covenant. The KJV also translates it as "league" and "confederacy." The fem. noun may come from *bārāh* (1262). See Gen. 15:9 for the ancient custom of ratifying solemn covenants by passing between the divided parts of victims. An agreement was possible between nations (Josh. 9:6ff.), between individuals and friends (1 Sam. 18:3; 23:18), or between husband and wife (Mal. 2:14). The most important covenant was the one between God and Abraham (Gen. 15:18), confirmed by Moses (Ex. 24:7, 8; 34:27; Deut. 5:2) and renewed and amended after Exile through the intervention of the prophets (Is. 42:6; 49:8) and the Messiah (Mal. 3:1 [cf. Jer. 31:33]). It was a treaty, alliance of friendship, a pledge, an obligation be-

tween a monarch and his subjects, a constitution. It was a contract which was accompanied by signs, sacrifices and a solemn oath which sealed the relationship with promises of blessing for obedience and curses for disobedience.

1288. Bārakh; to bend the knee, kneel down; to bless, praise; to be blessed; to pray to, invoke, ask a blessing of; to greet; to curse. Oddly, *bārakh* could mean both to bless (Gen. 1:22, 28) and to curse or blaspheme (1 Kgs. 21:10, 13; Job 1:5). The meaning of "to kneel" appears only three times (Gen. 24:11; 2 Chr. 6:13; Ps. 95:6). There was a close association felt between kneeling and receiving a blessing. It was also considered a kindly or benevolent greeting from one person to another (1 Sam. 26:25; 2 Kgs. 4:29).

1293. Berākhāh; this fem. noun comes from *bārakh* (1288). It is a blessing, benediction, benefit, favor, peace, invocation of good, a happy, or blessed man. It is used in the sense of a gift or present to gain goodwill (Gen. 33:11; 1 Sam. 25:27; 30:26; 2 Kgs. 5:15). Also, it has the sense of *shālōm* (7965), welfare (2 Kgs. 18:31; Is. 36:16).

1305. Bārar; to separate, secrete, single out, choose; to cleanse, purify, polish; to prove; to keep oneself pure; to show oneself pure (2 Sam. 22:27; Eccl. 3:18; Jer. 4:11). The etymological history of this root in cognate languages is unclear.

1319. Bāsar; the basic meaning is "to be fresh." To announce, to bring good news, to tell glad tidings, to receive good news. Often the recently received news pertains to military encounters (1 Sam. 31:9; 2 Sam. 1:20; 4:10; 18:19, 20). It is normally good news, but not always so (1 Sam. 4:17; 2 Sam. 18:20).

1320. Bāsār; flesh (of men and animals), body, living creature; man, mankind; blood-relation; skin. The essential meaning refers to animal musculature, and the meaning was extended to the human body, blood relations, the human race, living things, life itself, and created life as opposed to God. Generally speaking, *bāsār* referred to the external form of a person, while *lēv* (3820), heart, and *nephesh* (5315), soul; comprised the internal part of man. "Flesh" is contrasted to the Spirit of God (Gen. 6:3; Ps. 56:4; Is. 40:6; Jer. 17:5). Flesh is weak, temporary and mortal, especially in relationship to God. *Bāsār* is not used as a symbol of man's rebellion, as *sárx* (4561, NT) is in the NT. The problem is not with man's flesh, it is with his heart (Ezek. 11:19; 44:7). The Greeks, not the Hebrews, believed that sin was resident in the flesh.

1321. Beşar; this is the Aramaic equivalent of *bāsār* (1320). It occurs only three times (Dan. 2:11; 4:12; 7:5).

1330. Bethūlāh; virgin, bride, chaste maiden; a city or state (figuratively). This fem. noun has been thoroughly studied in connection with the word *'almāh* (5959) in Is. 7:14, which is translated *parthénos* (3933, NT) in the Sept. and quoted in Matt. 1:23. The argument has been put forth from some circles that if Isaiah had intended the specific meaning of "virgin," he would have used *bethūlāh* as a more precise term than *'almāh* (5959). However, *bethūlāh* does not always mean "virgin" (Deut. 22:13–21; 32:25; 2 Chr. 36:17; Ps. 148:12; Is. 62:5; Jer. 51:22; Lam. 1:18; 2:21; Zech. 9:17). *Bethūlāh* cannot mean "virgin" in Joel 1:8, where it refers to a young widow. *Bethūlōth* (the pl. of *bethūlāh*) spent the night with the king in Esth. 2:17. The two *bethūlōth* in Ezek. 23:3 were not virgins. And it was not wrong for Job to look on a virgin (Job 31:1).

1331. Bethūlīm; virginity, maidenhood; the period of a young woman's life just before marriage (Lev. 21:13; Judg. 11:37).

1342. Gā'āh; to rise, grow up; to be high, elevated, majestic, exalted in triumph. The main idea is that of rising of water, of plants, or of majesty (Ex. 15:1, 21; Job 8:11; 10:16; Ezek. 47:5).

1350. Gā'al; to redeem, to ransom, release, deliver; to fulfill the duties of relationship, to marry a childless widow of an older brother. The Qal part. form means redeemer, avenger, kinsman-helper. The main idea is that of buying back something. It could be a field or a farm (Lev. 25:25; Ruth 4:4, 6), something consecrated to God (Lev. 27:13, 15, 19, 20, 31), a slave (Lev. 25:48, 49), or animals (Lev. 27:11ff.). God is the Redeemer of Israel (Is. 43:1–3), re-purchasing them from the slavery of sin. The best known instance of redemption of the poor is found in the Book of Ruth, which illustrates in detail the law of levirate marriage. However, redemption by a kinsman and levirate marriage are to be distinguished. A man who was more closely related to Naomi's son (Ruth's deceased husband) wanted the land, but he did not want to marry Ruth and raise children. Therefore, Boaz, the next nearest of kin, did both. Also, it is important not to confuse the "avenger of blood" or "revenger" with the above. He was merely a guiltless executioner who repaid a murder in kind. The famous passage of Job 19:25 is believed to refer to God's work of redeeming Job from the dust of death.

1353. Ge'ullāh; this is a fem. noun derived from *gā'al* (1350). It means redemption, release, re-purchase, duty of relationship (Lev. 25:24; Ruth 4:6; Jer. 32:7, 8).

1397. Gever; coming from the root *gāvar* (1396), "to be strong," this word means man, valiant man, male person, boy, husband, warrior; everyone, each (Lam. 3:1; Joel 2:8). It is also a proper name in 1 Kgs. 4:19. The verb root was commonly associated with warfare and had to do with the strength and vitality of the successful warrior. Note the feats and exploits of Israel's heroes (2 Sam. 23, 1 Chr. 11:15–19). It may have been a technical term for nobility. A *gever* was a male at the very peak of his natural strength.

1399. Gevar; another form of *gever* (1397), which occurs only in Ps. 18:25.

1400. Gevar; this is the Aramaic equivalent of *gever* (1397). See Ezra 4:21; 5:4; Dan. 2:25; 5:11.

1401. Gibbār; this is an intens. form of the Aramaic *gevar* (1400). It means mighty, valiant, warrior or soldier (Dan. 3:20).

1404. Gevereth; this fem. noun is derived from *gevīr* (1376), which, in turn, comes from *gāvar* (1396). It means lady, mistress, or queen (Gen. 16:4; 2 Kgs. 5:3).

1413. Gādhadh; to cut; to break in; to fall upon; to collect in a crowd; to invade. This verb root is used eleven times, seven of which refer to the act of self-laceration in worshiping or mourning (see 1 Kgs. 18:28). Moses forbad this (Deut. 14:1). So did Jeremiah (16:6; 47:5). The other instances have the usual sense of gathering (Ps. 94:21; Jer. 5:7; Mic. 5:1). The name of Gad was drawn from this root because he had military capabilities (Deut. 33:20; 1 Chr. 5:18; 12:8).

1416. Gedhūdh; arising from *gādhadh* (1413), this word means cut, furrow; collection of warriors, troop of soldiers, army, band (of men), company, plunderers, scouring party, attack (1 Sam. 30:8; 1 Chr. 7:4; Hos. 6:9). Generally, this noun describes a marauding military raid. Men engaging in such activity could have even been mercenaries or looters.

1460. Gēw; this word is derived from *gā'āh* (1342). It is translated in the KJV as "back," or "the back part of the body" in Prov. 10:13; 19:29; 26:3; Is. 38:17; 50:6 (and as "body" in Is. 51:23). It connotes the idea of the middle, interior, circle.

1471. Gōy; it originates from *gēwāh* (1465). It means person, inhabitant, populace, people, tribe, nation; the non-Israeli or heathen peoples. It is a general word used to refer to nations at large, particularly Gentiles (as distinguished from Jews). Scholars now believe that the basic idea of *gōy* is a defined group of people or a large segment of a given body which is defined by context. The pl. form (*gōyim*) is

often used to refer to the pagan nations which surrounded Israel. They were defined politically, ethnically, and territorially (Gen. 10:5). In its general sense the term could even be applied to the descendants of Abraham (Gen. 12:2; 17:20; 21:18). Moses called Israel by that word (Ex. 33:13; Deut. 4:6, 7). Israel was a nation among other nations in the time of Moses, just as she was in Joshua's time (Josh. 3:17; 4:1; 5:6) and in Jeremiah's time (Jer. 31:36). The pejorative sense includes uncircumcised nations (Jer. 9:26). *Gōyim* were wicked (Deut. 9:4, 5), abominable (Deut. 18:9; 2 Chr. 33:2), and idolatrous (2 Kgs. 17:29). God, through Moses and the prophets, warned the Israelites not to imitate the other nations (Deut. 32:28; Is. 1:4; Mal. 3:9). God planned to save them through the Messiah (Is. 2:2ff.; 11:10; 42:6; 60:10ff.).

1472. G•wiyyāh; this fem. noun derives from *gēwāh* (1465). It means body, corpse, carcass. Sometimes the physical body as an object is dead (Judg. 14:8, 9; 1 Sam. 31:10, 12) or alive (Gen. 47:18; Ezek. 1:11, 23).

1473. Gōlāh; this is a fem. active part. from *gālāh* (1540). It means emigration, evacuation, exile, banishment; exiles, captives. It refers to anyone who has been deported as a slave or to the captivity itself. This word mostly is used with reference to the Babylonian exile of Judah, which was the result of rebellion against God (Ezra 1:11; Jer. 28:6).

1475. Gūmmats; this masc. noun means pit. It is found only once (Eccl. 10:8). The root word is used in Hebrew and Aramaic to signify digging.

1478. Gāwā'; to expire, breathe out one's life, be dead, die, give up the ghost, yield up the ghost, perish, be ready to die (Num. 17:12, 13; Job 3:11; Ps. 88:15). It may not always connote the precise moment of death.

1480. Gūphāh; this word comes from *gūph* (1479), "hollow," "to close" or "shut." The word means body or corpse. Perhaps, since the Jews conceived of the physical human body to be hollow, it was also thought to be an enclosure. This word is used only once (1 Chr. 10:12).

1481. Gūr; the basal definition is "to turn aside (from the road)," i.e., for the purpose of lodging for the night, to sojourn (as a guest); to take up one's abode, settle; to dwell (as a stranger), inhabit; to fear, be afraid or anxious; to revere; to crowd together; to meet; to stir, excite; to sojourn; to assemble, gather; to remain, continue. This root verb essentially means to live among people who are not one's blood relatives. Though enjoying native civil rights, these people were dependent on available hospitality. Because Abraham and his first descendants lived as protected citizens outside the promised land (Gen. 12:10; 26:3; 47:4), God directed the Israelites to practice the Golden Rule with those non–Israelites who wanted to live among them as proselytes. The sons of Israel were outsiders, visitors, in Egypt (Lev. 19:34; Deut. 10:17–19). Because of disobedience, the Jews were exiled in Mesopotamia to sojourn there (Ezra 1:4).

1504. Gāzar; to cut, to fell, to divide; to eat, consume; to decide; to be cut off, to be gone; to be separated, excluded; to be undone or lost; to be decreed. The basic meaning is to sever (1 Kgs. 3:25, 26; Hab. 3:17).

1505. G•zar; the Aramaic correlate to *gāzar* (1504). The word is used in the context of quarrying in Dan. 2:34, 45. In the KJV *g•zar* is translated "soothsayers" (Dan. 2:27; 4:7; 5:7, 11). These were Aramaic astrologers who attempted to determine the outcome of events through the position of the stars at the time of one's birth.

1506. Gezer; piece, part. It comes from *gāzar* (1504) and is used only in two places in the OT. It denotes the halves of animals killed when God made a covenant with Abraham (Gen. 15:17) and the divided portions of the Red Sea (Ps. 136:13).

1534. Galgal; wheel, waterwheel; whirlwind, whirling dust or chaff. It is particularly used of the wheel of a chariot (Is. 5:28; Ezek. 10:2, 6; 23:24; 26:10) and of a wellwheel used to draw water (Eccl. 12:6). The NIV has "tumbleweed" in Ps. 83:13, signifying what the rolling thing was. Ezekiel used another word for the wheels of his vision. The NT place–name "Galilee" is believed to have come from this root.

1535. Galgal; this is the Aramaic word corresponding to *galgal* (1534). Dan. 7:9 is the only occurrence.

1536. Gilgāl; wheel. This is a variation of *galgal* (1534). It is found only in Is. 28:28.

1538. Gulgōleth; this fem. noun comes from *gālal* (1556). It means head, skull. Sometimes it means person, particularly counting heads for census purposes (Ex. 16:16; 38:26; Num. 1:2, 18; 3:47; 1 Chr. 23:3, 24), compare the Aramaic term, "Golgotha," in the Gospels (Matt. 27:33; Mark 15:22; John 19:17), the place where Jesus was crucified.

1539. Geledh; the skin (of a man), particularly when naked (Job 16:15).

1540. Gālāh; to bare, denudate, strip, unveil, disclose, reveal; to evacuate a country, to emigrate, to go into exile; to be uncovered, unveiled, revealed; to appear, to show, reveal or bare oneself; to be led away; to uncover, open, to be removed; to be led or driven into exile (Judg. 18:30; Amos 1:5; Nah. 3:5). This word contains the principal idea of stark exposure, to make naked. In many passages it has the connotation of "to shame." It is ironic that God was forced to evict His people from the very land which He had promised them!

1544. Gillūl; this masc. pl. noun comes from *gālal* (1556). It means roller, log, trunks, blocks, idols. The biblical writers used the term derisively; the pagans were worshiping, dead beams of wood (Lev. 26:30; Deut. 29:17; 1 Kgs. 21:26; 2 Kgs. 17:12; 21:21). This is one of ten basic words for an idol in the OT. The prophets scorned physical idols by declaring that the material object itself was the god of the pagan sculptor. See Is. 44:9–20.

1546. Gālūth; this fem. noun comes from *gālāh* (1540). It means deportation, captivity, exile, captives, exiles (2 Kgs. 25:27; Is. 20:4; Jer. 52:31; Obad. 1:20).

1547. G•lū; this is the Aramaic equivalent to *gālūth* (1546). It occurs in Ezra 6:16; Dan. 2:25; 5:13; 6:13.

1556. Gālal; to whirl, to roll, turn, drive away; to be rolled together, to roll oneself upon; to be rolled (in blood), to be dyed red. The picture is rolling oneself upon the Lord, trusting (Ps. 22:8), committing one's life to the Lord (Ps. 37:5; Prov. 16:3), or removing contempt (Ps. 119:22). Amasa wallowed in his own blood (2 Sam. 20:12). There is a word play in Josh. 5:9 with the name "Gilgal."

1580. Gāmal; to become ripe; to make ripe; to wean; to do, perform, accomplish; to deal with, to repay, to requite, to recompense. The verb can mean to render good (Is. 63:7) or evil (Gen. 50:15, 17; Prov. 3:30); in 1 Sam. 24:17, it has both meanings.

1584. Gāmar; to cease, disappear, vanish; to finish, accomplish, come to an end, fail; perfect, perform. All the occurrences are in Psalms (7:9; 12:1; 57:2; 77:8; 138:8). It is an abrupt, permanent termination. Gomer, Hosea's unfaithful wife (Hos. 1:3), had a name which came from this root.

1585. G•mar; this is the Aramaic equivalent of *gāmar* (1584) and is found only in Ezra 7:12. It means perfect or complete, especially in skill or learning.

1602. Gā'al; to abhor, loathe, detest, reject; to be rejected or thrown away; to be cast away in a vile manner; to waste; to fall. This verbal root expresses a very intense aversion which is often accompanied by strong measures of reaction (Lev. 26:30; 2 Sam. 1:21; Ezek. 16:45).

1605. Gā'ar; to address harshly, scold, rebuke, reprove, threaten; to corrupt. Jacob admonished Joseph (Gen. 37:10). God will check aggressive nations (Is. 17:13). God rebuked Satan (Zech. 3:2). Ruth was not prevented from gleaning though she was a Mo-

abitess (Ruth 2:16). God held the waters of the Red Sea back for Israel (Ps. 106:9).

1606. Gᵉ'ārāh; this word is derived from *gā'ar* (1605). This fem. noun is a scolding, a threatening, a rebuke (2 Sam. 22:16; Job 26:11; Eccl. 7:5).

1616. Gēr; this noun originates from *gūr* (1481). It denotes a stranger, foreigner, alien, pilgrim, sojourner, guest, visitor. Though God promised the land of Canaan to Abraham, the iniquity of the Amorites was not yet full (Gen. 15:16), and the patriarchs were considered as sojourners there. The majority of their descendants were called by this term while in Egypt (Ex. 23:9). In fact, Moses named his son Gershom to commemorate his stay in Midian (Ex. 18:3). He had been exiled from both Egypt and Canaan. The classification of *gēr* meant that one enjoyed certain civil rights but not property rights. Much of the Law of Moses applied to those who preferred to live among the Israelites (Ex. 12:19; 20:10; 22:21; 23:12; Lev. 16:29; 17:8; 18:26; 19:10; 20:2; 23:22; Num. 19:10; 35:15; Deut. 1:16; 10:18, 19; 14:21, 29; 16:11, 14; 24:17ff., 26:12, 13; 27:19). David used them as stonecutters (1 Chr. 22:2) and soldiers (2 Sam. 1:13). Solomon forced them to be stonecutters and to carry heavy burdens (2 Chr. 2:17, 18).

1641. Gārar; scrape, sweep, saw, draw, collect, snatch away (Jer. 30:23); chew the cud, ruminate (Lev. 11:7); to be sawed in two (1 Kgs. 7:9); to whirl; to drag, to drag away (Prov. 21:7; Hab. 1:15).

1655. Gᵉshēm; this is an Aramaic equivalent to *geshem* (1653). It is translated "body" or "bodies" in Dan. 3:27, 28; 4:33; 7:11. Perhaps it figuratively conveys the idea of a hard rain.

1672. Dā'agh; to be anxious, troubled; to fear, afraid. It is often applied to the feeling associated with melting away in terror, deep anxiety. It can be the inconsolable worry of a parent looking for a lost son (1 Sam. 9:5; 10:2). Zedekiah was afraid he would be considered a traitor if he surrendered to the Babylonians (Jer. 38:19).

1674. Dᵉ'āghāh; this fem. noun comes from *dā'agh* (1672). It is fear, dread, anxious care, sorrow, heaviness (Prov. 12:25; Ezek. 4:16).

1680. Dāvav; to go slowly and gently, to creep, to glide, to flow. It occurs only in Song 7:9, indicating a type of speech.

1684. Dᵉvach; this is the Aramaic equivalent to *zāvach* (2076). Linguistically speaking, the "d" sound and "z" sound are quite similar. *Dᵉvach* means to offer a sacrifice and is found only in Ezra 6:3.

1685. Dᵉvach; this Aramaic noun is derived from *dᵉ. vach* (1684). It is a cognate acc. construction in Ezra 6:3, where it is used with *dᵉvach*.

1687. Dᵉvīr; coming from *dāvar* (1696), it was the western part of the temple (on the back side), the inner sanctuary, the holy of holies, the innermost recess, or adytum of Solomon's Temple (1 Kgs. 6:5, 16, 19–23; Ps. 28:2). In the KJV it is translated "oracle." The RSV and other modern versions translate the word as "sanctuary," "inner sanctuary," "inner temple," or "inner room." This was never used to denote the former holy of holies of the tabernacle in the wilderness.

1696. Dāvar; this is one of the most general words in the entire OT. It is one of the basic words for "say" and "speak." About thirty different English words are used to translate it in the KJV. Some are synonyms but many are not. Mental or oral communication is the main idea. Here are a few meanings: to speak, say (when used with a direct objective); to promise (Judg. 9:21; 1 Kgs. 8:56); to command, exhort (Ex. 1:17; Num. 27:23); to consult; to answer. It has the rare meaning of "subdue" in Ps. 18:47; 47:3.

1697. Dāvār; this noun, which comes from *dāvar* (1696), essentially means "word" or "matter" or "thing." It occurs more than 1400 times and is translated by no less than eighty–five different English words in the KJV! Some of the major meanings are: word, saying, speech, news, command, promise; thing, incident, occurrence, history, concern, cause, question, and lawsuit. The Ten Commandments are actually ten declarations, statements, or words (Ex. 34:28; Deut. 4:13; 10:4). Sometimes *dāvār* is what is done, and sometimes it is a report of what is done, an account of the actions (2 Chr. 33:18). The essential content of God's revelation is described by the phrase "the word of God came" (1 Chr. 17:3). "The word of the LORD" was a technical expression for prophetic revelation. Sometimes *dāvār* is personified (Ps. 107:20; 147:15; Is. 9:8).

1698. Dever; destruction, pestilence, plague. It comes from *dāvār* (1696). The KJV translates it with "murrain" in Ex. 9:3. It is a punishment from God which results in death.

1700. Divrāh; this fem. noun comes from *dāvar* (1696). It means manner, fashion, cause, sake, intent, reason, order, estate, end, regard. The NEB translates the word as "succession" in the famous passage of Ps. 110:4.

1701. Divrāh; this is the corresponding term in Aramaic for *divrāh* (1700). It occurs only in Dan. 2:30; 4:17.

1703. Dabbārāh; it is an intens. form from *dāvar* (1696). It means words or precepts and is found only once (Deut. 33:3). It is probably a collective term for everything that Moses said.

1709. Dāg; this masc. noun comes from *dāgāh* (1711). It is a fish, even a large fish (Jon. 1:17; 2:1, 10). The KJV correctly translates this word in those passages as "fish."

1711. Dāgāh; to increase, multiply. Occurring only once (Gen. 48:16), Jacob blessed Joseph and his sons with this word.

1730. Dōdh; this masc. noun means love; one beloved, friend; relation, cousin, uncle. Thirty–eight of the fifty–eight occurrences in the KJV are translated "beloved" and (except for Is. 5:1) all are in Song (e.g., Song 1:2; 2:3). Eight times *dōd* is translated "love " and seventeen times as "uncle."

1736. Dūdhay; this masc. noun occurs only in the pl. form. It is derived from *dūdh* (1731) and means basket; mandragora; love apple. The KJV uses the term "mandrakes," an aphrodisiac herb which had red and white blossoms with a sweet smell (Song 7:13) and a yellowish fruit which was ripe from May to July.

1740. Dūach; to expel, to cast out; to wash off, to cleanse, to purge. There were separate facilities for cleansing offerings in the temple of Solomon, unlike the tabernacle in the wilderness (2 Chr. 4:6). The legs and internal organs of the burnt offerings were washed there (Is. 4:4 depicts a similar image in the future spiritual cleansing of Israel). Jer. 51:34 calls the destruction of Jerusalem and Judah by Nebuchadnezzar a purging. Compare a similar image in Titus 3:5.

1755. Dōr; this masc. noun comes from *dūr* (1752) and seems to refer to a revolution (of time). The period of a man's life, generation, age; race, class of men, contemporaries (EX. 1:6; Josh. 22:27; Joel 3:20). The essence of *dūr* (1752), its root, is to move in a circle, surround. Therefore, *dōr* is the cycle of a man's lifetime, beginning with the womb of earth and ending with his return to it (see Gen. 3:19). *Dōr* is the conception and birth of a man until the conception and birth of his offspring. Eventually, *dōr* was used to describe extended time periods. See the Greek *genéa* (1074, NT). In the chronological sense, *dōr* is only one of many Hebrew words for time. This demonstrates that revelation presents time as linear and measurable.

1763. Dᵉchal; this is an Aramaic word corresponding to *zāchal* (2119). It means to be timerous. It only occurs in Dan. 2:31; 4:5; 5:19; 6:26; 7:7, 19.

1777. Dīn; to rule, to regulate, to sway; to judge, defend, punish; to litigate, to contend with, strife, controversy, to plead. It is almost identical in meaning with *shāphat* (8199), "to judge." Essentially it means to

govern, whether legislatively, judicially, in an executive manner, or in any other way (Gen. 30:6; Prov. 31:9; Zech. 3:7).

1778. Dîn; this is the Aramaic correlate to *dîn* (1777). It occurs only once (Ezra 7:25).

1779. Dûn or **dîn;** this masc. noun means judgment, sentence, lawsuit, cause, quarrel (Deut. 17:8; Ps. 9:4). The KJV also translates it as "plea" and "strife."

1780. Dîn; this is the Aramaic term corresponding to *dûn* (1779). It appears in Ezra 7:26; Dan. 4:37; 7:10, 22, 26.

1781. Dayyân; this masc. noun is judge (1 Sam. 24:16) or a defender, an advocate (Ps. 68:5). See its root *dîn* (1777) for more information.

1782. Dayyân; this is the Aramaic equivalent of *dayyân* (1781). There is only one occurrence (Ezra 7:25).

1792. Dâkhâ'; to be cast down, be humbled; to break, crush, oppress, humble, tread down; to be broken in pieces, crushed, humbled, afflicted. This verb is used only in Hebrew poetry and is applicable only to people. God is often the agent. Man is a frail creature with a short lifespan (Job 4:19).

1793. Dakkâ'; this adj. comes from *dâkhâ'* (1792). It means bruised, humbled, discouraged, broken (in spirit), cast down, contrite. When we are in that state, God can mold us (Ps. 34:18; 90:3; Is. 57:15).

1818. Dâm; this is a very important masc. noun which means blood, bloodshed, slaughter, the guilt of murder. It is used to describe the juice of grapes (Gen. 49:11; Deut. 32:14), red wine. The KJV uses additional terms: "bloody," "bloodguiltiness" "blood thirsty" (literally "men of blood" in Prov. 29:10). *Dâm* occurs 360 times in the OT. Of these it appears most often in Lev. (eighty–eight times), Ezek. (fifty–five times), Ex. (twenty–nine times), Deut. (twenty–three times), and Ps. (twenty–one times). There are two main categories: (1) a violent shedding of blood usually resulting in death, such as during war or in a murder (2) shedding blood while making a sacrifice to God which always results in a death. What is the significance of "blood" in the Bible? "The life of the flesh is in the blood" (Lev. 17:11). Life is holy. Therefore, it is entirely just for a killer to be killed by an "avenger of blood" (Num. 35:19; Deut. 19:12). The death penalty is described as: "His blood is upon him" (Lev. 20:9, 11–13, 16, 27) or "His blood shall be upon his head" (Josh. 2:19; 1 Kgs. 2:37). All the blood of a sacrificial animal had to be drained and distributed (Ex. 12:7; Lev. 1:5; 4:6; Deut. 12:24). Eating blood was forbidden (Lev. 3:17, 17:10–13; 1 Sam. 14:31–35; Ezek. 33:25). The life blood of the animal sacrifice was a substitute for the worshiper's own life, an atonement for his sins. According to Rom. 5:10, man is reconciled to God by the death of Jesus; and will be saved by His life.

1820. Dâmâh; to cease, to rest, to be silent, to be quiet, to make an end, to destroy, to lay waste, to desolate, to be destroyed, to be cut off, to perish. This verb depicts a violent end (Is. 15:1; Jer. 47:5; Hos. 4:5, 6; 10:15). It has a different meaning in Jer. 14:17; Lam. 3:49.

1822. Dummâh; this fem. noun is derived from *dâmâh* (1820). It means stillness, desolation, that which is laid waste, the result of utter destruction. It occurs only in Ezek. 27:32.

1823. Dᵉmûth; this fem. noun comes from *dâmâh* (1819). It means likeness, resemblance, similitude; image, model, pattern, shape. It is used as an adv., "like" or "as," in Ps. 58:4 and Is. 13:4. As a noun it occurs twenty–six times in the OT. Ezekiel never claims to say that he saw God, only the "appearance" of God (Ezek. 10:1 [cf. Dan. 10:16; Rev. 1:13]). Is. 13:4 uses the word for audible and structural similarities. The two most important passages are Gen. 1:26 and Gen. 5:1.

1843. Dêa'; this masc. noun derives from *yâdha'* (3045). It is what one knows, knowledge, wisdom, opinion (Job 32:6, 10, 17; 36:3; 37:16).

1844. Dê'âh; this fem. noun also comes from *yâdha'* (3045) and is the fem. form of *dêa'* (1843). It is knowledge, knowing. The Sept. uses the Greek term *gnôsis* (1108, NT). Jehovah is the God of all knowledge (1 Sam. 2:3; Job 36:4).

1847. Da'ath; deriving from *yâdha'* (3045), this noun means knowledge, insight, intelligence, understanding, wisdom, cunning. It is knowledge which was gained through the senses. The Latin Vulgate uses *scientia* to translate this idea. Though it is a general term for knowledge, it can be personal (Prov. 24:5), technical "know–how" (Ex. 31:3; 35:31; 1 Kgs. 7:14), or discernment (Ps. 119:66). God possesses it (Job 10:7; Ps. 139:6; Prov. 3:20) and nothing can be hidden from Him (Ps. 139:1–18). He teaches *da'ath* to man (Ps. 94:10, 119:66; Prov. 2:6). This kind of wisdom is the opposite of "folly" (Prov. 12:23; 13:16; 14:18). It is the contemplative perception of a wise man (Prov. 1:4; 2:6; 5:2; Eccl. 1:18). This word is also used for moral cognition (Gen. 2:9, 17). The "knowledge of God" along with the "fear of the Lord" (Is. 11:2) describes the proper relationship between God and a man who truly obeys Him. See Jer. 22:15, 16; Hos. 4:1, 2, 6; 6:6. During the Messianic age, the knowledge of God would cover the earth like the ocean (Is. 11:9; Hab. 2:14).

1859. Dâr; this is the Aramaic term corresponding to *dôr* (1755). It comes from *dûr* (1753) and occurs only twice (Dan. 3:33; 4:31).

1860. Dᵉrâ'ôn or **dêrâ'ôn;** this masc. noun means aversion, the object of aversion, abhorring, abomination. It occurs in Is. 66:24 and Dan. 12:2. Its root is unknown.

1870. Derekh; this noun is derived from *dârak* (1869). It means a going, walk, journey; way, path, road; mode, manner, course, way of life, lot in life, worship. *Derekh* can be a physical passageway (Gen. 3:24; 16:7; 38:21; Ex. 4:24; 13:17; Num. 20:17; 21:22; Is. 9:1). It can also mean "trip" (Gen. 24:21; 45:23; Josh. 9:13; 1 Kgs. 18:27). More often it refers to the actions and behavior of men, whether wicked (Ps. 1:6) or righteous (Gen. 18:19; 1 Kgs. 2:3). *Derekh* is the word chosen for courting (Prov. 30:19), custom (Gen. 19:31), menstruation (Gen. 31:35), sexual favors (Prov. 31:3; Jer. 3:13), and creation (Job 26:14; 40:19; Prov. 8:22).

1871. Darkᵉmôn; derived from Persian. A drachma; A sum of 1,060 *darkᵉmôn* of gold was contributed by post–exilic Jewish leaders for the rebuilding of the Temple (Ezra 2:69). Nehemiah gave 1,000 *darkᵉmôn* of gold for the same purpose (Neh. 7:70).

1878. Dâshên; this verb means to be fat, to become fat, well fed; to be rich, to be mighty. In Prov. 15:30, good news fills one's bones with marrow or imparts strength; of anointing in Ps. 23:5. "Accept thy burnt sacrifice" in Ps. 20:3 is literally "Pronounce thy burnt offering fat [*dâshên*]." *Dâshên* means "to clear from ashes" in Ex. 27:3; Num. 4:13. This refers to the "fatty ashes" which were left subsequent to the burning of sacrificial animals. Fat animals were considered to be the most healthy. Therefore, the concept of prosperity was associated with fatness. However, Deut. 31:20 warns that this condition could lull us into forsaking God.

1881. Dâth; this fem. noun is of uncertain origin. Perhaps it was borrowed from Persian. It means royal command, prescription, law, decree, edict, regulation (Ezra 8:36; Esth. 1:8). Whatever the Persian kings decreed became an immutable law.

1890. Havhâv; this is a reduplicated masc. noun from *yâhav* (3051). It is an offering, a sacrifice, a gift. It occurs only once (Hos. 8:13).

1897. Hâghâh; to murmur; to mutter; to growl; to sigh; to moan; to roar; to meditate; to muse; to speak; to whisper. The word describes a low moaning sound like that of a dove (Is. 38:14; 59:11) or the growling of a lion which has trapped its prey (Is. 31:4). Sometimes it was used to describe mourning (Is. 16:7; Jer. 48:31). Wizards made strange noises when they

practiced occultism (Is. 8:19). Sometimes the term refers to plots (Ps. 2:1; Prov. 24:2; Is. 59:3, 13), or righteous ponderings (Ps. 35:28; 37:30; 71:24; Prov. 15:28), or meditation (Ps. 1:2; 63:6; 77:12; 143:5). It is possible that the Scriptures were read audibly during the process of meditation.

1899. Hegheh; this masc. noun comes from *hāghāh* (1897). It means a murmur, sighing, meditation, a thought, growling (used of thunder in Job 37:2, i.e., rumbling). Compare the related term *higgāyōn* (1902) which was a musical notation which possibly referred to a harp (Ps. 92:3). It may have meant that a period of meditation was to follow (Ps. 9:16).

1900. Hāghūth; this fem. noun which comes from *hāghāh* (1897) means "meditation." It occurs only once (Ps. 49:3).

1921. Hādhar; to be large, swollen; to adorn, to decorate, to honor; to be esteemed, to be honored, to boast, to act proudly (Prov. 25:6). There is an uncertain reading in Is. 45:2. It is the idea of showing respect, especially to the elderly from youth. God's appearance is described as "glorious" by this word (Is. 63:1).

1922. Hadhar; this is the Aramaic equivalent of *hādhar* (1921). All the references (Dan. 4:34, 37; 5:23) refer to honoring or glorifying God.

1923. Hadhar; this Aramaic deriv. is equivalent to *hadhar* (1922). It is to be translated "majesty" or "honor." It appears only in Dan. 4:30, 36, 5:18.

1925. Hedher; this masc. noun is derived from *hādhar* (1921). It means ornament, splendor, or glory. It occurs only in Dan. 11:20. Palestine was considered to be the most excellent part of the kingdom.

1926. Hādhār; this noun comes from *hādhār* (1921). It is translated in the KJV as: goodly, glory, beauty, beauties, majesty, excellency, and comeliness (Lev. 23:40; Ps. 8:5; Prov. 31:25; Is. 53:2).

1927. Hadhārāh; this word is only a fem. form of *hādhār* (1926). See 1 Chr. 16:29; 2 Chr. 20:21; Ps. 29:2; 96:9; Prov. 14:28.

1935. Hōdh; splendor, majesty, glory, honor, renown, ornament. *Hōdh* is unique to Hebrew and is not found in other Semitic languages. It describes men (Num. 27:20; Prov. 5:9; Jer. 22:18; Dan. 10:8; Hos. 14:6), animals (Job 39:20; Zech. 10:3), and the olive tree (Hos. 14:6). However, most of the time the term is associated with God (1 Chr. 29:25; Ps. 8:1; 21:5; 104:1; 145:5; 148:13; Is. 30:30; Hab. 3:3) and the Messiah (Zech. 6:13).

1942. Hawwāh; this fem. noun comes from *hāwāh* (1933). The KJV translates it: calamity, perverse things, wickedness, mischievous things, mischiefs, noisome (pestilence), iniquity, substance, naughtiness, and naughty. Outside of the poetic books, *hawwāh* is found only in Mic. 7:3.

1943. Hōwāh; this is another form of *hawwāh* (1942). It occurs only in Is. 47:11 and Ezek. 7:26.

1949. Hūm; to perplex, confound; to put into motion, to disturb; to be agitated; to be excited; to sigh, to moan, to be noisy (Ruth 1:19; Ps. 55:2). The NSV has in addition: throw into confusion, be distraught, and be in an uproar. This root connotes a severe disturbance or stirring.

1961. Hāyāh; probably related to *hāwāh* (1933), "to breathe." This verb means to exist, to be; to become, to come to pass; to be done, to happen, to be finished. It is notable that this verb was not used in a copulative construction in Hebrew. Boman maintains that the Hebrews thought only in dynamic categories, not static ones. The key to the meaning of Jehovah/Yahweh is undoubtedly found in this verb. See the footnote on Ex. 3:14. Perhaps, "I AM THAT I AM" should be translated "I am He who is," or "I am He who exists." The Sept. has *egó eimi ho ón* (*egó* [1473], I [intensive]; *eimi* [1510], I am; *ho* [3588], he who; *ón* [5607], is). The timelessness of God, as well as His ever-present existence, is something which must be believed (Heb. 1:3).

1962. Hayyāh; this is another fem. form for *hōwāh* (1943). It occurs only in the *kethib* (written text) in Job 6:2; 30:13.

1964. Hēkhāl; deriving from *yākhōl* (3201), this is a large house, a palace, a citadel; a temple, a nave, a sanctuary, a tabernacle. This term generally denotes a magnificent building (Prov. 30:28; Is. 39:7; Dan. 1:4). Sometimes it meant the domicile of a king (2 Kgs. 20:18; Hos. 8:14; Amos 8:3). Specifically, it referred to Solomon's temple in Jerusalem (2 Kgs. 24:13; 2 Chr. 3:17; Jer. 50:28; Hag. 2:15; Zech. 6:14, 15) and the holy tabernacle (tent) which was used before the permanent structure (temple) was built (1 Sam. 1:9; 3:3; Ps. 5:7). The term can even mean "heaven." (2 Sam. 22:7; Ps. 11:4; 18:6; 29:9; Mic. 1:2). Finally, it was the holiest part of the temple in Jerusalem (1 Kgs. 6:5, 17; 7:50).

1965. Hēkhal; this is the corresponding Aramaic term to the Hebrew *hēkhāl* (1964). It may have been a loan word from the Sumerian language via Akkadian (Ezra 4:14; Dan. 4:4).

1980. Hālakh; to walk, go, come. Used of human locomotion undertaken without any suggestion of a definite destination (Gen. 19:2; Ex. 10:8; 33:15). *Hālakh* is also figuratively applied to the characteristics of one's lifestyle (Ps. 39:7; 119:45; Ezek. 18:9), as well as an individual's continuing relationship with God (Gen. 5:22, 24; 24:40; Ps. 81:13), much as its Eng. equivalent "walk." *Hālakh* is variously rendered as come (Num. 22:14; Ruth 2:11; 2 Sam. 10:11; Eccl. 1:7; Is. 60:14; Mic. 4:2), enter (Job 34:23), lead (Prov. 8:20), and march (Hab. 1:6).

1984. Hālal; to be bright, to shine; to be splendid; to boast; to praise, to celebrate, glorify; to be praised, to be famous; to cause to shine, to make bright, to give light; to deserve praise. At the heart of this root is the idea of radiance. From this came the connotation of the ebullience of rejoicing and praising God. The well-known imperative praise in Hebrew, "hallelujah," called for giving glory to God. There are instances where *hālal* is applied to human beings (Gen. 12:15; 2 Sam. 14:25; 1 Kgs. 20:11; Ps. 63:11; Prov. 12:8; 31:28, 31).

1986. Hālam; to strike, hammer; to stamp; to beat to pieces; to be dissolved, break up, be scattered; to disperse. It occurs nine times in the OT (Judg. 5:22, 26; 1 Sam. 14:16; Ps. 74:6; 141:5; Prov. 23:35; Is. 16:8; 28:1; 41:7).

1999. Hamullāh or **hamūllāh;** this noun means noise or sound. It occurs only in Jer. 11:16 and Ezek. 1:24.

2000. Hāmam; to put in motion, impel, drive; to agitate, trouble, confound, put in commotion, to disturb; to put to flight; to disperse; to undo, to utterly destroy; to make extinct. The essential idea of this verb is "to give attention to" in the negative sense, i.e., "harass." God struck panic among the enemies of Israel (Ex. 14:24; 2 Chr. 15:6). This root is related to another similar root, *hūm* (1949).

2015. Hāphakh; to turn, turn over, turn around, turn back; to overturn, overthrow; to convert, change; to pervert; to destroy. God poured out His anger upon the impenitent Sodom and Gomorrah (Gen. 19:21, 25, 29; Deut. 29:23; Is. 13:19; Jer. 20:16; 49:18; 50:40; Lam. 4:6; Amos 4:11). The people were totally annihilated. God promised the same sort of thing to Jerusalem (2 Kgs. 21:13), Nineveh (Jon. 3:4), the unbelieving nations (Hag. 2:22), and the wicked (Prov. 12:7). Pharaoh and his servants changed their minds (Ex. 14:5). *Hāphakh* is used to describe hair in cases of leprosy (Lev. 13). Often it is synonomous with *shūv* (7725), to turn. *Hāphakh* is also frequently used in connection with the acts of God. God transformed the Nile into blood (Ex. 7:17, 20; Ps. 78:44; 105:29). He used a strong west wind for the plague of locusts (Ex. 10:19) and turned the sea into dry land (Ps. 66:6). God changed the rod into a serpent (Ex. 7:15) and the rock into a pool of water (Ps. 114:8). He made the curse of Balaam into a blessing (Deut. 23:5).

2026. Hāragh; to kill a person (homicide), murder; to kill animals; to destroy. The first occurrence of *hāragh* is in Gen. 4:8, describing the murder of Abel. However, it can refer to a formal execution (2 Sam. 4:11, 12). It has the connotation of violence, especially in war or intrigue. *Hāragh* is seldom used for killing animals (Is. 22:13; 27:1). It is once applied to plants (Ps. 78:47).

2027. Heregh; a killing, a murder, a slaughter. This masc. noun comes from *hāragh* (2026). It is used five times (Esth. 9:5; Prov. 24:11; Is. 27:7; 30:25; Ezek. 26:15).

2028. Harēghāh; this is the fem. form of *heregh* (2027). It is used in Jer. 7:32; 12:3; 19:6 and Zech. 11:4, 7.

2040. Hāraṣ; to pull down; to tear; to break; to destroy; to break through, break in; to be pulled down; to tear down, overthrow, pluck down; to be utterly ruined (Ex. 19:21; 1 Kgs. 18:30; Joel 1:17).

2054. Wāzār; to bear guilt, be laden with guilt, be guilty. This word occurs only once (Prov. 21:8). The KJV translators incorrectly translated this word "strange." This word could be related to an Arabic term which means "to bear a burden."

2076. Zāvach; to slaughter, kill, sacrifice (sometimes repeatedly). This verb is used primarily to describe the killing of animals for sacrifices, even idolatrous sacrifices (2 Kgs. 12:3; Hos. 11:2). The intens. form refers to prolific sacrifices (1 Kgs. 8:5; 2 Chr. 5:6; 30:22). It is not used of priests slaying animal victims, but of private individuals who brought sacrifices at their own expense.

2077. Zevach; this masc. noun comes from *zāvach* (2076). It means slaughtering, sacrifice, an offering, a victim; a meal, a repast. This can be a generic noun which is often connected with offerings (Ps. 40:6), burnt offerings (Ex. 10:25; 1 Sam. 6:15), or peace offerings (Lev. 3:1; 17:5). Sometimes it is distinguished from peace offerings (Num. 15:8; Josh. 22:27).

2086. Zēdh; this adj. comes from *zōv* (2101). It has the meaning of proud, insolent, wanton, wicked. Since its root means "to see the," it has the idea of inflated pride, swelling up. In Ps. 19:13, it is correctly translated "presumptuous."

2087. Zādhōn; this masc. noun also comes from *zīdh* (2102) and means pride, haughtiness, arrogance, insolence, rebelliousness (Deut. 17:12; Jer. 49:16). This kind of pride presumes to have more authority than is warranted. Disobedience is inevitable. This is clearly an intentional sin.

2094. Zāhar; to shine, be bright, make to shine, be brilliant; to enlighten, teach; to warn, admonish, dissuade (Dan. 12:3). There may be two roots with the same spelling, or a primary and secondary meaning of the same root.

2095. Zᵉhar; this is the Aramaic equivalent to *zāhar* (2094). It is used only once (Ezra 4:22). It means to be admonished.

2111. Zūa'; to shake, agitate, move oneself, tremble; to vex, trouble. It had the connotation of quivering in terror. Eccl. 12:3 depicts the tremors of the jaw in old age.

2112. Zūa'; this is the Aramaic equivalent of *zūa'* (2111). It occurs only twice (Dan. 5:19; 6:26).

2114. Zūr; to press together, to press out, to bind up, to crush, to squeeze; to recede, to retreat, to turn away or aside; to be a stranger or foreigner, to be adulterous; to be estranged. Perhaps the root idea is that of deviating, nonacquaintance, or unrelatedness. The fem. form was frequently used in Proverbs to describe "the other woman" (Prov. 2:16; 5:3, 20; 7:5; 22:14; 23:33).

2119. Zāchal; to creep, crawl; to be afraid; to steal away in a timid manner. Deut. 32:24 and Mic. 7:17 seem to be describing snakes. Job 32:6 depicts walking cautiously with faltering steps. It is very likely that *zāchal* represents two different roots which are homophones.

2134. Zākh or **zakh;** transparent, clear, pure, innocent. This Hebrew adj. originates from *zākhakh* (2141). It is used of olive oil (Ex. 27:20; Lev. 24:2) and of frankincense (Ex. 30:34; Lev. 24:7). The rest of the references in Job and Proverbs are used figuratively of the soul and morality.

2135. Zākhāh; to be transparent, clear, pure, innocent; to cleanse (oneself), purify. Often appearing with "washing," this verb refers to purity of conduct (Is. 1:16).

2141. Zākhakh; this is probably a by-form of *zākhāh* (2135). They often occur together (Job 9:30; 15:14, 15; 25:5). It means to shine, be bright, be pure; to cleanse.

2142. Zākhar; to remember. There are three basic sets of meanings to remember, recollect, reflect upon (Gen. 9:15; 2 Chr. 24:22; Neh. 5:19; Jon. 2:7); to mention, declare, proclaim (Gen. 40:14; Is. 49:1; Jer. 4:16); to record, commemorate (1 Chr. 16:4).

2143. Zēkher or **zekher;** this masc. noun comes from *zākhar* (2142). It means a remembrance, memory; memorial, commemoration; fame, name, praise; invocation (Ex. 3:15; Eccl. 9:5; Hos. 12:5). This verbal noun contains almost the same large range of meanings resident in the verb *zākhar*. It is the permanent notice, the conscious effort to remember.

2146. Zikhrōn; this noun derives from *zākhar* (2142). It is a memorial, remembrance, record, account; memorable saying; celebration. This is an object reminder or token act by which something is brought to mind. The Passover feast was a memorial (Ex. 12:14) of one of the greatest historical events which was very important to the sons of Israel.

2152. Zal'āphāh or **zil'āphāh;** hot wind, raging heat. This word comes from *zā'aph* (2196). It occurs in Ps. 11:6; 119:53; Lam. 5:10.

2154. Zimmāh; this fem. noun derives from *zāmam* (2161). It is a plan, counsel; an evil deed, lewdness, a wicked deed; incest; apostasy. *Zimmāh* more often depicts bad advice (Prov. 21:27; 24:9), but sometimes is used in a good sense (Job 17:11). It is a sin of uncleanness, particularly fornication; rape, or incest (Lev. 18:17; Job 31:11; Ezek. 16:27; 22:9, 11).

2161. Zāmam; to muse, meditate, think; to devise, purpose, resolve, consider, plot. This verb is mostly used to describe either the Lord carrying out His purposes and judgment against the wicked nations, or of wicked men who connive against God and His people. One notable passage is Gen. 11:6, where men were building the tower of Babel. However, the word can be used in a good sense: according to Prov. 31:16, a good wife is clever to plan what is best for her family.

2162. Zāmām; this masc. noun comes from *zāmam* (2161). It means a plan, a plot, a device. It is usually the carrying out, if possible, of an evil scheme. It occurs only once (Ps. 140:8).

2163. Zāman; to be appointed, to be determined, to be fixed. It appears only in Ezra 10:14; Neh. 10:34; 13:31. It usually refers to time. The Samaritan Pentateuch of Gen. 11:6 has this word instead of the Hebrew *zāmam* (2161), which may be related.

2164. Zᵉman; this is the Aramaic correlate to *zāman* (2163). It occurs only once (Dan. 2:9). It means to agree (on a time and place), i.e., to prepare, make an appointment.

2165. Zᵉmān; this noun occurs only in Neh. 26; Esth. 9:27, 31; Eccl. 3:1. It derives from *zāman* (2163). It means appointed time or times.

2166. Zᵉman; this is the Aramaic equivalent to *zᵉmān* (2165). It occurs in Ezra 5:3; Dan. 2:16, 21; 3:7, 8; 4:36; 6:10, 13; 7:12, 22, 25. It is used to describe time in the sense of seasons, appointed times, and periods of times. It may have come from the Persian language.

2167. Zāmar; this verb means to play; to make music; to sing, sing praises; to celebrate. It is used almost exclusively in poetry, namely in songs. There are

two passages which refer to songs in a negative sense (Is. 25:5; Amos 5:23).

2181. Zānāh; to fornicate, commit fornication, be a harlot, play the harlot, commit adultery; to apostatize, have intercourse with false gods or foreigners; to seduce. The main idea is to commit illicit sexual intercourse, particularly with women. However, this strong image is used in a figurative sense to describe illegal contact between Israel and other nations and their gods. Only twice does it refer to men (Ex. 34:16; Num. 25:1). Some have tried to protect the honor of Rahab by saying that she was only an innkeeper, but there is not enough evidence to support this (Josh. 2:1; 6:17, 22, 25).

2183. Zᵉnūnīm; this is a masc. pl. noun which comes from *zānāh* (2181). It means whoredom, fornication, idolatry (Gen. 38:24; Hos. 1:2). *Zānūn* can figuratively apply to business dealings with foreigners (Nah. 3:4).

2184. Zᵉnūth; this is a fem. noun which is derived from *zānāh* (2181). It can mean adultery, infidelity, idolatry, apostasy, unfaithfulness. The sons of Israel were tempted to worship idols (Jer. 3:2, 9; Ezek. 23:27; 43:7, 9; Hos. 4:11).

2194. Zā'am; to be indignant, express indignation; to be irritated, be angry; to punish; to curse, denounce. This verb describes both the state of mind and the activity which results. It can describe the feelings of either man or God. Notice the contrast with other verbs in Num. 23:7, 8. It approaches rage (Prov. 25:23).

2195. Za'am; this masc. noun comes from *zā'am* (2194). It means anger, wrath, indignation, rage. It occurs twenty–two times in the OT, referring more often to God than to man. Jeremiah says that the earth will tremble at God's fury (Jer. 10:10).

2196. Zā'aph; from an original root signifying boiling. In a figurative sense it means to be angry, to look sorrowful or sullen, to be sad, to fret. The essential idea is almost "foaming at the mouth." This produced the later idea of being morose (Gen. 40:7; Dan. 1:10). *Zā'aph* is like a storm brewing within a person until it gives way to rage. It caused Uzziah to sin (2 Chr. 26:19).

2197. Za'aph; derived from *zā'aph* (2196), this masc. noun means anger, rage, raging (ocean). The word was used to describe Asa's state of mind when he was rebuked by the prophet Hanani (2 Chr. 16:10). This inner rage caused him to commit atrocities. This feeling in the heart is like the roaring of a lion (Prov. 19:12) and a raging storm at sea (Jon. 1:15). It is used of God toward the Assyrians exulting over the destruction of Israel (Is. 30:30). However, the indignation of the Lord will subside (Mic. 7:9).

2198. Zā'ēph; this adj., derived from *zā'aph* (2196), means angry, irritated, out of humor, vexed. There are two occurrences (1 Kgs. 20:43; 21:4).

2199. Zā'aq; to shriek (from anguish or a sense of danger), to cry, to cry out, to call. Basically, it is a distress signal. It is parallel in meaning to the similar verb *tsā'aq* (6817). No doubt these two roots were variations of the initial alveolar sound. Usually it is directed toward God (Judg. 6:6, 7), but can be directed toward a false god (Jer. 11:12). It is a cry for help.

2204. Zāqēn; to be old, grow old. Here is a case where the verb form may have been derived from a noun, *zāqān* (2206), beard. However, *zāqēn* refers to either men or women, however. The Psalmist says that seventy years was a normal lifespan and eighty was unusual (Ps. 90:10). The age of sixty separated the senior citizens from the rest of society (Lev. 27:1–8), but the Levites could retire at the age of fifty (Num. 4:3, 23, 30).

2205. Zāqēn; old, aged, ancient (man), eldest, senator. It derives from *zāqēn* (2204). The Sept. rendering of this word is *presbúteros* (4245, NT). *Zāqēn* is the phase of life which we call "old age" for men or women. It is contrasted with *na'ar* (5288) in Gen. 19:4. When *zāqēn* is used as a subst. pl., the context determines whether it is a ruling body of elders or a group of older men. Such men often sat at the city gate (Deut. 21:19; 22:15; Prov. 31:23; Lam. 5:14) and settled many questions (Deut. 19:12; 21:1ff., 19; Josh. 20:4; Ruth 4:9, 11). They were an important governing body even while Moses was the leader (Ex. 3:16; 17:5, 6; 18:12; 24:1, 9, 14; Lev. 4:15; Num. 11:16, 24, 25). A quorum of ten men was necessary (Ruth 4:2). They continued to have much influence during the period of the monarchy, the divided kingdom, during the Exile, and in the post–exilic community of Israel. The precedent had been set for synagogues among the Jews and congregations of Christians.

2206. Zāqān; this is a masc. noun which can refer to the whiskers of a man's chin (2 Sam. 20:9), or of a lion (1 Sam. 17:35). Levites command it to be shaven in order for a former leper to be declared clean (Lev. 14:9). Israelites and priests were forbidden to cut the corners of their beards (Lev. 19:27; 21:5) so as not to conform to pagan practices in surrounding areas. Plucking the beard (Ezra 9:3) or shaving it (Is. 15:2; Jer. 41:5; 48:37) was a cultural sign of distress. The shaving of the beard was a symbol of the destruction to come upon Jerusalem (Ezek. 5:1).

2207. Zōqen; this masc. noun means "old age." In Gen. 48:10 it refers to age as a quality, senility. Jacob was not like the robust Moses (Deut. 34:7).

2208. Zāqun; this noun comes from *zāqēn* (2204) and also means "old age." It refers to a state of being (Gen. 21:2, 7; 37:3; 44:20). Abraham was past the normal age for starting a family.

2209. Ziqnāh; this fem. noun comes from *zāqēn* (2205). It means old or old age. It was used for the advanced ages of Sarah, Solomon, and Asa (Gen. 24:36; 1 Kgs. 11:4; 15:23). It is used of the aged with reference to God's care for them (Ps. 71:9, 18; Is. 46:4).

2212. Zāqaq; originally, the idea was that of straining or extracting. This gave rise to the meanings of purifying, refining, clarifying, purging. The main idea is that of testing to determine the degree of purity. All but two instances refer to metal refining which was accomplished with fire. It could be applied to wine (Is. 25:6). Job 36:27 might refer to the natural process of evaporation.

2233. Zera'; this masc. noun is derived from *zārar* (2232). It means seed, grain, sowing, crop; offspring, issue, progeny, posterity, family, race. In Lev. 15:16ff.; 18:21; 19:20; and Num. 5:28 it refers to semen. The use of *zera'* in Gen. 3:15 has enormous implications. It is clearly sing., not pl., indicating that the word "seed" refers to one person, Jesus Christ. This first announcement of the Gospel was enlarged with the Abrahamic covenant (Gen. 12:7), made more specific in David's lineage (2 Sam. 7:12; 22:51; Ps. 18:50; 89:4, 29, 36) and finally realized in Jesus Christ. Compare Rom. 16:20.

2234. Zᵉra'; this is the corresponding Aramaic term to *zera'* (2233). It is used only once (Dan. 2:43).

2236. Zāraq; to scatter, strew, sprinkle (whether fluids or solid particles). The Sept. translates it as "pour," when it refers to the blood of the sacrifices upon the altar. This action symbolized an unbreakable bond between God and men. It was an integral part of the ceremony of purification. It confirmed sanctification (Ex. 29:20; Lev. 1:5).

2245. Chāvav; to love, cherish. It is used only once (Deut. 33:3). The original idea was to hold someone warmly to the bosom or lap.

2254. Chāval; to bind; to pledge; to labor in childbirth; to bring forth with pain. The KJV also translates *chāval* as "deal corruptly," "offend," "destroy," "spoil," and "bands" (Neh. 1:7; Amos 2:8; Zech. 11:7).

2255. Chaval; this Aramaic word corresponds to the Hebrew *chāval* (2254). It means to ruin, destroy; to hurt, injure. It is found only in Ezra 6:12; Dan. 2:44;

4:23; 6:22, 26; 7:14. Dan. 2:44 is a very important passage concerning the kingdom of God.

2256. Chevel or **chēvel;** this masc. noun is derived from *chāvar* (2254). It is a cord, a rope, a line; something twisted, a snare; a measuring line; a portion of land, a district, a coast, a region; a troop, a band of men, a company. The term is used figuratively in connection with death (Ps. 116:3) or Sheol (2 Sam. 22:6). It is a term of captivity or subjection (1 Kgs. 20:31, 32). It is also used in a figurative way for the enslaving nature of sin (Job 18:10; Ps. 140:5; Prov. 5:22). The similar form *chēvel,* also included under this number, means pain or distress (Job 39:3; Is. 13:8; 26:17; 66:7).

2258. Chavōl or **chavōlāh;** this masc. noun comes from *chāvar* (2254). It appears only in Ezek. 18:12, 16; 33:15. The fem. form is found in Ezek. 18:7. It is a pledge, a pawn (as a security for debt).

2267. Chever; this masc. noun comes from *chāvar* (2266), which has the additional connotation of "to unite" or "to tie a magic knot." It means a community, a company, a society; a spell, a charm, an enchantment. This word expresses the idea of casting a spell (except for Prov. 21:9; 25:24). There was an association of priests in Hos. 6:9.

2280. Chāvash; to bind on, wrap around; bind up (a wound), bandage; to saddle; to cover, envelop, enclose; to govern, rule (Ex. 29:9; 1 Kgs. 2:40). Some scholars in several translations believe that the word in Job 28:11 comes from a different root which means "to search." Therefore, it would not refer to binding (damming).

2282. Chagh or **chāgh;** this masc. noun comes from *chāghagh* (2287). It means festival or feast. The main idea was the celebration of a holiday. This noun usually refers to the three main festivals of Israel which required a pilgrimage: the Passover with the Feast of Unleavened Bread, the Feast of Weeks, and the Feast of Tabernacles (Lev. 23:6; Ezra 3:4; Mal. 2:3). These were seasons of religious joy.

2283. Chōghā'; fear, terror, trembling. This fem. noun occurs only once (Is. 19:17). It has the sense of reeling.

2309. Chedhel; this masc. noun comes from *chādhal* (2308). It is the resting place of the dead, the grave, cessation. The only occurrence is in Is. 38:11, where the KJV translates it "world," from an amended reading of *cheledh* (2465).

2342. Chūl or **chīl;** to turn in a circle, whirl, twist, revolve; to writhe; to be in labor (of childbirth); to bear a child, be born; to be afraid, tremble; to reel; to wait; to hope; to rage; to assault; to be strong, be pithy; to produce; to cause to bring forth; to hope, to wait; to cause to tremble; to shake; to wait anxiously; to be grieved (Deut. 2:25; Ps. 96:9; Ezek. 30:16). There are two main ideas to this verb: (1) spinning; (2) twisting in labor pangs. It is unclear whether there are two different roots that are homophonous or two basic sets of meanings from the same root, though the former is more likely.

2370. Chazāh; to see; this is an Aramaic verb corresponding to the Hebrew *chāzāh* (2372). The word is used often in the normal sense of seeing and also with reference to seeing visions (Ezra 4:14; Dan. 2:8). Biblical Aramaic does not call a prophet by the name of seer.

2372. Chāzāh; to split, divide; to see, look, behold, observe, gaze; to select; to prophesy; to provide. This word is used almost entirely in poetry. *Chāzāh* is used of the real sight of the divine presence (Ex. 24:11; Job 19:26). It was especially appropriate for the visions presented to the minds of the prophets, oracular revelations (Num. 24:4; Is. 1:1; 2:1; 13:1; 30:10; Lam. 2:14; Ezek. 13:6; Amos 1:1; Hab. 1:1; Zech. 10:2). The meaning of delight is implied in Job 36:25; Ps. 27:4; Song 6:13; Mic. 4:11. The roots of plants are said to perceive or to feel stones in the earth (Job 6:17).

2374. Chōzeh; this act. part. comes from *chāzāh* (2372). It is one who beholds, a seer, a prophet, an astrologer; a covenant. Of the twenty-two occurrences, eleven of them are associated with the name of a particular person, indicating his office as prophet (Gad, 2 Sam. 24:11; 1 Chr. 21:9; 29:29; 2 Chr. 29:25; Heman, 1 Chr. 25:5, Iddo, 2 Chr. 9:29; 12:15; Hanani, 2 Chr. 19:2; Asaph, 2 Chr. 29:25; Jeduthun, 2 Chr. 35:15, and the Prophet Amos). Used with the meaning of contemplation in Is. 47:13. See the closely related noun, *nāvī'* (5030). *Chōzeh* and *nāvī'* are contrasted in 2 Kgs. 17:13; Is. 29:10; Amos 7:12. Another word, *rō'eh* (7203), is almost identical in meaning to *chōzeh* (see 1 Sam. 9:9; 1 Chr. 29:29). *Nāvī'* means a spokesman (Ex. 7:1, 2). *Rō'eh* and *chōzeh* reflect that God sometimes revealed Himself to prophets by visions.

2376. Chezū; this is an Aramaic masc. noun which is roughly equivalent to *chazāh* (2370). It occurs only in the Book of Daniel (Dan. 2:19, 28; 4:5, 9, 10, 13; 7:1, 2, 7, 13, 15, 20).

2377. Chāzōn; this masc. noun is derived from *chāzāh* (2372). It is a mental sight, a dream, a vision, a revelation, an oracle, a prophecy (1 Sam. 3:1; Mic. 3:6). It is used in the titles of Isaiah and Nahum. It is the sort of thing which happened in Acts 12:5; 16:9.

2378. Chāzōth; this fem. noun comes from *chāzāh* (2372). It is a vision or revelation. It occurs only in 2 Chr. 9:29.

2380. Chāzūth; this fem. noun originates from *chāzāh* (2372). It is a look, an appearance, a conspicuousness; a vision; a revelation; a covenant. The word occurs five times (Is. 21:2; 28:18; 29:11; Dan. 8:5, 8).

2384. Chizzāyōn; a revelation (especially delivered via a dream), a vision. This masc. noun comes from *chāzāh* (2372). Of the nine times that it occurs in the OT, five of them describe a prophetic function (2 Sam. 7:17; Job 4:13; 7:14; Joel 2:28; Zech. 13:4).

2388. Chāzaq; to be bound fast, be attached; to make firm, strengthen, support; to preserve; to be firm, be strong, be courageous, be valiant, be helpul; to conquer; to seize, retain, hold fast, keep; to gird; to encourage; to harden; to be obdurate (1 Kgs. 2:2; Ezra 10:4; Hag. 2:4). It is a word frequently used to describe battle scenes. Twelve times in the book of Exodus *chāzaq* is used in describing the condition of Pharaoh's heart. Pharaoh was an obstinate sinner who reacted negatively to God's decree. Since the Hebrews thought of God as being in control of everything, this included Pharaoh. Pharaoh had the choice of compliance with God's will, but he refused. Compare Acts 4:25–28. The term was also frequently used for construction.

2389. Chāzāq; strong, firm, valiant; sound, powerful, violent, hard. It means powerful and able to resist. Usually it has a sense of violence. Twenty-three of the fifty-seven occurrences refer to God's strong hand. It can have a connotation of stubbornness, impudence, and being unyielding (Ezek. 2:4; 3:7, 8).

2390. Chāzēq; this is another adj. which is roughly equivalent to *chāzāq* (2389). It occurs only in Ex. 19:19 and 2 Sam. 3:1.

2391. Chēzeq; this is a masc. part. of *chāzaq* (2388). It means strength, might, help. It occurs only once (Ps. 18:1).

2392. Chōzeq; this masc. noun is equivalent to *chēzeq* (2391). It appears in Ex. 13:3, 14, 16; Amos 6:13; Hag. 2:22. It is describing military prowess.

2393. Chezqāh; this fem. noun is derived from *chēzeq* (2391). It means prevailing power, strength, overcoming (2 Chr. 12:1; 26:16; Is. 11:1; Dan. 11:2).

2394. Chozqāh; this is the fem. form of *chōzeq* (2392). It is a strengthening, a repairing; force, violence, severity.

2398. Chāṭā'; to miss the way, fail; sin; to forfeit; to endanger; to atone for, expiate, clear from sin; to cause to sin, seduce, incur guilt, make guilty; to

condemn; to free oneself from sin; to purify from uncleanness. *Châṭâ'* is the most important word for sin. It is very similar to the Greek word *hamartánō* (264, NT). The word expresses the idea of being off target (Judg. 20:16) and getting lost (Prov. 19:2). It is coming up short of the goal (Prov. 8:36). It can be a breach of civil law (Gen. 40:1; 2 Kgs. 18:14), a fault (Ex. 5:16), a serious breakdown in a personal relationship (1 Sam. 19:4; 24:11; 26:21), bearing the blame (Gen. 43:9; 44:32), failure (Lev. 4:2; 5:16), not respecting another's rights (Gen. 20:9; Judg. 11:27; 2 Chr. 6:22), and sinning against God (Ex. 10:16; 1 Sam. 2:25). It is falling short of God's standard. See the Greek word *anomía* (458, NT).

2399. Chēṭ'; this masc. noun comes from *châṭâ'* (2398). It means sin, transgression, fault, flaw; punishment of sin. It is a turning away from obeying God; therefore, God cannot accept this and we are not whole. It can refer to a breach of civil law (Gen. 41:9; Eccl. 10:4), disobedience to God (Num. 27:3; Deut. 15:9; 2 Kgs. 10:29; Ps. 103:10; Is. 38:17; Lam. 1:8; Dan. 9:16), a capital crime (Deut. 21:22, 22:26), or guilt (Lev. 20:20; Num. 9:13; Is. 53:12; Ezek. 23:49). Lam. 3:39 uses it in the sense of punishment.

2400. Chaṭṭâ'; this masc. noun originates from *châṭâ'* (2398). It means sinner, offender, criminal; a person who sins habitually and is subject to the consequences of his actions (1 Sam. 15:18; Ps. 1:1; Is. 1:28).

2401. Chaṭâ'âh; this is a fem. form of *chēṭ'* (2399). It means sin, offense, guilt, punishment, sin (offering). It occurs eight times. Except for Ps. 40:6, it has an abstract connotation.

2402. Chaṭṭâ'âh; this is the Aramaic equivalent of *chaṭâ'âh* (2401). It is the Qere (text to be read) in Ezra 6:17, which is its only occurrence. It is translated a sin offering.

2403. Chaṭṭâ'th; this fem. noun is derived from *châṭâ'* (2398). It means an offense (sometimes habitual sinfulness), sin, a sinful thing. In Ex. 34:7 it is linked with *'âwôn* (5771) and *pesha'* (6588). It has a concrete meaning in Is. 6:7.

2408. Chaṭây; this is an Aramaic word corresponding to *châṭâ'* (2398). It appears only in Dan. 4:27.

2409. Chaṭṭâya'; this is an Aramaic fem. noun which is equivalent to *chaṭây* (2408). It is the Kethib (written text) in Ezra 6:17, which is its only occurrence. It is an expiatory sin offering.

2416. Chay; this adj. comes from *châyâh* (2421). Some of its meanings are: living, alive, have life, remain alive, sustain life, live prosperously, live forever, be quickened, revive from sickness, discouragement, or even death; vigorous; fresh, running (water); by the life of, as one lives (as used in oaths and exclamations), livelihood, life, refreshment. The OT places a high value on life and views it as being good. It came from God (Gen. 2:7), but death ensued because of sin. Man was no longer allowed to partake of the tree of life (Gen. 3:22). God is the Source of life (Ps. 36:9; 139:13ff.) and the Lord of life and death (Job 12:10). *Chay* is a set of experiences, not an abstract principle of vitality which is separate from the body. The Hebrews viewed man holistically, i.e., body, mind, and spirit were a unified whole. Life was associated with health, prosperity, vitality, etc., while death was the very opposite.

2417. Chay; this is the Aramaic equivalent of *chay* (2416). It appears in Ezra 6:10; Dan. 2:30; 4:17, 34; 6:20, 26; 7:12.

2418. Chayâ'; this is the Aramaic verbal correlate to the Hebrew *châyâh* (2421). It is used as a courtly imperative, "O king, live forever" (Dan. 2:4; 3:9; 5:10; 6:6, 21). That was similar to the English, "Long live the king!" Dan. 5:19 has the idea of preserving life.

2420. Chîdhâh; this fem. noun is derived from *chûdh* (2330). It is a puzzle, a trick, a dark saying, maxim, riddle, parable, proverb, oracle; song, intrigue. It could be any enigmatic sentence or thought. The most famous convolution was the one put forth by Samson (Judg. 14:12–19). It was so complicated that no one could decipher it without inside information.

2421. Châyâh; to live, exist, enjoy life; to live anew; to recover; to be well; to make alive, enliven, animate, quicken; to preserve; to refresh; to rebuild. The first few chapters of Gen. clearly establish that life comes from a right relationship with God. The forces of life are not to be seized by incantations. The choice between life and death is ours (Deut. 30:15–20). Life is completely related to the Word of God (Ezek. 3:18ff.; 14:13ff.; 18:1ff.; 20:1ff.; 33:1ff.). We gain our very life from God's words (Deut. 8:3; Ps. 119:50, 93) and not merely from bread. Evil men cannot live in their sins forever (Ps. 49:7–9, 18, 19).

2422. Châyeh; this adj., derived from *châyâh* (2421), means lively, having the vigor of life, vigorous, living. It occurs only once (Ex. 1:19) to explain why the Hebrews survived.

2424. Chayyûth; this fem. noun originates from *châyâh* (2421) and means life or lifetime. It occurs only in 2 Sam. 20:3, "living as widows." The marginal reading in the KJV is "in widowhood of life."

2425. Châyay; this is another form of *châyâh* (2421). It also means "to live." Causatively, it means "to revive" (Gen. 3:22; Neh. 6:11; Jer. 38:2).

2426. Chêl; this is a related form of *chayil* (2428). It has its origins in the verb *chûl* (2342). It means power, strength, valor; military force, army; wealth; virtue, honesty (Ps. 10:10; Lam. 2:8).

2428. Chayil; derived from *chûl* (2342), and related as another masc. form of *chêl* (2426), it means might, strength, power; able, valiant, virtuous, valor; army, host, forces; riches, substance, wealth. The main meanings of this noun are "strength," "army," and "wealth." Note the interesting usage of *chayil* for the entourage of the queen of Sheba (1 Kgs. 10:2; 2 Chr. 9:1).

2429. Chayil; this Aramaic word is equivalent to the Hebrew form *chayil* (2428). There are six occurrences (Ezra 4:23; Dan. 3:4, 20; 4:14, 35; 5:7).

2449. Châkham; to be wise, act wisely, be intelligent, be prudent; become wise, make wise; to teach; to be cunning, clever; to think oneself wise; to show oneself wise (Ps. 19:7; Eccl. 2:15). It is an intelligent attitude toward the experiences of life. This includes matters of general interest, basic morality, prudence in secular affairs, skills in the arts, moral sensitivity, and spiritual experience. At times it seems almost philosophical. Hebrew wisdom was very different from other ancient world views. Israel believed that there was a personal God who is holy and just, and He expects us to live our lives according to His principles. They emphasized the human will of the heart, not the intellect (the head). Therefore, Hebrew wisdom was very practical. It was based on what God revealed about right and wrong. This all applied to daily life.

2450. Châkhâm; this adj. comes from *châkham* (2449). It means wise, intelligent, prudent, experienced, clever. When used substantively, it is a wise man, a philosopher, a magician. This could refer to the skillfulness of artisans (Ex. 35:10; Jer. 10:9), diplomats (1 Kgs. 5:7) and shrewd individuals (2 Sam. 14:2). Men from other nations had this quality (Egypt, Gen. 41:8; Babylon, Is. 44:25; Persia, Esth. 6:13).

2451. Chokhmâh; this fem. noun originates from *châkham* (2449). It means wisdom, knowledge, experience, intelligence, insight, judgment. It is always used in a positive sense. True wisdom leads to reverence for the Lord (Job 28:28; Prov. 2:2) Therefore, skeptics will never find this kind of wisdom (see James 3:13–18), and they will never know the true meaning of life (Prov. 14:6, 7). *Chokhmâh* is used to describe an entire range of human experience: embroidering (Ex. 28:3), metal working (Ex. 31:3, 6), military strategy (Is. 10:13), diplomacy (Deut. 34:9; 2 Sam. 14:20; Ezek. 28:4, 5), shrewdness (2 Sam. 20:22), prudence (Ps. 37:30; 90:12; Prov. 10:31), and practical spirituality (Is. 33:6). God is

all–powerful and all–knowing. Therefore, all wisdom has its source in Him (Job 11:6; 12:13; 28:20, 28; Prov. 2:6; 3:19; Jer. 10:12). *Chokhmāh* is personified only to a point—it does not have a separate existence (Prov. 1:20; 8:1–31; 9:1, 2). The figure of wisdom was never regarded as independent of God. It is only one of His attributes.

2452. Chokhmāh; this is the Aramaic equivalent to *chokhmāh* (2451). It occurs in Ezra 7:25; Dan. 2:20, 21, 23, 30; 5:11, 14).

2454. Chokhmōth or **chakhmōth;** this is a fem. pl. noun form which is equivalent to *chokhmāh* (2451). It is used in Ps. 49:3; Prov. 1:20; 9:1; 14:1; 24:7.

2455. Chōl; profane, unholy, common. This adj. comes from *chālal* (2490). It is the opposite of holy and consecrated (see Lev. 10:10 and 1 Sam. 21:4, 5). *Chōl* describes a non–sacred place in Ezekiel (42:20; 48:15). It was the opposite of what was ceremonially clean (Ezek. 22:26; 44:23).

2465. Cheledh; this masc. noun means life, lifetime; world, worldliness. It occurs only five times (Job 11:17; Ps. 17:14; 39:5; 49:1; 89:47). It has the flavor of transitory time, the fleeting nature of one's existence.

2490. Chālal; the core meaning of this root and its history in cognate languages is rather uncertain; as such it appears to represent three different homophonic verbs. The first means to play on the flute (1 Kgs. 1:40; Ps. 87:7). The second means to pierce or bore Ex. 32:26; Ezek. 28:9). Note the use of *chālal* in the important Messianic passage of Is. 53:5. Finally, the third verb means to profane, defile, pollute; to prostitute; to make common; to loose; to break. Originally, the word was used to refer to sexual defilement (Gen. 49:4) or incest. Generally speaking, *chālal* refers to doing violence to the established law of God (Ps. 55:20; 89:31; Zeph. 3:4). It is a desecration of something which is holy.

2502. Chālats; to draw off, draw out, extricate, withdraw, take off; rescue; to be drawn out; to rob (Num. 31:5; Prov. 11:8; Hos. 5:6). It can also mean to prepare for war (Num. 32:27, 29; Josh. 4:13).

2530. Chāmadh; to desire, covet, long for; to be desirable, be costly, be precious; to feel delight. This word describes the pleasant trees in Eden (Gen. 2:9). Unfortunately, the forbidden tree also became desirable (Gen. 3:6). This word is part of one of the Ten Commandments, "Do not covet" (Ex. 20:17). It refers to an inordinate, ungoverned, selfish desire, whether it be the gold of idols (Deut. 7:25), or lusting after prostitutes (Prov. 6:25), or craving fields (Mic. 2:2 [cf. Ex. 34:24]). Achan's theft started with *chāmadh* (Josh. 7:21).

2534. Chēmāh or **chēmā';** this fem. noun comes from *yācham* (3179). It means warmth, heat, anger, wrath, rage, indignation; poison (Deut. 32:24; Ps. 58:4).

2551. Chemlāh; this fem. noun is derived from *chāmal* (2550). It means pity, mercy, compassion. It is used only twice (Gen. 19:16; Is. 63:9, where it is parallel to *'ahavāh* [160]). It describes God's loving mercy and willingness to deliver His people from danger.

2553. Chammān; this masc. noun, which only appears in the pl. form, comes from *chammāh* (2535). It refers to the idols of Baal, sun–pillars. These were incense altars. Parallel to *'ashērāh* (842) in Is. 17:8. The word occurs eight times (Lev. 26:30; 2 Chr. 14:5; 34:4, 7; Is. 17:8; 27:9; Ezek. 6:4, 6).

2554. Chāmaṣ; to oppress; to be bold; to be violent, do violence to someone, treat violently; to hurt; to overthrow; to tear down; to be disgraced. This was the word for sinful violence, extreme wickedness (Job 15:33; Jer. 13:22; Zeph. 3:4).

2555. Chāmāṣ; this is the noun form of *chāmaṣ* (2554). It is violence, oppression, wickedness, wrong, unrighteous gain. The KJV also has: "cruelty," "unrighteous," "false," "injustice," "violent dealing," "damage." Man's violence was one of the main reasons given for the Flood (Gen. 6:11, 13). Sarah wanted Abraham to vindicate her injustice (Gen. 16:5).

2556. Chāmēts; to be sharp, be sour, be salted, to be leavened; dazzling (in color); to be violent; to be excited, be bitterly moved (Ps. 73:21). The basic meaning of the root of these forms was fermentation (Ex. 12:19, 20, 34, 39).

2557. Chāmēts; this masc. noun is derived from *chāmēts* (2556). It is anything which is fermented or leavened (even ill–gotten wealth). The normal process of bread–making included some form of yeast to make the bread rise i.e., the natural fermentation of benign bacteria. During the Passover, no one was allowed to eat leavened bread (Ex. 12:15; 13:3, 7). Unleavened bread signified the suddenness of the deliverance of the Israelites by God (Deut. 16:3). Ordinary leavened bread was prohibited on other occasions (Ex. 23:18; 34:25; Lev. 2:11; 6:17), but allowable under certain circumstances (Lev. 7:13; 23:17; Amos 4:5). It later became a symbol of corruption and impurity in the Jewish religious system (see Matt. 16:12; Mark 8:15; 1 Cor. 5:8).

2580. Chēn; this masc. noun comes from *chānan* (2603). It means favor, kindness, grace, loveliness, charm, preciousness. On most occasions, *chēn* is found in the expression, "Find favor in the eyes of." Most of the occurrences are secular and not theological in importance. Its appearances in Prov. have to do with aesthetic charm or beauty. It is often found in a superior–inferior relationship. In Deut. 24:1 the word appears concerning divorce which gave rise to centuries of debate about its meaning. It is possible that Zech. 4:7 has the sense of "Bravo!"

2587. Channūn; this adj. is derived from *chānan* (2603). It means gracious, merciful. The gracious acts of Jehovah are often revealed together with His righteousness, as He judged evil. All instances refer to God. The most striking passage is Ex. 34:6.

2596. Chānakh; to initiate; to teach; to dedicate, consecrate; to inaugurate. This verb occurs only five times (Deut. 20:5 [twice]; 1 Kgs. 8:63; 2 Chr. 7:5; Prov. 22:6). Very early training for children is indicated by the word in Prov. 22:6.

2597. Chanukkāh; this is the Aramaic equivalent to *chanukkāh* (2598). It occurs in Ezra 6:16, 17; Dan. 3:2, 3.

2598. Chanukkāh; this fem. noun comes from *chānakh* (2596). It means a dedicatory sacrifice, a dedication, an inauguration. It appears in Num. 7:10, 11, 84, 88; 2 Chr. 7:9; Neh. 12:27. The term is most famous for its use between the OT and the NT when worship was reestablished in the temple in 165 B.C. after Antiochus Epiphanes desecrated it. Today it is known as the Hanukkah feast, and it occurs in late December. It was mentioned once in the NT (John 10:22).

2600. Chinnām; from *chēn* (2580). Innocent, in vain, costing nothing. Used adjectivally to refer to something done unjustifiably (1 Sam. 25:31; Job 2:3; Ps. 35:7; Prov. 26:2; Ezek. 14:23) or fruitlessly (Prov. 1:17). As a subst., *chinnām* was applied to something for which no price was paid (2 Sam. 24:24).

2603. Chānan; to be favorable, be kind, be gracious; to pity, have mercy; to bestow; to complain; to make lovely; to implore; to seek mercy (Gen. 43:29; Prov. 26:25; Amos 5:15). The verb is often used in the context of the strong and the weak in negotiation. Many times it has the connotation of showing kindness to the poor and needy. Jehovah is the subj. of this verb forty–one times.

2604. Chanan; this is the Aramaic correlate to *chānan* (2603). It occurs only in Dan. 4:27; 6:11. It has the sense of imploring favor or making supplication.

2610. Chānēph; this word means profane, wicked; defiled, polluted, profaned, corrupt, hypocritical. The main idea is that of straying away from the right path. Transgressing God's laws, violating His statutes and breaking His covenant all contribute to pollution of the land (Is. 24:5; Jer. 3:1, 2) and Zion

(Mic. 4:11). A murder does the same thing (Num. 35:33). The evil actions of religious leaders polluted the temple (Jer. 23:11). Daniel predicted Antiochus Epiphanes actions in Dan. 11:32 long before the event took place in the time of the Maccabeans. The values of godless people were completely twisted.

2611. Chānēph; this adj. is derived from *chānēph* (2610). It means hypocrite or hypocritical (Job 8:13; Prov. 11:9). The ASV, RSV and New English Bible usually translate this word as "godless."

2612. Chōneph; this masc. noun means impiety, godlessness, hypocrisy. It is derived from *chānēph* (2610) and occurs only once (Is. 32:6).

2613. Chanuphāh; this is a fem. noun which is equivalent to *chōneph* (2612). It appears only once (Jer. 23:15). The worst type of fool is the one who practices the worst type of ungodliness or profaneness.

2616. Chāṣadh; to show oneself kind, merciful. By antithesis it means reproach or disgrace (Prov. 25:10). The other two occurrences are 2 Sam. 22:26 and Ps. 18:25.

2617. Cheṣedh; this masc. noun is derived from *chaṣadh* (2616), one of the most important words in the OT, and is often translated in the KJV as "lovingkindness" or "mercy". *Chaṣadh* is a somewhat complicated concept, however, and not easily defined in a single word. The basic idea is that of an act of kindness, love or mercy shown to someone. The quality of the kindness shown is usually that reserved for close friends and family members, but the act of *chaṣadh* can be shown to anyone. Thus, while *chaṣadh* describes kindnesses shown to friends and relatives, it can also pass between guest and host, master and servant, or even ruler and subject. An act of *chaṣadh* presupposes the existence of a relationship between the parties involved. Where no formal relationship has previously been recognized, the person exercising *chaṣadh* has chosen to treat the recipient as if such a relationship did exist. David showed *chaṣadh* to Mephibosheth on behalf of his friend Jonathan (2 Sam. 9:7), which could have been expected. Rahab, however, exercised *chaṣadh* on behalf of the Israelite spies, men whom she did not know and with whom she had nothing in common (Josh. 2:12). It is interesting to note that acts of *chaṣadh* are often reciprocated, and that it is not unusual for the benefactor to request a return of *chaṣadh* from the recipient. Abimelech asked that Abraham return his *chaṣadh* by not dealing falsely with him (Gen. 21:23); the Israelite spies agreed with Rahab to save her family from destruction because of the *chaṣadh* she showed to them (Josh. 2:12-14); and David promised to requite the *chaṣadh* shown by the men of Jabesh-gilead when he heard they had buried Saul's body (2 Sam. 2:4-6). *Chaṣadh* is central to God's character. It is closely tied to His covenant with His chosen people; in fact the covenant may be thought of as the relationship from which the *chaṣadh* flows. However, God's *chaṣadh* is not bound by the covenant itself, and though men may prove unfaithful to this relationship, God's *chaṣadh* is everlasting (Is. 54:8).

2620. Chāṣāh; to flee (for protection), seek refuge, take refuge; to trust (in God), confide in, hope in (someone). This root is distinguished from *beṭach* (983) because it indicates more precipitate action. Along with its deriv., the verb is mostly used in psalms and hymns in the OT. Though the part. can mean to take shelter, in a literal sense (Job 24:8; Ps. 104:18; Is. 4:6; 25:4), *chāṣāh* is used more often in a figurative sense of seeking spiritual refuge and putting trust in one's deity. There is a strong motif in several passages which expressed a belief that defense positions high in the rocks were secure. However, one could seek solace in the temple of God (Is. 14:32 [cf. 1 Kgs. 1:50; Ps. 61:4]). Even the strongest people must retreat sometimes. God is the only stronghold (Ps. 46:1), which gave rise to Martin Luther's famous hymn, "A Mighty Fortress Is Our God."

2622. Chāṣūth; this fem. noun means refuge, refuge-seeking, shelter. Its only occurrence is found in Is. 30:3. It derives from *chāṣāh* (2620).

2623. Chāṣīdh; this adj. comes from *chāṣadh* (2616). It means kind, benevolent, gracious; pious, good. When used as a subst., it means saint, or holy one (1 Sam. 2:9; Ps. 18:25). It is not entirely clear why God's people were referred to by *chāṣīdh*. Does this mean they were characterized by *cheṣedh* (2617)? Or, were they called this because they were the objects of God's *cheṣedh* (2617)? The word is used thirty-two times, and twenty-five of them are found in Psalms. Ps. 16:10 is very important because it refers to *the* holy one (Jesus) to come. Peter referred to this passage in Acts 2:27. In Maccabean times, the word came to be used in connection with the Orthodox Jewish party. Compare the term "Hasidic" today.

2654. Chāphēts; to find pleasure in, take delight in, be pleased with, have an affection for; to desire; to choose; to bend, bow (Num. 14:8; Esth. 2:14; Ezek. 18:23). The main meaning is to feel a strong positive attraction for something, to like someone or something very much. Both God and men can have this feeling. Unlike other synonyms for this emotion, *chāphēts* connotes subjective involvement.

2655. Chāphēts; derived from *chāphēts* (2654), this adj. means taking pleasure in, liking (Neh. 1:11; Mal. 3:1).

2656. Chēphets; this masc. noun originates from *chāphēts* (2654). It signifies pleasure, delight, wish, desire; a matter, business, pursuit. Is. 53:10 says that God's delight will prosper in the hand of the Messiah.

2706. Chōq; this masc. noun comes from *chāqaq* (2710). It is a statute, regulation, law, custom; decree; share, task, term, limit, boundary. The RSV also translates it as "ordinance," "due," and "bound." Ancient people often engraved their laws upon slabs of stone or metal and then displayed them in public places. However, the root was not limited to these materials. These are precepts and rules which must be strictly obeyed. Sometimes it designates a legal right (Gen. 47:26). This extended to natural laws (Job 28:26; 38:10; Ps. 148:6; Prov. 8:29; Jer. 5:22). At other times it denotes privilege or due (Gen. 47:22; Ex. 29:28; Lev. 24:9).

2708. Chuqqāh; this is the fem. noun form of *chōq* (2706). It means law, statute, custom, enactment. The fem. form often has the added qualifier of *'ōlām* (5769), perpetual. This was an ordinance from God which was permanently binding (Ex. 12:14, 17; 27:21; 28:43; 29:9; Lev. 16:29, 31, 34; 23:41; 24:3; Num. 10:8; 15:15; 19:10, 21).

2710. Chāqaq; to cut, engrave, inscribe, trace; to establish, ordain, prescribe, decree; to portray; to be a leader, be a ruler, be a law-giver; (subst.) a scepter. The primary meaning is that of writing or drawing, in the sense of etching (Is. 22:16; Ezek. 4:1; 23:14). It was done in the palm of one's hand (Is. 49:16), in a book (Job 19:23; Is. 30:8), or on other objects. The root can mean to enact a decree (Prov. 8:15; Is. 10:1 [cf. Jer. 31:35]). The part. form denotes a ruler, law-giver (Gen. 49:10; Is. 33:22), or a commander (Judg. 5:9, 14). It occurs in the important Messianic passage (Gen. 49:10) which promises the kingship to Judah.

2711. Chēqeq; this is a const. form of *chōq* (2706). It means enactment or resolution. It appears only in Judg. 5:15, where it is translated "thoughts" (i.e., impressions) in the KJV, and Is. 10:1, "decrees."

2715. Chōr; this masc. noun occurs only in the pl. form. Derived from *chārar* (2787), which has to do with "white" or "pure," it means the free or the noble. It is possible that the word was originally an Aramaic loan word. In Eccl. 10:17 the RSV translates *chōr* as "free-men." Along with the elders, these leaders governed cities (1 Kgs. 21:8; Jer. 39:6). Along with the priests and rulers, they helped in the reconstruction period following Babylonian exile (Neh.

4:14, 19; 5:7; 6:17; 13:17). Sometimes they seem to be administrators, and sometimes just influential people. There was no aristocracy.

2717. Chārav or **chārēv;** to dry up, become dry; to be stupefied; to parch (see Gen. 8:13; Job 14:11; Ps. 106:9; Is. 19:6). It denotes the absence of water. In a secondary sense, it means to be desolate or laid waste, to destroy, lay waste; to fight with one another. Jer. 2:12 may mean to be amazed or astonished. Generally speaking, it is the condition which results following a drought or a battle.

2718. Charav; this is the Aramaic equivalent of *chārav* (2717) and means to demolish. Ezra 4:15 is its sole occurrence.

2719. Cherev; this fem. noun originates from *chārav* (2717). The majority of occurrences refer to a weapon, whether a sword in general, a short sword, a straight sword, a knife, or a dagger. Ex. 17:13; Num. 21:24; Josh. 6:21, and other passages literally read "mouth of the sword," but are translated "edge of the sword." The Hebrew text, "a sword of mouths" in Ps. 149:6 and Prov. 5:4 refers to a "two–edged" sword. The sword is said to "devour" its victims (Deut. 32:42; 2 Sam. 2:26; 11:25). See Ezek. 21:3ff. for reference to Jehovah's sword. Rather short, straight swords, which were made of bronze, were popular in the third and early second millenia B.C. Curved, sickle–shaped swords were more common in the second millennium. The Philistines introduced a long, straight sword made of iron at the end of the second millennium (1 Sam. 13:19). They were worn in a scabbard (1 Sam. 17:51) which was attached to a belt. 1 Sam. 13:19–22 describes how the Philistines maintained a military advantage by keeping secret their method of forging iron. The short, bronze daggers of the Israelites were no match for the long, iron swords of the Philistines. Compare this sword to the short sword of Ehud (Judg. 3:15, 16, 21, 22). Eventually Israelite swords could penetrate armor (1 Sam. 17:51; 21:9). Saul committed suicide on the point of his sword (1 Sam. 31:4). Sometimes the word stands for war (Lev. 26:25; 2 Chr. 29:9; Jer. 14:15; 24:10; Ezek. 7:15; 33:2 ff.). It means violent end in Ps. 22:20. Harsh words and sharp tongues are similar to swords (Ps. 57:4; 64:3; Prov. 12:18). The "flaming sword" of Gen. 3:24 may refer to lightning (cf. Ps. 104:3, 4), symbolic of God's holiness and judgment. Early stone altars to Jehovah were not to be built with these tools (Ex. 20:25).

2720. Chārēv; this adj. comes from *chārav* (2717). It means dry, parched, ruined, desolate. It occurs in Lev. 7:10; Neh. 2:3, 17; Prov. 17:1; Jer. 33:10, 12; Ezek. 36:35, 38; Hag. 1:4, 9.

2723. Chorbāh; this fem. noun is derived from *chōrev* (2721) and indirectly from *chārav* (2717). It means desert, dry country, desolate places, desolation, ruins (Lev. 26:31; Ps. 102:6). It usually describes the rubble of cities in the wake of total destruction.

2724. Chārāvāh; this fem. noun is derived from *chārēv* (2720). See *chārav* (2717). It means dryness, dry land, a desert (Gen. 7:22; Josh. 3:17).

2727. Chārag; to tremble, to quake, to run away while in a state of terror (Ps. 18:45). It is like the sudden rush of frightened birds who are flushed from their hiding place.

2729. Chāradh; to quake, be afraid, tremble; to move around; to be startled; to be anxious; to come with trepidation; to frighten, terrify. The primary meaning is shaking. Trembling and fear are derived meanings. Mount Sinai shook (Ex. 19:18). Earthquakes are similar to the trembling of human beings (Is. 10:29; 41:5; Ezek. 26:18). See Hos. 11:10, 11 for a reference to nervous, bird–like characteristics. Most instances refer to deep emotional reactions (Gen. 27:33; Deut. 28:26; Judg. 8:12; Ruth 3:8; 1 Sam. 13:7; 14:15; 2 Sam. 17:2; 1 Kgs. 1:49; Job 11:19; Is. 17:2; Jer. 7:33; 30:10; Ezek. 34:28).

2730. Chārēdh; this adj. comes from *chāradh* (2729). It occurs only in Judg. 7:3; 1 Sam. 4:13; Ezra 9:4; 10:3; Is. 66:2, 5. It means afraid, trembling, fearful, anxious, reverent. It could be a technical term for awe relating to God's reforms in Ezra.

2731. Charādhāh; this fem. noun comes from *chārēdh* (2730). It means quaking, trembling; terror, fear, consternation; care, careful service. The RSV uses the word "panic" (1 Sam. 14:15). Basically, it is the feeling of dread before something terrible which is about to happen, a premonition, an expectation.

2734. Chārāh; this root means to burn, be kindled, glow with anger, be incensed, grow indignant; to be zealous, act zealously. Unlike some of its synonyms, *chārāh* points to the fire or heat of the anger just after it has been ignited. It can refer to the anger of either men or God. It has the sense of fretting in Ps. 37:1; 7:8; Prov. 24:19.

2747. Cheret; this masc. noun may be derived from *chārash* (2790) or *chārath* (2801). It occurs only in Ex. 32:4 and Is. 8:1. It is an engraving tool (used by sculptors) or pen.

2748. Chartōm; this noun originates from *cheret* (2747). It occurs eleven times in the OT. It is always in the pl. form. It means scribes, writers of hieroglyphics, Egyptian or Babylonian sages, magicians. They practiced the occult, sorcery, and incantations.

2749. Chartōm; this is the Aramaic equivalent of *chartōm* (2748). It appears in Dan. 2:10, 27; 4:7, 9; 5:11. It is possible that it came from an Egyptian loan word through the Hebrew. It is interesting that it has a four–consonant structure rather than the usual three like most Semitic words.

2750. Charī; this noun is derived from *chārāh* (2734). It refers to heat or burning (especially of anger). The word is used twice of God and four times of man. It is always followed by *'aph* (639) "nose." For example, King Saul hated David so much (1 Sam. 20:34) that Jonathan could not remain in the presence of his father. The fierceness of his anger was too intense.

2763. Chāram; to ban, devote, dedicate; to curse; to destroy utterly; to be doomed; to be exterminated. The basic idea was that of setting something aside strictly for God's use. It was considered most holy by God and therefore could not be sold or redeemed by any substitutionary measure. All such designated objects were to be given to the priests for the support of the religious ceremonies (Num. 18:14; Josh. 6:19; Ezek. 44:29). Once invoked it was absolutely compulsory. Canaanite cities were treated like contraband (Num. 21:2, 3; Deut. 7:2–6; 13:12–15; 20:17, 18; Josh. 6:21; 8:26; 10:28; 11:11). The lure toward idolatry was removed by devastating the sources. If people were included (Lev. 27:28, 29; 1 Sam. 15:3), they were executed. The root, *qādhash* (6942), is a setting apart of non–offensive objects from ordinary use in surrender to God.

2764. Chērem or **cherem;** this masc. noun is derived from *chāram* (2763). It means something devoted unto divine service; a ban, a curse, extermination; a person or thing which has been marked for destruction, a net, an enticement. The essential meaning is "forbidden" or "prohibited." It was an object which was surrendered to God and to His service or something declared for utter destruction. The most famous example was the entire city of Jericho and everything in it (Josh. 6:17). Everything flammable was to be burned or reserved for God. However, Achan took some things which were in the city. This caused the whole community of Israel to be affected by the violation. They lost an easy battle at Ai (Josh. 7:12, 13). Sin was in the camp, and it had to be removed before God would make them victorious again. Jericho was a pagan city which defiantly opposed God's work. Through Achan, Israel unwittingly became associated with Jericho. *Chērem* seems to refer to the ban itself in 1 Kgs. 20:42 and Is. 34:5; 43:28.

2781. Cherpāh; this fem. noun comes from *chāraph* (2778). It means reproach, shame, the object of reproach; scorn, contempt. It has the connotation of

blaming others, of pointing the finger, a stigma (Is. 25:8; Jer. 31:19; Ezek. 36:30). In a figurative sense it is someone or something which is despised (Neh. 2:17; Ps. 22:6; 69:10; Dan. 12:2; Joel 2:17, 19). The verbal form *chāraph* (2778) seems to indicate defamation (Neh. 6:13), dishonor or disgrace (Prov. 14:31), taunting (Judg. 8:15; Ps. 119:42), or mocking (2 Kgs. 19:22).

2787. Chārar; to burn, to glow; to be burned, charred; to be parched. The RSV renders Is. 24:6 with "scorched." The basic meaning is the residue which is left from burning. Hence, it can refer to the after-effects of fever (Job 30:30) or excessive crying (Ps. 69:3).

2788. Chārēr; this comes from *chārar* (2787) and means a parched place, a dry country, sun-burned, arid. It only appears in Jer. 17:6 where it refers to the life of godless people in a figurative way.

2789. Cheres; this masc. noun means clay, pottery, earthenware, potsherd. It occurs seventeen times in the OT. It is what the potter produces (Is. 45:9). Sometimes it is dried and fired (Ps. 22:15) or glazed (Prov. 26:23). Besides being used for ordinary household tasks, documents were stored in them (Jer. 32:14). That was certainly the case for the Dead Sea Scrolls of the Qumran community.

2796. Chārāsh; noun derived from *chārash* (2790), to scratch, engrave. A craftsman. The term covers a wide range of skills: a metal worker (1 Sam. 13:19; 1 Chr. 29:5; Is. 54:16), a stonemason (Ex. 28:11; 2 Kgs. 12:12; 2 Chr. 24:12; Ezra 3:7), or a skilled worker in general (Ex. 35:35; Is. 3:3; Jer. 24:1). It is difficult to determine from the context of Zech. 1:20 what the "carpenters" were; it is possible that they were metal workers.

2803. Chāshav; to count, count for, impute, esteem, reckon; to think, plan, make a judgment, imagine; to combine, devise, invent; to meditate; to abound. Its part. form denotes a weaver. The principal idea is that of using the mind in the activity of thinking, creating new ideas, good or evil. This can be done by God or man. It is the key theological word in Gen. 15:6 where God registered Abraham's faith as righteousness (see Rom. 4:3). A man is blessed if the Lord does not condemn him for sin (Ps. 32:2; Rom. 4:8). The word can describe skill in art (Ex. 31:4; 35:32, 35) and clever military inventions (2 Chr. 26:15). It was an accounting term (Lev. 25:27, 50, 52; 27:18, 23).

2821. Chāshakh or **choshkāh;** to be dark, grow dark, be obscured, be surrounded with darkness, make dark, darken, spread darkness; to be dim, to be hidden. Of the eighteen occurrences, only Ex. 10:15 is in prose; the remaining occurrences are in Hebrew poetry and indicate a curse or judgment. Eccl. 12:3 describes impaired vision which is associated with old age.

2822. Chōshekh; dark, darkness, obscurity, night, dusk; misery, falsehood, ignorance. *Chōshekh* accompanied God's appearance on Mount Sinai (Ex. 14:20; Deut. 4:11; 5:23). It can refer to the darkness of the grave (1 Sam. 2:9; Job 10:21; 18:18; 34:22; Ps. 88:12; Eccl. 6:4). The term has the figurative meaning of blindness, hiddenness, and judgment. Compare the Greek words *skotía* (4653, NT) and *skótos* (4655, NT).

2824. Cheshkāh; this is a const. from of *chashēkhāh* (2825). The meaning is also the same. It appears only in Ps. 18:12.

2831. Chashman; appearing only in pl. form, it means noble, distinguished, rich. Its deriv. is uncertain. The KJV translates it as "princes" in its lone appearance (Ps. 68:31). It has the sense of ambassadors.

2836. Chāshaq; to be attached to, love, have pleasure in, delight in. It has the sense of joining together, adhering, cleaving. This kind of love is already bound to its object. *Chāshaq* can be used to describe God's feelings (Is. 38:17) or a man's devotion toward God (Ps. 91:14).

2837. Chēsheq; desire, delight, the thing desired. It appears in 1 Kgs. 9:1, 19; 2 Chr. 8:6; Is. 21:4. The KJV also translates it as "pleasure." The temple and palace of Solomon were functional parts of the kingdom but the king was emotionally attached to them.

2847. Chittāh; this fem. noun is derived from *chāthath* (2865). It means fear or terror. It occurs only in Gen. 35:5 to describe the supernatural shock which the surrounding towns felt after the massacre at Shechem.

2849. Chathchath; this masc. noun occurs only once (Eccl. 12:5) and only in the plural. It comes from *chath* (2844). It means fears or terrors. Elderly people have many anxieties according to the Preacher.

2851. Chittīth; this fem. noun comes from *chāthath* (2865). It means terror or alarm. It is found in Ezek. 26:17; 32:23, 27, 30, 32, describing the terror imposed upon the nations by Tyre and by the military power of the other nations mentioned there.

2865. Chāthath; to be broken, abolished; to be afraid, be dismayed, be confounded, be alarmed, be in fear, be in despair; to be crushed; to terrify (Deut. 1:21; Job 31:34; Mal. 2:5). The meaning ranges from a literal breaking to destruction, to demoralization, and finally to panic. The KJV also has: "amazed," "broken down," "chapped," "broken in pieces," "discouraged," "affrighted," and "beaten down."

2873. Ṭāvach; to butcher, slaughter, slay, kill ruthlessly; to cook; to be an executioner; to be a guardsman. Although the main sense referred to animals, this idea was often employed for people. *Zāvach* (2076) is very similar, but adds the idea of "slaughter for sacrifice." *Hārag* (2026) has the connotation of killing with violence in war or conflict. *Shāchaṭ* (7819) conveys the sense of beating the animal in order to kill it. This often included skinning or dressing the animal. Compare Nebuchadnezzar's carnage (Jer. 25:34; Lam. 2:21; Ezek. 21:10). Babylon was used as a "sword" to judge Israel. Babylon herself was to be slaughtered like a lamb (Jer. 51:40). The victim was oblivious to his fate (Jer. 11:19). The executioner acts upon a plan (Ps. 37:14). See the contrast of noun and verb in Prov. 9:2.

2874. Ṭevach; this masc. noun has *ṭārach* (2873) as its origin. It is a killing, a slaughter, a massacre; an animal that has been killed, a meal of meal, a banquet (Gen. 43:16; Prov. 9:2). Most of the other passages refer to the judgment which God is about to execute upon the nations. One of the most important passages, Is. 53:7, is a clear-cut prediction of the crucifixion of Jesus. The Ethiopian eunuch was reading this passage when Philip came along. Philip explained its true meaning (Acts 8:26–40).

2878. Ṭivchāh; this is the fem. equivalent of *ṭevach* (2874). It means slaughtered, meat, flesh, a slaughter-house (Ps. 44:22; Jer. 12:3). This word also occurs at 1 Sam. 25:11.

2881. Ṭāval; to dip, plunge into; to be moistened. It means the moistening of one thing by another; bread in vinegar (Ruth 2:14), feet in water (Josh. 3:15), a coat in blood (Gen. 37:31). The Greek word *báptō* (911, NT) was the usual rendering of this root in the Septuagint. It was a regular part of a cleansing ceremony (Lev. 4:6, 17; 9:9). The animal died, its blood having been shed; the sinner was identified with the life blood of the animal. Hebrews 9:19–22 discusses the importance of this for forgiveness. The blood of lambs substituted for the firstborn in the events of the first Passover (Ex. 12:22). Other cleansing rituals were for lepers (Lev. 14:6, 16, 51; 2 Kgs. 5:14) and the ceremonially unclean (Num. 19:18).

2889. Ṭāhōr; this adj. is derived from *ṭāhēr* (2891). It means pure, clean, purified, unalloyed. It occurs in the OT in a ritualistic sense (Deut. 12:15, 22; 1 Sam. 20:26), an ethical connotation (Ps. 12:6; 19:9), and metallurgically speaking (Ex. 25:11; 28:14).

2890. Ṭ•hōr; this is a const. form of *ṭāhōr* (2889). It has the same meaning and appears only in Job 17:9 and Prov. 22:11.

2891. Ṭāhēr; to be clean, be pure, be innocent, be righteous; to make clean, purify; to be cleansed; to purify oneself. Except for Job 37:21 and Mal. 3:3, *ṭāhēr* is used almost exclusively of ritual or moral purity. Those who have contracted impurity, *ṭāmē'* (2931), were not permitted to participate in the rituals until they were purified (Lev. 22:4–7). This disqualification might be due to the afterbirth (Lev. 12:7, 8) or other bodily discharges (Lev. 15:13). The priests were to be the medical examiners to determine when lepers were "cleansed" (Lev. 14:8ff.). Jesus instructed a leper to go to them (Matt. 8:4; Mark 1:44; Luke 5:14 [cf. Luke 17:14]). See Num. 19:13ff. for instructions about purifying those who were defiled by handling corpses. Soldiers needed to be purified after battle (Num. 31:19 [cf. Ezek. 39:12, 14, 16]). Moses was commanded to sprinkle "the water of expiation" (RSV) upon the Levites in order to cleanse them for their duties (Num. 8:5–22). The temple itself was purified in the reform of Hezekiah (2 Chr. 29:15). There were similar purifications for the sake of rededication in Ezra 6:20; Neh. 12:30, 45; 13:9, 22, 30. The purpose of ritual purity was to teach the holiness of God and the need to be moral before Him (Ex. 19:10; Lev. 16:30, Num. 8:15). External ritual does not guarantee it (Is. 66:17; Mal. 1:7–11). One cannot declare himself pure unilaterally (Job 4:17; Prov. 30:12). Only God can cleanse us (Jer. 13:27; 33:8). David craved this (Ps. 51:2, 7) after his sin with Bath–sheba.

2892. Ṭōhar; it means splendor, brightness, clearness, purity, purification. In Lev. 12:4, 6 it is used in connection with ritual purification. The only other occurrence is Ex. 24:10 where it describes the clearness of the sky. The NEB translates this passage as "clear blue."

2893. Ṭohārāh; this fem. noun comes from its masc. equivalent *ṭōhar* (2892), and indirectly from *tāhēr* (2891). It always occurs in the context of ritual purity (e.g., Lev. 12:4; Num. 6:9).

2895. Ṭōv; this primary root means to be good, be beneficial, be well, be pleasing, be favorable; to be lovely; to be cheerful, be happy; to be comfortable; to be right; to make good; to do well, do good; to adorn, to cheer up; to please (Ps. 125:4; Eccl. 11:9; Song 4:10). *Tōv* refers to "good" or "goodness" in the broadest sense. It ranges from practical, economic, or material good to abstract good (desirability, pleasantness, and beauty). It may refer to moral goodness or what is good philosophically. Finally, it can refer to good quality, i.e., expensive.

2896. Ṭōv; this adj. is derived from *ṭōv* (2895). It means good, pleasant, beautiful, excellent, lovely, delightful, convenient, joyful, fruitful, precious, sound, cheerful, kind, correct, righteous; the good, the right, virtue, happiness, pleasantness. It may refer to practical or economic benefits, wisdom, aesthetic or sensual goodness, happiness, or preference. An important meaning of the term is moral goodness, as contrasted with moral evil (1 Kgs. 8:36; 2 Chr. 14:2; 31:20; Ps. 34:14). It is the *summum bonum* in Eccl. 2:24; 3:22; 8:15. "Good and evil" sometimes is only an idiom of universality (Gen. 2:9; Num. 24:13; 2 Sam. 13:22).

2898. Ṭūv; this masc. noun originates from *ṭōv* (2896). It is goodness, beauty, excellence, cheerfulness, well–being; good things, the best things; goods, wealth, property; beauty; welfare, happiness; prosperity; fairness; graciousness (Ex. 33:19; Is. 1:19). Except for the philosophical connotations, the meanings of *ṭōv* (2895) and *ṭōv* (2896) are applicable here.

2930. Ṭāmē'; to be unclean (in a ritual or moral sense), become unclean, make unclean, pronounce unclean; to be polluted, defile oneself; to profane, desecrate. Certain animals and foods were considered clean or unclean by their nature. Persons and objects could become ritually unclean. Birth, menstruation, emissions from the body, leprosy, sexual relations, contact with death could cause personal uncleanness. It was the business of the priests and Levites to be concerned with these matters (see Lev. 11–15). Idolatry was the most serious type of uncleanness. All these regulations were object lessons for Israel about God's holiness (Heb. 8:5; 10:1). Ritual uncleanness was used several times in the Prophets as metaphors for moral uncleanness (Is. 6:5; 64:6; Jer. 2:23; 13:27; Ezek. 23:7, 13, 17; 24:13; 43:7; Hos. 5:3; 6:10; Mal. 2:1–10). There was a growing tendency for the Jews to concentrate too much on the details of ritual (the external), and to forget the deeper moral implications. Jesus denounced these exaggerations (Matt. 15:10–20; 23:25–28). He declared all foods to be clean (Mark 7:19; cf 1 Tim. 4:4, 5). How ironic it was that the values of the Jewish leaders would not permit them to be defiled (so as to become unfit to eat the Passover meal) if they entered Pilate's judgment hall (John 18:28), but it was perfectly acceptable for them to commit murder!

2931. Ṭāmē'; this adj. derives from *ṭāmē'* (2930). It means to be unclean (either ritually or morally). In Levitical law, it could apply to persons, animals, or things (see Lev. 5:2; Deut. 14:19). Or it could be used in a moral sense (Job 14:4; Ezek. 22:5).

2932. Ṭum'āh; this fem. noun comes from *ṭāmē'* (2930). It means uncleanness, impurity, pollution. Like the verb, it has priestly and moral connotations. See Lev. 5:3; 7:21; 16:19; Judg. 13:7, 14; 2 Chr. 29:16.

2933. Ṭāmāh; this is a related form to *ṭāmē'* (2930). It means to be impure (in a religious sense), to be defiled, to be unclean, to be considered vile. It occurs only in Lev. 11:43 and Job 18:3.

2940. Ṭa'am; this masc. noun is derived from *ṭā'am* (2938). It is taste, flavor; feeling, understanding, judgment, royal decree. The Hebrew *bīn* (995) emphasizes understanding as well as decision–making. It is more comprehensive and includes perception through all the senses, not merely taste. Another Hebrew syn., *nākhar* (5234), stresses recognition and acknowledgment. This word has the sense of discretion and discernment through experience. After a judgment has been made and formalized, it is a decree (Jon. 3:7).

2941. Ṭa'am; this is a form of *ṭe'ēm* (2942) and is found only in Ezra 4:21; 5:5; 6:14; 7:23 and Dan. 6:2. It means commandment, edict, decree, an account.

2942. Ṭe'ēm; this is from *ṭe'am* (2939). It means decree, command, wisdom. This meaning is rare in Aramaic. The usual meaning is expressed in Dan. 5:2 where Belshazzar "tasted" the wine.

2945. Ṭaph; this masc. noun is derived from *ṭāphaph* (2952). It means children, especially little ones. Presumably, the term came from the brisk, tripping gait, or short steps, of little children. The RSV translates the word with "families" and "dependents" in Gen. 47:12. The age range could be anywhere from toddlers to adolescents.

2951. Ṭiphsar; an Assyrian dignitary, a commander, a captain. This is not a Hebrew word. It probably came from the Sumerian through Akkadian. It occurs only in Jer. 51:27 and Nah. 3:17. These were governors or satraps of provinces and soldiers among the Assyrians and Medes.

2974. Yā'al; to be willing, show willingness; to be determined; to undertake; to begin, make a beginning, venture; to be pleased, be content. It is making up one's mind to commence a given activity (Gen. 18:27, 31; 2 Kgs. 5:23). Today such terms as "initiative," or "motivation," or "decisiveness" are used. The word has the nuance of determination and resolve.

2976. Yā'ash; to desist from; to despair; cause to despair; to abandon. There are only six occurrences in the OT (1 Sam. 27:1; Job 6:26; Eccl. 2:20; Is. 57:10;

Jer. 2:25; 18:12). The picture is of one who is downcast in spirit, devoid of hope.

3001. Yāvēsh; to be dry, become dry, dry up, be parched, wither, make dry; be drained. *Yāvēsh* is used most often to describe vegetation which has lost necessary moisture. The Hebrew syn. *chārēv* (2717) is almost equivalent to *yāvēsh,* but it is used to portray bodies of water which are becoming dry. God allowed the sons of Israel to walk upon dry ground when they crossed the Red Sea and the Jordan River (Josh. 2:10; Ps. 74:15), God has the power to cause plants or lands to dry up at His command (Job 12:15; Is. 40:24; Ezek. 17:24). He can withhold rain as judgment (Is. 15:6; 19:5–7; 42:15; Jer. 12:4; 50:38; 51:36; Joel 1:20; Zech. 10:11). See the "dry bones" of Ezek. 37:11. Those who forget God will wither like a plant (Job 8:12; 15:30; 18:16). Life and human beings are frail like the grass that withers (Job 14:11; Ps. 22:15; 90:6, 102:4, 11; Is. 40:7, 8). A broken spirit "drieth the bones" (Prov. 17:22).

3002. Yāvēsh; this adj. comes from *yāvēsh* (3001). It means dry, parched, dried up. It is probably a participial form which became an adj. This word is used mostly in a figurative sense. It refers to decisions of the Lord (Ezek. 20:47; Nah. 1:10), harassment (Job 13:25), the captivity of Israel (Ezek. 37:2, 4), the sovereignty of Jehovah (Ezek. 17:24), desire for food (Num. 11:6), and the sterility of a eunuch (Is. 56:3).

3004. Yabbāshāh; this fem. noun is derived from *yāvēsh* (3001). It means dry land or dry ground. Usually, it is contrasting dry land and bodies of water (cf. Jon. 2:10). God separated them at creation (Gen. 1:9, 10). And, God provided solid footing in the middle of the Red Sea and the Jordan River (Ex. 14:16–29; Neh. 9:11).

3006. Yabbesheth; this is a fem. variation of *yabbāshāh* (3004). It occurs only in Ex. 4:9 and Ps. 95:5.

3007. Yabbesheth; this is the Aramaic correlate to *yabbesheth* (3006). Its only occurrence is in Dan. 2:10. The Aramaic word is less specialized than the Hebrew. Here it may emphasize the land part of the earth, where people live, rather than the total earth.

3025. Yāghōr; to be afraid, fear, dread. This is probably very closely related to *gūr* (1481). It is similar in meaning to *pāchadh* (6342) and *yārē'* (3372). There are nuances of "reverence," along with the dominant emotion of dread. It is like a child who knows he has done wrong and expects to be punished soon (Deut. 9:19; 28:60; Job 9:28; Ps. 119:39).

3027. Yādh; hand; power, strength, assistance; axle, lenon; side; part, place; time, times; monument. It is the physical hand (Gen. 5:29) which may do good or evil (Gen. 4:11). *Yādh* sometimes symbolizes power or strength (Ex. 13:14, 16; Lev. 14:21–32; Num. 33:3; Deut. 8:17; 32:36; Josh. 4:24; Ps. 8:6; 10:12; 37:24; 89:13; 95:5; 111:7; 139:10; Is. 59:1). It often has connotations of possession (Gen. 39:1; 1 Kgs. 11:12, 31, 34, 35) or submission (1 Chr. 29:24). *Yādh* can be symbolic for contempt (Zeph. 2:15). A lazy man buries his hand in a dish of food, but will not even bring the morsel to his mouth (Prov. 19:24). *Yādh* is used in a variety of idiomatic ways. To deliver something "into someone's hand" means to delegate authority, responsibility, care, or dominion (Gen. 9:2; 16:6, 9; 39:4, 6, 8; Num. 33:1; 2 Sam. 24:14; 1 Chr. 18:3; Ps. 31:5). Contrariwise, one can be delivered out of another's hands (Ex. 3:8). To "stretch out the hand" means either to attack (Josh. 8:19, 26) or to yearn for the Lord (Ps. 143:6) "Putting one's hand" to something expresses work (Deut. 30:9), like our "rolling up the sleeves." "Strengthening the hands" is helping and encouraging someone (1 Sam. 23:16). A "high hand" (Num. 15:30) is obstinate rebellion, but it can mean a mighty deliverance from God (Ex. 14:8). "Shaking of the hand" symbolized God's warning and destruction of judgment (Is. 19:16). "Laying hands on" someone could mean killing (Gen. 37:22, 27), a ritual ceremony of blessing (Gen. 48:17), ordination (when Moses commissioned Joshua [cf. Acts 13:1–3]), or a symbolic substitutionary act designed to transfer sins from man to animal (Ex. 29:10; Lev. 1:4; Num. 8:12). An "uplifted hand" described prayer toward the sanctuary (Ps. 28:2), a public blessing (Lev. 9:22), or taking an oath. "Washing the hands" was a symbolic action to absolve oneself from guilt (Deut. 21:6, 7 [cf. Matt. 27:24]). To "open the hand" (Deut. 15:8, 11) was to give to another, but to "shut the hand" (Deut. 15:7) was to withhold gifts. "Withdrawing the hand" is giving up (Josh. 10:6). Self–restraint (silence) is covering one's mouth with his own hand (Prov. 30:32). *Yādh* can mean an ordinance (Ezra 3:10) or a monument (1 Sam. 15:12); compare phylacteries (Deut. 6:8). *Yādh* was used in constructing axles (1 Kgs. 7:32, 33) and joints (Ex. 26:17–19; 1 Kgs. 7:35, 36). In Ex. 2:5; Num. 2:17; 34:3 it means edge, coast, or border. Finally, in Gen. 43:34; 47:24, *yādh* refers to "part" or "time."

3028. Yadh; this is the Aramaic equivalent of *yādh* (3027). It occurs in Ezra 5:8, 12; 6:12; 7:14, 25; Dan. 2:34, 38, 45; 3:15, 17; 4:35; 5:5, 23, 24; 6:27; 7:25.

3029. Yºdhā'; this is the Aramaic word which corresponds to the Hebrew *yādhāh* (3034). It means to praise or give thanks (to God). It occurs only in Dan. 2:23; 6:10.

3033. Yºdhidhūth; this fem. noun originates from *yādhīdh* (3039). It means the object of one's love. Jer. 12:7 is the only occurrence.

3034. Yādhāh; to throw, cast; to speak out, confess; to praise; to sing; to give thanks. Essentially, it is the acknowledgement of sin, man's character, or the nature and work of God. The Hebrew synonym *hālal* (1984) emphasizes pride in an object, while *yādha'* (3045) stresses recognition and declaration of a fact, whether it is good or bad. David made his sin known to God and did not attempt to hide it (Ps. 32:5). For a national confession on the Day of Atonement see Lev. 16:21; Ezra 10:1; Neh. 1:6; 9:2, 3; Dan. 9:4, 20. According to the Apostle John, God wants a person to be cleansed through confession (1 John 1:9). This constant acknowledgement maintains a proper relationship with God. The secondary meaning of this verb is the expression of thanks to God by way of praising. In these contexts, "bless" would be a good translation. Praise leads to thanksgiving. The name, Judah, comes from this root (Gen. 29:35).

3039. Yādhīdh; this adj. is derived from *dōdh* (1730). It means beloved, lovely, pleasant; friend; lovely things. It occurs only in Deut. 33:12; Ps. 60:5, 84:1; 108:6; 127:2; Is. 5:1; Jer. 11:15.

3045. Yādha'; to perceive, understand, acquire knowledge, know, discern; be acquainted with a woman (in a sexual way, i.e., sexual intercourse); be known, make oneself known, cause to know; to be familiar; to be aware of; to appear; to inform; to announce; to reveal oneself; to appoint; to order. This is one of the most important Hebrew roots in the OT. It expresses a broad variety of meanings about various types of knowledge which are gained through the senses. The closest Hebrew syn. are *bīn* (995) and *nākhar* (5234). The KJV uses "wot" and "wist" sometimes to translate this word. *Yādha'* describes God's knowledge of man (Gen. 18:19; Deut. 34:10; Ps. 1:6; 37:18; Is. 48:8; Jer. 1:5). It is also used for man's knowledge and for that of animals (Is. 1:3). It can refer to skill in hunting (Gen. 25:27), learning (Is. 29:11–13), lamentation (Amos 5:16), sailing the sea (2 Chr. 8:18), or playing an instrument (1 Sam. 16:16). One must be able "to distinguish" (*yādha'*) between right and wrong (Gen. 3:5, 22; Deut. 1:39; 2 Sam. 19:45; Is. 7:15; Jon. 4:11). This verb ranges from acquaintances (Gen. 29:5; 2 Sam. 3:25), to relatives (2 Kgs. 10:11), to friends (Ruth 2:1; Job 19:14), to God on a personal level (Ex. 33:17; Deut. 34:10; Ps. 139:2). It describes a person's relationship to the true God (1 Sam. 2:12; 3:7) or false gods (Deut. 13:3, 6, 13). The pagans do not know God

(Jer. 10:25), and sometimes Israel did not know Him (Jer. 4:22). The ten disasters which hit Egypt were designed to teach the Egyptians to know that Jehovah is God (Ex. 10:2 [cf. Is. 60:16; Ezek. 6:7, 10, 13, 14; 7:4, 9, 27). Euphemistically, *yādha'* is used for coitus (Gen. 4:1; 19:8; Num. 31:17, 35; Judg. 11:39; 21:11; 1 Sam. 1:19; 1 Kgs. 1:4). The word is also used for rape (Judg. 19:25) and homosexuality (Gen. 19:5; Judg. 19:22).

3049. Yidde'ōnī; this adj. which is used as a subst. means sorcerer, magician, wizard, prophesying spirit. The Berkeley Translation and the NASB translate it as "fortune–teller." The NEB has "familiar spirit." It comes from *yādha'* (3045). Therefore, an occultist possessed the esoteric knowledge of his craft which he would not share with commoners. It was forbidden by God to consult them (Lev. 19:31; 20:6, 27; Deut. 18:11) or other diviners. The good kings did not do so (2 Kgs. 23:24). Isaiah denounced them (Is. 8:19; 19:3). It is possible that this is the masc. counterpart to *'ōv* (178).

3050. Yāh; a contraction of *Yehōwāh* (3068). As a divine name, *Yāh* occurs only in Ps. 68:4; however, it is employed elsewhere as a divine title (Ex. 15:2; Ps. 89:8; 94:7; 115:17, 18; 118:17). In addition, *Yāh* is used in conjunction with *Yehōwāh* in Is. 12:2; 26:4.

3068. Yehōwāh; the covenant name of God most prominently known in connection with His relationship with the nation of Israel; also known as the Tetragrammaton. It was never pronounced by the Jews, who generally substituted syn. such as *'adhōnāy* (136). The name is found with reference to God's dealings with men before the flood (Gen. 2:4, 5; 6:3), during the patriarchal period (Gen. 15:1; 27:7; 49:18), as well as during the period of the Law (Ex. 20:2; Deut. 6:4).

3117. Yōm; day, a number of days, some time, year, life (when in the pl.); today; in the daytime, on the same day; at present, now. A point in time and a sphere of time are both expressed by *yōm*. It is the period of light which is not darkness. It can be a period of 24 hours, time in general, a specific point in time, or a year. When used in construction with other Hebrew parts of speech, it can mean "when," "on some particular day," "in the time of," "as long as," or "continually." The Hebrew syn. *'ōr* (216), "light," and *bōqer* (1242), "morning," are sometimes translated "day." Daytime was divided by natural phenomena, not regular hourly divisions (Gen. 18:1; 1 Sam. 11:11). The "day" sometimes begins with evening (Esth. 4:16) and sometimes with morning (Deut. 28:66, 67). *Yōm* is connected with the sovereignty of God. He existed before time began (Ps. 90:4; Is. 43:13; Dan. 7:9). God created time (Gen. 1:1) and it is under His control (Ps. 74:16). Mankind must recognize this sovereignty by conforming (Ex. 20:11; 31:17). God assured the regularity of time (Gen. 8:22), but will suspend it someday (Zech. 14:7). God is interested in time and human events (Gen. 24:55; 26:33). Gen. 1 portrays time as linear and events occur successively within it. History has meaning, and time is not cyclical. Man must prove the worth of his life within that framework. The expression "the day that" introduces events with particular importance in the history of salvation (Num. 15:23). "Today" is a time of repentance (Ps. 95:7) and "this day" a time of adoption (Ps. 2:7). The "Day of the LORD" is a significant period of time described as "a day of darkness" (Amos 5:18), "a day of clouds and of thick darkness" (Joel 2:2). Zephaniah's prophecy most graphically describes that time as "a day of wrath, a day of trouble and distress, a day of wasteness and desolation, a day of darkness and gloominess, a day of clouds and thick darkness" (Zeph. 1:15).

3118. Yōm; this is the Aramaic word which corresponds to *yōm* (3117). See Dan. 2:28, "In the latter days."

3119. Yōmām; this adv. is derived from *yōm* (3117). It means by day; day and night; always. The use of *yōmām* specifies that an activity happened while it was still light. It means "daily" in Ezek. 30:16.

3173. Yāchīd; this adj. comes from *yāchadh* (3161). It means only, alone, forsaken; soul, life. It appears twelve times in the OT. The basic meaning of the word is "an only child." The preciousness of a unique individual is shown in Gen. 22:2, 12, 16; Judg. 11:34; Jer. 6:26; Amos 8:10; Zech. 12:10. It is very interesting that the Sept. does not render *yāchīd* in Gen. 22 with the Greek word *monogenés* (3439, NT), but *agapētós* (27, NT). Isaac had a half–brother (Ishmael). However, in reference to Jephthah's daughter the Sept. does use the word *monogenés* (Judg. 11:34). *Yāchīd* also means solitary or isolated (Prov. 4:3).

3175. Yāchīl; this adj. originates from *yāchal* (3176). It occurs only once (Lam. 3:26). It means waiting, hoping, expecting.

3176. Yāchal; to wait, tarry; to hope, expect; to be patient. It can mean waiting for the passage of time (Gen. 8:12; 1 Sam. 13:8; Job 14:14). Or it can have the sense of expectation in hope (Ps. 71:14; Ezek. 13:6). It is rooted in God (Ps. 42:5, 11; 43:5; 130:7; 131:3). See Mic. 7:7 for this word and close synonyms.

3190. Yāṭav; to be good, be well; be beautiful, be pleasant, be lovely; to be glad, be cheerful. God is in a covenant relationship with His people. Therefore, He blesses them (Gen. 32:9, 12; Ex. 1:20; Deut. 4:40; 5:16, 29; 6:3, 18; 12:25, 28; 22:7; 1 Kgs. 1:47; Jer. 7:23; 38:20; 40:9; 42:6). See especially Ps. 51:18. This vertical bond with God should reflect in horizontal social relationships (Gen. 34:18; Neh. 2:5, 6; Prov. 15:13; 17:22; Eccl. 7:3). However, *yāṭav* can refer to doing "good" in general (Gen. 34:18; 45:16; Judg. 18:20; 2 Sam. 18:4; Mic. 7:3). The meaning of righteousness is not always implied in *yāṭav*.

3198. Yākhach; to dispute with someone, argue: to be convicted, reproved; to decide, judge; to prove; to rebuke, reprove, correct; to mediate, arbitrate; to punish; to chide. The most famous passage containing *yākhach* is probably Is. 1:18, which is in the context of a covenant lawsuit. Judah had been practicing religious festivals of their own design in rebellion against Jehovah, the plaintiff (Is. 1:10–15). Isaiah calls upon them to repent (Is. 1:16–20). The KJV has: "Let us reason together." The prophet is saying, "Let us debate our case in court." See Mic. 6:2. The connotation of legal confrontation is clearly attached to this term.

3238. Yānāh; to oppress, mistreat, vex, do wrong, overreach, drive away. There is a broad range of afflictions expressed in this word. Generally, *yānāh* means to wrong someone. It is the opposite of loving one's neighbor as yourself (Lev. 19:33). A common syn. is *tsārar* (6887), "to treat someone with hostility" or "to constrict someone." The Law of Moses was concerned about civil rights (Ex. 22:21; Lev. 25:14, 17; Deut. 23:16). Zeph. 3:1 pictures Jerusalem as an "oppressing city," because their leaders had turned away from the Lord. See *lāchats* (3905).

3245. Yāṣadh; to establish, set, build up, lay a foundation; to appoint, assign; to be settled; to take counsel together; to ordain; to be founded, be established. *Yāṣadh* carries the idea of fixing something firmly. It can be literal (Josh. 6:26; 1 Kgs. 5:17; 6:37; 16:34; Ezra 3:6, 10, 12; Is. 14:32; Zech. 4:9) or metaphorical (Job 26:7; Ps. 24:2; 78:69; 89:11; 102:25; 104:5; Is. 48:13; 51:13; 54:11). The NT often uses this motif (Luke 6:48, 49; 14:29; Acts 16:26; Heb. 11:10; Rev. 21—22). Those who take counsel (Ps. 2:2) have fixed (seated) themselves in a close–knit conclave, as if to plot some terrible deed. The most famous usage occurs in the Messianic prophecy found in Is. 28:16. The Apostle Peter gave the inspired interpretation of this when he associated it with Jesus Christ, "the precious cornerstone" (1 Pet. 2:4–8). Paul associated Is. 28:16 with Is. 8:14 in Rom. 9:32ff. Jesus is also a stumbling stone. Is. 28:14 is the background for Jesus' statement in Matt. 16:18. See also Eph. 2:20; Rev. 21:14, 19, 20.

3247. Y•sōdh; ground, foundation, bottom, repairing; (in the plural) princes. This masc. noun is derived from *yāsadh* (3245). Essentially, it means a base. Seven of its eighteen occurrences refer to the bottom of the altar. 2 Chr. 24:27 employs the word in the sense of maintenance.

3248. Y•sūdhāh; a foundation. This fem. Hebrew noun comes from *y•sudh* (3246). It occurs only in Ps. 87:1 with reference to the founding of the city.

3250. Yissōr; a reprover, a blamer, one who rebukes. It occurs only once (Job 40:2) and originates from *yāsar* (3256). See the similar Greek word *paideutés* (3810, NT).

3256. Yāsar; to chastise, reprove, discipline, chasten, instruct; to be chastised; to learn reproof; to take a warning; to punish, correct, admonish; to be instructed. This Hebrew root has the definite connotation of either physical enforcement or verbal reinforcement. One becomes educated when the proper amount of training and correction are imposed. The purpose of God's discipline is reformation (Lev. 26:18, 23, 28). Man must learn from God's mighty acts (Deut. 11:2ff. [cf. 4:35ff.]). The Lord's discipline tests His children (Deut. 8:5). Jehovah is like a father (Ex. 4:22; Deut. 1:31; 32:6; Is. 1:2). Therefore, He disciplines us as a father would discipline his son (Heb. 12:5–11). It is a sign of His love (Prov. 1:7, 8; 3:11, 12; 8:10; 15:5, 32). The prophets developed the theme of discipline (Is. 8:11; 53:5; Jer. 2:30; 5:3; 7:28; 17:23; 32:33; Hos. 5:2; 7:12). Jesus took man's chastisement (Is. 53:5).

3259. Yā'adh; to appoint, fix (a place or time); to order (punishment); to betroth, give in marriage; to meet by agreement, come together, gather together; to summon, cite; to be directed. The basic meaning is to appoint, but this is closely associated with the idea of a congregation assembling to worship God. In other words, there were designated times and places for that purpose (see Ex. 25:22; 29:43ff.; 30:6, 36; Num. 10:3; 1 Kgs. 8:5; 2 Chr. 5:6). It is a set time for marriage (Ex. 21:8), the betrothal of a woman. It refers to a rebellious gathering against the Lord (Num. 14:35; 16:11; 27:3) or any military swarming (Josh. 11:5). It is a time for meeting (Job 2:11; Ps. 48:4; Amos 3:3) or a call (Job 9:19; Jer. 50:44).

3289. Yā'ats; to advise, counsel, admonish; to direct; to resolve, decide; to devise, plan, purpose; to consult with one another, counsel together, to be advised. The first occurrence of the word is in Ex. 18:19, where Jethro suggests that Moses delegate some of his responsibilities to others. Rehoboam rejected the wisdom of his advisers (1 Kgs. 12:8, 13), as did Absalom (2 Sam. 17:14). 2 Kgs. 18:20 could refer to military intelligence. Ps. 33:10, 11 contrasts God's counsel and that of man. His way overrides all human machinations. God's will is sovereign and eternal (Is. 46:9–11 [cf. Acts 2:23; 4:28; 5:38, 39; 20:27; Eph. 1:11; Heb. 6:17]). Compare Acts 2:23; 4:28; 5:38, 39; 20:27; Eph. 1:11; Heb. 6:17. The Messiah is called the "Wonderful Counselor" (Is. 9:6 [cf. Is. 11:2]).

3321. Y•tsav; this Aramaic word is a correlate to *yātsav* (3320). It means to be firm, to speak the truth, to be sure. Dan. 7:19 is the only occurrence.

3323. Yitshār; oil (for producing light); anointing (Num. 18:2; Hag. 1:11). This masc. noun comes from *tsāhar* (6671) to make oil.

3335. Yātsar; this is probably identical with *yātsar* (3334). It means to form, to fashion, to devise, to frame; to produce, to create; to be formed or fashioned; to exist; to be predestined. The word implies initiation as well as structuring. In its part. form it is a potter or a creator. The narrowness or distressing situation of *yātsar* (3334) is very similar to the squeezing or molding of *yātsar* (3335). See the somewhat synonymous *bārā'* (1254) and *'asāh* (6213). Prophets carried a shaped message (Is. 29:16; Jer. 18:2, 4, 6; Zech. 11:13). Idols were sculpted and manipulated (Is. 44:9, 10, 12; Hab. 2:18). God is like a Divine Potter (Gen. 2:7, 8, 19; Is. 45:18; Jer. 33:2; Amos 4:13; especially note Is. 64:8; see also Ps. 33:15; 74:17; 94:9; 95:5; Jer. 10:16; 51:19; Zech. 12:1). The term can also refer to constructed thoughts and purposes, either in advance (2 Kgs. 19:25; Ps. 139:16; Is. 37:26; 46:11) or in the present time (Jer. 18:11). God brought Israel into existence gradually (Is. 43:1, 7, 21; 44:2, 21, 24).

3336. Yētser; this masc. noun means formation, frame, pattern, image; conception, imagination, thought; device. It originates from *yātsar* (3335). The primary meaning is "form." It may refer either to the shape of an object or the object itself (Is. 29:16; Hab. 2:18). It is what is formed in the mind (i.e., plans and purposes; Gen. 6:5; 8:21; Deut. 31:21; Is. 26:3).

3349. Yiqq•hāh; this fem. noun means obedience. Like *yāqeh* (3348), it comes from an unused Hebrew root which meant "to obey." It occurs only twice (Gen. 49:10 and Prov. 30:17). In the well-known Shiloh passage, the Sept. renders it with the Greek word *prosdokía* (4329, NT), "expectation."

3369. Yāqōsh; to ensnare, lay a snare; to be snared, caught. The part. is used with reference to a fowler who sets a trap. Although *yāqōsh* often refers to setting a trap for the purpose of catching prey, it is also used in a metaphorical sense of the entrapment of people (Is. 28:13; Jer. 50:24). Hebrew synonyms with the same idea include *yāqūsh* (3353) (Jer. 5:26); *mōqēsh* (4170) (Ex. 10:7; 1 Sam. 18:21; Ps. 18:5; Prov. 22:25); *pach* (6341) (Hos. 9:8); *qōsh* (6983) (Is. 29:21), and *resheth* (7568) (Ps. 9:15). See the Greek words *skandalízo* (4624, NT) and *skándalon* (4625, NT).

3372. Yārē'; to be afraid; to fear, revere; to be feared; to be dreadful; to be reverenced; to terrify, make afraid. There are two main types of fear described by *yārē'*: (a) the emotion and intellectual anticipation of harm, what one feels may go wrong for him; (b) a very positive feeling of awe or reverence for God, which may be expressed in piety or formal worship. For the emotion of trembling, see the Hebrew syn. *pāchadh* (6342), *chāthath* (2865), and *chāradh* (2729). Security is the lack of fear (Ps. 56:4). For "holy respect" see Lev. 19:3; 26:2; Job 6:21; Ps. 86:11; 112:1; Hab. 3:2. "Fearing" God is often the motivation which effects godly living (Ex. 1:17, 21; Lev. 19:14; 25:17; Deut. 10:18–20; 17:19; 25:18; 31:11, 12; 2 Kgs. 17:34). However, 2 Kgs. 17:32–34 should be studied more closely. It shows that God is interested in much more than outward conformity. 2 Chr. 6:33 and Job 1:9 mean "being a devotee or follower."

3373. Yārē'; this adj. means fearing, being afraid, anxious, timid, or reverent. It serves as a subst. and as a part. for its root, *yārē'* (3372). The semantic range is almost the same as the verb. Eventually, it became a technical term, a "God-fearer" (Job 1:1; Ps. 22:23, 25; 31:19; 33:18; 34:9; 103:11; 115:11, 13; 118:4; 128:1; 145:19; Eccl. 8:13). See the Greek word *phobéō* (5399, NT) and especially the way it is used for "God-fearers" in the NT (Acts 10:2, 22, 35; 13:16, 26).

3374. Yir'āh; this fem. noun means fear, terror, reverence, awe; piety, religion. Except for the meaning of formal worship, this term has the same range of meanings as its source *yārē'* (3372). Abject terror is found in Ex. 20:20; Deut. 2:25; Ps. 55:5; Ezek. 30:13. If one truly recognizes God as all-powerful, this will be reflected in his attitude and daily life in the form of reverence (Job 28:28; Ps. 111:10; Prov. 9:10; 15:33).

3384. Yārāh or **yārā';** to cast; to shoot; to pour; to lay (a foundation), erect, establish; to shed (water), to irrigate; to wet, give water. Its part. form means archer, because archers sent forth arrows. The most common uses have to do with shooting arrows, sending rain, or teaching (putting out words). The word definitely has the connotation of aiming or controlling (Num. 21:30; 1 Sam. 20:36; Hos. 10:12).

3409. Yārēkh; thigh; haunch, loin, side; lower end; stem. This fem. noun is derived from an unused root which presumably meant "to be soft." This term stood for man's thigh (Gen. 46:26; Judg. 8:30). The strongest possible oath was ratified by placing one's hand there (Gen. 24:9). Num. 5:21ff. may refer to the miscarriage of an illegitimate child. It is the "side" of the tabernacle (Ex. 40:22) and of the altar (Lev. 1:11) and the "base" of the lampstand (Ex. 25:31). The angel was able to break Jacob's grip by striking Jacob in that spot (Gen. 32:25, 31ff.).

3415. Yāra'; to be afraid; to tremble, quiver. It means to be in distress or in a state of terror (Neh. 2:3). In association with *'ayin* (5869), *yāra'* denotes displeasure (Gen. 38:10; 1 Sam. 8:6; Is. 59:15). The noun form, *yᵉrī'āh* (3407), means "curtain," which hung and sometimes shook (Ex. 26:1, 2; Song 1:5).

3423. Yārash or **yārēsh;** to seize, take possession of, possess; to inherit; to occupy; to drive away, expel; to take away; to be an heir, to disinherit, to dispossess, be dispossessed; to become poor, make poor; to devour. It has the legal sense of becoming an heir (Jer. 32:8) and the military sense of invasion for the purpose of settling in the territory. Both meanings are prominent with regard to God's covenant with Israel. God told Abraham that the land of Canaan would belong to his descendants but, after leaving Egypt, they had to take possession of the Promised Land. *Yārash* occurs frequently in Deut. because the people needed to be reminded of their legacy after forty years of wandering in the wilderness. The time was just prior to Joshua's military campaign. A new generation had arisen; they believed that God would make them victorious if they had the proper faith. Gen. 15:16, coupled with Lev. 18:24–30, teaches that a nation cannot occupy a land for long if they are in rebellion against God. God is righteous in punishing them (Deut. 9:1–5; 18:12; Is. 10:5ff.). Therefore, God used other nations to drive them out (Neh. 9:26–31; Ezek. 33:24–36). However, they repented of their sin, and God allowed them to return under the Persians (Ezra 9:10–15). Compare one of Jesus' beatitudes (Matt. 5:5). This concept carries over into the NT in several passages. The believer's inheritance is in heaven, but Satan must be defeated before we obtain it.

3424. Yᵉrēshāh; possession, occupancy, inheritance. This fem. noun appears only in Num. 24:18. It comes from *yārash* (3423).

3425. Yᵉrushshāh; this fem. noun is another form of *yᵉrēshāh* (3424). It means something occupied, a conquest, a heritage (Deut. 2:5, 9, 12, 19; Ps. 61:5).

3427. Yāshav; to sit, dwell. Used literally (Gen. 18:1; 1 Kgs. 1:13; Jer. 36:15; Mic. 4:4; Zech. 6:13) or figuratively (Num. 32:6; Ps. 26:5; Lam. 1:1). It can indicate a lengthy residence (Gen. 13:12; 1 Kgs. 11:16), a short period of waiting (Ruth 2:7), or a temporary visit (Gen. 27:44). In its Hiphil (or causative) form, *yāshav* is used of marriage (Ezra 10:2; Neh. 13:23). *Yāshav* is often used of God in connection with His role of Judge (2 Chr. 18:18; Joel 3:12; Mal. 3:3).

3444. Yᵉshū'āh; help, deliverance, salvation, victory, welfare. This fem. pass. part. is derived from *yāshar* (3467). In the abstract sense, it is something saved or delivered. If one finds himself in that condition, he is in good health and enjoys prosperity. *Yᵉshū'āh* conveys the idea of deliverance from distress. The source of this salvation comes from outside the situation. A savior may rescue people from national or individual emergencies, enemies, natural catastrophes, plagues, famine or sickness. At first, *yᵉshū'āh* was used in an ordinary sense (1 Sam. 14:45). Later, both in the OT and NT, the term acquired a very strong spiritual meaning. Jehovah is the God of our salvation (Ps. 68:19ff.). Salvation is associated with the forgiveness of sin (Luke 1:77). Satan must be defeated and we must be delivered from him and his power.

3451. Yᵉshīmōth; desolation, devastation, destruction. This fem. noun comes from *yāsham* (3456). There is no place which is more desolate than Sheol (death). See Ps. 55:15.

3453. Yāshīsh; a very aged man, an old man, very old, ancient, decrepit. This masc. noun originates from *yāshēsh* (3486). It occurs in Job 12:12; 15:10; 29:8; 32:6).

3456. Yāsham; to be desolate, be waste, be in ruins, be deserted. It describes the desolate condition of an arid land, like the Negeb, the Sinai Peninsula, or the region which surrounds the Dead Sea. The Egyptians did not want their land to be like this (Gen. 47:19). The Prophet Ezekiel warned that Judah's land would become desolate if they did not heed God's warning (Ezek. 6:6; 12:19; 19:7). God will provide even in the starkest of circumstances.

3467. Yāsha'; originally, this root was believed to mean "to be open, wide, or free." It is the opposite of *tsārar* (6887), to cramp. In other words, when one has plenty of room in which to move, he feels safe and secure. *Yāsha'* means, therefore, to be delivered, saved; to get help; to deliver; give victory; to help; to take vengeance; to preserve (Judg. 10:13; Jer. 31:7). The ASV has "rescue," "defend cause." The RSV uses the word "savior." It is noteworthy that the personal name of our Savior, Jesus, is derived from this root (see Matt. 1:21). Also, in the NT, when the crowds cried out to Jesus at His triumphal entry, they used the word "Hosanna" (Matt. 21:9), which is directly traceable to this verb in the OT. At first, *yāsha'* pointed to a physical deliverance from very real enemies or catastrophes. Later, "save" developed a theological meaning. God is concerned about our physical well-being, our emotional status, and the salvation of our souls. God has the ability to save us from anything which would harm us. Salvation is God's love in action. There is none outside of Him. Isaiah (49:6; 52:10) hints at an everlasting salvation which was coming. Some like Simeon (Luke 2:29, 30) and those who were like Anna (Luke 2:38), were waiting for it.

3468. Yēsha' or **yesha';** liberty, deliverance, help, salvation, freedom; welfare, prosperity (2 Sam. 22:3; Ps. 95:1; Is. 62:11; Mic. 7:7). This masc. noun has *yāsha'* (3467) as its source.

3474. Yāshar; to be level, straight, right, upright, just, lawful; to be convenient; to be tranquil; to make straight; to declare right, approve; to be beaten out flat (e.g., metal); to look straight on. There are two main meanings: (a) literally, straight (1 Sam. 6:12; 1 Kgs. 6:35; 2 Chr. 32:30; Prov. 4:25); (b) ethically, an upright (moral) life (Ps. 119:128; Prov. 11:5; Hab. 2:4). This concept is reflected in many of our modern-day expressions: "the straight and narrow"; "standing straight and tall (the good sense of pride)"; "straight from the shoulder (honesty)"; straight shooter"; "go straight" and "straighten out/up." The Hebrew idiom "to be right in the eyes of (someone)" means to have that person's approval (Num. 23:27; Judg. 14:3, 7; 1 Sam. 18:26; 2 Sam. 17:4; 2 Chr. 30:4; Jer. 18:4; 27:5).

3476. Yōsher; this masc. noun is derived from *yāshar* (3474). It means straightness, right, equity, uprightness, truth, duty, honesty. This moral quality of the heart (Deut. 9:5; 1 Kgs. 9:4) directs good people into "right paths" (Prov. 2:13; 4:11). See 1 Kgs. 3:6; Job 6:25; Eccl. 12:10.

3477. Yāshār; this adj. comes from *yāshar* (3474) and means straight, even, right, upright, level, just, righteous; pleasing, agreeing. It refers to God (Deut. 32:4; Ps. 111; 119:137; Hos. 14:9) or some of His outstanding people (Job 1:1, 8; Ps. 7:10; 11:2; 33:1). To do what is right in the sight of the Lord meant to obey His commands (Ex. 15:26; Deut. 6:17, 18; 12:28; 13:18; 1 Kgs. 3:3, 14; 14:8; 15:5–7, 11; 2 Kgs. 14:3; 15:3; 18:6; 22:2; 2 Chr. 14:2; 20:32; 25:2).

3483. Yishrāh; this fem. noun comes from *yāshār* (3477) and appears only once in the OT (1 Kgs. 3:6). It means uprightness, integrity, straight.

3486. Yāshēsh; old, gray–headed, gray–haired (i.e., an aged or old man). 2 Chr. 36:17 is the only occurrence of this masc. noun.

3498. Yāthar; to be left, remain; to let remain, leave, spare; to prefer, give superiority or abundance. The part. form means remnant or remainder. It is the residue or excess. After a portion has been divided, this is the smaller part, which is left over. Often it is of lesser quality. There are many contexts and meanings: it can refer to food (Ruth 2:14; 2 Chr. 31:10), contributions (Ex. 36:7), sacrificial offerings and the leftovers (Ex. 12:10; Lev. 7:16ff.; 8:32). Hard work produces abundance (Prov. 14:23; 21:5), but some must be kept as an inheritance (Ps. 17:14). Like the Apostle Paul, we need to be content (Phil. 4:11, 12), having enough (1 Tim. 6:6–10); not too much or too little. The term can mean survivors (Josh. 11:11; Judg. 9:5). Elijah thought he was the only one left (1 Kgs. 18:22). Some Israelites survived the destruction of Jerusalem and Babylonian exile (Is. 1:9; Ezek. 6:8; 12:16; Zeph. 2:9; Zech. 14:2). See Paul's discussion in Rom. 9—11.

3499. Yether; this masc. noun comes from *yāthar* (3498). It means rope, cord, thread, bowstring, string; remainder, remnant, rest; abundance, preference, excellence. Job 4:21 and Job 30:11 are describing broken health.

3513. Kāvēdh; to be heavy, be weighty; to be grievous, be severe; to be numerous; to be honored, be renowned, be honored, be esteemed, be glorious; to be dull; to show oneself great or mighty; to be wealthy, be rich; to make heavy, make hard; to make dull; to oppress; to get renown (Gen. 13:2; Is. 6:10; Nah. 3:15). The main idea is "to be heavy," which then becomes wealthy (heavy with goods, property, money), sinful (heavy with guilt) insensitive (heavy of ear), severity (heavy handed), great (large, heavy), noteworthy (impressive, heavy), honored (carries a lot of weight), glory (heavy, awesome). See the Greek word *dóxa* (1391, NT). That glory was ultimately revealed in Jesus (John 1:14; 17:1–5).

3519. Kāvōdh; this masc. noun comes from *kāvēdh* (3513). It means weight, honor, esteem, glory, majesty; abundance, wealth (Gen. 31:1; 1 Kgs. 8:11; Mal. 1:6). Poetically, it refers to a soul or a person (Ps. 30:12).

3526. Kāvaṣ; to trample, tread; to wash, bleach, cleanse; to be washed, be purified. This word is not used to refer to washing the body. Except for 2 Sam. 19:24, all of the instances are associated with ceremonial cleanness. The people and the priests were to appear before God in clean clothes (Ex. 19:10, 14; Num. 8:7; 19:7). The ancient method of laundering required treading with the feet, kneading, and beating clothes in cold water. Defilement required a washing of the clothes (Lev. 16:26, 28; Num. 19:7, 8, 10, 19, 21). Twenty–eight occurrences relate to washing contaminated clothing. Ps. 51:2; Jer. 2:22; 4:14 and Mal. 3:2 apply this image to sin.

3547. Kāhan; to act as a priest, be a priest, minister in a priest's office; to adorn with priestly dress (Lev. 7:35; Is. 61:10). The RSV translates it as: "minister in a priest's office," "be priest," and "serve as priest." Priests acted as God's ordained mediators to receive the gifts of the people. They officiated over the ceremonies.

3548. Kōhēn; this act. part. comes from *kāhan* (3547). It is used of an acting priest, a chief ruler, chief priest, or principal officer. Besides the well–known Levitical priests and high priests, there seems to have developed non–Levitical priests (high officials). See 2 Sam. 8:18; 20:26; 1 Kgs. 4:5; 1 Chr. 18:16, 17. Perhaps they were confidential advisors to the king. At first, men functioned as their own priests (Gen. 4:3), but later the patriarchal head of the family performed the task (Gen. 8:20; 12:8; Ex. 19:22, 24; Job 1:5). Melchizedek (Gen. 14:18) and Jethro (Ex. 18:12) were the first priests to be mentioned in the OT. In a sense, all Israelites were priests of the Lord (Ex. 19:6 [cf. Hos. 4:6]). That concept carried over to the NT (1 Pet. 2:5, 9). However, at Mount Sinai, God designated that the priesthood would be the tribe of Levi, and the family of Aaron in particular (Ex. 28:1; 40:12–15; Num. 16:17; 17:8). OT prophecy predicted a future reappearance of the Levites (Jer. 31:34; 33:18; Zech. 12:13). The OT priests were types of Christ (Heb. 4:14–16; 5:1–10; 7:1–28; 8:1–4). He offered the ultimate propitiation for the sins of the people (Heb. 2:17).

3550. Kᵉhunnāh; priesthood, the priest's office. This fem. noun has its origins in *kāhan* (3547). An efficacious priesthood can exist only when it is established by the Lord (Num. 18:7).

3559. Kūn; to stand firm, be established, be firm, be steadfast, be faithful, be sure, be reliable, be fixed, be certain; to be ready, be prepared; to be determined; to set up, build, make ready; to direct; to be formed; to aim; to attend to; to be set in order; to make oneself ready. The main idea is to bring something into an incontrovertible existence. This process passes through five phases: (a) formation (Judg. 12:6; Job 31:15; Ps. 119:73; Ezek. 16:7) without firmness. It is the initial preparation (2 Chr. 1:4; Job 38:41; Ps. 65:9; 78:20; Prov. 6:8). (b) Actual preparation for a future event, such as meals (Gen. 43:16; Josh. 1:11; Neh. 8:10), a military campaign (Josh. 8:4; Ezek. 7:14; 38:7; Amos 4:12), spiritual preparation (1 Chr. 29:18; 2 Chr. 12:14; Ps. 57:7). God is ready (Job 28:27; Ps. 7:13; 9:7; 147:8; Prov. 8:27; 19:29; Zeph. 1:7). (c) Although Prov. 8:27 says that God "prepared" (KJV) the heavens, Prov. 3:19 shows that He has also "established" (fixed) the heavens. One can be sure that God created the world and has it under control (Ps. 119:90; Jer. 33:2). The heavens have been established as His throne (Ps. 103:19) and the earth as His dominion (1 Chr. 16:30; Ps. 93:1; Is. 45:18). He reigns through wisdom and understanding (Prov. 3:19; Jer. 10:12; 51:15). (d) *Kūn* is used twenty–five times to refer to the establishment of a dynasty. Without God, no human line can be perpetuated forever (Ps. 89:37; Is. 9:7). A king cannot remain on the throne without the principles of righteousness (Prov. 16:12). God guarantees His kingship by establishing His sanctuary among His people (Ex. 15:17; Is. 2:2). (e) The deep satisfaction and sense of well–being comes from the certainty that our hearts are fixed upon God (Ps. 112:7). We can be confident that He will direct our paths (Ps. 37:23; 90:17; Prov. 16:9; Jer. 10:23).

3576. Kāzav; to lie, speak falsehood, be found a liar, be false, deceive, be faithless, prove untrue; to charge one with a lie; to tail; to be in vain. It often appears in the same context with forms of *shāw'* (7723), "vanity, emptiness." *Kāzav* is the act of lying. Jehovah does not lie (Num. 23:19; Ps. 89:35). A false witness has violated a holy trust; he was calling upon the God of Truth to testify to the "truth" of his lie (Prov. 6:19; 19:5)! False prophecy in the name of God (Ezek. 13:6–9, 19; Mic. 2:11) also had no basis in reality. Man's nature has become so corrupt that black is white, and white is black to him (Ps. 4:2; 62:4; Is. 28:17; 57:11).

3577. Kāzāv; this masc. noun comes from *kāzav* (3576). It is a lie, falsehood, deception, idolatry, an idol (Judg. 16:10, 13; Zeph. 3:13). The term was used as a derogatory substitute for false idols (Amos 2:4). They were the ultimate untruths.

3586. Kechāsh; appearing in the masc. pl. form, this noun occurs in Is. 30:9 and comes from *kāchash* (3584). It means lying ones or false ones. Here Israel, because of her refusal to trust God, proves to be a rebellious nation, false sons.

3589. Kīdh; calamity, destruction. This masc. noun occurs only once (Job 21:20). Literally, it is a striking or crushing, which led to the metaphorical usage.

3615. Kālāh; to be completed, finished, accomplished, ready; to be at an end; to be consumed, be destroyed, to vanish; to cease, end; to spend, to destroy; to determine (Ruth 2:23; Lam. 3:22; Zech. 5:4). It appears both trans. and intrans. throughout the OT. The processes may be either positive or negative, i.e., something may be continually added to until it is full or complete, or something may be taken away from until there is nothing left. The English word "finish" has a similar semantic range in both directions. It is the total task, working until the job is done. Sometimes the idea of exhaustion, being entirely consumed, is included in the word.

3617. Kālāh; this fem. noun stems from *kālāh* (3615). It is a completion, a consumption, a consummation, an utter end, destruction. The adverbial usage means "totally" or "entirely" (Gen. 18:21). It is the final and full end of a thing. It expresses the limits of something.

3632. Kālīl; this adj. comes from *kālal* (3634). It means "complete" or "perfect." When used as an adj., it indicates entirety (Ex. 28:31; Is. 2:18). Concerning offerings, it is a sacrifice which has been entirely consumed, a whole burnt offering which has been fully and utterly committed to the flames (Deut. 33:10).

3634. Kālal; to complete, to perfect, to make perfect. This common Semitic root appears in Ezek. 27:4, 11. Both verbal usages are associated with beauty. The very common particle, *kōl* (3605), "all," is derived from it.

3635. K^{e}lal; is the Aramaic word corresponding to *kālal* (3634). It means to complete, finish, perfect; to set up; to make up. It is possibly a loan word from Akkadian. It is found only in Ezra (Ezra 4:12, 13, 16; 5:3, 9, 11; 6:14).

3649. Kōmer; this word occurs only in the pl. form. The etymology of this root is uncertain. It means priests, idolatrous priests, ascetics. It is derived from *kāmar* (3648). It is found only in 2 Kgs. 23:5; Hos. 10:5; Zeph. 1:4. All of these passages refer to priests who had led Israel in idolatrous worship, whether bull worship in North Israel, Baalism in Judah, or fertility rites on the "high places."

3651. Kēn; this is an adv. which originates from *kūn* (3559). It means so, thus, just so, such, so much; therefore, on account of, nevertheless (Gen. 1:7; 2 Chr. 32:31). In addition, there is a homophone which, when used as an adj., means right, upright, honest. However, when used as a subst. it means "the right" (Gen. 42:11, 19, 31, 33, 34). *Kēn* has come to mean "yes" in Modern Hebrew.

3664. Kānaṣ; to collect, gather (together), assemble, heap up; to wrap oneself in a cover; to enfold; to hide oneself. David gathered (*kānaṣ*) the people to prepare them to construct the temple of Solomon (1 Chr. 22:2). Esther and Mordecai mobilized all the Jews in Shushan (Esth. 4:16). God's mighty power gathers the ocean waters like a heap (Ps. 33:7). Certain men collected offerings, tithes, and portions of the harvests for priests and Levites (Neh. 12:44). Israel was warned that they would be gathered for judgment (Ezek. 22:21). Israel was like a man in the uncomfortable position of trying to cover himself with a very narrow blanket (Is. 28:20).

3673. K^{e}nāsh; this Aramaic word, meaning to gather together or to assemble, occurs only three times (Dan. 3:2, 3, 27). It corresponds to *kānaṣ* (3664).

3678. Kissē' or kissēh; throne (canopied), high seat, chair, royal throne (2 Sam. 3:10; Job 36:7). In every case it is a seat of honor (2 Kgs. 4:10 is a possible exception). Only a few of the instances denote literal thrones (1 Kgs. 10:18; 22:10; 2 Kgs. 25:28; Esth. 5:1; Jer. 1:15; Ezek. 1:26). The great majority of the passages containing *kissē'* are figurative, either referring to God, David, or Solomon. Since God is the true King of Israel and the Messiah was to come through the lineage of David, this fact is not surprising. See the striking contrasts between God's kingship and that of man (1 Kgs. 22). The Jews yearned to have a righteous king, like the Messiah (Is. 9:7; 16:5; Jer. 22:11—23:6; Zech. 6:13). Mary was told that Jesus "shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest; and the Lord God shall give unto him the throne of His father David; and He shall reign over the house of Jacob forever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end" (Luke 1:32, 33). Jesus proclaimed, "All power is given to me in heaven and in earth" (Matt. 28:18).

3680. Kāṣāh; to cover, conceal, hide; to clothe; to cover sin, to forgive; to keep secret; to hide oneself, wrap oneself up. Frogs covered Egypt (Ex. 8:6) and the pillar of cloud covered the tabernacle (Num. 9:16). Sometimes it means hidden from view (Gen. 7:19, 20; 37:26; Prov. 10:18) or overwhelm (Prov. 10:6, 11). James 5:20 says, "Let him know that he which converteth the sinner from the error of his way shall save a soul from death, and shall hide a multitude of sins." This is quite similar to another meaning of *kāṣāh*. Covering or hiding sins is frequently used to denote forgiveness (Neh. 4:5; Ps. 32:1; 85:2; 103:3, 11, 12; Prov. 17:9; 28:13). See *kāphar* (3722).

3687. K^{e}ṣīlūth; folly, foolishness, silliness. This fem. noun occurs only once (Prov. 9:13). It stems from *k^{e}ṣīl* (3684).

3688. Kāṣal; to be foolish, be silly, be engaged in folly. This verb appears only in Jer. 10:8. Many nouns originate from it including *k^{e}ṣīl* (3684) and *keṣel* (3689).

3689. Keṣel; loin, interior; folly; confidence. It is amazing that this word could have such opposite meanings. However, when one considers the root word, the basic idea of fatness lends itself to both the sense of satisfaction in prosperity (trust) and the sense of sluggishness and inactivity (folly). *Keṣel* is to be rendered "flanks" (Lev. 3:4, 10, 15; Ps. 38:7); "folly," in an evil sense (Eccl. 7:25); and "confidence" (Job 8:14; Prov. 3:26).

3690. Kiṣlāh; the fem. form of *keṣel* (3689). In Job 4:6 it means confidence or hope (the fear of God) and in Ps. 85:8 it refers to the folly of those who knew God's peace but would turn away from it.

3707. Ka'as; to be disturbed, fretful, angry, vexed, indignant, grieved; to provoke to anger, irritate, excite, vex; to grieve. It is the stirring up or provoking of the heart to a heated condition. This in turn leads to some action. God becomes very upset when those whom He loves sin against Him, forgetting the covenant (Deut. 4:25; 9:18; 2 Kgs. 21:6; 23:26). He is a jealous God (Ex. 34:14; Ezek. 16:42). It is the feeling of exasperation (2 Chr. 16:10; Neh. 4:1; Eccl. 7:9).

3708. Ka'aṣ or ka'as; this masc. noun means sorrow, vexation, anger, provocation, fretfulness, wrath, spite, grief. The nominal form shows the trouble which man causes, thus triggering hurt feelings. Various forms of idolatry were provocative (1 Kgs. 15:30; Ezek. 20:28). Many tears flow at the human level also (1 Sam. 1:7, 16; Ps. 6:7; Prov. 17:25).

3709. Kaph; this fem. noun is also the name of the eleventh character in the Hebrew alphabet. In its initial and medial forms it resembles its meaning: the curved or hollow hand, palm, sole (of the hand or foot), paw, forefoot; pan, dish; handle; twig, branch. It is opened or turned upward in such a way as to expose the inside of the hand. See the more common *yādh* (3027), which means "hand" in general (even a fist). *Kaph* is the flat part of the hand or the sole of the foot (Gen. 8:9; 40:11; Lev. 14:16; Josh. 3:13; 2 Kgs. 4:34). In 1 Kgs. 17:12 it means a "handful" (of meal). It is also used of the hands when they are spread out in prayer (Ex. 9:29; Is. 1:15). It refers to a concave vessel (Ex. 25:29; Num. 4:7) or the hollow pouch of a sling (1 Sam. 25:29). It is possible that Judg. 8:6, 15 may refer to the amputated hands of the enemy.

3722. Kāphar; the primary meaning of this root word is to cover. In time it came to mean to expiate, make an atonement, make reconciliation, placate; to cancel. It conveys the sense of appeasing, cleansing, disannulling, forgiving, pacifying, being merciful,

purging, and putting off. The verb probably is derived from the noun *kippurîm* (3725). *Kāphar* is one of the most important words in the Bible. Its first usage appears in Gen. 6:14 where Noah is given instructions to cover the ark inside and outside with pitch (bitumen). Most of the time the verb is used with reference to "covering" (hiding) sin with the blood of a sacrifice. Lev. 4:13–21 gives detailed instructions to the priests. When Isaiah received God's call in a vision, his lips were touched with a fiery coal from God's altar. Therefore, his sin was purged (*kāphar*). See Is. 6:7. The New English Bible sometimes translates this term as "wiped away."

3724. Kōpher; this masc. noun is derived from *kippurîm* (3725). It means village; pitch (coating); a cypress flower (used for a dye); a redemption price, ransom, satisfaction, sum of money, bribe. Every Israelite was supposed to give a half a shekel for the sanctuary (Ex. 30:12). Jesus did (Matt. 17:24–27). This word is parallel to the word "redeem" in Ps. 49:7. No *kōpher* can be given in exchange for the life of a man who is guilty of murder (Num. 35:31); he must be killed. It is a bribe in 1 Sam. 12:3. Most of the time, however, *kōpher* means to atone by offering of substitute payment. The innocent life–blood of an animal "paid for" the life of the worshiper. This identification was further symbolized when the worshiper put his hands upon the head of the animal sacrifice and confessed his sin over the animal before it was killed or sent away (Lev. 1:4; 4:4; 16:21).

3725. Kippurîm; this pl. noun means expiation or atonement. The English word "atonement" has its roots in Middle English and means "to be 'at one,'" i.e., to be reconciled, in concord. Therefore, atonement means the condition which results when one makes amends, a satisfactory reparation (Ex. 29:36; Num. 5:8). The Jewish holiday (*Yôm Kippur*) is the Day of Atonement. It was the tenth day of the seventh month, Tishri. This was and is the only obligatory day of fasting prescribed for Israel. On that day a special sin offering was made for the entire nation. The high priest, only once per year, went behind the curtain which led to the Holy of Holies carrying the blood of the sin offering which he sprinkled upon the mercy seat itself (Lev. 16). Jesus, the High Priest, offered His own blood for sin. (Heb. 9:11, 12). According to Ps. 50:7–15 and Mic. 6:6–8, all the sacrifices in the world would not satisfy God's strict requirements for righteousness. Only God could provide the perfect, sinless sacrifice which would atone for our sins.

3727. Kappōreth; a cover, the lid of the ark of the covenant, the mercy seat. This noun is derived from *kippurîm* (3725). It always refers to the golden cover of the sacred chest deep inside the tabernacle or Solomon's temple. This was the exact spot where God promised to meet with human beings (Num. 7:89). See the word *hilastêrion* (2435, NT), "place (or object) of propitiation." This Greek word was applied to Christ in Rom. 3:25. The Jewish high priest sprinkled the blood of the sin offering seven times upon the lid of the Ark of the Covenant on the Day of Atonement.

3728. Kāphash; to tread down, press down; to humiliate; to cover over. The only occurrence is in Lam. 3:16 which states: "he hath covered me with ashes." It conveys the idea of being bent or overwhelmed.

3733. Kar; lamb, sheep (Deut. 32:14; Ps. 37:20); battering–ram (Ezek. 4:2). It contains the idea of a blunt head.

3742. Kᵉrūv; a cherub, a winged celestial being whose primary function seems to have been to guard and protect, oftentimes signifying the unapproachability of God, which was removed by Christ on the cross, as signified by the ripping of the veil in the temple. The pl. form in Hebrew is cherubim. Sometimes English translations add the pl. "–s" also. The Vulgate has *cherubin*. The etymological origins of this word are quite doubtful. The Akkadian cognate verb means "to bless, to praise, to adore." Cherubim first appear in Gen. 3:24 to guard the tree of life. Later, a golden cherub was placed at each end of the mercy seat, facing each other, with their wings overshadowing the mercy seat that sat between them (Ex. 25:18; 37:7–9). It is often mentioned that God dwelt and ruled from between the cherubim (Ex. 25:22; Num. 7:89; 1 Sam. 4:4; 2 Sam. 6:2; 2 Kgs. 19:15; Ps. 80:1; 99:1; Is. 37:16). Cherubim were also woven into the fabric of the tabernacle and of the veil (Ex. 26:1, 31; 36:8, 35). In Solomon's temple two large cherubim, made of olive wood and overlaid with gold, were placed in the Most Holy Place. They faced forward, side by side, with a height and wingspan of about fifteen feet each and covered a whole wall of the room (see 1 Kgs. 6:23–29; 2 Chr. 3:10–14; 5:7–9; Heb. 9:5). The seraphim (Is. 6), though similar in that they also had wings, seem to perform completely different functions (cf. Rev. 4:6–8). Furthermore, it is never stated whether cherubim were moral or ethical beings. Most places where cherubim are mentioned in Scripture strongly suggest that the cherubim had only one face and two wings. The only variation is found in the book of Ezekiel. The cherubim used for decoration in Ezekiel's symbolic temple (Ezek. 41:18–20, 25) each had two faces, the face of a man and the face of a lion, pointing in opposite directions. The vision in Ezek. 10, however, states that they had four faces and four wings. There is some debate over whether the creatures mentioned in the first part of Ezekiel were cherubim or some other creature. The creatures in Ezek. 1 had four faces (man, lion, ox, and eagle). However, these creatures are never referred to as cherubim, though the idea has been inferred by some from the similar vision in Ezek. 10. Even in Ezek. 10, most versions follow the Sept. and use the term "cherubim" which does not appear in the best Hebrew texts. Furthermore, the vision in Ezek. 10 suggests that there are cherubim with only one face, because it states that one of the four faces was the face of a cherub. It is possible that the term cherubim refers to a whole class of winged creatures whose function was to guard and worship, or it may be that the creatures in Ezek. merely resembled the cherubim.

3746. Kārî; this masc. coll. noun refers to the royal bodyguards or palace soldiers who had the responsibility of inflicting capital punishment. They were the executioners. See 2 Sam. 20:23 for the Cherethites of King David's guards. *Kārî* also refers to captains or leaders (2 Kgs. 11:4, 19).

3748. Kᵉrîthūth; implies the cutting off of a marriage by means of a bill of divorcement; a divorce, a separation. This fem. noun occurs four times in the OT (Deut. 24:1, 3; Is. 50:1; Jer. 3:8).

3764. Korsē'; this Aramaic word appears only in Daniel (Dan. 5:20; 7:9). It is used like the Hebrew word *kissē'* (3678) and means throne or tribunal.

3766. Kāra'; to bend the knee, kneel down, bow down; to sink down, cower; to writhe in pain; to afflict, grieve. The kneeling may be a general bowing down or for rest (e.g., animals) or worship (before God) or obeisance (before a king). Most of Gideon's army got down on their knees to drink (Judg. 7:6) which was a vulnerable position for a soldier. Animals crouched (Num. 24:9) and women doubled over in childbirth (1 Sam. 4:19). Bending the knees necessitated bending the back, i.e., bowing. It does not mean to fall prostrate (prone) upon the ground. It was a position which denoted a humble attitude.

3772. Kārath; to cut (e.g., a covenant), cut out; to cut off a part of the body (e.g., head, hand, foreskin), maim, castrate; to cut down trees, cut down idols; to root out; to eliminate, kill, destroy; to be felled; to be consumed; to be exiled, to be destroyed; to withdraw, be withdrawn. Besides the literal meaning (Ex. 4:25; 1 Sam. 5:4; 1 Kgs. 5:6; Is. 14:8), *kārath* has metaphorical meanings of elimination or removal. It is difficult in certain contexts (e.g., Ex. 12:15; 30:33, 38) to determine whether "cut off" means to be killed or only to be excommunicated. "Cutting a covenant" was literal, because animals

had to be slaughtered in order to ratify the agreement (Gen. 15:9, 10). The flame passed through between the two cut pieces (Gen. 15:18). See also Jer. 34:18. It is quite possible that one is pledging death (like the animal) if the pact is broken.

3782. Kāshal; to totter, stumble, stagger; to faint; to fall; to become weak; to cause to fall; to seduce, lead astray; to be overthrown; to be felled. See the similar Greek word *skandalizō* (4624, NT). It can be either a physical falling or a figurative falling (ruin). It is often used to describe the consequences of God's judgment upon sin (e.g., Jer. 6:21; 50:32).

3784. Kāshaph; to whisper (a magical spell), use songs of magic, mutter magical words or incantations; to enchant; to practice magic; to be a sorcerer; to use witchcraft. *Kāshaph* is always restricted to the worship and worshipers of idols (Ex. 7:11; 22:18; Deut. 18:10; 2 Chr. 33:6; Dan. 2:2; Mal. 3:5).

3785. Kesheph; found in the pl., it means witchcrafts (2 Kgs. 9:22; Mic. 5:12; Nah. 3:4) and sorceries (Is. 47:9, 12). It originates from *kāshaph* (3784).

3786. Kashshāph; this masc. noun, meaning an enchanter, sorcerer, or magician, stems from *kāshaph* (3784). It is found only once (Jer. 27:9).

3787. Kāshēr; to be right, be straight, be proper; to be acceptable; to direct; to give prosperity; to succeed, prosper, thrive, grow. It occurs three times in the OT (Esth. 8:5; Eccl. 10:10; 11:6). Medieval Hebrew produced the familiar *kosher*, which means that something is according to the Jewish rules of ritual purity.

3788. Kishrōn; right, good; equity, success, skill, advantage, profit, prosperity (Eccl. 2:21; 4:4; 5:11). This masc. noun is a deriv. of *kāshēr* (3787).

3807. Kāthath; to crush to pieces, crush fine, shatter; to hammer; to forge; to castrate; to ruin, destroy; to be dashed together; to scatter, rout; to be broken; to be destroyed (Num. 14:45; 2 Chr. 15:6; Joel 3:10).

3808. Lō' or lōh; possibly derived from *lā'ah* (3811), to be faint, weary. A particle of negation used to make a positive statement negative (Gen. 3:1) or to contradict a previous statement (Josh. 5:14). Where *lō'* precedes a noun, it implies the total negation of what the noun means (Job 26:2; Is. 31:8; Hos. 11:9); therefore, *lō'* followed by *dāvār* (1697), is best rendered "nothing" (Gen. 11:6).

3816. Le'ōm; this masc. noun is of uncertain deriv. It means a community, a nation, people. The principal meaning of the word is togetherness, i.e., what a group of people share in common as a cohesive unit. It is an ethnic group that has an internal cultural bond (Gen. 25:23; Hab. 2:13). This word and two other Hebrew synonyms, *gōy* (1471) and *'am* (5971), all appear in Ps. 67. Everyone, no matter what their interrelationships or characteristics are, ought to praise the Lord. Mankind is essentially one piece, even though there are diverse, definable groups and sub-groups.

3820. Lēv; this is a shorter form of *lēvāv* (3824) but it derives from *lāvav* (3823). This masc. noun is the heart, the center; or the middle of something. Often this word and its correlate, *lēvāv*, mean the physical heart, the blood-pumping organ. However, it is more commonly used for the totality of man's inner or immaterial nature. This usage has passed into common English with expressions such as: "heart and soul," "the heart goes out (to someone)," "his heart is in the right place," "heart of gold," "from the bottom of our hearts," and "a heart-to-heart talk." These are the deepest, innermost feelings. In the Bible the whole spectrum of human emotions is attributed to the heart. See *kardia* (2588, NT). There are many Hebrew idioms which are built with *lēv*. Wisdom and understanding reside in the heart (1 Kgs. 3:12; Prov. 16:23). It is almost a syn. for "mind" (2 Chr. 9:23) or "sense" (Prov. 11—12) or "perceptive nature" (2 Kgs. 5:26). However, it can be deceived (Is. 44:20). The heart is the seat of the will (Num. 16:28; Judg. 9:3; 2 Chr. 12:14). To refuse to make the proper decision is to harden the heart (Ex. 10:1; Josh. 11:20). The heart is the seat of moral evil (Jer. 17:9). The term may refer to the inner part of a thing (Ex. 15:8; Deut. 4:11; Prov. 23:34).

3821. Lēv; Dan. 7:28 is the only occurrence of this masc. Aramaic word which corresponds to *lēv* (3820). It also means "heart."

3823. Lāvav; to ravish the heart (Song 4:9); to be wise, be intelligent (Job 11:12); and a homophonous root, to make cakes (2 Sam. 13:6, 8).

3825. Le•vav; this is the Aramaic correlate to *lēvav* (3824). It means "heart" in its seven occurrences (Dan. 2:30; 4:16, twice; 5:20–22; 7:4).

3826. Libbāh; this fem. noun is probably a variant of *lēv* (3820). It also means "heart." In the OT it occurs eight times. In the sing. form it is found in Prov. 24:12 and Ezek. 16:30. It appears in Ps. 7:9; 125:4; Prov. 15:11; 17:3; 21:2; Is. 44:18 in the pl. form. It is possible that it could mean "rage."

3858. Lahaṭ; this masc. noun originates from *lāhaṭ* (3857) and occurs in Ex. 7:11, where it means "secret arts" (in the pl.). It also has the meaning of flaming, burning, blaze, and a flashing blade; to hide, i.e., to wrap, to be covert, to practice magic. See Gen. 3:24 for the "flaming sword," which may refer to the blade of the sword.

3887. Lūts; to mock, deride, scorn; to interpret; to meditate; to act as a mocker (Prov. 9:12; Is. 28:22). This word is believed to have come from a root which meant to "make mouths at," i.e., to scoff. Therefore, it soon came to mean the effort to pronounce a foreign language (interpret) or to intercede (ambassador, teacher).

3894. Le•chum; this masc. noun originates from *lācham* (3898) and means food, flesh, nourishment, body. It appears twice in the OT (Job 20:23; Zeph. 1:17).

3907. Lāchash; to whisper (2 Sam. 12:19; Ps. 41:7); to mutter incantations, mumble a spell (like a magician); (subst.) charmers (Ps. 58:5), enchanters, sorcerers. It has the sense of hissing like a serpent in Aramaic and later rabbinical Hebrew It may indeed be a dialectal variant of *nāchash* (5172).

3908. Lachash; this masc. noun stems from *lāchash* (3907). Is. 3:3 refers to the skillful orator who is skillful of speech. Is. 3:20 uses the word "earrings," which were gems and precious stones inscribed with magical formulae and worn around the necks of the women in the East or in their ears. In Is. 26:16 the phrase "poured out a prayer" is used. In Eccl. 10:11 and Jer. 8:17 *lachash* refers to the charming or enchantment of serpents through using magical incantations or spells. All these superstitious behaviors show that Israel had sunk very low spiritually (Is. 26:16 may not be an incantation).

3909. Lāṭ; this masc. noun is derived from *lūṭ* (3874). It is a variant form of *lā'ṭ* (3814). It means secrecy; an incantation, enchantments hidden, privily. The term occurs eight times in the OT. In the pl. it refers to the secret arts which were practiced by Pharaoh's magicians (Ex. 7:22; 8:7, 18). The other instances function as an adv., i.e., "secretly" or "softly" (Ruth 3:7; 1 Sam. 18:22; 24:4).

3915. Laye•lāh or lāyil; this masc. noun comes from *lūl* (3883) which means a twisting (away of the light), i.e., "night." In other words, when the light "holds back," darkness sets in. In a figurative sense, it can mean ominous. However, since God created both light and darkness (Gen. 1:4, 5; Ps. 74:16), both are good. God does not sleep during the night; He provides for the animals in the forest (Ps. 104:20–22) and protects men (Ps. 91:5, 6). Each day and night is a regular reminder of His covenant with mankind (Gen. 8:22; Jer. 33:20–26). Night is like day to God (Ps. 139:11, 12). The most important night was when God delivered His people from slavery (Ex. 11:4; 12:12, 29). In a non-literal sense, the term appears as a time of trial, weeping, suffering, and communion with God.

3916. Lēlā'; the Aramaic word for night, corresponding to *laye•lāh* (3915), it is found in Dan. 2:19; 5:30; 7:2, 7, 13.

3925. Lāmadh; to learn; to study; to be accustomed to; to teach, instruct, train; to practice; to be taught, be trained. A derived form, *malmādh* (4451), was a goad for oxen. Through a yoke and a goad, Ephraim was taught like a cow (Hos. 10:11). *Lāmadh* has both the idea of training and educating. Greek required two words, *manthánō (3129, NT), "to learn," and* didáskō (1321, NT), "to teach," to achieve what the Hebrew does in one word, *lāmadh.* All knowledge resides in the "fear of the Lord" (Deut. 4:10; 14:23; 17:19; 31:12, 13). No one teaches Him or advises Him (Is. 40:14). He is the Source of all truth.

3928. Limmūdh or **limmudh;** learned, taught, trained, skilled, accustomed (Is. 8:16; 50:4; 54:13; Jer. 2:24; 13:23). This adj. comes from *lāmadh* (3925). It means "disciple" in some cases.

3937. Lā'az; to speak in a foreign language or a strange language; to speak unintelligibly, to stammer. It occurs only once (Ps. 114:1).

3948. Leqach; something received or learned, instruction, knowledge, doctrine, learning, fair speech. This masc. noun is derived from *lāqach* (3947) and occurs nine times in the OT (Deut. 32:2; Job 11:4; Prov., 1:5; 4:2; 7:21; 9:9; 16:21, 23; Is. 29:24). It has the meaning of persuasiveness in a good sense (Prov. 16:21) or in an evil sense (Prov. 7:21).

3950. Lāqaṭ; to pick up; to collect, gather, be gathered, assemble; to glean. It is used of animals gathering food (Ps. 104:28). The sons of Israel were commanded not to reap the corners of their grain fields or to gather the secondary gleanings of their harvest; they were to be left for the poor and strangers who lived among them (Lev. 19:9, 10; 23:22; Ruth 2:15–18).

3953. Lāqash; to gather the late fruit, glean the residue of the aftercrop; to be ripe, to be late. It occurs only once in the OT (Job 24:6).

3971. M'ūm or **mūm;** this masc. noun means defect, spot, blemish, stain. It may be physical (Lev. 21:17ff.; Dan. 1:4ff.) or moral (Deut. 32:5; Job 11:15; 31:7). All animal sacrifices which were offered to God had to be perfect, without spot or blemish (Lev. 22:20, 21, 25; Num. 19:2; Deut. 15:21; 17:1).

3974. Mā'ōr; this word arises from *'ōr* (216). The meaning is: a luminous body, a light, a luminary, a lamp (Gen. 1:14; Ex. 25:6; Ps. 90:8).

3982. Ma'amar; an edict, a commandment, a decree, something which is said in an authoritative manner (Esth. 1:15; 2:20; 9:32).

3983. Mē'mar; this Aramaic masc. noun comes from *'amar* (560) and means appointment, word. It corresponds to the *ma'amar* (3982). It occurs only twice in the OT (Ezra 6:9; Dan. 4:17).

3985. Mā'ēn; to be unwilling, to refuse. Pharaoh refused to obey the commands of God (Ex. 4:23; 7:14; 10:3). Later Israel also refused to repent (Ps. 78:10; Jer. 3:3; 8:5; Hos. 11:5) or to receive instruction (Jer. 5:3; 9:6; 11:10; Zech. 7:11). God refused to allow Balaam to curse Israel (Num. 22:13).

3986. Mā'ēn; this verbal adj. was derived from *mā'ēn* (3985) and means "unwilling" or "refusing." Three times it describes Pharaoh's refusal to release Israel from bondage (Ex. 8:2; 9:2; 10:4). Zedekiah refused to surrender to the Babylonians (Jer. 38:21).

3987. Mē'ēn; this pl. adj. also comes from *mā'ēn* (3985) and occurs only once in the OT (Jer. 13:10). It means refusing, refractory, pertinacious. Israel rebelled against God by continually refusing to listen to Him and by worshiping other gods.

3988. Mā'aṣ; to melt, melt away, dissolve (Ps. 58:8); to feel undone. It has the sense of flowing or running out. In Job 7:5, *mā'aṣ* is translated "become loathsome," indicative of the festering nature of Job's sores.

4032. Māghōr; fear, terror. See Lam. 2:22. It seems to be derived from *gūr* (1481) in the sense of fearing, i.e., the anxiety of "turning aside" from the road or being in a strange place, where one is not at home.

4033. Māghūr; a temporary abode, an inn, a dwelling, a pilgrimage, being a stranger or alien (Ex. 6:4; Ezek. 20:38). See *māghōr* (4032).

4034. Meghōrāh; this is the fem. form of *māghōr* (4032). It means fear or terror. It occurs only once in the OT (Prov. 10:24).

4035. Meghūrāh; fright, fear, the object of fear (Ps. 34:4; Is. 66:4). Granary, a barn, a storehouse (Hag. 2:19). This is the fem. form of *māghōr* (4032) or *māghūr* (4033).

4039. Meghillāh; this fem. noun is derived from *gālal* (1556). It is a roll, a scroll, a volume, an ancient book. Jehoiakim cut the scroll of Jeremiah and burned it (see Jer. 36:2ff.). It was probably made of Egyptian papyrus. See also Ezra 6:2; Ps. 40:7; Ezek. 2:9; 3:1–3; Zech. 5:1, 2. Something could be written on both sides (Ezek. 2:10). The Dead Sea Scrolls were written on treated animal skins which were stitched together. Later, the precursor to our modern books, the codex form, used "pages" or leather, beginning in the first and second centuries after Christ. The five *Meghillōth*, the five Hebrew scrolls from the OT; were read on annual festivals: the Song of Solomon (at Passover), Ruth (at Pentecost), Lamentations (on the ninth day of Ab), Ecclesiastes (at the Feast of Tabernacles), and Esther (at Purim).

4040. Meghillāh; this is the Aramaic word which corresponds to *megillāh* (4039). It occurs only once (Ezra 6:2).

4048. Māghar; to give up, yield; to cast before; to deliver over; to throw down; to abandon; to be in terror. It occurs only twice in the OT (Ps. 89:44; Ezek. 21:12).

4049. Meghar; this Aramaic word occurs only once in the OT (Ezra 6:12). It means to overthrow or destroy, corresponding to *māghar* (4048).

4103. Mehūmāh; confusion, consternation, disturbance, noise, destruction, discomfiture, trouble, tumult, vexation. This fem. noun is derived from *hūm* (1949). The RSV also translates it as "panic." The picture is one of severe turmoil which the enemies of the Lord felt (Deut. 7:23) and Israel herself (Deut. 28:20).

4135. Mūl; to cut off; to circumcise, be circumcised; to destroy. Circumcision was and is very important to the Jews, because it is a distinctive token of God's original covenant with Abraham in Gen. 12:1–3, although Abraham was not actually circumcised until Gen. 17. It is the practice of cutting off the foreskin (prepuce) of the male sex organ. Except for the uncircumcised Philistines, circumcision was not uncommon in ancient times; non–Jews practiced it as a puberty rite at about the age of 13. God commanded Abraham, however, to circumcise his male offspring on the eighth day after birth. This transformed the operation into something having a religious meaning. Infant circumcision was unique to the Jews. Though modern medicine suggests that the practice may be hygienic, nothing is mentioned in the OT concerning that point. It was like a mark of God's ownership for the male leadership of His people. Unfortunately, the sign degenerated in its spiritual significance. The prophet Jeremiah preached that circumcision of the flesh was worthless unless it was coupled with a living faith (Jer. 4:4). By NT times it had become a technical term which was synonymous with "Jews," used even of Christians with a Jewish background (Acts 10:45; 11:2; Rom. 15:8; Gal. 2:7–9, 12; Eph. 2:11; Phil. 3:3; Col. 3:11; 4:11; Titus 1:10). Deut. 30:6 captures the deep spiritual meaning of circumcision. It is a work of God upon the human heart (Rom. 2:25–29; 3:1, 30; 4:9–12; Col. 2:11, 12). See also John 7:22, 23; Acts 7:8; 10:45; 11:2; 1 Cor. 7:19; Gal. 2:7–9; 5:6, 11; 6:15. The Council of Jerusalem addressed the question of whether Gentile Christians should be forced to undergo circumcision (Acts 15:1–35). See *peritémnō* (4059, NT) and *peritomé* (4061, NT).

4139. Mūlāh; occurring in the pl. form, this fem. noun comes from *mūl* (4135). It means "circumcision" and is found only once (Ex. 4:26). God placed great importance on this practice. Even Moses was not allowed to neglect it for his son.

4143. Mūṣādh; means foundation, foundation laying and is derived from *yāṣadh* (3245). It occurs only twice (2 Chr. 8:16; Is. 28:16).

4145. Mūṣādhāh; this fem. noun means foundation, grounded; an appointment, a decree. It occurs only twice in the OT (Is. 30:32; Ezek. 41:8).

4146. Mōṣādhāh; this fem. noun, derived from *yāṣadh* (3245), means "foundation," and always appears in the pl. form. There are thirteen occurrences in the OT (Deut. 32:22; 2 Sam. 22:8, 16; Ps. 18:7, 15; 82:5; Prov. 8:29; Is. 24:18; 40:21; 58:12; Jer. 31:37; 51:26; Mic. 6:2).

4148. Mūṣār; chastisement, punishment, correction, discipline, instruction, self-control. This masc. noun is derived from *yāṣar* (3256). Essentially, it is a bond, a checking, restraint, i.e., correction which results in education. (See Deut. 11:2ff. [cf. Deut. 4:35ff.]). The term is very frequent in Proverbs (e.g., Prov. 3:11). Often it is oral not corporal discipline. The prophets developed the theme of God's discipline (Is. 8:11; 53:5; Jer. 2:30; 5:3; 7:28; 17:23; 32:33).

4150. Mō'ēdh; congregation, festive gathering; appointment, signal. Derived from *yā'adh* (3259), *mō'ēdh* often designates a determined time or place without any regard for the purpose. Since the Jewish festivals occurred at regular intervals, this word becomes closely identified with them. See *chagh* (2282). *Mō'ēdh* is used in a broad sense for all religious assemblies. It was closely associated with the tabernacle itself (Ex. 29:42; 33:7, 11; Num. 7:89; 12:8). God met Israel there at specific times for the purpose of revealing His will. It is a common term for the worshiping assembly of God's people. See also *qāhāl* (6951). The fem. form *mō'ādhāh* appears in the pl. and occurs only once in the OT (2 Chr. 8:13), where it means "solemn feasts."

4151. Mō'ādh; this masc. noun, which is derived from *yiṣkâh* (3252), occurs only once (Is. 14:31). There it means "ranks."

4159. Mōphēth; this masc. noun, occurring in the pl. form, means wonderful deed, wonder, miraculous sign, miracle, prodigy, portent, omen. The etymology is uncertain. No other Hebrew verb or noun uses the same triconsonantal letters. However, the meaning is very clear. The Sept. renders it with the well-known *térata* (the pl. of *téras* [5059, NT]). The mighty acts of God included the provision of water, manna, quails, the pillar of fire. The word also has a bad sense: Israel became a spectacular demonstration, an object lesson, of disobeying God (Deut. 28:46; Ps. 71:7; Is. 8:18; 20:3; Ezek. 12:6, 11; 24:24, 27; Zech. 3:8). Sometimes it is an authenticating sign (1 Kgs. 13:3, 5; 2 Chr. 32:24, 31; Ezek. 24:24, 27).

4167. Mūq; Ps. 73:8 is the only occurrence of this root verb which means to be corrupt; to mock, to deride, to jeer, to blaspheme.

4170. Mōqēsh; this masc. noun is derived from *yāqōsh* (3369). It is a noose for catching animals, possibly even a hook (Ex. 10:7; Ps. 69:22). Quite possibly it could have been the upper movable part of a jaw-like trap and then later was used to describe the whole trap or snare. The animal would wander into it and be caught suddenly. The word is often used metaphorically to describe the lure and entanglements of sin. See *skándalon* (4625, NT).

4172. Mōrā'; this masc. form originates from *yārē'* (3372). There are twelve occurrences in the OT. It means a fearful thing, fear (Gen. 9:2; Ps. 9:20; Mal. 2:5); dread (Deut. 11:25); terror, a stupendous or wonderful deed (Deut. 4:34; 34:12; Jer. 32:21); terribleness (Deut. 26:8); reverence (Mal. 1:6); and an object of fear or reverence, with reference to God, in Ps. 76:11; Is. 8:12, 13.

4181. Mōrāshāh; possessions, heritage, property, inheritance. This fem. noun occurs nine times in the OT (Ex. 6:8; Deut. 33:4; Ezek. 11:15; 25:4, 10; 33:24; 36:2, 3, 5).

4186. Mōshāv; derived from *yāshav* (3427), this masc. noun means a seal; a session; a dwelling place; a stay, a time of abode; the inhabitants of a place, the site of a town. It was the seat of Saul or David at the banquet table (1 Sam. 20:18, 25 [cf. Job 29:7]) or a collective sitting (1 Kgs. 10:5; Ps. 1:1; 107:32). Zion was the dwelling place of Jehovah (Ps. 132:13). It refers to houses (Ex. 12:20; Lev. 25:29) and their dwellers (2 Sam. 9:12). It can mean site (2 Kgs. 2:19) or location (Ezek. 8:3).

4190. Mōshā'āh; this fem. noun, which appears in the pl. form, means "salvations" or "deliverances." It occurs only once in the OT (Ps. 68:20).

4191. Mūth; to die, to kill, slay, bring to death, have one executed. The Scriptures present death as unnatural, as something which God did not want to happen, but which came about as the result of sin (Gen. 3:3). God takes no pleasure in it (Ezek. 18:32). A holy God must separate Himself from anything which is not in harmony with His character. Therefore, when our first parents sinned, they had to leave Paradise. They were no longer permitted to continue eating from the tree of life, living in sin. Every human being must face physical death (Heb. 9:27) but Jesus Christ came to this earth to "taste death for everyone" (Heb. 2:9), so that we would not have to undergo the "second death" (Rev. 20:11–15), being severed from God eternally. The pagan Canaanites used *mūth* as the name of their god of death. His name was Mot. He ruled over the netherworld, a place of slime and filth. He fought with Baal, the god of fertility, for which he suffered the displeasure of El, the head of the pantheon. The Canaanites normalized death through these myths. They practiced elaborate rituals, which included mutilation of their bodies and sacrifices for the dead; these were strictly forbidden to the sons of Israel (Deut. 14:1). The Canaanites even sacrificed children (Deut. 12:31). The low view of life held by the Canaanites was not shared by the OT writers (Ps. 16:11; 21:4; 73:23–26; Prov. 3:2).

4192. Mūth Labbēn; Muth Labben, which appears after the preposition *'al* (5921) in the title of Ps. 9, means "To die for the son." This may have been a proper name, but was more likely the title of a tune to which the Psalm was sung. It is made up of *mūth* (4191) and a form of *bēn* (1121) that is only found in this place. Strong also includes the word *mūth* under this number and refers to Psalm 48:14. However, the word *mūth* in Ps. 48:14 is not a special noun form, but is in fact an infinitive construct form of *mūth* (4191).

4193. Mūth; this Aramaic term occurs only in Ezra 7:26. It corresponds to *māweth* (4194) and means "death."

4194. Māweth; this masc. noun means death, realm of the dead, dying, Death (when personified); deadly sickness, pestilence, destruction (Gen. 21:16; Lam. 1:20). It stems from *mūth* (4191). Also, compare *thánatos* (2288, NT).

4196. Mizbēach; this important masc. noun is derived from *zāvach* (2076). It is an altar, a place of sacrifice. The term is used mostly in the Pentateuch and in the other historical books. Altars were made of stone (Josh. 8:31), dirt (Ex. 20:24), wood and bronze (Ex. 38:1), and wood with gold (Ex. 30:1–6). Sometimes altars had names (Gen. 33:20; Ex. 17:15; Judg. 6:24). For the special horns of the altar, compare Ex. 21:14; 1 Kgs. 1:50, 51; 2:28. In the Patriarchal Age, Noah, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob all built altars. Building an altar ratified agreements (Gen. 31:45, 46; Ex. 24:4, 5; Ps. 50:5). God told Moses that His only altar would be associated with the tabernacle (see Ex. 29:44; 30:1–6, 28; 38:1, 2; 39:38; 40:5, 10; Lev. 4:7; 8:11, 15; 16:20, 33; Num. 7:10, 11, 84). For Solomon's altar of burnt offering see 1 Kgs. 8:54;

2 Chr. 4:1; 8:12. Altars played a prominent part in the post–Solomonic age (2 Kgs. 16:14, 15; 2 Chr. 15:8; 26:16; 29:18). For other altars see Josh. 8:31; 22:11, 26; 2 Sam. 24:25; 1 Kgs. 18:30–32. There were unauthorized, forbidden altars to false gods (pillars, Ex. 34:13; high places, 2 Kgs. 23:15). The sons of Israel apostatized by becoming deeply involved in pagan sacrifices on Canaanite altars at the high places (Ex. 34:13; Lev. 17:7; Num. 25:2ff.; Deut. 7:5; 32:17; Judg. 6:30; 1 Kgs. 12:32; 16:32; 19:10; 22:43; 2 Kgs. 10:19; 16:4; 23:15; 2 Chr. 33:15; 28:23; 33:22; Ps. 106:37, 38; Ezek. 16:20, 21).

4209. Mᵉzimmāh; meditation, thought, prudence; plan, device, plot, purpose, intrigue, mischief. This fem. noun comes from *zāmam* (2161). A scheming, conniving man is portrayed in Prov. 12:2; 14:17 in the plural. See also Ps. 10:4. The sing. form is consistently positive, meaning "discretion," (Prov. 1:4; 2:11; 3:21; 5:2; 8:12).

4223. Mᵉchā'; this Aramaic verb means to strike (in pieces); to smite; to kill, slay; to impale; to arrest; to hang; to destroy. It occurs four times (Ezra 6:11; Dan. 2:34, 35; 4:35).

4229. Māchāh; to wipe, wipe off; to blot out; to adjoin, touch on; to be wiped off, be removed, be effaced; to be destroyed; to be smeared with fat; to put away. Every living thing was destroyed by the flood (Gen. 7:22, 23). Israel came close to being blotted out of God's book (Ex. 32:32, 33; Deut. 9:14; 29:20; Ps. 69:28). The entire tribe of Benjamin was almost wiped out (Judg. 21:17). David prayed that his sins would be removed (Ps. 51:1, 9). When God forgives, He forgets (Neh. 4:5, [cf. Ps. 109:14] Is. 43:25; 44:22). God's punishment of Jerusalem was pictured as someone wiping a dish and turning it upside down (2 Kgs. 21:13).

4236. Machazeh; this masc. noun originates from *chāzāh* (2372). It means vision, apparition, sight. It occurs in Gen. 15:1; Num. 24:4, 16; and Ezek. 13:7.

4241. Michyāh; preservation of life, sustenance, food supplies, reviving, livelihood; and indication, a sign, a mark, a stroke. The KJV uses the archaic "victuals" (Judg. 17:10) and "recover" (2 Chr. 14:13).

4263. Machmāl; originates from *chāmal* (2550). This masc. noun occurs only in Ezek. 24:21 and means pity, compassion, sympathy, delight, desire, the object of deep love. The prophet Ezekiel was describing the temple sanctuary in which the Israelites took great pride and pleasure. They fiercely desired to preserve it from any desecration or destruction.

4264. Machaneh; camp, encampment, army, host, troop, band, station of priests. Being derived from *chānāh* (2583), *machaneh* is a temporary and protective enclosure for a tribe or army. It may have been circular in shape. Early American settlers saw the advantage of arranging their wagons in this shape. However, Num. 1:47—2:34; 3:14–16; 10:11–28 show that the Israelite camp in the wilderness around the tabernacle was square–shaped, with three tribes on each side. To set up camp, water was needed (Josh. 11:5; Judg. 7:1) and a natural defense barrier (1 Sam. 17:3; 26:6). Cleanliness was mandatory (Num. 5:1–4; Deut. 23:10–14). The dead were buried outside the camp (Lev. 10:4, 5) and lepers were excluded (Lev. 13:46). Criminals were banished (Lev. 24:23 [cf. Heb. 13:12]). See Rev. 20:9 and *parembolḗ* (3925, NT).

4272. Māchats; to split, cleave; to crush; to wound severely; to strike; to shake; to dip. The term carries the connotation of annihilation. Jael delivered a decisive, lethal blow to Sisera's head (Judg. 5:26). The Lord deals severely with sinful individuals and nations (Deut. 33:11; Ps. 68:21; 110:5, 6). No one will escape Him (Deut. 32:39; Job 5:18; Hab. 3:13). Compare the vivid picture in Ps. 68:23.

4273. Machats; contusion, stroke, severe wound. It occurs only in Is. 30:26 and stems from *māchats* (4272).

4277. Māchaq; to smite in pieces, to destroy, to pierce, to crush, to cut through. This root is found only in Judg. 5:26.

4284. Machashāvāh or machasheveth; this fem. noun is derived from *chāshav* (2803). It means thought, imaginations, intentions, purpose, plan, means, device (as seen in Job 5:12; 21:27; Ps. 94:11; Prov. 20:18); contrivance, curious works, cunning works, artificial work (as seen in Ex. 31:4; 35:32); machine, invention, skillful work, fortification (as seen in Ex. 35:33; 2 Chr. 26:15).

4285. Machshākh; darkness, dark place, the realm of the dead, obscure. This masc. noun originates from *chāshakh* (2821). It is parallel to "grave" in Ps. 88:6 (it refers to Hades in Ps. 143:3 and Lam. 3:6). It is used in connection with wickedness (Ps. 74:20; Is. 29:15), terror (Ps. 88:18), and blindness (Is. 42:16).

4288. Mᵉchittāh; this fem. noun comes from *chāthāth* (2846). It is desolation, ruin, crushing, destruction, terror, consternation, dismay. The three basic meanings are: literal physical ruins (Ps. 89:40); destruction in an abstract sense (Prov. 10:14; 18:7) and an external object of terror (Jer. 17:17; 48:39). It is not entirely clear at all that *mᵉchittāh* is the internal emotion of terror.

4294. Matteh; this masc. noun is derived from *nāṭāh* (5186). It means a branch (extended), a twig; a rod, staff, stick, scepter, spear; stem, tribe. A rod signified correction in the sense of chastisement. A scepter connoted ruling. A staff was used to walk, i.e., to support life, therefore, (figuratively) it meant "bread." *Matteh* can depict the shaft of an arrow (Hab. 3:9, 14). Lances were thrown and a tribe was an offshoot of the nation. Most of the occurrences of *matteh* are rendered "tribe," usually referring to one of the twelve tribes of Israel. In the beginning each tribal ruler seems to have led his group with a staff (*matteh*); therefore, it became a symbol of the tribe itself (Num. 17:2–10) and eventually leadership and authority (Ps. 110:2; Jer. 48:17). Moses misused the rod of God (Num. 20:10–12). Ezekiel uses the word for the branch of a vine (19:11, 12, 14). Isaiah uses the term as a symbol of oppression and judgment (Is. 9:4; 10:5, 24; 14:5; 30:32). See *phulḗ* (5443, NT).

4297. Mutteh; this word originates from *nāṭāh* (5186). It is a stretching, an extension, i.e., a distortion of warping of justice, therefore, perverseness, turning aside, or twisting judgment. It occurs only once in the OT (Ezek. 9:9), describing the injustice of the city of Jerusalem.

4334. Mīshōr; this masc. noun stems from *yāshar* (3474). It is a plain (sometimes even used as a proper name), level land; (figuratively) concord, straightness, justice, honesty, righteousness, equity, uprightness, justly (with justice), lawfully. It is the Lord who declares justice and this was thoroughly understood in a theocratic society (Dan. 11:6; Mal. 2:6). In Mesopotamia the sun–god was Shamash, the principal god of justice.

4347. Makkāh; has *nākhāh* (5221) as its origin. It means a blow, a stroke; a beating; a wound; slaughter; defeat. Two–thirds of the occurrences of this word are translated by the Sept. with *plēgḗ* (4127, NT). For the English word "plague" there are four basic sets of meaning. One can easily see the progression of severity between them. The meaning of *makkāh* is "defeat" in 1 Sam. 4:10; 14:30, and "slaughter" in Josh. 10:10, 20; Judg. 11:33; 15:8; 1 Sam. 6:19; 19:8; 23:5; 1 Kgs. 20:21. King Ahab was mortally wounded (1 Kgs. 22:35). King Joram received battle wounds from the Syrians (2 Kgs. 8:29; 9:15; 2 Chr. 22:6). Whipping was formal punishment limited to forty lashes (Deut. 25:3). However, the Jews eventually reduced this to thirty–nine strokes (cf. 2 Cor. 11:24), thirteen across the chest and twenty–six across the back. The prophets used the term in a symbolic way to describe how Israel was wounded by her enemies because of her own sins (Jer. 30:14 [cf. Is. 1:5, 6; Jer. 10:19; 14:17; 30:12]). However, God would cure them (Is. 30:26;

Jer. 30:17). The affliction of epidemic diseases was often sent by God as punishment for sin (Lev. 26:21; Num. 11:33; Deut. 28:59, 61; 1 Sam. 4:8).

4383. Mikhshōl; this masc. noun is derived from *kāshal* (3782). It means stumbling block, either literally or figuratively. It is an obstacle, a cause of falling or sinning, an enticement (especially an idol), an offense, scruple. The occasion for stumbling is found in Lev. 19:14; Is. 57:14. See the cause for guilt in Ezek. 7:19; 14:4. In 1 Sam. 25:31 it means a defense of the heart.

4384. Makshēlāh; this fem. noun is derived from *kāshal* (3782), and occurs only in Is. 3:6 and Zeph. 1:3. It means ruin, stumbling block, obstacle, the cause of falling or sinning, enticement, offense.

4390. Mālē'; to fill, accomplish. The verb generally denotes the completion of something that was unfinished or the filling of something that was empty. *Mālē'* was used of the termination of a set period of time (Gen. 29:27; Esth. 2:12; Dan. 9:2) or an indefinite period of time (1 Chr. 17:11). It referred to the placement of an object into a receptacle, whether literally (Gen. 42:25; Josh. 9:13; 1 Sam. 16:1) or figuratively (Job 8:21; Ps. 71:8; Prov. 12:21). *Mālē'* depicted the act of replenishment (Gen. 1:28; Jer. 31:25), as well as the experience of satiation (Ex. 15:9; Prov. 6:30). It could also function as the confirmation of a statement (1 Kgs. 1:14). An interesting idomatic use of *mālē'* is with the noun *yādh* (3027), where *mālē' yādh* (literally, "fill a hand") is translated "consecrate."

4397. Mal'ākh; this is from an unused root meaning to dispatch someone as a deputy, a messenger, a herald. When God is doing the sending, it may be an angel, a prophet, a priest, or a teacher. The general sense is an ambassador representing someone who sent him. Such a person carried a message, or performed some other specific commission, or represented the sender in official negotiations. He could be a simple message bearer (Gen. 32:3) with good news (1 Sam. 6:21), threats (1 Kgs. 19:2), or requests (Num. 20:14; 22:5; Judg. 7:24). A *mal'ākh* could spy (Josh. 6:25) or kill (1 Sam. 19:11; 2 Kgs. 6:32). David sent messengers to summon Bath–sheba (2 Sam. 11:4). They were diplomats (Judg. 11:12–14; 2 Sam. 5:11; 1 Kgs. 20:2). The prophets represented God by preaching His official message (2 Chr. 36:15, 16; Hag. 1:13). Angels could also carry simple messages (Zech. 1:9; 5:5). Usually though, they performed some specific commission for God's purpose among His people (Gen. 19:12–17; 24:40; Ex. 23:20; 2 Sam. 24:17; Ps. 78:49; 91:11). Their very presence betokened God's glory (Gen. 28:12–17; Is. 6; Ezek. 1; Rev. 4:6–8 and the Cherubim in the Holy of Holies). They actively praise God (Ps. 148:2 [cf. Is. 6:3; Luke 2:13, 14]). The Angel of Jehovah was very special. He brought good messages (Gen. 16:10–13) and threatening ones (Judg. 5:23). He performed specific commissions of judgment (2 Kgs. 19:35; Ps. 35:5, 6) and deliverance (Gen. 22:11; Ps. 34:7). He is also called the "angel of God" (Judg. 13:6, 9 [cf. v. 3]), though that title does not belong exclusively to Him. He alone seems to have had the ministry of intercession with God in behalf of men (Zech. 1:12; 3:1–5). There is little doubt that He is the pre–incarnate Christ. Those who saw Him said that they had seen God (Judg. 13:21, 22), and He spoke for God in the first person (Gen. 16:10; Ex. 3:2, 6; Judg. 2:1). He interceded for us as a Mediator long before 1 Tim. 2:5 was written.

4398. Mal'akh; this Aramaic masc. noun corresponds to *mal'ākh* (4397) and means angel. It occurs only in Dan. 3:28 and Dan. 6:22.

4399. Mᵉlā'khāh; this fem. noun comes from *mal'ākh* (4397). The principal meaning is deputyship, i.e., ministry, service, employment (but never servile), work, labor, performance, business, trade, errand; property, the goods gained by labor; cattle. It is a flexible word which may refer to the actual activity of work, the skills in order to work, or the fruits of one's labor. Unlike *'āmāl* (5999) or *yāgha'* (3021), which emphasized the toilsome, laborious side of work, *mᵉlā'khāh* stressed skilled labor and the benefits which came as a result. All work was forbidden on the weekly Sabbaths (Ex. 20:9, 10) and on the festal Sabbaths (Lev. 16:29) because God Himself ceased from working after six days of creation (Gen. 2:1, 2). *Mᵉlā'khāh* could refer to a specific task (Neh. 5:16) or everyday business (Gen. 39:11; Prov. 18:9), or royal transactions (1 Sam. 8:16; 1 Kgs. 9:23). Craftsmanship is the meaning in Ex. 31:3 and 1 Kgs. 7:14. The finished product of the tabernacle was a "work" (Ex. 39:43).

4400. Mal'akhūth; a message. This is a fem. word which occurs only once in the OT (Hag. 1:13).

4405. Millāh; this fem. noun arises from *mālal* (4448). A word; (coll.) a discourse, a speech; (figuratively) a topic, a matter, a thing (Job 4:2; Ps. 19:4). Though it is possible that *millāh* might relate more to "word" as expression and *dāvār* (1697) is more associated to the content or meaning, there is little or no discernible difference between the two words. It is anything to say or answer.

4406. Millāh; this Aramaic word corresponds to *millāh* (4405). It means a word, a command, a discourse, a subject, a matter, a thing (Dan. 2:5, 8–10; 4:31, 33). The term occurs twenty–four times in Daniel, referring to the substance or interpretation of dreams, official statements, decrees, or verdicts.

4422. Mālaṭ; this verbal root has the sense of being smooth, i.e., to escape, let slip; to deliver oneself, be delivered, be saved, be freed; to hasten away; to save; to lay (eggs). The Sept. uses *sózō (4982,* NT*),* rhúomai *(4506,* NT*), and* exairéō (1807, NT) to translate a set of Hebrew syn., to which *mālaṭ* belongs: *gā'al* (1350), *yāsha'* (3467), *nātsal* (5337), *pālaṭ* (6403), and *shālōm* (7965). *Mālaṭ* can mean a leave of absence (1 Sam. 20:29), the deliverance of the needy from affliction (Job 29:12), escape from the threat of death (1 Sam. 19:11; 23:13; 2 Sam. 19:9), or deliverance from sickness (Ps. 107:20). Jehovah is the Savior (Job 22:30; Prov. 28:26) of the righteous, but His judgment upon sin cannot be escaped (1 Kgs. 19:17; Amos 2:14, 15). Only those who call upon God will be delivered (Joel 2:32 [cf. Acts 2:21]). We must not trust in the strength of horses (Ps. 33:17), political alliances (Is. 20:6), or wealth (Job 20:20).

4427. Mālakh; to be king, become king, be made king (or queen), rule, reign; to consult, determine. It is quite possible that *mālakh* comes from the noun *melekh* (4428). The essential meaning of *mālakh* is exercising the functions of a monarch, whether as a male or a female. Jewish kings were inaugurated by anointing (2 Sam. 2:9; 5:17) or by anointing and crowning (2 Chr. 23:11). *Mālakh* can be the act of God or men in exalting a person to the office (1 Sam. 15:35; 1 Kgs. 12:20).

4428. Melekh; this masc. noun means a king, a ruler, a prince; god; a false god; an idol–king. Officials of many levels were designated by this title. The approximate meaning of this root is the same across many Semitic cognate languages. It was a concept which was shared by many Oriental cultures. It can range in meaning from an emperor of an empire (Jer. 46:2) to the chieftain of a tiny city–state (Gen. 14:2, 8; 20:2; 26:1, 8). Even joint–kingships were possible (Dan. 5:11, 30). *Melekh* was a very common term for virtually any magistrate. In that day and time, all civil society was based on common law. They could not function on statutory laws alone. Therefore, their custom was to rely on the decisions of their magistrates who were perceived to be moral men. Rulers were thought to be constituted by divine authority rather than human authority. To come before the judge was equivalent to coming before God (Ex. 22:8, 9).

4433. Malkāh; this Aramaic fem. noun corresponds to *malkāh* (4436). It occurs twice in Dan. 5:10. It means queen.

4434. Malkōdheth; a net, a snare, a trap. This fem. noun occurs only once in the OT (Job 18:10). It derives from *lākhadh* (3920).

4436. Malkāh; this is the fem. form of *melekh* (4428). A queen, a princess. Sometimes a *malkāh* is the head of state (1 Kgs. 10:1), as with the case of the queen of Sheba, but much more frequently denotes the consort of a king (Esth. 1:9, 2:22). Here are the name of known queens; Athaliah (2 Kgs. 11:3; 2 Chr. 22:12), Esther (Esth. 2:4), and Vashti (Esth. 1:9). Some had civil power and some did not.

4437. Malkū; this common Aramaic word corresponds to *malkhūth* (4438). It means royalty, reign, or kingdom (Ezra 4:24; Dan. 2:37).

4438. Malkhūth; this fem. noun is a deriv. of *mālekh* (4427). It is a dominion, an empire, a kingdom, a realm, a reign, royal rule, sovereign power (Num. 24:7; 1 Kgs. 2:12; Jer. 49:34).

4446. Mᵉleketh; a queen. This fem. noun appears in Jer. 7:18; 44:17–19, 25. The "queen of heaven" was a pagan female deity worshiped at Jerusalem. This goddess probably referred to the "moon" or Astarte (which may have been the planet Venus).

4448. Mālal; to speak, tell, utter, relate. It is mostly used in Hebrew poetry and occurs five times in the OT (Gen. 21:7; Job 6:2; 33:3; Ps. 106:2; Prov. 6:13). Its major syn. is *dāvar* (1696). A homophonous root meaning to rub or scrape occurs in Prov. 6:13.

4449. Mᵉlal; to speak, say. This Aramaic verbal root corresponds to *mālal* (4448) and occurs only in Dan. (6:21; 7:8, 11, 20, 25).

4467. Mamlākhāh; this fem. noun has its origin in *melekh* (4428). It means kingdom, dominion, reign, realm, royal rule, sovereignty (Gen. 10:10; Ezra 1:2; Zeph. 3:8).

4468. Mamlākhūth; kingdom, dominion, realm, reign. This fem. noun is equivalent to *mamlākhāh* (4467) and occurs only nine times in the OT (Josh. 13:12, 21, 27, 30, 31; 1 Sam. 15:28; 2 Sam. 16:3; Jer. 26:1; Hos. 1:4).

4473. Mimshach; derived from *manda'* (4886). Expansion, outspread (like outstretched wings); anointed, anointing unction. This masc. noun occurs only in Ezek. 28:14 (cf. Ex. 25:20).

4474. Mimshāl; dominion, rule, a ruler. This masc. noun stems from *māshal* (4910) and occurs three times in the OT (1 Chr. 26:6; Dan. 11:3, 5).

4475. Memshālāh; the fem. noun is a deriv. of *mimshāl* (4474). It means dominion, rule, reign, realm, government, power. It is used of God's sovereignty and scope of His rule in Ps. 103:22; 145:13. It describes man's rule in 2 Chr. 32:9; Is. 22:21; Mic. 4:8. Gen. 1:16 and Ps. 136:8, 9 describe the sun's prevailing dominance during the day and the moon's strength by night.

4478. Mān; this masc. noun comes from *māh* (4100). It refers to manna, but literally means "What is it?" For about forty years, while wandering in the wilderness, manna was the basic food which God provided to the Israelites. He also gave them water and quail. Except for Ex. 16:31 where the Sept. reads *man*, our English spelling of "manna" is derived from the Sept. Manna was "bread" from God (Ex. 16:15), "food from heaven" (Ps. 78:24) and "angels' food" (in KJV: Ps. 78:25). It was God's miraculous provision for the nation of Israel, not some natural edible substance which happened to grow in the Sinai Peninsula. Only the small portion which Aaron put in the tabernacle remained after that forty–year period. God taught them to depend upon Him and His words for their lives (Deut. 8:3). Jesus quoted this passage against Satan in Matt. 4:4 and Luke 4:4. Jesus Himself is the true manna (John 6). Manna could be ground or milled, baked or boiled (Ex. 16:23; Num. 11:8).

4486. Manda'; wisdom; intelligence, knowledge, understanding, reason. This Aramaic noun corresponds to *maddā'* (4093). It was used as the equivalent to the Greek *gnósis* (1108, NT). The Mandaeans, Aramaic Gnostics, took their name from this term. The word occurs four times in the OT (Dan. 2:21; 4:34, 36; 5:12).

4503. Minchāh; this fem. noun comes from an uncertain root. Perhaps it meant to apportion, i.e., bestow; a donation. Most scholars postulate that there was a Hebrew root *M–N–Ch*, which meant "to give." The word means present, gift; tribute; sacrifice (mostly an unbloody one), a meat offering, an offering (in general), an oblation, a sacrifice (Gen. 4:3; Num. 15:4; Hos. 10:6). The RSV uses "cereal–offering" and "tribute."

4504. Minchāh; this fem. Aramaic noun is similar to *minchāh* (4503). It is a sacrificial offering, an oblation, a meat offering (Ezra 7:17; Dan. 2:46).

4531. Massāh; this fem. noun is derived from *nāṣāh* (5254). Essentially, it is a testing, whether by man or by God. Other meanings are: trial, temptation, testing by misfortune, proving. This was also used as a place name (Massah) where the "trial" over water occurred in the wilderness (see Ex. 17:1–7). See the Greek word *peirasmós* (3986, NT).

4541. Massēkhāh; this fem. noun originates from *nāsakh* (5258). It is a pouring over, i.e., fusion of metal (especially a cast image), a founding, a molten idol; covenant, league, covering; a drink offering, a libation. *Massēkhāh* describes images made of molten metal about twenty–five times in the OT. They were cast by pouring hot, liquid metal into a mold or over a frame (Is. 40:18–20). Often they were cast of gold (Is. 30:22 [cf. Ex. 32:4, 8; 1 Kgs. 14:9]). Others were made of silver, bronze, or iron. Worshiping such images was forbidden by the Law of Moses (Ex. 34:17; Lev. 19:4; Deut. 27:15) and by the prophets (Is. 42:17; Hos. 13:2; Hab. 2:18).

4578. Mē'eh; this is a masc. noun which occurs only in the pl. form. It is from an unused root which probably meant "to be soft." The noun means the intestines, the bowels, the abdomen, the womb, the uterus, the body, the belly, the stomach; the inmost part, the heart; the sands of the sea. Jon. 2:1 uses the word for the "belly" of the great fish. It is associated with God's emotions (Is. 63:15; Jer. 31:20). If it is literal, it is referring to one's internal organs, sometimes reproductive organs. However, it is also used in the metaphorical sense for the seat of emotions (cf. Col. 3:12; Phil. 2:1). See the Greek word *splágchnon* (4698, NT). It was common for a Hebrew to use organs of the body to express emotions; the liver showed joy, the kidneys denoted affections, the heart represented affections, mind, and the abdominal organs meant compassion.

4603. Mā'al; this primary root means to cover up, veil; to act secretly, covertly, faithlessly, treacherously; to transgress, commit a trespass; to steal. It designates the violation of religious law as a conscious act of treachery. In other words, it is directed at God (Lev. 6:2; Num. 5:6; Josh. 22:31; 1 Chr. 10:13; 2 Chr. 12:2; 26:16; 28:19, 22; 30:7). There are a few occurrences where it has a human object (Num. 5:12, 13, 27; Prov. 16:10). An individual is deliberately defecting from the faith. It is often used in parallel phrases with *chātā'* (2398). See *parapiptō* (3895, NT), "to trespass," and *asúnthetos* (802, NT), "treacherous, a covenant–breaker."

4604. Ma'al; this masc. noun comes from *mā'al* (4603). It is an unfaithful act, faithlessness, treachery, falsehood, transgression. Twenty of the twenty–nine occurrences are cognate acc. constructions: "If a man commit (*mā'al*) a trespass (*ma'al*)" (e.g., Num. 5:12; Josh. 22:16).

4622. Ma'tsōr; this masc. noun is a deriv. of *'ātsar* (6113) and appears only once in the OT (1 Sam. 14:6). It means restraint or hindrance.

4623. Ma'tsar; control, rule, restraint. It occurs only once (Prov. 25:28) and originates from *'ātsar* (6113).

4635. Ma'arekheth; an arrangement, a row, order, a show, shewbread, a pile (of loaves), an exhibition, an array, an army, a setting forth. This fem. noun

comes from *'ārakh* (6186). It appears nine times in the OT (Lev. 24:6, 7; 1 Chr. 9:32; 23:29; 28:16; 2 Chr. 2:4; 13:11; 29:18; Neh. 10:33).

4643. Ma'sēr; these nouns come from *'āsar* (6240) and mean a tenth (part) or a tithe. The first mention of a tenth part was in connection with Abram's offering to Melchizedek (Gen. 14:20). Strict rules relating to the tithe were handed down in Lev. 27; Num. 18; Deut. 12; 14; 26. See also 2 Chr. 31:5ff.; Ezek. 45:11, 14; Amos 4:4; Mal. 3:8, 10.

4646. Mappāch; this masc. deriv. of *nāpach* (5301) means a giving up, a breathing out (of life), and expiring. The only occurrence is found in Job 11:20.

4653. Miphleggāh; from the root word *pālag* (6385) meaning a division, a classification, a class, or a category. This fem. pl. noun occurs only once in the OT (2 Chr. 35:12).

4656. Miphletseth; a terror, a hideous idol, a monster, a horrid thing. The only occurrences of this fem. noun are in 1 Kgs. 15:13 (twice) and in 2 Chr. 15:16 (twice). It relates to *pālats* (6426).

4658. Mappeleth; this fem. noun is derived from *nāphal* (5307). It means a fall, ruin, a fallen trunk, decadence, a carcass, a corpse. It occurs eight times (Judg. 14:8; Prov. 29:16; Ezek. 26:15, 18; 27:27; 31:13, 16; 32:10).

4660. Mappāts; a bruising, a smashing, a crushing, a breaking (to pieces), slaughter. This masc. noun comes from *nāphats* (5310). It occurs only once in the OT (Ezek. 9:2).

4662. Miphqādh; from the root *pāqadh* (6485). This masc. noun means (1) a census, a numbering people (2 Sam. 24:9; 1 Chr. 21:5); (2) a commandment, a mandate (2 Chr. 31:13; Neh. 3:31); (3) an appointment, an arrangement, an appointed place (Ezek. 43:21).

4676. Matstsēvāh; this is a fem. causative part. which has *nātsav* (5324) as its source. Literally, it is something which is stationed, i.e., a column, a pillar, a memorial stone, a monument, a statue (usually of idols); a stump, a trunk. The KJV renders Ezek. 26:11 as "garrison" when it is better rendered "pillar." Although Rachel's grave marker (Gen. 35:20) and Absalom's memorial monument (2 Sam. 18:18) had no cultic ramifications, archeological discoveries indicate that *matstsēvāh* usually did have a religious significance. See Gen. 31:45; 35:14; Ex. 24:4. This is the only Hebrew word which is translated "pillar" which has any religious importance. The writer of Josh. 24:26, 27 intentionally avoided using *matstsēvāh.*

4678. Matstseveth; something stationary, a monumental stone, a monument, a pillar, a column, a statue (of idols); a stump, a trunk, a stock or stem (of a tree). This fem. noun is a deriv. of *nātsav* (5324) and appears in the following places in the OT: Gen. 35:14, 20; 2 Sam. 18:18; Is. 6:13.

4682. Matstsāh; this fem. noun arises from *mātsats* (4711). It means unleavened bread, unleavened cakes, bread–cake. It has the connotation of sweetness (i.e., not made sour or bitter with yeast). Specifically, it is an unfermented loaf. Yeast was normally used to make the bread rise during baking, but the Israelites left Egypt so suddenly that they had no time to make their bread in the normal way. Therefore, the Passover festival is traditionally celebrated with unleavened bread to commemorate God's sudden deliverance (Ex. 12:8) and during the first stages of their travels (Ex. 12:39). It was called the "bread of affliction" (Deut. 16:3) and was to be eaten with bitter herbs to remind them of their oppression. The Passover feast was celebrated on one night. The Feast of Unleavened Bread followed for the next seven days. In time, both days were referred to as either "the Passover" or the "Days of Unleavened Bread." See the Greek word *ázumos* (106, NT).

4685. Matsōdh or **mtsōdhāh;** has the meaning of capture or gain (Prov. 12:12). In Eccl. 7:26 it is used to denote a snare or net, and in Eccl. 9:14 the meaning is fortress, bulwark, tower, stronghold, or defense. This masc. noun is derived from *tsūdh* (6679).

4687. Mitswāh; this fem. noun is a deriv. of *tsāwāh* (6680). It is a command (whether human or divine), a precept, a law, the Law (of Moses when used collectively), an ordinance; the due. It was the terms of the contract in a deed of purchase for a plot of land (Jer. 32:11). Sometimes it was the instruction of a teacher to his pupil (Prov. 2:1; 3:1). Once it was used for the Ten Commandments (Ex. 24:12). *Mitswāh* was used much more often to describe the particular conditions of God's covenant with Israel. There were clear–cut directives which were revealed by inspiration and in effect until the cross of Christ (Col. 2:14).

4720. Miqdāsh or **miqqᵉdāsh;** this masc. noun is derived from *qādhash* (6942). It is a consecrated (holy) thing or place, especially a sanctuary or a palace (whether of Jehovah or of idols), a hallowed part, like a chapel; an asylum. The RSV translates it as "holy things" (Num. 10:21; Ezek. 44:8), "sacred area" (Ezek. 43:21), and "temple" (Dan. 11:31). Usually *miqdāsh* referred to the tabernacle and the temple, what was devoted to the sphere of the sacred. This physical area was sacred because it was the place where God dwelled among His people (Ex. 25:8) and its sanctity was not to be profaned (Lev. 12:4; 19:30; 20:3; 21:12, 23). The articles of the tabernacle which were devoted to the Levitical worship were called *miqdāsh* (Num. 10:29) and the portions of the sacrifice which were particularly holy were also known by this term (Num. 18:29). Ps. 68:35 may refer to heaven or the temple in Jerusalem. *Miqdāsh* is used metaphorically to refer to a place of refuge in Is. 8:14 and Ezek. 11:16. Finally, in a few instances, *miqdāsh* even meant sanctuaries which were devoted to false worship (Lev. 26:31; Is. 16:12; Ezek. 21:2; Amos 7:9).

4723. Miqweh or **miqwēh** or **miqwē';** this masc. noun comes from *qāwāh* (6960). Literally, it is something that is waited for, i.e., confidence, hope, trust. Also, it is a collection, i.e., (of water) a pond, a confluence of water, a gathering (of men and horses), a troop, a company, a caravan. For the first basic meaning of expectation see 1 Chr. 29:15; Ezra 10:2; Jer. 14:8; 17:13; 50:7. For a gathering together of waters see Gen. 1:10; Ex. 7:19; Lev. 11:36. For the meaning of a congregation see 1 Kgs. 10:28 (though there is some difference of scholarly opinion here).

4744. Miqrā'; this masc. noun originates from *qārā'* (7121). Literally, it is something which has been called out, i.e., a public meeting, a calling together, a convocation, an assembly, a congregation; a place of meeting; a reading, a recital. In the OT there are two basic meanings: (1) a convocation of Israel, i.e., God summons them. (2) The result of reading aloud (Neh. 8:8). See *mō'ēdh* (4150), "an appointed time" or "an appointed gathering." *Miqrā'* designated the weekly Sabbaths (Lev. 23:2). It was also used for the seven special convocation Sabbaths. Such times included a formal call of the people to worship by means of the blast of trumpets (Num. 10:2, 10).

4751. Mar or **mār;** this adj. stems from *mārar* (4843). It means bitter (literally or figuratively), sad, embittered, fierce, violent, wild. Some examples of literal uses are: bitter water (Ex. 15:23) and bitter food (Prov. 27:7; Is. 5:20). As a subst., *mar* means bitterness or sadness. It is also used as an adv. The "water of bitterness" in Num. 5:18, 19, 23, 24, 27 was very unhealthy and certainly not beneficial or hygienic, because the water contained dust and ink. This liquid was used to determine whether a jealous husband's suspicions were founded or not. Today it is known that the body emits certain measurable signals when a person is lying. As in this example in the Book of Numbers an innocent person would have a clear conscience and, therefore, would have nothing to worry about. This was not a trial by ordeal; God was doing the punishing. *Mar* is used to describe the heart–crushing experience of family turmoil (Gen. 27:34), sterility (1 Sam. 1:10), the

thought of death (1 Sam. 15:32), discontent (1 Sam. 22:2), exploitation (Esth. 4:1), an unfulfilled death-wish (Job 3:20), personal suffering and hardship (Job 7:11; 10:1; Is. 38:15), a hostile and precarious situation (Ps. 64:3), grief (Jer. 2:19), disillusionment (Ezek. 27:30, 31), the Lord's judgment upon unbelievers (Zeph. 1:14).

4756. Mārē'; this masc. Aramaic noun for domineering, Lord, lord, or master corresponds to *mārā'* (4754). It refers to God or the king, appearing only in Dan. 2:47; 4:19, 24; 5:23.

4758. Mar'eh; this masc. noun has its source in *rā'āh* (7200), "to see, look at, inspect." It is a sight, a vision, a revelation; a mirror, looking-glass. This noun can mean almost anything connected with outward appearance, i.e., the way things look, a phenomenon, something which is usually seen (Lev. 13:3ff.), something extraordinary (Ex. 3:3), the act of looking (Is. 11:3), the faculty of seeing (Eccl. 6:9), and superficiality (1 Sam. 16:7). The word also can mean face (countenance), the part of a person which is visible to the eye (Song 2:14; 5:15). *Mar'eh* is often used with adjectives for fair or ugly and desirable or undesirable. The outward appearance of Jesus was marred beyond our comprehension. Is. 52:14 predicted this with the word *mar'eh*. Christ was illegally convicted as though He were a common criminal, tortured and abused as though He had no status, and then either made fun of or totally ignored by His executioners. The Son of God allowed Himself to be brought this low because He loved mankind. From a purely external viewpoint (Is. 53:2), nothing would have attracted mankind to Him.

4775. Mārādh; this primary root means to be obstinate; to resist, rebel, be rebellious, revolt; to disobey. About half of its occurrences refer to rebellion against man and the other half denote rebellion against God. The uncertainty of the translation of Josh. 22:19 may be resolved by the Jerusalem Bible's rendering: "Do not rebel . . . or make us accomplices in rebellion." In the human rebellions, it is a technical term for political resistance, an attempt of a vassal to nullify a previous agreement. In international contexts it refers to disloyalty and disunity among nations. Concerning God, the disposition of mankind is such that he always "breaks with" God (Rom. 3:23).

4776. Me·radh; this Aramaic noun corresponds to *mārādh* (4775) and also means rebellion. It occurs only in Ezra 4:19.

4777. Meredh; rebellion, obstinacy, defection. This masc. noun comes from *mārādh* (4775) and occurs only once in the OT (Josh. 22:22). There is a parallel to *ma'al* (4604), "transgression, breach of faith."

4779. Mārādh; this Aramaic adj. originates from the root word *me·radh* (4776) and means rebellious. It occurs twice in the OT (Ezra 4:12, 15).

4780. Mardhūth; rebellion, obstinacy, refractoriness. This fem. noun stems from *mārādh* (4775) and occurs only once (1 Sam. 20:30). King Saul charged his own son, Jonathan, with subversive activity because Saul thought that he was helping young David, his friend. On the basis of the Sept. rendering, most scholars believe the phrase should be translated: "You son of a rebellious woman."

4784. Mārāh; to be rebellious against, be disobedient, be refractory; resist; to despise; to quarrel, dispute; to offend (Num. 20:24; Neh. 9:26). Literally, it means to be (or make) bitter or unpleasant. Provocation is an inherent component of this term. The idea of defiance is conveyed in this word rather strongly. Except for five instances, all derivatives of the word refer to the rebellion of the Jews against God, particularly while in the wilderness in route to Canaan. The three exceptions are: Deut. 21:18, 20; Job 17:2.

4795. Mārūq; this masc. noun in pl. form appears only once in the OT (Esth. 2:12). It means purification, rubbing (with perfume), an anointing, a cleansing.

4805. Me·rī; rebellion, perverseness, refractoriness. This masc. noun is a deriv. of *mārāh* (4784). Sixteen of its twenty-three appearances in the OT are found in Ezekiel, usually in the phrase, "rebellious house," referring to Judah (e.g., Ezek. 2:5, 6; 12:2, 3, 9, 25).

4820. Mirmāh; it means craft, deceit, fraud, falsehood, guile, treachery; ill-gotten wealth. This part. describes Jacob's swindling of Esau (Gen. 27:35) and tricky speech (Gen. 34:13; Ps. 10:7; 17:1; 24:4). *Mirmāh* is also used of false, weighted scales (Amos 8:5). Deceitful speech was considered to be a terrible sin (Jer. 9:6).

4853. Massā'; this masc. noun is derived from *nāsā'* (5375). It is a carrying, a lifting; a burden, a load; tribute, a present; elevation of the voice, a song, an utterance, an oracle; desire, longing, yearning. In a literal sense, it depicts the packs upon the backs of the donkey (Ex. 23:5), the mule (2 Kgs. 5:17), and camel (2 Kgs. 8:9). Isaiah pointed out that the false gods of the Babylonians had to be carried (Is. 46:1, 2). Tribute in the form of silver was carried (2 Chr. 17:11). Some of the Levites were given the responsibility of carrying various parts of the tabernacle (Num. 4:15, 19, 24, 27, 31, 32, 47, 49). *Massā'* also appears in prophetic contexts twenty-five times. They were "burdens" within the prophets until they expressed them. In a figurative sense, Ezek. 24:25 describes the uplifting of souls, i.e., the desire of their hearts. Is. 22:25 may refer to the Messiah.

4864. Mas'ēth; this fem. noun comes from *nāsā'* (5375). It is a raising (of the hands in prayer), a lifting up or a rising (of a flame), a fire signal, a beacon; tribute, a tax, a present, a gift, oblation, reward; a burden; a saying, an utterance, an oracle. Literally, it refers to smoke which rises (Judg. 20:38, 40) or a signal which is lifted up (Jer. 6:1). Sometimes Jewish worshipers lifted up their hands in prayer (Ps. 141:2). For prophetic speech see Lam. 2:14 and Zeph. 3:18. It means portion (Gen. 43:34) and present (2 Sam. 11:8). Amos 5:11 uses *mas'ēth* describing an unjust taxation. However, the term can be used for sacred payments or contributions to God (2 Chr. 24:6, 9; Ezek. 20:40).

4876. Mashshū'āh or **mashshu'āh;** ruins, desolation, destruction. In the pl. form this fem. noun is found in Ps. 73:18 and 74:3. It has *me·shō'āh* (4875) as its source.

4886. Māshach; this primary verbal root means to rub with oil, besmear; to anoint, (by implication) to consecrate. Not every instance was religious, e.g., rubbing a shield with oil (Is. 21:5), painting a house (Jer. 22:14), or the application of oil to the human body (Amos 6:6). However, the word has a very important part in Jewish ceremony. They applied oil to the tabernacle, the altar or laver (Ex. 40:9–11), and the sin offering (Ex. 29:36). Anointing was a formal way of inducting certain leaders into office, similar to coronation (when referring to kings). See 2 Sam. 12:7; 1 Kgs. 19:15. The high priest (Ex. 29:7; Num. 35:25) and other priests (Ex. 30:30) were anointed. 1 Kgs. 19:16 and Is. 61:1 noted that a prophet was anointed. This action signified, in the cultural terms of their theocratic society, that the anointed individual was separated for God's service and chosen by Him. It was a very serious responsibility, and God was the authorizing agent. The Spirit of God accompanied that person (1 Sam. 10:6ff.; 16:13ff.). This practice provided the backdrop for the ultimate Anointed One, Jesus Christ, who was predicted in the OT (Is. 9:1–7; 11:1–5; 61:1) and fulfilled in the NT (Matt. 3:16, 17; 17:5; Acts 13:33; 2 Pet. 1:17, 18 [cf. Luke 23:35]).

4887. Me·shach; this Aramaic word meant oil and corresponded to *māshach* (4886). It occurs only twice (Ezra 6:9; 7:22). The Hebrew cognate term meant more the compounded anointing oil.

4888. Mishchāh or **moshchāh;** this fem. noun is derived from *māshach* (4886). It means the act of anointing, an unction, ointment, anointing oil, anointment; a consecratory gift; part, portion. *Mishchāh* refers to the oil which was used in the anointing ritual. The oil was prepared in a prescribed man-

ner (Ex. 30:22ff.) and was sprinkled upon officials and their clothing (Ex. 29:21), but poured on the head of the high priest (Ex. 29:7 [cf. Lev. 8:10–12]). By applying this holy substance to the tabernacle and its furnishings, it made them holy. After priests were anointed, they were restricted from certain activities (Lev. 21:12 [cf. Lev. 10:7]). This fragrant oil was used as a tangible symbol to symbolize the meaning of holiness. A part of the peace offering (Lev. 7:28–35) was reserved as a consecrated portion for the priests.

4889. Mashchīth; this masc. noun arises from *shāchath* (7843). It means destruction, corruption; ambush; snare, trap; destroyer (Ex. 12:13; Dan. 10:8).

4899. Māshīach; this adj., often used as a noun, is one of the most important words in the OT. It originates from *māshach* (4886). It means besmeared or anointed. Patriarchs, priests, or kings were anointed ones. This term underlies the word Messiah and the Greek deriv., Christ. See *Christós* (5547, NT) and *chriō* (5548, NT). The term occurs about forty times in the OT, principally in 1 Samuel, 2 Samuel, and Psalms. *Māshīach* could designate the office of the high priest (Lev. 4:3), but it was usually reserved as a syn. for "king." The patriarchs were called "anointed ones" (Ps. 105:15) and some prophets were anointed (1 Kgs. 19:16). See the parallelism in 1 Sam. 2:10; 2 Sam. 22:51; Ps. 2:2; 18:50. Since Jehovah made the selection, it was a very special title of honor which highlighted a unique relationship between God and that individual. As its verbal root indicates, *māshīach* implied an anointing from God for a special function. Even though King Saul proved to be unworthy, David respected him as "the Lord's anointed" (1 Sam. 24:6). 1 Sam. 11 gives an account of how Samuel anointed Saul. However, it was David, the ancestor of Jesus, who became the archetype of the Messiah. Even a non–Israelite was appointed by God Himself as the Lord's anointed one. Cyrus was not a righteous king or even monotheistic, but God chose him for a specific task—delivering the Israelites from their Babylonian captors and returning them to their homeland (Is. 45:1). This is not unlike what Paul said about God–ordained secular authorities (Rom. 13:1–14). Paul said, "For he is the minister of God to thee for good" (Rom. 13:4). This was probably written during the reign of the infamous Nero. Cyrus doubtless was unaware that God was using him as an instrument. The most prominent use of *māshīach* is in Dan. 9:25, 26. Dan. 9:25 transliterates the term and John 1:41 shows how the translation from "Messiah" to "Christ" came about. Ps. 45:6 spoke of the Messianic king as divine. The coming Messiah (Jesus Christ) would administer true justice, rule all men, and bring salvation.

4906. Maskīth; this fem. noun comes from *sēkhū* (7906) and means picture, image, figure (Lev. 26:1; Num. 33:52; Prov. 25:11; Ezek. 8:12); conceit, imagination, opinion (Ps. 73:7; Prov. 18:11).

4908. Mishkān; this masc. noun comes from *shākhan* (7931) and has the basic meaning of residence. It could be a shepherd's hut, an animal's lair, or the grave. However, the dwelling place (tent) in the OT usually referred to is the tabernacle in the wilderness (Ex. 25:9) and, later, the more permanent temple of Solomon. The *mishkān* was the "tent of meeting." The tabernacle was a physical and symbolic representation of God's presence among His people (Lev. 15:31; 26:11–13; Num. 19:13). This sacred "building" was portable and fully mobile. It was constructed according to the exact specifications which God gave to Moses in Ex. 25—31 and Ex. 35—40. The term *shekinah*, which was used widely in later Judaism, referred to the presence of God. The initial meeting at Mount Sinai between God and the nation of Israel was continually reinforced in the tabernacle. God chose this means to show the continuity between His former revelations and ongoing ones. Eventually, *mishkān* included the entire area surrounding the temple in Jerusalem (Ps. 46:4; 87:2). When the city was defiled with sin, God could no longer reside in the temple (Ezek. 10), and He permitted the destruction of it (Ps. 74:7). God planned to restore His people to their land and a new temple along with it (Ezek. 37:27, 28). Ultimately, Jesus Christ Himself was the embodiment of God's tabernacle (John 1:14). Jesus viewed His own body as the temple of God (John 2:21).

4910. Māshal; to rule, reign, govern, have dominion; to manage. Gen. 1:18 indicates the prominence of the sun over the daytime and the moon over the nighttime. Part of Eve's punishment was submission to the appropriate leadership of her husband over the family (Gen. 3:16). Cain was urged to master emerging sin (Gen. 4:7). Eliezer managed all of Abraham's material goods (Gen. 24:2). The jealous brothers of Joseph could not entertain the thought of ever submitting themselves to Joseph's rule (Gen. 37:8), but Joseph eventually became the Prime Minister of Pharaoh (Gen. 45:8, 26). See also Ex. 21:8 and Deut. 15:6, which show subservience to a higher jurisdiction. The supremacy of the rich (Prov. 22:7), an oppressive king (Is. 19:4), cultural domination (Judg. 14:4; 15:11), political leadership (1 Kgs. 4:4–21), self–control (Prov. 16:32) and God's providence (Ps. 89:9); all are depicted by the word *māshal*. All types of authority have their source in God Himself (see Rom. 13:1–7).

4915. Mōshel; empire, rule, dominion; likeness, similitude. This masc. noun is derived from *māshal* (4910) in the former definitions, occurring only three times (Job 41:33; Dan. 11:4; Zech. 9:10), and from *māshal* (4911) in the later meanings. It is unclear whether the word refers to the rule of sovereignty or sphere.

4928. Mishma'ath; audience, access to a prince, admission at court; obedience; subjects, body guards. Occurring four times in the OT (1 Sam. 22:14; 2 Sam. 23:23; 1 Chr. 11:25; Is. 11:14), this fem. noun came from *mishma'* (4926).

4931. Mishmereth; watch (i.e., the act of custody), a guard, a watch–post, a sentry; service, duty; keeping, preservation, safeguard, usage; command, law; fidelity. This fem. noun has two main senses: (1) an obligation or service to be performed; (2) something which must be preserved, e.g., the Paschal lamb (Ex. 12:6), the manna (Ex. 16:32–34), and the ashes of the red heifer (Num. 19:9).

4940. Mishpāchāh; this fem. noun is derived from *shāphāh* (8192). It means species, kind, sort; family, clan, kindred; tribe; race; people. Essentially, it is a circle of relatives with strong blood ties. It was a subdivision of the larger tribe or nation (Num. 11:10; Josh. 7:17). Levirate marriage went along these lines (Num. 27:11). Besides the consanguineous extended family, *mishpāchah* was used for zoological phyla (Gen. 8:19) and anthropological categories (Gen. 10:5; Ps. 22:27; 96:7). Especially see God's promise to Abraham (Gen. 12:3). Close relatives are indicated by Gen. 24:38 and Lev. 25:48, 49.

4941. Mishpāt; properly, a verdict (whether favorable or unfavorable) which was pronounced judicially, a judgment, a sentence, a formal decree; justice, right, privilege; place of judgment; cause, suit; crime, guilt; law, rule, ordinance, custom, manner; what is due. This is an extremely important word for the proper understanding of all government (human or divine). Unlike our modern democratic tripartite conception (legislative, executive, and judicial), the verbal root, *shāphaṭ* (8199), from which this noun originates, refers to all functions of government, not merely the judicial process. The concept of "justice" inculcates the full range of meaning in English. This noun was used to describe any aspect of civil or religious government in the OT. More than 200 cases deal with the act of deciding a case of litigation brought before a civil magistrate (e.g., Deut. 25:1; Josh. 20:6). In 1 Kgs. 7:7, *mishpāṭ* is used in connection with the place of deciding such cases. Is. 3:14 denoted the process of litigation itself. A par-

ticular case might be 1 Kgs. 3:11 (cf. 1 Kgs. 8:59; Job 13:18). Sometimes *mishpāṭ* is the formal decision from the magistrate (1 Kgs. 20:40; Jer. 26:11, 16). Ps. 1:5 and Eccl. 12:14 point to a specific time of judgment. All authority belongs to Jehovah God (Deut. 1:17; Ps. 72:1, 2; Prov. 16:33; Jer. 8:7). Justice is primarily an attribute of God (Is. 30:18 [cf. Gen. 18:25]). He loves *mishpāṭ* (Ps. 37:28). It is rooted in His character and ought to be emulated by godly people (Ps. 37:30; Prov. 12:5; 21:15; 29:4; Mic. 3:1, 6:8). *Mishpāṭ* can designate a separate ordinance of the Law of Moses (Ex. 15:25; Lev. 5:10; 9:16; Deut. 33:10, 21 [cf. Ps. 119; Is. 42:4]). Other extended meanings are: one's right under law (Deut. 18:3; Jer. 32:7), a plan (Ex. 26:30), custom (2 Kgs. 17:33), and a measurement (1 Kgs. 4:28).

4960. Mishteh; this masc. noun stems from *shāthāh* (8354). It means a drink, and by implication, (the act of) drinking; the place of drinking; a banquet, a feast. Ezra 3:7 and Dan. 1:5, 8, 16 refer to what was ingested, namely wine. The term was also used to denote a special meal which was prepared for honored guests (Gen. 19:3; 26:30; 2 Sam. 3:20). It was a wedding feast for Jacob (Gen. 29:22) and Samson (Judg. 14:10). According to Esth. 9:19, 22 and Job 1:4, 5, it could be a yearly holiday. In fact, anything which called for a celebration could be termed a *mishteh*. Judah forgot God because she spent so much time in such revelry (Is. 5:12). The positive aspects of this rich imagery are emphasized in Is. 25:6 and Prov. 15:15.

4994. Nā'; a particle of entreaty or exhortation. It means I pray you! Now! O! It was used in submissive and modest requests (Gen. 18:21; Ex. 3:3; 2 Sam. 14:15; 1 Chr. 22:5) when speaking to superiors. See Ps. 118:25, a cry at the time of the triumphal entry (cf. Matt. 21:9). *Hosanna* is a transliteration of the Hebrew phrase, "O save us!" Jesus approved of this enthusiastic outburst (Luke 19:40). He did not consider it blasphemous at all.

4999. Nā'āh; this fem. noun is derived from *nā'āh* (4998). It is a home, a habitation, a dwelling, a pasture, a pleasant place. It is altogether a poetic word (Ps. 23:2; Amos 1:2).

5001. Nā'am; to whisper, murmur. This verb was used especially of the voice of God by which oracles were revealed to the prophets (utilizing the pass. part. construction). Characteristically, the word ended God's message—"saith the Lord GOD of hosts" (Is. 3:15). Occasionally it appeared in the middle of the message (Amos 2:11, 16), but rarely at the beginning (Ps. 110:1). See 2 Sam. 23:1 for the oracle of David and Num. 24:3, 15 for the oracle of Baalam.

5006. Nā'ats; to revile, scorn, despise, reject; to condemn; to deride. This primary verb was often used of God rejecting men (Deut. 32:19; Jer. 14:21; Lam. 2:6). It contains the idea of disdain for one who formerly received favorable attention and then rebelled.

5012. Nāvā'; to cause to bubble up; to pour forth words abundantly; to prophesy, speak or sing as a prophet (by divine power); to rave, play the madman, act insane (1 Sam. 18:10) through agitated, spasmodic movements often applied to false prophets (see *mainomai* [3105, NT]). Both senses of *nāvā'* are found in Jer. 29:26, and a true prophet was derisively called a madman (2 Kgs. 9:11). The first occurrence of *nāvā'* is 1 Sam. 10:6. The true prophet spoke God's message to the people under the influence of God's Spirit (1 Kgs. 22:8; Jer. 29:27; Ezek. 37:10). A prophet had to prophesy (Jer. 20:7; Amos 3:8). "The word of the Lord came" to a prophet. True prophets preached to the people that they should be faithful to God's covenant. The outcome of their message depended upon the penitent response of the people (Jon. 3:1–10). Sometimes prophets did predict events (1 Sam. 10:6, 11; 19:20; Is. 9:1–6; 11:1–9; 52:13; 53:12; Nah. 2:13). See *prophēteúō* (4395, NT). Sometimes false prophets were in a state of frenzy (1 Kgs. 22:10). However, they did not represent God (Jer. 23:21), nor did they speak an authentic word from the Lord (Ezek. 13:2, 3).

5013. Nᵉvā'; this Aramaic word corresponds to *nāvā'* (5012) and means to prophesy. It occurs only once (Ezra 5:1).

5016. Nᵉvū'āh; this fem. noun comes from *nāvā'* (5012). It is a prophecy or prediction (written or spoken). It was used of any book which was written by a prophet (2 Chr. 9:29). It means "prediction" in 2 Chr. 15:8 and Neh. 6:12.

5017. Nᵉvū'āh; this Aramaic noun is a correlate of *nᵉvū'āh* (5016). It means inspired teaching or prophesying. It appears only once (Ezra 6:14).

5029. Nᵉvī'; this masc. Aramaic noun is the corresponding term to *nāvī'* (5030), a prophet. It is found only in Ezra 5:1, 2; 6:14.

5030. Nāvī'; a prophet, a speaker of oracles, one who was actuated by a divine Spirit; an authorized spokesman (usually for God). Such an individual did not speak his own words, but those which he had received from God (cf. 2 Pet. 1:20, 21). There are three key Hebrew words for this type of individual found in 1 Chr. 29:29. Besides *nāvī'*, there is *rō'eh* (7203) and *chōzeh* (2374). One can more easily see the function in the Book of Exodus where Aaron serves as Moses' prophet to Pharaoh (Ex. 4:10–16; 6:28–30; 7:1, 2). Although Moses, as the mediator of the divine revelation to Israel, had direct conversations with God, the Lord chose to communicate with prophets through dreams and visions (Num. 12:1–8 [cf. Jer. 23]). Even Abraham was called a prophet (Gen. 20:7). In the time of Samuel there were men who followed him, praising God in song and attempting to call the people back to God (1 Sam. 10:5, 10; 19:20). Elijah and Elisha formed groups of followers who were called "the sons of the prophets" (1 Kgs. 20:35). They were companions of the true prophets and were taught by the prophets (see 2 Kgs. 2:3, 5, 7, 15; 4:1, 38; 5:22; 6:1; 9:1). There were also false prophets who pretended to be divinely inspired and who preached pleasing words to the people (Is. 28:7–13; Jer. 14:13; 27:9ff.; 28:10ff.). Some soothsayers prophesied in the name of Baal and Ashteroth (1 Kgs. 18:19, 40; 2 Kgs. 10:19; Hos. 4:5; 9:7, 8 [cf. Is. 3:2]). In Deut. 18:9–22 Moses spoke of One who would come and be the Prophet. Jesus Christ was that individual (cf. Acts 22:22; 3:22; 7:37). He was an Israelite who spoke in the name of Jehovah and should not have been killed for preaching the truth. He had supernatural knowledge and divine credentials. He performed miraculous signs (Deut. 13:1–18). His authority superseded even that of Moses (Matt. 17:1–5).

5031. Nᵉvī'āh; this fem. noun comes from *nāvī'* (5030). The word meant propheteess (Judg. 4:4; 2 Kgs. 22:14; 2 Chr. 34:22; Neh. 6:14). Miriam was called by this term (Ex. 15:20), as was the wife of Isaiah (Is. 8:3). In the latter case, perhaps it means only a companion.

5038. Nᵉvēlāh; this noun is derived from *nāvēl* (5034). It means carcass, carrion (animal or human), a corpse; an idol. Deut. 21:23 uses this to describe the dead bodies of men. The term is used in a collective sense, of corpses (Lev. 11:11; Is. 26:19), and the remains of animals (Lev. 5:2; 7:24). The term is used in a figurative sense of idols in Jer. 16:18 (cf. Lev. 26:30).

5046. Nāghadh; to bring forward, be in front; to bring to the light; to declare; to explain an enigma (Judg. 14:19) or a dream (Gen. 41:24); to announce; to confess (Ps. 38:18; Is. 48:5); to profess openly (Is. 3:9); to celebrate with praise (Ps. 9:11; 71:17; 92:2); to make known, to betray (Job 17:5); to be announced, be shown, be told (Josh. 9:24; Ruth 2:11). The word can denote the messenger, the message, or the one to whom the message was told. The receptor was usually separated spatially from the original source of the information. It can mean to

reveal something which one would not know without revelation (Gen. 3:11; 41:24).

5057. Nāghīdh; an important person, a leader, a commander, a noble one, a prince, an overseer; noble or excellent things (Prov. 8:6). This is a general term which could be equivalent to a king (1 Kgs. 1:35) or the ruler of a small region (1 Chr. 9:11) or the head of a family (1 Chr. 9:20). It could refer to the temple (2 Chr. 31:13), the treasury (1 Chr. 26:24; 2 Chr. 31:12), the palace (2 Chr. 28:7), or military affairs (1 Chr. 13:1; 2 Chr. 32:21). Generally speaking, it is the man at the top, depending on the field of leadership. Even the Messiah is called a *nāghīdh* in Dan. 9:25.

5060. Nāgha'; to smite, beat, strike; to punish; to touch, cause to touch; to reach, cause to reach; to arrive; to inflict plagues; to obtain. The essential meaning is to physically contact something or someone. The first occurrence is Gen. 3:3, where Eve added the phrase about not touching the forbidden fruit. *Nāga'* is applied to sexual contact in Gen. 20:6 (cf. Ruth 2:9; Prov. 6:29). Compare 1 Cor. 7:1 and *háptō* (681, NT). 1 Sam. 10:26 describes touching in the sense of emotional involvement. *Nāga'* has the meaning of divine chastisement in Job 19:21. It can mean to be struck down with a disease (2 Chr. 26:20). However, sometimes God's touch has been official, enabling someone to serve (Is. 6:7; Jer. 1:9; Dan. 10:16). God's touch is always authoritative, whether He touches mountains (Ps. 104:32 [cf. Amos 9:5]), a sacrifice (Judg. 6:21 [cf. 1 Sam. 23:7]), or men (1 Sam. 10:26; 1 Kgs. 19:7).

5061. Nega'; this masc. noun has its source in *nāgha'* (5060). It means a blow, a stroke (Deut. 17:8, 21:5), a wound (Prov. 6:33), punishment, a plague (Gen. 12:17; Ex. 11:1), leprosy, pestilence, a plague–spot, scurf. The main idea is that of being stricken in some way. God is usually the One who metes out the punishment or the disease (Ps. 38:11; 39:10; 91:10). The chastened individual ought to beg God for forgiveness and relief (1 Kgs. 8:38 [cf. James 5:13ff.]). The Messiah bore divine punishment in our stead (Is. 53:8).

5062. Nāghaph; to smite, strike; to push, thrust; to be beaten, routed; to stumble. This word describes a blow which is fatal or disastrous. In Ex. 21:22 it was a blow which was delivered with malice, potentially capable of causing death (Ex. 21:35). Ps. 91:12, which contains this verb, was quoted by Satan when he tempted Jesus (Matt. 4:6). The term was used of the Lord striking men with some plague, sickness, or death (Ex. 8:2; Judg. 20:35; 1 Sam. 4:3; 25:38; 2 Chr. 13:15; 21:14, 18; Ps. 89:23). The word is used in connection with the Messiah, the stone of stumbling.

5063. Negheph; this noun arises from *negheph* (5062). It means a trip (of the foot), a stumbling; an affliction, a plague, punishment. It connotes a mortal blow or a plague or a fatal disease sent from God (Ex. 12:13; 30:12; Num. 8:19; 16:46, 47; Josh. 22:17; Is. 8:14).

5066. Nāghash; to come near, approach, draw near; to touch; to stand back; to bring near, present; to be offered. The main idea is that of coming into near proximity to an object. Like *qārav* (7126), it does not usually denote actual contact. However, it can mean to touch (Gen. 27:21; 29:10), eat (Gen. 27:25), kiss (Gen. 27:27), or embrace (Gen. 48:10). It is the ordinary contact of one person with another (Gen. 27:22; 43:19). Sometimes, it refers to sexual contact (Ex. 19:15). In a military context, when two opposing armies converged in battle, *nāghash* was used (Judg. 20:23; 1 Chr. 19:14). However, sometimes it is merely being arrayed for battle (Joel 3:9 [cf. 1 Sam. 17:16, 40]). The root can be used of approaching a person of exalted position with respect (Gen. 43:19; 45:4; 2 Kgs. 5:13). *Nāghash* was used of the priests who approached the altar (Ex. 30:20; Ezek. 44:13), and Malachi later refers to bringing an offering to the altar (Mal. 1:7). Men approach God through His servants to learn His will (Jer. 42:1; compare the use of the ephod [1 Sam. 23:9] and the lot [1 Sam. 14:38]). It is like coming into a courtroom prepared to argue a case (Gen. 18:23). God called Israel and the nations into account (Is. 41:1, 21; 45:20, 21). Like a powerful attorney, He had no fear of being proven wrong (Is. 50:8). Elijah had done the same sort of thing against the prophets of Baal (1 Kgs. 18:30). God was displeased that His people were so close to Him with their mouths, but so far removed in their hearts (Is. 29:13). One gets a good picture of the meaning of this word in Job 41:16 where it describes the close–fitting scales of the crocodile.

5068. Nādhav; to incite; to impel; to be willing; to do freely, give freely. This root has the flavor of an uncompelled, free movement of the will for divine service or sacrifice. It was used especially of volunteer soldiers (Judg. 5:2, 9 [cf. Ps. 110:3]), and volunteers for sacred military service (2 Chr. 17:16). This word described the inner state of those who contributed to the construction of the temple, a spontaneous giving (1 Chr. 29:9, 14, 17; Ezra 1:6; 2:68; 3:5). Deborah commended the people (Judg. 5:2) and the leaders (Judg. 5:9) of Israel for giving so liberally and voluntarily to the cause.

5069. Nᵉdhav; this Aramaic noun corresponds to *nādhav* (5068). There are only four occurrences (Ezra 7:13, 15, 16 [twice]).

5071. Nᵉdhāvāh; willingness; a free–will gift, a freewill offering; plenty; spontaneously, voluntarily, freely. It denotes what was offered of one's own free will. In Ex. 36:5, 6 the people made so many voluntary contributions Moses asked them to stop giving. Such giving came from a willing mind (Num. 15:3; Deut. 23:23; Ps. 54:6; 110:3; Hos. 14:4) and was completely spontaneous (Ex. 35:29; Lev. 22:23; Ezra 1:4). God sent rain voluntarily (Ps. 68:9), even though Israel had broken His covenant (Hos. 14:4). God truly desires heart–felt obedience (1 Sam. 15:22; Hos. 6:6) more than a multitude of sacrifices (Amos 4:5).

5081. Nādhīv; this word is used as a noun and as an adj., derived from *nādhav* (5068). It means willing, prompt, generous (Prov. 17:7, 26; Is. 32:5, 8), liberal (Prov. 19:6); a noble, a prince, a tyrant (Job 21:28; Is. 13:2). The term can refer either to common people (Ex. 35:5) or to overlords (1 Sam. 2:8), as those who voluntarily serve God. They are righteous (Prov. 17:26) and are contrasted with the fool (Prov. 17:7).

5085. Nidhneh; this masc. Aramaic noun corresponds to *nādhan* (5084). It is the flexible sheath of a sword. The ancients thought of the human body as being like the sheath of a sword, like an envelope (Dan. 7:15). See *skeúos* (4632, NT).

5087. Nādar; to promise, vow. It is the act of verbally consecrating something to God. In other words, vowing to perform something (Gen. 28:20ff.), making an offering (Lev. 27), or abstaining from something out of devotion to God (Ps. 132:2ff.). Contrast *chāram* (2763). See Num. 30 for the laws concerning vows. The Sept. had *euchomai* (2172, NT).

5088. Nēdher or **nedher;** a promise (to God), a vow, a vowed sacrifice, a votive offering, anything vowed (Lev. 7:16; 22:18, 21; Deut. 12:6). It is the opposite to *nᵉdhāvāh* (5071), a voluntary, spontaneous gift. This noun, which is derived from *nādhar* (5087), represents either the result of the vow itself or the thing offered to fulfill the vow. It occurs in the lists of sacrifices (e.g., Deut. 12:6, 11) as a type of peace offering (Lev. 7:16). Nineteen times the cognate acc. construction with the verb *nādhar* (5087) is used, i.e., to swear to God with an oath a verbal promise to the Lord (e.g., Num. 30:3, 4). There were unconditional and conditional vows. The unconditional one was an oath which was absolutely binding (Ps. 116:14; Eccl. 5:4–6). The conditional vow was preceded by "if . . . then . . ." (Gen. 28:20, 21). Rash vows were to be avoided (Prov. 20:25). Jephthah made such a vow before a battle (Judg. 11:30, 31 [cf. Num. 21:1–3]). Hannah wanted a child very

much, so she made a vow to dedicate that child to God (1 Sam. 1:11). Even non–Israelites made vows to God (Jon. 1:16). A *nedher* was a kind of thank–offering which would even be made by Gentiles (Nah. 1:15). It was entirely voluntary, but once made, it could not be annulled (Lev. 27:1–25). Jesus made a point of opposing the current degenerated practice of flippant vows (Matt. 5:33–37; 23:16–22 [cf. James 5:12]). God did not need them (Ps. 50:9–13), nor could He be obligated. God desired spiritual devotion (love) from His people (Deut. 6:5). The Sept. has *euchḗ* (2171, NT). The two most noteworthy special vows were the Nazarite vow (Num. 6:13ff.) and the *chērem* (2764) vow (Num. 21:2).

5094. Nᵉhīr or nᵉhīrū; these masc. and fem. Aramaic nouns are correlates to *nᵉhārāh* (5105), meaning illumination, light; wisdom. For the fem. see Dan. 5:11, 14, and for the masc. see Dan. 2:22.

5130. Nūph; to quiver, to vibrate up and down, to rock to and fro; to cause to move, to shake, to swing, to save, to move up and down; to wave (a sacrifice), to dedicate; to sprinkle, to moisten; to be waved; to beckon to someone (Is. 13:2), to threaten (Job 31:21; Is. 11:15; 19:16; Zech. 2:9); to wave the hand over any member to heal it (2 Kgs. 5:11). When parts of the flesh of a sacrificial victim were offered to God in a ceremony, they were waved back and forth before they were placed upon the altar (Lev. 7:30; 8:27, 29; 10:15; 14:12, 24; 23:11, 12, 20; Num. 5:25; 6:20). Living victims and Levites in their initiation were paraded up and down (Ex. 35:22; Num. 8:11–21). It was a threatening gesture in Is. 10:32. The Hiphil (causative) stem was used once to depict bringing rain (i.e., causing the rain to sprinkle, Ps. 68:9). In Deut. 23:25 *nūph* denoted moving a sickle.

5137. Nāzāh; to spurt, gush, squirt; to sprinkle; spatter (Lev. 6:27; 2 Kgs. 9:33; Is. 63:3); to cause to start; startle. *Zāraq* (2236) was a heavier sprinkling which was executed with the whole hand (Ex. 9:8; 29:20, 21; Lev. 4:6). *Nāzāh* has to do with cleansing from sin (Is. 52:15 [cf. Heb. 9:13, 14; 1 Pet. 1:2]) to obtain ritual purity. The Servant of the Lord, though considered impure, came to expiate the sins of the Gentiles (Is. 52:15; Acts 8:32–37). Besides blood, sprinkling could also be done with oil (Lev. 8:11), oil and blood (Ex. 29:21), and water (Num. 8:7).

5139. Nāzīr; this masc. noun comes from *nāzar* (5144). It means a separate one, a dedicated one; a Nazarite; a prince; the unpruned vine (like an unshorn Nazarite). Nazarites were Hebrew ascetics (Num. 6:13ff.; Judg. 13:5, 7; 16:17; Amos 2:11, 12). Gen. 49:26 is the earliest occurrence, but the translation of the term there is problematic. The word is applied to a vine in Lev. 25:5, 11 (which was not to be pruned during the Sabbatical year and left to grow on its own). It was a singling out, similar to a Nazarite. Nazarites vowed to refrain from certain things for a period of time voluntarily (Num. 6:2ff.). Samson's parents, however, were commanded to dedicate him for life (Judg. 13:5). Only Samson, Samuel, and John the Baptist were known lifelong Nazarites. The Jewish Mishna stated that the Nazarite vow was sometimes in effect for 30 days, sometimes for 60 days, or even for 100 days. In the NT Paul shaved his head because of a vow (Acts 18:18) and paid the expenses of others in the temple area (Acts 21:23, 24).

5144. Nāzar; to hold aloof, separate oneself; to abstain; to devote oneself; to refrain, restrain; to consecrate; to turn aside from the worship of the Lord (Ezek. 14:7). The senses of separation and consecration were not distinguished in the Pentateuch (Lev. 15:31; 22:2). Aaron and his sons were commanded to keep away from the holy offerings which were presented to the Lord. They could not use them as long as they were ceremonially unclean. Ironically, Israel abandoned (separated) herself from Jehovah and consecrated herself to Baal (Hos. 9:10). The word may be related to *nādhar* (5087).

5145. Nēzer; this masc. noun stems from *nāzar* (5144). A consecration; consecrated (unshorn) head; a diadem, a crown. It refers to the period of abstention which was part of the Nazarite vow (Num. 6:1–21). Lev. 21:12 mentions the consecration of the anointing oil. The priest was prohibited from being defiled (i.e., he was to be separated from anything secular). *Nezer* is used in the sense of headgear in Ex. 29:6; 39:30; Lev. 8:9. It was an engraved plate which the priest wore over his forehead (Ex. 28:36–38), designating that he was a consecrated person. However, the word was also used of a royal crown or diadem which was the token by which anyone was separated from the people at large and indicated royalty (2 Sam. 1:10; 2 Kgs. 11:12; Ps. 89:39; 132:18) or the high priest (Ex. 29:6; 39:30; Lev. 8:9).

5148. Nāchāh; to guide, lead (Ex. 32:34; Num. 23:7; 1 Sam. 22:4; Job 38:32); to lead troops forth (1 Kgs. 10:26; 2 Kgs. 18:11); to transport (into exile); to lead back (Job 12:23). This verb was often used of God governing men (Ps. 5:8; 27:11; 31:3; 61:2; 73:24; 143:10). It could mean to herd a flock (Ps. 78:53, 72). God guided Abraham's servant (Gen. 24:27). The pillars of cloud and fire showed the Israelites which way that God wanted them to go (Ex. 13:21). In the Messianic kingdom, the nations are obligated to worship God because He will judge and govern (Ps. 67:4 [cf. 31:3]).

5157. Nāchal; to seize, take into possession, gel, to inherit; to give in possession or inheritance; to be made to possess; to possess for oneself; to distribute, allot. The verb means giving or receiving property which is part of a permanent possession and as a result of succession. Succession may not always be present in the word, but possession carries the flavor of permanence (Ex. 34:9; Prov. 14:18). *Nāchal* means "to inherit" in Deut. 21:16. The sons of Israel acquired Canaan as their possession (Ex. 32:13). The Lord took Israel as His own, guarding and defending her (Zech. 2:12).

5159. Nachalāh; this fem. noun is a deriv. of *nāchal* (5157). The basic translation of *nachalāh* is "inheritance" (i.e., a possession to which one has received the legal claim). It means a possession, property, something inherited, an inheritance, an heirloom, an estate, a portion, occupancy. The term is used of specific territory assigned to one tribe (Josh. 13:23), of the entire Holy Land given to the Israelites (Deut. 4:21), and of Israel herself who belonged to Jehovah (Deut. 4:20; 9:26, 29; Ps. 28:9 [cf. Acts 15:16ff.; Eph. 1:3, 4]). In Ps. 127:3 it refers to a possession granted by Jehovah, as a gift from Him. *Nachalāh* means an inheritance (1 Kgs. 21:3, 4; Prov. 19:14) and a lot which has been assigned by God (Job 20:29; 27:13; 31:2). The Promised Land was divided into shares which were determined by lot (Num. 26:56) shortly before the death of Moses. After the conquest this term was no longer used to refer to new territory gained by warfare. After that time, the legal process among the Jews was simple — the property had to remain within the family which had inherited it. This is why Naboth could not sign over his rights to King Ahab (1 Kgs. 21:3, 4). However, land could be redeemed under certain circumstances (Ruth 4:10). Because Israel rebelled against God, He abandoned them to fall into the hands of their enemies (Is. 47:6) and later permitted a remnant of them (the "possession") to return (Mic. 7:18). Since the priest and the Levites had no earthly possessions, the Lord was their inheritance (Deut. 10:9 [cf. 12:12; Num. 18:23]). See in the Sept. *klēronomia* (2817, NT) and *klēros* (2819, NT).

5162. Nācham; to draw breath forcibly, pant, breathe strongly; to groan; to be sorry; to pity; to grieve; to repent; to take revenge or vengeance; to have compassion, console; to comfort oneself, be comforted. The idea of breathing deeply was a physical display of one's feeling, usually sorrow, compassion, or comfort. Essentially, *nācham* is a change of heart or disposition, a change of mind, a change of purpose, or a change of one's conduct. Most of the references to *nācham* are in connection with God "repenting." Since God is free from sin, how can He repent? The

difficulty is resolved when it is understood how *nācham*, when translated "repent," is applied to God. The Bible frequently employs anthropomorphisms (metaphorically ascribing to God human features [such as a hand, etc.]) and anthropopathisms (metaphorically ascribing to God human emotions [such as anger, etc.]). It is in this way that *nācham* is used in Gen. 6:6, 7 to describe God's reaction upon observing the corruption of His creation. The statement "God repented" sometimes designated a change of His purported course of action based upon man's change of heart (Ex. 32:14; Jon. 3:10). This does not mean that the exercise of God's sovereign will is contingent upon man's behavior. Jehovah is not whimsical or fickle (1 Sam. 15:29). God is consistent (Ps. 110:4; James 1:17). He is morally bound not to change His stance if man continues to travel on an evil path. Yet if man turns from his wicked ways, God, in His graciousness, exercises mercy in withholding judgment (Ezek. 18:21, 22). Though it might appear that God's purpose had changed, according to God's perspective, nothing had changed. The second main meaning of *nācham* is "to comfort" or "to be comforted." This meaning occurs about sixty–five times. See especially Ps. 23:4 and Is. 40:1. It means being consoled over the death of an infant child (2 Sam. 12:24), a teenage son (Gen. 37:35), a mother (Gen. 24:67), and a wife (Gen. 38:12). A mother comforts her child (Is. 66:13). In a similar way, God comforts His people (Ps. 71:21; 86:17; 119:82; Is. 12:1; 49:13; 52:9). His compassion for Israel was warm and tender (Hos. 11:8). This root is found in the names of Nehemiah, Nahum, and Menehem. The Sept. translates *nācham* by both *metanoéō* (3340, NT) and *metaméllomai* (3338, NT).

5164. Nōcham; this masc. noun comes from *nācham* (5162). It means repentance, ruefulness, desistance. It appears only once (Hos. 13:14).

5165. Nechāmāh; this fem. noun is a deriv. of *nācham* (5162), meaning consolation or comfort. It appears only twice in the OT (Job 6:10; Ps. 119:50).

5172. Nāchash; to hiss; to whisper (a magical spell); to practice sorcery, to take as an omen (1 Kgs. 20:33), to give oracles; to divine, foretell, prognosticate; to learn by experience; to diligently observe. Divination was outlawed in Lev. 19:26 and condemned in 2 Kgs. 17:17; 21:6 (cf. 2 Chr. 33:6). It was on the list of forbidden occult practices (Deut. 18:10).

5173. Nachash; this noun has its source in *nāchash* (5172). It means an incantation, an omen, enchantment, sorcery, augury. Num. 23:23 is clearly parallel to *qesem* (7081), indicating some type of occult practice. The only other occurrence of this word is in Num. 24:1. Though this term is related to *nāchāsh* (5175), "snake," it has nothing to do with snake charming. Enchanters probably made a hissing sound like serpents.

5175. Nāchāsh; a hissing creature, a serpent, a snake (Gen. 3:1ff.; Ex. 4:3; 7:15; 2 Kgs. 18:4), the constellation of the dragon (Job 26:13). This is the most common word for a snake. Normally, the serpent was something evil, dating back to the temptation in the Garden of Eden (see Gen. 3:1ff. [cf. 2 Cor. 11:3; Rev. 12:9ff.]), but one could look at the bronze serpent after being bitten by a venomous snake (Num. 21:6, 7, 9) and be healed. In a similar way, Jesus would be lifted up from the earth (John 12:32) on the cross like the bronze snake (John 3:14). It is interesting that the bronze serpent eventually became a relic which men wanted to worship (2 Kgs. 18:4). Such is the tendency of men to change things into religious fetishes.

5197. Nāṭaph; to ooze, distill gradually; to drop, drip; to flow; (figuratively) to trickle, as speech (Job 29:22); to speak by inspiration; to prophesy (Ezek. 21:2; Amos 7:16; Mic. 2:6). Many of the occurrences of this root deal with rain or clouds (Judg. 5:4; Ps. 68:8). The prophets predicted a time when "the mountains shall drop down new wine" (Joel 3:18 [cf. Amos 9:13]). Prov. 5:3 refers to the seductive speech of an adulterous woman.

5203. Nāṭash; to pound; to stretch, extend (of warriors in battle, Judg. 15:9; 1 Sam. 4:2; 2 Sam. 5:18, 22), to spread (out); to disperse (1 Sam. 30:16), scatter; to reject, leave, give up; to remit; to allow (Gen. 31:28); to draw a sword (Is. 21:15); to brandish; to be loosened (like a rope, Is. 33:23); to be left, be forsaken (Is. 32:14). Because of Israel's sin, God cast off His people (Judg. 6:13; 1 Sam. 12:22; 1 Kgs. 8:57; 2 Kgs. 21:14; Ps. 94:14; Is. 2:6; Jer. 7:29; 12:7; 23:33, 39). However, Israel left God first (Deut. 32:15). The temple was forsaken at Shiloh (Ps. 78:60). *Nāṭash* described a fallow field in the Sabbatical year (Ex. 23:11) or forgoing the harvesting of crops (Neh. 10:31). It can mean to drop a dispute, to let trouble lie (Prov. 17:14). It has the sense of ejecting in Ezek. 29:5; 32:4. It refers to the spreading tendrils or shoots of a vine (Is. 16:8).

5216. Nīr or **nir** or **nēr** or **nērāh;** a light, a lamp; prosperity, instruction; (figuratively) progeny, e.g., David's lineage would continue forever (1 Kgs. 11:36; 15:4; 2 Kgs. 8:19; 2 Chr. 21:7). This is derived from *nīr* (5214). It refers to the small bowl–like objects which contained oil and a wick for providing light.

5221. Nākhāh; to strike (lightly or severely, literally or figuratively), hit; to hurt, wound; to pierce; to kill, slay; to rout, defeat, conquer; be beaten; to be punished. It was often a nonfatal striking of an object (Num. 22:23, 25, 27), a person's cheek (Ps. 3:7; Lam. 3:30), or the eye (Ex. 21:26). The famous rod of Moses was used to strike the river (Ex. 7:17), the dust (Ex. 8:16, 17), and a rock (Ex. 17:6). A stone from a sling (1 Sam. 17:49), an arrow (1 Kgs. 22:34), and a spear (1 Sam. 19:10 [cf. 26:8]) found their mark. One can strike (clap) his hands (2 Kgs. 11:12). Even the conscience can be "smitten" (1 Sam. 24:5). Sometimes it is a repetitive beating (Ex. 2:11, 13; Deut. 25:2, 3, 11; Neh. 13:25; Prov. 19:25; 23:13, 14; Song 5:7; Is. 50:6; Jer. 20:2; 37:15). In about ninety places *nākhāh* has the meaning of being struck dead. It is used of murdering another man (Ex. 21:12; Josh. 10:26) whether intentionally (2 Sam. 2:23) or unintentionally (Deut. 19:4). A man killed a lion (1 Sam. 17:35) and another was killed by a lion (1 Kgs. 20:36). A plant was killed by a worm (Jon. 4:7). It has the sense of attack in Gen. 32:8, 11; Josh. 8:21; 10:28; and Amos 3:15. Many times God is the subj. He "struck" people with blindness (2 Kgs. 6:18) and plagues (Deut. 28:22, 27, 28, 35). He brings judgment upon man for his sin (Lev. 26:24; 1 Kgs. 14:15), even death (2 Sam. 6:7). God, not Baal, controls nature, because it was He who struck down the vines and fig trees of Israel (Ps. 105:33).

5228. Nākhōach; straightforward, equitable, correct, honest, right, righteous; lying ahead, straight on; (as a noun) justice, righteousness. This adj., which is sometimes used as a noun, originates from *nēkhāch* (5226). It describes the ethical quality of life in actions, e g., the righteous man who dies in peace because he walked a straight path through life (Is. 57:2). It means what is just and proper (Is. 26:10; 30:10; 59:14; Amos 3:10). A "right" answer in a legal matter is an honest reply (Prov. 24:26). It is a syn. for justice, righteousness, and truth (Is. 59:14).

5234. Nākhar; to scrutinize, look at something intently; to feign; to make oneself unknown; to find strange; to disdain, deny, reject; to find out, recognize, regard, observe, perceive, understand; to honor. The basic meaning is physical apprehension (recognition), whether through sight, touch, or hearing. *Nākhar* is one of the main words for "know." It can be a visual inspection with the intention of recognizing it (Gen. 31:32; 37:32; 38:25). *Nākhar* sometimes means recognizing an object which one formerly knew (Gen. 37:33; 38:26; 1 Sam. 26:17; 1 Kgs. 18:7; 20:41). Recognition is not always possible because of partial blindness (Gen. 27:23), the passage of years (Gen. 42:8), darkness (Ruth 3:14), or

the change of one's appearance (Job 2:12). It means to acknowledge in Deut. 21:17; 33:9; Is. 61:9; Dan. 11:39.

5235. Nekher or **nōkher;** strangeness; strange or foreign land; something strange (unexpected), a misfortune, a calamity. This noun comes from *nākhar* (5234). It occurs only twice in the OT (Job 31:3 and Obad. 1:12).

5236. Nēkhār; that which is foreign, a foreigner; strange, a stranger. This noun comes from *nākhar* (5234). It is used of a foreign god (Deut. 32:12; Ps. 81:9; Mal. 2:11), of foreign altars (2 Chr. 14:3), a foreign country (Ps. 137:4), and everything foreign (Neh. 13:30) It means foreigners in Gen. 17:12, 27; Ex. 12:43, and there was hostility toward them (Ps. 18:44, 45).

5237. Nokhrī; this adj. stems from *nemer* (5235). It means strange, foreign alien, unknown; (as a noun) an outsider, a foreigner (Deut. 17:15), a foreign land (Ex. 2:22), from another country and people (Ex. 21:8), one who comes from another family and is not a lawful heir (Eccl. 6:2) or a strange woman, one who is not one's own wife who initiates illicit sexual intercourse (Prov. 5:20; 6:24; 7:5; 23:27). A *nokhrī,* unlike a *gēr* (1616), was a permanent resident alien who had once been a citizen of another land. The Sept. has *allótrios* (245, NT). In Modern Hebrew, *nokhrī* can mean "Gentile."

5243. Nāmal; to be cut; specifically, to be circumcised. Strong's includes under this number two different words, both of which are more properly ascribed to the root *M–L–L.* The first is a by–form of *mūl* (4135) and means to be cut, to circumcise (Gen. 17:11; Josh. 5:2; Ps. 58:8). The other word is associated with *'āmal* (535) and means to cut down, fade, wither (Job 14:2; 18:16; 24:24; Ps. 37:2).

5254. Nāṣāh; to test, try, prove, put to the proof; to attempt, venture; to tempt. In most places this verb carries with it the idea of testing the quality of someone or something through a demonstration of stress. At the time the KJV was the word "tempt" meant to "test," rather than the current meaning of "enticing to do wrong." Since God does not tempt man (James 1:13), the rendering of "tempt" for *nāṣāh* in Gen. 22:1 (as in the KJV) became a problem in time. However, God was testing (refining) the character of Abraham in this instance. He did the same thing with Hezekiah in 2 Chr. 32:31. God wants us to walk more closely to His way (Ex. 16:4; Deut. 8:2; Judg. 2:22; Ps. 26:12). Massah ("trial") in the wilderness was a pun on this word; we must not put God to the test (Deut. 6:16). Note that the Queen of Sheba tested Solomon with hard questions (1 Kgs. 10:1; 2 Chr. 9:1). See *peirázō* (3985, NT).

5255. Nāṣach; to tear away, destroy, pluck out, pull out, root out; to expel, banish; to pull down; to be driven out. It means to seize someone from his house (Ps. 52:5) or be driven into exile (Deut. 28:63; Prov. 2:22). Also, it can mean to destroy a house (Prov. 15:25).

5256. Neṣach; this Aramaic noun corresponds to *nāṣach* (5255) and appears only in Ezra 6:11.

5257. Neṣīkh; this noun comes from *nāṣakh* (5258). It means something poured out, a libation, a drink–offering (Deut. 32:38); a cast (molten) image (Dan. 11:8). A homophonous root also occurs that means a (an anointed) prince (Josh. 13:21; Ps. 83:11; Ezek. 32:30; Mic. 5:5).

5258. Nāṣakh; to pour out (especially a libation); to cast (metals [cf. Is. 40:19; 44:10]); to appoint; to consecrate; to ratify a covenant (Is. 30:1); and a homophonous root meaning to anoint a king (Ps. 2:6). Jacob was the first on record to present a drink offering (Gen. 35:14). According to the Law of Moses, a drink–offering was to be presented along with the burnt–offerings and cereal–offerings (Ex. 29:40; Lev. 23:13; Num. 15:1–10). It was poured out daily to the Lord (Num. 28:7, 8) and at each of the most important feasts. Num. 6:15, 17 informs us that it was part of the conclusion of a Nazarite vow. Usually it was wine (Ex. 29:40; Num. 15:5, 10) or another fermented drink (Num. 28:7). Sometimes water was poured out to the Lord (2 Sam. 23:16; 1 Chr. 11:18). Occasionally, olive oil was used (Mic. 6:7). Since the life was in the blood a libation of blood was forbidden (Ps. 16:4). Before Israel settled in Canaan, the Canaanites were accustomed to pour out drink offerings to their gods (cf. Ex. 30:9; Hos. 9:4). They thought that their deities needed food and drink like human beings. Eventually, these pagan libations influenced Israelite worship. The prophets strongly opposed the practice (Jer. 7:18; 19:13; 32:29; 44:17, 18, 19, 25; Ezek. 20:28). When Jesus uttered John 7:37, He was probably referring to the daily drink–offering of the Feast of Tabernacles which lasted one week (Num. 29:12ff.). Paul used the same imagery of the drink–offering in Phil. 2:17 and 2 Tim. 4:6. See *spéndō* (4689, NT).

5261. Neṣakh; this masc. Aramaic noun is a correlate to *neṣekh* (5262). It means libation or drink–offering. It occurs only once (Ezra 7:17).

5262. Neṣekh or **nēṣekh;** this masc. noun is a deriv. of *nāṣakh* (5258). It means a libation, a drink–offering; a molten image (which was cast by pouring hot liquid metal into a mold or over a frame Is. 40:18–20]). The worship of idols cast out of metal was severely denounced in the Law of Moses (Ex. 34:17; Lev. 19:4; Deut. 27:15) and the Prophets (Is. 41:29; Jer. 10:14; 51:17; Hos. 13:2; Hab. 2:18).

5303. Nᵉphīlīm or **nᵉphilīm;** this masc. noun has its origin in *nāphal* (5307). It means a bully, a tyrant, a giant. It appears three times in the OT (Gen. 6:4; Num. 13:33 [twice]). Since the etymology is uncertain, there is much speculation among reputable scholars concerning the nature of these individuals. Until more evidence becomes available, perhaps it is wise to do as the RSV and NIV translations have done: render it "Nephilim."

5307. Nāphal; to fall, be prostrate, drop; to be born; to happen; to fall away, sink; to be overthrown; to decay; to settle down, abide; to cause to fall, throw down, cast oneself down; to fell, make the face fall; to lay down; to desist; to fall upon, attack. The main idea behind this root is a violent or accidental circumstance or event. The meaning can range from a simple, literal falling, e.g., falling down through a lattice (2 Kgs. 1:2), falling in battle (Judg. 20:44) or into the hands of another (Lam. 1:7), or by the hand of an opponent (1 Chr. 20:8).

5308. Nᵉphal; this Aramaic verb corresponds to *nāphal* (5307). It means to fall down (Dan. 4:31; 7:20); to prostrate oneself (Dan. 2:46; 3:6, 7, 10, 11); to be cast down (Dan. 3:23); and to happen (Ezra 7:20).

5309. Nephel or **nēphel;** this masc. noun originates from *nāphal* (5307). It is something which has fallen, like an abortion, an untimely or premature birth which "falls" from the womb (Job 3:16; Ps. 58:8; Eccl. 6:3). It has this sense in the Jewish Talmud. The cognate Arabic term means to miscarry.

5315. Nephesh; this noun arises from *nāphash* (5314). It is a breathing creature (man or animal), breath, respiration, life; soul, spirit, mind; a living being, a creature, person, self. Most of them are closely related concepts which break down to a few basic meanings. The verb *nāphash* (5314) occurs three times in the Niphal (passive–reflexive) stem (Ex. 23:12; 31:17; 2 Sam. 16:14) and means "to refresh oneself." *Nephesh,* the deriv. noun, appears to denote "breath" in Gen. 1:30 (cf. Gen. 2:7; 1 Kgs. 17:22; Job 41:21). It is the soul by which the body lives, i.e., continues to live by drawing breath. Another important meaning of *nephesh* is life, the vital principle which results in death when it leaves the body (Gen. 35:18; 1 Kgs. 17:21). Nephesh can die or stop (Judg. 16:30); it can be killed (Num. 31:19) and poured out with the blood (Is. 53:12; Lam. 2:12). Animals have *nephesh* (Gen. 1:21, 24; 2:7, 19; 9:10, 12, 15; Lev. 11:10). *Nephesh* is often used in phrases which relate either to the loss of life or its preservation and sustenance. Sometimes it is syn-

onymous with *chay* (2416). To take one's life (*nephesh*) into one's own hands is to put oneself in danger (Judg. 12:3). Ex. 4:19 means "seeking to kill." See also Josh. 2:13; 1 Sam. 19:11; 2 Sam. 19:5; Ps. 6:4; 49:15; 72:13; Is. 44:20. Elijah ran for his life (1 Kgs. 19:3). Life *is* most precious (Ex. 21:30; 30:12 [1 Sam. 26:21; 2 Kgs. 1:13]). The "life for life" principle was in effect in the OT. (Ex. 21:23; Lev. 24:18; Deut. 19:21 [1 Kgs. 20:39, 42; 2 Kgs. 10:24]). The vitality, the passionate existence of an individual was denoted in Lev. 17:11, "For the life [*nephesh*] of the flesh is in the blood." There are about 775 occurrences of *nephesh* in the OT. The Sept. renders some 600 of these with *psuchē* (5590, NT). The Hebrew conception of man was composed of "the inner self" and "the outer appearance" i.e., what one is to oneself and what one appears to those who observe him. The inner person was *nephesh* to the Hebrews, while the outer person was reputation, *shēm* (8034), "name." In Gen. 1:20, 21, 24, "living creature" appears, associating man with other creatures as sharing the experience of life and not distinguishing man from them. However, the source of the *nephesh* of animals is the ground, but God is the source of the *nephesh* of Adam. Gen. 2:7 makes it clear that *nephesh* stands for the entire person (cf. a census of persons, Ex. 1:5; 16:16; Deut. 10:22; 1 Pet. 3:20). Ps. 3:2 and Ps. 6:3 distinguish between the *nephesh* and some aspect of the self. Note that Is. 26:9 puts *nephesh* and *rūach* (7307) in synonymous parallelism. Sometimes *nephesh* is best translated "person" (Lev. 7:20), "persons" (Lev. 27:2; Jer. 52:29, 30), "self," or by the personal pronoun (Gen. 19:19; Is. 3:9). *Nephesh* is used of slaves (Gen. 12:5; Ezek. 27:13 [cf. Rev. 18:13]). Job 16:4 refers to the feelings of the mind (*nephesh*). The term is translated "heart" in the KJV, connoting the inner man Prov. 23:7. *Nephesh* can refer to the appetite (Deut. 23:24 [cf. Ps. 78:18; Hos. 9:4]). Sometimes it means "desire" or "will" (Gen. 23:8; Ex. 15:9; Deut. 21:14). In about twenty occurrences *nephesh* is what possesses the appetite (Deut. 12:20; 1 Sam. 2:16), or even sexual drive (Jer. 2:24). Is. 26:8, 9 suggests that the object for which the soul craves may be a person. See especially Ps. 42:1, 2. The soul may also yearn for His courts (Ps. 84:3), for God's Law (Ps. 119:20), or His salvation (Ps. 119:81). In some cases, *nephesh* is the inclination of the soul, even love (Gen. 34:3; Ps. 63:9; Song 1:7; 3:1–4 [cf. Jer. 12:7]). The greatest command in the entire OT was to love God with the whole heart and soul (Deut. 6:5). The most interesting meaning of the word *nephesh*, in light of everything said heretofore, is the sense of a dead person (Lev. 21:11; 22:4; Num. 5:2; 6:6; 9:6, 7, 10; 19:13; Hag. 2:13). It really means, "one who has died," with the emphasis on the personal identity of an individual while alive. Since God cannot die and He does not have the same kinds of human cravings or appetites which we do, it is not surprising that *nephesh* seldom occurs with reference to God. However, there are a few anthropopathic usages (Is. 42:1; Jer. 6:8 [cf. Jer. 5:9, 29; 9:9; 15:1]). Man is not merely a physical being like the animals. He has a spirit (*rūach* [7307]), a heart (*lēv* [3820]), was made in the image (*tselem* [6754]) of God, and is the object of God's love.

5324. Nātsav; to be set up, be stationed, station oneself, stand; to be firm, be healthy; to set, place, erect, establish; to be planted (Judg. 9:6); to establish boundaries (Deut. 32:8; Ps. 74:17; Prov. 15:25). The main idea of this verb can best be seen in Ex. 7:15 where God ordered Moses to station himself by the edge of the Nile to meet Pharaoh. In another place, Moses was to "present" himself before God on Mount Sinai (Ex. 34:2). God is described as "standing in the congregation" (Ps. 82:1) for administering justice. So, *nātsav* portrays various types of standing, waiting, postures (Gen. 37:7). In 1 Kgs. 4:5 it means to be in a position of authority. Trans., it means to erect in Gen. 33:20; 35:14; Ps. 78:13.

5331. Netsach or **nētsach;** this masc. noun comes from *nātsach* (5329). It means a goal; splendor, glory (1 Sam. 15:29; 1 Chr. 29:11), truth (Prov. 21:28), power, firmness, confidence (Lam. 3:18), duration, perpetuity (Job 34:36; Is. 34:10), completeness (Job 23:7; Ps. 13:1; 74:3; 79:5), sincerity (Hab. 1:4). The double nuance of this root in Is. 25:8 is enlightening when one compares it with 1 Cor. 15:54. As an adv. the term means always, forever, until eternity, everlasting, unceasing, constantly.

5332. Nētsach; this word comes from *netsach* (5331). It means the brilliant juice of the grape (blood, strength), or liquor. It depicts a scene of grapes being trampled in the winepress. See the only occurrences in Is. 63:3, 6.

5337. Nātsal; to snatch away (for good or bad), be snatched out of; to be drawn out; to be delivered, be saved; to free, free oneself; to rob, plunder; to deliver; to save; to tear apart; to pull away; to withdraw; to escape; to strip off, to put off (a garment). 2 Sam. 14:6 tells about two sons fighting with one another with no one to pull them apart. Physical deliverance is the meaning in Judg. 10:15; 1 Sam. 12:10; 1 Chr. 16:35; Ps. 7:1 (even spiritual salvation); 39:8; 51:14; 69:14; 79:9.

5338. Nᵉtsal; this Aramaic word corresponds to *nātsal* (5337) and means to extricate, to deliver, to rescue. It occurs only three times (Dan. 3:29; 6:14, 27).

5341. Nātsar; to guard, protect, maintain; to obey; to observe, behold, watch, inspect; to keep, preserve; to besiege a city (Is. 1:8; Jer. 4:16); to hide, conceal. One can guard a vineyard (Job 27:18; Is. 27:3), a fig tree (Prov. 27:18), a fortification (Nah. 2:1). Those who performed this function were "watchmen," the Qal act. part. form of *nātsar* (2 Kgs. 17:9; 18:8; Jer. 31:6). Israel was likened to a vineyard and Jehovah served as a keeper of her (Job 7:20). In an ethical sense, one can keep the mouth (Ps. 141:3; Prov. 13:3), one's path in life (Prov. 16:17), the heart (Prov. 4:23), the lips (Ps. 141:3), and the tongue (Ps. 34:13). The idea of keeping the covenant (with faithfulness) is prominent (Ex. 34:7; Deut. 33:9; Ps. 25:10; 78:7; 105:45; 119:2, 22, 33, 34, 56, 69, 100, 115, 129, 145). The sons of Israel were urged to observe the commands of parents (Prov. 6:20; 28:7) and the discipline of wisdom (Prov. 3:1, 21; 4:13; 5:2). The more common *shāmar* (8104) is a closely related syn.

5344. Nāqav; to puncture, bore a hole (2 Kgs. 12:9; 18:21; Job 40:24; 41:2; Hab. 3:14; Hag. 1:6), pierce, perforate; to excavate, hollow out; to mark, distinguish; to fix; to specify; to declare distinctly; to be called by name; and a homophonous word meaning to curse, blaspheme (Gen. 30:28; Is. 62:2; Amos 6:1).

5347. Nᵉqēvāh; this fem. noun has as its source *nāqav* (5344). It means a woman, a female, whether human (Gen. 1:27; 5:2) or animal (Gen. 6:19; Lev. 3:1, 6; 4:28, 32; 5:6; 12:5), the opposite of male (*zākhār* [2145]). In Jer. 31:22 this word stands in contrast with *gever* (1397), "man," "hero."

5352. Nāqāh; to be clean, pure; to be guiltless, free from punishment (Ex. 21:19; Num. 5:19; Prov. 6:29); to be free; to be empty (spoken of a city, Is. 3:26), be vacant, be evacuated; to be destroyed (concerning conquered men, Zech. 5:3); to absolve, declare innocent (Job 9:28; 10:14; Ps. 19:13), acquit, pardon (Ex. 20:7; 1 Kgs. 2:9; Jer. 30:11; 46:28); to be clear from an obligation; to cleanse by punishment. The original sense of *nāqāh* was probably "to empty out." The derived idea of "clean" eventually took on a judicial flavor. The meaning extends from being emptied (cleaned out) to the forensic connotation of acquittal. Most of the occurrences have a moral connotation associated with them. Many of the instances occur where *nāqāh* is synonymous with *tsādhaq* (6663). It contains the idea of no longer having an obligation to be responsible (Num. 5:31). When Samson spoke to his father–in–law (Judg. 15:3), it was as if he were saying in our modern

vernacular, "I can't be responsible for what will happen now! You shouldn't have done that, but you did. Therefore, you can't blame me for the consequences which are about to happen!" See the Greek term *áthōos* (121, NT). The Hebrew is decidedly wider in scope than its Greek counterpart.

5355. Nāqī or nāqī'; pure, innocent, guiltless (free from blame, 2 Sam. 3:28), exempted (from military service, Deut. 24:5; 1 Kgs. 15:22). This adj. is derived from *nāqāh* (5352). "Clean hands" is a figure for innocent behavior (Ps. 24:4). A righteous man does not take a bribe against the innocent (Ps. 15:5). In Gen. 44:10 it denoted freedom from slavery. Like *nāqāh* (5352), this word has the nuances of the courtroom.

5356. Niqqāyōn; this masc. noun originates from *nāqāh* (5352). It means clearness, cleanness, innocence (Gen. 20:5; Ps. 26:6; 73:13) innocency; bareness. In Hos. 8:5 God taunts the rulers of Samaria about how they will ever manage to claim that they are innocent. The "cleanness of teeth" (Amos 4:6) refers to a lack of food.

5358. Nāqam; to have a grudge; to punish, be punished; to avenge, take vengeance, get revenge, avenge oneself, be avenged; to be revengeful; to inflict a penalty. The primary idea of this verbal root is that of breathing forcibly. It may very well be related to *nācham* (5162). At the very beginning of the Bible, violence is prominent. Lamech's sword song (Gen. 4:23, 24) was a taunting challenge to men and a blatant attack upon God's justice. However, vengeance belongs to the Lord (Deut. 32:35, 43), and Moses stated that personal vengeance was forbidden (Lev. 19:18), though the "avenger of blood" (Deut. 19:6) was provided for. David, a "man after God's own heart," committed his case to God (1 Sam. 24:12). No one ever really "gets even." All wrongs will be righted by the Lord on the Judgment Day. There is perfect balance between God's vengeance and His mercy throughout the Scriptures. In Matt. 5:43ff., about turning the other cheek, Jesus was probably quoting Lev. 19:18. Paul quoted Prov. 25:21, 22 in Rom. 12:20.

5359. Nāqām; this masc. noun comes from *nāqam* (5358). It means revenge, vengeance, the desire for vengeance (Ezek. 25:15), retaliation, punishment, a quarrel. Since vengeance belongs to God, He takes it (Is. 47:3), returns it (Deut. 32:41, 43), executes it (Mic. 5:15), comes with it (Is. 35:4), and metes it out (Ezek. 25:14). *Nāqām* is closely associated with *chēmāh* (2534), rage, and *qin'āh* (7068), jealousy.

5360. Neqāmāh; this fem. noun is the equivalent of *nāqām* (5359). It means vengeance, retaliation, punishment, vindictiveness (Num. 31:2; Lam. 3:60). If blood has been shed, then God sheds it also (Ps. 79:10).

5362. Nāqaph; to go around, move in a circle; to surround, encompass, enclose, draw around; to circulate. It describes the cycle of days (Job 1:5) or taking turns. Job 19:6 describes the encircling technique of hunting nets. Moses commanded the Israelites not to shave or trim around the head leaving a tuft of hair on top, because this imitated pagan practices (Lev. 19:27). There is also a homophonous verb that means to strike (Is. 10:34).

5367. Nāqash; to catch (either literally or figuratively); to entrap (with a noose), ensnare, be snared; to be seduced. The term occurs only five times (Deut. 12:30; 1 Sam. 28:9; Ps. 9:16; 38:12; 109:11).

5368. Neqash; it means to catch in a snare. Its only occurrence is in Dan. 5:6.

5375. Nāsā' or nāsāh; to raise, lift up (the face, the eyes, the voice, or the soul); to bear, carry, carry off, support; to wear; to take, take away; to accept; to be partial; to be elevated, extolled, exalted; to heighten; to help; to apply to; to raise oneself; to be proud, be haughty. Whether literally or figuratively, the word's basic meaning is "to lift up." *Nāsā'* is part of a number of idiomatic expressions: "lifting up the head" meant to take a census (Ex. 30:12), but it could also mean to declare independence (Judg. 8:28), to be free (2 Kgs. 25:27 [cf. Gen. 40:13]), or to die (Gen. 40:19). "To lift up one's face" meant to be able to look someone straight in the eye, to have a clear conscience (2 Sam. 2:22) or to anticipate that things would go well (Job 22:26). "To lift up one's hand" could be a hostile gesture (2 Sam. 20:21), a part of taking an oath (Ex. 6:8), something which was done while praying (Ps. 28:9), or signaling (Is. 49:22). "To lift up one's eyes" meant to look up (Gen. 13:10), even to lust for someone (Gen. 39:7). "To lift up one's voice" meant to wail or lament (Gen. 21:16), to call out loudly (Judg. 9:7), to speak a proverb (Num. 23:7), to declare an oracle (2 Kgs. 9:25), to slander (Ps. 15:3), to carry a false rumor (Ex. 23:1), or merely to speak a name (Ex. 20:7). "To lift up one's soul" meant to be entirely dependent upon something (Deut. 24:15). The heart is said to "lift one up," inciting action (Ex. 35:21, 26; 36:2) or presumption and pride (2 Kgs. 14:10). *Nāsā'* also signifies the taking away of sin (Ps. 32:1, 5). God is a forgiving God (Ex. 34:7; Num. 14:18; Mic. 7:18). One could begin to bear sin (Gen. 18:24; Ex. 28:30) or contract iniquity by profaning the tabernacle (Ex. 28:43; Num. 18:22), by hating one's neighbors (Lev. 19:17), by touching the carcasses of animals (Lev. 22:9), or by violating the offerings (Num. 18:32). The idea of bearing the guilt or punishment of sin is found in Gen. 4:13; Lev. 5:1, 17; 7:18; Num. 5:31; 14:34. Therefore, a substitionary representative is needed to carry the guilt elsewhere (Lev. 10:17; 16:22; Is. 53:4, 12). Finally, in a physical sense the meaning of the term is clearly seen in Gen. 44:1 where they carried as much as they could carry. The flood waters "lifted up" Noah's ark so that it floated (Gen. 7:17). It means support in Gen. 45:23, and they knew the land could not provide enough sustenance for everyone in Gen. 13:6, i.e., could not support too many animals. *Nāsā'* means "transport" in 2 Sam. 5:21. The word refers to taking a wife (Ruth 1:4) or stealing one (Judg. 21:23).

5387. Nāsī' or nāsi'; an exalted one, a prince (of families, Num. 3:24, 30, 35), a sheik, a chief, a governor, a king. This noun is derived from *nāsā'* (5375) and appears almost 130 times in the OT, mostly in Numbers and Ezekiel. It refers to either Israelite or non-Israelite leaders: the Ishmaelites (Gen. 17:20), the leaders of particular tribes (Num. 7:11ff.; 34:18ff.); they were pillars of civil and religious matters in the Jewish community. Moses consulted them (Ex. 22:28; 34:31; Josh. 22:30). It was a general name used of kings, which itself is rather broad in meaning (1 Kgs. 11:34; Ezek. 12:10; 45:7ff.; 46:2ff.). Literally, *nāsi'* is one lifted up in a public way, i.e., an elected official. The Sept. has *archōn* (758, NT). About twenty instances refer to the future Davidic Prince, the Messiah. Although certainly homophonous, *nāsi'* may have a different etymology when it refers to vapors which ascend from the earth to make clouds (Jer. 10:13; 51:16) or the clouds themselves (Ps. 135:7).

5395. Nāsham; to blow away, destroy; to breathe; to pant like a woman in childbirth. Is. 42:14 is the sole occurrence.

5397. Neshāmāh; this fem. noun arises from *nāsham* (5395). It means a puff of air, a breath, breathing, panting (of those who are angry, Ps. 18:15; Is. 30:33); a breathing being, an animal, a living creature (Deut. 20:16; Josh. 10:40), a living soul; spirit (Gen. 2:7), Spirit of God, imparting life and wisdom, divine inspiration (Job 32:8; 33:4 [cf. 26:4]); the mind (Prov. 20:27). *Neshāmāh* seems to be synonymous with *nephesh* (5315), and is often found in combination with *rūach* (7307). The KJV even translates it twice as "spirit" (Job 26:4; Prov. 20:27). Frailty is shown by man, "whose breath is in his nostrils" (Is. 2:22).

5401. Nāshaq; to kiss (mouth to mouth); to be attached; to put on, to arm oneself; to touch (Ezek. 3:13), to fit one to another. Kissing signified homage (Gen. 27:26; 1 Sam. 20:41; Ps. 85:10), true love (Song

1:2), or false love (Prov. 27:6 [cf. Matt. 26:48–50]). Conquered people kiss to show their submission (Gen. 31:28; Ps. 2:12). This custom was well known from Babylonian and Egyptian documents. Some kissed idols in worship (1 Kgs. 19:18; Job 31:27; Hos. 13:2). Kissing was very common in the ancient Near East among relatives (Ruth 1:9), fellow countrymen (2 Sam. 15:5), and lovers (Prov. 7:13; Song 8:1). A kiss on the lips was like an honest answer (Prov. 24:26). Sometimes it denoted respect (1 Sam. 10:1; 2 Sam. 19:39). There seems to be a homonym from which *nesheq* (5402), "armed," "bowmen," "in array," originated.

5402. Nesheq or **nēsheq;** this masc. noun has its origin in *nāshaq* (5401). It means military equipment, arms, armor, armory (Neh. 3:19), arsenal, or weapons (1 Kgs. 10:25; Ps. 140:7; Ezek. 39:9, 10).

5414. Nāthan; to give, place, add, send forth. Though the verb has a wide variety of applications, its root meaning pertains to giving. Thus it is used with regard to something given, whether tangible (Ex. 5:18; Num. 35:6; 1 Kgs. 20:5; Neh. 1:11; Ezek. 45:16) or intangible (Ex. 32:29; 1 Sam. 1:17; Ps. 68:34; Eccl. 9:1). *Nāthan* indicates putting something in or on a place (Gen. 40:13; Lev. 14:18; Is. 37:19), or fastening something in place (Ex. 28:14, 25; 40:18). Among the figurative uses of *nāthan* are putting forth a voice (2 Sam. 24:14; Jer. 25:30; Joel 2:11) and bringing forth fruit (Gen. 4:12; Lev. 25:19; Ps. 67:6).

5422. Nāthats; to tear down, pull down, break down, destroy, overthrow, throw down; to knock out (the teeth, Ps. 58:6); to break, smash; to be broken up. The word has the sense of overthrow in Deut. 12:3. Typically, *nāthats* is used for the literal pulling down of a structure such as an altar, a house, a city wall, or a tower in the sense of demolishing. However, it can be figurative, such as the breaking of a nation's power or the destruction of an individual's life (Job 19:10). When Jeremiah was commissioned by the Lord, he was to destroy the nations or kingdoms which opposed him (Jer. 1:10). Nah. 1:6 uses the word for a rock that was torn away.

5456. Sāghadh; to prostrate oneself (in homage), bow down, fall down; to adore, worship (Is. 44:15, 17, 19; 46:6). This verb may have been borrowed from Aramaic.

5457. Sᵉghidh; this Aramaic equivalent of *sāghadh* (5456) refers to worship or paying homage. It was used of God, idols (Dan. 3:6), and men (Dan. 2:46). This term is related to the Arabic word for "mosque."

5459. Sᵉghullāh; the source of this fem. noun is unknown. It has to do with property, possessions, and wealth. It may be a private possession which one has personally acquired and carefully preserves, or private property (1 Chr. 29:3; Eccl. 2:8). The word is used to refer to the people of Israel as God's possession (Ex. 19:5; Deut. 7:6; 14:2; 26:18), because He chose them, delivered them from Egyptian bondage, and shaped them into what He wanted them to be (see also Ps. 135:4; Mal. 3:17). No doubt, Titus 2:14 and 1 Pet. 2:9 had this concept in mind.

5460. Sᵉghan; this word corresponds to *sāghān* (5461), but was probably an Akkadian loan word. It meant prefect or governor. The noun is found only five times in the Bible (Dan. 2:48; 3:2, 3, 27; 6:7).

5461. Sāghān; like *sᵉghan* (5460), this word was probably borrowed from Akkadian. It means prefect, governor, nobleman, superintendent, prince, or ruler. In effect, this official was a substitute deputy of a prince, whether a magistrate of the Babylonians (Jer. 51:23, 28, 57; Ezek. 23:6, 12, 23 [cf. Is. 41:25]) or the rulers of the people of Jerusalem in the time of Ezra and Nehemiah (Ezra 9:2; Neh. 2:16; 4:14, 19; 5:7; 7:5; 12:40).

5475. Sōdh; this masc. noun is derived from *yāsadh* (3245). It is a couch, a cushion, a pillow; a friendly conversation among friends (Jer. 6:11; 15:17) or a serious consultation among judges (Job 15:8; Ps. 89:7; Jer. 23:18) or of wicked men who are debating evil plans, a session (i.e., a company of persons in close or secret talks), deliberation (Prov. 15:22), a sitting, a consultation, an association, council, a secret (Prov. 11:13; 20:19; 25:9; Amos 3:7), a familiar acquaintance (Job 19:19, Ps. 55:14).

5480. Sūkh; to smear over (with oil), anoint; to pour out. Unlike *māshach* (4886), *sūkh* was always used of anointing the human body after a bath (2 Sam. 12:20), especially for fragrant effect (Ruth 3:3). It was often used of annointing for medicinal needs (Ezek. 16:9 [cf. Luke 10:34]). The term was used as a symbol for gladness, signifying hospitality and concern (2 Chr. 28:15 [cf. Luke 7:46]). *Sūkh* also designated pouring out the pure, most fragrant, specially mixed anointing oils for holy use by Aaron and his sons. Compare 2 Cor. 2:14–16 and 1 Pet. 2:5–9.

5486. Sūph; to snatch away; to terminate, destroy, consume, be at an end, bring to an end, cease, vanish, perish. This word is used of God's judgment (Ps. 73:19; Jer. 8:13; Amos 3:15), especially concerning the end of things (Is. 66:17; Zeph. 1:2, 3), and of the never–ending annual observance of Purim (Esth. 9:28).

5487. Sūph; this Aramaic correlate to *sūph* (5486) is a fulfilled prediction. While *sūph* (5486) is similar in meaning, it does not include the idea of fulfillment. There are only two occurrences (Dan. 2:44, 4:33).

5493. Sūr or **sūr;** to turn off (literally or figuratively); to turn aside; to go away, recede, depart; to apostatize; forsake; to pass away; to cease; to turn to, to apply to, to approach, to alight; to pervert, to cause to turn away, to disappear; to put away, take away, remove; to cause to turn to; to let something come to; to be taken away, carried away, removed. The primary meaning of this verb is "to turn aside." Sometimes it is a simple motion (Ex. 3:3, 4; Judg. 4:18; Ruth 4:1) or departure (Num. 12:10). Spiritually speaking, Samson was not aware that the Lord had departed from him (Judg. 16:20). The Lord departed from Saul (1 Sam. 16:14; 28:16). Israel chose not to depart "from the sins of Jeroboam" (2 Kgs. 10:31; 13:2, 6, 11; 14:24; 15:9, 18, 24, 28; 17:22 [cf. 3:3]), and instead departed from God (1 Sam. 12:20; 2 Kgs. 10:29; 18:6; 2 Chr. 25:27; Jer. 17:5; Ezek. 6:9; Hos. 7:14). Being faithful to God meant to veer neither to the right nor to the left (1 Kings 22:2 [cf. Deut. 2:27; 5:32; Josh. 1:7]). The meaning of "remove" is very common. Asa deposed Maachah for her habitual idolatry (2 Chr. 15:16). Hezekiah took away the places of idolatry and their cultic objects (2 Kgs. 18:4; 2 Chr. 30:14). God's people were urged to "put away" evil things: strange gods (Gen. 35:2), wine (1 Sam. 1:14), false ways (Ps. 119:29), all types of evil (Is. 1:16), and false worship (Amos 5:21–23). The wisdom authors advised to "fear the Lord and depart from evil" (Prov. 3:7 [cf. 16:6, 17; Job 28:28; Ps. 34:14; 37:27]).

5521. Sukkāh; this fem. noun comes from *sōkh* (5520). It is a lair (for a lion, Job 38:40), a hut, a booth (during the Feast of Tabernacles, Lev. 23:34; Deut. 16:13), an arbor made of interwoven leaves and branches (Job 27:18; Is. 4:6; Jon. 4:5), a tent, a house, a small, ruined house (Amos 9:11), a barn for cattle (Gen. 33:17), a cottage, a pavilion, a tabernacle. Basically, it was a temporary abode (2 Sam. 11:11; Job 36:29). Isaiah prophesied that God's people would be reduced to living in temporary shelters (Is. 1:8). Figuratively, God provides shelter for the believer's temporary afflictions (Ps. 31:20). The most common use of the term had to do with the yearly booth made in conjunction with the Feast of the Tabernacles, using the branches of a tree (Lev. 23:34–41) at the end of the agricultural season to remind the people (Deut. 16:13ff.) of God's care during their ancestor's wandering in the wilderness (Lev. 23:42, 43). Amos 9:11 stated that God would raise up the fallen booth of David. Shelter would be given to God's penitent people (Is. 4:6).

5522. Sikkūth; this is a fem. form from *sakh* (5519), meaning an idolatrous booth which the Israelites

constructed for an idol (Amos 5:26), just as they had built the tabernacle for the Lord. Some scholars believe that its etymology goes back to Saturn, the star god, in the Mesopotamian region. If so, Amos would be saying something different, namely that the Israelites would be destroyed for forsaking their trust in God for a deal with their oppressors. Acts 7:43 may lend some support to the Saturn theory.

5545. Sālach; to forgive, pardon; to spare. The first occurrence of this verb is found in Ex. 34:9 where Moses pled on behalf of Israel for the forgiveness of her sins. Strictly speaking, no other OT Hebrew verb means "to forgive," although there are several combinations of words which include the idea of forgiveness. *Sālach* is never used on a human level, with people forgiving one another. See the following Greek terms: *hilāskomai* (2433, NT), *hileōs* (2436, NT), and *aphiēmi* (863, NT).

5546. Sallāch; this adj. is a deriv. of *sālach* (5545). It means ready to forgive, forgiving, gracious, merciful, placable. Its only occurrence is in Ps. 86:5, which describes the character of the Lord.

5547. Sᵉlīchāh; this fem. noun has its origin in *sālach* (5545). It signifies forgiveness or pardon. There are only three occurrences in the OT (Neh. 9:17; Ps. 130:4; Dan. 9:9).

5566. Semel or **sēmel;** this noun comes from an unused root which meant "to resemble." The noun means likeness, image, idol, statue. This meaning was found frequently in Phoenician inscriptions. Idolatry was strictly prohibited in Israel because it was a deviation from the true God. Physical idols symbolized something real to the worshiper. Idols represented something created, less than the Creator (cf. Rom. 1:23). Compare *tselem* (6754). See Deut. 4:16; 2 Chr. 33:7, 15; Ezek. 8:3, 5.

5587. Sā'iph or **sā'iph;** fem. noun meaning divided opinion, division, a party, opposite sides. Elijah asked, in effect, "O why do you hesitate between the worship of Jehovah and the worship of Baal?" (1 Kgs. 18:21).

5595. Sāphāh; to scrape, scrape away, scrape off (Is. 7:20); to add, augment, accumulate, collect, heap up; to destroy (Gen. 18:23, 24); to perish (Jer. 12:4), die in battle (1 Sam. 12:25; 26:10; 27:1); to take away life (Ps. 40:14); to be taken away, seized. The main picture evoked by *sāphāh* is collecting something into a heap and then sweeping it away. Usually, it has a hostile connotation, frequently found in contexts of judgment (Gen. 19:15ff.; 1 Chr. 21:12; Is. 7:20; Jer. 12:4).

5596. Sāphach or **sāphach;** to attach, attach oneself to, adhere to, join oneself to, associate (1 Sam. 26:19; Is. 14:1); to gather (Job 30:7); to pour out, be poured out (Hab. 2:15); to anoint (in the sense of constituting or inaugurating, 1 Sam. 2:36); smite with a scab (Is. 3:17).

5606. Sāphaq or **sāphaq;** to clap the hands (showing derision, grief, or indignation, Num. 24:10; Job 34:37; Lam. 2:15), to strike, to slap the thigh (a cultural sign of indignation or lamentation, Jer. 31:19; Ezek. 21:12); to thrust; to punish, chastise (used of God, Job 34:26); to fall into (Jer. 48:26).

5608. Sāphar; to score (with a mark as a tally); to inscribe; to enumerate; to recount, tell, narrate, make known, to praise, speak; to celebrate; to polish. When used as a part. it means writer, scribe, secretary, or chancellor. God promised to Abraham a posterity which was as countless as the stars in the sky (Gen. 15:5; 32:12 [cf. Jer. 33:22; Hos. 1:10; Rom. 4:11–13; 9:7, 8, 26; Gal. 4:28]). Jewish fathers were instructed to teach their children to recount the miracles and mighty deeds of God their Deliverer (1 Chr. 16:24; Ps. 9:1, 14; 26:7; 73:28; 75:1; 107:22; Jer. 51:10). The Lord keeps a record of human actions (Ex. 32:32; Ps. 69:28; 87:6; 139:16; Is. 4:3; 34:16; Dan. 7:10; 12:1; Mal. 3:16). The *sōpʰᵉrīm* (scribes) held a very important position in the ancient Near East. There were schools in Babylon for training them; their entire society depended upon their functioning. The Pharaohs of Egypt likewise depended heavily upon this professional class. Before the exile in Israel, there were scribes who assisted the king (2 Sam. 8:17; 20:25; 1 Kgs. 4:3; 2 Kgs. 12:10; 19:2; 22:3–7; Is. 36:3). They even lived in the palace (2 Kgs. 18:18; Jer. 36:12). Baruch was Jeremiah's scribe (Jer. 36:4ff.). Hezekiah's scribe was Shebna (Is. 36:3). But the most famous scribe of all was Ezra. Besides the literary duties, scribes performed other tasks (Judg. 5:14; 2 Kgs. 25:19). Sometimes they performed military functions (2 Kgs. 25:19; Jer. 37:15; 52:25 [cf. 2 Chr. 26:11; Is. 33:18]). The English word "secretary" has the same type of semantic range (i.e., Secretary of Defense to one who types letters). Eventually; after the exile, a distinct class of specialists arose among the priests. They were skilled in the sacred writings, both preserving them and interpreting them. (See 1 Chr. 27:32; Neh. 8:13 ff.; 12:26, 36; Ezra 7:6, 11). During the intertestamental period, this group evolved into a very powerful, sociopolitical, religious force which we encounter in the NT. See *grammateús* (1122, NT).

5609. Sᵉphar; this masc. Aramaic noun is equivalent to *sēpher* (5612). It means a book, a roll, a scroll. There are only five occurrences: Ezra 4:15 (twice); 6:1, 18; Dan. 7:10.

5612. Sēpher or **siphrāh;** this masc. noun is derived from *sāphar* (5608). It is a writing, a letter, a document, a bill, a register; a book, a scroll. The first occurrence is found in Gen. 5:1, concerning the generations of Adam. There are many books which are named in the OT: the Book of Remembrance (Mal. 3:16), the Book of Life (Ps. 69:28), the Book of Jasher (Josh. 10:13; 2 Sam. 1:18), the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Israel (eighteen times) the Book of the Chronicles of the Kings of Judah (fifteen times), the Annotations on the Book of the Kings (2 Chr. 24:27). Other source books which were mentioned were the Book of the Generations of Adam (Gen. 5:1), the Book (concerning Amalek, Ex. 17:14), the Book of the Covenant (Ex. 24:7; 2 Kgs. 23:2), and the Book of the Law of the Lord (Deut. 31:24). *Sēpher* referred to important legal documents (Deut. 24:1, 3; Is. 50:1; Jer. 3:8) or official letters (1 Kgs. 21:8ff.; 2 Kgs. 19:14; Esth. 1:22; Jer. 29:1ff.). No doubt these were mostly in the form of scrolls (Num. 5:23; Ps. 40:7 [cf. Heb. 10:7]; Is. 34:4; Ezek. 2:9), written in columns (Jer. 36:23) and occasionally on both sides (Ezek. 2:9, 10 [cf. Rev. 5:1]). Nahum's vision was called a *sēpher* (Nah. 1:1). See *biblíon* (975, NT), *bíblos* (976, NT), and *grámma* (1121, NT).

5613. Saphīr; this Aramaic noun is equivalent to *sēpher* (5612). It is a scribe (secular or sacred). In the Aramaic portions of the Bible, it denotes a royal scribe who accompanied a satrap (Ezra 4:8, 9, 17, 23) or one like Ezra who was skilled in the sacred books (Ezra 7:12, 21). Like *sēpher* (5612), this word was not limited to mere writing, but was sometimes applicable to governmental and military officials.

5627. Sārāh; this noun originated from *sūr* (5493). It is a crime, a turning away, an apostasy, a departure (from Jehovah, Deut. 13:5; Is. 1:5; 31:6; 59:13; Jer. 28:16; 29:32), a departing, a violation of a law, an offense (Deut. 19:16); a cessation (Is. 14:6), remission. It carries the notion of defection or rebellion in man's relationship to God (Deut. 19:16). Israel was rebelling against God totally (Is. 1:22; Jer. 6:28).

5629. Serach; this masc. noun comes from *sārach* (5628). It means a redundancy, an overhang, the superfluous part, a remnant, what remains. Its only occurrence is in Ex. 26:12.

5631. Sārīs or **sāriṣ;** this masc. noun stems from an unused root which meant to castrate. Therefore, the noun means a eunuch, a valet, a courtier, a minister, a chamberlain, an officer. Eastern kings were accustomed to putting castrated males over the care of their royal women and over other offices of the court (Esth. 1:10, 12, 15; 2:3, 14, 15; 4:5 [cf. Is. 56:3, 4; Dan. 1:3]). Not every minister of the court was

castrated. Potiphar was a *sārîs* but he had a wife (Gen. 37:36; 39:1; 40:2, 7). The term sometimes means a military leader (2 Kgs. 25:19). Whatever their function happened to be, they were renowned for their faithfulness to their masters. See *eunoúchos* (2135, NT).

5632. Sārakh; this Aramaic word found in Dan. 6:2ff. may have been a loan word from Persian, or possibly Hittite. It referred to the royal ministers of the Persians, i.e., an emir.

5633. Seren; this masc. noun is derived from an unused root of uncertain meaning. The term, though perhaps two different words, was used for the axles of a chariot (1 Kgs. 7:30) or for a lord. Perhaps, a prince was regarded as a hinge of the people. This word is only applied to the five princes of Philistines (Josh. 13:3; Judg. 3:3; 16:5ff.; 1 Sam. 5:8ff.; 6:4ff.; 29:6). It is possible that it is a loan word from the Philistines. The five cities were: Ashdod, Ashkelon, Ekron, Gath, and Gaza. They formed an amphictyonic league. The *seren* of Gath was called a king in 1 Sam. 21:10ff.

5637. Sārar; to turn away (morally), apostasize; to be refractory, be rebellious, revolt; to be stubborn; to withdraw. Hos. 4:16 presents the picture of Israel as being like an untamed cow, a stubborn animal shaking the yoke from its shoulders. Sometimes *sārar* strengthens the verb *mārāh* (4784). See Deut. 21:18, 20; Ps. 78:8; Jer. 5:23. Israel chose to go their own way (Is. 65:2), to be recalcitrant (Neh. 9:29), to turn a deaf ear to God (Zech. 7:11), and to persist with a rebellious heart (Jer. 5:23). A certain restlessness, lack of stability, seems to be present in the woman of the streets (Prov. 7:11).

5642. Sᵉthar; this Aramaic word corresponds to *sāthar* (5641). (It is possible that two homophonous roots are treated here as one.) It means to conceal secrets (Dan. 2:22) or to destroy (Ezra 5:12).

5647. 'Āvadh; to serve, be made to serve, be served; work, toil, be worked; to till, plow; to make weary, fatigued; to work as a slave, enslave; to be honored; to worship, cause to worship. The service may be directed toward things, people, or God. Physical objects include: a field (Gen. 2:5), vineyards, flax (Is. 19:9), or city construction (Ezek. 48:18). Jacob served Laban (Gen. 29:15; 30:26, 29). Sometimes a slave is used (Ex. 1:14; Jer. 22:13). Serving as subjects to a king or ruler is found in Judg. 9:28 and 1 Sam. 11:1. It means to compel someone to labor as a slave in Ex. 1:13, impressing into service. Service to God is an exhilarating experience which does not seem like bondage at all (Ex. 3:12; 4:23; 7:16, 26; 10:26; Ps. 22:30; Job 21:15; Jer. 2:20; Mal. 3:14). *'Āvadh* is also used with reference to false gods (Deut. 7:16; 2 Kgs. 10:18, 19, 21–23). In a specialized sense, *'āvadh* means to serve Jehovah in a Levitical context (Num. 3:7, 8; 4:23, 30, 47; 8:11ff.). The Septuagint uses *latreúō* (3000, NT) for the exclusive service provided by the priests. Except for Rom. 15:16, the NT does not use *latreúō* in a ritualistic sense for Christian worship.

5649. 'Avadh; this Aramaic noun comes from *'avadh* (5648), the corresponding term to *'āvadh* (5647). The word means "servant," and appears in seven places (Ezra 4:11; 5:11; Dan. 2:4, 7; 3:26, 28, 6:20).

5650. 'Evedh; this noun is derived from *'āvadh* (5647). It is a laborer, a servant, a slave, a man in bonds, a subject; a worshiper. Slavery in Israel amounted to indentured servitude. A fellow Israelite could not be held indefinitely against his will; his time of service was limited to six years (Ex. 21:2). The master could be punished if evil intent against the slave was proven (Ex. 21:14) or if the slave died (Ex. 21:20). These types of servants held a position of honor (Gen. 24:2ff; 41:12 [cf. 15:2]). A king's subjects were his servants (Gen. 21:25; Ex. 7:20). Vassal kings served him (2 Sam. 10:19) and satellite nations (1 Chr. 18:2, 6, 13). Servants included ministers and courtiers of a king (Gen. 40:20; 41:10, 37, 38; 50:7; Ex. 5:21; 7:10; 10:7), ambassadors (Num. 22:18), officers (1 Sam. 19:1), ordinary soldiers (2 Sam. 2:12, 13, 15, 30, 31; 3:22; 8:7), messengers (2 Sam. 10:2–4), officials (2 Kgs. 22:12), and military captains (Is. 36:9). God sent His ambassadors to accomplish a specific mission (Is. 49:6; Jer. 25:9; 27:6; 43:10). *'Evedh* is applied to the Messiah in this sense (Zech. 3:8). The term is a very important one in the last twenty–seven chapters of Isaiah. It occurs in the sing. twenty times (Is. 39—53) and eleven times in the pl. (Is. 54—66). Some of the examples refer to the nation of Israel and some are a very personal, technical term for the Messiah Himself (Is. 42:1–7; 49:1–9; 50:4–10; 52:13—53:12). The Suffering Servant had a mission to Israel, but He was clearly distinguished from the nation. Jeremiah (Jer. 30:10; 46:27, 28) and Ezekiel (Ezek. 28:25; 37:25) apply *'evedh* to the covenant people. The two prophets also apply the word to David's lineage (Jer. 33:21, 22, 26; Ezek. 34:23, 24; 37:24, 25). Hag. 2:23 uses the term for Zerubbabel, David's descendant. Often the term "servant" was used as a polite and humble reference to oneself (Gen. 33:5). The term was used frequently when speaking to superiors (Gen. 18:3; 19:19), functioning much like a pronoun. The expression "Thy servant" was frequently used when addressing God in prayer (Ex. 4:10; Ps. 19:11, 13; 109:28). *'Evedh* is used of a worshiper of God (Ezra 5:11; Neh. 1:10), particularly of godly men: Abraham (Ps. 105:6, 42), Job (Job 1:8; 2:3; 42:8), Joshua (Josh. 24:29; Judg. 2:8), David (Ps. 89:3, 20; Jer. 33:21ff.; Ezek. 34:23), Eliakim (Is. 22:20), and Zerubbabel (Hag. 2:23). On twenty–four occasions, *'evedh* occurs in phrases as a title of God's prophets.

5656. 'Avōdāh; this fem. noun is derived from *'āvadh* (5647). It means work, rustic labor, husbandry, agricultural activity (Ex. 1:14; 1 Chr. 27:26; Neh. 10:37), service, employment, business, constructing the tabernacle (Ex. 35:24), repairing the temple (2 Chr. 34:13), working in fine linen (1 Chr. 4:21); worship, sacred or divine service (Ex. 30:16; Num. 4:23, 35; 1 Chr. 9:13); furniture, instruments, implements (Num. 3:26, 31, 36). The word is used in connection with the sacrifices brought by the people (Josh. 22:27) and the service of the Levites and priests (Num. 4:19; 2 Chr. 8:14). It implied the idea of bondage, particularly the bondage of Israel in Egypt (Ex. 1:14; 2 Chr. 10:4; Neh. 5:18; Is. 14:3). Sometimes it refers to military service (Ezek. 29:18).

5657. 'Avuddāh; this fem. noun has its source in *'āvadh* (5647). It is something worked, service; servants, a household. There are only two occurrences (Gen. 26:14; Job 1:3).

5659. 'Avdūth; this noun is a deriv. of *'āvadh* (5647), meaning servitude or bondage. There are only three appearances of this word in the OT (Ezra 9:8, 9; Neh. 9:17).

5674. 'Āvar; to cross over, pass over, go over; to go through, penetrate; to go beyond; to pass by; to pass along, travel; to pass away, to disappear; to go forward; to transgress, cause to trespass; to depart; to bolt, shut; to impregnate; to lead over, transport, conduct across; to remove; to transfer; to lead along; to lead through; to bring; to be irritated; to be angry, fall into a passion. The principal meaning of this verb is movement of something in relationship to a stationary object. There are four basic shades of meaning: (1) To go beyond a certain physical point (Gen. 18:5). There is no specific relationship between movement and a fixed object (Ex. 38:26; Deut. 2:14; Job 13:13). (2) Sometimes there is movement between two particular places, e.g., Jacob crossed the Euphrates River as he was running away from Laban (Gen. 31:21). Moses asked King Sihon to permit Israel to pass through his land (Num. 21:22). Israel passed over the Jordan River to enter the Promised Land (Deut. 27:3). (3) Solomon's wealth was surpassing that of all others. When men die, they pass away (Job 30:15; Prov. 22:3). An army can spread like a flood (Dan. 11:10, 40). (4)

Spiritually, when men move outside the requirements of the covenant by committing sin, they transgress (Deut. 17:2). *'Āvar* means to violate a law (2 Kgs. 18:12; Esth. 3:3; Jer. 34:18; Dan. 9:11). Even Balaam knew where the line was (Num. 22:18). The following uses fit into one of the four categories above: to pass over a stream or the sea (Deut. 3:27; 4:21; Josh. 4:22; 24:11; Amos 6:2). Waters may overflow their banks (Is. 8:8; 54:9; Nah. 1:8; Hab. 3:10). Winds can pass over (Ps. 103:16). The feelings of the soul may pour out like a torrent of words (Ps. 73:7). Tears flow from the eyes (Song 5:5, 13). Time passes by (Gen. 50:4). One can vanish like a cloud (Job 30:15) or a shadow (Ps. 144:4) or chaff (Jer. 13:24). It means to forgive in Prov. 19:11; Mic. 7:18; Amos 7:8; 8:2.

5678. 'Evrāh; this fem. noun comes from *'āvar* (5674). It is an outburst (of passion), anger, rage, wrath, an overflowing, fury, pride, haughtiness. Judging from the root, it is a type of arrogance or anger which has gone too far. This is a syn. to *qetseph* (7110) and *chēmāh* (2534). When referring to God, the fierceness is overwhelming and complete (Ps. 78:49; Is. 13:9; Ezek. 22:21, 31). Nothing stands before God's burning anger. Man's insolence is described as cruel and merciless (Amos 1:11), probably because it is motivated by a wounded pride. It is no wonder why James said: "For the wrath of man worketh not the righteousness of God" (James 1:20).

5689. 'Āghav; to breathe after, be inflamed, lust after; to love (in a sensual way), desire, dote on. This type of inordinate affection describes the more violent feelings of the mind, especially love between the sexes, licentious and erotic. All seven occurrences are found in Jeremiah (4:30) and Ezekiel (23:5, 7, 9, 12, 16, 20).

5703. 'Adh; this masc. noun arises from *'ādhah* (5710), meaning duration, advance, perpetuity, eternity. The ASV has "world without end," while the RSV has "to all eternity." Hebrew had no special terms for the past, the present, the future, or eternity. There simply was no general word for time in that language. See *'ōlām* (5769) for further information. *'Adh* and *'ōlām* appear together nineteen times. Only twice is *'adh* used with regard to the past (Job 20:4; Hab. 3:6). Otherwise, it always denotes the unforeseeable future. Frequently the word *'adh* is applied to God. His existence is eternal (Is. 57:15). While His righteousness endures forever (Ps. 111:3; 112:3, 9); His anger does not (Mic. 7:18). The throne of God will endure forever (Ps. 10:16). The dynasty of David will continue forever (Ps. 89:29; 132:12). Zion is God's dwelling place forever (Ps. 48:14; 132:149). *'Adh* may function as a prep. and a conj. It can also be used in a comparative or superlative sense.

5712. 'Ēdhāh; this fem. noun comes from *ēdh* (5707). It means assembly, meeting, congregation, company; household, family (Job 15:34; 16:7); troop, gang, crowd of wicked men (Num. 16:5; Ps. 22:16), herd (Ps. 68:30), swarm of bees (Judg. 14:8). Many scholars believe that the source for *'ēdhāh* is *yā'adh* (3259) "to appoint." The noun occurs 140 times in the OT, of which 127 are rendered as *sunagōgē* (4864, NT) in the Sept. The purpose of the gathering is not implied. *'Ēdhāh* occurs with its very close syn., *qāhāl* (6951), in Prov. 5:14, *'Ēdhāh* is used for groups of animals, while *qāhāl* is not. *'Ēdhāh* occurs most frequently in Ex., Lev., and Num., but occurs only three times in the prophetic books (Jer. 6:18; 30:20; Hos. 7:12). *Qāhāl* is infrequent in Ex., Lev., and Num., but appears often in Deut. 1 Chr. and 2 Chr. used *qāhāl* often, but only employed *'ēdhāh* once (2 Chr. 5:6). Compare Ex. 12:19 and Num. 19:20 for an almost identical meaning. The expression "the congregation of the LORD" appears in Num. 27:17; 31:16; Josh. 22:17. Ex. 12:3 has "all the congregation of Israel." Ex. 12:6 reads: "the whole assembly of the congregation of Israel." "All the assembly of the congregation of the children of Israel" appears in Num. 14:5. When two silver trumpets were blown (Num. 10:2), the *'ēdhāh* assembled. The meeting might be for war (Judg. 20:1), to deal with a breach of the covenant of the Lord, concerning tribal matters, for worship (1 Kgs. 8:5; Ps. 111:1), for a national calamity, to crown a king (1 Kgs. 12:20), or some other political affair.

5713. 'Ēdhāh; this fem. noun originates from *ēdh* (5707). It means witness, something that testifies (Gen. 31:52), testimony (Gen. 21:30), attestation; prescription, a precept (of God, Ps. 119:22, 24, 59, 79, 138, 146, 168). This noun was used only of things affirming permanence and unequivocal facts such as ownership, a contract, or a covenant with God (Josh. 24:27).

5715. 'Ēdhūth; this is a fem. noun derived from *ēdh* (5707). It means testimony, witness, prescription, precept, law (Ex. 16:34; 25:21; 2 Kgs. 11:12), revelation, a reminder, a warning sign. This word is always used with reference to the testimony of God. It is most frequently connected with the tabernacle (Ex. 38:21; Num. 1:50, 53). It was also closely associated with the ark (Ex. 25:22; 26:33, 34; 30:6, 26). Sometimes it stands alone and yet indicates the ark (Ex. 16:34; 27:21; 30:36; Lev. 16:13). *'Ēdhūth* is clearly associated with the Law in Ps. 19 and Ps. 119. Samaria did not heed the warnings of the Lord (2 Kgs. 17:15) to obey the Law of the Lord.

5749. 'Ūdh; here is a rare case of a verb being derived from a noun, *'ēdh* (5707). It means to duplicate, repeat, say again and again. Its homophonous verb means to protest; to testify (Amos 3:13; Mal. 2:14); to give testimony against someone (1 Kgs. 21:10, 13) or on behalf of someone (Job 29:11 [cf. Luke 4:22]); to assure; to exhort (Lam. 2:13); to surround (Ps. 119:61); to affirm solemnly (i.e., calling upon God as witness; Gen. 43:3; Deut. 8:19; 32:46; 1 Kgs. 2:42; Zech. 3:6); to be a witness, take as a witness, call as witness, invoke (Deut. 4:26; 30:19; 31:28; Is. 8:2; Jer. 32:10, 25, 41); to adjure, admonish (Ex. 19:21; 1 Sam. 8:9; see the Greek *marturéō* [3140, NT]), to warn (Gen. 43:3); to chide (Neh. 13:15, 21); to comfort, punish, chastise; to be established, stand upright, confirm (Ps. 146:9; 147:6).

5753. 'Āwāh; to be bent, make crooked; to writhe; to act perversely, sin, do wrong, commit iniquity, be perverse; subvert (to distort, twist); to turn upside down; to make impassable. Its essential meaning is to deviate from the proper path. In fact, the more figurative meanings are such that they seem to indicate the existence of a homophonous root. See Job 33:27; Ps. 38:6; Prov. 12:8; Is. 24:1; Lam. 3:9.

5758. 'Awāyāh; this is an Aramaic word from a root which corresponds to *'āwāh* (5753). It means perverseness or iniquity. In the OT it occurs only in Dan. 4:27, but often in the Targums.

5760. 'Awīl; a noun which is derived from *'āwal* (5765) and means perverse (morally), insolent, wicked, ungodly, evil. It is used only once in the OT (Job 16:11), as a label for Job's enemies from whom God had delivered him. There it should be translated "unjust one."

5765. 'Āwal; to distort (morally); to deal unjustly, be unrighteous, to wrong, act wickedly. There are only two occurrences (Ps. 71:4; Is. 26:10).

5766. 'Ewel or **'āwel** or **'awlāh** or **'ōlāh;** these nouns stem from *āwal* (5765). The meaning is perverseness, wickedness, dishonesty, wrong, injustice, unrighteousness, depravity (Lev. 19:15, 35; Ezek. 3:20). See *adika* (93, NT) and *anomia* (458, NT).

5767. 'Awwāl; this masc. noun has its origin in *āwal* (5765). It means a wicked one, an unrighteous one, a wrongdoer, an unjust one. It refers mostly to oppressive rulers in its five occurrences (Job 18:21; 27:7; 29:17; 31:3; Zeph. 3:5).

5769. 'Ōlām; this noun comes from *'ālam* (5956). It is what is hidden, concealed (i.e., to the vanishing point); time immemorial, time past, antiquity, from the most ancient times (Gen. 6:4; 1 Sam. 27:8; Ps. 25:6; Is. 63:16; Jer. 2:20; 5:15); eternity, the distant future; duration, perpetual, without end, always, ev-

erlasting time; lifetime. In the pl. form it means ages or endless times. The KJV translates the word as "beginning of the world" in Is. 64:4 and as "world" in Ps. 73:12 and Eccl. 3:11. The basic meaning of *'ōlām* is "most distant times," whether the remote past or the future, depending upon the accompanying prepositions. Therefore, *'ōlām* is a broad range between the remotest time and perpetuity (from the viewpoint of the speaker). Here are some examples: eternity in the sense of not being limited to the present (Eccl. 3:11); remotest time (1 Chr. 16:36); either at the very beginning (Is. 46:9) or from before creation until now (Ps. 25:6); from older times (Gen. 6:4), for a long time (Is. 42:14); long ago (Jer. 2:20); formerly, in ancient times (Josh. 24:2); never (when used with the negative, Is. 63:19); into the indefinite future (Deut. 23:3); forever (i.e., from the time of the speaker forward, 1 Sam. 1:22); as long as one lives (i.e., a simple duration extended into the indefinite future, Ex. 21:6); continuity without change (Gen. 3:22); day by day (Ps. 61:4, 7); the most distant future (Gen. 9:16); without beginning, without end, and ever–continuing (Is. 26:4). Most of the occurrences of *'ōlām* indicate an indefinite continuance into the very near future. However, the meaning of the word is not confined to the future. There are at least twenty instances where *'ōlām* clearly refers to the past, though rarely a limitless past. Deut. 32:7 and Job 22:15 point to the time of one's elders. Prov. 22:28; 23:10; Jer. 6:16; 18:15; 28:8 seem to go back even further. Sometimes the time just prior to the exile is referred to (Is. 58:12; 61:4; Mic. 7:14; Mal. 3:4; Ezra 4:15, 19). At other times it goes back further, to the events of the exodus from Egypt (1 Sam. 27; 28; Is. 51:9; 63:9, 11). Gen. 6:4 indicates the time shortly before the Flood. *'Ōlām* can describe a short period of only three days (though it must have seemed like an eternity to Jonah, Jon. 2:6) or it can be used in connection with God, the God of eternity, the everlasting God, God forever. Temporal categories are inadequate to describe the nature of God's existence. The Creator has been "from everlasting to everlasting" (Ps. 90:2). Even then, it still expresses the idea of a continued, measurable existence, rather than a state of being independent of time considerations. *'Ēl 'ōlām*, "the Everlasting God," was predominantly associated with Beersheba (Gen. 21:33). The God of Abraham was not touched by the vicissitudes of time. Compare Is. 40:28. *'Adh*, (5703) has about the same spectrum of meaning as *'ōlām*. The Sept. generally translates *'ōlām* by *aión* (165, NT), referring to a long age or period of time, often translated world.

5771. 'Āwōn; a depraved action (Gen. 4:13; 44:16), perversity, perverseness, sin, guilt, a crime, a fault, iniquity, mischief; punishment, the penalty of sin (Is. 5:18); suffering, misery (Ps. 31:10). This noun is derived from *'iw'īm* (5753). Note the collective nature of Gen. 15:16. The *'āwōn* (sing.) of the Amorite is not complete. The same is true of the widow of Zarephath (1 Kgs. 17:18). The totality is clearly seen in Is. 53:6. *'Awōn* denotes both the deed and its consequences, though the focus may be on the misdeed (Job 31:11, 28; Is. 30:13; Ezek. 18:30; 44:12; Hos. 5:5); on the punishment (Job 13:26; 19:29; Ps. 39:11; 106:43); or on the guilt (1 Sam. 25:24). Sin and the results of sin are much more closely associated in the OT than we tend to think of them. *'Āwōn* is often the sum of past misdeeds against God and man (Num. 14:34; 1 Sam. 25:24; 2 Sam. 22:24; 1 Kgs. 17:18; Ezra 9:6; Is. 1:4; Jer. 11:10). On the other hand, *'āwōn* can refer to specific sins, e.g., adultery (Num. 5:31), idolatry (Jer. 16:10, 11; Hos. 5:5). *'Awōn* results in separation from God, alienation (Is. 59:2), and uncleanness (Ps. 51:2). Man must be aware of *'āwōn* and confess it (Lev. 16:21; Neh. 9:2; Ps. 32:5; 38:18). He must direct his request to God (Ex. 34:9; Num. 14:19; Job 7:21; Ps. 25:11) and must change his way of life (Ezek. 18:30). Provision was made for a substitute in punishment (Lev. 16:22; Is. 53:5, 6). God will forgive it (Num. 14:18; Ps. 78:38; 103:3; Prov. 16:6; Is. 6:7; Jer. 33:8; Ezek. 36:33; Dan. 9:24; Mic. 7:18, 19; Zech. 3:4, 9).

5785. 'Ōr; this noun is a deriv. of *'ūr* (5783). It is skin (as naked, especially of a man. Ex. 34:30, 35; Lev. 13:2; Job 7:5); leather (Lev. 4:11; 13:48), hide (of animals, Gen. 3:21, 27:16); body, flesh. On fifty–five occasions the skin of man is indicated by this word. Besides the outer covering of the body, it is used metonymically to indicate the entire body (Ex. 22:27; Job 19:26). The familiar expression, "the skin of my teeth" (Job 19:20) probably refers to the gums. *'Ōr* is used forty–four times to indicate the skin of an animal, usually after skinning.

5789. 'Ūsh; to hasten, hurry up, accelerate; to lend aid, come to help. The word occurs only once (Joel 3:11).

5790. 'Ūth; to hasten (in order to help); to support, come to the aid of someone. This term appears only one time (Is. 50:4).

5791. 'Āwath; to wrestle, bend, make crooked; to pervert the cause of someone (Job 19:6; Ps. 119:78; Lam. 3:36), deal perversely; to falsify; to corrupt, seduce, lead someone astray (Ps. 146:9), subvert, turn upside down; to be crooked, be curved; to bend oneself, stoop; to overthrow. *'Awath* denotes something shaky and unreliable, like the legs of an elderly man (Eccl. 12:3). The word pertains to dishonest business transactions in Amos 8:5. Bildad (Job 8:3) and Elihu (Job 34:12) argued that if Job were innocent, that would be tantamount to accusing God of perverting justice. Job's answer is found in Job 19:6, 7. This world simply contains moral crookedness, and we have to accept that fact (Eccl. 1:15; 7:13). The psalmist appealed to God (Ps. 119:78).

5792. 'Awwāthāh; this noun has its origin in *'āwath* (5791). It means oppression or wrong. See Lam. 3:36, where injustice prevailed.

5800. 'Āzav; to loosen, relinquish, release to permit; to set free; to leave, forsake, abandon, leave behind; to omit; to relax; to be forsaken, abandoned. People (Gen. 44:22; Num. 10:31; Ruth 1:16; 2 Kgs. 4:30), places (2 Kgs. 8:6; Jer. 18:14; 25:38), and objects (Gen. 39:12, 13; 50:8; Ex. 9:21) can be left behind. To leave can mean to entrust (Gen. 39:6; Job 39:11), to expose (Job 39:14), to permit (Ruth 2:16), to allow to continue as is (Josh. 8:17; 2 Chr. 24:25; Ezek. 23:29), to neglect (Deut. 12:19; 14:27; Job 20:19), to put aside (Job 9:27), and to release (Job 10:1). Israel apostatized (Deut. 28:20; 31:16; Judg. 10:10; Jer. 1:16). In forsaking the Lord and following after idols, she was guilty of breaking the covenant (Deut. 29:25; 1 Kgs. 19:10, 14; Jon. 2:8) and of committing spiritual adultery (Hos. 4:10). However, man may forsake sin (Prov. 28:13; Is. 55:7). God will never forsake the righteous person by allowing him to fall into the hands of the wicked (Ps. 37:25, 33). The Lord does not abandon the poor and the oppressed (Ps. 9:10; Is. 41:17). God warned the nation of Israel that if they forsook Him, He would forsake them (2 Chr. 12:1, 5; 15:2). On the cross, when Jesus cried out, "My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?" He was quoting Ps. 22:1, probably in an Aramaic translation. As far as their personal relationship, God had not forsaken His Son, but Jesus did have to go through the suffering alone. An antithetical meaning, to restore, is also found (Neh. 3:8).

5869. 'Ayin; possibly related to *'ānāh* (6031), to afflict, in the sense of something acted upon by an outside force, as an eye is by light. Eye, sight, appearance, presence, fountain. The noun has a wide variety of applications centered around the functions of the eye, and the extension of those functions. *'Ayin* is the eye as an organ of sight (Lev. 21:20; Job. 16:20; Prov. 20:12; Jer. 13:17). By extension, it is applied to the appearance of an object or person (Num. 11:7; Prov. 23:31; Dan. 10:6). Along that line, it can be the face of a person (2 Kgs. 9:30; Jer. 4:30) or the surface of a body (Num. 22:5, 11). *'Ayin* is em-

ployed anthropomorphically of God with respect to His tender concern (Deut. 32:10; Ps. 17:8; Zech. 2:8) or His execution of judgment (Ezek. 5:11). The conduct of the righteous (Deut. 6:18; 2 Kgs. 12:2; Is. 38:3) and the wicked (Gen. 38:7; Judg. 2:11; 1 Kgs. 11:6) is "in the sight [*'ayin*] of God." Similarly, *'ayin* is employed in connection with the presence of a person (Gen. 32:5; Deut. 25:9; Jer. 32:12). Since the eye is the light of the body (Matt. 6:22), it was not unnatural for *'ayin* to have been used figuratively with regard to the outer reflection of an inner attitude (Ps. 18:27; Prov. 6:17; Is. 2:11). Based upon its resemblance to an eye as a reflector, the word "fountain" was also used to translate *'ayin* (Gen. 16:7; Num. 33:9; 1 Sam. 29:1; 2 Chr. 32:3; Neh. 2:14).

5890. 'Ēyphāh; this fem. noun comes from *'ūph* (5774). It means darkness or obscurity (as if from a covering). There are only two occurrences in the OT (Job 10:22; Amos 4:13).

5927. 'Ālāh; to ascend, mount up, go up, rise; to grow up; to be lifted up, put up; to be led up, led away; to be high, be exalted; to cause to go up, lead up, bring up, raise; to impose; to take away, remove; to overlay (1 Kgs. 10:17); to be offered; to be elated. The Hebrew causative stems have two predominant meanings: (1) to bring up (more than 100 times); (2) to offer (sevenly–seven times). The remaining uses of the term are translated with about eighty–five different words in the KJV. Here are some prominent examples: *'ālāh* is often used in traveling from a lower elevation to a higher one (Gen. 13:1; 44:24; Ex. 1:10), from Assyria (Is. 36:1, 10), from Babylonia (Ezra 2:1; Neh. 7:6), from all countries (Zech. 14:16, 17). The temple sanctuary was located on a mountain, therefore, those who journeyed there went up (Ex. 34:24; 1 Sam. 1:3; 10:3). Most cities were built on hills (Judg. 8:8; 20:18, 31; 1 Sam. 9:11; Hos. 8:9). Princes resided in citadels (Num. 16:12, 14; Judg. 4:5; 20:3; Ruth 4:1; Deut. 17:8). Vapor (Gen. 2:6) and smoke (Gen. 19:28) went up. Anger, like smoke, also came up (2 Sam. 11:20; Ps. 18:8; 78:21, 31) *'Ālāh* was sometimes used in conjunction with the morning (Gen. 19:15; 32:24, 26) or plants (Gen. 40:10; 41:22; Deut. 29:23). *'Ālāh* was also used to describe a battle becoming heavy (1 Kgs. 22:35), increasing wealth (Deut. 28:43), putting on a garment (Lev. 19:19), when a razor is used on the head (Judg. 16:17), and when God is exalted (Ps. 47:9; 97:9).

5928. 'Ālāth; this fem. Aramaic noun corresponds to *'ālāh* (5930). It means burnt offering. It appears only once (Ezra 6:9).

5930. 'Ōlāh; this fem. act. part. has its source in *'ālāh* (5927). A burnt offering (which goes up in smoke), a sacrifice which is entirely burned (Gen. 22:3, 6; Lev. 1:4ff.), a holocaust, an ascent, stairs, ascending steps (Ezek. 40:26). As a nominal form, it occurs 286 times, sixty–three of which appear with the verb *'ālāh* (5927), presenting a whole burnt offering to God. The first instance is found in Gen. 8:20 where Noah built an altar. An *'ōlāh* could be a bull (Lev. 1:3–5), a sheep or a goat (Lev. 1:10), or a bird (Lev. 1:14). The worshiper placed his hands upon the sacrificial victim which symbolized the transmission of his sins to the animal. The killing took place on the north side of the altar. Then the priest took its blood and presented it before the Lord just prior to sprinkling it around the altar. The *'ōlāh* was then divided into sections and the purifiable parts were carefully arranged upon the altar (Lev. 1:6–9, 12, 13). The entire sacrifice was totally consumed by fire after that. The skin of the animal was given to the priest as his share (Lev. 7:8). The *'ōlāh* was the most frequently recurring offering. Every day one male lamb was sacrificed, morning and evening (Ex. 29:38–42). Two young bulls, one ram, and seven male lambs were consecrated as a whole burnt offering each month. The same sacrifice was offered for each day of the festivals of Passover (Num. 28:19–24) and the Feast of Weeks (Num. 28:26–29). The various purification rites required both whole burnt offerings and sin offerings. *'Ōlāh* signified the total surrender of a worshiper's heart and life to God. He also had the option of offering sin offerings (2 Chr. 29:27) or peace offerings (2 Chr. 29:31–35). Before the Law of Moses was instituted, *'ōlāh* had an all–inclusive meaning for different kinds of sacrifices (Ex. 10:25; 18:12).

5932. 'Alwah; this noun stems from *'ewel* (5766) and means moral perverseness, iniquity, wrong, wickedness. Its only occurrence is found in Hos. 10:9. Since the first two consonants are transposed in many copies, some scholars believe that this single instance may be a transcriptional problem.

5943. 'Illāy; This is the Aramaic correlate to *'illī* (5942). It refers to the Supreme (God), the Most High, the Highest One. It occurs nine times (Dan. 3:26; 4:2, 17, 24, 25, 34; 5:18, 21; 7:25).

5945. 'Elyōn; this adj. originates from *'ālāh* (5927). It means elevated, high, exalted; and is used of the Most High, the Supreme Being (the true God). The Phoenicians and Carthagenians used a related word in speaking of their gods. The term is used with reference to Israel (Deut. 26:19; 28:1), the Davidic kings (Ps. 89:27), baskets (Gen. 40:17), rooms (Ezek. 41:7), gates (2 Chr. 23:20), the upper pool (2 Kgs. 18:17; Is. 7:3), and upper Beth–horon (Josh. 16:5). Appearing only in poetry, *'elyōn* reflects omnipotence (Ps. 18:13; Lam. 3:38), universality (Ps. 83:18), and constancy (Ps. 21:7). The king of Babylon sinned in that he wanted to be like the Highest God (Is. 14:14). About one–third of the occurrences are adj. or in apposition with one of the other divine names. The other two–thirds are used as a proper name for God, signifying the exaltedness, supremacy, and overwhelming majesty of deity. It occurs in several compounds: (1) *'ēl 'elyōn*, which occurs in Gen. 14:18–22, the encounter between Melchizedek and Abraham. He possesses all the earth (see Ps. 78:35 [cf. Num. 24:16]). (2) *Yᵉhōwāh 'elyōn* occurs in Ps. 7:17; 47:2; 97:9. (3) *'elōhīm 'elyōn* appears twice (Ps. 57:2; 78:56).

5946. 'Elyōn; this is the Aramaic term corresponding to *'elyōn* (5945). There are only four occurrences (Dan. 7:18, 22, 25, 27). See *hupsistos* (5310, NT).

5957. 'Ālam; this is the Aramaic equivalent of *'ōlām* (5769). It means remote time, antiquity, perpetuity. Its Hebrew counterpart shows the tendency to change an accented "a" to "o." This word can be used either with reference to the past (Ezra 4:15) or the future (Dan. 4:3, 34; 7:27). Compare Dan. 2:20.

5958. 'Elem; it is not entirely certain what the source of this masc. noun is. It could be *'ālam* (5956), "to be ripe, be mature." The fem. form is *'almāh* (5959). The masc. form appears twice in the OT (1 Sam. 17:56; 20:22). The term means one kept out of sight, a lad, a youth, a young man, a stripling, a male above the age of puberty. A close syn. is *na'ar* (5288) which occurs nearby (1 Sam. 20:21) and in another 250 places. The reference is simply to the approximate age and vigor of the boy.

5959. 'Almāh; this fem noun is probably the most controversial word in the entire OT because of its use in Is. 7:14 and its connection with the virgin birth of Jesus Christ. Therefore, special treatment will be given to the meaning of the word, the meanings of other related Hebrew words, and how the Sept. and other Greek translations rendered *'almāh*. First of all, there is no discrepancy whatsoever between Is. 7:14 and Matt. 1:23! The absolute authority and inspiration of the Bible is quite sufficient to settle the question for the Christian. Matt. 1:18 states that God's instructions came before Mary and Joseph came together (sexually). And that this conception was from the Holy Spirit (see also Matt. 1:20). It is interesting to note that the angel of the Lord who appeared in a dream to Joseph convinced him that Mary was still acceptable, because a miraculous conception had already been predicted by Isaiah. Matt. 1:23 was not merely a comment made by

Matthew; it was part of the angel's message. Again, Matt. 1:25 reports that Joseph "did not know" (KJV) Mary until after she gave birth to Jesus. (For a discussion of this Greek word for "know," *ginóskō* [1097, NT], see the Hebrew *yāda'* [3045] in the OT Lexical Aids [cf. Gen. 4:1]). Secondly, concerning the meaning of *parthénos,* its etymology is uncertain. At first, in Classical Greek literature, the word was used in the general sense of "girl" or "young woman." Long before the Sept. was translated, this Greek word had no specific connotation of virginity. A *parthénos* was a young female individual who was in the process of maturing. However, in time *parthénos* gradually became more specialized to mean a woman with no sexual experience, our English word "virgin." *Parthénos* appears a total of sixty–five times in the Sept. with the meaning of "virgin." The Hebrew *b*ethūlāh (1330) was translated with *parthénos* forty–five times, while the kindred *b*ethūlīm* (1331) was translated with *parthénos* once. *Parthénos* was used to translate *na'arāh* (5291) five times and *'almāh* twice. The relevant passages are Gen. 24:43; 34:3 and Is. 7:14. In Gen. 24:43, *parthénos* translates *'almāh* in describing Rebekah. Earlier, in Gen. 24:16, Rebekah is called a *na'arāh* and a *b*ethūlāh* "whom no man had known." The Sept. translates both of these words with *parthénos.* It is extremely important that one understands the implication of this passage. The key words (both Hebrew and Greek) all converge here to teach us that one can look at the same referent (Rebekah) from several different angles. It also shows that at the time when the Sept. was translated, *parthénos* had a broader range of meaning. In this context *b*ethūlāh* simply means "young girl" with no particular reference to virginity, while it is used metaphorically in most other places. In Gen. 34:3 the word *parthénos* appears twice as a translation of *na'arāh.* Concerning the use of *parthénos* in Is. 7:14, how should we interpret it? Why did the Sept. translators use *parthénos* here? On four other occasions they used the Greek word *neánis* to translate *'almāh.* Later Greek translators of the OT—Aquila, Symmachus, and Theodotion—all rendered Is. 7:14 with *neánis.* Since they were post–NT, they all had a conscious purpose in doing so, namely to avoid further use of *parthénos* which favored the virgin birth of Jesus. The Sept. had no ulterior motive for translating Is. 7:14 with any other Greek word. *Parthénos* was quite adequate to translate *'almāh. Parthénos* was used of both a virgin and a non–virgin in the Sept. and in earlier Classical Greek. No one understood the far–reaching implications of *parthénos* in Is. 7:14 until after it was quoted in Matt. 1:23. Thirdly, the Hebrew word *'almāh* may not be derived from *'ālam* (5956), as many first thought. Modern lexicographers and Hebraists now believe that the source of *'almāh* was the Hebrew root *'–L–M* (see *'elem* [5958]). The cognate word in several of the Semitic languages seems to refer to a state of maturity, leaving the status of virginity open. There are only nine occurrences of *'almāh* in the OT. Two of these passages (1 Chr. 15:20 and the title of Ps. 46) are musical terms, perhaps referring to young female singers, soprano voices, treble, or even falsetto mode. The other seven references are: Gen. 24:43; Ex. 2:8; Ps. 68:25; Prov. 30:19; Song 1:3; 6:8; Is. 7:14. The fact that Gen. 24:43 uses *'almāh* shows that *'almāh* does at least include the meaning of virginity in that context. Since Miriam, Moses' sister, was still living in her father's house and presumably unmarried, we could probably safely assume that she was a virgin. Ps. 68:25 does not specify whether the girls were married or unmarried. They were old enough to play timbrels in the solemn religious processions to the temple. Prov. 30:19 may refer to sexual love. There is nothing in the context of Song 1:3 which indicates whether or not these women were virgins. Song 6:8 is ambiguous about the precise status in the king's harem. In none of the passages is there any reference that would demand that these girls were not virgins. *B*ethūlāh* occurs some fifty times in the OT. The term is often used naturally in passages where the lack of sexual experience is not a significant factor (cf. 2 Chr. 36:17; Ps. 148:12; Is. 23:4; Jer. 31:13; 51:22; Lam. 1:4, 18; 2:10, 21; Ezek. 9:6; Amos 8:13; Zech. 9:17). *B*ethūlāh* is also used metaphorically (2 Kgs. 19:21; Is. 23:12; 47:1; Jer. 14:17; 18:13; 31:4, 21; 46:11; Lam. 1:15; 2:13; Amos 5:2). So *b*ethūlāh* can be used in the general sense for maidens, young women, or girls, where their lack of sexual experience is not a factor. The fem. noun *na'arāh* may be used of a virgin (cf. Gen. 24:14, 16a; Deut. 22:25, 28; 1 Kgs. 1:3, 4; Esth. 2:7, 9, 12) or of a non–virgin (cf. Deut. 22:19a, 20, 21, 24, 26 [twice]; Judg. 19:3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9; Ruth 2:5, 6; 4:12; Amos 2:7). Where virginity is a factor, the phrase *na'arāh b*ethūlāh* is used (Deut. 22:23; Judg. 21:12; 1 Kgs. 1:2; Esth. 2:2). *Na'arāh* also means "maiden," in the sense of "female attendant" or "servant girl" (cf. Gen. 24:61; Ex. 2:5; Ruth 2:8, 22, 23; 3:2; 1 Sam. 9:11; 25:42; Esth. 2:9; 4:4, 16; Prov. 9:3; 31:15). The emphasis is on youth. *Yaldāh* (3207) occurs three times: in Gen. 34:4 where it is used to describe Dinah, who was of marrying age but no longer a virgin; in Joel 3:3, where it means "girls" (Sept. has *korásia* [2877, NT]); and in Zech. 8:5, where it is part of the phrase boys and girls (*korásia*). This Hebrew word is also neutral in itself, so far as sexual experience is concerned. It is a virtual equivalent of *na'arāh.* For further discussion about the use of *'almāh* in Is. 7:14 and its relationship to *b*ethūlāh,* see the footnote on Is. 7:14.

5971. 'Am; a people (as a congregated unit), a nation, a tribe (Lev. 21:1, 4; 19:16), a community; the common people, human beings in general, the whole human race (Job 12:2; Is. 40:7; 42:5; 44:7), mankind, inhabitants, the populace, folk; countrymen (Ruth 1:16); servants of a private master (1 Kgs. 19:21; 2 Kgs. 4:41); a herd of animals (Prov. 30:25, 26; Ps. 74:14). See the Hebrew synonyms *gōy* (1471) and *le'ōm* (3816). *'Am* is different in that it is the view of an insider of the group or it refers to "people" in general. Usually, it denotes a group of people which is larger than a tribe or a clan, but less numerous than a race (*le'ōm*). An *'am* is a group which has certain unified, sustained relationships within itself. It may be characterized by religious fellowship (Gen. 17:14) a maternal relationship (Gen. 17:16), an ancestral relationship (Gen. 25:8, 17; 49:33), social inter–relationships (Num. 5:27) or adoption (Ruth 1:16). The first instance where God referred to the descendants of Abraham as "my people" was in Ex. 3:7 (see Ps. 78:52–66; 95:7). God sealed this relationship and solidified it by delivering them as a people from Egypt (Ex. 5:1ff.). Israel was called the people of God (Ex. 15:13; Deut. 32:36), the holy people (Deut. 7:6), and those who particularly belonged to God (Deut. 4:20). Probably the most well–known use of the term is found in Hos. 1:9, 10; 2:23, where the covenant people were so completely unfaithful to God that He promised to have a new relationship with Gentiles. See the Apostle Paul's comments in Rom. 9:22–26. Although many of the Jews turned away from God and were punished (Jer. 15:7), God promised to maintain a remnant *'am* (Is. 11:11, 16 [cf. Ex. 8:9, 11]). Not everyone among God's people would be a biological descendant of Abraham (Is. 19:25). See *démos* (1218, NT) and *láos* (2992, NT).

5972. 'Am; this Aramaic noun corresponds to *'am* (5971). It is used in Dan. 3:4, 7, 29; 4:1; 5:19; 6:25; 7:14 with the general sense of "men" or "folk."

5999. 'Āmāl; this masc. noun originates from *'āmal* (5998). It means heavy labor (Eccl. 1:3; 2:11), toil; gain by labor, the produce of labor (Ps. 105:44; Eccl. 2:19); trouble, misery, distress, sorrow, suffering; mischief, wrong, oppression, iniquity, perverseness, travail; weariness (Gen. 41:51; Deut. 26:7; Job 3:10; 16:2; Is. 53:11), effort, worry, and wickedness. This word definitely has a negative connotation. It contains the nuance of drudgery, rather than noble

work. In other words, this is the negative aspect of labor, the unsatisfied feeling of being on a treadmill. See the Greek word *pónos* (4192, NT).

6001. 'Āmel; this noun, which has a homophonous verb form, is derived from *'āmāl* (5998). It means laboring (to the point of exhaustion), toiling (Eccl. 2:18, 22; 3:9; 4:8; 9:9); suffering, misery (Job 3:20), wretchedness (Job 3:20; 20:22); (as a sub.) a workman (Prov. 16:26), a laborer, an artisan (Judg. 5:26).

6012. 'Āmēq; as a deriv. of *'āmōq* (6009), this adj. means deep (literally or figuratively), unintelligible, strange. It appears only in the pl. construction. The term is used to describe an obscure foreign language which cannot be understood; literally "deep of lip." See Prov. 9:18; Is. 33:19; Ezek. 3:5, 6.

6049. 'Ānan; this root means to cover; to gather clouds (Gen. 9:14); to act covertly; to practice magic (Deut. 18:10, 14; 2 Kgs. 21:6; Is. 2:6; 57:3; Mic. 5:12); to soothsay; to divine; (when used as a part.) a sorcerer, an enchanter. Belief that there is any connection between occultism and clouds has generally been abandoned. Two homophonous roots existed.

6050. 'Anān; this is the Aramaic correlate to the Hebrew *'ānān* (6051), meaning cloud. Its sole occurrence is found in Dan. 7:13.

6051. 'Ānān; this noun has its origin in *'ānan* (6049). It is a cloud (covering the sky), a thunder-cloud, clouds; a crowd, a host, a very large army (Ezek. 30:18; 38:9). A morning cloud was used as the image of something transient (Hos. 6:4 [cf. Job 7:9]). About three-fourths of the occurrences of *'ānān* refer to the pillar of cloud which directed the Israelites through the desert. It represented the presence of God over the tabernacle (Ex. 13; 14; 16; 33; 40; Num. 9–12, 14, 16). In Num. 9:15–22 alone, *'ānān* is used eleven times. The cloud was present in or over the Temple of Solomon (cf. 1 Kgs. 8:10, 11; 2 Chr. 5:13, 14). Clouds accompanied the presence of God at Mount Sinai (Ex. 19:9, 16; 24:15, 16, 18; Deut. 4:11; 5:22; Ps. 97:2). They have eschatological importance (Ezek. 30:3; 32:7; Joel 2:2; Zeph. 1:15 [cf. Dan. 7:13; Matt. 17:5; 24:30; 26:64; Acts 1:9; 1 Cor. 10:1, 2; 1 Thess. 4:17; Rev. 1:7; 10:1; 11:12, 14:14, 15, 16]).

6064. 'Ānāsh; this verbal root means to urge; to inflict a penalty, impose a fine (Deut. 22:19), be fined (Ex. 21:22); to enforce a contribution; to exact sums of money in war (2 Chr. 36:3); to punish, be punished (Prov. 22:3; 27:12). This is a term of legal redress, a monetary fine which was assessed for a criminal act.

6065. 'Anash; this is the Aramaic equivalent of *'ānash* (6064). It means confiscation and occurs only once in the OT (Ezra 7:26).

6066. 'Ōnesh; this masc. noun has its origin in *'ānash* (6064). It means contribution, fine, punishment, penalty (Prov. 19:19), tribute (2 Kgs. 23:33), money exacted from someone.

6076. 'Ōphel; from *'āphal* (6075), to be lifted up. A tower, hill. *'Ōphel* is applied to military strongholds (Is. 32:14); a watchtower from which a shepherd could watch over a sheepfold (Mic. 4:8); the fortified hill in Samaria near where Elisha lived (2 Kgs. 5:24). In addition, *'ōphel* was descriptive of a hemorrhoid because of the swollen tissue associated with that affliction; God afflicted the Philistines with this (1 Sam. 5:6ff.) and said He would thus punish disobedient Israel (Deut. 28:27).

6080. 'Āphar; this denominative verb occurs only once (2 Sam. 16:13), where Shimei was harassing David and his men along the road, cursing, throwing stones, and showering him with dirt. This pelting with dust showed Shimei's absolute hatred for David.

6083. 'Āphār; this masc. noun means dust, fine particles of earth, dry earth, fine dust (as blown by the wind, Ps. 18:42), soil, loam, clay (Lev. 14:42), lumps (of gold, Job 28:6), clods (of earth, Prov. 8:26); ground, the ground (Job 22:24; Is. 47:1), earth, mortar, ashes, a heap of rubbish (Hab. 1:10), powder; gold dust; the grave (Job 20:11; 21:26); the world (Job 19:25; 41:33). The usual meaning is dust or loose earth (Gen. 2:7; 26:15; Josh. 7:6). Throwing dust upon one's head was a sign of grief and mourning or distress (Job 2:12; Lam. 2:10; Ezek. 27:30; Mic. 1:10 Matt. 11:21; Acts 22:23). There are several expressions which incorporate the word *'āphār*, "returning to the dust" (Gen. 3:19; Ps. 104:29) means to die and to be buried. "Dust and ashes" was a proverbial phrase to express the lowliness and fragility of human nature (Gen. 18:27). "The dust of Jacob" shows the numerous descendants of Jacob (Num. 23:10). Lam. 3:29 has "He putteth his mouth in the dust" (i.e., is silent and waits for God's help). Man must never forget where he came from, or the God who made him (Is. 29:16; 45:9; 64:8; Jer. 18:1–14 [cf. Rom. 9:21]).

6087. 'Ātsav; this root means to carve, i.e., to fabricate, fashion (later, an image), form, shape; to worry, grieve, be sorrowful; to afflict, to pain; to offend; to be angry. It is a term of physical and mental discomfort. It described the feeling of anguish felt by Joseph's brothers when they recognized him for the first time in Egypt (Gen. 45:5) or the emotion of shock when the Israelites heard the Torah after not having heard it for a long period of time (Neh. 8:10, 11). Israel "grieved" the Holy Spirit of God (Is. 63:10 [cf. Eph. 4:30]). It depicts a feeling of outrage, e.g., the brothers of Dinah when they learned of how their sister had been raped (Gen. 34:7). Prior to the flood, when God considered the abject wickedness of mankind and their continual patterns of evil thoughts, He is anthropopathically described as having felt great sorrow (Gen. 6:6).

6088. 'Atsav; this Aramaic word corresponds to *'ātsav* (6087). Its only occurrence is in Dan. 6:20.

6089. 'Etsev; this masc. noun stems from *'ātsav* (6087). It is a thing formed or shaped; an earthen vessel; labor, toil, gain; trouble, grievance; the kind of pain which women experience when they are about to give birth (Gen. 3:16). See also Ps. 127:2; Prov. 5:10; 10:22; 14:23; 15:1; Jer. 22:28.

6090. 'Ōtsev; this masc. noun is a variant of *'etsev* (6089). It means image, idol (Ps. 139:24; Is. 48:5), pain, labor, affliction, sorrow (1 Chr. 4:9; Is. 14:3).

6091. 'Ātsāv; this masc. noun occurs only in the pl. and it is derived from *'ātsav* (6087). It referred to the false images of idols (1 Sam. 31:9; 2 Sam. 5:21; Hos. 4:17).

6092. 'Ātsēv; this word is a deriv. of *'ātsav* (6087). It is a (hired) workman or laborer. Its lone occurrence is found in Is. 58:3.

6093. 'Itstsāvōn; this noun arises from *'ātsav* (6087). It means worrisomeness, labor, toil, hard work (Gen. 3:17; 5:29); pain, sorrow, birth pangs (Gen. 3:16), being in labor.

6094. 'Atstseveth; this masc. noun originates from *'ātsav* (6087). It is an idol; a pain, a wound; sorrow, affliction, grievance. There are only five occurrences in the OT (Job 9:28; Ps. 16:4; 147:3; Prov. 10:10; 15:13).

6098. 'Ētsāh; this fem. noun comes from *yā'ats* (3289). It means counsel, advice; consultation; purpose, project, plan, design; wisdom, deliberation. The noun is translated in the Sept. by *boulé* (1012, NT), a Greek word of theological significance in the NT (see Acts 2:23; 4:28; 5:38, 39; 20:27; Eph. 1:11; Heb. 6:17). Rehoboam rejected the counsel of the older men of Israel (1 Kgs. 12:8, 13). Similarly, Absalom rejected Ahithophel's good advice (2 Sam. 17).

6106. 'Etsem; this noun comes from *'ātsam* (6105). It means bone (in the sense of strong and firm, Gen. 2:23; Ex. 12:46; Num. 9:12), body frame, a bodily frame (Lam. 4:7); substance (Ex. 24:10), essence, self; the same. When followed by a gen., it is used instead of the pron. itself (Gen. 7:13; 17:23, 26, Ex. 24:10; Job 21:23). *'Etsem* was often used of the

bones of the dead (Ex. 13:19; Josh. 24:32; 2 Sam. 21:12–14; 2 Kgs. 23:18, 20). The well–known expression "bone and flesh" was descriptive of a close genetic relationship (Gen. 29:14; Judg. 9:2; 2 Sam. 5:1; 1 Chr. 11:1). The pl. was often used to refer to the corpse (Gen. 50:25; 2 Sam. 21:12–14). Jeremiah spoke of God's message as a burning fire shut up in his bones (Jer. 20:9 [cf. 23:9]), a parallel to "heart."

6116. 'Atsārāh or 'atsereth; this fem. noun is derived from *'etsem* (6113). It is a solemn assembly (especially a festival), a festive gathering, a holiday meeting (2 Kgs. 10:20; Is. 1:13; Amos 5:21).

6117. 'Āqav; to swell out, swell up; to seize by the heel (which curves outward and is therefore last), to come from behind; to circumvent (as if tripping up the heels); to throw someone down; to supplant (Gen. 27:36), to defraud (Jer. 9:4); to deceive; to keep back, restrain, retard (Job 37:4). "Jacob" is a proper name which is derived from this denominative verb.

6119. 'Āqēv or 'iqqvāh; this masc. noun originates from *'āqav* (6117). It is a protuberant, a heel (of men [Gen. 3:15; Job 18:9; Song 1:8; Jer. 13:22]; of horses [Gen. 49:17; Judg. 5:22]); a step (Ps. 56:6) a footprint (Ps. 77:19; 89:51); the extreme rear of an army (Josh. 8:13). Ps. 77:19 speaks of when Jehovah led Israel through the Red Sea, which obliterated the tracks of the Israelites when the water came back together again. The metaphorical "lifting up the heel" (see Ps. 41:9), was quoted by Jesus in John 13:18 to describe the treachery of Judas Iscariot. Probably the most famous usage is found in Gen. 3:15 where Jesus achieves victory over Satan, but at a tremendous cost—the cross. Compare Rom. 16:20.

6121. 'Āqōv; this word, arising from *'āqav* (6117), is a knoll, a hill (which swells up), an uneven place: hence, deceitful (Jer. 17:9), fraudulent, crooked (Is. 40:4), polluted; a lier in wait.

6148. 'Ārav; this root means to braid; to intermix (Ps. 106:35; Prov. 14:10; 20:19; 24:21), interweave, intermingle, to have business dealings; to traffic (as if by barter, Ezek. 27:9, 27), to exchange; to mortgage, to pledge (Neh. 5:3), give security, be a co–signer: (liable for another's debt, Prov. 11:15; 20:16; 27:13), be a guarantor for the life of another (Gen. 43:9; 44:32 [cf. Job 17:3; Is. 38:14]); to warrant; to rival; to undertake; to risk one's life (Jer. 30:21). In 2 Kgs. 18:23 and Is. 36:8 the Hithpael (reflexive) form means "to make a wager."

6151. 'Arav; this Aramaic correlate to *'ārav* (6148) means to commingle or to mix. It occurs only in Dan. 2:41, 43 (three times).

6154. 'Ērev or 'erev; this masc. noun is derived from *'ārav* (6148). It is a web (the transverse threads of cloth); woof (Lev. 13:48–59), weft; a mixture (a mongrel race), a mixed multitude, strangers, and wanderers (Ex. 12:38; Neh. 13:3).

6160. 'Arāvāh; this fem. noun has its origin in *'ārav* (6150). It means dry land, a desert (Job 24:5; Is. 33:9; 35:1; 51:3; Jer. 50:12; 51:43), a wilderness, a desert plain; steppe. The Arabah was the low region into which the valley of the Jordan River runs near Jericho (Deut. 1:1; 2:8; Josh. 12:1; 2 Sam. 4:7; 2 Kgs. 25:5). This word has the distinct flavor of sterility.

6161. 'Arubbāh; this is a fem. pass. part. which is derived from *anammelekh* (6048). It means bargain, exchange, pawn, surety; pledge (1 Sam. 17:18), something given as security (Prov. 17:18) or a token. These are the only two occurrences in the OT.

6162. 'Arāvōn; this masc. noun comes from *'ārav* (6148). It is a pledge, warrant–money, a pawn (given as security). The term appears only three times in the OT (Gen. 38:17, 18, 20). This word was peculiar to traders. The Greeks and Romans seem to have borrowed it from the Phoenicians. It is an important loan word in the NT (Eph. 1:14 [cf. 2 Cor. 5:5]), referring to the Holy Spirit as the guarantee of our inheritance in heaven. See *arrabôn* (728, NT).

6172. 'Erwāh; this fem. noun has its source in *'ārādh* (6166). It means nudity (literal, Hos. 2:9; metaphorical, Gen. 42:9, 12), nakedness, bareness; the genitals (Gen. 9:22, 23; Lev. 20:11; 1 Sam. 20:30); shame, disgrace, blemish, defect (in a woman, Deut. 24:1); a shameful thing, a foul thing, ignominy (Is. 20:4); filthiness, uncleanness, excrement (Deut. 23:4).

6174. 'Ārōm; this adj. comes from *'āram* (6191). It means nude, naked (Job 1:21), bared, half–dressed, ragged, badly clad (Job 22:6; 24:7, 10; Is. 58:7). See *gúmnos* (1131, NT). James 2:15 refers to the clothing of extremely poor people. Also, *gúmnos* was used to describe Peter's appearance at the Sea of Galilee (John 21:7). *'Ārōm* was used of one who had taken off his mantle and was dressed only in his tunic (1 Sam. 19:24; Is. 20:2).

6175. 'Ārūm; this adj. has its origin in *'āram* (6191). It means cunning, crafty (Gen. 3:1; Job 5:12; 15:5), sly, subtle; prudent (Prov. 12:16, 23). The connotation is determined by the context. See *phrónimos* (5429, NT).

6181. 'Eryāh; this fem. noun arises from *'erwāh* (6172). It means nudity, nakedness, bareness; want (Ezek. 16:7). Hab. 3:9 is rather emphatic: "Thy bow was made quite naked," literally, "will be made naked with nakedness."

6183. 'Ārīph; this masc. noun appears only in the pl. form, being derived from *'āraph* (6201). It means the sky (as though drooping at the horizon), the clouds, the darkness of clouds, heaven. Its lone occurrence is found in Is. 5:30.

6189. 'Ārēl; this adj., stemming from *'āral* (6188), means having the foreskin attached; (figuratively) unclean, unconsecrated; (subst.) one who is uncircumcised, pagan. Israel was not the only nation at that time to practice circumcision. However, circumcision was instituted by God in Gen. 17 as a token of His covenant with Abraham and his descendants. Every male, whether free or slave, was commanded to be circumcised at the age of eight days. The uncircumcised were to be cut off from the community. This act of the Patriarchal covenant was reaffirmed in the Law of Moses (Lev. 12:3). "Uncircumcised" was a term which was used pejoratively of the Gentiles, particularly the Philistines (Judg. 14:3; 15:18; 1 Sam. 14:6; 17:26; 31:4; 2 Sam. 1:20; 1 Chr. 10:4). This term was associated with moral and spiritual uncleanness (Is. 52:1). Metaphorically, *'ārēl* was used of uncircumcised lips (Ex. 6:12, 30 [cf. 4:10]). Uncircumcised ears could not hear God's message (Jer. 6:10). For an uncircumcised heart, see Lev. 26:41; Ezek. 44:9. Therefore, Israel was commanded to (figuratively) circumcise the foreskin of the heart (Deut. 10:16; Jer. 4:4 [cf. Rom. 2:28, 29]). See *peritomḗ* (4061, NT) and *akrobustía* (203, NT).

6190. 'Orlāh; this fem. noun is a deriv. of *'ārēl* (6189). It is the prepuce, the foreskin; uncleanness, insensibility; unclean fruit (Gen. 17:11; Josh. 5:3; Jer. 4:4). See *mūl* (4135), to circumcise.

6191. 'Ārōm; this root means to be bare, be smooth; to be cunning, be crafty (1 Sam. 23:22; Ps. 83:3), act craftily, form a cunning plan, deal subtly; to act prudently (Prov. 15:5; 19:25). Since *'āram* is a neutral term, the context in which it appears determines its meaning.

6192. 'Āram; this root means to pile up, gather together; be heaped up, be amassed. It appears only once in the OT (Ex. 15:8).

6193. 'Ōrem; this masc. noun comes from *'āram* (6191). It means stratagem; cunning, craftiness. Its lone appearance is found in Job 5:13.

6195. 'Ormāh; this fem. noun is a deriv. of *'ōrem* (6193). It means trickery, guile (Ex. 21:14), subtlety, willingness (Josh. 9:4), cunning, craft; prudence (Prov. 1:4; 8:5, 12), discretion, wisdom.

6201. 'Āraph; this verbal root means to droop; to drip; to drop down. Metaphorically, it was used of speech in Deuteronomy 32:2; 33:28.

6205. 'Ărāphel; this masc. noun probably is derived from *'āraph* (6201). It means gloom (like a frowning sky); thick, dark clouds; darkness. The term probably is the result of a merging of *'ārîph* (6183), sky, and *'aphēl* (651), dark. It is a rare four–consonant word in the OT. It was used to describe the thick darkness which enveloped the appearance of Jehovah on Mount Sinai (Ex. 20:21 [cf. Deut. 4:11]). The glory of Jehovah filled the temple with a cloud and thick darkness when Solomon dedicated it (1 Kgs. 8:10–12; 2 Chr. 5:13—6:1). It was used poetically of darkness (Job 38:9) as well as the ignorance, misery and sin of mankind (Is. 60:2). It was symbolic of the Lord's judgment upon sin (Jer. 13:16; Ezek. 34:12; Joel 2:2; Zeph. 1:15).

6206. 'Ārats; to awe; to dread, be afraid; to frighten, terrify; to harass; to oppress; to inspire fear or terror. The term was used to describe the terror of the Lord's judgment (Is. 2:19, 21), but His people have nothing to fear (Deut. 1:29; 7:21; 20:3; 31:6; Josh. 1:9). Some important Hebrew synonyms are *yārē'* (3372), *pāchad* (6342), and *châthath* (2865). Though Jehovah is indeed awesome (Ps. 89:7), if we are living in accordance with His will, there is no need to fear anyone else.

6213. 'Āsāh; this important root means to work, labor, toil; to make, create, construct, build; to accomplish; to acquire, earn, procure; to prepare; to offer, sacrifice; to appoint; to constitute; to keep; to fulfill; to happen; to be; to handle; to squeeze. The basic meaning of *'āsāh* is "do" or "make" in a general sense. It has the connotation of ethical obligation (obedience) for Israel (Ex. 23:22; Lev. 19:37; Deut. 6:18). It is used almost as an auxiliary verb in certain Hebrew constructions: to do folly (Deut. 22:21), to deal kindly (Judg. 1:24), to keep the Passover (Ex. 12:48), to show faithfulness (Gen. 32:10), to execute vengeance (Judg. 11:36), and to make war (Gen. 14:2). In the account of creation, *bārā'* (1254) and *'āsāh* alternate. *Bārā'* conveys the thought of creation *ex nihilo* (out of nothing), while *'āsāh* is broader in scope and dealt with refinement. In other words, the emphasis was on fashioning the created objects (cf. Gen. 8:6; 33:17; Ex. 25:10, 11, 13, 17). However, the word *'āsāh* is used in Scripture to describe God's creative activity (Ps. 86:9; 95:5; 96:5) See the Greek word *móchthos* (3449, NT).

6225. 'Ashan; this verbal root means to smoke; to burn; to be angry. In Ex. 19:18 it refers to vapor. The term was used metaphorically to describe God's anger (Deut. 29:20; Ps. 74:1; 80:4).

6237. 'Āsar; this verb may be identified with *'āshar* (6238) in some way. It means to tithe, take a tenth part (of the produce, 1 Sam. 8:15, 17), give a tenth part (Neh. 10:37). The concept of tithing is a very important one in the Bible. Even before the Law of Moses was introduced, Abraham paid a tithe to Melchizedek out of his treasures from the battle (Gen. 14:20 [cf. Heb. 7:1–4]). Also, Jacob vowed to give tithes to God at Bethel (Gen. 28:22). Everything belonged to God, but He knew that His people needed enough to live on. Therefore, God introduced the principle of tithing to teach them perspective (Lev. 27:30–34). The Levites and the priests were God's representatives. Since they had no land inheritance, they were completely dependent upon their Jewish brothers for support (Num. 18:21–32). Deut. 12:1–14; 14:22–29 instructed the Israelites where to give their tithes.

6256. 'Ēth; this fem. noun is a deriv. of *'adh* (5703). It means time, the right time, the proper time (Eccl. 10:17), a season, a short–lived season (Eccl. 3:1, 17); prematurely (Job 22:16); a longer time (Hos. 13:13); the vicissitudes of events (1 Chr. 29:30; Job 24:1; Ps. 31:15); an unhappy time (Is. 13:22; Jer. 27:7) at this time, now (Judg. 13:23; 21:22; Job 39:18). In the plural it means circumstances, courses of time, occurrences, events. There are three principal situations which *'ēth* describes: (1) regular events; (2) the appropriate time for an unrecurring incident; (3) a set time. See the Greek equivalent, *kairós* (2540, NT).

6279. 'Āthar; this verbal root means to burn incense in worship; to pray, entreat, supplicate; to let oneself be entreated, listen to a prayer. This word for prayer depicts an imploring, beseeching, spontaneous petition of God who is waiting to listen. See *epakoúō* (1873, NT). Other significant Hebrew syn. are *chānan* (2603), to plead for grace, *pāgha'* (6293), to urge strongly, *pālal* (6419), to pray, *shā'al* (7592), to ask, and *châlāh* (2470), to appease, entreat.

6286. Pā'ar; to gleam; to embellish, adorn, beautify; to glean from a fruit tree; to glorify, be glorified, glorify oneself; to boast; to declare, to speak plainly. "Glorify" and "beautify" are the primary meanings (Ezra 7:27; Is. 55:5). The secondary meaning of *pā'ar* is boasting (Ex. 8:9; Judg. 7:2; Is. 10:15).

6289. Pā'rūr; this masc. noun is derived from *pā'ar* (6286). It means illuminated, a glow, redness, a flash (of anxiety). It is found only in Joel 2:6 and Nah. 2:10.

6292. Piggūl or **piggul;** this masc. noun occurs in the pl. form. It comes from an unused root which meant "to stink." Therefore, it meant filth, what is putrefied, unclean, abominable. It was used of food (Lev. 7:18; 19:7), of unclean flesh (Ezra 4:14), and of unclean meats (Is. 65:4).

6293. Pāgha'; to impinge; to meet with, encounter (Gen. 28:11; 32:1; Ex. 23:4; Num. 35:19, 21; 1 Sam. 10:5; Amos 5:19), to push against; to strike, hit, attack, rush at someone with hostility (Ruth 2:22; 1 Sam. 22:17, 18), to kill (Judg. 8:21; 15:12; 2 Sam. 1:15); to entreat; intercede for help (Is. 53:12; 59:16; Jer. 15:11; 36:25), urge that a desired request be granted (Ruth 1:16; Job 21:15; Jer. 7:16; 27:18); to reach to, reach something (Josh. 16:7; 17:10; 19:11, 22, 26, 27, 34), to border upon; to cause to fall on, lay upon; to make a pact (Is. 47:3; 64:5), to make peace, a peace treaty.

6297. Pegher; this noun, usually in the pl. form, comes from *pāghar* (6296). It means a carcass (of men or animals, with the idea of limpness), a dead body, a corpse; the ruins of idols (Lev. 26:30). It can refer even to a badly decomposed corpse (Is. 34:3 [cf. John 11:39]). This gruesome sight was often the result of divine punishment, not natural death (1 Sam. 17:46; Is. 14:19; Amos 8:3, Nah. 3:3).

6299. Pādhāh; this root means to sever; to redeem by paying a price (Ex. 13:13; 34:20), ransom; to set free from servitude (Deut. 7:8; 13:5; Jer. 15:21; 31:11), to let go (Num. 18:15–17); to dismiss; to rescue; to deliver from danger (2 Sam. 4:9; 1 Kgs. 1:29; Job 6:23; Ps. 34:22); to be redeemed, be released, cause to be redeemed. The essential meaning is achieving the transfer of ownership from one to another through payment or by something of equivalent value. At first *pādhāh* was a commercial term (Lev. 19:20; 1 Sam. 14:45). The Exodus was accomplished through a tremendous price, namely the firstborn were slaughtered (Ex. 4:23; 12:29). Since the Israelites were spared, their firstborn was consecrated each year thereafter as a memorial (Ex. 13:13, 15). The Levites were exempted (Num. 3:44ff.). The rest of the firstborn were redeemed at the price of five shekels apiece. See also Ex. 13:11–16; 34:19, 20; Num. 18:8–32. Sacred things were unredeemable. (Lev. 27:28, 29). See *gā'al* (1350) and *châram* (2763). Israel itself was the firstborn of God (Ex. 4:22) and had been redeemed by Jehovah (Deut. 15:15; 24:18). The theme of redemption pervades the OT (2 Sam. 7:23; Ps. 78:42; 111:9; Is. 29:22; 35:10; 50:2; 51:11; Mic. 6:4; Zech. 10:8 [cf. 1 Pet. 1:18]). *Pādhāh* is an intervening action which effects a release from an undesirable condition, and money is not necessarily an integral part of the word. However, usually it does presuppose some kind of bondage. God is the only true liberator of human beings. (1 Kgs. 1:29; Ps. 21:5;

26:11; 71:23). Only once was this term used to describe liberation from sin (Ps. 130:8). The Sept. uses *lutróō* (3084) forty–three times to translate *pādhāh*.

6302. Padhūy; this pass. part. stems from *pādhah* (6299) and means redeemed. In Num. 3:46ff. it is the price of redemption.

6304. Pᵉdhūth or **pᵉdhuth;** this fem. noun comes from *pādhah* (6299). It means distinction (Ex. 8:23); deliverance; redemption, division, separation, interval. See Ps. 111:9; 130:7; Is. 50:2 It is difficult to fully understand the significance of this term in Ex. 8:23.

6306. Pidhyōm or **pidhyōn;** these words originate from *pādhah* (6299). The meaning is redemption–money, ransom. *Pidhyōm* is the price of redemption in Ex. 21:30; Num. 3:49; Ps. 49:8. See also Num. 3:51. The equivalent Greek term is *lútron* (3083, NT).

6308. Pādha'; this verbal root means to deliver, rescue. Its only occurrence in the OT is found in Job 33:24. where there is a textual problem. The full meaning is uncertain.

6310. Peh; this noun is derived from *pā'āh* (6284). It means the mouth (of men, Ex. 4:16); or an animal (Num. 22:28), the bill or beak of a bird (Gen. 8:11; Is. 10:14); an opening (of a bag, Gen. 42:27), an entrance (of a city, Prov. 8:3); a well (Gen. 29:2); a collar of a tunic, (Ex. 28:32); or the collar itself (Job 30:18, Ps. 133:2); an edge (1 Sam. 13:21; Prov. 5:4); the mouth of a brook (Is. 19:7); the human organ of speech (Ex. 4:11); an orator (Ex. 4:16); a commandment (Gen. 45:21); the organ of taste (Gen. 25:28); Hades (Ps. 141:7). There are several idioms which employ this noun: "Mouth to mouth" means direct communication (Num. 12:8 [cf. 34:3]). A gesture of silence was to place one's hands upon one's mouth (Job 29:9). "To inquire at her mouth" was to ask personally (Gen. 24:57). "The mouth of witnesses" means mutually confirming testimony (Num. 35:30). A double portion or two parts was literally "two mouths" (Deut. 21:17). However, in Zech. 13:8, *peh* means two–thirds! And *peh* means "speech" in Ps. 66:17. There are fifty occurrences of *peh* which speak of God's mouth (i.e., divine revelation). There is a prominent phrase, "according to the mouth of the Lord," which occurs twenty–four times. God has the last word. When the prophets spoke, they were only passing on what God said. When referring to man, the mouth is portrayed as the external manifestation of an individual's character and disposition, whether for good or for bad.

6315. Pūach; to puff, breathe, pant (Hab. 2:3), to kindle a fire, blow upon a fire (Ezek. 21:31), to become cool (in the evening, when the heat departs, Song 2:17), to breathe through, blow through; to blow up; to scoff; to speak, utter (lies, Prov. 6:19; 14:5; 19:5, 9; or the truth, Prov. 12:17); to incite sedition (Prov. 29:8); to address in a harsh manner; to bring into a snare.

6341. Pach; this noun is a deriv. of *pūach* (6351). It means a snare, a trap–net, a net (Job 18:9; Prov. 7:23; Eccl. 9:12; Amos 3:5); to lay snares, i.e., to plot, to devise a trap for someone (Ps. 119:110; 140:5; 141:9; Jer. 18:22); anything which causes someone to fall (Josh. 23:13; Ps. 69:22; Is. 8:14); danger, calamity, destruction (Is. 24:17; Jer. 48:43). In the literal sense, the *pach* was believed to be a metallic sheet which had been pounded into very thin plates (Ex. 39:3; Num. 16:38). The net could also be spread out. See *pagís* (3803, NT).

6342. Pāchadh; this verb means to be startled (by sudden alarm); to tremble, quake, be afraid; to palpitate with joy; to be timid, be cautious; to make to tremble. It emphasizes either the immediacy of the object of fear or the aftermath of trembling. It is a strong poetic syn. for *yārē'* (3372). Unlike *yārē',* however, *pāchadh* is not used to refer to reverent worship. Note the interesting cognate acc. construction in Job 3:25 "The thing [*pachadh*] which I greatly feared [*pāchadh*]."

6343. Pachadh; this noun is derived from *pāchadh* (6342). It means fear, terror, dread, awe; an object of fear. It may refer to the emotion or to the subj. which causes the emotion. Often it is the terror which Jehovah causes (2 Chr. 14:14; Is. 2:10, 19), the fear of God (Ps. 36:1). This term was elevated to the status of a proper noun, namely the Fear of Isaac (Gen. 31:42, 53). There was panic among the Egyptians (Ps. 105:38) and the Persians (Esth. 8:17) and even the Israelites (1 Sam. 11:7).

6345. Pachdāh; this fem. noun is the equivalent of *pachadh* (6343). It means alarm, fear, terror, awe. Its only occurrence is found in Jer. 2:19, where it refers to the fact that the fear of God was no longer in the hearts of the Jews.

6346. Pechāh; this word was probably borrowed from either Akkadian, Babylonian, or Persian. It means a prefect, a governor, a captain, a deputy, a pasha, one who was less than a satrap (2 Kgs. 18:24; Is. 36:9) in the Assyrian Empire and Babylonian Empire (Jer. 51:23; Ezek. 23:6, 23). The word was used of the governor of Judea in the time of Solomon (1 Kgs. 10:15) and of the governors of Syria (1 Kgs. 20:24). The term was also used during the reign of the Persian kings (Esth. 8:9; 9:3), particularly of the Persian governor of Judea (Neh. 5:14, 18; 12:26; Hag. 1:1, 14; 2:2, 21; Mal. 1:8).

6347. Pechāh; this is the corresponding Aramaic term to *pechāh* (6346). It appears ten times in the Aramaic portions of the Bible (Ezra 5:3, 6, 14; 6:6, 7, 13; Dan. 3:2, 3, 27; 6:7).

6354. Pachath; this noun is probably derived from an unused root. It means a pit (especially for catching animals, 2 Sam. 17:9; 18:17), a hole, a fissure; a snare; destruction (Is. 24:17; Lam. 3:47). There is a play on words in Jer. 48:43. This term was never used for the pit of the grave; see *shachath* (7845) and *bōr* (953).

6356. Pᵉchetheth; derived from the same root as *pachath* (6354). Translated as "fret inward" in Lev. 13:55, its sole occurrence, the noun refers to corrosion extending from the front to the back of a garment.

6365. Pīd; this masc. noun is derived from an unused root. It means misfortune, destruction, disaster, or ruin. It occurs only three times in the OT (Job 30:24; 31:29; Prov. 24:22).

6370. Pīleghesh or **pileghesh;** possibly derived from a combination of *pālagh* (6385), to divide, and *nāghash* (5066), to be near (as if to designate one engaged in an intimate relationship with a member of the opposite sex yet apart from the normal familial relationship this would imply). A lover, paramour; applicable to either a male (Ezek. 23:20) or a female (2 Sam. 5:13). It appears that *pīleghesh* was also used to identify a woman who, in a polygamous society, possessed the status of a wife yet was not the principal wife of her husband. Thus 1 Chr. 1:32 identifies Keturah as Abraham's *pīleghesh* while Gen. 25:1 refers to her as Abraham's *'ishshāh* (802), or wife. Likewise, Gen. 35:22 states that Bilhah was Jacob's *pīleghesh* though Gen. 30:4 clearly indicates she was an *'ishshāh.* Keturah was wed to Abraham and Bilhah was married to Jacob yet neither was the main wife of her husband.

6375. Pīq; this masc. noun is a deriv. of *pūq* (6329). It is a tottering or a smiting together. Its only occurrence is found in Nah. 2:10.

6381. Pālā'; to be separate, be distinguished, be singular; be extraordinary, be wonderful, be miraculous, be astonishing; to be hard; to separate, consecrate; to make extraordinary; to act miraculously, act marvelously; to sanctify; (as a fem. pl. part.) wondrous things, miracles. The basic meaning is to be wonderful and to cause a wonderful thing to happen. Its first occurrence is found in Gen. 18:14: "Is anything too hard for the LORD?" *Pālā'* is used primarily with God as the subj. He does things which are beyond the bounds of human powers or expectations (Ex. 3:20; Deut. 30:11; Ps. 9:1; 118:23;

Zech. 8:6). It is not merely the unusual act or even the degree of astonishment, but the clear–cut exhibition of God's capable care of Israel. The term is applied to men about fifteen times, signifying insoluble or inaccessible wonders (Deut. 17:8; 30:11; Prov. 30:18). In the Piel (intens.) stem, *pālā'* means to fulfill (a vow) (Lev. 22:21; Num. 15:3, 8 [cf. Lev. 27:2; Num. 6:2]). It means remarkable in 2 Sam. 1:26 and refers to blasphemous words in Dan. 11:36.

6382. Pele'; this masc. noun arises from *pālā'* (6381). It is a miracle, a wonder, a wonderful thing, a wonderful deed. Except for Lam. 1:9, *Pele'* always appears in a context of God's acts or words. Of the eighty–four occurrences of the root and its derivatives, thirty–seven of them are in the Book of Psalms. *Pele'* points to the extraordinary aspects of how God dealt with His people (Ex. 15:11; Ps. 77:11; Is. 29:14) and to His miracles (Ps. 77:11; 78:12; 88:10). Is. 9:6 reads: "And His name shall be called Wonderful, Counselor."

6383. Pil'ī or **pālī;** this adj. comes from *pālā'* (6381). It means incomprehensible, wonderful, remarkable, something which appears to be supernatural (Judg. 13:18 [cf. Ps. 139:6]).

6385. Pālagh; this root means to split, divide, be divided; to make discordant. There are four occurrences (Gen. 10:25; 1 Chr. 1:19; Job 38:25; Ps. 55:9).

6386. Pᵉlagh; this Aramaic word corresponds to *pālagh* (6385). Its single occurrence is found in Dan. 2:41, a pass. part.

6387. Pᵉlagh; this Aramaic term is equivalent to another Aramaic word *pᵉlagh* (6386). It means a half, a dividing. It occurs only once in the OT (Dan. 7:25).

6390. Pᵉlaggāh; this fem. noun occurs only in the pl. form. It means a division of a family, kindred, a clan; a gully; a river, a stream, a brook. The only three appearances in the OT are Judg. 5:15, 16; Job 20:17. It is derived from *pālagh* (6385).

6391. Pᵉluggāh; this fem. noun comes from *pālagh* (6385). It means a division, a class, a section. Its lone occurrence is 2 Chr. 35:5, referring to a class of priests.

6392. Pᵉluggāh; this fem. Aramaic term is a correlate to *pᵉluggāh* (6391). It means division and appears only once (Ezra 6:18).

6399. Pᵉlach; this Aramaic word corresponds to *pālach* (6398). It means to serve, to minister, to worship God. There are ten occurrences (Ezra 7:24; Dan. 3:12, 14, 17, 18, 28; 6:16, 20; 7:14, 27).

6413. Pᵉlēṭāh; these fem. nouns are deriv. of *pālēṭ* (6412). They mean a deliverance, an escape, or a remnant. The word is used to refer to the remnant of God's people (2 Kgs. 19:30, 31, which is equivalent to Is. 37:31, 32). It was especially used for those who had survived a terrible ordeal (Gen. 45:7; 2 Sam. 15:14; Ezra 9:8). The providence of God watched over Israel to preserve her for His purpose.

6414. Pālīl; this masc. noun comes from *pālal* (6419) and appears only in the pl. form. It is a magistrate or a judge. There are only three occurrences in the OT (Ex. 21:22; Deut. 32:31; Job 31:11).

6415. Pᵉlīlāh; this fem. noun is derived from *pālīl* (6414). It means justice, judgment, decision; arbitrator, the office of judge, an umpire. Its solitary occurrence is found in Is. 16:3.

6419. Pālal; this verbal root means to judge (officially or mentally); to decide; to punish; to think; to act as a mediator; to pray (to God), entreat, make supplication; to intervene, interpose, intercede. This important root is a common word for "pray," also producing the most common word for prayer (*tᵉphillāh* [8605]). Of the total number of occurrences, eighty instances are reflexive, thus expressing the idea of interceding for or praying on behalf of someone, (Num. 21:7; Deut. 9:20; 1 Sam. 12:23). In other words, *pālal* has a reciprocal meaning between its subj. and its obj.

6427. Pallātsūth; this fem. noun is a deriv. of *pālats* (6426). It means trembling, terror, horror, or fearfulness. There are four occurrences in the OT (Job 21:6; Ps. 55:5; Is. 21:4; Ezek. 7:18).

6440. Pānīm or **pāneh;** from *pānāh* (6437), to turn. Though pl. in form, the noun can be sing. or pl. in meaning. A face, surface. *Pānīm* can refer to a human face (Gen. 38:15; Ex. 3:6); the surface of a body (Gen. 1:2; Deut. 6:15; Is. 23:17); the blade of an axe (Eccl. 10:10). It can also indicate a position of precedence with respect to time (Ruth 4:7; 1 Kgs. 15:3; Neh. 13:5; Job 17:6) or distance (Gen. 32:3; 2 Sam. 6:4). *Pānīm* is employed as a syn. for a person's appearance (Gen. 31:2; 1 Sam. 1:18; Prov. 15:13; Ezek. 27:35; Dan. 8:23) or presence (Gen. 3:8; 1 Sam. 16:8; 2 Sam. 2:14). Since the face can be an obvious indicator of human emotions, *pānīm* is used in conjunction with expressions of anger (Gen. 4:5; Ps. 21:9; Jer. 3:12), fear (Judg. 9:21; 1 Sam. 21:10; Jer. 35:11), or sorrow (Job 9:27; Neh. 2:2). In addition, *pānīm* can be applied adverbially with reference to the forefront of a building (Ex. 26:9; 2 Kgs. 16:14; Ezek. 47:1) or the border between two separate entities (Deut. 32:49; 2 Chr. 3:4; Ezek. 42:10). On occasion, it can be used as a conj. denoting causality (Gen. 27:46; Num. 32:17; 1 Chr. 12:1).

6452. Pāsach; to hop, skip over; to pass through, pass over; to spare (Ex. 12:13, 23, 27; Is. 31:5); to hesitate, waver (in opinion), fluctuate (1 Kgs. 18:21); to be made lame (2 Sam. 4:4); to dance in a halting or lame manner, to leap; to hobble; to be wrenched (1 Kgs. 18:26). Some scholars believe that there were two homophonous verbs with two distinct sets of meanings. Of course, the name Passover is derived from this verb in Ex. 12:13, 23, 27. Jehovah passed over the homes of those who put lamb's blood around their doors in response to His command. There is a similar promise found in Is. 31:5 later in Israelite history.

6453. Pesach; this masc. noun originates from *pāsach* (6452). It is a sparing, an exemption, an immunity (from penalty and calamity); the Passover Feast, the Paschal Lamb. For the historical background of the institution and perpetuation of the Passover, see Ex. 12; Lev. 23:5–8; Num. 9:1–14; 28:16–25; Deut. 16:1–8; Josh. 5:10–12; 2 Kgs. 23:21–23; 2 Chr. 30:1–27; 35:1–19; Ezra 6:19–22. The Passover festival occurred on the 14th day of Nisan (Lev. 23:5), which was followed by the seven days of the Feast of Unleavened Bread (Lev. 23:6). The Lord selectively protected the houses of the Israelites because of the blood of the lamb. Much is made of this imagery in the NT. Jesus celebrated this feast (Matt. 26:17–30). In fact, the elements of the Lord's Supper were taken from the Passover meal. Christ is our Passover (1 Cor. 5:7). See also John 1:29; 1 Cor. 10:10; Heb. 11:28; 1 Pet. 1:19.

6456. Pāsīl; this masc. noun. arising from *pāsal* (6458), appears only in the pl. form. It is an image or idol which has been cast or molten, carved or graven; a stone quarry (Judg. 3:19, 26). Man–made idols were strictly forbidden (Deut. 7:25; Is. 21:9; Jer. 8:19; 51:52).

6458. Pāsal; this verb means to carve (wood or stone), cut, hew; to engrave. Throughout the OT, objects of adoration were detestable. How can man give his allegiance to something so temporary and material, which he himself manufactured? Sometimes men formed idols by cutting stones (Ex. 34:1, 4; Deut. 10:1, 3; 1 Kgs. 5:18) or wood (Hab. 2:18).

6459. Pesel; this noun is derived from *pāsal* (6458). It refers to an idol which has been carved (Ex. 20:4; Judg. 17:3ff.), or cast (Is. 40:19; 44:10; Jer. 10:14; 51:17), or made of wood (Is. 44:15, 17, 45:20).

6485. Pāqadh; to visit, inspect, review; to muster, number; to care for; look after (Ex. 3:16ff.); to miss; to chastise (Jer. 9:25; 44:13), punish (Jer. 9:9); to attack (Job 31:14; 35:15; Is. 26:14); to appoint; to charge with, entrust; (as a part.) an officer, an over-

seer; to be visited; to be punished, to be mustered; to be missed; to be set over; to be entrusted with, to be charged with; to deposit, to lay up; to be appointed; to be punished; to be numbered; to be deposited. The first occurrence of *pāqadh* is in Gen. 21:1 where the Lord intervened on behalf of Sarah in a miraculous way, so that she could conceive at an advanced age. A strong undercurrent in the meaning of *pāqadh* is a positive action by a superior in relation to his subordinates. Bible translators have a difficult time translating this verb because there is such a broad spectrum of meanings. The Greek Sept. and the Latin Vulgate were forced to resort to many terms to attempt to translate this term. See *episképtomai* (1980, NT). By far, the most prevalent meaning (110 times) was that of drawing up troops for marching or for a battle (e.g., Ex. 30:12; often in Num., 1 Sam., 2 Sam.). "Take a census" only captures part of the meaning of *pāqadh*. The Sept. renders it by *arithméō* (705, NT) in only eight occurrences. It was more than a census; it was organizing troops for battle "by their armies" (Num. 1:3). There was probably much more to David's "census" in 2 Sam. 24 than a simply head–count. *Pāqadh* is translated "visit" fifty–seven times. This is a misleading term. The true meaning is an action on the part of God which produces a beneficial result for His people (Gen. 50:24, 25; Ruth 1:6; 1 Sam. 2:21; Ps. 8:4; Jer. 15:15; 29:10) or evil (Is. 24:21). However, *pāqadh* can mean to visit in the sense of making a call (1 Sam. 15:2). God is in control, He is the Overseer.

6486. Pᵉquddāh; this fem. pass. part. is derived from *pāqadh* (6485). It is a numbering, an enumeration (1 Chr. 23:11), a mustering, a review; visitation, punishment (Is. 10:3); a charge (Num. 4:16), service, care (Job 10:12), a watch, custody (2 Kgs. 11:18); office (2 Chr. 23:18), goods in trust, stores, property; oversight; riches (to be guarded, Is. 15:7); a prison (Jer. 52:11). The basic meaning is intervention by a superior power (usually God or a king) in order to bring about a great change in the situation of a subordinate. There may be an implied desire to help to injure the object, depending on the context.

6487. Piqqādōn; this masc. noun is derived from *pāqadh* (6485). It means goods in trust, a deposit, what was delivered (to keep), store. The term occurs only three times in the OT (Gen. 41:36; Lev. 6:2, 4).

6488. Pᵉqiduth; this fem. noun is a deriv. of *pāqīdh* (6496). It means oversight, office, supervision, or ward. Its single occurrence is found in Jer. 37:13.

6490. Piqqūd; this noun is used in the pl. form and comes from *pāqadh* (6485). It means appointment, allocation, what is mandated (by God); commandment, precept, order, statute (Ps. 19:8; 111:7).

6493. Piqqēach; this adj. has its origin in *pāqach* (6491). It means clear–sighted, open–eyed (Ex. 4:11), seeing; intelligent, wise (Ex. 23:8). It is either the opposite of blindness or the epitome of alertness.

6496. Pāqīdh; this masc. noun arises from *pāqadh* (6485). It means a superintendent (civil, military, or religious), an officer, an overseer, a prefect, a magistrate, a commander, a governor, any person who is in charge, one who looks after things. In 2 Chr. 24:11 and Jer. 20:1, it was probably the one who drew up the troops. It means military officer (2 Kgs. 25:19) and civil officer (Gen. 41:34; Neh. 11:22).

6530. Pᵉrīts; this adj. has its source in *pārats* (6555). It means violent, wild; ravenous; (as a part.) a tyrant, a robber. It refers to a ferocious animal (Is. 35:9) or a violent man (Ps. 17:4; Jer. 7:11; Ezek. 7:22; 18:10; Dan. 11:14).

6544. Pāra'; to loosen, let go; to dismiss (from work Ex. 5:4); to remit a penalty (Ezek. 24:14): to ignore; to expose, make bare; to reject (counsel, Prov. 1:25; 4:15; 8:33; 13:18; 15:32); to lead, be at the head, go ahead (Judg. 5:2), to be unruly, be unbridled (Ex. 32:25), become lawless (Prov. 29:18); to liberate (from work). When used of hair, *pāra'* has the sense of cutting (Lev. 10:6; 13:45; 21:10) or "unbraiding" (Num. 5:18). Moses observed that his people had gotten out of hand; they were running wild (Ex. 32:25). In Proverbs, the sense is to let something slip through the fingers by ignoring an opportunity. It probably means undisciplined in Prov. 29:18.

6546. Par'āh; this is the fem. form of *pera'* (6545). It means leadership, leaders, princes, (literally, those who go in front). It appears only twice in the OT (Deut. 32:42; Judg. 5:2).

6565. Pārar; to dissolve (Is. 24:19); to violate (a covenant, Lev. 26:15, 44; Is. 24:5; Ezek. 17:15, 16); to frustrate (2 Sam. 17:14; Ezra 4:5; Neh. 4:15); to annul, disannul (Num. 30:12, 13, 15; Job 40:8); to cleave, divide (Zech. 11:14); to be torn asunder (Job 16:12); to be shaken; to break, divide (Ps. 74:13).

6579. Partᵉmīm; this is a loan word from the Old Persian language. It means "nobleman" among the Persians (Esth. 1:3; 6:9) or "princes" among the Jews (Dan. 1:3). Etymologically it may be related to the Greek *prôtos* (4413, NT) and the Latin *primus*, because these languages are all members of the Indo–European stock.

6586. Pāsha'; this significant verb means to send; to break away (from a righteous authority), rebel; to trespass, transgress; to apostatize, to be refractory; to quarrel; to be offended. The basic idea is an aggressive breach of a civil or religious relationship between two parties. In international political alliances it connoted the deliberate casting off of an allegiance, a conscious revolt. This secular meaning is common in 1 Kgs., 2 Kgs., and 2 Chronicles. Sometimes the purpose was to achieve the state of independence (2 Kgs. 8:20). Edom was successful in their revolution. However, sometimes it is not goal–oriented (1 Kgs. 12:19; 2 Chr. 21:8, 10). In a religious sense, *pāsha'* is a rebellious sin such as Israel, like a headstrong youth, committed by breaking with God's covenant (Is. 1:28; 48:8; Ezek. 2:3; Hos. 8:1). This seems to be a human trait (Hos. 14:9). Going beyond the limits of God's laws causes people to be deceitful (Is. 59:13) and too independent (Amos 4:4). Sinners lose the ability to distinguish right and wrong (Ps. 51:13) and refuse to accept correction from God (Jer. 2:8, 29; Hos. 7:13; Zeph. 3:11). Even though God wants to provide salvation, He is forced to exert His authority in the form of punishment (Ps. 37:38; Dan. 8:23). He pleads for repentance (Is. 46:8; 53:12). See *asebéō* (764, NT), *aphístēmi* (868, NT), *ánomos* (459, NT), and *hamartía* (266, NT).

6588. Pesha'; this masc. noun stems from *pāsha'* (6586). It is a revolt (national, moral, or religious), transgression, sin, a trespass, wickedness, rebellion, faithlessness, apostasy, defection (Prov. 28:2); sin–offering (Mic. 6:7); the punishment for transgression (Dan. 8:12, 13); the guilt of rebellious sin (Job 33:9). It is the technical term for willful deviation from the path of righteousness (see especially Amos 2:4). It is a premeditated crossing of the line of God's law, a rebellious act of rejecting God's authority (Job 34:37; 35:6; 36:9; Ps. 32:1). There are a few instances which refer to the violations of personal and property rights of others (Gen. 31:36; 50:17; 1 Sam. 24:11; 25:28).

6599. Pithgām; this word is believed to have been borrowed from Persian. It means word; a judicial sentence, a decree, an edict. It occurs only in late Hebrew There are only two occurrences in the OT (Esth. 1:20; Eccl. 8:11).

6600. Pithgām; this Aramaic word, corresponding to *pithgām* (6599), also came from Persian. It means command, a mandate (Dan. 4:17); a word, something, anything (Ezra 6:11), a letter (Ezra 5:7); an edict (Dan. 3:16; Ezra 4:17; 5:11); affair.

6633. Tsāvā'; this verbal root means to amass (an army or servants), assemble, muster (soldiers, 2 Kgs. 25:19; Jer. 52:25), collect; to fight; to perform, to go forth to war, wage war (Num. 31:7; Is. 29:7, 8; 31:4;

Zech. 14:12), to do military service; to do sacred service (the ministry of the priests, Num. 4:23; 8:24; 1 Sam. 2:22), to wait upon (the Lord); to levy a tax for the military. The general sense is that of rendering service.

6635. Tsāvā' or tsᵉvā'āh; this masc. noun is derived from *tsāvā'* (6633). It is a mass (of persons or things, especially for war), a campaign, an army, troops, a host; the host of heaven (meaning angels or stars [cf. Luke 2:13] for the host of angels which surrounds the throne of God); military service, warfare, heavy service, hardship (i.e., like the miserable condition of warfare, Job 10:17; 14:14; Is. 40:2), calamity; temple service. The basic meaning is service done for a superior, usually military service. The army of Abimelech (Gen. 21:22), the army of Israel (Num. 31:21, 48); and even a non–military host (Ps. 68:11) are mentioned. The "host of heaven" (i.e., stars, visual indicators) were worshiped as pagan gods (Deut. 4:19; Zeph. 1:5). Man had a tendency to worship those created objects (2 Kgs. 17:16), even though doing so was supposed to result in death (Deut. 17:2–7). Unfortunately, both the Northern Kingdom of Israel and the Southern Kingdom of Judah yielded to the temptation at different times (2 Kgs. 21:3; 23:5). This word is used of the sun, the moon, and the stars (Is. 34:4; 40:26; 45:12; Jer. 33:22; Dan. 8:10 [cf. Matt. 24:29]). Everything in creation is included in the term (Gen. 2:1). God created them by His power (Ps. 33:6) and preserves their existence: "The host of heaven" may mean angels in Josh. 5:14, 15; 1 Kgs. 22:19; Dan. 8:10. The Lord (Jehovah/Yahweh) of Hosts is a special name for God. Either *Yᵉhōwāh* (3068) or *'elōhīm* (430) appears with the pl. form of *tsāvā'* about 285 times. It occurs sixty–two times in Isaiah, seventy–seven times in Jeremiah, fourteen times in Haggai, fifty–three times in Zechariah, and twenty–four times in Malachi. Interestingly enough, it does not appear in the Pentateuch. This expression depicts God as the mightiest Warrior or all–powerful King of Israel. The word became a technical term, a proper noun in the Sept., see *sabaóth* (4519, NT). Compare Rom. 9:29 and James 5:4. Also, see the Greek word *pantokrátōr* (3841, NT). Although the title of *tsāvā'* had military overtones, it pointed directly to Jehovah's rulership over the entire universe. He stands ready to intervene for His people at any moment (cf. Ps. 80:19; 84:1; Is. 28:5, 6; Amos 4:13; 5:8, 9; 9:5, 6). See the Greek word *stratia* (4756, NT).

6643. Tsvī; this masc. noun has its source in *tsūph* (6688). It means prominence, splendor, an ornament, glory, duty. The superlative of splendor (Is. 4:2; 24:16; 28:1, 4, 5) is beautiful or glorious, whether it be the Promised Land (Ezek. 20:6, 15; Dan. 11:16, 41), the mountain upon which the temple was built (Dan. 11:45), the strategic cities of Moab (Ezek. 25:9), the Babylonian kingdom (Is. 13:19), or a gazelle (Prov. 6:5). Jehovah will destroy all beauty which has its own source (Is. 23:9; 28:1–4). He alone will be the crown of beauty to His remnant people (Is. 28:5).

6656. Tsᵉdhā'; this is an Aramaic word from an unused root, and it corresponds to *tsādhāh* (6658). It has the same meaning, that of evil, sinister purpose or design. It is found only in Dan. 3:14.

6658. Tsādhāh; to chase; to look for; to lie in wait for, be ready to ambush (Ex. 21:13; 1 Sam. 24:11). From a homophonous verb: to be laid waste, be desolated, be destroyed (Zeph. 3:6).

6662. Tsaddīq; this adj. is derived from *tsādhēq* (6663). It means just (Ex. 9:27; 23:8; Prov. 18:17), lawful, righteous, honest, right. "The Lord is righteous in all His ways, and holy in all His works" (Ps. 145:17). God Himself is the standard of ethics and morality; it is part of His very nature and will. Jehovah is the just Judge (2 Chr. 12:6; Ps. 11:7, Jer. 12:1; Lam. 1:18). He is the Judge of the entire world (Deut. 32:4; Ps. 119:137; Is. 5:16). God righteously fulfills His part of the bargain with Israel (Is. 54:14). Depending on our response, He rewards (Ps. 112:6; 129:4; 145:17; Is. 24:16) or punishes (2 Chr. 12:6; Ezra 9:15; Lam. 1:18; Dan. 9:14). The term also describes a human judge who dispenses true justice (2 Sam. 23:3). *Tsaddīq* portrays an ordinary person who is honest with other men (Prov. 29:7) and obedient to the laws of God (Gen. 6:9; Job 12:4; Ps. 5:12). However, even a just man is not sinless (Eccl. 7:20). We should never become self–righteous (Eccl. 7:16). See these Greek words: *díkaios* (1342, NT), *dikaiosúnē (1343, NT), and* eleēmosúnē (1654, NT).

6663. Tsādhēq; this important verb means to be right (in a moral or forensic sense); to clear oneself; to cleanse; to be straight, just, true, upright, righteous; to be in the right; to justify, be justified; to obtain one's cause (in a forensic sense, Is. 45:25), have a just cause (Job 9:15, 20; 10:15; 13:18; 34:5); to be restored; to be exonerated, be vindicated from wrongs (Dan. 8:14); to declare righteous (Gen. 38:26), make righteous; to absolve, acquit; to approve of; to speak the truth among disputants (Job 33:12), to rationalize (Jer. 3:11; Ezek. 16:51). Essentially, *tsādaq* is a legal term. God is righteous (Ps. 51:4) and so are His laws (Ps. 19:9). When injustice prevails, God is the One who sets things right (Ex. 23:6, 7; Ps. 82:3). Man is not righteous at all in comparison with God, but God remains constantly righteous (Job 4:17). When men such as Absalom corrupt justice (2 Sam. 15:4), we can still appeal to God for a judicial pronouncement of innocence (Deut. 25:1) or vindication (Job 13:18). The Sept. uses *díkaióō* (1344, NT).

6664. Tsedheq; this masc. noun comes from *tsādhēq* (6663). It is the right thing (whether nationally, morally, or legally); equity (in an abstract sense); prosperity (in a figurative sense), straightness (in a physical sense, Ps. 23:3); rectitude (in an ethical sense, i.e., what ought to be, Job 8:3; 36:3; Ps. 15:2; Is. 64:5); justice (Lev. 19:15) of a king (Is. 11:4, 5; 16:5; 32:1) or of God (Ps. 9:8, 35:24, 28; 50:6; 72:2; 96:13), justness; honesty, integrity (Ps. 17:15; Is. 1:21; 51:1, 7; 59:4; Hos. 2:19); liberation (Is. 42:6). The decisions of a judge are to be made according to the truth and without partiality (Lev. 19:15). The term was applied to weights and measures in a similar way (Lev. 19:36). The essential meaning is unswerving adherence to the standard of fairness. Righteous conduct issues from a new heart (Ezek. 36:25–27). A person who possesses this attribute will live his daily life by the same principle (Hab. 2:4). Noah, Daniel, and Job were righteous (Ezek. 14:14, 20). In Is. 11:5 *tsedheq* is synonymous with *'emūnāh* (530), "truth." *Tsedheq* is also closely associated with peace in Ps. 85:10: "Righteousness and peace have kissed each other."

6665. Tsidhqāh; this is the Aramaic equivalent of *tsᵉdhāqāh* (6666). It means righteousness or doing right. Dan. 4:27 is the only instance in biblical Aramaic. This fem. noun implies the idea of liberality and beneficence.

6666. Tsᵉdhāqāh; this fem. noun is equivalent to *tsedheq* (6664) and is ultimately derived from *tsādhēq* (6663). There is no discernible difference in the meaning of this fem. form and its masc. counterpart. *Tsᵉdhāqāh* is rightness, rectitude, justice (divine and human), right, righteousness, a claim, justness, faithfulness; virtue, piety (of ordinary people, Is. 5:7; 28:17; 46:12; 54:14; 59:14), mercy, mildness, moderation; prosperity. *Tsᵉdhāqāh* is a legal term. Relationships between God and mankind or relationships among people are frequently described by this word, if the parties are faithful to the expectations of one another. Note the business relationship between Laban and Jacob (Gen. 30:33). The NASB and the NIV have "honesty" here. The New American Bible has "fair offer." Fairness is defined as what is good for all parties involved. Value is determined by what the buyer regards as an affordable price and by what the seller is willing to relinquish ownership. God is the ultimate Law–giver, but He abides by His own standards. Justice is what conforms with the

legal corpus (Deut. 16:20), the judicial process (Jer. 22:3), the mind of the king serving as judge (1 Kgs. 10:9; Ps. 119:121; Prov. 8:15), and also the source of justice, God Himself (Ps. 35:24, 28). The Judge (Is. 59:16, 17) rewards the godly (Ps. 24:5; 36:10) and punishes the wicked (Is. 10:22). Being in a proper relationship with God (i.e., being right with God is of paramount importance for all of us). Therefore, one particular usage of *tsᵉdhāqāh* in Gen. 5:16 is of extreme importance to us. When God told Abraham (who was then quite elderly) that his heir would not be his steward Eliezer but his (Abraham's) own son, Abraham believed it. Gen. 15:6 plainly states that God treated that sort of faith as being equivalent to *tsᵉdhāqāh*, "righteousness." In other words, in accounting terms, God summarily transferred Abraham and his faith onto the right–hand side (*tsᵉdhāqāh*) of His ledger book. Such piety pleases God (Ps. 5:8). The Sept. translated it with *dikaiosúnē* (1343, NT). The entire fourth chapter of Romans is where Paul explains how faith (as in the case of Abraham) justifies. No amount of human effort can obligate God to repay us with salvation or force Him to grant righteousness to us because we earned it or deserve it. Gen. 15:6 as interpreted by Rom. 4:1–12; Gal. 3:5–8; and James 2:21–24, is the *Magna Carta* for the Christian. Also read Acts 13:38, 39; Rom. 5:1, 18; 9:30; 1 Cor. 6:11; and Gal. 3:24. When an individual who was involved in litigation was not guilty of breaking a given law, he was in the state of *tsᵉdhāqāh* (Gen. 30:33). One is righteous when one is declared to be right (Ex. 23:7; Deut. 25:1; Job 19:7). However, when the law is God's perfect law, only He can declare when we are in a state of righteousness. He affirmed that in Gen. 15:6.

6680. Tsāwāh; this root means to constitute, make firm, establish; to appoint anyone over anything (1 Sam. 13:14; 25:30; 2 Sam. 6:21; Neh. 5:14; 7:2); to arrange; to command, charge (Gen. 2:16; 26:11; 32:4; 50:16; Ex. 1:22; 5:6; Esth. 2:10, 20); to ordain, commission (1 Chr. 22:12; Ezra 8:17; Esth. 4:5; Jer. 14:14; 23:32); to delegate something; to send a messenger; to set in order. It is the picture of a superior giving a verbal communication to a subordinate. The word includes the content of what was said (Gen. 12:20). Gen. 2:16 focused upon the action itself, where God set down the rule. God is not to be questioned regarding the work of His creative hands (Is. 45:11). His commands are unique, requiring an inner commitment, not mere, external, superficial obedience (Is. 29:13). When God commands, it happens (Ps. 33:9). Sometimes He issues orders through His prophets (Jer. 27:4) who speak for Him (Jer. 1:17). No determinative event in the course of history happens unless God ordained it (Lam. 3:37). He decrees that His people will be victorious (Ps. 44:4). *Tsāwāh* is also used on a human level for the instruction of a father to his son (1 Sam. 17:20), a farmer to his workers (Ruth 2:9), and a king to his subjects (2 Sam. 21:14). Jacob gave orders to his sons in considerable detail about burying his bones in Canaan (Gen. 49:29, 33).

6736. Tsīr; this masc. noun is identical to *tsīr* (6735), which also comes from *tsūr* (6696). It means the hinge of a door; pain, labor in childbirth; a messenger; a form (Ps. 49:14), a shape, an idol (Is. 45:16). These are the only two occurrences in the OT.

6738. Tsēl; this masc. noun comes from *tsālal* (6751). It means shadow, shade. There are two distinctly different connotations of this word. First, a shadow can convey the sense of protection from the heat (Job 7:2; Is. 4:6), shelter (Gen. 19:8; Is. 30:2, 3 [cf. Ps. 17:8; 36:7; 91:1; 121:5, 6; Is. 49:2] Ezek. 17:23; Hos. 14:7). Second, man's life is similar to a temporary, fleeting shadow (1 Chr. 29:15). In Job 17:7 the term is used to describe the failing, frail condition of an individual who is ill.

6739. Tsᵉlā'; this is an Aramaic word which is related to the Hebrew *tsāla'* (6760). It means "to pray." There are only two occurrences (Ezra 6:10; Dan. 6:10).

6751. Tsālal; to shade; to become overshadowed. There are only two occurrences (Neh. 13:19; Ezek. 31:3) in the OT.

6754. Tselem; this masc. noun comes from an unused root which probably meant "to shade." The meaning is image, likeness, resemblance, illusion; a representative figure, an idol; a phantom, nothingness. This word is used sixteen times in the OT. Five of them refer to man, who was created in the image (*tselem*) of God. Most of the time it denotes an idol. Twice it refers to the golden copies of the mice and swellings which afflicted the Philistines (1 Sam. 6:5, 11). These were mere representational images. Note that the golden Cherub, though it was a sculpture, was not forbidden, because it was never intended to symbolize God Himself. However, it was a forbidden, idolatrous statue in Num. 33:52 and 2 Kgs. 11:18. Since "God is a Spirit" (John 4:24), nothing material can be used to represent Him. To say that He can be represented by something is a contradiction of terms. The Creator is non–material (Deut. 4:15–19). God made man in such a way as to reflect some of His own perfections—perfect in knowledge, righteousness, and holiness, with dominion over the creatures (Gen. 1:26). Perhaps even the loving unity within the Godhead is reflected in mankind (Gen. 1:27). *Tselem* is not an exact duplicate. Ps. 39:6 shows that it is only the shadow of a thing, representing the original in an imprecise manner, lacking the essential characteristics (reality) of the original (cf. Ps. 73:20 for a dream image). Also, see Ezek. 23:14 for a wall painting. Even though man has been tarnished by sin as a result of the Fall, he still maintains the essential nature of God (Gen. 5:3). According to Gen. 5:1, *dᵉmūth* (1823) is an exact equivalent to *tselem*.

6755. Tsᵉlēm; this is the Aramaic equivalent of *tselem* (6754) in Hebrew. It is an idolatrous figure, a form, an image, an idol (Dan. 2:31ff.; 3:1ff.). However, Dan. 3:19 uses the expression "form of his visage" to mean "attitude," an extension not paralleled in biblical Hebrew.

6757. Tsalmāweth; this fem. compound noun comes from two parts: *tsēl* (6738) and *māweth* (4194). It means shade of death, the shadow of death, the grave, deep darkness, terror, calamity. This is one of the few compound Hebrew words in the OT. It is a poetic term for very thick darkness (Job 3:5; 10:21; 28:3; 34:22; 38:17). *Tsalmāweth* appears in Ps. 23:4 which speaks of God leading His people (sheep) safely through no matter how dark a place (the experience of death) is. It is also used to describe the internal anguish of a person who has rebelled against God (Ps. 107:10–14). God promised to send His Messiah as a light (Is. 9:2).

6783. Tsᵉmīthuth or **tsᵉmithuth;** this fem. noun arises from *tsāmath* (6789). It means excision, destruction, extinction (perpetually, forever, Lev. 25:23, 30).

6789. Tsāmath; to put an end to, cut off, destroy, wipe out, extirpate, annihilate, be destroyed; to become extinct, vanish, be consumed, extinguished (Job 6:17; 23:17); to bring to silence (Lam. 3:53). It is a very strong word to express obliteration (cf. Ps. 143:12). Note that the all–consuming zeal which Jesus felt in clearing the temple court area was mentioned beforehand in Ps. 119:139.

6884. Tsāraph; to fuse metal, melt metal; to refine (literally or figuratively); to purge gold or silver by fire (in order to separate it from the impurities, Ps. 12:6; Is. 1:25), to smelt; (metaphorically) to test, prove, try, examine someone (Ps. 17:3; 26:2; 105:19); to purge away, to be purified (Dan. 12:10); (as a part.) a goldsmith, a smelter. The pass. part. means sincere or pure (Ps. 18:30; 119:140). In order to see who was qualified for battle, God instructed Gideon to test 10,000 men, but only 300 of them were chosen by Him (Judg. 7:4). *Tsāraph* is similar to the English "—smith," e.g., silversmith (Judg. 17:4). Jeremiah described the process of smelting and refining (Jer. 6:29, 30) and so did Isaiah (Is. 40:19; 41:7). One's moral character is forged through suffering

(Ps. 66:10–12; 119:140; Is. 1:25; Zech. 13:9; Mal. 3:2, 3; [cf. Ps. 18:30; Prov. 30:5]). The Apostle Peter referred to the same imagery (1 Pet. 1:7). See the Greek word *dokimázō* (1381, NT).

6895. Qāvav; to arch, vault; to scoop out (with words); to curse, blaspheme, execrate (Num. 23:8ff.). It seems to connote the act of uttering a magical formula which is designed to utterly undo the target. In Lev. 24:11 it may mean that a man of mixed parentage used the sacred name of the true God in a magical incantation. However, there are other instances which seem to have no magical connotations at all. Job 3:8 is a disputed case.

6898. Qubbāh; this fem. noun comes from *qāvav* (6895). It is a large, vaulted tent (sleeping compartment or bedchamber, from its arched form); a domed cavity, a pavilion. This word occurs only once (Num. 25:8) in the OT.

6900. Qᵉvūrāh or **qᵉvurāh;** this word is the fem. pass. part. which originates from *qāvar* (6912). It means interment, burial (Jer. 22:19), burying place, grave (Gen. 35:20; 47:30).

6908. Qāvats; to grasp (with the hand); to collect (e.g., things, Deut. 13:16; Prov. 13:11; grapes, Is. 62:9; water, Is. 22:9; food, Gen. 31:35; money, 2 Chr. 24:5); to gather persons (i.e., to congregate, assemble, Deut. 30:3, 4; 2 Sam. 3:21; 1 Kgs. 18:19; 20:1, Is. 40:11; Jer. 23:3; 31:10); to be gathered (Ezek. 29:5), be collected, be assembled; to gather oneself; to seize, take; to take up, gather in. Its principal meaning is to gather the objects to a single location, focusing on the process of gathering (Gen. 41:35) and the result (Gen. 41:48). Unlike one of its important Hebrew synonyms, *qāhal* (6950), it is not a call to gather. David did not summon his band of men; they were simply attracted to him (1 Kgs. 11:24). *Qāvats* emphasized the central spot to which the people converged. God pledged to assemble His people from all places where He had scattered them (Deut. 30:3, 4). Is. 11:12 recalled this promise. After the return from the Exile, God reminded His people (Ps. 107:3; Neh. 1:9).

6910. Qᵉvutsāh; this fem. pass. part. is a deriv. of *qāvats* (6908). It means a collection, a heap, or a hoarding. There is only one occurrence (Ezek. 22:20).

6912. Qāvar; this verb means to bury someone, literally, to heap up a mound (Gen. 23:4, 19; 25:9; Ezek. 39:12). The term is used almost exclusively of burying human beings. However, Jer. 22:19 prophesied that Jehoiakim would be buried like a donkey, beyond the gates of Jerusalem. *Qāvar* is the act of placing a corpse into a grave. Proper burials were a very important obligation. The Law required burial to take place before nightfall (Deut. 21:23). Lying unburied was the sign of divine disapproval (1 Kgs. 14:11, 13 [cf. Jer. 8:2]). Job 27:15 seems to denote the entire act of dying.

6913. Qever or **qivrāh;** these nouns are deriv. of *qāvar* (6912). The meaning is a burying place (specifically an open pit, Jer. 26:23), a literal grave (Gen. 23:9, 20; Ex. 14:11), a family grave site (Judg. 8:32), the underworld (Ps. 88:11).

6918. Qādhōsh; this important adj. comes from *qādhash* (6942). It means sacred (ceremonially or morally); selected, pure, holy, consecrated, pious; (as a sub.) sanctuary, the Holy One (i.e., God, an angel, a saint). The first appearance of *qādhōsh* is in Ex. 19:6; "And ye shall be unto me a kingdom of priests, and a holy nation." All Israel was holy, a nation separated for God's service. In other words, God had dedicated Israel as His special people. They were considered holy by their relationship to the holy God. Therefore, they were urged to keep themselves separate from other nations and unholy things to please the Lord (Lev. 20:26). Israel was to abstain from every kind of impurity (Deut. 7:5, 6; 14:2, 21; 26:19). The priests were holy before God (Lev. 21:6, 7). Aaron consecrated them (Ps. 106:16). They officiated at the holy place of the tabernacle or the temple, acting as intermediaries between God and Israel. They were completely dedicated to His service. They wore sacred priestly garments (Ex. 28:2). Some things were to be used only in the sanctuary by the priests (Ex. 28:38). Certain holy things were for the priests and the Levites (Ex. 29:32, 33), but some could be given to others (Deut. 26:13). There were holy sacrifices (Ex. 30:25; Lev. 27:10). God's sanctuary was a holy place (Ex. 36:1). The outer part was "the holy place" and the inner part was "the holy of holies" (Ex. 26:33). The altar was "a most holy place." All these locations were varying distances away from the holy God (2 Sam. 6:10, 11). God is separate from all sin, death, and idolatry (Ezek. 39:25). His majestic holiness is without equal and is completely perfect (Ex. 15:11). He is "the Holy One of Israel" (Is. 1:4), the "holy God" (Is. 5:16), and "the Holy One" (Is. 40:25). His name is holy (Is. 57:15), none is as holy as He (1 Sam. 2:2). Is. 6:3 says: "Holy, Holy, Holy, is the Lord of Hosts." He is the Judge of what is right and pure (Ps. 22:2–4; Is. 6:3, 5ff.). Because God is holy, He is free from the moral imperfections and failures associated with mankind (Hos. 11:9). We can depend on Him to be faithful to His promises (Ps. 22:3–5). He is absolutely separated from evil (Is. 17:7). He cannot tolerate sin. The angels, who are closely associated with Him, are called "the holy ones" (Job 15:15; Dan. 8:13). Pious worshipers of God (saints) were also called holy ones (Deut. 33:3; Ps. 16:3; 34:9). A special category were Nazarites who were as pure from the defilements of sin as possible, completely set apart for God's purpose (Num. 6:5). Dan. 8:24 uses the term to denote Jews in general. So, the basic meaning of *qādhōsh* is what is intrinsically sacred and distinct (even opposed to) what is common. See the Greek terms *hágios* (40, NT) and *hagnós* (53, NT).

6922. Qaddīsh; this is the Aramaic correlate to *qādhōsh* (6918). It is used of God or false deities (Dan. 4:8, 9; 5:11), of angels (Dan. 4:13, 17), and of the Jews (Dan. 7:18, 21, 22, 25).

6924. Qedhem or **qēdhmāh;** what is in front, what is before (Ps. 139:5); what is positioned to the east, the eastern quarter (Job 23:8), from the east (Gen. 2:8; 12:8), anywhere eastward (Gen. 3:24; Num. 34:11; Josh. 7:2; Judg. 8:11); time, antiquity, ancient time (Ps. 44:1; 74:12; 77:5, 11; Is. 23:7), anciently. This noun, which arises from *qādham* (6923), is unusual in that it has both a geographical meaning and a temporal notion. It has the idea of an idyllic state. Compare other Hebrew synonyms: *'ōlām* (5769) and *'adh* (5703) denote perpetuity. *Zāqēn* (2205) means agedness and *ri'shōn* (7223) refers to primacy. The "East" may have either good or bad connotations. On the one hand, it was the location of Eden, but on the other hand, it was the habitat of men who built Babel (Gen. 11:2). "The sons of the east" refers to the inhabitants of the Arabian Desert, which stretches eastward from Palestine to the Euphrates (Gen. 29:1; Judg. 6:3ff.; 1 Kgs. 4:30; Is. 11:14; Ezek. 25:4). It refers to the desert itself. Sometimes, however, the word includes Mesopotamia and Babylonia (Num. 23:7; Is. 2:6). Being "full of the East" means being full of the superstitions and sorceries which were brought from Babylonia. Is. 11:14 envisions a day when "them of the east" would be subject to Israel. *Qedhem* is also used as an adv., before; of old, the past, in ancient or primitive times (Ps. 44:1; Jer. 46:26). The Hebrews "backed into" time (i.e., they saw the past as "before" them and the future was "behind"!).

6927. Qadhmāh; this fem. noun stems from *qādham* (6923). It is priority (in time), origin (speaking of Tyre, Is. 23:7), primitive state; (as an adv.) before, before that (Ps. 129:6), a former, pristine state (Ezek. 16:55), old estates (Ezek. 36:11), antiquity.

6928. Qadhmāh; this is the fem. Aramaic equivalent to *qadhmāh* (6927). It means a former time (Dan. 6:10) or formerly (Ezra 5:11).

6937. Qādhar; to be ashy, be dark-colored, be black; to wear dark clothes (a sign of sadness), to mourn (in sackcloth); to be gloomy; to be soiled, be foul, be turbid; to darken the sun or the stars (Ezek. 32:7, 8), to obscure; to be darkened (Jer. 4:28; Joel 2:10; 3:15; Mic. 3:6); to cause to mourn (Ezek. 31:15); to grow dark. The term denotes a clear overtone of mourning, even in eschatological contexts. Compare Acts 2:20; Rev. 6:12, 17; 8:12. In the Hebrew culture, darkness denoted the entire range of what was harmful or evil.

6940. Qadhrūth; this fem. noun has its origin in *qādhar* (6937). It means darkness, obscurity, gloom, like the dusk. Its sole occurrence is found in Is. 50:3.

6941. Q•dhōrannīth; this adv. comes from *qādhar* (6937). It means blackish ones (i.e., those who wore sackcloth in mourning). The only appearance of the term is in Mal. 3:14.

6942. Qādhash; to be clean, make clean, pronounce clean (ceremonially or morally); to hallow, dedicate, consecrate to God (Lev. 27:14ff.; Judg. 17:3; 2 Sam. 8:11), declare as holy, treat as holy; to sanctify, purify, make oneself clean (Ex. 19:22; 2 Sam. 11:4; 2 Chr. 5:11; 29:15); to be selected; to be pure, be holy, be sacred, be regarded as holy (Lev. 10:3; 22:32), show oneself holy (Ezek. 38:23); to seclude. This verb captures the element of being pure or devoted to God. The concept of separation is a derived meaning, not the primary one. *Qādhash* signifies an act or a state in which people or things are set aside for use in the worship of God, i.e., they are consecrated or made sacred for that purpose. They must be withheld from ordinary (secular) use and treated with special care as something which belongs to God (Ex. 29:21). Otherwise, defilement makes the sanctified object unusable (cf. Deut. 22:9; Ezek. 44:19; 46:20). Certain things were dedicated solely for God's consecrated use (Ex. 29:36; Lev. 16:19). *Qādhash* is used with various objects: the people of Israel (Ex. 19:10, 14; Josh. 7:13), the altar in the temple (Ex. 29:36; 1 Kgs. 8:64), the priests (Ex. 28:41; 29:1; 1 Sam. 7:1), the mountain (Ex. 19:23), the Sabbath (Gen. 2:3; Ex. 20:8), a new building (Neh. 3:1), and a fast (Joel 1:14; 2:15). Jer. 6:4 uses the term in the sense of making the proper sacred preparations (cf. Mic. 3:5). It was anything which was reserved exclusively for God (Ex. 13:2, 12, 13; Num. 18:15, 16; 1 Sam. 1:24). This included certain kinds of war (1 Sam. 7:9, 10; Ps. 110:3). Soldiers were sometimes consecrated before battle (Is. 13:3; Jer. 51:27). *Qādhash* is the sphere of what is considered sacred.

6944. Qōdhesh; this masc. noun originates from *qādhash* (6942). It means apartness, holiness, sacredness; a holy thing (Lev. 12:4; 21:6; Jer. 2:3), a most holy thing (e.g., the ark, the holy vessels, the sacred oblations, Ex. 29:37; Lev. 21:22; 2 Chr. 31:14; Ezek. 42:13; 44:13), something consecrated (to God, Lev. 21:22; 22:2, 3, 15; 1 Chr. 26:20), a sacred place or thing, a dedicated thing, a hallowed thing; holiness; sanctity; a sanctuary, the "holy of holies" (the innermost part of the temple, Ex. 26:33, 34; 2 Chr. 3:8, 10), a temple (Ps. 20:2; Dan. 8:14), the holy tabernacle (Ex. 28:43; 29:30; 35:19; 39:1). Compare its relationship to the word *hēykhāl* (1964) in 1 Kgs. 8:8; 2 Chr. 29:7. *Qōdhesh* is used of the innermost part (Ezek. 41:23). See the Greek words *naós* (3485, NT) and *hierón* (2411, NT).

6945. Qādhēsh; this adj. is derived from *qādhash* (6942). It means a consecrated one, a devoted one, a sacred person; a devotee to licentious idolatry, a cultic prostitute or priest of Astarte (1 Kgs. 22:46). It is ironic that such a "holy" word could be applied to the abominable practices of male homosexuals dedicating themselves to the honor of a false god (Deut. 23:17; 1 Kgs. 14:24; 15:12; 2 Kgs. 23:7; Job 36:14)!

6948. Q•dhēshāh; this is the fem. form of *qādhēsh* (6945). It means harlot, whore, temple prostitute. Prostitution received official sanction from the Canaanite religion which made reproductivity part of its *summum bonum* (the highest or chief good). There were seasons of sexual orgy associated with Astarte. The temple precincts became an inglorious brothel (Hos. 4:13, 14). This idea of unnatural and wicked abasement of sex, along with the revolt against marriage vows, was used by God's prophets to show how far they had fallen away from God. Even in NT times, the tendency to identify religious fervor and sexual excitement was present (cf. Acts 15:20; Rom. 1:24; 1 Cor. 6:9).

6950. Qāhal; to convene or summon an assembly, call together, assemble people (Num. 8:9; 10:7; 20:8), gather a group of people; be assembled, be congregated, be called together. This verb is probably derived from the noun *qāhāl* (6951). It contains the idea of assembling without regard to the purpose, though it may be for judgment (Job 11:10), to make war (Josh. 22:12; Judg. 20:1), for rebellion (Num. 16:3; 20:2; 2 Sam. 20:14), for mutual defense (Esth. 8:11; 9:2), to ask for idols (Ex. 32:1), to anoint Aaron (Lev. 8:4), to erect the tent of meeting (Josh. 18:1), to transport the ark (1 Kgs. 8:2; 2 Chr. 5:3), or to worship (2 Chr. 20:26).

6951. Qāhāl; this masc. noun is one of the most important terms in the entire OT. It is a convocation, a congregation, an assembly, a crowd, a multitude, an army (Ezek. 17:17; 23:46, 47), the Hebrew community, an assembly of nations (Gen. 28:3; 35:11; 48:4). Usually, it refers directly to the congregation of the people of Israel (Ex. 16:3; Lev. 4:13; Num. 16:3; 20:4; Deut. 31:30; Neh. 13:1). This might mean the whole assembly of Israel (1 Chr. 13:1, 2) or the assembled leaders of Israel (2 Chr. 1:3). The elders represented the whole congregation in some respects (Lev. 4:13). At other times, *qāhāl* is applied to all the males of Israel, i.e., the worshiping, eligible members of the assembly (not those who were living in Israel temporarily or permanent non–Hebrew residents. See Num. 15:15; 16:3, 33; 18:4; Deut. 23:1). In 1 Kgs. 12:3 reference is made to the assembly of Israel who withdrew from Rehoboam. "The day of the assembly" (Deut. 9:10; 10:4; 18:16) was the time when Israel met God at Mount Sinai to receive God's Law. An assembly of any kind or for any purpose could also be called a *qāhāl*, not just religious ones. Some were for plotting (Gen. 49:6; Ps. 26:5), civil affairs (Job 30:28; Prov. 5:14; 26:26), war (Num. 22:4; Judg. 20:2), battle (1 Sam. 17:47), and exile (Jer. 31:8; Ezra 2:64). Prov. 21:16 mentions a gathering of dead people. Some of the occasions were: feasts, fasts, and worship (2 Chr. 20:5; 30:25; Neh. 5:13; Joel 2:16). *'Ēdhāh* (5712) is a syn. for *qāhāl* (e.g., Ex. 12:3). Both terms occur in Ex. 12:6. However, a slight distinction may exist between them in Lev. 4:13, where *qāhāl* denotes the judicial representatives of the community. Also, certain Israelite persons cannot enter the *qāhāl* (Deut. 23:2). In general, the two Hebrew terms are almost identical. The Sept. usually translates *qāhāl* with *ekklēsía* (1577, NT), but it uses *sunagōgḗ* (4864, NT) thirty-six times.

6952. Q•hillāh; this fem. noun comes from *qāhal* (6950). It is an assembly or congregation. There are only two occurrences in the OT (Deut. 33:4; Neh. 5:7).

6953. Qōheleth; this is the fem. form of the act. part. which is derived from *qāhal* (6950). It is one who assembles others. The fem. ending denotes an office, i.e., one who addresses a public assembly and discourses on human affairs. This word occurs only in Eccl. Sometimes it has the def. art. (Eccl. 12:8) and sometimes it does not (Eccl. 1:1, 2; 12:9, 10). If King Solomon is the author, *Qōheleth* is his surname. The full meaning of the Hebrew term is not at all clear. The English "Preacher" came from Jerome's *concionatur* ("a speaker before an assembly") in Latin. The Hebrew word certainly does not connote formal orations or sermons to which we are accustomed today.

6960. Qāwāh; to bind together (by twisting); to collect (Gen. 1:9; Is. 60:9; Jer. 3:17); to be gathered to-

gether, be joined; to meet; to lie in wait for someone (Ps. 56:6; 119:95); to expect, await, look for patiently, hope; to be confident, trust; to be enduring (another kind of strength, Ps. 25:3; 37:9; 69:6). Some scholars believe that *qāwāh* should be considered as two homophonous roots.

6965. Qūm; to rise up, establish, strengthen. It is used of individuals standing up from a sitting, kneeling, or reclining position (Gen. 18:16; 2 Sam. 12:21; Jon. 1:6). *Qūm* is also applied to the construction of buildings (Ex. 26:30; Num. 1:51); altars (1 Kgs. 16:32; 2 Kgs. 21:3); memorials (Deut. 27:2; Josh. 4:20); or pillars (1 Kgs. 7:21). It may also refer to the confirmation of a person, decree, or existing situation (Num. 30:14; Deut. 27:26; Esth. 9:21; Is. 44:26; Dan. 9:12). Especially significant in this regard is its use with God's establishment of His Messiah (Num. 24:17; Deut. 18:15, 18; Jer. 23:5). There are many figurative usages of *qūm*. It can be applied to the raising up of corn (2 Kgs. 19:26; Is. 37:27); prophets (Jer. 29:15); or adversaries (1 Sam. 22:8; Hab. 1:6). *Qūm* is often found in the imperative mood where the speaker requests that his hearer, be it God or man, take immediate and dramatic action (2 Sam. 15:14; Ps. 3:7; Jer. 2:27). It can also be used idiomatically concerning the setting of the eyes in blindness (1 Sam. 4:15; 1 Kgs. 14:14) or in the expression "raising up seed" (Gen. 38:8; 1 Chr. 17:11).

6973. Qūts; to sever oneself; to loathe, have a disgust; to be abhorred (1 Kgs. 11:25); to feel displeasure or horror; to fear (Ex. 1:12; Num. 22:3; Is. 7:16); to terrify, alarm; to put a city in fear, i.e., to besiege it (Is. 7:6), to be weary (Gen. 27:46; Prov. 3:11). Gesenius thinks that the primary idea of *qūts* is that of vomiting (cf. Lev. 20:23; Num. 21:5). It is a deep emotional reaction of revulsion.

6983. Qūsh; this root means to bend (like a bow, i.e., in the shape of a circle); to set a trap, to lay a snare; bait, a lure. Its only appearance is found in Is. 29:21.

6986. Qeṭev; this masc. noun comes from an unused Hebrew root which probably meant "to cut off." This word means destruction (Is. 28:2), ruin, defeat, a plague, pestilence (Deut. 32:24; Ps. 91:6).

6987. Qōṭev; this noun means extermination, destruction, or contagion (Hos. 13:14).

6999. Qāṭar; to fumigate in a closed place (thus driving out the occupants); to offer true offerings (i.e., convert them to smoke, the ethereal essence of the offering which ascends to God as a pleasing smell), to offer things up in smoke; to burn incense (in honor of a deity, Jer. 1:16; 7:9; 11:13; 19:4); to kindle (turn into fragrance by fire as an act of worship; almost always used of idolatrous worship), to burn incense (Ex. 29:18; Lev. 1:9, 17; 2:2, 16); (fem. part.) the altar upon which the incense was burned; the incense itself (Song 3:6); a sacrifice. After the books of the Pentateuch, *qāṭar* denoted false worship (2 Chr. 25:14; Is. 65:7; Jer. 11:12, 17; 19:4). Some of the kings of Israel tried to legitimatize their idolatrous offerings in this manner (1 Kgs. 12:33; 2 Kgs. 16:13; 2 Chr. 28:4).

7004. Qeṭōreth; this fem. noun comes from *qāṭar* (6999). It means a fumigation, (sweet) incense (Ex. 30:1ff.; Lev. 4:7; 10:1), an offering of incense perfume (Prov. 27:9), the fat parts of a sacrifice (Ps. 66:15). It denotes what produces a sweet-smelling odor when it is burned.

7010. Qeyām; this masc. Aramaic word comes from *qūm* (6966). It is a statute or edict (Dan. 6:7, 15).

7023. Qīr or **qir** or **qīrāh;** this masc. noun stems from *qūr* (6979). It is a wall (of a house or a town); a rampart, a fortress, a walled city (Lev. 1:5; Amos 5:19). Of particular interest is Jer. 4:19: "I am pained at my very heart." Literally, "it is the walls of my heart."

7035. Qālah; to assemble, to gather together, to be called together. The only occurrence is found in 2 Sam. 20:14, which has a textual problem. A metathesis is believed to have occurred in transcription, i.e., the switching of the last two consonants. If this is true, the true reading would be *qāhal* (6950).

7043. Qālal; to be small, be light (Jer. 6:14; 8:11); to be swift, be fleet (2 Sam. 1:23; Job 7:6; 9:25; Hab. 1:8); to be lessened; to be despised (Job 40:4; Nah. 1:14); to be insignificant, be of small worth (1 Sam. 18:23; Is. 49:6; Ezek. 8:17); to be easy (2 Kgs. 20:10; Prov. 14:6); to esteem lightly; to revile, curse, execrate (Gen. 8:21; 12:3; Ex. 21:17; Lev. 19:14; 20:9; 2 Sam. 16:7); to be lightly esteemed (Gen. 16:4, 5; 2 Sam. 6:22); to be cursed (Job 24:18; Ps. 37:22; Is. 65:20); to bring a curse upon oneself (1 Sam. 3:13); to lift (a weight, Ex. 18:22; 1 Sam. 6:5; 1 Kgs. 12:10); to bring into contempt; to shake; to sharpen (Eccl. 10:10); to be moved, to be shaken; to belittle (Ex. 21:17) to make light of, to be trifling; to subside (Gen. 8:8).

7045. Qelālāh; this fem. noun has its source in *qālal* (7043). It is a vilification, a reviling, a reproach, a curse or cursing (2 Sam. 16:12), malediction, execration or imprecation (Gen. 27:12; 1 Kgs. 2:8). It was the opposite of blessing (Gen. 27:12; Deut. 27:13 [cf. Jer. 24:9]). It is the lowering to a lesser state.

7065. Qānā'; the cognate Arabic root means to become very red. Therefore, because of the redness of one's face when experiencing emotion, this Hebrew verb means to be jealous (Num. 5:14; Deut. 32:21; 1 Kgs. 14:22); to be envious (Gen. 30:1; 37:11; Ps. 37:1; 73:3; Prov. 3:31; 23:17; 24:1, 19); to be zealous, burn with zeal (Num. 25:11, 13; 2 Sam. 21:2; 1 Kgs. 19:10), be filled with righteous zeal (Num. 5:30); to desire to advance God's cause and glory over any rivals; to excite jealousy or envy; to make jealous, provoke jealousy; to provoke someone to anger (Deut. 32:16). This verb, which may have been derived from the noun *qin'āh* (7068), portrays a very strong emotion which indicates a desire for some quality or possession of another. The central meaning is jealousy (in a negative sense) and zeal (in a positive sense). The Messiah was consumed by an ardor to exalt God by maintaining purity of worship (Ps. 69:9 [cf. John 2:17]). He is a jealous God (Ex. 20:5). Since He is not really capable of being envious like humans, perhaps "jealous" should be translated "zealous" here (cf. Ezek. 39:25; Joel 2:18; Zech. 1:14; 8:2). Idolatry is spiritual adultery and therefore merits death (cf. Num. 25:11). God does not tolerate competitors or those who sin against Him. He will punish His people for their unfaithfulness (Ezek. 5:13; 8:3, 5; 16:38). Sometimes His warnings and arduous love effects repentance (Is. 42:13). The Sept. has *zēlos* (2205, NT).

7067. Qannā'; this masc. adj. and noun is equivalent to *qin'āh* (7068). It is one who is jealous, usually God (in the Scriptures). The Lord permits no rivals (Ex. 20:5; 34:14; Deut. 4:24; 5:9; 6:15). He is the sole object of human worship. He does not tolerate the sins of mankind (cf. Josh. 24:19; Nah. 1:2).

7068. Qin'āh; this fem. noun means ardent zeal (2 Kgs. 10:16; Is. 9:7; 26:11), jealousy (of lovers, Prov. 6:34; 27:4; of God, Ezek. 8:3, of rival peoples, Is. 11:13), envy (excited by the prosperity of others, Job 5:2), ardor, anger, indignation (Deut. 29:20; Ps. 79:5). Song 8:6 should be translated: "Ardent zeal is as strong as the grave."

7080. Qāsam; to distribute; to cut, divide; to draw lots; to divine, prophesy; to evoke or conjure up the dead (1 Sam. 28:8), practice soothsaying. *Qāsam* was always used of false prophets among the Hebrews (Deut. 18:10, 14; 2 Kgs. 17:17; Is. 3:2; Mic. 3:6, 7, 11) or of the false prophets of foreign nations (1 Sam. 6:2). Practicing divination was a pagan parallel to biblical prophesying. It was an attempt to learn the will of the gods in order to manipulate the circumstances (Josh. 13:22 [cf. 1 Cor. 10:20] conversing with demons). Diviners offered sacrifices to their god on an altar (Num. 23:1 ff.), and spoke to the spirits of the dead through a hole in the ground (1 Sam. 28:8), shaking arrows, consulting with household gods, or examining the livers of dead

animals (Ezek. 21:21). Since they did not submit to God's sovereignty (Deut. 18:14), it was the opposite of true prophecy. Isaiah (Is. 3:2; 44:25), Jeremiah (Jer. 27:9; 29:8), Ezekiel (Ezek. 13:9; 21:21, 23, 29; 22:28), Micah (Mic. 3:6, 7, 11), and Zechariah (Zech. 10:2) were all true prophets, denouncing these diviners as false prophets. Balaam was a soothsayer. Though he recognized Jehovah as the true God (Num. 22:18), his motive for gain was too strong. The part. and nominal forms of *qāṣam* are used in connection with him (Josh. 13:22).

7081. Qeṣem; this masc. noun is derived from *qāṣam* (7080). It is a decision, divination (1 Sam. 15:23; Ezek. 13:6, 23; 21:21); the reward of divination (Num. 22:7) an oracle (in a good sense, Prov. 16:10), a divine sentence, witchcraft. The exact meaning of this variety of occultism is unknown. In Num. 23:23 *qeṣem* is parallel to *nachash* (5173 [cf. 2 Kgs. 17:17]). In Jer. 14:14 *qeṣem* is parallel to "a false vision," "a thing of naught," and "the deceit of their heart" (cf. Ezek. 13:6, 23). The Jerusalem Bible uses the term "sorcery" and the Berkeley translation has "fortune-telling."

7089. Qᵉphādāh; this fem. noun comes from *qāphadh* (7088). It means shrinking terror, horror, a cutting off, destruction. Its only occurrence is found in Ezek. 7:25.

7101. Qātsīn; this masc. noun comes from *qātsāh* (7096). It is a judge, a magistrate (Is. 1:10; 3:6, 7; Mic. 3:9), a leader, a military leader (Josh. 10:24; Judg. 11:6, 11; Dan. 11:18), a commander, a captain, a general, a guide, a prince (Prov. 6:7; 25:15), a ruler (Is. 1:10; Mic. 3:1).

7107. Qātsaph; to be angry, break out in anger (Gen. 40:2; 41:10; Ex. 16:20; Josh. 22:18; Is. 57:16; 64:9), fly into a rage; to fret; to provoke to anger (Deut. 9:7, 8, 22; 29:27; Ps. 106:32). It is a strong emotional outburst of anger (cf. 1 Sam. 29:4; 2 Kgs. 5:11; 13:19; Esth. 1:12) and usually of a superior against an inferior (Esth. 2:21 is an exception). One could say that it is the spark in a relationship which explodes into anger.

7108. Qᵉtsaph; this is the Aramaic correlate to *qātsaph* (7107) which means to become enraged. Its sole occurrence, Dan. 2:12, describes the wrath of Nebuchadnezzar. The KJV has "very furious."

7109. Qᵉtsaph; this masc. Aramaic noun comes from *qᵉtsaph* (7108) and means anger or rage. There is only one appearance in the Aramaic portions of the OT (Ezra 7:23).

7110. Qetseph; this masc. noun is a deriv. of *qātsaph* (7107). It is an outburst of anger (Eccl. 5:17), especially the anger of Jehovah (Josh. 9:20; 22:20; 2 Chr. 19:10; Is. 34:2; 54:8; 60:10; Zech. 1:2), man's wrath (2 Kgs. 3:27; Esth. 1:18), strife, altercation, indignation, fury, a quarrel. This is the strongest of six main Hebrew syn. for anger. There is a homophonous word from an unused root that means a fragment of wood, a splinter (as though chipped off), a twig (broken off, Hos. 10:7).

7121. Qārā'; to cry out, call aloud, roar; to proclaim, pronounce, preach; to call, summon (to court, Deut. 25:8), to invite (Ex. 2:20; 1 Sam. 9:13); to implore; to call together, to appoint, to praise, to celebrate; to call by name; to name; to call out; to recite; to be called, be summoned; to be named; to read aloud (Ex. 24:7); to dictate (Jer. 36:18); to muster any army (Judg. 8:1). The basic meaning of *qārā'* is the enunciation of a specific vocable or message. It is usually addressed to a specific recipient and intended to elicit a specific response. Rarely does it refer to a random outcry (Ps. 147:9; Is. 34:14). *Qārā'* is used to represent the specification of a name The act of naming is sometimes an assertion of sovereignty over the thing which is being named (e.g., Gen. 1:5; Ps. 147:4; Is. 40:26). God wanted Adam to assert his own authority in this world (Gen. 2:19). Naming a person may specify an individual's primary characteristic (Gen. 27:36), be an evaluation (Is. 58:13; 60:14), or recognize an eternal truth (Is. 7:14). Another important meaning is "to summon" for a specific task (Gen. 12:18; Ex. 2:7; Is. 55:5; 65:12). Another prominent usage has to do with calling upon the name of God, i.e., to summon His aid (Gen. 4:26; Ps. 145:18; Is. 55:6). Usually, the context has to do with a critical need (Ps. 34:6; 81:7) or chronic need. The people were urged to pray to God (1 Kgs. 8:43) to reverse the curse (Is. 55:6, 13). The prophets predicted that even the Gentiles (Is. 55:5) would call upon God and serve Him (Zeph. 3:9) and He will answer them (Is. 65:24). Joel 2:32 uses *qārā'* in this sense: "And it shall come to pass that whosoever shall call on the name of the Lord shall be delivered." Immediately after Jesus' death, on the day of Pentecost, the Apostle Peter quoted this verse (Acts 2:21). In that same vein, the term means to declare a prophetic message (1 Kgs. 13:32) in the sense of proclamation (Gen. 41:43; Ex. 32:5; Judg. 21:13; Esth. 6:9). Also, *qārā'* means to shout (Deut. 20:10; 1 Sam. 17:8), to call out loudly in order to get someone's attention so that contact can be initiated (Job 5:1). Sometimes it is sustained calling (Gen. 3:9). See the terms *krázō* (2896, NT), *kērússō* (2784, NT), and *kaléō* (2564, NT).

7126. Qārav; to approach, draw near; to appear (before God), come near, advance; bring near; to admit; give access; to offer a present or a gift. The basic meaning is being or coming very near, i.e., intimate proximity or mere spatial proximity with no sense of intimacy (Gen. 12:11). *Qārav* means being close enough to see (Ex. 32:19), to speak to (Num. 9:6), or even to touch (Ex. 36:2). Sometimes the term is coupled with "far" (*rāchōq* [7350]) as a technical phrase for "all" (1 Kgs. 8:46; Ezek. 22:5). *Qārav* means to engage in battle (Deut. 2:19, 37; Josh. 8:5 [cf. Ps. 27:2, 3; 91:10; 119:150]). It can refer to having sexual relations (Gen. 20:4; Deut. 22:14; Is. 8:3) or coming for a legal decision (Josh. 7:14; Is. 41:1; 48:16). It denotes temporal nearness in Gen. 27:41 and Deut. 15:9. *Qārav* is used to express each phase of presenting an offering to God (Ex. 3:5; 16:9; Lev. 1:5, 13, 14; Deut. 5:23, 27).

7130. Qerev; this masc. noun originates from *qārav* (7126). It means the nearest part, the center; the interior of a thing (e.g., land, Gen. 45:6; Ex. 8:22; Is. 7:22; 10:23); the streets (Is. 5:25), the midst, the bowels (of the human body, Gen. 41:21; Ex. 29:13, 22); the heart or the mind as the seat of thought and desire (Ps. 5:9; 49:11; 64:6), the intestines, the cavity of the belly, the insides of animals (Ex. 12:9), all that is within (Ps. 103:1); the camp (Josh. 1:11), the Canaanites (Judg. 1:32). *Qerev* is also used grammatically as a prep. (e.g., in the midst of or among, Num. 14:13; Hab. 3:2). In Gen. 18:12 it is the inward part of the body which is the seat of laughter. It refers to the thoughts of a person in Jer. 4:14. The basic meaning is the internal, internal organs, groups of people, or social structures. The spirit (inculcating a man's entire inner being) was created by God (Zech. 12:1). See these Greek terms: *kardía* (2588, NT), *koilía* (2836, NT), and *mésos* (3319, NT).

7133. Qorbān or **qurbān;** this masc. noun stems from *qārav* (7126). It means something which is brought near (the altar), a sacrificial present, an offering, an oblation, a gift in the form of a sacrifice (Lev. 2:1, 4, 12, 13; 7:13; 9:7, 15). It can be an offering which is to be sacrificed or destined to be used in the sanctuary (Num. 7:13ff.). It is called the priest's offering in Lev. 7:16. It has a general sense of offering in Ezek. 20:28, but regular animal sacrifices in Ezek. 40:43. Wood offerings were provided for the burning of the sacrifice in the second temple. Lots were cast among the people, priests, and Levites to determine who would bring the wood offering (fuel) at the scheduled times throughout the year (Neh. 10:34; 13:31, these appear to be a late pronunciation of the word). In general, *qorbān* was a general term used for all sacrifices, whether animal or vegetable. See Mark 7:11 ("Corban") for the corrupt practice which developed by the time of Jesus. There it represented a vow whereby one's goods were ideally

given to the temple (but in reality retained), and could not therefore be given to others.

7171. Qerets; this masc. noun arises from *qārats* (7169). It means extirpation, destruction; a biting gadfly. See Jer. 46:20.

7181. Qāshav; to prick up (the ears, i.e., sharpening them like an alert animal); to listen, give heed, pay attention; attend to something; make attentive. It appears in 1 Sam. 15:22 (cf. Deut. 6:4–6).

7186. Qāsheh; this adj. comes from *qāshah* (7185). It means hard (servitude, Ex. 1:14; 6:9; 1 Kgs. 12:4), difficult (Ex. 18:26), severe, unfeeling, cruel, harsh (words, Gen. 42:7, 30); inflexible, obstinate, hardened, stubborn (Ex. 32:9; 34:9; of heart, Is. 48:4; Ezek. 3:7); an unhappy lot (Job 30:25), unfortunate, melancholy, heavy, sadness in spirit (1 Sam. 1:15); strong, violent, vehement (wind, Is. 27:8), heavy (battle, 2 Sam. 2:17), powerful (2 Sam. 3:39). The general meaning of this term sprang from farm life. Farmers put heavy yokes on oxen to force them to pull plows. These were very heavy and sometimes the oxen resisted. In a similar way, Israel was sometimes not responsive to the guidance of the Lord (Deut. 10:16; Judg. 2:19; 2 Kgs. 17:14; Neh. 9:16) and intractable. Compare the attitude of Pharaoh (Ex. 13:15) and those who heard Stephen preach (Acts 7:51). Therefore, it has the nuance of a deliberate stiffening.

7187. Qᵉshōṭ; this may have originally been an Aramaic word which produced its Hebrew counterpart *qōsheṭ* (7189). It means fidelity or truth. There are only two occurrences of this masc. noun (Dan. 2:47; 4:37).

7188. Qāshach; to harden (the heart, Is. 63:17); to treat harshly, be insensitive to (Job 39:16).

7189. Qōsheṭ or **qōshōṭ;** this masc. noun may have been derived from the Aramaic term *qᵉshōṭ* (7187). It means faithfulness; justness; equity; reality, truth. See Ps. 60:4 and Prov. 22:21.

7200. Rā'ah; to see; to see intellectually (Job 3:16 [cf. 33:28]), to look; to look at, view, inspect, regard; to perceive (Deut. 4:28; in the sense of hearing, Gen. 2:19); to feel; to experience (Jer. 5:12); to understand; to learn; to live to see; to enjoy (Is. 44:16); to show oneself, appear, reveal oneself; to show; to ascertain (Gen. 16:4), to verify (Gen. 26:28); to make one feel or know; to cause to enjoy; to gain understanding (Is. 52:15); to be fully aware (in life, Job 4:8); to have a position of trust (2 Kgs. 25:19); to examine, investigate (Gen. 11:5); to supervise (Gen. 39:23); to attend to (2 Sam. 13:5); to select (Gen. 41:33); to observe; to imitate (Judg. 7:17); to discover (Judg. 16:5). See the Greek *horáō* (3708, NT). The Qal part. means seer, prophet; vision, oracle. According to 1 Sam. 9:9ff., this word had been used from ancient times. It is applied to Samuel (1 Chr. 9:22; 26:28; 29:29) and other prophets (2 Chr. 16:7, 10). The three words for the functional prophet are found in 1 Chr. 29:29: *rō'eh, nāvī'* (5030), and *chōzeh* (2374). "Seer" emphasized the means by which the prophet communicated with God, the means by which the revelation was received (1 Sam. 9:9) in relationship to vision (Is. 28:7). *Rō'eh* is the alternate term for *nāvī'*. *Nāvī'* stressed the objective or active work of the messenger of the Lord in speaking God's Word.

7202. Rā'eh; this adj., derived from *rā'ah* (7200), means seeing or experiencing. Its lone occurrence is found in Job 10:15.

7203. Rō'eh; this entry represents two homophonous nouns, both of which have their source in *rā'ah* (7200). The one is translated "vision" in Is. 28:7, its only occurrence. The other is translated "seer" (1 Chr. 9:22; 2 Chr. 16:7).

7207. Ra'awāh; this fem. noun arises from *rā'ah* (7200). It is a (satisfying) sight, a spectacle. Its only occurrence is in Eccl. 5:11 as a variant reading for *rᵉ'īth* (7212).

7209. Rᵉ'ī; this masc. noun comes from *rā'ah* (7200) and means a mirror or a looking glass. There is only one occurrence in the OT (Job 37:18).

7210. Ro'ī; this masc. noun is derived from *rā'ah* (7200), meaning a sight, an appearance (1 Sam. 16:12; Job 33:21), a spectacle (Nah. 3:6), a warning example, a gazing–stock, looking, a vision (Gen. 16:13).

7212. Rᵉ'īth; this fem. noun originates from *rā'ah* (7200). It means a sight, a beholding. Its only occurrence is found in Eccl. 5:11.

7217. Rē'sh; this Aramaic masc. noun corresponds to *rō'sh* (7218). It means the head (Dan. 2:38), the visions presented to the mind (Dan. 4:5, 10, 13; 7:15), or the sum or the amount of something (Dan. 7:1, 6 [cf. Ezra 5:10]).

7218. Rō'sh; the head, person; chief, leader (whether appointed, elected, or self–appointed, Ex. 18:25; Num. 1:16; Judg. 10:18; 2 Sam. 23:8; 2 Kgs. 25:18), prince (of the people, 1 Sam. 15:17; Is. 7:8), captain; the head of a family (Ex. 6:14, 25; Num. 7:2; 32:28; 36:1); chief town or city (Josh. 11:10; Is. 7:8), point, top, first rank (Ex. 12:2), the best, whatever is highest and supreme, the highest place (Job. 29:25), the summit of a mountain (Gen. 8:5); total (amount, Lev. 5:24), the sum of words (Ps. 119:160), used in numbering men, especially soldiers (Judg. 5:30; 1 Chr. 12:23); multitude of soldiers (Judg. 7:16, 20; 9:34, 37, 43; 1 Sam. 11:11), a band, a troop; the beginning (in a whole series of acts, 1 Chr. 16:7); commencement (Gen. 2:10; Ex. 12:2; Prov. 8:26; Is. 40:21; 41:4, 26; 48:16; Lam. 2:19; Ezek. 16:25; Amos 6:7) what is foremost (Deut. 20:9 [cf. 1 Kgs. 21:9]); a chapiter, column (1 Kgs. 7:19); principal; an ear of grain (Job 24:24); a tower (Gen. 11:4), the head stone of a corner (Ps. 118:22). *Rō'sh* is metaphorically applied to extreme joy (Ps. 137:6), the most excellent spices (Ex. 30:23; Song 4:14; Ezek. 27:22). The basic meaning of *rō'sh* is "head." It can be the head of the human body (Gen. 40:20; 2 Sam. 4:8) or the head of an animal (Gen. 3:15) or of a statue (Dan. 2:32). In Lev. 14:9 it refers to the hair on one's head. Also it can be the head of a bed (Gen. 47:31) or the ends of poles (1 Kgs. 8:8). It is when a journey begins (Ezek. 16:25), the source (Gen. 2:10). In Job 22:12 it is the zenith of the sky. *Rō'sh* is also used in some idioms: To "recompense their way upon . . . head" means to repay for evil deeds (Ezek. 9:10; 11:21; 16:43). "To lift up . . . head" is declaring innocence (Job 10:15) or the intention not to begin a war (Judg. 8:28). "Lift up thine head" means to restore a person to his previous position (Gen. 40:13). When *rō'sh* is used with the Hebrew verb *rūm* (7311), it can signify the victory and power of an enthroned king (Ps. 3:3; 110:7). *Rō'sh* can also refer to the "headstone" (Zech. 4:7) and "head stone of the corner" (Ps. 118:22). This usage was carried over into the NT and quoted by Jesus (Matt. 21:42; Luke 20:17; Eph. 2:20; 1 Pet. 2:7). Jesus is the "head of the church" (Eph. 5:23).

7221. Ri'shāh; this fem. noun comes from *rō'sh* (7218). It means top, head; a beginning; a beginning time, and early time. Its only occurrence is found in Ezek. 36:11.

7222. Rō'shāh; this fem. noun arises from *rō'sh* (7218). It is the topmost stone at a corner. The only occurrence is Zech. 4:7.

7223. Ri'shōn; this adj. is derived from *ri'shāh* (7221). It means first (in place, time, or rank), foremost, chief, former, earlier, preceding, ancient; (as an adv.) first, before, sooner, formerly. This word has a very wide range of connotations. The most common usage is the sense of "before" or "formerly" (Gen. 28:19). With reference to time, it means first (Gen. 32:17; Num. 10:13, 14), previous (Num. 21:26), or formerly (Is. 43:18; 46:9; Dan. 11:29). "Former things" in prophetic contexts means the past sins of Israel and God's judgment upon them (Is. 42:9). There were forefathers or patriarchs (Deut. 19:14), former days (Deut. 10:10), former prophets (Zech.

1:4; 7:7, 12), and things which were formerly foretold (Is. 42:9; 43:9; 48:3). Gen. 40:13 means former position. Another basic meaning is "first in a series." *Ri'shōn* is the opposite of *'achārōn* (314). It may refer to the first month (Ex. 40:2), the first day (Ex. 12:15), the former temple (Ezra 3:12), or the first born (Gen. 25:25ff.). Sometimes it denotes the most prominent in a series, for example, God is the First and the Last (Is. 41:4). The most prominent people sat at seats designated as being important, usually near the host (Esth. 1:14 [cf. Luke 14:7–11]). *Ri'shōn* refers to precedence (Gen. 33:2; Ezra 9:2). In Gen. 8:13 it means first in a temporal sequence. See these Greek words: *próteros* (4387, NT), *prôtos* (4413, NT), *émprosthen* (1715, NT), and *archḗ* (746, NT).

7224. Ri'shōnī; this adj. originates from *ri'shōn* (7223) and means first. It occurs only once in the OT (Jer. 25:1).

7225. Rē'shīth; this fem. noun has its source in *rō'sh* (7218). It means the first (in place, time, order, or rank), first (with regard to dignity; e.g., Amos 6:1, 6), the first of its kind (e.g., with regard to time), firstfruits (Gen. 49:3 [cf., Rev. 3:14] where Jesus Christ is the Source of creation); the beginning of a fixed period of time (Gen. 1:1; Deut. 11:12), commencement, origin (Gen. 10:10; Jer. 28:1), former state (Job 42:12), former times (Is. 46:10); the best, the choicest, firstling. *Rē'shīth* forms part of the first word in the Bible. Some modernistic translators have attempted to translate this first phrase as: "When God began to create . . ." Both the Sept. translation of Gen. 1:1 and the Greek construction of John 1:1 properly translate the text. They leave no doubt that Gen. 1:1 was the initial act of creation. *Rē'shīth* refers to the initiation of a series of historical events (Gen. 10:10; Jer. 26:1) as well as a foundation (Ps. 111:10; Prov. 1:7). It is the start, not the end (Job 8:7; 42:12). Quite often it is used of the firstfruits which were offered in the tabernacle (Lev. 2:12; 23:10; Deut. 18:4; 26:10; Neh. 12:44) and the choicest "fruits" were so distinguished (Num. 18:12). See *archḗ* (746, NT).

7261. Ravr^{e}vān; this Aramaic term comes from an unused root *R–V–V*. It is a masc. noun which means a magnate, a lord, a prince, or a noble. The word only appears in the Book of Daniel (Dan. 4:36; 5:1–3, 9, 10, 23; 6:17).

7264. Rāghaz; to quiver (with any violent emotion, especially anger or fear), be moved with fear, i.e., to tremble (Ps. 4:4; Is. 32:10, 11), to quake; to be afraid; to stand in awe; to be disquieted (1 Sam. 28:15; Jer. 50:34), to fret; to be in trouble; to make tremble (Job 9:6; Is. 13:13; 14:16); to be excited; to be moved for joy (Jer. 33:9); to agitate; to be disturbed (2 Sam. 7:10; Is. 14:9); to be angry (Prov. 29:9; Is. 28:21; Ezek. 16:43), be enraged, act with anger (Is. 37:28, 29), to provoke to anger, to irritate (Job 12:6). The basic meaning is to shake with fear, anxiety, and anger. See the related Greek term, *orgḗ* (3709, NT).

7265. R^{e}ghaz; this Aramaic verb corresponds to *rāghaz* (7264). It means to provoke to anger. Its sole occurrence is found in Ezra 5:12.

7266. R^{e}ghaz; this masc. Aramaic noun is derived from *^{e}ghaz* (7265). It means violent anger or rage. Dan. 3:13 is the only appearance in the Aramaic portions of the Bible.

7267. Rōghez; this masc. noun originates from *rāghaz* (7264). It means commotion, perturbation (Job 3:17, 26; 14:1; Is. 14:3), restlessness, agitation, excitement, rage (of a horse, Job 39:24), the raging of thunder (Job 37:2), anger (Hab. 3:2), tumult, trouble, turmoil, noise, crash.

7268. Raggāz; this adj. arises from *rāghaz* (7264). It means timid or trembling. There is only one occurrence (Deut. 28:65).

7269. Rogzāh; this noun is the fem. form of *rōghez* (7267), which in turn comes from *rāghaz* (7264). It means trepidation, trembling, or quaking. The single occurrence is found in Ezek. 12:18.

7283. Rāghash; to be noisy, be tumultuous; to enrage; to plot, conspire. This word was used of the opposing nations in Ps. 2:1, which is quoted in Acts 4:25. See *phruássō* (5433, NT).

7284. R^{e}ghash; this Aramaic term corresponds to *rāghash* (7283). It means to gather in a tumultuous way, to run together with tumult; to assemble noisily (Dan. 6:6, 11, 15).

7285. Reghesh or **righshāh;** these nouns are derived from *rāghash* (7283). The meaning is a crowd of people, a noisy crowd, an insurrection. The masc. form (*reghesh*) is found in Ps. 55:14 and the fem. form (*righshāh*) is found in Ps. 64:2.

7287. Rādhāh; to tread down (as a winepress, with the feet); to subjugate, subdue (Gen. 1:28; Lev. 26:17; Num. 24:19; 1 Kgs. 4:24; Ps. 68:27; Is. 14:6; Ezek. 34:4), to crumble; to oppress; to walk on a person (Ps. 49:14); to rule, cause to rule; have dominion, reign (Gen. 1:26; Num. 24:19); to prevail against, to take (possession of honey from a hive, Judg. 14:9), to scrape out (Jer. 5:31). The Talmud used the word for taking bread out of an oven.

7297. Rāhāh; this is a primary root which means to fear or to tremble. It may be related to either *yārāh* (3384) or *pāchadh* (6342). Its lone occurrence is found in Is. 44:8.

7300. Rūdh; to tramp around, ramble freely, rove around, roam, wander; to be restless; to have dominion, be lord, to rule; to mourn; to neglect (God). The term is used to describe God's people in their unbridled moral state (Jer. 2:31; Hos. 11:12).

7304. Rāwach; to be airy, be spacious, have ample room (Jer. 22:14); to be refreshed (1 Sam. 16:23; Job 32:20); to be extended, be large.

7305. Rewach; a room, an interval, a space (Gen. 32:16); deliverance, relief, enlargement, relaxation, liberation from distress (Esth. 4:14).

7306. Rūach; to blow, breathe (especially with the nostrils as in smelling, Gen. 8:21; 27:27); to enjoy the odor, smell with pleasure (Ex. 30:38; Lev. 26:31); to delight in, with the signification of sweet smell (Is. 11:3; Amos 5:21); (metaphorically) used with the sense of feeling fire which has been brought near (Judg. 16:9). *Rūach* is also used of a horse sensing an impending battle (Job 39:25).

7307. Rūach; this fem. noun is derived from *rūach* (7306). It means air for breathing, air that is being breathed (Judg. 15:19; Jer. 14:6), breath (Job 41:16; Jer. 2:24; 10:14), breath of the nostrils, sniffing, snorting (Job 4:9; Ps. 18:15), the breath of one's mouth (Ps. 33:6, i.e., the creative Word of God [cf. Is. 11:4]). It can mean anything which passes quickly, the air put in motion by divine breath (Ex. 15:8; Job 15:30), the blast of God (1 Kgs. 18:12; 2 Kgs. 216; Is. 40:7; 59:19; Ezek. 3:14; 11:24), to respire (Job 9:18); the cool evening breeze (Gen. 3:8), the wind (Gen. 8:1; Is. 7:2; 41:16), a gale or tornado (Jer. 4:11; Hos. 8:7), a very strong wind (Ex. 10:19), wind as a quarter of heaven (1 Chr. 9:24), a storm (Job 1:19; 30:15; Is. 27:8; 32:2); air in motion, breeze, blowing; the invisible, intangible, fleeting quality of air (Job 7:7). The basic meaning of *rūach* is air in motion. Animals or men have breath (Gen. 7:22, 23). This air may be inhaled (Jer. 2:24), on the lips (Is. 11:4), or in the nostrils (Job 27:3). Rushing air through one's nose (a snort) depicts emotions of aggressiveness (Is. 25:4) or anger. When one is sick, his spirit is consumed (Job 17:1). However, he gets his second wind when his spirit returns (Judg. 15:19; 1 Sam. 30:12 [cf. Gen. 45:27]). *Rūach* can be used with reference to purposelessness, uselessness, emptiness (Job 15:2; 16:3; Eccl. 1:14, 17; Jer. 5:13 [cf. Prov. 11:29; Eccl. 5:16]); (metaphorically) anger (Judg. 8:3; Prov. 16:32; 29:11; Is. 25:4; 30:28; Zech. 6:8); anything vain (Is. 26:18; 41:29; Mic. 2:11), vain words (Job 16:3), vain knowledge (Job 15:2). *Rūach* can be used of the divine, miraculous power by which inanimate things

begin to move (Ezek. 10:17; Zech. 5:9), the Spirit of God (Gen. 1:2; Ps. 51:12; Is. 63:10, 11), the Holy Spirit (Num. 11:17, 25; Neh. 9:20; Job 26:13; 33:4; Ps. 104:30; Is. 48:16; Ezek. 11:19; 36:26, 27), the future empowering of the Messiah (Is. 11:2; 42:1; 61:1) and His people (Is. 32:15; Joel 2:28). The Spirit endows a craftsman (Ex. 31:3; 35:31), a prophet (Num. 24:2; 1 Sam. 10:6, 10; 19:20, 23; Is. 42:1; 59:21), an interpreter of dreams (Gen. 41:38), the courage of a military leader (Judg. 3:10; 6:34; 11:29; 13:25). *Rūach* can apply to speaking (Ex. 15:8); the vital spirit (Gen. 6:17; 7:15, 22; Job 17:1; 19:17; Ps. 135:17), the element of life in a person (i.e., his natural spirit), and even in animals (Gen. 7:22; Ps. 104:29), soul (Prov. 16:2), life (Eccl. 3:21; 8:8; 12:7); even dead and inanimate things (Ezek. 37:8; Hab. 2:19), the human spirit as breathed by God into man (Gen. 2:7; Job 27:3 [cf. Num. 16:22]). It can denote the rational mind as the seat of the senses, affections, and emotions of various kinds (Gen. 41:8; Josh. 2:11; 5:1; Prov. 25:28; Eccl. 7:8; Dan. 2:1), the mode of thinking and action (Ps. 32:2; Prov. 11:13; 18:14; Is. 19:14; 28:6; 29:10; Ezek. 11:19; 18:31; 36:26, 27; Hos. 4:12), the human will (1 Chr. 5:26; 2 Chr. 21:16; 36:22; Ezra 1:1, 5; Hag. 1:14), the intellect (Ex. 28:3; Job 20:3; 32:8, 18; Is. 29:24), disposition (Ezek. 13:3; Josh. 2:11), temper (Eccl. 10:4), the essence of a particular quality (2 Kgs. 2:9, Elisha). The *rūach* of all mankind is in God's hands (Job 12:10; Is. 42:5). It was bestowed by a special creative act of God (Gen. 2:7 [cf. 1:24]). Man's inner being reflects the image of God (Gen. 1:26). Eventually, *rūach* came to mean the entire immaterial consciousness of man (Ps. 32:2; Prov. 16:32; Is. 26:9). Though the OT usually treats man as a whole, it also recognizes that he essentially has two parts; flesh and spirit combine to form the self (*nephesh*). Man has a *rūach*, but he is a *nephesh*. The *rūach* is contained within its bodily sheath (Dan. 7:15 [cf. Zech. 12:1]). When someone dies, the immortal *rūach* returns to God who gave it (Eccl. 12:7). Sometimes *rūach* and *nephesh* overlap (Job 7:11; Is. 26:9 [cf. Ex. 6:9 with Num. 21:4]). Both *nephesh* and *rūach* leave the body at death. See Gen. 3:19; 35:18; 1 Kgs. 17:22; Ps. 86:13. *Rūach* may designate a supernatural, angelic being from God (1 Sam. 16:23). Satan is the accusing spirit (1 Kgs. 22:22).

7308. Rūach; this Aramaic term corresponds to *rūach* (7307). It means wind (Dan. 7:2), mind (Dan. 5:20), spirit (of God, Dan. 4:8; 5:12). During the intertestamental period the term "Holy Spirit" began to replace the term "Spirit."

7309. Rᵉwāchāh; this fem. noun comes from *rewach* (7305). It means breathing; respite, relief, ease, relaxation (Ex. 8:15; Lam. 3:56).

7321. Rūa'; to suddenly mar; to become evil, to be made worse (Prov. 13:20); to split the ears (with sound), to sound a trumpet or shofar (Num. 10:9; Josh. 6:5; Joel 2:1); to shout with joy or for joy (Judg. 15:14; 1 Sam. 10:24; praising God, Ps. 60:8; 65:14; 108:10); to cry out with a loud voice, to vociferate in a war-like manner, (Josh. 6:16; 1 Sam. 17:20), to raise a cry (exulting out loud over a conquered enemy, Ps. 41:11; for someone's honor, Ps. 47:1; 95:2), a mournful cry (Is. 15:4; Mic. 4:9), to lament, to be noisy; to sound an alarm (Num. 10:1–7), to triumph. The primary overall meaning is to raise a noise by shouting or with an instrument. It was for encouragement in Ps. 95 and 98. There are two important Hebrew syn.: *yōvēl* (3104) was the joyful sound which is applied to the sound of a trumpet signal (e.g., jubilee); *tāqa'* (8628) was a single blast of a trumpet to summon an assembly.

7333. Rāzōn; this masc. noun has its source in *rāzan* (7336). It means a prince or a dignitary. Its only occurrence is found in Prov. 14:28.

7336. Rāzan; to be heavy, be weighty (in the sense of august); to be judicious; to be commanding; to be honorable; (part.) a prince, a ruler, a king (Judg. 5:3; Ps. 2:2; Prov. 8:15; 31:4; Is. 40:23; Hab. 1:10).

7355. Rācham; to fondle; to soothe; to cherish; to love deeply like parents (Ps. 103:13; Is. 49:15); to be compassionate, have compassion (as God does toward men, Ps. 116:5), show pity, be tender; to have mercy, demonstrate mercy, obtain mercy (Prov. 28:13; Hos. 14:3 [cf. Hos. 1:6]). This verb usually refers to a strong love which is rooted in some kind of natural bond, often from a superior one to an inferior one. It denotes the humane quality which should be innate (Jer. 50:42), because we all share the same struggle for existence. Small babies evoke this feeling (Is. 13:18), but heartlessness sometimes prevailed (Jer. 6:23). God was compassionate even with the enemies of Israel (1 Kgs. 8:50; Jer. 42:12). God looked upon His own people as a father looks upon his children; He has pity for them (cf. Mic. 7:19). He is gracious and merciful to whomever He chooses (Ex. 33:19). See especially the suffering Servant–Messiah message (Is. 54:7, 8).

7356. Racham; a womb (Gen. 49:25; Is. 46:3), a maiden (Judg. 5:30); (in the pl.) the bowels, compassion, mercy, sympathy, tenderness, pity, sensitive love (Gen. 43:14, 30; Lam. 3:22). *Racham* or *rechem* (7358), the masc. equivalent, is distinguished from *beṭen* (990), "belly." *Racham* is most often used of God (2 Sam. 24:14). See the Greek *éleos* (1656, NT). Compare Matt. 9:27; Luke 1:50.

7364. Rāchats; to wash, rinse; to bathe (Ex. 2:5; 2 Sam. 11:2); to be washed (Prov. 30:12). There are a variety of objects to *rāchats*: the human body (Gen. 18:4; 43:31; Lev. 14:9; Deut. 21:6; Ruth 3:3), meats (Lev. 1:9), parts of sacrificial animals (Ex. 29:17). Beautiful eyes were figuratively "washed with milk" (Song 5:12) and feet were washed for adornment (Song 5:3). Washing the hands showed that one was declaring himself to be innocent (Ps. 26:6; 73:13 [cf. Pilate's action in Matt. 27:24]). Metaphorically, *rāchats* was used to describe the defilement of sin which adheres to men (Is. 4:4). The concept of cleansing from sin (Is. 1:16; Ezek. 16:4, 9; 23:40) was carried over into the NT in purification ceremonies and association with baptism (immersion). See Matt. 15:2; Mark 7:1–5; John 2:6; 3:5, 6, 25; Acts 22:16; Eph. 5:26; Titus 3:5; Heb. 9:10; 1 Pet. 3:20, 21. *Kāvaṣ* (3526), a Hebrew syn., was used for washing garments.

7366. Rachats; this masc. noun originates from *rāchats* (7364). It means a washing or a bath. The only two occurrences in the OT are Ps. 60:8 and Ps. 108:9.

7367. Rachtsāh; this fem. noun is equivalent to *rachats* (7366). It is a bathing place, a washing, a watering place. There are only two occurrences in the OT (Song 4:2; 6:6).

7374. Reṭet; this masc. noun comes from an unused root which probably meant "to tremble." The subst. means fear, terror, or panic. There is only one occurrence in the OT (Jer. 49:24).

7378. Rīv or rūv; to toss; to grapple, wrangle, strive; to contend, quarrel, hold a controversy, plead, conduct a legal case, make a charge, defend, be an adversary; to complain (Judg. 21:22; Job 33:13; Jer. 2:29; 12:1), to debate, contend forensically, plead a cause or case (1 Sam. 24:15; 25:39; Ps. 43:1; Is. 1:17; 51:22); (part.) a pleader, a defender; an adversary. *Rīv* has the idea of seizing another by the hair (cf. the Hebrew syn. *nātsāh* [5327]). It means to strive with words (Gen. 26:20; 31:36; Judg. 8:1; 21:22; Job 9:3; 10:2; 33:13; Ps. 103:9; Is. 27:8; 45:9). Contentious words sometimes lead to bodily struggle and injury (Ex. 21:18). In Is. 3:13 Israel herself is on trial with God bringing the indictment (cf. Amos 7:4). A valid legal case could be made against Judah (Mic. 6:1ff.) In many cases the Sept. has *máchomai* (3164). In other places it renders *rīv* with *loidoréō* (3058). This sort of thing is severely forbidden in the NT (Matt. 5:11; 1 Cor. 6:10; 15:11; 1 Tim. 5:14). 1 Sam. 15:5 is the only reference which means "set an ambush." In summary, *rīv* has to do with either physical, verbal, or legal combat most of the time.

7379. Rîv or riv; this masc. noun is a deriv. of *rîv* (7378). It means quarrel, contest (personal or legal), strife (Gen. 13:7; Deut. 25:1), contention, controversy, feud, dispute (Ex. 17:7), a judicial or forensic cause (Ex. 23:2; Judg. 12:2), a lawsuit, litigation, a plea; an adversary (Job 31:35 [cf. Is. 41:11]). In some poetic passages it has the distinct connotation of chastisement or punishment (Ps. 43:1). It is contrasted with *shalwāh* (7962), "quietness," in Prov. 17:1. It covers the entire process of adjudication (Ex. 23:3 [cf. Deut. 19:17]) and various parts of a lawsuit (Job 13:6; 29:16; Is. 34:8; Jer. 18:19). Even conflicts outside the courtroom employ this term, for example, a quarrel between individuals (Deut. 25:1; Prov. 17:14) or between groups (Gen. 13:7, 8). It is desirable to settle out of court if possible (Prov. 25:8, 9 [cf. Matt. 5:25, 26]).

7451. Ra'; this common adj. arises from *rā'a'* (7489). It means bad, of inferior quality (Gen. 41:3, 19; Lev. 27:10, 12, 14; Num. 13:19; Jer. 24:2), wicked, evil (thoughts, Gen. 6:5; Prov. 15:26; actions, Deut. 17:5; Neh. 13:17), mischievous, severe (Ezek. 14:21 [cf. Deut. 6:22]), malignant, noxious, injurious, hurtful (1 Sam. 30:22; Esth. 7:6; Job 35:12), unpleasant (i.e., giving pain or causing unhappiness, Gen. 47:9; Ex. 33:4 [cf. Gen. 37:2] Prov. 15:10), hideous, fierce, wild (Gen. 37:20, 33; Lev. 26:6; Ps. 78:49); as a subst., an evil, a wickedness (Hos. 10:15), a wrong, a moral deficiency, mischief, misfortune, adversity, a bad thing which someone does (Job 20:12; Ps. 97:10), a calamity which happens to someone (Gen. 19:19; 44:4), unpleasantness (Deut. 7:15 [cf. 28:59]), deadliness (Ps. 144:10; Ezek. 5:16), sadness (Neh. 2:2). The essential meaning of *ra'* is the inability to come up to good standards. It is the opposite of *ṭôv* (2896), good. God exhorted His people to turn away from *ra'* (Deut. 13:11; 2 Kgs. 17:13; 2 Chr. 7:14; Ezek. 33:11; 36:31; Zech. 1:4). It is unethical, immoral activity against other people, whether by speech (Ps. 41:5; 73:8; 109:20), by practice (Mic. 2:1; 7:3), or by offering improper sacrifices (Mal. 1:8). This depicts a very negative attitude toward God or man (Ps. 7:9; Prov. 12:21).

7453. Rēa'; this masc. noun comes from *rā'āh* (7462). It has an extensive range of meanings: a friend, a personal friend (Ex. 33:11), a superficial friend (Prov. 19:4), a companion (Job 2:11; 19:21), a fellow, an associate, a neighbor (Ex. 22:14; Lev. 19:18; Judg. 6:29; Prov. 25:17; Is. 3:5; Jer. 5:8), one another (Gen. 11:3; 31:49; 1 Sam. 10:11; 20:41), anyone of the human race (Ex. 20:17ff.; 22:26), one who is like a brother or son, part of the family (Ps. 122:8 [cf. Ex. 32:27; Deut. 13:6; 1 Kgs. 16:11]); a marriage partner (Song 5:16; Jer. 3:1), a lover (Jer. 3:20; Hos. 3:1); used of inanimate things (Gen. 15:10). It refers to a close friend or an occasional one, a chance acquaintance or an intimate companion. In Ex. 21:14 a situation is mentioned where a man could be murdered by his *rēa'*. It simply means "colleague" in Judg. 7:13. The relationship between David and Jonathan went much deeper. Jesus forever defined this term, which was used in Lev. 19:18, in His famous story about the Good Samaritan (Luke 10:25–37). See the Greek terms *plēsíon* (4139, NT) and *philos* (5384, NT).

7455. Rōa'; this masc. noun is derived from *rā'a'* (7489). It means badness, wickedness, wretchedness, sadness (of heart, Neh. 2:2; or the appearance of the face, Eccl. 7:3), sorrow, an evil condition (Jer. 24:2, 3, 8), especially in an ethical sense (Jer. 4:4; 21:12; 23:2; 26:3); a deformity (Gen. 41:19), unfit food (Jer. 29:17), a negative attitude (1 Sam. 17:28).

7460. Rā'adh; to shudder violently, tremble (before a vision, Dan. 10:11 [cf. Ezra 10:9]). It depicts an earthquake in Ps. 104:32.

7461. Rā'adh or rᵉ'ādhāh; this masc. noun has its source in *rā'adh* (7460). It means trembling or terror. The masc. form appears in Ex. 15:15; Ps. 55:5, and the fem. form occurs in Job 4:14; Ps. 2:11; 48:6; Is. 33:14.

7468. Rᵉ'ûth; this fem. noun is a deriv. of *rā'āh* (7462). It is a female friend, neighbor, or companion; a mate; another (Is. 34:15, 16; Jer. 9:20; Zech. 11:9).

7489. Rā'a'; this verb means to spoil by breaking to pieces; to break (Job 34:24; Ps. 2:9; Jer. 15:12); to make something useless or evil (Mic. 3:4), to afflict; to dash in pieces, shatter; be broken (Jer. 11:16); to destroy; to be shaken violently; to perish; to be evil (in the sense of having a raging disposition, 2 Sam. 19:7); to be displeasing; to do evil (Gen. 44:5); to live wickedly (1 Kgs. 14:9; Ps. 37:9; Prov. 4:16; Is. 1:16; 11:9), to be angry; to be sorrowful; to be sullen; to be envious (when used with the eye, Deut. 15:9); to be sad (when used with the face, Eccl. 7:3); (as a part.) an evil–doer (Ps. 22:16; 37:9; Is. 1:4). This root can have either a pass. or act. connotation in secular or sacred contexts. In the moral realm, *rā'a'* denotes any activity which is contrary to God's will, i.e., an attitude which rejects God's authority. Those who sin like this lack understanding (Jer. 4:22), deliberately plan to hurt others (Prov. 24:8) in a habitual way (Jer. 13:23) and compulsively (Gen. 19:9; Prov. 4:16; 17:4). The truth is that they injure themselves (1 Sam. 12:25; Ps. 44:2; Jer. 13:23). However, God will inflict pain upon such people (Ps. 44:2; Jer. 25:29; 31:28; Mic. 4:6; Zech. 8:14) unless they change their ways (1 Sam. 25:34; Ps. 15:4; 37:1, 8; Prov. 24:19).

7490. Rᵉ'a'; this Aramaic word is the equivalent of *rā'a'* (7489). It means to break in pieces or to bruise. There are only two occurrences, both of which are in Dan. 2:40.

7493. Rā'ash; to undulate; to be agitated, tremble (of the earth, Judg. 5:4; Is. 13:13 [cf. Job 9:6]; of heaven, Joel 2:10; 3:16; of the mountains, Jer. 4:24; Nah. 1:5); to quake, shake; to wave; to terrify (the nations, Ezek. 31:16), to teach a locust to leap (Job 39:20). The primary notion of this term is a loud crashing noise. However, it seems to refer to the rustling sound of grain stalks moved by the wind in the poetic passage of Ps. 72:16. Hag. 2:6, 21, "I will shake the heavens," is quoted in Matt. 24:29 and Luke 21:26 in connection with Christ's Second Coming. Haggai 2:6 is quoted in Hebrews 12:26 to show the awesome power of God. *Rā'ash* describes the action of horses shaking the ground amidst the din of battle (Jer. 8:16).

7496. Rāphā'; this masc. pl. noun originates from *rāphā'* (7495). It describes those flaccid, feeble, weak persons who are living in Hades. The term is a syn. for "the dead" or the "place of the dead" (Ps. 88:10; Prov. 2:18; 9:18; 21:16; Is. 14:9 ff.; 26:14, 19).

7497. Rāphā'; this masc. noun is derived from *rāphā'* (7495) and appears in the pl. form, Rephaim. They were a very ancient, primitive nation of pre–Semitic peoples of Canaan who lived to the east of the Jordan River. They seemed to have been famous for their gigantic stature (Gen. 14:5; 15:20; Is. 17:5 [cf. Deut. 3:11; 2 Sam. 21:16, 18]). Some of them lasted until the time of David. This name appears to have been an inclusive term, referring to other tribal nations in Palestine—the Emim, the Zamzummim, and the Anakim (Deut. 2:11, 20). The Sept. was the first to use the equivalent term for "giant."

7503. Rāphāh; to be slack, be remiss, be idle (Ex. 5:8, 17); to be weak, be feeble; to desist (Deut. 9:14; Judg. 11:37); to sink down; to be despondent, be disheartened; to be lazy (2 Chr. 15:7); to loosen (a belt, Job 12:21), let fall, let drop; to withdraw (Ps. 46:11); to let alone, abandon, desert (Deut. 4:31; 31:6, 8; Josh. 1:5; Ps. 138:8), to leave off, quit (Neh. 6:3); to relax (Ex. 4:26; Judg. 8:3, Neh. 6:9); to stop (i.e., to let down the hand, 2 Sam. 24:16); to let someone go (Job 7:19; 27:6; Song 3:4); to attempt (1 Sam. 15:16; Ps. 46:10). The basic idea of relaxing the hands, a letting down, can connote the loss of courage (2 Sam. 4:1; Is. 13:7; Jer. 6:24; 50:43; Ezek. 7:17; 21:7; Zeph. 3:16) or to discourage (Jer. 38:4; Ezra 4:4). The nouns *râphâ'* (7496) and *rāphā'*

(7497) may be related to this verbal root, but the connection is not entirely clear. See the Greek *rhiptō* (4496, NT).

7521. Rātsāh; to be pleased with (especially in connection with paying off a debt), take pleasure in, delight in, like, love, be fond of, be favorable to; to be kind, be gracious, be propitious, receive graciously; to be agreeable; to seek favor. *Rātsāh* is used of punishment which was accepted as satisfactory (Is. 40:2). It frequently describes God's pleasure with His servants, particularly the Messiah (Is. 42:1). Sometimes it is paralleled with *'āhav* (157). See Prov. 3:12.

7522. Rātsōn; this masc. noun has its origin in *rātsāh* (7521). It means delight, goodwill, inclination, pleasure, delight, favor, grace, kindness, willfulness. *Rātsōn* is what a king can do if he chooses to do so (Prov. 14:35). It is the concrete reaction of a superior to an inferior, particularly in relation to God's dealings with Israel (Deut. 33:16; Is. 49:8; 58:5; 61:2). This word is used when God felt favorably disposed toward the petitioner (Ex. 28:38). It was a voluntary, arbitrary decision (Ezra 10:11).

7523. Rātsach; to dash in pieces (Ps. 62:3); to kill a human being, murder, slay, commit manslaughter; to destroy, crush; to be crushed. *Rātsach* is a purely Hebrew term, having no clear cognate in any of the ancient languages. There are fourteen occurrences in Num. 35, which deals with the cites of refuge. Num. 35:11 delineates how those who were guilty of unpremeditated, accidental killings could seek asylum there. The root also describes killing for revenge (Num. 35:27, 30) and assassination of many people, i.e., a massacre (Is. 1:21; Hos. 6:9). In Prov. 22:13 *rātsach* was used for the killing of a man by an animal. This verb occurs in one of the Ten Commandments, referring to an unlawful killing of a human being with malice aforethought, either expressed or implied (Ex. 20:13). The rights of helpless murder victims must not be deprived (Ps. 94:6). Life is sacred and retribution is just. See *phoneús* (5406, NT).

7549. Rāqīa'; this masc. noun comes from *rāqa'* (7554). It means an expanse, the sky, the vault of heaven (space), the arch above; pavement, floor. Literally, the term means "an expansion of plates" (i.e., broad plates which have been beaten out). It may refer to a limited space, such as that of the canopy over the Cherubim under the throne in the vision of Ezek. 1:22, 26. Most of the uses of *rāqīa'* refer to the broad expanse of heaven (Dan. 12:3). Gen. 1:20 denotes the open expanse of the heavens, where birds fly (i.e., the atmosphere). Gen. 1:14, 17 points to an expanse of the sky which is farther from earth, containing the stars, the sun, and the moon. Job 26:7 depicts empty space. Unfortunately, because many ancient people believed that the stars were fixed on the inside of a dome and that the heavens were like an ocean, some liberals have affirmed that the OT portrays the same world view. Under the influence of Alexandrian theories of a "stone vault" of heaven, the translators of the Sept. mistranslated *rāqīa'* with *stereōma* (4733, NT) and the Latin Vulgate followed suit with *"firmamentum."* Unlike Babylonian accounts, the Hebrew Scriptures in a pre–scientific age accurately insisted that God stretched out the heavens like gauze (Is. 40:22). The limited *rāqīa'* of Ezek. 1:22 refers to something transparent. *Rāqīa'* is an apt, accurate description of what we now know as "space."

7554. Rāqa'; to pound upon; to expand (by hammering, Jer. 10:9), spread out by beating (as God did with the earth, Ps. 136:6; Is. 42:5; 44:24; as a thin plate, Ex. 39:3; Num. 16:39), spread out (heaven, Job 37:18); to overlay (with malleable thin sheets of metal, Is. 40:19), to stamp the ground with the feet (in indignation, Ezek. 6:11; or in exultation, Ezek. 25:6); to beat. In a figurative sense, *rāqa'* was used to describe crushed enemies (2 Sam. 22:43), those who were downtrodden. It meant to stretch a precious metal over a solid object, like gold leaf. In a similar way, God had spread forth the tangible earth, expanding its land above the water and the sky.

7555. Riqqua' or riqqūa'; this masc. noun occurs only in the pl. form. It refers to thin plates, beaten–out metal which has been spread out broadly. Its lone occurrence is found in Num. 16:38.

7561. Rāsha'; to be godless, be wicked, be lawless, be fractious, be guilty (Job 9:29; 10:7, 15); to violate; to convict, declare guilty, condemn (Ex. 22:9; Deut. 25:1; Job 32:3; Is. 50:9); to overcome (1 Sam. 14:47); to act wickedly (2 Chr. 20:35; 22:3; Job 34:12; Dan. 12:10), to be unrighteous (1 Kgs. 8:47; Eccl. 7:17; Dan. 9:15), act mischievously; to make trouble, vex; to depart from God (Ps. 18:21); to have an unrighteous cause; to make a noise (Job 3:17; 34:29; Is. 57:20). Scholars believe that this verb was derived from the noun *rāshā'* (7563). This verb has two basic meanings: to act wickedly and to condemn as guilty. It is the opposite of *tsādaq* (6663) and *tsedeq* (6664). *Rāshā'* is negative behavior from evil thoughts, words, and deeds which is contrary to God's character and hostile to the human family (cf. Is. 57:20). Because of this inner disharmony and unrest, social relationships of all types will be ruptured (1 Sam. 14:47; Ps. 94:21). One who lives like this has a lifestyle which is completely contrary to the laws of God (Prov. 17:15; Dan. 12:10). Only through true repentance, confession, and prayer can this inner disharmony be reversed (2 Chr. 6:37; Neh. 9:33; Ps. 106:6; Dan. 9:5). *Rāshā'* is grouped with two other Hebrew syn. for sin in Ps. 106:6.

7562. Resha'; this masc. noun is probably traceable to another Hebrew noun, *rāshā'* (7563). It is a wrong (especially a moral one), iniquity, wickedness, godlessness, unrighteousness (Ps. 5:4; 45:7), lawlessness, injustice (Eccl. 3:16), dishonesty, fraudulent scales (Mic. 6:11), falsehood (Prov. 8:7), unlawful gain, wealth which was obtained in a wicked way (Mic. 6:10). It denotes the kind of life which is antithetical to the character of God (Job 34:10) and draws statements of indictment and judgment (Is. 58:4; Ezek. 3:19). One who pursues *resha'* will be destroyed (Prov. 10:2; 12:3; Eccl. 7:25; 8:8; Hos. 10:13). However, men can be forgiven if they truly repent (Ezek. 33:12).

7563. Rāshā'; this adj. is derived from *rāsha'* (7561). It means (morally) wrong, bad, wicked, unrighteous (Gen. 18:23; Job 9:24; 15:20; 20:29; Ps. 1:1, 4–6; 3:7; 7:9; 9:17; 11:6), sinful, godless, lawless, vicious, guilty (Ex. 23:1; Prov. 19:28; 25:5 [cf. 20:26]; i.e., liable to punishment, Gen. 18:23, 25; Num. 35:31), (as a part.) sinner, oppressor, apostate. About forty times *rāshā'* is the opposite of *tsaddīq* (6662) in Prov. Other ant. are: *yāshār* (3477), *maskīl* (4905), *'ānāw* (6035), *'ānī* (6041), and *tām* (8535). *Rāshā'* is used parallel to practically every Hebrew word for sin, evil, and iniquity. It is an obj. fact rather than a subj. phenomenon, pointing to the attitudes and intentions of people. God is opposed to these types of people (Ex. 23:7; Job 9:22; Mic. 6:10). Generally, *rāshā'* connotes turbulence, restlessness, what is disjointed and poorly regulated. Girdlestone suggested that it was the confusion in which the wicked live and the perpetual agitation which they cause others. People with this characteristic are guilty of violating the social rights of others through oppression, greed, exploitation, murder, dishonesty in business, and twisting justice (Ex. 2:13; Num. 35:31; 2 Sam. 4:11). They hate the Lord (2 Chr. 19:2). They are hostile toward God and His people (Ps. 7:9; 17:13; Is. 13:11; Hab. 1:13). *Rāshā'* is wrongdoing, being in the wrong. It is a legal term describing the state of one who has broken the law (Prov. 28:4; 29:2 [cf. 2 Chr. 6:23]). See the Greek *ánomos* (459, NT), and Acts 2:23. In a forensic sense, it means to have an unrighteous cause (Ex. 23:7; Deut. 25:1). It is an entire category of people who have done wrong, who are still living in sin, and who intend to continue with it. They do not seek God (Ps. 10:4), but challenge Him (Ps. 10:13). They love

violence (Ps. 11:5), oppress the righteous (Ps. 17:9), do not repay their debts (Ps. 37:21), and lay snares to trap the righteous (Ps. 119:110). Especially see Ps. 1:6 and Ps. 73. God will judge them during this life in the hope that they will be ashamed of their deeds (Ps. 31:17), be overcome by sorrows (Ps. 32:10), will fall by their devices (Ps. 141:10), and may die a premature death (Prov. 10:27), but there will be no more memory of them (Prov. 10:7). Instead, there will be great rejoicing when they die (Prov. 11:10). In Mal. 3:18, a clear–cut distinction between good people and wicked people is predicted in the future. Even though the inner lives of the sinners are haughty, vicious, treacherous, vile, unstable and polluted, they sometimes experience success temporarily (Job 9:24; 10:3; 16:11; 21:7; Eccl. 7:15; 8:14; Jer. 12:1). However, God will judge them severely (Job 36:17; Ps. 9:5; Prov. 24:20–24; Jer. 25:31; Zeph. 1:3; Mal. 4:3). If they truly repent, they could be forgiven (Ps. 71:4; 82:4; Is. 53:9; 55:7). It was strictly up to the individual (see Ezek. 18 and 33). The Sept. has *asebés* (765, NT), *hamartólós* (268, NT), and *ánomos* (459, NT).

7564. Rish'āh; this is the fem. counterpart of *resha'* (7562). It is a moral wrong, a fault, wickedness, unrighteousness (Is. 9:18; Mal. 3:15) a wicked deed (Deut. 25:2), fraud, falsehood (Prov. 13:6), guilt. The term appears fifteen times in the OT, mostly in the abstract sense of the act of wickedness. The Canaanites were expelled from Palestine because of it (Deut. 9:4, 5). It contrasted with *tsedeq* (6664) in Prov. 11:5 and 13:6.

7584. Sha'awāh; this fem. noun arises from *shā'āh* (7582). It refers to a din, a crash, a roaring, a rushing, a tumult, a devastating storm, a tempest, destruction, desolation, ruins. Its lone occurrence is found in Prov. 1:27.

7585. Sh^{e}'ōl; depth, abyss, the netherworld, the realm of dead people, the world of the dead (like a subterranean retreat, the final resting place of everyone [Job 21:13]), the grave, the pit; Hades; hell. The KJV translates *sh^{e}'ōl* as "grave" thirty–one times, "hell" thirty times, and "pit" three times. The ASV and RSV transliterate the word as "Sheol." The NIV has "grave," but with a footnote reference to "Sheol." Although many grammarians like Gesenius believed that this word was derived from the idea of asking (*shā'al* [7592]), that is, demanding that everyone, without distinction, be in this hollow place, the actual etymology is uncertain. Except for the Jewish Elephantine Papyri where it means "grave," *sh^{e}'ōl* does not appear outside of the OT. It simply meant the place of the dead. Though a future life is affirmed in the OT, the details are sketchy. The Hebrew Scriptures do not delineate the intermediate state and destiny of the wicked, but the resurrection of righteous people is clearly assured. Both good men (Gen. 37:35) and evil men (Num. 16:30) go there. In fact, the omnipotent God brings people there (1 Sam. 2:6). It is a place of conscious existence after death (Ps. 16:10). *Sh^{e}'ōl* definitely had negative, foreboding connotations. It was dreaded because it meant the end of physical life on earth and the beginning of an unknown, dark (Job 10:21, 22) state. Deliverance from it was considered a blessing (Ps. 30:3). It was the land of no return (Job 16:22). *Sh^{e}'ōl* refers to the return of human bodies to dusk. *Sh^{e}'ōl* should not be translated "hell" in the sense of the Greek *géenna* (1067, NT). Though all people go to the grave, the souls of some will receive punishment in *sh^{e}'ōl* (Num. 16:30; Deut. 32:22; Ps. 9:17), but this is not explained in the OT. In Matt. 11:23, Jesus alluded to Is. 14:13–15, using the Greek word *hádēs* (86, NT). Also, Ps. 16:10 and Hos. 13:14 are quoted in the NT (Acts 2:27; Acts 13:35; 1 Cor. 15:55). Jesus went to *sh^{e}'ōl* (Hades), but rose from the grave. This was the foretaste of the resurrection of all believers. Luke 16:19–31 shows two compartments. Eph. 4:9, 10 and 1 Pet. 3:19 refer respectively to the descent of Christ from heaven and His return there. On the very day of death, Jesus promised paradise to the thief on the cross (Luke 24:43). The Bible does not favor the views of soulsleeping or annihilation of the wicked. OT passages merely assert a well–known fact—that each person's body will be buried. The Hebrew Scriptures do not place much emphasis on the condition or destiny of men's souls until the resurrection. The development of that theme is left for the NT and the resurrection of Jesus Christ, the Son of God.

7588. Shā'ōn; this masc. noun stems from *shā'āh* (7582). It denotes an uproar, a noise, a tumult, a roar, a rumbling (Is. 17:12), a rushing (of waters, Ps. 65:7; of a great crowd of men, Is. 5:14; 13:4; 24:8; of war, Hos. 10:14; Amos 2:2; of clamor, Ps. 74:23; Jer. 25:31), devastation, desolation, destruction, horror (Ps. 40:3). *Shā'ōn* usually depicts the crashing din of a huge crowd. Twice it is a caricature of boisterousness (Jer. 46:17; 48:45). The "sons of noise" (KJV) means tumultuous soldiers (Is. 13:4). *Hāmōn* (1995) is a syn. used parallel to *shā'ōn* in Ps. 65:7; Is. 5:14; 13:4; 17:12.

7591. She'iyyāh; this fem. noun comes from *shā'āh* (7582). It means destruction or ruins. The only occurrence is found in Is. 24:12.

7592. Shā'al; to request (Deut. 18:16; Judg. 5:25; 1 Kgs. 2:20, 22; 3:10; Ps. 21:4; Is. 7:11), to ask (information, Gen. 24:47; permission, 1 Sam. 20:6; an object, Judg. 5:25), entreat, beg for alms (Ps. 109:10; Prov. 20:4); to inquire, question, interrogate (Gen. 24:47, 57; Josh. 9:14; Judg. 4:20ff.; 2 Sam. 20:18; Job 8:8; 40:7); to require; to demand (Deut. 14:26; 1 Sam. 8:10; 12:13; 1 Kgs. 19:4; Job 31:30; Ps. 2:8; 137:3; Is. 45:11; Jon. 4:8); to ask for a loan, borrow (Ex. 3:22; 11:2; 12:35; 1 Sam. 1:28; 2:20; 2 Kgs. 6:5); to ask about someone else's health (Gen. 43:27; Ex. 18:7; 1 Sam. 10:4; 17:22; 30:21); to consult (God's direction or counsel, Josh. 9:14; 1 Sam. 30:8; the oracle of Jehovah, Judg. 1:1; 18:5; 20:18; the teraphim, Ezek. 21:21); to grant; to lend (Ex. 12:36; 1 Sam. 1:28). *Shā'al* is a request for something. The intensity of the request or its object varies.

7593. Sh^{e}'ēl; this is the Aramaic equivalent to *shā'al* (7592). It appears six times in the Aramaic portions of the Bible. It means to ask, to demand (Dan. 2:10, 11, 27; Ezra 7:21) or to interrogate (Ezra 5:9, 10).

7595. Sh^{e}'ēlā'; this fem. Aramaic noun comes from *sh^{e}'ēl* (7593). Properly, it is a question (at law, i.e., a judicial decision or mandate, a petition or anything which has been asked). Its only occurrence is found in Dan. 4:17.

7596. Sh^{e}'ēlāh or **shēlāh;** this fem. noun originates from *shā'al* (7592). It is a request, a petition, a prayer (Judg. 8:24; 1 Kgs. 2:16); granting a petition (Esth. 5:6, 8; Job 6:8); a loan (1 Sam. 2:20). Something obtained by entreaty. See 1 Sam. 1:27.

7604. Shā'ar; to swell up; to be redundant; to be left, remain (1 Sam. 16:11); to be left over (Gen. 7:23; 42:38; 47:18); to survive; to leave, let remain (Ex. 10:12); to leave behind (Deut. 28:51; Joel 2:14), to have left, retain (Num. 21:35; Deut. 3:3); (as a part.), a survivor (Ezek. 6:12). Isaiah stressed the remnant concept before the Babylonian Exile (Is. 4:3; 24:6). This motif can be found even as far back as the Pentateuch (Deut. 4:27; 28:62). See Neh. 1:2, 3.

7605. Sh^{e}'ār; this masc. noun has its source in *shā'ar* (7604). It means the rest, the residue, the remainder, the remnant. *Sh^{e}'ār* is a syn. of *sh^{e}'ērīth* (7611). It refers to what has survived after a judgment, an elimination, or a catastrophe (1 Chr. 11:8; 2 Chr. 24:14). Though there was a remnant of Syria (Is. 17:3), *sh^{e}'ār* usually refers to the remnant of Israel, those who would survive after the punishment of the Babylonian exile (Is. 10:19, 20), and therefore have hope for the future (Is. 11:11, 16). In order to accentuate that belief, Isaiah named one of his children "Shear–Jashub," meaning "a remnant shall return" (Is. 7:3). See the Greek word *katáleimma* (2640, NT).

7606. Sheʾār; this masc. Aramaic noun corresponds to *sheʾār* (7605). There are twelve occurrences in the Aramaic portions of the Bible (Ezra 4:9, 10 [twice], 17, [twice]; 6:16; 7:18, 20; Dan. 2:18; 7:7, 12, 19).

7607. Sheʾēr; this masc. noun comes from *shāʾar* (7604). It means food (Ex. 21:10); a relation by blood (Lev. 18:6; 25:49), kindred. It is also used of flesh (Ps. 73:26; 78:20, 27; Jer. 51:35). Some scholars believe that it comes from a second root which is homophonous, having to do with blood revenge.

7611. Sheʾērīth; this fem. noun is a deriv. of *shāʾar* (7604). It is a remainder, a remnant, a residue, survivors (especially after a slaughter, Jer. 11:23; 44:14), posterity, the final portion. It is either morally good or bad, depending upon the context. In the vast majority of instances *sheʾērīth* is used as a technical term for the remnant of Israel, particularly in the prophets (Hag. 1:12, 14). Sometimes it is a syn. for *yether* (3499) (see Mic. 5:3; Zeph. 2:9). It was a key concept for the Israelites who survived such calamities as war, pestilence, and famine (2 Kgs. 19:31 [cf. Ezra 9:14]). The Jews suffered major catastrophes which brought them to the very brink of extinction (Jer. 42:2). Isaiah uses *sheʾērīth* with reference to those who would be left after the Syrian invasion (Is. 37:32). It also refers to the regathering of the Jews after the Babylonian Exile (Mic. 2:12; 4:7; 5:7, 8; 7:18). Jeremiah (40:11, 15) discussed the plight of the Jews in Egypt. Zephaniah identified the remnant with the poor and the humble (Zeph. 2:3; 3:13) and he said that a remnant would be present when the kingdom of the Messiah appeared (Zech. 12:16—13:1, 8, 9). The Sept. translates *sheʾērīth* by *loipoí* (3062, NT) and *katáloipos* (2645, NT).

7617. Shāvāh; to transport (into captivity); to lead away captive (of persons, Gen. 34:29; 1 Kgs. 8:48; Ps. 137:3; of wealth, 2 Chr. 21:17), carry off; to hold captive; to be led away; to be held captive. The main idea is that of a military force subduing their enemies and taking them as prisoners. However, the male adults who survived were usually executed by the sword (2 Kgs. 6:22). Paul quoted Ps. 68:18 "thou hast led captivity captive" in Eph. 4:8. This imagery was emblematic of the ascension of Christ who rose in triumph over a host of opponents now taken captive. Is. 61:1 predicted that the Messiah would proclaim liberty to those who had been taken captive. This was fulfilled in Luke 4:18. See *aichmalōtós* (164, NT).

7621. Shevūʾāh; grammatically, this is a fem. pass. part. which means something sworn, swearing, an oath (Gen. 24:8) by Jehovah (Ex. 22:11) or a covenant confirmed by an oath (2 Sam. 21:7); an oath of execration, or imprecation (Num. 5:21; Is. 65:15), a curse. (Contrast *shevūʾāh* with *berīth* [1285]). An oath is a solemn verbal statement or pledge which is affirmed, while a covenant is the substance of the agreement itself. Oaths were made by the Lord to show the absolute certainty that the promise would be kept. Even God employed this instrument to teach us His reliability (Heb. 6:13–18). It could be a vow to perform some future action (Josh. 2:17, 20), to ratify and solemnize a peace treaty (Josh. 9:20), or a simple renewal of devotion to God (2 Chr. 15:15).

7622. Shevūth or **shevīth;** this fem. noun has its origin in *shāvah* (7617). It means captivity (Num. 21:29), captives (Deut. 30:3; Ps. 14:7; 53:6; 126:4; Jer. 29:14; 30:3; Ezek. 29:14; 39:25; Amos 9:14; Zeph. 3:20); exile; misery, affliction.

7623. Shāvach; to address in a loud tone, be loud; to glorify or praise God (1 Chr. 16:35; Ps. 117:1; 145:4; 147:12); to boast (Ps. 106:47); to triumph. A homophonous verb means to pacify through words; to calm anger (Prov. 29:11), to still waves (Ps. 65:7; 89:9); to soothe with praises (Ps. 63:3). The idea in Ps. 65:7 is similar to what occurred in Matt. 8:23–27 where Jesus calmed the violent waves.

7624. Shevach; this Aramaic word corresponds to *shāvach* (7623). It means to adore, to adulate, to praise. It only occurs five times in Daniel (2:23, 4:34, 37; 5:4, 23).

7625. Shevaṭ; this is the Aramaic term which corresponds to *shēveṭ* (7626). It is a clan or a tribe, and is found only in Ezra 6:17.

7626. Shēveṭ; a branch, a scion, a stick (for punishing, fighting, ruling, or walking), a staff (for striking, Is. 10:15; 14:29; for chastening, Prov. 10:13; 13:24; 22:8), a rod of a shepherd (Lev. 27:32; Ps. 23:4), a thrashing–stick; a ruler's staff, a scepter (of a king, Gen. 49:10; Num. 24:17; Ps. 45:6; Is. 14:5; Amos 1:5, 8; of a leader, Judg. 5:14); a stem, a tribe of the Israelites (Ex. 28:21; Judg. 20:2), a family (Num. 4:18; Judg. 20:12; 1 Sam. 9:21), a division; a lance, a spear, the shaft with the spearhead (2 Sam. 18:14), a dart; a measuring rod or a portion which has been measured off (Ps. 74:2; Jer. 10:16; 51:19). A Hebrew syn. is *maṭṭeh* (4294), but it does not mean scepter. The rod was a symbol of authority in the hands of a ruler, whether it was a scepter (Amos 1:5, 8) or a weapon of war (Ps. 2:9 [cf. Zech. 10:11]). The "rod of His mouth" indicates severe sentences (cf. 2 Thess. 2:8). God sent calamities like a rod of punishment (Job 9:34; 21:9; 37:13; Is. 10:5). Jacob predicted that the scepter would not depart from Judah (Gen. 49:10), and the psalmist foretold that the rule of Israel's ideal king would endure forever (Ps. 45:6). *Shēveṭ* represents in a symbolic way words of authority from the Messiah (Ps. 2:9; Is. 11:4). The most common meaning of *shēveṭ* is "tribe," because each of the twelve tribes of Israel had originally been shepherded by a rod or staff. It had the meaning of "tribe" thirteen times. In fact, Jer. 51:19 literally refers to all of Israel as "the tribe." The Sept. translated *shēveṭ* with *phulé* (5443, NT), *rhábdos* (4464, NT), and *sképtron*, a Greek word not found in the NT.

7628. Shevī; this masc. noun comes from *shevō* (7618). It means a leading away, captivity (Deut. 21:13; Jer. 22:22; 30:16; Lam. 1:5), captured (animals, Amos 4:10), captives (Num. 21:1; Ps. 68:18), exile. The Assyrians scattered the Northern Kingdom of Israel in 721 B.C. The Babylonians took the Southern Kingdom of Judah into captivity, in successive waves: in 606 B.C., 597 B.C., and 586 B.C.

7633. Shivyāh; this fem. noun is a deriv. of *shevī* (7628). It means exile, captivity (Neh. 4:4), captives taken during or after military engagements (Deut. 21:11; 32:42).

7650. Shāva'; to swear, confirm with an oath, take an oath (Jer. 22:5; Ezek. 21:23); to pledge allegiance to God through an oath (Is. 19:18); to cause to swear (Gen. 50:5, 6; 1 Sam. 20:17); to bind by an oath; to adjure. It is apparent that the word is related to *sheva'* or *shiv'āh* (7651), "seven." The number seven was special. Oaths were confirmed by seven sacrifices (Gen. 21:28 ff.), seven witnesses, or seven pledges. The number was also considered sacred in the Ethiopic language, according to Gesenius. To "seven oneself" perhaps meant to bind oneself with seven things (Judg. 16:7, 13). Herodotus (iii:8) and Homer (Iliad, xix:243) seemed to substantiate a septenary confirmation of a contract. According to 1 Sam. 20:17, *shāva'* refers to a human pact which was confirmed by an oath. Whether in religious or secular contexts, swearing was the giving of one's word that he would faithfully perform a promised deed. God used this human convention on occasion. Since there was no higher authority than Himself, He swore by Himself (Gen. 22:16, 17; Is. 45:23; Jer. 22:5) or by His holiness (Amos 4:2). Especially see Hebrews 6:13–18. He did so by His own right hand (Is. 62:8) and by His great name (Jer. 44:26). Some of the Jews swore by false gods (Jer. 5:7). Zephaniah condemned syncretistic oaths (Zeph. 1:5).

7663. Sāvar or **shāvar;** to look at, view (Neh. 2:13, 15); to expect, wait for (Ruth 1:13), hope (Esth. 9:1; Ps. 104:27; 119:166; Is. 38:18). The primary idea

seems to be that of digging out and exploring. It is unclear whether there are one or two roots here.

7665. Shāvar; to burst, break in pieces (Gen. 19:9; Jer. 2:20; 19:10; Is. 42:3; Amos 1:5), wreck, crush, smash; to rend, tear in pieces (like a wild beast, 1 Kgs. 13:26, 28), to break, destroy (a snare, Ps. 124:7), hurt; to perish (such as a kingdom, a city, or a people, Is. 8:15; 24:10; 28:13; Jer. 48:4; Dan. 8:25; 11:4); to quench (thirst, Ps. 104:11); to be injured (having a broken member, Lev. 22:22; Is. 8:15; 28:13); to break one's heart (Ezek. 6:9); to be maimed; to be destroyed (Hos. 2:18); to be torn in pieces (used of wounded cattle, Ex. 22:10, 14; Ezek. 34:4, 16; Zech. 11:16); to be broken by penitence (i.e., to be contrite, Ps. 51:17); to open (the womb, i.e., when the infant appears, [cf. Is. 37:3; Is. 66:9; Hos. 13:13]). This verb occurs with a broad range of violent meanings. For example, homosexual men threatened to "break" (*shāvar*) Lot's door in order to sexually molest his house guests (Gen. 19:9). In one of the great plagues of Egypt the hail "broke" (*shāvar*) the trees (Ex. 9:25). When Moses saw his people engaged in an orgy, he "shattered" (*shāvar*) the tablets of the Law (Ex. 32:19). The images of idols were "broke" (*shāvar*) in 2 Kgs. 11:18. *Shāvar* is also used of ships broken by the wind (Ezek. 27:26). *Shāvar* was a common word for the breaking of earthen vessels (Judg. 7:20; Jer. 19:10), bows (Hos. 1:5), swords (Hos. 2:18), bones (Ex. 12:46), and yokes, bonds (Jer. 28:10, 12, 13). Metaphorically, it denoted a shattered heart (Ps. 69:20). God is the subj. of this verb on thirty–three occasions. The altars of false gods were often the target of *shāvar* (2 Kgs. 18:4; 23:14; 2 Chr. 34:4).

7667. Shever or **shēver;** a bruise, a hurt, a fracture, a breaking, a shattering, a breach, an opening in the wall (Is. 30:13, 14), an injury (of a member, Lev. 21:19; 24:20); a wound (of a state, Ps. 60:2); sorrow, (Is. 65:14), destruction, misfortune, ruin; a solution (to a dream), an interpretation. Most of the occurrences of *shever* are found in the prophetic books, describing impending political disaster (Zeph. 1:10).

7668. Shever; this masc. noun is identical in form to *shever* (7667). No one is certain if the two words emanate from the same root. This word means grain (possibly broken into kernels). There are nine occurrences in the OT (Gen. 42:1, 2, 19, 26; 43:2; 44:2; 47:14; Neh. 10:31; Amos 8:5).

7670. Shivrōn; this noun is derived from *shāvar* (7665). It means rupture, pang, a breaking (Ezek. 21:6), pain; destruction. The word is used also in Jer. 17:18: "Destroy them with double destruction."

7673. Shāvath; to repose, (intrans.) to desist (from exertion), cease, leave off (Job 32:1; Jer. 31:36; Hos. 7:4), rest; to come to an end; to keep or celebrate the Sabbath (Lev. 23:32, a cognate acc. construction), observe the sacred day (considered by some a homophonous root); to be ended, (trans.) to sever; to put an end to (war, Ps. 46:9; contention, Prov. 18:18), have an end (Gen. 8:22; Is. 24:8; Lam. 5:15); to destroy; to cause to rest, let rest; to bring to an end, abolish; to cease to exist (Jer. 31:36), to remove, take away (Ex. 12:15; Lev. 26:6; Ps. 119:119; Is. 30:11; Jer. 7:34; Ezek. 23:27, 48; 30:13; 34:25). The primary idea of *shāvath* appears to be to sit down or to sit still. It describes men (Ex. 23:12; 34:21) and land which lies fallow (Lev. 26:34, 35 [cf. 25:2]). It is the opposite of laboring or toiling (Gen. 2:2, 3; Ex. 31:17). The traveler rests (abstains) from traveling (Is. 33:8). The elders rested from the gate (i.e., did not go to the forum to the Sabbath). The seventh day "put a stop to" the week's work. Other related meanings of *shāvath* are: to put away (Ex. 12:15), to put down (2 Kgs. 23:5), to be lacking (Lev. 2:13), and to eliminate (Lev. 26:6). The most basic meaning is found in Gen. 8:22. There will be no "interrupting" (cf. 2 Chr. 16:5). Finally, God was not tired in Gen. 2:2, 3. *Shāvath* may imply rest, but not in every case. God's work was completed, and, therefore there was no need to continue. He did not need to rest like a weary man; He only "stopped" His creative activity.

7676. Shabbāth; this noun means intermission, the Sabbath, the day of rest, the holy seventh day; a week (Lev. 23:15 [cf. Deut. 16:9; Matt. 28:1]), the sacred seventh year, a sabbatical year. The Sabbath was a covenant sign of God's authority. When Israel kept the Sabbath, they showed that they were subject to that authority, that they wanted to obey the entire Law of God (Lev. 25). It was a way of showing their trust in God, that He would honor their labors with fruit. We may plant the seeds and water them, but it is God who gives the increase (1 Cor. 3:6). The sabbatical year was the year when the land was not tilled (Lev. 25:4ff.). In a very real sense the land of Palestine needed a rest from the sin of the sons of Israel. The length of the Babylonian captivity was determined by the extent of Israel's abuse of the sabbatical year (2 Chr. 36:21 [cf. Lev. 26:34, 35]). After they had learned their lesson, in about seventy years, God allowed some of them to return from exile. The concept of the Sabbath is very important throughout the Bible. Observing the Sabbath is the fourth commandment of the Decalogue. The Israelites were commanded to rest on the seventh day of the week (Ex. 23:12; 31:15). This meant no work (Ex. 20:10). It was only on this day that God Himself "rested," that is, He ceased creating the world (Gen. 2:2, 3). He sanctified the Sabbath as the climax of creation, as a time to enjoy by reflecting. Deut. 5:15 suggests that the Israelites needed to remember their hard work as slaves in Egypt. The Sabbath also had a humanitarian purpose which allowed dependent laborers to have a day of rest. A man's rest included his servants and animals (Ex. 23:12) even at harvest time (Ex. 34:21). The Sabbath was a day of quiet worship (Lev. 23:3) as well as one of refreshment for man. The prophets rebuked Israel for their neglect of the Sabbath (Is. 1:13; Jer. 17:21–27; Ezek. 20:12–24; Amos 8:5). They also proclaimed Sabbath observance as a blessing in the Messianic age and a sign of its fullness (Is. 56:2–5; 58:13; 66:23; Ezek. 44:24; 45:17; 46:1, 3, 4, 12). For the Christian, God's promises are fulfilled in Jesus Christ. Through Him we enter into God's own rest—heaven itself (Heb. 4:1–11).

7677. Shabbāthōn; this masc. noun is a deriv. of *shabbāth* (7676). It means a sacred time of rest, a great or solemn Sabbath (Ex. 16:23; 31:15; 35:2). The term applies to the Day of Atonement (Lev. 16:31; 23:32), the Feast of Trumpets (Lev. 23:24), and the first and eighth days of tabernacles (Lev. 23:39). The ending indicates that it is an abstract noun.

7683. Shāghagh; to stray, go astray, wander; to transgress; to err by ignorance, imprudence, or inadvertently; to sin unwittingly; to commit a fault (Lev. 5:18; Num. 15:28; Ps. 119:67). In Job 12:16 there is a proverbial phrase, "the deceived and the deceiver," which denotes men of every type. Also compare similar phrases in Deut. 32:35 and Mal. 2:8.

7684. Shᵉghāghāh; this fem. noun stems from *shāghagh* (7683). It is an error, a mistake, an unconscious or unwitting sin, a fault committed through inadvertence (Eccl. 5:6 [cf. Lev. 4:2, 27; Num. 15:27] in connection with *chāṭā'*, [2398]). The word appears nineteen times in the OT in connection with a special sin offering in atonement for this type of sin. Whether one knowingly or unknowingly breaks the Law (i.e., sins), it is a violation. The presence or absence of one's will does not change the situation. Personal responsibility was being taught; negligence or ignorance were not valid excuses. At the other end of the spectrum were sins which were committed with a "high hand" (Num. 15:30), presumption. There was no atonement sacrifice provided for this type of sin.

7686. Shāghāh; to waver; to wander, go astray (Ezek. 34:6), to err, transgress; to cause to wander, lead astray (Job 12:16), misdirect (the blind, Deut. 27:18), seduce; to sin through ignorance, trans-

gress through inadvertence (1 Sam. 26:21); to reel (as if intoxicated after drinking wine, Prov. 20:1; Is. 28:7). The primary meaning is an unintentional, ignorant breaking of the Law. Job never denied that he had sinned, but he was not always aware of it (Job 6:24; 19:4). Like grazing sheep (Ezek. 34:6), we can gradually stray away from God's commands (Ps. 119:21, 118; Prov. 19:27). What can cause such a thing? Evil habits (Prov. 20:1; Is. 28:7), immorality (Prov. 5:19, 20, 23), and spiritual weakness (Prov. 19:27). *Shāghāh* can even be used of a man intoxicated with love (Prov. 5:19, 20).

7691. Sheghī'āh; this fem. noun arises from *shāghāh* (7686). It is a moral mistake, an error, a transgression, a sin committed through inadvertence. Its single occurrence is found in Ps. 19:12, where it is a parallel to a form which is derived from *sāthar* (5641), "to hide" or "to conceal." Therefore, hidden faults are not apparent to the conscience.

7694. Shēghāl; this fem. noun has its source in *shāghēl* (7693). It refers to a queen (who became so through cohabitation), a king's wife, a paramour, the consort of an Oriental king (i.e., his favorite wife). There are only two occurrences in the OT (Neh. 2:6; Ps. 45:9).

7700. Shēdh; this masc. noun comes from *shūdh* (7736). It means a wicked demon, an idol, a lord (cf. Baal). The word appears only twice in the OT (Deut. 32:17; Ps. 106:37) and only in the pl. form. If the Masoretic text is vocalized differently, it could appear in Amos 2:1. The Sept. has the pl. of *daimónion* (1140, NT). Even today in pagan religions the line between gods and demons is not sharply drawn. They consider that some of these beings are good and some are bad. However, the Jews generally regarded idols as demons who allowed themselves to be worshiped by men. See the Apostle Paul's comments in 1 Cor. 8:4–13; 10:19–22.

7701. Shōdh; this masc. noun originates from *shūdh* (7736). It means violence, severity, oppression of the weak (Ps. 12:5; Prov. 21:7; 24:2), havoc, destruction (Job 5:22; Is. 51:19; 59:7; Jer. 48:3; Hab. 2:17), desolation, ruin, spoil, wealth obtained by violence (Amos 3:10), ravage, a tempest (Is. 13:6); an imprecation. A closely related word is *chāmās* (2555), especially in Gen. 6:11. There it probably refers not so much to deeds of outrage and violence but to social unrighteousness.

7703. Shādhadh; to be burly; to be powerful; to ravage, destroy (Ps. 17:9; Prov. 11:3; Is. 33:1); to be violent, act violently, use violence; to oppress; to rob (Obad. 1:5), plunder; to be laid waste (Is. 15:1; 23:1; Jer. 4:13; Mic. 2:4); to lay waste (a country or a city, Ps. 137:8; Jer. 25:36; 48:8, 18; 51:55, 56); to be in ruins, be destroyed; to be slain (Judg. 5:27), especially by a hostile invasion (Is. 15:1; 33:1). Babylon was the "destroyer" of Jerusalem (Jer. 6:26; 12:12) chosen by God to fulfill His purpose. However, Babylon herself would be devastated (Jer. 51:48, 53, 55, 56). *Shādhadh* described the mauling action of a wolf (Jer. 5:6).

7704. Sādheh; a plain (e.g., the country of Syria, Mesopotamia, Hos. 12:12), a field (the opposite of gardens and vineyards, Ex. 9:25; 22:5; Num. 20:17; Ruth 2:2), an open or cultivated field; a meadow which is plowed and sown, (Gen. 3:18; 47:20, 24), a piece of land that is either cultivated or could be cultivated (Gen. 23:9), a parcel of land (e.g., the field of a city, Neh. 12:29), the fields which surrounded a town (Josh. 21:12 [cf. Neh. 11:25]), open country (where the animals roam wild, Gen. 2:5; 25:27), territory, the borders (of a people, Gen. 14:7; 32:3; 36:35), district (used of the countries or empires of a king and metonymically of his subjects, Eccl. 5:9). *Sādheh* could be used of pasture land (Gen. 29:2), unfrequented country which is potentially dangerous because of its isolation (Gen. 4:8; Deut. 21:1; 22:25) or because of wild beasts (Ex. 22:31). It was open country outside a walled city (Judg. 9:32, 42; 1 Sam. 19:3) and an expanse of country in contrast to mountains (Judg. 5:18; Jer. 17:3). A definite portion of ground may be cultivated (2 Sam. 19:29), private property (Gen. 47:20; Is. 5:8), city land which is adjacent to the town and subject to its control (Gen. 41:48; Lev. 25:34), the territory of a nation or a tribe (Gen. 41:48; Lev. 25:34), or a personal estate of a king (2 Sam. 9:7). In 1 Sam. 27:5, David and his men stayed in a city in the open field (*sādheh*) which was unfortified. He intended to show that he was not hostile or a threat. The prophet Micah (Mic. 3:12) predicted that Jerusalem would be plowed like a field because of the judgment of God. However, Jeremiah (Jer. 32:7–44) stated that God would redeem the fields of Israel once again.

7706. Shadday; this word can function as a masc. noun or an adj. It is a deriv. of *shādhadh* (7703), meaning the Almighty, the Powerful One, or the Mighty One (God). Sometimes this term was used as an epithet of Jehovah, occurring with *'ēl* (410, Gen. 17:1; 28:3; Ex. 6:3), and sometimes by itself (Gen. 49:25; Ruth 1:20, 21; Job 5:17; 6:4; 8:3; 13:3). *Shadday* is the pl. of majesty, like *'elōhīm* (430). The Sept. has *pantokrátōr* (3841, NT) in the Pentateuch. As a divine title, Shaddai is used forty–eight times in the OT, thirty–one of which occur in the book of Job. Job might have been contemporaneous with Abraham. *Shadday* is used synonymously with Jehovah in Ruth 1:21 and Ps. 91:1, 2. The earliest appearance of this name was in Gen. 17:1 where God identified Himself to Abraham in this way. Later it appeared in personal names such as Zurishaddai (Num. 1:6) and Ammishaddai (Num. 1:12). The Akkadian word for mountain is *shadhū*. Perhaps God was revealing His mighty power as being something like a volcanic eruption or like the "everlasting hills" (Gen. 49:26). In other words, God is strong and unchangeable. However, Jehovah was not a mountain god like the Mesopotamian deities who favored mountain–top dwellings or temple–towers (ziggurats). The Tetragrammaton (YHWH), Jehovah (Yahweh), replaced this name (Ex. 3:15; 6:3). El Shaddai, which occurs seven times, was the covenant name for God to the Patriarchs until the time of Moses. Jewish rabbis believed that the term meant the "One who is self–sufficient." God's covenant was moral and ethical in character, not ritualistic or orgiastic.

7722. Shō'; these nouns come from an unused Hebrew root which probably meant "to rush over," like a storm. It means destruction or ruin. The masc. form occurs only in Ps. 35:17. The other occurrences are the fem. form (Job 30:3, 14; 38:27; Ps. 35:8 [twice]; 63:9; Prov. 1:27; 3:25; Is. 10:3; 47:11; Ezek. 38:9; Zeph. 1:15). Some have suggested that it was a poetic term for hell.

7723. Shāw'; this masc. noun is probably derived from the same Hebrew root as *shō'* (7722). It means nothingness, emptiness, vanity, anything which disappoints the hope which rests upon it (Job 15:31; Ps. 31:6; Mal. 3:14); falsehood (Job 31:5; Ps. 12:2; 41:6), lying, vainness, "in vain" (Jer. 2:30; 4:30; 6:29), sin, wickedness, iniquity (Job 11:11; Is. 5:18); calamity, destruction (Job 7:3; Is. 30:28). The term designates anything which is insubstantial, unreal, or worthless (whether materially or morally). Taking the name of the Lord "in vain" (Ex. 20:7; Deut. 5:11) is a very serious matter indeed. Not only does *shāw'* mean profanity or swearing falsely, but it also includes using the Lord's name (reputation) lightly or without thinking (cf. Matt. 12:31, 32, 36, 37). It could even mean habitual, rote, verbal expressions used in prayer (cf. "meaningless repetition," Matt. 6:7). The Sept. translated it as *epí mátaiō (epí* [1909, NT]; *mátaios* [3152, NT]), "thoughtlessly." It is interesting that two meanings are found in the same verse (Job 15:31).

7725. Shūv; to turn back, turn oneself, turn around, return (Judg. 14:8; 19:7; 2 Sam. 6:20), come back; to turn around (figuratively); to turn to Jehovah (i.e., a spiritual return to the Lord, Num. 14:43; Deut. 30:2; 1 Kgs. 8:34; 2 Chr. 30:9; Ps. 22:27; Is. 19:22; Hos. 12:6; Joel 2:12; Amos 4:6); to be converted to God (Is. 49:5); to turn to; to turn from, turn away; to cease from (Gen. 27:44), leave off (e.g., from an evil

way, 1 Kgs. 13:33; Zech. 1:4; from sin, Job 36:10; Ezek. 3:19; 14:6; 33:14; from anger, Ex. 32:12; from justice, Ezek. 18:24), to turn away from Jehovah (Josh. 22:16; 1 Sam. 15:11) or from the worship of idols (Ezek. 14:6); to restore; to repeat; to cause to return, lead back; to seduce; to refresh; to be turned aside; to turn upon; to draw; to bring; to drive; to lead back; to give back; to answer; to recall, revoke; to render; to offer; to and fro (Gen. 8:7); to recede (i.e., floodwaters returning to the level they had been before, Gen. 8:3). *Shūv* is frequently used like an auxiliary verb to repeat the action of a following verb (Gen. 26:18). The basic meaning of *shūv* is movement back to the point of departure (Gen. 3:19; 33:16). A good example of reversal in direction is found in 2 Kgs. 20:10 concerning the sundial. In a number of places, *shūv* referred to the return from Exile (Ezra 2:1; Neh. 7:6; Is. 10:22; Jer. 22:10; Zech. 10:9).

7745. Shūchāh; this fem. noun is a deriv. of *shūach* (7743). It is a chasm, a depression, a pit, a ditch; depth. There are five occurrences in the OT (Prov. 22:14; 23:27; Jer. 2:6; 18:20, 22).

7760. Sūm or **sīm;** to set, establish; to erect; to plant; to put; to set down; to lay in; to make, constitute; to appoint; to turn; to be put; to be set. The basic meaning is to put something somewhere. The various meanings cluster into six sets: (1) to place in a location (Gen. 2:8; Lev. 8:8; 1 Sam. 17:54; 2 Kgs. 21:4); (2) to appoint people to positions (2 Sam. 17:25; 1 Chr. 11:25); (3) to establish a new relationship (Gen. 21:18; Judg. 1:28); (4) to assign something to someone (2 Sam. 23:5; Ps. 19:4); (5) to bring about a change (Ex. 14:21; Is. 41:15, 18; Ezek. 35:4); (6) to set aside something for special purposes (Ex. 9:5). See the Greek equivalent, *tithēmi* (5087, NT).

7786. Sūr; to vanquish; to saw, to contend (Hos. 12:4), to strive; to rule, to hold dominion (Judg. 9:22), to reign, to have power, to govern; to make or constitute princes (Hos. 8:4). Compare the similar *sārar* (8323).

7812. Shāchāh; to depress; to prostrate oneself (in homage to royalty or to God, Gen. 23:7; 37:7, 9, 10; Lev. 26:1); to bow down (Is. 51:23); to crouch; to fall down, sink down; to humbly beseech; to do obeisance; to worship (1 Sam. 15:25; Jer. 7:2). *Shāchāh* was not used in the general sense of worship, but specifically to bow down, to prostrate oneself as an act of respect before a superior being. Joseph saw sheaves, representing his brothers, bowing down before his sheaf (Gen. 37:5, 9, 10). Ruth bowed before Boaz (Ruth 2:10). David bowed before Saul (1 Sam. 24:8). This honor was shown not only to superiors, such as kings and princes (2 Sam. 9:8), or to equals (Gen. 23:7), but especially in worshiping a deity. Therefore it meant to honor God with prayers (Gen. 22:5; 1 Sam. 1:3), even without prostrating the body (Gen. 47:31; 1 Kgs. 1:47). However, those who used this mode of salutation often fell upon their knees and touched the ground with their foreheads (Gen. 19:1; 48:12). In short, it was a way of showing submission (Ps. 45:11). The Akkadian cognate term meant "to wallow" or "to descend." See the equivalent, *proskunéō* (4352, NT).

7815. Shᵉchōr; this mas. noun comes from *shāchar* (7835). It means blackness, and occurs only once (Lam. 4:8).

7816. Shᵉchūth; this fem. noun arises from *shāchāh* (7812) and means pit. Prov. 28:10 is the only verse which contains the word.

7819. Shāchaṭ; to slaughter in sacrifice or by massacre (people, 2 Kgs. 25:7; Jer. 39:6; animals, Gen. 37:31; Is. 22:13); to sacrifice human victims (Gen. 22:10; Is. 57:5; Ezek. 16:21; 23:39; Hos. 5:2; to butcher animals for food (1 Sam. 14:32, 34; Is. 22:13); to murder; to shoot out; to hammer out, beat thin; to sharpen. The Akkadian term meant "to flay" (cf. 1 Kgs. 10:16, 17). *Shāchaṭ* is translated in the Sept. with *spházō (4969, NT) and* thúō (2380, NT). Compare Rev. 5:6, 9, 12; 13:8 for the "slain" Lamb, representing Christ.

7825. Shᵉchīth; this fem. noun is a deriv. of *shāchāh* (7812) and appears only in the pl. form. It means pit or destruction. The only two occurrences in the OT are Ps. 107:20 and Lam. 4:20.

7833. Shāchaq; to wear down, wear out, wear away (i.e., erosion of stones by water, Job 14:19); to rub or beat in pieces (Ex. 30:36), pulverize; to defeat, rout; to hollow out. The word is figuratively applied to enemies in 2 Sam. 22:43 and Ps. 18:42.

7834. Shachaq; this masc. noun has its source in *shāchaq* (7833). It is a powder (which has been beaten fine), dust (Is. 40:15); vapor, a thin cloud (Job 38:37), the sky (Job 37:18), heaven (Deut. 33:26).

7843. Shāchath; to decay; to mar; to destroy, devastate; to ruin (Gen. 9:11; 19:13; Josh. 22:33; 2 Sam. 24:16; Jer. 12:10; by pulling down, Gen. 13:10; Ezek. 26:4; by wounding, Ex. 21:26); to kill (individuals, 2 Sam. 1:14; an entire community, Gen. 6:17; 9:15; Num. 32:15; Is. 14:20; enemies, 2 Sam. 11:1); to harm (Prov. 11:9); to violate; to injure; to act wickedly (Ex. 32:7; Deut. 9:12; 32:5), act perversely, be wicked; (as a subst.) the destroying angel (Ex. 12:23; 2 Sam. 24:16; 1 Chr. 21:15). Several psalms (Ps. 57—59; 75) have the title "Destroy Not." This may have been the tune to which the psalms were sung. *Shāchath* is first found in Gen. 6:11, 12, 17, describing the corruption which prompted the devastating flood. It means to corrupt morally (Is. 1:4; Ezek. 23:11; Zeph. 3:7). Jer. 2:30 uses the term to describe a lion on the rampage. It was a symbol for a trap in Jer. 5:26. A vineyard (Jer. 12:10), cities (Gen. 13:10), and a temple (Lam. 2:6) could be corrupted.

7844. Shᵉchath; this Aramaic word corresponds to the Hebrew *shāchath* (7843). It means "to destroy" in Dan. 2:9, where it is used as a pass. part. It occurs twice in Dan. 6:4 and means "crime." These are the only appearances in the Aramaic portions of the Bible.

7845. Shachath; this fem. noun is derived from *shāchath* (7843). It is a pit (especially used as a trap), a pitfall; a water pit, a cistern (which has mud, Job 9:31); a grave (Job 17:14; 33:18, 24, 28, 30; Ps. 30:9; 55:23), a ditch; corruption, destruction. There are twenty–three occurrences in the OT; fourteen of these instances in Ps. and Job clearly point to an afterlife. The rich imagery of a pit in which snares were laid for wild animals provides the background for a figurative use of the word (Ps. 7:15; 9:15; 35:7; 94:13; Prov. 26:27). *Shachath* appears in the famous Ps. 16:10 where the Sept. rendered it with *diaphthorá* (1312, NT) and Luke understood it in the sense of "corruption" (Acts 2:27; 13:35ff.).

7853. Sāṭan; this verb means to attack; to accuse; to be an adversary; to resist; (part.) an accuser, an adversary, a lier in wait (Ps. 71:13; 109:20, 29). David used the word to describe his enemies who returned evil for the good he did (Ps. 38:20; 109:4).

7854. Sāṭān; this masc. noun comes from *sāṭan* (7853). It is Satan (the arch–enemy of all good), an opponent, an adversary, an accuser, an enemy in war (1 Sam. 29:4; 1 Kgs. 5:4; 11:14, 23, 25) or in a court of justice (Ps. 109:6 [cf. Zech. 3:1, 2]). David referred to Abishai as a *sāṭān* (2 Sam. 19:22). Even the Angel of Jehovah stood in Balaam's way to oppose him (Num. 22:32). When the def. art. is attached, it assumes the nature of a proper noun, namely Satan or the devil. He seduces men (1 Chr. 21:1 [cf. 2 Sam. 24:1]) and then accuses them like a prosecuting attorney in the courtroom of God (Job 1:7; 2:2ff.; Zech. 3:1, 2 [cf. Rev. 12:10]). There is a diversity of opinion concerning the interpretation of Ezek. 28:12–16. Is this Satan? Is the King of Tyre to be identified with Satan? Satan's sin was pride (1 Tim. 3:6). Perhaps Satan was addressed through the King of Tyre, as Jesus rebuked Satan through

Peter (Matt. 16:23). Satan was the tempting power behind the fall of Adam (Gen. 3:15 [cf. Rom. 16:20]). However, Jesus was victorious over death and cast him from heaven (John 12:31; Rev. 12:10). He will be completely destroyed (Rev. 20:10). He was not all–powerful (Job 1:10). Job learned that Satan could be defeated by making the right choices and that God could be glorified in every circumstance. See the Greek words *diábolos* (1228, NT) and *Satanás* (4567, NT).

7855. Siṭnāh; this fem. noun is a deriv. of *sāṭan* (7853). It is an accusation, a letter of accusation; opposition. In Gen. 26:21 it is the name of a well which was so named because of the contention between the Philistines and the men of Isaac. There is only one occurrence of the common noun (Ezra 4:6).

7857. Shāṭaph; to gush out (Ps. 78:20), inundate, flow; to rush swiftly (like a horse, Jer. 8:6); to pour out abundantly; to overflow (Ezek. 13:13; 38:22), overwhelm (used of a river, Is. 30:28; 66:12); to swallow up with water (Ps. 69:2, 15; 124:4; Is. 43:2); to sweep away with a flood (Job 14:19; Is. 28:17; Ezek. 16:9), wash away; to drown; to wash (Lev. 15:11; 1 Kgs. 22:38; Ezek. 16:9), rinse; to cleanse (Lev. 6:28), to erode (Job 14:19). *Shāṭaph* is figuratively used of an army overwhelming its foes (Dan. 11:10, 26, 40).

7858. Sheteph or **shēteph;** this masc. noun arises from *shāṭaph* (7857). It is an effusion, a deluge, a downpour, an outpouring (Job 38:25; of anger as viewed as a rapid torrent, Prov. 27:4), an inundation, a flood (Ps. 32:6; Nah. 1:8), an outrage; a sudden end (Dan. 9:26).

7860. Shōṭēr; this noun is an act. part. form from an unused root which probably meant "to write." Therefore, it means a writer, a scribe, a superintendent, a magistrate, an officer, overseer, a prefect, or a ruler. It was quite general and was often used for many types of officials at different levels of society. The Egyptian taskmasters had Jewish sub–officials who drove their brothers in hard labor (Ex. 5:6, 10). There were leaders during the wanderings in the wilderness (Num. 11:16). The term was used of the seventy elders who helped Moses with some of the administrative duties (Deut. 1:15; 20:9; 29:10; 31:28) and continued (Josh. 1:10; 3:2; 8:33; 23:2; 24:1). The word describes magistrates in the towns of Palestine (Deut. 16:18; 1 Chr. 23:4; 26:29; 2 Chr. 19:11; 34:13) and of superior civil magistrates (2 Chr. 26:11; Prov. 6:7). In Josh. 23:2 it is parallel with *zāqēn* (2205), elders.

7867. Sīv; to become old, to be old (Job 15:10), to become gray, to have gray hair (1 Sam. 12:2).

7868. Sīv; this Aramaic word corresponds to *sīv* (7867), elder. It only occurs in the Book of Ezra (5:5, 9; 6:7, 8, 14).

7869. Sēv; this masc. noun stems from *sīv* (7867). It means old age, gray hair; an old man. There is only one occurrence (1 Kgs. 14:4). The KJV translates it as "by reason of his age."

7872. Sēvāh; this fem. noun arises from *sēv* (7869). It means old age, gray hair. See Deut. 32:25.

7878. Sīach; to ponder, muse; to declare, speak, talk, converse (aloud, or even with oneself), utter with the mouth (Job 12:8; Prov. 6:22); to complain; to pray (Ps. 55:17; 77:3), to talk disparagingly (Ps. 69:12); to meditate, especially upon divine things (Ps. 77:6, 12; 119:15, 23, 27, 48, 78, 148); to sing (Ps. 145:5), celebrate something in song (Ps. 105:2); to consider, think upon something (Is. 53:8). This verb conveys the idea of going over a matter in one's mind (i.e., rehearsing it, whether inwardly or outwardly).

7879. Sīach; this masc. noun is derived from *sīach* (7878). It is a contemplation, an utterance, a meditation (1 Kgs. 18:27; Ps. 104:34), a thought; a speech, a discourse (2 Kgs. 9:11), babbling (Prov. 23:29), talking (1 Kgs. 18:27); a complaint (1 Sam. 1:16; Job 7:13); prayer (Ps. 64:1).

7880. Sīach; this masc. noun has its origin in *sīach* (7878). It refers to a shoot (like a word which has been put forth); shrubbery, a shrub, a plant, or a bush. There are only four occurrences (Gen. 2:5; 21:15; Job 30:4, 7).

7881. Sīchāh; this fem. noun comes from *sīach* (7879). It means reflection, devotion, meditation, or prayer. The Psalmist wrote of God's law, "It is my meditation [*sīchāh*] all the day!" (Ps. 119:97).

7882. Shīchāh; this fem. noun originates from *shūchah* (7745), and means a pit or a pitfall. It appears in Ps. 119:85 and Jer. 18:22. Also, it is the Kethib of Ps. 57:6.

7891. Shīr; to sing (Judg. 5:1; Job 36:24; Ps. 65:13; Zeph. 2:14); to celebrate in song (Ps. 13:6; 27:6; 33:3); to sing of someone (Ps. 138:5; Is. 5:1); to sing to someone (Prov. 25:20); to praise; (part.) a singer (2 Sam. 19:35; 1 Chr. 9:33; 15:16; Neh. 12:28ff.; 13:5; Eccl. 2:8). This form seems to be identical with *shō'ēr* (7788).

7892. Shīr or **shīrāh;** these nouns mean singing (2 Chr. 29:27, 28), a song, a hymn, a poem. Instruments of music were sometimes employed (1 Chr. 16:42; 2 Chr. 7:6; 34:12; Neh. 12:27; Amos 6:5). The song could be sacred (Ps. 33:3; 40:3) or secular (Eccl. 7:5; Is. 23:16; 24:9; Ezek. 33:32). Amos 8:10 was a joyful song, the opposite of *qīnāh* (7015), a funeral dirge. The word occurs twice in succession in Song 1:1 and is to be translated "song of songs," or "the most excellent song." This noun was found about thirty times in the titles of various psalms. There were different kinds of songs; a joyous song (Gen. 31:27), a triumphant song (Judg. 5:12), a religious song (Neh. 12:46), and a love song (the Song of Solomon).

7907. Sekhwī; this word comes from *sēkhū* (7906), meaning observant, the mind, heart, intellect, understanding. Its single occurrence is found in Job 38:36.

7908. Sh•khōl; this masc. noun is a deriv. of *shākhōl* (7921). It means bereavement (Is. 47:8, 9), childlessness, loss of children, abandonment, the condition of one who has been left by everyone (Ps. 35:12). These are the only three appearances in the OT.

7909. Shakkūl or **shakkul;** these adjectives come from *shākhōl* (7921). It means bereaved (robbed) of children (Jer. 18:21), of young bear cubs (2 Sam. 17:8; Hos. 13:8) or "whelps" (Prov. 17:12), childless, barren, devoid of young (Song 4:2; 6:6).

7919. Sākhal; to be circumspect, be prudent (1 Sam. 18:30); to act prudently (Ps. 36:3; Amos 5:13); to make prudent, to teach (Ps. 32:8; Prov. 21:11; Dan. 9:22); to have wisdom, skill, or expertise; be intelligent (Job 22:2; Prov. 10:5), have insight; to look at (Gen. 3:6), behold; to pay attention to (Is. 41:20), turn the mind to (Deut. 32:29; Neh. 8:13; Ps. 41:2; 64:10; Prov. 16:20; Dan. 9:13); to have understanding, insight, or intellectual comprehension (Jer. 9:23, 24); to have success (1 Kgs. 2:3), be successful (i.e., to act in a prosperous manner, Josh. 1:7, 8; 2 Kgs. 18:17; Prov. 17:8; Is. 52:13; Jer. 10:21); to be upright, be pious (Ps. 14:2; Dan. 11:33, 35; 12:3, 10). While *bīn* (995) indicates an understanding resulting from comparative study, *sākhal* relates to knowing the reason for something.

7920. S•khal; this Aramaic word corresponds to *sākhal* (7919) in Hebrew, meaning to attend to something. There is only one occurrence (Dan. 7:8).

7922. Sekhel or **sēkhel;** this masc. noun has its source in *sākhal* (7919). It means intelligence, success, happiness, discretion, knowledge, understanding (Prov. 3:4), prudence (1 Chr. 22:12; 26:14; 2 Chr. 30:22; Ps. 111:10; Prov. 13:15), insight, cunning (Dan. 8:25), good sense, wisdom, policy. A good example of a person with this trait is Abigail who exhibited common sense in a crisis (1 Sam. 25:3).

7924. Sokhl•thānū; this Aramaic word comes from the Aramaic *s•khal* (7920). It means intelligence or understanding, and appears only in the Book of Daniel (5:11, 12, 14).

7931. Shākhan or **shākhēn;** to reside (permanently, either figuratively or literally), inhabit, abide (Gen. 9:27; 14:13; 26:2; Judg. 8:11; Ps. 68:6; Is. 33:16), dwell (e.g., Jehovah caused His name to be fixed, Deut. 12:11; 14:23; 16:6, 11; 26:2), settle down (e.g., the pillar of fire and cloud, Ex. 24:16; Num. 9:19, 22; 10:12); to lie down for rest (used of a lion, Deut. 33:20; used of a nation encamped in tents, Num. 24:2; figuratively used of a cloud, Job 3:5), to rest (Judg. 5:17, Prov. 7:11); to remain; to place a tent (Josh. 18:1); to possess; to cause someone to dwell (Gen. 3:24; Job 11:14); (part.) a dwelling. God is the subj. of this verb on forty–three occasions. He dwelled among His people (Num. 5:3). Everlasting life is hinted at in Ps. 37:27. In Ps. 102:28 the meaning denotes temporary camping. In the Davidic covenant, God promised His people stability (2 Sam. 7:10). See the Greek words *katoikéō (2730,* NT*; see Eph. 3:17), and* skēnóō (4637, NT; see John 1:14; Rev. 21:3). Many scholars believe that *shākhan* is somehow related to *shākhav* (7901).

7934. Shākhēn; this adj. is used as a noun. It means a resident, an inhabitant (Is. 33:24), one who lives nearby, a neighbor (used of nations, Ps. 44:13; an individual, Prov. 27:10), a dwelling, an abiding. *Shākhēn* may denote those who are friendly (Ex. 3:22; Ruth 4:17) or unfriendly (Ps. 44:13; 79:4, 12).

7944. Shal; this masc. noun is believed to be an abbreviated form of *shālāh* (7952). It means an error, a crime, a transgression, a fault. 2 Sam. 6:7 is the only occurrence in the OT.

7952. Shālāh; to be negligent; to deceive, mislead, seduce; to sin inadvertently from ignorance. There are only two instances of this word in the OT (2 Kgs. 4:28; 2 Chr. 29:11).

7965. Shālōm; this masc. noun originates from *shālam* (7999). It means health, security, tranquility (Job 21:9), welfare (e.g., asking about the welfare of someone in a greeting, Gen. 37:14; 1 Sam. 17:18; 2 Sam. 11:7; 2 Kgs. 10:13; Esth. 2:11), good condition, success, comfort; peace (the opposite of war, Lev. 26:6; Judg. 4:17; 1 Kgs. 2:5), offering terms of peace (Deut. 20:10; Judg. 21:13), accepting terms of peace (Deut. 20:11), making peace with someone (Josh. 9:15; Is. 27:5), a peaceful man (Ps. 37:37), words of peace (Deut. 2:26), salvation; salutation (of departure, 1 Sam. 1:17; 20:42; 2 Sam. 15:9 [cf. Mark 5:34; Luke 7:50]); (as an adj.) well, peaceful, whole, secure, safe, happy, friendly (cf. Ps. 55:20), healthy, sound (used of the body, Gen. 43:27; 1 Sam. 25:6; 2 Sam. 17:3; 20:9; Job 5:24; Ps. 38:3; Is. 26:3); (as a part.) wholeness (Ps. 69:22), safety, soundness, health (1 Kgs. 2:13; 2 Kgs. 5:21; 9:11, 17, 22), concord, friendship (Ps. 41:9; Jer. 20:10; 38:22; Obad. 1:7), those who speak in a friendly way (Ps. 28:3 [cf. Esth. 9:30]), those who seek peace in full number (when used mathematically, Jer. 13:19); to encourage one who is fearful, to reassure him that everything is all right (Gen. 43:23; Judg. 6:23; 19:20; Dan. 10:19). *Shālōm* is clearly depicted as a satisfied condition, an unconcerned state of peacefulness, on the part of Abraham's ancestors (Gen. 15:15). It is a sense of well being. In Gen. 26:29 it means to be unharmed or unhurt. The "friend of my peace" (KJV) of Ps. 41:9 denoted a very close, trusted, familiar friend. Judas Iscariot, whom Jesus chose to be an apostle, treacherously fulfilled the prophecy. And so, *shālōm* is a harmonious state of soul and mind, both externally and internally (Ps. 4:8). Deut. 20:11; Judg. 4:17; and Jer. 9:8 demonstrate that it is a prosperous relationship between two parties or more. The "Prince of Peace" (Is. 9:6) is the Messiah. He was destined to usher in a government of peace (Is. 9:7). The new covenant would be one of *shālōm* (Ezek. 37:26). The Sept. used *eirénē (1515,* NT*),* eirēnikós *(1516,* NT*),* sōtēría *(4991,* NT*), and* hugiainō (5198, NT). Though *shālōm* can mean the absence of strife, it usually is much more. It expresses completeness, harmony, and fulfillment. To wish one *shālōm* implies a blessing (2 Sam. 15:27), but to withhold it implies a curse (1 Kgs. 2:6). In modern Israel the greeting is "*Māh shlomkha*?" ("What is your peace?" or "How are you doing?"). Jesus said, "My peace I give unto you; not as the world giveth give I unto you" (John 14:27). Here Jesus was clearly defining two radically different conceptions of peace. The only true source of peace is God (Ps. 85:8 [cf. 1 Chr. 22:9, 10]). To the believer, Christ is his peace (Eph. 2:14).

7966. Shillūm or **shillum;** this masc. noun comes from *shālam* (7999). It is a requital, retribution, recompense, or a reward. There are only three occurrences in the OT (Is. 34:8; Hos. 9:7; Mic. 7:3).

7980. Shālaṭ; to rule over (Neh. 5:15; Eccl. 2:19; 8:9), govern, cause to rule (Ps. 119:133); to permit, give power over something (Eccl. 5:19; 6:2); to obtain power, get the mastery (Esth. 9:1). The main meaning is that of exercising autocratic control, having one's way. A person with this quality would be a self–serving, domineering tyrant.

7981. Sh•lēṭ; this Aramaic word corresponds to the Hebrew counterpart *shālaṭ* (7980). It means to have dominion, rule (Dan. 2:39; 5:7, 16), have power over something (Dan. 3:27); to rush upon something (Dan. 6:24); to cause to rule; to make a ruler (Dan. 2:38, 48).

7982. Sheleṭ; this masc. noun is a deriv. of *shālaṭ* (7980), and appears only in the pl. form. It refers to a shield (perhaps from its hardness, 2 Sam. 8:7; 2 Kgs. 11:10; 2 Chr. 23:9; Song 4:4; Ezek. 27:11). In Jer. 51:11 it means to cover the body with a shield.

7983. Shilṭōn; this adj. stems from *shālaṭ* (7980). It means powerful (Eccl. 8:4) or having power over someone (Eccl. 8:8), a potentate.

7984. Shilṭōn; this Aramaic masc. noun is the equivalent to the Hebrew form of *shilṭōn* (7983). The meaning is ruler, lord, or magistrate. There are only two occurrences in the Bible (Dan. 3:2, 3).

7985. Shōlṭān; this masc. Aramaic noun is derived from the Aramaic verb *sh•lēṭ* (7981). It means dominion, rule (Dan. 4:3, 22, 34 [twice]; 6:26 [twice]; 7:6, 12, 14 [twice], 26, 27 [twice]); kingdom (Dan. 7:27).

7989. Shalīṭ; this adj. comes from *shālaṭ* (7980). It means potent, having power, imperious; (used as a subst.) a ruler, a magistrate, a master, a tyrant, a prince, a warrior, a governor, a mighty person. There are only four appearances in the OT (Gen. 42:6; Eccl. 7:19; 8:8; 10:5). Pharaoh designated that Joseph would be the ruler with absolute control and authority.

7990. Shalīṭ; this is the Aramaic correlate to *shalīṭ* (7989). It means powerful (Dan. 2:10; 4:26), having power over something (Dan. 4:17, 25, 32; 5:21); (as a subst.) prince (Ezra 4:20; Dan. 2:15; 5:29), the power to do anything (Ezra 7:24).

7991. Shālīsh or **shālōsh;** these nouns arise from *shālōsh* (7969). The meaning is: a third part (of an ephah, equal to about a quart, Is. 40:12), a third, a dry measure of grain; a musical instrument, a triangle (1 Sam. 18:6), a three–stringed lute; a hero, a chariot warrior, a prince, a captain (2 Sam. 23:8; 1 Chr. 12:18), a general of the third rank (which is the highest), a tristata, a noble rank of soldiers who fought from chariots (Ex. 14:7), of the bodyguard of kings (Ex. 15:4; 1 Kgs. 9:22; 2 Kgs. 9:25; 10:25; 1 Chr. 11:11; 12:18). According to Origen, there were three soldiers in chariots; one drove the horses and two men fought the enemy. Sometimes *shālīsh* simply means a close companion of the king (2 Kgs. 7:2, 17, 19; 9:25; 15:25).

7993. Shālakh; to cast away, throw down, throw out. *Shālakh* is used of throwing an object (Num. 35:20; 2 Sam. 20:21). It is applied to the act of putting something or someone away, whether violently (Gen. 37:20; Num. 35:22; Deut. 9:17; Judg. 9:53;

Neh. 13:8) or non–violently (Gen. 21:15; 2 Kgs. 2:21; Ps. 55:22; Mic. 7:19); as well as in cases of forcible eviction (Deut. 29:28; 2 Kgs. 24:20; Jer. 7:15). Among the metaphorical usages of *shālakh* are the dropping off of fruit (Job 15:33) and the risking of life (Judg. 9:17).

7999. Shālam; to be whole; to be sound, be safe (Job 9:4; 22:21); to be uninjured, to keep safe (Job 8:6), to make secure; to be peaceful; to live in harmony with God (Is. 42:19); to have peace or friendship (2 Sam. 20:19; Ps. 7:4; 41:10); to make peace with someone (Deut. 20:12; Josh. 10:1, 4; 1 Kgs. 22:44); to be friendly, make someone a friend (Prov. 16:7), or be a friend to someone (Job 5:23); to be complete, finished (used of a building, 1 Kgs. 7:51; 9:25; Neh. 6:15; used of time, Is. 60:20); to restore (Ex. 21:36; 2 Kgs. 4:7; Ps. 37:21), give back; to repay evil for good (Gen. 44:4), to pay vows (Ps. 50:14); to perform; to submit oneself by a treaty of peace (Josh. 11:19); (figuratively) to impart comfort (Is. 57:18). The Arabic terms, "Muslim" and "Islam," are derived from the Arabic root which is related to the Hebrew *shālam*. The principal meaning of *shālam* is completion and fulfillment. It is the desirable state of wholeness in which relationships are restored. Meeting one's obligation in full is "making it good" (Ex. 22:9, 14; Lev. 24:18; 2 Sam. 12:6; 2 Kgs. 4:7; Ps. 37:21; Ezek. 33:15). *Shālam* can mean simple restitution or repayment, like a good business transaction. It is an attilude of the heart in other cases, a "perfect" heart (1 Kgs. 8:61; 1 Chr. 28:9). True perfection can only be attributed to God. He needs nothing from us and He is absolutely self–sufficient (Job 21:31; 41:11).

8000. Shᵉlēm; this Aramaic word corresponds to *shālam* (7999). It means to complete, finish a work (Ezra 5:16); to make an end (Dan. 5:26); to restore (Ezra 7:19).

8001. Shᵉlām; this Aramaic term is equivalent to the Hebrew *shālōm* (7965). It means welfare, peace. There are only four occurrences (Ezra 4:17; 5:7; Dan. 4:1; 6:25).

8002. Shelem; this masc. noun is a deriv. of *shālam* (7999). It means requital, retribution, remuneration, reward; hence, thanksgiving, a sacrifice offered to give thanks (Lev. 3:1ff.; 7:11ff.; Num. 7:17ff.; Amos 5:22), a voluntary sacrifice in thanks, sacrifices offered in distress (Judg. 20:26; 21:4), a peace–offering. According to Lev. 3, a *shelem* offering was similar to an *'ōlāh* (5930) with one exception. The fat which is around the intestines, the kidneys, the liver, and the fat of the sheep's tail was burned on the altar. The priest and the worshiper who brought the sacrifice shared the rest of the meat. For further study see Lev. 7:12–17, 28–34; 10:14, 15; 22:18–30. Some think that the *shelem* typified the worshiper's feeling of peace with God. Others see it as a communal meal of joy in sharing with the priest (Lev. 7:32). Still others believe that it was the concluding sacrifice (cf. Eph. 2:14; Heb. 9:27; 10:12).

8003. Shālēm; this adj. comes from *shālam* (7999). It means complete, whole, perfect (i.e., a full and just measure, weight, or number, Deut. 25:15; [cf. Gen. 15:16; Amos 1:6, 9]), uninjured, unhewn, untouched stones (i.e., rough, stones which have not been cut by iron, Deut. 27:6; 1 Kgs. 6:7), peaceful, friendly, cherishing peace and friendship (Gen. 34:21; 1 Kgs. 8:61; 11:4; 15:3, 14), quiet, made ready, fair (Deut. 25:15), just, full; finished, completed (2 Chr. 8:16). It is interesting that the stones for the original altar and Solomon's Temple were uncut (*shālēm*). See Deut. 27:6; Josh. 8:31; 1 Kgs. 6:7. God demanded total obedience from His people (2 Kgs. 20:3). Gen. 15:16 says: "But in the fourth generation they shall come hither again, for the iniquity of the Amorite is not yet full" (*shālēm*). In other words, God was giving the Amorites every opportunity to repent of their sin. Once national sin reaches a certain level of fullness, God takes action.

8005. Shillēm; this masc. noun emanates from *shālam* (7999). It means retribution, requital, or recompense. It appears only once in the OT (Deut. 32:35).

8011. Shillumāh; this fem. noun has its origin in *shillūm* (7966), but ultimately in *shālam* (7999). It means retribution, recompense, punishment, penalty, or requital. Its lone occurrence is found in Ps. 91:8.

8021. Shalmōn; this masc. noun comes from *shālam* (7999) and appears only in the pl. form. It means a gift, a reward; a bribe, a pay–off. It occurs only in Is. 1:23.

8045. Shāmadh; to be desolate; to lay waste (cities or altars, Lev. 26:30; Num. 33:52), be laid waste (a field, Jer. 48:8); to destroy (persons and people, Deut. 1:27; 2:12, 21–23; Esth. 3:6), extirpate; to be utterly destroyed, annihilated (the high places, Hos. 10:8; Baal and his images, 2 Kgs. 10:28); to overthrow; to be cut off (used of groups of people, Deut. 4:26; 28:20; and of individuals, Gen. 34:30; Ps. 37:38); (used as a subst.) destruction (Is. 14:23). Usually *shāmadh* occurs in the context of a warning of the consequences of forsaking God (Deut. 4:25, 26). Judg. 21:26 refers to a literal destruction of a group of people.

8046. Shᵉmadh; this Aramaic word corresponds to *shāmadh* (8045). It means to consume, destroy. It is found only in Dan. 7:26.

8047. Shammāh; this fem. noun arises from *shāmēm* (8074). It means waste, ruin; astonishment (Deut. 28:37; Jer. 8:21; 19:8; 25:9, 18; 51:37), consternation; horror; desolation (Ps. 73:19; Is. 5:9; Jer. 2:15). It emphasizes the spectacle of the desolation and the reaction which that causes.

8059. Shᵉmittāh; this fem. noun comes from *shāmaṭ* (8058). It means remission (of debt), a release (Deut. 15:1, 2), the suspension (of labor), the year of jubilee in which debts were to be remitted (Deut. 15:9; 31:10). The basic meaning is to drop something or throw it down, whether figurative or literal.

8064. Shāmayim; this noun arises from an unused Hebrew root (*Sh–M–H*) which presumably meant "to be lofty." Therefore, the meaning is: aloft, the sky, height, heaven(s). *Shāmayim* is a dual form of an unused sing. form. There are two main categories of meaning: (1) the physical heavens; (2) where God lives. In the first group *shāmayim* can be the realm of the sky where birds fly (Deut. 4:17). It can allude either to the visible arch in which the clouds move or the higher realm where the celestial bodies revolve. 2 Sam. 18:9 indicates that *shāmayim* is high above the ground but below the stars. David saw a vision in that area (1 Chr. 21:16). Sometimes it denotes a location which is far removed from the earth's surface where frost comes from (Job 38:29), and snow (Is. 55:10), and dust (Deut. 28:24), and hail (Josh. 10:11), and rain (Gen. 8:2), and dew (Deut. 33:13), and thunder (1 Sam. 2:10), and even fire (Gen. 19:24). Some passages point to the realm where the sun, the moon, and the stars are located (Gen. 1:14; Ps. 104:2; Is. 34:4). It can designate the entire creation (Gen. 1:1), constituting the universe outside planet earth. According to Deut. 10:14 and 1 Kgs. 8:27, the "heaven of heavens" is referring to all the spaces of heaven, no matter how vast and infinite. Secondly, *shāmayim* is the dwelling place of God (Ps. 2:4 [cf. Deut. 4:39; 10:14; 26:15; 1 Kgs. 8:30]). Jehovah is called the "God of heaven" (Gen. 24:7; 2 Chr. 36:23; Ezra 1:2; Neh. 1:4, 5; 2:4, 20; Ps. 136:26; Jon. 1:9). The heavens tell about the glory of God (Ps. 19:1), declare His righteousness (Ps. 50:6), and praise Him (Ps. 69:34). Isaiah (65:17; 66:22) predicted that God would create a new heaven and a new earth.

8065. Shᵉmayin; this masc. dual, Aramaic noun corresponds to *shāmayim* (8064). Sometimes it is used for the inhabitants of heaven, (i.e., God, along with His ministering angels Dan. 4:23 [cf. Matt. 21:25]). The expression, "The God of heaven," appears in Ezra 5:11, 12; 6:9, 10; Dan. 2:18, 37 (cf. Rev. 11:13).

8074. Shāmēm; to stun, stupefy; to grow numb; to destroy, lay waste, devastate; to be astonished, be appalled; to be desolate, be waste, be ravaged; to be solitary, be depopulated; to despair; to ruin oneself; to be destitute; (as a part.) the desolater (which may have specifically predicted Antiochus Epiphanes, Dan. 8:13; 9:27; 12:11 [cf. Matt. 24:15]). The word was used to describe Tamar after she was raped by Amnon (2 Sam. 13:20). It is something so horrible that it can leave a person speechless (Job 21:5).

8076. Shāmēm; this adj. is derived from *shāmēm* (8074). It means wasted, ruined, or desolate. There are only two occurrences in the OT (Jer. 12:11, Dan. 9:17).

8077. Sh^{e}māmāh or **shimāmāh;** this fem. noun is derived from *shāmēm* (8076), but is also closely related to *shammāh* (8047). *Sh^{e}māmāh* means devastation, desolation, desert (Is. 1:7; Jer. 12:10; Ezek. 33:28, 29; 35:3); astonishment (Ezek. 7:27), horror. It stresses the desolation itself, not the spectacle of it, or the human reaction from it.

8081. Shemen; this masc. noun originates from *shāmēn* (8080). It refers to grease, liquid, (olive) oil (Gen. 28:18; 1 Kgs. 6:23; Neh. 8:15) which was sometimes perfumed (Song 1:3); fat, fatness (Is. 10:27; 25:6), fat foods; fertility, fruitfulness of the earth (Is. 28:1), strength, oil, ointment (Ps. 133:2; Prov. 21:17; Is. 1:6). The Cherubim in the inner sanctuary were made of olive wood (1 Kgs. 6:23). *Shemen* usually refers to olive oil which was prepared for various purposes. The technical syn. for olive oil is *yitshār* (3323), but *shemen* is the general word. Jer. 40:10 designates the olive itself. It was used for shortening in cooking (1 Kgs. 17:12–16), mixing the oil with flour in the baking of bread. Also, *shemen* played an important part in sacrifices and worship. Jacob poured oil on top of the stone (Gen. 28:18). It was used to anoint a future office holder (Ex. 25:6; 2 Kgs. 9:6). It was put on one's earlobe, thumb, and large toe as a ritual cleansing (Lev. 14:17). The oil itself was given as an offering (Lev. 2:15, 16; Ezek. 45:14), or it was mixed with flour (Ex. 29:40; Lev. 2:1–7; 8:26). The sin offering (Lev. 5:11) and the grain offering of jealousy (Num. 5:15) were specifically not to have any oil added to them. Kings and priests were anointed with *shemen* (Ex. 30:23–33; Lev. 8:12; 1 Sam. 16:13; 1 Kgs. 1:39). The tabernacle and its contents were consecrated with oil (Lev. 8:10). It was put upon a person's head as a sign of mourning (2 Sam. 14:2) or a sign of rejoicing (Ps. 23:5). It served as fuel for light (Ex. 25:6) and was a valuable item for trading (Ezek. 27:17). Lavish dishes were mixed with olive oil (Is. 25:6). *Shemen* was used as medication (Ezek. 16:9 [cf. Luke 10:34; James 5:14]). The substance was useful as a preservative on the leather covering of shields (2 Sam. 1:21).

8085. Shāma'; to hear (Gen. 3:10; 18:10; 24:52; 37:17; 42:2; Ex. 2:15; 1 Sam. 17:28; 2 Sam. 11:26; Is. 6:9); to hear with attention or obedience; to give undivided listening attention (Gen. 37:6; 1 Chr. 28:2); to hear spiritually (Num. 24:4); to hear cases (i.e., to examine the merits of a case to render a just decision, Deut. 1:16); to overhear (Gen. 37:17), eavesdrop (Gen. 18:10), listen (Gen. 23:8, 11, 15; 1 Kgs. 12:15; Job 31:35; 37:2; Eccl. 7:5; Is. 46:3, 12); to understand what one has heard (Gen. 11:7; 42:23); to obey, give heed to (Gen. 3:17; 22:18; 27:13; 28:7; 39:10; Ex. 18:19; 24:7; Num. 14:27; Deut. 18:19; 26:14; Josh. 1:17; Judg. 2:20; 2 Sam. 12:18; Ps. 58:5); to be heard (1 Sam. 1:13; Neh. 1:6); to be heard and answered (Dan. 10:12 [cf. 2 Chr. 30:27]); to be listened to (1 Sam. 15:14; 23:8); to be understood (Ps. 19:3); to call; to make heard; to sound; to sing (Neh. 12:42), to cry, utter a voice (Ps. 26:7; Ezek. 27:30); to announce, tell (Is. 44:8; 45:21; 48:5, 6), to summon (1 Kgs. 15:22; Jer. 50:29; 51:27); to be cared for (Eccl. 9:16), to have knowledge (Gen. 21:26), to learn (Num. 9:8; Jer. 37:5). The main idea of *shāma'* is perceiving a message or sensing a sound. Some Hebrew synonyms are: certain forms of *qāshav* (7181), to give attention; *'āzan* (238), to give ear, (cf. *'ōzen* [241]); and *'ānāh* (6030), to answer. See the Greek word *akoúō* (191, NT), which has different meanings that are determined by the case of the subject.

8086. Sh^{e}ma'; this is the Aramaic equivalent to *shāma'* (8085). The term only occurs in the Book of Daniel (3:5, 7, 10, 15; 5:14, 16, 23; 6:14; 7:27).

8088. Shēma'; this masc. noun comes from *shāma'* (8085). It is hearing (as opposed to sight, Job 42:5), something heard, sound, a report (Gen. 29:13; Ex. 23:1; 1 Kgs. 10:1; Is. 23:5; 66:19; Hos. 7:12), an account, an announcement, speech, singing, music (Ps. 150:5). The basic meaning is news in general (e.g., Laban heard the news of Jacob, Gen. 29:13), whether good or bad news. The fame of Solomon had gone as far as Sheba (1 Kgs. 10:1). Job admitted that his knowledge of God formerly came from hearsay (Job 42:5).

8104. Shāmar; to keep, guard (a garden, Gen. 2:15; 3:24; a flock, Gen. 30:31; a house, Eccl. 12:3); to keep safe, preserve (1 Sam. 26:15, 16; 2 Sam. 18:12; Job 2:6; Prov. 6:22; 13:3), to protect (Gen. 28:15, 20; Ps. 12:7; 16:1; 25:20); to watch (as a watchman of cattle or sheep, 1 Sam. 17:20; as a prophet, Is. 21:11; 62:6); to hedge around something (as with thorns); to retain (Gen. 37:11; 41:35), to abstain from something (Deut. 4:9; Josh. 6:18); to observe (a covenant, Gen. 17:9, 10; 18:19; the commandments of God, 1 Kgs. 11:10; the Sabbath, Is. 56:2, 6; a promise, 1 Kgs. 3:6; 8:24, 25), to regard; to attend; to be kept, be guarded; to take heed, beware; to revere (Ps. 31:6). The first occurrence of *shāmar* is Gen. 2:15 which has the sense of tending or exercising great care over the garden. In the same way, Harhas kept the priests' garments (2 Kgs. 22:14). God was the "Keeper of Israel" (Ps. 121:4). It has the sense of watching over someone in 1 Sam. 26:15 and besieging a city in 2 Sam. 11:16. In a religious vein, *shāmar* expresses the careful attention which was paid to the obligations of a covenant, to laws or to statutes. Abraham gave orders to his children to keep the way of the Lord (Gen. 18:19; Ex. 20:6; Lev. 18:26; Deut. 26:16; Ezek. 11:20). Also, the word can refer to a narrow watching (i.e., lying in wait for someone to ambush him, Job 13:27; 33:11; Ps. 56:6; 71:10). The Cherubim guarded against intruders (Gen. 3:24). Cain asked, "Am I my brother's keeper?" (Gen. 4:9). Satan was warned not to touch Job's life (Job 2:6).

8120. Sh^{e}mash; this Aramaic word corresponds to the root of *shemeth* (8121). It means to serve or to minister, appearing only once (Dan. 7:10).

8130. Sānē'; to hate, whether people (Deut. 22:13; 2 Sam. 13:15, 22; Ps. 5:5; 31:6) or things (Ps. 11:5; Prov. 1:22; Is. 1:14); to hate violently; to be odious, be hated; to be hateful; to be alienated (Ezek. 23:28), to become unloving (Deut. 22:16); to be untrustworthy (Gen. 26:27); to show a negative preference (Gen. 29:31; Deut. 21:15; Prov. 30:23; this is the key to the meaning of Luke 14:26); (used as a part.) a hater, an enemy, a foe. The use of this verb ranges from intense hatred to simple opposition of persons or things (ideas, words, inanimate objects). Consider the hatred which Joseph's brothers felt for him (Gen. 37:4, 5, 8). Amnon began to hate Tamar even more intensely than he had lusted for her before the rape (2 Sam. 13:15). The cognate acc. is used in Judg. 15:2 when the father of Delilah responded to Samson with this: "I really thought that you hated her intensely; so I gave her to your companion." *Sānē'* expresses the ill-will and aversion between a husband and a wife (Gen. 29:31, 33), by a parent for his son (Prov. 13:24), among neighbors (Deut. 19:11), among poor people (Prov. 19:7), and among nations (Is. 66:5). It is the desire to have no contact or relationship with another, the opposite of love. Love unites and hate separates. God hates idolatry (Deut. 16:22) and hypocrisy (Amos 5:15;

Zech. 8:17 [cf. Is. 1:13–15]). Sometimes men even hate God (Ex. 20:5; Deut. 5:9; 2 Chr. 19:2).

8131. Sᵉnā'; this is the Aramaic word which corresponds to the Hebrew form *sānē'* (8130). Its only occurrence is found in Dan. 4:19, where it means enemy.

8135. Sin'āh; this fem. noun is a deriv. of *sānē'* (8130). It means hate, hatred, or enmity (Num. 35:20; Prov. 10:12; Eccl. 9:1).

8136. Shin'ān; this masc. noun has its origin in *shānā'* (8132). It is a change, a repeating, a repetition, an iteration. It occurs only once in the OT (Ps. 68:17).

8146. Sānī'; this adj. comes from *sānē'* (8130), meaning "hated." In the only occurrence in the OT (Deut. 21:15), Moses used this word to state plainly that a man is not justified in disinheriting his firstborn son because of his negative feelings toward the first wife. He is not allowed to give preference.

8150. Shānan; to point; to pierce through (as with grief, Ps. 73:21); to sharpen (a sword or arrows, Deut. 32:41; Ps. 45:5; 120:4; Prov. 25:18; Is. 5:28; the tongue, Ps. 64:3; 140:3), whet; to enforce; to inculcate (Deut. 6:7); to teach diligently; to be stung; to be wounded; to be vexed.

8154. Shāsāh or **shāsāh;** to plunder, to rob, to spoil (1 Sam. 14:48; Ps. 44:10; Hos. 13:15); to be plundered; (used as a part.) spoilers, plunderers (Judg. 2:14; 1 Sam. 23:1). See Is. 10:13 for the variant spelling. This word is often used parallel to *bāzaz* (962). It is related to *shālal* (7997).

8163. Sā'īr or **sā'ir;** this adj. comes from *sā'ar* (8175). It means shaggy, hairy, rough (Gen. 27:11, 23). When used as a subst., it means a buck or he–goat (Gen. 37:31; Lev. 4:24; 16:5, 9) which was worshiped as a false god; a hairy demon, a goat–demon, a goat idol, a satyr, which resembled a he–goat and inhabited deserts (Is. 13:21; 34:14). Most of the usages of this word relate to the male goat which was used for the sin offering on the Day of Atonement (Lev. 16). There are four cases where the word is translated by the KJV as "satyr" or "demon" (Lev. 17:7; 2 Chr. 11:15; Is. 13:21; 34:14). The NIV translated the first two passages with "goat idol" and the last two with "goat" or "wild goat." The NASB uses "satyr" in 2 Chr. 11:15, where Jeroboam manufactured these idols. However, in the reform of Josiah they were torn down (2 Kgs. 23:8).

8172. Shā'an; to support oneself, lean against (Num. 21:15; Judg. 16:26); to lean upon a spear (in order to commit suicide, 2 Sam. 1:6), to rest upon, rely on, place confidence in someone or something (2 Chr. 13:18; 14:11; 16:7; Job 8:15; 24:23; Prov. 3:5; Is. 10:20; 31:1; 50:10; Mic. 3:11); to adjoin, lie near; to recline (i.e., to rest upon the elbow, Gen. 18:4); to stay. The idiom "to lean upon someone's hand," often spoke of kings who were accustomed to appear in public leaning on their friends and ministers (2 Kgs. 5:18; 7:2, 17) as confidants. This verb depicts an attitude of trust. One's ultimate dependence should be upon the Lord, not political alliances (Ezek. 29:6, 7). Egypt was likened to a flimsy stick.

8175. Sā'ar; to bristle with terror; to shiver; to fear, be horribly afraid; to have a feeling of sacred awe (Deut. 32:17); to be agitated, be tempestuous; to be fierce like a tempest (Ps. 50:3); to rush like a storm (Dan. 11:40 [cf. Hab. 3:14]); to sweep away (like the commotion of a storm, Job 27:21; Ps. 58:9); to come like a whirlwind; to carry away; to assail. Basically, it is the motion and creeping of human skin when a person is terror–stricken, quivering, or shuddering (Jer. 2:12; Ezek. 27:35; 32:10).

8176. Sā'ar; to split; to open; to act as a gate keeper (see *shō'ēr* [7778]); (figuratively) to think; to estimate, set a price (i.e., verbs of cleaving often had the sense of judging). Prov. 23:7 is the only occurrence in the OT. The city gate was where the people congregated for business and social reasons. The administration of justice was often administered at the gate. It was the place of controlled access to a walled city.

8178. Sa'ar; these masc. nouns arise from *sā'ar* (8175). The one means horror (Job 18:20; Ezek. 27:35; 32:10) and the other a storm (Is. 28:2).

8182. Shō'ār; this adj. occurs only in the pl. form, being derived from *shā'ar* (8176). It means harsh, horrid, offensive, bad, vile, disagreeable. Its single occurrence (Jer. 29:17) described disgustingly bad figs.

8186. Sha'arūrah or **sha'arīrīyāh** or **sha'arurīth;** this adj. is related to *sā'ar* (8175) and *shā'ar* (8176). It means horrible, fearful; a horrible thing (Hos. 6:10), something fearful, something horrible (Jer. 5:30; 18:13; 23:14).

8193. Sāphāh; this fem. noun is traceable either to *sāphāh* (5595) or *shāphāh* (8192). It means a lip (1 Sam. 1:13; Ps. 22:7); mouth, speech, language, dialect (Gen. 11:1ff.; Is. 19:18; 33:19); border of a garment (Ex. 28:32); boundary of land (Judg. 7:22); edge of a vessel (1 Kgs. 7:26); brink, brim, shore, bank (Gen. 22:17; 41:3; Ex. 14:30) margin, side. *Sāphāh* is the organ of speech, perceived as a gate of honesty or deception (Ps. 31:18; Prov. 10:21). It was natural for *sāphāh* to be used metonymically for language. With the lips one may flatter (Ps. 12:2), lie (Ps. 31:18), speak mischief (Ps. 140:9), or perversity (Prov. 4:24). But the speech of God's people is not to be sinful (Job 2:10), but rejoicing (Job 8:21) and prayerful (Ps. 17:1) God's Word (Ps. 119:13) is truthful (Prov. 12:19), wise (Prov. 14:7; 15:7), righteous (Prov. 16:13), and excellent (Prov. 17:7). There are several idioms which contain the word: "to open the lips" (i.e., to begin to talk, Job 11:5; 32:20); "to open someone's lips" (i.e., to enable one to speak, Ps. 51:15); "to restrain the lips" (Prov. 10:19); trying to stop the lips refers to hindering a loquacious, garrulous person (Job 11:2); "futile, foolish words" (2 Kgs. 18:20; Prov. 14:23 [cf. Lev. 5:4; Ps. 106:33; Prov. 10:8]); "fraudulent words" (Ps. 120:2; Prov. 10:18), "burning lips" (i.e., words which feigned ardent love, Prov. 26:23); compressing the lips indicated evil thoughts or evil motivation (Prov. 16:30). *Sāphāh* is a close syn. to the Hebrew *lāshōn* (3956), denoting speech or human language (Is. 19:18; 33:19). The Sept. has *cheilos* (5491, NT).

8199. Shāphaṭ; to decide, judge (to give justice or equity, Ps. 75:2), be an arbitrator (Gen. 16:5; 31:53; Is. 2:4); to administer the right; to vindicate; to litigate (Prov. 29:9; Is. 43:26; Jer. 25:31; Ezek. 17:20; 20:35, 36; Joel 3:2); to condemn; to contend (with the notion of punishing, Is. 66:16; Ezek. 38:22 [cf. 2 Chr. 22:8]); to punish the guilty (1 Sam. 3:13; Ps. 109:31; Obad. 1:21); to govern, rule (Judg. 16:31; 1 Sam. 8:20; 2 Chr. 1:10); to be judged (Ps. 37:33); to be condemned; to go to law, plead; to defend; to execute (judgment); (used as a subsl.) judge (Deut. 16:18), magistrate, ruler; (used as a part.) a prince (Ps. 2:10; Amos 2:3). The term was especially used of the heroic leaders of the Israelites who delivered their people from the oppression of neighboring nations between the time of Joshua and Samuel. They governed them in peace as supreme magistrates (Judg. 2:16, 18; 4:5; Ruth 1:1; 2 Kgs. 23:22). The term is used elsewhere in a similar way as defending someone's cause, especially the poor and the oppressed (Ps. 10:18; 26:1; Is. 1:17; Jer. 5:28; Lam. 3:59). Abraham was functioning as both judge and jury when Sarah invited him to arbitrate (Gen. 16:5). *Shāphaṭ* means to hear a case and render a decision in Gen. 18:25, and to deliver the sentence in 1 Sam. 3:13. This was the process by which law and order were maintained during the period of the judges. However, later, the people clamored for a king to fulfill the same function (1 Sam. 8:6–18). They wanted (what they considered) more permanence and stability. They spurned the rather simple, direct method of combining legislative, executive, and judicial decisions in wise, patriarchal seniors. *Shāphaṭ* is the most common word to designate the function of government in any realm and in any form. See a Hebrew syn. *dīn* (1777). Also, see *katakrinō* (2632, NT).

8200. Shᵉphaṭ; this Aramaic word corresponds to *shāphaṭ* (8199). Its only occurrence is found in Ezra 7:25.

8201. Shephṭ; this masc. noun is derived from *shāphaṭ* (8199) and occurs only in the pl. form. It means a sentence, an affliction, an act of judgment, a punishment. In several cases the punishments are divine judgments (e.g., Ex. 6:6; 7:4; 12:12). Num. 33:4 describes the disasters which God brought upon the Egyptians. However, the punishments which were meted out by civil magistrates to offenders were also designated by this word (Prov. 19:29).

8205. Shᵉphī; this masc. noun comes from *shāphāh* (8192). It is bareness (Job 33:21), baldness, a bare place (Is. 41:18), a naked hill (i.e., devoid of trees, Num. 23:3; Jer. 3:2, 21; 4:11; 7:29; 12:12; 14:6; 41:18; 49:9), a high place, something which sticks out.

8210. Shāphakh; to spill forth, shed; to pour out (a drink offering, Is. 57:6; blood [i.e., to commit slaughter], Gen. 9:6; 37:22; Ezek. 14:19); (metaphorically) to bare one's soul in sorrow or anger (1 Sam. 1:15; Ps. 42:4; 62:8; Lam. 2:4, 19; Ezek. 14:19; 22:22); to heap up a mound (Ezek. 26:8); to throw out, to cast up; to be poured out (i.e., profusely spent, like money, Ezek. 16:36); to be shed. In a literal sense, *shāphakh* is often used of pouring out the contents of a vessel, such as water (Ex. 4:9; 1 Sam. 7:6), plaster or dust (Lev. 14:41), libations to false gods (Is. 57:6), or blood (murder, Gen. 9:6). In the figurative sense, *shāphakh* is "pouring out" God's punishment (Hos. 5:10), contempt (Job 12:21), wickedness (Jer. 14:16), and the Spirit of God (Ezek. 39:29). This word is used to describe the helpless condition of the psalmist (and Jesus on the cross) in Ps. 22:14. It is also descriptive of a person's steps slipping (Ps. 73:2).

8211. Shephekh; this masc. noun stems from *shāphakh* (8210). It is an emptying place, a place where something is poured out, an ash heap. The term is used twice in Lev. 4:12, but appears nowhere else in the OT.

8222. Sāphām; this masc. noun has its source in *shāphāh* (8193). It is a mustache (literally, a lip–piece) or a beard. Perhaps it was so called because it covered the chin (2 Sam. 19:24). Mourners customarily covered their beards (Lev. 13:45; Ezek. 24:17, 22; Mic. 3:7).

8251. Shiqqūts or **shiqquts;** this masc. noun comes from *shāqats* (8262). The meaning is a disgusting thing, a filthy thing; an abomination, an idol, a detestable thing. The word is used to refer to idols themselves or anything associated with idolatrous practices (2 Chr. 15:8; Jer. 16:18; Ezek. 5:11; 7:20). Because idol worshipers are wholly identified with idols, they too are detestable (Hos. 9:10). Dan. 11:31 accurately predicted the actions of Antiochus Epiphanes, who set up an altar and the image of Zeus in the sacred Jewish temple. This desecration of the true altar was the abomination (*shiqqūts*) which caused desolation (cf. Matt. 24:15; Mark 13:14; Luke 21:20; 2 Thess. 2:3, 4). The Antichrist would establish a demonic, counterfeit worship in the temple sanctuary (Dan. 9:27; 12:11). *Shiqqūts* is a very strong word which shows how God feels. We need to understand His perspective (Deut. 7:26).

8252. Shāqaṭ; to rest, repose; to lie quietly, be undisturbed, be unmolested (Judg. 3:11; 5:31; 8:28; 18:7, 27; Jer. 30:10; 46:27); to be inactive (Is. 62:1; Jer. 47:6), be still, be idle; to give rest, to quiet, to calm; to cause to be quiet (i.e., to allay strife, Prov. 15:18); to give quiet (Job 34:29; Ps. 94:13); to keep oneself quiet (Is. 7:4; 57:20); to settle; to appease. Tranquility is the main idea of this verbal root. When used as a subst., it means rest or quiet (Is. 30:15; 32:17). It overlaps in meaning with the following Hebrew syn.: *beṭach* (983), security; *nūach* (5117), to settle down; *chārash* (2790), to be silent; *dāmāh* (1820), to be silent; *dāmam* (1826), to be motionless; and *shāvath* (7673), cessation from activity.

8253. Sheqeṭ; this masc. noun originates from *shāqat* (8252). It means tranquility, quietness, rest, quiet. Its only occurrence is found in 1 Chr. 22:9.

8262. Shāqats; to be filthy; to loathe, detest; to pollute, make unclean; to reject; to be loathsome, be base, be impure, be abominable; to contaminate, pollute (Lev. 11:43; 20:25). What has been forbidden by God should be considered abhorrent.

8263. Sheqets; this masc. noun is a deriv. of *shāqats* (8262). It means filth, loathing, abomination; an idolatrous object, an unclean thing (Deut. 7:26). In contrast to *shiqqūts* (8251), *sheqets* is not necessarily related to idolatry. It mostly has reference to unclean and forbidden foods in Lev. 11 (e.g., Lev. 11:11, 13).

8266. Shāqar; to cheat; to lie, deceive (Gen. 21:23; Lev. 19:11; 1 Sam. 15:29), act falsely; to be false to one's faith (Ps. 89:33; Is. 63:8); to be untrue (usually in words). The cognate Arabic root means "to be read," i.e., to paint a falsehood. In other words, *shāqar* has the nuance of duplicity. See the Hebrew syn., *kāchash* (3584) and *rāmāh* (7411) in the Piel (or intens.) stem. *Shāqar* can be used of breaking a covenant (Ps. 44:17). The picture is of one whose word is not good.

8267. Sheqer; this masc. noun comes from *shāqar* (8266). It is an untruth, a sham, a lie, lying words (Ex. 5:9), a liar (Prov. 17:4), a lying witness (Deut. 19:18), a falsehood, fraud (Ps. 33:17), deceit; deceitfulness, a vain, unreliable thing, perjury (Lev. 6:5; 19:12); false prophecy (Jer. 5:31; 20:6; 29:9); (when used as an adv.) in vain (1 Sam. 25:21; Jer. 3:23); without cause, undeservedly (Ps. 38:19; 69:4; 119:78, 86). *Sheqer* is a way of life which goes completely contrary to God's Law. It describes groundless words or activities which have no basis in fact or reality—completely worthless. The Sept. uses the Greek words *adikía* (93, NT), *ádikos* (94, NT), and *pseudés* (5571, NT) for *sheqer.*

8269. Sar; this masc. noun has its origin in *sārar* (8323). The meaning is a head, a person (of any rank or class), a captain, a master, a chief, a ruler (over cattle, Gen. 47:6), a commander, a prefect, a leader, a nobleman, a courtier (Gen. 12:15), a prince (Ex. 2:14; Is. 23:8), a steward; (poetically) priests (Is. 43:28), the Messiah (Dan. 8:25), archangels (Dan. 10:13, 20 [cf. Rev. 8:2]). *Sar* was often applied to certain non–Israelite officials or representatives of the king (Gen. 12:15; 21:22; 37:36). However, it could also refer to notable men within Israel (Num. 21:18; Judg. 5:15; 7:25; 2 Sam. 3:38; 23:19). It could be any government official (Neh. 3:14) or ruler of a city (Judg. 9:30) or religious official (1 Chr. 15:16; Jer. 35:4; Ezek. 11:1). In Is. 9:6 the Messiah Himself is called *Sar–Shalom,* "Prince of Peace."

8275. Sharvīt; this masc. noun originates from *shēbet* (7626), and means a rod or a scepter. It only occurs in Esth. 4:11; 5:2; and (twice) 8:4. If anyone dared to enter the throne room of the Persian king uninvited and unannounced, just one nod of his golden scepter would signify that the intruder would be executed.

8280. Sārāh; to prevail; to strive, contend; to wage war; to have power (as a prince). There are only two occurrences in the OT (Gen. 32:28; Hos. 12:4), both referring to the struggle of Jacob with the angel of Jehovah at Peniel. Because he persisted, refusing to let the angel go until he received a blessing from him, Jacob's name (which meant "supplanter," see *'āqav* [6117]) was changed to "Israel," meaning "prince of God" (3478).

8281. Shārāh; to loose, set free; to direct. This verb occurs in Job 37:3 and the Qere of Jer. 15:11, where it meant to desert.

8282. Sārāh; this fem. noun is a deriv. of *sār* (8269). It is a mistress, a princess, a noble lady (Judg. 5:29; Esth. 1:18; Is. 49:23), especially used of the wives of a king of noble birth (1 Kgs. 11:3), not concubines; a queen; used metaphorically in Lam. 1:1; a proper noun (Sarah). When God changed Abram's

name to Abraham, He also changed Sarai's name to Sarah. This term was always used of royal women of the court.

8293. Shĕrūth; this fem. noun is derived from *shārāh* (8281). It means freedom, remnant, or beginning. It appears only in the Kethib of Jer. 15:11.

8300. Sārīd; this masc. noun comes from *sāradh* (8277). It refers to a survivor who escaped from a great slaughter (Num. 21:35; 24:19; Deut. 3:3; Josh. 8:22), a fugitive, a remnant, one who is left, the remaining one; to rest, used collectively in Judg. 5:13, used of things in Job 20:21.

8307. Sheʾrīrūth; this fem. noun has its origin in *shārar* (8324). It is something which is twisted; firmness, strength; obstinacy, obduration, stubbornness of heart (Deut. 29:19; Ps. 81:12), imagination, lust. The word occurs ten times in the OT, eight of which are in Jeremiah (Jer. 3:17; 7:24; 9:14; 11:8; 13:10; 16:12; 18:12; 23:17). The Aramaic counterpart to the Hebrew root means "to be hard" or "to be firm." The people refused to respond to God's warnings.

8312. Saʿaph; this masc. noun is probably related to *sāʿiph* (5587). The word occurs only in the pl. and means cogitation, thought, meditation. There are only two occurrences in the OT (Ps. 94:19; 139:23).

8313. Sāraph; to be on fire, burn; to absorb with fire; to destroy by fire; to consume (e.g., towns, houses, altars, Lev. 4:21; 8:17; 9:11; Josh. 11:9, 11; Judg. 18:27; 2 Kgs. 23:11; 25:9); to be burnt, to kindle; to set on fire, to cremate (Jer. 34:5); to bake (bricks, Gen. 11:3). Though the verb is frequently used for a literal burning, it is never used for the burning of a sacrifice on the altar. Sometimes, however, it does designate disposal of refuse, unused sacrificial parts, and some diseased parts. Usually, it is employed to describe the complete destruction of objects (e.g., the door of a city tower, Judg. 9:52; various cities, Josh. 6:24; 1 Sam. 30:1; chariots, Josh. 11:6, 9; idols, Ex. 32:20; Deut. 9:21; and the scroll of Jeremiah, Jer. 36:25, 27, 28). Also, see 1 Kgs. 13:2; Ezek. 5:4; Amos 2:1. Jer. 7:31 depicts the burning of children in human sacrifice. There are very few cases where fire was used to execute people (Lev. 20:14; 21:9 [cf. Gen. 38:24]). It is not an ordinary kindling of fire but a destructive burning. There are more than fifteen Hebrew syn. which mean "to burn." Two of the most common are *bāʿar* (1197), to consume by fire, and *qāṭar* (6999), to burn incense or sacrifices.

8314. Sārāph; this masc. noun is a deriv. of *sāraph* (8313). It means burning, a poisonous serpent, a species of venomous snakes (Num. 21:6, 8; Deut. 8:15); a seraph or symbolic creature (from their copper color), a flying dragon (Is. 14:29; 30:6), winged angels; the noble, the high; a fiery snake. Most scholars believe that there are two referents here. God used the natural phenomenon of poisonous snakes to punish Israel for their constant lack of faith. The bite was fatal and was probably preceded with great pain and fever. However, God provided a brass serpent which Moses caused to be prominently displayed for true believers to look upon. John 3:14 refers to the similarity between Jesus' public crucifixion and the incident in the wilderness. Jesus also said, "And I, if I be lifted up from the earth (a euphemism for a crucifixion), will draw all men unto me" (John 12:32). The "flying serpents" of Isaiah were no doubt a reference to the incredibly swift strike of the darting snakes. The second referent denotes angelic creatures, like the Cherubim of the temple and Ezekiel's vision (Ezek. 1). There are only two instances of this usage (Is. 6:2, 6). Also, read the vivid description in Rev. 4. They appeared to be brilliant, with a glowing quality like flaming fire. This was symbolic of the purity and power of the heavenly court. The Sanskrit word for "serpent" is *sarpa* and it is *sarpin* for reptile. The Greek noun is *herpō* (2062, NT).

8316. Serēphāh; this fem. noun has its origin in *sāraph* (8313). It is a burning with fire (Gen. 11:3), a conflagration, a setting on fire (Lev. 10:6; Amos 4:11), the solemn burning of dead bodies (2 Chr. 16:14; 21:19), cremation, being consumed (Is. 9:5; 64:11; Jer. 51:25).

8323. Sārar; to have dominion (Esth. 1:22; Prov. 8:16; Is. 32:1); to exercise dominion, rule, govern; to get dominion; to make oneself a prince (Num. 16:13). This verb seems to have merged with *sārāh* (8280) and *sūr* (7786).

8334. Shārath; to serve (as a menial person or worshiper), minister to (Gen. 39:4; 40:4; Num. 3:6; 4:9; 1 Kgs. 1:15), attend, wait on; to do service (as a priest); to worship Jehovah (Deut. 18:5, 7); (used as a part.) servant, minister (Josh. 1:1; 1 Kgs. 1:15; Ezra 8:17), attendant. It denotes a level of service higher than that indicated by *ʿāvadh* (5647). There are two main categories of meaning: (1) personal services rendered to important people. It was the service provided by royal household workers (1 Kgs. 10:5) toward officials or public servants (1 Chr. 27:1; Esth. 1:10). Elisha ministered (*shārath*) to Elijah (1 Kgs. 19:21). Abishag waited upon David (1 Kgs. 1:15) and so did some of his officials (1 Chr. 28:1). Amnon had a valet who served him (2 Sam. 13:17). King Ahazuerus had personal servants who attended to his needs (Esth. 2:2). The word is always used of a servant of higher rank (cf. Joseph managing all of Potiphar's affairs, Gen. 39:4, 8, 9). (2) The ministry of worship. About sixty of the total occurrences have this meaning (Ex. 29:30; 1 Sam. 2:11; 3:1) The Levitical priests conducted special worship services (Num. 16:9; Deut. 10:8). The term is also used with reference to the Levites (Ezek. 44:11–14). The priesthood constituted Israel's access to God; it was a serious responsibility, not merely performing rituals.

8335. Shārēth; this is the inf. form of *shārath* (8334), meaning service (in the tabernacle or in the temple), the ministry. There are only two occurrences in the OT (Num. 4:12; 2 Chr. 24:14).

8374. Tāʿav; to detest, loathe, abominate, abhor. Amos 6:8 is the only occurrence in the OT.

8382. Tāʿam; to be complete; to be doubled, paired; to be twins; to duplicate; to be jointed; to give birth to twins (Song 4:2; 6:6). The part. form is used to describe planks (Ex. 26:24 [twice]; 36:29 [twice]).

8394. Tevūnāh; these nouns originate from *bīn* (995). The meaning is insight, intelligence (Job 32:11), prudence, understanding (Hos. 13:2), discretion, reason, skillfulness, wisdom. It may be the act of wisdom (Job 26:12), the faculty of wisdom (Ex. 31:3), the object of wisdom (Prov. 2:3), or the personification of wisdom (Prov. 8:1). The fem. form, *tevūnāh*, is used of God or men (Deut. 32:28; Prov. 2:6; 3:19; 21:30). The pl. form appears in Prov. 11:12; 28:16; Is. 40:14.

8395. Tevūshāh; this fem. noun comes from *būs* (947). It is a treading down, destruction, or ruin. The only occurrence is found in 2 Chr. 22:7.

8398. Tēvēl; this fem. noun stems from *yāval* (2986). It is the earth, the globe and its inhabitants (i.e., all the people on earth, Ps. 9:8; 24:1; 33:8; 96:13; 98:9), land, the habitable part of the world (Job 37:12; Ps. 90:2; Prov. 8:31; Is. 14:17); (hyperbolically) the kingdom of Babylon (Is. 13:11). It is a poetic word which is usually considered to be opposite of *midhbār* (4057). The most common Hebrew syn. is *ʿerets* (776). See *oikourménē* (3625, NT).

8399. Tavlīth; this fem. noun is a deriv. of *bālāh* (1086), meaning consumption or destruction. Its only occurrence is found in Is. 10:25, but there is a textual problem there. Also, compare Job 21:13; 36:11.

8400. Teballul; this adj. arises from *bālal* (1101). It means flowing, blemished, stained, spotted, cataract. Lev. 21:20 is the only place where it is found in the OT.

8403. Tavnīth; this fem. noun is derived from *bānāh* (1129). It is structure, pattern, an exemplar, a model for building (Ex. 25:9, 40; 2 Kgs. 16:10), resem-

blance, image, likeness (Deut. 4:16–18; Ezek. 8:10; 10:8), figure, form, manner of building (Ps. 144:12).

8414. Tōhū; this word comes from an unused Hebrew root. It means desolation, desert (Deut. 32:10; Job 6:18; 12:24), a desolated city (Is. 34:11), a worthless thing, confusion, emptiness, vanity (1 Sam. 12:21; Is. 41:29; 44:9; 49:4; 59:4), wasteness (Gen. 1:2; Job 26:7), unreality, nothingness (Is. 40:17, 23); (used as an adv.) in vain (Is. 45:19). This word has no certain parallels in other languages. Therefore, its meaning must be determined entirely from OT contexts. One thing is very clear, *tōhū* has a very negative connotation. It is amazing that Job 26:7 actually asserted that an omnipotent and sovereign God could easily stretch out the north over tōhū and hang the earth upon nothing, anticipating later discoveries about space!

8416. T•hillāh; this fem. noun comes from *hālal* (1984). The meaning is laudation, a hymn (Ps. 22:3; 66:2, 145:1), praise (Ps. 22:25; 48:10; 51:15), a song of praise (a technical musical term for a song which exalts God, Ps. 145's title and Neh. 12:46), a psalm (the title to the entire Book of Psalms is in the pl. form), a celebrity (Deut. 26:19; Jer. 13:11; 33:9; Zeph. 3:19, 20), glory (Ps. 9:14; Is. 42:8), praiseworthiness (i.e., a quality describing God, Deut. 10:21; Is. 62:7 [cf. Jer. 13:11]), deeds which are worthy of praise (Ex. 15:11).

8426. Tōdhāh; this fem. noun has its source in *yādhāh* (3034). It means an extension of the hand, a confession (Josh. 7:19; Ezra 10:11), a vow; thanks, thanksgiving (Ps. 26:7; 42:4), a sacrifice of thanksgiving (Ps. 56:12), a type of peace offering (Lev. 7:12); offering praise to God for a sacrifice (Ps. 50:14, 23; 107:22; 116:17); a thanksgiving choir or procession who gave thanks in praising God (Neh. 12:31, 38, 40).

8431. Tōcheleth; this fem. noun comes from *yāhal* (3176). It means expectation or hope. There are six occurrences in the OT (Job 41:9; Ps. 39:7; Prov. 10:28; 11:7; 13:12; Lam. 3:18).

8432. Tāwech; derived from an unused root word meaning to sever. Between, in the midst of, within. As a prep., it is used in connection with something located in association with various things (Gen. 3:8; Judg. 15:4), between various things (Ex. 26:28; Ezek. 1:16), or within a designated place (Deut. 23:10; 1 Kgs. 6:27). *Tāwech* may be employed as an indicator of presence within a group, whether God's presence among His people (Josh. 22:31; 1 Kgs. 6:13) or a man's presence among other men (Neh. 4:11; Ezek. 1:1). It is also used of passage through an area (Ex. 14:16; 2 Chr. 23:20; Neh. 9:11). *Tāwech* is figuratively applied to the innermost recesses of man's being (Ps. 40:8; 148:4).

8433. Tōkhēchāh or **tōkhachath;** these fem. nouns stem from *yākhah* (3198). The meaning is chastisement, justification, pleading, the act of arguing, defense, maintaining the right (Job 23:4); correction, refutation, contradicting (Ps. 38:14; Prov. 29:1), proof, punishment, chastening (Ps. 39:11; 73:14; Ezek. 5:15; 25:17), rebuke, reproof (Prov. 1:23, 25, 30; 3:11; 5:12; 27:5; 29:15); complaint (Hab. 2:1).

8435. Tōldhāh; this fem. noun originates from *yāladh* (3205). It means descent, family, race (Gen. 10:32; 25:13; Ex. 6:16; Num. 1:20ff.), history (Gen. 6:9; 37:2), birth, generation, origin (Gen. 2:4), lineage, family register, record of the family, pedigree, genealogy (Gen. 5:1). It refers to what is produced or brought into being by someone, and sometimes the results. Usually, it does not include the birth of the individual who started the line of descendants. Therefore, Gen. 2:4 does not indicate the process of how heaven and earth came into existence, but the events which followed their establishment. In other words, it is not a summary of the events which preceded Gen. 2:4.

8441. Tō'ēvah; this is the fem. act. part. which comes from *tā'av* (8581). It is something which is morally disgusting, an abomination (Prov. 3:32; 11:1, 20; 21:27; 28:9), an abominable thing (e.g., for Egyptians to eat with Hebrews, Gen. 43:32 [cf. Ex. 8:26]), things which belong to the worship of idols (1 Kgs. 14:24; 2 Kgs. 16:3; 21:2; Ezra 9:1; Ezek. 16:2) and of the idols themselves (2 Kgs. 23:13; Is. 44:19). Other things that are used in connection with this word are: homosexuality and other perversions (Lev. 18:22, 30; 20:13), idolatry (Deut. 7:25), human sacrifice (Deut. 12:31), eating animals which are ritually unclean (Deut. 14:3–8), sacrificing blemished animals (Deut. 17:1), engaging in occult activities (Deut. 18:9–14), dishonest business practices (Deut. 25:13–16), practicing cultic prostitution (1 Kgs. 14:23, 24), and similar acts of disobedience (list of seven, Prov. 6:16–19). Ps. 88 is a prayer for help written by a man who was on his deathbed. He was physically repulsive (*tō'ēvah*) in appearance (see v. 8). *Tō'ēvah* is used in denoting a clash of basic dispositions between unrighteous people and righteous people (Prov. 29:27). Because of God's warnings, the people of the Lord regard certain actions, characteristics, and behaviors as destructive to the family and society (Prov. 24:9). A close syn. in Hebrew is *sheqets* (8263).

8451. Tōrāh; this noun comes from *yārāh* (3384). The meaning is instruction, doctrine (Job 22:22), a regulation, direction, a precept, a statute, (human) law (2 Sam. 7:19), (divine) law (e.g., the law of sacrifice, Lev. 6:14; 7:7), collective laws (Ex. 18:20; Lev. 26:46; Josh. 1:8; 8:34; 2 Kgs. 22:8, 11; Neh. 8:3). *Tōrāh* often has the def. art. prefixed to it when referring to the Law of Moses (Deut. 4:44; Neh. 8:18; Ps. 119:1; Mal. 4:4). The ASV always has "law," but the RSV uses "teaching," "instruction," and "decisions." The essential meaning of *tōrāh* is "teaching," whether it is the wise man who gently instructs his own son or God patiently teaching Israel. It can refer to any set of regulations (Lev. 7:37; 14:57; Num. 5:29) or the whole. The Book of Deuteronomy clearly shows that the Law of Moses encompassed history, statutes with their interpretation, and exhortations, not like Hammurabi's code. Eventually, *tōrāh* became syn. with the Pentateuch. Covenant precedes law (i.e., after the basic agreement is made, stipulations are spelled out). However, breaking a specific law is equivalent to sinning against God (i.e., breaking with one's covenant relationship). The Levitical priests were to teach precepts of the Law and follow its regulations (Deut. 17:11, 18; 33:10). They were called "they that handle the law" (Jer. 2:8). Unfortunately, they became blind and arrogant. They forgot God (Hos. 4:6). They used it to enhance their own power and wealth (Ezek. 22:26; Zeph. 3:4). Therefore, God sent His prophets to call Israel back to true obedience to the Law (2 Kgs. 17:13). They showed how the Law was either misapplied or neglected. Ezra and Nehemiah in post–exilic times prodded the people out of complacency (Neh. 8:2–9, 13–17) as Moses commanded (Deut. 31:10, 11). There was to be an entirely new law (Jer. 31:33 [cf. Heb. 8:10]). So *tōrāh* was much more than a law or set of rules. It was not to be perceived as restrictions, but the very means by which one could reach a spiritual ideal. If Israel would keep the Torah, then Israel would be kept safe. However, the people came to understand it as something which was imposed for its own sake rather than what God intended for them to become. Therefore, the means became the end. Instead of being seen as a guideline, it became a heavy, external set of rules which were stifling (cf. Acts 15:10). Failure to understand the perfect law of liberty (James 1:25) led to severe legalism as taught by the Judaizers in the first century. Paul defined the true place of the Law in the first eight chapters of the Book of Romans and in the first three chapters of the Book of Galatians. Two Hebrew syn. *mitswāh* (4687) and *chōq* (2706), both appear with *tōrāh* in Gen. 26:5. See the word *nómos* (3551, NT).

8453. Tōshāv; this masc. noun originates from *yāshav* (3427). It is a settler, an inhabitant, a foreigner, an

alien; an emigrant. A *tōshāv* was to be distinguished from a temporary visitor (*gēr* [1616]) or a mere lodger (*lūn* [3885]). Essentially, *tōshāv* denoted a squatter who could not possess land. He was a sojourner in a foreign country where he was not naturalized (Lev. 22:10; 25:47; 1 Kgs. 17:1; Ps. 39:12).

8454. Tūshiyyāh; these fem. nouns come from an unknown root. The meaning is help, aid (Job 6:13; 30:22), support (i.e., a poetic word which literally meant to lift up or that which is erect), salvation; insight, wisdom (Job 11:6; 12:16; 26:3; Prov. 2:7; 3:21; 8:14; 18:1; Is. 28:29; Mic. 6:9), counsel (i.e., the raising of something, Job 5:12), understanding.

8457. Taznūth; these fem. nouns arise from *zānāh* (2181). The meaning is whoredom, harlotry, fornication; (metaphorically) idolatry, the worship of idols. This word occurs only in the Book of Ezekiel (Ezek. 16:15; 23:7).

8467. Tᵉchinnāh; this fem. noun is derived from *chānan* (2603). It means graciousness, grace, mercy (Josh. 11:20; Ezra 9:8), favor, compassion; prayer, entreaty, supplication (i.e., a cry for mercy, Ps. 6:9; 55:1; 119:170).

8469. Tachanūn; the original source root is *chānan* (2603). It means earnest prayer, entreaty, supplication (2 Chr. 6:21; Job 41:3; Ps. 28:2; Prov. 18:23; Jer. 3:21; Dan. 9:3; Zech. 12:10). The masc. form appears only in the pl.

8535. Tām; this adj. comes from *tāmam* (8552). It means complete, whole, upright (always in a moral sense, Job 1:1; 8:20; 9:20–22) perfect (an endearing term for a beloved female, Song 6:9), simple, pious, innocent, sincere, undefiled, having integrity (Ps. 37:37), sound, wholesome (Gen. 25:27), plain, mild, placid, harmless, quiet.

8537. Tōm; this masc. noun is a deriv. of *tāmam* (8552). The meaning is completeness, fullness (Job 21:23), wholeness, perfection, integrity (Gen. 20:5), soundness, simplicity, innocence (Ps. 26:1; Prov. 10:9), uprightness, prosperity (Job 21:23; Ps. 41:12), strength (Is. 47:9). *Tōm* is the opposite of mischief (2 Sam. 15:11). When a certain soldier drew his bow and shot an arrow at random, he brought down the king of Israel, according to prophecy (1 Kgs. 22:34). The pl. form describes the Thummim, the precious stones of Aaron's breastpiece.

8538. Tummāh; this is the fem. equivalent of *tōm* (8537). It means integrity or innocence (Job 2:3, 9; 27:5; 31:6; Prov. 11:3). These are the only five occurrences in the OT.

8540. Tᵉmah; this Aramaic word corresponds to *tāmah* (8539), meaning something astonishing, a miracle. There are only three occurrences (Dan. 4:2, 3; 6:27).

8544. Timūnāh or **timunāh;** this fem. noun comes from *mīn* (4327). It is something shaped, a fashioning, a form, an appearance, an image, a phantom, an embodiment, a manifestation, a likeness. In Job 4:16 it is a nocturnal apparition of a spirit with an undiscernible form. Moses witnessed a manifestation of God's glory when He passed by (Num. 12:8 [cf. Ex. 33:22]). The Israelites were warned not to attempt to create an image of God (Ex. 20:4; Deut. 5:8).

8545. Tᵉmūrāh; this fem. noun has its origin in *mūr* (4171). It refers to barter, exchange (especially in buying and selling, Lev. 27:10, 33; Ruth 4:7; Job 28:17), compensation, retribution, recompense (Job 15:31; 20:18), restitution, wages, pay.

8546. Timūthāh; this fem. noun arises from *mūth* (4191). It means execution (doom), death, dying. The term appears only in the phrases, "sons of death" (KJV), i.e., condemned to die (Ps. 79:11; 102:20). These are the only two occurrences.

8548. Tāmīdh; this masc. noun originates from an unused root word. The meaning is duration, extension, continuance (Ezek. 39:14), continuity (Is. 21:8); (as an adv.) continually (Ps. 16:8; 25:15; 34:1), perpetually, daily (both morning and evening, Ex. 29:38; Num. 28:6, 10, 15, 23, 24), at all times (Ex. 25:30), continuously without interruption, regularly (2 Sam. 9:7 [cf. 2 Sam. 9:10]). This word is used most often in an adjectival genitive construction with *'ōlāh* (5930), "whole burnt offerings." Each morning the *minchāh* (4503) was offered (Lev. 6:13; Num. 4:16; Neh. 10:33). It denotes the bread "that was always there" in Num. 4:7. *Tāmīdh* was used to emphasize personal devotion in 1 Chr. 16:11; Ps. 34:1; 40:11; 71:6, 14; 72:15; 119:44; Hos. 12:6. It describes God (Num. 9:16) and His care for His people (Is. 58:11). It was employed of Jerusalem (Is. 49:16), perhaps as a foretaste of the New Jerusalem (cf. Rev. 21:25), and the gates of Zion would be open continually (Is. 60:11). If one were to visit a synagogue today, he would notice the *ner tāmīdh*, "the continual light."

8549. Tāmīm; this adj. comes from *tāmam* (8552). It means entire (literally, figuratively, or morally) whole (Josh. 10:13), complete (Lev. 23:15; Job 36:4; 37:16; Ps. 19:7), perfect, sound (i.e., free from blemishes in sacrificial victims, Ex. 12:5; Lev. 1:3), faultless, upright in one's conduct, blameless (Gen. 6:9; 17:1; Ps. 119:1; especially toward God, Deut. 18:13; 2 Sam. 22:24; Ps. 18:23), innocent, simple, honest, sincere (Judg. 9:16), secure (Prov. 1:12); (used as a subst.) honesty, integrity (Josh. 24:14; Judg. 9:16, 19; Ps. 15:2; 84:11). Lev. 22:21, 22 is a type of Jesus Christ, the spotless Lamb of God (1 Pet. 1:19 [cf. John 1:29]). Amos 5:10 describes speech which is complete (i.e., entirely in accord with truth and fact). *Tāmīm* is the divine standard which man must attain. He must try to meet all the requirements of God's Law (Ps. 18:23). Noah was not odious in his relationship with God (Gen. 6:9 [cf. Gen. 17:1; Rom. 4]).

8552. Tāmam; this verb means to complete (in both a good sense and bad sense); to be completed (Job 31:40); to be finished (1 Kgs. 6:22), be ended, be depleted (Gen. 47:15, 18; Jer. 37:21); to be ready; to be whole; to be consumed, be gone; to perish; to completely destroy (Num. 14:35; Ezek. 22:15); to be innocent, be blameless; to make whole; to make full; to make perfect; to cause to cease; to pay off; to act honestly, be morally and ethically sound (Ps. 19:13). Job is probably the best example of a mature believer who pleased God. A number of derivatives of *tāmam* were used to describe him (Job 1:1, 8; 2:3, 9; 12:4; 27:5; 31:6). Job admitted his sins (Job 7:20, 21; 9:2, 15; 10:6; 14:16, 17), even from his youth (Job 13:26). He confessed that he was not innocent (Job 9:28). Job retracted his rash statements against God and repented (Job 42:6). He remained totally committed to God.

8562. Tamrūq; these nouns are derived from *māraq* (4838), only in the pl. form, referring to a scouring, precious ointments (Esth. 2:3, 9), remedies, detergents, soaps for bathing, purifications (when the virgins were received into the women's house of the king of Persia, Esth. 2:12); (metaphorically) a cleansing (Prov. 20:30).

8573. Tᵉnūphāh; this fem. noun is a deriv. of *nūph* (5130). It is brandishing (as a threat); moving to and fro, shaking the hand as a gesture of threatening (Is. 19:16), waving sacrifices before the Lord (Ex. 29:27; 38:24; Lev. 7:34); consecration; movement, shaking; tumult (Is. 30:32), excitement. The word was used as a general term applied to a variety of gifts and offerings, and employed as a specific term for those parts of the offerings which were dedicated for the officiating priests.

8577. Tannīn; a huge fish (Gen. 1:21; Job 7:12; Is. 27:1), a marine or land monster, a dragon (Jer. 51:34), a sea serpent, a water animal, a whale, a shark, a crocodile (Ezek. 29:3), a snake (Ex. 7:9ff.; Deut. 32:33; Ps. 91:13); used as an image of Egypt (Ps. 74:13; Is. 51:9; Ezek. 32:2). The biblical writers used this sort of imagery to show the Lord's power in history over His political enemies (cf. Rev. 12:3). On two occasions (Ezek. 29:3; 32:2) the spelling *tannīm* is used in the Masoretic text, apparently through confusion with the pl. of *tan* (8565), "jackal." *Tannīn* in Lam. 4:3 should be translated "jackal." It is notable that this is not the word used of the fish

that swallowed Jonah (Jon. 1:17; 2:1, 10). The Greek equivalent is *kétos* (2785, NT).

8581. Tā'av; to loathe, detest, morally abhor; to be abominable, be abhorred; to be refused; to reject, treat as abhorrent; to make one abhorred; to do or act abominably. The RSV translates the verb as "prostitute" in Ezek. 16:25.

8582. Tā'āh; to err; to wander (Gen. 21:14); to go astray (mentally, morally, or spiritually, e.g., Ps. 58:3; 95:10); to be giddy; to stagger around (because of drunkenness, Is. 28:7), reel; to be deceived; to cause to wander, to lead astray, seduce. Some of Israel's shepherds (leaders) led them astray (Jer. 50:6). The famous Is. 53:6 describes the condition of every one of us: "All we like sheep have gone astray [*tā'āh*] we have turned every one to his own way." However, the Son of David was destined to be the great Shepherd (Ezek. 14:11).

8584. Te'ūdāh; this fem. noun comes from *'ūdh* (5749). It means attestation, a precept, a law, a statute, a custom; an announcement. There are only three occurrences in the OT (Ruth 4:7, Is. 8:16, 20).

8595. Ta'tu'īm; this masc. noun is a deriv. of *tā'a'* (8591), appearing only in the pl. form. It means a fraud, an error, works of mockery (Jer. 10:15; 51:18) delusion. Idols delude men and mock God. These are the only two occurrences in the OT.

8597. Tiph'ārāh; these nouns come from *pā'ar* (6286). The meaning is ornament, splendor (Ex. 28:2, 40; Is. 3:18; 52:1; Ezek. 16:17), beauty, magnificence, honor, glory (Judg. 4:9), glorious name (Is. 63:14), glorying (Is. 10:12), a boast, renown (Deut. 26:19), majesty (poetically used of the ark of the covenant as the seat of divine majesty, Ps. 78:61). It has to do with one's rank (Esth. 1:4).

8605. Te'phillāh; this fem. noun is derived from *pālal* (6419). It means intercession for someone (2 Kgs. 19:4; Is. 37:4; Jer. 7:16; 11:14), prayer (Ps. 4:1, 6:9; 109:4) entreaty, supplication, hymn. This is the most general Hebrew word for prayer in the OT. Is. 56:7 stated that God's house would be a house of prayer. Jesus quoted this verse when He "cleansed" the temple courtyard (Matt. 21:13; Mark 11:17; Luke 19:46). *Te'phillāh* was used as a title in five Psalms (17; 86; 90; 102; 142) and the title for the prayer of Habakkuk (3:1). The word appears in Ps. 72:20 to describe all the psalms of Ps. 1—72, only one of which is truly a "prayer" in the strict sense (Ps. 17:1). The term denotes a prayer which is set to music and sung in formal worship. There is a similar use of the verb in 1 Sam. 2:1.

8628. Tāqa'; to clatter; to slap or clap the hands together (in rejoicing, Ps. 47:1; at another's misfortune, Neh. 3:19; in becoming a guarantor [like shaking hands on an agreement], Prov. 6:1; 11:15; 17:18; 22:26); to clang an instrument; to drive a nail, a tent peg, or a dart; to beat; to fix (1 Sam. 31:10; Is. 22:23, 25); to thrust a spear or a sword (Judg. 3:21; 2 Sam. 18:14); to blow a trumpet or horn one time sharply to give a signal (Num. 10:6, 7; Ps. 81:3; Jer. 4:5; 6:1; 51:27); to throw (into the sea, Ex. 10:19); to be struck, to be blown. The basic meaning is sharp movement. A strong wind drove (*tāqa'*) the locusts into the Red Sea (Ex. 10:19). Jael hammered a large tent peg into Sisera's head (Judg. 4:21). Jacob pitched his tent with a similar motion (Gen. 31:25). The Israelites produced blasts on trumpets, causing the walls of Jericho to crumble (Josh. 6:4, 8, 9, 13, 16, 20). Normally, trumpets were blown to summon people (Num. 10:3) or to sound an alarm (Jer. 61).

8631. Teqēph; this Aramaic word corresponds to *tāqēph* (8630), meaning to be strong or mighty (Dan. 4:11, 22) or to confirm (Dan. 6:7). In Dan. 5:20 it is used in a bad sense, that of an obstinate mind.

8641. Terūmāh; this fem. noun arises from *rūm* (7311). It is a present (offering), an oblation (Ezek. 45:1; 48:9, 20, 21, where it was the portion of land upon which the post–exilic temple was to be built), a gift (usually brought to the tabernacle and the temple and the priests, Ex. 25:2, 3; 30:13, 14; Lev. 7:32; 22:12; Prov. 29:4), tribute, a contribution; a heave offering (Ex. 29:27), the heave shoulder (Lev. 7:34). One–third of the appearances of *terūmāh* are translated "heave offering." Perhaps the priests raised such offerings high in some special motion as it was being placed upon the altar (Num. 15:20). The heave offering primarily consisted of agricultural produce (Deut. 12:6, 11, 17). These gifts which were presented to God became the property of the priests (Lev. 7:13, 14; Num. 5:9; 18:19). It could also be a portion of an animal sacrifice (Lev. 7:32 [cf. Num. 6:20]). Since the tribe of Levi was given no land inheritance, they depended on the other tribes for sustenance. The Levites tithed the tithes which they received. Part of that tithe was to be a *terūmāh* for the priests, the descendants of Aaron (Num. 18:25–32). When Israel was in the wilderness the people were supposed to give precious metals and stones, wood and skins (Ex. 25:3–9) to construct the tabernacle (Ex. 25:3–9). *Terūmāh* had the sense of an obligatory tax upon every Jewish male above the age of twenty years for the upkeep of the tabernacle or the temple (Ex. 30:16). Later it became associated with the census and heavy taxation. In Modern Hebrew *teruflwmaflh* is often used in the sense of contribution (similar to Ezek. 45:13, 16).

8642. Terūmlyyāh; this adj. is a deriv. of *terūmāh* (8641). It has the meaning of belonging to a heave offering, a sacrificial offering, or an oblation. There is only one occurrence (Ezek. 48:12).

8655. Terāphīm; this noun appears only in the pl. form. It refers to domestic or household gods, family idols, images, cultic masks, or a deed of ownership, it may have been a symbol of divine presence. The term is probably a loan word from Hittite–Hurrian (*tarpish*), corresponding to the contemporary *ilānu* (gods) of Nuzi. See Gen. 31:19, 34, 35; Judg. 18:17, 20. In the time of Rachel, Hurrian law recognized these household pagan idols as deeds to the family's goods. Therefore, it was very important for Laban to recover them. Was Rachel completely separated from her polytheistic heritage? See Gen. 35:2 and Josh. 24:2. She may have stolen the gods for the purpose of divining, because Nuzi law implied that bequeathal (not mere possession) of the *terāphīm* determined family leadership. *Terāphīm* continued to be present among Israel to seek oracles (1 Sam. 15:23; 2 Kgs. 23:24; Ezek. 21:21; Zech. 10:2), often found to be associated with an ephod (Judg. 17:5; 18:14, 17, 18, 20; Hos. 3:4). They probably came from Mesopotamia (Gen. 31:19–21; Ezek. 21:21). The identity of the *terāphīm* in 1 Sam. 19:11–17 is problematic. Archaeologists have found no *terāphīm* which approximate the size of a full grown man. All known *terāphīm* were small figurines. Therefore, this particular passage may refer to the bust of a human head or a cultic mask.

8668. Teshū'āh; this fem. noun originates from *shāwa'* (7768). It means help, assistance, deliverance (Judg. 15:18), welfare (Ps. 37:39; 40:10; 71:15), salvation (Is. 45:17), rescue (whether personally, nationally, or spiritually), victory (2 Sam. 19:2; 2 Kgs. 5:1). *Teshū'āh* refers primarily to God's acts of help which have already occurred and have been experienced. It could also be a human act (Prov. 11:14) or help effected by things. The Sept. translates it with *sōtēría* (4991, NT) and *sōtérion* (4992, NT).

8669. Teshūqāh; this fem. noun comes from *shūq* (7783). It means stretching out after, a yearning, a longing, a desire. The word appears only three times in the OT. Two of them refer to the strong attraction between the sexes. One is in the context of love and joy (Song 7:10) and the other is in the context of sin and judgment (Gen. 3:16). The third passage describes personified sin as being like a crouching animal ready to pounce on Cain (Gen. 4:7).

TRANSLATIONAL REFERENCE INDEX

This index lists most of the English words used in the King James Version of the Old Testament, along with their various forms and endings. Following the English word in each entry are the Strong's numbers for all the Hebrew words which that English word represents in this translation. The scripture references (in italics) given for certain entries list each verse where that English word occurs. Finally, cross references inform the reader to see other words related to the current entry, to note different proper names with the same Strong's number, and to look under a different entry to find a certain word.

A

Aaron—175
Aaronites—175: *1 Chr. 12:27; 27:17*
Abagtha—5: *Esth. 1:10*
Abana—71: *2 Kgs. 5:12*
Abarim (see **Ije-abarim**)—5682: *Num. 27:12; 33:47, 48; Deut. 32:49*
abase (see **humble; humility**)—6031, 8213, 8214: *Job 40:11; Is. 31:4; Ezek. 21:26; Dan. 4:37*
abated—1639, 2637, 5127, 7043, 7503: *Gen. 8:3, 8, 11; Lev. 27:18; Deut. 34:7; Judg. 8:3*
Abda—5653: *1 Kgs. 4:6; Neh. 11:17*
Abdeel—5655: *Jer. 36:26*
Abdi—5660: *1 Chr. 6:44; 2 Chr. 29:12; Ezra 10:26*
Abdiel—5661: *1 Chr. 5:15*
Abdon—5658
Abed-nego—5664, 5665
Abel—59, 62, 1893
Abel-beth-maachah (see **Beth-maachah**)—62: *1 Kgs. 15:20; 2 Kgs. 15:29*
Abel-maim—66: *2 Chr. 16:4*
Abel-meholah (see **Meholathite**)—65: *Judg. 7:22; 1 Kgs. 4:12; 19:16*
Abel-mizraim (see **Mizraim**)—67: *Gen. 50:11*
Abel-shittim (see **Shittim**)—63: *Num. 33:49*
Abez—77: *Josh. 19:20*
abhor -red -rest -reth -ring (see **hate**)—887, 973, 1602, 1860, 2092, 2194, 3988, 5006, 5010, 6973, 8262, 8374, 8581
Abi—21: *2 Kgs. 18:2*
Abia—(under **Abijah**)
Abiah—29: *1 Sam. 8:2; 1 Chr. 2:24; 6:28; 7:8*
Abi-albon—45: *2 Sam. 23:31*
Abiasaph (see **Ebiasaph**)—23: *Ex. 6:24*
Abiathar—54
Abib (see **Nisan**)—24
Abida; Abidah—28: *Gen. 25:4; 1 Chr. 1:33*
Abidan—27
abide -th; abiding; abode -st—935, 1481, 1692, 2342, 2583, 3427, 3557, 3867, 3885, 4723, 5596, 5975, 6965, 7931, 7937
Abiel—22: *1 Sam. 9:1; 14:51; 1 Chr. 11:32*
Abi-ezer; Abiezer (see **Jeezer**)—44
Abi-ezrite -s—33: *Judg. 6:11, 24; 8:32*
Abigail—26
Abihail—32
Abihu—30
Abihud—31: *1 Chr. 8:3*
Abijah; Abia (see **Abijam**)—29
Abijam (see **Abijah**)—38: *1 Kgs. 14:31; 15:1, 7, 8*
ability; able—2296, 2428, 3201, 3202, 3318, 3320, 3546, 4672/1767, 4979/3027, 4991/3027, 5060/1767, 5375, 5381, 5975, 6113/3581, 7272
Abimael—39: *Gen. 10:28; 1 Chr. 1:22*
Abimelech (see **Ahimelech**)—40
Abinadab—41
Abinoam—42: *Judg. 4:6, 12; 5:1, 12*
Abiram—48
Abishag—49: *1 Kgs. 1:3, 15; 2:17, 21, 22*
Abishai—52
Abishalom (under **Absalom**)
Abishua—50
Abishur—51: *1 Chr. 2:28, 29*
Abital—37: *2 Sam. 3:4; 1 Chr. 3:3*
Abitub—36: *1 Chr. 8:11*
abjects—5222: *Ps. 35:15*
Abner—74
abolish -ed—2498, 2865, 4229
abomination -s; abominable; abominably—887, 2194, 6292, 8251, 8262, 8263, 8441, 8581
abound -eth -ing (see **abundant**)—3513, 7227

about—235, 247, 413, 854, 1157, 1980, 2559, 3803, 4524, 5027, 5048, 5362, 5437, 5439, 5440, 5473, 5503, 5921, 5922, 6213, 7751
above—4480, 4605, 4791, 5921, 5922
Abraham—85
Abram—87
abroad—1980, 2351, 3318, 5074, 5203, 5310, 6327, 6340, 6504, 6524, 6527, 6555, 6566, 6581, 6584, 7350, 7554, 7849
Absalom; Abishalom—53
absent—5641
abundant -ly; abundance (see **abound**)—1288, 1419, 1995, 2123, 3381, 3502, 4342, 4557, 5042, 6109, 6283, 6524, 7227, 7230, 7235, 7301, 7647, 7937, 7962, 8228, 8229, 8317
abuse -d—5953: *Judg. 19:25; 1 Sam. 31:4; 1 Chr. 10:4*
Accad—390: *Gen. 10:10*
accept -able -ance -ed -eth—977, 1878, 2656, 3190, 3947, 5307, 5375, 7306, 7521, 7522, 7613, 8232
Accho—5910: *Judg. 1:31*
accompanying—5973
accomplish -ed—1961, 3615, 4390, 6213, 6381, 6965, 7521, 8552
accord (see **agreed; unite**)—5599, 6310
according -ly—413, 834, 1767, 3605, 3644, 3651, 4481, 5921/6310, 5921/6440, 5922, 6903, 7272
account -ed -s—2803, 2808, 2941, 4557, 5608, 6030, 6486
accursed—2763, 2764, 7043, 7045
accuse -d—399/7170, 3960: *Prov. 30:10; Dan. 3:8; 6:24*
accusation—7855: *Ezra 4:6*
accustomed (see **custom**)—3928: *Jer. 13:23*
Achan—5912: *Josh. 7:1, 18–20, 24; 22:20*
Achar—5917
Achbor—5907
Achish—397
Achmetha—307: *Ezra 6:2*
Achor—5911
Achsah; Achsa—5915
Achshaph—407: *Josh. 11:1; 12:20; 19:25*
Achzib—392
acknowledge -d—3045, 5234, 5324
acquaint -ance -ed -ing—3045, 4378, 5090, 5532
acquit (see **quit**)—5352: *Job 10:14; Nah. 1:3*
acre -s—4618, 6776: *1 Sam. 14:14; Is. 5:10*
act -s—1697, 4639, 4640, 5556, 5656, 5949, 6467
actions—5949: *1 Sam. 2:3*
activity—2428: *Gen. 47:6*
Adadah—5735: *Josh. 15:22*
Adah—5711
Adaiah—5718
Adalia—118: *Esth. 9:8*
Adam—120, 121
Adamah—128: *Josh. 19:36*
adamant—8068: *Ezek. 3:9; Zech. 7:12*
Adami—129: *Josh. 19:33*
Adar (under **Addar**)
Adbeel—110: *Gen. 25:13; 1 Chr. 1:29*
add -ed -eth; addition -s—3254, 3255, 3914, 4514, 5414, 5595
Addan—135: *Ezra 2:59*
Addar; Adar (see **Ard; Hazar-addar**)—143, 144, 146
adder -s—5919, 6620, 6848, 8207
Addon—114: *Neh. 7:61*
Ader (see **Eder**)—5738: *1 Chr. 8:15*
Adiel—5717: *1 Chr. 4:36; 9:12; 27:25*
Adin—5720
Adina—5721: *1 Chr. 11:42*
Adino—5722: *2 Sam. 23:8*
Adithaim—5723: *Josh. 15:36*
adjure -d—422, 7650
Adlai—5724: *1 Chr. 27:29*
Admah—126
Admatha—133: *Esth. 1:14*
admonished—2094, 5749: *Eccl. 4:13; 12:12; Jer. 42:19*
Adna—5733: *Ezra 10:30; Neh. 12:15*
Adnah—5734: *1 Chr. 12:20; 2 Chr. 17:14*
Adoni-bezek—137: *Judg. 1:5–7*
Adonijah—138
Adonikam—140: *Ezra 2:13; 8:13; Neh. 7:18*
Adoniram; Adoram (see **Hadoram**)—141, 151: *2 Sam. 20:24; 1 Kgs. 4:6; 5:14; 12:18*
Adoni-zedek—139: *Josh. 10:1, 3*
Adoraim—115: *2 Chr. 11:9*
Adoram (under **Adoniram**)
adorned; adorneth—5710: *Is. 61:10; Jer. 31:4*
Adrammelech—152
Adriel—5741: *1 Sam. 18:19; 2 Sam. 21:8*
Adullam—5725
Adullamite—5726: *Gen. 38:1, 12, 20*
adultery; adulterer; adulteress; adulterous (see **fornication**)—802/376, 5003, 5004, 5005
Adummim—131: *Josh. 15:7; 18:17*
advanced—1431, 5375, 6213: *1 Sam. 12:6; Esth. 3:1; 5:11; 10:2*
advantage—5532

adventure -d—5254, 7993: *Deut. 28:56; Judg. 9:17*
adversary; adversaries (see **enemy; foes**)—1166, 4941, 6696, 6862, 6869, 6887, 7378, 7379, 7853, 7854
adversity; adversities—6761, 6862, 6869, 7451
advertise—1540/241, 3289: *Num. 24:14; Ruth 4:4*
advice; advise -d -ment—1697, 2940, 3045, 3289, 5779, 6098, 7200, 8458
afar (see **far**)—4801, 7350, 7368
affairs—1697, 5673
affecteth—5953: *Lam. 3:51*
affection—7521: *1 Chr. 29:3*
affinity—2859: *1 Kgs. 3:1; 2 Chr. 18:1; Ezra 9:14*
affliction -s; afflict -ed -est—205, 1790, 3013, 3513, 3905, 4157, 4523, 6031, 6040, 6041, 6862, 6869, 6887, 7043, 7451, 7489, 7667
affording—6329: *Ps. 144:13*
afraid (see **fear**)—926, 1204, 1481, 1672, 1763, 2119, 2296, 2342, 2727, 2729, 2730, 2865, 3025, 3372, 3373, 6206, 6342, 7264, 7297, 7493, 8175
after -ward—167, 286, 310, 310/3651, 311, 314, 413, 834, 870, 1767, 1836, 3602, 4480, 4481, 5437, 5921, 6256, 6310, 7093, 7097, 7272
afternoon—5186/3117: *Judg. 19:8*
Agag—90
Agagite—91: *Esth. 3:1; 8:3, 5; 9:24*
again—310, 322, 1571, 1906, 1946, 3138, 3254, 3254/5750, 5750, 7725, 7999, 8138, 8145, 8579
against—413, 413/6440, 834, 4136, 4136/413, 4136/6440, 4775, 5048, 5227, 5676/6440, 5704, 5921, 5921/6440, 5922, 5973, 5978, 5980, 6440, 6655, 6965, 7125
agate -s—3539, 7618: *Ex. 28:19; 39:12; Is. 54:12; Ezek. 27:16*
age -d -s—582, 1121, 1755, 2204, 2205, 2207, 2209, 2465, 3117, 3453, 3485, 3624, 7869, 7872
Agee—89: *2 Sam. 23:11*
ago—3117, 6928, 7350
agreed; agreement (see **accord; unite**)—2374, 2380, 3259, 4339
Agur—94: *Prov. 30:1*
ah; aha (see **ha**)—162, 253, 1945
Ahab—256
Aharah (under **Ahiram**)
Aharhel—316: *1 Chr. 4:8*
Ahasai—273: *Neh. 11:13*
Ahasbai—308: *2 Sam. 23:34*
Ahasuerus—325
Ahava—163: *Ezra 8:15, 21, 31*
Ahaz—271
Ahaziah (see **Jehoahaz**)—274
Ahban—257: *1 Chr. 2:29*
Aher—313: *1 Chr. 7:12*
Ahi—277: *1 Chr. 5:15; 7:34*
Ahiah (under **Ahijah**)
Ahiam—279: *2 Sam. 23:33; 1 Chr. 11:35*
Ahian—291: *1 Chr. 7:19*
Ahiezer—295
Ahihud—282, 284: *Num. 34:27; 1 Chr. 8:7*
Ahijah; Ahiah—281
Ahikam—296
Ahilud—286
Ahimaaz—290
Ahiman—289
Ahimelech (see **Abimelech**)—288
Ahimoth—287: *1 Chr. 6:25*
Ahinadab—292: *1 Kgs. 4:14*
Ahinoam—293
Ahio—283
Ahira—299
Ahiram; Aharah; Ehi—278, 297, 315: *Num. 26:38*
Ahisamach—294: *Ex. 31:6; 35:34; 38:23*
Ahishahar—300: *1 Chr. 7:10*
Ahishar—301: *1 Kgs. 4:6*
Ahithophel—302
Ahitub—285
Ahlab—303: *Judg. 1:31*
Ahlai—304: *1 Chr. 2:31; 11:41*
Ahoah—265: *1 Chr. 8:4*
Ahohite—1121/266
Aholah—170: *Ezek. 23:4, 5, 36, 44*
Aholiab—171
Aholibah—172: *Ezek. 23:4, 11, 22, 36, 44*
Aholibamah—173
Ahumai—267: *1 Chr. 4:2*
Ahuzam—275: *1 Chr. 4:6*
Ahuzzath—276: *Gen. 26:26*
Ai; Aiath; Aija; Hai—5857, 5892
Aiah; Ajah—345
Aiath (under **Ai**)
aided—2388, 3027: *Judg. 9:24*
Aija (under **Ai**)
Aijalon; Ajalon—357
Aijeleth—365: *Ps. 22:title*
Ain—5871
air—7307, 8064
Ajah (under **Aiah**)
Ajalon (under **Aijalon**)
Akan (under **Jaakan**)
Akkub—6126
Akrabbim (see **Maaleh-acrabbim**)—6137: *Num. 34:4; Judg. 1:16*
Alameth (see **Alemeth**)—5964: *1 Chr. 7:8*

Alammelech—487: *Josh. 19:26*
Alamoth—5961: *1 Chr. 15:20; Ps. 46:title*
alarm—7321, 8643
alas—160, 188, 253, 994, 1930, 1945
Alemeth (see **Alameth; Almon**)—5964: *1 Chr. 6:60; 8:36; 9:42*
algum (see **almug**)—418: *2 Chr. 1:8; 9:10, 11*
Aliah (under **Alvah**)
Alian (under **Alvan**)
alien -s—1616, 5236, 5237
alienate -d—3363, 5361, 5674
alike—259, 834, 1571, 3162, 7737
alive (see **live; quick**)—2416, 2418, 2421, 8300
all—622, 1571, 3162, 3605, 3606, 3632, 3650, 3654, 3885, 4393, 4557, 5973, 7230, 8552
allied—7138: *Neh. 13:4*
Allon—438: *Josh. 19:33; 1 Chr. 4:37*
Allon-bachuth—439: *Gen. 35:8*
allowance—737: *2 Kgs. 25:30*
allure (see **tempt**)—6601: *Hos. 2:14*
almighty—7706
Almodad—486: *Gen. 10:26; 1 Chr. 1:20*
Almon (see **Alemeth**)—5960: *Josh. 21:18*
Almon-diblathaim—5963
almond -s—8246, 8247
almost—4592
almug (see **algum**)—484: *1 Kgs. 10:11, 12*
aloes—174
alone—259, 905, 909, 2308, 4422, 7503, 7662, 7896
along—1980, 4393/6967
aloof—5048: *Ps. 38:11*
Aloth—1175: *1 Kgs. 4:16*
aloud—1419/3605, 1627, 1993, 2429, 5414/854/6963, 5709, 6670, 6963/1419, 7311/1419, 7321, 7442, 7452, 7742, 7768
already—3528
also (see **too**)—176, 389, 637, 638, 1571, 3541, 3651, 5704, 7683
altar -s—741, 4056, 4196
Al-taschith—516: *Ps. 57:title; 58:title; 59:title; 75:title*
alter -ed -eth—2498, 5674, 8133, 8138
although (see **though**)—272, 637/3588, 3588
altogether (see **together**)—259, 1571, 3162, 3605, 3617
Alush—442: *Num. 33:13, 14*
Alvah; Aliah—5933: *Gen. 36:40; 1 Chr. 1:51*
Alvan; Alian—5935: *Gen. 36:23; 1 Chr. 1:40*
always—3605/3117, 3605/6256, 5331, 5769, 6256, 8548
am; art; be; been; being; is; was; were; wert—383, 1934, 1961, 4640, 5750
Amad—6008: *Josh. 19:26*
Amal—6000: *1 Chr. 7:35*
Amalek—6002
Amalekite -s—6003
Amam—538: *Josh. 15:26*
Amana—549: *Song 4:8*
Amariah—568
Amasa—6021
Amasai—6022
Amashai—6023: *Neh. 11:13*
Amasiah—6007: *2 Chr. 17:16*
amazed; amazement—926, 2865, 8074, 8539
Amaziah—558
ambassador—3887, 4397, 6735
amber—2830: *Ezek. 1:4, 27; 8:2*
ambush -ment(s)—693, 3993
amen—543
amend -s—2388, 3190, 7999
amerce—6064: *Deut. 22:19*
amethyst—306: *Ex. 28:19; 39:12*
Ami (see **Amon**)—532: *Ezra 2:57*
amiable—3039: *Ps. 84:1*
amiss—5753, 7955
Amittai—573: *2 Kgs. 14:25; Jon. 1:1*
Ammah—522: *2 Sam. 2:24*
Ammi—5971: *Hos. 2:1*
Ammiel (see **Eliam**)—5988
Ammihud—5989
Amminadab—5992
Ammi-nadib—5993: *Song 6:12*
Ammishaddai—5996
Ammizabad—5990: *1 Chr. 27:6*
Ammon—5983
Ammonite -s -ss—1121/5984, 5984
Amnon—550
Amok—5987: *Neh. 12:7, 20*
Amon (see **Ami**)—526
among -st—413, 854, 996, 1460, 1767, 4480, 5921, 5973, 7130, 8432
Amorite -s—567
Amos—5986
Amoz—531
Amram—2566, 6019
Amramites—6020: *Num. 3:27; 1 Chr. 26:23*
Amraphel—569: *Gen. 14:1, 9*
Amzi—557: *1 Chr. 6:46; Neh. 11:12*
Anab—6024: *Josh. 11:21; 15:50*
Anah—6034
Anaharath—588: *Josh. 19:19*
Anaiah—6043: *Neh. 8:4; 10:22*
Anak—6061
Anakims—6062
Anamim—6047: *Gen. 10:13; 1 Chr. 1:11*

Anammelech—6048: *2 Kgs. 17:31*
Anan—6052: *Neh. 10:26*
Anani—6054: *1 Chr. 3:24*
Ananiah—6055: *Neh. 3:23; 11:32*
Anath—6067: *Judg. 3:31; 5:6*
Anathoth—6068
ancestors (see **forefathers**)—7223: *Lev. 26:45*
ancient -s—2204, 3453, 5769, 6267, 6268, 6917, 6924, 6931
Anem—6046: *1 Chr. 6:73*
Aner—6063: *Gen. 14:13, 24; 1 Chr. 6:70*
Anethothite; Anetothite; Antothite—6069: *2 Sam. 23:27; 1 Chr. 11:28; 12:3; 27:12*
angel -s—47, 430, 4397, 4398, 8136
anger; angry—599, 639, 1149, 2194, 2195, 2534, 2734, 3707, 3708, 5006, 5315, 5374, 5378, 6225, 6440, 7107
angle—2443: *Is. 19:8; Hab. 1:15*
anguish—2342, 4689, 6695, 6862, 6869, 7115, 7661
Aniam—593: *1 Chr. 7:19*
Anim—6044: *Josh. 15:50*
ankles—657
anoint -ed -edst -est -ing—1101, 1878, 3323, 4473, 4886, 4888, 4899, 5480, 8081
another (see **other**)—250, 251, 259, 269, 312, 317, 321, 376, 1668, 1836, 2088, 2090, 2114, 3671, 5234, 5997, 7453, 7468, 8145, 8264
answer -able -ed -est -eth -ing -s—559, 1696, 1697, 3045, 4405, 4617, 5980, 6030, 6032, 6600, 7725, 7725/1697, 7725/4405, 8421, 8666
ant -s—5244: *Prov. 6:6; 30:25*
antiquity—6927: *Is. 23:7*
Antothijah—6070: *1 Chr. 8:24*
Antothite (under **Anethothite**)
Anub—6036: *1 Chr. 4:8*
anvil—6471: *Is. 41:7*
any—259, 376, 1697, 1991, 3254, 3605, 3972, 4310, 5315, 5750, 5769
apace—3212, 5074, 5127: *2 Sam. 18:25; Ps. 68:12; Jer. 46:5*
apart—905, 5079, 5674, 6395
apes—6971: *1 Kgs. 10:22; 2 Chr. 9:21*
Apharsachites; Apharsathchites (see **Apharsites**)—671: *Ezra 4:9; 5:6; 6:6*
Apharsites (see **Apharsachites**)—670: *Ezra 4:9*
Aphek; Aphik—663
Aphekah—664: *Josh. 15:53*
Aphiah—647: *1 Sam. 9:1*
Aphik (under **Aphek**)
Aphrah—1036: *Mic. 1:10*
Aphses—6483: *1 Chr. 24:15*
apiece—5982/259
apothecary; apothecaries—4842, 7543
apparel -ed—899, 1264, 3830, 3847, 4254, 4403, 8071
apparently—4758: *Num. 12:8*
appear -ance -ed -eth -ing—1540, 3318, 4286, 4758, 5869, 6437, 6524, 7200, 8259
appease -d -eth—3722, 6440, 7918, 8252
appertain -ed -eth—2969
appetite—2416, 5315, 8264
apple -s—380, 380/1323, 892, 1323, 8598
apply; applied—935, 5186, 5414, 5437, 7896
appoint -ed -eth -ment—559, 561, 977, 1121, 1696, 2163, 2296, 2706, 2708, 2710, 2764, 3045, 3198, 3245, 3259, 3677, 3983, 4150, 4151, 4487, 4662, 5324, 5344, 5414, 5567, 5975, 6213, 6310, 6485, 6635, 6680, 6942, 6966, 7136, 7760, 7896, 7971
approach -ed -eth -ing—5066, 7126, 7132, 7138
approve -th—7200, 7521: *Ps. 49:13; Lam. 3:36*
aprons—2290: *Gen. 3:7*
apt—6213
Ar—6144
Ara—690: *1 Chr. 7:38*
Arab—694: *Josh. 15:52*
Arabah—6160: *Josh. 18:18*
Arabia—6152
Arabian -s—6163
Arad—6166
Arah—733
Aram (see **Aram-naharaim; Mesopotamia**)—758
Aramitess—761: *1 Chr. 7:14*
Aram-naharaim (see **Aram; Mesopotamia**)—763: *Ps. 60:title*
Aram-zobah—760: *Ps. 60:title*
Aran—765: *Gen. 36:28; 1 Chr. 1:42*
Ararat—780: *Gen. 8:4; Jer. 51:27*
Araunah; Ornan—728, 771
Arba; Arbah—704
Arbathite—6164: *2 Sam. 23:31; 1 Chr. 11:32*
Arbite—701: *2 Sam. 23:35*
archer -s—1167/2671, 1869/7198, 2686, 3384, 3384/376/7198, 3384/7198, 7228
Archevites—756: *Ezra 4:9*
Archite; Archi—757
Arcturus—5906: *Job 9:9; 38:32*
Ard -ites (see **Adar**)—714, 716: *Gen. 46:21; Num. 26:40*
Ardon—715: *1 Chr. 2:18*

Areli; Arelites—692: *Gen. 46:16; Num. 26:17*
Argob—709
arguing; arguments—3198, 8433: *Job 6:25; 23:4*
Aridai—742: *Esth. 9:9*
Aridatha—743: *Esth. 9:8*
Arieh—745: *2 Kgs. 15:25*
Ariel—740: *Ezra 8:16; Is. 29:1, 2, 7*
aright (see **right**)—3190, 3559, 3651, 4339
Arioch—746: *Gen. 14:1, 9; Dan. 2:14, 15, 24, 25*
Arisai—747: *Esth. 9:9*
arise -th -ing; arose (see **raise**)—2224, 5782, 5927, 5975, 6965, 6966, 6974, 7721, 7925
ark—727, 8392
Arkite—6028: *Gen. 10:17; 1 Chr. 1:15*
arm -ed -s—248, 1872, 2220, 2502, 2571, 2684, 3802, 3847, 4043, 5401, 5402, 7324
Armenia—780: *2 Kgs. 19:37; Is. 37:38*
armholes—679, 3027: *Jer. 38:12; Ezek. 13:18*
armor—2185, 2290, 2488, 3627, 4055, 5402
armorbearer—5375/3627
armory—214, 5402, 8530: *Neh. 3:19; Song 4:4; Jer. 50:25*
army; armies—1416, 2428, 2429, 2502, 4264, 4630, 4634, 4675, 6635
Arnan—770: *1 Chr. 3:21*
Arnon—769
Arod—720: *Num. 26:17*
Arodi; Arodites—722: *Gen. 46:16; Num. 26:17*
Aroer—6177
Aroerite—6200: *1 Chr. 11:44*
Arpad; Arphad—774
Arphaxad—775
array -ed—631, 3847, 5844, 6186, 7896
arrogance—1347, 6277: *1 Sam. 2:3; Prov. 8:13; Is. 13:11; Jer. 48:29*
arrow -s—1121, 1121/7198, 2671, 2678, 7565
Artaxerxes—783
artificers—2794, 2796: *Gen. 4:22; 1 Chr. 29:5; 2 Chr. 34:11; Is. 3:3*
artillery—3627: *2 Sam. 20:40*
Aruboth—700: *2 Kgs. 4:10*
Arumah—725: *Judg. 9:41*
Arvad—719: *Ezek. 27:8, 11*
Arvadite—721: *Gen. 10:18; 1 Chr. 1:16*
Arza—777: *1 Kgs. 16:9*
Asa—609
Asahel—6214
Asahiah; Asaiah—6222
Asaph—623
Asareel—840
Asarelah (see **Jesharelah**)—841: *1 Chr. 25:2*
ascend -ed -eth -ing—5266, 5927
ascent—4608, 5930, 5944
ascribe -d—3051, 5414
Asenath—621: *Gen. 41:45, 50; 46:20*
ash -es—665, 766, 1878, 1880, 6083, 6368
ashamed (see **shame**)—954, 955, 1317, 1322, 2616, 2659, 2781, 3637, 3639, 3640, 6172, 7036, 8103
Ashan (see **Chor-ashan**)—6228
Ashbea—791: *1 Chr. 4:21*
Ashbel—788
Ashbelites—789: *Num. 26:38*
Ashchenaz (under **Ashkenaz**)
Ashdod—795
Ashdodites; Ashdothites—796: *Josh. 13:3; Neh. 4:7*
Ashdoth-pisgah—798, 6649: *Deut. 3:17; Josh. 12:3; 13:20*
Asher—836
Asherites—843: *Judg. 1:32*
Ashima—807: *2 Kgs. 17:30*
Ashkelon; Askelon—831
Ashkenaz; Ashchenaz—813: *Gen. 10:13; 1 Chr. 1:6; Jer. 51:27*
Ashnah—823: *Josh. 15:33, 43*
Ashpenaz—828: *Dan. 1:3*
Ashriel (see **Asriel**)—845: *1 Chr. 7:14*
Ashterathite—6254: *1 Chr. 11:44*
Ashtoreth; Ashtaroth; Astaroth; Ashteroth—6252
Ashur—804
Ashurites—843: *2 Sam. 2:9; Ezek. 27:6*
Ashvath—6220: *1 Chr. 7:33*
aside—2015, 3943, 5186, 5265, 5437, 5493, 5844, 6437, 7750, 7847
Asiel—6221: *1 Chr. 4:35*
ask -ed -est -eth -ing (see **request**)—1156, 1245, 1875, 7592, 7593
asleep (see **sleep**)—3463, 7290: *Judg. 4:21; 1 Sam. 26:12; Song 7:9; Jon. 1:5*
Asnah—619: *Ezra 2:50*
Asnapper—620: *Ezra 4:10*
asp -s—6620
Aspatha—630: *Esth. 9:7*
Asriel (see **Ashriel**)—844: *Num. 26:31; Josh. 17:2*
Asrielites—845: *Num. 26:31*
ass -es—860, 2543, 5895, 6171, 6501
assault -ed—6696
assemble -d; assembling—622, 1413, 1481, 2199, 3259, 5789, 6633, 6908, 6950, 7284

assembly; assemblies—627, 4150, 4186, 4744, 5475, 5712, 6116, 6951, 6952
assent -ed—6310: *2 Chr. 18:12*
Asshur; Assur (see **Assyria**)—804
Asshurim—805: *Gen. 25:3*
assigned—5414: *Gen. 47:22; Josh. 20:8; 2 Sam. 11:16*
Assir—617
associate—7489: *Is. 8:9*
assuage -d (see **light**)—2820, 7918: *Gen. 8:1; Job 16:5, 6*
Assur (under **Asshur**)
assurance; assure -dly—539, 571, 983, 3045, 3318, 3588, 6966, 8354
Assyria -n -ns (see **Asshur**)—804
Astaroth (see **Ashtoreth**)—6252
astonished; astonishment—1724, 7672, 8047, 8074, 8075, 8078, 8429, 8539, 8541, 8653
astray—5080, 7683, 7686, 8582
astrologer -s—1895/8064, 1895/825, 1895/826
asunder—996
Asuppim—624: *1 Chr. 26:15, 17*
at—176, 389, 413, 681, 996, 1157, 3027, 3117, 3162, 3926, 4118, 4480, 5291, 5704, 5705, 5921, 5973, 5980, 6440, 6544, 7126, 7138, 7535
Atad—329: *Gen. 50:10, 11*
Atarah—5851: *1 Chr. 2:26*
Ataroth—5852
Ataroth-addar; Ataroth-adar—5853: *Josh. 16:5; 18:13*
Ater—333
Athach—6269: *1 Sam. 30:30*
Athaiah—6265: *Neh. 11:4*
Athaliah—6271
athirst (see **thirst**)—6770: *Judg. 15:18; Ruth 2:9*
Athlai—6270: *Ezra 10:28*
atonement -s—3722, 3725
Atroth (see **Shophan**)—5855: *Num. 32:35*
Attai—6262: *1 Chr. 2:35, 36; 12:11; 2 Chr. 11:20*
attain -ed—935, 3201, 5381, 7069
attempt -ed —5254
attend -ance -ed—995, 4612, 6440, 7181, 7183
attent; attentive -ly—7183, 8085
attire -d (see **tire**)—2871, 6801, 7196, 7897
audience—241
aught—1697, 3972, 4456
augment—5595: *Num. 32:14*
aunt—1733: *Lev. 18:14*
authority—7235, 8633
Ava; Ivah—5755: *2 Kgs. 17:24; 18:34; 19:13; Is. 37:13*
availeth—7737: *Esth. 5:13*
Aven—206: *Ezek. 30:17; Hos. 10:8; Amos 1:5*
avenge -d -r -th -ing (see **revenge; vengeance**)—1350, 3467, 5358, 5358/5360, 5414/5360, 6485, 6544/6546, 8199
averse—7725: *Mic. 2:18*
Avim—5761: *Josh. 18:23*
Avims; Avites—5757: *Deut. 2:23; Josh. 13:3; 2 Kgs. 17:31*
Avith—5762: *Gen. 36:35; 1 Chr. 1:46*
avoid -ed—5437, 6544: *1 Sam. 18:11; Prov. 4:15*
avouched—559: *Deut. 26:17, 18*
awake -d -st -th; awoke—3364, 5782, 6974
aware—3045
away—310, 1197, 1272, 1473, 1497, 1540, 1541, 1546, 1589, 1639, 1870, 1898, 1920, 2219, 2763, 2846, 2862, 3212, 3318, 3988, 4422, 5074, 5077, 5111, 5186, 5265, 5493, 5496, 5674, 5709, 5710, 7311, 7368, 7617, 7628, 7673, 7726, 7953
awe—1481, 6342, 7264: *Ps. 4:4; 33:8; 119:161*
awl—4836: *Ex. 21:6; Deut. 15:17*
axe -s—1270, 1631, 2719, 3781, 4037, 4050, 4621, 4661, 7134
axletrees—3027: *1 Kgs. 7:32, 33*
Azal (see **Azel**)—682: *Zech. 14:5*
Azaliah—683: *2 Kgs. 22:3; 2 Chr. 34:8*
Azaniah—245: *Neh. 10:9*
Azareel; Azarael—5832
Azariah—5838
Azaz—5811: *1 Chr. 5:8*
Azaziah—5812: *1 Chr. 15:21; 1 Chr. 27:20; 2 Chr. 37:13*
Azbuk—5802: *Neh. 3:16*
Azekah—5825
Azel (see **Azal**)—682: *1 Chr. 8:37, 38; 9:43, 44*
Azem (see **Ezem**)—6107: *Josh. 15:29; 19:3*
Azgad—5803: *Ezra 2:12; 8:12; Neh. 7:17; 10:15*
Aziel (see **Jaaziel**)—5815: *1 Chr. 15:20*
Aziza—5819: *Ezra 10:27*
Azmaveth (see **Beth-azmaveth**)—5820
Azmon—6111: *Num. 34:4, 5; Josh. 15:4*
Aznoth-tabor—243: *Josh. 19:34*
Azriel—5837: *1 Chr. 5:24; 27:19; Jer. 36:26*
Azrikam—5839
Azubah—5806: *1 Kgs. 22:42; 1 Chr. 2:18, 19; 2 Chr. 20:31*
Azzah (see **Gaza**)—5804: *Deut. 2:23; 1 Kgs. 4:24; Jer. 25:20*
Azzan—5821: *Num. 34:26*

Azzur; Azur—5809: *Jer. 28:1: Neh. 10:17: Ezek. 11:1*

B

Baal -im—1168
Baalah—1173
Baalath—1191: *Josh. 19:44: 1 Kgs. 9:18: 2 Chr. 8:6*
Baalath-beer—1192: *Josh. 19:8: 1 Chr. 4:33*
Baal-berith (see **Berith**)—1170: *Judg. 8:33: 9:4*
Baale—1184: *2 Sam. 6:2*
Baal-gad—1171: *Josh. 11:17; 12:7; 13:5*
Baal-hamon—1174: *Song 8:11*
Baal-hanan—1177
Baal-hazor—1178: *2 Sam. 13:23*
Baal-hermon—1179: *Judg. 3:3; 1 Chr. 5:23*
Baali—1180: *Hos. 2:16*
Baalis—1185: *Jer. 40:14*
Baal-meon (see **Beon; Beth-baal-meon**)—1186
Baal-peor—1187: *Num. 25:3; 25:5; Deut. 4:3; Hos. 9:10*
Baal-perazim (see **Perazim**)—1188: *2 Sam. 5:20; 1 Chr. 14:11*
Baal-shalisha—1190: *2 Kgs. 4:42*
Baal-tamar—1193: *Judg. 20:33*
Baal-zebub—1176: *2 Kgs. 1:2, 3, 6, 16*
Baal-zephon—1189: *Ex. 14:2, 9; Num. 33:7*
Baana; Baanah—1195
Baara—1199: *1 Chr. 8:8*
Baaseiah—1202: *1 Chr. 6:40*
Baasha—1201
babbler; babbling—1167/3956, 7879: *Eccl. 10:11; Prov. 23:29*
babe -s (see **infant**)—5288, 5768, 8586: *Ex. 2:6; Ps. 8:2; 17:14; Is. 3:4*
Babel—894: *Gen. 10:10; 11:9*
Babylon -ians (see **Chaldea**)—894, 895, 896, 1121/894
Babylonish—8152: *Josh. 7:21*
Baca—1056: *Ps. 84:6*
Bachrites—1076: *Num. 26:35*
back—268, 310, 322, 1354, 1355, 1458, 1639, 1973, 2015, 2820, 3437, 3607, 3693, 4185, 4513, 5026, 5253, 5437, 5472, 5493, 6203, 6437, 6544, 7725, 7926
backbiteth; backbiting—5643, 7270
backsliding -s; backslider—4878, 5472, 5637, 7726, 7728
bad (see **worse**)—873, 7451
badgers—8476
badness—7455: *Gen. 41:19; Jer. 24:4*
bag -s—2754, 3599, 3627, 6696, 6872
Baharumite—978: *1 Chr. 11:33*
Bahurim—980
Bajith—1006: *Is. 15:2*
Bakbakkar—1230: *1 Chr. 9:15*
Bakbuk—1227: *Ezra 2:51: Neh. 7:53*
Bakbukiah—1229: *Neh. 11:17: 12:9, 25*
bake -d -r(s) -th—644, 1310, 5746, 7246, 8601
bakedmeats—3978/4640/644: *Gen. 40:17*
Balaam—1109
Baladan (see **Berodach-baladan; Merodach-baladan**)—1081: *2 Kgs. 20:12; Is. 39:1*
balance -s; balancings—3976, 3977, 4657, 7070
bald -ness—1371, 1372, 5556, 7139, 7142, 7144, 7146
ball—1754: *Is. 22:18*
balm—6875
Bamah—1117: *Ezek. 20:29*
Bamoth; Bamoth-baal—1120: *Num. 21:19, 20; Josh. 13:17*
band -s—102, 612, 613, 631, 1416, 2256, 2428, 2683, 2686, 2784, 4133, 4147, 4189, 4264, 5688, 7218, 8193
Bani—1137
banished; banishment—4065, 5080, 8331: *2 Sam. 14:13, 14: Ezra 7:26; Lam. 2:14*
bank -s—1415, 1428, 5550, 8193
banner -s—1713, 1714, 5251
banquet -ing—3196, 3738, 4797, 4960, 4961, 8354
bar—270, 1280, 4132
Barachel—1292: *Job 32:2, 6*
Barak—1301
barbed—7905: *Job 41:7*
barber—1532: *Ezek. 5:1*
bare (see **naked**)—2834, 6181, 6209, 6544, 7146
barefoot—3182: *2 Sam. 15:30: Is. 20:2–4*
Barhumite—1273: *2 Sam. 23:31*
Bariah—1282: *1 Chr. 3:22*
bark -ed—5024, 7111: *Is. 56:10: Joel 1:7*
Barkos—1302: *Ezra 2:53; Neh. 7:55*
barley—8184
barn -s—618, 1637, 4035, 4460: *Job 39:12: Prov. 3:10; Joel 1:17: Hag. 2:19*
barnfloor—1637: *2 Kgs. 6:27*
barrel -s—3537: *1 Kgs. 17:12, 14, 16: 18:33*
barren -ness—4420, 6115, 6135, 6723, 7909, 7921
bars—905, 1280, 4300
Baruch—1263
Barzillai—1271

base -st (see **vile**)—7034, 8215, 8217
base -s—1097/8034, 3653, 4350, 4369
Bashan—1316
Bashan-havoth-jair (see **Havoth-jair**)—1316/2334: *Deut. 3:14*
Bashemath; Basmath (see **Mahalath**)—1315
basin -s—101, 3713, 4219, 5592
basket -s—1731, 1736, 2935, 3619, 5536, 5552
Basmath (under **Bashemath**)
bastard—4464: *Deut. 23:2; Zech. 9:6*
bat -s—5847: *Lev. 11:19; Deut. 14:18; Is. 2:20*
bath -s; bathe -d—1324, 1325, 7301, 7364
Bath-rabbim—1337: *Song 7:4*
Bath-sheba (see **Bath-shua**)—1339
Bath-shua (see **Bath-sheba**)—1340: *1 Chr. 3:5*
battered; battering—7843: *2 Sam. 20:15; Ezek. 4:2; 21:22*
battle -s—3593, 4421, 4264, 4661, 5402, 5430, 6635, 6635/4421, 7128
battlement -s—4624, 5189: *Deut. 22:8; Jer. 5:10*
Bavai—942: *Neh. 3:18*
bay—249, 554, 3956
Bazlith; Bazluth—1213: *Ezra 2:52; Neh. 7:54*
bdellium—916: *Gen. 2:12; Num. 11:7*
beacon—8650: *Is. 30:17*
Bealiah—1183: *1 Chr. 12:5*
Bealoth—1175: *Josh. 15:24*
beam -s—708, 1356, 3714, 3773, 4500, 5646, 6763, 6982, 7136
beans—6321: *2 Sam. 17:28; Ezek. 4:9*
bear -er -est -eth -ing; bore—1319, 1677, 1678, 2029, 2308, 2342, 2398, 2554, 3205, 3212, 3318, 3557, 4910, 5187, 5190, 5201, 5375, 5445, 5449, 5749, 6030, 6213, 6509, 6779, 7287, 7980, 7981, 8323, 8382, 8505
beard -s—2206, 8222
beast -s—338, 929, 1165, 2123, 2416, 2423, 2874, 2966, 3753, 4806, 5038, 5315, 6728, 7409
beat -en -est -ing—1643, 1743, 1792, 1849, 1851, 1854, 1986, 2040, 2251, 2865, 3795, 3807, 4347, 4749, 5060, 5062, 5221, 5310, 5422, 7554, 7820, 7833
beautiful—2896, 2896/4758, 3303, 3303/8389, 4998, 6643, 8597
beautify—6286: *Ezra 7:27; Ps. 149:4; Is. 60:13*
beauty; beauties—1926, 1927, 1935, 2530, 3303, 3308, 4758, 5276, 5278, 6287, 6643, 6736, 8597
Bebai—893
became -st; become -th—142, 444, 481, 748, 816, 1086, 1197, 1431, 1891, 1934, 1961, 2015, 2388, 2470, 2973, 3054, 3988, 4390, 4911, 4998, 5000, 5235, 5647, 6004, 6105, 6119, 6148, 6213, 6238, 6275, 6452, 8080, 8082, 8631
because—413, 834, 854/834, 1115, 1558, 1768, 3027, 3282, 3282/834, 3282/3588, 3588, 3588/5921/3651, 3588/5750, 3588/5921, 3588/5921/1697, 3605, 3606/6903/1768, 4480, 4481/1768, 4616, 5668, 5921, 5921/182, 5921/834, 5921/1697, 5921/1697/843, 5921/3588, 5921/3651, 6118/834, 6118/3588, 6440, 6440/834, 6448, 8471/834, 8478/834, 8478/3588
Becher—1071
Bechorath—1064: *1 Sam. 9:1*
bed -s—3326, 3331, 4296, 4702, 4766, 4903, 4904, 6170, 6210, 6210/3326
Bedad—911: *Gen. 36:35; 1 Chr. 1:46*
Bedan—917: *1 Sam. 12:11; 1 Chr. 7:17*
bedchamber—2315, 4296, 4904
Bedeiah—912: *Ezra 10:35*
bedstead—6210: *Deut. 3:11*
bee -s—1682
beefs—1241
Beeliada—1182: *1 Chr. 14:7*
Beer—876: *Num. 21:16; Judg. 9:21*
Beera—878: *1 Chr. 7:37*
Beerah—880: *1 Chr. 5:6*
Beer-elim—879: *Is. 15:8*
Beeri—882: *Gen. 26:34; Hos. 1:1*
Beer-lahai-roi (see **Lahai-roi**)—883: *Gen. 16:14*
Beeroth—881
Beerothite -s (see **Berothite**)—886: *2 Sam. 4:2, 3, 5, 9; 23:37*
Beer-sheba—884
Beesh-terah—1200: *Josh. 21:27*
beetle—2728: *Lev. 11:22*
befall -en -eth; befell—579, 935, 4672, 4745, 7122, 7136
before -time (see **ere**)—413, 413/4136, 413/6440, 639, 854, 854/6440, 865/8032, 2958, 2962, 3808, 3942, 4481/6925, 4481/6928/1836, 4551, 4608, 5048, 5226, 5227, 5703, 5704, 5869, 5921/6440, 5973, 6440, 6903, 6905, 6924, 6925, 6931, 7130, 7223, 8543/8032
beg -ging; beggar -ly—34, 1245, 7592
beget -test -teth; begot—3205, 3318, 4138
begin -nest -ning(s) -s; began; begun—227, 1931, 2490, 2974, 3246, 5769, 5927, 6751, 7218, 7221, 7223, 7225, 8271, 8462
beguiled (see **guile**)—5230, 5377, 7411

behalf—854, 5973, 8478
behave -d; behavior—1980, 2388, 2940, 5234, 7292, 7489, 7737, 7919
behead -ed—5493/7218, 6202: *Deut. 21:6; 2 Sam. 4:7; Hos. 10:2*
behind—268, 310, 3498, 5975
behold -est -eth -ing; beheld—431, 718, 1887, 2005, 2009, 2370/934, 2372, 5027, 6437, 6822, 7200, 7789, 7891
bekah—1235: *Ex. 38:26*
Bel—1078: *Is. 46:1; Jer. 50:2; 51:44*
Bela; Belah—1106
Belaites—1108: *Num. 26:38*
belch—5042: *Ps. 59:7*
Belial—1100
belied—3584: *Jer. 5:12*
believe -d -th—539, 540
bell -s—4698, 6472: *Ex. 28:33, 34; 39:25, 26; Zech. 14:20*
bellow -s—4647, 6670: *Jer. 6:29; 50:11*
belly—990, 1512, 3770, 4577, 4578, 6897
belong -ed -est -eth -ing—4490
beloved—157, 1730, 2530, 3033, 3039, 4261
Belshazzar—1113
Belteshazzar (see **Daniel**)—1095, 1096
bemoan -ed -ing—5110
Ben—1122: *1 Chr. 15:18*
Ben-ammi—1151: *Gen. 19:38*
Benaiah—1141
benches—7175: *Ezek. 27:6*
bend -eth -ing; bent—1869, 7817, 8511
beneath—4295, 8478
Bene-berak—1138: *Josh. 19:45*
benefit -s—1576, 3190, 8408
Bene-jaakan (see **Jaakan**)—1142: *Num. 33:31, 32*
Ben-hadad—1130, 1131
Ben-hail—1134: *2 Chr. 17:7*
Ben-hanan—1135: *1 Chr. 4:20*
Beninu—1148: *Neh. 10:13*
Benjamin—1144
Benjamite -s—1145
Beno—1121: *1 Chr. 24:26, 27*
Ben-oni—1126: *Gen. 35:18*
Ben-zoheth—1132: *1 Chr. 4:20*
Beon (see **Baal-meon**)—1194: *Num. 32:3*
Beor—1160
Bera—1298: *Gen. 14:2*
Berachah—1294: *1 Chr. 12:3; 2 Chr. 20:26*
Berachiah; Berechiah—1296
bereave -d -eth—2637, 3782, 7909, 7921
Bered—1260: *Gen. 16:14; 1 Chr. 7:20*
Beri—1275: *1 Chr. 7:36*
Beriah—1283
Beriites—1284: *Num. 26:44*
Berites—1276: *2 Sam. 20:14*
Berith (see **Baal-berith**)—1286: *Judg. 9:46*
Berodach-baladan (under **Merodach-baladan**)
Berothah; Berothai (see **Chun**)—1268: *2 Sam. 8:8; Ezek. 47:16*
Berothite (see **Beerothite**)—1307: *1 Chr. 11:39*
berries—1620: *Is. 17:6*
beryl—8658
Besai—1153: *Ezra 2:49; Neh. 7:52*
beseech; besought—577, 1245, 2470, 2603, 4994, 6440
beset—3803, 5437, 6696
beside -s—310, 413, 657, 681, 854, 905, 1107, 1115, 2108, 3027, 5750, 5921, 5973, 5980, 6654
besiege -d (see **siege**)—935/4692, 4693, 5341, 5437, 6696, 6887
Besodeiah—1152: *Neh. 3:6*
Besor—1308: *1 Sam. 30:9, 10, 21*
best (see **better**)—2173, 2459, 2896, 3190, 4315, 5324, 6338
bestir—2782: *2 Sam. 5:24*
bestow -ed—1580, 3240, 5414, 5415, 6213, 6485
Betah—984: *2 Sam. 8:8*
Beten—991: *Josh. 19:25*
Beth-anath—1043: *Josh. 19:39; Judg. 1:33*
Beth-anoth—1042: *Josh. 15:59*
Beth-arabah—1026: *Josh. 15:6, 61; 18:22*
Beth-aram—1027: *Josh. 13:27*
Beth-arbel—1009: *Hos. 10:14*
Beth-aven—1007
Beth-azmaveth (see **Azmaveth**)—1041: *Neh. 7:28*
Beth-baal-meon (see **Baal-meon**)—1010: *Josh. 13:17*
Beth-barah—1012: *Judg. 7:24*
Beth-birei—1011: *1 Chr. 4:31*
Beth-car—1033: *1 Sam. 7:11*
Beth-dagon—1016: *Josh. 15:41; 19:27*
Beth-diblathaim—1015: *Jer. 48:22*
Bethel (see **Luz**)—1008
Bethelite—1017: *1 Kgs. 16:34*
Beth-emek—1025: *Josh. 19:27*
Bether—1336: *Song 2:17*
Beth-ezel—1018: *Mic. 1:11*
Beth-gader—1013: *1 Chr. 2:51*
Beth-gamul—1014: *Jer. 48:23*
Beth-haccerem—1021: *Neh. 3:14; Jer. 6:1*
Beth-haran—1028: *Num. 32:36*
Beth-hogla; Beth-hoglah—1031: *Josh. 15:6; 8:19, 21*
Beth-horon—1032
bethink (see **remember**)—413, 3820, 7725: *1 Kgs. 8:47; 2 Chr. 6:37*

Beth-jeshimoth; Beth-jesimoth—1020: *Num. 33:49; Josh. 12:3; 13:20; Ezek. 25:9*
Beth-lebaoth (see **Lebaoth**)—1034: *Josh. 19:6*
Bethlehem; Bethlehem-judah—1035
Bethlehemite—1022: *1 Sam. 16:1; 16:18; 17:58; 2 Sam. 21:19*
Beth-maachah (see **Abel-beth-maachah**)—1038: *2 Sam. 20:14, 15*
Beth-marcaboth—1024: *Josh. 19:5; 1 Chr. 4:31*
Beth-meon—1010: *Jer. 48:23*
Beth-nimrah—1039: *Num. 32:36; Josh. 13:27*
Beth-palet; Beth-phelet—1046: *Josh. 15:27; Neh. 11:26*
Beth-pazzez—1048: *Josh. 19:21*
Beth-peor—1047: *Deut. 3:29; 4:46; 34:6; Josh. 13:20*
Beth-rapha—1051: *1 Chr. 4:12*
Beth-rehob—1050: *Judg. 18:28; 2 Sam. 10:6*
Beth-shean; Beth-shan—1052
Beth-shemesh—1053
Beth-shemite—1030: *1 Sam. 6:14, 18*
Beth-shittah—1029: *Judg. 7:22*
Beth-tappuah—1054: *Josh. 15:53*
Bethuel (see **Bethul**)—1328
Bethul (see **Bethuel**)—1329: *Josh. 19:4*
Beth-zur—1049: *Josh. 15:58; 1 Chr. 2:45; 2 Chr. 11:17; Neh. 3:16*
Betonim—993: *Josh. 13:26*
betray -eth—1540, 5046, 7121, 7411: *Prov. 27:16; 29:24; Is. 16:3*
betroth -ed—781, 2778, 3259
better (see **best**)—2896, 3027, 3148, 3190, 3504
between—996, 997, 5921, 5973, 6293, 8432
Beulah—1166: *Is. 62:4*
bewail -ed -eth—1058, 3306
beware—6191, 8104
beyond—1973, 5674, 5675, 5676, 5921
Bezai—1209: *Ezra 2:17; Neh. 7:23; 10:18*
Bezaleel—1212
Bezek—966: *Judg. 1:4, 5; 1 Sam. 11:8*
Bezer—1221
Bichri—1075
bid -den -dest -ding; bade—559, 1696, 4928, 6680, 6942, 7121
Bidkar—920: *2 Kgs. 9:25*
bier—4296: *2 Sam. 3:31*
Bigtha—903: *Esth. 1:10*
Bigthan; Bigthana—904: *Esth. 2:21; 6:2*
Bigvai—902
Bildad—1085
Bileam—1109: *1 Chr. 6:70*
Bilgah—1083: *1 Chr. 24:14; Neh. 12:5, 18*
Bilgai—1084: *Neh. 10:8*
Bilhah—1090
Bilhan—1092: *Gen. 36:27; 1 Chr. 1:42; 7:10*
bill—5612
billows—1530, 4867: *Ps. 42:7; Jon. 2:3*
Bilshan—1114: *Ezra 2:2; Neh. 7:7*
Bimhal—1118: *1 Chr. 7:33*
bind -eth -ing (see **bound**)—247, 481, 631, 632, 2880, 3729, 6014, 6029, 6887, 7194, 7405, 7573, 8193
Binea—1150: *1 Chr. 8:37; 9:43*
Binnui—1131
bird -s—3671, 5775, 5861, 6833, 6853
Birsha—1306: *Gen. 14:2*
birth—3205, 4351, 4866, 5309, 7665, 8435
birthday—3117/3205: *Gen. 40:20*
birthright—1062
Birzavith—1269: *1 Chr. 7:31*
Bishlam—1312: *Ezra 4:7*
bit—4964, 5391: *Num. 21:6; Ps. 32:9; Amos 5:19*
bite -th; bit -ten—5391
bitter -ly -ness—779, 4470, 4472, 4751, 4784, 4814, 4815, 4843, 4844, 4846, 8563
bittern—7090: *Is. 14:23; 34:11; Zeph. 2:14*
Bizjothjah—964: *Josh. 15:28*
Biztha—968: *Esth. 1:10*
black -er -ish -ness—380, 2821, 3650, 5508, 6289, 6937, 6940, 7835, 7838, 7840
blacksmith—2796, 2796/1270, 4525
blade—3851, 7929: *Judg. 3:22; Job 31:22*
blains—76: *Ex. 9:9, 10*
blame -less—2398, 5352, 5355
blaspheme -d -eth; blasphemy—1288, 1442, 2778, 5006, 5007, 5344
blast -ed -ing—5397, 7307, 7704, 7710, 7711
bleating -s—6963, 8292: *Judg. 5:16; 1 Sam. 15:14*
blemish -es—3971, 8400, 8549
bless -est -eth -ed -ing(s)—833, 835, 1288, 1289, 1293
blind -eth -ness—5575, 5786, 5787, 5788, 5956
blood -y—1818, 5332
bloodguiltiness—1818: *Ps. 51:14*
bloodthirsty—582/1818: *Prov. 29:10*
bloomed—6692: *Num. 17:8*
blossom -ed -s—5322, 6524, 6525, 6692, 6731
blot -ted -teth—3971, 4229

blow -eth -ing -n; blew—2690, 4347, 5265, 5301, 5380, 5398, 6315, 7321, 8409, 8628, 8643
blue -ness—2250, 8336, 8504
blunt—6949: *Eccl. 10:10*
blush—3637: *Ezra 9:6; Jer. 6:15; 8:12*
boar—2386: *Ps. 80:13*
board -s—3871, 6763, 7175, 7713
boast -ed -est -eth—559, 1431, 1984, 3235, 3513, 6286
boat—5679: *2 Sam. 19:18*
Boaz—1162
Bocheru—1074: *1 Chr. 8:38; 9:44*
Bochim—1066: *Judg. 2:1, 5*
body; bodies—990, 1320, 1354, 1460, 1465, 1472, 1480, 1655, 3409, 5038, 5085, 5315, 6106, 6297, 7607
Bohan—932: *Josh. 15:6; 18:17*
boil -ed -ing -s—1158, 1310, 4018, 7570, 7822
bold -ly -ness (see **courage; emboldeneth**)—982, 983, 5797
bolled—1392: *Ex. 9:31*
bolster—4763
bolt -ed—5274: *2 Sam. 13:17, 18*
bond -s (see **bondman**)—632, 4147, 4148, 4149, 4562
bondage—3533, 5647, 5650, 5656, 5659
bondman; bondmen; bondmaid -s; bond-servant; bondservice; bondwoman; bondwomen (see **bond**)—519, 5647, 5650, 5656, 8198
bone -s—1633, 1634, 1635, 6106, 7070
bonnets—4021, 6287
book -s (see **roll**)—1697, 5609, 5612
booth -s—5521
booty; booties—957, 4455, 4933: *Num. 31:32; Jer. 49:32; Hab. 2:7; Zeph. 1:13*
border -s—1366, 1367, 1379, 1552, 3027, 3411, 3671, 4526, 7093, 7097, 8193, 8444
bore -d—5344, 7527: *Ex. 21:6; 2 Kgs. 12:9; Job 41:2*
born—249, 990, 1121, 3205, 3209, 3211, 4138
borne—3205, 5190, 5375, 5445, 5564, 6006
borrow -ed -er -eth—3867, 5670, 7592
Boscath (see **Bozkath**)—1218: *2 Kgs. 22:1*
bosom—2243, 2436, 2683, 6747
bosses—1354: *Job 15:26*
botch—7822: *Deut. 28:27, 35*
both—413, 1571, 1571/8147, 3162, 8147
bottle -s—178, 1228, 2573, 4997, 5035
bottom -s—773, 2436, 3247, 4688, 4699, 7095, 7172, 7507, 8328
bough -s—534, 1121, 2793, 5577, 5589, 5634, 5688, 6056, 6057, 6288, 6529, 7105, 7730, 7754
bought—3739, 4736, 7069
bound -s (see **bind**)—615, 631, 640, 1366, 1367, 1379, 2280, 2706, 3729, 4205, 6123, 6616, 6887, 7194, 7576, 8244, 8379
bountiful -ly—1580, 2896, 7771
bow -ed -eth -ing—86, 3721, 3766, 5186, 6915, 7198, 7743, 7812, 7817
bowels—4578, 7130, 7358
bowl -s—1375, 1543, 4219, 4518, 5592, 5602
bowmen—7411/7198: *Jer. 4:29*
bowshot—2909/7198: *Gen. 21:16*
box—6378, 8391: *2 Kgs. 9:1; 9:3; Is. 41:19; 60:13*
boy -s (see **lad**)—3206, 5288: *Gen. 25:27; Joel 3:3; Zech. 8:5*
Bozez—949: *1 Sam. 14:4*
Bozkath (see **Boscath**)—1218: *Josh. 15:39*
Bozrah—1224
bracelet -s—685, 2397, 6616, 6781, 8285
bramble -s—329, 2336: *Judg. 9:14, 15; Is. 34:13*
branch -es—534, 905, 1121, 1808, 2156, 2158, 3127, 3709, 3712, 5189, 5342, 5585, 5688, 5929, 6056, 6057, 6058, 6073, 6288, 6780, 6788, 7070, 7105, 7641, 7976, 8299
brand -ish—181, 3940, 5774: *Judg. 15:5; Ezek. 32:10; Zech. 3:2*
brass; brazen—5153, 5154, 5174, 5178
bravery—8597: *Is. 3:18*
brawling—4090
bray -ed—3806, 5101: *Job 6:5; 30:7; Prov. 27:22*
breach -es (see **break**)—919, 1233, 1234, 4664, 6555, 6556, 7447, 7667, 8569
bread—3899
breadth (see **broad**)—2947, 2948, 4096, 4800, 6613, 7338, 7341
break -er -eth -ing(s); broke -n (see **breach**)—6, 215, 1234, 1518, 1633, 1638, 1758, 1792, 1794, 1854, 1855, 1961, 1986, 2000, 2040, 2490, 2844, 2865, 2948, 3318, 3807, 4290, 4535, 4790, 4866, 5003, 5106, 5181, 5214, 5218, 5310, 5323, 5421, 5422, 5423, 5670, 5927, 6105, 6202, 6206, 6209, 6315, 6327, 6331, 6476, 6480, 6524, 6555, 6561, 6562, 6565, 6566, 6581, 6605, 6743, 6979, 7280, 7323, 7462, 7465, 7489, 7533, 7616, 7670, 7665, 7667, 7702, 7779, 7940, 8406
breast -s—1717, 2306, 2373, 3824, 7699

breastplate—2833, 8302
breath -e -ed -eth -ing—3307, 5301, 5315, 5396, 5397, 7307
breed -ing; bred—1121, 4476, 7311, 8317: *Gen. 8:17: Ex. 16:20: Deut. 32:14; Zeph. 2:9*
brethren (see **brother**)—251, 252
bribe -ry -s—3724, 7810
brick -kiln -s—3835, 3843, 4404
bride -groom—2860, 3618
bridle—4269, 4964, 7448
brier -s—1303, 2312, 5544, 5621, 5636, 8068
brigandine -s—5630: *Jer. 46:4: 51:3*
bright -ness—216, 925, 934, 1300, 1305, 2096, 2122, 2385, 3314, 3368, 3851, 3974, 4803, 4838, 5051, 5054, 6219, 6247, 7043
brim—7079, 8193
brimstone—1614
bring -ers -est -eth -ing; brought—338, 503, 539, 622, 656, 857, 858, 935, 953/3318, 1069, 1197, 1310, 1319, 1431, 1468, 1518, 1540, 1541, 1589, 1809, 1820, 1876, 1946, 1961, 1980, 2140, 2142, 2254, 2342, 2381, 2659, 2986, 2987, 3051, 3205, 3212, 3218, 3254, 3318, 3381, 3513, 3533, 3615, 3665, 3766, 3947, 4161, 4355, 4551, 4608, 4672, 5060, 5066, 5080, 5090, 5107, 5148, 5265, 5375, 5381, 5414, 5437, 5647, 5674, 5924, 5927, 6030, 6049, 6213, 6315, 6331, 6398, 6445, 6509, 6565, 6779, 6805, 6819, 6908, 7034, 7126, 7136, 7311, 7323, 7392, 7617, 7665, 7725, 7737, 7760, 7817, 7971, 8045, 8074, 8213, 8239, 8317
brink—7097, 8193
broad -er (see **breadth**)—3027, 7338, 7339, 7341, 7342, 7554, 7555
broken-footed—7667/7272: *Lev. 21:19*
broken-handed—7667/3027: *Lev. 21:19*
brokenhearted—7665/3820: *Is. 61:1*
brook -s—650, 2975, 4323, 5185
broom—4292: *Is. 14:23*
broth—4839, 6564: *Judg. 6:19. 20: Is. 65:4*
brother -hood -ly (see **brethren**)—251, 264, 1730, 2992, 2993, 2994, 7453
brow—4696: *Is. 48:4*
brown—2345: *Gen. 30:32. 33. 35. 40*
bruise -d -ing -s—1792, 1854, 2250, 4600, 6213, 7490, 7533, 7667, 7779
bruit (see **noise; rumor**)—8052, 8088: *Jer. 10:22; Nah. 3:19*
brutish—1197
bucket -s—1805: *Num. 24:7; Is. 40:15*
buckler -s—4043, 5507, 6793, 7420
bud -ded -s—4161, 5132, 6524, 6525, 6779
build -edst -est -eth -ing; built—1124, 1129, 1140, 1146, 1147, 4746
Bukki—1231: *Nu. 34:22: 1 Chr. 6:5; 6:51: Ezra 7:4*
Bukkiah—1232: *1 Chr. 25:4. 13*
Bul—945: *1 Kgs. 6:38*
bull -s; bullock -s—47, 1121/1241, 1241, 4480/7794, 5695, 6499, 7794, 8377, 8450
bulrush -es (see **rush**)—100, 1573: *Ex. 2:3: Is. 18:2: 58:5*
bulwarks—2426, 2430, 4685, 4692, 6438
Bunah—946: *1 Chr. 2:25*
bunch -es—92, 1707, 6778: *Ex. 12:22; 2 Sam. 16:1: 1 Chr. 12:40: Is. 30:6*
bundle—6872: *Gen. 42:35: 1 Sam. 25:29; Song 1:13*
Bunni—1137: *Neh. 9:4: 10:15: 11:15*
burden -s -some—92, 3053, 4614, 4853, 4858, 4864, 4942, 5445, 5447, 5448, 5449, 5450, 6006
burn -ed -eth -ing(s); burnt—398, 784, 1197, 1513, 1754, 1814, 1815, 2142, 2734, 2746, 2787, 3341, 3344, 3345, 3346, 3350, 3554, 3555, 3587, 3857, 3940, 4168, 4169, 4348, 4729, 4955, 5375, 5400, 5635, 5927, 5930, 6702, 6866, 6867, 6919, 6920, 6999, 7565, 8313, 8314, 8316
burnished—7044: *Ezek. 1:7*
burst -ing—1234, 4386, 5423, 6555
bury -ing; burial; burial place; buried; buriers—6900, 6912, 6913
bush -es -y—5097, 5572, 7880, 8534
business—1697, 4399, 4639, 4640, 6045
busy; busied—6213: *1 Kgs. 20:40: 2 Chr. 35:14*
butler -s -ship—4945
butter—2529, 4260
buttocks—4667, 8357: *2 Sam. 10:4; 1 Chr. 19:4; Is. 20:4*
buy -er -est -eth—3739, 3947, 4736, 7066, 7069, 7666
Buz—938: *Gen. 22:21; 1 Chr. 5:14; Jer. 25:23*
Buzi—941: *Ezek. 1:3*
Buzite—940: *Job 32:2. 6*
byways—734, 6128: *Judg. 5:6*
byword—4405, 4912, 4914, 8148

C

cab—6894: *2 Kgs. 6:25*
Cabbon—3522: *Josh. 15:40*
cabins—2588: *Jer. 37:16*
Cabul—3521: *Josh. 19:27; 1 Kgs. 9:13*
cage—3619: *Jer. 5:27*

Cain—7014
Cainan; Kenan—7018
cake -s—1690, 2471, 3561, 3823, 3834, 4580, 4682, 5692, 6742, 7550
Calah—3625: *Gen. 10:11, 12*
calamity; calamities—343, 1942, 7451
calamus—7070: *Ex. 30:23; Song 4:14; Ezek. 27:19*
Calcol; Chalcol—3633: *1 Kgs. 4:31; 1 Chr. 2:6*
caldron -s—100, 1731, 5518, 7037
Caleb (see **Chelubai**)—3612
Caleb-ephratah—3613: *1 Chr. 2:24*
calf; calves (see **calve**)—1121, 1121/1241, 5695, 5697, 6499
call -ed -edst -eth -ing—559, 833, 935, 2142, 2199, 4744, 5493, 5749, 6817, 7121, 7725, 7760, 8085
calm—1827, 8367
Calneh—3641: *Gen. 10:10; Amos 6:2*
Calno—3641: *Is. 10:9*
calve -d -eth (see **calf**)—2342, 3205, 6403
camel -s (see **dromedary**)—327, 1581
Camon—7056: *Judg. 10:5*
camp -ed -s—2583, 4264, 8466
camphire—3724: *Song 1:14; 4:13*
can -st; cannot (see **could**)—369, 408, 518, 1077, 1097, 1115, 3045, 3201, 3202, 3308, 3808, 3808/3045, 3808/3201, 3808/3202
Canaan—3667
Canaanite -s -ss; Canaanitish—3669
candle -s—5216
candlestick -s—4501, 5043
cane—7070: *Is. 43:24; Jer. 6:20*
cankerworm—3218
Canneh—3656: *Ezek. 27:23*
Caphthorim; Caphtorim -s—3732: *Gen. 10:14; Deut. 2:23; 1 Chr. 1:12*
Caphtor—3731: *Deut. 2:23; Jer. 47:4; Amos 9:7*
Caphtorim (under **Caphthorim**)
captain -s—441, 1167, 2951, 3733, 3746, 5057, 5387, 5921, 6346, 6347, 7101, 7218, 7227, 7229, 7990, 7991, 8269
captive -s; captivity—1473, 1540, 1546, 2925, 6808, 7617, 7622, 7628, 7633
carbuncle -s—68/688, 1304
Carcas—3752: *Esth. 1:10*
carcass -es—1472, 4658, 5038, 6297
Carchemish; Charchemish—3751
care -d -th (see **careful; careless**)—983, 1674, 1697, 1875, 2731, 7760/3820
Careah (under **Kareah**)
careful -ly -ness (see **care; careless**)—1672, 1674, 2470, 2729, 2818, 8085
careless -ly—982, 983
Carmel—3760
Carmelite—3761
Carmelitess—3762: *1 Sam. 27:3; 1 Chr. 3:1*
Carmi—3756
Carmites—3757: *Num. 26:6*
carnally—7903/2233, 7902/2233
carpenter -s—2796, 2796/6086
carriage -s—3520, 3627, 5385
carry; carried; carriest; carrieth; carrying—935, 1319, 1473, 1540, 1541, 1589, 1980, 2229, 2904, 2986, 2987, 3212, 3318, 3381, 3947, 4116, 4853, 5090, 5095, 5182, 5186, 5375, 5437, 5445, 5674, 5927, 6403, 7392, 7400, 7411, 7617, 7725
Carshena—3771: *Esth. 1:14*
cart—5699
carved; carving -s—2405, 2707, 2799, 4734, 6456, 6459, 6603, 7049
case—1697, 3602, 7725
casement—822: *Prov. 7:6*
Casiphia—3703: *Ezra 8:17*
Casluhim—3695: *Gen. 10:14; 1 Chr. 1:12*
cassia—6916, 7102: *Ex. 30:24; Ps. 45:8; Ezek. 27:19*
cast -edst -eth—1299, 1457, 1602, 1644, 1740, 1760, 1920, 1972, 2186, 2219, 2490, 2904, 3032, 3034, 3240, 3332, 3333, 3381, 3384, 3423, 3766, 3782, 3874, 3988, 4048, 4054, 4131, 4166, 4708, 4788, 5060, 5077, 5080, 5203, 5221, 5307, 5375, 5394, 5414, 5422, 5437, 5499, 5549, 5619, 5927, 6080, 6327, 6437, 6565, 6696, 6884, 6979, 7290, 7324, 7368, 7412, 7760, 7817, 7843, 7921, 7971, 7993, 7995, 8210, 8213, 8628
casting—2866, 3445, 4165, 5307, 7901, 8210
castle -s—759, 1003, 2918, 4026, 4679, 4686
catch -eth; caught—270, 962, 1497, 1641, 2388, 2414, 2480, 2963, 3920, 4672, 5367, 6679, 8610
caterpillar -s—2625, 3218
cattle—930, 1165, 1241, 4399, 4734, 4735, 4806, 6629, 7069, 7716
caul -s—3508, 5458, 7636
caulkers—2388/919: *Ezek. 27:9, 27*
cause -d -less -s -st -th; causing—182, 657, 834, 1697, 1700, 1779, 1961, 2600, 3651, 4616, 4941, 5252, 5414, 5438, 5668, 7379, 7387, 7945, 8267
causeway—4546: *1 Chr. 26:16, 18*
cave -s—2356, 4247, 4631

cease -d -th; ceasing—988, 989, 1584, 1820, 1826, 1934/989, 2308, 2790, 3254, 3615, 4185, 5117, 5307, 5975, 6313, 6565, 7503, 7647, 7673, 7674, 7725, 7918, 8367, 8552
cedar -s—729, 730, 731
ceiled; ceiling—2645, 5603, 5604, 7824
celebrate—1984, 2287, 7673: *Lev. 23:32, 41; Is. 38:18*
cellars—214: *1 Chr. 27:27, 28*
censer -s—4289, 4730
ceremonies—4941: *Num. 9:3*
certain -ty; certify; certified (see **sure**)—259, 376, 559, 582, 1400, 1697, 3045, 3046, 3330, 3359, 5046, 6256, 6422, 7189
certainly—389, 403, 3588
chafed—4751: *2 Sam. 17:8*
chaff—2842, 4671, 5784, 8401
chain -s—246, 685, 2002, 2131, 2397, 2737, 3574, 5178, 5188, 5688, 6059, 6060, 7242, 7569, 7659, 8331, 8333
Chalcol (under **Calcol**)
Chaldea; Chaldean -s; Chaldees (see **Babylon**)—3777, 3778, 3779
chalkstones—68/1615: *Is. 27:9*
challengeth—559: *Ex. 22:9*
chamber—2315, 2646, 3326, 3957, 5393, 5944, 5952, 6763, 8372
chamberlain -s—5631
chameleon—3581: *Lev. 11:30*
chamois—2169: *Deut. 14:5*
champaign—6160: *Deut. 11:30*
champion—376, 1143, 1368: *1 Sam. 17:4, 23, 51*
chance -th—4745, 6294, 7122
chancellor—1169/2942: *Ezra 4:8, 9, 17*
change -able -d -st -th; changing—2015, 2487, 2498, 2664, 4171, 4254, 5437, 7760, 8132, 8133, 8138, 8545
channel -s—650, 7641
chant—6527: *Amos 5:6*
chapel—4720: *Amos 7:13*
chapiter -s—3805, 6858, 7218
chapmen—582/8446: *2 Chr. 9:14*
chapped—2865
Charashim—2798: *1 Chr. 4:14*
Charchemish (under **Carchemish**)
charge -able -d -dst -s -st—559, 3027, 3513, 4931, 4941, 5414, 5447, 5674/5921, 5749, 5921, 6213, 6485, 6486, 6496, 6680, 7130, 7592, 7650, 7760
charger -s—105, 7086
chariot -s—668, 4817, 4818, 5699, 7393, 7395
charmed; charmer -s; charming—328, 2266/2267, 3907, 3908
chase -d -th; chasing—1272, 1760, 1814, 5074, 5080, 6679, 7291
chastise -d -th -ment; chasten -ing -ed -est -eth (see **discipline**)—3198, 3256, 4149, 6031, 8433
chatter—6850: *Is. 38:14*
Chebar—3529
check—4148: *Job 20:3*
checker—7639: *1 Kgs. 7:17*
Chedorlaomer—3540: *Gen. 14:1, 4, 5, 9, 17*
cheek -s—3895, 4973
cheer -eth -ful—2896, 3190, 5107, 8055
cheese -s—1385, 2757/2461, 8194: *1 Sam. 17:18; 2 Sam. 17:29; Job 10:10*
Chelal—3636: *Ezra 10:30*
Chelluh—3622: *Ezra 10:35*
Chelub—3620: *1 Chr. 4:11; 27:26*
Chelubai (see **Caleb**)—3621: *1 Chr. 2:9*
Chemarims—3649: *Zeph. 1:4*
Chemosh—3645
Chenaanah—3668
Chenani—3662: *Neh. 9:4*
Chenaniah—3663: *1 Chr. 15:22, 27; 26:29*
Chephar-haammonai—3726: *Josh. 18:24*
Chephirah—3716
Cheran—3763: *Gen. 36:26; 1 Chr. 1:41*
Cherethites; Cherethims—3774
cherish -ed—5532: *1 Kgs. 1:2, 4*
Cherith—3747: *1 Kgs. 17:3, 5*
Cherub—3743: *Ezra 2:59; Neh. 7:61*
cherub -ims—3742
Chesalon—3693: *Josh. 15:10*
Chesed—3777: *Gen. 22:22*
Chesil—3686: *Josh. 15:30*
chest -s—727, 1595
chestnut—6196: *Gen. 30:37; Ezek. 31:8*
Chesulloth—3694: *Josh. 19:18*
chew -ed -eth—1641, 3772, 5927
chide -d; chiding—7378, 7379
Chidon (see **Nachon**)—3592: *1 Chr. 13:9*
chief -est—1, 47, 441, 678, 1167, 1368, 1713, 3548, 4608, 5057, 5329, 5387, 6260, 6438, 7218, 7223, 7225, 7229, 7725, 8269
child -less; children—1121, 1129, 2029, 2030, 2056, 2233, 2945, 3173, 3205, 3206, 3211, 4392, 5288, 5290, 5768, 6185, 6768, 7921
Chileab (see **Daniel**)—3609: *2 Sam. 3:3*
Chilion—3630: *Ruth 1:2, 5; 4:9*
Chilmad—3638: *Ezek. 27:23*
Chimham—3643
chimney—699: *Hos. 13:3*
Chinnereth; Chinneroth; Cinneroth—3672
Chisleu—3691: *Neh. 1:1; Zech. 7:1*
Chislon—3692: *Num. 34:21*

Chisloth–tabor—3696: *Josh. 19:12*
Chittim; Kittim—3794
Chiun—3594: *Amos 5:26*
choice -st; choose -st -th; chose -n—970, 972, 977, 1249, 1254, 1262, 1305, 4005, 6901, 8321
chop—6566: *Mic. 3:3*
Chor–ashan (see **Ashan**)—3565: *1 Sam. 30:30*
Chozeba—3578: *1 Chr. 4:22*
chronicles—1697/3117
Chub—3552: *Ezek. 30:5*
Chun (see **Berothah**)—3560: *1 Chr. 18:8*
churl -ish—3596, 7186: *1 Sam. 25:3; Is. 32:5, 7*
churning—4330: *Prov. 30:33*
cinnamon—7076: *Ex. 30:23; Prov. 7:17; Song 4:14*
Cinneroth (under **Chinnereth**)
circle—2329: *Is. 40:22*
circuit -s—2329, 5437, 5439, 8622: *1 Sam. 7:16; Job 22:14; Ps. 19:6; Eccl. 1:6*
circumcise -d; circumcising; circumcision—4135, 4139, 5243
circumspect—8104: *Ex. 23:13*
cistern -s—877, 953
city; cities—5892, 7149, 7151, 7176, 8179
clad (see **clothe**)—3680, 5844: *1 Kgs. 11:29; Is. 59:17*
clamorous—1993: *Prov. 9:13*
clap -ped -peth—4222, 5221, 5606, 8628
claws—6541: *Deut. 14:6; Dan. 4:33; Zech. 11:16*
clay—2563, 2635, 2916, 4423, 4568, 5671
clean -ness; cleanse -d -th; cleansing—656, 1249, 1252, 1305, 2134, 2135, 2141, 2398, 2548, 2889, 2891, 2893, 3722, 5352, 5355, 5356, 6565, 6663, 8552, 8562
clear -ing -ly -ness -er—216, 1249, 1305, 2135, 2892, 3368, 5352, 5355, 6663, 6703
cleave -d -th (see **cleft**)—1234, 1692, 1693, 1695, 2388, 3332, 3867, 5596, 6398, 6821, 8156, 8157
cleft -s (see **cleave**)—1233, 1234, 2288, 5366, 5585, 8156
cliff -s—4608, 6178: *2 Chr. 20:16; Job 30:6*
climb -ed—5927
clipped—1639: *Jer. 48:37*
cloak—4598
clods—1487, 4053, 7263, 7702
close -d -est -r—681, 1443, 1692, 2115, 3680, 4526, 5437, 5462, 5640, 5641, 5956, 6105, 6113, 6862
closet -s—2646: *Joel 2:16*
cloth -s—899, 4346, 8071
clothe -d -st -ing -s (see **clad; raiment**)—899, 1545, 3680, 3736, 3830, 3847, 4055, 4374, 5497, 8008, 8071, 8516
cloud -s -y—3709, 5387, 5645, 5743, 6050, 6051, 6053, 6205, 7834
clouted; clouts—2921, 5499: *Josh. 9:5; Jer. 38:11, 12*
cloven-footed—8156/8157/6541
cluster -s—811, 6778
coal -s—1513, 6352, 7529, 7531, 7565, 7815
coast -s—1366, 1367, 2256, 2348, 3027, 3411, 5299, 7097, 7098
coat -s—3801, 4598, 5622, 8302
cockatrice -s—6848: *Is. 11:8; 14:29; 59:5; Jer. 8:17*
cockle—890: *Job 31:40*
coffer—712: *1 Sam. 6:8, 11, 15*
coffin—727: *Gen. 50:26*
cogitations—7476: *Dan. 7:28*
cold—2779, 6793, 7119, 7120, 7135
Col–hozeh—3626: *Neh. 3:15; 11:5*
collar -s—5188, 6310: *Judg. 8:26; Job 30:18*
collection—4864: *2 Chr. 24:6, 9*
college—4932: *2 Kgs. 22:14; 2 Chr. 34:22*
collops—6371: *Job 15:27*
color -s—2921, 5869, 6320, 6446, 6648, 7553
colt -s—1121, 5895
colter -s—855: *1 Sam. 13:20, 21*
come -st -th; coming; came—270, 314, 857, 858, 858/1934, 935, 1061, 1691, 1869, 1934, 1946, 1961, 1980, 2199, 3045, 3051, 3205, 3212, 3318, 3329, 3381, 3847, 3996, 4126, 4161, 4279, 4291, 4609, 4672, 5034, 5060, 5066, 5181, 5182, 5185, 5312, 5414, 5559, 5674, 5927, 5954, 6213, 6264, 6293, 6437, 6555, 6627, 6631, 6743, 6923, 7122, 7125, 7126, 7131, 7136, 7138, 7272, 7698, 7725, 8175, 8622
comely; comliness—1926, 1935, 2433, 3190, 3303, 4998, 5000, 8389, 8597
comfort -ed -edst -eth -s; comforter -s—1082, 4010, 5150, 5162, 5165, 5582, 7502, 8575
comfortable -y—4496, 5150, 5921/3820, 5921/3824
command -ed -edst -er -eth -ing (see **commandment**)—559, 560, 1696, 2004, 4480/2941, 4687, 6310, 6680, 7761/2942
commandment -s (see **command**)—559, 565, 1697, 1881, 2706, 2941, 2942, 3318, 3982, 4406, 4662, 4687, 6310, 6490, 6673, 6680
commend -ed—1984, 7623

commit -ted -ting; commissions—1556, 1881, 1961, 2181, 2398, 4560, 4600, 4603, 5003, 5414, 5753, 5800, 6213, 6466, 6485, 7561, 7760, 8581
common—776, 1121, 1219, 2455, 2490, 7227, 7230
commotion—7494: *Jer. 10:22*
commune -d; communing—559, 1696, 5608, 7878
communication—1697, 7879
compact—2266: *Ps. 122:3*
companion -s—2269, 2270, 2271, 2278, 3675, 4828, 7453, 7462, 7464
company; companies—736, 1323, 1416, 1979, 1995, 2199, 2256, 2267, 2274, 2416, 2428, 3862, 4246, 4256, 4264, 4874, 5712, 6635, 6951, 7218, 7285, 7462, 8229
compare -d; comparable; comparison—1819, 3644, 4911, 5577, 6186, 7737
compass -ed -est -eth -ing—247, 661, 2219, 2328, 2329, 3749, 3803, 4230, 4524, 4537, 5362, 5437, 5439, 5487, 5849, 6059
compassion -s—2550, 7349, 7355, 7356
compel -led—597, 5080, 5647, 6555
complain -ed -ing; complaint—596, 1058, 7378, 7878
complete—8549: *Lev. 23:15*
composition—4971: *Ex. 30:32. 37*
compound -eth—4842, 7543: *Ex. 30:25, 33*
comprehend -ed—3045, 3557
Conaniah; Cononiah—3562: *2 Chr. 31:12, 13; 35:9*
conceal -ed -eth—2790, 3582, 3680, 5641
conceit—4906, 5869
conceive -d; conceiving; conception—2029, 2030, 2232, 2803, 3179, 3254
concerneth; concerning—413, 854, 1157, 1697, 5921, 5921/182, 5921/1697, 5922, 6655
conclusion—5490
concourse—1993: *Prov. 1:21*
concubine -s—3904, 6370
condemn -ed -eth -ing (see **contemn**)—3318/7563, 6064, 7561, 8199
conduct -ed—5674, 7971
conduit—8585: *2 Kgs. 18:17; 20:20; Is. 7:3; 36:2*
coney; conies—8227
confection; confectionaries—7543, 7545: *Ex. 30:35; 1 Sam. 8:13*
confederacy; confederate—1167/1285, 1285, 1285/3772, 5117, 7195
conferred—1961/1697: *1 Kgs. 1:7*
confess -ed -eth -ing -ion—3034, 8426
confidence -s; confident—982, 983, 985, 986, 3689, 3690, 4009
confirm -ed -eth—553, 1396, 2388, 3559, 4390, 5975, 6965
confiscation—6065: *Ezra 7:26*
confound; confused; confusion—954, 1101, 1322, 2659, 2865, 3001, 3637, 3639, 7036, 7494, 8397, 8414
congealed—7087: *Ex. 15:8*
congratulate—1288: *1 Chr. 18:10*
congregation -s—482, 2416, 4150, 4721, 5712, 6951
Coniah (see **Jehoiachin**)—3659: *Jer. 22:24. 28; 37:1*
Cononiah (see **Conaniah**)
consecrate -d; consecration -s—2763, 4390/3027, 4394, 5144, 5145, 6942
consent -ed -edst—14, 225, 376, 7521, 7926, 8085
consider -ed -est -eth -ing—559, 995, 2161, 2803, 3045, 5027, 5414, 5921, 6448, 7200, 7725, 7760, 7760/3820, 7919, 8085
consolation -s—8575
conspiracy; conspirators; conspired—5230, 7194, 7195
constant -ly—2388, 5331
constellations—3685: *Is. 13:10*
constrained; constraineth—2388, 6693
consult -ed -er—3272, 3289, 4427, 7592
consume -d -th; consuming; consummation; consumption—398, 402, 622, 1086, 1497, 1846, 2000, 2628, 3423, 3615, 3617, 3631, 4127, 4529, 4743, 5486, 5487, 5595, 6244, 6789, 7503, 7829, 8046, 8552
contain -ed -eth—1004, 3557, 5375
contemn -ed -eth (see **condemn**)—936, 959, 3988, 5006, 7034
contempt -ible -uously—937, 959, 963, 1860, 7043
contend -ed -est -eth—1624, 1777, 3401, 4695, 7378, 8199, 8474
content—14, 2974, 3190/5869, 8085
contention -s; contentious—4066, 4683, 7379
continual -ly (see **continue**)—1115/5627, 1980, 1980/7725, 2956, 3605/3117, 8411, 8548
continue -d -th; continuance; continuing (see **continual**)—309, 539, 1641, 1961, 2388, 3117, 3254, 3427, 3885, 4900, 5125, 5769, 5975, 6965, 7235, 7931
contrary—2016, 7147
contrite—1792, 1793, 1794, 5223: *Ps. 34:18; 51:17; Is. 57:15; 66:2*
controversy; controversies—7379
convenient—2706, 3477

conversant—1980: *Josh. 8:35; 1 Sam. 25:15*
conversation—1870
convert -s -ed -ing—2015, 7725
convey—5674, 7760: *1 Kgs. 5:9; Neh. 2:7*
convinced—3198
convocation -s—4744: *Lev. 23:2, 4, 37*
cook -s—2876: *1 Sam. 8:13; 9:23, 24*
cool—7307: *Gen. 3:8*
copper—5178: *Ezra 8:27*
copulation—7902: *Lev. 15:16–18*
copy; copied—2947, 4932, 6275, 6572, 6573
coral—7215: *Job 28:18; Ezek. 27:16*
cord -s—2256, 2339, 3499, 4340, 5688
coriander—1407: *Ex. 16:31; Num. 11:7*
cormorant—6893, 7994
corner -s—2106, 3671, 3802, 4742, 6285, 6434, 6437, 6438, 6471, 6763, 7098, 7106
cornet -s—4517, 7162, 7782
corn—24, 1098, 1121, 1250, 1430, 1637, 1643, 1715, 3759, 4480/1643, 5669, 6194, 7039, 7054, 7383, 7641, 7668
corn floor—1637, 1715: *Hos. 9:1*
corpses—1472, 6297
correct -ed -eth -ion—3198, 3256, 4149, 7626, 8433
corrupt -ing -ion -ly—1097, 1605, 2254, 2610, 4167, 4743, 4889, 4893, 7843, 7844, 7845
cost -ly—2600, 3368
cotes (see **sheepcote**)—220: *2 Chr. 32:28*
cottage -s—3741, 4412, 5521: *Is. 1:8; 24:20; Zeph. 2:6*
couch -ed -es -eth -ing; couching place—3326, 3766, 4904, 6210, 7257, 7742
could -est (see **can**)—3045, 3201, 3202, 3546, 5074, 5234
council—7277: *Ps. 68:27*
counsel -ed -s; counselor -s—1697, 1884, 1907, 3245, 3289, 4156, 4431, 5475, 6098, 8458
count -ed -eth—1961, 2803, 3699, 4487, 5414, 5608, 6485
countenance -s (see **face; visage**)—639, 1921, 2122, 4758, 5869, 6440, 8389
countervail—7737: *Esth. 7:4*
country; countries—127, 249, 339, 776, 1552, 2256, 4725, 5316, 6521, 7704
couple -d -th; coupling -s—2266, 2279, 4225, 4226, 6776, 8147, 8382, 8535
courage; courageous -ly (see **bold; emboldeneth**)—533, 533/8320, 553, 2388, 3824, 7307
course -s—2487, 2988, 4131, 4255, 4256, 4546, 4794
court -s—1004, 2681, 2691, 5835, 5892
covenant -ed—1285, 3772
cover -ed -est -eth -s; covering -s—168, 1104, 2645, 2926, 3271, 3680, 3681, 3682, 3728, 3780, 3813, 3875, 4372, 4374, 4539, 4540, 4541, 4765, 4817, 5256, 5258, 5526, 5603, 5643, 5743, 5844, 5848, 6632, 6781, 6823, 6826, 7159, 7184, 7779
covert—4329, 4563, 5520, 5521, 5643
covet -ed -eth -ous -ousness—183, 1214, 1215, 2530, 5697, 6510
cow (see **kine**)—1241, 5697, 6510, 7794
Coz (see **Hakkoz**)—6976: *1 Chr. 4:8*
Cozbi—3579: *Num. 25:15, 18*
crackling—6963: *Eccl. 7:6*
cracknels—5350: *1 Kgs. 14:3*
craftsman; craftsmen—2796, 4820
crafty; craftiness—6175, 6191, 6193
crag—8127: *Job 39:28*
crane—5483: *Is. 38:14; Jer. 8:7*
crashing—7667: *Zeph. 1:10*
craveth—404: *Prov. 16:26*
create -d -th; creator; creature -s—255, 1254, 2416, 5315, 8318
creditor -s—1167/4874/3027, 5383
creep -eth -ing—7430, 7431, 8317, 8318
crib—18: *Job 39:19; Prov. 14:4; Is. 1:3*
crime -s—2154, 4941: *Job 31:11; Ezek. 7:23*
crimson—3758, 8144, 8438
crisping—2754: *Is. 3:22*
crookbacked—1384: *Lev. 21:20*
crooked—1281, 1921, 4625, 5753, 5791, 6121, 6128, 6129, 6140, 6141, 6618
crop -ped—4760, 6998: *Lev. 1:16; Ezek. 17:4, 22*
crossway—6563: *Obad. 1:14*
crouch -eth—1794, 7812: *1 Sam. 2:36; Ps. 10:10*
crown -ed -est -eth -ing -s—2213, 3803, 3804, 4502, 5145, 5849, 5850, 6936
cruel -ly -ty—393, 394, 395, 2555, 2556, 6233, 6531, 7185, 7186
cruse—1228, 6746, 6835
crush -ed—1792, 2000, 2115, 2116, 3807, 3905, 7533, 7665
cry -ing -s; cried; crieth—602, 603, 1993, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2980, 4191, 5414, 5414/6963, 6030, 6165, 6463, 6670, 6682, 6817, 6818, 6873, 6963, 7121, 7321, 7440, 7442, 7768, 7769, 7771, 7773, 7775, 8173, 8663
crystal—2137, 7140: *Job 28:17; Ezek. 1:22*
cubit -s—520, 521, 1574
cuckoo—7828: *Lev. 11:16; Deut. 14:15*

cucumbers—4750, 7180: *Num. 11:5; Is. 1:8*
cud—1625: *Lev. 11:3–7. 26: Deut. 14:6–8*
cummin—3646: *Is. 28:25, 27*
cunning—542, 995, 1847, 2450, 2803, 3045, 4284
cup -s; cupbearer -s—101, 1375, 3563, 3599, 4518, 4945, 5592, 7184
curdled—7087: *Job 10:10*
cure -d—1455, 4832, 7495, 8585
curious -ly—4284, 7551
current—5674: *Gen. 23:16*
curse -d -dst -s -st -th; cursing -s—422, 423, 779, 1288, 2764, 3994, 5344, 6895, 7043, 7045, 7621, 8381
curtain -s—1852, 3407, 4539
Cush—3568
Cushan—3572: *Hab. 3:7*
Cushan-rishathaim—3573: *Judg. 3:8, 10*
Cushi—3569
custody—3027, 6486: *Num. 3:36; Esth. 2:3, 8, 14*
custom -s (see **accustomed; wont**)—1870, 1983, 2706, 2708, 4941
cut -test -teth -ting -tings—1214, 1219, 1234, 1254, 1413, 1417, 1438, 1494, 1504, 1505, 1629, 1820, 1824, 1826, 2404, 2672, 2686, 2799, 3582, 3683, 3772, 4135, 5243, 5352, 5362, 5408, 5648, 5927, 6398, 6789, 6990, 6998, 7059, 7082, 7088, 7094, 7096, 7112, 7113, 7114, 7167, 7787, 8295, 8296, 8456
Cuth; Cuthah—3575: *2 Kgs. 17:24, 30*
cymbals—4700, 6767
cypress—8645: *Is. 44:14*
Cyrus—3566, 3567

D

Daberath; Dabareh—1705: *Josh. 19:12; 21:28: 1 Chr. 6:72*
Dabbasheth—1708: *Josh. 19:11*
dagger—2719: *Judg. 3:16, 21, 22*
Dagon—1712
daily (see **day**)—3117, 3117/259, 3119, 3605/3117, 8548
dainty; dainties—4303, 4516, 4574, 8378
Dalaiah (under **Delaiah**)
dale—6010: *Gen. 14:17; 2 Sam. 18:18*
Dalphon—1813: *Esth. 9:7*
dam—517: *Ex. 22:30; Lev. 22:27; Deut. 22:6, 7*
damage (see **endamage**)—2257, 2555, 5142, 5143
Damascus—1833, 1834
damsel -s—3207, 5291, 5959, 7356
Dan (see **Danites**)—1835
dance -d; dancing—2287, 2342, 3769, 4234, 4246, 7540
dandled—8173: *Is. 66:12*
Daniel (see **Chileab; Belteshazzar**)—1840, 1841
Danites (see **Dan**)—1839: *Judg. 13:2; 18:1, 11; 1 Chr. 12:35*
Dan-jaan—1842: *2 Sam. 24:6*
Dannah—1837: *Josh. 15:49*
Dara (see **Darda**)—1873: *1 Chr. 2:6*
Darda (see **Dara**)—1862: *1 Kgs. 4:31*
Darius—1867, 1868
dark -ish -ness; darken -ed -eth—651, 652, 653, 2420, 2816, 2821, 2822, 2824, 2825, 2841, 3543, 3544, 3990, 3991, 4285, 5399, 5890, 5939, 6150, 6205, 6272, 6751, 6937, 7087
Darkon—1874: *Ezra 2:56; Neh. 7:58*
darling—3173: *Ps. 22:20; 35:17*
dart -s—2671, 4551, 7626, 7973, 8455
dash -ed -eth—5062, 5310, 6327, 7376, 7492
Dathan—1885
daub -ed -ing—2560, 2902, 2915
daughter -s—1004, 1121, 1323
daughter(s)-in-law—3618
David—1732
dawning—5399, 5927, 6079, 6437
day -s -time (see **daily**)—215, 1242, 3117, 3118, 3119, 4283, 5399, 6153/1242, 7837, 8543
daysman—3198: *Job 9:33*
dayspring—7837: *Job 38:12*
dead -ly (see **death; die**)—1472, 1478, 4191, 4194, 5038, 5315, 6297, 7496, 7703
deaf—2795, 2790
deal -er(s) -est -eth -ing(s) -s -t—1580, 1697, 2505, 4798, 6213, 6536
dear -ly—3357
dearth—1226, 7458
death -s (see **dead; die**)—4191, 4194, 4463, 6757, 7523, 8546
debase—8213: *Is. 57:9*
debate—4683, 7378
Debir (see **Kirjath-sepher**)—1688
Deborah—1683
debt -or -s—2326, 3027, 4859, 5378, 5386
decayed; decayeth—2717, 2723, 3782, 4131, 4355
deceased—7496: *Is. 26:14*
deceive -d -r -th; deceiving; deceit -s -ful -fully (see **lie**)—898, 2048, 3577, 3584, 4123, 4820, 4860, 5230, 5377, 6121,

6231, 6280, 6601, 7411, 7423, 7683, 7686, 7952, 8267, 8496, 8501, 8582, 8591, 8649
decided; decision—2742, 2782: *1 Kgs. 20:40; Joel 3:14*
deck -ed -edst -est -eth—3302, 3547, 5710, 6213, 7234
declaration; declare -d -th; declaring—262, 559, 560, 874, 952, 1696, 3045, 5046, 5608, 6567, 6575, 7878, 8085
decline -d -th—5186, 5493, 7847
decrease -d—2637, 4591: *Gen. 8:5; Ps. 107:38*
decree -d -s—633, 1504, 1510, 1516, 1697, 1881, 1882, 2706, 2710, 2711, 2782, 2940, 2942, 3982, 6599, 6965
Dedan—1719
Dedanim—1720: *Is. 21:13*
dedicate -d; dedicating; dedication—2596, 2597, 2598, 2764, 6942, 6944
deed -s—199, 1578, 1697, 3559, 4639, 5949, 6467
deep -er -ly -s—4113, 4278, 4615, 4688, 4950, 5994, 6009, 6012, 6013, 6683, 7290, 8257, 8328, 8415, 8639
deer—3180: *Deut. 14:5*
defaming—1681: *Jer. 20:10*
defeat—6565: *2 Sam. 15:34; 17:14*
defend -ed -est -ing—1598, 3467, 5337, 5526, 7682, 8199
defense -d (see **fence**)—1219, 1220, 2646, 4013, 4043, 4686, 4692, 4869, 5526, 6738
defer -red -reth—309, 748, 4900
defile -d -dst -th—1351, 2490, 2610, 2930, 2931, 2933, 2936, 5953, 6031, 6942
defraud -ed—6231
defy; defied—2194, 2778
degenerate—5494: *Jer. 2:21*
degree -s—4609
Dehavites—1723: *Ezra 4:9*
Dekar—1857: *1 Kgs. 4:9*
Delaiah; Dalaiah—1806: *1 Chr. 3:24*
delay -ed—309, 954, 4102
delectable—2530: *Is. 44:9*
delicate -ly -ness—4574, 5730, 6026, 6028, 6445, 8588
delight -ed -est -eth -ful -s—1523, 2530, 2531, 2654, 2656, 2836, 4574, 5276, 5727, 5730, 6026, 6027, 7521, 7522, 8173, 8191, 8588
Delilah—1807
deliver -ed -edst -er -est -eth -y—579, 1350, 2502, 3052, 3205, 3467, 4042, 4422, 4560, 4672, 5186, 5337, 5414, 5462, 6299, 6308, 6403, 6487, 6561, 7725, 7804, 8000, 8199
deliverance -s—2020, 3444, 6405, 6413, 8668
delusions—8586: *Is. 66:4*
demand -ed—559, 7592, 7593, 7595
den -s—695, 1358, 3975, 4492, 4583, 4585, 4631, 5520
deny; denied—3584, 4513, 7725
depart -ed -eth -ing -ure—935, 1540, 1980, 3212, 3249, 3318, 3363, 3868, 4185, 5074, 5253, 5265, 5493, 5709, 5927, 6852, 7971, 8159
deposed—5182: *Dan. 5:20*
deprived—5382, 6485, 7921: *Gen. 27:45; Job 39:17; Is. 38:10*
depth -s—4615, 4688, 6009, 6010, 6012, 8415
deputed; deputy; deputies—5324, 6346
deride; derision—48, 469, 3887, 3932, 7047, 7813, 7814, 7831, 7832
descend -ed -ing—3381
describe -d; description—3789
descry—8446: *Judg. 1:23*
desert -s—1576, 2723, 3452, 4057, 4941, 6160, 6728
deserve -th; deserving—1576: *Judg. 9:16; Job 11:6; Ezra 9:13*
desire -d -dst -s -st -th; desirable; desiring; desirous (see **longed**)—15, 35, 183, 559, 1156, 1245, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2836, 2837, 3700, 3970, 4261, 4862, 5315, 5375, 7522, 7592, 7602, 8378, 8420, 8669
desolate; desolation -s—490, 816, 820, 910, 1327, 1565, 2717, 2721, 2723, 3173, 3341, 3456, 3582, 4875, 4876, 4923, 5352, 7584, 7612, 7701, 7722, 8047, 8074, 8076, 8077
despair; desparate -ly—605, 2976
despise -d -st -th; despising (see **hate; loathe**)—936, 937, 959, 2107, 3988, 5006, 7034, 7043, 7590
despite -ful—7589
destitute—2638, 5800, 6168, 6199, 8047
destroy -ed -er -est -eth -ing; destruction -s—6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 343, 622, 816, 843, 1104, 1641, 1696, 1792, 1793, 1820, 1822, 1949, 2000, 2026, 2035, 2040, 2041, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2475, 2717, 2718, 2723, 2763, 2764, 3238, 3423, 3589, 3615, 3644, 3772, 3804, 3807, 4049, 4103, 4135, 4191, 4229, 4288, 4876, 4889, 4892, 5255, 5362, 5395, 5422, 5428, 5595, 5598, 5642, 6365, 6530, 6658, 6789, 6979, 6986, 6987, 7089, 7171, 7321, 7591, 7665,

7667, 7670, 7701, 7703, 7722, 7825, 7843, 7845, 7921, 8045, 8074, 8154, 8395, 8399
detain -ed—6113: *Judg. 13:15, 16; 1 Sam. 21:7*
determine -d; determination—559, 2782, 2852, 3289, 3615, 4941, 7760
detest -able—8251, 8262
Deuel (see **Reuel**)—1845
device -s (see **devise**)—1902, 2154, 2808, 4156, 4209, 4284
devils—7700, 8163
devise -d -th (see **device**)—908, 1819, 2161, 2790, 2803, 3289, 4284
devote -d; devotions—2673, 2674
devour -ed -er -est -eth -ing—398, 399, 402, 1104, 1105, 3216, 3898, 7462, 7602
dew—2919, 2920
diadem—4701, 6797, 6843: *Job 29:14; Is. 28:5; 62:3; Ezek. 21:26*
dial—4609: *2 Kgs. 20:11; Is. 38:8*
diamond—3095, 8068: *Ex. 28:18; 39:11; Jer. 17:1; Ezek. 28:13*
Diblaim—1691: *Hos. 1:3*
Diblath—1689: *Ezek. 6:14*
Dibon; Dibon-gad—1769
Dibri—1704: *Lev. 24:11*
die -d -st -th; dying (see **dead; death**)—1478, 4191, 4194, 5038, 5307, 8546
diet—737: *Jer. 52:34*
difference—914, 6395
dig -ged -gedst -geth—2658, 2672, 2864, 3738, 5365, 5731, 5737, 6131
dignity—1420, 4791, 7613: *Gen. 49:3; Esth. 6:3; Eccl. 10:6; Hab. 1:7*
Diklah—1853: *Gen. 10:27; 1 Chr. 1:21*
Dilean—1810: *Josh. 15:38*
diligent -ly; diligence—149, 995, 2742, 3190, 3966, 4106, 4929, 5172, 7182, 7836, 8150
dim -ness—2821, 3513, 3543, 3544, 4155, 4588, 6004, 6965, 8159
diminish -ed—1639, 4591
Dimnah (see **Rimmon**)—1829: *Josh. 21:35*
Dimon—1775: *Is. 15:9*
Dimonah—1776: *Josh. 15:22*
Dinah—1783
Dinaites—1784: *Ezra 4:9*
dine; dinner—398, 737: *Gen. 43:16; Prov. 15:17*
Dinhabah—1838: *Gen. 36:32; 1 Chr. 1:43*
dip -ped—2881, 4272
direct -ed -eth -ion -ly—413/5227, 1903, 3384, 3474, 3559, 3787, 5227, 5414, 6186, 8505
dirt—2916, 6574: *Judg. 3:22; Ps. 18:42; Is. 57:20*
disallow -ed—5106: *Num. 30:5, 8, 11*
disannul -led—3722, 6565: *Job 40:8; Is. 14:27; 28:18*
disappoint -ed -eth—6565, 6923: *Job 5:12; Ps. 17:13; Prov. 15:22*
discern -ed -eth—995, 3045, 5234, 7200, 8085
discharge -d—4917, 5310: *1 Kgs. 5:9; Eccl. 8:8*
disciple -s—3928: *Is. 8:16*
discipline (see **chastise**)—4149: *Job 36:10*
disclose—1540: *Is. 26:21*
discomfited; discomfiture—1949, 2000, 2522, 2729, 3807, 4103, 4522
discontented—4751/5315: *1 Sam. 22:2*
discontinue—8058: *Jer. 17:4*
discord—4066, 4090: *Prov. 6:14, 19*
discourage -d—2865, 4549, 5106, 7114, 7533
discover -ed -eth -ing—1540, 2834, 3045, 6168
discreet; discretion—995, 2940, 4209, 4941, 7922, 8394
disdained—959, 3988: *1 Sam. 17:42; Job 30:1*
disease -d -s—1697, 2456, 2470, 2483, 4064, 4245, 8463
disgrace—5034: *Jer. 14:21*
disguise -d -eth—2664, 5643, 8138
dish -es—5602, 6747, 7086
Dishan—1789
Dishon—1788
dishonest -y—1215: *Ezek. 22:13, 27*
dishonor -eth—3639, 5034, 6173, 7036
disinherit—3423: *Num. 14:12*
dismayed; dismaying—926, 2844, 2865, 4288, 8159
dismiss -ed—6362: *2 Chr. 23:8*
disobedient; disobeyed—4784: *1 Kgs. 13:26; Neh. 9:26*
dispatch—1254: *Ezek. 23:47*
disperse -d; dispersions—2219, 5310, 6327, 6340, 6504, 6555, 8600
displayed—5127: *Ps. 60:4*
displease -d; displeasure—599, 888, 2198, 2534, 2734, 2740, 3415/5869, 6087, 7107, 7451/241, 7451/5869, 7489/5869, 7541
disposed; disposing—4941, 7760
dispossess -ed—3423: *Num. 32:39; 33:53; Deut. 7:17; Judg. 11:23*
dispute—3198: *Job 23:7*
disquiet -ed -ness—1993, 5100, 7264
dissembled; dissembleth—3584, 5234, 8582: *Josh. 7:11; Prov. 26:24; Jer. 42:20*
dissemblers—5956: *Ps. 26:4*

dissolve -d -st -ing—4127, 4743, 6565, 8271
distaff—6418: *Prov. 31:19*
distant—7947: *Ex. 36:22*
distill—5140, 7491: *Deut. 32:2; Job 36:28*
distinctly—6567: *Neh. 8:8*
distracted—6323: *Ps. 88:15*
distress -ed -es—3334, 4689, 4691, 4712, 5065, 6693, 6696, 6862, 6869, 6887, 6973, 7451
distribute -d -th—2505, 5157, 5414
ditch -es—1356, 4724, 7745, 7845
divers (see **diverse**)—582, 2921, 3610, 6446, 6648, 7553, 8162
diverse (see **divers**)—3610, 8133, 8138
divide -d -th; dividing (see **division**)—914, 1234, 1334, 1504, 2505, 2672, 2673, 5157, 5307, 5312, 5408, 5504, 6385, 6386, 6387, 6504, 6536, 6537, 6565, 7280, 7323
divine -rs -th; divining; divination -s—4738, 5172, 7080, 7081
division -s (see **divide**)—2515, 4256, 4653, 6304, 6391, 6392
divorce -d -ment—1644, 3748
Dizahab—1774: *Deut. 1:1*
do -est -eth -ing(s) -es; did -st; done; doer -s—854, 1167, 1254, 1580, 1639, 1697, 1961, 2052, 3190, 3254, 3318, 3615, 4611, 4640, 5414, 5647, 5648, 5674, 5949, 5953, 6213, 6466, 6467, 7760, 7965
doctrine—3948, 4148, 8052
Dodai (see **Dodo**)—1739: *1 Chr. 27:4*
Dodanim—1721: *Gen. 10:4; 1 Chr. 1:7*
Dodavah—1735: *2 Chr. 20:37*
Dodo (see **Dodai**)—1734
Doeg—1673
dog -s—3611
doleful—255, 5093: *Is. 13:21; Mic. 2:4*
dominion -s—1166, 3027, 4474, 4475, 4896, 4910, 4915, 7287, 7300, 7980, 7985
door -s (see **leaves**)—1004, 1817, 4201, 4947, 5592, 6607, 8179
doorkeeper -s—5605, 7778: *1 Chr. 15:23, 24; Ps. 84:10*
Dophkah—1850: *Num. 33:12, 13*
Dor—1756
dote -d—2973, 5689
Dothan—1886: *Gen. 37:17; 2 Kgs. 6:13*
double -d—3717, 3718, 4932, 8138, 8147
doubt -s—551, 7001: *Job 12:2; Dan. 5:12, 16*
doubtless—518, 3588: *Num. 14:30; Is. 63:16*
dough—1217, 6182
dove -s—1686, 3123
down -ward—935, 1288, 1438, 1457, 1760, 2040, 2904, 3212, 3332, 3381, 3665, 3766, 3782, 3996, 4174, 4295, 4535, 4606, 4714, 4769, 5117, 5128, 5181, 5182, 5183, 5186, 5242, 5243, 5307, 5422, 5456, 5493, 6131, 6201, 6915, 7250, 7252, 7257, 7323, 7491, 7503, 7665, 7673, 7743, 7812, 7817, 7901, 7971, 8045, 8058, 8213, 8214, 8257, 8497
downsitting—3427: *Ps. 139:2*
dowry—2065, 4119
drag—4365: *Hab. 1:15, 16*
dragon -s—8568, 8577
drams—150, 1871
draught—4280: *2 Kgs. 10:27*
draw -er(s) -eth -ing -n; drew—748, 1518, 1802, 2502, 2834, 3318, 3947, 4857, 4871, 4900, 5080, 5203, 5423, 5498, 6267, 6329, 6605, 6609, 7324, 7503, 7579, 7725, 8025, 8388
dread -ful—367, 1763, 2844, 3372, 3374, 4172, 6206, 6343
dream -ed -er(s) -eth -s—1162/2472, 2472, 2492, 2493
dregs—6907, 8105: *Ps. 75:8; Is. 51:17, 22*
dress -ed -eth—3190, 3755, 5647, 6213
drink -ers -eth -ing -s; drank; drunk (see **drunk**)—1572, 4469, 4945, 4960, 5071, 5257, 5261, 5262, 5435, 6231, 7937, 7941, 7943, 8248, 8249, 8250, 8354, 8355, 8360
drive -n -r -th; driving; drove—1272, 1544, 1644, 1760, 1920, 2957, 3423, 4491, 5065, 5080, 5086, 5090, 5380, 5394, 5425, 5437, 5472, 5590, 5739, 6327, 7395, 7617
dromedary; dromedaries (see **camel**)—1070, 1072, 7409, 7424: *1 Kgs. 4:28; Esth. 8:10; Is. 60:6; Jer. 2:23*
drop -ped -peth -ping -s—96, 1811, 1812, 1982, 4752, 5140, 5197, 5413, 6201, 7447, 7491
dross—5509
drought—1226, 2721, 2725, 6710, 6723, 6774, 8514
drown -ed—2883, 7857, 8248: *Ex. 15:4; Song 8:7; Amos 8:8; 9:5*
drowsiness—5124: *Prov. 23:21*
drunk; drunken -ness; drunkard -s (see **drink**)—5435, 7301, 7302, 7910, 7937, 7943, 8354, 8354/7941, 8355, 8358
dry; dried; driedst; drieth—954, 1809, 2717, 2720, 2721, 2724, 2787, 3001, 3002, 3004, 3006, 5424, 6703, 6704, 6707, 6723, 6724, 6774, 6784, 7033

dry–shod (see **shod**)—5275: *Is. 11:15*
due—1167, 1697, 2706, 4941
duke -s—441, 5257
dulcimer—5481: *Dan. 3:5, 10, 15*
Dumah—1746: *Gen. 25:14; Josh. 15:52; 1 Chr. 1:30; Is. 21:11*
dumb—481, 483, 1748
dung; dunghill -s—830, 1557, 1561, 1828, 2716, 2755, 4087, 5122, 6569, 6675, 6832
dungeon—953
Dura—1757: *Dan. 3:1*
durable—6266, 6276: *Prov. 8:18; Is. 23:18*
durst—3372
dust—80, 1854, 6083, 7834
duty; duties—1697
dwarf—1851: *Lev. 21:20*
dwell -ed -ers -est -eth -ing; dwelt—168, 1481, 1752, 1753, 2073, 2082, 2583, 3427, 3488, 3885, 4033, 4070, 4186, 4349, 4583, 4585, 4908, 5116, 5975, 7931, 7932, 8271
dwelling place -s—4186, 4583, 4908
dyed—2556, 2871

E

each (see **every**)—259, 376, 802, 905
eagle -s—5403, 5404, 7360
ear -ed -ing -s—24, 238, 241, 2758, 2790, 3759, 4425, 5647, 7641, 8085
early—1242, 6852, 7836, 7837, 7925, 8238
earnestly—2734, 3190
earneth—7936: *Hag. 1:6*
earring -s—3908, 5141, 5694
earth -en—127, 772, 776, 778, 2789, 3007, 3335, 6083
earthquake (see **quake**)—7494
ease -d—1980, 2896, 3427, 4496, 5162, 5375, 7043, 7280, 7599, 7600, 7946, 7961
east—1870/6921, 2777, 4161, 4217, 4217/8121, 6921, 6924, 6926, 6930, 6931
eastward—1870/6971, 4217, 4217/8121, 6921, 6924, 6926, 8121
easy; easier—7043: *Ex. 18:22; Prov. 14:6*
eat -en -er(s) -est -eth -ing; ate—398, 399, 400, 402, 935/413/7130, 1104, 1197, 1262, 2151, 2490, 2939, 3894, 3898, 3899, 6310, 7462
Ebal (see **Obal**)—5858
Ebed—5651
Ebed–melech—5663
Ebenezer—72: *1 Sam. 4:1; 5:1; 7:12*
Eber (see **Heber**)—5677
Ebiasaph (see **Abiasaph**)—43: *1 Chr. 6:23, 37; 9:19*
ebony—1894: *Ezek. 27:15*
Ebronah—5684: *Num. 33:34, 35*
Edar (see **Eder**)—5740: *Gen. 35:21*
Eden—5731
Eder (see **Ader; Edar**)—5740: *Josh. 15:21; 1 Chr. 23:23; 24:30*
edge -s—5310, 6310, 6366, 6440, 6697, 6949, 7097, 7098, 7099, 8193
Edom (see **Idumea**)—123
Edomite -s—130
Edrei—154
effect -ed—1697, 5106, 5656, 6213, 6565, 6743
egg -s—1000, 2495
Eglah—5698: *2 Sam. 3:5; 1 Chr. 3:3*
Eglaim—97: *Is. 15:8*
Eglon—5700
Egypt—4714
Egyptian -s—4713, 4714
Ehi (under **Ahiram**)
Ehud—261: *Judg. 3:15, 4:1; 1 Chr. 7:10*
eight; eighth—8066, 8083
eighteen -th—7239/8083, 8083/6240
eighty; eightieth—8084: *Gen. 5:25, 26, 28; 1 Kgs. 6:1*
either—176, 376, 518, 1571, 3588, 8145
Eker—6134: *1 Chr. 2:27*
Ekron—6138
Ekronites—6139: *Josh. 13:3; 1 Sam. 5:10*
Eladah—497: *1 Chr. 7:20*
Elah—425
Elam—5867
Elamites—5962: *Ezra 4:9*
Elasah; Eleasah—501: *Ezra 10:22; Jer. 29:3*
Elath; Eloth—359: *Deut. 2:8; 2 Kgs. 14:22; 16:6*
El–bethel—416: *Gen. 35:7*
Eldaah—420: *Gen. 25:4; 1 Chr. 1:33*
Eldad—419: *Num. 11:26, 27*
elder -s; eldest (see **old**)—1060, 1419, 2205, 3117, 7223, 7227, 7868
Elead—496: *1 Chr. 7:21*
Elealeh—500
Eleazar—499
elect—972: *Is. 42:1; 45:4; 65:9, 22*
El–elohe–Israel—415: *Gen. 33:20*
Eleph—507: *Josh. 18:28*
eleven -th—259/6240, 505/3967, 6249/6240
Elhanan—445: *2 Sam. 21:19; 23:24; 1 Chr. 1:26; 20:5*
Eli—5941
Eliab—446
Eliada; Eliadah—450: *2 Sam. 5:16; 1 Chr. 3:18; 2 Chr. 17:17; 1 Kgs. 11:23*
Eliah (see **Elijah**)—452: *1 Chr. 8:27; Ezra 10:26*

Eliahba—455: *2 Sam. 23:32; 1 Chr. 11:33*
Eliakim—471
Eliam (see **Ammiel**)—463: *2 Sam. 11:3; 23:34*
Eliasaph—460
Eliashib—475
Eliathah—448: *1 Chr. 25:4, 27*
Elidad—449: *Num. 34:21*
Eliel—447
Elienai—462: *1 Chr. 8:20*
Eliezer—461
Elihoenai (see **Elioenai**)—454: *Ezra 8:4*
Elihoreph—456: *1 Kgs. 4:3*
Elihu—453
Elijah (see **Eliah**)—452
Elika—470: *2 Sam. 23:25*
Elim—362
Elimelech—458
Elioenai (see **Elihoenai**)—454
Eliphal (see **Eliphelet**)—465: *1 Chr. 11:35*
Eliphalet (under **Eliphelet**)
Eliphaz—464
Elipheleh—465: *1 Chr. 15:18, 21*
Eliphelet; Eliphalet; Elpalet (see **Eliphal**)—467
Elisha—477
Elishah—473: *Gen. 10:4; 1 Chr. 1:7; Ezek. 27:7*
Elishama (see **Elishua**)—476
Elishaphat—478: *2 Chr. 23:1*
Elisheba—472: *Ex. 6:23*
Elishua (see **Elishama**)—474: *2 Sam. 5:15; 1 Chr. 14:5*
Elizaphan (see **Elzaphan**)—469
Elizur—468
Elkanah—511
Elkoshite—512: *Nah. 1:1*
Ellasar—495: *Gen. 14:1, 9*
elms—424: *Hos. 4:13*
Elnaam—493: *1 Chr. 11:46*
Elnathan—494
Elon—356
Elon-beth-hanan—358: *1 Kgs. 4:9*
Elonites—440: *Num. 26:26*
eloquent—376/1697, 995: *Ex. 4:10; Is. 3:3*
Eloth (under **Elath**)
Elpaal—508: *1 Chr. 8:11, 12, 18*
Elpalet (under **Eliphelet**)
El-paran—364: *Gen. 14:6*
else—369, 518/3808, 3588, 5750
Eltekeh—514: *Josh. 19:44; 21:33*
Eltekon—515: *Josh. 15:59*
Eltolad; Tolad—513, 8434: *Josh. 15:30; 19:4; 1 Chr. 4:29*
Elul—435: *Neh. 6:15*
Eluzai—498: *1 Chr. 12:5*
Elzabad—443: *1 Chr. 12:12; 26:7*
Elzaphan (see **Elizaphan**)—469: *Ex. 6:22; Lev. 10:4*
embalm -ed—2590: *Gen. 50:2, 3, 26*
emboldeneth (see **bold; courage**)—4834: *Job 16:3*
embrace -d; embracing—2263
embroider -ed -er—7551, 7553, 8665, 7660: *Ex. 28:39; 35:35; 38:23*
emerald -s—5306: *Ex. 27:16; 28:18; 39:11; Ezek. 28:13*
emerods—2914, 6076
Emims—368: *Gen. 14:5; Deut. 2:10, 11*
eminent—1354, 8524: *Ezek. 16:24, 31, 39; 17:22*
empire—4438: *Esth. 1:20*
employ -ed -ment—935/6640, 5921, 5975: *Deut. 20:19; 1 Chr. 9:33; Ezra 10:15*
empty; emptied; emptiers; emptiness—922, 950, 1238, 1809, 6168, 6437, 6485, 7324, 7385, 7386, 7387, 8414
Enam—5879: *Josh. 15:34*
Enan—5881
encamp -ed -eth -ing—2583
enchanter -s; enchantment -s—2267, 3858, 3908, 3909, 5172, 6049
enclose -d -ings—1443, 3803, 4142, 4396, 5274, 5362, 5462, 6696
encourage -d—2388
encumbrance—2960: *Deut. 1:12*
end -ed—319, 657, 1104, 1584, 1700, 2583, 2856, 3318, 3615, 4390, 4616, 5239, 5331, 5490, 5491, 5704/5769/5703, 6118, 6285, 6310, 7078, 7093, 7097, 7098, 7117, 7118, 7999, 8503, 8537, 8552, 8622
endamage—5142: *Ezra 4:13*
endanger -ed—2325, 5533: *Eccl. 10:9; Dan. 1:10*
endeavors—4611: *Ps. 28:4*
Endor—5874: *Josh. 17:11; 1 Sam. 28:7; Ps. 83:10*
endow—2064, 3045: *Gen. 30:20; 2 Chr. 2:12, 13*
endued—4117: *Ex. 22:16*
endure -d -th; enduring—1097, 1961, 3201, 3427, 3885, 5975, 6440, 6965, 7272
Eneglaim—5882: *Ezek. 47:10*
enemy; enemies; enmity (see **adversary; foes**)—340, 341, 342, 6145, 6146, 6862, 6887, 6965, 7790, 8130, 8324
enfolding—3947: *Ezek. 1:4*
engaged—6148: *Jer. 30:21*
En-gannim—5873: *Josh. 15:34; 19:21; 21:29*
En-gedi—5872
engender -ed -eth—3205, 5674, 7250

engines—2810, 4239: *2 Chr. 26:15; Ezek. 26:9*
engrave -r; engravings (see **grave**)—2796, 6603, 6605
En-haddah—5876: *Josh. 19:21*
En-hakkore—5875: *Judg. 15:19*
En-hazor—5877: *Josh. 19:37*
enjoined—6485, 6965
enjoy -ed—1086, 1961, 3423, 7200, 7521
enlarge -d -th -ment; enlarging (see **large**)—6601, 7235, 7305, 7337, 7849
enlighten -ed -ing (see **light**)—215, 5050
En-mishpat—5880: *Gen. 14:7*
enmity—342: *Gen. 3:15; Num. 35:21, 22*
Enoch (see **Hanoch; Henoch**)—2585
Enos; Enosh—583
enough—1767, 1952, 3027, 3605, 4672, 7227, 7644, 7654
enrich -est (see **rich**)—6238: *1 Sam. 17:25; Ps. 65:9; Ezek. 27:33*
En-rimmon—5884: *Neh. 11:29*
En-rogel—5883: *Josh. 15:7; 18:6; 2 Sam. 17:17; 1 Kgs. 1:9*
En-shemesh—5885: *Josh. 15:7; 18:17*
ensign -s—226, 5221, 5264
ensnared (see **snare**)—4170: *Job 34:30*
entangled—943: *Ex. 14:3*
En-tappuah—5887: *Josh. 17:7*
enter -ed -eth -ing; entrance -s—935, 1980, 2978, 3996, 5181, 5674, 6607, 6608
enterprise—8454: *Job 5:12*
entice -d—5496, 6601
entreat -eth -ies—2470, 2589, 2603, 6279, 6293, 6419, 7462
entry; entries—872, 3996, 6310, 6607
environ—5437: *Josh. 7:9*
envy; envied; enviest; envious—7065, 7068
ephah—374
Ephah—5891
Ephai—5778: *Jer. 40:8*
Epher—6081: *Gen. 25:4; 1 Chr. 1:33; 4:17; 5:24*
Ephes-dammim; Pas-dammim—658, 6450: *1 Sam. 17:1; 1 Chr. 11:13*
Ephlal—654: *1 Chr. 2:37*
ephod—642, 646
Ephod—641: *Num. 34:23*
Ephraim (see **Ephrain**)—669
Ephraimite -s—669, 673
Ephrain (see **Ephraim**)—6085
Ephratah; Ephrath—672
Ephrathite -s—673: *1 Sam. 1:1; 17:12; 1 Kgs. 11:26; Ruth 1:2*
Ephron—6085
equal -ly—1809, 4339, 6186, 6187, 7737, 7947, 8505
equity—3476, 3477, 3788, 4334, 4339, 5229
Er—6147
Eran—6197: *Num. 26:36*
Eranites—6198: *Num. 26:36*
ere (see **before**)—2962, 3808
Erech—751: *Gen. 10:10*
erected—5324: *Gen. 33:20*
Eri—6179: *Gen. 46:16; Num. 26:16*
Erites—6180: *Num. 26:16*
err -ed -eth; error -s—4879, 7582, 7683, 7684, 7686, 7691, 7944, 7960, 8432, 8582, 8595
errand—1697: *Gen. 24:33; Judg. 3:19; 2 Kgs. 9:5*
Esar-haddon—634: *2 Kgs. 19:37; Ezra 4:2; Is. 37:38*
Esau—6215
escape -d -th; escaping—3318, 4422, 4498, 4498/6, 4655, 5337, 5674, 6403, 6405, 6412, 6413, 7611
eschewed; escheweth—5493: *Job 1:1, 8; 2:3*
Esek—6320: *Gen. 26:20*
Esh-baal (see **Ish-bosheth**)—792: *1 Chr. 8:33; 9:39*
Esh-ban—790: *Gen. 36:26; 1 Chr. 1:41*
Eshcol—812
Eshean—824: *Josh. 15:52*
Eshek—6232: *1 Chr. 8:39*
Eshkalonites—832: *Josh. 13:3*
Eshtaol—847
Eshtaulites—848: *1 Chr. 2:53*
Eshtemoa; Eshtemoh—851
Eshton—850: *1 Chr. 4:11, 12*
especially—3966: *Ps. 31:11*
espousals; espoused—781, 2861, 3623: *2 Sam. 3:14; Song 3:11; Jer. 2:2*
espy; espied (see **spy**)—6822, 7200, 7270, 8446: *Gen. 42:27; Josh. 14:7; Jer. 48:19; Ezek. 20:6*
establish -ed -eth -ment—539, 553, 571, 2388, 3245, 3322, 3427, 3559, 5324, 5564, 5582, 5975, 6965, 6966, 8627
estate (see **state**)—1700, 3653, 8448
esteem -ed -eth—2803, 5034, 6186, 6845, 7043
Esther (see **Hadassah**)—635
estimate; estimation -s—6186, 6187
estranged—2114, 5234
Etam—5862
eternal; eternity (see **ever**)—5703, 5769, 6924: *Deut. 33:27; Is. 57:15; 60:15*
Etham—864: *Ex. 13:20; Num. 33:6–8*
Ethan—387
Ethanim—388: *1 Kgs. 8:2*
Ethbaal—856: *1 Kgs. 16:31*

Ether—6281: *Josh. 15:42; 19:7*
Ethiopia—3568
Ethiopian -s—3569
Ethnan—869: *1 Chr. 4:7*
Ethni—867: *1 Chr. 6:41*
eunuch -s—5631
Euphrates—6578
Eve—2332: *Gen. 3:20; 4:1*
even—227, 389, 518, 637, 853, 1571, 1887, 3588, 3602, 3651, 4334, 5704, 5705, 6153, 6664, 7535
evening -s -tide; eventide—6150, 6160, 6153, 6256/6153
event—4745: *Eccl. 2:14; 9:2, 3*
ever -lasting -more (see **eternal; forever**)—753/3117, 3605/3117, 3808, 3809, 5703, 5704/5769, 5750, 5760, 5769, 5865, 6924, 8548
every—259, 376, 802, 3605, 3632, 5437, 7218
Evi—189: *Num. 31:8; Josh. 13:21*
evidence -s; evident—5612, 5921/6440
evil -s -doer(s)—205, 1100, 1681, 7451, 7455, 7462, 7489
evilflavoredness—1697/7451: *Deut. 17:1*
Evil-merodach—192: *2 Kgs. 25:27; Jer. 52:31*
ewe -s—3535, 5763, 7353, 7716
exact -ed -eth -ion(s) -ors—1646, 3318, 4855, 5065, 5378, 5382, 5383
exalt -ed -est -eth—1361, 4984, 5549, 5927, 7311, 7426, 7682
examine -d; examination; examining—974, 1875: *Ezra 10:16; Ps. 26:2*
exceed -ed -est -eth -ing -ingly—413/1524, 430, 1396, 1419, 1419/3966, 1431, 1524, 2302, 3254, 3493, 3499, 3966, 4605, 5628, 7235, 7235/3966, 7277, 7689, 8057
excel -led -lency -lent -lest -leth—117, 977, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1363, 1368, 1420, 1431, 1926, 3368, 3493, 3498, 3499, 3504, 5057, 5329, 5716, 5927, 7119, 7218, 7227, 7230, 7613, 7682, 7689, 7863, 7991, 8446
except—369, 518/3808, 3588/3884, 905, 1115, 3588, 3588/518, 3861, 3884, 7535
exchange—4171, 8545
execration—423: *Jer. 42:18; 44:12*
execute -d -dst; execution -er—1777, 5647, 5648, 6213, 8199
exempted—5355: *1 Kgs. 15:22*
exercise -d—1980, 6031, 6213
exile—1540, 6808: *2 Sam. 15:19; Is. 51:14*
expected; expectation—4007, 8615
expel -led—1644, 1920, 3423, 5080
expenses—5313: *Ezra 6:4, 8*
experience—5172, 7200
expert—3925, 6186, 7919
expired—3615, 4390, 8666
expound -ed—5046
expressed—559
expressly—5344
extend -ed -eth—4900, 5186
extinct—1846, 2193: *Job 17:1; Is. 43:17*
extol -led—5375, 5549, 7311, 7313, 7318
extortion -er—4160, 5383, 6233: *Ps. 66:17; Is. 66:12; Ezek. 22:12*
extreme; extremity—2746, 6580: *Deut. 28:22; Job 35:15*
eye -d -s -sight—5770, 5869, 5870
eyebrows—1354/5869: *Lev. 14:9*
eyelids—6079
Ezbai—229: *1 Chr. 11:37*
Ezbon—675: *Gen. 46:16; 1 Chr. 7:7*
Ezekiel—3168: *Ezek. 1:3; 24:24*
Ezel—237: *1 Sam. 20:19*
Ezem (see **Azem**)—6107: *1 Chr. 4:29*
Ezer—687, 5827, 5829
Ezion-geber; Ezion-gaber—6100
Eznite—6112: *2 Sam. 23:8*
Ezra—5830
Ezrahite (see **Izrahite**)—250: *1 Kgs. 4:31; Ps. 88:title; 89:title*
Ezri—5836: *1 Chr. 27:26*

F

face -s (see **countenance; visage**)—600, 639, 5869, 6440
fade -th; fading—5034
fail -ed -eth -ing—6, 235, 369, 656, 1238, 1584, 1602, 1809, 2308, 2637, 2638, 3318, 3543, 3615, 3576, 3584, 3615, 3631, 3772, 3782, 3808/539, 3811, 5307, 5405, 5674, 5737, 5800, 5848, 6461, 6565, 7503, 7673, 7960, 8266, 8552
fain—1272: *Job 27:22*
faint -ed -est -eth -ness—1738, 1739, 1742, 1961, 3021, 3286, 3287, 3543, 3856, 4127, 4549, 4816, 5774, 5848, 5889, 5968, 5969, 6296, 6313, 7401, 7503
fainthearted—3824/7401, 4127, 7390/3824: *Deut. 20:8; Is. 7:4; Jer. 49:23*
fair -er -est—2091, 2603, 2889, 2896, 2896/4758, 2898, 3302, 3303, 3303/8389, 3304, 3948, 6320, 8209, 8597
fairs—5801: *Ezek. 27:12, 14, 16, 19, 22, 27*
faith -ful -fully -fulness—529, 530, 539, 540, 571, 3559
fall -en -est -eth -ing; fell -ed -est -ing (see **light**)—935, 1762, 2342, 3318, 3381, 3782, 3783, 3832, 4131, 4131/3027, 4383, 4658, 4803, 5034, 5064, 5203,

5307, 5308, 5456, 6293, 6584, 7122, 7257, 7264, 7812, 7997
fallow (see **fallow deer**)—3180, 5215: *Deut. 14:5; Jer. 4:3; Hos. 10:12*
fallow deer (see **fallow**)—3180: *1 Kgs. 4:23*
false -hood -ly; falsifying—205, 2555, 3577, 3584, 4604, 4820, 5791, 7423, 7723, 8266, 8267
fame; famous—117, 3045, 6963, 7121, 7121/8034, 7148, 8034, 8052, 8088, 8089
familiar—3045, 7965: *Job 19:14; Ps. 41:9*
family; families—504, 1004, 2945, 4940
famine -s; famish -ed—3720, 7329, 7456, 7458, 7459
fan -ners—2114, 2219, 4214
far (see **afar**)—1419, 2008, 2186, 2486, 3966, 4801, 5048, 5079, 7350, 7352, 7368, 7369
fare—7939, 7965: *1 Sam. 17:18; Jon. 1:3*
fashion -ed -eth -s—1823, 3335, 3559, 4941, 6213, 8498
fast -ed -ing(s) (see **steadfast**)—629, 3966, 6684, 6685
fasten -ed—270, 2388, 2883, 3559, 5193, 5414, 6775, 6795, 8628
fat -fleshed -ling -ness -s -ted -ter -test—75, 1254, 1277, 1878, 1879, 1880, 2459, 2502, 2954, 3342, 3368, 4220, 4770, 4806, 4924, 4932, 4945, 6309, 6335, 6371, 8080, 8081, 8082
father -s—1, 2, 25, 1121/376, 1730, 1733
father-in-law—2524, 2859
fatherless—369/1, 3490
fault -s -y—816, 818, 2398, 2399, 3972, 5771, 7564, 7844
favor -able -ed -est -eth—2580, 2594, 2603, 2617, 2654, 2655, 2896, 3190, 4758, 6440, 7520, 7522, 7965, 8389, 8467
fear -ed -ful -fully -fulness -ing (see **afraid**)—367, 1481, 1674, 1763, 2342, 2731, 2844, 2849, 3025, 3372, 3373, 3374, 4032, 4034, 4035, 4116, 4172, 6206, 6342, 6343, 6345, 6427, 6440, 7267, 7374, 7461, 8175
feast -ed -ing -s—2282, 2287, 3899, 3900, 4150, 4580, 4960, 6213/4960
feathers; feathered—84, 2624, 3671, 5133
feeble -ness -r—535, 537, 2826, 3766, 3782, 3808/3524, 5848, 6099, 6313, 7503, 7510
feed -est -eth -ing; feeding place; fed—398, 1197, 1277, 2109, 2110, 2939, 2963, 3557, 3938, 4806, 4829, 5095, 7462
feel; felt—995, 3045, 4184, 4959
feign -ed -est -ly—56, 908, 1984, 4820, 5234, 8267
feller—3772: *Is. 14:8*
fellow -s—376, 582, 2269, 2270, 2273, 5997, 7453, 7464
fellowship—2266, 8667/3027
female—802, 5347
fence -d (see **defense**)—1211, 1219, 1443, 1447, 4013, 4390, 4692, 4694, 5823, 7753
fens—1207: *Job 40:21*
ferret—604: *Lev. 11:30*
ferry—5679: *2 Sam. 19:18*
fetch -ed -eth—622, 935, 3318, 3947, 5080, 5375, 5437, 5670, 5927, 7725
fetters—2131, 3525, 5178
fever—6920: *Deut. 28:22*
few -er -est -ness—259, 4213, 4557, 4591, 4592, 4962, 7116
field -s—776, 1251, 2351, 2513, 3010, 7704, 7709, 8309
fierce -ness -er—393, 2300, 2740, 2750, 3267, 5794, 7185, 7494, 7826
fiery (see **fire**)—784, 799, 5135, 8314
fifteen -th—2568/6240, 6235/2568, 7657/2568
fifth (see **five**)—2549, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570
fifty; fifties; fiftieth—2572
fig -s—6291, 8384
fight -eth -ing; fought—3898, 4421, 4634, 6213/4421, 6633
figure -s—4734, 5566, 8403
file—6477/6310: *1 Sam. 13:21*
fill -ed -edst -est -eth (see **full**)—4390, 4391, 4393, 5433, 5844, 7059, 7301, 7646, 7648
fillet -ed—2339, 2836: *Ex. 27:17; 38:17, 28; Jer. 52:21*
filth -iness -y—444, 2932, 4754, 5079, 5178, 5708, 6674, 6675
find -est -eth -ing; found—2713, 2714, 2803, 4672, 7912
fine; finest—2212, 2459, 2869, 2896, 4715, 6668, 8305
finger -s—676, 677
finish -ed -er—1214, 3319, 3607, 3615, 3635, 7999, 8000, 8552
fir—1265, 1266
fire; firebrand -s (see **fiery**)—181, 215, 217, 784, 1200, 2131, 3857, 3940, 5135
firepans—4289
firm—1277, 3332, 3559, 8631
firmament—7549
first—259, 1061, 1069, 1073, 1121, 1323, 2298, 2490, 3138, 4395, 6440, 6933, 7218, 7223, 7225, 8462
firstborn; firstling -s—1060, 1062, 1067, 1069, 6363

firstfruit -s; firstripe—1061, 1063, 7225
fish -es—1709, 1710, 1728, 1770, 1771, 5315
fishhooks—5518/1729: *Amos 4:2*
fishpools—1295: *Song 7:4*
fist -s—106, 2651: *Ex. 21:18; Prov. 30:4; Is. 58:4*
fit -ly -ted -teth (see **meet**)—3474, 3559, 4402, 5921/655, 6213, 6257, 6261
fitches—3698, 7100: *Is. 28:25, 27; Ezek. 4:9*
five (see **fifth**)—2568
fixed—3559: *Ps. 57:7; 108:1; 112:7*
flag -s—260, 5488: *Ex. 2:3, 5; Job 8:11; Is. 19:6*
flagon -s—809, 5035
flakes—4651: *Job 41:23*
flame -s; flaming—784, 785, 3632, 3827, 3851, 3852, 3857, 3858, 4864, 7631, 7957
flanks—3689
flash—965: *Ezek. 1:14*
flat—2763, 8478: *Lev. 21:18; Num. 22:31; Josh. 6:5, 20*
flatter -eth -ing; flattery; flatteries—2505, 2506, 2509, 2513, 2514, 2519, 3655, 6601
flax—6593, 6594
flay -ed—6584: *Lev. 1:6; 2 Chr. 29:34; 35:11; Mic. 3:3*
flea—6550: *1 Sam. 24:14; 26:20*
flee -ing -th; fled -dest—1227, 1272, 3680, 4498, 5074, 5110, 5127, 5132, 5323, 5756, 5775, 6207, 7368
fleece—1488, 1492
flesh—829, 1320, 1321, 2878, 3894, 7607
fleshhook -s—4207
flight (see **fly**)—1272, 4498, 4499, 5127, 7291
flint -y—2496, 6864
floats—1702, 7513: *1 Kgs. 5:9; 2 Chr. 2:16*
flock -s—2835, 4735, 4830, 5739, 6251, 6629
flood -s—216, 2229, 2230, 2975, 3999, 5104, 5140, 5158, 7641, 7858
floor -s—1637, 7136, 7172
flour—1217, 5560, 7058
flourish -ed -eth -ing—5006, 6524, 6692, 7487, 7488
flow -ed -eth -ing—2100, 2151, 3212, 5042, 5064, 5102, 5140, 6687, 7857
flower -s—582, 4026, 5079, 5328, 5339, 6525, 6731, 6733
flute—4953: *Dan. 3:5, 7, 10, 15*
fluttereth—7363: *Deut. 32:11*
fly -ing; flew; flies; flieth (see **flight**)—82, 1675, 2070, 3286, 3671, 5774, 5775, 5860, 6213, 6524
foal -s—1121, 5895: *Gen. 32:15; 49:11; Zech. 9:9*
foam—7110: *Hos. 10:7*
fodder—1098: *Job 6:5*
foes (see **adversary; enemy**)—341, 6862, 8130
fold -s (see **sheepcote**)—1448, 1699, 4356, 5116, 7257
folded; foldeth; folding—1550, 2263, 2264, 5440
folk (see **kinsfolk**)—3816, 5971: *Gen. 33:15; Prov. 30:26; Jer. 51:58*
follow -ed -edst -eth -ing (see **pursue**)—310, 310/3651, 312, 314, 935/310, 1692, 1961, 1961/310, 1980/310, 1980/7272, 3112/310, 3212/310, 6213, 7272, 7291
food—398, 400, 402, 944, 3899, 3978, 4361, 6718, 7607
fool -ish -ishly -ishness -s; folly—191, 196, 200, 1198, 1984, 2973, 3684, 3687, 3688, 3689, 3690, 5030, 5034, 5036, 5039, 5528, 5529, 5530, 5531, 5536, 6612, 8417, 8602, 8604
foot; feet—947, 3653, 4001, 4772, 4823, 5541, 6471, 7166, 7272, 7273
footmen—376/7273, 7273, 7323
footsteps—6119, 6471: *Ps. 17:5; 77:19; 89:51; Song 1:8*
footstool (see **stool**)—1916/7272, 3534
forasmuch—310, 310/834, 854/834, 3282/365, 3282/834, 3588, 3588/5921/3651, 3606/6903/1768, 5704
forbear -eth -ing; forbore; forborne—639, 1826, 2308, 2310, 2820, 3557, 4900
forbid -den; forbade—2486, 3607, 3808, 6680
force -d -s; forcible; forcing—153, 202, 662, 1369, 1497, 2388, 2394, 2428, 3027, 3533, 3581, 3893, 3905, 3981, 4330, 4581, 4834, 5080, 6031
ford -s—4569: *Gen. 32:22; Josh. 2:7; Judg. 3:28; Is. 16:2*
forecast—2803: *Dan. 11:24, 25*
forefathers (see **ancestors**)—1/7223: *Jer. 11:10*
forefront (see **front**)—4136/6440, 6440, 7218, 8127
forehead -s—639, 1371, 1372, 4696
foreigner -s—5237, 8453: *Ex. 12:45; Deut. 15:3; Obad. 1:11*
foremost—7223: *Gen. 32:17; 33:2; 2 Sam. 18:27*
forepart—6440: *Ex. 28:27; 39:20; 1 Kgs. 6:20; Ezek. 42:7*

foreseeth—7200: *Prov. 22:3; 27:12*
foreskin -s—6188, 6190
forest -s—2793, 3293, 3295, 6508
forever -more (see **ever**)—1755, 5331, 5703, 5757, 5769, 5957, 6783
forfeited—2763: *Ezra 10:8*
forget -fulness -teth; forgot; forgotten—5382, 5388, 7911, 7913
forgive -ness -n; forgiving; forgave -st (see **pardon**)—3722, 5375, 5545, 5546, 5547
forks—7969/7053: *1 Sam. 13:21*
form -ed -eth -s—2342, 3335, 4758, 4941, 6440, 6699, 6755, 7169, 7299, 8389, 8403, 8414
former -ly—570, 3138, 3335, 4175, 6440, 6924, 6927, 6931, 7223
fornication -s (see **adultery**)—2181, 8457
forsake -n -th -ing; forsook -est—488, 2308, 5203, 5428, 5800, 5805, 7503, 7971
fort -s; fortify; fortified; fortress -es—553, 1219, 1785, 2388, 4013, 4581, 4679, 4686, 4692, 4693, 4694, 4869, 5800, 6076, 6696
forth—935, 1310, 1319, 1518, 1645, 1876, 1921, 2254, 2330, 2342, 2351, 2590, 2904, 2986, 3205, 3209, 3318, 3329, 4161, 4163, 4866, 5066, 5107, 5132, 5221, 5265, 5312, 5375, 5414, 5608, 5674, 5975, 6213, 6398, 6440, 6509, 6556, 6566, 6605, 6631, 6779, 7126, 7737, 7971, 8317, 8444
forthwith (see **straightway**)—629: *Ezra 6:8*
forty; fortieth—705/7239
forward—1973, 1980, 3276, 4605, 5265, 5921, 6440, 6584, 6924
foul -ed—2560, 4833, 7515: *Job 16:16; Ezek. 32:2; 34:18, 19*
founded; founder; foundest; foundation -s—134, 787, 803, 808, 3245, 3247, 3248, 4143, 4146, 4328, 4349, 4527, 4672, 6884, 8356
fountain -s—953, 4002, 4599, 4726, 5869
four -th—702, 703, 7243, 7244, 7253, 7255, 7256
fourfold; fourscore; foursquare—706, 7243, 7251, 8084
fourteen -th—702/6240, 702/6246, 702/7657
fowl -er(s) -s—1257, 3353, 3369, 5775, 5776, 5861, 6833, 6853
fox -es—7776
frail—2310: *Ps. 39:4*
frame -d -th—3335, 3336, 3559, 4011, 5414, 6775
frankincense (see **incense**)—3828
fraud—8496: *Ps. 10:7*
freckled—933: *Lev. 13:39*
free -d -dom -ly -will (see **liberty**)—2600, 2666, 2668, 2670, 3772, 5069, 5071, 5081, 5352, 5355, 6362, 6605
fresh -er—2319, 3955, 7375, 7488
fret -ted -teth -ting—2196, 2734, 3992, 6356, 7107, 7264, 7481
fried—7246: *Lev. 7:12; 1 Chr. 23:29*
friend -ly -s -ship—157, 441, 605/7965, 3820, 4828, 4962, 7451, 7453, 7462, 7463, 7489
fright -en -ened—926, 1204, 2729, 2865, 3372, 6206, 8178
fringe -s—1434, 6734: *Num. 15:38, 39; Deut. 22:12*
fro; from—235, 575, 7725, 7751, 8264
frogs—6854
front -iers -lets (see **forefront**)—2903, 6440, 7097
frost (see **hoarfrost**)—2602, 3713, 7140
froward -ly -ness—2019, 3868, 6141, 6143, 6617, 7726, 8419
frozen—3920: *Job 38:30*
fruit -ful -s—3, 4, 1061, 2173, 2233, 2981, 3206, 3581, 3759, 3899, 3978, 4395, 5107, 5108, 6500, 6509, 6529, 7920, 8081, 8270, 8393, 8570
frustrate -th—656: *Ezra 4:5; Isa. 44:25*
frying pan—4802: *Lev. 2:7; 7:9*
fuel—402, 3980: *Is. 9:5, 19; Ezek. 15:4, 6; 21:32*
fugitive -s—1280, 4015, 5128, 5307, 6412
fulfill -ed -ing—1214, 3615, 4390, 5487, 6213
full -y; fullness (see **fill**)—3117, 3615, 3624, 3759, 4390, 4391, 4392, 4393, 4395, 5046, 7227, 7235, 7646, 7648, 7649, 7653, 7654, 7999, 8003, 8537, 8549, 8552
fullers—3526: *2 Kgs. 18:17; Is. 7:3; 36:2; Mal. 3:2*
furbish -ed—4803, 4838: *Jer. 46:4; Ezek. 21:9–11, 28*
furious -ly (see **fury**)—1167/2534, 2534, 7108, 7697
furnace -s—861, 3536, 3564, 5948, 8574
furnish -ed; furniture—3627/6213, 3733, 4390, 5375, 6059, 6186
furrow -s—1417, 4618, 5869, 6170, 8525
further -ance -ed -more—637, 3148, 3254, 5375, 5750, 6329
fury (see **furious**)—2528, 2534, 2740

G

Gaal—1603
Gaash—1608: *Judg. 2:9; 2 Sam. 23:30; 1 Chr. 11:32; Is. 24:30*

Gaba (under **Geba**)
Gabbai—1373: *Neh. 11:8*
Gabriel—1403: *Dan. 8:16; 9:21*
Gad—1408, 1410
gaddest—235: *Jer. 2:36*
Gaddi—1426: *Num. 13:11*
Gaddiel—1427: *Num. 13:10*
Gadi—1424: *2 Kgs. 15:14, 17*
Gadite -s—1425
Gaham—1514: *Gen. 22:24*
Gahar—1515: *Ezra 2:47; Neh. 7:49*
gain -ed—1214, 2084, 4242, 8393, 8636
Galal—1559: *1 Chr. 9:15, 16; Neh. 11:17*
galbanum—2464: *Ex. 30:34*
Galeed (see **Jegar-sahadutha**)—1567: *Gen. 31:47, 48*
Galilee—1551
gall—4845, 4846, 7219
gallant—117: *Is. 33:21*
gallery; galleries—862, 7298: *Song 7:5; Ezek. 41:15, 16; 42:3, 5*
galley—590: *Is. 33:21*
Gallim—1554: *1 Sam. 25:44; Is. 10:30*
gallows—6086
Gamaliel—1583: *Num. 1:10; 2:20; 7:54, 59; 10:23*
Gammadims—1575: *Ezek. 27:11*
Gamul—1577: *1 Chr. 24:17*
gap -s—6556: *Ezek. 13:5; 22:30*
gaped—6473, 6475: *Job 16:10; Ps. 22:13*
garden -s—1588, 1593, 1594
Gareb—1619: *2 Sam. 23:38; 1 Chr. 11:40; Jer. 31:39*
garlic—7762: *Num. 11:5*
garment -s—155, 899, 3801, 3830, 3831, 4055, 4060, 4063, 4594, 7897, 8008, 8071, 8162, 8509
Garmite—1636: *1 Chr. 4:19*
garners—214, 4200: *Ps. 144:13; Joel 1:17*
garnished—6823, 8231, 8235: *2 Chr. 3:6; Job 26:13*
garrison -s—4673, 4675, 4676, 5333
Gashmu (under **Geshem**)
Gatam—1609: *Gen. 36:11, 16; 1 Chr. 1:36*
gate -s—1817, 5592, 6607, 8179, 8651
Gath—1661
gather -ed -er -erest -eth -ing—103, 622, 625, 626, 717, 962, 1103, 1219, 1413, 1481, 1716, 2199, 2490, 3254, 3259, 3349, 3664, 3673, 3950, 3953, 4390, 4723, 5413, 5596, 5619, 5756, 6192, 6213, 6651, 6817, 6908, 6910, 6950, 6960, 7035, 7197, 7408, 8085
Gath-hepher (see **Gittah-hepher**)—1662: *2 Kgs. 14:25*
Gath-rimmon—1667
Gaza (see **Azzah**)—5804
Gazathites (under **Gazites**)
gaze (see **stare**)—7200: *Ex. 19:21*
Gazer (under **Gezer**)
Gazez—1495: *1 Chr. 2:46*
gazingstock—7210: *Nah. 3:6*
Gazites; Gazathites—5841: *Josh. 13:3; Judg. 16:2*
Gazzam—1502: *Ezra 2:48; Neh. 7:51*
Geba; Gaba—1387
Gebal—1381: *Ps. 83:7; Ezek. 27:9*
Geber—1398: *1 Kgs. 4:13, 19*
Gebim—1374: *Is. 10:31*
Gedaliah—1436
Geder—1445: *Josh. 12:13*
Gederah—1449: *Josh. 15:36*
Gederathite—1452: *1 Chr. 12:4*
Gederite—1451: *1 Chr. 27:28*
Gederoth—1450: *Josh. 15:41; 2 Chr. 28:18*
Gederothaim—1453: *Josh. 15:36*
Gedor—1446
Gehazi—1522
Geliloth—1553: *Josh. 18:17*
Gemalli—1582: *Num. 13:12*
Gemariah—1587
genealogies—3187, 3188
general -ly—3605, 8269
generation -s—1755, 1859, 8435
Gentiles—1471
gentleness; gently—3814, 6031, 6038
Genubath—1592: *1 Kgs. 11:20*
Gera—1617
gerahs—1626
Gerar—1642
Gerizim—1630: *Deut. 11:29; 27:12; Josh. 8:33; Judg. 9:7*
Gershom (see **Gershon**)—1648
Gershon (see **Gershom**)—1647
Gershonite -s—1649
Geshan—1529: *1 Chr. 2:47*
Geshem; Gashmu—1654: *Neh. 2:19; 6:1, 2, 6*
Geshur—1650
Geshurites; Geshuri—1651
get -teth -ting; got -ten—622, 776, 935, 1214, 1245, 1980, 3212, 3318, 3381, 3423, 3513, 3947, 4422, 4672, 5060, 5110, 5111, 5265, 5381, 5414, 5674, 5927, 6213, 6329, 6467, 6965, 7069, 7075, 7392, 7408, 7426, 7725
Gether—1666: *Gen. 10:23; 1 Chr. 1:17*
Geuel—1345: *Num. 13:15*
Gezer; Gazer—1507
Gezrites—1511: *1 Sam. 27:8*
ghost—1478, 5315
Giah—1520: *2 Sam. 2:24*
giant -s—1368, 5303, 7497
Gibbar (see **Gibeon**)—1402: *Ezra 2:20*

Gibbethon—1405
Gibea—1388: *1 Chr. 2:49*
Gibeah—1390
Gibeath—1394: *Josh. 18:28*
Gibeathite—1395: *1 Chr. 12:3*
Gibeon (see **Gibbar**)—1391
Gibeonite -s—1393
Giblites—1382: *Josh. 13:5*
Giddalti—1437: *1 Chr. 25:4, 29*
Giddel—1435: *Ezra 2:47, 56; Neh. 7:49, 58*
Gideon (see **Jerubbaal; Jerubbesheth**)—1439
Gideoni—1441
Gidom—1440: *Judg. 20:45*
gier-eagle—7360
gift -s (see **give**)—814, 4503, 4864, 4976, 4978, 4979, 4991, 5078, 5083, 5379, 7810, 8641
Gihon—1521
Gilalai—1562: *Neh. 12:36*
Gilboa—1533
Gilead—1568
Gileadite -s—1568, 1569
Gilgal—1537
Giloh—1542: *Josh. 15:51; 2 Sam. 15:12*
Gilonite—1526: *2 Sam. 15:12; 23:34*
Gimzo—1579: *2 Chr. 28:18*
gin -s—4170, 6341: *Ps. 140:5; 141:6*
gird -ed -eth -ing -le -les; girt—73, 232, 247, 631, 640, 2280, 2289, 2290, 2296, 4206, 4228, 8151
Girgashite -s; Girgasite—1622
girl -s—3207: *Joel 3:3; Zech. 8:5*
Gispa—1658: *Neh. 11:21*
Gittah-hepher (see **Gath-hepher**)—1662: *Josh. 19:13*
Gittaim—1664: *2 Sam. 4:3; Neh. 11:33*
Gittite -s—1663
Gittith—1665: *Ps. 8:title; 81:title; 84:title*
give -n -r -th; gave -st (see **gift; grant**)—935, 1167, 1262, 1478, 1576, 1696, 1961/413, 2505, 2603, 3051, 3052, 3190, 3254, 3289, 4646, 4900, 4991, 5066, 5221, 5301, 5375, 5414, 5415, 5462, 5534, 6213, 7311, 7725, 7760, 7761, 7971, 7999
Gizonite—1493: *1 Chr. 11:34*
glad -ness—1523, 1524, 2302, 2304, 2868, 2896, 3190, 7440, 7796, 7797, 8056, 8057, 8342
glass -es—1549, 7209
glean -ed -ing(s)—3950, 3951, 5953, 5955
glede—7201: *Deut. 14:13*
glistering—1300, 3851: *1 Chr. 29:2*
glitter -ing—1300, 3851
gloominess—653: *Joel 2:2; Zeph. 1:5*
glorify -ing; glorified; glorifieth (see **glory**)—1922, 1984, 3513, 6286
glory; gloriest; glorieth; glorious -ly (see **glorify**)—117, 142, 155, 215, 1921, 1925, 1926, 1935, 1984, 2892, 3367, 3513, 3519, 3520, 6286, 6643, 7623, 8597
glutton—2151: *Deut. 21:20; Prov. 23:21*
gnash -ed -eth—2786: *Ps. 35:16; Ps. 112:10; Lam. 2:16*
gnaw—1633: *Zeph. 3:3*
go -est -eth -ing(s); gone; went -est—230, 235, 236, 258, 369, 656, 732, 833, 838, 935, 1540, 1718, 1869, 1946, 1961, 1979, 1980, 2498, 2559, 3051, 3212, 3318, 3381, 3518, 3996, 4059, 4161, 4163, 4174, 4185, 4570, 4606, 4608, 4609, 4703, 4994, 5066, 5075, 5128, 5181, 5186, 5265, 5312, 5362, 5437, 5472, 5493, 5503, 5648, 5674, 5927, 5930, 5944, 5954, 6213, 6310, 6407, 6471, 6485, 6544, 6585, 6805, 6806, 6807, 6923, 7126, 7272, 7311, 7368, 7503, 7683, 7686, 7725, 7751, 7847, 7971, 8444, 8582, 8637
goad -s—1861, 4451: *Judg. 3:31; 1 Sam. 13:21; Eccl. 12:11*
goat -s—689, 3277, 5795, 6260, 6842, 8163, 8495
Goath—1601: *Jer. 31:39*
Gob—1359: *2 Sam. 21:18, 19*
goblet—101: *Song 7:2*
God -ward; gods; godly (see **Jah; Jehovah; spirit**)—136, 410, 426, 430, 433, 1008, 3068, 3069, 4136/430, 6697
goddess—430: *1 Kgs. 11:5, 33*
Gog—1463
Golan—1474: *Deut. 4:43; Josh. 20:8; 21:27; 1 Chr. 6:71*
gold -en—1220, 1222, 1722, 2091, 2742, 3800, 4062, 5458, 6337
goldsmith -s —6884, 6885
Goliath—1555
Gomer—1586
Gomorrah—6017
good -lier -liest -liness -ly -ness—117, 145, 155, 410, 1319, 1580, 1926, 1935, 2492, 2530, 2532, 2617, 2623, 2895, 2896, 2898, 3190, 3191, 3276, 3303/8389, 3474, 3788, 3966, 4261, 4758, 5750, 6287, 6643, 6743, 6965, 7368, 7443, 7522, 7965, 7999, 8231, 8232, 8233
goodman—376: *Prov. 7:19*
goods—202, 2428, 2896, 2898, 4399, 5232, 7075, 7399
gopher—1613: *Gen. 6:14*
gore -d—5055: *Ex. 21:28, 31*
gorgeously—4358: *Ezek. 23:12*

Goshen—1657
gourd -s—6498, 7021: *2 Kgs. 4:39; Jon. 4:6, 7, 9, 10*
govern -ment -or -ors—441, 2280, 2710, 4475, 4910, 4951, 5057, 5148, 5387, 5461, 5921, 6213, 6346, 6347, 6485, 7989, 8269
Gozan—1470
grace; gracious; graciously—2580, 2587, 2589, 2603, 8467
grain—6872: *Amos 9:9*
grant -ed (see **give**)—935, 5414, 6213, 7558
grape -s; grape gleanings; grape gatherer -s—891, 1154, 1155, 1219, 5563, 5955, 6025, 6528
grass—1758, 1877, 1883, 2682, 3418, 6211, 6212
grasshopper -s—697, 1462, 2284
grate—4345
grave -s—1164, 6603, 6605, 6900, 6913, 7585, 7845
grave -d -en -eth -ing (see **engrave**)—2672, 2710, 2747, 2790, 2801, 4734, 6456, 6458, 6459, 6603, 6605
gravel—2687, 4579: *Prov. 20:17; Is. 48:19; Lam. 3:16*
gray—7872
grayheaded—7867, 7872: *1 Sam. 12:2; Job 15:10; Ps. 71:18*
grease—2459: *Ps. 119:70*
great -er -est -ly -ness—410, 417, 430, 679, 1004, 1167, 1241, 1396, 1419, 1420, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1462, 1560, 1980, 2030, 2342, 2750, 3244, 3514, 3515, 3833, 3966, 4306, 4459, 4766, 4768, 5006, 6099, 6105, 6343, 7091, 7227, 7229, 7230, 7235, 7236, 7238, 7260, 7350, 7451, 7689, 7690, 7991, 8514
greaves—4697: *2 Sam. 17:6*
Greece—3120: *Dan. 8:21; 10:20; 11:2; Zech. 9:13*
greedy; greedily—1214, 3410, 3700, 5794/5315, 8378
Greeks—3125: *Joel 3:6*
green -ish -ness—3, 340, 1877, 3387, 3418, 3419, 3422, 3768, 3892, 6291, 7373, 7488
greet—7592/7965: *1 Sam. 25:5*
greyhound—2223/4975: *Prov. 30:31*
grief -s; grievance; grieved; greiveth; grieving; grievous -ly -ness—109, 2342, 2399, 2470, 2483, 2556, 2734, 3013, 3015, 3415, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3707, 3708, 3735, 3811, 4341, 4604, 4784, 4786, 4834, 4843, 5493, 5701, 5999, 6087, 6089, 6277, 6330, 6962, 6973, 7114, 7185, 7186, 7451, 7489, 8463
grind -ers -ing—2911, 2912, 2913
grizzled—1261: *Gen. 31:10, 12; Zech. 6:3, 6*
groan -ing(s)—584, 585, 602, 603, 5008, 5009
grope -th—1659, 4959
gross—6205: *Is. 60:20; Jer. 13:16*
ground -ed—127, 776, 2513, 2758, 2912, 4145, 6083, 7383, 7704
grove -s—815, 842
grow -eth -n -th; grew—305, 648, 1342, 1431, 1432, 1711, 2064, 2498, 2583, 3212, 3318, 3332, 3954, 5599, 5927, 6335, 6509, 6524, 6555, 6779, 6780, 6965, 7235, 7236, 7680, 7685, 7971, 8025
grudge; grudgingly—2877, 3885, 5201: *Lev. 19:18; Ps. 59:15*
guard—2876, 4928, 4929, 7323
guests—7121: *1 Kgs. 1:41, 49; Prov. 9:18; Zeph. 1:7*
guide -d—441, 833, 1869, 3289, 3557, 5090, 5095, 5148, 7101
guile (see **beguiled**)—4820, 6195, 7423: *Ex. 21:14; Ps. 32:2; 34:13; 55:11*
guilty; guiltiness; guiltless—816, 817, 5352, 5355, 7563
Guni—1476: *Gen. 46:24; Num. 26:48; 1 Chr. 5:15; 7:13*
Gunites—1477: *Num. 26:48*
Gur—1483: *2 Kgs. 9:27*
Gur-baal—1485: *2 Chr. 26:7*
gush -ed—2100, 5140, 8210
gutter -s (see **waterspouts**)—6794, 7298: *Gen. 30:38, 41; 2 Sam. 5:8*

H

ha (see **ah; aha**)—1889: *Job 39:25*
Haahashtari—326: *1 Chr. 4:6*
Habaiah—2252: *Ezra 2:61; Neh. 7:63*
Habakkuk—2265: *Hab. 1:1; 3:1*
Habaziniah—2262: *Jer. 35:3*
habergeon -s—8302, 8473
habitable; habitation -s—1628, 2073, 2918, 3427, 4186, 4349, 4351, 4380, 4583, 4585, 4907, 4908, 4999, 5115, 5116, 7931, 7932, 7933, 8398
Habor—2249: *1 Chr. 5:26; 2 Kgs. 17:6; 18:11*
Hachaliah—2446: *Neh. 1:1; 10:1*
Hachilah—2444: *1 Sam. 23:19; 26:1, 3*
Hachmoni; Hachmonite (see **Tachmonite**)—2453: *1 Chr. 11:11; 27:32*
Hadad (see **Hadar**)—1908

Hadadezer; Hadarezer—1909, 1928
Hadadrimmon—1910: *Zech. 12:11*
Hadar (see **Hadad**)—1924: *Gen. 25:15; 36:39*
Hadarezer (under **Hadadezer**)
Hadashah—2322: *Josh. 15:37*
Hadassah (see **Esther**)—1919: *Esth. 2:7*
Hadattah (see **Hazor**)—2675: *Josh. 15:25*
Hadid—2307: *Ezra 2:33; Neh. 7:37; 11:34*
Hadlai—2311: *2 Chr. 28:12*
Hadoram (see **Adoniram; Joram**)—1913: *Gen. 10:27; 1 Chr. 1:21; 18:10; 2 Chr. 10:18*
Hadrach—2317: *Zech. 9:1*
haft (see **handle**)—5325: *Judg. 3:22*
Hagab—2285: *Ezra 2:46*
Hagabah; Hagaba—2286: *Ezra 2:45; Neh. 7:48*
Hagar—1904
Hagarites; Hagerite; Hagarenes—1905
Haggai—2292
Haggeri—1905
Haggi; Haggites—2291: *Gen. 46:16; Num. 26:15*
Haggiah—2293: *1 Chr. 6:30*
Haggith—2294
Hai (under **Ai**)
hail—1258, 1259
hailstones—68/417, 1259/68
hair -s -y—1803, 4748, 4803, 5145, 8163, 8177, 8181, 8185
Hakkatan—6997: *Ezra 8:12*
Hakkoz (see **Coz; Koz**)—6976: *1 Chr. 24:10*
Hakupha—2709: *Ezra 2:51; Neh. 7:53*
Halah—2477: *2 Kgs. 17:6; 18:11; 1 Chr. 5:26*
Halak—2510: *Josh. 11:17; 12:7*
half—1235, 2677, 4275, 4276, 8432
Halhul—2478: *Josh. 15:58*
Hali—2482: *Josh. 19:25*
Hallohesh; Halohesh—3873: *Neh. 3:12; 10:24*
hallow -ed—4720, 6942, 6944
halt -ed -eth -ing—6452, 6761
Ham—1990, 2526
Haman—2001
Hamath (see **Hemath**)—2574
Hamathite—2577: *Gen. 10:18; 1 Chr. 1:16*
Hamath-zobah—2578: *2 Chr. 8:3*
Hammath (see **Hemath**)—2575: *Josh. 19:35*
Hammedatha—4099
Hammelech—4429: *Jer. 36:26; 38:6*
hammer -s—1989, 3597, 4717, 4718, 6360
Hammoleketh—4447: *1 Chr. 7:18*
Hammon—2540: *Josh. 19:28; 1 Chr. 6:76*
Hammoth-dor—2576: *Josh. 21:32*
Hamonah—1997: *Ezek. 39:16*
Hamon-gog—1996: *Ezek. 39:11, 15*
Hamor—2544
hamstring; hamstrung—6131: *Josh. 11:6, 9; 2 Sam. 8:4; 1 Chr. 18:4*
Hamuel—2536: *1 Chr. 4:26*
Hamul—2538: *Gen. 46:12; Num. 26:21; 1 Chr. 2:5*
Hamulites—2539: *Num. 26:21*
Hamutal—2537: *2 Kgs. 23:31; 24:18; Jer. 52:1*
Hanameel—2601: *Jer. 32:7–9, 12*
Hanan—2605
Hananeel—2606: *Neh. 3:1; 12:39; Jer. 31:38; Zech. 14:10*
Hanani—2607
Hananiah—2608
hand -s; handed—405, 854, 2026, 2651, 3027, 3028, 3709, 3225, 3325, 4672, 5221, 7126, 7138, 8040, 8041, 8042, 8168
handbreadth; hand broad—2947, 2948
handful -s—4390/3709, 4393/2651, 4393/3709, 4393/7062, 5995, 6451, 6653, 7061, 7062, 8168
handiwork—4639/3027: *Ps. 19:1*
handle -d -s -th; handling (see **haft**)—270, 3709, 4184, 4900, 5921, 6186, 8610, 8610/3709
handmaid -s -ens—519, 8198
handstaves—4731/3027
Hanes—2609: *Is. 30:4*
hang -ed -ing(s)—1004, 2614, 3363, 3381, 4223, 4539, 5414, 5628, 7050, 8511, 8518
Haniel (under **Hanniel**)
Hannah—2584
Hannathon—2615: *Josh. 19:14*
Hanniel; Haniel—2592: *Num. 34:23; 1 Chr. 7:39*
Hanoch (see **Enoch; Henoch**)—2585
Hanochites—2599: *Num. 26:5*
Hanun—2586
hap (see **haply**)—4745: *Ruth 2:3*
Haphraim—2663: *Josh. 19:19*
haply (see **hap**)—3863: *1 Sam. 14:30*
happen -ed -eth—579, 1961, 4745, 5060, 7122, 7136
happy—833, 835, 837, 7951
Hara—2024: *1 Chr. 5:26*
Haradah—2732: *Num. 33:24, 25*
Haran—2039, 2771
Hararite—2043: *2 Sam. 23:11, 33; 1 Chr. 11:34, 35*
Harbona; Harbonah—2726: *Esth. 1:10; 7:9*

hard -en -ened -eneth -er -ly -ness—280, 386, 553, 681, 1692, 2388, 2389, 2420, 3332, 3513, 3515, 4165, 5066, 5513, 5539, 5564, 5810, 5980, 6031, 6277, 6381, 7185, 7186, 7188, 8631
hardhearted—7186/3820: *Ezek. 3:7*
hard pressed—7185
hare—768: *Lev. 11:6; Deut. 14:7*
Hareph—2780: *1 Chr. 2:51*
Hareth—2802: *1 Sam. 22:5*
Harhaiah—2736: *Neh. 3:8*
Harhas (see **Hasrah**)—2745: *2 Kgs. 22:14*
Harhur—2744: *Ezra 2:51; Neh. 7:53*
Harim—2766
Hariph—2756: *Neh. 7:24; 10:19*
harlot -s—2181, 6948
harm—1697/7451, 2398, 3415, 7451, 7489
Harnepher—2774: *1 Chr. 7:36*
harness -ed—631, 2571, 5402, 8302
Harod—5878: *Judg. 7:1*
Harodite (see **Harorite**)—2733: *2 Sam. 23:25*
Haroeh (see **Reaiah**)—7204: *1 Chr. 2:52*
Harorite (see **Harodite**)—2033: *1 Chr. 11:27*
Harosheth—2800: *Judg. 4:2, 13, 16*
harp -s—3658, 7030
harrow -s—2757, 7702: *2 Sam. 12:31; 1 Chr. 20:3; Job 39:10*
Harsha—2797: *Ezra 2:52; Neh. 7:54*
hart -s—354
Harum—2037: *1 Chr. 4:8*
Harumaph—2739: *Neh. 3:10*
Haruphite—2741: *1 Chr. 12:5*
Haruz—2743: *2 Kgs. 21:19*
harvest; harvest man—7105, 7114
Hasadiah—2619: *1 Chr. 3:20*
Hasenuah (see **Senuah**)—5574: *1 Chr. 9:7; Neh. 11:9*
Hashabiah—2811
Hashabnah—2812: *Neh. 10:25*
Hashabniah—2813: *Neh. 3:10; 9:5*
Hashbadana—2806: *Neh. 8:4*
Hashem—2044: *1 Chr. 11:34*
Hashmonah—2832: *Num. 33:29, 30*
Hashub (see **Hasshub**)
Hashubah—2807: *1 Chr. 3:20*
Hashum—2828
Hashupha (see **Hasupha**)
Hasrah (see **Harhas**)—2641: *2 Chr. 34:22*
Hassenaah (see **Senaah**)—5574: *Neh. 3:3*
Hasshub; Hashub—2815
haste -d -n -ned -neth; hastily; hasting—213, 924, 926, 927, 1061, 1272, 1765, 2363, 2439, 2648, 2649, 2685, 2907, 4106, 4116, 4118, 4120, 5169, 7116, 7323, 7602, 8245
Hasupha; Hashupha—2817: *Ezra 2:43; Neh. 7:46*
Hatach—2047: *Esth. 4:5, 6, 9, 10*
hatch -eth—1234, 3205: *Is. 34:15; 59:5; Jer. 17:11*
hate -d -ful -fully -rs -st -th; hating; hatred (see **abhor; despise; loathe**)—342, 4895, 7852, 8130, 8131, 8135, 8146
Hathath—2867: *1 Chr. 4:13*
Hatipha—2412: *Ezra 2:54; Neh. 7:56*
Hatita—2410: *Ezra 2:42; Neh. 7:45*
hats—3737: *Dan. 3:21*
Hattil—2411: *Ezra 2:57; Neh. 7:59*
Hattush—2407
haughty; haughtiness; haughtily—1346, 1361, 1363, 1364, 3093, 4791, 7311, 7312, 7317
haunt—1980, 3427, 7272: *1 Sam. 23:22; 30:31; Ezek. 26:17*
Hauran—2362: *Ezek. 47:16, 18*
have; having; had -st; hast; hath—270, 383, 413, 854, 935, 1167, 1172, 1933, 1934, 1961, 3045, 3318, 3426, 3884, 3947, 4672, 5375, 5414, 5674, 5921
haven—2348, 4231: *Gen. 49:13; Ps. 107:30*
Havilah—2341
Havoth-jair (see **Bashan-havoth-jair**)—2334: *Num. 32:41; Judg. 10:4*
hawk—5322, 8464: *Lev. 11:16; Deut. 14:15; Job 39:26*
hay—2682: *Prov. 27:25; Is. 15:6*
Hazael—2371
Hazaiah—2382: *Neh. 11:5*
Hazar-addar (see **Adar**)—2692: *Num. 34:4*
Hazar-enan—2703, 2704: *Num. 34:9, 10; Ezek. 47:17; 48:1*
Hazar-gaddah—2693: *Josh. 15:27*
Hazar-hatticon—2694: *Ezek. 47:16*
Hazar-maveth—2700: *Gen. 10:26; 1 Chr. 1:20*
Hazar-shual—2705: *Jos. 15:28; 19:3; 1 Chr. 4:28; Neh. 11:27*
Hazar-susah (see **Hazar-susim**)—2701: *Josh. 19:5*
Hazar-susim (see **Hazar-susah**)—2702: *1 Chr. 4:31*
Hazazon-tamar; Hazezon-tamar (see **Engedi**)—2688: *Gen. 14:7; 2 Chr. 20:2*
hazel—3869: *Gen. 30:37*
Hazelelponi—6753: *1 Chr. 4:3*
Hazerim—2699: *Deut. 2:23*
Hazeroth—2698
Hazezon-tamar (under **Hazazon-tamar**)
Haziel—2381: *1 Chr. 23:9*
Hazo—2375: *Gen. 22:22*
Hazor (see **Hadattah**)—2674

he; his; him -self (see **her**)—846, 1931, 3027, 4617, 5315, 6440
head -s (see **pate**)—1270, 1538, 3852, 4763, 6936, 7217, 7218
headbands—7196: *Is. 3:20*
headlong—4116: *Job. 5:13*
headstone—68/7222: *Zech. 4:7*
heal -ed -er -eth -ing (see **health**)—2280, 3545, 4832, 5414/7499, 7495, 8585
health (see **heal**)—724, 3444, 4832, 7500, 7965
heap -ed -eth -s—1530, 2266, 2563, 2846, 3664, 4596, 5067, 5595, 5856, 6194, 6632, 6651, 6652, 6908, 7235, 7760, 8510, 8564
hear -est -eth -ing; heard -est (see **hearken; heed; listen**)—238, 241, 2045, 4926, 6030, 7181, 7182, 8085, 8086, 8088
hearken -ed -edst -eth -ing (see **hear; heed; listen**)—238, 7181, 8085
heart -ed -s -y—1079, 3820, 3821, 3823, 3824, 3825, 3826, 4578, 5315, 7130, 7907
hearth—254, 3344, 3595, 4168
heat -ed—228, 1197, 2527, 2534, 2535, 2552, 2721, 2750, 3179, 7565, 8273
heath—6176: *Jer. 17:6; 48:6*
heathen—1471
heave -d—7311, 8641
heaven -s—1534, 6160, 6183, 7834, 8064, 8065
heavy; heavier; heavily; heaviness—1674, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3517, 3544, 4133, 4751, 5136, 5620, 6440, 7186, 7451, 8386, 8424, 8589
Heber (see **Eber**)—2268, 5677
Heberites—2277: *Num. 26:45*
Hebrew -ess -s—5680
Hebron (see **Kirjath-arba**)—2275
Hebronites—2276
hedge -d -s—1443, 1447, 1448, 4534, 4881, 5526, 7753
heed (see **hear; hearken; listen**)—238, 2095, 3820, 5535, 7181, 7182, 7200, 8104
heel -s—6117, 6119, 6120, 8328
Hegai; Hege—1896: *Esth. 2:3, 8, 15*
heifer—5697, 6510
height -s—1116, 1361, 1363, 1364, 4791, 6967, 7218, 7312, 7314, 7419
heinous—2154: *Job 31:11*
heir -s—3423
Helah—2458: *1 Chr. 4:5, 7*
Helam—2431: *2 Sam. 10:16, 17*
Helbah—2462: *Judg. 1:31*
Helbon—2463: *Ezek. 27:18*
Heldai (see **Helem**)—2469: *1 Chr. 27:15; Zech. 6:10*
Heleb (see **Heled**)—2460: *2 Sam. 23:29*
Heled (see **Heleb**)—2466: *1 Chr. 11:30*
Helek—2507: *Num. 26:30; Josh. 17:2*
Helekites—2516: *Num. 26:30*
Helem (see **Heldai**)—2494: *1 Chr. 7:35; Zech. 6:14*
Heleph—2501: *Josh. 19:33*
Helez—2503: *2 Sam. 23:26; 1 Chr. 2:39; 11:27; 20:17*
Helkai—2517: *Neh. 12:15*
Helkath (see **Hukok**)—2520: *Josh. 19:25; 21:31*
Helkath-hazzurim—2521: *2 Sam. 2:16*
hell—7585
helmet -s—3553, 6959
Helon—2497
help -ed -er(s) -eth -ing (see **succor**)—2388, 3444, 3447, 3467, 5375, 5583, 5800, 5826, 5828, 5833, 6965, 7125, 8668
helve—6086: *Deut. 19:5*
hem -s—7757
Hemam (see **Homam**)—1967: *Gen. 36:22*
Heman—1968
Hemath (see **Hamath; Hammath**)—2574: *1 Chr. 2:55; 13:5; Amos 6:14*
Hemdan—2533: *Gen. 36:26*
hemlock—3939, 7219: *Hos. 10:4; Amos 6:12*
Hen—2581: *Zech. 6:14*
Hena—2012: *2 Kgs. 18:34; 19:13; Is. 37:13*
Henadad—2582: *Ezra 3:9; Neh. 3:18, 24; 10:9*
hence -forth -forward—1973, 2088, 3212, 3254, 3318, 5750, 6258
Henoch (see **Enoch; Hanoch**)—2585: *1 Chr. 1:3, 33*
Hepher—2660
Hepherites—2662: *Num 26:32*
Hephzibah—2657: *2 Kgs. 21:1; Is. 62:4*
her -s -self (see **he; she**)—5315
herald—3744: *Dan. 3:4*
herb -s—216, 219, 1877, 2682, 3419, 6212, 6213
herd -s -man -men—951, 1241, 4635, 4735, 5349, 5739, 7462, 7473
here—268, 645, 1988, 2005, 2008, 2009, 2088, 2236, 3541, 4672, 5921/2063, 6311, 8033, 8552
hereafter—268, 310, 311/1836
hereby; herein; herewith—2063
Heres—2776: *Judg. 1:35*
Heresh—2792: *1 Chr. 9:15*

heretofore—865/8032, 4480/8543/4480/8032, 8543/8032
heritage -s—3425, 4181, 5157, 5159
Hermon—2768
Hermonites—2769: *Ps. 42:6*
heron—601: *Lev. 11:19; Deut. 14:18*
Hesed—2618: *1 Kgs. 4:10*
Heshbon—2809
Heshmon—2829
Heth—2845
Hethlon—2855: *Ezek. 47:15; 48:1*
hew -ed -er(s) -eth -n—1414, 1438, 1496, 2404, 2672, 3772, 4274, 5408, 6458, 7060, 8158
Hezeki—2395: *1 Chr. 8:17*
Hezekiah; Hizkiah; Hizkijah—2396
Hezion—2383: *1 Kgs, 15:18*
Hezir—2387: *1 Chr. 24:15; Neh. 10:20*
Hezrai; Hezro—2695: *2 Sam. 23:35; 1 Chr. 11:37*
Hezron—2696
Hezronites—2697: *Num. 26:6, 21*
Hiddai (see **Hurai**)—1914: *2 Sam. 23:30*
Hiddekel—2313: *Gen. 2:14; Dan. 10:4*
hide -st -th; **hiding**; **hid** -den—2244, 2247, 2253, 2664, 2821, 2934, 3582, 3680, 4224, 4301, 4564, 4710, 5127, 5341, 5640, 5641, 5643, 5785, 5848, 5956, 6004, 6381, 6845, 8587
Hiel—2419: *1 Kgs. 16:34*
Higgaion—1902: *Ps. 9:16*
high -er -est—376, 753, 1111, 1116, 1354, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1386, 1419, 1870, 3201, 4605, 4608, 4791, 4869, 5375, 5920, 5943, 5945, 5946, 6381, 6706, 6788, 6877, 6967, 7218, 7311, 7312, 7315, 7319, 7413, 7682, 8192, 8203, 8205, 8564
highness—1346, 7613: *Job 31:23; Is. 13:3*
highway; highways—734, 2351, 4546, 4547
Hilen (see **Holon**)—2432: *1 Chr. 6:58*
Hilkiah—2518
hill -s—1389, 2022, 2042, 4608, 7161
Hillel—1985: *Judg. 12:13, 15*
hin—1969
hind -s—355, 365
hinder -ed -eth—268, 309, 310, 314, 989, 2820, 4513, 5490, 6213/8442, 7725
hindmost—268, 310, 314, 319, 2179, 5490
hinges—6596, 6735: *1 Kgs. 7:50; Prov. 26:14*
Hinnom—2011
hip—7785: *Judg. 15:8*
Hirah—2437: *Gen. 38:1, 12*
Hiram (see **Huram**)—2438
hire -d -ling -s -st—868, 4242, 7809, 7916, 7917, 7936, 7939, 8566
hiss -ing—8292, 8319, 8322
hit—4672: *1 Sam. 31:3; 1 Chr. 10:3*
hither -to—227, 1973, 1988, 2008, 5066, 5704/2008, 5704/3541, 5705/3542, 6311
Hittite -s—2850
Hivite -s—2340
Hizkiah (under **Hezekiah**)
Hizkijah (under **Hezekiah**)
ho—1945: *Ruth 4:1; Is. 55:1; Zech. 2:6*
hoar -frost -y—3713, 7872
Hobab (under **Jethro**)
Hobah—2327: *Gen. 14:15*
Hod—1963: *1 Chr. 7:37*
Hodaiah—1939: *1 Chr. 3:24*
Hodaviah (see **Hodevah**)—1938
Hodesh—2321: *1 Chr. 8:9*
Hodevah (see **Hodaviah**)—1937: *Neh. 7:43*
Hodiah; Hodijah—1940, 1941
Hoglah—2295
Hoham—1944: *Josh. 10:3*
hold -en -est -eth -ing -s; **held**—270, 631, 816, 1102, 1225, 1826, 2013, 2244, 2388, 2790, 2803, 2814, 2820, 3447, 3557, 3905, 3920, 3943, 4013, 4581, 4672, 4679, 4686, 4692, 4694, 5253, 5375, 5381, 5553, 5564, 5582, 6076, 6213, 6877, 6901, 6965, 7311, 7760, 8551, 8557, 8610
hole -s—2356, 4526, 4631, 4718, 5344, 5357, 6310, 6354
hollow—3709, 4388, 5014, 8168, 8258
Holon (see **Hilen**)—2473: *Josh. 15:51; 21:15*
holy; holier; holiness—2287, 2623, 4720, 6918, 6942, 6944
holyday—2287
Homam (see **Hemam**)—1950: *1 Chr. 1:39*
home -born—168, 249, 1004, 4725, 5115, 7725, 8432
homer -s—2563, 3963
honey—1706
honeycomb—3293, 3295/1706, 5317/6688, 6688/1706
honor -able -ed -est -eth—142, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1926, 1927, 1935, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3513, 3519, 5375/6440, 8597
hoods—6797: *Is. 3:23*
hoof; hooves (see **horses' hooves**)—6536, 6541
hook -s—100, 2053, 2397, 2443, 6793, 8240
hope -d—982, 983, 986, 2342, 2620, 2976, 3176, 3689, 4009, 4268, 4723, 7663, 7664, 8431, 8615
Hophni—2652: *1 Sam. 1:3; 2:34; 4:4, 11, 17*
Hor—2023

Horam—2036: *Josh. 10:33*
Horeb (see **Sinai**)—2722
Horem—2765: *Josh. 19:38*
Horhagidgad—2735: *Num. 33:32, 33*
Hori—2753: *Gen. 36:22, 30; Num. 13:5; 1 Chr. 1:39*
Horims (see **Horite**)—2752: *Deut. 2:12, 22*
Horite -s (see **Horims**)—2752: *Gen. 14:6; 36:20, 21, 29*
Hormah (see **Zephath**)—2767
horn -s—3104, 7160, 7161, 7162
hornet -s—6880: *Ex. 23:28; Deut. 7:20; Josh. 24:12*
Horonaim—2773: *Is. 15:5; Jer. 48:3, 5, 34*
Horonite—2772: *Neh. 2:10, 19; 13:28*
horrible; horribly—367, 2152, 6427, 7588, 8175, 8178, 8186
horse -s—5483, 5484
horseback—5483, 7392/5483: *2 Kgs. 9:18, 19; Esth. 6:9, 11; 8:10*
horseleach—5936: *Prov. 30:15*
horseman; horsemen—6571, 7395
horses' hooves—5483/6119: *Judg. 5:22*
Hosah—2621
hosen—6361: *Dan. 3:21*
Hosea—1954
Hoshaiah—1955: *Neh. 13:22; Jer. 42:1; 43:2*
Hoshama—1953: *1 Chr. 3:18*
Hoshea—1954
host -s—2426, 2428, 4264, 6635
hostages—1121/8594: *2 Kgs. 14:14; 2 Chr. 25:24*
hot -ly -test—228, 784, 1814, 2389, 2525, 2527, 2534, 2734, 2552, 3179, 7565
Hotham; Hothan—2369: *1 Chr. 7:32; 11:44*
Hothir—1956: *1 Chr. 25:4, 28*
hour—8160
house -s; household -s—490, 1004, 1005, 1008, 1036, 4999, 5657, 5854
housetop -s—1406
how -beit -soever—199, 335, 349, 389, 434, 578, 637, 834, 854/834, 1963, 3588, 3588/518, 3605/834, 3651, 4069, 4100, 4101, 5704, 7535
howl -ed -ing—3213, 3214
huge—7230: *2 Chr. 16:8*
Hukkok—2712: *Josh. 19:34*
Hukok (see **Helkhath**)—2712: *1 Chr. 6:75*
Hul—2343: *Gen. 10:23; 1 Chr. 1:17*
Huldah—2468: *2 Kgs. 22:14; 2 Chr. 34:22*
humble -d -dst -th; humbly (see **abase; humility**)—1792, 3665, 6031, 6041, 6800, 7511, 7743, 7807/5869, 7812, 7817, 8213, 8214, 8217
humility; humiliation (see **humble**)—6038: *Prov. 15:33; 18:12; 22:4*
Humtah—2547: *Josh. 15:54*
hundred -s -fold -th—3967, 3967/8180, 3969, 6471
hunger; hunger-bitten; hungry—7456, 7457, 7458
hunt -ed -er(s) -est -eth -ing—4686, 6658, 6679, 6718, 6719, 7291
Hupham (see **Huppim**)—2349: *Num. 26:39*
Huphamites—2350: *Num. 26:39*
Huppah—2647: *1 Chr. 24:13*
Huppim (see **Hupham**)—2650: *Gen. 46:21; 1 Chr. 7:12, 15*
Hur—2354
Hurai (see **Hiddai**)—2360: *1 Chr. 11:32*
Huram (see **Hiram**)—2361, 2438
Huri—2359: *1 Chr. 5:14*
hurl -eth -ing—7993, 8175: *Num. 35:20; 1 Chr. 12:2; Job 27:21*
hurt -ful -ing—1697, 2248, 2250, 2255, 2257, 3637, 5062, 5142, 6031, 6087, 6485, 7451, 7489, 7665, 7667
husband -s—376, 582, 1167, 2860, 2992, 2993
husbandman; husbandmen; husbandry—127, 376/127, 376/5467/127, 406, 1461, 3009
Hushah—2364: *1 Chr. 4:4*
Hushai—2365
Husham—2367: *Gen. 36:34, 35; 1 Chr. 1:45, 46*
Hushathite—2843
Hushim (see **Shuham**)—2366: *Gen. 46:23; 1 Chr. 7:12; 8:8, 11*
husk—2085, 6861
Huz (under **Uz**)
Huzzab—5324: *Nah. 2:7*
hypocrite -s; hypocrisy; hypocritical—120/2611, 2611, 2612
hyssop—231

I

I; me (see **my**)—589, 5315
Ibhar—2984: *2 Sam. 5:15; 1 Chr. 3:6; 14:5*
Ibleam—2991: *Josh. 17:11; Judg. 1:27; 2 Kgs. 9:27*
Ibneiah—2997: *1 Chr. 9:8*
Ibnijah—2998: *1 Chr. 9:8*
Ibri—5681: *1 Chr. 24:27*
Ibzan—78: *Judg. 12:8, 10*
ice—7140: *Job 6:16; 38:29; Ps. 147:17*
Ichabod—350: *1 Sam. 4:21; 14:3*
Idalah—3030: *Josh. 19:15*
Idbash—3031: *1 Chr. 4:3*
Iddo (see **Jadau**)—112, 3035, 3260, 5714

idle -ness—6104, 7405, 7423, 7503, 8220, 8252
idol -atry -ater -aters -atries -s—205, 367, 410, 457, 1544, 2553, 4656, 5566, 6089, 6091, 6736, 8251, 8655
Idumea (see **Edom**)—123
if—176, 194, 432, 518, 834, 854/834, 2005, 2006, 3588, 3863, 3884, 6112, 6118
Igal; Igeal—3008: *Num. 13:7; 2 Sam. 23:36; 1 Chr. 3:22*
Igdaliah—3012: *Jer. 35:4*
ignominy—7036: *Prov. 18:3*
ignorant -ly; ignorance—1097/1847, 3808/3045, 7683, 7684, 7686
Iim (see **Ije-abarim**)—5864
Ije-abarim (see **Abarim; Iim**)—5863: *Num. 21:11; 33:44*
Ijon—5859: *1 Kgs. 15:20; 2 Kgs. 15:29; 2 Chr. 16:4*
Ikkesh—6142: *2 Sam. 23:26; 1 Chr. 11:28; 27:9*
Ilai (see **Zalmon**)—5866: *1 Chr. 11:29*
ill; ill favored—3415, 6709, 7451, 7489
image -ry -s—457, 1544, 2553, 4676, 4906, 5566, 6091, 6459, 6676, 6754, 6755, 6816, 8544, 8655
imagine -d -th; imagination -s—1897, 2050, 2161, 2554, 2790, 2803, 3336, 4284, 8307
Imla; Imlah—3229: *1 Kgs. 22:8, 9; 2 Chr. 18:7, 8*
Immanuel—6005: *Is. 7:14; 8:8*
Immer—564
Imna—3234: *1 Chr. 7:35*
Imnah (see **Jimna**)—3232
imparted—2505: *Job 39:17*
imperious—7896: *Ezek. 16:30*
impose -d—7412: *Ezra 7:24*
impoverish -ed—1809, 5533, 7567
imprisonment (see **prison**)—613: *Ezra 7:26*
impudent—2389/4696, 5810, 7186/6440
impute -d; imputing—2803, 7760: *1 Sam. 22:15; 2 Sam. 19:19*
Imrah—3236: *1 Chr. 7:36*
Imri—556: *1 Chr. 9:4; Neh. 3:2*
inasmuch—1115, 3588
incense (see **frankincense**)—3828, 6999, 7002, 7004
incensed—2734: *Is. 41:11; 45:24*
incline -d -th—5186, 7181, 7743
increase -d -st -th—553, 1342, 1431, 2981, 3254, 4768, 5107, 5927, 6105, 6509, 6555, 7227, 7230, 7231, 7235, 7239, 7679, 7685, 7698, 8317, 8393, 8570, 8635
incurable—369/4832, 389, 605
indeed—61, 546, 551, 552, 1571
India—1912: *Esth. 1:1; 8:9*
indignation—2194, 2195, 2197, 2534, 3707, 3708, 7110
inditing—7370: *Ps. 45:1*
industrious—6123/4399: *1 Kgs. 11:28*
infamy; infamous—1681, 2931/8034: *Prov. 25:10; Ezek. 22:5; 36:3*
infant -s (see **babe**)—5764, 5768: *1 Sam. 15:3; Job 3:16; Is. 65:20; Hos. 13:16*
inferior—772, 5307: *Job 12:2; 13:2; Dan. 2:39*
infinite—369/7093, 369/4557, 369/7097: *Job 22:5; Ps. 147:5; Nah. 3:9*
infirmity—1738, 2470, 4245: *Lev. 12:2; Ps. 77:10; Prov. 18:14*
inflame; inflammation—1814, 1816, 6867: *Lev. 13:28; Deut. 28:22; Is. 5:11*
influences—4575: *Job 38:31*
inform -ed—995, 3384: *Deut. 17:10; Dan. 9:22*
ingathering—614: *Ex. 23:16; 34:22*
inhabit -ant(s) -ed -est -eth -ing—1481, 1509, 1753, 3427, 4186, 6728, 7931, 7934, 8453
inherit -ance(es) -ed -eth -or—2490, 2506, 3423, 3425, 4181, 5157, 5159
iniquity; iniquities (see **sin**)—205, 1697/5771, 1942, 5753, 5758, 5766, 5771, 5999, 5932
injustice—2555: *Job 16:17*
ink—1773: *Jer. 36:18*
inkhorn—7083: *Ezek. 9:2, 3, 11*
inn—4411: *Gen. 42:37; 43:21; Ex. 4:24*
inner -most—2315, 6441, 6442
innocent -s; innocency—2136, 2600, 2643, 5352, 5355, 5356
innumerable—369/4557
inordinate—5691: *Ezek. 23:11*
inquire -d -st; inquiry; inquisition—1158, 1239, 1240, 1245, 1875, 7592, 7836
inside—1004: *1 Kgs. 6:15*
insomuch—4480: *Mal. 2:13*
inspiration—5397: *Job 32:8*
instant—6621, 7281
instead—8478
instruct -ed -or(s); instruction—995, 3045, 3245, 3250, 3256, 3384, 3913, 3925, 4148, 4561, 7919
instrument -s—1761, 3627, 4482, 7991
insurrection—5376, 7285: *Ezra 4:19; Ps. 64:2*
integrity—8537, 8538
intelligence—995: *Dan. 11:30*
intend -ed -est—559, 5186: *Josh. 22:33; 2 Chr. 28:13; Ps. 21:11*
intent -s—1701, 4209, 4616, 5668
intercession; intercessor—6293

intermeddle -th—1566, 6148: *Prov. 14:10; 18:1*
intermission—2014: *Lam. 3:49*
interpret -ed -ing—6591, 6622, 8638
interpretation -s—4426, 6591, 6592, 6623, 7667
interpreter—3887, 6622: *Gen. 40:8; 42:23; Job 33:23*
into—413, 854, 935, 1119, 5704, 5921, 8432
invade -d; invasion—935, 1464, 6584
invent -ed—2803: *2 Chr. 26:15; Amos 6:5*
inventions—2810, 4209, 4611, 5949: *Ps. 99:8; 106:29, 39; Prov. 8:12; Eccl. 7:29*
invited—7121: *1 Sam. 9:24; 2 Sam. 13:23; Esth. 5:12*
inward -ly -s—1004, 2315, 2910, 5475, 6441, 7130
Iphedeiah—3301: *1 Chr. 8:25*
Ir (see **Iri**)—5893: *1 Chr. 7:12*
Ira—5896
Irad—5897: *Gen. 4:18*
Iram—5902: *Gen. 36:43; 1 Chr. 1:54*
Iri (see **Ir**)—5901: *1 Chr. 7:7*
Irijah—3376: *Jer. 37:13, 14*
Ir-nahash—5904: *1 Chr. 4:12*
iron -s—1270, 6523, 7905
Iron—3375: *Josh. 19:38*
Irpeel—3416: *Josh. 18:27*
Ir-shemesh—5905: *Josh. 19:41*
Iru—5902: *1 Chr. 4:15*
Isaac—3327, 3446
Isaiah—3470
Iscah—3252: *Gen. 11:29*
Ishbah—3431: *1 Chr. 4:17*
Ishbak—3435: *Gen. 25:2; 1 Chr. 1:32*
Ishbi-benob—3430: *2 Sam. 21:16*
Ish-bosheth (see **Esh-baal**)—378
Ishi—376, 3469
Ishiah (under **Isshiah**)
Ishijah—3449: *Ezra 10:31*
Ishma—3457: *1 Chr. 4:3*
Ishmael—3458
Ishmaelite -s—3459
Ishmaiah (see **Ismaiah**)—3460: *1 Chr. 27:19*
Ishmerai—3461: *1 Chr. 8:18*
Ishod—379: *1 Chr. 7:18*
Ishpan—3473: *1 Chr. 8:22*
Ish-tob—382: *2 Sam. 10:6, 8*
Ishuah; Isuah—3438, 3440: *Gen. 46:17; 1 Chr. 7:30*
Ishuai; Ishui; Isui; Jesui—3440
island -s; isle—336, 338, 339
Ismachiah—3253: *2 Chr. 31:13*
Ismaiah (see **Ishmaiah**)—3460: *1 Chr. 12:4*
Ispah—3472: *1 Chr. 8:16*
Israel (see **Jacob**)—3478, 3481
Israelite -s—1121/3478, 3478, 3481
Israelitish—3482: *Lev. 24:10, 11*
Issachar—3485
Isshiah; Ishiah; Jesiah—3449: *1 Chr. 7:3; 12:6; 23:20; 24:21, 25*
issue -d -s—2100, 2101, 2231, 3318, 4138, 4726, 5047, 6849, 8444
Isuah (see **Ishuah**)
Isui (under **Ishuai**)
it -s -self—2088
itch—2775: *Deut. 28:27*
Ithai (see **Ittai**)—2833: *1 Chr. 11:31*
Ithamar—385
Ithiel—384: *Neh. 11:7; Prov. 30:1*
Ithmah—3495: *1 Chr. 11:46*
Ithnan—3497: *Josh. 15:23*
Ithra (see **Jether**)—3501: *2 Sam. 17:25*
Ithran—3506: *Gen. 36:26; 1 Chr. 1:41; 7:37*
Ithream—3507: *2 Sam. 3:5; 1 Chr. 3:3*
Ithrite -s—3505: *2 Sam. 23:38; 1 Chr. 2:53; 11:40*
Ittah-kazin—6278: *Josh. 19:13*
Ittai (see **Ithai**)—863
Iva (under **Ava**)
ivory—8127, 8143
Izhar; Izehar; Izeharites—3324, 3325: *Num. 3:27; 1 Chr. 24:22; 26:23, 29*
Izrahite (see **Ezrahite**)—3155: *1 Chr. 27:8*
Izrahiah—3156: *1 Chr. 7:3*
Izri; Zeri—3342, 6874: *1 Chr. 25:3, 11*

J

Jaakan; Jakan; Akan (see **Bene-jaakan**)—3292, 6130: *Gen. 36:27; Deut. 10:6; 1 Chr. 1:42*
Jaakobah—3291: *1 Chr. 4:36*
Jaalah; Jaala—3279: *Ezra 2:56; Neh. 7:58*
Jaalam—3281: *Gen. 36:5, 14, 18; 1 Chr. 1:35*
Jaanai—3285: *1 Chr. 5:12*
Jaare-oregim (see **Jair**)—3296: *2 Sam. 21:19*
Jaasau—3299: *Ezra 10:37*
Jaasiel—3300: *1 Chr. 27:21*
Jaazaniah (under **Jezaniah**)
Jaazer (under **Jazer**)
Jaaziah—3269: *1 Chr. 24:26, 27*
Jaaziel (see **Aziel**)—3268: *1 Chr. 15:18*
Jabal—2989: *Gen. 4:20*
Jabbok—2999
Jabesh (see **Jabesh-gilead**)—3003
Jabesh-gilead (see **Jabesh**)—3003/1568
Jabez—3258: *1 Chr. 2:55; 4:9, 10*
Jabin—2985

Jabneel (see **Jabneh**)—2995: *Josh. 15:11; 19:33*
Jabneh (see **Jabneel**)—2996: *2 Chr. 26:6*
Jachan—3275: *1 Chr. 5:13*
Jachin (see **Jarib**)—3199
Jachinites—3200: *Num. 26:12*
Jacob (see **Israel**)—3290
Jada—3047: *1 Chr. 2:28, 32*
Jadau (see **Iddo**)—3035: *Ezra 10:43*
Jaddua—3037: *Neh. 10:21; 12:11, 22*
Jadon—3036: *Neh. 3:7*
Jael—3278
Jagur—3017: *Josh. 15:21*
Jah (see **God; Jehovah**)—3050: *Ps. 68:4*
Jahath—3189
Jahaz; Jahzah; Jahaza; Jahazah—3096
Jahaziah—3167: *Ezra 10:15*
Jahaziel—3166
Jahdai—3056: *1 Chr. 2:47*
Jahdiel—3164: *1 Chr. 5:24*
Jahdo—3163: *1 Chr. 5:14*
Jahleel—3177: *Gen. 46:14; Num. 26:26*
Jahleelites—3178: *Num. 26:26*
Jahmai—3181: *1 Chr. 7:2*
Jahzah (under **Jahaz**)
Jahzeel; Jahziel—3170, 3183: *Gen. 46:24; Num. 26:48; 1 Chr. 9:12*
Jahzeelites—3184: *Num. 26:48*
Jahzerah—3170: *1 Chr. 9:12*
Jahziel (under **Jahzeel**)
Jair (see **Jaare-oregim**)—2971, 3265
Jairite—2972: *2 Sam. 20:26*
Jakan (under **Jaakan**)
Jakeh—3348: *Prov. 30:1*
Jakim—3356: *1 Chr. 8:19; 24:12*
Jalon—3210: *1 Chr. 4:17*
Jamin—3226
Jaminites—3228: *Num. 26:12*
Jamlech—3230: *1 Chr. 4:34*
Janoah; Janohah—3239: *Josh. 16:6, 7; 2 Kgs. 15:29*
Janum—3241: *Josh. 15:53*
Japheth—3315
Japhia—3309
Japhlet—3310: *1 Chr. 7:32, 33*
Japhleti—3311: *Josh. 16:3*
Japho (under **Joppa**)
Jarah (see **Jehoadah**)—3294: *1 Chr. 9:42*
Jareb—3377: *Hos. 5:13; 10:6*
Jared; Jered—3382
Jaresiah—3298: *1 Chr. 8:27*
Jarha—3398: *1 Chr. 2:34, 35*
Jarib (see **Jachin**)—3402: *1 Chr. 4:24; Ezra 8:16; 10:18*
Jarmuth (see **Ramoth; Remeth**)—3412
Jaroah—3386: *1 Chr. 5:14*
Jashen—3464: *2 Sam. 23:32*
Jasher—3477: *Josh. 10:13; 2 Sam. 1:18*
Jashobeam—3434: *1 Chr. 11:11; 12:6; 27:2*
Jashub—3437: *Num. 26:24; 1 Chr. 7:1; Ezra 10:29*
Jashubi-lehem—3433: *1 Chr. 4:22*
Jashubites—3432: *Num. 26:24*
Jasiel—3300: *1 Chr. 11:47*
jasper—3471: *Ex. 28:20; 39:13; Ezek. 28:13*
Jathniel—3496: *1 Chr. 26:2*
Jattir—3492: *Josh. 15:48; 21:14; 1 Sam. 30:27; 1 Chr. 6:57*
Javan—3120
javelin—2595, 7420
jaw -s—3895, 4455, 4973
jawbone—3895: *Judg. 15:15–17*
Jazer; Jaazer—3270
Jaziz—3151: *1 Chr. 27:31*
jealous -y; jealousies—7065, 7067, 7068, 7069, 7072
Jearim—3297: *Josh. 15:10*
Jeaterai—2979: *1 Chr. 6:21*
Jeberechiah—3000: *Is. 8:2*
Jebus (see **Jerusalem; Salem**)—2982: *Judg. 19:10, 11; 1 Chr. 11:4, 5*
Jebusite -s; Jebusi—2983
Jecamiah (see **Jekamiah**)—3359: *1 Chr. 3:18*
Jecoliah; Jecholiah—3203: *2 Kgs. 15:2; 2 Chr. 26:3*
Jeconiah (see **Jehoiachin**)—3204
Jedaiah—3042, 3048
Jediael—3043
Jedidah—3040: *2 Kgs. 22:1*
Jedidiah (see **Solomon**)—3041: *2 Sam. 12:25*
Jeduthun—3038
Jeezer (see **Abiezer**)—372: *Num. 26:30*
Jeezerites—373: *Num. 26:30*
Jegar-sahadutha (see **Galeed**)—3026: *Gen. 31:47*
Jehaleleel—3094: *1 Chr. 4:16*
Jehalelel—3094: *2 Chr. 29:12*
Jehdeiah—3165: *1 Chr. 24:20; 27:30*
Jehezekel—3168: *1 Chr. 24:16*
Jehiah—3174: *1 Chr. 15:24*
Jehiel; Jehieli (see **Jeiel**)—3171, 3172, 3273
Jehizkiah—3169: *2 Chr. 28:12*
Jehoadah (see **Jarah**)—3085: *1 Chr. 8:36*
Jehoaddan—3086: *2 Kgs. 14:2; 2 Chr. 25:1*
Jehoahaz (see **Ahaziah; Joahaz; Shallum**)—3059, 3099
Jehoash (see **Joash**)—3060
Jehohanan (see **Johanan**)—3076
Jehoiada (note **Joiada**)—3111
Jehoiachin (see **Coniah; Jeconiah**)—3078

Jehoiakim—3079
Jehoiarib (see **Joiarib**)—3080: *1 Chr. 9:10; 24:7*
Jehonadab (under **Jonadab**)
Jehonathan—3083: *1 Chr. 27:25; 2 Chr. 17:8; Neh. 12:18*
Jehoram (see **Joram**)—3088
Jehoshabeath (see **Jehosheba**)—3090: *2 Chr. 22:11*
Jehoshaphat—3046, 3092
Jehosheba (see **Jehoshabeath**)—3089: *2 Kgs. 11:2*
Jehoshua (under **Joshua**)
Jehovah (see **God; Jah**)—3068: *Ex. 6:3; Ps. 83:18; Is. 12:2; 26:4*
Jehovah-jireh—3070: *Gen. 22:14*
Jehovah-nissi—3071: *Ex. 17:15*
Jehovah-shalom—3073: *Judg. 6:24*
Jehozabad—3075: *2 Kgs. 12:21; 1 Chr. 26:4; 2 Chr. 17:18; 24:26*
Jehozadak (under **Jozadak**)
Jehu—3058
Jehubbah—3160: *1 Chr. 7:34*
Jehucal; Jucal—3116, 3081: *Jer. 37:3; 38:1*
Jehud—3055: *Josh. 19:45*
Jehudi—3065: *Jer. 36:14, 21, 23*
Jehudijah—3057: *1 Chr. 4:18*
Jehush (note **Jeush**)—3266: *1 Chr. 8:39*
Jeiel (see **Jehiel**)—3273
Jekabzeel (see **Kabzeel**)—3343: *Neh. 11:25*
Jekameam—3360: *1 Chr. 23:19; 24:23*
Jekamiah (see **Jecamiah**)—3359: *1 Chr. 2:41*
Jekuthiel—3354: *1 Chr. 4:18*
Jemima—3224: *Job 42:14*
Jemuel (see **Nemuel**)—3223: *Gen. 46:10; Ex. 6:15*
jeopardy; jeopardized—2778
Jephthah (note **Jiphtah**)—3316
Jephunneh—3312
Jerah—3392: *Gen. 10:26; 1 Chr. 1:20*
Jerahmeel—3396
Jerahmeelites—3397: *1 Sam. 27:10; 30:29*
Jered (under **Jared**)
Jeremai—3413: *Ezra 10:33*
Jeremiah—3414
Jeremoth (see **Jerimoth**)—3406
Jeriah; Jerijah—3404: *1 Chr. 23:19; 24:23; 26:31*
Jeribai—3403: *1 Chr. 11:46*
Jericho—3405
Jeriel—3400: *1 Chr. 7:2*
Jerijah (see **Jeriah**)
Jerimoth (see **Jeremoth**)—3406
Jerioth—3408: *1 Chr. 2:18*
Jeroboam—3379
Jeroham—3395
Jerubbaal (see **Gideon; Jerubbesheth**)—3378
Jerubbesheth (see **Gideon; Jerubbaal**)—3380: *2 Sam. 11:21*
Jeruel—3385: *2 Chr. 20:16*
Jerusalem (see **Jebus; Salem**)—3389, 3390
Jerusha; Jerushah—3388: *2 Kgs. 15:33; 2 Chr. 27:1*
Jeshaiah; Jesaiah—3470
Jeshanah—3466: *2 Chr. 13:19*
Jesharelah (see **Asarelah**)—3480: *1 Chr. 25:14*
Jeshebeab—3434: *1 Chr. 24:13*
Jesher—3475: *1 Chr. 2:18*
Jeshimon—3452
Jeshishai—3454: *1 Chr. 5:14*
Jeshohaiah—3439: *1 Chr. 4:36*
Jeshua; Jeshuah—3442, 3443
Jeshurun; Jesurun—3484: *Deut. 32:15; 33:5, 26; Is. 44:2*
Jesiah (under **Isshiah**)
Jesimiel—3450: *1 Chr. 4:36*
Jesse—3448
Jesui (under **Ishuai**)
Jesuites—3441: *Num. 26:44*
Jesurun (under **Jeshurun**)
Jether (see **Ithra**)—3500
Jetheth—3509: *Gen. 36:40; 1 Chr. 1:51*
Jethlah—3494: *Josh. 19:42*
Jethro; Hobab (see **Reuel**)—2246, 3503
Jetur—3195: *Gen. 25:15; 1 Chr. 1:31; 5:19*
Jeuel—3262: *1 Chr. 9:6*
Jeush (note **Jehush**)—3266
Jeuz—3263: *1 Chr. 8:10*
Jew -s (see **Jewry; Judea**)—3054, 3062, 3064, 3066
jewel -s—2484, 3627, 5141, 5459
Jewry (see **Jew**)—3061: *Dan. 5:13*
Jezaniah; Jaazaniah—2970, 3153
Jezebel—348
Jezer—3337: *Gen. 46:24; Num. 26:49; 1 Chr. 7:13*
Jezerites—3339: *Num. 26:49*
Jeziah—3150: *Ezra 10:25*
Jeziel—3149: *1 Chr. 12:3*
Jezliah—3152: *1 Chr. 8:18*
Jezoar—3328: *1 Chr. 4:7*
Jezrahiah—3156: *Neh. 12:42*
Jezreel—3157
Jezreelite—3158
Jezreelitess—3159
Jibsam—3005: *1 Chr. 7:2*
Jidlaph—3044: *Gen. 22:22*
Jimna; Jimnah; Jimnites (see **Imnah**)—3232: *Gen. 46:17; Num. 26:44*
Jiphtah (note **Jephthah**)—3316: *Josh. 15:43*

Jiphthah–el—3317: *Josh. 19:14, 27*
Joab—3097, 5854
Joah—3098
Joahaz (see **Jehoahaz**)—3098: *2 Chr. 34:8*
Joash (see **Jehoash**)—3101, 3135
Job—347, 3102
Jobab—3103
Jochebed—3115: *Ex. 6:20; Num. 26:59*
Joed—3133: *Neh. 11:7*
Joel—3100
Joelah—3132: *1 Chr. 12:7*
Joezer—3134: *1 Chr. 12:6*
Jogbehah—3011: *Num. 32:35; Judg. 8:11*
Jogli—3020: *Num. 34:22*
Joha—3109: *1 Chr. 8:16; 11:45*
Johanan (see **Jehohanan**)—3076, 3110
Joiada (note **Jehoida**)—3111: *Neh. 12:10, 11, 22; 13:28*
Joiakim—3113: *Neh. 12:10, 12, 26*
Joiarib (see **Jehoiarib**)—3114
join -ed -ing(s)—977, 1692, 2266, 2302, 2338, 2859, 3161, 3254, 3867, 4226, 5060, 5203, 5208, 5526, 5595, 6186, 6775, 7000, 7126, 7194
joint -s—1694, 2542, 3363, 4154, 6504, 7001
Jokdeam—3347: *Josh. 15:56*
Jokim—3137: *1 Chr. 4:22*
Jokmeam (see **Jokneam**)—3361: *1 Chr. 6:68*
Jokneam (see **Jokmeam**)—3362: *Josh. 12:22; 19:11; 21:34; 1 Kgs. 4:12*
Jokshan—3370: *Gen. 25:2, 3; 1 Chr. 1:32*
Joktan—3355
Joktheel—3371: *Josh. 15:38; 2 Kgs. 14:7*
Jonadab; Jehonadab—3082, 3122
Jonah—3124
Jonathan—3083, 3129
Jonath–elem–rechokim—3128: *Ps. 56:title*
Joppa; Japho—3305: *Josh. 19:46; 2 Chr. 2:16; Ezra 3:7*
Jorah—3139: *Ezra 2:18*
Jorai—3140: *1 Chr. 5:13*
Joram (see **Hadoram; Jehoram**)—3141, 3188
Jordan—3383
Jorkoam—3421: *1 Chr. 2:44*
Josabad (under **Jozabad**)
Josedech (under **Jozadak**)
Joseph—3084, 3130
Joshah—3144: *1 Chr. 4:34*
Joshaphat—3146: *1 Chr. 11:43*
Joshaviah—3145: *1 Chr. 11:46*
Joshbekashah—3436: *1 Chr. 25:4, 24*
Joshua; Jehoshua; Oshea—1954, 3091
Josiah— 2977
Josibiah—3143: *1 Chr. 4:35*
Josiphiah—3131: *Ezra 8:10*
jostle—8264: *Nah. 2:4*
Jotbah—3192: *2 Kgs. 21:19*
Jotbathah; Jotbath—3193: *Num. 33:33, 34; Deut. 10:7*
Jotham—3147
journey -ed -ing(s) -s—1870, 4109, 4550, 5265, 6213/1870, 7272
joy -ful -fully -fulness -ing -ous—1523, 1524, 1525, 1529, 2304, 2305, 2416, 2896, 2898, 4885, 5937, 5947, 5970, 7440, 7442, 7445, 7796, 8055, 8056, 8057, 8342, 8643
Jozabad; Josabad—3107
Jozachar (see **Zabad**)—3108: *2 Kgs. 12:21*
Jozadak; Jehozadak; Josedech—3087, 3136
Jubal—3106: *Gen. 4:21*
jubilee—3104, 8643
Jucal (under **Jehucal**)
Judah—3061, 3063, 3064
Judea (see **Jew**)—3061: *Ezra 5:8*
judge -d -s -est -eth -ing; judgment -s (see **just; justify**)—148, 430, 1777, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1784, 1934/1778, 2940, 3198, 4055, 4941, 5307, 6414, 6415, 6416, 6417, 6419, 6485, 8196, 8199, 8201
Judith—3067: *Gen. 26:34*
juice—6071: *Song 8:2*
jumping—7540: *Nah. 3:2*
juniper—7574: *1 Kgs. 19:4, 5; Job 30:4; Ps. 120:4*
Jushab–hesed—3142: *1 Chr. 3:20*
just -ly; justice (see **judge; justify**)—3477, 4941, 6662, 6663, 6664, 6666, 8003
justify -ing; justified; justifieth (see **judge; just**)—6663
Juttah—3194: *Josh. 15:55; 21:16*

K

Kabzeel (see **Jekabzeel**)—6909: *Josh. 15:21; 2 Sam. 23:20; 2 Chr. 11:22*
Kadesh—6946
Kadesh–barnea—6947
Kadmiel—6934
Kadmonites—6935: *Gen. 15:19*
Kallai—7040: *Neh. 12:20*
Kanah—7071: *Josh. 16:8; 17:9; 19:28*
Kareah; Careah—7143
Karkaa—7173: *Josh. 15:3*
Karkor—7174: *Judg. 8:10*
Karnaim—6255: *Gen. 14:5*
Kartah—7177: *Josh. 21:34*
Kartan (see **Kirjath–jearim**)—7178: *Josh. 21:32*
Kattath—7005: *Josh. 19:15*

Kedar—6938
Kedemah—6929: *Gen. 25:15; 1 Chr. 1:31*
Kedemoth—6932: *Deut. 2:26; Josh. 13:18; 21:37; 1 Chr. 6:79*
Kedesh (see **Kedesh-napthali**)—6943
Kedesh-napthali (see **Kedesh**; **Naphtali**)—6943/5321: *Judg. 4:6*
keep -er(s) -est -eth -ing; **kept**—631, 680, 1639, 1692, 1961, 2287, 2790, 2820, 3533, 3607, 4513, 4931, 5201, 5202, 5307, 5341, 5641, 5647, 5648, 5737, 6113, 6213, 6485, 6942, 7069, 7368, 7462, 7623, 7673, 8104, 8269
Kehelathah—6954: *Num. 33:22, 23*
Keilah—7084
Kelita; **Kelaiah**—7041, 7042: *Ezra 10:23; Neh. 8:7; 10:10*
Kemuel—7055: *Gen. 22:21; Num. 34:24; 1 Chr. 27:17*
Kenan (under **Cainan**)
Kenath—7079: *Num. 32:42; 1 Chr. 2:23*
Kenaz—7073
Kenezite; **Kenizzites**—7074: *Gen. 15:19; Num. 32:12; Josh. 14:6, 14*
Kenite -s—7014, 7017
kerchiefs—4555: *Ezek. 13:18, 21*
Keren-happuch—7163: *Job 42:14*
Kerioth; **Kirioth**—7152: *Josh. 15:25; Jer. 48:24, 41; Amos 2:2*
kernels—2785: *Num. 6:4*
Keros—7026: *Ezra 2:44; Neh. 7:47*
kettle—1731: *1 Sam. 2:14*
Keturah—6989: *Gen. 25:1, 4; 1 Chr. 1:32, 33*
key—4668: *Judg. 3:25; Is. 22:22*
Kezia—7103: *Job 42:14*
Keziz—7104: *Josh. 18:21*
Kibroth-hattaavah—6914
Kibzaim—6911: *Josh. 21:22*
kick -ed—1163: *Deut. 32:15; 1 Sam. 2:29*
kid -s—1423, 1423/5795, 5795, 8163, 8166
kidneys—3629
Kidron—6939
kill -ed -edst -eth -ing—2026, 2076, 2491, 2873, 4191, 5221, 5362, 6991, 7523, 7819, 7821
kin (see **kinsfolk**; **kindred**)—1320, 7138, 7607
Kinah—7016: *Josh. 15:22*
kind -s—2177, 2178, 4327, 4940
kind -ly -ness—2617, 2896, 5921/3820
kindle -d -th—215, 1197, 1814, 2734, 2787, 3341, 3344, 3648, 3857, 5400, 6919, 6999, 8313
kindred -s (see **kin**; **kinsfolk**)—251, 1353, 4130, 4138, 4940
kine (see **cow**)—504, 1241, 6510
king -dom(s) -ly -s—4410, 4427, 4428, 4430, 4437, 4438, 4467, 4468
kinsfolk (see **folk**; **kin**; **kindred**)—1350, 3045, 7138
kinsman; **kinsmen**—1350, 3045, 7138, 7607
kinswoman; **kinswomen**—7607, 7608
Kir—7024
Kir-haraseth; **Kir-hareseth**; **Kir-haresh**; **Kir-heres**—7025
Kiriathaim; **Kirjathaim**—7156, 7741
Kirjath—7157: *Josh. 18:28*
Kirjath-arba (see **Hebron**)—7153
Kirjath-arim (under **Kirjath-jearim**)
Kirjath-baal—7154: *Josh. 15:60; 18:14*
Kirjath-huzoth—7155: *Num. 22:39*
Kirjath-jearim; **Kirjath-arim** (see **Kartan**)—7157
Kirjath-sepher; **Kirjath-sannah** (see **Debir**)—7158: *Josh. 15:15, 16, 49; Judg. 1:11, 12*
Kirioth (see **Kerioth**)
Kish—7027
Kishi (under **Kushaiah**)
Kishion; **Kishon**—7191: *Josh. 19:20; 21:28*
Kishon; **Kison**—7028
kiss -ed -es—5390, 5401
kite—344: *Lev. 11:14; Deut. 14:13*
Kithlish—3798: *Josh. 15:40*
Kitron—7003: *Judg. 1:30*
Kittim (under **Chittim**)
knead -ed—3888
kneading troughs—4863: *Ex. 8:3; 12:34*
knee -s—755, 1290, 1291
kneel -ed -ing—1288, 1289, 3766
knife; **knives** (see **penknife**)—2719, 3979, 4252, 7915
knit—2270, 3162, 7194
knocketh—1849: *Song 5:2*
knop -s—3730, 6497
know -est -eth -ing -n; **knew -est**; **knowledge**—854, 995, 998, 1843, 1844, 1847, 3045, 3046, 4093, 4486, 5234, 5869, 7922
Koa—6970: *Ezek. 23:23*
Kohath—6955
Kohathites—6956
Kolaiah—6964: *Neh. 11:7; Jer. 29:21*
kor—3734: *Ezek. 45:14*
Korah—7141
Korahite -s; **Korathites**; **Korhites** (see **Kore**)—7145
Kore (see **Korahite**)—6981, 7145
Koz (see **Hakkoz**)—6976
Kushaiah; **Kishi**—6984, 7029: *1 Chr. 6:44; 15:17*

L

Laadah—3935: *1 Chr. 4:21*
Laadan—3936
Laban—3837
labor -ed -eth -ing -s (see **work**)—213, 1518, 3018, 3021, 3023, 3022, 3027, 3205, 4399, 4639, 5445, 5647, 5656, 5998, 5999, 6001, 6089, 6092, 6213, 6468, 7712
lace—6616: *Ex. 28:28, 37; 39:21, 31*
Lachish—3923
lack -ed -eth -ing—1097, 2637, 2638, 4270, 5737, 6485, 7038, 7326, 7673
lad -s (see **boy**)—5288
ladder—5551: *Gen. 28:12*
laded; laden; ladeth; lading—2943, 3515, 5375, 6006
lady; ladies—1404, 8282
Lael—3815: *Num. 3:24*
Lahad—3854: *1 Chr. 4:2*
Lahai-roi (see **Beer-lahai-roi**)—883: *Gen. 24:62; 25:11*
Lahmam—3903: *Josh. 15:40*
Lahmi—3902: *1 Chr. 20:5*
Laish (see **Leshem**)—3919
Lakum—3946: *Josh. 19:33*
lamb -s (see **sheep**)—563, 1121/6629, 2922, 2924, 3532, 3535, 3733, 3775, 3776, 6629, 7716
lame—5223, 6452, 6455
Lamech—3929
lament -able -ation -ed -s—56, 349, 421, 578, 592, 1058, 4553, 5091, 5092, 5594, 6088, 6969, 7015, 8567
lamp -s—3940, 5216
lance—3591: *Jer. 50:42*
lancets—7420: *1 Kgs. 18:28*
land -s—127, 249, 776, 3004, 7704
landmark -s—1366, 1367
language -s—1697, 3937, 3956, 3961, 8193
languish -ed -eth -ing—535, 1741
lap—899, 2436, 2684
lapped; lappeth—3952
Lapidoth—3941: *Judg. 4:4*
lapwing—1744: *Lev. 11:19; Deut. 14:18*
large -ness (see **enlarge**)—4800, 7304, 7337, 7341, 7342, 7342/3027
Lasha—3962: *Gen. 10:19*
Lasharon—8289: *Josh. 12:18*
last (see **latter**)—314, 318, 319, 6119
last night (under **yesterday**)
lasted—1961: *Judg. 14:17*
lasting—5769: *Deut. 33:15*
latchet (see **shoe**)—8288: *Is. 5:27*
late—309, 865: *Ps. 127:2; Mic. 2:8*
latter (see **last**)—314, 319, 320, 3954, 4456
lattice—822, 2762, 7639: *Judg. 5:28; 2 Kgs. 1:2; Song 2:9*
laugh -ed -eth—3932, 6711, 6712, 7832
laughing; laughter—7814
laver -s—3595
lavish—2107: *Is. 46:6*
law -ful -s (see **statute**)—1881, 1882, 2524, 2545, 2706, 2859, 2860, 2994, 3369, 3384, 3618, 4687, 4941, 6662, 7990, 8451
lawgiver—2710
lay -est -eth -ing; lie -n -st -th; laid -st; lain—391, 693, 935, 2470, 2583, 2630, 2934, 3045/4904, 3052, 3240, 3241, 3318, 3331, 3332, 3515, 3647, 3885, 4422, 4769, 4904, 5060, 5117, 5182, 5186, 5203, 5307, 5324, 5375, 5381, 5414, 5414/7903, 5446, 5493, 5564, 5674, 6293, 6437, 6485, 6486, 6651, 6658, 6845, 7126, 7250, 7252, 7257, 7258, 7693, 7737, 7760, 7761, 7871, 7896, 7901, 7902, 7903, 7931, 7971, 8172, 8610
lead -er(s) -est -eth; led -dest—833, 935, 1869, 1980, 2986, 3212, 3318, 5057, 5090, 5095, 5148, 5437, 5777, 7218
leaf; leaves—2964, 5929, 6074
league—1285, 2266, 3772
Leah—3812
lean -ed -eth -ing—2388, 5564, 7514, 8172
lean -fleshed -ness—1800, 1851/1320, 3585, 7330, 7332, 7334, 7534, 7534/1320
Leannoth—6030: *Ps. 88:title*
leap -ed -ing—1801, 2187, 4422, 5425, 5927, 6339, 6452, 7520, 7540
learn -ed -ing—502, 3045/5612, 3925, 3928, 3948, 5172, 5612
leasing (see **lie**)—3577: *Ps. 4:2; 5:6*
least (see **less**)—176, 389, 4591, 6810, 6996, 7535
leather—5785: *2 Kgs. 1:8*
leave -th; left -est—2308, 2790, 3240, 3241, 3322, 3498, 3499, 3615, 3885, 4672, 5157, 5203, 5414, 5493, 5800, 5975, 6168, 6275, 7503, 7592, 7604, 7611, 7662, 7673, 7760, 7971, 8040, 8041, 8042, 8300, 8338
leaven -ed—2557, 4682, 7603
leaves; leaved (see **door**)—1817, 6763, 7050
Lebana; Lebanah—3848: *Ezra 2:45; Neh. 7:48*
Lebanon—3844
Lebaoth (see **Beth-lebaoth**)—3822: *Josh. 15:32*
Lebonah—3829: *Judg. 21:19*
Lecah—3922: *1 Chr. 4:21*

ledges—3027, 7948: *1 Kgs. 7:28, 29, 35, 36*
leeks—2682: *Num. 11:5*
lees—8105: *Is. 25:6; Jer. 48:11; Zeph. 1:12*
left-handed—334/3027/3225: *Judg. 3:15; 20:16*
leg -s—3767, 6807, 7272, 7640, 7785, 8243
Lehabim—3853: *Gen. 10:13; 1 Chr. 1:11*
Lehi (see **Ramath-lehi**)—3896: *Judg. 15:9, 14, 19*
Lemuel—3927: *Prov. 31:1, 4*
lend -er -eth; lent (see **loan**)—3867, 5383, 5391, 5414, 5670, 7592
length -en -ened -ening—319, 748, 753, 754
lentils—5742
leopard -s—5245, 5246
leper -s; leprosy; leprous—6879, 6883
Leshem (see **Laish**)—3959: *Josh. 19:47*
less -er (see **least**)—657, 4295, 4591, 6996, 7716
lest—634/3808, 1077, 1115, 3808, 4616/3808, 6435
let -test -teth -ting—3212, 3240, 3381, 5117, 5186, 5414, 6544, 6362, 6544, 7503, 7725, 7971, 8257
letter -s—104, 107, 5406, 5407, 5612, 6600
Letushim—3912: *Gen. 25:3*
Leummim—3817: *Gen. 25:3*
Levi (see **Levite**)—3878
leviathan—3882: *Job 41:1; Ps. 74:14; 104:26; Is. 27:1*
Levite -s (see **Levi; priest**)—3878, 3879, 3881
levy—4522, 5927, 7311
lewd -ly -ness—2154, 4209, 5040
liberal -ly—1293, 5081, 6059
liberty (see **free**)—1865, 2670, 7342
Libnah—3841
Libni—3845
Libnites—3864: *Num. 3:21; 26:58*
Libya -ns—3864, 6316: *Jer. 46:9; Ezek. 30:5; 38:5; Dan. 11:43*
lice—3654: *Ex. 8:16–18; Ps. 105:31*
lick -ed -eth—3897, 3952
lid—1817: *2 Kgs. 12:9*
lie (under **lay**)
lie -d -s -th; liar -s; lying (see **deceive; leasing**)—391, 907, 1697/3576, 1697/8267, 3576, 3584, 3585, 7723, 8266, 8267, 8383
lieutenants—323: *Ezra 8:36; Esth. 3:12; 8:9; 9:3*
life; lives (see **alive; live**)—2416, 2417, 2421, 2425, 3117, 5315, 6106
lifetime—2416: *2 Sam. 18:18*
lift -ed -er -est -eth -ing—935, 1348, 1361, 1431, 1466, 1802, 4607, 4754, 4864, 5127, 5130, 5191, 5264, 5375, 5414, 5423, 5749, 5782, 5927, 6030, 6075, 6670, 6965, 7213, 7311, 7313, 7426, 7427
light -ed -en -est -eth -s; lightened; lighteneth (see **enlighten**)—215, 216, 217, 219, 3313, 3974, 4237, 5050, 5051, 5094, 5105, 5216, 5927, 7136, 7837, 8261
light -er -en -ly; lightened (see **assuage**)—4592, 5034, 5102, 6348, 7031, 7034, 7043, 7052
light -ed -eth -ing (see **fall; rest**)—3381, 4672, 5117, 5183, 5307, 6293, 6795
lightness—6350, 6963
lightning -s—216, 965, 1300, 2385, 3940
ligure—3958: *Ex. 28:19; 39:12*
like -n -ned -ness -wise—251, 1571, 1819, 1821, 1823, 1825, 2063, 2088, 2654, 2803, 3162, 3541, 3644, 3651, 4911, 4915, 5973, 5974, 7737, 8403, 8544
liked; liketh; liking—157, 2492, 2896, 7521
Likhi—3949: *1 Chr. 7:19*
lily; lilies—7799
lime—7875: *Is. 33:12; Amos 2:1*
limit -ed—1366, 8428: *Ps. 78:41; Ezek. 43:12*
line -s (see **rule**)—2256, 2339, 6616, 6957, 8279, 8615
linen—330, 906, 948, 4723, 5466, 6593, 8162, 8336
lingered—4102: *Gen. 19:16; 43:10*
lintel -s—352, 3730, 4947
lion -ess -esses -like -s—738, 739, 744, 3715, 3833, 3918, 7826, 7830
lip -s—8193, 8222
liquor -s—1831, 4197, 4952: *Ex. 22:29; Num. 6:3; Song 7:2*
listen—8085: *Is. 49:1*
litters—6632: *Is. 66:20*
little—1851, 2191, 2192, 2835, 2945, 3530, 3563, 4591, 4592, 4704, 4705, 5759, 5768, 6810, 6819, 6995, 6996, 8102, 8241
live -d -st -th; living (see **alive; life**)—2416, 2417, 2418, 2421, 2424, 2425, 3117, 5315, 7531
lively—2416, 2422: *Ex. 1:19; Ps. 38:19*
liver—3516
lizard—3911: *Lev. 11:30*
lo—718, 1887, 1888, 2005, 2009, 7200
load -eth—2943, 3515, 5375, 6006
loaf; loaves—3603, 3899
Lo-ammi—3818: *Hos. 1:9*
loan (see **lend**)—7596: *1 Sam. 2:20*

loathe -d -th; loathing; loathsome (see **despise; hate**)—887, 947, 1602, 1604, 2214, 3988, 6962, 6973, 7033, 7114
lock -ed -s—4253, 4514, 5274, 6545, 6734, 6777, 6977
locust -s—697, 1357, 2284, 5556, 6767
Lod—3850: *1 Chr. 8:12; Ezra 2:33; Neh. 7:37; 11:35*
Lo-debar—3810: *2 Sam. 9:4, 5; 17:27*
lodge -d -st; lodging -s—3885, 4411, 4412, 7901
loft -ily -iness -y—1363, 1364, 1365, 4791, 5375, 5944, 7311, 7682
log—3849: *Lev. 14:10, 12, 15, 21, 24*
loins—2504, 2783, 3409, 3689, 4975
long -er—748, 752, 753, 954, 1419, 3117, 3254, 4100, 4900, 4970, 5704, 5750, 5769, 5973, 6256, 6440, 7227, 7230, 7235, 7350, 8615
longed; longedst; longeth; longing (see **desire**)—183, 2442, 2836, 2968, 3615, 3642, 3700, 8264, 8373, 8375
longsuffering—750/639: *Ex. 34:6; Num. 14:18; Ps. 86:15; Jer. 15:15*
long-winged—750/83: *Ezek. 17:3*
look -ed -est -eth -s -ing—995, 2342, 2372, 2376, 4758, 4758/5869, 5027, 5869, 6437, 6440, 6485, 6822, 6960, 7200, 7209, 7210, 7688, 7760, 7789, 7805, 7896, 8104, 8159, 8259
looking glasses—4759: *Ex. 38:8*
loops—3924
loose -d -th—2118, 2502, 4549, 5203, 5394, 5425, 6605, 7368, 7971, 8271
lop—5586: *Is. 10:33*
lord -ly -s—113, 117, 136, 1167, 1376, 3050, 3068, 4756, 5633, 7229, 7261, 7300, 7991, 8269
Lo-ruhamah—3819: *Hos. 1:6, 8*
lose; loss; lost—6, 9, 622, 2398, 3772, 5301, 5307, 7674, 7843, 7909, 7921, 7923
lot -s—1486, 2256
Lot—3876
Lotan—3877
loud -er—1419, 1993, 2389, 3966, 5797, 7311, 8085
love -d -ly -r -s -st -th—157, 158, 159, 160, 1730, 2245, 2836, 2896, 3039, 4261, 5689, 5690, 5691, 7355, 7453, 7474
loving-kindness -es—2617
low -er -est; lowly (see **mean; nether**)—120, 1809, 2637, 3665, 3766, 4295, 4355, 6030, 6041, 6800, 6819, 7098, 7817, 8213, 8216, 8217, 8219, 8481, 8482
loweth; lowing—1600, 6963: *1 Sam. 6:12; 15:14; Job 6:5*
Lubim -s—3864: *2 Chr. 12:3; 16:8; Nah. 3:9*
Lucifer—1966: *Is. 14:12*
lucre—1215: *1 Sam. 8:3*
Lud; Lydia—3865
Ludim; Lydians—3866: *Gen. 10:3; 1 Chr. 1:11; Jer. 46:9*
Luhith—3872: *Is. 15:5; Jer. 48:5*
lump—1690: *2 Kgs. 20:7; Is. 38:21*
lurk -ing—3427, 3993, 4224, 6845
lust -ed -eth -ing -y—183, 2530, 5315, 8082, 8307, 8378
Luz (see **Bethel**)—3870
Lydia (under **Lud**)
Lydians (under **Ludim**)

M

Maacah; Maachah—4601
Maachathite -s; Maachathi—4602
Maadai—4572: *Ezra 10:34*
Maadiah—4573: *Neh. 12:5*
Maai—4597: *Neh. 12:36*
Maaleh-acrabbim (see **Akrabbim**)—4610: *Josh. 15:3*
Maarath—4638: *Josh. 15:59*
Maaseiah—4271, 4641
Maasiai—4640: *1 Chr. 9:12*
Maaz—4619: *1 Chr. 2:27*
Maaziah—4590: *1 Chr. 24:18; Neh. 10:8*
Machbanai—4344: *1 Chr. 12:13*
Machbenah—4343: *1 Chr. 2:49*
Machi—4352: *Num. 13:15*
Machir—4353
Machirites—4354: *Num. 26:29*
Machnadebai—4367: *Ezra 10:40*
Machpelah—4375
mad -ness—1947, 1948, 1984, 3856, 7696, 7697
Madai; Mede -s; Media -n—4074, 4075, 4076, 4077
Madmannah—4089: *Josh. 15:31; 1 Chr. 2:49*
Madmen—4886: *Jer. 48:2*
Madmenah—4088: *Is. 10:31*
Madon—4068: *Josh. 11:1; 12:19*
Magbish—4019: *Ezra 2:30*
Magdiel—4025: *Gen. 36:43; 1 Chr. 1:54*
magician -s—2748, 2749
magistrate -s—3423/6114, 8200: *Judg. 18:7; Ezra 7:25*
magnifical—1431: *1 Chr. 22:5*
magnify; magnified—1431, 5375, 7679
Magog—4031: *Gen. 10:2; 1 Chr. 1:5; Ezek. 38:2; 39:6*
Magor-missabib—4036: *Jer. 20:3*
Magpiash—4047: *Neh. 10:20*

Mahalah (under **Mahlah**)
Mahalaleel—4111
Mahalath (see **Bashemath**)—4257, 4258: *Gen. 28:9; 2 Chr. 11:18; Ps. 53:title; 88:title*
Mahali (under **Mahli**)
Mahanaim—4266
Mahaneh-dan—4265: *Judg. 18:12*
Maharai—4121: *2 Sam. 23:28; 1 Chr. 11:30; 27:13*
Mahath—4287: *1 Chr. 6:35; 2 Chr. 29:12; 31:13*
Mahavite—4233: *1 Chr. 11:46*
Mahazioth—4238: *1 Chr. 25:4, 30*
Maher-shalal-hash-baz—4122: *Is. 8:1, 3*
Mahlah; Mahalah—4244
Mahli; Mahali—4249
Mahlites—4250: *Num. 3:33; 26:58*
Mahlon—4248: *Ruth 1:2, 5; 4:9, 10*
Mahol—4235: *1 Kgs. 4:31*
maid -en -ens -s; maidservant -s—519, 1330, 1331, 5291, 5347, 5959, 8198
mail—7193: *1 Sam. 17:5, 38*
maimed—2782: *Lev. 22:22*
maintain -ed -est—2388, 3198, 6213, 8551
maintenance—2416, 4415: *Ezra 4:14; Prov. 27:27*
majesty—1347, 1348, 1420, 1923, 1926, 1935, 7238
Makaz—4739: *1 Kgs. 4:9*
make -r(s) -st -th; making; made -st (see **wrought**)—1124, 1129, 1254, 1443, 1961, 2015, 2342, 2672, 2796, 3045, 3322, 3331, 3335, 3627, 3635, 3738, 3772, 3823, 3835, 4399, 4639, 5221, 5414, 5648, 5674, 5927, 5927/752, 5975, 6014, 6087, 6213, 6235, 6381, 6466, 6467, 6555, 6743, 7194, 7236, 7495, 7502, 7543, 7737, 7739, 7760, 7761, 7896, 8074
Makheloth—4721: *Num. 33:25, 26*
Makkedah—4719
Maktesh—4389: *Zeph. 1:11*
Malachi—4401: *Mal. 1:1*
Malcham (see **Molech**)—4445
Malchiah; Malchijah; Melchiah—4441
Malchiel—4439: *Gen. 46:17; Num. 26:45; 1 Chr. 7:31*
Malchielites—4440: *Num. 26:45*
Malchijah (under **Malchiah**)
Malchiram—4443: *1 Chr. 3:18*
Malchi-shua; Melchi-shua—4444
male -s—376, 2138, 2142, 2145
Mallothi—4413: *1 Chr. 25:4, 26*
mallows—4408: *Job 30:4*
Malluch; Melicu—4409
Mamre—4471
man -kind; man child; men; men children (see **manservant; manslayer**)—120, 312, 376, 376/2145, 582, 582/1121, 606, 1121, 1121/120, 1167, 1201, 1320, 1320/376, 1368, 1396, 1397, 1400, 1538, 2138, 2145, 2388, 4962, 4974, 5315, 5315/120, 5958
Manahath—4506: *Gen. 36:23; 1 Chr. 1:40; 8:6*
Manahethites—2679, 2680: *1 Chr. 2:52, 54*
Manasseh; Manassites—4519, 4520
mandrakes—1736: *Gen. 30:14–16; Song 7:13*
manifest—1305: *Eccl. 3:18*
manna—4478
manner -s—734, 1571, 1697, 1699, 1823, 1870, 1881, 2177, 2708, 3541, 3605, 3651, 3654, 4941, 8452
Manoah—4495
manservant; menservants (see **man**)—5650
manslayer (see **man**)—7523: *Num. 35:6, 12*
mantle -s—155, 4595, 4598, 8063
many; manifold—1995, 3513, 3605, 7227, 7230, 7231, 7233, 7235, 7690
Maoch—4582: *1 Sam. 27:2*
Maon -ites—4584
mar -red—3510, 4893, 5420, 7843
Mara—4755: *Ruth 1:20*
Marah—4785: *Ex. 15:23; Num. 33:8, 9*
Maralah—4831: *Josh. 19:11*
marble—7893, 8336: *1 Chr. 29:2; Esth. 1:6; Song 5:15*
march -ed -edst—1980, 3212, 5265, 6805
Mareshah—4762
mariners—4419, 7751
mark -ed -est -eth -s—226, 995, 2856, 3045, 3799, 4307, 4645, 6437, 7085, 7181, 7200, 7760, 7896, 8104, 8388, 8420
market—4627: *Ezek. 27:13, 17, 19, 25*
Maroth—4796: *Mic. 1:12*
marriage -s; marry -ing; married; marrieth—802, 1166, 1166/802, 1961/376, 1984, 2859, 2992, 3427, 3947, 5375, 5772
marrow—2459, 4221, 4229, 8250
Marsena—4826: *Esth. 1:14*
marshes—1360: *Ezek. 47:11*
mart—5505: *Is. 23:3*
marvel -ed—8539: *Gen. 43:33; Ps. 48:5; Eccl. 5:8*
marvels; marvelous -ly—6381, 6382, 6395
Maschil—7919
Mash—4851: *Gen. 10:23*
Mashal (under **Mishal**)
masons—1443, 2672, 2796/68, 2796/7023

Masrekah—4957: *Gen. 36:36; 1 Chr. 1:47*
Massa—4854: *Gen. 25:14; 1 Chr. 1:30*
Massah—4532: *Ex. 17:7; Deut. 6:16; 9:22; 33:8*
mast -s—2260, 8650: *Prov. 23:34; Is. 33:32; Ezek. 27:5*
master -s -y—113, 729, 1167, 1369, 5782, 6981, 7227, 8269
mate—7468: *Is. 34:15, 16*
Matred—4308: *Gen. 36:39; 1 Chr. 1:50*
Matri—4309: *1 Sam. 10:21*
matrix—7358
Mattan—4977
Mattanah—4980: *Num. 21:18, 19*
Mattaniah (see **Zedekiah**)—4983
Mattathah—4992: *Ezra 10:33*
Mattenai—4982: *Ezra 10:33, 37; Neh. 12:19*
matter -s—1419, 1697, 1836, 2659, 2941, 3602, 4405, 4406, 6600
Mattithiah—4993
mattock -s—2719, 4281, 4576: *1 Sam. 13:20, 21; 2 Chr. 34:6; Is. 7:25*
maul—4650: *Prov. 25:18*
maw—6896: *Deut. 18:3*
may -est; might -est (see **must**)—194, 202, 410, 1369, 1370, 2428, 3201, 3581, 3966, 5797, 5807, 6108, 8632
Mazzaroth—4216: *Job 38:32*
meadow -s—260, 4629: *Gen. 41:2, 18; Judg. 20:33*
Meah—3968: *Neh. 3:1; 12:39*
meal—7058, 7058/5560
mealtime—6256/400: *Ruth 2:14*
mean (see **low**)—120, 2823: *Prov. 22:29; Is. 2:9; 5:15; 31:8*
mean -est -eth -ing -t—120, 998, 1819, 2803, 6903
mean while—5704/3541: *1 Kgs. 18:45*
means—1157, 3027, 4284, 6903
Mearah—4632: *Josh. 13:4*
measure -d -ing -s—374, 520, 2706, 3734, 4055, 4058, 4060, 4128, 4461, 4884, 4941, 4971, 5429, 5432, 7991, 8506
meat -s—396, 398, 400, 402, 1262, 1267, 1279, 2964, 3899, 3978, 4202, 4203, 6595, 6598, 6720
meat offering—4503
Mebunnai—4012: *2 Sam. 23:27*
Mecherathite—4382: *1 Chr. 11:36*
Medad—4312: *Num. 11:26, 27*
Medan—4091: *Gen. 25:2; 1 Chr. 1:32*
meddle -d -th; meddling—1566, 1624, 5674, 6148
Medeba—4311
medicine -s—1456, 7499, 8644: *Prov. 17:22; Jer. 30:13; 46:11; Ezek. 47:12*
meditate—1897, 7742, 7878
meditation—1900, 1901, 1902, 7879, 7881
meek -ness—6035, 6037, 6038
meet (see **fit**)—749, 3474, 3476, 3477, 3559, 5828, 6213, 6743, 7200
meet -est -eth -ing; met—749, 1121, 3259, 4672, 6116, 6293, 6298, 6440, 6923, 7122, 7125, 7135, 7136
Megiddo; Megiddon—4023
Mehetabel; Mehetabeel—4105: *Gen. 36:39; 1 Chr. 1:50; Neh. 6:10*
Mehida—4240: *Ezra 2:52; Neh. 7:54*
Mehir—4243: *1 Chr. 4:11*
Meholathite (see **Abel-meholah**)—4259: *1 Sam. 18:19; 2 Sam. 21:8*
Mehujael—4232: *Gen. 4:18*
Mehuman—4104: *Esth. 1:10*
Mehunim (under **Meunim**)
Me-jarkon—4313: *Josh. 19:46*
Mekonah—4368: *Neh. 11:28*
Melatiah—4424: *Neh. 3:7*
Melchiah (under **Malchiah**)
Melchi-shua (under **Malchi-shua**)
Melchizedek—4442: *Gen. 14:18; Ps. 110:4*
Melech—4429: *1 Chr. 8:25; 9:41*
Melicu (under **Malluch**)
melody—2172, 5059: *Is. 23:16; 51:3; Amos 5:23*
melons—20: *Num. 11:28*
melt -ed -eth -ing; molten—1811, 2003, 2046, 3332, 3988, 4127, 4529, 4549, 4551, 5140, 5258, 5262, 5413, 6694, 6884, 8557
Melzar—4453: *Dan. 1:11, 16*
members—3338: *Job 17:7*
memory; memorial—234, 2143, 2146
Memphis (see **Noph**)—4644: *Hos. 9:6*
Memucan—4462: *Esth. 1:14, 16, 21*
Menahem—4505
mend—2388: *2 Chr. 24:12*
mene—4484: *Dan. 5:25, 26*
menstruous—1739, 5079: *Is. 30:22; Lam. 1:17; Ezek. 18:6*
mention -ed—935, 2142, 5927, 7121, 8052
Meonenim—6049: *Judg. 9:37*
Meonothai—4587: *1 Chr. 4:14*
Mephaath—4158
Mephibosheth (see **Merib-baal**)—4648
Merab—4764: *1 Sam. 14:49; 18:17, 19*
Meraiah—4811: *Neh. 12:12*
Meraioth—4812
Merari—4847
Merarites—4848: *Num. 26:57*
Merathaim—4850: *Jer. 50:21*
merchandise—4627, 4819, 5504, 5505, 5506, 6014, 7404

merchant -men -s—3667, 3669, 5503, 7402, 8446
mercy; mercies; merciful—2551, 2603, 2604, 2616, 2617, 2623, 3722, 3727, 7349, 7355, 7356, 7359
Mered—4778: *1 Chr. 4:17, 18*
Meremoth—4822
Meres—4825: *Esth. 1:14*
Meribah—4809
Meribah-Kadesh—4809/6946: *Deut. 32:51*
Merib-baal (see **Mephibosheth**)—4807, 4810: *1 Chr. 8:34; 9:40*
Merodach—4781: *Jer. 50:2*
Merodach-baladan; Berodach-baladan—1255, 4757: *2 Kgs. 20:12; Is. 39:1*
Merom—4792: *Josh. 11:5, 7*
Meronothite—4824: *1 Chr. 27:30; Neh. 3:7*
Meroz—4789: *Judg. 5:23*
merry -hearted; merrily—1974, 2896, 3190, 7832, 7937, 8055, 8056, 8056/3820
Mesech (under **Meshech**)
Mesha—4331, 4337, 4338: *Gen. 10:30; 2 Kgs. 3:4; 1 Chr. 2:42; 8:9*
Meshach—4335, 4336
Meshech; Mesech—4902
Meshelemiah—4920: *1 Chr. 9:21; 26:1, 2, 9*
Meshezabeel—4898: *Neh. 3:4; 10:21; 11:24*
Meshillemith—4921: *1 Chr. 9:12*
Meshillemoth—4919: *2 Chr. 28:12; Neh. 11:13*
Meshobab—4877: *1 Chr. 4:34*
Meshullam (see **Shallum**)—4918
Meshullemeth—4922: *2 Kgs. 21:19*
Mesobaite—4677: *1 Chr. 11:47*
Mesopotamia (see **Aram; Aram-naharaim**)—763
mess -es—4864: *Gen. 43:34; 2 Sam. 11:8*
message; messenger -s—1319, 1697, 4397, 4400, 5046, 6680, 6735
Messiah—4899: *Dan. 9:25, 26*
mete -d—4058, 6978, 8505
meteyard—4060: *Lev. 19:35*
Metheg-ammah—4965: *2 Sam. 8:1*
Methusael—4967: *Gen. 4:18*
Methuselah—4968
Meunim; Mehunim -s—4586: *2 Chr. 26:16; Ezra 2:50; Neh. 7:52*
Mezahab—4314: *Gen. 36:39; 1 Chr. 1:50*
Miamin (under **Mijamin**)
Mibhar—4006: *1 Chr. 11:38*
Mibsam—4017: *Gen. 25:13; 1 Chr. 1:29; 4:25*
Mibzar—4014: *Gen. 36:42; 1 Chr. 1:53*
Micah; Michah (see **Micaiah; Micha**)—4316, 4318, 4319, 4320
Micaiah; Michaiah (see **Micah**)—4318, 4319, 4320, 4321
Micha (see **Micah**)—4316: *2 Sam. 9:12; Neh. 10:11; 11:17, 22*
Michael—4317
Michal—4324
Michmash; Michmas—4363
Michmethah—4366: *Josh. 16:6; 17:7*
Michri—4381: *1 Chr. 9:8*
Michtam—4387
midday—6672, 4276/3117: *1 Kgs. 18:29; Neh. 8:3*
Middin—4081: *Josh. 15:61*
middle -most; midst—1459, 2436, 2673, 2677, 2686, 2872, 3820, 3824, 7130, 8432, 8484
Midian—4080
Midianite -ish -s—4080, 4084, 4092
midnight—2676/3915, 2677/3915, 8432/3915
midwife; midwives—3205
Migdal-el—4027: *Josh. 19:38*
Migdal-gad—4028: *Josh. 15:37*
Migdol—4024: *Ex. 14:2; Num. 33:7; Jer. 44:1; 46:14*
might -ier -iest -ily -y; mighty men—46, 47, 117, 193, 202, 352, 376, 386, 410, 430, 533, 650, 1211/410, 1219, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1396, 1397, 1401, 1419, 2220, 2388, 2389, 2393, 2428, 3201, 3524, 3581, 3966, 5794, 5797, 5807, 5868, 6079, 6099, 6105, 6108, 6184, 6697, 7227, 7989, 8623, 8624, 8632
Migron—4051: *1 Sam. 14:2; Is. 10:28*
Mijamin; Miamin—4326: *1 Chr. 4:9; Ezra 10:25; 12:5*
Mikloth—4732: *1 Chr. 8:32; 9:37, 38; 27:4*
Mikneiah—4737: *1 Chr. 15:18*
Milalai—4450: *Neh. 12:36*
Milcah—4435
milch (see **milk**)—3243, 5763: *Gen. 32:15; 1 Sam. 6:7, 10*
mildew—3420
milk (see **milch**)—2461, 4612, 4711
mill -s; millstone -s—7347, 7393
millet—1764: *Ezek. 4:9*
millions—7233: *Gen. 24:60*
Millo—4407
mina—4488: *Ezek. 45:12*
mincing—2952: *Is. 3:16*
mind -s—3336, 3820, 3824, 5315, 5973, 5973/3820, 6310, 7307
minded—2318, 3212, 5069: *Ruth 1:18; 2 Chr. 24:4; Ezra 7:13*
mindful—2142
mingle -d—1101, 3610, 3947, 4537, 6148, 6151, 6154
Miniamin—4509: *2 Chr. 31:15; Neh. 12:17, 41*

minister -ed -ing -s—1777, 6399, 8120, 8334
ministry—3027, 5656, 8335
Minni—4508: *Jer. 51:27*
Minnith—4511: *Judg. 11:33; Ezek. 27:17*
minstrel—5059: *2 Kgs. 3:15*
Miphkad—4663: *Neh. 3:31*
miracle -s—226, 4159, 6381
mire; miry—1206, 1207, 2563, 2916, 2917, 3121, 7516
Miriam—4813
Mirma—4821: *1 Chr. 8:10*
mirth—4885, 7797, 8057, 8342
miscarrying—7921: *Hos. 9:14*
mischief -s; mischievous—205, 611, 1942, 1943, 2154, 4209, 4827, 5771, 5999, 7451, 7489
misery; miseries; miserable—4788, 5999, 6001, 7451
Misgab—4870: *Jer. 48:1*
Mishael—4332
Mishal; Misheal; Mashal—4861, 4913: *Josh. 19:26; 21:30; 1 Chr. 6:74*
Misham—4936: *1 Chr. 8:12*
Mishma—4927: *Gen. 25:14; 1 Chr. 1:30; 4:25, 26*
Mishmannah—4925: *1 Chr. 12:10*
Mishraites—4954: *1 Chr. 2:53*
Mispereth (see **Mizpar**)—4559: *Neh. 7:7*
Misrephoth-maim—4956: *Josh. 11:8; 13:6*
miss -ed -ing—2398, 6485
mist—108: *Gen. 2:6*
mistress—1172, 1404
misused—8591: *2 Chr. 36:16*
miter—4701, 6797
Mithcah—4989: *Num. 33:28, 29*
Mithnite—4981: *1 Chr. 11:43*
Mithredath—4990: *Ezra 1:8; 4:7*
mixed—628, 1101, 4107, 4469, 6151, 6154
mixture—4538: *Ps. 75:8*
Mizar—4706: *Ps. 42:6*
Mizpah; Mizpeh—4708, 4709
Mizpar (see **Mispereth**)—4558: *Ezra 2:2*
Mizpeh (under **Mizpar**)
Mizraim (see **Abel-mizraim**)—4714: *Gen. 10:6, 13; 1 Chr. 1:8, 11*
Mizzah—4199: *Gen. 36:13, 17; 1 Chr. 1:37*
Moab; Moabite -ss -s; Moabitish—4124, 4125
Moadiah—4153: *Neh. 12:17*
mock -ed -er(s) -est -eth -ing—2048, 2049, 3887, 3931, 3932, 3934, 5953, 6711, 7046, 7048, 7831, 7832
moderately—6666: *Josh. 2:23*
moist -ened -ure—3892, 3955, 8248: *Num. 6:3; Job 21:24; Ps. 32:4*
Moladah—4137
moldy—5350: *Josh. 9:5, 12*
mole -s—2661, 8580: *Lev. 11:30; Is. 2:20*
Molech; Moloch; Milcom (see **Malcham**)—4432, 4445
Molid—4140: *1 Chr. 2:29*
mollified—7401: *Is. 1:6*
moment—7281
money—3701, 3702, 7192
monsters—8577: *Lam. 4:3*
month -ly -s (see **moon**)—2320, 3391, 3393
monuments—5341: *Is. 65:4*
moon -s (see **month**)—2320, 3391, 3394, 3842
Morasthite—4183: *Jer. 26:18; Mic. 1:1*
Mordecai—4782
more (see **most**)—637, 1058, 1490, 1980, 2351, 3148, 3254, 3254/5750, 3499, 3513, 3588/518, 3651, 4480, 4481, 5674, 5736, 5750, 5922, 5973, 6105, 6440, 7138, 7227, 7230, 7231, 7235, 7608, 7725, 8145
Moreh—4176: *Gen. 12:6; Deut. 11:30; Judg. 7:1*
moreover—518, 637, 1571, 3148, 3254, 5750
Moresheth-gath—4182: *Mic. 1:14*
Moriah—4179: *Gen. 22:2; 2 Chr. 3:1*
morning—216, 1242, 4891, 5053, 6843, 7836, 7837, 7904, 7925
morrow—1242, 4279, 4283
morsel -s—3603, 6595
mortal -ly—582, 5315: *Job 4:17; Deut. 19:11*
mortar—4085, 4388: *Num. 11:8; Prov. 27:22*
morter—2563, 6083
mortgaged—6148: *Neh. 5:3*
Mosera; Moseroth—4149: *Deut. 10:6; Num. 33:30, 31*
Moses—4872, 4873
most (see **more**)—2429, 2896, 3524, 3800, 4581, 4791, 5920, 5943, 5945, 5946, 6579, 6944, 7230, 8077, 8563
moth—6211
mother -s—517
mother-in-law—2524, 2859
mount -s; mountain -s—2022, 2042, 2906, 4674, 5550
mount -ed -ing—55, 1361, 4608, 5927, 7311, 7426
mourn -ed -er(s) -eth -fully -ing—56, 57, 60, 205, 578, 584, 585, 1058, 1086, 1669, 1897, 1899, 1993, 3882, 4553, 4798, 5098, 5110, 5594, 6937, 6941, 6969, 7300, 8386
mouse; mice—5909

mouth -s—1627, 2441, 5716, 6310, 6433, 8651
move -d -dst -th; moving; movable—1607, 1949, 1980, 1993, 2111, 2654, 2782, 4131, 4132, 5074, 5110, 5120, 5128, 5130, 5205, 5425, 5496, 5648, 6328, 6470, 7043, 7169, 7264, 7363, 7430, 7493, 8317, 8318
mower; mowings; mown—1488, 7114: *Ps. 72:6; 129:7; Amos 7:1*
Moza—4162
Mozah—4681: *Josh. 18:26*
much—637, 637/3588, 834, 1431, 1571, 1767, 1931, 2479, 3254, 3498, 3515, 3524, 3605, 3966, 3966/7235, 4276, 4767, 5704, 6079, 6581, 7114, 7225, 7227, 7230, 7235, 7690
mufflers—7479: *Is. 3:19*
mulberry—1057: *2 Sam. 5:23, 24; 1 Chr. 14:14, 15*
mule -s—3222, 6505, 6506, 7409
multiply -ing; muliplied -st; multiplieth—1995, 3527, 6280, 7227, 7231, 7233, 7235, 7680
multitude -s—527, 582, 628, 1995, 2416, 4392, 4393, 4768, 5519, 5712, 6154, 6951, 7227, 7230, 7379, 7393, 8229
munition -s—4679, 4685, 4694: *Is. 29:7; 33:16; Nah. 2:1*
Muppim (under **Shephuphan**)
murder -er(s)—2026, 5221, 7523
murmur -ed -ings—3885, 7279, 8519
murrain—1698: *Ex. 9:3*
muse; musing—1901, 7878: *Ps. 39:3; 143:5*
Mushi—4187
Mushites—4188: *Num. 3:33; 26:58*
music -al—2170, 4485, 5058, 7705, 7892
musician—5329
mustered -eth—6485, 6633: *2 Kgs. 25:19; Is. 13:4; Jer. 52:25*
Muth-labben—4192: *Ps. 9:title*
mutter -ed—1897: *Is. 8:19; 59:3*
muzzle—2629: *Deut. 25:4*
my -self; mine (see **I**)—589, 3027, 5315, 5978
myrrh—3910, 4753
myrtle—1918

N

Naam—5277: *1 Chr. 4:15*
Naamah—5279
Naaman—5283
Naamathite—5284: *Job 2:11; 11:1; 20:1; 42:9*
Naamites—5280: *Num. 26:40*
Naarah; Naarath (see **Naaran**)—5292: *Josh. 16:7; 1 Chr. 4:5, 6*
Naarai—5293: *1 Chr. 11:37*
Naaran (see **Naarah**)—5295: *1 Chr. 7:28*
Naashon (see **Nahshon**)
Nabal—5037
Naboth—5022
Nachon (see **Chidon**)—5225: *2 Sam. 6:6*
Nachor (under **Nahor**)
Nadab—5070
Nahalal; Nahalol; Nahallal—5096: *Josh. 19:15; 21:35; Judg. 1:30*
Nahaliel—5160: *Num. 21:19*
Nahallal (under **Nahalal**)
Nahalol (under **Nahalal**)
Naham—5163: *1 Chr. 4:19*
Nahamani—5167: *Neh. 7:7*
Naharai; Nahari—5171: *2 Sam. 23:37; 1 Chr. 11:39*
Nahash—5176
Nahath (see **Toah; Tohu**)—5184
Nahbi—5147: *Num. 13:14*
Nahor; Nachor—5152
Nahshon; Naashon—5177
Nahum—5151: *Nah. title; 1:1*
nail -s—2953, 3489, 4548, 4930, 6856
Naioth—5121
naked -ness—4589, 4626, 4636, 5783, 5903, 6168, 6172, 6174, 6181, 6544
name -d -ly -s—559, 1696, 5344, 7121, 7121/8034, 8034, 8034/7121, 8036
Naomi—5281
Naphish; Nephish—5305: *Gen. 25:15; 1 Chr. 1:31, 5:19*
Naphtali (see **Kedesh-napthali**)—5321
Naphtuhim—5320: *Gen. 10:13; 1 Chr. 1:11*
narrow -ed -er -ly—213, 331, 3334, 4052, 6862, 6887, 8104
Nathan—5416
Nathan-melech—5419: *2 Kgs. 23:11*
nation -s—249, 523, 524, 776, 1471, 3816, 5971
native; nativity—4138, 4351,
natural—3893: *Deut. 34:7*
naught (see **no; none; nothing**)—205, 369, 434, 408/3972, 656, 657, 659, 2600, 3808, 3808/1952, 3808/1697, 5034, 6331, 6544, 6565, 7451, 8045, 8414
naughty; naughtiness—1100, 1942, 7451, 7455
navel—8270, 8306, 8326: *Job 40:16; Prov. 3:8; Song 7:2; Ezek. 16:4*
naves—1354: *1 Kgs. 7:33*
navy—590: *1 Kgs. 9:26, 27; 10:11, 22*
Nazarite -s—5139
Neah—5269: *Josh. 19:13*

near -er; nigh—413, 681, 3027, 4952, 5060, 5066, 5921, 5973, 7126, 7132, 7138, 7607, 7608, 7934
Neariah—5374: *1 Chr. 3:22, 23; 4:42*
Nebai—5109: *Neh. 10:19*
Nebaioth; Nebajoth—5032
Neballat—5041: *Neh. 11:34*
Nebat—5028
Nebo (see **Pisgah**)—5015
Nebuchadnezzar—5019, 5020
Nebushasban—5021: *Jer. 39:13*
Nebuzaradan—5018
necessary (see **need; ought**)—2706
Necho (see **Pharoah-Necho**)—5224: *2 Chr. 35:20, 22; 36:4*
neck -s—1621, 1627, 4665, 6203, 6677
necromancer—1875/4191: *Deut. 18:11*
Nedabiah—5072: *1 Chr. 3:18*
need -ful -y (see **necessary**)—34, 1800, 2637, 2638, 2818, 2819, 4270, 6878, 7326
needlework -s—4639/7551, 7553
Neginah; Neginoth—5058
negligent—7952
Nehelamite—5161: *Jer. 29:24, 31, 32*
Nehemiah—5166
Nehiloth—5155: *Ps. 5:title*
Nehum (see **Rehum**)—5149: *Neh. 7:7*
Nehushta—5179: *2 Kgs. 24:8*
Nehushtan—5180: *2 Kgs. 18:4*
Neiel—5272: *Josh. 19:27*
neighbor -s—5997, 7138, 7453, 7468, 7934
neighed; neighing(s)—4684, 6670: *Jer. 5:8; 8:16; 13:27*
neither—369, 408, 518, 1077, 1115, 1571, 1571/369, 1571/3808, 3808
Nekeb—5346: *Josh. 19:33*
Nekoda—5353: *Ezra 2:48, 60; Neh. 7:50, 62*
Nemuel (see **Jemuel**)—5241: *Num. 26:9, 12; 1 Chr. 4:24*
Nemuelites—5242: *Num. 26:12*
Nepheg—5298
Nephish (under **Naphish**)
nephew -s—1121, 5220: *Judg. 12:14; Job 18:19; Is. 14:22*
Nephishesim; Nephusim—5300, 5304: *Ezra 2:50; Neh. 7:52*
Nephtoah—5318: *Josh. 15:9; 18:15; Is. 14:22*
Nephusim (under **Nepishesim**)
Ner—5369
Nergal—5370: *2 Kgs. 17:30*
Nergal-sharezer—5371: *Jer. 39:3, 13*
Neriah—5374
nest -s—7064, 7077
net -s -work -works—2355, 2764, 4364, 4640/7568, 4685, 4686, 7568, 7638, 7639
Nethaneel—5417
Nethaniah—5418
nether -most (see **low**)—7347, 8481, 8482
Nethinims—5411, 5412
Netophah—5199: *Ezra 2:22; Neh. 7:26*
Netophathite -s; Netophathi—5200
nettles—2738, 7057
never—369, 408/3808, 518/5331, 1074/5331, 1077, 1253, 1755, 3808, 3808/5331, 3808/5704/5769, 3808/5769, 5704/5331/3808, 408/5769, 5957/3809, 5704/5769, 5769/1077, 5769/3808
nevertheless—61, 389, 403, 657, 1297, 1571, 3588, 3588/518, 7535
new -ly—1069, 1278, 2319, 2320, 2323, 2961, 6965, 7138, 8492
news—8052
next—312, 4283, 4932, 5921/3027, 7138
Neziah—5335: *Ezra 2:54; Neh. 7:56*
Nezib—5334: *Josh. 15:43*
Nibhaz—5026: *2 Kgs. 17:31*
Nibshan—5044: *Josh. 15:62*
night -s—956, 2822, 3915, 3916, 5399, 6153, 8464
Nimrah—5247: *Num. 32:3*
Nimrim—5249: *Is. 15:6; Jer. 48:34*
Nimrod—5248: *Gen. 10:8, 9; 1 Chr. 1:10; Mic. 5:6*
Nimshi—5250
nine; ninth—8671, 8672
nineteen -th—8762/6240
ninety—8673
Nineveh—5210
Nisan (see **Abib**)—5212: *Neh. 2:1; Esth. 3:7*
Nisroch—5268: *2 Kgs. 19:37; Is. 37:38*
niter—5427: *Prov. 25:20; Jer. 2:22*
No—4996
no; nay (see **none; nor; nothing; nought**)—369, 408, 457, 510, 518, 551, 639, 657, 675, 1077, 1097, 1115, 1571, 3605/3808, 3606/3809, 3808, 3809, 4480, 6440, 7385
Noadiah—5129: *Ezra 8:33; Neh. 6:14*
Noah—5146, 5270
Nob—5011
Nobah—5025: *Num. 32:42; Judg. 8:11*
noble -s—117, 678, 1281, 1419, 2715, 3358, 3513, 5057, 5081, 6579
Nod—5113: *Gen. 4:16*
Nodab—5114: *1 Chr. 5:19*
Nogah—5052: *1 Chr. 3:7; 14:6*
Nohah—5119: *1 Chr. 8:2*
noise -d (see **bruit**)—1949, 1993, 1995, 1998, 6476, 6963, 7267, 7452, 7588, 8085, 8643, 8663

noisome—1942, 7451: *Ps. 91:3; Ezek. 14:15, 21*
none (see **naught; no; nothing; nought**)—369, 369/376, 376, 376/408, 376/3808, 408, 657, 802/3808, 1077, 1097, 1097/376, 1115, 3606/3808, 3808, 3808/376, 5106, 6565
noon -day -tide—6256/6672, 6672
Noph (see **Memphis**)—5297
Nophah—5302: *Num. 21:30*
nor (see **no**)—176, 369, 408, 518, 1077, 1115, 1571, 3808, 3809
north -ern -ward—4215, 6828, 6830
nose -s; nostrils—639, 2763, 5156, 5170
note -d—2710, 7559: *Is. 30:8; Dan. 10:21*
notable—2380: *Dan. 8:5, 8*
nothing (see **no; naught; none; nought**)—369, 369/3605, 408, 408/1697, 408/3605, 408/3972, 657, 657/8414, 1077/4100, 1099, 1115, 1697, 2600, 3605, 3808, 3808/1952, 3808/1697, 3808/3605, 3808/3972, 3809, 3972/369, 4591, 7535, 8414
notice—5234: *2 Sam. 3:36*
notwithstanding (see **no**)—389, 657, 7535
nourish -ed -er -ing—1431, 2421, 3557, 7235
now—116, 227, 645, 1768, 2008, 2088, 3117, 3528, 3588, 3588/6258, 3705, 4994, 6254, 6258, 6288, 6471
number -ed -est -ing -s—2714, 3187, 4373, 4483, 4487, 4507, 4510, 4557, 4557/3187, 4662, 5608, 5610, 5736, 6485, 6486
Nun—5126
nurse -d; nursing—539, 3243, 5134
nuts—93, 992: *Gen. 43:11; Song 6:11*

O

oak -s—352, 424, 427, 437
oar -s—4880, 7885: *Is. 33:21; Ezek. 27:6, 29*
oath -s:—423, 7621, 7650
Obadiah—5662
Obal (see **Ebal**)—5745: *Gen. 10:28*
Obed—5744
Obed-edom—5654
obey -ed -edst -eth -ing; obedient—3349, 4928, 8085, 8086
obeisance—7812
Obil—179: *1 Chr. 27:30*
oblation -s—4503, 4541, 4864, 7133, 8641, 8642
Oboth—88: *Num. 21:10, 11; 33:43, 44*
obscure; obscurity—380, 652, 2822: *Prov. 20:20; Is. 29:18; 58:10; 59:9*
observe -d -r(s) -est -eth—5172, 5341, 6049, 6213, 7789, 8104, 8107
obstinate—553, 7186: *Deut. 2:30; Is. 48:4*
obtain -ed -eth -ing—1129, 2388, 5375, 5381, 6329, 7592
occasion -ed -s—1556, 4672, 5308, 5437, 5931, 5949, 8385, 8569
occupy; occupied; occupiers—5414, 5503, 6148, 6213, 6213/4399
occupation—4399, 4639
occurrent—6294: *1 Kgs. 5:4*
Ocran—5918
odd—5736: *Num. 3:48*
Oded—5752: *2 Chr. 15:1, 8; 28:9*
odious—887, 8130: *1 Chr. 19:6; Prov. 30:23*
odors—1314, 5207, 5208
off—5921
offend -ed -er(s); offense -s—816, 819, 898, 2254, 2398, 2399, 2400, 4383, 6586
offer -ed -eth -ing(s)—817, 1684, 2076, 2077, 2398, 4503, 4639, 5066, 5068, 5069, 5130, 5190, 5258, 5260, 5375, 5414, 5926, 5927, 5930, 6213, 6999, 7126, 7127, 7133, 7311, 7819, 8573, 8641
office -r(s)—3653, 4612, 4929, 4931, 5324, 5333, 5656, 6213, 6485, 6486, 7227, 7860
offscouring—5501: *Lam. 3:45*
offspring—6631
oft; often -times—1767, 6471/7227, 6471/7969
Og—5747
oh—518, 577, 994, 3863, 4994
Ohad—161: *Gen. 46:10; Ex. 6:15*
oil -ed—3323, 4887, 6671, 8081
ointment -s—4841, 4842, 4888, 7545, 8081
old (see **elder**)—227, 865, 1086, 1087, 1121, 1247, 1323, 2204, 2205, 2208, 2209, 2416, 3117, 3453, 3462, 3465, 3833, 3918, 5288, 5669, 5703, 5769, 6275, 6440, 6924, 6927, 6931, 7223, 7350, 7872, 7992, 8027
olive -s -yard -yards—2132, 8081
Omar—201: *Gen. 36:11, 15; 1 Chr. 1:36*
omer -s—6016
Omri—6018
On—203, 204: *Gen. 41:45, 50; 46:20; Num. 16:1*
on -ward (see **up**)—413, 854, 4791, 5705, 5921, 5922
Onam—208: *Gen. 36:23; 1 Chr. 1:40; 2:26, 28*
Onan—209
once (see **one**)—227, 259, 996, 3162, 4118, 5750, 6471, 6471/259

one -s (see **once; only**)—259, 376, 492, 802, 1121, 1397, 1571, 1668, 1836, 2088, 2297, 2298, 3605, 3627, 3671, 5315
onions—1211: *Num. 11:5*
only (see **one**)—259, 389, 905, 910, 2108, 3162, 3173, 3697, 7535
Ono—207
onycha—7827: *Ex. 30:34*
onyx—7718
open -ed -est -eth -ing(s) -ly—1540, 3605, 3738, 4668, 4669, 4725, 5869, 6358, 6363, 6440, 6473, 6475, 6491, 6495, 6555, 6566, 6589, 6605, 6607, 6610, 8365
operation -s—4639: *Ps. 28:5; Is. 5:12*
Ophel—6077
Ophir—211
Ophni—6078: *Josh. 18:24*
Ophrah—6084
opinion -s—1843, 5587: *1 Kgs. 18:21; Job 32:6, 10, 17*
opposest—7852
oppress -ed -eth -ing -ion(s) -or(s)—376/2555, 1790, 1792, 2541, 3238, 3905, 3906, 4642, 4939, 5065, 6115, 6125, 6184, 6206, 6216, 6217, 6231, 6233, 6234, 6693, 6887, 7429, 7533, 7701, 7703
or—176, 854, 2006, 5704
oracle—1687, 1697
orator—3908: *Is. 3:3*
orchard -s—6508: *Eccl. 2:5; Song 4:13*
ordain -ed -eth (see **ordinance**)—3245, 3559, 4483, 5414, 5975, 6186, 6213, 6466, 6965, 7760, 8239
order -ed -eth -ings—631, 1700, 3027, 3559, 4634, 4941, 5468, 6186, 6187, 6471, 6680, 7947, 8626
ordinance -s (see **ordain**)—2706, 2708, 3027, 4687, 4931, 4941
ordinary—2706: *Ezek. 16:27*
Oreb—6157: *Judg. 7:25; 8:3; Ps. 83:11; Is. 10:26*
Oren—767: *1 Chr. 2:25*
organ -s—5748: *Gen. 4:21; Job 21:12; 30:31; Ps. 150:4*
Orion—3685: *Job 9:9; 38:31; Amos 5:8*
ornament -s—642, 2481, 3880, 5716, 5914, 6287, 6807, 7720
Ornan (under **Araunah**)
Orpah—6204: *Ruth 1:4, 14*
orphans—3490: *Lam. 5:3*
Oshea (under **Joshua**)
osprey—5822: *Lev. 11:13; Deut. 14:12*
ossifrage—6538: *Lev. 11:13; Deut. 14:12*
ostrich -es—3283, 5133: *Job 39:13; Lam. 4:3*
other -s (see **another**)—251, 259, 312, 317, 428, 2063, 2088, 3541, 3671, 5048, 5676, 6311, 7453, 7605, 8145
otherwise—176, 3808: *2 Sam. 18:13; 1 Kgs. 1:21; 2 Chr. 30:18; Ps. 38:16*
Othni—6273: *1 Chr. 26:7*
Othniel—6274
ouches—4865
ought (see **necessary**)—1697, 3972, 4465
ourselves (see **us; we**)—587
out -er -ermost -goings -side -ward—2351, 2435, 4161, 4480, 5869, 7020, 7097, 8444
outcast -s—1760, 5080
outlandish—5237: *Neh. 13:26*
outlived (see **overlived**)—748/3117/310: *Judg. 2:7*
outmost (under **utmost**)
outrageous—7857: *Prov. 27:4*
outstretched—5186: *Deut. 26:8; Jer. 21:5; 27:5*
oven -s—8574
over—413, 413/4136, 413/6440, 1157, 1541, 1591, 1869, 2498, 3148, 4136, 4480, 4605, 5048, 5226, 5227, 5414, 5462, 5534, 5674, 5676, 5736, 5848, 5921, 5921/5676, 5921/6440, 5922, 5922/6440, 5975, 5980, 6440, 6743, 6903, 7235
overcome—1464, 1986, 2476, 3231, 3898, 5674, 7292
overdrive—1849: *Gen. 33:13*
overflow -ed -eth -ing -n—1065, 2230, 3332, 4390, 6687, 7783, 7857, 7858
overlay -ing; overlaid—2645, 5968, 6822, 6823, 6826, 7901
overlived (see **outlived**)—748/3117/310: *Josh. 24:31*
overpass; overpast; overran; overrunning—5674
oversee -r(s); oversight—4870, 5329, 5414, 5921, 6485, 6486, 6496, 7860
overspread -ing—3671, 5310: *Gen. 9:19; Dan. 9:27*
overtake -n -th; overtook—1692, 5066, 5381
overthrow -eth -n; overthrew—1760, 2015, 2018, 2040, 3782, 4073, 4114, 5186, 5287, 5307, 5422, 5557, 5791, 8045, 8058
overturn -ed -eth—2015, 5754
overwhelm -ed—3680, 5307, 5848, 7857
owl -s—1323/3284, 3244, 3563, 3917, 7091
own—249, 3027, 3548, 5315, 7522
owner -s—113, 1167, 7069
ox -en—441, 504, 1241, 5091, 6499, 7794, 8377, 8450

Ozem—684: *1 Chr. 2:15, 25*
Ozni; Oznites—244: *Num. 26:16*

P

Paarai—6474: *2 Sam. 23:35*
paces—6806: *2 Sam. 6:13*
pacify; pacified; pacifieth—3240, 3711, 3722, 7918
Padan; Padan-aram—6307
paddle—3489: *Deut. 23:13*
Padon—6303: *Ezra 2:44; Neh. 7:47*
Pagiel—6295
Pahath-moab—6355
Pai (under **Pau**)
pain -ed -ful -s—2256, 2342, 2427, 2470, 2479, 3176, 3510, 3511, 4341, 4712, 5999, 6735
painted; paintedst; painting—3583, 4886, 6320, 7760, 7760/6320
palace -s—643, 759, 1002, 1004, 1055, 1964, 1965, 2038, 2918
Palal—6420: *Neh. 3:25*
pale -ness—2357, 3420: *Is. 29:22; Jer. 30:6*
Pallu; Phallu—6396
Palluites—6384: *Num. 26:5*
palm -s—3709, 8558, 8560, 8561
palmerworm—1501: *Joel 1:4; 2:25; Amos 4:9*
Palti; Phalti—6406: *Num. 13:9; 1 Sam. 25:44*
Paltiel; Phaltiel (see **Palti**)—6409: *Num. 34:26; 2 Sam. 3:15*
Paltite (see **Pelonite**)—6407: *2 Sam. 23:26*
pan -s—2281, 3595, 4227, 4958, 5518, 6517, 6745
pangs—2256, 2427, 6735, 6887
Pannag—6436: *Ezek. 27:17*
pant -ed -eth—5503, 6165, 7602, 8582
paper—6169: *Is. 19:7*
paps—7699: *Ezek. 23:21*
parable -s—4912
Parah—6511: *Josh. 18:23*
paramours—6370: *Ezek. 23:20*
Paran—6290
Parbar—6503: *1 Chr. 26:18*
parcel—2513
parched—2788, 7039, 8273
pardon -ed -eth (see **forgive**)—3722, 5375, 5545, 5547, 7521
pare—6213: *Deut. 21:12*
parlor -s—2315, 3957, 5944
Parmashta—6534: *Esth. 9:9*
Parnach—6535: *Num. 34:25*
Parosh; Pharosh—6551
Parshandatha—6577: *Esth. 9:7*
part -ed -eth -ing -ly -s—517, 905, 1335, 1506, 1697, 2505, 2506, 2513, 2673, 2677, 3027, 3411, 4481, 4490, 4940, 5337, 5409, 6310, 6418, 6447, 6504, 6536, 7098, 7117, 7118
partaker—2506: *Ps. 50:18*
partial—5375/6440: *Mal. 2:9*
partition—5674: *1 Kgs. 6:21*
partner—2505: *Prov. 29:24*
partridge—7124: *1 Sam. 26:20; Jer. 17:11*
Paruah—6515: *1 Kgs. 4:17*
Parvaim—6516: *2 Chr. 3:6*
Pasach—6457: *1 Chr. 7:33*
Pas-dammim (under **Ephes-dammim**)
Paseah; Phaseah—6454: *1 Chr. 4:12; Ezra 2:49; Neh. 3:6*
Pashur—6583
pass -ed -edst -eth -ing; past—369, 935, 1431, 1980, 2498, 2499, 3615, 4569, 5493, 5674, 5709, 5710, 6213, 6437, 6452, 6924, 7223, 7291, 7725, 8032
passage -s—1552, 4569, 5674, 5676
passengers—5674, 5674/1870
passover -s—6453
pastor -s—7462
pasture -s—3733, 4829, 4830, 4945, 4999, 7471
pate (see **head**)—6936: *Ps. 7:16*
path -s -way—734, 1870/5410, 4546, 4570, 4934, 5410, 7635
patient -ly—750, 2342, 6960
patrimony—5921/1: *Deut. 18:8*
pattern—4758, 8403, 8508
Pau; Pai—6464: *Gen. 36:39; 1 Chr. 1:50*
paved; pavement—3840, 4837, 7528, 7531
pavilion -s—5520, 5521, 8236
paw -eth -s—2658, 3027, 3709: *Lev. 11:27; 1 Sam. 17:37; Job 39:21*
pay -eth—3052, 5414/4377, 5415, 5927, 7725, 7999, 8254
peace -able -ably—1826, 2013, 2790, 2814, 6963, 7961, 7962, 7965, 7999, 8001, 8002, 8003
peacocks—7443, 8500: *1 Kgs. 10:22; 2 Chr. 9:21; Job 39:13*
pearls—1378: *Job 28:18*
peculiar—5459
Pedahel—6300: *Num. 34:28*
Pedahzur—6301
Pedaiah—6305
pedigrees—3205: *Num. 1:18*
peeled—4178, 4803: *Is. 18:2, 7; Ezek. 29:18*
peep -ed—6850: *Is. 8:19; 10:14*
Pekah—6492
Pekahiah—6494: *2 Kgs. 15:22, 23, 26*
Pekod—6489: *Jer. 50:21; Ezek. 23:23*

Pelaiah—6411: *1 Chr. 3:24; Neh. 8:7; 10:10*
Pelaliah—6421: *Neh. 11:12*
Pelatiah—6410
Peleg—6389
Pelet—6404: *1 Chr. 2:47; 12:3*
Peleth—6431: *Num. 16:1; 1 Chr. 2:33*
Pelethites—6432
pelican—6893: *Lev. 11:18; Deut. 14:17; Ps. 102:6*
Pelonite (see **Paltite**)—6397: *1 Chr. 11:27, 36; 27:10*
pen—2747, 5842, 7626
Peniel (under **Penuel**)
Peninnah—6444: *1 Sam. 1:2, 4*
penknife (see **knife**)—8593: *Jer. 36:23*
Penuel; Peniel—6439
penury—4270: *Prov. 14:23*
people (see **person**)—376, 523, 582, 1121, 1471, 3816, 5712, 5971, 5972
Peor—6465
peradventure—194, 3863, 6435
Perazim (see **Baal-perazim**)—6559: *Is. 28:21*
perceive -d -st -th—238, 995, 2938, 3045, 5234, 7200, 7789, 8085
Peres (see **Upharsin**)—6537: *Dan. 5:28*
Peresh—6570: *1 Chr. 7:16*
Perez; Pharez (see **Pharzites**)—6557
Perez-uzza; Perez-uzzah—6560: *2 Sam. 6:8; 1 Chr. 13:11*
perfect -ion -ed -ly—998, 1584, 1585, 3559, 3632, 3634, 4357, 4359, 4512, 5927/724, 7999, 8003, 8502, 8503, 8535, 8537, 8549, 8552
perform -ed -eth -ing—1214, 1584, 5414, 6213, 6381, 6633, 6965, 7999
perfume -d -s—5130, 6999, 7004, 7547
Perida (under **Peruda**)
perish -ed -ing—6, 7, 8, 1478, 1820, 3772, 5307, 5486, 5595, 5674, 6544, 7843, 8045
Perizzite -s—6522
perpetual -ly—3605/3117, 5331, 5703, 5769, 8548
perplex -ed -ity—943, 3998
persecute -d; persecutors; persecution—1814, 4783, 7291, 7291/310
Persia (see **Persian**)—6539, 6540
Persian -s (see **Persia**)—6523, 6539, 6540, 6542
person -s (see **people**)—120, 376, 376/120, 582, 1167, 4962, 5315, 5315/120, 6440
persuade -d -th—5496, 6601
pertained; pertaineth—1961, 3627
Peruda; Perida—6514: *Ezra 2:55; Neh. 7:57*
perverse -ly -ness; pervert -ed -eth—1942, 2015, 3399, 3868, 3891, 4297, 5186, 5557, 5558, 5753, 5766, 5773, 5791, 5999, 6140, 6141, 7725, 8138, 8419
pestilence—1698
pestle—5940: *Prov. 27:22*
Pethahiah—6611
Pethor—6604: *Num. 22:5; Deut. 23:4*
Pethuel—6602: *Joel 1:1*
petition -s—1159, 4862, 7596
Peulthai—6469: *1 Chr. 26:5*
Phallu (under **Pallu**)
Phalti (under **Palti**)
Phaltiel (under **Paltiel**)
Pharaoh—6547
Pharaoh Hophra—6548: *Jer. 44:30*
Pharaoh Necho (see **Necho**)—6549
Pharez (under **Perez**)
Pharosh (under **Parosh**)
Pharpar—6554: *2 Kgs. 5:12*
Pharzites (see **Perez**)—6558: *Num. 26:20*
Phaseah (see **Paseah**)
Phichol—6369: *Gen. 21:22, 32; 26:26*
Philistia—6429
Philistim; Philistine -s—6430
Phinehas—6372
Phurah—6513: *Judg. 7:10, 11*
Phut (see **Put**)—6316, 6319: *Gen. 10:6; Ezek. 27:10*
Phuvah; Pua; Puah (see **Punites**)—6312, 6326
physician -s—7495
Pi-beseth—6364: *Ezek. 30:17*
pick—5365: *Prov. 30:17*
pictures—4906, 7914: *Num. 33:52; Prov. 25:11; Is. 2:16*
piece -s—95, 829, 915, 1335, 1506, 1917, 2513, 3603, 4060, 4749, 5409, 6400, 6595, 7168, 7518
pierce -d -th; piercing -s—738, 1281, 1856, 4094, 4272, 5344, 5365
pigeon -s—1469, 3123
Pi-hahiroth—6367: *Ex. 14:2, 9; Num. 33:7, 8*
Pildash—6394: *Gen. 22:22*
pile—4071: *Is. 30:33; Ezek. 24:9*
Pileha—6401: *Neh. 10:24*
pilgrimage—3927, 4033
pillar -s—547, 4552, 4676, 4678, 4690, 5324, 5333, 5982, 8490
pillow -s—3523, 3704, 4763
pilots—2259: *Ezek. 27:8, 27–29*
Piltai—6408: *Neh. 12:17*
pin -s—3489
pine—2100, 4743, 6086/8081, 8410
pining—1803: *Is. 38:12*
Pinon—6373: *Gen. 36:41; 1 Chr. 1:52*

pipe -d -s—2485, 2490, 4166, 5345, 6804
Piram—6502: *Josh. 10:3*
Pirathon—6552: *Judg. 12:15*
Pirathonite—6553
Pisgah (see **Nebo**)—6449
Pison—6376: *Gen. 2:11*
Pispah—6462: *1 Chr. 7:38*
piss -eth—7890, 8366
pit -s—875, 953, 1356, 1360, 1475, 6354, 7585, 7743/7882, 7745, 7816, 7825, 7845, 7882
pitch -ed—2203, 2583, 3722, 3724, 5186, 6965, 8628
pitcher -s—3537, 5035
Pithom—6619: *Ex. 1:11*
Pithon—6377: *1 Chr. 8:35; 9:41*
pity; pitied; pitieth—2347, 2550, 2551, 2603, 2617, 4263, 5110, 7355, 7356
pitiful—7362: *Lam. 4:10*
place -d -s (see **plat**)—168, 776, 870, 1004, 1367, 2723, 3027, 3240, 3427, 3653, 3947, 4349, 4585, 4612, 4634, 4724, 4725, 4800, 5182, 5414, 5975, 5977, 6607, 7675, 7760, 7931, 8414, 8478
plague -d -s—1698, 4046, 4347, 5060, 5061, 5062, 5063
plain -ly—559, 874, 1540, 5046, 5228, 6568, 6703, 8535
plain -s—58, 436, 1236, 1237, 3603, 4334, 5549, 6160, 7737, 8219
planes—4741: *Is. 44:13*
planets—4208: *2 Kgs. 23:5*
planks—5646, 6086, 6763: *1 Kgs. 6:15; Ezek. 41:25, 26*
plant -ation -ed -edst -ers -eth -ing(s)—4302, 5189, 5193, 5194, 5195, 5414, 7880, 7973, 8291, 8362, 8363
plaster -ed—1528, 2902, 4799, 7874, 7875
plat (see **place**)—2513: *2 Kgs. 9:26*
plate -s; platter—3871, 5633, 6341, 6731
play -ed -edst -er(s) -eth -ing—2490, 5059, 6711, 7832, 8173
plea—1779: *Deut. 17:8*
plead -ed -eth -ings—1779, 3198, 7378, 8199
pleasant -ness—2530, 2531, 2532, 2580, 2656, 2896, 3303, 4022, 4261, 4262, 4621, 4622, 4999, 5116, 5273, 5276, 5278, 6027, 6148, 6643, 8191, 8378, 8588
please -d -th; pleasing; pleasure -s—2654, 2655, 2656, 2837, 2895, 2896, 2896/5869, 2896/6440, 2974, 3190, 3190/5869, 3477/5869, 5273, 5315, 5606, 5719, 5730, 6148, 7451/5869, 7470, 7521, 7522, 8057, 8232
pledge -s—2254, 2258, 5667, 6148, 6161, 6162
Pleiades—3598: *Job 9:9; 38:31*
plenty; plentiful -ly; plenteous -ness—398, 1277, 3498, 3499, 3759, 4195, 4723, 5071, 7227, 7230, 7235, 7646, 7647, 8082, 8443
plotteth—2161: *Ps. 37:12*
plow -ed -ers -ing—2790, 5215
plowman; plowmen—406, 2790: *Is. 28:24; 61:5; Jer. 14:4; Amos 9:13*
plowshares (see **share**)—855: *Is. 2:4; Joel 3:10; Mic. 4:3*
pluck -ed -eth—717, 1497, 2040, 2965, 3318, 3615, 4803, 4804, 5255, 5337, 5375, 5423, 5428, 5493, 6131, 6132, 6998, 7993, 8025, 8045
plumb line—594: *Amos 7:7, 8*
plummet—68/913, 4949: *2 Kgs. 21:13; Is. 28:17; Zech. 4:10*
plunge—2881: *Job 9:31*
Pochereth (see **Zebaim**)—6380: *Ezra 2:57; Neh. 7:59*
point -ed -s—19, 184, 1980, 2742, 5980, 6856, 8376
poison—2534, 7219
pole—5251: *Num. 21:8, 9*
policy—7922: *Dan. 8:25*
polished; polishing—1305, 1508, 2404, 7044
poll -ed -s—1494, 1538, 1548, 3697
pollute -d; polluting; pollution—947, 1351, 2490, 2610, 2930, 2931, 6121
pomegranate -s—7416
pommels—1543: *2 Chr. 4:12, 13*
pomp—1347, 7588
ponder -eth—6424, 8505
ponds—98, 99: *Ex. 7:19; 8:5; Is. 19:10*
pool -s—98, 1293, 1295, 4723
poor -er -est (see **poverty**)—34, 1800, 1803, 2489, 3423, 4134, 4270, 4542, 6033, 6035/6041, 6041, 7326
poplar -s—3839: *Gen. 30:37; Hos. 4:13*
populous—527, 7227: *Deut. 26:5; Nah. 3:8*
Poratha—6334: *Esth. 9:8*
porch -es—197, 361, 4528
port -er(s)—7778, 8179, 8652
portion -s—270, 1697, 2256, 2505, 2506, 2508, 2513, 2706, 4490, 4521, 6310, 6598, 7926
portray -ed—2707, 2710: *Ezek. 4:1; 8:10; 23:14*
possess -ed -est -eth -or(s)—270, 423, 2631, 3423, 5157, 7069
possession -s—272, 3423, 3424, 3425, 4180, 4181, 4639, 4735, 4736, 5157, 5159, 7272

post -s—352, 520, 4201, 5592, 7323
posterity—310, 319, 1755, 7611
pot -s—610, 1375, 1731, 3627, 4715, 5518, 6353, 6517, 6803, 8240
potsherd -s—2789
potter -s—3335
Potiphar—6318: *Gen. 37:36; 39:1*
Poti-pherah—6319: *Gen. 41:45, 50; 46:20*
pottage—5138
pound -s—4488: *1 Kgs. 10:17; Ezra 2:69; Neh. 7:71, 72*
pour -ed -edst -eth -ing—1811, 2212, 2229, 3251, 3332, 5042, 5064, 5140, 5258, 5413, 5414, 6168, 6694, 7324, 8210, 8211
poverty (see **poor**)—2639, 3423, 4270, 7389
powder -s—80, 81, 1854, 6083
power -ful—410, 1369, 2220, 2428, 2429, 2632, 3027, 3201, 3581, 4475, 4910, 5794, 5797, 5808, 6184, 7786, 7980, 7981, 7983, 7989, 8280, 8592, 8617, 8633
practice -d—2790, 5953, 6213
praise -d -th -s; praising—1288, 1974, 1984, 2167, 3034, 4110, 7623, 7624, 8416, 8426
prancing -s—1725, 1726: *Judg. 5:22; Nah. 3:2*
prating—8193: *Prov. 10:8, 10*
pray -ed -er(s) -eth (see **supplication**)—577, 1156, 2470, 2603, 3863, 3908, 4994, 6279, 6419, 6739, 7592, 7878, 7879, 8605
preach -ed -ing—1319, 7121, 7150: *Neh. 6:7; Ps. 40:9; Is. 61:1; Jon. 3:2*
preacher—6953: *Eccl. 1:1, 2; 7:27; 12:8–10*
precept -s—4687, 6490, 6673
precious—2530, 2532, 2580, 2667, 2896, 3365, 3366, 3368, 4022, 4030, 4901, 5238
preeminence—4195: *Eccl. 3:19*
prefer -red—5330, 5927, 8138
prepare -d -dst -st -th -ing—631, 2164, 2502, 3559, 3739, 4487, 6186, 6213, 6437, 6942, 7543
preparation -s—3559, 4633
prescribed; prescribing—3789, 3792: *Ezra 7:22; Is. 10:1*
presence—5048, 5869, 5921, 6440, 6925
present -ed -ing -s—814, 1293, 3320, 3322, 3557, 4030, 4503, 4672, 5066, 5307, 5324, 5414, 5975, 7126, 7200, 7810, 7862, 7964, 8670
presently—3117: *1 Sam. 2:16; Prov. 12:16*
preserve -d -r -st -th—2421, 3467, 3498, 4241, 4422, 5336, 5337, 5341, 7760, 8104
presidents—5632
press -ed -es -eth—1660, 1765, 3342, 4600, 5181, 5781, 6333, 6484, 6555, 6693, 7817
presume -d—2102, 4390, 6075: *Num. 14:44; Deut. 18:20; Esth. 7:5*
presumptuous -ly—2086, 2087, 2102, 3027
prevail -ed -est -eth—553, 1396, 2388, 3201, 3202, 3513, 3898, 5810, 6113, 6206, 7186, 7287, 8630
prevent -ed -est—6923
prey—400, 957, 961, 962, 2863, 2963, 2964, 4455, 5706, 7997, 7998
price—3365, 3701, 4242, 4377, 4736, 4901, 6187, 7939
pricked; pricking; pricks—3992, 7899, 8150: *Num. 33:55; Ps. 73:21; Eze. 28:24*
priest -s (see **Levite**)—3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3649
priesthood—3550
prince -s—324, 2831, 3548, 5057, 5081, 5257, 5387, 5461, 6579, 7101, 7227, 7261, 7333, 7336, 7991, 8269, 8323
princess -es—8282: *1 Kgs. 11:3; Lam. 1:1*
principal—1, 117, 3548, 5257, 7218, 7225, 7795, 8269, 8291
principalities—4761: *Jer. 13:18*
print -ed—2707, 2710, 5414
prison -er(s) (see **imprisonment**)—612, 615, 616, 631, 1004/612, 1004/3608, 1004/5470, 1004/6486, 3608, 4115, 4307, 4525, 4929, 6115, 6495, 7628
privily—652, 2934, 3909, 5643, 6845, 8649
privy—2314, 3045, 8212: *Deut. 23:1; 1 Kgs. 2:44; Ezek. 21:14*
prized—3365: *Zech. 11:13*
proceed -ed -eth—3254, 3318, 4161
process—7093, 7227, 7235
proclaim -ed -eth -ing; proclamation—2199, 3745, 5674, 5674/6963, 6942, 6963, 7121, 7440, 8085
procure -d -th—1245, 6213
produce—7126: *Is. 41:21*
profane -d -ness -th; profaning—2455, 2490, 2491, 2610, 2613
profess—5046: *Deut. 26:3*
profit -able -ed -eth—1215, 3148, 3276, 3504, 4195, 5532, 6743, 7737
profound—6009: *Hos. 5:2*
progenitors—2029: *Gen. 49:26*
prognosticators—3045: *Is. 47:13*
prolong -ed -eth—748, 754/3052, 3254, 4900, 5186

promise -d -dst; promising—559, 562, 1696, 1697, 2421
promote -d; promotion—1431, 3513, 5128, 6744, 7311
pronounce -d; pronouncing—981, 1696, 7126
proper—5459: *1 Chr. 29:3*
prophecy (see **prophet**)—4853, 5016, 5030
prophesy -ing; prophesied; prophesieth—2372, 5012, 5013, 5017, 5197
prophet -ess -s (see **prophecy**)—2374, 5012, 5029, 5030, 5031, 5197
proportion—4626, 6187: *1 Kgs. 7:36; Job 41:12*
prospect—6440
prosper -ity -ed -eth -ous -ously—1980, 2896, 3787, 6743, 6744, 7919, 7951, 7961, 7962, 7965, 7999
prostitute—2490: *Lev. 19:29*
protection—5643: *Deut. 32:38*
protest -ed -ing—5749
proud -ly; pride—1341, 1343, 1344, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1419, 1431, 1466, 2086, 2087, 2102, 2103, 2121, 3093, 7292, 7293, 7295, 7311, 7342, 7407, 7830
prove -d -th—974, 5254
provender—1098, 1101, 4554
proverb -s—2420, 4911, 4912
provide -d -th; provision—1697, 2372, 3557, 3559, 3740, 3899, 6213, 6679, 6718, 6720, 7200
province -s—4082, 4083
provoke -d -dst -ing -th; provocation—3707, 3708, 4784, 4808, 4843, 5006, 5007, 5496, 5674, 7264, 7265
prudence—6195, 7922: *2 Chr. 2:12; Prov. 8:12*
prudent -ly—995, 6175, 6191, 7080, 7919
prune -d—2168: *Lev. 25:3, 4; Is. 5:6*
pruning hooks—4211: *Is. 2:4; 18:5; Joel 3:10; Mic. 4:3*
psalm -ist -s—2158, 2167, 2172, 4210
psaltery; psalteries—3627, 5035, 6460
Pua; Puah (under **Phuvah**)
publish -ed -eth—559, 1319, 1540, 1696, 7121, 8085
puffeth—6315: *Ps. 10:5; 12:5*
Puhites—6336: *1 Chr. 2:53*
Pul (see **Tiglath-pileser**)—6322: *2 Kgs. 15:19; 1 Chr. 5:26; Is. 66:19*
pull -ed—935, 2040, 3318, 4026, 5256, 5414, 5422, 5423, 5428, 6582, 6584, 7725
pulpit—4026: *Neh. 8:4*
pulse—2235: *Dan. 1:12, 16*
punish -ed—2820, 3256, 5221, 5358, 6064, 6485, 7489
punishment -s—2399, 2403, 5771, 6066
Punites (see **Phuvah**)—6324: *Num. 26:23*
Punon—6325: *Num. 33:42, 43*
Pur; Purim—6332
purchase -d—1350, 4735, 4736, 7069
pure -ly -ness -r—1248, 1249, 1252, 1305, 1865, 2134, 2135, 2141, 2561, 2889, 2890, 2891, 3795, 5343, 5462, 6337, 6884
purge -d—1305, 1740, 2212, 2398, 2891, 3722, 6884
purify; purified; purifier; purifieth—1305, 2212, 2398, 2891, 6942
purifying; purification -s—2403, 2892, 2893, 4795, 8562
purple—710, 713
purpose -d -s—559, 1697, 2154, 2161, 2656, 2803, 3289, 3335, 4284, 4639, 6098, 6440, 6640, 7385, 7760, 7997, 8356
purse—3599: *Prov. 1:14*
pursue -d -r(s) -th; pursuing (see **follow**)—310, 1692, 1814, 3212, 7291, 7873
purtenance—7130: *Ex. 12:9*
push -ed -ing—5055, 5056, 7971
Put (see **Phut**)—6316, 6319: *1 Chr. 1:8; Nah. 3:9*
put -test -teth -ting—622, 935, 1197, 1396, 1644, 1645, 1846, 1921, 2280, 2296, 2330, 2502, 2590, 3240, 3254, 3318, 3322, 3381, 3455, 3518, 3637, 3722, 3847, 3947, 4191, 4229, 4916, 5056, 5079, 5148, 5186, 5365, 5381, 5394, 5414, 5493, 5564, 5595, 5596, 5674, 5786, 5844, 5927, 6006, 6186, 6213, 6584, 6605, 6695, 7368, 7392, 7673, 7725, 7760, 7896, 7971, 7972, 7973, 8213, 8214
Putiel—6317: *Ex. 6:25*
putrefying—2961: *Is. 1:6*
pygarg—1787: *Deut. 14:5*

Q

quails—7958: *Ex. 16:13; Num. 11:31, 32; Ps. 105:40*
quake -d; quaking (see **earthquake**)—2729, 2731, 7264, 7493
quantity—6996: *Is. 22:24*
quarrel—579, 5359
quarries—6456: *Judg. 3:19, 26*
quarter -s—1366, 3411, 3671, 5676, 6285, 7098, 7307
queen -s—1377, 4427, 4433, 4436, 7694
quench -ed—1846, 3518, 7665, 8257

questioned—1697, 2420: *1 Kgs. 10:1. 3; 2 Chr. 9:1. 2*
questions—1875: *2 Chr. 31:9*
quick; quicken -ed (see **alive**)—2416, 2421
quick -ly—3966, 4116, 4118, 4120, 4241, 7836, 7925
quiet -ed -eth -ly -ness—2790, 4496, 5117, 5183, 7282, 7599, 7600, 7961, 7962, 8003, 8252, 8253, 8367
quit (see **acquit**)—1961, 5352, 5355
quite—398, 3212, 3615, 5080, 6181, 7665, 8045
quiver—827, 8522
quivered—6750: *Hab. 3:16*

R

Raamah—7484: *Gen. 10:7; 1 Chr. 1:9; Ezek. 27:22*
Raamiah (under **Reelaiah**)
Rabbah; Rabbath—7237
Rabbith—7245: *Josh. 19:20*
Rab-mag—7248: *Jer. 39:3, 13*
Rab-saris—7249: *2 Kgs. 18:17; Jer. 39:3, 13*
Rab-shakeh—7262
race—734, 4793: *Ps. 19:5; Eccl. 9:11*
Rachal—7403: *1 Sam. 30:29*
Rachel; Rahel—7354
Raddai—7288: *1 Chr. 2:14*
rafters—7351: *Song 1:17*
rage -d -th; raging—1348, 1984, 1993, 2195, 2197, 2534, 5674, 5678, 7264, 7266, 7267, 7283
ragged—5553: *Is. 2:21*
rags—899, 4418, 7168
Raguel (see **Reuel**)—7467: *Num. 10:29*
Rahab—7294, 7343
Raham—7357: *1 Chr. 2:44*
Rahel (under **Rachel**)
rail -ed—2778, 5860: *1 Sam. 25:14; 2 Chr. 32:17*
raiment (see **clothe**)—899, 3682, 3830, 4055, 4254, 4403, 7553, 8008, 8071
rain -ed -y—1653, 1656, 3138, 3384, 4175, 4305, 4306, 4456, 5464, 8164
raise -d -r -th; raising (see **arise**)—1361, 2210, 5375, 5549, 5674, 5782, 5872, 5927, 5975, 6209, 6965, 6966, 7613
raisins—6778
Rakem—7552: *1 Chr. 7:16*
Rakkath—7557: *Josh. 19:35*
Rakkon—7542: *Josh. 19:46*
ram -s—352, 1798, 3104, 3733, 6260
Ramah (see **Ramath; Ramoth**)—7414
Ramath (see **Ramah**)—7418: *Josh. 19:8*
Ramathaim-zophim—7436: *1 Sam. 1:1*
Ramathite—7435: *1 Chr. 27:27*
Ramath-lehi (see **Lehi**)—7437: *Judg. 15:17*
Ramath-mizpeh—7434: *Josh. 13:26*
Rameses—7486: *Ex. 1:11*
Ramiah—7422: *Ezra 10:25*
Ramoth (see **Jarmuth; Ramah; Ramoth-gilead**)—3406, 7216, 7418
Ramoth-gilead (see **Ramoth**)—7433
rampart—2426: *Lam. 2:8; Nah. 3:8*
rang—1949: *1 Sam. 4:5; 1 Kgs. 1:45*
range -s—3491, 3600, 7713: *Lev. 11:35; 2 Kgs. 11:8, 15; 2 Chr. 23:14; Job 39:8*
ranging—8264: *Prov. 28:15*
rank -s—734, 1277, 6471
ransom -ed—1350, 3724, 6299, 6306
Rapha (see **Rephaiah**)—7498: *1 Chr. 8:2, 37*
Raphu—7505: *Num. 13:9*
rare—3358: *Dan. 2:11*
rase—6168: *Ps. 137:7*
rash—926, 4116: *Eccl. 5:2; Is. 32:4*
rate—1697
rather—408, 977
raven -s—6158
ravin; ravening; ravenous—2963, 2966, 5861, 6530
ravished—3823, 6031, 7686, 7693
raw—2416, 4995
razor—4177, 8593
reach -ed -eth -ing—1272, 1961, 4229, 4291, 5060, 5381, 6293, 6642, 7971
read -eth -ing—4744, 7121, 7123
ready—631, 1951, 2363, 2896, 3559, 4106, 4116, 4131, 4672, 5750, 6263, 6264, 7126, 7138, 8083
Reaiah; Reaia (see **Haroeh**)—7211: *1 Chr. 4:2; 5:5; Ezra 2:47; Neh. 7:50*
realm—4437, 4438
reap -ed -er(s) -est -eth -ing—7114
rear -ed—5324, 6965
rearward—314, 622
reason -s—413, 1697, 2808, 2940, 3198, 4480, 4486, 5921, 5973, 6440, 6903, 8199
reasoning—8433: *Job 13:6*
reasons—8394: *Job 32:11*
Reba—7254: *Num. 31:8; Josh. 13:21*
Rebekah—7259
rebel -led -lest -s; rebellion; rebellious—4775, 4776, 4777, 4779, 4780, 4784, 4805, 5493, 5627, 5637, 6586, 6588, 6856
rebuke -d -r -s -th; rebuking—1605, 1606, 2781, 3198, 4045, 4148, 7378, 8433
recall—7725: *Lam. 3:21*

receive -d -r -th; receiving—622, 1878, 1961, 2388, 2505, 3557, 3947, 4672, 5162, 5375, 6901, 6902, 8254
Rechab—7394
Rechabites—7397: *Jer. 35:2, 3, 5, 18*
Rechah—7397: *1 Chr. 4:12*
reckon -ed -ing—2803, 3187, 5608, 6485, 6486, 7737
recompense -d -st; recompensing—1580, 5414, 7725, 7999
recompence -s (see **reward**)—1576, 1578, 7966, 8005, 8545
reconcile; reconciling; reconciliation—2398, 3722, 7521
record -ed -er -s—1799, 2142, 2146, 3789, 5749, 7717
recount—2142: *Nah. 2:5*
recover -ed—622, 1082, 2388, 2421, 2492, 4241, 5337, 5927, 6113, 7069, 7725
red -dish -ness (see **ruddy**)—119, 122, 125, 132, 923, 2447, 2498, 2560, 2561, 5488, 5489, 5492
redeem -ed -edst -er -eth -ing; redemption—1350, 1353, 6299, 6302, 6304, 6306, 6561, 7069
reed -s—98, 7070
reel—2287, 5128: *Ps. 107:27; Is. 24:20*
Reelaiah; Raamiah—7480, 7485: *Ezra 2:2; Neh. 7:7*
refine -d -r—2212, 6884
reformed—3256: *Lev. 26:23*
refrain -ed -eth—662, 2820, 3601, 3607, 4513, 6113, 7368
refresh -ed -eth -ing—4774, 5314, 5582, 7304
refuge—2620, 4268, 4498, 4585, 4733, 4869
refuse -d -dst -th—3973, 3985, 3986, 3987, 3988, 4549, 4651, 5800, 6544
regard -ed -est -eth -ing—995, 1875, 2803, 2942, 3045, 3820, 5027, 5234, 5375, 5375/6440, 5869/2347/5921, 5921/1700, 6437, 7181, 7182, 7200, 7760, 7761/2942, 7789, 8085, 8104, 8159
Regem—7276: *1 Chr. 2:47*
Regem-melech—7278: *Zech. 7:2*
region—2256, 5299
register—3791, 5612: *Ezra 2:62; Neh. 7:5, 64*
Rehabiah—7345: *1 Chr. 23:17; 24:21; 26:25*
rehearse -d—1696, 5046, 7760, 8567
Rehob—7340
Rehoboam—7346
Rehoboth—7344: *Gen. 10:11; 26:22; 36:37; 1 Chr. 1:48*
Rehum (see **Nehum**)—7348
Rei—7472: *1 Kgs. 1:8*
reign -ed -ing—4427, 4437, 4438, 4467, 4910, 6113, 7287, 7786
reins—2504, 3629
reject -ed—2310, 3988
rejoice -d -st -th; rejoicing—1523, 1524, 1525, 2302, 4885, 5937, 5947, 5951, 5965, 5970, 6670, 7440, 7442, 7797, 7832, 8055, 8056, 8057, 8643
Rekem—7552
release—2010, 8058, 8059
relieve -th—833, 2388, 7725
rely; relied—8172: *2 Chr. 13:18; 16:7, 8*
remain -der -ed -est -eth -ing—1481, 1961, 3117, 3241, 3320, 3427, 3462, 3498, 3885, 5117, 5736, 5975, 6965, 7604, 7611, 7931, 8245, 8277, 8300
Remaliah—7425
remedy—4832: *2 Chr. 36:16; Prov. 6:15; 29:1*
remember -ed -est -eth -ing; remembrance (see **bethink**)—2142, 2143, 2146, 6485
Remeth (see **Jarmuth**)—7432: *Josh. 19:21*
Remmon (see **Rimmon**)—7417: *Josh. 19:7*
Remmon-methoar (see **Rimmon**)—7417: *Josh. 19:13*
remnant—310, 319, 3498, 3499, 5629, 6413, 7604, 7605, 7611, 8293, 8300
remove -d -th; removing—167, 1473, 1540, 1556, 2186, 2189, 3014, 3670, 4131, 4171, 4185, 5074, 5079, 5110, 5128, 5206, 5253, 5265, 5437, 5472, 5493, 5496, 5674, 6275, 7368, 7493
rend -ing; rent -est—1234, 2963, 5364, 6533, 6561, 7167
render -ed -est -eth (see **repay**)—5415, 7725, 7999
renew -ed -est—2318, 2498
renown -ed—1984, 7121, 8034
repair -ed -er -ing—918, 1129, 1448, 2318, 2388, 2393, 2421, 3247, 5462, 5975, 7495
repay -eth; repaid (see **render**)—7999
repeateth—8138
repent -ed -est -eth -ing—5150, 5162, 7725
repentance—5164: *Hos. 13:14*
Rephael—7501: *1 Chr. 26:7*
Rephah—7506: *1 Chr. 7:25*
Rephaiah (see **Rapha**)—7509
Rephaim -s—7497
Rephidim—7508
replenished—4390
report -ed—559, 1681, 1697, 5046, 7725, 8034, 8052, 8085, 8088
reproach -ed -es -eth -fully—1421, 1442, 2617, 2659, 2778, 2781, 3637, 3639, 7036

reprobate—3988
reproof -s; reprove -d -r -eth—1605, 1606, 3198, 3256, 8433
reputed—2804: *Job 18:3; Dan. 4:35*
reputation—3368: *Eccl. 10:1*
request -ed (see **ask**)—782, 1156, 1245, 1246, 1697, 7592, 7596
require -d -st -th—977, 1245, 1875, 1961, 3117, 7592, 7593
requite -d; requiting—1580, 5414, 6213, 7725, 7999
rescue -d -th—3467, 5337, 5338, 6299, 7725
resemblance—5869, 8389: *Judg. 8:18; Zech. 5:6*
Resen—7449: *Gen. 10:12*
reserve -d -th (see **residue**)—680, 2820, 3498, 3947, 5201, 7604, 8104
Resheph—7566: *1 Chr. 7:25*
residue (see **reserve**)—319, 3498, 3499, 7605, 7606, 7611
resist—7853
resort -ed—935, 3320, 6908
respect -ed -eth—3045, 4856, 5027, 5234, 5375, 6437, 7200, 8159
respite—7309, 7503: *Ex. 8:15; 1 Sam. 11:3*
rest -ed -eth; resting place -s (see **light**)—270, 1824, 1826, 2308, 2342, 2583, 2790, 3498, 3499, 4494, 4496, 4771, 5117, 5118, 5183, 5564, 6314, 7257, 7258, 7280, 7599, 7604, 7605, 7606, 7611, 7673, 7677, 7901, 7931, 7954, 7965, 8058, 8172, 8252, 8300
restitution (see **restore**)—7999, 8545
restore -d -r -th (see **restitution**)—2421, 5414, 5927, 7725, 7999, 8421
restrain -ed -est -t—662, 1219, 1639, 2296, 3543, 3607, 4513, 4622, 6113
retain -ed -eth—2388, 3607, 6113, 8551
retire -d—2015, 5756, 6327, 7725: *Judg. 20:39; 2 Sam. 11:15; 20:22; Jer. 4:6*
return -ed -eth -ing—3427, 5437, 6437, 7725, 7729, 8138, 8421, 8666
Reu—7466
Reuben—7205
Reubenite -s—7206
Reuel (see **Deuel; Jethro; Raguel**)—7467
Reumah—7208: *Gen. 22:24*
reveal -ed -er -eth—1540, 1541
revenge -d -r -s; revenging (see **avenge; vengeance**)—1350, 5358, 5360, 6546
revenue -s—674, 8393
reverence -d; reverend—3372, 7812
reverse—7725: *Num. 23:20; Esth. 8:5, 8*
revile; revilings—1421, 7043
revive -d; reviving—2421, 4241
revolt -ed -ers -ing—5627, 5637, 6586
reward -ed -eth -s (see **recompense**)—319, 866, 868, 1309, 1576, 1578, 1580, 4864, 4909, 4991, 5023, 6118, 6468, 6529, 7725, 7760, 7809, 7810, 7936, 7938, 7939, 7966, 7999, 8011, 8021
Rezeph—7530: *2 Kgs. 19:12; Is. 37:12*
Rezia—7525: *1 Chr. 7:39*
Rezin—7526
Rezon—7331: *1 Kgs. 11:23*
rib -s—5967, 6763
Ribai—7380: *2 Sam. 23:29; 1 Chr. 11:31*
ribbon—6616: *Num. 15:38*
Riblah—7247
rich -er -es (see **enrich; wealth**)—1952, 2428, 2633, 3502, 3513, 4301, 5233, 5381, 6223, 6238, 6239, 7075, 7399, 7771
rid—5337, 6475, 7673
riddance—3615, 3617
riddle—2420
ride -r(s) -th; riding; ridden; rode—7392
ridges—8525: *Ps. 65:10*
rifled—8155: *Zech. 14:2*
right -ly (see **aright**)—541, 571, 1353, 3225, 3231, 3233, 3474, 3476, 3477, 3588, 3559, 3651, 3787, 3788, 4334, 4339, 4941, 5227, 5228, 5229, 6437, 6440, 6664, 6666
righteous -ness -ly -nesses—3477, 4334, 4339, 6662, 6663, 6664, 6665, 6666
rigor—6531
Rimmon (see **Dimnah; Remmon; Remmon-methoar**)—7417
Rimmon-parez—7428: *Num. 33:19, 20*
ring -s—1354, 1550, 2885
ringstreaked—6124
Rinnah—7441: *1 Chr. 4:20*
rinsed—7857: *Lev. 6:28; 15:11, 12*
riotous—2151: *Prov. 23:20; 28:7*
rip -ped—1234: *2 Kgs. 8:12; 15:16; Hos. 13:16; Amos 1:13*
ripe; ripening—1310, 1580
Riphath—7384: *Gen. 10:3; 1 Chr. 1:6*
rise -n -st -th; rising; rose (see **arise**)—510, 1342, 2224, 2225, 2261, 3318, 4217, 5927, 6965, 6966, 7012, 7613, 7836, 7837, 7925, 8618
Rissah—7446: *Num. 33:21, 22*
rites—2708: *Num. 9:3*
Rithmah—7575: *Num. 33:18, 19*
river -s—180, 650, 2975, 3105, 5103, 5104, 5158, 6388, 6390, 8585
Rizpah—7532: *2 Sam. 3:7; 21:8, 10, 11*
road—6584: *1 Sam. 27:10*
roar -ed -eth -ing—1897, 1993, 5098, 5099, 5100, 6873, 7481, 7580, 7581

roast -ed -eth—1310, 2760, 6740, 6748, 7033
rob -bed -ber(s) -beth—962, 1497, 1500, 5749, 6530, 6782, 6906, 7703, 7909, 7921, 8154
robbery—1498, 6563, 7701
robe -s—145, 155, 899, 3801, 4598
rock -s—2496, 3710, 4581, 5553, 6697
rod -s—2415, 4294, 4731, 7626
roe -s; roebuck -s—3280, 6643, 6646
Rogelim—7274: *2 Sam. 17:27; 19:31*
Rohgah—7303: *1 Chr. 7:34*
roll -ed -eth -ing—1534, 1556, 6428
roll -s (see **book**)—1549, 4039, 4040, 5609
roller—2848: *Ezek. 30:21*
Romamti-ezer—7320: *1 Chr. 25:4, 31*
roof -s—1406, 2441, 6982
room -s—4725, 4800, 7064, 7337, 8478
root -ed -s—5255, 5423, 5428, 6131, 6132, 8327, 8328, 8330
rope -s—2256, 5688
Rosh—7220: *Gen. 46:21*
rot; rotten -ness—4418, 4716, 5307, 5685, 7537, 7538, 7539
rough -ly—386, 5569, 5794, 7186, 7406, 8163, 8181
round—1754, 2636, 3803, 4524, 5362, 5437, 5439, 5469, 5696, 5921, 7720
rouse—6965: *Gen. 49:9*
row -s—2905, 2918, 4634, 4635, 5073, 8447
rowed; rowers—2864, 7751
royal—4410, 4428, 4430, 4438, 4467, 8237
rubbish—6083: *Neh. 4:2, 10*
rubies—6443
ruddy (see **red**)—119, 122, 132: *1 Sam. 16:12; 17:42; Song 5:10; Lam. 4:7*
Ruhamah—7355: *Hos. 2:1*
ruin -ed -ous -s—2034, 2040, 3782, 4072, 4288, 4383, 4384, 4654, 4658, 5327, 6365
rule -d -st -th -r(s); ruling—834/5921, 4043, 4427, 4474, 4475, 4623, 4910, 5057, 5387, 5401, 5461, 6485, 7101, 7218, 7287, 7300, 7336, 7860, 7980, 7981, 7984, 7989, 7990, 8199, 8269, 8323
rule (see **line**)—6957: *Is. 44:13*
Rumah—7316: *2 Kgs. 23:36*
rumbling—1995: *Jer. 47:3*
rumor (see **bruit**)—8052
rump—451
run -nest -neth -ning; ran—935, 1272, 1556, 1980, 2100, 2416, 3212, 3331, 3332, 3381, 4794, 4944, 5064, 5140, 6293, 6379, 6584, 6805, 7310, 7323, 7325, 7519, 7751, 7857, 8264
rush -ed -eth -ing—6584, 7494, 7582, 7588, 7857
rush -es (see **bulrush**)—100, 1573: *Job 8:11; Is. 9:14; 19:15; 35:7*
Ruth—7327
rye—3698: *Ex. 9:32; Is. 28:25*

S

sabbath -s—4868, 7673, 7676, 7677
Sabeans (see **Seba**)—5433, 5436, 7614, 7615
Sabta; Sabtah—5454: *Gen. 10:7; 1 Chr. 1:9*
Sabtecha; Sabtechah—5455: *Gen. 10:7; 1 Chr. 1:9*
Sacar (see **Sharar**)—7940: *1 Chr. 11:35; 26:4*
sack -s; sackcloth -es—572, 3672
sackbut—5443: *Deut. 3:5, 7, 10, 15*
sackcloth -es—8242
sacrifice -d -s -th; sacrificing—1685, 2076, 2077, 2282, 4503, 6213, 7133
sad -ly -ness (see **sorrow**)—2196, 3510, 3512, 5620, 7451, 7455, 7489
saddle -d—2280, 4817
safe -ly -ty—983, 3467, 3468, 6403, 7682, 7951, 7965, 8668
safeguard—4931: *1 Sam. 22:23*
saffron—3750: *Song 4:14*
sail—5251
saint -s—2623, 6918, 6944
sake -s—182, 192, 1558, 1697, 1701, 4616, 5668, 5921, 6616, 7068, 7945, 8478
Salah (see **Shelah**)—7974
Salcah; Salchah—5548: *Deut. 3:10; Josh. 12:5; 13:11; 1 Chr. 5:11*
sale—4465: *Lev. 25:27, 50; Deut. 18:8*
Salem (see **Jebus; Jerusalem**)—8004
Sallai (see **Sallu**)—5543: *Neh. 11:8; 12:20*
Sallu (see **Sallai**)—5543: *1 Chr. 9:7; Neh. 11:7; 12:7*
Salmon; Salma (see **Zalmon**)—6756, 8007, 8009, 8012
salt -ed -pits—4414, 4416, 4417, 4420, 5898
salute -d—1288, 7592/7965, 7965
salvation (see **save**)—3444, 3467, 3468, 4190, 8668
Samaria—8111, 8115
Samaritans—8118
same (see **selfsame**)—428, 1459, 1791, 1797, 1931, 1933, 1992, 2063, 2088, 6106, 8478
Samgar-nebo—5562: *Jer. 39:3*
Samlah—8072: *Gen. 36:36, 37; 1 Chr. 1:47, 48*

Samson—8123
Samuel (see **Shemuel**)—8050
Sanballat—5571
sanctify; sanctified—6942
sanctuary; sanctuaries—4720, 6944
sand—2344
Sansannah—5578: *Josh. 15:31*
Saph (see **Sippai**)—5593, 5598: *2 Sam. 21:18; 1 Chr. 20:4*
Saphir—8208: *Mic. 1:11*
sapphire -s—5601
Sarah (see **Sarai**)—8283, 8294
Sarai (see **Sarah**)—8297
Saraph—8315: *1 Chr. 4:22*
Sardites—5625: *Num. 26:26*
sardius—124: *Ex. 28:17; 39:10; Eze. 28:13*
Sargon—5623: *Is. 20:1*
Sarid—8301: *Josh. 19:10, 12*
Sarsechim—8310: *Jer. 39:3*
Satan—7854
satiate -d (see **satisfy**)—7301, 7646: *Jer. 31:14, 25; 46:10*
satisfy -ing; satisfied; satisfiest; satisfieth (see **satiate**)—4390, 7301, 7646, 7648, 7649, 7654
satisfaction—3724
satyr -s—8163: *Is. 13:21; 34:14*
Saul—7586
save (see **except**)—389, 657, 1107, 1115, 1115/518, 2108, 3588/518, 7535
save -d -ing -st -th; Savior; savior -s (see **salvation**)—2421, 3444, 3467, 3468, 3861, 4422, 8104
savor -s -y—4303, 5208, 6709, 7381
saw -ed -s—1641, 4050
say -est -ing(s); said; saith (see **utter**)—559, 560, 561, 1696, 1697, 2420, 4405, 4448, 4449, 5001, 5002, 6310, 7725
scab -bed—1618, 3217, 4556, 5596, 5597
scabbard—8593: *Jer. 47:6*
scaffold—3595: *2 Chr. 6:13*
scales—650/4043, 6425, 7193
scaleth—5927: *Prov. 21:22*
scalp—6936: *Ps. 68:21*
scant—7332: *Mic. 6:10*
scapegoat—5799: *Lev. 16:8, 10, 26*
scarceness—4544
scarest—2865: *Job 7:14*
scarlet—711, 8144, 8144/8438, 8529
scatter -ed -eth -ing—921, 967, 2210, 2219, 2236, 4900, 5128, 5310, 5311, 6284, 6327, 6340, 6504, 6555, 6566
scent—2143, 7381: *Job 14:9; Jer. 48:11; Hos. 14:7*
scepter -s—7626, 8275
scholar—6030, 8527: *1 Chr. 25:8; Mal. 2:12*
science—4093: *Dan. 1:4*
scoff—7046: *Hab. 1:10*
scorn -er(s) -est -eth -ful -ing—959, 3887, 3933, 3944, 3945, 4890, 7046, 7832
scorpions—6137
scoured—4838: *Lev. 6:28*
scourge -d -s—1244, 7552, 7752, 7850
scrabbled—8427: *1 Sam. 21:13*
scrape -d—1623, 5500, 7096, 7106: *Lev. 14:41, 43; Job 2:8; Ezek. 26:4*
screech—3917: *Is. 34:14*
scribe -s—5608, 5613
scrip—3219: *1 Sam. 17:40*
Scripture—3791: *Dan. 10:21*
scroll—5612: *Is. 34:4*
scum—2457: *Ezek. 24:6, 11, 12*
scurf—5424
scurvy—1618: *Lev. 21:20; 22:22*
sea -faring -s—3220, 3221
seal -ed -est -eth—2368, 2856, 2857
search -ed -est -eth -ing—1239, 1240, 1875, 2658, 2664, 2665, 2713, 2714, 4290, 4959, 7270, 8446
season -s—2165, 2166, 3117, 4150, 4414, 6256
seat -ed—3678, 4186, 5603, 7674, 7675, 8499
Seba (see **Sabeans**)—5434
Sebat—7627: *Zech. 1:7*
Secacah—5527: *Josh. 15:61*
Sechu—7906: *1 Sam. 19:22*
second—4932, 8138, 8145, 8147, 8648
secret -ly -s—328, 1589, 2244, 2644, 2790, 2791, 2934, 3909, 4016, 4565, 5465, 5475, 5640, 5641, 5642, 5643, 5956, 6383, 6596, 6845, 7328, 8368, 8587
secure -ly—982, 983, 987
sedition—849
seduced; seduceth—2937, 8582
see -ing -n -st -th; saw -est; seer -s (see **sight; view**)—518, 1641, 1768, 2009, 2370, 2372, 2374, 3588, 4050, 4758, 4883, 5027, 6493, 7200, 7210, 7789, 7805
seed -s -time—2233, 2234, 6507
seek -est -eth -ing; sought—579, 1158, 1239, 1243, 1245, 1556, 1875, 2658, 2713, 7125, 7836, 8446
seem -ed -eth—1961/5869, 3191, 4591, 4758, 5869, 6440, 7034, 7185, 7200
seemly—5000: *Prov. 19:10; 26:1*
seethe; seething (see **sod**)—1310, 5301
Segub—7687: *1 Kgs. 16:34; 1 Chr. 2:21, 22*
Seir—8165
Seirath—8167: *Judg. 3:26*
seize -d—2388, 3423, 3451, 3947

Sela; Selah—5554
Sela-hammahlekoth—5555: *1 Sam. 23:28*
selah—5542
Seled—5540: *1 Chr. 2:30*
selfsame (see **same**)—2088/6106
self-will—7522: *Gen. 49:6*
selvage—7098: *Ex. 26:4; 36:11*
sell -er(s) -est -eth; sold—4242, 4376, 4465, 7666
Semachiah—5565: *1 Chr. 26:7*
Senaah (see **Hassenaah**)—5570: *Ezra 2:35; Neh. 7:38*
senators—2205: *Ps. 105:22*
send -est -eth -ing; sent -est—797, 935, 1980, 3947, 4916, 4917, 5042, 5414, 5674, 6680, 7136, 7725, 7964, 7971, 7972
Seneh—5573: *1 Sam. 14:4*
Senir; Shenir—8149
Sennacherib—5576
sense—7922: *Neh. 8:8*
sentence -s—280, 1697, 2420, 4941, 6310, 6599, 7081
Senuah (see **Hasenuah**)—5574: *Neh. 11:9*
Seorim—8188: *1 Chr. 24:8*
separate -d -ing -th—914, 1508, 2505, 3995, 5139, 5144, 6381, 6504
separation—914, 5079, 5145
Sephar—5611: *Gen. 10:30*
Sepharad—5614: *Obad. 1:20*
Sepharvaim—5617
Sepharvites—5616: *2 Kgs. 17:31*
sepulcher -s—6900, 6913
Serah—8294: *Gen. 46:17; 1 Chr. 7:30*
Seraiah (see **Shavsha; Sheva**)—8303
seraphims—8314: *Is. 6:2, 6*
Sered—5624: *Gen. 46:14; Num. 26:26*
serpent -s—2119, 5175, 8314, 8577
Serug—8286
servant -s (see **man; serve; service**)—582, 5288, 5647, 5649, 5650, 5657, 7916, 8334
serve -d -dst -ing -st -th (see **servant; service**)—1580, 5647, 5656, 5975/6440, 6213, 6399, 8334
service; servile; servitor; servitude (see **servant; serve**)—3027, 5647, 5656, 5673, 6402, 6635, 8278, 8334
set -test -teth (see **setting**)—530, 631, 935, 1129, 1197, 1379, 1431, 2211, 2232, 2706, 2710, 3051, 3240, 3245, 3259, 3320, 3322, 3332, 3335, 3341, 3427, 3488, 3559, 3635, 3857, 4142, 4150, 4294, 4390, 4394, 4427, 4483, 4487, 4853, 4916, 5117, 5183, 5258, 5265, 5324, 5329, 5375, 5414, 5473, 5496, 5526, 5774, 5927, 5975, 6186, 6187, 6213, 6395, 6485, 6496, 6584, 6605, 6845, 6965, 6966, 6975, 7034, 7311, 7392, 7660, 7682, 7725, 7737, 7760, 7761, 7896, 7918, 7931, 7947, 7971, 8239, 8371, 8427
setting -s (see **set**)—4396, 5414
Seth (see **Sheth**)—8352
Sethur—5639: *Num. 13:13*
settle -d -st—2883, 3427, 4349, 5181, 5324, 5835, 5975, 7087, 8252
seven -s -fold -th—3598, 7637, 7651, 7655, 7658, 7659
seventeen -th—7651/6240, 7657/7651
seventy—7657
sever—914, 6395, 6504
several—2669
sew -ed -est—2950, 8609
Shaalbim; Shaalabbin—8169: *Josh. 19:42; Judg. 1:35; 1 Kgs. 4:9*
Shaalbonite—8170: *2 Sam. 23:32; 1 Chr. 11:33*
Shaaph—8174: *1 Chr. 2:47, 49*
Shaaraim; Sharaim—8189: *Josh. 15:36; 1 Sam. 17:52; 1 Chr. 4:31*
Shaashgaz—8190: *Esth. 2:14*
Shabbethai—7678: *Ezra 10:15; Neh. 8:7; 11:16*
Shachia—7634: *1 Chr. 8:10*
shade; shady; shadow -ing -s—2927, 6628, 6738, 6751, 6752, 6757, 6767
Shadrach—7714, 7715
shaft—2671, 3409
Shage—7681: *1 Chr. 11:34*
Shahar—7837: *Ps. 22:title*
Shaharaim—7842: *1 Chr. 8:8*
Shahazimah—7831: *Josh. 19:22*
shake -d -n -th; shaking; shook—1607, 2342, 2554, 4131, 4493, 4571, 5086, 5110, 5128, 5130, 5287, 5363, 5426, 6206, 6327, 6342, 7264, 7363, 7477, 7493, 7494, 8058, 8573
Shalem—8003: *Gen. 33:18*
Shalim—8171: *1 Sam. 9:4*
Shalisha—8031: *1 Sam. 9:4*
Shallecheth—7996: *1 Chr. 26:16*
Shallum (see **Jehoahaz; Meshullam**)—7967
Shallun—7968: *Neh. 3:15*
Shalmai—8014, 8073: *Ezra 2:46; Neh. 7:48*
Shalman (see **Shalmaneser**)—8020: *Hos. 10:14*
Shalmaneser (see **Shalman**)—8022: *2 Kgs. 17:3; 18:9*
Shama—8091: *1 Chr. 11:44*
Shamariah (note **Shemariah**)—8114: *2 Chr. 11:19*

shame -d -ful -th (see **ashamed**)—937, 954, 955, 1322, 2616, 2659, 2781, 3001, 3637, 3639, 3640, 6172, 7022, 7036, 8103
shamelessly—1540: *2 Sam. 6:20*
Shamed (note **Shamer; Shemer**)—8106: *1 Chr. 8:12*
Shamer (note **Shamed; Shemer**)—8106: *1 Chr. 6:46; 7:34*
Shamgar—8044: *Judg. 3:31; 5:6*
Shamhuth—8049: *1 Chr. 27:8*
Shamir—8053, 8069: *Josh. 15:48; Judg. 10:1, 2; 1 Chr. 24:24*
Shamma—8037: *1 Chr. 7:37*
Shammah (see **Shammoth; Shammua**)—8048
Shammai—8060
Shammoth (see **Shammah**)—8054: *1 Chr. 11:27*
Shammua (see **Shammah**)—8051
Shamsherai—8125: *1 Chr. 8:26*
shapen—2342: *Ps. 51:5*
Shapham—8223: *1 Chr. 5:12*
Shaphan—8227
Shaphat—8202
Shapher—8234: *Num. 33:23, 24*
Sharai—8298: *Ezra 10:40*
Sharaim (under **Shaaraim**)
Sharar—8325: *2 Sam. 23:33*
share (see **plowshares**)—4282: *1 Sam. 13:20*
Sharezer (note **Sherezer**)—8272: *Zech. 7:2*
Sharon—8289
Sharonite—8290: *1 Chr. 27:29*
sharp -en -ened -eneth -ly—2299, 2300, 2303, 2394, 2742, 3913, 5324, 6697, 6864, 8127, 8150
Sharuhen—8287: *Josh. 19:6*
Shashai—8343: *Ezra 10:40*
Shashak—8349: *1 Chr. 8:14, 25*
Shaul—7586
Shaulites—7587: *Num. 26:13*
shave -d -n—1494, 1548, 5674/8593
Shaveh—7740, 7741: *Gen. 14:5, 17*
Shavsha; Shisha (see **Seraiah; Sheva**)—7798, 7894: *1 Kgs. 4:3; 1 Chr. 18:16*
she (see **her**)—1931
sheaf; sheaves—485, 5995, 6016, 6194
Sheal—7594: *Ezra 10:29*
Shealtiel—7597
shear -ers -ing; shorn (see **sheepshearers**)—1044, 1044/7462, 1494, 7094
Sheariah—8187: *1 Chr. 8:38; 9:44*
Shear-jashub—7610: *Is. 7:3*
sheath—5084, 8593
Sheba—7614, 7652
Shebah—7656: *Gen. 26:33*
Shebam (under **Sibmah**)
Shebaniah—7645
Shebarim—7671: *Josh. 7:5*
Sheber—7669: *1 Chr. 2:48*
Shebna—7644
Shebuel (see **Shubael**)—7619
Shecaniah; Shechaniah—7935
Shechem -ites; Sichem—7927, 7928, 7930
shed -der -deth—5064, 7760, 8210
Shedeur—7707
sheep (see **lamb**)—3532, 3775, 6629, 6792, 7353, 7716
sheepcote -s; sheepfolds (see **cotes; fold**)—1488/6629, 4356/6629, 4942, 5116
sheepmaster—5349: *2 Kgs. 3:4*
sheepshearers (see **shear**)—1494, 1494/6629: *Gen. 38:12; 2 Sam. 13:23, 24*
sheets—5466: *Judg. 14:12, 13*
Sheharíah—7841: *1 Chr. 8:26*
shekel -s—1235, 8255
Shelah (see **Salah**)—7956, 7974
Shelanites—8024: *Num. 26:20*
Shelemiah—8018
Sheleph—8026: *Gen. 10:26; 1 Chr. 1:20*
Shelesh—8028: *1 Chr. 7:35*
Shelomi—8015: *Num. 34:27*
Shelomith; Shelomoth—8013, 8019
shelter—4268: *Job 24:8; Ps. 61:3*
Shelumiel—8017
Shem—8035
Shema—8087
Shemaah—8093: *1 Chr. 12:3*
Shemaiah—8098
Shemariah (note **Shamariah**)—8114: *1 Chr. 12:5; Ezra 10:32, 41*
Shemeber—8038: *Gen. 14:2*
Shemer (note **Shamed; Shamer**)—8106: *1 Kgs. 16:24*
Shemida; Shemidah—8061: *Num. 26:32; Josh. 17:2; 1 Chr. 7:19*
Shemidaites—8062: *Num. 26:32*
Sheminith—8067: *1 Chr. 15:21; Ps. 6:title; 12:title*
Shemiramoth—8070: *1 Chr. 15:18, 20; 16:5; 2 Chr. 17:8*
Shemuel (see **Samuel**)—8050: *Num. 34:20; 1 Chr. 6:33; 7:12*
Shen—8129: *1 Sam. 7:12*
Shenazar—8137: *1 Chr. 3:18*
Shenir (under **Senir**)
Shepham—8221: *Num. 34:10, 11*
Shephatiah (note **Shephathiah**)—8203
Shephathiah (note **Shephatiah**)—8203: *1 Chr. 9:8*
shepherd -s (see **sheep**)—7462, 7462/6629, 7473

Shephi; Shepho—8195: *Gen. 36:23; 1 Chr. 1:40*
Shephuphan; Shupham; Muppim (see **Shuppim**)—4649, 8197, 8206
Sherah—7609: *1 Chr. 7:24*
Sherebiah—8274
Sheresh—8329: *1 Chr. 7:16*
Sherezer (note **Sharezer**)—8272: *2 Kgs. 19:37; Is. 37:38*
sheriffs—8614: *Dan. 3:2, 3*
Sheshach—8347: *Jer. 25:26; 51:41*
Sheshai—8344: *Num. 13:22; Josh. 15:14; Judg. 1:10*
Sheshan—8348: *1 Chr. 2:31, 34, 35*
Sheshbazzar (see **Zerubbabel**)—8339: *Ezra 1:8, 11; 5:14, 16*
Sheth (see **Seth**)—8352: *Num. 24:17; 1 Chr. 1:1*
Shethar—8369: *Esth. 1:14*
Shethar-boznai—8370: *Ezra 5:3, 6; 6:6, 13*
Sheva (see **Shavsha; Seraiah**)—7724: *2 Sam. 20:25; 1 Chr. 2:49*
shewbread—3899/6440, 4635
Shibboleth (see **Sibboleth**)—7641: *Judg. 12:6*
Shibmah (under **Sibmah**)
Shicron—7942: *Josh. 15:11*
shield -s—3591, 4043, 6793, 7982
Shiggaion; Shigionoth—7692: *Ps. 7:title; Hab. 3:1*
Shihon—7866: *Josh. 19:19*
Shihor; Sihor—7883
Shihor-libnath—7884: *Josh. 19:26*
Shilhi—7977: *1 Kgs. 22:42; 2 Chr. 20:31*
Shilhim—7978: *Josh. 15:32*
Shillem—8006: *Gen. 46:24; Num. 26:49*
Shillemites—8016: *Num. 26:49*
Shiloah (note **Siloah**)—7975: *Is. 8:6*
Shiloh—7886, 7887
Shiloni—8023: *Neh. 11:5*
Shilonite -s—7888
Shilshah—8030: *1 Chr. 7:37*
Shimea; Shimeah; Shimma—8039, 8092, 8093, 8096
Shimeam—8043: *1 Chr. 9:38*
Shimeath—8100: *2 Kgs. 12:21; 2 Chr. 24:26*
Shimeathites—8101: *1 Chr. 2:55*
Shimei (see **Shimhi; Shimi**)—8096, 8097
Shimeon (note **Simeon**)—8095: *Ezra 10:31*
Shimhi (see **Shimei**)—8096
Shimi (see **Shimei**)—8096
Shimites—8097: *Num. 3:21*
Shimon—7889: *1 Chr. 4:20*
Shimrath—8119: *1 Chr. 8:21*
Shimri; Simri—8113
Shimrith (see **Shomer**)—8116: *2 Chr. 24:26*
Shimron—8110
Shimronites—8117: *Num. 26:24*
Shimron-meron—8112: *Josh. 12:20*
Shimshai—8124: *Ezra 4:8, 9, 17, 23*
Shinab—8134: *Gen. 14:2*
Shinar—8152
shine -d -th; shining; shone—166, 215, 1984, 2094, 2224, 3313, 5050, 5051, 5774, 6245, 6670, 7160
ship -master -men -s—582/591, 591, 5600, 6716, 7227/2259
Shiphi—8230: *1 Chr. 4:37*
Shiphmite—8225: *1 Chr. 27:27*
Shiphrah—8237: *Ex. 1:15*
Shiphtan—8204: *Num. 34:24*
Shisha (under **Shavsha**)
Shishak—7895
Shitrai—7861: *1 Chr. 27:29*
shittah; shittim—7848
Shittim (see **Abel-shittim**)—7851
Shiza—7877: *1 Chr. 11:42*
Shoa—7772: *Ezek. 23:23*
Shobab—7727: *2 Sam. 5:14; 1 Chr. 2:18; 3:5; 14:4*
Shobach; Shophach—7731, 7780: *2 Sam. 10:16, 18; 1 Chr. 19:16, 18*
Shobai—7630: *Ezra 2:42; Neh. 7:45*
Shobal—7732
Shobek—7733: *Neh. 10:24*
Shobi—7629: *2 Sam. 17:27*
Shocho; Shochoh; Shoco (under **Socoh**)
shock -s—1430: *Judg. 15:5; Job 5:26*
shod (see **dryshod; unshod**)—5274: *2 Chr. 28:15; Ezek. 16:10*
shoe -latchet -s; shod (see **latchet**)—4515, 5274, 5275, 8288/5275
Shoham—7719: *1 Chr. 24:27*
Shomer (see **Shimrith**)—7763: *2 Kgs. 12:21; 1 Chr. 7:32*
shoot -ers -eth -ing; shot—1272, 1869, 3034, 3318, 3384, 5414, 5927, 6362, 7232, 7819, 7971
Shophach (under **Shobach**)
Shophan (see **Atroth**)—5855: *Num. 32:35*
shore—2348, 7097, 8193
shorn—7094: *Song 4:2*
short -ened -er -ly—4116, 4120, 7114, 7138
Shoshannim—7799: *Ps. 45:title; 69:title*
Shoshannim-eduth; Shushan-eduth—7802: *Ps. 60:title; 80:title*
shoulder -s; shoulderpieces—2220, 3802, 7785, 7926, 7929
shout -ed -eth -ing(s)—1959, 6030, 6670, 6681, 7321, 7440, 7442, 7452, 7768, 8643, 8663

shovel -s—3257, 7371
show -ed -est -eth -ing—241, 263, 1319, 1540, 1540/241, 1971, 2324, 2331, 3045, 3190, 3313, 3384, 5046, 5186, 5414, 5608, 6030/1959, 6213, 6567, 6692, 6754, 7200, 7768, 7896, 8085
shower -s—1653, 2230, 7241
shrank—5384: *Gen. 32:32*
shred—6398: *2 Kgs. 4:39*
shroud—2793: *Ezek. 31:3*
shrubs—7880: *Gen. 21:15*
Shua; Shuah—7744, 7746, 7770, 7774
Shual—7777: *1 Sam. 13:7; 1 Chr. 7:36*
Shubael (see **Shebael**)—7619
Shuham -ites (see **Hushim**)—7748, 7749: *Num. 26:42, 43*
Shuhite—7747
Shulamite—7759: *Song 6:13*
Shumathites—8126: *1 Chr. 2:53*
Shunammite—7767
Shunem—7766: *Josh. 19:18; 1 Sam. 28:4; 2 Kgs. 4:8*
Shuni -tes—7764, 7765: *Gen. 46:16; Num. 26:15*
Shupham (under **Shephuphan**)
Shuphamites—7781: *Num. 26:39*
Shuppim (see **Shephuphan**)—8206: *1 Chr. 7:12, 15; 26:16*
Shur—7793
Shushan—7800
shut -teth -ting—331, 332, 1479, 2902, 3607, 5274, 5462, 5526, 5640, 6095, 6105, 6113, 6887, 7092, 8173
Shuthalhites—8364: *Num. 26:35*
Shuthelah—7803: *Num. 26:35, 36; 1 Chr. 7:20, 21*
shuttle—708: *Job 7:6*
Siaha; Sia—5517: *Ezra 2:44; Neh. 7:47*
Sibbecai; Sibbechai—5444
Sibboleth (see **Shibboleth**)—5451: *Judg. 12:6*
Sibmah; Shibmah; Shebam—7643
Sibraim—5453: *Ezek. 47:16*
sick -ness(es)—605, 1739, 2470, 2483, 4245, 8463
sickle—2760, 4038
Siddim—7708: *Gen. 14:3, 8, 10*
side -s—2296, 2348, 3027, 3225, 3409, 3411, 3541, 3802, 4217, 4975, 5048, 5437, 5439, 5676, 6285, 6311, 6654, 6763, 6921, 6924, 7023, 7097, 7307, 7859, 8040, 8193
Sidon -ians; Zidon -ians—6721, 6722
siege (see **besiege**)—4692, 6696
sieve—3531, 5299: *Is. 30:28; Amos 9:9*
sift -ed—5128, 5130: *Is. 30:28; Amos 9:9*
sigh -ed -est -eth -ing—584, 585, 604
sight (see **see**)—4758, 5048, 5869, 6440, 7200
sign -ed -s—226, 852, 4159, 4864, 5251, 6725, 7560
signet -s—2368, 2858, 5824
Sihon—5511
silence; silent—481, 1745, 1747, 1748, 1820, 1824, 1826, 1827, 2013, 2790, 2814
silk—4897, 8336: *Prov. 31:22; Ezek. 16:10, 13*
Silla—5538: *2 Kgs. 12:20*
silly—6601: *Job 5:2; Hos. 7:11*
Siloah (note **Shiloah**)—7975: *Neh. 3:15*
silver -lings—3701, 3702, 7192
Simeon (note **Shimeon**)—8095, 8099
Simeonites—8099: *Num. 25:14; 26:14; 1 Chr. 27:16*
similitude -s—1820, 1823, 8403, 8544
simple; simplicity—6612, 6615, 8537
sin -ful -ned -ner(s) -nest -neth -ning -s (see **iniquity; transgress**)—817, 819, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2408, 2409, 5771, 6213, 6588, 7683, 7686
Sin—5512
Sinai (see **Horeb**)—5514
since—227, 310, 518, 1767, 2008, 3588, 4480, 4480/227, 4481, 5750
sincerity; sincerely—8549: *Josh. 24:14; Judg. 9:16, 19*
sinew -s—1517, 6207
sing -er(s) -eth -ing; sang; sung (see **song**)—1984, 2158, 2167, 2171, 5329, 5414/6963, 6030, 6031, 7440, 7442, 7445, 7788, 7891, 7892
singed—2761: *Dan. 3:27*
singular—6381: *Lev. 27:2*
Sinim—5515: *Is. 49:12*
Sinite—5513: *Gen. 10:17; 1 Chr. 1:15*
sink; sank; sunk—2883, 3381, 3766, 6749, 8257
Siphmoth—8224: *1 Sam. 30:28*
Sippai (under **Saph**)
sir—113
Sisamai—5581: *1 Chr. 2:40*
Sisera—5516
sister -s—269, 1733, 2994
sit -test -teth -ting; sat -est—1716, 3427, 3488, 4186, 5414, 5437, 7257, 7674, 8497
Sitnah—7856: *Gen. 26:21*
situate; situation—3427, 4186, 4690, 5131
Sivan—5510: *Esth. 8:9*
six -th—8337, 8338, 8341, 8345, 8353
sixscore—3967/6242, 8147/6240/7239: *1 Kgs. 9:14; Jonah 4:11*

sixteen -th—8337/6240
sixty (see **threescore**)—8346
size—4060, 7095
skill; skilfully; skilfulness—995, 2451, 2796, 3045, 3190, 3925, 7919, 8394
skins—1320, 1539, 5785
skip -ped -pedst -ping—5110, 7072, 7540: *Ps. 29:6; 114:4, 6; Song 2:8; Jer. 48:27*
skirt -s—3671, 6310, 7757
skull—1538
sky; skies—7834
slack -ed—309, 6113, 6313, 7423, 7503
slander -ed -est -eth -s—1681, 3960, 5414/1848, 7270, 7400
slay -er -eth -ing; slain; slew -est; slaughter—1194, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2076, 2490, 2491, 2717, 2763, 2873, 2875, 2878, 4046, 4191, 4293, 4347, 4660, 5062, 5221, 5221/5315, 6991, 6992, 6993, 7523, 7523/5315, 7524, 7819
sleep -er -est -eth -ing; slept (see **asleep; slumber**)—1957, 3462, 3463, 7290, 7901, 8142, 8639
slide -th; slid—4131, 4571, 5637
slightly—7043: *Jer. 6:14; 8:11*
slime pits—2564: *Gen. 11:3; 14:10; Ex. 2:3*
sling; slung—7049: *Judg. 20:16; 1 Sam. 17:49; 25:29; Jer. 10:18*
sling -s—4773, 7050: *1 Sam. 17:40, 50; 25:29; 2 Chr. 26:14; Prov. 26:8*
slingers—7051: *2 Kgs. 3:25*
slingstones—68/7050: *Job 41:28; Zech. 9:15*
slip -ped -pery -peth -s—2156, 2513, 2519, 4131, 4571, 5394, 6362, 8210
slothful -ness—6101, 6102, 6103, 7423, 7503
slow—750, 3515
sluggard—6102
sluices—7938: *Is. 19:10*
slumber -ings (see **sleep**)—5123, 8572
small -est—1571, 1639, 1851, 1854, 3190, 4213, 4592, 4705, 4962, 6694, 6696, 6810, 6819, 6862, 6994, 6996, 7116
smart—7321/7451: *Prov. 11:15*
smell -ed -eth -ing—1314, 5674, 7306, 7381, 7382
smite -rs -st -th; smiting; smitten; smote -st—1792, 1986, 3766, 3807, 4223, 4272, 4277, 4347, 5062, 5221, 5307, 5368, 5596, 5606, 6221, 6375, 8628
smoke; smoking—3544, 6225, 6226, 6227, 7008
smooth -er -eth—2505, 2509, 2511, 2512, 2513
snail—2546, 7642: *Lev. 11:30; Ps. 58:8*
snare -d -s (see **ensnare**)—2256, 3353, 3369, 4170, 4685, 4686, 5367, 6315, 6341, 6351, 6354, 6983, 7639
snatch—1504: *Is. 9:20*
sneezed—2237: *2 Kgs. 4:35*
sneezes—5846: *Job 41:18*
snorting—5170: *Jer. 8:16*
snout—639: *Prov. 11:22*
snow -y—7949, 7950, 8517
snuff -ed -ers -eth—4212, 4289, 4457, 5301, 7602
so -ever—428, 543, 834, 1571, 1697, 1992, 2063, 3541, 3588, 3602, 3605, 3651, 3660, 5704, 6256, 7535
So—5471: *2 Kgs. 17:4*
soaked—7301: *Is. 34:7*
soap—1287: *Jer. 2:22; Mal. 3:2*
Socho; Sochoh (under **Socoh**)
socket -s—134
Socoh; Socho; Sochoh; Shocho; Shochoh; Shoco—7755
sod -den (see **seethe**)—1310, 1311, 2102
Sodi—5476: *Num. 13:10*
Sodom—5467
sodomite -s—6945
soever—376, 874
soft -er -ly—328, 3814, 3909, 4127, 7390, 7401
soil—7704: *Ezek. 17:8*
sojourn -ed -er -eth -ing—1481, 1616, 4033, 4186, 8453
solace—5965: *Prov. 7:18*
soldering—1694: *Is. 41:7*
soldiers—1121, 2428, 2502, 6635
sole -s—3709
solemn -ly; solemnity; solemnities—2282, 2287, 4150, 5749, 6116
solitary; solitarily—910, 1565, 3173, 3452, 6723
Solomon (see **Jedidiah**)—8010
some -thing -what—259, 428, 582, 1697, 3544, 3972, 4592, 4745, 7097
son -s—1121, 1123, 1125, 1127, 1128, 1133, 1136, 1247, 1248, 3173, 3205, 3206, 3211, 4497, 5209, 5220
son(s)-in-law—2859, 2860
song -s (see **sing**)—1697/7892, 2158, 2176, 4853, 5058, 7438, 7440, 7892
soon -er—834, 1571, 2440, 4116, 4120, 4592, 4758, 7116, 7323
soothsayer -s—1505, 6049, 7080
Sophereth—5618: *Ezra 2:55; Neh. 7:57*
sorcerers; sorceress—3784, 3786, 6049
sorceries—3785: *Is. 47:9, 12*
sore -ly—1419, 1605/1419, 2388, 2389, 2470, 3027, 3510, 3513, 3515, 3708,

3966, 4834, 4843, 5704, 7185, 7186, 7235, 7451, 7690, 8178
sore -s (see **wound**)—4347, 5061: *Lev. 13:42, 43; Ps. 38:11; Is. 1:6*
sorrow -eth -ful -s; sorry (see **sad**)—17, 205, 592, 1672, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1674, 1727, 1741, 2256, 2342, 2427, 2470, 2490, 3013, 3015, 3510, 3511, 3708, 4044, 4341, 4620, 5110, 5999, 6087, 6089, 6090, 6093, 6094, 6735, 6862, 7186, 7451, 7455, 8424
sort -s—1524, 1697, 3660, 3671, 4358, 4360
Sotai—5479: *Ezra 2:55; Neh. 7:57*
sottish—5530: *Jer. 4:22*
soul -s—5082, 5315, 5397
sound -ed -eth -ing -ness—1899, 1902, 1906, 1993, 1995, 2690, 2713, 4832, 4974, 5674, 6310, 6963, 7032, 7321, 8085, 8454, 8549, 8628, 8629, 8643
sour—1155, 5493: *Is. 18:5; Jer. 31:29, 30; Ezek. 18:2; Hos. 4:18*
south -ward—1864, 2315, 3220, 3225, 4057, 5045, 8486
sow -ed -er -eth -ing -n—2221, 2232, 2233, 4218, 4900, 7971
space—1366, 3117, 4390, 4725, 5750, 7281, 7305, 7350
span -ned—2239, 2946, 2949
spare -d -th—2347, 2550, 2820, 5375, 5545, 8159
spark -s—1121/7565, 2131, 3590, 5213, 7632
sparkled—5340: *Ezek. 1:7*
sparrow—6833: *Ps. 84:3; 102:7*
speak -er -est -eth -ing; spoke -st; spoken; spokesman (see **speech; utter**)—376/3956, 559, 560, 981, 1680, 1696, 1697, 1897, 2790, 4405, 4448, 4449, 4911, 5002, 5046, 5608, 5790, 6030, 6032, 6310, 6315, 6963, 7878
spear -s—2595, 3591, 6767, 7013, 7420
spearmen—7070: *Ps. 68:30*
special—5459: *Deut. 7:6*
speckled—5348, 6641, 8320
speech -es (see **speak**)—561, 562, 565, 1697, 1999, 2420, 3066, 3948, 4057, 4405, 6310, 8088, 8193
speed -ily -y; sped—553, 629, 926, 1980, 4116, 4118, 4120, 4422, 4672, 5674, 7136
spend -eth; spent—6, 235, 1104, 3615, 6213, 7286, 8254, 8552
spew -ed -ing—6958, 7006, 7022: *Lev. 18:28; 20:22; Jer. 25:27; Hab. 2:16*
spice -d -s—1313, 1314, 5561, 7402, 7543, 7544
spicery—5219: *Gen. 37:25*
spider—5908, 8079: *Job 8:14; Prov. 30:28; Is. 59:5*
spikenard—5373: *Song 1:12; 4:13, 14*
spilled; spilt—5064, 7843: *Gen. 38:9; 2 Sam. 14:14*
spin; spun—2901, 4299: *Ex. 35:25, 26*
spindle—3601: *Prov. 31:19*
spirit -s; spiritual; Spirit (see **God**)—178, 5397, 7307, 7308
spit -ting -tle—3417, 7388, 7536, 7556
spite—3708: *Ps. 10:14*
spoil -ed -er(s) -eth -ing -s—698, 957, 958, 961, 962, 1497, 1500, 2254, 2488, 2964, 4882, 4933, 5337, 6584, 6906, 7701, 7703, 7758, 7843, 7908, 7921, 7997, 7998, 8154, 8155
spokes—2840: *1 Kgs. 7:33*
spoon -s—3709
sport -ing—6026, 6711, 7814, 7832
spot -s -ted—933, 934, 2272, 2921, 3971, 8549
spouse -s—3618
spread -est -eth -ing(s)—2219, 3212, 3318, 3331, 4666, 4894, 5186, 5203, 5259, 6327, 6335, 6555, 6566, 6581, 6584, 6605, 7286, 7554, 7849
sprigs—2150, 6288: *Is. 18:5; Ezek. 17:6*
spring -eth -ing; sprung—1530, 1876, 2416, 3318, 4161, 4726, 5927, 6524, 6779, 6780, 7823
sprinkle -d -th—2236, 5137
sprout—2498: *Job 14:7*
spy; spied; spies (see **espy**)—871, 7200, 7270, 8104, 8446
square -d -s—7251, 7253
stable; stability—530, 3559, 5116: *1 Chr. 16:30; Is. 33:6; Ezek. 25:5*
stacks—1430: *Ex. 22:6*
stacte—5198: *Ex. 30:34*
staff; staves—905, 2671, 4132, 4133, 4294, 4731, 4938, 6086, 6418, 7626
stagger -eth—5128, 8582: *Job 12:25; Ps. 107:27; Is. 19:14; 29:9*
stain—1350, 1351, 2490: *Job 3:5; Is. 23:9; 63:3*
stairs—3883, 4095, 4608, 4609
stalk -s—6086, 7054, 7070: *Gen. 41:5, 22; Josh. 2:6; Hos. 8:7*
stall -ed -s—75, 723, 4770, 7517
stammerers; stammering—3932, 3934, 5926: *Is. 28:11; 32:4; 33:19*
stamp -ed -ing—1854, 3807, 7429, 7512, 7554, 8161
stand -est -eth -ing; stood -est—98, 539, 1481, 1826, 3318, 3320, 3559, 4613, 4673, 4676, 5066, 5324, 5564, 5568,

5749, 5975, 5976, 5977, 5979, 6965, 6966, 7054, 7126, 8617
standard-bearer -s—1714, 5127, 5251, 5263
star -s—3556, 3598
stargazers—2374/3556: *Is. 47:13*
stare (see gaze)—7200: *Ps. 22:17*
state (see estate)—3027, 3651, 4612, 4971, 5324, 6440
stately—3250: *Ezek. 23:41*
station—4673: *Is. 22:19*
stature—4055, 4060, 6967
statute -s (see law)—2706, 2708, 6490, 7010
stay -ed -eth—309, 1898, 2342, 3176, 3322, 3607, 4102, 4223, 4937, 5564, 5702, 5975, 6113, 6117, 6438, 7503, 7896, 7901, 8156, 8172, 8551
stays—3027: *1 Kgs. 10:19; 2 Chr. 9:18*
stead -s—8478
steadfast -ly (see fast)—539, 553, 3332, 7011, 7760
steady—530: *Ex. 17:12*
steal -eth -ing; stole -n—1589
stealth—1589: *2 Sam. 19:3*
steel—5154, 5178
steep—4095, 4174
stem—1503: *Is. 11:1*
step -s—838, 1978, 4609, 4703, 6119, 6471, 6587, 6806
steward -s—376/834/5921, 1121/4943, 8269
stick -eth; stuck—1692, 1695, 3920, 4600, 5181, 8205
stick -s—6086
stiff -ened—6277, 7185, 7186
stiffhearted—2389/3820: *Ezek. 2:4*
stiffnecked—7185/6203, 7186/6203
still -ed -est -eth—1826, 1827, 2013, 2790, 2814, 4496, 5265, 5750, 5975, 7503, 7623, 7673, 8252
stingeth—6567: *Prov. 23:32*
stink -ing; stank—887, 889, 4716
stir -red -reth—1624, 5375, 5496, 5782, 5916, 5927, 6965, 8663
stock -s—944, 1503, 4115, 5465, 5914, 6086, 6133, 6729
stomacher—6614: *Is. 3:24*
stone -d -s; stony; stoning—68, 69, 810, 1496, 2106, 2687, 2789, 5553, 5619, 6344, 6697, 6872, 7275, 8068
stonesquarers—1382: *1 Kgs. 5:18*
stool -s (see footstool)—70, 3678: *Ex. 1:16; 2 Kgs. 4:10*
stoop -ed -eth—3486, 3766, 6915, 7164, 7812, 7817
stop -ped -peth—331, 2629, 2856, 3513, 5462, 5534, 5640, 6113, 7092, 8610
store; storehouse -s—214, 618, 686, 834, 1995, 3462, 3965, 4543, 4863, 6487, 7235, 8498
stork—2624
storm -y—2230, 5492, 5584, 5591, 7722, 8178, 8183
story; stories—4097, 4609
stout -ness—47/3820, 1433, 2388, 7229
straight—3474, 4334, 5676, 8626
straightway (see forthwith)—3651, 4116, 6258, 6597: *1 Sam. 9:13; 28:20; Prov. 7:22; Dan. 10:17*
strait -en -ened -eneth -ness -s—680, 3334, 4164, 4689, 4712, 5148, 6693, 6862, 6887, 7114
strange -ly -r(s)—312, 376/1616, 276/2114, 376/5237, 582/1616, 1121/5235, 1121/5236, 1481, 1616, 1970, 2114, 3937, 4033, 5234, 5235, 5236, 5237, 6012, 8453
strangled; strangling—2614, 4267: *Job 7:15; Nah. 2:12*
straw—2219, 4963, 8401
streaks—6479, 8258: *Gen. 30:37; Lev. 14:37*
stream -s—650, 793, 2975, 2988, 5103, 5104, 5140, 5158, 6388
street -s—2351, 2531/6440, 6440, 7339, 7784
strength -en -ed; strengtheneth (see strong)—193, 202, 353, 360, 386, 553, 556, 905, 1082, 1369, 1396, 1679, 2220, 2388, 2391, 2392, 2428, 2633, 3027, 3581, 4206, 4581, 5326, 5331, 5332, 5582, 5797, 5807, 5810, 6106, 6109, 6697, 6965, 7292, 7293, 7296, 8443, 8510, 8632, 8633
stretch -ed -est -eth -ing—1457, 4058, 4298, 4900, 5186, 5203, 5628, 6504, 6566, 7323, 7554, 7849, 7971, 8311
strewed—2219, 2236
strife -s; strive -n; striving(s); strove—1519, 1624, 1777, 1779, 3401, 4066, 4090, 4683, 4808, 5327, 6229, 7378, 7379
strike -th; stricken (see stroke)—935, 1856, 2498, 4272, 5060, 5061, 5062, 5130, 5218, 5221, 5344, 5414, 5606, 6398, 8138, 8628
string -ed -s—3499, 4340, 4482, 5058
strip -ped—5337, 6584, 7758
stripe -s—2250, 4112, 4347, 5061, 5221
stripling—5958: *1 Sam. 17:56*
stroke -s (see strike)—3027, 4046, 4112, 4273, 4347, 5061, 5607
strong -er -est -hold(s) -ly (see strength)—47, 386, 410, 533, 553, 555, 559, 650,

1219, 1225, 1368, 1396, 1634, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2393, 2394, 2428, 2626, 2634, 3524, 4013, 4581, 4679, 4686, 4692, 4694, 5553, 5794, 5797, 5808, 5810, 6076, 6099, 6105, 6108, 6110, 6184, 6339, 6697, 7194, 7682, 7941, 8624, 8631
struggled—7533: *Gen. 25:22*
stubble—7179, 8401
stubborn -ness—5637, 6484, 7186, 7190
studs—5351: *Song 1:11*
study; studieth—1897, 3854
stuff—3627, 4399
stumble -d -th; stumbling—3782, 5062, 5063, 6328, 8058
stumblingblock -s—4383, 4384
stump—6136: *1 Sam. 5:4; Dan. 4:15, 23, 26*
Suah—5477: *1 Chr. 7:36*
subdue -d -th—1696, 2827, 3381, 3533, 3665, 3766, 7286, 8214
subjection—3533, 3665
submit -ted—3584, 5414/3027, 6031, 7511
subscribed—3789: *Is. 44:5; Jer. 32:10, 12, 44*
substance—202, 1564, 1942, 1952, 2428, 3351, 3426, 3581, 4678, 4735, 6108, 7009, 7075, 7399, 7738
subtle -ly -ty—2450, 4820, 5230, 5341, 6122, 6175, 6191, 6195
suburbs—4054, 6503
subvert—5791: *Lam. 3:36*
succeed -ed -est—3423, 6965
success—7919: *Josh. 1:8*
succor -ed (see **help**)—5826
Succoth—5523
such—428, 492, 834, 1836, 1931, 1932, 1992, 2063, 2007, 2088, 2888, 3541, 3602, 3644, 3651, 3706, 6423
Suchathites—7756: *1 Chr. 2:55*
suck -ed -ing; suckling -s—2461, 3243, 4680, 5764, 5966
sudden -ly—4116, 4118, 6597, 6621, 7280, 7281
suffer -ed -eth—3201, 3240, 3803, 4591, 5203, 5375, 5414
suffice -d; sufficiency; sufficient -ly—1767, 4078, 4672, 5606, 5607, 7227, 7648, 7654
suit -s—2470, 4254, 6187, 7379: *Judg. 17:10; 2 Sam. 15:4; Job 11:19; Is. 3:22*
Sukkiims—5525: *2 Chr. 12:3*
sum—3724, 4557, 6485, 6575, 7217, 7218, 8508, 8552
summer—4747, 6972, 7007, 7019
sun -rising—216, 2535, 2775, 4217/8121, 8121, 8122
sunder -ed—1438, 5310, 5423, 6504, 7112
sup—4041
superfluous—8311: *Lev. 21:18; 22:23*
supplant -ed—6117: *Gen. 27:36; Jer. 9:4*
supple—4935: *Ezek. 16:4*
suppliants—6282: *Zeph. 3:10*
supplication -s (see **pray**)—2470, 2603, 2604, 6419, 8467, 8469
suppose—559
Sur—5495: *2 Kgs. 11:6*
sure (see **certain**)—539, 546, 548, 571, 982, 2388, 3045, 3245, 4009, 6965, 7011, 7292, 8104
surely—199, 389, 403, 518, 518/3808, 551, 3588, 3588/518, 3651, 7535
surety; sureties—389, 552, 3045, 6148, 6161
suretiship—8628: *Prov. 11:15*
surname -d—3655
surplus—5736: *Lev. 25:27*
surprised—270, 8610: *Is. 33:14; Jer. 48:41; 51:41*
Susanchites—7801: *Ezra 4:9*
Susi—5485: *Num. 13:11*
sustain -ed; sustenance—3557, 4241, 5564
swaddled; swaddling band—2853, 2854, 2946
swallow -ed -eth—1104, 1105, 1572, 1866, 3886, 5693, 7602
swan—8580: *Lev. 11:18; Deut. 14:16*
swarm -s—5712, 6157
swear -ers -eth -ing; swore -st; sworn—422, 423, 1167/7621, 3027/5920/3676, 5375, 7650
sweat—2188, 3154: *Gen. 3:19; Ezek. 44:18*
sweep -ing; swept—1640, 2894, 3261, 5502
sweet -er -ly -ness—1314, 2896, 3190, 4339, 4452, 4477, 4575, 4840, 4966, 4985, 4986, 4987, 4988, 5207, 5208, 5273, 5276, 5561, 5674, 6071, 6148, 6149, 8492
swell -ed -ing—1158, 1216, 1346, 1347, 6638, 6639
swift -er -ly—16, 3288, 3753, 4116, 4120, 7031, 7043, 7409
swim -mest -meth—6687, 6824, 7811, 7813
swine—2386
swoon -ed—5848: *Lam. 2:11, 12*
sword -s—1300, 2719, 6609, 7524, 7973
sycamore -s—8256
Syene—5482: *Ezek. 29:10; 30:6*
synagogues—4150: *Ps. 74:8*
Syria (see **Syria-Damascus**)—758,
Syriac—762: *Dan. 2:4*
Syria-damascus (see **Syria**)—758/834: *1 Chr. 18:6*

Syria–maachah—758: *1 Chr. 19:6*
Syrian -s—758, 761

T

Taanach; Tanach—8590
Taanath–shiloh—8387: *Josh. 16:6*
Tabbaoth—2884: *Ezra 2:43; Neh. 7:46*
Tabbath—2888: *Judg. 7:22*
Tabeal (note **Tabeel**)—2870: *Is. 7:6*
Tabeel (note **Tabeal**)—2870: *Ezra 4:7*
Taberah—8404: *Num. 11:3; Deut. 9:22*
tabernacle -s—168, 4908, 5521, 5522, 7900
table -s—3871, 4524, 7979
tablets—3558: *Ex. 35:22; Num. 31:50; Is. 3:20*
Tabor—8396
taboring—8608: *Nah. 2:7*
tabret -s—8596, 8611
Tabrimon—2886: *1 Kgs. 15:18*
Tachmonite (see **Hachmoni**)—8461: *2 Sam. 23:8*
tacks—7165
tacklings—2256: *Is. 33:23*
Tadmor—8412: *1 Kgs. 9:18; 2 Chr. 8:4*
Tahan—8465: *Num. 26:35; 1 Chr. 7:25*
Tahanites—8470: *Num. 26:35*
Tahapanes (under **Tahpanhes**)
Tahath—8480
Tahpanhes; Tehaphnehes; Tahapanes—8471
Tahpenes—8471: *1 Kgs. 11:19, 20*
Tahrea; Tarea—8390, 8475: *1 Chr. 8:35; 9:41*
Tahtim–hodshi—8483: *2 Sam. 24:6*
tail -s—2180
take -n -r -st -th; taking; took -est—6, 270, 622, 680, 962, 1197, 1497, 1639, 1692, 1898, 1961, 1980, 2095, 2254, 2388, 2502, 2834, 2846, 2862, 2974, 3051, 3212, 3289, 3318, 3381, 3423, 3427, 3615, 3920, 3921, 3947, 4672, 4727, 5190, 5253, 5267, 5312, 5337, 5375, 5376, 5381, 5414, 5493, 5496, 5674, 5709, 5710, 5749, 5927, 5978, 5998, 6001, 6213, 6331, 6679, 6813, 6901, 6902, 6908, 7061, 7092, 7126, 7200, 7287, 7311, 7628, 7725, 7760, 7896, 7901, 7953, 7997, 8104, 8175, 8551, 8610
tale -bearer -s—1899, 4557, 4971, 5372, 7400, 8506
talent -s—3603, 3604
talk -ed -ers -est -eth -ing—559, 1696, 1697, 1897, 3956, 4405, 5608, 6310, 7878, 7879, 8193
tall -er—6867, 7311
Talmai—8526
Talmon—2929
Tamah; Thamah—8547: *Ezra 2:53; Neh. 7:55*
Tamar—8559
Tammuz—8542: *Ezek. 8:14*
Tanhumeth—8576: *2 Kgs. 25:23; Jer. 40:8*
Taphath—2955: *1 Kgs. 4:11*
Tappuah—8599
Tarah—8646: *Num. 33:27, 28*
Taralah—8634: *Josh. 18:27*
Tarea (under **Tahrea**)
target -s—3591, 6793: *1 Sam. 17:6; 1 Kgs. 10:16; 2 Chr. 9:15; 14:8*
Tarpelites—2967: *Ezra 4:9*
tarry; tarried; tarrieth; tarrying—309, 748, 1826, 2342, 2442, 3176, 3186, 3427, 3559, 3885, 4102, 5116, 5975, 6960, 7663
Tarshish (note **Tharshish**)—8659
Tartak—8662: *2 Kgs. 17:31*
Tartan—8661: *2 Kgs. 18:17; Is. 20:1*
task -s—1697, 2706
taskmasters—5065, 8269/4522
taste -d -th—2441, 2938, 2940, 2942
Tatnai—8674: *Ezra 5:3; 6:6, 13*
taunt -ing—1422, 4426, 8148: *Jer. 24:9; Ezek. 5:15; Hab. 2:6*
tax -ation -ed -es—5065, 6186, 6187
teach -er(s) -est -eth -ing; taught—502, 995, 1696, 2094, 2547, 3045, 3046, 3256, 3384, 3567, 3887, 3925, 3928, 4000, 6586, 7919, 8150, 8637
tear -eth; tore; torn—1234, 1497, 1758, 2963, 2966, 5478, 5498, 6536, 6561, 7167, 7665
tears—1058, 1832
teats—1717, 7699: *Is. 32:12; Ezek. 23:3, 21*
Tebah—2875: *Gen. 22:24*
Tebaliah—2882: *1 Chr. 26:11*
Tebeth—2887: *Esth. 2:16*
Tehaphnehes (under **Tahpanhes**)
Tehinnah—8468: *1 Chr. 4:12*
teil—424: *Is. 6:13*
Tekel—8625: *Dan. 5:25, 27*
Tekoa; Tekoah—8620, 8621
Tekoite -s—8621
Tel–abib—8512: *Ezek. 3:15*
Telah—8520: *1 Chr. 7:25*
Telaim (note **Telem**)—2923: *1 Sam. 15:4*
Telassar; Thelasar—8515: *2 Kgs. 19:12; Is. 37:12*
Telem (note **Telaim**)—2923: *Josh. 15:24; Ezra 10:24*
Tel–harsa; Tel–haresha—8521: *Ezra 2:59; Neh. 7:61*

tell -est -eth -ing; told—559, 560, 1696, 3045, 4487, 4557, 5046, 5608, 6310, 7760, 8085
Tel-melah—8528: *Ezra 2:59; Neh. 7:61*
Tema—8485
Teman—8487
Temanite -s; Temani—8489
Temeni—8488: *1 Chr. 4:6*
temper -ed—1101, 4414, 7450
tempest—2230, 5492, 5590, 5591, 7307, 8183
tempestuous—5490, 8175: *Ps. 50:3; Jon. 1:11, 13*
temple -s—1004, 1964, 1965, 7451
tempt -ed (see **allure**)—974, 5254
temptation -s—4531: *Deut. 4:34; 7:19; 29:3; Ps. 95:8*
ten -s -th—4643, 6218, 6224, 6235, 6236, 6237, 6241, 7231, 7233, 7239, 7240
tender -ness—3126, 3127, 7391, 7401
tenderhearted—7390/3824: *2 Chr. 13:7*
tenons—3027: *Ex. 26:17, 19; 36:22, 24*
tenor—6310: *Gen. 43:7; Ex. 34:27*
tent -s—167, 168, 2583, 4908, 4264, 5521, 6898
Terah—8646
teraphim—8655
Teresh—8657: *Esth. 2:21; 6:2*
termed—559: *Is. 62:4*
terraces—4546: *2 Chr. 9:11*
terrible -ness; terribly—366, 367, 574, 1763, 2152, 3372, 4172, 6184, 6206, 8606
terrify; terrified; terrifiest—1204, 2865, 6206
terror -s—367, 928, 1091, 1161, 2283, 2847, 2851, 4032, 4048, 4172, 4288, 4637, 6343
testify; testified; testifieth—5749, 6030
testimony; testimonies—5713, 5715, 8584
Thahash—8477: *Gen. 22:24*
Thamah (under **Tamah**)
than—518, 1768, 3588, 4480, 4481, 5921, 5973, 6440
thank -ed -ful -sgiving -ing -s—1288, 1960, 3029, 3034, 8426
Tharshish (note **Tarshish**)—8659: *1 Kgs. 10:22; 22:48; 1 Chr. 7:10*
that—834, 2088, 3588
Thebez—8405: *Judg. 9:50; 2 Sam. 11:21*
thee -ward; thou; thy -self; thine; ye; you (see **your**)—859, 5315
theft (see **thief**)—1591: *Ex. 22:3, 4*
them -selves; their -s; they—853, 905, 1992, 2007, 3027, 5315, 6440
then—116, 176, 227, 233, 1571, 3117, 3588
thence -forth—310/3651, 1973, 2007, 8033, 8536
there (see **thither; yonder**)—8033
thereby—2004, 5921
therefore—1571, 2006, 2063, 3588, 3606/6903/1768, 3606/6903/1836, 3651, 5921/3651, 5921/3652
therefrom—8033: *Lev. 2:2; Judg. 15:19*
therein—413, 1459, 2004, 4393, 5921, 7130, 8033, 8432
thereon; thereupon—5921
thereto—5921
therewith—854, 5921
thick -er -ness—653, 3515, 5441, 5645, 5666, 5672, 5687, 5688, 6282, 7341
thicket -s—2337, 5441, 5442, 5645
thief; thieves (see **theft**)—1590
thigh -s:—3409, 3410, 7785
Thimnathah (under **Timnah**)
thin—1809, 1851, 4174, 7534
thing -s—1697, 3627, 3651, 3972, 4399, 4406, 4859, 5315
think -est -eth -ing (see **thought**)—559, 995, 1819, 1931/1961, 2142, 2803, 5452, 5869, 6245, 7200, 8176
third (see **three; thrice**)—7969, 7992, 8029, 8523, 8531
thirst -ed -eth -y (see **athirst**)—6770, 6771, 6772, 6773, 6774
thirteen -th—7969, 7969/6240
thirty; thirtieth—7970, 8533
this; these; those—411, 412, 428, 428/1992, 438, 459, 479, 581, 582, 1668, 1791, 1797, 1836, 1931, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1992, 1994, 2007, 2008, 2063, 2088, 2090, 2097, 2098, 3541, 3602, 3651, 3660, 4481, 5921, 6311, 6471
thistle -s—1863, 2336
thither -ward (see **there; yonder**)—1988, 2008, 5704, 8033
thorn -s—329, 2312, 2336, 4534, 5285, 5518, 5544, 6791, 6796, 6975, 7063, 7898
thoroughly; through -ly -out—413, 1119, 1157, 1234, 1811, 1856, 1870, 2864, 2944, 3027, 3190, 4480, 5674, 5921, 6440, 7130, 7235, 7495, 7751, 8432
though (see **although**)—518, 834, 1571, 3588, 3588/518, 3863
thought -est -s (see **think**)—559, 1672, 1696, 1697, 1819, 2031, 2154, 2161, 2711, 2803, 4093, 4180, 4209, 4284, 5587, 5588, 5869, 6246, 6248, 6250, 6419, 6925, 7454, 7476, 7807, 8232/6925, 8312
thousand -s—505, 506, 7233, 7239, 7240
thread—2339, 6616

three -fold (see **third; thrice**)—7969, 7991, 7992, 8027, 8032, 8532
threescore (see **sixty**)—7239, 7657, 8346, 8361
thresh -ed -ing—1758, 1869, 2251, 2742, 4098, 4173
threshingfloor -s; threshingplace—147, 1637
threshold -s—624, 4670, 5592
thrice (see **third; three**)—7969/6471
throat—1627, 3930
throne -s—3678, 3764
through (under **thoroughly**)
throw -ing -n; threw -est—2040, 3027, 5307, 5422, 5619, 7411, 7993, 8058
thrust -eth—926, 1333, 1644, 1760, 1766, 1856, 1920, 2115, 2944, 3238, 3905, 5074, 5080, 5086, 5365, 5414, 8628
thumb -s—931, 931/3027
Thummim—8550
thunder -ed -eth -ings -s—6963, 7481, 7482, 7483
thunderbolts—7565: *Ps. 78:48*
thus—428, 1836, 1697/2007, 2008, 2063, 2088, 2090, 3541, 3588, 3602, 3644, 3651, 3652, 3660
Tibhath—2880: *1 Chr. 18:8*
Tibni—8402: *1 Kgs. 16:21, 22*
Tidal—8413: *Gen. 14:1, 9*
tidings—1309, 1319, 1697, 8052, 8088
tie -d—631, 5414, 6029
Tilgath-pileser (see **Pul**)—8407
Tikvah; Tikvath—8616: *2 Kgs. 22:14; 2 Chr. 34:22; Ezra 10:15*
tile—3843: *Ezek. 4:1*
till (see **until**)—5704, 5704/3588, 5705, 6440
till -age -ed -er -est -eth—5215, 5647, 5656
Tilon—8436: *1 Chr. 4:20*
timber—636, 6086
timbrel -s—8596, 8608
time -s—116, 227, 268, 570, 865/8543, 1767, 2165, 2166, 3027, 3117, 3118, 4150, 4151, 4279, 4489, 4557/3117, 5732, 5769, 6256, 6258, 6440, 6471, 6635, 7227, 7674, 8543, 8543/8032
Timna; Timnah (see **Timnah**)—8555
Timnah; Timnath; Thimnathah (see **Timna**)—8553
Timnath-serah; Timnath-heres—8556: *Josh. 19:50; 24:30; Judg. 2:9*
Timnite—8554: *Judg. 15:6*
tin—913
tingle—6750: *1 Sam. 3:11; 2 Kgs. 21:12; Jer. 19:3*
tinkling—5913: *Is. 3:16, 18*
tip—8571
Tiphsah—8607: *1 Kgs. 4:24; 2 Kgs. 15:16*
Tiras—8493: *Gen. 10:2; 1 Chr. 1:5*
Tirathites—8654: *1 Chr. 2:55*
tire -d -s (see **attire**)—3190, 6287, 7720: *2 Kgs. 9:30; Is. 3:18; Ezek. 24:17, 23*
Tirhakah—8640: *2 Kgs. 19:9; Is. 37:9*
Tirhanah—8647: *1 Chr. 2:48*
Tiria—8493: *1 Chr. 4:16*
Tirshatha—8660
Tirzah—8656
Tishbite—8664
tithe -s; tithing—4643, 6237
title -s—6725: *2 Kgs. 23:17; Job 32:21, 22*
Tizite—8491: *1 Chr. 11:45*
to -ward; unto—413, 413/4136, 681, 854, 1870, 4136, 5049, 5704, 5921, 5921/6440, 5973, 5974, 6440
Toah (see **Nahath**)—8430: *1 Chr. 6:34*
Tob—2897: *Judg. 11:3, 5*
Tob-adonijah—2899: *2 Chr. 17:8*
Tobiah (note **Tobijah**)—2900
Tobijah (note **Tobiah**)—2900: *2 Chr. 17:8; Zech. 6:10, 14*
Tochen—8507: *1 Chr. 4:32*
today—3117
toe -s—676, 677, 931, 931/7272
Togarmah—8425: *Gen. 10:3; 1 Chr. 1:6; Ezek. 27:14; 38:6*
together (see **altogether**)—259, 2298, 3162, 6776
Tohu (see **Nahath**)—8459: *1 Sam. 1:1*
Toi; Tou—8583: *2 Sam. 8:9, 10; 1 Chr. 18:9, 10*
toil—5999, 6093
token -s—226
Tola—8439
Tolad (under **Eltolad**)
Tolaites—8440: *Num. 26:23*
toll—4061: *Ezra 4:13, 20; 7:24*
tomb—1430
tomorrow—4279
tongs—4457, 4621
tongue -s—762, 2013, 2790, 3956
too (see **also**)—1767, 3498, 7368
tool—2719: *Ex. 20:25; 32:4; Deut. 27:5; 1 Kgs. 6:7*
tooth; teeth—4973, 6374, 8127, 8128
top -s—1406, 1634, 5585, 6706, 6788, 6936, 7218
topaz—6357
Tophel—8603: *Deut. 1:1*
Tophet; Topheth—8612, 8613
torch -es—3940, 6393: *Nah. 2:3, 4; Zech. 12:6*
tortoise—6632: *Lev. 11:29*
toss -ed -ings—1607, 5076, 5086, 5287, 6802

tottering—1760: *Ps. 62:3*
Tou (under **Toi**)
touch -ed -eth -ing—413, 5060, 5401, 5921, 7306
tow—5296, 6594: *Judg. 16:9; Is. 1:31; 43:17*
tower -s—771, 969, 975, 1431, 4024, 4026, 4692, 4869, 6076, 6438
town -s—1323, 2333, 2691, 5892, 6519, 7023
trade -d—582, 5414, 5503
traffic; traders—3667, 3669, 4536, 5503, 7404
train -ed—2428, 2593, 2596, 7757: *Gen. 14:14; 1 Kgs. 10:2; Prov. 22:6; Is. 6:1*
trample—7429: *Ps. 91:13; Is. 63:3*
tranquility—7963: *Dan. 4:27*
transgress -ed -est -eth -ing -or -ors (see **sin**)—898, 4603, 5647, 5674, 6586
transgression -s—4604, 6588
translate—5674: *2 Sam. 3:10*
trap -s—4170, 4434, 4889
travail -ed -est -eth -ing—2254, 2342, 2470, 3205, 5999, 6045, 8513
travel -er(s) -eth -ing—734, 736, 1980, 1980/5410, 1982, 6808, 8513
traversing—8308: *Jer. 2:23*
treacherous -ly; **treachery**—898, 900, 901, 4820
tread -er(s) -eth -ing; **trod**; **trodden**—947, 1758, 1759, 1869, 1915, 4001, 4823, 5541, 6072, 7429, 7760/4823
treason—7195: *1 Kgs. 16:20; 2 Kgs. 11:14; 2 Chr. 23:13*
treasure -d -r(s) -s; **treasury**; **treasuries**—214, 686, 1411, 1489, 1490, 1595, 1596, 1597, 2633, 4301, 4543, 5532, 6259, 8226
tree -s—352, 363, 815, 6086, 6097
tremble -d -th; **trembling**—2111, 2112, 2342, 2648, 2729, 2730, 2731, 5568, 6426, 6427, 7264, 7268, 7269, 7322, 7460, 7478, 7493, 7578, 8653
trench—2426, 4570, 8585
trespass -ed -es -ing—816, 817, 819, 2398, 4603, 4604, 6588
trial (see **try**)—974, 4531
tribe -s—4294, 7625, 7626
tribulation -s—6862, 6869
tributary; tributaries—4522
tribute—1093, 4060, 4061, 4371, 4522, 4530, 4853, 6066
trickleth—5064: *Lam. 3:49*
trimmed; trimmest—3190, 6213: *2 Sam. 19:24; Jer. 2:33*
triumph -ed -ing—1342, 5937, 5970, 7321, 7440, 7442, 7445, 7623
troop -s—92, 734, 1409, 1413, 1416, 2416
trouble -d -dst -r -s -th; **troubling; troublous**—598, 926, 927, 928, 1089, 1091, 1204, 1205, 1607, 1644, 1804, 1993, 2000, 2189, 2560, 2960, 4103, 5590, 5753, 5916, 5999, 6031, 6040, 6470, 6862, 6869, 6887, 7114, 7186/3117, 7264, 7267, 7451, 7481, 7515, 7561, 8513
trough -s—7298, 8268: *Gen. 24:20; 30:38; Ex. 2:16*
true; truly; truth (see **verily; verity**)—199, 389, 403, 529, 530, 544, 551, 571, 577, 577/3588, 3321, 3330, 3588, 3588/518, 3651, 3808, 6656, 7187, 7189
trumpet -ers -s—2689, 2690, 3104, 7782, 8628
trust -ed -edst -est -eth -ing -y—539, 982, 1556, 2342, 2620, 2622, 3176, 4009, 4268, 7365
try; tried; triest; trieth (see **trial**)—974, 976, 2713, 5254, 6884
Tubal—8422
Tubal-cain—8423: *Gen. 4:22*
tumbled—2015: *Judg. 7:13*
tumult -s -uous—1121/7588, 1993, 1995, 1999, 4103, 7588, 7600
turn -ed -est -eth -ing—1750, 2015, 2017, 2186, 3399, 3943, 4142, 4740, 4878, 5186, 5414, 5437, 5472, 5493, 5627, 5674, 6437, 6801, 7257, 7725, 7750, 7760, 7847, 8159, 8447
turtle -dove -doves -s—8449
twelve; twelfth—505, 8147, 8147/6240, 8648/6236
twenty; twentieth—6242, 6243, 7239
twice (see **two**)—4932, 6471, 8147
twigs—3127, 3242: *Ezek. 17:4, 22*
twilight—5399, 5939
twined—7806
twins—8380, 8382
two; twain (see **twice**)—2677, 6471, 6771, 8147, 8648
twoedged—6310, 6374: *Ps. 149:6; Prov. 5:4*
Tyre; Tyrus—6865, 6876

U

Ucal—401: *Prov. 30:1*
Uel—177: *Ezra 10:34*
Ulai—195: *Dan. 8:2, 16*
Ulam—198: *1 Chr. 7:16, 17; 8:39, 40*
Ulla—5925: *1 Chr. 7:39*
Ummah—5981: *Josh. 19:30*
unaccustomed—3808/3925: *Jer. 31:18*
unadvisedly—981: *Ps. 106:33*

unawares—1097/1847, 3045, 3820/3824, 7684
uncircumcised—6189, 6190
uncle—1730, 1733
unclean -ness(es)—2930, 2931, 2932, 5079, 6172, 6945, 7137
uncover -ed -eth—1540, 2834, 6168, 6544
undefiled—8535, 8549
under -neath—413, 413/8478, 4295, 5921, 8460, 8478
undersetters—3802: *1 Kgs. 7:30, 34*
understand -est -eth -ing; understood—995, 998, 2940, 3045, 3820, 4486, 7306, 7919, 7922, 8085, 8394
undertake; undertook—6148, 6901: *Esth. 9:23; Is. 38:14*
undo; undone—6, 1820, 5425, 5493, 6213
undressed—5139: *Lev. 25:5, 11*
unequal—3808/8505: *Ezek. 18:25, 29*
unfaithful -ly—898: *Ps. 78:57; Prov. 25:19*
ungirded—6605: *Gen. 24:32*
ungodly—1100, 3808/2623, 5670, 7563
unholy—2455: *Lev. 10:10*
unicorn -s—7214
unite -d; unity (see **accord; agreed**)—3161, 3162: *Gen. 49:6; Ps. 86:11; 133:1*
unjust -ly—205, 5765, 5766, 5767, 8636
unleavened—4682
unless—194, 518/3808, 3588/518, 3588/3884
unmindful—7876: *Deut. 32:18*
Unni—6042: *1 Chr. 15:18, 20; Neh. 12:9*
unoccupied—2308: *Judg. 5:6*
unprofitable—5532
unpunished—5352
unrighteous -ly -ness—205, 2555, 3808/6664, 5765, 5766, 5767
unripe—1154
unsatiable—1115/7654: *Ezek. 16:28*
unsavory—6617, 8062: *2 Sam. 22:27; Job 6:6*
unsearchable—369/2714
unshod (see **shod**)—3182: *Jer. 2:25*
unstable—6349: *Gen. 49:4*
unstopped—6605: *Is. 35:5*
untempered—8602: *Ezek. 13:10, 11, 14, 15; 22:28*
until (see **till**)—3588/518, 5704, 5704/518, 5704/834, 5704/3588
untimely—5309: *Job 3:16; Ps. 58:8; Eccl. 6:3*
unwalled—6519, 6521: *Deut. 3:5; Esth. 9:19; Ezek. 38:11*
unwise—3808/2450: *Deut. 32:6; Hos. 13:13*
unwittingly—1097/1847, 7684: *Lev. 22:14; Josh. 20:3, 5*
up -on -side -ward (see **on; upper**)—4605, 4791, 5921/6440
upbraid—2778: *Judg. 8:15*
Upharsin (see **Peres**)—6537: *Dan. 5:25*
Uphaz—210: *Jer. 10:9; Dan. 10:5*
uphold -est; upheld—5564, 5582, 6965, 8551
upper -most (see **up**)—3730, 4947, 5942, 5944, 5945, 7393, 8222
upright -ly -ness—3474, 3476, 3477, 3483, 4339, 4749, 5228, 5229, 5977, 6968, 8535, 8537, 8549, 8549/8552, 8552
uprising—6965: *Ps. 139:2*
uproar—1993
Ur—218
urged; urgent—509, 2388, 2685, 6484, 6555
Uri—221
Uriah (see **Urijah**)—223
Urijah (see **Uriah**)—223
Uriel—222: *1 Chr. 6:24; 15:5, 11; 2 Chr. 13:2*
Urim—224
us -ward (see **ourselves; we**)—413
use -d -st—559, 1696, 3231, 3947, 4399, 4912, 4941, 5172, 5656, 6213, 7080
usurer; usury—5378, 5383, 5391, 5392
Uthai—5793: *1 Chr. 9:4; Ezra 8:14*
utmost; outmost; uttermost—314, 319, 657, 3671, 7020, 7093, 7097, 7098, 7112
utter -ed -eth -ing (see **say; speak**)—502, 559, 1696, 1897, 2435, 2531, 3318, 3617, 4008, 4448, 4475, 4911, 5042, 5046, 5414, 6030, 6315
utterly—3605, 3615, 3632, 3966
uttermost (under **utmost**)
Uz; Huz—5780
Uzai—186: *Neh. 3:25*
Uzal—187: *Gen. 10:27; 1 Chr. 1:21*
Uzza; Uzzah—5798
Uzzen-sherah—242: *1 Chr. 7:24*
Uzzi—5813
Uzzia—5814: *1 Chr. 11:44*
Uzziah—5818
Uzziel—5816
Uzzielites—5817: *Num. 3:27; 1 Chr. 26:23*

V

vagabond -s—5110, 5128: *Gen. 4:12, 14; Ps. 109:10*
Vajezatha—2055: *Esth. 9:9*
vale; valley -s—1237, 1516, 5158, 6010, 8219
valient -ly; most valient; valor—47, 691, 1121/2428, 1368, 1396, 2388, 2428
value -d -st—457, 5541, 6186, 6187

Vaniah—2057: *Ezra 10:36*
vanish -ed -eth—3212, 4414, 5628, 6789
vanity; vanities; vain—205, 1891, 1892, 2600, 3576, 3707, 5014, 7385, 7386, 7723, 8193, 8267, 8414
vapor -s—108, 5387, 5927, 7008
Vashni—2059: *1 Chr. 6:28*
Vashti—2060
vaunt—6286: *Judg. 7:2*
vehement—2759, 3050
veil -s—4304, 4533, 6532, 6809, 7289
vein—4161: *Job 28:1*
vengeance (see **avenge; revenge**)—5358, 5359, 5360
venison—6718, 6720
venom—7219: *Deut. 32:33*
vent—6605: *Job 32:19*
venture—8537: *1 Kgs. 22:34; 2 Chr. 18:33*
verified—539: *Gen. 42:20; 1 Kgs. 8:26; 2 Chr. 6:17*
verily (see **true**)—61, 389, 403, 518, 518/3808, 530, 559, 7069
verity (see **true**)—571: *Ps. 111:7*
vermilion—8350: *Jer. 22:14; Ezek. 23:14*
very—199, 430, 552, 651, 898, 899, 1419, 1767, 1851, 1854, 1942, 2088, 3190, 3304, 3453, 3559, 3966, 4213, 4295, 4592, 4605, 4801, 5464, 5690, 5704/3966, 6106, 6621, 6985, 7023, 7230, 7260, 7690
vessel -s—3627, 3984, 5035
vestments; vesture -s—899, 3682, 3830, 4403
vestry—4458: *2 Kgs. 10:22*
vex -ed; vexation -s—926, 1766, 2000, 2111, 2113, 3013, 3238, 3334, 3707, 4103, 4164, 4843, 6087, 6213/7451, 6687, 6973, 7114, 7469, 7475, 7489, 7492, 7561, 7667
vial—6378
victory—3467, 5331, 8668
victual -s—400, 737, 3557, 3899, 3978, 4202, 4241, 6718, 6720, 7668
view -ed (see **see**)—995, 5048, 7200, 7270, 7663
vile -ly -r—959, 1602, 2149, 2151, 2933, 5034, 5036, 5039, 5217, 5240, 7043, 8182
villages—1323, 2691, 3715, 3723, 3724, 6518, 6519, 6520, 6521
villainy—5039: *Is. 32:6; Jer. 29:23*
vine -s -yard(s); vintage—1208, 1210, 1612, 2156, 3196, 3657, 3754, 5139, 8321
vinedressers—3755
vinegar—2558
viol -s—5035: *Is. 5:12; 14:11; Amos 5:23; 6:5*
violent -ly; violence; violated—1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 2554, 2555, 4835, 6184, 6231
viper—660
virgin -ity -s—1330, 1331, 5959
virtuous -ly—2428
visage (see **countenance; face**)—600, 4758, 8389: *Is. 52:14; Lam. 4:8; Dan. 3:19*
vision -s—2376, 2377, 2378, 2380, 2384, 4236, 4758, 4759, 7200, 7203
visit -ed -est -eth -ing—6485
visitation—6486
voice -s—6963, 7032
void—6, 922, 1238, 1637, 2638, 4003, 5010, 6565, 7387
volume—4039: *Ps. 40:7*
voluntary; voluntarily—5071, 7522
vomit -ed -eth—6892, 6958
Vophsi—2058: *Num. 13:14*
vow -ed -edst -est -eth -s—5087, 5088
vulture -s—344, 1676, 1772: *Lev. 11:14; Deut. 14:13; Job 28:7; Is. 34:15*

W

wafer -s—6838, 7550
wag—5110, 5128
wages—2600, 4909, 6468, 7936, 7939
wagon -s—5699, 7393
wail -ing—4553, 5089, 5091, 5092, 5204, 5594
wait -ed -eth -ing—693, 695, 1747, 1748, 1826, 1961/6440, 2342, 2442, 3027, 3176, 3993, 5975, 6119, 6633, 6635, 6658, 6660, 6822, 6960, 7663, 7789, 8104, 8334
wake -d -ned -th; waking—5782, 6974, 8109, 8245
walk -ed -est -eth -ing—1869, 1979, 1980, 1981, 3212, 4108, 4109, 4189, 5437
wall -ed -s—846, 1219, 1444, 1447, 1448, 2346, 2426, 2434, 2742, 3796, 3797, 7023, 7791, 7794, 8284
wallow -ed—1556, 5606, 6428
wander -ed -ers -est -eth -ing(s)—1980, 1981, 5074, 5110, 5112, 5128, 6808, 7462, 7686, 8582
want -ed -eth -ing -s—657, 1097, 2308, 2627, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2642, 3772, 3808, 4270, 6485
wanton—8625
war -fare -red -ring -s—2428, 3898, 3901, 4421, 4421/7128, 6633, 6635, 6904, 7128, 7129

warrior -s—5431, 6213/4421: *1 Kgs. 12:21; 2 Chr. 11:1; Is. 9:5*
ward -s—4929, 4931, 5474, 6488
wardrobe—899: *2 Kgs. 22:14; 2 Chr. 34:22*
warm -ed -eth—2215, 2525, 2527, 2552, 3179
warn -ed -ing—2094, 5749
warp—8359
wash -ed -est -ing—1740, 2526, 3526, 4325, 7364, 7367, 7857
washpot—5518/7366: *Ps. 60:8; 108:9*
waste -d -ing -r -s -th—1086, 1110, 1197, 1326, 2522, 2717, 2720, 2721, 2723, 3615, 3765, 4875, 5347, 7489, 7582, 7701, 7703, 7736, 7843, 8047, 8074, 8077, 8414, 8437, 8552
wasteness—7722: *Zeph. 1:15*
watch -ed -er(s) -eth -ing -man -men—821, 4929, 4931, 5341, 5894, 6822, 6974, 8104, 8108, 8245
watchtower—4707, 6844
water -ed -edst -est -eth -ing -s—1119, 2222, 3384, 4325, 4529, 4945, 7301, 7302, 7377, 7783, 8248, 8585
watercourse—4325/4161, 8585: *2 Chr. 32:30; Job 38:25*
waterflood—4325/7641: *Ps. 69:15*
waterspouts (see **gutter**)—6794: *Ps. 42:7*
watersprings—4325/4161: *Ps. 107:33, 35*
wave -d -s—1116, 1530, 1796, 4867, 5130, 8573
wax -ed -en -eth—1749, 1980, 2390
way -s—734, 776, 935, 1545, 1870, 1979, 1980, 2008, 2088, 3212, 3319, 3541, 4105, 4206, 4480/1870, 4498, 4546, 4570, 5265, 5410, 5493/1870, 5674, 7125, 7339, 7971, 8582
wayfaring—732, 1980, 5674/734
waymarks—6725: *Jer. 31:21*
wayside—3027/4570, 3197/1870: *1 Sam. 4:13; Ps. 140:5*
we (see **ourselves; us**)—587
weak -en -ened -eneth -er—535, 536, 1800, 2470, 2522, 2523, 3212, 3782, 6031, 7390, 7503, 7504
wealth -y (see **rich**)—1952, 2428, 2896, 3581, 5233, 7310, 7961
weaned—1580
weapon -s—240, 3627, 5402, 7973
wear -ing—1080, 1961, 3847, 5034, 5375, 7833
weary; wearied; wearieth; weariness; wearisome—2959, 3019, 3021, 3023, 3024, 3286, 3287, 3811, 4972, 5354, 5774, 5888, 5889, 5999, 6973, 7646
weasel—2467: *Lev. 11:29*
weather—2091, 3117: *Job 37:22; Prov. 25:20*
weave -st; weaver; wove -n—707
web -s—1004, 4545, 6980
wedge—3956: *Josh. 7:21, 24; Is. 13:12*
wedlock—5003
weeds—5488: *Jon. 2:5*
week -s—7620
weep -est -eth -ing; wept—1058, 1065, 1830, 5414/853/6963/1065
weigh -ed -eth -ing; weight -s—68, 4946, 4948, 6424, 6425, 8254, 8505, 8625
weighty—5192: *Prov. 27:3*
welfare—2896, 3444, 7965
well—27, 71, 369, 875, 953, 995, 2090, 2654, 2895, 2898, 3190, 3303, 3651, 3966, 4599, 4639, 4726, 5869, 5878, 6822, 7181, 7571, 7965
well -s -spring—875, 953, 4599, 4726, 5869
well-beloved—1730, 3039
well favored—2896/2580: *Nah. 3:4*
wen—2990: *Lev. 22:22*
wench—8198: *2 Sam. 17:17*
west -ern -ward—3220, 3996/8121, 4628
wet—6647, 7372: *Job 24:8; Dan. 4:15, 23, 25, 33; 5:21*
whale -s—8565, 8577
what -soever—335, 335/2088, 349, 375, 376, 376/834, 834, 853, 853/834, 853/3605/834, 1401/1768, 1571, 1697/4100, 3605, 3605/834, 3605/3627, 3964/1768, 4100, 4310, 4479
wheat -en—1250, 1715, 2406, 2591, 7383
wheel -s—70, 212, 1534, 1535, 1536, 6471
whelp -s—1121, 1482, 1484
when -soever—310, 518, 834, 1767, 1768, 1961, 3117, 3588, 3588/834, 3644, 4481/1768, 4970, 5704, 5750, 6256, 6310
whence (see **where**)—335/2088, 370, 834/2088, 834/8033, 1992
where -soever (see **whence**)—335, 335/2088, 346, 346/645, 351, 370, 375, 413, 413/834/8033, 413/3605, 575, 645, 657, 834, 834/8033, 1768, 3605, 3605/834, 3606/1768, 5921, 8033, 8536
whereabout—834: *1 Sam. 21:2*
whereas—518, 834, 3282/834, 1768, 3588, 6258, 8478, 8478/834
whereby—834, 4100, 4482
wherefore—199, 3588/389, 3605/6903/1836, 3651, 3861, 4069, 4100, 4100/2063, 4100/2088, 5921/3651, 5921/4100, 8478/4100
wherein -to—834, 834/413/8432, 834/2004, 834/8033, 834/8432, 1459, 2098, 4100, 8033
whereof—834

whereon; whereupon—413, 834, 834/5921, 5921/4100
whereto; whereunto—834, 834/8033, 4100
wherewith—834, 1697, 4100
whet—3913, 7043, 8150: *Deut. 32:41: Ps. 7:12: 64:3: Eccl. 10:10*
whether—176, 335, 518, 518/3808, 996, 2006, 3588, 4100, 4480, 5704, 5750
which—227, 335/2088, 428, 589, 595, 834, 834/1931, 834/2004, 1768, 1836, 1931, 1958, 1961, 1992, 2098, 3426, 3605/834, 3651, 4100, 4310, 4480
while; whilst—518, 834, 3117, 3588, 4705, 5704, 5750, 5751, 7350
whip -s—7752
whirleth—1980: *Eccl. 1:6*
whirlwind -s—5492, 5590, 5591, 7307/5591, 8175
whisper -ed -er—3907, 5372, 6850
whit—1697, 3632
white -r—1858, 2353, 2751, 3835, 3836, 6703, 6705, 6713, 6715, 7388
who; whom -soever; whose; whoso -ever—376/834, 413/4310, 428, 589, 834, 834/413, 834/835, 834/1922, 834/1931, 834/1992, 834/5921, 834/5973, 834/6440, 853/834, 853/4310, 1768, 1931, 2098, 3588, 3605/834, 4310, 4310/834, 4479, 4479/1768, 5973
whole -some; wholly—854/3605, 2421, 3117, 3605, 3606, 3615, 3632, 4390, 4749, 4832, 5352, 6942, 7495, 7760, 7965, 8003, 8549, 8552
whore -dom(s) -s; whoring; whorish—2181, 2183, 2184, 6948, 8457
why—3282/4100, 4069, 4100, 5921/4100, 5922/4101
wicked -ly -ness—205, 605, 1100, 1942, 2154, 2162, 2617, 4209, 4849, 5753, 5766, 5767, 5999, 6001, 6090, 7451, 7455, 7489, 7561, 7562, 7563, 7564
wide; width—2267, 4060, 6605, 7337, 7341, 7342, 7342/3027
widow -hood -s—489, 490, 491
wife; wives—802, 1166, 1753, 2994, 5389, 7695
wild—338, 689, 891, 2123, 2416, 3277, 6167, 6171, 6501, 6728, 7704, 8377
wilderness—3452, 4057, 6160, 6723, 6728, 8414
wiles—5231: *Num. 25:18: Josh. 9:4*
will -ing; wilt; would -est—14, 165, 305, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2974, 3045, 3426, 3820, 3863, 4310, 4310/5414, 5068, 5071, 5081, 5315, 5414, 6634, 7470, 7522
willow -s—6155, 6851
wimples—4304: *Is. 3:22*
win -neth—1234, 3947
wind -s -y—7307, 7308
winding—3583, 4141, 5437: *1 Kgs. 6:8: Ezek. 41:7*
window -s—699, 2474, 3551, 6672, 8121, 8260, 8261
wine -s—2561, 2562, 3196, 3342, 4469, 5433/3196, 5435, 6025, 6071, 7941, 8105, 8492
winepress; wine vat—1660, 3342, 6333
wing -ed -s—83, 84, 1611, 3671, 6731
wink -eth—7169, 7335
winnowed; winnoweth—2219: *Ruth 3:2; Is. 30:24*
winter -house—2778, 2779, 5638
wipe -d -th; wiping—4229
wires—6616: *Ex. 39:3*
wise -ly -r; wisdom—995, 998, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2454, 2942, 3198, 3820, 3823, 6031, 6195, 6493, 7919, 7922, 8394, 8454
wish -ed -ing—2655, 4906, 6310, 7592
witch -craft(s)—3784, 3785, 7081
with -al—834/3605, 1992, 2004, 3162, 5973
withdraw -est -eth -n; withdrew—622, 1639, 2502, 2559, 3240, 3365, 5080, 5414/5437, 5493, 7368, 7725
wither -ed -eth—3001, 5034, 6798, 7060
withes—3499: *Judg. 16:7–9*
withhold -eth; withheld -est—1219, 2254, 2820, 3240, 3607, 4513, 6113
within—413, 990, 996, 1004, 1157, 2315, 2436, 4481, 5704, 5705, 5750, 5921, 5978, 6441, 6442, 7130, 7146, 8432, 8537
without—369, 413/1004, 657, 1097, 1107, 1115, 1372, 1768, 2351, 2435, 2600, 2963, 3808, 3809, 4682, 5493, 5704, 5704/369, 5769/5703, 7387, 8267, 8414, 8549
withstand; withstood—2388, 3320, 5975, 7854
witness -ed -es—5707, 5711, 5713, 5715, 5749, 6030, 8085
wittingly—7919: *Gen. 48:14*
witty—2451, 3045: *Ps. 107:27: Prov. 8:12*
wizard -s—3049
woe -ful—188, 190, 337, 480, 605, 1929, 1945, 1958
wolf; wolves—2061
woman -kind; women -servants—802, 5291, 5347, 8198
womb—990, 4578, 7356, 7358

wonder -ed -ful(ly) -ing -ously -s; wondrous -ly—4159, 4652, 5953, 6381, 6382, 6383, 6395, 7583, 8047, 8074, 8539, 8540
wont (see **custom**)—1696, 1980, 2370, 5056, 5532
wood -s—636, 2793, 3264, 3293, 6086
woof—6154
wool -len—6015, 6785, 8162
word -s—561, 562, 565, 1697, 1699, 3983, 4405, 4406, 6310, 6600
work -er(s) -eth -ing -man -manship -men -s (see **labor**)—542, 582/4399, 731, 1697, 2790, 2796, 2803, 3018, 3027, 3336, 4399, 4566, 4567, 4611, 4639, 4640, 4659, 4749, 5627, 5647, 5648, 5649, 5652, 5656, 5673, 5949, 5950, 6001, 6213, 6381, 6466, 6467, 6468, 7553, 7639, 8454
world -s—776, 2309, 2465, 5769, 8398
worm -s—2119, 5580, 7415, 8438
wormwood—3939
worse; worst (see **bad**)—2196, 5062, 7451, 7489
worship -ed -ers -eth -ing—5457, 5647, 7812
worth -ies -ily -y—117, 376, 639, 1121, 2428, 3644, 4242, 4373, 4392, 6994, 7939
wound -ed -edst -eth -ing -s (see **sore**)—1214, 1795, 1856, 2342, 2470, 2490, 2491, 2671, 3859, 4204, 4205, 4272, 4347, 5061, 5218, 5221, 6094, 6481, 6482
wrap -ped—1563, 2280, 3664, 3874, 4593, 5440, 5686, 5968, 8276
wrath -ful; wroth—639, 2196, 2197, 2534, 2734, 2740, 3707, 3708, 5674, 5678, 7107, 7109, 7110, 7264, 7265, 7267
wreath -ed -en -s—1434, 5688, 7639, 8276
wrest—5186, 6087
wrestle -d; wrestlings—79, 5319, 6617: *Gen. 30:8; 32:24, 25*
wretchedness—7451: *Num. 11:15*
wring -ing; wrung—4330, 4454, 4680
wrinkles—7059: *Job 16:8*
write -r -st -th; writing; written; wrote—3789, 3790, 3791, 3792, 4385, 5608, 7560
wrong -eth -fully—2554, 2555, 3238, 3808/4941, 5627, 5753, 5792, 6127, 6231, 7451, 7563, 8267
wrought -est (see **make**)—1496, 1980, 2790, 4639, 4865, 5647, 5648, 5656, 5927, 5953, 6213, 6466, 7194, 7551, 7760

Y

yarn—4723: *1 Kgs. 10:28; 2 Chr. 1:16*
yea—432, 637, 637/3588, 834, 1571, 3580/1571, 3588
year -ly -s—3117, 8027, 8140, 8141
yearn -ed—3648: *Gen. 43:30; 1 Kgs. 3:26*
yell -ed—5286, 5414/6963: *Jer. 2:15; 51:38*
yellow—3422, 6669: *Lev. 13:30, 32, 36; Ps. 68:13*
yesterday; last night—570, 865, 8543
yet—227, 389, 518, 559, 637, 1297, 1571, 2962, 3588, 3588/518, 5704/2008, 5704/3651, 5704/6258, 5728, 5750
yield -ed -eth -ing—1478, 1580, 3052, 3254, 5186, 5375, 5414, 5414/3027, 6213, 7235
yoke -s—4132, 4133, 5923, 6776
yonder (see **there; thither**)—1973, 3541, 5676, 5704/3541
your -selves (see **thee**)—853, 859, 3027, 5315, 5869
youth -s; young -er -est—667, 970, 979, 1121, 1121/1241, 1123, 1469, 1482, 3127, 3206, 3242, 3715, 5288, 5288/970, 5291, 5763, 5958, 6499, 6810/3117, 6996, 7988

Z

Zaanan—6630
Zaanannim; Zaanaim—6815: *Josh. 19:33; Judg. 4:11*
Zaavan; Zavan—2190: *Gen. 36:27; 1 Chr. 1:42*
Zabad (see **Jozachar**)—2066
Zabbai—2079: *Ezra 10:28; Neh. 3:20*
Zabbud—2072: *Ezra 8:14*
Zabdi—2067
Zabdiel—2068: *1 Chr. 27:2; Neh. 11:14*
Zabud—2071: *1 Kgs. 4:5*
Zaccai—2140: *Ezra 2:9; Neh. 7:14*
Zaccur; Zacchur—2139
Zachariah (under **Zechariah**)
Zacher (see **Zechariah**)—2144: *1 Chr. 8:31*
Zadok—6659
Zaham—2093: *2 Chr. 11:19*
Zair—6811: *2 Kgs. 8:21*
Zalaph—6764: *Neh. 3:30*
Zalmon (see **Ilai; Salmon**)—6756: *Judg. 9:48; 2 Sam. 23:28*
Zalmonah—6758: *Num. 33:41, 42*
Zalmunna—6759
Zamzummims—2157: *Deut. 2:20*
Zanoah—2182
Zaphnath-paaneah—6847: *Gen. 41:45*
Zaphon—6829: *Josh. 13:27*
Zarah (under **Zerah**)

Zareah (under **Zorah**)
Zareathites (under **Zorathites**)
Zared (under **Zered**)
Zarephath—6886: *1 Kgs. 17:9, 10; Obad. 1:20*
Zaretan; Zartanah; Zarthan—6891: *Josh. 3:16; 1 Kgs. 4:12; 7:46*
Zareth-shahar—6890: *Josh. 13:19*
Zarhites—2227
Zartanah; Zarthan (under **Zaretan**)
Zattu; Zatthu—2240: *Ezra 2:8; 10:27; Neh. 7:13; 10:14*
Zavan (under **Zaavan**)
Zaza—2117: *1 Chr. 2:33*
zeal -ous -ously—7065, 7068
Zebadiah—2069
Zebah—2078
Zebaim (see **Pochereth**)—6380: *Ezra 2:57; Neh. 7:59*
Zebina—2081: *Ezra 10:43*
Zeboiim; Zeboim—6636, 6650
Zebudah—2081: *2 Kgs. 23:36*
Zebul—2083: *Judg. 9:28, 30, 36, 38, 41*
Zebulonite (under **Zebulunites**)
Zebulun—2074
Zebulunites; Zebulonite—2075: *Num. 26:27; Judg. 12:11, 12*
Zechariah; Zachariah (see **Zacher**)—2148
Zedad—6657: *Num. 34:8; Ezek. 47:15*
Zedekiah; Zidkijah (see **Mattaniah**)—6667
Zeeb—2062: *Judg. 7:25; 8:3; Ps. 83:11*
Zelah—6762: *Josh. 18:28; 2 Sam. 21:14*
Zelek—6768: *2 Sam. 23:37; 1 Chr. 11:39*
Zelophehad—6765
Zelzah—6766: *1 Sam. 10:2*
Zemaraim—6787: *Josh. 18:22; 2 Chr. 13:4*
Zemarite—6786: *Gen. 10:18; 1 Chr. 1:16*
Zemira—2160: *1 Chr. 7:8*
Zenan—6799: *Josh. 15:37*
Zephaniah—6846
Zephath (see **Hormah**)—6857: *Judg. 1:17*
Zephathah—6859: *2 Chr. 14:10*
Zephi; Zepho—6825: *Gen. 36:11, 15; 1 Chr. 1:36*
Zephon; Ziphion—6827, 6837: *Gen. 46:16; Num. 26:15*
Zephonites—6831: *Num. 26:15*
Zer—6863: *Josh. 19:35*
Zerah; Zarah—2226
Zerahiah—2228: *1 Chr. 6:6, 51; Ezra 7:4; 8:4*
Zered; Zared—2218: *Num. 21:12; Deut. 2:13, 14*
Zereda; Zeredathah—6868: *1 Kgs. 11:26; 2 Chr. 4:17*
Zererath—6888: *Judg. 7:22*
Zeresh—2238: *Esth. 5:10, 14; 6:13*
Zereth—6889: *1 Chr. 4:7*
Zeri (under **Izri**)
Zeror—6872: *1 Sam. 9:1*
Zeruah—6871: *1 Kgs. 11:26*
Zerubbabel (see **Sheshbazzar**)—2216, 2217
Zeruiah—6870
Zetham—2241: *1 Chr. 23:8; 26:22*
Zethan—2133: *1 Chr. 7:10*
Zethar—2242: *Esth. 1:10*
Zia—2127: *1 Chr. 5:13*
Ziba—6717
Zibeon—6649
Zibia—6644: *1 Chr. 8:9*
Zibiah—6645: *2 Kgs. 12:1; 2 Chr. 24:1*
Zichri—2147
Ziddim—6661: *Josh. 19:35*
Zidkijah (under **Zedekiah**)
Zif—2099: *1 Kgs. 6:1, 37*
Ziha—6727: *Ezra 2:43; Neh. 7:46; 11:21*
Ziklag—6860
Zillah—6741: *Gen. 4:19, 22, 23*
Zilpah—2153
Zilthai—6769: *1 Chr. 8:20; 12:20*
Zimmah—2155: *1 Chr. 6:20, 42; 2 Chr. 29:12*
Zimran—2175: *Gen. 25:2; 1 Chr. 1:32*
Zimri—2174
Zin—6790
Zina (under **Ziza**)
Zion—6726, 7865
Zior—6730: *Josh. 15:54*
Ziph—2128
Ziphah—2129: *1 Chr. 4:16*
Ziphims (under **Ziphites**)
Ziphion (under **Zephon**)
Ziphites; Ziphims—2130: *1 Sam. 23:19; 26:1; Ps. 54:title*
Ziphron—2202: *Num. 34:9*
Zippor—6834
Zipporah—6855: *Ex. 2:21; 4:25; 18:2*
Zithri—5644: *Ex. 6:22*
Ziz—6732: *2 Chr. 20:16*
Ziza; Zina—2124, 2126: *1 Chr. 4:37; 23:10; 2 Chr. 11:20*
Zizah—2125: *1 Chr. 23:11*
Zoan—6814
Zoar—6820
Zobah; Zoba—6678
Zobebah—6637: *1 Chr. 4:8*
Zohar—6714: *Gen. 23:8; 25:9; 46:10; Ex. 6:15*
Zoheleth—2120: *1 Kgs. 1:9*
Zoheth—2105: *1 Chr. 4:20*
Zophah—6690: *1 Chr. 7:35, 36*
Zophai (under **Zuph**)
Zophar—6691: *Job 2:11; 11:1; 20:1; 42:9*
Zophim—6839: *Num. 23:14*

Zorah; Zoreah; Zareah—6881
Zorathites; Zareathites (note **Zorites**)—6882: *1 Chr. 2:53; 4:2*
Zoreah (under **Zorah**)
Zorites (note **Zorathites**)—6882: *1 Chr. 2:54*
Zuar—6686
Zuph; Zophai—6689: *1 Sam. 1:1; 9:5; 1 Chr. 6:26, 35*
Zur—6698
Zuriel—6700: *Num. 3:35*
Zurishaddai—6701
Zuzims—2104: *Gen. 14:5*

SCRIPTURE INDEX

To the Footnotes and Introductions

This is an index of the Scripture passages that are referenced in the footnotes and introductions. The left column displays the reference being referred to, while the right column denotes the footnote or book introduction where it is referenced. The references in bold type indicate passages where a footnote occurs. Even though a particular verse or passage may be referred to more than once in a given footnote or introduction, it will only be listed once in the index. Likewise, if a verse is a part of the passage on which a given footnote is appended (e.g., a reference to Acts 2:6 in the footnote on Acts 2:1–13), it will not be listed in the index.

Genesis

1:1 Gen 1:1—2:4; Jer 4:23–29

1:1—2:4 Gen 2:4

1:2 Gen 1:2

1:11,12 Gen 2:4
1:20,21 Gen 2:7
1:24–31 Gen 2:4
1:26 Gen 1:26,27

1:26,27 Gen 1:1; Gen 2:7

2:4

2:4–24 Gen 2:4

2:7 Prov 20:27; Ecc 12:7

2:8,9

2:15–17

2:16,17 Gen 3:1–7
2:18 Ecc 4:12

2:21–24

2:25 Gen 3:7,10,21

3:1–7

3:8

3:15,16 Gen Intro
3:17–19 Gen 2:15–17

3:20

3:21 Josh 2:18
3:24 Ezek 1:4–28; Ezek 28:12–19

4:1 Gen 22:12

4:1,2

4:3,4 Gen 4:26

4:3–7

4:8

4:13,14

4:17

4:23

4:26

5 Gen 1:1—2:4

5:1–32 Gen 11:10–27

5:4 Gen 4:17

5:22,24

5:24 Ecc 12:7
6 Num 13:30–33

6:1–4 Gen 6:9

6:4 Num 13:30–33

6:6

6:8,9 Gen 6:1–4

6:9 Gen Intro; Ps 14:1–3

6:10 Gen 14:18–20

6:15

7:2 Gen 9:8–17

7:12

8:6 Gen 7:12

8:21,22

9:1 Gen 11:1–9
9:4 Gen 9:8–17

9:8–17

9:20–27

9:26 Gen 14:18–20
10:1 Gen 14:18–20
10:6 Gen 14:18–20
10:10 Zech 5:11
10:14 Deut 2:23

10:15,17

10:15–20 Gen 14:18–20
10:17 Gen 10:15,17
10:21–31 Gen 14:18–20
11 Gen 1:1—2:4

11:1–9

11:2 Zech 5:11
11:4 Gen 1:26,27
11:10,11 Gen 14:18–20

11:10–27

11:27 Gen Intro; Josh 24:2
11:29 Gen 20:12

11:31 Gen 11:31

12:1–3 Gen Intro; Lev 26:9

12:4,5 Gen 11:31
12:6,7 Josh 24:1
12:7 2 Sam Intro
12:7,8 Gen 14:18–20
12:8 Ex 6:3

12:11–20 Gen 20:2–18

12:17–20 2 Chr 35:21
13:8 Gen 20:12

13:15

13:16 Lev 26:9
13:18 Gen 14:18–20

14:2

14:13

14:17,18 Gen 14:18–20
14:18 Ex 6:3; Judg 1:8

14:18–20

14:19,20 Gen 14:18–20
14:22 Ex 6:3
15 Gen 9:8–17
15:5 Lev 26:9

15:6

15:7–21 Josh 1:3–6

15:13–16

15:14 Ex 12:35

15:16 Deut 20:16–18

15:18 Gen 13:15; Josh Intro; 2 Sam Intro

15:18–21 Gen 12:1–3
16:2,3 2 Sam 3:7
16:13 Ex 23:20–23

16:15,16

17:1 Ps 82:6

17:5,6 Lev 26:9

17:6 1 Sam 8:5–7
17:6–8 Gen 12:1–3
17:7 2 Sam 7:24; 1 Chr 17:22

17:8 2 Sam Intro
17:9–14 Deut 10:16
17:12 Gen Intro
17:16 1 Sam 8:5–7
17:17 Gen 17:19; Gen 18:12; Gen 25:1,2

17:19

18:1–3 Gen 1:26,27

18:1–33

18:12

18:16–33

18:18 Lev 26:9
19:12,13 Gen 14:2
19:14 Gen 18:16–33

19:26 Gen 18:16–33
19:30–36 Gen 18:16–33
19:37
19:38
20 Judg 13:1
20:2–18 Gen 12:11–20
20:3–7 2 Chr 35:21
20:12
21 Judg 13:1
21:6 Gen 17:19
Gen 18:12
21:10 2 Sam 3:7
22:1
22:1–3 1 Chr 21:28
22:12
22:16–18 Gen 12:1–3
22:17 2 Sam Intro
22:17,18 Lev 26:9
22:20–23 Josh 24:2
23:2,3,19
23:19 Num 13:22
24:16 Is 7:14
24:43 Is 7:4
25:1 Ex 2:15
25:1,2
25:7 Job Intro
25:16 Gen 16:15,16
25:27
25:29–34
26 Judg 13:1
26:3,4 Gen 12:1–3
26:6–11 Gen 20:2–18
27:1–38
27:36 Gen 27:1–38
27:39,40
28:10–22
28:12–15 Gen 27:1–38
28:13,14 Gen 12:1–3
Josh 1:3–6
28:16–22 Hos 12:1–14
28:19 Josh 16:2
29:10 Josh 24:2
29:16 Josh 24:2
31:19 Josh 24:15,16
31:30 Josh 24:15,16
31:34 Josh 24:15,16
32:22–32
32:30 Hos 12:1–14
34:1–31 Song 8:6,7
34:2 Gen 10:15,17
35:2–5 Josh 24:1
35:11 1 Sam 8:5–7
35:23–26
35:28 Job Intro
36:20 1 Chr 1:38
37:1–11
37:25 Gen 16:15,16
37:25,28,36
37:35 Ps 6:5
38:8 Ruth 4:1–8
41:33 2 Sam 20:16
41:42–49
42:8
44:15 Num 22:5—24:25
46:1–27 Ex Intro
46:8–26 Gen 46:26,27
46:26,27 Ex Intro
46:34
47:31
48:5
49:2–27 Job Intro
49:5–7 Song 8:6,7
49:10 1 Sam 10:20–24
49:30 Gen 23:2,3,19
49:31 Num 13:22

Exodus

1:1–5 Gen 46:26,27
1:6
1:8
1:8,10 Ex Intro
1:9 Ex 1:8
1:11 Num 13:22
1:13 Ex 1:8
1:17–20
2:10
2:15
2:16,21
2:22
2:25 Gen 4:3–7
3:1–10 Num 12:7
3:2–6 Ex 23:20–23
Josh 5:13–15
3:5 Josh 5:13–15
3:11,13 Ex 4:13
3:11–22 1 Sam Intro
3:14 Ps 82:6
4:1 Ex 4:13
4:6 Deut 18:20–22
4:10 Ex 4:13
Jer Intro
4:12 Job 2:11–13
4:13
4:22 Num 3:12,13
Hos 11:1
6:3 Ex 3:14
6:7 2 Sam 7:24
1 Chr 17:22
6:17 1 Chr 23:9
6:20
7:3
8:15 Ex 7:3
9:32
10:1–19 Joel 1:4
10:1–20
10:7 Joel 1:4
10:17 Joel 1:4
11:4,5 Num 3:12,13
12:1–11 Ex 23:14–17
12:1–28 Josh 2:18
12:2
12:6 Num 1:1
12:14–20 Ex 23:14–17
12:16–18 2 Chr 30:22
12:18 2 Chr 30:2
12:21–29 Num 3:12,13
12:22
12:35
12:37 Ex Intro
12:38 Num 11:1–5
12:40 Ex 12
12:40,41 Gen 15:13–16
12:41 Eccl 3:1
12:46
12:48 Gen Intro
Josh 4:19
13 Num 14:22
13:2 Num 3:12,13
13:4 Ex 12:2
13:11–16 Num 3:12,13
13:21,22 Ex 40:34
14:11 Num 14:22
14:30,31
15:1–18 Job Intro
15:19,21 Deut 17:16
15:23 Num 14:22
15:23–25
16:3 Num 14:22
16:13–15
16:33,34 Num 17:8
16:18 Ex 16:13–15
16:20 Num 14:22
16:27 Num 14:22
17:1–7 Num 12:7
17:2 Num 14:22
17:6
17:8–13 Num 27:18–23
18:4 Ex 2:22
19—24 Ex 19:1
19:1
19:5,6
19:6 Ex 32:25–29
19:22 Mic 2:12,13
19:22,24 Ex 32:25–29
20:1–17
20:5 Ezek 18:1–32
20:11 Gen 1:1
Gen 1:1—2:4
21:6 Gen 6:1–4
21:7,8 2 Sam 3:7
21:8–10 2 Sam 3:7
21:32 Zech 11:12,13
22:8 Gen 6:1–4
22:29 Num 3:12,13
23:4,5 Ps 109:1–29
23:11
23:14–17 Judg 21:16–24
23:19 Josh 6:17
23:20–23
23:27–31 Josh Intro
23:33 Deut 20:16–18
24:3 Ex 32:26,27
24:13 Josh Intro
Num 27:18–23
24:18 Gen 7:12
25:7
25:8,9
25:12–15 2 Sam 6:7
25:14 1 Chr 13:9,10
25:16 2 Chr 24:6
25:18–20 Ezek 28:12–19
25:21 2 Chr 23:11
26 1 Kgs 6:2
26:31–35

26:34 Eccl 1:2
28:1 Ex 32:25–29
28:1–5
28:5–30 Judg 8:27
28:30
28:36 Zech 14:16–21
29:42–46 Josh 18:1
30:9 Lev 10:1–3
30:12 2 Sam 24:1–14
30:12–16 Num 3:46–51
30:25 2 Chr 28:15
32 Ex 19:1
Ex 19:5,6
Num 14:22
32:1–6 Num 12:10
32:4 1 Kgs 12:28
32:13 2 Chr 6:16
32:15 Zech 5:1–4
32:17 Num 27:18–23
32:21–24 Num 12:10
32:25–29
32:26,27
32:30–35 Num 12:7
33:11 Num 27:18–23
33:20 Ex 23:20–23
Ps 46:1
34:12 Deut 20:16–18
34:16
34:26 Ex 25:8,9
34:28 Ex 20:1–17
38:21 Ex 25:8,9
39:38 Lev 10:1–3
40:17 Num 1:1
40:34 Ex 25:8,9
40:34,35 2 Chr 7:2
40:36–38 Ex 25:8,9
40:38 Ex 40:34

Leviticus

1:1
4:26
7:20,21 Num 9:6
10:1–3
10:1,2 1 Chr 6:3,4
10:2 Num 18:5
10:9 Lev 10:1–3
11:44,45
12:3 Gen Intro
12:6–8
14 Num 5:1–4
14:2 Gen 1:1—2:4
14:9,10 Gen 1:1—2:4
15 Num 5:1–4
15:18 1 Sam 21:1–6
16:1–19 Ex 26:31–35
16:2,14
16:13 Ex 26:31–35
16:29
17:11 2 Chr 7:12–14
18:21 Gen 22:12
2 Kgs 23:10
18:21–25 Deut 20:16–18
19:2 Lev 11:44,45
19:9,10
19:18 Ex 20:1–17
1 Sam 21:1–6
19:33,34
20:2 Lev 18:21
20:2–5 2 Kgs 23:10
20:10 Num 5:11–31
20:26 Lev 11:44,45
21:7 Josh 2:1
23:4–8 Ex 23:14–17
23:9–14 Ex 23:14–17
23:16,17 Ex 23:14–17
23:22 Lev 19:9,10
23:32 Lev 16:29
23:33–36 Ex 23:14–17
23:39–43 Ex 23:14–17
24:9 1 Sam 21:1–6
25:1–7 Ex 23:11
25:1–55
25:23 Is 7:14
25:25 Ruth 2:20
Ruth 4:1–8
25:35–38 Lev 19:33,34
25:48,49 Ruth 2:20
26 2 Chr 6:14–42
2 Chr 34:19
26:9 Gen 4:3–7

Numbers

1:1
1:2
1:46 Num 26:52–56
3:4 1 Chr 6:3,4
3:10 Ex 32:25–29
3:12,13
3:18 1 Chr 23:9
3:32 1 Chr 13:9,10
3:39
3:46–51
4:5–14 1 Chr 13:9,10
4:15 2 Sam 6:7
1 Chr 13:9,10
5:1–4
5:11–31
6:2–21
7:9 1 Chr 13:9,10
7:11
9:6
9:10,11 2 Chr 30:2
9:12 Ex 12:46
9:15 2 Chr 24:6
10:10
10:11 Ex 19:1
10:32
11:1–5
11:4 Num 14:22
11:4–6 Num Intro
11:20
12:1 Ex 2:16,21
12:3
12:7
12:8 Josh 1:1
12:10
13:6 Josh 14:6
13:16 Josh 1:1
13:17
13:22
13:25 Gen 7:12
13:26
13:28
13:29 Gen 15:16
13:30–33
13:33 Josh 11:21
14:1–10 Num 13:26
14:2–4 Num Intro
14:6–9 Num 13:30–33
Josh 19:49,50
14:18 2 Chr 6:16
14:22
14:24 Num 13:30–33
Josh 19:49,50
14:24,30
14:25
14:29,30 Josh Intro
14:30 Num Intro
Num 13:30–33
14:32,33 Jer 2:2–37
14:33 Gen 7:12
14:38 Josh Intro
14:40–45 Num 13:26
14:44
15:37–40
16 1 Chr 6:22
1 Chr 9:19
16:32
16:35 Num 18:5
17:8
18:2–4 Ex 25:8,9
18:5
18:12 2 Chr 31:4
18:19 2 Chr 13:5
18:21 2 Chr 31:4
18:24 2 Chr 31:4
20:1 Num 13:26
20:4,5 Num Intro
20:8–11 Ex 17:6
20:11,12 Num 13:26
20:12
20:17 Gen 27:39,40
20:20,21 Gen 25:27
20:23–29 Num 13:26
21:4–9 Num Intro
21:5 Num Intro
21:13 Gen 19:37
21:21–35 Num Intro
21:24 Gen 15:16
21:26 Gen 15:16
Gen 19:37
21:28–30 Gen 19:37
22—24 Gen 19:37
22:5—24:25
22:7 Num 22:5—24:25
22:18–20 2 Chr 18:13
22:22–31 1 Sam 6:7–12
22:38 2 Chr 18:13
23:7 Gen 19:37

23:17 Job 32:2
23:19 Gen 6:6

24:7 1 Sam 15:8

24:13 2 Chr 18:13
24:16 Job 32:2
25:1–3 Deut 20:16–18
25:1–9 Num 22:5—24:25
25:3 Judg 2:13

25:6–13 Ex 32:25–29

25:9 Num 26:52–56
26:1–51 Num 26:52–56
26:11 Num 16:32
26:26 Num 3:39
26:51 Num 26:52–56

26:52–56

26:58 Num 16:32

26:64,65

27:14 Num 20:12
27:16–23 Josh 1:1

27:18–23

27:21 Judg 1:1

28:5,7

28:11–15

29:1–6 Num 28:11–15
31:2 Num 22:5—24:25
31:8 Num 22:5—24:25
31:15–17 Num 22:5—24:25
32:17 Gen 15:16
32:33 Gen 15:16
33:3 Num 1:1
34:19 Josh 14:6

Deuteronomy

1:1
1:3 Deut Intro
1:6—4:43 Deut Intro

1:16

1:28 Josh 14:9
1:35,36 Josh Intro
1:36 Josh 14:9

1:37

2:5 Gen 27:39,40

2:10,11 Num 13:30–33

2:12 1 Chr 1:38
2:19 Gen 19:38
2:22 1 Chr 1:38

2:23

3:20 Deut 1:1
3:25 Deut 1:1

4:13,14

4:28 2 Chr 34:25
4:44—26:19 Deut Intro

5:9

6:4 Gen 1:26,27

6:4–9 Mic 6:8

6:4–10 Amos Intro
6:5 Ex 20:1–17
Eccl 9:10
6:10–12 Joel 1:4
6:13 Deut Intro

6:13,16

6:16 Deut Intro
7:1 Gen 10:15–17
Gen 23:2,3,19
7:1,2 Gen 23:2,3,19
7:3 Judg 14:3,4
7:5 1 Chr 14:17
7:6,7 Jer 18:7–10
7:6–9 2 Sam 7:24
7:16 Deut 20:16–18
7:22 Josh 12:1
7:24 Gen 23:2,3,19
7:25 1 Chr 14:12
8:2 Ex 15:23–25

8:3 Deut Intro
Deut 6:13,16

8:10–14 Joel 1:4
8:17–20 Joel 1:4

10:1–5

10:16

10:20 Deut 6:13,16

11:4 Deut 17:16

12:5

12:8 Deut Intro
12:30 Deut 10:16–18
13:1–3 Deut 18:20–22

13:1–5

13:5 Deut 18:20–22

14:3–21

15:1–3 Lev 19:33,34

15:1–18

15:2 Lev 25:1–55
15:4,5 Lev 25:1–55
15:12 Lev 25:1–55

16:1–12

16:1–18 Ex 23:14–17
16:9–12 Ex 23:14–17
16:13–15 Ex 23:14–17

17:14–20 Deut Intro
1 Sam 8:5–7

17:16 Josh 11:6

17:18 Deut Intro
2 Chr 23:11
17:19–20 2 Chr 23:11
18 Deut Intro

18:10 Gen 22:12
Lev 18:21

18:15 Num 12:7

18:15–19

18:20–22

19:1–10

19:9 Gen 7:12
20:10–18 Josh 6:17

20:16–18

21:10–14 2 Sam 3:7
21:11–13 2 Sam 3:7
21:17 Gen 27:1–38
21:19 2 Sam 15:2
22:15 2 Sam 15:2
22:24 Is 7:14
23:7,8 Gen 27:39,40

23:18

23:19,20

23:20 Lev 19:33,34

24:16 Josh 7:25

25:5 Ruth Intro

25:5–10 Ruth 4:1–8
1 Chr 3:17–19

27—31 Deut Intro
28 2 Chr 6:14–42
2 Chr 34:19

28:68

29:11

29:30 2 Chr 34:19
30:15–20 Josh 24:15,16
31:7,8 Josh 4:10
32:15 2 Sam 1:18
32:35 Ps 109:1–29
32:39 Gen 1:26,27
32:51 Num 20:12
34:1–5 Num 13:26

34:5–7

34:7 Gen 5:1–32
34:10 Lev 1:1

Joshua

1:1

1:3–6

1:6–9 Josh Intro

1:7

1:13

2:1

2:1–21 Ruth 4:17–22
2:10 Ex 14:30,31

2:18

3:8 2 Sam 6:7

3:15–17

4:9

4:10

4:19 Deut Intro
Josh 15:7

4:19–24 Josh 4:19
5:1 Gen 15:16
5:2–9 Josh 4:19
5:10 Josh 4:19
5:11,12 Josh 4:19
5:12 Ex 16:13–15

5:13–15

6:1–7

6:17

6:21

6:26

7:1 Josh 7:1
Ezek 18:1–32

7:2–5

7:4–11 Ezek 18:1–32
7:11 Josh 7:1
7:18–26 Ezek 18:1–32

7:25

9:3–7 Gen 10:15,17
9:10 Gen 15:16
9:23 Gen 9:20–27

9:27

10:2–5 Josh Intro

10:12–14 Josh 19:49,50

10:13 2 Sam 1:18
1 Chr 29:29

10:33

10:41 Josh 12:1
11:1 Judg 4:2
11:4,6 Deut 17:16

11:6

11:17 Josh 12:1

11:21

11:23

12:1

12:23

12:24 Song 6:4
13:1–6 Josh Intro
Josh 12:1

13:1–7

13:2–6 Josh 23:12–16

13:3 Deut 2:23

13:6,7 Josh 12:1

13:7

14:6

14:6–15 Num 13:30–33
Josh 19:49,50
1 Chr 6:56

14:7–10 Josh 12:1

14:9

15:7

15:8 2 Kgs 23:10

15:14 Josh 11:21
15:16–19 1 Chr 2:49,50

15:63

16:2

16:10 Josh 10:33

17:3

18:1

18:7

18:13 Josh 16:2
18:17 Josh 15:7
18:28 Josh 15:63

19:1–9

19:40–48

19:49,50

20:2–4

21:2

21:18 Jer 1:1

22:10,16

22:20 Josh 7:1
22:21–29 Josh 22:10,16

23:12–16

24:1

24:2 Josh 24:15,1

24:14 Josh 24:15,16
24:14–23 Josh 24:15,16
24:15 Gen 15:16

24:15,16

24:26 Josh 4:9

24:31

Judges

1:1

1:8 Josh 15:63
2 Sam 5:6–10

1:12–15 1 Chr 2:49,50
1:16 Num 10:32
1 Chr 2:55
1:21 Josh 15:63
Judg Intro
Judg 1:8

1:23 Josh 16:2
1:29 Josh 10:33
Judg Intro
1:31 Judg Intro
2:9 Josh 19:49,50

2:13

2:16 Obad 1:21

3:1,2 Josh Intro
3:3 Gen 10:15,17
Judg Intro

3:5 Gen 23:2,3,19

3:7 Judg 2:13

3:9,10 1 Chr 4:13
4:1 Judg 4:4

4:2

4:4

4:4,5 1 Sam Intro

4:6,8

4:23,24 Judg 4:2
5:12 Ps 73:20
6:3,4 Ruth Intro
6:12 Josh 5:13–15
6:16 Josh 5:13–15

6:36,37

6:36–40 Judg 6:36,37

7:5

8:10–21 Gen 16:15,16
8:22,23 1 Sam 8:5–7

8:27

8:33 Judg 2:13

9:7–15

10:6 Gen 19:38
Josh 24:15,16
Judg Intro

10:7–9 Gen 19:38

11:29–33

11:34 Judg 11:29–33
11:35 Judg 11:29–33

12:6

13:1

13:4,5 1 Sam 1:11

13:5 Num 6:2–21
Judg 13:24

13:18,19

13:22

13:24

14:3,4

15:1–8 Judg 14:3,4

15:14,15

16:13

16:17

16:20 Judg 16:17
16:21 Judg 13:24

16:23 Judg 2:13

16:28 Judg 16:17
16:30 Judg 13:1
Judg 13:24

17:5 Judg 8:27
17:6 Deut Intro
Judg Intro

17:10 2 Chr 31:4
18:1 Judg Intro
18:19 2 Chr 31:4
18:27–29 Josh 19:40–48
18:28 Judg Intro

19:1 Judg Intro

20:1 Josh 19:40–48

20:23

20:47 1 Sam 9:21
21:1 Judg 21:16–24
21:13,14 Judg 21:16–24
21:15 Mic 2:12,13

21:16–24

21:25 Deut Intro
Judg Intro

Ruth

1:1 Ruth Intro
1:6 Ruth Intro

2:1

2:2,3

2:2–7 Lev 19:9,10

2:20 Ruth Intro

4:1–8

4:6 Ruth Intro
4:18–22 Ruth 4:17–22

4:17–22

4:21,22 Josh 1:13

1 Samuel

1 Hos 9:11–17
1:1 Prov 22:6
1 Chr 6:27,28
1:3 Judg 21:16–24
1:9 2 Chr 24:6

1:11 Num 6:2–21
Prov 22:6

1:28 Num 6:2–21

2:31–36 1 Kgs 2:26,27

3:3 2 Chr 24:6

3:13

3:20 Judg 4:4

4:3 1 Sam 14:18,19

5:2

6:7–12

7:1 2 Sam 6:2

7:4

8:3

8:5–7

8:7–9 Deut Intro
1 Sam Intro

8:20 1 Sam 8:5–7

9:21

10:10 2 Kgs 2:3,5

10:16 1 Sam 10:20–24

10:20–24

11:1–15 1 Chr 19:1,2
11:11 Gen 19:38
13:7,8 1 Sam 10:20–24

13:13,14

13:14 2 Sam Intro
2 Sam 22:1–51

14:3 1 Sam 14:18,19
1 Chr 6:3–30

14:18 2 Sam 6:2

14:18,19

14:36,37 Ex 28:30

14:47 Gen 19:37
Gen 27:39,40
14:48 1 Chr 4:43
14:50 2 Sam 2:8–11
15:3 Josh 6:21
15:6 Num 10:32
15:7 1 Chr 4:43

15:8 Esth 3:1

15:11 1 Sam 13:13,14

15:12

15:13–22 Josh 6:21
15:22 1 Sam 13:13,14
15:26 1 Sam Intro
15:29 Gen 6:6
16:10 1 Chr 2:15
16:12 Song 5:10

16:13

16:18

17:8,9 2 Sam 2:14
17:12 1 Chr 2:15

17:33 1 Sam 16:18

17:47 2 Chr 20:15

17:55–58

18 Ps 11:1
19 Ps 11:1
19:11–18 Ps 59:1

19:20 1 Sam Intro
2 Kgs 2:3,5

19:24 Mic 1:8
20:5 Num 28:11–15
20:18 Num 28:11–15
20:29 Judg 21:16–24

21:1–6

21:1–19 Ps 32:1
21:7–23 Ps 64:1
21:23 Ps 64:1
22 Ps 142:1
22:1 1 Chr 12:8
22:20 1 Chr 6:3–30

23:6 Ex 28:30

23:9 1 Sam 14:18,19
23:9–12 Ex 28:30
23:19–23 Ps 54:1
24 Ps 142:1
24:1–22 Ps 57:1
24:9 Ps 7:1

25:44

26:1–3 Ps 54:1
26:6 Gen 23:2,3,19
26:19 Ps 7:1
27:2 2 Sam 15:18

28:6 Ex 28:30

28:15 Ps 6:5
28:19 Ps 6:5
30:1 2 Sam 15:18
Esth 3:1
30:7 1 Sam 14:18,19
31:3–5 2 Sam 1:1–10

2 Samuel

1:1–10
1:1—4:12 2 Sam Intro
1:1—12:31 2 Sam Intro

1:18 1 Chr 29:29

1:19–27 Job Intro

1:26

2:2–4 1 Chr 11:1
2:3 2 Sam 15:18

2:8–11

2:13

2:14

3:1 2 Sam 2:8–11

3:2–5 2 Sam 12:24

3:7

3:14 1 Sam 25:44
3:27–39 2 Sam 16:8
4:1–12 2 Sam 16:8
4:10 2 Sam 1:1–10
5:1 Ps 133:1

5:1–5 2 Sam 2:8–11
Ps 131:1

5:1–10 1 Chr 11:1
5:1—12:31 2 Sam Intro
5:6 2 Sam 15:18

5:6–10 Josh 15:63

5:8

5:11 Judg Intro
2 Chr 2:3,14
Ps 30:1
5:14–16 2 Sam 12:24
5:17–25 Judg 13:1
6:1–15 Ps 101:1
6:1–23 Ps 24:1

6:2

6:6,7 1 Sam 14:18,19

6:7

6:12–19 Ps 15:1
6:16 1 Sam 25:44
6:23 1 Sam 25:44
7 Ps 21:1
7:2 Ps 30:1

7:4–16

7:8–16 2 Sam 7:4–16
7:8–17 1 Sam 16:13
Jer 18:7–10
7:11–13 Jer 22:24–30
7:12 2 Sam 7:4–16

7:13 2 Sam 7:4–16

7:16 2 Sam 7:4–16

7:24

8:2 Gen 19:37
8:4 Deut 17:16
8:12 Gen 19:37
8:13,14 1 Chr 4:43
Gen 25:27
Ps 60:1
8:14 Gen 27:39,40
8:17 1 Chr 6:3–30
10:6 Ps 60:1
10:7–14 Gen 19:38

10:14

10:16 Ps 60:1
11–16 Ps 41:1
11:1 2 Sam 10:14
11:2–17 Ps 51:1–19
11:3 2 Sam 15:12
11:6 Gen 23:2,3,19
11:21 Gen 23:2,3,19

12:1–14 2 Sam 16:22

12:14,18 2 Sam 12:1–14

12:23 Ps 6:5
Eccl 12:7

12:24

12:26,27 Gen 19:38
12:31 1 Chr 20:3

13:1—24:25 2 Sam Intro

13:15

13:26,27 2 Chr 11:23

14:9

15–17 Ps 41:1
15–18 Ps 143:1

15:1–12

15:2

15:12 1 Chr 27:34

15:18 Ps 4:1

15:28 2 Sam 16:14
15:31 1 Chr 27:34
15:32 1 Chr 27:34
15:37 1 Chr 27:34

16:4

16:8

16:14

16:20–23 1 Chr 27:34

16:22 2 Sam 12:1–14

17:1–16 1 Chr 27:34
17:23 1 Chr 27:34
17:25 2 Sam 2:13
1 Chr 2:16

17:28

17:29

19:14 Ps 133:1

19:23

19:24

19:24–28 2 Sam 16:4
20:1 2 Chr 10:16

20:16

22:1–51

22:1—23:7 Ps 140:1
22:7 2 Chr 24:6

23:1–7

23:34 2 Sam 15:12

24:1–14

24:13–15 2 Sam Intro

1 Kings

1:5
2:2,3 1 Kgs Intro
2:4 2 Chr 6:16
2:8,9 2 Sam 19:23
2:15 1 Kgs 1:5

2:22

2:26,27 Jer 1:1

2:35 1 Kgs 2:26,27
3:3 2 Chr 33:17
3:4–28 1 Kgs Intro
3:5–15 Josh 9:27
3:14 1 Kgs Intro
4:26 Deut 17:16
4:27–33 Song Intro
4:30 Job 8:1,6
Job 11:1

4:31

5:1 1 Kgs 7:13
5:3,4 2 Sam 7:4–16
5:5 1 Chr 17:12
5:11 2 Chr 2:3,14

6:2

6:12,13 2 Chr 6:16

6:37,38 2 Chr 8:1
7:1 2 Chr 8:1
7:13 2 Chr 2:3,14
8:9 Num 17:8
8:10,11 Lam 5:21
8:27
8:46 Gen 6:9
Ps 14:1–3
9:16 Josh 16:10
Judg Intro
9:20,21 Gen 10:15,17
Gen 15:16
10:1,2
10:15 Gen 16:15,16
10:22
10:25 Deut 17:16
10:26 Deut Intro
10:29 Gen 23:2,3,19
11:1–5 Gen 19:38
11:1–8 Deut Intro
Eccl 12:1
11:1–11 1 Kgs Intro
11:4 1 Kgs Intro
11:6 1 Kgs
11:7 2 Kgs 23:10
11:9–13 Eccl Intro
11:17–22 Gen 27:39,40
11:30–35
12:21 1 Kgs 11:31–35
12:28 2 Chr 18:5,6
14:17 Song 6:4
15:2 2 Chr 13:2
15:3 2 Sam 22:1–51
1 Kgs Intro
15:10 2 Chr 15:16
15:11 1 Kgs 15:10
15:14 2 Chr 33:17
15:21 Song 6:4
15:34 1 Kgs Intro
16:1 1 Kgs Intro
16:2 1 Kgs Intro
16:6 Song 6:4
16:7 Is Intro
16:26 1 Kgs Intro
16:31 1 Kgs Intro
16:34 Josh 6:26
17 Jer 7:2–15
17:1
17:1—18:46 Hos 2:5–13
18:3
18:4 1 Kgs 2:3,5
18:20–40 Judg 2:13
18:38 Song 8:6,7
18:43
19:18 1 Kgs 18:3
Zeph 3:13
21:3 Lev 25:1–55
22:15 2 Kgs 8:10
22:28 Deut 18:20–22
22:44
22:50 2 Chr 22:5
22:52 1 Kgs Intro

2 Kings

1:2 Judg 2:13
1:8
1:17 2 Chr 22:5
2:3,5 1 Kgs 17:1
2:11 Gen 5:22,24
3:1 2 Chr 22:5
3:3 1 Kgs Intro
2 Kgs Intro
3:4 Gen 19:37
3:6 2 Chr 22:5
3:27 Mic 6:6,7
4:23 Num 28:11–15
4:38
4:38–44 2 Kgs 2:3,5
5 Jer 7:2–15
6:1
6:1–4 2 Kgs 2:3,5
7:5–7 2 Kgs 19:1–37
8:10
8:16 2 Chr 22:5
8:21 2 Chr 22:5
8:23 2 Chr 22:5
8:24 2 Chr 22:5
8:25 2 Chr 22:5
8:28 2 Chr 22:5
8:29 2 Chr 22:5
9:9 2 Kgs Intro
9:14–17 2 Chr 22:5
9:21–23 2 Chr 22:5
9:24 2 Chr 22:5
9:25–29 Lam 4:10
9:29 2 Chr 22:5
10:7
10:15 1 Chr 2:55
10:23–28 1 Chr 2:55
10:29 1 Kgs Intro
2 Kgs Intro
10:31 2 Kgs Intro
11:1–3 1 Kgs 22:44
11:1–21 Joel Intro
11:2 2 Chr 22:5
11:9 1 Chr 6:3–30
12:7
12:18 2 Chr 22:5
13:2 1 Kgs Intro
2 Kgs Intro
13:6 1 Kgs Intro
13:11 1 Kgs Intro
13:23 Gen 4:3–7
14:3 1 Kgs Intro
2 Kgs Intro
14:23–27 Hos Intro
14:24 2 Kgs Intro
15:3 2 Kgs Intro
15:9 2 Kgs Intro
15:18 2 Kgs Intro
15:29 1 Chr 5:6
Hos 8:8,9
15:29,30
15:35 Hos Intro
16:2 1 Kgs Intro
16:3 Lev 18:21
Mic 6:6,7
16:5 Is Intro
16:5–9
16:6
16:7–9 Is 7:14
16:10 1 Chr 6:3–30
17:6–18
17:7 Ex 14:30,31
17:22 2 Kgs Intro
18:1–7 Is Intro
18:3 2 Kgs Intro
18:4 Num 21:4–9
18:22
18:26 Dan 2:4—7:28
19:1,2 Is Intro
19:1–37
20:1–11 Is Intro
20:3 2 Kgs Intro
20:8–11 2 Chr 32:24
20:20
20:20,21 2 Chr 32:32,33
21:6 Lev 18:21
22:2 1 Kgs Intro
2 Kgs Intro
22:8–13 2 Kgs 25:22
23:10 Lev 18:21
Ps 106:37,38
23:31 1 Chr 3:15
24:1
24:1–5 2 Chr 36:6
24:2 Gen 19:37
24:3,4
24:7
24:8–17 Ezek Intro
24:17 2 Chr 36:10
24:18 1 Chr 3:15
25 Mic 5:1,2
25:8,9 Lam Intro
25:22
25:27

1 Chronicles

1:12 Deut 2:23
1:38
2:4,5 Josh 14:6
2:15
2:16 2 Sam 2:13
2:18,19 Josh 14:6
2:49,50
2:55
3:1–9 2 Sam 3:2–5
2 Sam 12:24
3:5 2 Sam 12:24
3:11 2 Chr 22:5
3:15
3:17,18 Jer 22:24–30
3:17–19 Ezra 1:8
3:18 Ezra 1:8
3:19–24
4:13
4:13–15 Josh 14:6
4:43
5:6
5:10 Gen 16:15,16
5:21 Gen 16:15,16
5:26 1 Chr 5:6
6:1–8 1 Kgs 2:26,27
6:3,4
6:3–30
6:14,15 1 Chr 6:3,4
6:22
6:27,28
6:56
6:57
9:11 1 Chr 6:3–30
9:19 Num 16:32

1 Chr 26:1
10:13,14 1 Chr Intro
11:1
11:1–3 Ps 131:1
11:4–7 Judg Intro
11:15 1 Chr 12:8
12:8
12:38–40 Ps 133:1
13:5,6 1 Sam 14:18,19
13:9,10
13:13 1 Chr 26:4
13:14 1 Chr 26:4
14:4 2 Sam 12:24
14:12
15:1,2 2 Chr 1:4
15:2–13 1 Chr 13:9,10
15:24 1 Chr 26:4
15:25 1 Chr 26:4
16:5 2 Chr 29:30
16:7–36
16:37 2 Chr 29:30
16:38 1 Chr 26:4
17:4
17:9
17:12
17:22
18:8
18:12,13 Ps 60:1
19:1,2
19:16
20:3
20:4
21:1
21:28
22:2–4 1 Chr 17:4
22:2–5 1 Chr 18:8
22:2–19 2 Sam 7:4–16
22:5
22:8 2 Sam 7:4–16
1 Chr 17:4
22:9 1 Chr 17:4
22:14–16 1 Chr 17:4
1 Chr 18:8
23:9
23:31 Num 28:11–15
24:4
26:1 1 Chr 13:14
26:4 1 Chr 13:14
27:34
28:3 2 Sam 7:4–16
1 Chr 17:4
28:4,5 2 Sam 12:24
29:1 2 Sam 12:24
29:29 2 Sam Intro

2 Chronicles

1:4
1:14
2:3,14
2:19 1 Chr 2:49,50
3:1 1 Chr 21:28
5:5
5:10
5:13,14 Ex 40:34
6:4,5 Ex 14:30,31
6:14–42
6:16
6:18
6:37–39
7:2
7:12–14
8:1
9:29 1 Kgs Intro
1 Chr Intro
10:16
11:20 2 Chr 13:2
11:21 2 Chr 15:16
11:21,22 1 Kgs 15:10
11:23
12:3 Nah 3:9
12:15 1 Kgs Intro
1 Chr Intro
13:2 2 Chr 15:16
13:5
15:12–15 1 Chr Intro
15:16 2 Chr 13:2
15:19
16:9 Gen 3:8
17:11 Gen 16:15–16
18:1
18:5,6
18:12 Ps 60:1
18:13
18:25 Ps 60:1
19:2 2 Chr 18:1
Ps 5:5
19:7 Gen 4:3–7
19:11 1 Chr 6:3–30
20:2
20:15
20:22,23 Gen 27:39,40
21:1 2 Chr 22:5
21:3–5 2 Chr 22:5
21:6 2 Chr 18:1
21:9 2 Chr 22:5
21:16 2 Chr 22:5
21:16–19 Obad Intro
22:1 2 Chr 22:5
22:2
22:5
22:6 2 Chr 22:5
22:7 2 Chr 22:5
22:10—23:15 Joel Intro
22:11 2 Chr 22:5
23:11
24:6
24:20 1 Chr 6:3–30
24:20,21
25:9
25:14 Gen 27:39,40
25:20 Gen 27:39,40
26:7 Gen 16:15–16
26:22 1 Kgs Intro
1 Chr Intro
27:2 Hos Intro
28:3 Mic 6:6,7
28:15
28:24 2 Chr 29:21
29:17 2 Chr 30:2
29:21
29:25
29:30
29:34
30:2
30:11
30:15–18 2 Chr 35:12
30:19
30:22
31:4
31:10 1 Chr 6:3–30
32:5
32:19 2 Chr 34:25
32:20–23
32:24
32:30 2 Kgs 20:20
32:32,33
32:32 1 Chr Intro
33:6 2 Kgs 23:10
33:12,13 2 Kgs 24:3,4
33:17
34:3—35:19 Zeph Intro
34:19
34:25
35:3
35:12
35:21
36:2 1 Chr 3:15
36:6
36:10
36:21

Ezra

1:1
1:8
2:2 1 Chr 3:17–19
2:36–39 1 Chr 24:4
2:63
2:66 Neh. 7:68
3:2 1 Chr 3:17–19
Ezra 1:8
3:5 Num 28:11–15
3:8–13 Hag Intro
Hag 2:2–4
4:1–24 Hag Intro
4:6
4:8—6:18 Ezra Intro; Ezra 4:8—6:18
Dan 2:4—7:28
4:24

5:1 Hag Intro
6:14 Hag Intro
6:15
6:16
7:8
7:10 1 Chr Intro
7:12–26 Ezra Intro; Dan 2:4—7:28
7:25 1 Chr Intro
9:1–2 Mal 2:1–10

Nehemiah

1:3 Neh Intro
1:4–11 Dan 9:3–19
1:8,9 2 Chr 6:16
1:11
2:1 Ex 12:2
2:10
6:3 Neh Intro
7:25 Josh 9:27
7:65
7:68
8:7,8 Dan 2:4—7:28
8:9
8:12 Dan 2:4—7:28
10:2–8 1 Chr 24:4
12:1–7 1 Chr 24:4
12:4 Zech Intro
12:12–21 1 Chr 24:4
12:16 Zech Intro
13:28

Esther

1:1
2:7
3:1
3:7 Ex 12:2
3:8 Jer 29:1–32
3:10 Esth 3:1
9:24 Esth 3:1
9:26

Job

1:1 Ps 14:1–3
1:5 Job Intro
1:6–12 Gen 6:1–4
1:9–11
1:13
1:15 Job 1:1
1:16
1:16–18
1:17 Job 1:1
1:21,22
2:9,10
2:11–13
3:1
3:25,26 Job 1:16–18
4:1
5:6,7
5:22 Gen 18:12
6:21–23
8:1,6
9:2
11:1
13:4
14:13–15
15:10 Job 4:1
16:19 Job 19:25
19:8–12,20,21
19:25
21:23–26 Job 22:5–10
22:5–10
22:6 Mic 1:8
22:23,24 Ps 112:2,3
23:10
24:1–16
24:7 Mic 1:8
24:10 Mic 1:8
25 Job 24:1–16
26:7
27:1–6
29:11–14
29:24 Gen 18:12
30:1–10
31:35 Job 33:6–8
31:35–40
32:2
32:8,9 Job 32:2
32:8–10 Job 33:6–8
33:6–8
34:29–33
34:36
35:6 1 Sam 10:20–24
35:9–14
35:10,11 Job 32:2
35:14,15 Job 35:16
35:16
36:1–33
38:1—42:6
38:3
40:8,9
42:5,6 Is 6:1–13
42:7–16 Job Intro
42:16 Job Intro

Psalms

1—41 Ps Intro
1:1
2 Ps Intro
2:1–9
2:4 Gen 18:12
2:7 2 Sam 7:13
2:9 Zech 14:16–21
3 2 Sam 16:14
3:2
4:1
5:5
6 Ps Intro
6:5
7:1
7:11–17 Ps 109:1–29
10:1 Ps 46:1
11:1
11:5 Ps 5:5
14:1–3 Gen 2:15–17
Gen 6:9
15:1
16 Ps Intro
16:3 Ps 17:15
16:8–11
16:11 Ps 17:15
17:15 Eccl 12:7
19:1 Gen Intro
19:13
21:1
22:1–31
22:16–18 Ps 22:1–31
23:1–6
24 1 Chr 15:25
24:1 Job Intro
24:3,4 Ps 14:1–3
30 1 Chr 21:28
30:1
32 Ps Intro
Ps 1:1
32:1 Ps 1:1
32:3,4 2 Sam 12:1–14
33:6 Gen 1:1
33:9 Gen 1:1
33:17 Deut 17:16
34:15 Gen 3:8
34:20
34:20 Ex 12:46
35 Ps 109:1–29
Ps 32:1
35:1,2 Ps 109:1–29
35:1–28
36:1 Hos 10:3,4
37:25
38 Ps Intro
40:6–8
41:1
41:9
42 Ps Intro
42—72 Ps Intro
44—49 Ps Intro
45:1–9
46:1
49:15 Eccl 12:7
50 Ps Intro
51 Ps Intro
Ps 32:1
51:1–19 2 Sam 12:1–14

51:2

54:1

56—60 Ps Intro
57 Ps 142:7

57:1

58 Ps 109:1–29

58:1–11

59:1

60:1

61 2 Sam 17:29
62 2 Sam 17:29
63 2 Sam 16:14

64:1

68:4 Ex 3:14
Ps 82:6
68:17 Zech 6:5
69 Ps 109:1–29
69:7 Ps 109:1–29

69:21

69:22,23 Ps 109:1–29

69:22–28

71:1–20

72 Ps Intro
72—83 Ps Intro
73—89 Ps Intro

73:20

73:24 Eccl 12:7
73:26 Eccl 12:7
76:2 Judg 1:8
78:15,16 Ex 17:6

82:6

82:6,7 Gen 6:1–4
83 Ps 109:1–29

83:1–18

83:6 Gen 16:15,16
84 Num 16:32
Ps Intro
85 Num 16:32
Ps Intro
87 Num 16:32
Ps Intro
88 Num 16:32
1 Kgs 4:31
Ps Intro
86:2 Ps 14:1–3
89 1 Kgs 4:31
Ps Intro
90 Ps Intro
91 Ps Intro
90—106 Ps Intro
95 Ps Intro

95:7–11 Num 13:26

96:1–3 1 Chr 16:7–36
100:5 Ex 1:6

101:1

102 Ps Intro
Ps 32:1
102:24 Ex 1:6
102:25 Gen 1:1

102:25–27

102:26 Gen 8:21,22
105:1–15 1 Chr 16:7–36
106:1 1 Chr 16:7–36
106:6 2 Chr 6:37–39
106:7 Num 14:22

106:37,38

106:47,48 1 Chr 16:7–36
107—150 Ps Intro

109:1–29 Ps Intro

110:1–7

110:4 Gen 14:18–20

112:2,3

118:22 Is 8:14

119 Ps Intro
Prov 31:10–31

120—134 Ps Intro
121:3,4 Ps 73:20
126:2 Gen 18:12
127 Ps Intro
130 Ps Intro
Ps 32:1

131:1

132:11 Jer 22:24–36

133:1

137 Ps 109:1–29

137:1–9

137:7 Gen 25:27
Gen 27:39,40
138:6 Gen 4:3–7
139:7–10 Gen 3:8

140:1

142:1

142:7

143 Ps Intro
Ps 32:1

143:1

143:11 Ps 142:7
147:10 Deut 17:16

Proverbs

1 Prov Intro
1—9 Prov Intro
1:1 Prov Intro
Prov 1:1–7

1:1–7

1:7 Prov Intro
1:10–19 Prov 24:21

3:13–18

5:21 Num 11:20
8 Prov Intro

8:1—9:6

8:2 Prov 8:1—9:6
8:2,3 Prov 9:13–18
8:4 Prov Intro
8:5 Prov 8:1—9:6
8:6 Prov 9:13–18
8:10 Prov 9:13–18
8:11 Prov 9:13–18
8:12 Prov Intro
8:18,19 Prov 9:13–18

8:22–31 Prov 8:1—9:6

8:34,35 Prov 9:13–18
9 Prov Intro
9:3 Prov 9:13–18
9:5 Prov 9:13–18

9:13–18

10—22:16 Prov Intro
10:1 Job Intro
10:7 Job Intro
11:24–26 Prov Intro
14:12 Prov Intro
14:13 Gen 18:12
14:34 2 Chr 32:20–23
15:3 Eccl 7:16,17
15:6 Ps 112:2,3
16 Prov Intro
16:25 Prov Intro
18:2–5 Prov Intro
20:1 Prov Intro
20:9 Gen 6:9
Ps 14:1–3
20:22 Ps 109:1–29

20:27

20:30 Prov 20:27
21 Prov Intro

21:4

22 Prov Intro

22:6

22:17—24:34 Prov Intro

23:11

23:29–32 Prov Intro
24:17 Ps 109:1–29

24:21

24:30–34 Prov Intro
25—29 Prov Intro
25:1 Prov Intro
30 Prov Intro

30:5,6

30:18–20

31 Prov Intro

31:10–31

Ecclesiastes

1:2

1:3 Eccl Intro
1:13 Eccl Intro
1:14 Eccl 1:2
1:15 Eccl Intro
1:16 Eccl Intro
2:1 Eccl Intro
2:3 Eccl Intro
2:3–8 Eccl Intro
2:8 Eccl Intro
2:10 Eccl Intro

2:11 Eccl 1:2

2:12 Eccl Intro
2:15 Eccl 1:2
2:19 Eccl 1:2
2:21 Eccl Intro

2:24 Eccl Intro

3:1 Eccl 3:11

3:11 Eccl Intro

3:12 Eccl Intro
3:17 Eccl Intro
4:1 Eccl Intro
4:8 Eccl Intro
4:9,10 Eccl 4:12
4:9–11 Eccl 4:12

4:12

5:18 Eccl Intro
6:2 Eccl Intro
7:15 Eccl Intro

7:16,17 Eccl 2:24

7:20 Gen 6:9
Ps 14:1–3
8:2 Ex 1:17–20

8:8 Eccl 9:10

8:10 Eccl 1:2

8:11

8:12,13 Eccl Intro
8:14 Eccl 1:2
8:15 Eccl Intro

9:5,6 Ps 6:5
9:7–10 Eccl Intro
9:10
9:11
10:20
11:1
11:9 Eccl Intro
12:1
12:7
12:9 Eccl Intro
12:13,14 Eccl Intro

Song of Solomon

1:1 Song Intro
1:7 Song Intro
2:15
2:17
4:7–15 Song Intro
5:10
6:4 Song Intro
6:8 Song Intro
8:6,7
8:14

Isaiah

1:1 Is Intro
1:6 2 Chr 28:15
1:9 Zeph 3:13
1:11–15 Hos 2:5–13
1:11–17 Gen 4:3–7
1:13,14 Num 28:11–15
1:16,17 Is 1:18
1:18
1:19 Is 1:18
1:20 Is 1:18
1:21 Zech 8:1–23
2:2,3 Zech 8:1–23
2:2–4
2:11 Mic 4:6–13
2:12 Mic 4:6–13
2:17 Mic 4:6–13
4:2 Jer 23:5–8
Mic 4:6–13
Zech Intro
5:1–7
6:1–4 Is 6:1–13
6:1–6 Ezek 1:4–28
6:1–13
6:6,7 Jer Intro
6:8 Gen 1:26,27
7:3 Is 8:1–4
Ezek 24:15–24
7:3–12 Is Intro
7:4–9 Is 7:14
7:11 Is 7:14
7:14
7:17,18 Mic 4:6–13
7:20 Hos 4:19
8:1 Jer 36:2
8:1–3 Jer 16:2–5
8:1–4
8:3,4 Ezek 24:15–24
8:7
8:8
8:10 Is 7:14
8:14
8:14,15 Dan 2:31–45
8:16 Jer 36:2
Dan 8:26
8:18 Is 8:1–4
9:6 Judg 13:18,19
Is 7:14
Jer 31:31–34
Mic 4:3
Zech 9:9–17
Jer 22:24–30
Hos 4:19
9:6,7 Mic 4:6–13
10:5 Is 8:1–4
10:20 Zeph 3:13
10:20–22 Zeph 3:13
Jer 23:5–8
10:22 Is 7:14
11:1 Zech Intro
11:1–5 Mic 4:6–13
Zeph 3:13
11:10,11 Zech 5:11
11:11 Zeph 3:13
Mic 4:6–13
11:16 Mic 4:6–13
12:1 Gen 16:15,16
13:8 Ezek 28:12–19
13:20
14 **14:4–23**
15:1 Gen 19:37
15:1—16:14 Gen 19:37
16:5 Jer 22:24–30
16:6 Gen 19:37
20:1–6 2 Kgs 19:1–37
20:2,3
24:17–23 Zech 9:9–17
25:7 Zech 8:1–23
26:19 Eccl 12:7
26:20 Dan 11:36
28:16 Is 8:14
Zech 9:9–17
31:1 Josh 11:6
31:3 Josh 11:6
34:4 Joel 2:1–11
34:11 Gen 1:2
36—38 Is 7:14
37 Is 7:14
37:1–38 2 Kgs 19:1–37
37:21 Is Intro
38 Is 7:14
38:7,8
38:18 Josh 10:12–14
39:5–7 2 Chr 32:24
40:1,2 Ps 6:5
40:2 2 Kgs 19:1–37
40:3 Joel 2:18–27
Zech 9:9–17
40:11 Zech Intro
40:18–21 2 Chr 34:25
40:25 Gen 1:26,27
42:1–9
42:4 Is 42:1–9
43:20,21 Ex 19:5,6
44:9–21 2 Chr 34:25
44:15–17 Hos 8:4–6
44:28
45:1 Is 44:28
45:5,6 Gen 1:26,27
45:12 Gen 1:1
45:18 Gen 1:2
45:22 Num 21:4–9
46:3 Zeph 3:13
46:6,7 Hos 8:4–6
48:16 Gen 1:26,27
49:1–6
49:1–9 Is 42:1–9
49:5 Is 42:1–9
49:6 Is 42:1–9
Zech 8:1–23
49:22,23 Zech 8:1–23
50:4–11 Is 42:1–9
51:8 Ex 1:6
51:17 Zech 12:1–9
51:22 Zech 12:1–9
52:11 Lev 11:44,45
52:13 Is 42:1–9
52:13—53:12 Is 42:1–9
52:15 Is 42:1–9
53:2 Zech Intro
53:4–6 Is 42:1–9
53:11 Is 42:1–9
54:5,6 Ex 34:16
Song Intro
55,56 Is 7:14
55:3 2 Sam Intro
Jer 31:31–34
55:8,9 Gen 3:8
55:9 Gen 22:12
57:15 2 Chr 30:11
58:7 Mic 1:8
60:3–12 Zech 8:1–23
62:5 Ex 34:16
65:17 Dan 2:31–45
66:1,2 Jer 7:2–15
66:7,8 Mic 4:6–13
66:8 Zech 3:1–10
66:15 Zech 6:5
66:22 Dan 2:31–45

Jeremiah

1—45 Jer Intro
1:1
1:2 Jer Intro
1:2–9 2 Chr 29:25
1:5 Jer Intro
Amos 3:2
1:6 Jer Intro
1:9 Jer Intro
1:10 Jer Intro
Jer 30:3—31:26
1:17–19 Is 6:1–13
2:2 Song Intro
2:2–37
2:18,19 Lam 1:19
3:2 Gen 16:15,16
3:8,9 Ex 34:16
3:20 Ex 34:16
4:19–22 Jer Intro
4:23 Gen 1:2
4:23–29
4:31 Mic 4:6–13
5:1 Is 42:1–9
5:7 Josh 2:1
6:14 Jer 16:2–5
7:2–15
7:4 Jer 7:2–15
7:31 Lev 18:21
Ps 106:37,38
8:11 Jer 16:2–5
8:15 Jer 16:2–5
8:22 2 Chr 28:15
10:2–6 Hos 8:4–6
10:11 Dan 2:4—7:28
10:12 Gen 1:1
10:19 Mic 1:9
11:3,4 Ex 14:30,31

11:18–23 Jer Intro
12:7 Jer 7:2–15
13:13 Zech 12:1–9
14:13 Jer 16:2–5
14:17 Mic 1:9
14:19 Jer 16:2–5
15:11 Zeph 2:3
15:18 Mic 1:9
16:2 Ezek 24:15–24

16:2–5

18:7–10

19:5 Mic 6:6,7
20:1–3 Jer Intro
20:1–6 Jer Intro

20:7–18 Jer Intro

22:5–7 Jer Intro
22:11 1 Chr 3:15
22:20–25 Lam 1:19
22:24 Hag 2:20–23

22:24–30 Ezek Intro

22:30 1 Chr 3:17–19
23 Jer Intro
23:5 2 Sam Intro
23:5,6 Jer 22:24–30

23:5–8

23:9–32 Deut 18:20–22

23:16,17 Deut 18:20–22
23:23,24 Gen 3:8
23:29 Deut 18:20–22
25 Jer Intro
25:1 Dan 1:1
25:1–10 Is 42:1–9
25:1–11 2 Chr 36:21
25:3 Jer Intro
25:11 Ezra 6:15
Jer 29:1–32
25:15–17 Zech 12:1–9
25:24 Gen 16:15,16
25:27 Zech 12:1–9
25:28 Zech 12:1–9
26:1–24 Jer Intro

26:4–9

26:6 Jer 7:2–15
26:18 Mic 3:12
27:1–17 Jer Intro
27:3 Gen 19:38
Gen 37:39,40
27:7 Dan 5:1–2
28:2–4 Jer 29:1–32

28:8,9,16

28:8 Deut 18:20–22
28:9 Deut 18:20–22
Jer 16:2–5
28:10,11 Jer 29:1–32
28:16 Deut 18:20–22
29 Jer Intro

29:1–32

29:7 Jer 16:2–5
29:10,11 Dan 9:3–19
29:21 Jer 29:1–32

30:3—31:26

30:6 Mic 4:6–13
30:7 Dan 11:36
30:8 Mic 4:6–13
30:9 2 Sam Intro
30:12 Mic 1:9
30:14 Mic 1:9
31:7 Zeph 3:13
31:10 Zech Intro
31:27 Jer 31:31–34
31:28 Jer 30:3—31:26

31:29,30 Ezek 18:1–32

31:31 Jer 31:31–34

31:31–34

31:33 Ex 34:16
31:35–37 Jer 18:7–10
31:38 Jer 31:31–34
32:35 2 Kgs 23:10
Mic 6:6,7
32:42 Jer 31:31–34
33:14 Jer 31:31–34
33:15 Jer 23:5–8
33:15–17 Jer 22:24–30
33:15–26 2 Sam Intro
33:20,21 Jer 18:7–10
33:25,26 Jer 18:7–10
35:1–19 1 Chr 2:55

36:2

36:4 Jer 36:2
36:23 Jer 36:2
36:27 Jer 36:2
36:30,31 2 Chr 36:6
36:32 Jer Intro
Jer 36:2
37:1—38:13 Jer Intro

39:1–10

39:17 Zeph 2:3

44:8

44:17,18 Jer 44:8
45:5 Zeph 2:3
46—51 Jer Intro
46:11 2 Chr 28:15
48:1–47 Gen 19:37
49:7 Gen 27:39,40
Job 4:1
49:7–22 Obad Intro
49:16 Gen 27:39,40
49:19 Gen 27:39,40
51:7 Zech 12:1–9
51:8 2 Chr 28:15
52 Jer Intro

Lamentations

1:12

1:19

2:4,6

3:22–24 Lam Intro

3:33

3:37–39

3:44 Ps 46:1

4:6

4:10

5:7 Ezek 18:1–32

5:10

5:21

Ezekiel

1:1 Ezek Intro

1:4–28

1:28 Is 6:1–13
2:1 Ezek Intro
2:3–7 Is 6:1–13

2:8—3:3

3:12 Ezek Intro
3:16–21 Ezek 18:1–32
3:17 Ezek 33:1–20
3:23 Ezek Intro
4:1–3 Ezek 2:8—3:3
4:4–8 Ezek 2:8—3:3
4:9–17 Ezek 2:8—3:3
4:23 Is 6:1–13
5:1–12 Ezek 2:8—3:3
5:10 Ezek 6:8–10

6:8–10

6:11 Ezek 2:8—3:3
8:4 Ezek Intro

8:7–18

9:3 Ezek Intro
Ezek 28:12–19

10:1—11:23

10:1–22 Ezek 28:12–19
10:4 Ezek Intro
10:15 Ezek 1:4–28
10:18,19 Ezek Intro
10:20 Ezek 1:4–28
11:13 Ezek 6:8–10
11:22,23 Ex 40:34
Ezek Intro

12:3–7 Ezek 2:8—3:3

12:8–16 Jer 39:1–10

12:13

12:21–25

13:1–16

13:1–23 Deut 18:20–22
13:10 Jer 16:2–5
13:10–16 Deut 18:20–22
13:16 Jer 16:2–5

14:12–20 Ezek 18:1—32

14:22 Ezek 6:8–10
16:7 Mic 1:8
16:20–34 Ex 34:16
16:22 Mic 1:8
16:39 Mic 1:8

18:1–32 Deut 5:9

20:3 Ps 46:1
20:34–43 Dan 9:24–27
21:12 Ezek 2:8—3:3

21:12–17

21:14–17 Ezek 2:8—3:3
23:37 Ex. 34:16
Mic 6:6,7

24:15–24

24:17 2 Sam 19:24
24:18 Jer 16:2–5
25:3 Gen 19:38
25:6 Gen 19:38
25:12 Gen 27:39,40
26:2 Ezek 26:3–14

26:3–14

27:10 Nah 3:9
28:2 Ezek 28:12–19

28:12–19

29:6–16 Lam 1:19
29:17 Ezek Intro
30:9 Mic 4:6–13

33:1–20 Ezek 18:1–32

33:25,26

34:1–31 Ezek 36:22–38
34:5–23 Zech Intro
34:23,24 2 Sam Intro
Jer 22:24–30
34:23–25 Jer 31:31–34
35 Gen 27:39,40
36:10,11 Hos 1:10—2:1
36:22 Ezek Intro

36:22–38

36:24–33 Zech 3:1–10
36:26,27 Jer 31:31–34
36:28 Hos 1:10—2:1
36:33 Mic 4:6–13
36:38 Ezek Intro

37:1–38

37:14 Jer 31:31–34
Ezek 36:22–38
Hos 1:10—2:1
37:21–25 Hos 1:10—2:1
37:24,25 2 Sam Intro
37:24–26 Jer 31:31–34
37:26 Jer 31:31–34

38:1—39:29

39:21 Ezek Intro
40—48 Dan 9:24–27
40:38 Ezek 43:13–27

43:1–7

43:1–9 Ex 40:34
43:2 Ezek Intro
43:4,5 Ezek Intro

43:13–27

44:4 Ezek Intro
45:1–25 Zeph 2:8,9
47:13—48:35 Zeph 2:8,9
48:35 Joel 2:18–27

Daniel

1 Dan 2:4—7:28

1:1

1:2 2 Chr 36:6
Zech 5:11

1:3

1:3,4 Dan Intro

1:4,5

1:7

1:8 Hag 1:1–12
1:10 Dan 2:14–18
1:17 Dan Intro
1:19,20 Dan Intro

2:4—7:28

2:14–18

2:31–45

2:34,35 Is 8:14
2:45 Is 8:14

2:46,47

3:8 Hab Intro

3:8–18

3:16,18 Ex 1:17–20

3:25

3:28 Dan 4:1–37

3:28,29

4:1–37

4:9 Dan Intro

4:19

4:27 Dan 4:19
4:28–37 Dan 4:19

5:1–2

5:11 Dan Intro
5:16 Dan 5:1–2
5:18 Dan 5:1–2
5:23 2 Chr 34:25

5:29–31

5:30 Dan 7:1–28

6:1

7:1–28

7:7,8

7:8 Dan 11:36

7:13 Dan 3:25

7:13,14

7:15 Dan 8:27
7:20 Dan 11:36
7:22 Ps 17:15
7:25 Dan 11:36
7:28 Dan 8:27
Mic 1:1

8—12 Dan 2:4—7:28

8:1–27

8:8 Dan 7:1–28
8:9 Dan 11:21–35
8:13 Mal Intro
8:14 Gen 1:1—2:4

8:16

8:21,22 Dan 7:1–28
8:23 Dan 7:7,8

8:26

8:27 Mic 1:1

9:3–19

9:5 2 Chr 6:37–39
9:13 2 Chr 6:16
9:21 Dan 8:16

9:24–27

10:2 Dan 9:24–27

10:5–9

10:8 Is 6:1–13
Dan 8:27
10:11 Is 6:1–13
10:13 Dan 8:16
Zech 1:18–21
10:20 Zech 1:18–21

10:21 Dan 8:16

11:1 Zech 1:18–21

11:1–20

11:21–35

11:31 Mal Intro

11:36

11:40 Dan 11:36
12:1 Dan 8:16
Dan 11:36

12:1–4

12:13 Prov 23:11
Ezek 37:1–38

Hosea

1:1 Hos Intro
1:2 Ezek 24:15–24
Hos Intro

1:2–4

1:3 Hos 1:2–4
1:4 Ezek 24:15–24
1:5 Hos 2:14–23
1:6 Ezek 24:15–24
1:9 Ezek 24:15–24
1:10 Ezek 37:1–38

1:10—2:1

1:10,11 Hos Intro
2:1 Hos 1:2–4
2:4 Hos 1:2–4
2:5 Hos Intro

2:5–13 Amos Intro

2:8 Hos Intro
2:8–13 Judg 2:13

2:14–23 Hos Intro

2:15 Jer 2:2–37
2:19–20 Hos 2:14–23
2:22 Hos 2:14–23
2:23 Ezek 37:1–38
3:1 Ezek 24:15–24

3:1–5

3:4,5 Hos Intro
4:1,2 Is Intro

4:1–6

4:2 Hos Intro
4:6 Deut 6:4–9
4:6–8 Is Intro
4:10 Hos 4:1–6
4:11 Hos 4:1–6
4:12–15 Hos Intro
4:14 Hos 2:5–13
Hos 4:1–6

4:19

5 Hos Intro

5:1–15

5:7 Hos 1:2–4
5:13 Mic 1:9

6:6 1 Sam 21:1–6
Mic 6:8

7:1–9

7:11

8:4–6

8:8,9

8:13 Hos 2:5–13
9 Hos Intro
9:3 2 Kgs 17:6–18

9:11–17

10 Hos Intro
10:1 Hos Intro
Hos 10:3,4

10:3,4

10:11 Hos Intro
10:13 Hos Intro

11:1

11:10,11 Hos Intro

12:1–14

12:6–8 Hos Intro
12:13 Ex 14:30,31
13:2 Hos 8:4–6
13:13 Mic 4:6–13

14:1–9

14:3 Hos 8:4–6
14:4–7 Hos Intro

Joel

1:1–20 Joel Intro
1:1 Joel Intro

1:4

1:4–12 Joel Intro
1:8 Is 7:14
1:9 Joel Intro
1:13,14 Joel Intro

1:15

2:1 Joel 1:15

2:1–11 Joel Intro
Joel 2:12–14

2:1–32 Joel Intro
2:2 Joel 2:28–32
2:11 Joel 1:15

2:12–14

2:12–17 Joel Intro
2:16 Joel Intro
2:18–27
2:28–32
2:31 Joel 1:15
2:32 Zeph 3:13
3:1–17 Joel Intro
3:2,14
3:4 Joel Intro
3:14 Joel 1:15
3:18–21 Joel Intro
3:19 Gen 25:27
Joel Intro

Amos

1:1,2
1:3—2:16
1:13 Gen 19:38
2:1–3 Gen 19:37
2:6–8 Is Intro
Amos Intro
3:2
3:3 2 Chr 18:1
3:6
3:7 2 Chr 29:25
3:11–15
3:14 Amos Intro
4:1 Amos Intro
4:1–3
4:4 Amos Intro
4:4–11 Judg 2:13
Jer 44:8
5:5,6 Amos Intro
5:7 Amos Intro
5:10–12 Amos Intro
5:18 Joel 1:15
5:18–20 Zeph 1:7
5:18–22 Mal 3:1–3
5:20 Joel 1:15
5:26 2 Kgs 23:10
7:7–9
7:9,10 Amos Intro
7:10
7:10–17 Amos Intro
7:12–15
7:14,15 Amos Intro
8:1–3
8:5–7 Amos Intro
8:11,12
9:2,3 Gen 3:8
9:9,10
9:11,12

Obadiah

1:3
1:7 Obad Intro
1:10–14
1:11 Gen 27:39,40
Obad Intro
1:15 Joel 1:15
1:15,16
1:17–20
1:21

Jonah

1:2
1:3
1:5 Jon 1:16
1:16
1:17
2:1–9
2:6 Jon 1:3
3:3
3:4 Gen 7:12
Jer 18:7–10
3:5,6 Jon 3:5–9
3:5–9
3:5–10 Jer 18:7–10
Joel 2:12–14
3:10
4:1–3 Jer 18:7–10
4:2 Jon 3:5–9
4:6–8 Jon 1:17
4:6,9,10
4:11

Micah

1:1 Mic Intro
Mic 1:2–7
1:2–7
1:5 Is Intro
Mic 1:2–7
1:8 Mic 1:1
1:9
1:10–16
1:14 Mic Intro
2:1,2 Mic Intro
2:8,9 Mic Intro
2:12 Zeph 3:13
2:12,13
3:1–11 Is Intro
3:2,3 Mic Intro
3:11 Mic Intro
3:12
4:1–5
4:3
4:6–13
5:1–2
5:2 Mic Intro
5:3 Zeph 3:13
5:3–9
5:7,8 Zeph 3:13
5:10–15
6:6,7
6:8
6:10–12 Mic Intro
7:5–7
7:18–20

Nahum

1:1
1:1–3 Job 35:16
1:2,3
1:3 Nah Intro
1:7 Nah Intro
1:12
2:8–13 Nah Intro
3:5–7 Jon 1:2
3:8–10 Nah Intro
3:9
3:19 Mic 1:9

Habakkuk

1:2–11
1:3,4 Hab Intro
1:5
1:5–11 Hab Intro
1:12—2:4
1:12–17 Hab Intro
1:13 Hab Intro
2:1–20 Hab Intro
2:2 Jer 36:2
2:4
3:1–19 Hab Intro
3:7 Ex 2:16,21
3:18 Hab Intro

Zephaniah

1:1 Zeph Intro
1:2,3 Zeph 1:7
1:7 Joel 1:15
1:7–10 Zeph Intro
1:12 Ezek 8:7–18
1:14 Joel 1:15
1:14–16 Zeph Intro
1:18 Joel 1:15
Zeph Intro
2:2 Joel 1:15
2:2,3 Zeph Intro
2:3
2:7 Zeph Intro
Zeph 3:13
2:8,9
2:9 Zeph Intro
Zeph 3:13
2:10 Gen 19:38
2:13 Jon 1:2
3:8 Zeph Intro
Zeph 1:7
3:11 Zeph Intro
3:11–13 Zeph 1:7
3:13
3:14–20 Zeph 1:7
3:16 Zeph Intro
3:17–19

Haggai

1:1 Zech Intro
1:1–12

1:1–15 Hag Intro
1:2–4 Hag Intro
1:12 1 Chr 3:17–19
Zeph 3:13
1:14 Zeph 3:13
2:1–9 Hag Intro
2:2 Zeph 3:13
2:2–4
2:5 Hag 2:6–9
2:6–9 Ezra 6:16
2:7
2:10–19 Hag Intro
2:14–16 Hag 2:18
2:17 Hag 2:18
2:18
2:20 Zech Intro
2:20–23 Hag Intro
2:23 1 Chr 3:17–19
Jer 22:24–30

Zechariah

1:1 Zech Intro
1:7–17
1:18–21
2:1–13
2:10 Zech 8:1–23
3:1–10
3:8 Jer 23:5–8
3:9 Is 8:14
4:6
4:7 Zech 10:1–8
4:9 Zech 4:6
4:10 Gen 3:8
5:1–4
5:5–11
5:11
6:5
6:9–15
6:12 Jer 23:5–8
7:12–14 Deut 6:4–9
8:1–23
8:6 Zeph 3:13
8:12 Zeph 3:13
9:1–8
9:9–17
10:1–8
10:6 2 Kgs 17:6–18
10:9–12
10:10 2 Kgs 17:6–18
11:4–8
11:11 Zech 11:4–8
11:12,13 Hos 3:1–5
Zech Intro
11:14 Zech 11:4–8
11:15–17
12:1–9
12:6 Obad 1:17–20
12:10 Ezek 36:22–38
Zech Intro
12:10—13:1 Dan 9:24–27
12:10–14
12:10—14:9 Zech Intro
13:1 Ezek 36:22–38
13:1–5
13:4 2 Kgs 1:8
13:7 Zech Intro
14:4 Ezek 43:1–7
14:4–9 Dan 9:24–27
14:5 Amos 1:1,2
14:12–15
14:16 Zech 8:1–23
14:16–21

Malachi

1:1–14
1:2,3 Ps 5:5
1:7–10 Mal Intro
1:10–16 Mal 2:1–10
2:1–10
2:10–12 Mal Intro
2:14 Mal Intro
2:14–16 2 Sam 3:7
3:1 Mal 4:1–6
3:1–3
3:1–6 Mal Intro
3:6 Gen 6:6
Jon 3:10
3:7–15
3:8 Mal Intro
3:8–10 Mal Intro
4:1–6
4:5 2 Kgs 1:8
Joel 1:15

Matthew

1:4–6 Ruth 4:17–22
1:5 Josh 2:1
Ruth Intro
Ruth 4:17–22
1:12 1 Chr 3:17–19
1:17 Gen Intro
1:23 Is 7:14
2:1–19 Ezra 6:16
2:2–6 Mic 5:1–2
2:15 Hos 11:1
2:18 Jer 30:3—31:26
3:3 Is 40:3
3:4 2 Kgs 1:8
3:7–10 Gen 1:26,27
4:1–11 Deut Intro
Job 1:16
4:4 Deut 6:13,16
4:7 Deut 6:13,16
4:10 Deut 6:13,16
5:14 Song 6:4
5:29,30 Josh 15:8
6:19,21 Ps 112:2,3
6:33 2 Chr 25:9
7:1 2 Sam 6:7
8:17 Is 52:13—53:12
9:27 1 Sam 16:13
10:6 Zeph 1:7
10:25 2 Kgs 1:2
10:35–37 Mic 7:5–7
10:38 Mic 7:5–7
11:28–30 Ps 2:9
12:3,4 1 Sam 21:1–6
12:7 Hos 6:6
12:10–13 1 Sam 21:1–6
12:18–21 Is 42:1–9
12:23 1 Sam 16:13
12:24 2 Kgs 1:2
12:36,37 Num 11:20
12:39–41 Jon 3:5–9
12:40 Jon Intro
12:41 Jon Intro
13:14,15 Is 6:1–13
13:38 Gen 1:26,27
15:22 1 Sam 16:13
15:24 Zeph 1:7
17:1–8 Ezek 43:1–7
17:10 Mal 4:1–6
17:11 Mal 4:1–6
19:3–9 Gen 2:21–24
19:28 Ps 17:15
20:14 Ps 17:15
21:4–7 Zech 9:9–17
21:33–41 Is 5:1–7
21:42 Is 8:14
21:44 Dan 2:31–45
22:23–28 Ruth 4:1–8
22:30 Gen 6:1–4
22:34–40 Mic 6:8
22:35–40 Ex 20:1–17
22:36–38 Deut 6:4–9
22:37–40 1 Sam 21:1–6
22:41–45 1 Sam 16:13
22:42 Mic 5:1–2
23:2–39 Ps 2:9
23:5 Num 15:37–40
23:23 2 Chr 30:19
23:27 Eccl 7:16,17
23:35 2 Chr 24:20,21
23:37–39 Jer Intro
Lam 1:12
24:8 Mic 4:6–13
24:21 Dan 11:36
24:49 Joel 2:1–11
25:32 Zech Intro
25:34 Ps 17:15
26:14–16 Zech 11:12,13
26:15 Hos 3:1–5
26:26 Ex 17:6
26:26,27 Jer 31:31–34
26:39 Ruth 2:20
26:42 Ruth 2:20
27:3–10 Zech 11:12,13
27:51 Ex 26:31–35

Mark

1:3 Is 40:3
1:6 2 Kgs 1:8
2:7 Ex 23:20–23
2:25,26 1 Sam 21:1–6
4:12 Is 6:1–13
7:15 Gen 9:8–17
10:18 Gen 6:9
Ps 14:1–3
11:7 Zech 9:9–17
12:1–9 Is 5:1–7
12:10,11 Is 8:14
13:19 Dan 11:36
14:53–65 Jer Intro
14:62 Dan 7:13,14

Luke

1:1–4 Gen Intro
1:15 Num 6:2–21
1:17 1 Kgs 17:1
2 Kgs 1:8
Mal 4:1–6
Dan 8:16
1:19 Hos 9:11–17
1:24,25 Dan 8:16
1:26 Hos 9:11–17
1:58 2 Sam 7:13
1:31–33 1 Sam 16:13
1:32 Jer 22:24–30
1:69 1 Sam 16:13
1:76 Is 40:3
2:21–24 Mal 3:1–3
2:24 Lev 12:6–8
2:32 Is 42:1–9
3:4 Is 40:3
3:27 1 Chr 3:17–19
4:1,2 Gen 7:12
4:4 Deut 6:13,16

4:8 Deut 6:13,16
4:12 Deut 6:13,16
4:24–29 Jer 7:2–15
6:3,4 1 Sam 21:1–6
6:20 Ps 112:2,3
6:24 Ps 112:2,3
6:45 Ps 14:1–3
7:37 Josh 2:1
7:49 Ex 23:20–23
8:10 Is 6:1–13
10:1–3 Eccl 4:12
10:34 2 Chr 28:15
11:5–10 1 Kgs 18:43
11:29,30 Jon 3:5–9
11:32 Jon Intro
Jon 3:5–9
12:19 Eccl 2:24
12:21 Ps 112:2,3
13:34,35 Lam 1:12
14:1–6 2 Chr 30:19
15:11–32 Prov 22:6
16:19–31 Eccl 12:7
16:27,28 Ps 6:5
16:30 Ps 6:5
16:31 Gen Intro
17:32 Gen 19:26
18:1–8 1 Kgs 18:43
18:13,14 2 Chr 30:11
19:10 Gen 2:15–17
19:38 Zech 9:9–17
20:9–16 Is 5:1–7
20:17 Is 8:14
21:24 Dan 9:24–27
22:37 Is 52:13—53:12
23:26–38 Lam 1:12
24:38–43 Gen 5:22,24
24:44 Gen Intro

John

1:1 Gen 18:1–33
Prov 8:22–31
1:3 Gen 1:1
1:11 Jer Intro
1:14 Prov 8:22–31
1:18 Gen 18:1–33
Ex 23:20–23
1:21 Deut 18:15–19
1:23 Is 40:3
1:29 Gen 22:12
Lev Intro
Song 5:10
2:13–17 Ps 2:9
2:13–22 Mal 3:1–3
2:17 Nah 1:2,3
3:14,15 Num 21:4–9
3:19,20 Gen 1:26,27
4:24 Gen 1:26,27
1 Kgs 8:27
5:46,47 Gen Intro
6:32–35 Ex 16:13–15
7:23 Gen Intro
7:41,42 Mic 5:1,2
7:42 1 Sam 16:13
8:56–58 Gen 18:1–33
8:58 Ex 3:14
9:3 Job 2:11–13
10:14,15 Zech Intro
10:18 Eccl 8:8
10:29 Zeph 3:17–19
10:30 Gen 1:26,27
Gen 18:1–33
10:34–38 Gen 1:26,27
12:14,15 Zech 9:9–17
12:26 Ps 17:15
12:36 Gen 1:26,27
12:38 Is 52:13—53:12
12:40 Is 6:1–13
13:1 Prov 8:22–31
14:2 Ps 17:15
14:9 Gen 18:1–33
15:8 Hag 1:1–12
17:3 Gen 1:26,27
17:5 Gen 18:1–33
Ezek 43:1–7
17:21 Eccl 4:12
17:24 Ps 17:15
19:36 Ex 12:46
20:19 Gen 5:22,24
20:30,31 Jon 3:5–9

Acts

1:16 2 Chr 29:25
1:20 Ps 109:1–29
2:12 Joel 2:28–32
2:17–21 Joel 2:28–32
2:21 Joel 2:28–32
2:25–35 2 Sam 7:13
3:22,23 Deut 18:15–19
3:35 Gen 12:1–3
4:11 Is 8:14
4:19 Ex 1:17–20
4:25 Ps Intro
5 Ps 109:1–29
5:1–11 Lev 10:1–3
5:29 Ex 1:17–20
7:5 Gen 13:15
7:14 Gen 46:26,27
7:21–23 Deut 34:5–7
7:29,30 Deut 34:5–7
7:37 Joel 2:28–32
7:43 2 Kgs 23:10
7:45 Num 27:18–23
8:20–23 Ps 109:1–29
8:32 Joel 2:28–32
10:15 Gen 9:8–17
10:34 Gen 4:3–7
13:10 Gen 1:26,27
Ps 109:1–29
13:11 Ps 109:1–29
13:33 2 Sam 7:13
13:40,41 Hab 1:5
13:45,46 Zech 2:1–13
13:47 Is 42:1–9
14:15 Gen 1:1
15:15 Joel 2:28–32
15:16 2 Sam Intro
15:16,17 Amos 9:11,12
15:20 Gen 9:8–17
Ezek 33:25,26
15:29 Gen 9:8–17
Ezek 33:25,26
17:24 Gen 1:1
17:26 Gen 6:1–4
17:30 Ps 73:20
20:32 Ps 17:15
21:23–26 Num 6:2–21
26:23 Is 42:1–9
28:26,27 Is 6:1–13
28:28 Zech 2:1–13

Romans

1:17 Hab 2:4
1:18–32 Josh 6:21
1:20 Gen Intro
1:24 Ex 7:3
2:7 Ps 17:15
2:11 Gen 4:3–7
3:9–23 Gen 2:15–17
Ex 7:3
3:10–12 Ps 14:1–3
3:18 Ps 14:1–3
3:21,22 Gen 15:6
3:23 Gen 6:9
Ps 14:1–3
4:13 Gen 12:1–3
4:17 Gen 1:1
4:18–25 Gen 15:6
5:10 Ex 7:3
5:12–15 Gen 2:15–17
5:12–20 Gen 2:15–17
5:12–21 Josh 7:1
6:1,2 Ps 19:13
7:14–20 Ps 5:5
8:17 Ps 17:15
8:17,18 Ps 17:15
8:21,22 Is 65:17
8:28 Eccl 3:1
8:33–35 Jon 2:1–9
9:27 Zeph 3:13
9:32,33 Is 8:14
10:5 Gen 2:15–17
11:1–26 2 Sam 7:24
11:9,10 Ps 109:1–29
11:16–27 Jer 31:31–34
12:11 Eccl 9:10
12:19 Ps 109:1–29
13:1–5 Ex 1:17–20

1 Corinthians

1:30 Gen 14:18–20
3:16,17 1 Kgs 8:27
5:7 Ex 12:46
6:3 Ps 17:15
6:19,20 1 Kgs 8:27
7:39 2 Chr 18:1
8:6 Gen 1:26,27
9:16 Jer 20:7–18
9:25 Ps 17:15
10:4 Ex 17:6
10:13 Gen 22:1
10:31 Eccl 2:24
11:25 Jer 31:31–34
11:28,29 Num 9:6
12:25 Eccl 4:12
15:45 Gen 1:26,27
15:51,52 Gen 5:22,24

2 Corinthians

1:5 Ps 22:1–31
3:18 Gen 1:26,27
4:16–18 Ps 17:15
5:8 Eccl 12:7
6:14 2 Chr 18:1
6:17 Lev 11:44,45
7:10 Ps 51:1–19
9:7 Mal 3:7–15
13:5 Ps 19:13

Galatians

1:8 Deut 18:20–22
1:15,16 Jer Intro
2:6 Gen 4:3–7
3:6–9 Gen Intro
Gen 11:31
3:8 Gen 12:1–3
3:11 Hab 2:4
3:14 Gen 15:6
3:17 Lev 26:9
3:29 Gen Intro
Gen 12:1–3
Deut 10:16
4:4 Eccl 3:1

Ephesians

1:6 Hag 1:1–12
2:8,9 Hab 2:4
2:12 Gen 12:1–3
2:14 Gen 14:18–20
3:20 2 Chr 25:9
4:16 Eccl 4:12
4:24 Gen 1:26,27
5:23–25 Song Intro
5:27 Song 5:10
6:4 1 Sam 3:13
Prov 22:6
6:5,6 Job 1:9–11
Hag 2:18
6:5–7 Gen 4:3–7
6:5–8 Dan 4:19
6:9 Gen 4:3–7

Philippians

2:12 Eccl 9:10
3:14 Ps 17:15
4:19 2 Chr 25:9

Colossians

1:15–17	Gen 1:1
	Gen 18:1–33
1:16	Prov 8:22–31
2:9	Ex 23:20–23
	Deut 10:1–5
3:4	Ps 17:15
3:6	Gen 1:26,27
3:10	Gen 1:26,27
3:24	Ps 17:15
4:1,2	Jon 4:6,9,10

1 Thessalonians

5:3	Mic 4:6–13

1 Timothy

4:4,5	Gen 9:8–17
	Eccl 2:24
4:8	Job 1:13
6:16	Ps 46:1
6:17	Eccl 2:24

2 Timothy

2:1–5	Ps 17:15
2:12	Ps 17:15
3:16	Prov 30:5,6
4:8	Ps 17:15
	Eccl 11:1
4:14	Ps 109:1–29

Titus

1:15	Gen 9:8–17

Hebrews

1:1	2 Chr 29:25
1:11,12	Gen 8:21,22
3:2–6	Num 12:7
3:4	Gen 1:1
3:5,6	Num 12:7
4:7	Ps Intro
4:8	Num 27:18–23
	Josh Intro
4:9,11	Num 13:26
4:12	Job 1:9–11
	Eccl 7:16,17
4:13	Num 11:20
4:16	Ps 51:2
5:10	Gen 14:18–20
6:10	Gen 14:18–20
6:19	Ps 17:15
7:1–28	Gen 14:18–20
7:2	Gen 14:18–20
7:3	Gen 14:18–20
7:6,7	Gen 14:18–20
7:23–28	Ex 26:31–35
8:8	Jer 31:31–34
9:4	Num 17:8
9:11	Ex 26:31–35
9:12	Ex 26:31–35
9:15	Lev 4:26
	Ps 17:15
	Jer 31:31–34
9:22	Josh 2:18
	2 Chr 7:12–14
9:24	Ex 26:31–35
9:27	Eccl 8:8
9:28	Is 52:13—53:12
10:4,11	Lev 4:26
10:10,12	Ex 26:31–35
10:12	Ezek 43:13–27
	Zeph 1:7
11:3	Gen 1:1
11:4	Gen 4:3–7
11:5	Gen 5:22,24
11:6	Ps 17:15
	Zeph 1:12
11:7	Gen 6:9
11:12	Gen 25:1,2
11:17–19	Gen 22:1
11:21	Gen 47:31
11:25	Eccl 2:11
11:31	Gen 11:31
	Josh 2:1
11:32	Judg 4:6,8
	Judg 6:36,37
	Judg 11:29–33
	Judg 13:24
11:37	Is Intro
12:2	Num 21:4–9
12:5–8	1 Sam 3:13
13:4	Gen 2:25
13:5	Mic 7:5–7
	Zeph 3:17–19
13:8	Ex 3:14

James

1:12	Ps 17:15
1:17	Gen 6:6
1:22–25	Deut 6:4–9
2:25	Josh 2:1
5:1–3	Ps 112:2,3
5:11	Lam 3:22–24
5:16	Jon 2:1–9
5:17,18	1 Kgs 18:43

1 Peter

1:4	Ps 17:15
1:10–12	Is 7:14
1:15,16	Lev 11:44,45
1:17	Gen 4:3–7
1:19,20	Josh 2:18
2:6–8	Is 8:14
	Zech 10:1–8
2:9,10	Ex 19:5,6
2:13,14	Ex 1:17–20
3:10–12	Job 1:13
4:6	Ps 6:5
5:4	Ps 17:15

2 Peter

1:10	Ps 19:13
1:19	Dan 8:27
1:21	2 Chr 29:25
2:6–8	Gen 14:2
2:15	Num 22:5—24:25
3:3,4	Ezek 12:21–25
3:10	Gen 8:21,22
3:13	Is 65:17

1 John

1:5–10	Ps 14:1–3
1:8	Gen 6:9
	Ps 14:1–3
1:9	Ps 51:2
2:1	Ps 14:1–3
2:1,2	Num 12:7
2:14	Zeph 3:17–19
3:2	Ps 17:15
3:6	Ps 14:1–3
3:6–9	Ps 5:5
3:8	Gen 1:26,27
3:9	Ps 14:1–3
4:1–3	Deut 18:20–22

Jude

1:6,7	Gen 6:1–4
1:9	Dan 8:16
1:11	Num 22:5—24:25
1:14,15	Gen 5:22,24

Revelation

1:4	Ex 3:14
1:12–17	Dan 10:5–9
2:10	Ps 17:15
2:14	Num 22:5—24:25
3:14	Prov 8:22–31
3:18	2 Chr 28:15
4:6	Ezek 1:4–28
4:10,11	Jer 22:24–30
4:11	Gen 1:1
5:6	Is 52:13—53:12
5:12	Is 52:13—53:12
5:13	Jer 22:24–30
6:4	Zech 1:7–17
6:12	Joel 2:28–32
8:12	Joel 2:1–11
9:1–11	Joel 2:1–11
10:8–10	Ezek 2:8—3:3
11:3	Dan 9:24–27
12:5	Jer 22:24–30
12:6	Dan 9:24–27
12:7	Dan 8:16
12:17	Zeph 3:13
13:1–18	Dan 7:7,8
13:4–18	Zech 11:15–17
13:5	Dan 9:24–27
13:5–7	Dan 7:1–28
13:8	Is 52:13—53:12
18:1–24	Zech 5:11
19:15	Ps 2:9
19:19	Joel 3:2,14
19:20	Dan 7:1–28
20:4	Dan 12:1–4
20:6	Mic 4:1–5
20:7–9	Ezek 38:1—39:29
21:1	Dan 2:31–45
21:1–4	Is 65:17
21:3	2 Sam 7:24
	1 Chr 17:22
	Ps 17:15
	Zeph 3:13
	Zech 8:1–23
21:3–7	Ezek 37:1–38
21:7	Zeph 3:13
21:12	Zeph 3:13
21:23	Ezek 43:1–7
21:24–27	Zech 8:1–23
22:3,4	Ps 17:15
22:5	Ps 17:15

A CONCISE

DICTIONARY

OF THE WORDS IN

THE HEBREW BIBLE;

WITH THEIR RENDERINGS

IN THE

AUTHORIZED ENGLISH VERSION.

BY

JAMES STRONG, S.T.D., LL.D.

PREFACE.

THIS work, although prepared as a companion to the Exhaustive Concordance, to which it is specially adapted, is here paged and printed so that it can be bound separately, in the belief that a brief and simple Dictionary of the Biblical Hebrew and Chaldee will be useful to students and others, who do not care at all times to consult a more copious and elaborate Lexicon; and it will be particularly serviceable to many who are unable to turn conveniently and rapidly, amid the perplexities and details of foreign characters with which the pages of Gesenius and Fürst bristle, to the fundamental and essential points of information that they are seeking. Even scholars will find here, not only all of a strictly verbal character which they most frequently want in ordinary consultation of a lexicon, but numerous original suggestions, relations, and distinctions, carefully made and clearly put, which are not unworthy of their attention, especially in the affinities of roots and the classification of meanings. The portable form and moderate cost of the book, it is hoped, will facilitate its use with all classes. The vocabulary is complete as to the ground-forms that actually occur in the biblical text (or *Kethib*), with the pointing that properly belongs to them. Their designation by numbers will especially aid those who are not very familiar with the original language, and the Anglicizing and pronunciation of the words will not come amiss to multitudes who have some acquaintance with it. The addition of the renderings in the common version will greatly contribute to fixing and extending the varied significations and applications of the Hebrew and Chaldee words, as well as to correcting their occasionally wrong translations. On this account, as well as for the sake of precision and to prevent repetition, the use of the same terms in the preceding definitions has been avoided wherever practicable. The design of the volume, being purely *lexical*, does not include grammatical, archæological, or exegetical details, which would have swelled its size and encumbered its plan.

By observing the subjoined directions, in the associated use of the Main Concordance, the reader will have substantially a Concordance-Dictionary of the Authorized Version and the Hebrew Bible.

PLAN OF THE BOOK.

1. All the original words are treated in their alphabetical Hebrew order, and are numbered regularly from the first to the last, each being known throughout by its appropriate number. This renders reference easy without recourse to the Hebrew characters.

2. Immediately after each word is given its exact equivalent in English letters, according to the system of transliteration laid down in the scheme here following, which is substantially that adopted in the Common English Version, only more consistently and uniformly carried out; so that the word could readily be turned back again into Hebrew from the form thus given it.

3. Next follows the precise pronunciation, according to the usual English mode of sounding syllables, so plainly indicated that none can fail to apprehend and apply it. The most approved sounds are adopted, as laid down in the annexed scheme of articulation, and in such a way that any good Hebraist would immediately recognize the word if so pronounced, notwithstanding the minor variations current among scholars in this respect.

4. Then ensues a tracing of the etymology, radical meaning, and applied signification of the word, justly but tersely analyzed and expressed, with any other important peculiarities in this regard.

5. In the case of proper names, the same method is pursued, and at this point the regular mode of Anglicizing it, after the general style of the Common English Version, is given, and a few words of explanation are added to identify it.

6. Finally (after the punctuation-mark :—) are given all the different renderings of the word in the Authorized English Version, arranged in the alphabetical order of the leading terms, and conveniently condensed according to the explanations given below.

By searching out these various renderings in the MAIN CONCORDANCE, to which this Dictionary is designed as a companion, and noting the passages to which the same number corresponding to that of any given Hebrew word is attached in the marginal column, the reader, whether acquainted with the original language or not, will obtain a complete *Hebrew Concordance* also, expressed in the words of the Common English Version. This is an advantage which no other Concordance or Lexicon affords.

HEBREW ARTICULATION.

THE following explanations are sufficient to show the method of transliterating Hebrew words into English adopted in this *Dictionary*.

1. The Hebrew is read *from right to left*. The Alphabet consists of 22 letters (and their variations), which are all regarded as *consonants*, being enunciated by the aid of certain "points" or marks, mostly beneath the letters, and which serve as *vowels*. There is no distinction of *capitals*, *italics*, etc.

2. The letters are as follows:

No.	Form.	Name.	Transliteration and Power.
1.	א	'Aleph (*aw'-lef*)	' unappreciable
2.	ב	Bêyth (*bayth*)	b
3.	ג	Gîymel (*ghee'-mel*)	g hard = γ
4.	ד	Dâleth (*daw'-leth*)	d [cent
5.	ה	Hê' (*hay*)	h, often quies-
6.	ו	Vâv (*vawv*)	v, or w quies-
7.	ז	Zayin (*zah'-yin*)	z, as in *zeal* [cent
8.	ח	Chêyth (*khayth*)	German ch = χ [(nearly kh)
9.	ט	Têyth (*tayth*)	t = ד [cent
10.	י	Yôwd (*yode*)	y, often quies-
11.	כ, final ך	Kaph (*caf*)	k = ק
12.	ל	Lâmed (*law'-med*)	l
13.	מ, final ם	Mêm (*mame*)	m
14.	נ, final ן	Nûwn (*noon*)	n
15.	ס	Çâmek (*saw'-mek*)	ç = s sharp = שׂ
16.	ע	'Ayin (*ah'-yin*)	' peculiar *
17.	פ, final ף	Phê' (*fay*)	ph = f = φ
	ב	Pê' (*pay*)	p
18.	צ, final ץ	Tsâdêy (*tsaw-day'*)	ts
19.	ק	Qôwph (*co'fe*)	q = k = כ
20.	ר	Bêyth (*rayah*)	r
21.	שׂ	Sîyn (*seen*)	s sharp = ס = σ
	שׁ	Shîyn (*sheen*)	sh
22.	ת	Thâv (*thawv*)	th, as in *th*ein
	ת	Tâv (*tawv*)	t = ט = ד [= φ

3. The *vowel-points* are the following:

Form.*	Name.	Representation and Power.
(ָ)	Qâmêts (*caw-mates'*)	â, as in *all*
(ַ)	Pattach (*pat'-takh*)	a, as in *man*, (*far*)
(ָ)	Sh'vâ'-Pattach (*she-vaw' pat'-takh*)	â, as in *hat*
(ֶ)	Tsêrêy (*tsay-ray'*)	ê, as in *they* = ę
(ֵ)	Çegôwl (*seg-ole'*)	e, as in *their*
		e, as in *men* = ε
(ְ)	Sh'vâ'-Çegôwl (*she-vaw' seg-ole'*)	ĕ, as in *met*
(ִ)	Shʳvâ' † (*she-vaw'*)	ᵉ obscure, as in [*average*
		silent, as ε in *mad*ε
(ִ)	Chîyriq (*khee'-rik*)	î, as in *machine* ‡
		ĭ, as in *suppliant*, [(*misery*, hĭl)
(ֹ)	Chôwlem § (*kho'-lem*)	ô, as in *no* = o
(ֻ)	Short Qâmêts ‖	o, as in *nor* = ε
(ּ)	Shʳvâ'-Qâmêts (*she-vaw' caw-mates'*)	ŏ, as in *not*
(ֻ)	Shûwrêq *	(*shoo-rake'*) û, as in *crucl*
(ֻ)	Qîbbûts *	(*kib'-boots*) u, as in *full*, *rude*

* The parenthesis-marks ( ) are given here in order to show the place of the vowel-points, whether below, above, or in the middle of the letter.

† *Silent Sh'vâ'* is not represented by any mark in our method of transliteration, as it is understood whenever there is no other vowel-point.

‡ *Chîyriq* is thus long only when it is followed by a quiescent *yôwd* (either expressed or implied).

§ *Chôwlem* is written *fully* only over *Vâv*, which is then quiescent (*w*); but when used "defectively" (without the *Vâv*) it may be written either over the left-hand corner of the letter to which it belongs, or over the right-hand corner of the following one.

‖ Short *Qâmêts* is found only in *unaccented syllables ending with a consonant sound*.

4. A point in the bosom of a letter is called *Dâgêsh'*, and is of two kinds, which must be carefully distinguished.

a. Dâgêsh *lene* occurs only in the letters ב, ג, ד, כ, פ, ת, (technically vocalised *B'gad'-K'phath'*,) when they *begin* a clause or sentence, or are preceded by a consonant *sound;* and simply has the effect of removing their aspiration.†

b. Dâgêsh *forte* may occur in any letter except א, ה, ח, ר, ע or ש; it is equivalent to *doubling* the letter, and at the same time it removes the aspiration of a B'gad-K'phath letter.‡

5. The *Maqqêph'* (־), like a *hyphen*, unites words only for purposes of pronunciation (by removing the primary accent from all except the last of them), but does not affect their meaning or their grammatical construction.

* *Shûwrêq* is written only in the bosom of *Vâv*. Sometimes it is said to be "defectively" written (without the *Vâv*), and then take the form of *Qîbbûts*, which in such cases is called *vicarious*.

† In our system of transliteration Dâgêsh *lene* is represented only in the letters ד and ת, because elsewhere it does not affect the pronunciation (with most Hebraists).

‡ A point in the bosom of ה is called *Mappîyq* (*mappeek'*). It occurs only in the final vowelless letter of a few words, and we have represented it by *h*. A Dâgêsh *forte* in the bosom of ו may easily be distinguished from the vowel *Shûwrêq* by noticing that in the former case the letter has a proper vowel-point accompanying it.

It should be noted that both kinds of Dâgêsh are often omitted in writing (being then said to be *implied*), but (in the case at least of Dâgêsh *forte*) the word is (by most Hebraists) pronounced the same *as if* it were present.

ABBREVIATIONS EMPLOYED.

abb. = abbreviated / abbreviation
absol. = absolute / absolutely
abstr. = abstract / abstractly
act. = active / actively
adj. = adjective / adjectively
adv. = adverb / adverbial / adverbially
aff. = affix / affixed
affin. = affinity
appar. = apparent / apparently
arch. = architecture / architectural / architecturally
art. = article.
artif. = artificial / artificially
Ass. = Assyrian
A. V. = Authorized Version
Bab. = Babylon / Babylonia / Babylonian
caus. = causative / causatively
Chald. = Chaldæan / Chaldee
collat. = collateral / collaterally
collect. = collective / collectively
comp. = compare / comparative / comparatively / comparison
concr. = concrete / concretely
conjec. = conjecture / conjectural / conjecturally
conjug. = conjugation / conjugational / conjugationally
conjunc. = conjunction / conjunctional / conjunctionally
constr. = construct / construction / constructive / constructively
contr. = contracted / contraction
correl. = correlated / correlation / correlative / correlatively
corresp. = corresponding / correspondingly
def. = definite / definitely
denom. = denominative / denominatively
der. = derivation / derivative / derivatively
desc. = descendant / descendants
E. = East / Eastern
e.g. = *exempli gratiâ* / for example
Eg. = Egypt / Egyptian / Egyptians
ellip. = ellipsis / elliptical / elliptically
equiv. = equivalent / equivalently
err. = erroneous / erroneously / error
esp. = especial / especially
etym. = etymology / etymological / etymologically
euphem. = euphemism / euphemistic / euphemistically
euphon. = euphonously / euphonious
extern. = external / externally
infer. = inference / inferential / inferentially
fem. = feminine
fig. = figurative / figuratively
for. = foreign / foreigner
freq. = frequentative / frequentatively
fut. = future
gen. = general / generally / generical / generically
Gr. = Grecism / Greek
gut. = guttural
Heb. = Hebraism / Hebrew
i.e. = *id est* / that is
ident. = identical / identically
immed. = immediate / immediately
imper. = imperative / imperatively
impl. = implication / implied / impliedly
incept. = inceptive / inceptively
incl. = including / inclusive / inclusively
indef. = indefinite / indefinitely
infin. = infinitive
inhab. = inhabitant / inhabitants
ins. = inserted
intens. = intensive / intensively
intern. = internal / internally
interj. = interjection / interjectional / interjectionally
intr. = intransitive / intransitively
Isr. = Israelite / Israelites / Israelitish
Jerus. = Jerusalem
Levit. = Levitical / Levitically
lit. = literal / literally
marg. = margin / marginal (reading)
masc. = masculine
mean. = meaning
ment. = mental / mentally
mid. = middle
modif. = modified / modification
mor. = moral / morally
mus. = musical
nat. = native / natural / naturally / nature
neg. = negative / negatively
obj. = object / objective / objectively
or. = origin / original / originally
orth. = orthography / orthographical / orthographically
Pal. = Palestine
part. = participle
pass. = passive / passively
patron. = patronymic / patronymically
perh. = perhaps
perm. = permutation (of allied letters)
pers. = person / personal / personally
Pers. = Persia / Persian / Persians
phys. = physical / physically
plur. = plural
poet. = poetry / poetical / poetically
pos. = positive / positively
pref. = prefix / prefixed
prep. = preposition / prepositional / prepositionally
prim. = primitive
prob. = probable / probably
prol. = prolonged / prolongation
pron. = pronominal / pronominally / pronoun
prox. = proximate / proximately
red. = radical
recip. = reciprocal / reciprocally
redupl. = reduplicated / reduplication
refl. = reflexive / reflexively
rel. = relative / relatively
relig. = religion / religious / religiously
second. = secondarily / secondary
signif. = signification / signifying
short. = shortened / shorter
sing. = singular
spec. = specific / specifically
streng. = strengthening
subdiv. = subdivision / subdivisional / subdivisionally
subj. = subject / subjective / subjectively
substit. = substituted.
superl. = superlative / superlatively
symb. = symbol / symbolical / symbolically
te . . = technical / technically
tran. = transitive / transitively
transc. = transcription
transp. = transposed / transposition
unc. = uncertain / uncertainly
var. = variation.

SIGNS EMPLOYED.

+ (*addition*) denotes a rendering in the A. V. of one or more Heb. words in connection with the one under consideration.

× (*multiplication*) denotes a rendering in the A. V. that results from an idiom peculiar to the Heb.

° (*degree*), appended to a Heb. word, denotes a vowel-pointing corrected from that of the text. (This mark is set in Heb. Bibles over syllables in which the vowels of the marg. have been inserted instead of those properly belonging to the text.)

( ) (*parenthesis*), in the renderings from the A. V., denotes a word or syllable sometimes given in connection with the principal word to which it is annexed.

[ ] (*bracket*), in the rendering from the A. V., denotes the inclusion of an additional word in the Heb.

Italics, at the end of a rendering from the A. V., denote an explanation of the variations from the usual form.

HEBREW AND CHALDEE DICTIONARY

ACCOMPANYING

THE EXHAUSTIVE CONCORDANCE.

א

1. אָב **'āb**, *awb*; a prim. word; *father* in a lit. and immed., or fig. and remote application):—chief, (fore-) father ([-less]), × patrimony, principal. Comp. names in "Abi-".
2. אָב **'ab** (Chald.), *ab*; corresp. to 1:—father.
3. אֵב **'êb**, *abe*; from the same as 94; a *green* plant:—greenness, fruit.
4. אָב **'ôb** (Chald.), *obe*; corresp. to 8:—fruit.
   אֹב **'ôb**. See 178.
5. אֲבַגְתָא **'Abagthâ'**, *ab-ag-thaw'*; of for. or.; *Abagtha*, a eunuch of Xerxes:—Abagtha.
6. אָבַד **'âbad**, *aw-bad'*; a prim. root; prop. to *wander* away, i.e. lose oneself; by impl. to *perish* (caus. *destroy*):—break, destroy (-uction), + not escape, fall, lose, (cause to, make) perish, spend, × and surely, take, be undone, × utterly, be void of, have no way to flee.
7. אָבַד **'âbad** (Chald.), *ab-ad'*; corresp. to 6:—destroy, perish.
8. אֹבֵד **'ôbêd**, *o-bade'*; act. part. of 6; (concr.) *wretched* or (abstr.) *destruction*:—perish.
9. אֲבַדָּה **'ăbaddâh**, *ab-ay-daw'*; from 6; concr. something *lost*; abstr. *destruction*, i.e. Hades:—lost. Comp. 10.
10. אֲבַדֹּה **'ăbaddôh**, *ab-ad-do'*; the same as 9, mistaken for 11; a *perishing*:—destruction.
11. אֲבַדּוֹן **'Abaddôwn**, *ab-ad-done'*; intens. from 6; abstr. a *perishing*; concr. Hades:—destruction.
12. אִבְדָן **'ibdân**, *ib-dawn'*; from 6; a *perishing*:—destruction.
13. אֹבְדָן **'obdân**. *ob-dawn'*; from 6; a *perishing*:—destruction.
14. אָבָה **'âbâh**, *aw-baw'*; a prim. root; to *breathe after*, i.e. (fig.) to be *acquiescent*:—consent, rest content, will, be willing.
15. אַבָּה **'abbeh**, *ab-beh'*; from 14; *longing*:—desire.
16. אֵבֶה **'êbeh**, *ay-beh'*; from 14 (in the sense of *bending* towards); the *papyrus*:—swift.
17. אֲבֵי **'Abêy**, *ab-ay'*; from 14 (in the sense of *desiring*); *want*:—sorrow.
18. אֵבוּס **'êbûwç**, *ay-boos'*; from 75; a *manger* or *stall*:—crib.
19. אֵבְחָה **'ibchâh**, *ib-khaw'*; from an unused root (appar. mean. to *turn*); *brandishing* of a sword:—point.
20. אַבְטִיחַ **'abaṭṭîyach**, *ab-at-tee'-akh*; of uncert. der.; a *melon* (only plur.):—melon.
21. אֲבִי **'Ăbîy**, *ab-ee'*; from 1; *fatherly*; *Abi*, Hezekiah's mother:—Abi.
22. אֲבִיאֵל **'Ăbîy'êl**, *ab-ee-ale'*; from 1 and 410; *father* (i.e. *possessor*) *of God*; *Abiel*, the name of two Isr.:—Abiel.
23. אֲבִיאָסָף **'Ăbîy'âçâph**, *ab-ee-aw-sawf'*; from 1 and 622; *father of gathering* (i.e. *gatherer*); *Abiasaph*, an Isr.:—Abiasaph.
24. אֲבִיב **'Ăbîyb**, *aw-beb'*; from an unused root (mean. to *be tender*); *green*, i.e. a young *ear* of grain; hence the name of the month *Abib* or Nisan:—Abib, ear, green ears of corn.
25. אֲבִי גִבְּעוֹן **'Ăbîy Gib'ôwn**, *ab-ee' ghib-one'*; from 1 and 1391; *father* (i.e. *founder*) *of Gibon*; *Abi-Gibon*, perh. an Isr.:—father of Gibeon.
26. אֲבִיגַיִל **'Ăbîygayil**, *ab-ee-gah'-yil*, or shorter אֲבִיגָיִל **'Ăbîygal**, *ab-ee-gal'*; from 1 and 1524; *father* (i.e. *source*) *of joy*; *Abigail* or *Abigal*, the name of two Israelitesses:—Abigal.
27. אֲבִידָן **'Ăbîydân**, *ab-ee-dawn'*; from 1 and 1777; *father of judgment* (i.e. *judge*); *Abidan*, an Isr.:—Abidan.
28. אֲבִידָע **'Ăbîydâ'**, *ab-ee-daw'*; from 1 and 3045; *father of knowledge* (i.e. *knowing*); *Abida*, a son of Abraham by Keturah:—Abida, Abidah.
29. אֲבִיהָא **'Ăbîyhâ'**, *ab-ee-yaw'*; or prol. אֲבִיהוּא **'Ăbîyhûw**, *ab-ee-yaw'-hoo*; from 1 and 3050; *father* (i.e. *worshipper*) *of Jah*; *Abijah*, the name of several Isr. men and two Israelitesses:—Abiah, Abijah.
30. אֲבִיהוּא **'Ăbîyhûw'**, *ab-ee-hoo'*; from 1 and 1931; *father* (i.e. *worshipper*) *of Him* (i.e. *God*); *Abihu*, a son of Aaron:—Abihu.
31. אֲבִיהוּד **'Ăbîyhûwd**, *ab-ee-hood'*; from 1 and 1935; *father* (i.e. *possessor*) *of renown*; *Abihud*, the name of two Isr.:—Abihud.
32. אֲבִיחַיִל **'Ăbîyḥayil**, *ab-ee-khah'-yil*; or (more correctly) אֲבִיחַיִל **'Ăbîychayil**, *ab-ee-khah'-yil*; from 1 and 2428; *father* (i.e. *possessor*) *of might*; *Abihail* or *Abichail*, the name of three Isr. and two Israelitesses:—Abihail.
33. אֲבִי הַעֶזְרִי **'Ăbîy ha-'Ezrîy**, *ab-ee'-haw-ez-ree'*; from 44 with the art. inserted; *father of the Ezrite*; an *Abiezrite* or descendant of Abiezer:—Abiezrite.
34. אֶבְיוֹן **'ebyôwn**, *eb-yone'*; from 14, in the sense of *want* (espec. in feeling); *destitute*:—beggar, needy, poor (man).
35. אֲבִיזֹהַר **'Ăbîyzôwhar**, *ab-ee-yo-naw'*; from 14; provocative of *desire*; the *caper* berry (from its *stimulative* taste):—desire.
    אֲבִיחַיִל **'Ăbîychayil**. See 32.
36. אֲבִיטוֹב **'Ăbîyṭôwb**, *ab-ee-tobe'*; from 1 and 2896; *father of goodness* (i.e. *good*); *Abitub*, an Isr.:—Abitub.
37. אֲבִיטַל **'Ăbîyṭal**, *ab-ee-tal'*; from 1 and 2919; *father of dew* (i.e. *fresh*); *Abital*, a wife of King David:—Abital.
38. אֲבִיָּם **'Ăbîyâm**, *ab-ee-yawm'*; from 1 and 3220; *father of* (the) *sea* (i.e. *seaman*); *Abijam* (or Abijah), a king of Judah:—Abijam.
39. אֲבִימָאֵל **'Ăbîymâ'êl**, *ab-ee-maw-ale'*; from 1 and an elsewhere unused (prob. for. word; *father of Mael* (appar. some Arab tribe); *Abimael*, a son of Joktan:—Abimael.
40. אֲבִימֶלֶךְ **'Ăbîymelek**, *ab-ee-mel'-ek*; from 1 and 4428; *father of* (the) *king*; *Abimelek*, the name of two Philistine kings and of two Isr.:—Abimelech.
41. אֲבִינָדָב **'Ăbîynâdâb**, *ab-ee-naw-dawb'*; from 1 and 5068; *father of generosity* (i.e. *liberal*); *Abinadab*, the name of four Isr.:—Abinadab.
42. אֲבִינֹעַם **'Ăbîynô'am**, *ab-ee-no'-am*; from 1 and 5276; *father of pleasantness* (i.e. *gracious*); *Abinoam*, an Isr.:—Abinoam.
    אֲבִינֵר **'Ăbîynêr**. See 74.
43. אֲבִיסָף **'Ebyâçâph**, *eb-yaw-sawf'*; contr. from 23; *Ebiasaph*, an Isr.:—Ebiasaph.
44. אֲבִיעֶזֶר **'Ăbîy'ezer**, *ab-ee-ay'-zer*; from 1 and 5828; *father of help* (i.e. *helpful*); *Abiezer*, the name of two Isr.:—Abiezer.
45. אֲבִי־עַלְבוֹן **'Ăbîy-'albôwn**, *ab-ee-al-bone'*; from 1 and an unused root of unc. der.; prob. *father of strength* (i.e. *valiant*); *Abialbon*, an Isr.:—Abialbon.
46. אֲבִיר **'Ăbîyr**, *aw-beer'*; from 83; *mighty* (spoken of God):—mighty (one).
47. אַבִּיר **'abbîyr**, *ab-beer'*; for 46:—angel, bull, chiefest, mighty (one), stout [-hearted], strong (one), valiant.
48. אֲבִירָם **'Ăbîyrâm**, *ab-ee-rawm'*; from 1 and 7311; *father of height* (i.e. *lofty*); *Abiram*, the name of two Isr.:—Abiram.
49. אֲבִישַׁג **'Ăbîyshag**, *ab-ee-shag'*; from 1 and 7686; *father of error* (i.e. *blundering*); *Abishag*, a concubine of David:—Abishag.
50. אֲבִישׁוּעַ **'Ăbîyshûwa**, *ab-ee-shoo'-ah*; from 1 and 7771; *father of plenty* (i.e. *prosperous*); *Abishua*, the name of two Isr.:—Abishua.
51. אֲבִישׁוּר **'Ăbîyshûwr**, *ab-ee-shoor'*; from 1 and 7791; *father of* (the) *wall* (i.e. perh. *mason*); *Abishur*, an Isr.:—Abishur.
52. אֲבִישַׁי **'Ăbîyshay**, *ab-ee-shah'ee*; or (shorter) אֲבִשַׁי **'Abshay**, *ab-shah'ee*; from 1 and 7862; *father of a gift* (i.e. prob. *generous*); *Abishai*, an Isr.:—Abishai.
53. אֲבִישָׁלֹם **'Ăbîyshâlôwm**, *ab-ee-shaw-lome'*; or (short.) אֲבְשָׁלֹם **'Abshâlôwm**, *ab-shaw-lome'*; from 1 and 7965; *father of peace* (i.e. *friendly*); *Abshalom*, a son of David; also (the fuller form) a later Isr.:—Abishalom, Absalom.
54. אֶבְיָתָר **'Ebyâthâr**, *eb-yaw-thawr'*; contr. from 1 and 3498; *father of abundance* (i.e. *liberal*); *Ebjathar*, an Isr.:—Abiathar.
55. אָבַךְ **'âbak**, *aw-bak'*; a prim. root; prob. to *coil* upward:—mount up.
56. אָבֵל **'âbal**, *aw-bal'*; a prim. root; to *bewail*:—lament, mourn.
57. אֵבֶל **'êbel**, *ay-bale'*; from 56; *lamenting*:—mourn (-er, -ing).
58. אָבֵל **'âbêl**, *aw-bale'*; from an unused root (mean. to *be grassy*); a *meadow*:—plain. Comp. also the prop. names beginning with Abel-.
59. אָבֵל **'Âbêl**, *aw-bale'*; from 58; a *meadow*; *Abel*, the name of two places in Pal.:—Abel.
60. אֵבֶל **'êbel**, *ay'-bel*; from 56; *lamentation*:—mourning.
61. אָבֵל **'âbêl**, *ab-ale'*; appar. from 56 through the idea of *negation*; *nay*, i.e. *truly* or *yet*:—but. indeed, nevertheless, verily.
62. אָבֵל בֵּית־מַעֲכָה **'Âbêl Bêyth-Ma'ăkâh**, *aw-bale' bayth ma-a-kaw'*; from 58 and 1004 and 4601; *meadow of Beth-Maakah*; *Abel of Beth-maakah*, a place in Pal.:—Abel-beth-maachah, Abel of Beth-maachah.

68. אָבֵל הַשִּׁטִּים 'Âbêl hash-Shiṭṭîym, *aw-bale' hash-shit-teem'*; from 58 and the plur. of 7848, with the art. Isa.; *meadow of the acacias; Abel-Shittim*, a place in Pal.:—Abel-shittim.

69. אָבֵל כְּרָמִים 'Âbêl K'râmîym, *aw-bale' ker-aw-meem'*; from 58 and the plur. of 3754; *meadow of vineyards; Abel-Keramim*, a place in Pal.:—plain of the vineyards.

70. אָבֵל מְחוֹלָה 'Âbêl Mᵉchôwlâh, *aw-bale' mekh-o-law'*; from 58 and 4246; *meadow of dancing; Abel-Meholah*, a place in Pal.:—Abel-meholah.

71. אָבֵל מַיִם 'Âbêl Mayim, *aw-bale' mah'-yim*; from 58 and 4325; *meadow of water; Abel-Mayim*, a place in Pal.:—Abel-maim.

72. אָבֵל מִצְרַיִם 'Âbêl Miṣrayim, *aw-bale' mits-rah'-yim*; from 58 and 4714; *meadow of Egypt; Abel-Mitsrayim*, a place in Pal.:—Abel-mizraim.

73. אֶבֶן 'eben, *eh'-ben*; from the root of 1129 through the mean. to *build*; a *stone*:—+carbuncle, + mason, + plummet, [chalk-, hail-, head-, sling-] stone (-ey), (divers) weight (-s).

74. אֶבֶן 'eben (Chald.), *eh'-ben*; corresp. to 68:—stone.

75. אֹבֶן 'ôben, *o'-ben*; from the same as 68; a *pair of stones* (only dual); a potter's *wheel* or a midwife's *stool* (consisting alike of two horizontal disks with a support between):—wheel, stool.

76. אֶבְנָה 'Ebnâh, *ab-naw'*; perh. fem. of 68; *stony*; *Abanah*, a river near Damascus:—Abana. Comp. 549.

77. אֶבֶן הָעֵזֶר 'Eben hâ-'êzer, *eh'-ben haw-a'-zer*; from 68 and 5828 with the art. Isa.; *stone of the help; Eben-ha-Ezer*, a place in Pal.:—Ebenezer.

78. אַבְנֵט 'abnêṭ, *ab-nate'*; of uncert. deriv.; a *belt*:—girdle.

79. אַבְנֵר 'Abnêr, *ab-nare'*; or (fully) אֲבִינֵר 'Ăbîynêr, *ab-ee-nare'*; from 1 and 5216; *father of light* (i.e. *enlightening*); *Abner*, an Isr.:—Abner.

80. אֵבֵס 'êbeç, *ay-bas'*; a prim. root; to *fodder*:—fatted, stalled.

81. אֲבַצְצְיָה 'Abaṣ'yâh, *ab-ah-boo-aw'*; (by redupl.) from an unused root (mean. to *belch forth*); an inflammatory *pustule* (as *eruption*):—blains.

82. אֶבֶץ 'Ebeṣ, *eh'-bes*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *gleam*; *conspicuous*; *Ebets*, a place in Pal.:—Abez.

83. אִבְצָן 'Ibtsân, *ib-tsawn'*; from the same as 76; *splendid*; *Ibtsan*, an Isr.:—Ibzan.

84. אָבַק 'âbaq, *aw-bak'*; a prim. root; prob. to *float away* (as vapor), but used only as denom. from 80; to *bedust*, i.e. *grapple*:—wrestle.

85. אָבָק 'âbâq, *aw-bawk'*; from root of 79; light *particles* (as *volatile*):—(small) dust, powder.

86. אַבְקָה 'Abâqâh, *ab-aw-kaw'*; fem. of 80;—powdar.

87. אָבַר 'âbar, *aw-bar'*; a prim. root; to *soar*:—fly.

88. אֵבֶר 'êber, *ay-ber'*; from 82; a *pinion*:—[long-] wing (-ed).

89. עִבְרִית 'ibrîyth, *ib-reev'*; fem. of 88:—feather, wing.

90. אַבְרָהָם 'Abrâhâm, *ab-raw-hawm'*; contr. from 1 and an unused root (prob. mean. to be *populous*); *father of a multitude; Abraham*, the later name of Abram:—Abraham.

91. אַבְרֵךְ 'abrêk, *ab-rake'*; prob. an Eg. word mean. *kneel*:—bow the knee.

92. אַבְרָם 'Abrâm, *ab-rawm'*; contr. from 48; *high father; Abram*, the original name of Abraham:—Abram.

93. אַבְשַׁי 'Abshay. See 53.

94. אַבְשָׁלֹם 'Abshâlôwm. See 53.

95. אֹבֹת 'Ôbôth, *o-both'*; plur. of 178; *water-skins; Oboth*, a place in the Desert:—Oboth.

96. אֲגָג 'Ăgâg, *ag-ag'*; of uncert. der. [comp. 99]; *Agag*, a title of Amalekitish kings:—Agag.

97. אֲגָגִי 'Ăgâgîy, *ag-aw-ghee'*; patrial or patron. from 90; an *Agagite* or descendant (subject) of Agag:—Agagite.

98. אֲגֻדָּה 'Ăgûdâh, *ag-oo-daw'*; fem. pass. part. of an unused root (mean. to *bind*); a *band, bundle, knot*, or *arch*:—bunch, burdsm, troop.

99. אֲגוֹז 'Ăgôwz, *ag-oze'*; prob. of Pers. or.; a *nut*:—nut.

94. אֲגוּר 'Ăgûwr, *ag-goor'*; pass. part. of 103; *gathered* (i.e. received among the sages); *Agur*, a fanciful name for Solomon:—Agur.

95. אֲגוֹרָה 'Ăgôwrâh, *ag-o-raw'*; from the same as 94; prop. something *gathered*, i.e. perh. a *grain* or *berry*; used only of a small (silver) *coin*:—piece [of] silver.

96. אֶגֶל 'egel, *eh'-ghel*; from an unused root (mean. to *flow* down or together as drops); a *reservoir*:—drop.

97. אֶגְלַיִם 'Eglayim, *eg-lah'-yim*; dual of 96; a *double pond; Eglajim*, a place in Moab:—Eglaim.

98. אֲגַם 'Ăgam, *ag-am'*; from an unused root (mean. to *collect* as water); a *marsh*; hence a *rush* (as growing in swamps); hence a *stockade* of reeds:—pond, pool, standing [water].

99. אָגָם 'Âgâm, *aw-gawm'*; prob. from the same as 98 (in the sense of *stagnant* water); fig. *sad*:—pond.

100. אַגְמוֹן 'agmôwn, *ag-mone'*; from the same as 98; a marshy pool [others from a different root, a *bottle*]; by impl. a *rush* (as growing there); collect. a *rope* of rushes:—bulrush, caldron, hook, rush.

101. אַגָּן 'aggân, *ag-gawn'*; prob. from 5059; a *bowl* (as *pounded* out hollow):—basin, cup, goblet.

102. אַגַּף 'aggâph, *ag-gaw'*; prob. from 5062 (through the idea of *impending*); a *cover* or *heap*; i.e. (only plur.) *wings* of an army, or *crowds* of troops:—bands.

103. אָגַר 'âgar, *aw-gar'*; a prim. root; to *harvest*:—gather.

104. אִגֶּרֶת 'iggereth (Chald.), *ig-er-aw'*; of Pers. or.; an *epistle* (as carried by a state courier or postman):—letter.

105. אַגַרְטָל 'agartâl, *ag-ar-tawl'*; of uncert. der.; a *basin*:—charger.

106. אֲגַרְטָל 'egrôph, *eg-rofe'*; from 1640 (in the sense of *grasping*); the *clenched* hand:—fist.

107. אִגֶּרֶת 'iggereth, *ig-eh'-reth*; fem. of 104; an *epistle*:—letter.

108. אָד 'êd, *ade*; from the same as 181 (in the sense of *enveloping*); a *fog*:—mist, vapor.

109. אָדַב 'âdab, *aw-dab'*; a prim. root; to *languish*:—grieve.

110. אֲדַבְּאֵל 'Adbᵉ'êl, *ad-beh-ale'*; prob. from 109 (in the sense of *chastisement*) and 410; *disciplined of God; Adbeel*, a son of Ishmael:—Adbeel.

111. אֲדַד 'Âdad, *ad-ad'*; prob. an orth. var. for 2301; *Adad* (or Hadad), an Edomite:—Hadad.

113. אִדּוֹ 'Iddôw, *id-do*; of uncert. der.; *Iddo*, an Isr.:—Iddo.

אֲדוֹרַיִם 'Ădôwrayim. See 123.

אֲדוֹרָמִי 'Ădôwrâmîy. See 30.

118. אֲדוֹן 'Ădôwn, *av-done'*, or (short.)

אָדֹן 'Âdôn, *aw-done'*; from an unused root (mean. to *rule*); *sovereign*, i.e. *controller* (human or divine):—lord, master, owner. Comp. also names beginning with "Adoni-".

114. אֲדֹנִי 'Ădônîy, *ad-o-nee'*; prob. intens. for 113; *powerful; Adon*, appar. an Isr.:—Addon.

115. אֲדוֹרַיִם 'Ădôwrayim, *ad-o-rah'-yim*; dual from 142 (in the sense of *eminence*); *double mound; Adorajim*, a place in Pal.:—Adoraim.

116. אֲדַיִן 'Ădayin (Chald.), *ad-ah'-yin*; of uncert. der.; *then* (of time):—now, that time, then.

117. אַדִּיר 'addîyr, *ad-deer'*; from 142; *wide* or (gen.) *large*; fig. *powerful*:—excellent, famous, gallant, glorious, goodly, lordly, mighty (-ier, one), noble, principal, worthy.

118. אֲדַלְיָא 'Ădalyâ', *ad-al-yaw'*; of Pers. der.; *Adalja*, a son of Haman:—Adalia.

119. אֲדָם 'Ădâm, *aw-dawm'*; to show blood (in the face), i.e. *flush* or turn rosy:—be (dyed, made) red (ruddy).

120. אֹדֶם 'ôdem, *aw-dawm'*; from 119; *ruddy*, i.e. a *human being* (an individual or the species, *mankind*, etc.):— × another, + hypocrite, + common sort, × low, man (mean, of low degree), person.

121. אָדָם 'Âdâm, *aw-dawm'*; the same as 120; *Adam*, the name of the first man, also of a place in Pal.:—Adam.

122. אֹדֶם 'ôdem, *aw-dome'*; from 119; *rosy*:—red, ruddy.

123. אֱדֹם 'Êdôm, *ed-ome'*; or (fully) אֲדוֹם 'Ădôwm, *ed-ome'*; from 122; red [see Gen. 25 : 25]; *Edom*, the older twin-brother of Jacob; hence the region (Idumæa) occupied by him:—Edom, Edomites, Idumea.

124. אֹדֶם 'ôdem, *o'-dem*; from 119; *redness*, i.e. the *ruby, garnet*, or some other red gem:—sardius.

125. אַדְמָתָם 'Admâthâm, *ad-maw'-thawm'*; redupl. from 119; *reddish*.—(somewhat) reddish.

126. אַדְמָה 'Admâh, *ad-maw'*; contr. for 127; *earthy; Admah*, a place near the Dead Sea:—Admah.

127. אַדְמָתָה 'Ădâmâh, *ad-aw-maw'*; from 119; *soil* (from its gen. *redness*):—country, earth, ground, husband [-man] (-ry), land.

128. אַדְמָתָה 'Ădâmâh, *ad-aw-maw'*; the same as 127; *Adamah*, a place in Pal.:—Adamah.

אַדְמָתִי הָעֶמֶק 'admâthîy hâ-'emeq. See 153.

129. אַדָּמִי 'Addâmîy, *ad-aw-mee'*; from 127; *earthy; Adami*, a place in Pal.:—Adami.

130. אֲדֹמִי 'Ădômîy, *ed-o-mee'*; or (fully) אֱדוֹמִי 'Ědômîy, *ed-o-mee'*; patron. from 123; an *Edomite*, or desc. from (or inhab. of) Edom:—Edomite. See 726.

131. אַדֻּמִּים 'Adummîym, *ad-oom-meem'*; plur. of 121; red spots; *Adummim*, a pass in Pal.:—Adummim.

132. אַדְמֹנִי 'admônîy, *ad-mo-nee'*, or (fully) אַדְמוֹנִי 'admôwnîy, *ad-mo-nee'*; from 119; *reddish* (of the hair or the complexion):—red, ruddy.

133. אַדְמָתָא 'Admâthâ', *ad-maw-thaw'*; prob. of Pers. der.; *Admatha*, a Pers. nobleman:—Admatha.

134. אֶדֶן 'eden, *eh'-den*; from the same as 113 (in the sense of *strength*); a *basis* (of a building, a column, etc.):—foundation, socket.

אֲדֹן 'Ădôn. See 113.

135. אַדָּן 'Addân, *ad-dawn'*; intens. from the same as 134; *firm; Addan*, an Isr.:—Addan.

136. אֲדֹנָי 'Ădônây, *ad-o-noy'*; an emphatic form of 113; the *Lord* (used as a prop. name of God only):—(my) Lord.

137. אֲדֹנִי־בֶזֶק 'Ădônîy-Bezeq, *ad-o''-nee-bek'-zek*; from 113 and 966; *lord of Bezek; Adoni-Bezek*, a Canaanitish king:—Adoni-bezek.

138. אֲדֹנִיָּה 'Ădônîyâh, *ad-o-nee-yaw'*; or (prol.)

אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ 'Ădônîyâhûw, *ad-o-nee-yaw'-hoo*; from 113 and 3050; *lord* (i.e. worshipper) of Jah; *Adonijah*, the name of three Isr.:—Adonijah.

139. אֲדֹנִי־צֶדֶק 'Ădônîy-Tsedeq, *ad-o''-nee-tsek'-dek*; from 113 and 6664; *lord of justice; Adoni-Tsedek*, a Canaanitish king:—Adoni-zedec.

140. אֲדֹנִיקָם 'Ădônîyqâm, *ad-o-nee-kawm'*; from 113 and 6965; *lord of rising* (i.e. *high*); *Adonikam*, the name of one or two Isr.:—Adonikam

141. אֲדֹנִירָם **'Ădôniyrâm**, *ad-o-nee-rawm'*; from 113 and 7311; *lord of height; Adoniram*, an Isr.:—Adoniram.

142. אָדַר **'âdar**, *aw-dar'*; a prim. root; to *expand*, i.e. *be great* or (fig.) *magnificent*:—(become) glorious, honourable.

143. אֶדֶר **'Âdâr**, *ad-awr'*; prob. of for. der.; perh. mean. *fire*; *Adar*, the 12th Heb. month:—Adar.

144. אֲדַר **'Ădar** (Chald.), *ad-awr'*; corresp. to 142:—Adar.

145. אֶדֶר **'eder**, *eh'-der*; from 149; *amplitude*, i.e. (concr.) a *mantle*; also (fig.) *splendor*:—goodly, robe.

146. אַדָּר **'Addâr**, *ad-dawr'*; intens. from 149; *ample*; *Addar*, a place in Pal.; also an Isr.:—Addar.

147. אִדַּר **'iddar** (Chald.), *id-dar'*; intens. from a root corresp. to 149; *ample*, i.e. a threshing-*floor*:—threshingfloor.

148. אַדַרְגָּזַר **'Adargâzêr** (Chald.), *ad-ar''-gaw-zare'*; from the same as 147, and 1505; a *chief diviner*, or *astrologer*:—judge.

149. אַדַרְדָּא **'adradâ'** (Chald.), *ad-rad-daw'*; prob. of Pers. or.; *quickly* or *carefully*:—diligently.

150. אַדַרְכֹּן **'adarkôn**, *ad-ar-kone'*; of Pers. or.: a *daric* or Pers. coin:—dram.

151. אֲדֹרָם **'Ădôrâm**, *ad-o-rawm'*; contr. for 141; *Adoram* (or Adoniram), an Isr.:—Adoram.

152. אַדְרַמֶּלֶךְ **'Adrammelek**, *ad-ram-meh'-lek*; from 142 and 4428; *splendor of* (the) *king*; *Adrammelek*, the name of an Assyr. idol, also of a son of Sennacherib:—Adrammelech.

153. אַדְרַע **'edra'** (Chald.), *ed-raw'*; an orth. var. for 1873; an *arm*, i.e. (fig.) *power*:—force.

154. אַדְרֶעִי **'edre'îy**, *ed-reh'-ee*; from the equivalent of 153; *mighty*; *Edrei*, the name of two places in Pal.:—Edrei.

155. אַדֶּרֶת **'addereth**, *ad-deh'-reth*; fem. of 117; something *ample* (as a *large* vine, a *wide* dress); also the same as 143:—garment, glory, goodly, mantle, robe.

156. אָדַשׁ **'âdash**, *aw-dash'*; a prim. root; to *tread* out (grain):—thresh.

157. אָהַב **'âhab**, *aw-hab'*; or אָהֵב **'âhêb**, *aw-habe'*; a prim. root; to *have affection for* (sexually or otherwise):—(be-) love (-d, -ly, -r), like, friend.

158. אַהַב **'ahab**, *ah'-hab*; from 157; *affection* (in a good or a bad sense):—love (-r).

159. אֹהַב **'ôhab**, *o'-hab*; from 156; mean. the same as 158:—love.

160. אַהֲבָה **'ahăbâh**, *ah-hab-aw'*; fem. of 158 and mean. the same:—love.

161. אֹהַד **'Ôhad**, *o'-had*; from an unused root mean. to *be united*; *unity*; *Ohad*, an Isr.:—Ohad.

162. אֲהָהּ **'ahâhh**, *ah-haw'*; appar. a prim. word *expressing pain* exclamatorily; *Oh!*:—ah, alas.

163. אֲהָוָא **'Ahâvâ'**, *ah-hav-aw'*; prob. of for. or.; *Ahava*, a river of Babylonia:—Ahava.

164. אֲהִיהוּד **'Ăhîhûd**, *ay-hood'*; from the same as 161; *united*; *Ehud*, the name of two or three Isr.:—Ehud.

165. אֲהִי **'ăhîy**, *e-hee'*; appar. an orth. var. for 346; *where*:—I will be (Hos. 13 : 10, 14) [*which is often the rendering of the same Heb. form from* 1961].

166. אָהַל **'âhal**, *aw-hal'*; a prim. root; to be *clear*:—shine.

167. אָהֳל **'âhal**, *aw-hal'*; a denom. from 168; to *tent*:—pitch (remove) a tent.

168. אֹהֶל **'ôhel**, *o'-hel*; from 166; a *tent* (as *clearly* conspicuous from a distance):—covering, (dwelling) (place), home, tabernacle, tent.

169. אֹהֶל **'Ôhel**, *o'-hel*; the same as 168; *Ohel*, an Isr.:—Ohel.

170. אָהֳלָה **'Ohŏlâh**, *ŏ-hol-aw'*; in form a fem. of 168, but in fact for אָהֳלָהּ **'Ohŏlâhh**, *ŏ-hol-aw'*; from 168; *her tent* (i.e. idolatrous *sanctuary*); *Oholah*, a symbol. name for Samaria:—Aholah.

171. אָהֳלִיאָב **'Ohŏlîy'âb**, *ŏ''-hol-o-awb'*; from 168 and 1; *tent of* (his) *father*; *Oholiab*, an Isr.:—Aholiab.

172. אָהֳלִיבָה **'Ohŏlîybâh**, *ŏ''-hol-ee-baw'*; (similarly with 170) for אָהֳלִיבָהּ **'Ohŏlîybâhh**, *ŏ''-hol-o-baw'*; from 168; *my tent* (is) *in her*; *Oholibah*, a symbol. name for Judah:—Aholibah.

173. אָהֳלִיבָמָה **'Ohŏlîybâmâh**, *ŏ''-hol-e-baw-maw'*; from 168 and 1116; *tent of* (the) *height*; *Oholibamah*, a wife of Esau:—Aholibamah.

174. אֲהָלִים **'Ahâlîym**, *a-haw-leem'*; or (fem.) אֲהָלוֹת **'Ahâlôwth**, *ă-haw-loth'* (only used thus in the plur.); of for. or.; *aloe* wood (i.e. sticks):—(tree of lign-) aloes.

175. אַהֲרֹן **'Ahărôwn**, *ă-har-one'*; of uncert. deriv.; *Aharon*, the brother of Moses:—Aaron.

176. אַו **'Aw**, *o*; presumed to be the "constr." or genitival form of אֲוַי **'av**, *av*, short. for 183; *desire* (and so prob. in Prov. 31 : 4); hence (by way of alternative) *or*, also *if*:—also, and, either, if, at the least, × nor, or, otherwise, then, whether.

177. אוּאֵל **'Ûw'êl**, *oo-ale'*; from 176 and 410; *wish of God*; *Uel*, an Isr.:—Uel.

178. אוֹב **'ôwb**, *obe*; from the same as 1 (appar. through the idea of *prattling* a father's name); prop. a *mumble*, i.e. a water-*skin* (from its hollow sound); hence a *necromancer* (ventriloquist, as from a jar):—bottle, familiar spirit.

179. אוֹבִיל **'Ôwbîyl**, *o-beel'*; prob. from 56; *mourn'ful*; *Obil*, an Ishmaelite:—Obil.

180. אוּבָל **'ûwbâl**, *oo-bawl'*; or (short.) אֻבָל **'ubâl**, *oo-bawl'*; from 2986 (in the sense of 2988); a *stream*:—river.

181. אוּד **'ûwd**, *ood*; from an unused root mean. to *rake* together; a *poker* (for *turning* or *gathering* embers):—(fire-) brand.

182. אוֹדוֹת **'Ôwdôwth**, *o-dōth'*; or (short.) אֹדוֹת **'Ôdôwth**, *o-dōth'* (only thus in the plur.); from the same as 181; *turnings* (i.e. *occasions*); (adv.) on *account* of:—(be-) cause, concerning, sake.

183. אֲוָה **'âvâh**, *aw-vaw'*; a prim. root; to *wish* for:—covet, (greatly) desire, be desirous, long, lust (after).

184. אָוָה **'âvâh**, *aw-vaw'*; a prim. root; to *extend* or *mark* out:—point out.

185. אַוָּה **'avvâh**, *av-vaw'*; from 183; *longing*:—desire, lust after, pleasure.

186. אִוֵּי **'Ûwvay**, *oo-vah'ee*; perh. by perm. for 5813, *strong*; *Uvai*, an Isr.:—Uvai.

187. אִוִּל **'Ûwvâl**, *oo-zdwl'*; of uncert. der.; *Uval*, a son of Joktan:—Uval.

188. אוֹי **'ôwy**, *o'ee*; prob. from 183 (in the sense of *crying* out after); *lamentation*; also interj. *Oh!*:—alas, woe.

189. אֵוִי **'Êvîy**, *ev-ee'*; prob. from 183; *desirous*; *Evi*, a Midianitish chief:—Evi.

אוֹכֵב **'ôwyêb**. See 341.

190. אוֹלַי **'ôwylay**, *o-lah'ee*; fem. of 183:—woe.

191. אֱוִיל **'ĕvîyl**, *ev-eel'*; from an unused root (mean. to be *perverse*); (fig.) *silly*:—fool (-ish) (man).

192. אֱוִיל מְרֹדַךְ **'Ĕvîyl Mᵉrôdak**, *ev-eel' mer-o-dak'*; of Chald. deriv. and prob. mean. *soldier of Merodak*; *Evil-Merodak*, a Babylonian king:—Evil-merodach.

193. אוּל **'ûwl**, *ool*; from an unused root mean. to *twist*, i.e. (by impl.) be *strong*; the *body* (as being *rolled* together); also *powerful*:—mighty, strength.

194. אוּלַי **'ûwlay**, *oo-lah'ee*; or (short.) אוּלַי **'ûlay**, *oo-lah'ee*; from 176; *if not*; hence *perhaps*:—if so be, peradventure, unless.

195. אוּלַי **'Ûwlay**, *oo-lah'ee*; of Pers. der.; the *Ulai* (or Eulmus), a river of Persia:—Ulai.

196. אִוֶּלִי **'ĕvîlay**, *ev-ee-lee'*; from 191; *silly*, *foolish*; hence (mor.) *impious*:—foolish.

197. אוּלָם **'ûwlâm**, *oo-lawm'*; or (short.) אֻלָם **'ûlâm**, *oo-lawm'*; from 481 (in the sense of *tying*); a *vestibule* (as *bound* to the building):—porch.

198. אוּלָם **'Ûwlâm**, *oo-lawm'*; appar. from 481 (in the sense of *dumbness*); *solitary*; *Ulam*, the name of two Isr.:—Ulam.

199. אוּלָם **'ûwlâm**, *oo-lawm'*; appar. a variation of 194; *however* or *on the contrary*:—as for, but, howbeit, in very deed, surely, truly, wherefore.

200. אִוֶּלֶת **'ĕvveleth**, *iv-veh'-leth*; from the same as 191; *silliness*:—folly, foolishly (-ness).

201. אוֹמָר **'Ôwmâr**, *o-mawr'*; from 559; *talkative*; *Omar*, a grandson of Esau:—Omar.

202. אוֹן **'Ôwn**, *ōne*; prob. from the same as 205 (in the sense of *effort*, but successful); *ability*, *power*, (fig.) *wealth*:—force, goods, might, strength, substance.

203. אוֹן **'Ôwn**. *ōne*; the same as 202; *On*, an Isr.:—On.

204. אוֹן **'Ôwn**, *ōne*; or (short.) אֹן **'Ôn**, *ōne*; of Eg. der.; *On*, a city of Egypt:—On.

205. אָוֶן **'âven**, *aw'-ven*; from an unused root perh. mean. prop. to *pant* (hence to *exert* oneself, usually in vain; to *come to naught*); strictly *nothingness*; also *trouble*, *vanity*, *wickedness*; spec. an *idol*:—affliction, evil, false, idol, iniquity, mischief, mourners (-ing), naught, sorrow, unjust, unrighteous, vain, vanity, wicked (-ness.) Comp. 369.

206. אָוֶן **'Âven**, *aw'-ven*; the same as 205; *idolatry*; *Aven*, the contemptuous synonym of three places, one in Cœle-Syria, one in Egypt (On), and one in Pal. (Bethel):—Aven. See also 204, 1007.

207. אוֹנוֹ **'Ônô**, *o-no'*; or (short.) אֹנוֹ **'Ônô**, *o-no'*; prol. from 203; *strong*; *Ono*, a place in Pal.:—Ono.

208. אוֹנָם **'Ônâm**, *o-nawm'*; a var. of 209; *strong*; *Onam*, the name of an Edomite and of an Isr.:—Onam.

209. אוֹנָן **'Ônân**, *o-nawn'*; a var. of 207; *strong*; *Onan*, a son of Judah:—Onan.

210. אוֹפָז **'Ôwphâz**, *oo-faz'*; perh. a corruption of 211; *Uphaz*, a famous gold region:—Uphaz.

211. אוֹפִיר **'Ôwphîyr**, *o-feer'*; or (short.) אוֹפִר **'Ôphîyr**, *o-feer'*; and אוֹפִר **'Ôwphîr**, *o-feer'*; of uncert. deriv.; *Ophir*, the name of a son of Joktan, and of a gold region in the East:—Ophir.

212. אוֹפָן **'ôwphân**, *o-fawn'*; or (short.) אֹפָן **'ôphân**, *o-fawn'*; from an unused root mean. to *revolve*; a *wheel*:—wheel.

אוֹפִר **'Ôwphîr**. See 211.

213. אוֹצָר **'ôwtsâr**, *oots'*; a prim. root; to *press*; (by impl.) to be *close*, *hurry*, *withdraw*:—(make) haste (-n, -y), labor, be narrow.

214. אוֹצָר **'ôwtsâr**, *o-tsaw'*; from 686; a *depository*:—armory, cellar, garner, store (-house), treasure (-house) (-y).

215. אוֹר **'ôwr**, *ore*; a prim. root; *to be* (caus. *make*) *luminous* (lit. and metaph.):—× break of day, glorious, kindle, (be, en-, give, show) light (-en, -ened), set on fire, shine.

216. אוֹר **'ôwr**, *ore*; from 215; *illumination* or (concr.) *luminary* (in every sense, including *lightning*, *happiness*, etc.):—bright, clear, + day, light (-ning), morning, sun.

217. אוּר **'ûwr**, *oor*; from 215; *flame*, hence (in the plur.) the *East* (as being the region of light):—fire, light. See also 224.

218. אוּר **'Ûwr**, *oor*; the same as 217; *Ur*, a place in Chaldæa; also an Isr.:—Ur.

219. אוֹרָה **'ôwrâh**, *o-raw'*; fem. of 216; *luminousness*, i.e. (fig.) *prosperity*; also a plant (as being *bright*):—herb light.

230. אַבְרֵךְ 'Abrêk, *ab-rake'*; by transp. for 7568; a *staff*:—rake.

231. אוּרִי 'Ûrîy, *oo-ree'*; from 217; *fiery*; *Uri*, the name of three Isr.:—Uri.

232. אוּרִיאֵל 'Ûrîy'êl, *oo-ree-ale'*; from 217 and 410; *flame of God*; *Uriel*, the name of two Isr.:—Uriel.

233. אוּרִיָּה 'Ûrîyâh, *oo-ree-yaw'*; or (prol.) אוּרִיָּהוּ 'Ûrîyâhûw, *oo-ree-yaw'-hoo*; from 217 and 3050; *flame of Jah*; *Uriah*, the name of one Hittite and five Isr.:—Uriah, Urijah.

234. אוּרִים 'Ûrîym, *oo-reem'*; plur. of 217; *lights*; *Urim*, the oracular brilliancy of the figures in the high-priest's breastplate:—Urim.

235. אוֹרְנָה 'Ornâh. See 728.

236. אוֹת 'Ôwth, *oth*; a prim. root; prop. to *come*, i.e. (impl.) to *assent*:—consent.

236. אוֹת 'Ôwth, *5th*; prob. from 235 (in the sense of *appearing*); a *signal* (lit. or fig.), as a *flag*, *beacon*, *monument*, *omen*, *prodigy*, *evidence*, etc.:—mark, miracle, (ad-) sign, token.

237. אָז 'Âz, *aw*; a demonstrative adv.; *at that time* or *place*; also as a conj., *therefore*:—beginning, for, from, hitherto, now, of old, once, since, then, at which time, yet.

238. אָזָא 'Âzâ' (Chald.), *az-aw'*; to *kindle*; (by impl.) to *heat*:—heat, hot.

239. אֵזוֹב 'Êzôwb, *ay-zobe'*; prob. of for. der.; *hyssop*:—hyssop.

239. אֵזוֹר 'Êzôwr, *ay-zore'*; from 247; something *girt*; a *belt*, also a *band*:—girdle.

238. אָזַי 'Âzay, *az-ah'es*; prob. from 237; *at that time*:—then.

234. אַזְכָּרָה 'azkârâh, *az-kaw-raw'*; from 2142; a *reminder*; spec. *remembrance-offering*:—memorial.

235. אָזַל 'Âzal, *aw-zal'*; a prim. root; to *go away*, hence to *disappear*:—fall, gad about, go to and fro [*but in Ezek. 27 : 19 the word is rendered by many* "from Uzal," *by others* "yarn"], be gone (spent).

236. אָזַל 'Âzal (Chald.), *az-al'*; the same as 235; to *depart*:—go (up).

237. אָזֵל 'Ezel, *eh'-zel*; from 235; *departure*; *Ezel*, a memorial stone in Pal.:—Ezel.

238. אָזַן 'Âzan, *aw-zan'*; a prim. root; prob. to *expand*; but used only as a denom. from 241; to *broaden out the ear* (with the hand), i.e. (by impl.) to *listen*.—give (perceive by the) ear, hear (-ken). See 239.

239. אָזַן 'Âzan, *aw-zan'*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 238 through the idea of *scales as if two ears*]; to *weigh*, i.e. (fig.) *ponder*:—give good heed.

240. אֵזֶן 'Êzen, *ay-zone'*; from 238; a *spade* or *paddle* (as having a *broad* end):—weapon.

241. אֹזֶן 'ozen, *o'-zen*; from 238; *broadness*, i.e. (concr.) the *ear* (from its form in man):—+advertise, audience, +displease, ear, hearing, +show.

242. אֵזֶן שֶׁרַע 'Ezen She'ôrâh, *ay-zane' shay-o-raw'*; from 238 and 7789; *plat of Shearah* (i.e. settled by him); *Ezen-Sheerah*, a place in Pal.:—Ezen-sheerah.

243. אַזְנוֹת תָּבוֹר 'Aznôwth Tâbôwr, *az-nohth' taw-bore'*; from 238 and 8396; *flats* (i.e. *tops*) *of Tabor* (i.e. situated on it); *Aznoth-Tabor*, a place in Pal.:—Aznoth-tabor.

244. אָזְנִי 'Oznîy, *oz-nee'*; from 241; *having* (quick) *ears*; *Ozni*, an Isr.; also an *Oznite* (collect.), his desc.:—Ozni, Oznites.

245. אַזַּנְיָה 'Azzanyâh, *az-an-yaw'*; from 238 and 3050; *heard by Jah*; *Azanjah*, an Isr.:—Azaniah.

246. אֲזַקִּים 'Azqqîym, *az-ik-keem'*; a var. for 3721; *manacles*:—chains.

247. אָזַר 'Âzar, *aw-zar'*; a prim. root; to *belt*:—bind (compass) about, gird (up, with).

248. אֵזְרוֹחַ 'ezrôwach, *ez-ro'-ak*; a var. for 249; the *arm*:—arm.

249. אֶזְרָח 'ezrâch, *ez-rawkh'*; from 2224 (in the sense of *springing* up); a spontaneous *growth*, i.e. *native* (tree or persons):—bay tree, (home-) born (in the land), of the (one's own) country (nation).

250. אֶזְרָחִי 'Ezrâchîy, *ez-raw-khee'*; patron. from 249; an *Ezrachite* or desc. of Ezrach:—Ezrahite.

251. אָח 'Âch, *awkh*; a prim. word; a *brother* (used in the widest sense of literal relationship and metaph. affinity or resemblance [like 1]):—another, brother (-ly), kindred, like, other. Comp. also the prop. names beginning with "Ah-" or "Ahi-".

252. אַח 'ach (Chald.), *akh*; corresp. to 251:—brother.

253. אָח 'Âch, *awkh*; a var. for 162; *Oh!* (expressive of grief or surprise):—ah, alas.

254. אָח 'Âch, *awkh*; of uncert. der.; a *fire-pot* or *chafing-dish*:—hearth.

255. אַחַ 'Ach, *o'-akh*; prob. from 253; a *howler* or lonesome wild animal:—doleful creature.

256. אֲחִיאָב 'Achîy'âb, *akh-ee-awb'*; once (by contr.) אֲחָב 'Echâb (Jer. 29 : 22), *akh-awb'*; from 251 and 1; *brother* [i.e. *friend*] *of* (his) *father*; *Achab*, the name of a king of Israel and of a prophet at Babylon:—Ahab.

257. אַחְבָּן 'Achbân, *akh-bawn'*; from 251 and 995; *brother* (i.e. possessor) *of understanding*; *Achban*, an Isr.:—Ahban.

258. אָחַד 'Âchad, *aw-khad'*; perh. a prim. root; to *unify*, i.e. (fig.) *collect* (one's thoughts):—go one way or other.

259. אֶחָד 'echâd, *ekh-awd'*; a numeral from 258; prop. *united*, i.e. *one*; or (as an ordinal) *first*:—a, alike, alone, altogether, and, any (-thing), apiece, a certain, [dai-] ly, each (one), + eleven, every, few, first, + highway, a man, once, one, only, other, some, together.

260. אָחוּ 'achûw, *aw-khoo'*; of unc. (perh. Eg.) der.; a *bulrush* or any marshy grass (particularly that along the Nile):—flag, meadow.

261. אַחְוָד 'Achûwd, *ay-khood'*; from 258; *united*; *Echud*, the name of three Isr.:—Ehud.

262. אַחְוָה 'achûwzâh, *akh-oo-zaw'*; from 8551 (in the sense of 8594); an *utterance*:—declaration.

263. אַחֻזָּה 'achûzzâh (Chald.), *akh-oo-zaw'*; corresp. to 262; *solution* (of riddles):—showing.

264. אַחְוָה 'achâvâh, *akh-av-aw'*; from 251; *fraternity*:—brotherhood.

265. אֲחִיאוּד 'Achîy'ûwd, *akh-ee'-ood*; by redupl. from 251; *brotherly*; *Achiud*, an Isr.:—Ahiud.

266. אֲחִיאֹחִי 'Achîy'ôchîy, *akh-ee-o-khee'*; patron. from 264; an *Achochite* or desc. of Achosch:—Ahohite.

267. אֲחִיאֻמַּי 'Achîy'umay, *akh-ee-oo-mah'-ee*; perh. from 251 and 4325; *brother* (i.e. *neighbour*) *of water*; *Achimai*, an Isr.:—Ahimai.

268. אֲחִיאוּר 'Achîy'ûwr, *aw-khore'*; or (abort.) אֲחוּר 'Achûr, *aw-khoor'*; from 259; the *hinder* part; hence (adv.) *behind*, *backward*; also (as facing north) the *West*:—after (-ward), back (part, -side, -ward), hereafter, (be-) hind (-er part), time to come, without.

269. אֲחוּתָה 'achûwth, *aw-khoo'th*; trreg. fem. of 251; a *sister* (used very widely [like 250], lit. and fig.):—(an-) other, sister, together.

270. אָחַז 'Âchaz, *aw-khaz'*; a prim. root; to *seize* (often with the accessary idea of holding in possession):— + be affrighted, bar, (catch, lay, take) hold (back), come upon, fasten, handle, portion, (get, have or take) possess (-ion).

271. אָחָז 'Âchâz, *aw-khawz'*; from 270; *possessor*; *Achaz*, the name of a Jewish king and of an Isr.:—Ahaz.

272. אֲחֻזָּה 'Achuzzâh, *akh-oo-zaw'*; fem. pass. part. from 270; something *seized*, i.e. a *possession* (esp. of land):—possession.

273. אֲחֻזָּי 'Achuzzay, *akh-ood'-as*; from 270; *seizer*; *Achuzai*, an Isr.:—Ahazai.

274. אֲחַזְיָה 'Achazyâh, *akh-az-yaw'*; or (prol.) אֲחַזְיָהוּ 'Achazyâhûw, *akh-az-yaw'-hoo*; from 270 and 3050; *Jah has seized*; *Achazjah*, the name of a Jewish and an Isr. king:—Ahaziah.

275. אֲחֻזָּם 'Achuzzâm, *akh-oo-zawm'*; from 270; *seizure*; *Achuzzam*, an Isr.:—Ahuzam.

276. אֲחֻזַּת 'Achuzzath, *akh-oos-zath'*; a var. of 272; *possession*; *Achuzzath*, a Philistine:—Ahuzzath.

277. אֲחִי 'Achîy, *akh-ee'*; from 251; *brotherly*; *Achi*, the name of two Isr.:—Ahi.

278. אֲחִי 'Achîy, *ay-khee'*; prob. the same as 277; *Echi*, an Isr.:—Ehi.

279. אֲחִיאָם 'Achîy'âm, *akh-ee-awm'*; from 251 and 517; *brother of the mother* (i.e. *uncle*); *Achiam*, an Isr.:—Ahiam.

280. אֲחִידָה 'Achîydâh (Chald.), *akh-ee-daw'*; corresp. to 2420, an *enigma*:—hard sentence.

281. אֲחִיָּה 'Achîyâh, *akh-ee-yaw'*; or (prol.) אֲחִיָּהוּ 'Achîyâhûw, *akh-ee-yaw'-hoo*; from 251 and 3050; *brother* (i.e. worshipper) *of Jah*; *Achijah*, the name of nine Isr.:—Ahiah, Ahijah.

282. אֲחִידָד 'Achîyhûwd, *akh-ee-hood'*; from 251 and 1935; *brother* (i.e. possessor) *of renown*; *Achihud*, an Isr.:—Ahihud.

283. אֲחִיהוּא 'Achîyhûw, *akh-ee-yo'*; prol. from 251; *brotherly*; *Achio*, the name of three Isr.:—Ahio.

284. אֲחִיזֵר 'Achîyzêr, *akh-ee-zare'*; from 251 and 2230; *brother of a riddle* (i.e. *mysterious*); *Achizer*, an Isr.:—Ahizar.

285. אֲחִיחוּד 'Achîyçûwd, *akh-ee-lood'*; from 251 and 2328; *brother of goodness*; *Achihud*, the name of several priests:—Ahihud.

286. אֲחִילוּד 'Achîylûwd, *akh-ee-lood'*; from 251 and 3205; *brother of one born*; *Achilud*, an Isr.:—Ahilud.

287. אֲחִימֹות 'Achîymôwth, *akh-ee-mohth'*; from 251 and 4194; *brother of death*; *Achimoth*, an Isr.:—Ahimoth.

288. אֲחִימֶלֶךְ 'Achîymelek, *akh-ee-meh'-lek*; from 251 and 4428; *brother of* (the) *king*; *Achimelek*, the name of an Isr. and of a Hittite:—Ahimelech.

289. אֲחִימָן 'Achîyman, *akh-ee-mawn'*; or אֲחִימָן 'Achîymân, *akh-ee-mawn'*; from 251 and 4480; *brother of a portion* (i.e. *gift*); *Achiman*, the name of an Anakite and of an Isr.:—Ahiman.

290. אֲחִימַעַץ 'Achîymaʻats, *akh-ee-mah'-as*; from 251 and the equiv. of 4619; *brother of anger*; *Achimaats*, the name of three Isr.:—Ahimaaz.

291. אֲחִיָּן 'Achîyân, *akh-ee-yawn'*; from 251; *brotherly*; *Achian*, an Isr.:—Ahian.

292. אֲחִימָדַּי 'Achîymâddâ', *akh-ee-maw-dah'*; from 251 and 4093; *brother of liberality*; *Achimadai*, an Isr.:—Ahimadai.

293. אֲחִימֵעַם 'Achîymêʻam, *akh-ee-may'-am*; from 251 and 5972; *brother of pleasantness*; *Achimoam*, the name of two Israelitesses:—Ahinoam.

294. אֲחִימִצְדָּק 'Achîyçâmâk, *akh-ee-mawk'*; from 251 and 8551; *brother of support*; *Achisamak*, an Isr.:—Ahisamach.

295. אֲחִיעֶזֶר 'Achîyʻezer, *akh-ee-eh'-zer*; from 251 and 5828; *brother of help*; *Achiezer*, the name of two Isr.:—Ahiezer.

296. אֲחִירַם 'Achîyrâm, *akh-ee-rawm'*; from 251 and 7311; *brother of height* (i.e. *high*); *Achiram*, an Isr.:—Ahiram.

296. אֲחִירָמִי **'Achîyrâmîy**, *akh-ee-raw-mee'*; patron. from 297; an *Achiramite* or desn. (collect.) of Achiram:—Ahiramites.

299. אֲחִירַע **'Achîyra'**, *akh-ee-rah'*; from 251 and 7451; *brother of wrong; Achira*, an Isr.:—Ahira.

300. אֲחִישַׁחַר **'Achîyshachar**, *akh-ee-shakh'-ar*; from 251 and 7837; *brother of* (the) *dawn; Achishachar*, an Isr.:—Ahishar.

301. אֲחִישָׁר **'Achîyshâr**, *akh-ee-shawr'*; from 251 and 7891; *brother of* (the) *singer; Achishar*, an Isr.:—Ahishar.

302. אֲחִיתֹפֶל **'Achîythôphel**, *akh-ee-tho'-fel*; from 251 and 8602; *brother of folly; Achithophel*, an Isr.:—Ahithophel.

303. אֲחִלָב **'Achlâb**, *akh-lawb'*; from the same root as 3459; *fatness* (i.e. *fertile*); *Achlab*, a place in Pal.:—Ahlab.

304. אֲחִלַי **'Achlay**, *akh-lah'-ee*; the same as 305; *wishful; Achlai*, the name of an Israelitess and of an Isr.:—Ahlai.

305. אֲחַלַי **'achălay**, *akh-al-ah'-ee*; or אֲחָלֵי **'achâlêy**, *akh-al-ay'*; prob. from 253 and a var. of 3863; *would that!*:—O that, would God.

306. אַחְלָמָה **'achlâmâh**, *akh-law'-maw*; perh. from 2492 (and thus *dream-stone*); a gem, prob. the *amethyst*:—amethyst.

307. אַחְמְתָא **'Achmᵉthâ'**, *akh-me-thaw'*; of Pers. der.; *Achmetha* (i.e. *Ecbatana*), the summer capital of Persia:—Achmetha.

308. אֲחַסְבַי **'Achaçbay**, *akh-as-bah'-ee*; of uncert. der.; *Achasbai*, an Isr.:—Ahasbai.

309. אָחַר **'achar**, *aw-khar'*; a prim. root; to *loiter* (i.e. *be behind*); by impl. to *procrastinate*:—continue, defer, delay, hinder, be late (slack), stay (there), tarry (longer).

310. אַחַר **'achar**, *akh-ar'*; from 309; prop. the *hind* part; gen. used as an adv. or conj., *after* (in various senses):—after (that, -ward), again, at, away from, back (from, -side), behind, beside, by, follow (after, -ing), forasmuch, from, hereafter, hinder end, + out (over) live, + persecute, posterity, pursuing, remnant, seeing, since, thence [-forth], when, with.

311. אַחַר **'achar** (Chald.), *akh-ar'*; corresp. to 310; *after*:—[here-] after.

312. אַחֵר **'achêr**, *akh-air'*; from 309; prop. *hinder*; gen. *next, other*, etc.:—(an-) other (man), following, next, strange.

313. אַחֵר **'Achêr**, *akh-air'*; the same as 312; *Acher*, an Isr.:—Aher.

314. אַחֲרֹנִי **'achărônîy**, *akh-ar-o-nee'*; or (short.) אַחֲרִי **'achărîy**, *akh-ar-ee'*; from 309; *hinder*: gen. *late* or *last*; spec. (as facing the east) *western*:—after (-ward), to come, following, hind (-er, -ermost, -most), last, latter, rereward, ut(ter)most.

315. אַחַרְחַ **'Achrach**, *akh-rakh'*; from 310 and 261, *after* (his) *brother*: *Achrach*, an Isr.:—Aharah.

316. אַחַרְחֵל **'Acharchêl**, *akh-ar-kale'*; from 310 and 2426; *behind* (the) *intrenchment* (i.e. *wife*); *Acharchel*, an Isr.:—Aharhel.

317. אָחֳרִי **'ochŏrîy** (Chald.), *okh-or-ee'*; from 311; *other*:—(an-) other.

318. אַחֲרֵין **'ochŏrêyn** (Chald.), *okh-or-ane'*; or (short.) אָחֳרֵן **'ochŏrên** (Chald.), *okh-or-ane'*; from 317; *last*:—at last.

319. אַחֲרִית **'achărîyth**, *akh-ar-eeth'*; from 310; the *last* or *end*, hence the *future*; also *posterity*:—(last, latter) end (time), hinder (utter) -most, length, posterity, remnant, residue, reward.

320. אַחֲרִית **'achărîyth** (Chald.), *akh-ar-eeth'*; from 311; the same as 319; *later*:—latter.

321. אָחֳרָן **'ochŏrân** (Chald.), *okh-or-awn'*; from 311; the same as 317; *other*:—(an-) other.

אָחֳרֵן **'ochŏrên**. See 318.

322. אַחֲרַנִּית **'achărannîyth**, *akh-o-ran-neeth'*; prol. from 268; *backwards*:—back (-ward, again).

323. אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפָּן **'Achashdarpan**, *akh-ash-dar-pan'*; of Pers. dar.; a *satrap* or governor of a main province (of Persia):—lieutenant.

324. אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפָּן **Achashdarpan** (Chald.), *akh-ash-dar-pan'*; corresp. to 323:—prince.

325. אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ **'Achashvêrôwsh**, *akh-ash-vay-rōsh'*; or (short.) אֲחַשְׁרוֹשׁ **'Achashrôsh**, *akh-ash-rōsh'* (Esth. 10 : 1); of Pers. or.; *Achashverosh* (i.e. Ahasuerus or Artaxerxes, but in this case Xerxes), the title (rather than name) of a Pers. king:—Ahasuerus.

326. אֲחַשְׁתָּרִי **'Achashtârîy**, *akh-ash-taw-ree'*; prob. of Pers. der.; an *achastartite* (i.e. courier); the designation (rather than name) of an Isr.:—Haakashtari [*includ. the art.*].

327. אֲחַשְׁתְּרָן **'Achastârân**, *akh-ash-taw-rawn'*; of Pers. r.; a *mule*:—camel.

328. אַט **'aṭ**, *at*; from an unused root perh. mean. to *move softly*; (as a noun) a *necromancer* (from their soft incantations), (as an adv.) *gently*:—charmer, gently, secret, softly.

329. אָטַד **'âṭâd**, *aw-tawd'*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *pierce* or *make fast*; a *thorn*-tree (espec. the *buckthorn*):—Atad, bramble, thorn.

330. אָטוּן **'ăṭûwn**, *ay-toon'*; from an unused root (prob. mean. to *bind*); prop. *twisted* (yarn), i.e. *tapestry*:—fine linen.

331. אָטָם **'âṭam**, *aw-tam'*; a prim. root; to *close* (the lips or ears); by anal. to *contract* (a window by bevelled jambs):—narrow, shut, stop.

332. אָטַר **'âṭar**, *aw-tar'*; a prim. root; to *close* up:—shut.

333. אָטֵר **'Âṭêr**, *aw-tare'*; from 331; *maimed*; *Ater*, the name of three Isr.:—Ater.

334. אִטֵּר **'iṭṭêr**, *it-tare'*; from 331; *shut* up, i.e. *impeded* (as to the use of the right hand):—+ left-handed.

335. אַי **'ay**, *ah'-ee*; perh. from 370; *where?* hence *how?*:—how, what, whence, where, whether, which (way).

336. אַי **'îy**, *ee*; prob. ident. with 335 (through the idea of a *query*); *not*:—island (Job 22 : 30).

337. אַי **'îy**, *ee*; short. from 188; *alas!*:—woe.

338. אִי **'îy**, *ee*; prob. ident. with 337 (through the idea of a *doleful* sound); a *howler* (used only in the plural), i.e. any solitary wild creature:—wild beast of the islands.

339. אִי **'îy**, *ee*; from 159; prop. a *habitable* spot (as *desirable*); *dry land*, a *coast*, an *island*:—country, isle, island.

340. אָיַב **'âyab**, *aw-yab'*; a prim. root; to *hate* (as one of an opposite tribe or party); hence to *be hostile*:—be an enemy.

341. אֹיֵב **'ôyêb**, *o-yabe'*; or (fully) אוֹיֵב **'ôwyêb**, *o-yabe'*; act. part. of 340; *hating*; an *adversary*:—enemy, foe.

342. אֵיבָה **'êybâh**, *ay-baw'*; from 340; *hostility*:—enmity, hatred.

343. אֵיד **'êyd**, *ade*; from the same as 181 (in the sense of *bending* down); *oppression*; by impl. *misfortune, ruin*:—calamity, destruction.

344. אַיָּה **'ayâh**, *ah-yaw'*; perh. from 337; the *screamer*, i.e. a *hawk*:—kite, vulture.

345. אַיָּה **'Ayâh**, *ah-yaw'*; the same as 344; *Ajah*, the name of two Isr.:—Aiah, Ajah.

346. אַיֵּה **'ayêh**, *ah-yay'*; prol. from 335; *where?*:—where.

347. אֹיְבוֹ **'Îyôwb**, *ee-yobe'*; from 340; *hated* (i.e. *persecuted*); *Job*, the patriarch famous for his patience:—Job.

348. אִיזֶבֶל **'Îyzebel**, *ee-zeh'-bel*; from 336 and 2083; *chaste; Isebel*, the wife of king Ahab:—Jesebel.

349. אֵיךְ **'êyk**, *ake*; also אֵיכָה **'êykâh**, *ay-kaw'*; and אֵיכָכָה **'êykâkâh**, *ay-kaw'-kah*; prol. from 335; *how?* or *how!*; also *where*:—how, what.

350. אִיכָבוֹד **'Îy-kâbôwd**, *ee-kaw-bode'*; from 336 and 3519; (there is) *no glory*, i.e. *inglorious; Ikabod*, a son of Phinehas:—I-chabod.

351. אֵיכָה **'êykâh**, *ay-kŏ*; prob. a var. for 349, but not as an interrogative: *where*;—where.

אֵיכָכָה **'êykâkâh**. See 349.

352. אַיִל **'ayîl**, *ah'-yil*; from the same as 193; prop. *strength*; hence anything *strong*; spec. a *chief* (politically); also a *ram* (from his strength); a *pilaster* (as a strong support); an *oak* or other strong tree:—mighty (man), lintel, oak, post, ram, tree.

353. אַיִל **'êyâl**, *ch-yawl'*; a var. of 352; *strength*.—strength.

354. אַיָּל **'ayâl**, *ah-yawl'*; an intens. form of 352 (in the sense of *ram*); a *stag* or male deer:—hart.

355. אַיָּלָה **'ayâlâh**, *ah-yaw-law'*; fem. of 354; a *doe* or female deer:—hind.

356. אַיָּלוֹן **'Êylôwn**, *ay-lone'*; or (short.) אַיָּלוֹן **'Êlôwn**, *ay-lone'*; or אַיָּלֹן **'Êylôn**, *ay-lone'*; from 352; *oak-grove; Elon*, the name of a place in Pal., and also of one Hittite, two Isr.:—Elon.

357. אַיָּלוֹן **'Ayâlôwn**, *ah-yaw-lone'*; from 354. *deer-field; Ajalon*, the name of five places in Pal.:—Aijalon, Ajalon.

358. אֵילוֹן בֵּית חָנָן **'Êylôwn Bêyth Châ-nâan**, *ay-lone' bayth-chaw-nawn'*; from 356, 1004, and 2603; *oak-grove of* (the) *house of favor; Elon of Beth-chanan*, a place in Pal.:—Elon-beth-hanan.

359. אֵילוֹת **'Êylôwth**, *ay-lōth'*; or אֵילַת **'Êylath**, *ay-lath'*; from 352; *trees* or a *grove* (i.e. palms); *Eloth* or *Elath*, a place on the Red Sea.:—Elath, Eloth.

360. אֵילוּת **'ayâlûwth**, *eh-yaw-looth'*; fem. of 353; *power*; by impl. *protection*:—strength.

361. אֵילָם **'êylâm**, *ay-lawm'*; or (short.) אֻלָּם **'êlâm**, *ay-lawm'*; or (fem.) אֻלַּמָּה **'êlammâh**, *ay-lam-maw'*; prob. from 352; a *pillar-space* (or colonnade), i.e. a *pale* (or portico):—arch.

362. אֵילָם **'Êylâm**, *ay-lesm'*; plur. of 352; palm-*trees*; *Elim*, a place in the Desert:—Elim.

363. אֵילָן **'Êylân** (Chald.), *ee-lawn'*; corresp. to 356; a *tree*:—tree.

364. אֵיל פָּארָן **'Êyl Pâ'rân**, *ale paw-rawn'*; from 352 and 6290; *oak of Paran; El-Paran*, a portion of the district of Paran:—El-paran.

אֵילָן **'Êylôn**. See 356.

365. אַיֶּלֶת **'ayeleth**, *ah-yeh'-leth*; the same as 355; a *doe*:—hind, Aijeleth.

366. אֵיֹם **'Êyôm**, *ay-yome'*; from an unused root (mean. to *frighten*); *frightful*:—terrible.

367. אֵימָה **'êymâh**, *ay-maw'*; or (short.) אֵמָה **'êmah**, *ay-maw'*; from the same as 366; *fright*; concr. an *idol* (as a bugbear):—dread, fear, horror, idol, terrible, terror.

368. אֵימִים **'Êymiym**, *ay-meem'*; plur. of 367; *terrors; Emim*, an early Canaanitish (or Moabitish) tribe:—Emims.

369. אַיִן **'ayin**, *ah'-yin*; as if from a prim. root mean. to *be nothing* or *not exist*; a *nonentity*; gen. used as a neg. particle:—else, except, fail, [father-] less, be gone, in [-curable], neither, never, no (where), none, nor (any, thing), not, nothing, to nought, past, un [-searchable], well-nigh, without. Comp. 370.

370. אַיִן **'ayin**, *ah-yin'*; prob. ident. with 369 in the sense of *query* (comp. 335):—*where?* (only in connection with prep. pref., *whence*):—whence, where.

371. אֵין **'Êyn**, *ane*; appar. a short. form of 369, but (like 370) interrog.; *is it not?*:—not

372. אֵיעֶזֶר **'Êy'ezer**, *ee-eh'-zer*; from 336 and 5828; *helpless; Iezer*, an Isr.:—Jeezer.

878. אֵיתָנִי **'Êythânîy**, *ee-thaw-nee'*; patron. from 870; as *Izrahite* or desc. of Izmer:—Jezerite.

874. אֵיתָן **'Êythân**, *ay-thawn'*; or (short.) אֵתָן **'Êthân**, *ay-thawn'*; of Eg. der.: an ephah or measure for grain; hence a measure in gen.:—ephah, (divers) measure (-s).

875. אַיֵּה **'Êyphâh**, *ay-fo'*; from 335 and 6311; *what place?*; also (of time) *when?*; or (of means) *how?*:—what manner, where.

876. אִישׁ **'Îysh**, *eesh*; contr. for 582 [or perh. rather from an unused root mean. to *be extinct*]; a *man* as an individual or a male person; often used as an adjunct to a more definite term (and in such cases frequently not expressed in translation):—also, another, any (man), a certain, + champion, consent, each, every (one), fellow, [foot-, husband-] man, (good-, great, mighty) man, he, high (degree), him (that is), husband, man [-kind], + none, one, people, person, + steward, what (man) soever, whose (-ever), worthy. Comp. 802.

877. אִישׁ **'Îysh**, *eesh'*; denom. from 376; to be a *man*, i.e. act in a manly way:—show (one) self a man.

878. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת **'Îysh-Bôsheth**, *eesh-bo'-sheth*; from 376 and 1322; *man of shame*; *Ish-Bosheth*, a son of King Saul:—Ish-bosheth.

879. אִישְׁהוֹד **'Îyshhôwd**, *eesh-hode'*; from 376 and 1935; *man of renown*; *Ishod*, an Isr.:—Ishod.

880. אִישׁוֹן **'Îyshôwn**, *ee-shone'*; dimin. from 376; the *little man* of the eye; the *pupil* or ball; hence the *middle* (of night):—apple [of the eye], black, obscure.

אִישׁ־חַי **'Îysh-Chay**. See 381.

881. אִישׁ־חַיִל **'Îysh-Chayil**, *eesh-khah'-yil*; from 376 and 2428; *man of might*; by defect. transcription (2 Sam. 23 : 20) אִישׁ־חַי **'Îsh-Chay**, *eesh-khah'ee*; as if from 376 and 2416; *living man*; *Ish-chail* (or *Ish-chai*), an Isr.:—a valiant man.

882. אִישׁ־טוֹב **'Îysh-Tôwb**, *eesh-tobe'*; from 376 and 2897; *man of Tob*; *Ish-Tob*, a place in Pal.:—Ish-tob.

אִישַׁי **'Îshay**. See 3448.

אִיתִּאתְוֹן **'Îthêwn**. See 2978.

883. אִיתַי **'Îythay** (Chald.), *ee-thah'ee*; corresp. to 8425; prop. *entity*; used only as a particle of affirmation, there *is*:—art thou, can, do ye, have, it be, there is (are), × we will not.

884. אִיתִיאֵל **'Îythîy'êl**, *eith-ee-ale'*; perh. from 857 and 410; *God has arrived*; *Ithiel*, the name of an Isr., also of a symb. person:—Ithiel.

885. אִיתָמָר **'Îythâmâr**, *eeth-aw-mawr'*; from 339 and 8558; *coast of the palm-tree*; *Ithamar*, a son of Aaron:—Ithamar.

886. אִיתָן **'Êythân**, *ay-thawn'*; or (short.) אֵתָן **'Êthân**, *ay-thawn'*; from an unused root (mean. to *continue*); *permanence*; hence (concr.) *permanent*; spec. a *chieftain*.—hard, mighty, rough, strength, strong.

887. אֵיתָן **'Êythân**, *ay-thawn'*; the same as 886; *permanent*; *Ethan*, the name of four Isr.:—Ethan.

888. אֵיתָנִים **'Êythânîym**, *ay-thaw-neem'*; plur. of 886; always with the art.; the *permanent* brooks; *Ethanim*, the name of a month:—Ethanim.

889. אַךְ **'Ak**, *ak*; akin to 638; a particle of affirmation, *surely*; hence (by limitation) *only*:—alas, in any wise, at least, but, certainly, even, howbeit, nevertheless, notwithstanding, only, save, surely, of a surety, truly, verily, + wherefore, yet (but).

890. אַכַּד **'Akkad**, *ak-kad'*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *strengthen*; a *fortress*; *Accad*, a place in Bab.:—Accad.

891. אַכְזָב **'Akzâb**, *ak-zawb'*; from 3576; *falsehood*; by impl. *treachery*:—liar, lie.

892. אַכְזָיב **'Akzîyb**, *ak-zeeb'*; from 391; *deceitful* (in the sense of a *winter-torrent* which *fails* in summer); *Aczib*, the name of two places in Pal.:—Achzib.

893. אַכְזָר **'akzâr**, *ak-zawr'*; from an unused root (appar. mean. to act *harshly*); *violent*; by impl. *deadly*; also (in a good sense) *brave*:—cruel, fierce.

894. אַכְזָרִי **'akzârîy**, *ak-zaw-ree'*; from 893; *terrible*:—cruel (one).

895. אַכְזְרִיּוּת **'akzᵉrîyûwth**, *ak-zeh-ree-ooth'*; from 894; *fierceness*:—cruel.

896. אֲכִילָה **'Akîylâh**, *ak-ee-law'*; fem. from 398; something *eatable*, i.e. *food*:—meat.

897. אָכִישׁ **'Âkîysh**, *aw-keesh'*; of uncert. der.; *Akish*, a Philistine king:—Achish.

898. אָכַל **'Âkal**, *aw-kal'*; a prim. root; to *eat* (lit. or fig.):— × at all, burn up, consume, devour (-er, up), dine, eat (-er, up), feed (with), food, × freely, × in . . . wise (-deed, plenty), (lay) meat, × quite.

899. אָכַל **'Akal** (Chald.), *ak-al'*; corresp. to 398:— + accuse, devour, eat.

900. אֹכֶל **'Ôkel**, *o'-kel*; from 398; *food*:—eating, food, meal [-time], meat, prey, victuals.

901. אָכַל **'Ûkâl**, *oo-kawl'*; or אֻכַּל **'Ukkâl**, *ook-kawl'*; appar. from 398; *devoured*; *Ucal*, a fancy name:—Ucal.

902. אָכְלָה **'okâlâh**, *ok-law'*; fem. of 401; *food*:—consume, devour, eat, food, meat.

903. אָכֵן **'Âkên**, *aw-kane'*; from 3559 [comp. 3651]; *firmly*; fig. *surely*; also (advers.) *but*:—but, certainly, nevertheless, surely, truly, verily.

904. אָכַף **'âkaph**, *aw-kaf'*; a prim. root; appar. mean. to *curve* (as with a burden); to *urge*:—crave.

905. אֵכֶף **'ekeph**, *eh'-kef*; from 404; a *load*; by impl. a *stroke* (others *dignity*):—hand.

906. אִכָּר **'ikkâr**, *ik-kawr'*; from an unused root mean. to *dig*; a *farmer*:—husbandman, ploughman.

907. אַכְשָׁף **'Akshâph**, *ak-shawf'*; from 6784; *fascination*; *Achsaph*, a place in Pal.:—Achshaph.

908. אַל **'al**, *al*; a neg. particle [akin to 3808]; *not* (the qualified negation, used as a deprecative); once (Job 24 : 25) as a noun, *nothing*:—nay, neither, + never, no, nor, not, nothing [worth], rather than.

909. אַל **'al** (Chald.), *al*; corresp. to 408:—not.

910. אֵל **'êl**, *ale*; short. from 352; *strength*; as adj. *mighty*; espec. the *Almighty* (but used also of any *deity*):—God (god), × goodly, × great, idol, might (-y one), power, strong. Comp. names in "-el."

911. אֵל **'êl**, *ale*; a demonstr. particle (but only in a plur. sense) *these* or *those*:—these, those. Comp. 428.

912. אֵל **'êl** (Chald.), *ale*; corresp. to 411:—these.

913. אֶל **'êl**, *ale*; (but used only in the shortened constr. form אֶל **'el**, *el*); a prim. particle, prop. denoting motion *towards*, but occasionally used of a quiescent position, i.e. *near*, *with* or *among*; often in general, *to*:—about, according to, after, against, among, as for, at, because (-fore, -side), both . . . and, by, concerning, for, from, × hath, in (-to), near, (out) of, over, through, to (-ward), under, unto, upon, whether, with (-in).

914. אֵלָא **'êlâ'**, *ay-law'*; a var. of 424; *oak*; *Ela*, an Isr.:—Elah.

915. אֵל אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל **'êl 'Elôhêy Yisrâ'êl**, *ale el-o-hay' yis-raw-ale'*; from 410 and 430 and 3478; the *mighty God of Israel*; *El-Elohi-Israel*, the title given to a consecrated spot by Jacob:—El-elohe-israel.

916. אֵל בֵּית־אֵל **'êl Bêyth-'êl**, *ale bayth-ale'*; from 410 and 1008; the *God of Bethel*; *El-Bethel*, the title given to a consecrated spot by Jacob:—El-beth-el.

917. אֵלְגָּבִישׁ **'elgâbîysh**, *el-gaw-beesh'*; from 410 and 1375; *hail* (as if a *great pearl*):—great hail [-stones].

918. אַלְגּוּמִּים **'algûwmmîym**, *al-goom-meem'*; by transp. for 484; *sticks* of *algum* wood:—algum [trees].

919. אֶלְדָּד **'Eldâd**, *el-dawd'*; from 410 and 1730; *God has loved*; *Eldad*, an Isr.:—Eldad.

920. אֶלְדָּעָה **'Eldâ'âh**, *el-daw-aw'*; from 410 and 3045; *God of knowledge*; *Eldaah*, a son of Midian:—Eldaah.

921. אָלָה **'âlâh**, *aw-law'*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 425 through the idea of *execration*] to *bewail*:—lament.

922. אָלָה **'âlâh**, *aw-law'*; a prim. root; prop. to *adjure*, i.e. (usually in a bad sense) to *execrate*:—adjure, curse, swear.

923. אָלָה **'âlâh**, *aw-law'*; from 422; an *imprecation*:—curse, cursing, execration, oath, swearing.

924. אָלָה **'êlâh**, *ay-law'*; fem. of 352; an oak or other strong tree:—elm, oak, teil tree

925. אֵלָה **'Êlâh**, *ay-law'*; the same as 424; *Elah*, the name of an Edomite, of four Isr., and also of a place in Pal.:—Elah.

926. אֲלָה **'alâh** (Chald.), *al-aw'*; corresp. to 433; *God*:—God, god.

927. אֲלָה **'allâh**, *al-law'*; a var. of 424:—oak.

928. אֵלֶּה **'êl-leh**, *ale'-leh*; prol. from 411; *these* or *those*:—an- (the) other; one sort, so, some, such, them, these (same), they, this, those, thus, which, who (-m).

929. אֵלֶּה **'êlleh** (Chald.), *ale'-leh*; corresp. to 428:—these.

אֱלֹהִי **'Êlôhâh**. See 433.

930. אֱלֹהִים **'Êlôhîym**, *el-o-heem'*; plur. of 433; *gods* in the ordinary sense; but spec. used (in the plur. thus, esp. with the art.) of the supreme *God*; occasionally applied by way of deference to *magistrates*; and sometimes as a superlative:—angels, × exceeding, God (gods) (-dess, -ly), × (very) great, judges, × mighty.

931. אֲלוּ **'alûw** (Chald.), *al-oo'*; prob. prol. from 412; *lo!*:—behold.

932. אִלּוּ **'illûw**, *il-loo'*; prob. from 408; *nay*, i.e. (softened) *if*:—but if, yea though.

933. אֵלוּמָה **'êlûwmâh**, *el-oo'-ah*; rarely (short.) אֵלֻמָּה **'êlûmâh**, *el-oo'-ah*; prob. prol. (emphas.) from 410; a *deity* or the *Deity*:—God, god. See 430.

934. אֵלוּל **'êlûwl**, *el-ool'*; for 457; good for *nothing*:—thing of nought.

935. אֱלוּל **'Êlûwl**, *el-ool'*; prob. of for. der.; *Elul*, the sixth Jewish month:—Elul.

936. אֵלוֹן **'êlôwn**, *ay-lone'*; prol. from 352; an *oak* or other strong tree:—plain. See also 356.

937. אַלּוֹן **'allôwn**, *al-lone'*; a var. of 425:—oak.

938. אַלּוֹן **'Allôwn**, *al-lone'*; the same as 437; *Allon*, an Isr., also a place in Pal.:—Allon.

939. אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת **'Allôwn Bâkûwth**, *al-lone' baw-kooth'*; from 437 and a var. of 1068; *oak of weeping*; *Allon-Bakuth*, a monumental tree:—Allon-bachuth.

940. אֱלוֹנִי **'Êlôwnîy**, *ay-lo-nee'*; or rather (short.) אֱלֹנִי **'Êlônîy**, *ay-lo-nee'*; patron. from 438; an *Elonite* or desc. (collect.) of Elon:—Elonites.

941. אֱלוּף **'alûwph**, *al-loof'*; or (short.) אַלָּף **'allâph**, *al-loof'*; from 502; *familiar*; a *friend*, also *gentle*; hence a *bullock* (as being tame; applied, although masc., to a *cow*); and so a *chieftain* (as notable like neat cattle):—captain, duke, (chief) friend, governor, guide, ox.

942. אֲלוּשׁ **'Alûwsh**, *aw-loosh'*; of uncert. der.; *Alush*, a place in the Desert:—Alush.

943. אֱלִיאָבִיד **'Êliy'âbîyd**, *el-ee-aw-beed'*; from 410 and 1004; *God has bestowed*; *Eliabad*, the name of two Isr.:—Eliabad.

944. אָלַח **'âlach**, *aw-lakh'*; a prim. root; to *wedge*, i.e. (fig. and intrans.) to *turn* (morally) *corrupt*:—become filthy.

945. אֶלְחָנָן **'Elchânân**, *el-khaw-nawn'*; from 410 and 2603; *God* (is) *gracious*; *Elchanan*, an Isr.:—Elhanan.

946. אֲלִי **'Âlîy**. See 1022.

446. אֲבִיאָב **'Ăbî'âb**, *ab-ee-awb'*; from 410 and 1; *God of* (his) *father*; *Abiab*, the name of six Isr.:—Abiab.

447. אֲבִיאֵל **'Ăbî'êl**, *ab-ee-ale'*; from 410 repeated; *God of* (his) *God*; *Abiel*, the name of nine Isr.:—Abiel.

448. אֲבִיאֲתָר **'Ăbîy'ăthâr**, *ab-ee-aw-thawr'*; or (contr.) אֲבִיָתָר **'Ăbîyâthâr**, *ab-ee-yaw-thawr'*; from 410 and 452; *God of* (his) *consent*; *Abiathar*, an Isr.:—Abiathar.

449. אֲבִידָד **'Ăbîydâd**, *ab-ee-dawd'*; from the same as 419; *God of* (his) *love*; *Abidad*, an Isr.:—Abidad.

450. אֲבִידָא **'Ăbîydâ'**, *ab-ee-daw'*; from 410 and 3045; *God* (is) *knowing*; *Abida*, the name of two Isr. and of an Aramaean leader:—Abida.

451. אַבְיָה **'Abyâh**, *ab-yaw'*; from 439 (in the orig. sense of *strength*); the *stout* part, i.e. the fat *tail* of the Oriental sheep:—rump.

452. אֲבִיָּה **'Ăbîyâh**, *ab-ee-yaw'*; or prol. אֲבִיָּהוּ **'Ăbîyâhûw**, *ab-ee-yaw'-hoo*; from 410 and 3050; *God of Jehovah*; *Abijah*, the name of the famous prophet and of two other Isr.:—Abijah, Ellah.

453. אֲבִיהוּ **'Ăbîyhûw**, *ab-ee-hoo'*; or (fully) אֲבִיהוּא **'Ăbîyhûw'**, *ab-ee-hoo'*; from 410 and 1931; *God of him*; *Abihu*, the name of one of Job's friends, and of three Isr.:—Abihu.

454. אֲבִיהוֹעֵינַי **'Ăbîy'hôw'êynay**, *ab-ee-ho-ay-nah'ee*; or (short.) אֲבִיעֵינִי **'Ăbîy'êynîy**, *ab-ee-ay-nee'*; from 418 and 5869 and 5869; *towards Jehovah* (are) *my eyes*; *Abihoenai* or *Abienai*, the name of seven Isr.:—Elihoenai, Elienai.

455. אֲבִיחַבָּא **'Ăbîychabbâ'**, *ab-ee-khab-baw'*; from 410 and 2244; *God will hide*; *Abichabba*, an Isr.:—Eliahbah.

456. אֲבִיחֹרֶף **'Ăbîychôreph**, *ab-ee-kho'-ref*; from 410 and 2779; *God of autumn*; *Abichoreph*, an Isr.:—Elihoreph.

457. אֲבִיל **'ăbîyl**, *ab-eel'*; appar. from 108; *good for nothing*, by anal. *vain* or *vanity*; spec. an *idol*:—idol, no value, thing of nought.

458. אֲבִימֶלֶךְ **'Ăbîymelek**, *ab-ee-meh'-lek*; from 410 and 4428; *God of* (the) *king*; *Abimelek*, an Isr.:—Elimelech.

459. אֲבִיעַן **'ăbîy'ăn** (Chald.), *ab-ee-an'*; or shorter אֲבִיִן **'ăbîyn**, *ab-een'*; prol. from 413; *these*:—these, those.

460. אֲבִיעָסָף **'Ăbîy'âçâph**, *ab-ee-aw-sawf'*; from 410 and 622; *God* (is) *gatherer*; *Abiasaph*, the name of two Isr.:—Eliasaph.

461. אֲבִיעֶזֶר **'Ăbîy'ezer**, *ab-ee-eh'-zer*; from 410 and 5828; *God of help*; *Abiezer*, the name of a Damascene and of ten Isr.:—Ebiezer.

462. אֲבִיעֵינִי **'Ăbîy'êynîy**, *ab-ee-ay-nah'ee*; prob. contr. for 454; *Abienai*, an Isr.:—Elienai.

463. אֲבִיעָם **'Ăbîy'âm**, *ab-ee-awm'*; from 410 and 5971; *God of* (the) *people*; *Abiam*, an Isr.:—Eliam.

464. אֲבִיפַז **'Ăbîyphaz**, *ab-ee-faz'*; from 410 and 6337; *God of gold*; *Abiphaz*, the name of one of Job's friends, and of a son of Esau:—Eliphaz.

465. אֲבִיקַל **'Ăbîyqal**, *ab-ee-fawl'*; from 410 and 6419; *God of judgment*; *Abiphal*, an Isr.:—Eliphal.

466. אֲבִיפַלְהֲלֹהוּ **'Ăbîyphal'hălôhûw**, *ab-ee-fe-lay'-hoo*; from 410 and 6395; *God of his distinction*; *Abiphelehu*, an Isr.:—Elipheleh.

467. אֲבִיפֶלֶט **'Ăbîyphelet**, *ab-ee-feh'-let*; or (short.) אֲבִפֶלֶט **'Ăbîpelet**, *ab-peh'-let*; from 410 and 6405; *God of deliverance*; *Abipheleth* or *Abipelet*, the name of six Isr.:—Elipheleh, Elipheleh, Elipelet.

468. אֲבִיצוּר **'Ăbîyçûwr**, *ab-ee-tsoor'*; from 410 and 6697; *God of* (the) *rock*; *Abitsur*, an Isr.:—Elitsur.

469. אֲבִיצָפָן **'Ăbîyçâphân**, *ab-ee-tsaw-fawn'*; or (short.) אֲבִיצָפָן **'Ăbîçâphân**, *ab-ee-tsaw-fawn'*; from 410 and 6845; *God of treasure*; *Abitsaphan* or *Abiçaphan*, an Isr.:—Elisaphan, Elnaphan.

470. אֲבִיקָא **'Ăbîyqâ'**, *ab-ee-kaw'*; from 410 and 6958; *God of rejection*; *Abika*, an Isr.:—Elika.

471. אֲבִיקָיִם **'Ălyâqîym**, *el-yaw-keem'*; from 410 and 6965; *God of raising*; *Eljakim*, the name of four Isr.:—Eliakim.

472. אֲבִישָׁבַע **'Ălîysheba'**, *el-ee-sheh'-bah*; from 410 and 7651 (in the sense of 7650); *God of* (the) *oath*; *Eliheba*, the wife of Aaron:—Elisheba.

473. אֲבִישׁוּעַ **'Ălîyshûwa'**, *el-ee-shoo'-ah*; from 410 and 7769; *God of supplication* (or *of riches*); *Elishua*, a son of King David:—Elishua.

474. אֲבִישֵׁיב **'Ălîyshêyb**, *el-yaw-shabe'*; from 410 and 7725; *God will restore*; *Eljashib*, the name of six Isr.:—Eliashib.

475. אֲבִישָׁמָע **'Ălîyshâmâ'**, *el-ee-shaw-maw'*; from 410 and 8085; *God of hearing*; *Elishama*, the name of seven Isr.:—Elishama.

476. אֲבִישָׁע **'Ălîyshâ'**, *el-ee-shaw'*; contr. for 474; *Elisha*, the famous prophet:—Elisha.

477. אֲבִישָׁפָט **'Ălîyshâphâṭ**, *el-ee-shaw-fawt'*; from 410 and 8199; *God of judgment*; *Elishaphat*, an Isr.:—Elishaphat.

478. אֲבִתַּיְתָה **'Ălîyṯayṯâh**. See 448.

479. אֵלֶּה **'illêh** (Chald.), *il-lake'*; prol. from 412; *these*:—these, those.

480. אֲלַלַי **'ălălay**, *al-la-lah'ee*; by reduppl. from 421; *alas!*:—woe.

481. אַלַם **'Ălam**, *aw-lam'*; a prim. root; to *tie* fast; hence (of the mouth) to be *tongue-tied*:—bind, be dumb, put to silence.

482. אֵלֶם **'êlem**, *ay-lem'*; from 481; *silence* (i.e. mute justice):—congregation. Comp. 8128.

אֵלָם **'êlâm**. See 861.

אֵלֻם **'êlûm**. See 483.

483. אִלֵּם **'illêm**, *il-lame'*; from 481; *speechless*:—dumb (man).

484. אַלְמֻגִּים **'almuggîym**, *al-moog-gheem'*; prob. of for. der. (used thus only in the plur.); *almug* (i.e. prob. sandal-wood) sticks:—almug trees. Comp. 418.

485. אַלֻּמָּה **'Ălummâh**, *al-oom-maw'*; or (masc.) אֵלֻם **'êlûm**, *ay-loom'*; pass. part. of 481; something *bound*; a *sheaf*:—sheaf.

486. אַלְמוֹדָד **'Almôwdâd**, *al-mo-dawd'*; prob. of for. der.:—*Almodad*, a son of Joktan:—Almodad.

487. אֲלַמֶּלֶךְ **'Ălammelek**, *al-lam-meh'-lek*; from 487 and 4428; *oak of* (the) *king*; *Allammelek*, a place in Pal.:—Alammelech.

488. אַלְמָן **'almân**, *al-mawn'*; prol. from 481 in the sense of *bereavement*; *discarded* (as a divorced person):—forsaken.

489. אַלְמֹן **'almôn**, *al-mone'*; from 481 as in 488; *bereavement*:—widowhood.

490. אַלְמָנָה **'almânâh**, *al-maw-naw'*; fem. of 488; a *widow*; also a *desolate* place:—desolate house (palace), widow.

491. אַלְמָנוּת **'almânûwth**, *al-maw-nooth'*; fem. of 488; concr. a *widow*; abstr. *widowhood*:—widow, widowhood.

492. אַלְמֹנִי **'almônîy**, *al-mo-nee'*; from 489 in the sense of *concealment*; *some one* (i.e. *so and so*, without giving the name of the person or place):—one, and such.

אִלֵּן **'illên**. See 459.

אִלֹּנִי **'illônîy**. See 440.

493. אֶלְנָעַם **'Elna'am**, *el-nah'-am*; from 410 and 5276; *God* (is his) *delight*; *Elnaam*, an Isr.:—Elnaam.

494. אֶלְנָתָן **'Elnâthân**, *el-naw-thawn'*; from 410 and 5414; *God* (is the) *giver*; *Elnathan*, the name of four Isr.:—Elnathan.

495. אֶלְעָזָר **'Ĕlle'âzâr**, *el-ay-zawr'*; prob. of for. der.; *Eleazar*, an early country of Asia:—Elasar.

496. אֶלְעָד **'El'âd**, *el-awd'*; from 410 and 5749; *God has testified*; *Elad*, an Isr.:—Elead.

497. אֶלְעָדָה **'El'âdâh**, *el-aw-daw'*; from 410 and 5710; *God has decked*; *Eladah*, an Isr.:—Eladah.

498. אֶלְעוּזַי **'El'ûwzay**, *el-oo-zah'ee*; from 410 and 5756 (in the sense of 5797); *God* (is) *defensive*; *Eluzai*, an Isr.:—Eluzai.

499. אֶלְעָזָר **'El'âzâr**, *el-aw-zawr'*; from 410 and 5826; *God* (is) *helper*; *Elazar*, the name of seven Isr.:—Eleazar.

500. אֶלְעָלָא **'El'âlâ'**, *el-aw-lay'*; or (more properly) אֶלְעָלֵה **'El'âlêh**, *el-aw-lay'*; from 410 and 5927; *God* (is) *going* up; *Elale* or *Elaleh*, a place east of the Jordan:—Elealeh.

501. אֶלְעָשָׂה **'El'âsâh**, *el-aw-saw'*; from 410 and 6213; *God has made*; *Elasah*, the name of four Isr.:—Elasah, Eleasah.

502. אָלַף **'ălaph**, *aw-laf'*; a prim. root, to *associate* with; hence to *learn* (and caus. to *teach*):—learn, teach, utter.

503. אֶלֶף **'ălaph**, *aw-laf'*; denom. from 505; cans. to *make a thousandfold*:—bring forth thousands.

504. אֶלֶף **'eleph**, *eh'-lef*; from 502; a *family*; also (from the sense of *yoking* or *taming*) an *ox* or *cow*:—family, kine, oxen.

505. אֶלֶף **'eleph**, *eh'-lef*; prop. the same as 504; hence (an ox's head being the first letter of the alphabet, and this eventually used as a numeral) a *thousand*:—thousand.

506. אֲלַף **'ălaph** (Chald.), *al-af'*; or אֶלֶף **'eleph**, (Chald.), *eh'-lef*; corresp. to 505:—thousand.

507. אֶלֶף **'Eleph**, *eh'-lef*; the same as 505; *Eleph*, a place in Pal.:—Eleph.

אַלּוּף **'allûph**. See 441.

אֶלְפְּלֵט **'Elpelet**. See 467.

508. אֶלְפַּעַל **'Elpa'al**, *el-pah'-al*; from 410 and 6466; *God* (is) *act*; *Elpaal*, an Isr.:—Elpaal.

509. אֲלַץ **'ălats**, *aw-lats'*; a prim. root; to *press*:—urge.

אֶלְצָפָן **'Eltsâphân**. See 469.

510. אֲלָקוֹם **'alqôwm**, *al-koom'*; prob. from 406 and 6965; a *non-rising* (i.e. *resistlessness*):—no rising up.

511. אֶלְקָנָה **'Elqânâh**, *el-kaw-naw'*; from 410 and 7069; *God has obtained*; *Elkanah*, the name of seven Isr.:—Elkanah.

512. אֶלְקֹשִׁי **'Elqôshîy**, *el-ko-shee'*; patrial from a name of uncert. der.; an *Elkoshite* or native of Elkosh:—Elkoshite.

513. אֶלְתּוֹלָד **'Eltôwlad**, *el-to-lad'*; prob. from 410 and a masc. form of 8435 [comp. 8434]; *God* (is) *generator*; *Eltolad*, a place in Pal.:—Eltolad.

514. אֶלְתְּקֵא **'Eltᵉqê**, *el-te-kay'*; or (more prop.) אֶלְתְּקֵה **'Eltᵉqêh**, *el-te-kay'*; of uncert. der.; *Eltekeh* or *Elteke*, a place in Pal.:—Eltekeh.

515. אֶלְתְּקֹן **'Eltᵉqôn**, *el-te-kone'*; from 410 and 8626; *God* (is) *straight*; *Eltekon*, a place in Pal.:—Eltekon.

516. אַל תַּשְׁחֵת **'Al tashchêth**, *al tash-kayth'*; from 408 and 7843; *Thou must not destroy*; prob. the opening words of a popular song:—Al-taschith.

517. אֵם **'êm**, *ame*; a prim. word; a *mother* (as the *bond* of the family); in a wide sense (both lit. and fig.) [like 1]:—dam, mother, × parting.

518. אִם **'im**, *eem*; a prim. particle; used very widely as demonstr., *lo!*; interrog., *whether?*; or conditional, *if, although*; also *Oh that!*, when; hence as a neg., not:—(and, can-, doubtless, if, that) (not), + but, either, + except, + more (-over if, than), neither, nevertheless, nor, oh that, or, + save (only, -ing), seeing, since, sith, + surely (no more, none, not), though, + of a truth, + unless, + verily, when, whereas, whether, while, + yet.

519. אָמָה **'âmâh**, *aw-maw'*; appar. a prim. word; a *maid-servant* or female slave:—(hand-) bondmaid (-woman,) maid (-servant).

אֲמָהּ **'ămâh**. See 887.

520. אַמָּה **'ammâh**, *am-maw'*; prol. from 517; prop. a *mother* (i.e. *unit*) of measure, or the *fore-arm* (below the elbow), i.e. a *cubit*; also a door-base (as a *bond* of the entrance):—cubit, + hundred [*by exchange for* 3967], measure, post.

521. אַמָּה **'ammâh** (Chald.), *am-maw'*; corresp. to 520:—cubit.

522. אַמָּה **'Ammâh**, *am-maw'*; the same as 520; *Ammah*, a hill in Pal.:—Ammah.

523. אֻמָּה **ummâh**, *oom-maw'*; from the same as 517; a *collection*, i.e. community of persons:—nation, people.

524. אַמָּה **'ummâh** (Chald.), *oom-maw'*; corresp. to 523:—nation.

525. אָמוֹן **'Âmôwn**, *aw-mone'*; from 539, prob. in the sense of *training*; *skilled*, i.e. an architect [like 542]:—one brought up.

526. אָמוֹן **'Âmôwn**, *aw-mone'*; the same as 525; *Amon*, the name of three Isr.:—Amon.

527. אָמוֹן **'Âmôwn**, *aw-mone'*; a var. for 1995; a *throng* of people:—multitude.

528. אָמוֹן **'Âmôwn**, *aw-mone'*; of Eg. der.; *Amon* (i.e. Ammon or Amn), a deity of Egypt (used only as an adjunct of 4996):—multitude, populous.

529. אֱמוּן **'ômûwn**, *ay-moon'*; from 539; *established*, i.e. (fig.) *trusty*; also (abstr.) *trustworthiness*:—faith (-ful), truth.

530. אֲמוּנָה **'ămûwnâh**, *am-oo-naw'*; or (short.)

אֱמוּנָה **'ămûnâh**, *am-oo-naw'*; fem. of 529; lit. *firmness*; fig. *security*; mor. *fidelity*:—faith (-ful, -ly, -ness, [man]), set office, stability, steady, truly, truth, verily.

531. אָמוֹץ **'Âmôwts**, *aw-mohts'*; from 553; *strong*; *Amots*, an Isr.:—Amos.

532. אָמִי **'Âmîy**, *aw-mee'*; an abbrev. for 846; *Ami*, an Isr.:—Ami.

אֲמִידֹן **'Âmîydôwn**. See 550.

533. אַמִּיץ **'ammîyts**, *am-meets'*; or (short.)

אָמִץ **'ammîts**, *am-meets'*; from 553; *strong* or (abstr.) *strength*:—courageous, mighty, strong (one).

534. אַמִּיר **'ammîyr**, *aw-meer'*; appar. from 539 (in the sense of *self-exaltation*); a *summit* (of a tree or mountain):—bough, branch.

535. אָמַל **'âmal**, *aw-mal'*; a prim. root; to *droop*; by impl. to *be sick*, to *mourn*:—languish, be weak, wax feeble.

536. אֲמַלַּל **'ămallal**, *am-mal-lal'*; from 535; *sick*:—weak.

537. אַמְלֵל **'Amlêl**, *am-ay-lale'*; from 535; *languid*:—feeble.

538. אָמַם **'Âmâm**, *am-awm'*; from 517; *gathering-spot*; *Amam*, a place in Pal.:—Amam.

539. אָמַן **'âman**, *aw-man'*; a prim. root; prop. to *build up* or *support*; to *foster* as a parent or nurse; fig. to *render* (or be) *firm* or *faithful*, to *trust* or believe, to be *permanent* or quiet; mor. to be *true* or certain; once (Isa. 30 : 21; by interch. for 541) to *go to the right hand*:—hence assurance, believe, bring up, establish, + fail, be faithful (of long continuance, stedfast, sure, surely, trusty, verified), nurse, (-ing father), (put), trust, turn to the right.

540. אָמַן **'âman** (Chald.), *am-an'*; corresp. to 539:—believe, faithful, sure.

541. אָמַן **'âmam**, *aw-man'*; denom. from 3225; to take the *right hand* road:—turn to the right. See 539.

542. אָמָן **'âmân**, *aw-mawn'*; from 539 (in the sense of *training*); an *expert*:—cunning workman.

543. אֹמֶן **'ômên**, *o-mane'*; from 539; *sure*; abstr. *faithfulness*; adv. *truly*:—Amen, so be it, truth.

544. אֹמֶן **'ômen**, *o-men'*; from 539; *verily*:—truth.

545. אֹמָנָה **'ômânâh**, *o-maw-naw'*; fem. of 544 (in the spec. sense of *training*); *tutelage*:—brought up.

546. אֻמָנָה **'ômânâh**, *oo-maw-naw'*; fem. of 544 (in its usual sense); adv. *surely*:—indeed.

547. אֻמְנָה **'ômnâh**, *o-me-naw'*; fem. act. part. of 544 (in the orig. sense of *supporting*); a *column*:—pillar.

548. אֲמָנָה **'Amânâh**, *am-aw-naw'*; fem. of 543; something *fixed*, i.e. a *covenant*, an *allowance*:—certain portion, sure.

549. אֲמָנָה **'Amânâh**, *am-aw-naw'*; the same as 548; *Amanah*, a mountain near Damascus:—Amana.

אֲמָנָה **'Amânâh**. See 530.

550. אֲמָנוֹן **'Amnôwn**, *am-noh'*; or אֲמִידֹן **'Amîydôwn**, *am-ee-noh'*; from 539; *faithful*; *Amnon* (or Aminon), a son of David:—Amnon.

551. אֻמְנָם **'omnâm**, *om-nawm'*; adv. from 544; *verily*:—indeed, no doubt, surely, (it is, of a) true (-ly, -th).

552. אֻמְנָם **'umnâm**, *oom-nawm'*; an orth. var. of 551:—in (very) deed; of a surety.

553. אָמַץ **'âmats**, *aw-mats'*; a prim. root; to be *alert*, phys. (on foot) or ment. (in courage):—confirm, be courageous (of good courage, stedfastly minded, strong, stronger), establish, fortify, harden, increase, prevail, strengthen (self), make strong (obstinate, speed).

554. אָמֵץ **'âmêts**, *aw-mohts'*; prob. from 553; *of a strong* color, i.e. red (others *fleet*):—bay.

555. אֹמֶץ **'ômets**, *o'-mets*; from 553; *strength*.—stronger.

אִמְרִי **'ammîy**. See 533.

556. אַמְצָה **'amtsâh**, *am-tsaw'*; from 553; *force*:—strength.

557. אַמְצִי **'Amtsîy**, *am-tsee'*; from 553; *strong*; *Amtsi*, an Isr.:—Amzi.

558. אֲמַצְיָה **'Amatsyâh**, *am-ats-yaw'*; or אֲמַצְיָהוּ **'Amatsyâhûw**, *am-ats-yaw'-hoo*; from 553 and 3050; *strength of Jah*; *Amatsjah*, the name of four Isr.:—Amasiah.

559. אָמַר **'âmar**, *aw-mar'*; a prim. root; to *say* (used with great latitude):—answer, appoint, avouch, bid, boast self, call, certify, challenge, charge, + (at the, give) command (-ment), commune, consider, declare, demand, × desire, determine, × expressly, × indeed, × intend, name, × plainly, promise, publish, report, require, say, speak (against, of), × still, × suppose, talk, tell, term, × that is, × think, use [speech], utter, × verily, × yet.

560. אָמַר **'âmar** (Chald.), *am-ar'*; corresp. to 559:—command, declare, say, speak, tell.

561. אֹמֶר **'ômer**, *o'-mer*; from 559; something *said*:—answer, × appointed unto him, saying, speech, word.

562. אֹמֶר **'ômer**, *o'-mer*; the same as 561:—promise, speech, thing, word.

563. אֶמֶר **'emmar** (Chald.), *em-mar'*; perh. from 559 (in the sense of *bringing forth*); a *lamb*:—lamb.

564. אִמֵּר **'immêr**, *im-mare'*; from 559; *talkative*; *Immer*, the name of five Isr.:—Immer.

565. אִמְרָה **'imrâh**, *im-raw'*; or אִמֵּרָה **'emrâh**, *im-raw'*; fem. of 561, and mean. the same:—commandment, speech, word.

566. אִמְרִי **'Imrîy**, *im-ree'*; from 564; *wordy*; *Imri*, the name of two Isr.:—Imri.

567. אֲמַרְיָה **'Amaryâh**, *am-ar-yaw'*; or (prol.)

אֲמַרְיָהוּ **'Amaryâhûw**, *am-ar-yaw'-hoo*; from 559 and 3050; *Jah has said* (i.e. promised); *Amarjah*, the name of nine Isr.:—Amariah.

569. אַמְרָפֶל **'Amrâphel**, *am-raw-fel'*; of uncert. (perh. for.) der.; *Amraphel*, a king of Shinar:—Amraphel.

570. אֶמֶשׁ **'emesh**, *eh'-mesh*; time *past*, i.e. *yesterday* or *last night*:—former time, yesterday (-night).

571. אֱמֶת **'emeth**, *eh'-meth*; contr. from 539; *stability*; fig. *certainty*, *truth*, *truthfulness*:—assured (-ly), establishment, faithful, right, sure, true (-ly, -th), verity.

572. אֲמִתַּחַת **'amtachath**, *am-takh'-ath*; from 4969; prop. something *expansive*, i.e. a bag:—sack.

573. אַמִּתַּי **'Ammittay**, *am-it-tah'ee*; from 571; *veracious*; *Amittai*, an Isr.:—Amittai.

574. אֲמִתְּחָי **'emtâchay** (Chald.), *em-taw-khah'ee*; from a root corresp. to that of 4975; well-loined (i.e. burly) or *mighty*:—terrible.

575. אָן **ân**, *awn*; or אָנָה **'ânâh**, *aw'-naw*; contr. from 370; *where?*; hence *whither?*, *when?*; also *hither* and *thither*:— + any (no) whither, now, where, whither (-soever).

אָן **'ôn**. See 204.

576. אָנָא **'Anâ'** (Chald.), *an-aw'*; or אָנָה **'Anâh** (Chald.), *an-aw'*; corresp. to 589; *I*:—I, as for me.

577. אָנָּא **'annâ'**, *awn'-naw*; or אָנָּה **'annâh**, *awn'-naw*; appar. contr. from 160 and 4994: *oh now!*:—I (me) beseech (pray) thee, O.

אָנָה **'ânâh**. See 576.

אָנָה **'anâh**. See 578.

578. אָנָה **'anâh**, *aw-naw'*; a prim. root; to *groan*:—lament, mourn.

579. אָנָה **'anâh**, *aw-naw'*; a prim. root [perh. rather ident. with 578 through the idea of *contraction* in anguish]; to *approach*; hence to *meet* in various senses:—befall, deliver, happen, seek a quarrel.

אָנָה **'annâh**. See 577.

580. אָנוּ **'anûw**, *an-oo'*; contr. for 587; *we*:—we.

אָנוֹ **'ônôw**. See 207.

581. אָנוּן **'Innûwn** (Chald.), *in-noon'*; or (fem.)

אָנִין **'innîyn** (Chald.), *in-neen'*; corresp. to 1932; *they*:— × are, them, these.

582. אֱנוֹשׁ **'enôwsh**, *en-oshe'*; from 605; prop. a *mortal* (and thus differing from the more dignified 120); hence a *man* in gen. (singly or collect.):—another, × [blood-] thirsty, certain, chap [-man], divers, fellow, × in the flower of their age, husband, (certain, mortal) man, people, person, servant, some (× of them), + stranger, those, + their trade. It is often unexpressed in the Engl. Version, especially when used in apposition with another word. Comp. 376.

583. אֱנוֹשׁ **'Enôwsh**, *en-oshe'*; the same as 582; *Enosh*, a son of Seth:—Enos.

584. אָנַח **'ânach**, *aw-nakh'*; a prim. root; to *sigh*:—groan, mourn, sigh.

585. אֲנָחָה **'anâchâh**, *an-aw-khaw'*; from 584; *sighing*:—groaning, mourn, sigh.

586. אֲנָחָנָה **'anachnâh** (Chald.), *an-akh'-naw*; or אֲנַחְנָה **'anachnâh** (Chald.), *an-akh-naw'*; corresp. to 587; *we*:—we.

587. אֲנַחְנוּ **'anachnûw**, *an-akh'-noo*, appar. from 595; *we*:—ourselves, us, we.

588. אֲנָחֲרָת **'Anâchărâth**, *an-aw-khu-rawth'*; prob. from the same root as 8170; a *gorge* or narrow pass; *Anacharath*, a place in Pal.:—Anaharath.

589. אֲנִי **'Aniy**, *an-ee'*; comir. from 595; *I*:—I, (as for) me, mine, myself, we, × which, × who.

590. אֳנִי **'Oniy**, *on-ee'*; prob. from 579 (in the sense of *conveyance*); a *ship* or (collect.) a *fleet*:—galley, navy (of ships).

591. אֳנִיָּה **'Oniyah**, *on-ee-yaw'*; fem. of 590; a *ship*:—ship ([-men]).

592. אֲנִיָּה **'Aniyah**, *an-ee-yaw'*; from 578; *groaning*:—lamentation, sorrow.

'Anaiym. See 581.

593. אֲנִיעָם **'Aniy'am**, *an-ee-awm'*; from 578 and 5971; *groaning* of (the) *people*; *Aniam*, an Isr.:—Aniam.

594. אָנָךְ **'Anak**, *an-awk'*; prob. from an unused root mean. to *be narrow*; according to most a *plumb-line*, and to others a *hook*:—plumb-line.

595. אָנֹכִי **'Anokiy**, *aw-no-kee'* (sometimes *aw-no'-kee*); a prim. pron.; *I*:—I, me, × which.

596. אָנַן **'Anan**, *aw-nan'*; a prim. root; to *mourn*, i.e. *complain*:—complain.

597. אָנַס **'Anac**, *aw-nas'*; to *insist*:—compel.

598. אֲנַג **'Anag** (Chald.), *an-as'*; corresp. to 597; fig. to *distress*:—trouble.

599. אָנַף **'Anaph**, *aw-naf'*; a prim. root; to *breathe* hard, i.e. *be enraged*:—be angry (displeased).

600. אַנַף **'Anaph** (Chald.), *an-af'*; corresp. to 639 (only in the plur. as a sing.); the *face*:—face, visage.

601. אֲנָפֶה **'Anaphah**, *an-aw-faw'*; from 599; an unclean bird, perh. the *parrot* (from its *irascibility*):—heron.

602. אָנַק **'Anaq**, *aw-nak'*; a prim. root; to *shriek*:—cry, groan.

603. אֲנָקָה **'Anaqah**, *an-aw-kaw'*; from 602; *shrieking*:—crying out, groaning, sighing.

604. אֲנָקְדֹה **'Anaqdoh**, *an-aw-kaw'*; the same as 603; some kind of lizard, prob. the gecko (from its *wail*):—ferret.

605. אָנַשׁ **'Anash**, *aw-nash'*; a prim. root; to *be frail*, *feeble*, or (fig.) *melancholy*:—desperate (-ly wicked), incurable, sick, woeful.

606. אֱנָשׁ **'Enash** (Chald.), *en-awsh'*; or אֱנָשׁ **'Enash** (Chald.), *en-ash'*; corresp. to 582; a *man*:—man, + whosoever.

'Ant. See 859.

607. אַנְתָּה **'Antah** (Chald.), *an-taw'*; corresp. to 859; *thou*:—as for thee, thou.

608. אַנְתּוּן **'Antuwn** (Chald.), *an-toon'*; plur. of 607; *ye*:—ye.

609. אָסָא **'Asa'**, *aw-saw'*; of uncert. der.; *Asa*, the name of a king and of a Levite:—Asa.

610. אַסְוָךְ **'Acuwk**, *as-wok'*; from 5480; *anointed*, i.e. an oil-*flask*:—pot.

611. אָסוֹן **'Acown**, *aw-sone'*; of uncert. der.; *hurt*:—mischief.

612. אֲסוּר **'Acuwr**, *as-soor'*; from 631; a *bond* (espec. *manacles* of a 'prisoner'):—band, + prison.

613. אֲסוּר **'Acuwr** (Chald.), *as-oor'*; corresp. to 612:—band, imprisonment.

614. אֲסִיף **'Aciyph**, *as-seef'*; or אָסֵף **'Aciph**, *as-safe'*; from 622; *gathered*, i.e. (abstr.) a *gathering* in of crops:—ingathering.

615. אָסִיר **'Asiyr**, *aw-seer'*; from 631; *bound*, i.e. a *captive*:—(those which are) bound, prisoner.

616. אֲסִיר **'Acciyr**, *as-seer'*; for 615:—prisoner.

617. אַסִּיר **'Assiyr**, *as-seer'*; the same as 615; *prisoner*; *Assir*, the name of two Isr.:—Assir.

618. אָסָם **'Acam**, *aw-sawm'*; from an unused root mean. to *heap* together; a *storehouse* (only in the plur.):—barn, storehouse.

619. אַסְנָה **'Acnah**, *as-naw'*; of uncert. der.; *Asnah*, one of the Nethinim:—Asnah.

620. אָסְנַפַּר **'Osnappar**, *os-nap-par'*; of for. der.; *Osnappar*, an Assyrian king:—Asnapper.

621. אָסְנַת **'Acnath**, *aw-se-nath'*; of Eg. der.; *Asenath*, the wife of Joseph:—Asenath.

622. אָסַף **'Acaph**, *aw-saf'*; a prim. root; to *gather* for any purpose; hence to *receive*, *take away*, i.e. remove (destroy, leave behind, put up, restore, etc.):—assemble, bring, consume, destroy, fetch, gather (in, together, up again), × generally, get (him), lose, put all together, receive, recover [another from leprosy], (be) rereward, × surely, take (away, into, up), × utterly, withdraw.

623. אָסָף **'Acaph**, *aw-saf'*; from 622; *collector*; *Asaph*, the name of three Isr., and of the family of the first:—Asaph.

'Acaph. See 614.

624. אָסֵף **'Aciph**, *aw-soof'*; pass. part. of 622; *collected* (only in the plur.), i.e. a *collection* (of offerings):—threshold, Asuppim.

625. אֹסֶף **'Oceph**, *o'-sef*; from 622; a *collection* (of fruits):—gathering.

626. אֲסֵפְסָה **'Acephsah**, *as-ay-faw'*; from 622; a *collection* of people (only adv.):— × together.

627. אֲסֻפָּה **'Acuppah**, *as-up-paw'*; fem. of 624; a *collection* of (learned) men (only in the plur.):—assembly.

628. אַסְפַּסְתָּם **'Acpo'ciphim**, *as-pes-oof'*; by redupl. from 634; *gathered up together*, i.e. a promiscuous *assemblage* (of people):—mixt multitude.

629. אָסְפַּרְנָא **'Ocparna'** (Chald.), *os-par-naw'*; of Pers. der.; *diligently*:—fast, forthwith, speed (-ily).

630. אַסְפָּתָא **'Acpathaw**, *as-paw-thaw'*; of Pers. der.; *Aspatha*, a son of Haman:—Aspatha.

631. אָסַר **'Acar**, *aw-sar'*; a prim. root; to *yoke* or *hitch*; by anal. to *fasten* in any sense, to *join* battle:—bind, fast, gird, harness, hold, keep, make ready, order, prepare, prison (-er), put in bonds, set in array, tie.

632. אֱסָר **'Ecar**, *es-awr'*; or אֲסָר **'Iccar**, *is-sawr'*; from 631; an *obligation* or *vow* (of abstinence):—binding, bond.

633. אֵסָר **'Ecar** (Chald.), *es-awr'*; corresp. to 632 in a legal sense; an *interdict*:—decree.

634. אֵסַר־חַדֹּן **'Ecar-Chaddown**, *ay-sar'-chad-dohn'*; of for. der.; *Esarchaddon*, an Assyr. king:—Esar-haddon.

635. אֶסְתֵּר **'Ecter**, *es-tare'*; of Pers. der.; *Ester*, the Jewish heroine:—Esther.

636. אָץ **'Ets** (Chald.), *ayts*; corresp. to 6086; a *tree* or *wood*:—timber, wood.

637. אַף **'aph**, *af*; a prim. particle; mean. *accession* (used as an adv. or conj.); *also* or *yea*; adversatively *though*:—also, + although, and (furthermore, yet), but, even, + how much less (more, rather than), moreover, with, yea.

638. אַף **'aph** (Chald.), *af*; corresp. to 637:—also.

639. אַף **'aph**, *af*; from 599; prop. the *nose* or *nostril*; hence the *face*, and occasionally a *person*; also (from the rapid breathing in passion) *ire*:—anger (-gry), + before, countenance, face, + forbearing, forehead, + [long-] suffering, nose, nostril, snout, × worthy, wrath.

640. אָפַד **'aphad**, *aw-fad'*; a prim. root [rather a denom. from 646]; to *gird* on (the ephod):—bind, gird.

'Aphod. See 646.

641. אֵפוֹד **'Ephod**, *ay-fode'*; the same as 646 short.; *Ephod*, an Isr.:—Ephod.

642. אַפֻּדָּה **'Aphuddah**, *af-food-daw'*; fem. of 646; a *girding* on (of the ephod); hence gen. a *plating* (of metal):—ephod, ornament.

643. אַפְדָּן **'appeden**, *ap-peh'-den*; appar. of for. der.; a *pavilion* or palace-tent:—palace.

644. אָפָה **'aphah**, *aw-faw'*; a prim. root; to *cook*, espec. to *bake*:—bake, (-r, [-meats]).

645. אֵפֹא **'ephow**, *ay-fo'*; or אֵפוֹא **'ephow**, *ay-fo'*; from 6311; strictly a demonstrative particle, *here*; but used of time, *now* or *then*:—here, now, where?

646. אֵפוֹד **'ephowd**, *ay-fode'*; rarely אֵפֹד **'ephod**, *ay-fode'*; prob. of for. der.; a *girdle*; spec. the *ephod* or high-priest's shoulder piece; also gen. an *image*:—ephod.

647. אֶפְיַח **'Aphiyach**, *af-ee'-akh*; perh. from 6315; *breeze*; *Aphiach*, an Isr.:—Aphiah.

648. אֶפְעִיל **'Aphiyl**, *aw-feel'*; from the same as 651 (in the sense of *weakness*); *unripe*:—not grown up.

649. אַפַּיִם **'Appayim**, *ap-pah'-yim*; dual of 639; *two nostrils*; *Appajim*, an Isr.:—Appaim.

650. אָפִיק **'Aphiyq**, *aw-feek'*; from 652; prop. *containing*, i.e. a *tube*; also a *bed* or *valley* of a stream; also a *strong* thing or a *hero*:—brook, channel, mighty, river, + scale, stream, strong piece.

'Ophiyr. See 211.

651. אָפֵל **'Aphel**, *aw-fale'*; from an unused root mean. to *set* as the sun; *dusky*:—very dark.

652. אֹפֶל **ophel**, *o'-fel*; from the same as 651; *dusk*:—darkness, obscurity, privily.

653. אַפְלָה **'Aphelah**, *af-ay-law'*; fem. of 651; *duskiness*, fig. *misfortune*; concr. *concealment*:—dark, darkness, gloominess, × thick.

654. אֶפְלָל **'Ephlal**, *ef-lawl'*; from 6419; *judge*; *Ephlal*, an Isr.:—Ephlal.

655. אֹפֶן **'ophen**, *o'-fen*; from an unused root mean. to *revolve*; a *turn*, i.e. a *season*:—+ fitly.

'Ophan. See 212.

656. אָפֵס **'Aphec**, *aw-face'*; a prim. root; to *disappear*, i.e. *cease*:—be clean gone (at an end, brought to nought), fail.

657. אֶפֶס **'ephec**, *eh'-fes*; from 656; *cessation*, i.e. an *end* (espec. of the earth); often used adv. *no further*; also (like 6468) the *ankle* (in the dual), as being the extremity of the leg or foot:—ankle, but (only), end, howbeit, less than nothing, nevertheless (where), no, none (beside), not (any, -withstanding), thing of nought, save (-ing), there, uttermost part, want, without (cause).

658. אֶפֶס דַּמִּים **'Ephec Dammiym**, *eh'-fes dam-meem'*; from 657 and the plur. of 1818; *boundary of blood-drops*; *Ephes-Dammim*, a place in Pal.:—Ephes-dammim.

659. אֶפְעָה **'Ephah**, *eh'-fah*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *breathe*; prop. a *breath*, i.e. *nothing*:—of nought.

660. אֶפְעֶה **'eph'eh**, *ef-eh'*; from 659 (in the sense of *hissing*); an *asp* or other venomous serpent:—viper.

661. אָפַף **'aphaph**, *aw-faf'*; a prim. root; to *surround*:—compass.

662. אָפַק **'aphaq**, *aw-fak'*; a prim. root; to *contain*, i.e. (reflex.) *abstain*:—forbear (oneself), restrain.

663. אָפֵק **'Aphec**, *af-ake'*; or אָפִיק **'Aphiyq**, *af-eek'*; from 662 (in the sense of *strength*); *fortress*; *Aphek* (or *Aphik*), the name of three places in Pal.:—Aphek, Aphik.

664. אַפְקָה **'Aphecqah**, *af-ay-kaw'*; fem. of 663; *fortress*; *Aphekah*, a place in Pal.:—Aphekah.

665. אָפַר **'Apher**, *ay'-fer*; from an unused root mean. to *bestrew*; *ashes*:—ashes.

666. אֲפַר **'Aphar**, *af-ar'*; from the same as 665 (in the sense of *covering*); a *turban*:—ashes.

667. אַפַרְסַךְ **'Aphrac'ach**, *ef-ro'-akh*; from 6534 (in the sense of *bursting* the shell); the *brood* of a bird:—young (one).

668. אַפַּרְיוֹן **'appiryown**, *ap-pir-yone'*; prob. of Eg. der.; a *palanquin*:—chariot.

669. אֶפְרַיִם **'Ephrayim**, *ef-rah'-yim*; dual of a masc. form of 672; *double fruit*; *Ephraim*, a son of Joseph; also the tribe descended from him, and its territory:—Ephraim. Ephraimites

670. אַפַרְסָי **'Aphâr-çay** (Chald.), *af-ar-sa-ee'-ah'-ee-as*; of for. or. (only in the plur.); an *Apharsite* or inhabitant of an unknown region of Assyria:—Apharsite.

671. אַפַרְסְכָי **'Apharçe'kay** (Chald.), *af-ar-seh-ah'-ee*; or אַפַרְסַתְכָי **'Apharçathkay** (Chald.), *af-ar-suth-kah'-ee*; of for. or. (only in the plur.); an *Apharsekite* or *Apharsathkite*, an unknown Assyrian tribe:—Apharsachites, Apharsathchites.

672. אֶפְרָתִי **'Ephrâthi**, *ef-raw-thee'*; or אֶפְרָתָה **'Ephrâthâh**, *ef-raw'-thaw*; from 6509; *fruitfulness*; *Ephrath*, another name for Bethlehem; once (Psa. 132 : 6) perh. for *Ephraim*; also of an Israelitish woman:—Ephrath, Ephratah.

673. אֶפְרָתִי **'Ephrâthîy**, *ef-raw-thee'*; patrial from 672; an *Ephrathite* or an *Ephraimite*:—Ephraimite, Ephrathite.

674. אֶפְשָׁם **'app'shâm** (Chald.), *ap-pe-thome'*; of Pers. or.; *revenue*; others *at the last*:—revenue.

675. אֶצְבּוֹן **'Etsbôwn**, *ets-bone'*; or אֶצְבֹן **'Etsbôn**, *ets-bone'*; of uncert. der.; *Etsbon*, the name of two Isr.:—Esbon.

676. אֶצְבַּע **'etsba'**, *ets-bah'*; from the same as 6648 (in the sense of *grasping*); some thing to *seize* with, i.e. a *finger*; by anal. a *toe*:—finger, toe.

677. אֶצְבַּע **'etsba'** (Chald.), *ets-bah'*; corresp. to 676:—finger, toe.

678. אָצִיל **'âtsîyl**, *aw-tseel'*; from 680 (in its secondary sense of *separation*); an *extremity* (Isa. 41 : 9), also a *noble*:—chief man, noble.

679. אָצִיל **'atsîyl**, *ats-tseel'*; from 680 (in its primary sense of *uniting*); a *joint* of the hand (i.e. *knuckle*); also (accord. to some) a *party-wall* (Ezek. 41 : 8):—[arm] hole, great.

680. אָצַל **'âtsal**, *aw-tsal'*; a prim. root; prop. to *join*; used only as a denom. from 681; to *separate*; hence to *select*, *refuse*, *contract*:—keep, reserve, straiten, take.

681. אֵצֶל **'êtsel**, *ay'-tsel*; from 680 (in the sense of *joining*); a *side*; (as a prep.) *near*:—at, (hard) by, (from) (beside), near (unto), toward, with. See also 1018.

682. אֲצַל **'Âtsâl**, *aw-tsale'*; from 680; *noble*; *Atsal*, the name of an Isr., and of a place in Pal.:—Azal, Azel.

683. אֲצַלְיָהוּ **'Atsalyâhûw**, *ats-al-yaw'-hoo*; from 680 and 3050 prol.; *Jah has reserved*; *Atsaljah*, an Isr.:—Azaliah.

684. אָצָם **'Otsem**, *o'-tsem*; from an unused root prob. mean. to be *strong*; *strength* (i.e. *strong*); *Otsem*, the name of two Isr.:—Ozem.

685. אֲצַנְדָּא **'ats'ddâh**, *ats-an-daw'*; a var. from 6807; prop. a *step-chain*; by anal. a *bracelet*:—bracelet, chain.

686. אָצַר **'âtsar**, *aw-tsar'*; a prim. root; to *store up*:—(lay up in) store, (make) treasure (-r).

687. אֶצֶר **'êtser**, *ay'-tser*; from 686; *treasure*; *Etser*, an Idumæan:—Ezer.

688. אֶקְדָּח **'eqdâch**, *ek-dawkh'*; from 6919; *burning*, i.e. a *carbuncle* or other fiery gem:—carbuncle.

689. אֶקֶשׁ **'eqqôsh**, *ek-ko'*; prob. from 6884; *slender*, i.e. the *thes*:—wild goat.

690. אֲרָא **'Ârâ'**, *ar-aw'*; prob. for 738; *lion*; *Ara*, an Isr.:—Ara.

691. אַרְאֵל **'ar'êl**, *ar-ale'*; prob. for 739; a h... (collect.):—valiant one.

692. אַרְאֵלִי **'Ar'êlîy**, *ar-ay-lee'*; from 691; *heroic*; *Areli* (or an *Arelite*, collect.), an Isr. and his desc.:—Areli, Arelites.

693. אָרַב **'ârab**, *aw-rab'*; a prim. root; to *lurk*:—(lie in) ambush (-ment), lay (lie in) wait.

694. אֹרֵב **'Ôrêb**, *or-abe'*; from 693; *ambush*; *Arab*, a place in Pal.:—Arab.

695. אֹרֵב **'ereb**, *eh'-reb*; from 693; *ambuscade*:—den, lie in wait.

696. אָרַב **'ôreb**, *o'-reb*: the same as 695:—wait.

אַרְבְּאֵל **'Arbê'l**. See 1009.

697. אַרְבֶּה **'arbeh**, *ar-beh'*; from 7235; a *locust* (from its rapid *increase*):—grasshopper, locust.

698. אַרְבָּה **'orêbâh**, *or-ob-aw'*; fem. of 696 (only in the plur.); *ambuscades*:—spoils.

699. אֲרֻבָּה **'Arubbâh**, *ar-oob-baw'*; fem. part. pass. of 693 (as if for *lurking*); a *lattice*; (by impl.) a *window*, *dove-cot* (because of the pigeon-holes), *chimney* (with its apertures for smoke), *sluice* (with openings for water):—chimney, window.

700. אֲרֻבּוֹת **'Arubbôwth**, *ar-oob-both'*; plur. of 699; *Arubboth*, a place in Pal.:—Aruboth.

701. אַרְבִּי **'Arbîy**, *ar-bee'*; patrial from 694; an *Arbite* or native of Arab:—Arbite.

702. אַרְבַּע **'arba'**, *ar-bah'*; masc. אַרְבָּעָה **'arbâ'âh**, *ar-baw-aw'*; from 7251; *four*:—four.

703. אַרְבַּע **'arba'** (Chald.), *ar-bah'*; corresp. to 702:—four.

704. אַרְבַּע **'Arba'**, *ar-bah'*; the same as 702; *Arba*, one of the Anakim:—Arba.

אַרְבָּעָה **'arbâ'âh**. See 702.

705. אַרְבָּעִים **'arbâ'îym**, *ar-baw-eem'*; multiple of 702; *forty*:—forty.

706. אַרְבְּעָתַיִם **'arbe'tayim**, *ar-bah-tah'-yim*; dual of 703; *fourfold*:—fourfold.

707. אָרַג **'ârag**, *aw-rag'*; a prim. root; to *plait* or *weave*:—weaver (-r).

708. אֶרֶג **'ereg**, *eh'-reg*; from 707; a *weaving*; a *braid*; also a *shuttle*:—beam, weaver's shuttle.

709. אַרְגֹב **'Argôb**, *ar-gobe'*; from the same as 7263; *stony*; *Argob*, a district of Pal.:—Argob.

710. אַרְגְּוָן **'arg'vân**, *arg-ev-awn'*; a var. for 713; *purple*:—purple.

711. אַרְגָּוָן **'arg'vân** (Chald.), *arg-ev-awn'*; corresp. to 710:—scarlet.

712. אַרְגָּז **'argâz**, *ar-gawz'*; perh. from 7264 (in the sense of being *suspended*); a *box* (as a pannier):—coffer.

713. אַרְגָּמָן **'argâmân**, *ar-gaw-mawn'*; of for. or.; *purple* (the color or the dyed stuff):—purple.

714. אֶרֶד **'Ared**, *ared*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *wander*; *fugitive*; *Ared*, the name of two Isr.:—Ard.

715. אַרְדּוֹן **'Ardôwn**, *ar-dohn'*; from the same as 714; *roaming*; *Ardon*, an Isr.:—Ardon.

716. אַרְדִי **'Ardîy**, *ar-dee'*; patron. from 714; an *Ardite* (collect.) or desc. of Ard:—Arddites.

717. אָרָה **'ârâh**, *aw-raw'*; a prim. root; to *pluck*:—gather, pluck.

718. אֲרוֹ **'Arôw** (Chald.), *ar-o'*; prob. akin to 431; *lo!*:—behold, lo.

719. אַרְוָד **'Arvad**, *ar-vad'*; prob. from 7300; a *refuge* for the *roving*; *Arvad*, an island-city of Pal.:—Arvad.

720. אַרְוֹדִי **'Arôwdîy**, *ar-o-dee'*; an orth. var. of 719; *fugitive*; *Arodi*, an Isr.:—Arod.

721. אַרְוָדִי **'Arvâdîy**, *ar-vaw-dee'*; patrial from 719; an *Arvadite* or citizen of Arvad:—Arvadite.

722. אַרְוָדִי **'Arôwdîy**, *ar-o-dee'*; patron. from 721; an *Arodite* or desc. of Arod:—Arodi, Arodites.

723. אָרְוָה **'urvâh**, *oor-vaw'*; or, אֲרִיָּה **'Ariyâh**, *ar-ee-yah'*; from 717 (in the sense of *feeding*); a *herding-place* for an animal:—stall.

724. אֲרוּכָה **'Arûwkâh**, *ar-oo-kaw'*; or אֲרֵכָה **'Arûkâh**, *ar-oo-kaw'*; fem. pass. part. of 748 (in the sense of *restoring* to soundness); *wholeness* (lit. or fig.):—health, made up, perfected.

725. אֲרוּמָה **'Arûwmâh**, *ar-oo-maw'*; a var. of 7315; *height*; *Arumah*, a place in Pal.:—Arumah.

726. אֲרוֹעִי **'Arôw'îy**, *ar-o-ee'*; a clerical error for 180; an *Aroerite* (as in the marg.):—Syrian.

727. אָרוֹן **'Arôwn**, *aw-rone'*; or אָרֹן **'Arôn**, *aw-rone'*; from 717 (in the sense of *gathering*); a *box*:—ark, chest, coffin.

728. אֲרַבָּה **'Aravâh**, *ar-av-naw'*; or (by transp.) אֲוָרְנָה **'Ôwrnâh**, *ov-naw'*; or אַרְנִיָּה **'Arnîyah**, *ar-nee-yaw'*; all by orth. var. for 771; *Aravnah* (or *Arnijah* or *Ornah*), a Jebusite:—Araunah.

729. אָרַר **'âran**, *aw-ras'*; a prim. root; to be *firm*; used only in the pass. participle as a denom. from 730; of *cedar*:—made of cedar.

730. אֶרֶז **'erez**, *eh'-res*; from 729; a *cedar* tree (from the tenacity of its roots):—cedar (tree).

731. אֲרָזָה **'arzâh**, *ar-zaw'*; fem. of 730; cedar wainscoting:—cedar work.

732. אֹרַח **'ôrach**, *o-rakh'*; a prim. root; to *travel*:—go, wayfaring (man).

733. אֹרַח **'Ôrach** (Chald.), *o'-rakh*; corresp. to 734; a *road*:—way.

734. אֹרְחָה **'Or'chôhh**, *o-rekh-aw'*; fem. act. part. of 732; a *caravan*:—(travelling) company.

737. אֲרֻחָה **'Arûchâh**, *ar-oo-khaw'*; fem. pass. part. of 739 (in the sense of *appointing*); a *ration* of food:—allowance, diet, dinner, victuals.

738. אֲרִי **'Ariy**, *ar-ee'*; or (prol.) אֲרִיֵה **'aryêh**, *ar-yay'*; from 717 (in the sense of *violence*); a *lion*:—(young) lion, + pierce [*from the marg.*].

739. אֲרִיאֵל **'Ariy'êl**, *ar-ee-ale'*; or אֲרִאֵל **'Ari'êl**, *ar-ee-ale'*; from 738 and 410; *lion of God*, i.e. *heroic*:—lionlike men.

740. אֲרִיאֵל **'Ariy'êl**, *ar-ee-ale'*; the same as 739; *Ariel*, a symb. name for Jerusalem, also the name of an Isr.:—Ariel.

741. אַרְאִיאֵל **'Ari'êyl**, *ar-ee-ale'*; either by transposition for 739 or, more prob., an orth. var. for 6025; the *altar* of the Temple:—altar.

742. אֲרִידָי **'Aridday**, *ar-ee-dah'-ee*; of Pers. or.; *Aridai*, a son of Haman:—Aridai.

743. אֲרִידָתָא **'Aridâthâ'**, *ar-ee-daw-thaw'*; of Pers. or.; *Aridatha*, a son of Haman:—Aridatha.

אַרְיֵה **'aryêh**. See 738.

744. אַרְיֵה **'aryêh** (Chald.), *ar-yay'*; corresp. to 738:—lion.

745. אַרְיֵה **'Aryêh**, *ar-yay'*; the same as 738; *lion*; *Arjeh*, an Isr.:—Arieh.

אַרְיָה **'Aryâh**. See 768

746. אַרְיוֹךְ **'Aryôwk**, *ar-yoke'*; of for. or.; *Arjok*, the name of two Babylonians:—Arioch.

747. אַרְיֵסַי **'Aryçay**, *ar-ee-sah'-ee*; of Pers. or.; *Arisai*, a son of Haman:—Arisai.

748. אָרַךְ **'ârak**, *aw-rak'*; a prim. root; to be (caus. *make*) *long* (lit. or fig.):—defer, draw out, lengthen, (be, become, make, pro-) long, + (out-, over-) live, tarry (long).

749. אָרַךְ **'Ârak** (Chald.), *ar-ak'*; prop. corresp. to 748, but used only in the sense of *reaching* to a given point; to *suit*:—be meet.

750. אָרֵךְ **'ârêk** *aw-rake'*; from 748; *long*:—long [-suffering, -winged], patient, slow [to anger].

751. אֶרֶךְ **'Erek**, *eh'-rek*; from 748; *length*; *Erek*, a place in Bab.:—Erech.

751*a*. אָרֹךְ **'ârôk**, *aw-roke'*; from 748; *long*:—long.

753. אֹרֶךְ **'ôrek**, *o'-rek*; from 748; *length*:—+ for ever, length, long.

754. אַרְקָא **'arkâ'** (Chald.), *ar-kaw'*; or אַרְקָה **'arkâh** (Chald.), *arkaw'*; from 749; *length*:—lengthening, prolonged.

755. אַרְכֻּבְתָּא **'arkûbâh** (Chald.), *ar-koo-baw'* from an unused root corresp. to 7392 (in the sense of *bending* the knee); the *knee*:—knee.
אַרְכָּה **'arûkâh**. See 724.

756. אַרְכְּוַי **'Ark'vay** (Chald.), *ar-kev-ah'ee*; patrial from 751; an *Arkevite* (collect.) or native of Erek:—Archevite.

757 אַרְכִּי **'Arkîy**, *ar-kee'* patrial from another place (in Pal.) of similar name with 751; an *Arkite* or native of Erek:—Archi, Archite.

758. אֲרָם **'Arâm**, *aram'*; from the same as 759; the *highland*; *Aram* or Syria, and its inhabitants; also the name of a son of Shem, a grandson of Nahor, and of an Isr.:—Aram, Mesopotamia, Syria, Syrians.

759. אַרְמוֹן **'armôwn**, *ar-mone'*; from an unused root (mean. to *be elevated*); a *citadel* (from its *height*):—castle, palace. Comp. 2038.

760. אֲרָם צוֹבָה **'Âram Tsôbâh**, *ar-am' tso-baw'*; from 758 and 6678; *Aram of Tsoba* (or Coele-Syria):—Aram-zobah.

761. אֲרַמִּי **'Arammîy**, *ar-am-mee'*; patrial from 758; an *Aramite* or *Aramean*:—Syrian, Aramitess.

762. אֲרָמִית **'Arâmîyth**, *ar-aw-meeth'*; fem. of 761; (only adv.) *in Aramæan*:—in the Syrian language (tongue), in Syriack.

763. אֲרָם נַהֲרַיִם **'Âram Nahărayim**, *ar-am' nah-har-ah'-yim*; from 758 and the dual of 5104; *Aram of* (the) *two rivers* (Euphrates and Tigris) or Mesopotamia:—Aham-naharaim, Mesopotamia.

764. אַרְמֹנִי **'Armônîy**, *ar-mo-nee'*; from 759; *palatial*; *Armoni*, an Isr.:—Armoni.

765. אָרָן **'Ârân**, *ar-awn'*; from 7442; *stridulous*; *Aran*, an Edomite:—Aran.

766. אֹרֶן **'ôren**, *o'-ren*; from the same as 765 (in the sense of *strength*); the *ash* tree (from its toughness):—ash.

767. אֹרֶן **'Ôren**, *o'-ren*; the same as 766; *Oren*, an Isr.:—Oren.
אָרֹן **'ârôn**. See 727.

768. אַרְנֶבֶת **'arnebeth**, *ar-neh'-beth*; of uncert. der.; the *hare*:—hare.

769. אַרְנוֹן **'Arnôwn**, *ar-nohn'*; or אַרְנֹן **'Arnôn**, *ar-nohn'*; from 7442; a *brawling* stream; the *Arnon*, a river east of the Jordan; also its territory:—Arnon.

770. אַרְנִיָּה **'Arnîyah**. See 728.

770. אַרְנָן **'Arnân**, *ar-nawn'*; prob. from the same as 769; *noisy*; *Arnan*, an Isr.:—Arnan.

771. אָרְנָן **'Ornân**, *or-nawn'*; prob. from 766; *strong*; *Ornan*, a Jebusite:—Ornan. See 728.

772. אַרַע **'ara'** (Chald.), *ar-ah'*; corresp. to 776; the *earth*; by impl. (fig.) *low*:—earth, interior.

773. אַרְעִית **'ar'îyth** (Chald.), *ark-eeth'*; fem. of 772; the *bottom*:—bottom.

774. אַרְפַּד **'Arpâd**, *ar-pawd'*; from 7502; *spread out*; *Arpad*, a place in Syria:—Arpad, Arphad.

775. אַרְפַּכְשַׁד **'Arpakshad**, *ar-pak-shad'*; prob. of for. or.; *Arpakshad*, a son of Noah; also the region settled by him:—Arphaxad.

776. אֶרֶץ **'erets**, *eh'-rets*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *be firm*; the *earth* (at large, or partitively a *land*):— × common, country, earth, field, ground, land, × nations, way, + wilderness, world.

777. אַרְתָּא **'artâ'**, *ar-taw'*; from 776; *earthiness*; *Arta*, an Isr :—Arza.

778. אֲרַק **'ăraq** (Chald.), *ar-ak'*; by transmutation for 772; the *earth*:—earth.

779. אָרַר **'ârar**, *aw-rar'*; a prim. root; to *execrate*:— × bitterly curse.

780. אֲרָרָט **'Ârârat**, *ar-aw-rat'*; of for. or.; *Ararat* (or rather Armenia):—Ararat, Armenia.

781. אָרַשׂ **'âras**, *aw-ras'*; a prim. root; to *engage* for matrimony:—betroth, espouse.

782. אֲרֶשֶׁת **'Aresheth**, *ar-eh'-sheth*; from 781 (in the sense of *desiring* to possess); a *longing* for:—request.

783. אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתָּא **'Artachshashtâ'**, *ar-takh-shash-taw'*; or אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׁתָּא **'Artachshasht'**, *ar-takh-shash'*; or by perm. אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתָּא **'Artachsat'**, *ar-takh-shas'*; of for. or.; *Artachasta* (or Artaxerxes), a title (rather than name) of several Pers. kings:—Artaxerxes.

784. אֵשׁ **'êsh**, *aysh*; a prim. word; *fire* (lit. or fig.):—burning, fiery, fire, flaming, hot.

785. אֵשׁ **'êsh** (Chald.), *aysh*; corresp. to 784:—flame.

786. אֵשׁ **'ish**, *eesh*; ident. (in or. and formation) with 784; *entity*; used only adv., there *is* or *are*:—are there, none can. Comp. 8428.

787. אֹשׁ **'ôsh** (Chald.), *ohsh*; corresp. (by transp. and abb.) to 803; a *foundation*:—foundation.

788. אֶשְׁבֵּל **'Eshbêl**, *esh-bale'*; prob. from the same as 7640; *flowing*; *Eshbel*, an Isr.:—Ashbel.

789. אֶשְׁבֵּלִי **'Eshbêlîy**, *esh-bay-lee'*; patron. from 788; an *Eshbelite* (collect.) or desc. of Eshbel:—Eshbelites.

790. אֶשְׁבָּן **'Eshbân**, *esh-bawn'*; prob. from the same as 7644; *vigorous*; *Eshban*, an Idumæan:—Eshban.

791. אַשְׁבֵּעַ **'Ashbêa'**, *ash-bay'-ah*; from 7650; *adjurer*; *Asbea*, an Isr.:—Ashbea.

792. אֶשְׁבַּעַל **'Eshba'al**, *esh-bah'-al*; from 376 and 1168; *man of Baal*; *Eshbaal* (or Ishbosheth), a son of King Saul:—Eshbaal.

793. אָשֵׁד **'eshed**, *eh'-shed*; from an unused root mean. to *pour*; an *outpouring*:—stream.

794. אֲשֵׁדָה **'Ashêdâh**, *ash-ay-daw'*; fem. of 793; a *ravine*:—springs.

795. אַשְׁדּוֹד **'Ashdôwd**, *ash-dode'*; from 7703; *ravager*; *Ashdod*, a place in Pal.:—Ashdod.

796. אַשְׁדּוֹדִי **'Ashdôwdîy**, *ash-do-dee'*; patrial from 795; an *Ashdodite* (often collect.) or inhabitant of Ashdod:—Asbdodites, of Ashdod.

797. אַשְׁדּוֹדִית **'Ashdôwdîyth**, *ash-do-deeth'*; fem. of 796; (only adv.) *in the language of Ashdod*:—in the speech of Ashdod.

798. אַשְׁדּוֹת הַפִּסְגָּה **'Ashdôwth hap-Pisgâh**, *ash-doth' hap-pis-gaw'*; from the plur. of 794 and 6449 with the art. interposed; *ravines of the Pisgah*; *Ashdoth-Pisgah*, a place east of the Jordan:—Ashdoth-pisgah.

799. אֶשְׁדָּת **'eshdâth**, *esh-dauth'*; from 784 and 1881; a *fire-law*:—fiery law.

800. אִשָּׁה **'eshshâh**, *esh-shaw'*; fem. of 784; *fire*:—fire.

801. אִשֶּׁה **'Ishshâh**, *ish-shaw'*; the same as 800, but used in a liturgical sense; prop. a *burnt-offering*; but occasionally of any *sacrifice*:—(offering, sacrifice), (made) by fire.

802. אִשָּׁה **'Ishshâh**, *ish-shaw'*; fem. of 376 or 582; irregular plur. נָשִׁים **nâshîym**, *naw-sheem'*; a *woman* (used in the same wide sense as 582):—[adultar]ess, each, every, female, × many, + none, one, + together, wife, woman. Often unexpressed in English.

803. אֲשׁוּיָה **'ăshûwyâh**, *ash-oo-yah'*; fem. pass. part. from an unused root mean. to *found*; *foundation*:—foundation.

804. אַשּׁוּר **'Ashshûwr**, *ash-shoor'*; or אַשּׁוּר **'Ashshûr**, *ash-shoor'*; appar. from 833 (in the sense of *successful*); *Ashshur*, the second son of Shem; also his desc. and the country occupied by them (i.e. Assyria), its region and its empire:—Asshur, Assur, Assyria, Assyrians. See 838.

805. אֲשׁוּרִי **'Ashûwrîy**, *ash-oo-ree'*; or אַשּׁוּרִי **'Ashshûwrîy**, *ash-shoo-ree'*; from a patrial word of the same form as 804; an *Ashurite* (collect.) or inhab. of Ashur, a district in Pal.:—Asshurim, Asburites.

806. אֲשׁוּר **'Ashchûwr**, *ash-khoor'*; prob. from 7835; *black*; *Ashchur*, an Isr.:—Ashur.

807. אָשִׁימָא **'Âshîymâ'**, *ash-ee-maw'*; of for. or.; *Ashima*, a deity of Hamath:—Ashima.
אֲשֵׁירָה **'Ashêyrah**. See 842.

808. אָשִׁישׁ **'âshîysh**, *aw-sheesh'*: from the same as 784 (in the sense of *pressing* down firmly; comp. 803); a (ruined) *foundation*:—foundation.

809. אֲשִׁישָׁה **'Ashîyshâh**, *ash-ee-shaw'*; fem. of 808; something closely *pressed* together, i.e. a *cake* of raisins or other comfits:—flagon.

810. אֶשֶׁךְ **'eshek**, *eh'-shek*; from an unused root (prob. mean. to *bunch* together); a *testicle* (as a *lump*):—stone.

811. אֶשְׁכּוֹל **'eshkôwl**, *esh-kole'*; or אֶשְׁכֹּל **'eshkôl**, *esh-kole'*; prob. prol. from 810; a *bunch of grapes* or other fruit:—cluster (of grapes).

812. אֶשְׁכֹּל **'Eshkôl**, *esh-kole'*; the same as 811; *Eshcol*, the name of an Amorite, also of a valley in Pal.:—Eshcol.

813. אַשְׁכְּנַז **'Ashk'naz**, *ash-ken-az'*; of for. or.; *Ashkenaz*, a Japhethite, also his desc.:—Ashkenas.

814. אֶשְׁכָּר **'eshkâr**, *esh-cawr'*; for 7939; a *gratuity*:—gift, present.

815. אֶשֶׁל **'eshel**, *ay'-shel*; from a root of uncert. signif.; a *tamarisk* tree; by extens. a *grove* of any kind:—grove, tree.

816. אָשָׁם **'âsham**, *aw-sham'*; or אָשֵׁם **'âshêm**, *aw-shame'*; a prim. root; to *be guilty*; by impl. to *be punished* or *perish*:— × certainly, be (-come, made) desolate, destroy, × greatly, be (-come, found, hold) guilty, offend (acknowledge of fence), trespass.

817. אָשָׁם **'âshâm**, *aw-shawm'*; from 816; *guilt*; by impl. a *fault*; also a *sin-offering*:—guiltiness, (offering for) sin, trespass (offering).

818. אָשֵׁם **'âshêm**, *aw-shame'*; from 816; *guilty*; hence *presenting a sin-offering*:—one which is faulty, guilty.

819. אַשְׁמָה **'ashmâh**, *ash-maw'*; fem. of 817; *guiltiness*, a *fault*, the *presentation of a sin-offering*:—offend, sin, (cause of) trespass (-ing, offering).
אַשְׁמוּרָה **'ashmûrâh**. See 821.

820. אַשְׁמָן **'ashmân**, *ash-mawn'*; prob. from 8081; a *fat* field:—desolate place.

821. אַשְׁמוּרָה **'ashmûrâh**, *ash-moo-raw'*; or אַשְׁמוּרָה **'ashmûwrâh**, *ash-moo-raw'*; or אַשְׁמֹרֶת **'ashmôreth**, *ash-mo'-reth*; (fem.) from 8104; a night *watch*:—watch.

822. אֶשְׁנָב **'eshnâb**, *esh-nawb'*; appar. from an unused root (prob. mean. to *leave interstices*); a latticed *window*:—casement, lattice.

823. אֶשְׁנָה **'Ashnâh**, *ash-naw'*; prob. a var. for 3466; *Ashnah*, the name of two places in Pal.:—Ashnah.

824. אֶשְׁעָן **'Esh'ân**, *esh-awn'*; from 6172; *support*; *Eshan*, a place in Pal.:—Eshean.

825. אֶשְׁפָּה **'eshshâph**, *ash-shawf'*; from an unused root (prob. mean. to *lisp*, i.e. *practise enchantment*); a *conjurer*:—astrologer.

826. אֶשְׁפָּה **'eshshâph** (Chald.), *ash-shawf'*; corresp. to 825:—astrologer.

827. אַשְׁפָּה **'ashpâh**, *ash-paw'*; perh. (fem.) from the same as 825 (in the sense of *covering*); a *quiver* or arrow-case:—quiver.

828. אַשְׁפְּנַז **'Ashp'naz**, *ash-pen-az'*; of for. or.; *Ashpenaz*, a Bab. eunuch:—Ashpenaz.

829. אֶשְׁפָּר **'eshpâr**, *esh-pawr'*; of uncert. der.; a measured *portion*:—good piece (of flesh).

850. שַׁפּוֹת **shahpôth**, *ash-pohth'*; or שַׁפְוֹת **shahpôwth**, *ash-pohth'*; or (contr.) שְׁחִי **shi'phôth**, *shif-ohth'*; plur. of a noun of the same form as 847, from 8192 (in the sense of *scraping*); a heap of *rubbish* or *filth*:—dung (hill).

851. אַשְׁקְלוֹן **Ashqêlôwn**, *ash-kel-one'*; prob. from 8254 in the sense of *weighing-place* (i.e. *mart*); *Ashkelon*, a place in Pal.:—Ashkelon, Askalon.

852. אַשְׁקְלֹנִי **Ashqêlôwnîy**, *ash-kel-o-nee'*; patrial from 851; an *Ashkelonite* (collect.) or inhab. of Ashkelon:—Ashkalonites.

853. אַשַׁר **'ashar**, *aw-shar'*; or אָשֵׁר **'âshêr**, *aw-share'*; a prim. root; to be *straight* (used in the widest sense, espec. to be *level*, *right*, *happy*); fig. to *go forward*, be *honest*, *prosper*:—(call, be) bless (-ed, happy), go, guide, lead, relieve.

854. אֲשֶׁר **'ăsher**, *ash-er'*; a prim. rel. pron. (of every gend. and numb.); *who*, *which*, *what*, *that*; also (as adv. and conjunc.) *when*, *where*, *how*, *because*, *in order that*, etc.:— × after, × alike, as (soon as), because, × every, for, + forasmuch, + from whence, + how (-soever), × if, (so) that ([thing] which, wherein), × though, + until, + whatsoever, when, where (+ -as, -in, -of, -on, -soever, -with), which, whilst, + whither (-soever), who (-m, -soever, -se). As it is indeclinable, it is often accompanied by the personal pron. expletively, used to show the connection.

855. אֲשֵׁר **'esher**, *ch'-sher*; from 833; *happiness*; only in masc. plur. constr. as interjec., how *happy!*:—blessed, happy.

856. אֲשֻׁר **'Âshûr**, *aw-shure'*; from 833; *happy*; *Asher*, a son of Jacob, and the tribe descended from him, with its territory; also a place in Pal.:—Asher.

857. אֲשֻׁר **'ăshur**, *o'-sher*; from 833; *happiness*:—happy.

858. אַשּׁוּר **'ashshûr**, *ash-shoor'*; or אַשֻּׁר **ashshûr**, *ash-shoor'*; from 833 in the sense of *going*; a *step*:—going, step.

859. אַשֻּׁר **'ashshûr**, *ash-oor'*; contr. for 8391; the *cedar* tree or some other light elastic wood:—Ashurite.

אַשֻּׁר **'Ashshûr**. See 804, 838.

860. אַשְׁרִאֵל **'Âsar'êl**, *as-ar-ale'*; by orth. var. from 833 and 410; *right of God*; *Asarel*, an Isr.:—Asareel.

861. אַשַׂרְאֵלָה **'Âsar'êlâh**, *as-ar-ale'-aw*; from the same as 840; *right towards God*; *Asarelah*, an Isr.:—Asarelah. Comp. 8480.

862. אֲשֵׁרָה **'ăshêrâh**, *ash-ay-raw'*; or אֲשֵׁירָה **'ăshêyrâh**, *ash-ay-raw'*; from 833; *happy*; *Asherah* (or Astarte) a Phœnician goddess; also an *image* of the same:—grove. Comp. 6253.

863. אֲשֵׁרִי **'Ăshêrîy**, *as-shay-ree'*; patron. from 836; an *Asherite* (collect.) or desc. of Asher:—Asherites.

864. אַשְׂרִיאֵל **'Asrîy'êl**, *as-ree-ale'*; an orth. var. for 840; *Asriel*, the name of two Isr.:—Ashriel, Asriel.

865. אַשְׂרִיאֵלִי **'Asrî'êlîy**, *as-ree-ale-ee'*; patron. from 844; an *Asrielite* (collect.) or desc. of Asriel:—Asrielites.

866. אֲשַׁרְנָא **'ushsharnâ'** (Chald.), *oosh-ar-naw'*; from a root corresp. to 833; a *wall* (from its uprightness):—wall.

867. אֶשְׁתָּאֹל **'Eshtâ'ôl**, *esh-taw-ole'*; or אֶשְׁתָּאוֹל **'Eshtâ'ôwl**, *esh-taw-ole'*; prob. from 7593; *intreaty*; *Eshtaol*, a place in Pal.:—Eshtaol.

868. אֶשְׁתָּאֳלִי **'Eshtâ'ŏlîy**, *esh-taw-o-lee'*; patrial from 867; an *Eshtaolite* (collect.) or inhab. of Eshtaol:—Eshtaolites.

869. אֶשְׁתַּדּוּר **'eshtaddûwr** (Chald.), *esh-tad-dure'*; from 7712 (in a bad sense); *rebellion*:—sedition.

870. אֶשְׁתּוֹן **'Eshtôwn**, *esh-tone'*; prob. from the same as 7764; *restful*; *Eshton*, an Isr.:—Eshton.

871. אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ **'Eshtemôa'**, *esh-tem-o'-ah*; or אֶשְׁתְּמוֹעַ **'Eshtemôwa'**, *esh-tem-o'-ah*; or אֶשְׁתְּמֹה **'Eshtemôh**, *esh-tem-o'*; from 8085 (in the sense of *obedience*); *Eshtemoa* or *Eshtemoh*, a place in Pal.:—Eshtemoa, Eshtemoh.

אֵת **'ath**. See 859.

872. אַת **'âth** (Chald.), *awth*; corresp. to 226; a *portent*:—sign.

873. אֵת **'êth**, *ayth*; appar. contr. from 226 in the demonstr. sense of *entity*; prop. *self* (but gen. used to point out more def. the object of a verb or prep., *even* or *namely*):—[*as such unrepresented in English.*]

874. אֵת **'êth**, *ayth*; prob. from 579; prop. *nearness* (used only as a prep. or adv.), *near*; hence gen. *with*, *by*, *at*, *among*, etc.:—against, among, before, by, for, from, in (-to), (out) of, with. Often with another prep. prefixed.

875. אֵת **'êth**, *ayth*; of uncert. der.; a *hoe* or other digging implement:—coulter, plowshare.

אֵתָא **'êthâ**. See 859.

אֶתָא **'âthâ'**. See 857.

876. אֶתְבַּעַל **'Ethba'al**, *eth-bah'-al*; from 854 and 1168; *with Baal*; *Ethbaal*, a Phœnician king:—Ethbaal.

877. אָתָה **'âthâh**, *aw-thaw'*; or אְתָא **'âthâ'**, *aw-thaw'*; a prim. root [collat. to 225 contr.]; to *arrive*;—(be-, things to) come (upon), bring.

878. אֲתָה **'ăthâh** (Chald.), *aw-thaw'*; or אְתָא **'âthâ** (Chald.), *aw-thaw'*; corresp. to 857:—(be-) come, bring.

879. אַתָּה **'attâh**, *at-taw'*; or (short.) אַתְּ **'attî**, *at-taw'*; or אַתָּ **'ath**, *ath*; fem. (irreg.) sometimes אַתִּי **'attîy**, *at-tee'*; plur. masc. אַתֶּם **'attem**, *at-tem'*; fem. אַתֶּן **'attên**, *at-ten'*; or אַתֵּנָה **'attênâh**, *at-tay'-naw*; or אַתֵּנָּה **'attênnâh**, *at-tane'-naw*; a prim. pron. of the sec. pers.; *thou* and *thee*, or (plur.) *ye* and *you*:—thee, thou, ye, you.

880. אֲתוֹן **'athôwn**, *aw-thone'*; prob. from the same as 336 (in the sense of *patience*); a female *ass* (from its docility):—(she) ass.

881. אִתּוֹן **'attûwn** (Chald.), *at-toon'*; prob. from the corresp. to 784; prob. a *fire-place*, i.e. *furnace*:—furnace.

882. אַתּוּק **'attûwq**, *at-tooke'*; or אַתִּיק **'attîyq**, *at-teek'*; from 5423 in the sense of *decreasing*; a *ledge* or offset in a building:—gallery.

אַתִּי **'attîy**. See 859.

883. אִתַּי **'Ittay**, *it-tah'ee*; or אִיתַי **'Îythay**, *ee-thah'ee*; from 854; *near*; *Ittai* or *Ithai*, the name of a Gittite and of an Isr.:—Ithai, Ittai.

884. אִתָּם **'Êthâm**, *ay-thawm'*; of Eg. der.; *Etham*, a place in the Desert:—Etham.

אִתָּם **'attem**. See 859.

885. אִתְמֹל **'ethmôwl**, *eth-mole'*; or אִתְמוֹל **'ithmôwl**, *ith-mole'*; or אִתְמוּל **'ethmûwl**, *eth-mool'*; prob. from 853 or 854 and 4136; *heretofore*; daf. *yesterday*:— + before (that) time, + heretofore, of late (old), + times past, yester[day].

אַתֶּן **atten**. See 859.

886. אִתְנָה **'ithnâh**, *eth-naw'*; from 5566; a *present* (as the price of harlotry):—reward.

אַתְּנָה **'attênâh**, אַתְּנָּה **'attênnâh**. See 859.

887. אִתְנִי **'Ithniy**, *eth-nee'*; perh. from 866; *munificence*; *Ithni*, an Isr.:—Ethni.

888. אִתְנָן **'ethnan**, *eth-nan'*; the same as 868; a *gift* (as the price of harlotry or idolatry):—hire, reward.

889. אִתְנָן **'Ithnan**, *eth-nan'*; the same as 868 in the sense of 887; *Ithnan*, an Isr.:—Ithnan.

890. אֵתַר **'âthar** (Chald.), *ath-ar'*; from a root corresp. to that of 871; a *place*; (adv.) *after*:—after, place.

891. אֲתָרִים **'Âthâriym**, *ath-aw-reem'*; plur. from an unused root (prob. mean. to *step*); *places*; *Atharim*, a place near Pal.:—spies.

ב

892. בְּאָה **bê'âh**, *bā-aw'*; from 935; an *entrance* to a building:—entry.

893. בְּאוּשׁ **bi'ûwsh** (Chald.) *be-oosh'*; from 888; *wicked*:—bad.

894. בְּאֵר **bâ'ar**, *baw-ar'*; a prim. root; to *dig*; by anal. to *engrave*; fig. to *explain*.—declare, (make) plain (-ly).

895. בְּאֵר **bê'êr**, *bā-ayr'*; from 874; a *pit*; espec. a *well*:—pit, well.

896. בְּאֵר **Bê'êr**, *bā-ayr'*; the same as 875; *Beër*, a place in the Desert, also one in Pal.:—Beer.

897. בּאֹר **bô'r**, *bore*; from 874; a *cistern*:—cistern.

898. בְּאֵרָא **Bê'êrâ'**, *bā-ay-raw'*; from 875; a *well*; *Beëra*, an Isr.:—Beera.

899. בְּאֵר אֵלִים **Bê'êr 'Êliym**, *bā-ayr' ay-leem'*; from 875 and the plur. of 410; *well of heroes*; *Beër-Elim*, a place in the Desert:—Beer-elim.

900. בְּאֵרָה **Bê'êrâh**, *bā-ay-raw'*; the same as 876; *Beërah*, an Isr.:—Beerah.

901. בְּאֵרוֹתִי **Bê'êrôwthîy**, *bā-ay-roth'ee*; fem. plur. of 875; *wells*; *Beërothi*, a place in Pal.:—Beeroth.

902. בְּאֵרִי **Bê'êrîy**, *bā-ay-ree'*; from 875; *fountained*; *Beëri*, the name of a Hittite and of an Isr.:—Beeri.

903. בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי **Bê'êr la-Chay Rô'îy**, *bā-ayr' lakh-ah'ee ro-ee'*; from 875 and 2416 (with pref.) and 7203; *well of a living* (One) *my Seer*; *Beër-Lachai-Roi*, a place in the Desert:—Beer-lahai-roi.

904. בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע **Bê'êr Sheba'**, *bā-ayr' sheh'-bah*; from 875 and 7651 (in the sense of 7650); *well of an oath*; *Beër-Sheba*, a place in Pal.:—Beer-sheba.

905. בְּאֵרֹת בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן **Bê'êrôth Bᵉnêy-Ya'ăqan**, *bā-ay-roth' bā-nay' yah-a-can'*; from the fem. plur. of 875, and the plur. contr. of 1121, and 3292; *wells of* (the) *sons of Jaakan*; *Beeroth-Bene-Jaakan*, a place in the Desert:—Beeroth of the children of Jaakan.

906. בְּאֵרֹתִי **Bê'êrôthîy**, *bā-ay-ro-thee'*; patrial from 881; a *Beërothite* or inhab. of Beëroth:—Beerothite.

907. בָּאַשׁ **bâ'ash**, *baw-ash'*; a prim. root; to *smell* bad; fig. to *be offensive* morally:—(make to) be abhorred (had in abomination, loathsome, odious), (cause a, make to) stink (-ing savour), × utterly.

908. בְּאֹשׁ **bᵉ'ôsh** (Chald.), *bā-aysh'*; corresp. to 887:—displease.

909. בְּאֹשׁ **bᵉ'ôsh**, *bo-shay'*; from 877; a *stench*:—stink.

910. בְּאֻשָׁה **bo'shâh**, *bosh-aw'*; fem. of 889; *stink-weed* or any other noxious or useless plant:—cockle.

911. בְּאֻשִׁים **bᵉ'ûshiym**, *bā-oo-sheem'*; phr. of 889; *poison-berries*:—wild grapes.

912. בָּבָה **bâbâh**, *baw-baw'*; fem. act. part. of an unused root mean. to *hollow out*; something *hollowed* (as a *gate*), i.e. the *pupil* of the eye:—apple [of the eye].

913. בֶּבַי **Bêbay**, *bay-bah'ee*; prob. of for. or.; *Bebai*, an Isr.:—Bebai.

914. בָּבֶל **Bâbel**, *baw-bel'*; from 1101; *confusion*; *Babel* (i.e. Babylon), including Babylonia and the Bab. empire:—Babel, Babylon.

915. בָּבֶל **Bâbel** (Chald.), *baw-bel'*; corresp. to 894:—Babylon.

916. בַּבְלִי **Bablîy** (Chald.), *bab-lee'*; patrial from 895; a *Babylonian*.—Babylonia.

897. בַּג **bag**, *bag*; a Pers. word; *food*:—spoil [*from the marg. for* 957.]

898. בָּגַד **bâgad**, *baw-gad'*; a prim. root; to *cover* (with a garment); fig. to *act covertly*; by impl. to *pillage*:—deal deceitfully (treacherously, unfaithfully), offend, transgress (-or), (depart), treacherous (dealer, -ly, man), unfaithful (-ly, man), × very.

899. בֶּגֶד **beged**, *beh'-ged*; from 898; a *covering*, i.e. clothing; also *treachery* or *pillage*:—apparel, cloth (-es, -ing), garment, lap, rag, raiment, robe, × very [treacherously], vesture, wardrobe.

900. בִּגְדוֹת **bêg^e^dôwth**, *bohg-ed-ôhth'*; fem. plur. act. part. of 898; *treacheries*:—treacherous.

901. בָּגוֹד **bâgôwd**, *baw-gode'*; from 898; *treacherous*:—treacherous.

902. בִּגְוַי **Bigvay**, *big-vah'ee*; prob. of for. or.; *Bigvai*, an Isr.:—Bigvai.

903. בִּגְתָא **Bigthâ'**, *big-thaw'*; of Pers. der.; *Bigtha*, a eunuch of Xerxes:—Bigtha.

904. בִּגְתָן **Bigthân**, *big-thawn'*; or בִּגְתָנָא **Bigthânâ'**, *big-thaw'-naw*; of similar deriv. to 903; *Bigthan* or *Bigthana*, a eunuch of Xerxes:—Bigthan, Bigthana.

905. בַּד **bad**, *bad*; from 909; prop. *separation*; by impl. a *part* of the body, *branch* of a tree, *bar* for carrying; fig. *chief* of a city; espec. (with prep. pref.) as adv., *apart, only, besides*:—alone, apart, bar, besides, branch, by self, of each alike, except, only, part, staff, strength.

906. בַּד **bad**, *bad*; perh. from 909 (in the sense of *divided* fibres); flaxen *thread* or *yarn*; hence a *linen* garment:—linen.

907. בַּד **bad**, *bad*; from 908; a *brag* or *lie*; also a *liar*:—liar, lie.

908. בָּדָא **bâdâ'**, *baw-daw'*; a prim. root; (fig.) to *invent*:—devise, feign.

909. בָּדַד **bâdad**, *baw-dad'*; a prim. root; to *divide*, i.e. (reflex.) *be solitary*:—alone.

910. בָּדָד **bâdâd**, *baw-dawd'*; from 909; *separate*; adv. *separately*:—alone, desolate, only, solitary.

911. בְּדַד **Be^dad**, *bed-ad'*; from 909; *separation*; *Bedad*, an Edomite:—Bedad.

912. בְּדְיָה **Bêd^yâh**, *bay-dĕ-yaw'*; prob.shortened for 5662; *servant of Jehovah*; *Bedejah*, an Isr.:—Bedeiah.

913. בְּדִיל **bᵉdîyl**, *bed-eel'*; from 914; *alloy* (because *removed* by smelting); by anal. *tin*:—+ plummet, tin.

914. בָּדַל **bâdal**, *baw-dal'*; a prim. root; to *divide* (in var. senses lit. or fig., *separate, distinguish, differ, select*, etc.):—(make, put) difference, divide (asunder), (make) separate (self, -ation), sever (out), × utterly.

915. בָּדָל **bâdâl**, *baw-dawl'*; from 914; a *part*:—piece.

916. בְּדֹלַח **b^dôlach**, *bed-o'-lakh*; prob. from 914; something in *pieces*, i.e. *bdellium*, a (fragrant) gum (perh. *amber*); others a *pearl*:—bdellium.

917. בְּדָן **B^dân**, *bed-awn'*; prob. short. for 5658; *servile*; *Bedan*, the name of two Isr.:—Bedan.

918. בָּדָק **bâdaq**, *baw-dak'*; a prim. root; to *gap* open; used only as a denom. from 919; to *mend* a breach:—repair.

919. בֶּדֶק **bedeq**, *beh'-dek*; from 918; a *gap* or *leak* (in a building or a ship):—breach, + caliker.

920. בִּדְקַר **Bidqar**, *bid-car'*; prob. from 1856 with prep. pref.; *by stabbing*, i.e. *assassin*; *Bidkar*, an Isr.:—Bidkar.

921. בְּדַר **b^dar** (Chald.), *bed-ar'*; corresp. (by transp. to 6504); to *scatter*:—scatter.

922. בֹּהוּ **bôhûw**, *bo'-hoo*; from an unused root (mean. to *be empty*); a *vacuity*, i.e. (superficially) an undistinguishable *ruin*:—emptiness, void.

923. בֹּהַט **bohaṭ**, *bah'-hat*; from an unused root (prob. mean. to *glisten*); white *marble* or perh. *alabaster*:—red [marble].

924. בְּהִילוּ **b^hîyl^ûw** (Chald.), *bĕ-hee-loo'*; from 927; a *hurry*; only adv. *hastily*:—in haste.

925. בָּהִיר **bâhîyr**, *baw-here'*; from an unused root (mean. to *be bright*); *shining*:—bright.

926. בָּהַל **bâhal**, *baw-hal'*; a prim. root; to *tremble* inwardly (or *palpitate*), i.e. (fig.) *be* (caus. *make*) (suddenly) *alarmed* or *agitated*; by impl. to *hasten* anxiously:—be (make) affrighted (afraid, amazed, dismayed, rash), (be, get, make) haste (-n, -y, -ily), (give) speedy (-ily), thrust out, trouble, vex.

927. בְּהַל **b^hal** (Chald.), *bĕ-hal'*; corresp. to 926; to *terrify, hasten*:—in haste, trouble.

928. בְּהָלָה **behâlâh**, *beh-haw-law'*; from 926; *panic, destruction*;—terror, trouble.

929. בְּהֵמָה **b^hêmâh**, *bĕ-hay-maw'*; from an unused root (prob. mean. to be *mute*); prop. a *dumb* beast; espec. any large quadruped or *animal* (often collect.):—beast, cattle.

930. בְּהֵמוֹת **b^hêmôwth**, *bĕ-hay-môhth'*; in form a plur. of 929, but really a sing. of Eg. der.; a *water-ox*, i.e. the *hippopotamus* or Nilehorse:—Behemoth.

931. בֹּהֶן **bôhen**, *bo'-hen*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *be thick*; the *thumb* of the hand or *great toe* of the foot:—thumb, great toe.

932. בֹּהַן **Bôhan**, *bo'-han*; an orth. var. of 931; *thumb*; *Bohan*, an Isr.:—Bohan.

933. בֹּהַק **bôhaq**, *bo'-hak*; from an unused root mean. to *be pale*; white *scurf*:—freckled spot.

934. בֹּהֶרֶת **bôhereth**, *bo-heh'-reth*; fem. act. part. of the same as 925; a *whitish* spot on the skin:—bright spot.

935. בּוֹא **bôw'**, *bo*; a prim. root; to *go* or *come* (in a wide variety of applications):—abide, apply, attain, × be, befall, + besiege, bring (forth, in, into, to pass), call, carry, × certainly, (cause, let, thing for) to come (against, in, out, upon, to pass), depart, × doubtless again, + eat, + employ, (cause to) enter (in, into, -tering, -trance, -try), be fallen, fetch, + follow, get, give, go (down, in, to war), grant, + have, × indeed, [in-]vade, lead, lift [up], mention, pull in, put, resort, run (down), send, set, × (well) stricken [in age], × surely, take (in), way.

בּוּב **bûwb**. See 892, 5014.

936. בּוּז **bûwz**, *booz*; a prim. root; to *disrespect*:—contemn, despise, × utterly.

937. בּז **bûwz**, *booz*; from 936; *disrespect*:—contempt (-uously), despised, shamed.

938. בּוּז **Bûwz**, *booz*; the same as 937; *Buz*, the name of a son of Nahor, and of an Isr.:—Buz.

939. בִּוְיָה **bûwzâh**, *boo-zaw'*; fem. pass. part. of 936; something *scorned*; an object of *contempt*:—despised.

940. בּוּזִי **Bûwzîy**, *boo-zee'*; patron. from 938; a *Buzite* or desc. of Buz:—Buzite.

941. בּוּזִי **Bûwzîy**, *boo-zee'*; the same as 940, *Buzi*, an Isr.:—Buzi.

942. בַּוַּי **Bavvay**, *baw-vah'ee*; prob. of Pers. or.; *Bavvai*, an Isr.:—Bavai.

943. בּוּךְ **bûwk**, *book*; a prim. root; to *involve* (lit. or fig.):—be entangled (perplexed).

944. בּוּל **bûwl**, *bool*; for 2981; *produce* (of the earth, etc.):—food, stock.

945. בּוּל **Bûwl**, *bool*; the same as 944 (in the sense of *rain*); *Bul*, the eighth Heb. month:—Bul.

בּוּם **bûwm**. See 1116.

946. בּוּנָה **Bûwnâh**, *boo-naw'*; from 995; *discretion*; *Bunah*, an Isr.:—Bunah.

בּוּנִי **Bûwnîy**. See 1138.

947. בּוּס **bûwç**, *boos*; a prim. root; to *trample* (lit. or fig.):—loath, tread (down, under [foot]), be polluted.

948. בּוּץ **bûwts**, *boots*; from an unused root (of the same form) mean. to *bleach*, i.e. (intrans.) *be white*; prob. *cotton* (of some sort):—fine (white) linen.

949. בּוֹצֵץ **Bôwtsêts**, *bo-tsates'*; from the same as 948; *shining*; *Botsets*, a rock near Michmash:—Bozez.

950. בּוּקָה **bûwqâh**, *boo-kaw'*; fem. pass. part. of an unused root (mean. to *be hollow*); *emptiness* (as adj.):—empty.

951. בּוֹקֵר **bôwkêr**, *bo-kare'*; prop. act. part.from 1239 as denom. from 1241; a *cattle tender*:—herdman.

952. בּוּר **bûwr**, *boor*; a prim. root; to *bore*, i.e. (fig.) *examine*:—declare.

953. בּוֹר **bôwr**, *bore*; from 952 (in the sense of 877); a pit *hole* (espec. one used as a *cistern* or *prison*):—cistern, dungeon, fountain, pit, well.

954. בּוּשׁ **bûwsh**, *boosh*; a prim. root; prop. to *pale*, i.e. by impl. to *be ashamed*; also (by impl.) to *be disappointed*, or *delayed*:—(be, make, bring to, cause, put to, with, a-) shame (-d), be (put to) confounded (-fusion), become dry, delay, be long.

955. בּוּשָׁה **bûwshâh**, *boo-shaw'*; fem. part. pass. of 954; *shame*:—shame.

956. בּוּת **bûwth** (Chald.), *booth*; appar. denom. from 1005; to *lodge* over night:—pass the night.

957. בַּז **baz**, *baz*; from 962; *plunder*:—booty, prey, spoil (-ed).

958. בָּזָא **bâzâ'**, *baw-zaw'*; a prim. root; prob. to *cleave*:—spoil.

959. בָּזָה **bâzâh**, *baw-zaw'*; a prim. root; to *disesteem*:—despise, disdain, contemn (-ptible), + think to scorn, vile person.

960. בָּזוֹי **bâzôh**, *baw-zo'*; from 959; *scorned*:—despise.

961. בִּזָּה **bizzâh**, *biz-zaw'*; fem. of 957; *booty*:—prey, spoil.

962. בָּזַז **bâzaz**, *baw-zaz'*; a prim. root; to *plunder*:—catch, gather, (take) for a prey, rob (-ber), spoil, take (away, spoil), × utterly.

963. בִּזְיוֹתְיָה **bizyôwth^yâh**, *biz-yo-thĕ-yaw'*; from 959 and 3050; *contempts of Jah*; *Bizjothjah*, a place in Pal.:—Bizjothjah.

965. בָּזַק **bâzaq**, *baw-zawk'*; from an unused root mean. to *lighten*; a *flash* of lightning:—flash of lightning.

966. בֶּזֶק **Bezeq**, *beh'-zek*; from 965; *lightning*; *Bezek*, a place in Pal.:—Bezek.

967. בָּזַר **bâzar**, *baw-zar'*; a prim. root; to *disperse*:—scatter.

968. בִּזְתָא **Biztha'**, *biz-thaw'*; of Pers. or.; *Biztha*, a eunuch of Xerxes:—Biztha.

969. בָּחוֹן **bâchôwn**, *baw-khone'*; from 974; an *assayer* of metals:—tower.

970. בָּחוּר **bâchûwr**, *baw-khoor'*; or בָּחֻר **bâchûr**, *baw-khoor'*; part. pass. of 977; prop. *selected*, i.e. *youth* (often collect.):—(choice) young (man), chosen, × hole.

בְּחוּרוֹת **b^chûwrôwth**. See 979.

בְּחוּרִים **Bachûwriym**. See 980.

971. בְּחִין° **bachîyn**, *bakh-een'*; another form of 975; a watch-*tower* of beslegers:—tower.

972. בָּחִיר **bâchîyr**, *baw-kheer'*; from 977; *select*:—choose, chosen one, elect.

973. בָּחַל **bâchal**, *baw-khal'*; a prim. root; to *loathe*:—abhor, get hastily [*from the marg. for* 926].

974. בָּחַן **bâchan**, *baw-khan'*; a prim. root; to *test* (espec. metals); gen. and fig. to *investigate*:—examine, prove, tempt, try (trial).

975. בַּחַן **bachan**, *bakh'-an*; from 974 (in the sense of keeping a *look-out*); a watch-*tower*:—tower.

976. בֹּחַן **bôchan**, *bo'-khan*; from 974; *trial*:—tried.

977. בָּחַר **bâchar**, *baw-khar'*; a prim. root; prop. to *try*, i.e. (by impl.) *select*:—acceptable, appoint, choose (choice), excellent, join, be rather, require.

בָּחוּר **bâchûr**. See 970.

978. בַּחֲרוּמִי **Bachărûwmîy**, *bakh-ar-oo-mee'*; patrial from 980 (by transp.); a *Bacharumite* or inhab. of Bachurim:—Baharumite.

979. בְּחוּרוֹת **b^chûrôwth**, *bekh-oo-roth'*; or בְּחוּרֹת **b^chûrôwth**, *bekh-oo-roth'*; fem. plur. of 970; also (masc. plur.) בְּחֻרִים **b^chûrîym**, *bekh-oo-reem'*; *youth* (collect. and abstr.):—young men, youth.

960. בְּחֻרִים **Bachûrîym**, *bakh-oo-reem'*; or בַּחוּרִים **Bachûwriym**, *bakh-oo-reem'*; masc. plur. of 970; *young men*; *Bachurim*, a place in Pal.:—Baburim.

961. בָּחָא **bâchâ'**, *baw-thaw'*; or בָּחַח **bâchach**, *baw-thakh'*; a prim. root; to *babble*; hence to *vociferate* angrily:—pronounce, speak (unadvisedly).

962. בָּחַח **bâchach**, *baw-thakh'*; a prim. root; prop. to *hie* for refuge [but not so *precipitately* as 8300]; fig. to *trust*, be *confident* or *sure*:—be bold (confident, secure, sure), careless (one, woman), put confidence, (make to) hope, (put, make to) trust.

963. בֶּטַח **beṭach**, *beh'-takh*; from 982; prop. a place of *refuge*; abstr. *safety*, both the fact (*security*) and the feeling (*trust*); often (adv. with or without prep.) *safely*:—assurance, boldly, (without) care (-less), confidence, hope, safe (-ly, -ty), secure, surely.

964. בֶּטַח **Beṭach**, *beh'-takh*; the same as 963; *Betach*, a place in Syria:—Betah.

965. בִּטְחָה **biṭchâh**, *bit-khaw'*; fem. of 984; *trust*:—confidence.

966. בִּטָּחוֹן **biṭṭâchôwn**, *bit-taw-khone'*; from 982; *trust*:—confidence, hope.

967. בַּת־גַּחֹת **baṯ-ḡachôth**, *bat-to-khoth'*; fem. plur. from 982; *security*:—secure.

968. בָּטַל **bâṭal**, *baw-tal'*; a prim. root; to *desist* from labor:—cease.

969. בְּטַל **bᵉṭal** (Chald.), *bet-al'*; corresp. to 968; to *stop*:—(cause, make to), cease, hinder.

970. בֶּטֶן **beṭen**, *beh'-ten*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *be hollow*; the *belly*, espec. the *womb*; also the *bosom* or *body* of anything:—belly, body, + as they be born, + within, womb.

971. בְּטֶן **Beṭen**, *beh'-ten*; the same as 990; *Beten*, a place in Pal.:—Beten.

972. בֹּטֶן **boṭen**, *bo'-ten*; from 990; (only in plur.) a *pistachio*-nut (from its form):—nut.

973. בְּטֹנִים **Biṭônîym**, *bet-o-neem'*; prob. plur. from 928; *hollows*: *Betonim*, a place in Pal.:—Betonim.

974. בִּי **biy**, *bee*; perh. from 1158 (in the sense of *asking*); prop. a *request*; used only adv. (always with " my Lord "): *Oh that!*; *with leave*, or *if it please*:—alas, O, oh.

975. בִּין **biyn**, *bene*; a prim. root; to *separate* mentally (or *distinguish*), i.e. (gen.) *understand*:—attend, consider, be cunning, diligently, direct, discern, eloquent, feel, inform, instruct, have intelligence, know, look well to, mark, perceive, be prudent, regard, (can) skill (-ful), teach, think, (cause, make to, get, give, have) understand (-ing), view, (deal) wise (-ly, man).

976. בִּין **bêyn**, *bane* (sometimes in the plur. masc. or fem.); prop. the constr. form of an otherwise unused noun from 995; a *distinction*; but used only as a prep., *between* (repeated before each noun, often with other particles); also as a conj., *either* . . . *or*:—among, asunder, at, between (-twixt . . . and), + from (the widest), × in, out of, whether (it be . . . or), within.

977. בֵּין **bêyn** (Chald.), *bane*; corresp. to 996:—among, between.

978. בִּינָה **biynâh**, *bee-naw'*; from 995; *understanding*:—knowledge, meaning, × perfectly, understanding, wisdom.

979. בִּינָה **biynâh** (Chald.), *bee-naw'*; corresp. to 998:—knowledge.

1000. בֵּיצָה **bêyṣâh**, *bay-tsaw'*; from the same as 948; an *egg* (from its whiteness):—egg.

1001. בִּירָא **biyrâ'** (Chald.), *bee-raw'*; corresp. to 1002; a *palace*:—palace.

1002. בִּירָה **biyrâh**, *bee-raw'*; of for. or.; a *castle* or *palace*:—palace.

1003. בִּירְנִית **biyrânîyth**, *bee-raw-neeth'*; from 1002; a *fortress*:—castle.

1004. בַּיִת **bayith**, *bah'-yith*; prob. from 1129 abbrev.; a *house* (in the greatest var. of applications, espec. *family*, etc.):—court, daughter, door, + dungeon, family, + forth of, × great as would contain, hangings, home[born], [winter]house (-hold), inside (-ward), palace, place, + prison, + steward, + tablet, temple, web, + within (-out).

1005. בַּיִת **bayith** (Chald.), *bah-yith'*; corresp. to 1004:—house.

1006. בַּיִת **Bayith**, *bah'-yith*; the same as 1004; *Bajith*, a place in Pal.:—Bajith.

1007. בֵּית אָוֶן **Bêyth 'Âven**, *bayth aw'-ven*; from 1004 and 205; *house of vanity*; *Beth-Aven*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-aven.

1008. בֵּית־אֵל **Bêyth-'Êl**, *bayth-ale'*; from 1004 and 410; *house of God*; *Beth-El*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-el.

1009. בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל **Bêyth 'Arbê'l**, *bayth ar-bale'*; from 1004 and 695 and 410; *house of God's ambush*; *Beth-Arbel*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-Arbel.

1010. בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן **Bêyth Ba'al Mᵉ'ôwn**, *bayth bah'-al meh-ome'*; from 1004 and 1168 and 4583; *house of Baal* or (the) *habitation of* [appar. by transp.]; or (shorter)

בֵּית מְעוֹן **Bêyth Mᵉ'ôwn**, *bayth meh-ome'*; *house of habitation of* (Baal); *Beth-Baal-Meon*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-baal-meon. Comp. 1186 and 1194.

1011. בֵּית בִּרְאִי **Bêyth Birʼîy**, *bayth bir-ee'*; from 1004 and 1254; *house of a creative one*; *Beth-Biri*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-birei.

1012. בֵּית בָּרָה **Bêyth Bârâh**, *bayth baw-raw'*; prob. from 1004 and 5679; *house of* (the) *ford*; *Beth-Barah*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-barah.

1013. בֵּית־גָּדֵר **Bêyth-Gâdêr**, *bayth-gaw-dare'*; from 1004 and 1447; *house of* (the) *wall*; *Beth-Gader*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-gader.

1014. בֵּית גָּמוּל **Bêyth Gâmûwl**, *bayth gaw-mool'*; from 1004 and the pass. part. of 1580; *house of* (the) *weaned*; *Beth-Gamul*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Beth-gamul.

1015. בֵּית דִּבְלָתָיִם **Bêyth Diblâthayim**, *bayth dib-law-thah'-yim*; from 1004 and the dual of 1690; *house of* (the) *two fig-cakes*; *Beth-Diblathaim*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Beth-diblathaim.

1016. בֵּית־דָּגוֹן **Bêyth-Dâgôwn**, *bayth-daw-gohn'*; from 1004 and 1712; *house of Dagon*; *Beth-Dagon*, the name of two places in Pal.:—Beth-dagon.

1017. בֵּית הָאֵלִי **Bêyth hâ-'Êliy**, *bayth haw-el-ee'*; patrial from 1008 with the art. interposed; a *Beth-elite*, or inhab. of Bethel:—Bethelite.

1018. בֵּית הָאֶצֶל **Bêyth hâ-'Êṣel**, *bayth haw-ay'-tsel*; from 1004 and 681 with the art. interposed; *house of the side*; *Beth-ha-Etsel*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-ezel.

1019. בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל **Bêyth hag-Gilgâl**, *bayth hag-gil-gawl'*; from 1004 and 1537 with the article interposed; *house of the Gilgal* (or *rolling*); *Beth-hag-Gilgal*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-gilgal.

1020. בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת **Bêyth ha-Yᵉshiymôwth**, *bayth hah-yesh-ee-mōth'*; from 1004 and the plur. of 8451 with the art. interposed; *house of the deserts*; *Beth-ha-Jeshimoth*, a town E. of the Jordan:—Beth-jeshimoth.

1021. בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם **Bêyth hak-Kerem**, *bayth hak-keh'-rem*; from 1004 and 3754 with the art. interposed; *house of the vineyard*; *Beth-hak-Kerem*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-haccerem.

1022. בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי **Bêyth hal-Lachmîy**, *bayth hal-lakh-mee'*; patrial from 1035 with the art. ins.; a *Beth-lechemite*, or native of Bethlechem:—Bethlehemite.

1023. בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק **Bêyth ham-Merchâq**, *bayth ham-mer-khawk'*; from 1004 and 4801 with the art. interposed; *house of the breadth*; *Beth-ham-Merchak*, a place in Pal.:—place that was far off.

1024 בֵּית הַמַּרְכָּבוֹת **Bêyth ham-Markâbôwth**, *bayth ham-mar-kaw-both'*; or (short.) בֵּית מַרְכָּבוֹת **Bêyth Markâbôwth**, *bayth mar-kaw-both'*; from 1004 and the plur. of 4818 (with or without the art. interposed); *place of* (the) *chariots*; *Beth-ham-Markaboth* or *Beth-Markaboth*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-marcaboth.

1025. בֵּית הָעֵמֶק **Bêyth hâ-'Êmeq**, *bayth haw-ay'-mek*; from 1004 and 6010 with the art. interposed; *house of the valley*; *Beth-ha-Emek*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-emek.

1026. בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה **Bêyth hâ-'Ărâbâh**, *bayth haw-ar-aw-baw'*; from 1004 and 6160 with the art. interposed; *house of the Desert*, *Beth-ha-Arabah*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-arabah.

1027. בֵּית הָרָם **Bêyth hâ-Râm**, *bayth haw-rawm'*; from 1004 and 7311 with the art. interposed; *house of the height*; *Beth-ha-Ram*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Beth-aram.

1028. בֵּית הָרָן **Bêyth hâ-Rân**, *bayth haw-rawn'*; prob. for 1027; *Beth-ha-Ran*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Beth-haran.

1029. בֵּית הַשִּׁטָּה **Bêyth hash-Shiṭṭâh**, *bayth hash-shit-taw'*; from 1004 and 7848 with the art. interposed; *house of the acacia*; *Beth-hash-Shittah*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-shittah.

1030. בֵּית הַשִּׁמְשִׁי **Bêyth hash-Shimshîy**, *bayth hash-shim-shee'*; patrial from 1053 with the art. inserted; a *Beth-shimshite*, or inhab. of Bethshemesh:—Bethshemite.

1031. בֵּית חָגְלָה **Bêyth Chogelâh**, *bayth chog-law'*; from 1004 and the same as 2295; *house of a partridge*; *Beth-Choglah*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-hoglah.

1032. בֵּית חוֹרוֹן **Bêyth Chôwrôwn**, *bayth kho-rone'*; from 1004 and 2356; *house of hollowness*; *Beth-Choron*, the name of two adjoining places in Pal.:—Beth-horon.

בֵּית חָנָן **Bêyth Chânân**. See 859.

1033. בֵּית כָּר **Bêyth Kar**, *bayth kar*; from 1004 and 3733; *house of pasture*; *Beth-Car*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-car.

1034. בֵּית לְאָבוֹת **Bêyth Lᵉbâ'ôwth**, *bayth leb-aw-both'*; from 1004 and the plur. of 3833; *house of lionesses*; *Beth-Lebaoth*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-lebaoth. Comp. 3822.

1035. בֵּית לֶחֶם **Bêyth Lechem**, *bayth leh'-khem*; from 1004 and 3899; *house of bread*; *Beth-Lechem*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-lehem.

1036. בֵּית לְעַפְרָה **Bêyth Lᵉ'Aphrâh**, *bayth leh-af-raw'*; from 1004 and the fem. of 6083 (with prep. interposed); *house to* (i.e. of) *dust*; *Beth-le-Aphrah*, a place in Pal.:—house of Aphrah.

1037. בֵּית מִלּוֹא **Bêyth Millôw'**, *bayth mil-lo'*; or בֵּית מִלֹּא **Bêyth Millô'**, *bayth mil-lo'*; from 1004 and 4407; *house of* (the) *rampart*; *Beth-Millo*, the name of two citadels:—house of Millo.

1038. בֵּית מַעֲכָה **Bêyth Ma'ăkâh**, *bayth mah-ak-aw'*; from 1004 and 4601; *house of Maakah*; *Beth-Maakah*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-maachah.

1039. בֵּית נִמְרָה **Bêyth Nimrâh**, *bayth nim-raw'*; from 1004 and the fem. of 5246; *house of* (the) *leopard*; *Beth-Nimrah*, a place east of the Jordan:—Beth-nimrah. Comp. 5247.

1040. בֵּית עֵדֶן **Bêyth 'Êden**, *bayth ay'-den*; from 1004 and 5730; *house of pleasure*; *Beth-Eden*, a place in Syria:—Beth-eden.

1041. בֵּית עֲשְׁמֹות **Bêyth 'Ăsmâveth**, *bayth as-maw'-veth*; from 1004 and 5820; *house of Asmaveth*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-asmaveth. Comp. 5820.

1042. בֵּית עֲנוֹת **Bêyth 'Ănôwth**, *bayth an-ōth'*; from 1004 and a plur. from 6030; *house of replies*; *Beth-Anoth*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-anoth.

1043. בֵּית עֲנָת **Bêyth 'Ănâth**, *bayth an-awth'*; an orth. var. for 1042; *Beth-Anath*, a place in Pal.:—Beth-anath.

1044. בֵּית עֵקֶד **Bêyth 'Êqed**, *bayth ay'-ked*; from 1004 and a deriv. of 6123; *house of* (the) *binding* (for sheep-shearing); *Beth-Eked*, a place in Pal.:—sheering-house.

1045. בֵּית עַשְׁתָּרוֹת **Bêyth 'Ashtârôwth,** *bayth ash-taw-rōth';* from 1004 and 6252; *house of Ashtoreths; Beth-Ashtaroth,* a place in Pal.:—house of Ashtaroth. Comp. 1203, 6252.

1046. בֵּית פֶּלֶט **Bêyth Pelets,** *bayth peh'-let;* from 1004 and 6412; *house of escape; Beth-Palet,* a place in Pal.:—Beth-palet.

1047. בֵּית פְּעוֹר **Bêyth Pe'ôwr,** *bayth pē-ore';* from 1004 and 6465; *house of Peor; Beth-Peor,* a place E. of the Jordan:—Beth-peor.

1048. בֵּית פַּצֵּץ **Bêyth Patstsêts,** *bayth pats-tsates';* from 1004 and a der. from 6327; *house of dispersion; Beth-Patstsets,* a place in Pal.:—Beth-parzes.

1049. בֵּית צוּר **Bêyth Tsûwr,** *bayth tsoor';* from 1004 and 6697; *house of* (the) *rock; Beth-Tsur,* a place in Pal.:—Beth-zur.

1050. בֵּית רְחֹבֹת **Bêyth Rechôbôth,** *bayth rekh-o-both';* from 1004 and 7339; *house of* (the) *street; Beth-Rechoth,* a place in Pal.:—Beth-rehoth.

1051. בֵּית רָפָא **Bêyth Râphâ',** *bayth raw-faw';* from 1004 and 7497; *house of* (the) *giant; Beth-Rapha,* an Isr.:—Beth-rapha.

1052. בֵּית שְׁאָן **Bêyth Sh'ân,** *bayth shĕ-awn';* or בֵּית שָׁן **Bêyth Shân,** *bayth shawn';* from 1004 and 7599; *house of ease; Beth-Shean* or *Beth-Shan,* a place in Pal.:—Beth-shean, Beth-shan.

1053. בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ **Bêyth Shemesh,** *bayth shĕh'-mesh;* from 1004 and 8121; *house of* (the) *sun; Beth-Shemesh,* a place in Pal.:—Beth-shemesh.

1054. בֵּית הַתַּפּוּחַ **Bêyth Tappûwach,** *bayth tap-poo'-akh;* from 1004 and 8598; *house of* (the) *apple; Beth-Tappuach,* a place in Pal.:—Beth-tappuah.

1055. בִּיתָן **biythân,** *bee-thawn';* prob. from 1004; a *palace* (i.e. *large house*):—palace.

1056. בָּכָא **Bâkâ',** *baw-kaw';* from 1058; *weeping; Baca,* a valley in Pal.:—Baca.

1057. בָּכָא **bâkâ',** *baw-kaw';* the same as 1056; the *weeping* tree (some gum-distilling tree, perh. the *balsam*):—mulberry tree.

1058. בָּכָה **bâkâh,** *baw-kaw';* a prim. root; to *weep;* gen. to *bemoan:*— × at all, bewail, complain, make lamentation, × more, mourn, × sore, × with tears, weep.

1059. בָּכָה **bekeh,** *beh'-keh;* from 1058; a *weeping:*— × sore.

1060. בְּכוֹר **b'kôwr,** *bĕ-kore';* from 1069; *firstborn;* hence *chief:*—eldest (son), firstborn (-ling).

1061. בִּכּוּר **bikkûwr,** *bik-koor';* from 1069; the *first-fruits* of the crop:—first fruit (-ripe [fig.]), hasty fruit.

1062. בְּכוֹרָה **b'kôwrâh,** *bek-o-raw';* or (short.) בְּכֹרָה **b'kôrâh,** *bek-o-raw';* fem. of 1060; the *firstling* of man or beast; abstr. *primogeniture:*—birthright, firstborn (-ling).

1063. בִּכּוּרָה **bikkûwrâh,** *bik-koo-raw';* fem. of 1061; the *early* fig:—firstripe (fruit).

1064. בְּכֹרַת **B'kôwrath,** *bek-o-rath';* fem. of 1062; *primogeniture; Bekorath,* an Isr.:—Bechorath.

1065. בְּכִי **b'kîy,** *bek-ee';* from 1058; a *weeping;* by analogy, a *dripping:*—overflowing, × sore, (continual) weeping, wept.

1066. בֹּכִים **Bôkîym,** *bo-keem';* plur. act. part. of 1058; (with the art.) *the weepers; Bokim,* a place in Pal.:—Bochim.

1067. בְּכִירָה **bekîyrâh,** *bek-ee-raw';* fem. from 1069; the *eldest* daughter:—firstborn.

1068. בְּכִית **b'kîyth,** *bek-eeth';* from 1058; a *weeping:*—mourning.

1069. בָּכַר **bâkar,** *baw-kar';* a prim. root; prop. to *burst* the womb, i.e. (cans.) *bear* or *make early fruit* (of woman or tree); also (as denom. from 1061) to *give the birthright:*—make firstborn, be fruitful, bring forth first child (new fruit).

1070. בֶּכֶר **beker,** *beh'-ker;* from 1069 (in the sense of *youth*); a young *camel:*—dromedary.

1071. בֶּכֶר **Beker,** *beh'-ker;* the same as 1070; *Beker,* the name of two Isr.:—Becher.

1072. בִּכְרָה **bikrâh,** *bik-raw';* fem. of 1070; a young *she-camel:*—dromedary.

בְּכֹרָה **b'kôrâh.** See 1062.

1073. בַּכְרוּרָה **bakkûrâh,** *bak-koo-raw';* by orth. var. for 1063; a *first-ripe* fig:—firstripe.

1074. בֹּכְרִי **Bôk'rûw,** *bo-ker-oo';* from 1069; *first-born; Bokeru,* an Isr.:—Bocheru.

1075. בִּכְרִי **Bikrîy,** *bik-ree';* from 1069; *youthful; Bikri,* an Isr.:—Bichri.

1076. בַּכְרִי **Bakriy,** *bak-ree';* patron. from 1071; a *Bakrite* (collect.) or desc. of Bekar:—Bachrites.

1077. בַּל **bal,** *bal;* from 1086; prop. a *failure;* by impl. *nothing;* usually (adv.) *not* at all; also *lest:*—lest, neither, no, none (that . . .), not (any), nothing.

1078. בֵּל **Bêl,** *bale;* by contr. for 1163; *Bel,* the Baal of the Babylonians:—Bel.

1079. בַּל **bâl** (Chald.), *bawl;* from 1080; prop. *anxiety,* i.e. (by impl.) the *heart* (as its seat):—heart.

1080. בְּלָא **b'lâ'** (Chald.), *bel-aw';* corresp. to 1086 (but used only in a mental sense); to *afflict:*—wear out.

1081. בִּלְאֲדָן **Bil'ădân,** *bil-ad-awn';* from 1078 and 118 (contr.); *Bel* (is his) *lord; Baladan,* the name of a Bab. prince:—Baladan.

1082. בָּלַג **bâlag,** *baw-lag';* a prim. root; to *break off* or *loose* (in a favorable or unfavorable sense), i.e. *desist* (from grief) or *invade* (with destruction):—comfort, (recover) strength (-en).

1083. בִּלְגָּה **Bilgâh,** *bil-gaw';* from 1082; *desistance; Bilgah,* the name of two Isr.:—Bilgah.

1084. בִּלְגַי **Bilgay,** *bil-gah'-ee;* from 1082; *desistant; Bilgai,* an Isr.:—Bilgai.

1085. בִּלְדָד **Bildad,** *bil-dad';* of uncert. der.; *Bildad,* one of Job's friends:—Bildad.

1086. בָּלָה **bâlâh,** *baw-law';* a prim. root; to *fail;* by impl. to *wear out, decay* (caus. *consume, spend*):—consume, enjoy long, become (make, wax) old, spend, waste.

1087. בָּלֶה **bâleh,** *baw-leh';* from 1086; *worn out:*—old.

1088. בָּלָה **Bâlâh,** *baw-law';* fem. of 1087; *failure; Balah,* a place in Pal.:—Balah.

1089. בַּלָהּ **bâlahh,** *baw-lah';* a prim. root [rather by transp. for 926]; to *palpitate;* hence (cans.) to *terrify:*—trouble.

1090. בִּלְהָה **Bilhâh,** *bil-haw';* from 1089; *timid; Bilhah,* the name of one of Jacob's concubines; also of a place in Pal.:—Bilhah.

1091. בַּלֵּהָה **balleâhâh,** *bal-leh-aw-haw';* from 1089; *alarm;* hence *destruction:*—terror, trouble.

1092. בִּלְהָן **Bilhân,** *bil-hawn';* from 1089; *timid; Bilhan,* the name of an Edomite and of an Isr.:—Bilhan.

1093. בְּלוֹ **b'lôw** (Chald.), *bel-o';* from a root corresp. to 1086; *excise* (on articles consumed):—tribute.

1094. בְּלוֹא **b'lôw',** *bel-o';* or (fully) בְּלוֹיוֹ **b'lôwy,** *bel-o'ee;* from 1086; (only in plur. constr.) *rags:*— old.

1095. בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר **Bêlt'sha'tstsar,** *bale-tesh-ats-tsar';* of for. der.; *Belteshatstsar,* the Bab. name of Daniel:—Belteshazzar.

1096. בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר **Bêlt'sha'tstsar** (Chald.), *bale-tesh-ats-tsar';* corresp. to 1095:—Belteshazzar.

1097. בְּלִי **b'lîy,** *bel-ee';* from 1086; prop. *failure,* i.e. *nothing* or *destruction;* usually (with prep.) *without, not yet, because not, as long as,* etc.:—corruption, (g[norantly], for lack of, where no . . . is, so that no, none, not, un[awares], without.

1098. בְּלִיל **b'liyl,** *bel-eel';* from 1101; *mixed,* i.e. (spec.) *feed* (for cattle):—corn, fodder, provender.

1099. בְּלִימָה **b'liymâh,** *bel-ee-maw';* from 1097 and 4100; (as indef.) *nothing whatever:*—nothing.

1100. בְּלִיַּעַל **b'liya'al,** *bel-e-yah'-al;* from 1097 and 5276; *without profit, worthlessness;* by extens. *destruction, wickedness* (often in connection with 376, 802, 1121, etc.):—Belial, evil, naughty, ungodly (man), wicked.

1101. בָּלַל **bâlal,** *baw-lal';* a prim. root; to *overflow* (spec. with oil); by impl. to *mix;* also (denom. from 1098) to *fodder:*—anoint, confound, × fade, mingle, mix (self), give provender, temper.

1102. בָּלַם **bâlam,** *baw-lam';* a prim. root; to *muzzle:*—be held in.

1103. בָּלַס **bâlaç,** *baw-las';* a prim. root; to *pinch* sycamore figs (a process necessary to ripen them):—gatherer.

1104. בָּלַע **bâla',** *baw-lah';* a prim. root; to *make away with* (spec. by *swallowing*); gen. to *destroy:*—cover, destroy, devour, eat up, be at end, spend up, swallow down (up).

1105. בֶּלַע **bela',** *beh'-lah;* from 1104; a *gulp;* fig. *destruction:*—devouring, that which he hath swallowed up.

1106. בֶּלַע **Bela',** *beh'-lah;* the same as 1106; *Bela,* the name of a place, also of an Edomite and of two Isr.:—Bela.

1107. בִּלְעָדֵי **bil'âdêy,** *bil-ad-ay';* or בִּלְעֲדֵי **bal'âdêy,** *bal-ad-ay';* constr. plur. from 1077 and 5703; *not till,* Le. (as prep. or adv.) *except, without, besides:*—beside, not (in), save, without.

1108. בִּלְעִי **Bal'îy,** *bel-ee';* patronym. from 1106: a *Belaite* (collect.) or desc. of Bela:—Belaites.

1109. בִּלְעָם **Bil'âm,** *bil-awm';* prob. from 1077 and 5971; *not* (of the) *people,* i.e. *foreigner; Bilam,* a Mesopotamian prophet; also a place in Pal.:—Balaam, Bileam.

1110. בָּלַק **bâlaq,** *baw-lak';* a prim. root; to *annihilate:*—(make) waste.

1111. בָּלָק **Bâlâq,** *baw-lawk';* from 1110; *waster; Balak,* a Moabitish king:—Balak.

1112. בַּלְשַׁאצַּר **Bêlsha'tstsar,** *bale-shats-tsar';* or בֵּלְאֲשַׁאצַּר **Bêl'shatstsar,** *bale-shats-tsar';* of for. or. (comp. 1095); *Belshatstsar,* a Bab. king:—Belshazzar.

1113. בֵּלְשַׁאצַּר **Bêlsha'tstsar** (Chald.), *bale-shats-tsar';* corresp. to 1119:—Belshazzar.

1114. בִּלְשָׁן **Bilshân,** *bil-shawn';* of uncert. der.; *Bilshan,* an Isr.:—Bilshan.

1115. בִּלְתִּי **biltîy,** *bil-tee';* constr. fem. of 1086 (equiv. to 1097); prop. a *failure of,* i.e. (used only as a neg. particle, usually with prep. pref.) *not, except, without, unless, besides, because not, until,* etc.:—because un[satiable], beside, but, + continual, except, from, lest, neither, no more, none, not, nothing, save, that no, without.

1116. בָּמָה **bâmâh,** *baw-maw';* from an unused root (mean. to *be high*); an *elevation:*—height, high place, wave.

1117. בָּמָה **Bâmâh,** *baw-maw';* the same as 1116; *Bamah,* a place in Pal.:—Bamah. See also 1120.

1118. בִּמְהָל **Bimhâl,** *bim-hawl';* prob. from 4107 with prep. pref.; *with pruning; Bimhal,* an Isr.:—Bimhal.

1119. בְּמוֹ **b'môw,** *bem-o';* prol. for prep. pref.; *in, with, by,* etc.:—for, in, into, through.

1120. בָּמוֹת **Bâmôwth,** *baw-mōth';* plur. of 1116; *heights;* or (fully) בָּמוֹת בָּעַל **Bâmôwth Ba'al,** *baw-mōth' bah'-al;* from the same and 1168; *heights of Baal; Bamoth* or *Bamoth-Baal,* a place E. of the Jordan:—Bamoth, Bamoth-baal.

1121. בֵּן **bên,** *bane;* from 1129; a *son* (as a *builder* of the family name), in the widest sense (of lit. and fig. relationship, including *grandson, subject, nation, quality* or *condition,* etc., [like 1, 251, etc.]):— + afflicted, age, [Ahoh-] [Ammon-] [Hachmon-] [Lev-]ite, [anoint-]ed one, appointed to, (+) as-

row, [Assyr-] [Babylon-] [Egypt-] [Greo-]lan, one born, bough, branch, bread, + (young) bullock, + (young) calf, × came up in, child, colt, × common, × corn, daughter, × of first, + firstborn, foal, + very fruitful, + postage, × in, + kid, + lamb, (+) man, meat, + mighty, + nephew, old, (+) people, + rebel, + robber, × servant born, × soldier, son, + spark, + steward, + stranger, × surely, them of, + tumultuous one, + valiant[-est], whelp, worthy, young (one), youth.

1123. בֵּן **Bên**, *bane;* the same as 1121; *Ben*, an Isr.:—Ben.

1123. בֵּן **bên** (Chald.), *bane;* corresp. to 1121:—child, son, young.

1124. בְּנָא **b'nâ'** (Chald.), *ben-aw';* or

בְּנָה **b'nâh** (Chald.), *ben-aw';* corresp. to 1129; to *build*:—build, make.

1125. בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב **Ben-'Ăbîynâdâb**, *ben-ab-ee'-naw-dawb';* from 1121 and 40; (the) *son of Abinadab; Ben-Abinadab*, an Isr.:—the son of Abinadab.

1126. בֶּן־אוֹנִי **Ben-'Ôwnîy**, *ben-o-nee';* from 1121 and 205; *son of my sorrow; Ben-Oni*, the original name of Benjamin:—Ben-oni.

1127. בֶּן־גֶּבֶר **Ben-Geber**, *ben-gheh'-ber;* from 1121 and 1397; *son of* (the) *hero; Ben-Geber*, an Isr.:—the son of Geber.

1128. בֶּן־דֶּקֶר **Ben-Deqer**, *ben-deh'-ker;* from 1121 and a der. of 1856; *son of piercing* (or *of a lance*); *Ben-Deker*, an Isr.:—the son of Dekar.

1129. בָּנָה **bânâh**, *baw-naw';* a prim. root; to *build* (lit. and fig.):—(begin to) build (-er), obtain children, make, repair, set (up), × surely.

1130. בֶּן־הֲדַד **Ben-Hâdad**, *ben-had-ad';* from 1121 and 1908; *son of Hadad; Ben-Hadad*, the name of several Syrian kings:—Ben-hadad.

1131. בִּנּוּי **Binnûwy**, *bin-noo'ee;* from 1129; *built* up; *Binnui*, an Isr.:—Binnui.

1132. בֶּן־זֹחֶת **Ben-Zôwcheth**, *ben-zo-khayth';* from 1121 and 2105; *son of Zocheth; Ben-Zocheth*, an Isr.:—Ben-soketh.

1133. בֶּן־חוּר **Ben-Chûwr**, *ben-khoor';* from 1121 and 2354; *son of Chur; Ben-Chur*, an Isr.:—the son of Hur.

1134. בֶּן־חַיִל **Ben-Chayil**, *ben-khah'-yil;* from 1121 and 2428; *son of might; Ben-Chail*, an Isr.:—Ben-hail.

1135. בֶּן־חָנָן **Ben-Chânân**, *ben-khaw-nawn';* from 1121 and 2603; *son of Chanan; Ben-Chanan*, an Isr.:—Ben-hanan.

1136. בֶּן־חֶסֶד **Ben-Checed**, *ben-kheh'-sed;* from 1121 and 2617; *son of kindness; Ben-Chesed*, an Isr.:—the son of Hesed.

1137. בָּנִי **Bânîy**, *baw-nee';* from 1129; *built; Bani*, the name of five Isr.:—Bani.

1138. בֻּנִּי **Bunnîy**, *boon-nee';* or (fuller)

בּוּנִי **Bûwnîy**, *boo-nee';* from 1129; *built; Bunni* or *Buni*, an Isr.:—Bunni.

1139. בְּנֵי־בָרַק **B'nêy-B'raq**, *ben-ay'-ber-ak';* from the plur. constr. of 1121 and 1300; *sons of lightning, Bene-berak*, a place in Pal.:—Bene-berak.

1140. בִּנְיָה **binyâh**, *bin-yaw';* fem. from 1129; a *structure*:—building.

1141. בְּנָיָה **B'nâyâh**, *ben-aw-yaw';* or (prol.)

בְּנָיָהוּ **B'nâyâhûw**, *ben-aw-yaw'-hoo;* from 1129 and 3050; *Jah has built; Benajah*, the name of twelve Isr.:—Benaiah.

1142. בְּנֵי יַעֲקָן **B'nêy Ya'ăqân**, *ben-ay' yah-ak-awn';* from the plur. of 1121 and 3292; *sons of Yaakan; Bene-Jaakan*, a place in the Desert:—Bene-jaakan.

1143. בְּנָיִם **bênayim**, *bay-nah'-yim;* dual of 996; a *double interval*, i.e. the space between two armies:— + champion.

1144. בִּנְיָמִין **Binyâmîyn**, *bin-yaw-mene';* from 1121 and 3225; *son of* (the) *right hand; Benjamin*, youngest son of Jacob; also the tribe descended from him, and its territory:—Benjamin.

1145. בֶּן־יְמִינִי **Ben-y'mîynîy**, *ben-yem-ee-nee';* sometimes (with the art. ins.)

הַבֶּן־יְמִינִי **Ben-ha-y'mîynîy**, *ben-hah-yem-ee-nee';* with 576 ins. (1 Sam. 9 : 1)

בֶּן־אִישׁ יְמִינִי **Ben-'îysh Y'mîynîy**, *ben-eesh' yem-ee-nee';* *son of a man of Jemini;* or short. (1 Sam. 9 : 4; Esth. 2 : 5)

אִישׁ יְמִינִי **'îysh Y'mîynîy**, *eesh yem-ee-nee';* a *man of Jemini;* or (1 Sam. 20 : 1) simply

יְמִינִי **Y'mîynîy**, *yem-ee-nee';* a *Jeminite;* (phur.

בְּנֵי יְמִינִי **B'nêy Y'mîynîy**, *ben-ay' yem-ee-nee';*) patron. from 1144; a *Benjaminite*, or descendant of Benjamin:—Benjamite, of Benjamin.

1146. בִּנְיָן **binyân**, *bin-yawn';* from 1129; an *edifice*:—building.

1147. בִּנְיָן **binyân** (Chald.), *bin-yawn';* corresp. to 1146:—building.

1148. בִּנְיָמִן **Binyâmîyn**, *ben-ee-noo';* prob. from 1121 with pron. suff.; *our son; Beninu*, an Isr.:—Beninu.

1149. בְּנַס **b'naç** (Chald.), *ben-as';* of uncert. affin.; to *be enraged*:—be angry.

1150. בִּנְעָא **Bin'â'**, *bin-aw';* or

בִּנְעָה **Bin'âh**, *bin-aw';* of uncert. der.; *Bina* or *Binah*, an Isr.:—Bina, Binah.

1151. בֶּן־עַמִּי **Ben-'Ammîy**, *ben-am-mee';* from 1121 and 5971 with pron. suff.; *son of my people; Ben-Ammi*, a son of Lot:—Ben-ammi.

1152. בְּסוֹדְיָה **B'çôwdeyâh**, *bes-o-deh-yaw';* from 5475 and 3050 with prep. pref.; *in* (the) *counsel of Jehovah; Besodejah*, an Isr.:—Besodeiah.

1153. בְּסַי **B'çay**, *bes-ah'-ee;* from 947; *domineering; Besai*, one of the Nethinim:—Besai

1154. בֹּסֶר **bôçer**, *beh'-ser;* from an unused root mean. to be *sour;* an *immature* grape:—unripe grape.

1155. בֹּסֶר **bôçer**, *bo'-ser;* from the same as 1154:—sour grape.

1156. בְּעָא **b'â'** (Chald.), *beh-aw';* or

בְּעָה **b'âh** (Chald.), *beh-aw';* corresp. to 1158; to *seek* or *ask*:—ask, desire, make [petition], pray, request, seek.

1157. בְּעַד **b'ad**, *beh-ad';* from 5704 with prep. pref.; *in* up to or *over against;* gen. *at, beside, among, behind, for,* etc.:—about, at, by (means of), for, over, through, up (-on), within.

1158. בָּעָה **bâ'âh**, *baw-aw';* a prim. root; to *gush* over, i.e. to *swell;* (fig.) to *desire* earnestly; by impl. to *ask*:—cause, inquire, seek up, swell out, boil.

1159. בָּעוּ **bâ'ûw** (Chald.), *baw-oo';* from 1156; a *request*:—petition.

1160. בְּעוֹר **B'ôwr**, *beh-ore';* from 1197 (in the sense of *burning*); a *lamp; Beor*, the name of the father of an Edomitish king; also of that of Balaam:—Beor.

1161. בִּזְעִתִים **bi'ûwthiym**, *be-oo-theme';* masc. plur. from 1204; *alarms*:—terrors.

1162. בֹּעַז **Bô'az**, *bo'-as;* from an unused root of uncert. mean.; *Boaz*, the ancestor of David; also the name of a pillar in front of the temple:—Boaz.

1163. בָּעַט **bâ'aṭ**, *baw-at';* a prim. root; to *trample* down, i.e. (fig.) *despise*:—kick.

1164. בְּעִי **b'îy**, *beh-ee';* from 1158; a *prayer*:—grave.

1165. בְּעִיר **b'îyr**, *beh-eer';* from 1197 (in the sense of *eating*); cattle:—beast, cattle.

1166. בָּעַל **bâ'al**, *baw-al';* a prim. root; to *be master;* hence (as denom. from 1167) to *marry*:—Beulah have dominion (over), be husband, marry (-ried, × wife).

1167. בַּעַל **ba'al**, *bah'-al;* from 1166; a *master;* hence a *husband*, or (fig.) *owner* (often used with another noun in modifications of this latter sense):— + archer, + babbler, + bird, captain, chief man, + confederate, + have to do, + dreamer, those to whom it is due, + furious, those that are given to it, great, + hairy, he that hath it, have, + horseman, husband, lord, man, + married, master, person, + sworn, they of.

1168. בַּעַל **Ba'al**, *bah'-al;* the same as 1167; *Baal*, a Phœnician deity:—Baal, [plur.] Baalim.

1169. בַּעֲלֵא **b'ălê** (Chald.), *beh-al-ay';* corresp. to 1167:— + chancellor.

1170. בַּעַל בְּרִית **Ba'al B'rîyth**, *bah'-al ber-eeth';* from 1168 and 1285; *Baal of* (the) *covenant; Baal-Berith*, a special deity of the Shechemites:—Baal-berith.

1171. בַּעַל גָּד **Ba'al Gâd**, *bah'-al gawd;* from 1168 and 1409; *Baal of Fortune; Baal-Gad*, a place in Syria:—Baal-gad.

1172. בַּעֲלָה **ba'ălâh**, *bah-al-aw';* fem. of 1167; a *mistress*:—that hath, mistress.

1173. בַּעֲלָה **Ba'ălâh**, *bah-al-aw';* the same as 1172; *Baalah*, the name of three places in Pal.:—Baalah.

1174. בַּעַל הֲמוֹן **Ba'al Hâmôwn**, *bah'-al haw-mone';* from 1167 and 1995; *possessor of a multitude; Baal-Hamon*, a place in Pal.:—Baal-hamon.

1175. בַּעֲלוֹת **B'ălôwth'**, *beh-al-loth';* plur. of 1172; *mistresses; Bealoth*, a place in Pal.:—Bealoth, in Aloth [*by mistake for a plur. from* 6287 *with prep. pref.*].

1176. בַּעַל זְבוּב **Ba'al Z'bûwb**, *bah'-al zeb-oob';* from 1168 and 2070; *Baal of* (the) *Fly; Baal-Zebub*, a special deity of the Ekronites:—Baal-sebub.

1177. בַּעַל חָנָן **Ba'al Chânân**, *bah'-al khaw-nawn';* from 1167 and 2603; *possessor of grace; Baal-Chanan*, the name of an Edomite, also of an Isr.:—Baal-hanan.

1178. בַּעַל חָצוֹר **Ba'al Châtsôwr**, *bah'-al khaw-tsore';* from 1167 and a modif. of 2691; *possessor of a village; Baal-Chatsor*, a place in Pal.:—Baal-hazor.

1179. בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן **Ba'al Chermôwn**, *bah'-al kher-mone';* from 1167 and 2768; *possessor of Hermon; Baal-Chermon*, a place in Pal.:—Baal-hermon.

1180. בַּעֲלַי **Ba'ălîy**, *bah-al-ee';* from 1167 with pron. suff.; *my master; Baali*, a symbolical name for Jehovah:—Baali.

1181. בַּעֲלֵי בְמוֹת **Ba'ălêy Bâmôwth**, *bah-al-ay' baw-mōth';* from the plur. of 1168 and the plur. of 1116; *Baals of* (the) *heights; Baale-Bamoth*, a place E. of the Jordan:—lords of the high places.

1182. בְּעֶלְיָדָע **B'ely'âdâ'**, *beh-el-yaw-daw';* from 1168 and 3045; *Baal has known; Beeljada*, an Isr.:—Beeliada.

1183. בְּעַלְיָה **B'ălyâh**, *beh-al-yaw';* from 1167 and 3050; *Jah* (is) *master; Bealjah*, an Isr.:—Bealiah.

1184. בַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה **Ba'ălêy Y'hûwdâh**, *bah-al-ay' yeh-hoo-daw';* from the plur. of 1167 and 3063; *masters of Judah; Baale-Jehudah*, a place in Pal.:—Baale of Judah.

1185. בַּעֲלִיס **Ba'ălîç**, *bah-al-ees';* prob. from a der. of 5665 with prep. pref.; *in exultation; Baalis*, an Ammonitish king:—Baalis.

1186. בַּעַל מְעוֹן **Ba'al M'ôwn**, *bah-al meh-one';* from 1168 and 4583; *Baal of* (the) *habitation* (of) [comp. 1010]; *Baal-Meon*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Baal-meon.

1187. בַּעַל פְּעוֹר **Ba'al P'ôwr**, *bah'-al peh-ore';* from 1168 and 6465; *Baal of Peor; Baal-Peor*, a Moabitish deity:—Baal-peor.

1188. בַּעֲלֵי פְרָצִים **Ba'ălêy P'râtsîym**, *bah'-al per-aw-tseem';* from 1167 and the plur. of 6556; *possessor of breaches; Baal-Peratsim*, a place in Pal.:—Baal-perazim.

1189. בַּעַל צְפוֹן **Ba'al Tsephôwn**, *bah'-al tsef-one';* from 1168 and 6828 (in the sense of cold) [according to others an Eg. form of Typhon, the destroyer]; *Baal of winter; Baal-Tsephon*, a place in Egypt:—Baal-zephon.

1190. בַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה **Ba'al Shâlîshâh**, *bah'-al shaw-lee-shaw'*; from 1168 and 8031; *Baal of Shalishah, Baal-Shalishah*, a place in Pal.:—Baal-shalisha.

1191. בַּעֲלָת **Ba'ălâth**, *bah-al-ath'*; a modif. of 1172; *mistresship; Baalath*, a place in Pal.:—Baalath.

1192. בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר **Ba'ălath Be'êr**, *bah-al-ath' beh-ayr'*; from 1172 and 876; *mistress of a well; Baalath-Beër*, a place in Pal.:—Baalath-beer.

1193. בַּעַל תָּמָר **Ba'al Tâmâr**, *bah'-al taw-mawr'*, from 1167 and 8558; *possessor of* (the) *palm-tree; Baal-Tamar*, a place in Pal.:—Baal-tamar.

1194. בְּעֹן **Be'ôn**, *beh-ohn'*; prob. a contr. of 1010; *Beön*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Beon.

1195. בַּעֲנָא **Ba'ănâ'**, *bah-an-aw'*; the same as 1196; *Baana*, the name of four Isr.:—Baana, Baanah.

1196. בַּעֲנָה **Ba'ănâh**, *bah-an-aw'*; from a der. of 6031 with prep. pref.; *in affliction:*—*Baanah*, the name of four Isr.:—Baanah.

1197. בָּעַר **bâ'ar**, *baw-ar'*; a prim. root; to *kindle*, i.e. *consume* (by fire or by eating); also (as denom. from 1196) to be (*-come*) *brutish*:—be brutish, bring (put, take) away, burn, (cause to) eat (up), feed, heat, kindle, set ([on fire]), waste.

1198. בַּעַר **ba'ar**, *bah'-ar*; from 1197; prop. *food* (as *consumed*); i.e. (by exten.) of cattle *brutishness*; (concr.) *stupid*:—brutish (person), foolish.

1199. בַּעֲרָא **Bâ'ărâ'**, *bah-ar-aw'*; from 1198; *brutish; Baara*, an Israelitish woman:—Baara.

1200. בְּעֵרָה **be'êrâh**, *bĕ-ay-raw'*; from 1197; a *burning*:—fire.

1201. בַּעְשָׁא **Ba'shâ'**, *bah-shaw'*; from an unused root mean. to *stink*; *offensiveness; Basha*, a king of Israel:—Baasha.

1202. בַּעֲשֵׂיָהוּ **Ba'ăsêyâh**, *bah-as-ay-yaw'*; from 6213 and 3050 with prep. pref.; *in* (the) *work of Jah; Baaseiah*, an Isr.:—Baaseiah.

1203. בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה **Be'eshte'râh**, *beh-esh-ter-aw'*; from 6251 (as sing. of 6252) with prep. pref.; *with Ashtoreth; Beështerah*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Beeshterah.

1204. בָּעַת **bâ'ath**, *baw-ath'*; a prim. root; to *fear*:—affright, be (make) afraid, terrify, trouble.

1205. בְּעָתָה **be'âthâh**, *beh-aw-thaw'*; from 1204; *fear*:—trouble.

1206. בִּץ **bôts**, *botse*; prob. the same as 948; *mud* (as *whitish* clay):—mire.

1207. בִּצָּה **bîtstsâh**, *bits-tsaw'*; intens. from 1206; a *noamp*:—fen, mire (-ry place).

1208. בְּצוֹר **bâtsôwr**, *baw-tsore'*; from 1219; *inaccessible*, i.e. *lofty*:—vintage [*by confusion with* 1210].

1209. בְּצַי **Bêtsay**, *bay-tsah'ee*; perh. the same as 1155; *Betsai*, the name of two Isr.:—Bemi.

1210. בָּצִיר **bâtsîyr**, *baw-tseer'*; from 1219; *clipped*, i.e. the *grape crop*:—vintage.

1211. בֶּצֶל **b'tsel**, *beh'-tsel*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *peel*; an *onion*:—onion.

1212. בְּצַלְאֵל **Be'tsal'êl**, *bets-al-ale'*; prob. from 6738 and 410 with prep. pref.; *in* (the) *shadow* (i.e. protection) *of God; Betsalel*, the name of two Isr.:—Bezaleel.

1213. בְּצַלּוּת **Batsallûwth**, *bats-looth'*; or

בְּצַלִּית **Batsallîyth**, *bats-leeth'*; from the same as 1211; a *peeling; Batsluth* or *Batslith*, an Isr.:—Bazluth, Bazluth.

1214. בָּצַע **bâtsa'**, *baw-tsah'*; a prim. root to *break off*, i.e. (usually) *plunder*; fig. to *finish*, or (intrans.) *stop*:—(be) covet (-ous), cut (off), finish, fulfill, gain (greedily), get, be given to [covetousness], greedy, perform, be wounded.

1215. בֶּצַע **betsa'**, *beh'-tsah*; from 1214; *plunder*; by extens. *gain* (usually unjust):—covetousness, (dishonest) gain, lucre, profit.

1216. בָּצֵק **bâtsêq**, *baw-tsake'*; a prim. root; perh. to *swell* up, i.e. *blister*:—swell.

1217. בָּצֵק **bâtsêq**, *baw-tsake'*; from 1216; *dough* (as *swelling* by fermentation):—dough, flour.

1218. בָּצְקַת **Botsqath**, *bots-cath'*; from 1216; a *swell* of ground; *Botscath*, a place in Pal.:—Bozcath, Boskath.

1219. בָּצַר **bâtsar**, *baw-tsar'*; a prim. root; to *clip* off; spec. (as denom. from 1210) to *gather* grapes; also to *be isolated* (i.e. *inaccessible* by height or fortification):—cut off, (de-) fenced, fortify, (grape) gather (-er), mighty things, restrain, strong, wall (up), withhold.

1220. בֶּצֶר **betser**, *beh'-tser*; from 1219; strictly a *clipping*, i.e. *gold* (as *dug* out):—gold defence.

1221. בֶּצֶר **Betser**, *beh'-tser*; the same as 1220. an *inaccessible* spot; *Betser*, a place in Pal.; also an Isr.:—Bezer.

1222. בְּצָר **b'tsar**, *bets-ar'*; another form for 1220; *gold*:—gold.

1223. בְּצֵרָה **botsrâh**, *bots-raw'*; fem. from 1219; an *enclosure*, i.e. *sheep-fold*:—Bozrah.

1224. בָּצְרָה **Botsrâh**, *bots-raw'*; the same as 1223; *Botsrah*, a place in Edom:—Bozrah.

1225. בִּצָּרוֹן **bîtstsârôwn**, *bits-tsaw-rone'*; masc. intens. from 1219; a *fortress*:—stronghold.

1226. בַּצֹּרֶת **batstsôreth**, *bats-tso'-reth*; fem. intens. from 1219; *restraint* (of rain), i.e. *drought*:—dearth, drought.

1227. בַּקְבּוּק **Baqbûwq**, *bak-book'*; the same as 1228; *Bakbuk*, one of the *Nethinim*:—Bakbuk.

1228. בַּקְבֻּק **baqbûq**, *bak-book'*; from 1238; a *bottle* (from the gurgling in *emptying*):—bottle, cruse.

1229. בַּקְבֻקְיָה **Baqbuqyâh**, *bak-book-yaw'*; from 1238 and 3050; *emptying* (i.e. *wasting*) *of Jah; Bakbukjah*, an Isr.:—Bakbukiah.

1230. בַּקְבַּקַּר **Baqbaqqar**, *bak-bak-kar'*; redupl. from 1239; *searcher; Bakbakkar*, an Isr.:—Bakbakkar.

1231. בֻּקִּי **Buqqîy**, *book-kee'*; from 1238; *wasteful; Bukki*, the name of two Isr.:—Bukki.

1232. בֻּקִּיָּהוּ **Buqqîyâh**, *book-kee-yaw'*; from 1238 and 3050; *wasting of Jah; Bukkijah*, an Isr.:—Bukkiah.

1233. בְּקִיעַ **b'qîya'**, *bek-ee'-ah*; from 1234; a *fissure*:—breach, cleft.

1234. בָּקַע **bâqa'**, *baw-kah'*; a prim. root; to *cleave*; gen. to *rend, break, rip* or *open*:—make a breach, break forth (into, out, in pieces, through, up), be ready to burst, cleave (asunder), cut out, divide, hatch, rend (asunder), rip up, tear, win.

1235. בֶּקַע **beqâ'**, *beh'-kah*; from 1234; a *section* (half) of a shekel, i.e. a *beka* (a weight and a coin):—bekah, half a shekel.

1236. בָּקְעָא **biq'â'** (Chald.), *bik-aw'*; corresp. to 1237:—plain.

1237. בִּקְעָה **biq'âh**, *bik-aw'*; from 1234; prop. a *split*, i.e. a wide level *valley* between mountains:—plain, valley.

1238. בָּקַק **bâqaq**, *baw-kah'*; a prim. root; to *pour* out, i.e. to *empty*, fig. to *depopulate*; by anal. to *spread* out (as a fruitful vine):—(make) empty (out), fail, × utterly, make void.

1239. בָּקַר **bâqar**, *baw-kar'*; a prim. root; prop. to *plough*, or (gen.) *break* forth, i.e. (fig.) to *inspect, admire, care for, consider*:—(make) inquire (-ry), (make) search, seek out.

1240. בְּקַר **b'qar** (Chald.), *beh-ar'*; corresp. to 1239:—Inquire, make search.

1241. בָּקָר **bâqâr**, *baw-kawr'*; from 1239; a *beeve* or animal of the ox kind of either gender (as used for *ploughing*); collect. a *herd*:—beeve, bull (+ -ock), + calf, +cow, great [cattle], + heifer, herd, kine, ox.

1242. בֹּקֶר **bôqer**, *bo'-ker*; from 1239; prop. *dawn* (as the *break* of day); gen. *morning*:—(+) day, early, morning, tomorrow.

1243. בַּקְרָה **baqqârâh**, *bak-kaw-raw'*; intens. from 1239; a *looking after*:—seek out.

1244. בִּקֹּרֶת **biqqôreth**, *bik-ko'-reth*; from 1239; prop. *examination*, i.e. (by impl.) *punishment*:—scourged.

1245. בָּקַשׁ **bâqash**, *baw-kash'*; a prim. root; to *search* out (by any method, spec. in worship or prayer); by impl. to *strive after*:—ask, beg, beseech, desire, enquire, get, make inquisition, procure, (make) request, require, seek (for).

1246. בַּקָּשָׁה **baqqâshâh**, *bak-kaw-shaw'*; from 1245; a *petition*:—request.

1247. בַּר **bar** (Chald.), *bar*; corresp. to 1121; a *son, grandson*, etc.:— × old, son.

1248. בַּר **bar**, *bar*; borrowed (as a title) from 1247; the *heir* (apparent to the throne):—son.

1249. בַּר **bar**, *bar*; from 1305 (in its various senses); *beloved*; also *pure, empty*:—choice, clean, clear, pure.

1250. בָּר **bâr**, *bawr*; or

בַּר **bar**, *bar*; from 1305 (in the sense of *winnowing*): *grain* of any kind (even while standing in the field); by extens. the open *country*:—corn, wheat.

1251. בַּר **bar** (Chald.), *bar*; corresp. to 1250; a *field*:—field.

1252. בֹּר **bôr**, *bore*; from 1305; *purity*:—cleanness, pureness.

1253. בֹּר **bôr**, *bore*; the same as 1252; vegetable *lye* (from its *cleansing*); used as a *soap* for washing, or a *flux* for metals:— × never so, purely.

1254. בָּרָא **bârâ'**, *baw-raw'*; a prim. root; (absol.) to *create*; (qualified) to *cut* down (a wood), *select, feed* (as formative processes):—choose, create (creator), cut down, dispatch, do, make (fat).

1255. בְּרַאדַךְ בִּלאֲדָן **Be'rô'dak Bal'ădân**, *ber-o-dak' bal-ad-awn'*; a var. of 4757; *Berodak-Baladan*, a Bab. king:—Berodach-baladan.

1256. בִּרְאִי **Bir'iy**. See 1011.

1257. בְּרָאיָה **Be'râ'yâh**, *ber-aw-yaw'*; from 1254 and 3050; *Jah has created; Berajah*, an Isr.:—Beraiah.

1258. בַּרְבֻּר **barbûr**, *bar-boor'*; by redupl. from 1250; a *fowl* (as fattened on *grain*):—fowl.

1259. בָּרָד **bârad**, *baw-rad'*; a prim. root, to *hail*:—hail.

1260. בָּרָד **bârâd**, *baw-rawd'*; from 1258; *hail*:—hail ([stones]).

1261. בֶּרֶד **Bered**, *beh'-red*; from 1258; *hail; Bered*, the name of a place south of Pal., also of an Isr.:—Bered.

1262. בָּרֹד **bârôd**, *baw-rode'*; from 1258; *spotted* (as if with *hail*):—grisled.

1263. בָּרָה **bârâh**, *baw-raw'*; a prim. root; to *select*; also (as denom. from 1250) to *feed*; also (as equiv. to 1305) to *render clear* (Eccl. 8 : 19):—choose, (cause to) eat, manifest, (give) meat.

1264. בָּרוּךְ **Bârûwk**, *baw-rook'*; pass. part. from 1288; *blessed; Baruk*, the name of three Isr.:—Baruch.

1265. בְּרוֹם **be'rôwm**, *ber-ome'*; prob. of for. or. *damask* (stuff of variegated thread):—rich apparel.

1266. בְּרוֹשׁ **be'rôwsh**, *ber-ōsh'*; of uncert. der.; a *cypress* (?) tree; hence a *lance* or a *musical* instrument (as made of that wood):—fir (tree).

1266. בְּרוֹת **be'rôwth**, *ber-ōth'*; a var. of 1265; the *cypress* (or some elastic tree):—fir.

1267. בְּרוֹת **bârûwth**, *baw-rooth'*; from 1262; *food*:—meat.

1268. בְּרוֹתָה **Bêrôwthâh**, *bay-ro-thaw'*; or

בְּרֹתַי **Bêrôthay**, *bay-ro-thah'ee*; prob. from 1265; *cypress* or *cypressike*; *Berothah* or *Berothai*, a place north of Pal.:—Berothah, Berothai.

1969. בִּרְזוֹת **Birzôwth**, *beer-zoth'*; prob. fem. plur. from an unused root (appar. mean. to *pierce*); *holes*; *Birzoth*, an Isr.:– Birzavith [*from the marg.*].

1970. בַּרְזֶל **barzel**, *bar-zel'*; perh. from the root of 1269; *iron* (as *cutting*); by extens. an iron *implement*:—(ax) head, iron.

1971. בַּרְזִלַּי **Barzillay**, *bar-zil-lah'ee*; from 1970; *iron hearted*; *Barzillai*, the name of three Isr.:—Barzillai.

1979. בָּרַח **bârach**, *baw-rakh'*; a prim. root; to *bolt*, i.e. fig. to *flee* suddenly:—chase (away); drive away, fain, flee (away), put to flight, make haste, reach, run away, shoot.

בָּרְחַי **bârîach**. See 1681.

1979. בַּרְחֻמִי **Barchûmîy**, *bar-khoo-mee'*; by transp. for 978; a *Barchumite*, or native of *Bachurim*:—Barhumite.

1974. בְּרִי **b'rîy**, *ber-ee'*; from 1262; *fat*:—fat.

1975. בְּרִי **Bêrîy**, *bay-ree'*; prob. by contr. from 883; *Beri*, an Isr.:—Beri.

1976. בְּרִי **Bêrîy**, *bay-ree'*; of uncert. der.; (only in the plur. and with the art.) the *Berites*, a place in Pal.:—Berites.

1977. בְּרִיא **bârîy**, *baw-ree'*; from 1254 (in the sense of 1262); *fatted* or *plump*;—fat ([fleshed], -ter), fed, firm, plenteous, rank.

1978. בְּרִיאָה **b'rîy'âh**, *ber-ee-aw'*; fem. from 1254; a *creation*, i.e. a *novelty*:—new thing.

1979. בְּרִיָּה **biryâh**, *beer-yaw'*; fem. from 1262; *food*:—meat.

1980. בְּרִיחַ **b'rîyach**, *ber-ee'-akh*; from 1272; a *bolt*:—bar, fugitive.

1981. בְּרִיחַ **bârîyach**, *baw-ree'-akh*; or (short.)

בָּרִחַ **bârîach**, *baw-ree'-akh*; from 1272; a *fugitive*, i.e. the *serpent* (as *fleeing*), and the constellation by that name:—crooked, noble, piercing.

1982. בְּרִיחַ **Bârîyach**, *baw-ree'-akh*; the same as 1281; *Bariach*, an Isr.:—Bariah.

1983. בְּרִיעָה **B'rîy'âh**, *ber-ee'-aw*; appar. from the fem. of 7451 with prep. pref.; *in trouble*; *Beriah*, the name of four Isr.:—Beriah.

1984. בְּרִיעִי **B'rîy'îy**, *ber-ee-ee'*; patron. from 1283; a *Berilite* (collect.) or desc. of Beriah:—Beerites.

1985. בְּרִית **b'rîyth**, *ber-eeth'*; from 1262 (in the sense of *cutting* [like 1254]); a *compact* (because made by passing between *pieces* of flesh):—confederacy, [con-]feder[-ate], covenant, league.

1986. בְּרִית **B'rîyth**, *ber-eeth'*; the same as 1285; *Berith*, a Shechemitish deity:—Berith.

1987. בְּרִית **bôriyth**, *bo-reeth'*; fem. of 1253; vegetable *alkali*:—sope.

1288. בָּרַךְ **bârak**, *baw-rak'*; a prim. root; to *kneel*; by impl. to *bless* God (as an act of adoration), and (vice-versa) man (as a benefit); also (by euphemism) to *curse* (God or the king, as treason):—× abundantly, × altogether, × at all, blaspheme, bless, congratulate, curse, × greatly, × indeed, kneel (down), praise, salute, × still, thank.

1289. בָּרַךְ **b'rak** (Chald.), *ber-ak'*; corresp. to 1288:—bless, kneel.

1290. בֶּרֶךְ **berek**, *beh'-rek*; from 1288; a *knee*:—knee.

1291. בֶּרֶךְ **berek** (Chald.), *beh'-rek*; corresp. to 1290:—knee.

1292. בָּרַכְאֵל **Bârak'êl**, *baw-rak-ale'*; from 1288 and 410, *God has blessed*; *Barakel*, the father of one of Job's friends:—Barachel.

1293. בְּרָכָה **B'râkâh**, *ber-aw-kaw'*; from 1288; *benediction*; by impl. *prosperity*:—blessing, liberal, pool, present.

1294. בְּרָכָה **B'râkâh**, *ber-aw-kaw'*; the same as 1293; *Berakah*, the name of an Isr., and also of a valley in Pal.:—Berachah.

1295. בִּרְכָה **b'rêkâh**, *ber-ay-kaw'*; from 1288; a *reservoir* (at which camels *kneel* as a resting-place):—(fish-) pool.

1296. בְּרֶכְיָה **Berekyâh**, *beh-rek-yaw'*; or

בְּרֶכְיָהוּ **Berekyâhûw**, *beh-rek-yaw'-hoo*; from 1290 and 3050; *knee* (i.e. *blessing*) of *Jah*; *Berekjah*, the name of six Isr.:—Berachiah, Barechiah.

1297. בֶּרֶם **b'ram**, (Chald.) *ber-am'*; perh. from 7318 with prep. pref.; prop. *highly*, i.e. *surely*; but used adversatively, *however*:—but, nevertheless, yet.

1298. בֶּרַע **Bera'**, *beh'-rah*; of uncert. der.; *Bera*, a Sodomitish king:—Bera.

1299. בָּרָק **bâraq**, *baw-rak'*; a prim. root; to *lighten* (lightning):—cast forth.

1300. בָּרָק **bârâq**, *baw-rawk'*; from 1299; *lightning*; by anal. a *gleam*; concr. a *flashing* sword:—bright, glitter (-ing, sword), lightning.

1301. בָּרָק **Bârâq**, *baw-rawk'*; the same as 1300; *Barak*, an Isr.:—Barak.

1302. בַּרְקוֹס **Barqôwç**, *bar-kose'*; of uncert. der.; *Barkos*, one of the Nethinim:—Barkos.

1303. בַּרְקָן **barqân**, *bar-kawn'*; from 1300; a *thorn* (perh. as burning *brightly*):—brier.

1304. בָּרֶקֶת **bâreqeth**, *baw-reh'-keth*; or

בָּרְקַת **bâr'kath**, *baw-reh-ath'*; from 1300; a gem (as *flashing*), perh. the *emerald*:—carbuncle.

1305. בָּרַר **bârar**, *baw-rar'*; a prim. root; to *clarify* (i.e. *brighten*), *examine*, *select*:—make bright, choice, chosen, cleanse (be clean), clearly, polished, (shew self) pure (-ify), purge (out).

1306. בִּרְשַׁע **Birsha'**, *beer-shah'*; prob. from 7562 with prep. pref.; *with wickedness*; *Birsha*, a king of Gomorrah:—Birsha.

1307. בִּרְתִי **Bêrthiy**, *bay-ro-thee'*; patrial from 1268; a *Berothite*, or inhabitant of Berothai:—Berothite.

1308. בְּשׂוֹר **B'sôwr**, *bes-ore'*; from 1319: *cheerful*; *Besor*, a stream of Pal.:—Besor.

1309. בְּשׂוֹרָה **b'sôwrâh**, *bes-o-raw'*; or (short.)

בְּשֹׂרָה **b'sôrâh**, *bes-o-raw'*; fem. from 1319; glad *tidings*; by impl. *reward for good news*:—reward for tidings.

1310. בָּשַׁל **bâshal**, *baw-shal'*; a prim. root; prop. to *boil* up; hence to *be done* in cooking; fig. to *ripen*:—bake, boil, bring forth, is ripe, roast, seethe, sod (be sodden).

1311. בָּשֵׁל **bâshêl**, *baw-shale'*; from 1310; *boiled*:— × at all, sodden.

1312. בִּשְׁלָם **Bishlâm**, *bish-lawm'*; of for. der.; *Bishlam*, a Pers.:—Bishlam.

1313. בֹּשֶׂם **bâsâm**, *baw-sawm'*; from an unused root mean. to *be fragrant*; [comp. 8351] the *balsam* plant:—spice.

1314. בֹּשֶׂם **besem**, *beh'-sem*; or

בֹּשֶׂם **bôsem**, *bo'-sem*; from the same as 1313; *fragrance*; by impl. *spicery*; also the *balsam* plant:—smell, spice, sweet (odour).

1315. בָּשְׂמַת **Bosmath**, *bos-math'*; fem. of 1314 (the second form); *fragrance*; *Bosmath*, the name of a wife of Esau, and of a daughter of Solomon:—Bashemath, Basmath.

1316. בָּשָׁן **Bâshân**, *baw-shawn'*; of uncert. der.; *Bashan* (often with the art.), a region E. of the Jordan:—Bashan.

1317. בָּשְׁנָה **boshnâh**, *bosh-naw'*; fem. from 954; *shamefulness*:—shame.

1318. בֹּשֶׁת **bâshaç**, *baw-shas'*; a prim. root; to *trample* down:—tread.

1319. בָּשַׂר **bâsar**, *baw-sar'*; a prim. root; prop. *to be fresh*, i.e. *full* (*rosy*, fig. *cheerful*); to *announce* (glad news):—messenger, preach, publish, shew forth, (bear, bring, carry, preach, good, tell good) tidings.

1320. בָּשָׂר **bâsâr**, *baw-sawr'*; from 1319; *flesh* (from its *freshness*); by extens. *body*, *person*; also (by euphem.) the *pudenda* of a man:—body, [fat, lean] flesh [-ed], kin, [man-] kind, + nakedness, self, skin.

1321. בְּשַׂר **b'sar** (Chald.), *bes-ar'*; corresp. to 1320:—flesh.

בְּשֹׂרָה **b'sôrâh**. See 1309.

1322. בֹּשֶׁת **bôsheth**, *bo'-sheth*; from 954; *shame* (the feeling and the condition, as well as its cause); by impl. (spec.) an *idol*:—ashamed, confusion, + greatly, (put to) shame (-ful thing).

1323. בַּת **bath**, *bath*; from 1129 (as fem. of 1121); a *daughter* (used in the same wide sense as other terms of relationship, lit. and fig.):—apple [of the eye], branch, company, daughter, × first, × old, + owl, town, village.

1324. בַּת **bath**, *bath*; prob. from the same as 1327; a *bath* or Heb. measure (as a means of *division*) of liquids:—bath.

1325. בַּת **bath** (Chald.), *bath*; corresp. to 1324:—bath.

1326. בְּתֹאָה **bâthâh**, *baw-thaw'*; prob. an orth. var. for 1327; *desolation*;—waste.

1327. בָּתָה **bâtah**, *baw-taw'*; fem. from an unused root (mean. to *break* in pieces); *desolation*:—desolate.

1328. בְּתוּאֵל **B'thûw'êl**, *beth-oo-ale'*; appar. from the same as 1326 and 410; *destroyed of God*; *Bethuel*, the name of a nephew of Abraham, and of a place in Pal.:—Bethuel. Comp. 1329.

1329. בְּתוּל **B'thûwl**, *beth-ool'*; for 1328; *Bethul* (i.e. *Bethuel*), a place in Pal.:—Bethuel.

1330. בְּתוּלָה **b'thûwlâh**, *beth-oo-law'*; fem. pass. part. of an unused root mean. to *separate*; a *virgin* (from her *privacy*); sometimes (by continuation) a *bride*; also (fig.) a *city* or *state*:—maid, virgin.

1331. בְּתוּלִים **b'thûwliym**, *beth-oo-leem'*; masc. plur. of the same as 1330; (collect. and abstr.) *virginity*; by impl. and concr. the *tokens* of it:— × maid, virginity.

1332. בִּתְיָה **Bithyâh**, *bith-yaw'*; from 1323 and 3050; *daughter* (i.e. worshipper) *of Jah*; *Bithjah*, an Eg. woman:—Bithiah.

1333. בָּתַק **bâthaq**, *baw-thak'*; a prim. root; to *cut* in pieces:—thrust through.

1334. בָּתַר **bâthar**, *baw-thar'*; a prim. root, to *chop* up:—divide.

1335. בֶּתֶר **bether**, *beh'-ther*; from 1334; a *section*:—part, piece.

1336. בֶּתֶר **Bether**, *beh'-ther*; the same as 1335; *Bether*, a (craggy) place in Pal.:—Bether.

1337. בַּת רַבִּים **Bath Rabbiym**, *bath rab-beem'*; from 1323 and a masc. plur. from 7227; the *daughter* (i.e. *city*) *of Rabbah*:—Bath-rabbim.

1338. בֵּיתְרוֹן **Bithrôwn**, *bith-rone'*; from 1334; (with the art.) the *craggy* spot; *Bithron*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Bithron.

1339. בַּת־שֶׁבַע **Bath-Sheba'**, *bath-sheh'-bah*; from 1323 and 7651 (in the sense of 7650); *daughter of an oath*; *Bath-Sheba*, the mother of Solomon:—Bath-sheba.

1340. בַּת־שׁוּעַ **Bath-Shûwa'**, *bath-shoo'-ah*; from 1323 and 7771; *daughter of wealth*; *Bath-shua*, the same as 1339:—Bath-shua.

ג

1341. גֵּא **gê'**, *gay'*; for 1343; *haughty*:—proud.

1342. גְּאָה **gâ'âh**, *gaw-aw'*; a prim. root; to *mount* up: hence in gen. to *rise*, (fig.) be *majestic*:—gloriously, grow up, increase, be risen, triumph.

1343. גֵּאֶה **gê'eh**, *gay-eh'*; from 1342; *lofty*; fig. *arrogant*:—proud.

1344. גְּאוּה **gê'âh**, *gay-aw'*; fem. from 1342; *arrogance*:—pride.

1345. גְּאוּאֵל **G'ûw'êl**, *gheh-oo-ale'*; from 1342 and 410; *majesty of God*; *Geüel*, an Isr.:—Geuel.

1346. גְּאָוָה **ga'ávâh**, *gah-av-aw'*; from 1342; *arrogance* or *majesty*; by impl. (concr.) *ornament*:—excellency, haughtiness, highness, pride, proudly, swelling.

1347. גָּאוֹן **gâ'ôwn**, *gaw-ohn'*; from 1342; the same as 1346:—arrogancy, excellency (-lent), majesty, pomp, pride, proud, swelling.

1348. גְּאוּת **gê'ûwth**, *gay-ooth'*; from 1342; the same as 1346:—excellent things, lifting up, majesty, pride, proudly, raging.

1349. גַּאֲיוֹן **ga'ăyôwn**, *gah-ăh-yone'*; from 1342; *haughty*:—proud.

1350. גָּאַל **gâ'al**, *gaw-al'*; a prim. root, to *redeem* (according to the Oriental law of kinship), i.e. to *be the next of kin* (and as such to *buy back* a relative's property, *marry* his widow, etc.):—× in any wise, × at all, avenger, deliver, (do, perform the part of near, next) kinsfolk (-man), purchase, ransom, redeem (-er), revenger.

1351. גָּאַל **gâ'al**, *gaw-al'*; a prim. root, [rather ident. with 1350, through the idea of *freeing*, i.e. *repudiating*]; to *soil* or (fig.) *desecrate*:—defile, pollute, stain.

1352. גֹּאֵל **gô'el**, *go'-el*; from 1351; *profanation*:—defile.

1353. גְּאֻלָּה **gᵉullâh**, *gheh-ool-law'*; fem. pass. part. of 1350; *redemption* (including the right and the object); by impl. *relationship*:—kindred, redeem, redemption, right.

1354. גַּב **gab**, *gab*; from an unused root mean. to *hollow* or *curve*; the *back* (as *rounded* [comp. 1460 and 1479]; by anal. the *top* or *rim*, a *boss*, a *vault*, *arch* of eye, *bulwarks*, etc.:—back, body, boss, eminent (higher) place, [eye] brows, nave, ring.

1355. גַּב **gab** (Chald.), *gab*; corresp. to 1354:—back.

1356. גֵּב **gêb**, *gabe*; from 1461; a *log* (as *cut* out); also *well* or *cistern* (as *dug*):—beam, ditch, pit.

1357. גֵּב **gêb**, *gabe*; prob. from 1461 [comp. 1462]; a *locust* (from its *cutting*):—locust.

1358. גֹּב **gôb** (Chald.), *gobe*; from a root corresp. to 1461; a *pit* (for wild animals) (as *cut* out):—den.

1359. גֹּב **Gôb**, *gobe*; or (fully)

גּוֹב **Gôwb**, *gobe'*; from 1461; *pit*; *Gob*, a place in Pal.:—Gob.

1360. גֵּבֶא **gebe**, *geh'-beh*; from an unused root mean. prob. to *collect*; a *reservoir*; by anal. a *marsh*:—mariah, pit.

1361. גָּבַהּ **gâbahh**, *gaw-bah'*; a prim. root; to *soar*, i.e. *be lofty*; fig. to *be haughty*:—exalt, be haughty, be (make) high (-er), lift up, mount up, be proud, raise up great height, upward.

1362. גָּבְהָה **gâbâhh**, *gaw-bawh'*; from 1361; *lofty* (lit. or fig.):—high, proud.

1363. גֹּבַהּ **gôbahh**, *go'-bah*; from 1361; *elation*, *grandeur*, *arrogance*:—excellency, haughty, height, high, loftiness, pride.

1364. גָּבֹהּ **gâbôahh**, *gaw-bo'-ah*; or (fully)

גָּבוֹהַּ **gâbôwahh**, *gaw-bo'-ah*; from 1361; *elevated* (or *elated*), *powerful*, *arrogant*:—haughty, height, high (-er), lofty, proud, × exceeding proudly.

1365. גַּבְהוּת **gabhûwth**, *gab-hooth'*; from 1361; *pride*:—loftiness, lofty.

1366. גְּבוּל **gᵉbûwl**, *gheb-ool'*; or (short.)

גְּבֻל **gᵉbûl**, *gheb-ool'*; from 1379; prop. a *cord* (as *twisted*), i.e. (by impl.) a *boundary*; by extens. the *territory* inclosed:—border, bound, coast, × great, landmark, limit, quarter, space.

1367. גְּבוּלָה **gᵉbûwlâh**, *gheb-oo-law'*; or (short.)

גְּבֻלָה **gᵉbûlâh**, *gheb-oo-law'*; fem. of 1366; a *boundary*, *region*:—border, bound, coast, landmark, place.

1368. גִּבּוֹר **gibbôwr**, *ghib-bore'*; or (short.)

גִּבֹּר **gibbôr**, *ghib-bore'*; intens. from the same as 1397; *powerful*; by impl. *warrior*, *tyrant*:—champion, chief, × excel, giant, man, mighty (man, one), strong (man), valiant man.

1369. גְּבוּרָה **gᵉbûwrâh**, *gheb-oo-raw'*; fem. pass. part. from the same as 1368; *force* (lit. or fig.); by impl. *valor*, *victory*:—force, mastery, might, mighty (act, power), power, strength.

1370. גְּבוּרָה **gᵉbûwrâh** (Chald.), *gheb-oo-raw'*; corresp. to 1369; *power*:—might.

1371. גִּבֵּחַ **gibbêach**, *ghib-bay'-akh*; from an unused root mean. to *be high* (in the forehead); *bald* in the forehead:—forehead bald.

1372. גַּבַּחַת **gabbachath**, *gab-bakh'-ath*; from the same as 1371; *baldness* in the forehead; by anal a *bare spot* on the right side of cloth:—bald forehead, × without.

1373. גַּבַּי **Gabbay**, *gab-bah'ee*; from the same as 1354; *collective*:—*Gabbai*, an Isr.:—Gabbai.

1374. גֵּבִים **Gêbîym**, *gay-beem'*; plur. of 1356; *cisterns*; *Gebim*, a place in Pal.:—Gebim.

1375. גְּבִיעַ **gᵉbîya'**, *gheb-ee'-ah*; from an unused root (mean. to *be convex*); a *goblet*; by anal. the *calyx* of a flower:—house, cup, pot.

1376. גְּבִיר **gᵉbîyr**, *gheb-eer'*; from 1396; a *master*:—lord.

1377. גְּבִירָה **gᵉbîyrâh**, *gheb-ee-raw'*; fem. of 1376; a *mistress*:—queen.

1378. גָּבִישׁ **gâbîysh**, *gaw-beesh'*; from an unused root (prob. mean. to *freeze*); *crystal* (from its resemblance to *ice*):—pearl.

1379. גָּבַל **gâbal**, *gaw-bal'*; a prim. root; prop. to *twist* as a rope; only (as a denom. from 1366) to *bound* (as by a line):—be border, set (bounds about).

1380. גְּבַל **Gᵉbal**, *gheb-al'*; from 1379 (in the sense of a *chain* of hills); a *mountain*; *Gebal*, a place in Phœnicia:—Gebal.

1381. גְּבָל **gᵉbâl**, *gheb-awl'*; the same as 1380; *Gebal*, a region in Idumæa:—Gebal.

גְּבָלָה **gᵉbûlâh**. See 1367.

1382. גִּבְלִי **Giblîy**, *ghib-lee'*; patrial from 1380; a *Gebalite*, or inhab. of Gebal:—Giblites, stone-squarer.

1383. גַּבְלֻת **gablûth**, *gab-looth'*; from 1379; a twisted *chain* or *lace*:—end.

1384. גֶּבֶן **gibbên**, *gib-bane'*; from an unused root mean. to be *arched* or *contracted*; *hunch-backed*:—crookbacked.

1385. גְּבִנָה **gᵉbînah**, *gheb-ee-naw'*; fem. from the same as 1384; *curdled* milk:—cheese.

1386. גַּבְנֹן **gabnôn**, *gab-nohn'*; from the same as 1384; a *hump* or *peak* of hills:—high.

1387. גֶּבַע **Geba'**, *gheh'-bah*; from the same as 1375, a *hillock*; *Geba*, a place in Pal.:—Gaba, Geba, Gibeah.

1388. גִּבְעָא **Gibʿâ'**, *ghib-aw'*; by perm. for 1389; a *hill*; *Giba*, a place in Pal.:—Gibeah.

1389. גִּבְעָה **gibʿâh**, *ghib-aw'*; fem. from the same as 1387; a *hillock*:—hill, little hill.

1390. גִּבְעָה **Gibʿâh**, *ghib-aw'*; the same as 1389; *Gibah*; the name of three places in Pal.:—Gibeah, the hill.

1391. גִּבְעוֹן **Gibʿôwn**, *ghib-ohn'*; from the same as 1387; *hilly*; *Gibon*, a place in Pal.:—Gibeon.

1392. גִּבְעֹל **gibʿôl**, *ghib-ole'*; prol. from 1875; the *calyx* of a flower:—bolled.

1393. גִּבְעֹנִי **Gibʿônîy**, *ghib-o-nee'*; patrial from 1391; a *Gibonite*, or inhab. of Gibon:—Gibeonite.

1394. גִּבְעַת **Gibʿath**, *ghib-ath'*; from the same as 1375; *hilliness*; *Gibath*:—Gibeath.

1395. גִּבְעָתִי **Gibʿâthîy**, *ghib-aw-thee'*; patrial from 1390; a *Gibathite*, or inhab. of Gibath:—Gibeathite.

1396. גָּבַר **gâbar**, *gaw-bar'*; a prim. root; to be *strong*; by impl. to *prevail*, *act insolently*:—exceed, confirm, be great, be mighty, prevail, put to more [strength], strengthen, be stronger, be valiant.

1397. גֶּבֶר **geber**, *gheh'-ber*; from 1396; prop. a *valiant* man or *warrior*; gen. a *person* simply:—every one, man, × mighty.

1398. גֶּבֶר **Geber**, *gheh'-ber*; the same as 1397; *Geber*, the name of two Isr.:—Geber.

1399. גֶּבֶר **gᵉbar**, *gheb-ar'*; from 1396; the same as 1397; a person:—man.

1400. גְּבַר **gᵉbar** (Chald.), *gheb-ar'*; corresp. to 1399:—certain, man.

1401. גִּבָּר **gibbâr** (Chald.), *ghib-bawr'*; intens. of 1400; *valiant*, or *warrior*:—mighty.

1402. גִּבָּר **Gibbâr**, *ghib-bawr'*; intens. of 1399; *Gibbar*, an Isr.:—Gibbar.

גְּבֵרָה **gᵉbûrâh**. See 1369.

1403. גַּבְרִיאֵל **Gabrîyʾêl**, *gab-ree-ale'*; from 1397 and 410; *man of God*; *Gabriel*, an archangel:—Gabriel.

1404. גְּבֶרֶת **gᵉbereth**, *gheb-eh'-reth*; fem. of 1376; *mistress*:—lady, mistress.

1405. גִּבְתוֹן **Gibbᵉthôwn**, *ghib-beth-one'*; intens. from 1389; a *hilly* spot; *Gibbethon*, a place in Pal.:—Gibbethon.

1406. גַּג **gâg**, *gawg*; prob. by redupl. from 1649; a *roof*; by anal. the *top* of an altar:—roof (of the house), (house) top (of the house).

1407. גַּד **gad**, *gad*; from 1413 (in the sense of *cutting*); *coriander* seed (from its furrows):—coriander.

1408. גַּד **Gad**, *gad*; a var. of 1409; *Fortune*, a Bab. deity:—that troop.

1409. גָּד **gâd**, *gawd*; from 1464 (in the sense of *distributing*); *fortune*:—troop.

1410. גָּד **Gâd**, *gawd*; from 1464; *Gad*, a son of Jacob, includ. his tribe and its territory; also a prophet:—Gad.

1411. גַּדְבָּר **gᵉdâbâr** (Chald.), *ghed-aw-bawr'*; corresp. to 1489; a *treasurer*:—treasurer.

1412. גְּדוּדָה **Gudgᵉdâh**, *gud-go'-daw*; by redupl. from 1413 (in the sense of *cutting*) *cleft*; *Gudgodah*, a place in the Desert:—Gudgodah.

1413. גָּדַד **gâdad**, *gaw-dad'*; a prim. root [comp. 1464]; to *crowd*; also to *gash* (as if by *pressing* into):—assemble (selves by troops), gather (selves together, self in troops), cut selves.

1414. גָּדַד **gᵉdad** (Chald.), *ghed-ad'*; corresp. to 1413; to *cut* down:—hew down.

גְּדֵדָה **gᵉdûdâh**. See 1417.

1415. גָּדָה **gâdâh**, *gaw-daw'*; from an unused root (mean. to *cut* off); a *border* of a river (as *cut* into by the stream):—bank.

גָּדֵה **Gaddâh**. See 2698.

1416. גְּדוּד **gᵉdûwd**, *ghed-ood'*; from 1413; a *crowd* (espec. of soldiers):—army, band (of men), company, troop (of robbers).

1417. גְּדוּד **gᵉdûwd**, *ghed-ood'*; or (fem.)

גְּדוּדָה **gᵉdûdâh**, *ghed-oo-daw'*; from 1413; a *furrow* (as *cut*):—furrow.

1418. גְּדוּדָה **gᵉdûwdâh**, *ghed-oo-daw'*; fem. part. pass. of 1413; an *incision*:—cutting.

1419. גָּדוֹל **gâdôwl**, *gaw-dole'*; or (short.)

גָּדֹל **gâdôl**, *gaw-dole'*; from 1431; *great* (in any sense); hence *older*; also *insolent*:—+ aloud, elder (-est), + exceeding (-ly), + far, (man of) great (man, matter, thing, -er, -ness), high, long, loud, mighty, more, much, noble, proud thing, × sore, (×) very.

1420. גְּדוּלָה **gᵉdûwlâh**, *ghed-oo-law'*; or (short.) גְּדֻלָה **gᵉdullâh**, *ghed-ool-law'*; or (less accurately)

גְּדוּלָּה **gᵉdûllâh**, *ghed-ool-law'*; fem. of 1419; *greatness*; (concr.) *mighty acts*:—dignity, great things (-ness), majesty.

1421. גִּדּוּף **giddûwph**, *ghid-doof'*; or (short.)

גִּדֻּף **giddûph**, *ghid-doof'*; and (fem.)

גִּדּוּפָה **giddûphâh**, *ghid-doo-faw'*; or

גִּדֻּפָה **giddûphâh**, *ghid-doo-faw'*; from 1422; *vilification*:—reproach, reviling.

1429. גְּדוּפָה *g^edûwphâh, ghed-oo-faw'*; fem. pass. part. of 1442; a *revilement*:—taunt.

גְּדוֹר *G^edôwr.* See 1442.

1432. גְּדִי *g^edîy, ghed-ee'*; from the same as 1415; a young *goat* (from *browsing*):—kid.

1434. גָּדִי *Gâdîy, gaw-dee'*; from 1409; *fortunate*; *Gadi*, an Isr.:—Gadi.

1435. גָּדִי *Gâdîy, gaw-dee'*; patron. from 1410; a *Gadite* (collect.) or desc. of Gad:—Gadites, children of Gad.

1436. גַּדִּי *Gaddîy, gad-dee'*; intens. for 1434; *Gaddi*, an Isr.:—Gaddi.

1437. גַּדִּיאֵל *Gaddîy'êl, gad-dee-ale'*; from 1409 and 410; *fortune of God*; *Gaddiel*, an Isr.:—Gaddiel.

1438. גְּדִידָה *gidyâh, ghid-yaw'*; or

גְּדִיָּה *gadyâh, gad-yaw'*; the same as 1415; a river *brink*:—bank.

1439. גְּדִיָּה *g^edîyâh, ghed-ee-yaw'*; fem. of 1423; a young female *goat*:—kid.

1440. גָּדִישׁ *gâdîysh, gaw-deesh'*; from an unused root (mean. to *heap* up); a *stack* of sheaves; by anal. a *tomb*:—shock (stack) (of corn), tomb.

1441. גָּדַל *gâdal, gaw-dal'*; a prim. root; prop. to *twist* [comp. 1434], i.e. to be (caus. *make*) *large* (in various senses, as in body, mind, estate or honor, also in pride):—advance, boast, bring up, exceed, excellent, be (-come, do, give, make, wax), great (-er, come to . . . estate, + things), grow (up), increase, lift up, magnify (-ifical), be much set by, nourish (up), pass, promote, proudly (spoken), tower.

1432. גָּדֵל *gâdêl, gaw-dale'*; from 1431; *large* (lit. or fig.):—great, grew.

1433. גֹּדֶל *gôdel, go'-del*; from 1431; *magnitude* (lit. or fig.):—greatness, stout (-ness).

1434. גְּדִיל *g^edîl, ghed-eel'*; from 1431 (in the sense of *twisting*); *thread*, i.e. a *tassel* or *festoon*:—fringe, wreath.

1435. גִּדֵּל *Giddêl, ghid-dale'*; from 1431; *stout*; *Giddel*, the name of one of the Nethinim, also of one of "Solomon's servants":—Giddel.

גְּדָלִי *gâdêl.* See 1419.

1436. גְּדֻלָּה *g^edullâh.* See 1420.

1436. גְּדַלְיָה *G^edalyâh, ghed-al-yaw'*; or (prol.)

גְּדַלְיָהוּ *G^edalyâhûw, ghed-al-yaw'-hoo*; from 1431 and 3050; *Jah has become great*; *Gedaljah*, the name of five Isr.:—Gedaliah.

1437. גִּדַלְתִּי *Giddaltîy, ghid-dal'-tee*; from 1431; *I have made great*; *Giddalti*, an Isr.:—Giddalti.

1438. גָּדַע *gâda', gaw-dah'*; a prim. root; to *fell* a tree; gen. to *destroy* anything:—cut (asunder, in sunder, down, off), hew down.

1439. גִּדְעֹן *Gid'ôwn, ghid-ohn'*; from 1438; *feller* (i.e. *warrior*); *Gidon*, an Isr.:—Gideon.

1440. גִּדְעֹם *Gid'ôm, ghid-ohm'*; from 1438; a *cutting* (i.e. *desolation*); *Gidom*, a place in Pal.:—Gidom.

1441. גִּדְעֹנִי *Gid'ônîy, ghid-o-nee'*; from 1438; *warlike* [comp. 1439]; *Gidoni*, an Isr.:—Gideoni.

1442. גָּדַף *gâdaph, gaw-daf'*; a prim. root; to *hack* (with words), i.e. *revile*:—blaspheme, reproach.

גִּדֻּף *giddûph*, and

גִּדֻּפָה *giddûphâh.* See 1421.

1443. גָּדַר *gâdar, gaw-dar'*; a prim. root; to *wall* in or around:—close up, fence up, hedge, inclose, make up [a wall], mason, repairer.

1444. גֶּדֶר *geder, gheh'-der*; from 1443; a *circumvallation*:—wall.

1445. גֶּדֶר *Geder, gheh'-der*; the same as 1444; *Geder*, a place in Pal.:—Geder.

1446. גְּדֹר *G^edôr, ghed-ore'*; or (fully)

גְּדוֹר *G^edôwr, ghed-ore'*; from 1443; *inclosure*; *Gedor*, a place in Pal.; also the name of three Isr.:—Gedor.

1447. גְּדֵרָה *gâdêr, gaw-dare'*; from 1443; a *circumvallation*; by impl. an *inclosure*:—fence, hedge, wall.

1448. גְּדֵרָה *g^edêrâh, ghed-ay-raw'*; fem. of 1447; *inclosure* (espec. for flocks):—[sheep-] cote (fold) hedge, wall.

1449. גְּדֵרָה *G^edêrâh, ghed-ay-raw'*; the same as 1448; (with the art.) *Gederah*, a place in Pal.:—Gederah, hedges.

1450. גְּדֵרוֹת *G^edêrôwth, ghed-ay-rohth'*; plur. of 1448; *walls*; *Gederoth*, a place in Pal.:—Gederoth.

1451. גְּדֵרִי *G^edêrîy, ghed-ay-ree'*; patrial from 1445; a *Gederite*, or inhab. of Geder:—Gederite.

1452. גְּדֵרָתִי *G^edêrâthîy, ghed-ay-raw-thee'*; patrial from 1449; a *Gederathite*, or inhab. of Gederah:—Gederathite.

1453. גְּדֵרֹתַיִם *G^edêrôthayim, ghed-ay-ro-thah'-yim*; dual of 1448; *double wall*; *Gederothajim*, a place in Pal.:—Gederothaim.

1454. גֵּהַ *gêh, gay*; prob. a clerical error for 3068; *this*:—this.

1455. גָּהָה *gâhâh, gaw-haw'*; a prim. root; to *remove* (a bandage from a wound, i.e. *heal* it):—cure.

1456. גֵּהָה *gêhâh, gay-haw'*; from 1455; a *cure*:—medicine.

1457. גָּהַר *gâhar, gaw-har'*; a prim. root; to *prostrate* oneself:—cast self down, stretch self.

1458. גַּו *gav, gav*; another form for 1460; the *back*:—back.

1459. גַּו *gav* (Chald.), *gav*; corresp. to 1460; the *middle*:—midst, same, there- (where-) in.

1460. גֵּו *gêv gave*; from 1342 [corresp. to 1354]; the *back*; by anal. the *middle*:— + among, back, body.

1461. גּוֹב *gôwb, gobe*; a prim. root; to *dig*:—husbandman.

1462. גֹּוב *gôwb, gobe*; from 1461; the *locust* (from its *grubbing* as a larve):—grasshopper, × great.

1463. גּוֹג *Gôwg, gohg*; of uncert. der.; *Gog*, the name of an Isr., also of some northern nation:—Gog.

1464. גּוּד *gûwd, goode*; a prim. root [akin to 1413]; to *crowd* upon, i.e. *attack*:—invade, overcome.

1465. גֵּוָה *gêvâh, gay-vaw'*; fem. of 1460; the *back*, i.e. (by extens.) the *person*:—body.

1466. גֵּוָה *gêvah, gay-vaw'*; the same as 1465; *exaltation*; (fig.) *arrogance*:—lifting up, pride.

1467. גֵּוָה *gêvâh* (Chald.), *gay-vaw'*; corresp. to 1466:—pride.

1468. גּוַז *gûwz, goos*; a prim. root [comp. 1494]; prop. to *shear* off; but used only in the (fig.) sense of *passing* rapidly:—bring, cut off.

1469. גֹּוזָל *gôwzâl, go-zawl'*; or (short.)

גּוֹזָל *gôzâl, go-zawl'*; from 1497; a *nestling* (as being comparatively *nude* of feathers):—young (pigeon).

1470. גֹּזָן *Gôwzân, go-zawn'*; prob. from 1468; a *quarry* (as a place of *cutting* stones); *Gozan*, a province of Assyria:—Gozan.

1471. גּוֹי *gôwy, go'-e*; rarely (short.)

גֹּי *gôy, go'-es*; appar. from the same root as 1465 (in the sense of *massing*); a foreign *nation*; hence a *Gentile*; also (fig.) a *troop* of animals, or a *flight* of locusts:—Gentile, heathen, nation, people.

1472. גְּוִיָּה *g^evîyâh, ghev-ee-yaw'*; prol. for 1465; a *body*, whether alive or dead:—(dead) body, carcase, corpse.

1473. גּוֹלָה *gôwlâh, go-law'*; or (short.)

גֹּלָה *gôlah, go-law'*; act. part. fem. of 1540; *exile*; *conc.* and *coll. exiles*:—(carried away), captive (-ity), removing.

1474. גֹּלָן *Gôwlân, go-lawn'*; from 1473; *captive*; *Golan*, a place east of the Jordan:—Golan.

1475. גִּוְעַשְׁתָּר *gûwmmâ'ts, goom-mawts'*; of uncert. der.; a *pit*:—pit.

1476. גּוּנִי *Gûwnîy, goo-nee'*; prob. from 1598; *protected*; *Guni*, the name of two Isr.:—Guni.

1477. גּוּנִי *Gûwnîy, goo-nee'*; patron. from 1476; a *Gunite* (collect. with art. pref.) or desc. of Guni:—Gunites.

1478. גָּוַע *gâva', gaw-vah'*; a prim. root; to *breathe* out, i.e. (by impl.) *expire*:—die, be dead, give up the ghost, perish.

1479. גּוּף *gûwph, goof*; a prim. root; prop. to *hollow* or *arch*, i.e. (fig.) *close*; to *shut*:—shut.

1480. גּוּפָה *gûwphâh, goo-faw'*; from 1479; a *corpse* (as *closed* to sense):—body.

1481. גּוּר *gûwr, goor*; a prim. root; prop. to *turn* aside from the road (for a lodging or any other purpose), i.e. *sojourn* (as a guest); also to *shrink*, *fear* (as in a *strange* place); also to *gather* for hostility (as *afraid*):—abide, assemble, be afraid, dwell, fear, gather (together), inhabitant, remain, sojourn, stand in awe, (be) stranger, × surely.

1482. גּוּר *gûwr, goor*; or (short.)

גָּר *gûr, goor*; perh. from 1481; a *cub* (as still *abiding* in the lair), espec. of the lion:—whelp, young one.

1483. גּוּר *Gûwr, goor*; the same as 1482; *Gur*, a place in Pal.:—Gur.

1484. גּוֹר *gôwr, gore*; or (fem.)

גֹּרָה *gôrah, go-raw'*; a var. of 1482:—whelp.

1485. גּוּר־בַּעַל *Gûwr-Ba'al, goor-bah'-al*; from 1481 and 1168; *dwelling of Baal*; *Gur-Baal*, a place in Arabia:—Gur-baal.

1486. גּוֹרָל *gôwrâl, go-rawl'*; or (short.)

גֹּרָל *gôral, go-ral'*; from an unused root mean. to be rough (as stone); prop. a *pebble*, i.e. a *lot* (small stones being used for that purpose); fig. a *portion* or *destiny* (as if determined by lot):—lot.

1487. גּוּשׁ *gûwsh, goosh*; or rather (by perm.)

יְגִישׁ *gîysh, gheesh*; of uncert. der.; a *mass* of earth:—clod.

1488. גָּז *gâz, gaze*; from 1494; a *fleece* (as *shorn*); also mown *grass*:—fleece, mowing, mown grass.

1489. גִּזְבָּר *gizbâr, ghiz-bawr'*; of for. der.; *treasurer*:—treasurer.

1490. גִּזְבָּר *gizbâr* (Chald.), *ghiz-bawr'*; corresp. to 1489:—treasurer.

1491. גָּזַז *gâzaz, gaw-zaz'*; a prim. root [akin to 1488]; to *cut off*, i.e. *portion* out:—take.

1492. גַּזָּה *gazzâh, gaz-zaw'*; fem. from 1494; a *fleece*:—fleece.

1493. גִּזוֹנִי *Gîzôwnîy, ghee-zo-nee'*; patrial from the unused name of a place appar. in Pal.; a *Gizonite* or inhab. of Gizoh:—Gizonite.

1494. גָּזַם *gâzam, gaw-zam'*; a prim. root [akin to 1488]; to *cut off*; spec. to *shear* a flock, or *shave* the hair; fig. to *destroy* an enemy:—cut off (down), poll, shave. ([sheep-]) shear (-er).

1495. גָּזָם *Gâzâm, gaw-zawm'*; from 1494; *shearer*; *Gazam*, the name of two Isr.:—Gazam.

1496. גָּזִית *gâzîyth, gaw-zeeth'*; from 1491; something *cut*, i.e. *dressed* stone:—hewed, hewn stone, wrought.

1497. גָּזַל *gâzal, gaw-zal'*; a prim. root; to *pluck off*; spec. to *flay*, *strip* or rob:—catch, consume, extortion [robbery], pluck (off), rob, spoil, take away (by force, violence), tear.

1498. גָּזֵל *gâzêl, gaw-zale'*; from 1497; robbery, or (concr.) *plunder*:—robbery, thing taken away by violence.

1499. גֵּזֶל *gêzel, ghay'-zel*; from 1497; *plunder*, i.e. *violence*:—violence, violent perverting.

גְּזֵלָה *gêzêl.* See 1498.

1500. גְּאֻלָּה **g^e'ûllâh**, *ghes-ay-law'*; fem. of 1498 and mean. the same:—that (he had robbed) [which he took violently away], spoil, violence.

1501. גָּזָם **gâzâm**, *gaw-zawm'*; from an unused root mean. to *devour*; a kind of *locust*:—palmer-worm.

1502. גָּזָם **Gazzâm**, *gaz-zawm'*; from the same as 1501; *devourer*:—*Gazzam*, one of the Nethinim:—Gazzam.

1503. גֶּזַע **gezaʿ**, *gheʼ-zah*; from an unused root mean. to *cut* down (trees); the *trunk* or *stump* of a tree (as felled or as planted):—stem, stock.

1504. גָּזַר **gâzar**, *g uw-zar'*; a prim. root; to *cut* down or off; (fig.) to *destroy, divide, exclude* or *decide*:—cut down (off), decree, divide, snatch.

1505. גָּזַר **g^ezar** (Chald.), *ghes-ar'*; corresp. to 1504; to *quarry*; *determine*:—cut out, soothsayer.

1506. גֵּזֶר **gezer**, *gheʼ-ser*; from 1504; something *cut* off; a *portion*:—part, piece.

1507. גֶּזֶר **Gezer**, *gheʼ-ser*; the same as 1506; *Gezer*, a place in Pal.:—Gazer, Gezer.

1508. גִּזְרָה **gizrâh**, *ghis-raw'*; fem. of 1506; the *figure* or person (as if *cut* out); also an *inclosure* (as *separated*):—polishing, separate place.

1509. גְּזֵרָה **g^ezêrâh**, *ghes-ay-raw'*; from 1504; a *desert* (as *separated*):—not inhabited.

1510. גְּזֵרָה **g^ezêrâh** (Chald.), *ghes-ay-raw'*; from 1505 (as 1504); a *decree*:—decree.

1511. גִּזְרִי **Gizrîy** (in the marg.), *ghiz-ree'*; patrial from 1507; a *Gezerite* (collect.) or inhab. of Gezer; but better (as in the text) by transp. גְּרִזִי **Girzîy**, *gher-zee'*; patrial of 1630; a *Girzite* (collect.) or member of a native tribe in Pal.:—Gerzites.

1512. גִּחוֹן **Gichôwn**. See 1521.

1512. גַּחֹון **gâchôwn**, *gaw-khone'*; prob. from 1518; the external *abdomen*, *belly* (as the *source* of the fœtus [comp. 1521]):—belly.

גֵּחֲזִי **Gêchăzîy**. See 1522.

גָּחֹל **gâchol**. See 1518.

1513. גָּחֶל **gechel**, *gehʼ-khel*; or (fem.)

גַּחֶלֶת **gacheleth**, *gah-khehʼ-leth*; from an unused root mean. to *glow* or *kindle*; an *ember*:—(burning) coal.

1514. גַּחַם **Gacham**, *gahʼ-kham*; from an unused root mean. to *burn*; *flame*; *Gacham*, a son of Nahor:—Gaham.

1515. גָּחָר **Gachar**, *gahʼ-khar*; from an unused root mean. to *hide*; *lurker*; *Gachar*, one of the Nethinim:—Gahar.

1516. גֵּי **gêy**. See 1471.

1516. גַּיְא **g^eyʼ**, *gahʼ-ee*; or (short.)

גַּי **gay**, *gahʼ-ee*; prob. (by transm.) from the same root as 1466 (abbrev.); a *gorge* (from its *lofty* sides; hence narrow, but not a gully or winter-torrent):—valley.

1517. גִּיד **gîyd**, *gheed*; prob. from 1464; a *thong* (as *compressing*); by anal. a *tendon*:—sinew.

1518. גִּיחַ **gîyach**, *ghee'-akh*; or (short.)

גָּחַח **gâach**, *go'-akh*; a prim. root; to *gush* forth (as water), gen. to *issue*:—break forth, labor to bring forth, come forth, draw up, take out.

1519. גִּיחַ **gîyach** (Chald.), *ghee'-akh*; or (short.) גָּחַן **gâwach** (Chald.), *goo'-akh*; corresp. to 1518; to *rush* forth:—strive.

1520. גִּיחַ **Gîyach**, *ghee'-akh*; from 1518; a *fountain*; *Giach*, a place in Pal.:—Giah.

1521. גִּיחוֹן **Gîychôwn**, *ghee-khone'*; or (short.) גִּחוֹן **Gichôwn**, *ghee-khone'*; from 1518; *stream*; *Gichon*, a river of Paradise; also a valley (or pool) near Jerusalem:—Gihon.

1522. גֵּיחֲזִי **Gêychăzîy**, *gay-khah-zee'*; or גֵּחֲזִי **Gêchăzîy**, *gay-khah-zee'*; appar. from 1516 and 2372; *valley of a visionary*; *Gechazi*, the servant of Elisha:—Gehazi.

1523. גִּיל **gîyl**, *gheel*; or (by perm.)

גּוּל **gûwl**, *gool*; a prim. root; prop. to *spin* round (under the influence of any violent emotion), i.e. usually *rejoice*, or (as *cringing*) *fear*:—be glad, joy, be joyful, rejoice.

1524. גִּיל **gîyl**, *gheel*; from 1523; a *revolution* (of time, i.e. an *age*); also *joy*:— × exceedingly, gladness, × greatly, joy, rejoice (-ing), sort.

1525. גִּילָה **gîylâh**, *ghee-law'*; or

גִּילַת **gîylath**, *ghee-lath'*; fem. of 1524; *joy*:—joy, rejoicing.

גִּילֹה **Gîylôh**. See 1542.

1526. גִּילֹנִי **Gîylônîy**, *ghee-lo-nee'*; patrial from 1542; a *Gilonite* or inhab. of Giloh:—Gilonite.

1527. גִּינָת **Gînnath**, *ghee-nath'*; of uncert. der.; *Ginath*, an Isr.:—Ginath.

1528. גִּיר **gîyr** (Chald.), *gheer*; corresp. to 1615; *lime*:—plaster.

גֵּיר **gêyr**. See 1616.

1529. גֵּיזֹן **Gêyzôhn**, *gay-shawn'*; from the same as 1487; *lumpish*; *Geshan*, an Isr.:—Geshan.

1530. גַּל **gal**, *gal*; from 1556; something *rolled*, i.e. a *heap* of stone or dung (plur. *ruins*); by anal. a *spring* of water (plur. *waves*):—billow, heap, spring, wave.

1531. גֹּל **gôl**, *gole*; from 1556; a *cup* for oil (as *round*):—bowl.

גֻּלָּא **g^elâʾ**. See 1541.

1532. גַּלָּב **gallâb**, *gal-lawbʼ*; from an unused root mean. to *shave*; a *barber*:—barber.

1533. גִּלְבֹּעַ **Gilbôaʿ**, *ghil-boʼ-ah*; from 1530 and 1158; *fountain of ebullition*; *Gilboa*, a mountain of Pal.:—Gilboa.

1534. גַּלְגַּל **galgal**, *gal-galʼ*; by redupl. from 1556; a *wheel*; by anal. a *whirlwind*; also *dust* (as *whirled*):—heaven, rolling thing, wheel.

1535. גַּלְגַּל **galgal** (Chald.), *gal-galʼ*; corresp. to 1534; a *wheel*:—wheel.

1536. גִּלְגָּל **Gilgâl**, *ghil-gawlʼ*; a var. of 1534:—wheel.

1537. גִּלְגָּל **Gilgâl**, *ghil-gawlʼ*; the same as 1536 (with the art. as a prop. noun); *Gilgal*, the name of three places in Pal.:—Gilgal. See also 1019.

1538. גֻּלְגֹּלֶת **gulgôleth**, *gul-goʼ-lethʼ*; by redupl. from 1556; a *skull* (as *round*); by impl. a *head* (in enumeration of persons):—head, every man, poll, skull.

1539. גָּלֶד **geled**, *gheʼ-led*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *polish*; the (human) *skin* (as *smooth*):—skin.

1540. גָּלָה **gâlâh**, *gaw-law'*; a prim. root; to *denude* (especo. in a disgraceful sense); by impl. to *exile* (captives being usually *stripped*); fig. to *reveal*:— + advertise, appear, bewray, bring, (carry, lead, go) captive (into captivity), depart, disclose, discover, exile, be gone, open, × plainly, publish, remove, reveal, × shamelessly, shew, × surely, tell, uncover.

1541. גְּלָה **g^elâh** (Chald.), *ghel-awʼ*; or

גְּלָא **g^elâʾ** (Chald.), *ghel-awʼ*; corresp. to 1540:—bring over, carry away, reveal.

גָּלֹה **gôlâh**. See 1473.

1542. גִּלֹה **Gîlôh**, *ghee-loʼ*; or (fully)

גִּילֹה **Gîylôh**, *ghee-loʼ*; from 1540; *open*; *Giloh*, a place in Pal.:—Gilo.

1543. גֻּלָּה **gullâh**, *gool-lawʼ*; fem. from 1556; a *fountain*, *bowl* or *globe* (all as *round*):—bowl, pommel, spring.

1544. גִּלּוּל **gillûl**, *ghil-loolʼ*; or (short.)

גֵּלֶל **gillûl**, *ghil-loolʼ*; from 1556; prop. a *log* (as *round*); by impl. an *idol*:—idol.

1545. גְּלֹמִים **g^elômîm**, *ghel-omeʼ*; from 1563; *clothing* (as *wrapped*):—clothes.

1546. גְּלוּת **gâlûwth**, *gaw-looth'*; fem. from 1540; *captivity*; concr. *exiles* (collect.):—(they that are carried away) captives (-ity.)

1547. גְּלוּת **gâlûwth** (Chald.), *gaw-looth'*; corresp. to 1546:—captivity.

1548. גָּלַח **gâlach**, *gaw-lakh'*; a prim. root; prop. to *be bald*, i.e. (caus.) to *shave*; fig. to *lay waste*:—poll, shave (off).

1549. גִּלָּיוֹן **gillâyôwn**, *ghil-law-yone'*; or

גִּלְיוֹן **gilyôwn**, *ghil-yone'*; from 1540; a *tablet* for writing (as *bare*); by anal. a *mirror* (as a *plate*):—glass, roll.

1550. גָּלִיל **gâlîyl**, *gaw-leel'*; from 1556; a *valve* of a folding door (as *turning*); also a *ring* (as *round*):—folding, ring.

1551. גְּלִיל **Gâlîyl**, *gaw-leel'*; or (prol.)

גְּלִילָה **Gâlîylâh**, *gaw-lee-law'*; the same as 1550; a *circle* (with the art.); *Galil* (as a special *circuit*) in the North of Pal.:—Galilee.

1552. גְּלִילָה **g^elîylâh**, *ghel-ee-law'*; fem. of 1550; a *circuit* or *region*:—border, coast, country.

1553. גְּלִילוֹת **G^elîylôwth**, *ghel-ee-louthʼ*; plur. of 1552; *circles*; *Geliloth*, a place in Pal.:—Geliloth.

1554. גַּלִּים **Galliym**, *gal-leemʼ*; plur. of 1530; *springs*; *Gallim*, a place in Pal.:—Gallim.

1555. גָּלְיָת **Golyath**, *gol-yathʼ*; perh. from 1540; *exile*; *Goljath*, a Philistine:—Goliath.

1556. גָּלַל **gâlal**, *gaw-lal'*; a prim. root; to *roll* (lit. or fig.):—commit, remove, roll (away, down, together), run down, seek occasion, trust, wallow.

1557. גָּלַל **gâlâl**, *gaw-lawlʼ*; from 1556; *dung* (as in *balls*):—dung.

1558. גָּלָל **gâlâl**, *gaw-lawlʼ*; from 1556; a *circumstance* (as *rolled* around); only used adv., on *account* of:—because of, for (sake).

1559. גָּלָל **Gâlâl**, *gaw-lawlʼ*; from 1556, in the sense of 1560; *great*; *Galal*, the name of two Isr.:—Galal.

1560. גְּלָל **g^elâl** (Chald.), *ghel-awlʼ*; from a root corresp. to 1556; *weight* or *size* (as if *rolled*):—great.

1561. גֵּלֶל **gêlel**, *gayʼ-lel*; a var. of 1557; *dung* (plur. *balls* of dung):—dung.

1562. גִּלְעָלַי **Gilâlay**, *ghe-lal-ahʼ-ee*; from 1561; *dungy*; *Gilalai*, an Isr.:—Gilalai.

1563. גָּלַם **gâlam**, *gaw-lam'*; a prim. root; to *fold*:—wrap together.

1564. גֶּלֶם **gôlem**, *goʼ-lem*; from 1563; a *wrapped* (and unformed *mass*, i.e. as the *embryo*):—substance yet being unperfect.

1565. גַּלְמוּד **galmûwd**, *gal-mood'*; prob. by prol. from 1563; *sterile* (as *wrapped* up too hard); fig. *desolate*:—desolate, solitary.

1566. גָּלַע **gâlaʿ**, *gaw-lah'*; a prim. root; to *be obstinate*:—(inter-) meddle (with).

1567. גַּלְעֵד **Galʿêd**, *gal-adeʼ*; from 1530 and 5707; *heap of testimony*; *Galed*, a memorial cairn E. of the Jordan:—Galeed.

1568. גִּלְעָד **Gilʿâd**, *ghil-awdʼ*; prob. from 1567; *Gilad*, a region E. of the Jordan; also the name of three Isr.:—Gilead, Gileadite.

1569. גִּלְעָדִי **Gilʿâdîy**, *ghil-aw-deeʼ*; patron. from 1568; a *Giladite* or desc. of Gilad:—Gileadite.

1570. גָּלַשׁ **gâlash**, *gaw-lash'*; a prim. root; prob. to *caper* (as a goat):—appear.

1571. גַּם **gam**, *gam*; from an unused root mean. to *gather*; prop. *assemblage*; used only adv. *also*, *even*, *yea*, *though*; often repeated as correl. *both . . . and*;—again, alike, also, (so much) as (soon), both (so) . . . and, but, either . . . or, even, for all, (in) likewise (manner), moreover, nay . . . neither, one, then (-refore), though, what, with, yea.

1572. גָּמָא **gâmâʾ**, *gaw-mawʼ*; a prim. root (lit. or fig.) to *absorb*:—swallow, drink.

1573. גֹּמֶא **gômeʾ**, *goʼ-meh*; from 1572; prop. an *absorbent*, i.e. the *bulrush* (from its *porosity*); spec. the *papyrus*:—(bul-) rush.

1574. גֹּמֶד **gômed**, *goʼ-med*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *grasp*; prop. a *span*:—cubit.

1576. גַּמָּד **gammâd**, *gam-mawd'*; from the same as 1574; a *warrior* (as *grasping* weapon):—Gammadims.

1578. גְּמוּל **g^emûwl**, *ghem-ool'*; from 1580; *treatment*, i.e. an *act* (of good or ill); by impl. *service* or *requital*:— + as hast served, benefit, desert, deserving, that which he hath given, recompense, reward.

1577. גְּמוּל **gâmûwl**, *gaw-mool'*; pass. part. of 1580; *rewarded*; *Gamul*, an Isr.:—Gamul. See also 1014.

1578. גְּמוּלָה **g^emûwlâh**, *ghem-oo-law'*; fem. of 1578; mean. the same:—deed, recompence, such a reward.

1579. גִּמְזוֹ **Gimzôw**, *ghim-zo'*; of uncert. der.; Gimzo, a place in Pal.:—Gimzo.

1580. גָּמַל **gâmal**, *gaw-mal'*; a prim. root; to *treat* a person (well or ill), i.e. *benefit* or *requite*; by impl. (of *toil*) to *ripen*, i.e. (spec.) to *wean*:—bestow on, deal bountifully, do (good), recompense, requite, reward, ripen, + serve, wean, yield.

1581. גָּמָל **gâmâl**, *gaw-mawl'*; appar. from 1580 (in the sense of *labor* or *burden-bearing*): a *camel*:—camel.

1582. גַּמָּלִי **g^emâlliy**, *ghem-al-lee'*; prob. from 1581; *camel-driver*; *Gemalli*, an Isr.:—Gemalli.

1583. גַּמְלִיאֵל **Gamliy'êl**, *gam-lee-ale'*; from 1580 and 410; *reward of God*; *Gamliel*, an Isr.:—Gamaliel.

1584. גָּמַר **gâmar**, *gaw-mar'*; a prim. root; to *end* (in the sense of *completion* or *failure*):—cease, come to an end, fail, perfect, perform.

1585. גְּמַר **g^emar** (Chald.), *ghem-ar'*; corresp. to 1584:—perfect.

1586. גֹּמֶר **Gômer**, *go'-mer*; from 1584; *completion*; *Gomer*, the name of a son of Japheth and of his desc.; also of a Hebrewess:—Gomer.

1587. גְּמַרְיָה **G^emaryâh**, *ghem-ar-yaw'*; or גְּמַרְיָהוּ **G^emaryâhûw**, *ghem-ar-yaw'-hoo*; from 1584 and 3050; *Jah has perfected*; *Gemaryah*, the name of two Isr.:—Gemariah.

1588. גַּן **gan**, *gan*; from 1598; a *garden* (as *fenced*):—garden.

1589. גָּנַב **gânab**, *gaw-nab'*; a prim. root; to *thieve* (lit. or fig.); by impl. to *deceive*:—carry away, × indeed, secretly bring, steal (away), get by stealth.

1590. גַּנָּב **gannâb**, *gaw-nab'*; from 1589; a *stealer*:—thief.

1591. גְּנֵבָה **g^enêbâh**, *ghen-ay-baw'*; from 1589; *stealing*, i.e. (concr.) something *stolen*:—theft.

1592. גְּנֻבַת **G^enûbath**, *ghen-oo-bath'*; from 1589; *theft*; *Genubath*, an Edomitish prince:—Genubath.

1593. גַּנָּה **gannâh**, *gan-naw'*; fem. of 1588; a *garden*:—garden.

1594. גִּנָּה **ginnâh**, *ghin-naw'*; another form for 1593:—garden.

1595. גֶּנֶז **genez**, *gheh'-nez*; from an unused root mean. to *store*; *treasure*; by impl. a *coffer*:—chest, treasury.

1596. גְּנַז **g^enaz** (Chald.), *ghen-az'*; corresp. to 1595; *treasure*:—treasure.

1597. גִּנְזָךְ **ginzak**, *ghin-zak'*; prol. from 1595; a *treasury*:—treasury.

1598. גָּנַן **gânan**, *gaw-nan'*; a prim. root; to *hedge* about, i.e. (gen.) *protect*:—defend.

1599. גִּנַּתוֹן **Ginn^ethôwn**, *ghin-neth-one'*; or גִּנְּתוֹ **Ginn^ethôw**, *ghin-neth-o'*; from 1588; *gardener*; *Ginnethon* or *Ginnetho*, an Isr.:—Ginnetho, Ginnethon.

1600. גָּעָה **gâ'âh**, *gaw-aw'*; a prim. root; to *bellow* (as cattle):—low.

1601. גֹּעָה **Gô'âh**, *go-aw'*; fem. act. part. of 1600; *lowing*; *Goah*, a place near Jerus.:—Goath.

1602. גָּעַל **gâ'al**, *gaw-al'*; a prim. root; to *detest*; by impl. to *reject*:—abhor, fail, lothe, vilely cast away.

1603. גָּעַל **Ga'al**, *gah'-al*; from 1602; *loathing*; *Gaal*, an Isr.:—Gaal.

1604. גֹּעַל **gô'al**, *go'-al*; from 1602; *abhorrence*:—loathing.

1605. גָּעַר **gâ'ar**, *gaw-ar'*; a prim. root; to *chide*:—corrupt, rebuke, reprove.

1606. גְּעָרָה **g^e'ârâh**, *gheh-aw-raw'*; from 1605; a *chiding*:—rebuke (-ing), reproof.

1607. גָּעַשׁ **gâ'ash**, *gaw-ash'*; a prim. root to *agitate* violently:—move, shake, toss, trouble.

1608. גַּעַשׁ **Ga'ash**, *ga'-ash*; from 1607; a *quaking*; *Gaash*, a hill in Pal.:—Gaash.

1609. גַּעְתָּם **Ga'tâm**, *gah-tawm'*; of uncert. der.; *Gatam*, an Edomite:—Gatam.

1610. גֵּף **geph**, *gaf*; from an unused root mean. to *arch*; the *back*; by extens. the body or self:— + highest places, himself.

1611. גֵּף **geph** (Chald.), *gaf*; corresp. to 1610:—a *wing*:—wing.

1612. גֶּפֶן **gephen**, *gheh'-fen*; from an unused root mean. to *bend*; a *vine* (as *twining*), esp. the grape:—vine, tree.

1613. גֹּפֶר **gôpher**, *go'-fer*; from an unused root, prob. mean. to *house in*; a kind of tree or wood (as used for *building*), appar. the *cypress*:—gopher.

1614. גָּפְרִית **gophriyth**, *gof-reeth'*; prob. fem. of 1613; prop. cypress-*resin*; by anal. *sulphur* (as equally inflammable):—brimstone.

1615. גִּר **gîr**, *gheer*; perh. from 6564; *lime* (from being *burned* in a kiln: —chalk [-stone].

1616. גֵּר **gêr**, *gare*; or (fully)

גֵּיר **gêyr**, *gare*; from 1481; prop. a *guest*; by impl. a *foreigner*:—alien, sojourner, stranger.

גָּר **gâr**. See 1482.

1617. גֵּרָא **Gêrâ'**, *gay-raw'*; perh. from 1639; a *grain*; *Gera*, the name of six Isr.:—Gera.

1618. גָּרָב **gârâb**, *gaw-rawb'*; from an unused root mean. to *scratch*; *scurf* (from *itching*):—scab, scurvy.

1619. גָּרֵב **Gârêb**, *gaw-rabe'*; from the same as 1618; *scabby*; *Gareb*, the name of an Isr., also of a hill near Jerus.:—Gareb.

1620. גַּרְגַּר **gargar**, *gar-gar'*; by redupl. from 1641; a *berry* (as if a pellet of *rumination*):—berry.

1621. גַּרְגְּרוֹת **garg^erôwth**, *gar-gher-oth'*; fem. plur. from 1641; the *throat* (as used in *rumination*):—neck.

1622. גִּרְגָּשִׁי **Girgâshiy**, *ghir-gaw-shee'*; patrial from an unused name [of uncert. der.]; a *Girgashite*, one of the native tribes of Canaan:—Girgashite, Girgasite.

1623. גָּרַד **gârad**, *gaw-rad'*; a prim. root; to *abrade*:—scrape.

1624. גָּרָה **gârâh**, *gaw-raw'*; a prim. root; prop. to *grate*, i.e. (fig.) to *anger*:—contend, meddle, stir up, strive.

1625. גָּרָה **gêrâh**, *gay-raw'*; from 1641; the *cud* (as *scraping* the throat):—cud.

1626. גְּרָה **gêrâh**, *gay-raw'*; from 1641 (as in 1625); prop. (like 1620) a *kernel* (round as if *scraped*), i.e. a *gerah* or small weight (and coin):—gerah.

גֵּרָה **gêrâh**. See 1624.

1627. גֵּרוֹן **gêrôwn**, *gay-rone'*; or (short.)

גֵּרֹן **gêrôn**, *gay-rone'*; from 1641; the *throat* (comp. 1621) (as *roughened* by swallowing):— × aloud, mouth, neck, throat.

1628. גְּרוּת **gêrûwth**, *gay-rooth'*; from 1641; a (temporary) *residence*:—habitation.

1629. גָּרַז **gârâz**, *gaw-raz'*; a prim. root; to *cut off*:—cut off.

1630. גְּרִזִּים **G^erizzîym**, *gher-ee-zeem'*; plur. of an unused noun from 1629 [comp. 1511], *cut up* (i.e. *rocky*); *Gerizim*, a mountain of Pal.:—Gerizim.

1631. גָּרָזֶן **garzen**, *gar-zen'*; from 1629; an *axe*:—ax.

1632. גּוּרָל **gôrâl**, *go-raw'-l*; from the same as 1486; *lot*:—man of great [as in the *many*, which reads 1419].

גּוֹרָל **gôrâl**. See 1486.

1633. גָּרַם **gâram**, *gaw-ram'*; a prim. root; to be *spare* or *skeleton-like*; used only as a denom. from 1634; (caus.) to *bone*, i.e. *denude* (by extens. *crunch*) the bones:—gnaw the bones, break.

1634. גֶּרֶם **gerem**, *gheh'-rem*; from 1633; a *bone* (as the *skeleton* of the body); hence *self*, i.e. (fig.) very:—bone, strong, top.

1635. גֶּרֶם **gerem** (Chald.), *gheh'-rem*; corresp. to 1634; a *bone*:—bone.

1636. גַּרְמִי **Garmîy**, *gar-mee'*; from 1634; *bony*, i.e. *strong*:—Garmite.

1637. גֶּרֶן **gêren**, *gay'-ren*; from an unused root mean. to *smooth*; a threshing-*floor* (as made *even*); by anal. any open *area*:—(barn, corn, threshing-) floor. (threshing-, void) place.

גֹּרֶן **gôren**. See 1637.

1638. גָּרַס **gâras**, *gaw-ras'*; a prim. root; to *crush*; also (intrans. and fig.) to *dissolve*:—break.

1639. גָּרַע **gâra'**, *gaw-rah'*; a prim. root; to *scrape off*; by impl. to *shave*, *remove*, *lessen* or *withhold*:—abate, clip, (di-) minish, do (take) away, keep back, restrain, make small, withdraw.

1640. גָּרַף **gâraph**, *gaw-raf'*; a prim. root; to *bear off violently*:—sweep away.

1641. גָּרַר **gârar**, *gaw-rar'*; a prim. root; to *drag* off roughly; by impl. to *bring* up the cud (i.e. *ruminate*); by anal. to *save*:—catch, chew, × continuing, destroy, saw.

1642. גְּרָר **G^erâr**, *gher-awr'*; prob. from 1641; a *rolling* country; *Gerar*, a Philistine city:—Gerar.

1643. גֶּרֶשׂ **geres**, *gheh'-res*; from an unused root mean. to *husk*; a *kernel* (collect.), i.e. *grain*:—beaten corn.

1644. גָּרַשׁ **gârash**, *gaw-rash'*; a prim. root; to *drive* out from a possession; espec. to *expatriate* or *divorce*:—cast up (out), divorced (woman), drive away (forth, out), expel, × surely put away, trouble, thrust out.

1645. גֶּרֶשׁ **geresh**, *gheh'-resh*; from 1644; *produce* (as if *expelled*):—put forth.

1646. גְּרֻשָׁה **g^erûshâh**, *gher-oo-shaw'*; fem. pass. part. of 1644; (abstr.) *dispossession*:—exaction.

1647. גֵּרְשֹׁם **Gêr^eshôm**, *gay-resh-ome'*; for 1648; *Gershom*, the name of four Isr.:—Gershom.

1648. גֵּרְשׁוֹן **Gêr^eshowm**, *gay-resh-ome'*; or גֵּרְשׁוֹם **Gêr^eshôwm**, *gay-resh-ome'*; from 1644; a *refugee*; *Gershon* or *Gershom*, an Isr.:—Gershon, Gershom.

1649. גֵּרְשֻׁנִּי **Ger^eshunniy**, *gay-resh-oon-nee'*; patron. from 1648; a *Gershonite* or desc. of Gershon:—Gershonite, sons of Gershon.

1650. גֶּשׁוּר **G^eshûwr**, *ghesh-oor'*; from an unused root (mean. to *join*); *bridge*; *Geshur*, a district of Syria:—Geshur, Geshurite.

1651. גְּשׁוּרִי **G^eshûwriy**, *ghe-shoo-ree'*; patrial from 1650; a *Geshurite* (also collect.) or inhab. of Geshur:—Geshuri, Geshurites.

1652. גָּשַׁם **gâsham**, *gaw-sham'*; a prim. root; to *shower* violently:—(cause to) rain.

1653. גֶּשֶׁם **geshem**, *gheh'-shem*; from 1652; a *shower*:—rain, shower.

1654. גֶּשֶׁם **Geshem**, *gheh'-shem*; or (prol.)

גַּשְׁמוּ **Gashmûw**, *gash-moo'*; the same as 1653; *Geshem* or *Gashmu*, an Arabian:—Geshem, Gashmu.

1655. גַּשֶׁם **geshem** (Chald.), *ghah'-shem*; appar. the same as 1653; used in a peculiar sense, the *body* (prob. for the [fig.] idea of a *hard* rain):—body.

1656. גֶּשֶׁם **gêshem**, *go'-shem*; from 1633; equiv. to 1653:—rained upon.
גַּשְׁמוּ **Gashmûw**. See 1654.

1657. גֹּשֶׁן **Gôshen**, *go'-shen*; prob. of Eg. or.; *Goshen*, the residence of the Isr. in Egypt; also a place in Pal.:—Goshen.

1658. גִּשְׁפָּא **Gishpâ'**, *ghish-paw'*; of uncert. der.; *Gishpa*, an Isr.:—Gispa.

1659. גָּשַׁשׁ **gâshash**, *gaw-shash'*; a prim. root; appar. to *feel* about:—grope.

1660. גַּת **gath**, *gath*; prob. from 5059 (in the sense of *treading* out grapes); a *wine-press* (or vat for holding the grapes in pressing them):—(wine-) press (fat).

1661. גַּת **Gath**, *gath*; the same as 1660; *Gath*, a Philistine city:—Gath.

1662. גַּת־חַחֵפֶר **Gath-ha-Chêpher**, *gath-hah-khay'-fer*; or (abridged)
גִּתֹּה־חֵפֶר **Gittâh-Chêpher**, *ghit-taw-khay'-fer*; from 1660 and 2658 with the art. Ins.; *wine-press of* (*the*) *well*; *Gath-Chepher*, a place in Pal.:—Gath-hephr, Gittah-kephr.

1663. גִּתִּי **Gittîy**, *ghit-tee'*; patrial from 1661; a *Gittite* or inhab. of Gath:—Gittite.

1664. גִּתַּיִם **Gittayim**, *ghit-tah'-yim*; dual of 1660; *double wine-press*; *Gittajim*, a place in Pal.:—Gittaim.

1665. גִּתִּית **Gittîyth**, *ghit-teeth'*; fem. of 1663; a *Gittite* harp:—Gittith.

1666. גֵּתֶר **Gether**, *gheh'-ther*; of uncert. der.; *Gether*, a son of Aram, and the region settled by him:—Gether.

1667. גַּת־רִמּוֹן **Gath-Rimmôwn**, *gath-rim-mone'*; from 1660 and 7416; *wine-press of* (the) *pomegranate*; *Gath-Rimmon*, a place in Pal.:—Gath-rimmon.

ד

1668. דְּ **dê** (Chald.), *daw*; corresp. to 2088; *this*:—one . . . another, this.

1669. דַּאֲב **dâ'ab**, *daw-ab'*; a prim. root; to *pine*:—mourn, sorrow (-ful).

1670. דַּאֲבָה **dᵉ'âbâh**, *dĕh-aw-baw'*; from 1669; prop. *pining*; by anal. *fear*:—sorrow.

1671. דַּאֲבוֹן **dᵉ'âbôwn**, *dĕh-aw-bone'*; from 1669; *pining*:—sorrow.

1672. דָּאַג **dâ'ag**, *daw-ag'*; a prim. root; *be anxious*:—be afraid (careful, sorry), sorrow, take thought.

1673. דְּאֵג **Dᵉ'êg**, *de-ayg'*; or (fully)
דּוֹאֵג **Dôw'êg**, *do-ayg'*; act. part. of 1672; *anxious*; *Doëg*, an Edomite:—Doeg.

1674. דַּאֲגָה **dᵉ'âgâh**, *dĕh-aw-gaw'*; from 1672; *anxiety*:—care (-fulness), fear, heaviness, sorrow.

1675. דָּאָה **dâ'âh**, *daw-aw'*; a prim. root; to *dart*, i.e. *fly* rapidly:—fly.

1676. דָּאָה **dâ'âh**, *daw-aw'*; from 1675; the *kite* (from its rapid *flight*):—vulture. See 7201.

1677. דֹּב **dôb**, *dobe*; or (fully)
דּוֹב **dôwb**, *dobe*; from 1680; the *bear* (as slow):—bear.

1678. דֹּב **dôb** (Chald.), *dobe*; corresp. to 1677:—bear.

1679. דֹּבְא **dôbe'**, *do'-beh*; from an unused root (comp. 1680) (prob. mean. to *be sluggish*, i.e. *restful*); *quiet*:—strength.

1680. דָּבַב **dâbab**, *daw-bab'*; a prim. root (comp. 1679); to *move* slowly, i.e. *glide*:—cause to speak.

1681. דִּבָּה **dibbâh**, *dib-baw'*; from 1680 (in the sense of *furtive* motion); *slander*:—defaming, evil report, infamy, slander.

1682. דְּבוֹרָה **dᵉbôwrâh**, *deb-o-raw'*; or (short.)
דְּבֹרָה **dᵉbôrâh**, *deb-o-raw'*; from 1696 (in the sense of *orderly* motion); the *bee* (from its *systematic* instincts):—bee.

1683. דְּבוֹרָה **Dᵉbôwrâh**, *deb-o-raw'*; or (short.)
דְּבֹרָה **Dᵉbôrâh**, *deb-o-raw'*; the same as 1682; *Deborah*, the name of two Hebrewomen:—Deborah.

1684. דָּבַח **dᵉbach** (Chald.), *deb-akh'*; corresp. to 2076; to *sacrifice* (an animal):—offer [sacrifice].

1685. דֶּבַח **dᵉbach** (Chald.), *deb-akh'*; from 1684; a *sacrifice*:—sacrifice.

1686. דִּבְיוֹן **dibyôwn**, *dib-yone'*; in the marg. for the textual reading
חֶרְיוֹנוֹ **cheryôwn**, *kher-yone'*; both (in the plur. only and) of uncert. der.; prob. some cheap vegetable, perh. a bulbous root:—dove's dung.

1687. דְּבִיר **dᵉbîyr**, *deb-eer'*; or (short.)
דְּבִר **dᵉbîr**, *deb-eer'*; from 1696 (appar. in the sense of *oracle*); the *shrine* or innermost part of the sanctuary:—oracle.

1688. דְּבִיר **Dᵉbîyr**, *deb-eer'*; or (short.)
דְּבִר **Dᵉbîr** (Josh. 18 : 26 [but see 3810]), *deb-eer'*; the same as 1687; *Debir*, the name of an Amoritish king and of two places in Pal.:—Debir.

1689. דִּבְלָה **Diblâh**, *dib-law'*; prob. an orth. err. for 7947; *Diblah*, a place in Syria:—Diblath.

1690. דְּבֵלָה **dᵉbêlâh**, *deb-ay-law'*; from an unused root (akin to 2082) prob. mean. to *press* together; a *cake* of pressed figs:—cake (lump) of figs.

1691. דִּבְלַיִם **Diblayim**, *dib-lah'-yim*; dual from the masc. of 1690; *two cakes*; *Diblajim*, a symbol. name:—Diblaim.
דִּבְלָתַיִם **Diblâthayim**. See 1015.

1692. דָּבַק **dâbaq**, *daw-bak'*; a prim. root; prop. to *impinge*, i.e. *cling* or *adhere*; fig. to *catch* by pursuit:—abide fast, cleave (fast together), follow close (hard after), be joined (together), keep (fast), overtake, pursue hard, stick, take.

1693. דְּבַק **dᵉbaq** (Chald.), *deb-ak'*; corresp. to 1692; to *stick* to:—cleave.

1694. דֶּבֶק **debeq**, *deh'-bek*; from 1692; a *joint*; by impl. *solder*:—joint, solder.

1695. דֹּבֶק **dôbeq**, *daw-bake'*; from 1692; *adhering*:—cleave, joining, stick closer.

1696. דָּבַר **dâbar**, *daw-bar'*; a prim. root; perh. prop. to *arrange*; but used fig. (of words) to *speak*; rarely (in a destructive sense) to *subdue*:—answer, appoint, bid, command, commune, declare, destroy, give, name, promise, pronounce, rehearse, say, speak, be spokesman, subdue, talk, teach, tell, think, use [entreaties], utter, × well, × work.

1697. דָּבָר **dâbâr**, *daw-bawr'*; from 1696; a *word*; by impl. a *matter* (as *spoken* of) or *thing*; adv. a *cause*:—act, advice, affair, answer, × any such (thing), + because of, book, business, care, case, cause, certain rate, + chronicles, commandment, × commune (-ication), + concern [-ing], + confer, counsel, + dearth, decree, deed, × disease, due, duty, effect, + eloquent, errand, [evil favoured-] ness, + glory, + harm, hurt, + iniquity, + judgment, language, + lying, manner, matter, message, [no] thing, oracle, × ought, × parts, + pertaining, + please, portion, + power, promise, provision, purpose, question, rate, reason, report, request, × (as hast) said, sake, saying, sentence, + sign, + so, some [uncleanness], somewhat to say, + song, speech, × spoken, talk, task, + that, × there done, thing (concerning), thought, + thus, tidings, what [-soever], + wherewith, which, word, work.

1698. דֶּבֶר **deber**, *deh'-ber*; from 1696 (in the sense of *destroying*); a *pestilence*:—murrain, pestilence, plague.

1699. דֹּבֶר **dôber**, *do'-ber*; from 1696 (in its original sense); a *pasture* (from its *arrangement* of the flock):—fold, manner.
דְּבִר **dᵉbîr** or **Dᵉbîr**. See 1687, 1688.

1699'. דַּבֶּרֶת **dibbêr**, *dib-bare'*; for 1697:—word.

1700. דִּבְרָה **dibrâh**, *dib-raw'*; fem. of 1697; a *reason*, *suit* or *style*:—cause, end, estate, order, regard.

1701. דִּבְרָה **dibrâh** (Chald.), *dib-raw'*; corresp. to 1700:—intent, sake.
דְּבֹרָה **dᵉbôrâh** or **Dᵉbôrâh**. See 1682, 1683.

1702. דִּבְרַת **dibᵉrâh**, *dib-ber-aw'*; fem. act. part. of 1696 in the sense of *driving* [comp. 1699]; a *raft*:—float.

1703. דַּבָּרָה **dabbârâh**, *dab-baw-raw'*; intens. from 1696; a *word*:—word.

1704. דִּבְרִי **Dibrîy**, *dib-ree'*; from 1697; *wordy*; *Dibri*, an Isr.:—Dibri.

1705. דִּבְרַת **Dibᵉrath**, *daw-ber-ath'*; from 1697 (perh. in the sense of 1699); *Daberath*, a place in Pal.:—Daberath, Deberath.

1706. דָּבַשׁ **dᵉbash**, *deb-ash'*; from an unused root mean. to *be gummy*; *honey* (from its *stickiness*); by anal. *syrup*:—honey ([-comb]).

1707. דַּבֶּשֶׁת **dabbesheth**, *dab-beh'-sheth*; intens. from the same as 1706; a *sticky mass*, i.e. the *hump* of a camel:—bunch [of a camel].

1708. דַּבֶּשֶׁת **Dabbesheth**, *dab-beh'-sheth*; the same as 1707; *Dabbesheth*, a place in Pal.:—Dabbesheth.

1709. דָּג **dâg**, *dawg*; or (fully)
דָּאג **dâ'g** (Neh. 13 : 16), *dawg*; from 1711; a *fish* (as *prolific*); or perh. rather from 1672 (as *timid*); but still better from 1672 (in the sense of *squirming*, i.e. moving by the vibratory action of the tail); a *fish* (often used collect.):—fish.

1710. דָּגָה **dâgâh**, *daw-gaw'*; fem. of 1709, and mean. the same:—fish.

1711. דָּגָה **dâgâh**, *daw-gaw'*; a prim. root; to *move rapidly*; used only as a denom. from 1709; to *spawn*, i.e. *become numerous*:—grow.

1712. דָּגוֹן **Dâgôwn**, *daw-gohn'*; from 1709; the *fish-god*; *Dagon*, a Philistine deity:—Dagon.

1713. דָּגַל **dâgal**, *daw-gal'*; a prim. root; to *flaunt*, i.e. *raise a flag*; fig. to *be conspicuous*:—(set up, with) banners, chiefest.

1714. דֶּגֶל **degel**, *deh'-gel*; from 1713; a *flag*:—banner, standard.

1715. דָּגָן **dâgân**, *daw-gawn'*; from 1711; prop. *increase*, i.e. *grain*.—corn ([floor]), wheat.

1716. דָּגַר **dâgar**, *daw-gar'*; a prim. root; to *brood* over eggs or young:—gather, sit.

1717. דַּד **dad**, *dad*; appar. from the same as 1730; the *breast* (as the seat of *love*, or from its shape):—breast, teat.

1718. דָּדָה **dâdâh**, *daw-daw'*; a doubtful root; to *walk gently*:—go (softly, with).

1719. דְּדָן **Dᵉdân**, *ded-awn'*; or (prol.)
יְדָדָה **Dᵉdânêh** (Ezek. 25 : 13), *deh-daw'-neh*; of uncert. der.; *Dedan*, the name of two Cushites and of their territory:—Dedan.

1720. דְּדָנִים **Dᵉdânîym**, *ded-aw-neem'*; plur. of 1719 (as patrial); *Dedanites*, the desc. or inhab. of Dedan:—Dedanim.

1721. דְּדָנִים **Dôdânîym**, *do-daw-neem'*; or (by orth. err.)
לְדָנִים **Lôdânîym** (1 Chron. 1 : 7), *ro-daw-neem'*; a plur. of uncert. der.; *Dodanites*, or desc. of a son of Javan:—Dodanim.

1722. דָּהַב **dᵉhab** (Chald.), *deh-hab'*; corresp. to 2091; *gold*:—gold (-en).

1723. דַּהֲוֵא **Dahăvê'** (Chald.), *dah-hav-ay'*; of uncert. der.; *Dahava*, a people colonized in Samaria:—Dehavites.

1724. דָּהַם **dâham**, *daw-ham'*; a prim. root (comp. 1740); to *be dumb*, i.e. (fig.) *dumbfounded*:—be astonished.

1725. דָּהַר **dâhar**, *daw-har'*; a prim. root; to *curvet* or move irregularly:—pranse.

1726. דָּהַרְהַר **dahărhar**, *dah-hah-har'*; by redupl. from 1728; a *gallop*:—pransing.

1727. דּוֹאֵג **Dôw'êg**. See 1673.

1728. דּוּד **dûwd**, *dood*; a prim. root; to *mope*, i.e. (fig.) *pine*:—sorrow.
דּוֹד **dôwd**. See 1677.

1728. דַּגְוָן **dawgôn**, *daw-gone'*; an orth. var. of 1709 as a demon. [1771]; a *fisherman*:—fisher.

1729. דִּוְגָה **dûwgâh**, *doo-gaw'*; fem. from the same as 1728; prop. *fishery*, i.e. a hook for fishing:—fish [hook].

1730. דּוֹד **dôwd**, *dode*; or (short.)

דֹּד **dôd**, *dode*; from an unused root mean. prop. to *boil*, i.e. (fig.) to *love*; by impl. a *love-token*, *lover*, *friend*; spec. an *uncle*:—(well-) beloved, father's brother, love, uncle.

1731. דּוּד **dûwd**, *dood*; from the same as 1730; a *pot* (for *boiling*); also (by resemblance of shape) a *basket*:—basket, caldron, kettle, (seething) pot.

1732. דָּוִד **Dâviyd**, *daw-veed'*; rarely (fully)

דָּוִיד **Dâviyd**, *daw-veed'*; from the same as 1730; *loving*; *David*, the youngest son of Jesse.—David.

1733. דּוֹדָה **dôwdâh**, *do-daw'*; fem. of 1730; an *aunt*:—aunt, father's sister, uncle's wife.

1734. דּוֹדוֹ **Dôwdôw**, *do-do'*; from 1730; *loving*; *Dodo*, the name of three Isr.:—Dodo.

1735. דּוֹדָוָהוּ **Dôwdâvâhûw**, *do-daw-vaw'-hoo*; from 1730 and 3050; *love of Jah*; *Dodavah*, an Isr.:—Dodavah.

1736. דּוּדָי **dûwday**, *doo-dah'-ee*; from 1731; a *boiler* or *basket*; also the *mandrake* (as *aphrodisiac*):—basket, mandrake.

1737. דּוֹדַי **Dôwday**, *do-dah'ee*; formed like 1736; *amatory*; *Dodai*, an Isr.:—Dodai.

1738. דָּוָה **dâvâh**, *daw-vaw'*; a prim. root; to be *sick* (as if in menstruation):—infirmity.

1739. דֶּוֶה **dâveh**, *daw-veh'*; from 1738; *sick* (espec. in menstruation):—faint, menstruous cloth, she that is sick, having sickness.

1740. דִּוֵּחַ **dûwach**, *doo'-akh*; a prim. root; to *thrust* away; fig. to *cleanse*:—cast out, purge, wash.

1741. דַּוַי **dᵉvay**, *dev-ah'ee*; from 1739; *sickness*; fig. *loathing*:—languishing, sorrowful.

1742. דַּוְיָי **davvêy**, *dav-vay'*; from 1739; *sick*; fig. *troubled*:—faint.

דָּוִיד **Dâviyd** See 1732.

1743. דּוּךְ **dûwk**, *dook*; a prim. root; to *bruise* in a mortar:—beat.

1744. דּוּכִיפַת **dûwkiyphath**, *doo-kee-fath'*; of uncert. der.; the *hoopoe* or else the *grouse*:—lapwing.

1745. דּוּמָה **dûwmâh**, *doo-maw'*; from an unused root mean. to *be dumb* (comp. 1820); *silence*; fig. *death*:—silence.

1746. דּוּמָה **Dûwmâh**, *doo-maw'*; the same as 1745; *Dumah*, a tribe and region of Arabia:—Dumah.

1747. דּוּמִיָּה **dûwmiyâh**, *doo-me-yaw'*; from 1820; *stillness*; adv. *silently*; abstr. *quiet*, *trust*:—silence, silent, waiteth.

1748. דּוּמָם **dûwmâm**, *doo-mawm'*; from 1826; *still*; adv. *silently*:—dumb, silent, quietly wait.

דּוּמְשֶׂק **Dûwmeseq** See 1833.

1749. דּוֹנָג **dôwnag**, *do-nag'*; of uncert. der.; *wax*:—wax.

1750. דּוּר **dûwr**, *doore*; a prim. root; to *leap*:—be turned.

1751. דּוּשׁ **dûwsh** (Chald.), *doosh*; corresp. to 1854; to *crumble*:—be broken to pieces.

1752. דּוּר **dûwr**, *dure*; a prim. root; prop. to *gyrate* (or move in a circle), i.e. to *remain*:—dwell.

1753. דּוּר **dûwr** (Chald.), *dure*; corresp. to 1752; to *reside*:—dwell.

1754. דּוֹר **dôwr**, *dore*; from 1752; a *circle*, *ball* or *pile*:—ball, turn, round about.

1755. דּוֹר **dôwr**, *dore*; or (short.)

דֹּר **dôr**, *dore*; from 1752; prop. a *revolution* of time, i.e. an *age* or *generation*; also a *dwelling*:—age, × evermore, generation, [a-]lever, posterity.

1756. דּוֹר **Dôwr**, *dore*: or (by perm.)

דֹּאר **Dôr** (Josh. 17 : 11; 1 Kings 4 : 11), *dore*; from 1755; *dwelling*; *Dor*, a place in Pal.:—Dor.

1757. דּוּרָא **Dûwrâ'** (Chald.), *doo-raw'*; prob. from 1752; *circle* or *dwelling*; *Dura*, a place in Bab.:—Dura.

1758. דּוּשׁ **dûwsh**, *doosh*; or

דּוֹשׁ **dôwsh**, *dôsh*; or

דִּישׁ **diysh**, *desh*; a prim. root; to *trample* or *thresh*:—break, tear, thresh, tread out (down), at grass [Jer. 50 : 11, *by mistake for* 1677].

1759. דּוּשָׁה **dûwshâh** (Chald.), *doosh*; corresp. to 1758; to *trample*:—tread down.

1760. דָּחָה **dâchâh**, *daw-khaw'*; or

דָּחַח **dâchach** (Jer. 23 : 19), *daw-khakh'*; a prim. root; to *push* down:—chase, drive away (on), overthrow, outcast, × sore, thrust, totter.

1761. דַּחֲוָה **dachᵃvâh** (Chald.), *dakh-av-aw'*; from the equiv. of 1760; prob. a musical *instrument* (as being *struck*):—instrument of music.

1762. דְּחִי **dᵉchiy**, *deh-khee'*; from 1760; a *push*, i.e. (by impl.) a *fall*:—falling.

1763. דֶּחְלָה **dᵉchal** (Chald.), *deh-khal'*; corresp. to 2119; to *slink*, i.e. (by impl.) to *fear*, or (caus.) *be formidable*:—make afraid, dreadful, fear, terrible.

1764. דֹּחָן **dôchan**, *do'-khan*; of uncert. der.; *millet*:—millet.

1765. דָּחַף **dâchaph**, *daw-khaf'*; a prim. root; to *urge*, i.e. *hasten*:—(be) haste (-ned), pressed on.

1766. דָּחַק **dâchaq**, *daw-khak'*; a prim. root; to *press*, i.e. *oppress*:—thrust, vex.

1767. דַּי **day**, *dahee*; of uncert. der.; *enough* (as noun or adv.), used chiefly with prep. in phrases:—able, according to, after (ability), among, as (oft as), (more than) enough, from, in, since, (much as is) sufficient (-ly), too much, very, when.

1768. דִּי **diy** (Chald.), *dee*; appar. for 1668; *that*, used as rel., conj., and espec. (with prep.) in adv. phrases; also as a prep. *of*:— × as, but, for (-asmuch +), + now, of, seeing, than, that, therefore, until, + what (-soever), when, which, whom, whose.

1769. דִּיבוֹן **Diybôwn**, *dee-bone'*; or (short.)

דִּיבֹן **Diybôn**, *dee-bone'*; from 1727; *pining*:—*Dibon*, the name of three places in Pal.:—Dibon. [*Also, with* 1410 *added*, Dibon-gad.]

1770. דִּיג **diyg**, *deeg*; denom. from 1709; to *fish*:—fish.

1771. דָּיָג **dayâg**, *dah-yawg'*; from 1770; a *fisherman*:—fisher.

1772. דָּיָה **dayâh**, *dah-yaw'*; intens. from 1675; a *falcon* (from its *rapid* flight):—vulture.

1773. דְּיוֹ **dᵉyôw**, *deh-yo'*; of uncert. der.; *ink*:—ink.

1774. דִּי זָהָב **Diy zâhâb**, *dee saw-hawb'*; as if from 1768 and 2091; *of gold*; *Dizahab*, a place in the Desert:—Dizahab.

1775. דִּימוֹן **Diymôwn**, *dee-mone'*; perh. for 1759; *Dimon*, a place in Pal.:—Dimon.

1776. דִּימְנָה **Diymᵉnâh**, *dee-me-naw'*; fem. of 1775; *Dimonah*, a place in Pal.:—Dimonah.

1777. דִּין **diyn**, *deen*; or (Gen. 6 : 3)

דִּון **dûwn**, *doon*; a prim. root [comp. 1149]; to *rule*; by impl. to *judge* (as umpire); also to *strive* (as at law):—contend, execute (judgment), judge, minister judgment, plead (the cause), as strife, strive.

1778. דִּין **diyn** (Chald.), *deen*; corresp. to 1777; to *judge*:—judge.

1779. דִּין **diyn**, *deen*; or (Job 19 : 29)

דִּון **dûwn**, *doon*; from 1777; *judgment* (the suit, justice, sentence or tribunal); by impl. also *strife*:—cause, judgment, plea, strife.

1780. דַּיִן **diyn** (Chald.), *deen*; corresp. to 1779:—judgment.

1781. דַּיָּן **dayân**, *dah-yawn'*; from 1777; a *judge* or *advocate*:—judge.

1782. דַּיָּן **dayân** (Chald.), *dah-yawn'*; corresp. to 1781:—judge.

1783. דִּינָה **Diynâh**, *dee-naw'*; fem. of 1779; *justice*; *Dinah*, the daughter of Jacob:—Dinah.

1784. דִּינַי **Diynay** (Chald.), *dee-nah'ee*; patrial from an uncert. prim.; a *Dinaite* or inhab. of some unknown Ass. province:—Dinaite.

דִּיסָת **Diysath** See 7384.

1785. דַּיָּק **dayôq**, *daw-yake'*; from a root corresp. to 1751; a *battering-tower*:—fort.

1786. דַּיִשׁ **dayish**, *dah'-yish*; from 1758; *threshing*-time:—threshing.

1787. דִּישׁוֹן **Diyshôwn**,

דִּישָׁן **Diyshân**,

דִּשׁוֹן **Dishôwn**, or

דִּשָׁן **Dishân**, *dee-shone'*; the same as 1788; *Dishon*, the name of two Edomites:—Dishon.

1788. דִּישָׁן **diyshân**, *dee-shone'*; from 1758; the *leaper*, i.e. an *antelope*:—pygarg.

1789. דִּישָׁן **Diyshân**, *dee-shawn'*; another form of 1787; *Dishan*, an Edomite:—Dishan, Dishon.

1790. דַּךְ **dak**, *dak*; from an unused root (comp. 1794); *crushed*, i.e. (fig.) *injured*:—afflicted, oppressed.

1791. דֹּךְ **dôk** (Chald.), *doke*; or

דָּךְ **dâk** (Chald.), *dawk*; prol. from 1668; *this*:—the same, this.

1792. דָּכָא **dâkâ'**, *daw-kaw'*; a prim. root (comp. 1794); to *crumble*; trans. to *bruise* (lit. or fig.):—beat to pieces, break (in pieces), bruise, contrite, crush, destroy, humble, oppress, smite.

1793. דַּכָּא **dakkâ'**, *dak-kaw'*; from 1792; *crushed* (lit. *powder*, or fig. *contrite*):—contrite, destruction.

1794. דָּכָה **dâkâh**, *daw-kaw'*; a prim. root (comp. 1790, 1792); to *collapse* (phys. or mentally):—break (sore), contrite, crouch.

1795. דַּכָּה **dakkâh**, *dak-kaw'*; from 1794 like 1793; *mutilated*:— + wounded.

1796. דָּכִי **dôkiy**, *dok-ee'*; from 1794; a *dashing* of surf:—wave.

1797. דִּכְּן **dikkên** (Chald.), *dik-kane'*; prol. from 1791; *this*:—same, that, this.

1798. דֶּכֶר **dᵉkar** (Chald.), *dek-ar'*; corresp. to 2145; prop. a *male*, i.e. of sheep:—ram.

1799. דִּכְרוֹן **dikrôwn** (Chald.), *dik-rone'*; or

דִּכָּרוֹן **dokrân**, *dok-rawn'* (Chald.); corresp. to 2146; a *register*:—record.

1800. דַּל **dal**, *dal*; from 1809; prop. *dangling*, i.e. (by impl.) *weak* or *thin*:—lean, needy, poor (man), weaker.

1801. דָּלַג **dâlag**, *daw-lag'*; a prim. root; to *spring*:—leap.

1802. דָּלָה **dâlâh**, *daw-law'*; a prim. root (comp. 1809); prop. to *dangle*, i.e. to *let down* a bucket (for *drawing* out water); fig. to *deliver*:—draw (out), × enough, lift up.

1803. דַּלָּה **dallâh**, *dal-law'*; from 1809; prop. something *dangling*, i.e. a loose *thread* or *hair*; fig. *indigent*:—hair, pining sickness, poor (-est sort).

1804. דָּלַח **dâlach**, *daw-lakh'*; a prim. root; to *roil* water:—trouble.

1805. דְּלִי **dᵉliy**, *del-ee'*; or

דָּלִי **dâliy**, *dol-ee'*; from 1809; a *pail* or *jar* (for *drawing* water):—bucket.

1806. דְּלָיָה **Dᵉlâyâh**, *del-aw-yaw'*; or (prol.)

דְּלָיָהוּ **Dᵉlâyâhûw**, *del-aw-yaw'-hoo*; from 1808 and 3050; *Jah has delivered*; *Delajah*, the name of five Isr.:—Delaiah, Delaiah.

1807. דְּלִילָה **Dᵉlîylâh**, *del-ee-law'*; from 1809; *languishing*:—Delilah, a Philistine woman:—Delilah.

1808. דַּלְיָה **dâliyâh**, *daw-lee-yaw'*; from 1808; something *dangling*, i.e. a *bough*:—branch.

1809. דָּלַל **dâlal**, *daw-lal'*; a prim. root (comp. 1809); to *slacken* or be *feeble*; fig. to be *oppressed*:—bring low, dry up, be emptied, be not equal, fail, be impoverished, be made thin.

1810. דִּלְאָן **Dil'ân**, *dil-awn'*; of uncert. der.; *Dilan*, a place in Pal.:—Dilean.

1811. דָּלַף **dâlaph**, *daw-laf'*; a prim. root; to *drip*; by impl. to *weep*:—drop through, melt, pour out.

1812. דֶּלֶף **deleph**, *deh'-lef*; from 1811; a *dripping*:—dropping.

1813. דַּלְפוֹן **Dalphôwn**, *dal-fone'*; from 1811; *dripping*; *Dalphon*, a son of Haman:—Dalphon.

1814. דָּלַק **dâlaq**, *daw-lak'*; a prim. root; to *flame* (lit. or fig.):—burning, chase, inflame, kindle, persecute (-or), pursue hotly.

1815. דְּלַק **d'laq** (Chald.), *del-ak'*; corresp. to 1814:—burn.

1816. דַּלֶּקֶת **dalleqeth**, *dal-lek'-keth*; from 1814; a *burning* fever:—inflammation.

1817. דֶּלֶת **deleth**, *deh'-leth*; from 1802; something *swinging*, i.e. the *valve* of a door:—door (two-leaved), gate, leaf, lid. [In Pss. 141:3, *ddi*, irreg.]

1818. דָּם **dâm**, *dawm*; from 1826 (comp. 119); *blood* (as that which when shed causes *death*) of man or an animal; by anal. the *juice* of the grape; fig. (espec. in the plur.) *bloodshed* (i.e. *drops* of blood):—blood (-y, -guiltiness, [-thirsty]), + in-nocent.

1819. דָּמָה **dâmâh**, *daw-maw'*; a prim. root; to *compare*; by impl. to *resemble*, *liken*, *consider*:—compare, devise, (be) like (-n), mean, think, use similitudes.

1820. דָּמָה **dâmâh**, *daw-maw'*; a prim. root; to be *dumb* or *silent*; hence to *fail* or *perish*; trans. to *destroy*:—cease, be cut down (off), destroy, be brought to silence, be undone, × utterly.

1821. דְּמָה **d'mâh** (Chald.), *dem-aw'*; corresp. to 1819; to *resemble*:—be like.

1822. דֻּמָּה **dummâh**, *doom-maw'*; from 1820; *desolation*; concr. *desolate*:—destroy.

1823. דְּמוּת **d'mûwth**, *dem-ooth'*; from 1819; *resemblance*; concr. *model*, *shape*; adv. *like*:—fashion, like (-ness, as), manner, similitude.

1824. דִּמְעִי **d'mîy**, *dem-ee'*; or

דֳּמְעִי **dômîy**, *dom-ee'*; from 1830; *quiet*:—cutting off, rest, silence.

1825. דִּמְיוֹן **dimyôwn**, *dim-yone'*; from 1819; *resemblance*:— × like.

1826. דָּמַם **dâmam**, *daw-mam'*; a prim. root [comp. 1724, 1820]; to be *dumb*; by impl. to be *astonished*, to *stop*; also to *perish*:—cease, be cut down (off), forbear, hold peace, quiet self, rest, be silent, keep (put to) silence, be (stand) still, tarry, wait.

1827. דְּמָמָה **d'mâmâh**, *dem-aw-maw'*; fem. from 1826; *quiet*:—calm, silence, still.

1828. דֹּמֶן **dômen**, *do'-men*; of uncert. der.; *manure*:—dung.

1829. דִּמְנָה **Dimnâh**, *dim-naw'*; fem. from the same as 1828; a *dung-heap*; *Dimnah*, a place in Pal.:—Dimnah.

1830. דָּמָע **dâma'**, *daw-mah'*; a prim. root; to *weep*:— × sore, weep.

1831. דְּמָע **dema'**, *deh'-mah*; from 1830; a *tear*; fig. *juice*:—liquor.

1832. דִּמְעָה **dim'âh**, *dim-aw'*; fem. of 1831; *weeping*:—tears.

1833. דַּמֶּשֶׂק **d'mesheq**, *dam-meh'-sek*; by orth. var. from 1834; *damask* (as a fabric of Damascus):—in Damascus.

1834. דַּמֶּשֶׂק **Dammeseq**, *dam-meh'-sek*; or

דּוּמֶשֶׂק **Dûwmeseq**, *doo-meh'-sek*; or

דַּרְמֶשֶׂק **Darmeseq**, *dar-meh'-sek*; of for. or.; *Damascus*, a city of Syria:—Damascus.

1835. דָּן **Dân**, *dawn*; from 1777; *judge*; *Dan*, one of the sons of Jacob; also the tribe descended from him, and its territory; likewise a place in Pal. colonized by them:—Dan.

1836. דֵּן **dên** (Chald.), *dane*; an orth. var. of 1791; *this*:—[afore-] time, + after this manner, here [-after], one . . . another, such, there [-fore], these, this (matter), + thus, where [-fore], which.

1837. דָּנָה **Dannâh**, *dan-naw'*; of uncert. der.; *Dannah*, a place in Pal.:—Dannah.

1838. דִּנְהָבָה **Dinhâbâh**, *din-haw-baw'*; of uncert. der.; *Dinhabah*, an Edomitish town:—Dinhabah.

1839. דָּנִי **Dânîy**, *daw-nee'*; patron. from 1835; a *Danite* (often collect.) or desc. (or inhab.) of Dan:—Danites, of Dan.

1840. דָּנִיֵּאל **Dâniyê'l**, *daw-nee-yale'*; in Ezek. דָּנִאֵל **Dânî'êl**, *daw-nee-ale'*; from 1835 and 410; *judge of God*; *Daniel* or *Danijel*, the name of two Isr.:—Daniel.

1841. דָּנִיֵּאל **Dânîyê'l** (Chald.), *daw-nee-yale'*; corresp. to 1840; *Danijel*, the Heb. prophet:—Daniel.

1842. דָּן יַעַן **Dân Ya'an**, *dawn yah'-an*; from 1835 and (appar.) 5282; *judge of purpose*; *Dan-Jaan*, a place in Pal.:—Dan-jaan.

1843. דַּעַת **dê'ah**, *day'-ah*; from 3045; *knowledge*:—knowledge, opinion.

1844. דַּעְוָה **dê'âh**, *day-aw'*; fem. of 1843; *knowledge*:—knowledge.

1845. דְּאוּאֵל **De'ûw'êl**, *deh-oo-ale'*; from 3045 and 410; *known of God*; *Deüel*, an Isr.:—Deuel.

1846. דָּפַק **dâ'ak**, *daw-ak'*; a prim. root; to be *extinguished*: fig. to *expire* or be *dried up*:—be extinct, consumed, put out, quenched.

1847. דַּעַת **da'ath**, *dah'-ath*; from 3045; *knowledge*:—cunning, [ig-] norantly, know (-ledge), [un-] awares (wittingly).

1848. דָּפִי **dôphîy**, *dof'-ee*; from an unused root (mean. to *push* over); a *stumbling-block*:—slanderest.

1849. דָּפַק **dâphaq**, *daw-fak'*; a prim. root; to *knock*; by anal. to *press* severely:—beat, knock, overdrive.

1850. דָּפְקָה **Dophqâh**, *dof-kaw'*; from 1849; a *knock*; *Dophkah*, a place in the Desert:—Dophkah.

1851. דַּק **daq**, *dak*; from 1854; *crushed*, i.e. (by impl.) *small* or *thin*:—dwarf, lean [-fleshed], very little thing, small, thin.

1852. דֹּק **dôq**, *doke*; from 1854; something *crumbling*, i.e. *fine* (as a *thin* cloth):—curtain.

1853. דִּקְלָה **Diqlâh**, *dik-law'*; of for. or.; *Diklah*, a region of Arabia:—Diklah.

1854. דָּקַק **dâqaq**, *daw-kak'*; a prim. root [comp. 1915]; to *crush* (or intrans.) *crumble*:—beat in pieces (small), bruise, make dust, (into) × powder, (be, very) small, stamp (small).

1855. דְּקַק **d'qaq** (Chald.), *dek-ak'*; corresp. to 1854; to *crumble* or (trans.) *crush*:—break to pieces.

1856. דָּקַר **dâqar**, *daw-kar'*; a prim. root; to *stab*; by anal. to *starve*; fig. to *revile*:—pierce, strike (thrust) through, wound.

1857. דֶּקֶר **Deqer**, *deh'-ker*; from 1856; a *stab*; *Deker*, an Isr.:—Dekar.

1858. דַּר **dar**, *dar*; appar. from the same as 1865; prop. a *pearl* (from its sheen as rapidly *turned*); by anal. *pearl-stone*, i.e. mother-of-pearl or alabaster:— × white.

1859. דָּר **dâr** (Chald.), *dawr*; corresp. to 1755; an *age*:—generation.

דֹּר **dôr**. See 1755.

1860. דְּרְאוֹן **d'râ'ôwn**, *der-aw-one'*; or

דִּרְאוֹן **dêra'ôwn**, *day-raw-one'*; from an unused root (mean. to *repulse*); an object of *aversion*:—abhorring, contempt.

1861. דַּרְבּוֹן **dorbôwn**, *dor-bone'* [also *dorbaun'*]; of uncert. der.; a *goad*:—goad.

1862. דַּרְדַּע **Darda'**, *dar-dah'*; appar. from 1858 and 1843; *pearl of knowledge*; *Darda*, an Isr.:—Darda.

1863. דַּרְדַּר **dardar**, *dar-dar'*; of uncert. der.; a *thorn*:—thistle.

1864. דָּרוֹם **dârôwm**, *daw-rome'*; of uncert. der.: the *south*; poet. the *south wind*:—south.

1865. דָּרוֹר **d'rôwr**, *der-ore'*; from an unused root (mean. to *move rapidly*); *freedom*; hence *spontaneity* of outflow, and so *clear*:—liberty, pure.

1866. דְּרוֹר **d'rôwr**, *der-ore'*; the same as 1865, applied to a bird; the *swift*, a kind of swallow:—swallow.

1867. דָּרְיָוֶשׁ **Dâryâvêsh**, *daw-reh-yaw-vaysh'*; of Pers. or.; *Darejavesh*, a title (rather than name) of several Persian kings:—Darius.

1868. דָּרְיָוֶשׁ **Dâryâvêsh** (Chald.), *daw-reh-yaw-vaysh'*; corresp. to 1867:—Darius.

1869. דָּרַךְ **dârak**, *daw-rak'*; a prim. root; to *tread*; by impl. to *walk*; also to *string* a bow (by treading on it in bending):—archer, bend, come, draw, go (over), guide, lead (forth), thresh, tread (down), walk.

1870. דֶּרֶךְ **derek**, *deh'-rek*; from 1869; a *road* (as *trodden*); fig. a *course* of life or *mode* of action, often adv.:—along, away, because of, + by, conversation, custom, [east-] ward, journey, manner, passenger, through, toward, [high-] [path-] way [-side], whither [-soever].

1871. דַּרְכְּמוֹן **dark'môwn**, *dar-kem-one'*; of Pers. or.; a "*drachma*," or coin:—dram.

1872. דְּרַע **d'râ'** (Chald.), *der-aw'*; corresp. to 2220; an *arm*.:—arm.

1873. דָּרַע **Dâra'**, *daw-rah'*; prob. contr. from 1862; *Dara*, an Isr.:—Dara.

1874. דַּרְקוֹן **Darqôwn**, *dar-kone'*; of uncert. der.; *Darkon*, one of "Solomon's servants":—Darkon.

1875. דָּרַשׁ **dârash**, *daw-rash'*; a prim. root; prop. to *tread* or *frequent*; usually to *follow* (for pursuit or search); by impl. to *seek* or *ask*; spec. to *worship*:—ask, × at all, care for, × diligently, inquire, make inquisition, [necro-] mancer, question, require, search, seek [for, out], × surely.

1876. דָּשָׁא **dâshâ**, *daw-shaw'*; a prim. root; to *sprout*:—bring forth, spring.

1877. דֶּשֶׁא **deshe'**, *deh'-sheh*; from 1876; a *sprout*; by anal. *grass*:—(tender) grass, green, (tender) herb.

1878. דָּשֵׁן **dâshên**, *daw-shane'*; a prim. root; to *be fat*; trans. to *fatten* (or regard as fat); spec. to *anoint*; fig. to *satisfy*; denom. (from 1880) to *remove* (fat) *ashes* (of sacrifices):—accept, anoint, take away the (receive) ashes (from), make (wax) fat.

1879. דָּשֵׁן **dâshên**, *daw-shane'*; from 1878; *fat*; fig. *rich*, *fertile*:—fat.

1880. דֶּשֶׁן **deshen**, *deh'-shen*; from 1878; the *fat*; abstr. *fatness*, i.e. (fig.) *abundance*; spec. the (fatty) *ashes* of sacrifices:—ashes, fatness.

1881. דָּת **dâth**, *dawth*; of uncert. (perh. for.) der.: a royal *edict* or statute:—commandment, commission, decree, law, manner.

1882. דָּת **dâth** (Chald.), *dawth*; corresp. to 1881; decree, law.

1883. דֶּתְא **dethe'** (Chald.), *deh'-thay*; corresp. to 1877:—tender grass.

1884. דְּתָבַר **d'thâbâr** (Chald.), *deth-aw-bawr'*; of Pers. or.; mean. one *skilled in law*; a *judge*:—counsellor.

1885. דָּתָן **Dâthân**, *daw-thawn'*; of uncert. der.; *Dathan*, an Isr.:—Dathan.

1886. דֹּתָן **Dôthân**, *do'-thawn*; or (Chaldaizing dual)

דֹּתַיִן **Dôthayin** (Gen. 37 : 17), *do-thah'-yin*; of uncert. der.; *Dothan*, a place in Pal.:—Dothan.

ה

1887. הֵא **hê'**, *hay*; a prim. particle; *lo!*:—behold, lo.

1888. הָא **hâ'** (Chald.), *haw*; or

הָאָ **hâ'** (Chald.), *haw*; corresp. to 1887:—even, lo.

1889. הֵאָח **heâch**, *heh-awkh'*; from 1887 and 253; *aha!*:—ah, aha, ha.

הַאֲהַרְי **Hâ'ahărîy**. See 2063.

1890. הַבְהָב **habhâb**, *hab-hawb'*; by redupl. from 3051; *gift* (in sacrifice), i.e. *hoc occaust*:—offering.

1891. הָבַל **hâbal**, *haw-bal'*; a prim. root; to be *vain* in act, word, or expectation; spec. to lead *astray*:—be (become, make) vain.

1892. הֶבֶל **hebel**, *heh'-bel*; or (rarely in the sha.)

הֲבֶל **hăbêl**, *hab-ale'*; from 1891; *emptiness* or *vanity*; fig. something *transitory* and *unsatisfactory*; often used as an adv.:— × altogether, vain, vanity.

1893. הֶבֶל **Hebel**, *heh'-bel*; the same as 1892; *Hebel*, the son of Adam:—Abel.

1894. הֶבֶן **hêben**, *ho'-ben*; only in plur., from an unused root mean. to be *hard*; *ebony*:—ebony.

1895. חָבַר **hâbar**, *haw-bar'*; a prim. root of uncert. (perh. for.) der.; to *be a horoscopist*:— + (astro-) loger.

1896. הֵגָא **Hêgâ**[ê], *hay-gaw'*; or (by perm.)

הֵגַי **Hêgay**, *hay-gah'ee*; prob. of Pers. or.; *Hege* or *Hegai*, a eunuch of Xerxes:—Hegai, Hege.

1897. הָגָה **hâgâh**, *haw-gaw'*; a prim. root [comp. 1901]; to *murmur* (in pleasure or anger); by impl. to *ponder*:—imagine, meditate, mourn, mutter, roar, × sore, speak, study, talk, utter.

1898. הָגָה **hâgâh**, *haw-gaw'*; a prim. root; to *remove*;—stay, take away.

1899. הֶגֶה **hegeh**, *heh'-geh*; from 1897; a *muttering* (in sighing, thought, or as thunder):—mourning, sound, tale.

1900. הֶגְיוֹת **hâgûwth**, *haw-gooth'*; from 1897; *musing*:—meditation.

1901. הֲגִיג **hâgîyg**, *haw-gheeg'*; from an unused root akin to 1897; prop. a *murmur*, i.e. *complaint*:—meditation, musing.

1902. הִגָּיוֹן **higgâyôwn**, *hig-gaw-yone'*; intens. from 1897; a *murmuring* sound, i.e. a musical notation (prob. similar to the modern *affettuoso* to indicate solemnity of movement); by impl. a *machination*:—device, Higgaion, meditation, solemn sound.

1903. הֲגִין **hâgîyn**, *haw-gheen'*; of uncert. der.; perh. *suitable* or *turning*:—directly.

1904. הָגָר **Hâgâr**, *haw-gawr'*; of uncert. (perh. for.) der.; *Hagar*, the mother of Ishmael:—Hagar.

1905. הַגְרִי **Hagrîy**, *hag-ree'*; or (pro.)

הַגְרִיא **Hagrî**[ê], *hag-ree'*; perh. patron. from 1904; a *Hagrite* or member of a certain Arabian clan:—Hagarene, Hagarite, Haggeri.

1906. הֵד **hêd**, *hade*; for 1959; a *shout*:—sounding again.

1907. הַדְּבָר **haddâbâr** (Chald.), *had-daw-bawr'*; prob. of for. or.; a *vizier*:—counsellor.

1908. הֲדַד **Hădad**, *had-ad'*; prob. of for. or. [comp. 111]; *Hadad*, the name of an idol, and of several kings of Edom:—Hadad.

1909. הֲדַדְעֶזֶר **Hădad'ezer**, *had-ad-eh'-zer*; from 1908 and 5828; *Hadad* (in his) *help*; *Hadadezer*, a Syrian king:—Hadadezer. Comp. 1928.

1910. הֲדַדרִמּוֹן **Hădadrimmôwn**, *had-ad-rim-mone'*; from 1908 and 7417; *Hadad-Rimmon*, a place in Pal.:—Hadad-rimmon.

1911. הָדָה **hâdâh**, *haw-daw'*; a prim. root [comp. 3084]; to *stretch forth*, the hand:—put.

1912. הֹדוּ **Hôdûw**, *ho'-doo*; of for. or.; *Hodu* (i.e. Hindû-stan):—India.

1913. הֲדוֹרָם **Hădôw'râm**, *had-o-rawm'*; or

הֲדֹרָם **Hădôrâm**, *had-o-rawm'*; prob. of for. der.; *Hadoram*, a son of Joktan, and the tribe descended from him:—Hadoram.

1914. הִדַּי **Hiddai**, *hid-dah'ee*; of uncert. der.; *Hiddai*, an Isr.:—Hiddai.

1915. הָדָק **hâdak**, *haw-dak'*; a prim. root [comp. 1854]; to *crush* with the foot:—tread down.

1916. הָדֹם **hâdôm**, *had-ome'*; from an unused root mean. to *stamp* upon; a *footstool*:—[foot-] stool.

1917. הַדֻּם **haddâm** (Chald.), *had-dawm'*; from a root corresp. to that of 1916; something *stamped* to pieces, i.e. a *bit*:—piece.

1918. הֲדַס **hădac**, *had-as'*; of uncert. der.; the *myrtle*:—myrtle (tree).

1919. הֲדַסָּה **Hădaccâh**, *had-as-saw'*; fem. of 1918; *Hadassah* (or Esther):—Hadassah.

1920. הָדַף **hâdaph**, *haw-daf'*; a prim. root; to *push* away or down:—cast away (out), drive, expel, thrust (away).

1921. הָדַר **hâdar**, *haw-dar'*; a prim. root; to *swell* up (lit. or fig., act. or pass.); by impl. to *favor* or *honour*, *be high* or *proud*:—countenance, crooked place, glorious, honour, put forth.

1922. הָדַר **hâdar** (Chald.), *had-ar'*; corresp. to 1921; to *magnify* (fig.):—glorify, honour.

1923. הֲדָר **hădar** (Chald.), *had-ar'*; from 1922; *magnificence*:—honour, majesty.

1924. הֲדָר **Hădar**, *had-ar'*; the same as 1926; *Hadar*, an Edomite:—Hadar.

1925. הֶדֶר **heder**, *heh'-der*; from 1921; *honour*; used (fig.) for the *capital* city (Jerusalem):—glory.

1926. הָדָר **hâdâr**, *haw-dawr'*; from 1921; *magnificence*, i.e. ornament or splendor:—beauty, comeliness, excellency, glorious, glory, goodly, honour, majesty.

1927. הַדְרָה **hădârâh**, *had-aw-raw'*; fem. of 1926; *decoration*:—beauty, honour.

הֲדָרִם **Hădârâm**. See 1918.

1928. הֲדַרְעֶזֶר **Hădar'ezer**, *had-ar-eh'-zer*; from 1924 and 5828; *Hadar* (i.e. *Hadad*, 1908) is his *help*; *Hadarezer* (i.e. Hadadezer, 1909), a Syrian king:—Hadarezer.

1929. הֹהּ **hâhh**, *haw*; a short. form of 163; *ah!* expressing grief:—woe worth.

1930. הוֹ **hôw**, *ho*; by perm. from 1929; *oh!*:—alas.

1931. הוּא **hûw**[3], *hoo*; of which the fem. (beyond the Pentateuch) is

הִיא **hîy**[3], *he*; a prim. word, the third pers. pron. sing., *he* (*she* or *it*); only expressed when emphatic or without a verb; also (intens.) *self*, or (esp. with the art.) the *same*; sometimes (as demonstr.) *this* or *that*; occasionally (instead of copula) *as* or *are*:—he, as for her, him (-self), it, the same, she (herself), such, that (. . . it), these, they, this, those, which (is), who.

1932. הוּא **hûw** (Chald.), *hoo*; or (fem.)

הִיא **hîy**[3] (Chald.), *he*; corresp. to 1931:— × are, it, this.

1933. הָוָא **hâvâ**[3], *haw-vaw'*; or

הָוָה **hâvâh** (Chald.), *haw-vaw'*; a prim. root [comp. 183, 1961] supposed to mean prop. to *breathe*; to be (in the sense of existence):—be, × have.

1934. הָוָא **hâvâ**[3] (Chald.), *hav-aw'*; or

הָוָה **hâvâh** (Chald.), *hav-aw'*; corresp. to 1933; to *exist*; used in a great variety of applications (especially in connection with other words):—be, become, + behold, | came (to pass), + cease, + cleave, + consider, + do, + give, | have + judge, + keep, + labour, + mingle (self), + put, + see, + seek, + set, + slay, + take heed, tremble, + walk, + would.

1935. הוֹד **hôwd**, *hode*; from an unused root; *grandeur* (i.e. an imposing form and appearance): -beauty, comeliness, excellency, glorious, glory, goodly, honour, majesty.

1936. הוֹד **Hôwd**, *hode*; the same as 1935; *Hod*, an Isr.:—Hod.

1937. הוֹדַוְיָה **Hôwd'vâh**, *ho-dev-aw'*; a form of 1938; *Hodevah* (or Hodevjah), an Isr.:—Hodevah.

1938. הוֹדַוְיָהוּ **Hôwdavyâh**, *ho dav-yaw'*; from 1935 and 3050; *majesty of Jah*; *Hodavjah*, the name of three Isr.:—Hodaviah.

1939. הוֹדַוְיָהוּ **Howday'vâhûw**, *ho-dah-yehvaw'-hoo*; a form of 1938; *Hodajvah*, an Isr.:—Hodaiah.

1940. הוֹדִיָּה **Hôwdîyâh**, *ho-dee-yaw'*; a form for the fem. of 3064; a *Jewess*:—Hodiah.

1941. הוֹדַיְהוּ **Hôwdîyâh**, *ho-das-yaw'*; a form of 1938; *Hodijah*, the name of three Isr.:—Hodijah.

הָוָה **hâvâh**. See 1933.

הָוָה **hâvâh**. See 1934.

1942. הַוָּה **havvâh**, *hav-vaw'*; from 1933 (in the sense of eagerly *coveting* and *rushing* upon; by impl. of *falling*); *desire*; also *ruin*:—calamity, iniquity, mischief, mischievous (thing), naughtiness, naughty, noisome, perverse thing, substance, very wickedness.

1943. הוֹוָה **hôvâh**, *ho-vaw'*; another form for 1942; *ruin*:—mischief.

1944. הוֹהָם **Hôwhâm**, *ho-hawm'*; of uncert. der.; *Hoham*, a Canaanitish king:—Hoham.

1945. הוֹי **hôwy**, *hoh'ee*; a prol. form of 1930 [akin to 168]; *oh!*:—ah, alas, ho, O, woe.

1946. הוּךְ **hûwk** (Chald.), *hook*; corresp. to 1981; to *go*; caus. to *bring*:—bring again, come, go (up).

1947. הוֹלֵלָה **hôwlêlâh**, *ho-lay-law'*; fem. act. part. of 1984; *folly*:—madness.

1948. הוֹלֵלוֹת **hôwlêlôwth**, *ho-lay-loth'*; from act. part. of 1984; *folly*:—madness.

1949. הוּם **hûwm**, *hoom*; a prim. root [comp. 2000]; to *make an uproar*, or *agitate* greatly:—destroy, move, make a noise, put, ring again.

1950. הוֹמָם **Hôwmâm**, *ho-mawm'*; from 2000; *raging*; *Homam*, an Edomitish chieftain:—Homam. Comp. 1967.

1951. הוּן **hûwn**, *hoon*; a prim. root; prop. to *be naught*, i.e. (fig.) to *be* (caus. *act*) *light*:—be ready.

1952. הוֹן **hôwn**, *hone*; from the same as 1951 in the sense of 202; *wealth*; by impl. *enough*:—enough, + for nought, riches, substance, wealth.

1953. הוֹשַׁעְנָא **Hôwshâmâ**[ê], *ho-shaw-maw'*; from 3068 and 8085; *Jehovah has heard*; *Hoshama*, an Isr.:—Hoshama.

1954. הוֹשֵׁעַ **Hôwshêa**[ê], *ho-shay'-ah*; from 3467; *deliverer*; *Hoshea*, the name of five Isr.:—Hosea, Hoshea, Oshea.

1955. הוֹשַׁעְיָה **Hôwsha'yâh**, *ho-shah-yaw'*; from 3467 and 3050; *Jah has saved*; *Hoshajah*, the name of two Isr.:—Hoshaiah.

1956. הוֹתִיר **Hôwthîyr**, *ho-theer'*; from 3498; *he has caused to remain*; *Hothir*, an Isr.:—Hothir.

1957. הָזֶה **hâzâh**, *haw-zaw'*; a prim. root [comp. 2372]; to *dream*:—sleep.

1958. הִי **hîy**, *he*; for 5092; *lamentation*:—woe.

הִיא **hîy**[3]. See 1931, 1932.

1959. הֵידָד **hêydâd**, *hay-dawd'*; from an unused root (mean. to *shout*); *acclamation*:—shout (-ing).

1960. הֵידֵד **huy'dâh**, *hoo-yed-aw'*; from the same as 1959; prop. an *acclaim*, i.e. a *choir* of singers:—thanksgiving.

1961. הָיָה **hâyâh**, *haw-yaw'*; a prim. root [comp. 1933]; to *exist*, i.e. *be* or *become*, *come to pass* (always emphatic, and not a mere copula or auxiliary):—beacon, × altogether, be (-come, accomplished, committed, like), break, cause, come (to pass), continue, do, faint, fall, + follow, happen, × have, last, pertain, quit (one-)self, require, × use.

1962. הָיָה **hayâh**, *kah-yaw'*; another form for 1948; *ruin*:—calamity.

1963. הֵיךְ **hêyk**, *hake*; another form for 849; *how?*:—how.

1964. הֵיכָל **hêykâl**, *hay-kawl'*; prob. from 3201 (in the sense of *capacity*); a large public building, such as a *palace* or *temple*:—palace, temple.

1965. הֵיכַל **hêykal** (Chald.), *hay-kal'*; corresp. to 1964:—palace, temple.

1966. הֵילֵל **hêylêl**, *hay-lale'*; from 1984 (in the sense of *brightness*); the *morning-star*:—lucifer.

1967. הֵימָם **Hêymâm**, *hay-mawm'*; another form for 1950; *Heman*, an Idumæan:—Heman.

1968. הֵימָן **Hêymân**, *hay-mawn'*; prob. from 539; *faithful*; *Heman*, the name of at least two Isr.:—Heman.

1969. הִין **hîyn**, *heen*; prob. of Eg. or.; a *hin* or liquid measure:—hin.

1970. הָכַר **hâkar**, *haw-kar'*; a prim. root; appar. to *injure*:—make self strange.

1971. הַכְרָה **hakkârâh**, *hak-kaw-raw'*; from 5234; *respect*, i.e. partiality:—shew.

הַל **hal**. See 1973.

1972. הָלְאָ **hâlâ'**, *haw-law'*; prob. denom. from 1973; to *remove* or be *remote*:—cast far off.

1973. הָלְאָה **hâl'âh**, *haw-leh-aw'*; from the prim. form of the art. [הַל **hal**]; *to the distance*, i.e. *far away*; also (of time) *thus far*:—back, beyond, (hence-) forward, hitherto, thenceforth, yonder.

1974. הִלּוּל **hillûwl**, *hil-lool'*; from 1984 (in the sense of *rejoicing*); a *celebration* of thanksgiving for harvest:—merry, praise.

1975. הַלְלֵי **hallêy**, *hal-lay'*; from 1973; *this* or *that*:—side, that, this.

1976. הַלָּזֶה **hallâzeh**, *hal-law-zeh'*; from the art. [see 1973] and 2088; *this very*:—this.

1977. הַלְלוּ **hallêlûw**, *hal-lay-loo'*; another form of 1976; *that*:—this.

1978. הָלִיךְ **hâliyk**, *haw-leek'*; from 1980; a *walk*, i.e. (by impl.) a *step*:—step.

1979. הֲלִיכָה **hăliykâh**, *hal-ee-kaw'*; fem. of 1978; a *walking*; by impl. a *procession* or *march*, a *caravan*:—company, going, walk, way.

1980. הָלַךְ **hâlak**, *haw-lak'*; akin to 3212; a prim. root; to *walk* (in a great variety of applications, lit. and fig.):—(all) along, apace, behave (self), come, (on) continually, be conversant, depart, + be eased, enter, exercise (self), + follow, forth, forward, get, go (about, abroad, along, away, forward, on, out, up and down), + greater, grow, be wont to haunt, lead, march, × more and more, move (self), needs, on, pass (away), be at the point, quite, run (along), + send, speedily, spread, still, surely, + tale-bearer, + travel (-ler), walk (abroad, on, to and fro, up and down, to places), wander, wax, way-[faring man, × be weak, whirl.

1981. הֲלַךְ **hălak** (Chald.), *hal-ak'*; corresp. to 1980 [comp. 1946]; to *walk*:—walk.

1982. הֹלֶךְ **hôlek**, *hay'-lek*; from 1980; prop. a *journey*, i.e. (by impl.) a *way*/*farer*; also a *flowing*:— × dropped, traveller.

1983. הֹלָךְ **hôlâk** (Chald.), *hol-awk'*; from 1981; prop. a *journey*, i.e. (by impl.) *toll* on goods at a road:— custom.

1984. הָלַל **hâlal**, *haw-lal'*; a prim. root; to be *clear* (orig. of sound, but usually of color); to *shine*; hence to *make a show*, to *boast*; and thus to be (clamorously) *foolish*; to *rave*; caussat. to *celebrate*; also to *stultify*:—(make) boast (self), celebrate, commend, (deal, make), fool (-ish, -ly), glory, give [light], be (make, feign self) mad (against), give in marriage, [sing, be worthy of] praise, rage, renowned, shine.

1985. הִלֵּל **Hillêl**, *hil-lale'*; from 1984; *praising* (namely God); *Hillel*, an Isr.:—Hillel.

1986. הַלָּם **hâlam**, *haw-lam'*; a prim. root; to *strike* down; by impl. to *hammer*, *stamp*, *vanquish*, *disband*:—beat (down), break (down), overcome, smite (with the hammer).

1987. הֵלֶם **Hêlem**, *hay'-lem*; from 1986; *smiter*; *Helem*, the name of two Isr.:—Helem.

1988. הֲלֹם **hălôm**, *hal-ome'*; from the art. [see 1973]; *hither*:—here, hither (-to), whither.

1989. הַלְמוּת **halmûwth**, *hal-mooth'*; from 1986; a *hammer* (or *mallet*):—hammer.

1990. הָם **Hâm**, *hawm*; of uncert. der.; *Ham*, a region of Pal.:—Ham.

1991. הֵם **hêm**, *haym*; from 1993; *abundance*, i.e. *wealth*:—any of theirs.

1992. הֵם **hêm**, *haym*; or (prol.)

הֵמָּה **hêmmâh**, *haym'-maw*; masc. plur. from 1931; *they* (only used when emphatic):—it, like, × (how, so) many (soever, more as) they (be), (the) same, × so, × such, their, them, these, they, those, which, who, whom, withal, ye.

1993. הָמָה **hâmâh**, *haw-maw'*; a prim. root [comp. 1949]; to *make a loud sound* (like Engl. "hum"); by impl. to *be in great commotion* or *tumult*, to *rage*, *war*, *moan*, *clamor*:—clamorous, concourse, cry aloud, be disquieted, loud, mourn, be moved, make a noise, rage, roar, sound, be troubled, make in tumult, tumultuous, be in an uproar.

1994. הֵמּוֹ **himmôw** (Chald.), *him-mo'*; or (prol.)

הֵמָּוֹן **himmôwn** (Chald.) *him-mone'*; corresp. to 1992; *they*:— × are, them, those.

1995. הָמוֹן **hâmôwn**, *haw-mone'*; or

הָמֹן **hâmôn** (Ezek. 5 : 7), *haw-mone'*; from 1993; a *noise*, *tumult*, *crowd*; also *disquietude*, *wealth*:—abundance, company, many, multitude, multiply, noise, riches, rumbling, sounding, store, tumult.

הֲמֹלֶכֶת **ham-môleketh**. See 4447.

1996. הֲמוֹן גּוֹג **Hămôwn Gôwg**, *ham-one' gohg*; from 1995 and 1463; the *multitude of Gog*; the fanciful name of an emblematic place in Pal.:—Hamon-gog.

1997. הֲמוֹנָה **Hămôwnâh**, *ham-o-naw'*; fem. of 1995; *multitude*; *Hamonah*, the same as 1996:—Hamonah.

הֲמוֹנֵךְ **hămôwnêk**. See 8002.

1998. הֶמְיָה **hemyâh**, *hem-yaw'*; from 1993; *sound*:—noise.

1999. הֲמוּלָּה **hămullâh**, *ham-ool-law'*; or (too fully)

הֲמוּלָּה **hămûwllâh** (Jer. 11 : 16), *ham-ool-law'*; fem. pass. part. of an unused root mean. to *rush* (as rain with a windy roar); a *sound*:—speech, tumult.

הַמֶּלֶךְ **ham-melek**. See 4429.

2000. הָמַם **hâmam**, *haw-mam'*; a prim. root [comp. 1949, 1993]; prop. to *put in commotion*; by impl. to *disturb*, *drive*, *destroy*:—break, consume, crush, destroy, discomfit, trouble, vex.

הָמֹן **hâmôn**. See 1995.

2001. הָמָן **Hâmân**, *haw-mawn'*; of for. der.; *Haman*, a Pers. vizier:—Haman.

2002. הַמְנִיךְ **hamniyk** (Chald.), *ham-neek'*; but the text is

הֲמוֹנֵךְ **hămûwnêk**, *ham-oo-nayk'*; of for. or.; a *necklace*:—chain.

2003. הָמָס **hâmâç**, *haw-mawce'*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *crackle*; a dry *twig* or *brushwood*:—melting.

2004. הֵן **hên**, *hane*; fem. plur. from 1931; *they* (only used when emphatic):— × in, such like, (with) them, thereby, therein, (more than) they, wherein, in which, whom, withal.

2005. הֵן **hên**, *hane*; a prim. particle; *lo!*; also (as expressing surprise) *if*:—behold, if, lo, though.

2006. הֵן **hên** (Chald.), *hane*; corresp. to 2005: *lo!* also *there* [-fore], [un-] *less*, *whether*, *but*, *if*:—(that) if, or, whether.

2007. הֵנָּה **hênnâh**, *hane'-naw*; prol. for 2004; *themselves* (often used emphat. for the copula, also in indirect relation):— × in, × such (and such things), their, (into) them, thence, therein, these, they (had), on this side, those, wherein.

2008. הֵנָּה **hênnâh**, *hane'-naw*; from 2004; *hither* or *thither* (but used both of place and time):—here, hither [-to], now, on this (that) side, + since, this (that) way, thitherward, + thus far, to . . . fro, + yet.

2009. הִנֵּה **hinnêh**, *hin-nay'*; prol. for 2005; *lo!*—behold, lo, see.

2010. הֲנָחָה **hănâchâh**, *han-aw-khaw'*; from 5117; *permission* of rest, i.e. *quiet*:—release.

2011. הִנֹּם **Hinnôm**, *hin-nome'*; prob. of for. or.; *Hinnom*, appar. a Jebusite:—Hinnom.

2012. הֵנַע **Hênaʿ**, *hay-nah'*; prob. of for. der. *Hena*, a place appar. in Mesopotamia:—Hena.

2013. הָסָה **hâçâh**, *haw-saw'*; a prim. root; to *hush*:—hold peace (tongue), (keep) silence, be silent, still.

2014. הַסְפָּגָה **hâphûgâh**, *haf-oo-gaw'*; from 6313; *relaxation*:—intermission.

2015. הָסַף **hâphak**, *haw-fak'*; a prim. root; to *turn* about or over; by impl. to *change*, *overturn*, *return*, *pervert*:— × become, change, come, be converted, give, make [a bed], overthrow (-turn), perverse, retire, tumble, turn (again, aside, back, to the contrary, every way).

2016. הֶסֵף **hephek**, *heh'-fek*; or

הֵפֶךְ **hêphek**, *hay'-fek*; from 2015; a *turn*, i.e. the *reverse*:—contrary.

2017. הֹפֶךְ **hôphek**, *ho'-fek*; from 2015; an *upset*, i.e. (abstr.) *perversity*:—turning of things upside down.

2018. הַפֵּכָה **hâphêkâh**, *haf-ay-kaw'*; fem. of 2016; *destruction*:—overthrow.

2019. הַפְכְפַּךְ **hâphakpak**, *haf-ak-pak'*; by redupl. from 2015; *very perverse*:—froward.

2020. הַצָּלָה **hatstsâlâh**, *hats-tsaw-law'*; from 5337; *rescue*:—deliverance.

2021. הֹצֶן **hôtsen**, *ho'-tsen*; from an unused root mean. appar. to *be sharp* or *strong*; a *weapon* of war:—chariot.

2022. הַר **har**, *har*; a short. form of 2042; a *mountain* or *range* of hills (sometimes used fig.):—hill (country), mount (-ain), × promotion.

2023. הֹר **Hôr**, *hore*; another form for 2022; *mountain*; *Hor*, the name of a peak in Idumæa and of one in Syria:—Hor.

2024. הָרָא **Hârâʾ**, *haw-raw'*; perh. from 2029; *mountainousness*; *Hara*, a region of Media:—Hara.

2025. הַרְאֵל **harʾêl**, *har-ale'*; from 2022 and 410; *mount of God*; fig. the *altar* of burnt-offering:—altar. Comp. 739.

2026. הָרַג **hârag**, *haw-rag'*; a prim. root; to *smite* with deadly intent:—destroy, out of hand, kill, murder (-er), put to [death], make [slaughter], slay (-er), × surely.

2027. הֶרֶג **hereg**, *heh'-reg*; from 2026; *slaughter*:—be slain, slaughter.

2028. הַרְגָּה **hărêgâh**, *har-ay-gaw'*; fem. of 2027; *slaughter*:—slaughter.

2029. הָרָה **hârâh**, *haw-raw'*; a prim. root; to *be* (or *become*) *pregnant*, *conceive* (lit. or fig.):—been, be with child, conceive, progenitor.

2030. הָרֶה **hâreh**, *haw-reh'*; or

הָרֵי **hârîy** (Hos. 14 : 1), *haw-ree'*; from 2029; *pregnant*:—(be, woman) with child, conceive, × great.

2031. הַרְהוֹר **harhôr** (Chald.), *har-hor'*; from a root corresp. to 2029; a mental *conception*:—thought.

2032. הֵרוֹן **hêrôwn**, *hay-rone'*; or

הֵרָיוֹן **hêrâyôwn**, *hay-raw-yone'*; from 2029; *pregnancy*:—conception.

2033. הָרוֹרִי **Hârôwrîy**, *har-o-ree'*; another form for 2043; a *Horrite* or mountaineer:—Horite.

2034. הֲרִיסָה **hărîyçâh**, *har-ee-saw'*; from 2040; something *demolished*:—ruin.

2035. הֲרִיסוּת **hărîyçûwth**, *har-ee-sooth'*; from 2040; *demolition*:—destruction.

2086. חֹרֹנַי **Hôrônay**, *ho-ro-nah'*; from an unused root (mean. to *tower up*); *high*; *Horonæ*, a Canaanitish king:—Horam.

2087. חֹרָם **Hôrâm**, *ho-rawm'*; pass. part. of the same as 2029; *high*; *Horam*, an Isr.:—Haram.

2088. חַרְמֹנִים **harmôwn**, *har-mone'*; from the same as 2038; a *castle* (from its height):—palace.

2089. חָרָן **Hârân**, *haw-rawn'*; perh. from 2039; *mountaineer*; *Haran*, the name of two men:—Haran.

2090. חָרַס **hâraç**, *haw-ras'*; a prim. root; to *pull* down or in pieces, *break*, *destroy*:—beat down, break (down, through), destroy, overthrow, pluck down, pull down, ruin, throw down, × utterly.

2091. חֶרֶס **hereç**, *heh'-res*; from 2040; *demolition*:—destruction.

2092. חָרְרִי **hârôr**, *haw-rore'*; from an unused root mean. to *loom* up; a *mountain*,—hill, mount (-ain).

2093. הָחֲרִי **Hârârîy** *hah-raw-ree'*; or

הָרָרִי **Hârârîy** (2 Sam. 23 : 11), *haw-raw-ree'*; or

הָאַרְרִי **Hâ'ărârîy** (2 Sam. 23 : 34, last clause), *haw-rar-ee'*; appar. from 2042; a *mountaineer*:—Hararite.

2094. הָשֵׁם **Hâshêm**, *haw-shame'*; perh. from the same as 2085; *wealthy*; *Hashem*, an Isr.:—Hasham.

2095. הַשְׁמָעוֹת **hâshmâ'ôwth**, *hash-maw-oth'*; from 2085; *announcement*:—to cause to hear.

2096. הִתּוּךְ **hittûwk**, *hit-took'*; from 5413; a *melting*:—is melted.

2097. הָתָךְ **Hâthâk**, *hath-awk'*; prob. of for. or.; *Hathak*, a Pers. eunuch:—Hatach.

2098. הָתַל **hâthal**, *haw-thal'*; a prim. root; to *deride*; by impl. to *cheat*:—deal deceitfully, deceive, mock.

2099. הֶתֶל **hêthêl**, *hay-thole'*; from 2048 (only in plur. collect.); a *derision*:—mockery.

2100. הֲתַתָּא **hâthath'**, *haw-thath'*; a prim. root; prop. to *break* in upon, i.e. to *assail*:—imagine mischief.

ו

2101. וְדָן **Vêdân**, *ved-awn'*; perh. for 5730; *Vedan* (or Aden), a place in Arabia:—Dan also.

2102. וָהֵב **Vâhêb**, *vaw-habe'*; of uncert. der.; *Vaheb*, a place in Moab:—what he did.

2103. וָו **vâv**, *vaw*; prob. a *hook* (the name of the sixth Heb. letter):—hook.

2104. וָזָר **vâzâr**, *vaw-zawr'*; presumed to be from an unused root mean. to *bear* guilt; *crime*:— × strange.

2105. וַיזָתָא **Vayzâthâ'**, *vah-yaz-aw'-thaw*; of for. or.; *Vajzatha*, a son of Haman:—Vajezatha.

2106. וָלָד **vâlâd**, *vaw-lawd'*; for 3205; a *boy*:—child.

2107. וַנְיָה **Vanyâh**, *van-yaw'*; perh. for 3045; *Vanjah*, an Isr.:—Vaniah.

2108. וָפְסִי **Vophçîy**, *vof-see'*; prob. from 3254; *additional*; *Vophsi*, an Isr.:—Vophsi.

2109. וַשְׁנִי **Vashnîy**, *vash-nee'*; prob. from 8461; *weak*; *Vashni*, an Isr.:—Vashni.

2110. וַשְׁתִּי **Vashtîy**, *vash-tee'*; of Pers. or.; *Vashti*, the queen of Xerxes:—Vashti.

ז

2111. זְאֵב **zêêb**, *zeh-abe'*; from an unused root mean. to *be yellow*; a *wolf*:—wolf.

2112. זְאֵב **Zêêb**, *zeh-abe'*; the same as 2061; *Zeeb*, a Midianitish prince:—Zeeb.

2113. זֹאת **zô'th**, *zoth'*; fem. of 2089; *this* (often used adv.):—hereby (-in, -with), is, likewise, the one (other, same), she, so (much), such (dead), that, therefore, these, this (thing), thus.

2114. זָבַד **zâbad**, *zaw-bad'*; a prim. root; to *confer*:—endure.

2115. זֵבֶד **zebed**, *zeh'-bed*; from 2064; a *gift*:—dowry.

2116. זָבָד **Zâbâd**, *zaw-bawd'*; from 2064; *given*; *Zabad*, the name of seven Isr.:—Zabad.

2117. זַבְדִּי **Zabdîy**, *zab-dee'*; from 2065; *giving*; *Zabdi*, the name of four Isr.:—Zabdi.

2118. זַבְדִּיאֵל **Zabdîy'êl**, *zab-dee-ale'*; from 2065 and 410; *gift of God*; *Zabdiel*, the name of two Isr.:—Zabdiel.

2119. זְבַדְיָה **Zᵉbadyâh**, *zeb-ad-yaw'*; or

זְבַדְיָהוּ **Zᵉbadyâhûw**, *zeb-ad-yaw'-hoo*; from 2064 and 3050; *Jah has given*; *Zebadjah*, the name of nine Isr.:—Zebadiah.

2120. זְבוּב **zᵉbûwb**, *zeb-oob'*; from an unused root (mean. to *flit*); a *fly* (espec. one of a stinging nature):—fly.

2121. זְבוּד **Zâbûwd**, *zaw-bood'*; from 2064; *given*; *Zabud*, an Isr.:—Zabud.

2122. זַבּוּד **Zabbûwd**, *zab-bood'*; a form of 2071; *given*; *Zabbud*, an Isr.:—Zabbud.

2123. זְבוּל **zᵉbûwl**, *ze-bool'*; or

זָבֻל **zᵉbûl**, *zeb-ool'*; from 2082; a *residence*:—dwell in, dwelling, habitation.

2124. זְבוּלוֹן **Zᵉbûwlôwn**, *zeb-oo-lone'*; or

זְבֻלוֹן **Zᵉbûlôwn**, *zeb-oo-lone'*; or

זְבוּלֻן **Zᵉbûlûwn**, *zeb-oo-loon'*; from 2082; *habitation*; *Zebulon*, a son of Jacob; also his territory and tribe:—Zebulun.

2125. זְבוּלֹנִי **Zᵉbûlônîy**, *zeb-oo-lo-nee'*; patron. from 2074; a *Zebulonite* or desc. of Zebulun:—Zebulonite.

2126. זָבַח **zâbach**, *zaw-bakh'*; a prim. root; to *slaughter* an animal (usually in sacrifice):—kill, offer, (do) sacrifice, slay.

2127. זֶבַח **zebach**, *zeh'-bakh*; from 2076; prop. a *slaughter*, i.e. the *flesh* of an animal; by impl. a *sacrifice* (the victim or the act):—offer (-ing), sacrifice.

2128. זֶבַח **Zebach**, *zeh'-bakh*; the same as 2077; *sacrifice*; *Zebach*, a Midianitish prince:—Zebah.

2129. זַבַּי **Zabbay**, *zab-bah'ee*; prob. by orth. err. for 2140; *Zabbai* (or Zaccai), an Isr.:—Zabbai.

2130. זִבְדָה **Zᵉbîydâh**, *zeb-ee-daw'*; fem. from 2064; *giving*; *Zebidah*, an Israelitess:—Zebudah.

2131. זִבְיָא **Zᵉbîyâ'**, *zeb-ee-naw'*; from an unused root (mean. to *purchase*); *gainfulness*; *Zebina*, an Isr.:—Zebina.

2132. זָבָל **zâbal**, *zaw-bal'*; a prim. root; appar. prop. to *inclose*, i.e. to *reside*:—dwell with.

2133. זְבֻל **Zᵉbûl**, *zeb-ool'*; the same as 2073; *dwelling*; *Zebul*, an Isr.:—Zebul. Comp. 2078.

2134. זְבֻלוּן **Zᵉbûlûwn**. See 2074.

2135. זָבַן **zᵉban** (Chald.), *zeb-an'*; corresp. to the root of 2081; to *acquire* by purchase:—gain.

2136. זָג **zâg**, *sawg*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *inclose*; the *skin* of a grape:—husk.

2137. זָד **zâd**, *zawd*; from 2102; *arrogant*:—presumptuous, proud.

2138. זָדוֹן **zâdôwn**, *zaw-done'*; from 2102; *arrogance*:—presumptuously, pride, proud (man).

2139. זֶה **zeh**, *zeh*; a prim. word; the masc. demonst. pron., *this* or *that*:—be, × hence, × here, is (-self), × now, × of him, the one . . . the other, × than the other, (× out of) the (self) same, such (as one) that, these, this (hath, man), on this side . . . on that side, × thus, very, which. Comp. 2088, 2090, 2097, 2098.

2140. זֶה **zeh** (1 Sam. 17 : 50), *zeh*; by perm. for 7716; a *sheep*:—lamb.

2141. זֹה **zôh**, *zo*; for 2088; *this* or *that*:—as well as another, is, this, that, thus and thus.

2142. זָהַב **zâhab**, *zaw-hab'*; a prim. root; to *shimmer*; *gold*; fig. something *gold-colored* (i.e. yellow), as oil, a clear sky:—gold (-en), fair weather.

2143. זָהַם **zâham**, *zaw-ham'*; a prim. root; to be *rancid*, i.e. (trans.) to *loathe*:—abhor.

2144. זַהַם **Zaham**, *zah'-ham*; from 2143; *loathing*; *Zaham*, an Isr.:—Zaham.

2145. זָהַר **zâhar**, *zaw-har'*; a prim. root; to *gleam*; fig. to *enlighten* (by caution):—admonish, shine, teach, (give) warn (-ing).

2146. זְהַר **zᵉhar** (Chald.), *zeh-har'*; corresp. to 2094; (pass.) be *admonished*:—take heed.

2147. זֹהַר **zôhar**, *zo'-har*; from 2094; *brilliancy*:—brightness.

2148. זֹאת **zôw**, *zo*; for 2088; *this* or *that*.—thus, this.

2149. זֶה **zêw**, *zoo*; for 2088; *this* or *that*;—that this, × wherein, which, whom.

2150. זִו **ziv**, *zeev*; prob. from an unused root mean. to be *prominent*; prop. *brightness* [comp. 2122], i.e. (fig.) the month of *flowers*; *Ziv* (corresp. to Ijar or May):—Zif.

2151. זוּב **zûwb**, *zoob*; a prim. root; to *flow* freely (as water), i.e. (spec.) to have a (sexual) *flux*; fig. to *waste* away; also to *overflow*:—flow, gush out, have a (running) issue, pine away, run.

2152. זוֹב **zôwb**, *zobe*; from 2100; a seminal or menstrual *flux*:—issue.

2153. זוּד **zûwd**, *sood*; or (by perm.)

זִיד **zîyd**, *seed*; a prim. root; to *seethe*; fig. to *be insolent*:—be proud, deal proudly, presume, (come) presumptuously, sod.

2154. זוּד **zûwd** (Chald.), *sood*; corresp. to 2102; to *be proud*:—in pride.

2155. זוּזִים **Zûwzîym**, *zoo-zeem'*; plur. prob. from the same as 2123; *prominent*; *Zuzites*, an aboriginal tribe of Pal.:—Zuzims.

2156. זוֹחֵת **Zôwchêth**, *zo-khayth'*; of uncert. or.; *Zocheth*, an Isr.:—Zobeth.

2157. זָוִית **zâviyth**, *zaw-veeth'*; appar. from the same root as 2099 (in the sense of *prominence*); an *angle* (as *projecting*), i.e. (by impl.) a *corner-column* (or *anta*):—corner (stone).

2158. זוּל **zûwl**, *sool*; a prim. root [comp. 2151]; prob. to *shake* out, i.e. (by impl.) to *scatter* profusely; fig. to *treat lightly*:—lavish, despise.

2159. זוּלָה **zûwlâh**, *soo-law'*; from 2107; prop. *scattering*, i.e. *removal*; used adv. except:—beside, but, only, save.

2160. זוּן **zûwn**, *soon*; a prim. root; perh. prop. to be *plump*, i.e. (trans.) to *nourish*:—feed.

2161. זוּן **zûwn** (Chald.), *soon*; corresp. to 2109:—feed.

2162. זוּעַ **zûwa'**, *soo'-ah*; a prim. root; prop. to *shake* off, i.e. (fig.) to *agitate* (as with fear):—move, tremble, vex.

2163. זוּעַ **zûwa'** (Chald.), *soo'-ah*; corresp. to 2111; to *shake* (with fear):—tremble.

2164. זְוָעָה **zᵉvâ'âh**, *zev-aw-aw'*; from 2111; *agitation*, *fear*:—be removed, trouble, vexation. Comp. 2189.

2165. זוּר **zûwr**, *soor*; a prim. root; to turn aside (espec. for lodging); hence to *be a foreigner*, *strange*, *profane*; spec. (act. part.) to *commit adultery*:—(come from) another (man, place), banner, go away, (a-) strange (-r, thing, woman).

2166. זוּר **zûwr**, *soor*; a prim. root [comp. 6696]; to *press* together, *tighten*:—close, crush, thrust together.

2167. זוֹרֵחַ **zôwrêach**, *zo-rake'*; from 2224; *trodden* on:—that which is crushed.

2168. זָזָא **zâzâ'**, *zaw-zaw'*; prob. from the root of 2123; *prominent*; *Zaza*, an Isr.:—Zaza.

2169. זָחַח **zâchach**, *zaw-khakh'*; a prim. root; to *shove* or *displace*:—loose.

2170. זַחַל **zâchal**, *zaw-khal'*; a prim. root; to *crawl*; by impl. to *fear*:—be afraid, serpent, worm.

2171. זַחֲלֵת **Zâchaleth**, *za-khah'-leth*; fem. act. part. of 2119; *crawling* (i.e. *serpent*); *Zacheleth*, a boundary stone in Pal.:—Zaheleth.

2121. זְיוֹן **zêyôwn**, *say-dohn'*; from 2102; *boiling* of water, i.e. *wave*:—proud.

2122. זִיו **zîyv** (Chald.), *seev*; corresp. to 2099; (fig.) *cheerfulness*.—brightness, countenance.

2123. זִיז **zîyz**, *zeez*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *be conspicuous*; *fulness* of the breast; also a moving *creature*:—abundance, wild beast.

2124. זִיזָא **Ziyzâ'**, *zee-zaw'*, appar. from the same as 2123; *prominence*, *Ziza*, the name of two Isr.:—Ziza.

2125. זִיזָה **Ziyzâh**, *zee-zaw'*; another form for 2124; *Zizah*, an Isr.:—Zizah.

2126. זִינָא **Ziynâ'**, *zee-naw'*; from 2109; well *fed*; or perh. an orth. err. for 2124; *Zina*, an Isr.:—Zina.

2127. זִיעַ **Ziya'**, *zee'-ah*; from 2111; *agitation*; *Zia*, an Isr.:—Zia.

2128. זִיף **Ziy`h**, *zeef*; from the same as 2208; *flowing*; *Ziph*, the name of a place in Pal.; also of an Isr.:—Ziph.

2129. זִיפָה **Ziyphâh**, *zee-faw'*; fem. of 2128; a *flowing*; *Ziphah*, an Isr.:—Ziphah.

2130. זִיפִי **Ziyphîy**, *zee-fee'*; patrial from 2128; a *Ziphite* or inhab. of Ziph:—Ziphim, Ziphite.

2131. זִיקָה **ziyqâh** (Isa. 50 : 11), *zee-kaw'* (fem.); and

זִק **ziq**, *zeek*; or

זִק **sêq**, *sake*; from 2187; prop. what *leaps* forth, i.e. *flash* of fire, or a burning *arrow*; also (from the orig. sense of the root) a *bond*.—chain, fetter, firebrand, spark.

2132. זַיִת **zayith**, *zah'-yith*; prob. from an unused root [akin to 2099]; an *olive* (as yielding *illuminating* oil), the tree, the branch or the berry:—olive (tree, -yard), Olivet.

2133. זֵיתָן **Zêythân**, *zay-thawn'*; from 2132; *olive* grove, *Zethan*, an Isr.:—Zethan.

2134. זַךְ **zak**, *zak*; from 2141; *clear*:—clean, pure.

2135. זָכָה **zâkâh**, *saw-kaw'*; a prim. root [comp. 2141]; to *be translucent*; fig. to *be innocent*:—be (make) clean, cleanse, be clear, count pure.

2136. זֹכִי **sâkûw** (Chald.), *saw-koo'*; from a root corresp. to 2135; *purity*:—innocency.

2137. זְכוּכִית **s^ekûwkîyth**, *sek-oo-keeth'*; from 2135; prop. *transparency*, i.e. *glass*:—crystal.

2138. זַכּוּר **zakkûwr**, *zak-koor'*; prop. pass. part. of 2142, but used for 2145; a *male* (of man or animals):—males, men-children.

2139. זַכּוּר **Zakkûwr**, *zak-koor'*; from 2142; *mindful*; *Zakkur*, the name of seven Isr.:—Zaccur, Zacchur.

2140. זַכַּי **Zakkay**, *zak-kah'-ee*; from 2141; *pure*; *Zakkai*, an Isr.:—Zaccai.

2141. זָכַךְ **zâkak**, *saw-kak'*; a prim. root [comp. 2135]; to *be transparent* or *clean* (phys. or mor.):—be (make) clean, be pure (-r).

2142. זָכַר **zâkar**, *saw-kar'*; a prim. root; prop. to *mark* (so as to be recognised), i.e. to *remember*; by impl. to *mention*; also (as denom. from 2145) to *be male*:— × burn [incense], × earnestly, be male, (make) mention (of), be mindful, recount, record (-er), remember, make to be remembered, bring (call, come, keep, put) to (in) remembrance, × still, think on, × well.

2143. זֵכֶר **zêker**, *say'-ker*; or

זֵכֶר **zeker**, *zeh'-ker*, from 2142; a *memento*, abstr. *recollection* (rarely if ever); by impl. *commemoration*:—memorial, memory, remembrance, scent.

2144. זֵכֶר **Zeker**, *zeh'-ker*; the same as 2143; *Zeker*, an Isr.:—Zeker.

2145. זָכָר **zâkâr**, *saw-kawr'*; from 2142; prop. *remembered*, i.e. a *male* (of man or animals, as being the most noteworthy sex):— × him, male, man (child. -kind).

2146. זִכְרוֹן **zikrôwn**, *zik-rone'*; from 2142; a *memento* (or memorable thing, day or writing):—memorial, record.

2147. זִכְרִי **Zikrîy**, *zik-ree'*; from 2142; *memorable*; *Zicri*, the name of twelve Isr.:—Zichri.

2148. זַכַרְיָה **Z^ekaryâh**, *zek-ar-yaw'*; or

זְכַרְיָהוּ **Z^ekaryâhûw**, *zek-ar-yaw'-hoo*; from 2142 and 3050; *Jah has remembered*; *Zecarjah*, the name of twenty-nine Isr.:—Zachariah, Zecharjah.

2149. זַלּוּת **zallûwth**, *zol-looth'*; from 2151; prop. a *shaking*, i.e. perh. a *tempest*:—vilest.

2150. זַלְזַל **zalzal**, *zal-zal'*; by redupl. from 2151; *tremulous*, i.e. a *twig*:—sprig.

2151. זָלַל **zâlal**, *zaw-lal'*; a prim. root [comp. 2107]; to *shake* (as in the wind), i.e. to *quake*; fig. to *be loose* morally, *worthless* or *prodigal*:—blow down, glutton, riotous (eater), vile.

2152. זַלְעָפָה **zal^eâphâh**, *zal-aw-faw'*; or

זִלְעֲפָה **zil^eâphâph**, *zil-aw-faw'*; from 2196; a *glow* (of wind or anger); also a *famine* (as *consuming*):—horrible, horror, terrible.

2153. זִלְפָּה **Zilpâh**, *zil-paw*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *trickle*, as myrrh; fragrant *dropping*; *Zilpah*, Leah's maid:—Zilpah.

2154. זַמָּה **zammâh**, *zam-maw'*; or

זִמָּה **zammâh**, *zam-maw'*; from 2161; a *plan*, espec. a bad one:—heinous crime, lewd (-ly, -ness), mischief, purpose, thought, wicked (device, mind, -ness).

2155. זִמָּה **Zimmâh**, *zim-maw'*; the same as 2154; *Zimmah*, the name of two Isr.:—Zimmah.

2156. זְמוֹרָה **z^emôwrâh**, *zem-o-raw'*; or

זְמֹרָה **z^emôrâh**, *zem-o-raw'* (fem.); and

זְמֹר **z^emôr**, *zem-ore'* (masc.): from 2168; a *twig* (as *pruned*):—vine, branch, slip.

2157. זַמְזֹם **Zamzôm**, *zam-some'*; from 2161; *intriguing*; a *Zamsumite*, or native tribe of Pal.:—Zamsummim.

2158. זְמִיר **zâmîyr**, *zaw-meer'*; or

זָמִר **zâmîr**, *zaw-meer'*; and (fem.)

זְמִרָה **z^emîrâh**, *zem-ee-raw'*; from 2167; a *song* to be accompanied with instrumental music:—psalm (-list), singing, song.

2159. זְמִיר **zâmîyr**, *zaw-meer'*; from 2168; a *twig* (as *pruned*):—branch.

2160. זְמִירָה **Z^emîyrâh**, *zem-ee-raw'*; fem. of 2158; *song*; *Zemirah*, an Isr.:—Zemira.

2161. זָמַם **zâmam**, *saw-mam'*; a prim. root; to *plan*, usually in a bad sense:—consider, devise, imagine, plot, purpose, think (evil).

2162. זִמָּם **zâmâm**, *saw-mawm'*; from 2161; a *plot*:—wicked device.

2163. זָמַן **zâman**, *saw-man'*; a prim. root; to *fix* (a time):—appoint.

2164. זְמַן **z^eman** (Chald.), *zem-an'*; corresp. to 2163; to *agree* (on a time and place):—prepare.

2165. זְמָן **z^emân**, *zem-awn'*; from 2163; an *appointed* occasion:—season, time.

2166. זְמָן **z^emân** (Chald.), *zem-awn'*; from 2165; the same as 2165:—season, time.

2167. זָמַר **zâmar**, *saw-mar'*; a prim. root [perh. ident. with 2168 through the idea of *striking* with the fingers]; prop. to *touch* the strings or parts of a musical instrument, i.e. *play* upon it; to make *music*, accompanied by the voice; hence to *celebrate* in song and music:—give praise, sing forth praises, psalms.

2168. זָמַר **zâmar**, *saw-mar'*; a prim. root [comp. 2167, 5568, 6785]; to *trim* (a vine):—prune.

2169. זֶמֶר **zemer**, *zeh'-mer*; appar. from 2167 or 2168; a *gazelle* (from its lightly *touching* the ground):—chamois.

2170. זְמַר **z^emâr** (Chald.), *zem-awr'*; from a root corresp. to 2167; instrumental *music*:—musick.

זְמֹר **zâmîr**. See 2158.

זְמֹר **z^emôr**. See 2156.

2171. זַמָּר **zammâr** (Chald.), *zam-mawr'*; from the same as 2170; an instrumental *musician*:—singer.

2172. זִמְרָה **zimrâh**, *zim-raw'*; from 2167; a *musical* piece or *song* to be accompanied by an instrument:—melody, psalm.

2173. זִמְרָה **zimrâh**, *zim-raw'*; from 2168; *pruned* (i.e. *choice*) fruit:—best fruit.

זְמֹרָה **z^emîrâh**. See 2158.

זְמֹרָה **z^emôrâh**. See 2156.

2174. זִמְרִי **Zimrîy**, *zim-ree'*; from 2167; *musical*; *Zimri*, the name of five Isr., and of an Arabian tribe:—Zimri.

2175. זִמְרָן **Zimrân**, *zim-rawn'*; from 2167; *musical*; *Zimran*, a son of Abraham by Keturah:—Zimran.

2176. זִמְרָת **zimrâth**, *zim-rawth'*; from 2167; instrumental *music*; by impl. *praise*:—song.

2177. זַן **zan**, *tan*; from 2109; prop. *nourished* (or fully *developed*), i.e. a *form* or *sort*:—divers kinds, × all manner of store.

2178. זַן **zan** (Chald.), *zan*; corresp. to 2177; *sort*:—kind.

2179. זָנַב **zânab**, *zaw-nab'*; a prim. root mean. to *way*; used only as a denom. from 2180; to *curtail*, i.e. *cut off* the rear:—smite the hindmost.

2180. זָנָב **zânâb**, *zaw-nawb'*; from 2179 (in the orig. sense of *flapping*); the *tail* (lit. or fig.):—tail.

2181. זָנָה **zânâh**, *zaw-naw'*; a prim. root [highly *fed* and therefore *wanton*]; to *commit adultery* (usually of the female, and less often of simple fornication, rarely of involuntary ravishment); fig. to *commit idolatry* (the Jewish people being regarded as the spouse of Jehovah):—(cause to) commit fornication, × continually, × great, (be an, play the) harlot, (cause to be, play the) whore, (commit, fall to) whoredom, (cause to) go a-whoring, whoriah.

2182. זְנוּחַ **Zânûwach**, *zaw-noo'-akh*; from 2186; *rejected*; *Zanoach*, the name of two places in Pal.:—Zanoah.

2183. זְנוּן **zânûwn**, *zaw-noon'*; from 2181; *adultery*; fig. *idolatry*:—whoredom.

2184. זְנוּת **z^enûwth**, *zen-ooth'*; from 2181; *adultery*, i.e. (fig.) *infidelity*, *idolatry*:—whoredom.

2185. זֹנוֹת **sônêwth**, *zo-nuth'*; regarded by some as if from 2109 or an unused root, and applied to military *equipments*; but evidently the fem. plur. act. part. of 2181; *harlots*:—armour.

2186. זָנַח **zânach**, *zaw-nakh'*; a prim. root mean. to *push* aside, i.e. *reject*, *forsake*, *fail*:—cast away (off), remove far away (off).

2187. זָנַק **zânaq**, *zaw-nak'*; a prim. root; prop. to *draw together* the feet (as an animal about to dart upon its prey), i.e. to *spring* forward:—leap.

2188. זֵעָה **zê`âh**, *say-aw'*; from 2111 (in the sense of 3154); *perspiration*:—sweat.

2189. זַעֲוָה **za`ăvâh**, *zah-av-aw'*; by transp. for 2118; *agitation*, *maltreatment*:— × removed, trouble.

2190. זָעֲוָן **Za`ăvân**, *zah-av-awn'*; from 2111; *disquiet*; *Zaavan*, an Idumean:—Zavan.

2191. זְעֵיר **z^e`êyr**, *zeh-ayr'*; from an unused root [akin (by perm.) to 6819], mean. to *dwindle*; *small*:—little.

2192. זְעִיר **z^e`îyr** (Chald.), *zeh-eer'*; corresp. to 2191:—little.

2193. זָעַךְ **zâ`ak**, *saw-ak'*; a prim. root; to *extinguish*:—be extinct.

2194. זָעַם **zâ`am**, *saw-am'*; a prim. root; prop. to *foam* at the mouth, i.e. to *be enraged*:—abhor, abominable, (be) angry, defy, (have) indignation.

2195. זַעַם **za'am**, *zah'-am*; from 2194; strictly *froth* as the mouth, i.e. (fig.) *fury* (espec. of God's displeasure with sin):—anger, indignation, rage.

2196. זָעַף **zâ'aph**, *zaw-af'*; a prim. root; prop. to *boil* up, i.e. (fig.) to *be peevish* or *angry*:—fret, mad, worse liking, be wroth.

2197. זַעַף **za'aph**, *zah'-af*; from 2196; *anger*:—indignation, rage (-ing), wrath.

2198. זַעֲפָה **zâ'ăphâh**, *zaw-af-aw'*; from 2196; *angry*:—displeased.

2199. זָעַק **zâ'aq**, *zaw-ak'*; a prim. root; to *shriek* (from anguish or danger); by anal. (as a herald) to *announce* or *convene* publicly:—assemble, call (together), (make a) cry (out), come with such a company, gather (together), cause to be proclaimed.

2200. זְעַק **ze'iq** (Chald.), *zeh'-ek*; corresp. to 2199; to *make an outcry*:—cry.

2201. זַעֲקָה **za'ăqâh**, *zah-ak-aw'*; and (fem.)

זְעָקָה **ze'âqâh**, *zeh-aw-kaw'*; from 2199; a *shriek* or *outcry*:—cry (-ing).

2202. זִפְרֹן **Ziphrôn**, *zif-rone'*; from an unused root (mean. to be *fragrant*); *Ziphron*, a place in Pal.:—Ziphron.

2203. זֹפַת **zophath**, *zeh'-feth*; from an unused root (mean. to *liquify*); *asphalt* (from its tendency to *soften* in the sun):—pitch.

זָק **zâq**, or זֵק **zêq**. See 2151.

2204. זָקֵן **zâqên**, *saw-kane'*; a prim. root; to be *old*:—aged man, be (wax) old (man).

2205. זָקֵן **zâqên**, *saw-kane'*; from 2204; *old*:—aged, ancient (man), elder (-est), old (man, men and . . . women), senator.

2206. זָקָן **zâqân**, *saw-kawn'*; from 2204; the beard (as indicating *age*):—beard.

2207. זְקֵן **zêqen**, *zo'-ken*; from 2204; old *age*:—age.

2208. זָקֵן **zâqên**, *saw-koon'*; prop. pass. part. of 2204 (used only in the plur. as a noun); *old age*:—old age.

2209. זִקְנָה **ziqnâh**, *zik-naw'*; fem. of 2205; old *age*:—old (age).

2210. זָקַף **zâqaph**, *saw-kaf'*; a prim. root; to *lift*, i.e. (fig.) *comfort*:—raise (up).

2211. זָקַף **zâqaph** (Chald.), *zek-af'*; corresp. to 2210; to *hang*, i.e. *impale*:—set up.

2212. זָקַק **zâqaq**, *saw-kak'*; a prim. root; to *strain*, (fig.) *extract*, *clarify*:—fine, pour down, purge, purify, refine.

2213. זֹר **zôr**, *zore*; from 2237 (in the sense of *scattering*); a *chaplet* (as *spread* around the top), i.e. (spec.) a border *moulding*:—crown.

2214. זָרָא **zârâ'**, *zaw-raw'*; from 2114 (in the sense of *estrangement*) [comp. 2219]; *disgust*:—loathsome.

2215. זָרַב **zârab**, *zaw-rab'*; a prim. root; to *flow away*:—wax warm.

2216. זְרֻבָּבֶל **Zerubbâbel**, *zer-oob-baw-bel'*; from 2215 and 894; *descended of* (i.e. from) *Babylon*, i.e. born there; *Zerubbabel*, an Isr.:—Zerubbabel.

2217. זְרֻבָּבֶל **Zerubbâbel** (Chald.), *zer-oob-baw-bel'*; corresp. to 2216:—Zerubbabel.

2218. זֶרֶד **Zered**, *zeh'-red*; from an unused root mean. to *be exuberant* in growth; lined with *shrubbery*; *Zered*, a brook E. of the Dead Sea:—Zared, Zered.

2219. זָרָה **zârâh**, *zaw-raw'*; a prim. root [comp. 2114; to *toss* about; by impl. to *diffuse*, *winnow*:—cast away, compass, disperse, fan, scatter (away), spread, strew, winnow.

2220. זָרוֹעַ **zerôwa'**, *zer-o'-ah*; or (short.)

זֹרַע **zerôa'**, *zer-o'-ah*; and (fem.)

זְרוֹעָה **zerôw'âh**, *zer-o-aw'*; or

זְרֹעָה **zerô'âh**, *zer-o-aw'*; from 2232; the *arm* (as *stretched out*), or (*of Asiatics*) the *foreleg*; fig. *force*:—arm, + help, mighty, power, shoulder, strength.

2221. זְרוֹעַ **zerôwa'**, *say-ro'-ah*; from 2232; something *sown*, i.e. a *plant*:—sowing, thing that is sown.

2222. זַרְזִיף **zarzîph**, *zar-zeef'*; by redupl. from an unused root mean. to *flow*, a *pouring rain*:—water.

זְרִיקָה **zerîqâh**. See 2236.

2223. זַרְזִיר **zarzîyr**, *zar-zeer'*; by redupl. from 2115: prop. tightly *girt*, i.e. prob. a *racer*, or some fleet animal (as being *slender* in the waist):—+ greyhound.

2224. זָרַח **zârach**, *saw-rakh'*; a prim. root; prop. to *irradiate* (or shoot forth beams), i.e. to *rise* (as the sun); spec. to *appear* (as a symptom of leprosy):—arise, rise (up), as soon as it is up.

2225. זֶרַח **zera'ch**, *zeh'-rakh*; from 2224; a *rising* of light:—rising.

2226. זֶרַח **Zerach**, *zeh'-rakh*; the same as 2225: *Zerach*, the name of three Isr., also of an Idumæan and an Ethiopian prince:—Zarah, Zerah.

2227. זַרְחִי **Zarchîy**, *zar-khee'*; patron. from 2226; a *Zarchite* or desc. of Zerach:—Zarchite.

2228. זַרְחִיָּה **Z'rachyâh**, *zer-akh-yaw'*; from 2225 and 3050; *Jah has risen*; *Zerachjah*, the name of two Isr.:—Zerahiah.

2229. זָרַם **zâram**, *saw-ram'*; a prim. root; to *gush* (as water):—carry away as with a flood, pour out.

2230. זֶרֶם **zerem**, *zeh'-rem*; from 2229; a *gush* of water:—flood, overflowing, shower, storm, tempest.

2231. זִרְמָה **zirmâh**, *zir-maw'*; fem. of 2230; a *gushing* of fluid (semen):—issue.

2232. זָרַע **zâra'**, *saw-rah'*; a prim. root; to *sow*; fig. to *disseminate*, *plant*, *fructify*:—bear, conceive seed, set with, sow (-er), yield.

2233. זֶרַע **zera'**, *zeh'-rah*; from 2232; *seed*; fig. *fruit*, *plant*, *sowing-time*, *posterity*:—× carnally, child, fruitful, seed (-time), sowing-time.

2234. זְרַע **z'ra'** (Chald.), *zer-ah'*; corresp. to 2233; *posterity*:—seed.

זַרְעַי **z'rêa'**. See 2220.

2235. זֶרְעִי **zêrê'**, *say-ro'-ah*; or

זֶרְעֹן **zêrô'ôn**, *say-ro-ohn'*; from 2232; something *sown* (only in the plur.), i.e. a *vegetable* (as food):—pulse.

זְרֹעָה **z'rô'âh**. See 2220.

2236. זָרַק **zâraq**, *saw-rak'*; a prim. root; to *sprinkle* (fluid or solid particles):—be here and there, scatter, sprinkle, strew.

2237. זָרַר **zârar**, *saw-rar'*; a prim. root [comp. 2114]; perh. to *diffuse*, i.e. (spec.) to *measure*:—measure.

2238. זֶרֶשׁ **Zeresh**, *zeh'-resh*; of Pers. or.; *Zeresh*, Haman's wife:—Zeresh.

2239. זֶרֶת **zereth**, *zeh'-reth*; from 2219; the *spread* of the fingers, i.e. a *span*:—span.

2240. זַתּוּא **Zattûw'**, *zat-too'*; of uncert. der.; *Zattu*, an Isr.:—Zattu.

2241. זֵתָם **Zêthâm**, *zay-thawm'*; appar. a var. for 2133; *Zetham*, an Isr.:—Zetham.

2242. זֵתַר **Zêthar**, *zay-thar'*; of Pers. or.; *Zethar*, a eunuch of Xerxes:—Zethar.

ח

2243. חֹב **chôb**, *khobe*; by contr. from 2345; prop. a *cherisher*, i.e. the *bosom*:—bosom.

2244. חֹבָא **chôbâ'**, *khaw-baw'*; a prim. root [comp. 2245]; to *secrete*:— × hold, hide (self), do secretly.

2245. חָבַב **châbab**, *khaw-bab'*; a prim. root [comp. 2244, 2247]; prop. to *hide* (as in the bosom), i.e. to *cherish* (with affection):—love.

2246. חֹבָב **Chôbâb**, *kho-bawb'*; from 2245: *cherished*; *Chobab*, father-in-law of Moses:—Hobab.

2247. חָבָה **châbâh**, *khaw-baw'*; a prim. root [comp. 2245]; to *secrete*:—hide (self).

2248. חֲבַדְּלִיָּה **chăbaddelîyâh** (Chald.), *khab-ad-leh-yaw'*; from 2253; prop. *overthrown*, i.e. (morally) *crime*:—hurt.

2249. חֲבוֹר **Chăbôwr**, *khab-ore'*; from 2266; *united*; *Chabor*, a river of Assyria:—Habor.

2250. חַבּוּרָה **chabbûwrâh**, *khab-boo-raw'*; or

חַבּוּרָה **chabbûrâh**, *khab-boo-raw'*; or

חֲבַרְבָּרָה **chăbarbârâh**, *khab-oo-raw'*; from 2266; prop. *bound* (with stripes), i.e. a *weal* (or black-and-blue mark itself):—blueness, bruise, hurt, stripe, wound.

2251. חָבַט **châbaṭ**, *khaw-bat'*; a prim. root; to *knock* out or off:—beat (off, out), thresh.

2252. חֲבַיָּה **Chăbayâh**, *khab-ah-yaw'*; or

חֲבַיָּהוּ **Chăbayâhu**, *khab-ah-yaw'*; from 2247 and 3050; *Jah has hidden*; *Chabajah*, an Isr.:—Habaiah.

2253. חֲבָיוֹן **chebyôwn**, *khab-yone'*; from 2347; a *concealment*:—hiding.

2254. חָבַל **châbal**, *khaw-bal'*; a prim. root; to *wind* tightly (as a rope), i.e. to *bind*; spec. by a *pledge*; fig. to *pervert*, *destroy*; also to *writhe* in pain (espec. of parturition):— × at all, band, bring forth, (deal) corrupt (-ly), destroy, offend, lay to (take a) pledge, spoil, travail, × very, withhold.

2255. חָבַל **châbal** (Chald.), *khab-al'*; corresp. to 2254; to *ruin*:—destroy, hurt.

2256. חֶבֶל **chebel**, *kheh'-bel*; or

חֵבֶל **chêbel**, *khay'-bel*; from 2254; a *rope* (as *twisted*), espec. a measuring *line*; by impl. a *district* or *inheritance* (as *measured*); or × noose (as of *cords*); fig. a *company* (as if *tied* together); also a *throe* (espec. of parturition); also *ruin*:—band, coast, company, cord, country, destruction, line, lot, pain, pang, portion, region, rope, snare, sorrow, tackling.

2257. חָבַל **châbal** (Chald.), *khab-al'*; from 2255; *harm* (personal or pecuniary):—damage, hurt.

2258. חֹבֵל **chôbêl**, *khab-ole'*; or (fem.)

חֹבֶלֶת **chôbêlâh**, *khab-o-law'*; from 2254; a *pawn* (as security for debt):—pledge.

2259. חוֹבֵל **chôbêl**, *kho-bale'*; act. part. from 2254 (in the sense of handling *ropes*); a *sailor*:—pilot, shipmaster.

2260. חֹבֶל **chôbêl**, *khib-bale'*; from 2254 (in the sense of furnished with *ropes*); a *mast*:—mast.

2261. חֲבַצֶּלֶת **chăbaṣṣeleth**, *khab-ats-tseh'-leth*; of uncert. der.; prob. *meadow-saffron*:—rose.

2262. חֲבַצַּנְיָה **Chăbaṣṣanyâh**, *khab-ats-tsan-yaw'*; of uncert. der.; *Chabatsanjah*, a Rechabite:—Habaziniah.

2263. חָבַק **châbaq**, *khaw-bak'*; a prim. root; to *clasp* (the hands or in embrace):—embrace, fold.

2264. חֹבֶק **chôbeq**, *khob-bake'*; from 2263; a *clasping* of the hands (in idleness):—folded.

2265. חֲבַקּוּק **Chăbaqqûwq**, *khab-ak-kook'*; by redupl. from 2263; *embrace*; *Chabakkuk*, the prophet:—Habakkuk.

2266. חָבַר **châbar**, *khaw-bar'*; a prim. root; to *join* (lit. or fig.); spec. (by means of spells) to *fascinate*:—charm (-er), be compact, couple (together), have fellowship with, heap up, join (self, together), league.

2267. חֶבֶר **cheber**, *kheh'-ber*; from 2266; a *society*; also a *spell*:— + charmer (-ing), company, enchantment, × wife.

2268. חֵבֶר **Cheber**, *kheh'-ber*; the same as 2267; *community*; *Cheber*, the name of a Kenite and of three Isr.:—Heber.

2269. חֲבַר **châbar** (Chald.), *khab-ar'*; from a root corresp. to 2266; an *associate*:—companion, fellow.

2270. חָבֵר **châbêr**, *khaw-bare'*; from 2266; an *associate*:—companion, fellow, knit together.

2271. חֶבֶר **chabbêr**, *khab-bare'*; from 2266; a *partner*:—companion.

2272. חַכְרְבָּרָה **chabarbârâh**, *khab-ar-baw-raw'*; by redupl. from 2266; a *streak* (like a *line*), as on the tiger:—spot.

2273. חַבְרָה **chabrâh** (Chald.), *khab-raw'*; fem. of 2269; an *associate*:—other.

2274. חֶבְרָה **chebrâh**, *kheb-raw'*; fem. of 2267; *association*:—company.

2275. חֶבְרוֹן **Chebrôwn**, *kheb-rone'*; from 2267; seat of *association*; *Chebron*, a place in Pal., also the name of two Isr.:—Hebron.

2276. חֶבְרֹנִי **Chebrôwnîy**, *kheb-ro-nee'*; or

חֶבְרֹנִי **Chebrônîy**, *kheb-ro-nee'*; patron. from 2275; *Chebronite* (collect.), an inhab. of Chebron:—Hebronites.

2277. חֶבְרִי **Chebrîy**, *kheb-ree'*; patron. from 2268; a *Chebrite* (collect.) or desc. of Cheber:—Heberites.

2278. חֶבֶרֶת **châbereth**, *khab-eh'-reth*; fem. of 2270; a *consort*:—companion.

2279. חֹבֶרֶת **chôbereth**, *kho-beh'-reth*; fem. act. part. of 2266; a *joint*:—which coupleth, coupling.

2280. חָבַשׁ **châbash**, *khaw-bash'*; a prim. root; to *wrap* firmly (espec. a turban, compress, or *saddle*); fig. to *stop*, to *rule*:—bind (up), gird about, govern, healer, put, saddle, wrap about.

2281. חֹבֶת **châbêth**, *khaw-bayth'*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *cook* [comp. חָבַשׁ?]; something *fried*, prob. a griddle-*cake*:—pan.

2282. חַג **chag**, *khag*; or

חָגָ **châg**, *khawg*; from 2287; a *festival*, or a *victim* therefor:—(solemn) feast (day), sacrifice, solemnity.

2283. חָגָא **châgâ'**, *khaw-gaw'*; from an unused root mean. to *revolve* [comp. 2287]; prop. *vertigo*, i.e. (fig.) *fear*:—terror.

2284. חָגָב **châgâb**, *khaw-gawb'*; of uncert. der.; a *locust*:—locust.

2285. חָגָב **Châgâb**, *khaw-gawb'*; the same as 2284; *locust*; *Chagab*, one of the Nethinim:—Hagab.

2286. חֲגָבָא **Chăgâbâ'**, *khag-aw-baw'*; or

חֲגָבָה **Chăgâbâh**, *khag-aw-baw'*; fem. of 2285; *locust*; *Chagaba* or *Chagabah*, one of the Nethinim:—Hagaba, Hagabah.

2287. חָגַג **châgag**, *khaw-gag'*; a prim. root [comp. 2283, 2328]; prop. to move in a *circle*, i.e. spec.) to *march* in a sacred procession, to *observe* a festival; by impl. to be *giddy*:—celebrate, dance, (keep, hold) a (solemn) feast (holiday), reel to and fro.

2288. חָגָו **chăgâv**, *khag-awv'*; from an unused root mean. to take *refuge*; a *rift* in rocks:—cleft.

2289. חָגוֹר **châgôwr**, *khaw-gore'*; from 2296; *belted*:—girded with.

2290. חֲגוֹר **chăgôwr**, *khag-ore'*; or

חֲגֹר **chăgôr**, *khag-ore'*; and (fem.)

חֲגוֹרָה **chăgôwrâh**, *khag-o-raw'*; or

חֲגֹרָה **chăgôrâh**, *khag-o-raw'*; from 2296; a *belt* (for the waist):—apron, armour, girdle (-le).

2291. חַגַּי **Chaggîy**, *khag-ghee'*; from 2287; *festive*; *Chaggi*, an Isr.; also (patron.) a *Chaggite*, or desc. of the same:—Haggi, Haggites.

2292. חַגַּי **Chaggay**, *khag-gah'ee*; from 2282; *festive*; *Chaggai*, a Heb. prophet:—Haggai.

2293. חַגְּיָה **Chaggîyâh**, *khag-ghee-yaw'*; from 2282 and 3050; *festival of Jah*; *Chaggiah*, an Isr.:—Haggiah.

2294. חַגִּית **Chaggîyth**, *khag-gheeth'*; fem. of 2291; *festive*; *Chaggith*, a wife of David:—Haggith.

2295. חַגְלָה **Choglâh**, *khog-law'*; of uncert. der.; prob. a *partridge*; *Choglah*, an Israelitess:—Hoglah. See also 1031.

2296. חָגַר **châgar**, *khaw-gar'*; a prim. root; to *gird* on (as a belt, armor, etc.):—be able to put on, be afraid, appointed, gird, restrain, × on every side.

2297. חַד **chad**, *khad*; abridged from 259; *one*:—one.

2298. חַד **chad** (Chald.), *khad*; corresp. to 2297; as card. *one*; as art. *single*; as ord. *first*; adv. *at once*:—a, first, one, together.

2299. חַד **chad**, *khad*; from 2300; *sharp*:—sharp.

2300. חָדַד **châdad**, *khaw-dad'*; a prim. root; to *be* (caus. *make*) *sharp* or (fig.) *severe*:—be fierce, sharpen.

2301. חַדַד **Châdad**, *khad-ad'*; from 2300; *fierce*; *Chadad*, an Ishmaelite:—Hadad.

2302. חָדָה **châdâh**, *khaw-daw'*; a prim. root; to *rejoice*:—make glad, be joined, rejoice.

2303. חַדּוּד **chaddûwd**, *khad-dood'*; from 2300; a *point*:—sharp.

2304. חֶדְוָה **chedvâh**, *khed-vaw'*; from 2302; *rejoicing*:- gladness, joy.

2305. חֶדְוָה **chedvâh** (Chald.), *khed-vaw'*; corresp. to 2304:—*joy*.

2306. חָדַי **châdîy** (Chald.), *khad-ee'*; corresp. to 2373; a *breast*:—breast.

2307. חָדִיד **Châdîyd**, *khaw-deed'*; from 2300; a *peak*; *Chadid*, a place in Pal.:—Hadid.

2308. חֲדַל **châdal**, *khaw-dal'*; a prim. root; prop. to *be flabby*, i.e. (by impl.) *desist*; (fig.) *be lacking* or *idle*:—cease, end, fail, forbear, forsake, leave (off), let alone, rest, be unoccupied, want.

2309. חֶדֶל **chedel**, *khel'-del*; from 2308; *rest*, i.e. the state of the *dead*:—world.

2310. חֲדַל **châdêl**, *khaw-dale'*; from 2308; *vacant*, i.e. *ceasing* or *destitute*:—he that forbeareth, frail, rejected.

2311. חֲדַלַי **Chadlay**, *khad-lah'ee*; from 2309; *idle*; *Chadlai*, an Isr.:—Hadlai.

2312. חֲדֶק **chêdeq**, *khay'-dek*; from an unused root mean. to *sting*; a *prickly* plant:—brier, thorn.

2313. חִדֶּקֶל **Chiddeqel**, *khid-deh'-kel*; prob. of for. or.; the *Chiddekel* (or Tigris) river:—Hiddekel.

2314. חֲדַר **châdar**, *khaw-dar'*; a prim. root; prop. to *inclose* (as a room), i.e. (by anal.) to *beset* (as in a siege):—enter a privy chamber.

2315. חֶדֶר **cheder**, *kheh'-der*; from 2314; an *apartment* (usually lit.):—([bed] inner) chamber, innermost (-ward) part, parlour, + south, × within.

2316. חֲדַר **Châdar**, *khad-ar'*; another form for 2315; *chamber*; *Chadar*, an Ishmaelite:—Hadar.

2317. חַדְרַךְ **Chadrâk**, *khad-rawk'*; of uncert. der.; *Chadrak*, a Syrian deity:—Hadrach.

2318. חָדַשׁ **châdash**, *khaw-dash'*; a prim. root; to *be new*; caus. to *rebuild*:—renew, repair.

2319. חָדָשׁ **châdâsh**, *khaw-dawsh'*; from 2318; *new*:—fresh, new thing.

2320. חֹדֶשׁ **chôdesh**, *kho'-desh*; from 2318; the *new* moon; by impl. a *month*:—month (-ly), new moon.

2321. חֹדֶשׁ **Chôdesh**, *kho'-desh*; the same as 2320; *Chodesh*, an Israelitess:—Hodesh.

2322. חֲדָשָׁה **Chădâshâh**, *khad-aw-shaw'*; fem. of 2319; *new*; *Chadashah*, a place in Pal.:—Hadashah.

2323. חֲדָתָה **chădath** (Chald.), *khad-ath'*; corresp. to 2319; *new*:—new.

2324. חֲוָא **chăvâ'** (Chald.), *khav-aw'*; corresp. to 2331; to *show*:—shew.

2325. חוּב **chûwb**, *khoob*; also

חָיַב **châyab**, *khaw-yab'*; a prim. root; prop. perh. to *tie*, i.e. (fig. and reflex.) to *owe*, or (by impl.) to *forfeit*:—make endanger.

2326. חוֹב **chôwb**, *khobe*; from 2325; *debt*:—debtor.

2327. חוֹבָה **chôwbâh**, *kho-baw'*; fem. act. part. of 2247; *hiding* place; *Chobah*, a place in Syria:—Hobah.

2328. חוּג **chûwg**, *khoog*; a prim. root [comp. 2287]; to describe a *circle*:—compass.

2329. חוּג **chûwg**, *khoog*; from 2328; a *circle*:—circle, circuit, compass.

2330. חוּד **chûwd**, *khood*; a prim. root; prop. to *tie* a knot, i.e. (fig.) to *propound* a riddle:—put forth.

2331. חָוָה **châvâh**, *khaw-vah'*; a prim. root; [comp. 2324, 2421]; prop. to *live*; by impl. (intens.) to *declare* or *show*:—shew.

2332. חַוָּה **Chavvâh**, *khav-vaw'*; causat. from 2331; *life-giver*; *Chavvah* (or Eve), the first woman:—Eve.

2333. חַוָּה **chavvâh**, *khav-vaw'*; prop. the same as 2332 (*life-giving*, i.e. *living-place*); by impl. an encampment or *village*:—(small) town.

2334. חַוּוֹת יָאִיר **Chavvôwth Yâ'îyr**, *khav-vothe' yaw-eer'*; from the plur. of 2333 and a modification of 3265; *hamlets of Jair*, a region of Pal.:—[Bashan-] Havoth-jair.

2335. חוֹזַי **Chôwzay**, *kho-zah'ee*; from 2374; *visionary*; *Chozai*, an Isr.:—the seers.

2336. חוֹחַ **chôwach**, *kho'-akh*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *pierce*; a *thorn*; by anal. a *ring* for the nose:— bramble, thistle, thorn.

2337. חָוִילָה **chăvîylâh**, *khav-ee-law'*; perh. the same as 2336; a *dell* or *crevice* (as if *pierced* in the earth):—thicket.

2338. חוּל **chûwl** (Chald.), *khool*; corresp. to the root of 2339, perh. as a denom.; to *string* together, i.e. (fig.) to *repair*:—join.

2339. חוּל **chûwl**, *khool*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *sew*; a *string*; by impl. a measuring *tape*:—cord, fillet, line, thread.

2340. חִוִּי **Chivvîy**, *khiv-vee'*; perh. from 2333; a *villager*; a *Chivvite*, one of the aboriginal tribes of Pal.:—Hivite.

2341. חֲוִילָה **Chăvîylâh**, *khav-ee-law'*; prob. from 2342; *circular*; *Chavilah*, the name of two or three eastern regions; also perh. of two men:—Havilah.

2342. חוּל **chûwl**, *khool*; or

חִיל **chîyl**, *kheel*; a prim. root; prop. to *twist* or *whirl* (in a circular or spiral manner), i.e. (spec.) to *dance*, to *writhe* in pain (espec. of parturition) or fear; fig. to *wait*, to *pervert*:—bear, (make to) bring forth, (make to) calve, dance, drive away, fall grievously (with pain), fear, form, great, grieve, (be) grievous, hope, look, make, be in pain, be much (sore) pained, rest, shake, shapen, (be) sorrow (-ful), stay, tarry, travail (with pain), tremble, trust, wait carefully (patiently), be wounded.

2343. חוּל **Chûwl**, *khool*; from 2342; a *circle*; *Chul*, a son of Aram; also the region settled by him:—Hul.

2344. חוֹל **chôwl**, *khole*; from 2342; *sand* (as *round* or whirling particles):—sand.

2345. חוּם **chûwm**, *khoom*; from an unused root mean. to *be warm*, i.e. (by impl.) *sunburnt* or *swarthy* (blackish):—brown.

2346. חוּמָה **chûwmâh**, *kho-maw'*; fem. act. part. of an unused root appar. mean. to *join*; a *wall* of protection:—wall, walled.

2347. חוּס **chûwç**, *khoos*; a prim. root; prop. to *cover*, i.e. (fig.) to *compassionate*:—pity, regard, spare.

2348. חוֹף **chôwph**, *khofe*; from an unused root mean. to *cover*; a *cove* (as a *sheltered* bay):—coast [of the sea], haven, shore, [sea-] side.

2349. חוּפָם **Chûwphâm**, *khoo-faum'*; from the same as 2348; *protection*; *Chupham*, an Isr.:—Hupham.

2350. חוּפָמִי **Chûwphâmîy**, *khoo-faw-mee'*; patron. from 2349; a *Chuphamite* or desc. of Chupham:—Huphamites.

2351. חוּץ **chûwts**, *khoots*; or (short.)

חֻץ **chûts**, *khoots*; (both forms fem. in the plur.) from an unused root mean. to *sever*; prop. *separate* by a wall, i.e. *outside*, *outdoors*:—abroad, field, forth, highway, more, out (-side, -ward), street, without.

חוֹק **chôwq**. See 2436.

חוּקָק **Chûwqâq**. See 2712.

2352. חוּר **chûwr**, *khoor*; or (short.)

חֻר **chûr**, *khoor*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *bore*; the *crevice* of a serpent; the *cell* of a prison:—hole.

2353. חוּר **chûwr**, *khoor*; from 2357; *white* linen:—white.

2354. חוּר **Chûwr**, *khoor*; the same as 2353 or 2359; *Chur*, the name of four Isr. and one Midianite:—Hur.

2355. חוֹר **chôwr**, *khore*; the same as 2353; *white* linen:—network. Comp. 8715.

2356. חוֹר **chôwr**, *khore*; or (short.)

חֹר **chôr**, *khore*; the same as 2352; a *cavity*, *socket*, *den*:—cave, hole.

2357. חָוַר **châvar**, *khaw-var'*; a prim. root; to *blanch* (as with shame):—wax pale.

2358. חִוָּר **chivvâr** (Chald.), *khiv-vawr'*; from a root corresp. to 2357; *white*:—white.

חוֹרוֹן **Chôwrôwn**. See 1033.

חוֹרִי **chôwriy**. See 2753.

2359. חוּרִי **Chûwriy**, *khoo-ree'*; prob. from 2353; *linen*-worker; *Churi*, an Isr.:—Hurl.

2360. חוּרַי **Chûwray**, *khoo-rah'ee*; prob. an orth. var. for 2329; *Churai*, an Isr.:—Hurai.

2361. חוּרָם **Chûwrâm**, *khoo-rawm'*; prob. from 2353; *whiteness*, i.e. noble; *Churam*, the name of an Isr. and two Syrians:—Huram. Comp. 8426.

2362. חַוָּרָן **Chavrân**, *khav-rawn'*; appar. from 2357 (in the sense of 2356); *cavernous*; *Chavran*, a region E. of the Jordan:—Hauran.

2363. חוּשׁ **chûwsh**, *koosh*; a prim. root; to *hurry*; fig. to *be eager* with excitement or enjoyment:—(make) haste (-n), ready.

2364. חוּשָׁה **Chûwshâh**, *khoo-shaw'*; from 2363; *haste*; *Chushah*, an Isr.:—Hushah.

2365. חוּשַׁי **Chûwshay**, *khoo-shah'ee*; from 2363; *hasty*; *Chushai*, an Isr.:—Hushai.

2366. חוּשִׁים **Chûwshîym**, *khoo-sheem'*; or

חֻשִׁים **Chûshiym**, *khoo-shem'*; or

חֻשָׁם **Chûshâm**, *khoo-shem'*; plur. from 2363; *hasters*; *Chushim*, the name of three Isr.:—Hushim.

2367. חוּשָׁם **Chûwshâm**, *khoo-shawm'*; or

חֻשָׁם **Chûshâm**, *khoo-shawm'*; from 2363; *hastily*; *Chusham*, an Idumæan:—Husham.

2368. חוֹתָם **chôwthâm**, *kho-thawm'*; or

חֹתָם **chôthâm**, *kho-thawm'*; from 2856; a *signature*-ring:—seal, signet.

2369. חוֹתָם **Chôwthâm**, *kho-thawm'*, the same as 2368; *seal*; *Chotham*, the name of two Isr.:—Hotham, Hothan.

2370. חָזָא **châzâ'** (Chald.), *khaz-aw'*; or

חָזָה **châzâh** (Chald.), *khaz-aw'*; corresp. to 2372; to *gaze* upon; mentally to *dream*, be *usual* (i.e. *seem*):—behold, have [a dream], see, be wont.

2371. חֲזָאֵל **Châzâh'êl**, *khaz-aw-ale'*; or

חֲזָהאֵל **Châzâh'êl**, *khaz-aw-ale'*; from 2372 and 410; *God has seen*; *Chazaël*, a king of Syria:—Hazael.

2372. חָזָה **châzâh**, *khaw-zaw'*; a prim. root; to *gaze* at; mentally to *perceive*, *contemplate* (with pleasure); spec. to *have a vision of*:—behold, look, prophesy, provide, see.

2373. חָזֶה **châzeh**, *khaw-zeh'*; from 2372; the *breast* (as most *seen* in front):—breast.

2374. חוֹזֶה **chôzeh**, *kho-zeh'*; act. part. of 2372; a *beholder* in vision; also a *compact* (as looked upon with approval):—agreement, prophet, see that, seer. [star-] gazer.

חֲזָהאֵל **Châzâh'êl**. See 2371.

2375. חָזוֹ **Châzow**, *khaz-o'*; from 2372; *seer*; *Chazo*, a nephew of Abraham:—Hazo.

2376. חֶזְו **chêzev** (Chald.), *khay'-zev*; from 2370; a *sight*:—look, vision.

2377. חָזוֹן **châzôwn**, *khaw-zone'*; from 2372; a *sight* (mentally), i.e. a *dream*, *revelation*, or *oracle*:—vision.

2378. חֲזוֹת **châzôwth**, *khaw-zooth'*; from 2372; a *revelation*:—vision.

2379. חָזוּת **châzûwth**, *khaw-zooth'*; from 2370; a *view*:—sight.

2380. חֲזוּת **châzûwth**, *khaw-zooth'*; from 2372; a *look*; hence (fig.) *striking appearance*, *revelation*, or (by impl.) *compact*:—agreement, notable (one), vision.

2381. חֲזִיאֵל **Châziy'êl**, *khaz-ee-ale'*; from 2372 and 410; *seen of God*; *Chaziel*, a Levite:—Haziel.

2382. חֲזִיזָה **Châzâyâh**, *khaz-aw-yaw'*; from 2372 and 3050; *Jah has seen*; *Chazajah*, an Isr.:—Hazaiah.

2383. חֲזִיזִי **Chezyôwn**, *khez-yone'*; from 2372; *vision*; *Chezjon*, a Syrian:—Hezion.

2384. חִזָּיוֹן **chizzâyôwn**, *khiz-zaw-yone'*; from 2372; a *revelation*, espec. by *dream*:—vision.

2385. חִזִּיר **châziyr**, *khaw-zeer'*; from an unused root mean. to *glare*; a *flash* of lightning:—bright cloud, lightning.

2386. חֲזִיר **châziyr**, *khaz-eer'*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *inclose*; a *hog* (perh. as *penned*):—boar, swine.

2387. חִזָּיר **Chêziyr**, *khay-seer'*; from the same as 2386; perh. *protected*; *Chezir*, the name of two Isr.:—Hezir.

2388. חָזַק **châzaq**, *khaw-zak'*; a prim. root; to *fasten* upon; hence to *seize*, *be strong* (fig. *courageous*, caus. *strengthen*, *cure*, *help*, *repair*, *fortify*), *obstinate*; to *bind*, *restrain*, *conquer*:—aid, amend, × caliker, catch, cleave, confirm, be constant, constrain, continue, be of good (take) courage (-ous, -ly), encourage (self), be established, fasten, force, fortify, make hard, harden, help, (lay) hold (fast), lean, maintain, play the man, mend, become (wax) mighty, prevail, be recovered, repair, retain, seize, be (wax) sore, strengthen (self), be stout, be (make, shew, wax) strong (-er), be sure, take (hold), be urgent, behave self valiantly, withstand.

2389. חָזָק **châzâq**, *khaw-zawk'*; from 2388; *strong* (usu. in a bad sense, *hard*, *bold*, *violent*):—harder, hottest, + impudent, loud, mighty, sore, stiff [-hearted], strong (-er).

2390. חָזָק **châzêq**, *khaw-zake'*; from 2388; *powerful*:— × wax louder. stronger.

2391. חֹזֶק **chêzeq**, *khay'-zek*; from 2388; *help*:—strength.

2392. חֹזֶק **chôzeq**, *kho'-zek*; from 2388; *power*:—strength.

2393. חִזְקָה **chizqâh**, *khiz-kaw'*; fem. of 2391; prevailing *power*:—strength (-en self), (was) strong.

2394. חִזְקָה **chozqâh**, *khoz-kaw'*; fem. of 2392; *vehemence* (usu. in a bad sense):—force, mightily, repair, sharply.

2395. חִזְקִי **Chizqîy**, *khiz-kee'*; from 2388; *strong*; *Chizki*, an Isr.:—Hezeki.

2396. חִזְקִיָּה **Chizqîyâh**, *khiz-kee-yaw'*; or

חִזְקִיָּהוּ **Chizqîyâhûw**, *khiz-kee-yaw'-hoo*; also

יְחִזְקִיָּה **Y'chizqîyâh**, *yekh-iz-kee-yaw'*; or

יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ **Y'chizqîyâhûw**, *yekh-iz-kee-yaw'-hoo*; from 3588 and 2396; *strengthened of Jah*; *Chizkijah*, a king of Judah, also the name of two other Isr.:—Hezekiah, Hizkiah, Hizkijah. Comp. 6169.

2397. חַח **châch**, *khawkh*; once (Ezek. 29 : 4)

חָחִי **châchîy**, *khakh-ee'*; from the same as 2336; a *ring* for the nose (or lips):—bracelet, chain, hook.

חֲחִי **châchîy**. See 2397.

2398. חָטָא **châtâ'**, *khaw-taw'*; a prim. root; prop. to *miss*; hence (fig. and gen.) to *err* by infer. to *forfeit*, *lack*, *expiate*, *repent*, (cause to) *lead astray*, *condemn*:—bear the blame, cleanse, commit [sin], by fault, harm he hath done, loss, miss (make) offend (-er), offer for sin, purge, purify (self), make reconciliation, (cause, make) sin (-ful, -ner), trespass.

2399. חֵטְא **chêt'**, *khate*; from 2398; a *crime* or its *penalty*:—fault, × grievously, offence, (punishment of) sin.

2400. חַטָּא **chaṭṭâ'**, *khat-taw'*; intens. from 2398; a *criminal*, or one accounted *guilty*:—offender, sinful, sinner.

2401. חַטָּאָה **chaṭṭâ'âh**, *khat-aw-aw'*; fem. of 2399; an *offence*, or a *sacrifice* for it:—sin (offering), sinful.

2402. חַטָּאָה **chaṭṭâ'âh** (Chald.), *khat-taw-aw'*; corresp. to 2401; an *offence*, and the *penalty* or *sacrifice* for it:—sin (offering).

2403. חַטָּאתָה **chaṭṭâ'âh**, *khat-taw-aw'*; or

חַטָּאת **chaṭṭâ'th**, *ki.at-tawth'*; from 2398; an *offence* (sometimes habitual *sinfulness*), and its penalty, occasion, sacrifice, or expiation; also (concr.) an *offender*:—punishment (of sin), purifying (-fication for sin), sin (-ner, offering).

2404. חָטַב **châṭab**, *khaw-tab'*; a prim. root; to *chop* or *carve* wood:—cut down, hewer (-er), polish.

2405. חִטְבָּה **chiṭṭûbâh**, *khit-oo-baw'*; fem. passive part. of 2404; prop. a *carving*; hence a *tapestry* (as figured):—carved.

2406. חִטָּה **chiṭṭâh**, *khit-taw'*; of uncert. der.; *wheat*, whether the grain or the plant:—wheat (-en).

2407. חַטּוּשׁ **Chaṭṭûwsh**, *khat-toosh'*; from an unused root of uncert. signif.; *Chattush*, the name of four or five Isr.:—Hattush.

2408. חִטַּי **chaṭṭîy** (Chald.), *khat-ee'*; from a root corresp. to 2398; an *offence*:—sin.

2409. חַטִּיָּא **chaṭṭîyâ'** (Chald.), *khat-taw-yaw'*; from the same as 2406; an *expiation*:—sin offering.

2410. חִטִּיטָא **Chaṭṭîyṭa'**, *khat-ee-taw'*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *dig* out; *explorer*; *Chatita*, a temple porter:—Hatita.

2411. חַטִּיל **Chaṭṭîyl**, *khat-teel'*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *wave*; *fluctuating*; *Chattil*, one of "Solomon's servants":—Hattil.

2412. חֲטִיפָא **Chăṭîyphâ'**, *khat-ee-faw'*; from 2414; *robber*; *Chatipha*, one of the Nethinim:—Hatipha.

2413. חִטָּם **chiṭṭam**, *khaw-tam'*; a prim. root; to *stop*:—refrain.

2414. חִטַּף **chiṭṭaph**, *khaw-taf'*; a prim. root; to *clutch*; hence to *seize* as a prisoner:—catch.

2415. חֹטֵר **chôṭer**, *kho'-ter*; from an unused root of uncert. signif.; a *twig*:—rod.

2416. חַי **chay**, *khah'ee*; from 2421; *alive*; hence *raw* (flesh); *fresh* (plant, water, year), *strong*; also (as noun, espec. in the fem. sing. and masc. plur.) *life* (or living thing), whether lit. or fig.:— + age, alive, appetite, (wild) beast, company, congregation, life (-time), live (-ly), living (creature, thing), maintenance, + merry, multitude, + (be) old, quick, raw, running, springing, troop.

2417. חַי **chay** (Chald.), *khah'ee*; from 2418; *alive*; also (as noun in plur.) *life*:—life, that liveth, living.

2418. חָיָא **châyâ'** (Chald.), *khah-yaw'*; or

חָיָה **châyâh** (Chald.), *khah-yaw'*; corresp. to 2421; to *live*:—live, keep alive.

2419. חִיאֵל **Chîy'êl**, *khee-ale'*; from 2416 and 410; *living of God*; *Chiel*, an Isr.:—Hiel.

חֵיבָב **châyab**. See 2425.

2420. חִידָה **chîydâh**, *khee-daw'*; from 2330; a *puzzle*; hence a *trick*, *conundrum*, sententious *maxim*:—dark saying (sentence, speech), hard question, proverb, riddle.

2421. חָיָה **châyâh**, *khaw-yaw'*; a prim. root [comp. 2331, 2424]: to *live*, whether lit. or fig.; causat. to *revive*:—keep (leave, make) alive, × certainly, give (promise) life, (let, suffer to) live, nourish up, preserve (alive), quicken, recover, repair, restore (to life), revive, (× God) save (alive, life, lives), × surely, be whole.

2422. חָיָה **châyeh**, *khaw-yeh'*; from 2421; *vigorous*:—lively.

2423. חֵיוָא **chêyvâ'** (Chald.), *khay-vaw'*; from 2418; an *animal*:—beast.

2424. חַיּוּת **chayûwth**, *khah-yooth'*; from 2421; *life*:— × living.

2425. חָיַי **châyay**, *khaw-yah'-ee*; a prim. root [comp. 2421]; to *live*; causat. to *revive*:—live, save life.

2426. חַיִל **châyl**, *khale*; or (short.)

חַל **chêl**, *khale*; a collat. form of 2428; an *army*; also (by anal.) an *intrenchment*:—army, bulwark, host, + poor, rampart, trench, wall.

חֵיל **chîyl**. See 2342.

2427. חִיל **chîyl**, *kheel*; and (fem.)

חִילָה **chîylâh**, *khee-law'*; from 2342; a *throe* (espec. of childbirth):—pain, pang, sorrow.

2428. חַיִל **chayil**, *khah'-yil*; from 2342; prob. a *force*, whether of men, means or other resources; an *army*, *wealth*, *virtue*, *valor*, *strength*:—able, activity, (+) army, band of men (soldiers), company, (great) forces, goods, host, might, power, riches, strength, strong, substance, train, (+) valiant (-ly), valour, virtuous (-ly), war, worthy (-ily).

2429. חַיִל **chayil** (Chald.), *khah'-yil*; corresp. to 2428; an *army*, or *strength*:—aloud, army, × most [mighty], power.

2430. חֵילָה **chêylâh**, *khay-law'*; fem. of 2426; an *intrenchment*:—bulwark.

2431. חֵילָם **Chêylâm**, *khay-lawm'*; or

חֵילָאם **Chêl'âm**, *khay-lawm'*; from 2426; *fortress*; *Chelam*, a place E. of Pal.:—Helam.

2432. חִילֵן **Chîylên**, *khee-lane'*; from 2426; *fortress*; *Chilen*, a place in Pal.:—Hilen.

2433. חֵין **chêyn**, *khane*; another form for 2580; *beauty*:—comely.

2434. חֵיץ **chêyts**, *khah'-yits*; another form for 2351; a *wall*:—wall.

2435. חִיצוֹן **chîytsôwn**, *khee-tsone'*; from 2434; prop. the (outer) *wall side*; hence *exterior*; fig. *secular* (as opposed to sacred):—outer, outward, utter, without.

2436. חֵיק **chêyq**, *khake*, or

חֵק **chêq**, *khake*; and

חוֹק **chôwq**, *khoke*; from an unused root, appar. mean. to *inclose*; the *bosom* (lit. or fig.)—bosom, bottom, lap, midst, within.

2437. חִירָה **Chîyrâh**, *khee-raw'*; from 2357 in the sense of *splendor*; *Chirah*, an Adullamite:—Hirah.

2438. חִירָם **Chîyrâm**, *khee-rawm'*, or

חִירוֹם **Chîyrôwm**, *khee-rome'*; another form of 2361; *Chiram* or *Chirom*, the name of two Tyrians:—Hiram, Huram.

2439. חִישׁ **chîysh**, *kheesh*; another form for 2363; to *hurry*:—make haste.

2440. חִישׁ **chîysh**, *kheesh*; from 2439; prop. a *hurry*; hence (adv.) *quickly*:—soon.

2441. חִךְ **chîk**, *khake*; prob. from 2596 in the sense of *tasting*; prop. the *palate* or inside of the mouth; hence the *mouth* itself (as the organ of speech, taste and kissing):—(roof of the) mouth, taste.

2442. חָכָה **châkâh**, *khaw-kaw'*; a prim. root [appar. akin to 6707 through the idea of *piercing*]; prop. to *adhere* to; hence to await:—long, tarry, wait.

2443. חָקָה **chakkâh**, *khak-kaw'*; prob. from 2439; a *hook* (as *adhering*):—angle, hook.

2444. חֲכִילָה **Chakkîylâh**, *khak-ee-law'*; from the same as 2447; *dark*; *Chakilah*, a hill in Pal.:—Hachilah.

2445. חַכִּים **chakkîym** (Chald.), *khak-keem'*; from a root corresp. to 2449; *wise*, i.e. a *Magian*:—wise.

2446. חֲכַלְיָה **Chakalyâh**, *khak-al-yaw'*; from the base of 2447 and 3050; *darkness of Jah*; *Chakaljah*, an Isr.:—Hachaliah.

2447. חַכְלִיל **chaklîyl**, *khak-leel'*; by redupl. from an unused root appar. mean. to *be dark*; **darkly** *flashing* (only of the eyes); in a good sense, *brilliant* (as stimulated by wine):—red.

2448. חַכְלִלוּת **chaklîlûwth**, *khak-lee-looth'*; from 2447; *flash* (of the eyes); in a bad sense, *bleariedness*:—redness.

2449. חָכַם **châkam**, *khaw-kam'*; a prim. root, to be *wise* (in mind, word or act):—× exceeding, teach wisdom, be (make self, shew self) wise, deal (never so) wisely, make wiser.

2450. חָכָם **châkâm**, *khaw-kawm'*; from 2449; *wise*, (i.e. intelligent, skilful or artful):—cunning (man), subtil, ([un-]), wise ([hearted], man).

2451. חָכְמָה **chokmâh**, *khok-maw'*; from 2449; *wisdom* (in a good sense):—skilful, wisdom, wisely, wit.

2452. חָכְמָה **chokmâh** (Chald.), *khok-maw'*; corresp. to 2451; *wisdom*:—wisdom.

2453. חַכְמֹנִי **Chakmôwnîy**, *khak-mo-nee'*; from 2449; *skilful*; *Chakmoni*, an Isr.:—Hachmoni, Hachmonite.

2454. חָכְמוֹת **chokmôwth**, *khok-môth'*; or

חַכְמוֹת **chakmôwth**, *khak-môth'*; collat. forms of 2451; *wisdom*:—wisdom, every wise [woman].

חֵל **chêl**. See 2426.

2455. חֹל **chôl**, *khole*; from 2490; prop. *exposed*; hence *profane*:—common, profane (place), unholy.

2456. חָלָא **châlâ'**, *khaw-law'*; a prim. root [comp. 2470]; to be *sick*:—be diseased.

2457. חֳלָאָה **chol'âh**, *khel-aw'*; from 2456; prop. *disease*; hence *rust*:—scum.

2458. חֲלָאָה **Chel'âh**, *khel-aw'*; the same as 2457; *Chelah*, an Israelitess:—Helah.

2459. חֶלֶב **heleb**, *kheh'-leb*; or

חֵלֶב **chêleb**, *khay'-leb*; from an unused root mean. to be *fat*; *fat*, whether lit. or fig.; hence the *richest* or *choice* part:— × best, fat (-ness), × finest, grease, marrow.

2460. חֵלֶב **Chêleb**, *khay'-leb*; the same as 2459; *fatness*; *Cheleb*, an Isr.:—Heleb.

2461. חֲלָב **châlâb**, *khaw-lawb'*; from the same as 2459; *milk* (as the *richness* of kine):—+ cheese, milk, sucking.

2462. חֶלְבָּה **Chelbâh**, *khel-baw'*; fem. of 2459; *fertility*; *Chelbah*, a place in Pal.:—Helbah.

2463. חֶלְבּוֹן **Chelbôwn**, *khel-bone'*; from 2459; *fruitful*; *Chelbon*, a place in Syria:—Helbon.

2464. חֶלְבְּנָה **chelbᵉnâh**, *khel-ben-aw'*; from 2459; *galbanum*, an odorous gum (as if *fatty*):—galbanum.

2465. חֶלֶד **cheled**, *kheh'-led*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *glide* swiftly; *life* (as a *fleeting* portion of time); hence the *world* (as *transient*):—age, short time, world.

2466. חֵלֶד **chêled**, *khay'-led*; the same as 2465; *Cheled*, an Isr.:—Heled.

2467. חֹלֶד **chôled**, *kho'-led*; from the same as 2465; a *weasel* (from its *gliding* motion):—weasel.

2468. חֻלְדָּה **Chuldâh**, *khool-daw'*; fem. of 2467; *Chuldah*, an Israelitess:—Huldah.

2469. חֶלְדַי **Cheldᵃay**, *khel-dah'-ee*; from 2490; *worldliness*; *Cheldai*, the name of two Isr.:—Heldai.

2470. חָלָה **châlâh**, *khaw-law'*; a prim. root [comp. 2342, 2470, 2490]; prop. to be *rubbed* or *worn*; hence (fig.) to be *weak*, *sick*, *afflicted*; or (causat.) to *grieve*, *make sick*; also to *stroke* (in flattering), *entreat*:—beseech, (be) diseased, (put to) grief, be grieved, (be) grievous, infirmity, intreat, lay to, put to pain, × pray, make prayer, be (fall, make) sick, sore, be sorry, make suit (× supplication), woman in travail, be (become) weak, be wounded.

2471. חַלָּה **challâh**, *khal-law'*; from 2490; a *cake* (as usually *punctured*):—cake.

2472. חֲלוֹם **châlôwm**, *khal-ome'*; or (short.)

חֲלֹם **châlôm**, *khal-ome'*; from 2492; a *dream*:—dream (-er).

2473. חוֹלוֹן **Chôlôwn**, *kho-lone'*; or (short.)

חֹלֹן **Chôlôn**, *kho-lone'*; prob. from 2344; *sandy*; *Cholon*, the name of two places in Pal.:—Holon.

2474. חַלּוֹן **challôwn**, *khal-lone'*; a *window* (as *perforated*):—window

2475. חַלּוֹף **châlôwph**, *khal-ofe'* from 2498, prop *surviving*, by impl. (collect.) *orphans*:— × destruction.

2476. חֲלוּשָׁה **châlûwshâh**, *khal-oo-shaw'*; fem. pass. part. of 2522; *defeat*:—being overcome.

2477. חֲלַח **Châlach**, *khal-akh'*; prob. of for. or.; *Chalach*, a region of Assyria:—Halah.

2478. חַלְחוּל **Chalchûwl**, *khal-khool'*; by redupl. from 2342; *contorted*; *Chalchul*, a place in Pal.:—Halhul.

2479. חַלְחָלָה **chalchâlâh**, *khal-khaw-law'*; fem. from the same as 2476; *writhing* (in childbirth); by impl. *terror*:—(great, much) pain.

2480. חַלְטָא **châlaṭ**, *khaw-lat'*; a prim. root; to *snatch* at:—catch.

2481. חֶלְיִי **chêlîy**, *khal-ee'*; from 2470; a *trinket* (as *polished*):—jewel, ornament.

2482. חֶלְיַי **Chêlîy**, *khal-ee'*; the same as 2481; *Chali*, a place in Pal.:—Hali.

2483. חֶלְיִי **chôlîy**, *khol-ee'*; from 2470; *malady*, *anxiety*, *calamity*:—disease, grief, (is) sick (-ness).

2484. חֶלְיָה **chelyâh**, *khel-yaw'*; fem. of 2481; a *trinket*:—jewel.

2485. חָלִיל **châlîyl**, *khaw-leel'*; from 2490; a *flute* (as *perforated*):—pipe.

2486. חֲלִילָיו **châlîylâh**, *khaw-lee'-law*; or

חֲלִילָה **châlîylâh**, *khaw-lee'-law*; a directive from 2490; lit. *for a profaned* thing; used (interj.) *far be it!*:—be far, (× God) forbid.

2487. חִלְכִּיָּה **chîlkîyâh**, *khal-ee-yaw'*; from 2498; *alternation*:—change, course.

2488. חֶלְאָה **chêlîyâṯâh**, *khal-ee-thaw'*; from 2502; *spoil*:—armour.

2489. חִלְכָּא **chêlᵉkâ'**, *khay-lek-aw'*; or

חֶלְכָה **chêlᵉkâh**, *khay-lek-aw'*; appar. from an unused root prob. mean. to be *dark* or (fig.) *unhappy*; a *wretch*, i.e. unfortunate:—poor.

2490. חָלַל **châlal**, *khaw-lal'*; a prim. root [comp. 2470]; prop. to *bore*, i.e. (by impl.) to *wound*, to *dissolve*; fig. to *profane* (a person, place or thing), to *break* (one's word), to *begin* (as if by an "opening wedge"); denom. (from 2485) to *play* (the flute):—begin (× men began), defile, × break, defile, × eat (as common things), × first, × gather the grape thereof, × take inheritance, pipe, player on instruments, pollute, (cast as) profane(self), prostitute, slay (slain), sorrow, stain, wound.

2491. חָלָל **châlâl**, *khaw-lawl'*; from 2490; *pierced* (espec. to death); fig. *polluted*:—kill, profane, slain (man), × slew, (deadly) wounded.

חֲלָלָה **châlâlâh**. See 2485.

2492. חָלַם **châlam**, *khaw-lam'*; a prim. root; prop. to bind firmly, i.e. (by impl.) to be (cause to make) plump; also (through the fig. sense of dumbness) to dream.—(cause to) dream (-er), be in good liking, recover.

2493. חֲלָם **châlam** (Chald.), *khay-lam'*; from a root corresp. to 2492; a *dream*.—dream.

2494. חֵלָם **Châlam**, *khay-lam'*; from 2492; a *dream*; *Chalam*, an Isr.:—Helam. Comp. 2495.

2495. חֲלָמוּת **challâmûwth**, *khal-law-mooth'*; from 2492 (in the sense of *insipidity*); prob. *purslain*.—egg.

2496. חַלְמִישׁ **challâmîysh**, *khal-law-meesh'*; prob. from 2492 (in the sense of *hardness*); *flint*.—flint (-y), rock.

2497. חֵלֹן **Châlôn**, *khay-lone'*, from 2428; *strong Chelon*, an Isr.—Helon

2498. חָלַף **châlaph**, *khaw-laf'*; a prim. root; prop. to *slide* by, i.e. (by impl.) to *hasten away*, *pass* on, *spring* up, *pierce* or *change*:—abolish, alter, change, cut off, go on forward, grow up, be over, pass (away, on, through), renew, sprout, strike through.

2499. חָלַף **châlaph** (Chald.), *khal-af'*; corresp. to 2498; to *pass* on (of time):—pass.

2500. חָלַף **châlêph**, *khay'-lef*; from 2498; prop. *exchange*; hence (as prep.) *instead of*:—× for.

2501. חֶלֶף **Cheleph**, *kheh'-lef*; the same as 2500; *change*; *Cheleph*, a place in Pal.:—Heleph.

2502. חָלַץ **châlats**, *khaw-lats'*; a prim. root; to *pull off*; hence (intens.) to *strip*, (refl.) to *depart*; by impl. to *deliver*, *equip* (for fight); *present*, *strengthen*:—arm (self), (go, ready) armed (× man, soldier), deliver, draw out, make fat, loose, (ready) prepared, put off, take away, withdraw self.

2503. חֶלֶץ **Chelets**, *kheh'-lets*; or

חֵלֶץ **Châlets**, *khay'-lets*; from 2502; perh. *strength*; *Chelets*, the name of two Isr.:—Helez.

2504. חֲלָץ **châlâts**, *khaw-lawts'*; from 2502 (in the sense of *strength*); only in the dual; the *loins* (as the seat of vigor):—loins, reins.

2505. חָלַק **châlaq**, *khaw-lak'*; a prim. root; to be *smooth* (fig.); by impl. (as smooth stones were used for *lots*) to *apportion* or *separate*:—deal, distribute, divide, flatter, give, (have, im-) part (-ner), take away a portion, receive, separate self, (be) smooth (-er).

2506. חֵלֶק **châleq**, *khay'-lek*; from 2505; prop. *smoothness* (of the tongue); also an *allotment*:—flattery, inheritance, part, × partake, portion.

2507. חֶלֶק **Chêleq**, *khay'-lek*; the same as 2506; *portion*; *Chelek*, an Isr.:—Helek.

2508. חָלָק **châlâq** (Chald.), *khal-awk'*; from a root corresp. to 2505; a *part*:—portion.

2509. חָלָק **châlâq**, *khaw-lawk'*; from 2505; *smooth* (especi. of tongue):—flattering, smooth.

2510. חָלָק **Châlâq**, *khaw-lawk'*; the same as 2509; *bare*; *Chalak*, a mountain of Idumsea:—Halak.

2511. חָלָק **challâq**, *khal-lawk'*; from 2505; *smooth*:—smooth.

2512. חַלָּק **challâq**, *khal-lawk'*; from 2505; *smooth*:—smooth.

2513. חֶלְקָה **chelqâh**, *khel-kaw'*; fem. of 2506; prop. *smoothness*; fig. *flattery*; also an *allotment*:—field, flattering (-ry), ground, parcel, part, piece of land ([ground]), plat, portion, slippery place, smooth (thing).

2514. חַלְקָה **châlaqqâh**, *khal-ak-kaw'*; fem. from 2505; *flattery*:—flattery.

2515. חֲלֻקָּה **châluqqâh**, *khal-ook-kaw'*; fem. of 2511; a *distribution*:—division.

2516. חֶלְקִי **Chelqîy**, *khel-kee'*; patron. from 2507; a *Chelkite* or desc. of Chelek:—Helkites.

2517. חֶלְקַי **Chelqay**, *khel-kah'-ee*; from 2506; *apportioned*; *Chelkai*, an Isr.:—Helkai.

2518. חִלְקִיָּה **Chilqîyâh**, *khil-kee-yaw'*; or

חִלְקִיָּהוּ **Chilqîyâhûw**, *khil-kee-yaw'-hoo*; from 2506 and 3050; *portion of Jah*; *Chilkijah*, the name of eight Isr.:—Hilkiah.

2519. חֲלַקְלַקּוֹת **châlaqlaqqôth**, *khal-ak-lak-kothe'*; by redupl. from 2505; prop. something very *smooth*; i.e. a treacherous spot; fig. *blandishment*:—flattery, slippery.

2520. חֶלְקַת **Chelqath**, *khel-kath'*; a form of 2513; *smoothness*; *Chelkath*, a place in Pal.:—Helkath.

2521. חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים **Chelqath hats-Tsûrîym**, *khel-kath' hats-tsoo-reem'*; from 2520 and the plur. of 6697, with the art. inserted; *smoothness of the rocks*; *Chelkath Hatstsurim*, a place in Pal.:—Helkath-hazzurim.

2522. חָלַשׁ **châlash**, *khaw-lash'*; a prim. root; to *prostrate*; by impl. to *overthrow*, decay:—discomfit, waste away, weaken.

2523. חָלָשׁ **challâsh**, *khal-lawsh'*; from 2522; *frail*:—weak.

2524. חָם **chêm**, *khame*; from the same as 2346; a *father-in-law* (as in *affinity*):—father in law.

2525. חָם **châm**, *khawm*; from 2552; *hot*:—hot, warm.

2526. חָם **Châm**, *khawm*; the same as 2525; *hot* (from the tropical habitat); *Cham*, a son of Noah; also (as a patron.) his desc. or their country:—Ham.

2527. חֹם **chôm**, *khome*; from 2552; *heat*:—heat, to be hot (warm).

2528. חֵמָא **châmâ'** (Chald.), *khem-aw'*; or

חֲמָה **châmâh** (Chald.), *kham-aw'*; corresp. to 2534; *anger*:—fury.

חֲמָא **chêmâ'**. See 2534.

2529. חֵמְאָה **chem'âh**, *khem-aw'*; or (short.)

חֶמְאָה **chêmâh**, *khay-maw'*; from the same root as 2346; curdled *milk* or *cheese*:—butter.

2530. חָמַד **châmad**, *khaw-mad'*; a prim. root; to *delight* in:—beauty, greatly beloved, covet, delectable thing, (× great) delight, desire, goodly, lust, (be) pleasant (thing), precious (thing).

2531. חֶמֶד **chemed**, *kheh'-med*; from 2530; *delight*:—desirable, pleasant.

2532. חֶמְדָּה **chemdâh**, *khem-daw'*; fem. of 2531; *delight*:—desire, goodly, pleasant, precious.

2533. חֶמְדָּן **Chemdân**, *khem-dawn'*; from 2531; *pleasant*; *Chemdan*, an Idumsean:—Hemdan.

2534. חֵמָה **chêmâh**, *khay-maw'*; or (Dan. 11:44)

חֵמָא **chêmâ'**, *khay-maw'*; from 3179; *heat*; fig. *anger*, *poison* (from its *fever*):—anger, bottles, hot displeasure, furious (-ly, -ry), heat, indignation, poison, rage, wrath (-ful). See 2529.

2535. חַמָּה **chammâh**, *kham-maw'*; from 2525; *heat*; by impl. the *sun*:—heat, sun.

2536. חַמּוֹאֵל **Chammôw'êl**, *kham-mo-ale'*; from 2535 and 410; *anger of God*; *Chammuel*, an Isr.:—Hamuel.

2537. חֲמוּטָל **Chămûwţal**, *kham-oo-tal'*; or

חֲמִיטָל **Chămîyţal**, *kham-ee-tal'*; from 2524 and 2919; *father-in-law of dew*; *Chamutal* or *Chamital*, an Israelitess:—Hamutal.

2538. חֲמוּל **Chămûwl**, *kham-mool'*; from 2550; *pitied*; *Chamul*, an Isr.:—Hamul.

2539. חֲמוּלִי **Chămûwlîy**, *kham-moo-lee'*; patron. from 2538; a *Chamulite* (collect.) or desc. of Chamul:—Hamulites.

2540. חַמּוֹן **Chammôwn**, *kham-mone'*; from 2552; *warm spring*; *Chammon*, the name of two places in Pal.:—Hammon.

2541. חָמוֹץ **châmôwts**, *khaw-motse'*; from 2556; prop. *violent*; by impl. a *robber*:—oppressed.

2542. חַמּוּץ **chammûwq**, *kham-mook'*; from 2559; a *wrapping*, i.e. *drawers*:—joints.

2543. חֲמוֹר **chămôwr**, *kham-ore'*; or (short.)

חֲמֹר **châmôr**, *kham-ore*; from 2560; a male *ass* (from its dun red):—(he) ass.

2544. חֲמוֹר **Chămôwr**, *kham-ore'*; the same as 2543; *ass*; *Chamor*, a Canaanite:—Hamor.

2545. חֲמוֹתִי **chămôwthi**, *kham-o'th'*; or (short.)

חֲמֹתִי **chămôthi**, *kham-o'th'*; fem. of 2524; a *mother-in-law*:—mother in law.

2546. חָמַט **châmaţ**, *kho'-mat*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *lie low*; a *lizard* (as *creeping*):—snail.

2547. חֻמְטָה **Chumţâh**, *khoom-taw'*; fem. of 2346; *low*; *Chumtah*, a place in Pal.:—Humtah.

2548. חֲמִיץ **châmîyts**, *khaw-meets'*; from 2556; *seasoned*, i.e. *salt provender*:—clean.

2549. חֲמִישִׁי **châmîyshîy**, *khaw-ee-shee'*; or

חֲמִשִׁי **chamishshîy**, *kham-ish-shee'*; ord. from 2568; *fifth*; also a *fifth*:—fifth (part).

2550. חָמַל **châmal**, *khaw-mal'*; a prim. root; to *commiserate*; by impl. to *spare*:—have compassion, (have) pity, spare.

2551. חֶמְלָה **chemlâh**, *khem-law'*; from 2550; *commiseration*:—merciful, pity.

2552. חָמַם **châmam**, *khaw-mam'*; a prim. root; to *be hot* (lit. or fig.):—enflame self, get (have) heat, be (wax) hot, (be, wax) warm (self, at).

2553. חַמָּן **chammân**, *kham-mawn'*; from 2535; a *sun-pillar*:—idol, image.

2554. חָמַס **châmaç**, *khaw-mas'*; a prim. root; to *be violent*; by impl. to *maltreat*:—make bare, shake off, violate, do violence, take away violently, wrong, imagine wrongfully.

2555. חָמָס **châmâç**, *khaw-mawce'*; from 2554; *violence*; by impl. *wrong*; by meton. unjust *gain*:—cruel (-ty), damage, false, injustice, × oppressor, unrighteous, violence (against, done), violent (dealing), wrong.

2556. חָמֵץ **châmêts**, *khaw-mates'*; a prim. root; to *be pungent*; i.e. in taste (*sour*, i.e. lit. *fermented*, or fig. *harsh*), in color (*dazzling*):—cruel (man), dyed, be grieved, leavened.

2557. חָמֵץ **châmêts**, *khaw-mates'*; from 2556; *ferment*, (fig.) *extortion*:—leaven, leavened (bread).

2558. חֹמֶץ **chômets**, *kho'-mets*; from 2556; *vinegar*:—vinegar.

2559. חָמַק **châmaq**, *khaw-mak'*; a prim. root; prop. to *enwrap*; hence to *depart* (i.e. turn about):—go about, withdraw self.

2560. חָמַר **châmar**, *khaw-mar'*; a prim. root; prop. to *boil* up; hence to *ferment* (with scum); to *glow* (with redness); as denom. (from 2564) to *smear* with pitch:—daub, foul, be red, trouble.

2561. חֶמֶר **chemer**, *kheh'-mer*; from 2560; *wine* (as *fermenting*):—× pure, red wine.

2562. חֲמַר **châmar** (Chald.), *kham-ar'*; corresp. to 2561; *wine*:—wine.

חֲמֹר. See 2543.

2563. חֹמֶר **chômer**, *kho'-mer*; from 2560; prop. a *bubbling* up, i.e. of water, a *wave*; of earth, *mire* or *clay* (cement); also a *heap*; hence a *chomer* or dry measure:—clay, heap, homer, mire, motion, mortar.

2564. חֵמָר **chêmâr**, *khay-mawr'*; from 2560; *bitumen* (as *rising* to the surface):—slime (-pit).

2565. חֲמַרְמָר **châmarmâr**, *kham-o-raw'*; from 2560 [comp. 2563]; a *heap*:—heap.

2566. חַמְרָן **Chamrân**, *kham-rawn'*; from 2560; *red*; *Chamran*, an Idumsean:—Amran.

2567. חָמַשׁ **châmash**, *khaw-mash'*; a denom. from 2568; to *tax a fifth*:—take up the fifth part.

2568. חֲמֵשׁ **châmêsh**, *khaw-mayshʼ*; masc.

חֲמִשָּׁה **châmishshâh**, *kham-ish-shawʼ*; a prim. numeral; *five*:—fif [-teen], fifth, five (× apiece).

2569. חֹמֶשׁ **chômesh**, *khoʼ-mesh*; from 2567; a *fifth* tax:—fifth part.

2570. חֹמֶשׁ **chômesh**, *khoʼ-mesh*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *be stout*; the *abdomen* (as *obese*):—fifth [rib].

2571. חֲמֻשׁ **châmûsh**, *khaw-mooshʼ*; pass. part. of the same as 2570; *staunch*, i.e. able bodied *soldiers*:—armed (men), harnessed.

חֲמִשָּׁה **châmishshâh**. See 2568.

חֲמִשִּׁי **châmishshîy**. See 2349.

2572. חֲמִשִּׁים **châmishshîym**, *kham-ish-sheemʼ*; multiple of 2568; *fifty*:—fifty.

2573. חֵמֶת **chêmeth**, *khayʼ-metʰ*; from the same as 2346; a skin *bottle* (as *tied* up):—bottle.

2574. חֲמָת **Châmâth**, *kham-awthʼ*; from the same as 2345; *walled*; *Chamath*, a place in Syria:—Hamath, Hemath.

חֲמֹת **châmôth**. See 2345.

2575. חֲמָת **Chammath**, *kham-mathʼ*; a var. for the first part of 2576; *hot* springs; *Chammath*, a place in Pal.:—Hammath.

2576. חַמֹּת דֹּאר **Chammôth Dôʼr**, *kham-mothʼ doreʼ*; from the plur. of 2535 and 1756; *hot* springs *of Dor*; *Chammath-Dor*, a place in Pal.:—Hamath-Dor.

2577. חֲמָתִי **Châmâthîy**, *kham-aw-theeʼ*; patrial from 2574; a *Chamathite* or native of *Chamath*:—Hamathite.

2578. חֲמַת צוֹבָה **Chamath Tsôwbâh**, *kham-athʼ tso-bawʼ*; from 2574 and 6678; *Chamath of Tsobah*; *Chamath-Tsobah*; prob. the same as 2574:—Hamath-Zobah.

2579. חֲמַת רַבָּה **Châmath Rabbâh**, *kham-athʼ rab-bawʼ*; from 2574 and 7237; *Chamath of Rabbah*; *Chamath-Rabbah*, prob. the same as 2574.

2580. חֵן **chên**, *khane*; from 2603; *graciousness*, i.e. subj. (*kindness*, *favor*) or objective (*beauty*):—favour, grace (-lous), pleasant, precious, [well-] favoured.

2581. חֵן **Chên**, *khane*; the same as 2580; *grace*; *Chen*, a fig. name for an Isr.:—Hen.

2582. חֲנָדָד **Chênâdâd**, *khay-naw-dawdʼ*; prob. from 2580 and 1908; *favor of Hadad*; *Chenadad*, an Isr.:—Henadad.

2583. חָנָה **chânâh**, *khaw-nawʼ*; a prim. root [comp. 2603]; prop. to *incline*; by impl. to *decline* (of the slanting rays of evening); spec. to *pitch* a tent; gen. to *encamp* (for abode or siege):—abide (in tents), camp, dwell, encamp, grow to an end, lie, pitch (tent), rest in tent.

2584. חַנָּה **Channâh**, *khan-nawʼ*; from 2603; *favored*; *Channah*, an Israelitess:—Hannah.

2585. חֲנוֹךְ **Chânôwk**, *khan-okeʼ*; from 2596; *initiated*; *Chanok*, an antediluvian patriarch:—Enoch.

2586. חָנוּן **Chânûwn**, *khaw-noonʼ*; from 2603; *favored*; *Chanun*, the name of an Ammonite and of two Isr.:—Hanun.

2587. חָנִין **channûwn**, *khan-noonʼ*; from 2603; *gracious*:—gracious.

2588. חָנוּת **chânûwth**, *khaw-noothʼ*; from 2583; prop. a *vault* or *cell* (with an arch); by impl. a *prison*:—cabin.

2589. חַנּוּת **channûwth**, *khan-nûthʼ*; from 2603 (in the sense of *prayer*); *supplication*:—be gracious, intreated,

2590. חָנַט **chânaṭ**, *khaw-natʼ*; a prim. root; to *spice*; by impl. to *embalm*; also to *ripen*:—embalm, put forth.

2591. חִנְטָה **chinṭâʰ** (Chald.), *khint-tawʼ*; corresp. to 2406; *wheat*:—wheat.

2592. חֲנִיאֵל **Chânnîyʼêl**, *khan-nee-aleʼ*; from 2603 and 410; *favor of God*; *Channiel*, the name of two Isr.:—Hanniel.

2593. חָנִיךְ **chânîyk**, *kaw-neekʼ*; from 2596; *initiated*; i.e. *practised*:—trained.

2594. חֲנִינָה **chânîynâh**, *khan-ee-nawʼ*; from 2603; *graciousness*:—favour.

2595. חֲנִיתָן **chânîyth**, *khan-eethʼ*; from 2583; a *lance* (for *thrusting*, like *pitching* a tent):—javelin, spear.

2596. חָנַךְ **chânak**, *khaw-nakʼ*; a prim. root; prop. to *narrow* [comp. 2614]; fig. to *initiate* or *discipline*:—dedicate, train up.

2597. חֲנֻכָּה **chânukkâʰ** (Chald.), *chan-ook-kawʼ*; corresp. to 2598; *consecration*:—dedication.

2598. חֲנֻכָּה **chânukkâh**, *khan-ook-kawʼ*; from 2596; *initiation*, i.e. *consecration*:—dedicating (-tion).

2599. חָנְכִי **Chânôkîy**, *khan-o-keeʼ*; patron. from 2585; a *Chanokite* (collect.) or desc. of Chanok:—Hanochites.

2600. חִנָּם **chinnâm**, *khin-nawmʼ*; from 2580; *gratis*, i.e. devoid of cost, reason or advantage:—without a cause (cost, wages), causeless, to cost nothing, free (-ly), innocent, for nothing (nought), in vain.

2601. חֲנַמְאֵל **Chânam'êl**, *khan-am-aleʼ*; prob. by orth. var. for 2606; *Chanamel*, an Isr.:—Hanameel.

2602. חֲנָמֶל **chânâmêl**, *khan-aw-mawlʼ*; of uncert. der.; perh. the *aphis* or plant-louse:—frost.

2603. חָנַן **chânan**, *khaw-nanʼ*; a prim. root [comp. 2583]; prop. to *bend* or stoop in kindness to an inferior; to *favor*, *bestow*; causat. to *implore* (i.e. move to favor by petition):—beseech, × fair, (be, find, shew) favour (-able). be (deal, give, grant (gracious (-ly), intreat, (be) merciful. have (shew) mercy (on, upon), have pity upon, pray, make supplication, × very.

2604. חָנַן **chânan** (Chald.), *khan-anʼ*; corresp. to 2603; to *favor* or (causat.) to *entreat*:—shew mercy, make supplication.

2605. חָנָן **Chânân**, *khaw-nawnʼ*; from 2603; *favor*; *Chanan*, the name of seven Isr.:—Canan.

2606. חֲנַנְאֵל **Chânan'êl**, *khan-an-aleʼ*; from 2603 and 410; *God has favored*; *Chananel*, prob. an Isr., from whom a tower of Jerusalem was named:—Hananeel.

2607. חָנָנִי **Chânânîy**, *khan-aw-neeʼ*; from 2603; *gracious*; *Chanani*, the name of six Isr.:—Hanani.

2608. חֲנַנְיָה **Chânanyâh**, *khan-an-yawʼ*; or חֲנַנְיָהוּ **Chânanyâhûw**, *khan-an-yawʼ-hoo*; from 2603 and 3050; *Jah has favored*; *Chananjah*, the name of thirteen Isr.:—Hananiah.

2609. חָנֵס **Chânêç**, *khaw-nacseʼ*; of Eg. der.; *Chanes*, a place in Egypt:—Hanes.

2610. חָנֵף **chânêph**, *khaw-nafeʼ*; a prim. root; to *soil*, espec. in a moral sense:—corrupt, defile, × greatly, pollute, profane.

2611. חָנֵף **chânêph**, *khaw-nafeʼ*; from 2610; *soiled* (i.e. with sin), *impious*:—hypocrite (-ical).

2612. חֹנֶף **chôneph**, *khoʼ-nef*; from 2610; moral *filth*, i.e. *wickedness*:—hypocrisy.

2613. חֲנֻפָה **chânûphâh**, *khan-oo-fawʼ*; fem. from 2610; *impiety*:—profaneness.

2614. חָנַק **chânaq**, *khaw-nakʼ*; a prim. root [comp. 2596]; to be *narrow*; by impl. to *throttle*, or (reflex.) to *choke* oneself to death (by a rope):—hang self, strangle.

2615. חַנְתֹּן **Channâthôn**, *khan-naw-thoneʼ*; prob. from 2603; *favored*; *Channathon*, a place in Pal.:—Hannathon.

2616. חָסַד **châçad**, *khaw-sadʼ*; a prim. root; prop. perh. to *bow* (the neck only [comp. 2603] in courtesy to an equal), i.e. to *be kind*; also (by euphem. [comp. 1288], but rarely) to *reprove*:—shew self merciful, put to shame.

2617. חֶסֶד **cheçed**, *kheʰ-sedʼ*; from 2616; *kindness*; by impl. (towards God) *piety*; rarely (by opp.) *reproof*, or (subject.) *beauty*:—favour, good deed (-liness, -ness), kindly, (loving-) kindness, merciful (kindness), mercy, pity, reproach, wicked thing.

2618. חֶסֶד **Oheçed** *kheʰ-sedʼ* the same as 2617; *favor*; *Chesed*, an Isr.:—Hesed.

2619. חֶסְדְיָה **Chăçadyâh**, *khas-ad-yawʼ*; from 2617 and 3050; *Jah has favored*; *Chasadjah*, an Isr.:—Hasadiah.

2620. חָסָה **châçâh**, *khaw-sawʼ*; a prim. root; to *flee* for protection [comp. 982]; fig. to *confide* in:—have hope, make refuge, (put) trust.

2621. חוֹסָה **Chôçâh**, *kho-sawʼ*; from 2620; *hopeful*; *Chosah*, an Isr.; also a place in Pal.:—Hosah.

2622. חָסוּת **châçûwth**, *khaw-sooth'*; from 2620; *confidence*:—trust.

2623. חָסִיד **châçîyd**, *khaw-seedʼ*; from 2616; prop. *kind*, i.e. (religiously) *pious* (a saint):—godly (man), good, holy (one), merciful, saint, [un-] godly.

2624. חֲסִידָה **châçîydâh**, *khas-ee-dawʼ*; fem. of 2623; the *kind* (maternal) bird, i.e. a *stork*:— × feather, stork.

2625. חָסִיל **chaçîyl**, *khaw-seelʼ*; from 2628; the *ravager*, i.e. a *locust*:—caterpillar.

2626. חָסִין **châçîyn**, *khas-eenʼ*; from 2630; prop. *firm*, i.e. (by impl.) *mighty*:—strong.

2627. חַסִיר **chaççîyr** (Chald.), *khas-seerʼ*; from a root corresp. to 2637; *deficient*:—wanting.

2628. חָסַל **châçal**, *khaw-salʼ*; a prim. root; to *eat off*:—consume.

2629. חָסַם **châçam**, *khaw-samʼ*; a prim. root; to *muzzle*; by anal. to *stop* the nose:—muzzle, stop.

2630. חָסַן **châçan**, *khaw-sanʼ*; a prim. root; prop. to (*be*) *compact*; by impl. to *hoard*:—lay up.

2631. חָסַן **châçan** (Chald.), *khas-anʼ*; corresp. to 2630; to *hold* in occupancy:—possess.

2632. חֹסֶן **chôçen** (Chald.), *khayʼ-senʼ*; from 2631; *strength*:—power.

2633. חֹסֶן **chôçen**, *khoʼ-senʼ*; from 2630; *wealth*:—riches, strength, treasure.

2634. חָסֹן **châçôn**, *khaw-sone'*; from 2630; *powerful*:—strong.

2635. חַסַף **châçaph** (Chald.), *khas-afʼ*; from a root corresp. to that of 2636; a *clod*:—clay.

2636. חַסְפַּס **chaçpaç**, *khas-pasʼ*; redupl. from an unused root mean. appar. to *peel*; a *shred* or *scale*:—round thing.

2637. חָסַר **châçêr**, *khaw-sareʼ*; a prim. root to *lack*; by impl. to *fail*, *want*, *lessen*:—be abated, bereave, decrease, (cause to) fail, (have) lack, make lower, want.

2638. חָסֵר **châçêr**, *khaw-sareʼ*; from 2637; *lacking*; hence *without*:—destitute, fail lack, have need, void, want.

2639. חֶסֶר **cheçer**, *kheʰ-serʼ*; from 2637; *lack*; hence *destitution*:—poverty, want.

2640. חֹסֶר **châçer**, *khoʼ-serʼ*; from 2637; *poverty*:—in want of.

2641. חַסְרָה **Chaçrâh**, *khas-rawʼ*; from 2637; *want*:—*Chasrah*, an Isr.:—Hasrah.

2642. חַסְרוֹן **cheçrôwn**, *khes-roneʼ*; from 2637; *deficiency*:—wanting.

2643. חַף **chaph**, *khafʼ*; from 2653 (in the moral sense of *covered* from soil); *pure*:—innocent.

2644. חָפָא **châphâʰ**, *khaw-fawʼ*; an orth. var. of 2645; prop. to *cover*, i.e. (in a sinister sense) to *act covertly*:—do secretly.

2645. חָפָה **châphâh**, *khaw-fawʼ*; a prim. root [comp. 2644, 2653]; to *cover*; by impl. to *veil*, to *incase*, *protect*:—cell, cover, overlay.

2646. חֻפָּה **chuppâh**, *khoop-pawʼ*; from 2645; a *canopy*:—chamber, closet, defence.

2647. חֻפָּה **Chuppâh**, *khoop-pawʼ*; the same as 2646; *Chuppah*, an Isr.:—Huppah.

2648. חָפַז **châphaz**, *khaw-faz'*; a prim. root; prop. to *start up suddenly*, i.e. (by impl.) to *hasten away*, to *fear*:—(make) haste (away), tremble.

2649. חִפָּזוֹן **chippâzôwn**, *khip-paw-zone'*; from 2648; *hasty flight*:—haste.

2650. חֻפִּים **Chuppîym**, *khoop-peem'*; plur. of 2349 (comp. 2349); *Chuppim*, an Isr.:—Huppim.

2651. חֹפֶן **chôphen**, *kho'-fen*; from an unused root of uncert. signif.; a *fist* (only in the dual):—fists, (both) hands, hand [-ful].

2653. חָפְנִי **Chophnîy**, *khof-nee'*; from 2651; perh. *pugilist*; *Chophni*, an Isr.:—Hophni.

2653. חָפַף **chêphaph**, *khaw-faf'*; a prim. root (comp. 2645, 2188); to *cover* (in protection):—cover.

2654. חָפֵץ **châphêts**, *khaw-fates'*; a prim. root; prop. to *incline* to; by impl. (lit. but rarely) to *bend*; fig. to be *pleased* with, *desire*:—× any at all, (have, take) delight, desire, favour, like, move, be (well) pleased, have pleasure, will, would.

2655. חֵפֶץ **châphêts**, *khaw-fates'*; from 2654; *pleased* with:—delight in, desire, favour, please, have pleasure, whosoever would, willing, wish.

2656. חֶפֶץ **chêphets**, *khay'-fets*; from 2654; *pleasure*; hence (abstr.) *desire*; concr. a *valuable* thing; hence (by extens.) a *matter* (as something in mind):—acceptable, delight (-some), desire, things desired, matter, pleasant (-ure), purpose, willingly.

2657. חֶפְצִי בָהּ **Chephtsîy bâhh**, *khef-tsee' baw*; from 2656 with suffixes; *my delight (is) in her*; *Cheptsi-bah*, a fanciful name for Pal.:—Hephzi-bah.

2658. חָפַר **châphar**, *khaw-far'*; a prim. root; prop. to *pry* into; by impl. to *delve*, to *explore*:—dig, paw, search out, seek.

2659. חָפַר **châphêr**, *khaw-fare'*; a prim. root [perh. rath. the same as 2658 through the idea of *detection*]; to *blush*; fig. to *be ashamed*, *disappointed*; causat. to *shame*, *reproach*:—be ashamed, be confounded, be brought to confusion (unto shame), come (be put to) shame, bring reproach.

2660. חֵפֶר **Chêpher**, *khay'-fer*; from 2658 or 2659; a *pit* or *shame*; *Chepher*, a place in Pal.; also the name of three Isr.:—Hepher.

2661. חֹפֶר **châphêr**, *khaf-ore'*; from 2658; a *hole*; only in connection with 6512, which ought rather to be joined as one word, thus

חֹפֶר פַּרְוָה **châpharpérâh**, *khaf-ar-pay-raw'*; by redupl. from 2658; a *burrower*, i.e. prob. a *rat*:— + mole.

2662. חֵפְרִי **Chephrîy**, *khef-ree'*; patron. from 2660; a *Chephrite* (collect.) or desc. of *Chepher*:—Hepherites.

2663 חֲפָרַיִם **Châphârayim**, *khaf-aw-rah'-yim*; dual of 2660; *double pit*; *Chapharaïm*, a place in Pal.:—Haphraim.

2664. חִפְשָׁה **châphas**, *khaw-fas'*; a prim. root; to *seek*; causat. to *conceal* oneself (i.e. let be sought), or *mask*:—change, (make) diligent (search), disguise self, hide, search (for, out).

2665. חֻפָּשׂ **chêphes**, *khay'-fes*; from 2664; something *covert*, i.e. a *trick*:—search.

2666. חָפַשׁ **châphash**, *khaw-fash'*; a prim. root; to *spread* loose, fig. to *manumit*:—be free.

2667. חָפְשִׁי **Chêphshi**, *khay'-fee*; from 2666; something *spread* loosely, i.e. a *carpet*:—precious.

2668. חָפְשָׁה **chuphshâh**, *khoof-shaw'*; from 2666; *liberty* (from slavery):—freedom.

2669. חָפְשׁוּת **chêphshûwth**, *khef-shooth'*; and

חָפְשִׁית **chophshîyth**, *khof-sheeth'*; from 2666; *prostration* by sickness (with 1004, a *hospital*):—several.

2670. חָפְשִׁי **chephshîy**, *khef-shee'*; from 2666; *exempt* (from bondage, tax or care):—free, liberty.

2671. חֵץ **chêts**, *khayts*; from 2686; prop. a *piercer*, i.e. an *arrow*; by impl. a *wound*; fig. (of God) *thunder-bolt*; (by interchange for 6086) the *shaft* of a spear:— + archer, arrow, dart, shaft, staff, wound.

חֵץ **chûts** See 2351.

2672. חָצַב **châtsab**, *khaw-tsab'*; or

חָצַב **châtsêb**, *khaw-tsabe'*; a prim. root; to *cut* or carve (wood, stone or other material); by impl. to *hew*, *split*, *square*, *quarry*, *engrave*:—cut, dig, divide, grave, hew (out, -er), make, mason.

2673. חָצָה **châtsâh**, *khaw-tsaw'*; a prim. root [comp. 2095]; to *cut* or *split* in two; to *halve*:—divide, × live out half, reach to the midst, part.

2674. חֲצוֹר **Châtsôwr**, *khaw-tsore'*; a collect. form of 2691; *village*; *Chatsor*, the name (thus simply) of two places in Pal. and of one in Arabia:—Hazor.

2675. חֲצוֹר חַדַּתָּה **Châtsôwr Châdattâh**, *khaw-tsore' khad-at-taw'*; from 2674 and a Chaldaising form of the fem. of 2319 [comp. 2323]; *new Chatsor*, a place in Pal.:—Hazor, Hadattah [as if *two places*].

2676. חֲצוֹת **châtsôwth**, *khaw-tsoth'*; from 2673; the *middle* (of the night):—mid [-night].

2677. חֲצִי **châtsîy**, *khay-tsee'*; from 2673; the *half* or *middle*:—half, middle, mid [-night], midst, part, two parts.

2678. חֲצִי **châtsiy**, *khits-tsee'*; or

חֲצִי **châtsîy**, *khay-tsee'*; prol. from 2671; an *arrow*:—arrow.

2679. חֲצִי הַמְנֻחוֹת **Châtsîy ham-Mᵉnûchôwth**, *chat-tsee' ham-men-oo-khoth'*; from 2677 and the plur. of 4496, with the art. interposed; *midst of the resting-places*; *Chatsi-ham-Menuchoth*, an Isr.:—half of the Manasthites.

2680. חֲצִי הַמְנַחְתִּי **Châtsîy ham-Mᵉnachtîy**, *khat-see' ham-men-akh-tee'*; patron. from 2679; a *Chatsi-ham-Menachtite* or desc. of Chatsi-ham-Menuchoth:—half of the Manasthites.

2681. חֲצֵיר **châtsêyr**, *khaw-tsare'*; a collat. form of 2691; a *court* or *abode*:—court.

2683. חָצִיר **châtsîyr**, *khaw-tseer'*; perh. orig. the same as 2681, from the *greenness* of a court-yard; *grass*; also a *leek* (collect.):—grass, hay, herb, leek.

2683. חֵצֶן **chêtsen**, *khay'-tsen*; from an unused root mean. to hold *firmly*; the *bosom* (as *comprised* between the arms):—bosom.

2684. חֵצֶן **chêtsen**, *kho'-tsen*; a collat. form of 2683, and mean. the same:—arm, lap.

2685. חָצַף **châtsaph** (Chald.), *khats-af'*; a prim. root; prop. to *shear* or cut close; fig. to *be severe*:—hasty, be urgent.

2686. חָצַץ **châtsats**, *khaw-tsats'*; a prim. root [comp. 2673]; prop. to *chop* into, pierce or sever; hence to *curtail*, to *distribute* (into ranks); as denom. from 2671, to *shoot* an arrow:—archer, × bands, cut off in the midst.

2687. חֲצָצָה **châtsâtsâh**, *khaw-tsaw-tsaw'*; from 2686; prop. something *cutting*; hence *gravel* (as *grit*); also (like 2671) an *arrow*:—arrow, gravel (stone).

2688. חֲצַצוֹן תָּמָר **Chatsatsôn Tâmâr**, *khats-ats-one' taw-mawr'*; or

חֲצֵצֹן תָּמָר **Chatsêtsôn Tâmâr**, *khats-ats-one' taw-mawr'*; from 2686 and 8558; *division* [i.e. perh. *row*] *of* (the) *palm-tree*; *Chatsetson-tamar*, a place in Pal.:—Hazezon-tamar.

2689. חֲצֵרְדָּה **chătsêtsᵉrâh**, *khats-o-tser-aw'*; by redupl. from 2690; a *trumpet* (from its *sundered* or quavering note):—trumpet (-er).

2690. חָצַר **châtsar**, *khaw-tsar'*; a prim. root; prop. to *surround* with a stockade, and thus *separate* from the open country; but used only in the redupl. form

חֲצֵרְצֵר **châtsêtsêr**, *khats-o-tsare'*; or (2 Chron. 5 : 12)

חֲצֹרְר **châtsôrêr**, *khats-o-rare'*; as denom. from 2689; to *trumpet*, i.e. blow on that instrument:—blow, sound, trumpeter.

2691. חָצֵר **châtsêr**, *khaw-tsare'* (masc. and fem.); from 2690 in its original sense; a *yard* (as *inclosed* by a fence); also a *hamlet* (as similarly *surrounded* with walls):—court, tower, village.

2692. חֲצַר אַדָּר **Châtsar Addâr**, *khats-ar ad-dawr'*; from 2691 and 142; (the) *village of Addar*; *Chatsar-Addar*, a place in Pal.:—Hazar-addar.

2693. חֲצַר גַּדָּה **Châtsar Gaddâh**, *khats-ar gad-daw'*; from 2691 and a fem. of 1409; (the) *village of* (female) *Fortune*; *Chatsar-Gaddah*, a place in Pal.:—Hazar-gaddah.

2694. חֲצַר הַתִּיכוֹן **Châtsar hat-Tîykôwn**, *khats-ar' hat-tee-kone'*; from 2691 and 8484 with the art. interposed; *village of the middle*; *Chatsar-hat-Tikon*, a place in Pal.:—Hazar-hatticon.

2695. חֲצַרְוֶת **Chatsêrôw**, *khats-ro'*; by an orth. var. for 2698; *inclosure*; *Chatsro*, an Isr.:—Hesro, Hezral.

2696. חֲצַרְוֹן **Chetsrôwn**, *khets-rone'*; from 2691; *court-yard*; *Chetsron*, the name of a place in Pal.; also of two Isr.:—Hezron.

2697. חֲצַרְוֹנִי **Chetsrôwnîy**, *khets-ro-nee'*; patron. from 2696; a *Chetsronite* or (collect.) desc. of Chetsron:—Hezronites.

2698. חֲצֵרוֹת **Châtsêrowth**, *khats-ay-roth'*; fem. plur. of 2691; *yards*; *Chatseroth*, a place in Pal.:—Haseroth.

2699. חֲצֵרִים **Châtsêrîym**, *khats-ay-reem'*; plur. masc. of 2691; *yards*; *Chatserim*, a place in Pal.:—Hazerim.

2700. חֲצַרְמָוֶת **Châtsarmâveth**, *khats-ar-maw'-veth*; from 2691 and 4194; *village of death*; *Chatsarmaveth*, a place in Arabia:—Hazarmaveth.

2701. חֲצַר סוּסָה **Châtsar Çûwçâh**, *khats-ar soo-saw'*; from 2691 and 5484; *village of cavalry*; *Chatsar-Susah*, a place in Pal.:—Hazar-susah.

2702. חֲצַר סוּסִים **Châtsar Çûwçîym**, *khats-ar soo-seem'*; from 2691 and the plur. of 5483; *village of horses*; *Chatsar-Susim*, a place in Pal.:—Hazar-susim.

2703. חֲצַר עֵינוֹן **Châtsar ʿÊynôwn**, *khats-ar ay-nōne'*; from 2691 and a der. of 5869; *village of springs*; *Chatsar-Enon*, a place in Pal.:—Hazar-enon.

2704. חֲצַר עֵינָן **Châtsar ʿÊynân**, *khats-ar ay-nawn'*; from 2691 and the same as 5881; *village of springs*; *Chatsar-Enan*, a place in Pal.:—Hazar-enan.

2705. חֲצַר שׁוּעָל **Châtsar Shûwʿâl**, *khats-ar shoo-awl'*; from 2691 and 7776; *village of* (the) *fox*; *Chatsar-Shual*, a place in Pal.:—Hazar-shual.

2706. חֵק **chêq**, See 2435.

2706. חֹק **chôq**, *khoke*; from 2710; an *enactment*; hence an *appointment* (of time, space quantity, labor or usage):—appointed, bound, commandment, convenient, custom, decree (-d), due, law, measure, × necessary, ordinance (-nary), portion, set time, statute, task.

2707. חָקַק **châqaq**, *khaw-kaw'*; a prim. root; to *carve*; by impl. to *delineate*; also to *entrench*:—carved work, portrayed, set a print.

2708. חָקַק **chuqqâh**, *khook-kaw'*; fem. of 2706, and mean. substantially the same:—appointed, custom, manner, ordinance, rite, statute.

2709. חֻקְשָׁא **Chiqqûwshâʾ**, *khik-oo-shaw'*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *bend*; *crooked*; *Chikkusha*, one of the Nethinim:—Hakupha.

). חָקַק **châqaq**, *khaw-kak'*; a prim. root; prop. to *hack*, i.e. *engrave* (Judg. 5 : 14, s a *scribe* simply); by impl. to *enact* (laws being in stone or metal tablets in primitive times) or .) *prescribe*:—appoint, decree, governor, grave, iver, note, pourtray, print, set.

. חֹקֶק **chêqeq**, *khay'-kek*; from 2710; an *enactment*, a *resolution*:—decree, thought.

). חֻקֹּק **Chuqqôq**, *khook-koke'*; or (fully)

חוּקֹּק **Chûwqôq**, *khoo-koke'*; from 2710; *appointed*; *Chukkok* or *Chukok*, a s in Pal.:—Hukkok, Hukok.

). חָקַר **châqar**, *khaw-kar'*; a prim. root; prop. to *penetrate*; hence to *examine* nately:—find out, (make) search (out), seek (out), d, try.

. חֵקֶר **chêqer**, *khay'-ker*; from 2713; *examination*, *enumeration*, *deliberation*:—ng out, number, [un-] search (-able, -ed out, -ing).

). חֹר **chôr**, *khore*; or (fully)

חוֹר **chôwr**, *khore*; from 2787; prop. *white* or *pure* (from the *cleansing* or *shining* er of fire [comp. 2751]); hence (fig.) *noble* (in):—noble.

חֹר **chôr**. See 2352.

). חֶרְאָ **chere'**, *khel'-reh*; from an unused (and vulg.) root prob. mean. to *evacuate* the bowels; *ement*:—dung. Also יחֶרְי **chârîy**, *khar-ee'*.

. חָרַב **chârab**, *khaw-rab'*; or

חָרֵב **chârêb**, *khaw-rabe'*; a prim. root; to *parch* (through drought), i.e. (by anal.) *solate*, *destroy*, *kill*:—decay, (be) desolate, de- (-er), (be) dry (up), slay, × surely, (lay, lie, e) waste.

. חָרַב **chârab** (Chald.), *khar-ab'*; a root corresp. to 2717; to *demolish*:—destroy.

. חֶרֶב **chereb**, *kheh'-reb*; from 2717; *drought*; also a *cutting* instrument (from its *de- tive* effect), as a *knife*, *sword*, or other sharp im- ent:—axe, dagger, knife, matlock, sword, tool.

. חָרֵב **chârêb**, *khaw-rabe'*; from 2717; *parched* or *ruined*:—desolate, dry, s.

. חֹרֵב **chôreb**, *kho'-reb*; a collat. form of 2719; *drought* or *desolation*:—desolation, ght, dry, heat, × utterly, waste.

. חֹרֵב **Chôrêb**, *kho-rabe'*; from 2717; *desolate*; *Choreb*, a (gen.) name for the Sina- ountains:—Horeb.

. חָרְבָה **chorbâh**, *khor-baw'*; fem. of 2721; prop. *drought*, i.e. (by impl.) a *desola*—decayed place, desolate (place, -tion), destruc- (laid) waste (place).

. חָרְבָה **châribâh**, *khaw-rib-baw'*; fem. of 2720; a *desert*:—dry (ground, land).

. חַרְבֹּן **châribôwn**, *khar-bo-bone'*; from 2717; parching *heat*:—drought.

. חַרְבוֹנָא **Charbôwnâ'**, *khar-bo-naw'*; or

חַרְבוֹנָה **Charbôwnâh**, *khar-bo-naw'*; of Pers. or.; *Charbona* or *Charbonah*, uch of Xerxes:—Harbona, Harbonah.

. חָרַג **chârag**, *khaw-rag'*; a prim. root; prop. to *leap* suddenly, i.e. (by impl.) to *mayed*:—be afraid.

. חַרְגֹּל **chargôl**, *khar-gole'*; from 2731; the *leaping* insect, i.e. a *locust*:—beetle.

. חָרַד **châraḏ**, *khaw-rad'*; a prim. root; to *shudder* with terror; hence to *fear*; also *ten* (with anxiety):—be (make) afraid, be care- lessomfit, fray (away), quake, tremble.

. חָרֵד **châréḏ**, *khaw-rade'*; from 2729; *fear- ful*; also *reverential*:—afraid, trembling.

. חֲרָדָה **chărâḏâh**, *khar-aw-daw'*; fem. of 2730; *fear*, *anxiety*:—care, × exceed- fear, quaking, trembling.

. חֲרָדָה **Chărâḏâh**, *khar-aw-daw'*; the same as 2731; *Charadah*, a place in the De- -Haradah.

. חֲרֹדִי **Chărôḏîy**, *khar-o-dee'*; patrial from a deriv. of 2729 [comp. 6976]; a *Char- or* inhab. of *Charod*:—Harodite.

2784. חָרָה **chârâh**, *khaw-raw'*; a prim. root [comp. 2787]; to *glow* or grow warm; fig. (usually) to *blaze* up, of anger, zeal, jealousy:—be angry, burn, be displeased, × earnestly, fret self, grieve, be (wax) hot, be incensed, kindle, × very, be wroth. See 8474.

2785. חֹר הַגִּדְגָּד **Chôr hag-Gidgâd**, *khore hag-ghid-gawd'*; from 2356 and a collat. (masc.) form of 1412, with the art. interposed; *hole of the cleft*; *Chor-hag-Gidgad*, a place in the Desert:—Hor-hagidgad.

2786. חֹרְהַיְהָה **Charhâyâh**, *khar-hah-yaw'*; from 2734 and 3050; *fearing Jah*; *Charhajah*, an Isr.:—Harhaiah.

2787. חָרוּז **chârûwz**, *khaw-rooz'*; from an unused root mean. to *perforate*; prop. *pierced*, i.e. a *bead* of pearl, gems or jewels (as strung):—chain.

2788. חָרוּל **chârûwl**, *khaw-rool'*; or (short.)

חָרֻל **chârûl**, *khaw-rool'*; appar. pass. part. of an unused root prob. mean. to *be prickly*; prop. *pointed*, i.e. a *bramble* or other thorny weed:—nettle.

חרוֹן **chôrôwn**. See 1032, 2772.

2789. חֲרוּמָף **chărûwmaph**, *khar-oo-maf'*; from pass. part. of 2763 and 639; *snub-nosed*; *Charumaph*, an Isr.:—Harumaph.

2790. חָרוֹן **chârôwn**, *khaw-rone'*; or (short.)

חָרֹן **chârôn**, *khaw-rone'*; from 2734; a *burning* of anger:—sore displeasure, fierce (-ness), fury, (fierce) wrath (-ful).

2791. חֲרוּפִי **Chărûwphîy**, *khar-oo-fee'*; a patrial from (prob.) a collat. form of 2756; a *Charuphite* or inhab. of Charuph (or Chariph):—Haruphite.

2792. חָרוּץ **chârûwts**, *khaw-roots'*; or

חָרֻץ **chârûts**, *khaw-roots'*; pass. part. of 2782; prop. *incised* or (act.) *incisive*; hence (as noun masc. or fem.) a *trench* (as dug), *gold* (as mined), a *threshing-sledge* (having sharp teeth); (fig.) *determination*; also *eager*:—decision, diligent, (fine) gold, pointed things, sharp, threshing instrument, wall.

2793. חָרִיץ **Chârûwts**, *khaw-roots'*; the same as 2742; *earnest*; *Charuts*, an Isr.:—Harus.

2794. חַרְחוּר **Charchûwr**, *khar-khoor'*; a fuller form of 2746; *inflammation*; *Charchur*, one of the Nethinim:—Harhur.

2795. חַרְחַס **Charchaç**, *khar-khas'*; from the same as 2775; perh. *shining*; *Charchas*, an Isr.:—Harhas.

2796. חַרְחֻר **charchûr**, *khar-khoor'*; from 2787; *fever* (as *hot*):—extreme burning.

2797. חָרֻם **cheret**, *kheh'-ret*; from a prim. root mean. to *engrave*; a *chisel* or *graver*; also a *style* for writing:—graving tool, pen.

חָרִט **chârîṭ**. See 2754.

2798. חַרְטֹם **chartôm**, *khar-tome'*; from the same as 2747; a *horoscopist* (as *drawing* magical lines or circles):—magician.

2799. חַרְטֹם **chartôm** (Chald.), *khar-tome'*; the same as 2748:—magician.

2800. חָרִי **chôrîy**, *khor-ee'*; from 2734; a *burning* (i.e. intense) anger:—fierce, × great, heat.

חֳרִי **chărîy**. See 2716.

2801. חוֹרִי **chôrîy**, *kho-ree'*; from the same as 2353; *white* bread:—white.

2802. חֹרִי **Chôrîy**, *kho-ree'*; from 2356; *cave-dweller* or troglodyte; a *Chorite* or aboriginal Idumæan:—Horims, Horites.

2803. חוֹרִי **Chôrîy**, *kho-ree'*; or

חוּרִי **Chûrîy**, *khoo-ree'*; the same as 2752; *Churi*, the name of two men:—Hури.

2804. חֹרִית **chârîyṯ**, *khaw-reet'*; or

חָרִט **chârîṭ**, *khaw-reet'*; from the same as 2747; prop. *cut* out (or *hollow*), i.e. (by impl.) a *pocket*:—bag, crisping pin.

2805. חַרְיֻעֵלִים **chărîy-yôwnîym**, *khar-ay-yo-neem'*; from the plur. of 2716 and the plur. of 5133; *excrements of doves* [or perh. rather the plur. of a single word

חֳרִיאֹן **chărîy'ôwn**, *khar-ee-yone'*; of similar or uncert. deriv.], prob. a kind of vegetable:—doves' dung.

2806. חֲרִיפָה **Chărîyph**, *khaw-reef'*; from 2778; *autumnal*; *Chariph*, the name of two Isr.:—Hariph.

2807. חָרִיץ **chârîyṣ**, *khaw-reets'*; or

חָרִיץ **chârîṣ**, *khaw-reets'*; from 2782; prop. *incisure* or (pass.) *incised* [comp. 2742]; hence a *threshing-sledge* (with *sharp* teeth): also a *slice* (as cut):— + cheese, harrow.

2808. חֲרִישׁ **chârîyash**, *khaw-reesh'*; from 2790; *ploughing* or its season:—earing (time), ground.

2809. חֲרִישִׁי **chărîyshîy**, *khar-ee-shee'*; from 2790 in the sense of *silence*; *quiet*, i.e. *sultry* (as noun fem. the *sirocco* or hot east wind):—vehement.

2810. חָרַךְ **chârak**, *khaw-rak'*; a prim. root; to *braid* (i.e. to *entangle* or snare) or *catch* (game) in a net:—roast.

2811. חָרַךְ **chârak** (Chald.), *khar-ak'*; a root prob. allied to the equiv. of 2787; to *scorch*:—singe.

2812. חֶרֶךְ **cherek**, *kheh'-rek*; from 2760; prop. a *net*, i.e. (by anal.) *lattice*:—lattice.

חָרֻל **chârûl**. See 2788.

2813. חָרָם **charam**, *khaw-ram'*; a prim. root; to *seclude*; spec. (by a ban) to *devote* to relig. uses (espec. destruction); phys. and reflex. to be *blunt* as to the nose:—make accursed, consecrate, (utterly) destroy, devote, forfeit, have a flat nose, utterly (slay, make away).

2814. חֵרֶם **chêrem**, *khay'-rem*; or (Zech. 14 : 11)

חֵרֶם **cherem**, *kheh'-rem*; from 2763; phys. (as *shutting in*) a *net* (either lit. or fig.); usually a *doomed* object; abstr. *extermination*:—(ac-) curse (-d, -d thing), dedicated thing, things which should have been utterly destroyed, (appointed to) utter destruction, devoted (thing), net.

2815. חֹרֶם **Chôrêm**, *khor-ame'*; from 2763; *devoted*; *Chorem*, a place in Pal.:—Horem.

2816. חָרִם **Chârim**, *khaw-reem'*; from 2763; *snub-nosed*; *Charim*, an Isr.:—Harim.

2817. חָרְמָה **Chormâh**, *khor-maw'*; from 2763; *devoted*; *Chormah*, a place in Pal.:—Hormah.

2818. חָרְמוֹן **Chermôwn**, *kher-mone'*; from 2763; *abrupt*; *Chermon*, a mount of Pal.:—Hermon.

2819. חָרְמֹנִים **Chermôwnîym**, *kher-mo-neem'*; plur. of 2768; *Hermons*, i.e. its peaks:—the Hermonites.

2820. חַרְמֵשׁ **chermêsh**, *kher-mashe'*; from 2763; a *sickle* (as *cutting*):—sickle.

2821. חָרָן **Chârân**, *kaw-rawn'*; from 2787; *parched*; *Charan*, the name of a man and also of a place:—Haran.

חָרוֹן **chârôn**. See 2740.

2822. חוֹרֹנִי **Chôrônîy**, *kho-ro-nee'*; patrial from 2773; a *Choronite* or inhab. of Choronaim:—Horonite.

2823. חוֹרֹנַיִם **Chôrônayim**, *kho-ro-nah'-yim*; dual of a deriv. from 2356; *double cave-town*; *Choronajim*, a place in Moab:—Horonaim.

2824. חַרְנֶפֶר **Charnepher**, *khar-neh'-fer*; of uncert. der.; *Charnepher*, an Isr.:—Harnepher.

2825. חָרֵס **chereç**, *kheh'-res*; or (with a directive enclitic)

חַרְסָה **charçâh**, *khar'-saw*; from an unused root mean. to *scrape*; the *itch*; also [perh. from the mediating idea of 2777] the *sun*:—itch, sun.

2826. חָרֵס **Chereç**, *kheh'-res*; the same as 2775; *shining*; *Cheres*, a mount. in Pal.:—Heres.

2827. חַרְסוּת **charçûwth**, *khar-sooth'*; from 2775 (appar. in the sense of a red *tile*

used for scraping); a potsherd, i.e. (by impl.) a *pottery*; the name of a gate at Jerus.:—east.

2778. חָרַף **châraph**, *khaw-raf'*; a prim. root; to *pull off*, i.e. (by impl.) to *expose* (as by *stripping*); spec. to *betroth* (as if a surrender); fig. to *carp at*, i.e. *defame*; denom. (from 2779) to spend the *winter*:—betroth, blaspheme, defy, jeopard, rail, reproach, upbraid.

2779. חֹרֶף **châreph**, *kho'-ref*; from 2778; prop. the *crop* gathered, i.e. (by impl.) the *autumn* (and winter) season; fig. *ripeness* of age:—cold, winter ([-house]), youth.

2780. חֶרֶף **Châréph**, *khaw-ref'*; from 2778; *reproachful*; Chareph, an Isr.:—Hareph.

2781. חֶרְפָּה **cherpâh**, *kher-paw'*; from 2778; *contumely, disgrace*, the *pudenda*:—rebuke, reproach (-fully), shame.

2782. חָרַץ **châras**, *khaw-ras'*; a prim. root; prop. to *point* sharply, i.e. (lit.) to *wound*; fig. to be *alert*, to *decide*:—bestir self, decide, decree, determine, maim, move.

2783. חָרַץ **châras** (Chald.), *khar-as'*; from a root corresp. to 2782 in the sense of *vigor*; the *loin* (as the seat of strength):—loin.

חֲרָץ **châràs**. See 2759.

2784. חַרְצֻבָּה **chartsubbâh**, *khar-tsoob-baw'*; of uncert. der.; a *fetter*; fig. a *pain*:—band.

חָרִץ **châris**. See 2757.

2785. חַרְתָּן **chartsan**, *khar-tsan'*; from 2782; a *sour* grape (as *sharp* in taste):—kernel.

2786. חָרַק **châraq**, *khaw-rak'*; a prim. root; to *grate* the teeth:—gnash.

2787. חָרַר **châran**, *khaw-rar'*; a prim. root; to *glow*, i.e. lit. (to *melt, burn, dry* up) or fig. (to *show* or *incite passion*):—be angry, burn, dry, kindle.

2788. חָרֵר **chârér**, *khaw-rare'*; from 2787; *arid*:—parched place.

2789. חָרֵשׁ **cheres**, *khay'-res*; a collat. form mediating between 2775 and 2791; a piece of *pottery*:—earth (-en), (pot-) sherd, + stone.

2790. חָרַשׁ **châras**, *khaw-rash'*; a prim. root; to *scratch*, i.e. (by impl.) to *engrave, plough*; hence (from the use of tools) to *fabricate* (of any material); fig. to *devise* (in a bad sense); hence (from the idea of secrecy) to be *silent*, to *let alone*; hence (by impl.) to be *deaf* (as an accompaniment of dumbness):— × altogether, cease, conceal, be deaf, devise, ear, graven, imagine, leave off speaking, hold peace, plow (-er, -man), be quiet, rest, practise secretly, keep silence, be silent, speak not a word, be still, hold tongue, worker.

2791. חֶרֶשׁ **cheresh**, *khay'-resh*; from 2790; magical *craft*; also *silence*:—cunning, secretly.

2792. חֶרֶשׁ **Cheresh**, *khay'-resh*; the same as 2791:—*Cheresh*, a Levite:—Heresh.

2793. חֹרֶשׁ **chôresh**, *kho'-resh*; from 2790; a *forest* (perh. as furnishing the material for fabric):—bough, forest, shroud, wood.

2794. חֹרֵשׁ **chôrêsh**, *kho-rashe'*; act. part. of 2790; a *fabricator* or mechanic:—artificer.

2795. חֵרֵשׁ **chêrêsh**, *khay-rashe'*; from 2790; *deaf* (whether lit. or spir.):—*deaf*.

2796. חָרָשׁ **chârâsh**, *khaw-rawsh'*; from 2790; a *fabricator* of any material:—artificer, (+) carpenter, craftsman, engraver, maker, + mason, skilful, (+) smith, worker, workman, such as wrought.

2797. חַרְשָׁא **Charshâ'**, *khar-shaw'*; from 2792; *magician*; *Charsha*, one of the Nethinim:—Harsha.

2798. חַרְשִׁים **Chârâshiym**, *khar-aw-shoom'*; plur. of 2796; *mechanics*, the name of a valley in Jerus.:—Charashim, craftsmen.

2799. חַרְשֶׁת **Chârôsheth**, *khar-o'-sheth*; from 2790; mechanical *work*:—carving, cutting.

2800. חַרְשֶׁת **Chârôsheth**, *khar-o'-sheth*; the same as 2799; *Charosheth*, a place in Pal.:—Harosheth.

2801. חָרַת **châràth**, *khaw-rath'*; a prim. root; to *engrave*:—graven.

2802. חֶרֶת **Chereth**, *khay'-reth*; from 2801 [but equiv. to 2793]; *forest*; *Chereth*, a thicket in Pal.:—Hereth.

2803. חָשַׁב **châshab**, *khaw-shab'*; a prim. root; prop. to *plait* or interpenetrate, i.e. (lit.) to weave or (gen.) to *fabricate*; fig. to *plot* or contrive (usually in a malicious sense); hence (from the mental effort) to *think, regard, value, compute*:—(make) account, of), conceive, consider, count, cunning (man, work, workman), devise, esteem, find out, forecast, hold, imagine, impute, invent, be like, mean, purpose, reckon (-ing be made), regard, think.

2804. חֲשַׁב **châshab** (Chald.), *khash-ab'*; corresp. to 2803; to *regard*:—repute.

2805. חֹשֶׁב **chôsheb**, *kho'-sheb*; from 2803; a *belt* or *strap* (as being interlaced):—curious girdle.

2806. חֲשַׁבְנְיָה **Chashbaddânâh**, *khash-bad-daw'-naw*; from 2803 and 1777; *considerate judge*; *Chasbaddanah*, an Isr.:—Hasbadana.

2807. חֲשֻׁבָה **Châshûbâh**, *khash-oo-baw'*; from 2803; *estimation*; *Chashubah*, an Isr.:—Hashubah.

2808. חֶשְׁבּוֹן **cheshbôwn**, *khesh-bone'*; from 2803; prop. *contrivance*; by impl. *intelligence*:—account, device, reason.

2809. חֶשְׁבּוֹן **Cheshbôwn**, *khesh-bone'*; the same as 2808; *Cheshbon*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Heshbon.

2810. חִשְׁבֹּן **chishshâbôwn**, *khish-shaw-bone'*; from 2803; a *contrivance*, i.e. actual (a warlike *machine*) or mental (a *machination*):—engine, invention.

2811. חֲשַׁבְיָה **Châshabyâh**, *khash-ab-yaw'*; or

חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ **Châshabyâhûw**, *khash-ab-yaw'-hoo*; from 2808 and 3050; *Jah has regarded*; *Chashabjah*, the name of nine Isr.:—Hashabiah.

2812. חֲשַׁבְנָה **Châshabnâh**, *khash-ab-naw'*; fem. of 2808; *inventiveness*; *Chashnah*, an Isr.:—Hashabnah.

2813. חֲשַׁבְנְיָהוּ **Châshabnᵉyâh**, *khash-ab-neh-yaw'*; from 2808 and 3050; *thought of Jah*; *Chashabnejah*, the name of two Isr.:—Hashabniah.

2814. חָשְׁהּ **châshâh**, *khaw-shaw'*; a prim. root; to *hush* or keep quiet:—hold peace, keep silence, be silent, (be) still.

2815. חֲשׁוּבָ **Chashshûwb**, *khash-shoob'*; from 2363; *intelligent*; *Chashshub*, the name of two or three Isr.:—Hashub, Hasshub.

2816. חֲשׁוֹךְ **châshôwk** (Chald.), *khash-oke'*; from a root corresp. to 2821; the *dark*:—darkness.

2817. חֻשִׁים **Châshûwphâ'**, *khas-oo-faw'*; or

חֻפָּא **Châsûphâ'**, *khas-oo-faw'*; from 2834; *nakedness*; *Charupha*, one of the Nethinim:—Hashupha, Hasupha.

חָשׁוּק **châshûwq**. See 2838.

2818. חֹשֶׁךְ **châshak** (Chald.), *khash-ak'*; a collat. root to one corresp. to 2363 in the sense of *readiness*; to be *necessary* (from the idea of *convenience*) or (transit.) to *need*:—careful, have need of.

2819. חֲשַׁחוּת **chashchûwth**, *khash-khooth'*; from a root corresp. to 2818; *necessity*:—be needful.

חֲשִׁיכָה **châshêykâh**. See 2825.

חָשִׁים **Châshiym**. See 2366.

2820. חָשַׁךְ **châsak**, *khaw-sak'*; a prim root; to *restrain* or (reflex.) *refrain*; by impl. to *refuse, spare, preserve*; also (by interch. with 2821) to *observe*.—assuage, × darken, forbear, hinder, hold back, keep (back), punish, refrain, reserve, spare, withhold.

2821. חָשַׁךְ **châshak**, *khaw-shak'*; a prim. root; to *be dark* (as *withholding* light); transit. to *darken*:—be black, be (make) dark, darken, cause darkness, be dim, hide.

2822. חֹשֶׁךְ **chôshek**, *kho-shek'*; from 2821; the *dark*; hence (lit.) *darkness*; fig. *misery, destruction, death, ignorance, sorrow, wickedness*:—dark (-ness), night, obscurity.

2823. חֲשֹׁךְ **châshôk**, *khaw-shoke'*; from 2821; *dark* (fig. i.e. *obscure*):—mean.

2824. חֶשְׁכָּה **cheshkâh**, *khesh-kaw'*; from 2821; *darkness*:—dark.

2825. חֲשֵׁכָה **châshêkâh**, *khash-ay-kaw'*; or

חֲשֵׁיכָה **châshêykâh**, *khash-ay-kaw'*; from 2821; *darkness*; fig. *misery*:—darkness.

2826. חָשַׁל **châshal**, *khaw-shal'*; a prim. root; to *make* (intrans. *be*) *unsteady*, i.e. *weak*:—feeble.

2827. חָשַׁל **châshal** (Chald.), *khash-al'*; a root corresp. to 2826; to *weaken*, i.e. *crush*:—subdue.

2828. חֻשָׁם **Châshûm**, *khaw-shoom'*; from the same as 2831; *enriched*; *Chashum*, the name of two or three Isr.:—Hashum.

חָשֻׁם **Châshâm**. See 2367.

חֻשָׁם **Châshâm**. See 2364.

2829. חַשְׁמוֹן **Cheshmôwn**, *khesh-mone'*; the same as 2831; *opulent*; *Cheshmon*, a place in Pal.:—Heshmon.

2830. חַשְׁמַל **chashmal**, *khash-mal'*; of uncert. der.; prob. *bronze* or polished spectrum metal:—amber.

2831. חַשְׁמַן **chashmân**, *khash-man'*; from an unused root (prob. mean. *firm* or *capacious* in resources); appar. *wealthy*:—princes.

2832. חַשְׁמֹנָה **Chashmônâh**, *khash-mo-naw'*; fem. of 2831; *fertile*; *Chasmonah*, a place in the Desert:—Hashmonah.

2833. חֹשֶׁן **chôshen**, *kho'-shen*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *contain* or *sparkle*; perh. a *pocket* (as holding the Urim and Thummim), or *rich* (as containing gems), used only of the *gorget* of the highpriest:—breastplate.

2834. חָשַׂף **châsaph**, *khaw-saf'*; a prim. root; to *strip* off, i.e. gen. to *make naked* (for exertion or in disgrace), to *drain* away or *bail* up (a liquid):—make bare, clean, discover, draw out, take, uncover.

2835. חָשַׂף **châsiph**, *khaw-seef'*; from 2834; prop. *drawn off*, i.e. separated; hence a small *company* (as divided from the rest):—little flock.

2836. חָשַׁק **châshaq**, *khaw-shak'*; a prim. root; to *cling*, i.e. *join*, (fig.) to *love, delight* in; ellipt. (or by interch. for 2820) to *deliver*:—have a delight, (have a) desire, fillet, long, set (in) love.

2837. חֶשְׁק **chêsheq**, *khay'-shek*; from 2836; *delight*:—desire, pleasure.

2838. חֻשָׁק **châshûq**, *khaw-shook'*; or

חָשׁוּק **châshûwq**, *khaw-shook'*; pass. part. of 2836; *attached*, i.e. a *fence-rail* or rod connecting the posts or pillars:—fillet.

2839. חִשֻּׁק **chishshûq**, *khish-shook'*; from 2836; *conjoined*, i.e. a wheel-*spoke* or rod connecting the hub with the rim:—felloe.

2840. חִשֻּׁר **chishshûr**, *khish-shoor'*; from an unused root mean. to *bind* together; *combined*, i.e. the *nave* or hub of a wheel (as holding the spokes together):—spoke.

2841. חַשְׂרָה **chashrâh**, *khash-raw'*; from the same as 2840; prop. a *combination* or gathering, i.e. of watery *clouds*:—dark.

חַשֻּׂפָא **Châsûphâ'**. See 2837.

2842. חָשְׁשׁ **châshash**, *khaw-shash'*; by var. for 7179; dry *grass*:—chaff.

2843. חֻשָׁתִי **Chûshâthîy**, *khoo-shaw-thee'*; patron. from 2364; a *Chushathite* or desc. of Chushah:—Hushathite.

2844. חַת **chath**, *khath*; from 2865; concr. *crushed*; also *afraid*; abstr. *terror*:—broken, dismayed, dread, fear.

2845. חֵת **Chêth**, *khayth*; from 2865; *terror*; *Cheth*, an aboriginal Canaanite:—Heth.

2846. חָתָה **châthâh**, *khaw-thaw'*; a prim. root; to lay *hold* of; espec. to *pick* up fire:—heap, take (away).

2847. חִתָּה **chittâh**, *khit-taw'*; from 2865; *fear*:—terror.

2848. חִתּוּל **chittûwl**, *khit-tool'*; from 2853; *swathed*, i.e. a *bandage*:—roller.

2849. חַתְחַת **chathchath**, *khath-khath'*; from 2844; *terror*:—fear.

2850. חִתִּי **Chittîy**, *khit-tee'*; patron. from 2845; a *Chittite*, or desc. of Cheth:—Hittite, Hittites.

2851. חִתִּית **chittîyth**, *khit-teeth'*; from 2865; *fear*:—terror.

2852. חָתַךְ **châthak**, *khaw-thak'*; a prim. root; prop. to *cut* off, i.e. (fig.) to *decree*:—determine.

2853. חָתַל **châthal**, *khaw-thal'*; a prim. root; to *soathe*:— × at all, swaddle.

2854. חֲתֻלָה **châthullâh**, *khath-ool-law'*; from 2853; a *swathing* cloth (fig.):—swaddling band.

2855. חֶתְלֹן **Chethlôn**, *kheth-lone'*; from 2853; *enswathed*; *Chetlon*, a place in Pal.:—Hethlon.

2856. חָתַם **châthaam**, *khaw-tham'*; a prim. root; to *close* up; espec. to *seal*:—make an end, mark, seal (up), stop.

2857. חֹתָם **châthaam** (Chald.), *khath-am'*; a root corresp. to 2856; to *seal*:—seal.

חֹתָם **chôthâm**. See 2368.

2858. חֹתֶמֶת **chôthemeth**, *kho-the-meth*; fem. act. part. of 2856; a *seal*:—signet.

2859. חָתָן **châthan**, *khaw-than'*; a prim. root; to *give* (a daughter) *away* in marriage; hence (gen.) to *contract affinity* by marriage:—join in affinity, father in law, make marriages, mother in law, son in law.

2860. חָתָן **châthân**, *khaw-thawn'*; from 2859; a *relative* by marriage (espec. through the bride); fig. a *circumcised* child (as a species of religious espousal):—bridegroom, husband, son in law.

2861. חֲתֻנָּה **châthunnâh**, *khath-oon-naw'*; from 2859; a *wedding*:—espousal.

2862. חָתַף **châthaph**, *khaw-thaf'*; a prim. root; to *clutch*:—take away.

2863. חֶתֶף **chetheph**, *khek'-thef*; from 2863; prop. *rapine*; fig. *robbery*:—prey.

2864. חָתַר **châthar**, *khaw-thar'*; a prim. root; to *force* a passage, as by burglary; fig. with oars:—dig (through), row.

2865. חָתַת **châthath**, *khaw-thath'*; a prim. root; prop. to *prostrate*; hence to *break* down, either (lit.) by violence, or (fig.) by confusion and fear:—abolish, affright, be (make) afraid, amaze, beat down, discourage, (cause to) dismay, go down, scare, terrify.

2866. חַתַת **châthath**, *khath-ath'*; from 2865; *dismay*:—casting down.

2867. חַתַת **Châthath**, *khath-ath'*; the same as 2866; *Chathath*, an Isr.:—Hathath.

ט

2868. טְאֵב **ṭe'êb** (Chald.), *teh-abe'*; a prim. root; to *rejoice*:—be glad.

2869. טָב **ṭâb** (Chald.), *tawb*; from 2895; the same as 2896; *good*:—fine, good.

2870. טַבְאֵל **ṭabe'êl**, *tab-bek-ale'*; from 2895 and 410; *pleasing* (to) *God*; *Tabeël*, the name of a Syrian and of a Persian:—Tabeal, Tabeel.

2871. טְבָאל **ṭebâ'êl**, *teb-aw-ale'*; pass. part. of 2881; prop. *dyed*, i.e. a *turban* (prob. as of colored stuff):—dyed attire.

2872. טַבְּאוֹת **ṭabbe'ôwth**, *tab-bo'-ayth*; from an unused root mean. to *pile* up; prop. *accumulated*; i.e. (by impl.) a *summit*:—middle, midst.

2873. טֶבַח **ṭebach**, *teb-bakh'*; a prim. root; to *slaughter* (animals or men):—kill, (make) slaughter, slay.

2874. טֶבַח **ṭebach**, *teh'-bakh*; from 2873; prop. something *slaughtered*; hence a *beast* (or *meat*, as butchered); abstr. *butchery* (or concr. a place of slaughter):— × beast, slaughter, × slay, × sore.

2875. טֶבַח **Ṭebach**, *teh'-bakh*; the same as 2874; *massacre*; *Tebach*, the name of a Mesopotamian and of an Isr.:—Tebah.

2876. טַבָּח **ṭabbâch**, *tab-bawkh'*; from 2873; prop. a *butcher*; hence a *lifeguardman* (because acting as executioner); also a *cook* (as usually slaughtering the animal for food):—cook, guard.

2877. טַבָּח **ṭabbâch** (Chald.), *tab-bawkh'*; the same as 2876; a *lifeguardsman*:—guard.

2878. טִבְחָה **ṭibchâh**, *tib-khaw'*; fem. of 2874 and mean. the same:—flesh, slaughter.

2879. טַבָּחָה **ṭabbâchâh**, *tab-baw-khaw'*; fem. of 2876; a female *cook*:—cook.

2880. טִבְחַת **Ṭibchath**, *tib-khath'*; from 2878; *slaughter*; *Tibchath*, a place in Syria:—Tibhath.

2881. טָבַל **ṭâbal**, *taw-bal'*; a prim. root; to *dip*:—dip, plunge.

2882. טְבַלְיָהוּ **Ṭebalyâhûw**, *teb-al-yaw'-hoo*; from 2881 and 3050; *Jah has dipped*; *Tebaljah*, an Isr.:—Tebaliah.

2883. טָבַע **ṭâba'**, *taw-bah'*; a prim. root; to *sink*:—drown, fasten, settle, sink.

2884. טַבָּעוֹת **Ṭabbâ'ôwth**, *tab-baw-othe'*; plur. of 2885; *rings*; *Tabbaoth*, one of the Nethinim:—Tabbaoth.

2885. טַבַּעַת **ṭabba'ath**, *tab-bah'-ath*; from 2883; prop. a *seal* (as *sunk* into the wax), i.e. *signet* (for sealing); hence (gen.) a *ring* of any kind:—ring.

2886. טַבְרִמּוֹן **Ṭabrimmôwn**, *tab-rim-mone'*; from 2895 and 7417; *pleasing* (to) *Rimmon*; *Tabrimmon*, a Syrian:—Tabrimmon.

2887. טֵבֵת **Ṭêbeth**, *tay'-beth*; prob. of for. der.; *Tebeth*, the tenth Heb. month:—Tebeth.

2888. טֵבֶת **Ṭebbath**, *teb-bath'*; of uncert. der.; *Tabbath*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Tabbath.

2889. טָהוֹר **ṭâhôwr**, *taw-hore'*; or

טָהֹר **ṭâhôr**, *taw-hore'*; from 2891; *pure* (in a phys., chem., cerem. or moral sense):—clean, fair, pure (-ness).

2890. טְהוֹר **ṭehôwr**, *teh-hore'*; from 2891; *purity*:—pureness.

2891. טָהֵר **ṭâhêr**, *taw-hare'*; a prim. root; prop. to *be bright*; i.e. (by impl.) to *be pure* (phys. *sound*, *clear*, *unadulterated*; Levit. *uncontaminated*; mor. *innocent* or *holy*):—be (make, make self, pronounce) clean, cleanse (self), purge, purify (-ier, self).

2892. טֹהַר **ṭôhar**, *to'-har*; from 2891; lit. *brightness*; ceremon. *purification*:—clearness, glory, purifying.

2893. טָהֳרָה **ṭohŏrâh**, *toh-or-aw'*; fem. of 2892; cerem. *purification*; moral *purity*:— × is cleansed, cleansing, purification (-fying).

2894. טוּא **ṭûw**, *too*; a prim. root; to *sweep away*:—sweep.

2895. טוֹב **ṭôwb**, *tobe*; a prim. root, to *be* (trans. *do* or *make*) *good* (or *well*) in the widest sense:—be (do) better, cheer, be (do, seem) good, (make) goodly, × please, (be, do, go, play) well.

2896. טוֹב **ṭôwb**, *tobe*; from 2895; *good* (as an adj.) in the widest sense; used likewise as a noun, both in the masc. and the fem., the sing. and the plur. (*good*, a *good* or *good* thing, a *good* man or woman; the *good*, *goods* or *good* things, *good* men or women), also as an adv. (*well*):—beautiful, best, better, bountiful, cheerful, at ease, × fair (word), (be in) favour, fine, glad, good (deed, -lier, -liest, -ly, -ness, -s), graciously, joyful, kindly, kindness, liketh (best), loving, merry, × most, pleasant, + pleaseth, pleasure, precious, prosperity, ready, sweet, wealth, welfare, (be) well ([-favoured]).

2897. טוֹב **Ṭôwb**, *tobe*; the same as 2896; *good*; *Tob*, a region appar. E. of the Jordan:—Tob.

2898. טוּב **ṭûwb**, *toob*; from 2895; *good* (as a noun), in the widest sense, espec. *goodness* (superl. concr. the *best*), *beauty*, *gladness*, *welfare*:—fair, gladness, good (-ness, thing, -s), joy, go well with.

2899. טוֹב אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ **Ṭôwb Ădônîyâhûw**, *tobe ado-nee-yah'-hoo*; from 2896 and 136; *pleasing* (to) *Adonijah*; *Tob-Adonijah*, an Isr.:—Tob-adonijah.

2900. טוֹבִיָּה **Ṭôwbîyâh**, *to-bee-yaw'*; or

טוֹבִיָּהוּ **Ṭôwbiyâhûw**, *to-bee-yaw'-hoo*; from 2896 and 3050; *goodness of Jehovah*; *Tobijah*, the name of three Isr. and of one Samaritan:—Tobiah, Tobijah.

2901. טָוָה **ṭâvâh**, *taw-vaw'*; a prim. root; to *spin*:—spin.

2902. טוּחַ **ṭûwach**, *too'-akh*; a prim. root; to *smear*, espec. with lime:—daub, overlay, plaister, smut.

2903. טוֹפָפָת **ṭôwphâphâth**, *to-faw-faw'*; from an unused root mean. to *go around* or *bind*; a *fillet* for the forehead:—frontlet.

2904. טוּל **ṭûwl**, *tool*; a prim. root; to *pitch* over or *reel*; hence (transit.) to *cast* down or out:—carry away, (utterly) cast (down, forth, out), send out.

2905. טוּר **ṭûwr**, *toor*; from an unused root mean. to *range* in a reg. manner; a *row*; hence a *wall*:—row.

2906. טוּר **ṭûwr** (Chald.), *toor*; corresp. to 6697; a *rock* or hill:—mountain.

2907. טוּשׁ **ṭûws**, *toos*; a prim. root; to *pounce* as a bird of prey:—haste.

2908. טְוָת **ṭᵉvâth** (Chald.), *tev-awth'*; from a root corresp. to 2901; *hunger* (as *twisting*):—fasting.

2909. טָחָה **ṭâchâh**, *taw-khaw'*; a prim. root; to *stretch* a bow, as an *archer*:—[bow-] shot.

2910. טָחֶה **ṭûwchâh**, *too-khaw'*; from 2909 (or 2902) in the sense of *overlaying*; (in the plur. only) the *kidneys* (as being *covered*); hence (fig.) the inmost *thought*:—inward parts.

2911. טְחוֹן **ṭᵉchôwn**, *tekh-one'*; from 2912; a hand *mill*; hence a *millstone*:—to grind.

2912. טָחַן **ṭâchan**, *taw-khan'*; a prim. root; to *grind* meal; hence to *be a concubine* (that being their employment):—grind (-er).

2913. טַחֲנָה **ṭachănâh**, *takh-an-aw'*; from 2912; a hand *mill*; hence (fig.) *chewing*:—grinding.

2914. טְחֹר **ṭᵉchôr**, *tekh-ore'*; from an unused root mean. to *burn*; a *boil* or ulcer (from the inflammation), espec. a tumor in the anus or pudenda (the piles):—emerod.

2915. טִיחַ **ṭîyach**, *tee'-akh*; from (the equiv. of) 2902; mortar or *plaster*:—daubing.

2916. טִיט **ṭîyṭ**, *teet*; from an unused root mean. appar. to *be sticky* [rath. perh. a denom. from 2894, through the idea of dirt to be *swept* away]; *mud* or *clay*; fig. *calamity*:—clay, dirt, mire.

2917. טִין **ṭîyn** (Chald.), *teen*; perh. by interch. for a word corresp. to 2916; *clay*:—miry.

2918. טִירָה **ṭîyrâh**, *tee-raw'*; fem. of (an equiv. to) 2905; a *wall*; hence a *fortress* or a *hamlet*:—(goodly) castle, habitation, palace, row.

2919. טַל **ṭal**, *tal*; from 2926; *dew* (as *covering* vegetation):—dew.

2920. טַל **ṭal** (Chald.), *tal*; the same as 2919;—dew.

2921. טָלָא **ṭâlâ'**, *taw-law'*; a prim. root; prop. to *cover* with pieces; i.e. (by impl.) to *spot* or *variegate* (as tapestry):—clouted, with divers colours, spotted.

2922. טֶלֶא **ṭᵉlê'**, *tel-aw'*; appar. from 2921 in the (orig.) sense of *covering* (for protection); a *lamb* [comp. 2924]:—lamb.

2922. תַּלְעִים **tal'iym**, *tal-ee-eem'*; from the plur. of 8438; *lambs*; *Talaim*, a place in Pal.:—Talaim.

2924. טָלֶה **tâlah**, *taw-leh'*; by var. for 8288; a *lamb*:—lamb.

2926. טַלְטְלָה **talt'lâh**, *tal-tal-law'*; from 8804; *overthrow* or *rejection*:—captivity.

2926. טָלַל **tâlal**, *taw-lal'*; a prim. root; prop. to *strew* over, i.e. (by impl.) to *cover* in or *plate* (with beams):—cover.

2927. טָלַל **t'lal** (Chald.), *tel-al'*; corresp. to 2926; to *cover* with shade:—have a shadow.

2928. טַלָּם **Telaem**, *tel'-lem*; from an unused root mean. to *break* up or treat *violently*; *oppression*; *Telem*, the name of a place in Idumæa, also of a temple doorkeeper:—Telem.

2929. טַלְמוֹן **Talmôwn**, *tal-mone'*; from the same as 8736; *oppressive*; *Talmon*, a temple doorkeeper:—Talmon.

2930. טָמֵא **tâmê'**, *taw-may'*; from 2930; *foul* in a relig. sense:—defiled, + infamous, polluted (-tion), unclean.

2932. טֻמְאָה **tum'âh**, *toom-aw'*; from 2930; relig. *impurity*:—filthiness, unclean (-ness).

2933. טָמֵא **tâmâh**, *taw-maw'*; a collat. form of 2930; to *be impure* in a relig. sense:—be defiled, be reputed vile.

2934. טָמַן **tâman**, *taw-man'*; a prim. root; to *hide* (by *covering* over):—hide, lay privily, in secret.

2935. טֶנֶא **t'eme'**, *teh'-neh*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *weave*; a *basket* (of interlaced osiers):—basket.

2936. טָנַף **tânaph**, *taw-naf'*; a prim. root; to *soil*:—defile.

2937. טָעָה **tâ'âh**, *taw-aw'*; a prim. root; to *wander*; causat. to *lead astray*:—seduce.

2938. טָעַם **tâ'am**, *taw-am'*; a prim. root; to *taste*; fig. to *perceive*:— × but, perceive, taste.

2939. טְעַם **t'am** (Chald.), *teh-am'*; corresp. to 2938; to *taste*; causat. to *feed*:—make to eat, feed.

2940. טַעַם **ta'am**, *tah'-am*; from 2938; prop. a *taste*, i.e. (fig.) *perception*; by impl. *intelligence*; transit. a *mandate*:—advice, behaviour, decree, discretion, judgment, reason, taste, understanding.

2941. טַעַם **ta'am** (Chald.), *tah'-am*; from 2939; prop. a *taste*, i.e. (as in 2940) a judicial *sentence*:—account, × to be commanded, commandment, matter.

2942. טְעֵם **t'êm** (Chald.), *teh-ame'*; from 2939, and equiv. to 2941; prop. *flavor*; fig. *judgment* (both subj. and obj.); hence *account* (both subj. and obj.):— + chancellor, + command, commandment, decree, + regard, taste, wisdom.

2943. טָעַן **tâ'an**, *taw-an'*; a prim. root; to *load* a beast:—lade.

2944. טָעַן **tâ'an**, *taw-an'*; a prim. root; to *stab*:—thrust through.

2945. טַף **taph**, *taf*; from 2952 (perh. referring to the *tripping* gait of children); a *family* (mostly used collect. in the sing.):—(little) children (ones), families.

2946. טָפַח **tâphach**, *taw-fakh'*; a prim. root; to *flatten* out or *extend* (as a tent); fig. to *nurse* a child (as *promotive* of growth); or perh. a denom. from 2947, from *dandling* on the palms:—span, swaddle.

2947. טֶפַח **tephach**, *tay'-fakh*; from 2946; a *spread* of the hand, i.e. a *palm-breadth* (not "span" of the fingers); archit. a *corbel* (as a supporting palm):—coping, hand-breadth.

2948. טֹפַח **tôphach**, *to'-fakh*; from 2946 (the same as 2947):—hand-breadth (broad).

2949. טִפַּחַת **tippachath**, *tip-pokh'ath*; from 2946; *nurse-ling*:—span long.

2950. טָפַל **tâphal**, *taw-fal'*; a prim. root; prop. to *stick* on as a patch; fig. to *impute falsely*:—forge (+), sew up.

2951. טִפְסַר **tiphçar**, *tif-sar'*; of for. der.; a military *governor*:—captain.

2952. טָפַף **tâphaph**, *taw-faf'*; a prim. root; appar. to *trip* (with short steps) coquettishly:—mince.

2953. טְפַר **t'phar** (Chald.), *taf-ar'*; from a root corresp. to 6852; and mean. the same as 6856; a *finger-nail*; also a *hoof* or *claw*:—nail.

2954. טָפַשׁ **tâphash**, *taw-fash'*; a prim. root; prop. appar. to *be thick*; fig. to *be stupid*:—be fat.

2955. טֹפַת **Tôphath**, *to'-fath*; prob. from 5197; a *dropping* (of ointment); *Taphath*, an Israelitess:—Taphath.

2956. טָרַד **târad**, *taw-rad'*; a prim. root; to *drive* on; fig. to *follow* close:—continual.

2957. טְרַד **t'rad** (Chald.), *ter-ad'*; corresp. to 2956; to *expel*:—drive.

2958. טְרוֹם **t'rôwm**, *ter-ome'*; a var. of 2962; *not yet*:—before.

2959. טָרַח **târach**, *taw-rakh'*; a prim. root; to *overburden*:—weary.

2960. טֹרַח **tôrach**, *to'-rakh*; from 2959; a *burden*:—cumbrance, trouble.

2961. טָרִי **târiy**, *taw-ree'*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *be moist*; prop. *dripping*; hence *fresh* (i.e. recently made such):—new, putrefying.

2962. טֶרֶם **terem**, *teh'-rem*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *interrupt* or *suspend*; prop. *non-occurrence*; used adv. *not yet* or *before*:—before, ere, not yet.

2963. טָרַף **târaph**, *taw-raf'*; a prim. root; to *pluck* off or *pull* to pieces; causat. to *supply* with food (as in morsels):—catch, × without doubt, feed, ravin, rend in pieces, × surely, tear (in pieces).

2964. טֶרֶף **tereph**, *teh'-ref*; from 2963; something *torn*, i.e. a fragment, e.g. a *fresh* leaf, *prey*, *food*:—leaf, meat, prey, spoil.

2965. טָרָף **târaph**, *taw-rawf'*; from 2963; recently *torn* off, i.e. *fresh*:—pluckt off.

2966. טְרֵפָה **t'rêphâh**, *ter-ay-faw'*; fem. (collect.) of 2964; *prey*, i.e. flocks devoured by animals:—ravin, (that which was) torn (of beasts, in pieces).

2967. טַרְפֶּלַי **Tarp'lay** (Chald.), *tar-pel-ah'ee*; from a name of for. der.; a *Tarpelite* (collect.) or inhab. of Tarpel, a place in Assyria:—Tarpelites.

2968. יְאֵב **yê'ab**, *yay-ab'*; a prim. root; to *desire*:—long.

2969. יָאָה **yâ'âh**, *yaw-aw'*; a prim. root; to *be suitable*:—appertain.

יְאוֹר **y'ôwr**. See 2975.

2970. יַאֲזַנְיָה **Ya'ăzanyâh**, *yah-as-an-yaw'*; or יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ **Ya'ăzanyâhûw**, *yah-as-an-yaw'-hoo*; from 238 and 3050; *heard of Jah*; *Jaazanjah*, the name of four Isr.:—Jaazaniah. Comp. 3153.

2971. יְאִיר **Yâ'îyr**, *yaw-ere'*; from 216; *enlightener*; *Jair*, the name of four Isr.:—Jair.

2972. יָאִירִי **Ya'îriy**, *yaw-ee-ree'*; patron. from 2971; a *Jairite* or desc. of Jair:—Jairite.

2973. יָאַל **yâ'al**, *yaw-al'*; a prim. root; prop. to *be slack*, i.e. (fig.) to *be foolish*:—dote, be (become, do) foolish (-ly).

2974. יָאַל **yâ'al**, *yaw-al'*; a prim. root [prob. rather the same as 2973 through the idea of mental *weakness*]; prop. to *yield*, espec. *assent*; hence (pos.) to *undertake* as an act of volition:—assay, begin, be content, please, take upon, × willingly, would.

2975. יְאֹר **y'ôr**, *yeh-ore'*; of Eg. or.; a *channel*, e.g. a fosse, canal, shaft; spec. the *Nile*, as the one river of Egypt, including its collat. trenches; also the *Tigris*, as the main river of Assyria:—brook, flood, river, stream.

2976. יָאַשׁ **yâ'ash**, *yaw-ash'*; a prim. root; to *desist*, i.e. (fig.) to *despond*:—(cause to) despair, one that is desperate, be no hope.

2977. יאשיה **Yô'shiyâh**, *yo-shee-yaw'*; or יאשיהו **Yô'shiyâhûw**, *yo-shee-yaw'-hoo*; from the same root as 803 and 3050; *founded of Jah*; *Joshijah*, the name of two Isr.:—Josiah.

2978. יְאֹתַי **y'ôthôwm**, *yeh-o-thome'*; from 857; an *entry*:—entrance.

2979. יְאָתֵרַי **y'âthêray**, *yeh-aw-ther-ah'ee*; from the same as 871; *stepping*; *Jatherai*, an Isr.:—Jeaterai.

2980. יָבַב **yâbab**, *yaw-bab'*; a prim. root; to *bawl*:—cry out.

2981. יְבוּל **y'bûwl**, *yeh-bool'*; from 2986; *produce*, i.e. a *crop* or (fig.) *wealth*:—fruit, increase.

2982. יְבוּס **Y'bûwç**, *yeb-oos'*; from 947; *trodden*, i.e. threshing-p'lace; *Jebus*, the aboriginal name of Jerus.:—Jebus.

2983. יְבוּסִי **Yebûwçîy**, *yeb-oo-see'*; patrial from 2982; a *Jebusite* or inhab. of Jebus:—Jebusite (-ite).

2984. יִבְחָר **Yibchar**, *yib-khar'*; from 977; *choice*; *Jibchar*, an Isr.:—Ibhar.

2985. יָבִין **Yâbîyn**, *yaw-bene'*; from 995; *intelligent*; *Jabin*, the name of two Canaanitish kings:—Jabin.

יָבִישׁ **Yâbêsh**. See 3003.

2986. יָבַל **yâbal**, *yaw-bal'*; a prim. root; prop. to *flow*; causat. to *bring* (especo. with pomp):—bring (forth), carry, lead (forth).

2987. יָבַל **y'bal** (Chald.), *yeb-al'*; corresp. to 2986; to *bring*:—bring, carry.

יוֹבֵל **yôbêl**. See 3104.

2988. יָבָל **yâbâl**, *yaw-bawl'*; from 2986; a *stream*:—[water-] course, stream.

2989. יָבָל **Yâbâl**, *yaw-bawl'*; the same as 2988; *Jabal*, an antediluvian:—Jabal.

יוֹבֵל **yôbêl**. See 3104.

2990. יַבָּל **yabbâl**, *yab-bale'*; from 2986; having *running* sores:—wen.

2991. יִבְלְעָם **Yibl'ʿâm**, *yib-leh-awm'*; from 1104 and 5971; *devouring people*; *Jibleam*, a place in Pal.:—Ibleam.

2992. יָבָם **yâbam**, *yaw-bam'*; a prim. root of doubtful mean.; used only as a denom. from 2993; to *marry* a (deceased) brother's widow:—perform the duty of a husband's brother, marry.

2993. יָבָם **yâbâm**, *yaw-bawm'*; from (the orig. of) 2992; a *brother-in-law*:—husband's brother.

2994. יִבְמָה **y'bêmeth**, *yeb-ay'-meth*; fem. part. of 2992; a *sister-in-law*:—brother's wife, sister in law.

2995. יַבְנְאֵל **Yabn'ʾêl**, *yab-neh-ale'*; from 1129 and 410; *built of God*; *Jabneël*, the name of two places in Pal.:—Jabneel.

2996. יַבְנֶה **Yabneh**, *yab-neh'*; from 1129; a *building*; *Jabneh*, a place in Pal.:—Jabneh.

2997. יִבְנְיָה **Yibn'yâh**, *yib-neh-yaw'*; from 1129 and 3050; *built of Jah*; *Jibnejah*, an Isr.:—Ibneiah.

2998. יִבְנְיָהוּ **Yibnîyâh**, *yib-nee-yaw'*; from 1129 and 3050; *building of Jah*; *Jibnijah*, an Isr.:—Ibnijah.

2999. יַבֹּק **Yabbôq**, *yab-boke'*; prob. from 1238; *pouring* forth; *Jabbok*, a river E. of the Jordan:—Jabbok.

3000. יְבָרְכְיָהוּ **Y'berekyâhûw**, *yeb-ah-reh-yaw'-hoo*; from 1288 and 3050; *blessed of Jah*; *Jeberekjah*, an Isr.:—Jeberechiah.

3001. יָבֵשׁ **yâbêsh**, *yaw-bashe'*; a prim. root; to *be ashamed*, *confused* or *disappointed*; also (as failing) to *dry* up (as water) or *wither* (as herbage):—be ashamed, clean, be confounded, (make) dry (up), (do) shame (-fully), × utterly, wither (away).

3002. יָבֵשׁ **yâbêsh**, *yaw-bashe'*; from 3001: *dry*:—dried (away), dry.

3003. יָבֵשׁ **Yâbêsh**, *yaw-bashe'*; the same as 3002 (also

יָבִישׁ **Yâbêshysh**, *yaw-bashe'*; often with the addition of 1568, i.e. *Jabesh of Gilad*); *Jabesh*, the name of an Isr. and of a place in Pal.:—Jabesh ([-Gilead]).

3004. יַבָּשָׁה **yabbâshâh**, *yab-baw-shaw'*; from 3001; *dry* ground:—dry (ground, land).

3005. יִבְשָׁם **Yibsâm**, *yib-sawm'*; from the same as 1314; *fragrant*; *Jibsam*, an Isr.:—Jibsam.

3006. יַבֶּשֶׁת **yabbesheth**, *yab-beh'-sheth*; a var. of 3004; *dry* ground:—dry land.

3007. יַבֶּשֶׁת **yabbesheth** (Chald.), *yab-beh'-sheth*; corresp. to 3006; *dry* land:—earth.

3008. יִגְאָל **Yig'âl**, *yig-awl'*; from 1350; *avenger*; *Jigal*, the name of three Isr.:—Igal, Igeal.

3009. יָגַב **yâgab**, *yaw-gab'*; a prim. root; to *dig* or plough:—husbandman.

3010. יֶגֶב **yâgêb**, *yaw-gabe'*; from 3009; a ploughed *field*:—field.

3011. יָגְבְּהָה **Yogb^ehâh**, *yog-beh-haw'*; fem. from 1361; *hillock*; *Jogbehah*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Jogbehah.

3012. יִגְדַּלְיָהוּ **Yigdalyâhûw**, *yig-dal-yaw'-hoo*; from 1431 and 3050; *magnified of Jah*; *Jigdaljah*, an Isr.:—Igdaliah.

3013. יָגָה **yâgâh**, *yaw-gaw'*; a prim. root; to *grieve*:—afflict, cause grief, grieve, sorrowful, vex.

3014. יָגֹהּ **yâgâh**, *yaw-gaw'*; a prim. root [prob. rather the same as 3013 through the common idea of *dissatisfaction*]; to *push* away:—be removed.

3015. יָגוֹן **yâgôwn**, *yaw-gohn'*; from 3013; *affliction*:—grief, sorrow.

3016. יָגוֹר **yâgôwr**, *yaw-gore'*; from 3025; *fearful*:—afraid, fearest.

3017. יָגוּר **Yâgûwr**, *yaw-goor'*; prob. from 1481; a *lodging*; *Jagur*, a place in Pal.:—Jagur.

3018. יְגִיעַ **y^egîya^ʿ**, *yeg-ee'-ah*; from 3021; *toil*; hence a *work*, *produce*, *property* (as the result of labor):—labour, work.

3019. יְגִיעַ **yâgîya^ʿ**, *yaw-ghee'-ah*; from 3021; *tired*:—weary.

3020. יָגְלִי **Yogliy**, *yog-lee'*; from 1540; *exiled*; *Jogli*, an Isr.:—Jogli.

3021. יָגַע **yâga^ʿ**, *yaw-gah'*; a prim. root; prop. to *gasp*; hence to *be exhausted*, to *tire*, to *toil*:—faint, (make to) labour, (be) weary.

3022. יָגָע **yâgâ^ʿ**, *yaw-gaw'*; from 3021; *earnings* (as the product of toil):—that which he laboured for.

3023. יָגֵעַ **yâgêa^ʿ**, *yaw-gay'-ah*; from 3021; *tired*; hence (trans.) *tiresome*:—full of labour, weary.

3024. יְגִעָה **y^egî^ʿâh**, *yeg-ee-aw'*; fem. of 3019; *fatigue*:—weariness.

3025. יָגֹר **yâgôr**, *yaw-gore'*; a prim. root; to *fear*:—be afraid, fear.

3026. יְגַר שָׂהֲדוּתָא **Y^egar Sahâdûwthâ^ʾ** (Chald.), *yeyar' sah-had-oo-thaw'*; from a word derived from an unused root (mean. to *gather*) and a der. of a root corresp. to 7717; *heap of the testimony*; *Jegar-Sahadutha*, a cairn E. of the Jordan:—Jegar-Sahadutha.

3027. יָד **yâd**, *yaud*; a prim. word; a *hand* (the *open* one [indicating *power*, *means*, *direction*, etc.), in distinction from 3709, the *closed* one); used (as noun, adv., etc.) in a great variety of applications, both lit. and fig., both proximate and remote [as follow]:—(+ be) able, × about, + armholes, at, axletree, because of, beside, border, × bounty, + broad, [broken-] handed, × by, charge, coast, + consecrate, + creditor, custody, debt, dominion, × enough, + fellowship, force, × from, hand [-staves, -y work], × he, himself, × in, labour, + large, ledge, [left-] handed, means, × mine, ministry, near, × of, × order, ordinance, × our, parts, pain, power, × presumptuously, service, side, sore, state, stay, drew with strength, stroke, + swear, terror, × thee, × by them, × themselves, × thine own, × thou, through, × throwing, + thumb, times, × to, × under, × us, × wait on, [way-] side, where, + wide, × with (him, me, you), work, + yield, × yourselves.

3028. יַד **yad** (Chald.), *yad*; corresp. to 3027:—hand, power.

3029. יָדָא **y^edâ^ʾ** (Chald.), *yed-aw'*; corresp. to 3034; to *praise*:—(give) thank (-s).

3030. יְדִידְלָה **Yidlâlâh**, *yid-al-aw'*; of uncert. der. *Jidalah*, a place in Pal.:—Idalah.

3031. יִדְבָּשׁ **Yidbâsh**, *yid-bawsh'*; from the same as 1706; perh. *honeyed*; *Jidbash*, an Isr.:—Idbash.

3032. יָדַד **yâdad**, *yaw-dad'*; a prim. root; prop. to *handle* [comp. 3034], i.e. to *throw*, e.g. lots:—cast.

3033. יְדִידוּת **y^edîdûwth**, *yed-ee-dooth'*; from 3039; prop. *affection*; concr. a *darling* object:—dearly beloved.

3034. יָדָה **yâdâh**, *yaw-daw'*; a prim. root; used only as denom. from 3027; lit. to *use* (i.e. hold out) *the hand*; phys. to *throw* (a stone, an arrow) at or away; espec. to *revere* or *worship* (with extended hands); intens. to *bemoan* (by wringing the hands):—cast (out), (make) confess (-ion), praise, shoot, (give) thank (-ful, -s, -sgiving).

3035. יְדוֹ **Yiddôw**, *yid-do'*; from 3034; *praised*; *Jiddo*, an Isr.:—Iddo.

3036. יָדוֹן **Yâdôwn**, *yaw-done'*; from 3034; *thankful*; *Jadon*, an Isr.:—Jadon.

3037. יַדּוּעַ **Yaddûwa^ʿ**, *yad-doo'-ah*; from 3045; *knowing*; *Jaddua*, the name of two Isr.:—Jaddua.

3038. יְדוּתוּן **Y^edûwthûwn**, *yed-oo-thoon'*; or

יְדִיתוּן **Y^edîthûwn**, *yed-oo-thoon'*; or

יְדִיתֻן **Y^edîythûwn**, *yed-ee-thoon'*; prob. from 3034; *laudatory*; *Jeduthun*, an Isr.:—Jeduthun.

3039. יְדִיד **y^edîyd**, *yed-eed'*; from the same as 1730; *loved*:—amiable, (well-) beloved, loves.

3040. יְדִידָה **Y^edîydâh**, *yed-ee-daw'*; fem. of 3039; *beloved*; *Jedidah*, an Israelitess:—Jedidah.

3041. יְדִידְיָה **Y^edîyd^eyâh**, *yed-ee-deh-yaw'*; from 3039 and 3050; *beloved of Jah*; *Jedidejah*, a name of Solomon:—Jedidiah.

3042. יְדָיָה **Y^edâyâh**, *yed-aw-yaw'*; from 3034 and 3050; *praised of Jah*; *Jedajah*, the name of two Isr.:—Jedaiah.

3043. יְדִיעֲאֵל **Y^edîy^ʿâ^ʾêl**, *yed-ee-ah-ale'*; from 3045 and 410; *knowing God*; *Jediael*, the name of three Isr.:—Jediael.

3044. יִדְלָף **Yidlâph**, *yid-lawf'*; from 1811; *tearful*; *Jidlaph*, a Mesopotamian:—Jidlaph.

3045. יָדַע **yâda^ʿ**, *yaw-dah'*; a prim. root; to *know* (prop. to ascertain by *seeing*); used in a great variety of senses, fig., lit., euphem. and infer. (including *observation*, *care*, *recognition*; and causat. *instruction*, *designation*, *punishment*, etc.) [as follow]:—acknowledge, acquaintance (-ted with), advise, answer, appoint, assuredly, be aware, [un-] awares, can [-not], certainly, for a certainty, comprehend, consider, × could they, cunning, declare, be diligent, (can, cause to) discern, discover, endued with, familiar friend, famous, feel, can have, be [ig-] norant, instruct, kinsfolk, kinsman, (cause to, let, make) know, (come to give, have, take) knowledge, have [knowledge], (be, make, make to be, make self) known, + be learned, + lie^ʾ by man, mark, perceive, privy to, × prognosticator, regard, have respect, skilful, shew, can (man of) skill, be sure, of a surety, teach, (can) tell, understand, have [understanding], × will be, wist, wit, wot.

3046. יָדַע **y^eda^ʿ** (Chald.), *yed-ah'*; corresp. to 3045:—certify, know, make known, teach.

3047. יָדָע **Yâdâ^ʿ**, *yaw-daw'*; from 3045; *knowing*; *Jada*, an Isr.:—Jada.

3048. יְדַעְיָה **Y^eda^ʿyâh**, *yed-ah-yaw'*; from 3045 and 3050; *Jah has known*; *Jedajah*, the name of two Isr.:—Jedaiah.

3049. יִדְּעֹנִי **yidd^eônîy**, *yid-deh-o-nee'*; from 3045; prop. a *knowing* one; spec. a *conjurer*; (by impl.) a *ghost*:—wizard.

3050. יָהּ **Yâhh**, *yaw*; contr. for 3068, and mean. the same; *Jah*, the sacred name:—Jah, the Lord, most vehement. Cp. names in "-iah," "-jah."

3051. יָהַב **yâhab**, *yaw-hab'*; a prim. root; to *give* (whether lit. or fig.); gen. to *put*; imper. (reflex.) *come*:—ascribe, bring, come on, give, go, set, take.

3052. יְהַב **y^ehab** (Chald.), *yeh-hab'*; corresp. to 3051:—deliver, give, lay, + prolong, pay, yield.

3053. יְהָב **y^ehâb**, *yeh-hawb'*; from 3051; prop. what is *given* (by Providence), i.e. a *lot*:—burden.

3054. יָהַד **yâhad**, *yaw-had'*; denom. from a form corresp. to 3061; to *Judaize*, i.e. become Jewish:—become Jews.

3055. יְהֻד **Y^ehûd**, *yeh-hood'*; a briefer form of one corresp. to 3061; *Jehud*, a place in Pal.:—Jehud.

3056. יְהֻדִי **Y^ehûdy**, *yeh-dah'ee*; perh. from a form corresp. to 3061; *Judaistic*; *Jehdai*, an Isr.:—Jehdai.

3057. יְהוּדִיָּה **Y^ehûdîyâh**, *yeh-hoo-dee-yaw'*; fem. of 3064; *Jehudijah*, a Jewess:—Jehudijah.

3058. יְהוּא **Y^ehûw'**, *yay-hoo'*; from 3068 and 1931; *Jehovah* (is) *He*; *Jehu*, the name of five Isr.:—Jehu.

3059. יְהוֹאָחָז **Y^ehôw'âchâz**, *yeh-ho-aw-khawz'*; from 3068 and 270; *Jehovah-seized*; *Jehoachas*, the name of three Isr.:—Jehoahaz. Comp. 3099.

3060. יְהוֹאָשׁ **Y^ehôw'âsh**, *yeh-ho-awsh'*; from 3068 and (perh.) 784; *Jehovah-fired*; *Jehoash*, the name of two Isr. kings:—Jehoash Comp. 3101.

3061. יְהוּד **Y^ehûwd** (Chald.), *yeh-hood'*; contr. from a form corresp. to 3063; prop. *Judah*, hence *Judæa*:—Jewry, Judah, Judea.

3062. יְהוּדָאִי **Y^ehûwdâ^ʾiy** (Chald.), *yeh-hoo-daw-ee'*; patrial from 3061; a *Jehudaite* (or Judaite), i.e. Jew:—Jew.

3063. יְהוּדָה **Y^ehûwdâh**, *yeh-hoo-daw'*; from 3034; *celebrated*; *Jehudah* (or Judah), the name of five Isr.; also of the tribe descended from the first, and of its territory:—Judah.

3064. יְהוּדִי **Y^ehûwdîy**, *yeh-hoo-dee'*; patron. from 3063; a *Jehudite* (i.e. Judaite or Jew), or desc. of Jehudah (i.e. Judah):—Jew.

3065. יְהוּדִי **Y^ehûwdîy**, *yeh-hoo-dee'*; the same as 3064; *Jehudi*, an Isr.:—Jehudi.

3066. יְהוּדִית **Y^ehûwdîyth**, *yeh-hoo-deeth'*; fem. of 3064; the *Jewish* (used adv.) language:—In the Jews' language.

3067. יְהוּדִית **Y^ehûwdîyth**, *yeh-hoo-deeth'*; the same as 3066; *Jewess*; *Jehudith*, a Canaanitess:—Judith.

3068. יְהוָה **Y^ehôvâh**, *yeh-ho-vaw'*; from 1961; (the) self-*Existent* or Eternal; *Jehovah*, Jewish national name of God:—Jehovah, the Lord. Comp. 3050, 3069.

3069. יְהֹוִה **Y^ehôvih**, *yeh-ho-vee'*; a var. of 3068 [used after 136, and pronounced by Jews as 430, in order to prevent the repetition of the same sound, since they elsewhere pronounce 3068 as 136]:—God.

3070. יְהוָה יִרְאֶה **Y^ehôvâh yireh**, *yeh-ho-vaw' yir-eh'*; from 3068 and 7200; *Jehovah will see* (to it); *Jehovah-Jireh*, a symbolical name for Mt. Moriah:—Jehovah-jireh.

3071. יְהוָה נִסִּי **Y^ehôvâh nicçîy**, *yeh-ho-vaw' nis-see'*; from 3068 and 5251 with pron. suffix.; *Jehovah* (is) *my banner*; *Jehovah-Nissi*, a symbolical name of an altar in the Desert.—Jehovah-nissi.

3072. יְהוָה צִדְקֵנוּ **Y^ehôvâh tsidqênûw**, *yeh-ho-vaw' tsid-kay'-noo*; from 3068 and 6664 with pron. suffix.; *Jehovah* (is) *our right*; *Jehovah-Tsidkenu*, a symbolical epithet of the Messiah and of Jerus.:—the Lord our righteousness.

3078. יְהוָה שָׁלֹם **Y'hôvâh shâlôwm**, *yeh-ho-vaw' shaw-lome'*; from 3068 and 7965; *Jehovah* (is) *peace*; *Jehovah-Shalom*, a symbolical name of an altar in Pal.:—Jehovah-shalom.

3074. יְהוָה שָׁמָּה **Y'hôvâh shâmmâh**, *yeh-ho-vaw' shawm'-maw*; from 3068 and 8033 with directive enclitic: *Jehovah* (is) *thither*; *Jehovah-Shammah*, a symbol. title of Jerus.:—Jehovah-shammah.

3075. יְהוֹזָבָד **Y'hôwzâbâd**, *yeh-ho-zaw-bawd'*; from 3068 and 2064; *Jehovah-endowed*; *Jehozabad*, the name of three Isr.:—Jehozabad. Comp. 3107.

3076. יְהוֹחָנָן **Y'hôwchânân**, *yeh-ho-khaw-nawn'*; from 3068 and 2603; *Jehovah-favored*; *Jehochanan*, the name of eight Isr.:—Jehohanan, Johanan. Comp. 3110.

3077. יְהוֹיָדָע **Y'hôwyâdâ'**, *yeh-ho-yaw-daw'*; from 3068 and 3045; *Jehovah-known*; *Jehojada*, the name of three Isr.:—Jehoiada. Comp. 3111.

3078. יְהוֹיָקִים **Y'hôwyâqîym**, *yeh-ho-yaw-keem'*; from 3068 and 6965; *Jehovah will establish*; *Jehojakim*, a Jewish king:—Jehoiachin. Comp. 3112.

3079. יְהוֹיָקִים **Y'hôwyâqîym**, *yeh-ho-yaw-keem'*; from 3068 abbrev. and 6965; *Jehovah will raise*; *Jehojakim*, a Jewish king:—Jehoiakim. Comp. 3113.

3080. יְהוֹיָרִיב **Y'hôwyârîyb**, *yeh-ho-yaw-reeb'*; from 3068 and 7378; *Jehovah will contend*; *Jehojarib*, the name of two Isr.:—Jehoiarib. Comp. 3114.

3081. יְהוּכַל **Y'hûwkal**, *yeh-hoo-kal'*; from 3201; *potent*; *Jehukal*, an Isr.:—Jehucal. Comp. 3116.

3082. יְהוֹנָדָב **Y'hôwnâdâb**, *yeh-ho-naw-dawb'*; from 3068 and 5068; *Jehovah-largessed*; *Jehonadab*, the name of an Isr. and of an Arab:—Jehonadab, Jonadab. Comp. 3122.

3083. יְהוֹנָתָן **Y'hôwnâthân**, *yeh-ho-naw-thawn'*; from 3068 and 5414; *Jehovah-given*; *Jehonathan*, the name of four Isr.:—Jonathan. Comp. 3129.

3084. יְהוֹסָף **Y'hôwçêph**, *yeh-ho-safe'*; a fuller form of 3130; *Joseph* (i.e. Joseph), a son of Jacob:—Joseph.

3085. יְהוֹעַדָּה **Y'hôw'addâh**, *yeh-ho-ad-daw'*; from 3068 and 5710; *Jehovah-adorned*; *Jehoaddah*, an Isr.:—Jehoadda.

3086. יְהוֹעַדִּין **Y'hôw'addîyn**, *yeh-ho-ad-deen'*; or

יְהוַּעְדָּן **Y'hôwaddân**, *yeh-ho-ad-dawn'*; from 3068 and 5727; *Jehovah-pleased*; *Jehoäddin* or *Jehoäddan*, an Israelitess:—Jehoaddan.

3087. יְהוֹצָדָק **Y'hôwtsâdâq**, *yeh-ho-tsaw-dawk'*; from 3068 and 6663; *Jehovah-righted*; *Jehotsadak*, an Isr.:—Jehozadek, Josedech. Comp. 3136.

3088. יְהוֹרָם **Y'hôwrâm**, *yeh-ho-rawm'*; from 3068 and 7311; *Jehovah-raised*; *Jehoram*, the name of a Syrian and of three Isr.:—Jehoram, Joram. Comp. 3141.

3089. יְהוֹשֶׁבַע **Y'hôwsheba'**, *yeh-ho-sheh'-bah*; from 3068 and 7650; *Jehovah-sworn*; *Jehosheba*, an Israelitess:—Jehosheba. Comp. 3090.

3090. יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת **Y'hôwshab'ath**, *yeh-ho-shab-ath'*; a form of 3089; *Jehoshabath*, an Israelitess:—Jehoshabeath.

3091. יְהוֹשׁוּעַ **Y'hôwshûwa'**, *yeh-ho-shoo'-ah*; or

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ **Y'hôwshû'a**, *yeh-ho-shoo'-ah*; from 3068 and 3467; *Jehovah-saved*; *Jehoshuä* (i.e. Joshua), the Jewish leader:—Jehoshua, Jehoshuah, Joshua. Comp. 1954, 3442.

3092. יְהוֹשָׁפָט **Y'hôwshâphâṭ**, *yeh-ho-shaw-fawt'*; from 3068 and 8199; *Jehovah-judged*; *Jehoshaphat*, the name of six Isr.; also of a valley near Jerus.:—Jehoshaphat. Comp. 3146.

3093. יְהִיר **yâhîyr**, *yaw-here'*; prob. from the same as 3023; *elated*; hence *arrogant*:—haughty, proud.

3094. יְהַלְלְאֵל **Y'hallel'êl**, *yeh-hal-lel-ale'*; from 1984 and 410; *praising God*; *Jehalelel*, the name of two Isr.:—Jehaleleel, Jehalelel.

3095. יַהְלֹם **yahlôm**, *yah-hal-ome'*; from 1986 (in the sense of *hardness*); a precious stone, prob. *onyx*:—diamond.

3096. יַהַץ **Yahats**, *yah'-hats*; or

יַהְצָה **Yahtsâh**, *yah'-tsaw*; or (fem.)

יַהְצָה **Yahtsâh**, *yah-tsaw'*; from an unused root mean. to *stamp*; perh. *threshing-floor*; *Jahats* or *Jahtsah*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Jahaz, Jahazah, Jahzah.

3097. יוֹאָב **Yôw'âb**, *yo-awb'*; from 3068 and 1; *Jehovah-fathered*; *Joäb*, the name of three Isr.:—Joab.

3098. יוֹאָח **Yôw'âch**, *yo-awkh'*; from 3068 and 251; *Jehovah-brothered*; *Joach*, the name of four Isr.:—Joah.

3099. יוֹאָחָז **Yôw'âchâz**, *yo-aw-khawz'*; a form of 3059; *Jodchaz*, the name of two Isr.:—Jehoahaz, Joahaz.

3100. יוֹאֵל **Yôw'êl**, *yo-ale'*; from 3068 and 410; *Jehovah* (is his) *God*; *Joël*, the name of twelve Isr.:—Joel.

3101. יוֹאָשׁ **Yôw'âsh**, *yo-awsh'*; or

יֹאָשׁ **Yô'âsh** (2 Chron. 24 : 1), *yo-awsh'*; a form of 3060; *Jodsh*, the name of six Isr.:—Joash.

3102. יוֹב **Yôwb**, *yobe*; perh. a form of 3103, but more prob. by err. transcr. for 8437; *Job*, an Isr.:—Job.

3103. יוֹבָב **Yôwbâb**, *yo-bawb'*; from 3080; *howler*; *Jobab*, the name of two Isr. and of three foreigners:—Jobab.

3104. יוֹבֵל **yôwbêl**, *yo-bale'*; or

יֹבֵל **yôbêl**, *yo-bale'*; appar. from 3986; the *blast* of a horn (from its *continuous* sound); spec. the *signal* of the silver trumpets; hence the instrument itself and the festival thus introduced:—jubile, ram's horn, trumpet.

3105. יוּבָל **yûwbal**, *yoo-bal'*; from 2986; a *stream*:—river.

3106. יוּבַל **Yûwbal**, *yoo-bawl'*; from 2986; *stream*; *Jubal*, an antediluvian:—Jubal.

3107. יוֹזָבָד **Yôwzâbâd**, *yo-zaw-bawd'*; a form of 3075; *Jozabad*, the name of ten Isr.:—Jozabad, Jozabed.

3108. יוֹזָכָר **Yôwzâkâr**, *yo-zaw-kawr'*; from 3068 and 2142; *Jehovah-remembered*; *Jozacar*, an Isr.:—Jozachar.

3109. יוֹחָא **Yôwchâ'**, *yo-khaw'*; prob. from 3068 and a var. of 2421; *Jehovah-revived*; *Jocha*, the name of two Isr.:—Joha.

3110. יוֹחָנָן **Yôwchânân**, *yo-khaw-nawn'*; a form of 3076; *Jochanan*, the name of nine Isr.:—Johanan.

יוּחָנָה **Yûwthân**. See 3194.

3111. יוֹיָדָע **Yôwyâdâ'**, *yo-yaw-daw'*; a form of 3077; *Jojada*, the name of two Isr.:—Jehoiada, Joiada.

3112. יוֹיָכִין **Yôwyâkîyn**, *yo-yaw-keen'*; a form of 3078; *Jojakin*, an Isr. king:—Jehoiachin.

3113. יוֹיָקִים **Yôwyâqîym**, *yo-yaw-keem'*; a form of 3079; *Jojakim*, an Isr.:—Joiakim. Comp. 3187.

3114. יוֹיָרִיב **Yôwyârîyb**, *yo-yaw-reeb'*; a form of 3080; *Jojarib*, the name of four Isr.:—Joiarib.

3115. יוֹכֶבֶד **Yôwkebed**, *yo-keh'-bed*; from 3068 contr. and 3513; *'ehovah-gloried*; *Jochebed*, the mother of Moses:—Jochebed.

3116. יוּכַל **Yûwkal**, *yoo-kal'*; a form of 3081; *Jukal*, an Isr.:—Jucal.

3117. יוֹם **yôwm**, *yome*; from an unused root mean. to *be hot*; a *day* (as the *warm* hours), whether lit. (from sunrise to sunset, or from one sunset to the next), or fig. (a space of time defined by an associated term), [often used adv.]:—age, + always, + chronicles, continually (-ance), daily, ([birth-], each, to) day, (now a, two) days (agone), + elder, × end, + evening, + (for) ever (-lasting, -more), × full, life, as (so) long as (. . . live), (even) now, + old, + outlived, + perpetually, presently, + remaineth, × required, season, × since, space, then, (process of) time, + as at other times, + in trouble, weather, (as) when, (a, the, within a) while (that), × whole (+ age), (full) year (-ly), + younger.

3118. יוֹם **yôwm** (Chald.), *yome*; corresp. to 3117; a *day*:—day (by day), time.

3119. יוֹמָם **yôwmâm**, *yo-mawm'*; from 3117; *daily*:—daily, (by, in the) day (-time).

3120. יָוָן **Yâvân**, *yaw-vawn'*; prob. from the same as 3196; *effervescing* (i.e. hot and active); *Javan*, the name of a son of Joktan, and of the race (*Javanians*, i.e. Greeks) descended from him, with their territory; also of a place in Arabia:—Javan.

3121. יָוֵן **yâvên**, *yaw-vane'*; from the same as 3196; prop. *dregs* (as *effervescing*); hence *mud*:—mire, miry.

3122. יוֹנָדָב **Yônâdâb**, *yo-naw-dawb'*; a form of 3082; *Jonadab*, the name of an Isr. and of a Rechabite:—Jonadab.

3123. יוֹנָה **yônâh**, *yo-naw'*; prob. from the same as 3196; a *dove* (appar. from the *warmth* of their mating):—dove, pigeon.

3124. יוֹנָה **Yônâh**, *yo-naw'*; the same as 3123; *Jonah*, an Isr.:—Jonah.

3125. יָוָנִי **Yᵉvânîy**, *yev-aw-nee'*; patron. from 3121; a *Jevanite*, or desc. of Javan:—Grecian.

3126. יוֹנָק **yônâq**, *yo-nake'*; act. part. of 3243; a *sucker*; hence a *twig* (of a tree felled and sprouting):—tender plant.

3127. יוֹנֶקֶת **yôneqeth**, *yo-neh'-keth*; fem. of 3126; a *sprout*:—(tender) branch, young twig.

3128. יוֹנַת אֵלֶם רְחֹקִים **yônath 'êlem rᵉchôqîym**, *yo-nath' ay-lem rekh-o-keem'*; from 3123 and 482 and the plur. of 7350; *dove of* (the) *silence* (i.e. *dumb* Israel) *of* (i.e. among) *distances* (i.e. strangers); the title of a ditty (used for a name of its melody):—Jonath-elem-rechokim.

3129. יוֹנָתָן **Yônâthân**, *yo-naw-thawn'*; a form of 3083; *Jonathan*, the name of ten Isr.:—Jonathan.

3130. יוֹסֵף **Yôwçêph**, *yo-safe'*; fut. of 3254; *let him add* (or perh. simply act. part. *adding*); *Joseph*, the name of seven Isr.:—Joseph. Comp. 3084.

3131. יוֹסִפְיָה **Yôwçiphyâh**, *yo-sif-yaw'*; from act. part. of 3254 and 3050; *Jah* (is) *adding*; *Josiphiah*, an Isr.:—Josiphiah.

3132. יוֹעֵאלָה **Yôw'êlâh**, *yo-ay-law'*; perh. fem. act. part. of 3276; *furthermore*; *Joelah*, an Isr.:—Joelah.

3133. יוֹעֵד **Yôw'êd**, *yo-ade'*; appar. act. part. of 3259; *appointer*; *Joed*, an Isr.:—Joed.

3134. יוֹעֵזֶר **Yôw'ezer**, *yo-eh'-zer*; from 3068 and 5828; *Jehovah* (is his) *help*; *Joezer*, an Isr.:—Joezer.

3135. יוֹאָשׁ **Yôw'âsh**, *yo-awsh'*; from 3068 and 5789; *Jehovah-hastened*; *Joash*, the name of two Isr.:—Joash.

3136. יוֹצָדָק **Yôwtsâdâq**, *yo-tsaw-dawk'*; a form of 3087; *Jotsadak*, an Isr.:—Jozadak.

3137. יוֹקִים **Yôwqîym**, *yo-keem'*; a form of 3113; *Jokim*, an Isr.:—Jokim.

3138. יוֹרֶה **yôwreh**, *yo-reh'*; act. part. of 3384; *sprinkling*; hence a *sprinkling* (or autumnal showers):—first rain, former [rain].

3139. יוֹרָה **Yôwrâh**, *yo-raw'*; from 3384; *rainy*; *Jorah*, an Isr.:—Jorah.

3140. יוֹרַי **Yôwray**, *yo-rah'-ee*; from 3384; *rainy*; *Jorai*, an Isr.:—Jorai.

3141. יוֹרָם **Yôwrâm**, *yo-rawm'*; a form of 3088; *Joram*, the name of three Isr. and one Syrian:—Joram.

3142. יֹשַׁב חֶסֶד **Yôwshâb Cheçed**, *yo-shab' kheh'-sed*; from 7725 and 2617; *kindness will be returned*; *Jushab-Chesed*, an Isr.:—Jushab-hesed.

3148. יוֹשִׁבְיָה **Yôwshibyâh**, *yo-shib-yaw'*; from 3427 and 3050; *Jehovah will cause to dwell; Joshibjah*, an Isr.:—Josibiah.

3144. יוֹשָׁה **Yôwshâh**, *yo-shaw'*; prob. a form of 3143; *Joshah*, an Isr.:—Joshah.

3145. יוֹשַׁוְיָה **Yôwshavyâh**, *yo-shav-yaw'*; from 3068 and 7737; *Jehovah-set; Joshavjah*, an Isr.:—Joshaviah. Comp. 3144.

3146. יוֹשָׁפָט **Yôwshâphâṭ**, *yo-shaw-fawt'*; a form of 8092; *Joshaphat*, an Isr.:—Joshaphat.

3147. יוֹתָם **Yôwthâm**, *yo-thawm'*; from 3068 and 8535; *Jehovah* (is) *perfect; Jotham*, the name of three Isr.:—Jotham.

3148. יוֹתֹר **yôwthr**, *yo-thare'*; act. part. of 3498; prop. *redundant;* hence *over and above*, as adj., noun, adv. or conj. [as follows]:—better, more (-over), over, profit.

3149. יְזוּאֵל **Y'zûwʼêl**, *yez-av-ale'*; from an unused root (mean. to *sprinkle*) and 410; *sprinkled of God; Jesavel*, an Isr.:—Jeziel [*from the marg.*].

3150. יִזְיָה **Yizzîyâh**, *yiz-zee-yaw'*; from the same as the first part of 3149 and 3050; *sprinkled of Jah; Jizzijah*, an Isr.:—Jeziah.

3151. יְזִיז **Yâzîyz** *yaw-zeez'*; from the same as 2123; *he will make prominent; Jaziz*, an Isr.:—Jaziz.

3152. יִזְלִיאָה **Yizlîy'ah**, *yiz-lee-aw'*; perh. from an unused root (mean. to *draw up*); *he will draw out; Jizliah*, an Isr.:—Jezliah.

3153. יִזְנִיָה **Y'zanyâh**, *yez-an-yaw'*; or

יִזַנְיָהוּ **Y'zanyâhûw**, *yez-an-yaw'-hoo*; prob. for 2970; *Jezanjah*, an Isr.:—Jezaniah.

3154. יָזַע **yezaʻ**, *yeh'-zah;* from an unused root mean to *ooze; sweat*, i.e. (by impl.) a *sweating* dress:—any thing that causeth sweat.

3155. יִזְרָח **Yizrâch**, *yiz-rawkh'*; a var. for 250; a *Jizrach* (i.e. Ezrachite or Zarchite) or desc. of Zerach:—Izrahite.

3156. יִזְרַחְיָה **Yizrachyâh**, *yiz-rakh-yaw'*; from 2224 and 3050; *Jah will shine; Jizrachjah*, the name of two Isr.:—Izrahiah, Jezrahiah.

3157. יִזְרְעֶאל **Yizrᵉʻêl**, *yiz-reh-ale'*; from 2232 and 410; *God will sow; Jizreël*, the name of two places in Pal. and of two Isr.:—Jezreel.

3158. יִזְרְעֵלִי **Yizrᵉʻêliy**, *yiz-reh-ay-lee'*; patron. from 3157; a *Jizreëlite* or native of Jizreel:—Jezreelite.

3159. יִזְרְעֵלִית **Yizrᵉʻêliyth**, *yiz-reh-ay-leeth'*; fem. of 3158; a *Jezreëlitess*:—Jezreelitess.

3160. יְחֻבָּה **Yᵉchubbâh**, *yekh-oob-baw'*; from 2247; *hidden; Jechubbah*, an Isr.:—Jehubbah.

3161. יָחַד **yâchad**, *yaw-khad'*; a prim. root; to be (or become) *one*:—join, unite.

3162. יַחַד **yachad**, *yakh'-ad;* from 3161; prop. a *unit*, i.e. (adv.) *unitedly*:—alike, at all (once), both, likewise, only, (al-) together, withal.

3163. יַחְדּוֹ **Yachdôw**, *yakh-doe'*; from 3162 with pron. suffix; *his unity*, i.e. (adv.) *together; Jachdo*, an Isr.:—Jabdo.

3164. יַחְדִּיאֵל **Yachdîyʼêl**, *yakh-dee-ale'*; from 3163 and 410; *unity of God; Jachdiël*, an Isr.:—Jahdiel.

3165. יְחֹוְדְיָהוּ **Yᵉchdîyâhûw**, *yekh-dee-yaw'-hoo;* from 3163 and 3050; *unity of Jah; Jechdijah*, the name of two Isr.:—Jehdeiah.

3166. יְחֹוָאָל **Yᵉchavʼêl**. See 3171.

3166. יַחֲזִיאֵל **Yachaziyʼêl**, *yakh-az-ee-ale'*; from 2372 and 410; *beheld of God; Jachaziël*, the name of five Isr.:—Jahaziel, Jahziel.

3167. יַחְזְיָה **Yachzᵉyâh**, *yakh-zeh-yaw'*; from 2372 and 3050; *Jah will behold; Jachzejah*, an Isr.:—Jahaziah.

3168. יְחֶזְקֵאל **Yᵉchezqêʼl**, *yekh-ez-kale'*; from 2388 and 410; *God will strengthen; Jechezkel*, the name of two Isr.:—Ezekiel, Jehezekel.

3169. יְחִזְקִיָה **Yᵉchizqîyâh**, *yekh-iz-kee-yaw'*; or

יְחִזְקִיָהוּ **Yᵉchizqîyâhûw**, *yekh-iz-kee-yaw'-hoo;* from 3388 and 3050; *strengthened of Jah; Jechizkijah*, the name of five Isr.:—Hezekiah, Jehizkiah. Comp. 2396.

3170. יַחְזְרָה **Yachzᵉrâh**, *yakh-zay-raw'*; from the same as 2386; perh. *protection; Jachzerah*, an Isr.:—Jahzerah.

3171. יְחִיאֵל **Yᵉchîyʼêl**, *yekh-ee-ale'*; or (2 Chron. 29 : 14)

יְחוָאֵל **Yᵉchavʼêl**, *yekh-av-ale'*; from 2421 and 410; *God will live; Jechiël* (or *Jechavel*), the name of eight Isr.:—Jehiel.

3172. יְחִיאֲלִי **Yᵉchîyʼêlîy**, *yekh-ee-ay-lee'*; patron. from 3171; a *Jechiëlite* or desc. of Jechiel:—Jehieli.

3173. יָחִיד **yâchîyd**, *yaw-kheed'*; from 3161; prop. *united*, i.e. *sole;* by impl. *beloved;* also *lonely;* (fem.) the *life* (as not to be replaced):—darling, desolate, only (child, son), solitary.

3174. יְחִיָה **Yᵉchîyâh**, *yekh-ee-yaw'*; from 2421 and 3050; *Jah will live; Jechijah*, an Isr.:—Jehiah.

3175. יָחִיל **yâchîyl**, *yaw-kheel'*; from 3176; *expectant*:—should hope.

3176. יָחַל **yâchal**, *yaw-chal'*; a prim. root; to *wait;* by impl. to *be patient, hope*:—(cause to, have, make to) hope, be pained, stay, tarry, trust, wait.

3177. יְחַלְאֵל **Yachlᵉʼêl**, *yakh-leh-ale'*; from 3176 and 410; *expectant of God; Jachleël*, an Isr.:—Jahleel.

3178. יְחַלְאֵלִי **Yachlᵉʼêliy**, *yakh-leh-ay-lee'*; patron. from 3177; a *Jachleëlite* or desc. of Jachleel :—Jahleelites.

3179. יָחַם **yâcham**, *yaw-kham'*; a prim. root; prob. to *be hot;* fig. to *conceive*:—get heat, be hot, conceive, be warm.

3180. יַחְמוּר **yachmûwr**, *yakh-moor'*; from 2560; a *kind of deer* (from the color; comp. 2869):—fallow deer.

3181. יַחְמַי **Yachmay**, *yakh-mah'-ee;* prob. from 3179; *hot; Jachmai*, an Isr.:—Jahmai.

3182. יָחֵף **yâchêph**, *yaw-khafe'*; from an unused root mean. to *take off the shoes; unsandalled*:—barefoot, being unshod.

3183. יַחְצְאֵל **Yachtsᵉʼêl**, *yakh-tseh-ale'*; from 2673 and 410; *God will allot; Jachtseël*, an Isr.:—Jahzeel. Comp. 3185.

3184. יַחְצְאֵלִי **Yachtsᵉʼêliy**, *yakh-tseh-ay-lee'*; patron from 3183; a *Jachtseëlite* (collect.) or desc. of Jachtseel :—Jahzeelites.

3185. יַחְצִיאֵל **Yachtsiyʼêl**, *yakh-tsee-ale'*; from 2673 and 410; *allotted of God; Jachtsiël*, an Isr.:—Jahziel. Comp. 3183.

3186. יָחַר **yâchar**, *yaw-khar'*; a prim. root; to *delay*:—tarry longer.

3187. יַחַשׂ **yachas**, *yaw-khas'*; a prim. root; to *sprout;* used only as denom. from 3188; to *enroll* by pedigree:—(number after, number throughout the) genealogy (to be reckoned), be reckoned by genealogies.

3188. יַחַשׂ **yachas**, *yakh'-as;* from 3187; a *pedigree* or family list (as *growing* spontaneously):—genealogy.

3189. יַחַת **Yachath**, *yakh'-ath;* from 3161; *unity; Jachath*, the name of four Isr.:—Jahath.

3190. יָטַב **yâṭab**, *yaw-tab'*; a prim. root; to *be* (causat.) *make well*, lit. (*sound, beautiful*) or fig. (*happy, successful, right*):—be accepted, amend, use aright, benefit, be (make) better, seem best, make cheerful, be comely, + be content, diligent (-ly), dress, earnestly, find favour, give, be glad, do (be, make) good ([-ness]), be (make) merry, please (+ well), shew more [kindness], skilfully, × very small, surely, make sweet, thoroughly, tire, trim, very, be (can, deal, entreat, go, have) well [said, seen].

3191. יַטָּב **yᵉṭab** (Chald.), *yet-ab'*; corresp. to 3190:—seem good.

3192. יָטְבָתָה **Yoṭbâthâh**, *yot-baw'-thaw;* from 3192; *Jotbathah*, a place in the Desert:—Jotbath, Jotbathah.

3194. יָטָה **Yuṭṭâh**, *yoot-taw'*; or

יוּטָה **Yûwṭâh**, *yoo-taw'*; from 5186; *extended; Juttah* (or *Jutah*), a place in Pal.:—Juttah.

3195. יָטוּר **Yᵉṭûwr**, *yet-oor'*; prob. from the same as 2905; *encircled* (i.e. inclosed); *Jetur*, a son of Ishmael:—Jetur.

3196. יַיִן **yayin**, *yah'-yin;* from an unused root mean. to *effervesce; wine* (as fermented); by impl. *intoxication*:—banqueting, wine, wine [-bibber].

3197. יָד **yak**, *yak;* by err. transc. for 3027; a *hand* or *side*:—[way-] side.

יָכוֹל **yâkôwl**. See 3201.

יְכוֹנְיָה **Yᵉkôwnʻyâh**. See 3204.

3198. יָכַח **yâkach**, *yaw-kahh'*; a prim. root; to *be right* (i.e. correct); recip. to *argue;* causat. to *decide, justify* or *convict*:—appoint, argue, chasten, convince, correct (-ion), dayaman, dispute, judge, maintain, plead, reason (together), rebuke, reprove (-r), surely, in any wise.

יְכִילָה **Yᵉkîylâh**. See 3203.

3199. יָכִין **Yâkîyn**, *yaw-keen'*; from 3559; *he* (or *it*) *will establish; Jakin*, the name of three Isr. and of a temple pillar:—Jachin.

3200. יָכִינִי **Yâkîynîy**, *yaw-kee-nee'*; patron. from 3199; a *Jakinite* (collect.) or desc. of Jakin:—Jachinites.

3201. יָכַל **yâkôl**, *yaw-kole'*; or (fuller)

יָכוֹל **yâkôwl**, *yaw-kole'*; a prim. root; to *be able*, lit. (*can, could*) or mor. (*may, might*):—be able, any at all (ways), attain, can (away with, [-not]), could, endure, might, overcome, have power, prevail, still, suffer.

3202. יְכַל **yᵉkôl** (Chald.), *yek-ale'*; or

יְכִיל **yᵉkîyl** (Chald.), *yek-eel'*; corresp. to 3201:—be able, can, couldest, prevail.

3203. יְכָלְיָה **Yᵉkolyâh**, *yek-ol-yaw'*; and

יְכָלְיָהוּ **Yᵉkolyâhûw**, *yek-ol-yaw'-hoo;* or (2 Ch. 26 : 3)

יְכִילְיָה **Yᵉkîylʼyâh**, *yek-ee-leh-yaw'*; from 3201 and 3050; *Jah will enable; Jekoljah* or *Jekiljah*, an Israelites:—Jecholiah, Jecoliah.

3204. יְכָנְיָה **Yᵉkonyâh**, *yek-on-yaw'*; and

יְכָנְיָהוּ **Yᵉkonyâhûw**, *yek-on-yaw'-hoo;* or (Jer. 27 : 20)

יְכׇנְיָה **Yᵉkôwnʻyâh**, *yek-o-neh-yaw'*; from 3559 and 3050; *Jah will establish; Jekonjah*, a Jewish king:—Jeconiah. Comp. 3659.

3205. יֶלֶד **yâlad**, *yaw-lad'*; a prim. root; to *bear* young; causat. to *beget;* med. to *act as midwife;* spec. to *show lineage*:—bear, beget, birth ([-day]), born, (make to) bring forth (children, young), bring up, calve, child, come, be delivered (of a child), time of delivery, gender, hatch, labour, (do the office of a) midwife, declare pedigrees, be the son of, (woman in, woman that) travail (-eth, -ing woman).

3206. יֶלֶד **yeled**, *yeh'-led;* from 3205; *something born*, i.e. a *lad* or *offspring*:—boy, child, fruit, son, young man (one).

3207. יַלְדָה **yaldâh**, *yal-daw'*; fem. of 3206; a *lass*:—damsel, girl.

3208. יַלְדוּת **yaldûwth**, *yal-dooth'*; abstr. from 3206; *boyhood* (or *girlhood*):—childhood, youth.

3209. יָלוֹד **yillôwd**, *yil-lode'*; pass. from 3205; *born*:—born.

3210. יָלֹן **Yâlôwn**, *yaw-lone'*; from 3885; *lodging; Jalon*, an Isr.:—Jalon.

3211. יָלִיד **yâlîyd**, *yaw-leed'*; from 3205; *born*:—[home-]born, child, son.

3212. יָלַךְ **yâlak**, *yaw-lak'*; a prim. root [comp. 1980]; to *walk* (lit. or fig.); causat. to *carry* (in various senses):— × again, away, bear, bring, carry (away), come (away), depart, flow, + follow (-ing), get (away, hence, him), (cause to, make) go (away, -ing, -ne, one's way, out), grow, lead (forth), let down, march, prosper, + pursue, cause to run,

spread, take away ([-journey]), vanish, (cause to) walk (-ing), wax, × be weak.

3212. יָלַל **yâlal**, *yaw-lal'*; a prim. root; to howl (with a wailing tone) or *yell* (with a boisterous one):—(make to) howl, be howling.

3214. יְלֵל **y'lêl**, *yel-ale'*; from 3213; a *howl*;—howling.

3215. יְלָלָה **y'lâlâh**, *yel-aw-law'*; fem. of 3214; a *howling*:—howling.

3216. יָלַע **yâla'**, *yaw-lah'*; a prim. root; to *blurt* or utter inconsiderately:—devour.

3217. יַלֶּפֶת **yallepheth**, *yal-leh'-feth*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *stick* or *scrape*; *scurf* or *tetter*:—scabbed.

3218. יֶלֶק **yeleq**, *yeh'-lek*; from an unused root mean. to *lick* up; a *devourer*; spec. the *young locust*:—cankerworm, caterpillar.

3219. יַלְקוּט **yalqûwt**, *yal-koot'*; from 3950; a travelling *pouch* (as if for gleanings):—scrip.

3220. יָם **yâm**, *yawm*; from an unused root mean. to *roar*; a *sea* (as breaking in *noisy* surf) or large body of water; spec. (with the art.) the *Mediterranean*; sometimes a large *river*, or an artificial *basin*; locally, the *west*, or (rarely) the *south*:—sea (× -faring man, [-shore]), south, west (-ern, side, -ward).

3221. יָם **yâm** (Chald.), *yawm*; corresp. to 3220:—sea.

3223. יֵם **yêm**, *yame*; from the same as 3117; a *warm* spring:—mule.

3223. יְמוּאֵל **Y'mûw'êl**, *yem-oo-ale'*; from 3117 and 410; *day of God*; *Jemuel*, an Isr.:—Jemuel.

3224. יְמִימָה **Y'miymâh**, *yem-ee-maw'*; perh. from the same as 3117; prop. *warm*, i.e. *affectionate*; hence *dove* [comp. 3123]; *Jemimah*, one of Job's daughters:—Jemimah.

3225. יָמִין **yâmîyn**, *yaw-meen'*; from 3231; the *right* hand or side (leg, eye) of a person or other object (as the *stronger* and more dexterous); locally, the *south*:— + left-handed, right (hand, side), south.

3226. יָמִין **Yâmîyn**, *yaw-meen'*; the same as 3225; *Jamin*, the name of three Isr.:—Jamin. See also 1144.

3227. יְמִינִי **y'miyniy**, *yem-ee-nee'*; for 3225; *right*:—(on the) right (hand).

3228. יְמִינִי **Y'miyniy**, *yem-ee-nee'*; patron. from 3226; a *Jeminite* (collect.) or desc. of Jamin:—Jaminites. See also 1145.

3229. יִמְלָא **Yimlâ'**, *yem-law'*; or

יִמְלָה **Yimlâh**, *yim-law'*; from 4390; *full*; *Jimla* or *Jimlah*, an Isr.:—Imla, Imlah.

3230. יַמְלֵךְ **Yamlêk**, *yam-lake'*; from 4427; *he will make king*; *Jamlek*, an Isr.:—Jamlech.

3231. יָמַן **yâmman**, *yaw-man'*; a prim. root; to be (phys.) *right* (i.e. firm); but used only as denom. from 3225 and transit., to *be right-handed* or *take the right-hand* side:—go (turn) to (on, use) the right hand.

3232. יִמְנָה **Yimnâh**, *yim-naw'*; from 3231; *prosperity* (as betokened by the *right* hand); *Jimnah*, the name of two Isr.; also (with the art.) of the posterity of one of them:—Imna, Imnah, Jimnah, Jimnites.

3233. יָמָנִי **y'mâmiy**, *yem-aw-nee'*; from 3231; *right* (i.e. as the right hand):—(on the) right (hand).

3234. יִמְנָע **Yimnâ'**, *yim-naw'*; from 4513; *he will restrain*; *Jimna*, an Isr.:—Imna.

3235. יָמַר **yâmar**, *yaw-mar'*; a prim. root; to *exchange*; by impl. to *change places*:—boast selves, change.

3236. יִמְרָה **Yimrâh**, *yim-raw'*; prob. from 3235; *interchange*; *Jimrah*, an Isr.:—Imrah.

3237. יָמַשׁ **yâmash**, *yaw-mash'*; a prim. root; to *touch*:—feel.

3238. יָנָה **yânâh**, *yaw-naw'*; a prim. root; to *vex* or be *violent*; by impl. to *suppress*, to *maltreat*:—destroy, (thrust out by) oppress (-sor, -ion, -er), proud, vex, do violence.

3239. יָנוֹחַ **Yânôwach**, *yaw-no'-akh*; or (with enclitic)

יָנֹחָה **Yânôwchâh**, *yaw-no'-khaw*; from 3240; *quiet*; *Janoch* or *Janochah*, a place in Pal.:—Janoah, Janohah.

יָנֻם **Yânûm**. See 3241.

3240. יָנַח **yânach**, *yaw-nakh'*; a prim. root; to *deposit*; by impl. to *allow to stay*:—bestow, cast down, lay (down, up), leave (off), let alone (remain), pacify, place, put, set (down), suffer, withdraw, withhold. (The Hiphil forms with the *dagesh* are here referred to, in accordance with the older grammarians; but if any distinction of the kind is to be made, these should rather be referred to 5117, and the others here.)

3241. יָנִים **Yânîym**, *yaw-neem'*; from 5142; *asleep*; *Janim*, a place in Pal.:—Janum [*from the marg.*].

3242. יְנִיקָה **y'nîyqâh**, *yen-ee-kaw'*; from 3243; a *sucker* or sapling:—young twig.

3243. יָנַק **yânaq**, *yaw-nak'*; a prim. root; to *suck*; causat. to *give milk*:—nurish, nurse (-ing mother), (give, make to) suck (-ing child, -ling).

3244. יַנְשׁוּף **yanshûwph**, *yan-shoof'*; or

יַנְשֹׁפָה **yanshôwphâ**, *yan-sho'-faw*; appar. from 5258; an unclean (aquatic) bird; prob. the *heron* (perh. from its *blowing* cry, or because the *night*-heron is meant [comp. 5580]):—(great) owl.

3245. יָסַד **yâçad**, *yaw-sad'*; a prim. root; to *set* (lit. or fig.); intens. to *found*; reflex. to *sit* down together, i.e. *settle*, *consult*:—appoint, take counsel, establish, (lay the, lay for a) found (-ation), instruct, lay, ordain, set, × sure.

3246. יְסוֹד **y'çôd**, *yes-ode'*; from 3245; a *foundation* (fig. i.e. *beginning*):— × began.

3247. יְסוֹד **y'çôwd**, *yes-ode'*; from 3245; a *foundation* (lit. or fig.):—bottom, foundation, repairing.

3248. יְסוֹדָה **y'çôwdâh**, *yes-o-daw'*; fem. of 3246; a *foundation*:—foundation.

3249. יְסוֹר **yçôwr**, *yaw-soor'*; from 5493; *departing*:—they that depart.

3250. יִסּוֹרִי **yiççôwrîy**, *yis-so-ree'*; from 3256; a *reprover*:—instruct.

3251. יָסַק **yâçak**, *yaw-sak'*; a prim. root; to *pour* (intrans.):—be poured.

3252. יָסְקָה **Yiçkâh**, *yis-kaw'*; from an unused root mean. to *watch*; *observant*; *Jiskah*, sister of Lot:—Iscah.

3253. יִסְמַכְיָהוּ **Yiçmakyâhûw**, *yis-mak-yaw-hoo'*; from 5564 and 3050; *Jah will sustain*; *Jismakjah*, an Isr.:—Ismachiah.

3254. יָסַף **yâçaph**, *yaw-saf'*; a prim. root; to *add* or *augment* (often adv. to *continue* to do a thing):—add, × again, × any more, × cease, × come more, + conceive again, continue, exceed, × further, × gather together, get more, give moreover, × beneceforth, increase (more and more), join, × longer (bring, do, make, much, put), × (the, much, yet) more (and more), proceed (further), prolong, put, be [strong-] er, × yet, yield.

3255. יֹסֶף **y'çaph** (Chald.), *yes-af'*; corresp. to 3254:—add.

3256. יָסַר **yâçar**, *yaw-sar'*; a prim. root; to *chastise*, lit. (with blows) or fig. (with words); hence to *instruct*:—bind, chasten, chastise, correct, instruct, punish, reform, reprove, sore, teach.

3257. יָ **yâ'**, *yaw*; from 3261; a *shovel*:—shovel.

3258. יַעְבֵּץ **Ya'bêts**, *yah-bates'*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *grieve*; *sorrowful*; *Jabets*, the name of an Isr., and also of a place in Pal.:—Jabez.

3259. יָעַד **yâ'ad**, *yaw-ad'*; a prim. root; to *fix* upon (by agreement or appointment); by impl. to *meet* (at a stated time), to *summon* (to trial), to *direct* (in a certain quarter or position), to *engage* (for marriage):—agree, (make an) appoint (-ment, a time), assemble (selves), betroth, gather (selves, together), meet (together), set (a time).

יְעֹדִי **Y'ôdîy**. See 3260.

3260. יְעֹדִיָּה **Y'ôdîyâh**, *yed-ee'*; from 3259; *appointed*; *Jedi*, an Isr.:—Iddo [*from the marg.*] See 3035.

3261. יָעָה **yâ'âh**, *yaw-aw'*; a prim. root; appar. to *brush aside*:—sweep away.

3262. יְעוּאֵל **Y'ûw'êl**, *yeh-oo-ale'*; from 3261 and 410; *carried away of God*; *Jeiel*, the name of four Isr.:—Jehiel, Jeiel, Jeuel. Comp. 3273.

3263. יְעוּץ **Y'ûwts**, *yeh-oots'*; from 3272; *counsellor*; *Jeüs*, an Isr.:—Jeus.

3264. יְעוֹר **yâ'ôwr**, *yaw-ore'*; a var. of 3293; a *forest*:—wood.

3265. יְעוֹר **Yâ'ôwr**, *yaw-oor'*; appar. pass. part. of the same as 3293; *wooded*; *Jaör*, an Isr.:—Jair [*from the marg.*].

3266. יְעוּשׁ **Y'ûwsh**, *yeh-oosh'*; from 3272; *hasty*; *Jeüs*, the name of an Edomite and of four Isr.:—Jehush, Jeush. Comp. 3274.

3267. יָעַז **yâ'az**, *yaw-az'*; a prim. root; to be *bold* or *obstinate*:—dersa.

3268. יַעֲזִיאֵל **Ya'âziy'êl**, *yah-az-ee-ale'*; from 3267 and 410; *emboldened of God*; *Jaaziel*, an Isr.:—Jaaziel.

3269. יַעֲזִיָהוּ **Ya'âziyâhûw**, *yah-az-ee-yaw'hoo*; from 3267 and 3050; *emboldened of Jah*; *Jaaziah*, an Isr.:—Jaaziah.

3270. יַעֲזִיר **Ya'âzîyr**, *yah-az-eer'*; or

יַעְזֵר **Ya'zêr**, *yah-zare'*; from 5826; *helpful*; *Jaazer* or *Jazer*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Jaazer, Jazer.

3271. יָעַט **yâ'aṭ**, *yaw-at'*; a prim. root; to *clothe*:—cover.

3272. יָעַץ **y'aṭ** (Chald.), *yah-at'*; corresp. to 3289; to *counsel*; reflex. to *consult*:—counsellor, consult together.

3273. יְעִיאֵל **Y'îy'êl**, *yeh-ee-ale'*; from 5921 and 410; *carried away of God*; *Jeïel*, the name of six Isr.:—Jeiel, Jehiel. Comp. 3262.

יָעִיר **Yâ'îyr**. See 3265.

3274. יְעִישׁ **Y'îyah**, *yeh-eesh'*; from 5789; *hasty*; *Jeïah*, the name of an Edomite and of a. Isr.:—Jeush [*from the marg.*]. Comp. 3266.

3275. יַעְכָּן **Ya'kân**, *yah-kawn'*; from the same as 5913; *troublesome*; *Jakan*, an Isr.:—Jachan.

3276. יָעַל **yâ'al**, *yaw-al'*; a prim. root; prop. to *ascend*; fig. to be *valuable* (obj. *useful*, subj. *benefited*):— × at all, set forward, can do good, (be, have) profit (-able).

3277. יָעֵל **yâ'êl**, *yaw-ale'*; from 3276; an *ibex* (as *climbing*):—wild goat.

3278. יָעֵל **Yâ'êl**, *yaw-ale'*; the same as 3277; *Jaël*, a Canaanite:—Jael.

3279. יַעְלָא **Ya'lâ'**, *yah-al-aw'*; or

יַעְלָה **Ya'lâh**, *yah-al-aw'*; the same as 3280 or direct from 3276; *Jaala* or *Jaalah*, one of the Nethinim:—Jaala, Jaalah.

3280. יַעְלָה **ya'lâh**, *yah-al-aw'*; fem. of 3277:—roe.

3281. יַעְלָם **Ya'lâm**, *yah-lawm'*; from 5956; *secret*; *Jalam*, an Edomite:—Jalam.

3282. יַעַן **ya'an**, *yah'-an*; from an unused root mean. to *pay attention*; prop. *heed*; by impl. *purpose* (make or account); used adv. to indicate the *reason* or cause:—because (that), forasmuch (+ as), seeing then, + that, + whereas, + why.

3283. יַעֲנָה **ya'ănâh**, *yah-an-aw'*; from the same as 3282; the *ostrich* (prob. from its *answering* cry):—ostrich.

3284. יַעֲנָה **ya'ănâh**, *yah-an-aw'*; fem. of 3283, and mean. the same:— + owl.

3285. יַעֲנַי **Ya'ănay**, *yah-an-ah'ee*; from the same as 3283; *responsive*; *Jaanai*, an Isr.:—Jaanai.

3286. יָעַף **yâ'aph**, *yaw-af'*; a prim. root; to *tire* (as if from wearisome *flight*):—faint, cause to fly, (be) weary (self).

3287. יָעֵף **yâ'êph**, *yaw-afe'*; from 3286; *fatigued*; fig. *exhausted*:—faint, weary.

3288. יָעֵף **y'êph**, *yeh-afe'*; from 3286; *fatigue* (adv. *utterly exhausted*):—swiftly.

3289. יָעַץ **yâ'aṭ**, *yaw-at'*; a prim. root; to *advise*; reflex. to *deliberate* or *resolve*:—advertise, take advice, advise (well), consult, (give take) counsel (-lor), determine, devise, guide, purpose.

8890. יַעֲקֹב **Ya'ăqôb**, *yah-ak-obe'*; from 6117; *heel-catcher* (i.e. supplanter); *Jaakob*, the Israelitish patriarch:—Jacob.

8891. יַעֲקֹבָה **Ya'ăqôbâh**, *yah-ak-o'-baw*; from 8890; *Jaakobah*, an Isr.:—Jaakobah.

8892. יַעֲקָן **Ya'ăqân**, *yah-ak-awn'*; from the same as 6130; *Jaakan*, an Idumæan:—Jaakan. Comp. 1142.

8893. יַעַר **ya'ar**, *yah'-ar*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *thicken* with verdure; a *copse* of bushes; hence a *forest;* hence *honey* in the *comb* (as hived in trees):—[honey-] comb, forest, wood.

8894. יַעְרָה **Ya'râh**, *yah-raw'*; a form of 8295; *Jarah*, an Isr.:—Jarah.

8895. יַעְרָה **ya'ărâh**, *yah-ar-aw'*; fem. of 8293, and mean. the same:—[honey-] comb, forest.

8896. יַעְרֵי אָרְגִים **Ya'ărêy 'Or'ĕgîym**, *yah-ar-ay' o-reg-eem'*; from the plur. of 8598 and the masc. plur. part. act. of 707; *woods of weavers; Jaare-Oregim*, an Isr.:—Jaare-oregim.

8897. יַעְרִים **Ye'ărîym**, *yeh-ar-reem'* plur. of 8293; *forests; Jearim*, a place in Pal.:—Jearim. Comp. 7157.

8898. יַעֲרֶשְׁיָה **Ya'ăreshyâh**, *yah-ar-esh-yaw'*; from an unused root of uncert. signif. and 3050; *Jaareshjah*, an Isr.:—Jareshiah.

8899. יַעְשׂוּ **Ya'ăsûw**, *yah-as-oo'*; from 6213; *they will do; Jaasu*, an Isr.:—Jaasau.

8900. יַעַשִׂיאֵל **Ya'ăsiy'êl**, *yah-as-ee-ale'*; from 6213 and 410; *made of God; Jaasiel*, an Isr.:—Jaasiel, Jasiel.

8901. יִפְדְיָה **Yiphdeyâh**, *yif-deh-yaw'*; from 6299 and 3050; *Jah will liberate; Jiphdejah*, an Isr.:—Iphedeiah.

8902. יָפֶה **yâphêh**, *yaw-fay'*; a prim. root; prop. to *be bright*, i.e. (by impl.) *beautiful;*—be beautiful, be (make self) fair (-r), deck.

8903. יָפֶה **yâpheh**, *yaw-feh'*; from 8302; *beautiful* (lit. or fig.):— + beautiful, beauty, comely, fair (-est, one), + goodly, pleasant, well.

8904. יְפֵה־פִיָּה **y'phêh-phîyâh**, *yef-eh' fee-yaw'*; from 8303 by redupl.; *very beautiful;*—very fair.

8905. יֹפִי **yôphîy**, *yo-fee'*; or

יֹפִי **Yôphîy** (Ezra 8 : 7), *yo-fee'*; from 8302; *beautiful; Japhi*, a place in Pal.:—Japha, Joppa.

8906. יָפַח **yâphach**, *yaw-fakh'*; a prim. root; prop. to *breathe* hard, i.e. (by impl.) to *sigh;*—bewail self.

8907. יָפֵחַ **yâphêach**, *yaw-fay'-akh*; from 8306; prop. *puffing*, i.e. (fig.) *meditating;*—such as breathe out.

8908. יֹפִי **yôphîy**, *yo-fee'*; from 8302; *beauty;*—beauty.

8909. יְפִיָּה **Yâphîyâ'**, *yaw-fee'-ah*; from 8313; *bright; Japhia*, the name of a Canaanite, an Isr., and a place in Pal.:—Japhia.

8910. יַפְלֵט **Yaphlêt**, *yaf-late'*; from 6403; *he will deliver; Japhlet*, an Isr.:—Japhlet.

8911. יַפְלֵטִי **Yaphlêtîy**, *yaf-lay-tee'*; patron. from 8310; a *Japhletite* or desc. of Japhlet:—Japhletl.

8912. יְפֻנֶּה **Y'phunneh**, *yef-oon-neh'*; from 6437; *he will be prepared; Jephunneh*, the name of two Isr.:—Jephunneh.

8913. יָפַע **yâpha'**, *yaw-fah'*; a prim. root; to *shine;*—be light, shew self, (cause to) shine (forth).

8914. יְפָעָה **yiph'âh**, *yif-aw'*; from 8313; *splendor* or (fig.) *beauty;*—brightness.

8915. יֶפֶת **Yepheth**, *yeh'-feth*; from 6601; *expansion; Jepheth*, a son of Noah; also his posterity:—Japheth.

8916. יִפְתָּח **Yiphtâch**, *yif-tawkh'*; from 6605; *he will open; Jiphtach*, an Isr.; also a place in Pal.:—Jephthah, Jiphtah.

8917. יִפְתַּח־אֵל **Yiphtach-'êl**, *yif-tach-ale'*; from 6605 and 410; *God will open; Jiphtach-el*, a place in Pal.:—Jiphthah-el.

8918. יָצָא **yâtsâ'**, *yaw-tsaw'*; a prim. root; to *go* (causat. *bring*) *out*, in a great variety of applications, lit. and fig., direct and proxim.:— × after, appear, × assuredly, bear out, × begotten, break out, bring forth (out, up), carry out, come (abroad, out, thereat, without), + be condemned, depart (-ing, -ure), draw forth, in the end, escape, exact, fall, fall (out), fetch forth (out), get away (forth, hence, out), (able to, cause to, let) go abroad (forth, on, out), going out, grow, have forth (out), issue out, lay (lie) out, lead out, pluck out, proceed, pull out, put away, be risen, × scarce, send with commandment, shoot forth, spread, spring out, stand out, × still, × surely, take forth (out), at any time, × to [and fro], utter.

8919. יְצָא **y'tsâ'** (Chald.), *yets-aw'*; corresp. to 8318:—finish.

8920. יָצַב **yâtsab**, *yaw-tsab'*; a prim. root; to *place* (any thing so as to stay); reflex. to *station, offer, continue:*—present selves, remaining, resort, set (selves), (be able to, can, with-) stand (fast, forth, -ing, still, up).

8921. יְצַב **y'tsêb** (Chald.), *yets-abe'*; corresp. to 8320; to be *firm;* hence to *speak surely:*—truth.

8922. יָצַג **yâtsag**, *yaw-tsag'*; a prim. root; to *place* permanently:—establish, leave, make, present, put, set, stay.

8923. יִצְהָר **yitshâr**, *yits-hawr'*; from 6671; *oil* (as producing *light*); fig. *anointing:*— + anointed, oil.

8924. יִצְהָר **Yitshâr**, *yits-hawr'*; the same as 8323; *Jitshar*, an Isr.:—Ishar.

8925. יִצְהָרִי **Yitshârîy**, *yits-haw-ree'*; patron. from 8324; a *Jitsharite* or desc. of Jitshar:—Izeharites, Izharites.

8926. יְצוּעָה **yetsûw'ah**, *yay-tsoo'-ah*; pass. part. of 8331; *spread*, i.e. a *bed;* (arch.) an *extension*, i.e. *wing* or *lean-to* (a single story or collect.):—bed, chamber, couch.

8927. יִצְחָק **Yitschâq**, *yits-khawk'*; from 6711; *laughter* (i.e. *mockery*); *Jitschak* (or Isaac), son of Abraham:—Isaac. Comp. 3446.

8928. יִצְחָר **Yitschar**, *yits-khar'*; from the same as 6713; *he will shine; Jitschar*, an Isr.:—and Zehoar [*from the marg.*].

8929. יְצִיא **yâtsîy'**, *yaw-tsee'*; from 8318; *issue*, i.e. offspring:—those that came forth.

8930. יְצִיב **yatstsîyb** (Chald.), *yats-tseeb'*; from 8321; *fixed, sure;* concr. *certainty:*—certain (-ty), true, truth.

יְצִיַּב **yâtsîya'**. See 8328.

8931. יָצַע **yâtsa'**, *yaw-tsah'*; a prim. root; to *strew* as a surface:—make [one's] bed, × lie, spread.

8932. יָצַק **yâtsaq**, *yaw-tsak'*; a prim. root; prop. to *pour* out (trans. or intrans.); by impl. to *melt* or *cast* as metal; by extens. to *place* firmly, to *stiffen* or grow hard:—cast, cleave fast, be (as) firm, grow, be hard, lay out, molten, overflow, pour (out), run out, set down, stedfast.

8933. יְצָקָה **y'tsûkâh**, *yets-oo-kaw'*; pass. part. fem. of 8332; *poured* out, i.e. *run* into a mould:—when it was cast.

8934. יָצַר **yâtsar**, *yaw-tsar'*; a prim. root; to *press* (intrans.), i.e. *be narrow;* fig. *be in distress:*—be distressed, be narrow, be straitened (in straits), be vexed.

8935. יָצַר **yâtsar**, *yaw-tsar'*; prob. identical with 8334 (through the *squeezing* into shape); ([comp. 8331]); to *mould* into a form; espec. as a *potter;* fig. to *determine* (i.e. form a resolution):— × earthen, fashion, form, frame, make (-r), potter, purpose.

8936. יֵצֶר **yêtser**, *yay'-tser*; from 8335; a *form;* fig. *conception* (i.e. purpose):—frame, thing framed, imagination, mind, work.

8937. יֶצֶר **Yêtser**, *yay'-tser*; the same as 8336; *Jetser*, an Isr.:—Jezer.

8938. יְצֻר **yâtsûr**, *yaw-tsoor'*; pass. part. of 8335; *structure*, i.e. limb or part:—member.

8939. יִצְרִי **Yitsrîy**, *yits-ree'*; from 8336; *formative; Jitsri*, an Isr.:—Izri.

8940. יִצְרִי **Yitsrîy**, *yits-ree'*; patron. from 8337; a *Jitsrite* (collect.) or desc. of Jetser:—Jezerites.

8941. יָצַת **yâtsath**, *yaw-tsath'*; a prim. root; to *burn* or *set on fire;* fig. to *desolate:*—burn (up), be desolate, set (on) fire ([fire]), kindle.

8942. יֶקֶב **yeqeb**, *yeh'-keb*; from an unused root mean. to *excavate;* a *trough* (as dug out); spec. a wine-*vat* (whether the lower one, into which the juice drains; or the upper, in which the grapes are crushed):—fats, presses, press-fat, wine (-press).

8943. יְקַבְצְאֵל **Y'qabts'êl**, *yek-ab-tseh-ale'*; from 6908 and 410; *God will gather; Jekabtseël*, a place in Pal.:—Jekabzeel. Comp. 6909.

8944. יָקַד **yâqad**, *yaw-kad'*; a prim. root; to *burn.*—(be) burn (-ing), × from the hearth, kindle.

8945. יְקַד **y'qad** (Chald.), *yek-ad'*; corresp. to 8344:—burning.

8946. יְקֵדָה **y'qêdâ'** (Chald.), *yek-ay-daw'*; from 8345; a *conflagration:*—burning.

8947. יָקְדְעָם **Yoqde'âm**, *yok-deh-awm'*; from 3344 and 5971; *burning of* (the) *people; Jokdeäm*, a place in Pal.:—Jokdeam.

8948. יָקֵהּ **Yâqeh**, *yaw-keh'*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *obey; obedient; Jakeh*, a symbolical name (for Solomon):—Jakeh.

8949. יָקִים **yîqqâhâh**, *yik-kaw-haw'*; from the same as 8548; *obedience:*—gathering, to obey.

8950. יָקוֹד **y'qôwd**, *yek-ode'*; from 8344; a *burning:*—burning.

8951. יָקוּם **y'qûwm**, *yek-oom'*; from 6965; prop. *standing* (extant), i.e. by impl. a *living thing;*—(living) substance.

8952. יָקוֹשׁ **yâqôwsh**, *yaw-koshe'*; from 8369; prop. *entangling;* hence a *snarer:*—fowler.

8953. יָקוּשׁ **yâqûwsh**, *yaw-koosh'*; pass. part. of 8369; prop. *entangled*, i.e. by impl. (intrans.) a *snare*, or (trans.) a *snarer:*—fowler, snare.

8954. יְקוּתִיאֵל **Y'qûwthîy'êl**, *yek-ooth-ee'-ale*, from the same as 3348 and 410; *obedience of God; Jekuthiël*, an Isr.:—Jekuthiel.

8955. יָקְטָן **Yoqtân**, *yok-tawn'*; from 6994; *he will be made little; Joktan*, an Arabian patriarch:—Joktan.

8956. יָקִים **Yâqîym**, *yaw-keem'*; from 6965; *he will raise; Jakim*, the name of two Isr.:—Jakim. Comp. 8079.

8957. יַקִּיר **yaqqîyr**, *yak-keer'*; from 3365; *precious;*—dear.

8958. יָקִר **yâqîr** (Chald.) *yak-keer'*; corresp. to 3357:—noble, rare.

8959. יָקְמְעָם **Y'qamyâh**, *yek-am-yaw'*; from 6965 and 3050; *Jah will rise; Jekamjah*, the name of two Isr.:—Jekamiah. Comp. 8079.

8960. יָקְמְעָם **Y'qam'âm**, *yek-am'-awm;* from 6965 and 5971; (the) *people will rise Jekamam*, an Isr.:—Jekameam. Comp. 8079, 8961.

8961. יָקְמְעָם **Yoqm'âm**, *yok-meh-awm';* from 6965 and 5971; (the) *people will be raised; Jokmeäm*, a place in Pal.:—Jokmeam Comp. 8960, 8962.

8962. יָקְמְעָם **Yoqn'âm**, *yok-neh-awm';* from 6969 and 5971; (the) *people will be lamented; Jokneäm*, a place in Pal.:—Jokneam.

8963. יָקַע **yâqa'**, *yaw-kah'*; a prim. root; prop. to *sever* oneself, i.e. (by impl.) to be *dislocated;* fig. to *abandon;* causat. to *impale* (and thus allow to drop to pieces by *rotting*):—be alienated, depart, hang (up), be out of joint.

8964. יָקַץ **yâqats**, *yaw-kats'*; a prim. root; to *awake* (intrans.):—(be) awake (-d).

יָקַף **yâqaph**. See 5362.

8965. יָקַר **yâqar**, *yaw-kar'*; a prim. root; prop. appar. to *be heavy*, i.e. (fig.) *valuable*, causat. to *make rare* (fig. to *inhibit*):—be (make) precious, be prised, be set by, withdraw.

8966. יֶקֶר **y'qâr**, *yek-awr'*; from 8965; *value*, i.e. (concr.) *wealth;* abstr. *costliness, dignity;*—honour, precious (things), price.

8367. יָקַר **y'qar** (Chald.), *yek-ar'*; corresp. to 3365:—glory, honour.

8368. יָקָר **yâqâr**, *yaw-kawr'*; from 3365; *valuable* (obj. or subj.):—brightness, clear, costly, excellent, fat, honourable woman, precious, reputation.

8369. יָקַשׁ **yâqash**, *yaw-kash'*; a prim. root; to *ensnare* (lit. or fig.):—fowler (lay a) snare.

8370. יָקְשָׁן **Yoqshâm**, *yok-shawn'*; from 3369; *insidious*; *Jokshan*, an Arabian patriarch:—Jokshan.

8371. יָקְתְאֵל **Yoqthe'êl**, *yok-theh-ale'*; prob. from the same as 6948 and 410; *veneration of God* [comp. 3254]; *Joktheël*, the name of a place in Pal., and of one in Idumæa:—Joktheel.

יָרָא **yârâ'**. See 3384.

8372. יָרֵא **yârê'**, *yaw-ray'*; a prim. root; to *fear*; mor. to *revere*; caus. to *frighten*:—afright, be (make) afraid, dread (-ful), (put in) fear (-ful, -fully, -ing). (be had in) reverence (-end), × see, terrible (act, -ness, thing).

8373. יָרֵא **yârê'**, *yaw-ray'*; from 8372; *fearing*; mor. *reverent*:—afraid, fear (-ful).

8374. יִרְאָה **yir'âh**, *yir-aw'*; fem. of 8372; *fear* (also used as infin.); mor. *reverence*:—× dreadful, × exceedingly, fear (-fulness).

8375. יִרְאוֹן **Yirâvn**, *yir-ohn'*; from 8372; *fearfulness*; *Jiron*, a place in Pal.:—Iron.

8376. יִרְאִיָּה **Yir'iyâyh**, *yir-ee-yaw'*; from 8378 and 3050; *fearful of Jah*; *Jirijah*, an Isr.:—Irijah.

8377. יָרַב **Yârêb**, *yaw-rabe'*; from 7378; *he will contend*; *Jareb*, a symbolical name for Assyria:—Jareb. Comp. 3402.

8378. יְרֻבַּעַל **Y'rubba'al**, *yer-oob-bah'-al*; from 7378 and 1168; *Baal will contend*; *Jerubbaal*, a symbol. name of Gideon:—Jerubbaal.

8379. יְרֻבְעָם **Yârob'âm**, *yaw-rob-awm'*; from 7378 and 5971; (the) *people will contend*; *Jarobam*, the name of two Isr. kings:—Jeroboam.

8380. יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת **Y'rubbesheth**, *yer-oob-beh'-sheth*; from 7378 and 1322; *shame* (i.e. the idol) *will contend*; *Jerubbesheth*, a symbol. name for Gidron:—Jerubbesheth.

8381. יָרַד **yârad**, *yaw-rad'*; a prim. root; to *descend* (lit. to go *downwards*; or conventionally to a lower region, as the shore, a boundary, the enemy, etc.: or fig. to *fall*); caussat. to *bring down* (in all the above applications):—× abundantly, bring down, carry down, cast down, (cause to) come (-ing) down, fall (down), get down, go (-ing) down (-ward), hang down, × indeed, let down, light (down), put down (off), (cause to, let) run down, sink, subdue, take down.

8382. יֶרֶד **Yered**, *yeh'-red*; from 8381; a *descent*; *Jered*, the name of an antediluvian, and of an Isr.:—Jared.

8383. יַרְדֵּן **Yardên**, *yar-dane'*; from 8381; a *descender*; *Jarden*, the principal river of Pal.:—Jordan.

8384. יָרָה **yârâh**, *yaw-raw'*; or (2 Chr. 26 : 15)

יָרָא **yârâ'**, *yaw-raw'*; a prim. root; prop. to *flow* as water (i.e. to *rain*); trans. to *lay* or *throw* (espec. an arrow, i.e. to *shoot*); fig. to *point* out (as if by *aiming* the finger), to *teach*:—(+) archer, cast, direct, inform, instruct, lay, shew, shoot, teach (-er, -ing), through.

8385. יְרוּאֵל **Y'rûw'êl**, *yer-oo-ale'*; from 8384 and 410; *founded of God*; *Jerusl*, a place in Pal.:—Jeruel

8386. יָרֹוַח **Yârôwach**, *yaw-ro'-akh*; perh. denom. from 8394; (born at the) new *moon*; *Jarodch*, an Isr.:—Jaroah.

8387. יָרֹק **yârôwq**, *yaw-roke'*; from 8417; *green*, i.e. an herb:—green thing.

8388. יְרוּשָׁא **Y'rûwshâ'**, *yer-oo-shaw'*; or

יְרוּשָׁה **Y'rûwshâh**, *yer-oo-shaw'*; fem. pass. part. of 3423; *possessed*; *Jerusha* or *Jerushah*, an Israelitess:—Jerusha, Jerushah.

8389. יְרוּשָׁלַ‍ִם **Y'rûwshalaim**, *yer-oo-shaw-lah'-im*; rarely

יְרוּשָׁלַ‍ִם **Y'rûwshalayim**, *yer-oo-shaw-lah'-yim*; a dual (in allusion to its two main hills [the true pointing, at least of the former reading, seems to be that of 8330]); prob. from (the pass. part. of) 3384 and 7999; *founded peaceful*; *Jerushalaim* or *Jerushalem*, the capital city of Pal.:—Jerusalem.

8390. יְרוּשָׁלֵ‍ִם **Y'rûwshalêm** (Chald.), *yer-oo-shaw-lame'*; corresp. to 3389:—Jerusalem.

8391. יֶרַח **yerach**, *yeh'-rakh*; from an unused root of uncert. signif.; a *lunation*, i.e. *month*:—month. moon.

8392. יֵרַח **Yerach**, *yeh'-rakh*; the same as 8391; *Jerach*, an Arabian patriarch:—Jerah.

8393. יַרְחַ **y'rach** (Chald.), *yek-rakh'*; corresp. to 8391; a *month*:—month.

8394. יָרֵחַ **yârêach**, *yaw-ray'-akh*; from the same as 8391; the *moon*:—moon.

יְרֻחוֹ **Y'rêchôw**. See 8405.

8395. יְרֻחָם **Y'rêchâm**, *yer-o-khawm'*; from 7355; *compassionate*; *Jerocham*, the name of seven or eight Isr.:—Jeroham.

8396. יְרַחְמְאֵל **Y'rachme'êl**, *yer-akh-meh-ale'*; from 7355 and 410; *God will compassionate*; *Jerachmeël*, the name of three Isr.:—Jerahmeel.

8397. יְרַחְמְאֵלִי **Y'rachme'êliy**, *yer-akh-meh-ay-lee'*; patron. from 8396; a *Jerachmeëlite* or desc. of Jerachmeel:—Jerahmeelites.

8398. יַרְחָע **Yarchâ'**, *yar-khaw'*; prob. of Eg. or.; *Jarcha*, an Eg.:—Jarha.

8399. יָרַט **yârat**, *yaw-rat'*; a prim. root; to *precipitate* or *hurl* (*rush*) headlong; (intrans.) to be *rash*:—be perverse, turn over.

8400. יְרִיאֵל **Y'riy'êl**, *yer-ee-ale'*; from 8364 and 410; *thrown of God*; *Jeriël*, an Isr.:—Jeriel. Comp. 8283.

8401. יָרִיב **yâriyb**, *yaw-rebe'*; from 7378; lit. *he will contend*; prop. adj. *contentious*; used as noun, an *adversary*:—that contend (-eth), that strive.

8402. יָרִיב **Yâriyb**, *yaw-rebe'*; the same as 8401; *Jarib*, the name of three Isr.:—Jarib.

8403. יְרִיבַי **Y'riybay**, *yer-eeb-ah'-ee*; from 8401; *contentious*; *Jeribai*, an Isr.:—Jeribai.

8404. יִרְיָה **Y'riyâh**, *yer-ee-yaw'*; or

יִרְיָהוּ **Y'riyâhûw**, *yer-ee-yaw'-hoo*; from 3384 and 3050; *Jah will throw*; *Jerijah*, an Isr.:—Jeriah, Jerijah.

8405. יְרִיחוֹ **Y'riychôw**, *yer-ee-kho'*; or

יְרֵחוֹ **Y'rêchôw** *yer-ay-kho'*; or var. (1 Kings 16 : 34)

יְרִיחֹה **Y'riychôh**, *yer-ee-kho'*; perh. from 3394; *its month*; or else from 7306; *fragrant*; *Jericho* or *Jerecho*, a place in Pal.:—Jericho.

8406. יְרִימֹות **Y'riymôwth**, *yer-ee-mohth'*; or

יְרִמֹות **Y'rêmôwth**, *yer-ay-mohth'*; or

יַרְמֻת **Y'rêmôwth**, *yer-ay-mohth'*; fem. plur. from 7311; *elevations*; *Jerimoth* or *Jeremoth*, the name of twelve Isr.:—Jeremoth, Jerimoth, and Ramoth [*from the marg.*].

8407. יְרִיעָה **y'riy'âh**, *yer-ee-aw'*; from 8416; a *hanging* (as *tremulous*):—curtain.

8408. יְרִיעוֹת **Y'riy'ôwth**, *yer-ee-ohth'*; plur. of 3407; *curtains*; *Jerioth*, an Israelitess:—Jerioth.

8409. יֶרֶךְ **yârêk**, *yaw-rake'*; from an unused root mean. to *be soft*; the *thigh* (from its fleshy *softness*); by euphem. the *generative parts*; fig. a *shank*, *flank*, *side*:— × body, loins, shaft, side, thigh.

8410. יַרְכָּא **yarkâ'** (Chald.), *yar-kaw'*; corresp. to 8411; a *thigh*:—thigh.

8411. יַרְכָה **y'rêkâh**, *yer-ay-kaw'*; fem. of 8409; prop. the *flank*; but used only fig., the *rear* or *recess*:—border, coast, part, quarter, side.

8412. יַרְמוּת **Yarmûwth**, *yar-mooth'*; from 7311; *elevation*; *Jarmuth*, the name of two places in Pal.:—Jarmuth.

יְרֻמוֹת **Y'rêmôwth**. See 8406.

8413. יִרְמְיָ **Y'rêmay**, *yer-ay-mah'ee*; from 7311; *elevated*; *Jeremai*, an Isr.:—Jeremai.

8414. יִרְמְיָה **Yirm'yâh**, *yir-meh-yaw'*; or

יִרְמְיָהוּ **Yirm'yâhûw**, *yir-meh-yaw'-hoo*; from 7311 and 3050; *Jah will rise*; *Jirmejah*, the name of eight or nine Isr.:—Jeremiah.

8415. יָרַע **yâra'**, *yaw-rah'*; a prim. root; prop. to *be broken* up (with any violent action), i.e. (fig.) to *fear*:—be grievous [*only Isa.* 18 : 4; *the rest belong to* 7489].

8416. יִרְשְׁאֵל **Yirsh'êl**, *yir-peh-ale'*; from 7495 and 410; *God will heal*; *Jirpeël*, a place in Pal.:—Irpeel.

8417. יָרַק **yâraq**, *yaw-rak'*; a prim. root; to *spit*:— × but, spit.

8418. יֶרֶק **yereq**, *yeh'-rek*; from 8417 (in the sense of *vacuity* of color); prop. *pallor*, i.e. hence the yellowish *green* of young and sickly vegetation; concr. *verdure*, i.e. grass or vegetation:—grass, green (thing).

8419. יָרָק **yâraq**, *yaw-rawk'*; from the same as 8418; prop. *green*; concr. a *vegetable*:—green, herbs.

יַרְקוֹן **Yarqêwn**. See 4313.

8420. יַרְקוֹן **yarqôwn**, *yar-ko-kone'*; from 8418; *paleness*, whether of persons (from fright), or of plants (from drought):—mildew, paleness.

8421. יוֹרְקְעָם **Yorq'êam**, *yor-keh-awm'*; from 7324 and 5971; *people will be poured forth*; *Jorkeäm*, a place in Pal.:—Jorkeam.

8422. יַרְקְרַק **y'raqraq**, *yer-ak-rak'*; from the same as 8418; *yellowishness*:—greenish, yellow.

8423. יָרַשׁ **yârash**, *yaw-rash'*; or

יָרֵשׁ **yârêsh**, *yaw-raysh'*; a prim. root; to *occupy* (by *driving* out previous tenants, and *possessing* in their place); by impl. to *seize*, to rob, to *inherit*; also to *expel*, to *impoverish*, to *ruin*:—cast out, consume, destroy, disinherit, dispossess, drive (-ing) out, enjoy, expel. × without fail, (give to, leave for) inherit (-ance, -or), + magistrate, be (make) poor, come to poverty, (give to, make to) possess, get (have) in (take) possession, seize upon, succeed, × utterly.

8424. יְרֻשָׁה **y'rêshâh**, *yer-ay-shaw'*; from 8423; *occupancy*:—possession.

8425. יְרֻשָׁה **y'rushshâh**, *yer-oosh-shaw'*; from 8423; something *occupied*; a *conquest*; also a *patrimony*:—heritage, inheritance, possession.

8426. יֵשׁ **yêsh**, *yaysh*; perh. from an unused root mean. to *stand* out, or *exist*; *entity*; used adv. or as a copula for the substantive verb (1961); there *is* or *are* (or any other form of the verb to *be*, as may suit the connection):—(there) are, (be, it, shall, there, there may, there shall, there should) be, thou do, had, hast, (which) hath, (I, shalt, that) have, (he, it, there) is, substance, it (there) was, (there) were, ye will, thou wilt, wouldest.

8427. יָשַׁב **yâshab**, *yaw-shab'*; a prim. root; prop. to *sit* down (spec. as judge. in ambush, in quiet); by impl. to *dwell*, to *remain*; caussat. to *settle*, to *marry*:—(make to) abide (-ing), continue, (cause to, make to) dwell (-ing), ease self, endure, establish, × for all, habitation, haunt, (make to) inhabit (-ant), make to keep [house], lurking, × marry (-ing), (bring again to) place, remain, return, seat, set (-tle), (down-) sit (-down, still, -ting down, -ting [place] -uate), take, tarry.

8428. יֹשֵׁבְאַ **Yosheb'âb**, *yoh-sheb-awb'*; from 8427 and 1; *seat of* (his) *father*; *Josshebab*, an Isr.:—Jesbeshab.

8429. יֹשֵׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת **Yôshêb bash-Shebeth**, *yo-shabe' bash-shay'-beth*; from the act. part. of 8427 and 7674, with a prep. and the art. interposed; *sitting in the seat*; *Joshab-bash-Shebeth*, an Isr.:—that sat in the seat.

3430. יִשְׁבִּי־בְנֹב **Yishbêy-Bᵉnôb**, *yish-bo' beh-nobe;* from 3427 and 5011, with a pron. suffix and a prep. interposed; *his dwelling (is) in Nob; Jishbo-be-Nob,* a Philistine:—Ishbi-benob [*from the many.*].

3431. יַשְׁבָּח **Yishbach**, *yish-bakh';* from 7623; *he will praise; Jishbach,* an Isr.:—Ishbah.

3432. יַשְׁבִּי **Yâshâbîy**, *yaw-shoo-bee';* patron. from 3427; a *Jashubite,* or desc. of Jashub:—Jashubites.

3433. יַשְׁבִּי לָחֶם **Yâshûbîy Lechem**, *yaw-shoo'-bee leh'-khem;* from 7725 and 3899; *returner of bread; Jashubi-Lechem,* an Isr.:—Jashubi-lehem. [Prob. the text should be pointed

יָשְׁבֵי לָחֶם **Yôshᵉbêy Lechem**, *yo-shekh-bay' leh'-khem,* and rendered "(they were) inhabitants of Lechem," i.e. of Bethlehem (by contraction). Comp. 8903.]

3434. יָשְׁבָּם **Yâshob'âm**, *yaw-shob-awm';* from 7725 and 5971; *people will return; Jashobam,* the name of two or three Isr.:—Jashobeam.

3435. יִשְׁבָּק **Yishbâq**, *yish-bawk';* from an unused root corresp. to 7663; *he will leave; Jishbak,* a son of Abraham:—Ishbak.

3436. יָשְׁבְּקָשָׁה **Yoshb'qâshâh**, *yosh-bek-aw-shaw';* from 3427 and 7186; a *hard seat; Joshbekashah,* an Isr.:—Joshbekashah.

3437. יָשׁוּב **Yâshûwb**, *yaw-shoob';* or

יָשִׁב **Yâshîyb**, *yaw-sheeb';* from 7725; *he will return; Jashub,* the name of two Isr.:—Jashub.

3438. יִשְׁוָה **Yishvâh**, *yish-vaw';* from 7737; *he will level; Jishvah,* an Isr.:—Ishvah, Isvah.

3439. יְשׁוֹחָיָה **Y'shôwchâyâh**, *yesh-o-khaw-yaw';* from the same as 3445 and 3050; *Jah will empty; Jeshochajah,* an Isr.:—Jeshoaiah.

3440. יִשְׁוִי **Yishvîy**, *yish-vee';* from 7737; *level; Jishvi,* the name of two Isr.:—Ishui, Isui, Jesui.

3441. יִשְׁוִי **Yishvîy**, *yish-vee';* patron. from 8440; a *Jishvite* (collect.) or desc. of Jishvi:—Jesuites.

3442. יְשׁוּעַ **Y'shûwa'**, *yay-shoo'-ah;* for 3091; *he will save; Jeshua,* the name of ten Isr., also of a place in Pal.:—Jeshua.

3443. יֵשׁוּעַ **Yêshûwa'** (Chald.), *yay-shoo'-ah;* corresp. to 3442:—Jeshua.

3444. יְשׁוּעָה **Y'shûw'âh**, *yesh-oo'-aw;* fem. pass. part. of 3467; something *saved,* Le. (abstr.) *deliverance;* hence *aid, victory, prosperity:*—deliverance, health, help (-ing), salvation, save, saving (health), welfare.

3445. יָשַׁח **yeshach**, *yeh'-shakh;* from an unused root mean. to *gape* (as the empty stomach); *hunger:*—casting down.

3446. יִשְׁחָק **Yischâq**, *yis-khawk';* from 7631; *he will laugh; Jischak,* the heir of Abraham:—Isaac. Comp. 3327.

3447. יָשַׁט **yâshaṭ**, *yaw-shat';* a prim. root; to *extend:*—hold out.

3448. יִשַׁי **Yishay**, *yee-shah'ee;* by Chald. אִישַׁי **'Îyshay**, *ee-shah'ee;* from the same as 3426; *extant; Jishai,* David's father:—Jesse.

3449. יִשְׁיָה **Yâshiyb**. See 3437.

3449. יִשְׁיָהוּ **Yishshiyâh**, *yish-shee-yaw';* or

יִשְׁיָרְהוּ **Yishshiyâhûw**, *yish-shee-yaw'-hoo;* from 5383 and 3050; *Jah will lend; Jishshijah,* the name of five Isr.:—Ishiah, Isshiah, Ishijah, Jeziah.

3450. יְשִׁימְאֵל **Y'shîymâ'êl**, *yes-eem-ay-ale';* from 7760 and 410; *God will place; Jesimaël,* an Isr.:—Jesimael.

3451. יְשִׁימוֹת **Y'shîymôwth**, *yesh-ee-mohth';* from 8047; *desolation:*—let death seize [*from the many.*].

3452. יְשִׁימֹן **Y'shîymôwn**, *yesh-ee-mone';* from 3456; a *desolation:*—desert, Jeshimon, solitary, wilderness.

יְשִׁימוֹת **Y'shîymôwth**. See 1020, 3451.

3453. יָשִׁישׁ **yâshîysh**, *yaw-sheesh';* from 3455; an *old* man:—(very) aged (man), ancient, very old.

3454. יְשִׁישַׁי **Y'shîyshay**, *yesh-ee-shah'ee;* from 3453; *aged; Jeshishai,* an Isr.:—Jeshishai.

3455. יָשַׁם **yâsam**, *yaw-sam';* a prim root; to *place;* intrans. to *be placed:*—be put (set).

3456. יָשָׁם **yâsham**, *yaw-sham';* a prim. root; to *lie waste:*—be desolate.

3457. יִשְׁמָא **Yishmâ'**, *yish-maw';* from 3456; *desolate; Jishma,* an Isr.:—Ishma.

3458. יִשְׁמָאֵל **Yishmâ'êl**, *yish-maw-ale';* from 8085 and 410; *God will hear; Jishmaël,* the name of Abraham's oldest son, and of five Isr.:—Ishmael.

3459. יִשְׁמַעְאֵלִי **Yishmâ'êlîy**, *yish-maw-ay-lee';* patron. from 3458; a *Jishmaëlite* or desc. of Jishmael:—Ishmaelite.

3460. יִשְׁמַעְיָה **Yishma'yâh**, *yish-mah-yaw';* or

יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ **Yishma'yâhûw**, *yish-mah-yaw'-hoo;* from 8085 and 3050; *Jah will hear; Jishmajah,* the name of two Isr.:—Ishmaiah.

3461. יִשְׁמְרַי **Yishm'ray**, *yish-mer-ah'ee;* from 8104; *preservative; Jishmerai,* an Isr.:—Ishmerai.

3462. יָשֵׁן **yâshên**, *yaw-shane';* a prim. root; prop. to *be slack* or *languid,* i.e. (by impl.) *sleep* (fig. to *die*); also to *grow old, stale* or *inveterate:*—old (store), remain long, (make to) sleep.

3463. יָשֵׁן **yâshên**, *yaw-shane';* from 3462; *sleepy:*—asleep, (one out of) sleep (-eth, -ing), slept.

3464. יָשֵׁן **Yâshên**, *yaw-shane';* the same as 3463; *Jashen,* an Isr.:—Jashen.

3465. יָשָׁן **yâshân**, *yaw-shawn';* from 3462; *old:*—old.

3466. יְשָׁנָה **Y'shânâh**, *yesh-aw-naw';* fem. of 3465; *Jeshanah,* a place in Pal.:—Jeshanah.

3467. יָשַׁע **yâsha'**, *yaw-shah';* a prim. root; prop. to *be open, wide* or *free,* i.e. (by impl.) to *be safe;* causat. to *free* or *succor:*— × at all, avenging, defend, deliver (-er), help, preserve, rescue, be safe, bring (having) salvation, save (-iour), get victory.

3468. יֶשַׁע **yesha'**, *yeh'-shah;* or

יֵשַׁע **yêsha'**, *yay-shah;* from 3467; *liberty, deliverance, prosperity:*—safety, salvation, saving.

3469. יִשְׁעִי **Yishîy**, *yish-ee';* from 3467; *saving; Jishi,* the name of four Isr.:—Ishi.

3470. יְשַׁעְיָה **Y'sha'yâh**, *yesh-ah-yaw';* or

יְשַׁעְיָהוּ **Y'sha'yâhûw**, *yesh-ah-yaw'-hoo;* from 3467 and 3050; *Jah has saved; Jeshajah,* the name of seven Isr.:—Isaiah, Jesaiah, Jeshaiah.

3471. יָשְׁפֵה **yâsh'phêh**, *yaw-shef-ay';* from an unused root mean. to *polish;* a gem supposed to be *jasper* (from the resemblance in name):—jasper.

3472. יִשְׁפָּה **Yishpâh**, *yish-paw';* perh. from 8192; *he will scratch; Jishpah,* an Isr.:—Ispah.

3473. יִשְׁפָּן **Yishpân**, *yish-pawn';* prob. from the same as 8227; *he will hide; Jishpan,* an Isr.:—Ishpan.

3474. יָשָׁר **yâshar**, *yaw-shar';* a prim. root; to *be straight* or *even;* fig. to *be* (causat. to *make*) *right, pleasant, prosperous:*—direct, fit, seem good (meet). + please (well), be (esteem, go) right (on), bring (look, make, take the) straight (way), be upright (-ly).

3475. יֶשֶׁר **Yêsher**, *yay'-sher;* from 3474; the *right; Jesher,* an Isr.:—Jesher.

3476. יֹשֶׁר **yôsher**, *yo'-sher;* from 3474; the *right:*—equity, meet, right, upright (-ness).

3477. יָשָׁר **yâshâr**, *yaw-shawr';* from 3474; *straight* (lit. or fig.):—convenient, equity, Jasher, just, meet (-est), + pleased well right (-eous), straight, (most) upright (-ly, -ness).

3478. יִשְׂרָאֵל **Yisrâ'êl**, *yis-raw-ale';* from 8280 and 410; *he will rule as God; Jisraël,* a symbolical name of Jacob; also (typically) of his posterity:—Israel.

3479. יִשְׂרְאֵל **Yisrâ'êl** (Chald.), *yis-raw-ale'* corresp. to 3478:—Israel.

3480. יְשַׂרְאֵלָה **Y'sar'êlâh**, *yes-ar-ale'-aw;* by var. from 3477 and 410 with directive enclitic; *right towards God; Jesarelah,* an Isr.:—Jesharelah. Comp. 841.

3481. יִשְׂרְאֵלִי **Yisr'êlîy**, *yis-reh-ay-lee';* patron. from 3478; a *Jisreëlite* or desc. of Jisrael:—of Israel, Israelite.

3482. יִשְׂרְאֵלִית **Yisr'êlîyth**, *yis-reh-ay-leeth';* fem. of 3481; a *Jisreëlitess* or female desc. of Jisrael:—Israelitish.

3483. יִשְׁרָה **Yishrâh**, *yish-raw';* fem. of 3477; *rectitude:*—uprightness.

3484. יְשֻׁרוּן **Y'shûrûwn**, *yesh-oo-roon';* from 3474; *upright; Jeshurun,* a symbol. name for Israel:—Jeshurun.

3485. יִשָּׂשכָר **Yissâ'kâr**, *yis-saw-kawr'* (strictly *yis-saws-kawr'*); from 5375 and 7939; *he will bring a reward; Jissaskar,* a son of Jacob:—Issachar.

3486. יָשַׁשׁ **yâshêsh**, *yaw-shaysh';* from an unused root mean. to *blanch; gray*-haired, i.e. an *aged* man:—stoop for age.

3487. יַת **yath** (Chald.), *yath;* corresp. to 853; a sign of the object of a verb: + whom.

3488. יָתַב **y'thîyb** (Chald.), *yeth-eeb';* corresp. to 3427; to *sit* or *dwell:*—dwell, (be) set, sit.

3489. יָתֵד **yâthêd**, *yaw-thade';* from an unused root mean. to *pin* through or fast; a *peg:*—nail, paddle, pin, stake.

3490. יְתוֹם **yâthôwm**, *yaw-thome';* from an unused root mean. to *be lonely;* a *bereaved* person:—fatherless (child), orphan.

3491. יָתוּר **yâthûwr**, *yaw-thoor';* pass. part. of 3498; prop. what is *left,* i.e. (by impl.) a *gleaning:*—range.

3492. יַתִּיר **Yattîyr**, *yat-teer';* from 3498; *redundant; Jattir,* a place in Pal.:—Jattir.

3493. יַתִּיר **yattîyr** (Chald.) *yat-teer';* corresp. to 3492; *preeminent;* adv. *very:*—exceeding (-ly), excellent.

3494. יִתְלָה **Yithlâh**, *yith-law';* prob. from 8518; *it will hang,* i.e. be high; *Jithlah,* a place in Pal.:—Jethlah.

3495. יִתְמָה **Yithmâh**, *yith-maw';* from the same as 3490; *orphanage; Jithmah,* an Isr.:—Ithmah.

3496. יִתְנִיאֵל **Yathniy'êl**, *yath-nee-ale';* from an unused root mean. to *endure,* and 410; *continued of God; Jathniël,* an Isr.:—Jathniel.

3497. יִתְנָן **Yithnân**, *yith-nawn';* from the same as 6577; *extensive; Jithnan,* a place in Pal.:—Ithnan.

3498. יָתַר **yâthar**, *yaw-thar';* a prim. root; to *jut* over or *exceed;* by impl. to *excel;* (intrans.) to *remain* or *be left;* causat. to *leave, cause to abound, preserve:*—excel, leave (a remnant), left behind, too much, make plenteous, preserve, (be, let) remain (-der, -ing, -nant), reserve, residue, rest.

3499. יֶתֶר **yether**, *yeh'-ther;* from 3498; prop. an *overhanging,* i.e. (by impl.) an *excess, superiority, remainder;* also a small *rope* (as hanging free):— + abundant, cord, exceeding, excellency (-ent), what they leave, that hath left, plentifully, remnant, residue, rest, string, with.

3500. יֶתֶר **Yether**, *yeh'-ther;* the same as 3499 *Jether.* the name of five or six Isr. and of one Midianite:—Jether, Jethro. Comp. 3502.

3501. יִתְרָא **Yithrâ'**, *yith-raw';* by var. for 3502; *Jithra,* an Isr. (or Ishmaelite):—Ithra.

8608. יִתְרָה *yithrâh, yith-raw'*; fem. of 8499; prop. *excellence*, i.e. (by impl.) *wealth*:—abundance, riches.

8609. יִתְרוֹ *Yithrôw, yith-ro'*; from 8450 with pron. suffix; *his excellence*; *Jethro*, Moses' father-in-law:—Jethro. Comp. 3503.

8604. יִתְרוֹן *yithrôwn, yith-rone'*; from 8426; *preeminence, gain*:—better, excellency (-lath), profit (-able).

8605. יִתְרִי *Yithriy, yith-ree'*; patron. from 8600; a *Jithrite* or desc. of Jether:—Ithrite.

8606. יִתְרָן *Yithrân, yith-rawn'*; from 8452; *excellent*; *Jithran*, the name of an Edomite and of an Isr.:—Ithran.

8607. יִתְרְעָם *Yithr'ʻâm, yith-reh-awm'*; from 3499 and 5971; *excellence of people*; *Jithream*, a son of David:—Ithream.

8609. יִתְרֶת *yôthereth, yo-thay'-reth*; fem. act. part. of 8452; the *lobe* or *flap* of the liver (as if redundant or outhanging):—caul.

3500. יֶתֶת *Y'thêth, yeh-thayth'*; of uncert. der.; *Jetheth*, an Edomite:—Jetheth.

כ

3510. כָּאַב *kâ'ab, kaw-ab'*; a prim. root; prop. to feel *pain*; by impl. to *grieve*; fig. to *spoil*:—grieving, mar, have pain, make sad (sore), (be) sorrowful.

3511. כְּאֵב *kᵉʼêb, kay-abe'*; from 3510; *suffering* (phys. or mental), *adversity*:—grief, pain, sorrow.

3512. כָּאָה *kâ'âh, kaw-aw'*; a prim. root; to *despond*: cannot, to *deject*:—broken, be grieved, make sad.

3513. כָּבַד *kâbad, kaw-bad'*; or

כָּבֵד *kâbêd, kaw-bade'*; a prim. root: to *be heavy*, i.e. in a bad sense (*burdensome, severe, dull*) or in a good sense (*numerous, rich, honorable*); cannat. to *make weighty* (in the same two senses):—abounding with, more grievously afflict, boast, be chargeable, × be dim, glorify, be (make) glorious (things), glory, (very) great, be grievous, harden, be (make) heavy, be heavier, lay heavily, (bring to, come to, do, get, be had in) honour (self), (be) honourable (man), lade, × more be laid, make self many, nobles, prevail, promote (to honour), be rich, be (go) sore, stop.

3514. כֹּבֶד *kôbed, ko'-bed*; from 3513; *weight, multitude, vehemence*:—grievousness, heavy, great number.

3515. כָּבֵד *kâbêd, kaw-bade'*; from 3513; *heavy*; fig. in a good sense (*numerous*) or in a bad sense (*severe, difficult, stupid*):—(so) great, grievous, hard (-ened), (too) heavy (-ier), laden, much, slow, sore, thick.

3516. כָּבֵד *kâbêd, kaw-bade'*; the same as 3513; the *liver* (as the *heaviest* of the viscera):—liver.

כְּבֵד *kâbêd.* See 3512.

3517. כִּבְדָה *kᵉbêdâh, keb-ay-daw'*; fem. of 3515; *difficulty*:— × heavily.

3518. כַּבְדָּה *kabdâh, kab-daw'*; a prim. root; to *expire* or (causat.) to *extinguish* (fire, light, anger):—go (put) out, quench.

3519. כִּבְדוֹ *kibdôw, kib-do'*; rarely

כִּבְדֹה *kibdôh, kib-do'*; from 3513; prop. *weight*; but only fig. in a good sense, *splendor* or *copiousness*:—glorious (-ly), glory, honour (-able).

3520. כַּבְדֻּדָּה *kabdûddâh, kab-dood-daw'*; irreg. fem. pass. part. of 3513; *weightiness*, i.e. *magnificence, wealth*:—carriage, all glorious, stately.

3521. כַּבְכֹּל *Kabkôwl, kab-kole'*; from the same as 3685 in the sense of *limitation*; *sterile*; *Cabul*, the name of two places in Pal.:—Cabul.

3522. כַּבֹּן *Kabbôwn, kab-bone'*; from an unused root mean. to *heap up*; *hilly*; *Cabbon*, a place in Pal.:—Cabbon.

3523. כִּבְיָר *kᵉbîyr, keb-eer'*; from 3527 in the orig. sense of *plaiting*; a *matrass* (of interwined materials):—pillow.

3524. כַּבִּיר *kabbîyr, kab-beer'*; from 3527; *vast*, whether in extent (fig. of power, *mighty*; of time, *aged*), or in number, *many*:—+ feeble, mighty, most, much, strong, valiant.

3525. כֶּבֶל *kebel, keh'-bel*; from an unused root mean. to *twine* or braid together; a *fetter*:—fetter.

3526. כָּבַס *kâbaṣ, kaw-bas'*; a prim. root; to *trample*; hence to *wash* (prop. by stamping with the feet), whether lit. (including the *fulling* process) or fig.:—fuller, wash (-ing).

3527. כָּבַר *kâbar, kaw-bar'*; a prim. root; prop. to *plait* together, i.e. (fig.) to *augment* (espec. in number or quantity, to *accumulate*):—in abundance, multiply.

3528. כְּבָר *kᵉbâr, keb-awr'*; from 3527; prop. *extent* of time, i.e. a *great while*; hence *long ago, formerly, hitherto*:—already, (seeing that which), now.

3529. כְּבָר *Kᵉbâr, keb-awr'*; the same as 3529; *length*; *Kebar*, a river of Mesopotamia:—Chebar. Comp. 2249.

3530. כִּבְרָה *kibrâh, kib-raw'*; fem. of 3528; prop. *length*, i.e. a *measure* (of uncert. dimension):— × little.

3531. כְּבָרָה *kᵉbârâh, keb-aw-raw'*; from 3527 in its orig. sense; a *sieve* (as netted):—sieve.

3532. כֶּבֶשׂ *kebes, keh-bes'*; from an unused root mean. to *dominate*; a *ram* (just old enough to *butt*):—lamb, sheep.

3533. כִּבְשׁ *kibsh, kib-bash'*; a prim. root; to *tread* down; hence neg. to *disregard*; pos. to *conquer, subjugate, violate*:—bring into bondage, force, keep under, subdue, bring into subjection.

3534. כִּבֶשׁ *kibesh, kib'-beh*; from 3533; a *footstool* (as trodden upon):—footstool.

3535. כִּבְשָׂה *kibsâh, kib-saw'*; or

כַּבְשָׂה *kabsâh, kab-saw'*; fem. of 3532; a *ewe*:—(ewe) lamb.

3536. כִּבְשָׁן *kibshân, kib-shawn'*; from 3533; a *smelting furnace* (as *reducing* metals):—furnace.

3537. כַּד *kad, kad*; from an unused root mean. to *deepen*; prop. a *pail*; but gen. of earthenware; a *jar* for domestic purposes:—barrel, pitcher.

3538. כָּדַב *kᵉdab* (Chald.), *ked-ab'*; from a root corresp. to 3576; *false*:—lying.

3539. כַּדְכֹּד *kadkôd, kad-kode'*; from the same as 3537 in the sense of *striking fire* from a metal forged; a *sparkling* gem, prob. the ruby:—agate.

3540. כְּדָרְלָעֹמֶר *Kᵉdorlaʻômer, ked-or-law-o'-mer*; of for. or.; *Kedorlaomer*, an early Pers. king:—Chedorlaomer.

3541. כֹּה *kôh, ko*; from the prefix כ and 1931; prop. *like this*, i.e. by impl. (of manner) *thus* (or so); also (of place) *here* (or *hither*); or (of time) *now*:—also, here, + hitherto, like, on the other side, so (and much), such, on that manner, (on) this (manner, side, way, way and that way), + mean while, yonder.

3542. כֹּה *kôh* (Chald.), *kaw*; corresp. to 3541:—hitherto.

3543. כָּהָה *kâhâh, kaw-haw'*; a prim. root; to *be weak*, i.e. (fig.) to *despond* (causat. *rebuke*), or (of light, the eye) to *grow dull*:—darken, be dim, fail, faint, restrain, × utterly.

3544. כֵּהֶה *kêheh, kay-heh'*; from 3543; *feeble, obscure*:—somewhat dark, darkish, wax dim, heaviness, smoking.

3545. כְּהָה *kᵉhâh, kay-haw'*; fem. of 3544; prop. a *weakening*; fig. *alleviation*, i.e. *cure*:—healing.

3546. כָּהַל *kâhal* (Chald.), *kah-hal'*; a root corresp. to 3201 and 3557; to be *able*:—be able, could.

3547. כָּהַן *kâhan, kaw-han'*; a prim. root, appar. mean. to *minister* in religious service; but used only as denom. from 3548; to *officiate* as a priest; fig. to put on *regalia*:—deck, be (do the office of a, execute the, minister in the) priest ('s office).

3548. כֹּהֵן *kôhên, ko-hane'*; act. part. of 3547; lit. one *officiating*, a *priest*; also (by courtesy) an *acting priest* (although a layman):—chief ruler, × own, priest, prince, principal officer.

3549. כָּהֵן *kâhên* (Chald.), *kaw-hane'*; corresp. to 3548:—priest.

3550. כְּהֻנָּה *kᵉhunnâh, keh-hoon-naw'*; from 3547; *priesthood*:—priesthood, priest's office.

3551. כָּו *kav* (Chald.), *kav*; from a root corresp. to 3554 in the sense of *piercing*; a *window* (as a perforation):—window.

3552. כּוּב *Kûwb, koob*; of for. der.; *Kub*, a country near Egypt:—Chub.

3553. כּוֹבַע *kôwba', ko'-bah*; from an unused root mean. to be *high* or *rounded*; a *helmet* (as *arched*):—helmet. Comp. 6959.

3554. כָּוָה *kâvâh, kaw-vaw'*; a prim. root; prop. to *prick* or *penetrate*; hence to *blister* (as smarting or eating into):—burn.

כּוֹחַ *kôwach.* See 3581.

3555. כְּוִיָּה *kᵉviyâh, kev-ee-yaw'*; from 3554; a *branding*:—burning.

3556. כּוֹכָב *kôwkâb, ko-kawb'*; prob. from the same as 3559 (in the sense of *rolling*) or 3554 (in the sense of *blazing*); a *star* (as round or as *shining*); fig. a *prince*:—star ([-gazer]).

3557. כּוּל *kûwl, kool*; a prim. root; prop. to *keep in*; hence to *measure*; fig. to *maintain* (in various senses):—(be able to, can) abide, bear, comprehend, contain, feed, forbearing, guide, hold (-ing in), nourish (-er), be present, make provision, receive, sustain, provide sustenance (victuals).

3558. כּוּמָז *kûwmâz, koo-mawz'*; from an unused root mean. to *store* away; a *jewel* (prob. gold beads):—tablet.

3559. כּוּן *kûwn, koon*; a prim. root; prop. to be *erect* (i.e. stand perpendicular); hence (causat.) to *set up*, in a great variety of applications, whether lit. (*establish, fix, prepare, apply*), or fig. (*appoint, render sure, proper* or *prosperous*):—certain (-ty), confirm, direct, faithfulness, fashion, fasten, firm, be fitted, be fixed, frame, be meet, ordain, order, perfect, (make) preparation, prepare (self), provide, make provision, (be, make) ready, right, set (aright, fast, forth), be stable, (e-) stablish, stand, tarry, × very dead.

3560. כּוּן *Kûwn, koon*; prob. from 3559; *established*; *Kun*, a place in Syria:—Chun.

3561. כָּנָן *kavvân, kav-vawn'*; from 3559; something *prepared*, i.e. a *sacrificial taper*:—cake.

3562. כּוֹנַנְיָהוּ *Kôwnanyâhûw, ko-nan-yaw'-hoo*; from 3559 and 3050; *Jah has sustained*; *Conanjah*, the name of two Isr.:—Conaniah, Cononiah. Comp. 3663.

3563. כּוֹס *kôwṣ, kose*; from an unused root mean. to *hold* together; a *cup* (as a container), often fig. a *lot* (as if a potion); also some unclean bird, prob. an *owl* (perh. from the cup-like cavity of its eye):—cup, (small) owl. Comp. 3599.

3564. כּוּר *kûwr, koor*; from an unused root mean. prop. to *dig* through; a *pot* or *furnace* (as if excavated):—furnace. Comp. 3600.

כּוּר *kûwr.* See 3733.

3565. כּוּר עָשָׁן *Kûwr ʻĀshân, kore aw-shawn'*; from 3564 and 6227; *furnace of smoke*; *Cor-Ashan*, a place in Pal.:—Chor-ashan.

3566. כּוֹרֶשׁ *Kôwresh, ko'-resh*; or (Ezra 1 : 1 [last time]), כֹּרֶשׁ *Kôresh, ko'-resh*; from the Pers.; *Koresh* (or Cyrus), the Pers. king:—Cyrus.

3567. כּוֹרַשׁ *Kôwrash* (Chald.), *ko'-rash*; corresp. to 3566:—Cyrus.

3568. כּוּשׁ **kôwsh**, *kosh*; prob. of for. or.; *Cush* (or Ethiopia), the name of a son of Ham, and of his territory; also of an Isr.:—Chush, Cush, Ethiopia.

3569. כּוּשִׁי **kôwshîy**, *koo-shee'*; patron. from 3568; a *Cushite*, or desc. of Cush:—Cushi, Cushite, Ethiopian (-s).

3570. כּוּשִׁי **kôwshîy**, *koo-shee'*; the same as 3569; *Cushi*, the name of two Isr.:—Cushi.

3571. כּוּשִׁית **kôwshîyth**, *koo-sheeth'*; fem. of 3569; a *Cushite woman*:—Ethiopian.

3572. כּוּשָׁן **kôwshân**, *koo-shawn'*; perh. from 3568; *Cushan*, a region of Arabia:—Cushan.

3573. כּוּשַׁן רִשְׁעָתַיִם **kôwshan Rishʻâthâyim**, *koo-shan' rish-ah-thah'-yim*; appar. from 3572 and the dual of 7564; *Cushan of double wickedness*; *Cushan-Rishathaïm*, a Mesopotamian king:—Chushan-rishathaim.

3574. כּוּשַׁרְחַל **kôwshar'châl**, *ko-shar-khal'*; from 3787; *prosperity*; in plur. *freedom*:—× chain.

3575. כּוּת **kôwth**, *kooth*; or (fem.)

כּוּתָה **kôwthâh**, *koo-thaw'*; of for. or.; *Cuth* or *Cuthah*, a province of Assyria:—Cuth.

3576. כָּזַב **kâzab**, *kaw-zab'*; a prim. root; to *lie* (i.e. *deceive*), lit. or fig.:—fail, (be found a, make a) liar, lie, lying, be in vain.

3577. כָּזָב **kâzâb**, *kaw-zawb'*; from 3576; *falsehood*; lit. (*untruth*) or fig. (*idol*):—deceitful, false, leasing, + liar, lie, lying.

3578. כֹּזְבָא **Kôz^ebâ'**, *ko-zeb-aw'*; from 3576; *fallacious*; *Cozeba*, a place in Pal.:—Chozeba.

3579. כָּזְבִּי **Kozbîy**, *koz-bee'*; from 3576; *false*; *Cozbi*, a Midianitess:—Cozbi.

3580. כְּזִיב **K^eziyb**, *kez-eeb'*; from 3576; *falsified*; *Kezib*, a place in Pal.:—Chezib.

3581. כֹּחַ **kôach**, *ko'-akh*; or (Dan. 11 : 6)

כֹּחַ **kôwach**, *ko'-akh*; from an unused root mean. to *be firm*; *vigor*, lit. (*force*, in a good or a bad sense) or fig. (*capacity*, *means*, *produce*); also (from its hardiness) a large *lizard*:—ability, able, chameleon, force, fruits, might, power (-ful), strength, substance, wealth.

3582. כָּחַד **kâchad**, *kaw-khad'*; a prim. root; to *secrete*, by act or word; hence (intens.) to *destroy*:—conceal, cut down (off), desolate, hide.

3583. כָּחַל **kâchal**, *kaw-khal'*; a prim. root; to *paint* (with stibium):—paint.

3584. כָּחַשׁ **kâchash**, *kaw-khash'*; a prim. root; to be *untrue*, in word (to *lie*, *feign*, *disown*) or deed (to *disappoint*, *fail*, *cringe*):—deceive, deny, dissemble, fail, deal falsely, be found liars, (be-) lie, lying, submit selves.

3585. כַּחַשׁ **kachash**, *kakh'-ash*; from 3584; lit. a *failure* of flesh, i.e. *emaciation*; fig. *hypocrisy*:—leanness, lies, lying.

3586. כָּחֵשׁ **kechâsh**, *kekh-awsh'*; from 3584; *faithless*:—lying.

3587. כִּי **kîy**, *kee*; from 3554; a *brand* or *scar*:—burning.

3588. כִּי **kîy**, *kee*; a prim. particle [the full form of the prepositional prefix] indicating *causal* relations of all kinds, antecedent or consequent; (by impl.) very widely used as a rel. conj. or adv. [as below]; often largely modified by other particles annexed:—and, + (forsamuch, inasmuch, where-) as, assured [-ly], + but, certainly, doubtless, + else, even, + except, for, how. (because, in, so, than) that, + nevertheless, now, rightly, seeing, since, surely, then, therefore, + (al-) though, + till, truly, + until, when, whether, while, whom, yea, yet.

3589. קִד **kîyd**, *keed*; from a prim. root mean. to *strike*: a *crushing*; fig. *calamity*:—destruction.

3590. כִּידוֹד **kîydôwd**, *kee-dode'*; from the same as 3589 [comp. 3539]; prop. something *struck off*, i.e. a *spark* (as struck):—spark.

3591. כִּידוֹן **kîydôwn**, *kee-dohn'*; from the same as 3590; prop. something to *strike* with, i.e. a *dart* (perh. smaller than 3595):—lance, shield, spear, target.

3592. כִּידוֹן **Kîydôwn**, *kee-dohn'*; the same as 3591; *Kidon*, a place in Pal.:—Chidon.

3593. כִּידוֹר **kîydôwr**, *kee-dore'*; of uncert. der.; perh. *tumult*:—battle.

3594. כִּיּוּן **Kîyûwn**, *kee-yoon'*; from 3559; prop. a *statue*, i.e. idol; but used (by euphemism) for some heathen deity (perh. corresp. to Priapus or Baal-peor):—Chiun.

3595. כִּיּוֹר **kîyôwr**, *kee-yore'*; or

כִּיֹּר **kîyôr**, *kee-yore'*; from the same as 3564; prop. something *round* (as *excavated* or *bored*), i.e. a *chafing-dish* for coals or a *caldron* for cooking; hence (from similarity of form) a *washbowl*; also (for the same reason) a *pulpit* or platform:—hearth, laver, pan, scaffold.

3596. כִּילַי **kîylay**, *kee-lah'-ee*; or

מִכְלָי **mêklay**, *kay-lah'-ee*; from 3557 in the sense of *withholding*; *niggardly*:—churl.

3597. כִּילַף **kêylaph**, *kay-laf'*; from an unused root mean. to *clap* or strike with noise; a *club* or sledge-hammer:—hammer.

3598. כִּימָה **Kîymâh**, *kee-maw'*; from the same as 3558; a *cluster* of stars, i.e. the *Pleiades*:—Pleiades, seven stars.

3599. כִּיס **kîyç**, *keece*; a form for 3563; a *cup*; also a *bag* for money or weights:—bag, cup, purse.

3600. כִּיר **kîyr**, *keer*; a form of 3564 (only in the dual); a cooking *range* (consisting of two parallel stones, across which the boiler is set):—ranges for pots.

כִּיֹּר **kîyôr**. See 3595.

3601. כִּישׁוֹר **kîyshôwr**, *kee-shore'*; from 3787; lit. a *director*, i.e. the *spindle* or shank of a distaff (5418), by which it is twirled:—spindle.

3602. כָּכָה **kâkâh**, *kaw'-kaw*; from 3541; *just so*, referring to the previous or following context:—after that (this) manner, this matter, (even) so, in such a case, thus.

3603. כִּכָּר **kikkâr**, *kik-kawr'*; from 3769; a *circle*, i.e. (by impl.) a circumjacent *tract* or region, espec. the *Ghôr* or valley of the Jordan; also a (round) *loaf*; also a *talent* (or large [round] coin):—loaf, morsel, piece, plain, talent.

3604. כִּכֹּר **kikkêr** (Chald.), *kik-kare'*; corresp. to 3603; a *talent*:—talent.

3605. כֹּל **kôl**, *kole*; or (Jer. 33 : 8)^e

כֹּוֹל **kôwl**, *kole*; from 3634; prop. the *whole*; hence *all*, *any* or *every* (in the sing. only, but often in a plur. sense):—(in) all (manner, [-ye]), altogether, any (manner), enough, every (one, place, thing), howsoever, as many as, [no-] thing, ought, whatsoever, (the) whole, whoso (-ever).

3606. כֹּל **kôl** (Chald.), *kole*; corresp. to 3605:—all, any, + (forasmuch) as, + be- (for this) cause, every, + no (manner, -ne), + there (where) -fore, + though, what (where, who) -soever, (the) whole.

3607. כָּלָא **kâlâ'**, *kaw-law'*; a prim. root; to *restrict*, by act (*hold* back or in) or word (*prohibit*):—finish, forbid, keep (back), refrain, restrain, retain, shut up, be stayed, withhold.

3608. כֶּלֶא **kele'**, *keh'-leh*; from 3607; a *prison*:—prison. Comp. 3610, 3628.

3609. כִּלְאָב **Kil'âb**, *kil-awb'*; appar. from 3607 and 1; *restraint of* (his) *father*; *Kilab*, an Isr.:—Chileab.

3610. כִּלְאַיִם **kil'ayim**, *kil-ah'-yim*; dual of 3608 in the original sense of *separation*; *two heterogeneities*:—divers seeds (-e kinds), mingled (seed).

3611. כֶּלֶב **keleb**, *keh'-leb*; from an unused root mean. to *yelp*, or else to *attack*; a *dog*; hence (by euphemism) a male *prostitute*:—dog.

3612. כָּלֵב **Kâlêb**, *kaw-labe'*; perh. a form of 3611, or else from the same root in the sense of *forcible*; *Caleb*, the name of three Isr.:—Caleb.

3613. כָּלֵב אֶפְרָתָה **Kâlêb 'Ephrâthâh**, *kaw-labe' af-raw'-thaw*; from 3612 and 673; *Caleb-Ephrathah*, a place in Eg. (if the text is correct):—Caleb-ephrathah.

3614. כָּלְבִּי **Kâlibbôw**, *kaw-lib-bo'*; prob. by err. transc. for

כָּלֵבִי **Kâlêbîy**, *kaw-lay-bee'*; patron. from 3612; a *Calebite* or desc. of Caleb:—of the house of Caleb.

3615. כָּלָה **kâlâh**, *kaw-law'*; a prim. root; to *end*, whether intrans. (to *cease*, *be finished*, *perish*) or trans. (to *complete*, *prepare*, *consume*):—accomplish, cease, consume (away), determine, destroy (utterly), be (when . . . were) done, (be an) end (of), expire, (cause to) fail, faint, finish, fulfil, × fully, × have, leave (off), long, bring to pass, wholly reap, make clean riddance, spend, quite take away, waste.

3616. כָּלֶה **kâleh**, *kaw-leh'*; from 3615; *pining*:—fail.

3617. כָּלָה **kâlâh**, *kaw-law'*; from 3615; a *completion*; adv. *completely*; also *destruction*:—altogether, (be, utterly) consume (-d), consummation (-ption), was determined, (full, utter) end, riddance.

3618. כַּלָּה **kallâh**, *kal-law'*; from 3624; a *bride* (as if *perfect*); hence a *son's wife*:—bride, daughter-in-law, spouse.

כְּלְהוּ **K^elâhûw**. See 3628.

3619. כִּלּוֹב **kil^elôb**, *kil-oob'*; from the same as 3611; a bird-*trap* (as furnished with a *clap*-stick or treadle to spring it); hence a *basket* (as resembling a wicker cage):—basket, cage.

3620. כְּלוּב **K^elûwb**, *kel-oob'*; the same as 3619; *Kelub*, the name of two Isr.:—Chelub.

3621. כְּלוּבַי **K^elûwbay**, *kel-oo-bay'ee*; a form of 3619; *Kelubai*, an Isr.:—Chelubai.

3622. כְּלוּהִי **K^elûwhay**, *kel-oo-hah'ee*; from 3615; *completed*; *Keluhai*, an Isr.:—Chelluh.

3623. כְּלוּלַת **k^elûwlâh**, *kel-oo-law'*; denom pass. part. from 3618; *bridehood* (only in the plur.):—espousal.

3624. כָּלַח **kelach**, *keh'-lakh*; from an unused root mean. to *be complete*; *maturity*:—full (old) age.

3625. כֶּלַח **Kelach**, *keh'-lakh*; the same as 3624; *Kelach*, a place in Assyria:—Calah.

3626. כָּל־חֹזֶה **Kol-Chôzeh**, *kol-kho-zeh'*; from 3606 and 2374; *every seer*; *Col-Chozeh*, an Isr.:—Col-hozeh.

3627. כְּלִי **k^eliy**, *kel-ee'*; from 3615; something *prepared*, i.e. any *apparatus* (as an implement, utensil, dress, vessel or weapon):—armour ([-bearer]), artillery, bag, carriage, + furnish, furniture, instrument, jewel, that is made of, × one from another, that which pertaineth, pot, + psaltery, sack, stuff, thing, tool, vessel, ware, weapon, + whatsoever.

3628. כְּלִיא **k^eliy'**, *kel-ee'*; or

כְּלוּא **k^elûw'**, *kel-oo'*; from 3607 [comp. 3608]; a *prison*:—prison.

3629. כִּלְיָה **kilyâh**, *kil-yaw'*; fem. of 3627 (only in the plur.); a *kidney* (as an essential *organ*); fig. the *mind* (as the interior self):—kidneys, reins.

3630. כִּלְיוֹן **Kilyôwn**, *kil-yone'*; a form of 3631; *Kiljon*, an Isr.:—Chilion.

3631. כִּלָּיוֹן **killâyôwn**, *kil-law-yone'*; from 3615; *pining*, *destruction*:—consumption, failing.

3632. כְּלִיל **kâliyl**, *kaw-leel'*; from 3634; *complete*; as noun, the *whole* (spec. a sacrifice entirely consumed); as adv. *fully*:—all, every whit, flame, perfect (-ion), utterly, whole burnt offering (sacrifice), wholly.

3633. כַּלְכֹּל **Kalkôl**, *kal-kole'*; from 3557; *sustenance*; *Calcol*, an Isr.:—Calcol, Chalcol.

3634. כָּלַל **kâlal**, *kaw-lal'*; a prim. root; to *complete*:—(make) perfect.

3625. כְּלַל **k'lal** (Chald.), *kal-al'*; corresp. to 3634; to *complete*:—finish, make (an) end.

3626. כְּלָל **k'lâl**, *kal-awl'*; from 3634; *complete*; *Kelal*, an Isr.:—Chelal.

3627. כָּלַם **kâlam**, *kaw-lawm'*; a prim. root; prop. to *wound*; but only fig., to *taunt or insult*:—be (make) ashamed, blush, be confounded, be put to confusion, hurt, reproach, (do, put to) shame.

3628. כִּלְמָד **Kilmâd**, *kil-mawd'*; of for. der.; *Kilmad*, a place appar. in the Assyrian empire:—Chilmad.

3629. כִּלְמָה **k'limmâh**, *kil-im-maw'*; from 3637; *disgrace*:—confusion, dishonour, reproach, shame.

3630. כִּלְמוּת **k'limmûwth**, *kil-im-mooth'*; from 3639; *disgrace*:—shame.

3631. כִּלְנָה **Kalneh**, *kal-neh'*; or

כַּלְנֵה **Kalnêh**, *kal-nay'*; also

כַּלְנוֹ **Kalnôw**, *kal-no'*; of for. der.; *Calneh* or *Calno*, a place in the Assyrian empire:—Calneh, Calno. Comp. 3656.

3632. כִּמָּה **kimmâh**, *kim-maw'*; a prim. root; to *pine* after:—long.

3633. כִּמְהָם **Kimhâm**, *kim-hawm'*; from 3642; *pining*; *Kimham*, an Isr.:—Chimham.

3634. כְּמוֹ **k'môw**, *kem-o'*; or

כָּמוֹ **kâmôw**, *kaw-mo'*; a form of the pref. *k*, but used separately [comp. 3651]; *as*, *thus*, *so*:—according to, (such) as (it were, well as), in comparison of, like (as, to, unto), thus, when, worth.

3635. כְּמוֹשׁ **K'môwsh**, *kem-oshe'*; or (Jer. 48 : 7)

כְּמוֹשׁ **K'mîyuh**, *kem-eesh'*; from an unused root mean. to *subdue*; the *powerful*; *Kemosh*, the god of the Moabites:—Chemosh.

3636. כְּמֹן **kammôn**, *kam-mone'*; from an unused root mean. to *store up* or *preserve*; "*cummin*" (from its use as a *condiment*):—cummin.

3637. כָּמַס **kâmaç**, *kaw-mas'*; a prim. root; to *store away*, i.e. (fig.) in the memory:—lay up in store.

3638. כָּמַר **kâmar**, *kaw-mar'*; a prim. root; prop. to *intertwine* or *contract*, i.e. (by impl.) to *shrivel* (as with heat); fig. to be deeply *affected* with passion (love or pity):—be black, be kindled, yearn.

3649. כְּמָר **kâmâr**, *kaw-mawr'*; from 3648; prop. an *ascetic* (as if *shrunk* with self-mortification), i.e. an idolatrous *priest* (only in plur.):—Chemarims, (idolatrous) priests.

3650. כִּמְרִיר **kimrîyr**, *kim-reer'*; redupl. from 3648; *obscuration* (as if from *shrinkage* of light), i.e. an *eclipse* (only in plur.):—blackness.

3651. כֵּן **kên**, *kane*; from 3559; prop. *set* upright; hence (fig. as adj.) *just*; but usually (as adv. or conj.) *rightly* or *so* (in various applications to manner, time and relation; often with other particles):— + after that (this, -ward, -wards), as . . . so, + [for-] asmuch as, yet, + be (for which) cause, + following, howbeit, in (the) like (manner, -wise), × the more, right, (even) so, state, straightway, such (thing), surely, + there (where) -fore, this, thus, true, well, × you.

3653. כֵּן **kên** (Chald.), *kane*; corresp. to 3651; *so*:—thus.

3658. כֵּן **kên**, *kane*; the same as 3651, used as a noun; a *stand*, i.e. pedestal or station:—base, estate, foot, office, place, well.

3654. כֵּן **kên**, *kane*; from 3661 in the sense of *fastening*; a *gnat* (from infixing its sting; used only in plur. [and irreg. in Exod. 8 : 17, 18; Heb. 13 : 14]):—lice, × manner.

3655. כָּנָא **kânâh**, *kaw-naw'*; a prim. root; to *address* by an additional name; hence, to *eulogize*:—give flattering titles, surname (himself).

3656. כַּנֵּה **Kanneh**, *kan-neh'*; for 3641; *Canneh*, a place in Assyria:—Canneh.

3657. כַּנָּה **kannâh**, *kan-naw'*; from 3661; a *plant* (as *set*):— × vineyard.

3658. כִּנּוֹר **kinnôwr**, *kin-nore'*; from an unused root mean. to *twang*; a *harp*:—harp.

3659. כָּנְיָהוּ **Konyâhûw**, *kon-yaw'-hoo*; for 3204; *Conjah*, an Isr. king:—Coniah.

3660. כְּנָמָה **k'nâmâ'** (Chald.), *ken-aw-maw'*; corresp. to 3644; so or *thus*:—so, (in) this manner (sort), thus.

3661. כָּנַן **kânan**, *kaw-nan'*; a prim. root; to *set* out, i.e. *plant*:— × vineyard.

3663. כְּנָנִי **K'nânîy**, *ken-aw-nee'*; from 3661; *planted*; *Kenani*, an Isr.:—Chenani.

3663. כְּנַנְיָה **K'nanyâh**, *ken-an-yaw'*; or

כְּנַנְיָהוּ **K'nanyâhûw**, *ken-an-yaw'-hoo*; from 3661 and 3050; *Jah has planted*; *Kenanjah*, an Isr.:—Chenaniah.

3664. כָּנַס **kânaç**, *kaw-nas'*; a prim. root; to *collect*; hence, to *enfold*:—gather (together), heap up, wrap self.

3665. כָּנַע **kâna'**, *kaw-nah'*; a prim. root; prop. to *bend* the knee; hence to *humiliate*, *vanquish*:—bring down (low), into subjection, under, humble (self), subdue.

3666. כִּנְעָה **kin'âh**, *kin-aw'*; from 3665 in the sense of *folding* [comp. 3664]; a *package*:—ware.

3667. כְּנַעַן **K'na'an**, *ken-ah'-an*; from 3665; *Humiliated*; *Kenaan*, a son of Ham; also the country inhabited by him:—Canaan, merchant, traffick.

3668. כְּנַעֲנָה **K'na'anâh**, *ken-ah-an-aw'*; fem. of 3667; *Kenaanah*, the name of two Isr.:—Chenaanah.

3669. כְּנַעֲנִי **K'na'anîy**, *ken-ah-an-ee'*; patrial from 3667; a *Kenaanite* or inhabitant of Kenaan; by impl. a *pedlar* (the Canaanites standing for their neighbors the Ishmaelites, who conducted mercantile carsvans):—Canaanite, merchant, trafficker.

3670. כָּנַף **kânaph**, *kaw-naf'*; a prim. root; prop. to *project* laterally, i.e. prob. (reflex.) to *withdraw*:—be removed.

3671. כָּנָף **kânâph**, *kaw-nawf'*; from 3670; an *edge* or *extremity*; spec. (of a bird or army) a *wing*, (of a garment or bed-clothing) a *flap*, (of the earth) a *quarter*, (of a building) a *pinnacle*:— + bird, border, corner, end, feather [-ed], × flying, + (one an-) other, overspreading, × quarters, skirt, × sort, uttermost part, wing ([-ed]).

3672. כִּנְּרוֹת **Kinnᵉrôwth**, *kin-ner-ōth'*; or

כִּנֶּרֶת **Kinnereth**, *kin-neh'-reth*; respectively prop. and simp. fem. from the same as 3658; perh. *harp-shaped*; *Kinneroth* or *Kinnereth*, a place in Pal.:—Chinnereth, Chinneroth, Cinneroth.

3673. כָּנַשׁ **kânash** (Chald.), *kaw-nash'*; corresp. to 3664; to *assemble*:—gather together.

3674. כִּנָּת **k'nâth**, *ken-awth'*; from 3663; a *colleague* (as having the same title):—companion.

3675. כִּנָּת **k'nâth** (Chald.), *ken-awth'*; corresp. to 3674:—companion.

3676. כָּס **kç**, *kace*; appar. a contr. for 3678, but prob. by err. transc. for 3831:—sworn.

3677. כֶּסֶא **kçe'**, *keh'-seh*; or

כִּסֵּה **kçeh**, *keh'-seh*; appar. from 3680; prop. *fulness* or the *full moon*, i.e. its festival:—(time) appointed.

3678. כִּסֵּא **kiççê'**, *kis-say'*; or

כִּסֵּה **kiççêh**, *kis-say'*; from 3680; prop. *covered*, i.e. a *throne* (as *canopied*):—seat, stool, throne.

3679. כַּסְדַּי **Kaçday**, *kas-dah'-ee*; for 3778:—Chaldean.

3680. כָּסָה **kâçâh**, *kaw-saw'*; a prim. root: prop. to *plump*, i.e. *fill* up hollows; by impl. to *cover* (for clothing or secrecy):—clad self, close, clothe, conceal, cover (self), (fast to) hide, overwhelm. Comp. 3780.

כִּסֵּה **kçeh**. See 3677.

כִּסֵּה **kiççêh**. See 3678.

3681. כָּסוּי **kâçûwy**, *kaw-soo'-ee*; pass. part. of 3680; prop. *covered*, i.e. (as noun) a *covering*:—covering.

3682. כְּסוּת **k'çûwth**, *kes-ooth'*; from 3680; a *cover* (garment); fig. a *veiling*:—covering, raiment, vesture.

3683. כָּסַח **kâçach**, *kaw-sakh'*; a prim. root; to *cut off*:—cut down (up).

3684. כְּסִיל **k'çîyl**, *kas-eel'*; from 3688; prop. *fat*, i.e. (fig.) stupid or *silly*:—fool (-ish).

3685. כְּסִיל **K'çîyl**, *kes-eel'*; the same as 3684; any notable *constellation*; spec. *Orion* (as if a *burly* one):—constellation, Orion.

3686. כְּסִיל **K'çîyl**, *kas-eel'*; the same as 3684; *Kesil*, a place in Pal.:—Chesil.

3687. כְּסִילוּת **k'çîylûwth**, *kes-eel-ooth'*; from 3684; *silliness*:—foolish.

3688. כָּסַל **kâçal**, *kaw-sal'*; a prim. root; prop. to *be fat*, i.e. (fig.) *silly*:—be foolish.

3689. כֶּסֶל **keçel**, *keh'-sel*; from 3688; prop. *fatness*, i.e. by impl. (lit.) the *loin* (as the seat of the leaf *fat*) or (gen.) the *viscera*; also (fig.) *silliness* or (in a good sense) *trust*:—confidence, flank, folly, hope, loin.

3690. כִּסְלָה **kiçlâh**, *kis-law'*; fem. of 3689; in a good sense, *trust*; in a bad one, *silliness*:—confidence, folly.

3691. כִּסְלֵו **Kiçlêv**, *kis-lave'*; prob. of for. cr.; *Kislev*, the 9th Heb. month:—Chisleu.

3692. כִּסְלוֹן **Kiçlôwn**, *kis-lone'*; from 3688; *hopeful*; *Kislon*, an Isr.:—Chislon.

3693. כְּסָלוֹן **K'çâlôwn**, *kes-aw-lone'*; from 3688; *fertile*; *Kesalon*, a place in Pal.:—Chesalon.

3694. כְּסֻלּוֹת **K'çullôwth**, *kes-ool-lōth'*; fem. plur. of pass. part. of 3688; *fattened*, *Kesulloth*, a place in Pal.:—Chesulloth.

3695. כִּסְלֹחִים **Kaçlôchîym**, *kas-loo'-kheem*; a plur. prob. of for. der.; *Casluchim*, a people cognate to the Eg.:—Casluhim.

3696. כִּסְלֹת תָּבֹר **Kiçlôth Tâbôr**, *kis-lōth' taw-bore'*; from the fem. plur. of 3689 and 8396; *flanks of Tabor*; *Kisloth-Tabor*, a place in Pal.:—Chisloth-tabor.

3697. כָּסַם **kâçam**, *kaw-sam'*; a prim. root; to *shear*:— × only, poll. Comp. 3765.

3698. כַּסֻּמֶת **kuççemeth**, *koos-seh'-meth*; from 3697; *spelt* (from its bristliness as if just *shorn*):—fitches, rie.

3699. כָּסַס **kâçaç**, *kaw-sas'*; a prim. root; to *estimate*:—make count.

3700. כָּסַף **kâçaph**, *kaw-saf'*; a prim. root; prop. to become *pale*, i.e. (by impl.) to *pine* after; also to *fear*:—[have] desire, be greedy, long, sore.

3701. כֶּסֶף **keçeph**, *keh'-sef*; from 3700; *silver* (from its *pale* color); by impl. *money*:—money, price, silver (-ling).

3702. כָּסַף **kᵉçaph** (Chald.), *kes-af'*; corresp. to 3701:—money, silver.

3703. כַּסְפְּיָא **Kâçiphyâ'**, *kaw-sif-yaw'*; perh. from 3701; *silvery*; *Casiphja*, a place in Bab.:—Casiphia.

3704. כְּסָת **keçeth**, *keh'-seth*; from 3680; a *cushion* or pillow (as *covering* a seat or bed):—pillow.

3705. כְּעַן **k'an** (Chald.), *keh-an'*; prob. from 3559; *now*:—now.

3706. כְּעֵת **k'êneth** (Chald.), *keh-ch'-nath*; or

כְּעֵת **k'êth** (Chald.), *keh-ath'*; fem. of 3705; *thus* (only in the formula "and *so forth*"):—at such a time.

3707. כָּעַס **kâ'aç**, *kaw-as'*; a prim. root; to *trouble*; by impl. to *grieve*, *rage*, *be indignant*:—be angry, be grieved, take indignation, provoke (to anger, unto wrath), have sorrow, vex, be wroth.

3708. כַּעַס **ka'aç**, *kah'-as*; or (in Job)

כַּעַשׂ **ka'as**, *kah'-as*; from 3707; *vexation*:—anger, angry, grief, indignation, provocation, provoking, × sore, sorrow, spite, wrath.

כְּעֵת **k'êth**. See 3706.

3709. כַּף **kaph**, *kaf*; from 3721; the hollow *hand* or palm (as of the *paw* of an animal, of the *sole*, and even of the *bowl* of a dish or sling, the *handle* of a bolt, the *leaves* of a palm-tree); fig. *power*:—branch, + foot, hand ([-ful], -dle, [-led]), hollow, middle, palm, paw, power, sole, spoon.

3710. כֵּף **kêph**, *kafe*; from 3721; a hollow *rock*:—rock.

3711. כָּפָה **kâphâh**, *kaw-faw'*; a prim. root; prop. to *bend*, i.e. (fig.) to *tame* or *subdue*:—pacify.

3713. כִּפָּה **kippâh**, *kip-paw'*; fem. of 3709; a *leaf* of a palm-tree:—branch.

3713. כְּפוֹר **k^ephôwr**, *kef-ore'*; from 3722; prop. a *cover*, i.e. (by impl.) a *tankard* (or *covered* goblet); also white *frost* (as *covering* the ground):—bason, hoar (-y) frost.

3714. כְּפִיס **kâphîyç**, *kaw-fece'*; from an unused root mean. to *connect*; a *girder*:—beam.

3715. כְּפִיר **k^ephîyr**, *kef-eer'*; from 3722; a *village* (as *covered* in by walls); also a young *lion* (perh. as *covered* with a mane):—(young) lion, village. Comp. 3723.

3716. כְּפִירָה **K^ephîyrâh**, *kaf-ee-raw'*; fem. of 3715; the *village* (always with the art.); *Kephirah*, a place in Pal.:—Chephirah.

3717. כָּפַל **kâphal**, *kaw-fal'*; a prim. root; to *fold* together; fig. to *repeat*:—double.

3718. כֶּפֶל **kephel**, *keh'-fel*; from 3717; a *duplicate*:—double.

3719. כָּפָן **kâphan**, *kaw-fan'*; a prim. root; to *bend*:—bend.

3720. כָּפָן **kâphân**, *kaw-fawn'*; from 3719; *hunger* (as making to *stoop* with emptiness and pain):—famine.

3721. כָּפַף **kâphaph**, *kaw-faf'*; a prim. root; to *curve*:—bow down (self).

3722. כָּפַר **kâphar**, *kaw-far'*; a prim. root; to *cover* (spec. with bitumen); fig. to *expiate or condone*, to *placate* or *cancel*:—appease, make (an) atonement, cleanse, disannul, forgive, be merciful, pacify, pardon, to *pitch*, purge (away), put off, (make) reconcile (-liation).

3723. כָּפָר **kâphâr**, *kaw-fawr'*; from 3722; a *village* (as *protected* by walls):—village. Comp. 3715.

3724. כֹּפֶר **kôpher**, *ko'-fer*; from 3722; prop. a *cover*, i.e. (lit.) a *village* (as *covered* in); (spec.) *bitumen* (as used for *coating*), and the *henna* plant (as used for *dyeing*); fig. a *redemption*-price:—bribe, camphire, pitch, ransom, satisfaction, sum of money, village.

3725. כִּפֻּר **kippûr**, *kip-poor'*; from 3722; *expiation* (only in plur.):—atonement.

3726. כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי **K^ephar hâ-'Ammôwnîy**, *kef-ar' haw-am-o-nee'*; from 3723 and 5984, with the art. interposed; *village of the Ammonite*; *Kefar-ha-Ammoni*, a place in Pal.:—Chefar-haamonai.

3727. כַּפֹּרֶת **kappôreth**, *kap-po'-reth*; from 3722; a *lid* (used only of the *cover* of the sacred Ark):—mercy seat.

3728. כָּפַשׁ **kâphash**, *kaw-fash'*; a prim. root; to *tread* down; fig. to *humiliate*:—cover.

3729. כָּפַת **k^ephath** (Chald.), *kef-ath'*; a root of uncert. correspondence; to *fetter*:—bind.

3730. כַּפְתֹּר **kaphtôr**, *kaf-tore'*; or (Am. 9 : 1)

כַּפְתּוֹר **kaphtôwr**, *kaf-tore'*; prob. from an unused root mean. to *encircle*; a *chaplet*; but used only in an architectonic sense, i.e. the *capital* of a column, or a wreath-like *button* or *disk* on the candelabrum:—knop, (upper) lintel.

3731. כַּפְתֹּר **Kaphtôr**, *kaf-tore'*; or (Am. 9 : 7)

כַּפְתּוֹר **Kaphtôwr**, *kaf-tore'*; appar. the same as 3730; *Caphtor* (i.e. a *wreath*-shaped island), the original seat of the Philistines:—Caphtor.

3732. כַּפְתֹרִי **Kaphtôrîy**, *kaf-to-ree'*; patrial from 3731; a *Caphtorite* (collect.) or native of Caphtor:—Caphthorim, Caphtorim (-s).

3733. כַּר **kar**, *kar*; from 3769 in the sense of *plumpness*; a *ram* (as *full-grown* and *fat*), including a *battering-ram* (as *butting*); hence a *meadow* (as *for sheep*); also a *pad* or camel's saddle (as *puffed out*):—captain, furniture, lamb, (large) pasture, ram. See also 1033, 3746.

3734. כֹּר **kôr**, *kore*; from the same as 3564; prop. a deep round *vessel*, i.e. (spec.) a *cor* or measure for things dry:—cor, measure. Chald. the same.

3735. כָּרָא **kârâ'** (Chald.), *kaw-raw'*; prob. correspond. to 3738 in the sense of *piercing* (fig.); to *grieve*:—be grieved.

3736. כַּרְבֵּל **karbêl**, *kar-bale'*; from the same as 3525; to *gird* or *clothe*:—clothed.

3737. כַּרְבְּלָא **karb^elâ'** (Chald.), *kar-bel-aw'*; from a verb corresp. to that of 3736; a *mantle*:—hat.

3738. כָּרָה **kârâh**, *kaw-raw'*; a prim. root; prop. to *dig*; fig. to *plot*; gen. to *bore* or open:—*dig*, × make (a banquet), open.

3739. כָּרָה **kârâh**, *kaw-raw'*; usually assigned as a prim. root, but prob. only a special application of 3738 (through the common idea of *planning* implied in a bargain); to *purchase*:—buy, prepare.

3740. כְּרָה **kêrâh**, *kay-raw'*; from 3739; a *purchase*:—provision.

3741. כָּרָה **kârâh**, *kaw-raw'*; fem. of 3733; a *meadow*:—cottage.

3742. כְּרוּב **k^erûwb**, *ker-oob'*; of uncert. der.; a *cherub* or imaginary figure:—cherub, [plur.] cherubims.

3743. כְּרוּב **K^erûwb**, *ker-oob'*; the same as 3742; *Kerub*, a place in Bab.:—Cherub.

3744. כַּרְכּוֹז **karkôwz** (Chald.), *kar-kose'*; from 3745; a *herald*:—herald.

3745. כָּרַז **k^eraz** (Chald.), *ker-az'*; prob. of Greek or. (κηρύσσω); to *proclaim*:—make a proclamation.

3746. כָּרִי **kârîy**, *kaw-ree'*; perh. an abridged plur. of 3733 in the sense of *leader* (of the flock); a *life-guardsman*:—captains, Cherethites [*from the marg.*].

3747. כְּרִיַּת **K^erîyth**, *ker-eth'*; from 3772; a *cut*; *Kerith*, a brook of Pal.:—Cherith.

3748. כְּרִיתוּת **k^eriythûwth**, *ker-ee-thooth'*; from 3772; a *cutting* (of the matrimonial bond), i.e. *divorce*:—divorce (-ment).

3749. כַּרְכֹּב **karkôb**, *kar-kobe'*; expanded from the same as 3522; a *rim* or top margin:—compass.

3750. כַּרְכֹּם **karkôm**, *kar-kome'*; prob. of for. or.; the *crocus*:—saffron.

3751. כַּרְכְּמִישׁ **Kark^emîysh**, *kar-kem-eesh'*; of for. der.; *Karkemish*, a place in Syria:—Carchemish.

3752. כַּרְכַּס **karkas**, *kar-kas'*; of Pers. or.; *Karkas*, a eunuch of Xerxes:—Carcas.

3753. כַּרְכָּרָה **karkârâh**, *kar-kaw-raw'*; from 3769; a *dromedary* (from its *rapid* motion as if dancing):—swift beast.

3754. כֶּרֶם **kerem**, *keh'-rem*; from an unused root of uncert. mean.; a *garden* or *vineyard*:—vines, (increase of the) vineyard (-s), vintage. See also 1021.

3755. כֶּרֶם **kêrêm**, *ko-rame'*; act. part. of an imaginary denom. from 3754; a *vinedresser*:—vine dresser [*as one or two words*].

3756. כַּרְמִי **Karmîy**, *kar-mee'*; from 3754; *gardener*; *Karmi*, the name of three Isr.:—Carmi.

3757. כַּרְמִי **Karmîy**, *kar-mee'*; patron. from 3756; a *Karmite* or desc. of *Karmi*:—Carmites.

3758. כַּרְמֶלִי **karmêlîy**, *kar-mel'-ee*; prob. of for. or.; *carmine*, a deep red:—crimson.

3759. כַּרְמֶל **karmel**, *kar-mel'*; from 3754; a planted *field* (garden, orchard, vineyard or park); by impl. garden *produce*:—full (green) ears (of corn), fruitful field (place), plentiful (field).

3760. כַּרְמֶל **Karmel**, *kar-mel'*; the same as 3759; *Karmel*, the name of a hill and of a town in Pal.:—Carmel, fruitful (plentiful) field, (place).

3761. כַּרְמְלִי **Karm^elîy**, *kar-mel-ee'*; patron from 3760; a *Carmelite* or inhab. of Karmel (the town):—Carmelite.

3762. כַּרְמְלִית **Karm^eliyth**, *kar-mel-eeth'*; fem of 3761; a *Karmelitess* or female inhab. of Karmel:—Carmelitess.

3763. כָּרָן **K^erân**, *ker-awn'*; of uncert. der.; *Keran*, an aboriginal Idumæan:—Charan.

3764. כָּרְסֵא **korçê'** (Chald.), *kor-say'*; corresp. to 3678; a *throne*:—throne.

3765. כִּרְסֵם **kirçêm**, *kir-same'*; from 3697; to lay *waste*:—waste.

3766. כָּרַע **kâra'**, *kaw-rah'*; a prim. root; to *bend* the knee; by impl. to *sink*, to *prostrate*:—bow (down, self), bring down (low), cast down, couch, fall, feeble, kneeling, sink, smite (stoop) down, subdue, × very.

3767. כָּרַע **kârâ'**, *kaw-raw'*; from 3766; the *leg* (from the knee to the ankle) of men or locusts (only in the dual):—leg.

3768. כַּרְפַּס **karpaç**, *kar-pas'*; of for. or.; byssus or fine vegetable wool:—green.

3769. כָּרַר **kârar**, *kaw-rar'*; a prim. root; to *dance* (i.e. *whirl*):—dance (-ing).

3770. כָּרֵשׂ **k^erês**, *ker-ace'*; by var. from 7164; the *paunch* or belly (as *swelling* out):—belly.

כֹּרֶשׁ **Kôresh**. See 3567.

3771. כַּרְשְׁנָא **Karshen'â'**, *kar-shen-aw'*; of for. or.; *Karshena*, a courtier of Xerxes:—Carshena.

3772. כָּרַת **kârath**, *kaw-rath'*; a prim. root; to *cut* (off, down or asunder); by impl. to *destroy* or *consume*; spec. to *covenant* (i.e. make an alliance or bargain, orig. by cutting flesh and passing between the pieces):—be chewed, be con- [feder-] ate, covenant, cut (down, off), destroy, fail, feller, be freed, hew (down), make a league ([covenant]), × lose, perish, × utterly, × want.

3773. כָּרֻתָה **kârûthâh**, *kaw-rooth-aw'*; pass. part. fem. of 3772; something *cut*, i.e. a hewn *timber*:—beam.

3774. כָּרְתִי **K^erêthîy**, *ker-ay-thee'*; prob. from 3772 in the sense of *executioner*; a *Kerethite* or *life-guardsman* [comp. 2876] (only collect. in the sing. as plur.):—Cherethims, Cherethites.

3775. כֶּשֶׂב **keseb**, *keh'-seb*; appar. by transp. for 3532; a young *sheep*:—lamb, sheep.

3776. כִּשְׂבָּה **kisbâh**, *kis-baw'*; fem. of 3775; a young *ewe*:—lamb.

3777. כֶּשֶׂד **Kesed**, *keh'-sed*; from an unused root of uncert. mean.; *Kesed*, a relative of Abraham:—Chesed.

3778. כַּשְׂדִי **Kasdîy**, *kas-dee'* (occasionally with enclitic

כַּשְׂדִימָה **Kasdîymâh**, *kas-dee'-maw*; *towards* the *Kasdites*:—into Chaldea), patron. from 3777 (only in the plur.); a *Kasdite*, or desc. of Kesed; by impl. a *Chaldæan* (as if so descended); also an *astrologer* (as if proverbial of that people:—Chaldeans, Chaldees, inhabitants of Chaldea.

3779. כַּשְׂדִי **Kasdîy** (Chald.), *kas-dah'ee*; corresp. to 3778; a *Chaldæan* or inhab. of Chaldæa; by impl. a *Magian* or professional astrologer:—Chaldean.

3780. כָּשָׂה **kâsâh**, *kaw-saw'*; a prim. root; to *grow fat* (i.e. be *covered* with flesh):—be covered. Comp. 3680.

3781. כַּשְׁכֶּל **kashshîyl**, *kash-sheel'*; from 3782; prop. a *feller*, i.e. an *axe*:—ax.

3782. כָּשַׁל **kâshal**, *kaw-shal'*; a prim. root; to *totter* or *waver* (through weakness of the legs, espec. the ankle); by impl. to *falter*, *stumble*, faint or fall:—bereave [*from the marg.*], cast down, be decayed, (cause to) fall, (cause, make to) fall (down, -ing), feeble, be (the) ruin (-ed, of). (be) overthrown, (cause to) stumble, × utterly, be weak.

3783. כִּשָּׁלוֹן **kishshâlôwn**, *kish-shaw-lone'*; from 3782; prop. a *tottering*, i.e. *ruin*:—fall.

8784. כָּשַׁף **kâshaph**, *kaw-shaf'*; a prim. root; prop. to whisper a spell, i.e. to *inchant* or practise magic:—sorcerer, (use) witch (-craft).

8785. כְּשָׁף **keshe̊ph**, *keh'-shef*; from 8784; *magic*:—sorcery, witchcraft.

8786. כַּשָּׁף **kashshâph**, *kash-shaf'*; from 8784; a *magician*:—sorcerer.

8787. כָּשַׁר **kâshêr**, *kaw-share'*; a prim. root prop. to be *straight* or *right*; by impl. to be *acceptable*; also to succeed or prosper:—direct, be right, prosper.

8788. כִּשָּׁרוֹן **kishrôwn**, *kish-rone'*; from 8787; *success, advantage*:—equity, good, right.

8789. כָּתַב **kâthab**, *kaw-thab'*; a prim. root; to *grave*; by impl. to *write* (describe, inscribe, prescribe, subscribe):—describe, record, prescribe, subscribe, write (-ing, -ten).

8790. כְּתַב **kᵉthab** (Chald.), *keth-ab'*; corresp. to 8789:—write (-ten).

8791. כְּתָב **kâthâb**, *kaw-thawb'*; from 8789; something *written*, i.e. a *writing*, record or book:—register, scripture, writing.

8792. כְּתָב **kᵉthâb** (Chald.), *keth-awb'*; corresp. to 8791:—prescribing, writing (-ten).

8793. כְּתָבֶת **kᵉthâbeth**, *keth-o'-beth*; from 8789; a *letter* or other *mark* branded on the skin:— × any [mark].

8794. כִּתִּי **Kittiy**, *kit-tee'*; or

כִּתִּיִי **Kittiyiy**, *kit-tee-ee'*; patrial from an unused name denoting Cyprus (only in the plur.); a *Kittite* or Cypriote: hence an *islander* in gen., i.e. the Greeks or Romans on the shores opposite Pal.:—Chittim, Kittim.

8795. כְּתִית **kâthîyth**, *kaw-theeth'*; from 8207; *beaten*, i.e. pure (oil):—beaten.

8796. כָּתַל **kâthal**, *ko'-thal*; from an unused root mean. to *compact*; a *wall* (as *gathering* inmates):—wall.

8797. כְּתַל **kᵉthal** (Chald.), *keth-al'*; corresp. to 8796:—wall.

8798. כִּתְלִישׁ **Kithlîysh**, *kith-leesh'*; from 8796 and 376; *wall of a man*; *Kithlish*, a place in Pal.:—Kithlish.

8799. כֻּתָּם **kûthâm**, *koo-thawm'*; a prim. root; prop. to *carve* or *engrave*, i.e. (by impl.) to *inscribe* indelibly:—mark.

8800. כֶּתֶם **kethem**, *keh'-them*; from 8799; prop. something *carved* out, i.e. *ore*; hence *gold* (pure as originally mined):—([most] fine, pure) gold (-en wedge).

8801. כְּתֹנֶת **kᵉthôneth**, *keth-o'-neth*; or

כֻּתֹּנֶת **kuttôneth**, *koot-to'-neth*; from an unused root mean. to *cover* [comp. 8802]; a *shirt*:—coat, garment, robe.

8802. כָּתֵף **kâthêph**, *kaw-thafe'*; from an unused root mean. to *clothe*; the *shoulder* (proper, i.e. upper end of the arm; as being the spot where the garments hang); fig. *side-piece* or lateral projection of anything:—arm, corner, shoulder (-piece), side, undersetter.

8803. כָּתַר **kâthar**, *kaw-thar'*; a prim. root; to *enclose*; hence (in a friendly sense) to *crown*, (in a hostile one) to *besiege*; also to *wait* (as restraining oneself):—beset round, compass about, be crowned inclose round, suffer.

8804. כֶּתֶר **kether**, *keh'-ther*; from 8803; prop. a *circlet*, i.e. a *diadem*:—crown.

8805. כֹּתֶרֶת **kôthereth**, *ko-theh'-reth*; fem. act. part. of 8803; the *capital* of a column:—chapiter.

8806. כָּתַשׁ **kâthash**, *kaw-thash'*; a prim. root; to *bruise* or violently *strike*:—beat down, to pieces), break in pieces, crushed, destroy, discomfit, smite, stamp.

ל

8808. לֹא **lô'**, *lo*; or

לוֹא **lôw'**, *lo*; or

לֹה **lôh** (Deut. 3 : 11), *lo*; a prim. particle; not (the simple or abs. negation); by impl. *no*; often used with other particles (as follows):— × before, + or else, ere, + except, + (or-)ast], much, less, nay, neither, never, no ([-ne], -r, [-thing]), (× as though . . . , [can-], for) not (out of), of nought, otherwise, out of, + surely, + as truly as, + of a truth, + verily, for want, + whether, without.

8809. לָא **lâ'** (Chald.), *law*; or

לָהּ **lâh** (Chald.) (Dan. 4 : 32), *law*; corresp. to 8908:—or even, neither, no (-ne, -r), ([can-]) not, as nothing, without.

לָא **lâ'**. See 8863.

8810. לֹא דְבַר **Lô' Dᵉbar**, *lo deb-ar'*; or

לוֹ דְבָר **Lôw Dᵉbar** (2 Sam. 9 : 4, 5), *lo deb-ar'*; or

לִדְבִר **Lidbir** (Josh. 13 : 26), *lid-beer'* [prob. rather

לִדְבָר **Lôdᵉbar**, *lo-deb-ar'*]; from 3808 and 1699; *pastureless*; *Lo-Debar*, a place in Pal.:—Debir, Lo-debar.

8811. לָאָה **lâ'âh**, *law-aw'*; a prim. root; to *tire*; (fig.) to be (or *make*) *disgusted*:—faint, grieve, loathe, (be, make) weary (selves).

8812. לֵאָה **Lê'âh**, *lay-aw'*; from 8811; *weary*; *Leah*, a wife of Jacob:—Leah.

לְאֻמִּים **Lᵉ'ummîym**. See 3816.

8813. לַאֲט **lâ'ăt**, *law-at'*; a prim. root; to *muffle*:—cover.

8814. לְאַט **lᵉ'at**, *leat*; from 8813 (or perh. for act. part. of 8674); prop. *muffled*, i.e. *silently*:—softly.

8815. לְאֵל **Lᵉ'êl**, *law-ale'*; from the prep. pref. and 410; (belonging) *to God*; *Lael* an Isr.:—Lael.

8816. לְאֹם **lᵉ'ôm**, *leh-ome'*; or

לְאֻמִּים **lᵉ'ûmmîym**, *leh-oom-meem'*; from an unused root mean. to *gather*; a *community*:—nation, people.

8817. לְאֻמִּים **Lᵉ'ummîym**, *leh-oom-meem'*; plur. of 8816; *communities*; *Leûmmim*, an Arabian:—Leummim.

8818. לֹא עַמִּי **Lô' 'Ammîy**, *lo am-mee'*; from 3808 and 5971 with pron. suffix; *not my people*; *Lo-Ammi*, the symbol. name of a son of Hosea:—Lo-ammi.

8819. לֹא רֻחָמָה **Lô' Ruchâmâh**, *lo roo-khaw-maw'*; from 3808 and 7355; *not pitied*; *Lo-Ruchamah*, the symbol. name of a daughter of Hosea:—Lo-ruhamah.

8820. לֵב **lêb**, *labe*; a form of 3824; the *heart*; also used (fig.) very widely for the feelings, the will and even the intellect; likewise for the *centre* of anything:— + care for, comfortably, consent, × considered, courag [-eous], friend [-ly], ([broken-], [hard-], [merry-], [stiff-], [stout-], double) heart ([-ed]), × head, × I, kindly, midst, mind (-ed), × regard ([-ed]), × themselves, × unawares, understanding, × well, willingly, wisdom.

8821. לֵב **lêb** (Chald.), *labe*; corresp. to 8820:—heart.

8822. לְבָאוֹת **Lᵉbâ'ôwth**. *leb-aw-ōth'*; plur. of 3833; *lionesses*; *Lebaoth*, a place in Pal.:—Lebaoth. See also 1034.

8823. לֵבָב **lêbab**, *lay-bab'*; a prim. root; prop. to *be enclosed* (as if with *fat*); by impl. (as denom. from 3824) to *unheart*, i.e. (in a good sense) *transport* (with love), or (in a bad sense) *stupify*; also (as denom. from 3824) to *make cakes*:—make cakes, ravish, be wise.

8824. לֵבָב **lêbâb**, *lay-bawb'*; from 8823; the *heart* (as the most interior organ); used also like 8820:— + bethink themselves, breast, comfortably, courage, ([faint], [tender-] heart ([-ed]), midst, mind, × unawares, understanding.

8825. לְבָב **lᵉbab** (Chald.), *leb-ab'*; corresp. to 8824:—heart.

לְבָבָה **lᵉbâbâh**. See 8826.

8826. לְבָבָה **lêbâbâh**, *lib-baw'*; fem. of 8820; the *heart*:—heart.

8827. לַהַבָּה **labbâbâh**, *lab-baw'*; for 3858; *flame*:—flame.

8828. לְבוֹשָׁה **lᵉbôwshâh**, *leb-o-shaw'*; or

לְבֻשָׁה **lᵉbûshâh**, *leb-oo-shaw'*; from 3847; *frankincense* (from its *whiteness* or perh. that of its smoke):—(frank-) incense.

8829. לְבוֹנָה **Lᵉbôwnâh**, *leb-o-naw'*; the same as 8828; Lebonah, a place in Pal.:—Lebonah.

8830. לְבוּשׁ **lᵉbûwsh**, *leb-oosh'*; or

לְבֻשׁ **lᵉbûsh**, *leb-oosh'*; from 3847; a *garment* (lit. or fig.): by impl. (euphem.) a *wife*:—apparel, clothed with, clothing, garment, raiment, vestment, vesture.

8831. לְבוּשׁ **lᵉbûwsh** (Chald.), *leb-oosh'*; corresp. to 8830:—garment.

8832. לָבַט **lâbaṭ**, *law-bat'*; a prim. root; to *overthrow*; intrans. to *fall*:—fall.

לֻבִּי **Lubbiy**. See 3864.

8833. לָבִיא **lâbîy'**, *law-bee'*; or (Ezek. 19 : 6)

לְבִיָּא **lᵉbîyâ'**, *leb-ee-yaw'*; irreg. masc. plur.

לְבָאִים **lᵉbâ'îym**, *leb-aw-eem'*; irreg. fem. plur.

לְבָאוֹת **lᵉbâ'ôwth**, *leb-aw-ōth'*; from an unused root mean. to roar; a *lion* (prop. a *lioness* as the fiercer [although not a *roarer*; comp. 738]):—(great, old, stout) lion, lioness, young [lion].

8834. לְבִיבָה **lᵉbîybâh**, *lab-bee-baw'*; or rather

לְבִבָה **lᵉbîbâh**, *leb-ee-baw'*; from 3823 in its orig. sense of *fatness* (or perh. of *folding*); a *cake* (either as *fried* or *turned*):—cake.

8835. לְבָן **lâban**, *law-ban'*; a prim. root; to be (or become) *white*; also (as denom. from 8843) to *make bricks*:—make brick, be (made, make) white (-r).

8836. לָבָן **lâbân**, *law-bawn'*; or (Gen. 49 : 12)

לְבֹן **lâbôn**, *law-bone'*; from 8835; *white*:—white.

8837. לָבָן **Lâbân**, *law-bawn'*; the same as 8824; *Laban*, a Mesopotamian; also a place in the Desert:—Laban.

לִבְנָה **Labbôn**. See 6128.

8838. לִבְנָא **Lᵉbânâ'**, *leb-aw-naw'*; or

לִבְנָה **Lᵉbânâh**, *leb-aw-naw'*; the same as 8843; *Lebana* or *Lebanah*, one of the Nethinim:—Lebana, Lebanah.

8839. לִבְנֶה **libneh**, *lib-neh'*; from 8836; some sort of *whitish* tree, perh. the *storax*:—poplar.

8840. לִבְנָה **libnâh**, *lib-naw'*; from 8835; prop. *whiteness*, i.e. (by impl.) *transparency*:—paved.

8841. לִבְנָה **Libnâh**, *lib-naw'*; the same as 8839; *Libnah*, a place in the Desert and one in Pal.:—Libnah.

8842. לְבָנָה **lᵉbânâh**, *leb-aw-naw'*; from 8835; prop. (the) *white*, i.e. the *moon*:—moon. See also 8838.

8843. לְבֵנָה **lᵉbênâh**, *leb-ay-naw'*; from 8835; a *brick* (from the *whiteness* of the clay):—(altar of) brick, tile.

לִבְנָה **lᵉbônâh**. See 8838.

8844. לְבָנוֹן **Lᵉbânôwn**, *leb-aw-nohn'*; from 8835; (the) *white* mountain (from its snow); *Lebanon*, a mountain range in Pal.:—Lebanon.

8845. לִבְנִי **Libnîy**, *lib-nee'*; from 8825; *white*; *Libni*, an Isr.:—Libni.

8846. לִבְנִי **Libnîy**, *lib-nee'*; patron. from 8843; a *Libnite* or desc. of Libni (collect.):—Libnites.

8847. לָבַשׁ **lâbash**, *law-bash'*; or

לָבֵשׁ **lâbêsh**, *law-bashe'*; a prim. root; prop. *wrap* around, i.e. (by impl.) to put on a garment or *clothe* (oneself, or another), lit. or fig.:—(in) apparel, arm, array (self), clothe (self), come upon, put (on, upon), wear.

8848. לְבֻשׁ **lᵉbûsh** (Chald.), *leb-oosh'*; corresp. to 8847:—clothe.

לְבֻשׁ **lᵉbûsh**. See 8630.

8849. לֹג **lôg**, *lohg*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *deepen or hollow* [like 3557]; a *log* or measure for liquids:—log [of oil].

8850. לֹד **Lôd**, *lode*; from an unused root of uncert. signif.; *Lod*, a place in Pal.:—Lod.

לִדְבָר **Lidbîr**. See 3810.

8851. לַהַב **lahab**, *lah'-hab*; from an unused root mean. to *gleam*; a *flash*; fig. a sharply polished *blade* or *point* of a weapon:—blade, bright, flame, glittering.

8852. לְהָבָה **lehâbâh**, *leh-aw-baw'*; or

לַהֲבֶת **lahebeth**, *lah-eh'-beth*; fem. of 8851, and mean. the same:—flame (-ming), head [of a spear].

8853. לְהָבִים **Lᵉhâbîym**, *leh-haw-beem'*; plur. of 8851; *flames*; *Lehabim*, a son of Mizraim, and his descend.:—Lehabim.

8854. לָהַג **lahag**, *lah'-hag*; from an unused root mean. to *be eager*; intense mental *application*:—study.

8855. לָהַד **Lahad**, *lah'-had*; from an unused root mean. to *glow* [comp. 3851] or else to *be earnest* [comp. 8834]; *Lahad*, an Isr.:—Lahad.

8856. לָהַהּ **lâhahh**, *law-hah'*; a prim. root mean. prop. to *burn*, i.e. (by impl.) to *be rabid* (fig. *insane*); also (from the *exhaustion* of frenzy) to *languish*:—faint, mad.

8857. לָהַט **lâhaṭ**, *law-hat'*; a prim. root; prop. to *lick*, i.e. (by impl.) to *blaze*:—burn (up), set on fire, flaming, kindle.

8858. לַהַט **lahaṭ**, *lah'-hat*; from 8857; a *blaze*; also (from the idea of *enwrapping*) *magic* (as *covert*):—flaming, enchantment.

8859. לָהַם **lâham**, *law-ham'*; a prim. root; prop. to *burn* in, i.e. (fig.) to *rankle*:—wound.

8860. לָהֵן **lâhên**, *law-hane'*; from the pref. prep. mean. *to* or *for* and 2005; pop. *for if*; hence *therefore*;—for them [*by mistake for prep. ruflx*].

8861. לָהֵן **lâwhên** (Chald.), *law-hane'*; corresp. to 8860; *therefore*; also *except*:—but, except, save, therefore, wherefore.

8862. לַהֲקָה **lahăqâh**, *lah-hak-aw'*; prob. from an unused root mean. to *gather*; an *assembly*:—company.

לוֹא **lôw**. See 8908.

8863. לוּא **lûw**, *loo*; or

לָא **lâ**, *loo*; or

לוּ **lûw**, *loo*; a conditional particle; *if*; by impl. (interj. as a wish) *would that*:—if (haply), peradventure, I pray thee, though, I would, would God (that).

8864. לוּבִי **Lûwbîy**, *loo-bee'*; or

לוּבִ֫י **Lubbîy** (Dan. 11 : 43), *loob-bee'*; patrial from a name prob. derived from an unused root mean. to *thirst*, i.e. a *dry* region; appar. a *Libyan* or inhab. of interior Africa (only in plur.):—Lubim (-s), Libyans.

8865. לוּד **Lûwd**, *lood*; prob. of for. der.: *Lud*, the name of two nations:—Lud, Lydia.

8866. לוּדִי **Lûwdîy**, *loo-dee'*; or

לוּדִ֫י **Lûwdîyîy**, *loo-dee-ee'*; patrial from 8865; a *Ludite* or inhab. of Lud (only in plur.):—Ludim, Lydians.

8867. לָוָה **lâvâh**, *law-vaw'*; a prim. root; prop. to *twine*, i.e. (by impl.) to *unite*, to *remain*; also to *borrow* (as a form of *obligation*) or (caus.) to *lend*:—abide with, borrow (-er), cleave, join (self), lend (-er).

8868. לוּז **lûwz**, *looz*; a prim. root; to *turn* aside [comp. 3867, 3874 and 8885], i.e. (lit.) to *depart*, (fig.) be *perverse*:—depart, froward, perverse (-ness).

8869. לוּז **lûwz**, *looz*; prob. of for. or ; some kind of *nut*-tree, perh. the *almond*:—hazel.

8870. לוּז **Lûwz**, *looz*; prob. from 8869 (as growing there); *Luz*, the name of two places in Pal.:—Luz.

8871. לוּחַ **lûwach**, *loo'-akh*; or

לֵחַ **lûach**, *loo'-akh*; from a prim. root; prob. mean. to *glisten*; a *tablet* (as *polished*), of stone, wood or metal:—board, plate, table.

8872. לוּחִיִת **Lûwchiyth**, *loo-kheeth'*; or

לְוֻחִית **Lûchîwth** (Jer. 48 : 5), *loo-khoth'*; from the same as 8871; *floored*; *Luchith*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Luhith.

8873. לוֹחֵשׁ **Lôwchêsh**, *lo-khashe'*; act. part. of 3907; (the) *enchanter*; *Lochesh*, an Isr.:—Hallohesh, Halohesh [*includ. the art.*].

8874. לוּט **lûwṭ**, *loot*; a prim. root; to *wrap* up:—cast, wrap.

8875. לוּט **lôwṭ**, *lote*; from 8874; a *veil*:—covering.

8876. לוֹט **Lôwṭ**, *lote*; the same as 8875; *Lot*, Abraham's nephew:—Lot.

8877. לוֹטָן **Lôwṭân**, *lo-tawn'*; from 8875; *covering*; *Lotan*, an Idumaean:—Lotan.

8878. לֵוִי **Lêvîy**, *lay-vee'*; from 8967; *attached*; *Levi*, a son of Jacob:—Levi. See also 8879, 8881.

8879. לֵוִי **Lêvîy** (Chald.), *lay-vee'*; corresp. to 8880:—Levite.

8880. לְוִיָּה **livyâh**, *liv-yaw'*; from 8967; something *attached*, i.e. a *wreath*:—ornament.

8881. לֵוִיִּי **Lêvîyîy**, *lay-vee-ee'*; or

לֵוִי **Lêvîy**, *lay-vee'*; patron. from 8878; a *Levite* or desc. of Levi:—Levite.

8882. לִוְיָתָן **livyâthân**, *liv-yaw-thawn'*; from 8967; a *wreathed* animal, i.e. a *serpent* (espec. the *crocodile* or some other large sea-monster); fig. the constellation of the *dragon*; also as a symbol of *Bab.*:—leviathan, mourning.

8883. לוּל **lûwl**, *lool*; from an unused root mean. to *fold* back; a *spiral* step:—winding stair. Comp. 8924.

8884. לוּלָא **lûwlâ**, *loo-law'*; or

לוּלֵי **lûwlêy**, *loo lay'*; from 3863 and 8908; *if not*:—except, had not, if (... not), unless, were it not that.

8885. לוּן **lûwn**, *loon*; or

לִין **liyn**, *leen*; a prim. root; to *stop* (usually over night); by impl. to *stay* permanently; hence (in a bad sense) to be *obstinate* (espec. in words, to *complain*):—abide (all night), continue, dwell, endure, grudge, be left, lie all night, (cause to) lodge (all night, in, -ing, this night), (make to) murmur, remain, tarry (all night, that night).

8886. לוּעַ **lûwaʿ**, *loo'-ah*; a prim. root; to *gulp*; fig. to *be rash*:—swallow down (up).

8887. לוּץ **lûwṣ**, *loots*; a prim. root; prop. to *make mouths* at, i.e. to *scoff*; hence (from the effort to pronounce a foreign language) to *interpret*, or (gen.) *intercede*:—ambassador, have in derision, interpreter, make a mock, mocker, scorn (-er, -ful), teacher.

8888. לוּשׁ **lûwsh**, *loosh*; a prim. root; to *knead*:—knead.

8889. לוּשׁ **Lûwsh**, *loosh*; from 8888; *kneading*; *Lush*, a place in Pal.:—Lalah [*from the marg.*]. Comp. 8919.

8890. לְוָת **lᵉvâth** (Chald.), *lev-awth'*; from a root corresp. to 3867; prop. *adhesion*, i.e. (as prep.) *with*:— × thee.

לְחוֹת **Lûchêwth**. See 8873.

לְ֫ **lâh**, and

לָ֫הּ **lâhh**. See 1975 and 1976.

8891. לְזוּת **lᵉzûwth**, *lez-ooth'*; from 8368; *perverseness*:—perverse.

8892. לַח **lach**, *lakh*; from an unused root mean. to *be new*; *fresh*, i.e. unused or undried:—green, moist.

8893. לֵחַ **lêach**, *lay'-akh*; from the same as 8892; *freshness*, i.e. vigor:—natural force.

לֵחַ **lêach**. See 8871.

8894. לְחוּם **lâchûwm**, *law-khoom'*; or

לָחֻם **lâchûm**, *law-khoom'*; pass. part. of 8883; prop. *eaten*, i.e. *food*; also *flesh*, i.e. *body*:—while . . . is eating, flesh.

8895. לְחִי **lᵉchîy**, *lekh-ee'*; from an unused root mean. to *be soft*; the *cheek* (from its *fleshiness*); hence the *jaw*-bone:—cheek (bone), jaw (bone).

8896. לֶחִי **Lechîy**, *lekh'-ee*; a form of 8895; *Lechi*, a place in Pal.:—Lehi. Comp. also 7437.

8897. לָחַךְ **lâchak**, *law-khak'*; a prim. root; to *lick*:—lick (up).

8898. לָחַם **lâcham**, *law-kham'*; a prim. root; to *feed* on; fig. to *consume*; by impl. to *battle* (as *destruction*):—devour, eat, × ever, fight (-ing), overcome, prevail, (make) war (-ring).

8899. לֶחֶם **lechem**, *lekh'-em*; from 8898; *food* (for man or beast), espec. *bread*, or *grain* (for making it):—([shew-]) bread, × eat, food, fruit, loaf, meat, victuals. See also 1036.

8900. לֶחֶם **lᵉchem** (Chald.), *lekh-em'*; corresp. to 8899:—feast.

8901. לָחֶם **lâchem**, *law-khem'*; from 8898; *battle*:—war.

לָחֻם **lâchûm**. See 8894.

8902. לַחְמִי **Lachmîy**, *lakh-mee'*; from 8899; *foodful*; *Lachmi*, a Philis.; or rather prob. a brief form (or perh. err. transc.) for 1032:—Lahmi. See also 8423.

8903. לַחְמָס **Lachmâṣ**, *lakh-maws'*; prob. by err. transc. for

לַחְמָם **Lachmâm**, *lakh-mawm'*; from 8899; *food-like*; *Lachmam* or *Lachmas*, a place in Pal.:—Lahmam.

8904. לְחֻנָה **lᵉchênâh** (Chald.), *lekh-ay-naw'*; from an unused root of uncert. mean.; a *concubine*:—concubine.

8905. לָחַץ **lâchaṣ**, *law-khats'*; a prim. root; prop. to *press*, i.e. (fig.) to *distress*:—afflict, crush, force, hold *fast*, oppress (-or), thrust self.

8906. לַחַץ **lachaṣ**, *lakh'-ats*; from 8905; *distress*:—affliction, oppression.

8907. לָחַשׁ **lâchash**, *law-khash'*; a prim. root; to *whisper*; by impl. to *mumble* a spell (as a magician):—charmer, whisper (together).

8908. לַחַשׁ **lachash**, *lakh'-ash*; from 8907; prop. a *whisper*, i.e. by impl. (in a good sense) a private *prayer*, (in a bad one) an *incantation*; concr. an *amulet*:—charmed, earring, enchantment, orator, prayer.

8909. לָט **lâṭ**, *lawt*; a form of 8514 or else part. from 8874; prop. *covered*, i.e. *secret*; by impl. *incantation*; also *secrecy* or (adv.) *covertly*:—enchantment, privily, secretly, softly.

8910. לֹט **lôṭ**, *lote*; prob. from 8874; a gum (from its *sticky* nature), prob. *ladanum*:—myrrh.

8911. לְטָאָה **lᵉṭâʾâh**, *let-aw-aw'*; from an unused root mean. to *hide*; a kind of *lizard* (from its *covert* habits):—lizard.

8912. לְטוּשִׁים **Lᵉṭûwshîym**, *let-oo-sheem'*; masc. plur. of pass part. of 8913; *hammered* (i.e. *oppressed*) ones; *Letushim*, an Arabian tribe:—Letushim.

8913. לָטַשׁ **lâṭash**, *law-tash'*; a prim. root; prop. to *hammer* out (an edge), i.e. to *sharpen*:—instructer, sharp (-en), whet.

8914. לְיָה **lêyâh**, *lo-yaw'*; a form of 8520; a *wreath*:—addition.

8915. לַיִל **layil**, *lah'-yil*; or (Isa. 21 : 11)

לֵיל **lêyl**, *lale*; also

לֵילָה **layᵉlâh**, *lah'-yel-aw*; from the same as 8883; prop. a *twist* (away of the light), i.e. *night*; fig. *adversity*:—([mid-]) night (season).

8916. לֵילְיָא **leylᵉyâʾ** (Chald.), *lay-leh-yaw'*; corresp. to 8915:—night.

3917. לִילִית **liylîyth**, *lee-leeth'*; from 3915; a *night spectre*:—screech owl.

3918. לַיִשׁ **layish**, *lah'-yish*; from 3888 in the sense of *crushing*; a lion (from his destructive blows):—(old) lion.

3919. לַיִשׁ **Layish**, *lah'-yish*; the same as 3918; *Laish*, the name of two places in Pal.:—Laish. Comp. 3959.

3920. לָכַד **lâkad**, *law-kad'*; a prim. root; to *catch* (in a net, trap or pit); gen. to *capture* or occupy; also to *choose* (by lot); fig. to *coherse*:— × as all, catch (self), be frozen, be bolden, stick together, take.

3921. לָכֶד **laked**, *lah'-ked*; from 3920; something to *capture* with, i.e. a *noose*:—being taken.

3922. לָכָה **lâkâh**, *law-kaw'*; from 3813; a *journey*; *Lakah*, a place in Pal.:—Lecah.

3923. לָכִישׁ **Lâkhîysh**, *law-keesh'*; from an unused root of uncert. mean.; *Lakish*, a place in Pal.:—Lachish.

3924. לַלְאָה **lâlâ'âh**, *lo-law-aw'*; from the same as 3923; a *loop*:—loop.

3925. לָמַד **lâmad**, *law-mad'*; a prim. root; prop. to *goad*, i.e. (by impl.) to *teach* (the rod being an Oriental *incendive*):—[un-] accustomed, × diligently, expert, instruct, learn, skilful, teach (-er, -ing).

לִמֻּד **limmûd**. See 3928.

3926. לְמַעַן **l^ema'an**, *lem-a'*; a prol. and separable form of the pref. prep.; *to* or *for*:—as, for, to, upon.

3927. לְמַאֲלֵי **L^ema'ălêy**, *lem-a-ale'*; or

לְמַעֲלֵי **L^ema'ălêy**, *lem-a-ale'*; from 3926 and 410; (belonging) *to God*; *Lemaëli* or *Lemoëli*, a symbol. name of Solomon:—Lemuel.

3928. לִמּוּד **limmûwd**, *lim-mood'*; or

לִמֻּד **limmûd**, *lim-mood'*; from 3925; *instructed*:—accustomed, disciple, learned, taught, used.

3929. לֶמֶךְ **Lemek**, *leh'-mek*; from an unused root of uncert. mean.; *Lemek*, the name of two antediluvian patriarchs:—Lamech.

3930. לֹעַ **lôa^ʿ**, *lo'-ah* from 3886; the *gullet*:—throat.

3931. לָעַב **lâ'ab**, *law-ab'*; a prim. root; to *deride*:—mock.

3932. לָעַג **lâ'ag**, *law-ag'*; a prim. root; to *deride*; by impl. (as if imitating a foreigner) to *speak unintelligibly*:—have in derision, laugh (to scorn), mock (on), stammering.

3933. לַעַג **la'ag**, *lah'-ag*; from 3932; *derision*, *scoffing*:—derision, scorn (-ing).

3934. לָעַג **lâ'ag**, *law-ayg'*; from 3932; a *buffoon*; also a *foreigner*:—mocker, stammering.

3935. לַעֲדָה **La'ădâh**, *lah-daw'*; from an unused root of uncert. mean.; *Ladah*, an Isr.:—Laadah.

3936. לַעְדָן **La'ădân**, *lah-dawn'*; from the same as 3935; *Ladan*, the name of two Isr.:—Laadan.

3937. לָעַז **lâ'az**, *law-az'*; a prim. root; to *speak in a foreign tongue*:—strange language.

3938. לָעַט **lâ'at**, *law-at'*; a prim. root; to *swallow* greedily; caus. to *feed*:—feed.

3939. לַעֲנָה **la'ănâh**, *lah-an-aw'*; from an unused root supposed to mean to *curse*; *wormwood* (regarded as *poisonous*, and therefore accursed):—hemlock, wormwood.

3940. לַפִּיד **lappîyd**, *lap-peed'*; or

לַפִּד **lappîd**, *lap-peed'*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *shine*; a *flambeau*, *lamp* or *flame*:—(fire-) brand, (burning) lamp, lightning, torch.

3941. לַפִּידֹת **Lappîydôwth**, *lap-pee-dōth'*; (fem. plur. of 3940; *Lappidoth*, the husband of Deborah:—Lappidoth.

3942. לִפְנֵי **liphnay**, *lif-nah'ee*; from the pref. prep. (*to* or *for*) and 6440; *anterior*:—before.

3943. לָפַשׁ **lâphash**, *law-fash'*; a prim. root; prop. to *bend*, i.e. (by impl.) to *clasp*; also (reflex.) to *turn* around or aside:—take hold, turn aside (self).

3944. לָצוֹן **lâtsôwn**, *law-tsone'*; from 3887; *derision*.—scornful (-sing).

3945. לָצַץ **lâtsats**, *law-tsats'*; a prim. root; to *deride*:—scorn.

3946. לַקּוּם **Laqqûwm** *lak-koom'*; from an unused root thought to mean to *stop* up by a barricade; perh. *fortification*; *Lakkum*, a place in Pal.:—Lakum.

3947. לָקַח **lâqach**, *law-kakh'*; a prim. root; to *take* (in the widest variety of applications):—accept, bring, buy, carry away, drawn, fetch, get, infold, × many, mingle, place, receive (-ing), reserve, seize, send for, take (away, -ing, up), use, win.

3948. לֶקַח **leqach**, *leh'-kakh*; from 3947; prop. something *received*, i.e. (mentally) *instruction* (whether on the part of the teacher or hearer); also (in an act. and sinister sense) *investigement*:—doctrine, learning, fair speech.

3949. לִקְחִי **Liqchîy**, *lik-khee'*; from 3947; *learned*; *Likchi*, an Isr.:—Likhi.

3950. לָקַט **lâqat**, *law-kat'*; a prim. root; prop. to *pick* up, i.e. (gen.) to *gather*; spec. to *glean*:—gather (up), glean.

3951. לֶקֶט **leqet**, *leh'-ket*; from 3950; the *gleaning*:—gleaning.

3952. לָקַק **lâqaq**, *law-kak'*; a prim. root; to *lick* or *lap*;—lap, lick.

3953. לָקַשׁ **lâqash**, *law-kash'*; a prim. root; to *gather* the *after* crop:—gather.

3954. לֶקֶשׁ **leqesh**, *leh'-kesh*; from 3953; the *after crop*:—latter growth.

3955. לֵשַׁד **l^eshad**, *lash-ad'*; from an unused root of uncert. mean.; appar. *fuice*, i.e. (fig.) *vigor*; also a sweet or fat *cake*:—fresh, moisture.

3956. לָשׁוֹן **lâshôwn**, *law-shone'*; or

לָשׁן **lâshôn**, *law-shone'*; also (in plur.) fem.

לְשׁנָה **l^eshônâh**, *lash-o-naw'*; from 3960; the *tongue* (of man or animals), used lit. (as the instrument of licking, eating, or speech), and fig. (speech, an ingot, a fork of flame, a cove of water):— + babbler, bay, + evil speaker, language, talker, tongue, wedge.

3957. לִשְׁכָּה **lishkâh**, *lish-kaw'*; from an unused root of uncert. mean.; a *room* in a building (whether for storage, eating, or lodging):—chamber, parlour. Comp. 5393.

3958. לֶשֶׁם **leshem**, *leh'-shem*; from an unused root of uncert. mean.; a *gem*, perh. the *jacinth*:—ligure.

3959. לֶשֶׁם **Leshem**, *leh'-shem*; the same as 3958; *Leshem*, a place in Pal.:—Leshem.

3960. לָשַׁן **lâshan**, *law-shan'*; a prim. root; prop. to *lick*; but used only as a denom. from 3956; to *wag the tongue*, i.e. to *calumniate*:—accuse, slander.

3961. לָשָׁן **lâshân** (Chald.) *lish-shawn'*; corresp. to 3956; *speech*, i.e. a *nation*:—language.

3962. לֶשַׁע **Lesha^ʿ**, *leh'-shah*; from an unused root thought to mean to *break* through; a boiling *spring*; *Lesha*, a place prob. E. of the Jordan:—Lasha.

3963. לֶתֶךְ **lethek**, *leh'-thek*; from an unused root of uncert. mean.; a *measure* for things dry:—half homer.

מ

מ **m^e**, or

מִ **mê-**. See 4100.

3964. מָא **mâ'** (Chald.) *maw*; corresp. to 4100; (as indef.) *that*:— + what.

3965. מַאֲבוּס **ma'ăbûwç**, *mah-ab-oos'*; from 75; a *granary*:—storehouse.

3966. מְאֹד **me'ôd**, *meh-ode'*; from the same as 181; prop. *vehemence*, i.e. (with or without prep.) *vehemently*; by impl. *wholly*, *speedily*, etc. (often with other words as an intensive or superlative; espec. when repeated):—diligently, especially, exceeding (-ly), far, fast, good, great (-ly), × louder and louder, might (-ily, -y), (so) much, quickly, (so) sore, utterly, very (+ much, sore), well.

3967. מְאוּה **me'ûh**, *may-oo'*; or

מְאוּיָה **me'ûyâh**, *may-yoo'*; prob. a prim. numeral; a *hundred*; also as a multiplicative and a fraction:—hundred ([-fold], -th), + sixscore.

3968. מְאוּמָה **Mê'ûmâh**, *may-oo'mah*; the same as 3967; *Meûmah*, a tower in Jerus.:—Meah.

3969. מְאָה **me'âh** (Chald.), *meh-aw'*; corresp. to 3967:—hundred.

3970. מַאֲוַי **ma'ăvay**, *mah-av-ah'ee*; from 183; a *desire*:—desire.

מֹאזֶל **môw'zel**. See 4163.

3971. מְאוּם **me'ûwm**, *meh-oom'*; usually

מִדְּם **mê'ûwm**, *moom*; as if pass. part. from an unused root prob. mean. to *stain*; a *blemish* (phys. or mor.):—blemish, blot, spot.

3972. מְאוּמָה **me'ûwmâh**, *meh-oo'-maw*; appar. a form of 3971; prop. a *speck* or *point*, i.e. (by impl.) *something*; with neg. *nothing*:—fault, + no (-ught), ought, somewhat, any ([no-]) thing.

3973. מָאוֹס **mâ'ôwç**, *maw-oce'*; from 3988; *refuse*:—refuse.

3974. מְאוֹר **mâ'ôwr**, *maw-ore'*; or

מָאֹר **mâ'ôr**, *maw-ore'*; also (in plur.) fem.

מְאוֹרָה **me'ôwrâh**, *meh-o-raw'*; or

מְאֹרָה **me'ôrâh**, *meh-o-raw'*; from 215; prop. a *luminous* body or *luminary*, i.e. (abstr.) *light* (as an element); fig. *brightness*, i.e. *cheerfulness*; spec. a *chandelier*:—bright, light.

3975. מְאוּרָה **me'ûwrâh**, *meh-oo-raw'*; fem. pass. part. of 215; something *lighted*, i.e. an *aperture*; by impl. a *crevice* or *hole* of a serpent):—den.

3976. מֹאזֶן **môz'en**, *mo-zane'*; from 239; (only in the dual) a pair of *scales*:—balances.

3977. מֹאזֶן **mô'zen** (Chald.) *mo-zane'*; corresp. to 3976:—balances.

מַאֲיָה **ma'yâh**. See 3967.

3978. מַאֲכָל **ma'ăkâl**, *mah-ak-awl'*; from 398; an *eatable* (includ. provender, flesh and fruit):—food, fruit, ([bake-]) meat (-e), victual.

3979. מַאֲכֶלֶת **ma'ăkeleth**, *mah-ak-eh'-leth*; from 398; something to *eat* with, i.e. a *knife*:—knife.

3980. מַאֲכֹלֶת **ma'ăkôleth**, *mah-ak-o'-leth*; from 398; something *eaten* (by fire), i.e. *fuel*:—fuel.

3981. מַאֲמָץ **ma'ămâts**, *mah-am-awts'*; from 553; *strength*, i.e. (plur.) *resources*:—force.

3982. מַאֲמָר **ma'ămar**, *mah-am-ar'*; from 559; something (authoritatively) *said*, i.e. an *edict*:—commandment, decree.

3983. מַאֲמָר **mê'mar** (Chald.), *may-mar'*; corresp. to 3982:—appointment, word.

3984. מָאן **mâ'n** (Chald.), *mawn*; prob. from a root corresp. to 579 in the sense of an *inclosure* by sides; a *utensil*;—vessel.

3985. מָאַן **mâ'ên**, *maw-ane'*; a prim. root; to *refuse*:—refuse, × utterly.

3986. מָאֵן **mâ'ên**, *maw-ane'*; from 3985; *unwilling*:—refuse.

3987. מְאֵן **mê'ên**, *may-ane'*; from 3985; *refractory*:—refuse.

3988. מָאַס **mâ'aç**, *maw-as'*; a prim. root; to *spurn*; also (intrans.) to *disappear*:—abhor, cast away (off), contemn, despise, disdain, (become) loathe (-some), melt away, refuse, reject, reprobate, × utterly, vile person.

3989. מַאֲפֶה **ma'ăphê**, *mah-af-eh'*; from 644; something *baked*, i.e. a *batch*:—bakan.

3990. מַאֲפֵל **ma'ăphêl**, *mah-af-ale'*; from the same as 651; something *opaque*:—darkness.

3991. מַאֲפֵלָיָה **ma'ăphêlâyâh**, *mah-af-ay-law'*; prol. fem. of 3990; *opaqueness*:—darkness.

8992. מָאַר **mâ'ar**, *maw-ar'*, a prim. root; to *be bitter* or (causat.) to *embitter*, i.e. *be painful*:—fretting, picking.

מָאֹר **mâ'ôr**. See 8974.

8993. מַאְרָב **ma'ârâb**, *mah-ar-awb'*; from 693; an *ambuscade*:—lie in ambush, ambushment, lurking place, lying in wait.

8994. מְאֵרָה **me'êrâh**, *meh-ay-raw'*; from 779; an *execration*:—curse.

מְאֻרָה **me'ûrâh**. See 8974.

8995. מִבְדָּלָה **mibdâlâh**, *mib-daw-law'*; from 914; a *separation*, i.e. (concr.) a *separate* place:—separate.

8996. מָבוֹא **mâbôw'**, *maw-bo'*; from 935; an *entrance* (the place or the act); spec. (with or without 8121) *sunset* or *the west*; also (adv. with prep.) *towards*:—by which came, as cometh, in coming, as men enter into, entering, entrance into, entry, where goeth, going down, + westward. Comp. 4126.

8997. מְבוֹאָה **me'bôwâh**, *meb-o-aw'*; fem. of 8996; a *haven*:—entry.

8998. מְבוּכָה **me'bûwkâh**, *meb-oo-kaw'*; from 943; *perplexity*:—perplexity,

8999. מַבּוּל **mabbûwl**, *mab-bool'*; from 2986 in the sense of *flowing*; a *deluge*:—flood.

9000. מָבִין **mâbîyn**, *maw-bone'*; from 995; *instructing*:—taught.

9001. מְבוּסָה **me'bûwçâh**, *meb-oo-saw'*; from 947; a *trampling*:—treading (trodden) down (under foot).

9002. מַבּוּעַ **mabbûwa'**, *mab-boo'-ah*; from 5042; a *fountain*:—fountain, spring.

9003. מְבוּקָה **me'bûwqâh**, *meb-oo-kah'*; from the same as 950; *emptiness*:—void.

9004. מִבְחוֹר **mibchôwr**, *mib-khore'*; from 977; *select*, i.e. well fortified:—choice.

9005. מִבְחָר **mibchâr**, *mib-khawr'*; from 977; *select*, i.e. best:—choice (-st), chosen.

9006. מִבְחָר **Mibchâr**, *mib-khawr'*; the same as 4005; *Mibchar*, an Isr.:—Mibhar.

9007. מַבָּט **mabbât**, *mab-bawt'*; or

מַבָּט **mebbât**, *meb-bawt'*; from 5027; something *expected*, i.e. (abstr.) *expectation*:—expectation.

9008. מִבְטָא **mibtâ'**, *mib-taw'*; from 981; a rash *utterance* (hasty vow):—(that which . . .) uttered (out of).

9009. מִבְטָח **mibtâch**, *mib-tawkh'*; from 982; prop. a *refuge*, i.e. (obj.) *security*, or (subj.) *assurance*:—confidence, hope, sure, trust.

9010. מַבְלִיגִית **mabliygîyth**, *mab-leeg-eeth'*; from 1082; *desistance* (or rather *desolation*):—comfort self.

9011. מִבְנֶה **mibneh**, *mib-neh'*; from 1129; a *building*:—frame.

9012. מִבְנַי **Mibbunnay**, *meb-oon-nah'ee*; from 1129; *built* up; *Mebunnai*, an Isr.:—Ibbumai.

9013. מִבְצָר **mibtsâr**, *mib-tsawr'*; also (in plur.) fem. (Dan. 11 : 15)

מִבְצָרָה **mibtsârâh**, *mib-tsaw-raw'*; from 1219; a *fortification*, *castle*, or *fortified* city; fig. a *defender*:—(de-, most) fenced, fortress, (most) strong (hold).

9014. מִבְצָר **Mibtsâr**, *mib-tsawr'*; the same as 4018; *Mibtsar*, an Idumæan:—Mibzar.

מִבְצָרָה **mibtsârâh**. See 4018.

9015. מִבְרָח **mibrâch**, *mib-rawkh'*; from 1272; a *refugee*:—fugitive.

9016. מַבֻּשׁ **mâbûsh**, *maw-boosh'*; from 954; (plur.) the (male) *pudenda*:—secrets.

9017. מִבְשָׂם **Mibsâm**, *mib-sawm'*; from the same as 1314; *fragrant*; *Mibsam*, the name of an Ishmaelite and of an Isr.:—Mibsam.

9018. מִבְשָׁלָה **mebhashshe'lâh**, *meb-ash-shel-aw'*; from 1310; a cooking *hearth*:—boiling-place.

מֵג **Mâg**. See 7248, 7249.

9019. מַגְבִּישׁ **Magbiysh**, *mag-beesh'*; from the same as 1378; *stiffening*; *Magbish*, an Isr., or a place in Pal.:—Magbish.

9020. מִגְבָּלָה **migbâlâh**, *mig-baw-law'*; from 1379; a *border*:—end.

9021. מִגְבָּעָה **migbâ'âh**, *mig-baw-aw'*; from the same as 1389; a *cap* (as *hemispherical*):—bonnet.

9022. מֹגֶד **meged**, *meh'-ghed*; from an unused root prop. mean. to *be eminent*; prop. a *distinguished* thing; hence something *valuable*, as a product or fruit:—pleasant, precious fruit (thing).

9023. מִגְדִּוֹן **Mᵉgiddôwn** (Zech. 12 : 11), *meg-iddōne'*; or

מְגִדּוֹ **Mᵉgiddôw**, *meg-id-do'*; from 1413; *rendezvous*; *Megiddon* or *Megiddo*, a place in Pal.:—Megiddo, Megiddon.

9024. מִגְדּוֹל **Migdôwl**, *mig-dole'*; or

מִגְדָּל **Migdâl**, *mig-dole'*; prob. of Eg. or.; *Migdol*, a place in Eg.:—Migdol, tower.

9025. מַגְדִּיאֵל **Magdiy'êl**, *mag-dee-ale'*; from 4022 and 410; *preciousness of God*; *Magdiël*, an Idumæan:—Magdiel.

9026. מִגְדָּל **migdâl**, *mig-dawl'*; also (in plur.) fem.

מִגְדָּלָה **migdâlâh**, *mig-daw-law'*; from 1431; a *tower* (from its size or height); by anal. a *rostrum*; fig. a (pyramidal) *bed* of flowers:—castle, flower, pulpit, tower. Comp. the names following.

מִגְדָּל **Migdôl**. See 4024.

מִגְדָּלָה **migdâlâh**. See 4026.

9027. מִגְדַּל־אֵל **Migdal-'Êl**, *mig-dal-ale'*; from 4026 and 410 *tower of God*; *Migdal-El*, a place in Pal.:—Migdal-el.

9028. מִגְדַּל־גָּד **Migdal-Gâd**, *migdal-gawd'*; from 4026 and 1408; *tower of Fortune*; *Migdal-Gad*, a place in Pal.:—Migdal-gad.

9029. מִגְדַּל־עֵדֶר **Migdal-'êder**, *mig-dal'-ay-der*; from 4026 and 5739; *tower of a flock*; *Migdal-Eder*, a place in Pal.:—Migdal-eder, tower of the flock.

9030. מִגְדָּנָה **migdânâh**, *mig-daw-naw'*; from the same as 4022; *preciousness*, i.e. a *gem*:—precious thing, present.

9031. מָגוֹג **Mâgôwg**, *maw-gogue'*; from 1463; *Magog*, a son of Japheth; also a barbarous northern region:—Magog.

9032. מָגוֹר **mâgôwr**, *maw-gore'*; or (Lam. 2 : 22)

מָגוּר **mâgûwr**, *maw-goor'*; from 1481 in the sense of *fearing*; a *fright* (obj. or subj.):—fear, terror. Comp. 4036.

9033. מָגוּר **mâgûwr**, *maw-goor'*; or

מָגֻר **mâgûr**, *maw-goor'*; from 1481 in the sense of *lodging*; a temporary *abode*; by extens. a permanent *residence*:—dwelling, pilgrimage, where sojourn, be a stranger. Comp. 4032.

9034. מְגוֹרָה **mᵉgôwrâh**, *meg-o-raw'*; fem. of 4032; *affright*:—fear.

9035. מְגוּרָה **mᵉgûwrâh**, *meg-oo-raw'*; fem. of 4032 or of 4033; a *fright*; also a *granary*:—barn, fear.

9036. מָגוֹר מִסָּבִיב **Mâgôwr miç-Çâbîyb**, *maw-gore' mis-saw-beeb'*; from 4032 and 5439 with the prep. inserted; *affright from around*; *Magor-mis-Sabib*, a symbol. name of Pashur:—Magor-missabib.

9037. מַגְזֵרָה **magzêrâh**, *mag-zay-raw'*; from 1504; a *cutting* implement, i.e. a *blade*:—axe.

9038. מַגָּל **maggâl**, *mag-gawl'*; from an unused root mean. to *reap*; a *sickle*:—sickle.

9039. מְגִלָּה **mᵉgillâh**, *meg-il-law'*; from 1556; a *roll*:—roll, volume.

9040. מְגִלָּה **mᵉgillâh** (Chald.), *meg-il-law'*; corresp. to 4039:—roll.

9041. מְגַמָּה **mᵉgammâh**, *meg-am-maw'*; from the same as 1571; prop. *accumulation*, i.e. *impulse* or *direction*:—sup up.

9042. מָגַן **mâgan**, *maw-gan'*; a denom. from 4043: prop. to *shield*; *encompass* with; fig. to *rescue*, to *hand safely over* (i.e. *surrender*):—deliver.

9043. מָגֵן **mâgên**, *maw-gane'*; also (in plur.) fem.

מְגִנָּה **mᵉginnâh**, *meg-in-naw'*; from 1598; a *shield* (i.e. the small one or *buckler*); fig. a *protector*; also the scaly *hide* of the crocodile:—× armed, buckler, defence, ruler, + scale, shield.

9044. מְגִנָּה **mᵉginnâh**, *meg-in-naw'*; from 6042; a *covering* (in a bad sense), i.e. *blindness* or obduracy:—sorrow. See also 4043.

9045. מִגְעֶרֶת **migᶜereth**, *mig-eh'-reth*; from 1605; *reproof* (i.e. curse):—rebuke.

9046. מַגֵּפָה **maggêphâh**, *mag-gay-faw'*; from 5062; a *pestilence*; by anal. *defeat*:—(× be) plague (-d), slaughter, stroke.

9047. מַגְפִּיעָשׁ **Magpiy'âsh**, *mag-pee-awsh'*; appar. from 1479 or 5062 and 6211; *exterminator of* (the) *moth*; *Magpiash*, an Isr.:—Magpiash.

9048. מָגַר **mâgar**, *maw-gar'*; a prim. root; to *yield up*; intens. to *precipitate*:—cast down, terror.

9049. מְגַר **mᵉgar** (Chald.), *meg-ar'*; corresp. to 4048; to *overthrow*:—destroy.

9050. מְגֵרָה **mᵉgêrâh**, *meg-ay-raw'*; from 1641; a *saw*:—saw, saw.

9051. מִגְרוֹן **Migrôwn**, *mig-rone'*; from 4048; *precipice*; *Migron*, a place in Pal.:—Migron.

9052. מִגְרָעָה **migrâ'âh**, *mig-raw-aw'*; from 1639; a *ledge* or offset:—narrowed rest.

9053. מִגְרָפָה **migrâphâh**, *mig-raw-faw'*; from 1640; something *thrown off* (by the spade), i.e. a *clod*:—clod.

9054. מִגְרָשׁ **migrâsh**, *mig-rawsh'*; also (in plur.) fem. (Ezek. 27 : 28)

מִגְרָשָׁה **migrâshâh**, *mig-raw-shaw'*; from 1644; a *suburb* (i.e. open country whither flocks are *driven* for pasture); hence the *area* around a building, or the *margin* of the sea:—cast out, suburb.

9055. מַד **mad**, *mad*; or

מֵד **mêd**, *made*; from 4058; prop. *extent*, i.e. *height*; also a *measure*; by impl. a *vesture* (as measured); also a *carpet*:—armour, clothes, garment, judgment, measure, raiment, stature.

9056. מַדְבֵּחַ **madbach** (Chald.), *mad-bakh'*; from 1684; a sacrificial *altar*:—altar.

9057. מִדְבָּר **midbâr**, *mid-bawr'*; from 1696 in the sense of *driving*; a *pasture* (i.e. open field, whither cattle are driven); by impl. a *desert*; also *speech* (including its organs):—desert, south, speech, wilderness.

9058. מָדָד **mâdad**, *maw-dad'*; a prim. root; prop. to *stretch*, by impl. to *measure* (as if by *stretching* a line); fig. to be *extended*:—measure, mete, stretch self.

9059. מִדָּד **middad**, *mid-dad'*; from 6074; *flight*:—be gone.

9060. מִדָּה **middâh**, *mid-daw'*; fem. of 4055; prop. *extension*, i.e. height or breadth; also a *measure* (including its standard); hence a *portion* (as measured) or a *vestment*; spec. *tribute* (as measured):—garment, measure (-ing, meteyard, piece, size, (great) stature, tribute, wide.

9061. מִדָּה **middâh** (Chald.), *mid-daw'*; or

מִדָּה **mindâh** (Chald.), *min-daw'*; corresp. to 4060; *tribute* in money:—toll, tribute.

9062. מַדְהֵבָה **madhêbâh**, *mad-hay-baw'*; perh. from the equiv. of 1722; *gold-making*, i.e. *exactress*:—golden city.

9063. מְדֵי **medev**, *meh'-dev*; from an unused root mean. to *stretch*; prop. *extent*, i.e. *measure*; by impl. a *dress* (as measured):—garment.

9064. מַדְוֶה **madveh**, *mad-veh'*; from 1738; *sickness*:—disease.

9065. מַדּוּחַ **maddûwach**, *mad-doo'-akh*; from 5080; *seduction*:—cause of banishment.

4066. מָדוֹן **mâdôwn**, *maw-dohn'*; from 1777; a *contest* or quarrel:—brawling, contention (-ous), discord, strife. Comp. 4079, 4090.

4067. מָדוֹן **mâdôwn**, *maw-dohn'*; from the same as 4053; *extraneousness*, i.e. height:—stature.

4068. מָדוֹן **Mâdôwn**, *maw-dohn'*; the same as 4067; *Madon*, a place in Pal.:—Madon.

4069. מַדּוּעַ **maddûwa'**, *mad-doo'-ah*; or

מַדֻּעַ **maddûa'**, *mad-doo'-ah*; from 4100 and the pass. part. of 3045; *what* (is) *known?*; i.e. (by impl.) (adv.) *why?*:—how, wherefore, why.

4070. מְדוֹר **m^edôwr** Chald.), *med-ore'*; or

מְדֹר **m^edôr** (Chald.), *med-ore'*; or

מָדָר **m^edâr** (Chald.), *med-awr'*; from 1753; a *dwelling*:—dwelling.

4071. מְדוּרָה **m^edûwrâh**, *med-oo-raw'*; or

מְדֻרָה **m^edûrâh**, *med-oo-raw'*; from 1752 in the sense of *accumulation*; a *pile* of fuel:—pile (for fire).

4072. מְדִיכָה **midcheh**, *mid-khay'*; from 1760; *overthrow*:—ruin.

4073. מְדַכְּאָה **m^edachphâh**, *med-akh-faw'*; from 1765; a *push*, i.e. ruin:—overthrow.

4074. מָדַי **Mâday**, *maw-dahee'*; of for. der.; *Madai*, a country of central Asia:—Madai, Medes, Media.

4075. מָדַי **Mâday**, *maw-dahee'*; patrial from 4074; a *Madian* or native of Madai:—Mede.

4076. מָדַי **Mâday** (Chald.), *maw-dahee'*; corresp. to 4074:—Mede (-s).

4077. מָדַי **Mâday** (Chald.), *maw-dahee'*; corresp. to 4075:—Median.

4078. מַדַּי **maddy**, *mad-dahee'*; from 4100 and 1767; *what* (is) *enough*, i.e. *sufficiently*:—sufficiently.

4079. מִדְיָן **midyâm**, *mid-yawm'*; a var. for 4066:—brawling, contention (-ous).

4080. מִדְיָן **Midyân**, *mid-yawn'*; the same as 4079; *Midjan*, a son of Abraham; also his country and (collect.) his descend.:—Midian, Midianite.

4081. מִדְיָן **Middîyn**, *mid-deen'*; a var. for 4080:—Middin.

4083. מְדִינָה **m^edîynâh**, *med-ee-naw'*; from 1777; prop. a *judgeship*, i.e. *jurisdiction*; by impl. a *district* (as ruled by a judge); gen. a *region*:—(× every) province.

4083. מְדִינָה **m^edîynâh** (Chald.). *med-ee-naw'*; corresp. to 4082:—province.

4084. מְדִינִי **Midyânîy**, *mid-yaw-nee'*; patron. or patrial from 4080; a *Midjanite* or descend. (native) of Midjan:—Midianite. Comp. 4092.

4085. מְדֹכָה **m^edôkâh**, *med-o-kaw'*; from 1743; a *mortar*:—mortar.

4086. מַדְמֵנָה **Madmênâ**, *mad-mane'*; from the same as 1828; *dunghill*; *Madmen*, a place in Pal.:—Madmen.

4087. מַדְמֵנָה **madmênâh**, *mad-may-naw'*; fem. from the same as 1828; a *dunghill*:—dunghill.

4088. מַדְמֵנָה **Madmênâh**, *mad-may-naw'*; the same as 4087; *Madmenah*, a place in Pal.:—Madmenah.

4089. מַדְמַנָּה **Madmannâh**, *mad-man-naw'*; a var. for 4087; *Madmannah*, a place in Pal.:—Madmannah.

4090. מָדֹן **m^edân**, *med-awn'*; a form of 4066:—discord, strife.

4091. מָדָן **M^edân**, *med-awn'*; the same as 4080; *Madan*, a son of Abraham:—Medan.

4092. מִדְיָנִי **M^edânîy**, *med-aw-nee'*; a var. of 4084:—Midianite.

4093. מַדָּע **maddâ'**, *mad-daw'*; or

מַדָּע **madda'**, *mad-dah'*; from 3045; *intelligence* or *consciousness*:—knowledge, science, thought.

מָדָע **mêdâ'**. See 4129.

מַדָּע **maddâ'**. See 4093.

4094. מַדְקְרָה **madqârâh**, *mad-kaw-raw'*; from 1856; a *sound*:—piercing.

4095. מְדֹר **m^edôr**. See 4070.

4096. מַדְרֵגָה **madrêgâh**, *mad-ray-gaw'*; from an unused root mean. to *step*; prop. a *step*; by impl. a *steep* or inaccessible place:—stair, steep place.

מְדֻרָה **m^edûrâh**. See 4071.

4096. מִדְרָךְ **midrâk**, *mid-rawk'*; from 1869; a *treading*, i.e. a place for stepping on:—[foot-] breadth.

4097. מִדְרָשׁ **midrâsh**, *mid-rawsh'*; from 1875; prop. an *investigation*, i.e. (by impl.) a *treatise* or elaborate compilation:—story.

4098. מְדֻשָּׁה **m^edushshâh**, *med-oosh-shaw'*; from 1758; a *threshing*, i.e. (concr. and fig.) *down-trodden* people:—threshing.

4099. מְדָתָא **M^edâthâ**, *med-aw-thaw'*; of Pers. or.; *Medatha*, the father of Haman:—Hammedatha [*includ. the art.*].

4100. מָה **mâh**, *maw*; or מַה **mah**, *mah*; or

מָ **mâ**, *maw*; or מַ **ma**, *mah*; also

מָהּ **meh**, *meh*; a prim. particle; prop. interrog. *what?* (includ. *how? why?* when *?*); but also exclam. *what!* (includ. *how!*), or indef. *what* (includ. *whatever*, and even rel. *that which*); often used with prefixes in various adv. or conj. senses:—how (long, oft, [soever]), [no-] thing, what (and, good, purpose, thing), whereby (-fore, -in, -to, -with), (for) why.

4101. מָה **mâh** (Chald.), *maw*; corresp. to 4100:—how great (mighty), that which, what (-soever), why.

4102. מֵהֵימָה **mêhêmâh**, *may-hay-maw'*; appar. a denom. from 1040; prop. to *question* or hesitate, i.e. (by impl.) to *be reluctant*:—delay, linger, stay selves, tarry.

4103. מְהוּמָה **m^ehûwmâh**, *meh-hoo-maw'*; from 1949; *confusion* or uproar:—destruction, discomfiture, trouble, tumult, vexation, vexed.

4104. מְהוּמָן **M^ehûwmân**, *meh-hoo-mawn'*; of Pers. or.; *Mehuman*, a eunuch of Xerxes:—Mehuman.

4105. מְחֵיטַבְאֵל **M^ehêytab'êl**, *meh-hay-tab-ale'*; from 2190 (augmented) and 410; *bettered of God*; *Mehetabel*, the name of an Edomitish man and woman:—Mehetabeel, Mehetabel.

4106. מַהִיר **mâhîyr**, *maw-here'*; or

מָהִיר **mâhîr**, *maw-here'*; from 4116; *quick*; hence *skilful*:—diligent, hasty, ready.

4107. מָהַל **mâhal**, *maw-hal'*; a prim. root; prop. to *cut down* or *reduce*, i.e. by impl. to *adulterate*:—mixed.

4108. מַהֲלָךְ **mahâlâk**, *mah-law-lawk'*; from 1980; a *walking* (plur. collect.), i.e. *access*:—place to walk.

4109. מַהֲלָךְ **mahâlâk**, *mah-hal-awk'*; from 1980; a *walk*, i.e. a *passage* or a *distance*:—journey, walk.

4110. מַהֲלָל **mahâlâl**, *mah-hal-awl'*; from 1984; *fame*:—praise.

4111. מַהֲלַלְאֵל **Mahălal'êl**, *mah-hal-al-ale'*; from 4110 and 410; *praise of God*; *Mahalalel*, the name of an antediluvian patriarch and of an Isr.:—Mahalaleel.

4112. מַהֲלֻמָּה **mahălummâh**, *mah-hal-oom-maw'*; from 1986; a *blow*:—stripe, stroke.

4113. מַהֲמַדְּנָא **Mahămaddenâ'**, *mah-ham-ad-naw'*; from an unused root of uncert. mean.; perh. an *abyss*:—deep pit.

4114. מַהְפֵּכָה **mahpêkâh**, *mah-pay-kaw'*; from 5015; a *destruction*:—when . . . overthrew, overthrow (-n).

4115. מַהְפֶּכֶת **mahpeketh**, *mah-pek'-keth*; from 5015; a *wrench*, i.e. the *stocks*:—prison, stocks.

4116. מָהַר **mâhar**, *maw-har'*; a prim. root; prop. to *be liquid* or *flow* easily, i.e. (by impl.); to *hurry* (in a good or a bad sense); often used (with another verb) adv. *promptly*:—be carried headlong, fearful, (cause to make, in, make) haste (-n, -ily, (be) hasty, (fetch, make ready) × quickly, rash, × shortly, (be so) × soon, make speed, × speedily, × straightway, × suddenly, swift.

4117. מָהַר **mâhar**, *maw-har'*; a prim. root (perh. rather the same as 4116 through the idea of *readiness* in assent): to *bargain* (for a wife), i.e. to *wed*:—endow, × surely.

4118. מַהֵר **mahêr**, *mah-hare'*; from 4116; prop. *hurrying*; hence (adv.) *in a hurry*:—hasteth, hastily, at once, quickly, soon, speedily, suddenly.

מָהִיר **mâhîr**. See 4106.

4119. מֹהַר **môhar**, *mo'-har*; from 4117; a *price* (for a wife):—dowry.

4120. מְהֵרָה **m^ehêrâh**, *meh-hay-raw'*; fem. of 4116; prop. a *hurry*; hence (adv.) *promptly*:—hastily, quickly, shortly, soon, make (with) speed (-ily), swiftly.

4121. מַהֲרַי **Mahăray**, *mah-har-ah'ee*; from 4116; *hasty*; *Maharai*, an Isr.:—Maharai.

4122. מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז **Mahêr Shâlâl Châsh Baz**, *mah-hare' shaw-lawl' khawsh baz*; from 4118 and 7998 and 2363 and 957; *hasting* (is he [the enemy] to the) *booty*, *swift* (to the) *prey*; *Maher-Shalal-Chash-Baz*; the symbol. name of the son of Isaiah:—Maher-shalal-hash-baz.

4123. מַהֲתַלְלָה **mahăthallâh**, *mah-hath-al-law'*; from 2048; a *delusion*:—deceit.

4124. מוֹאָב **Môw'âb**, *mo-awb*; from a prol. form of the prep. pref. *m-* and 1; *from* (her [the mother's]) *father*; *Moab*, an incestuous son of Lot; also his territory and desc.:—Moab.

4125. מוֹאָבִי **Môw'âbîy**, *mo-aw-bee'*; fem.

מוֹאֲבִיָּה **Môw'âbîyâh**, *mo-aw-bee-yaw'*; or

מוֹאֲבִית **Môw'âbîyth**, *mo-aw-beeth'*; patron. from 4124; a *Moabite* or *Moabitess*, i.e. a desc. from Moab:—(woman) of Moab, Moabite (-ish, -ss).

4126. מוֹאֵל **môw'êl**. See 4128.

4126. מוֹבָא **môwbâ'**, *mo-baw'*; by transp. for 8000; an *entrance*:—coming.

4127. מוּג **mûwg**, *moog*; a prim. root; to melt, i.e. lit. (to *soften*, flow down, *disappear*), or fig. (to *fear*, *faint*):—consume, dissolve, (be) faint (-hearted), melt (away), make soft.

4128. מוּד **mûwd**, *mood*; a prim. root; to *shake*:—measure.

4129. מוֹדָע **môwda'**, *mo-dah'*; or rather

מֹדָע **môdâ'**, *mo-daw'*; from 3045; an *acquaintance*:—kinswoman.

4130. מוֹדַעַת **môwda'ath**, *mo-dah'-ath*; from 3045; *acquaintance*:—kindred.

4131. מוֹט **môwt**, *mote*; a prim. root; to *waver*, by impl. to *slip*, *shake*, *fall*:—be carried, cast, be out of course, be fallen in decay, × exceedingly, fall (-ing down), be (re-) moved, be ready shake, slide, slip.

4132. מוֹט **môwt**, *mote*; from 4131; a *wavering*, i.e. *fall*; by impl. a *pole* (as shaking); hence a yoke (as essentially a bent pole):—bar, be moved, staff, yoke.

4133. מוֹטָה **môwṭâh**, *mo-taw'*; fem. of 4135; a *pole*; by impl. an *ox-bow*; hence a *yoke* (either lit. or fig.):—bands, heavy, staves, yoke.

4134. מָךְ **môwk**, *mook*; a prim. root; to *become thin*, i.e. (fig.) *be impoverished*:—be (waxen) poor (-er).

4135. מוּל **mûwl**, *mool*; a prim. root; to *cut* short, i.e. *curtail* (spec. the prepuce, i.e. to *circumcise*); by impl. to *blunt*; fig. to *destroy*:—circumcise (-ing, selves), cut down (in pieces), destroy, × must needs.

4136. מוּל **mûwl**, *mool*; or

מוֹל **môwl** (Deut. 1 :1), *mole*; or

מוֹאל **môwl** (Neh. 12 : 38), *mole*; or

מָל **mûl** (Num. 23 : 5), *mool*; from 4135; prop. *abrupt*, i.e. a *precipice*; by impl. the *front*; used only adv. (with prep. pref.) *opposite*:—(over) against, before, [fore-] front, from, [God-] ward, toward, with.

4137. מוֹלָדָה **môwlâdâh**, *mo-law-daw'*; from 3205; *birth*; *Moladah*, a place in Pal.:—Moladah.

4138. מוֹלֶדֶת **môwledeth**, *mo-leh'-deth*; from 3205; *nativity* (plur. *birth-place*); by impl. *lineage*, *native country*; also *offspring*, *family*:—begotten, born, issue, kindred, native (-ity).

4139. מוּלָה **mûwlâh**, *moo-law'*; from 4135; *circumcision*:—circumcision.

4140. מוֹלִיד **Môwliyd**, *mo-leed'*; from 3205; *genitor*; *Molid*, an Isr.:—Molid.

נוּם **muwm**. See 5971.

מוֹמַכָּן **Môwmakân**. See 4462.

4141. מוּסָב **mûwçâb**, *moo-sawb'*; from 5437; a *turn*, i.e. *circuit* (of a building):—winding about.

4142. מוּסַבָּה **mûwçabbâh**, *moo-sab-baw'*; or

מֻסָּבָה **muçabbâh**, *moo-sab-baw'*; fem. of 4141; a *reversal*, i.e. the *backside* (of a gem), *fold* (of a double-leaved door), *transmutation* (of a name):—being changed, inclosed, be set, turning.

4143. מוּסָד **mûwçâd**, *moo-sawd'*; from 3245; a *foundation*:—foundation.

4144. מוֹסָד **môwçâd**, *mo-sawd'*; from 3245; a *foundation*:—foundation.

4145. מוּסָדָה **mûwçâdâh**, *moo-saw-daw'*; fem. of 4143; a *foundation*; fig. an *appointment*:—foundation, grounded. Comp. 4928.

4146. מוֹסָדָה **môwçâdâh**, *mo-saw-daw'*; or

מֹסָדָה **môçâdâh** *mo-saw-daw'*; fem. of 4144; a *foundation*:—foundation.

4147. מוּסָר **mûwçêr**, *mo-sare'*; also (in plur.) fem.

מוּסָרָה **mûwçêrâh**, *mo-say-raw'*; or

מֹסָרָה **môç'râh**, *mo-ser-aw'*; from 3256; prop. *chastisement*, i.e. (by impl.) a *halter*; fig. *restraint*:—band, bond.

4148. מוּסָר **mûwçâr**, *moo-sawr'*; from 3256; prop. *chastisement*; fig. *reproof*, *warning* or *instruction*; also *restraint*:—bond, chastening [-eth]), chastisement, check, correction, discipline, doctrine, instruction, rebuke.

4149. מוֹסֵרָה **Môwçêrâh**, *mo-say-raw'*; or (plur.)

מוֹסֵרוֹת **Môç'rôwth**, *mo-ser-o'the'*; fem. of 4147; *correction* or *corrections*; *Moserah* or *Moseroth*, a place in the Desert:—Mosera, Moseroth.

4150. מוּעָד **mûwʿêd**, *mo-ade'*; or

מֹעֵד **môʿêd** *mo-ade'*; or (fem.)

מוֹעָדָה **môwʿâdâh** (2 Chron. 8 : 13), *mo-aw-daw'*; from 3259; prop. an *appointment*, i.e. a fixed *time* or *season*; spec. a *festival*; conventionally a *year*; by implication, an *assembly* (as convened for a definite purpose); technically the *congregation*; by extension, the *place of meeting*; also a *signal* (as appointed beforehand):—appointed (sign, time), (place of, solemn) assembly, congregation, (set, solemn) feast, (appointed, due) season, solemn (-ity), synagogue, (set) time (appointed).

4151. מוֹעֵד **môwʿêd**, *mo-awd'*; from 3259; prop. an *assembly* [as in 4150]; fig. a *troop*:—appointed time.

4152. מוֹעֲדָה **môwʿădâh**, *moo-as-daw'*; from 3259; an *appointed* place, i.e. *asylum*:—appointed.

4153. מוֹעַדְיָה **Môwʿadyâh**, *mo-ad-yaw'*; from 4151 and 3050; *assembly of Jah*; *Moadjah*, an Isr.:—Moadiah. Comp. 4578.

4154. מוּעָדֵת **mûwʿêdeth**, *moo-ay'-deth*; fem. pass. part. of 4571; prop. *made to slip*, i.e. *dislocated*:—out of joint.

4155. מוּעָף **mûwʿâph**, *moo-awf'*; from 5774; prop. *covered*, i.e. *dark*; abstr. *obscurity*, i.e. *distress*:—dimness.

4156. מוּעָצָה **mûwʿêtsâh**, *mo-ay-tsaw'*; from 3289; a *purpose*:—counsel, device.

4157. מוּעָקָה **mûwʿâqâh**, *moo-aw-kaw'*; from 5781; *pressure*, i.e. (fig.) *distress*:—affliction.

4158. מוֹעַפְתַּיִם **Môwphaʿtayim** (Jer. 48 : 21), *mo-fah'-ah-tha'*; or

מֵיפַעַת **mêphaʿath**, *may-fah'-ath*; or

מֵפַעַת **mêphaath**, *may-fah'-ath*; from 8313; *illuminative*; *Mephaath* or *Mephaath*, a place in Pal.:—Mephaath.

4159. מוֹפֵת **môwphêth**, *mo-faith'*; or

מוֹפֶת **môphêth**, *mo-faith'*; from 5302 in the sense of *conspicuousness*; a *miracle*; by impl. a *token* or *omen*:—miracle, sign, wonder (-ed at).

4160. מוּץ **mûwts**, *moots*; a prim. root; to *press*, i.e. (fig.) to *oppress*:—extortioner.

4161. מוֹצָא **môwtsâ'**, *mo-tsaw'*; or

מֹצָא **môtsâ'**, *mo-tsaw'*; from 3318; a *going forth*, i.e. (the act) an *egress*, or (the place) an *exit*; hence a *source* or *product*; spec. *dawn*, the *rising* of the sun (the *East*), *exportation*, *utterance*, a *gate*, a *fountain*, a *mine*, a *meadow* (as producing grass):—brought out, bud, that which came out, east, going forth, goings out, that which (thing that) is gone out, outgoing, proceeded out, spring, vein, [water-] course [springs].

4162. מוֹצָא **môwtsâ'**, *mo-tsaw'*; the same as 4161; *Motsa*, the name of two Isr.:—Mosa.

4163. מוֹצָאָה **môwtsâʾâh**, *mo-tsaw-aw'*; fem. of 4161; a family *descent*; also a *sewer* [marg.; comp. 6675]:—draught house; going forth.

4164. מוּצָק **mûwtsaq**, *moo-tsak'*; or

מוּצָק **môwtsâq**, *moo-tsawk'*; from 3332; *narrowness*; fig. *distress*:—anguish, is straitened, straitness.

4165. מוּצָק **mûwtsâq**, *moo-tsawk'*; from 5694; prop. *fusion*, i.e. lit. a *casting* (of metal); fig. a *mass* (of clay):—casting, hardness.

4166. מוּצֶקָה **mûwtsâqâh**, *moo-tsaw-kaw'*; or

מֻצָקָה **mûtsâqâh**, *moo-tsaw-kaw'*; from 3332; prop. something *poured* out, i.e. a *casting* (of metal); by impl. a *tube* (as cast):—when it was cast, pipe.

4167. מוּק **mûwq**, *mook*; a prim. root; to *jeer*, i.e. (intens.) *blaspheme*:—be corrupt.

4168. מוֹקֵד **môwqêd**, *mo-kade'*; from 3344; a *fire* or *fuel*; abstr. a *conflagration*:—burning, hearth.

4169. מוֹקְדָה **môwqᵉdâh**, *mo-ked-aw'*; fem. of 4168; *fuel*:—burning.

4170. מוֹקֵשׁ **môwqêsh**, *mo-kashe'*; or

מֹקֵשׁ **môqêsh**, *mo-kashe'*; from 3369; a *noose* (for catching animals) (lit. or fig.); by impl. a *hook* (for the nose):—be ensnared, gin, (in) snare (-d), trap.

4171. מוּר **mûwr**, *moor*; a prim. root; to *alter*; by impl. to *barter*, to *dispose of*:— × at all, (ex-) change, remove.

4172. מוֹרָא **môwrâ'**, *mo-raw'*; or

מֹרָא **môrâ'**, *mo-raw'*; or

מוֹרָה **môrâh** (Psa. 9 : 20), *mo-raw'*; from 3372; *fear*; by impl. a *fearful* thing or deed:—dread, (that ought to be) fear (-ed), terribleness, terror.

4173. מוֹרָג **môwrag**, *mo-rag'*; or

מֹרָג **môrag**, *mo-rag'*; from an unused root mean. to *triturate*; a threshing *sledge*:—threshing instrument.

4174. מוֹרָד **môwrâd**, *mo-rawd'*; from 3381; a *descent*; arch. an ornamental *appendage*, perh. a *festoon*:—going down, steep place, thin work.

4175. מוֹרֶה **môwreh**, *mo-reh'*; from 3384; an *archer*; also *teacher* or *teaching*; also the *early rain* [see 3138]:—(early) rain.

4176. מוֹרֶה **Môwreh**, *mo-reh'*; or

מֹרֶה **Môreh**, *mo-reh'*; the same as 4175; *Moreh*, a Canaanite; also a hill (perh. named from him):—Moreh.

4177. מוֹרָה **môwrâh**, *mo-raw'*; from 4171 in the sense of *shearing*; a *razor*:—razor.

4178. מוֹרָט **môwrâṭ**, *mo-rawt'*; from 3309; *obstinate*, i.e. independent:—peeled.

4179. מוֹרִיָּה **Môwriyâh**, *mo-ree-yaw'*; or

מֹרִיָּה **Môriyâh**, *mo-ree-yaw'*; from 7200 and 3050; *seen of Jah*; *Moriyah*, a hill in Pal.:—Moriah.

4180. מוֹרָשׁ **môwrâsh**, *mo-rawsh'*; from 3423; a *possession*; fig. *delight*:—possession, thought.

4181. מוֹרָשָׁה **môwrâshâh**, *mo-raw-shaw'*; fem. of 4180; a *possession*:—heritage, inheritance, possession.

4182. מוֹרֶשֶׁת גַּת **Môwresheth Gath**, *mo-reh'-sheth gath*; from 3423 and 1661; *possession of Gath*; *Moresheth-Gath*, a place in Pal.:—Moresheth-gath.

4183. מוֹרַשְׁתִּי **Morashtiy**, *mo-rash-tee'*; patrial from 4182; a *Morashtite* or inhab. of Moresheth-Gath:—Morashthite.

4184. מוּשׁ **mûwsh**, *moosh*; a prim. root; to *touch*:—feel, handle.

4185. מוּשׁ **mûwsh**, *moosh*; a prim. root [perh. rather the same as 4184 through the idea of receding by *contact*]; to *withdraw* (both lit. and fig., whether intrans. or trans.):—cease, depart, go back, remove, take away.

4186. מוֹשָׁב **môwshâb**, *mo-shawb'*; or

מֹשָׁב **môshâb**, *mo-shawb'*; from 3427; a *seat*; fig. a *site*; abstr. a *session*; by extension an *abode* (the place or the time); by impl. *population*:—assembly, dwell in, dwelling (-place), wherein (that) dwelt (in), inhabited place, seat, sitting, situation, sojourning.

4187. מוּשִׁי **Mûwshiy**, *moo-shee'*; or

מֻשִׁי **Mushiy**, *mush-shee'*; from 4184; *sensitive*; *Mushi*, a Levite:—Mushi.

4188. מוּשִׁי **Mûwshiy**, *moo-shee'*; patron. from 4187; a *Mushite* (collect.) or desc. of Mushi:—Mushites.

4189. מוֹשֵׁכָה **môwshêkâh**, *mo-shek-aw'*; act part. fem. of 4900; something *drawing*, i.e. (fig.) a *cord*:—band.

4190. מוֹשָׁעָה **môwshâʿâh**, *mo-shaw-aw'*; from 3467; *deliverance*:—salvation.

4191. מוּת **mûwth**, *mooth*; a prim. root; to *die* (lit. or fig.); causat. to *kill*:— × at all, × crying, (be) dead (body, man, one), (put to, worthy of) death, destroy (-er), (cause to, be like to, must) die, kill, necro [-mancer], × must needs, slay, × surely, × very suddenly, × in [no] wise.

4192. מוּת **Môwth** (Psa. 49 : 14), *mooth*; or

מוֹת לָבֵן **Môwth lab-bên**, *mooth lab-bane'*; from 4191 and 1121 with the prep. and art. interposed; "To *die for the son*", prob. the title of a popular song:—death, Muth-labben.

4193. מוֹת **môwth** (Chald.), *mohth*; corresp. to 4194; *death*:—death.

4194. מָוֶת **môveth**, *maw'-veth*; from 4191; *death* (nat. or violent); concr. the *dead*, their place or state (*hades*); fig. *pestilence*, *ruin*.—(be) dead ([-ly]), death, die (-d).

מוּת לָבֵן **Môwth'lab-bên**. See 4192.

4195. מוֹתָר **môwthar**, *mo-thar'*; from 3498; lit. *gain*; fig. *superiority*:—pleniteousness, preeminence, profit.

4196. מִזְבֵּחַ **mizbêach**, *miz-bay'-akh*; from 5676; an *altar*:—altar.

4197. מָזֶג **mezeg**, *meh'-zeg*; from an unused root mean. to *mingle* (water with wine); *tempered* wine:—liquor.

4198. מָזֹג **môzeh**, *maw-zeh'*; from an unused root mean. to *suck* out; *exhausted*:—burnt.

4199. מָזָה **Mizzâh**, *miz-zaw'*; prob. from an unused root mean. to *faint* with fear; *terror*; *Mizzah*, an Edomite:—Mizzah.

4200. מָזֶה **mezev**, *meh'-zev*; prob. from an unused root mean. to *gather* in; a *granary*:—garner.

4201. מְזוּזָה **mᵉzûwzâh**, *mez-oo-zaw'*; or

מְזוּזָה **mᵉzûzâh**, *mez-oo-zaw'*; from the same as 2123; a *door-post* (as *prominent*):—(door, side) post.

4202. מָזוֹן **mâzôwn**, *maw-zone'*; from 2109; *food*:—meat, victual.

4203. מָזוֹן **mâzôwn** (Chald.), *maw-zone'*; corresp. to 4202:—meat.

4204. מָזוֹר **mâzôwr**, *maw-zore'*; from 2114 in the sense of *turning aside* from truth; *treachery*, i.e. a *plot*:—wound.

4205. מָזוֹר **mâzôwr**, *maw-zore'*; or

מָזֹר **mâzôr**, *maw-zore'*; from 2115 in the sense of *binding* up; a *bandage*, i.e. remedy; hence a *sore* (as needing a compress):—bound up, wound.

מְזוּזָה **mᵉzûzâh**. See 4201.

4206. מְזִיחַ **mâziyach**, *maw-zee'-akh*; or

מִזָּח **mâzach**, *may-zakh'*; from 2118; a *belt* (as movable):—girdle, strength.

4207. מָזִלֵג **mazlêg**, *maz-layg'*; or (fem.)

מִזְלָגָה **mizlâgâh**, *miz-law-gaw'*; from an unused root mean. to *draw* up; a *fork*:—fleshhook.

4208. מַזָּלָה **mazzâlâh**, *maz-zaw-law'*; appar. from 5140 in the sense of *raining*; a *constellation*, i.e. Zodiacal sign (perh. as affecting the weather):—planet. Comp. 4216.

4209. מְזִמָּה **mᵉzimmâh**, *mez-im-maw'*; from 2161; a *plan*, usually evil (*machination*), sometimes good (*sagacity*):—(wicked) device, discretion, intent, witty invention, lewdness, mischievous (device), thought, wickedly.

4210. מִזְמוֹר **mizmôwr**, *miz-more'*; from 2167; prop. instrumental *music*; by impl. a *poem* set to notes:—psalm.

4211. מַזְמֵרָה **mazmêrâh**, *maz-may-raw'*; from 2168; a *pruning-knife*:—pruning-hook.

4212. מַזְמֵרָה **maᵉzammᵉrâh**, *mez-am-mer-aw'*; from 2168; a *tweezer* (only in the plur.):—snuffers.

4213. מִזְעָר **mizʿâr**, *miz-ar'*; from the same as 2191; *fewness*; by impl. as superl. *diminutiveness*:—few, × very.

4214. מִזְעָר **mâzêr**. See 4206.

4214. מִזְרֶה **mizreh**, *miz-reh'*; from 2219; a winnowing *shovel* (as *scattering* the chaff):—fan.

4215. מִזְרָח **mᵉzrach**, *mez-aw-rekh'*; appar. from 2219; prop. a *scatterer*, i.e. the north *wind* (as dispersing clouds; only in plur.):—north.

4216. מַזָּרָה **mazzârâh**, *maz-zaw-raw'*; appar. from 5144 in the sense of *distinction*; some noted *constellation* (only in the plur.), perh. collect. the *zodiac*:—Mazzaroth. Comp. 4208.

4217. מִזְרָח **mizrâch**, *miz-rawkh'*; from 2224; *sunrise*, i.e. the *east*:—east (side, -ward), (sun-) rising (of the sun).

4218. מִזְרָע **mizrâ'**, *miz-raw'*; from 2232; a planted *field*:—thing sown.

4219. מִזְרָק **mizrâq**, *miz-rawk'*; from 2236; a *bowl* (as if for sprinkling):—bason, bowl.

4220. מַח **mâach**, *may'-akh*; from 4229 in the sense of *greasing*; *fat*; fig. *rich*:—failing (one).

4221. מֹחַ **môach**, *mo'-akh*; from the same as 4220; *fat*, i.e. marrow:—marrow.

4223. מָחָא **mâchâ'**, *maw-khaw'*; a prim. root; to *rub* or *strike* the hands together (in exultation):—clap.

4223. מְחָא **mᵉchâ'** (Chald.), *mekh-aw'*; corresp. to 4229; to *strike* in pieces; also to *arrest*; spec. to *impale*:—hang, smite, stay.

4224. מַחֲבֵא **machâbê'**, *makh-ab-ay'*; or

מַחֲבָא **machâbô'**, *makh-ab-o'*; from 2244; a *refuge*:—hiding (lurking) place.

4225. מַחֲבֶרֶת **machâbereth**, *makh-beh'-reth*; from 2266; a *junction*, i.e. seam or sewed piece:—coupling.

4226. מַחְבְּרָה **mᵉchabbᵉrâh**, *mekh-ab-ber-aw'*; from 2266; a *joiner*, i.e. brace or cramp:—coupling, joining.

4227. מַחֲבַת **machâbath**, *makh-ab-ath'*; from the same as 2281; a *pan* for baking in:—pan.

4228. מַחֲגֹרֶת **machâgôreth**, *makh-ag-o'-reth*; from 2296; a *girdle*:—girding.

4229. מָחָה **mâchâh**, *maw-khaw'*; a prim. root; prop. to *stroke* or *rub*; by impl. to *erase*; also to *smooth* (as if with oil), i.e. *grease* or make fat; also to *touch*, i.e. reach to:—abolish, blot out, destroy, full of marrow, put out, reach unto, × utterly, wipe (away, out).

4230. מְחוּגָה **mᵉchûwgâh**, *mekh-oo-gaw'*; from 2328; an instrument for marking a circle, i.e. *compasses*:—compass.

4231. מָחוֹז **mâchôwz**, *maw-khoze'*; from an unused root mean. to *enclose*; a *harbor* (as *shut* in by the shore):—haven.

4232. מְחוּיָאֵל **Mᵉchûwyâ'êl**, *mekh-oo-yaw-ale'*; or

מְחִיָּאֵל **Mᵉchiyyâ'êl**, *mekh-ee-yaw-ale'*; from 4229 and 410; *smitten of God*; *Mechujael* or *Mechijael*, an antediluvian patriarch:—Mehujael.

4233. מְחוֹלִים **Machâvîym**, *makh-av-eem'*; appar. a patrial, but from an unknown place (in the plur. only for a sing.); a *Machavite* or Inhab. of some place named Machaveh:—Mahavite.

4234. מָחוֹל **mâchôwl**, *maw-khole'*; from 2342; a (round) *dance*:—dance (-cing).

4235. מָחוֹל **Mâchôwl**, *maw-khole'*; the same as 4234; *dancing*; *Machol*, an Isr.:—Mahol.

מְחוֹלָתִי **mᵉchôwlâthi**. See 65, 4246.

4236. מַחֲזֶה **machâzeh**, *makh-az-eh'*; from 2372; a *vision*:—vision.

4237. מַחֲזֵה **mechâzâh**, *mekh-ee-aw'*; from 2372; a *window*:—light.

4238. מַחֲזִיאוֹתִי **Machâziy'ôwth**, *makh-az-ee-oth'*; fem. plur. from 2372; *visions*; *Machazioth*, an Isr.:—Mahazioth.

4239. מְחִי **mᵉchîy**, *mekh-ee'*; from 4229; a *stroke*, i.e. battering-*ram*:—engines.

4240. מְחִידָא **Mᵉchîydâ'**, *mekh-ee-daw'*; from 2330; *junction*; *Mechida*, one of the Nethinim:—Mehida.

4241. מַחְיָה **michyâh**, *mikh-yaw'*; from 2421; *preservation of life*; hence *sustenance*; also the live flesh, i.e. the *quick*:—preserve life, quick, recover selves, reviving, sustenance, victuals.

מְחִיָּאֵל **Mᵉchiyyâ'êl**. See 4232.

4242. מְחִיר **mᵉchîyr**, *mekh-eer'*; from an unused root mean. to *buy*; *price*, *payment*, *wages*:—gain, hire, price, sold, worth.

4243. מְחִיר **Mᵉchîyr**, *mekh-eer'*; the same as 4242; *price*; *Mechir*, an Isr.:—Mahir.

4244. מַחְלָה **Machlâh**, *makh-law'*; from 2470; *sickness*; *Machlah*, the name appar. of two Israelitesses:—Mahlah.

4245. מַחֲלֶה **machâleh**, *makh-al-eh'*; or (fem.)

מַחֲלָה **machâlâh**, *makh-al-aw'*; from 2470; *sickness*:—disease, infirmity, sickness.

4246. מְחוֹלָה **mᵉchôwlâh**, *makh-o-law'*; fem. of 4234; a *dance*:—company, dances (-cing).

4247. מְחִלָּה **mᵉchillâh**, *makh-il-law'*; from 2490; a *cavern* (as if excavated):—cave.

4248. מַחְלוֹן **Machlôwn**, *makh-lone'*; from 2470; *sick*; *Machlon*, an Isr.:—Mahlon.

4249. מַחְלִי **Machliy**, *makh-lee'*; from 2470; *sick*; *Machli*, the name of two Isr.:—Mahli.

4250. מַחְלִי **Machliy**, *makh-lee'*; patron. from 4249; a *Machlite* or (collect.) desc. of Machli:—Mahlites.

4251. מַחְלִי **machlîy**, *makh-loo'ee*; from 2470; a *disease*:—disease.

4252. מַחֲלָף **machlâph**, *makh-al-awf'*; from 2498; a (sacrificial) *knife* (as *gliding* through the flesh):—knife.

4253. מַחֲלָפָה **machlâphâh**, *makh-law-faw'*; from 2498; a *ringlet* of hair (as *gliding over* each other):—lock.

4254. מַחֲלָצוֹת **machâlâtsâh**, *makh-al-aw-tsaw'*; from 2502; a *mantle* (as easily *drawn off*):—changeable suit of apparel, change of raiment.

4255. מַחְלֹקֶת **machlᵉqâh** (Chald.), *makh-lek-aw'*; corresp. to 4256; a *section* (of the Levites):—course.

4256. מַחְלֹקֶת **machâlôqeth**, *makh-al-o'-keth*; from 2505; a *section* (of Levites, people or soldiers):—company, course, division, portion. See also 5555.

4257. מַחֲלַת **machâlath**, *makh-al-ath'*; from 2470; *sickness*; *Machalath*, prob. the title (initial word) of a popular song:—Mahalath.

4258. מַחֲלַת **Machâlath**, *makh-al-ath'*; the same as 4257; *sickness*; *Machalath*, the name of an Ishmaelitess and of an Israelitess:—Mahalath.

4259. מְחֹלָתִי **Mᵉchôlâthiy**, *mekh-o-law-thee'*; patrial from 65; a *Mecholathite* or Inhab. of Abel-Mecholah:—Mecholathite.

4260. מַחֲמַאֲה **machămaʾâh**, *makh-am-aw-aw'*; a denom. from 2529; something *buttery* (i.e. unctuous and pleasant), as (fig.) *flattery*:— × than butter.

4261. מַחֲמָד **machmâd**, *makh-mawd'*; from 2530; *delightful*; hence a *delight*, i.e. object of affection or desire:—beloved, desire, goodly, lovely, pleasant (thing).

4262. מַחְמַד **machmûd**, *makh-mood'*; or

מַחֲמוּד **machmûwd**, *makh-mood'*; from 2530; *desired*; hence a *valuable*:—pleasant thing.

4263. מַחְמָל **machmâl**, *makh-mawl'*; from 2550; prop. *sympathy*; (by paronomasia with 4261) *delight*:—pitieth.

4264. מַחֲנֶה **machâneh**, *makh-an-eh'*; from 2583; an *encampment* (of travellers or troops); hence an *army*, whether lit. (of soldiers) or fig. (of dancers, angels, cattle, locusts, stars; or even the sacred courts):—army, band, battle, camp, company, drove, host, tents.

4265. מַחֲנֵה דָן **Machânêh-Dân**, *makh-an-ay'-dawn*; from 4264 and 1835; *camp of Dan*; *Machaneh-Dan*, a place in Pal.:—Mahaneh-dan

4266. מַחֲנַיִם **Machănayim**, *makh-an-ah'-yim*; dual of 4264; *double camp*; *Machanajim*, a place in Pal.:—Mahanaim.

4267. מַחֲנָק **machănaq**, *makh-an-ak'*; from 2614; *choking*:—strangling.

4268. מַחְסֶה **machăçeh**, *makh-as-eh'*; or

מַחְסֶה **machçeh**, *makh-seh'*; from 2620; a *shelter* (lit. or fig.):—hope, (place of) refuge, shelter, trust.

4269. מַחְסוֹם **machçôwm**, *makh-sohm'*; from 2629; a *muzzle*:—bridle.

4270. מַחְסוֹר **machçôwr**, *makh-sore'*; or

מַחְסֹר **machçôr**, *makh-sore'*; from 2637; *deficiency*; hence *impoverishment*:—lack, need, penury, poor, poverty, want.

4271. מַחְסֵיָה **Machçêyâh**, *makh-say-yaw'*; from 4268 and 3050; *refuge of* (i.e. *in*) *Jah*; *Machseiah*, an Isr.:—Maaseiah.

4272. מָחַץ **mâchats**, *maw-khats'*; a prim. root; to *dash* asunder; by impl. to *crush*, *smash* or violently *plunge*; fig. to *subdue* or *destroy*:—dip, pierce (through), smite (through), strike through, wound.

4273. מַחַץ **machats**, *makh'-ats*; from 4272; a *contusion*:—stroke.

4274. מַחְצֵב **machtsêb**, *makh-tsabe'*; from 2672; prop. a *hewing*; conor. a *quarry*:—hewed (-n).

4275. מֶחֱצָה **mechĕtsâh**, *mekh-ets-aw'*; from 2673; a *halving*:—half.

4276. מַחֲצִית **machătsîyth**, *makh-ats-eeth'*; from 2673; a *halving* or the *middle*:—half (so much), mid [-day].

4277. מָחַק **mâchaq**, *maw-khak'*; a prim. root; to *crush*:—smite off.

4278. מֶחְקָר **mechqâr**, *mekh-kawr'*; from 2713; prop. *scrutinized*, i.e. (by impl.) a *recess*:—deep place.

4279. מָחָר **mâchar**, *maw-khar'*; prob. from 309; prop. *deferred*, i.e. the *morrow*; usually (adv.) *to-morrow*; indef. *hereafter*:—time to come, to-morrow.

4280. מַחֲרָאָה **machărâ'âh**, *makh-ar-aw-aw'*; from the same as 2716; a *sink*:—draught house.

4281. מַחֲרֵשָׁה **machărêshâh**, *makh-ar-ay-shaw'*; from 2790; prob. a *pick-axe*:—mattock.

4282. מַחֲרֵשֶׁת **machărêsheth**, *makh-ar-ch'-sheth*; from 2790; prob. a *hoe*:—share.

4283. מָחֳרָת **mochŏrâth**, *mokh-or-awth'*; or

מָחֳרָתָם **mochŏrâthâm** (1 Sam. 30 : 17), *mokh-or-aw-thawm'*; fem. from the same as 4279; the *morrow* or (adv.) *tomorrow*:—morrow, next day.

4284. מַחֲשָׁבָה **machăshâbâh**, *makh-ash-aw-buw'*; or

מַחֲשֶׁבֶת **machăshebeth**, *makh-ash-ch'-beth*; from 2803; a *contrivance*, i.e. (concr.) a *texture*, *machine*, or (abstr.) *intention*, *plan* (whether bad, a *plot*; or good, *advice*):—cunning (work), curious work, device (-sed), imagination, invented, means, purpose, thought.

4285. מַחְשָׁךְ **machshâk**, *makh-shawk'*; from 2821; *darkness*; concr. a *dark place*:—dark (-ness, place).

4286. מַחְשֹׂף **machsôph**, *makh-sofe'*; from 2834; a *peeling*:—made appear.

4287. מַחַת **Machath**, *makh'-ath*; prob. from 4229; *erasure*; *Machath*, the name of two Isr.:—Mahath.

4288. מַחְתֶּה **machtteh**, *mekh-it-taw'*; from 2846; prop. a *dissolution*; concr. a *ruin*, or (abstr.) *consternation*:—destruction, dismaying, ruin, terror.

4289. מַחְתָּה **machtâh**, *makh-taw'*; the same as 4288 in the sense of *removal*; a *pan* for live coals:—censer, firepan, snuffdish.

4290. מַחְתֶּרֶת **machtereth**, *makh-teh'-reth*; from 2864; a *burglary*; fig. *unexpected examination*:—breaking up, secret search.

4291. מְטָא **mᵉṭâ'** (Chald.), *met-aw'*; or

מְטָה **mᵉṭâh** (Chald.), *met-aw'*; appar. corresp. to 4672 in the intrans. sense of being *found present*; *to arrive*, *extend* or *happen*:—come, reach.

4292. מַטְאֲטֵא **maṭ'ăṭê'**, *mat-at-ay'*; appar. a denom. from 2916; a *broom* (as removing *dirt* [comp. Engl. "to dust", i.e. remove dust]):—besom.

4293. מַטְבֵּחַ **maṭbêach**, *mat-bay'-akh*; from 2873; *slaughter*:—slaughter.

4294. מַטֶּה **maṭṭeh**, *mat-teh'*; or (fem.)

מַטָּה **maṭṭâh**, *mat-taw'*; from 5186; a *branch* (as *extending*); fig. a *tribe*; also a *rod*, whether for chastising (fig. *correction*), ruling (a *sceptre*), throwing (a *lance*), or walking (a *staff*; fig. a *support* of life, e.g. bread):—rod, staff, tribe.

4295. מַטָּה **maṭṭâh**, *mat'-taw*; from 5786 with directive enclitic appended; *downward*, *below* or *beneath*; often adv. with or without prefixes:—beneath, down (-ward), less, very low, under (-neath).

4296. מִטָּה **miṭṭâh**, *mit-taw'*; from 5186; a *bed* (as *extended*) for sleeping or eating; by anal. a *sofa*, *litter* or *bier*:—bed ([-chamber]), bier.

4297. מֻטֶּה **muṭṭeh**, *moot-teh'*; from 5186; a *stretching*, i.e. *distortion* (fig. *iniquity*):—perverseness.

4298. מֻטָּה **muṭṭâh**, *moot-taw'*; from 5186; *expansion*:—stretching out.

4299. מַטְוֶה **maṭveh**, *mat-veh'*; from 2901; something *spun*:—spun.

4300. מְטִיל **mᵉṭîyl**, *met-eel'*; from 2904 in the sense of *hammering* out; an iron *bar* (as *forged*):—bar.

4301. מַטְמוֹן **maṭmôwn**, *mat-mone'*; or

מַטְמֹן **maṭmôn**, *mat-mone'*; or

מַטְמוֹן **maṭmûn**, *mat-moon'*; from 2934; a *secret* storehouse; hence a *secreted* valuable (buried); gen. *money*:—hidden riches, (hid) treasure (-s).

4302. מַטָּע **maṭṭâ'**, *mat-taw'*; from 5193; something *planted*, i.e. the place (a *garden* or vineyard), or the thing (a *plant*, fig. of men); by impl. the act, *planting*:—plant (-ation, -ing).

4303. מַטְעָם **maṭ'am**, *mat-am'*; or (fem.)

מַטְעַמָּה **maṭ'ammâh**, *mat-am-maw'*; from 2938; a *delicacy*:—dainty (meat), savoury meat.

4304. מִטְפַּחַת **miṭpachath**, *mit-pakh'-ath*; from 2946; a wide *cloak* (for a woman):—vail, wimple.

4305. מָטַר **mâṭar**, *maw-tar'*; a prim. root; to *rain*:—(cause to) rain (upon).

4306. מָטָר **mâṭâr**, *maw-tawr'*; from 4305; *rain*:—rain

4307. מַטָּרָא **maṭṭârâ'**, *mat-taw-raw'*; or

מַטָּרָה **maṭṭârâh**, *mat-taw-raw'*; from 5301; a *jail* (as a *guard*-house); also an *aim* (as being closely *watched*):—mark, prison.

4308. מַטְרֵד **Maṭrêd**, *mat-rade'*; from 2956; *propulsive*; *Matred*, an Edomitess:—Matred.

4309. מִטְרִי **Maṭrîy**, *mat-ree'*; from 4305; *rainy*; *Matri*, an Isr.:—Matri.

4310. מִי **miy**, *me*; an interrog. pron. of persons, as 4100 is of things, *who*? (occasionally, by a peculiar idiom, of things); also (indef.) *whoever*; often used in oblique construction with pref. or suff.:—any (man), × he, × him, + O that! what, which, who (-m, -se, -soever), + would to God.

4311. מִידְבָא **Mêyd'bâ'**, *may-deb-aw'*; from 4325 and 1679; *water of quiet*; *Medeba*, a place in Pal.:—Medeba.

4312. מֵידָד **Mêydâd**, *may-dawd'*; from 3032 in the sense of *loving*; *affectionate*; *Medad*, an Isr.:—Medad.

4313. מֵי הַיַּרְקוֹן **Mêy hay-Yarqôwn**, *may hah''ee-yar-kone'*; from 4325 and 3420 with the art. interposed; *water of the yellowness*; *Me-haj-Jarkon*, a place in Pal.:—Me-jarkon.

4314. מֵי זָהָב **Mêy Zâhâb**, *may zaw-hawb'*; from 4325 and 2091, *water of gold*; *Me-Zahab*, an Edomite:—Mezahab.

4315. מֵיטָב **mêyṭâb**, *may-tawb'*; from 3190; the *best* part:—best.

4316. מִיכָא **Miykâ'**, *mee-kaw'*; a var. for 4318; *Mica*, the name of two Isr.:—Micha.

4317. מִיכָאֵל **Miykâ'êl**, *me-kaw-ale'*; from 4310 and (the pref. der. from) 3588 and 410; *who* (is) *like God*?; *Mikael*, the name of an archangel and of nine Isr.:—Michael.

4318. מִיכָה **Miykâh**, *mee-kaw'*; an abbrev. of 4320; *Micah*, the name of seven Isr.:—Micah, Micaiah, Michah.

4319. מִיכָיְהוּ **Miykâhûw**, *me-kaw'-hoo*; a contr. for 4321; *Mikehu*, an Isr. prophet:—Micaiah (2 Chron. 18 : 8).

4320. מִיכָיָהוּ **Miykâyâh**, *me-kaw-yaw'*; from 4310 and (the pref. der. from) 3588 and 3050; *who* (is) *like Jah*?; *Micajah*, the name of two Isr.:—Micah, Michaiah. Comp. 4318.

4321. מִיכָיְהוּ **Miykâyᵉhûw**, *me-kaw-yeh-hoo'*; or

מִכָיְהוּ **Mikâyᵉhûw** (Jer. 36 : 11), *me-kaw-yeh-hoo'*; abbrev. for 4322; *Mikajah*, the name of three Isr.:—Micah, Micaiah, Michaiah.

4322. מִיכָיָהוּ **Miykâyâhûw**, *me-kaw-yaw'-hoo*; for 4320; *Mikajah*, the name of an Isr. and an Israelitess:—Michaiah.

4323. מִיכָל **miykâl**, *me-kawl'*; from 3201; prop. a *container*, i.e. a *streamlet*:—brook.

4324. מִיכַל **Miykal**, *me-kawl'*; appar. the same as 4323; *rivulet*; *Mikal*, Saul's daughter:—Michal.

4325. מַיִם **mayim**, *mah'-yim*; dual of a prim. noun (but used in a sing. sense); *water*; fig. *juice*; by euphem. *urine*, *semen*:— + piss, wasting, water (-ing, [-course, -flood, -spring]).

4326. מִיָּמִן **Miyâmin**, *me-yaw-meem'*; a form for 4509; *Mijamin*, the name of three Isr.:—Miamin, Mijamin.

4327. מִין **miyn**, *meen*; from an unused root mean. to *portion out*; a *sort*, i.e. *species*:—kind. Comp. 4480.

4328. מְיֻסָּדָה **mᵉyuçsâdâh**, *meh-yoos-saw-daw'*; prop. fem. pass. part. of 3245; something *founded*, i.e. a *foundation*:—foundation.

4329. מִיסָךְ **mêyçâk**, *may-sawk'*; from 5526; a *portico* (as *covered*):—covert.

4330. מִיפַעַת **Mêypha'ath**. See 4158.

4331. מִיץ **miyts**, *meets*; from 4160; *pressure*:—churning, forcing, wringing.

4332. מֵישָׁא **Mêyshâ'**, *may-shaw'*; from 4185; *departure*; *Mesha*, a place in Arabia; also an Isr.:—Mesha.

4333. מִישָׁאֵל **Miyshâ'êl**, *mee-shaw-ale'*; from 4310 and 410 with the abbrev. insep. rel. [see 834] interposed; *who* (is) *what God* (is)?; *Mishaël*, the name of three Isr.:—Michael.

4338. מִישָׁאֵל **Miyshâ'êl** (Chald.), *mee-shaw-ale'*; corresp. to 4332; *Mishaël*, an Isr.:—Mishael.

4334. מִישׁוֹר **mîyshôwr**, *mee-shore'*; or

מִישֹׁר **mîyshôr**, *mee-shore'*; from 3474; a *level*, i.e. a *plain* (often used [with the art. pref.] as a prop. name of certain districts); fig. *concord*; also *straightness*, i.e. (fig.) *justice* (sometimes adv. *justly*):—equity, even place, plain, right (-eously), (made) straight, uprightness.

4335. מִישָׁךְ **Mêyshak**, *may-shak'*; borrowed from 4336; *Meshak*, an Isr.:—Meshak.

4336. מֵישַׁךְ **Mêyshak** (Chald.), *may-shak'*; of for. or. and doubtful signif.; *Meshak*, the Bab. name of 4333:—Meshak.

4337. מֵישָׁע **Mêyshâ'**, *may-shaw'*; from 3467; *safety*; *Mesha*, an Isr.:—Mesha.

4338. מֵישַׁע **Mêysha'**, *may-shaw'*; a var. for 4337; *safety*; *Mesha*, a Moabite:—Mesha.

4339. מֵישָׁר **mêyshâr**, *may-shawr'*; from 3474; *evenness*, i.e. (fig.) *prosperity* or con-

cord; also *straightness*, i.e. (fig.) *rectitude* (only in plur. with sing. sense; often adv.):—agreement, aright, that are equal, equity, (things that are) right (-eously, things), sweetly, upright (-ly, -ness).

4340. מֵיתָר **mêythâr**, *may-thawr'*; from 3498; a *cord* (of a tent) [comp. 4339] or the *string* (of a bow):—cord, string.

4341. מַכְאֹב **mak'ôb**, *mak-obe'*; sometimes

מַכְאוֹב **mak'ôwb**, *mak-obe'*; also (fem. Isa. 53 : 3)

מַכְאֹבָה **mak'ôbâh**, *mak-o-baw'*; from 3510; *anguish* or (fig.) *affliction*:—grief, pain, sorrow.

4342. מַכְבִּיר **makbîyr**, *mak-beer'*; trans. part. of 5597; *plenty*:—abundance.

4343. מַכְבֵּנָא **Makbêmâ'**, *mak-bay-naw'*; from the same as 5529; *knoll*; *Macbena*, a place in Pal. settled by him:—Machbenah.

4344. מַכְבַּנַּי **Makbannay**, *mak-ban-nah'ee*; patrial from 4343; a *Macbannite* or native of Macbena:—Machbanai.

4345. מַכְבֵּר **makbêr**, *mak-bare'*; from 3527 in the sense of *covering* [comp. 4551]; a *grate*:—grate.

4346. מַכְבָּר **makbâr**, *mak-bawr'*; from 3527 in the sense of *covering*; a cloth (as *netted* [comp. 4345]):—thick cloth.

4347. מַכָּה **makkâh**, *mak-kaw'*; or (masc.)

מַכֵּה **makkeh**, *mak-keh'*; (plur. only) from 5221; a *blow* (in 2 Chron. 2 : 10, of the flail); by impl. a *wound*; fig. *carnage*, also *pestilence*:—beaten, blow, plague, slaughter, smote, × sore, stripe, stroke, wound ([-ed]).

4348. מַכְוֵה **mikvâh**, *mik-vaw'*; from 3554; a *burn*:—that burneth, burning.

4349. מָכוֹן **mâkôwn**, *maw-kone'*; from 3559; prop. a *fixture*, i.e. a *basis*; gen. a *place*, esp. as an *abode*:—foundation, habitation, (dwelling-, settled) place.

4350. מְכוֹנָה **mᵉkôwnâh**, *mek-o-naw'*; or

מְכֹנָה **mᵉkônâh**, *mek-o-naw'*; fem. of 4349; a *pedestal*, also a *spot*:—base.

4351. מְכוּרָה **mᵉkûwrâh**, *mek-oo-raw'*; or

מְכֻרָה **mᵉkûrâh**, *mek-o-raw'*; from the same as 3564 in the sense of *digging*; *origin* (as if a mine):—birth, habitation, nativity.

4352. מָכִי **Mâkîy**, *maw-kee'*; prob. from 4134; *pining*; *Maki*, an Isr.:—Machi.

4353. מָכִיר **Mâkîyr**, *maw-keer'*; from 4376; *salesman*; *Makir*, an Isr.:—Machir.

4354. מָכִירִי **Mâkîyrîy**, *maw-kee-ree'*; patron. from 4353; a *Makirite* or descend. of Makir:—of Machir.

4355. מָכַךְ **mâkak**, *maw-kak'*; a prim. root; to *tumble* (in ruins); fig. to *perish*:—be brought low, decay.

4356. מַכְלָאָה **miklâ'âh**, *mik-law-aw'*; or

מִכְלָה **miklâh**, *mik-law'*; from 3607; a *pen* (for flocks):—([sheep-]) fold. Comp. 4357.

4357. מִכְלָה **miklâh**, *mik-law'*; from 3615; *completion* (in plur. concr. adv. *wholly*):—perfect. Comp. 4356.

4358. מִכְלוֹל **miklôwl**, *mik-lole'*; from 3634; *perfection* (i.e. concr. adv. *splendidly*):—most gorgeously, all sorts.

4359. מִכְלָל **miklâl**, *mik-lawl'*; from 3634; *perfection* (of beauty):—perfection.

4360. מִכְלָל **miklâl**, *mik-lool'*; from 3634; something *perfect*, i.e. a splendid *garment*:—all sorts.

4361. מַכֹּלֶת **makkôleth**, *mak-ko'-leth*; from 398; *nourishment*:—food.

4362. מִכְמָן **mikmân**, *mik-mawn'*; from the same as 3646 in the sense of *hiding*; *treasure* (as *hidden*):—treasure.

4363. מִכְמָס **Mikmâs** (Ezra 2 : 27; Neh. 7 : 31), *mik-mawce'*; or

מִכְמָשׁ **Mikmâsh**, *mik-mawsh'*; or

מִכְמָשׂ **Mikmaah** (Neh. 11 : 31), *mik-mash'*; from 3647; *hidden*; *Mikmas* or *Mikmash*, a place in Pal.:—Mikmas, Michmash.

4364. מַכְמָר **makmâr**, *mak-mawr'*; or

מִכְמֹר **mikmôr**, *mik-more'*; from 3648 in the sense of *blackening* by heat; a (hunter's) *net* (as *dark* from concealment):—net.

4365. מִכְמֶרֶת **mikmereth**, *mik-meh'-reth*; or

מִכְמֹרֶת **mikmôreth**, *mik-mo'-reth*; fem. of 4364; a (fisher's) *net*:—drag, net.

מִכְמָשׂ **Mikmâsh**. See 4363.

4366. מִכְמְתָת **Mikmᵉthâth**, *mik-meth-awth'*; appar. from an unused root mean. to *hide*; *concealment*; *Mikmethath*, a place in Pal.:—Michmethath.

4367. מַכְנַדְבַי **Maknadbay**, *mak-nad-bah'ee*; from 4100 and 5068 with a particle interposed; *what* (is) *like* (a) *liberal* (man)?; *Maknadbai*, an Isr.:—Machnadebai.

מְכֹנָה **mᵉkônâh**. See 4350.

4368. מְכֹנָה **Mᵉkônâh**, *mek-o-naw'*; the same as 4350; a *base*; *Mekonah*, a place in Pal.:—Mekonah.

4369. מְכֻנָה **mᵉkûnâh**, *mek-oo-naw'*; the same as 4350; a *spot*:—base.

4370. מִכְנָס **miknâç**, *mik-nawce'*; from 3647 in the sense of *hiding*; (only in dual) *drawers* (from *concealing* the private parts):—breeches.

4371. מֶכֶס **mekeç**, *meh'-kes*; prob. from an unused root mean. to *enumerate*; an *assessment* (as based upon a *census*):—tribute.

4372. מִכְסֶה **mikçeh**, *mik-seh'*; from 3680; a *covering*, i.e. *weather-boarding*:—covering.

4373. מִכְסָה **mikçâh**, *mik-saw'*; fem. of 4371; an *enumeration*; by impl. a *valuation*:—number, worth.

4374. מִכְסֶה **mᵉkaççeh**, *mek-as-seh'*; from 3680; a *covering*, i.e. *garment*; spec. a *coverlet* (for a bed), as *turning* (from the sun); also the *omentum* (as covering the intestines):—clothing, to cover, that which covereth.

4375. מַכְפֵּלָה **Makpêlâh**, *mak-pay-law'*; from 5717; a *fold*; *Makpelah*, a place in Pal.:—Machpelah.

4376. מֶכֶר **mâkar**, *maw-kar'*; a prim. root; to *sell*, lit. (as merchandise, a daughter in marriage, into slavery), or fig. (to *surrender*):— × at all, sell (away, -er, self).

4377. מֶכֶר **meker**, *meh'-ker*; from 4376; *merchandise*; also *value*:—pay, price, ware.

4378. מַכָּר **makkâr**, *mak-kawr'*; from 5234; an *acquaintance*:—acquaintance.

4379. מִכְרֶה **mikreh**, *mik-reh'*; from 5783; a *pit* (for salt):—([salt-]) pit.

4380. מִכְרָה **mᵉkôrâh**, *mek-ay-raw'*; prob. from the same as 3564 in the sense of *stabbing*; a *sword*:—habitation.

מִכְרָה **mᵉkôrâh**. See 4351.

4381. מִכְרִי **Mikrîy**, *mik-ree'*; from 4376; *salesman*; *Mikri*, an Isr.:— Michri.

4382. מִכְרָתִי **Mᵉkôrâthîy**, *mek-ay-raw-thee'*; patrial from an unused name (the same as 4380) of a place in Pal.; a *Mekerathite*, or inhab. of Mekerah:—Mecherathite.

4383. מִכְשׁוֹל **mikshôwl**, *mik-shole'*; or

מִכְשֹׁל **mikshôl**, *mik-shole'*; masc. from 5782; a *stumbling-block*, lit. or fig. (*obstacle*, *enticement* [spec. an idol], *scruple*):—caused to fall, offence, × [no-] thing offered, ruin, stumbling-block.

4384. מַכְשֵׁלָה **makshêlâh**, *mak-shay-law'*; fem. from 5782; a *stumbling-block*, but only fig. (*fall*, *enticement* [idol]):—ruin, stumbling-block.

4385. מִכְתָּב **miktâb**, *mik-tawb'*; from 3789; a thing *written*, the *characters*, or a *document* (letter, copy, edict, poem):—writing.

4386. מִכְתָּר **mᵉkittâr**, *mek-it-tawr'*; from 3807; a *fracture*:—bursting.

4387. מִכְתָּם **miktâm**, *mik-tawm'*; from 3789; an *engraving*, i.e. (techn.) a poem.:—Michtam.

4388. מַכְתֶּשׁ **maktêsh**, *mak-taysh'*; from 3806; a *mortar*; by anal. a socket (of a tooth):—hollow place, mortar.

4389. מַכְתֵּשׁ **Maktêsh**, *mak-taysh'*; the same as 4388; *dell*; the *Maktesh*, a place in Jerus.:—Maktesh.

מַל **mâl**. See 4186.

4390. מָלָא **mâlê'**, *maw-lay'*; or

מָלֵא **mâlê'** (Esth. 7 : 5), *maw-law'*; a prim. root, to *fill* or (intrans.) be *full* of, in a wide application (lit. and fig.):—accomplish, confirm, + consecrate, be at an end, be expired, be fenced, fill, fulfil, (be, become, × draw, give in, go) full (-ly, -ly set, tale), [over-] flow, fulness, furnish, gather (selves, together), presume, replenish, satisfy, set, space, take a [hand-] full, + have wholly.

4391. מָלֵא **mᵉlê'** (Chald.), *mel-aw'*; corresp. to 4390; to *fill*:—fill, be full.

4392. מָלֵא **mâlê'**, *maw-lay'*; from 4390; *full* (lit. or fig.) or *filling* (lit.); also (concr.) *fulness*; adv. *fully*:— × ahe that was with child, fill (-ed, -ed with), full (-ly), multitude, as is worth.

4393. מְלֹא **mᵉlô'**, *mel-o'*; rarely

מְלוֹא **mᵉlôw'**, *mel-o'*; or

מְלֹה **mᵉlôw** (Ezek. 41 : 8), *mel-o'*; from 4390; *fulness* (lit. or fig.):— × all along, × all that is (there-) in, fill, (× that whereof . . . was) full, fulness, [hand-] full, multitude.

מִלֹּא **Millô'**. See 4407.

4394. מִלֵּא **millê'**, *mil-loo'*; from 4390; a *fulfilling* (only in plur.), i.e. (lit.) a *setting* (of gems), or (techn.) *consecration* (also concr. a dedicatory *sacrifice*):—consecration, be set.

4395. מְלֵאָה **mᵉlê'âh**, *mel-ay-aw'*; fem. of 4393; something *fulfilled*, i.e. *abundance* (of produce):—(first of ripe) fruit, fulness.

4396. מִלֵּאָה **millê'âh**, *mil-loo-aw'*; fem. of 4394; a *filling*, i.e. *setting* (of gems):—inclosing, setting.

4397. מַלְאָךְ **mal'âk**, *mal-awk'*; from an unused root mean. to *despatch* as a deputy; a *messenger*; spec. of God, i.e. an *angel* (also a prophet, priest or teacher):—ambassador, angel, king, messenger.

4398. מַלְאָךְ **mal'ak** (Chald.), *mal-ak'*; corresp. to 4397; an *angel*:—angel.

4399. מַלְאֲכָה **mᵉlê'kâh**, *mel-aw-kaw'*; from the same as 4397; prop. *deputyship*, i.e. ministry; gen. *employment* (never servile) or work (abstr. or concr.); also *property* (as the result of *labor*):—business, + cattle, + industrious, occupation, (+ -pied), + officer, thing (made), use, (manner of) work ([-man], -manship).

4400. מַלְאֲכוּת **mal'ăkûwth**, *mal-ak-ooth'*; from the same as 4397; a *message*:—message.

4401. מַלְאָכִי **Mal'âkîy**, *mal-aw-kee'*; from the same as 4397; *ministrative*; *Malaki*, a prophet:—Malachi.

4402. מִלְאַת **millê'ath**, *mil-layth'*; from 4390; *fulness*, i.e. (concr.) a *plump* socket (of the eye):— × fitly.

4403. מַלְבּוּשׁ **malbûwsh**, *mal-boosh'*; or

מַלְבֻּשׁ **malbûsh**, *mal-boosh'*; from 3847; a *garment*, or (collect.) *clothing*:—apparel, raiment, vestment.

4404. מַלְבֵּן **malbên**, *mal-bane'*; from 3835 (denom.); a *brick-kiln*:—brickwork.

4405. מִלָּה **millâh**, *mil-law'*; from 4448 (plur. masc. as if from

מִלֶּה **milleh**, *mil-leh'*); a *word*; collect. a *discourse*; fig. a *topic*:— + answer, by-word, matter, any thing (what) to say, to speak (-ing), speak, talking, word.

4406. מִלָּה **millâh** (Chald.), *mil-law'*; corresp. to 4405; a *word, command, discourse,* or *subject:*—commandment, matter, thing, word.

מְלוֹא **mᵉlôw.** See 4393.

מְלֹא **mᵉlôw'.** See 4393.

4407. מְלוֹא **millôw'**, *mil-lo'*; or

מְלֹא **mill-lôw'** (2 Kings 12 : 20), *mil-lo'*; from 4390; a *rampart* (as *filled* in), i.e. the *citadel:*—Millo. See also 1037.

4408. מַלּוּחַ **mallûwach**, *mal-loo'-akh;* from 4414; *sea-purslain* (from its *saltness*):—mallows.

4409. מְלוּךְ **Mallûwk**, *mal-luke';* or

מַלּוּכִי **Mallûwkîy** (Neh. 12 : 14), *mal-loo-kee';* from 4427; *regnant; Malluk,* the name of five Isr.:—Malluch, Mallchu [*from the marg.*].

4410. מְלוּכָה **mᵉlûwkâh**, *mel-oo-kaw';* fem. pass. part. of 4427; something *ruled,* i.e. a *realm:*—kingdom, king's, × royal.

4411. מָלוֹן **mâlôwn**, *maw-lone';* from 3885; a *lodgment,* i.e. *caravanserai* or *encampment:*—inn, place where . . . lodge, lodging (place).

4412. מְלוּנָה **mᵉlûwnâh**, *mel-oo-naw';* fem. from 3885; a *hut,* a *hammock:*—cottage, lodge.

4413. מְלוֹתִי **Mallôwthîy**, *mal-lo'-thee;* appar. from 4448; *I have talked* (i.e. *loquacious*):—*Mallothi,* an Isr.:—Mallothi.

4414. מָלַח **mâlach**, *maw-lakh';* a prim. root; prop. to *rub* to pieces or pulverise; intrans. to *disappear* as dust; also (as denom. from 4417) to *salt* whether intern. (to *season* with salt) or extern. (to *rub* with salt):— × at all, salt, season, temper together, vanish away.

4415. מֶלַח **mᵉlach** (Chald.), *mel-akh';* corresp. to 4414; to *eat* salt, i.e. (gen.) *subsist:*— + have maintenance.

4416. מֶלַח **mᵉlach** (Chald.), *mel-akh';* from 4415; *salt:*— + maintenance, salt.

4417. מֶלַח **melach**, *meh'-lakh;* from 4414; prop. *powder,* i.e. (spec.) *salt* (as easily pulverised and dissolved:—salt ((-pit)).

4418. מָלָח **mâlâch**, *maw-lawkh';* from 4414 in its orig. sense; a *rag* or old garment:—rotten rag.

4419. מַלָּח **mallâch**, *mal-lawkh';* from 4414 in its second. sense; a *sailor* (as following "the salt"):—mariner.

4420. מְלָחָה **mᵉlêchâh**, *mel-ay-khaw';* from 4414 (in its denom. sense); prop. *salted* (i.e. land [778 being understood]), i.e. a *desert:*—barren land (-ness), salt [land].

4421. מִלְחָמָה **milchâmâh**, *mil-khaw-maw';* from 3898 (in the sense of *fighting*); a *battle* (i.e. the *engagement*); gen. *war* (i.e. *warfare*):—battle, fight, (-ing), war ([-rior]).

4422. מָלַט **mâlaṭ**, *maw-lat';* a prim. root; prop. to *be smooth,* i.e. (by impl.) to *escape* (as if by *slipperiness*); causat. to *release* or *rescue;* spec. to *bring forth* young, *emit* sparks:—deliver (self), escape, lay, leap out, let alone, let go, preserve, save, × speedily, × surely.

4423. מֶלֶט **melet**, *meh'-let;* from 4422, *cement* (from its plastic *smoothness*):—clay.

4424. מַלְטִיָּה **Mᵉlaṭyâh**, *mel-at-yaw';* from 4422 and 3050; (whom) *Jah has delivered; Melatyah,* a Gibeonite:—Melatiah.

4425. מְלִילָה **mᵉlîylâh**, *mel-ee-law';* from 4449 (in the sense of *cropping* [comp. 4135]); a *head* of grain (as *cut* off):—ear.

4426. מְלִיצָה **mᵉlîyṣâh**, *mel-ee-tsaw';* from 3887; an *aphorism;* also a *satire:*—interpretation, taunting.

4427. מָלַךְ **mâlak**, *maw-lak';* a prim. root; to *reign;* incept. to *ascend the throne;* causat. to *induct* into royalty; hence (by impl.) to *take counsel:*—consult, × indeed, be (make, set a, set up) king, be (make) queen, (begin to, make to) reign (-ing), rule, × surely.

4428. מֶלֶךְ **melek**, *meh'-lek;* from 4427; a *king:*—king, royal.

4429. מֶלֶךְ **Melek**, *meh'-lek;* the same as 4428; *king; Melek,* the name of two Isr.:—Malech, Hammelech [*by includ. the art.*].

4430. מַלֶךְ **melek** (Chald.), *meh'-lek;* corresp. to 4428; a *king:*—king, royal.

4431. מִלֶּךְ **mᵉlak** (Chald.), *mel-ak';* from a root corresp. to 4427 in the sense of *consultation; advice:*—counsel.

4432. מֹלֶךְ **Môlek**, *mo'-lek;* from 4427; *Molek* (i.e. king), the chief deity of the Ammonites:—Molech. Comp. 4445.

4433. מַלְכָּא **malkâ'** (Chald.), *mal-kaw';* corresp. to 4436; a *queen:*—queen.

4434. מַלְכָּדֶת **malkôdeth**, *mal-ko'-deth;* from 3920; a *snare:*—trap.

4435. מִלְכָּה **Milkâh**, *mil-kaw';* a form of 4436; *queen; Milcah,* the name of a Hebrewess and of an Isr.:—Milcah.

4436. מַלְכָּה **malkâh**, *mal-kaw';* fem. of 4428; a *queen:*—queen.

4437. מַלְכּוּ **malkûw** (Chald.), *mal-koo';* corresp. to 4438; *dominion* (abstr. or concr.):—kingdom, kingly, realm, reign.

4438. מַלְכוּת **malkûwth**, *mal-kooth';* or

מַלְכֻת **malkûth**, *mal-kooth';* or (in plur.)

מַלְכֻיָּה **malkûyâh**, *mal-koo-yaw';* from 4427; a *rule;* concr. a *dominion:*—empire, kingdom, realm, reign, royal.

4439. מַלְכִּיאֵל **Malkîy'êl**, *mal-kee-ale';* from 4428 and 410; *king of* (i.e. appointed by) *God; Malkiël,* an Isr.:—Malchiel.

4440. מַלְכִּיאֵלִי **Malkîy'êlîy**, *mal-kee-ay-lee';* patron. from 4439; a *Malkiëlite* or desc. of Malkiel:—Malchielite.

4441. מַלְכִּיָּה **Malkîyâh**, *mal-kee-yaw';* or

מַלְכִּיָּהוּ **Malkîyâhûw** (Jer. 38 : 6), *mal-kee-yaw'-hoo;* from 4428 and 3050; *king of* (i.e. appointed by) *Jah; Malkijah,* the name of ten Isr.:—Malchiah, Malchijah.

4442. מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק **Malkîy-Tsedeq**, *mal-kee-tseh'-dek;* from 4428 and 6664; *king of right; Malki-Tsedek,* an early king in Pal.:—Melchizedek.

4443. מַלְכִּירָם **Malkîyrâm**, *mal-kee-rawm';* from 4428 and 7311; *king of a high* one (i.e. of exaltation); *Malkiram,* an Isr.:—Malchiram.

4444. מַלְכִּישׁוּעַ **Malkîyshûwa'**, *mal-kee-shoo'-ah;* from 4428 and 7769; *king of wealth; Malkishua,* an Isr.:—Malchishua.

4445. מַלְכָּם **Malkâm**, *mal-kawm';* or

מִלְכֹם **Milkôwm**, *mil-kome';* from 4428 for 4432; *Malcam* or *Milcom,* the national idol of the Ammonites:—Malcham, Milcom.

4446. מַלֶּכֶת **mᵉleketh**, *mel-eh'-keth;* from 4427; a *queen:*—queen.

4447. מֹלֶכֶת **Môleketh**, *mo-leh'-keth;* fem. act. part. of 4427; *queen; Moleketh,* an Israelitess:—Hammoleketh [*includ. the art.*].

4448. מָלַל **mâlal**, *maw-lal';* a prim. root; to *speak* (mostly poet.) or *say:*—say, speak, utter.

4449. מְלַל **mᵉlal** (Chald.), *mel-al';* corresp. to 4448; to *speak:*—say, speak (-ing).

4450. מִלָּלַי **Milâlay**, *mee-lal-ah'-ee;* from 4448; *talkative; Milalai,* an Isr.:—Milalai.

4451. מַלְמָד **malmâd**, *mal-mawd';* from 3925; a *goad* for oxen:—goad.

4452. מַלָּץ **mâlaṣ**, *maw-lats';* a prim. root; to *be smooth,* i.e. (fig.) *pleasant:*—be sweet.

4453. מֶלְצַר **meltsâr**, *mel-tsawr';* of Pers. der.; the *butler* or other officer in the Bab. court:—Melzar.

4454. מָלַק **mâlaq**, *maw-lak';* a prim. root; to *crack* a joint; by impl. to *wring* the neck of a fowl (without separating it):—wring off.

4455. מָלְקוֹחַ **malqôwach**, *mal-ko'-akh;* from 3947; trans. (in dual) the *jaws* (as taking food); intrans. *spoil* [and captives] (as taken):—booty, jaws, prey.

4456. מַלְקוֹשׁ **malqôwsh**, *mal-koshe';* from 3953; the spring *rain* (comp. 3954); fig. *eloquence:*—latter rain.

4457. מַלְקָח **melqâch**, *mel-kawkh';* or

מַלְקָחַיִם **malqâch**, *mal-kawkh';* from 3947; (only in dual) *tweezers:*—snuffers, tongs.

4458. מַלְתָּחָה **meltâchâh**, *mel-taw-khaw';* from an unused root mean. to *spread* out; a *wardrobe* (i.e. room where clothing is *spread*):—vestry.

4459. מַלְתָּעָה **maltâ'âh**, *mal-taw-aw';* transp. for 4973; a *grinder,* i.e. back *tooth:*—great tooth.

4460. מַמְגֵרָה **mamm'gêrâh**, *mam-meg-oo-raw';* from 4048 (in the sense of *depositing*); a *granary:*—barn.

4461. מַמַד **mêmaḏ**, *may-mad';* from 4058; a *measure:*—measure.

4462. מַמְזֵךְ **Mᵉmûwkân**, *mem-oo-kawn';* or (transp.)

מוּמְכָן **Mômûwkân** (Esth. 1 : 16), *mo-moo-kawn';* of Pers. der.; *Memucan* or *Momucan,* a Pers. satrap:—Memucan.

4463. מְמוּת **mâmôwth**, *maw-mothe';* from 4191; a mortal *disease;* concr. a *corpse:*—death.

4464. מַמְזֵר **mamzêr**, *mam-zare';* from an unused root mean. to *alienate;* a *mongrel,* i.e. born of a Jewish father and a heathen mother:—bastard.

4465. מִמְכָּר **mimkâr**, *mim-kawr';* from 4376; *merchandise;* abstr. a *selling:*— × ought, (that which cometh of) sale, that which . . . sold, ware.

4466. מִמְכֶּרֶת **mimkereth**, *mim-keh'-reth;* fem. of 4465; a *sale:*— + sold as.

4467. מַמְלָכָה **mamlâkâh**, *mam-law-kaw';* from 4427; *dominion,* i.e. (abstr.) the estate (*rule*) or (concr.) the country (*realm*):—kingdom, king's, reign, royal.

4468. מַמְלְכוּת **mamlâkûwth**, *mam-law-kooth';* a form of 4467 and equiv. to it:—kingdom, reign.

4469. מַמְסָךְ **mamçâk**, *mam-sawk';* from 4537; *mixture,* i.e. (spec.) wine *mixed* (with water or spices):—drink-offering, mixed wine.

4470. מֶמֶר **memer**, *meh'-mer;* from an unused root mean. to *grieve; sorrow:*—bitterness.

4471. מַמְרֵא **Mamrê'**, *mam-ray';* from 4754 (in the sense of *vigor*); *lusty; Mamre,* an Amorite:—Mamre.

4472. מַמְרֹר **mamrôr**, *mam-rore';* from 4843; a *bitterness,* i.e. (fig.) calamity:—bitterness.

4473. מִמְשָׁח **mimshach**, *mim-shakh';* from 4886, in the sense of *expansion; outspread* (i.e. with outstretched wings):—anointed.

4474. מִמְשָׁל **mimshâl**, *mim-shawl';* from 4910; a *ruler* or (abstr.) *rule.*—dominion, that ruled.

4475. מֶמְשָׁלָה **memshâlâh**, *mem-shaw-law';* fem. of 4474; *rule;* also (concr. in plur.) a *realm* or a *ruler:*—dominion, government, power, to rule.

4476. מִמְשָׁק **mimshâq**, *mim-shawk';* from the same as 4948; a *possession:*—breeding.

4477. מַמְתָּק **mamtaq**, *mam-tak';* from 4985; something *sweet* (lit. or fig.):—(most) sweet.

4478. מָן **mân**, *mawn;* from 4100; lit. a *whatness* (so to speak), i.e. *manna* (so called from the question about it):—manna.

4479. מָן **mân** (Chald.), *mawn;* from 4101; *who* or *what* (prop. interrog., hence also indef. and rel.):—whatsoever, + -so).

4480. מִן **min**, *min;* or

מִנִּי **minnîy**, *min-nee';* or

מִנֵּי **minnêy** (constr. plur.), *min-nay'* (Isa. 30 : 11); for 4482; prop. a *part* of; hence

(prep.), *from* or *out of* in many senses (as follows):—above, after, among, at, because of, by (reason of), from (among), in, × neither, × nor, (out) of, over, since, × than, through, × whether, with.

4481. מִן **min** (Chald.), *min;* corresp. to 4480:—according, after, + because, + before, by, for, from, × him, × more than, (out) of, part, since, × these, to, upon, + when.

4482. מִן **mân**, *mane;* from an unused root mean. to *apportion;* a *part;* hence a musical chord (as parted into strings):—in [the same] (Psa. 68 : 25), stringed instrument (Psa. 150 : 4), whereby (Psa. 45 : 8 [*defective plur.*]).

4483. מְנָא **me·nâ'** (Chald.), *men-aw';* or

מְנָה **me·nâh** (Chald.), *men-aw';* corresp. to 4487; to *count, appoint:*—number, ordain, set.

4484. מְנָא **menâ'** (Chald.), *men-ay';* pass. part. of 4483; *numbered:*—Mene.

4485. מְנַגִּינָה **mangîynâh**, *man-ghee-naw';* from 5059; a *satire:*—music.

מִנְדָּה **mindâh.** See 4061.

4486. מַנְדָּע **manda'** (Chald.), *man-dah';* corresp. to 4093; *wisdom* or *intelligence:*—knowledge, reason, understanding.

מָנָה **me·nâh.** See 4483.

4487. מָנָה **mânâh**, *maw-naw';* a prim. root; prop. to *weigh* out; by impl. to *allot* or constitute officially: also to *enumerate* or enroll:—appoint, count, number, prepare, set, tell.

4488. מָנֶה **mâneh**, *maw-neh';* from 4487; prop. a fixed *weight* or measured amount, i.e. (techn.) a *maneh* or mina:—maneh, pound.

4489. מֹנֶה **môneh**, *mo-neh';* from 4487; prop. something *weighed* out, i.e. (fig.) a *portion* of time, i.e. an *instance:*—time.

4490. מָנָה **mânâh**, *maw-naw';* from 4487; prop. something *weighed* out, i.e. (gen.) a *division;* spec. (of food) a *ration;* also a *lot:*—such things as belonged, part, portion.

4491. מִנְהָג **minhâg**, *min-haw';* from 5090; the *driving* (of a chariot):—driving.

4492. מִנְהָרָה **minhârâh**, *min-haw-raw';* from 5102; prop. a *channel* or fissure, i.e. (by impl.) a *cavern:*—den.

4493. מָנוֹד **mânôwd**, *maw-node';* from 5110; a *nodding* or *toss* (of the head in derision):—shaking.

4494. מָנוֹחַ **mânôwach**, *maw-no'-akh;* from 5117; *quiet,* i.e. (concr.) a *settled spot,* or (fig.) a *home:*—(place of) rest.

4495. מָנוֹחַ **Mânôwach**, *maw-no'-akh;* the same as 4494; *rest; Manoäch,* an Isr.:—Manoah.

4496. מְנוּחָה **menûwchâh**, *men-oo-khaw';* or

מְנֻחָה **menûchâh**, *men-oo-khaw';* fem. of 4495; *repose* or (adv.) *peacefully;* fig. *consolation* (spec. *matrimony*); hence (concr.) an *abode:*—comfortable, ease, quiet, rest (-ing place), still.

4497. מָנוֹן **mânôwn**, *maw-nohn';* from 5125; a *continuator,* i.e. *heir:*—son.

4498. מָנוֹס **mânôwç**, *maw-nose';* from 5127; a *retreat* (lit. or fig.); abstr. a *fleeing:*—× space, escape, way to flee, flight, refuge.

4499. מְנוּסָה **menûçâh**, *men-oo-saw';* or

מְנֻסָה **menûçâh**, *men-oo-saw';* fem. of 4498; *retreat:*—fleeing, flight.

4500. מָנוֹר **mânôwr**, *maw-nore';* from 5214; a yoke (prop. for *ploughing*), i.e. the *frame* of a loom:—beam.

4501. מְנוֹרָה **menôwrâh**, *men-o-raw';* or

מְנֹרָה **menôrâh**, *men-o-raw';* fem. of 4500 (in the orig. sense of 5216); a *chandelier:*—candlestick.

4502. מְנִיך **minnîk**, *min-neek';* from 5144; a *prince:*—crowned.

4503. מִנְחָה **minchâh**, *min-khaw';* from an unused root mean. to *apportion,* i.e. *bestow;* a *donation;* euphem. *tribute;* spec. a sacrificial *offering* (usually bloodless and voluntary):—gift, oblation, (meat) offering, present, sacrifice.

4504. מִנְחָה **minchâh** (Chald.), *min-khaw';* corresp. to 4503; a sacrificial *offering:*—oblation, meat offering.

מְנֻחָה **menûchâh.** See 4496.

מְנֻחוֹת **Menûchôwth.** See 2679.

4505. מְנַחֵם **Menachêm**, *men-akh-ame';* from 5162; *comforter; Menachem,* an Isr.:—Menahem.

4506. מְנַחַת **Menachath**, *maw-nakh'-ath;* from 5117; *rest; Manachath,* the name of an Edomite and of a place in Moab:—Manahath.

מְנַחְתִּי **Menachathy.** See 5180.

4507. מְנִי **Menîy**, *men-ee';* from 4487; the *Apportioner,* i.e. Fate (as an idol):—number.

מִנִּי **minnîy.** See 4480, 4482.

4508. מִנִּי **Minnîy**, *min-nee';* of for. der.; *Minni,* an Armenian province:—Minni.

מְנֻיִם **menûyîm.** See 4531.

4509. מְנֹיְמִין **Minyâmîyn**, *min-yaw-meen';* from 4480 and 3225; *from* (the) *right hand; Minjamin,* the name of two Isr.:—Miniamin. Comp. 4326.

4510. מִנְיָן **minyân** (Chald.), *min-yawn';* from 4483; *enumeration:*—number.

4511. מִנִּית **Minnîyth**, *min-neeth';* from the same as 4482; *enumeration; Minnith,* a place E. of the Jordan:—Minnith.

4512. מִנְלֶה **minleh**, *min-leh';* from 5239; *completion,* i.e. (in produce) *wealth:*—perfection.

מְנֻסָה **menûçâh.** See 4499.

4513. מָנַע **mânaʿ**, *maw-nah';* a prim. root; to *debar* (neg. or pos.) from benefit or injury:—deny, keep (back), refrain, restrain, withhold.

4514. מַנְעִיל **manʿîwl**, *man-ool';* or

מַנְעֶל **manʿêl**, *man-ool';* from 5274; a *bolt:*—lock.

4515. מַנְעָל **manʿal**, *man-awl';* from 5274; a *bolt:*—shoe.

4516. מַנְעַם **manʿam**, *man-am';* from 5276; a *delicacy:*—dainty.

4517. מְנַעֲנַע **menaʿnaʿ**, *men-ah-nah';* from 5128; a *sistrum* (so called from its *rattling* sound):—cornet.

4518. מִנְקִיּוֹת **minqqîyth**, *min-ak-keeth';* from 5356; a *sacrificial basin* (for holding blood):—bowl.

מְנֻרָה **menôrâh.** See 4501.

4519. מְנַשֶּׁה **Menashsheh**, *men-ash-sheh';* from 5382; *causing to forget; Menashsheh,* a grandson of Jacob, also the tribe desc. from him, and its territory:—Manasseh.

4520. מְנַשִּׁי **Menashshîy**, *men-ash-shee';* from 4519; a *Menashshite* or desc. of Menashsheh:—of Manasseh, Manassites.

4521. מָנָת **menâth**, *men-awth';* from 4487; an *allotment* (by courtesy, law or providence):—portion.

4522. מַס **maç**, *mas;* or

מֵס **meç**, *mes;* from 4549; prop. a *burden* (as causing to *faint*), i.e. a *tax* in the form of forced *labor:*—discomfited, levy, task [-master], tribute (-tary).

4523. מַס **mâç**, *mawce;* from 4549; *fainting,* i.e. (fig.) *disconsolate:*—is afflicted.

4524. מַסָּא **maççâ'**, *mas-saw';* plur. masc.

מַסָּאִים **maççâ'îym**, *mas-saw-eem';* or fem.

מַסָּאוֹת **maççâ'ôwth**, *mas-saw-oth';* from 5375; a *divan* (as *enclosing* the room):—abstr. (adv.) around.—that compass about, (place) round about, at table.

מַסְגֵּרָה **masgêrâh.** See 4525.

4525. מַסְגֵּר **maçgêr**, *mas-gare';* from 5462; a *fastener,* i.e. (of a person) a *smith,* (of a thing) a *prison:*—prison, smith.

4526. מִסְגֶּרֶת **misgereth**, *mis-gheh'-reth;* from 5462; something *enclosing,* i.e. a *margin* (of a region, of a panel); concr. a *stronghold:*—border, close place, hole.

4527. מַסַּד **maççad**, *mas-sad';* from 5582; a *foundation:*—foundation.

מִסְדָּה **mâçâdâh.** See 4146.

4528. מִסְדְּרוֹן **misdeʿrôwn**, *mis-der-ohn';* from the same as 5468; a *colonnade* or internal portico (from its *rows* of pillars):—porch.

4529. מָסָה **mâçâh**, *maw-saw';* a prim. root; to *dissolve:*—make to consume away, (make to) melt, water.

4530. מִסָּה **micçâh**, *mis-saw';* from 4549 (in the sense of *flowing*); *abundance,* i.e. (adv.) *liberally:*—tribute.

4531. מַסָּה **maççâh**, *mas-saw';* from 5254; a *testing,* of men (judicial) or of God (querulous):—temptation, trial.

4532. מַסָּה **Maççâh**, *mas-saw';* the same as 4531; *Massah,* a place in the Desert:—Massah.

4533. מַסְוֶה **maçveh**, *mas-veh';* appar. from an unused root mean. to *cover;* a *veil:*—vail.

4534. מְסוּכָה **meçûkâh**, *mes-oo-kaw';* for 4881; a *hedge:*—thorn hedge.

4535. מָסוֹךְ **maççôkh**, *mas-sokh';* from 5526 in the sense of *staving* off; a *cordon,* (adv.) or (as a) military *barrier:*—broken down.

4536. מִסְחָר **miçchâr**, *mis-khawr';* from 5503; *trade:*—traffic.

4537. מָסָךְ **mâçak**, *maw-sak';* a prim. root; to *mix,* espec. wine (with spices):—mingle.

4538. מֶסֶךְ **meçek**, *meh'-sek;* from 4537; a *mixture,* i.e. of wine with spices:—mixture.

4539. מָסָךְ **mâçâk**, *maw-sawk';* from 5526; a *cover,* i.e. *veil:*—covering, curtain, hanging.

4540. מַסֵּכָה **maççêkâh**, *mas-sake-kaw';* from 5258; a *covering,* i.e. garniture:—covering.

4541. מַסֵּכָה **maççêkâh**, *mas-say-kaw';* from 5258; prop. a *pouring* over, i.e. *fusion* of metal (espec. a *cast* image); by impl. a *libation,* i.e. league; concr. a *coverlet* (as if *poured* out):—covering, molten (image), vail.

4542. מִסְכֵּן **miçkên**, *mis-kane';* from 5531; *indigent:*—poor (man).

4543. מִסְכָּנָה **miçkânâh**, *mis-kaw-naw';* by transp. from 3664; a *magazine:*—store (-houses), treasure.

4544. מִסְכֹּנֶת **miçkônêth**, *mis-koy-noth';* from 4542; *indigence:*—scarceness.

4545. מַסֶּכֶת **maççeketh**, *mas-sek'-keth;* from 5259 in the sense of *spreading* out; something *expanded,* i.e. the *warp* in a loom (as *stretched* out to receive the woof):—web.

4546. מִסְלָה **micçlâh**, *mis-law';* from 5549; a *thoroughfare* (as *turnpiked*), lit. or fig.; spec. a *viaduct,* a *staircase:*—causeway, course, highway, path, terrace.

4547. מִסְלוֹל **maçlôwl**, *mas-lool';* from 5549; a *thoroughfare* (as turnpiked):—highway.

4548. מַסְמֵר **maçmêr**, *mas-mare';* or

מִסְמָר **mismâr**, *mis-mawr';* also (fem.)

מִסְמָרָה **maçmêrâh**, *mas-mer-aw';* or

מִסְמְרָה **miçmêrâh**, *mis-mer-aw';* or even

מַסְמֵרָה **maçmêrâh** (Eccles. 12 : 11), *mas-mer-aw';* from 5568; a *peg* (as *bristling* from the surface):—nail.

4549. מָאַס **mâ'aç**, *maw-as'*; a prim. root; to *liquefy*; fig. to *waste* (with disease), to *faint* (with fatigue, fear or grief):—discourage, faint, be loosed, melt (away), refuse, × utterly.

4550. מַאֲצֵי **maçtse'**, *mas-seh'*; from 5265; a *departure* (from *striking* the tents), i.e. march (not necessarily a single day's travel); by impl. a *station* (or point of *departure*):—journey (-ing).

4551. מָאֵץ **maçtse'**, *mas-aw'*; from 5365 in the sense of *projecting*; a *missile* (spear or arrow); also a *quarry* (whence stones are, as it were, *ejected*):—before it was brought, dart.

4552. מַאֲצָד **miç'âd**, *mis-awd'*; from 5582; a *balustrade* (for stairs):—pillar.

4553. מַאֲפֵד **miçpêd**, *mis-pade'*; from 5594; a *lamentation*:—lamentation, one mourneth, mourning, wailing.

4554. מַאֲפֵה **miçpêh**, *mis-pe'*; from an unused root mean. to *collect*; *fodder*:—provender.

4555. מִאְפָּחָה **miçpâchâh**, *mis-paw-khaw'*; from 5596; a *veil* (as *spread* out):—kerchief.

4556. מַאֲפַּחַת **miçpachath**, *mis-pakh'-ath*; from 5596; *scurf* (as *spreading* over the surface):—scab.

4557. מִאְפָּר **miçpâr**, *mis-pawr'*; from 5608; a *number*, def. (arithmetical) or indef. (large, innumerable; small, a *few*); also (abstr.) *narration*:— + abundance, account, × all, × few, [in-] finite, (certain) number (-ed), tale, telling, + time.

4558. מִסְפָּר **Miçpâr**, *mis-pawr'*; the same as 4557; *number*; *Mispar*, an Isr.:—Mispar. Comp. 4559.

מִסְרוֹת **Mêç'rowth**. See 4149.

4559. מִסְפֶּרֶת **Miçpereth**, *mis-peh'-reth*; fem. of 4557; *enumeration*; *Mispereth*, an Isr.:—Mispereth. Comp. 4558.

4560. מָסַר **mâçar**, *maw-sar'*; a prim. root; to *sunder*, i.e. (trans.) *set apart*, or (reflex.) *apostatize*:—commit, deliver.

4561. מֹסָר **môçâr**, *mo-sawr'*; from 3256; *admonition*:—instruction.

4562. מָסֹרֶת **mâçôreth**, *maw-so'-reth*; from 631; a *band*:—bond.

4563. מִסְתּוֹר **miçtôwr**, *mis-tore'*; from 5641; a *refuge*:—covert.

4564. מַסְתֵּר **maçtêr**, *mas-tare'*; from 5641; prop. a *hider*, i.e. (abstr.) a hiding, i.e. *aversion*:—hid.

4565. מִסְתָּר **miçtâr** *mis-tawr'* from 5641 prop. a *concealer*, i.e. a *covert*:—secret (-ly, place).

מַעְא **mᵉ'â**. See 4577.

4566. מַעְבָּד **ma'bâd**, *mah-bawd'*; from 5647; an *act*:—work.

4567. מַעֲבָד **ma'bâd** (Chald.), *mah-bawd'*; corresp. to 4566; an *act*:—work.

4568. מַעֲבֶה **ma'abeh**, *mah-ab-eh'*; from 5666; prop. *compact* (part of soil), i.e. *loam*:—clay.

4569. מַעְבָּר **ma'bâr**, *mah-ab-awr'*; or fem.

מַעֲבָרָה **ma'abârâh**, *mah-ab-aw-raw'*; from 5674; a *crossing*-place (of a *river*, a *ford*; of a mountain, a *pass*); abstr. a *transit*, i.e. (fig.) *overwhelming*:—ford, place where . . . pass, passage.

4570. מַעְגָּל **ma'gâl**, *mah-gawl'*; or fem.

מַעְגָּלָה **ma'gâlâh**, *mah-gaw-law'*; from the same as 5696; a *track* (lit. or fig.); also a *rampart* (as *circular*):—going, path, trench, way ([-side]).

4571. מָעַד **mâ'ad**, *maw-ad'*; a prim. root; to *waver*:—make to shake, slide, slip.

מֹעֵד **mô'êd**. See 4150.

4572. מַעֲדַי **Ma'âday**, *mah-ad-ah'ee*; from 5710; *ornamental*; *Maadai*, an Isr.:—Maadai.

4573. מַעַדְיָה **Ma'adyâh**, *mah-ad-yaw'*; from 5710 and 3050; *ornament of Jah*; *Maadjah*, an Isr.:—Maadiah. Comp. 4153.

4574. מַעֲדָן **ma'âdân**, *mah-ad-awn'*; or (fem.)

מַעֲדָנָה **ma'âdannâh**, *mah-ad-an-naw'*; from 5727; a *delicacy* or (abstr.) *pleasure* (adv. *cheerfully*):—dainty, delicately, delight.

4575. מַעֲדַנָּה **ma'âdannâh**, *mah-ad-an-naw'*; by transp. from 6029; a *bond*, i.e. *group*:—influence.

4576. מַעְדֵּר **ma'dêr**, *mah-dare'*; from 5737; a (weeding) *hoe*:—mattock.

4577. מְעָה **mᵉ'âh** (Chald.), *meh-aw'*; or

מְעָא **mᵉ'â** (Chald.), *meh-aw'*; corresp. to 4578; only in plur. the *bowels*:—belly.

4578. מֵעֶה **mê'âh**, *may-aw'*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *be soft*; used only in plur. the *intestines*, or (collect.) the *abdomen*, fig. *sympathy*; by impl. a *vest*; by extens. the *stomach*, the *uterus* (or of men, the seat of generation), the *heart* (fig.):—belly, bowels, × heart, womb.

4579. מֵעָה **mê'âh**, *may-aw'*; fem. of 4578; the *belly*, i.e. (fig.) interior:—gravel.

4580. מָעוֹג **mâ'ôwg**, *maw-ogue'*; from 5746; a *cake* of bread (with 3934 a *table-buffoon*, i.e. *parasite*):—cake, feast.

4581. מָעוֹז **mâ'ôwz**, *maw-oze'* (also

מָעוּז **mâ'ûwz**, *maw-ooz'*); or

מָעֹז **mâ'ôz**, *maw-oze'* (also

מָעֻז **mâ'ûz**, *maw-ooz'*); from 5810; a *fortified* place; fig a *defence*:—force, fort (-ress), rock, strength (-en), (× most) strong (hold).

4582. מָעוֹךְ **Mâ'ôwk**, *maw-oke'*; from 4600; *oppressed*; *Maok*, a Philistine:—Maoch.

4583. מָעוֹן **mâ'ôwn**, *maw-ohn'*; or

מָעִין° **mâ'îyn** (1 Chron. 4 : 41), *maw-een'*; from the same as 5772; an *abode*, of God (the Tabernacle or the Temple), men (their home) or animals (their lair); hence a *retreat* (asylum):—den, dwelling ([-] place), habitation.

4584. מָעוֹן **Mâ'ôwn**, *maw-ohn'*; the same as 4583; a *residence*; *Maon*, the name of an Isr. and of a place in Pal.:—Maon, Maonites. Comp. 1010, 4586.

4585 מְעוֹנָה **mᵉ'ônâh**, *meh-o-naw'*; or

מְעֹנָה **mᵉ'ônâh**, *meh-o-naw'*; fem. of 4583, and mean. the same:—den, habitation, (dwelling) place, refuge.

4586. מְעוּנַי **Mᵉ'ûnîy**, *meh-oo-nee'*; or

מְעִינַי **Mᵉ'îynîy**, *meh-ee-nee'*; prob. patrial from 4584; a *Meünite*, or inhab. of Maon (only in plur.):—Mehunim (-s), Meunim.

4587. מְעוֹנֹתַי **Mᵉ'ônôthay**, *meh-o-no-thah'ee*; plur. of 4585; *habitative*; *Meonothai*, an Isr.:—Meonothai.

4588. מָעוּף **mâ'ûwph**, *maw-oof'*; from 5774 in the sense of *covering* with shade [comp. 4155]; *darkness*:—dimness.

4589. מָעוֹר **mâ'ôwr**, *maw-ore'*; from 5783; *nakedness*, i.e. (in plur.) the *pudenda*:—nakedness.

מָעֹז **mâ'ôz**. See 4581.

מָעֻז **mâ'ûz**. See 4581.

4590. מַעַזְיָה **Ma'azyâh**, *mah-az-yaw'*; or

מַעֲזִיָּהוּ **Ma'azyâhûw**, *mah-az-yaw'-hoo*; prob. from 5756 (in the sense of *protection*) and 3050; *rescue of Jah*; *Maazjah*, the name of two Isr.:—Maaziah.

4591. מְעַט **mâ'aṭ**, *maw-at'*; a prim. root; prop. to *pare* off, i.e. *lessen*; intrans. to *be* (or caus. to *make*) *small* or *few* (or fig. *ineffective*):—suffer to decrease, diminish, (be, × borrow a, give, make) few (in number, -ness), gather least (little), be (seem) little, (× give the) less, be minished, bring to nothing.

4592. מְעַט **ma'aṭ**, *meh-at'*; or

מְעָט **mᵉ'âṭ**, *meh-awt'*; from 4591; a *little* or *few* (often adv. or compar.):—almost, (some, very) few (-er, -est), lightly, little (while), (very) small (matter, thing), some, soon, × very.

4593. מְעַט **mâ'ôṭ**, *maw-ote'*; pass. adj. of 4591; *thinned* (as to the edge), i.e. *sharp*:—wrapped up.

4594. מַעֲטֶה **ma'âṭeh**, *mah-at-eh'*; from 5844; a *vestment*:—garment.

4595. מַעֲטָפָה **ma'âṭâphâh**, *mah-at-aw-faw'*; from 5848; a *cloak*:—mantle.

4596. מְעִי **mᵉ'îy**, *meh-ee'*; from 5753; a *pile* of rubbish (as *contorted*), i.e. a *ruin* (comp. 5856):—heap.

4597. מָעִי **Mâ'ai**, *maw-ah'ee*; prob. from 4578; *sympathetic*; *Maai*, an Isr.:—Maai.

4598. מְעִיל **mᵉ'îyl**, *meh-eel'*; from 4603 in the sense of *covering*; a *robe* (i.e. upper and outer *garment*):—cloke, coat, mantle, robe.

מְעִים **mê'îym**. See 4578.

מְעִין **mᵉ'îyn** (Chald.). See 4577.

4599. מַעְיָן **ma'yân**, *mah-yawn'*; or

מַעְיְנוֹ **ma'yᵉnôw** (Psa. 114 : 8), *mah-yen-o'*; or (fem.)

מַעְיָנָה **ma'yânâh**, *mah-yaw-naw'*; from 5869 (as a denom. in the sense of a *spring*); a *fountain* (also collect.), fig. a *source* (of satisfaction):—fountain, spring, well.

מְעִינַי **Mᵉ'îynîy**. See 4586.

4600. מָעַךְ **mâ'ak**, *maw-ak'*; a prim. root; to *press*, i.e. to *pierce*, *emasculate*, *handle*:—bruised, stuck, be pressed.

4601. מַעֲכָה **Ma'akâh**, *mah-ak-aw'*; or

מַעֲכָת **Ma'akâth** (Josh. 13 : 18), *mah-ak-awth'*; from 4600; *depression*; *Maakah* (or *Maakath*), the name of a place in Syria, also of a Mesopotamian, of three Isr., and of four Israelitesses and one Syrian woman:—Maachah, Maachathites. See also 1038.

4602. מַעֲכָתִי **Ma'akâthîy**, *mah-ak-aw-thee'*; patrial from 4601; a *Maakathite*, or inhab. of Maakah:—Maachathite.

4603. מָעַל **mâ'al**, *maw-al'*; a prim. root; prop. to *cover* up; used only fig. to *act covertly*, i.e. *treacherously*:—transgress, (commit, do a) trespass (-ing).

4604. מַעַל **ma'al**, *mah'-al*; from 4603; *treachery*, i.e. sin:—falsehood, grievously, sore, transgression, trespass, × very.

4605. מַעַל **ma'al**, *mah'-al*; from 5927; prop. the *upper* part, used only adv. with pref. *upward*, *above*, *overhead*, *from the top*, etc.:—above, exceeding (-ly), forward, on (× very) high, over, up (-on, -ward), very.

מֵעַל **mê'al**. See 5921.

4606. מְעַל **mê'âl** (Chald.), *may-awl'*; from 5954; (only in plur. as sing.) the *setting* (of the sun):—going down.

4607. מֹעַל **mô'al**, *mo'-al*; from 5927; a *raising* (of the hands):—lifting up.

4608. מַעֲלֶה **ma'aleh**, *mah-al-eh'*; from 5927; an *elevation*, i.e. (concr.) *acclivity* or *platform*; abstr. (the relation or state) a *rise* or (fig.) *priority*:—ascent, before, chiefest, cliff, that goeth up, going up, hill, mounting up, stairs.

4609. מַעֲלָה **ma'alâh**, *mah-al-aw'*; fem. of 4608; *elevation*, i.e. the act (lit. a *journey* to a higher place, fig. a *thought* arising), or (concr.) the condition (lit. a *step* or *grade*-mark, fig. a *superiority* of station); spec. a climactic *progression* (in certain Psalms):—things that come up, (high) degree, deal, go up, stair, step, story.

4610. מַעֲלֵה עַקְרַבִּים **Ma'ălêh 'Aqrabbîym**, *mah-al-ay' ak-rab-beem'*; from 4608 and (the plur. of) 6137; *Steep of Scorpions*, a place in the Desert:—Maaleh-acrabbim, the ascent (going up) of Akrabbim.

4611. מַעֲלָל **ma'ălâl**, *mah-al-awl'*; from 5953; an *act* (good or bad):—doing, endeavour, invention, work.

4612. מַעֲמָד **ma'ămâd**, *mah-am-awd'*; from 5975; (fig.) a *position*:—attendance, office, place, state.

4613. מַעֲמָד **mo'ŏmâd**, *mo-om-awd'*; from 5975; lit. a *foothold*:—standing.

4614. מַעֲמַקָּה **ma'ămâqâh**, *mah-am-aw-kaw'*; from 6009; *burdensomeness*:—burdensome.

4615. מַעֲמָק **ma'ămâq**, *mah-am-awk'*; from 6009; a *deep*:—deep, depth.

4616. מַעַן **ma'an**, *mah'-an*; from 6030; prop. *head*, i.e. *purpose*; used only adv., *on account of* (as a motive or an aim), teleologically *in order that*:—because of, to the end (intent) that, for (to, . . . 's sake), + lest, that, to.

4617. מַעֲנֶה **ma'ăneh**, *mah-an-eh'*; from 6030; a *reply* (favorable or contradictory):—answer, × himself.

4618. מַעֲנָה **ma'ănâh**, *mah-an-aw'*; from 6031, in the sense of *depression* or *tilling*; a *furrow*:— + acre, furrow.

מְעֹנָה **mᵉ'ônâh**. See 4585.

4619. מַעַץ **Ma'ats**, *mah'-ats*; from 6095; *closure*; *Maats*, an Isr.:—Maas.

4620. מַעֲצֵבָה **ma'ătsêbâh**, *mah-ats-ay-baw'*; from 6087; *anguish*:—sorrow.

4621. מַעֲצָד **ma'ătsâd**, *mah-ats-awd'*; from an unused root mean. to *hew*; an *axe*:—axe, tongs.

4622. מַעְצֻרָה **ma'tsûwr**, *mah-tsoor'*; from 6113; obj. a *hindrance*:—restraint.

4623. מַעְצָר **ma'tsâr**, *mah-tsawr'*; from 6113; subj. *control*:—rule.

4624. מַעֲקֶה **ma'ăqeh**, *mah-ak-eh'*; from an unused root mean. to *repress*; a *parapet*:—battlement.

4625. מַעֲקָשׁ **ma'ăqâsh**, *mah-ak-awsh'*; from 6140; a *crook* (in a road):—crooked thing.

4626. מַעַר **ma'ar**, *mah'-ar*; from 6168; a *nude* place, i.e. (lit.) the *pudenda*, or (fig.) a vacant *space*:—nakedness, proportion.

4627. מַעֲרָב **ma'ărâb**, *mah-ar-awb'*; from 6148, in the sense of *trading*; *traffic*; by impl. mercantile *goods*:—market, merchandise.

4628. מַעֲרָב **ma'ărâb**, *mah-ar-awb'*; or (fem.)

מַעֲרָבָה **ma'ărâbâh**, *mah-ar-aw-baw'*; from 6150, in the sense of *shading*; the *west* (as the region of the *evening* sun):—west.

4629. מַעֲרֶה **ma'ărah**, *mah-ar-eh'*; from 6168; a *nude* place, i.e. a *common*:—meadows.

4630. מַעֲרֶה **ma'ărâh**, *mah-ar-aw'*; fem. of 4629; an *open* spot:—army [*from the warv.*].

4631. מְעָרָה **mᵉ'ârâh**, *meh-aw-raw'*; from 6168; a *cavern* (as dark):—cave, den, hole.

4632. מְעֹרָה **Mᵉ'ôrâh**, *meh-o-raw'*; the same as 4631; *cave*; *Meorah*, a place in Pal.:—Mearah.

4633. מַעֲרָךְ **ma'ărâk**, *mah-ar-awk'*; from 6186; an *arrangement*, i.e. (fig.) mental *disposition*:—preparation.

4634. מַעֲרָכָה **ma'ărâkâh**, *mah-ar-aw-kaw'*; fem. of 4633; an *arrangement*; concr. a *pile*; spec. a military *array*:—army, fight, be set in order, ordered place, rank, row.

4635. מַעֲרָכֶת **ma'ărâketh**, *mah-ar-ah'-keth*; from 6186; an *arrangement*, i.e. (concr.) a *pile* (of loaves):—row, shewbread.

4636. מַעֲרֹם **ma'ărôm**, *mah-ar-ome'*; from 6191, in the sense of *stripping*; *bare*:—naked.

4637. מַעֲרָצָה **ma'ărâtsâh**, *mah-ar-aw-tsaw'*; from 6206; *violence*; —terror,

4638. מַעֲרָת **Ma'ărâth**, *mah-ar-awth'*; a form of 4630; *waste*; *Maarath*, a (place in Pal.:—Maarath.

4639. מַעֲשֶׂה **ma'ăseh**, *mah-as-eh'*; from 6213; an *action* (good or bad); gen. a *transaction*; abstr. *activity*; by impl. a *product* (spec. a *poem*) or (gen.) *property*:—act, art, + bakemeat, business, deed, do (-ing), labour, thing made, ware of making, occupation, thing offered, operation, possession, × wall, ([handy-, needle-, net-]) work, (-ing, -manship), wrought.

4640. מַעֲשַׂי **Ma'ăsay**, *mah-as-ah'-ee*; from 6213; *operative*; *Maasai*, an Isr.:—Maasiai.

4641. מַעֲשֵׂיָה **Ma'ăsêyâh**, *mah-as-ay-yaw'*; or

מַעֲשִׂיָּהוּ **Ma'ăsêyâhûw**, *mah-as-ay-yaw'-hoo*; from 4639 and 3050; *work of Jah*; *Maaseiah*, the name of sixteen Isr.:—Maaseiah.

4642. מַעֲשַׁקּוֹת **ma'ăshaqqôth**, *mah-ash-ak-kawth'*; from 6231; *oppression*:—oppression, × oppressor.

4643. מַעֲשָׂר **ma'ăsêr**, *mah-as-ayr'*; or

מַעֲשֵׂר **ma'ăsar**, *mah-as-ar'*; and (in plur.) fem.

מַעֲשֵׂרָה **ma'ăsêrâh**, *mah-as-ay-raw'*; from 6240; a *tenth*; espec. a *tithe*,—tenth (part), tithe (-ing).

4644. מֹף **Môph** *mofe*; of Eg. or.; *Moph*, the capital of Lower Egypt:—Memphis. Comp. 5297.

4645. מְפִיבֹשֶׁת **Mᵉphîbôsheth**. See 4648.

4645. מְפַגֵּעַ **miphgâ'**, *mif-paw'*; from 6293; an *object of attack*:—mark.

4646. מַפָּה **mappâh**, *map-paw'h'*; from 5301; a *breathing out* (of life), i.e. *expiring*:—giving up.

4647. מַפֻּחַ **mappûach**, *map-poo'-akh*; from 5301; the *bellows* (i.e. *blower*) of a forge:—bellows.

4648. מְפִיבֹשֶׁת **Mᵉphîybôsheth**, *mef-ee-bo'-sheth*; or

מְפִיפֹשֶׁת **Mᵉphîbôsheth**. *mef-ee-bo'-sheth*; prob. from 6284 and 1322; *dispeller of shame* (i.e. of Baal); *Mephibosheth*, the name of two Isr.:—Mephibosheth.

4649. מֻפִּים **Muppîym**, *moop-peem'*; a plur. appar. from 5130; *wavings*; *Muppim*, an Isr.:—Muppim. Comp. 8206.

4650. מִפְלָצוֹת **mêphîyts**, *may-feets'*; from 6327; a *breaker*, i.e. mallet:—maul.

4651. מַפָּל **mappâl**, *map-pawl'*; from 5307; a *falling* off, i.e. chaff; also something *pendulous*, i.e. a flap:—flake, refuse.

4652. מִפְלָאָה **miphlâ'âh**, *mif-law-aw'*; from 6381; a *miracle*:—wondrous work.

4653. מִפְלַגָּה **miphlaggâh**, *mif-lag-gaw'*; from 6385; a *classification*:—division.

4654. מַפְלָה **mappâlâh**, *map-paw-law'*; or

מַפֵּלָה **mappêlâh**, *map-pay-law'*; from 5307; something *fallen*, i.e. a *ruin*:—ruin (-ous).

4655. מִפְלָט **miphlâṭ**, *mif-lawt'*; from 6403; an *escape*:—escape.

4656. מִפְלֶצֶת **miphletseth**, *mif-leh'-tseth*; from 6426; a *terror*, i.e. an idol:—idol.

4657. מִפְלָשׂ **miphlâs**, *mif-lawce'*; from an unused root mean. to *balance*; a *pois-ing*:—balancing.

4658. מַפֶּלֶת **mappeleth**, *map-peh'-leth*; from 5307; *fall*, i.e. *decadence*; concr. a *ruin*; spec. a *carcase*:—carcase, fall, ruin.

4659. מִפְעָל **miph'âl**, *mif-awl'*; or (fem.)

מִפְעָלָה **miph'âlâh**, *mif-aw-law'*; from 6466; a *performance*:—work.

4660. מַפֵּץ **mappêts**, *map-pates'*; from 5310; a *smiting* to pieces:—slaughter.

4661. מַפֵּץ **mappêts**, *map-pates'*; from 5310; a *smiter*, i.e. a war *club*:—battle ax.

4662. מִפְקָד **miphqâd**, *mif-kawd'*; from 6485; an *appointment*, i.e. *mandate*; concr. a designated *spot*; spec. a *census*:—appointed place, commandment, number.

4663. מִפְקָד **Miphqâd**, *mif-kawd'*; the same as 4662; *assignment*; *Miphkad*, the name of a gate in Jerus.:—Miphkad.

4664. מִפְרָץ **miphrâts**, *mif-rawts'*; from 6555; a *breah* (in the shore), i.e. a haven:—breach.

4665. מִפְרֶקֶת **miphreketh**, *mif-reh'-keth*; from 6561; prop. a *fracture*, i.e. *joint* (*vertebra*) of the neck:—neck.

4666. מִפְרָשׂ **miphrâs**, *mif-rawce'*; from 6566; an *expansion*.—that which . . . spreadest forth, spreading.

4667. מִפְשָׂעָה **miphsâ'âh**, *mif-saw-aw'*; from 6585; a *stride*, i.e. (by euphem.) the crotch:—buttocks.

מִפְתָּו **mêphṯô**. See 4159.

4668. מִפְתֵּחַ **maphtêach**, *maf-tay'-akh*; from 6605; an *opener*, i.e. a *key*:—key.

4669. מִפְתָּח **miphtâch**, *mif-tawkh'*; from 6605; an *aperture*, i.e. (fig.) *utterance*:—opening.

4670. מִפְתָּן **miphtân**, *mif-tawn'*; from the same as 6590; a *stretcher*, i.e. a *sill*:—threshold.

4671. מֹץ **môts**, *motes*; or

מוֹץ **môwts** (Zeph. 2 : 2), *motes*; from 4160; *chaff* (as *pressed* out, i.e. *winnowed* or [rather] threshed loose):—chaff.

4672. מָצָא **mâtsâ'**, *maw-tsaw'*; a prim. root; prop. to *come* forth to, i.e. *appear* or *exist*; trans. to *attain*, i.e. *find* or *acquire*; fig. to *occur*, *meet* or be *present*:— + be able, befall, being, catch, × certainly, (cause to) come (on, to, to hand), deliver, be enough (cause to) find (-ing, occasion, out), get (hold upon), × have (here), be here, hit, be left, light (up-) on, meet (with), × occasion serve, (be) present, ready, speed, suffice, take hold on.

מְצֹא **mᵉtsô'**. See 4161.

4673. מַצָּב **matstsâb**, *mats-tsawb'*; from 5324; a *fixed spot*; fig. an *office*, a military *post*:—garrison, station, place where . . . stood.

4674. מוּצָב **mutstsâb**, *moots-tsawb'*; from 5324; a *station*, i.e. military *post*:—mount.

4675. מִצְבָּה **matstsêbâh**, *mats-tsaw-baw'*; or

מַצֵּבָה **mittsêbâh**, *mits-tsaw-baw'*; fem. of 4673; a military *guard*:—army, garrison.

4676. מַצֵּבָה **matstsêbâh**, *mats-tsay-baw'*; fem. (causat.) part. of 5324; something *stationed*, i.e. a *column* or (memorial *stone*); by anal. an *idol*:—garrison, (standing) image, pillar.

4677. מְצֹבָיָה **Mᵉtsôbâyâh**, *mets-o-baw-yaw'*; appar. from 4672 and 3050; *found of Jah*; *Metsobajah*, a place in Pal.:—Mesobaite.

4678. מַצֵּבֶת **matstsebeth**, *mats-tsay'-beth*; from 5324; something *stationary*, i.e. a monumental *stone*; also the *stock* of a tree:—pillar, substance.

4679. מְצָד **mᵉtsâd**, *mets-awd'*; or

מָצוֹד **mᵉtsôd**, *mets-awd'*; or (fem.)

מְצָדָה **mᵉtsâdâh**, *mets-aw-daw'*; from 6679; a *fastness* (as a *covert* of ambush):—castle, fort, (strong) hold, munition.

מְצָדָה **mᵉtsûdâh**. See 4686.

4680. מָצָה **mâtsâh**, *maw-tsaw'*; a prim. root; to *suck* out; by impl. to *drain*, to *squeeze* out:—suck, wring (out).

4681. מֹצָה **Môtsâh**, *mo-tsaw'*; act. part. fem. of 4680; *drained*; *Motsah*, a place in Pal.:—Mosah.

4682. מַצָּה **matstsâh**, *mats-tsaw'*; from 4711 in the sense of *greedily* devouring for sweetness; prop. *sweetness*; concr. *sweet* (i.e. not soured or bittered with yeast); spec. an *unfermented cake* or loaf, or (ellipt.) the festival of *Passover* (because no leaven was then used):—unleavened (bread, cake), without leaven.

4683. מַצָּה **matstsâh**, *mats-tsaw'*; from 5327; a *quarrel*:—contention, debate, strife.

4684. מַתְכֹּנֶת **matkôneth**, *mats-kaw-nayth'*; from 6970; a *whinnying* (through impatience for battle or lust):—neighing.

4685. מָתְנוֹד **mâthnôwd**, *maw-thode'*; or (fem.)

מְתֻנֹדָה **mᵉthunôdâh**, *meth-oo-no-daw'*; or

מְתֻנֹדָה **mᵉthônôdâh**, *meth-o-no-daw'*; from 6679; a *net* (for *capturing* animals or fishes); also (by interch. for 4679) a *fastness* or (besieging) *tower*:—bulwark, hold, munition, net, snare.

4686. מָתְנוּד **mâthnûwd**, *maw-thood'*; or (fem.)

מְתֻנוּדָה **mᵉthûnûwdâh**, *meth-oo-noo-daw'*; or

מְתֻנֻדָה **mᵉthûnûdâh**, *meth-oo-noo-daw'*; for 4685; a *net*, or (abstr.) *capture*; also a *fastness*:—castle, defence, fort (-ress), (strong) hold, be hunted, net, snare, strong place.

4687. מִתְנָה **mithnâh**, *mith-naw'*; from 6680; a *command*, whether human or divine (collect. the *Law*):—(which was) commanded (-ment), law, ordinance, precept.

4688. מְתֻנְלָה **mᵉthûnlâh**, *meth-oon-law'*; or

מְתֻלָה **mᵉthûlâh**, *meth-oo-law'*; also

מְתֻלָה **mᵉthûwlâh**, *meth-oo-law'*; or

מְתֻלָה **mᵉthûlâh**, *meth-oo-law'*; from the same as 6638; a *deep* place (of water or mud):—bottom, deep, depth.

4689. מָתְעוֹק **mâthôwq**, *maw-thoke'*; from 6693; a *narrow* place, i.e. (abstr. and fig.) *confinement* or *disability*:—anguish, distress, straitness.

4690. מָתְעוֹק **mâthûwq**, *maw-thook'*; or

מָתָק **mâthûq**, *maw-thook'*; from 6686; something *narrow*, i.e. a column or *hill-top*:—pillar, situate.

4691. מְתֻעְקָה **mᵉthûwqâh**, *meth-oo-kaw'*; or

מְתֻעָקָה **mᵉthûqâh**, *meth-oo-kaw'*; fem. of 4690; *narrowness*, i.e. (fig.) *trouble*:—anguish, distress.

4692. מָתְצוֹר **mâthôwr**, *maw-tsore'*; or

מָתְצוּר **mâthûwr**, *maw-tsoor'*; from 6696; something *hemming* in, i.e. (obj.) a *mound* (of besiegers), (abstr.) a *siege*, (fig.) *distress*; or (subj.) a *fastness*:—besieged, bulwark, defence, fenced, fortress, siege, strong (hold), tower.

4693. מָתְצוֹר **mâthôwr**, *maw-tsore'*; the same as 4692 in the sense of a *limit*; *Egypt* (as the *border* of Pal.):—besieged places, defence, fortified.

4694. מְתֻצוּרָה **mᵉthûwrâh**, *meth-oo-raw'*; or

מְתֻצָרָה **mᵉthûrâh**, *meth-oo-raw'*; fem. of 4692; a *hemming* in, i.e. (obj.) a *mound* (of siege), or (subj.) a *rampart* (of protection), (abstr.) *fortification*:—fenced (city), fort, munition, strong hold.

4695. מַתְצוּת **matstsûwth**, *mats-tsooth'*; from 5327; a *quarrel*:—that contended.

4696. מֵתְחַ **mêthach**, *may'-thakh*; from an unused root mean. to be *clear*, i.e. *conspicuous*; the *forehead* (as *open* and *prominent*):—brow, forehead, + impudent.

4697. מִתְחָה **mithchâh**, *mith-khaw'*; from the same as 4696; a *shin-piece* of armor (as *prominent*), only plur.:—greaves.

4698. מְתֻלָה **mᵉthôlâh**. See 4688.

מְתֻלָה **mᵉthûlâh**. See 4688.

4699. מְתֻלָה **mᵉthillâh**, *meth-il-law'*; from 6750; a *tinkler*, i.e. a *bell*:—bell.

4700. מְתֻלָה **mᵉthullâh**, *meth-ool-law'*; from 6751; *shade*:—bottom.

4701. מְתֻלָתַיִם **mᵉthêlâthayim**, *meth-ay'-lath-ah'-yim*; from 6750; (only dual) double *tinklers*, i.e. cymbals:—cymbals.

4702. מִתְנַפֶּת **mitsnepheth**, *mits-neh'-feth*; from 6801; a *tiara*, i.e. official *turban* (of a king or high priest):—diadem, mitre.

4703. מָתַשׁ **mâthaste'**, *maw-tash'*; from 8331; a *wretch*:—bad.

4708. מִתְעָד **mitsʻâd**, *mits-awd'*; from 6805; a *step*; fig. *companionship*:—going, step.

4704. מִתְצִיר **mitstsᵉrâh**, *mits-tseh-raw'*; fem. of 4705; prop. *littleness*; concr. *diminutive*:—little.

4705. מִתְעָר **mitsʻâr**, *mits-awr'*; from 6819; *petty* (in size or number); adv. a *short* (time):—little one (while), small.

4706. מִתְעָר **Mitsʻâr**, *mits-awr'*; the same as 4705; *Mitsar*, a peak of Lebanon:—Mizar.

4707. מִצְפֶּה **mitspeh**, *mits-peh'*; from 6822; an *observatory*, espec. for military purposes:—watch tower.

4708. מִצְפֶּה **Mitspeh**, *mits-peh'*; the same as 4707; *Mitspeh*, the name of five places in Pal.:—Mizpeh, watch tower. Comp. 4709.

4709. מִצְפָּה **Mitspah**, *mits-paw'*; fem. of 4708; *Mitspah*, the name of two places in Pal.:—Mitspah. [This seems rather to be only an orth. var. of 4708 when "in pause".]

4710. מִצְפֻּן **mitspûn**, *mits-poon'*; from 6845; a *secret* (place or thing, perh. *treasure*):—hidden thing.

4711. מָצָץ **mâtsats**, *maw-tsats'*; a prim. root; to *suck*:—milk.

מוּצָקָה **mûtsâqâh**. See 4166.

4712. מְצַר **mêtsar**, *may-tsar'*; from 6696; something *tight*, i.e. (fig.) *trouble*:—distress, pain, strait.

מָצָק **mâtsûq**. See 4690.

מְצוּקָה **mᵉtsûqâh**. See 4691.

מְצוּרָה **mᵉtsûrâh**. See 4694.

4713. מִצְרִי **Mitsrîy**, *mits-ree'*; from 4714; a *Mitsrite*, or inhab. of Mitsrajim:—Egyptian, of Egypt.

4714. מִצְרַיִם **Mitsrayim**, *mits-rah'-yim*; dual of 4693; *Mitsrajim*, i.e. Upper and Lower Egypt:—Egypt, Egyptians, Misraim.

4715. מִצְרֵף **mitsrêph**, *mits-rafe'*; from 6884; a *crucible*:—fining pot.

4716. מַק **maq**, *mak*; from 4743; prop. a *melting*, i.e. *putridity*:—rottenness, stink.

4717. מַקֵּבָה **maqqêbâh**, *mak-kab-baw'*; from 5344; prop. a *perforatrix*, i.e. a *hammer* (as *piercing*):—hammer.

4718. מַקֵּבֶת **maqqebeth**, *mak-keh'-beth*; from 5344; prop. a *perforator*, i.e. a *hammer* (as *piercing*); also (intrans.) a *perforation*, i.e. a *quarry*:—hammer, hole.

4719. מַקֵּדָה **Maqqêdâh**, *mak-kay-daw'*; from the same as 5348 in the denom. sense of *herding* (comp. 5349); *fold*; *Makkedah*, a place in Pal.:—Makkedah.

4720. מִקְדָּשׁ **miqdâsh**, *mik-dawsh'*; or

מִקֹּדֶשׁ **miqqedâsh** (Exod. 15 : 17), *mik-ked-awsh'*; from 6942; a *consecrated* thing or place, espec. a *palace*, *sanctuary* (whether of Jehovah or of idols) or *asylum*:—chapel, hallowed part, holy place, sanctuary.

4721. מַקְהֵל **maqhêl**, *mak-hale'*; or (fem.)

מַקְהֵלָה **maqhêlâh**, *mak-hay-law'*; from 6950; an *assembly*:—congregation.

4722. מַקְהֵלֹת **Maqhêlôth**, *mak-hay-loth'*; plur. of 4721 (fem.); *assemblies*; *Makheloth*, a place in the Desert:—Makheloth.

4723. מִקְוֶה **miqveh**, *mik-veh'*; or

מִקְוֵה **miqvêh** (1 Kings 10 : 28), *mik-vay'*; or

מִקְוֵי **miqvê** (2 Chron. 1 : 16), *mik-vay'*; from 6960; something *waited* for, i.e. *confidence* (obj. or subj.); also a *collection*, i.e. (of water) a *pond*, or (of men and horses) a *caravan* or *drove*:—abiding, gathering together, hope, linen yarn, plenty [of water], pool.

4724. מִקְוֶה **miqvâh**, *mik-vaw'*; fem. of 4723; a *collection*, i.e. (of water) a *reservoir*:—ditch.

4725. מָקוֹם **mâqôwm**, *maw-kome'*; or

מָקֹם **mâqôm**, *maw-kome'*; also (fem.)

מְקוֹמָה **mᵉqômâh**, *mek-o-maw'*; or

מְקֹמָה **mᵉqômâh**, *mek-o-maw'*; from 6965; prop. a *standing*, i.e. a *spot*; but used widely of a *locality* (gen. or spec.); also (fig.) of a *condition* (of body or mind):—country, × home, × open, place, room, space, × whither [-soever].

4726. מָקוֹר **mâqôwr**, *maw-kore'*; or

מָקֹר **mâqôr**, *maw-kore'*; from 6979; prop. something *dug*, i.e. a (gen.) *source* (of water, even when naturally flowing; also of tears, blood [by euphem. of the female *pudenda*]; fig. of happiness, wisdom, progeny):—fountain, issue, spring, well (-spring).

4727. מִקְחָ **miqqâch**, *mik-kawkh'*; from 3947; *reception*:—taking.

4728. מַקָּחָה **maqqâchâh**, *mak-kaw-khaw'*; from 3947; something *received*, i.e. *merchandise* (purchased):—ware.

4729. מִקְטָר **miqtâr**, *mik-tawr'*; from 6999; something to *fume* (incense) on, i.e. a *hearth* place:—to burn . . . upon.

מְקַטֶּרֶת **mᵉqatṭᵉrâh**. See 6999.

4730. מִקְטֶרֶת **miqtereth**, *mik-teh'-reth*; fem. of 4729; something to *fume* (incense) in, i.e. a *coal-pan*:—censer.

4731. מַקֵּל **maqqêl**, *mak-kale'*; or (fem.)

מַקֵּלָה **maqqᵉlâh**, *mak-kel-aw'*; from an unused root mean. appar. to *germinate*; a *shoot*, i.e. *stick* (with leaves on, or for walking, striking, guiding, divining):—rod, ([hand-]) staff.

4732. מִקְלוֹת **Miqlôwth**, *mik-lohth'* (or perh. *mik-kel-oth'*); plur. of (fem.) 4731; *rods*; *Mikloth*, a place in the Desert:—Mikloth.

4733. מִקְלָט **miqlâṭ**, *mik-lawt'*; from 7088 in the sense of *taking* in; an *asylum* (as a *receptacle*):—refuge.

4734. מִקְלַעַת **miqlaʻath**, *mik-lah'-ath*; from 7049; a *sculpture* (prob. in bass-relief):—carved (figure), carving, graving.

מָקֹם **mâqôm**. See 4725.

מְקֹמָה **mᵉqômâh**. See 4725.

4735. מִקְנֶה **miqneh**, *mik-neh'*; from 7069; something *bought*, i.e. *property*, but only live *stock*; abstr. *acquisition*:—cattle, flock, herd, possession, purchase, substance.

4736. מִקְנָה **miqnâh**, *mik-naw'*; fem. of 4735; prop. a *buying*, i.e. *acquisition*; concr. a piece of *property* (land or living); also the *sum* paid:—(he that is) bought, possession, piece, purchase.

4737. מִקְנְיָהוּ **Miqnêyâhûw**, *mik-nay-yaw'-hoo*; from 4735 and 3050; *possession of Jah*; *Miknejah*, an Isr.:—Mikneiah.

4738. מִקְסָם **miqqâm**, *mik-kawm'*; from 7080; an *augury*:—divination.

4739. מִקְצֶה **Miqats**, *maw-kats'*; from 7112; *end*; *Makats*, a place in Pal.:—Makaz.

4740. מַקְצוֹעַ **maqtsôwaʻ**, *mak-tso'-ah*; or

מַקְצֻעַ **maqtsûaʻ**, *mak-tso'-ah*; or (fem.)

מַקְצֻעָה **maqtsûʻâh**, *mak-tso-aw'*; from 7106 in the denom. sense of *bending*, an *angle* or recess:—corner, turning.

4741. מַקְצֻעָה **maqtsûʻâh**, *mak-tsoo-aw'*; from 7106; a *scraper*, i.e. a carving *chisel*:—plane.

4742. מַקְצֻעָה **mᵉqutsʻâh**, *mek-oots-aw'*; from 7106 in the denom. sense of *bending*; an *angle*:—corner.

4743. מָקַק **mâqaq**, *maw-kak'*; a prim. root; to *melt*; fig. to *flow*, *dwindle*, *vanish*,—consume away, be corrupt, dissolve, pine away.

מָקֹר **mâqôr**. See 4726.

4744. מִקְרָא **miqraʼ**, *mik-raw'*; from 7121; something *called* out, i.e. a public *meeting* (the act, the persons, or the place); also a *rehearsal*:—assembly, calling, convocation, reading.

4745. מִקְרֶה **miqreh**, *mik-reh'*; from 7136; something *met* with, i.e. an *accident* or *fortune*:—something befallen, befalleth, chance, event, hap (-peneth).

4746. מַקֵּדָה **maqqêdâh** *mak-kay-daw'*; from 7186; prop. *something mashing*, i.e. a *frame* (of timbers):—building.

4747. מַקְעֵרָה **maqʻêrâh** *mak-ay-raw'*; from the same as 7319; a *cooling* off:— × cummer.

מִקְשׁ **miqšah.** See 4170.

4748. מִקְשֶׁה **miqšeh** *mik-sheh'*; from 7185 in the sense of *knotting* up round and hard; *something turned* (rounded), i.e. a *curl* (of tresses):— × work [set] hair.

4749. מִקְשֶׁה **miqšêh** *mik-shay'*; fem. of 4748; *rounded work*, i.e. moulded by *hammering* (*repousse*):—beaten (out of one piece, work), upright, whole piece.

4750. מִקְשָׁה **miqšâh** *mik-shaw'*; denom. from 7180; lit. a *cucumbered* field, i.e. a *cucumber* patch:—garden of cucumbers.

4751. מַר **mar**, *mar*; or (fem.)

מָרָה **mârâh**, *maw-raw'*; from 4843; *bitter* (lit. or fig.); also (as noun) *bitterness*, or (adv.) *bitterly*:— + angry, bitter (-ly, -ness), chafed, discontented, × great, heavy.

4752. מַר **mar**, *mar*; from 4843 in its orig. sense of *distillation*; a *drop*:—drop.

4753. מֹר **môr**, *more*; or

מוֹר **môwr**, *more*; from 4549; *myrrh* (as *distilling* in drops, and also as *bitter*):—myrrh.

4754. מָרָא **mârâʼ**, *maw-raw'*; a prim. root; to *rebel*; hence (through the idea of *maltreating*) to *whip*, i.e. *lash* (self with wings, as the ostrich in running):—be filthy, lift up self.

4755. מָרָא **Mârâʼ**, *maw-raw'*; for 4751 fem.; *bitter*; *Mara*, a symbol. name of Naomi:—Mara.

4756. מָרֵא **mârêʼ** (Chald.), *maw-ray'*; from a root corresp. to 4754 in the sense of *domineering*; a *master*:—lord, Lord.

מָרֵא **mârêʼ.** See 4172.

4757. מְרֹאדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן **Mᵉrôʼdak Balʼâdân**, *mer-o-dak' bal-aw-dawn'*; of for. der.; *Merodak-Baladan*, a Bab. king:—Merodach-baladan. Comp. 4781.

4758. מַרְאָה **marʼoh**, *mar-eh'*; from 7200; a *view* (the act of seeing); also an *appearance* (the thing seen), whether (real) a *shape* (espec. if handsome, *comeliness*; often plur. the *looks*), or (mental) a *vision*:— × apparently, appearance (-reth), × as soon as beautiful (-ly), countenance, fair, favoured, form, goodly, to look (up) on (to), look [-eth], pattern, to see, seem, sight, visage, vision.

4759. מַרְאָה **marʼâh**, *mar-aw'*; fem. of 4758; a *vision*; also (causat.) a *mirror*:—looking glass, vision.

4760. מֻרְאָה **murʼâh**, *moor-aw'*; appar. fem. pass. causat. part. of 7200; *something conspicuous*, i.e. the *craw* of a bird (from its *prominence*):—crop.

מְרֹאן **Mᵉrʼôwn.** See 8112.

4761. מַרְאֲשָׁה **marʼâshâh**, *mar-aw-shaw'*; denom. from 7218; prop. *headship*, i.e. (plur. for collect.) *dominion*:—principality.

4762 מַרְאֲשָׁה **Marʼêshâh**, *mar-ay-shaw'*; or

מַרֵאשָׁה **Marêshâh**, *mar-ay-shaw'*; formed like 4761; *summit*; *Mareshah*, the name of two Isr. and of a place in Pal.:—Mareshah.

4763. מַרְאֲשָׁה **marʼâshâh** *mer-ah-ash-aw'*; formed like 4761; prop. a *headpiece*, i.e. (plur. for adv.) *at* (or *as*) the *head-rest* (or pillow):—bolster, head, pillow. Comp. 4772.

4764. מֵרָב **Mêrâb**, *may-rawb'*; from 7231; *increase*; *Merab*, a daughter of Saul:—Merab.

4765. מַרְבַד **marbad**, *mar-bad'*; from 7234; a *coverlet*:—covering of tapestry.

4766. מַרְבֶּה **marbeh**, *mar-beh'*; from 7235; prop. *increasing*; as noun, *greatness*, or (adv.) *greatly*:—great, increase.

4767. מִרְבָּה **mirbâh**, *meer-baw'*; from 7235; *abundance*, i.e. a great quantity:—much.

4768. מַרְבִּית **marbîyth**, *mar-beeth'*; from 7235; a *multitude*; also *offspring*; spec. *interest* (on capital):—greatest part, greatness, increase, multitude.

4769. מַרְבֵּץ **marbêts**, *mar-bates'*; from 7257; a *reclining* place, i.e. *fold* (for flocks):—couching place, place to lie down.

4770. מַרְבֵּק **marbêq**, *mar-bake'*; from an unused root mean. to *tie* up; a *stall* (for cattle):— × fat (-ted), stall.

מֹרַג **mórag** See 4178.

4771. מַרְגּוֹעַ **margôwaʻ**, *mar-go'-ah*; from 7280; a *resting* place:—rest.

4772. מַרְגְּלָה **margᵉlâh**, *mar-ghel-aw'*; denom. from 7272; (plur. for collect.) a *footpiece*, i.e. (adv.) *at the foot*, or (direct.) the *foot* itself:—feet. Comp. 4763.

4773. מַרְגֵּמָה **margêmâh**, *mar-gay-maw'*; from 7275; a *stone*-heap:—eling.

4774. מַרְגֵּעָה **margêʻâh**, *mar-gay-aw'*; from 7280; *rest*:—refreshing.

4775. מָרַד **mârad**, *maw-rad'*; a prim. root; to *rebel*:—rebel (-llous).

4776. מֶרֶד **mᵉrad** (Chald.), *mer-ad'*; from a root corresp. to 4775; *rebellion*:—rebellion.

4777. מֶרֶד **mered**, *meh'-red*; from 4775; *rebellion*:—rebellion.

4778. מֶרֶד **Mered**, *meh'-red*; the same as 4777; *Mered*, an Isr.:—Mered.

4779. מָרָד **mârâd** (Chald.), *maw-rawd'*; from the same as 4778; *rebellious*:—rebellious.

4780. מַרְדוּת **mardûwth**, *mar-dooth'*; from 4775; *rebelliousness*:— × rebellious.

4781. מְרֹדָךְ **Mᵉrôdâk**, *mer-o-dawk'*; of for. der.; *Merodak*, a Bab. idol:—Merodach. Comp. 4757.

4782. מָרְדְּכַי **Mordᵉkay**, *mor-dek-ah'ee*; of for. der.; *Mordecai*, an Isr.:—Mordecai.

4783. מַרְדָּפָה **murdâph**, *moor-daw'*; from 7291; *persecuted*:—persecuted.

4784. מָרָה **mârâh**, *maw-raw'*; a prim. root; to *be* (caus. *make*) *bitter* (or unpleasant); (fig.) to *rebel* (or resist; causat. to *provoke*):—bitter, change, be disobedient, disobey, grievously, provocation, provoke (-ing), (be) rebel (against, -llous).

4785. מָרָה **Mârâh**, *maw-raw'*; the same as 4751 fem.; *bitter*; *Marah*, a place in the Desert:—Marah.

מֹרֶה **Môreh.** See 4175.

4786. מֹרָה **môrâh**, *mo-raw'*; from 4843; *bitterness*, i.e. (fig.) *trouble*:—grief.

4787. מָרָה **morrâh**, *mor-raw'*; a form of 4785; *trouble*:—bitterness.

4788. מָרוּד **mârûwd**, *maw-rood'*; from 7300 in the sense of *maltreatment*; an *outcast*; (abstr.) *destitution*:—cast out, misery.

4789. מְרֹזִ **Mêrôwz**, *may-roze'*; of uncert. der.; *Meroz*, a place in Pal.:—Meroz.

4790. מְרוֹחַץ **mᵉrôwach**, *mer-o-akh'*; from 4799; *bruised*, i.e. *emasculated*:—broken.

4791. מָרוֹם **mârôwm**, *maw-rome'*; from 7311; *altitude*, i.e. concr. (an *elevated place*), abstr. (*elevation*), fig. (*elation*), or adv. (*aloft*):—(far) above, dignity, haughty, height, (most, on) high (one, place), loftily, upward.

4792. מְרוֹם **Mêrôwm**, *may-rome'*; formed like 4791; *height*; *Merom*, a lake in Pal.:—Merom.

4793. מֵרוֹץ **mêrôwts**, *may-rotes'*; from 7323; a *run* (the trial of speed):—race.

4794. מְרוּצָה **mᵉrûwtsâh**, *mer-oo-tsaw'*; or

מֵרֻצָה **mêrûtsâh**, *mer-oo-tsaw'*; fem. of 4793; a *race* (the act), whether the manner or the progress:—course, running. Comp. 4835.

4795. מָרוּק **mârûwq**, *maw-rook'*; from 4838; prop. *rubbed*; but used abstr., a *rubbing* (with perfumery):—purification.

מְרוֹר **mᵉrôwr.** See 4844.

מְרוֹרָה **mᵉrôwrâh.** See 4843.

4796. מָרוֹת **Mârôwth**, *maw-rohth'*; plur. of 4751 fem.; *bitter springs*; *Maroth*, a place in Pal.:—Maroth.

4797. מִרְזַח **mirzach**, *meer-zakh'*; from an unused root mean. to *scream*; a *cry*, i.e. (of joy), a *revel*:—banquet.

4798. מִרְזֵחַ **marzêach**, *mar-zay'-akh*; formed like 4797; a *cry*, i.e. (of grief) a *lamentation*:—mourning.

4799. מָרַח **mârach**, *maw-rakh'*; a prim. root; prop. to *soften* by rubbing or pressure; hence (medicinally) to *apply* as an emollient:—lay for a plaister.

4800. מִרְחָב **merchâb**, *mer-khawb'*; from 7337; *enlargement*, either lit. (an *open space*, usually in a good sense), or fig. (*liberty*):—breadth, large place (room).

4801. מֶרְחָק **merchâq**, *mer-khawk'*; from 7368; *remoteness*, i.e. (concr.) a *distant* place; often (adv.) *from afar*:— (a-, dwell in, very) far (country, off). See also 1023.

4802. מַרְחֶשֶׁת **marchesheth**, *mar-khehsheth*; from 7370; a *stew*-pan:—frying-pan.

4803. מָרַט **mârat**, *maw-rat'*; a prim. root; to *polish*; by impl. to *make bald* (the head), to *pall* (the shoulder); also, to *sharpen*:—bright, furbish, (have his) hair (be) fallen off, peeled, pluck off (hair).

4804. מָרַט **mᵉraṭ** (Chald.), *mer-at'*; corresp. to 4803; *to pull off*:—be plucked.

4805. מְרִי **mᵉrîy**, *mer-ee'*; from 4784; *bitterness*, i.e. (fig.) *rebellion*; concr. *bitter*, or *rebellious*:—bitter, (most) rebel (-lion, -llous).

4806. מְרִיא **mᵉrîyʼ**, *mer-ee'*; from 4754 in the sense of *grossness*, through the idea of *domineering* (comp. 4756); *stall-fed*; often (as noun) a *beeve*:—fat (fed) beast (cattle, -ling).

4807. מְרִיב בַּעַל **Mᵉrîyb Baʻal**, *mer-eeb' bahal*; from 7378 and 1168; *quarreller of Baal*; *Merib-Baal*, an epithet of Gideon:—Meribbaal. Comp. 4810.

4808. מְרִיבָה **mᵉrîybâh**, *mer-ee-baw'*; from 7378; *quarrel*:—provocation, strife.

4809. מְרִיבָה **Mᵉrîybâh**, *mer-ee-baw'*; the same as 4806; *Meribah*, the name of two places in the Desert:—Meribah.

4810. מְרִיב בַּעַל **Mᵉrîy Baʻal**, *mer-ee' bahal*; from 4805 and 1168; *rebellion of* (i.e. *against*) *Baal*; *Meri-Baal*, an epithet of Gideon:—Meri-baal. Comp. 4807.

4811. מְרִיָּה **Mᵉrâyâh**, *mer-aw-yaw'*; from 4784; *rebellion*; *Merajah*, an Isr.:—Meraiah. Comp. 8296.

מֹרִיָּה **Môrîyâh.** See 4179.

4812. מְרִירוּת **Mᵉrâyôwth**, *mer-aw-yohth'*; plur. of 4811; *rebellious*; *Merajoth*, the name of two Isr.:—Meraioth.

4813. מִרְיָם **Miryâm**, *meer-yawm'*; from 4805; *rebelliously*; *Mirjam*, the name of two Israelitesses:—Miriam.

4814. מְרִירוּת **mᵉrîyrûwth**, *mer-ee-rooth'*; from 4843; *bitterness*, i.e. (fig.) *grief*:—bitterness.

4815. מְרִירִי **mᵉrîyrîy**, *mer-ee-ree'*; from 4843; *bitter*, i.e. *poisonous*:—bitter.

4816. מֹרֶךְ **môrek**, *mo'-rek*; perh. from 7401; *softness*, i.e. (fig.) *fear*:—faintness.

4817. מֶרְכָּב **merkâb**, *mer-kawb'*; from 7392; a *chariot*; also a *seat* (in a vehicle):—chariot, covering, saddle.

4818. מֶרְכָּבָה **merkâbâh**, *mer-kaw-baw'*; fem. of 4817; a *chariot*:—chariot. See also 1024.

4819. מַרְכֹּלֶת **markôleth**, *mar-ko'-leth*; from 7402; a *mart*:—merchandise.

4820. מִרְמָה **mirmâh**, *meer-maw'*; from 7411 in the sense of *deceiving; fraud*:—craft, deceit (-ful, -fully), false, feigned, guile, subtilly, treachery.

4821. מִרְמָה **Mirmâh**, *meer-maw'*; the same as 4820; *Mirmah*, an Isr.:—Mirma.

4822. מְרֹמוֹת **Mᵉrômôwth**, *mer-o-mohth'*; plur. from 7311; *heights; Meremoth*, the name of two Isr :—Meremoth.

4823. מִרְמָס **mirmâç**, *meer-mawce'*; from 7429; *abasement* (the act or the thing):—tread (down) -ing, (to be) trodden (down) under foot.

4824. מְרֹנֹתַי **Mêrônôthîy**, *may-ro-no-thee'*; patrial from an unused noun; a *Meronothite*, or inhab. of some (otherwise unknown) Meronoth:—Meronothite.

4825. מֶרֶס **Mereç**, *meh'-res*; of for. der.; *Meres*, a Pers.:—Meres.

4826. מַרְסְנָא **Marᶜenâ'**, *mar-sen-aw'*; of for. der.; *Marsena*, a Pers.:—Marsena.

4827. מֵרַע **mêraʿ**, *may-rah'*; from 7489; used as (abstr.) noun, *wickedness*:—do mischief.

4828. מֵרַע **mêraʿ**, *may-ray'-ah*; from 7462 in the sense of *companionship*; a *friend*:—companion, friend.

4829. מִרְעֶה **mirᶜeh**, *meer-eh'*; from 7462 in the sense of *feeding; pasture* (the place or the act); also the *haunt* of wild animals:—feeding place, pasture.

4830. מִרְעִית **mirᶜîyth**, *meer-eeth'*; from 7462 in the sense of *feeding; pasturage*; concr. a *flock*:—flock, pasture.

4831. מַרְעַלָה **Marᶜâlâh**, *mar-al-aw'*; from 7477; perh. *earthquake*; *Maralah*, a place in Pal.:—Maralah.

4832. מַרְפֵּא **marpê'**, *mar-pay'*; from 7495; prop. *curative*, i.e. lit. (concr.) a *medicine*, or (abstr.) a *cure*; fig. (concr.) *deliverance*, or (abstr.) *placidity*:—([in-]) cure (-able), healing (-lth), remedy, sound, wholesome, yielding.

4833. מִרְפָּשׂ **mirpâs**, *meer-pawce'*; from 7515; *muddled* water:—that which . . . have fouled.

4834. מָרַץ **mârats**, *maw-rats'*; a prim. root; prop. to *press*, i.e. (fig.) to be *pungent* or vehement; to *irritate*:—embolden, be forcible, grievous, sore.

4835. מְרֻצָה **mᵉrûtsâh**, *mer-oo-tsaw'*; from 7533; *oppression*:—violence. See also 4794.

4836. מַרְצֵעַ **martsêaʿ**, *mar-tsay'-ah*; from 7527; an *awl*:—aul.

4837. מִרְצֵפָת **martsepheth**, *mar-tseh'-feth*; from 7528; a *pavement*:—pavement.

4838. מָרַק **mâraq**, *maw-rak'*; a prim. root; to *polish*; by impl. to *sharpen*; also to *rinse*:—bright, furbish, scour.

4839. מָרָק **mârâq**, *maw-rawk'*; from 4838; *soup* (as if a *rinsing*):—broth. See also 6564.

4840. מִרְקָח **merqâch**, *mer-kawkh'*; from 7543; a *spicy* herb:— × sweet.

4841. מִרְקָחָה **merqâchâh**, *mer-kaw-khaw'*; fem. of 4840; abstr. a *seasoning* (with spicery); concr. an *unguent-kettle* (for preparing spiced oil):—pot of ointment, × well.

4842. מִרְקַחַת **mirqachath**, *meer-kakh'-ath*; from 7543; an aromatic *unguent*; also an *unguent-pot*:—prepared by the apothecaries' art, compound, ointment.

4843. מָרַר **mârar**, *maw-rar'*; a prim. root; prop. to *trickle* [see 4752]; but used only as a denom. from 4751; to *be* (causat. *make*) *bitter* (lit. or fig.):—(be, be in, deal, have, make) bitter (-ly, -ness), be moved with choler, (be, have sorely, it) grieved (-eth), provoke, vex.

4844. מָרֹר **mᵉrôr**, *mer-ore'*; or

מָרוֹר **mᵉrôwr**, *mer-ore'*; from 4843; a *bitter* herb:—bitter (-ness).

4845. מְרֹרָה **mᵉrôrâh**, *mer-ay-raw'*; from 4843; *bile* (from its bitterness):—gall.

4846. מְרֹרָה **mᵉrôrâh**, *mer-o-raw'*; or

מְרוֹרָה **mᵉrôwrâh**, *mer-o-raw'*; from 4843; prop. *bitterness*; concr. a *bitter thing*; spec. *bile*; also *venom* (of a serpent):—bitter (thing), gall.

4847. מְרָרִי **Mᵉrârîy**, *mer-aw-ree'*; from 4843; *bitter*; *Merari*, an Isr.:—Merari. See also 4848.

4848. מְרָרִי **Mᵉrârîy**, *mer-aw-ree'*; from 4847; a *Merarite* (collect.), or desc. of Merari:—Merarites.

מְרָרִית **Mârâsâh**. See 4769.

4849. מְרִשַׁעַת **mirshaʿath**, *meer-shah'-ath*; from 7561; a female *wicked doer*:—wicked woman.

4850. מְרָתַיִם **Mᵉrâthayim**, *mer-aw-thah'-yim*; dual of 4761 fem.; *double bitterness*; *Merathajim*, an epithet of Babylon:—Merathaim.

4851. מֵשׁ **Mash**, *mash*; of for. der.; *Mash*, a son of Aram, and the people desc. from him:—Mash.

4852. מֵשָׁא **Mêshâʾ**, *may-shaw'*; of for. der.; *Mesha*, a place in Arabia:—Mesha.

4853. מַשָּׂא **massâʾ**, *mas-saw'*; from 5375; a *burden*; spec. *tribute*, or (abstr.) *porterage*; fig. an *utterance*, chiefly a *doom*, espec. *singing*; mental, *desire*:—burden, carry away, prophecy, × they set, song, tribute.

4854. מַשָּׂא **Massâʾ**, *mas-saw'*; the same as 4853; *burden*; *Massa*, a son of Ishmael:—Massa.

4855. מַשְׁאָה **mashshâʾ**, *mash-shaw'*; from 5383; a *loan*; by impl. *interest* on a debt:—exaction, usury.

4856. מַשָּׂא **massêʾ**, *mas-say'*; from 5375; *partiality* (as a *lifting* up):—respect.

4857. מַשְׁאָב **mashʾâb**, *mash-awb'*; from 7579; a *trough* for cattle to drink from:—place of drawing water.

מַשְׂאָה **mᵉshôʾâh**. See 4875.

4858. מַשָּׂאָה **massâʾâh**, *mas-saw-aw'*; from 5375; a *conflagration* (from the *rising* of smoke):—burden.

4859. מַשְׁאָה **mashshâʾâh**, *mash-shaw-aw'*; fem. of 4855; a *loan*:— × any [-thing], debt.

מַשְׂאָה **mashshûʾâh**. See 4876.

4860. מַשְׁאוֹן **mashshâʾôwn**, *mash-shaw-ohn'*; from 5377; *dissimulation*:—deceit.

4861. מִשְׁאָל **Mishʾâl**, *mish-awl'*; from 7592; *request*; *Mishal*, a place in Pal.:—Mishal, Misheal. Comp. 4918.

4862. מִשְׁאֲלָה **mishʾâlâh**, *mish-aw-law'*; from 7592; a *request*:—desire, petition.

4863. מִשְׁאֶרֶת **mishʾereth**, *mish-eh'-reth*; from 7604 in the orig. sense of *swelling*; a *kneading-trough* (in which the dough *rises*):—kneading trough, store.

4864. מִשְׁאֵת **masʾêth**, *mas-ayth'*; from 5375; prop. (abstr.) a *raising* (as of the hands in prayer), or *rising* (of flame); fig. an *utterance*; concr. a *beacon* (as *raised*); a *present* (as taken), *mess*, or *tribute*; fig. a *reproach* (as a burden):—burden, collection, sign of fire, (great) flame, gift, lifting up, mess, oblation, reward.

מִשְׁבָּה **mâshâb**. See 4186.

מִשְׁבָּה **mᵉshûbâh**. See 4878.

4865. מִשְׁבְּצָה **mishbᵉtsâh**, *mish-bets-aw'*; from 7660; a *brocade*; by anal. a (reticulated) *setting* of a gem:—ouch, wrought.

4866. מִשְׁבֵּר **mishbêr**, *mish-bare'*; from 7665; the *orifice* of the womb (from which the foetus *breaks* forth):—birth, breaking forth.

4867. מִשְׁבָּר **mishbâr**, *mish-bawr'*; from 7665; a *breaker* (of the sea):—billow, wave.

4868. מִשְׁבָּת **mishbâth**, *mish-bawth'*; from 7673; *cessation*, i.e. destruction:—sabbath.

4869. מִשְׂגָּב **misgâb**, *mis-gawb'*; from 7682; prop. a *cliff* (or other *lofty* or *inaccessible* place); abstr. *altitude*; fig. a *refuge*:—defence, high fort (tower), refuge.

4869; *Misgab*, a place in Moab:—Misgab.

4870′. מִשְׂגֶּה **mishgeh**, *mish-gay'*; from 7686; an *error*:—oversight.

4871. מָשָׂה **mâshâh**, *maw-shaw'*; a prim. root; to *pull* out (lit. or fig.):—draw (out).

4872. מֹשֶׁה **Môsheh**, *mo-sheh'*; from 4871; *drawing* out (of the water), i.e. *rescued*; *Moseh*, the Isr. lawgiver:—Moses.

4878. מֹשֶׁה **Môsheh** (Chald.), *mo-sheh'*; corresp. to 4872:—Moses.

4874. מַשֶּׁה **mashsheh**, *mash-sheh'*; from 5383; a *debt*:— + creditor.

4875. מְשׂוּאָה **mᵉshôwʾâh**, *mesh-o-aw'*; or

מְשׂאָה **mᵉshêʾâh**, *mesh-o-aw'*; from the same as 7722; (a) *ruin*, abstr. (the act) or concr. (the wreck):—desolation, waste.

4876. מַשּׂוּאָה **mashshûwʾâh**, *mash-shoo-aw'*; or

מַשָּׂאָה **mashshâʾâh**, *mash-shoo-aw'*; for 4875; *ruin*:—desolation, destruction.

4877. מְשׂוּבָב **mᵉshôwbâb**, *mesh-o-bawb'*; from 7725; *returned*; *Meshobab*, an Isr.:—Meshobab.

4878. מְשׂוּבָה **mᵉshûwbâh**, *mesh-oo-baw'*; or

מְשֻׁבָה **mᵉshûbâh**, *mesh-oo-baw'*; from 7725; *apostasy*:—backsliding, turning away.

4879. מְשׂוּגָה **mᵉshûwgâh**, *mesh-oo-gaw'*; from an unused root mean. to *stray*; *mistake*:—error.

4880. מְשׂוֹט **mâshôwṭ**, *maw-shote'*; or

מְשׁוֹט **mishshôwṭ**, *mish-shote'*; from 7751; an *oar*:—oar.

4881. מְשׂוּכָה **mᵉsûwkâh**, *mes-oo-kaw'*; or

מְשֻׂכָה **mᵉsûkâh**, *mes-oo-kaw'*; from 7753; a *hedge*:—hedge.

4882. מְשׂוּסָה **mᵉshûwçâh**, *mesh-oo-saw'*; from an unused root mean. to *plunder*; *spoliation*:—spoil.

4883. מַשּׂוֹר **massôwr**, *mas-sore'*; from an unused root mean. to *rasp*; a *saw*:—saw.

4884. מְשׂוֹרָה **mᵉsûwrâh**, *mes-oo-raw'*; from an unused root mean. appar. to *divide*; a *measure* (for liquids):—measure.

4885. מָשׂוֹשׂ **mâsôws**, *maw-soce'*; from 7797; *delight*, concr. (the cause or object) or abstr. (the feeling):—joy, mirth, rejoice.

4886. מָשַׁח **mâshach**, *maw-shakh'*; a prim. root; to *rub* with oil, i.e. to *anoint*; by impl. to *consecrate*; also to *paint*:—anoint, paint.

4887. מָשַׁח **mᵉshach** (Chald.), *mesh-akh'*; from a root corresp. to 4886; *oil*:—oil.

4888. מִשְׁחָה **mishchâh**, *meesh-khaw'*; or

מָשְׁחָה **moshchâh**, *mosh-khaw'*; from 4886; *unction* (the act); by impl. a consecratory *gift*:—(to be) anointed (-ing), ointment.

4889. מַשְׁחִית **mashchîyth**, *mash-kheeth'*; from 7843; *destructive*, i.e. (as noun) *destruction*, lit. (spec. a *mare*) or fig. (*corruption*):—corruption, (to) destroy (-ing), destruction, trap, × utterly.

4890. מִשְׂחָק **mischâq**, *mis-khawk'*; from 7831; a *laughing-stock*:—scorn.

4891. מִשְׁחָר **mishchâr**, *mish-khawr'*; from 7836 in the sense of day *breaking*; *dawn*; morning.

4892. מַשְׁחֵת **maschêth**, *mash-khayth'*; for 4889; *destruction*:—destroying.

4893. מִשְׁחָת **mishchâth**, *mish-khawth'*; or

מָשְׁחָת **moschâth**, *mosh-khawth'*; from 7843; *disfigurement*:—corruption, marred.

4894. מִשְׁטוֹחַ **mishṭôwach**, *mish-to'-akh*; or

מִשְׁטָח **mishṭach**, *mish-takh'*; from 7849; a *spreading*-place:—(to) spread (forth, -ing, upon).

4895. מַשְׂטֵמָה **mastêmâh**, *mas-tay-maw'*; from the same as 7850; *enmity*:—hatred.

4896. מִשְׁפָּט **mishpâṭ**, *mish-pawt'*; from 8199; prop. a *verdict* (favorable or unfavorable) pronounced judicially, espec. a *sentence* or formal decree (human or [partic.] divine *law*, individual or collect.), includ. the act, the place, the suit, the crime, and the penalty; abstr. *justice*, includ. a partic. *right*, or *privilege* (statutory or customary), or even a *style*:— + adversary, ceremony, charge, × crime, custom, desert, determination, discretion, disposing, due, fashion, form, to be judged, judgment, just (-ice, -ly), (manner of) law (-ful), manner, measure, (due) order, ordinance, right, sentence, usest, × worthy, + wrong.

4897. מִשְׁפָּח **mishpâh**, *mish-pawh'*; from 8192; a *stall* for cattle (only dual):— burden, sheepfold.

4898. מֶשֶׁךְ **mesheq**, *meh'-shek*; from an unused root mean. to *hold*; *possession*:— + steward.

4899. מַשְׁקָא **mashqâ'**, *mash-kaw'*; from 8248, a *traversing*, i.e. rapid *motion*:—running to and fro.

4900. מַשְׁקֶה **mashqeh**, *mash-keh'*; from 8248; prop. *causing to drink*, i.e. a *butler*; by impl. (intrans.) *drink* (itself); fig. a *well-watered* region:—butler (-ship), cupbearer, drink (-ing), fat pasture, watered.

4901. מִשְׁקֹל **mishqôl**, *mish-kole'*; from 8254; *weight*:—weight.

4902. מַשְׁקוֹף **mashqôwph**, *mash-kofe'*; from 8259 in its orig. sense of *overhanging*; a *lintel*:—lintel, upper door post.

4903. מִשְׁקָל **mishqâl**, *mish-kawl'*; from 8254; *weight* (numerically estimated); hence, *weighing* (the act):—(full) weight.

4904. מִשְׁקֶלֶת **mishqeleth**, *mish-keh'-leth*; or מִשְׁקֹלֶת **mishqôleth**, *mish-ko'-leth*; fem. of 4948 or 4947; a *weight*, i.e. a *plumb met* (with line attached):—plummet.

4905. מִשְׁקָע **mishqâ'**, *mish-kaw'*; from 8257; a *settling* place (of water), i.e. a pond:—deep.

4906. מִשְׂרָה **misrâh**, *mis-raw'*; from 8280; *empire*:—government.

4907. מִשְׂרָה **mishrâh**, *mish-raw'*; from 8281 in the sense of *loosening*; *maceration*, i.e. steeped *juice*:—liquor.

4908. מִשְׁרוֹקִי **mashrôwqîy** (Chald.), *mash-ro-kee'*; from a root corresp. to 8319; a (musical) *pipe* (from its *whistling* sound):—flute.

4909. מִשְׂרְעִי **Mishrâ'îy**, *mis-raw-ee'*; patrial from an unused noun from an unused root; prob. mean. to *stretch out*; *extension*; a *Mishraite*, or inhab. (collect.) of Mishra:—Mishraites.

4910. מִשְׂרֵפָה **misrâphâh**, *mis-raw-faw'*; from 8313; *combustion*, i.e. *cremation* (of a corpse), or *calcination* (of lime):—burning.

4911. מִשְׂרְפוֹת מָיִם **Misr'phôwth mayim**, *mis-ref-ohth' mah'-yim*; from the plur. of 4955 and 4325; *burnings of water*; *Mirephoth-Majim*, a place in Pal.:—Misrephoth-mayim.

4912. מַשְׂרֵקָה **Masrêqâh**, *mas-ray-kaw'*; a form for 7796 used denom.; *vineyard*; *Masrekah*, a place in Idumæa:—Masrekah.

4913. מִשְׂרֵת **masrêth**, *mas-rayth'*; appar. from an unused root mean. to *perforate*, i.e. hollow out; a *pan*:—pan.

4914. מָשַׁשׁ **mâshash**, *maw-shash'*; a prim. root: to *feel* of; by impl. to *grope*:—feel, grope, search.

4915. מִשְׁתֶּה **mishteh**, *mish-teh'*; from 8354; *drink*; by impl. *drinking* (the act); also (by impl.), a *banquet* or (gen.) feast:—banquet, drank, drink, feast ((-ed), -ing).

4916. מִשְׁתֶּה **mishteh** (Chald.), *mish-teh'*; corresp. to 4960; a *banquet*:—banquet.

4917. מַת **math**, *math*; from the same as 4970; prop. an *adult* (as of full length); by impl. a *man* (only in the plur.):— + *few*, × *friends*, men, persons, × *small*.

4896. מִשְׁפָּט **mishpâṭ**, *mish-pawt'*; from 7880; *jurisdiction*:—dominion.

4897. מֶשֶׁק **meshek**, *meh'-shek*; from 4371; *silk* (as *drawn* from the cocoon):—silk.

מֶשֶׁק **Meshek**. See 4187.

4898. מְשֵׁיזַבְאֵל **Mᵉshêyzab'êl**, *mesh-ay-zab-ale'*; from an equiv. to 7804 and 410; *delivered of God*; *Meshezabel*, an Isr.:—Meshezabeel.

4899. מָשִׁיחַ **mâshîyach**, *maw-shee'-akh*; from 4886; *anointed*; usually a *consecrated* person (as a king, priest, or saint); spec. the *Messiah*:—anointed, Messiah.

4900. מָשַׁךְ **mâshak**, *maw-shak'*; a prim. root; to *draw*, used in a great variety of applications (includ. to *sow*, to *sound*, to *prolong*, to *develop*, to *march*, to *remove*, to *delay*, to be *tall*, etc.):—draw (along, out), continue, defer, extend, forbear, × give, handle, make (pro-, sound) long, × sow, scatter, stretch out.

4901. מָשָׁךְ **mashak**, *meh'-shek*; from 4900; a *sowing*; also a *possession*:—precious, price.

4902. מָשָׁךְ **Mashak**, *meh'-shek*; the same in form as 4901, but prob. of for. der.; *Meshek*, a son of Japheth, and the people desc. from him:—Mesech, Meshech.

4903. מִשְׁכָּב **mishkab** (Chald.), *mish-kab'*; corresp. to 4904; a *bed*:—bed.

4904. מִשְׁכָּב **mishkâb**, *mish-kawb'*; from 7901; a *bed* (fig. a *bier*); abstr. *sleep*; by euphem. carnal *intercourse*:—bed ([-chamber]), couch, lieth (lying) with.

מִשְׁכָּה **mᵉshûkâh**. See 4881.

4905. מַשְׂכִּיל **maskîyl**, *mas-keel'*; from 7919; *instructive*, i.e. a *didactic* poem:—Maschil.

מִשְׁכִּים **mashkîym**. See 7925.

4906. מַשְׂכִּית **maskîyth**, *mas-keeth'*; from the same as 7906; a *figure* (carved on stone, the wall, or any object); fig. *imagination*:—conceit, image (-ry), picture, × wish.

4907. מִשְׁכָּן **mishkan** (Chald.), *mish-kan'*; corresp. to 4908; *residence*:—habitation.

4908. מִשְׁכָּן **mishkân**, *mish-kawn'*; from 7931; a *residence* (includ. a shepherd's *hut*, the *lair* of animals, fig. the *grave*; also the *Temple*); spec. the *Tabernacle* (prop. its wooden walls):—dwelleth, dwelling (place), habitation, tabernacle, tent.

4909. מַשְׂכֹּרֶת **maskôreth**, *mas-koh'-reth*; from 7936; *wages* or a *reward*:—reward, wages.

4910. מָשָׁל **mâshal**, *maw-shal'*; a prim. root; to *rule*:—(have, make to have) dominion, governor, × indeed, reign, (bear, cause to, have) rule (-ing, -r), have power.

4911. מָשָׁל **mâshal**, *maw-shal'*; denom. from 4912; to *liken*, i.e. (trans.) to use figurative language (an allegory, adage, song or the like): intrans. to *resemble*:—be (-come) like, compare, use (as a) proverb, speak (in proverbs), utter.

4912. מָשָׁל **mâshâl**, *maw-shawl'*; appar. from 4910 in some orig. sense of *superiority* in mental action; prop. a pithy *maxim*, usually of a metaphorical nature; hence a *simile* (as an adage, poem, discourse):—byword, like, parable, proverb.

4913. מָשָׁל **Mâshâl**, *maw-shawl'*; for 4881; *Mashal*, a place in Pal.:—Mashal.

4914. מְשֹׁל **mᵉshôwl**, *mesh-ole'*; from 4911; a *satire*:—byword.

4915. מֹאזֶל **mo'ʼzel**, *mo'-zel*; (1) from 4910; *empire*; (2) from 4911; a *parallel*:—dominion, like.

מִשְׁלֹשׁ **mishlôwsh**. See 7992.

4916. מִשְׁלַחַת **mishlôwach**, *mish-lo'-akh*; or מִשְׁלֹחַ **mishlôach**, *mish-lo'-akh*; also מִשְׁלֵחַ **mishlêach**, *mish-lay'-akh*; from 7971; a *sending* out, i.e. (abstr.) *presentation* (favorable), or *seizure* (unfavorable); also (concr.) a place of *dismissal*, or a *business* to be discharged:—to lay, to put, sending (forth), to set.

4917. מִשְׁלַחַת **mishlachath**, *mish-lakh'-ath*; fem. of 4916; a *mission*, i.e. (abstr. and favorable) *release*, or (concr. and unfavorable) an *army*:—discharge, sending.

4918. מְשֻׁלָּם **Mᵉshullâm**, *mesh-ool-lawm'*; from 7999; *allied*; *Meshullam*, the name of seventeen Isr.:—Meshullam.

4919. מְשִׁלֵּמוֹת **Mᵉshillêmôwth**, *mesh-il-lay-mohth'*; plur. from 7999; *reconciliations*:—*Meshillemoth*, an Isr.:—Meshillemoth. Comp. 4921.

4920. מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה **Mᵉshelemyâh**, *mesh-el-lem-yaw'*; or מְשֶׁלֶמְיָהוּ **Mᵉshelemyâhûw**, *mesh-el-lem-yaw'-hoo*; from 7999 and 3050; *ally of Jah*; *Meshelemiah*, an Isr.:—Meshelemiah.

4921. מְשִׁלֵּמִית **Mᵉshillêmîyth**, *mesh-il-lay-meeth'*; from 7999; *reconciliation*; *Meshillemith*, an Isr.:—Meshillemith. Comp. 4919.

4922. מְשֻׁלֶּמֶת **Mᵉshullemeth**, *mesh-ool-leh'-meth*; fem. of 4918; *Meshullemeth*, an Israelitess:—Meshullemeth.

4923. מְשַׁמָּה **mᵉshammâh**, *mesh-am-maw'*; from 8074; a *waste* or *amazement*:—astonishment, desolate.

4924. מִשְׁמָן **mishmân**, *mish-mawn'*; from 8080; *fat*, i.e. (lit. and abstr.) *fatness*; but usually (fig. and concr.) a *rich* dish, a *fertile* field, a *robust* man:—fat (one, -ness, -test, -test place).

4925. מִשְׁמַנָּה **Mishmannâh**, *mish-man-naw'*; from 8080; *fatness*; *Mashmannah*, an Isr.:—Mishmannah.

4926. מִשְׁמָע **mishmâ'**, *mish-maw'*; from 8085; a *report*:—hearing.

4927. מִשְׁמָע **Mishmâ'**, *mish-maw'*; the same as 4926; *Mishma*, the name of a son of Ishmael, and of an Isr.:—Mishma.

4928. מִשְׁמַעְתָּה **mishma'ath**, *mish-mah'-ath*; fem. of 4926; *audience*, i.e. the royal *court*; also *obedience*, i.e. (concr.) a *subject*:—bidding, guard, obey.

4929. מִשְׁמָר **mishmâr**, *mish-mawr'*; from 8104; a *guard* (the man, the post, or the *prison*); fig. a *deposit*; also (as observed) a *usage* (abstr.), or an *example* (concr.):—diligence, guard, office, prison, ward, watch.

4930. מַשְׁמֵרָה **mash'mêrâh**, *mash-mer-aw'*; for 4548 fem.; a *peg*:—nail.

4931. מִשְׁמֶרֶת **mishmereth**, *mish-meh'-reth*; fem. of 4929; *watch*, i.e. the act (*custody*) or (concr.) the *sentry*, the *post*; obj. *preservation*, or (concr.) *safe*; fig. *observance*, i.e. (abstr.) *duty*, or (obj.) a *usage* or *party*:—charge, keep, to be kept, office, ordinance, safeguard, ward, watch.

4932. מִשְׁנֶה **mishneh**, *mish-neh'*; from 8138; prop. a *repetition*, i.e. a *duplicate* (*copy* of a document), or a *double* (in amount); by impl. a *second* (in order, rank, age, quality or location):—college, copy, double, fatlings, next, second (order), twice as much.

4933. מִשְׁעֵי **mᵉshiçqâh**, *mesh-is-aw'*; from 8155; *plunder*:—booty, spoil.

4934. מַשְׁעוֹל **mash'ôwl**, *mish-ole'*; from the same as 8168; a *hollow*, i.e. a narrow passage:—path.

4935. מִשְׁעִי **mish'îy**, *mish-ee'*; prob. from 8159; *inspection*:—to supple.

4936. מִשְׁעָם **Mish'âm**, *mish-awm'*; appar. from 8159; *inspection*; *Misham*, an Isr.:—Misham.

4937. מִשְׁעָן **mish'ân**, *mish-awn'*; or מִשְׁעֶן **mish'ân**, *mish-awn'*; from 8172; a *support* (concr.), i.e. (fig.) a *protector* or *sustenance*:—stay.

4938. מִשְׁעֲנָה **mish'ânâh**, *mish-ay-naw'*; or מִשְׁעֶנֶת **mish'eneth**, *mish-eh'-neth*; fem. of 4937; *support* (abstr.), i.e. (fig.) *sustenance* or (concr.) a *walking-stick*:—staff.

4939. מִשְׁפָּח **mispâch**, *mis-pawkh'*; from 8596; *slaughter*:—oppression.

4940. מִשְׁפָּחָה **mishpâchâh**, *mish-paw-khaw'*; from 8192 [comp. 8198]; a *family*, i.e. circle of relatives; fig. a class (of persons), a species (of animals) or *sort* (of things); by extens. a *tribe* or *people*:—family, kind (-red).

4963. מַתְבֵּן **mathbên**, *math-bane'*; denom. from 6401; *straw* in the heap:—straw.

4964. מֶתֶג **metheg**, *meh'-theg*; from an unused root mean. to *curb*; a *bit*:—bit, bridle.

4965. מֶתֶג הָאַמָּה **Metheg hâ-'Ammâh**, *meh'-theg haw-am-maw'*; from 4964 and 520 with the art. interposed; *bit of the metropolis*; *Metheg-ha-Ammah*, an epithet of Gath:—Metheg-ammah.

4966. מָתוֹק **mâthôwq**, *maw-thoke'*; or

מָתוּק **mâthûwq**, *maw-thook'*; from 4985; *sweet*:—sweet (-er, -ness).

4967. מְתוּשָׁאֵל **Methûwshâ'êl**, *meth-oo-shaw-ale'*; from 4962 and 410, with the rel. interposed; *man who (is) of God*; *Methushaël*, an antediluvian patriarch:—Methusael.

4968. מְתוּשֶׁלַח **Methûwshelach**, *meth-oo-sheh'-lakh*; from 4962 and 7973; *man of a dart*; *Methushelach*, an antediluvian patriarch:—Methuselah.

4969. מָתַח **mâthach**, *maw-thakh'*; a prim. root; to *stretch* out:—spread out.

4970. מָתַי **mâthay**, *maw-thah'ee*; from an unused root mean. to *extend*; prop. *extent* (of time); but used only adv. (espec. with other particles pref.), *when* (either rel. or interrog.):—long, when.

מְתַיִם **m'thayim**. See 4969.

4971. מַתְכֹּנֶת **mathkôneth**, *math-ko'-neth*; or

מַתְכֻּנֶת **mathkûneth**, *math-koo'-neth*; from 8505 in the transferred sense of *measuring*; *proportion* (in size, number or ingredients):—composition, measure, state, tale.

4972. מַתְּלָאָה **mattl'âh**, *mat-tel-aw-aw'*; from 4100 and 8513; *what a trouble!*:—what a weariness.

4973. מִתְעַלְלֵעָה **m'thall'êâh**, *meth-al-leh-aw'*; contr. from 8218; prop. a *biter*, i.e. a *tooth*:—cheek (jaw) tooth, jaw.

4974. מְתֹם **m'thôm**, *meth-ohm'*; from 8552; *wholesomeness*; also (adv.) *completely*:—men [*by reading* 4962], soundness.

מֹתָן **Môthen**. See 4981.

4975. מֹתֶן **môthen**, *mo'-then*; from an unused root mean. to *be slender*; prop. the *waist* or small of the back; only in plur. the *loins*:—+ greyhound, loins, side.

4976. מַתָּן **mattân**, *mat-tawn'*; from 5414; a *present*:—gift,[to give, reward.

4977. מַתָּן **Mattân**, *mat-tawn'*; the same as 4976; *Mattan*, the name of a priest of Baal, and of an Isr.:—Mattan.

4978. מַתְּנָא **matt'nâ'** (Chald.), *mat-ten-aw'*; corresp. to 4979:—gift.

4979. מַתָּנָה **mattânâh**, *mat-taw-naw'*; fem. of 4976; a *present*; spec.(in a good sense) a sacrificial *offering*, (in a bad sense) a *bribe*:—gift.

4980. מַתְּנָה **Mattânâh**, *mat-taw-naw'*; the same as 4979; *Mattanah*, a place in the Desert:—Mattanah.

4981. מִתְנִי **Mithnîy**, *mith-nee'*; prob. patrial from an unused noun mean. *slenderness*; a *Mithnite*, or inhab. of Methen:—Mithnite.

4982. מַתְנַי **Mattnay**, *mat-ten-ah'ee*; from 4976; *liberal*; *Mattenai*, the name of three Isr.:—Mattenai.

4983. מַתַּנְיָה **Mattanyâh**, *mat-tan-yaw'*; or

מַתַּנְיָהוּ **Mattanyâhûw**, *mat-tan-yaw'-hoo*; from 4976 and 3050; *gift of Jah*; *Mattanjah*, the name of ten Isr.:—Mattaniah.

מָתְנַיִם **mothnayim**. See 4975.

4984. מִתְנַשֵּׂא **mithnassê'**, *mith-nas-say'*; from 5375; (used as abstr.) supreme *exaltation*:—exalted.

4985. מָתַק **mâthaq**, *maw-thak'*; a prim. root; to *suck*; by impl. to *relish*, or (intrans.) *be sweet*:—be (made, × take) sweet.

4986. מֶתֶק **metheq**, *meh'-thek*; from 4985; fig. *pleasantness* (of discourse):—sweetness.

4987. מֹתֶק **môtheq**, *mo'-thek*; from 4985; *sweetness*:—sweetness.

4988. מָתָק **mâthâq**, *maw-thawk'*; from 4985; a *dainty*, i.e. (gen.) *food*:—feed sweetly.

4989. מִתְקָה **Mithqâh**, *mith-kaw'*; fem. of 4987; *sweetness*; *Mithkah*, a place in the Desert:—Mithcah.

4990. מִתְרְדָת **Mithr'dâth**, *mith-red-awth'*; of Pers. origin; *Mithredath*, the name of two Persians:—Mithredath.

4991. מַתָּת **mattâth**, *mat-tawth'*; fem. of 4976 abbrev.; a *present*:—gift, reward.

4992. מַתַּתָּה **Mattattâh**, *mat-tat-taw'*; for 4993; *gift of Jah*; *Mattattah*, an Isr.:—Mattathah.

4993. מַתִּתְיָה **Mattithyâh**, *mat-tith-yaw'*; or

מַתִּתְיָהוּ **Mattithyâhûw**, *mat-tith-yaw'-hoo*; from 4991 and 3050; *gift of Jah*; *Mattithjah*, the name of four Isr.:—Mattithiah.

נ

4994. נָא **nâ'**, *naw*; a prim. particle of incitement and entreaty, which may usually be rendered *I pray*, *now* or *then*; added mostly to verbs (in the Imperat. or Fut.), or to interj., occasionally to an adv. or conj.:—I beseech (pray) thee (you), go to, now, oh.

4995. נָא **nâ'**, *naw*; appar. from 5106 in the sense of *harshness* from refusal; prop. *tough*, i.e. *uncooked* (flesh):—raw.

4996. נֹא **Nô'**, *no*; of Eg. origin; *No* (i.e. *Thebes*), the capital of Upper Egypt:—No. Comp. 528.

4997. נֹאד **nô'd**, *node*; or

נוֹד **nôwd**, *node*; also (fem.)

נֹאדָה **nô'dâh**, *no-daw'*; from an unused root of uncert. signif.; a (skin or leather) *bag* (for fluids):—bottle.

4998. נָאָה **nâ'âh**, *naw-aw'*; a prim. root; prop. to *be at home*, i.e. (by impl.) to be *pleasant* (or *suitable*), i.e. *beautiful*:—be beautiful, become, be comely.

4999. נְאֵה **nâ'âh**, *naw-aw'*; from 4998; a *home*; fig. a *pasture*:—habitation, house, pasture, pleasant place.

5000. נְאֵוֶה **nâ'veh**, *naw-veh'*; from 4998 or 5116; *suitable*, or *beautiful*:—becometh, comely, seemly.

5001. נְאֻם **nâ'am**, *naw-am'*; a prim. root; prop. to *whisper*, i.e. (by impl.) to *utter* as an oracle:—say.

5002. נְאֻם **n'ûm**, *neh-oom'*; from 5001; an *oracle*:—(hath) said, saith.

5003. נָאַף **nâ'aph**, *naw-af'*; a prim. root; to *commit adultery*; fig. to *apostatise*:—adulterer (-ess), commit (-ing) adultery, woman that breaketh wedlock.

5004. נַאֲף **nî'ûph**, *nee-oof'*; from 5003; *adultery*:—adultery.

5005. נַאֲפוּף **na'aphûwph**, *nah-af-oof'*; from 5003; *adultery*:—adultery.

5006. נָאַץ **nâ'ats**, *naw-ats'*; a prim. root; to *scorn*; or (Eccles. 12 : 5) to interch. for 5132, to *bloom*:—abhor, (give occasion to) blaspheme, contemn, despise, flourish, × great, provoke.

5007. נְאָצָה **n'âtsâh**, *neh-aw-tsaw'*; or

נְאָצָה **ne'âtsâh**, *neh-aw-tsaw'*; from 5006; *scorn*:—blasphemy.

5008. נָאַק **nâ'aq**, *naw-ak'*; a prim. root; to *groan*:—groan.

5009. נְאָקָה **n'âqâh**, *neh-aw-kaw'*; from 5008; a *groan*:—groaning.

5010. נָאַר **nâ'ar**, *naw-ar'*; a prim. root; to *reject*:—abhor, make void.

5011. נֹב **Nôb**, *nobe*; the same as 5108; *fruit*; *Nob*, a place in Pal.:—Nob.

5012. נָבָא **nâbâ'**, *naw-baw'*; a prim. root; to *prophesy*, i.e. speak (or sing) by inspiration (in prediction or simple discourse):—prophesy (-ing), make self a prophet.

5013. נְבָא **n'bâ'** (Chald.), *neb-aw'*; corresp. to 5012:—prophesy.

5014. נָבַב **nâbab**, *naw-bab'*; a prim. root; to *pierce*; to *be hollow*, or (fig.) *foolish*:—hollow, vain.

5015. נְבוֹ **N'bôw**, *neb-o'*; prob. of for. der.; *Nebo*, the name of a Bab. deity, also of a mountain in Moab, and of a place in Pal.:—Nebo.

5016. נְבוּאָה **n'bûw'âh**, *neb-oo-aw'*; from 5012; a *prediction* (spoken or written):—prophecy.

5017. נְבוּאָה **n'bûw'âh** (Chald.), *neb-oo-aw'*; corresp. to 5016; inspired *teaching*:—prophesying.

5018. נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן **N'bûwzarâdân**, *neb-oo-zar-ad-awn'*; of for. or.; *Nebuzaradan*, a Bab. general:—Nebuzaradan.

5019. נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר **N'bûwkadne'tstsar**, *neb-oo-kad-nets-tsar'*; or

נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר **N'bûkadne'tstsar** (2 Kings 24 : 1, 10), *neb-oo-kad-nets-tsar'*; or

נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר **N'bûwkadnetstsar** (Esth. 2 : 6; Dan. 1 : 18), *neb-oo-kad-nets-tsar'*; or

נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר **N'bûwkadre'tstsar**, *neb-oo-kad-rets-tsar'*; or

נְבוּכַדְרֶאצּוֹר **N'bûwkadre'tstsôwr** (Ezra 2 : 1; Jer. 49 : 28), *neb-oo-kad-rets-tsore'*; of for. der.; *Nebukadnetstsar* (or *-retstsar*, or *-retstsor*), king of Babylon:—Nebuchadnezzar, Nebuchadrezzar.

5020. נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר **N'bûwkadnetstsar** (Chald.), *neb-oo-kad-nets-tsar'*; corresp. to 5019:—Nebuchadnezzar.

5021. נְבוּשַׁזְבָּן **N'bûwshazbân**, *neb-oo-shaz-bawn'*; of for. der.; *Nebushazban*, Nebuchadnezzar's chief eunuch:—Nebushazban.

5022. נָבוֹת **Nâbôwth**, *naw-both'*; fem. plur. from the same as 5011; *fruits*; *Naboth*, an Isr.:—Naboth.

5023. נְבִזְבָה **n'bizbâh** (Chald.), *neb-iz-baw'*; of uncert. der.; a *largess*:—reward.

5024. נָבַח **nâbach**, *naw-bakh'*; a prim. root; to *bark* (as a dog):—bark.

5025. נֹבַח **Nôbach**, *no'-bach*; from 5024; a *bark*; *Nobach*, the name of an Isr., and of a place E. of the Jordan:—Nobah.

5026. נִבְחַז **Nibchaz**, *nib-khaz'*; of for. or.; *Nibchaz*, a deity of the Avites:—Nibhaz.

5027. נָבַט **nâbaṭ**, *naw-bat'*; a prim. root; to *scan*, i.e. look intently at; by impl. to *regard* with pleasure, favor or care:—(cause to) behold, consider, look (down), regard, have respect, see.

5028. נְבָט **N'bâṭ**, *neb-awt'*; from 5027; *regard*; *Nebat*, the father of Jeroboam I:—Nebat.

5029. נְבִיא **n'bîy'** (Chald.), *neb-ee'*; corresp. to 5030; a *prophet*:—prophet.

5030. נָבִיא **nâbîy'**, *naw-bee'*; from 5012; a *prophet* or (gen.) *inspired* man:—prophecy, that prophesy, prophet.

5031. נְבִיאָה **n'bîy'âh**, *neb-ee-yaw'*; fem. of 5030; a *prophetess* or (gen.) *inspired* woman; by impl. a *poetess*; by association a *prophet's wife*:—prophetess.

5032. נְבָיוֹת **N'bâyôwth**, *neb-aw-yoth'*; or

נְבָיֹת **N'bâyôth**, *neb-aw-yoth'*; fem. plur. from 5107; *fruitfulnesses*; *Nebajoth*, a son of Ishmael, and the country settled by him:—Nebaioth, Nebajoth.

5033. נֶבֶךְ **nêbek**, *nay'-bek*; from an unused root mean. to *burst* forth; a *fountain*:—spring.

5034. נָבֵל **nâbêl**, *naw-bale'*; a prim. root; to *wilt*; gen. to *fall* away, *fail*, *faint*; fig. to *be foolish* or (mor.) *wicked*; causat. to *despise*, *disgrace*:—disgrace, dishonour, lightly esteem, fade (away, -ing), fall (down, -ling, off), do foolishly, come to nought, × surely, make vile, wither.

5035. נֵבֶל **nebel**, *neh'-bel*; or

נֹבֶל **nôbel**, *nay'-bel*; from 5034; a *skin-bag* for liquids (from *collapsing* when empty)

hence, a vase (as similar in shape when full); also a lyre (as having a body of like form):—bottle, pitcher, psaltery, vessel, viol.

5036. נָבָל **nâbâl**, *naw-bawl'*; from 5034; *stupid; wicked* (especially *impious*):—fool (-ish, -ish man, -ish woman), vile person.

5037. נָבָל **Nâbâl**, *naw-bawl'*; the same as 5036; *dolt; Nabal*, an Isr.:—Nabal.

5038. נְבָלָה **n^ebâlâh**, *neb-aw-law'*; from 5034; a *flabby* thing, i.e. a carcase or *carrion* (human or bestial, often collect.); fig. an *idol*:—(dead) body, (dead) carcase, dead of itself, which died, (beast) that (which) dieth of itself.

5039. נְבָלָה **n^ebâlâh**, *neb-aw-law'*; fem. of 5036; *foolishness*, i.e. (mor.) *wickedness*; concr. a *crime*; by extens. *punishment*:—folly, vile, villany.

5040. נַבְלוּת **nablûwth**, *nab-looth'*; from 5036; prop. *disgrace*, i.e. the (female) *pudenda*:—lewdness.

5041. נְבַלָּט **N^eballâṭ**, *neb-al-lawt'*; appar. from 5034 and 3909; *foolish secrecy; Neballat*, a place in Pal.:—Neballat.

5042. נָבַע **nâba^ʿ**, *naw-bah'*; a prim. root; to *gush* forth; fig. to *utter* (good or bad words); spec. to *emit* (a foul odor):—belch out, flowing, pour out, send forth, utter (abundantly).

5043. נִבְרֶשָׁא **nebr^eshâ'** (Chald.), *neb-reh-shaw'*; from an unused root mean. to *shine*; a *light*; plur. (collect.) a *chandelier*:—candlestick.

5044. נִבְשָׁן **Nibshân**, *nib-shawn'*; of uncert. der.; *Nibshan*, a place in Pal.:—Nibshan.

5045. נֶגֶב **negeb**, *neh'-gheb*; from an unused root mean. to *be parched*; the *south* (from its drought); spec. the *Negeb* or southern district of Judah, occasionally, *Egypt* (as south to Pal.):—south (country, side, -ward).

5046. נָגַד **nâgad**, *naw-gad'*; a prim. root; prop. to *front*, i.e. stand boldly out opposite; by impl. (causat.), to *manifest*; fig. to *announce* (always by word of mouth to one present); spec. to *expose, predict, explain, praise*:—bewray, × certainly, certify, declare (-ing), denounce, expound, × fully, messenger, plainly, profess, rehearse, report, shew (forth), speak, × surely, tell, utter.

5047. נְגַד **n^egad** (Chald.), *neg-ad'*; corresp. to 5046; to *flow* (through the idea of *clearing* the way):—issue.

5048. נֶגֶד **neged**, *neh'-ghed*; from 5046; a *front*, i.e. part opposite; spec. a *counterpart*, or mate; usually (adv., especially with prep.) *over against* or *before*:—about, (over) against, × aloof, × far (off), × from, over, presence, × other side, sight, × to view.

5049. נֶגֶד **neged** (Chald.), *neh'-ghed*; corresp. to 5048; *opposite*:—toward.

5050. נָגַהּ **nâgahh**, *naw-gah'*; a prim. root; to *glitter*; causat. to *illuminate*:—(en-) lighten, (cause to) shine.

5051. נֹגַהּ **nôgahh**, *no'-gah*; from 5050; *brilliancy* (lit. or fig.):—bright (-ness), light, (clear) shining.

5052. נֹגַהּ **Nôgahh**, *no'-gah*; the same as 5051; *Nogah*, a son of David:—Nogah.

5053. נֹגַהּ **nôgahh** (Chald.), *no'-gah*; corresp. to 5051; *dawn*:—morning.

5054. נִגְהָה **n^egôhâh**, *neg-o-haw'*; fem. of 5051; *splendor*:—brightness.

5055. נָגַח **nâgach**, *naw-gakh'*; a prim. root; to *butt* with the horns; fig. to *war against*:—gore, push (down, -ing).

5056. נַגָּח **naggâch**, *nag-gawkh'*; from 5055; *butting*, i.e. *vicious*:—used (wont) to push.

5057. נָגִיד **nâgîyd**, *naw-gheed'*; or

נָגִד **nâgîd**, *naw-gheed'*; from 5046; a *commander* (as occupying the *front*), civil, military or religious; gen. (abstr. plur.), *honorable* things:—captain, chief, excellent thing, (chief) governor, leader, noble, prince, (chief) ruler.

5058. נְגִינָה **n^egîynâh**, *neg-ee-naw'*; or

נְגִינַת **n^egîynath** (Psa. 61 : title), *neg-ee-nath'*; from 5059; prop. *instrumental music*; by impl. a *stringed instrument*; by extens. a *poem* set to music; spec. an *epigram*:—stringed instrument, musick, Neginoth [plur.], song.

5059. נָגַן **nâgan**, *naw-gan'*; a prim. root; prop. to *thrum*, i.e. *beat* a tune with the fingers; espec. to *play* on a stringed instrument; hence (gen.) to *make music*:—player on instruments, sing to the stringed instruments, melody, minstrel, play (-er, -ing).

5060. נָגַע **nâga^ʿ**, *naw-gah'*; a prim. root; prop. to *touch*, i.e. lay *the hand* upon (for any purpose; euphem., to *lie with* a woman); by impl. to *reach* (fig. to *arrive, acquire*); violently, to *strike* (punish, defeat, destroy, etc.):—beat, (× be able to) bring (down), cast, come (nigh), draw near (nigh), get up, happen, join, near, plague, reach (up), smite, strike, touch.

5061. נֶגַע **nega^ʿ**, *neh'-gah*; from 5060; a *blow* (fig. *infliction*); also (by impl.) a *spot* (concr. a *leprous* person or dress):—plague, sore, stricken, stripe, stroke, wound.

5062. נָגַף **nâgaph**, *naw-gaf'*; a prim. root; to *push, gore, defeat, stub* (the toe), *inflict* (a disease):—beat, dash, hurt, plague, slay, smite (down), strike, stumble, × surely, put to the worse.

5063. נֶגֶף **negeph**, *neh'-ghef*; from 5062; a *trip* (of the foot); fig. an *infliction* (of disease):—plague, stumbling.

5064. נָגַר **nâgar**, *naw-gar'*; a prim. root; to *flow*; fig. to *stretch* out; causat. to *pour* out or down; fig. to *deliver* over:—fall, flow away, pour down (out), run, shed, spill, trickle down.

5065. נָגַשׂ **nâgas**, *naw-gas'*; a prim. root; to *drive* (an animal, a workman, a debtor, an army); by impl. to *tax, harass, tyrannize*:—distress, driver, exact (-or), oppress (-or), × raiser of taxes, taskmaster.

5066. נָגַשׁ **nâgash**, *naw-gash'*; a prim. root; to *be* or *come* (causat. *bring*) *near* (for any purpose); euphem. to *lie with* a woman; as an enemy, to *attack*; relig. to *worship*; causat. to *present*; fig. to *adduce* an argument; by reversal, to *stand back*:—(make to) approach (nigh), bring (forth, hither, near), (cause to) come (hither, near, nigh), give place, go back (up), (be, draw, go) near (nigh), offer, overtake, present, put, stand.

5067. נֵד **nêd**, *nade*; from 5110 in the sense of *piling* up; a *mound*, i.e. *wave*:—heap.

5068. נָדַב **nâdab**, *naw-dab'*; a prim. root; to *impel*; hence to *volunteer* (as a soldier), to *present* spontaneously:—offer freely, be (give, make, offer self) willing (-ly).

5069. נְדַב **n^edab** (Chald.), *ned-ab'*; corresp. to 5068; *be* (or *give*) *liberal* (-ly):—(be minded of . . . own) freewill (offering), offer freely (willingly).

5070. נָדָב **Nâdâb**, *naw-dawb'*; from 5068; *liberal; Nadab*, the name of four Isr.:—Nadab.

5071. נְדָבָה **n^edâbâh**, *ned-aw-baw'*; from 5068; prop. (abstr.) *spontaneity*, or (adj.) *spontaneous*; also (concr.) a *spontaneous* or (by infer., in plur.) *abundant* gift:—free (-will) offering, freely, plentiful, voluntary (-lly, offering), willing (-ly, offering).

5072. נְדַבְיָה **N^edabyâh**, *ned-ab-yaw'*; from 5068 and 3050; *largess of Jah; Nedabjah*, an Isr.:—Nedabiah.

5073. נִדְבָּךְ **nidbâk** (Chald.), *nid-bawk'*; from a root mean. to *stick*; a *layer* (of building materials):—row.

5074. נָדַד **nâdad**, *naw-dad'*; a prim. root; prop. to *wave* to and fro (rarely to *flap* up and down); fig. to *rove, flee*, or (caus.) to *drive away*:—chase (away), × could not, depart, flee (× space, away), (re-) move, thrust away, wander (abroad, -er, -ing).

5075. נְדַד **n^edad** (Chald.), *ned-ad'*; corresp. to 5074; to *depart*:—go from.

5076. נֵדֶד **nâdûd**, *naw-dood'*; pass. part. of 5074; prop. *tossed*; abstr. a *rolling* (on the bed):—tossing to and fro.

5077. נָדָה **nâdâh**, *naw-daw'*; or

נָדָא **nâdâ'** (2 Kings 17 : 21), *naw-daw'*; a prim. root; prop. to *toss*; fig. to *exclude*, i.e. banish, postpone, prohibit:—cast out, drive, put far away.

5078. נֵדָה **nêdeh**, *nay'-deh*; from 5077 in the sense of freely *flinging* money; a *bounty* (for prostitution):—gifts.

5079. נִדָּה **niddâh**, *nid-daw'*; from 5074; prop. *rejection*; by impl. *impurity*, espec. personal (menstruation) or moral (idolatry, incest):—× far, filthiness, × flowers, menstruous (woman), put apart, × removed (woman), separation, set apart, unclean (-ness, thing, with filthiness).

5080. נָדַח **nâdach**, *naw-dakh'*; a prim. root; to *push* off; used in a great variety of applications, lit. and fig. (to expel, mislead, strike, inflict, etc.):—banish, bring, cast down (out), chase, compel, draw away, drive (away, out, quite), fetch a stroke, force, go away, outcast, thrust away (out), withdraw.

5081. נָדִיב **nâdîyb**, *naw-deeb'*; from 5068; prop. *voluntary*, i.e. generous; hence, *magnanimous*; as noun, a *grandee* (sometimes a *tyrant*):—free, liberal (things), noble, prince, willing ([hearted]).

5082. נְדִיבָה **n^edîybâh**, *ned-ee-baw'*; fem. of 5081; prop. *nobility*, i.e. reputation:—soul.

5083. נָדָן **nâdân**, *naw-dawn'*; prob. from an unused root mean. to *give*; a *present* (for prostitution):—gift.

5084. נָדָן **nâdân**, *naw-dawn'*; of uncert. der.; a *sheath* (of a sword):—sheath.

5085. נִדְנָה **nidnâh** (Chald.), *nid-neh'*; from the same as 5084; a *sheath*; fig. the *body* (as the receptacle of the soul):—body.

5086. נָדַף **nâdaph**, *naw-daf'*; a prim. root; to *shove* asunder, i.e. *disperse*:—drive (away, to and fro), thrust down, shaken, tossed to and fro.

5087. נָדַר **nâdar**, *naw-dar'*; a prim. root; to *promise* (pos., to do or give something to God):—(make a) vow.

5088. נֶדֶר **neder**, *neh'-der*; or

נֵדֶר **nêder**, *nay'-der*; from 5087; a *promise* (to God); also (concr.) a thing *promised*:—vow ([-ed]).

5089. נֶהֱאַח **nehaḥ**, *no'-ăh*; from an unused root mean. to *lament; lamentation*:—wailing.

5090. נָהַג **nâhag**, *naw-hag'*; a prim. root; to *drive* forth (a person, an animal or chariot), i.e. *lead, carry away*; reflex. to *proceed* (i.e. impel or guide oneself); also (from the *panting* induced by effort), to *sigh*:—acquaint, bring (away), carry away, drive (away), lead (away, forth), (be) guide, lead (away, forth).

5091. נָהָה **nâhâh**, *naw-haw'*; a prim. root; to *groan*, i.e. *bewail*; hence (through the idea of *crying* aloud) to *assemble* (as if on proclamation):—lament, wail.

5092. נְהִי **n^ehîy**, *neh-hee'*; from 5091; an *elegy*:—lamentation, wailing.

5093. נְהִיעָי **nihyâh**, *nih-yaw'*; fem. of 5092; *lamentation*:—doleful.

5094. נְהִירַי **n^ehîyr** (Chald.), *neh-heer'*; or

נְהִירוּ **nehîyrûw** (Chald.), *neh-hee-roo'*; from the same as 5105; *illumination*, i.e. (fig.) wisdom:—light.

5095. נָהַל **nâhal**, *naw-hal'*; a prim. root; prop. to run with a *sparkle*, i.e. *flow*; hence (trans.) to *conduct*, and (by infer.) to *protect, sustain*:—carry, feed, guide, lead (gently, on).

5096. נַהֲלַל **Nahălâl**, *nah-hal-al'*; or

נַהֲלָל **Nahălâl**, *nah-hal-ole'*; the same as 5097; *Nahalal* or *Nahalol*, a place in Pal.:—Nahalal, Nahallal, Nahalol.

5097. נַהֲלֹל **nahălôl**, *nah-hal-ole'*; from 5095; *pasture*:—bush.

5098. נָהָם **nâham**, *naw-ham'*; a prim. root; to *growl*:—mourn, roar (-ing).

5099. נַהַם **nahăm**, *nah'-ham*; from 5098; a *snarl*:—roaring.

5100. נְהֲמָה **n^ehâmâh**, *neh-haw-maw'*; fem. of 5099; *snarling:*—disquietness, roaring.

5101. נָהַק **nâhaq**, *naw-hak'*; a prim. root; to *bray* (as an ass), *scream* (from hunger):—bray.

5102. נָהַר **nâhar**, *naw-har'*; a prim. root; to *sparkle*, i.e. (fig.) *be cheerful;* hence (from the *sheen* of a running stream) to *flow*, i.e. (fig.) *assemble:*—flow (together), be lightened.

5103. נָהָר **n^ehar** (Chald.), *neh-har'*; from a root corresp. to 5102; a *river*, espec. the Euphrates:—river, stream.

5104. נָהָר **nâhâr**, *naw-hawr'*; from 5102; a *stream* (includ. the *sea;* espec. the Nile, Euphrates, etc.); *fig., prosperity:*—flood, river.

5105. נַהֲרַה **n^ehârâh**, *neh-haw-raw'*; from 5102 in its orig. sense; *daylight:*—light.

5106. נוּא **nûw'**, *noo;* a prim. root; to *refuse, forbid, dissuade*, or *neutralize:*—break, disallow, discourage, make of none effect.

5107. נוּב **nûwb**, *noob;* a prim. root; to *germinate*, i.e. (fig.) to (causat. *make*) *flourish;* also (of words), to *utter:*—bring forth (fruit), make cheerful, increase.

5108. נוֹב **nôwb**, *nobe;* or

נֵיב **nêyb**, *nabe;* from 5107; *produce*, lit. or fig.:—fruit.

5109. נוֹבַי **Nôwbay**, *no-bah'ee;* from 5108; *fruitful; Nobai*, an Isr.:—Nebai [*from the marg.*].

5110. נוּד **nûwd**, *nood;* a prim. root; to *nod*, i.e. waver: fig. to *wander, flee, disappear;* also (from *shaking* the head in sympathy), to *console, deplore*, or (from *tossing* the head in scorn) *taunt:*—bemoan, flee, get, mourn, make to move, take pity, remove, shake, skip for joy, be sorry, vagabond, way, wandering.

5111. נוּד **nûwd** (Chald.), *nood;* corresp. to 5110; to *flee:*—get away.

5112. נוֹד **nôwd**, *node* [only defect.

לֹד **môd**, *node*]; from 5110; *exile:*—wandering.

5113. נוֹד **Nôwd**, *node;* the same as 5112; *vagrancy; Nod*, the land of Cain:—Nod.

5114. נוֹדָב **Nôwdâb**, *no-dawb';* from 5068; *noble; Nodab*, an Arab tribe:—Nodab.

5115. נוֹהּ **nôwh**, *now-vaw';* a prim. root; to *rest* (as at home); causat. (through the implied idea of *beauty* [comp. 5116]), to *celebrate* (with praises):—keep at home, prepare an habitation.

5116. נָוֶה **nâveh**, *naw-veh';* or (fem.)

נָוָה **nâvâh**, *naw-vaw';* from 5115; (adj.) *at home;* hence (by impl. of satisfaction) *lovely;* also (noun) a *home*, of God (temple), man (residence), flocks (pasture), or wild animals (*den*):—comely, dwelling (place), fold, habitation, pleasant place, sheepcote, stable, tarried.

5117. נוּחַ **nûwach**, *noo'-akh;* a prim. root; to *rest*, i.e. *settle* down; used in a great variety of applications, lit. and fig., intrans., trans. and causat. (*to dwell, stay, let fall, place, let alone, withdraw, give comfort*, etc.):—cease, be confederate, lay, let down, (be) quiet, remain, (cause to, be at, give, have, make to) rest, set down. Comp. 5241.

5118. נוּחַ **nûwach**, *noo'-akh;* or

נֹחַ **nôwach**, *no'-akh;* from 5117; *quiet:*—rest (-ed, -ing place).

5119. נוֹחָה **Nôwchâh**, *no-chaw';* fem. of 5118; *quietude; Nochah*, an Isr.:—Nohah.

5120. נוּט **nûwt**, *noot;* to *quake:*—be moved.

5121. נְוָיוֹת **Nâvîyth**, *naw-veeth';* from 5115; *residence; Navith*, a place in Pal.:—Naioth [*from the marg.*].

5122. נְוַלְוֵל **n^evâlvêl** (Chald.), *nev-al-vale';* or

נְוָלִי **n^evâliy** (Chald.), *nev-aw-lee';* from an unused root prob. mean. to be *foul;* a *sink:*—dunghill.

5123. נוּם **nûwm**, *noom;* a prim. root; to *slumber* (from drowsiness):—sleep, slumber.

5124. נוּמָה **nûwmâh**, *noo-maw';* from 5123; *sleepiness:*—drowsiness.

5125. נוּן **nûwn**, *noon;* a prim. root; to *resprout*, i.e. propagate by shoots; fig., to *be perpetual:*—be continued.

5126. נוּן **Nûwn**, *noon;* or

נֻן **Nûwn** (1 Chron. 7 : 27), *nohn;* from 5125; *perpetuity; Nun* or *Non*, the father of Joshua:—Non, Nun.

5127. נוּס **nûwç**, *noos;* a prim. root; to *flit*, i.e. *vanish* away (subside, escape; causat. chase, impel, deliver):— × abate, away, be displayed, (make to) flee (away, -ing), put to flight, × hide, lift up a standard.

5128. נוּעַ **nûwa'**, *noo'-ah;* a prim. root; to *waver*, in a great variety of applications, lit. and fig. (as subjoined):—continually, fugitive, × make to [go] up and down, be gone away, (be) move (-able, -d), be promoted, reel, remove, scatter, set, shake, sift, stagger, to and fro, be vagabond, wag, (make) wander (up and down).

5129. נוֹעַדְיָה **Nôw'adyâh**, *no-ad-yaw';* from 5259 and 3050; *convened of Jah; Noadjah*, the name of an Isr., and a false prophetess:—Noadiah.

5130. נוּף **nûwph**, *noof;* a prim. root; to *quiver* (i.e. *vibrate* up and down, or *rock* to and fro); used in a great variety of applications (includ. sprinkling, beckoning, rubbing, bestinadoing, sawing, waving, etc.):—lift up, move, offer, perfume, send, shake, sift, strike, wave.

5131. נוֹף **nôwph**, *nofe;* from 5130; *elevation:*—situation. Comp. 5297.

5132. נוּץ **nûwts**, *noots;* a prim. root; prop. to *bud* forth, be *blossom* (from the brilliancy of color); also, to *fly* away (from the quickness of motion):—flee away, bud (forth).

5133. נוֹצָה **nôwtsâh**, *no-tsaw';* or

נֹצָה **nôtsâh**, *no-tsaw';* fem. act. part. of 5327 in the sense of *flying;* a *pinion* (or wing feather); often (collect.) *plumage:*—feather (-s), ostrich.

5134. נוּק **nûwq**, *nook;* a prim. root; to *suckle:*—nurse.

5135. נוּר **nûwr** (Chald.), *noor;* from an unused root (corresp. to that of 5216) mean. to *shine; fire:*—fiery, fire.

5136. נוּשׁ **nûwsh**, *noosh;* a prim. root; to *be sick*, i.e. (fig.) *distressed:*—be full of heaviness.

5137. נָזֶה **nâzâh**, *naw-zaw';* a prim. root; to *spirt*, i.e. *besprinkle* (espec. in expiation):—sprinkle.

5138. נְזִיד **nâziyd**, *naw-zeed';* from 2102; something *boiled*, i.e. *soup:*—pottage.

5139. נְזִיר **nâziyr**, *naw-zeer';* or

נָזִיר **nâzîr**, *naw-zeer';* from 5144; *separate*, i.e. consecrated (as *prince*, a *Nazirite*); hence (fig. from the latter) an *unpruned* vine (like an unshorn Nazirite):—Nazarite [*by a false alliteration with Nazareth*], separate (-d), vine undressed.

5140. נָזַל **nâzal**, *naw-zal';* a prim. root; to *drip*, or *shed* by trickling:—distil, drop, flood, (cause to) flow (-ing), gush out, melt, pour (down), running water, stream.

5141. נֶזֶם **nezem**, *neh'-zem;* from an unused root of uncert. mean.; a nose-*ring:*—earring, jewel.

5142. נָזַק **n^ezaq** (Chald.), *nez-ak';* corresp. to the root of 5143; to *suffer* (causat. *inflict*) *loss:*—have (en-) damage, hurt (-ful).

5143. נֶזֶק **nêzeq**, *nay'-sek;* from an unused root mean. to *injure; loss:*—damage.

5144. נָזַר **nâzar**, *naw-zar';* a prim. root; to *hold aloof*, i.e. (intrans.) *abstain* (from food and drink, from impurity, and even from divine worship [i.e. *apostatize*]); spec. to *set apart* (to sacred purposes), i.e. *devote:*—consecrate, separate (-ing, self).

5145. נֵזֶר **nezer**, *neh'-zer;* or

נֵזֶר **nêzer**, *nay'-zer;* from 5144; prop. something *set apart*, i.e. (abstr.) *dedication* (of a priest or Nazirite); hence (concr.) unshorn *locks;* also (by impl.) a *chaplet* (espec. of royalty):—consecration, crown, hair, separation.

5146. נֹחַ **Nôach**, *no'-akh;* the same as 5118; *rest; Noäch*, the patriarch of the flood:—Noah.

5147. נָחְבִי **Nachbiy**, *nakh-bee';* from 2247; *occult; Nachbi*, an Isr.:—Nakbi.

5148. נָחָה **nâchâh**, *naw-khaw';* a prim. root; to *guide;* by impl. to *transport* (into exile, or as colonists):—bestow, bring, govern, guide, lead (forth), put, straiten.

5149. נְחוּם **N^echûwm**, *nekh-khoom';* from 5162; *comforted; Nechum*, an Isr.:—Nehum.

5150. נְחוּם **nichûwm**, *nee-khoom';* or

נֶחָם **nichûm**, *nee-khoom';* from 5162; prop. *consoled;* abstr. *solace:*—comfort (-able), repenting.

5151. נַחוּם **Nachûwm**, *nakh-oom';* from 5162; *comfortable; Nachum*, an Isr. prophet:—Nahum.

5152. נָחוֹר **Nâchôwr**, *naw-khore';* from the same as 5170; *snorer; Nachor*, the name of the grandfather and a brother of Abraham:—Nahor.

5153. נְחוּשׁ **nâchûwsh**, *naw-khoosh';* appar. pass. part. of 5172 (perh. in the sense of *ringing*, i.e. bell-metal; or from the *red* color of the throat of a serpent [5175, as denom.] when hissing); *coppery*, i.e. (fig.) hard:—of brass.

5154. נְחוּשָׁה **nechûwshâh**, *nekh-oo-shaw';* or

נְחֻשָׁה **n^echûshâh**, *nekh-oo-shaw';* fem. of 5153; *copper:*—brass, steel. Comp. 5178.

5155. נְחִילָה **n^echîylah**, *nekh-ee-law';* prob. denom. from 2485; a *flute:*—[*plur.*] Nehiloth.

5156. נְחִיר **n^echîyr**, *nekh-eer';* from the same as 5170; a *nostril:*—[*dual*] nostrils.

5157. נָחַל **nâchal**, *naw-khal';* a prim. root; to *inherit* (as a [fig.] mode of descent), or (gen.) to *occupy;* causat. to *bequeath*, or (gen.) *distribute, instate:*—divide, have ([inheritance]), take as an heritage, (cause to, give to, make to) inherit, (distribute for, divide [for, for an, by], give for, have, leave for, take [for]) inheritance, (have in, cause to be made to) possess (-ion).

5158. נַחַל **nachal**, *nakh'-al;* or (fem.)

נַחֲלָה **nachlâh** (Psa. 124 : 4), *nakh'-law;* or

נַחֲלָה **nachâlâh** (Ezek. 47 : 19; 48 : 28), *nakh-al-aw';* from 5157 in its orig. sense; a *stream*, espec. a winter *torrent;* (by impl.) a (narrow) *valley* (in which a brook runs); also a *shaft* (of a mine):—brook, flood, river, stream, valley.

5159. נַחֲלָה **nachâlâh**, *nakh-al-aw';* from 5157 (in its usual sense); prop. something *inherited*, i.e. (abstr.) *occupancy*, or (concr.) an *heirloom;* gen. an *estate, patrimony* or *portion:*—heritage, to inherit, inheritance, possession. Comp. 5158.

5160. נַחֲלִיאֵל **Nachaliy'êl**, *nakh-al-ee-ale';* from 5158 and 410; *valley of God; Nachaliël*, a place in the Desert:—Nahaliel.

5161. נְחֶלָמִי **Nechelâmîy**, *nekh-el-aw-mee';* appar. a patron. from an unused name (appar. pass. part. of 2492); *dreamed;* a *Nechelamite*, or descend. of Nechlam:—Nehelamite.

5162. נָחַם **nâcham**, *naw-kham';* a prim. root; prop. to *sigh*, i.e. *breathe* strongly; by impl. to *be sorry*, i.e. (in a favorable sense) to *pity, console* or (reflex.) *rue;* or (unfavorably) to *avenge* (oneself):—comfort (self), ease [one's self], repent (-er, -ing, self).

5163. נַחַם **Nacham**, *nakh'-am;* from 5162; *consolation; Nacham*, an Isr.:—Naham.

5164. נֹחָם **nôcham**, *no'-kham;* from 5162; *ruefulness*, i.e. desistance:—repentance.

5165. נֶחָמָה **nechâmâh**, *nekh-aw-maw';* from 5162; *consolation:*—comfort.

5166. נְחֶמְיָה **N^echemyâh**, *nekh-em-yaw';* from 5162 and 3050; *consolation of Jah; Nechemjah*, the name of three Isr.:—Nehemiah.

5167. נַחֲמָנִי **Nachămânîy**, *nakh-am-aw-nee';* from 5162; *consolatory; Nachamani*, an Isr.:—Nahamani.

5168. נָחַשׁ **nâchash**, *naw-khash';* for 5172; used—we.

5169. נָחַץ **nâchats**, *naw-khats'*; a prim. root; to be *urgent*:—require haste.

5170. נָחַר **nachar**, *nakh'-ar*; and (fem.)

נַחֲרָה **nachărâh**, *nakh-ar-aw'*; from an unused root mean. to *snort* or *snore*; a *snorting*:—nostrils, snorting.

5171. נַחֲרַי **Nachăray**, *nakh-ar-ah'ee*; or

נַחְרַי **Nachray**, *nakh-rah'ee*; from the same as 5170; *snorer*; *Nacharai* or *Nachrai*, an Isr.:—Naharai, Nahari.

5172. נָחָשׁ **nâchash**, *naw-khash'*; a prim. root; prop. to *hiss*, i.e. *whisper* a (magic) spell; gen. to *prognosticate*:— × certainly, divine, enchanter, (use) × enchantment, learn by experience, × indeed, diligently observe.

5173. נַחַשׁ **nachash**, *nakh'-ash*; from 5172; an *incantation* or *augury*:—enchantment.

5174. נְחָשׁ **n^echâsh** (Chald.) *nekh-awsh'*; corresp. to 5154; *copper*:—brass.

5175. נָחָשׁ **nâchâsh**, *naw-khawsh'*; from 5172; a *snake* (from its *hiss*):—serpent.

5176. נָחָשׁ **Nâchâsh**, *naw-khawsh'*; the same as 5175; *Nachash*, the name of two persons appar. non-Isr.:—Nahash.

נְחָשָׁה **n^echûshâh**. See 5154.

5177. נַחֲשׁוֹן **Nachashôwn**, *nakh-ashone'*; from 5172; *enchanter*; *Nachshon*, an Isr.:—Naashon, Nahshon.

5178. נְחֹשֶׁת **n^echôsheth**, *nekh-o'-sheth*; for 5154; *copper*; hence, something made of that metal, i.e. *coin*, a *fetter*; fig. *base* (as compared with gold or silver):—brasen, brass, chain, copper, fetter (of brass), filthiness, steel.

5179. נְחֻשְׁתָּא **N^echushtâ'**, *nekh-oosh-taw'*; from 5178; *copper*; *Nechushta*, an Israelitess:—Nehushta.

5180. נְחֻשְׁתָּן **N^echushtân**, *nekh-oosh-tawn'*; from 5178; something made *of copper*, i.e. the copper *serpent* of the Desert:—Nehushtan.

5181. נָחַת **nâchath**, *naw-khath'*; a prim. root; to *sink*, i.e. *descend*; causat., to *press* or *lead* down:—be broken, (cause to) come down, enter, go down, press sore, settle, stick fast.

5182. נַחַת **n^echath** (Chald.), *nekh-ath'*; corresp. to 5181; to *descend*; causat., to *bring away*, *deposit*, *depose*:—carry, come down, depose, lay up, place.

5183. נַחַת **nachath**, *nakh'-ath*; from 5182; a *descent*, i.e. imposition, unfavorable (*punishment*) or favorable (*food*); also (intrans.; perh. from 5117), *restfulness*:—lighting down, quiet (-ness), to rest, be set on.

5184. נַחַת **Nachath**, *nakh'-ath*; the same as 5183; *quiet*; *Nachath*, the name of an Edomite and of two Isr.:—Nahath.

5185. נָחֵת **nâchêth**, *naw-khayth'*; from 5181; *descending*:—come down.

5186. נָטָה **nâtâh**, *naw-taw'*; a prim. root; to *stretch* or spread out; by impl. to *bend* away (includ. mor. deflection); used in a great variety of application (as follows):— + afternoon, apply, bow (down, -ing), carry aside, decline, deliver, extend, go down, be gone, incline, intend, lay, let down, offer, outstretched, overthrown, pervert, pitch, prolong, put away, shew, spread (out), stretch (forth, out), take (aside), turn (aside, away), wrest, cause to yield.

5187. נְטִיל **n^eţîyl**, *net-eel'*; from 5190; *laden*:—that bear.

5188. נְטִיעָה **n^eţîyphâh**, *net-ee-faw'*; from 5197; a *pendant* for the ears (espec. of pearls):—chain, collar.

5189. נְטִישָׁה **n^eţîyshâh**, *net-ee-shaw'*; from 5203; a *tendril* (as an offshoot):—battlement, branch, plant.

5190. נָטַל **nâţal**, *naw-tal'*; a prim root; to *lift*; by impl. to *transpose*:—bear, offer, take up.

5191. נְטַל **n^eţal** (Chald.), *net-al'*; corresp. to 5190; to *raise*:—take up.

5192. נְטֶל **nêţel**, *nay'-tel*; from 5190; a *burden*:—weighty.

5193. נָטַע **nâţa'**, *naw-tah'*; a prim. root; prop. to *strike* in, i.e. *fix*; spec. to *plant* (lit. or fig.):—fastened, plant (-er).

5194. נֶטַע **neţa'**, *neh'-tah*; from 5193; a *plant*; collect., a *plantation*; abstr., a *planting*:—plant.

5195. נְטַע **nâţa'**, *naw-tee'-ah*; from 5193; a *plant*:—plant.

5196. נְטָעִים **N^eţâ'iym**, *net-aw-eem'*; plur. of 5194; *Netaim*, a place in Pal.:—plants.

5197. נָטַף **nâţaph**, *naw-taf'*; a prim. root; to *ooze*, i.e. *distil* gradually; by impl. to *fall in drops*; fig. to *speak* by inspiration:—drop (-ping), prophesy (-et).

5198. נָטָף **nâţâph**, *naw-tawf'*; from 5197; a *drop*; spec., an aromatic *gum* (prob. *stacte*):—drop, stacte.

5199. נְטֹפָה **N^eţôphâh**, *net-o-faw'*; from 5197; *distillation*; *Netophah*, a place in Pal.:—Netophah.

5200. נְטֹפָתִי **N^eţôphâthîy**, *net-o-faw-thee'*; patron. from 5199; a *Netophathite*, or inhab. of Netophah:—Netophathite.

5201. נָטַר **nâţar**, *naw-tar'*; a prim. root; to *guard*; fig., to *cherish* (anger):—bear grudge, keep (-er), reserve.

5202. נְטַר **n^eţar** (Chald.), *net-ar'*; corresp. to 5201; to *retain*:—keep.

5203. נָטַשׁ **nâţash**, *naw-tash'*; a prim. root; prop. to pound, i.e. *smite*; by impl. (as if beating out, and thus expanding) to *disperse*; also, to *thrust off*, down, out or upon (includ. *reject*, *let alone*, *permit*, *remit*, etc.):—cast off, drawn, let fall, forsake, join [battle], leave (off), lie still, loose, spread (self) abroad, stretch out, suffer.

5204. נִי **niy**, *nee*; a doubtful word; appar. from 5091; *lamentation*:—wailing.

5205. נִיד **niyd**, *need*; from 5110; *motion* (of the lips = speech):—moving.

5206. נִידָה **nîydâh**, *nee-daw'*; fem. of 5205; *removal*, i.e. exile:—removed.

5207. נִיחוֹחַ **niychôwach**, *nee-kho'-akh*; or

נִיחֹחַ **niychôach**, *nee-kho'-akh*; from 5117; prop. *restful*, i.e. *pleasant*; abstr. *delight*:—sweet (odour).

5208. נִיחוֹחַ **niychôwach** (Chald.), *nee-kho'-akh*; or (shorter)

נִיחֹחַ **niychôach** (Chald.), *nee-kho'-akh*; corresp. to 5207; *pleasure*:—sweet odour (savour).

5209. נִין **niyn**, *neen*; from 5125; *progeny*:—son.

5210. נִינְוֵה **Niyn^evêh**, *nee-nev-ay'*; of for. or.; *Nineveh*, the capital of Assyria:—Nineveh.

5211. נִיצ׳ **niyts**, *neece*; from 5327; *fugitive*:—that fleeth.

5212. נִיסָן **Niysân**, *nee-sawn'*; prob. of for. or.; *Nisan*, the first month of the Jewish sacred year:—Nisan.

5213. נִיצוֹצָה **niytsôwtsâh**, *nee-tsotes'*; from 5340; a *spark*:—spark.

5214. נִיר **niyr**, *neer*; a root prob. ident. with that of 5216, through the idea of the *gleam* of a fresh furrow; to *till* the soil:—break up.

5215. נִיר **niyr**, *neer*; or

נִר **nîr**, *neer*; from 5214; prop. *ploughing*, i.e. (concr.) freshly *ploughed* land:—fallow ground, ploughing, tillage.

5216. נִיר **niyr**, *neer*; or

נֵר **nêr**, *neer*; also

נֵיר **nêyr**, *nare*; or

נֵר **nêr**, *nare*; or (fem.)

נֵרָה **nêrâh**, *nay-raw'*; from a prim. root [see 5214; 5185] prop. mean. to *glisten*; a *lamp* (i.e. the burner) or *light* (lit. or fig.):—candle, lamp, light.

5217. נָכָא **nâkâ'**, *naw-kaw'*; from 5217; *smitten*, i.e. (fig.) *afflicted*:—broken, stricken, wounded.

5218. נָכָא **nâkâ'**, *naw-kaw'*; or

נָכֵא **nâkê'**, *naw-kay'*; from 5217; *smitten*, i.e. (fig.) *afflicted*:—broken, stricken, wounded.

5219. נְכֹאת **n^ekôth**, *nek-ohth'*; from 5218; prop. a *smiting*, i.e. (concr.) an aromatic *gum* [perh. *styrax*] (as *powdered*):—spicery (-ces).

5220. נֶכֶד **neked**, *neh'-ked*; from an unused root mean. to *propagate*; *offspring*:—nephew, son's son.

5221. נָכָה **nâkâh**, *naw-kaw'*; a prim. root; to *strike* (lightly or severely, lit. or fig.):—beat, cast forth, clap, give [wounds], × go forward, × indeed, kill, make [slaughter], murderer, punish, slaughter, slay (-er, -ing), smite (-r, -ing), strike, be stricken, (give) stripes, × surely, wound.

5222. נֵכֶה **nêkeh**, *nay-keh'*; from 5221; a *smiter*, i.e. (fig.) *traducer*:—abject.

5223. נָכֶה **nâkeh**, *naw-keh'*; *smitten*, i.e. (lit.) maimed, or (fig.) dejected:—contrite, lame.

5224. נְכוֹ **N^ekôw**, *nek-o'*; prob. of Eg. or.; *Neko* an Eg. king:—Necho. Comp. 5549.

5225. נָכוֹן **Nâkôwn**, *naw-kone'*; from 5559; *prepared*; *Nakon*, prob. an Isr.:—Nachon.

5226. נֶכַח **nêkach**, *nay'-kakh*; from an unused root mean. to *be straightforward*; prop. the *fore* part; used adv., *opposite*:—before, over against.

5227. נֹכַח **nôkach**, *no'-kakh*; from the same as 5226; prop., the *front* part; used adv. (espec. with prep.), *opposite*, *in front of*, *forward*, *in behalf of*:—(over) against, before, direct [-ly], for, right (on).

5228. נְכֹחַ **nâkôach**, *naw-ko'-akh*; from the same as 5226; *straightforward*, i.e. (fig.), *equitable*, *correct*, or (abstr.), *integrity*:—plain, right, uprightness.

5229. נְכֹחָה **n^ekôchâh**, *nek-o-khaw'*; fem. of 5228; prop. *straightforwardness*, i.e. (fig.) *integrity*, or (concr.) a *truth*:—equity, right (thing), uprightness.

5230. נָכַל **nâkal**, *naw-kal'*; a prim root; to *defraud*, i.e. *act treacherously*:—beguile, conspire, deceiver, deal subtilly.

5231. נֵכֶל **nêkel**, *nay'-kel*; from 5230; *deceit*:—wile.

5232. נְכֶס **n^ekaç** (Chald.), *nek-as'*; corresp. to 5233:—goods.

5233. נֶכֶס **nekeç**, *neh'-kes*; from an unused root mean. to *accumulate*; *treasure*:—riches, wealth.

5234. נָכַר **nâkar**, *naw-kar'*; a prim. root; prop. to *scrutinize*, i.e. look intently at; hence (with *recognition* implied), to *acknowledge*, *be acquainted with*, *care for*, *respect*, *revere*, or (with *suspicion* implied), to *disregard*, *ignore*, *be strange* toward, *reject*, *resign*, *dissimulate* (as if ignorant or disowning):—acknowledge, × could, deliver, discern, dissemble, estrange, feign self to be another, know, take knowledge (notice), perceive, regard, (have) respect, behave (make) self strange (-ly).

5235. נֵכֶר **neker**, *neh'-ker*; or

נֵכֶר **nêker**, *no'-ker*; from 5234; something *strange*, i.e. unexpected *calamity*:—strange.

5236. נָכָר **nâkâr**, *naw-kawr'*; from 5234; *foreign*, or (concr.) a *foreigner*, or (abstr.) *heathendom*:—alien, strange (+ -er).

5237. נָכְרִי **nokrîy**, *nok-ree'*; from 5235 (second form); *strange*, in a variety of degrees and applications (*foreign*, *non-relative*, *adulterous*, *different*, *wonderful*):—alien, foreigner, outlandish, strange (-r, woman).

5238. נֵכֹת **n^ekôth**, *nek-ōth'*; prob. for 5219; *spicery*, i.e. (gen.) *valuables*:—precious things.

5239. נָלָה **nâlâh**, *naw-law'*; appar. a prim. root; to *complete*:—make an end.

5240. נִמְבְזֶה **n^emibzeh**, *nem-ib-zeh'*; from 936; *despised*:—vile.

5241. נְמוּאֵל **N^emûw'êl**, *nem-oo-ale'*; appar. for 5023; *Nemuel*, the name of two Isr.:—Nemuel.

5242. נְמוּאֵלִי **N^emûw'êliy**, *nem-oo-ay-lee'*; from 5241; a *Nemuelite*, or desc. of Nemuel:—Nemuelite.

5243. נָמַל **nâmal**, *naw-mal'*; a prim. root; to become *clipped* or (spec.) *circumcised*:—(branch to) be cut down (off), circumcise.

5244. נְמָלָה **n^emâlâh**, *nem-aw-law'*; fem. from 5243; an *ant* (prob. from its almost *bisected* form):—ant.

5245. נָמֵר **n^emar** (Chald.), *nem-ar'*; corresp. to 5246:—leopard.

5246 נָמֵר **nâmêr**, *naw-mare'*; from an unused root mean. prop. to *filtrate*, i.e. *be limpid* [comp. 5247 and 5249]; and thus to *spot* or *stain* as if by dripping; a *leopard* (from its stripes):—leopard.

נִמְרֹד **Nimrôd**. See 5248.

5247. נִמְרָה **Nimrâh**, *nim-raw'*; from the same as 5246; *clear* water; *Nimrah*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Nimrah. See also 1889, 5249.

5248. נִמְרוֹד **Nimrôwd**, *nim-rode'*; or

נִמְרֹד **Nimrôd**, *nim-rode'*; prob. of for. or.; *Nimrod*, a son of Cush:—Nimrod.

5249. נִמְרִים **Nimriym**, *nim-reem'*; plur. of a masc. corresp. to 5247; *clear* waters; *Nimrim*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Nimrim. Comp. 1039.

5250. נִמְשִׁי **Nimshîy**, *nim-shee'*; prob. from 4871; *extricated*; *Nimshi*, the (grand-) father of Jehu:—Nimshi.

5251. נֵס **nêc**, *nace*; from 5264; a *flag*; also a *sail*; by impl. a *flagstaff*; gen. a *signal*; fig. a *token*:—banner, pole, sail, (en-) sign, standard.

5252. נְסִבָּה **n^ecibbâh**, *nes-ib-baw'*; fem. part. pass. of 5437; prop. an *environment*, i.e. *circumstance* or *turn of affairs*:—cause.

5253. נָסַג **nâcag**, *naw-sag'*; a prim. root; to *retrear*:—departing **away**, remove, take (hold), turn away.

נָסָה **nâçâh**. See 5375.

5254. נָסָה **nâçâh**, *naw-saw'*; a prim. root; to *test*; by impl. to *attempt*:—adventure, assay, prove, tempt, try.

5255. נָסַח **nâcach**, *naw-sakh'*; a prim. root; to *tear away*:—destroy, pluck, root.

5256. נֵסַח **n^ecach** (Chald.), *nes-akh'*; corresp. to 5255:—pull down.

5257. נְסִיךְ **n^eçiyk**, *nes-eek'*; from 5258; prop. something *poured* out, i.e. a *libation*; also a molten *image*; by impl. a *prince* (as *anointed*):—drink offering, duke, prince (-ipal).

5258. נָסַךְ **nâçak**, *naw-sak'*; a prim. root; to *pour* out, espec. a libation, or to *cast* (metal); by anal. to *anoint* a king:—cover, melt, offer. (cause to) pour (out), set (up).

5259. נָסַךְ **nâçak**, *naw-sak'*; a prim. root [prob. identical with 5258 through the idea of fusion]; to *interweave*, i.e. (fig.) to *overspread*;—that is spread.

5260. נֵסַךְ **n^eçak** (Chald.), *nes-ak'*; corresp. to 5258; to *pour* out a libation:—offer.

5261. נֵסֶךְ **n^eçak** (Chald.), *nes-ak'*; corresp. to 5262; a *libation*:—drink offering.

5262. נֶסֶךְ **neçek**, *neh'-sek*; or

נֵסֶךְ **nêcek**, *nay'-sek*; from 5258; a *libation*; also a *cast idol*:—cover, drink offering, molten image.

נִסְכָּן **niçmân**. See 5567.

5263. נָסַס **nâçac**, *naw-sas'*; a prim. root; to *vane*, i.e. *be sick*.

5264. נָסַס **nâçaç**, *naw-sas'*; a prim. root; to *gleam* from afar, i.e. to *be conspicuous* as a signal; or rather perh. a denom. from 5251 [and ident. with 5263, through the idea of a flag as *fluttering* in the wind]; to *raise a beacon*:—lift up as an *ensign*, standard bearer.

5265. נָסַע **nâçaʿ**, *naw-sah'*; a prim. root; prop. to *pull* up, espec. the tent-pins, i.e. *start* on a journey:—cause to blow, bring, get, (make to) go (away, forth, forward, onward, out), (take) journey, march, remove, set aside (forward), × still, be on his (go their) way.

5266. נָסַק **nâçaq**, *naw-sak'*; a prim. root; to *go* up:—ascend.

5267. נְסַק **n^eçaq** (Chald.), *nes-ak'*; corresp. to 5266:—take up.

5268. נִסְרֹךְ **Niçrôk**, *nis-roke'*; of for. or.; *Nisrok*, a Bab. idol:—Nisroch.

5269. נֵעָה **Nêʿâh**, *nay-aw'*; from 5128; *motion*; *Neäh*, a place in Pal.:—Neah.

5270. נֹעָה **Nôʿâh**, *no-aw'*; from 5128; *movement*; *Noäh*, an Israelitess:—Noah.

5271. נְעוּר **nâʿûwr**, *naw-oor'*; or

נָעַר **nâʿûr**, *naw-oor'*; and (fem.)

נְעוּרָה **n^eʿûrâh**, *neh-oo-raw'*; prop. pass. part. from 5288 as denom.; (only in plur. collect. or emphat.) *youth*, the state (*juvenility*) or the persons (*young* people):—childhood, youth.

5272. נְעִיאֵל **N^eʿîy'êl**, *neh-ee-ale'*; from 5128 and 410; *moved of God*; *Neïel*, a place in Pal.:—Neiel.

5278. נְעִים **nâʿîym**, *naw-eem'*; from 5276; *delightful* (obj. or subj., lit. or fig.):—pleasant (-ure), sweet.

5274. נָעַל **nâʿal**, *naw-al'*; a prim. root; prop. to *fasten* up, i.e. with a bar or cord; hence (denom. from 5275), to *sandal*, i.e. furnish with slippers:—bolt, inclose, lock, shod, shut up.

5275. נַעַל **naʿal**, *neh'-al*; or (fem.)

נַעֲלָה **naʿălâh**, *nah-al-aw'*; from 5274; prop. a sandal *tongue*; by extens. a *sandal* or slipper (sometimes as a symbol of occupancy, a refusal to marry, or of something valueless):—dryshod, (pair of) shoe ([-latchet], -s).

5276. נָעַם **nâʿîm**, *naw-ame'*; a prim. root; to be *agreeable* (lit. or fig.):—pass in beauty, be delight, be pleasant, be sweet.

5277. נַעַם **Naʿam**, *nah'-am*; from 5276; *pleasure*; *Naam*, an Isr.:—Naam.

5278. נֹעַם **noʿam**, *no'-am*; from 5276; *agreeableness*, i.e. *delight*, *suitableness*, *splendor* or *grace*:—beauty, pleasant (-ness).

5279. נַעֲמָה **Naʿămâh**, *nah-am-aw'*; fem. of 5277; *pleasantness*; *Naamah*, the name of an antediluvian woman, of an Ammonitess, and of a place in Pal.:—Naamah.

5280. נַעֲמִי **Naʿămîy**, *nah-am-ee'*; patron. from 5283; a *Naamanite*, or desc. of Naaman (collect.):—Naamites.

5281. נָעֳמִי **Noʿŏmîy**, *nō-om-ee'*; from 5278; *pleasant*; *Noömi*, an Israelitess:—Naomi.

5282. נַעֲמָן **naʿămân**, *nah-am-awn'*; from 5276; *pleasantness* (plur. as concr.):—pleasant.

5283. נַעֲמָן **Naʿămân**, *nah-am-awn'*; the same as 5282; *Naaman*, the name of an Isr. and of a Damascene:—Naaman.

5284. נַעֲמָתִי **Naʿămâthîy**, *nah-am-aw-thee'*; patrial from a place corresp. in name (but not ident.) with 5279; a *Naamathite*, or inhab. of Naamah:—Naamathite

5285. נַעֲנוּעַ **naʿănûwaʿ**, *nah-an-oo'-ah*; from an unused root mean. to *prick*; prob. a *brier*; by impl. a *thicket* of thorny bushes:—thorn.

5286. נָעַר **nâʿar**, *naw-ar'*; a prim. root; to *growl*:—yell.

5287. נָעַר **nâʿar**, *naw-ar'*; a prim. root [prob. ident. with 5286, through the idea of the *rustling* of mane, which usually accompanies the lion's roar]; to *tumble* about:—shake (off, out, self), overthrow, toss up and down.

5288. נַעַר **naʿar**, *nah'-ar*; from 5287; (concr.) a *boy* (as active), from the age of infancy to adolescence; by impl. a *servant*; also (by interch. of sex), a *girl* (of similar latitude in age):—babe, boy, child, damsel [*from the marg.*], lad, servant, young (man).

5289. נַעַר **naʿar**, *nah'-ar*; from 5287 in its der. sense of *tossing* about; a *wanderer*;—young one.

5290. נַעַר **nêʿar**, *neʿ-ar*; from 5287; (abstr.) *boyhood* [comp. 5288]:—child, youth.

נַעַר **nâʿûr**. See 5271.

5291. נַעֲרָה **naʿărâh**, *nah-ar-aw'*; fem. of 5288; a *girl* (from infancy to adolescence):—damsel, maid (-en), young (woman).

5292. נַעֲרָה **Naʿărâh**, *nah-ar-aw'*; the same as 5291; *Naarah*, the name of an Israelitess, and of a place in Pal.:—Naarah, Naarath.

נְעוּרָה **n^eʿûrâh**. See 5271.

5293. נַעֲרַי **Naʿăray**, *nah-ar-ah'ee*; from 5288; *youthful*; *Naarai*, an Isr.:—Naarai.

5294. נַעֲרָיָה **Naʿăryâh**, *nah-ar-yaw'*; from 5288 and 3050; *servant of Jah*; *Nearjah*, the name of two Isr.:—Neariah.

5295. נַעֲרָן **Naʿărân**, *nah-ar-awn'*; from 5288; *juvenile*; *Naaran*, a place in Pal.:—Naaran.

5296. נְעֹרֶת **n^eʿôreth**, *neh-o'-reth*; from 5287; something *shaken* out, i.e. *tow* (as the refuse of flax):—tow.

נַעֲרָתָה **naʿărâthâh**. See 5299.

5297. נֹף **Nôph**, *nofe*; a var. of 4644; *Noph*, the capital of Upper Egypt:—Noph.

5298. נֹפֶג **Nopheg**, *neh'-feg*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *spring* forth; a *sprout*; *Nepheg*, the name of two Isr.:—Nepheg.

5299. נָפָה **nâphâh**, *naw-faw'*; from 5130 in the sense of *lifting*; a *height*; also a *sieve*;—border, coast, region, sieve.

5300. נְפִישְׁסִים **N^ephûwshes^eçîym**, *nef-oo-shes-eem'*; for 5304; *Nephusheim*, a Temple-servant:—Nephisesim [*from the marg.*].

5301. נָפַח **nâphach**, *naw-fakh'*; a prim. root; to *puff*, in various applications (lit., to *inflate*, *blow* hard, *scatter*, *kindle*, *expire*; fig., to *disesteem*):—blow, breath, give up, cause to lose [life], seething, snuff.

5302. נֹפַח **Nôphach**, *no'-fakh*; from 5301; a *gust*; *Nophach*, a place in Moab:—Nophah.

5303. נֵפִיל **n^ephîyl**, *nef-eel'*; or

נְפִל **n^ephîl**, *nef-eel'*; from 5307; prop., a *feller*, i.e. a *bully* or *tyrant*:—giant.

5304. נְפִיסִים **N^ephîyçîym**, *nef-ee-seem'*; plur. from an unused root mean. to *scatter*; *expansions*; *Nephisim*, a Temple-servant:—Nephusim [*from the marg.*].

5305. נָפִישׁ **Nâphîysh**, *naw-feesh'*; from 5314; *refreshed*; *Naphish*, a son of Ishmael, and his posterity:—Naphish.

5306. נֹפֶךְ **nôphek**, *no'-fek*; from an unused root mean. to *glisten*; *shining*; a gem, prob. the *garnet*:—emerald.

5307. נָפַל **nâphal**, *naw-fal'*; a prim. root; to *fall*, in a great variety of applications (intrans. or causat., lit. or fig.):—be accepted, cast (down, self, [lots], out), cease, die, divide (by lot), (let) fall, (cause to, let, make, ready to) fall (away, down, -en, -ing), fell (-ing), fugitive, have [inheritance], inferior, be judged [*by mistake for* 6419], lay (along), (cause to) lie down, light (down), be (× hast) lost, lying, overthrow, overwhelm, perish, present (-ed, -ing), (make to) rot, slay, smite out, × surely, throw down.

5308. נָפַל **n^ephal** (Chald.), *nef-al'*; corresp. to 5307:—fall (down), have occasion.

5309. נֵפֶל **nephel**, *neh'-fel*; or

נֹפֶל **néphel**, *nay'-fel*; from 5307; something *fallen*, i.e. an *abortion*:—untimely birth.

נְפִל **n^ephîl**. See 5303.

5310. נָפַץ **nâphats**, *naw-fats'*; a prim. root; to *dash* to pieces, or *scatter*:—be beaten in sunder, break (in pieces), broken, dash (in pieces), cause to be discharged, dispersed, be overspread, scatter.

5311. נֶפֶץ **nephets**, *neh'-fets*; from 5310; a *storm* (as dispersing):—scattering.

5312. נָפַק **n^ephaq** (Chald.), *nef-ak'*; a prim. root: to *issue*; causat., to *bring out*:—come (go, take) forth (out).

5818. נִסְפָּק **nifpaq'** (Chald.), *nif-kaw'*; from 5512; an *outpo*, i.e. expense:—expense.

5314. נָפַשׁ **nâphash**, *naw-fash'*; a prim. root; to *breathe*; **pass.**, to *be breathed* upon, i.e. (fig.) *refreshed* (as if by a current of air):—(be) refresh selves (-ed).

5315. נֶפֶשׁ **nephesh**, *neh'-fesh*; from 5314; prop. a *breathing* creature, i.e. *animal* or (abstr.) *vitality*: used very widely in a lit., accommodated or fig. sense (bodily or mental):—any, appetite, beast, body, breath, creature, × dead (-ly), desire, × [dis-] contented, × fish, ghost, + greedy, be, heart (-y), (hath, × jeopardy of) life (× in jeopardy), lust, man, me, mind, mortally, one, own, person, pleasure, (bar-, him-, my-, thy-) self, them (your) -selves, + slay, soul, + tablet, they, thing, (× she) will, × would have it.

5316. נֵפֶת **nepheth**, *neh'-feth*; for 5299; a *height*:—country.

5317. נֹפֶת **nôpheth**, *no'-feth*; from 5140 in the sense of *shaking* to pieces; a *dripping* i.e. of *honey* (from the comb):—honeycomb.

5318. נַפְתּוּחַ **Nephtôwach**, *nef-to'-akh*; from 6605; *opened*, i.e. a *spring*; *Nephtoach*, a place in Pal.:—Neptoah.

5319. נַפְתּוּל **naphtûwl**, *naf-tool'*; from 6617; prop. *wrestled*; but used (in the plur.) trans., a *struggle*:—wrestling.

5320. נַפְתֻּחִים **Naphtuchîym**, *naf-too-kheem'*; plur. of for. or.; *Naphtuchim*, an Eg. tribe:—Naptuhim.

5321. נַפְתָּלִי **Naphtâlîy**, *naf-taw-lee'*; from 6617; *my wrestling*; *Naphtali*, a son of Jacob, with the tribe descended from him, and its territory:—Naphtali.

5322. נֵץ **nêts**, *nayts*; from 5340; a *flower* (from its *brilliancy*); also a *hawk* (from its *flashing* speed):—blossom, hawk.

5328. נָצָא **nâtsâ'**, *naw-tsaw'*; a prim. root; to *go away*:—flee.

5324. נָצַב **nâtsab**, *naw-tsab'*; a prim. root; to *station*, in various applications (lit. or fig.):—appointed, deputy, erect, establish, × Huzzah [*by mistake for a prop. name*], lay, officer, pillar, present, rear up, set (over, up), settle, sharpen, stablish, (make to) stand (-ing, still, up, upright), best state.

נְצָב **n'tsîb**. See 5333.

5325. נָצַב **nitstsâb**, *nits-tsawb'*; pass. part. of 5324; *fixed*, i.e. a *handle*:—haft.

5326. נְצֻבָה **nitsbâh** (Chald.), *nits-baw'*; from a root corresp. to 5324; *fixedness*, i.e. *firmness*:—strength.

5327. נָצָה **nâtsâh**, *naw-tsaw'*; a prim. root; prop. to *go forth*, i.e. (by impl.) to *be expelled*, and (consequently) *desolate*; causat. to *lay waste*; also (spec.), to *quarrel*:—be laid waste, ruinous, strive (together).

נֹצָה **nôtsâh**. See 5188.

5328. נְצוּחָה **nitstsâh**, *nits-tsaw'*; fem. of 5322; a *blossom*:—flower.

צְוּרָה **n'tsûwrâh**. See 5341.

5329. נָצַח **nâtsach**, *naw-tsakh'*; a prim. root; prop. to *glitter* from afar, i.e. to be *eminent* (as a superintendent, espec. of the Temple services and its music); also (as denom. from 5331), to *be permanent*:—excel, chief musician (singer), oversee (-r), set forward.

5330. נְצַח **n'tsach** (Chald.), *nets-akh'*; corresp. to 5329; to *become chief*:—be preferred.

5331. נֵצַח **netsach**, *neh'-tsakh*; or

נֶצַח **nêtsach**, *nay'-tsakh*; from 5329; prop. a *goal*, i.e. the bright object at a distance travelled towards; hence (fig.), *splendor*, or (subj.) *truthfulness*, or (obj.) *confidence*; but usually (adv.), *continually* (i.e. to the most distant point of view):—alway (-s), constantly, end, (+ n-) ever (more), perpetual, strength, victory.

5332. נְצַח **Nêtsach**, *nay'-tsakh*; prob. ident. with 5331, through the idea of *brilliancy* of color; *juice* of the grape (as blood red):—blood, strength.

5333. נְצִיב **n'tsiyb**, *nets-eeb'*; or

נְצִב **n'tsib**, *nets-eeb'*; from 5324; something *stationary*, i.e. a *prefect*, a military *post*, a *statue*:—garrison, officer, pillar.

5334. נְצִיב **N'tsiyb**, *nets-eeb'*; the same as 5333; *station*; *Netsib*, a place in Pal.:—Nesib.

5335. נְצִיחַ **n'tsiyach**, *nets-ee'-akh*; from 5329; *conspicuous*; *Netsiach*, a Temple servant:—Neziah.

5336. נְצִיר **nâtsîyr**, *naw-tsere'*; from 5341; prop. *conservative*; but used pass., *delivered*:—preserved.

5337. נָצַל **nâtsal**, *naw-tsal'*; a prim. root; to *snatch away*, whether in a good or a bad sense:— × at all, defend, deliver (self), escape, × without fail, part, pluck, preserve, recover, rescue, rid, save, spoil, strip, × surely, take (out).

5338. נְצַל **n'tsal** (Chald.), *nets-al'*; corresp. to 5337; to *extricate*:— deliver, rescue.

5339. נִצָּן **nitstsân**, *nits-tsawn'*; from 5322; a *blossom*:—flower.

5340. נָצַץ **nâtsats**, *naw-tsats'*; a prim. root; to *glare*, i.e. *be bright*-colored:—sparkle.

5341. נָצַר **nâtsar**, *naw-tsar'*; a prim. root; to *guard*, in a good sense (to *protect*, *maintain*, *obey*, etc.) or a bad one (to *conceal*, etc.):—besieged, hidden thing, keep (-er, -ing), monument, observe, preserve (-r), subtil, watcher (-man).

5342. נֵצֶר **nêtser**, *nay'-tser*; from 5341 in the sense of *greenness* as a striking color; a *shoot*; fig., a *descendant*:—branch.

5343. נְקָא **n'qê'** (Chald.), *nek-ay'*; from a root corresp. to 5352; *clean*:—pure.

5344. נָקַב **nâqab**, *naw-kab'*; a prim. root; to *puncture*, lit. (to *perforate*, with more or less violence) or fig. (to *specify*, *designate*, *libel*):—appoint, blaspheme, bore, curse, express, with holes, name, pierce, strike through.

5345. נֶקֶב **neqeb**, *neh'-keb*; a *bezel* (for a gem):—pipe.

5346. נֹקֵב **Neqeb**, *neh'-keb*; the same as 5345; *dell*; *Nekeb*, a place in Pal.:—Nekeb.

5347. נְקֵבָה **n'qêbâh**, *nek-ay-baw'*; from 5344; *female* (from the sexual form):—female, woman.

5348. נָקֹד **nâqôd**, *naw-kode'*; from an unused root mean. to *mark* (by *puncturing* or *branding*); *spotted*:—speckled.

5349. נֹקֵד **nôqêd**, *no-kade'*; act. part. from the same as 5348; a *spotter* (of sheep or cattle), i.e. the owner or tender (who thus marks them):—herdman, sheepmaster.

5350. נִקֻּד **niqqud**, *nik-kood'*; from the same as 5348; a *crumb* (as *broken* to spots); also a *biscuit* (as *pricked*):—cranknel, mouldy.

5351. נְקֻדָּה **n'quddâh**, *nek-ood-daw'*; fem. of 5348; a *boss*:—stud.

5352. נָקָה **nâqâh**, *naw-kaw'*; a prim. root; to *be* (or *make*) *clean* (lit. or fig.); by impl. (in an adverse sense) to *be bare*, i.e. *extirpated*: acquit × at all, × altogether, be blameless, cleanse, (be) clear (-ing), cut off, be desolate, be free, be (hold) guiltless, be (hold) innocent, × by no means, be quit, be (leave) unpunished, × utterly, × wholly.

5353. נְקֹדָא **N'qôwdâ'**, *nek-o-daw'*; fem. of 5348 (in the fig. sense of *marked*); *distinction*; *Nekoda*, a Temple-servant:—Nekoda.

5354. נָקַט **nâqat**, *naw-kat'*; a prim. root; to *loathe*:—weary.

5355. נָקִי **nâqiy**, *naw-kee'*; or

נָקִיא **nâqîy'** (Joel 4 : 19; Jonah 1 : 14), *naw-kee'*; from 5352; *innocent*:—blameless, clean, clear, exempted, free, guiltless, innocent, quit.

5356. נִקָּיוֹן **niqqâyôwn**, *nik-kaw-yone'*; or

נִקָּיֹן **niqqâyôn**, *nik-kaw-yone'*; from 5352; *clearness* (lit. or fig.):—cleanness, innocency.

5357. נָקִיק **nâqîyq**, *naw-keek'*; from an unused root mean. to *bore*; a *cleft*:—hole.

5358. נָקַם **nâqam**, *naw-kam'*; a prim. root; to *grudge*, i.e. *avenge* or *punish*:—avenge (-r, self), punish, revenge (self), × surely, take vengeance.

5359. נֶקֶם **nâqâm**, *naw-kawm'*; from 5358; *revenge*:— + avenged, quarrel, vengeance.

5360. נְקָמָה **n'qâmâh**, *nek-aw-maw'*; fem. of 5359; *avengement*, whether the act or the passion:— + avenge, revenge (-ing), vengeance.

5361. נֶקֶף **nâqaf**, *naw-kaf'*; a prim. root; to *feel aversion*:—be alienated.

5362. נָקַף **nâqaph**, *naw-kaf'*; a prim. root; to *strike* with more or less violence (*beat*, *fell*, *corrode*); by impl. (of attack) to *knock together*, i.e. *surround* or *circulate*:—compass (about, -ing), cut down, destroy, go round (about), inclose, round.

5363. נֹקֶף **nôqeph**, *no'-kef*; from 5362; a *threshing* (of olives):—shaking.

5364. נִקְפָּה **niqpâh**, *nik-paw'*; from 5362; prob. a *rope* (as *encircling*):— rent.

5365. נָקַר **nâqar**, *naw-kar'*; a prim. root; to *bore* (*penetrate*, *quarry*):—dig, pick out, pierce, put (thrust) out.

5366. נְקָרָה **n'qârâh**, *nek-aw-raw'*; from 5365; a *fissure*:—cleft, clift.

5367. נָקַשׁ **nâqash**, *naw-kash'*; a prim. root; to *entrap* (with a noose), lit. or fig.:—catch. (lay a) snare.

5368. נָקָשׁ **n'qash** (Chald.), *nek-ash'*; corresp. to 5367; but used in the sense of 5362; to *knock*:—smote.

נֵר **nêr**. נִר **nîr**. See 5216, 5216.

5369. נֵר **Nêr**, *nare*; the same as 5216; *lamp*; *Ner*, an Isr.:—Ner.

5370. נֵרְגַל **Nêrgal**, *nare-gal'*; of for. or.; *Nergal*, a Cuthite deity:—Nergal.

5371. נֵרְגַל שַׂרְאֶצֶר **Nêrgal Sar'etser**, *nare-gal' shar-eh'-tser*; from 5370 and 8272: *Nergal-Sharetser*, the name of two Bab.:—Nergal-sharezer.

5372. נִרְגָּן **nirgân**, *neer-gawn'*; from an unused root mean. to *roll* to pieces; a *slanderer*:—talebearer, whisperer.

5373. נֵרְד **nêrd**, *nayrd*; of for. or.; *nard*, an aromatic:—spikenard.

נֵרָה **nêrâh**. See 5216.

5374. נֵרִיָּה **Nêriyâh**, *nay-ree-yaw'*; or

נֵרִיָּהוּ **Nêriyâhûw**, *nay-ree-yaw'-hoo*; from 5216 and 3050; *light of Jah*; *Neriah*, an Isr.:—Neriah.

5375. נָשָׂא **nâsâ'**, *naw-saw'*; or

נָשָׂה **nâsâh** (Pss. 4 : 6 [7]), *naw-saw'*; a prim. root; to *lift*, in a great variety of applications, lit. and fig., absol. and rel. (as follows):—accept, advance, arise, (able to, [armour], suffer to) bear (-er, up), bring (forth), burn, carry (away), cast, contain, desire, ease, exact, exalt (self), extol, fetch, forgive, furnish, further, give, go on, help, high, hold up, honourable (| man), lade, lay, lift (self) up, lofty, marry, magnify, × needs, obtain, pardon, raise (up), receive, regard, respect, set (up), spare, stir up, | swear, take (away, up), × utterly, wear, yield.

5376. נְשָׂא **n'sâ'** (Chald.), *nes-aw'*; corresp. to 5375:- carry away, make insurrection, take.

5377. נָשָׁא **nâshâ'**, *naw-shaw'*; a prim. root; to *lead astray*, i.e. (mentally) to *delude*, or (morally) to *seduce*:—beguile, deceive, × greatly, × utterly.

5378. נָשָׁא **nâshâ'**, *naw-shaw'*; a prim. root [perh. ident. with 5377, through the idea of *imposition*]; to *lend* on interest; by impl. to *dun* for debt:—× debt, exact, giver of usury.

נְשָׂא **nâsâ'**. See 5387.

נְשָׂאָה **n'sû'âh**. See 5265.

5379. נִשְׂאֵת **nisâ'th**, *nis-sayth'*; pass. part. fem. of 5375; something *taken*, i.e. a *present*:—gift.

5380. נָשַׁב **nâshab**, *naw-shab'*; a prim. root; to *blow*; by impl. to *disperse*:—(cause to) blow, drive away.

5381. נָשַׂג **nâsag**, *naw-sag'*; a prim. root; to *reach* (lit. or fig.):—ability, be able, attain (unto), (be able to, can) get, lay at, put, reach, remove, wax rich, × surely, (over-) take (hold of, on, upon).

5382. נָשָׁה **nâshâh**, *naw-shaw'*; a prim. root; to *forget*; fig., to *neglect*; causat., to *remit, remove*:—forget, deprive, exact.

5383. נָשָׁה **nâshâh**, *naw-shaw'*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 5382, in the sense of 5378]; to *lend* or (by reciprocity) *borrow* on security or interest:—creditor, exact, extortioner, lend, usurer, lend on (taker of) usury.

5384. נָשֵׁה **nâsheh**, *naw-sheh'*; from 5382, in the sense of *failure; rheumatic* or *crippled* (from the incident to Jacob):—which shrank.

5385. נְסוּאָה **nᵉsûw'âh**, *nes-oo-aw'*; or rather

נְשׂוּאָה **nᵉsû'âh**, *nes-oo-aw'*; fem. pass. part. of 5375; something *borne*, i.e. a *load*:—carriage.

5386. נֶשִׁי **nᵉshîy**, *nesh-ee'*; from 5383; a *debt*:—debt.

5387. נָשִׂיא **nâsîy'**, *naw-see'*; or

נָשִׂא **nâsî'**, *naw-see'*; from 5375; prop. an *exalted* one, i.e. a *king* or *sheik*; also a rising *mist*:—captain, chief, cloud, governor, prince, ruler, vapour.

5388. נְשִׁיָּה **nᵉshîyâh**, *nesh-ee-yaw'*; from 5382; *oblivion*:—forgetfulness.

נָשִׁים **nâshîym**. See 802.

5389. נָשִׁין **nâshîyn** (Chald.), *naw-sheen'*; irreg. plur. fem. of 606:—women.

5390. נְשִׁיקָה **nᵉshîyqâh**, *nesh-ee-kaw'*; from 5401; a *kiss*:—kiss.

5391. נָשַׁךְ **nâshak**, *naw-shak'*; a prim. root: to *strike* with a sting (as a serpent); fig., to *oppress* with interest on a loan:—bite, lend upon usury.

5392. נֶשֶׁךְ **neshek**, *neh'-shek*; from 5391; *interest* on a debt:—usury.

5393. נִשְׁכָּה **nishkâh**, *nish-kaw'*; for 3957; a *cell*:—chamber.

5394. נָשַׁל **nâshal**, *naw-shal'*; a prim. root; to *pluck* off, i.e. *divest, eject*, or *drop*:—cast (out), drive, loose, put off (out), slip.

5395. נֶשֶׁם **nâsham**, *naw-sham'*; a prim. root; prop. to *blow* away, i.e. *destroy*:—destroy.

5396. נִשְׁמָא **nishmâ'** (Chald.), *nish-maw'*; corresp. to 5397; vital *breath*:—breath.

5397. נְשָׁמָה **nᵉshâmâh**, *nesh-aw-maw'*; fr. 5395; a *puff*, i.e. *wind*, angry or vital *breath*, divine *inspiration, intellect*, or (concr.) an *animal*:—blast, (that) breath (-eth), inspiration, soul, spirit.

5398. נָשַׁף **nâshaph**, *naw-shaf'*; a prim. root; to *breeze*, i.e. *blow* up fresh (as the wind):—blow.

5399. נֶשֶׁף **nesheph**, *neh'-shef*; from 5398; prop. a *breeze*, i.e. (by impl.) *dusk* (when the evening breeze prevails):—dark, dawning of the day (morning), night, twilight.

5400. נָשַׁק **nâsaq**, *naw-sak'*; a prim. root; to *catch* fire:—burn, kindle.

5401. נָשַׁק **nâshaq**, *naw-shak'*; a prim. root [ident. with 5400, through the idea of *fastening* up; comp. 2388, 2836]; to *kiss*, lit. or fig. (*touch*); also (as a mode of *attachment*), to *equip* with weapons:—armed (men), rule, kiss, that touched.

5402. נֶשֶׁק **nesheq**, *neh'-shek*; or

נְשֶׁק **nᵉsheq**, *nay'-shek*; from 5401; military *equipment*, i.e. (collect.) *arms* (offensive or defensive), or (concr.) an *arsenal*:—armed men, armour (-y), battle, harness, weapon.

5403. נֶשֶׁר **nᵉshar** (Chald.), *nesh-ar'*; corresp. to 5404; an *eagle*:—eagle.

5404. נֶשֶׁר **nesher**, *neh'-sher*; from an unused root mean. to *lacerate*; the *eagle* (or other large bird of prey):—eagle.

5405. נָשַׁת **nâshath**, *naw-shath'*; a prim. root; prop. to *eliminate*, i.e. (intrans.) to *dry up*:—fall.

נִתְבָּה **nᵉthîbâh**. See 5410.

5406. נִשְׁתְּוָן **nishtᵉvân**, *nish-tev-awn'*; prob. of Pers. or.; an *epistle*:—letter.

5407. נִשְׁתְּוָן **nishtᵉvân** (Chald.), *nish-tev-awn'*; corresp. to 5406:—letter.

נְתָן־מֶלֶךְ **Nathûwn**. See 5411.

5408. נָתַח **nâthach**, *naw-thakh'*; a prim. root; to *dismember*:—cut (in pieces), divide, hew in pieces.

5409. נֵתַח **nêthach**, *nay'-thakh*; from 5408; a *fragment*:—part, piece.

5410. נָתִיב **nâthiyb**, *naw-theeb'*; or (fem.)

נְתִיבָה **nᵉthiybâh**, *neth-ee-baw'*; or

נְתִבָה **nᵉthibâh** (Jer. 6 : 16), *neth-ee-baw'*; from an unused root mean. to *tramp*; a (beaten) *track*:—path ([-way]), × travel [-ler], way.

5411. נָתִין **Nâthiyn**, *naw-theen'*; or

נְתִינִים **Nâthûwn** (Ezra 8 : 17), *naw-thoon'* (the prop. form, as pass. part.), from 5414; one *given*, i.e. (in the plur. only) the *Nethinim*, or Temple-servants (as *given* up to that duty):—Nethinims.

5412. נְתִין **Nᵉthiyn** (Chald.), *netheen'*; corresp. to 5411:—Nethinims.

5413. נָתַךְ **nâthak**, *naw-thak'*; a prim. root; to *flow* forth (lit. or fig.); by impl. to *liquefy*:—drop, gather (together), melt, pour (forth, out).

5414. נָתַן **nâthan**, *naw-than'*; a prim. root; to *give*, used with great latitude of application (*put, make*, etc.):—add, apply, appoint, ascribe, assign, × avenge, × be ([healed]), bestow, bring (forth, hither), cast, cause, charge, come, commit, consider, count, + cry, deliver (up), direct, distribute do, × doubtless, × without fail, fasten, frame, × get, give (forth, over, up), grant, hang (up), × have, × indeed, lay (unto charge, up), (give) leave, lend, let (out), + lie, lift up, make, + O that, occupy, offer, ordain, pay, perform, place, pour, print, × pull, put (forth), recompense, render, requite, restore, send (out), set (forth), shew, shoot forth (up), + sing, + slander, strike, [sub-] mit, suffer, × surely, × take, thrust, trade, turn, utter, + weep, × willingly, + withdraw, + would (to) God, yield.

5415. נְתַן **nᵉthan** (Chald.), *neth-an'*; corresp. to 5414; *give*:—bestow, give, pay.

5416. נָתָן **Nâthân**, *naw-thawn'*; from 5414; *given*; *Nathan*, the name of five Isr.:—Nathan.

5417. נְתַנְאֵל **Nᵉthanᵉl**, *neth-an-ale'*; from 5414 and 410; *given of God; Nethanel*, the name of ten Isr.:—Nethaneel.

5418. נְתַנְיָה **Nᵉthanyâh**, *neth-an-yaw'*; or

נְתַנְיָהוּ **Nᵉthanyâhûw**. *neth-an-yaw'-hoo*; from 5414 and 3050; *given of Jah; Nethanyah*, the name of four Isr.:—Nethaniah.

5419. נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ **Nᵉthan-Melek**, *neth-an' meh'-lek*; from 5414 and 4428; *given of* (the) *king; Nethan-Melek*, an Isr.:—Nathan-melech.

5420. נָתַס **nâthaç**, *naw-thas'*; a prim. root; to *tear* up:—mar.

5421. נָתַע **nâtha'**, *naw-thah'*; for 5422; to *tear* out:—break.

5422. נָתַץ **nâthats**, *naw-thats'*; a prim. root; to *tear* down:—beat down, break down (out), cast down, destroy, overthrow, pull down, throw down.

5423. נָתַק **nâthaq**, *naw-thak'*; a prim. root; to *tear* off:—break (off), burst, draw (away), lift up, pluck (away, off), pull (out), root out.

5424. נֶתֶק **netheq**, *neh'-thek*; from 5423; *scurf*:—(dry) scall.

5425. נָתַר **nâthar**, *naw-thar'*; a prim. root; to *jump*, i.e. *be* violently *agitated*; causat., to *terrify, shake* off, *untie*:—drive asunder, leap, (let) loose, × make, move, undo.

5426. נִתַּר **nᵉthar** (Chald.), *neth-ar'*; corresp. to 5425:—shake off.

5427. נֶתֶר **nether**, *neh'-ther*; from 5425; mineral *potash* (so called from *effervescing* with acid):—nitre.

5428. נָתַשׁ **nâthash**, *naw-thash'*; a prim. root; to *tear* away:—destroy, forsake, pluck (out, up, by the roots), pull up, root out (up), × utterly.

ס

5429. סְאָה **sᵉ'âh**, *seh-aw'*; from an unused root mean. to *define*; a *seäh*, or certain measure (as *determinative*) for grain:—measure.

5430. סְאוֹן **sᵉ'ôwn**, *seh-own'*; from 5431; perh. a military *boot* (as a protection from *mud*):—battle.

5431. סָאַן **çâ'an**, *saw-an'*; a prim. root; to *be miry*; used only as denom. from 5430; to *shoe*, i.e. (act. part.) a *soldier* shod:—warrior.

5432. סַאסְאָה **çaçᵉ'âh**, *sah-seh-aw'*; for 5429; *measurement*, i.e. *moderation*:—measure.

5433. סָבָא **çâbâ'**, *saw-baw'*; a prim. root; to *quaff* to satiety, i.e. *become tipsy*:—drunkard, fill self, Sabean, [wine-] bibber.

5434. סָבָא **Çᵉbâ'**, *seb-aw'*; of for. or.; *Seba*, a son of Cush, and the country settled by him:—Seba.

5435. סְבָא **çôbeʾ**, *so'-beh*; from 5433; *potation*, concr. (*wine*), or abstr. (*carousal*):—drink, drunken, wine.

5436. סָבְאִי **Çᵉbâ'iy**, *seb-aw-ee'*; patrial from 5434; a *Sebaite*, or inhab. of Seba:—Sabean.

5437. סָבַב **çâbab**, *saw-bab'*; a prim. root; to *revolve, surround* or *border*; used in various applications, lit. and fig. (as follows):—bring, cast, fetch, lead, make, walk, × whirl, × round about, be about on every side, apply, avoid, beset (about), besiege, bring again, carry (about), change, cause to come about, × circuit, (fetch a) compass (about, round), drive, environ, × on every side, beset (close, come, compass, go, stand) round about, remove, return, set, sit down, turn (self) (about, aside, away, back).

5438. סִבָּה **çibbâh**, *sib-baw'*; from 5437; a (providential) *turn* (of affairs):—cause.

5439. סָבִיב **çâbîyb**, *saw-beeb'*; or (fem.)

סְבִיבָה **çᵉbîybâh**, *seb-ee-baw'*; from 5437; (as noun) a *circle, neighbor*, or *environs*; but chiefly (as adv., with or without prep.) *around*:—(place, round) about, circuit, compass, on every side.

5440. סָבַךְ **çâbak**, *saw-bak'*; a prim. root; to *entwine*:—fold together, wrap.

5441. סֹבֶךְ **çôbek**, *so'-bek*; from 5440; a *copse*:—thicket.

5442. סְבָךְ **çᵉbâk**, *seb-awk'*; from 5440; a *copse*:—thick (-et).

5443. סַבְּכָא **çabbᵉkâ'** (Chald.), *sab-bek-aw'*; or

שַׂבְּכָא **sabbᵉkâ'** (Chald.), *sab-bek-aw'*; from a root corresp. to 5440; a *lyre*:—sackbut.

5444. סִבְּכַי **Çibbᵉkay**, *sib-bek-ah'ee*; from 5440; *copse-like; Sibbecai*, an Isr.:—Sibbecai, Sibbechai.

5445. סָבַל **çâbal**, *saw-bal'*; a prim. root; to *carry* (lit. or fig.), or (reflex.) *be burdensome*; spec. to *be gravid*:—bear, be a burden, carry, strong to labour.

5446. סְבַל **çᵉbal** (Chald.), *seb-al'*; corresp. to 5445; to *erect*:—strongly laid.

5447. סֵבֶל **çêbel**, *say'-bel*; from 5445; a *load* (lit. or fig.):—burden, charge.

5448. סֹבֶל **çôbel**, *so'-bel* [only in the form

סָבֶל **çubbâl**, *soob-bawl'*]; from 5445; a *load* (fig.):—burden.

5449. סַבָּל **çabbâl**, *sab-bawl'*; from 5445; a *porter*:—(to bear, bearer of) burden (-s).

5450. סַבָּלָה **çabbâlâh**, *sab-baw-law'*; from 5447; *porterage*:—burden.

5451. סִבֹּלֶת **çibbôleth**, *sib-bo'-leth*; for 7641; an *ear* of grain:—Sibboleth.

5452. סָבַר **çᵉbar** (Chald.), *seb-ar'*; a prim. root; to *bear in mind*, i.e. *hope*:—think.

5453. סִבְרַיִם **Çibrayim**, *sib-rah'-yim*; dual from a root corresp. to 5452; *double hope; Sibrajim*, a place in Syria:—Sibraim.

5454. סַבְתָא **Çabtâ'**, *sab-taw'*; or

סַבְתָה **Çabtâh**, *sab-taw'*; prob. of for. der.; *Sabta* or *Sabtah*, the name of a son of Cush, and the country occupied by his posterity:—Sabta, Sabtah.

5455. סַבְתְּכָא **Çabt^ekâ'**, *sab-teh-kaw'*; prob. of for. der.; *Sabteca*, the name of a son of Cush, and the region settled by him:—Sabtecha, Sabtechah.

5456. סָגַד **çâgad**, *saw-gad'*; a prim. root; to *prostrate* oneself (in homage):—fall down.

5457. סְגִד **ç^egid** (Chald.), *seg-ed'*; corresp. to 5456:—worship.

5458. סְגוֹר **ç^egôwr**, *seg-ore'*; from 5462; prop. *shut up*, i.e. the *breast* (as inclosing the heart); also *gold* (as generally *shut* up safely):—caul, gold.

5459. סְגֻלָּה **ç^egullâh**, *seg-ool-law'*; fem. pass. part. of an unused root mean. to *shut up*; *wealth* (as closely *shut* up):—jewel, peculiar (treasure), proper good, special.

5460. סְגָן **ç^egan** (Chald.), *seg-an'*; corresp. to 5461:—governor.

5461. סָגָן **çâgân**, *saw-gawn'*; from an unused root mean. to *superintend*; a *prefect* of a province:—prince, ruler.

5462. סָגַר **çâgar**, *saw-gar'*; a prim. root; to *shut* up; fig. to *surrender*:—close up, deliver (up), give over (up), inclose, × pure, repair, shut (in, self, out, up, up together), stop, × straitly.

5463. סְגַר **ç^egar** (Chald.), *seg-ar'*; corresp. to 5462:—shut up.

5464. סַגְרִיד **çagriyd**, *sag-reed'*; prob. from 5462 in the sense of *sweeping* away; a pouring rain:—very rainy.

5465. סַד **çad**, *sad*; from an unused root mean. to *estop*; the *stocks*:—stocks.

5466. סָדִין **çâdîym**, *saw-deen'*; from an unused root mean. to *envelop*; a *wrapper*, i.e. *shirt*:—fine linen, sheet.

5467. סְדֹם **ç^edôm**, *sed-ome'*; from an unused root mean. to *scorch*; *burnt* (i.e. *volcanic* or *bituminous*) district; *Sedom*, a place near the Dead Sea:—Sodom.

5468. סֵדֶר **çeder**, *seh'-der*; from an unused root mean. to *arrange*; *order*:—order.

5469. סַהַר **çahar**, *sah'-har*; from an unused root mean. to *be round*; *roundness*:—round.

5470. סֹהַר **çôhar**, *so'-har*; from the same as 5469; a *dungeon* (as *surrounded* by walls):—prison.

5471. סוֹא **Çôw'**, *so*; of for. der.; *So*, an Eg. king:—So.

5472. סוּג **çûwg**, *soog*; a prim. root; prop. to *finch*, i.e. (by impl.) to *go back*, lit. (to *retreat*) or fig. (to *apostatize*):—backslider, drive, go back, turn (away, back).

5473. סוּג **çûwg**, *soog*; a prim. root [prob. rather ident. with 5472 through the idea of *shrinking* from a hedge; comp. 7735]; to *hem* in, i.e. *hinder*:—set about.

סוּגּ **çûwg**. See 5509.

5474. סוּגַר **çûwgar**, *soo-gar'*; from 5462; an *inclosure*, i.e. *cage* (for an animal):—ward.

5475. סוֹד **çôwd**, *sode*; from 5473; a *session*, i.e. *company* of persons (in close deliberation); by impl. *intimacy*, *consultation*, a *secret*:—assembly, counsel, inward, secret (counsel).

5476. סוֹדִי **Çôwdîy**, *so-dee'*; from 5475; a *confidant*; *Sodi*, an Isr.:—Sodi.

5477. סוּחָא **Çûwchâ**, *soo'-khaw*; from an unused root mean. to *wipe* away; *sweeping*; *Sucha*, an Isr.:—Suah.

5478. סוּחָה **çûwchâh**, *soo-khaw'*; from the same as 5477; something *swept* away, i.e. *filth*:—torn.

סוּט **çûwṭ**. See 7750.

5479. סוֹטַי **Çôwṭay**, *so-tah'ee*; from 7750; *roving*; *Sotai*, one of the Nethinim:—Sotai.

5480. סוּךְ **çûwk**, *sook*; a prim. root; prop. to *smear* over (with oil), i.e. *anoint* (self), × at all.

סוּלְלָה **çûwl^elâh**. See 5550.

5481. סוּמְפּוֹנְיָה **çûwmpôwn^eyâh** (Chald.), *soom-po-neh-yaw'*; or

סוּמְפֹנְיָה **çûwmpôn^eyâh** (Chald.), *soom-po-neh-yaw'*; or

סִיטֹנְיָא **çîyṭôn^eyâ'** (Dan. 3: 10) (Chald.), *see-fo-neh-yaw'*; of Greek origin (*συμφωνία*); a *bagpipe* (with a double pipe):—dulcimer.

5482. סוּנְאֵה **Ç^evêneh**, *sev-ay-nay'* [rather to be written

סְוֵנֵה **Ç^evêneh**, *sev-ay'-nay*; for

סְוֵנִי **Ç^evêni**, *sev-ane'*; i.e. *to Seven*]; of Eg. der.; *Seven*, a place in Upper Eg.:—Syene.

5483. סוּס **çûwç**, *soos*; or

סָס **çâç**, *soos*; from an unused root mean. to *skip* (prop. for joy); a *horse* (as leaping); also a *swallow* (from its rapid *flight*):—crane, horse ([-back, -hoof]). Comp. 6571.

5484. סוּסָה **çûwçâh**, *soo-saw'*; fem. of 5483; a *mare*:—company of horses.

5485. סוּסִי **Çûwçîy**, *soo-see'*; from 5483; *horselike*; *Susi*, an Isr.:—Susi.

5486. סוּף **çûwph**, *soof*; a prim. root; to *snatch* away, i.e. *terminate*:—consume, have an end, perish, × be utterly.

5487. סוֹף **çôwph** (Chald.), *soof*; corresp. to 5486; to *come to an end*:—consume, fulfil.

5488. סוּף **çûwph**, *soof*; prob. of Eg. or.; a reed, espec. the *papyrus*:—flag, Red (sea), weed. Comp. 5489.

5489. סוּף **Çûwph**, *soof*; for 5488 (by ellipsis of 3220); the *Reed* (*Sea*):—Red sea.

5490. סוֹף **çôwph**, *sofe*; from 5486; a *termination*:—conclusion, end, hinder part.

5491. סוֹף **çôwph** (Chald.), *sofe*; corresp. to 5490:—end.

5492. סוּפָה **çûwphâh**, *soo-faw'*; from 5488; a *hurricane*:—Red Sea, storm, tempest, whirlwind, Red sea.

5493. סוּר **çûwr**, *soor*; or

שׂוּר **śûwr** (Hos. 9 : 12), *soor*; a prim. root; to *turn* off (lit. or fig.):—be [-head], bring, call back, decline, depart, eschew, get [you], go (aside), × grievous, lay away (by), leave undone, be past, pluck away, put (away, down), rebel, remove (to and fro), revolt, × be sour, take (away, off), turn (aside, away, in), withdraw, be without.

5494. סָר **çâwr**, *soor*; prob. pass. part. of 5493; *turned* off, i.e. *deteriorated*:—degenerate.

5495. סוּר **Çûwr**, *soor*; the same as 5494; *Sur*, a gate of the Temple:—Sur.

5496. סוּרָה **çûwrâh**, *sooth*; perh. denom. from 7793; prop. to *prick*, i.e. (fig.) stimulate; by impl. to *seduce*:—entice, move, persuade, provoke, remove, set on, stir up, take away.

5497. סוּרִי **çûwrîy**, *sooth*; prob. from the same root as 4533; *covering*, i.e. *clothing*:—clothes.

5498. סָחַב **çâchab**, *saw-khab'*; a prim. root; to *trail* along:—draw (out), tear.

5499. סְחָבָה **ç^echôbâh**, *seh-khaw-baw'*; from 5498; a *rag*:—cast clout.

5500. סָחָה **çâchâh**, *saw-khaw'*; a prim. root; to *sweep* away:—scrape.

5501. סְחִי **ç^echîy**, *seh-khee'*; from 5500; *refuse* (as *swept* off):—offscouring.

סְחִישׁ **çâchîysh**. See 7833.

5502. סָחַף **çâchaph**, *saw-khaf'*; a prim. root; to *scrape* off:—sweep (away).

5503. סָחַר **çâchar**, *saw-khar'*; a prim. root; to *travel* round (spec. as a *pedlar*); intens. to *palpitate*:—go about, merchant (-man), occupy with, pant, trade, traffick.

5504. סֹחֵר **çachar**, *sakh'-ar*; from 5503; *prof.* (from trade):—merchandise.

5505. סֹחַר **çâchar**, *saw-khar'*; from 5503; as *emporium*; abstr. *prof.* (from trade):—mart, merchandise.

5506. סְחֹרָה **ç^echôrâh**, *seh-kho-raw'*; from 5503; *traffic*:—merchandise.

5507. סֹחֵרָה **çêchêrâh**, *so-khay-raw'*; prop. act. part. fem. of 5503; something *surrounding* the person, i.e. a *shield*:—buckler.

5508. סֹחֶרֶת **çêchereth**, *so-kheh'-reth*; similar to 5507; prob. a (black) *tile* (or *tessera*) for laying borders with:—black marble.

סָט **çâṭ**. See 7750.

5509. סִיג **çîyg**, *seeg*; or

סוּג **çûwg** (Ezek. 22 : 18), *soog*; from 5472 in the sense of *refuse*; *scoria*:—dross.

5510. סִיוָן **Çîyvân**, *see-vawn'*; prob. of Pers. or.; *Sivan*, the third Heb. month:—Sivan.

5511. סִיחוֹן **Çîychôwn**, *see-khone'*; or

סִיחֹן **Çîychôn**, *see-khone'*; from the same as 5477; *tempestuous*; *Sichon*, an Amoritish king:—Sihon.

5512. סִין **Çîyn**, *seen*; of uncert. der.; *Sin*, the name of an Eg. town and (prob.) desert adjoining:—Sin.

5513. סִינִי **Çîynîy**, *see-nee'*; from an otherwise unknown name of a man; a *Sinite*, or descend. of one of the sons of Canaan:—Sinite.

5514. סִינַי **Çîynay**, *see-nah'ee*; of uncert. der.; *Sinai*, a mountain of Arabia:—Sinai.

5515. סִינִים **Çîynîym**, *see-neem'*; plur. of an otherwise unknown name; *Sinim*, a distant Oriental region:—Sinim.

5516. סִיסְרָא **Çîyç^erâ'**, *see-ser-aw'*; of uncert. der.; *Sisera*, the name of a Canaanitish king and of one of the Nethinim:—Sisera.

5517. סִיעָא **Çîy'âh**, *see-ah'*; or

סִיעָה **Çîy'âhâ'**, *see-ah-haw'*; from an unused root mean. to *converse*; *congregation*; *Sia*, or *Siaha*, one of the Nethinim:—Sia, Siaha.

סִיפֹנְיָא **çîyphôn^eyâ'**. See 5481.

5518. סִיר **çîyr**, *seer*; or (fem.)

סִירָה **çîyrâh**, *see-raw'*; or

מְרָדָה **çîrâh** (Jer. 52 : 18), *see-raw'*; from a prim. root mean. to *boil* up; a *pot*; also a *thorn* (as springing up rapidly); by impl. a *hook*:—caldron, fishhook, pan, ([wash-]) pot, thorn.

5519. סָךְ **çâk**, *sawk*; from 5526; prop. a *thicket* of men, i.e. a *crowd*:—multitude.

5520. סֹךְ **çôk**, *soke*; from 5526; a *hut* (as of *entwined* boughs); also a *lair*:—covert, den, pavilion, tabernacle.

5521. סֻכָּה **çukkâh**, *sook-kaw'*; fem. of 5520; a *hut* or *lair*:—booth, cottage, covert, pavilion, tabernacle, tent.

5522. סִכּוּת **çikkûwth**, *sik-kooth'*; fem. of 5519; an (idolatrous) *booth*:—tabernacle.

5523. סֻכּוֹת **Çukkôwth**, *sook-koth'*; or

סֻכֹּת **Çukkôth**, *sook-koth'*; plur. of 5521; *booths*; *Succoth*, the name of a place in Egypt and of three in Pal.:—Succoth.

5524. סֻכּוֹת בְּנוֹת **Çukkôwth b^enôwth**, *sook-koth' ben-oth'*; from 5523 and the (irreg.) plur. of 1323; *booths of* (*the*) *daughters*' *brothels*, i.e. idolatrous *tents* for impure purposes:—Succoth-benoth.

5525. סֻכִּי **Çukkîy**, *sook-kee'*; patrial from an unknown name (perh. 5520); a *Sukkite*, or inhab. of some place near Eg. (i.e. *hut-dwellers*):—Sukkiims.

5526. סָכַךְ **çâkak**, *saw-kak'*; or

שָׂכַךְ **śâkak** (Exod. 33 : 22), *saw-kak'*; a prim. root; prop. to *entwine* as a screen; by impl. to *fence* in, *cover* over, (fig.) *protect*:—cover, defence, defend, hedge in, join together, set, shut up.

5537. כְּסֻתָּה **kᵉçuthâh**, *keh-soo-thaw'*; from 5526; *inclosure; Scesach*, a place in Pal.:—Secacah.

5538. כָּסַל **çâkal**, *saw-kal'*; for 3688; to *be silly*:—do (make, play the, turn into) fool (-ish, -ishly, -ishness).

5539. כֶּסֶל **çekel**, *seh'-kel*; from 5529; *silliness*; concr. and collect. *dolts*:—folly.

5530. כָּסָל **çâkâl**, *saw-kawl'*; from 5528; *silly*:—fool (-ish), scottish.

5531. כִּסְלוּת **çiklûwth**, *sik-looth'*; or

שִׂכְלוּת **siklûwth** (Eccl. 1 : 17), *sik-looth'*; from 5528; *silliness*:—folly, foolishness.

5532. כָּסַן **çâkan**, *saw-kan'*; a prim. root; to *be familiar* with; by impl. to *minister* to, *be serviceable* to, to *cherish*, *be customary*:—acquaint (self), be advantage, ✕ ever, (be, [un-]) profit (-able), treasurer, be wont.

5533. כָּסַן **çâkan**, *saw-kan'*; prob. a denom. from 7915; prop. *to cut*, i.e. *damage*; also to *grow* (caus. *make*) *poor*:—endanger, impoverish.

5534. כָּסַר **çâkar**, *saw-kar'*; a prim. root; to *shut up*; by impl. to *surrender*:—stop, give over. See also 5462; 7936.

5535. כָּסַת **çâkath**, *saw-kath'*; a prim. root; to *be silent*; by impl. to *observe* quietly:—take heed.

כְּסֻתֹת **Çukkôth**. See 5523.

5536. כַּל **çal**, *sal*; from 5549; prop. a willow *twig* (as *pendulous*), i.e. an *osier*; but only as woven into a *basket*:—basket.

5537. כָּלָא **çâlâ'**, *saw-law'*; a prim. root; to *suspend* in a balance, i.e. *weigh*:—compare.

5538. כְּלָא **Çillâ'**, *sil-law'*; from 5549; an *embankment*; *Silla*, a place in Jerus.:—Silla.

5539. כָּלַד **çâlad**, *saw-lad'*; a prim. root; prob. to *leap* (with joy), i.e. *exult*:—harden self.

5540. כֶּלֶד **Çeled**, *seh'-led*; from 5532; *exultation*; *Seled*, an Isr.:—Seled.

5541. כָּלָה **çâlâh**, *saw-law'*; a prim. root; to *hang* up, i.e. *weigh*, or (fig.) *contemn*:—tread down (under foot), value.

5542. כֶּלֶה **çelâh**, *seh'-law*; from 5541; *suspension* (of music), i.e. *pause*:—Selah.

5543. כְּלוּ **Çallûw**, *sal-loo'*; or

כְּלוּא **Çallûw'**, *sal-loo'*; or

כָּלְוּא **Çâlûw**, *saw-loo'*

כַּלַי **Çallay**, *sal-lah'ee*; from 5541; *weighed*; *Sallu* or *Sallai*, the name of two Isr.:—Sallai, Sallu, Salu.

5544. כִּלּוֹן **çillôwn**, *sil-lone'*; or

כַּלּוֹן **çallôwn**, *sal-lone'*; from 5541; a *prickle* (as if *pendulous*):—brier, thorn.

5545. כָּלַח **çâlach**, *saw-lakh'*; a prim. root; to *forgive*:—forgive, pardon, spare.

5546. כַּלָּח **çallâch**, *sal-lawkh'*; from 5545; *placable*:—ready to forgive.

כַּלַי **Çallay**. See 5543.

5547. כִּלְיָחָה **çᵉlîyçâh**, *sel-ee-khaw'*; from 5545; *pardon*:—forgiveness, pardon.

5548. כַּלְכָּל **Çalkâl**, *sal-kawl'*; from an unused root mean. to *walk*; *walking*; *Salcah*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Salcah, Salchah.

5549. כָּלַל **çâlal**, *saw-lal'*; a prim. root; to *mound* up (espec. a turnpike); fig. to *exalt*; reflex. to *oppose* (as by a dam):—cast up, exalt (self), extol, make plain, raise up.

5550. כְּלֹלָה **çᵉlôlâh**, *so-lel-aw'*; or

מְסוֹלָה **çᵉwlôlâh**, *so-lel-aw'*; act. part. fem. of 5549, but used pass.; a *military mound*, i.e. *rampart* of besiegers:—bank, mount.

5551. כֻּלָּם **çullâm**, *sool-lawm'*; from 5549; a *stair-case*:—ladder.

5552. כַּלְכֹּלָה **çalçillâh**, *sal-sil-law'*; from 5541; a *twig* (as *pendulous*):—basket.

5553. כֶּלַע **çelaʿ**, *seh'-lah*; from an unused root mean. to be *lofty*; a craggy *rock*, lit. or fig. (a *fortress*):—(ragged) rock, stone (-ny), strong hold.

5554. כֶּלַע **Çelaʿ**, *seh'-lah*; the same as 5553; *Sela*, the rock-city of Idumæa:—rock, Sela (-h).

5555. כֶּלַע הַמַּחְלֵקוֹת **Çelaʿ ham-machlᵉqôwth**, *seh'-lah ham-makh-lek-ōth'*; from 5558 and the plur. of 4256 with the art. interposed; *rock of the divisions*; *Sela-ham-Machlekoth*, a place in Pal.:—Sela-hammalekoth.

5556. כֹּלְעָם **çolʿâm**, *sol-awm'*; appar. from the same as 5553 in the sense of *crushing* as with a rock, i.e. consuming; a kind of *locust* (from its *destructiveness*):—bald locust.

5557. כָּלַף **çâlaph**, *saw-laf'*; a prim. root; prop. to *wrench*, i.e. (fig.) to *subvert*:—overthrow, pervert.

5558. כֶּלֶף **çeleph**, *seh'-lef*; from 5557; *distortion*, i.e. (fig.) *viciousness*:—perverseness.

5559. כְּלִיל **çᵉliq** (Chald.), *sel-eek'*; a prim. root; to *ascend*;—come (up).

5560. כֶּלֶת **çêleth**, *so'-leth*; from an unused root mean. to *strip*; *flour* (as *chipped* off):—(fine) flour, meal.

5561. כֹּם **çam**, *sam*; from an unused root mean. to *smell* sweet; an *aroma*:—sweet (spice).

5562. כַּמְגַּר נְבוֹ **Çamgar Nᵉbôw**, *sam-gar' neb-o'*; of for. or.; *Samgar-Nebo*, a Bab. general:—Samgar-nebo.

5563. כְּמָדָר **çᵉmâdar**, *sem-aw-dar'*; of uncert. der.; a vine *blossom*; used also adv. *abloom*;—tender grape.

5564. כָּמַךְ **çâmak**, *saw-mak'*; a prim. root; to *prop* (lit. or fig.); reflex. to *lean* upon or *take hold of* (in a favorable or unfavorable sense):—bear up, establish, (up-) hold, lay, lean, He hard, put, rest self, set self, stand fast, stay (self), sustain.

5565. כְּמַכְיָהוּ **Çᵉmakyâhûw**, *sem-ak-yaw'-hoo*; from 5564 and 3050; *supported of Jah*; *Semakjah*, an Isr.:—Semachiah.

5566. כְּמוֹל **çemel**, *seh'-mel*; or

כֶּמֶל **çêmel**, *say'-mel*; from an unused root mean. to *resemble*; a *likeness*:—figure, idol, image.

5567. כָּמָן **çâman**, *saw-man'*; a prim. root; to *designate*:—appointed.

5568. כָּמַר **çâmar**, *saw-mar'*; a prim. root; to *be erect*, i.e. *bristle* as hair:—stand up, tremble.

5569. כָּמָר **çâmâr**, *saw-mawr'*; from 5568; *bristling*, i.e. *shaggy*:—rough.

5570. כְּנָאָה **çᵉnâ'âh**, *sen-aw-aw'*; from an unused root mean. to *prick*; *thorny*; *Senaah*, a place in Pal.:—Senaah, Hassenuah [*with the art.*].

כְּנֹאָה **çᵉnô'âh**. See 5574.

5571. כְּנְבַלַּט **Çanballaṭ**, *san-bal-lat'*; of for. or.; *Sanballat*, a Pers. satrap of Samaria:—Sanballat.

5572. כְּנֶה **çᵉneh**, *sen-eh'*; from an unused root mean. to *prick*; a *bramble*:—bush.

5573. כְּנֶה **Çeneh**, *seh'-neh*; the same as 5572; *thorn*; *Seneh*, a crag in Pal.:—Seneh.

כַּנָּה **Çannâh**. See 7138.

5574. כְּנוֹאָה **çᵉnôw'âh**, *sen-oo-aw'*; or

כְּנֻאָה **çᵉnû'âh**, *sen-oo-aw'*; from the same as 5570; *pointed*; (used with the art. as a prop. name) *Senuah*, the name of two Isr.:—Hassenuah [*includ. the art.*], Senuah.

5575. כְּנוּר **çanvêr**, *san-vare'*; of uncert. der.; (in plur.) *blindness*:—blindness.

5576. כַּנְחֲרִיב **Çanchᵃrîyb**, *san-khay-reeb'*; of for. or.; *Sancherib*, an Ass. king:—Sennacherib.

5577. כָּנַן **çançin**, *san-seen'*; from an unused root mean. to be *pointed*; a *twig* (as *tapering*):—bough.

5578. כַּנַּנְיָה **Çançannâh**, *san-san-naw'*; fem. of a form of 5577; a *bough*; *Sansannah*, a place in Pal.:—Sansannah.

5579. כְּנַפְפִּיר **çᵉnappîyr**, *sen-ap-peer'*; of uncert. der.; a *fin* (collect.):—fins.

5580. כָּס **çâç**, *sawce*; from the same as 5483; a *moth* (from the *agility* of the fly):—moth.

כֻּס **çûç**. See 5483.

5581. כִּסְמַי **Çiçmay**, *sis-mah'ee*; of uncert. der.; *Sismai*, an Isr.:—Sisamai.

5582. כָּעַד **çâʿad**, *saw-ad'*; a prim. root; to *support* (mostly fig.):—comfort, establish, hold up, refresh self, strengthen, be upholden.

5583. כַּעַד **çaʿad** (Chald.), *seh-ad'*; corresp. to 5582; to *aid*:—helping.

5584. כַּעַה **çâʿâh**, *saw-aw'*; a prim. root; to *rush*:—storm.

5585. כַּעִיף **çâʿîyph**, *saw-eef'*; from 5586; a *fissure* (of rocks); also a *bough* (as *subdivided*):—(outmost) branch, cliff, top.

5586. כָּעַף **çâʿaph**, *saw-af'*; a prim. root; prop. to *divide* up; but used only as denom. from 5585, to *disbranch* (a tree):—top.

5587. כָּעִף **çâʿîph**, *saw-eef'*; or

שָׂעִף **sâʿîph**, *saw-eef'*; from 5586; *divided* (in mind), i.e. (abstr.) a *sentiment*:—opinion.

5588. כָּעֵף **çêʿâph**, *say-afe'*; from 5586; *divided* (in mind), i.e. (concr.) a *skeptic*:—thought.

5589. כְּעַפָּה **çᵉʿappâh**, *seh-ap-paw'*; fem. of 5585; a *twig* or *branch*:—bough. Comp. 5634.

5590. כָּעַר **çâʿar**, *saw-ar'*; a prim. root; to *rush* upon; by impl. to *toss* (trans. or intrans., lit. or fig.):—be (toss with) tempest (-uous), be sore troubled, come out as a (drive with the, scatter with a) whirlwind.

5591. כַּעַר **çaʿar**, *sah'-ar*; or (fem.)

כַּעֲרָה **çᵉʿârâh**, *seh-aw-raw'*; from 5590; a *hurricane*:—storm (-y), tempest, whirlwind.

5592. כַּף **çaph**, *saf*; from 5605, in its original sense of *containing*; a *vestibule* (as a *limit*); also a *dish* (for holding blood or wine):—bason, bowl, cup, door (post), gate, post, threshold.

5593. כַּף **Çaph**, *saf*; the same as 5592; *Saph*, a Philistine:—Saph. Comp. 5566.

5594. כָּפַד **çâphad**, *saw-fad'*; a prim. root; prop. to *tear* the hair and *beat* the breasts (as Orientals do in grief); gen. to *lament*; by impl. to *wail*:—lament, mourn (-er), wail.

5595. כָּפָה **çâphâh**, *saw-faw'*; a prim. root; prop. to *scrape* (lit. to *shave*; but usually fig.) together (i.e. to *accumulate* or *increase*) or away (i.e. to *scatter*, *remove* or *ruin*; intrans. to *perish*):—add, augment, consume, destroy, heap, join, perish, put.

5596. כָּפַח **çâphach**, *saw-fakh'*; or

שָׂפַח **sâphach** (Isa. 3 : 17), *saw-fakh'*; a prim. root; prop. to *scrape* out, but in certain peculiar senses (of *removal* or *association*):—abiding, gather together, cleave, put, smite with a scab.

5597. כַּפַּחַת **çappachath**, *sap-pakh'-ath*; from 5596; the *mange* (as making the hair fall off):—scab.

5598. כִּפֵּי **Çippay**, *sip-pah'ee*; from 5592; *basonlike*; *Sippai*, a Philistine:—Sippai. Comp. 5593.

5599. כְּפִיתַי **çᵉphîyach**, *saw-fee'-akh*; from 5596; something (spontaneously) *falling* off, i.e. a *self-sown* crop; fig. a *freshet*:—(such) things as (which) grow (of themselves), which groweth of its own accord (itself).

5600. כְּפִינָה **çᵉphîynâh**, *sef-ee-naw'*; from 5603; a (sea-going) *vessel* (as *called* with a deck):—ship.

5601. כַּפִּיר **çappîyr**, *sap-peer'*; from 5606; a *gem* (perh. as used for *scratching* other substances), prob. the *sapphire*:—sapphire.

5602. כֶּפֶל **çêphel**, *say'-fel*; from an unused root mean. to *depress*; a *basin* (as *deepened* out):—bowl, dish.

5603. סָפַן **çâphan**, *saw-fan'*; a prim. root; to hide by covering; spec. to roof (pass. part. as noun, a roof) or winnow; fig. to reserve:—cloke, cover, numbered.

5604. סִפֻּם **çippûm**, *sip-poom'*; from 5603; a *winnowt*:—cleaving.

5605. סָפַף **çâphaph**, *saw-faf'*; a prim. root; prop. to *match* away, i.e. *terminate*; but used only as denom. from 5592 (in the sense of a *vestibule*), to *wait at the threshold*:—be a doorkeeper.

5606. סָפַק **çâphaq**, *saw-fak'*; or

שָׁפַק **sâphaq** (1 Kings 20 : 10; Job 27 : 23; Isa. 2 : 6), *saw-fak'*; a prim. root; to *clap* the hands (in token of compact, derision, grief, indignation or punishment); by impl. of satisfaction, to *be enough*; by impl. of excess, to *vomit*:—clap, smite, strike, suffice, wallow.

5607. סֶפֶק **çêpheq**, *say'-fek*; or

שֵׂפֶק **sepheq** (Job 20 : 22; 36 : 18), *seh'-fek*; from 5606; *chastisement*; also *satiety*:—stroke, sufficiency.

5608. סָפַר **çâphar**, *saw-far'*; a prim. root; prop. to *score* with a mark as a tally or record, i.e. (by impl.) to *inscribe*, and also to *enumerate*; intens. to *recount*, i.e. *celebrate*:—commune, (ac-) count, declare, number, + penknife, reckon, scribe, shew forth, speak, talk, tell (out), writer.

5609. סָפַר **çᵉphar** (Chald.), *sef-ar'*; from a root corresp. to 5608; a *book*:—book, roll.

5610. סֵפֶר **çᵉphâr**, *sef-awr'*; from 5608; a *census*:—numbering.

5611. סֹפֵר **Çᵉphâr**, *sef-awr'*; the same as 5610; *Sephar*, a place in Arabia:—Sephar.

5612. סֹפֶר **çôpher**, *say'-fer*; or (fem.)

סֹפֶרֶת **çôphereth** (Psa. 56 : 8 [9]), *sif-reh'*; from 5608; prop. *writing* (the art or a document); by impl. a *book*:—bill, book, evidence, × learn [-ed] (-ing), letter, register, scroll.

5613. סָפַר **çâphêr** (Chald.), *saw-fare'*; from the same as 5609; a *scribe* (secular or sacred):—scribe.

5614. סְפָרַד **Çᵉphârâd**, *sef-aw-rawd'*; of for. der.; *Sepharad*, a region of Ass.:—Sepharad.

סִפְרָה **çiphrâh**. See 5612.

5615. סְפָרָה **çᵉphêrâh**, *sef-o-raw'*; from 5608; a *numeration*:—number.

5616. סְפָרְוַי **Çᵉpharvîy**, *sef-ar-vee'*; patrial from 5617; a *Sepharvite* or inhab. of Sepharvain:—Sepharvite.

5617. סְפַרְוַיִם **Çᵉpharvayim** (dual), *sef-ar-vah'-yim*; or

סְפָרַיִם **Çᵉphârîym** (plur.), *sef-aw-reem'*; of for. der.; *Sepharvaim* or *Sepharim*, a place in Ass.:—Sepharvaim.

5618. סְפֶרֶת **Çôphereth**, *so-feh'-reth*; fem. act. part. of 5608; a *scribe* (prop. female); *Sophereth*, a temple servant:—Sophereth.

5619. סָקַל **çâqal**, *saw-kal'*; a prim. root; prop. to *be weighty*; but used only in the sense of *lapidation* or its contrary (as if a delapidation):—(cast, gather out, throw) stone (-s), × surely.

5620. סַר **çar**, *sar*; from 5637 contr.; *peevish*:—heavy, sad.

5621. סָרַב **çârab**, *saw-rawb'*; from an unused root mean. to *sting*; a thistle:—brier.

5622. סַרְבָּל **çarbal** (Chald.), *sar-bal'*; of uncert. der.; a *cloak*:—coat.

5623. סַרְגּוֹן **Çargôwn**, *sar-gone'*; of for. der.; *Sargon*, an Ass. king:—Sargon.

5624. סָרֶד **Çâred**, *seh'-red*; from a prim. root mean. to *tremble*; *trembling*; *Sared*, an Isr.:—Sared.

5625. סָרְדִי **Çardîy**, *sar-dee'*; patron. from 5624; a *Seredite* (collect.) or desc. of Sared:—Sardites.

5626. סִרָה **Çîrâh**, *see-raw'*; from 5493; *departure*; *Sirah*, a cistern so-called:—Sirah.

See also 5518.

5627. סָרָה **çârâh**, *saw-raw'*; from 5493; *apostasy*, *crime*; fig. *remission*:— × continual, rebellion, revolt ([-ed]), turn away, wrong.

5628. סָרַח **çârach**, *saw-rakh'*; a prim. root; to *extend* (even to *excess*):—exceeding, hand, spread, stretch self, banish.

5629. סָרַח **çerach**, *seh'-rakh*; from 5628; a *redundancy*:—remnant.

5630. סִרְיֹן **çiryôn**, *sir-yone'*; from 8269; a coat of *mail*:—brigandine.

5631. סָרִיס **çârîyç**, *saw-reece'*; or

סָרִס **çârîç**, *saw-reece'*; from an unused root mean. to *castrate*; a *eunuch*; by impl. *valet* (espec. of the female apartments), and thus a *minister* of state:—chamberlain, eunuch, officer. Comp. 7249.

5632. סָרֵךְ **çârêk** (Chald.), *saw-rake'*; of for. or.; an *emir*:—president.

5633. סֹרֶן **çerem**, *seh'-ren*; from an unused root of uno. mean.; an *axle*; fig. a *peer*:—lord, plate.

5634. סַרְסַכָּא **çarᵉsappâh**, *sar-as-paw'*; for 5629; a *twig*:—bough.

5635. סָרַף **çâraph**, *saw-raf'*; a prim. root; to *cremate*, i.e. to be (near) of *kin* (such being privileged to kindle the pyre):—burn.

5636. סַרְפַּד **çarpâd**, *sar-pawd'*; from 5595; a *nettle* (as stinging like a *burn*):—brier.

5637. סָרַר **çârar**, *saw-rar'*; a prim. root; to *turn* away, i.e. (morally) *be refractory*:— × away, backsliding, rebellious, revolter (-ing), slide back, stubborn, withdrew.

5638. סֵתָו **Çᵉthâv**, *seth-awv'*; from an unused root mean. to *hide*; *winter* (as the dark season):—winter.

5639. סְתוּר **Çᵉthûwr**, *seth-oor'*; from 5641; *hidden*; *Sethur*, an Isr.:—Sethur.

5640. סָתַם **çâtham**, *saw-tham'*; or

שָׁתַם **sâtham** (Num. 24 : 15), *saw-tham'*; a prim. root; to *stop* up; by impl. to *repair*; fig. to *keep secret*:—closed up, hidden, secret, shut out (up), stop.

5641. סָתַר **çâthar**, *saw-thar'*; a prim. root; to *hide* (by covering), lit. or fig.:—be absent, keep close, conceal, hide (self), (keep) secret, × surely.

5642. סְתַר **Çᵉthar** (Chald.), *seth-ar'*; corresp. to 5641; to *conceal*; fig. to *demolish*:—destroy, secret thing.

5643. סֵתֶר **çêther**, *say'-ther*; or (fem.)

סֵתֶרָה **çêthrâh** (Deut. 32 : 20), *sith-raw'*; from 5641; a *cover* (in a good or a bad, lit. or a fig. sense):—backbiting, covering, covert, × disguise [-th], hiding place, privily, protection, secret (-ly, place).

5644. סִתְרִי **Çithrîy**, *sith-ree'*; from 5643; *protective*; *Sithri*, an Isr.:—Zithri.

ע

5645. עַב **ʿâb**, *awb* (masc. and fem.); from 5743; prop. an *envelope*, i.e. *darkness* (or *density*, 2 Chron. 4 : 17); spec. a (soud) *cloud*; also a *copse*:—clay, (thick) cloud, × thick, thickat. Comp. 5672.

5646. עָב **ʿâb**, *awb*; or

עֹב **ʿôb**, *obe*; from an unused root mean. to *cover*; prop. equiv. to 5645; but used only as an arch. term, an *architrave* (as *shading* the pillars):—thick (beam, plank).

5647. עָבַד **ʿâbad**, *aw-bad'*; a prim. root; to work (in any sense); by impl. to *serve*, *till*, (cans.) *enslave*, etc.:— × be, keep in bondage, be bondmen, bond-service, compel, do, dress, ear, execute, + husbandman, keep, labour (-ing man), bring to pass, (cause to, make to) serve (-ing, self), (be, become) servant (-s), do (use) service, till (-er), transgress [*from margin*], (set a) work, be wrought, worshipper.

5648. עָבַד **ʿâbad** (Chald.), *ab-ad'*; corresp. to 5647; to *do*, *make*, *prepare*, *keep*, etc.:— × cut, do, execute, go on, make, move, work.

5649. עֶבֶד **ʿâbad** (Chald.), *ab-ad'*; from 5648; a *servant*:—servant.

5650. עֶבֶד **ʿebed**, *eh'-bed*; from 5647; a *servant*:— × bondage, bondman, [bond-] servant, (man-) servant.

5651. עֶבֶד **ʿEbed**, *eh'-bed*; the same as 5650; *Ebed*, the name of two Isr.:—Ebed.

5652. עָבֵד **ʿâbêd**, *ab-aid'*; from 5647; a *deed*.—work.

5653. עַבְדָּא **ʿAbdâ'**, *ab-daw'*; from 5647; *work*; *Abda*, the name of two Isr.:—Abda.

5654. עֹבֵד אֱדֹם **ʿÔbêd ʾĔdôwm**, *o-bade' ed-ome'*; from the act. part. of 5647 and 123; *worker of Edom*; *Obed-Edom*, the name of five Isr.:—Obed-edom.

5655. עַבְדְּאֵל **ʿAbdᵉʾêl**, *ab-deh-ale'*; from 5647 and 410; *serving God*; *Abdeël*, an Isr.:—Abdeel. Comp. 5661.

5656. עַבְדָּה **ʿAbdâh**, *ab-o-daw'*; or

עֲבוֹדָה **ʿĂbôwdâh**, *ab-o-daw'*; from 5647; *work* of any kind:—act, bondage, + bondservant, effect, labour, ministering (-try), office, service (-tude), tillage, use, work, × wrought.

5657. עֲבֻדָּה **ʿăbuddâh**, *ab-ood-daw'*; pass. part. of 5647; something *wrought*, i.e. (concr.) *service*:—household, store of servants.

5658. עַבְדּוֹן **ʿAbdôwn**, *ab-dohn'*; from 5647; *servitude*; *Abdon*, the name of a place in Pal. and of four Isr.:—Abdon. Comp. 5683.

5659. עַבְדּוּת **ʿabdûwth**, *ab-dooth'*; from 5647; *servitude*:—bondage.

5660. עַבְדִּי **ʿAbdîy**, *ab-dee'*; from 5647; *serviceable*; *Abdi*, the name of two Isr.:—Abdi.

5661. עַבְדִּיאֵל **ʿAbdîyʾêl**, *ab-dee-ale'*; from 5650 and 410; *servant of God*; *Abdiël*, an Isr.:—Abdiel. Comp. 5655.

5662. עֹבַדְיָה **ʿÔbadyâh**, *o-bad-yaw'*; or

עֹבַדְיָהוּ **ʿÔbadyâhûw**, *o-bad-yaw'-hoo*; act. part. of 5647 and 3050; *serving Jah*; *Obadjah*, the name of thirteen Isr.:—Obadiah.

5663. עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ **ʿEbed Melek**, *eh'-bed meh'-lek*; from 5650 and 4428; *servant of a king*; *Ebed-Melek*, a eunuch of king Zedekiah:—Ebed-melech.

5664. עֲבֵד נְגוֹ **ʿĂbêd Nᵉgôw**, *ab-ade' neg-o'*; the same as 5665; *Abed-Nego*, the Bab. name of one of Daniel's companions:—Abed-nego.

5665. עֲבֵד נְגוֹ **ʿĂbêd Nᵉgôw** (Chald.), *ab-ade' neg-o'*; of for. or.; *Abed-Nego*, the name of Azariah:—Abed-nego.

5666. עָבָה **ʿâbâh**, *aw-baw'*; a prim. root; to be *dense*:—be (grow) thick (-er).

5667. עָבוֹט **ʿâbôwṭ**, *ab-ote'*; or

עֵבוֹט **ʿêbôṭ**, *ab-ote'*; from 5670; a *pawn*:—pledge.

5668. עָבוּר **ʿâbûwr**, *aw-boor'*; or

עֲבֻר **ʿăbûr**, *aw-boor'*; pass. part. of 5674; prop. *crossed*, i.e. (abstr.) *transit*; used only adv. on *account* of, in *order* that:—because of, for (. . . 's sake), (intent) that, to.

5669. עָבַר **ʻâbûr**, *aw-boor'*; the same as 5665; *passed*, i.e. *kept* over; used only of *stored* grain:—old corn.

5670. עָבַט **ʻâbaṭ**, *aw-bat'*; a prim. root; to *pawn*; caus. to *lend* (on security); fig. to *entangle*:—borrow, break [*ranks*], fetch [*a pledge*], lend, × surely.

5671. עִבְטִים **ʻabṭîṭ**, *ab-teet'*; from 5670; something *pledged*, i.e. (collect.) *pawned* goods:—thick clay [*by a false etym.*].

5672. עָבִי **ʻâbîy**, *ab-ee'*; or

עֲבִי **ʻăbîy**, *ob-ee'*; from 5666; *density*, i.e. *depth* or *width*:—thick (-ness). Comp. 5643.

5673. עֲבֹדָה **ʻăbîydâh** (Chald.), *ab-ee-daw'*; from 5648; *labor* or *business*:—affairs, service, work.

5674. עָבַר **ʻâbar**, *aw-bar'*; a prim. root; to *cross* over; used very widely of any *transition* (lit. or fig.; trans., intrans., intens. or causat.); spec. to *cover* (in copulation):—allenate, alter, × at all, beyond, bring (over, through), carry over, (over-) come (on, over), conduct (over), convey over, current, deliver, do away, enter, escape, fail, gender, get over, (make) go (away, beyond, by, forth, his way, in, on, over, through), have away (more), lay, meddle, overrun, make partition, (cause to, give, make to, over) pass (-age, along, away, beyond, by, -enger, on, out, over, through), (cause to, make) + proclaim (-amation), perish, provoke to anger, put away, rage, + raiser of taxes, remove, send over, set apart, + shave, cause to (make) sound, × speedily, × sweet smelling, take (away), (make to) transgress (-or), translate, turn away, [way-] faring man, be wrath.

5675. עֵבֶר **ʻêbar** (Chald.), *ab-ar'*; corresp. to 5676:—beyond, this side.

5676. עֵבֶר **ʻêber**, *ay'-ber*; from 5674; prop. a region *across*; but used only adv. (with or without a prep.) on the *opposite* side (espec. of the Jordan; usually mean. the *east*):— × against, beyond, by, × from, over, passage, quarter, (other, this) side, straight.

5677. עֵבֶר **ʻêber**, *ay'-ber*; the same as 5676; *Eber*, the name of two patriarchs and four Isr.:—Eber, Heber.

5678. עֶבְרָה **ʻebrâh**, *eb-raw'*; fem. of 5676; an *outburst* of passion:—anger, rage, wrath.

5679. עֲבָרָה **ʻăbârâh**, *ab-aw-raw'*; from 5674; a *crossing*-place:—ferry, plain [*from the marg.*].

5680. עִבְרִי **ʻIbrîy**, *ib-ree'*; patron. from 5677; an *Eberite* (i.e. Hebrew) or desc. of Eber:—Hebrew (-ess, woman).

5681. עִבְרִי **ʻIbrîy**, *ib-ree'*; the same as 5680; *Ibri*, an Isr.:—Ibri.

5682. עֲבָרִים **ʻĂbârîym**, *ab-aw-reem'*; plur. of 5676; regions *beyond*; *Abarim*, a place in Pal.:—Abarim, passages.

5683. עִבְרֹן **ʻIbrôn**, *ib-rone'*; from 5676; *transitional*; *Ebron*, a place in Pal.:—Hebron. Perh. a clerical error for 5684.

5684. עִבְרֹנָה **ʻIbrônâh**, *ib-raw-naw'*; fem. of 5683; *Ebronah*, a place in the Desert:—Ebronah.

5685. עָבַשׁ **ʻâbash**, *aw-bash'*; a prim. root; to *dry* up:—be rotten.

5686. עָבַת **ʻâbath**, *aw-bath'*; a prim. root; to *interlace*, i.e. (fig.) to *pervert*:—wrap up.

5687. עֹבֹת **ʻăbôth**, *aw-both'*; or

עֲבוֹת **ʻăbôwth**, *aw-both'*; from 5686; *intwined*, i.e. *dense*:—thick.

5688. עֲבֹת **ʻăbôth**, *ab-oth'*; or

עֲבוֹת **ʻăbôwth**, *ab-oth'*; or (fem.)

עֲבֹתָה **ʻăbôthâh**, *ab-oth-aw'*; the same as 5687; something *intwined*, i.e. a *string*, *wreath* or *foliage*:—band, cord, rope, thick bough (branch), wreathen (chain).

5689. עָגַב **ʻâgab**, *aw-gab'*; a prim. root; to *breathe after*, i.e. to *love* (sensually):—dote, lover.

5690. עֲגֹב **ʻăgôb**, *eh'-ghob*; from 5689; *love* (concr.), i.e. *amative* words:—much love, very lovely.

5691. עֲגָבָה **ʻăgâbâh**, *ag-aw-baw'*; from 5689; *love* (abstr.), i.e. *amorousness*:—inordinate love.

5692. עֻגָּה **ʻuggâh**, *oog-gaw'*; from 5746; an *ash-cake* (as *round*):—cake (upon the hearth).

עָגֹל **ʻâgôl**. See 5696.

5693. עָגוּר **ʻâgûwr**, *aw-goor'*; pass. part. [but with act. sense] of an unused root mean. to *twitter*; prob. the *swallow*:—swallow.

5694. עֲגִיל **ʻăgîyl**, *aw-gheel'*; from the same as 5696; something *round*, i.e. a *ring* (for the ears):—earring.

5695. עֵגֶל **ʻêgel**, *ay'-ghel*; from the same as 5696; a (male) *calf* (as *frisking* round), espec. one nearly grown (i.e. a *steer*):—bullock, calf.

5696. עָגֹל **ʻâgôl**, *aw-gole'*; or

עָגוֹל **ʻâgôwl**, *aw-gole'*; from an unused root mean. to *revolve*, *circular*:—round.

5697. עֶגְלָה **ʻeglâh**, *eg-law'*; fem. of 5696; a (female) *calf*, espec. one nearly grown (i.e. a *heifer*):—calf, cow, heifer.

5698. עֶגְלָה **ʻEglâh**, *eg-law'*; the same as 5697; *Eglah*, a wife of David:—Eglah.

5699. עֲגָלָה **ʻăgâlâh**, *ag-aw-law'*; from the same as 5696; something *revolving*, i.e. a wheeled *vehicle*:—cart, chariot, wagon.

5700. עֶגְלוֹן **ʻEglôwn**, *eg-lawn'*; from 5695; *vituline*; *Eglon*, the name of a place in Pal. and of a Moabitish king:—Eglon.

5701. עָגַם **ʻâgam**, *aw-gam'*; a prim. root; to *be sad*:—grieve.

5702. עָגָן **ʻâgan**, *aw-gan'*; a prim. root; to *debar*, i.e. from marriage:—stay.

5703. עַד **ʻad**, *ad*; from 5710; prop. a (peremptory) *terminus*, i.e. (by impl.) *duration*, in the sense of *advance* or *perpetuity* (substantially as a noun, either with or without a prep.):—eternity, ever (-lasting, -more), old, perpetually, + world without end.

5704. עַד **ʻad**, *ad*; prop. the same as 5703 (used as a prep., adv. or conj.; especially with a prep.); *as far* (or *long*, or *much*) *as*, whether of space (*even unto*) or time (*during*, *while*, *until*) or degree (*equally with*):—against, and, as, at, before, by (that), even (to), for (-asmuch as), [hither-] to, + how long, into, as long (much) as, (so) that, till, toward, until, when, while, (+ as) yet.

5705. עַד **ʻad** (Chald.), *ad*; corresp. to 5704; × and, at, for, [hither-] to, on, till, (un-) to, until, within.

5706. עַד **ʻad**, *ad*; the same as 5703 in the sense of the *aim* of an attack; *booty*:—prey.

5707. עֵד **ʻêd**, *ayd*; from 5749 contr.; concr. *a witness*; abstr. *testimony*; spec. a *recorder*, i.e. *prince*:—witness.

5708. עֵד **ʻêd**, *ayd*; from an unused root mean. to *set* a period [comp. 5710, 5749]; the *menstrual* flux (as periodical); by impl. (in plur.) *soiling*:—filthy.

עֹד **ʻôd**. See 5750.

5709. עֲדָא **ʻădâ'** (Chald.), *ad-aw'*; or

עֲדָה **ʻădâh** (Chald.), *ad-aw'*; corresp. to 5710:—alter, depart, pass (away), remove, take (away).

עוֹדֵד **ʻÔdêd**. See 5752.

5710. עָדָה **ʻâdâh**, *aw-daw'*; a prim. root; to *advance*, i.e. *pass* on or *continue*; causat. to *remove*; spec. to *bedeck* (i.e. bring an ornament upon):—adorn, deck (self), pass by, take away.

5711. עֲדָה **ʻĂdâh**, *ad-daw'*; from 5710; *ornament*; *Adah*, the name of two women:—Adah.

5712. עֵדָה **ʻêdâh**, *ay-daw'*; fem. of 5707 in the orig. sense of *fixture*; a stated *assemblage* (spec. a concourse, or gen. a *family* or *crowd*):—assembly, company, congregation, multitude, people, swarm. Comp. 5713.

5713. עֵדָה **ʻêdâh**, *oy-daw'*; fem. of 5707 in its techn. sense; *testimony*:—testimony, witness. Comp. 5712.

5714. עִדּוֹ **ʻIddôw**, *id-do'*; or

עִדּוֹא **ʻIddôw'**, *id-do'*; or

יְעִדִיָּא **ʻIddîy'**, *id-dee'*; from 5710; *timely*; *Iddo* (or *Iddi*), the name of five Isr.:—Iddo. Comp. 5985, 8360.

5715. עִדּוּת **ʻêdûwth**, *ay-dooth'*; fem. of 5707; *testimony*:—testimony, witness.

5716. עֲדִי **ʻădîy**, *ad-ee'*; from 5710 in the sense of *trappings*; *finery*; gen. an *outfit*; spec. a *headstall*:— × excellent, mouth, ornament.

5717. עֲדִיאֵל **ʻĂdîy'êl**, *ad-ee-ale'*; from 5715 and 410; *ornament of God*; *Adiel*, the name of three Isr.:—Adiel.

5718. עֲדָיָה **ʻĂdâyâh**, *ad-aw-yaw'*; or

עֲדָיָהוּ **ʻĂdâyâhûw**, *ad-aw-yaw'-hoo*; from 5710 and 3050; *Jah has adorned*; *Adajah*, the name of eight Isr.:—Adaiah.

5719. עֲדִין **ʻădîym**, *ad-deen'*; from 5727; *voluptuous*:—given to pleasures.

5720. עָדִין **ʻĂdîyn**, *ad-deen'*; the same as 5719; *Adin*, the name of two Isr.:—Adin.

5721. עֲדִינָא **ʻĂdîynâ'**, *ad-ee-naw'*; from 5719; *effeminacy*; *Adina*, an Isr.:—Adina.

5722. עֲדִינוֹ **ʻădîynôw**, *ad-ee-no'*; prob. from 5719 in the orig. sense of *slender* (i.e. a *spear*); *his spear*:—Adino.

5723. עֲדִיתַיִם **ʻĂdîythayim**, *ad-ee-thah'-yim*; dual of a fem. of 5706; *double grey*; *Adithajim*, a place in Pal.:—Adithaim.

5724. עֲדָלַי **ʻĂdlay**, *ad-lah'ee*; prob. from an unused root of uncert. mean.; *Adlai*, an Isr.:—Adlai.

5725. עֲדֻלָּם **ʻĂdullâm**, *ad-ool-lawm'*; prob. from the pass. part. of the same as 5724; *Adullam*, a place in Pal.:—Adullam.

5726. עֲדֻלָּמִי **ʻĂdullâmîy**, *ad-ool-law-mee'*; patrial from 5725; an *Adullamite* or native of Adullam:—Adullamite.

5727. עָדַן **ʻâdan**, *aw-dan'*; a prim. root; to be *soft* or *pleasant*; fig. and reflex. to *live voluptuously*:—delight self.

5728. עֵדֶן **ʻêden**, *ad-en'*; or

עֶדְנָה **ʻednâh**, *ed-naw'*; from 5727; *pleasure*:—delicate, delight, pleasure. See also 1040.

5729. עֵדֶן **ʻÊden**, *ay'-den*; the same as 5730 (masc.); *Eden*, the region of Adam's home:—Eden.

5732. עִדָּן **ʻiddân** (Chald.), *id-dawn'*; from a root corresp. to that of 5708; a set *time*; techn. a *year*:—time.

5738. עַדְנָא **ʻAdnâ'**, *ad-naw'*; from 5727; *pleasure*; *Adna*, the name of two Isr.:—Adna.

5734. עַדְנָה **ʻAdnâh**, *ad-naw'*; from 5727; *pleasure*; *Adnah*, the name of two Isr.:—Adnah.

5735. עַדְעָדָה **ʻĂdʻădâh**, *ad-aw-daw'*; from 5713; *festival*; *Adadah*, a place in Pal.:—Adadah.

5736. עָדַף **ʻâdaph**, *aw-daf'*; a prim. root; to be (causat. *have*) *redundant*:—be more, odd number, be (have) over (and above), overplus, remain.

5737. עָדַר **ʻâdar**, *aw-dar'*; a prim. root; to *arrange*, as a battle, a vineyard (to *hoe*); hence to *muster*, and so to *miss* (or find *wanting*):—dig, fail, keep (rank), lack.

5738. עֶדֶר **ʻEder**, *eh'-der*; from 5737; an *arrangement* (i.e. drove); *Eder*, an Isr.:—Ader.

5739. עֵדֶר **ʻêder**, *ay'-der*; from 5737; an *arrangement*, i.e. *muster* (of animals):—drove, flock, herd.

5740. עֶדֶר 'Êder, *ay'-der*; the same as 5739; *Eder*, the name of an Isr. and of two places in Pal.:—Edar, Eder.

5741. עַדְרִיאֵל 'Adriy'êl, *ad-ree-ale'*; from 5739 and 410; *flock of God; Adriel*, an Isr.:—Adriel.

5742. עֶדֶשׁ 'Êdêsh, *ay-dashe'*; from an unused root of uncert. mean.; a *lentil*:—lentile.

עַוָּא 'Avvâ'. See 5755.

5743. עוּב 'ûwb, *oob*; a prim. root; to be *dense* or *dark*, i.e. to *becloud*:—cover with a cloud.

5744. עוֹבֵד 'Ôwbêd, *o-bade'*; act. part. of 5647; *serving*; *Obed*, the name of five Isr.:—Obed.

5745. עוֹבָל 'Ôwbâl, *o-bawl'*; of for. der.; *Obal*, a son of Joktan:—Obal.

5746. עוג 'ûwg, *oog*; a prim. root; prop. to *gyrate*; but used only as denom. from 5692, to *bake* (round cakes on the hearth):—bake.

5747. עוֹג 'Ôwg, *ogue*; prob. from 5746; *round*; *Og*, a king of Bashan:—Og.

5748. עוּגָב 'ûwgâb, *oo-gawb'*; or

עֻגָב 'uggâb, *oog-gawb'*; from 5689 in the orig. sense of *breathing*; a *reed*-instrument of music:—organ.

5749. עוד 'ûwd, *ood*; a prim. root; to *duplicate* or *repeat*; by impl. to *protest*, *testify* (as by reiteration); intens. to *encompass*, *restore* (as a sort of reduplication):—admonish, charge, earnestly, lift up, protest, call (take) to record, relieve, rob, solemnly, stand upright, testify, give warning, (bear, call to, give, take to) witness.

5750. עוד 'ûwd, *ode*; or

עֹד 'ôd, *ode*; from 5749; prop. *iteration* or *continuance*; used only adv. (with or without prep.), *again*, *repeatedly*, *still*, *more*:—again, × all life's long, at all, besides, but, else, further (-more), henceforth, (any; longer, (any) more (-over), × once, since, (be) still, when, (good, the) while (having being), (as, because, whether, while) yet (within).

5751. עוד 'ûwd (Chald.), *ode*; corresp. to 5750:—while.

5752. עוֹדֵד 'Ôwdêd, *o-dade'*; or

עִדֹּד 'Iddô, *id-dode'*; from 5749; *reiteration*; *Oded*, the name of two Isr.:—Oded.

5753. עָוָה 'âvâh, *aw-vaw'*; a prim. root; to *crook*, lit. or fig. (as follows):—do amiss, bow down, make crooked, commit iniquity, pervert, (do) perverse (-ly), trouble, × turn, do wickedly, do wrong.

5754. עָוָה 'avvâh, *av-vaw'*; intens. from 5753 abbrev.; *overthrow*:— × overturn.

5755. עִוָּה 'Ivvâh, *iv-vaw'*; or

עַוָּא 'Avvâ' (2 Kings 17 : 24), *av-vaw'*; for 5754; *Ivvah* or *Avva*, a region of Ass.:—Ava, Ivah.

עָוִן 'âvôwn. See 5771.

5756. עוּז 'ûwz, *ooz*; a prim. root; to *be strong*; cause. to *strengthen*, i.e. (fig.) to *save* (by fight):—gather (self, self to flee), retire.

5757. עַוִּי 'Avvîy, *av-vee'*; patrial from 5755; an *Avvite* or native of Avvah (only plur.):—Avims, Avites.

5758. עִוְיָא 'ivvâ' (Chald.), *iv-vaw'*; from a root corresp. to 5753; *perverseness*:—iniquity.

5759. עֲוִיל 'ăvîyl, *av-eel'*; from 5764; a *babe*:—young child, little one.

5760. עָוִיל 'âvîyl, *av-eel'*; from 5765; *perverse* (morally):—ungodly.

5761. עַוִּים 'Avvîym, *av-veem'*; plur. of 5757; *Avvim* (as inhabited by Avvites), a place in Pal. (with the art. pref.):—Avim.

5762. עַוִּיתַי 'Avîyth, *av-eeth'*; or [perh.

יְעִיתִי 'Ayîyth, *ah-yōth'*, as if plur. of 5857]

יְעִיתִים 'Ayîyth, *ah-yōth'*; from 5753; *ruin*; *Avith* (or *Avoth*), a place in Pal.:—Avith.

5763. עוּל 'ûwl, *ool*; a prim. root; to *suckle*, i.e. *give milk*:—milch, (awe great) with young.

5764. עוּל 'ûwl, *ool*; from 5763; a *babe*:—sucking child, infant.

5765. עָוַל 'âval, *aw-val'*; a prim. root; to *distort* (morally):—deal unjustly, unrighteous.

עֹל 'ôwl. See 5923.

5766. עָוֶל 'âvel, *aw'-vel*; or

עָוֹל 'âvel, *aw'-vel*; and (fem.)

עַוְלָה 'avlâh, *av-law'*; or

עוֹלָה 'ôwlâh, *o-law'*; or

עֹלָה 'ôlâh, *o-law'*; from 5765; (moral) *evil*:—iniquity, perverseness, unjust (-ly), unrighteousness (-ly), wicked (-ness).

5767. עַוָּל 'avvâl, *av-vawl'*; intens. from 5765; *evil* (morally):—unjust, unrighteous, wicked.

עוֹלָה 'ôwlâh. See 5930.

5768. עוֹלֵל 'ôwlêl, *o-lale'*; or

עֹלָל 'ôlêl, *o-lawl'*; from 5763; a *suckling*:—babe, (young) child, infant, little one.

5769. עוֹלָם 'ôwlâm, *o-lawm'*; or

עֹלָם 'ôlâm, *o-lawm'*; from 5956; prop. *concealed*, i.e. the *vanishing* point; gen. time *out of mind* (past or fut.), i.e. (practically) *eternity*; freq. adv. (espec. with prep. pref.) *always*:—alway (-s), ancient (time), any more, continuance, eternal, (for, [n-]) ever (-lasting, -more, of old), lasting, long (time), (of) old (time), perpetual, at any time, (beginning of the) world (+ without end). Comp. 5331, 5703.

5770. עָוַן 'âvan, *aw-van'*; denom. from 5869; to *watch* (with jealousy):—eye.

5771. עָוֹן 'âvôn, *aw-vone'*; or

עָוֹן 'âvôwn (2 Kings 7 : 9; Psa. 51 : 5 [7]), *aw-vone'*; from 5753; *perversity*, i.e. (moral) *evil*:—fault, iniquity, mischief, punishment (of iniquity), sin.

5772. עוֹנָה 'ônâh, *o-naw'*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *dwell* together; (sexual) *cohabitation*:—duty of marriage.

5773. עַוְעָה 'av'ah, *av-ah'*; from 5753; *perverseness*:— × perverse.

5774. עוף 'ûwph, *oof*; a prim root; to *cover* (with wings or obscurity); hence (as denom. from 5775) to *fly*; also (by impl. of dimness) to *faint* (from the darkness of swooning):—brandish, be (wax) faint, flee away, fly (away), × set, shine forth, weary.

5775. עוֹף 'ôwph, *ofe*; from 5774; a *bird* (as *covered* with feathers, or rather as *covering* with wings), often collect.:—bird, that fleeth, flying, fowl.

5776. עוֹף 'ôwph (Chald.), *ofe*; corresp. to 5775:—fowl.

5777. עׇפְרָת 'ophereth, *o-feh'-reth*; or

עׇפֶרֶת 'ophereth, *o-feh'-reth*; fem. part. act. of 6080; *lead* (from its *dusty* color):—lead.

5778. יְעוּשׁי 'Ûwphay, *o-fah'-ee*; from 5774; *birdlike*; *Ephai*, an Isr.:—Ephai [*from marg.*].

5779. עוּץ 'ûwts, *oots*; a prim. root; to *consult*:—take advice ([counsel] together).

5780. עוּץ 'Ûwts, *oots*; appar. from 5779; *consultation*; *Uts*, a son of Aram, also a Seirite, and the regions settled by them:—Uz.

5781. עוּק 'ûwq, *ook*; a prim. root; to *pack*:—be pressed.

5782. עוּר 'ûwr, *oor*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 5783 through the idea of *opening* the eyes]; to *wake* (lit. or fig.):—(a-) wake (-n, up), lift up (self), × master, raise (up), stir up (self).

5783. עוּר 'ûwr, *oor*; a prim. root; to (be) *bare*:—be made naked.

5784. עוּר 'ûwr (Chald.), *oor*; *chaff* (as the naked husk):—chaff.

5785. עוֹר 'ôwr, *ore*; from 5783; *skin* (as *naked*); by impl. *hide*, *leather*:—hide, leather, skin.

5786. עָוַר 'âvar, *aw-var'*; a prim. root [rather denom. from 5788 through the idea of a *film* over the eyes]; to *blind*:—blind, put out. See also 5956.

5787. עִוֵּר 'ivvêr, *iv-vare'*; intens. from 5783; *blind* (lit. or fig.):—blind (man, people).

עוֹרֵב 'ôwrêb. See 6159.

5788. עִוָּרוֹן 'ivvârôwn, *iv-vaw-rone'*; and (fem.)

עִוָּרֹן 'avveroth, *av-veh'-reth*; from 5787; *blindness*:—blind (-ness).

5789. עוּשׁ 'ûwsh, *oosh*; a prim. root; to *hasten*:—assemble self.

5790. עוּת 'ûwth, *ooth*; for 5789; to *hasten*, i.e. *succor*:—speak in season.

5791. עָוַת 'âvath, *aw-vath'*; a prim. root; to *wrest*:—bow self, (make) crooked, falsify, overthrow, deal perversely, pervert, subvert, turn upside down.

5792. עַוָּתָה 'avvâthâh, *av-vaw-thaw'*; from 5791; *oppression*:—wrong.

5793. עֲוָתִי 'Ăvvethay, *av-veth'-ee*; from 5790; *succoring*; *Uthai*, the name of two Isr.:—Uthai.

5794. עַז 'az, *az*; from 5810; *strong*, *vehement*, *harsh*:—fierce, + greedy, mighty, power, roughly, strong.

5795. עֵז 'êz, *aze*; from 5810; a *she-goat* (as *strong*), but masc. in plur. (which also is used ellipt. for *goats' hair*):—(she) goat, kid.

5796. עֵז (Chald.), *aze*; corresp. to 5795:—goat.

5797. עֹז 'ôz, *oze*; or (fully)

עוֹז 'ôwz, *oze*; from 5810; *strength* in various applications (*force*, *security*, *majesty*, *praise*):—boldness, loud, might, power, strength, strong.

5798. עֻזָּא 'Uzzâ', *ooz-zaw'*; or

עֻזָּה 'Uzzâh, *ooz-zaw'*; fem. of 5797; *strength*; *Uzza* or *Uzzah*, the name of five Isr.:—Uzza, Uzzah.

5799. עֻזָּאזֵל 'Azâ'zêl, *az-aw-zale'*; from 5796 and 235; *goat of departure*; the *scapegoat*:—scapegoat.

5800. עָזַב 'âzab, *aw-zab'*; a prim. root; to *loosen*, i.e. *relinquish*, *permit*, *etc.*:—commit self, fail, forsake, fortify, help, leave (destitute, off), refuse, × surely.

5801. עִזְבּוֹן 'izzâbôwn, *iz-zaw-bone'*; from 5800 in the sense of *letting go* (for a price, i.e. *selling*); *trade*, i.e. the place (*mart*) or the payment (*revenue*):—fair, ware.

5802. עֲזַבְבּוּק 'Azbûwq, *az-book'*; from 5794 and the root of 950; *stern depopulator*; *Azbuk*, an Isr.:—Azbuk.

5803. עָזָּד 'Azzâd, *az-gawd'*; from 5794 and 1409; *stern troop*; *Azgad*, an Isr.:—Azgad.

5804. עֲזָה 'Azzâh, *az-zaw'*; fem. of 5794; *strong*; *Azzah*, a place in Pal.:—Azzah, Gaza.

5805. עֲזוּבָה 'Azûwbâh, *az-oo-baw'*; fem. pass. part. of 5800; *desertion* (of inhabitants):—forsaking.

5806. עֲזוּבָה 'Azûwbâh, *az-oo-baw'*; the same as 5805; *Azubah*, the name of two Israelitesses:—Azubah.

5807. עֲזוּז 'Azûwz, *az-ooz'*; from 5810; *forcibleness*:—might, strength.

5808. עִזְּאוּר 'izzûwr, *iz-zoor'*; from 5810; *forcible*; collect. and concr. an *army*:—power, strong.

5809. עֲזוּר 'Azûwr, *az-zoor'*; or

עָזוּר 'Azzûr, *az-zoor'*; from 5826; *helpful*; *Azzur*, the name of three Isr.:—Azur, Azzur.

5810. עָזַז **'ázaz**, *aw-zar'*; a prim. root; to be *stout* (lit. or fig.):—harden, impudent, prevail, strengthen (self), be strong.

5811. עָזָז **'Ázáz**, *aw-zawz'*; from 5810; *strong*; *Azaz*, an Isr.:—Azaz.

5812. עֲזַרְיָהוּ **'Ázaryáhûw**, *az-as-yaw'-hoo*; from 5810 and 3050; *Jah has strengthened*; *Azaryah*, the name of three Isr.:—Azariah.

5813. עֻזִּי **'Uzziy**, *ooz-zee'*; from 5810; *forceful*; *Uzzi*, the name of six Isr.:—Uzzi.

5814. עֻזִּיָּא **'Uzziyá'**, *ooz-zee-yaw'*; perh. for 5818; *Uzzija*, an Isr.:—Uzzia.

5815. עֻזִּיאֵל **'Âziy'êl**, *az-ee-ale'*; from 5756 and 410; *strengthened of God*; *Aziël*, an Isr.:—Aziel. Comp. 3268.

5816. עֻזִּיאֵלִי **'Uzziy'êl**, *ooz-zee-ale'*; from 5797 and 410; *strength of God*; *Uzziël*, the name of six Isr.:—Uzziel.

5817. עֻזִּיאֵלִי **'Ozziy'êliy**, *oz-zee-ay-lee'*; patron. from 5816; an *Uzzielite* (collect.) or desc. of Uzziel:—Uzzielites.

5818. עֻזִּיָּה **'Uzziyâh**, *ooz-zee-yaw'*; or

עֻזִּיָּהוּ **'Uzziyâhûw**, *ooz-zee-yaw'-hoo*; from 5797 and 3050; *strength of Jah*; *Uzzijah*, the name of five Isr.:—Uzziah.

5819. עָזִיזָא **'Âziyzâ'**, *az-ee-zaw'*; from 5756; *strengthfulness*; *Aziza*, an Isr.:—Aziza.

5820. עַזְמָוֶת **'Azmâveth**, *az-maw'-veth*; from 5794 and 4194; *strong one of death*; *Asmaveth*, the name of three Isr. and of a place in Pal.:—Azmaveth. See also 1041.

5821. עַזָּן **'Azzân**, *az-zawn'*; from 5794; *strong one*; *Azzan*, an Isr.:—Azzan.

5822. עָזְנִיָּה **'ozniyâh**, *oz-nee-yaw'*; prob. fem. of 5797; prob. the *sea-eagle* (from its *strength*):—ospray.

5823. עָזַק **'ázaq**, *aw-zak'*; a prim. root; to *grub* over:—fence about.

5824. עִזְקָא **'Izqâ'** (Chald.), *iz-kaw'*; from a root corresp. to 5823; a *signet*-ring (as engraved):—signet.

5825. עֲזֵקָה **'Âzêqâh**, *az-ay-kaw'*; from 5823; *tilled*; *Azekah*, a place in Pal.:—Azekah.

5826. עָזַר **'ázar**, *aw-zar'*; a prim. root; to *surround*, i.e. *protect* or *aid*:—help, succour.

5827. עֵזֶר **'Ezer**, *eh'-zer*; from 5826; *help*; *Ezer*, the name of two Isr.:—Ezer. Comp. 5829.

5828. עֵזֶר **'ézer**, *ay'-zer*; from 5826; *aid*:—help.

5829. עֶזֶר **'Ezer**, *ay'-zer*; the same as 5828; *Ezer*, the name of four Isr.:—Ezer. Comp. 5827.

עַזֻּר **'Azzûr**. See 5809.

5830. עֶזְרָא **'Ezrá'**, *ez-raw'*; a var. of 5833; *Ezra*, an Isr.:—Ezra.

5831. עֶזְרָא **'Ezrá'** (Chald.), *ez-raw'*; corresp. to 5830; *Ezra*, an Isr.:—Ezra.

5832. עֶזְרִיאֵל **'Âzar'êl**, *az-ar-ale'*; from 5826 and 410; *God has helped*; *Azarel*, the name of five Isr.:—Azarael, Azareel.

5833. עֶזְרָה **'ezráh**, *ez-raw'*; or

עֶזְרָת **'ezráth** (Psa. 60 : 11 [18]; 108 : 12 [13]), *ez-rawth'*; fem. of 5828; *aid*:—help (-ed, -er).

5834. עֶזְרָה **'Ezráh**, *ez-raw'*; the same as 5833; *Ezrah*, an Isr.:—Ezrah.

5835. עֲזָרָה **'ázârâh**, *az-aw-raw'*; from 5826 in its orig. mean. of *surrounding*; an *inclosure*; also a *border*:—court, settle.

5836. עִזְרִי **'Ezriy**, *ez-ree'*; from 5828; *helpful*; *Ezri*, an Isr.:—Ezri.

5837. עִזְרִיאֵל **'Azriy'êl**, *az-ree-ale'*; from 5826 and 410; *help of God*; *Azriël*, the name of three Isr.:—Azriel.

5838. עֲזַרְיָה **'Âzaryâh**, *az-ar-yaw'*; or

עֲזַרְיָהוּ **'Âzaryáhûw**, *az-ar-yaw'-hoo*; from 5826 and 3050; *Jah has helped*; *Azaryah*, the name of nineteen Isr.:—Azariah.

5839. עֲזַרְיָה **'Âzaryâh** (Chald.), *az-ar-yaw'*; corresp. to 5838; *Azarjah*, one of Daniel's companions:—Azariah.

5840. עַזְרִיקָם **'Azrîyqâm**, *az-ree-kawm'*; from 5826 and act. part. of 6965; *help of an enemy*; *Azrikam*, the name of four Isr.:—Azrikam.

5841. עַזְרָתִי **'Azrâthiy**, *az-zaw-thee'*; patrial from 5804; an *Azrathite* or inhab. of Azzah:—Gazathite, Gazite.

5842. עָטָא **'ṭâ**, *ate*; from 5860 (contr.) in the sense of *swooping*, i.e. *side-long stroke*; a *stylus* or marking stick:—pen.

5843. עָטָא **'ṭâ'** (Chald.), *ay-taw'*; from 8272; *prudence*:—counsel.

5844. עֲטָה **'âṭâh**, *aw-taw'*; a prim. root; to *wrap*, i.e. *cover*, *veil*, *clothe* or *roll*:—array self, be clad, (put a) cover (-ing, self), fill, put on, × surely, turn aside.

5845. עֲטִין **'âṭîyn**, *at-een'*; from an unused root mean. appar. to *contain*; a *receptacle* (for milk, i.e. *pail*; fig. *breast*):—breast.

5846. עֲטִישָׁה **'âṭîyshâh**, *at-ee-shaw'*; from an unused root mean. to *sneeze*; *sneezing*:—sneezing.

5847. עַטַלֵּפ **'Aṭallêph**, *at-al-lafe'*; of uncert. der.; a *bat*:—bat.

5848. עָטָף **'âṭaph**, *aw-taf'*; a prim. root; to *shroud*, i.e. *clothe* (whether trans. or reflex.); hence (from the idea of *darkness*) to *languish*:—cover (over), fail, faint, feebler, hide self, be overwhelmed, swoon.

5849. עָטַר **'âṭar**, *aw-tar'*; a prim. root; to *encircle* (for attack or protection); espec. to *crown* (lit. or fig.):—compass, crown.

5850. עֲטָרָה **'âṭârâh**, *at-aw-raw'*; from 5849; a *crown*:—crown.

5851. עֲטָרָה **'Âṭârâh**, *at-aw-raw'*; the same as 5850; *Atarah*, an Israelitess:—Atarah.

5852. עֲטָרוֹת **'Âṭârôwth**, *at-aw-rôth'*; or

עַטָרוֹת **'Âṭârôth**, *at-aw-rôth'*; plur. of 5850; *Ataroth*, the name (thus simply) of two places in Pal.:—Ataroth.

5853. עַטְרוֹת אַדָּר **'Aṭrôwth 'Addâr**, *at-rôth' ad-dawr'*; from the same as 5852 and 146; *crowns of Addar*; *Atroth-Addar*, a place in Pal.:—Ataroth-adar (-addar).

5854. עַטְרוֹת בֵּית יוֹאָב **'Aṭrôwth bêyth Yôw'âb**, *at-rôth' bayth yo-awb'*; from the same as 5852 and 1004 and 3097; *crowns of the house of Joäb*; *Atroth-beth-Joäb*, a place in Pal.:—Ataroth-beth-Joab.

5855. עַטְרוֹת שׁוֹפָן **'Aṭrôwth Shôwphân**, *at-rôth' sho-fawn'*; from the same as 5852 and a name otherwise unused [being from the same as 8226] mean. *hidden*; *crowns of Shophan*; *Atroth-Shophan*, a place in Pal.:—Atroth, Shophan [*as if two places*].

5856. עַי **'ay**, *ee*; from 5753; a *ruin* (as if overturned):—heap.

5857. עַי **'Ay**, *ah'ee*; or (fem.)

עַיָּא **'Ayâ'** (Neh. 11 : 31), *ah-yaw'*; or

עַיָּת **'Ayâth** (Isa. 10 : 28), *ah-yawth'*; for 5856; *Ai*, *Aja* or *Ajath*, a place in Pal.:—Ai, Aija, Aijath, Hai.

5858. עֵיבָל **'Êybâl**, *ay-bawl'*; perh. from an unused root prob. mean. to be *bald*; *bare*; *Ebal*, a mountain of Pal.:—Ebal.

עַיָּה **'Ayâh**. See 5857.

5859. עִיּוֹן **'Iyôwn**, *ee-yone'*; from 5856; *ruin*; *Ijon*, a place in Pal.:—Ijon.

5860. עִיט **'îyṭ**, *eet*; a prim. root; to *swoop* down upon (lit. or fig.):—fly, rail.

5861. עַיִט **'ayiṭ**, *ah'-yit*; from 5860; a *hawk* or other bird of prey:—bird, fowl, ravenous (bird).

5862. עֵיטָם **'Êyṭâm**, *ay-tawm'*; from 5861; *hawk-ground*; *Etam*, a place in Pal.:—Etam.

5863. עִיֵּי הָעֲבָרִים **'Iyêy hâ-'Ábârîym**, *ee-yay' haw-ab-aw-reem'*; from the plur. of 5856 and the plur. of the act. part. of 5674 with the art. interposed; *ruins of the passers*; *Ije-ha-Abarim*, a place near Pal.:—Ije-abarim.

5864. עִיִּים **'Iyîym**, *ee-yeem'*; plur. of 5856; *ruins*; *Ijim*, a place in the Desert:—Iim.

5865. עילוֹם **'ôylôwm**, *ay-lome'*; for 5769:—ever.

5866. עִילַי **'Îylay**, *ee-lah'ee*; from 5927; *elevated*; *Ilai*, an Isr.:—Ilai.

5867. עֵילָם **'Êylâm**, *ay-lawm'*; or

עוֹלָם **'Ôwlâm** (Ezra 10 : 2; Jer. 49 : 36), *o-lawm'*; prob. from 5956; *hidden*, i.e. *distant*; *Elam*, a son of Shem, and his descend., with their country; also of six Isr.:—Elam.

5868. עֵיָם **'áyâm**, *ah-yawm'*; of doubtful or. and authenticity; prob. mean. *strength*:—mighty.

5869. עַיִן **'ayin**, *ah'-yin*; prob. a prim. word; an *eye* (lit. or fig.); by anal. a *fountain* (as the *eye* of the landscape):—affliction, outward appearance, + before, + think best, colour, conceit, + be content, countenance, + displease, eye ([-brow], [-d], -sight), face, + favour, fountain, furrow [*from the marg.*], × him, + humble, knowledge, look, (+ well), × me, open (-ly), + (not) please, presence, + regard, resemblance, sight, × thee, × them, + think, × us, well, × you (-rseives).

5870. עַיִן **'ayin** (Chald.), *ah'-yin*; corresp. to 5869; an *eye*:—eye.

5871. עַיִן **'Ayin**, *ah'-yin*; the same as 5869; *fountain*; *Ajin*, the name (thus simply) of two places in Pal.:—Ain.

5872. עֵין גְּדִי **'Ên Gedîy**, *ane ghed-dee*; from 5869 and 1423; *fountain of a kid*; *En-Gedi*, a place in Pal.:—En-gedi.

5873. עֵין גַּנִּים **'Ên Gannîym**, *ane gan-neem'*; from 5869 and the plur. of 1588; *fountain of gardens*; *En-Gannim*, a place in Pal.:—En-gannim.

5874. עֵין־דֹּאר **'Ên-Dô'r**, *ane-dore'*; or

עֵין דּוֹר **'Ên Dôwr**, *ane dore*; or

עֵין־דֹּר **'Ên-Dôr**, *ane-dore'*; from 5869 and 1756; *fountain of dwelling*; *En-Dor*, a place in Pal.:—En-dor.

5875. עֵין הַקּוֹרֵא **'Ên haq-Qôwrê'**, *ane hak-ko-ray'*; from 5869 and the act. part. of 7121; *fountain of* One *calling*; *En-hak-Korè*, a place near Pal.:—En-hakkore.

עֵינוֹן **'Ênôwn**. See 2703.

5876. עֵין חַדָּה **'Ên Chaddâh**, *ane khad-daw'*; from 5869 and the fem. of a der. from 2300; *fountain of sharpness*; *En-Chaddah*, a place in Pal.:—En-haddah.

5877. עֵין חָצוֹר **'Ên Châtsôwr**, *ane khaw-tsore'*; from 5869 and the same as 2674; *fountain of a village*; *En-Chatsor*, a place in Pal.:—En-hazor.

5878. עֵין חָרֹד **'Ên Chârôd**, *ane khar-ode'*; from 5869 and a der. of 2729; *fountain of trembling*; *En-Charod*, a place in Pal.:—well of Harod.

5879. עֵינַיִם **'Ênayim**, *ay-nah'-yim*; or

עֵינָם **'Ênâm**, *ay-nawm'*; dual of 5869; *double fountain*; *Enajim* or *Enam*, a place in Pal.:—Enaim, openly (Gen. 38 : 21).

5880. עֵין מִשְׁפָּט **'Ên Mishpâṭ**, *ane mish-pawt'*; from 5869 and 4941; *fountain of judgment*; *En-Mishpat*, a place near Pal.:—En-mishpat.

5881. עֵינָן **'Ênân**, *ay-nawn'*; from 5869; *having eyes*; *Enan*, an Isr.:—Enan. Comp. 2704.

5882. עֵין עֶגְלַיִם **'Ên 'Eglayim**, *ane eg-lah'-yim*; from 5869 and the dual of 5695; *fountain of two calves*; *En-Eglajim*, a place in Pal.:—En-eglaim.

5883. עֵין רֹגֵל **'Ên Rôgêl**, *ane ro-gale'*; from 5869 and the act. part. of 7270; *fountain of a traveller*; *En-Rogel*, a place near Jerus.:—En-rogel.

5884. עֵין רִמּוֹן **'Ên Rimmôwn**, *ane rim-mone'*; from 5869 and 7416; *fountain of a pomegranate*; *En-Rimmon*, a place in Pal.:—En-rimmon.

5885. עֵין שֶׁמֶשׁ **'Ên Shemesh**, *ane shel'-mesh*; from 5869 and 8121; *fountain of the sun*; *En-Shemesh*, a place in Pal.:—En-shemesh.

5886. עֵין תַּנִּים **'Ên Tanniym**, *ane tan-neem'*; from 5869 and the plur. of 8565; *fountain of jackals*; *En-Tannim*, a pool near Jerus.:—dragon well.

5887. עֵין תַּפּוּחַ **'Ên Tappûwach**, *ane tap-poo'-akh*; from 5869 and 8598; *fountain of an apple-tree*; *En-Tappuach*, a place in Pal.:—En-tappuah.

5888. עָיֵף **'âyêph**, *aw-yafe'*; a prim. root; to *languish*:—be wearied.

5889. עָיֵף **'âyêph**, *aw-yafe'*; from 5888; *languid*:—faint, thirsty, weary.

5890. עֹיְפָה **'ôyphâh**, *ay-faw'*; fem. from 5774; *obscurity* (as if from *covering*):—darkness.

5891. עֵיפָה **'Êyphâh**, *ay-faw'*; the same as 5890; *Ephah*, the name of a son of Midian, and of the region settled by him; also of an Isr. and of an Israelitess:—Ephah.

5892. עִיר **'îyr**, *eer*; or (in the plur.)

עָר **'ar**, *awr*; or

עָיַר **'ayar** (Judg. 10 : 4), *aw-yar'*; from 5782 a *city* (a place guarded by *waking* or a watch) in the widest sense (even of a mere *encampment* or *post*):—Ai [*from marg.*], city, court [*from marg.*], town.

5893. עִיר **'îyr**, *eer*; the same as 5892; *Ir*, an Isr.:—Ir.

5894. עִיר **'îyr** (Chald.), *eer*; from a root corresp. to 5782; a *watcher*, i.e. an *angel* (as guardian):—watcher.

5895. עַיִר **'ayir**, *ah'-yeer*; from 5782 in the sense of *raising* (i.e. *bearing* a burden); prop. a young *ass* (as just broken to a load); hence an *ass-colt*:—(ass) colt, foal, young ass.

5896. עִירָא **'Îyrâ'**, *ee-raw'*; from 5782; *wakefulness*; *Ira*, the name of three Isr.:—Ira.

5897. עִירָד **'Îyrâd**, *ee-rawd'*; from the same as 6166; *fugitive*; *Irad*, an antediluvian:—Irad.

5898. עִיר הַמֶּלַח **'Îyr ham-Melach**, *eer ham-meh'-lakh*; from 5892 and 4417 with the art. of substance interp.; *city of (the) salt*; *Ir-ham-Melach*, a place near Pal.:—the city of salt.

5899. עִיר הַתְּמָרִים **'Îyr hat-Tᵉmâriym**, *eer hat-tem-aw-reem'*; from 5892 and the plur. of 8558 with the art. interp.; *city of the palm-trees*; *Ir-hat-Temarim*, a place in Pal.:—the city of palmtrees.

5900. עִירִוּ **'Îyrîûw**, *ee-roo'*; from 5892; a *citizen*; *Iru*, an Isr.:—Iru.

5901. עִירִי **'Îyrîy**, *ee-ree'*; from 5892; *urbane*; *Iri*, an Isr.:—Iri.

5902. עִירָם **'Îyrâm**, *ee-rawm'*; from 5892; *city-wise*; *Iram*, an Idumean:—Iram.

5903. עִירָם **'Êyrâm**, *ay-rome'*; or

עֵרֹם **'êrôm**, *ay-rome'*; from 6191; *nudity*:—naked (-ness).

5904. עִיר נָחָשׁ **'Îyr Nâchâsh**, *eer naw-khawsh'*; from 5892 and 5175; *city of a serpent*; *Ir-Nachash*, a place in Pal.:—Ir-nahash.

5905. עִיר שֶׁמֶשׁ **'Îyr Shemesh**, *eer shel'-mesh*; from 5892 and 8121; *city of the sun*; *Ir-Shemesh*, a place in Pal.:—Ir-shemesh.

5906. עִישׁ **'Îyshi**, *ah'-yish*; or

עֵשׁ **'Êsh**, *aysh*; from 5789; the constellation of the Great *Bear* (perh. from its *migration* through the heavens):—Arcturus.

עַיִת **'Ayâth**. See 5857.

5907. עַכְבּוֹר **'Akbôwr**, *ak-bore'*; prob. for 5909; *Akbor*, the name of an Idumean and two Isr.:—Achbor.

5908. עַכְבִּישׁ **'akkâbîysh**, *ak-kaw-beesh'*; prob. from an unused root in the lit. sense of *entangling*; a *spider* (as *weaving* a network):—spider.

5909. עַכְבָּר **'akbâr**, *ak-bawr'*; prob. from the same as 5908 in the secondary sense of *attacking*; a *mouse* (as *nibbling*):—mouse.

5910. עַכּוֹ **'Akkôw**, *ak-ko'*; appar. from an unused root mean. to *hem in*; *Akko* (from its situation on a *bay*):—Accho.

5911. עָכוֹר **'Âkôwr**, *aw-kore'*; from 5916; *troubled*; *Akor*, the name of a place in Pal.:—Achor.

5912. עָכָן **'Âkân**, *aw-kawn'*; from an unused root mean. to *trouble*; *troublesome*; *Akan*, an Isr.:—Achan. Comp. 5917.

5913. עָכַס **'âkac**, *aw-kas'*; a prim. root; prop. to *tie*, spec. with fetters; but used only as denom. from 5914; to *put on anklets*:—make a tinkling ornament.

5914. עֶכֶס **'ekec**, *eh'-kes*; from 5913; a *fetter*; hence an *anklet*:—stocks, tinkling ornament.

5915. עַכְסָה **'Akcâh**, *ak-saw'*; fem. of 5914; *anklet*; *Aksah*, an Israelitess:—Achsah.

5916. עָכַר **'âkar**, *aw-kar'*; a prim. root; prop. to *roil* water; fig. to *disturb* or *afflict*:—trouble, stir.

5917. עָכָר **'Âkâr**, *aw-kawr'*; from 5916; *troublesome*; *Akar*, an Isr.:—Achar. Comp. 5912.

5918. עָכְרָן **'Okrân**, *ok-rawn'*; from 5916; *muddler*; *Okran*, an Isr.:—Ocran.

5919. עַכְשׁוּב **'akshûwb**, *ak-shoob'*; prob. from an unused root mean. to *coil*; an *asp* (from lurking *coiled* up):—adder.

5920. עַל **'al**, *al*; from 5927; prop. the *top*; spec. the *Highest* (i.e. *God*); also (adv.) *aloft*, *to Jehovah*:—above, high, most High.

5921. עַל **'al**, *al*; prop. the same as 5920 used as a prep. (in the sing. or plur., often with pref., or as conj. with a particle following); *above*, *over*, *upon*, or *against* (yet always in this last relation with a downward aspect) in a great variety of applications (as follow):—above, according to (-ly), after, (as) against, among, and, × as, at, because of, beside (the rest of), between, beyond the time, × both and, by (reason of), × had the charge of, concerning for, in (that), (forth, out) of, (from) (off), (up-) on, over, than, through (-out), to, touching, × with.

5922. עַל **'al** (Chald.), *al*; corresp. to 5921:—about, against, concerning, for, [there-] fore, from, in, × more, of, (there-, up-) on, (in-) to, + why with.

5923. ע�ֹל **'ôl**, *ole*; or

עוֹל **'ôwl**, *ole*; from 5953; a *yoke* (as *imposed* on the neck), lit. or fig.:—yoke.

5924. עֶלָּא **'illâ'** (Chald.), *al-law'*; from 5922; *above*:—over.

5925. עֶלָּא **'Ullâ'**, *ool-law'*; fem. of 5923; *burden*; *Ulla*, an Isr.:—Ulla.

5926. עִלֵּג **'illêg**, *il-layg'*; from an unused root mean. to *stutter*; *stuttering*:—stammerer.

5927. עָלָה **'âlâh**, *aw-law'*; a prim. root; to *ascend*, intrans. (*be high*) or act. (*mount*); used in a great variety of senses, primary and secondary, lit. and fig. (as follow):—arise (up), (cause to) ascend up, at once, break [*the day*] (up), bring (up), (cause to) burn, carry up, cast up, + shew, climb (up), (cause to, make to) come (up), cut off, dawn, depart, exalt, exceed, fall, fetch up, get up, (make to) go (away, up), grow (over), increase, lay, leap, levy, lift (self) up, light, [make] up, × mention, mount up, offer, make to pay, + perfect, prefer, put (on), raise, recover, restore, (make to) rise (up), scale, set (up), shoot forth (up), (begin to) spring (up), stir up, take away (up), work.

5928. עֲלָה **'ălâh** (Chald.), *al-aw'*; corresp. to 5930; a *holocaust*:—burnt offering.

5929. עָלֶה **'âleh**, *aw-leh'*; from 5927; a *leaf* (as *coming* up on a tree); collect. *foliage*:—branch, leaf.

5930. עֹלָה **'ôlâh**, *o-law'*; or

עוֹלָה **'ôwlâh**, *o-law'*; fem. act. part. of 5927; a *step* or (collect. *stairs*, as *ascending*); usually a *holocaust* (as *going* up in smoke):—ascent, burnt offering (sacrifice), go up to. See also 5766.

5931. עִוָּלָה **'iwwâlâh** (Chald.), *il-law'*; fem. from a root corresp. to 5927; a *pretext* (as *arising* artificially):—occasion.

5932. עַלְוָה **'alvâh**, *al-vaw'*; for 5766; moral *perverseness*:—iniquity.

5933. עַלְוָה **'Alvâh**, *al-vaw'*; or

יַעְלָה **'Alyâh**, *al-yaw'*; the same as 5935; *Aivah* or *Aijah*, an Idumean:—Aliah, Alvah.

5934. עֲלוּמִים **'ălûwmîym**, *aw-loom'*; pass. part. of 5956 in the denom. sense of 5958; (only in plur. as abstr.) *adolescence*; fig. *vigor*:—youth.

5935. עַלְוָן **'Alvân**, *al-vawn'*; or

עַלְיָן **'Alyân**, *al-yawn'*; from 5927; *lofty*; *Alvan* or *Aljan*, an Idumean:—Alian, Alvan.

5936. עֲלוּקָה **'ălûwqâh**, *al-oo-kaw'*; fem. pass. part. of an unused root mean. to *suck*; the *leech*:—horse-leech.

5937. עָלַז **'âlaz**, *aw-laz'*; a prim. root; to *jump* for joy, i.e. *exult*:—be joyful, rejoice, triumph.

5938. עָלֵז **'âlêz**, *aw-laze'*; from 5937; *exultant*:—that rejoiceth.

5939. עֲלַטָּה **'ălaṭṭâh**, *al-at-taw'*; fem. from an unused root mean. to *cover*; *dusk*:—dark, twilight.

5940. עֵלִי **'êliy**, *el-ee'*; from 5927; a *pestle* (as *lifted*):—pestle.

5941. עֵלִי **'Êliy**, *ay-lee'*; from 5927; *lofty*; *Eli*, an Isr. high-priest:—Eli.

5942. עִלַּי **'illiy**, *il-lee'*; from 5927; *high*, i.e. compar.:—upper.

5943. עִלַּי **'illay** (Chald.), *il-lah'-ee*; corresp. to 5942; *supreme* (i.e. *God*):—(most) high.

יְלִיָּה **'Alyâh**. See 5933.

5944. עֶלְיָה **'âliyâh**, *al-ee-yaw'*; fem. from 5927; something *lofty*, i.e. a *stair-way*; also a *second-story* room (or even one on the roof); fig. the *sky*:—ascent, (upper) chamber, going up, loft, parlour.

5945. עֶלְיוֹן **'elyôwn**, *el-yone'*; from 5927; an *elevation*, i.e. (adj.) *lofty* (compar.); as title, the *Supreme*:—(Most, on) high (-er, -est), upper (-most).

5946. עֶלְיוֹן **'elyôwn** (Chald.), *el-yone'*; corresp. to 5945; the *Supreme*:—Most high.

5947. עַלִּיז **'alliyz**, *al-leez'*; from 5937; *exultant*:—joyous. (that) rejoice (-ing).

5948. עֲלִיל **'ălîyl**, *al-eel'*; from 5953 in the sense of *completing*; prob. a *crucible* (as *working* over the metal):—furnace.

5949. עֲלִילָה **'ălîylâh**, *al-ee-law'*; or

עֲלִלָה **'ălîlâh**, *al-ee-law'*; from 5953 in the sense of *effecting*; an *exploit* (of God), or a *performance* (of man, often in a bad sense); by impl. an *opportunity*:—act (-ion), deed, doing, invention, occasion, work.

5950. עֲלִילְיָה **'ălîylîyâh**, *al-ee-lee-yaw'*; for 5949; (miraculous) *execution*:—work.

יַעְלָן **'Alyân**. See 5935.

5951. עֲלִיצוּת **'ălîyṣûwth**, *al-ee-tsooth'*; from 5970; *exultation*:—rejoicing.

5952. עֲלִיַּת **'ălîyth**, *al-leeth'*; from 5927; a *second-story room*:—chamber. Comp. 5944.

5953. עָלַל **'âlal**, *aw-lal'*; a prim. root; to *effect* thoroughly; spec. to *glean* (also fig.); by impl. (in a bad sense) to *overdo*, i.e. maltreat, be saucy to, pain, impose (also lit.):—abuse, affect, × child, dedle, do, glean, mock, practise, throughly, work (wonderfully).

5964. עָלַי **ʿălal** (Chald.), *al-al'*; corresp. to 5958 (in the sense of *thrusting* oneself in), to *enter*; caus. to *introduce*:—bring in, come in, go in.

עָלַל **ʿĕlāl.** See 5768.

עֲלֻלָּה **ʿălullâh.** See 5949.

5955. עֲלֵלָה **ʿălēlâh**, *o-lay-law'*; fem. act. part. of 5953; only in plur. *gleanings*; by extens. *gleaning-time*:—(gleaning) (of the) grapes, grapegleanings.

5956. עֵלָם **ʿēlam**, *ay-lam'*; a prim. root; to *veil* from sight, i.e. *conceal* (lit. or fig.):—× any ways, blind, dissembler, hide (self), secret (thing).

5957. עָלֵם **ʿālam** (Chald.), *aw-lam'*; corresp. to 5769; *remote* time, i.e. the *future* or *past* indefinitely; often adv. *forever*:—for ([n-]) ever (lasting), old.

5958. עֶלֶם **ʿelem**, *eh'-lem*; from 5956; prop. something *kept out of sight* [comp. 5959], i.e. a *lad*:—young man, stripling.

עֹלָם **ʿōlām.** See 5769.

5959. עַלְמָה **ʿalmâh**, *al-maw'*; fem. of 5958; a *lass* (as *veiled* or private):—damsel, maid, virgin.

5960. עַלְמוֹן **ʿAlmôwn**, *al-mone'*; from 5956; *hidden*; *Almon*, a place in Pal. See also 5963.

5961. עֲלָמוֹת **ʿĂlâmôwth**, *al-aw-mōth'*; plur. of 5959; prop. *girls*, i.e. the *soprano* or female voice, perh. *falsetto*:—Alamoth.

עַלְמוּת **ʿalmûwth.** See 4192.

5962. עַלְמִי **ʿAlmiy** (Chald.), *al-mee'*; patrial from a name corresp. to 5867 contr.; an *Elamite* or inhab. of Elam:—Elamite.

5963. עַלְמֹן דִּבְלָתָיְמָה **ʿAlmôn Diblâthâ-yᵉmâh**, *al-mone' dib-law-thaw'-yem-aw*; from the same as 5960 and the dual of 1690 [comp. 1015] with enclitic of direction; *Almon towards Diblathajim*; *Almon-Diblathajemah*, a place in Moab:—Almon-diblathaim.

5964. עַלְמֶת **ʿAlemeth**, *aw-leh'-meth*; from 5956; a *covering*; *Alemeth*, the name of a place in Pal. and of two Isr.:—Alameth, Alemeth.

5965. עָלַס **ʿālaç**, *aw-las'*; a prim. root; to *leap* for joy, i.e. *exult*, *wave* joyously:—× peacock, rejoice, solace self.

5966. עָלַע **ʿālaʿ**, *aw-lah'*; a prim. root; to *sip* up:—suck up.

5967. עֲלַע **ʿălaʿ** (Chald.), *al-ah'*; corresp. to 6763; a *rib*:—rib.

5968. עֲלָף **ʿălaph**, *aw-laf'*; a prim. root; to *veil* or *cover*; fig. to *be languid*:—faint, overlaid, wrap self.

5969. עֻלְפָּה **ʿulpeh**, *ool-peh'*; from 5968; an *envelope*, i.e. (fig.) *mourning*:—fainted.

5970. עָלַץ **ʿālaṣ**, *aw-lats'*; a prim. root; to *jump* for joy, i.e. *exult*:—be joyful, rejoice, triumph.

5971. עַם **ʿam**, *am*; from 6004; a *people* (as a congregated *unit*); spec. a *tribe* (as those of Israel); hence (collect.) *troops* or *attendants*; fig. a *flock*:—folk, men, nation, people.

5972. עַם **ʿam** (Chald.), *am*; corresp. to 5971:—people.

5973. עִם **ʿim**, *eem*; from 6004; adv. or prep., *with* (i.e. in *conjunction* with), in varied applications; spec. *equally with*; often with prep. pref. (and then usually unrepresented in English):—accompanying, against, and, as (× long as), before, beside, by (reason of), for all, from (among, between), in, like, more than, of, (un-) to, with (-al).

5974. עִם **ʿim** (Chald.), *eem*; corresp. to 5973:—by, from, like, to (-ward), with.

5975. עָמַד **ʿāmad**, *aw-mad'*; a prim. root; to *stand*, in various relations (lit. and fig., intrans. and trans.):—abide (behind), appoint, arise, cease, confirm, continue, dwell, be employed, endure, establish, leave, make, ordain, be [over], place, (be) present (self), raise up, remain, repair, + serve, set (forth, over, -tle, up), (make to, make to be at a, with-) stand (by, fast, firm, still, up), (be at a) stay (up), tarry.

5976. עָמַד **ʿāmad**, *aw-mad'*; for 4571; to *shake*:—be at a stand.

5977. עֹמֶד **ʿômed**, *o'-med*; from 5975; a *spot* (as being *fixed*):—place, (+ where) stood, upright.

5978. עִמָּד **ʿimmâd**, *im-mawd'*; prol. for 5978; along *with*:—against, by, from, in, + me, + mine, of, + that I take, unto, upon, with (-in).

עַמָּד **ʿammûd.** See 5982.

5979. עִמְדָה **ʿimdâh**, *em-daw'*; from 5975; a *station*, i.e. domicile:—standing.

5980. עֻמָּה **ʿummâh**, *oom-maw'*; from 6004; *conjunction*, i.e. *society*; mostly adv. or prep. (with prep. pref.), *near*, *beside*, *along with*:—(over) against, at, beside, hard by, in points.

5981. עֻמָּה **ʿUmmâh**, *oom-maw'*; the same as 5980; *association*; *Ummah*, a place in Pal.:—Ummah.

5982. עַמּוּד **ʿammûwd**, *am-mood'*; or

עַמּוּד **ʿammûd**, *am-mood'*; from 5975; a *column* (as *standing*); also a *stand*, i.e. platform:— × apiece, pillar.

5983. עַמּוֹן **ʿAmmôwn**, *am-mone'*; from 5971; *tribal*, i.e. *inbred*; *Ammon*, a son of Lot; also his posterity and their country:—Ammon, Ammonites.

5984. עַמּוֹנִי **ʿAmmôwniy**, *am-mo-nee'*; patron. from 5983; an *Ammonite* or (adj.) *Ammonitish*:—Ammonite (-s).

5985. עַמּוֹנִית **ʿAmmôwniyth**, *am-mo-neeth'*; fem. of 5984; an *Ammonitess*:—Ammonite (-ss).

5986. עָמוֹס **ʿĀmôwç**, *aw-moce'*; from 6006; *burdensome*; *Amos*, an Isr. prophet:—Amos.

5987. עָמוֹק **ʿĀmôwq**, *aw-moke'*; from 6009; *deep*; *Amok*, an Isr.:—Amok.

5988. עַמִּיאֵל **ʿAmmiyʾēl**, *am-mee-ale'*; from 5971 and 410; *people of God*; *Ammiël*, the name of three or four Isr.:—Ammiel.

5989. עַמִּיהוּד **ʿAmmiyhûwd**, *am-mee-hood'*; from 5971 and 1935; *people of splendor*; *Ammihud*, the name of three Isr.:—Ammihud.

5990. עַמִּיזָבָד **ʿAmmiyzâbâd**, *am-mee-zaw-bawd'*; from 5971 and 2064; *people of endowment*; *Ammizabad*, an Isr.:—Ammizabad.

5991. עַמִּיחוּר **ʿAmmiychûwr**, *am-mee-khoor'*; from 5971 and 2353; *people of nobility*; *Ammichur*, a Syrian prince:—Ammihud [*from the marg.*].

5992. עַמִּינָדָב **ʿAmmiynâdâb**, *am-mee-naw-dawb'*; from 5971 and 5068; *people of liberality*; *Amminadab*, the name of four Isr.:—Aminadab.

5993. עַמִּי נָדִיב **ʿAmmiy Nâdîyb**, *am-mee' naw-deeb'*; from 5971 and 5081; *my people* (is) *liberal*; *Ammi-Nadib*, prob. an Isr.:—Amminadib.

5994. עַמִּיק **ʿămîyq** (Chald.), *am-seek'*; corresp. to 6013; *profound*, i.e. unsearchable:—deep.

5995. עֳמִיר **ʿŏmîyr**, *o-meer'*; from 6014; a *bunch* of grain: handful, sheaf.

5996. עַמִּישַׁדַּי **ʿAmmîyshaddai**, *am-mee-shad-dah'ee*; from 5971 and 7706; *people of* (the) *Almighty*; *Ammishaddai*, an Isr.:—Ammishaddai.

5997. עֲמִירַת **ʿămîyth**, *aw-meeth'*; from a prim. root mean. to *associate*; *companionship*; hence (concr.) a *comrade* or kindred man:—another, fellow, neighbour.

5998. עָמַל **ʿāmal**, *aw-mal'*; a prim. root; to *toil*, i.e. *work severely* and with irksomeness:—[take] labour (in).

5999. עָמָל **ʿāmāl**, *aw-mawl'*; from 5998; *toil*, i.e. *wearing effort*; hence *worry*, wheth. of body or mind:—grievance (-vousness), iniquity, labour, mischief, miserable (-sery), pain (-ful), perverseness, sorrow, toil, travail, trouble, wearisome, wickedness.

6000. עֲמָל **ʿĂmāl**, *aw-mawl'*; the same as 5999; *Amal*, an Isr.:—Amal.

6001. עָמֵל **ʿāmēl**, *aw-male'*; from 5998; *toiling* concr. a *laborer*; fig. *sorrowful*:—that laboureth, that is a misery, had taken [labour], wicked, workman.

6002. עֲמָלֵק **ʿĂmālēq**, *am-aw-lake'*; prob. of for. or.; *Amalek*, a descend. of **Esau**; also his posterity and their country:—Amalek.

6003. עֲמָלֵקִי **ʿĂmālēqîy**, *am-aw-lay-kee'*; patron. from 6002; an *Amalekite* (or collect. the *Amalekites*) or desc. of Amalek:—Amalekite (-s).

6004. עָמַם **ʿāmam**, *aw-mam'*; a prim. root; to *associate*; by impl. to *overshadow* (by *huddling* together):—become dim, hide.

6005. עַמְּנוּאֵל **ʿImmânûwʾêl**, *im-maw-noo-ale'*; from 5973 and 410 with suff. pron. ins.; *with us* (is) *God*; *Immanuel*, a typ. name of Isaiah's son:—Immanuel.

6006. עָמַס **ʿāmaç**, *aw-mas'*; or

עָמַשׂ **ʿāmas**, *aw-mas'*; a prim. root; to *load*, i.e. *impose* a burden (or fig. infliction):—be borne, (heavy) burden (self), lade, load, put.

6007. עַמַסְיָה **ʿAmaçyâh**, *am-as-yaw'*; from 6006 and 3050; *Jah has loaded*; *Amasjah*, an Isr.:—Amasiah.

6008. עַמְעָד **ʿAmʿâd**, *am-awd'*; from 5971 and 5703; *people of time*; *Amad*, a place in Pal.:—Amad.

6009. עָמַק **ʿāmaq**, *aw-mak'*; a prim. root; to *be* (causat. *make*) *deep* (lit. or fig.):—(be, have, make, seek) deep (-ly), depth, be profound.

6010. עֵמֶק **ʿēmeq**, *ay'-mek*; from 6009; a *vale* (i.e. broad *depression*):—dale, vale, valley [*often used as a part of proper names*]. See also 1025.

6011. עֹמֶק **ʿōmeq**, *o'-mek*; from 6009; *depth*:—depth.

6012. עָמֵק **ʿāmêq**, *aw-make'*; from 6009; *deep* (lit. or fig.):—deeper, depth, strange.

6013. עָמֹק **ʿāmōq**, *aw-moke'*; from 6009; *deep* (lit. or fig.):—(× exceeding) deep (thing)

6014. עָמַר **ʿāmar**, *aw-mar'*; a prim. root; prop. appar. to *heap*; fig. to *chastise* (as it *piling* blows); spec. (as denom. from 6016) to *gather* grain:—bind sheaves, make merchandise of.

6015. עָמָר **ʿāmar** (Chald.), *am-ar'*; corresp. to 6785; *wool*:—wool.

6016. עֹמֶר **ʿōmer**, *o'-mer*; from 6014; prop. a *heap*, i.e. a *sheaf*; also an *omer*, as a dry measure:—omer, sheaf.

6017. עֲמֹרָה **ʿĂmōrâh**, *am-o-raw'*; from 6014; a (ruined) *heap*; *Amorah*, a place in Pal.:—Gomorrah.

6018. עָמְרִי **ʿOmriy**, *om-ree'*; from 6014; *heaping*; *Omri*, an Isr.:—Omri.

6019. עַמְרָם **ʿAmrām**, *am-rawm'*; prob. from 5971 and 7311; *high people*; *Amram*, the name of two Isr.:—Amram.

6020. עַמְרָמִי **ʿAmrāmiy**, *am-raw-mee'*; patron. from 6019; an *Amramite* or desc. of Amram:—Amramite.

עַמְשַׂי **ʿAmmâsay.** See 6008.

6021. עֲמָשָׂא **ʿĂmâsâʾ**, *am-aw-saw'*; from 6006; *burden*; *Amasa*, the name of two Isr.:—Amasa.

6022. עַמְשַׂי **ʿAmâsay**, *am-aw-sah'ee*; from 6006; *burdensome*; *Amasai*, the name of three Isr.:—Amasai.

6023. עַמְשַׁכַּי **ʿAmashçay**, *am-ash-sah'ee*; prob. from 6006; *burdensome*; *Amashsay*, an Isr.:—Amashai.

6024. עֲנָב **ʿĂnâb**, *an-awb'*; from the same as 6025; *fruit*; *Anab*, a place in Pal.:—Anab.

6025. עֵנָב **ʿēnâb**, *ay-nawb'*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *bear fruit*; a *grape*:—(ripe) grape, wine.

6026. עָנַג **ʿānag**, *aw-nag'*; a prim. root; to be *soft* or pliable, i.e. (fig.) *effeminate* or luxurious:—delicate (-ness), (have) delight (self), sport self.

6027. עֹנֶג **ʿōneg**, *o'-neg*; from 6026; *luxury*:—delight, pleasant.

6028. עָנֹג **ʿānōg**, *aw-nogue'*; from 6026; *luxurious*:—delicate.

6029. עָבַד *'âbad*, *aw-bad'*; a prim. root; to *labor* (*fast*:—bind, till.

6030. עָבָה *'âbâh*, *aw-baw'*; a prim. root; prop. to *eye* or (gen.) to *head*, i.e. pay *attention*; by impl. to *respond*; by extens. to *begin* to *speak*; spec. to *sing*, *shout*, *testify*, *announce*:—give account, afflict (*by mistake for* 6031), (cause to, give) answer, bring low (*by mistake for* 6031), cry, hear, Leannoth, lift up, say, × scholar, (give a) shout, sing (together by course), speak, testify, utter, (bear) witness. See also 1042, 1043.

6031. עָבָה *'âbâh*, *aw-baw'*; a prim. root [possibly rather ident. with 6030 through the idea of *looking* down or *browbeating*]: to *depress* lit. or fig., trans. or intrans. (in various applications, as follow):—abase self, afflict (-lion, self), answer (*by mistake for* 6030), chasten self, deal hardly with, defile, exercise, force, gentleness, humble (self), hurt, ravish, sing (*by mistake for* 6030), speak (*by mistake for* 6030), submit self, weaken, × in any wise.

6032. עָנָה *'ânâh* (Chald.), *an-aw'*; corresp. to 6030:—answer, speak.

6033. עָנָה *'ânâh* (Chald.), *an-aw'*; corresp. to 6031:—poor.

6034. עֲנָה *'Ânâh*, *an-aw'*; prob. from 6030; an *answer*; *Anah*, the name of two Edomites and one Edomitess:—Anah.

6035. עָנָו *'ânâv*, *aw-nawv'*; or (by intermixture with 6041)

עָנִיו *'ânâyv*, *aw-nawv'*; from 6031; *depressed* (fig.), in mind (*gentle*) or circumstances (*needy*, espec. *saintly*):—humble, lowly, meek, poor*. Comp. 6041.

6036. עָנוּב *'Ânûwb*, *aw-noob'*; pass. part. from the same as 6035; *borne* (as fruit); *Anub*, an Isr.:—Anub.

6037. עַנְוָה *'anvâh*, *an-vaw'*; fem. of 6035; *mildness* (royal); also (concr.) *oppressed*:—gentleness, meekness.

6038. עֲנָוָה *'Ănâvâh*, *an-aw-vaw'*; from 6035; *condescension*, human and subj. (*modesty*), or divine and obj. (*clemency*):—gentleness, humility, meekness.

6039. עַנּוּת *'anûwth*, *an-ooth'*; from 6031; *affliction*:—affliction.

6040. עָנִי *'ânîy*, *on-ee'*; from 6031; *depression*, i.e. misery:—afflicted (-ion), trouble.

6041. עָנִי *'ânîy*, *aw-nee'*; from 6031; *depressed*, in mind or circumstances [practically the same as 6035, although the marg. constantly disputes this, making 6035 subj. and 6041 obj.]:—afflicted, humble*, lowly*, needy, poor.

6042. עֻנִּי *'Unnîy*, *oon-nee'*; from 6031; *afflicted*; *Unni*, the name of two Isr.:—Unni.

6043. עַנְיָה *'Anyâh*, *an-aw-yaw'*; from 6030; *Jah has answered*; *Anajah*, the name of two Isr.:—Aniah.

עָנִיד See 6055.

6044. עַנִּים *'Anîym*, *an-neem'*; for plur. of 5869; *fountains*; *Anim*, a place in Pal.:—Anim.

6045. עָנִין *'inyân*, *in-yawn'*; from 6031; *ado*, i.e. (gen.) *employment* or (spec.) an *affair*:—business, travail.

6046. עֲנָם *'Ânâm*, *aw-nawm'*; from the dual of 5869; *two fountains*; *Anam*, a place in Pal.:—Anem.

6047. עֲנָמִים *'Ănâmîym*, *an-aw-meem'*; as if plur. of some Eg. word; *Anamim*, a son of Mizraim and his desc., with their country:—Anamim.

6048. עַנַמֶּלֶךְ *'Anammelek*, *an-am-meh'-lek*; of for. or.; *Anammelak*, an Assyrian *deity*:—Anammelech.

6049. עָנָן *'ânan*, *aw-nan'*; a prim. root; to *cover*; used only as denom. from 6051, to *cloud over*; fig. to *act covertly*, i.e. practise magic:—× bring, enchanter, Meonenim, observe (-r of) times, soothsayer, sorcerer.

6050. עָנָן *'ânân* (Chald.), *an-an'*; corresp. to 6051:—cloud.

6051. עָנָן *'ânân*, *aw-nawn'*; from 6049; a *cloud* (as *covering* the sky), i.e. the *nimbus* or thunder-cloud:—cloud (-y).

6052. עָנָן *'Ânân*, *aw-nawn'*; the same as 6051; *cloud*; *Anan*, an Isr.:—Anan.

6053. עֲנָנָה *'Ănânâh*, *an-aw-naw'*; fem. of 6051; *cloudiness*:—cloud.

6054. עֲנָנִי *'Ânânîy*, *an-aw-nee'*; from 6051; *cloudy*; *Ananí*, an Isr.:—Ananí.

6055. עֲנַנְיָה *'Ănanyâh*, *an-an-yaw'*; from 6049 and 3050; *Jah has covered*; *Ananjah*, the name of an Isr. and of a place in Pal.:—Ananiah.

6056. עֲנַף *'anaph* (Chald.), *an-af'*; or

עֲנַף *'eneph* (Chald.), *eh'-nef*; corresp. to 6057:—bough, branch.

6057. עָנָף *'ânâph*, *aw-nawf'*; from an unused root mean. to *cover*; a *twig* (as *covering* the limbs):—bough, branch.

6058. עֲנָף *'Ănâph*, *an-naf'*; from the same as 6057; *branching*:—full of branches.

6059. עָנַק *'ânaq*, *aw-nak'*; a prim. root; prop. to *choke*; used only as denom. from 6060, to *collar*, i.e. adorn with a necklace; fig. to *fit out* with supplies:—compass about as a chain, furnish, liberally.

6060. עָנָק *'ânâq*, *aw-nawk'*; from 6059; a *necklace* (as if *strangling*):—chain.

6061. עֲנָק *'Ânâq*, *an-nawk'*; the same as 6060; *Anak*, a Canaanite:—Anak.

6062. עֲנָקִי *'Ănâqîy*, *an-aw-kee'*; patron. from 6061; an *Anakite* or desc. of Anak:—Anakim.

6063. עֲנֵר *'Ânêr*, *an-nare'*; prob. for 5899; *Aner*, an Amorite, also a place in Pal.:—Aner.

6064. עָנַשׁ *'ânash*, *aw-nash'*; a prim. root; prop. to *urge*; by impl. to *inflict* a penalty, spec. to *fine*;—amerce, condemn, punish. × surely.

6065. עָנַשׁ *'anash* (Chald.), *an-ash'*; corresp. to 6066; a *mulct*:—confiscation.

6066. עֹנֶשׁ *'ônesh*, *o'-nesh*; from 6064; a *fine*:—punishment, tribute.

עֶנֶת *'eneth*. See 5708.

6067. עֲנָתָה *'Ănâth*, *an-awth'*; from 6030; *answer*; *Anath*, an Isr.:—Anath.

6068. עֲנָתוֹת *'Ănâthôwth*, *an-aw-thoth'*; plur. of 6067; *Anathoth*, the name of two Isr., also of a place in Pal.:—Anathoth.

6069. עַנְתֹתִי *'Anthôthîy*, *an-tho-thee'*; or

עַנְתֹתִיתִי *'Annethôwthîy*, *an-ne-tho-thee'*; patrial from 6068; an *Antothite* or inhab. of Anathoth:—of Anathoth, Anethothite, Anetothite, Antothite.

6070. עַנְתֹתִיָּהוּ *'Anthôthîyâh*, *an-tho-thee-yaw'*; from the same as 6068 and 3050; *answers of Jah*; *Anthothijah*, an Isr.:—Antothijah.

6071. עָסִיס *'âçîyç*, *aw-sees'*; from 6070; *must* or fresh grape-juice (as just *trodden* out):—juice, new (sweet) wine.

6072. עָסַס *'âçaç*, *aw-as'*; a prim. root; to *squeeze* out juice; fig. to *trample*:—tread down.

6073. עֹפֶא *'ôphe'*, *of-eh'*; from an unused root mean. to *cover*; a *bough* (as covering the tree):—branch.

6074. עָפִי *'ôphîy* (Chald.), *of-ee'*; corresp. to 6073; a *twig*; bough, i.e. (collect.) *foliage*:—leaves.

6075. עָפַל *'âphal*, *aw-fal'*; a prim. root; to *swell*; fig. be *elated*:—be lifted up, presume.

6076. עֹפֶל *'ôphel*, *o'-fel*; from 6075; a *tumor*; also a *mound*, i.e. fortress:—emerod, fort, strong hold, tower.

6077. עֹפֶל *'Ophel*, *o'-fel*; the same as 6076; Ophel, a ridge in Jerus.:—Ophel.

6078. עָפְלִי *'Ophlîy*, *of-nee'*; from an unused noun [denoting a place in Pal.; from an unused root of uncert. mean.]; an *Ophlite* (collect.) or inhab. of Ophel:—Ophni.

6079. עַפְעַף *'aph'aph*, *af-af'*; from 5774; an *eyelash* (as *fluttering*); fig. morning *ray*:—dawning, eye-lid.

6080. עָפַר *'âphar*, *aw-far'*; a prim. root; mana. either to *be gray* or *parch*, rather to *pulverise*; used only as denom. from 6083, to *be dust*:—cast [dust].

6081. עֵפֶר *'Epher*, *ay'-fer*; prob. a var. of 6082; *gazelle*; *Epher*, the name of an Arabian and of two Isr.:—Epher.

6082. עֹפֶר *'ôpher*, *o'-fer*; from 6080; a *fawn* (from the *dusty* color):—young roe [hart].

6083. עָפָר *'âphâr*, *aw-fawr'*; from 6080; *dust* (as *powdered* or *gray*); hence *clay*, *earth*, *mud*:—ashes, dust, earth, ground, mortar, powder, rubbish.

עָפְרָה *'Aphrâh*. See 1036.

6084. עָפְרָה *'Ophrâh*, *of-raw'*; fem. of 6082; *female fawn*; *Ophrah*, the name of an Isr. and of two places in Pal.:—Ophrah.

6085. עָפְרוֹן *'Ephrôwn*, *ef-rone'*; from the same as 6081; *fawn-like*; *Ephron*, the name of a Canaanite and of two places in Pal.:—Ephron, Ephrain [*from the marg.*].

עֶפְרַיִם *'Ephreyth*. See 5777.

6086. עֵץ *'êts*, *ates*; from 6095; a *tree* (from its *firmness*); hence *wood* (plur. *sticks*):—+ carpenter, gallows, helve, + pine, plank, staff, stalk, stick, stock, timber, tree, wood.

6087. עָצַב *'âtsab*, *aw-tsab'*; a prim. root; prop. to *carve*, i.e. *fabricate* or *fashion*; hence (in a bad sense) to *worry*, *pain* or *anger*:—displease, grieve, hurt, make, be sorry, vex, worship, wrest.

6088. עָצַב *'âtsab* (Chald.), *ats-ab'*; corresp. to 6087; to *afflict*:—lamentable.

6089. עֶצֶב *'etseb*, *eh'-tseb*; from 6087; an earthen *vessel*; usually (painful) *toil*; also a *pang* (whether of body or mind):—grievous, idol, labor, sorrow.

6090. עֹצֶב *'ôtseb*, *o'-tseb*; a var. of 6089; an *idol* (as fashioned); also *pain* (bodily or mental):—idol, sorrow, × wicked.

6091. עָצָב *'âtsâb*, *aw-tsawb'*; from 6087; an (idolatrous) *image*:—idol, image.

6092. עֹצֵב *'âtsêb*, *o-tsabe'*; from 6087; a (hired) *workman*:—labour.

6093. עֶצְבוֹן *'itstsâbôwn*, *its-tsaw-bone'*; from 6087; *worrisomeness*, i.e. *labor* or *pain*:—sorrow, toil.

6094. עַצְבֶּת *'atstsebeth*, *ats-tseh'-beth*; from 6087; an *idol*; also a *pain* or *wound*:—sorrow, wound.

6095. עָצָה *'âtsâh*, *aw-tsaw'*; a prim. root; prop. to *fasten* (or *make firm*), i.e. to *close* (the eyes):—shut.

6096. עָצֶה *'âtseh*, *aw-tseh'*; from 6095; the *spine* (as giving *firmness* to the body):—back bone.

6097. עֵצָה *'êtsâh*, *ay-tsaw'*; fem. of 6086; *timber*:—trees.

6098. עֵצָה *'êtsâh*, *ay-tsaw'*; from 6239; *advice*; by impl. *plan*; also *prudence*:—advice, advisement, counsel ([-lor]), purpose.

6099. עֲצוּם *'âtsûwm*, *aw-tsoom'*; or

עָצֻם *'âtsûm*, *aw-tsoom'*; pass. part. of 6105; *powerful* (spec. a *paw*); by impl. *numerous*:— + feeble, great, mighty, must, strong.

6100. עֶצְיוֹן גֶּבֶר *'Etsyôn Gêber*, *ets-yone' gheh'-ber*; from 6096 and 1397; *backbone-like of a man*; *Etsjon-Geber*, a place on the Red Sea:—Ezion-gaber, Ezion-geber.

6101. עָצַל *'âtsal*, *aw-tsal'*; a prim. root; to *lean idly*, i.e. to be *indolent* or *slack*:—be slothful.

6102. עָצֵל *'âtsêl*, *aw-tsale'*; from 6101; *indolent*:—slothful, sluggard.

6103. עַצְלָה *'atsâlâh*, *ats-law'*; fem. of 6102; (as abstr.) *indolence*:—slothfulness.

6104. עַצְלֻתַיִם *'atsâlûwthayim*, *ats-looth'*; from 6101; *indolence*:—idleness.

6105. עָצַם *'âtsam*, *aw-tsam'*; a prim. root; to *bind fast*, i.e. *close* (the eyes); hence,

to be (cause. make) *powerful* or *numerous;* denom. (from 6106) to *craunch* the bones:—break the bones, close, be great, be increased, be (wax) mighty (-ier), be more, shut, be (-come, make) strong (-er).

6106. עֶצֶם **'etsem,** *eh'-tsem;* from 6105; a *bone* (as *strong*); by extens. the *body;* fig. the *substance,* i.e. (as pron.) *self:same:*—body, bone, × life, (self-) same, strength, × very.

6107. עֶצֶם **'Etsem,** *eh'-tsem;* the same as 6106; *bone; Etsem,* a place in Pal.:—Asem, Esem.

6108. עֹצֶם **'otsem,** *o'-tsem;* from 6105; *power;* hence *body:*—might, strong, substance.

עֲצֻם **'atsum.** See 6099.

6109. עֲצֻמָה **'otsmâh,** *ots-maw';* fem. of 6108; *powerfulness;* by extens. *numerousness:*—abundance, strength.

6110. עֲצַטְסֻמָה **'atstsoomâh,** *ats-tsoo-maw';* fem. of 6099; a *bulwark,* i.e. (fig.) *argument:*—strong.

6111. עֲצַמּוֹן **'Atsmôwn,** *ats-mone';* or

עֶצְמוֹן **'Atsmôn,** *ats-mone';* from 6107; *bone-like; Atsmon,* a place near Pal.:—Asmon.

6112. עֵצֶן **'êtsen,** *ay'-tsen;* from an unused root mean. to *be sharp* or *strong;* a *spear:*—Emite [*from the marg.*].

6113. עָצַר **'âtsar,** *aw-tsar';* a prim. root; to *inclose;* by anal. to *hold back;* also to *maintain, rule, assemble:*— × be able, close up, detain, fast, keep (self close, still), prevail, recover, refrain, × reign, restrain, retain, shut (up), slack, stay, stop, withhold (self).

6114. עֶצֶר **'etser,** *eh'-tser;* from 6113; *restraint:*— + magistrate.

6115. עֹצֶר **'otser,** *o'-tser;* from 6113; *closure;* also *constraint:*— × barren, oppression, × prison.

6116. עֲצֵרָה **'atsêrâh,** *ats-ay-raw';* or

עֲצֶרֶת **'atsereth,** *ats-eh'-reth;* from 6113; an *assembly,* espec. on a *festival* or *holiday:*—(solemn) assembly (meeting).

6117. עָקַב **'âqab,** *aw-kab';* a prim. root; prop. to *swell* out or up; used only as denom. from 6119, to *seize by the heel;* fig. to *circumvent* (as if *tripping* up the heels); also to *restrain* (as if holding by the heel):—take by the heel, stay, supplant, × utterly.

6118. עֵקֶב **'êqeb,** *ay'-keb;* from 6117 in the sense of 6119; a *heel,* i.e. (fig.) the *last* of anything (used adv. *for ever*); also *result,* i.e. *compensation;* and so (adv. with prep. or rel.) on *account* of:— × because, by, end, for, if, reward.

6119. עָקֵב **'âqêb,** *aw-kabe';* or (fem.)

עֲקֵבָה **'iqq^ebâh,** *ik-keb-aw';* from 6117; a *heel* (as *protuberant*); hence a *track;* fig. the *rear* (of an army):—heel, [horse-] hoof, last, lier in wait [*by mistake for* 6120], (foot-) step.

6120. עָקֹב **'âqôb,** *aw-kobe';* from 6117 in its denom. sense; a *lier in wait:*—heel [*by mistake for* 6119].

6121. עָקֹב **'âqôb,** *aw-kobe';* from 6117; in the orig. sense, a *knoll* (as *swelling* up); in the denom. sense (trans.) *fraudulent* or (intrans.) *tracked:*—crooked, deceitful, polluted.

6122. עָקְבָּה **'oqbâh,** *ok-baw';* fem. of an unused form from 6117 mean. a *trick; trickery:*—subtilly.

6123. עָקַד **'âqad,** *aw-kad';* a prim. root; to *tie* with thongs:—bind.

עֵקֶד **'êqed.** See 1044.

6124. עָקֹד **'âqôd,** *aw-kode';* from 6123; *striped* (with *bands*):—ring straked.

6125. עָקַּה **'âqâh,** *aw-kaw';* from 6781; *constraint:*—oppression.

6126. עַקּוּב **'Aqqûwb,** *ak-koob';* from 6117; *insidious; Akkub,* the name of five Isr.:—Akkub.

6127. עָקַל **'âqal,** *aw-kal';* a prim. root; to *wrest:*—wrong.

6128. עַקַלְקַל **'aqalqal,** *ak-al-kal';* from 6127; *winding:*—by [-way], crooked way.

6129. עַקַלָּתוֹן **'aqallâthôwn,** *ak-al-law-thone';* from 6127; *tortuous:*—crooked.

6130. עָקָן **'Âqân,** *aw-kawn';* from an unused root mean. to *twist; tortuous; Akan,* an Idumsean:—Akan. Comp. 5292.

6131. עָקַר **'âqar,** *aw-kar';* a prim. root; to *pluck* up (espec. by the roots); spec. to *hamstring;* fig. to *exterminate:*—dig down, hough, pluck up, root up.

6132. עָקָר **'âqar** (Chald.), *ak-ar';* corresp. to 6131:—pluck up by the roots.

6133. עֵקֶר **'êqer,** *ay'-ker;* from 6131; fig. a *transplanted* person, i.e. naturalized citizen:—stock.

6134. עֵקֶר **'Êqer,** *ay'-ker;* the same as 6133; *Eker,* an Isr.:—Eker.

6135. עָקָר **'âqâr,** *aw-kawr';* from 6131; *sterile* (as if *extirpated* in the generative organs):—(× male or female) barren (woman).

6136. עִקָּר **'iqqar** (Chald.), *ik-kar';* from 6132; a *stock:*—stump.

6137. עָקְרָב **'aqrâb,** *ak-rawb';* of uncert. der.; a *scorpion;* fig. a *scourge* or knotted whip:—scorpion.

6138. עֶקְרוֹן **'Eqrôwn,** *ek-rone';* from 6131; *eradication; Ekron,* a place in Pal.:—Ekron.

6139. עֶקְרוֹנִי **'Eqrôwnîy,** *ek-ro-nee';* or

עֶקְרֹנִי **'Eqrônîy,** *ek-ro-nee';* patrial from 6138; an *Ekronite* or inhab. of Ekron:—Ekronite.

6140. עָקַשׁ **'âqash,** *aw-kash';* a prim. root; to *knot* or *distort;* fig. to *pervert* (act or declare perverse):—make crooked, (prove, that is) perverse (-rt).

6141. עִקֵּשׁ **'iqqêsh,** *ik-kashe';* from 6140; *distorted;* hence *false:*—crooked, froward, perverse.

6142. עִקֵּשׁ **'Iqqêsh,** *ik-kashe';* the same as 6141; *perverse; Ikkesh,* an Isr.:—Ikkesh.

6143. עִקְּשׁוּת **'iqq^eshûwth,** *ik-kesh-ooth';* from 6141; *perversity:*— × froward.

עָר **'âr.** See 5892.

6144. עָר **'Âr,** *awr;* the same as 5892; a *city; Ar,* a place in Moab:—Ar.

6145. עַר **'ar,** *awr;* from 5782; a *foe* (as *watchful* for mischief):—enemy.

6146. עַר **'ar** (Chald.), *awr;* corresp. to 6145:—enemy.

6147. עֵר **'Er,** *ayr;* from 5782; *watchful; Er,* the name of two Isr.:—Er.

6148. עָרַב **'ârab,** *aw-rab';* a prim. root; to *braid,* i.e. *intermix;* techn. to *traffic* (as if by barter); also to *give* or *be security* (as a kind of exchange):—engage, (inter-) meddle (with), mingle (self), mortgage, occupy, give pledges, be (-come, put in) surety, undertake.

6149. עָרֵב **'ârêb,** *aw-rabe';* a prim. root [rather identical with 6148 through the idea of close *association*]; to be *agreeable:*—be pleasant (-ing), take pleasure in, be sweet.

6150. עָרֹב **'ârab,** *aw-rab';* a prim. root [rather identical with 6148 through the idea of *covering* with a texture]; to *grow dusky* at sundown:—be darkened, (toward) evening.

6151. עֲרַב **'arab** (Chald.), *ar-ab';* corresp. to 6148; to *commingle:*—mingle (self), mix.

6152. עֲרָב **'Ârâb,** *ar-awb';* or

עֲרַב **'Arab,** *ar-ab';* from 6150 in the fig. sense of *sterility; Arab* (i.e. *Arabia*), a country E. of Pal.:—Arabia.

6153. עֵרֶב **'ereb,** *eh'-reb;* from 6150; *dusk:*— + day, even (-ing, tide), night.

6154. עֵרֶב **'ereb,** *ay'-reb;* or

עֵרֶב **'ereb** (1 Kings 10 : 15), (with the art. pref.), *eh'-reb;* from 6148; the *web* (or transverse threads of cloth); also a *mixture,* (or *mongrel* race):—Arabia, mingled people, mixed (multitude), woof.

6155. עָרָב **'ârâb,** *aw-rawb';* from 6148; a *willow* (from the use of osiers as wattles):—willow.

6156. עָרֵב **'ârêb,** *aw-rabe';* from 6149; *pleasant:*—sweet.

6157. עָרֹב **'ârôb,** *aw-robe';* from 6148; a *mosquito* (from its *swarming*):—divers sorts of flies, swarm.

6158. עֹרֵב **'ôrêb,** *o-rabe';* or

עוֹרֵב **'ôwrêb,** *o-rabe';* from 6150; a *raven* (from its *dusky* hue):—raven.

6159. עֹרֵב **'Ôrêb,** *o-rabe';* or

עוֹרֵב **'Ôwrêb,** *o-rabe';* the same as 6158; *Oreb,* the name of a Midianite and of a cliff near the Jordan:—Oreb.

6160. עֲרָבָה **'Arâbâh,** *ar-aw-baw';* from 6150 (in the sense of *sterility*); a *desert;* espec. (with the art. pref.) the (generally) sterile valley of the Jordan and its continuation to the Red Sea:—Arabah, champaign, desert, evening, heaven, plain, wilderness. See also 1026.

6161. עֲרֻבָּה **'arubbâh,** *ar-oob-baw';* fem. pass. part. of 6148 in the sense of a *bargain* or *exchange;* something given as *security,* i.e. (lit.) a *token* (of safety) or (metaph.) a *bondman:*—pledge, surety.

6162. עַרְבֹּן **'arbôwn,** *ar-bone';* from 6148 (in the sense of *exchange*); a *pawn* (given as security):—pledge.

6163. עַרְבִי **'Arbîy,** *ar-bee';* or

עַרְבִי **'Arbiy,** *ar-bee';* patrial from 6152; an *Arabian* or inhab. of Arab (i.e. Arabia):—Arabian.

6164. עַרְבָתִי **'Arbâthîy,** *ar-baw-thee';* patrial from 1026; an *Arbathite* or inhab. of (Beth-) Arabah:—Arbathite.

6165. עָרַג **'ârag,** *aw-rag';* a prim. root; to *long* for:—cry, pant.

6166. עָרַד **'Ârâd,** *ar-awd';* from an unused root mean. to *sequester* itself; *fugitive; Arad,* the name of a place near Pal., also of a Canaanite and an Isr.:—Arad.

6167. עָרֹד **'ârôd** (Chald.), *ar-awd';* corresp. to 6171; an *onager:*—wild ass.

6168. עָרָה **'ârâh,** *aw-raw';* a prim. root; to *be* (caus. *make*) *bare;* hence to *empty, pour* out, *demolish:*—leave destitute, discover, empty, make naked, pour (out), rase, spread self, uncover.

6169. עָרָה **'ârâh,** *aw-raw';* fem. from 6168; a *naked* (i.e. level) plot:—paper reed.

6170. עֲרוּגָה **'ârûwgâh,** *ar-oo-gaw';* or

עֲרֻגָה **'ârûgâh,** *ar-oo-gaw';* fem. pass. part. of 6165; something *piled* up (as if [fig.] *raised* by mental aspiration), i.e. a *parterre:*—bed, furrow.

6171. עָרוֹד **'ârôwd,** *aw-rode';* from the same as 6166; an *onager* (from his *lonesome* habits):—wild ass.

6172. עֲרָוָה **'ervâh,** *er-vaw';* from 6168; *nudity,* lit. (espec. the *pudenda*) or fig. (*disgrace, blemish*):—nakedness, shame, unclean (-ness).

6173. עַרְוָה **'arvâh** (Chald.), *ar-vaw';* corresp. to 6172; *nakedness,* i.e. (fig.) *impoverishment:*—dishonour.

6174. עָרוֹם **'ârôwm,** *aw-rome';* or

עָרֹם **'ârôm,** *aw-rome';* from 6191 (in its orig. sense); *nude,* either partially or totally:—naked.

6175. עָרוּם **'ârûwm,** *aw-room';* pass. part. of 6191; *cunning* (usually in a bad sense):—crafty, prudent, subtil.

6176. עָרוֹעֵר **'arôwʿêr,** *ar-o-ayr';* or

עֲרֹעֵר **'arôʿêr,** *ar-o-ayr';* or

עַרְעֵר **'Arʿêr,** *ar-o-ayr';* or

עֲרֹעֵר **'Arôwʿêr,** *ar-ore';* the same as 6175; *nudity* of situation; *Aroër,* the name of three places in or near Pal.:—Aroer.

6178. עֲרוּץ **'ărûwts**, *aw-roots'*; pass. part. of 6206; *feared*, i.e. (concr.) a *horrible* place or *chasm*:—cliffs.

6179. עֲרִי **'ărîy**, *ay-ree'*; from 5782; *watchful*; *Eri*, an Isr.:—Eri.

6180. עֵרִי **'ērîy**, *ay-ree'*; patron. of 6179; an *Erite* (collect.) or desc. of Eri:—Erites.

6181. עֲרָיָה **'ăryâh**, *ar-yaw'*; for 6178; *nudity*:—bare, naked, × quite.

6182. עֲרִיסָה **'ărîyçâh**, *ar-ee-saw'*; from an unused root mean. to *comminute*; *meal*:—dough.

6183. עֲרִיף **'ărîyph**, *aw-reef'*; from 6201; the *sky* (as *drooping* at the horizon):—heaven.

6184. עֲרִיץ **'ărîyts**, *aw-reets'*; from 6206; *fearful*, i.e. *powerful* or *tyrannical*:—mighty, oppressor, in great power, strong, terrible, violent.

6185. עֵרִירִי **'ărîyrîy**, *ar-o-ree'*; from 6209; *bare*, i.e. destitute (of children):—childless.

6186. עָרַךְ **'ârak**, *aw-rak'*; a prim. root; to set in a *row*, i.e. *arrange*, put in *order* (in a very wide variety of applications):—put (set) (the battle, self) in array, compare, direct, equal, esteem, estimate, expert [in war], furnish, handle, join [battle], ordain, (lay, put, reckon up, set) (in) order, prepare, tax, value.

6187. עֵרֶךְ **'ērek**, *ay'-rek*; from 6186; a *pile*, *equipment*, *estimate*:—equal, estimation, (things that are set in) order, price, proportion, × set as, suit, taxation, × valuest.

6188. עָרֵל **'ârêl**, *aw-rale'*; a prim. root; prop. to *strip*; but used only as denom. from 6189; to *expose* or *remove* the *prepuce*, whether lit. (to *go naked*) or fig. (to *refrain* from using):—count uncircumcised, foreskin to be uncovered.

6189. עָרֵל **'ârêl**, *aw-rale'*; from 6188; prop. *exposed*, i.e. projecting loose (as to the prepuce); used only techn. *uncircumcised* (i.e. still having the prepuce uncurtailed):—uncircumcised (person).

6190. עָרְלָה **'orlâh**, *or-law'*; fem. of 6189; the *prepuce*:—foreskin, + uncircumcised.

6191. עָרָם **'ârâm**, *aw-ram'*; a prim. root; prop. to *be* (or *make*) *bare*; but used only in the der. sense (through the idea perh. of *smoothness*) to be *cunning* (usually in a bad sense):— × very, beware, take crafty [counsel], be prudent, deal subtilly.

6192. עָרָם **'ârâm**, *aw-ram'*; a prim. root; to *pile* up:—gather together.

6193. עֹרֶם **'ôrem**, *o'-rem*; from 6191; a *stratagem*:—craftiness.

עֵרֹם **'êrôm**. See 5903.

עָרֹם **'ârôm**. See 6174.

6194. עָרֵם **'ârêm** (Jer. 50 : 26), *aw-rame'*; or (fem.)

עֲרֵמָה **'ărêmâh**, *ar-ay-maw'*; from 6193; a *heap*; spec. a *sheaf*:—heap (of corn), sheaf.

6195. עָרְמָה **'ormâh**, *or-maw'*; fem. of 6193; *trickery*; or (in a good sense) *discretion*:—guile, prudence, subtilly, wilily, wisdom.

עַרְמֹנָה **'armôwnâh**. See 6194.

6196. עַרְמוֹן **'armôwn**, *ar-mone'*; prob. from 6191; the *plane* tree (from its *smooth* and shed bark):—chestnut tree.

6197. עֵרָן **'êrân**, *ay-rawn'*; prob. from 5782; *watchful*; *Eran*, an Isr.:—Eran.

6198. עֵרִי **'êrîy**, *ay-ree'*; patron. from 6197; an *Erarite* or desc. (collect.) of Eran:—Eranites.

עַרְעוֹר **'Arʻôwr**. See 6177.

6199. עָרֹף **'ârôph**, *ar-ofe'*; from 6202; *naked*, i.e. (fig.) *poor*:—destitute. See also 6176.

עַרְפִּי **'Ărôphîy**. See 6177.

6200. עַרְעָרִי **'Arʻôrêr**, *ar-o-ay-ree'*; patron. from 6177; an *Arorerite* or inhab. of Aroër:—Arourite.

6201. עָרַף **'ârâph**, *aw-raf'*; a prim. root; to *drop*; hence to drip:—drop (down).

6202. עָרַף **'ârâph**, *aw-raf'*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 6201 through the idea of *slopping*]; prop. to *bend* downward; but used only as a denom. from 6203, to *break the neck*; hence (fig.) to *destroy*:—that is beheaded, break down, break (out, off, strike off) neck.

6203. עֹרֶף **'ôreph**, *o-ref'*; from 6202; the *nape* or back of the neck (as *declining*); hence the *back* generally (whether lit. or fig.):—back ([stiff-]) neck ([-ed]).

6204. עָרְפָּה **'Orpâh**, *or-paw'*; fem. of 6203; *mane*; *Orpah*, a Moabitess:—Orpah.

6205. עַרְפֶּל **'arâphel**, *ar-aw-fel'*; prob. from 6201; *gloom* (as of a *lowering* sky):—(gross, thick) dark (cloud, -ness).

6206. עָרַץ **'ârats**, *aw-rats'*; a prim. root; to *awe* or (intrans.) to *dread*; hence to *harass*:—be affrighted (afraid, dread, feared, terrified), break, dread, fear, oppress, prevail, shake terribly.

6207. עֶרֶץ **'êrets**, *ay-rats'*; a prim. root; to *gnaw*, i.e. (fig.) *eat* (by hyberbole); also (part.) a *pain*:—fleeing, sinew.

6208. עַרְקִי **'Arqîy**, *ar-kee'*; patrial from an unused name mean. a *tusk*; an *Arkite* or inhab. of Erek:—Arkite.

6209. עָרַר **'ârar**, *aw-rar'*; a prim. root; to *bare*; fig. to *demolish*:—make bare, break, raise up [*perh. by clerical error for* נתר], × utterly.

6210. עֶרֶשׂ **'eres**, *eh'-res*; from an unused root mean. perh. to *arch*; a *couch* (prop. with a *canopy*):—bed (-stead), couch.

6211. עָשׁ **'âsh**, *awsh*; from 6244; a *moth*:—moth. See also 6886.

6211′. עֵשֶׂב **'êsâb** (Chald.), *as-ab'*; 6212:—grass.

6212. עֵשֶׂב **'êseb**, *ek'-seb*; from an unused root mean. to *glisten* (or be *green*); *grass* (or any tender shoot):—grass, herb.

6213. עָשָׂה **'âsâh**, *aw-saw'*; a prim. root; to *do* or *make*, in the broadest sense and widest application (as follows):—accomplish, advance, appoint, apt, be at, become, bear, bestow, bring forth, bruise, be busy, × certainly, have the charge of, commit, deal (with), deck, + displease, do, (ready) dress (-ed), (put in) execute (-kin), exercise, fashion, + feast, [fight-] ing man, + finish, fit, fly, follow, fulfil, furnish, gather, get, go about, govern, grant, great, + hinder, hold ([a feast]), × indeed, + be industrious, + journey, keep, labour, maintain, make, be meet, observe, be occupied, offer, + officer, pare, bring (come) to pass, perform, practise, prepare, procure, provide, put, requite, × sacrifice, serve, set, shew, × sin, spend, × surely, take, × throughly, trim, × very, + vex, be [warr-] for, work (-man), yield, use.

6214. עָשׂוּאֵל **'Âsûw'êl**. *as-oo-ale'*; from 6213 and 410; *God has made*; *Asahel*, the name of four Isr.:—Asahel.

6215. עָשָׂו **'Âsâv**, *ay-sawv'*; appar. a form of the pass. part. of 6213 in the orig. sense of *handling*; *rough* (i.e. sensibly *felt*); *Esav*, a son of Isaac, including his posterity:—Esau.

6216. עָשׁוֹק **'Âshôwq**, *aw-shoke'*; from 6231; *oppressive* (as noun, a *tyrant*):—oppressor.

6217. עָשׁיק **'Âshîyq**, *aw-sheek'*; or

עָשֵׁק **'Âshêq**, *aw-shake'*; pass. part. of 6231; used in plur. mass. as abstr. *tyranny*:—oppressed (-ion). [*Doubtful.*]

6218. עָשׂוֹר **'Âsôwr**, *aw-sore'*; or

עָשֻׂר **'Âsûr**, *aw-sore'*; from 6235; *ten*; by abbrev. ten *strings*, and so a *decachord*:—(instrument of) ten (strings, -th).

6219. עֲשׁוּתָה **'Ashûwthâh**, *aw-shoo'-thaw*; from 6245; *shining*, i.e. polished:—bright.

6220. עַשְׁוָת **'Ashvâth**, *ash-vawth'*; for 6219; *bright*; *Ashvath*, an Isr.:—Ashvath.

6221. עַשְׂיאֵל **'Asîy'êl**, *as-ee-ale'*; from 6213 and 410; *made of God*; *Asiel*, an Isr.:—Asiel.

6222. עַשָׂיָה **'Asâyâh**, *as-saw-yaw'*; from 6213 and 3050; *Jah has made*; *Asajah*, the name of three or four Isr.:—Asaiah.

6223. עָשִׁיר **'âshîyr**, *aw-sheer'*; from 6238; *rich*, whether lit. or fig. (*noble*):—rich (man)

6224. עֲשִׂירִי **'ăsîyrîy**, *as-ee-ree'*; from 6235; *tenth*; by abbrev. *tenth month* or (fem.) *part*:—tenth (part).

6225. עָשָׁן **'âshan**, *aw-shan'*; a prim. root; to *smoke*, whether lit. or fig.:—be angry (be on a) smoke.

6226. עָשָׁן **'âshân**, *aw-shawn'*; from 6225; *smoky*:—smoking.

6227. עָשָׁן **'âshân**, *aw-shawn'*; from 6225: *smoke*, lit. or fig. (*vapor*, *dust*, *anger*):—smoke (-ing).

6228. עָשָׁן **'Âshân**, *aw-shawn'*; the same as 6227; *Ashan*, a place in Pal.:—Ashan.

6229. עָשַׂק **'âsaq**, *aw-sak'*; a prim. root (ident. with 6231); to *press* upon, i.e. *quarrel*:—strive with.

6230. עֶשֶׂק **'eseq**, *ay'-sek*; from 6229; *strife*:—Esek.

6231. עָשַׁק **'âshaq**, *aw-shak'*; a prim. root (comp. 6229); to *press* upon, i.e. *oppress*, *defraud*, *violate*, *overflow*:—get deceitfully, deceive, defraud, drink up, (use) oppress ([-ion], -or), do violence (wrong).

6232. עֶשֶׁק **'êsheq**, *ay'-shek*; from 6231; *oppression*; *Eshek*, an Isr.:—Eshek.

6233. עֹשֶׁק **'ôsheq**, *o'-shek*; from 6231; *injury*, *fraud*, (subj.) *distress*, (concr.) *unjust gain*:—cruelty, extortion, oppression, *thing* [deceitfully gotten].

עֹשֶׁק **'ôsheq**. See 6217.

6234. עָשְׁקָה **'oshqâh**, *osh-kaw'*; fem. of 6233; *anguish*:—oppressed.

6235. עֶשֶׂר **'eser**, *eh'-ser*; masc.

עֲשָׂרָה **'ăsârâh**, *as-aw-raw'*; from 6237; *ten* (as an *accumulation* to the extent of the digits):—ten, [fif-, seven-] teen.

6236. עֶשֶׂר **'esar** (Chald.), *as-ar'*; masc.

עֲשַׂרְתָּה **'ăsârâh** (Chald.), *as-raw'*; corresp. to 6235; *ten*:—ten, + twelve.

6237. עָשַׂר **'âsar**, *aw-sar'*; a prim. root (ident. with 6238); to *accumulate*; but used only as denom. from 6235; to *tithe*, i.e. take or give a tenth:— × surely, give (take) the tenth, (have, take) tithe (-ing, -s), × truly.

6238. עָשַׁר **'âshar**, *aw-shar'*; a prim. root; prop. to *accumulate*; chiefly (spec.) to *grow* (caus. *make*) *rich*:—be (-come, en-, make, make self, wax) rich, make [1 Kings 22 : 48 *marg.*]. See 6240.

6239. עֹשֶׁר **'ôsher**, *o'-sher*; from 6238; *wealth*;— × far [richer], riches.

6240. עָשָׁר **'âshâr**, *aw-sawr'*; for 6235; *ten* (only in combination), i.e. *-teen*; also (ordinal) *-teenth*:—[eigh-, fif-, four-, nine-, seven-] ty, thir-] teen (-th), + eleven (-th), + sixscore thousand, + twelve (-th).

עֲשׂר **'ăsôr**. See 6218.

6241. עֶשְׂרוֹן **'issârôwn**, *is-saw-rone'*; or

עִשָּׂרוֹן **'issârôn**, *is-saw-rone'*; from 6235; (fractional) a *tenth* part:—tenth deal.

6242. עֶשְׂרִים **'esrîym**, *es-reem'*; from 6235; *twenty*; also (ordinal) *twentieth*:—[six-] score, twenty (-ieth).

6243. עֶשְׂרֵי **'esrîy** (Chald.), *es-ree'*; corresp. to 6242:—twenty.

6244. עָשַׁשׁ **'âshash**, *aw-shash'*; a prim. root; prob. to *shrink*, i.e. *fail*;—be consumed.

6245. עָשַׁת **'âshath**, *aw-shath'*; a prim. root; prob. to be *sleek*, i.e. *glossy*; hence (through the idea of *polishing*) to *excogitate* (as if *forming* in the mind):—shine, think.

6246. עֶשְׁתֵּי **'eshtîy** (Chald.), *esh-tee'*; corresp. to 6345; to *purpose*:—think.

6247. עֶשֶׁת **'esheth**, *eh'-sheth*; from 6245; a *fabric*:—bright.

6248. עֶשְׁתּוֹן **'eshtôwn**, *esh-tone'*; from 6245; *cogitation*:—thought.

6249. עַתָּה **'attâh**, *at-taw'*; appar. masc. plur. constr. of 6347 in the sense of an *after-*

thought; (used only in connection with 6240 in lieu of 259) *eleven* or (ordinal) *eleventh*;— + eleven (-th).

6250. עֶשְׁתּוֹנָה **'eshtônâh**, *esh-to-naw'*; from 6245; *thinking*:—thought.

6251. עַשְׁתֵּרָה **'ashtê'râh**, *ash-ter-aw'*; prob. from 6238; *increase*:—flock.

6252. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת **'Ashtârôwth**, *ash-taw-rôth'*, or

עַשְׁתֹּרֶת **'Ashtârôth**, *ash-taw-rōth'*; plur. of 6251; *Ashtaroth*, the name of a Sidonian deity, and of a place E. of the Jordan:—Ashtaroth, Astaroth. See also 1045, 6253, 6255.

6253. עַשְׁתֹּרֶת **'Ashtôreth**, *ash-to'-reth*; prob. for 6251; *Ashtoreth*, the Phœnician goddess of love (and *increase*):—Ashtoreth.

6254. עַשְׁתָּרְתִּי **'Ashtê'râthîy**, *ash-ter-aw-thee'*; patrial from 6252; an *Ashterathite* or inhab. of Ashtaroth:—Ashterathite.

6255. עַשְׁתָּרֹת קַרְנַיִם **'Ashtê'rôth Qarnayim**, *ash-ter-ōth' kar-nah'-yim*; from 6252 and the dual of 7161; *Ashtaroth of* (the) *double horns* (a symbol of the deity); *Ashteroth-Karnaim*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Ashteroth Karnaim.

6256. עֵת **'êth**, *ayth*; from 5703; *time*, espec. (adv. with prep.) *now*, *when*, etc.:— + after, [al-] ways, × certain, + continually, + evening, long, (due) season, so [long] as, [even-, evening-, noon-] tide, ([meal-], what) time, when.

6257. עָתַד **'âthad**, *aw-thad'*; a prim. root; to *prepare*:—make fit, be ready to become.

עַתּוּד **'attûd**. See 6260.

6258. עַתָּה **'attâh**, *at-taw'*; from 6256; at *this time*, whether adv., conj. or expletive:—henceforth, now, straightway, this time, whereas.

6259. עָתּוּד **'âthûwd**, *aw-thood'*; pass. part. of 6257; *prepared*:—ready, treasures.

6260. עַתּוּד **'attûwd**, *at-tood'*; or

עַתּוּד **'attûd**, *at-tood'*; from 6257; *prepared*, i.e. *full grown*; spoken only (in plur.) of *he-goats*, or (fig.) *leaders* of the people:—chief one, (he) goat, ram.

6261. עִתִּי **'ittîy**, *it-tee'*; from 6256; *timely*:—fit.

6262. עַתַּי **'Attay**, *at-tah'ee*; for 6261; *Attai*, the name of three Isr.:—Attai.

6263. עָתִיד **'âthîyd** (Chald.), *ath-eed'*; corresp. to 6264; *prepared*:—ready.

6264. עָתִיד **'âthîyd**, *aw-theed'*; from 6257; *prepared*; by impl. *skilful*; fem. plur. the *future*; also *treasure*:—things that shall come, ready, treasures.

6265. עֲתָיָה **'Athâyâh**, *ath-aw-yaw'*; from 6790 and 3050; *Jah has helped*; *Athajah*, an Isr.:—Athaiah.

6266. עָתִיק **'âthîyq**, *aw-theek'*; from 6275; prop. *antique*, i.e. *venerable* or *splendid*:—durable.

6267. עַתִּיק **'attîyq**, *at-teek'*; from 6275; *removed*, i.e. *weaned*; also *antique*;—ancient, drawn.

6268. עַתִּיק **'attîyq** (Chald.), *at-teek'*; corresp. to 6267; *venerable*:—ancient.

6269. עָתָק **'Âthâk**, *ath-awk'*; from an unused root mean. to *sojourn*; *lodging*; *Athak*, a place in Pal.:—Athach.

6270. עֲתַלְיָה **'Athlay**, *ath-lah'ee*; from an unused root mean. to *compress*; *constringent*; *Athlai*, an Isr.:—Athlai.

6271. עֲתַלְיָהוּ **'Athalyâhûw**, *ath-al-yaw'-hoo*; or

עֲתַלְיָהוּ **'Athalyâhûw**, *ath-al-yaw'-hoo*; from the same as 6270 and 3050; *Jah has constrained*; *Athaljah*, the name of an Israelitess and two Isr.:—Athaliah.

6272. עָתַם **'âtham**, *aw-tham'*; a prim. root; prob. to *glow*, i.e. (fig.) *be desolated*:—be darkened.

6273. עָתְנִי **'Othnîy**, *oth-nee'*; from an unused root mean. to *force*; *forcible*; *Othni*, an Isr.:—Othni.

6274. עָתְנִיאֵל **'Othnîy'êl**, *oth-nee-ale'*; from the same as 6273 and 410; *force of God*; *Othniël*, an Isr.:—Othniel.

6275. עָתַק **'âthaq**, *aw-thak'*; a prim. root; to *remove* (intrans. or trans.); fig. to *grow old*; spec. to *transcribe*;—copy out, leave off, become (wax) old, remove.

6276. עָתֵק **'âthêq**, *aw-thake'*; from 6275; *antique*, i.e. *valued*:—durable.

6277. עָתָק **'âthâq**, *aw-thawk'*; from 6275 in the sense of *license*; *impudent*;—arrogancy, grievous (hard) things, stiff.

6278. עֵת קָצִין **'Êth Qâtsîyn**, *ayth kaw-tseen'*; from 6256 and 7011; *time of a judge*; *Eth-Katsin*, a place in Pal.:—Ittah-kazin [*by includ. directive enclitic*].

6279. עָתַר **'âthar**, *aw-thar'*; a prim. root [rather denom. from 6281]; to burn *incense* in worship, i.e. *intercede* (recipr. *listen* to prayer):—intreat, (make) pray (-er).

6280. עָתַר **'âthar**, *aw-thar'*; a prim. root; to *be* (caus. *make*) *abundant*;—deceitful, multiply.

6281. עִתֶּר **'Ether**, *eh'-ther*; from 6280; *abundance*; *Ether*, a place in Pal.:—Ether.

6282. עִתָּר **'âthâr**, *aw-thawr'*; from 6280; *incense* (as increasing to a *volume* of smoke); hence (from 6279) a *worshipper*:—suppliant, thick.

6283. עִתֶּרֶת **'athereth**, *ath-eh'-reth*; from 6280; *copiousness*:—abundance.

פ

אֹפֹא **pô'**. See 6311.

6284. פָּאָה **pâ'âh**, *paw-aw'*; a prim. root; to *puff*, i.e. *blow* away:—scatter into corners.

6285. פֵּאָה **pê'âh**, *pay-aw'*; fem. of 6311; prop. *mouth* in a fig. sense, i.e. *direction*, *region*, *extremity*:—corner, end, quarter, side.

6286. פָּאַר **pâ'ar**, *paw-ar'*; a prim. root; to *glean*, i.e. (caussat.) *embellish*; fig. to *boast*; also to *explain* (i.e. make clear) oneself; denom. from 6288, to *shake* a tree:—beautify, boast self, go over the boughs, glorify (self), glory, vaunt self.

6287. פְּאֵר **pe'êr**, *peh-ayr'*; from 6286; an *embellishment*, i.e. fancy *head-dress*:—beauty, bonnet, goodly, ornament, tire.

6288. פְּאֹרָה **pe'ôrâh**, *peh-o-raw'*; or

פֹּארָה **pôrâ'h**, *po-raw'*; or

פְּארָה **pû'râh**, *poo-raw'*; from 6286; prop. *ornamentation*, i.e. (plur.) *foliage* (includ. the limbs) as *bright* green:—bough, branch, sprig.

6289. פְּאֻרִים **pe'ûrîym**, *paw-roor'*; from 6286; prop. *illuminated*, i.e. a *glow*; as noun, a *flush* (of anxiety):—blackness.

6290. פָּארָן **Pâ'rân**, *paw-rawn'*; from 6286; *ornamental*; *Paran*, a desert of Arabia:—Paran.

6291. פַּג **pag**, *pag*; from an unused root mean. to *be torpid*, i.e. *crude*; an *unripe* fig:—green fig.

6292. פִּגֻּל **piggûwl**, *pig-gool'*; or

פִּגָּל **piggûl**, *pig-gool'*; from an unused root mean. to *stink*; prop. *fetid*, i.e. (fig.) *unclean* (ceremonially):—abominable (-tion, thing).

6293. פָּגַע **pâga'**, *paw-gah'*; a prim. root; to *impinge*, by accident or violence, or (fig.) by importunity:—come (betwixt), cause to entreat, fall (upon), make intercession, intercessor, intreat, lay, light [upon], meet (together), pray, reach, run.

6294. פֶּגַע **pega'**, *peh'-gah*; from 6293; *impact* (casual):—chance, occurrent.

6295. פַּגְעִיאֵל **Pag'iy'êl**, *pag-ee-ale'*; from 6294 and 410; *accident of God*; *Pagiël*, an Isr.:—Pagiel.

6296. פָּגַר **pâgar**, *paw-gar'*; a prim. root; to *relax*, i.e. become *exhausted*:—be faint.

6297. פֶּגֶר **peger**, *peh'-gher*; from 6296; a *carcase* (as *limp*), whether of man or beast; fig. an idolatrous *image*:—carcase, corpse, dead body.

6298. פָּגַשׁ **pâgash**, *paw-gash'*; a prim. root; to *come in contact with*, whether by accident or violence; fig. to *concur*:—meet (with, together).

6299. פָּדָה **pâdâh**, *paw-daw'*; a prim. root; to *sever*, i.e. *ransom*; gener. to *release*, *preserve*:— × at all, deliver, × by any means, ransom, (that are to be, let be) redeem (-ed), rescue, × surely.

6300. פְּדַהְאֵל **P'dahtêl**, *ped-ah-ale'*; from 6299 and 410; *God has ransomed*; *Pedahel*, an Isr.:—Pedahel.

6301. פְּדָהצוּר **P'dâhtsûwr**, *ped-aw-tsoor'*; from 6299 and 6697; a *rock* (i.e. God) *has ransomed*; *Pedahtsur*, an Isr.:—Pedahsur.

6302. פְּדוּי **pâdûwy**, *paw-doo'ee*; pass. part. of 6299; *ransomed* (and so occurring under 6299); as abstr. (in plur. masc.) a *ransom*:—(that are) to be (that were) redeemed.

6303. פְּדוֹן **Pâdôwn**, *paw-done'*; from 6299; *ransom*; *Padon*, one of the Nethinim:—Padon.

6304. פְּדוּת **pe'dûwth**, *ped-ooth'*; or

פְּדֻת **pe'dûth**, *ped-ooth'*; from 6929; *distinction*; also *deliverance*:—division, redeem, redemption.

6305. פְּדָיָה **P'dâyâh**, *ped-aw-yaw'*; or

פְּדָיָהוּ **P'dâyâhûw**, *ped-aw-yaw'-hoo*; from 6299 and 3050; *Jah has ransomed*; *Pedajah*, the name of six Isr.:—Pedaiah.

6306. פִּדְיֹם **pidyôwm**, *pid-yome'*; or

פִּדְיֹם **pidyôm**, *pid-yome'*; also

פִּדְיוֹן **pidyôwn**, *pid-yone'*; or

פִּדְיֹן **pidyôn**, *pid-yone'*; from 6299; a *ransom*;—ransom, that were redeemed, redemption.

6307. פַּדָּן **Paddân**, *pad-dawn'*; from an unused root mean. to *extend*; a *plateau*; or

פַּדַּן אֲרָם **Paddan 'Ărâm**, *pad-dan' ar-awm'*; from the same and 758; the *table-land of Aram*; *Paddan* or *Paddan-Aram*, a region of Syria:—Padan, Padan-aram.

6308. פָּדַק **pâdaq**, *paw-dak'*; a prim. root; to *retrieve*;—deliver.

6309. פֶּדֶר **peder**, *peh'-der*; from an unused root mean. to *be greasy*; *suet*:—fat.

פִּדְרֹת **pe'dûth**. See 6304.

6310. פֶּה **peh**, *peh*; from 6284; the *mouth* (as the means of *blowing*), whether lit. or fig. (particularly *speech*); spec. *edge*, *portion* or *side*; adv. (with prep.) *according to*:—accord (-ing as, -ing to), after, appointment, assent, collar, command (-ment), × eat, edge, end, entry, + file, hole, × in, mind, mouth, part, portion, × (should) say (-ing), sentence, skirt, sound, speech, × spoken, talk, tenor, × to, + two-edged, wish, word.

6311. פֹּה **pôh**, *po*; or

אֹפֹא **pô'** (Job 38 : 11), *po*; or

פֹּו **pôw**, *po*; prob. from a prim. insep. particle פ p (of demonstrative force) and 1931; *this place* (French *içi*), i.e. *here* or *hence*;—here, hither, the one (other, this, that) side.

אֹפֹא **pôw'**. See 375.

6312. פּוּאָה **Pûw'âh**, *poo-aw'*; or

פּוּעָה **Puwâh**, *poou-vaw'*; from 6284; *blast*; *Puäh* or *Puvvah*, the name of two Isr.:—Phuvah, Pua, Puah.

6313. פּוּג **pûwg**, *poog*; a prim. root; to *be sluggish*:—cease, be feeble, faint, be slacked.

6314. פּוּגָה **pûwgâh**, *poo-gaw'*; from 6313; *intermission*:—rest.

פּוּעָה **Puwâh**. See 6312.

6315. פּוּךְ **pûwach**, *poo'-akh*; a prim. root; to *puff*, i.e. blow with the breath or air; hence to *fan* (as a breeze), to *utter*, to *kindle* (a fire), to *scof*:—blow (upon), break, puff, bring into a snare, speak, utter.

6316. פּוּט **Pûwt**, *poot*; of for. or.; *Put*, a son of Ham, also the name of his descendants or their region, and of a Persian tribe:—Phut, Put.

6817. פּוּתִיאֵל **Pûwthîy'êl**, *poo-thee-ale'*; from an unused root (prob. mean. to *disperse*) and 410; *scattered of God; Puthiel*, an Isr.:—Puthiel.

6818. פּוֹטִיפַר **Pôwtîyphar**, *po-tee-far'*; of Eg. der.; *Potiphar*, an Eg.:—Potiphar.

6819. פּוֹטִי פֶרַע **Pôwtîy Phera'**, *po'-tee feh'-rah*; of Eg. der.; *Poti-Phera*, an Eg.:—Poti-pherah.

6820. פּוּךְ **pûwk**, *pook*; from an unused root mean. to *paint*; *dye* (spec. *stibium* for the eyes):—fair colours, glistering, paint [-ed] (-ing).

6821. פּוֹל **pôwl**, *pole*; from an unused root mean. to *be thick*; a *bean* (as *plump*):—beans.

6822. פּוּל **Pûwl**, *pool*; of for. or.; *Pul*, the name of an Ass. king and of an Ethiopian tribe:—Pul.

6823. פּוֹן **pûwn**, *poon*; a prim. root mean. to *turn*, i.e. *be perplexed*:—be distracted.

6824. פּוּנִי **Pûwnîy**, *poo-nee'*; patron. from an unused name mean. a *turn*; a *Punite* (collect.) or desc. of an unknown Pun:—Punites.

6825. פּוֹנֹן **Pûwnôn**, *poo-none'*; from 6823; *perplexity; Punon*, a place in the Desert:—Punon.

6826. פּוּעָה **Pûw'âh**, *poo-aw'*; from an unused root mean. to *glitter; brilliancy; Puah*, an Israelitess:—Puah.

6827. פּרץ **pûwts**, *poots*; a prim. root; to *dash* in pieces, lit. or fig. (espec. to *disperse*):—break (dash, shake) in (to) pieces, cast (abroad), disperse (selves), drive, retire, scatter (abroad), spread abroad.

6828. פּוּק **pûwq**, *pook*; a prim. root; to *waver*:—stumble, move.

6829. פּוֹק **pûwq**, *pook*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 6328 through the idea of *dropping* out; comp. 5312]; to *issue*, i.e. *furnish*; causat. to *secure*; fig. to *succeed*:—afford, draw out, further, get, obtain.

6830. פּוּקָה **pûwqâh**, *poo-kaw'*; from 6329; a *stumbling-block*:—grief.

6831. פּוּר **pûwr**, *poor*; a prim. root; to *crush*:—break, bring to nought, × utterly take.

6832. פּוּר **Pûwr**, *poor*; also (plur.)

פּוּרִים **Pûwrîym**, *poo-reem'*; or

פֻּרִים **Pûrîym**, *poo-reem'*; from 6831; a *lot* (as by means of a *broken* piece):—Pur, Purim.

6833. פּוּרָה **pûwrâh**, *poo-raw'*; from 6831; a *wine-press* (as *crushing* the grapes):—winepress.

פּוּרִים **Pûwrîym**. See 6832.

6834. פּוֹרָתָא **Pôwrâthâ'**, *po-raw-thaw'*; of Pers. or.; *Poratha*, a son of Haman:—Poratha.

6835. פּוּשׁ **pûwsh**, *poosh*; a prim. root; to *spread*; fig. *act proudly*:—grow up, be grown fat, spread selves, be scattered.

6836. פּוּתִי **Pûwthîy**, *poo-thee'*; patron. from an unused name mean. a *hinge*; a *Puthite* (collect.) or descend. of an unknown Puth:—Puthites [*as if from* 6312].

6837. פָּז **pâz**, *pawz*; from 6338; *pure* (gold); hence *gold* itself (as refined):—fine (pure) gold.

6838. פָּזַז **pâzaz**, *paw-zaz'*; a prim. root; to *refine* (gold):—beat [gold].

6839. פָּזַז **pâzaz**, *paw-zaz'*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 6338]; to *solidify* (as if by *refining*); also to *spring* (as if *separating* the limbs):—leap, be made strong.

6840. פָּזַר **pâzar**, *paw-zar'*; a prim. root; to *scatter*, whether in enmity or bounty:—disperse, scatter (abroad).

6841. פַּח **pach**, *pakh*; from 6351; a (metallic) *sheet* (as *pounded* thin); also a *spring net* (as spread out like a *lamina*):—gin, (thin) plate, snare.

6842. פָּחַד **pâchad**, *paw-khad'*; a prim. root: to *be startled* (by a sudden alarm); hence to *fear* in general:—be afraid, stand in awe, (be in) fear, make to shake.

6843. פַּחַד **pachad**, *pakh'-ad*; from 6342; a (sudden) *alarm* (prop. the object feared, by impl. the feeling):—dread (-ful), fear, (thing) great [fear, -ly feared], terror.

6844. פַּחַד **pachad**, *pakh'-ad*; the same as 6343; a *testicle* (as a cause of *shame* akin to fear):—stone.

6845. פַּחְדָה **pachdâh**, *pakh-daw'*; fem. of 6343; *alarm* (i.e. axe):—fear.

6846. פַּחָה **pechâh**, *pekh-khaw'*; of for. or.; a *prefect* (of a city or small district):—captain, deputy, governor.

6847. פַּחָה **pechâh** (Chald.), *pekh-khaw'*; corresp. to 6346:—captain, governor.

6848. פָּחַז **pâchaz**, *paw-khaz'*; a prim. root; to *bubble* up or *froth* (as boiling water), i.e. (fig.) to *be unimportant*:—light.

6849. פַּחַז **pachaz**, *pakh'-az*; from 6348; *ebullition*, i.e. froth (fig. lust):—unstable.

6850. פַּחֲזוּת **pachăzûwth**, *pakh-az-ooth'*; from 6348; *frivolity*:—lightness.

6851. פָּחַח **pâchach**, *paw-khakh'*; a prim. root; to *batter* out; but used only as denom. from 6341, to *spread a net*:—be snared.

6852. פֶּחָם **pechâm**, *peh-khawm'*; perh. from an unused root prob. mean. to *be black*; a *coal*, whether charred or live:—coals.

6853. פֶּחָר **pechâr** (Chald.), *peh-khawr'*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *fashion*; a *potter*:—potter.

6854. פַּחַת **pachath**, *pakh'-ath*; prob. from an unused root appar. mean. to *dig*; a *pit*, espec. for catching animals:—hole, pit, snare.

6855. פַּחַת מוֹאָב **Pachath Môw'âb**, *pakh'-ath mo-awb'*; from 6354 and 4124; *pit of Moab; Pachath-Moab*, an Isr.:—Pahath-moab.

6856. פְּחֶתֶת **p^echetheth**, *pekh-eh'-theth*; from the same as 6354; a *hole* (by mildew in a garment):—fret inward.

6857. פִּטְדָה **piṭdâh**, *pit-daw'*; of for. der.; a *gem*, prob. the *topaz*:—topaz.

6858. פָּתוּר **pâṯûwr**, *paw-toor'*; pass. part. of 6362; *opened*, i.e. (as noun) a *bud*:—open.

6859. פָּתִיר **pâṯîyr**, *paw-teer'*; from 6362; *open*, i.e. *unoccupied*:—free.

6860. פַּטִּישׁ **paṯṭîysh**, *pat-teesh'*; intens. from an unused root mean. to *pound*; a *hammer*:—hammer.

6861. פַּטִּישׁ **paṯṭîyah** (Chald.), *pat-teesh'*; from a root corresp. to that of 6860; a *gown* (as if *hammered* out wide):—hose.

6862. פָּתַר **pâṯar**, *paw-tar'*; a prim. root; to *cleave* or burst through, i.e. (caus.) to *emit*, whether lit. or fig. (*gape*):—dismiss, free, let (shoot) out, slip away.

6863. פֶּתֶר **peṯer**, *peh'-ter*; or

פִּתְרָה **piṯrâh**, *pit-raw'*; from 6622; a *fissure*, i.e. (concr.) *firstling* (as *opening* the matrix):—firstling, openeth, such as open.

6864. פִּי־בֶסֶת **Pîy-Beceth**, *pee beh'-seth*; of Eg. or.; *Pi-Beseth*, a place in Eg.:—Pi-beseth.

6865. פִּיד **pîyd**, *peed*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *pierce*; (fig.) *misfortune*:—destruction, ruin.

6866. פִּידָה **pêyâh**, *pay-aw'*; or

פִּיָּה **piyâh**, *pee-yaw'*; fem. of 6310; an *edge*:—(two-) edge (-d).

6867. פִּי הַחִירֹת **Pî ha-Chîyrôth**, *pee hah-khee-rōth'*; from 6310 and the fem. plur. of a noun (from the same root as 2356), with the art. interp.; *mouth of the gorges; Pi-ha-Chiroth*, a place in Eg.:—Pi-hahiroth. [In Num. 14 : 19 without Pî-.]

6868. פִּיחַ **pîyach**, *pee'-akh*; from 6315; a *powder* (as easily *puffed* away), i.e. *ashes* or *dust*:—ashes.

6869. פִּיכֹל **Pîykôl**, *pee-kole'*; appar. from 6310 and 3605; *mouth of all; Picol*, a Philistine:—Phichol.

6870. פִּילֶגֶשׁ **pîylegesh**, *pee-leh'-gash*; or

פִּלֶגֶשׁ **pilegesh**, *pee-leh'-gesh*; of uncert. der.; a *concubine*; also (masc.) a *paramour*:—concubine, paramour.

6871. פִּימָה **pîymâh**, *pee-maw'*; prob. from an unused root mean. to *be plump*; *obesity*:—collops.

6872. פִּינְחָס **Pîyn^echâç**, *pee-nekh-aw's'*; appar. from 6310 and a var. of 5175; *mouth of a serpent; Pinechas*, the name of three Isr.:—Phinehas.

6873. פִּינֹן **pîynôn**, *pee-none'*; prob. the same as 6325; *Pinon*, an Idumean:—Pinon.

6874. פִּיסְגָּה **piyphîyâh**, *pee-fee-yaw'*; for 6456, an *edge* or *tooth*:—tooth, × two-edged.

6875. פִּיק **piyq**, *peek*; from 6329; a *tottering*:—smite together.

6876. פִּישׁוֹן **Piyshôwn**, *pee-shone'*; from 6335; *dispersive; Pishon*, a river of Eden:—Pison.

6877. פִּיתוֹן **Piythôwn**, *pee-thone'*; prob. from the same as 6596; *expansive; Pithon*, an Isr.:—Pithon.

6878. פַּךְ **pak**, *pak*; from 6379; a *flask* (from which a liquid may *flow*):—box, vial.

6879. פָּכָה **pâkâh**, *paw-kaw'*; a prim. root; to *pour*:—run out.

6880. פֶּכֶרֶת צְבָיִם **Pôkereth Ts^ebâyîym**, *po-keh'-reth tseb-aw-yeem'*; from the act. part. (of the same form as the first word) fem. of an unused root (mean. to *entrap*) and plur. of 6643; *trap of gazelles; Pokereth-Tsebajim*, one of the "servants of Solomon":—Pochereth of Zebaim.

6881. פָּלָא **pâlâ'**, *paw-law'*; a prim. root; prop. perh. to *separate*, i.e. *distinguish* (lit. or fig.); by impl. to *be* (causat. *make*) *great, difficult, wonderful*:—accomplish, (arise . . . too, be too) hard, hidden, things too high, (be, do, do a, shew) marvellous (-ly, -els, things, work), miracles, perform, separate, make singular, (be, great, make) wonderful (-ers, -ly, things, works), wondrous (things, works, -ly).

6882. פֶּלֶא **pele'**, *peh'-leh*; from 6881; a *miracle*:—marvellous thing, wonder (-ful, -fully).

6883. פְּלְאִי **pil'îy**, *pil-ee'*; or

פְּלִיאִי **pâliy'**, *paw-lee'*; from 6381; *remarkable*:—secret, wonderful.

6884. פְּלַאי **Pallâ'îy**, *pal-loo-ee'*; patron. from 6396; a *Palluite* (collect.) or desc. of Pallu:—Palluites.

פְּלָאיָה **P^elâ'yâh**. See 6411.

פְּלָאסֶר **Pil'eçer**. See 6407.

6885. פָּלַג **pâlag**, *paw-lag'*; a prim. root; to *split* (lit. or fig.):—divide.

6886. פֶּלֶג **p^eleg** (Chald.), *pel-ag'*; corresp. to 6385:—divided.

6887. פֶּלֶג **p^eleg** (Chald.), *pel-ag'*; from 6386; a *half*:—dividing.

6888. פֶּלֶג **peleg**, *peh'-leg*; from 6385; a *rill* (i.e. small *channel* of water, as in irrigation):—river, stream.

6889. פֶּלֶג **Peleg**, *peh'-leg*; the same as 6388; *earthquake; Peleg*, a son of Shem:—Peleg.

6890. פַּלְגָּה **p^elaggâh**, *pel-ag-gaw'*; from 6385; a *runlet*, i.e. *gully*:—division, river.

6891. פַּלֻּגָה **p^eluggâh**, *pel-oog-gaw'*; from 6385; a *section*:—division.

6892. פַּלֻּגָה **p^eluggâh** (Chald.), *pel-oog-gaw'*; corresp. to 6391:—division.

פִּלֶגֶשׁ **pilegesh**. See 6370.

6893. פַּלְדָּה **p^elâddâh**, *pel-ad-daw'*; from an unused root mean. to *divide*; a *cleaver*, i.e. iron *armature* (of a chariot):—torch.

6394. פִּלְדָּשׁ **Pildâsh**, *pil-dawsh'*; of uncert. der.; *Pildash*, a relative of Abraham:—Pildash.

6395. פָּלָה **pâlâh**, *paw-law'*; a prim. root; to *distinguish* (lit. or fig.):—put a difference, show marvellous, separate, set apart, sever, make wonderfully.

6396. פְּלוּאִ **Pallûw'**, *pal-loo'* from 6395; *distinguished; Pallu*, an Isr.:—Pallu, Phalu.

6397. פְּלוֹנִי **P^elônîy**, *pel-o-nee'*; patron. from an unused name (from 6396) mean. *separate; a Pelonite* or inhab. of an unknown Palon:—Pelonite.

6398. פָּלַח **pâlach**, *paw-lakh'*; a prim. root; to *slice*, i.e. *break* open or *pierce*:—bring forth, cleave, cut, shred, strike through.

6399. פִּלַח **P^elach** (Chald.), *pel-akh'*; corresp. to 6398; to *serve* or worship:—minister, serve.

6400. פֶּלַח **pelach**, *peh'-lakh*; from 6398; a *slice*;—piece.

6401. פִּלְחָא **Pilchâ'**, *pil-khaw'*; from 6400; *slicing; Pilcha*, an Isr.:—Pilcha.

6402. פִּלְחָן **polchân** (Chald.), *pol-khawn'*; from 6399; *worship*:—service,

6403. פָּלַט **pâlaṭ**, *paw-lat'*; a prim. root; to *slip* out, i.e. *escape*; causat. to *deliver*:—calve, carry away safe, deliver, (cause to) escape.

6404. פָּלֶט **Peleṭ**, *peh'-let*; from 6403; *escape; Pelet*, the name of two Isr.:—Pelet. See also 1046.

פְּלֶט **pâlêṭ**. See 6412.

6405. פַּלֵּט **pallêṭ**, *pal-late'*; from 6403; *escape*:—deliverance, escape.

6406. פְּלֶטִי **P^elêṭâh**. See 6412.

6406. פַּלְטִי **Palṭîy**, *pal-tee'*; from 6403; *delivered; Palti*, the name of two Isr.:—Palti, Phalti.

6407. פַּלְטִי **Paltîy**, *pal-tee'*; patron. from 6406; a *Paltite* or desc. of Palti:—Paltite.

6408. פִּלְטַי **Piltay**, *pil-tah'ee*; for 6407; *Piltai*, an Isr.:—Piltai.

6409. פַּלְטִיאֵל **Palṭîy'êl**, *pal-tee-ale'*; from the same as 6404 and 410; *deliverance of God; Paltiel*, the name of two Isr.:—Paltiel, Phaltiel.

6410. פְּלַטְיָה **P^elaṭyâh**, *pel-at-yaw'*; or

פְּלַטְיָהוּ **P^elaṭyâhûw**, *pel-at-yaw'-hoo*; from 6403 and 3050; *Jah has delivered; Pelatjah*, the name of four Isr.:—Pelatiah.

6411. פְּלָיָא **pâlîy'**. See 6383.

6411. פְּלָיָה **P^elâyâh**, *pel-aw-yaw'*; or

פְּלָאיָה **P^elâ'yâh**, *pel-aw-yaw'*; from 6381 and 3050; *Jah has distinguished; Pelajah*, the name of three Isr.:—Pelaiah.

6412. פְּלֵיט **pâlêyṭ**, *paw-leet'*; or

פְּלִיט **pâlêyṭ**, *paw-late'*; or

פֶּלֶט **pâlêṭ**, *paw-late'*; from 6403; a *refugee*:—(that have) escape (-d, -th), fugitive.

6413. פְּלֵיטָה **P^elêyṭâh**, *pel-ay-taw'*; or

פְּלֵטָה **P^elêṭâh**, *pel-ay-taw'*; fem. of 6412; *deliverance*; concr. an *escaped* portion:—deliverance, (that is) escape (-d), remnant.

6414. פְּלִילִי **pâlîyl**, *paw-leel'*; from 6419; a *magistrate*:—judge.

6415. פְּלִילָה **P^elîylâh**, *pel-ee-law'*; fem. of 6414; *justice*:—Judgment.

6416. פְּלִילִי **P^elîylîy**, *pel-ee-lee'*; from 6414; *judicial*:—judge.

6417. פְּלִילְיָה **P^elîylîyâh**, *pel-ee-lee-yaw'*; fem. of 6416; *judicature*:—judgment.

6418. פֶּלֶךְ **pelek**, *peh'-lek*; from an unused root mean. to *be round*; a *circuit* (i.e. *district*); also a *spindle* (as *whirled*); hence a *crutch*;—(di-) staff, part.

6419. פָּלַל **pâlal**, *paw-lal'*; a prim. root; to *judge* (officially or mentally); by extens. to *intercede, pray*:—intreat, judge (-ment), (make) pray (-er, -ing), make supplication.

6420. פָּלָל **Pâlâl**, *paw-lawl'*; from 6419; *judge; Palal*, an Isr.:—Palal.

6421. פְּלַלְיָה **P^elalyâh**, *pel-al-yaw'*; from 6419 and 3050; *Jah has judged; Pelaljah*, an Isr.:—Pelaliah.

6422. פַּלְמוֹנִי **palmônîy**, *pal-mo-nee'*; prob. for 6423; a *certain* one, i.e. so-and-so:—certain.

פַּלְנֶאסֵר **Pilne'eçer**. See 6407.

6423. פִּלֹנִי **P^elônîy**, *pel-o-nee'*; from 6395; *such* a one, i.e. a specified *person*:—such.

פַּלְנֶסֵר **Pilneçer**. See 6407.

6424. פָּלַס **pâlaç**, *paw-las'*; a prim. root; prop. to *roll* flat, i.e. *prepare* (a road); also to *revolve*, i.e. *weigh* (mentally):—make, ponder, weigh.

6425. פֶּלֶס **peleç**, *peh'-les*; from 6424; a *balance*:—scales, weight.

פְּלֶסֵר **P^eleçer**. See 6407.

6426. פַּלָּץ **pâlaṣ**, *paw-lats'*; a prim. root; prop. perh. to *rend*, i.e. (by impl.) to *quiver*:—tremble.

6427. פַּלָּצוּת **pallâṣûwth**, *pal-law-tsooth'*; from 6426; *affright*;—fearfulness, horror, trembling.

6428. פָּלַשׁ **pâlash**, *paw-lash'*; a prim. root; to *roll* (in dust):—roll (wallow) self.

6429. פְּלֶשֶׁת **P^elesheth**, *pel-eh'-sheth*; from 6428; *rolling*, i.e. *migratory; Pelesheth*, a region of Syria:—Palestina, Palestine, Philistia, Philistines.

6430. פְּלִשְׁתִּי **P^elishtîy**, *pel-ish-tee'*; patrial from 6429; a *Pelishtite* or inhab. of Pelesheth:—Philistine.

6431. פֶּלֶת **Peleth**, *peh'-leth*; from an unused root mean. to *flee; swiftness; Peleth*, the name of two Isr.:—Peleth,

6432. פְּלֵתִי **P^elêthîy**, *pel-ay-thee'*; from the same form as 6431; a *courier* (collect.) or official *messenger*:—Pelethites.

6433. פֻּם **pûm** (Chald.), *poom*; prob. for 6310; the *mouth* (lit. or fig.):—mouth.

6434. פֵּן **pên**, *pane*; from an unused root mean. to *turn*; an *angle* (of a street or wall):—corner.

6435. פֵּן **pên**, *pane*; from 6437; prop. *removal*; used only (in the constr.) adv. as conj. *lest*:—(lest) (peradventure), that . . . not.

6436. פַּנָּג **pannag**, *pan-nag'*; of uncert. der.; prob. *pastry*:—Pannag.

6437. פָּנָה **pânâh**, *paw-naw'*; a prim. root; to *turn*; by impl. to *face*, i.e. *appear, look*, etc.:—appear, at [even-] tide, behold, cast out, come on, × corner, dawning, empty, go away, lie, look, mark, pass away, prepare, regard, (have) respect (to), (re-) turn (aside, away, back, face, self), × right [early].

פָּנֵהּ **pâneh**. See 6440.

6438. פִּנָּה **pinnâh**, *pin-naw'*; fem. of 6434; an *angle*; by impl. a *pinnacle*; fig. a *chieftain*:—bulwark, chief, corner, stay, tower.

6439. פְּנוּאֵל **P^enûw'êl**, *pen-oo-ale'*; or (more prop.)

פְּנִיאֵל **P^enîy'êl**, *pen-ee-ale'*; from 6437 and 410; *face of God; Penuël* or *Peniël*, a place E. of Jordan; also (as Penuel) the name of two Isr.:—Peniel, Penuel.

פָּנִי **pânîy**. See 6443.

6440. פָּנִים **pânîym**, *paw-neem'*; plur. (but always as sing.) of an unused noun

פָּנֶה **pâneh**, *paw-neh'*; from 6437]; the *face* (as the part that *turns*); used in a great variety of applications (lit. and fig.); also (with prep. pref.) as a prep. (*before*, etc.):— + accept, a- (be-) fore (-time), against, anger, × as (long as), at, + battle, + because (of), + beneath, countenance, edge, + employ, endure, + enquire, face, favour, fear of, for, forefront (-part), form (-er time, -ward), from, front, heaviness, × him (-self), + honourable, + impudent, + in, lit, look [-eth] (-s), × me, + meet, × more than, mouth, of, off, (of) old (time), × on, open, + out of, over against, the partial, person, + please, presence, propect, was purposed, by reason, of, + regard, right forth, + serve, × shewbread, sight, state, straight, + street, × thee, × them (-selves), through (+ -out), till, time (-s) past, (un-) to (-ward), + upon, upside (+ down), with (-in, + -stand), × ye, × you.

6441. פְּנִימָה **p^enîymâh**, *pen-ee'-maw*; from 6440 with directive enclitic; *faceward*, i.e. *indoors*:—(with-) in (-ner part, -ward).

6442. פְּנִימִי **p^enîymîy**, *pen-ee-mee'*; from 6440; *interior*:—(with-) in (-ner, -ward).

6443. פָּנִין **pânîyn**, *paw-neen'*; or

פָּנִי **pânîy**, *paw-nee'*; from the same as 6434; prob. a *pearl* (as round):—ruby.

6444. פְּנִנָּה **P^eninnâh**, *pen-in-naw'*; prob. fem. from 6443 contr.; *Peninnah*, an Israelitess:—Peninnah.

6445. פָּנַק **pânaq**, *paw-nak'*; a prim. root; to *enervate*:—bring up.

6446. פַּס **paç**, *pas*; from 6461; prop. the *palm* (of the hand) or *sole* (of the foot) [comp. 6447]; by impl. (plur.) a *long and sleeved* tunic (perh. simply a *wide* one; from the orig. sense of the root, i.e. of *many breadths*):—(divers) colours.

6447. פַּס **paç** (Chald.), *pas*; from a root corresp. to 6461; the *palm* (of the hand, as being *spread* out):—part.

6448. פָּסַג **pâçag**, *paw-sag'*; a prim. root; to *cut up*, i.e. (fig.) *contemplate*:—consider.

6449. פִּסְגָּה **Piçgâh**, *pis-gaw'*; from 6448; a *cleft; Pisgah*, a mt. E. of Jordan:—Pisgah.

6450. פַּס דַּמִּים **Paç Dammîym**, *pas dam-meem'*; from 6446 and the plur. of 1818; *palm* (i.e. *dell*) *of bloodshed; Pas-Dammim*, a place in Pal.:—Pas-dammim. Comp. 658.

6451. פִּסָּה **piççâh**, *pis-saw'*; from 6461; *expansion*, i.e. *abundance*:—handful.

6452. פָּסַח **pâçach**, *paw-sakh'*; a prim. root; to *hop*, i.e. (fig.) *skip* over (or *spare*); by impl. to *hesitate*; also (lit.) to *limp*, to *dance*;—halt, become lame, leap, pass over.

6453. פֶּסַח **peçach**, *peh'-sakh*; from 6452; a *pretermission*, i.e. *exemption*; used only tech. of the Jewish *Passover* (the festival or the victim):—passover (offering).

6454. פָּסֵחַ **Pâçêach**, *paw-say'-akh*; from 6452; *limping; Paseach*, the name of two Isr.:—Paseah, Phaseah.

6455. פִּסֵּחַ **piççêach**, *pis-say'-akh*; from 6452; *lame*:—lame.

6456. פְּסִיל **p^eçîyl**, *pes-eel'*; from 6458; an *idol*;—carved (graven) image, quarry.

6457. פָּסַךְ **Pâçak**, *paw-sak'*; from an unused root mean. to *divide; divider; Pasak*, an Isr.:—Pasach.

6458. פָּסַל **pâçal**, *paw-sal'*; a prim. root; to *carve*, whether wood or stone:—grave, hew.

6459. פֶּסֶל **peçel**, *peh'-sel*; from 6458; an *idol*;—carved (graven) image.

6460. פְּסַנְתֵּרִין **p^eçanṯêrîyn** (Chald.), *pes-an-tay-reen'*; or

פְּסַנְתֵּרִין **p^eçantêrîyn**, *pes-an-tay-reen'*; a transliteration of the Gr. ψαλτήριον *psaltērion*; a *lyre*:—psaltery.

6461. פָּסַס **pâçaç**, *paw-sas'*; a prim. root; prop. to *disperse*, i.e. (intrans.) *disappear*:—cease.

6462. פִּסְפָּה **Piçpâh**, *pis-paw'*; perh. from 6461; *dispersion; Pispah*, an Isr.:—Pispah.

6463. פָּעָה **pâ'âh**, *paw-ah'*; a prim. root; to *scream*:—cry.

6464. פְּעִי **Pâ'ûw**, *paw-oo'*; or

פָּעֲיָ **Pâ'îy**, *paw-ee'*; from 6463; *screaming; Paü* or *Pai*, a place in Edom:—Pai, Pau

6465. פְּעוֹר **P'ôwr**, *peh-ore'*; from 6473; a gap: *Peór*, a mountain E. of Jordan; also (for 1187) a deity worshipped there:—Peor. See also 1045.

פְּעֹרַי **Pê'ôry**. See 6464.

6466. פָּעַל **pâ'al**, *paw-al'*; a prim. root; to *do* or *make* (systematically and habitually), espec. to *practise*;—commit, [evil-] do (-er), make (-r), ordain, work (-er), wrought.

6467. פֹּעַל **pô'al**, *po'-al*; from 6466; an *act* or *work* (concr.):—act, deed, do, getting, maker, work.

6468. פְּעֻלָּה **p'ullâh**, *peh-ool-law'*; fem. pass. part. of 6466; (abstr.) *work*:—labour, reward, wages, work.

6469. פְּעֻלְתָּי **P'ullᵉthay**, *peh-ool-leh-thah'ee*; from 6468; *laborious*; *Pulléthai*, an Isr.:—Poulthai.

6470. פָּעַם **pâ'am**, *paw-am'*; a prim. root; to *tap*, i.e. beat regularly; hence (gen.) to *impel* or *agitate*:—move, trouble.

6471. פַּעַם **pa'am**, *pah'-am*; or (fem.)

פַּעֲמָה **pa'ămâh**, *pah-am-aw'*; from 6470; a *stroke*, lit. or fig. (in various applications, as follow):—anvil, corner, foot (-step), going, [hundred-] fold, × now, (this) + once, order, rank, step, + thrice, ([often-], second, this, two) time (-s), twice, wheel.

6472. פַּעֲמֹן **pa'ămôn**, *pah-am-one'*; from 6471; a *bell* (as *struck*):—bell.

6473. פָּעַר **pâ'ar**, *paw-ar'*; a prim. root; to *yawn*, i.e. *open* wide (lit. or fig.):—gape, open (wide).

6474. פַּעֲרַי **Pa'ăray**, *pah-ar-ah'ee*; from 6473; *yawning*; *Paarai*, an Isr.:—Paarai.

6475. פָּעָה **pâtsâh**, *paw-tsaw'*; a prim. root; to *rend*, i.e. *open* (espec. the mouth):—deliver, gape, open, rid, utter.

6476. פָּצַח **pâtsach**, *paw-tsakh'*; a prim. root; to *break* out (in joyful sound):—break (forth, forth into joy), make a loud noise.

6477. פְּצִירָה **P'tsîyrâh**, *pets-ee-raw'*; from 6424; *bluntness*:—+ file.

6478. פָּצַל **pâtsal**, *paw-tsal'*; a prim. root; to *peel*:—pill.

6479. פְּצָלָה **P'tsâlâh**, *pets-aw-law'*; from 6478; a *peeling*:—strake.

6480. פָּצַם **pâtsam**, *paw-tsam'*; a prim. root; to *rend* (by earthquake):—break.

6481. פָּצַע **pâtsa'**, *paw-tsah'*; a prim. root; to *split*, i.e. *wound*:—wound.

6482. פֶּצַע **petsa'**, *peh'-tsah*; from 6481; a *wound*: wound (-ing).

פְּצָצוֹת **Patstsôts**. See 1048.

6483. פִּצֵּץ **Pitstsêts**, *pits-tsates'*; from an unused root mean. to *disever*; *dispersive*; *Pitstsets*, a priest:- Apses [*includ. the art.*].

6484. פָּצַר **pâtsar**, *paw-tsar'*; a prim. root; to *peck* at, i.e. (fig.) *stun* or *dull*:—press, urge, stubbornness.

6485. פָּקַד **pâqad**, *paw-kad'*; a prim. root; to *visit* (with friendly or hostile intent); by anal. to *oversee*, *muster*, *charge*, *care for*, *miss*, *deposit*, etc.:—appoint, × at all, avenge, bestow, (appoint to have the, give a) charge, commit, count, deliver to keep, be empty, enjoin, go see, hurt, do judgment, lack, lay up look, make × by any means, miss, number, officer, (make) overseer, have (the) oversight, punish, reckon, (call to) remember (-brance), set (over), sum, × surely, visit, want.

פְּקֵד **piqqûd**. See 6490.

6486. פְּקֻדָּה **P'quddâh**, *pek-ood-daw'*; fem. pass. part. of 6485; *visitation* (in many senses, chiefly official):—account, (that have the) charge, custody, that which . . . laid up, numbers, office (-r), ordering, oversight, + prison, reckoning, visitation.

6487. פִּקָּדוֹן **piqqâdôwn**, *pik-kaw-done'*; from 6485; a *deposit*;—that which was delivered (to keep), store.

6488. פְּקִדָה **P'qîdâh**, *pek-ee-dooth'*; from 6496; *supervision*:—ward.

6489. פְּקוֹד **P'qôwd**, *pek-ode'*; from 6485; *punishment*; *Pekod*, a symbol. name for Bab.:—Pekod.

6490. פִּקּוּד **piqqûwd**, *pik-kood'*; or

פִּקֻּדָה **piqqûd**, *pik kood'*; from 6485; prop. *appointed*, i.e. a *mandate* (of God; plur. only, collect. for the *Law*):—commandment, precept, statute.

6491. פָּקַח **pâqach**, *paw-kakh'*; a prim. root; to *open* (the senses, espec. the eyes); fig. to *be observant*:—open.

6492. פֶּקַח **Peqach**, *peh'-kakh*; from 6491; *watch*; *Pekach*, an Isr. king:—Pekah.

6493. פִּקֵּחַ **piqqêach**, *pik-kay'-akh*; from 6491; *clear-sighted*; fig. *intelligent*:—seeing, wise.

6494. פְּקַחְיָה **P'qachyâh**, *pek-akh-yaw'*; from 6491 and 3050; *Jah has observed*; *Pekachjah*, an Isr. king:- Pekahiah.

6495. פְּקַח־קוֹחַ **p'qach-qôwach**, *pek-akh-ko'-akh*; from 6491 redoubled; *opening* (of a dungeon), i.e. *jail-delivery* (fig. *salvation* from sin):—opening of the prison.

6496. פָּקִיד **pâqîyd**, *paw-keed'*; from 6485; a *superintendent* (civil, military or religious):—which had the charge, governor, office, overseer, [that] was set.

6497. פֵּקָה **peqa'**, *peh'-kah*; from an unused root mean. to *burst*; only used as an architect. term of an ornament similar to 6498, a *semi-globe*:—knop.

6498. פַּקָּעַת **paqqûa'âh**, *pak-koo-aw'*; from the same as 6497; the *wild cucumber* (from *splitting* open to shed its seeds):—gourd.

6499. פַּר **par**, *par*; or

פָּר **pâr**, *pawr*; from 6565; a *bullock* (appar. as *breaking* forth in wild strength, or perh. as *dividing* the hoof):—(+ young) bull (-ock), calf, ox.

6500. פָּרָא **pârâ'**, *paw-raw'*; a prim. root; to *bear fruit*:—be fruitful.

6501. פֶּרֶא **pere'**, *peh'-reh*; or

פֹּרֶה **pereh** (Jer. 2 : 24), *peh'-reh*; from 6500 in the secondary sense of *running* wild; the *onager*:—wild (ass).

פַּרְאִי **pârâ'h**. See 6288.

6502. פִּרְאָם **Pir'âm**, *pir-awm'*; from 6501; *wildly*; *Piram*, a Canaanite:—Piram.

6503. פַּרְבָּר **Parbâr**, *par-bawr'*; or

פַּרְוָר **Parvâr**, *par-vawr'*; of for or.: *Parbar* or *Parvar*, a quarter of Jerus.:—Parbar, suburb.

6504. פָּרַד **pârad**, *paw-rad'*; a prim. root; to *break* through, i.e. *spread* or *separate* (oneself):—disperse, divide, be out of joint, part, scatter (abroad), separate (self), sever self, stretch, sunder.

6505. פֶּרֶד **pered**, *peh'-red*; from 6504; a *mule* (perh. from his *lonely* habits):—mule.

6506. פִּרְדָה **pirdâh**, *pir-daw'*; fem. of 6505; a *she-mule*: - mule.

6507. פְּרוּדָה **p'rûdâh**, *per-oo-daw'*; fem. pass. part. of 6504; something *separated*, i.e. a *kernel*:—seed.

6508. פַּרְדֵּס **pardêç**, *par-dace'*; of for. or.; a *park*:—forest, orchard.

6509. פָּרָה **pârâh**, *paw-raw'*; a prim. root; to *bear fruit* (lit. or fig.):—bear, bring forth (fruit), (be, cause to be, make) fruitful, grow, increase.

6510. פָּרָה **pârâh**, *paw-raw'*; fem. of 6499; a *heifer*:—cow, heifer, kine.

6511. פָּרָה **Pârâh**, *paw-raw'*; the same as 6510; *Parah*, a place in Pal.:—Parah.

פְּרָה **pereh**. See 6501.

6512. פֻּרָה **pûrâh**, *poo-raw'*; from 6509; a *vat* (as *broken*, i.e. dug):— + mola. Comp. 2661.

6513. פּוּרָה **Pûrâh**, *poo-raw'*; for 6512; *foliage*; *Purah*, an Isr.:—Phurah.

6514. פִּרְוָדָא **P'rûwdâ'**, *per-oo-daw'*; or

פְּרִידָא **P'rîydâ'**, *per-ee-daw'*; from 6504; *dispersion*; *Peruda* or *Perida*, one of "Solomon's servants":—Perida, Peruda.

פְּרוּזִי **P'rôwzîy**. See 6521.

6515. פָּרוּחַ **Pârûwach**, *paw-roo'-akh*; pass. part. of 6524; *blossomed*; *Parúach*, an Isr.:—Paruah.

6516. פַּרְוַיִם **Parvayim**, *par-vah'-yim*; of for. or.; *Parvajim*, an Oriental region:—Parvaim.

6517. פָּרוּר **pârûwr**, *paw-roor'*; pass. part. of 6565 in the sense of *spreading* out [comp. 6504]; a *skillet* (as *flat* or *deep*):—pan, pot.

פַּרְוָר **Parvâr**. See 6503.

6518. פָּרַז **pârâz**, *paw-rawz'*; from an unused root mean. to *separate*, i.e. *decide*; a *chieftain*:—village.

6519. פְּרָזָה **p'râzâh**, *per-aw-zaw'*; from the same as 6518; an *open country*:—(unwalled) town (without walls), unwalled village.

6520. פְּרָזוֹן **p'râzôwn**, *per-aw-zone'*; from the same as 6518; *magistracy*, i.e. *leadership* (also concr. *chieftains*):—village.

6521. פְּרִזִי **p'râzîy**, *per-aw-zee'*; or

פְּרוּזִי **p'rôwzîy**, *per-o-zee'*; from 6519; a *rustic*:—village.

6522. פְּרִזִּי **P'rizzîy**, *per-iz-zee'*; for 6521; inhab. *of the open country*; a *Perizzite*, one of the Canaanitish tribes:—Perizzite.

6523. פַּרְזֶל **parzel** (Chald.), *par-zel'*; corresp. to 1270; *iron*;—iron.

6524. פָּרַח **pârach**, *paw-rakh'*; a prim. root; to *break* forth as a bud, i.e. *bloom*; gen. to *spread*; spec. to *fly* (as extending the wings); fig. to *flourish*;— × abroad, × abundantly, blossom, break forth (out), bud, flourish, make fly, grow, spread, spring (up).

6525. פֶּרַח **perach**, *peh'-rakh*; from 6524; a *calyx* (nat. or artif.); gen. *bloom*:—blossom, bud, flower.

6526. פִּרְחָח **pirchach**, *pir-khakh'*; from 6524; *progeny*, i.e. a *brood*:—youth.

6527. פָּרַט **pârat**, *paw-rat'*; a prim. root; to *scatter* words, i.e. *prate* (or *hum*):—chant.

6528. פֶּרֶט **peret**, *peh'-ret*; from 6527; a *stray* or *single* berry:—gleanings.

6529. פְּרִי **p'rîy**, *per-ee'*; from 6509; *fruit* (lit. or fig.): bough, ([first-]) fruit ([-ful]), reward.

פְּרִידָא **P'riydâ'**. See 6514.

פְּרִים **Pûriym**. See 6332.

6530. פָּרִיץ **p'rîyts**, *per-reets'*; from 6555; *violent*, i.e. a *tyrant*:—destroyer, ravenous, robber.

6531. פֶּרֶךְ **perek**, *peh'-rek*; from an unused root mean. to *break* apart; *fracture*, i.e. *severity*:- cruelty, rigour.

6532. פַּרְכֶּת **pâreketh**, *po-reh'-keth*; fem. act. part. of the same as 6531; a *separatrix*, i.e. (the sacred) *screen*:—vail.

6533. פָּרָם **pâram**, *paw-ram'*; a prim. root; to *tear*:—rend.

6534. פַּרְמַשְׁתָּא **Parmashtâ'**, *par-mash-taw'*; of Pers. or.; *Parmashta*, a son of Haman:—Parmashta.

6535. פַּרְנָךְ **Parnak**, *par-nak'*; of uncert. der.: *Parnak*, an Isr.:—Parnach.

6536. פָּרַס **pâraç**, *paw-ras'*; a prim. root; to *break* in pieces, i.e. (usually without violence) to *split*, *distribute*:—deal, divide, have hoofs, part, tear.

6537. פָּרַס **p'raç** (Chald.), *per-as'*; corresp. to 6536; to *split* up:—divide, [U-] pharsin.

6538. פָּרֵס **pereç**, *peh'-res*; from 6536; a *claw*; also a kind of *eagle*:—claw, ossifrage.

6539. פָּרַס **Pâraç**, *paw-ras'*; of for. or.; *Paras* (i.e. *Persia*), an Eastern country, including its inhab.:—Persia, Persians.

6540. פָּרַס **Pâraç** (Chald.), *paw-ras'*; corresp. to 6539:—Persia, Persians.

6541. פַּרְסָה **parçâh**, *par-saw'*; fem. of 6538; a *claw* or split *hoof*:—claw, [cloven-] footed, hoof.

6542. פַּרְסִי **Parçîy**, *par-see'*; patrial from 6539; a *Parsite* (i.e. *Persian*), or inhab. of Peres:—Persian.

6543. פָּרְסִי **Parçîy** (Chald.), *par-see'*; corresp. to 6542:—Persian.

6544. פָּרַע **pâra'**, *paw-rah'*; a prim. root; to *loosen*; by impl. to *expose, dismiss*; fig. *absolve, begin*:—avenge, avoid, bare, go back, let, (make) naked, set at nought, perish, refuse, uncover.

6545. פֶּרַע **pera'**, *peh'-rah*; from 6544; the *hair* (as *dishevelled*):—locks.

6546. פַּרְעָה **par'âh**, *par-aw'*; fem. of 6545 (in the sense of *beginning*); *leadership* (plur. concr. *leaders*):— + avenging, revenge.

6547. פַּרְעֹה **Par'ôh**, *par-o'*; of Eg. der.; *Paroh*, a gen. title of Eg. kings:—Pharaoh.

6548. פַּרְעֹה חָפְרַע **Par'ôh Chophra'**, *par-o' khof-rah'*; of Eg. der.; *Paroh-Chophra*, an Eg. king:—Pharaoh-hophra.

6549. פַּרְעֹה נְכֹה **Par'ôh N'kôh**, *par-o' nek-o'*; or

פַּרְעֹה נְכֹו **Par'ôh N'kôw**, *par-o' nek-o'*; of Eg. der.; *Paroh-Nekoh* (or *-Neko*), an Eg. king:—Pharaoh-necho, Pharaoh-nechoh.

6550. פַּרְעֹשׁ **par'ôsh**, *par-oshe'*; prob. from 6544 and 6211; a *flea* (as the *isolated insect*):—flea.

6551. פַּרְעֹשׁ **Par'ôsh**, *par-oshe'*; the same as 6550; *Parosh*, the name of four Isr.:—Parosh, Pharosh.

6552. פִּרְעָתוֹן **Pir'âthôwn**, *pir-aw-thone'*; from 6546; *chieftaincy; Pirathon*, a place in Pal.:—Pirathon.

6553. פִּרְעָתוֹנִי **Pir'âthôwnîy**, *pir-aw-tho-nee'*; or

פִּרְעָתֹנִי **Pir'âthônîy**, *pir-aw-tho-nee'*; patrial from 6552; a *Pirathonite* or inhab. of Pirathon:—Pirathonite.

6554. פַּרְפַּר **Parpar**, *par-par'*; prob. from 6555 in the sense of *rushing; rapid; Parpar*, a river of Syria:—Pharpar.

6555. פָּרַץ **pârats**, *paw-rats'*; a prim. root; to *break* out (in many applications, direct and indirect, lit. and fig.):—× abroad, (make a) breach, break (away, down, -er, forth, in, up), burst out come (spread) abroad, compel, disperse, grow, increase, open, press, scatter, urge.

6556. פֶּרֶץ **perets**, *peh'-rets*; from 6555; a *break* (lit. or fig.):—breach, breaking forth (in), × forth, gap.

6557. פֶּרֶץ **Peretz**, *peh'-rets*; the same as 6556; *Perets*, the name of two Isr.:—Peres, Phares.

6558. פַּרְצִי **Partsîy**, *par-tsee'*; patron. from 6557; a *Partsite* (collect.) or desc. of Perets:—Pharzites.

6559. פְּרָצִים **P'râtsîym**, *per-aw-tseem'*; plur. of 6556; *breaks; Peratsim*, a mountain in Pal.:—Perazim.

6560. פֶּרֶץ עֻזָּא **Peretz Uzzâ'**, *peh'-rets oo-zaw'*; from 6556 and 5798; *break of Uzza; Perets-Uzza*, a place in Pal.:—Perez-uzza.

6561. פָּרַק **pâraq**, *paw-rak'*; a prim. root; to *break* off or *crunch*; fig. to *deliver*:—break (off), deliver, redeem, rend (in pieces), tear in pieces.

6562. פָּרַק **p'ruq** (Chald.), *per-ak'*; corresp. to 6561; to *discontinue*:—break off.

6563. פֶּרֶק **pereq**, *peh'-rek*; from 6561; *rapine*; also a *fork* (in roads):—crossway, robbery.

6564. פִּרְקָה **pârâq**, *paw-rawk'*; from 6561; *soup* (as full of *crumbed* meat):—broth. See also 4832.

6565. פָּרַר **pârar**, *paw-rar'*; a prim. root; to *break* up (usually fig., i.e. to *violate, frustrate*):— × any ways, break (asunder), cast off, cause to cease, × clean, defeat, disannul, disappoint, dissolve, divide, make of none effect, fail, frustrate, bring (come) to nought, × utterly, make void.

6566. פָּרַשׂ **pâras**, *paw-ras'*; a prim. root; to *break* apart, *disperse*, etc.:—break, chop in pieces, lay open, scatter, spread (abroad, forth, selves, out), stretch (forth, out).

6567. פָּרָשׁ **pârash**, *paw-rash'*; a prim. root; to *separate*, lit. (to *disperse*) or fig. (to *specify*); also (by impl.) to *wound*:—scatter, declare, distinctly, shew, sting.

6568. פָּרַשׁ **p'rash** (Chald.), *per-ash'*; corresp. to 6567; to *specify*:—distinctly.

6569. פֶּרֶשׁ **peresh**, *peh'-resh*; from 6567; *excrement* (as *eliminated*):—dung.

6570. פֹּרֶשׁ **Peresh**, *peh'-resh*; the same as 6569; *Peresh*, an Isr.:—Peresh.

6571. פָּרָשׁ **pârâsh**, *paw-rawsh'*; from 6567; a *steed* (as *stretched* out to a vehicle, not single nor for mounting [comp. 5483]); also (by impl.) a *driver* (in a chariot), i.e. (collect.) cavalry:—horseman.

6572. פַּרְשֶׁגֶן **parshegen**, *par-sheh'-ghen*; or

פַּתְשֶׁגֶן **pathshegen**, *path-sheh'-gen*; of for. or.; a *transcript*:—copy.

6573. פַּרְשֶׁגֶן **parshegen** (Chald.), *par-sheh'-ghen*; corresp. to 6572:—copy.

6574. פַּרְשְׁדֹן **parsh'dôn**, *par-shed-one'*; perh. by compounding 6567 and 6504 (in the sense of *straddling*) [comp. 6576]; the *crotch* (or *anus*):—dirt.

6575. פָּרְשָׁה **pârshâh**, *paw-raw-shaw'*; from 6567; *exposition*:—declaration, sum.

6576. פַּרְשֻׁז **parshêz**, *par-share'*; a root apparently formed by compounding 6567 and that of 6518 [comp. 6574]; to *expand*:—spread.

6577. פַּרְשַׁנְדָּתָא **Parshandâthâ'**, *par-shan-daw-thaw'*; of Pers. or.; *Parshandatha*, a son of Haman:—Parshandatha.

6578. פְּרָת **Perâth**, *per-awth'*; from an unused root mean. to *break* forth; *rushing; Perath* (i.e. *Euphrates*), a river of the East:—Euphrates.

פְּרָת **pôrâth**. See 6509.

6579. פַּרְתָּם **partam**, *par-tam'*; of Pers. or.; a *grandee*:—(most) noble, prince.

6580. פַּשׁ **pash**, *pash*; prob. from an unused root mean. to *disintegrate; stupidity* (as a result of *grossness* or of *degeneracy*):—extremity.

6581. פָּשָׂה **pâsâh**, *paw-saw'*; a prim. root; to *spread*:—spread.

6582. פָּשַׁח **pâshach**, *paw-shakh'*; a prim. root; to *tear* in pieces:—pull in pieces.

6583. פַּשְׁחוּר **Pashchûwr**, *pash-khoor'*; prob. from 6582; *liberation; Pashchur*, the name of four Isr.:—Pashur.

6584. פָּשַׁט **pâshaṭ**, *paw-shat'*; a prim. root; to *spread* out (i.e. *deploy* in hostile array); by anal. to *strip* (i.e. *unclothe, plunder, flay*, etc.):—fall upon, flay, invade, make an invasion, pull off, put off, make a road, run upon, rush, set, spoil, spread selves (abroad), strip (off, self).

6585. פָּשַׂע **pâsa'**, *paw-sah'*; a prim. root; to *stride* (from *spreading* the legs), i.e. *rush* upon:—go.

6586. פָּשַׁע **pâsha'**, *paw-shah'*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 6585 through the idea of *expansion*]; to *break* away (from just authority), i.e. *trespass, apostatise, quarrel*;—offend, rebel, revolt, transgress (-ion, -or).

6587. פֶּשַׂע **pesa'**, *peh'-sah*; from 6585; a *stride*:—step.

6588. פֶּשַׁע **pesha'**, *peh'-shah*; from 6586; a *revolt* (national, moral or religious):—rebellion, sin, transgression, trespass.

6589. פָּשַׁק **pâsaq**, *paw-sak'*; a prim. root; to *dispart* (the feet or lips), i.e. *become licentious*:—open (wide).

6590. פָּשַׁר **p'shar** (Chald.), *pesh-ar'*; corresp. to 6622; to *interpret*:—make [interpretations], interpreting.

6591. פְּשַׁר **p'shar** (Chald.), *pesh-ar'*; from 6590; an *interpretation*;—interpretation.

6592. פְּשֶׁר **pêsher**, *pay'-sher*; corresp. to 6591:—interpretation.

6593. פִּשְׁתָּה **pishtah**, *pish-teh'*; from the same as 6580 as in the sense of *comminuting; linen* (i.e. the thread, as *carded*):—flax, linen.

6594. פִּשְׁתָּה **pishtâh**, *pish-taw'*; fem. of 6593; *flax*; by impl. a *wick*:—flax, tow.

6595. פַּת **path**, *path*; from 6626; a *bit*:—meat, morsel, piece.

6596. פֹּת **pôth**, *poth*; or

פֹּתָה **pothâh** (Ezek. 18 : 19), *po-thaw'*; from an unused root mean. to *open*; a *hole*, i.e. *hinge* or the female *pudenda*:—hinge, secret part.

פְּתְאֹם **p'thâ'ôm**. See 6612.

6597. פִּתְאֹם **pith'ôwm**, *pith-ome'*; or

פִּתְאֹם **pith'ôm**, *pith-ome'*; from 6621; *instantly*:—straightway, sudden (-ly).

6598. פַּתְבַּג **pathbag**, *path-bag'*; of Pers. or.; a *dainty*:—portion (provision) of meat.

6599. פִּתְגָם **pithgâm**, *pith-gawm'*; of Pers. or.; a (judicial) *sentence*:—decree, sentence.

6600. פִּתְגָם **pithgâm** (Chald.), *pith-gawm'*; corresp. to 6599; a *word, answer, letter* or *decree*:—answer, letter, matter, word.

6601. פָּתָה **pâthâh**, *paw-thaw'*; a prim. root; to *open*, i.e. *be* (causat. *make*) *roomy*; usually fig. (in a mental or moral sense) to *be* (causat. *make*) *simple* or (in a sinister way) *delude*:—allure, deceive, enlarge, entice, flatter, persuade, silly (one).

6602. פְּתוּאֵל **P'thûw'êl**, *peth-oo-ale'*; from 6601 and 410; *enlarged of God; Pethuel*, an Isr.:—Pethuel.

6603. פִּתּוּחַ **pittûwach**, *pit-too'-akh*; or

פִּתֻּחַ **pittûach**, *pit-too'-akh*; pass. part. of 6605; *sculpture* (in low or high relief or even intaglio):—carved (work) (are, en-) grave (-ing, -n).

6604. פְּתוֹר **P'thôwr**, *peth-ore'*; of for. or.; *Pethor*, a place in Mesopotamia:—Pethor.

6605. פָּתַח **pâthach**, *paw-thakh'*; a prim. root; to *open* wide (lit. or fig.); spec. to *loosen, begin, plough, carve*;—appear, break forth, draw (out), let go free, (en-) grave (-n), loose (self), (be, be set) open (-ing), put off, ungird, unstop, have vent.

6606. פְּתַח **p'thach** (Chald.), *peth-akh'*; corresp to 6605; to *open*:—open.

6607. פֶּתַח **pethach**, *peh'-thakh*; from 6605; an *opening* (lit.), i.e. *door* (*gate*) or *entrance way*:—door, entering (in), entrance (-ry), gate, opening, place.

6608. פֵּתַח **pêthach**, *pay'-thakh*; from 6605; *opening* (fig.) i.e. *disclosure*;—entrance.

פְּתָחָה **pâthûach**. See 6603.

6609. פְּתִיכָה **p'thikhâh**, *peth-ee-khaw'*; from 6605; something *opened*, i.e. a *drawn* sword:—drawn sword.

6610. פִּתְחוֹן **pithchôwn**, *pith-khone'*; from 6605; *opening* (the act):—open (-ing).

6611. פְּתַחְיָה **P'thachyâh**, *peth-akh-yaw'*; from 6605 and 3050; *Jah has opened; Pethachjah*, the name of four Isr.:—Pethahiah.

6612. פְּתִי **p'thîy**, *peth-ee'*; or

פֶּתִי **pethiy**, *peh'-thee*; or

פְּתָאִי **p'thâ'îy**, *peth-aw-ee'*; from 6601; *silly* (i.e. *seducible*):—foolish, simple (-icity, one).

6613. פְּתַי **p'thay** (Chald.), *peth-ah'ee*; from a root corresp. to 6601; *open*, i.e. (as noun) *width*:—breadth.

6614. פְּתִיגִיל **p'thîygîyl**, *peth-eeg-eel'*; of uncert. der.; prob. a figured *mantle* for holidays:—stomacher.

6615. פְּתָיוּת **p'thayûwth**, *peth-ah-yooth'*; from 6612; *silliness* (i.e. *seducibility*):—simple.

6616. פְּתִיל **pâthîyl**, *paw-theel'*; from 6617; *twine*,—bound, bracelet, lace, line, riband, thread, wire.

6617. פָּתַל **pâthal**, *paw-thal'*; a prim. root; to *twine*, i.e. (lit.) to *struggle* or (fig.) *be* (morally) *tortuous*:—(shew self) froward, shew self unsavoury, wrestle.

6618. פְּתַלְתֹּל **pethaltôl**, *peth-al-tole'*; from 6617; *tortuous* (i.e. crafty):—crooked.

6619. פִּתֹם **Pithôm**, *pee-thome'*; of Eg. der.; *Pithom*, a place in Eg.:—Pithom.

6620. פֶּתֶן **pethen**, *peh'-then*; from an unused root mean. to *twist*; an *asp* (from its *contortions*):—adder.

6621. פֶּתַע **pethaʿ**, *peh'-thah*; from an unused root mean. to *open* (the eyes); a *wink*, i.e. *moment* [comp. 6597] (used only [with or without prep.] adv. *quickly* or *unexpectedly*):—at an instant suddenly, × very.

6622. פָּתַר **pâthar**, *paw-thar'*; a prim. root; to *open* up, i.e. (fig.) *interpret* (a dream):—interpret (-ation, -er).

6623. פִּתְרוֹן **pithrôwn**, *pith-rone'*; or

פִּתְרֹן **pithrôn**, *pith-rone'*; from 6622; *interpretation* (of a dream):—interpretation.

6624. פַּתְרוֹס **Pathrôwç**, *path-roce'*; of Eg. der.; *Pathros*, a part of Eg.:—Pathros.

6625. פַּתְרֻסִי **Pathrûçîy**, *path-roo-see'*; patrial from 6624; a *Pathrusite*, or inhab. of Pathros:—Pathrusim.

פַּתְשֶׁגֶן **pathshegen**. See 6573.

6626. פָּתַח **pâthach**, *paw-thakh'*; a prim. root; to *open*, i.e. *break*:—part.

צ

6627. צָאָה **tsâʾâh**, *tsaw-aw'*; from 8318; *issue*, i.e. (human) *excrement*:—that (which) cometh from (out).

צֹאָה **tsôʾâh**. See 6675.

צֹאוֹן **tsºôwn**. See 6629.

6628. צְאֶל **tseʾel**, *tseh'-el*; from an unused root mean. to *be slender*; the *lotus* tree:—shady tree.

6629. צֹאן **tsôʾn**, *tsone*; or

צֹאוֹן **tsºôwn** (Psa. 144 : 13), *tseh-one'*; from an unused root mean. to *migrate*; a collect. name for a *flock* (of sheep or goats); also fig. (of men):—(small) cattle, flock (+ -s), lamb (+ -s), sheep ([-cote, -fold, -shearer, -herds]).

6630. צְאֹנָן **Tsaʾânân**, *tsah-an-awn'*; from the same as 6629 used denom.; *sheep* pasture; *Zaanan*, a place in Pal.:—Zaanan.

6631. צַאֲנָה **tseʾênâʾ**, *tseh-ay-naw'*; from 8318; *issue*, i.e. *produce*, *children*:—that which cometh forth (out), offspring.

6632. צָב **tsâb**, *tsawb*; from an unused root mean. to *establish*; a *palanquin* or *canopy* (as a *fixture*); also a species of *lizard* (prob. as clinging *fast*):—covered, litter, tortoise.

6633. צָבָא **tsâbâʾ**, *tsaw-baw'*; a prim. root; to *mass* (an army or servants):—assemble, fight, perform, muster, wait upon, war.

6634. צָבָא **tsºbâʾ** (Chald.), *tseb-aw'*; corresp. to 6633 in the fig. sense of *summoning* one's wishes; to *please*:—will, would.

6635. צָבָא **tsâbâʾ**, *tsaw-baw'*; or (fem.)

צְבָאָה **tsºbâʾâh**, *tseb-aw-aw'*; from 6633; a *mass* of persons (or fig. things), espec. reg. organized for war (an *army*); by impl. a *campaign*, lit. or fig (spec. *hardship*, *worship*):—appointed time, (+) army, (+) battle, company, host, service, soldiers, waiting upon, war (-fare).

6636. צְבָאִים **Tsºbâʾîym**, *tseb-o-eem'*; or (more correctly)

צְבוֹיִם **Tsºbôyîym**, *tseb-o-yeem'*; or

צְבִיִּים **Tsºbîyîym**, *tseb-ee-yeem'*; plur. of 6643; *gazelles*; *Tseboïm* or *Tsebiim*, a place in Pal.:—Zeboïm, Zeboim.

6637. צֹבֵבָה **Tsôbêbâh**, *tso-bay-baw'*; fem. act. part. of the same as 6638; the *conspirer* (with the art.); *Thobebah*, an Israelitess:—Zobebah.

6638. צָבָה **tsâbâh**, *tsaw-baw'*; a prim. root; to *amass*, i.e. *grow turgid*; spec. to *array* an army against:—fight, swell.

6639. צֹבֶה **tsôbeh**, *tso-beh'*; from 6638; *turgid*:—swell.

צוֹבָה **Tsôbâh**. See 6678.

6640. צְבִי **tsºbîy**, *tseb-oo'*; from 6634; prop. *will*; concr. an *affair* (as a matter of *determination*):—purpose.

6641. צְבוּעַ **tsâbûwaʿ**, *tsaw-boo'-ah*; pass. part. of the same as 6643; *dyed* (in stripes), i.e. the *hyena*:—speckled.

6642. צָבַט **tsâbaṭ**, *tsaw-bat'*; a prim. root; to *grasp*, i.e. *hand* out:—reach.

6643. צְבִי **tsºbîy**, *tseb-ee'*; from 6638 in the sense of *prominence*; *splendor* (as *conspicuous*); also a *gazelle* (as *beautiful*):—beautiful (-ty), glorious (-ry), goodly, pleasant, roe (-buck).

6644. צִבְיָא **Tsibyâʾ**, *tsib-yaw'*; for 6645; *Tsibja*, an Isr.:—Zibia.

6645. צִבְיָה **Tsibyâh**, *tsib-yaw'*; for 6646; *Tsibjah*, an Israelitess:—Zibiah.

6646. צְבִיָּה **tsºbîyâh**, *tseb-ee-yaw'*; fem. of 6643; a *female* gazelle:—roe.

צְבִיִּים (צְבִיִּם) **Tsºbîyîym**. See 6636.

צְבָיִם **Tsºbâyim**. See 6380.

6647. צָבַע **tsºbaʿ** (Chald.), *tseb-ah'*; a root corresp. to that of 6648; to *dip*:—wet.

6648. צֶבַע **tseba'**, *tseh'-bah*; from an unused root mean. to *dip* (into coloring fluid); a *dye*:—divers, colours.

6649. צִבְעוֹן **Tsibʿôwn**, *tsib-one'*; from the same as 6648; *variegated*; *Tsibon*, an Idumaean:—Zibeon.

6650. צְבָעִים **Tsºbôʿîym**, *tseb-o-eem'*; plur. of 6641; *hyenas*; *Tseboïm*, a place in Pal.:—Zeboim.

6651. צָבַר **tsâbar**, *tsaw-bar'*; a prim. root; to *aggregate*:—gather (together), heap (up), lay up.

6652. צְבֻר **tsibbûr**, *tsib-boor'*; from 6651; a *pile*:—heap.

6653. צַבָּת **tsabbath**, *tsab'-bath*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *grip*; a *lock* of stalks:—handful.

6654. צַד **tsad**, *tsad*; contr. from an unused root mean. to *side* off; a *side*; fig. an *adversary*:—(be-) side.

6655. צַד **tsad** (Chald.), *tsad*; corresp. to 6654; used adv. (with prep.) at or upon the *side* of:—against, concerning.

6656. צָדָא **tsºdâʾ** (Chald.), *tsed-aw'*; from an unused root corresp. to 6658 in the sense of *intentness*; a (sinister) *design*:—true.

6657. צָדָד **Tsºdâd**, *tsed-awd'*; from the same as 6654; a *siding*; *Tsedad*, a place near Pal.:—Zedad.

6658. צָדָה **tsâdâh**, *tsaw-daw'*; a prim. root; to *chase*; by impl. to *desolate*:—destroy, hunt, lie in wait.

צוֹדָה **tsôdâh**. See 6720.

6659. צָדוֹק **Tsâdôwq**, *tsaw-doke'*; from 6663; *just*; *Tsadok*, the name of eight or nine Isr.:—Zadok.

6660. צְדִיָּה **tsºdîyâh**, *tsed-ee-yaw'*; from 6658; *design* [comp. 6656]:—lying in wait.

6661. צְדִים **Tsiddîym**, *tsid-deem'*; plur. of 6654; *sides*; *Tsiddim* (with the art.), a place in Pal.:—Ziddim.

6662. צַדִּיק **tsaddîyq**, *tsad-deek'*; from 6663; *just*:—just, lawful, righteous (man).

צִדְקִי **Tsidqîy**. See 6729.

6663. צָדַק **tsâdaq**, *tsaw-dak'*; a prim. root; to *be* (caenat. *make*) *right* (in a moral or forensic sense):—cleanse, clear self, (be, do) just (-ice, -ify, -ify self), (be, turn to) righteous (-ness).

6664. צֶדֶק **tsedeq**, *tseh'-dek*; from 6663; the *right* (nat., mor. or legal); also (abstr.) *equity* or (fig.) *prosperity*:— × even, (× that which is altogether) just (-ice), ([un-]) right (-eous) (cause, -ly, -ness).

6665. צְדָקָה **tsidqâh** (Chald.), *tsid-kaw'*; corresp. to 6666; *benefactions*:—righteousness.

6666. צְדָקָה **tsºdâqâh**, *tsed-aw-kaw'*; from 6663; *rightness* (abstr.), sub]. (*recitude*), obj. (*justice*), mor. (*virtue*) or fig. (*prosperity*):—justice, moderately, right (-eous) (act, -ly, -ness).

6667. צִדְקִיָּה **Tsidqîyâh**, *tsid-kee-yaw'*; or

צִדְקִיָּהוּ **Tsidqîyâhûw**, *tsid-kee-yaw'-hoo*; from 6664 and 3050; *right of Jah*; *Tsidkijah*, the name of six Isr.:—Zedekiah, Zidkijah.

6668. צָהַב **tsâhab**, *tsaw-hab'*; a prim. root; to *glitter*, i.e. *be golden* in color:— × fine.

6669. צָהֹב **tsâhôb**, *tsaw-obe'*; from 6668; *golden* in color:—yellow.

6670. צָהֳלַי **tsâhal**, *tsaw-hal'*; a prim. root; to *gleam*, i.e. (fig.) *be cheerful*; by transf. to *sound* clear (of various animal or human expressions):—bellow, cry aloud (out), lift up, neigh, rejoice, make to shine, shout.

6671. צָהַר **tsâhar**, *tsaw-har'*; a prim. root; to *glisten*; used only as denom. from 6963, to *press* out *oil*:—make oil.

6672. צָהַר **tsôhar**, *tso'-har*; from 6671; a *light* (i.e. *window*); dual *double light*, i.e. *noon*:—midday, noon (-day, -tide), window.

6673. צַו **tsav**, *tsav*; or

צָו **tsâv**, *tsawv*; from 6680; an *injunction*:—commandment, precept.

6674. צוֹא **tsôʾ**, *tso*; or

צֹא **tsô**, *tso*; from an unused root mean. to *issue*; *soiled* (as if *excrementitious*):—filthy.

6675. צוֹאָה **tsôʾâh**, *tso-aw'*; or

צֹאָה **tsôʾâh**, *tso-aw'*; fem. of 6674; *excrement*; gen. *dirt*; fig. *pollution*.—dung, filth (-iness). Marg. for 8716.

6676. צַוָּאר **tsavvaʾr** (Chald.), *tsav-var'*; corresp. to 6677:—neck.

6677. צַוָּאר **tsavvâʾr**, *tsav-vawr'*; or

עָוֶר **tsavvâr** (Neh. 8 : 8), *tsav-vawr'*; or

צַוָּרוֹן **tsavvârôn** (Cant. 4 : 9), *tsav-vaw-rone'*; or (fem.)

צַוָּארָה **tsavvâʾrâh** (Mic. 2 : 3), *tsav-vaw-raw'*; intens. from 6696 in the sense of *binding*; the back of the *neck* (as that on which burdens are bound):—neck.

6678. צוֹבָא **Tsôwbâʾ**, *tso-baw'*; or

צוֹבָה **Tsôwbâh**, *tso-baw'*; or

צוֹבָה **Tsôbâh**, *tso-baw'*; from an unused root mean. to *station*; a *station*; *Zoba* or *Zobah*, a region of Syria:—Zoba, Zobah.

6679. צוּד **tsûwd**, *tsood*; a prim. root; to *lie* alongside (i.e. in wait); by impl. to *catch* an animal (fig. men); (denom. from 6718) to *victual* (for a journey):—chase, hunt, sore, take (provision).

6680. צָוָה **tsâvâh**, *tsaw-vaw'*; a prim. root; (intens.) to *constitute*, *enjoin*:—appoint, (for-) bid, (give a) charge, (give a, give in, send with) command (-er, -ment), send a messenger, put, (set) in order.

6681. צָוַח **tsâvach**, *tsaw-vakh'*; a prim. root; to *screech* (exultingly):—shout.

6682. צְוָחָה **tsevâchâh**, *tsev-aw-khaw'*; from 6681; a *screech* (of anguish):—cry (-ing).

6683. צוֹחֵלֶת **tsôwchêleth**, *tso-khay'-leth*; from an unused root mean. to *sink*; an *abyss* (of the sea):—deep.

6684. צוּם **tsûwm**, *tsoom*; a prim. root; to *cover* over (the mouth), i.e. to *fast*:— × at all, fast.

6685. צוֹם **tsôwm**, *tsome*; or

צוֹם **tsôm**, *tsome*; from 6684; a *fast*:—fast (-ing).

6686. צוּעַר **Tsûw'ar**, *tsoo-ar'*; from 6819; *small*; *Tsuar*, an Isr.:—Zuar.

6687. צוּף **tsûwph**, *tsoof*; a prim. root; to *overflow*:—(make to over-) flow, swim.

6688. צוּף **tsûwph**, *tsoof*; from 6687; *comb* of honey (from *dripping*):—honeycomb.

6689. צוֹף **Tsûwph**, *tsoof*; or

צוּפַי **Tsôwphay**, *tso-fah'ee*; or

צוּפִי **Tsûphy**, *tsoof*; from 6688; *honey-comb*; *Tsuph* or *Tsophai* or *Tsiph*, the name of an Isr. and of a place in Pal.:—Zophai, Zuph.

6690. צוֹפָח **Tsôwphach**, *tso-fakh'*; from an unused root mean. to *expand*, *breadth*; *Tsophach*, an Isr.:—Zophah.

צוֹפַי **Tsôwphay**. See 6689.

6691. צוֹפָר **Tsôwphar**, *tso-far'*; from 6852; *departing*; *Tsophar*, a friend of Job:—Zophar.

6692. צוּץ **tsûwts**, *tsoots*; a prim. root; to *twinkle*, i.e. *glance*; by anal. to *blossom* (fig. *flourish*):—bloom, blossom, flourish, shew self.

6693. צוּק **tsûwq**, *tsook*; a prim. root; to *compress*, i.e. (fig.) *oppress*, *distress*:—constrain, distress, lie sore, (op-) press (-or), straiten.

6694. צוּק **tsûwq**, *tsook*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 6693 through the idea of *narrowness* (of orifice)]; to *pour out*, i.e. (fig.) *smelt*, *utter*:—be molten, pour.

6695. צוֹק **tsôwq**, *tsoke*; or (fem.)

צוּקָה **tsûwqâh**, *tsoo-kaw'*; from 6693; a *strait*, i.e. (fig.) *distress*:—anguish, × troublous.

6696. צוּר **tsûwr**, *tsoor*; a prim. root; to *cramp*, i.e. *confine* (in many applications, lit. and fig., formative or hostile):—adversary, assault, beset, besiege, bind (up), cast, distress, fashion, fortify, inclose, lay siege, put up in bags.

6697. צוּר **tsûwr**, *tsoor*; or

צֻר **tsûr**, *tsoor*; from 6696; prop. a *cliff* (or sharp rock, as *compressed*); gen. a *rock* or *boulder*; fig. a *refuge*; also an *edge* (as *precipitous*):—edge, × (mighty) God (one), rock, × sharp, stone, × strength, × strong. See also 1049.

6698. צוּר **Tsûwr**, *tsoor*; the same as 6697; *rock*; *Trur*, the name of a Midianite and of an Isr.:—Zur.

צוֹר **Tsôwr**. See 6865.

צַעַר **tsaavvâr**. See 6877.

6699. צוּרִיָה **tsûwrâh**, *tsoo-raw'*; fem. of 6697; a *rock* (Job 28 : 10); also a *form* (as if *pressed out*):—form, rock.

צְרִי **tsaavvârôn**. See 6877.

6700. צוּרִיאֵל **Tsûwrîy'êl**, *tsoo-ree-ale'*; from 6697 and 410; *rock of God*; *Turiël*, an Isr.:—Zuriel.

6701. צוּרִישַׁדָּי **Tsûwrîyshadday**, *tsoo-ree-shad-dah'ee*; from 6697 and 7706; *rock of* (the) *Almighty*; *Turishaddai*, an Isr.:—Zurishaddai.

6702. צוּת **tsûwth**, *tsooth*; a prim. root; to *blaze*:—burn.

6703. צוּת **tsûwth**, *tsooth*; from 6705; *dazzling*, i.e. *sunny*, *bright*, (fig.) *evident*:—clear, dry, plainly, white.

צוֹתָא **Tsôthâ'**. See 6727.

6704. צָחֲחָה **tsâchâh**, *tsaw-khah'*; from an unused root mean. to *glow*; *parched*:—dried up.

6705. צָחַח **tsâchach**, *tsaw-khakh'*; a prim. root; to *glare*, i.e. *be dazzling* white:—be white.

6706. צְחִיחָה **tse'chîyach**, *tsekh-ee'-akh*; from 6705; *glaring*, i.e. *exposed* to the bright sun:—higher place, top.

6707. צְחִיחִיָּה **tse'chîyyâh**, *tsekh-ee-khaw'*; fem. of 6706; a *parched* region, i.e. the *desert*;—dry land.

6708. צְחִיחִי **tse'chîyçhîy**, *tsekh-ee-khee'*; from 6706; bare spot, i.e. in the *glaring* sun:—higher place.

6709. צָחֲנָה **tsachânâh**, *tsakh-an-aw'*; from an unused root mean. to *putrefy*; *stench*:—ill savour.

6710. צְחִצָחָה **tsechtsâchâh**, *tsakh-tsaw-khaw'*; from 6705; a *dry* place, i.e. *desert*:—drought.

6711. צָחַק **tsâchaq**, *tsaw-khak'*; a prim. root; to *laugh* outright (in merriment or scorn); by impl. to *sport*:—laugh, mock, play, make sport.

6712. צְחֹק **tse'chôq**, *tsekh-oke'*; from 6711; *laughter* (in pleasure or derision):—laugh (-ed to scorn).

6713. צַחַר **tsachar**, *tsakh'-ar*; from an unused root mean. to *dazzle*; *sheen*, i.e. *whiteness*:—white.

6714. צֹחַר **Tsôchar**, *tso'-khar*; from the same as 6713; *whiteness*; *Tsochar*, the name of a Hittite and of an Isr.:—Zohar. Comp. 8328.

6715. צָחֹר **tsâchôr**, *tsaw-khore'*; from the same as 6713; *white*:—white.

6716. צִי **tsîy**, *tsee*; from 6680; a *ship* (as a *fixture*):—ship.

6717. צִיבָא **Tsîybâ'**, *tsee-baw'*; from the same as 6678; *station*; *Tsiba*, an Isr.:—Ziba.

6718. צַיָּד **tsayid**, *tsah'-yid*; from a form of 6679 and mean. the same; the *chase*; also *game* (thus taken); (gen.) *lunch* (espec. for a journey):— × catcheth, food, × hunter, (that which he took in) hunting, venison, victuals.

6719. צַיָּד **tsayâd**, *tsah'-yawd*; from the same as 6718; a *huntsman*:—hunter.

6720. צֵידָה **tsêydâh**, *tsay-daw'*; or

צֵדָה **tsêdâh**, *tsay-daw'*; fem. of 6718; *food*:—meat, provision, venison, victuals.

6721. צִידוֹן **Tsîydôwn**, *tsee-done'*; or

צִירֹן **Tsîydôn**, *tsee-done'*; from 6679 in the sense of *catching* fish; *fishery*; *Tsidon*, the name of a son of Canaan, and of a place in Pal.:—Sidon, Zidon.

6722. צִידֹנִי (or צִירֹנִי) **Tsîydônîy**, *tsee-do-nee'*; patrial from 6721; a *Tsidonian* or inhab. of Tsidon:—Sidonian, of Sidon, Zidonian.

6723. צִיָּה **tsîyâh**, *tsee-yaw'*; from an unused root mean. to *parch*; *aridity*; concr. a *desert*:—barren, drought, dry (land, place), solitary place, wilderness.

6724. צִיּוֹן **tsîyôwn**, *tsee-yone'*; from the same as 6723; a *desert*:—dry place.

6725. צִיּוֹן **tsîyûwn**, *tsee-yoon'*; from the same as 6723 in the sense of *conspicuousness* [comp. 5329]; a monumental or guiding *pillar*:—sign, title, waymark.

6726. צִיּוֹן **Tsîyôwn**, *tsee-yone'*; the same (reg.) as 6725; *Tsiyon* (as a permanent *capital*), a mountain of Jerus.:—Zion.

6727. צִיעָא **Tsîycha'**, *tsee-khaw'*; or

צוֹחָא **Tsîchâ'**, *tsee-khaw'*; as if fem. of 6704; *drought*; *Tricha*, the name of two Nethinim:—Ziha.

6728. צִיִּי **tsîyîy**, *tsee-ee'*; from the same as 6723; a *desert-dweller*, i.e. *nomad* or wild *beast*:—wild beast of the desert, that dwell in (inhabiting) the wilderness.

6729. צִינֹק **tsîynôq**, *tsee-noke'*; from an unused root mean. to *confine*; the *pillory*:—stocks.

6730. צִיעֹר **Tsîy'ôr**, *tsee-ore'*; from 6819; *small*; *Tsior*, a place in Pal.:—Zior.

צִיץ **Tsîyts**. See 6669.

6731. צִיר **tsîyr**, *tseer*; from 6696; a *hinge* (as *pressed* in turning); also a *throe* (as a phys. or mental *pressure*); also a *herald* or errand-doer (as *constrained* by the principal):—ambassador, hinge, messenger, pain, pang, sorrow. Comp. 6736.

6736. צִיר **tsîyr**, *tseer*; the same as 6735; a *form* (of beauty; as if *pressed* out, i.e. carved); hence an (idolatrous) *image*:—beauty, idol.

6737. צָיַר **tsâyar**, *tsaw-yar'*; a denom. from 6735 in the sense of *ambassador*; to *make an errand*, i.e. *betake* oneself:—make as if . . . had been ambassador.

6738. צֵל **tsêl**, *tsale*; from 6751; *shade*, whether lit. or fig.:—defence, shade (-ow).

6739. צְלָא **tse'lê'** (Chald.), *tsel-aw'*; prob. corresp. to 6760 in the sense of *bowing*; *pray*:—pray.

6740. צָלָה **tsâlâh**, *tsaw-law'*; a prim. root; to *roast*:—roast.

6741. צִלָּה **Tsillâh**, *tsil-law'*; fem. of 6738; *Tsillah*, an antediluvian woman:—Zillah.

6742. צְלוּל **tse'lûwl**, *tsel-ool'*; from 6749 in the sense of *rolling*; a (round or flattened) *cake*:—cake.

6743. צָלַח **tsâlach**, *tsaw-lakh'*; or

עָלַח **tsâlêach**, *tsaw-lay'-akh*; a prim. root; to *push* forward, in various senses (lit. or fig., trans. or intrans.):—break out, come (mightily), go over, be good, be meet, be profitable, (cause to, effect, make to, send) prosper (-ity, -ous, -ously).

6744. צָלַח **tse'lach** (Chald.), *tsel-akh'*; corresp. to 6743; to *advance* (trans. or intrans.):—promote, prosper.

6745. צַלְחָה **tsalchâh**, *tsay-law-khaw'*; from 6743; something *protracted* or flat-tened out, i.e. a *platter*:—pan.

6746. צַלְחִית **tse'lôchîyth**, *tsel-o-kheeth'*; from 6743; something *prolonged* or tall, i.e. a *vial* or salt-*cellar*:—cruse.

6747. צַלַּחַת **tsallachath**, *tsal-lakh'-ath*; from 6743; something *advanced* or deep, i.e. a *bowl*; fig. the *bosom*:—bosom, dish.

6748. צָלִי **tsâlîy**, *tsaw-lee'*; pass. part. of 6740; *roasted*:—roast.

6749. צָלַל **tsâlal**, *tsaw-lal'*; a prim. root; prop. to *tumble* down, i.e. *settle* by a waving motion:—sink. Comp. 6750, 6751.

6750. צָלַל **tsâlal**, *tsaw-lal'*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 6749 through the idea of *vibration*]; to *tinkle*, i.e. *rattle* together (as the ears in *reddening* with shame, or the teeth in *chattering* with fear):—quiver, tingle.

6751. צָלַל **tsâlal**, *tsaw-lal'*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 6749 through the idea of *hovering* over (comp. 6754)]; to *shade*, as twilight or an opaque object:—begin to be dark, shadowing.

6752. צֵלֶל **tsêlel**, *tsay'-lel*; from 6751; *shade*:—shadow.

6753. צְלֶלְפּוֹנִי **Tse'lelpôwnîy**, *tsel-el-po-nee'*; from 6752 and the act. part. of 6437; *shade-facing*; *Tselelponi*, an Israelitess:—Hazelelponi [*includ. the art.*].

6754. צֶלֶם **tselem**, *tseh'-lem*; from an unused root mean. to *shade*; a *phantom*, i.e. (fig.) *illusion*, *resemblance*; hence a representative *figure*, espec. an *idol*;—image, vain shew.

6755. צֶלֶם **tselem** (Chald.), *tseh'-lem*; or

צֶלֶם **tse'lem** (Chald.), *tsel-em'*; corresp. to 6754; an idolatrous *figure*:—form, image.

6756. צַלְמוֹן **Tsalmôwn**, *tsal-mone'*; from 6754; *shady*; *Tsalmon*, the name of a place in Pal. and of an Isr.:—Zalmon.

6757. צַלְמָוֶת **tsalmâveth**, *tsal-maw'-veth*; from 6738 and 4194; *shade of death*, i.e. the *grave* (fig. *calamity*):—shadow of death.

6758. צַלְמֹנָה **Tsalmônâh**, *tsal-mo-naw'*; fem. of 6757; *shadiness*; *Tsalmonah*, a place in the Desert:—Zalmonah.

6759. צַלְמֻנָּע **Tsalmunnâ'**, *tsal-moon-naw'*; from 6738 and 4513; *shade has been denied; Tsalmunna*, a Midianite:—Zalmunna.

6760. צַלַע **tsâla'**, *tsaw-lah'*; a prim. root; prob. to *curve*; used only as denom. from 6763, to *limp* (as if *one-sided*):—halt.

6761. צֵלָע **tsela'**, *tsay'-lah*; from 6760; a *limping* or *fall* (fig.):—adversity, halt (-ing).

6762. צֶלַע **Tsela'**, *tsay'-lah*; the same as 6761; *Tsela*, a place in Pal.:—Zelah.

6763. צֵלָע **tsêlâ'**, *tsay-law'*; or (fem.)

צַלְעָה **tsal'âh**, *tsal-aw'*; from 6760; a *rib* (as *curved*), lit. (of the body) or fig. (of a door, i.e. *leaf*); hence a *side*, lit. (of a person) or fig. (of an object or the sky, i.e. *quarter*); arch. a (espec. floor or ceiling) *timber* or *plank* (single or collect., i.e. a *flooring*):—beam, board, chamber, corner, leaf, plank, rib, side (chamber).

6764. צְלָפְחָד **Tsâlâph**, *tsaw-lawf'*; from an unused root of unknown mean.; *Tsalaph*, an Isr.:—Zalaph.

6765. צְלָפְחָד **Tse'lophchâd**, *tsel-of-chawd'*; from the same as 6764 and 259; *Tselophchad*, an Isr.:—Zelophehad.

6766. צְלְצַח **Tseltsach**, *tsel-tsakh'*; from 6738 and 6703; *clear shade; Tseltsach*, a place in Pal.:—Zelzah.

6767. צִלְצַל **tse'lâtsal**, *tsel-aw-tsal'*; from 6750 redupl.; a *clatter*, i.e. (abstr.) *whirring* (of wings); (concr.) a *cricket*; also a *harpoon* (as *rattling*), a *cymbal* (as *clanging*):—cymbal, locust, shadowing, spear.

6768. צֶלֶק **Tseleq**, *tsel'-lek*; from an unused root mean. to *split*; *fissure*; *Tselek*, an Isr.:—Zelek.

6769. צִלְּתַי **Tsillethay**, *tsil-leth-ah'ee*; from the fem. of 6738; *shady*; *Tsillethai*, the name of two Isr.:—Ellithai.

צֹם **tsôm**. See 6685.

6770. צָמָא **tsâmê'**, *tsaw-may'*; a prim. root; to *thirst* (lit. or fig.):—(be a-, suffer) thirst (-y).

6771. צָמָא **tsâmâ'**, *tsaw-may'*; from 6770; *thirsty* (lit. or fig.):—(that) thirst (-eth, -y).

6772. צָמָא **tsâmâ'**, *tsaw-maw'*; from 6770; *thirst* (lit. or fig.):—thirst (-y).

6773. צְמְאָה **tsim'âh**, *tsim-aw'*; fem. of 6772; *thirst* (fig. of *libidinousness*):—thirst.

6774. צִמָּאוֹן **tsimmâ'ôwn**, *tsim-maw-one'*; from 6771; a *thirsty* place, i.e. *desert*:—drought, dry ground, thirsty land.

6775. צָמַד **tsâmad**, *tsaw-mad'*; a prim. root; to *link*, i.e. *gird*; fig. to *serve*, (mentally) *contrive*:—fasten, frame, join (self).

6776. צֶמֶד **tsemed**, *tsay'-med*; a *yoke* or *team* (i.e. pair); hence an *acre* (i.e. day's task for a yoke of cattle to plough):—acre, couple, × together, two [asses], yoke (of oxen).

6777. צַמָּה **tsammâh**, *tsam-maw'*; from an unused root mean. to *fasten on*; a *veil*:—locks.

6778. צַמּוּק **tsammûwq**, *tsam-mook'*; from 6784; a cake of *dried* grapes:—bunch (cluster) of raisins.

6779. צָמַח **tsâmach**, *tsaw-makh'*; a prim. root; to *sprout* (trans. or intrans., lit. or fig.):—bear, bring forth, (cause to, make to) bud (forth), (cause to, make to) grow (again, up), (cause to) spring (forth, up).

6780. צֶמַח **tsemach**, *tsay'-makh*; from 6779; a *sprout* (usually concr.), lit. or fig.:—branch, bud, that which (where) grew (upon), spring (-ing).

6781. צָמִיד **tsâmîyd**, *tsaw-meed'*; or

צָמִד **tsâmîd**, *tsaw-meed'*; from 6775; a *bracelet* or *arm-clasp*; gen. a *lid*:—bracelet, covering.

6782. צַמִּים **tsammîym**, *tsam-meem'*; from the same as 6777; a *noose* (as *fastening*); fig. *destruction*:—robber.

6783. צְמִיתָה **tse'mîythâh**, *tsem-ee-thaw'*; or

צְמִתָה **tse'mithâh**, *tsem-ee-thaw'*; from 6789; *excision*, i.e. *destruction*; used only (adv.) with prep. pref. to *extinction*, i.e. *perpetually*:—ever.

6784. צָמַק **tsâmaq**, *tsaw-mak'*; a prim. root; to *dry* up:—dry.

6785. צֶמֶר **tsemer**, *tsay'-mer*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *be shaggy*; *wool*:—wool (-len).

6786. צְמָרִי **Tse'mârîy**, *tsem-aw-ree'*; patrial from an unused name of a place in Pal.; a *Tsemarite* or branch of the Canaanites:—Zemarite.

6787. צְמָרַיִם **Tse'mârayim**, *tsem-aw-rah'-yim*; dual of 6785; *double fleece*; *Tsemaraim*, a place in Pal.:—Zemaraim.

6788. צַמֶּרֶת **tsammereth**, *tsam-meh'-reth*; from the same as 6785; *fleeciness*, i.e. *foliage*:—highest branch, top.

6789. צָמַת **tsâmath**, *tsaw-math'*; a prim. root; to *extirpate* (lit. or fig.):—consume, cut off, destroy, vanish.

צִמְתָה **tse'mithûth**. See 6783.

6790. צַן **Tsân**, *tsen*; from an unused root mean. to *prick*; a *crag*; *Tsin*, a part of the Desert:—Zin.

6791. צֵן **tsên**, *tsane*; from an unused root mean. to *be prickly*; a *thorn*; hence a thornhedge:—thorn.

6792. צֹאנָה **tsônâ'**, *tso-naw'*; or

צֹנָה **tsôneh**, *tso-neh'*; for 6629; a *flock*:—sheep.

6793. צִנָּה **tsinnâh**, *tsin-naw'*; fem. of 6791; a *hook* (as *pointed*); also a (large) *shield* (as if guarding by *prickliness*); also *cold* (as *piercing*):—buckler, cold, hook, shield, target.

6794. צִנּוֹר **tsinnôwr**, *tsin-noor'* from an unused root perh. mean. to be *hollow*; a *culvert*:—gutter, water-spout.

6795. צָנַח **tsânach**, *tsaw-nakh'*; a prim. root; to *alight*; (trans.) to *cause to descend*, i.e. *drive* down:—fasten, light [from off].

6796. צִנִּים **tsinnîym**, *tsin-neem'*; or

צִנִּין **tsinnîn**, *tsin-neen'*; from the same as 6791; a *thorn*:—thorn.

6797. צִנִּיף **tsânnîyph**, *tsaw-neef'*; or

צָנוֹף **tsânôwph**, *tsaw-nofe'*; or (fem.)

צְנִיפָה **tsânîyphâh**, *tsaw-nee-faw'*; from 6801; a *head-dress* (i.e. piece of cloth wrapped around):—diadem, hood, mitre.

6798. צָנַם **tsânam**, *tsaw-nam'*; a prim. root; to *blast* or *shrink*:—withered.

6799. צָנָן **Tse'nân**, *tsen-awn'*; prob. for 6630; *Tsenan*, a place near Pal.:—Zenan.

צָנִין **tsânîn**. See 6796.

6800. צָנַע **tsâna'**, *tsaw-nah'*; a prim. root; to *humiliate*:—humbly, lowly.

6801. צָנַף **tsânaph**, *tsaw-naf'*; a prim. root; to *wrap*, i.e. *roll* or *dress*:—be attired, × surely, violently turn.

6802. צְנֵפָה **tse'nêphâh**, *tsen-ay-faw'*; from 6801; a *ball*:— × toss.

6803. צִנְצֶנֶת **tsintseneth**, *tsin-tseh'-neth*; from the same as 6791; a *vase* (prob. a vial *tapering* at the top):—pot.

6804. צִנְתֵּרָה **tsantêrâh**, *tsan-tay-raw'*; prob. from the same as 6794; a *tube*:—pipe.

6805. צָעַד **tsâ'ad**, *tsaw-ad'*; a prim. root; to *pace*, i.e. *step* regularly; (upward) to *mount*; (along) to *march*; (down and cana.) to *hurl*:—bring, go, march (through), run over.

6806. צַעַד **tsa'ad**, *tsah'-ad*; from 6805; a *pace* or regular *step*:—pace, step.

6807. צְעָדָה **tse'âdâh**, *tseh-aw-daw'*; fem. of 6805; a *march*; (concr.) an (ornamental) *ankle-chain*:—going, ornament of the legs.

6808. צָעָה **tsâ'âh**, *tsaw-aw'*; a prim. root; to *tip over* (for the purpose of *spilling* or *pouring* out), i.e. (fig.) *depopulate*; by impl. to *imprison* or *conquer*; (reflex.) to *lie* down (for coition):—captive exile, travelling, (cause to) wander (-er).

צָעוֹר **tsâ'ôwr**. See 6810.

6809. צָעִיף **tsâ'îyph**, *tsaw-eef'*; from an unused root mean. to *wrap* over; a *veil*:—vail.

6810. צָעִיר **tsâ'îyr**, *tsaw-eer'*; or

צָעוֹר **tsâ'ôwr**, *tsaw-ore'*; from 6819; *little*; (in number) *few*; (in age) *young*, (in value) *ignoble*:—least, little (one), small (one), + young (-er, -est).

6811. צְעִיר **Tsê'îyr**, *tsay-eer'*; the same as 6810; *Tsoir*, a place in Idumæa:—Zair.

6812. צְעִירָה **tse'îyrâh**, *tseh-ee-raw'*; fem. of 6810; *smallness* (of age), i.e. *juvenility*:—youth.

6813. צָעַן **tsâ'an**, *tsaw-an'*; a prim. root; to *load* up (beasts), i.e. to *migrate*:—be taken down.

6814. צֹעַן **Tsô'an**, *tso'-an*; of Eg. der.; *Tsoan*, a place in Eg.:—Zoan.

6815. צַעֲנַנִּים **Tsa'anannîym**, *tsah-an-an-neem'*; or (dual)

צַעֲנַיִם **Tsa'anayim**, *tsah-an-ah'-yim*; plur. from 6813; *removals*; Tsaanannim or Tsaanajim, a place in Pal.:—Zaanannim, Zaanaim.

6816. צְעָצַע **tse'tsâ'**, *tseh-tsoo'-ah*; from an unused root mean. to *bestrew* with carvings; *sculpture*:—image [work].

6817. צָעַק **tsâ'aq**, *tsaw-ak'*; a prim. root; to *shriek*; (by impl.) to *proclaim* (an assembly):— × at all, call together, cry (out), gather (selves) (together).

6818. צְעָקָה **tse'âqâh**, *tseh-ak-aw'*; from 6817; a *shriek*:—cry (-ing).

6819. צָעַר **tsâ'ar**, *tsaw-ar'*; a prim. root; to be *small*, i.e. (fig.) *ignoble*:—be brought low, little one, be small.

6820. צֹעַר **Tsô'ar**, *tso'-ar*; from 6819; *little*; *Tsoar*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Zoar.

6821. צָפַד **tsâphad**, *tsaw-fad'*; a prim. root; to *adhere*:—cleave.

6822. צָפָה **tsâphâh**, *tsaw-faw'*; a prim. root; prop. to *lean* forward, i.e. to *peer* into the distance; by impl. to *observe*, *await*:—behold, espy, look up (well), wait for, (keep the) watch (-man).

6823. צָפָה **tsâphâh**, *tsaw-faw'*; a prim. root [prob. rather ident. with 6822 through the idea of *expansion* in outlook transf. to act]; to *sheet* over (espec. with metal):—cover, overlay.

6824. צָפָה **tsâphâh**, *tsaw-faw'*; from 6532; an *inundation* (as *covering*):— × swimmest.

6825. צְפוֹ **Tse'phôw**, *tsef-o'*; or

צָפִי **Tse'phîy**, *tsef-ee'*; from 6839; *observant*; *Tsepho* or *Tsephi*, an Idumæan:—Zephi, Zepho.

6826. צִפּוּי **tsippûwy**, *tsip-poo'ee*; from 6838; *encasement* (with metal)—covering, overlaying.

6827. צְפוֹן **Tse'phôwn**, *tsef-one'*; prob. for 6837; *Tsephon*, an Isr.:—Zephon.

6828. צָפוֹן **tsâphôwn**, *tsaw-fone'*; or

צָפֹן **tsâphôn**, *tsaw-fone'*; from 6845; prop. *hidden*, i.e. *dark*; used only of the *north* as a quarter (*gloomy* and *unknown*):—north (-ern, side, -ward, wind).

6829. צְפוֹנִי **Tsêphônîy**, *tsay-fo-nee'*; the same as 6828; *boreal*; *Tsephoni*, a place in Pal.:—Zephon.

6830. צְפוֹנִי **tse'phônîy**, *tsef-o-nee'*; from 6828; *northern*:—northern.

6831. צְפוֹנִי **Tse'phônîy**, *tsef-o-nee'*; patron. from 6837; a *Tsephonite*, or (collect.) descend. of Tsephon:—Zephonites.

6832. צְפוּנִי **tse'phûwnîy**, *tsef-oo'-nee*; from the same as 6846; *excrement* (as *protruded*):—dung.

6833. צִפּוֹר **tsippôr**, *tsip-pore'*; or

צִפֹּר **tsippôr**, *tsip-pore'*; from 6852; a little *bird* (as *hopping*):—bird, fowl, sparrow.

6834. צִפֹּור **Tsippôwr**, *tsip-pore'*; the same as 6833; *Tsippor*, a Moabite:—Zippor.

6835. צַפַּחַת **tsappachath**, *tsap-pakh'-ath*; from an unused root mean. to *expand*; a *saucer* (as *flat*):—cruse.

6836. צְפִיָּה **tsᵉphîyâh**, *tsef-ee-yaw'*; from 6822; *watch'fulness*:—watching.

6837. צְפִיר **Tsiphyôwn**, *tsif-yone'*; from 6822; *watch-tower*; *Tsiphjon*, an Isr.:—Ziphion. Comp. 6327.

6838. צַפִּיחִית **tsappîychîth**, *tsap-pee-kheeth'*; from the same as 6535; a flat thin *cake*:—wafer.

6839. צְפִים **Tsᵉphîym**, *tso-feem'*; plur. of act. part. of 6822; *watchers*; *Tsophim*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Zophim.

6840. צְפִינִי **tsᵉphîynîy**, *tsaw-feen'ee*; from 6845; a *treasure* (as *hidden*):—hid.

6841. צְפִיר **tsᵉphîyr** (Chald.), *tsef-eer'*; corresp. to 6842; a *he-goat*:—he [goat].

6842. צָפִיר **tsâphîyr**, *tsaw-feer'*; from 6852; a male *goat* (as *prancing*):—(he) goat.

6843. צְפִירָה **tsᵉphîyrâh**, *tsef-ee-raw'*; fem. formed like 6842; a *crown* (as *encircling* the head); also a *turn of affairs* (i.e. *mishap*):—diadem, morning.

6844. צְפִירִת **tsâphîyth**, *tsaw-feeth'*; from 6822; a *sentry*:—watchtower.

6845. צָפַן **tsâphan**, *tsaw-fan'*; a prim. root; to *hide* (by *covering* over); by impl. to *hoard* or *reserve*; fig. to *deny*; spec. (favorably) to *protect*, (unfavorably) to *lurk*:—esteem, hide (-den one, self), lay up, lurk (be set) privily, (keep) secret (-ly, place).

צָפֹן **tsâphôn**. See 6828.

6846. צְפַנְיָה **Tsᵉphanyâh**, *tsef-an-yaw'*; or

צְפַנְיָהוּ **Tsᵉphanyâhûw**, *tsef-an-yaw'-hoo*; from 6845 and 3050; *Jah has secreted*; *Tsephanjah*, the name of four Isr.:—Zephaniah.

6847. צָפְנַת פַּעְנֵחַ **Tsophnath Paʿnêach**, *tsof-nath' pah-nay'-akh*; of Eg. der.; *Tsophnath-Paneäch*, Joseph's Eg. name:—Zaphnath-paaneah.

6848. צָפַע **tsephaʿ**, *tsef'-fah*; or

צְפַעְנִי **tsiphʿônîy**, *tsif-o-nee'*; from an unused root mean. to *extrude*; a *viper* (as *thrusting* out the tongue, i.e. *hissing*):—adder, cockatrice.

6849. צְפָעָה **tsᵉphîʿâh**, *tsef-ee-aw'*; fem. from the same as 6848; an *outcast* thing:—issue.

צְפַעְנִי **tsiphʿônîy**. See 6848.

6850. צָפַף **tsâphaph**, *tsaw-faf'*; a prim. root; to *coo* or *chirp* (as a bird):—chatter, peep, whisper.

6851. צַפְצָפָה **tsaphtsâphâh**, *tsaf-tsaw-faw'*; from 6687; a *willow* (as growing in *overflowed* places):—willow tree.

6852. צָפַר **tsâphar**, *tsaw-far'*; a prim. root; to *skip* about, i.e. *return*:—depart early.

6853. צִפֹּר **tsᵉphar** (Chald.), *tsef-ar'*; corresp. to 6833; a *bird*.—bird.

צִפֹּר **tsippôr**. See 6833.

6854. צְפַרְדֵעַ **tsᵉphardêaʿ**, *tsef-ar-day'-ah*; from 6852 and a word elsewhere unused mean. a *swamp*; a *marsh-leaper*, i.e. *frog*:—frog.

6855. צִפֹּרָה **Tsippôrâh**, *tsip-po-raw'*; fem. of 6833; *bird*; *Tsipporah*, Moses' wife:—Zipporah.

6856. צִפֹּרֶן **tsippôrem**, *tsip-po'-rem*; from 6852 (in the denom. sense [from 6583] of *scratching*); prop. a *claw*, i.e. (human) *nail*; also the *point* of a *style* (or pen, tipped with adamant):—nail, point.

6857. צְפַת **Tsᵉphath**, *tsef-ath'*; from 6822; *watch-tower*; *Tsephath*, a place in Pal.:—Zephath.

6858. צְפָת **tsephath**, *tsek'-fath*; from an unused root mean. to *encircle*; a *capital* of a column:—chapiter.

6859. צְפַתָה **Tsᵉphâthâh**, *tsef-aw'-thaw*; the same as 6857; *Tsephathah*, a place in Pal.:—Zephathah.

צַר **tsâr**. See 6862.

6860. צִקְלָג **Tsiqlâg**, *tsik-lag'*; or

צִיקְלַג **Tsiyqlag** (1 Chron. 12 : 1, 20), *tsee-kel-ag'*; of uncert. der.; *Tsiklag* or *Tsiklag*, a place in Pal.:—Ziklag.

6861. צִקְלֹן **tsiqlôn**, *tsik-lone'*; from an unused root mean. to *wind*; a *sack* (as *tied* at the mouth):—husk.

6862. צַר **tsar**, *tsar*; or

צָר **tsâr**, *tsawr*; from 6887; *narrow*; (as a noun) a *tight* place (usually fig., i.e. *trouble*); also a *pebble* (as in 6864); (trans.) an *opponent* (as *crowding*):—adversary, afflicted (-tion), anguish, close, distress, enemy, flint, foe, narrow, small, sorrow, strait, tribulation, trouble.

6863. צֹר **Tsôr**, *tsore*; from 6887; *rock*; *Tsor*, a place in Pal.:—Zer.

6864. צֹר **tsôr**, *tsore*; from 6696; a *stone* (as if *pressed* hard or to a point); (by impl. of use) a *knife*:—flint, sharp stone.

6865. צוֹר **Tsôr**, *tsore*; or

צוּר **Tsûwr**, *tsoor*; the same as 6864; a *rock*; *Tsor*, a place in Pal.:—Tyre, Tyrus.

צוּר **tsûr**. See 6697.

6866. צָרַב **tsârab**, *tsaw-rab'*; a prim. root; to *burn*:—burn.

6867. צָרֶבֶת **tsârebeth**, *tsaw-reh'-beth*; from 6866; *conflagration* (of fire or disease):—burning, inflammation.

6868. צֶרֶדָה **Tsᵉrêdâh**, *tser-ay-daw'*; or

צְרֵדָתָה **Tsᵉrêdâthâh**, *tser-ay-daw'-thaw*; appar. from an unused root mean. to *pierce*; *puncture*; *Tseredah*, a place in Pal.:—Zereda, Zeredathah.

6869. צָרָה **tsârâh**, *tsaw-raw'*; fem. of 6862; *tightness* (i.e. fig. *trouble*); trans. a female *rival*:—adversary, adversity, affliction, anguish, distress, tribulation, trouble.

6870. צְרוּיָה **Tsᵉrûwyâh**, *tser-oo-yaw'*; fem. part. pass. from the same as 6875; *wounded*; *Tserujah*, an Israelitess:—Zeruiah.

6871. צְרוּעָה **Tsᵉrûwʿâh**, *tser-oo-aw'*; fem. pass. part. of 6879; *leprous*; *Tseruäh*, an Israelitess:—Zeruah.

6872. צְרוֹר **tsᵉrôwr**, *tser-ore'*; or (shorter)

צֹרֹר **tsᵉrôr**, *tser-ore'*; from 6887; a *parcel* (as *packed* up); also a *kernel* or *particle* (as if a *package*):—bag, × bendeth, bundle, least grain, small stone.

6873. צְרֻחַ **tsârach**, *tsaw-rakh'*; a prim. root; to *be clear* (in tone, i.e. *shrill*), i.e. to *whoop*:—cry, roar.

6874. צְרִי **Tsᵉrîy**, *tser-ee'*; the same as 6875; *Tseri*, an Isr.:—Zeri. Comp. 3340.

6875. צְרִי **tsᵉrîy**, *tser-ee'*; or

צֳרִי **tsôrîy**, *tsor-ee'*; from an unused root mean. to *crack* [as by *pressure*], hence to *leak*; *distillation*, i.e. *balsam*:—balm.

6876. צֹרִי **Tsôrîy**, *tso-ree'*; patrial from 6865; a *Tsorite* or inhab. of Tsor (i.e. *Syrian*):—(man) of Tyre.

6877. צְרִיחַ **tsᵉrîyach**, *tser-ee'-akh*; from 6878 in the sense of *clearness* of vision; a *citadel*:—high place, hold.

6878. צָרַךְ **tsârak**, *tsaw'-rek*; from an unused root mean. to *need*; *need*:—need.

6879. צָרַע **tsâraʿ**, *tsaw-rah'*; a prim. root; to *scourge*, i.e. (intrans. and fig.) to *be stricken with leprosy*:—leper, leprous.

6880. צְרָעָה **tsirʿâh**, *tsir-aw'*; from 6879; a *wasp* (as *stinging*):—hornet.

6881. צְרֹעָה **Tsorʿâh**, *tsor-aw'*; appar. another form for 6880; *Tsorah*, a place in Pal.:—Zareah, Zorah, Zoreah.

6882. צָרְעִי **Tsorʿîy**, *tsor-ee'*; or

צָרְעָתִי **Tsorʿâthîy**, *tsor-aw-thee'*; patrial from 6881; a *Tsorite* or *Tsorathite*, i.e. inhab. of Tsorah:—Zorites, Zareathites, Zorathites.

6883. צָרַעַת **tsâraʿath**, *tsaw-rah'-ath*; from 6879; *leprosy*:—leprosy.

6884. צָרַף **tsâraph**, *tsaw-raf'*; a prim. root; to *fuse* (metal), i.e. *refine* (lit. or fig.):—cast, (re-) fine (-er), founder, goldsmith, melt, pure, purge away, try.

6885. צָרְפִי **Tsôrᵉphîy**, *tso-ref-ee'*; from 6884; *refiner*; *Tsorephi* (with the art.), an Isr.:—goldsmith's.

6886. צָרְפַת **Tsârᵉphath**, *tsaw-ref-ath'*; from 6884; *refinement*; *Tsarephath*, a place in Pal.:—Zarephath.

6887. צָרַר **tsârar**, *tsaw-rar'*; a prim. root; to *cramp*, lit. or fig., trans. or intrans. (as follows):—adversary, (be in) affliction (-ion), besiege, bind (up), (be in, bring) distress, enemy, narrower, oppress, pangs, shut up, be in a strait (trouble), vex.

6888. צְרָרָה **Tsᵉrêrâh**, *tser-ay-raw'*; appar. by erroneous transcription for 6868; *Tserarah* for *Tseredah*:—Zererath.

6889. צְרֵת **Tsereth**, *tseh'-reth*; perh. from 6671; *splendor*; *Tsereth*, an Isr.:—Zereth.

6890. צֶרֶת הַשַּׁחַר **Tsereth hash-Shachar**, *tseh'-reth hash-shakh'-ar*; from the same as 6889 and 7837 with the art. interposed; *splendor of the dawn*; *Tsereth-hash-Shachar*, a place in Pal.:—Zareth-shahar.

6891. צְרֵתָן **Tsârʿêthân**, *tsaw-reth-awn'*; perh. for 6868; *Tsarethan*, a place in Pal.:—Zarthan.

ק

6892. קְא **qê**, *kay*; or

קִא **qîy**, *kee*; from 6958; *vomit*:—vomit.

6893. קָאַת **qâʾath**, *kaw-ath'*; from 6958; prob. the *pelican* (from *vomiting*):—cormorant.

6894. קַב **qab**, *kab*; from 6895; a *hollow*, i.e. vessel used as a (dry) *measure*;—cab.

6895. קָבַב **qâbab**, *kaw-bab'*; a prim. root; to *scoop* out, i.e. (fig.) to *malign* or *execrate* (i.e. *stab* with words):— × at all, curse.

6896. קֵבָה **qêbâh**, *kay-baw'*; from 6895; the *paunch* (as a *cavity*) or first stomach of ruminants:—maw.

6897. קֹבָה **qôbâh**, *ko'-baw*; from 6895; the *abdomen* (as a cavity):—belly.

6898. קֻבָּה **qubbâh**, *koob-baw'*; from 6935; a *pavilion* (as a domed *cavity*):—tent.

6899. קִבּוּץ **qibbûwts**, *kib-boots'*; from 6908; a *throng*:—company.

6900. קְבוּרָה **qᵉbûwrâh**, *keb-oo-raw'*; or

קְבֻרָה **qᵉbûrâh**, *keb-oo-raw'*; fem. pass. part. of 6912; *sepulture*; (concr.) a *sepulchre*:—burial, burying place, grave, sepulchre.

6901. קָבַל **qâbal**, *kaw-bal'*; a prim. root; to *admit*, i.e. *take* (lit. or fig.):—choose, (take) hold, receive, (under-) take.

6902. קְבַל **qᵉbal** (Chald.), *keb-al'*; corresp. to 6901; to *acquire*:—receive, take.

6903. קֹבֶל **qᵉbêl** (Chald.), *keb-ale'*; or

קָבֵל **qôbêl** (Chald.), *keb-ale'*; corresp. to 6905; (adv.) *in front of*; usually (with other particles) *on account of*, so as, *since*, *hence*:—+ according to, + as, + because, before, + for this cause, + forasmuch as, + by this means, over against, by reason of, + that, + therefore, + though, + wherefore.

6904. קֹבֶל **qôbel**, *ko'-bel*; from 6901 in the sense of *confronting* (as standing *opposite* in order to receive); a *battering-ram*:—war.

6905. קָבָל **qâbâl**, *kaw-bawl'*; from 6901 in the sense of *opposite* [see 6904]; the *presence*, i.e. (adv.) *in front of*:—before.

6906. קָבַע **qâbaʿ**, *kaw-bah'*; a prim. root; to *cover*, i.e. (fig.) *defraud*:—rob, spoil.

6907. קֻבַּעַת **qubba'ath**, *koob-bah'-ath*; from 6906; a *goblet* (as deep like a *cover*):—drop.

6908. קָבַץ **qâbats**, *kaw-bats'*; a prim. root; to *grasp*, i.e. *collect*:—assemble (selves), gather (bring) (together, selves together, up), heap, resort, × surely, take up.

6909. קִבְצָאֵל **Qabtse'êl**, *kab-tsah-ale'*; from 6908 and 410; *God has gathered*; *Kabtseël*, a place in Pal.:—Kabzeel. Comp. 5548.

6910. קִבְצָה **q'bûtsâh**, *keb-oo-tsaw'*; fem. pass. part. of 6908; a *hoard*:— × gather.

6911. קִבְצַיִם **Qibtsayim**, *kib-tsah'-yim*; dual from 6908; a *double heap*; *Kibtsaïm*, a place in Pal.:—Kibzaim.

6912. קָבַר **qâbar**, *kaw-bar'*; a prim. root; to *inter*:— × in any wise, bury (-ier).

6913. קֶבֶר **qeber**, *keh'-ber*; or (fem.)

קִבְרָה **qibrâh**, *kib-raw'*; from 6912; a *sepulchre*:—burying place, grave, sepulchre.

קִבְרֹת **q'bûrâh**. See 6900.

6914. קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה **Qibrôwth hat-Ta'ăvâh**, *kib-rōth' hat-tah-av-aw'*; from the fem. plur. of 6913 and 8378 with the art. interposed; *graves of the longing*; *Kibroth-hat-Taavah*, a place in the Desert:—Kibroth-hattaavah.

6915. קָדַד **qâdad**, *kaw-dad'*; a prim. root; to *shrivel* up, i.e. *contract* or *bend* the body (or neck) in reference to:—bow (down) (the) head, stoop.

6916. קִדָּה **qiddâh**, *kid-daw'*; from 6915; *cassia* bark (as in *shrivelled* rolls):—cassia.

6917. קָדֹם **qâdôwm**, *kaw-dome'*; pass. part. of 6923; a *pristine* hero:—ancient.

6918. קָדוֹשׁ **qâdôwsh**, *kaw-dosh'*; or

קָדֹשׁ **qâdôsh**, *kaw-dosh'*; from 6942; *sacred* (ceremonially or morally); (as noun) *God* (by eminence), an *angel*, a *saint*, a *sanctuary*:—holy (One), saint.

6919. קָדַח **qâdach**, *kaw-dakh'*; a prim. root to *inflame*:—burn, kindle.

6920. קַדַּחַת **qaddachath**, *kad-dakh'-ath*; from 6919; *inflammation*, i.e. febrile disease:—burning ague, fever.

6921. קֵדִים **qêdîym**, *kay-deem'*; or

קָדִם **qâdîm**, *kaw-deem'*; from 6923; the *fore* or front part; hence (by orientation) the *East* (often adv. *eastward*, for brevity the *east wind*):—east (-ward, wind).

6922. קַדִּישׁ **qaddîysh** (Chald.), *kad-deesh'*; corresp. to 6918.—holy (One), saint.

6923. קָדַם **qâdam**, *kaw-dam'*; a prim. root; to *project* (one self), i.e. *precede*; hence to *anticipate*, *hasten*, *meet* (usually for help):—come (go, [face]) before, + disappoint, meet, prevent.

6924. קֶדֶם **qedem**, *keh'-dem*; or

קָדְמָה **qôdmâh**, *kayd'-maw*; from 6923; the *front*, of place (absol. the *fore part*, rel. the *East*) or time (*antiquity*); often used adv. (*before*, *anciently*, *eastward*):—aforetime, ancient (time), before, east (end, part, side, -ward), eternal, × ever (-lasting), forward, old, past. Comp. 6926.

6925. קֶדֶם **q'dem** (Chald.), *ked-em'*; or

קֳדָם **q'dâm** (Chald.) (Dan. 7 : 13), *ked-awm'*; corresp. to 6924; *before*:—before, × from, × I (thought), × me, + of, × it pleased, presence.

קָדִם **qâdîm**. See 6921.

6926. קִדְמָה **qidmâh**, *kid-maw'*; fem. of 6924; the *forward* part (or rel.) *East* (often adv. *on the east* or *in front*):—east (-ward).

6927. קַדְמָה **qadmâh**, *kad-maw'*; from 6923; *priority* (in time); also used adv. (*before*):—afore, antiquity, former (old) estate.

6928. קַדְמָה **qadmâh** (Chald.), *kad-maw'*; corresp. to 6927; *former* time:—afore [-time], ago.

קֹדְמוֹ **qôdmâh**. See 6924.

6929. קֹדְמָה **Qôd'mâh**, *kode-maw'*; from 6923; *precedence*; *Kedemah*, a son of Ishmael:—Kedemah.

6930. קַדְמֹן **qadmôwn**, *kad-mone'*; from 6923; *eastern*.—east.

6931. קַדְמֹנִי **qadmôwnîy**, *kad-mo-nee'*; or

קַדְמֹנָי **qadmônîy**, *kad-mo-nee'*; from 6929; (of time) *anterior* or (of place) *oriental*:—ancient, they that went before, east, (thing of) old.

6932. קֶדְמוֹת **Q'dêmôwth**, *ked-ay-mothe'*; from 6923; *beginnings*; *Kedemoth*, a place in eastern Pal.:—Kedemoth.

6933. קַדְמַי **qadmay** (Chald.), *kad-mah'ee*; from a root corresp. to 6923; *first*:—first.

6934. קַדְמִיאֵל **Qadmîy'êl**, *kad-mee-ale'*; from 6924 and 410; *presence of God*; *Kadmiël*, the name of three Isr.:—Kadmiel.

קַדְמֹנִי **qadmônîy**. See 6931.

6935. קַדְמֹנִי **Qadmônîy**, *kad-mo-nee'*; the same as 6931; *ancient*, i.e. aboriginal; *Kadmonite* (collect.), the name of a tribe in Pal.:—Kadmonites.

6936. קָדְקֹד **qodqôd**, *kod-kode'*; from 6915; the *crown* of the head (as the part most *bowed*):—crown (of the head), pate, scalp, top of the head.

6937. קָדַר **qâdar**, *kaw-dar'*; a prim. root; to *be ashy*, i.e. *dark*-colored; by impl. to *mourn* (in sackcloth or sordid garments):—be black (-ish), be (make) dark (-en), × heavily, (cause to) mourn.

6938. קֵדָר **Qêdâr**, *kay-dawr'*; from 6937; *dusky* (of the skin or the tent); *Kedar*, a son of Ishmael; also (collect.) *bedawin* (as his descendants or representatives):—Kedar.

6939. קִדְרוֹן **Qidrôwn**, *kid-rone'*; from 6937; *dusky* place; *Kidron*, a brook near Jerus.:—Kidron.

6940. קַדְרוּת **qadrûwth**, *kad-rooth'*; from 6937; *duskiness*:—blackness.

6941. קְדָרְנִית **q'dârnîyth**, *ked-o-ran-neeth'*; adv. from 6937; *blackish ones* (i.e. *in sackcloth*); used adv. in *mourning* weeds:—mournfully.

6942. קָדַשׁ **qâdash**, *kaw-dash'*; a prim. root; to *be* (causat. *make*, *pronounce* or *observe* as) *clean* (ceremonially or morally):—appoint, bid, consecrate, dedicate, defile, hallow, (be, keep) holy (-er, place), keep, prepare, proclaim, purify, sanctify (-ied one, self), × wholly.

6943. קֶדֶשׁ **Qedesh**, *keh'-desh*; from 6942; a *sanctum*; *Kedesh*, the name of four places in Pal.:—Kedesh.

6944. קֹדֶשׁ **qôdesh**, *ko'-desh*; from 6942; a *sacred* place or thing; rarely abstr. *sanctity*:—consecrated (thing), dedicated (thing), hallowed (thing), holiness, (× most) holy (× day, portion, thing), saint, sanctuary.

6945. קֹדֶשׁ **qâdêsh**, *kaw-dashe'*; from 6942; a (quasi) *sacred* person, i.e. (techn.) a (male) *devotee* (by prostitution) to licentious idolatry:—sodomite, unclean.

6946. קָדֵשׁ **Qâdêsh**, *kaw-dashe'*; the same as 6945; *sanctuary*; *Kadesh*, a place in the Desert:—Kadesh. Comp. 6947.

קֹדֶשׁ **qâdêsh**. See 6918.

6947. קָדֵשׁ בַּרְנֵעַ **Qâdêsh Barnêa'**, *kaw-dashe' bar-nay'-ah*; from the same as 6946 and an otherwise unused word (appar. compounded of a correspondent to 1251 and a deriv. of 5106) mean. *desert of a fugitive*; *Kadesh of* (the) *Wilderness of Wandering*; *Kadesh-Barnea*, a place in the Desert:—Kadesh-barnea.

6948. קְדֵשָׁה **q'dêshâh**, *ked-ay-shaw'*; fem. of 6945; a female *devotee* (i.e. *prostitute*):—harlot, whore.

6949. קָהָה **qâhâh**, *kaw-haw'*; a prim. root; to be *dull*;—be set on edge, be blunt.

6950. קָהַל **qâhal**, *kaw-hal'*; a prim. root; to *convoke*:—assemble (selves) (together), gather (selves) (together).

6951. קָהָל **qâhâl**, *kaw-hawl'*; from 6950; *assemblage* (usually concr.):—assembly, company, congregation, multitude.

6952. קְהִלָּה **q'hillâh**, *keh-hil-law'*; from 6950; an *assemblage*:—assembly, congregation.

6953. קֹהֶלֶת **qôheleth**, *ko-heh'-leth*; fem. of act. part. from 6950; a (female) *assembler* (i.e. lecturer); abstr. *preaching* (used as a "nom de plume", *Koheleth*):—preacher.

6954. קְהֶלָתָה **q'hêlâthâh**, *kay-hay-law'-thaw*; from 6950; *convocation*; *Kehelathah*, a place in the Desert:—Kehelathah.

6955. קְהָת **Q'hâth**, *keh-hawth'*; from an unused root mean. to *ally* oneself; *allied*; *Kehath*, an Isr.:—Kohath.

6956. קָהָתִי **Qôhâthîy**, *ko-haw-thee'*; patron. from 6955; a *Kohathite* (collect.) or desc. of Kehath:—Kohathites.

6957. קָו **qav**, *kav*; or

קָוֶה **qâv**, *kawv*; from 6960 (comp. 6961); a *cord* (as *connecting*), espec. for measuring; fig. a *rule*; also a *rim*, a musical *string* or *accord*:—line. Comp. 6978.

6958. קוֹא **qôw'**, *ko*; or

קָיְא **qâyâh** (Jer. 25 : 27), *kaw-yaw'*; a prim. root; to *vomit*:—spue (out), vomit (out, up, up again).

6959. קוֹבַע **qôwba'**, *ko'-bah* or *ko-bah'*; a form collat. to 6553; a *helmet*:—helmet.

6960. קָוָה **qâvâh**, *kaw-vaw'*; a prim. root; to *bind* together (perh. by *twisting*), i.e. *collect*; (fig.) to *expect*:—gather (together), look, patiently, tarry, wait (for, on, upon).

6961. יְקוּתִיאֵל **qâveh**, *kaw-veh'*; from 6960; a (measuring) *cord* (as if for *binding*):—line.

קוֹחַ **qôwach**. See 6495.

6962. קוּט **qûwt**, *koot*; a prim. root; prop. to *cut off*, i.e. (fig.) *detest*:—be grieved, loathe self.

6963. קוֹל **qôwl**, *kole*; or

קֹל **qôl**, *kole*; from an unused root mean. to *call* aloud; a *voice* or *sound*:— + aloud, bleating, crackling, cry (+ out), fame, lightness, lowing, noise, + hold peace, [pro-] claim, proclamation, + sing, sound, + spark, thunder (-ing), voice, + yell.

6964. קוֹלָיָה **Qôwlâyâh**, *ko-law-yaw'*; from 6963 and 3050; *voice of Jah*; *Kolajah*, the name of two Isr.:—Kolaiah.

6965. קוּם **qûwm**, *koom*; a prim. root; to *rise* (in various applications, lit., fig., intens. and caus.):—abide, accomplish, × be clearer, confirm, continue, decree, × be dim, endure, × enemy, enjoin, get up, make good, help, hold, (help to) lift up (again), make, × but newly, ordain, perform, pitch, raise (up), rear (up), remain, (a-) rise (up) (again, against), rouse up, set (up), (e-) stablish, (make to) stand (up), stir up, strengthen, succeed, (as-, make) sure (-ly), (be) up (-bold, -rising).

6966. קוּם **qâwm** (Chald.), *koom*; corresp. to 6965:—appoint, establish, make, raise up self, (a-) rise (up), (make to) stand, set (up).

6967. קוֹמָה **qôwmâh**, *ko-maw'*; from 6965; *height*:— × along, height, high, stature, tall.

6968. קוֹמְמִיּוּת **qôwmmiyûwth**, *ko-mem-mee-yooth'*; from 6965; *elevation*, i.e. (adv.) *erectly* (fig.):—upright.

6969. קִין **qûwn**, *koon*; a prim root; to *strike* a musical note, i.e. *chant* or *wail* (at a funeral):—lament, mourning woman.

6970. קוֹעַ **Qôwa'**, *ko'-ah*; prob. from 6978 in the orig. sense of *cutting* off; *curtailment*; *Koa*, a region of Bab.:—Koa.

6971. קוֹף **qôwph**, *kofe*; or

קֹף **qôph**, *kofe*; prob. of for. or.; a *monkey*:—ape.

6972. קוּץ **qûwts**, *koots*; a prim. root; to *clip* off; used only as denom. from 7019; to *spend the harvest season*:—summer.

6978. קוּץ **qûwts**, *koots*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 6972 through the idea of *severing* oneself from (comp. 6962)]; to be (caus. *make*) *dis-*

grieved or *anxious*:—abhor, be distressed, be grieved, loathe, vex, be weary.

6974. קוּץ **qûwts**, *koots*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 6972 through the idea of *abruptness* in starting up from sleep (comp. 3364)]; to *awake* (lit. or fig.):—arise, (be) (a-) wake, watch.

6975. קוֹץ **qôwts**, *kotse*; or

קֹץ **qôts**, *kotse*; from 6972 (in the sense of *pricking*); a *thorn*:—thorn.

6976. קוֹץ **Qôwts**, *kotse*; the same as 6975; *Kots*, the name of two Isr.:—Koz, Harkoz (*includ. the art.*].

6977. קְוֻצוֹת **q^evutstsôth**, *kev-oots-tsaw'*; fem. pass. part. of 6972 in its orig. sense; a *forelock* (as *shorn*):—lock.

6978. קְרַקְּ **qav-qav**, *kav-kav'*; from 6957 (in the sense of a *fastening*); *stalwart*;—× meted out.

6979. קוּר **qûwr**, *koor*; a prim. root; to *trench*; by impl. to *throw forth*; also (denom. from 7023) to *wall up*, whether lit. (to *build* a wall) or fig. (*to estop*):—break down, cast out, destroy, dig.

6980. קוּר **qûwr**, *koor*; from 6979; (only plur.) *trenches*, i.e. a *web* (as if so formed):—web.

6981. קוֹרָא **Qôwrê'**, *ko-ray'*; or

קֹרֵא **Qôrê'** (1 Chron. 26 : 1), *ko-ray'*; act. part. of 7121; *crier*; *Korè*, the name of two Isr.:—Kore.

6982. קוֹרָה **qôwrâh**, *ko-raw'*; or

קֹרָה **qôrâh**, *ko-raw'*; from 6979; a *rafter* (forming *trenches* as it were); by impl. a *roof*:—beam, roof.

6983. קוּשׁ **qûwsh**, *koosh*; a prim. root; to *bend*; used only as denom. for 8313, to *set a trap*:—lay a snare.

6984. קוּשַׁיָהוּ **qûwshâyâhûw**, *koo-shaw-yaw'-hoo*; from the pass. part. of 6983 and 3050; *entrapped of Jah*; *Kushajah*, an Isr.:—Kushaiah.

6985. קַט **qaṭ**, *kat*; from 6990 in the sense of *abbreviation*; a *little*, i.e. (adv.) *merely*;—very.

6986. קֶטֶב **qeṭeb**, *keh'-teb*; from an unused root mean. to *cut off*; *ruin*:—destroying, destruction.

6987. קֹטֶב **qôṭeb**, *ko'-teb*; from the same as 6986; *extermination*:—destruction.

6988. קְטֹרֶה **q^eṭôrâh**, *ket-o-raw'*; from 6999; *perfume*;—incense.

6989. קְטוּרָה **Q^eṭûwrâh**, *ket-oo-raw'*; fem. pass. part. of 6999; *perfumed*; *Keturah*, a wife of Abraham:—Keturah.

6990. קָטַט **qâṭaṭ**, *kaw-tat'*; a prim. root; to *clip* off, i.e. (fig.) *destroy*:—be cut off.

6991. קָטַל **qâṭal**, *kaw-tal'*; a prim. root; prop. to *cut off*, i.e. (fig.) *put to death*:—kill, slay.

6992. קָטַל **q^eṭal** (Chald.), *ket-al'*; corresp. to 6991; to *kill*:—slay.

6993. קֶטֶל **qeṭel**, *keh'-tel*; from 6991; a violent *death*:—slaughter.

6994. קָטֹן **qâṭôn**, *kaw-tone'*; a prim. root [rather denom. from 6996]; to *diminish*, i.e. be (caus. *make*) *diminutive* or (fig.) *of no account*:—be a (make) small (thing), be not worthy.

6995. קָטֹן **qôṭen**, *ko'-ten*; from 6994; a *pettiness*, i.e. the *little finger*:—little finger.

6996. קָטָן **qâṭân**, *kaw-tawn'*; or

קָטֹן **qâṭôn**, *kaw-tone'*; from 6962; *abbreviated*, i.e. *diminutive*, lit. (in quantity, size or number) or fig. (in age or importance):—least, less (-er), little (one), small (-est, one, quantity, thing), young (-er, -est).

6997. קָטָן **Qâṭân**, *kaw-tawn'*; the same as 6996; *small*; *Katan*, an Isr.:—Hakkatan [*included the art.*].

6998. קָטַף **qâṭaph**, *kaw-taf'*; a prim. root; to *strip off*:—crop off, cut down (up), pluck.

6999. קָטַר **qâṭar**, *kaw-tar'*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 7000 through the idea of fumigation in a *close* place and perh. thus *driving out* the occupants]; to *smoke*, i.e. turn into fragrance by fire (espec. as an act of worship):—burn (incense, sacrifice) (upon), (altar for) incense, kindle, offer (incense, a sacrifice).

7000. קָטַר **qâṭar**, *kaw-tar'*; a prim. root; to *inclose*:—join.

7001. קִטַּר **q^eṭar** (Chald.), *ket-ar'*; from a root corresp. to 7000; a *knot* (as *tied* up), i.e. (fig.) a *riddle*; also a *vertebra* (as if a knot):—doubt, joint.

7002. קְטֹרֶת **qiṭṭôr**, *kit-tare'*; from 6999; *perfume*:—incense.

7003. קִטְרוֹן **Qiṭrôwn**, *kit-rone'*; from 6999; *fumigative*; *Kitron*, a place in Pal.:—Kitron.

7004. קְטֹרֶת **q^eṭôreth**, *ket-o'-reth*; from 6999; a *fumigation*:—(sweet) incense, perfume.

7005. קַטָּת **Qaṭṭâth**, *kat-tawth'*; from 6996; *littleness*, *Kattath*, a place in Pal.:—Kattath.

7006. קָיָה **qâyâh**, *kaw-yaw'*; a prim. root; to *vomit*:—spue.

7007. קַיִט **qâyiṭ** (Chald.), *kah'-yit*; corresp. to 7019; *harvest*:—summer.

7008. קִישׁוֹר **qîyṭôwr**, *kee-tore'*; or

קִישֹׂר **qîyṭôr**, *kee-tore'*; from 6999; a *fume*, i.e. *cloud*:—smoke, vapour.

7009. קִים **qîym**, *keem*; from 6965; an *opponent* (as *rising* against one), i.e. (collect.) enemies:—subsistance.

7010. קָיָם **q^eyâm** (Chald.), *keh-yawm'*; from 6966; an *edict* (as *arising* in law):—decree, statute.

7011. קָיָם **qayâm** (Chald.), *kah-yawm'*; from 6966; *permanent* (as *rising* firmly):—stedfast, sure.

7012. קִימָה **qîymâh**, *kee-maw'*; from 6965; an *arising*:—rising up.

קִימוֹשׁ **Qîymôwsh**. See 7067.

7013. קַיִן **qayin**, *kah'-yin*; from 6969 in the orig. sense of *fixity*; a *lance* (as *striking fast*):—spear.

7014. קַיִן **Qayin**, *kah'-yin*; the same as 7013 (with a play upon the affinity to 7069); *Kajin*, the name of the first child, also of a place in Pal., and of an Oriental tribe:—Cain, Kenite (-s).

7015. קִינָה **qîynâh**, *kee-naw'*; from 6969; a *dirge* (as accompanied by *beating* the breasts or on instruments):—lamentation.

7016. קִינָה **Qîynâh**, *kee-naw'*; the same as 7015; *Kinah*, a place in Pal.:—Kinah.

7017. קֵינִי **Qêynîy**, *kay-nee'*; or

קִינִי **Qîynîy** (1 Chron. 2 : 55), *kee-nee'*; patron. from 7014; a *Kenite* or member of the tribe of Kajin:—Kenite.

7018. קֵינָן **Qêynân**, *kay-nawn'*; from the same as 7064; *fixed*; *Kenan*, an antediluvian:—Cainan, Kenan.

7019. קַיִץ **qayiṭs**, *kah'-yits*; from 6972; *harvest* (as the *crop*), whether the product (grain or fruit) or the (dry) season:—summer (fruit, house).

7020. קִיצוֹן **qîṭsôwn**, *kee-tsone'*; from 6972; *terminal*:—out- (utter-) most.

7021. קִיקָיוֹן **qîyqâyôwn**, *kee-kaw-yone'*; perh. from 7006; the *gourd* (as *nauseous*):—gourd.

7022. קִיקָלוֹן **qîyqâlôwn**, *kee-kaw-lone'*; from 7036; intense *disgrace*:—shameful spewing.

7023. קִיר **qîyr**, *keer*; or

קִר **qîr** (Isa. 22 : 5), *keer*; or (fem.)

קִירָה **qîyrâh**, *kee-raw'*; from 6979; a *wall* (as built in a *trench*):— + mason, side, town, × very, wall.

7024. קִיר **Qîyr**, *keer*; the same as 7023; *fortress*; *Kir*, a place in Ass.; also one in Moab:—Kir. Comp. 7025.

7025. קִיר חֶרֶשׂ **Qîyr Cheres**, *keer khah'-res*; or (fem. of the latter word)

קִיר חֲרֶשֶׂת **Qîyr Châreseth**, *keer khar-eh'-seth*; from 7023 and 2789; *fortress of earthenware*; *Kir-Cheres* or *Kir-Chareseth*, a place in Moab:—Kir-haraseth, Kir-hareseth, Kir-hareth, Kir-heres.

7026. קִירֹס **Qêyrôç**, *kay-roce'*; or

קֵרֹס **Qêrôç**, *kay-roce'*; from the same as 7166; *ankled*; *Keros*, one of the Nethinim:—Keros.

7027. קִישׁ **Qîysh**, *keesh*; from 6983; a *bow*; *Kish*, the name of five Isr.:—Kish.

7028. קִישׁוֹן **Qîyshôwn**, *kee-shone'*; from 6983; *winding*; *Kishon*, a river of Pal.:—Kishon, Kison.

7029. קִישִׁי **Qîyshîy**, *kee-shee'*; from 6983; *bowed*; *Kishi*, an Isr.:—Kishi.

7030. קִיתָרֹס **qîythârôç** (Chald.), *kee-thaw-roce'*; of Gr. origin (κίθαρις); a *lyre*;—harp.

7031. קַל **qal**, *kal*; contr. from 7043; *light*; (by impl.) *rapid* (also adv.):—light, swift (-ly).

7032. קָל **qâl** (Chald.), *kawl*; corresp. to 6963;—sound, voice.

קֹל **qôl**. See 6963.

7033. קָלָה **qâlâh**, *kaw-law'*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 7034 through the idea of *shrinkage* by heat]; to *toast*, i.e. *scorch* partially or slowly:—dried, loathsome, parch, roast.

7034. קָלָה **qâlâh**, *kaw-law'*; a prim. root; to be *light* (as implied in *rapid* motion), but fig. only (*be* [caus. *hold*] *in contempt*):—base, contemn, despise, lightly esteem, set light, seem vile.

7035. קָלַהּ **qâlahh**, *kaw-lah'*; for 6950; to *assemble*;—gather together.

7036. קָלוֹן **qâlôwn**, *kaw-lone'*; from 7034; *disgrace*; (by impl.) the *pudenda*:—confusion, dishonour, ignominy, reproach, shame.

7037. קַלַּחַת **qallachath**, *kal-lakh'-ath*; appar. but a form for 6747; a *kettle*:—caldron.

7038. קָלַט **qâlaṭ**, *kaw-lat'*; a prim. root; to *maim*:—lacking in his parts.

7039. קָלִי **qâlîy**, *kaw-lee'*; or

קָלִיא **qâlîy³**, *kaw-lee'*; from 7033; *roasted* ears of grain:—parched corn.

7040. קַלַּי **Qallay**, *kal-lah'ee*; from 7043; *frivolous*; *Kallai*, an Isr.:—Kallai.

7041. קְלָיָה **Qêlâyâh**, *kay-law-yaw'*; from 7034; *insignificance*; *Kelajah*, an Isr.:—Kelaiah.

7042. קְלִיטָא **Q^eliyṭâ'**, *kel-ee-taw'*; from 7088; *maiming*; *Kelita*, the name of three Isr.:—Kelita.

7043. קָלַל **qâlal**, *kaw-lal'*; a prim. root; to be (caus. *make*) *light*, lit. (*swift*, *small*, *sharp*, etc.) or fig. (*easy*, *trifling*, *vile*, etc.):—abate, make bright, bring into contempt, (ac-) curse, despise, (be) ease (-y, -ier), (be a, make, make somewhat, move, seem a, set) light (-en, -er, -ly, -ly afflict, -ly esteem, thing), × slight [-ly], be swift (-er), (be, be more, make, re-) vile, whet.

7044. קָלַל **qâlal**, *kaw-lawl'*; from 7043; *brightened* (as if *sharpened*):—burnished, polished.

7045. קְלָלָה **q^elâlâh**, *kel-aw-law'*; from 7043; *vilification*:—(ac-) curse (-d, -ing).

7046. קָלַס **qâlaç**, *kaw-las'*; a prim. root; to *disparage*, i.e. ridicule:—mock, scoff, scorn.

7047. קֶלֶס **qeleç**, *keh'-les*; from 7046; a *laughing-stock*:—derision.

7048. קַלָּסָה **qallâçâh**, *kal-law-saw'*; intens. from 7046; *ridicule*:—mocking.

7049. קָלַע **qâlaʿ**, *kaw-lah'*; a prim. root; to *sling*; also to *carve* (as if a *circular* motion, or into *light* forms):—carve, sling (out).

7050. קֶלַע **qelaʿ**, *keh'-lah*; from 7049; a *sling*; also a (door) *screen* (as if *slung* across), or the *valve* (of the door) itself:—hanging, leaf, sling.

7051. קַלָּע **qallâʿ**, *kal-law'*; intens. from 7049; a *slinger*:—slinger.

7053. קַלְקֹל **q^elaqôl**, *kal-o-kole'*; from 7043; *instrumental*:—light.

7053. קַלְשׁוֹן **qillu^{sh}shôwn**, *kil-lush-one'*; from an unused root mean. to *prick*; a *prong*, i.e. *hay-fork*:—fork.

7054. קָמָה **qâmâh**, *kaw-maw'*; fem. of act. part. of 6965; something that *rises*, i.e. a *stalk* of grain:—(standing) corn, grown up, stalk.

7055. קְמוּאֵל **Q^emûw'êl**, *kem-oo-ale'*; from 6965 and 410; *raised of God*; *Kemuël*, the name of a relative of Abraham, and of two Isr.:—Kemuel.

7056. קְמוֹן **Qâmôwn**, *kaw-mone'*; from 6965; an *elevation*; *Kamon*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Camon.

7057. קִמּוֹשׁ **qimmôwsh**, *kim-mosh'*; or

קִימוֹשׁ **qiymôwsh**, *kee-mosh'*; from an unused root mean. to *sting*; a *prickly* plant:—nettle. Comp. 7063.

7058. קְמָח **qemach**, *kem'-makh*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *grind*; *flour*:—flour, meal.

7059. קָמַט **qâmaṭ**, *kaw-mat'*; a prim. root: to *pluck*, i.e. destroy:—cut down, fill with wrinkles.

7060. קָמַל **qâmal**, *kaw-mal'*; a prim. root: to *wither*:—hew down, wither.

7061. קָמַץ **qâmats**, *kaw-mats'*; a prim. root; to *grasp* with the hand:—take an handful

7062. קֹמֶץ **qômets**, *ko'-mets*; from 7061; a *grasp*, i.e. *handful*:—handful.

7063. קִמֶּשׁוֹן **qimmâshôwn**, *kim-maw-shone'*; from the same as 7057; a *prickly* plant:—thorn.

7064. קֵן **qên**, *kane*; contr. from 7077; a *nest* (as *fixed*), sometimes includ. the *nestlings*; fig. a *chamber* or *dwelling*:—nest, room.

7065. קָנָא **qânâ'**, *kaw-naw'*; a prim. root; to *be* (caus. *make*) *zealous*, i.e. (in a bad sense) *jealous* or *envious*:—(be) envy (-ious), be (move to, provoke to) jealous (-y), × very, (be) zeal (-ous).

7066. קָנָא **q^enâ'** (Chald.), *ken-aw'*; corresp. to 7069; to *purchase*:—buy.

7067. קַנָּא **qannâ'**, *kan-naw'*; from 7065; *jealous*:—jealous. Comp. 7072.

7068. קִנְאָה **qin'âh**, *kin-aw'*; from 7065; *jealousy* or *envy*:—envy (-ied), jealousy, × sake, zeal.

7069. קָנָה **qânâh**, *kaw-naw'*; a prim. root; to *erect*, i.e. *create*; by extens. to *procure*, espec. by purchase (caus. *sell*); by impl. to *own*:—attain, buy (-er), teach to keep cattle, get, provoke to jealousy, possess (-or), purchase, recover, redeem, × surely, × verily.

7070. קָנֶה **qâneh**, *kaw-neh'*; from 7069; a *reed* (as *erect*); by resemblance a rod (espec. for measuring), *shaft*, *tube*, *stem*, the *radius* (of the arm), *beam* (of a steelyard):—balance, bone, branch, calamus, cane, reed, × spearman, stalk.

7071. קָנֶה **Qâneh**, *kaw-neh'*; fem. of 7070; *reediness*; *Kanah*, the name of a stream and of a place in Pal.:—Kanah.

7072. קַנּוֹא **qannôw'**, *kan-no'*; for 7067; *jealous* or *angry*:—jealous.

7073. קְנַז **Q^enaz**, *ken-az'*; prob. from an unused root mean. to *hunt*; *hunter*; *Kenaz*, the name of an Edomite and of two Isr.:—Kenaz.

7074. קְנִזִּי **Q^enizziy**, *ken-iz-zee'*; patron. from 7073; a *Kenizzite* or desc. of Kenaz:—Kenezite, Kenizzites.

7075. קִנְיָן **qinyân**, *kin-yawn'*; from 7069; *creation*, i.e. (concr.) *creatures*; also *acquisition*, *purchase*, *wealth*:—getting, goods, × with money, riches, substance.

7076. קִנָּמוֹן **qinnâmôwn**, *kin-naw-mone'*; from an unused root (mean. to *erect*); *cinnamon bark* (as in *upright* rolls):—cinnamon.

7077. קָנַן **qânan**, *kaw-nan'*; a prim. root; to *erect*; but used only as denom. from 7064; to *nestle*, i.e. *build* or *occupy* as a nest:—make . . . nest.

7078. קֶנֶס **qenets**, *keh'-nets*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *wrench*; *perversion*:—end.

7079. קְנָת **Q^enâth**, *ken-awth'*; from 7069; *possession*; *Kenath*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Kenath.

7080. קָסַם **qâçam**, *kaw-sam'*; a prim. root; prop. to *distribute*, i.e. *determine* by lot or magical scroll; by impl. to *divine*:—divine (-r, -ation), prudent, soothsayer, use [divination].

7081. קֶסֶם **qeçem**, *keh'-sem*; from 7080; a *lot*; also *divination* (includ. its *fee*), *oracle*:—(reward of) divination, divine sentence, witchcraft.

7082. קָסַס **qâçaç**, *kaw-as'*; a prim. root; to *lop off*:—cut off.

7083. קֶסֶת **qeçeth**, *keh'-seth*; from the same as 8563 (or as 7185); prop. a *cup*, i.e. an *ink-stand*:—inkhorn.

7084. קְעִילָה **Q^eʿîylâh**, *keh-ee-law'*; perh. from 7049 in the sense of *inclosing*; *citadel*; *Keïlah*, a place in Pal.:—Keilah.

7085. קַעֲקַע **qa^ʿaqa^ʿ**, *kah-ak-ah'*; from the same as 6970; an *incision* or gash:— + mark.

7086. קְעָרָה **q^eʿârâh**, *keh-aw-raw'*; prob. from 7167; a *bowl* (as *cut* out hollow):—charger, dish.

קֹף **qôph**. See 6971.

7087. קָפָא **qâphâ'**, *kaw-faw'*; a prim. root; to *shrink*, i.e. *thicken* (as unrached wine, curdled milk, clouded sky, frozen water):—congeal, curdle, dark^e, settle.

7088. קָפַד **qâphad**, *kaw-fad'*; a prim. root; to *contract*, i.e. roll together:—cut off.

7089. קְפָדָה **q^ephâdâh**, *kef-aw-daw'*; from 7088; *shrinking*, i.e. terror:—destruction.

7090. קִפּוֹד **qippôwd**, *kip-pode'*; or

קִמְּדָ **qippôd**, *kip-pode'*; from 7088; a species of bird, perh. the *bittern* (from its *contracted* form):—bittern.

7091. קִפּוֹז **qippôwz**, *kip-poze'*; from an unused root mean. to *contract*, i.e. *spring* forward; an *arrow-snake* (as *darting* on its prey):—great owl.

7092. קָפַץ **qâphats**, *kaw-fats'*; a prim. root; to *draw together*, i.e. close; by impl. to *leap* (by *contracting* the limbs); spec. to *die* (from *gathering* up the feet):—shut (up), skip, stop, take out of the way.

7093. קֵץ **qêts**, *kates'*; contr. from 7112; an *extremity*; adv. (with prep. pref.) *after*:— + after, (utmost) border, end, [in-] finite, × process.

קֶץ **qêts**. See 6978.

7094. קָצַב **qâtsab**, *kaw-tsab'*; a prim. root; to *clip*, or (gen.) *chop*:—cut down, shorn.

7095. קֶצֶב **qetseb**, *keh'-tseb*; from 7094; *shape* (as if *cut* out); *base* (as if there *cut* off):—bottom, size.

7096. קָצָה **qâtsâh**, *kaw-tsaw'*; a prim. root; to *cut* off; (fig.) to *destroy*; (partially) to *scrape* off:—cut off, cut short, scrape (off).

7097. קָצֶה **qâtseh**, *kaw-tseh'*; or (neg. only)

קָצֵה **qâtseh**, *kay'-tseh*; from 7096; an *extremity* (used in a great variety of applications and idioms; comp. 7093):— × after, border, brim, brink, edge, end, [in-] finite, frontier, outmost coast, quarter, shore, (out-) side, × some, ut (-ter-)most (part).

7098. קָצָה **qâtsâh**, *kaw-tsaw'*; fem. of 7097; a *termination* (used like 7097):—coast, corner, (selv-) edge, lowest, (uttermost) part.

7099. קָצֵו **qetsev**, *keh'-tsev*; and (fem.)

קְצֵוָה **qitsvâh**, *kits-vaw'*; from 7096; a *limit* (used like 7097, but with less variety):—end, edge, uttermost part.

7100. קְצִיעָה **qetsiach**, *keh'-tsakh*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *incise*; *fennel-flower* (from its *pungency*):—fitches.

7101. קָצִין **qâtsîyn**, *kaw-tseen'*; from 7096 in the sense of *determining*; a *magistrate* (as *deciding*) or other *leader*:—captain, guide, prince, ruler. Comp. 6973.

7102. קְצִיעָה **q^etsiy^ʿâh**, *kets-ee-aw'*; from 7106; *cassia* (as *peeled*; plur. the *bark*):—cassia.

7103. קְצִיעָה **Q^etsiy^ʿah**, *kets-ee-aw'*; the same as 7102; *Ketsiah*, a daughter of Job:—Kezia.

7104. קְצִיץ **q^etsîyts**, *kets-eets'*; from 7112; *abrupt*; *Kezis*, a valley in Pal.:—Kezis.

7105. קָצִיר **qâtsîyr**, *kaw-tseer'*; from 7114; *severed*, i.e. *harvest* (as *reaped*), the crop, the time, the reaper, or fig.; also a *limb* (of a tree, or simply *foliage*):—bough, branch, harvest (man).

7106. קָצַע **qâtsa^ʿ**, *kaw-tsah'*; a prim. root; to *strip* off, i.e. (partially) *scrape*; by impl. to *segregate* (as an angle):—cause to scrape, corner.

7107. קָצַף **qâtsaph**, *kaw-tsaf'*; a prim. root; to *crack* off, i.e. (fig.) *burst* out in rage:—(be) anger (-ry), displease, fret self, (provoke to) wrath (come), be wroth.

7108. קְצַף **q^etsaph** (Chald.), *kets-af'*; corresp. to 7107; *to become enraged*:—be furious.

7109. קֶצֶף **q^etsaph** (Chald.), *kets-af'*; from 7108; *rage*:—wrath.

7110. קֶצֶף **qetseph**, *keh'-tsef*; from 7107; a *splinter* (as *chipped* off); fig. *rage* or *strife*:—foam, indignation, × sore, wrath.

7111. קְצָפָה **q^etsâphâh**, *kets-aw-faw'*; from 7107; a *fragment*:—bark [-ed].

7112. קָצַץ **qâtsats**, *kaw-tsats'*; a prim. root; to *chop* off (lit. or fig.):—cut (asunder, in pieces, in sunder, off), × utmost.

7113. קְצַץ **q^etsats** (Chald.), *kets-ats'*; corresp. to 7112:—cut off.

7114. קָצַר **qâtsar**, *kaw-tsar'*; a prim. root; to *dock* off, i.e. *curtail* (trans. or intrans., lit. or fig.); espec. to *harvest* (grass or grain):— × as all, cut down, much discouraged, grieve, harvestman, lothe, mourn, reap (-er), (be, wax) short (-en, -er), straiten, trouble, vex.

7115. קֹצֶר **qôtser**, *ko'-tser*; from 7114; *shortness* (of spirit), i.e. impatience:—anguish.

7116. קְצָרָה **qâtsôr**, *kaw-tsare'*; from 7114; *short* (whether in size, number, life, strength or temper):—few, hasty, small, soon.

7117. קְצָת **q^etsâth**, *kets-awth'*; from 7096; a *termination* (lit. or fig.); also (by impl.) a *portion*; adv. (with prep. pref.) *after*:—end, part, × some.

7118. קְצָת **q^etsâth** (Chald.), *kets-awth'*; corresp. to 7117:—end, partly.

7119. קַר **qar**, *kar*; contr. from an unused root mean. to *chill*; *cool*; fig. *quiet*:—cold, excellent [*from the marg.*].

קֹר **qôr**. See 7023.

7120. קֹר **qôr**, *kore*; from the same as 7119; *cold*:—cold.

7121. קָרָא **qârâ'**, *kaw-raw'*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 7123 through the idea of *accosting* a person met]; to *call* out to (i.e. prop. *address* by name, but used in a wide variety of applications):—bewray [self], that are bidden, call (for, forth, self, upon), cry (unto), (be) famous, guest, invite, mention, (give) name, preach, (make) proclaim (-ation), pronounce, publish, read, renowned, say.

7122. קָרָא **qârâ'**, *kaw-raw'*; a prim. root; to *encounter*, whether accidentally or in a hostile manner:— befall, (by) chance, (cause to) come (upon), fall out, happen, meet.

7123. קָרָא **q^erâ'** (Chald.), *ker-aw'*; corresp. to 7121: call, cry, read.

7124. קֹרֵא **qôrê'**, *ko-ray'*; prop. act. part. of 7121; a *caller*, i.e. *partridge* (from its *cry*):—partridge. See also 6961.

7125. קְרִיאָה **qir'âh**, *keer-aw'*; from 7122; an *encountering*, accidental, friendly or hostile (also adv. *opposite*):— × against (he come), help, meet, seek, × to, × in the way.

7126. קָרַב **qârab**, *kaw-rab'*; a prim. root; to *approach* (caus. *bring near*) for whatever purpose:—(cause to) approach, (cause to) bring (forth, near), (cause to) come (near, nigh), (cause to) draw near (nigh), go (near), be at hand, join, be near, offer, present, produce, make ready, stand, take.

7127. קָרֵב **q'rêb** (Chald.), *ker-abe'*; corresp. to 7126:—approach, come (near, nigh), draw near.

7128. קָרַב **q'râb**, *ker-awb'*; from 7126; hostile *encounter*:—battle, war.

7129. קָרַב **q'râb** (Chald.), *ker-awb'*; corresp. to 7128:—war.

7130. קֶרֶב **qereb**, *keh'-reb*; from 7126; prop. the *nearest* part, i.e. the *centre*, whether lit., fig. or adv. (espec. with prep.):— × among, × before, bowels, × unto charge, + cast (up), × heart, × him, × in, inward (× -ly, part, -s, thought), midst, + out of, purtenance, × therein, × through, × within self.

7131. קָרֵב **qârêb**, *kaw-rabe'*; from 7126; *near*:—approach, come (near, nigh), draw near.

קָרֹב **qârôb**. See 7138.

7132. קָרְבָּה **q'rêbâh**, *ker-aw-baw'*; from 7126; *approach*:—approaching, draw near.

7133. קָרְבָּן **qorbân**, *kor-bawn'*; or

קָרְבָּן **qurbân**, *koor-bawn'*; from 7126; something *brought near* the altar, i.e. a sacrificial *present*:—oblation, that is offered, offering.

7134. קַרְדֹּם **qardôm**, *kar-dome'*; perh. from 6928 in the sense of *striking* upon; an *axe*:—ax.

7135. קָרָה **qârâh**, *kaw-raw'*; fem. of 7119; *coolness*:—cold.

7136. קָרָה **qârâh**, *kaw-raw'*; a prim. root; to *light upon* (chiefly by accident); caus. to *bring about*; spec. to *impose* timbers (for roof or floor):—appoint, lay (make) beams, befall, bring, come (to pass unto), floor, [hap] was, happen (unto), meet, send good speed.

7137. קָרֶה **qâreh**, *kaw-reh'*; from 7136; an (unfortunate) *occurrence*, i.e. some accidental (ceremonial) *disqualification*:—uncleanness that chanceth.

קֹרֶה **qôrâh**. See 6982.

7138. קָרֹוב **qârôwb**, *kaw-robe'*; or

קָרֵב **qârôb**, *kaw-robe'*; from 7126; *near* (in place, kindred or time):—allied, approach, at hand, + any of kin, kinsfolk (-sman), (that is) near (of kin), neighbour, (that is) next, (them that come) nigh (at hand), more ready, short (-ly).

7139. קָרַח **qârach**, *kaw-rakh'*; a prim. root; to *depilate*:—make (self) bald.

7140. קֶרַח **qerach**, *keh'-rakh*; or

קֹרַח **qôrach**, *ko'-rakh*; from 7139; *ice* (as if bald, i.e. *smooth*); hence, *hail*; by resemblance, rock *crystal*:—crystal, frost, ice.

7141. קֹרַח **Qôrach**, *ko'-rakh*; from 7139; *ice*; *Korach*, the name of two Edomites and three Isr.:—Korah.

7142. קָרְחָה **qârêach**, *kay-ray'-akh*; from 7139; *bald* (on the back of the head):—bald (head).

7143. קָרְחִי **Qârêach**, *kaw-ray'-akh*; from 7139; *bald*; *Kareach*, an Isr.:—Careah, Kareah.

7144. קָרְחָה **qorchâh**, *kor-khaw'*; or

קָרְחָא **qorchâ'** (Ezek. 27 : 31), *kor-khaw'*; from 7139; *baldness*:—bald (-ness), × utterly.

7145. קָרְחִי **Qorchîy**, *kor-khee'*; patron. from 7141; a *Korchite* (collect.) or desc. of Korach:—Korahite, Korathite, sons of Kore, Korhite.

7146. קַרְחַת **qârachath**, *kaw-rakh'-ath*; from 7139; a *bald* spot (on the back of the head); fig. a *threadbare* spot (on the back side of the cloth):—bald head, bare within.

7147. קָרִי **q'rîy**, *ker-ee'*; from 7136; hostile *encounter*:—contrary.

7148. קָרִיא **qârîy'**, *kaw-ree'*; from 7121; *called*, i.e. *select*:—famous, renowned.

7149. קָרְיָא **qiryâ'** (Chald.), *keer-yaw'*; or

קִרְיָה **qiryâh** (Chald.), *keer-yaw'*; corresp. to 7151:—city.

7150. קְרִיאָה **q'rîy'âh**, *ker-ee-aw'*; from 7121; a *proclamation*:—preaching.

7151. קִרְיָה **qiryâh**, *kir-yaw'*; from 7136 in the sense of *flooring*, i.e. building; a *city*:—city.

7152. קִרְיוֹת **Q'rîyôwth**, *ker-ee-yōth'*; plur. of 7151; *buildings*; *Kerioth*, the name of two places in Pal.:—Kerioth, Kirioth.

7153. קִרְיַת אַרְבַּע **Qiryath 'Arba'**, *keer-yath' ar-bah'*; or (with the art. interposed)

קִרְיַת הָאַרְבַּע **Qiryath hâ-'Arba'** (Neh. 11 : 25), *keer-yath' haw-ar-bah'*; from 7151 and 704 or 709; *city of Arba*, or *city of the four* (giants); *Kirjath-Arba* or *Kirjath-ha-Arba*, a place in Pal.:—Kirjath-arba.

7154. קִרְיַת בַּעַל **Qiryath Ba'al**, *keer-yath' bah'-al*; from 7151 and 1168; *city of Baal*; *Kirjath-Baal*, a place in Pal.:—Kirjath-baal.

7155. קִרְיַת חֻצוֹת **Qiryath Chûtsôwth**, *keer-yath' khoo-tsōth'*; from 7151 and the fem. plur. of 2351; *city of streets*; *Kirjath-Chutsoth*, a place in Moab:—Kirjath-huzoth.

7156. קִרְיָתַיִם **Qiryâthayim**, *keer-yaw-thah'-yim*; dual of 7151; *double city*; *Kirjathaim*, the name of two places in Pal.:—Kiriathaim, Kirjathaim.

7157. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים **Qiryath Y'ârîym**, *keer-yath' yeh-aw-reem'*; or (Jer. 26 : 20) with the art. interposed; or (Josh. 18 : 28) simply the former part of the word; or

קִרְיַת עָרִים **Qiryath 'Ârîym**, *keer-yath' aw-reem'*; from 7151 and the plur. of 6293 or 5892; *city of forests*, or *city of towns*; *Kirjath-Jearim* or *Kirjath-Arim*, a place in Pal.:—Kirjath, Kirjath-jearim, Kirjath-arim.

7158. קִרְיַת סַנָּה **Qiryath Çannâh**, *keer-yath' san-naw'*; or

קִרְיַת סֵפֶר **Qiryath Çêpher**, *keer-yath' say'-fer*; from 7151 and a simpler fem. from the same as 5577, or (for the latter name) 5612; *city of branches*, or *of a book*; *Kirjath-Sannah* or *Kirjath-Sepher*, a place in Pal.:—Kirjath-sannah, Kirjath-sepher.

7159. קֶרֶם **qêram**, *kay-ram'*; a prim. root; to *cover*:—cover.

7160. קָרַן **qâran**, *kaw-ran'*; a prim. root; to *push* or *gore*; used only as denom. from 7161, to *shoot out horns*; fig. *rays*:—have horns, shine.

7161. קֶרֶן **qeren**, *keh'-ren*; from 7160; a *horn* (as *projecting*); by impl. a *flask*, *cornet*; by resembl. an elephant's *tooth* (i.e. *ivory*), a *corner* (of the altar), a *peak* (of a mountain), a *ray* (of light); fig. *power*:— × hill, horn.

7162. קֶרֶן **qeren** (Chald.), *keh'-ren*; corresp. to 7161; a *horn* (lit. or for sound):—horn, cornet.

7163. קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ **qeren hap-pûwk**, *keh'-ren hap-pook'*; from 7161 and 6320; *horn of cosmetic*; *Keren-happuch*, one of Job's daughters:—Kerenhappuch.

7164. קָרַס **qâraç**, *kaw-ras'*; a prim. root; prop. to *protrude*; used only as denom. from 7165 (for alliteration with 7167), to *hunch*, i.e. be humpbacked:—stoop.

7165. קֶרֶס **qereç**, *keh'-res*; from 7164; a *knob* or belaying-pin (from its swelling form):—tache.

קֹרֶס **Qêrçç**. See 7026.

7166. קַרְסֹל **qarçôl**, *kar-sole'*; from 7164; an *ankle* (as a *protuberance* or joint):—foot.

7167. קָרַע **qâra'**, *kaw-rah'*; a prim. root; to *rend*, lit. or fig. (*revile*, *paint* the eyes, as if enlarging them):—cut out, rend, × surely, tear.

7168. קֶרַע **qera'**, *keh'-rah*; from 7167; a *rag*:—piece, rag.

7169. קְרָעִים **qârats**, *kaw-rats'*; a prim. root; to *pinch*, i.e. (partially) to *bite* the lips, *blink* the eyes (as a gesture of malice), or (fully) to *squeeze* off (a piece of clay in order to mould a vessel from it):—form, move, wink.

7170. קְרַץ **q'rats** (Chald.), *ker-ats'*; corresp. to 7171 in the sense of a *bit* (to "eat the *morsels* of" any one, i.e. *obtain* him up [fig.] by *slander*):— + accuse

7171. קֶרֶץ **qerets**, *keh'-rets*; from 7169; *extirpation* (as if by *constriction*):—destruction.

7172. קַרְקַע **qarqa'**, *kar-kah'*; from 7167; *floor* (as if a pavement of pieces or *tesseræ*), of a building or the sea:—bottom, (× one side of the) floor.

7173. קַרְקַע **Qarqa'**, *kar-kah'*; the same as 7172; *ground-floor*; *Karka* (with the art. pref.), a place in Pal.:—Karkas.

7174. קַרְקֹר **Qarqôr**, *kar-kore'*; from 6979; *foundation*; *Karkor*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Karkor.

7175. קֶרֶשׁ **qeresh**, *keh'-resh*; from an unused root mean. to *split* off; a *slab* or plank; by impl. a *deck* of a ship:—bench, board.

7176. קֶרֶת **qereth**, *keh'-reth*; from 7186 in the sense of building; a *city*:—city.

7177. קִרְתָּה **Qartâh**, *kar-taw'*; from 7176; *city*; *Kartah*, a place in Pal.:—Kartah.

7178. קִרְתָּן **Qartân**, *kar-tawn'*; from 7176; *city-plot*; *Kartan*, a place in Pal.:—Kartan.

7179. קַשׁ **qash**, *kash*; from 7197; *straw* (as *dry*):—stubble.

7180. קִשְׁאָה **qishshâ'**, *kish-shoo'*; from an unused root (mean. to be *hard*); a *cucumber* (from the difficulty of *digestion*):—cucumber.

7181. קָשַׁב **qâshab**, *kaw-shab'*; a prim. root; to *prick up* the ears, i.e. *hearken*:—attend, (cause to) hear (-ken), give heed, incline, mark (well), regard.

7182. קֶשֶׁב **qesheb**, *keh'-sheb*; from 7181; a *hearkening*:— × diligently, hearing, much heed, that regarded.

7183. קַשָּׁב **qashshâb**, *kash-shawb'*; or

קַשָּׁב **qashshûb**, *kash-shoob'*; from 7181; *hearkening*:—attent (-ive).

7184. קְשָׁה **qâsâh**, *kaw-saw'*; or

קְשָׁוָה **qasvâh**, *kas-vaw'*; from an unused root mean. to be *round*; a *jug* (from its shape):—cover, cup.

7185. קָשָׁה **qâshâh**, *kaw-shaw'*; a prim. root; prop. to *be dense*, i.e. tough or *severe* (in various applications):—be cruel, be fiercer, make grievous, be ([ask a], be in, have, seem, would) hard (-en, [labour], -ly, thing), be sore, (be, make) stiff (-en, [-necked]).

7186. קָשֶׁה **qâsheh**, *kaw-sheh'*; from 7185; *severe* (in various applications):—churlish, cruel, grievous, hard ([-hearted], thing), heavy, + impudent, obstinate, prevailed, rough (-ly), sore, sorrowful, stiff ([-necked]), stubborn, + in trouble.

7187. קְשׁוֹט **q'shôwṭ** (Chald.), *kesh-ote'*; or

קְשֹׁט **q'shôṭ** (Chald.), *kesh-ote'*; corresp. to 7189; *fidelity*:—truth.

7188. קָשַׁח **qâshach**, *kaw-shakh'*; a prim. root; to *be* (caus. *make*) *unfeeling*:—harden.

7189. קְשֹׁט **qôsheṭ**, *ko'-shet*; or

קֶשְׁט **qeshṭ**, *kosht*; from an unused root mean. to *balance*; *equity* (as evenly *weighed*), i.e. *reality*:—certainty, truth.

קְשֹׁט **qôshêṭ**. See 7187.

7190. קְשִׁי **q'shîy**, *kesh-ee'*; from 7185; *obstinacy*:—stubbornness.

7191. קִשְׁיוֹן **Qishyôwn**, *kish-yone'*; from 7190; *hard ground*; *Kishjon*, a place in Pal.:—Kishion, Kesbon.

7192. קְשִׂיטָה **q'sîyṭah**, *kes-ee-taw'*; from an unused root (prob. mean. to *weigh* out); an *ingot* (as definitely *estimated* and stamped for a coin):—piece of money (silver).

7193. קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת **qaqeqeseth**, *kas-keh'-seth*; by redupl. from an unused root mean. to *shale* off as bark; a *scale* (of a fish); hence a coat of *mail* (as composed of or covered with jointed *plates* of metal):—mail, scale.

7194. קָשַׁר **qâshar**, *kaw-shar'*; a prim. root; to *tie*, phys. (*gird*, *confine*, *compact*) or ment. (in *love*, *league*):—bind (up), (make a) conspire (-acy, -ator), join together, knit, stronger, work [treason].

7195. קֶשֶׁר **qesher**, *keh'-sher*; from 7194; an (unlawful) *alliance*:—confederacy, conspiracy, treason.

7196. קִשְׁרָה **qishshûr**, *kish-shoor'*; from 7194; an (ornamental) *girdle* (for women):—attire, headband.

7197. קָשַׁשׁ **qâshash**, *kaw-shash'*; a prim. root; to *become sapless* through drought; used only as denom. from 7179; to *forage* for straw, stubble or wood; fig. to *assemble*:—gather (selves) (together).

7198. קֶשֶׁת **qesheth**, *keh'-sheth*; from 7185 in the orig. sense (of 6983) of *bending*; a *bow*, for *shooting* (hence fig. *strength*) or the *iris*:—× arch (-er), + arrow, bow [(-man, -shot)].

7199. קַשְׁתָּן **qashshâth**, *kash-shawth'*; intens. (as denom.) from 7198; a *bowman*:—× archer.

ר

7200. רָאָה **râ'âh**, *raw-aw'*; a prim. root; to *see*, lit. or fig. (in numerous applications, direct and implied, trans., intrans. and caussat.):—advise self appear, approve, behold, × certainly, consider, discern, (make to) enjoy, have experience, gaze, take heed, × indeed, × joyfully, lo, look (on, one another, one on another, one upon another, out, up, upon), mark, meet, × be near, perceive, present, provide, regard, (have) respect. (fore-, cause to, let) see (-r, -m, one another), shew (self), × sight of others, (e-) spy, stare, × surely, × think, view, visions.

7201. רָאָה **râ'âh**, *raw-aw'*; from 7200; a *bird* of prey (prob. the *vulture*, from its sharp *sight*):—glede. Comp. 1676.

7202. רָאֳהּ **râ'oh**, *raw-eh'*; from 7200; *seeing*, i.e. experiencing:—see.

7203. רֹאֶה **rô'eh**, *ro-eh'*; act. part. of 7200; a *seer* (as often rendered); but also (abstr.) a *vision*:—vision.

7204. רֹאֶה **Hô'êh**, *ro-ay'*; for 7203; *prophet*; *Roëh*, an Isr.:—Haroeh [*includ. the art.*].

7205. רְאוּבֵן **Rᵉ'ûwbên**, *reh-oo-bane'*; from the imper. of 7200 and 1121; *see ye a son*; *Reüben*, a son of Jacob:—Reuben.

7206. רְאוּבֵנִי **Rᵉ'ûwbênîy**, *reh-oo-bay-nee'*; patron. from 7205; a *Reübenite* or desc. of Reüben:—children of Reuben, Reubenites.

7207. רְאוּבָה **ra'ûbâh**, *rah-oo-baw'*; from 7200; *sight*, i.e. *satisfaction*:—behold.

7208. רְאוּמָה **Rᵉ'ûwmâh**, *reh-oo-maw'*; fem. pass. part. of 7213; *raised*; *Reümah*, a Syrian woman:—Reumah.

7209. רְאִי **rᵉ'îy**, *reh-ee'*; from 7200; a *mirror* (as *seen*):—looking glass.

7210. רָאִי **rô'îy**, *ro-ee'*; from 7200; *sight*, whether abstr. (*vision*) or concr. (a *spectacle*):—gazingstock, look to, (that) see (-th).

7211. רְאָיָה **Rᵉ'âyâh**, *reh-aw-yaw'*; from 7200 and 3050; *Jah has seen*; *Reäjah*, the name of three Isr.:—Reaia, Reaiah.

7212. רְאִית **rᵉ'îyth**, *reh-eeth'*; from 7200; *sight*:—beholding.

7213. רָאַם **râ'am**, *raw-am'*; a prim. root; to *rise*:—be lifted up.

7214. רְאֵם **rᵉ'êm**, *reh-ame'*; or

רְאִים **rᵉ'îym**, *reh-eem'*; or

רֵים **rêym**, *rame*; or

רֵם **rêm**, *rame*; from 7213; a wild *bull* (from its *conspicuousness*):—unicorn.

7215. רְאֻמָּה **rᵉ'ummâh**, *raw-maw'*; from 7213: something *high* in value, i.e. perh. *coral*:—coral.

7216. רְאֵמוֹת **Hᵃrᵉmôwth**, *raw-môth'*; or

רָאמוֹת **Hâmôth**, *raw-môth'*; plur. of 7215; *heights*; *Ramoth*, the name of two places in Pal.:—Ramoth.

7217. רֹאשׁ **rô'sh** (Chald.), *rogh*; corresp. to 7218; the *head*; fig. the *sum*:—chief, head, sum.

7218. רֹאשׁ **rô'sh**, *rosh*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *shake*; the *head* (as most easily *shaken*), whether lit. or fig. (in many applications, of place, time, rank, etc.):—band, beginning, captain, chapiter, chief (-est place, man, things), company, end, × every [man], excellent, first, forefront, ([be-]) head, height, (on) high (-est part, [priest]), × lead, × poor, principal, ruler, sum, top.

7219. רֹאשׁ **rô'sh**, *rosh*; or

רוֹשׁ **rôwsh** (Deut. 29 : 18), *rosh*; appar. the same as 7218; a poisonous *plant*, prob. the *poppy* (from its conspicuous *head*); gen. *poison* (even of serpents):—gall, hemlock, poison, venom.

7220. רֹאשׁ **Rô'sh**, *rosh*; prob. the same as 7218; *Rosh*, the name of an Isr. and of a for. nation:—Rosh.

רְאשׁ **rᵉ'sh**. See 7389.

7221. רִאשָׁה **rî'shâh**, *ree-shaw'*; from the same as 7218; a *beginning*:—beginning.

7222. רִאשָׁה **rô'shâh**, *ro-shaw'*; fem. of 7218; the *head*:—head [-stone].

7223. רִאשׁוֹן **rî'shôwn**, *ree-shone'*; or

רִאשֹׁן **rî'shôn**, *ree-shone'*; from 7221; *first*, in place, time or rank (as adj. or noun):—ancestor, (that were) before (-time), beginning, eldest, first, fore [-father] (-most), former (thing), of old time, past.

7224. רִאשֹׁנִי **rî'shônîy**, *ree-sho-nee'*; from 7223; *first*:—first.

7225. רֵאשִׁית **rê'shîyth**, *ray-sheeth'*; from the same as 7218; the *first*, in place, time, order or rank (spec. a *first-fruit*):—beginning, chief (-est), first (-fruits, part, time), principal thing.

7226. רַאֲשָׁה **ra'ăshâh**, *rah-ash-âh'*; from 7218; a *pillow* (being for the *head*):—bolster.

7227. רַב **rab**, *rab*; by contr. from 7231; *abundant* (in quantity, size, age, number, rank, quality):—(in) abound (-undance, -ant, -antly), captain, elder, enough, exceedingly, full, great (-ly, man, one), increase, long (enough, [time]), (do, have) many (-ifold, things, a time), ([ship-]) master, mighty, more, (too, very) much, multiply (-tude), officer, often [-times], plenteous, populous, prince, process [of time], suffice (-ient).

7228. רַב **rab**, *rab*; by contr. from 7229; an *archer* [or perh. the same as 7237]:—archer.

7229. רַב **rab** (Chald.), *rab*; corresp. to 7227:—captain, chief, great, lord, master, stout.

רִב **rib**. See 7378.

7230. רֹב **rôb**, *robe*; from 7231; *abundance* (in any respect):—abundance (-antly), all, × common [sort], excellent, great (-ly, -ness, number), huge, be increased, long, many, more in number, most, much, multitude, plenty (-ifully), × very [sare].

7231. רָבַב **râbab**, *raw-bab'*; a prim. root; prop. to *cast* together [comp. 7241], i.e. *increase*, espec. in number; also (as denom. from 7233) to *multiply by the myriad*:—increase, be many (-ifold), be more, multiply, ten thousands.

7232. רָכַב **râbab**, *raw-bab'*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 7231 through the idea of *profession*]; to *shoot* an arrow:—shoot.

7233. רִבָּבָה **rᵉbâbâh**, *reb-aw-baw'*; from 7231; *abundance* (in number), i.e. (spec.) a *myriad* (whether def. or indef.):—many, million, × multiply, ten thousand.

7234. רָכַד **râbad**, *raw-bad'*; a prim. root; to *spread*:—deck.

7235. רָבָּה **râbâh**, *raw-baw'*; a prim. root; to *increase* (in whatever respect):—[bring in] abundance (× -antly), + archer [*by mistake for* 7232], be in authority, bring up, × continue, enlarge, excel, exceeding (-ly), be full of, (be, make) great (-er, -ly, × -ness), grow up, heap, increase, be long, (be, give, have, make, take) many (a time), (carry, be, give, give the, have) more (in number), (ask, be so, gather, over, take, yield) much (greater, more), (make to) multiply, nourish, plenty (-ecous), × process [of time], sore, store, thoroughly, very.

7236. רָבָה **rᵉbâh** (Chald.), *reb-aw'*; corresp. to 7235:—make a great man, grow.

7237. רַבָּה **Rabbâh**, *rab-baw'*; fem. of 7227: *great*; *Rabbah*, the name of two places in Pal., E. and W.:—Rabbah, Rabbath.

7238. רְבִי **rᵉbîy** (Chald.), *reb-oo'*; from a root corresp. to 7236; *increase* (of dignity):—greatness, majesty.

7239. רִבּוֹ **ribbôw**, *rib-bo'*; from 7231; or

רִבּוֹא **ribbôw'**, *rib-bo'*; from 7231; a *myriad*, i.e. indef. *large number*:—great things, ten ([eight]) -een, [for] -ty, + sixscore, + threescore, × twenty, [twan] -ty) thousand.

7240. רִבּוֹ **ribbôw** (Chald.), *rib-bo'*; corresp. to 7239:—× ten thousand times ten thousand.

7241. רְבִיב **râbîyb**, *raw-beeb'*; from 7231; a *rain* (as an *accumulation* of drops):—shower.

7242. רְבִיד **râbîyd**, *raw-beed'*; from 7234; a *collar* (as *spread* around the neck):—chain.

7243. רִבְעִי **rᵉbîy'îy**, *reb-ee-ee'*; or

רִבֲּעִי **rᵉbî'îy**, *reb-ee-ee'*; from 7251; *fourth*; also (fractionally) a *fourth*:—four-square, fourth (part).

7244. רְבִיעִי **rᵉbîy'îy** (Chald.), *reb-ee-ah'ee*; corresp. to 7243:—fourth.

7245. רַבִּית **Rabbîyth**, *rab-beeth'*; from 7231; *multitude*; *Rabbith*, a place in Pal.:—Rabbith.

7246. רַבָּק **râbaq**, *raw-bak'*; a prim. root; to *soak* (bread in oil):—bakea, (that which is) fried.

7247. רִבְלָה **Riblâh**, *rib-law'*; from an unused root mean. to be *fruitful*; *fertile*; *Riblah*, a place in Syria:—Riblah.

7248. רַב־מָג **Rab-Mâg**, *rab-mawg'*; from 7227 and a for. word for a Magian; *chief Magian*; *Rab-Mag*, a Bab. official:—Rab-mag.

7249. רַב־סָרִיס **Rab-Çârîyç**, *rab-saw-reece'*; from 7227 and a for. word for a eunuch; *chief chamberlain*; *Rab-Saris*, a Bab. official:—Rab-saris.

7250. רָבַץ **râbats**, *raw-bats'*; a prim. root; to *squat* or *lie* out flat, i.e. (spec.) in copulation:—let gender, lie down.

7251. רָבַע **râba'**, *raw-bah'*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 7250 through the idea of *sprawling* "at all fours" (or possibly the reverse is the order of deriv.); comp. 702]; prop. to be *four* (sided); used only as denom. of 7243; to *be quadrate*:—(four-) square (-d).

7252. רֶבַע **reba'**, *reh'-bah*; from 7250; *prostration* (for sleep):—lying down.

7253. רֹבַע **reba'**, *reh'-bah*; from 7251; a *fourth* (part or side):—fourth part, side, square.

7254. רֶבַע **Reba'**, *reh'-bah*; the same as 7253; *Reba*, a Midianite:—Reba.

7255. רִבַּע **ribba'**, *rib-bah'*; from 7251; a *quarter*;—fourth part.

7256. רִבְּעַ **ribbêa'**, *rib-bay'-ah*; from 7251; a descendant of the *fourth* generation, i.e. *great great grandchild*:—fourth.

רִבְעִי **rᵉbîy'îy**. See 7243.

7257. רָבַץ **râbats**, *raw-bats'*; a prim. root; to *crouch* (on all four legs folded, like a recumbent animal); by impl. to *recline*, *repose*, *brood*, *lurk*, *imbed*:—crouch (down), fall down, make a fold, lay, (cause to, make to) lie (down), make to rest, sit.

7258. רֹבֶץ **robets**, *reh'-bets*; from 7257; a *couch* or place of repose:—where each lay, lie down in, resting place.

7259. רִבְקָה **Ribqâh**, *rib-kaw'*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *clog* by tying up the fetlock; *fettering* (by beauty); *Ribkah*, the wife of Isaac:—Rebekah.

7260. רַבְרַב **rabrab** (Chald.), *rab-rab'*; from 7229; *huge* (in size); *domineering* (in character):—(very) great (things).

7261. רַבְרְבָן **rabr^ebân** (Chald.), *rab-reb-awn'*; from 7260; a *magnate*:—lord, prince.

7262. רַבְשָׁקֵה **Rabshâqêh**, *rab-shaw-kay'*; from 7227 and 8248; *chief butler*; *Rabshakeh*, a Bab. official:—Rabshakeh.

7263. רֶגֶב **regeb**, *reh'-gheb*; from an unused root mean. to *pile* together; a *lump* of clay:—clod.

7264. רָגַז **râgaz**, *raw-gaz'*; a prim. root; to *quiver* (with any violent emotion, espec. anger or fear):—be afraid, stand in awe, disquiet, fall out, fret, move, provoke, quake, rage, shake, tremble, trouble, be wroth.

7265. רָגַז **r^egaz** (Chald.), *reg-az'*; corresp. to 7264:—provoke unto wrath.

7266. רָגָז **r^egaz** (Chald.), *reg-az'*; from 7265; violent anger:—rage.

7267. רֶגֶז **rêgez**, *ro'-ghes*; from 7264; *commotion*, *restlessness* (of a horse), *crash* (of thunder), *disquiet*, *anger*:—fear, noise, rage, trouble (-ing), wrath.

7268. רַגָּז **raggâz**, *rag-gawz'*; intens. from 7264; *timid*:—trembling.

7269. רַגְזָה **rogzâh**, *rog-zaw'*; fem. of 7267; *trepidation*:—trembling.

7270. רָגַל **râgal**, *raw-gal'*; a prim. root; to *walk* along; but only in spec. applications, to *reconnoitre*, to *be a tale-bearer* (i.e. slander); also (as denom. from 7272) to *lead about*:—backbite, search, slander, (e-) spy (out), teach to go, view.

7271. רָגַל **r^egal** (Chald.), *reg-al'*; corresp. to 7272:—foot.

7272. רֶגֶל **regel**, *reh'-gel*; from 7270; a *foot* (as used in *walking*); by impl. a *step*; by euphem. the *pudenda*:— × be able to endure, × according as, × after, × coming, × follow, ([broken-]) foot ([-ed, -stool]), × great toe, × haunt, × journey, leg, + pias, + possession, time.

7273. רַגְלִי **raglîy**, *rag-lee'*; from 7272; a *footman* (soldier):—(on) foot (-man).

7274. רֹגְלִים **Rôgelîym**, *ro-gel-eem'*; plur. of act. part. of 7270; *fullers* (as *tramping* the cloth in washing); *Rogelim*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Rogelim.

7275. רָגַם **râgam**, *raw-gam'*; a prim. root [comp. 7243, 7321, 7551]; to *cast* together (stones), i.e. to *lapidate*:— × certainly, stone.

7276. רֶגֶם **Regem**, *reh'-gem*; from 7275; *stone-heap*; *Regem*, an Isr.:—Regem.

7277. רִגְמָה **rigmâh**, *rig-maw'*; fem. of the same as 7276; a *pile* (of stones), i.e. (fig.) a *throng*:—council.

7278. רֶגֶם מֶלֶךְ **Regem Melek**, *reh'-gem meh'-lek*; from 7276 and 4428; *king's heap*; *Regem-Melek*, an Isr.:—Regem-melech.

7279. רָגַן **râgan**, *raw-gan'*; a prim. root; to *grumble*, i.e. *rebel*:—murmur.

7280. רָגַע **râga'**, *raw-gah'*; a prim. root; prop. to *toss* violently and suddenly (the sea with waves, the skin with boils); fig. (in a favorable manner) to *settle*, i.e. quiet; spec. to *wink* (from the motion of the eye-lids):—break, divide, find ease, be a moment, (cause, give, make to) rest, make suddenly.

7281. רֶגַע **rega'**, *reh'-gah*; from 7280; a *wink* (of the eyes), i.e. a very *short space* of time:—instant, moment, space, suddenly.

7282. רָגְעָא **râgê'a'**, *raw-gay'-ah*; from 7280; *restful*, i.e. peaceable;—that are quiet.

7283. רָגַשׁ **râgash**, *raw-gash'*; a prim. root; to *be tumultuous*:—rage.

7284. רָגַשׁ **r^egash** (Chald.), *reg-ash'*; corresp. to 7283; to *gather* tumultuously:—assemble (together).

7285. רֶגֶשׁ **regesh**, *reh'-ghesh*; or (fem.)

רִגְשָׁה **rigshâh**, *rig-shaw'*; from 7283; a tumultuous *crowd*:—company, insurrection.

7286. רָדַד **râdad**, *raw-dad'*; a prim. root; to *tread* in (pieces, i.e. (fig.) to *conquer*, or (spec.) to *overlay*:—spend, spread, subdue.

7287. רָדָה **râdâh**, *raw-daw'*; a prim. root; to *tread* down, i.e. *subjugate*; spec. to *crumble* off:—(come to, make to) have dominion, prevail against, reign, (bear, make to) rule. (-r, over), take.

7288. רַדַּי **Radday**, *rad-dah'ee*; intens. from 7287; *domineering*; *Raddai*, an Isr.:—Raddai.

7289. רָדִיד **râdîyd**, *raw-deed'*; from 7286 in the sense of *spreading*; a *veil* (as expanded):—vail, veil.

7290. רָדַם **râdam**, *raw-dam'*; a prim. root; to *stun*, i.e. *stupefy* (with sleep or death):—(be fast a-, be in a deep, cast into a dead, that) sleep (-er, -eth).

7291. רָדַף **râdaph**, *raw-daf'*; a prim. root; to *run after* (usually with hostile intent; fig. [of time] *gone by*):—chase, put to flight, follow (after, on), hunt, (be under) persecute (-lon, -or), pursue (-r).

7292. רָהַב **râhab**, *raw-hab'*; a prim. root; to *urge* severely, i.e. (fig.) *importune*, *embolden*, *capture*, *act insolently*:—overcome, behave self proudly, make sure, strengthen.

7293. רַהַב **rahab**, *rah'-hab*; from 7292; *bluster* (-er):—proud, strength.

7294. רַהַב **Rahab**, *rah'-hab*; the same as 7293; *Rahab* (i.e. *boaster*), an epithet of Egypt:—Rahab.

7295. רָהָב **râhâb**, *raw-hawb'*; from 7292; *insolent*:—proud.

7296. רֹהַב **rôhab**, *ro'-hab*; from 7292; *pride*:—strength.

7297. רָהָה **râhâh**, *raw-haw'*; a prim. root; to *fear*:—be afraid.

7298. רַהַט **rahat**, *rah'-hat*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *hollow out*; a *channel* or watering-box; by resemblance a *ringlet* of hair (as forming parallel lines):—gallery, gutter, trough.

7299. רֵו **rêv** (Chald.), *rave*; from a root corresp. to 7200; *aspect*:—form.

רוּב **rûwb**. See 7378.

7300. רוּד **rûwd**, *rood*; a prim. root; to *tramp* about, i.e. *ramble* (free or disconsolate):—have the dominion, be lord, mourn, rule.

7301. רָוָה **râvâh**, *raw-vaw'*; a prim. root; to *slake* the thirst (occasionally of other appetites):—bathe, make drunk, (take the) fill, satiate, (abundantly) satisfy, soak, water (abundantly).

7302. רָוֶה **râveh**, *raw-veh'*; from 7301; *sated* (with drink):—drunkenness, watered.

7303. רוֹהֲגָה **Rôwhâgâh**, *ro-hag-aw'*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *cry* out; *outcry*; *Rohagah*, an Isr.:—Rohgah.

7304. רָוַח **râvach**, *raw-vakh'*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 7306]; prop. to *breathe* freely, i.e. *revive*; by impl. to *have ample room*:—be refreshed, large.

7305. רֶוַח **revach**, *reh'-vakh*; from 7304; *room*, lit. (an *interval*) or fig. (*deliverance*):—enlargement, space.

7306. רוּחַ **rûwach**, *roo'-akh*; a prim. root; prop. to *blow*, i.e. *breathe*; only (lit.) to *smell* or (by impl. *perceive* (fig. to *anticipate*, *enjoy*):—accept, smell, × touch, make of quick understanding.

7307. רוּחַ **rûwach**, *roo'-akh*; from 7306; *wind*; by resemblance *breath*, i.e. a sensible (or even violent) exhalation; fig. *life*, *anger*, *unsubstantiality*; by extens. a *region* of the sky; by resemblance *spirit*, but only of a rational being (includ. its expression and functions):—air, anger, blast, breath, × cool, courage, mind, × quarter, × side, spirit ([-ual]), tempest, × vain, ([whirl-]) wind (-y).

7308. רוּחַ **rûwach** (Chald.), *roo'-akh*; corresp. to 7307:—mind, spirit, wind.

7309. רְוָחָה **r^evâchâh**, *rev-aw-khaw'*; fem. of 7305; *relief*:—breathing, respite.

7310. רָוְיָה **r^evâyâh**, *rev-aw-yaw'*; from 7301; *satisfaction*:—runneth over, wealthy.

7311. רוּם **rûwm**, *room*; a prim. root; to *be high* act. to *rise* or *raise* (in various applications, lit. or fig.):—bring up, exalt (self), extol, give, go up, haughty, heave (up), (be, lift up on, make on, set up on, too) high (-er, one), hold up, levy, lift (-er) up, (be) lofty, (× a-) loud, mount up, offer (up), + presumptuously, (be) promote (-ion), proud, set up, tall (-er), take (away, off, up), breed worms.

7312. רוּם **rûwm**, *room*; or

רֻם **rûm**, *room*; from 7311; (lit.) *elevation* or (fig.) *elation*:—haughtiness, height, × high.

7313. רוּם **rûwm** (Chald.), *room*; corresp. to 7311; (fig. only):—extol, lift up (self), set up.

7314. רוּם **rûwm** (Chald.), *room*; from 7313; (lit.) *altitude*:—height.

7315. רוֹם **rôwm**, *rome*; from 7311; *elevation*, i.e. (adv.) *aloft*:—on high.

7316. רוֹמָה **Rôwmâh**, *ro-maw'*; from 7311; *height*; *Rumah*, a place in Pal.:—Rumah.

7317. רוֹמָה **rôwmâh**, *ro-maw'*; fem. of 7315; *elation*, i.e. (adv.) *proudly*:—haughtily.

7318. רוֹמֵם **rôwmâm**, *ro-mawm'*; from 7426; *exaltation*, i.e. (fig. and spec.) *praise*:—be extolled.

7319. רוֹמְמוֹת **rôwm^emâh**, *ro-mem-aw'*; fem. act. part. of 7426; *exaltation*, i.e. *praise*:—high.

7320. רוֹמַמְתִּי עֶזֶר **Rôwmamtiy 'Ezer** (or

רוֹמַמְתִּי **Rômamtiy**), *ro-mam'-tee eh'-zer*; from 7311 and 5828; *I have raised* up a *help*; *Romamti-Ezer*, an Isr.:—Romamti-ezer.

7321. רוּעַ **rûwa'**, *roo-ah'*; a prim. root; to *mar* (espec. by breaking); fig. to *split* the ears (with sound), i.e. *shout* (for alarm or joy):—blow an alarm, cry (alarm, aloud, out), destroy, make a joyful noise, smart, shout (for joy), sound an alarm, triumph.

7322. רוּף **rûwph**, *roof*; a prim. root; prop. to *triturate* (in a mortar), i.e. (fig.) to *agitate* (by concussion):—tremble.

7323. רוּץ **rûwts**, *roots*; a prim. root; to *run* (for whatever reason, espec. to *rush*):—break down, divide speedily, footman, guard, bring hastily, (make) run (away, through), post, stretch out.

7324. רוּק **rûwq**, *rook*; a prim. root; to *pour* out (lit. or fig.), i.e. *empty*:— × arm, cast out, draw (out), (make) empty, pour forth (out).

7325. רוּר **rûwr**, *roor*; a prim. root; to *flow* (with spittle), i.e. (by analogy) to *emit* a fluid (ulcerous or natural):—run.

7326. רוּשׁ **rûwsh**, *roosh*; a prim. root; to *be destitute*:—lack, needy, (make self) poor (man).

רוֹשׁ **rôwsh**. See 7219.

7327. רוּת **Rûwth**, *rooth*; prob. for 7468; *friend*; *Ruth*, a Moabitess:—Ruth.

7328. רֵז **rêz** (Chald.), *raze*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *attenuate*, i.e. (fig.) *hide*; a *mystery*:—secret.

7329. רָזָה **râzâh**, *raw-zaw'*; a prim. root; to *emaciate*, i.e. *make* (*become*) *thin* (lit. or fig.):—famish, wax lean.

7330. רָזֶה **râzeh**, *raw-zeh'*; from 7329; *thin*:—lean.

7331. רְזוֹן **R^ezôwn**, *res-one'*; from 7326; *prince*; *Rezon*, a Syrian:—Rezon.

7332. רָזֹון **râzôwn**, *raw-zone'*; from 7329; *thinness*:—leanness, × scant.

7333. רָזוֹן **râzôwn**, *raw-zone'*; from 7336; a *dignitary*:—prince.

7334. רָזִי **râzîy**, *raw-zee'*; from 7329; *thinness*:—leanness.

7886. רָזַם **râsam**, *raw-zam'*; a prim. root; to *twinkle* the eye (in mockery):—wink.

7886. רָזַן **râsan**, *raw-zan'*; a prim. root; prob. to be heavy, i.e. (fig.) *honorable*:—prince, ruler.

7887. רָחַב **râchab**, *raw-khab'*; a prim. root; to *broaden* (intrans. or trans., lit. or fig.):—be an enlarger (make) large (-ing), make room, make (open) wide.

7888. רַחַב **rachab**, *rakh'-ab*; from 7337; a *width*:—breadth, broad place.

7889. רְחֹב **r'chôb**, *rekh-obe'*; or

רְחוֹב **r'chôwb**, *rekh-obe'*; from 7337; a *width*, i.e. (concr.) *avenue* or *area*:—broad place (way), street. See also 1050.

7840. רְחֹב **R'chôb**, *rekh-obe'*; or

רְחוֹב **R'chôwb**, *rekh-obe'*; the same as 7339; *Rechob*, the name of a place in Syria, also of a Syrian and an Isr.:—Rehob.

7841. רֹכֶב **rôchab**, *ro'-khab*; from 7337; *width* (lit. or fig.):—breadth, broad, largeness, thickness, wideness.

7842. רָחָב **râchâb**, *raw-khawb'*; from 7337; *roomy*, in any (or every) direction, lit. or fig.:—broad, large, at liberty, proud, wide.

7843. רָחָב **Râchâb**, *raw-khawb'*; the same as 7342; *proud*; *Rachab*, a Canaanitess:—Rahab.

7844. רְחֹבוֹת **R'chôbôwth**, *rekh-o-bōth'*; or

רְחֹבֹת **R'chôbôth**, *rekh-o-bōth'*; plur. of 7339; *streets*; *Rechoboth*, a place in Assyria and one in Pal.:—Rehoboth.

7845. רְחַבְיָה **R'chabyâh**, *rekh-ab-yaw'*; or

רְחַבְיָהוּ **R'chabyâhûw**, *rekh-ab-yaw'-hoo*; from 7337 and 3050; *Jah has enlarged*; *Rechabjah*, an Isr.:—Rehabiah.

7346. רְחַבְעָם **R'chab'âm**, *rekh-ab-awm'*; from 7337 and 5971; a *people has enlarged*; *Rechabam*, an Isr. king:—Rehoboam.

7344. רְחֹבֹת **R'chôbôth**. See 7344.

7847. רָחָה **râcheh**, *ray-khekh'*; from an unused root mean. to *pulverize*; a *mill*-stone:—mill (stone).

7339. רְחוֹב **R'chôwb**. See 7839, 7340.

7348. רְחוּם **R'chûwm**, *rekh-oom'*; a form of 7349; *Rechum*, the name of a Pers. and of three Isr.:—Rehum.

7849. רַחוּם **rachûwm**, *rakh-oom'*; from 7355; *compassionate*:—full of compassion, merciful.

7850. רְחוֹק **r'chôwq**, *raw-khoke'*; or

רָחֹק **râchôq**, *raw-khoke'*; from 7368; *remote*, lit. or fig., of place or time; spec. *precious*; often used adv. (with prep.):—(a-) far (abroad, off), long ago, of old, space, great while to come.

7851. רְחִיט **r'chîyṭ**, *rekh-eet'*; from the same as 7366; a *panel* (as resembling a *trough*):—rafter.

7852. רְחִיץ **rachîyq** (Chald.), *rakh-eek'*; corresp. to 7850:—far.

7853. רָחֵל **râchêl**, *raw-kale'*; from an unused root mean. to *journey*; a *ewe* [the *females* being the predominant element of a flock] (as a good *traveller*):—ewe, sheep.

7354. רָחֵל **Râchêl**, *raw-khale'*; the same as 7853; *Rachel*, a wife of Jacob:—Rachel.

7355. רָחַם **râcham**, *raw-kham'*; a prim. root; to *fondle*, by impl. to *love*, espec. to *compassionate*:—have compassion (on, upon), love, (find, have, obtain, shew) mercy (-iful, on, upon), (have) pity, Ruhamah, × surely.

7356. רַחַם **racham**, *rakh'-am*; from 7355; *compassion* (in the plur.); by extens. the *womb* (as *cherishing* the fœtus); by impl. a *maiden*:—bowels, compassion, damsel, tender love, (great, tender) mercy, pity, womb.

7357. רַחַם **Racham**, *rakh'-am*; the same as 7356; *pity*; *Racham*, an Isr.:—Raham.

7358. רֶחֶם **rechem**, *rekh'-em*; from 7355; the *womb* (comp. 7356):—matrix, womb.

7359. רַחֲם **r'chêm** (Chald.), *rekh-ame'*; corresp. to 7356; (plur.) *pity*:—mercy.

7360. רָחָם **râchâm**, *raw-khawm'*; or (fem.)

רְחָמָה **râchâmâh**, *raw-khaw-maw'*; from 7355; a kind of *vulture* (supposed to be *tender* towards its young):—gier-eagle.

7361. רַחֲמָה **rachamâh**, *rakh-am-aw'*; fem. of 7356; a *maiden*:—damsel.

7362. רַחֲמָנִי **rachmânîy**, *rakh-maw-nee'*; from 7355; *compassionate*:—pitiful.

7363. רַחַף **râchaph**, *raw-khaf'*; a prim. root; to *brood*, by impl. to be *relaxed*:—flutter, move, shake.

7364. רָחַץ **râchats**, *raw-khats'*; a prim. root; to *lave* (the whole or a part of a thing):—bathe (self), wash (self).

7365. רְחַץ **r'chats** (Chald.), *rekh-ats'*; corresp. to 7364 [prob. through the accessory idea of *ministering* as a servant at the bath]; to *attend* upon:—trust.

7366. רַחַץ **rachats**, *rakh'-ats*; from 7364; a *bath*:—wash[-pot].

7367. רַחְצָה **rachtsâh**, *rakh-tsaw'*; fem. of 7366; a *bathing* place:—washing.

7368. רָחַק **râchaq**, *raw-khak'*; a prim. root; to *widen* (in any [direction], i.e. (intrans.) *recede* or (trans.) *remove* (lit. or fig., of place or relation):—(a-, be, cast, drive, get, go, keep [self], put, remove, be too, [wander], withdraw) far (away, off), loose, × refrain, very, (be) a good way (off).

7369. רָחֵק **râchêq**, *raw-khake'*; from 7368; *remote*:—that are far.

רָחֹק **râchôq**. See 7350.

7370. רָחַשׁ **râchash**, *raw-khash'*; a prim. root; to *gush*:—indite.

7371. רַחַת **rachath**, *rakh'-ath*; from 7306; a *winnowing*-fork (as *blowing* the chaff away):—shovel.

7372. רָטַב **râṭab**, *raw-tab'*; a prim. root; to be *moist*:—be wet.

7373. רָטֹב **râṭôb**, *raw-tobe'*; from 7372; *moist* (with sap):—green.

7374. רֶטֶט **reṭeṭ**, *reh'-tet*; from an unused root mean. to *tremble*; *terror*:—fear.

7375. רֹאשׁ **rôwshaph**, *roo-taf-ash'*; a root compounded from 7373 and 5954; to *be refuvenated*:—be fresh.

7376. רָטַשׁ **râṭash**, *raw-tash'*; a prim. root; to *dash* down:—dash (in pieces).

7377. רִי **rîy**, *ree*; from 7301; *irrigation*, i.e. a shower:—watering.

7378. רִיב **rîyb**, *reeb*; or

רוּב **rûwb**, *roob*; a prim. root; prop. to *toss*, i.e. *grapple*; mostly fig. to *wrangle*, i.e. *hold a controversy*; (by impl.) to *defend*:—adversary, chide, complain, contend, debate, × ever, × lay wait, plead, rebuke, strive, × thoroughly.

7379. רִיב **rîyb**, *reeb*; or

רִב **rib**, *reeb*; from 7378; a *contest* (personal or legal):— + adversary, cause, chiding, contend (-tion), controversy, multitude [*from the mary.*], pleading, strife, strive (-ing), suit.

7380. רִיבַי **Rîybay**, *ree-bah'ee*; from 7378; *contentious*; *Ribai*, an Isr.:—Ribai.

7381. רֵיחַ **rêyach**, *ray'-akh*; from 7306; *odor* (as if *blown*):—savour, scent, smell.

7382. רֵיחַ **rêyach** (Chald.), *ray'-akh*; corresp. to 7381:—smell.

רֵיחַם **rêycm**. See 7214.

רֵיעַ **rêya'**. See 7453.

7383. רִיפָדָה **rîyphâh**, *ree-faw'*; or

רִפָּה **rîphâh**, *ree-faw'*; from 7323; (only plur.), *grits* (as *pounded*):—ground corn, wheat.

7384. רִיפַת **Rîyphath**, *ree-fath'*; or (prob. by orth. error)

רִיפָת **Rîyphath**, *dee-fath'*; of for. or. Riphath, a grandson of Japheth and his desc.:—Riphath.

7385. רִיק **rîyq**, *reek*; from 7324; *emptiness*; fig. a *worthless* thing; adv. *in vain*:—empty, to no purpose, (in) vain (thing), vanity.

7386. רֵיק **rêyq**, *rake*; or (shorter)

רֵק **rêq**, *rake*; from 7324; *empty*; fig. *worthless*:—emptied (-ty), vain (fellow, man).

7387. רֵיקָם **rêyqâm**, *ray-kawm'*; from 7386; *emptily*; fig. (obj.) *ineffectually*, (subj.) *unobservedly*:—without cause, empty, in vain, void.

7388. רִיר **rîyr**, *reer*; from 7326; *saliva*; by resemblance *broth*:—spittle, white [of an egg].

7389. רֵישׁ **rêyash**, *rayash*; or

רֵאשׁ **rê'ah**, *rayah*; or

רִישׁ **rîyash**, *reesh*; from 7326; *poverty*:—poverty.

7390. רַךְ **rak**, *rak*; from 7401; *tender* (lit. or fig.); by impl. *weak*:—faint [-hearted], soft, tender ([-hearted], one), weak.

7391. רֹךְ **rôk**, *roke*; from 7401; *softness* (fig.):—tenderness.

7392. רָכַב **râkab**, *raw-kab'*; a prim. root; to *ride* (on an animal or in a vehicle); caus. to *place upon* (for riding or gen.), to *despatch*:—bring (on [horse-] back), carry, get [oneself] up, on [horse-] back, put, (cause to, make to) ride (in a chariot, on, -r), set.

7393. רֶכֶב **rekeb**, *reh'-keb*; from 7392; a *vehicle*; by impl. a *team*; by extens. *cavalry*; by analogy a *rider*, i.e. the upper millstone:—chariot, (upper) millstone, multitude [*from the mary.*], wagon.

7394. רֵכָב **Rêkâb**, *ray-kawb'*; from 7392; *rider*; *Rekab*, the name of two Arabs and of two Isr.:—Rechab.

7395. רַכָּב **rakkâb**, *rak-kawb'*; from 7392; a *charioteer*:—chariot man, driver of a chariot, horseman.

7396. רִכְבָּה **rikbâh**, *rik-baw'*; fem. of 7393; a *chariot* (collect.):—chariots.

7397. רָכָה **Râkâh**, *ray-kaw'*; prob. fem. from 7401; *softness*; *Rekah*, a place in Pal.:—Rechah.

7398. רְכוּב **r'kûwb**, *rek-oob'*; from pass. part. of 7392; a *vehicle* (as *ridden* on):—chariot.

7399. רְכוּשׁ **r'kûwsh**, *rek-oosh'*; or

רְכֻשׁ **r'kûsh**, *rek-oosh'*; from pass. part. of 7408; *property* (as *gathered*):—good, riches, substance.

7400. רָכִיל **râkîyl**, *raw-keel'*; from 7402; a *scandal-monger* (as *travelling* about):—slander, carry tales, talebearer.

7401. רָכַךְ **râkak**, *raw-kak'*; a prim. root; to *soften* (intrans. or trans.), used fig.:—(be) faint ([-hearted]), mollify, (be, make) soft (-er), be tender.

7402. רָכַל **râkal**, *raw-kal'*; a prim. root; to *travel* for trading:—(spice) merchant.

7403. רָכַל **Râkâl**, *raw-kawl'*; from 7402; *merchant*; *Rakal*, a place in Pal.:—Rachal.

7404. רַכָּלָה **r'kullâh**, *rek-ool-law'*; fem. pass. part. of 7402; *trade* (as *peddled*):—merchandise, traffic.

7405. רָכַס **râkaç**, *raw-kas'*; a prim. root; to *tie*:—bind.

7406. רֶכֶס **rekeç**, *reh'-kes*; from 7405; a *mountain ridge* (as of *tied* summits):—rough place.

7407. רִכֶּס **rikkeç**, *ro'-kes*; from 7405; a *snare* (as of *tied* meshes):—pride.

7408. רָכַשׁ **râkash**, *raw-kash'*; a prim. root; to *lay up*, i.e. collect:—gather, get.

7409. רֶכֶשׁ **rekesh**, *reh'-kash*; from 7408; a *relay* of animals on a post-route (as *stored* up for that purpose); by impl. a *courser*:—dromedary, mule, swift beast.

רָכַשׁ **rakash**. See 7399.

רֵם **rêm**. See 7214.

7410. רָם **Râm**, *raw'm*; act. part. of 7311; *high*; *Ram*, the name of an Arabian and of an Isr.:—Ram. See also 1027.

רָם **râm**. See 7311.

7411. רָמָה **râmâh**, *raw-maw'*; a prim. root; to *hurl*; spec. to *shoot*; fig. to *delude* or *betray* (as if causing to fall):—beguile, betray, [bow-] man, carry, deceive, throw.

7412. רְמָה **rᵉmâh** (Chald.), *rem-aw'*; corresp. to 7411; to *throw*, *set*, (fig.) *assess*:—cast (down), impose.

7413. רָמָה **râmâh**, *raw-maw'*; fem. act. part. of 7311; a *height* (as a seat of idolatry):—high place.

7414. רָמָה **Râmâh**, *raw-maw'*; the same as 7418; *Ramah*, the name of four places in Pal.:—Ramah.

7415. רִמָּה **rimmâh**, *rim-maw'*; from 7436 in the sense of *breeding* [comp. 7311]; a *maggot* (as rapidly *bred*), lit. or fig.:—worm.

7416. רִמּוֹן **rimmôwn**, *rim-mone'*; or

רִמֹּן **rimmôn**, *rim-mone'*; or

רִמּוֹנִי **rimmônîy** (1 Chron. 6 : 69 [77]), *rim-mo-nee'*; the same as 7416; *Rimmon*, the name of a Syrian deity, also of five places in Pal :—Remmon, Rimmon. The addition "-methoar" (Josh. 19 : 13) is

הַמְּתְאַר **ham-mᵉthô'âr**, *ham-meth-o-vaw'*; pass. part. of 8388 with the art.; *the* (one) *marked off*, i.e. *which pertains*; mistaken for part of the name.

רִמּוֹת **Râmôwth**. See 7418, 7433.

7418. רִמּוֹת נֶגֶב **Râmôwth-Negeb**, *raw-môth-neh'-gheb*; or

רָמַת נֶגֶב **Râmath Negeb**, *raw'-math neh'-gheb*; from the plur. or construct. of 7418 and 5045; *heights* (or *height*) *of the South*; *Ramoth-Negeb* or *Ramath-Negeb*, a place in Pal.:—south Ramoth, Ramath of the south.

7419. רִמּוּת **rimmûwth**, *raw-mooth'*; from 7811; a *heap* (of carcases):—height.

7420. רֹמַח **rômach**, *ro'-makh*; from an unused root mean. to *hurl*; a *lance* (as *thrown*); espec. the iron *point*:—buckler, javelin, lancet, spear.

7421. רַמְמִי **rammîy**, *ram-mee'*; for 761; a *Ramite*, i.e. Aramean:—Syrian.

7422. רַמְיָה **Ramyâh**, *ram-yaw'*; from 7311 and 3050; *Jah has raised*; *Ramjah*, an Isr.:—Ramiah.

7423. רְמַיָּה **rᵉmîyâh**, *rem-ee-yaw'*; from 7411; *remissness*, *treachery*:—deceit (-ful, -fully), false, guile, idle, slack, slothful.

7424. רַמָּךְ **rammâk**, *ram-mawk'*; of for. or.; a brood *mare*:—dromedary.

7425. רַמַלְיָהוּ **Rᵉmalyâhûw**, *rem-al-yaw'-hoo*; from an unused root and 3050 (perh. mean. to *deck*); *Jah has bedecked*; *Remaljah*, an Isr.:—Remaliah.

7426. רָמַם **râmam**, *raw-mam'*; a prim. root; to *rise* (lit. or fig.):—exalt, get [oneself] up, lift up (self), mount up.

7427. רֹמְמוֹת **rômᵉmôth**, *ro-mag-mooth'*; from the act. part. of 7426; *exaltation*:—lifting up of salt.

רִמֹּן **rimmôn**. See 7416.

7428. רִמּוֹן פֶּרֶץ **Rimmôn Pereṣ**, *rim-mone' peh'-rets*; from 7416 and 6556; *pomegranate of the breach*; *Rimmon-Peretz*, a place in the Desert:—Rimmon-pares.

7429. רָמַס **râmaṣ**, *raw-mas'*; a prim. root; to *tread* upon (as a potter, in walking or abusively):—oppressor, stamp upon, trample (under feet), tread (down, upon).

7430. רָמַשׂ **râmaś**, *raw-mas'*; a prim. root; prop. to *glide* swiftly, i.e. to *crawl* or *move* with short steps; by analogy to *swarm*:—creep, move.

7431. רֶמֶשׂ **remeś**, *reh'-mes*; from 7430; a *reptile* or any other rapidly moving animal:—that creepeth, creeping (moving) thing.

7432. רֶמֶת **Remeth**, *reh'-meth*; from 7411; *height*; *Remeth*, a place in Pal.:—Remeth.

7433. רֹמֶת (or רִמּוֹת) גִּלְעָד **Râmôth Gil'âd** (2 Chron. 22 : 5), *raw-môth' gil-awd'*; from the plur. of 7418 and 1568; *heights of Gilad*; *Ramoth-Gilad*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Ramoth-gilead, Ramoth in Gilead. See also 7216.

7434. רֹמַת הַמִּצְפֶּה **Râmath ham-Miṣpeh**, *raw-math' ham-mits-peh'*; from 7418 and 4707 with the art. interp.; *height of the watch-tower*; *Ramath-ham-Mitspeh*, a place in Pal.:—Ramath-mispeh.

7435. רָמָתִי **Râmâthîy**, *raw-maw-thee'*; patron. of 7414; a *Ramathite* or inhab. of Ramah:—Ramathite.

7436. רָמְתַיִם צוֹפִים **Râmâthayim Tsôwphîym**, *raw-maw-thah'-yim tso-feem'*; from the dual of 7418 and the plur. of the act. part. of 6822; *double height of watchers*; *Ramathajim-Tsophim*, a place in Pal.:—Ramathaim-zophim.

7437. רֶמַת לֶחִי **Râmath Lechîy**, *raw'-math lekh'-ee*; from 7418 and 8895; *height of a jaw-bone*; *Ramath-Lechi*, a place in Pal.:—Ramath-lehi.

רָן **Rân**. See 1038.

7438. רֹן **rôn**, *rone*; from 7442; a *shout* (of deliverance):—song.

7439. רָנָה **rânâh**, *raw-naw'*; a prim. root; to *whiz*:—rattle.

7440. רִנָּה **rinnâh**, *rin-naw'*; from 7442; prop. a *creaking* (or shrill sound), i.e. *shout* (of joy or grief):—cry, gladness, joy, proclamation, rejoicing, shouting, sing (-ing), triumph.

7441. רִנָּה **Rinnâh**, *rin-naw'*; the same as 7440; *Rinnah*, an Isr.:—Rinnah.

7442. רָנַן **rânan**, *raw-nan'*; a prim. root; prop. to *creak* (or emit a stridulous sound), i.e. to *shout* (usually for joy):—aloud for joy, cry out, be joyful, (greatly, make to) rejoice, (cause to) shout (for joy), (cause to) sing (aloud, for joy, out), triumph.

7443. רֵנִי **renen**, *reh'-nen*; from 7442; an *ostrich* (from its *wail*):— × goodly.

7444. רַנָּן **rannân**, *ran-nane'*; intens. from 7442; *shouting* (for joy):—singing.

7445. רְעֲנָה **rᵉʿânâh**, *ren-aw-naw'*; from 7489; a *shoot* (for joy):—joyful (voice), singing, triumphing.

7446. רִצָּה **Riṣṣâh**, *ris-saw'*; from 7450; a *ruin* (as *dripping* to pieces); *Rissah*, a place in the Desert:—Rissah.

7447. רְצִיף **râṣîyph**, *raw-sees'*; from 7450; prop. *dripping* to pieces, i.e. a *ruin*; also a *dew-drop*:—breach, drop.

7448. רֶסֶן **reṣen**, *reh'-sen*; from an unused root mean. to *curb*; a *halter* (as *restraining*); by impl. the *jaw*:—bridle.

7449. רֵסֶן **Reṣen**, *reh'-sen*; the same as 7448; *Resen*, a place in Ass.:—Resen.

7450. רָצַץ **râṣaṣ**, *raw-tsas'*; a prim. root; to *comminute*; used only as denom. from 7447, to *moisten* (with drops):—temper.

7451. רַע **raʿ**, *rah*; from 7489; *bad* or (as noun) *evil* (lat. or mor.):—adversity, affliction, bad, calamity, + displease (-ure), distress, evil ([-favoured-ness], man, thing), + exceedingly, × great, grief (-vous), harm, heavy, hurt (-ful), ill (favoured), + mark, mischief (-vous), misery, naught (-ty), noisome, + not please, sad (-ly), sore, sorrow, trouble, vex, wicked (-ly, -ness, one), worse (-st), wretchedness, wrong. [Inal. fem. רָעָה **râʿâh**; as adj. or noun.]

7452. רֵעַ **rêaʿ**, *ray'-ah*; from 7321; a *crash* (of thunder), *noise* (of war), *shout* (of joy):— × aloud, noise, shouted.

7453. רֵעַ **rêaʿ**, *ray'-ah*; or

רֵעִי **rêʿîy**, *ray'-ee*; from 7462; an *associate* (more or less close):—brother, companion, fellow, friend, husband, lover, neighbour, × (an-) other.

7454. רֵעַ **rêaʿ**, *ray'-ah*; from 7462; a *thought* (as *association* of ideas):—thought.

7455. רַע **rêaʿ**, *roʿ-ah'*; from 7489; *badness* (as *marring*), phys. or mor.:— × be so bad, badness, (× be so) evil, naughtiness, sadness, sorrow, wickedness.

7456. רָעַב **râʿêb**, *raw-abe'*; a prim. root; to *hunger*:—(suffer to) famish, (be, have, suffer, suffer to) hunger (-ry).

7457. רָעֵב **râʿêb**, *raw-abe'*; from 7456; *hungry* (more or less intensely):—hunger bitten, hungry.

7458. רָעָב **râʿâb**, *raw-awb'*; from 7456; *hunger* (more or less extensive):—dearth, famine, + famished, hunger.

7459. רַעֲבוֹן **rᵉʿâbôwn**, *reh-aw-bone'*; from 7456; *famine*:—famine.

7460. רָעַד **râʿad**, *raw-ad'*; a prim. root; to *shudder* (more or less violently):—tremble.

7461. רַעַד **raʿad**, *rah'-ad*; or (fem.)

רַעֲדָה **rᵉʿâdâh**, *reh-aw-daw'*; from 7460; a *shudder*:—fear, trembling.

7462. רָעָה **râʿâh**, *raw-aw'*; a prim. root; to *tend* a flock, i.e. *pasture* it; intrans. to *graze* (lit. or fig.); gen. to *rule*; by extens. to *associate* with (as a friend):— × break, companion, keep company with, devour, eat up, evil entreat, feed, use as a friend, make friendship with, herdman, keep [sheep] (-er), pastor, + shearing house, shepherd, wander, waste.

7463. רֵעָה **rêʿâh**, *ray-eh'*; from 7462; a (male) *companion*:—friend.

7464. רֵעָה **rêʿâh**, *ray'-aw*; fem. of 7453; a female *associate*:—companion, fellow.

7465. רֹעָה **rôʿâh**, *ro-aw'*; for 7455; *breakage*:—broken, utterly.

7466. רְעוּ **Rᵉʿûw**, *reh-oo'*; for 7471 in the sense of 7453; *friend*; *Reü*, a postdiluvian patriarch:—Reu.

7467. רְעוּאֵל **Rᵉʿûwʾêl**, *reh-oo-ale'*; from the same as 7466 and 410; *friend of God*; *Reüel*, the name of Moses' father-in-law, also of an Edomite and an Isr.:—Raguel, Reuel.

7468. רְעוּת **rᵉʿûwth**, *reh-ooth'*; from 7462 in the sense of 7453; a female *associate*; gen. an *additional* one:— + another, mate, neighbour.

7469. רִעְוָת **rᵉʿûwth**, *reh-ooth'*; prob. from 7462; a *feeding* upon, i.e. grasping after:—vexation.

7470. רְעוּת **rᵉʿûwth** (Chald.), *reh-ooth'*; corresp. to 7469; *desire*:—pleasure, will.

7471. רְעִי **rᵉʿîy**, *reh-ee'*; from 7462; *pasture*:—pasture.

7472. רֵעִי **Rêʿîy**, *ray-ee'*; from 7453; *social*; *Rei*, an Isr.:—Rei.

7473. רֹעִי **rôʿîy**, *ro-ee'*; from act. part. of 7462; *pastoral*; as noun, a *shepherd*:—shepherd.

7474. רַעְיָה **raʿyâh**, *rah-yaw'*; fem. of 7453; a female *associate*:—love.

7475. רַעְיוֹן **raʿyôwn**, from 7462 in the sense of 7469; *desire*:—vexation.

7476. רַעְיוֹן **raʿyôwn** (Chald.), *rah-yone'*; corresp. to 7475; a *grasp*, i.e. (fig.) mental *conception*:—cogitation, thought.

7477. רָעַל **râʿal**, *raw-al'*; a prim. root; to *reel*, i.e. (fig.) to *brandish*:—terribly shake.

7478. רַעַל **raʿal**, *ʾah'-al*; from 7477; a *reeling* (from intoxication):—trembling.

7479. רַעֲלָה **raʿălâh**, *rah-al-aw'*; fem. of 7478; a long *veil* (as *fluttering*):—muffler.

7480. רְעֵלָיָה **Rᵉʿêlâyâh**, *reh-ay-law-yaw'*; from 7477 and 3050; *made to tremble* (i.e. *fearful*) *of Jah*; *Reelajah*, an Isr.:—Reelah.

7481. רָעַם **râʿam**, *raw-am'*; a prim. root; to *tumble*, i.e. *be* violently *agitated*; spec.

to crash (of thunder); fig. to irritate (with anger):—make to fret, roar, thunder, trouble.

7482. רַעַם **ra'am**, *rah'-am*; from 7481; a peal of thunder:—thunder.

7483. רַעְמָה **ra'mâh**, *rah-maw'*; fem. of 7482; the mane of a horse (as quivering in the wind):—thunder.

7484. רַעְמָה **Ra'mâh**, *rah-maw'*; the same as 7483: *Ramah*, the name of a grandson of Ham, and of a place (perh. founded by him):—Raamah.

7485. רַעַמְיָה **Ra'amyâh**, *rah-am-yaw'*; from 7481 and 3050; *Jah has shaken*; *Baamjah*, an Isr.:—Raamiah.

7486. רַעַמְסֵס **Ra'mc'sêç**, *rah-mes-ace'*; or

רַעַמְסֵס **Ra'amçêç**, *rah-am-sace'*; of Eg. or.; *Rameses* or *Raamses*, a place in Egypt:—Raamses, Rameses.

7487. רַעֲנָן **ra'ânan** (Chald.), *rah-an-nan'*; corresp. to 7488; *green*, i.e. (fig.) *prosperous*:—flourishing.

7488. רַעֲנָן **ra'ânân**, *rah-an-awn'*; from an unused root mean. to *be green*; *verdant*; by anal. *new*; fig. *prosperous*:—green, flourishing.

7489. רָעַע **râ'a'**, *raw-ah'*; a prim. root; prop. to *spoil* (lit. by *breaking* to pieces); fig. to *make* (or *be*) *good for nothing*, i.e. *bad* (phys., soc. or mor.):—afflict, associate selves [*by mistake for* 7462], break (down, in pieces), + displease, (be, bring, do) evil (doer, entreat, man), show self friendly [*by mistake for* 7462], do harm, (do) hurt, (behave self, deal) ill, × indeed, do mischief, punish, still, vex, (do) wicked (doer, -ly), be (deal, do) worse.

7490. רָעַע **r'a'** (Chald.), *reh-ah'*; corresp. to 7489:—break, bruise.

7491. רָעַף **râ'aph**, *raw-af'*; a prim. root; to *drip*:—distil, drop (down).

7492. רָצַץ **râ'ats**, *raw-ats'*; a prim. root; to *break* in pieces; fig. *harass*:—dash in pieces, vex.

7493. רָעַשׁ **râ'ash**, *raw-ash'*; a prim. root; to *undulate* (as the earth, the sky, etc.; also a field of grain), partic. through fear; spec. to *spring* (as a locust):—make afraid, (re-) move, quake, (make to) shake, (make to) tremble.

7494. רַעַשׁ **ra'ash**, *rah'-ash*; from 7493; *vibration*, *bounding*, *uproar*:—commotion, confused noise, earthquake, fierceness, quaking, rattling, rushing, shaking.

7495. רָפָא **râphâ'**, *raw-faw'*; or

רְפֹא **râphâh**, *raw-faw'*; a prim. root; prop. to *mend* (by stitching), i.e. (fig.) to *cure*:—cure, (cause to) heal, physician, repair, × thoroughly, make whole. See 7503.

7496. רָפָא **râphâ'**, *raw-faw'*; from 7495 in the sense of 7503; prop. *lax*, i.e. (fig.) a *ghost* (as *dead*; in plur. only):—dead, deceased.

7497. רָפָא **râphâ'**, *raw-faw'*; or

רְפָה **râphâh**, *raw-faw'*; from 7495 in the sense of *invigorating*; a *giant*:—giant, Rapha, Rephaim (-s). See also 1051.

7498. רָפָא **Râphâ'**, *raw-faw'*; or

רְפָה **Râphâh**, *raw-faw'*; prob. the same as 7497; *giant*; *Rapha* or *Raphah*, the name of two Isr.:—Rapha.

7499. רְפוּאָה **r'phû'âh**, *ref-oo-aw'*; fem. pass. part. of 7495; a *medicament*:—heal [-ed], medicine.

7500. רִפְאוּת **riph'ûwth**, *rif-ooth'*; from 7495; a *cure*:—health.

7501. רְפָאֵל **R'phâ'êl**, *ref-aw-ale'*; from 7495 and 410; *God has cured*; *Rephael*, an Isr.:—Rephael.

7502. רָפַד **râphad**, *raw-fad'*; a prim. root; to *spread* (a bed); by impl. to *refresh*,—comfort, make [a bed], spread.

7503. רָפָה **râphâh**, *raw-faw'*; a prim. root; to *slacken* (in many applications, lit. or fig.):—abate, cease, consume, draw [toward evening], fail, (be) faint, be (wax) feeble, forsake, idle, leave, let alone (go, down), (be) slack, stay, be still, be sticken, (be) weak (-en). See 7495.

7504. רָפֶה **râpheh**, *raw-feh'*; from 7503; slack (in body or mind):—weak.

רָפָה **râphâh**, **Râphâh**. See 7497, 7498.

רִפָה **riphâh**. See 7502.

7505. רֹפוֹא **Râphûw'**, *raw-foo'*; pass. part. of 7495; *cured*; *Raphu*, an Isr.:—Raphu.

7506. רֶפַח **Rephach**, *reh'-fakh*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *sustain*; *support*; *Rephach*, an Isr.:—Rephah.

7507. רְפִידָה **r'phîydâh**, *ref-ee-daw'*; from 7502; a *railing* (as *spread* along):—bottom.

7508. רְפִידִים **R'phîydîym**, *ref-ee-deem'*; plur. of the maso. of the same as 7507; *balusters*; *Rephidim*, a place in the Desert:—Rephidim.

7509. רְפָיָה **R'phâyâh**, *ref-aw-yaw'*; from 7495 and 3050; *Jah has cured*; *Rephajah*, the name of five Isr.:—Rephaiah.

7510. רִפְיוֹן **riphyôwn**, *rif-yone'*; from 7503; *slackness*:—feebleness.

7511. רָפַס **râphaç**, *raw-fas'*; a prim. root; to *trample*, i.e. *prostrate*:—humble self, submit self.

7512. רַפֵּס **r'phaç** (Chald.), *ref-as'*; corresp. to 7511:—stamp.

7513. רַפְסֹדָה **raphçôdâh**, *raf-so-daw'*; from 7511; a *raft* (as *flat* on the water):—flote.

7514. רָפַק **râphaq**, *raw-fak'*; a prim. root; to *recline*:—lean.

7515. רָפַשׂ **râphas**, *raw-fas'*; a prim. root; to *trample*, i.e. *foul* water:—foul, trouble.

7516. רֶפֶשׂ **rephesh**, *reh'-fesh*; from 7515; *mud* (as *roiled*):—mire.

7517. רֶפֶת **repheth**, *reh'-feth*; prob. from 7503; a *stall* for cattle (from their *resting* there):—stall.

7518. רַץ **rats**, *rats*; contr. from 7519; a *fragment*:—piece.

7519. רָצָא **râtsâ'**, *raw-tsaw'*; a prim. root; to *run*; also to *delight* in:—accept, run.

7520. רָצַד **râtsad**, *raw-tsad'*; a prim. root; prob. to *look askant*, i.e. (fig.) *be jealous*:—leap.

7521. רָצָה **râtsâh**, *raw-tsaw'*; a prim. root; to *be pleased with*; spec. to *satisfy* a debt:—(be) accept (-able), accomplish, set affection, approve, consent with, delight (self), enjoy, (be, have a) favour (-able), like, observe, pardon, (be, have, take) please (-ure), reconcile self.

7522. רָצוֹן **râtsôwn**, *raw-tsone'*; or

רָצֹן **râtsôn**, *raw-tsone'*; from 7521; *delight* (espec. as shown):—(be) acceptable (-ance, -ed), delight, desire, favour, (good) pleasure, (own, self, voluntary) will, as . . . (what) would.

7523. רָצַח **râtsach**, *raw-tsakh'*; a prim. root; prop. to *dash* in pieces, i.e. *kill* (a human being), espec. to *murder*:—put to death, kill, (man-) slay (-er), murder (-er).

7524. רֶצַח **retsach**, *reh'-tsakh*; from 7523; a *crushing*; spec. a *murder-ory*:—slaughter, sword.

7525. רִצְיָא **Hitsyâ'**, *rits-yaw'*; from 7521; *delight*; *Ritsjah*, an Isr.:—Resia.

7526. רְצִין **R'tsîyn**, *rets-een'*; prob. for 7592; *Retsin*, the name of a Syrian and of an Isr.:—Rezin.

7527. רָצַע **râtsa'**, *raw-tsah'*; a prim. root; to *pierce*:—bore.

7528. רָצַף **râtsaph**, *raw-tsaf'*; a denom. from 7529; to *tessellate*, i.e. embroider (as if with bright stones):—pave.

7529. רִצֵּף **retseph**, *reh'-tsef*; for 7565; a red-hot *stone* (for baking):—coal.

7530. רִצֶּפֶת **Retseph**, *reh'-tsef*; the same as 7529; *Retseph*, a place in Ass.:—Reseph.

7531. רִצְפָּה **ritspâh**, *rits-paw'*; fem. of 7529; a hot *stone*; also a tessellated *pavement*:—live coal, pavement.

7532. רִצְפָּה **Hitspâh**, *rits-paw'*; the same as 7531; *Ritspah*, an Israelitess:—Rispah.

7533. רָצַץ **râtsats**, *raw-tsats'*; a prim. root; to *crush* in pieces, lit. or fig.:—break, bruise, crush, discourage, oppress, struggle together.

7534. רָק **raq**, *rak*; from 7556 in its orig. sense; *emaciated* (as if *flattened* out):—lean ([-fleshed]), thin.

7535. רַק **raq**, *rak*; the same as 7534 as a noun: prop. *leanness*, i.e. (fig.) limitation; only adv. *merely*, or conj. *although*:—but, even, except, howbeit howsoever, at the least, nevertheless, nothing but, notwithstanding, only, save, so [that], surely, yet (so), in any wise.

7536. רֹק **rôq**, *roke*; from 7556; *spittle*:—spit (-ting, -tle).

7537. רָקַב **râqab**, *raw-kab'*; a prim. root; to *decay* (as by worm-eating):—rot.

7538. רָקָב **râqâb**, *raw-kawb'*; from 7537; *decay* (by *caries*):—rottenness (thing).

7539. רִקָּבוֹן **riqqâbôwn**, *rik-kaw-bone'*; from 7538; *decay* (by *caries*):—rottan.

7540. רָקַד **râqad**, *raw-kad'*; a prim. root; prop. to *stamp*, i.e. to *spring* about (wildly or for joy):—dance, jump, leap, skip.

7541. רָקָה **raqqâh**, *rak-kaw'*; fem. of 7534; prop. *thinness*, i.e. the *side* of the head:—temple.

7542. רַקּוֹן **Raqqôwn**, *rak-kone'*; from 7534 *thinness*; *Rakkon*, a place in ral.:—Rakkon.

7543. רָקַח **râqach**, *raw-kakh'*; a prim. root; to *perfume*:—apothecary, compound, make [ointment], prepare, spice.

7544. רֶקַח **reqach**, *reh'-kakh*; from 7543; prop. *perfumery*, i.e. (by impl.) *spicery* (for flavor):—spiced.

7545. רֹקַח **rôqach**, *ro'-kakh*; from 7543; an *aromatic*:—confection, ointment.

7546. רָקָח **raqqâch** *rak-kawkh'*; from 7543; a male *perfumer*:—apothecary.

7547. רְקָחָה **raqqâchâh**, *rak-kaw-khaw'*; from 7543; a *scented* substance:—perfume.

7548. רְקָחָה **raqqâchâh**, *rak-kaw-khaw'*; fem. of 7547; a female *perfumer*:—confectioner.

7549. רְקִיעַ **râqîya'**, *raw-kee'-ah*; from 7554; prop. an *expanse*, i.e. the *firmament* or (apparently) visible arch of the sky:—firmament.

7550. רְקִיק **râqîyq**, *raw-keek'*; from 7556 in its orig. sense; a thin *cake*:—cake, wafer.

7551. רָקַם **râqam**, *raw-kam'*; a prim. root; to *variegate* color, i.e. *embroider*; by impl. to *fabricate*:—embroiderer, needlework, curiously work.

7552. רֶקֶם **Reqem**, *reh'-kem*; from 7551; *versicolor*; *Rekem*, the name of a place in Pal., also of a Midianite and an Isr.:—Rekem.

7553. רִקְמָה **riqmâh**, *rik-maw'*; from 7551; *variegation* of color; spec. *embroidery*:—broidered (work), divers colours, (raiment of) needlework (on both sides).

7554. רָקַע **râqa'**, *raw-kah'*; a prim. root; to *pound* the earth (as a sign of passion); by analogy to *expand* (by hammering); by impl. to *overlay* (with thin sheets of metal):—beat, make broad, spread abroad (forth, over, out, into plates), stamp, stretch.

7555. רִקַּע **riqqûa'**, *rik-koo'-ah*; from 7554; *beaten* out, i.e. a (metallic) *plate*:—broad.

7556. רָקַק **râqaq**, *raw-kak'*; a prim. root; to *spit*:—spit.

7557. רַקַּת **Raqqath**, *rak-kath'*; from 7556 in its orig. sense of *diffusing*; a *beach* (as *expanded* shingle); *Rakkath*, a place in Pal.:—Rakkath.

7558. רִשְׁיוֹן **rishyôwn**, *rish-yone'*; from an unused root mean. to *have leave*; a *permit*:—grant.

7559. רֶשֶׁם **râsham**, *raw-shem'*; a prim. root; to *record*:—note.

7560. רְשַׁם **r'sham** (Chald.), *resh-am'*; corresp. to 7559:—sign, write.

7561. רָשַׁע **râsha'**, *raw-shah'*; a prim. root; to *be* (caus. *do* or *declare*) *wrong*; by impl.

to *disturb, violate*:—condemn, make trouble, vex, be (commit, deal, depart, do) wicked (-ly, -ness).

7562. רֶשַׁע **resha'**, *reh'-shah*; from 7561; a *wrong* (espec. moral):—iniquity, wicked (-ness).

7563. רָשָׁע **râshâ'**, *raw-shaw'*; from 7561; morally *wrong*; concr. an (actively) *bad* person:— + condemned, guilty, ungodly, wicked (man), that did wrong

7564. רִשְׁעָה **rish'âh**, *rish-aw'*; fem. of 7563; *wrong* (espec. moral):—fault, wickedly (-ness).

7565. רֶשֶׁף **resheph**, *reh'-shef*; from 6813; a live *coal*; by analogy *lightning*; fig. an *arrow* (as *flashing* through the air); spec. *fever*:—arrow, (burning) coal, burning heat, + spark, hot thunderbolt.

7566. רֶשֶׁף **Resheph**, *reh'-shef*; the same as 7565; *Resheph*, an Isr.:—Resheph.

7567. רָשַׁשׁ **râshash**, *raw-shash'*; a prim. root; to *demolish*:—impoverish.

7568. רֶשֶׁת **resheth**, *reh'-sheth*; from 8433; a *net* (as *catching* animals):—net [-work].

7569. רַתּוֹק **rattôwq**, *rat-toke'*; from 7576; a *chain*:—chain.

7570. רָתַח **râthach**, *raw-thakh'*; a prim. root; to *boil*:—boil.

7571. רֶתַח **rethach**, *reh'-thakh*; from 7570; a *boiling*:— × [boil] well.

7572. רַתִּיקָה **rattiyqâh**, *rat-tee-kaw'*; from 7576; a *chain*:—chain.

7573. רָתַם **râthatham**, *raw-thaw'*; a prim. root; to *yoke* up (to the pole of a vehicle):—bind.

7574. רֶתֶם **rethem**, *reh'-them*; or

רֹתֶם **rôthem**, *ro'-them*; from 7573; the Spanish *broom* (from its pole-like stems):—juniper (tree).

7575. רִתְמָה **Rithmâh**, *rith-maw'*; fem. of 7574; *Rithmah*, a place in the Desert:—Rithmah.

7576. רָתַק **râthaq**, *raw-thak'*; a prim. root; to *fasten*:—bind.

7577. רְתֻקָה **r^ethûqâh**, *reth-oo-kaw'*; fem. pass. part. of 7576; something *fastened*, i.e. a *chain*:—chain.

7578. רַתָּת **r^ethêth**, *reth-ayth'*; for 7374; *terror*:—trembling.

ש

7579. שָׁאַב **shâ'ab**, *shaw-ab'*; a prim. root; to *bale* up water:—(woman to) draw (-er, water).

7580. שָׁאַג **shâ'ag**, *shaw-ag'*; a prim. root; to *rumble* or *moan*:— × mightily, roar.

7581. שְׁאָגָה **sh^e'âgâh**, *sheh-aw-gaw'*; from 7580; a *rumbling* or *moan*:—roaring.

7582. שָׁאָה **shâ'âh**, *shaw-aw'*; a prim. root; to *rush*; by impl. to *desolate*:—be desolate, (make a) rush (-ing), (lay) waste.

7583. שְׁאָה **shâ'âh**, *shaw-aw'*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 7589 through the idea of *whirling* to giddiness]; to *stun*, i.e. (intrans.) *be astonished*:—wonder.

7584. שַׁאֲוָה **sha'ăvâh**, *shah-av-aw'*; from 7589; a *tempest* (as *rushing*):—desolation.

7585. שְׁאוֹל **sh^e'ôwl**, *sheh-ole'*; or

שְׁאֹל **sh^e'ôl**, *sheh-ole'*; from 7592; *hades* or the world of the dead (as if a subterranean *retreat*), includ. its accessories and inmates:—grave, hell, pit.

7586. שְׁאוּל **Shâ'ûwl**, *shaw-ool'*; pass. part. of 7592; *asked*; *Shaul*, the name of an Edomite and two Isr.:—Saul, Shaul.

7587. שָׁאוּלִי **Shâ'ûwliy**, *shaw-oo-lee'*; patron. from 7586; a *Shaulite* or desc. of Shaul:—Shaulites.

7588. שְׁאוֹן **shâ'ôwn**, *shaw-one'*; from 7588; *uproar* (as of *rushing*); by impl. *destruction*:— × horrible, noise, pomp, rushing, tumult (× -uous).

7589. שָׁאַף **sh^e'aph**, *sheh-awf'*; from an unused root mean. to *push aside*; *contempt*:—despite (-ful).

7590. שָׁאַף **shâ'aph**, *shawf*; for act. part. of 7750 [comp. 7588]; one *contemning*:—that (which) despise (-d).

7591. שְׁאִיָּה **sh^e'îyâh**, *sheh-ee-yaw'*; from 7582; *desolation*:—destruction.

7592. שָׁאַל **shâ'al**, *shaw-al'*; or

שָׁאַל **shâ'êl**, *shaw-ale'*; a prim. root; to *inquire*; by impl. to *request*; by extens. to *demand*:—ask (counsel, on), beg, borrow, lay to charge, consult, demand, desire, × earnestly, enquire, + greet, obtain leave, lend, pray, request, require, + salute, × straitly, × surely, wish.

7593. שְׁאֵל **sh^e'êl** (Chald.), *sheh-ale'*; corresp. to 7592:—ask, demand, require.

7594. שָׁאוּל **Sh^e'ûl**, *sheh-ool'*; from 7592; *request*; *Sheûl*, an Isr.:—Sheal.

שָׁאוּל **sh^e'ôl**. See 7585.

7595. שְׁאֵלְאָלָּא **sh^e'êlâ'** (Chald.), *sheh-ay-law'*; from 7593; prop. a *question* (at law), i.e. judicial *decision* or mandate:—demand.

7596. שְׁאֵלָה **sh^e'êlâh**, *sheh-ay-law'*; or

שָׁאֵלָה **shêlâh** (1 Sam. 1 : 17), *shay-law'*; from 7592; a *petition*; by impl. a *loan*:—loan, petition, request.

7597. שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל **Sh^e'altîy'êl**, *sheh-al-tee-ale'*; or

שַׁלְתִּיאֵל **Shaltîy'êl**, *shal-tee-ale'*; from 7592 and 410; *I have asked God*; *Shealtiël*, an Isr.:—Shalthiel, Shealtiel.

7598. שַׁאַלְתִּיאֵל **Sh^e'altîy'êl** (Chald.), *sheh-al-tee-ale'*; corresp. to 7597:—Shealtiel.

7599. שָׁאַן **shâ'an**, *shaw-an'*; a prim. root; to *loll*, i.e. *be peaceful*:—be at ease, be quiet rest. See also 1082.

7600. שַׁאֲנָן **sha'ănân**, *shah-an-awn'*; from 7599; *secure*; in a bad sense, *haughty*:—that is at ease, quiet, tumult. Comp. 7946.

7601 שָׁאַסְ **shâ'aç**, *shaw-as'*; a prim. root; to *plunder*:—spoil.

7602. שָׁאַף **shâ'aph**, *shaw-af'*; a prim. root; to *inhale* eagerly; fig. to *covet*; by impl. to *be angry*; also to *hasten*:—desire (earnestly), devour, haste pant, snuff up, swallow up.

7603. שְׂאֹר **s^e'ôr**, *seh-ore'*; from 7604; *barm* or yeast-cake (as *swelling* by fermentation):—leaven.

7604. שָׁאַר **shâ'ar**, *shaw-ar'*; a prim. root; prop. to *swell* up, i.e. *be* (caus. *make*) *redundant*:—leave, (be) left, let, remain, remnant, reserve, the rest.

7605. שְׁאָר **sh^e'âr**, *sheh-awr'*; from 7604; a *remainder*:— × other, remnant, residue, rest.

7606. שְׁאָר **sh^e'âr** (Chald.), *sheh-awr'*; corresp. to 7605:— × whatsoever more, residue, rest.

7607. שְׁאֵר **sh^e'êr**, *sheh-ayr'*; from 7604; *flesh* (as *swelling* out), as living or for food; fem. *food* of any kind; fig. *kindred* by blood:—body, flesh, food, (near) kin (-sman, -swoman), near (nigh) [of kin].

7608. שַׁאֲרָה **sha'ărâh**, *shah-ar-aw'*; fem. of 7607; female *kindred* by blood:—near kinswomen.

7609. שְׁאַרְיָה **Sh^e'aryâh**, *sheh-er-yaw'*; the same as 7606; *Sheërah*, an Israelitess:—Sherah.

7610. שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב **Sh^e'âr Yâshûwb**, *sheh-awr' yaw-shoob'*; from 7605 and 7725; a *remnant will return*; *Shear-Jashub*, the symbol. name of one of Isaiah's sons:—Shear-jashub.

7611. שְׁאֵרִית **sh^e'êriyth**, *sheh-ay-reeth'*; from 7604; a *remainder* or residual (surviving, final) portion:—that had escaped, be left, posterity, remain (-der), remnant, residue, rest.

7612. שַׁאֲשַׁי **sha'ăshay**, *shah-ash-ah'*; from 7582; *devastation*:—desolation.

7613. שְׁאֵת **s^e'êth**, *seh-ayth'*; from 5375; an *elevation* or leprous scab; fig. *elation* or cheerfulness; *exaltation* in rank or character:—be accepted, dignity, excellency, highness, raise up self, rising.

7614. שְׁבָא **Sh^ebâ'**, *sheb-aw'*; of for. or.; *Sheba*, the name of three early progenitors of tribes and of an Ethiopian district:—Sheba, Sabeans.

7615. שְׁבָאִי **Sh^ebâ'îy**, *sheb-aw-ee'*; patron. from 7614; a *Shebaïte* or desc. of Sheba:—Sabean.

7616. שָׁבַב **shâbâb**, *shaw-bawb'*; from an unused root mean. to *break* up; a *fragment*, i.e. *ruin*:—broken in pieces.

7617. שָׁבָה **shâbâh**, *shaw-baw'*; a prim. root; to *transport* into captivity:—(bring away, carry, carry away, lead, lead away, take) captive (-d), drive (take) away.

7618. שְׁבִי **sh^ebûw**, *sheb-oo'*; from an unused root (prob. ident. with that of 7617 through the idea of *subdivision* into flashes or streamers [comp. 7632]) mean. to *flame*; a *gem* (from its sparkle), prob. the *agate*:—agate.

7619. שִׁבְאֵל **Sh^ebûw'êl**, *sheb-oo-ale'*; or

שׁוּבָאֵל **Shûwbâ'êl**, *shoo-baw-ale'*; from 7617 (abbrev.) or 7725 and 410; *captive* (or returned) *of God*; *Shebuël* or *Shubaël*, the name of two Isr.:—Shebuel, Shubael.

7620. שְׁבוּעַ **shâbûwa'**, *shaw-boo'-ah*; or

שְׁבֻעַ **shâbûa'**, *shaw-boo'-ah*; also (fem.)

שְׁבֻעָה **shebûw'âh**, *sheb-oo-aw'*; prop. pass. part. of 7650 as a denom. of 7651; lit. *sevened*, i.e. a *week* (spec. of years):—seven, week.

7621. שְׁבוּעָה **sh^ebûw'âh**, *sheb-oo-aw'*; fem. pass. part. of 7650; prop. something *sworn*, i.e. an *oath*:—curse, oath, × sworn.

7622. שִׁבְוִת **sh^ebûwth**, *sheb-ooth'*; or

שִׁבְיוּת **shebîyth**, *sheb-eeth'*; from 7617; *exile*; concr. *prisoners*; fig. a *former state* of prosperity:—captive (-ity).

7623. שָׁבַח **shâbach**, *shaw-bakh'*; a prim. root; prop. to *address* in a loud tone, i.e. (spec.) *loud*; fig. to *pacify* (as if by words):—commend, glory, keep in, praise, still, triumph.

7624. שִׁבְחַ **sh^ebach** (Chald.), *sheb-akh'*; corresp. to 7623; to *adulate*, i.e. *adore*:—praise.

7625. שֵׁבֶט **shebaṭ** (Chald.), *sheb-at'*; corresp. to 7626; a *clan*:—tribe.

7626. שֵׁבֶט **shêbeṭ**, *shay'-bet*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *branch* off; a *scion*, i.e. (lit.) a *stick* (for punishing, writing, fighting, ruling, walking, etc.) or (fig.) a *clan*:— × correction, dart, rod, sceptre, staff, tribe.

7627. שֵׁבָט **Shebâṭ**, *sheb-awt'*; of for. or.; *Shebat*, a Jewish month:—Sebat.

7628. שִׁבְי [**sh^ebîy**, *sheb-ee'*; from 7616; *exiled*; *captured*; as noun, *exile* (abstr. or concr. and collect.); by extens. *booty*:—captive (-ity), prisoners, × take away, that was taken.

7629. שֹׁבִי **Shôbîy**, *sho-bee'*; from 7617; *captor*; *Shobi*, an Ammonite:—Shobi.

7630. שֹׁבַי **Shôbay**, *sho-bah'ee*; for 7629; *Shobai*, an Isr.:—Shobai.

7631. שְׂבִיב **s^ebîyb** (Chald.), *seb-eeb'*; corresp. to 7632:—flame.

7632. שְׁבִיב **shâbîyb**, *shaw-beeb'*; from the same as 7616; *flame* (as *split* into tongues):—spark.

7633. שִׁבְיָה **shibyâh**, *shib-yaw'*; fem. of 7628; *exile* (abstr. or concr. and collect.):—captives (-ity).

7634. שָׁבְיָה **Shobyâh**, *shob-yaw'*; fem. of the same as 7629; *captivation*; *Shobjah*, an Isr.:—Shachia [*from the marg.*].

7635. שִׁבְיל **shâbîyl**, *shaw-beel'*; from the same as 7640; a *track* or passage-way (as if *flowing* along):—path.

7636. שִׁבְיס **shâbîyç**, *shaw-beece'*; from an unused root mean. to *interweave*; a *netting* for the hair:—caul.

7637. שְׁבִיעִי **sh^ebîy'îy, *sheb-ee-ee'*;** or

שְׁבִעִי **sh^ebîy'y, *sheb-ee-ee'*;** ordinal from 7657; *seventh*:—seventh (time).

שְׁבִיעִת **sh^ebiyîth.** See 7639.

7638. שְׁבָךְ **sâbâk, *saw-bawk'*;** from an unused root mean. to *intwine*; a *netting* (ornament to the capital of a column):—net.

שְׁבֻכָא **sabb^ekâ'.** See 5440.

7639. שְׁבֻכָה **s^ebâkâh, *seb-aw-kaw'*;** fem. of 7638; a *net-work*, i.e. (in hunting) a *snare*, (in arch.) a *balustrade*; also a *reticulated* ornament to a pillar:—checker, lattice, network, snare, wreath (-enwork).

7640. שֹׁבֶל **shôbel, *show-bel'*;** from an unused root mean. to *flow*; a lady's *train* (as *trailing* after her):—leg.

7641. שִׁבּוֹל **shibbôl, *shib-bole'*;** or (fem.)

שִׁבֹּלֶת **shibbôleth, *shib-bo'-leth*;** from the same as 7640; a *stream* (as *flowing*); also an *ear* of grain (as *growing* out); by anal. a *branch*:—branch, channel, ear (of corn), ([water-]) flood, Shibboleth. Comp. 5451.

7642. שִׁבְלוּל **shablûwl, *shab-lool'*;** from the same as 7640; a *snail* (as if *floating* in its own slime):—snail.

שִׁבֹּלֶת **shibbôleth.** See 7641.

7643. שֵׁבָם **s^ebâm, *seb-awm'*;** or (fem.)

שִׁבְמָה **sibmâh, *sib-maw'*;** prob. from 1313; *spice*; *Sebam* or *Sibmah*, a place in Moab:—Sheham, Shibmah, Sibmah.

7644. שִׁבְנָא **Shebnâ', *sheb-naw'*;** or

שִׁבְנָה **Shebnâh, *sheb-naw'*;** from an unused root mean. to *grow*; *growth*; *Shebna* or *Shebnah*, an Isr.:—Shebna, Shebnah.

7645. שְׁבַנְיָה **Sh^ebanyâh, *sheb-an-yaw'*;** or

שְׁבַנְיָהוּ **Sh^ebanyâhûw, *sheb-an-yaw'-hoo*;** from the same as 7644 and 3050; *Jah has grown* (i.e. *prospered*); *Shebanjah*, the name of three or four Isr.:—Shebaniah.

7646. שָׂבַע **sâba', *saw-bah'*;** or

שָׂבֵעַ **sâbêa', *saw-bay'-ah*;** a prim. root; to *sate*, i.e. *fill* to satisfaction (lit. or fig.):—have enough, fill (full, self, with), be (to the) full (of), have plenty of, be satiate, satisfy (with), suffice, be weary of.

7647. שָׂבָע **sâbâ', *saw-baw'*;** from 7646; *copiousness*:—abundance, plenteous (-ness, -ly).

7648. שֹׂבַע **sôba', *so'-bah*;** from 7646; *satisfaction* (of food or [fig.] joy):—fill, full (-ness), satisfying, be satiated.

7649. שְׂבֵעַ **sâbêa', *saw-bay'-ah*;** from 7646; *satiated* (in a pleasant or disagreeable sense):—full (of), satisfied (with).

7650. שָׁבַע **shâba', *shaw-bah'*;** a prim. root; prop. to *be complete*, but used only as a denom. from 7651; to *seven oneself*, i.e. *swear* (as if by repeating a declaration seven times):—adjure, charge (by an oath, with [an oath), feed to the full [*by mistake for* 7646], take an oath, × straitly, (cause to, make to) swear.

7651. שֶׁבַע **sheba', *sheh'-bah*;** or (masc.)

שִׁבְעָה **shib'âh, *shib-aw'*;** from 7650; a prim. cardinal number; *seven* (as the sacred *full* one); also (adv.) *seven times*; by impl. a *week*; by extens. an *indefinite* number:—(+ by) seven ([-fold], -s, [-teen, -teenth], -th, times). Comp. 7658.

7652. שֶׁבַע **sheba', *sheh'-bah*;** the same as 7651; *seven*; *Sheba*, the name of a place in Pal., and of two Isr.:—Sheba.

שִׁבְעָה **shâbâ'.** See 7880.

7653. שִׁבְעָה **sib'âh, *sib-aw'*;** fem. of 7647; *satiety*:—fulness.

7654. שָׂבְעָה **sob'âh, *sob-aw'*;** fem. of 7648; *satiety*:—(to have) enough, × till . . . be full, [un-] satiable, satiety, × sufficiently.

שִׁבְעָה **shib'âh.** See 7651.

7655. שִׁבְעָה **shib'âh** (Chald.), *shib-aw'*; corresp. to 7651:—seven (times).

7656. שִׁבְעָה **Shib'âh, *shib-aw'*;** masc. of 7651; *seven* (-th); *Shebah*, a well in Pal.:—Shebah.

שִׁבְעָה **sh^ebâ'âh.** See 7880.

שִׁבְעִי **sh^ebiy'îy.** See 7637.

7657. שִׁבְעִים **shib'îym, *shib-eem'*;** multiple of 7651; *seventy*:—seventy, threescore and ten (+ -teen).

7658. שִׁבְעָנָה **shib'ânâh, *shib-aw-naw'*;** prol. for the masc. of 7651; *seven*:—seven.

7659. שִׁבְעָתַיִם **shib'âthayim, *shib-aw-thah'-yim*;** dual (adv.) of 7651; *seven-times*:—seven (-fold, times).

7660. שֶׁבֶץ **shâbats, *shaw-bats'*;** a prim. root; to *interweave* (colored) threads in squares; by impl. (*of reticulation*) to *inchase* gems in gold:—embroider, set.

7661. שֶׁבֶץ **shâbâts, *shaw-bawts'*;** from 7660; *intanglement*, i.e. (fig.) *perplexity*:—anguish.

7662. שָׁבַק **sh^ebaq** (Chald.), *sheb-ak'*; corresp. to the root of 7732; to *quit*, i.e. allow to remain:—leave, let alone.

7663. שָׂבַר **sâbar, *saw-bar'*;** erroneously

שָׁבַר **shâbar** (Neh. 9 : 18, 15), *shaw-bar'*; a prim. root; to *scrutinize*; by impl. (of *watching*) to *expect* (with hope and patience):—hope, tarry, view, wait.

7664. שֵׂבֶר **sêber, *say'-ber*;** from 7663; *expectation*:—hope.

7665. שָׁבַר **shâbar, *shaw-bar'*;** a prim. root; to *burst* (lit. or fig.):—break (down, off, in pieces, up), broken ([-hearted]), bring to the birth, crush, destroy, hurt, quench, × quite, tear, view [*by mistake for* 7663].

7666. שֶׁבֶר **shâbar, *shaw-bar'*;** denom. from 7668; to *deal in grain*:—buy, sell.

7667. שֶׁבֶר **sheber, *sheh'-ber*;** or

שֵׁבֶר **shêber, *shay'-ber*;** from 7665; a *fracture*, fig. *ruin*; spec. a *solution* (of a dream):—affliction, breach, breaking, broken [-footed, -handed], bruise, crushing, destruction, hurt, interpretation, vexation.

7668. שֶׁבֶר **sheber, *sheh'-ber*;** the same as 7667; *grain* (as if *broken* into kernels):—corn, victuals.

7669. שֶׁבֶר **Sheber, *sheh'-ber*;** the same as 7667; *Sheber*, an Isr.:—Sheber.

7670. שִׁבְרוֹן **shibrôwn, *shib-rone'*;** from 7665; *rupture*, i.e. a *pang*; fig. *ruin*:—breaking, destruction.

7671. שִׁבְרַיִם **Sh^ebârîym, *sheb-aw-reem'*;** plur. of 7667; *ruins*; *Shebarim*, a place in Pal.:—Shebarim.

7672. שָׁבַשׁ **sh^ebash** (Chald.), *sheb-ash'*; corresp. to 7660; to *intangle*, i.e. *perplex*:—be astonished.

7673. שָׁבָת **shâbath, *shaw-bath'*;** a prim. root; to *repose*, i.e. *desist* from exertion; used in many impl. relations (caus., fig. or spec.):—(cause to, let, make to) cease, celebrate, cause (make) to fail, keep (sabbath), suffer to be lacking, leave, put away (down), (make to) rest, rid, still, take away.

7674. שָׁבָת **shabath, *shaw'-beth*;** from 7673; *rest*, *interruption*, *cessation*:—cease, sit still, loss of time.

7675. שָׁבֶת **shabeth, *shaw'-beth*;** infin. of 3427; prop. *session*; but used also concr. an *abode* or *locality*:—place, seat. Comp. 8499.

7676. שַׁבָּת **shabbâth, *shab-baw'th*;** intens. from 7673; (*intermission*, i.e. (spec.) the *Sabbath*,—(+ every) sabbath.

7677. שַׁבָּתוֹן **shabbâthôwn, *shab-baw-thone'*;** from 7673; a *sabbatism* or special holiday:—rest, sabbath.

7678. שַׁבְתַּי **Shabb^ethay, *shab-beth-ah'-ee*;** from 7676; *restful*; *Shabbethai*, the name of three Isr.:—Shabbethai.

7679. שָׂגָא **sâgâ', *saw-gaw'*;** a prim. root; to *grow*, i.e. (caus.) to *enlarge*, (fig.) *laud*:—increase, magnify.

7680. שְׂגָא **s^egâ'** (Chald.), *seg-aw'*; corresp. to 7679; to *increase*:—grow, be multiplied.

7681. שָׂגַג **shâgâ'**, *shaw-gaw'*; prob. from 7686; *erring*; *Shagé*, an Isr.:—Shage.

7682. שָׂגַב **sâgab, *saw-gab'*;** a prim. root; to be (caus. *make*) *lofty*, espec. *inaccessible*; by impl. *safe*, *strong*; used lit. and fig.:—defend, exalt, be excellent, (be, set on) high, lofty, be safe, set up (on high), be too strong.

7683. שָׂגַג **shâgag, *shaw-gag'*;** a prim. root; to *stray*, i.e. (fig.) *sin* (with more or less apology):— × also for that, deceived, err, go astray, sin ignorantly.

7684. שְׁגָגָה **sh^egâgâh, *sheg-aw-gaw'*;** from 7683; a *mistake* or inadvertent *transgression*:—error, ignorance, at unawares, unwittingly.

7685. שָׂגָה **sâgâh, *saw-gaw'*;** a prim. root; to *enlarge* (espec. upward, also fig.)—grow (up), increase.

7686. שָׁגָה **shâgâh, *shaw-gaw'*;** a prim. root; to *stray* (caus. *mislead*), usually (fig.) to *mistake*, espec. (mor.) to *transpress*; by extens. (through the idea of intoxication) to *reel*, (fig.) *be enraptured*:—(cause to) go astray, deceive, err, be ravished, sin through ignorance, (let, make to) wander.

7687. שְׂגוּב **s^egûwb, *seg-oob'*;** from 7682; *aloft*; *Segub*, the name of two Isr.:—Segub.

7688. שָׁגַח **shâgach, *shaw-gakh'*;** a prim. root; to *peep*, i.e. *glance* sharply at:—look (narrowly).

7689. שַׂגִּיא **saggîy', *sag-ghee'*;** from 7679; (superlatively) *mighty*:—excellent, great.

7690. שַׂגִּיא **saggîy'** (Chald.), *sag-ghee'*; corresp. to 7689; *large* (in size, quantity or number, also adv.):—exceeding, great (-ly), many, much, sore, very.

7691. שְׂגִיאָה **sh^egîy'âh, *sheg-ee-aw'*;** from 7686; a moral *mistake*:—error.

7692. שִׁגָּיוֹן **shiggâyôwn, *shig-gaw-yone'*;** or

שִׁגְיוֹנָה **shiggâyônâh, *shig-gaw-yo-naw'*;** from 7686; prop. *aberration*, i.e. (tech.) a *dithyramb* or rambling poem:—Shiggaion, Shigionoth.

7693. שָׁגַל **shâgal, *shaw-gal'*;** a prim. root; to *copulate* with:—lie with, ravish.

7694. שֵׁגַל **shêgâl, *shay-gawl'*;** from 7693; a *queen* (from cohabitation):—queen.

7695. שֵׁגַל **shêgâl** (Chald.), *shay-gawl'*; corresp. to 7694; a (legitimate) *queen*:—wife.

7696. שָׁגַע **shâga', *shaw-gah'*;** a prim. root; to *rave* through insanity:—(be, play the) mad (man).

7697. שִׁגָּעוֹן **shiggâ'ôwn, *shig-gaw-yone'*;** from 7696; *craziness*:—furiously, madness.

7698. שָׁגַר **sheger, *sheh'-ger*;** from an unused root prob. mean. to *eject*; the *fœtus* (as finally *expelled*):—that cometh of, increase.

7699. שַׁד **shad, *shad*;** or

שֹׁד **shôd, *shode*;** prob. from 7736 (in its orig. sense) contr.; the *breast* of a woman or animal (as *bulging*):—breast, pap, teat.

7700. שֵׁד **shêd, *shade*;** from 7736; a *demon* (as *malignant*):—devil.

7701. שֹׁד **shôd, *shode*;** or

שׁוֹד **shôwd** (Job 5 : 21), *shode*; from 7736; *violence*, *ravage*:—desolation, destruction, oppression, robbery, spoil (-ed, -er, -ing), wasting.

7702. שָׁדַד **shâdad**, *saw-dad'*; a prim. root; to *abrade*, i.e. *harrow* a field:—break clods, harrow.

7703. שָׁדַד **shâdad**, *shaw-dad'*; a prim. root; prop. to *be burly*, i.e. (fig.) *powerful* (pass. *impregnable*); by impl. to *ravage*:—dead, destroy (-er), oppress, robber, spoil (-er), × utterly, (lay) waste.

7704. שָׂדֶה **sâdeh**, *saw-deh'*; or

שָׂדַי **sâday**, *saw-dah'ee*; from an unused root mean. to *spread* out; a *field* (as *flat*):—country, field, ground, land, soil, × wild.

7705. שִׁדָּה **shiddâh**, *shid-dah'*; from 7703; a *wife* (as *mistress* of the house):— × all sorts, musical instrument.

7706. שַׁדַּי **Shadday**, *shad-dah'ee*; from 7703; the *Almighty*:—Almighty.

7707. שַׁדְּיאוּר **Shddy'êwr**, *shed-ay-oor'*; from the same as 7704 and 217; *spreader of light*; *Shedejur*, an Isr.:—Shedeur.

7708. שִׁדִּים **Siddîym**, *sid-deem'*; plur. from the same as 7704; *flats*; *Siddim*, a valley in Pal.:—Siddim.

7709. שְׁדֵמָה **shdêmâh**, *shed-ay-maw'*; appar. from 7704; a cultivated *field*:—blasted, field.

7710. שַׁדָּף **shâdaph**, *shaw-daf'*; a prim. root; to *scorch*:—blast.

7711. שְׁדֵפָה **shdêphâh**, *shed-ay-faw'*; or

שִׁדָּפוֹן **shiddâphôwn**, *shid-daw-fone'*; from 7710; *blight*:—blasted (-ing).

7712. שְׁדַר **shdar** (Chald.), *shed-ar'*; a prim. root; to *endeavor*:—labour.

7713. שְׁדֵרָה **shdêrâh**, *sed-ay-raw'*; from an unused root mean. to *regulate*; a *row*, i.e. *rank* (of soldiers), *story* (of rooms):—board, range.

7714. שַׁדְרַךְ **Shadrak**, *shad-rak'*; prob. of for. or.: *Shadrak*, the Bab. name of one of Daniel's companions:—Shadrach.

7715. שַׁדְרַךְ **Shadrak** (Chald.), *shad-rak'*; the same as 7714:—Shadrach.

7716. שֶׂה **seh**, *seh*; or

שֵׂי **sêy**, *say*; prob. from 7733 through the idea of *pushing* out to graze; a member of a flock, i.e. a *sheep* or *goat*:—(lesser, small) cattle, ewe, lamb, sheep.

7717. שָׂהֵד **sâhêd**, *saw-hade'*; from an unused root mean. to *testify*; a *witness*:—record.

7718. שֹׁהַם **shôham**, *sho'-ham*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *blanch*; a gem, prob. the *beryl* (from its *pale* green color):—onyx.

7719. שֹׁהַם **Shôham**, *sho'-ham*; the same as 7718; *Shoham*, an Isr.:—Shoham.

7720. שַׁהֲרֹן **sahărôn**, *sah-har-one'*; from the same as 5469; a round *pendant* for the neck:—ornament, round tire like the moon.

שׁוּ **shav**. See 7722.

7721. שׁוֹא **shôw'**, *so*; from an unused root (akin to 5375 and 7722) mean. to *rise*; a *rising*:—arise.

7722. שׁוֹא **shôw'**, *sho*; or (fem.)

שׁוֹאָה **shôw'âh**, *sho-aw'*; or

שְׁאָה **sh'âh**, *sho-aw'*; from an unused root mean. to *rush* over; a *tempest*; by impl. *devastation*:—desolate (-ion), destroy, destruction, storm, wasteness.

7723. שָׁוְא **shâv'**, *shawv*; or

שָׁו **shav**, *shav*; from the same as 7722 in the sense of *desolating*; *evil* (as *destructive*), lit. (*ruin*) or mor. (espec. *guile*); fig. *idolatry* (as false, subj.), *uselessness* (as deceptive, obj.; also adv. in vain):—false (-ly), lie, lying, vain, vanity.

7724. שָׁוְא **Shvâ'**, *shev-aw'*; from the same as 7723; *false*; *Sheva*, an Isr.:—Sheva.

7725. שׁוּב **shûwb**, *shoob*; a prim. root; to *turn* back (hence, away) trans. or intrans., lit. or fig. (not necessarily with the idea of *return* to the starting point); gen. to *retreat*; often adv. *again*:—([break, build, circumcise, dig, do anything, do evil, feed, lay down, lie down, lodge, make, rejoice, send, take, weep]) × again, (cause to) answer (+ again), × in any case (wise), × at all, averse, bring (again, back, home again), call [to mind], carry again (back), cease, × certainly, come again (back) × consider, + continually, convert, deliver (again), + deny, draw back, fetch home again, × fro, get (oneself) (back) again, × give (again), go again (back, home), [go] out, hinder, let, [see] more, × needs, be past, × pay, pervert, pull in again, put (again, up again), recall, recompense, recover, refresh, relieve, render (again), × repent, requite, rescue, restore, retrieve, (cause to, make to) return, reverse, reward, + say nay, send back, set again, slide back, still, × surely, take back (off), (cause to, make to) turn (again, self again, away, back, back again, backward, from, off), withdraw.

שׁוּבָאֵל **Shûwbâ'êl**. See 7619.

7726. שׁוֹבָב **shôwbâb**, *sho-bawb'*; from 7725; *apostate*, i.e. idolatrous:—backsliding, frowardly, turn away [*from marg.*].

7727. שׁוֹבָב **Shôwbâb**, *sho-bawb'*; the same as 7726; *rebellious*; *Shobab*, the name of two Isr.:—Shobab.

7728. שׁוֹבֵב **shôwbêb**, *sho-babe'*; from 7725; *apostate*, i.e. heathenish or (actually) heathen:—backsliding.

7729. שׁוּבָה **shûwbâh**, *shoo-baw'*; from 7725; a *return*:—returning.

7730. שׁוֹבֵךְ **sôwbek**, *so'-bek*; for 5441; a *thicket*, i.e. interlaced branches:—thick boughs.

7731. שׁוֹבָךְ **Shôwbâk**, *sho-bawk'*; perh. for 7730; *Shobak*, a Syrian:—Shobach.

7732. שׁוֹבָל **Shôwbâl**, *sho-bawl'*; from the same as 7640; *overflowing*; *Shobal*, the name of an Edomite and two Isr.:—Shobal.

7733. שׁוֹבֵק **Shôwbêq**, *sho-bake'*; act. part. from a prim. root mean. to *leave* (comp. 7662); *forsaking*; *Shobek*, an Isr.:—Shobek.

7734. שׁוּג **shûwg**, *soog*; a prim. root; to *retreat*;—turn back.

7735. שׂוּג **sûwg**, *soog*; a prim. root; to *hedge* in:—make to grow.

7736. שׁוּד **shûwd**, *shood*; a prim. root; prop. to *swell* up, i.e. fig. (by impl. of *insolence*) to *devastate*:—waste.

שׁוֹד **shôwd**. See 7699, 7701.

7737. שָׁוֶה **shâvâh**, *shaw-vaw'*; a prim. root; prop. to *level*, i.e. *equalise*; fig. to *resemble*; by impl. to *adjust* (i.e. counterbalance, be suitable, compose, place, yield, etc.):—avail, behave, bring forth, compare, countervail, (be, make) equal, lay, be (make, a-) like, make plain, profit, reckon.

7738. שָׁוֶה **shâvâh**, *shaw-vaw'*; a prim. root; to *destroy*:— × substance [*from the marg.*].

7739. שָׁוֵה **shvâh** (Chald.), *shev-aw'*; corresp. to 7737; to *resemble*:—make like.

7740. שָׁוֵה **Shâvêh**, *shaw-vay'*; from 7737; *plain*; *Shaveh*, a place in Pal.:—Shaveh.

7741. שְׁוֵה קִרְיָתַיִם **Shâvêh Qiryâthayim**, *shav-vay' kir-yaw-thah'-yim*; from the same as 7740 and the dual of 7151; *plain of a double city*; *Shaveh-Kirjathaim*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Shaveh Kiriathaim.

7742. שׁוּחַ **shûwach**, *soo'-akh*; a prim. root; to *muse* pensively:—meditate.

7743. שׁוּחַ **shûwach**, *shoo'-akh*; a prim. root; to *sink*, lit. or fig.:—bow down, incline, humble.

7744. שׁוּחַ **Shûwach**, *shoo'-akh*; from 7743; *dell*; *Shuach*, a son of Abraham:—Shuah.

7745. שׁוּחָה **shûwchâh**, *shoo-khaw'*; from 7743; a *chasm*:—ditch, pit.

7746. שׁוּחָה **Shûwchâh**, *shoo-khaw'*; the same as 7745; *Shuchah*, an Isr.:—Shuah.

7747. שׁוּחִי **Shuchîy**, *shoo-khee'*; patron. from 7744; a *Shuchite* or desc. of Shuach:—Shuhite.

7748. שׁוּחָם **Shûwchâm**, *shoo-khawm'*; from 7743; *humbly*; *Shucham*, an Isr.:—Shuham.

7749. שׁוּחָמִי **Shûwchâmîy**, *shoo-khaw-mee'*; patron. from 7748; a *Shuchamite* (collect.):—Shuhamites.

7750. שׁוּט **shûwṭ**, *soot*; or (by perm.)

סוּט **çûwṭ**, *soot*; a primitive root; to *detrude*, i.e. (intrans. and fig.) *become derelict* (wrongly practise; namely, idolatry):—turn aside to.

7751. שׁוּט **shûwṭ**, *shoot*; a prim. root; prop. to *push* forth; (but used only fig.) to *lash*, i.e. (the sea with oars) to *row*; by impl. to *travel*:—go (about, through, to and fro), mariner, rower, run to and fro.

7752. שׁוֹט **shôwṭ**, *shote*; from 7751; a *lash* (lit. or fig.):—scourge, whip.

7753. שׂוּךְ **sûwk**, *sook*; a prim. root; to *entwine*, i.e. *shut* in (for formation, protection or restraint):—fence, (make an) hedge (up).

7754. שׂוֹךְ **sôwk**, *soke*; or (fem.)

שׂוֹכָה **sôwkâh**, *so-kaw'*; from 7753; a *branch* (as *interleaved*):—bough.

7755. שׂוֹכֹה **sôwkôh**, *so-ko'*; or

שֻׂכֹּה **sukkôh**, *so-ko'*; or

שׂוּכֹה **sûwkôh**, *so-ko'*; from 7753; *Sokoh* or *Soko*, the name of two places in Pal.:—Shocho, Shochoh, Sochoh, Soco, Socoh.

7756. שׂוֹכָתִי **sûwkâthîy**, *soo-kaw-thee'*; prob. patron. from a name corresp. to 7754 (fem.); a *Sukathite* or desc. of an unknown Isr. named Sukah:—Suchathite.

7757. שׁוּל **shûwl**, *shool*; from an unused root mean. to *hang* down; a *skirt*; by impl. a bottom *edge*:—hem, skirt, train.

7758. שׁוֹלָל **shôwlâl**, *sho-lawl'*; or

שְׁיֹלָל **shyôlâl** (Mic. 1 : 8), *shay-lawl'*; from 7997; *nude* (espec. bare-foot); by impl. *captive*:—spoiled, stripped.

7759. שׁוּלַמִּית **Shûwlammîyth**, *shoo-lam-meeth'*; from 7999; *peaceful* (with the art. always pref., making it a pet name); the *Shulammith*, an epithet of Solomon's queen:—Shulamite.

7760. שׁוּם **shûwm**, *soom*; or

שִׂים **sîym**, *seem*; a prim. root; to *put* (used in a great variety of applications, lit., fig., infer. and ellip.):— × any wise, appoint, bring, call [a name], care, cast in, change, charge, commit, consider, convey, determine, + disguise, dispose, do, get, give, heap up, hold, impute, lay (down, up), leave, look, make (out), mark, + name, × on, ordain, order, + paint, place, preserve, purpose, put (on), + regard, rehearse, reward, (cause to) set (on, up), shew, + stedfastly, take, × tell, + tread down, ([over-]) turn, × wholly, work.

7761. שׂוּם **sûwm** (Chald.), *soom*; corresp. to 7760:— + command, give, lay, make, + name, + regard, set.

7762. שׁוּם **shûwm**, *shoom*; from an unused root mean. to *exhale*; *garlic* (from its rank *odor*):—garlic.

7763. שׁוֹמֵר **Shôwmêr**, *sho-mare'*; or

שֹׁמֵר **Shômêr**, *sho-mare'*; act. part. of 8104; *keeper*; *Shomer*, the name of two Isr.:—Shomer.

7764. שׁוּנִי **Shûwnîy**, *shoo-nee'*; from an unused root mean. to *rest*; *quiet*; *Shuni*, an Isr.:—Shuni.

7765. שׁוּנִי **Shûwnîy**, *shoo-nee'*; patron. from 7764; a *Shunite* (collect.) or desc. of Shuni:—Shunites.

7766. שׁוּנֶם **Shûwnêm**, *shoo-name'*; prob. from the same as 7764; *quietly*; *Shunem*, a place in Pal.:—Shunem.

7797. שׁוּנַמִּית **Shûwnammîyth**, *shoo-nam-meeth'*; patrial from 7766; a *Shunammite*, or female inhab. of Shunem:—Shunamite.

7798. שָׁוַע **shâvaʿ**, *shaw-ah'*; a prim. root; prop. to be *free*; but used only causat. and reflex. to *halloo* (for help, i.e. *freedom* from some trouble):—*cry* (aloud, out), shout.

7769. שׁוּעַ **shâvaʿ**, *shoo'-ah*; from 7768; a *halloo*:—*cry*, riches.

7770. שׁוַע **Shâvaʿ**, *shaw'-ah*; the same as 7769; *Shua*, a Canaanite:—Shua, Shuah.

7771. שׁוֹעַ **shôvaʿ**, *sho'-ah*; from 7768 in the orig. sense of *freedom*; a *noble*, i.e. *liberal*, *opulent*; also (as noun in the derived sense) a *halloo*:—bountiful, crying, rich.

7772. שׁוּעַ **Shûwaʿ**, *shoo'-ah*; the same as 7771; *rich*; *Shoa*, an Oriental people:—Shoa.

7773. שָׁוְעָא **shâvʿâ**, *shav-aw'*; from 7767; *joyful*; *Shavsha*, an Isr.:—Shavsha.

7799. שׁוּשָׁן **shûwshan**, *shoo-shan'*; or

שׁוֹשָׁן **shôshân**, *sho-shawn'*; or

שׁשָׁן **shâshân**, *sho-shawn'*; and (fem.)

שׁוֹשַׁנָּה **shôwshannâh**, *sho-shan-naw'*; from 7797; a *lily* (from its *whiteness*), as a flower or arch. ornament; also a (straight) *trumpet* (from the *tubular* shape):—lily, Shoshannim.

7800. שׁוּשָׁן **Shûwshan**, *shoo-shan'*; the same as 7799; *Shushan*, a place in Persia:—Shushan.

7801. שׁוּשַׁנְכִי **Shûwshankîy** (Chald.), *shoo-shan-kee'*; of for. or.; a *Shushankite* (collect.) or inhab. of some unknown place in Asa.:—Susanchites.

7802. שׁוּשַׁן עֵדוּת **Shûwshan ʿÊdûwth**, *shoo-shan' ay-dooth'*; or (plur. of former)

שׁוֹשַׁנִּים עֵדוּת **Shôwshannîym ʿÊdûwth**, *sho-shan-neem' ay-dooth'*; from 7799 and 5713; *lily* (or *trumpet*) *of assemblage*; *Shushan-Eduth* or *Shoshannim-Eduth*, the title of a popular song:—Shoshannim-Eduth, Shushan-eduth.

שׁוּשַׁק **shûwshaq**. See 7895.

7803. שׁוּתְלַח **Shûwthelach**, *shoo-thel'-lakh*; prob. from 7849 and the same as 8518; *crash of breakage*; *Shuthelach*, the name of two Isr.:—Shuthelah.

7804. שָׁזַב **shâzab** (Chald.), *shez-ab'*; corresp. to 5800; to *leave*, i.e. (caus.) *free*:—deliver.

7805. שָׁזַף **shâzaph**, *shaw-zaf'*; a prim. root; to *tan* (by sun-burning); fig. (as if by a piercing ray) to *scan*:—look up, see.

7806. שָׁזַר **shâzar**, *shaw-zar'*; a prim. root; to *twist* (a thread of straw):—twine.

7807. שַׁח **shach**, *shakh*; from 7817; *sunk*, i.e. *downcast*;—+ humble.

7808. שֵׂחַ **sêach**, *say'-akh*; for 7879; *communion*, i.e. (reflex.) *meditation*:—thought.

7809. שָׂחַד **shâchad**, *shaw-khad'*; a prim. root; to *donate*, i.e. *bribe*:—hire, give a reward.

7810. שֹׁחַד **shachad**, *shakh'-ad*; from 7809; a *donation* (venal or redemptive):—bribe (-ry), gift, present, reward.

7811. שָׂחָה **sâchâh**, *saw-khaw'*; a prim. root; to *swim*; caus. to *inundate*:—(make to) swim.

7812. שָׂחָה **shâchâh**, *shaw-khaw'*; a prim. root; to *depress*, i.e. *prostrate* (espec. reflex. in homage to royalty or God):—bow (self) down, crouch, fall down (flat), humbly beseech, do (make) obeisance, do reverence, make to stoop, worship.

7813. שְׂחִי **sâchîy**, *saw-khee'*; from 7811; a *pond* (for *swimming*):—to swim in.

7814. שְׂחוֹק **sᵉchôwq**, *sekh-oke'*; or

שְׂחֹק **sᵉchôq**, *sekh-oke'*; from 7832; *laughter* (in merriment or defiance):—derision, laughter (-ed to scorn, -ing), mocked, sport.

7815. שְׁחוֹר **shᵉchôwr**, *shekh-ore'*; from 7835; *dinginess*, i.e. perh. *soot*:—coal.

שְׁחֹר **shᵉchôr**. See 7838.

שַׁחְרוּר **shachrûwr**. See 7838.

7794. שׁוֹר **shôwr**, *shore*; from 7788; a *bullock* (as a *traveller*):—bull (-ock), cow, ox, wall [by *mistake for* 7791].

7795. שׁוֹרָה **shôwrâh**, *sho-raw'*; from 7788 in the prim. sense of 5468; prop. a *ring*, i.e. (by analogy) a *row* (adv.):—principal.

שׂוֹרֵק **sôwrêq**. See 8321.

7796. שֹׂרֵק **Sôwrêq**, *so-rake'*; the same as 8321; a *vine*; *Sorek*, a valley in Pal.:—Sorek.

7797. שׁוּשׁ **shûws**, *soos*; or

שִׂישׂ **siys**, *sees*; a prim. root; to be *bright*, i.e. *cheerful*:—be glad, × greatly, joy, make mirth, rejoice.

7798. שַׂחְרָא **Shavshâʾ**, *shav-shaw'*; from 7797; *joyful*; *Shavsha*, an Isr.:—Shavsha.

7799. שׁוּשָׁן **shûwshan**, *shoo-shan'*; or

שׁוֹשָׁן **shôshân**, *sho-shawn'*; or

שָׁשָׁן **shâshân**, *sho-shawn'*; and (fem.)

שׁוֹשַׁנָּה **shôwshannâh**, *sho-shan-naw'*; from 7797; a *lily* (from its *whiteness*), as a flower or arch. ornament; also a (straight) *trumpet* (from the *tubular* shape):—lily, Shoshannim.

7800. שׁוּשָׁן **Shûwshan**, *shoo-shan'*; the same as 7799; *Shushan*, a place in Persia:—Shushan.

7801. שׁוּשַׁנְכִי **Shûwshankîy** (Chald.), *shoo-shan-kee'*; of for. or.; a *Shushankite* (collect.) or inhab. of some unknown place in Asa.:—Susanchites.

7802. שׁוּשַׁן עֵדוּת **Shûwshan ʿÊdûwth**, *shoo-shan' ay-dooth'*; or (plur. of former)

שׁוֹשַׁנִּים עֵדוּת **Shôwshannîym ʿÊdûwth**, *sho-shan-neem' ay-dooth'*; from 7799 and 5713; *lily* (or *trumpet*) *of assemblage*; *Shushan-Eduth* or *Shoshannim-Eduth*, the title of a popular song:—Shoshannim-Eduth, Shushan-eduth.

שׁוּשָׁק **shûwshaq**. See 7895.

7803. שׁוּתְלַח **Shûwthelach**, *shoo-thel'-lakh*; prob. from 7849 and the same as 8519; *crash of breakage*; *Shuthelach*, the name of two Isr.:—Shuthelah.

7804. שָׁזַב **shâzab** (Chald.), *shez-ab'*; corresp. to 5800; to *leave*, i.e. (caus.) *free*:—deliver.

7805. שָׁזַף **shâzaph**, *shaw-zaf'*; a prim. root; to *tan* (by sun-burning); fig. (as if by a piercing ray) to *scan*:—look up, see.

7806. שָׁזַר **shâzar**, *shaw-zar'*; a prim. root; to *twist* (a thread of straw):—twine.

7807. שַׁח **shach**, *shakh*; from 7817; *sunk*, i.e. *downcast*;—+ humble.

7808. שֵׂחַ **sêach**, *say'-akh*; for 7879; *communion*, i.e. (reflex.) *meditation*:—thought.

7809. שָׂחַד **shâchad**, *shaw-khad'*; a prim. root; to *donate*, i.e. *bribe*:—hire, give a reward.

7810. שֹׁחַד **shachad**, *shakh'-ad*; from 7809; a *donation* (venal or redemptive):—bribe (-ry), gift, present, reward.

7811. שָׂחָה **sâchâh**, *saw-khaw'*; a prim. root; to *swim*; caus. to *inundate*:—(make to) swim.

7812. שָׂחָה **shâchâh**, *shaw-khaw'*; a prim. root; to *depress*, i.e. *prostrate* (espec. reflex. in homage to royalty or God):—bow (self) down, crouch, fall down (flat), humbly beseech, do (make) obeisance, do reverence, make to stoop, worship.

7813. שְׂחִי **sâchîy**, *saw-khee'*; from 7811; a *pond* (for *swimming*):—to swim in.

7814. שְׂחוֹק **sᵉchôwq**, *sekh-oke'*; or

שְׂחֹק **sᵉchôq**, *sekh-oke'*; from 7832; *laughter* (in merriment or defiance):—derision, laughter (-ed to scorn, -ing), mocked, sport.

7815. שְׁחוֹר **shᵉchôwr**, *shekh-ore'*; from 7835; *dinginess*, i.e. perh. *soot*:—coal.

שְׁחֹר **shᵉchôr**. See 7838.

שַׁחְרוּר **shachrûwr**. See 7838.

7816. שַׁחְרוּת **shᵉchûwth**, *shekh-ooth'*; from 7835; *pit*:—pit.

7817. שָׁחַח **shâchach**, *shaw-khakh'*; a prim. root; to *sink* or *depress* (reflex. or caus.):—bend, bow (down), bring (cast) down, couch, humble self, be (bring) low, stoop.

7818. שָׁחַט **sâchaṭ**, *saw-khat'*; a prim. root; to *tread out*, i.e. *squeeze* (grapes):—press.

7819. שָׁחַט **shâchaṭ**, *shaw-khat'*; a prim. root; to *slaughter* (in sacrifice or massacre):—kill, offer, shoot out, slay, slaughter.

7820. שׁחט **shâchaṭ**, *shaw-khat'*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 7819 through the idea of *striking*]; to *hammer* out:—beat.

7821. שְׁחִיטָה **shᵉchîyṭâh**, *shekh-ee-taw'*; from 7819; *slaughter*:—killing.

7822. שְׁחִין **shᵉchîyn**, *shekh-een'*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *burn*; *inflammation*, i.e. an *ulcer*:—boil, botch.

7823. שְׁחִיץ **shᵉchîyṣ**, *shekh-eets'*; or

קְחִיץ **ḳᵉchîyṣ**, *kekh-eets'*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *sprout*, *after-growth*:—(that) which springeth of the same.

7824. שְׁחִיף **shᵉchîyph**, *shekh-eef'*; from the same as 7826; a *board* (as *chipped* thin):—cieled with.

7825. שְׁחִית **shᵉchîyth**, *shekh-eeth'*; from 7818; a *pit*-fall (lit. or fig.):—destruction, pit.

7826. שַׁחַל **shachal**, *shakh'-al*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *roar*; a *lion* (from his characteristic roar):—(lerce) lion.

7827. שַׁחֲלֶת **shᵉchâleth**, *shekh-ay'-leth*; appar. from the same as 7826 through some obscure idea, perh. that of *peeling* off by concussion of sound; a *scale* or shell, i.e. the aromatic *unguel*:—onycha.

7828. שַׁחַף **shachaph**, *shakh'-af*; from an unused root mean. to *peel*, i.e. *emaciate*; the *gull* (as *thin*):—cuckoo.

7829. שַׁחֲפַת **shachapheth**, *shakh-ah'-feth*; from the same as 7826; *emaciation*:—consumption.

7830. שַׁחַץ **shachats**, *shakh'-ats*; from an unused root appar. mean. to *strut*; *haughtiness* (as evinced by the attitude):— × lion, pride.

7831. שַׁחֲצוֹת **Shachatsôwth**, *shakh-ats-ohth'*; from the same as 7830; *proudly*; *Shachatsoth*, a place in Pal.:—Shahazimah [*from the marg.*].

7832. שָׂחַק **sâchaq**, *saw-khak'*; a prim. root; to *laugh* (in pleasure or detraction); by impl. to *play*:—deride, have in derision, laugh, make merry, mock (-er), play, rejoice, (laugh to) scorn, be in (make) sport.

7833. שָׂחַק **shâchaq**, *shaw-khak'*; a prim. root; to *comminute* (by trituration or attrition):—beat, wear.

7834. שַׁחַק **shachaq**, *shakh'-ak*; from 7833; a *powder* (as *beaten* small); by anal. a thin *vapor*; by extens. the *firmament*:—cloud, small dust, heaven, sky.

שְׁחֹק **sᵉchôq**. See 7814.

7835. שָׁחַר **shâchar**, *shaw-khar'*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 7836 through the idea of the *dusk*iness of early dawn]; to be *dim* or *dark* (in color):—be black.

7836. שָׁחַר **shâchar**, *shaw-khar'*; a prim. root; prop. to *dawn*, i.e. (fig.) be (up) *early* at any task (with the impl. of earnestness); by extens. to *search* for (with painstaking):—[do something] betimes, enquire early, rise (seek) betimes, seek diligently early, in the morning).

7837. שַׁחַר **shachar**, *shakh'-ar*; from 7836; *dawn* (lit., fig. or adv.):—*day* (-spring), early, light, morning, whence riseth.

שְׁחֹר **shᵉchôr**. See 7838.

7838. שָׁחוֹר **shâchôr**, *shaw-khore'*; or

שְׁחוֹר **shᵉchôwr**, *shaw-khore'*; from 7835; prop. *dusky*, but also (absol.) *jetty*:—black.

7839. שַׁחֲרוּת **shachărûth**, *shakh-ar-ooth'*; from 7836; a *dawning*, i.e. (fig.) *juvenescence*;—youth.

7840. שְׁחַרְחֹרֶת **sh^echarchôreth**, *shekh-ar-kho'-reth*; from 7835; *swarthy*;—black.

7841. שַׁחֲרָיָה **Sh^echaryâh**, *shekh-ar-yaw'*; from 7836 and 3050; *Jah has sought*; *Shecharjah*, an Isr.:—Shehariah.

7842. שַׁחֲרַיִם **Shachărayim**, *shakh-ar-ah'-yim*; dual of 7837; *double dawn*; *Shacharajim*, an Isr.:—Shaharaim.

7843. שָׁחַת **shâchath**, *shaw-khath'*; a prim. root; to *decay*, i.e. (caus.) *ruin* (lit. or fig.):—batter, cast off, corrupt (-er, thing), destroy (-er, -uction), lose, mar, perish, spill, spoiler, × utterly, waste (-r).

7844. שַׁחַת **sh^echath** (Chald.), *shekh-ath'*; corresp. to 7843:—corrupt, fault.

7845. שַׁחַת **shachath**, *shakh'-ath*; from 7743; a *pit* (espec. as a trap); fig. *destruction*:—corruption, destruction, ditch, grave, pit.

7846. שֵׁט **shêṭ**, *sayt*; or

טֵט **ṣêṭ**, *sayt*; from 7750; a *departure* from right, i.e. *sin*:—revolter, that turn aside.

7847. שָׂטָה **sâṭâh**, *saw-taw'*; a prim. root; to *deviate* from duty:—decline, go aside, turn.

7848. שִׁטָּה **shiṭṭâh**, *shit-taw'*; fem. of a deriv. [only in the plur.

שִׁטִּים shiṭṭîym, *shit-teem'*, mean. the *sticks* of wood] from the same as 7850; the *acacia* (from its *scouring* thorns):—shittah, shittim. See also 1029.

7849. שָׂטַח **sâṭach**, *shaw-takh'*; a prim. root; to *expand*:—all abroad, enlarge, spread, stretch out.

7850. שָׂטַם **sâṭam**, *shaw-tam'*; a prim. root; prop. to *pierce*; but only as a denom. from 7752) to *jog*; a *goad*:—scourge.

7851. שִׁטִּים **Shiṭṭîym**, *shit-teem'*; the same as the plur. of 7848; *acacia* trees; *Shittim*, a place E. of the Jordan:—Shittim.

7852. שָׂטָם **sâṭam**, *saw-tam'*; a prim. root; prop. to *lurk* for, i.e. *persecute*:—hate, oppose self against.

7853. שָׂטָן **sâṭan**, *saw-tan'*; a prim. root; to *attack*, (fig.) *accuse*:—(be an) adversary, resist.

7854. שָׂטָן **sâṭân**, *saw-tawn'*; from 7853; an *opponent*; espec. (with the art. pref.) *Satan*, the arch-enemy of good:—adversary, Satan, withstand.

7855. שִׂטְנָה **siṭnâh**, *sit-naw'*; from 7853; *opposition* (by letter):—accusation.

7856. שִׂטְנָה **Siṭnâh**, *sit-naw'*; the same as 7855; *Sitnah*, the name of a well in Pal.:—Sitnah.

7857. שִׁטָּף **shâṭaph**, *shaw-taf'*; a prim. root; to *gush*; by impl. to *inundate*, *cleanse*; by anal. to *gallop*, *conquer*:—drown, (over-) flow (-whelm), rinse, run, rush. (throughly) wash (away).

7858. שֶׁטֶף **sheṭeph**, *sheh'-tef*; or

שִׁטֶּף **shêṭeph**, *shay'-tef*; from 7857; a *deluge* (lit. or fig.):—flood, outrageous, overflowing.

7859. שְׁתָר **sh^eṯar** (Chald.), *shet-ar'*; of uncert. der.: a *side*:—side.

7860. שִׁטֵּר **shêṭêr**, *sho-tare'*; act. part. of an otherwise unused root prob. mean. to *write*; prop. a *scribe*, i.e. (by anal. or impl.) an official *superintendent* or *magistrate*:—officer, overseer, ruler.

7861. שִׁטְרַי **Shiṭray**, *shit-rah'ee*; from the same as 7860; *magisterial*; *Shitrai*, an Isr.:—Shitrai.

7862. שַׁי **shay**, *shah'ee*; prob. from 7737; a *gift* (as *available*):—present.

7863. שַׁיְא **shîy'**, *see*; from the same as 7721 by perm.; *elevation*:—excellency.

7864. שְׁיָא **Sh^eyâ'**, *sheh-yaw'*; for 7724; *Sheja*, an Isr.:—Sheva [*from the marg.*].

7865. שִׂיאֹן **Siy'ôn**, *see-ohn'*; from 7863; *peak*; *Sion*, the summit of Mt. Hermon:—Sion.

7866. שִׂיאוֹן **Shî'yôwn**, *shee-ohn'*; from the same as 7722; *ruin*; *Shijon*, a place in Pal.:—Shihon.

7867. שִׂיב **sîyb**, *seeb*; a prim. root; prop. to *become aged*, i.e. (by impl.) to *grow gray*:—(be) grayheaded.

7868. שִׁיב **shîyb** (Chald.), *seeb*; corresp. to 7867:—elder.

7869. שֵׂיב **sêyb**, *sabe*; from 7867; old *age*:—age.

7870. שִׁיבָה **shîybâh**, *shee-baw'*; by perm. from 7725; a *return* (of property):—captivity.

7871. שֵׂיבָה **shêybâh**, *shee-baw'*; from 8447; *residence*:—while . . . lay.

7872. שֵׂיבָה **sêybâh**, *say-baw'*; fem. of 7869; old *age*:—(be) gray (grey, hoar, -y) hairs (head, -ed), old age.

7873. שִׂיג **sîyg**, *seeg*; from 7734; a *withdrawal* (into a private place):—pursuing.

7874. שִׂיד **sîyd**, *seed*; a prim. root prob. mean. to *boil up* (comp. 7788); used only as denom. from 7875; to *plaster*:—plaister.

7875. שִׂיד **sîyd**, *seed*; from 7874; *lime* (as *boiling* when slacked):—lime, plaister.

7876. שִׂיחָה **sîyâh**, *shaw-yaw'*; a prim. root; to *keep* in memory:—be unmindful. [Render Deut. 32 : 18, "A Rock bore thee, *thou must recollect*; and (yet) thou hast forgotten," etc.]

7877. שִׂיזָא **Shîyzâ'**, *shee-zaw'*; of unknown der.; *Shiza*, an Isr.:—Shiza.

7878. שִׂיחַ **sîyach**, *see'-akh*; a prim. root; to *ponder*, i.e. (by impl.) *converse* (with oneself, and hence aloud) or (trans.) *utter*;—commune, complain, declare, meditate, muse, pray, speak, talk (with).

7879. שִׂיחַ **sîyach**, *see'-akh*; from 7878; a *contemplation*; by impl. an *utterance*:—babbling, communication, complaint, meditation, prayer, talk.

7880. שִׂיחַ **sîyach**, *see'-akh*; from 7878; a *shoot* (as if *uttered* or put forth), i.e. (gen.) *shrubbery*:—bush, plant, shrub.

7881. שִׂיחָה **sîychâh**, *see-khaw'*; fem. of 7879; *reflection*; by extens. *devotion*:—meditation, prayer.

7882. שִׁיחָה **shîychâh**, *shee-khaw'*; for 7745; a *pit-fall*:—pit.

7883. שִׁיחוֹר **Shîychôwr**, *shee-khore'*; or

שִׁחוֹר **Shîchôwr**, *shee-khore'*; or

שִׁחֹר **Shîchôr**, *shee-khore'*; prob. from 7835; *dark*, i.e. *turbid*; *Shichor*, a stream of Egypt:—Shihor, Sihor.

7884. שִׁיחוֹר לִבְנַת **Shîychôwr Libnâth**, *shee-khore' lib-nawth'*; from the same as 7883 and 3836; *darkish whiteness*; *Shichor-Libnath*, a stream of Pal.:—Shihor-libnath.

7885. שֵׁיט **shêyṭ**, *shay'-yit*; from 7751; an *oar*; also (comp. 7752) a *scourge** (fig.):—oar, scourge.

7886. שִׁילֹה **Shîylôh**, *shee-lo'*; from 7951; *tranquil*; *Shiloh*, an epithet of the Messiah:—Shiloh.

7887. שִׁילֹה **Shîylôh**, *shee-lo'*; or

שִׁלֹה **Shîlôh**, *shee-lo'*; or

שִׁילוֹ **Shîylôw**, *shee-lo'*; or

שִׁלוֹ **Shîlôw**, *shee-lo'*; from the same as 7886; *Shiloh*, a place in Pal.:—Shiloh.

7888. שִׁילוֹנִי **Shîylônîy**, *shee-lo-nee'*; or

שִׁילֹנִי **Shîylônîy**, *shee-lo-nee'*; or

שִׁלֹנִי **Shîlônîy**, *shee-lo-nee'*; from 7887; a *Shilonite* or inhab. of Shiloh:—Shilonite.

שֵׁילָל **shêylâl**. See 7758.

7889. שִׁימוֹן **Shîymôwn**, *shee-mone'*; appar. for 8452; *desert*; *Shimon*, an Isr.:—Shimon.

7890. שִׁין **shayin**, *shah'-yin*; from an unused root mean. to *urinate*; *urine*:—piss.

7891. שִׁיר **shîyr**, *sheer*; or (the orig. form)

שִׁוּר **shûwr** (1 Sam. 18 : 6), *shoor*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 7788 through the idea of *strolling* minstrelsy]; to *sing*:—behold [*by mistake for* 7789], sing (-er, -ing man, -ing woman).

7892. שִׁיר **shîyr**, *sheer*; or fem.

שִׁירָה **shîyrâh**, *shee-raw'*; from 7891; a *song*; abstr. *singing*;—musical (-ick), × sing (-er, -ing), song.

שִׁישׁ **shîys**. See 7797.

7893. שַׁיִשׁ **shayish**, *shah'-yish*; from an unused root mean. to *bleach*, i.e. *whiten*; *white*, i.e. *marble*:—marble. See 8336.

7894. שִׁישָׁא **Shîyshâ'**, *shee-shaw'*; from the same as 7893; *whiteness*; *Shisha*, an Isr.:—Shisha.

7895. שִׁישָׁק **Shîyshaq**, *shee-shak'*; or

שִׁושַׁק **Shûwshaq**, *shoo-shak'*; of Eg. dar.; *Shishak*, an Eg. king:—Shishak.

7896. שִׁית **shîyth**, *sheeth*; a prim. root; to *place* (in a very wide application):—apply, appoint, array, bring, consider, lay (up), let alone, × look, make, mark, put (on), + regard, set, shew, be stayed, × take.

7897. שִׁית **shîyth**, *sheeth*; from 7896; a *dress* (as *put* on):—attire.

7898. שַׁיִת **shayith**, *shah'-yith*; from 7896; *scrub* or *trash*, i.e. wild *growth* of weeds or briers (as if *put* on the field):—thorns.

7899. שֵׂךְ **sêk**, *sake*; from 5526 in the sense of 7758; a *brier* (as of a hedge):—prick.

7900. שֹׂךְ **sôk**, *soke*; from 5526 in the sense of 7758; a *booth* (as *interlaced*):—tabernacle.

7901. שָׂכַב **shâkab**, *shaw-kab'*; a prim. root; to *lie* down (for rest, sexual connection, decease or any other purpose):— × at all, cast down, ([over-]) lay (self) down), (make to) lie (down, down to sleep, still, with), lodge, ravish, take rest, sleep, stay.

7902. שְׁכָבָה **sh^ekâbâh**, *shek-aw-baw'*; from 7901; a *lying* down (of dew, or for the sexual act):— × carnally, copulation, × lay, seed.

7903. שְׁכֹבֶת **sh^ekôbeth**, *shek-o'-beth*; from 7901; a (sexual) *lying* with:— × lie.

7904. שָׂכָה **shâkâh**, *shaw-kaw'*; a prim. root; to *roam* (through lust):—in the morning [*by mistake for* 7925].

7905. סֻכָּה **sukkâh**, *sook-kaw'*; fem. of 7900 in the sense of 7899; a *dart* (as pointed like a *thorn*):—barbed iron.

7906. שִׂכְוִי **sêkvîy**, *say-kee'*; from the same as 7906; *observant*, i.e. (concr.) the *mind*:—heart.

7908. שִׁכּוֹל **sh^ekôwl**, *shek-ole'*; infin. of 7921; *bereavement*:—loss of children, spoiling.

7909. שַׁכּוּל **shakkuwl**, *shak-kool'*; or

שַׁכֻּל **shakkul**, *shak-kool'*; from 7921; *bereaved*:—barren, bereaved (robbed) of children (whelps).

7910. שִׁכּוֹר **shikkôwr**, *shik-kore'*; or

שִׁכֹּר **shikkôr**, *shik-kore'*; from 7937; *into 'cated*, as a state or a habit:—drunk (-ard, -en, -en man).

7911. שָׂכַךְ **shâkach**, *shaw-kakh'*; or

שָׁכַךְ **shâkêach**, *shaw-kay'-akh*, a prim. root; to *mislay*, i.e. to *be oblivious* of, from want of memory or attention:— × at all, (cause to) forget.

7912. שְׁכַח **sh^ekach** (Chald.), *shek-akh'*; corresp. to 7911 through the idea of disclosure of a covered or *forgotten* thing; to *discover* (lit. or fig.):—find.

7913. שָׁכֵחַ **shâkêach**, *shaw-kay'-akh*; from 7911; *oblivious*:—forget.

7914. שְׂכִיָּה **s^ekîyâh**, *sek-ee-yaw'*; fem. from the same as 7906; a *conspicuous* object:—picture.

7915. שִׂכִּין **sakkîyn**, *sak-keen'*; intens. perh. from the same as 7906 in the sense of 7758; a *knife* (as *pointed* or edged):—knife.

7916. שָׂכִיר **sâkîyr**, *saw-keer'*; from 7936; a man *at wages* by the day or year:—hired (man, servant), hireling.

7917. שְׂכִירָה **s^ekîyrâh**, *sek-ee-raw'*; fem. of 7916; a *hiring*:—that is hired.

7918. שָׂכַךְ **sâkak**, *shaw-kak'*; a prim. root; to *weave* (i.e. *lay*) a trap; fig. (through the idea of *secreting*) to *allay* (passions; phys. *abate* a flood):—appease, assuage, make to cease, pacify, set.

7919. שָׂכַל **sâkal**, *saw-kal'*; a prim. root; to *be* (caus. *make* or *act*) *circumspect* and hence *intelligent*:—consider, expert, instruct, prosper, (deal) prudent (-ly), (give) skill (-ful), have good success, teach, (have, make to) understand (-ing), wisdom, (be, behave self, consider, make) wise (-ly), guide wittingly.

7920. שְׂכַל **s^ekal** (Chald.), *sek-al'*; corresp. to 7919:—consider.

7921. שָׁכַל **shâkôl**, *shaw-kole'*; a prim. root; prop. to *miscarry*, i.e. *suffer abortion*; by anal. to *bereave* (lit. or fig.):—bereave (of children), barren, cast calf (fruit, young), be (make) childless, deprive, destroy, × expect, lose children, miscarry, rob of children, spoil.

7922. שָׂכָל **sekel**, *sek'-kel*; or

שֵׂכֶל **sêkel**, *say'-kel*; from 7919; *intelligence*; by impl. *success*:—discretion, knowledge, policy, prudence, sense, understanding, wisdom, wise.

שַׂכְלָל **shakkûl**. See 7909.

שִׂכְלוּת **sikl<u>ê</u>wth**. See 5531.

7923. שִׁכְלִים **shikkûlîym**, *shik-koo-leem'*; plur. from 7921; *childlessness* (by continued bereavements):—to have after loss of others.

7924. שֻׂכְלְתָנוּ **sokl^ethâneû** (Chald.), *sok-leth-aw-noo'*; from 7920; *intelligence*:—understanding.

7925. שָׂכָם **sâkam**, *shaw-kam'*; a prim. root: prop. to *incline* (the shoulder to a burden); but used only as denom. from 7926; lit. to *load up* (on the back of man or beast), i.e. to *start early* in the morning:—(arise, be up, get [oneself] up, rise up) early (betimes), morning.

7926. שֶׁכֶם **sh^ekem**, *shek-em'*; from 7925; the *neck* (between the shoulders) as the place of burdens; fig. the *spur* of a hill:—back, × consent, portion, shoulder.

7927. שֶׁכֶם **Sh^ekem**, *shek-em'*; the same as 7926; *ridge*; *Shekem*, a place in Pal.:—Shechem.

7928. שֹׁכֶם **Shekem**, *shek'-kem*; for 7926; *Shekem*, the name of a Hivite and two Isr.:—Shechem.

7929. שִׁכְמָה **shikmâh**, *shik-maw'*; fem. of 7926; the *shoulder*-bone:—shoulder blade.

7930. שִׁכְמִי **Shikmîy**, *shik-mee'*; patron. from 7928; a *Shikmite* (collect.), or desc. of Shekem:—Shichemites.

7931. שָׁכַן **shâkan**, *shaw-kan'*; a prim. root [appar. akin (by transm.) to 7901 through the idea of *lodging*; comp. 5531, 7925]; to *reside* or permanently stay (lit. or fig.):—abide, continue, (cause to, make to) dwell (-er), have habitation, inhabit, lay, place, (cause to) remain, rest, set (up).

7932. שְׁכַן **sh^ekan** (Chald.), *shek-an'*; corresp. to 7931:—cause to dwell, have habitation.

7933. שֶׁכֶן **shekem**, *shek'-kem*; from 7931; a *residence*:—habitation.

7934. שָׁכֵן **shâkên**, *shaw-kane'*; from 7931; a *resident*; by extens. a *fellow-citizen*:—inhabitant, neighbour, nigh.

7935. שְׁכַנְיָה **Sh^ekanyâh**, *shek-an-yaw'*; or (prol.)

שְׁכַנְיָהוּ **Sh^ekanyâhûw**, *shek-an-yaw'-hoo*; from 7931 and 3050; *Jah has dwelt*; *Shekanjah*, the name of nine Isr.:—Shecaniah, Shechaniah.

7936. שָׂכַר **sâkar**, *saw-kar'*; or (by perm.)

סָכַר **ṣâkar** (Ezra 4 : 5), *saw-kar'*; a prim. root [appar. akin (by prosthesis) to 8799 through the idea of temporary *purchase*; comp. 7937]; to *hire*:—earn wages, hire (out self), reward, × surely.

7937. שָׂכַר **shâkar**, *shaw-kar'*; a prim root; to *become tipsy*; in a qualified sense, to *satiate* with a stimulating drink or (fig.) infmence:—(be filled with) drink (abundantly), (be, make) drunk (-en), be merry. [Superlative of 5843.]

7938. שֶׂכֶר **seker**, *sek'-ker*; from 7936; *wages*:—reward, sluices.

7939. שְׂכָר **sâkâr**, *saw-kawr'*; from 7936; *payment* of contract; concr. *salary*, *fare*, *maintenance*; by impl. *compensation*, *benefit*:—hire, price, reward [-ed], wages, worth.

7940. שֹׂכָר **Sâkar**, *saw-kar'*; the same as 7939; *recompense*; *Sakar*, the name of two Isr.:—Sacar.

7941. שֵׁכָר **shâkâr**, *shay-kawr'*; from 7937; an *intoxicant*, i.e. intensely alcoholic *liquor*:—strong drink, + drunkard, strong wine.

שִׁכּוֹר **shikkôr**. See 7910.

7942. שִׁכּוּרוֹן **Shikk^erôwn**, *shik-ker-one'*; for 7943; *drunkenness*; *Shikkeron*, a place in Pal.:—Shicron.

7943. שִׁכָּרוֹן **shikkârôwn**, *shik-kaw-rone'*; from 7937; *intoxication*:—(be) drunken (-ness).

7944. שַׁל **ḥal**, *shal*; from 7983 abbrev.; a *fault*:—error.

7945. שֶׁל **shel**, *shel*; for the rel. 834; used with prep. pref., and often followed by some pron. aff.; on *account* of, whatsoever, whichsoever:—cause, sake.

7946. שַׁלְאֲנָן **shal^eânân**, *shal-an-awn'*; for 7600; *tranquil*:—being at ease.

7947. שָׁלַב **shâlab**, *shaw-lab'*; a prim. root; to *space* off; intens. (*evenly*) to *make equidistant*:—equally distant, set in order.

7948. שָׁלָב **shâlâb**, *shaw-lawb'*; from 7947; a *spacer* or raised *interval*, i.e. the *stile* in a frame or panel:—ledge.

7949. שָׁלַג **shâlag**, *shaw-lag'*; a prim. root; prop. mean. to be *white*; used only as denom. from 7950; to be *snow-white* (with the linen clothing of the slain):—be as snow.

7950. שֶׁלֶג **sheleg**, *shel'-leg*; from 7949; *snow* (prob. from its *whiteness*):—snow (-y).

7951. שָׁלָה **shâlâh**, *shaw-law'*; or

שָׁלַו **shâlav** (Job 8 : 20), *shaw-lav'*; a prim. root; to be *tranquil*, i.e. *secure* or *successful*:—be happy, prosper, be in safety.

7952. שָׁלָה **shâlâh**, *shaw-law'*; a prim. root [prob. rather ident. with 7953 through the idea of *educing*]; to *mislead*:—deceive, be negligent.

7953. שָׁלָה **shâlâh**, *shaw-law'*; a prim. root [rather cognate (by contr.) to the base of 5304, 7997 and their congeners through the idea of *extracting*]; to *draw out* or off, i.e. *remove* (the soul by death):—take away.

7954. שְׁלָה **sh^elâh** (Chald.), *shel-aw'*; corresp. to 7951; to *be secure*:—at rest.

שַׁלְהֵבֶת **shalhebeth**. See 7957.

7955. שַׁלְוָה **shâlâh** (Chald.), *shaw-law'*; from a root corresp. to 7952; a *wrong*:—thing amiss.

שַׁלְהֶבֶת **shâlôh**. See 7956.

7956. שָׁלֹה **Shôlâh**, *shaw-lo'*; the same as 7886 (shortened); *request*; *Shelah*, the name of a postdiluvian patriarch and of an Isr.:—Shelah.

7957. שַׁלְהֶבֶת **shalhebeth**, *shal-heh'-beth*; from the same as 5921 with effluent pref.; a *flare* of fire:—(flaming) flame.

שַׁלָּו **shâlav**. See 7951.

7958. שַׁלְוֵ **sh^elav**, *sel-awv'*; or

שַׁלְוָי **sh^elâyv**, *sel-awv'*; by orth. var. from 7951 through the idea of *sluggishness*; the *quail* collect. (as *slow* in flight from its weight):—quails.

7959. שַׁלְוָ **shalev**, *shal'-lev*; from 7951; *security*:—prosperity.

שַׁלּוּ **shâlôw**. See 7597.

7960. שְׁלוֹ **shâlôw** (Chald.), *shaw-lo'*; or

שְׁלוֹא **shâlôwth** (Chald.), *shaw-loth'*; from the same as 7955; a *fault*:—error, × fail, thing amiss.

7961. שַׁלְוִ **shâlôv**, *shaw-lave'*; or

שַׁלְוִי **shâlôvy**, *shaw-lave'*; fem.

שַׁלְוָה **sh^elôvâh**, *shel-ay-vaw'*; from 7951; *tranquil* (in a bad sense) *careless*; abstr. *security*:—(being) at ease, peaceable, (in) prosper (-ity), quiet (-ness), wealthy.

7962. שַׁלְוָה **shalvâh**, *shal-vaw'*; from 7951; *security* (genuine or false):—abundance, peace (-ably), prosperity, quietness.

7963. שְׁלֵוָה **sh^elêvâh** (Chald.), *shel-ay-vaw'*; corresp. to 7962; *safety*:—tranquillity. See also 7961.

7964. שִׁלּוּחַ **shillûwach**, *shil-loo'-akh*; or

שַׁלֻּחַ **shillûach**, *shil-loo'-akh*; from 7971; (only in plur.) a *dismissal*, i.e. (of a wife) *divorce* (espec. the document); also (of a daughter) *dower*:—presents, have sent back.

7965. שְׁלוּם **shâlûwm**, *shaw-lome'*; or

שָׁלֹם **shâlôm**, *shaw-lome'*; from 7999; *safe*, i.e. (fig.) *well*, *happy*, *friendly*; also (abstr.) *welfare*, i.e. health, prosperity, peace:—× do, familiar, × fare, favour, + friend, × greet, (good) health, (× perfect, such as be at) peace (-able, -ably), prosper (-ity, -ous), rest, safe (-ly), salute, welfare, (× all is, be) well, × wholly.

7966. שְׁלוּם **shillûwm**, *shil-loom'*; or

שַׁלֻּם **shillûm**, *shil-loom'*; from 7999; a *requital*, i.e. (secure) *retribution*, (venal) a *fee*:—recompense, reward.

7967. שַׁלּוּם **Shallûwm**, *shal-loom'*; or (shortest)

שַׁלֻּם **Shallûm**, *shal-loom'*; the same as 7936; *Shallum*, the name of fourteen Isr.:—Shallum.

שְׁלוּמִית **Sh^elûwmîyth**. See 8019.

7968. שַׁלּוּן **Shallûwn**, *shal-loon'*; prob. for 7967; *Shallun*, an Isr.:—Shallum.

7969. שַׁלּוּשׁ **shâlûwsh**, *shaw-loosh'*; masc.

שָׁלֹשׁ **shâlôsh**, *shaw-losh'*; masc.

שְׁלוּשָׁה **sh^elôwshâh**, *shel-o-shaw'*; or

שְׁלֹשָׁה **sh^elôshâh**, *shel-o-shaw'*; a prim. number; *three*; occasionally (ordinal) *third*, or (multipl.) *thrice*:— + fork, + often [-times], third, thir [-teen, -teenth], three, + thrice. Comp. 7991.

7970. שְׁלוֹשִׁים **sh^elôwshîym**, *shel-o-sheem'*; or

שְׁלֹשִׁים **sh^elôshîym**, *shel-o-sheem'*; multiple of 7969; *thirty*; or (ordinal) *thirtieth*:—thirty, thirtieth. Comp. 7992.

שְׁלוּשִׁית **shâlûwsith**. See 7969.

7971. שָׁלַח **shâlach**, *shaw-lakh'*; a prim. root; to *send* away, *for*, or out (in a great variety of applications):— × any wise, appoint, bring (on the way), cast (away, out), conduct, × earnestly, forsake, give (up), grow long, lay, leave, let depart (down, go, loose), push away, put (away, forth, in, out), reach forth, send (away, forth, out), set, shoot (forth, out), sow, spread, stretch forth (out).

7972. שְׁלַח **sh^elach** (Chald.), *shel-akh'*; corresp. to 7971:—put, send.

7978. שֶׁלַח **shelach**, *shel'-lakh*; from 7971; a *missile* of attack, i.e. *spear*; also (fig.) a *shoot* of growth, i.e. *branch*:—dart, plant, × put off, sword, weapon.

7974. שֶׁלַח **Shelach**, *shel'-lakh*; the same as 7978; *Shelach*, a postdiluvian patriarch:—Salah, Shelah. Comp. 7975.

7975. שִׁלֹחַ **Shiloach**, *shee-lo'-akh*; or (in imitation of 7974)

שִׁלֹחַ **Shelach** (Neh. 3 : 15), *shel'-lakh*; from 7971: *rill*; *Shiloach*, a fountain of Jerus.:—Shiloah, Siloah.

שַׁלְיָח **shilliach**. See 7964.

7976. שַׁלֻּחָה **shilluchâh**, *shil-loo-khaw'*; fem. of 7964; a *shoot*:—branch.

7977. שִׁלְחִי **Shilchiy**, *shil-khee'*; from 7973; *missive*, i.e. *armed*; *Shilchi*, an Isr.:—Shilhi.

7978. שִׁלְחִים **Shilchiym**, *shil-kheem'*; plur. of 7973; *javelins* or *sprouts*; *Shilchim*, a place in Pal.:—Shilhim.

7979. שַׁלְחָן **shulchân**, *shool-khawn'*; from 7971; a *table* (as *spread* out); by impl. a *meal*:—table.

7980. שָׁלַט **shâlaṭ**, *shaw-lat'*; a prim. root; to *dominate*, i.e. *govern*; by impl. to *permit*.—(bear, have) rule, have dominion, give (have) power.

7981. שִׁלֵּט **sh'lêṭ** (Chald.), *shel-ate'*; corresp. to 7980:—have the mastery, have power, bear rule, be (make) ruler.

7982. שֶׁלֶט **sheleṭ**, *sheh'-let*; from 7980; prob. a *shield* (as *controlling*, i.e. protecting the person):—shield.

7983. שִׁלְטוֹן **shilṭôwn**, *shil-tone'*; from 7980; a *potentate*:—power.

7984. שִׁלְטוֹן **shilṭôwn** (Chald.), *shil-tone'*; or

שִׁלְטָן **shilṭôn**, *shil-tone'*; corresp. to 7983:—ruler.

7985. שִׁלְטָן **sholṭân** (Chald.), *shol-tawn'*; from 7981; *empire* (abstr. or concr.):—dominion.

7986. שַׁלֶּטֶת **shalleṭeth**, *shal-leh'-teth*; fem. from 7980; a *vixen*:—imperious.

7987. שְׁלִי **sh'liy**, *shel-ee'*; from 7951; *privacy*:—+ quietly.

7988. שִׁלְיָה **shilyâh**, *shil-yaw'*; fem. from 7958; a *fœtus* or *babe* (as *extruded* in birth):—young one.

שְׁלָיו **s'lâyv**. See 7958.

שָׁלְיו **shalêyv**. See 7961.

7989. שַׁלִּיט **shalliyṭ**, *shal-leet'*; from 7980; *potent*; concr. a *prince* or *warrior*:—governor, mighty, that hath power, ruler.

7990. שַׁלִּיט **shalliyṭ** (Chald.), *shal-leet'*; corresp. to 7989; *mighty*; abstr. *permission*; concr. a *premier*:—captain, be lawful, rule (-r).

7991. שָׁלִישׁ **shâliyshi**, *shaw-lee'-shee*; ordinal from 7969; *third*; fem. a *third* (part); by extens. a *third* (day, year or time); spec. a *third*-story cell):—third (part, rank, time), three (years old).

7992. שָׁלַךְ **shâlak**, *shaw-lak'*; a prim. root; to *throw* out, down or away (lit. or fig.):—adventure, cast (away, down, forth, off, out), hurl, pluck, throw.

7994. שָׁלָךְ **shâlâk**, *shaw-lawk'*; from 7993; *bird of prey*, usually thought to be the *pelican* (from *casting* itself into the sea):—cormorant.

7995. שַׁלֶּכֶת **shalleketh**, *shal-leh'-keth*; from 7993; a *felling* (of trees):—when cast.

7996. שַׁלֶּכֶת **Shalleketh**, *shal-leh'-keth*; the same as 7995; *Shalleketh*, a gate in Jerus.:—Shalleketh.

7997. שָׁלַל **shâlal**, *shaw-lal'*; a prim. root; to *drop* or *strip*; by impl. to *plunder*:—let fall, make self a prey, × of purpose, (make a, [take]) spoil.

7998. שָׁלָל **shâlâl**, *shaw-lawl'*; from 7997; *booty*:—prey, spoil.

7999. שָׁלַם **shâlam**, *shaw-lam'*; a prim. root; to *be safe* (in mind, body or estate); fig. to *be* (caus. *make*) *completed*; by impl. to *be friendly*; by extens. to *reciprocate* (in various applications):—make amends, (make an) end, finish, full, give again, make good, (re-) pay (again), (make) (to) (be at) peace (-able), that is perfect, perform, (make) prosper (-ous), recompense, render, requite, make restitution, restore, reward, × surely.

8000. שְׁלַם **sh'lam** (Chald.), *shel-am'*; corresp. to 7999; to *complete*, to *restore*:—deliver, finish.

8001. שְׁלָם **sh'lâm** (Chald.), *shel-awm'*; corresp. to 7965; *prosperity*:—peace.

8002. שֶׁלֶם **shelem**, *sheh'-lem*; from 7999; prop. *requital*, i.e. a (voluntary) *sacrifice* in *thanks*:—peace offering.

8003. שָׁלֵם **shâlêm**, *shaw-lame'*; from 7999; *complete* (lit. or fig.); espec. *friendly*:—full, just, made ready, peaceable, perfect (-ed), quiet, Shalem [*by mistake for a name*], whole.

8004. שָׁלֵם **Shâlêm**, *shaw-lame'*; the same as 8003; *peaceful*; *Shalem*, an early name of Jerus.:—Salem.

שָׁלֹם **shâlôm**. See 7965.

8005. שִׁלֵּם **shillêm**, *shil-lame'*; from 7999; *requital*:—recompense.

8006. שִׁלֵּם **Shillêm**, *shil-lame'*; the same as 8005; *Shillem*, an Isr.:—Shillem.

שַׁלֻּם **shillum**. See 7936.

שַׁלֻּם **Shalluwm**. See 7967.

8007. שַׂלְמָא **Salmâ'**, *sal-maw'*; prob. for 8008; *clothing*; *Salma*, the name of two Isr.:—Salma.

8008. שַׂלְמָה **salmâh**, *sal-maw'*; transp. for 8071; a *dress*:—clothes, garment, raiment.

8009. שַׂלְמָה **Salmâh**, *sal-maw'*; the same as 8008; *clothing*; *Salmah*, an Isr.:—Salmon. Comp. 8012.

8010. שְׁלֹמֹה **Sh'lômôh**, *shel-o-mo'*; from 7965; *peaceful*; *Shelomoh*, David's successor:—Solomon.

8011. שִׁלֻּמָה **shillumâh**, *shil-loo-maw'*; fem. of 7966; *retribution*:—reward.

8012. שַׂלְמוֹן **Salmôwn**, *sal-mone'*; from 8008; *investiture*; *Salmon*, an Isr.:—Salmon. Comp. 8009.

8013. שְׁלֹמֹת **Sh'lômôwth**, *shel-o-möth'*; fem. plur. of 7965; *pacifications*; *Shelomoth*, the name of two Isr.:—Shelomith [*from the marg.*], Shelomoth. Comp. 8019.

8014. שַׁלְמַי **Salmay**, *sal-mah'ee*; from 8008; *clothed*; *Salmai*, an Isr.:—Shalmai.

8015. שְׁלֹמִי **Sh'lômîy**, *shel-o-mee'*; from 7965; *peaceable*; *Shelomi*, an Isr.:—Shelomi.

8016. שִׁלְמִי **Shillêmîy**, *shil-lay-mee'*; patron. from 8006; a *Shillemite* (collect.) or desc. of Shillem:—Shillemites.

8017. שַׁלְמִיאֵל **Sh'lûmîy'êl**, *shel-oo-mee-ale'*; from 7965 and 410; *peace of God*; *Shelumiel*, an Isr.:—Shelumiel.

8018. שְׁלֹמִיָּה **Sh'lômîyâh**, *shel-o-mee-yaw'*; or

שְׁלֶמְיָהוּ **Shelemyâhuw**, *shel-em-yaw'-hoo*; from 8002 and 3050; *thank-offering of Jah*; *Shelemjah*, the name of nine Isr.:—Shelemiah.

8019. שְׁלֹמִית **Sh'lômîyth**, *shel-o-meeth'*; or

שְׁלוֹמִית **Sh'lômîyth** (Ezra 8 : 10), *shel-o-meeth'*; from 7965; *peaceableness*; *Shelomith*, the name of five Isr. and three Israelitesses:—Shelomith.

8020. שַׁלְמָן **Shalman**, *shal-man'*; of for. der.; *Shalman*, a king appar. of Assyria:—Shalman. Comp. 8022.

8021. שַׁלְמֹן **shalmôn**, *shal-mone'*; from 7999; a *bribe*:—reward.

8022. שַׁלְמַנְאֶסֶר **Shalman'eçer**, *shal-man-eh'-ser*; of for. der.; *Shalmaneser*, an Ass. king:—Shalmaneser. Comp. 8020.

8023. שִׁלֹנִי **Shilônîy** *shee-lo-nee'*; the same as 7888; *Shiloni*, an Isr.:—Shiloni.

8024. שִׁלְנִי **Shêlânîy**, *shay-law-nee'*; from 7956; a *Shelanite* (collect.), or desc. of Shelah:—Shelanites.

8025. שָׁלָף **shâlaph**, *shaw-laf'*; a prim. root; to *pull* out, up or off:—draw (off), grow up, pluck off.

8026. שֶׁלֶף **sheleph**, *sheh'-lef*; from 8025; *extract*; *Sheleph*, a son of Jokthan:—Sheleph.

8027. שָׁלַשׁ **shâlash**, *shaw-lash'*; a prim. root perh. orig. to *intensify*, i.e. *treble*; but appar. used only as denom. from 7969, to *be* (caus. *make*) *triplicate* (by restoration, in portions, strands, days or years):—do the third time, (divide into, stay) three (days, -fold, parts, years old).

8028. שְׁלֵשׁ **shêlesh**, *shel'-lesh*; from 8027; *triplet*; *Shelesh*, an Isr.:—Shelesh.

שְׁלֹשׁ **shêlôsh**. See 7969.

8029. שִׁלֵּשׁ **shillêsh**, *shil-laysh'*; from 8027; a desc. of the *third* degree, i.e. *great grandchild*:—third [generation].

8030. שִׁלְשָׁה **Shilshâh**, *shil-shaw'*; fem. from the same as 8028; *triplication*; *Shilshah*, an Isr.:—Shilhah.

8031. שָׁלִשָׁה **shâlishâh**, *shaw-lee-shaw'*; fem. from 8027; *trebled land*; *Shalishah*, a place in Pal.:—Shalisha.

שָׁלְשָׁה **shâlêshâh**. See 7969.

8032. שִׁלְשׁוֹם **shilshôwm**, *shil-shome'*; or

שִׁלְשֹׁם **shilshôm**, *shil-shome'*; from the same as 8028; *trebly*, i.e. (in time) *day before yesterday*:— + before (that time, -time), excellent things [*from the marg.*], + heretofore, three days, + time past.

שְׁלֹשִׁים **sh'lôshîym**. See 7970.

שַׁלְתִּיאֵל **Shaltiy'êl**. See 7597.

שָׁם **shâm**, *shawm*; a prim. particle [rather from the rel. 834]; *there* (transf. to time) *then*; often *thither*, or *thence*:—in it, + thence, there (-in, + of, + out), + thither, + whither.

8034. שֵׁם **shêm**, *shame*; a prim. word [perh. rather from 7760 through the idea of definite and conspicuous *position*; comp. 8064]; an *appellation*, as a mark or memorial of individuality; by impl. *honor*, *authority*, *character*:— + base, [in-] fame [-ous], name (-d), renown, report.

8035. שֵׁם **Shêm**, *shame*; the same as 8034; *name*; *Shem*, a son of Noah (often includ. his posterity):—Sem, Shem.

8036. שֹׁם **shum** (Chald.), *shoom*; corresp. to 8034:—name.

8037. שַׁמְמָא **Shammâ'**, *sham-maw'*; from 8074; *desolation*; *Shamma*, an Isr.:—Shamma.

8038. שְׁמַאבֵר **Shema'êber**, *shem-ay'-ber*; appar. from 8034 and 88; *name of pinion*, i.e. *illustrious*; *Shemeber*, a king of Zeboim:—Shemeber.

8039. שִׁמְאָה **Shim'âh**, *shim-aw'*; perh. for 8093; *Shimah*, an Isr.:—Shimah. Comp. 8045.

8040. שְׁמַאוֹל **s'mâ'ôwl**, *sem-ole'*; or

שְׂמֹאל **s'mô'l**, *sem-ole'*; a prim. word [rather perh. from the same as 8071 (by insertion of א) through the idea of *wrapping up*]; prop. *dark* (as *enveloped*), i.e. the *north*; hence (by orientation) the *left* hand:—left (hand, side).

8041. שָׂמַאל **sâmal'**, *saw-mal'*; a prim. root [rather denom. from 8040]; to use the *left* hand or pass in that direction):—(go, turn) (on the, to the) left.

8040. שְׂמֹאלִי **s'mô'liy**, *sem-o-lee'*; from 8369; situated on the *left* side:—left.

8041. שִׁמְעָם **Shim'âm**, *shim-awm'*; for 8099 [comp. 85]; *Shimam*, an Isr.:—Shimam.

8042. שַׁמְגַּר **Shamgar**, *sham-gar'*; of uncert. der.: *Shamgar*, an Isr. judge:—Shamgar.

8043. שָׁמַד **shâmad**, *shaw-mad'*; a prim. root; to *desolate*:—destroy (-struction), bring to nought, overthrow, perish, pluck down, × utterly.

8044. שְׁמַד **sh'mad** (Chald.), *shem-ad'*; corresp. to 8045:—consume.

שְׁמָדָה **shâmedh**. See 8064.

8045. שַׁמָּה **shammâh**, *sham-maw'*; from 8074; *ruin*; by impl. *consternation*:—astonishment, desolate (-lon), waste, wonderful thing.

8046. שַׁמָּה **Shammâh**, *sham-maw'*; the same as 8047; *Shammah*, the name of an Edomite and four Isr.: -Shammah.

8047. שַׁמְהוּת **Shamhûwth**, *sham-hooth'*; for 8045; *desolation*; *Shamhuth*, an Isr.:—Shamhuth.

8050. שְׁמוּאֵל **Sh'mûw'êl**, *shem-oo-ale'*; from the pass. part. of 8085 and 410; *heard of God*; *Shemuli*, the name of three Isr.:—Samuel, Shemuel.

שְׁמוּנָה **sh'mônweh**. See 8083.

שְׁמוֹנָה **sh'mônwâh**. See 8083.

שְׁמוֹנִים **sh'mônwiym**. See 8084.

8051. שַׁמּוּעַ **Shammûwa'**, *sham-moo'-ah*; from 8074; *renowned*; *Shammua*, the name of four Isr.:—Shammua, Shammuah.

8052. שְׁמוּעָה **sh'mûw'âh**, *shem-oo-aw'*; fem. pass. part. of 8074; something *heard*, i.e. an *announcement*:—bruit, doctrine, fame, mentioned, news, report, rumor, tidings.

8053. שִׁמּוּר **Shâmûwr**, *shaw-moor'*; pass. part. of 8104; *observed*; *Shamur*, an Isr.:—Shamir [*from the marg.*].

8054. שְׁמוּרוֹת **Shammêwth**, *sham-môth'*; plur. of 8047; *ruins*; *Shammoth*, an Isr.:—Shamoth.

8055. שָׂמַח **sâmach**, *saw-makh'*; a prim. root; prob. to *brighten* up, i.e. (fig.) *be* (caus. make) *blithe* or *gleesome*:—cheer up, be (make) glad, (have, make) joy (-ful), be (make) merry, (cause to, make to) rejoice. × very.

8056. שָׂמֵחַ **sâmêach**, *saw-may'-akh*; from 8055; *blithe* or *gleeful*:—(be) glad, joyful, (making) merry ([-hearted], -lly), rejoice (-ing).

8057. שִׂמְחָה **simchâh**, *sim-khaw'*; from 8055; *blithesomeness* or *glee*, (religious or festival):— × exceeding (-ly), gladness, joy (-fulness), mirth, pleasure, rejoice (-ing).

8058. שָׁמַט **shâmaṭ**, *shaw-mat'*; a prim. root; to *fling* down; incipiently to *jostle*; fig. to *let alone*, *desist*, *remit*:—discontinue, overthrow, release, let rest, shake, stumble, throw down.

8059. שִׁמְּטָה **sh'mi.tâh**, *shem-it-taw'*; from 8058; *remission* (of debt) or *suspension* of labour):—release.

8060. שַׁמַּי **Shammay**, *sham-mah'ee*; from 8076; *destructive*; *Shammai*, the name of three Isr.:—Shammai.

8061. שִׁמְיָדָע **sh'miydâ'**, *shem-ee-daw'*; appar. from 8084 and 3045; *name of knowing*; *Shemida*, an Isr.:—Shemida, Shemidah.

8063. שִׁמְיָדָעִי **sh'miydâ'iy**, *shem-ee-daw-ee'*; patron. from 8061; a *Shemidaite* (collect.) or desc. of Shemida:—Shemidaites.

8063. שִׁמְיָדָע **sh'miydâh**, *sem-ee-daw'*; from 8564; a *rug* (as *sustaining* the Oriental sitter):—mantle.

8064. שְׁמָיִם **shâmayim**, *shaw-mah'-yim*; dual of an unused sing.

שְׁמָיָה **shâmeh**, *shaw-meh'*; from an unused root mean. to *be lofty*; the *sky* (as *aloft*; the dual perh. alluding to the visible arch in which the clouds move, as well as to the higher ether where the celestial bodies revolve):—air, × astrologer, heaven (-ly).

8065. שְׁמַיִן **shâmayin** (Chald.), *shaw-mah'-yin*; corresp. to 8064:—heaven.

8066. שְׁמֹנִי **sh'môniy**, *shem-o-nee'*; from 8083; *eighth*:—eight.

8067. שְׁמִינִית **sh'miyniyth**, *shem-ee-neeth'*; fem. of 8066; prob. an *eight-stringed* lyre:—Sheminith.

8068. שָׁמִיר **shâmîyr**, *shaw-meer'*; from 8104 in the orig. sense of *pricking*; a *thorn*; also (from its keenness for scratching) a gem, prob. the *diamond*:—adamant (stone), brier, diamond.

8069. שֹׁמִיר **Shâmîyr**, *shaw-meer'*; the same as 8068; *Shamir*, the name of two places in Pal.:—Shamir. Comp. 8053.

8070. שִׁמְרִי־רִמּוֹת **Sh'mâriyrmôwth**, *shem-aw-ree-môth'*; or

שִׁמְרֵי־רִמּוֹת **Sh'mâriyrmôwth**, *shem-aw-ree-môth'*; prob. from 8034 and plur. of 7418; *name of heights*; *Shemiramoth*, the name of two Isr.:—Shemiramoth.

8071. שִׂמְלָה **simlâh**, *sim-law'*; perh. by perm. for the fem. of 5566 (through the idea of a *cover* assuming the shape of the object beneath); a *dress*, espec. a *mantle*:—apparel, cloth (-es, -ing), garment, raiment. Comp. 8008.

8072. שַׂמְלָה **Samlâh**, *sam-law'*; prob. for the same as 8071; *Samlah*, an Edomite:—Samlah.

8073. שַׁמְלַי **Shamlay**, *sham-lah'ee*; for 8014; *Shamlai*, one of the Nethinim:—Shalmai [*from the marg.*].

8074. שָׁמַם **shâmêm**, *shaw-mame'*; a prim. root; to *stun* (or intrans. *grow numb*), i.e. *devastate* or (fig.) *stupefy* (both usually in a passive sense):—make amazed, be astonied, (be an) astonish (-ment), (be, bring into, unto, lay, lie, make) desolate (-lon, places), be destitute, destroy (self), (lay, lie, make) waste, wonder.

8075. שְׁמַם **sh'mam** (Chald.), *shem-am'*; corresp. to 8074:—be astonied.

8076. שָׁמֵם **shâmêm**, *shaw-mame'*; from 8074; *ruined*:—desolate.

8077. שַׁמְמָה **sh'mâmâh**, *shem-aw-maw'*; or

שִׁמְמָה **shimâmâh**, *shee-mam-aw'*; fem. of 8076; *devastation*; fig. *astonishment*:—(laid, × most) desolate (-lon), waste.

8078. שִׁמָּמוֹן **shimmâmôwn**, *shim-maw-mone'*; from 8074; *stupefaction*:—astonishment.

8079. שָׁמְנִית **s'mâniyth**, *sem-aw-neeth'*; prob. from 8074 (in the sense of *poisoning*); a *lizard* (from the superstition of its *noxiousness*):—spider.

8080. שָׁמַן **shâman**, *shaw-man'*; a prim. root; to *shine*, i.e. (by anal.) *be* (caus. *make*) *oily* or *gross*:—become (make, wax) fat.

8081. שֶׁמֶן **shemen**, *sheh'-men*; from 8080; *grease*, espec. liquid (as from the olive, often perfumed); fig. *richness*:—anointing, × fat (things), × fruitful, oil ([-ed]), ointment, olive, + pine.

8082. שָׁמֵן **shâmên**, *shaw-mane'*; from 8080; *greasy*, i.e. *gross*; fig. *rich*:—fat, lusty, plenteous.

8083. שְׁמֹנֶה **sh'môneh**, *shem-o-neh'*; or

שְׁמוֹנֶה **sh'mônweh**, *shem-o-neh'*; fem.

שְׁנֹנֶה **sh'mônâh**, *shem-o-naw'*; or

שְׁמוֹנֶה **sh'mônwnâh**, *shem-o-naw'*; appar. from 8080 through the idea of *plumpness*; a cardinal number, *eight* (as if a *surplus* above the "perfect" seven); also (as ordinal) *eighth*:—eight ([-een, -eenth]), eighth.

8084. שְׁמֹנִים **sh'môniym**, *shem-o-neem'*; or

שְׁמוֹנִים **sh'mônwniym**, *shem-o-neem'*; mult. from 8083; *eighty*; also *eightieth*:—eighty (-leth), fourscore.

8085. שָׁמַע **shâma'**, *shaw-mah'*; a prim. root; to *hear* intelligently (often with impl. of attention, obedience, etc.; caus. to *tell*, etc.):— × attentively, call (gather) together, × carefully, × certainly, consent, consider, be content, declare, × diligently, discern, give ear, (cause to, let, make to) hear (-ken, tell), × indeed, listen, make (a) noise, (be) obedient, obey, perceive, (make a) proclaim (-aise), publish, regard, report, shew (forth), (make a) sound, × surely, tell, understand, whosoever [heareth], witness.

8086. שְׁמַע **sh'ma'** (Chald.), *shem-ah'*; corresp. to 8085:—hear, obey.

8087. שֶׁמַע **Shema'**, *sheh'-mah*; for the same as 8088; *Shema*, the name of a place in Pal. and of four Isr.:—Shema.

8088. שִׁמְעָא **shâma'**, *shaw-mah'*; from 8085; something *heard*, i.e. a *sound*, *rumor*, *announcement*; abstr. *audience*:—bruit, fame, hear (-ing), loud, report, speech, tidings.

8089. שִׁמְעָא **shô'ma'**, *sho'-mah*; from 8085; a *report*:—fame.

8090. שְׁמָעָא **Sh'ma'**, *shem-aw'*; for 8087; *Shema*, a place in Pal.:—Shema.

8091. שְׁמָעָא **Shâma'**, *shaw-maw'*; from 8085; *obedient*; *Shama*, an Isr.:—Shama.

8092. שְׁמַעְיָא **Shim'â'**, *shim-aw'*; for 8093; *Shima*, the name of four Isr.:—Shimea, Shimei, Shemma.

8093. שִׁמְעָה **Shim'âh**, *shim-aw'*; fem. of 8088; *annunciation*; *Shimah*, an Isr.:—Shimeah.

8094. שְׁמַעְיָה **Sh'ma'yâh**, *shem-aw-yaw'*; for 8098; *Shemaiah*, an Isr.:—Shemaiah.

8095. שִׁמְעוֹן **Shim'ôwn**, *shim-one'*; from 8085: *hearing*; *Shimon*, one of Jacob's sons, also the tribe desc. from him:—Simeon.

8096. שִׁמְעִי **Shim'iy**, *shim-ee'*; from 8088; *famous*; *Shimi*, the name of twenty Isr.:—Shimeah [*from the marg.*], Shimei, Shimhi, Shimi.

8097. שִׁמְעִי **Shim'iy**, *shim-ee'*; patron. from 8096; a *Shimite* (collect.) or desc. of Shimi:—of Shimi, Shimites.

8098. שְׁמַעְיָה **Sh'ma'yâh**, *shem-aw-yaw'*; or

שְׁמַעְיָהוּ **Sh'ma'yâhûw**, *shem-aw-yaw'-hoo*; from 8085 and 3050; *Jah has heard*; *Shemajah*, the name of twenty-five Isr.:—Shemaiah.

8099. שִׁמְעֹנִי **Shim'ônîy**, *shim-o-nee'*; patron. from 8095; a *Shimonite* (collect.) or desc. of Shimon:—tribe of Simeon, Simeonites.

8100. שִׁמְעָת **Shim'âth**, *shim-awth'*; fem. of 8088; *annunciation*; *Shimath*, an Ammonitess:—Shimath.

8101. שִׁמְעָתִי **Shim'âthîy**, *shim-aw-thee'*; patron. from 8093: a *Shimathite* (collect.) or desc. of Shimah:- Shimeathites.

8102. שֶׁמֶץ **shemets**, *sheh'-mets*; from an unused root mean. to *emit* a sound; an *inkling*:—a little.

8103. שִׁמְצָה **shimtsâh**, *shim-tsaw'*; fem. of 8102; scornful *whispering* (of hostile spectators):—shame.

8104. שָׁמַר **shâmar**, *shaw-mar'*; a prim. root; prop. to *hedge* about (as with thorns), i.e. *guard*; gen. to *protect*, *attend to*, etc.:—beware, be circumspect, take heed (to self), keep (-er, self), mark, look narrowly, observe, preserve, regard, reserve, save (self), sure, (that lay) wait (for), watch (-man).

8105. שֶׁמֶר **shemer**, *sheh'-mer*; from 8104; something *preserved*, i.e. the *settlings* (plur. only) of wine:—dregs, (wines on the) lees.

8106. שֶׁמֶר **Shemer**, *sheh'-mer*; the same as 8105; *Shemer*, the name of three Isr.:—Shamer, Shemer.

8107. שְׁמֻר **shimmûr**, *shim-moor'*; from 8104; an *observance*:— × be (much) observed.

שִׁמְרֹ **Shômêr**. See 7763.

8108. שִׁמְרָה **shomrâh**, *shom-raw'*; fem. of an unused noun from 8104 mean. a *guard*; *watchfulness*:—watch.

8109. שִׁמְרָה **sh'mûrâh**, *shem-oo-raw'*; fem. of pass. part. of 8104; something *guarded*, i.e. an *eye-lid*:—waking.

8110. שִׁמְרוֹן **Shimrôwn**, *shim-rone'*; from 8105 in its orig. sense; *guardianship*; *Shimron*, the name of an Isr. and of a place in Pal.:—Shimron.

8111. שֹׁמְרוֹן **Shôm^erown**, *sho-mer-one'*; from the act. part. of 8104; *watch-station; Shomeron*, a place in Pal.:—Samaria.

8112. שֹׁמְרוֹן מְרֹנָת **Shimrôwn M^erô'nath**, *shim-rone' mer-one'*; from 8110 and a der. of 4754; *guard of lashing; Shimron-Meron*, a place in Pal.:—Shimron-meron.

8113. שִׁמְרִי **Shimrîy**, *shim-ree'*; from 8104 in its orig. sense; *watchful; Shimri*, the name of four Isr.:—Shimri.

8114. שְׁמַרְיָה **Sh^emaryâh**, *shem-ar-yaw'*; or

שְׁמַרְיָהוּ **Sh^emaryâhûw**, *shem-ar-yaw'-hoo*; from 8104 and 3050; *Jah has guarded; Shemaryah*, the name of four Isr.:—Shamariah, Shemariah.

שְׁמָרִיתִמּוֹתִי **Sh^emâriymôwth**. See 8070.

8115. שִׁמְרִיתִי **Shimrâyin** (Chald.), *shom-raw'-yin*; corresp. to 8111; *Shomrain*, a place in Pal.:—Samaria.

8116. שִׁמְרִית **Shimriyth**, *shim-reeth'*; fem. of 8118; *female guard; Shimrith*, a Moabitess:—Shimrith.

8117. שִׁמְרֹנִי **Shimrônîy**, *shim-ro-nee'*; patron. from 8110; a *Shimronite* (collect.) or desc. of Shimron:—Shimronites.

8118. שִׁמְרוֹנִי **Shômerônîy**, *sho-mer-o-nee'*; patrial from 8111; a *Shomeronite* (collect.) or inhab. of Shomeron:—Samaritans.

8119. שִׁמְרָת **Shimrâth**, *shim-rawth'*; from 8104; *guardship; Shimrath*, an Isr.:—Shimrath.

8120. שִׁמֶשׁ **sh^emash** (Chald.), *shem-ash'*; corresp. to the root of 8121 through the idea of *activity* implied in day-light; to *serve*:—minister.

8121. שֶׁמֶשׁ **shemesh**, *sheh'-mesh*; from an unused root mean. to be *brilliant*; the *sun*; by impl. the *east*; fig. a *ray*, i.e. (arch.) a notched *battlement*:— + east side (-ward), sun ([rising]), + west (-ward), window. See also 1053.

8122. שֶׁמֶשׁ **shemesh** (Chald.), *sheh'-mesh*; corresp. to 8121; the *sun*:—sun.

8123. שִׁמְשׁוֹן **Shimshôwn**, *shim-shone'*; from 8121; *sunlight; Shimshon*, an Isr.:—Samson.

שִׁמְשַׁי **Shimshay**. See 1030.

8124. שִׁמְשַׁי **Shimshay** (Chald.), *shim-shah'ee*; from 8123; *sunny; Shimshai*, a Samaritan: Shimshai.

8125. שִׁמְשְׁרַי **Shamsh^eray**, *sham-sher-ah'ee*; appar. from 8121; *sunlike; Shamsheral*, an Isr.:—Shamsheral.

8126. שֻׁמָתִי **Shûmâthîy**, *shoo-maw-thee'*; patron. from an unused name from 7762 prob. mean. *garlic-smell*; a *Shumathite* (collect.) or desc. of Shumah:—Shumathites.

8127. שֵׁן **shên**, *shane*; from 8150; a *tooth* (as *sharp*); spec. (for 8143) *ivory*; fig. a *cliff*:—crag, × forefront, ivory, × sharp, tooth.

8128. שֵׁן **shên** (Chald.), *shane*; corresp. to 8127; a *tooth*:—tooth.

8129. שֵׁן **Shên**, *shane*; the same as 8127; *crag; Shen*, a place in Pal.:—Shen.

8130. שָׂנָא **sânê'**, *saw-nay'*; a prim. root; to *hate* (personally):—enemy, foe, (be) hate (-ful, -r), odious, × utterly.

8131. שְׂנֵא **s^enê'** (Chald.), *sen-ay'*; corresp. to 8130:—hate.

8132. שָׂנָא **shânê'**, *shaw-nay'*; a prim. root; to *alter*:—change.

8133. שָׁנָא **sh^enê'** (Chald.), *shen-ay'*; corresp. to 8132:—alter, change, (be) diverse.

שָׁנֵא **shênê'**. See 8142.

8134. שִׁנְאָב **Shin'âb**, *shin-awb'*; prob. from 8130 and 1; a *father has turned; Shinab*, a Canaanite:—Shinab.

8135. שִׂנְאָה **sin'âh**, *sin-aw'*; from 8130; *hate*:— + exceedingly, hate (-ful, -red).

8136. שִׁנְאָן **shin'ân**, *shin-awn'*; from 8133; *change*, i.e. *repetition*:— × snares.

8137. שְׁנְאַצַּר **Shenatstsar**, *shen-ats-tsar'*; appar. of Bab. or.; *Shenatstsar*, an Isr.:—Senassar.

8138. שָׁנָה **shânâh**, *shaw-naw'*; a prim. root; to *fold*, i.e. *duplicate* (lit. or fig.); by impl. to *transmute* (trans. or intrans.):—do (speak, strike) again, alter, double, (be given to) change, disguise, (be) diverse, pervert, prefer, repeat, return, do the second time.

8139. שְׁנָה **sh^enâh** (Chald.), *shen-aw'*; corresp. to 8140:—sleep.

8140. שְׁנָה **sh^enâh** (Chald.), *shen-aw'*; corresp. to 8141:—year.

8141. שָׁנָה **shâneh** (in plur. only), *shaw-neh'*; or (fem.)

שָׁנָה **shânâh**, *shaw-naw'*; from 8138; a *year* (as a *revolution* of time):— + whole age, × long, + old, year (× -ly).

8142. שָׁנֵה **shênâh**, *shay-naw'*; or

שָׁנֵא **shênê'** (Pss. 127 : 2), *shay-naw'*; from 8462; *sleep*:—sleep.

8143. שְׁנְהַבִּים **shenhabbîym**, *shen-hab-beem'*; from 8127 and the plur. appar. of a fem. word; prob. *tooth of elephants*, i.e. *ivory tusk*:—ivory.

8144. שָׁנִי **shânîy**, *shaw-nee'*; of uncert. der.; *crimson*, prop. the insect or its color, also stuff dyed with it:—crimson, scarlet (thread).

8145. שָׁנִי **shênîy**, *shay-nee'*; from 8138; prop. *double*, i.e. *second*; also adv. *again*:—again, either [of them], (an-) other, second (time).

8146. שָׂנִיא **sânîy'**, *saw-nee'*; from 8130; *hated*:—hated.

8147. שְׁנַיִם **sh^enayim**, *shen-ah'-yim*; dual of 8145; fem.

שְׁתַּיִם **sh^etayim**, *shet-tah'-yim*; *two*; also (as ordinal) *twofold*:—both, couple, double, second, twain, + twelfth, + twelve, + twenty (sixscore) thousand, twice, two.

8148. שְׁנִינָה **sh^enîynâh**, *shen-ee-naw'*; from 8150; something *pointed*, i.e. a *gibe*:—by word, taunt.

8149. שְׁנִיר **Sh^enîyr**, *shen-eer'*; or

שְׂנִיר **S^enîyr**, *sen-eer'*; from an unused root mean. to be *pointed; peak; Shenir* or *Senir*, a summit of Lebanon:—Senir, Shenir.

8150. שָׁנַן **shânan**, *shaw-nan'*; a prim. root; to *point* (trans. or intrans.); intens. to *pierce*; fig. to *inculcate*:—prick, sharp (-en), teach diligently, whet.

8151. שָׁנַס **shânaç**, *shaw-nas'*; a prim. root; to *compress* (with a belt):—gird up.

8152. שִׁנְעָר **Shin^e'ar**, *shin-awr'*; prob. of for. der.; *Shinar*, a plain in Bab.:—Shinar.

8153. שֵׁנָת **sh^enâth**, *shen-awth'*; from 8462; *sleep*:—sleep

8154. שָׁסָה **shâçâh**, *shaw-saw'*; or

שָׁסַס **shâsâh** (Isa. 10 : 13), *shaw-saw'*; a prim. root; to *plunder*:—destroyer, rob, spoil (-er).

8155. שָׁסַס **shâçaç**, *shaw-sas'*; a prim. root; to *plunder*:—rifle, spoil.

8156. שָׁסַע **shâçaʿ**, *shaw-sah'*; a prim. root; to *split* or *tear*; fig. to *upbraid*:—cleave, (be) cloven ([footed]), rend, stay.

8157. שֶׁסַע **sheçaʿ**, *sheh'-sah*; from 8156; a *fissure*:—cleft, clovenfooted.

8158. שָׁסַף **shâçaph**, *shaw-saf'*; a prim. root; to *cut* in pieces, i.e. slaughter:—hew in pieces.

8159. שָׁעָה **shâʿâh**, *shaw-aw'*; a prim. root; to *gaze* at or about (prop. for help); by impl. to *inspect, consider, compassionate, be nonplussed* (as looking around in amazement) or *bewildered*:—depart, be dim, be dismayed, look (away), regard, have respect, spare, turn.

8160. שָׁעָה **shâʿâh** (Chald.), *shaw-aw'*; from a root corresp. to 8159; prop. a *look*, i.e. a *moment*:—hour.

שְׁעוֹר **s^eôwr**. See 8184.

שְׁעוֹרָה **s^eôwrâh**. See 8184.

8161. שַׁעֲטָה **shaʿăṭâh**, *shah'-at-aw*; fem. from an unused root mean. to *stamp*; a *clatter* (of hoofs):—stamping.

8162. שַׁעֲטְנֵז **shaʿăṭnêz**, *shah-at-nace'*; prob. of for. der.; *linsey-woolsey*, i.e. cloth of linen and wool carded and spun together:—garment of divers sorts, linen and woollen.

8163. שָׂעִיר **sâʿîyr**, *saw-eer'*; or

שָׂעִר **sâʿîr**, *saw-eer'*; from 8175; *shaggy*; as noun, a *he-goat*; by anal. a *faun*:—devil, goat, hairy, kid, rough, satyr.

8164. שְׂעִיר **sêʿîyr**, *say-eer'*; formed the same as 8163; a *shower* (as *tempestuous*):—small rain.

8165. שֵׂעִיר **Sêʿîyr**, *say-eer'*; formed like 8163; *rough; Sêir*, a mountain of Idumæa and its aboriginal occupants, also one in Pal.:—Seir.

8166. שְׂעִירָה **s^eʿîyrâh**, *seh-ee-raw'*; fem. of 8163; a *she-goat*:—kid.

8167. שְׂעִירָה **Sêʿîyrâh**, *say-ee-raw'*; formed as 8165; *roughness; Seirah*, a place in Pal.:—Seirath.

8168. שְׁעַל **shêʿal**, *sho'-al*; from an unused root mean. to *hollow* out; the *palm*; by extens. a *handful*:—handful, hollow of the hand.

שַׁעַל **shâʿal**. See 7776.

8169. שַׁעַלְבִּים **Shaʿalbîym**, *shah-al-beem'*; or

שַׁעַלַבִּין **Shaʿalabbîym**, *shah-al-ab-been'*; plur. from 7776; *fox-holes; Shaalbim* or *Shaalabbin*, a place in Pal.:—Shaalabbin, Shaalbim.

8170. שַׁעַלְבֹנִי **Shaʿalbônîy**, *shah-al-bo-nee'*; patrial from 8169; a *Shaalbonite* or inhab. of Shaalbin:—Shaalbonite.

8171. שַׁעֲלִים **Shaʿăliym**, *shah-al-eem'*; plur. of 7776; *foxes; Shaalim*, a place in Pal.:—Shalim.

8172. שָׁעַן **shâʿan**, *shaw-an'*; a prim. root; to *support* one's self:—lean, lie, rely, rest (on, self), stay.

8173. שָׁעַע **shâʿaʿ**, *shaw-ah'*; a prim. root; (in a good acceptation) to *look* upon (with complacency), i.e. *fondle, please* or *amuse* (self); (in a bad one) to *look* about (in dismay), i.e. *stare*:—cry (out) [*by confusion with* 7768], dandle, delight (self), play, shut.

שָׁעֲפָה **sâʿîph**. See 5587.

8174. שַׁעַף **Shaʿaph**, *shah'-af*; from 5586; *fluctuation; Shaaph*, the name of two Isr.:—Shaaph.

8175. שָׂעַר **sâʿar**, *saw-ar'*; a prim. root; to *storm*; by impl. to *shiver*, i.e. *fear*:—be (horribly) afraid, fear, hurl as a storm, be tempestuous, come like (take away as with) a whirlwind.

8176. שָׁעַר **shâʿar**, *shaw-ar'*; a prim. root; to *split* or *open*, i.e. (lit., but only as denom. from 8179) to *act as gate-keeper* (see 7778); (fig.) to *estimate*:—think.

8177. שַׂעַר **sʿar** (Chald.), *seh-ar'*; corresp. to 8181; *hair*:—hair.

8178. שַׂעַר **saʿar**, *sah'-ar*; from 8175; a *tempest*; also a *terror*:—affrighted, × horribly, × sore, storm. See 8181.

8179. שַׁעַר **shaʿar**, *shah'-ar*; from 8176 in its orig. sense; an *opening*, i.e. *door* or *gate*;—city, door, gate, port (× -er).

8180. שַׁעַר **shaʿar**, *shah'-ar*; from 8176; a *measure* (as a *section*):—[hundred-] fold.

שְׂעַר **sâʿîr**. See 8163.

8181. שַׂעַר **sâʿâr**, *say-awr'*; or

שַׂעַר **saʿar** (Isa. 7 : 20), *sah'-ar*; from 8175 in the sense of *disheveling; hair* (as if *tossed* or *bristling*):—hair (-y), × rough.

שְׂעַר **shêʿêr**. See 7778.

8182. שַׁעַר **shêʿêr**, *sho-awr'*; from 8176; *harsh* or *horrid*, i.e. *offensive*:—vile.

8183. שַׂעֲרָה **sʿârâh**, *seh-aw-raw'*; fem. of 8178; a *hurricane*:—storm, tempest.

8184. שְׂעָרָה **se'ôrâh**, *seh-o-raw'*; or

שְׂעֹרָה **se'ôwrâh**, *seh-o-raw'* (fem. mean. the plural); and (mean. mean. the grain); also

שְׂעֹר **se'ôr**, *seh-ore'*; or

שְׂעוֹר **se'ôwr**, *seh-ore'*; from 8175 in the sense of *roughness*; *barley* (as *vulgar*)—barley.

8185. שַׂעֲרָה **sa'ărâh**, *sah-ar-aw'*; fem. of 8181; *hairiness*:—hair.

8186. שַׂעֲרוּרָה **sha'ărûrâh**, *shah-ar-oo-raw'*; or

שַׂעֲרִירִיָּה **sha'ărîyriyâh**, *shah-ar-ee-ree-yaw'*; or

שַׂעֲרִירַת **sha'ărîrath**, *shah-ar-ee-rath'*; fem. from 8176 in the sense of 8175; *something fearful*:—horrible thing.

8187. שַׂעֲרָיָה **sha'aryâh**, *shah-ar-yaw'*; from 8176 and 3050; *Jah has stormed*; *Shearjah*, an Isr.:—Sheariah.

8188. שְׂעִירִים **se'îriym**, *seh-o-reem'*; masc. plur. of 8164; *barley grains*; *Seörim*, an Isr.:—Seorim.

8189. שַׂעֲרַיִם **Sha'arayim**, *shah-ar-ah'-yim*; dual of 8179; *double gates*; *Shaarajim*, a place in Pal.:—Shaaraim.

8190. שַׂעֲשַׁגַז **Sha'ashgaz**, *shah-ash-gaz'*; of Pers. der.; *Shaashgas*, a eunuch of Xerxes:—Shaashgaz.

8191. שַׁעְשֻׁעַ **sha'shûa'**, *shah-shoo'-ah*; from 8173; *enjoyment*:—delight, pleasure.

8192. שָׂפָה **sâphâh**, *saw-faw'*; a prim. root; to *abrade*, i.e. *bare*:—high, stick out.

8193. שָׂפָה **sâphâh** *saw-faw'*; or (in dual and plur.)

שְׂפָתַיִם **sepheth**, *sef-eth'*; prob. from 8595 or 8192 through the idea of *termination* (comp. 5490); the *lip* (as a natural boundary); by impl. *language*; by anal. a *margin* (of a vessel, water, cloth, etc.):—hand, bank, binding, border, brim, brink, edge, language, lip, prating, ([sea-]) shore, side, speech, talk, [vain] words.

8194. שָׂפָה **sâphâh**, *saw-faw'*; from 8192 in the sense of *clarifying*; a *cheese* (as *strained* from the whey):—cheese.

8195. שְׂפוֹ **she'phô**, *shef-o'*; or

שִׂפִּי **she'phîy**, *shef-ee'*; from 8192; *baldness* [comp. 8205]; *Shepho* or *Shephi*, an Idumean:—Shephi, Shepho.

8196. שְׂפוֹת **she'phôwth**, *shef-oth'*; or

שְׂפוּת **she'phûwth**, *shef-oot'*; from 8199; a judicial *sentence*, i.e. *punishment*:—judgment.

8197. שְׂפוּפָם **She'phûwphâm**, *shef-oo-fawm'*; or

שְׁפוּפָן **She'phûwphân**, *shef-oo-fawn'*; from the same as 8207; *serpent-like*; *Shephupham* or *Shephuphan*, an Isr.:—Shephuphan, Shupham.

8198. שִׂפְחָה **shiphchâh**, *shif-khaw'*; fem. from an unused root mean. to *spread* out (as a *family*; see 4940); a *female slave* (as a member of the *household*):—(bond-, hand-) maid (-en, -servant), wench, bondwoman, womanservant.

8199. שָׁפַט **shâphat**, *shaw-fat'*; a prim. root; to *judge*, i.e. pronounce *sentence* (for or against); by impl. to *vindicate* or *punish*; by extens. to *govern*; pass. to *litigate* (lit. or fig.):—+ avenge, × that condemn, contend, defend, execute (judgment), (be a) judge (-ment), × needs, plead, reason, rule.

8200. שָׁפָט **sh'phat** (Chald.), *shef-at'*; corresp. to 8199; to *judge*:—magistrate.

8201. שֶׁפֶט **shephet**, *shef'-fet*; from 8199; a *sentence*, i.e. *infliction*:—judgment.

8202. שָׁפָט **Shâphâṭ**, *shaw-fawt'*; from 8199; *judge*; *Shephat*, the name of four Isr.:—Shephat.

8203. שְׁפַטְיָה **Sh'phaṭyâh**, *shef-at-yaw'*; or

שְׁפַטְיָהוּ **Sh'phaṭyâhûw**, *shef-at-yaw'-hoo*; from 8199 and 3050; *Jah has judged*; *Shephatjah*, the name of ten Isr.:—Shephatiah.

8204. שִׁפְטָן **shiphṭân**, *shif-tawn'*; from 8199; *judge-like*; *Shiphtan*, an Isr.:—Shiphtan.

8205. שְׁפִי **sh'phîy**, *shef-ee'*; from 8192; *barrenness*; concr. a *bare* hill or plain:—high place, stick out.

8206. שֻׁפִּים **Shuppiym**, *shoop-peem'*; plur. of an unused noun from the same as 8207 and mean. the same; *serpents*; *Shuppim*, an Isr.:—Shuppim.

8207. שְׁפִיפֹן **sh'phiyphôn**, *shef-ee-fone'*; from an unused root mean. the same as 7779; a kind of *serpent* (as *snapping*), prob. the *cerastes* or horned adder:—adder.

8208. שְׁפִיר **Shaphîyr**, *shaf-eer'*; from 8231; *beautiful*; *Shaphir*, a place in Pal.:—Saphir.

8209. שַׁפִּיר **shappîyr** (Chald.), *shap-peer'*; intens. of a form corresp. to 8208; *beautiful*:—fair.

8210. שָׁפַךְ **shâphak**, *shaw-fak'*; a prim. root; to *spill* forth (blood, a libation, liquid metal; or even a solid, i.e. to *mound* up); also (fig.) to *expend* (life, soul, complaint, money, etc.); intens. to *sprawl* out:—cast (up), gush out, pour (out), shed (-der, out), slip.

8211. שֶׁפֶךְ **shephek**, *shef'-fek*; from 8210; an *emptying* place, e.g. an ash-*heap*:—are poured out.

8212. שָׁפְכָה **shophkâh**, *shof-kaw'*; fem. of a der. from 8210; a *pipe* (for *pouring* forth, e.g. wine), i.e. the *penis*:—privy member.

8213. שָׁפַל **shâphêl**, *shaw-fale'*; a prim. root; to *depress* or *sink* (espec. fig. to *humiliate*, intrans. or trans.):—abase, bring (cast, put) down, debase, humble (self), be (bring, lay, make, put) low (-er).

8214. שְׁפַל **sh'phal** (Chald.), *shef-al'*; corresp. to 8213:—abase, humble, put down, subdue.

8215. שָׁפָל **sh'phal** (Chald.), *shef-al'*; from 8214; *low*:—basest.

8216. שְׁפֵל **shâphel**, *shay'-fel*; from 8213; an *humble* rank:—low estate (place).

8217. שָׁפָל **shâphâl**, *shaw-fawl'*; from 8213; *depressed*, lit. or fig.:—base (-st), humble, low (-er, -ly).

8218. שִׁפְלָה **shiphlâh**, *shif-law'*; fem. of 8216; *depression*:—low place.

8219. שְׁפֵלָה **sh'phêlâh**, *shef-ay-law'*; from 8218; *Lowland*, i.e. (with the art.) the maritime slope of Pal.:—low country, (low) plain, vale (-ley).

8220. שִׁפְלוּת **shiphlûwth**, *shif-looth'*; from 8213; *remissness*:—idleness.

8221. שִׁפְעָם **sh'phâm**, *shef-awm'*; prob. from 8192; *bare* spot; *Shepham*, a place in or near Pal.:—Shepham.

8222. שָׁפְעָם **sâphâm**, *saw-fawm'*; from 8192; the *beard* (as a *lip-piece*):—beard, (upper) lip.

8223. שָׁפָם **Shâphâm**, *shaw-fawm'*; formed like 8221; *baldly*; *Shapham*, an Isr.:—Shapham.

8224. שִׁפְמוֹת **Siphmôwth**, *sif-môth'*; fem. plur. of 8221; *Siphmoth*, a place in Pal.:—Siphmoth.

8225. שִׁפְמִי **Shiphmîy**, *shif-mee'*; patrial from 8221; a *Shiphmite* inhab. of Shepham:—Shiphmite.

8226. שָׁפָן **sâphan**, *saw-fan'*; a prim. root; to *conceal* (as a valuable):—treasure.

8227. שָׁפָן **shâphân**, *shaw-fawn'*; from 8226; a species of *rock-rabbit* (from its *hiding*), i.e. prob. the *hyrax*:—coney.

8228. שִׁפְעַת **shephaṭ**, *shef'-fat*; from an unused root mean. to *abound*; *resources*:—abundance.

8229. שִׁפְעָה **shiphâh**, *shif-aw'*; fem. of 8228, *copiousness*:—abundance, company, multitude.

8230. שִׁפְעִי **Shiphîy**, *shif-ee'*; from 8228; *copious*; *Shiphi*, an Isr.:—Shiphi.

שִׁפְצָק **sâphaq**. See 5606.

8231. שָׁפַר **shâphar**, *shaw-far'*; a prim. root; to *glisten*, i.e. (fig.) be (cause, make) *fair*:—× goodly.

8232. שְׁפַר **sh'phar** (Chald.), *shef-ar'*; corresp. to 8231; to *be beautiful*:—be acceptable, please, + think good.

8233. שֶׁפֶר **shepher**, *shef'-fer*; from 8231; *beauty*:—× goodly.

8234. שֶׁפֶר **Shepher**, *shef'-fer*; the same as 8233; *Shepher*, a place in the Desert:—Shapher.

שִׁפְרָה **shâphâr**. See 7782.

8235. שִׁפְרָה **shiphrâh**, *shif-raw'*; from 8231; *brightness*:—garnish.

8236. שִׁפְרָה **Shiphrâh**, *shif-raw'*; the same as 8235; *Shiphrah*, an Israelitess:—Shiphrah.

8237. שַׁפְרוּר **shaphrûwr**, *shaf-roor'*; from 8231; *splendid*, i.e. a *tapestry* or *canopy*.—royal pavilion.

8238. שַׁחַרְפַּר **sh'pharphar** (Chald.), *shaf-ar-far'*; from 8231; the *dawn* (as *brilliant* with aurora):— × very early in the morning.

8239. שָׁפַת **shâphath**, *shaw-fath'*; a prim. root; to *locate*, i.e. (gen.) *hang* on or (fig.) *establish*, *reduce*:—bring, ordain, set on.

8240. שָׁפַת **shâphâth**, *shaw-fawth'*; from 8239; a (double) *stall* (for cattle); also a (two-pronged) *hook* (for flaying animals on):—hook, pot.

8241. שִׁצְּתָה **shetseph**, *shek'-tef*; from 7857 (for alliteration with 7110); an *outburst* (of anger):—little.

8242. שַׂק **saq**, *sak*; from 8354; prop. a *mesh* (as allowing a liquid to *run* through), i.e. coarse loose cloth or *sacking* (used in mourning and for bagging); hence a *bag* (for grain, etc.):—sack (-cloth, -clothes).

8243. שָׁק **shâq** (Chald.), *shawk*; corresp. to 7785; the *leg*:—leg.

8244. שָׁקַד **sâqad**, *saw-kad'*; a prim. root; to *fasten*:—bind.

8245. שָׁקַד **shâqad**, *shaw-kad'*; a prim. root; to *be alert*, i.e. *sleepless*; hence to *be on the lookout* (whether for good or ill):—hasten, remain, wake, watch (for).

8246. שָׁקֵד **shâqad**, *shaw-kad'*; a denom. from 8247; to *be* (intens. *make*) *almond-shaped*:—make like (unto, after the fashion of) almonds.

8247. שָׁקֵד **shâqêd**, *shaw-kade'*; from 8245; the *almond* (tree or nut; as being the *earliest* in bloom)):—almond (tree).

8248. שָׁקָה **shâqâh**, *shaw-kaw'*; a prim. root; to *quaff*, i.e. (caus.) to (*irrigate* or *furnish a potion* to):—cause to (give, give to, let, make to) drink, drown, moisten, water. See 7937, 8354.

8249. שִׁקּוּי **shiqqûy**, *shik-koo'*; from 8248; (plur. collect.) a *draught*:—drink.

8250. שִׁקּוּי **shiqqûwy**, *shik-koo'ee*; from 8248; a *beverage*; *moisture*, i.e. (fig.) *refreshment*:—drink, marrow.

8251. שִׁקּוּץ **shiqqûwṣ**, *shik-koots'*; or

שִׁקֻּץ **shiqqûṣ**, *shik-koots'*; from 8262; *disgusting*, i.e. *filthy*; espec. *idolatrous* or (concr.) an *idol*:—abom'inable filth (idol, -ation), detestable (thing).

8252. שָׁקַט **shâqaṭ**, *shaw-kat'*; a prim. root; to *repose* (usually fig.):—appease, idleness, (at, be at, be in, give) quiet (-ness), (be at, be in, give, have, take) rest, settle, be still.

8253. שֹׁקֶט **sheqeṭ**, *shek'-ket*; from 8252; *tranquillity*:—quietness.

8254. שָׁקַל **shâqal**, *shaw-kal'*; a prim. root; to *suspend* or *poise* (espec. in trade):—pay, receive (-ft), spend, × throughly, weigh.

8255. שֶׁקֶל **shegel**, *sheh'-kel*; from 8254; prob. a *weight*; used as a commercial standard:—shekel.

8256. שִׁקְמָה **shiqmâh**, *shik-maw'*; of uncert. der.; a *sycamore* (usually the tree):—sycamore (fruit, tree).

8257. שָׁקַע **shâqa**ʿ, *shaw-kah'* (abbrev. ° Am. 8 : 8); a prim. root; to *subside*; by impl. to *be overflowed, cease*; caus. to *abate, subdue*:—make deep, let down, drown, quench, sink.

8258. שִׁקּוּעֲרוּרָה **sh^eqa^ʿrûwrâh**, *shek-ah-roo-raw'*; from 8257; a *depression*:—hollow strake.

8259. שָׁקַף **shâqaph**, *shaw-kaf'*; a prim. root; prop. to *lean out* (of a window), i.e. (by impl.) *peep* or *gaze* (**pass.** *be a spectacle*):—appear, look (down, forth, out).

8260. שְׁקֻפָּה **sheqeph**, *sheh'-kef*; from 8259; *loophole* (*for looking out*), to admit light and air:—window.

8261. שָׁקֻף **shâqûph**, *shaw-koof'*; pass. part. of 8259; an *embrasure* or opening [comp. 8260] with bevelled jam:—light, window.

8262. שִׁקֵּץ **shâqats**, *shaw-kats'*; a prim. root; to *be filthy*, i.e. (intens.) to *loathe, pollute*:—abhor, make abominable, have in abomination, detest, × utterly.

8263. שֶׁקֶץ **sheqets**, *sheh'-kets*; from 8262; *filth*, i.e. (fig. and spec.) an *idolatrous* object:—abominable (-tion).

שִׁקּוּץ **shiqqûts**. See 8251.

8264. שָׁקַק **shâqaq**, *shaw-kak'*; a prim. root; to *course* (like a beast of prey); by impl. to *seek greedily*:—have appetite, justle one against another, long, range, run (to and fro).

8265. שָׂקַר **sâqar**, *saw-kar'*; a prim. root; to *ogle*, i.e. *blink* coquettishly:—wanton.

8266. שָׁקַר **shâqar**, *shaw-kar'*; a prim. root; to *cheat*, i.e. *be untrue* (usually in words):—fail, deal falsely, lie.

8267. שֶׁקֶר **sheqer**, *sheh'-ker*; from 8266; an *untruth*; by impl. a *sham* (often adv.):—without a cause, deceit (-ful), false (-hood, -ly), feignedly, liar, + lie, lying, vain (thing), wrongfully.

8268. שֹׁקֶת **shôqeth**, *sho'-keth*; from 8248; a *trough* (for *watering*):—trough.

8269. שַׂר **sar**, *sar*; from 8323; a *head* person (of any rank or class):—captain (that had rule), chief (captain), general, governor, keeper, lord, (-task-) master, prince (-ipal), ruler, steward.

8270. שֹׁר **shôr**, *shore*; from 8324; a *string* (as *twisted* [comp. 8306]), i.e. (spec.) the umbilical cord (also fig. as the centre of strength):—navel.

8271. שְׁרָא **sh^erâ'** (Chald.), *sher-ay'*; a root corresp. to that of 8293; to *free, separate*; fig. to *unravel, commence*; by impl. (of unloading beasts) to *reside*:—begin dissolve, dwell, loose.

8272. שַׂר־אֲצַר **Sar-'etser**, *sar-eh'-tser*; of for. der.; *Sar-etser*, the name of an Ass. and an Isr.:—Sharezer.

8273. שָׂרָב **sârâb**, *saw-rawb'*; from an unused Root mean. to *glare*; quivering *glow* (of the air), espec. the *mirage*:—heat, parched ground.

8274. שֵׂרֵבְיָה **Sêrêbyâh**, *say-rayb-yaw'*; from 8278 and 3050; *Jah has brought heat*; *Serebjah*, the name of two Isr.:—Sherebiah.

8275. שַׁרְבִיט **sharbîyt**, *shar-beet'*; for 7626; a *rod* of empire:—sceptre.

8276. שָׂרַג **sârag**, *saw-rag'*; a prim. root; to *intwine*:—wrap together, wreath.

8277. שָׂרַד **sârad**, *saw-rad'*; a prim. root; prop. to *puncture* [comp. 8279], i.e. (fig. through the idea of *slipping* out) to escape or survive:—remain.

8278. שֶׂרֶד **s^erâd**, *ser-awd'*; from 8277; *stitching* (as *pierced* with a needle):—service.

8279. שָׂרֵד **sered**, *seh'-red*; from 8277; a (carpenter's) *scribing-awl* (for *pricking* or scratching measurements):—line.

8280. שָׂרָה **sârâh**, *saw-raw'*; a prim. root; to *prevail*:—have power (as a prince).

8281. שָׁרָה **shârâh**, *shaw-raw'*; a prim. root; to *free*:—direct.

8282. שָׂרָה **sârâh**, *saw-raw'*; fem. of 8269; a *mistress*, i.e. female noble:—lady, princess, queen.

8283. שָׂרָה **Sârâh**, *saw-raw'*; the same as 8282; *Sarah*, Abraham's wife:—Sarah.

8284. שָׁרָה **shârâh**, *shaw-raw'*; prob. fem. of 7791; a *fortification* (lit. or fig.):—sing [*by mistake for* 7891], wall.

8285. שְׁרָה **shêrâh**, *shay-raw'*; from 8324 in its orig. sense of *pressing*; a wrist-band (as *compact* or *clasping*):—bracelet.

8286. שְׂרוּג **S^erûwg**, *ser-oog'*; from 8276; *tendril*; *Serug*, a postdiluvian patriarch:—Serug.

8287. שְׁרוּיָנָן **Shârûwnen**, *shaw-roo-khen'*; prob. from 8281 (in the sense of *dwelling* [comp. 8271]) and 2580; *abode of pleasure*; *Sharuchen*, a plac in Pal.:—Sharuhen.

8288. שְׂרוֹךְ **s^erôwk**, *ser-oke'*; from 8309; a *thong* (as *laced* or *tied*):—([shoe-]) latchet.

8289. שָׁרוֹן **Shârôwn**, *shaw-rone'*; prob. abridged from 8474; *plain*: *Sharon*, the name of a place in Pal.:—Lasharon, Sharon.

8290. שָׁרוֹנִי **Shârôwnîy**, *shaw-ro-nee'*; patrial from 8289; a *Sharonite* or inhab. of Sharon:—Sharonite.

8291. שָׂרוּק **sarûwq**, *sar-ook'*; pass. part. from the same as 8321; a *grapevine*:—principal plant. See 8290, 8321.

8292. שְׁרוּקָה **sh^erûwqâh**, *sher-oo-kaw'*; or (by perm.)

שְׂרֵקָה **sh^erêqâh**, *sher-ee-kaw'*; fem. pass. part. of 8319; a *whistling* (in scorn); by anal. a *piping*:—hissing, hissing.

8293. שְׁרוּת° **shêrûwth**, *shay-rooth'*; from 8281 abbrev.; *freedom*:—remnant.

8294. שֵׂרַח **Serach**, *seh'-rakh*; by perm. for 5629; *superfluity*; *Serach*, an Israelitess:—Sarah, Serah.

8295. שָׂרַט **sârat**, *saw-rat'*; a prim. root: to *gash*:—cut in pieces, make [cuttings] pieces.

8296. שֶׂרֶט **seret**, *seh'-ret*; and

שָׂרֶטֶת **sâreteth**, *saw-reh'-teth*; from 8295; an *incision*:—cutting.

8297. שָׂרַי **Sâray**, *saw-rah'ee*; from 8269; *dominative*; *Sarai*, the wife of Abraham:—Sarai.

8298. שָׁרַי **Shâray**, *shaw-rah'ee*; prob. from 8324; *hostile*; *Sharay*, an Isr.:—Sharai.

8299. שָׂרִיג **sârîyg**, *saw-reeg'*; from 8276; a *tendril* (as *intwining*):—branch.

8300. שָׂרִיד **sârîyd**, *saw-reed'*; from 8277; a *survivor*:— × alive, left, remain (-ing), remnant, rest.

8301. שָׁרִיד **Shârîyd**, *shaw-reed'*; the same as 8300; *Sarid*, a place in Pal.:—Sarid.

8302. שִׁרְיוֹן **shiryôwn**, *shir-yone'*; or

שִׁרְיֹן **shiryôn**, *shir-yone'*; and

שִׁרְיָן **shiryân**, *shir-yawn'*; also (fem.)

שִׁרְיָה **shiryâh**, *shir-yaw'*; and

שִׁרְיָנָה **shiryônâh**, *shir-yo-naw'*; from 8231 in the orig. sense of *turning*; a *corslet* (as if *twisted*):—breastplate, coat of mail, habergeon, harness. See 5630.

8303. שִׁרְיוֹן **Shiryôwn**, *shir-yone'*; and

שִׂרְיֹן **Siryôn**, *sir-yone'*; the same as 8302 (i.e. *sheeted* with snow); *Shirjon* or *Sirjon*, a peak of the Lebanon:—Sirion.

8304. שְׂרָיָה **S^erâyâh**, *ser-aw-yaw'*; or

שְׂרַיָּה **S^eray<u>h</u>âh<u>w</u>**, *ser-aw-yaw'-hoo*; from 8280 and 3050; *Jah has prevailed*; *Serajah*, the name of nine Isr.:—Seraiah.

8305. שְׂרִיקָה **s^erîyqâh**, *ser-ee-kaw'*; from the same as 8321 in the orig. sense of *piercing*; *hetcheling* (or combing flax), i.e. (concr.) *tow* (by extens. *linen* cloth):—fine.

8306. שָׁרִיר **shârîyr**, *shaw-reer'*; from 8324 in the orig. sense as in 8270 [comp. 8262]; a *cord*, i.e. (by anal.) *sinew*:—navel.

8307. שְׁרִירוּת **sh^eriyrûwth**, *sher-ee-rooth'*; from 8324 in the sense of *twisted*, i.e. *firm*; *obstinacy*:—imagination, lust.

8308. שָׂרַךְ **sârak**, *saw-rak'*; a prim. root; to *interlace*:—traverse.

8309. שְׂרֵפָה° **sh^erêphâh**, *sher-ay-faw'*; prob. by orth. error for 7709; a *common*:—field.

8310. שַׂרְסְכִים **Sar^ekîym**, *sar-seh-keem'*; of for. der.; *Sarsekim*, a Bab. general:—Sarsechim.

8311. שָׂרַע **sâra**ʿ, *saw-rah'*; a prim. root; to *prolong*, i.e. (reflex.) *be deformed* by excess of members:—stretch out self, (have any) superfluous thing.

8312. שַׂרְעַף **sar^eaph**, *sar-af'*; for 5587; *cogitation*:—thought.

8313. שָׂרַף **sâraph**, *saw-raf'*; a prim. root; to *be* (caus. *set*) *on fire*:—(cause to, make a) burn ([-ing], up), kindle, × utterly.

8314. שָׂרָף **sârâph**, *saw-rawf'*; from 8313; *burning*, i.e. (fig.) *poisonous* (serpent); spec. a *seraph* or symbol. creature (from their copper color):—fiery (serpent), seraph.

8315. שָׂרָף **Sârâph**, *saw-raf'*; the same as 8314; *Saraph*, an Isr.:—Sharaph.

8316. שְׂרֵפָה **s^erêphâh**, *ser-ay-faw'*; from 8313; *cremation*:—burning.

8317. שָׁרַץ **shârats**, *shaw-rats'*; a prim. root; to *wriggle*, i.e. (by impl.) *swarm* or *abound*:—breed (bring forth, increase) abundantly (in abundance), creep, move.

8318. שֶׁרֶץ **sheres**, *sheh'-rets*; from 8317; a *swarm*, i.e. active mass of minute animals:—creep (-ing thing), move (-ing creature).

8319. שָׁרַק **shâraq**, *shaw-rak'*; a prim. root; prop. to *be shrill*, i.e. to *whistle* or *hiss* (as a call or in scorn):—hiss.

8320. שָׂרֹק **sârûq**, *saw-rook'*; from 8319; *bright* red (as *piercing* to the sight), i.e. *bay*:—speckled. See 8321.

8321. שֹׂרֵק **sôrêq**, *so-rake'*; or

שֹׂרֶק **sôwrêq**, *so-rake'*; and (fem.)

שׂוֹרֵקָה **sôrêqâh**, *so-ray-kaw'*; from 8319 in the sense of *redness* (comp. 8350); a *vine* stock (prop. one yielding *purple* grapes, the richest variety):—choice (-st, noble) wine. Comp. 8291.

8322. שְׂרֵקָה **sh^erêqâh**, *sher-ay-kaw'*; from 8319; a *derision*:—hissing.

8323. שָׂרַר **sârar**, *saw-rar'*; a prim. root; to *have* (trans. *exercise*; reflex. *get*) *dominion*:—× altogether, make self a prince. (bear) rule.

8324. שָׁרַר **shârar**, *shaw-rar'*; a prim. root; to *be hostile* (only act. part. an *opponent*):—enemy.

8325. שָׂרַר **Shârâr**, *shaw-rawr'*; from 8324; *hostile*; *Sharar*, an Isr.:—Sharar.

8326. שֹׁרֶר **shôrer**, *sho'-rer*; from 8324 in the sense of *twisting* (comp. 8270); the umbilical *cord*, i.e. (by extens.) a *bodice*:—navel.

8327. שָׁרַשׁ **shârash**, *shaw-rash'*; a prim. root; to *root*, i.e. strike into the soil, or (by impl.) to pluck from it:—(take, cause to take) root (out).

8328. שֹׁרֶשׁ **sheresh**, *sheh'-resh*; from 8327; a *root* (lit. or fig.):—bottom, deep, heal, root.

8329. שֹׁרֶשׁ **Sheresh**, *sheh'-resh*; the same as 8328; *Sheresh*, an Isr.:—Shareah.

8330. שֹׁרֶשׁ **shôresh** (Chald.), *sho'-resh*; corresp. to 8328:—root.

8331. שַׁרְשָׁה **sharshâh**, *shar-shaw'*; from 8327; a *chain* (as *rooted*, i.e. *linked*)—chain. Comp. 8333.

8332. שֹׁרֶשׁ° **sh^erôshâ<u>w</u>** (Chald.), *sher-o-shaw'*; from a root corresp. to 8327; *eradication*, i.e. (fig.) *exile*:—banishment.

8338. שַׂרְעָרָה **sharah'râh, shar-ar-aw'**; from 8327 [comp. 8311]; a chain; (Arab.) prob. a *garland*:—chain.

8334. שְׂעָרִית **shârûth, shaw-reeth'**; a prim. root; to *attend* as a menial or worshipper; fig. to *contribute* to:—minister (unto), (do) serve (-ant, -ice, -itor), wait on.

8335. שְׂעָרִת **shârêth, shaw-rayth'**; infin. of 8334; *service* (in the Temple):—minister (-ry).

8336. שֵׁשׁ **shêsh**, *shaysh*; or (for alliteration with 4897)

שֵׁשְׁשׁ **sh'shîy, shesh-es'**; for 7894; bleached stuff, i.e. *white* linen or (by anal.) marble:— × blue, fine ([twined]) linen, marble, silk.

8337. שֵׁשׁ **shêsh**, *shaysh*; masc.

שִׁשָּׁה **shishshâh, shish-shaw'**; a prim. number; *six* (as an overplus [see 7797] beyond five or the fingers of the hand); as ord. *sixth*:—six ([-teen, -teenth]), sixth.

8338. שִׁשְׁוָאו **shâwshâw**, *shaw-shaw'*; a prim. root; appar. to *annihilate*:—leave but the sixth part [*by confusion with* 8341].

8339. שַׁשְׁבַּצַּר **Shêshbatstsar**, *shaysh-bats-tsar'*; of for. der.; *Sheshbatstsar*, Zerubbabel's Pers. name:—Sheshbazzar.

8340. שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר **Shêshbatstsar** (Chald.), *shaysh-bats-tsar'*; corresp. to 8339:—Sheshbazzar.

שִׁשְׁדֹה **shêshâh**. See 8154.

8341. שִׁשְׁדָה **shêshâh**, *shaw-shaw'*; a demon. from 8337; to *sixth* or divide into sixths:—give the sixth part.

8342. שָׂשׂוֹן **sâsôwn**, *saw-sone'*; or

שָׂשֹׂן **sâsôn**, *saw-sone'*; from 7797; *cheerfulness*; spec. *welcome*:—gladness, joy, mirth, rejoicing.

8343. שִׁשַׁי **Shâshay**, *shaw-shah'ee*; perh. from 8336; *whitish*; *Shashai*, an Isr.:—Shashai.

8344. שֵׁשַׁי **Shêshay**, *shay-shah'ee*; prob. for 8343; *Sheshai*, a Canaanite:—Sheshai.

8345. שִׁשִּׁי **shishshîy, shish-shee'**; from 8337; *sixth*, ord. or (fem.) fractional:—sixth (part).

8346. שִׁשִּׁים **shishshîym, shish-sheem'**; multiple of 8337; *sixty*:—sixty, three score.

8347. שֵׁשָׁךְ **Shêshak**, *shay-shak'*; of for. der.; *Sheshak*, a symbol. name of Bab.:—Sheshach.

8348. שֵׁשָׁן **Shêshân, shay-shawn'**; perh. for 7799; *lily*; *Sheshan*, an Isr.:—Sheshan.

שֵׁשַׁן **Shêshân**. See 7799.

8349. שֵׁשֶׁק **Shêshaq**, *shaw-shak'*; prob. from the base of 7779; *pedestrian*; *Shashak*, an Isr.:—Shashak.

8350. שָׁשָׁר **shâshar, shaw-shar'**; perh. from the base of 8294 in the sense of that of 8290; red ochre (from its *piercing* color):—vermilion.

8351. שֵׁת **shêth** (Num. 24 : 17), *shayth*; from 7898; *tumult*:—Sheth.

8352. שֵׁת **Shêth**, *shayth*; from 7896; *put*, i.e. *substituted*; *Sheth*, third son of Adam:—Seth, Sheth.

8353. שֵׁת **shêth** (Chald.), *shayth*; or

שֵׁתּ **shîth** (Chald.), *sheth*; corresp. to 8337:—six (-th).

8354. שָׁתָה **shâthâh, shaw-thaw'**; a prim. root; to *imbibe* (lit. or fig.):— × assuredly, banquet, × certainly, drink (-er, -ing), drunk (× -ard), surely. [Prop. intensive of 8248.]

8355. שְׁתָה **sh'thâh** (Chald.), *sheth-aw'*; corresp. to 8354:—drink.

8356. שָׁתָה **shâthâh, shaw-thaw'**; from 7896; a *basis*, i.e. (fig.) political or moral *support*:—foundation, purpose.

8357. שְׁתָוָה **shâthâh, shay-thaw'**; from 7896; the *seat* (of the person):—buttock.

8358. שִׁתּוּי **sh'thîy, sheth-ee'**; from 8354; *intoxication*:—drunkenness.

8359. שְׁתִי **sh'thîy, sheth-ee'**; from 7896; a *fixture*, i.e. the warp in weaving:—warp.

8360. שְׁתִיָּה **sh'thîyâh, sheth-ee-yaw'**; fem. of 8358; *potation*:—drinking.

שְׁתַּיִם **sh'tayim**. See 8147.

8361. שִׁתְּיִן **shitstîyn** (Chald.), *shit-teen'*; corresp. to 8346 [comp. 8353]; *sixty*:—three-score.

8362. שָׁתַל **shâthal, shaw-thal'**; a prim. root; to *transplant*:—plant.

8363. שְׁתִיל **sh'thîyl, sheth-eel'**; from 8362; a *sprig* (as if *transplanted*), i.e. *cucumber*:—plant.

8364. שַׁתְלְחִי **Shûthalchîy, shoo-thal-khee'**; patron. from 7803; a *Shuthalchite* (collect.) or desc. of Shuthelach:—Shuthalhites.

שָׁתָם **sâtham**. See 5640.

8365. שָׁתַם **shâtham, shaw-tham'**; a prim. root; to *uncoil* (fig.):—be open.

8366. שָׁתַן **shâthan, shaw-than'**; a prim. root; (asus.) to *make water*, i.e. *urinate*:—piss.

8367. שָׁתַק **shâthaq, shaw-thak'**; a prim. root; to *subside*:—be calm, cease, be quiet.

8368. שָׁתַר **sâthar, saw-thar'**; a prim. root; to *break* out (as an eruption):—have in [one's] secret parts.

8369. שְׁתָר **Shâthâr, shay-thawr'**; of for. der.; *Shethar*, a Pers. satrap:—Shethar.

8370. שְׁתַר בֹּזְנַי **Sh'thar Bôwz'nay**, *sheth-ar' bo-zen-ah'ee*; of for. der.; *Shethar-Bozenai*, a Pers. officer:—Shethar-bozenai.

8371. שָׁתַת **shâthath, shaw-thath'**; a prim. root; to *place*, i.e. *array*; reflex. to *lie*:—be laid, set.

ת

8372. תְּ **tê**, *taw*; and (fem.)

תְּאָה **tê'âh** (Ezek. 40 : 19), *taw-ay'*; from (the base of) 8370; a *room* (as *circumscribed*):—(little) chamber.

8373. תְּאַב **tâ'ab, taw-ab'**; a prim. root; to *desire*:—long.

8374. תַּאֲב **tâ'ab, taw-ab'**; a prim. root [prob. rather ident. with 8373 through the idea of *puffing* disdainfully at; comp. 340]; to *loathe* (mor.):—abhor.

8375. תַּאֲבָה **ta'ăbâh**, *tah-ab-aw'*; from 8374 [comp. 15]; *desire*:—longing.

8376. תָּאָה **tâ'âh, taw-aw'**; a prim. root; to *mark off*, i.e. (intens.) *designate*:—point out.

8377. תְּאוֹ **t'ôw, teh-o'**; and

תֹּאו **tôw** (the orig. form), *toh*; from 8376; a species of *antelope* (prob. from the white *stripe* on the cheek):—wild bull (ox).

8378. תַּאֲוָה **ta'ăvâh**, *tah-av-aw'*; from 183 (abbrev.); a *longing*; by impl. a *delight* (subj. *satisfaction*, obj. a *charm*):—dainty, desire, × exceedingly, × greedily, lust (ing), pleasant. See also 8914.

8379. תַּאֲוָיָה **ta'ăvâyâh**, *tah-av-aw'*; from 8376; a *limit*, i.e. full extent:—utmost bound.

8380. תְּאוֹם **tô'owm**, *tau-ome'*; or

תָּאֹם **tâ'ôm**, *taw-ome'*; from 8382; a *twin* (in plur. only), lit. or fig.:—twins.

8381. תַּאֲלָה **ta'ălâh**, *tah-al-aw'*; from 423; an *imprecation*:—curse.

8382. תָּאַם **tâ'am**, *taw-am'*; a prim. root; to *be complete*; but used only as denom. from 8380, to be (caus. make) *twinned*, i.e. (fig.) *duplicate* or (arab.) *jointed*:—coupled (together), bear twins.

תָּאֹם **tâ'ôm**. See 8380.

8383. תְּאֹם **t'ôm**, *teh-ome'*; from 8382; *twinship*, i.e. *toil*:—lie.

8384. תְּאֹם **t'ôm**, *teh-ome'*; or (in the sing., fem.)

תְּאוֹמָה **t'ômâh**, *teh-o-maw'*; perh. of for. der.; the *fig* (tree or fruit):—fig (tree).

8385. תַּאֲנָה **ta'ănâh**, *tah-an-aw'*; or

תְּאֻנָה **tê'ănâh**, *te-an-aw'*; from 579; an *opportunity* or (subj.) *purpose*:—occasion.

8386. תַּאֲנִיָּה **ta'ănîyâh**, *tah-an-ee-yaw'*; from 578; *lamentation*:—heaviness, mourning.

8387. תַּאֲנַת שִׁלֹה **Ta'ănath Shîlôh**, *tah-an-ath' shee-lo'*; from 8388 and 7887; *approach of Shiloh*; *Taanath-Shiloh*, a place in Pal.:—Taanath-shiloh.

8388. תָּאַר **tâ'ar**, *taw-ar'*; a prim. root; to *delineate*; reflex. to *extend*:—be drawn, mark out, [Rimmon-] methoar [*by union with* 7417].

8389. תֹּאַר **tô'ar**, *to'-ar*; from 8388; *outline*, i.e. *figure* or *appearance*:— + beautiful, × comely, countenance, + fair, × favoured, form, × goodly, × resemble, visage.

8390. תַּאַרְעָ **Ta'ărê'a'**, *tah-ar-ay'-ah*; perh. from 772; *Tsarea*, an Isr.:—Tarea. See 8475.

8391. תְּאַשׁוּר **t'ashshûwr**, *teh-ash-shoor'*; from 833; a species of *cedar* (from its *erectness*):—box (tree).

8392. תֵּבָה **têbâh**, *tay-baw'*; perh. of for. der.; a *box*:—ark.

8393. תְּבוּאָה **t'bûw'âh**, *teb-oo-aw'*; from 935; *income*, i.e. *produce* (lit. or fig.):—fruit, gain, increase, revenue.

8394. תְּבוּן **tebûwn**, *teb-oon'*; and (fem.)

תְּבוּנָה **t'bûwnâh**, *teb-oo-naw'*; or

תְּבֻנָה **t'bûnâh**, *teb-oo-naw'*; from 995; *intelligence*; by impl. an *argument*; by extens. *caprice*:—discretion, reason, skilfulness, understanding, wisdom.

8395. תְּבוּסָה **t'bûwçâh**, *teb-oo-saw'*; from 947; a *treading down*, i.e. *ruin*:—destruction.

8396. תָּבוֹר **Tâbôwr**, *taw-bore'*; from a root corresp. to 8400; *broken region*; *Tabor*, a mountain in Pal., also a city adjacent:—Tabor.

8397. תָּבֵל **tebel**, *tay'-bel*; appar. from 1101; *mixture*, i.e. *unnatural bestiality*:—confusion.

8398. תֵּבֵל **têbêl**, *tay-bale'*; from 2986; the *earth* (as *moist* and therefore inhabited); by extens. the *globe*; by impl. its *inhabitants*; spec. a partic. *land*, as Babylonia, Pal.:—habitable part, world.

תָּבַל **Tâbal**. See 8422.

8399. תַּבְלִית **tablîyth**, *tab-leeth'*; from 1086; *consumption*:—destruction.

8400. תְּבַלָּל **t'ballûl**, *teb-al-lool'*; from 1101 in the orig. sense of *flowing*; a *cataract* (in the eye):—blemish.

8401. תֶּבֶן **teben**, *teh'-ben*; prob. from 1129; prop. *material*, i.e. (spec.) refuse Aeum or stalks of grain (as *chopped* in threshing and used for fodder):—chaff, straw, stubble.

8402. תִּבְנִי **Tibnî**, *tib-nee'*; from 8401; *straw*; *Tibni*, an Isr.:—Tibni.

8403. תַּבְנִית **tabnîyth**, *tab-neeth'*; from 1129; *structure*; by impl. a *model*, resemblance:—figure, form, likeness, pattern, similitude.

8404. תַּבְעֵרָה **Tab'êrâh**, *tab-ay-raw'*; from 1197; *burning*; *Taberah*, a place in the Desert:—Taberah.

8405. תֵּבֵץ **Têbêts**, *tay-bates'*; from the same as 948; *whiteness*; *Tebets*, a place in Pal.:—Thebez.

8406. תְּבַר **t'bar** (Chald.), *teb-ar'*; corresp. to 7665; to *be fragile* (fig.):—broken.

8407. תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר **Tiglath Pil'eçer**, *tig-lath' pil-eh'-ser*; or

תִּגְלַת פַּלְאֶסֶר **Tiglath Pal'eçer**, *tig-lath' pal-eh'-ser*; or

תִּלְגַּת פִּלְנֶסֶר **Tilgath Pilneçer**, *til-gath' pil-neh-eh'-ser*; or

תִּלְגַּת פַּלְנֶסֶר **Tilgath Palneçer**, *til-gath' pil-neh'-ser*; of for. der.; *Tiglath-Pileser* or *Tilgath-Pilneser*, an Assyr. king:—Tiglath-pileser, Tilgath-pilneser.

8408. תַּגְמוּל **tagmûwl**, *tag-mool'*; from 1580; a *bestowment*:—benefit.

8409. תִּגְרָה **tigrâh**, *tig-raw'*; from 1594; *strife*, i.e. *infliction*:—blow.

תִּגְרָמָה **Tîgarmâh**. See 8425.

8410. תִּדְהָר **tidhâr**, *tid-hawr'*; appar. from 1752; *enduring*; a species of hard-wood or *lasting* tree (perh. *oak*):—pine (tree).

8411. תִּדְירָא **tᵉdîyrâ'** (Chald.), *ted-ee-raw'*; from 1758 in the orig. sense of *enduring*; *permanence*, i.e. (adv.) *constantly*:—continually.

8412. תַּדְמֹר **Tadmôr**, *tad-more'*; or

תֶּמֶר **Tammôr** (1 Kings 9 : 18), *tam-more'*; appar. from 8558; *palm-city*; *Tadmor*, a place near Pal.:—Tadmor.

8413. תִּדְעָל **Tidʻâl**, *tid-awl'*; perh. from 1763; *fearfulness*; *Tidal*, a Canaanite:—Tidal.

8414. תֹּהוּ **tôhûw**, *to'-hoo*; from an unused root mean. to lie *waste*; a *desolation* (of surface), i.e. *desert*; fig. a *worthless* thing; adv. in *vain*:—confusion, empty place, without form, nothing, (thing of) nought, vain, vanity, waste, wilderness.

8415. תְּהוֹם **tᵉhôwm**, *teh-home'*; or

תְּהֹם **tᵉhôm**, *teh-home'*; (usually fem.) from 1949; an *abyss* (as a *surging* mass of water), espec. the *deep* (the *main* sea or the subterranean *water-supply*):—deep (place), depth.

8416. תְּהִלָּה **tᵉhillâh**, *teh-hil-law'*; from 1984; *laudation*; spec. (concr.) a *hymn*:—praise.

8417. תָּהֳלָה **tohŏlâh**, *to-hol-aw'*; fem. of an unused noun (appar. from 1984) mean. *bluster*; *braggadocio*, i.e. (by impl.) *fatuity*:—folly.

8418. תַּהֲלֻכָה **tahălûkâh**, *tah-hal-oo-kaw'*; from 1980; a *procession*:— × went.

תְּהֹם **tᵉhôm**. See 8415.

8419. תַּהְפֻּכָה **tahpûkâh**, *tah-poo-kaw'*; from 2015; a *perversity* or *fraud*:—(very) froward (-ness, thing), perverse thing.

8420. תָּו **tâv**, *tawv*; from 8427; a *mark*; by impl. a *signature*:—desire, mark.

8421. תּוּב **tûwb** (Chald.), *toob*; corresp. to 7725; *to come back*; spec. (trans. and ellip.) to *reply*:—answer, restore, return (an answer).

8422. תּוּבַל **Tûwbal**, *too-bal'*; or

תֻּבַל **Tûbal**, *too-bal'*; prob. of for. der.; *Tubal*, a postdiluvian patriarch and his posterity:—Tubal.

8423. תּוּבַל קַיִן **Tûwbal Qayin**, *too-bal' kah'-yin*; appar. from 8196 (comp. 8361) and 7014; *offspring of Cain*; *Tubal-Kajin*, an antediluvian patriarch:—Tubal-cain.

תּוּבַלְקַיִן **tûwbûlqâyin**. See 8424.

8424. תּוּגָה **tûwgâh**, *too-gaw'*; from 3013; *depression* (of spirits); concr. a *grief*:—heaviness, sorrow.

8425. תּוּגַרְמָה **Tûwgarmâh**, *to-gar-maw'*; or

תֹּגַרְמָה **Tôgarmâh**, *to-gar-maw'*; prob. of for. der.; *Togarmah*, a son of Gomer and his posterity:—Togarmah.

8426. תּוֹדָה **tôwdâh**, *to-daw'*; from 3034; prop. an *extension* of the hand, i.e. (by impl.) *avowal*, or (usually) *adoration*; spec. a *choir* of worshippers:—confession, (sacrifice of) praise, thanks (-giving, offering).

8427. תָּוָה **tâvâh**, *taw-vaw'*; a prim. root; to *mark* out, i.e. (prim.) *scratch* or (def.) *imprint*:—scrabble, set [a mark].

8428. תָּוָה **tâvâh**, *taw-vaw'*; a prim. root [or perh. ident. with 8427 through a similar idea from *scraping* to pieces]; to *grieve*;—limit [*by confusion with* 8427].

8429. תָּהָה **tᵉvahh** (Chald.), *tev-ah'*; corresp. to 8539 or perh. to 7588 through the idea of *sweeping* to ruin (comp. 8428); to *amaze*, i.e. (reflex. by impl.) *take alarm*:—be astonied.

8430. תּוֹךְ **Tôwach**, *to'-akh*; from an unused root mean. to *depress*; *humble*; Todch, an Isr.:—Toah.

8431. תּוֹחֶלֶת **tôwcheleth**, *to-khel'-leth*; from 8172; *expectation*:—hope.

תּוֹךְ **tôwk**. See 8432.

8432. תָּוֶךְ **tâvek**, *taw'-vek*; from an unused root mean. to *sever*; a *bisection*, i.e. (by impl.) *the centre*;—among (-st), × between, half, × (there-, where-) in (-to), middle, mid [-night], midst (among), × out (of), × through, × with (-in).

8433. תּוֹכֵחָה **tôwkêchâh**, *to-kay-khaw'*; and

תּוֹכַחַת **tôwkachath**, *to-kakh'-ath*; from 8192; *chastisement*; fig. (by words) *correction*, *refutation*, *proof* (even in defence):—argument, × chastened, correction, reasoning, rebuke, reproof, × be (often) reproved.

תּוֹכְחִי **tôwkchiy**. See 8500.

8434. תּוֹלָד **Tôwlâd**, *to-lawd'*; from 3205; *posterity*; *Tolad*, a place in Pal.:—Tolad. Comp. 518.

8435. תּוֹלְדָה **tôwlᵉdâh**, *to-led-aw'*; or

תֹּלֶדֶת **tôlᵉdâth**, *to-led-aw'*; from 3205; (plur. only) *descent*, i.e. *family*; (fig.) *history*:—birth, generations.

8436. תּוֹלוֹן **Tôwlôn**, *to-lone'*; from 8524; *suspension*; *Tolon*, an Isr.:—Tilon [*from the marg.*].

8437. תּוֹלָל **tôwlâl**, *to-lawl'*; from 8213; *causing to howl*, i.e. an *oppressor*:—that wasted.

8438. תּוֹלָע **tôwlaʻ**, *to-law'*; and (fem.)

תּוֹלַעַת **tôwlaʻath**, *to-lay-ath'*; or

תּוֹלָעַת **tôwlaʻath**, *to-lah'-ath*; or

תֹּלַעַת **tôlaʻath**, *to-lah'-ath*; from 8210; a *maggot* (as *voracious*); spec. (often with ellips. of 8144) the crimson-*grub*, but used only (in this connection) of the color from it, and cloths dyed therewith:—crimson, scarlet, worm.

8439. תּוֹלָע **Tôwlâʻ**, *to-law'*; the same as 8438; *worm*; *Tola*, the name of two Isr.:—Tola.

8440. תּוֹלָעִי **Tôwlâʻiy**, *to-law-ee'*; patron. from 8439; a *Tolaite* (collect.) or desc. of Tola:—Tolaites.

8441. תּוֹעֵבָה **tôwʻêbâh**, *to-ay-baw'*; or

תֹּעֵבָה **tôʻêbâh**, *to-ay-baw'*; fem. act. part. of 8581; prop. something *disgusting* (mor.), i.e. (as noun) *an abhorrence*; espec. *idolatry* or (concr.) an *idol*:—abominable (custom, thing), abomination.

8442. תּוֹעֶה **tôwʻêh**, *to-ay'*; fem. act. part. of 8582; *mistake*, i.e. (mor.) *impiety*, or (political) *injury*:—error, hinder.

8443. תּוֹעֲפָה **tôwʻăphâh**, *to-aw-faw'*; from 8360; (only in plur. collect.) *wearisomeness*, i.e. (by impl.) *toil* (*treasure* so obtained) or *speed*:—plenty, strength.

8444. תּוֹצָאָה **tôwtsâ'âh**, *to-tsaw-aw'*; or

תֹּצָאָה **tôtsâ'âh**, *to-tsaw-aw'*; from 8318; (only in plur. collect.) *exit*, i.e. (geographical) *boundary*, or (fig.) *deliverance*, (act.) *source*:—border (-s), going (-s) forth (out), issues, outgoings.

8445. תּוֹקְהַת **Tôwqahath**, *to-kah'-ath*; from the same as 8349; *obedience*; *Tokhath*, an Isr.:—Tikvath [*by correction for* 8616].

8446. תּוּר **tûwr**, *toor*; a prim. root; to *meander* (cans. *guide*) about, espec. for trade or reconnoitring:—chap [-man], sent to descry, be excellent, merchant [-man], search (out), seek. (e-) spy (out).

8447. תּוֹר **tôwr**, *tore*; or

תֹּר **tôr**, *tore*; from 8446; a *succession*, i.e. a *string* or (abstr.) *order*:—border, row, turn.

8448. תּוֹר **tôwr**, *tore*; prob. the same as 8447; a *manner* (as a sort of *turn*):—estate.

8449. תֹּר **tôwr**, *tore*; or

תֹּר **tôr**, *tore*; prob. the same as 8447; a *ringdove*, often (fig.) as a term of endearment:—(turtle) dove.

8450. תּוֹר **tôwr** (Chald.), *tore*; corresp. (by perm.) to 7794; a *bull*:—bullock, ox.

8451. תּוֹרָה **tôwrâh**, *to-raw'*; or

תֹּרָה **tôrâh**, *to-raw'*; from 8284; a *precept* or *statute*, espec. the *Decalogue* or *Pentateuch*:—law.

8452. תּוֹרָה **tôwrâh**, *to-raw'*; prob. fem. of 8448; a *custom*:—manner.

8453. תּוֹשָׁב **tôwshâb**, *to-shawb'*; or

תּוֹשָׁב **tôshâb** (1 Kings 17 : 1), *to-shawb'*; from 8427; a *dweller* (but not outlandish [8687]); espec. (as distinguished from a native citizen [act. part. of 8427] and a temporary inmate [1616] or mere lodger [8453]) resident *alien*:—foreigner, inhabitant, sojourner, stranger.

8454. תּוֹשִׁיָּה **tûwshiyâh**, *too-shee-yaw'*; or

תֻּשִׁיָּה **tûshiyâh**, *too-shee-yaw'*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *substantiate*; *support* or (by impl.) *ability*, i.e. (direct) *help*, (in purpose) an *undertaking*, (intellectual) *understanding*:—enterprise, that which (thing as it) is, substance, (sound) wisdom, working.

8455. תּוֹתָח **tôwthâch**, *to-thawkh'*; from an unused root mean. to *smite*; a *club*:—darts.

8456. תָּזַז **tâzaz**, *taw-zaz'*; a prim. root; to *lop* off:—cut down.

8457. תַּזְנוּת **tazmûwth**, *taz-nooth'*; or

תַּזְנֻת **tazmûth**, *taz-nooth'*; from 8181; *harlotry*, i.e. (fig.) *idolatry*:—fornication, whoredom.

8458. תַּחְבּוּלָה **tachbûlâh**, *takh-boo-law'*; or

תַּחְבֻּלָה **tachbûwlâh**, *takh-boo-law'*; from 8254 as denom. from 8256; (only in plur.) prop. *steerage* (as a management of *ropes*), i.e. (fig.) *guidance* or (by impl.) a *plan*:—good advice, (wise) counsels.

8459. תּוּחוֹ **Têchûw**, *to'-khoo*; from an unused root mean. to *depress*; *abasement*, *Tochu*, an Isr.:—Tohu.

8460. תַּחְתִּוֹת **tᵉchôwth** (Chald.), *tekh-thth'*; or

תַּחַת **tᵉchôth** (Chald.), *tekh-thth'*; corresp. to 8478; *beneath*:—under.

8461. תַּחְכְּמֹנִי **Tachkᵉmôniy**, *takh-kem-o-nee'*; prob. for 8453; *sagacious*; *Tachkemoni*, an Isr.:—Tachmonite.

8462. תַּחְלָה **tᵉchillâh**, *tekh-il-law'*; from 8490 in the sense of *opening*; a *commencement*; rel. *original* (adv. *-ly*):—begin (-ning), first (time).

8463. תַּחֲלוּאָה **tachălûw'**, *takh-al-oo'*; or

תַּחֲלֻאָה **tachălû'**, *takh-al-oo'*; from 8456; a *malady*:—disease, × grievous, (that are) sick (-ness).

8464. תַּחְמָס **tachmâç**, *takh-mawce'*; from 8554; a species of unclean bird (from its *violence*), perh. an *owl*:—night hawk.

8465. תַּחַן **Tachan**, *takh'-an*; prob. from 2583; *station*; *Tachan*, the name of two Isr.:—Tahan.

8466. תַּחֲנָה **tachânâh**, *takh-an-aw'*; from 8583; (only plur. coll.) an *encampment*:—camp.

8467. תְּחִנָּה **tᵉchinnâh**, *tekh-in-naw'*; from 2603; *graciousness*; cans. *entreaty*:—favour, grace, supplication.

8468. תְּחִנָּה **Tᵉchinnâh**, *tekh-in-naw'*; the same as 8467; *Techinnah*, an Isr.:—Tehinnah.

8469. תַּחְנוּן **tachânûwn**, *takh-an-oon'*; or (fem.)

תַּחֲנוּנָה **tachânûwnâh**, *takh-an-oo-naw'*; from 8583; earnest prayer—intreaty, supplication.

8470. תַּחְתִּי **Tachtîy**, *takh-tee'*; patron. from 8482; a *Tachtite* (collect.) or desc. of Tachan:—Tahanites.

8471. תַּחְפַּנְחֵס **Tachpanchês**, *takh-pan-khace'*; or

תַּחְפַּנְהֵס **Tachaphan'chês** (Ezek. 30 : 18), *takh-af-nakh-ace'*; or

תַּחְפַּנְחֵס **Tachp'nês** (Jer. 2 : 16), *takh-pen-ace'*; of Eg. der.; *Tachpanches, Tachaphnaches* or *Tachpenes*, a place in Egypt:—Tahpanes, Tahpanhes, Tehaphanhes.

8472. תַּחְפְּנֵיס **Tachp'nêyç**, *takh-pen-ace'*; of Eg. der.; *Tachpenes*, an Eg. woman:—Tahpenes.

8473. תַּחֲרָא **tachărâ'**, *takh-ar-aw'*; from 8784 in the orig. sense of 2356 or 2353; a linen cowled (as *white* or *hollow*):—habergeon.

8474. תַּחְרֵרָה **tachărêrâh**, *takh-ar-ray'-raw'*; a factitious root from 2734 through the idea of the *heat* of jealousy; to *vie* with a rival:—close, contend.

8475. תַּחְרֵעַ **Tachrêa'**, *takh-ray'-ah*; for 8280; *Tachrea*, an Isr.:—Tahrea.

8476. תַּחַשׁ **tachash**, *takh'-ash*; prob. of for. der.; a (clean) animal with fur, prob. a species of *antelope*:—badger.

8477. תַּחַשׁ **Tachash**, *takh'-ash*; the same as 8476; *Tachash*, a relative of Abraham:—Thahash.

8478. תַּחַת **tachath**, *takh'-ath*; from the same as 8430; the *bottom* (as *depressed*); only adv. *below* (often with prep. pref. *underneath*), in lieu *of*, etc.:—as, beneath, × flat, in (-stead), (same) place (where . . . is), room, for . . . sake, stead of, under, × unto, × when . . . was mine, whereas, [where-] fore, with.

8479. תַּחַת **tachath** (Chald.), *takh'-ath*; corresp. to 8478:—under.

8480. תַּחַת **Tachath**, *takh'-ath*; the same as 8478; *Tachath*, the name of a place in the Desert, also of three Isr.:—Tahath.

8481. תַּחְתּוֹן **tachtôwn**, *takh-tone'*; or

תַּחְתֹּן **tachtôn**, *takh-tone'*; from 8478; *bottommost*:—lower (-est), nether (-most).

8482. תַּחְתִּי **tachtîy**, *takh-tee'*; from 8478; *lower-most*; as noun (fem. plur.) the *depths* (fig. a *pit*, the *womb*):—low (parts, -er, -er parts, -est), nether (part).

8483. תַּחְתִּים חֲדשִׁי **Tachtîym Chodshîy**, *takh-teem' khod-shee'*; appar. from the plur. masc. of 8478 and 2320; *lower* (ones) *monthly*; *Tachtim-Chodshi*, a place in Pal.:—Tahtim-hodshi.

8484. תֵּיכוֹן **têykôwn**, *tay-kone'*; or

תֵּיכֹן **têykôn**, *tay-kone'*; from 8483; *central*:—middle (-most), midst.

8485. תֵּימָא **Têymâ'**, *tay-maw'*; or

תֵּמָא **Têmâ'**, *tay-maw'*; prob. of for. der.; *Tema*, a son of Ishmael, and the region settled by him:—Tema.

8486. תֵּימָן **têymân**, *tay-mawn'*; or

תֵּמָן **têmân**, *tay-mawn'*; denom. from 3225; the *south* (as being on the *right* hand of a person facing the east):—south (side, -ward, wind).

8487. תֵּימָן **Têymân**, *tay-mawn'*; or

תֵּמָן **Têmân**, *tay-mawn'*; the same as 8486; *Teman*, the name of two Edomites, and of the region and desc. of one of them:—south, Teman.

8488. תֵּימָנִי **Têymânîy**, *tay-maw-nee'*; prob. for 8489; *Temani*, an Isr.:—Temani.

8489. תֵּימָנִי **Têymânîy**, *tay-maw-nee'*; patron. from 8487; a *Temanite* or desc. of Teman:—Temani, Temanite.

8490. תִּימָרָה **timârâh**, *tee-maw-raw'*; or

תִּמָּרָה **timmârâh**, *tee-maw-raw'*; from the same as 8558; a *column*, i.e. cloud:—pillar.

8491. תִּירָאִי **Tîyrâ'îy**, *tee-raw'-ee*; patrial or patron. from an unused noun of uncert. mean.; a *Tirathite* or desc. or inhab. of an unknown Tira:—Tirathites.

8492. תִּירוֹשׁ **tîyrôwsh**, *tee-rosh'*; or

תִּירֹשׁ **tîyrôsh**, *tee-rosh'*; from 8453 in the sense of *expulsion*; *must* or fresh grape-juice (as just *squeezed* out); by impl. (rarely) fermented *wine*:—(new, sweet) wine.

8493. תִּירְיָא **Tîyr'yâ'**, *tee-reh-yaw'*; prob. from 8372; *fearful*; *Tirja*, an Isr.:—Tiria.

8494. תִּירָס **Tîyrâç**, *tee-rawce'*; prob. of for. der.; *Tiras*, a son of Japheth:—Tiras.

8495. תִּירֹשׁ **tîyrôsh**. See 8492.

8496. תַּיִשׁ **tayish**, *tah'-yesh*; from an unused root mean. to *butt*; a *buck* or he-goat (as given to *butting*):—he goat.

8497. תֹּךְ **tôk**, *toke*; or

תּוֹךְ **tôwk** (Psa. 73 : 14), *toke*; from the same base as 8432 (in the sense of *cutting* to pieces); *oppression*:—deceit, fraud.

8498. תְּכוּנָה **t'kûwnâh**, *tek-oo-naw'*; fem. pass. part. of 8505; *adjustment*, i.e. *structure*; by impl. *equipage*:—fashion, store.

8499. תְּכוּנָה **t'kûwnâh**, *tek-oo-naw'*; from 8559; or prob. ident. with 8498; something *arranged* or *fixed*, i.e. a *place*:—seat.

8500. תֻּכִּיִּי **tukkîy**, *took-kee'*; or

תּוּכִּי **tûwkkîy**, *took-kee'*; prob. of for. der.; some imported creature, prob. a *peacock*:—peacock.

8501. תָּכַךְ **tâkak**, *taw-kak'*; from an unused root mean. to *dissever*, i.e. *crush*:—deceitful.

8502. תִּכְלָה **tiklâh**, *tik-law'*; from 8615; *completeness*:—perfection.

8503. תַּכְלִית **taklîyth**, *tak-leeth'*; from 8615; *completion*; by impl. an *extremity*:—end, perfect (-ion).

8504. תְּכֵלֶת **t'kêleth**, *tek-ay'-leth*; prob. for 7827; the cerulean *mussel*, i.e. the color (*violet*) obtained therefrom or stuff dyed therewith:—blue.

8505. תָּכַן **tâkan**, *taw-kan'*; a prim. root; to *balance*, i.e. *measure* out (by weight or dimension); fig. to *arrange*, *equalize*, through the idea of *levelling* (ment. *estimate*, *test*):—bear up, direct, be ([un-]) equal, meta, ponder, tell, weigh.

8506. תֹּכֶן **tôken**, *to'-ken*; from 8505; a fixed *quantity*:—measure, tale.

8507. תֹּכֶן **Tôken**, *to'-ken*; the same as 8506; *Token*, a place in Pal.:—Tochen.

8508. תַּכְנִית **taknîyth**, *tak-neeth'*; from 8506; *admeasurement*, i.e. *consummation*:—pattern, sum.

8509. תַּכְרִיךְ **takrîyk**, *tak-reek'*; appar. from an unused root mean. to *encompass*; a *wrapper* or robe:—garment.

8510. תֵּל **têl**, *tale*; by contr. from 8524; a *mound*:—heap, × strength.

8511. תָּלָא **tâlâ'**, *taw-law'*; a prim. root; to *suspend*; fig. (through *hesitation*) to be *uncertain*; by impl. (of ment. *dependence*) to *habituate*:—be bent, hang (in doubt).

8512. תֵּל אָבִיב **Têl 'Âbîyb**, *tale aw-beeb'*; from 8510 and 24; *mound of green growth*; *Tel-Abib*, a place in Chaldæa:—Tel-abib.

8513. תְּלָאָה **t'lâ'âh**, *tel-aw-aw'*; from 8511; *distress*:—travail, travel, trouble.

8514. תַּלְאוּבָה **tal'ûwbâh**, *tal-oo-baw'*; from 8511; *desiccation*:—great drought.

8515. תַּלְאֶסַּר **T'la'ssar**, *tal-as-sar'*; or

תִּלְגַּת פִּלְאֶסֶר **T'lgath Pil'eçer**, *tel-as-sar'* of for. der.; *Telassar*, a region of Assyria:—Telassar.

8516. תַּלְבֻּשֶׁת **talbûsheth**, *tal-boo'-sheth*; from 3847; a *garment*:—clothing.

8517. תֶּלֶג **'Çeleg** (Chald.), *tel-ag'*; corresp. to 7950; *snow*:—snow.

תִּלְגַּת פִּלְנְאֶסֶר **Tilgath Pilneçer**. See 8407.

תִּלְדָה **tôledâh**. See 8435.

8518. תָּלָה **tâlâh**, *taw-law'*; a prim. root; to *suspend* (especc. to *gibbet*):—hang (up).

8519. תְּלוּנָה **t'lûwnâh**, *tel-oo-naw'*; or

תְּלֻנָּה **t'lunnâh**, *tel-oon-naw'*; from 8518 in the sense of *obstinacy*; a *grumbling*:—murmuring.

8520. תֶּלַח **Telach**, *teh'-lakh*; prob. from an unused root mean. to *dissever*; *breach*; *Telach*, an Isr.:—Telah.

8521. תֵּל חַרְשָׁא **Têl Charshâ'**, *tale khar-shaw'*; from 8510 and the fem. of 2796; *mound of workmanship*; *Tel-Charsha*, a place in Bab.:—Tel-haresha, Tel-harsa.

8522. תֶּלִי **t'liy**, *tel-ee'*; prob. from 8518; a *quiver* (as *slung*):—quiver.

8523. תְּלִיתַי **t'liythay** (Chald.), *tel-ee-thah'-ee*; or

תַּלְתַּי **taltay** (Chald.), *tal-tah'*; ordinal from 8532; *third*:—third.

8524. תָּלַל **tâlal**, *taw-lal'*; a prim. root; to *pile up*, i.e. *elevate*:—eminent. Comp. 8048.

8525. תֶּלֶם **telem**, *teh'-lem*; from an unused root mean. to *accumulate*; a *bank* or *terrace*:—furrow, ridge.

8526. תַּלְמַי **Talmay**, *tal-mah'ee*; from 8526; *ridged*; *Talmai*, the name of a Canaanite and a Syrian:—Talmai.

8527. תַּלְמִיד **talmîyd**, *tal-meed'*; from 8526; a *pupil*:—scholar.

8528. תֵּל מֶלַח **Têl Melach**, *tale meh'-lakh*; from 8510 and 4417; *mound of salt*; *Tel-Melach*, a place in Bab.:—Tel-melah.

תְּלֻנָּה **t'lunnâh**. See 8519.

8529. תּוֹלַע **tôla'**, *taw-law'*; a denom. from 8438; *to crimson*, i.e. dye that color:—× scarlet.

תּוֹלָעַת **tôla'ath**. See 8438.

8530. תַּלְפִּיָּה **talpîyâh**, *tal-pee-yaw'*; fem. from an unused root mean. to *tower*; something *tall*, i.e. (plur. collect.) *slenderness*:—armoury.

תַּלְשַׁר **T'lassar**. See 8515.

8531. תְּלַת **t'lath** (Chald.), *tel-ath'*; from 8532; a *tertiary* rank:—third.

8532. תְּלָת **t'lâth** (Chald.), *tel-awth'*; masc.

תְּלָתָה **t'lâthâh** (Chald.), *tel-aw-thaw'*; or

תְּלָתָא **t'lâthâ'** (Chald.), *tal-aw-thaw'*; corresp. to 7969; *three* or *third*:—third, three.

תַּלְתַּי **taltay**. See 8523.

8533. תְּלָתִין **t'lâthîym** (Chald.), *tel-aw-theen'*; mult. of 8532; *ten times three*:—thirty.

8534. תַּלְתַּל **taltal**, *tal-tal'*; by redupl. from 8524 through the idea of *vibration*; a trailing *bough* (as *pendulous*):—bushy.

8535. תָּם **tâm**, *tawm*; from 8552; *complete*; usually (mor.) *pious*; spec. *gentle*, *dear*:—coupled together, perfect, plain, undefiled, upright.

8536. תֻּם **tûm** (Chald.), *toom*; corresp. to 8033; *there*:— × thence, there, × where.

8537. תֹּם **tôm**, *tome*; from 8552; *completeness*; fig. *prosperity*; usually (mor.) *innocence*:—full, integrity, perfect (-ion), simplicity, upright (-ly, -ness), at a venture. See 8550.

תֹּמָא **Têmâ'**. See 8485.

8538. תֻּמָּה **tummâh**, *toom-maw'*; fem. of 8537; *innocence*:—integrity.

8539. תָּמַהּ **tâmahh**, *taw-mah'*; a prim. root; to *be in consternation*:—be amazed, be astonished, marvel (-lously), wonder.

8540. תְּמַהּ **t'mahh** (Chald.), *tem-ah'*; from a root corresp. to 8539; a *miracle*:—wonder.

8541. תַּמּוּהֵּוֹם **timmûhêwm**, *tim-moo-hame'*; from 8539; *consternation*, i.—astonishment.

8543. תַּמּוּז **Tammûwz**, *tam-mooz'*; of uncert. der.: Tammuz, a Phœnician deity:—Tammuz.

8543. תְּמוֹל **t^emôwl**, *tem-ole'*; or

תְּמֹל **t^emôl**, *tem-ole'*; prob. for 865; prop. *ago*, i.e. a (short or long) *time since*; espec. *yesterday*, or (with 8032) *day before yesterday*:—+ before (-time), + these [three] days, + heretofore, + time past, yesterday.

8544. תְּמוּנָה **t^emûwnâh**, *tem-oo-naw'*; or

תְּמֻנָה **t^emûnâh**, *tem-oo-naw'*; from 4487; *something portioned* (i.e. *fashioned*) out, as a *shape*, i.e. (indef.) *phantom*, or (spec.) *embodiment*, or (fig.) *manifestation* (of favor):—image, likeness, similitude.

8545. תְּמוּרָה **t^emûwrâh**, *tem-oo-raw'*; from 4171; *barter, compensation*:— (ex-) change (-ing), recompense, restitution.

8546. תְּמוּתָה **t^emûwthâh**, *tem-oo-thaw'*; from 4191; *execution* (as a doom):—death, die.

8547. תֶּמַח **Temach**, *teh'-makh*; of uncert. der.; *Temach*, one of the Nethinim:—Tamah, Thamah.

8548. תָּמִיד **tâmîyd**, *taw-meed'*; from an unused root mean. to *stretch*; prop. *continuance* (as indef. *extension*); but used only (attributively as adj.) *constant* (or adv. *constantly*); ellipt. the *regular* (daily) sacrifice:—alway (-s), continual (employment, -ly), daily, ([n-]) ever (-more), perpetual.

8549. תָּמִים **tâmîym**, *taw-meem'*; from 8552; *entire* (lit., fig. or mor.); also (as noun) *integrity, truth*:—without blemish, complete, full, perfect, sincerely (-ity), sound, without spot, undefiled, upright (-ly), whole.

8550. תֻּמִּים **Tummîym**, *toom-meem'*; plur. of 8537; *perfections*, i.e. (techn.) one of the epithets of the objects in the high-priest's breastplate as an emblem of *complete* Truth:—Thummim.

8551. תָּמַךְ **tâmak**, *taw-mak'*; a prim. root; to *sustain*; by impl. to *obtain*, *keep fast*; fig. to *help*, *follow close*:—(take, up-) hold (up), maintain, retain, stay (up).

תֹּמֹל **t^omôl**. See 8543.

8552. תָּמַם **tâmam**, *taw-mam'*; a prim. root; to *complete*, in a good or a bad sense, lit. or fig., trans. or intrans. (as follows):—accomplish, cease, be clean [pass.] ed, consume, have done, (come to an, have an, make an) end, fail, come to the full, be all gone, × be all here, be (make) perfect, be spent, sum, be (shew self) upright, be wasted, whole.

8553. תֵּמָן **têmân**, **Têmân**. See 8488, 3487.

8554. תִּמְנָה **Timnâh**, *tim-naw'*; from 4487; a *portion* assigned; *Timnah*, the name of two places in Pal.:—Timnah, Timnath. Thimnathah.

תִּמְנָתָה **tamnâthâh**. See 8544.

8554. תִּמְנִי **Timnîy**, *tim-nee'*; patrial from 8553; a *Timnite* or inhab. of Timnah:—Timnite.

8555. תִּמְנָע **Timnâ^e**, *tim-naw'*; from 4513; *restraint*; *Timna*, the name of two Edomites:—Timna, Timnah.

8556. תִּמְנַת חֶרֶס **Timnath Chereç**, *tim-nath kheh'-res*; or

תִּמְנַת סֶרַח **Timnath Çerach**, *tim-nath seh'-rakh*; from 8553 and 8775; *portion of* (the) *sun*; *Timnath-Cheres*, a place in Pal.:—Timnath-heres, Timnath-serah.

8557. תֶּמֶס **temeç**, *teh'-mes*; from 4529; *liquefaction*, i.e. *disappearance*:—melt.

8558. תָּמָר **tâmâr**, *taw-mawr'*; from an unused root mean. to *be erect*; a *palm tree*:—palm (tree).

8559. תָּמָר **Tâmâr**, *taw-mawr'*; the same as 8558; *Tamar*, the name of three women and a place:—Tamar.

8560. תֹּמֶר **tômer**, *to'-mer*; from the same root as 8558; a *palm trunk*:—palm tree.

8561. תַּמֻּרִים **timmurîym** (plur. only), *tim-moo-reem'*; or (fem.)

תַּמֻּרוֹת **timmurôwth** (sing. and plur.), *tim-moo-rawth'*; from the same root as 8558; (arch.) a *palm*-like pilaster (i.e. unbelisate):—palm tree.

תַּמֻּר **Tammûr**. See 8413.

תִּמֻּרָה **timmûrâh**. See 8490.

8562. תַּמְרִיק **tamrûwq**, *tam-rook'*; or

תַּמְרֻק **tamrûq**, *tam-rook'*; or

תַּמְרִיק **tamriyq**, *tam-reek'*; from 4838; prop. a *scouring*, i.e. *soap* or *perfumery* for the bath; fig. a *detergent*:— × cleanse, (thing for) purification (-fying).

8563. תַּמְרוּר **tamrûwr**, *tam-roor'*; from 4843; *bitterness* (plur. as collect.):— × most bitter (-ly).

תַּמְרֻק **tamrûq**, and

תַּמְרִיק **tamriyq**. See 8562.

8564. תַּמְרוּר **tamrûwr**, *tam-roor'*; from the same root as 8563; an *erection*, i.e. *pillar* (prob. for a guide-board):—high heap.

8565. תַּן **tan**, *tan*; from an unused root prob. mean. to *elongate*; a *monster* (as preternaturally formed), i.e. a *sea-serpent* (or other huge marine animal); also a *jackal* (or other hideous land animal):—dragon, whale. Comp. 8577.

8566. תָּנָה **tânah**, *taw-naw'*; a prim. root; to *present* (a mercenary inducement), i.e. *bargain* with (a harlot):—hire.

8567. תָּנָה **tânâh**, *taw-naw'*; a prim. root [rather ident. with 8566 through the idea of *attributing* honor]; to *ascribe* (praise), i.e. *celebrate*, *commemorate*:—lament, rehearse.

8568. תַּנָּה **tannâh**, *tan-naw'*; prob. fem. of 8565; a female *jackal*:—dragon.

8569. תְּנוּאָה **t^enûw'âh**, *ten-oo-aw'*; from 5106; *alienation*; by impl. *enmity*:—breach of promise, occasion.

8570. תְּנוּבָה **t^enûwbâh**, *ten-oo-baw'*; from 5107; *produce*:—fruit, increase.

8571. תְּנוּךְ **t^enûwk**, *ten-ook'*; perh. from the same as 591 through the idea of *protraction*; a *pinnacle*, i.e. *extremity*:—tip.

8572. תְּנוּמָה **t^enûwmâh**, *ten-oo-maw'*; from 5123; *drowsiness*, i.e. *sleep*:—slumber (-ing).

8573. תְּנוּפָה **t^enûwphâh**, *ten-oo-faw'*; from 5130; a *brandishing* (in threat); by impl. *tumult*; spec. the official *undulation* of sacrificial offerings:—offering, shaking, wave (offering).

8574. תַּנּוּר **tannûwr**, *tan-noor'*; from 5216; a *five-pot*:—furnace, oven.

8575. תַּנְחוּם **tanchûwm**, *tan-khoom'*; or

תַּנְחֻם **tanchûm**, *tan-khoom'*; and (fem.)

תַּנְחוּמֶת **tanchûwmâh**, *tan-khoo-maw'*; from 5162; *compassion, solace*:—comfort, consolation.

8576. תַּנְחֻמֶת **Tanchûmeth**, *tan-khoo'-meth*; for 8575 (fem.); *Tanchumeth*, an Isr.:—Tanhumeth.

8577. תַּנִּין **tanniyn**, *tan-neen'*; or

תַּנִּים **tanniym** (Ezek. 29 : 3), *tan-neem'*; intens. from the same as 8565; a marine or land *monster*, i.e. *sea-serpent* or *jackal*:—dragon, sea-monster, serpent, whale.

8578. תִּנְיָן **tinyân** (Chald.), *tin-yawn'*; corresp. to 6147; *second*:—second.

8579. תִּנְיָנוּת **tinyânûwth** (Chald.), *tin-yaw-nooth'*; from 8578; a *second time*:—again.

8580. תַּנְשֶׁמֶת **tanshemeth**, *tan-sheh'-meth*; from 5395; prop. a hard *breather*, i.e. the name of two unclean creatures, a lizard and a bird (both parh. from changing color through their *irascibility*), prob. the *free-toad* and the *water-hen*:—mole, swan.

8581. תָּעַב **tâ^eab**, *taw-ab'*; a prim. root; to *loathe*, i.e. (mor.) *detest*:—(make to be) abhor (-red), (be, commit more, do) abomination (-y), × utterly.

תֹּעֵבָה **tô^eêbâh**. See 8441.

8582. תָּעָה **tâ^eâh**, *taw-aw'*; a prim. root; to *vacillate*, i.e. *reel* or *stray* (lit. or fig.); also caus. of both:—(cause to) go astray, deceive, dissemble, (cause to, make to) err, pant, seduce, (make to) stagger, (cause to) wander, be out of the way.

8583. תֹּעִי **Tô^eîy**, *to'-ee*; from 8582; *error*; *Toi* or *Toi*, a Syrian king:—Toi, Tou.

8584. תְּעוּדָה **t^eûwdâh**, *teh-oo-daw'*; from 5749; *attestation*, i.e. a *precept*, *usage*:—testimony.

8585. תְּעָלָה **t^eâlâh**, *teh-aw-law'*; from 5927; a *channel* (into which water is *raised* for irrigation); also a *bandage* or *plaster* (as placed upon a wound):—conduit, cured, healing, little river, trench, watercourse.

8586. תַּעְלֻל **ta^elûwl**, *tah-al-ool'*; from 5953; *caprice* (as a fit *coming on*), i.e. *vexation*; concr. a *tyrant*:—babe, delusion.

8587. תַּעְלֻמָּה **ta^elummâh**, *tah-al-oom-maw'*; from 5956; a *secret*:—thing that is hid, secret.

8588. תַּעֲנוּג **ta^eânûwg**, *tah-an-oog'*; or

תַּעֲנֻג **ta^eânûg**, *tah-an-oog'*; and (fem.)

תַּעֲנֻגָה **ta^eânûgâh**, *tah-an-oog-aw'*; from 6026; *luxury*:—delicate, delight, pleasant.

8589. תַּעֲנִית **ta^eânîyth**, *tah-an-eeth'*; from 6031; *affliction* (of self), i.e. *fasting*:—heaviness.

8590. תַּעֲנָךְ **Ta^eânâk**, *tah-an-awk'*; or

תַּעְנָךְ **Ta^enâk**, *tah-nawk'*; of uncert. der.; *Taanak* or *Tanak*, a place in Pal.:—Taanach, Tanach.

8591. תָּעַץ **tâ^eats**, *taw-ah'*; a prim. root; to *cheat*; by anal. to *maltreat*:—deceive, misuse.

8592. תַּעֲצֻמָה **ta^eâtsûmâh**, *tah-ats-oo-maw'*; from 6105; *might* (plur. collect.):—power.

8593. תַּעַר **ta^ear**, *tah'-ar*; from 6168; a *knife* or *razor* (as *making* bare); also a *scabbard* (as *being* bare, i.e. empty):—[pen-] knife, razor, scabbard, shave, sheath.

8594. תַּעֲרֻבָה **ta^eârûbâh**, *tah-ar-oo-baw'*; from 6148; *suretyship*, i.e. (concr.) a *pledge*:— + hostage.

8595. תַּעְתֻּעַ **ta^etûa^e**, *tah-too'-ah*; from 8591; a *fraud*:—error.

8596. תֹּף **tôph**, *tofe*; from 8608 contr.; a *tambourine*:—tabret. timbrel.

8597. תִּפְאָרָה **tiph'ârâh**, *tif-aw-raw'*; or

תִּפְאֶרֶת **tiph'ereth**, *tif-eh'-reth*; from 6286; *ornament* (abstr. or concr., lit. or fig.):—beauty (-iful), bravery, comely, fair, glory (-lous), honour, majesty.

8598. תַּפּוּחַ **tappûwach**, *tap-poo'-akh*; from 5301; an *apple* (from its *fragrance*), i.e. the fruit or the tree (prob. includ. others of the *pome* order, as the quince, the orange, etc.):—apple (tree). See also 1054.

8599. תַּפּוּחַ **Tappûwach**, *tap-poo'-akh*; the same as 8598; *Tappuach*, the name of two places in Pal., also of an Isr.:—Tappuah.

8600. תְּפוּצָה **t^ephûwtsâh**, *tef-o-tsaw'*; from 6327; a *dispersal*:—dispersion.

8601. תֻּפְחִי **tûphîy**, *too-fee'*; from 644; *cookery*, i.e. (concr.) a *cake*:—baked piece.

8602. תֹּפֶל **tôphel**, *to'-fel*; from an unused root mean. to *smear*; *plaster* (as *gummy*) or *slime*; (fig.) *frivolity*:—foolish things, unsavoury, untempered.

8603. תֹּפֶל **Tôphel**, *to'-fel*; from the same as 8602; *quagmire*; *Tophel*, a place near the Desert:—Tophel.

8604. תִּפְלָה **tiphlâh**, *tif-law'*; from the same as 8602; *frivolity*:—folly, foolishly.

8605. תְּפִלָּה **t'phillâh**, *tef-il-law'*; from 6419; *intercession, supplication;* by impl. a *hymn:*—prayer.

8606. תִּפְלֻצָה **tiphletseth**, *tif-leh'-tseth*; from 6426; *fearfulness:*—terrible.

8607. תִּפְסַח **Tiphsach**, *tif-sakh'*; from 6452; *ford; Tiphsach,* a place in Mesopotamia:—Tipsah.

8608. תָּפַף **tâphaph**, *taw-faf'*; a prim. root; to *drum,* i.e. play (as) on the tambourine:—tabor, play with timbrels.

8609. תָּפַר **tâphar**, *taw-far'*; a prim. root; to *sew:*—(women that) sew (together).

8610. תָּפַשׂ **tâphas**, *taw-fas'*; a prim. root; to *manipulate,* i.e. *seize;* chiefly to *capture, wield;* spec. to *overlay;* fig. to *use* unwarrantably:—catch, handle, (lay, take) hold (on, over), stop, × surely, surprise, take.

8611. תֹּפֶת **tôpheth**, *to'-feth;* from the base of 8608; a *smiting,* i.e. (fig.) *contempt:*—abhorred.

8612. תֹּפֶת **Tôpheth**, *to'-feth;* the same as 8611; *Topheth,* a place near Jerus.:—Tophet, Topheth.

8613. תָּפְתֶּה **Tophteh**, *tof-teh';* prob. a form of 8612; *Tophteh,* a place of cremation:—Tophet.

8614. תִּפְתַּי **tiphtay** (Chald.), *tif-tah'ee;* perh. from 8199; *judicial,* i.e. a *lawyer:*—sheriff.

תְּצָוֵה **têtsâ'âh**. See 8444.

8615. תִּקְוָה **tiqvâh**, *tik-vaw'*; from 6960; lit. a *cord* (as an *attachment* [comp. 6961]); fig. *expectancy:*—expectation ([-ted]), hope, live, thing that I long for.

8616. תִּקְוָה **Tiqvâh**, *tik-vaw';* the same as 8615; *Tikvah,* the name of two Isr.:—Tikvah.

8617. תִּקְוָמָה **t'qûwmâh**, *tek-oo-maw';* from 6965; *resistfulness:*—power to stand.

8618. תְּקוֹמֵם **t'qôwmêm**, *tek-o-mame';* from 6965; an *opponent:*—rise up against.

8619. תָּקַע **tâqêwa'**, *taw-ko'-ah;* from 8628 (in the musical sense); a *trumpet:*—trumpet.

8620. תְּקֹעַ **T'qôwa'**, *tek-o'-ah;* a form of 8619; *Tekoä,* a place in Pal.:—Tekoa, Tekoah.

8621. תְּקֹעִי **T'qôwy**, *tek-o-ee';* or

תְּקוֹעִי **T'qôwîy**, *tek-o-ee';* patron. from 8620; a *Tekoïte* or inhab. of Tekoah:—Tekoite.

8622. תְּקוּפָה **t'qûwphâh**, *tek-oo-faw';* or

תְּקֻפָה **t'qûphâh**, *tek-oo-faw';* from 5362; a *revolution,* i.e. (of the sun) *course,* (of time) *lapse:*—circuit, come about, end.

8623. תַּקִּיף **taqqîyph**, *tak-keef';* from 8630; *powerful:*—mightier.

8624. תַּקִּיף **taqqîyph** (Chald.), *tak-keef';* corresp. to 8623:—mighty, strong.

8625. תָּקַל **t'qal** (Chald.), *tek-al';* corresp. to 8254; to *balance:*—Tekel, be weighed.

8626. תָּקַן **tâqan**, *taw-kan';* a prim. root; to *equalize,* i.e. *straighten* (intrans. or trans.); fig. to *compose:*—set in order, make straight.

8627. תָּקַן **t'qan** (Chald.), *tek-an';* corresp. to 8626; to *straighten* up, i.e. *confirm:*—establish.

8628. תָּקַע **tâqa'**, *taw-kah';* a prim. root; to *clatter,* i.e. *slap* (the hands together), *clang* (an instrument); by anal. to *drive* (a nail or tent-pin, a dart, etc.); by impl. to *become bondsman* (by handclasping):—blow ([a trumpet]), cast, clap, fasten, pitch [tent], smite, sound, strike, × surestiship, thrust.

8629. תָּקַע **tâqa'**, *tay-kah';* from 8628; a *blast* of a trumpet:—sound.

תְּקֹעִי **T'qôwîy**. See 8621.

8630. תָּקַף **tâqaph**, *taw-kaf';* a prim. root; to *overpower:*—prevail (against).

8631. תֹּקֶף **t'qôph** (Chald.), *teh-afe';* corresp. to 8630; to *become* (caus. *make*) *mighty* or (fig.) *obstinate:*—make firm, harden, be (-come) strong.

8632. תֹּקֶף **t'qôph** (Chald.), *teh-afe';* corresp. to 8633; *power:*—might, strength.

8633 תֹּקֶף **tôqeph**, *to'-kef;* from 8630; *might* or (fig.) *positiveness:*—authority, power, strength.

תְּקֻפָה **t'qûphâh**. See 8622.

תֹּר **tôr**. See 8447, 8449.

8634. תַּרְאֲלָה **Tar'âlâh**, *tar-al-aw';* prob. for 8653; a *reeling; Taralah,* a place in Pal.:—Taralah.

8635. תַּרְבּוּת **tarbûwth**, *tar-booth';* from 7235; *multiplication,* i.e. *progeny:*—increase.

8636. תַּרְבִּית **tarbîyth**, *tar-beeth';* from 7235; *multiplication,* i.e. *percentage* or *bonus* in addition to principal:—increase, unjust gain.

8637. תִּרְגַל **tirgal**, *teer-gal';* a denom. from 7270; to *cause to walk:*—teach to go.

8638. תִּרְגַּם **tirgam**, *teer-gam';* a denom. from 7275 in the sense of *throwing* over; to *transfer,* i.e. *translate:*—interpret.

תִּרָה **tirâh**. See 8451.

8639. תַּרְדֵּמָה **tardêmâh**, *tar-day-maw';* from 7290; a *lethargy* or (by impl.) *trance:*—deep sleep.

8640. תִּרְהָקָה **Tirhâqâh**, *teer-haw'-kaw;* of for. der.; *Tirhakah,* a king of Kush:—Tirhakah.

8641. תְּרוּמָה **t'rûwmâh**, *ter-oo-maw';* or

תְּרֻמָה **t'rûmâh** (Deut. 12 : 11), *ter-oo-maw';* from 7311; a *present* (as offered up), espec. in *sacrifice* or as *tribute:*—gift, heave offering ([shoulder]), oblation, offered (-ing).

8642. תְּרוּמִיָּה **t'rûwmîyâh**, *ter-oo-mee-yaw';* formed as 8641; a sacrificial *offering:*—oblation.

8643. תְּרוּעָה **t'rûw'âh**, *ter-oo-aw';* from 7321; *clamor,* i.e. *acclamation* of joy or a *battle-cry;* espec. *clangor* of trumpets, as an *alarum:*—alarm, blow (-ing) (of, the) (trumpets), joy, jubile, loud noise, rejoicing, shout (-ing), (high, joyful) sound (-ing).

8644. תְּרוּפָה **t'rûwphâh**, *ter-oo-faw';* from 7322 in the sense of its congener 7495; a *remedy:*—medicine.

8645. תִּרְזָה **tirzâh**, *teer-zaw';* prob. from 7329; a species of tree (appar. from its *slenderness*), perh. the *cypress:*—cypress.

8646. תֶּרַח **Terach**, *teh'-rakh;* of uncert. der.; *Terach,* the father of Abraham; also a place in the Desert:—Tarah, Terah.

8647. תִּרְחָנָה **Tirchânâh**, *teer-khan-aw';* of uncert. der.; *Tirchanah,* an Isr.:—Tirhanah.

8648. תְּרֵין **t'rêyn** (Chald.), *ter-ane';* fem.

תַּרְתֵּין **tartêyn**, *tar-tane';* corresp. to 8147; *two:*—second, + twelve, two.

8649. תַּרְמָה **tarmâh**, *tor-maw';* and

תַּרְמוּת **tarmûwth**, *tar-mooth';* or

תַּרְמִית **tarmîyth**, *tar-meeth';* from 7411; *fraud:*—deceit (-ful), prively.

תְּרֻמָה **t'rûmâh**. See 8641.

8650. תֶּרֶן **tôren**, *to'-ren;* prob. for 766; a *pole* (as a mast or flag-staff):—beacon, mast.

8651. תְּרַע **t'ra'** (Chald.), *ter-ah';* corresp. to 8179; a *door;* by impl. a *palace:*—gate (-ate), porch.

8652. תָּרָע **târâ'** (Chald.), *taw-raw';* from 8651; a *doorkeeper:*—porter.

8653. תַּרְעֵלָה **tar'êlâh**, *tar-ay-law';* from 7477; *reeling:*—astonishment, trembling.

8654. תִּרְעָתִי **Tir'âthîy**, *teer-aw-thee';* patrial from an unused name mean. *gate;* a *Tirathite* or inhab. of an unknown Tirah:—Tirathite.

8655. תְּרָפִים **t'râphîym**, *ter-aw-feem';* plur. per. from 7495; a *healer; Teraphim* (sing. or plur.) a family idol:—idols (-atry), images, teraphim.

8656. תִּרְצָה **Tirtsâh**, *teer-tsaw';* from 7521; *delightsomeness; Tirtsah,* a place in Pal.; also an Israelitess:—Tirzah.

8657. תִּרְשׁ **Teresh**, *teh'-resh;* of for. der.; *Teresh,* a eunuch of Xerxes:—Teresh.

8658. תַּרְשִׁישׁ **tarshîysh**, *tar-sheesh';* prob. of for. der. [comp. 8659]; a gem, perh. the *topaz:*—beryl.

8659. תַּרְשִׁישׁ **Tarshîysh**, *tar-sheesh';* prob. the same as 8658 (as the region of the stone, or the reverse); *Tarshish,* a place on the Mediterranean, hence the epithet of a *merchant* vessel (as if for or from that port); also the name of a Persian and of an Isr.:—Tarshish, Tharshish.

8660. תִּרְשָׁתָא **Tirshâthâ'**, *teer-shaw-thaw';* of for. der.; the title of a Pers. deputy or *governor:*—Tirshatha.

תַּרְתִּין **tartîyn**. See 8648.

8661. תַּרְתָּן **Tartân**, *tar-tawn';* of for. der.; *Tartan,* an Assyrian:—Tartan.

8662. תִּרְתָּק **Tirtâq**, *tar-tawk';* of for. der.; *Tirtak,* a deity of the Avvites:—Tartak.

8663. תְּשׁוּאָה **t'shû'âh**, *tesh-oo-aw';* from 7723; a *crashing* or loud *clamor:*—crying, noise, shouting, stir.

תְּשָׁב **têshâb**. See 8453.

8664. תִּשְׁבִּי **Tishbîy**, *tish-bee';* patrial from an unused name mean. *recourse;* a *Tishbite* or inhab. of Tishbeh (in Gilead):—Tishbite.

8665. תַּשְׁבֵּץ **tashbêts**, *tash-bates';* from 7660; *checkered* stuff (as *reticulated*):—broidered.

8666. תְּשׁוּבָה **t'shûwbâh**, *tesh-oo-baw';* or

תְּשֻׁבָה **t'shûbâh**, *tesh-oo-baw';* from 7725; a *recurrence* (of time or place); a *reply* (as *returned*):—answer, be expired, return.

8667. תְּשׁוּמֶת **t'shûwmeth**, *tes-oo-meth';* from 7760; a *deposit,* i.e. *pledging:*—+ fellowship.

8668. תְּשׁוּעָה **t'shûw'âh**, *tesh-oo-aw';* or

תְּשֻׁעָה **t'shûw'âh**, *tesh-oo-aw';* from 7768 in the sense of 8467; *rescue* (lit. or fig., pers., national or spir.):—deliverance, help, safety, salvation, victory.

8669. תְּשׁוּקָה **t'shûwqâh**, *tesh-oo-kaw';* from 7783 in the orig. sense of *stretching* out after; a *longing:*—desire.

8670. תְּשׁוּרָה **t'shûwrâh**, *tesh-oo-raw';* from 7788 in the sense of *arrival;* a *gift:*—present.

תְּשׁוּרָת **tashshûreth**. See 816.

תְּשִׁיָּה **tûshiyyâh**. See 8454.

8671. תְּשִׁעִי **t'shîy'îy**, *tesh-ee-ee';* ord. from 8672; *ninth:*—ninth.

תְּשֻׁעָה **t'shû'âh**. See 8668.

8672. תֵּשַׁע **têsha'**, *tay'-shah;* or (masc.)

תִּשְׁעָה **tish'âh**, *tish-aw';* perh. from 8159 through the idea of a *turn* to the next or full number ten; *nine* or (ord.) *ninth:*—nine (+ -teen, + -teenth, -th).

8673. תִּשְׁעִים **tish'îym**, *tish-eem';* multiple from 8672; *ninety:*—ninety.

8674. תַּתְּנַי **Tattenay**, *tat-ten-ah'ee;* of for. der.; *Tattenai,* a Persian:—Tatnai.

PLACES WHERE THE HEBREW AND THE ENGLISH BIBLES DIFFER IN THE DIVISION OF CHAPTERS AND VERSES.

	English.	*Hebrew.*
Genesis	31:55	32: 1
	32: 1-32	2-33
Exodus	8: 1-4	7:26-29
	5-32	8: 1-28
	22: 1	21:37
	2-31	22: 1-30
Leviticus	6: 1-7	5:20-26
	8-30	6: 1-23
Numbers	16:36-50	17: 1-15
	17: 1-15	16-28
	26: 1 (first clause)	25:19
	29:40	30: 1
	30: 1-16	2-17
Deuteronomy	5:18-33	5:17-30
	12:32	13: 1
	13: 1-18	2-19
	22:30	23: 1
	23: 1-25	2-26
	29: 1	28:69
	2-29	29: 1-28
Joshua	21:36, 37 ... (not in most copies)	
	38-45	21:36-43
1 Samuel	19: 2 (first clause)	19: 1
	20:42	21: 1
	21: 1-15	2-16
	28:29	24: 1
	24: 1-22	2-23
2 Samuel	17:28 (first word) ... 29 (middle)	
	18:33	19: 1
	19: 1-43	2-44
1 Kings	4:21-34	5: 1-14
	5: 1-16	15-32
	18:38 (l. half) ..(first half)	18:34
	20: 2 (l. half) ..(first half)	20: 3
	22:22 (f. clause) ....(l. cl.)	22:21
	43 (last half)	44
	44-53	45-54
2 Kings	11:21	12: 1
	12: 1-21	2-22
1 Chronicles	6: 1-15	5:27-41
	16-81	6: 1-66
2 Chronicles	2: 1	1:18
	2-18	2: 1-17
	14: 1	13:23
	2-15	14: 1-14
Nehemiah	4: 1-6	3:33-38
	7-23	4: 1-17
	9:38	10: 1
	10: 1-39	2-40
Job	41: 1-8	40:25-32
	9-34	41: 1-26
Psalms	3:*title*	3: 1
	1-8	2-9
	4:*title*	4: 1
	1-8	2-9
	5:*title*	5: 1
	1-12	2-13
	6:*title*	6: 1
	1-10	2-11
	7:*title*	7: 1
	1-17	2-18
	8:*title*	8: 1
	1-9	2-10
	9:*title*	9: 1
	1-20	2-21
	11:*title* ..(first clause)	11: 1
	12:*title*	12: 1
	1-8	2-9
	13:*title*	13: 1
	1-5	2-6
	6 ..(last half)	6
	14:*title* ..(first clause)	14: 1
	15:*title* ..(first clause)	15: 1
	16:*title* ..(first clause)	16: 1
	17:*title* .. (first clause)	17: 1
	18:*title*	18:1 &f.c.)2
	1-50	2-51
	19:*title*	19: 1
	1-14	2-15

	English.	*Hebrew.*
Psalms	20:*title*	20: 1
	1-9	2-10
	21:*title*	21: 1
	1-13	2-14
	22:*title*	22: 1
	1-31	2-32
	23:*title* ..(first clause)	23: 1
	24-28:*title*.(first clause)	24-28: 1
	29:*title*. ..(first clause)	29: 1
	30:*title*	30: 1
	1-12	2-13
	31:*title*	31: 1
	1-24	2-25
	32:*title* ..(first clause)	32: 1
	34:*title*	34: 1
	1-22	2-23
	35&37:*title*.(first word)	35&37: 1
	36:*title*	36: 1
	1-12	2-13
	38:*title*	38: 1
	1-22	2-23
	39:*title*	39: 1
	1-13	2-14
	40:*title*	40: 1
	1-17	2-18
	41:*title*	41: 1
	1-13	2-14
	42:*title*	42: 1
	1-11	2-12
	44:*title*	44: 1
	1-26	2-27
	45:*title*	45: 1
	1-17	2-18
	46:*title*	46: 1
	1-11	2-12
	47:*title*	47: 1
	1-9	2-10
	48:*title*	48: 1
	1-14	2-15
	49:*title*	49: 1
	1-20	2-21
	50:*title* ..(first clause)	50: 1
	51:*title*	51: 1 & 2
	1-19	2-21
	52:*title* ..(first clause)	52: 1 & 2
	1-9	2-11
	53:*title*	53: 1
	1-6	2-7
	54:*title*	54: 1 & 2
	1-7	2-9
	55:*title*	55: 1
	1-23	2-24
	56:*title*	56: 1
	1-13	2-14
	57:*title*	57: 1
	1-11	2-12
	58:*title*	58: 1
	1-11	2-12
	59:*title*	59: 1
	1-17	2-18
	60:*title*	60: 1 & 2
	1-12	3-14
	61:*title*	61: 1
	1-8	2-9
	62:*title*	62: 1
	1-12	2-13
	63:*title*	63: 1
	1-11	2-12
	64:*title*	64: 1
	1-10	2-11
	65:*title*	65: 1
	1-13	2-14
	66:*title* ..(first clause)	66: 1
	67:*title*	67: 1
	1-7	2-8
	68:*title*	68: 1
	1-35	2-36
	69:*title*	69: 1
	1-36	2-37

	English.	*Hebrew.*
Psalms	70:*title*	70: 1
	1-5	2-6
	72:*title* ..(first word)	72: 1
	73:*title* ..(first clause)	73: 1
	74:*title* ..(first clause)	74: 1
	1-10	2-11
	76:*title*	76: 1
	1-12	2-13
	77:*title*	77: 1
	1-20	2-21
	78 & 79:*title*.(f. clause)	78& 79: 1
	80:*title*	80: 1
	1-19	2-20
	81:*title*	81: 1
	1-16	2-17
	82:*title* ..(first clause)	82: 1
	83:*title*	83: 1
	1-18	2-19
	84:*title*	84: 1
	1-12	2-13
	85:*title*	85: 1
	1-13	2-14
	86 & 87:*title*.(first cl.)	86&87: 1
	88:*title*	88: 1
	1-18	2-19
	89:*title*	89: 1
	1-52	2-53
	90:*title* ..(first clause)	90: 1
	92:*title*	92: 1
	11-5	2-16
	98:*title* ..(first word)	98: 1
	100&101:*title*.(1st cl.)	100&101: 1
	102:*title*	102: 1
	1-28	2-29
	103:*title* ..(first word)	103: 1
	108:*title*	108: 1
	1-13	2-14
	109, 110, 120-134, 138 and 139:*title*.. (first cl.) same	1
	140:*title*	140: 1
	1-13	2-14
	141:*title* ..(first clause)	141: 1
	142:*title*	142: 1
	1-8	2-7
	143:*title* ..(first clause)	143: 1
	144:*title* ..(first word)	144: 1
	145:*title* ..(first clause)	145: 1
Ecclesiastes	5: 1	4:17
	2-20	5: 1-19
Canticles	6:13	7: 1
	7: 1-13	2-14
Isaiah	9: 1	8:23
	2-21	9: 1-20
	64: 1	63:19
	2-12	64: 1-11
Jeremiah	9: 1	8:23
	2-26	9: 1-25
Ezekiel	20:45-49	21: 1-5
	21: 1-32	6-37
Daniel	4: 1-3	3:31-33
	4-37	4: 1-34
	5:31	6: 1
	6: 1-28	2-29
Hosea	1:10, 11	2: 1, 2
	2: 1-23	3-25
	11:12	12: 1
	12: 1-14	2-15
	13:16	14: 1
	14: 1-9	2-10
Joel	2:28-32	3: 1-5
	3: 1-21	4: 1-21
Jonah	1:17	2: 1
	2: 1-10	2-11
Micah	5: 1	4:14
	2-15	5: 1-14
Nahum	1:15	2: 1
	2: 1-13	2-14
Zechariah	1:18	2: 1-4
	2: 1-13	2-17
Malachi	4: 1-6	3:19-24